

# **THE ENHANCED BROWN-DRIVER-BRIGGS HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON**

*With an appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic*

*Based on the lexicon of William Gesenius, as translated by Edward Robinson, and edited with constant reference to the thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the German editions of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

**Francis Brown, D.D., D.Litt.**

Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages in the Union Theological Seminary

with the cooperation of

**S. R. Driver, D.D., Litt.D.**

Regius Professor of Hebrew, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford

and

**Charles A. Briggs, D.D., D.Litt.**

Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology in the Union Theological Seminary

ENHANCED BROWN-DRIVER-BRIGGS HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON , with an appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic, based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by Edward Robinson, by Francis Brown, with the cooperation of S. R. Driver and Charles A. Briggs.

Based on the 1906 edition originally published by Clarendon Press: Oxford.

References to *Strong's Concordance* , *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament* , and Goodrich-Kohlenberger numbers have been added by Logos Research Systems, Inc.

# PUBLISHER'S PREFACE TO THE ENHANCED EDITION

THE EDITION HERE PRESENTED of Francis Brown, R. Driver, and Charles Briggs' *Hebrew and English Lexicon* is based on an Oxford edition as re-printed and corrected in 1951 by Francis Brown's son. This Logos electronic edition qualifies as "enhanced" for the following reasons:

First, to each appropriate headword we have added references to *Strong's Concordance*, *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament*, and/or Goodrich-Kohlenberger numbers. Each BDB entry can therefore be compared instantly with the equivalent entries in any Logos Library System book that supports these numbering schemes.

Second, the "Addenda et Corrigenda" listed at the end of the 1951 edition have been integrated into the text. Some additional minor corrections have been undertaken, though only when the printed edition was obviously in error.

Third, we have changed the layout of the book for maximum on-screen readability. We have set the book so that derivative forms are indented slightly so that the reader can clearly see which entries are roots and which are derivatives. Further, we have increased the line spacing throughout the book to ease the burden of distinguishing one line from another.

Finally, this electronic edition of BDB has been fully integrated into the Logos Library System, and can work in concert with any number of other LLS titles. All the headwords in BDB are listed as both Hebrew and Hebrew-Lemma topics, so one can use BDB as a keylink destination for those languages. That means any book in your library can be set up to look up any Hebrew word or Hebrew lemma in BDB by double-clicking on that word. You can also set the keylink destination for Strong's numbers to go to BDB, which will cause any Strong's number keylink in your library to use BDB as its destination. This can be particularly useful with the "View Inline Strong's/TVM" feature in some English Bibles, notably the King James Version. See "Keylinks" in the User's Guide for more information on setting keylink destinations.

OAK HARBOR, WASHINGTON  
DECEMBER, 2000

## PREFACE TO THE OXFORD EDITION

THE NEED OF A NEW HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal, *Wörterbuch* of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892–3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured<sup>1</sup>. They have felt,

---

<sup>1</sup> The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mührlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895,

however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor

---

marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.



Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries, of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde, Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with

resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B.C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen ( *Samuel, Minor Prophets* ), Perles, Oort, Cornill ( *Ezekiel, Jeremiah* ), Beer ( *Job* ), Driver ( *Samuel* ), Burney ( *Kings* ), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs<sup>1</sup> ; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these :—

אלה II, אֱלֹהִים, אֵל, אור, און I, אול I, אזה II, אוב, אהל I, אדן, אַבְדּוֹן  
 בַּד I, בָּגַד, באַשׁ; (אַיִשׁ but not איִשׁר, אשם, אִשָּׁה, ארר, ארן II, אפד, אמן I,  
 ברא I, בקשׁ, בעל, בָּמָה, בְּלִיעֵל, בבר, (בִּין [בִּין] not), בין, בטח I, בחר, בושׁ  
 (not גָּמַל, גלה, גדל, גבר, גָּבַה, גאל I, גאה; בתל, בשר, ברר, בַּר I, ברך, בְּרִית  
 , חגג; זרק, זעם, זנח I, זנה, זור I, זבח; (יהוה incl. הוה; דין, דבר; גער, (גָּמַל  
 , חסה, חסד I, (חָנַם not) חנן I, חלם II, חלל III, חכם, חיה, חטא, חזה I, חוס  
 , יטב, ידה, יאל I; טמא, טוב, טהר; חֲשֹׁן, חשב, חרף I, חרם I, חרה, חקק, חפץ  
 , כפר I, כעס, כסל, בסה, כהן, כבד; יִשְׂר, ישע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יכח

1 Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

מַצָּה, מַעַל, מִנְחָה, מַחָה, I. מוֹת, מַאֲס. I. לָמַד, לִיץ, לָבַב, לָאֵךְ; כֶּרֶת, כֶּרַע, כְּרוּב, נֶפֶשׁ, נֶסֶךְ, I. נִסָּה, נַחֵם, נַחֵל, I. נִדָּר, נִדָּב, נִבָּא, נִאֵם; מִשָּׁל, I. מִשָּׁח, מִרָה, מִצּוֹת, עִזּוֹ, עוֹל, III. עוֹה, II. עוֹד, עֶבֶד; סָלַח, סָלָה, סוֹד; נִקָּם, נִקָּה, נִצָּר, I. נִצַּל, נִצָּח, I. פֶּסַח, I. פֶּלֶל, פֶּלָא, פֶּדָה, פֶּאֶר, I. עָרַל, עָנָה, III. עָמַל, עָלַם, (עָל, מַעַל not) עָלָה, קִצֵּף, I. קִסֵּם, קִנָּה, I. קִנָּה, II. קִטֵּר, I. קָהַל, קָדַשׁ; צוּה, צָדֵק, צָבָא; פִּשֵּׁעַ, שְׂדֵי, שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג, שָׁבַת, שְׂאוּל; שָׁטָן; רָשָׁע, רָצָה, רָעָע, I. רָחַם, I. רוּעַ, רוּחַ, רָהַב, תַּעָה, תַּעֲב, תַּמָּם; שָׁרַת, שָׁקַר, שָׁפַט, שָׁלַם, שָׁכַן, שִׁיר, שָׁחָה, שָׁוַע, שְׁוָא, I.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important ‘*Addenda et Corrigenda*’ is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M.A., under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

The Editors.  
*March* , 1906.

## NOTE

The present reprint of the Hebrew Lexicon is a mere re-issue in which only small corrections, which can be made in the sheets without resetting, have been incorporated; but they are many hundreds in number. \* These have been drawn from my father's and my own notes or supplied by colleagues and correspondents, whose assistance I am happy to acknowledge; + and I hope that they will continue and that others, reading this note, will commence sending me corrections and improvements for future editions. I may add, for the information of all those who use this dictionary, that a supplement to contain as much as possible of the new information or discoveries made available since its original publication is in course of preparation.

G. R. DRIVER.

1 *November* 1951.

MAGDALEN COLLEGE,  
OXFORD.

## ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.

ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften .

---

\* References to the *Addenda et Corrigenda* are indicated by an asterisk (\*) in the text.  
+ Notably L. E. Binns, E. F. F. Bishop, L. H. Brockington, F. G. Carruthers, A. Daw, J. A. Emerton, T. H. Gaster, R. M. Gray, J. E. K. Haddick, J. Halpern, J. J. Heller, R. L. Hicks, A. M. Honeyman, R. H. Hosking, †P. Joüon, †C. Lattey, †H. M. J. Loewe, W. D. McHardy, T. W. Manson, E. Pearson, C. Roth, H. H. Rowley, A. Shaffer, H. W. Shephard, N. Snaith, H. F. D. Sparks, S. B. Sperry, D. Staple, †W. B. Stevenson, E. F. Sutcliffe, D. W. Thomas, F. R. Tomes, †C. E. White.

abs. = absolute.

abstr. = abstract.

Abulf = Abulfeda.

Ac = Academy (London).

acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).

acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.

acc. pers. = acc. of person.

acc. rei = acc. of thing.

acc. to = according to.

act. = active.

adj. = adjective.

adv. = adverb.

AE = Aben Ezra.

AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften .

AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.

AJPh = American Journal of Philology.

AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.

Ak. = Akkadian.

al. = *et aliter* , and elsewhere; also *et alii* , and others.

Albr = K. Albrecht.

alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s) .

alw. = always.

---

obj. object.

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

Am = Amos.

Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q.v.

AmRV = American RV.

Andr = Andreas.

Andr<sup>M</sup> = *Id.* , in Marti's Aramaic Grammatik .

Aq = Aquila.

AR = Andover Review.

Ar. = Arabic.

Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.

Arch. = Archaeology.

ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.

As. = Assyrian.

Asrb. = Assurbanipal.

Asrn. = Assurnaširpal .

A.T. = Altes Testament.

Ath. = Athenaeum (London).

Av. = Avesta, Avestan.

AV = Authorized Version.

AW = Abu'l Walid.

A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte , Glossary.

ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift .

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.

---

q.v. *quod vide*.



Ba = J. Barth.

Ba<sup>Erkl. d. Jes.</sup> = *Id.* , Erklärung des Jesaias

Ba<sup>ES</sup> = *Id.* , Etymologische Studien

Ba<sup>NB</sup> = *Id.* , Nominalbildung .

Bä = K. C. Bähr.

Bab. = Babylonian.

Bacher = W. Bacher.

Bacher<sup>Terminol.</sup> = *Id.* , Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung .

Bachm = J. Bachmann.

Bäd = K. Bädeker.

Bäd<sup>Eg.</sup> = Bädeker's Egypt

Bäd<sup>Pal.</sup> = Bädeker's Palestine.

Bae = F. Baethgen.

Bae<sup>Rel.</sup> , or Bae<sup>Sem. Rel.</sup> = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte .

Baen = B. Baentsch.

Bähr = K. C. Bähr.

Bähr<sup>Symb.</sup> = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus .

BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur .

B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.

BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.

BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft , edd. Dl & Hpt

Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin.

---

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch.

Hpt Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).

Bau<sup>Rel</sup> = *Id.* , Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte  
 Bau<sup>Priest.</sup> = *Id.* , Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums .  
 Bd. = Bäd, q.v.  
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.  
 Be = E. Bertheau.  
 Bed = Bedouin.  
 beg = beginning.  
 Behrm = G. Behrmann.  
 Belsh. = Belshazzar.  
 Benn = W. H. Bennett.  
 Benz = J. Benzinger.  
 Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> = *Id.* , Hebräische Archäologie .  
 Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire .  
 Berliner<sup>T.Onk.</sup> = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.  
 Berthol = A. Bertholet.  
 BeRy = Bertheau's Comm. , ed. by Ryssel.  
 Bev = A. A. Bevan.  
 Bez = C. Bezold.  
 BH = Biblical Hebrew.  
 Bi = G. Bickell.  
 Bl = F. Bleek.  
 Bla = J. S. Black.

---

Heb. Hebrew.

Comm. Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.

Bloch<sup>(Gl.)</sup> = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar .

Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.

Bo = S. Bochart.

Bo<sup>Hieroz.</sup> = *Id.* , Hierozoicon.

Bö = F. Böttcher.

Bö<sup>§</sup> , or Bö<sup>i, ii</sup> = *Id.* , Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache

Bö<sup>Ä, or NÄ.</sup> = *Id.* , Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese

Bö<sup>Inf.</sup> = *Id.* , De Inferis

Bö<sup>Prob.</sup> = *Id.* , Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung .

Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen.... Texten .

BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.

Br = C. A. Briggs.

Br<sup>Gen. Intr.</sup> = *Id.* , General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture

Br<sup>Hex.</sup> = *Id.* , Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch

Br<sup>MP</sup> = *Id.* , Messianic Prophecy.

Braun<sup>de Vest. Sacerd.</sup> = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum .

Brd = C. Bredenkamp.

Brock = C. Brockelmann, especially *Id.* , Lexicon Syriacum .

Bu = K. Budde.

Bu<sup>RS</sup> = *Id.* , Richter u. Samuel

Bu<sup>Urg.</sup> = *Id.* , Die biblische Urgeschichte .

Buhl = Frants Buhl, especially as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A.T.

Buhl<sup>G(eogr.)</sup> = *Id.* , Geographie des Alten Palästina

Buhl<sup>Edom.</sup> = *Id.* , Geschichte der Edomiter .

Bur = C. F. Burney.

Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, especially *Id.* , Travels in Syria, etc.

Bux = J. Buxtorf.

Bz = C. Bezold.

c. = *circa* , about; also *cum* with.

Ca = C. P. Caspari.

Calv = John Calvin.

Capp = J. Cappel.

Cappad. = Cappadocia.

Castell = Edward Castell.

Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.

Cels<sup>Hierob.</sup> = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.

cf. = *confer* , compare.

1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.

Champoll = J. F. Champollion.

Che = T. K. Cheyne.

Che<sup>Founders</sup> = *Id.* , Founders of Old Testament Criticism

Che<sup>(Heb.) Hpt</sup> = *Id.* , Isaiah, in Hpt 's Sacred Books of the OT ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans. , and Heb. Text

Che<sup>Intr. Is.</sup> = *Id.* , Introduction to Isaiah

Che<sup>OP</sup> = *Id.* , Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.

ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.

Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon ( *e.g.* , Euseb<sup>Chron</sup> ).

Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.

ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch .

Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).

CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum .

ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.

Co = C. H. Cornill.

coll. = collective.

Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.

comp. = compare, compares, comparative.

concr. = concrete.

conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.

consec. = consecutive.

constr. = construction.

contr. = contract, contracted.

Cook = Stanley A. Cook.

Cooke = G. A. Cooke.

---

OT Old Testament.

Eng. Trans. English Translation.

COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. ( Eng. Trans. of KAT <sup>2</sup>, by O. H. Whitehouse).

Cowley = A. E. Cowley.

cp. = compare.

cpd. = compound, compounded.

CR = Comptes Rendus.

cstr. = construct.

Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.

Cuche = *Id.* , Dictionnaire Arabe-Français .

D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

D (in Biblical Aramaic Appendix) = G. Dalman, usually *Id.* , Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch

D<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).

Da = A. B. Davidson.

Da<sup>Synt.</sup> = *Id.* , Hebrew Syntax.

Dalm = G. Dalman.

Dalm<sup>WB</sup> = *Id.* , Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch .

Dan. = Daniel.

Dat = J. A. Dathe.

DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.

De = Franz Delitzsch.

De<sup>Compl. Var.</sup> = *Id.* , Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte

---

Inscr. inscription(s);  
KAT E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament.  
= equivalent, equals.

De<sup>HL und Koheleth</sup> = *Id.* , Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth .

del. = *dele* , strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).

Derenb = (usually) H. Derenbourg; sometimes J. Derenbourg

Derenb<sup>Études</sup> = *Id.* , Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen .

DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.

DHM = D. H. Müller.

DHM<sup>BS</sup> = *Id.* , Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens

DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. (Ar., or aus Abess.)</sup> = *Id.* , Epigraphische Denkmäler , or Epigr. Denkm.  
aus Arabien , or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien

DHM<sup>Hofmus.</sup> = *Id.* , Inschriften des Hofmuseums

DHM<sup>Sendsch.</sup> = *Id.* , Inschriften von Sendschirli

DHM<sup>Stud.</sup> = *Id.* , Südarabische Studien

DHM<sup>SMB</sup> = *Id.* , Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin .

Di = A. Dillmann.

Dict. Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.

Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, especially *Id.* , Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung .

Diod = Diodorus Siculus.

Dioscor = Dioscorides

Dioscor<sup>De Mater. Med.</sup> = *Id.* , De Materia Medica .

div. = *divinum, divinitatis* .

DI = Friedrich Delitzsch.

DI<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Assyrian Grammar

DI<sup>H</sup> = *Id.* , Hebrew & Assyrian

---

Sab. Sabea.

Dl<sup>HWB</sup> = *Id.* , Assyrisches Handwörterbuch  
 Dl<sup>K</sup> = *Id.* , Sprache d. Kossäer  
 Dl<sup>L</sup> = *Id.* , Assyrische Lesestücke  
 Dl<sup>Pa(r)</sup> = *Id.* , Wo lag das Paradies?  
 Dl<sup>Pr(ol)</sup> = *Id.* , Prolegomena  
 Dl<sup>S</sup> = *Id.* , Assyrische Studien  
 Dl<sup>W</sup> = *Id.* , Assyrisches Wörterbuch .  
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung .  
 Dn = Daniel.  
 Door = A. van Doorninck.  
 Doughty<sup>Arab. Des.</sup> = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.  
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usually) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes .  
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein .  
 Dr = S. R. Driver.  
 Dr<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Hebrew Tenses  
 Dr<sup>Intr.</sup> = *Id.* , Introduction to Literature of OT  
 Dr<sup>Psalt.</sup> = *Id.* , Psalter  
 Dr<sup>Sm</sup> , or <sup>Sam</sup> = *Id.* , Text of Samuel.  
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus ( Hpt ).  
 Dt = Deuteronomy.  
 Du = B. Duhm.  
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.  
 Dvd = David.



DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss .

Dy = J. Dyserinck.

E = Elohist.

Eb = G. Ebers.

Eb<sup>AgM</sup> = *Id.* , Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis

Eb<sup>GS</sup> = *Id.* , Durch Gosen zum Sinai .

EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica , edd. Black and Cheyne.

Ec = Ecclesiastes.

Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus

Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.

Eg. = Egyptian.

elsewh. = elsewhere.

EMey = Eduard Meyer

EMey<sup>Entstehung</sup> = *Id.* , Entstehung des Judenthums , = *Id.* , Entstehung J., etc.

Enc. Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica , 9th ed.

Ency(cl). Bib. = EBi , q.v.

Eng. Tr(ans). = English Translation.

Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.

Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.

Esar. = Esarhaddon.

Esdr. = Esdras.

esp. = especially.

---

EBi Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.

Est = Esther.  
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.  
 Eth. = Ethiopic.  
 Eut = J. Euting.  
 Eut<sup>K</sup> = *Id.* , Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften  
 Eut<sup>Nab</sup> = *Id.* , Nabatäische Inschriften  
 Eut<sup>Sin.</sup> = *Id.* , Sinaitische Inschriften .  
 E.V. = English Version(s).  
 Ew = H. Ewald.  
 Ew<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Heb. Gram.  
 Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup> = *Id.* , Geschichte d. Volkes Israel  
 Ew<sup>H</sup> = *Id.* , History of Isr. ( Eng. Trans. of Ew<sup>Gesch.</sup> )  
 Ew<sup>JBW</sup> = *Id.* , Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft  
 Ew<sup>Jahrb.</sup> = *Id.* , Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft  
 Ew<sup>BTh</sup> = *Id.* , Biblische Theologie  
 Ew<sup>Ant</sup> = *Id.* , Antiquities.  
 Ex = Exodus.  
 exc. = except.  
 exil. = exile.  
 Ez = Ezeziel.  
 f., *f.* = feminine.  
 f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.

fem. = feminine, *feminae* .

FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).

Fi = Frederick Field, especially *Id.* , Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt .

fig. = figurative.

fin. = finite, finitivum .

FJB = F. J. Bliss.

Fl = H. L. Fleischer.

Fl<sup>Kl. Schr.</sup> = *Id.* , Kleine Schriften .

Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.

fr. = from.

Fr = S. Frensdorff.

Fr<sup>MM</sup> = *Id.* , Massora Magna.

Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usually) *Id.* , Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen .

Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg.

Frankenb<sup>Spr</sup> = *Id.* , Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).

Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.

Frey<sup>Prov. Ar.</sup> , or <sup>Prov.</sup> = *Id.* , Arabum Proverbia .

fs. = feminine singular.

Fü = J. Fürst.

℣ = Greek Version of the LXX.

℣L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).

GACooke = (usually) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions = GACooke<sup>Inscr.</sup>

Gal = Galilee.

Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.

GASm = George Adam Smith.

GASm<sup>G(eogr.)</sup> = *Id.* , Historical Geography of the Holy Land.

Gei = A. Geiger.

Gei<sup>Urschr.</sup> = *Id.* , Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel

Gei<sup>Nachgel. Schr.</sup> = *Id.* , Nachgelassene Schriften .

gent. = *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .

geogr. = geography.

Gerber<sup>(Verb. Denom.)</sup> = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa .

Ges = W. Gesenius.

Ges<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch

Ges<sup>Lbg</sup> = *Id.* , Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache .

Gesch. = Geschichte .

Gf = K. H. Graf.

GFM = G. F. Moore.

GGA = Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen .

GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen .

GGN = Gött. Nachrichten .

Gie = F. Giesebrecht.

Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.

Gl(as) = E. Glaser

Gl<sup>MSI</sup> = *Id.* , Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften

Gl<sup>Skizze</sup> = *Id.* , Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens .

Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.

Gn = Genesis.

Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray.

Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> = *Id.* , Hebrew Proper Names.

Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard.

Gu<sup>§</sup> = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne .

Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine .

Guidi. = Ignazio Guidi

Guidi<sup>Della Sede</sup> = *Id.* , Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici .

Gunk = H. Gunkel.

Gunk<sup>Schöpf.</sup> = *Id.* , Schöpfung u. Chaos .

Guy = Stan. Guyard.

Ⲫ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).

H = Code of Holiness.

Haev = Haevernick.

Hal = J. Halévy.

Hal<sup>M</sup> = *Id.* , Mélanges

Hal<sup>DR</sup> = *Id.* , Documents Religieux

Hal<sup>MA</sup> = *Id.* , Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen

Hal<sup>És</sup> , or <sup>Et. Sab.</sup> = *Id.* , Études Sabéennes .

Ⲫamm = Ⲫammurabi , especially *Id.* , Code of Laws.

Hartm<sup>Plurilit.-bildungen</sup> = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen .

Hast = James Hastings.

Hast(ings)<sup>DB</sup> , or <sup>Dict. Bib.</sup> = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.

Hb = Habakkuk.

Hbr = Hebraica.

HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.

Heb. = Hebrew.

He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.

Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.

Hex = Hexateuch.

Hg = Haggai.

Hi = F. Hitzig.

Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.

Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.

Hirz = L. Hirzel.

Ho = Hosea.

Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.

Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.

Holz = H. Holzinger.

Hom = F. Hommel.

Hom<sup>AA</sup> , or <sup>A. u. A</sup> , or <sup>Aufsätze</sup> = *Id.* , Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen

Hom<sup>Chr</sup> , or <sup>Chrest(om.)</sup> , or <sup>Südar. Chrest.</sup> = *Id.* , Südarabische Chrestomathie

Hom<sup>NS</sup> = *Id.* , Namen der Säugethiere .

Houb = C. F. Houbigant.  
 HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.  
 HPS = H. P. Smith.  
 Hpt = Paul Haupt.  
 Hpt<sup>C</sup> = *Id.* , Akkadische Sprache  
 Hpt<sup>D</sup> = *Id.* , Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [ GGN . 1880, Nr. 17]  
 Hpt<sup>E</sup> = *Id.* , E. vowel  
 Hpt<sup>F</sup> = *Id.* , Sumer. Familiengesetze  
 Hpt<sup>L</sup> = *Id.* , Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre  
 Hpt<sup>N</sup> = *Id.* , Nimrodepos  
 Hpt<sup>ProL. As. Gr.</sup> = *Id.* , Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar  
 Hpt<sup>S</sup> = *Id.* , Sintfluthbericht  
 Hpt<sup>T</sup> = *Id.* , ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte  
 Hpt, or Hpt<sup>Hpt</sup> (Che<sup>Hpt</sup> , & c. ) usually = Sacred Books of the OT , ed. Hpt  
 (Polychrome Bible).  
 HSch = H. Schultz.  
 Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie .  
 Hup = H. Hupfeld.  
 Hup<sup>Ri</sup> , Hup<sup>RiNow</sup> , Hup-Now = *Id.* , Psalmen , edd. Riehm, Nowack.  
 Idiot. = Idioticon.  
 Impf. = Imperfect.  
 Inv. = Imperative.

---

GGN *Gött. Nachrichten*.

c. *circa* , about; also *cum* , with.

ind. = indirect.

indef. = indefinite.

Inf. = Infinitive.

infr., *infr.* = *infra* , below.

Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften .

inscr. = inscription(s)

Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.

intr(ans). = intransitive.

i.q. = *id quod* , i.e. the same with.

Is = Isaiah.

J = Jehovist.

JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.

Jacob = G. Jacob.

Jacob<sup>Ar(ab.) Dichter</sup> = *Id.* , Studien in Arab. Dichtern

*Id.*<sup>Bed. Leben</sup> = *Id.* , Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen .

J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic ( Jüdisch-Aramäisch ).

JAs = Journal Asiatique.

Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.

Jastr<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.

J<sup>AT. im Licht d. AO</sup> = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients .

Jb = Job.

JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.

JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie .



JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.  
 Je = Jeremiah.  
 Jen = P. Jensen.  
 Jen<sup>Cosmol.</sup> = *Id.* , Cosmologie der Babylonier.  
 Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.  
 Jerem = A. Jeremias.  
 Jerus. = Jerusalem.  
 Jes = Jesaias.  
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.  
 JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.  
 JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung .  
 Jo = Joel.  
 Jon = Jonah.  
 Jos = Joshua.  
 Jos<sup>Ant</sup> , Jos<sup>BJ</sup> = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities , or Bell. Jud.  
 Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sometimes).  
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.  
 JPh(il). = Journal of Philology (Engl.).  
 JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.  
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.  
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode .  
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.  
 Ju = Judges.

Jud. = Judæa, Judæan .

Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums .

juss. = jussive.

K = E. Kautzsch (in Biblical Aramaic Appendix).

K<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.

K<sup>Aram.</sup> = *Id.* , Aramaismen im A.T.

1 K, 2 K = 1 & 2 Kings.

Ḳam. = al-Ḳamus (Arabic Dict.), by al-Fīrūzābādī .

KAT<sup>2</sup> = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament .

KAT<sup>3</sup> = *Id.* , 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.

Kau = E. Kautzsch

Kau<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Gram. d. bibl. Aram.

Kau<sup>Aram(aismen) (im AT)</sup> = K<sup>Aram.</sup>

Kau<sup>AT</sup> = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alien Testaments , ed. Kau

Kau<sup>MN</sup> = *Id.* , Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV , 1904

Kau<sup>(So Kau , etc.)</sup> = Kau<sup>AT</sup> .

Kay = W. Kay.

KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek .

Ke = C. F. Keil.

Kenn = B. Kennicott.

Kennedy = (usually) A. R. S. Kennedy.

---

K E. Kautzsch, Aramaismen im A. T.

Kau E. Kautzsch.

Kau E, Kautzsch, *Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments*, ed. au.

KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung .  
 kg. = king.  
 Kgs. = Kings.  
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).  
 Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.  
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.  
 Kit = R. Kittel.  
 Kit<sup>Di</sup> = Di , Jesaia, ed. Kit  
 Kit<sup>Gesch.(or Hist.)</sup> = Kit , Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans. ).  
 Kit-Di = Kit<sup>Di</sup> = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit .  
 Klo = A. Klostermann.  
 Kl<sup>S</sup> = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige .  
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.  
 Kn = A. Knobel.  
 Knudtzon<sup>Ass. Gebete</sup> = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott .  
 Kö = E. König.  
 Kö<sup>i, ii, iii</sup> = *Id.* , Heb. Gram.  
 Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> = Kö<sup>iii</sup>  
 Kö<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Heb. Gram.  
 Kö<sup>Einl.</sup> = *Id.* , Einleitung in d. A.T.  
 Köh = A. Köhler.  
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut

---

Di A. Dillmann.

Kit R. Kittel.

Kohut-Studies = *Id.*

Kosters<sup>Herstel</sup> = W. H. Kusters, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak .

Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.

Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.

Krauss = S. Krauss, especially *Id.* , Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud , etc.

Kremer = A. Kremer.

Kremer<sup>Beitr.</sup> = *Id.* , Beiträge .

Krochm = A. Krochmal.

KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.

Kt = Kfthibh .

Kue = A. Kuenen.

Kue<sup>Ges. Abh.</sup> = *Id.* , Gesammelte Abhandlungen .

La = Lamentations.

Lag = P. de Lagarde.

Lag<sup>Agathang.</sup> = *Id.* , Agathangelus

Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup> , or <sup>AS</sup> = *Id.* , Armenische Studien

Lag<sup>BN</sup> = *Id.* , Bildung d. Nomina

Lag<sup>M</sup> , or <sup>Mitth.</sup> = *Id.* , Mittheilungen

Lag<sup>Novi Psalt. spec.</sup> = *Id.* , Novi Psalterii Specim.

Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> = *Id.* , Onomastica Sacra

Lag<sup>Or</sup> = *Id.* , Orientalia

Lag<sup>Pers. Stud.</sup> = *Id.* , Persische Studien

Lag<sup>Se</sup> = *Id.* , Semitica

Lag<sup>Sy</sup>, or<sup>Sym(m.)</sup> = *Id.*, Symmicta .

Landberg = C. Landberg.

Landberg<sup>Prov.</sup> = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictons .

Lane = E. W. Lane; usually *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary.

Lane<sup>(Mod.) Egypt.</sup> = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.

Lay = A. H. Layard.

l.c. = *in loco citato* .

LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt .

Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usually *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften .

Len = F. Lenormant.

Len<sup>Beginnings</sup> = *Id.*, Beginnings of History ( Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire , I).

Len<sup>Or(ig.)</sup> = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire .

(v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.

Levy = Jacob Levy.

Lewy<sup>(Sem.) Fremdw(örter)</sup> = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen .

Liḥy. = Liḥyanian (language).

Lindberg<sup>Vergl. Sem. Gram.</sup> = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik .

Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).

Littm = Enno Littmann.

Lo = R. Lowth.

loc. = local, locality.

Loft = W. K. Loftus, especially

Loft<sup>CS</sup> = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.

LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie .  
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen .  
 Lu = Martin Luther.  
 Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.  
 Lv = Leviticus.  
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.  
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski ( v. Ldzb ).  
 Lzb<sup>Eph(em)</sup> = *Id.* , Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik .  
 M, M<sup>§</sup> = (in Biblical Aramaic Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.  
 m., *m.* = masculine.  
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt.  
 M-A<sup>CD</sup> = *Id.* , Compendious Assy. Dict.  
 Mal = Malachi.  
 Mand. = Mandaean.  
 Marquart = J. Marquart.  
 Marquart *Id.* ,<sup>Fundamente</sup> = *Id.* , Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte .  
 Marti = K. Marti.  
 Mas(s) = Masora.  
 MBak = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d Wissenschaften .  
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins .  
 Me = A. Merx.  
 Meier<sup>WurzelWB</sup> = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch .

---

v. *vide* , see.

Ldzb M. Lidzbarski; usually *circa.*, *Nordsemitische Inschriften* .

Meinh = J. Meinhold.

Meissn = B. Meissner.

Meissn<sup>Suppl.</sup> = *Id.* , Supplement zum Assy. Wörterb .

Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.

metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.

Mey = E. Meyer.

Mey<sup>E. Jud.</sup> , or <sup>Entstehung</sup> , or <sup>Enst. J.</sup> , or <sup>Entstehung d. Jud.</sup> , or <sup>Judenth(um)</sup> = *Id.* , Die Entstehung  
des Judenthums .

MGWJ = Monatsschr. , q.v.

MI = Mesha-Inscription.

Mi = Micah.

Mich = J. D. Michaelis.

Min. = Minaean.

Mish(n). = Mishna.

mng. = meaning.

Mo = F. E. Movers.

Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums .

Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann.

Mordtm<sup>Him. Inschr.</sup> = *Id.* , Himjarische Inschriften .

mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.

MT = Massoretic Text.

Müll = A. Müller.

---

Monatsschr. *Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums* .

Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.

MV<sup>11(10,9,8)</sup> = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T. , edd. F. Mührlau & W. Volck.

MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft .

n. = *nomen* , noun.

Na = Nahum.

Nab. = Nabataean.

Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.

Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei , ed. M. Norberg.

NBab. = New Babylonian.

Nbr = A. Neubauer.

Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).

Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.

Nes = E. Nestle.

Nes<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Syriac Gram.

Nes<sup>Eg</sup> = Eigennamen

Nes<sup>Marg.</sup> = *Id.* , Marginalien u. Materialien .

NH = New (Late) Hebrew.

NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.

NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift .

Nö = T. Nöldeke.

Nö<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Syrische Grammatik

Nö<sup>Beitr(äge)</sup> , or<sup>BSW</sup> = *Id.* , Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft

Nö<sup>M</sup> = *Id.* , Mandäische Grammatik



Nö<sup>NS</sup> = *Id.* , Neu-Syrische Grammatik

Nö<sup>Untersuch.</sup> = *Id.* , Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.

Nö<sup>Zur Gram. d. class. Ar.</sup> = *Id.* , Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab . (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie , 1896).

no. = number.

nom. = *nomen* , noun.

nom. coll = *nom. collectivum* , collective noun.

nom. unit = *nom. unitatis* , noun of singular or individual meaning.

Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.

Norberg<sup>Lexid</sup> = Nasar , q.v.

Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.

Now = W. Nowack.

Now<sup>Arch.</sup> = *Id.* , Hebräische Archäologie .

n.pr. = *nomen proprium* , proper name.

n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci* , proper name of place.

Nu = Numbers.

num. = number.

Ob = Obadiah.

obj. = object.

OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.

Oehl = Oehler.

oft. = often.

OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).

---

Nasar Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.

OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen.

Ol<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Heb. Gram.

OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung .

Onk = Targum of Onkelos.

Oort = H. Oort.

op. cit. = *in opere citato* .

OP(ers.) = Old Persian

OP also (in Che<sup>OP</sup>) = Origin of Psalter.

opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.

Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.

Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.

Os = E. Osiander.

OT = Old Testament.

Öt = S. Öttli.

P = Priests' Code or Narrative.

Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.

Pal(m). = Palmyrene.

PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.

Pap. = Papyrus.

part. = particle.

pass. = passive.

---

Che *Id.* , Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.

PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.

Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.

PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usually *Id.* , Quart. Statem'nt.

PEF<sup>Mem.</sup> = Mem. , q.v.

Pei = F. E. Peiser.

Perles = F. Perles.

Perles<sup>(Anal.)</sup> = *Id.* , Analekten .

pers. = person, *personae* .

Pers. = Persian.

PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.

Pf. = Perfect.

Ph. = Phenician.

Phi = F. Philippi.

Pietschm = R. Pietschmann

(also Pietschm<sup>Phön(iz.)</sup> , or <sup>Gesch. Ph.</sup> ) = (usually) *Id.* , Geschichte Phöniziens .

Pinsk = S. Pinsker.

pl. = plural.

Plin<sup>HN</sup> = Pliny, Hist. Nat.

POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.

Post = G. E. Post.

Post<sup>Flora</sup> = *Id.* , Flora of Syria.

postB = post-Biblical.

---

Pal. Palmyrene or Palestine, Palestinian, etc.

Mem. Survey of W. Parlestine, Memoirs.

postex = post-exilic.

post-pos. = post-positive.

Pr = Proverbs.

Prä(t) = F. Prätorius.

Prä<sup>Amh. Spr.</sup> = *Id.* , Amharische Sprache

Prä(t)<sup>Neue Beiträge</sup> = *Id.* , Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften .

PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.

Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).

Prol = Prolegomena.

PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.

Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.

Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.

ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.

Ptol = Ptolemy (usually Claudius Ptolemy).

punct. = punctuation.

Qor = Qoran.

Qr = Qll rê .

qu. = question.

q.v. = *quod vide* .

qy. = query.

R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch).

R<sup>D</sup> = Deuteronomic redactor .

1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).

RA = Revue Archéologique .

Ra = Rashi.

rd. = read.

rdg. = reading.

Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie .

Re = E. Renan.

Reckend = S. Reckendorf.

refl. = reflexive.

RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives .

Rel = H. Reland.

RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique .

Rev.Bib. = Revue Biblique .

Ri = E. Riehm.

Ri<sup>HWB</sup> = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth .

Rö = E. Rödiger.

Rob = E. Robinson.

Rob<sup>BR</sup> = *Id.* , Biblical Researches.

Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.

Roo = T. Roorda.

Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.

Rothst = W. Rothstein.

RP<sup>2(1)</sup> = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.

RS = W. Robertson Smith.  
 RS<sup>OTJC</sup> = *Id.* , Old Testament in Jewish Church  
 RS<sup>Proph.</sup> = *Id.* , Prophets of Israel  
 RS<sup>K</sup> = *Id.* , Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia  
 RS<sup>Sem</sup> = *Id.* , Religion of Semites.  
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux .  
 Ru = Ruth.  
 RV = Revised Version.  
 RVm = Revised Version margin.  
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch , ed. Winer.  
 Ry = V. Ryssel.  
 S = Syriac Version.  
 S<sup>Jerus</sup> = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).  
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.  
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.  
 Sab. = Sabeian.  
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.  
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; especially *Id.* , Aramaic Glossary.  
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).  
 Sarg = Sargon.  
 SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.  
 SASm = S. A. Smith.

---

Chr-Pal. Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.

Say = A. H. Sayce.

Say<sup>Monuments</sup> = *Id.* , Higher Criticism and the Monuments

Say<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> = *Id.* , Religion of Babylonia.

SB = SBAk .

SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften .

S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aramaic Papyri.

Sch = F. W. Schultz.

Scheft = Scheftelowitz , usually = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.

Scheft<sup>MGWJ</sup> = *Id.* , Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903) ; also pub. separately (Scheft<sup>ii</sup> ).

Schenkel<sup>BL</sup> = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.

Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.

Schr = E. Schrader.

Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, especially *Id.* , Phönizische Sprache .

Schu = A. Schultens.

Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi .

Schulth = F. Schulthess.

Schulth<sup>Hom. Wurz.</sup> = *Id.* , Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen

Schulth<sup>Lex</sup> = *Id.* , Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen .

Schw = F. Schwally.

Schw(ally)<sup>Idiot.</sup> = *Id.* , Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.

Seetzen<sup>Reise</sup> = Seetzen, 1Reisen durch Syrien .

seld. = seldom, rare.

---

SBAk *Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften* .

Sen = Sennacherib.

Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli) .

sf. = suffix, *or* with suffix.

sg. = singular.

Shlm = Shalmaneser II.

SI = Siloam Inscription.

si vera l. = *si vera lectio* .

Siegf = C. Siegfried.

sim. = simile.

SK = Studien u. Kritiken .

Skr. = Sanskrit.

Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).

Sm<sup>Rel. Gesch.</sup> = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte

Sm<sup>Listen</sup> = *Id.* , Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia .

So(c) = A. Socin.

Spi = W. Spitta.

Spi<sup>§</sup> = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.

Spieg = F. Spiegel

Spieg<sup>APK</sup> = *Id.* , Altpersische Keilinschriften .

Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.

Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche .

sq. = followed by.

SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch .



st. = *status* , state, stative.  
 St = H. Steiner.  
 Sta = B. Stade  
 Sta<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Heb. Gram.  
 Sta<sup>G(esch.)</sup> = *Id.* , Geschichte des Volkes Israel .  
 Steind = G. Steindorff.  
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.  
 Str = H. L. Strack.  
 Str<sup>§</sup> = *Id.* , Gram. d. bibl. Aram.  
 Strassm = foll.  
 Strm = J. Strassmaier.  
 Strm<sup>AV</sup> = *Id.* , Alphabet. Verzeichniss .  
 sts. = sometimes.  
 Stu = G. Studer.  
 Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica .  
 subst. = substantive.  
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.  
 supr., *supr.* = *supra* , above.  
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.  
 Survey, Survey<sup>WP</sup> = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF)  
 Survey<sup>EP</sup> = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.  
 Symm = Symmachus.  
 Syr. = Syriac.

□ = Targum.

t. (following a number) = times.

TA. = Tel el-Amarna; also Taj-al-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).

Talm = Talmud.

Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.

TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.

TelAm. = TA , q.v.

Tg = Targum

Tg<sup>Jer</sup> = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.

Th(e) = O. Thenius.

Theod = Theodotion.

Theophr = Theophrastus

Theophr<sup>Hist. Plant.</sup> = *Id.* , Historia de Plantis .

Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae .

Thes<sup>Add.</sup> = *Id.* , Additions by E. Rödiger.

ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift .

ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt .

ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung .

Tiele = C. P. Tiele.

Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).

To = Tobler.

TP = Tiglath-Pileser.

---

TA Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Ar ūs (*Arab. Dict.*).

Tpg. = Topography.

Tr = Transactions.

tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.

trans(it). = transitive.

Tristr = H. B. Tristram.

Tristr<sup>NHB</sup> = *Id.* , Natural History of the Bible

Tristr<sup>FFP</sup> = *Id.* , Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).

TSBA = TB , q.v.

TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Wörttemberg .

TTijdschr = ThT , q.v.

Tu = F. Tuch.

txt. = text.

txt.err. = textual error.

Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.

usu. = usual, usually.

**B** = Vulgate.

v = verse

v. = *vide* , see.

van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of OT

var. = variant reading.

VB = Variorum Bible.

---

TB Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.

ThT Theologisch Tijdschrift.

Bab. Babylonian.

vb. = verb.

vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, especially *Id.* , *Reis door Syrie en Palestina* ;  
E.T. , Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine

vdVelde<sup>Mem(oir)</sup> = *Id.* , Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C.  
W. M. van de Velde.

vid. = *vide* , see.

vir. = *vir* , of a man.

Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, *Syrie Centrale* .

Vog<sup>Palm.</sup> = *Id.*

Vogelst<sup>Landwirthsch.</sup> = H. Vogelstein, *Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der*  
*Miśnâh* .

VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal ( = Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des  
Morgenlandes ).

Vrss = Old Versions.

Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.

Vullers = J. A. Vullers, *Lexicon Persico-Latinum* .

W = W. Wright.

WA<sup>G</sup> = *Id.* , Arabic Gram.

W<sup>SG</sup> , or <sup>CG</sup> = *Id.* , Comp. Semit. Gram.

Wahrm = A. Wahrmond, especially *Id.* , Arabic Handwörterbuch .

WAW = W. Aldis Wright.

wd. = word, also would.

We = J. Wellhausen.

We<sup>Bl.Einl.</sup> = *Id.* , Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.

---

E.T. Eng. Trans.

Comp. compare, compares, comparative.

We<sup>Comp.</sup> = *Id.* , Composition des Hexateuchs

We<sup>de gent.</sup> = *Id.* , De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis

We<sup>Heid. (or, Arab. Heidenthum)</sup>  
ed. ) = *Id.* , Reste Arabischen Heidenthums ( = We<sup>Skizzen iv. 2nd</sup>

We<sup>Hist.</sup> = *Id.* , History of Israel ( trans. by Black)

We<sup>Prol.</sup> = *Id.* , Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels

We<sup>Skizzen</sup> = *Id.* , Skizzen und Vorarbeiten .

Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.

Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.

wi. = with, construed with.

Wied = A. Wiedemann.

Wied<sup>Samml</sup> = *Id.* , Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter .

Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.

Wilkinson<sup>(Anc.) Egypt.</sup> = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.

WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.

Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller.

WMM<sup>As. u. Eur(op.). or Asien</sup> = *Id.* , Asien u. Europa .

Wr = C. H. H. Wright.

Wü = A. Wünsche.

WZKM = VOJ , q.v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

---

trans. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.

VOJ vienna Oriental Journal ( = *Wiener Zeischrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* ).

Z = Zeitschrift .

ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie .

ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft .

Zc = Zechariah.

Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.

ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie .

Zim = H. Zimmern.

Zim<sup>BP</sup> = *Id.* , Babylonische Busspsalmen .

Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).

ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung .

ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes .

ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben .

ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie .

ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft .

Zö = O. Zöckler.

Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins .

ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie .

ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie .

˘ = over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.

† = prefixed, or added, or both, indicates ‘All passages cited.’

> = indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

---

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates ‘All passages cited.’

- < = indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
- || = parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
- = = equivalent, equals.
- + = plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.
- = superfluous.
- [ ] = indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; *e.g.* n. [ m. ] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.
- √ = root *or* stem.
- ' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
- 'א often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.
- 'וגוּ = וְגוֹמֵר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
- 'י = Yahweh.
- 'פּ = כְּפִלֹּנִי *so and so*.
- ˆ = beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel-change.
- \* = assumed root or word.

---

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'see also parallel.'

n. *nomen*, noun.

m. masculine.

√ root *or* stem.

NOTE . Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n. m. or n. f. , refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.



---

א *Āleph* , first letter; in post Biblical Hebrew = numeral 1 (and so in margin of printed MT ); א" = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אב S <sup>1, 25</sup> TWOT <sup>4a</sup> GK <sup>3</sup> v. II. אבה .

אבב TWOT <sup>1</sup> (*fresh, bright* , Assyrian *abābu* Dl <sup>w</sup> AGl )

† [ אב S <sup>3, 4</sup> TWOT <sup>1a, 2554</sup> GK <sup>4</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **freshness, fresh green** ( Lag <sup>BN</sup> <sup>207</sup> Inf. *ibb* ; thence concr. , cf. Arabic *herbage, pasture* ; above stem & meaning better than √ אבב (spring) cf. Aramaic אַבְבֵּי ( q.v. ) Dl <sup>HA 65, Pr 114</sup> ) עֲדָנֵי בָּאֲבוּ

---

f. feminine, *feminae*.

MT Masoretic Text.

S *Strong's Concordance*

TWOT *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament* .

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the *NIV Exhaustive Concordance* .

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Assyrisches Wörterbuch* .

AGl Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina* .

Inf. Infinitive.

concr. concrete.

cf. *confer* , compare.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Hebrew & Assyrian* .

Pr Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*



while yet in its freshness (i.e. אָחוּ , reed) Jb 8:12 ; concr. , pl. green shoots בְּאֵבִי (הָפֶ, רִחָה הַגֶּפֶן הַנִּצֹּץ הָרֶמֶן נִים: ||) Ct 6:11 הַנְחֵל

† אָבִיב S<sup>24</sup> TWOT<sup>1b</sup> GK<sup>26</sup> n. m. Lv 2:14 coll. ( Lag<sup>BN 207</sup> Inf. ) 1.

fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9:31 ; indef. Lv 2:14 מְנַחֵת בְּכוֹרִים לַיהוָה א' month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib , month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13:4 ; 23:15 ; 34:18 , 18 (JE), Dt 16:1 , 1 (1st month = c. April = הָרֶאֱשׁוֹן , הָרֶשׁ הָרִי ( q.v. ) in P ; v. Di Ex 12:2 ; = postexilic נִסָּן q.v. )

אָבִיגִיל v. אָבִיגִיל sub II. אָבָה .

† אֲבִגְתָּא S<sup>5</sup> GK<sup>5</sup> n.pr. m. ( Pers. cf. בְּגִתָּא ) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10

† אָבַד S<sup>6</sup> TWOT<sup>2</sup> GK<sup>6</sup> vb. perish ( MI אָבַד , Assyrian *abātu* DI<sup>w 184</sup> Aramaic אָבַד , ) — Qal Pf. 'א Nu 21:30 + ; אָבַדוּ ψ 10:16 + ( + Ez 6:3 □ Co ) etc.; Impf. יִ' אָבַד Jb 3:3 Je 4:9 ; יִ' אָבַד Jb 20:7 + 2 times; 3 fs. אָבַד Dt 22:3 + 4 times; אָבַד Jb 8:13 + 3 times; יִ' אָבַדוּ Ju 51:31 + 3 times; יִ' אָבַדוּ Jb 4:9 + ; 3 fpl. אָבַדוּ Jon 1:14 ; אָבַד Jon 1:6 ; 3:9 ; אָבַדוּ Dt 4:26 + ; אָבַדוּ 1 S 9:3 ; אָבַדוּ

pl. plural.

coll. collective.

indef. indefinite.

P Priests' Code or Narrative.

n.pr. *nomen proprium*, proper name.

Pers. Persian.

vb. verb.

MI Mesha-Inscription.

Pf. Perfect.

+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

Co C. H. Cornill.

Impf. Imperfect.

fs. feminine singular.

etc.; Inf. abs. אָבֵד Dt 4:26 + 2 times; cstr. אָבֵד Dt 7:20 Pr 11:10 ; אָבְדָּךְ Dt 28:20 ; אָבְדָּךְ Dt 28:22 ; אָבְדָּכֶם Jos 23:13 ; אָבְדָּם Ob 12 Pr 28:28 ; Pt. אֶבֶד אֶבֶד Dt 26:5 + 7 times; cstr. אֶבֶד Dt 32:28 ( v. Di Bö § 378 ); etc. 1. *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17:27 ( || גוֹעַ & ( v מוֹת 28 ), (also Dt 26:5 ? cf. infr. ) Jon 1:6 , 14 Jb 31:19 cf. 29:13 Pr 31:6 Est 4:14 , 16 <sup>(×2)</sup> Mi 4:9 Je 40:15 cf. Is 57:1 Pr 11:10 ; 28:28 Ec 7:15 ψ 119:92 ; emphasis on mortality Jb 4:20 ψ 146:4 Ec 9:6 ; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1:27 ; lion Jb 4:11 ; caravan Jb 6:18 ( cf. Di ); cf. הָסִיד מִן־הָאָרֶץ ' Mi 7:2 , מָלַךְ מֵעַנָּה , וא' Zc 9:5 ; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26:38 Dt 8:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 20 ; 28:20 , 22 ; 30:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 27:10 , 15 cf. 6:21 , Ob 12 cf. ψ 80:17 Is 27:13 ; other nations Dt 7:20 Je 10:15 ; 51:18 ψ 2:12 ; 10:16 ; 83:18 cf. 9:4 Am 1:8 Is 41:11 ; 60:12 cf. Jon 3:9 v. also Ex 10:7 Nu 21:29 , 30 (JE) Je 48:46 ; house of Ahab 2 K 9:8 ; wicked in general Ju 5:31 Jb 4:9 cf. v 7 , ψ 37:20 ; 49:11 ; 68:3 ( || sim. of melting wax ), 73:27 ; 92:10 ; also Pr 19:9 ; 21:28 ; לְנֶצַח א' Jb 20:7 ; cf. דָּרַךְ ' רִשְׁעִים א' ψ 1:6 ; sq. מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4:26 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 11:17 Jos 23:13 , 16 ( D ); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקֹּהֵל (of Korah's company) Nu 16:33 (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9:11 ( || נִצְתָה כַּמְדָּכָר ) cf. 48:8 ; harvest Jo 1:11 ; Jonah's gourd Jon 4:10 ; riches Je 48:36 Ec 5:13 ; vessel ψ 31:13 ; houses Am 3:15 (so often Assyrian Dl <sup>W</sup>); city Ez 26:17 (but del. □ Co ); cf. bamôth Ez 6:3 □ Co ; heavens & earth ψ 102:27 . 2. fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18:17 ψ 9:7 ; name ψ 41:6 (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30:2 ; wisdom Is 29:14 ; cf. אֶבֶד עֲצוֹת Dt 32:28 ; אֶמּוֹנָה Je 7:28 ( || נִכְרְתָה ); חֲזוֹן Ez 12:22 ; יוֹם Jb 3:3 (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4:9 (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה ψ 9:19 Pr 10:28 ; 11:7 Ez 19:5 ; 37:11 Jb 8:13 ; so תִּאֲוָה ψ 112:10 (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹהֲלֹת Pr 11:7 , sq. מֶן + agent La 3:18 ; עֲצָה + תּוֹרָה + דָּבָר sq. מֶן + persons negligent Je 18:18 ( cf. 49:7 Ez 7:26 ), especially 'מָנוֹם מֶן' (i.e. they could not escape) Am 2:14 Je 25:35 Jb 11:20 ψ 142:5 . 3. *be lost*, property Dt 22:3 ; *strayed*, beasts 1 S 9:3 , 20 Je 50:6 Ez 34:4 , 16 ψ 119:176 ( fig. of erring men ); perhaps Dt 26:5 .

---

abs. absolute.

cstr. construct.

Pt. Participle.

Bö F. Böttcher, *Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache* .

v verse.

infr. *infra*, below.

×2 two times.

fig. figurative.

sim. simile.

sq. followed by.

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).

**Pi. caus. of Qal.**— Pf. אָבַד 2 K 21:3 + 2 times; sf. נֶאֱבַד Co Ez 28:16 *cf.* infr. ; אֲבִדְתִּי Je 15:7 ; נֶאֱבַדְתִּי Ez 6:3 ( □ Co נֶאֱבָדוּ ) etc.; Impf. יֵאָבֵד Ec 9:18 ; נִיאָבֵד Ec 7:7 Zp 2:13 ; 1 s. sf. נֶאֱבַדְתָּ Ez 28:16 (for 'נֶאֱבַב' Ew § 72<sup>c</sup> Ol § 79<sup>a</sup> Kö I 338 Ges § 68<sup>fin</sup> ; but Co 3 ms. ; v. also Co 38:14 ) ; תֵּאָבְדוּ Dt 12:2 etc.; Inf. abs. אָבַד Dt 12:2 + 3 times; cstr. *id.* Ez 22:27 + etc.; Pt. מֵאָבְדִים Je 23:1 . **1. cause to perish, destroy, kill** , obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11:1 Est 3:9 ; 4:7 ; 8:5 ; 9:24 ; || הרג 9:6 , 12 ; || הרג + השמיד 3:13 ; 7:4 ; 8:11 ; || המם 9:24 ; *cf.* ψ 119:95 ; obj. נִפְשֹׁת Ez 22:27 ( del. □ Co ) ; in judgment, subj. " ψ 5:7 ; *cf.* Pr 1:32 ; sq. מְתוּךְ Ez 28:16 ; obj. a people 2 K 13:7 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19 ; Jb 12:23 ; in judgment Dt 11:4 Je 12:17 ; 15:7 Zp 2:13 ψ 9:6 *cf.* 21:11 ; obj. inanimate things especially idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33:52 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ) Dt 12:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 K 21:3 Ez 6:3 (but *cf.* □ Co supr. ) ; bars of Zion La 2:9 ( || שֹׁבַר ) . **2. fig. cause to vanish, blot out, do away with** names of idols Dt 12:3 ; voice of Babylon Je 51:55 ; memory of dead Is 26:14 ; substance Pr 29:3 ; understanding Ec 7:7 ; good ( טוֹבָה q.v. ) Ec 9:18 . **3. cause to stray, lose** ; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23:1 ( || הִפִּיץ ) ; abs. Ec 3:6 ( || בִּקֵּשׁ ) .

**Hiph. Pf.** נִהְאַבֵּיד Nu 24:19 ; הֵאָבַדְתָּ Jb 14:19 etc.; Impf. אֲבִידָה Je 46:8 ( Ges § 68, 2 R. 1 ) . Inf. cstr. הֵאָבִיד 2 K 10:19 + etc.; Pt. מֵאָבִיד Dt 8:20 . **1. destroy, put to death** , in judgment, (subj. " ) obj. pers. Lv 23:30 ( sq. מִקְרָב עֲמָה ; || כָּרַת v 29 ) ; Je 49:38 ( sq. מִשָּׁם ) ; Ob 8 ( sq. מֵאָדוֹם ) ; obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25:7 ( sq. מִן־הָאֲרָצוֹת ; || כָּרַת ) , *cf.* v 16 ; Canaanites Dt 8:20 ( sq. מִפְּנֵיכֶם ) ; Canaan = Philistines Zp 2:5 ( || כָּרַת ) ; especially Isr. Dt 28:51 , 63 ( || הִשְׁמִיד ) , *cf.* Js 7:7 ; also abs. Je 18:7 ( || וְלִנְתוּץ לְנִתּוּשׁ ) ; = 1:10 ( + וְלִהְרוֹס ) = 31:28 ( + וְלִהְרֹעַ ) ; animals Ez 32:13 ( sq. מֵעַל מַיִם רַבִּים ) ; *cf.* Dt 7:10 ; ψ 143:12 ( || הִצְמִית ) ; (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10:19 , obj. nation Dt 9:3 , *cf.* Nu 24:19 ( E ; sq. מֵעִיר ) ; 2 K 24:2 ; *cf.* Je 46:8 ; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5:9 ; idols Ez 30:13 ( del.

---

caus. causative.

sf. suffix, *or* with suffix.

Ew H. Ewals, Heb. . Gram.;

Ol J. Olshausen, Heb. Gram.

Kö E. König, Heb. Gram.

Ges W. Gesenius, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch;

fin finite, finitivum.

ms. masculine singular.

pers. person, *personae*.

J Jehovist.

supr. *supra*, above.

E Elohist.

B Co ). 2. fig. , obj. name of kings Dt 7:24 ( sq. מְתַחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם ); hope Jb 14:19 ; voice of mirth etc. Je 25:10 ( cf. 51:55 Pi. supr. )

† אֲבִדָּה S <sup>8</sup> TWOT <sup>2a</sup> GK <sup>7</sup> n. [ m. ] **destruction** , 'עֲדִי Nu 24:20 , 24 (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba <sup>NB 149</sup> ).

† אֲבִדָּה S <sup>10,9</sup> TWOT <sup>2b</sup> GK <sup>8,9</sup> n. f. **a lost thing** — abs. except Dt 22:3 cstr. אֲבִדָּה — Ex 22:8 ; with מִצָּא Lv 5:22 , 23 ; with אֲבִדָּה + מִצָּא Dt 22:3 ;—( אֲבִדָּה Pr 27:20 Kt cf. אֲבִדָּה infr. )

הֶאֱבִדָּה S <sup>10</sup> TWOT <sup>2b</sup> GK <sup>9</sup> , אֲבִדָּה S <sup>11</sup> TWOT <sup>2d</sup> GK <sup>10</sup> cf. אֲבִדָּה infr.

† אֲבִדָּה S <sup>12</sup> TWOT <sup>2c</sup> GK <sup>12</sup> , & אֲבִדָּה ( cstr. ) n. [ m. ] **destruction** ( Syriac ) Est 9:5 ( מִכַּת־הָרֶב וְהָרָג וְאִי ), 8:6 ; (on form v. BeRy ; Ol § 215 b.1 Ba <sup>NB 49,487</sup> ).

† אֲבִדָּה S <sup>11</sup> TWOT <sup>2d</sup> GK <sup>10,11</sup> n. f. ? Pr 27:20 abstr. nearly = n.pr. (place of) **Destruction, Ruin** , 'Abaddôn ( cf. □ Jb 28:22 etc. ) — אֲבִדָּה Jb 26:6 ( + 4 times ); abbrev. אֲבִדָּה Kt נ(אֲבִדָּה) Qr † Pr 27:20 .—Place of ruin in Shׁ ׀ ׀ for lost or ruined deat, as development of earlier distinction of condition in Shׁ ׀ ׀ ( v. נִשְׁאוֹל ). Only in WisdLt Jb 31:12 ; || נִשְׁאוֹל Jb 26:6 Pr 15:11 ; 27:20 ; || מוֹת Jb 28:22 ; || קִבֵּר ψ 88:12 .

† I. אָבָה S <sup>14,15</sup> TWOT <sup>3</sup> GK <sup>14,20</sup> vb. **be willing, consent** ( cf. Assyrian *abîtu* , *desire* , DI <sup>w</sup> , Ethiopic *refuse* , Arabic , *id.* , Nejd *be willing* So <sup>De Jes 3, p. 26; LCB 1880, 817</sup> ) — Qal ( c. אָבָה , אָבָה except Is 1:19 Jb 39:9 ; in Hex rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26:21 )

B Vatican MS. of Septuagint.

Ba J. Barth, *Nominalbildung* .

Kt K<sup>e</sup> *thibh* .

BeRy Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.

abstr. abstract.

Qr Q<sup>e</sup> rê.

WisdLt Wisdom Literature.

So A. Socin.

De Franz Delitzsch.

Jes Jesaias.

LCB Litterarisches Centralblatt.

Hex Hexatuch.

); Pf. **אָבָה** Ex 10:27 + **אָבוּ** Ju 19:25 + 7 times; **אָבוּא** Is 28:12 (Sta § 31 R. 2; Kö<sup>I</sup>, 414); Impf. **יִ' אָבָה** Dt 29:19 + 2 times; 2 ms. juss. **תִּ' אָבָה** Pr 1:10 (Sta § 143 e 1 fin; Kö<sup>I</sup>, 576 f) etc.; Pt. **אָבִים** Ez 3:7;—*be willing*, sq. Inf. with **ל** Ex 10:27 + 29 times; without **ל** Dt 2:30 + 8 times; subj. **'** Dt 10:10; 23:6; 29:19 Jos 24:10 2 K 8:19; 13:23; 24:4 2 Ch 21:7; human subj. Gn 24:5, 8 Ju 19:10 2 S 2:21; 13:25; 14:29<sup>(x2)</sup>; 23:16, 17 = 1 Ch 11:18, 19 1 Ch 19:19; in bad sense Ex 10:27 Dt 2:30; 25:7 Ju. 19:25; 20:13 2 S 13:14, 16; especially of perverse Isr. Lv 26:21 Dt 1:26 1 S 15:9 Is 28:12; 30:9; 42:24 Ez 3:7<sup>(x2)</sup>; 20:8; subj. animal, **רִימ** Jb 39:9; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12:17 1 K 20:8; 22:50; cf. Pr 6:35, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11:17 Is 30:15; good sense 1 S 22:17; 26:23; 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4 2 S 6:10 Pr 1:10; + vb. fin. Is 1:19 (**אָם תִּ' אָבוּ וְשָׁמַעְתֶּם**) *consent, yield to*, sq. **לֹ** Dt 13:9 (good sense); sq. **לִי** ψ 81:12; sq. **לְעֵצָתִי** Pr 1:30; sq. acc. **תּוֹכַחְתִּי** v 25 (all in bad sense).

† **אָבִיוֹן** S<sup>34</sup> TWOT<sup>3a</sup> GK<sup>36</sup> **adj. in want, needy, poor**,—so, always abs., Dt 15:4 + 40 times; **אָבִי נָךְ** Ex 23:6 Dt 15:11; **אָבִיוֹנִים** Am 4:1 + 14 times; **אָבִיוֹנִי** (**אָבִי נִי**) Ex 23:11 Is 29:19; **אָבִיוֹנִיָּה** ψ 132:15 —(Hex only JED; mostly poet., 23 times ψ) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15:7<sup>(x2)</sup>, 9; 24:14 ψ 109:16 (both || **עָנִי**); elsewhere subst. ψ 49:3 (|| **עָשִׂיר**); Dt 15:4, 11; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2:6; 5:12 (both || **צָדִיק**) 4:1; 8:6 (all || **דָּל**) Is 32:7; Am 8:4 Ez 16:49; 18:12; 22:29 ψ 37:14 Jb 24:4, 14 Pr 30:14 —cf. ψ 109:16 supr. —(all || **עָנִי**) Je 5:28 (|| **יָתוֹם**) 2:34; cared for by good Jb 29:16; 30:25 (|| **קִשְׁה־יּוֹם**) 31:19 ψ 112:9 Est 9:22; Pr 14:31 (|| **דָּל**) 31:20 Je 22:16 (|| **עָנִי**); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23:6; = cf. Dt 24:14 supr. — positively Ex 23:11 Dt 15:11 Pr 31:9 (both || **עָנִי**) —cf. Dt 15:7<sup>(x2)</sup>, 9 supr. —ψ 82:4 (|| **דָּל**); cared for by God Je 20:13 ψ 107:41; 132:15 Jb 5:15; 1 S 2:8 = ψ 113:7 Is 14:30 (all || **דָּל**) ψ 35:10; 140:13 (both || **עָנִי**), cf. Davidic king ψ 72:12 (|| **עָנִי**) = v 4 **בְּנִי אָבִי** (|| *id.*), v 13<sup>(x2)</sup> (|| **דָּל**); *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, especially as delivered by God ψ 9:19; 12:6; 40:18 = 70:6; 74:21; 86:1; 109:22 Is 29:19; 41:17 (all || **עָנִי**) Is 25:4 (|| **דָּל**) ψ 69:34; 109:31.

---

Sta B Stade, *Heb. Gram.*

juss. jussive.

adj. adjective.

subst. substantive.

† אֲבִיּוֹנָה S<sup>35</sup> TWOT<sup>3b</sup> GK<sup>37</sup> **n. f. caper-berry** (as stimulating desire) Ec 12:5 ( v. GFM<sup>JBL 1891, 55 ff.</sup>; so □ B, Mish. אֲבִיּוֹנָה, cf. NHWB; v. also S i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri<sup>HWB</sup>; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֲבִיּוֹנָה (as fem. of אֲבִיוֹן) *the poor soul* in sense = נִשְׁמָתוֹ הָאֲבִיּוֹנָה cf. Symm S, where double translation ).

† אֲבָהָ S<sup>16</sup> TWOT<sup>3c</sup> GK<sup>15</sup> **n. [ m. ] reed, papyrus** (etymology uncertain; = Arabic, Assyrian *abu* Dl<sup>w</sup>, AGI אֲבָהָ אֲנִיּוֹת Jb 9:26 (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod.<sup>Aethiop. X, 460</sup>) = כְּלִי-גִּמְאָ Is 18:2 .

II. אֲבָהָ TWOT<sup>4</sup> (perhaps at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & meaning wholly dub.; as real √ Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 609 ff.</sup> Ol § 123<sup>c</sup>; according to Dl<sup>w p. 22</sup> אֲבָהָ Assyrian *abû* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides*; Thes (so RobGes Nö<sup>ZMG xl, 737</sup> & cf. Sta § 186 *al.*) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. πάππας, *pappa, papa* (cf. Ew § 106<sup>a</sup>); also Assyrian *bab* Jen<sup>ZA 1886, 404</sup> ).

---

GFM G. F. Moore.

JBL Journal of Biblical Literature.

B□ Vulgate.

Mish. Mishna.

NHWB Levy, *Neuhebr. Wörterb.*

S□ Syriac Version.

Ri E. Riehm, *Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.*

Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae*.

Ew H. Ewals.

Wetzst J. G. Wetzstein

Symm Symmachus.

dub. dubious, doubtful.

Ba J. Barth.

ZMG *Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.*

RobGes Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.

Nö T. Nöldeke.

al. *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.

nom. *nomen*, noun.

Jen P. Jensen.

ZA *Zeitschr. für Assyriologie*.

אָב S<sup>1,25</sup> TWOT<sup>4a</sup> GK<sup>3</sup><sub>1191</sub> **n. m. father** ( Ph. אב, Assyrian *abu*, Arabic, Sab. אב CIS<sup>iv, 1.37 1.2</sup> *al.* Ethiopic Aramaic אבא, ) — abs. אב Gn 44:19 + 47 times; cstr. אב Gn 17:4, 5 ( *cf.* in אַבְרָהָם *ib.* & elsewhere in n.pr. On Hal's proposes אָבֵר v. אַבְרָהָם; אָבִי ( *cf.* Ge<sup>§§ 90, 3 b, 96</sup> ) Gn 4:20 +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19:34 + ( MI אבִי ); אָבִיךָ Gn 12:1 +; אָבִיו Gn 2:24 +; אָבִיהוּ Ju 14:10 + 6 times; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12:3 +; cstr. אָבוֹת Ex 6:25 + 7 times; sf. אָבוֹתִי ( אָבִי, אָבוֹתִי ) Gn 47:9 + 15 times; אָבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4:38 + 32 times (late); אָבוֹתָם Ex 4:5 + 106 times etc.;— **1. father of individual** Gn 2:24 ( + אָם ) 11:28, 29<sup>(x2)</sup>; 19:31, 32, 33, + often (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50:16 ( J ) Je 35:6 f Pr 6:20 ( *cf.* Gn 18:19 J 28:1, 6 P 1 S 17:20 1 K 2:1 ); instructing מוֹסֵר Pr 1:8; 4:1 ( *cf.* Dt 8:5 ); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23:22 Zc 13:3<sup>(x2)</sup> ( + אָם ) Is 45:10; *cf.* Gn 49:4 ( J ) Lv 18:7, 8, 11 ( P ); rebuking Gn 37:10; loving Gn 37:4; 44:20 (JE; *cf.* 22:2; 25:28; 37:3 2 S 14:1 ); pitying ψ 103:13 (in sim. *cf.* 2 S 18:5 ); blessing Gn 27:41 (JE *cf.* 27:4 also 28:1 P + ); as glad Pr 10:1; 15:20 *cf.* 29:3; grieving Gn 37:35 (JE; *cf.* 2 S 12:22; 19:1, 2 f ) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20:12 ( E ) = Dt 5:16; Ex 21:15, 17 ( E ) Dt 21:18, 19 Gn 28:7 ( P ), 50:1, 5 1 K 19:20 (all + אָם ) ( J ) Mal 1:6 etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17:14 *to corruption I cry, My father art thou* ( || רָמָה אֲמִי וְאֵחִי לִי, רָמָה ). **2. of God as father of his people** ( v. RS<sup>Sem 42</sup> ), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32:6 Je 3:4, 19; 31:9 Is 63:16<sup>(x2)</sup>; 64:7 Mal 1:6; 2:10 ( *cf.* Ex 4:22; 19:4 (JE) Dt 32:11 Ho 11:1 ); *cf.* Je 2:27 (of idolatr. Isr.): אֲתָּה וְלֹאֲבֹנֶיךָ אֲתָּה יִלְדֶתְנִי; especially God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7:14 ψ 89:27; f. *of needy* (late) ψ 68:6 ( *cf.* 103:13 ) (in n.pr., f. *of individ.*, *cf.* *infr.* ) **3. head of household**, family or clan; בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38:11<sup>(x2)</sup> Lv 22:13 +; = family Gn 24:40 ( || מְשֻׁפְּחָתִי ) 41:51; 46:31 + *cf.* Nu 18:1, 2 Jos 2:12, 18; 6:25; especially techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu 3:30, 35 = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more often pl. בֵּית אָבוֹת ( אָבוֹתִי, אָבוֹתָם ) = fathers' houses = families, clans ( *cf.* Di on Ex 6:14 ) Ex 6:14; 12:3 Nu 1:2, 18 ff. (often in Nu) Jos 22:14<sup>(x2)</sup> without בֵּית Jos 14:1; 19:51; 21:1<sup>(x2)</sup> (always P in Hex ); also 1 Ch 5:13, 15 + often in Ch; *cf.* רִ' בֵּית א' ( = רִ' בֵּית אֲשֵׁי אָבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם ) Ex 6:25 *cf.* 1 K 8:1 1 Ch 6:4; 7:11 + often Ch Ezr Ne. **4. ancestor** ( **a** ) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28:13; 32:10 ( J ; where used of Abr. &

---

Ph. Phenician.

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum*.

Hal J. Halévy.

metaph. metaphor, metaphorically.

RS W. Robertson Smith, Religion of Semites.



Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15:3 ; gr.-greatgr. 1 K 15:11 , 24 etc.; cf. 2 K 14:3 ; 15:38 ; 16:2 ; 18:3 ; 22:2 ; often pl. ( = *fathers, forefathers* ) Gn 15:15 ; 46:34 (JE) 1 K 19:4 ; 21:3 , 4 2 K 19:12 ; 20:17 + ; particularly **שָׁכַב עִם אֲבוֹתָיו** 1 K 1:21 ; 2:10 ; 11:21 ; 22:40 + ; joined with **וַיִּקְבֹּר עִם אָבִי** 1 K 14:31 ; 15:24 ; 22:51 2 K 8:24 ; 15:38 cf. v 7 , 16:20 + (all of kings of Judah); intens., **אָבִי תֵיךְ וְאֲבוֹת** **אָבִי תֵיךְ** Ex 10:6 cf. Dn 11:24 ; ( **b** ) of people Gn 10:21 ( J ) 17:4 , 5 ( P ) 19:37 , 38 ( J ) 36:9 , 43 ( P ) Dt 26:5 Is 51:2 ; 43:27 (where **אֲבִיךָ הָרִאשׁוֹן** *thy first father* , v. Che ) cf. also Ez 16:3 , 45 + often; pl. Ex 3:13 , 15 , 16 ( E ) Dt 1:8 Jos 1:6 Ju 2:1 1 S 12:6 + ; 1 S 12:15 ad fin read **וּבְמִלְכָּכֶם** □ We Dr . **5.** *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4:20 , 21 . **6.** fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38:28 **אֲבִי הַיָּשׁ לַמָּטָר אָב** ( || טִי : לִי || ) . **7.** fig. of *benevolence & protection* Jb 29:16 **אָב אֲנִי כִּי לֹא־אֶבְיוֹנִים** , cf. 31:18 ; of Eliakim Is 22:21 ; perhaps also of gracious Mess. king **אָבִי עַד** Is 9:5 *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br <sup>MP</sup> ). **8.** term of *respect & honour* ( *Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope* ); appl. to master 2 K 5:13 ; priest Ju 17:10 ; 18:19 ; prophet 2 K 2:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 6:21 ; 13:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> cf. 8:9 ; counsellor Gn 45:8 ( E ; cf. δευτέρου πατρός □ add. Est 3:13 ; τῷ πατρί 1 Mac 11:32 ); king 1 S 24:12 ; artificer 2 Ch 2:12 ; 4:16 . **9.** specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2:24 , 42 <sup>(x2)</sup> etc. ( cf. Ew § 273b ). See also Ew <sup>Gesch. i. 524 H i. 365</sup> . On the force of **אָב** in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che <sup>Ency. Bib. , ABI, NAMES WITH</sup> Nö <sup>ib., NAMES , §§ 44, 45</sup> .

† **אֲבִי־עֶלְבֹן** S <sup>45</sup> GK <sup>50</sup> **n.pr. m.** a hero of David 2 S 23:31 read **אֲבִיָּאל** so □ 1 Ch 11:32 , cf. Dr <sup>S</sup> ( We <sup>S</sup> **אֲבִי־בַעַל** ( v. sub **אֲבִיָּאל** ); otherwise Klo <sup>S</sup> .

† **אֲבִיָּאל** S <sup>22</sup> GK <sup>24</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Ēl is ( my ) father* , cf. **אֲבִיהוּ** & Ph. **אֲבַבְעַל** ( fem. ), also **אֲבִיבְעַל** ; & **אֲבִיבְעַל** *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT <sup>2 355</sup> ; v. RS <sup>Sem</sup> <sup>45</sup> . Nö <sup>ZMG 1888, 480</sup> makes **אֲבִי** here, & in **אֲבִיהוּ** etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely;

---

Che T. K. Cheyne.

We J. Wellhausen.

Dr S. R. Driver.

Brd C. Brendenkamp.

Hi F. Hitzig.

Kn A. Knobel.

Kue A. Kuenen.

Br *circa.*, Messianic Prophecy.

H Code of Holiness.

Ency. Bib. EB(i), q.v. .

Klo Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.



*cf.* also אֱלִיאָב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. *Cf.* in gen. Ol § 277<sup>f</sup>). **1.** Saul's grandfather 1 S 9:1 ; 14:51 . **2.** = foregoing, 1 Ch 11:32 .

† אֲבִיאָסָר S<sup>23</sup> GK<sup>25</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6:24 , Sam. אֲבִיסָר , so אֲבִיָסָר 1 Ch 6:8 , 22 ; 9:19 (*cf.* Nes<sup>Eg 185</sup>).

† אֲבִיגַיִל S<sup>26</sup> GK<sup>28</sup> **n.pr. f.** (*my father is joy (?) orig. אֲבִיגַל ? (אֲבִיגַל ?) cf.* MT infr. & Nö<sup>ZMG 1883, 537 Anm2</sup>) **1.** wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S 25:14 , 23 , 39 , 40 , 42 ; 27:3 ; 30:5 2 S 2:2 1 Ch 3:1 ; = אֲבִיגַיִל 1 S 25:3 , 36 אֲבִיגַיִל v 18 , אֲבִיגַל v 32 , אֲבִיגַל 2 S 3:3 . **2.** sister of David 1 Ch 2:16 , 17 = אֲבִיגַל 17:25 .

† אֲבִינָדָן S<sup>27</sup> GK<sup>29</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1:11 ; 2:22 ; 7:60 , 65 ; 10:24 .

† אֲבִידָע S<sup>28</sup> GK<sup>30</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25:4 1 Ch 1:33 . *Cf.* Sab. אֲבִידָע , Hal<sup>MA 192, 202</sup> , also יִדְעָאב , DHM<sup>ZMG '83, 399</sup> .

† אֲבִיָהוּ S<sup>29</sup> GK<sup>32</sup> **n.pr. m. & f.** (*Yah ( u ) is ( my ) father*) —so † 2 Ch 13:20 , 21 = אֲבִיָה † 1 K 14:31 ; 15:1 , 7<sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 ( □ □Αβιου, □Αβια ); = אֲבִי † 2 K 18:2 ( □ □Αβου, □Αβουθ ); = אֲבִיָה 1 S 8:2 + 22 times— **1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14:31 ; 15:1 , 7<sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 1 Ch 3:10 2 Ch 11:20 , 22 ; 12:16 ; 13:1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 15 , 17 , 19 , 20 , 21 , 22 , 23 . **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8:2 1 Ch 6:13 . **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14:1 . **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:8 . **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24:10 . **6.** *id.* Ne 10:8 ; 12:4 , 17 . **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2:24 . **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18:2 2 Ch 29:1 .

אֲבִיהוּא S<sup>30</sup> GK<sup>33</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6:24 ; 24:1 , 9 ; 28:1 Lv 10:1 + 7 times.

---

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

Nes E. Nestle, Eigennamen.

Hal J. Halévy, *Mission Archéol dans le Yémen*

DHM D. H. Müller.

† אֲבִיהוּד S<sup>31</sup> GK<sup>34</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my father is majesty* , cf. הוּד , עֲמִיהוּד ) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:3 .

† אֲבִיהֵל S<sup>32</sup> GK<sup>38</sup> **n.pr. m. & f.** ( *my father is might* , Sab. אֲבִיחֵל Hal<sup>MA</sup><sup>234</sup> ) —prob. = אֲבִיהֵל 2 Ch 11:18 , אֲבִיהֵל 1 Ch 2:29 — **1.** a Levite Nu 3:35 . **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5:14 . **3.** father of Esther Est 2:15 ; 9:29 . **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2:29 . **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:18 .

† אֲבִיטוּב S<sup>36</sup> GK<sup>39</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my father is goodness* ) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:11 .

† אֲבִיטָל S<sup>37</sup> GK<sup>40</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *my father is ( the ) dew* ) a wife of David 2 Ch 3:4 1 Ch 3:3 — אֲבִיטָל v. אֲבִיטָל .

† אֲבִימָאֵל S<sup>39</sup> GK<sup>42</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *a father is Ēl* ; South-Arabic name ) son of Joktan Gn 10:28 1 Ch 1:22 . Cf. Sab. אֲבִימַעֲתָר , Abmi 'Aṭṭar a father is 'Aṭṭar ([ עֲשָׂתָר ] v. עֲשָׂתָרָה ) Hal<sup>M 86</sup> , DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 18</sup> .

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ S<sup>40</sup> GK<sup>43</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Melek ( = Malik, Molech ) is father* ) — אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Gn 20:18 + — **1.** king of Gerar Gn 20:2 , 3 , 4 + , 21:22 , 25<sup>(×2)</sup> + , 26:1 , 8 (24 times Gn). † **2.** king of Gath ψ 34:1 error for אֲבִישׁ , cf. 1 S 21:11f ; —a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known ( Hup<sup>3</sup> ). > Others ( Thes Ol De MV ) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8:31 ; 9:1 , 3 , 4 + , 10:1 (40 times Ju), 2 S 11:21 . † **4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18:16 error for אֲחִימֶלֶךְ q.v. ( Sab. also **n.pr. f.** Osiander<sup>ZMG 1865, 209</sup> ).

† אֲבִינָדָב S<sup>41</sup> GK<sup>44</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my father is noble* ) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7:1 2 S 6:3<sup>(×2)</sup> , 4 1 Ch 13:7 . **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16:8 ; 17:13 ; 1 K 4:11 ( ? perhaps otherwise unknown; Klo proposes אֲבִינֵר ). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31:2 1 Ch 8:33 ; 9:39 ; 10:2 .

---

Hal J. Halévy, *Mélanges*;

Hup H. Hupfeld.

Ol J. Olshausen.

MV Gesenius, *Handwörterbuch über das A. T.* , edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.

Osiander E. Osiander.

Klo A. Klostermann.

† אֲבִינִי עֵם S<sup>42</sup> GK<sup>45</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my father is delight* ) father of Barak Ju 4:6 , 12 ; 5:1 , 12 .

אֲבִינִי S<sup>74</sup> GK<sup>46</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my father is Nêr , or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21:17 ; according to Lag<sup>BN 75</sup> = אֲבִין ( = בֵּן ) + נֵר = son of Ner; cf. □ □ Αβεννηρ ) —so only 1 S 14:50 , elsewhere אֲבִינִי —cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S 14:50 , 51 ; 17:55 (<sup>×3</sup>) + 52 times 1 & 2 S + 1 K 2:5 , 32 1 Ch 26:28 ; 27:21 .

† אֲבִיעֶזֶר S<sup>44</sup> GK<sup>48</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my father is help* ) — = אִיעֶזֶר Nu 26:30 — **1.** a Manassite, called ‘son’ of Gilead Nu 26:30 ( cf. Di ) Jos 17:2 Ju 6:34 ; 8:2 ; and son of Gil.’s sister 1 Ch 7:18 . **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23:27 1 Ch 11:28 ; 27:12 .

† אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי **adj. gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6:11 , 24 ; 8:32 = אִיעֶזֶר Nu 26:30 .

† אֲבִירָם S<sup>48</sup> GK<sup>53</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ( *the* ) *Exalted One is ( my ) father* ( v. Bae<sup>Rel 156</sup> ) cf. Assyrian *Aburamu* (?) KAT<sup>2 479</sup> cf. DI<sup>L 2, p. 91, 1. 225</sup> ) . **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16:1 , 12 , 24 , 25 , 27 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 26:9 Dt 11:6 ψ 106:17 . **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16:34 . Cf. also following.

אֲבִרָם S<sup>87</sup> GK<sup>92</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *id.* , Thes *al. exalted father* ) **Abram** Gn 11:26 , 27 + 57 times Gn (to 17:5 ) + 1 Ch 1:27 Ne 9:7 ; = אֲבִרָהָם **Abraham** Gn 17:5 , 9 , 15 + 172 times OT . ( אֲבִרָהָם connected Gn 17:5 by word-play with הֵם of הָמוֹן ; really = אֲבִרָם — רוֹם = רֵהָם which however is not found in Heb. — cf. Di > Hal RÉJ<sup>1887, 177 f</sup> who proposes אֲבִירָם הֵם גִּוִּים cf. Gn 49:24 with Is 41:21 ; so that אֲבִירָם *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17:5 ( הֵם ) √ ( הֵמָּה ) . Spiegelberg<sup>Randglossen 14</sup> cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *hkr*’□ ’□ *brru* = אֲבִירָם ( c. Egyptian art. masc. ), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö<sup>l.c.</sup> *al. expl.* as ‘the father [a divine title] is exalted’ ( cf. הֵיכָל , מִלְכִּירָם , יְהוֹרָם ) .

×3 three times.

gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .

Bae F. Baethgen, *Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte*

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Assyrische Lesestücke* .

RÉJ *Revue des Études Juives* .

cp. compare.

geogr. geography

l.c. *in loco citato*.

† אַבִּישֵׁג S<sup>49</sup> GK<sup>54</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *my father is a wanderer* (שֵׁג)?) a handmaid of David 1 K 1:3, 15; 2:17, 21, 22.

† אַבִּישׁוּעַ S<sup>50</sup> GK<sup>55</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my father is rescue*, or *is opulence* ( cf. שׁוּעַ rich Jb 34:19; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36:19? but v. שׁוּעַ ); Lag<sup>BN 75</sup> thinks from אֶכָּן (= אֶכָּן) + שׁוּעַ cf. □ □Αβεσσουε 1 Ch 8:4 ) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch 5:30, 31; 6:35 Ezr 7:5. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8:4.

† אַבִּישׁוּר S<sup>51</sup> GK<sup>56</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my father is a wall*, Sab. אַבִּישׁוּר Hal<sup>MA 148</sup>, cf. Assyrian *Abudûru* Dl<sup>Pr 202</sup>) son of Shammai 1 Ch 2:28, 29.

אַבִּישִׁי S<sup>52</sup> GK<sup>57</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my father is Jesse*; Lag<sup>BN 75</sup> thinks from אֶכָּן (= אֶכָּן) + יִשִּׁי cf. □ □Αβεσσα[υ] 1 S 26:6 ) — א' 1 S 26:6<sup>(x2)</sup> + 17 times 1 & 2 S = אַבִּישִׁי 2 S 10:10 + 5 times 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26:6<sup>(x2)</sup>, 7, 8, 9 2 S 2:18, 24 + 20:6 (where read יואב S Th We Dr) + 12 times 2 S + 20:7 (where insert אַבִּישִׁי □ We Dr) + 5 times 1 Ch.

אַבִּישָׁלוֹם S<sup>53</sup> GK<sup>58</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my father is peace*; according to Lag<sup>BN 75</sup> = אֶכָּן( + שָׁלֹם, cf. □ □Αβεσσαλωμ ) — א' † 1 K 15:2, 10 = אַבִּישָׁלוֹם 2 S 3:3 +, 2 Ch 11:20, 21, אַבִּישָׁלֹם 2 S 13:4 + — **1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law † 1 K 15:2, 10 2 Ch 11:20, 21. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3:3; 13:1 + 90 times 2 S (insert 2 S 13:27 □ Th We cf. Dr; del. v 38 Dr cf. We), + † 1 K 1:6; 2:7, 2 1 Ch 3:2 ψ 3:1.

אַבִּיתָר S<sup>54</sup> GK<sup>59</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *the Great One is father* (?) so Bā<sup>Rel. 156</sup>, cf. Sab. אַבִּיתָר ) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22:20, 21, 22; 23:6, 9; 30:7<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 8:17 (read אַבִּיתָר בֶּן־אֶחֱמֶלֶךְ so S We Dr) + 22 times 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אֲבוּגִיל Kt 1 S 25:18 v. אֲבוּגִיל sub II. אֲבָהָה .

† אָבּוּי S<sup>17</sup> TWOT<sup>3d</sup> GK<sup>16</sup> **interj.** exclam. of pain, **Oh !** Pr 23:29 ( || אָוּי *woe!* ).  
 Prob. akin to Syriac *alas ...!* PS<sup>53</sup> ( AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה ,  
*cf.* אָבּוּן ).

אָבַח ( D1<sup>BD</sup> Ez. x, Pr 75 comp. Assyrian [ *abāhu* ], *torment* , but dub. )

[ אָבָחָה S<sup>19</sup> TWOT<sup>786b</sup> GK<sup>18</sup> ] **n. f.** estr. אָבָחַת חֶרֶב Ez 21:20 ; D1 , as  
 above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טָבַחַת ( v. טָבַח ) Ges Co ; □ σφάγια  
 ῥομφαίας , *cf.* □ .

אָבִיחִים v. II. בָּטַח .

אָבִי S<sup>15</sup> TWOT<sup>3</sup> GK<sup>20,21</sup> v. בִּי , בִּי ( 1 K 21:29 ) v. בּוֹא .

אָבִי S<sup>21,33</sup> GK<sup>23</sup> v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אָבָה .

אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אָבָה .

אָבִיחִי S<sup>29</sup> GK<sup>31</sup> v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אָבָה .

אָבִיחִי S<sup>32</sup> GK<sup>35</sup> v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אָבָה .

אָבִיחִי S<sup>34</sup> TWOT<sup>3a</sup> GK<sup>36</sup> , אָבִיחִי S<sup>35</sup> TWOT<sup>3b</sup> GK<sup>37</sup> v. I. אָבָה .

אָבִיחִי S<sup>38</sup> GK<sup>41</sup> v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אָבָה .

אָבִיחִי S<sup>43</sup> GK<sup>47</sup> v. אָבִיחִי sub II. אָבָה .

---

PS R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.

AW Abu'l Walid.

Ges W. Gesenius.

BD Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.

□□ Targum.

† [ אָבַל S<sup>55</sup> TWOT<sup>5</sup> GK<sup>60</sup> ] **vb. turn (?)** ( cf. Assyrian *abâku* Dl<sup>W</sup> = הָפַךְ ; Thes MV *al. compare בוך* ) **Hithp.** יִתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9:17 , *roll, roll up* , as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7:3 .

† I. אָבַל S<sup>56</sup> TWOT<sup>6</sup> GK<sup>61,62</sup><sub>39</sub> **vb. mourn** ( Assyrian [ *abâlu* ] v. Dl<sup>W</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. אָבַל Is 24:7 + 2 times etc. Impf. 3 fs. תִּאָּבֵל Ho 4:3 + 3 times— *mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs. , human subj. Jo 1:9 Am 8:8 ; 9:5 Is 19:8 ( || אָנָה ) cf. Jb 14:22 (subj. נִפְשִׁי); sq. עַל Ho 10:5 ; more often fig. , inanim. subj., gates Is 3:26 ; land 24:4 ; 33:9 Ho 4:3 Jo 1:10 Je 4:28 ( sq. עַל ) 12:4 ; 23:10 cf. 12:11 ( sq. עַל ), יְהוּדָה 14:2 ; pastures Am 1:2 . **Hithp.** — Pf. הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15:35 ; Impf. יִתְאַבֵּל Ez 7:12 , 27 ; יִתְאַבְּלוּ Gn 37:34 + 3 times etc.; Imv. fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14:2 ; Pt. מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16:1 + 2 times etc.;— **mourn** (mostly prose) especially for dead, sq. עַל Gn 37:34 2 S 13:37 ; 14:2 ; 19:2 ( || בָּכָה ) 2 Ch 35:24 , cf. also Is 66:10 (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7:22 ; cf. 2 S 14:2 *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אָל 1 S 15:35 ; 16:1 ; over sin sq. עַל Ezr 10:6 cf. ( abs. ) Ne 8:9 ; judgment of ״ Ex 33:4 abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14:39 Ez 7:27 ( del. B Co ); sq. כִּי 1 S 6:19 ; calamity Ne 1:4 Ez 7:12 cf. Dn 10:2 . **Hiph.** Pf. הֶאֱבִילְתִּי Ez 31:15 ; Impf. וַיֵּאֲבֵל La 2:8 ;— *cause to mourn*; Ez 31:15 abs. MT , but A B Co obj. תְּהוֹם sq. עַל , *caused the deep to mourn over*; La 2:8 obj. wall etc.; (both these fig. ; cf. Qal).

† אָבֵל S<sup>60</sup> TWOT<sup>6a</sup> GK<sup>65</sup> **n. m.** Gn 50:11 **mourning** — abs. Gn 50:10 + 17 times; cstr. 27:41 + 3 times; אָבֵלִי Is 60:20 ; אָבֵלִים Je 31:13 —for dead, cstr. Gn 27:41 Dt 34:8 ( || בָּכִי ) so יָחִיד 'א sim. for grievous mourning Am 8:10 , *id.* metaph. Je 6:26 ( || מְסִפֵּד תִּמְרוּרִים ); Gn 50:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> Je 16:7 cf. 2 S 19:3 עֲשֵׂה 'א Ez 24:17 ( v. Co ) sq. לָּ Gn 50:10 ( v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin. ); for calamity, Est 4:3 ; 9:22 ( || יָגוֹן ; contr. יוֹם טוֹב ) Jb 30:31 ( || בָּכִים קוֹל ) Is 60:20 ; 61:3 (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטָה תְּהַלֵּה , v. also Bi Che on text; || רוּחַ ; contr. שָׁמֶן שִׁשׁוֹן ); Je 31:13 ( || שִׁשׁוֹן ), La 5:15 ( || מַחֹל ), Am 5:16 ( || מְסִפֵּד ); cf. כְּבָנוֹת יַעֲנָה Mi 1:8 ; = time, period of mourning 2 S 11:27 ; בֵּית

Imv. Imperative.

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

contr. contract, contracted.

Bi G. Bickell.

'א Ec 7:2 ( || מְשִׁתָּה ב' v 4 ( || שְׂמֹחָה ); 'א בגדי mourning 2 S 14:2 .

אבל sub II. אָבֵל v. אָבֵל מְצָרִים .

† I. אָבֵל S <sup>57, 58, 59</sup> TWOT <sup>6b, 7a</sup> GK <sup>63, 64</sup> **adj. mourning** — 'א Gn 37:35 Est 6:12 ; cstr. אָבֵל־ ψ 35:14 ; אָבֵלִים Jb 29:25 Is 61:2 etc.;—for dead Gn 37:35 ( cp. 50:11 ), calamity Est 6:12 ; fig. La 1:4 (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner*; sg. ψ 35:14 ( cstr. ) for dead ( || קָדֵר ; pl. Jb 29:25 abs. ; for calamity Is 57:18 ; 61:2 , 3 (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di ).

II. אָבֵל TWOT <sup>7</sup> ( perhaps *grow green* , cf. *grass*; Lag <sup>BN 45</sup> proposes *withstand* , hence אָבֵל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, hence also ( Lag ) *camel* . conject. very dub. ; connex. ( Lag ) of *withstand* , with *herbage, forage* (sometimes *dry* ) improb., and of latter with *herd of camels* obscure; √ meaning *grow green* unattested; Syriac , , Talm יִבְלָא , Pun. ιεβαλ , ' *grass* ,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, ἄγρωστις , v. Löw <sup>Nö 141</sup> ( GFM , privately). )

† II. אָבֵל S <sup>57, 58, 59</sup> TWOT <sup>6b, 7a</sup> GK <sup>63, 64</sup> **n. f. 1. meadow** (?) 1 S 6:18 MT but read אָבֵן cf. v 14 , 15 □ S We Dr **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 1 S 20:18 , near Beth Maacah v 14 = אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v 15 (so also v 14 Ew Th We Klo Dr ), 1 K 15:20 2 K 15:29 ; = א' מִים 2 Ch 16:4 ( = Abil el Kāmḥ *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan. & S. of Mutulleh Rob <sup>BR III, 372</sup> ). **3. אָבֵל הַשְּׂטִים n.pr.loc.** ( = *acacia-meadow* ) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33:49 ; = שְׂטִים Nu 25:1 Mi 6:5 ( = Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill <sup>PESoc 4th Statement, 89</sup> ). **4. אָבֵל כְּרָמִים n.pr.loc.** ( = *vineyard-meadow* ) in Ammon Ju 11:33 ( v. Euseb. □ Αβελαμπελων ). **5. אָבֵל מְחֹלָה n.pr.loc.** ( = *dance-meadow* ) Ju 7:22 1 K 4:12 ; Elisha's birthplace 19:16 ( v Euseb. □ Αβελμαελαι ). **6. אָבֵל מְצָרִים n.pr.loc.** ( = *meadow of Egypt* , i.e.

sg. singular.

Lag P. de Lagarde.

Talm ?Talmud.

Löw J. Löw, *Aramäische Pflanzennamen* .

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

Rob E. Robinson, *Biblical Resarches*.

Tristr H. B. Tritram.

PESoc American Palestine Explor. Society.

fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50:11 (where interpr. as if 'אֶבֶל, so □ B ; v. Di ).

† אֶבֶל S<sup>61</sup> TWOT<sup>8</sup> GK<sup>66</sup> **adv.** 7. in older Heb. with an asseverative force, **verily, of a truth** Gn 42:21 2 S 14:5 1 K 1:43 2 K 4:14 , with a slight advers. force, **nay, but** Gn 17:19 ( P ). 8. in late Heb. as a decided adversative, **howbeit, but** Dn 10:7 , 21 Ezr 10:13 2 Ch 1:4 ; 19:3 ; 33:17 ( cf. Arabic *of a truth* , sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2:82, 94, 110, 129, 149, 165, 261; 3:143; 4:52 etc.)

III. אֶבֶל TWOT<sup>7</sup> ( cf. Arabic *able to manage camels* , from , coll. , Sab. אֶבֶל camel DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 329</sup> ) .

† אֶבֶלִּי S<sup>179</sup> GK<sup>201</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ? camel-driver GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (  $x + \bar{il}$  ), poss. error for אֶבֶלִּי ; or Aramaic Aph. from יֶבֶל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation). ) , overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27:30 .

אֶבֶל S<sup>180</sup> TWOT<sup>835g</sup> GK<sup>67</sup> , אֶבֶלִּי S<sup>180</sup> TWOT<sup>835g</sup> GK<sup>67</sup> v. יֶבֶל .

אֶבֶן S<sup>68, 69</sup> TWOT<sup>2556, 9</sup> GK<sup>74</sup><sub>274</sub> **n. f.** Gn 29:2 ( **m.** 1 S 17:40 ? ) **stone** ( Assyrian *abnu* , = the sharp, projecting? v. Dl<sup>W</sup> , Pr<sup>107</sup> ; Ph. אֶבֶן ; Aramaic אֶבֶן ; Ethiopic Sab. ]אֶבֶן[ DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 341</sup> ) = 'א abs. Gn 28:22 + ; אֶבֶן 11:3 + ; cstr. 49:24 + ; sf. אֶבֶנִּי 2 K 3:25 ; אֶבֶנִּים Gn 31:46 + , etc.;—a *stone* (large or small). 1. in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28:11 , 18 ( E ); seat Ex 17:12 ( E ); cover of well Gn 29:3<sup>(x2)</sup> , 8 , 10 ( J ) causing one to stumble Is 8:14 ; marring good ground 2 K 3:19 , 25 ; hand-missile Ex 21:18 ( JE ) Nu 35:17 , 23 ( P ) 2 S 16:6 , 13 , especially in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20:2 , 27 ; 24:23 Nu 14:10 ; 15:35 , 36 Jos 7:25a ( all P ), so also Dt 21:21 2 Ch 24:21 Ez 16:40 ; 23:47 ; cf. 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18 ; with vb. סָקַל Dt 13:11 ; 17:5 ; 22:21 , 24 1 K 21:13 ; also Jos 7:25b ( JE or D ); sling-stones Ju 20:16 1 S 17:40 , 49<sup>(x2)</sup> , 50 2 Ch 26:14 ; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26:15 ; set up for inscribing law Dt 27:2 , 4 , 8 Jos 8:32 ( all D ); as memorial Jos 4:3 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 8 , 9 , 20 , 21 ( JED ) 1 S 7:12 ; as sacred pillar ( מִצְבֵּה )

---

adv. adverb.

Qor Qoran.

D G. Dalman, usu. *circa.*, *Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch* ;



) Gn 28:18 ; 35:14 (anointed with oil), 28:22 ( = בִּיתְאֵל ) cf. אֵהָא (Gn 49:24 ( v. Di ); as witness 31:45 cf. Jos 24:26 , 27 (all JE); pl. gathered into heap ( גִּל ) over dead, Jos 7:26 ( v. Di ) 8:29 cf. 10:18 , 27 (JE) 2 S 18:17 ; גִּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31:46 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE); built into altar Ex 20:25 Dt 27:5 , 6 (JED) Jos 8:31 1 K 18:31 , 32 , 38 ; cf. 2 K 23:15 □ Klo (for הַבְּמֶה ); of figured stone (forbidden) מִשְׁכֵּית אֱלֹהִים Lv 26:1 ( H ); אֲדָמָה where ark rested 1 S 6:14 , 15 also v 18 ( MT אֲבָל q.v. ); ( v. for other noteworthy stones 9. infr. ) 2. *stone, as material* , of tablets Ex 24:12 ; 31:18 ; 34:1 ( pl. ) v 4 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE) Dt 4:13 ; 5:19 ; 9:9 , 10 , 11 ; 10:1 , 3 ; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7:19 ( P ; אֵל = vessels of stone || עֲצִים ) v. Di ; idols ( || עֵצִי ) Dt 4:28 ; 28:36 , 64 ; 29:16 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19 ; also Je 3:9 Ez 20:32 ; pavement 2 K 16:17 ; edifice 1 K 6:7 cf. Gn 11:3 ; also 2 S 5:11 2 K 12:13 1 Ch 22:15 ; often pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14:40 , 42 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 43 , 45 ( P ; in wall of house ) 2 K 22:6 + , cf. of city-wall Ne 3:35 ; of (ruined) city 1 K 15:22 Ne 3:34 ; tomb Is 14:19 ; יְקָרוֹת אֲבָנִים (costly building-stones) 1 K 5:31 ; 7:9 , 10 , 11 ( v. also sub 3 ); שִׁישׁ אֲבָנִי = *marble* ( v. □ ) 1 Ch 29:2 ; אֲבָנִי גִזִּית = *hewn stones* 1 K 5:31 1 Ch 22:2 Ez 40:42 (for altar-tables),— cf. גִּזִּית אֲבָנִי 2 K 12:13 ; 22:6 2 Ch 34:11 ; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28:16 Je 51:26 Jb 38:6 ψ 118:22 ; cap-stone, completing the building, הָאֵל הָרִאשׁוֹן זָה Zc 4:7 (but v. אֵל פְּנֵה ψ 118:22 as above), Zc 3:9 *upon one stone seven eyes* , prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe <sup>ZPV 1890, 129</sup> ; *stone-cutters* אֲרָצֵי אֲבָנִי 2 S 5:11 1 Ch 22:15 ; חֲצָבִי אֲבָנִי 2 K 12:13 cf. 1 Ch 22:2 . 3. *precious stone* , gen. with modifying word יְקָרָה אֲבָנִי coll. 2 S 12:30 1 K 10:2 + often ( v. 2 ); הָאֵל הָשֵׁה אֲבָנִי Gn 2:12 ( J ) cf. Ex 25:7 ; 28:9 ; 35:9 , 27 ; 39:6 ( P ) 1 Ch 29:2 ; אֲבָנִי מְלָאִים Ex 25:7 ; 35:9 , 27 cf. 1 Ch 29:2 ; אֲבָנִי פוֹךְ וְרִקְמָה 1 Ch 29:2 ; אֲבָנִי חֶפֶץ Is 54:12 ; אֲבָנִי אֶקְדָּח Ez 1:26 ; 10:1 ; אֲבָנִי אֵשׁ ( *stones of fire* ) Ez 28:14 , 16 as precious stones = Assyrian *aban išāti* (?) v. Dl <sup>Pa 118</sup> & <sup>W 40</sup> ; but Sm *al. thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25:7 ; 35:9 ; אֲבָנִי חֲרָשׁ engraver in stone Ex 28:11 cf. 31:5 ; 35:33 ( P ). † 4. *stones containing metal* , = *ore* , Dt 8:9 ( v. Di ) Jb 28:2 cf. v. 3 . † 5. *a weight* , as orig. stone ( v. Pr 27:3 cf. Eng. *weight stone* = 14 lb ) אֲבָנִי כִּסִּים Pr 16:11 ( cf. Assyrian Dl <sup>W 38</sup> ); אֲבָנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14:26 (i.e. according to royal standard; cf. COT Gn 23:16 ); אֲבָנִי נֶאֱמָר Dt 25:13 Pr 20:10 , 23 (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); אֲבָנִי מִרְמָה Mi 6:11 ; just weights אֲבָנִי צֶדֶק Lv 19:36 ; אֲבָנִי נֶאֱמָר

ZPV Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins .

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

Sm R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT <sup>2</sup> ;, by O.H. Whitehouse).

Pr 11:1 ; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5:8 . † 6. *plummet* Is 34:11 ( *stones of devastation* , or *emptiness* , cf. on sense 2 K 21:13 Am 7:7 , 8 ); also made of metal הַבְּדִיל 'הא' Zc 4:10 (conversely plummet from *plumbum* ). † 7. objectslike stones; partic. *hail* , explicitly, אֲבִי הַבָּרָד Jos 10:11 cf. Is 30:30 ; אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13:11 , 13 ; 38:22 ; but also לֹות אֲבָנִים Jos 10:11 ( E ) ( cf. Assyrian Dl <sup>W 38</sup> ); lime-stones אֲבָנֵי־גֵד Is 27:9 . 8. in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15:5 = Ne 9:11 ; motionlessness Ex 15:16 ; strength Jb 6:12 ; firmness 41:16 ; solidity (of ice) 38:30 ; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10:27 2 Ch 1:15 ; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25:37 (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15:16 supr. ); לֵב הָא' = perverse, hard heart Ez 11:19 ; 36:26 ; אֲבִי־נֶזֶר Zc 9:16 (of ransomed Isr.)— 'A personif. Hb 2:11 cf. v 19 ; cf. Ez 13:11 ( v. 7 supr. ) † 9. In topogr. terms (nearly = n.pr. ); אֶבֶן בְּהֵן Jos 15:6 ; 18:17 ; הָעֵזָר 'א' 1 S 5:1 cf. 7:12 , also 4:1 ( We Dr ); הָאֶזְלָה 'הא' 1 S 20:19 , read הָאֶרְגֹב הָלָאוּ v. □ here & v 41 ( We Dr Klo ); הִזְזָה הָלָה 'הא' 1 K 1:9 (where We <sup>Skizzen III, 171</sup> comp. Arabic *Zuhal* = Saturn).

† [ אֶבֶן ] S <sup>70</sup> TWOT <sup>9a</sup> GK <sup>78</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **wheel, disc.** — Du . הָאֶבֶן — 1. potter's *wheel* Je 18:3 (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW <sup>18</sup> ). 2. עַל־הָא' Ex 1:16 prob. = *sella parturientis* , = δίφοροι λοχειαῖοι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (from likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss <sup>Das Weib , 2nd ed. ii, 35, 179 etc.</sup> & Cesnola Coll. from Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. from 4th or 5th cent. B.C. ; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll. <sup>I, pl. lxvi. No. 435</sup> ; cf. W. H. W[ard] <sup>PE Soc 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76</sup> ). Spiegelberg <sup>ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Randglossen 19 ff.</sup> expl. as *the two stones* [read אֶבֶן־ים ], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

אבנה Kt 2 K 5:12 v. II. אֶמְנָה .

אֶבֶן־ט S <sup>73</sup> TWOT <sup>256a</sup> GK <sup>77</sup> v. בנט .

אֶבֶן־ר S <sup>74</sup> GK <sup>79</sup> v. אֶבֶן־ר sub II. אֶבֶן .

† [ אָבַס S <sup>75</sup> TWOT <sup>10</sup> GK <sup>80</sup> ] **vb. feed, fatten** ( Mish. *id.* ;? Assyrian [ *abâsu* ] Dl <sup>W 46</sup> ) Qal Pt. pass. *fattened* , אָבוּס of ox Pr 15:17 ; אָבוּסִים of fowl 1 K 5:3 .

† אָבוּס S <sup>18</sup> TWOT <sup>10a</sup> GK <sup>17</sup> **n. m.** Pr 14:4 **crib** ( = *feeding-trough* , on form v. Ges <sup>§ 84 a 12. R.</sup> ) of ass Is 1:3 ( cstr. ); oxen Pr 14:4 ( abs. ); אִם-יִלְיִן עַל-אֲבוּסָךְ Jb 39:9 ( of wild-ox ).

† [ מֵאָבוּס S <sup>3965</sup> TWOT <sup>10b</sup> GK <sup>4393</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] granary** ( = *place of fodder*; ? Assyrian *bît abûsâti* Dl <sup>W 46</sup> ) pl. sf. מֵאָבִסִּיהָ Je 50:26 .

אָבַעַבַּעַת S <sup>76</sup> TWOT <sup>217a</sup> GK <sup>81</sup> v. בוע .

אָבִי ( meaning unknown ) .

† [ אָבִי S <sup>77</sup> GK <sup>82</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אָבִי Jos 19:20 .

† אָבִי S <sup>78</sup> GK <sup>83</sup> **n.pr. m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12:8 , 10 ( Lag <sup>GN 1891, 19</sup> אָבִי ) ( אָבִי , □ □ Αβεσσαν , S ) .

אָבַק TWOT <sup>11</sup> ( Arabic *run away* ( cf. Lag <sup>BN 51</sup> ) ) .

† אָבַק S <sup>80</sup> TWOT <sup>11a</sup> GK <sup>85</sup> **n. m.** Ez 26:10 **dust** — אָ Dt 28:24 + 3 times; cstr. אָבַק Na 1:3 ; sf. אָבַק Ez 26:10 — *dust* ( ?fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר = often dust lying on or composing ground ) Ex 9:9 Ez 26:10 Dt 28:24 ( || עָפָר ) Is 5:24 ( || מָקַד ) 29:5 ( || מָקַד ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1:3 .

† [ אָבַקָה S <sup>81</sup> TWOT <sup>11b</sup> GK <sup>86</sup> or אָבַקָה ] **n. f.** prob. coll. , cstr. רוֹכֵל אָבַקָה Ct 3:6 **powders of merchant** = scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag <sup>BN 81</sup> .)

† [ אָבַק S <sup>79</sup> TWOT <sup>12</sup> GK <sup>84</sup> ] **vb. denom.Niph. wrestle** ( = *get dusty* , cf. κόνις, κονίω , v. also Str <sup>Pirke Aboth, I, 4</sup> בַּעֲפֹר רַגְלֵיהֶם מִתְאַבֵּק = *sit at their feet*;

pass. passive.

others, e.g. Di , comp. ( חבק ) Gn 32:25 ; Inf. sf. v 26 עִם בְּהֶאֱבֹקוּ

**אבר** TWOT <sup>13</sup> ( cf. Assyrian *abâru* , *be firm, strong* Dl <sup>w</sup> )

† אָבַר S <sup>83</sup> TWOT <sup>13a</sup> GK <sup>88</sup> **n. [ m. ] pinions** (from strength, poet. & fig. , pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55:7 ; eagle Is 40:31 ; אָבַר הָא' of king, of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17:3 ( || גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפִים of broad, overshadowing wings).

† אֶבְרָה S <sup>84</sup> TWOT <sup>13a</sup> GK <sup>89</sup> **n. f. pinion** ( nom. unit ., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39:13 ; אֶבְרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for " Dt 32:11 ; metaph. of " ψ 91:4 ; אֶבְרוֹתֶיהָ of dove ψ 68:14 ; (all || כִּנָּף).

† אָבַר S <sup>82</sup> TWOT <sup>13b</sup> GK <sup>87</sup> ] **vb. denom. Hiph. fly** ( = *move pinions* ); of hawk יֶאֱבְרֵנִי Jb 39:26 .

† אֲבִיר S <sup>46</sup> TWOT <sup>13c</sup> GK <sup>51</sup> ] **adj. strong** ; always = subst. *the Strong* , old name for Good (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49:24 & thence ψ 132:2 , 5 Is 49:26 ; 60:16 ; יִשְׂרָאֵל א' Is 1:24 ( cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba <sup>NB 51</sup> assigns this cstr. to אֲבִיר .

† אֲבִיר S <sup>47</sup> TWOT <sup>13d</sup> GK <sup>52</sup> **adj. mighty, valiant** — א' Jb 34:20 + Is 10:13 Kt ( Qr פִּבִּיר ; cstr. *id.* 1 S 21:8 ; pl. אֲבִירִים Jb 24:22 + ;— *mighty* (always = subst. & poet. except 1 S 21:8 ). **1.** men Jb 24:22 ( = *violent* ) 34:20 1 S 21:8 (read א' הָרָצִים Gr Dr , cf. 22:17 ; but Lag <sup>Probibibel</sup> א' בִּיל הָעִירִים v. *Id.* <sup>BN 45</sup> ; Klo גִּבּוֹר ), La 1:15 ; אֲבִירֵי לֵב *stout of heart* Is 46:12 ( = *obstinate* ) ψ 76:6 . **2.** angels ψ 78:25 ( cf. 103:20 ). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyrian Is 10:13 (read כְּאֲבִיר & v. Di); elsewhere pl. ; metaph. for enemies אֲבִירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22:13 ( || פְּרִים ); for princes ψ 68:31 ; for Edomites Is 34:7 ; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50:13

---

Str H. L. Strack.

nom. unit *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.

Gr H. Grätz.

( || עֲתוּדִים || ); of horses Ju 5:22 Je 8:16 ; 46:15 ; 47:3 ; 50:11 but Je 46:15 many MSS. □ Aq Symm Theod **B** many moderns read אֲבִירֶךָ *thy bull* , i.e. Apis

אֲבָרְהָם S <sup>85</sup> TWOT <sup>4b</sup> GK <sup>90</sup> v. אֲבָרָם sub II. אבה .

† אֲבָרַךְ S <sup>86</sup> TWOT <sup>14</sup> GK <sup>91</sup> proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41:43 ( meaning dub. ; many Egyptian deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k* , Copt. = *prostrate thyself!* Benfey Verh. d. äg. Spr. z. Sem. 302 f ; *āprek* , = *head bowed!* Chabas <sup>RA I</sup> —but *ā* = א , v. also Wiedemann <sup>Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8</sup> ; *apre χ-u* , *head of the wise* , Harkavy <sup>Berl. äg. Zeitschr. 1869</sup> ; *āb-rek* , *rejoice thou!* Cook <sup>Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 482</sup> ; Lepage Renouf <sup>PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f</sup> ; *āb(u)-rek* , *thy command is our desire* , i.e. we are at thy service; Say <sup>Rel. Bab. 183</sup> Assyrian *abrikku* = Akkadian *abrik* , *vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl <sup>W</sup> ; L 134 c. , 1. 11. 12 who cp. Assyrian *abarakku* = title, perhaps *grand vizier*; against Dl , v. COT & Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 734</sup> Spiegelberg <sup>Randglossen 14 ff.</sup> expl. as Egyptian 'brk = *give attention!* ) .

אֲבָרָם S <sup>87</sup> GK <sup>92</sup> , אֲבִישִׁי S <sup>52</sup> GK <sup>93</sup> v. אֲבִירָם , אֲבִישִׁי sub II. אבה .

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם S <sup>53</sup> GK <sup>94</sup> , אֲבִישָׁלָם v. אֲבִישָׁלוֹם sub II. אבה .

אגא ( cf. Arabic *flee* Frey ) . Authority for Arabic vb. *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and elsewhere ( GFM , privately).

† אֲגֵא S <sup>89</sup> GK <sup>96</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *fugitive ?* ) father of a hero of David 2 S 23:11 (ins. also 1 Ch 11:13 Dr <sup>Sm</sup> ).

† אֲגַג , ( אֲגַג Nu 24:7 ) **n.pr. m.** ( *violent ?* Assyrian *agāgu* Dl <sup>W</sup> ) king of Amalek 1 S 15:8 , 9 , 20 , 32 <sup>(x3)</sup> , 33 , also Nu 24:7 ( E ), as symbol of might; (Is 'A then title? v. Di ).

---

Aq Aquila.  
Theod Theodotion.  
Spr *Sprache, or Sprüche* .  
RA Revue Archéologique.  
Cook Stanley A. Cook.  
Say A. H. Sayce.  
Dr S. R. Driver, Text of Samuel.

† אֲגָגִי S <sup>91</sup> GK <sup>98</sup> **adj. gent.** of Haman ( = Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos Ant. xi, 6, 5 Est 3:1 , 10 ; 8:3 , 5 ; 9:24

אָגַד TWOT <sup>15</sup> ( *bind* , so Talm אָגַד , Aramaic אָגַד . Aramaic 'א ( Talm , once, Levy ) prob. Hebraism. )

† אֲגָדָה S <sup>92</sup> TWOT <sup>15a</sup> GK <sup>99</sup> **n. f. band** ( Mishn. אֲגָדָה cf. NHWB ) **1.** pl. cstr. מוֹטֵה אֲגָדוֹת *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58:6 . **2.** אֲגָדַת אֶזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12:22 . **3.** 'א abs. *band* of men ( cf. חֶבֶל . Eng. *band* ) 2 S 2:25 . **4.** אֲגָדָתוֹ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Arabic ) Am 9:6 .

† אֲגֻז S <sup>93</sup> TWOT <sup>16</sup> GK <sup>100</sup> **n. [ m. ] nuts** ( coll. ( NH *id.* , אֲמֻזָּא , Arabic , Ethiopic Aramaic , אֲגֻזָּא ; cf. Pers. , whence prob. אֲגֻזָּא as loan-word ) Ct 6:11 .

אָגַל TWOT <sup>17</sup> ( Hoffm <sup>Hiob. 86</sup> comp. Arabic *restrict* , Ethiopic *a certain one* (name *withheld* ), etc. )

אֲגָל S <sup>96</sup> TWOT <sup>17a</sup> GK <sup>103</sup> **n. [ m. ]** usually trans. **drop** , אֲגָלִי-טֶל *dew-drops* Jb 38:28 ( || מְטָר ) so Vrss De Di ; Hoffm ‘ Rückstände , ’ ‘ Ansammlungen , ’ i.e. **collections, stores, reserve-supply** .

† אֲגָלִים S <sup>97</sup> GK <sup>104</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town in Moab Is 15:8 ; (meaning?);? cf. Αἰγαλειμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag <sup>Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 244</sup> .

אָגַם TWOT <sup>18</sup> ( *troubled, sad* , Assyrian *agâmu* Dl <sup>w</sup> cf. Arabic *loathe*; also *marshy jungle* ; Arabic also = *spoil* (of water); cf. = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket* , etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy <sup>i. 11</sup> . ) cf. אָגַם .

---

Jos Fl. Josephus, Antiquities

Levy Jacob Levy.

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

Hoffm G. Hoffmann.

Vrss Old Versions.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Onomastica Sacra* .

† אַגַּם S <sup>98</sup> TWOT <sup>18a</sup> GK <sup>106, 107</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **troubled pool** ( Aramaic *id.* , , Assyrian *agammu* Dl <sup>w</sup> ) — 'א abs. Is 35:7 ; cstr. 41:18 + 2times; אַגַּמִּים Ex 8:1 + 2 times; אַגַּמִּי Is 14:23 ; אַגַּמִּיָּהּ Ex 7:19 — **1.** *troubled* or *muddy* (glomy) *pools* or *marshes* , pl. מִיֵּי 'א Is 14:23 . **2.** any *pool, pond* , sg. מִיֵּי 'א Is 41:18 ψ 107:35 ; 114:8 ; pl. without מִיֵּי Ex 7:19 ; 8:1 ( P ) Is 42:15 . **3.** *swamp-reed, rush* ( = אַגְמוֹן ) Je 51:32 .

† אַגַּם S <sup>99</sup> TWOT <sup>18b</sup> GK <sup>108</sup> ] **adj. sad** ( cf. Mish. ) אַגַּמִּי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 19:10 .

† אַגְמֹן S <sup>100</sup> TWOT <sup>19</sup> GK <sup>109</sup> , אַגְמוֹן S <sup>100</sup> TWOT <sup>19</sup> GK <sup>109</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **rush, bulrush** . **1.** used as cord or line Jb 40:26 (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc. ); as fuel 41:12 ; sim. of bending head Is 58:5 . **2.** metaph. of the lowly, insignif. ( || כִּפְּהָה ) Is 9:13 ; 19:15 .

אֶגֶן TWOT <sup>20</sup> ( prob. *circular, round* , cf. Arabic *ball of cheek* & v. Talm . אֶגֶן *curved rim of a vessel* ) .

† אֶגֶן S <sup>101</sup> TWOT <sup>20a</sup> GK <sup>110</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **bowl, basin** ( Talm . אֶגֶן , Aramaic אַגְנָא , ; Arabic , *vessel* in which clothes are washed; Assyrian ( pl. ) *aganâtē* Dl <sup>w</sup> ) . **1.** *basins* used in ritual אֶגְנֹת Ex 24:6 ( E ). **2.** אֶגֶן הַסֶּהָר , sim. of curves of body Ct 7:3 . **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלֵי הָאֶגְנוֹת = *basin-vessels* Is 22:24 ( = bowl-shaped vessels Che ) opp. כְּלֵי הַנְּכָלִים ; both || כְּלֵי הַקֶּטָן .

אֶגֶף TWOT <sup>21</sup> ( Assyrian stem of *agappu* , *wing* , cf. Dl <sup>w</sup> )

† אֶגֶף S <sup>102</sup> TWOT <sup>21a</sup> GK <sup>111</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **band, army** ( loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; Assyrian *agappu* , Aramaic אֶגֶף , *wing* . Others, from אֶגֶף , Sta <sup>§ 256 b</sup> ) — All Ez. & all pl. (or *du.* ?) אֶגְפֵּיךָ Ez 38:9 ; 39:4 ; אֶגְפֵּי 12:14 + 3 times; אֶגְפֵּיהָ 38:6 (all *c.* כֶּלֶּ except 38:22 )— *bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12:14 ; 17:21 ; *hordes* ( RV ) of Gog 38:9 , 22 ; 39:4 ; specif. of אֶגֶף 38:6 ; of תִּוִּגְרִמָּה *ib.*

† I. [ אָגַר S<sup>103</sup> TWOT<sup>22</sup> GK<sup>112</sup> ] **vb.** **gather** (food)—only **Qal** — Pf. אָגַרְהָ, of ant Pr 6:8 ( obj. מִצֵּאֵל ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּצְאֵגֵר of Isr. Dt 28:39 ( obj. = grapes, not expr. Pt. אִגֵּר בִּקְצִיז subst. *one who gathers* ( abs. ) Pr. 10:5 .

II. אָגַר TWOT<sup>23</sup> (*pay, hire* , Arabic Aramaic אָגַר , , Assyrian *agâru* Dl<sup>W</sup> , Palm. אָגַר Reck<sup>ZMG 1888, 396</sup> ) .

אָגִיר S<sup>94</sup> GK<sup>101</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( perhaps *hireling* , Arabic Aramaic אָגִיר , v. PS , Assyrian *agîru* , cf. Hpt<sup>BAS i. 124</sup> ; others *gatherer* , from I. אָגַר ) son of יִקְהָה , an author of proverbs Pr 30:1 .

† [ אָגוּרָה S<sup>95</sup> TWOT<sup>23a</sup> GK<sup>102</sup> ] **n. f.** **payment** , אָגוּרַת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2:36 .

אָגֻרָה S<sup>107</sup> TWOT<sup>23b</sup> GK<sup>115</sup> **n. f.** **letter, letter-missive** ( late, prob. loan-word, Assyrian *egirtu* Dl<sup>W</sup> ) — abs. Ne 2:8 + 2 times; cstr. Est 9:29 ; pl. אָגֻרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30:1 + 3 times; cstr. Ne 2:9 ; אָגֻר תִּיָּהֶם Ne 6:17 — *letter* , especially royal letter 2 Ch 30:1 , 6 Ne 2:7 , 8 , 9 ; but also others Ne 6:5 , 17 , 19 Es 9:26 , 29 ( || סִפָּר vv 20 , 30 ; other syn. מִכְתָּב , נִשְׁתַּנֵּן q.v. )

אָגֻרָטֵל S<sup>105</sup> TWOT<sup>380a</sup> GK<sup>113</sup> v. גֻּרָטֵל .

אָגֻרָה S<sup>106</sup> TWOT<sup>385a</sup> GK<sup>114</sup> v. גֻּרָה .

אָד S<sup>108</sup> TWOT<sup>38d</sup> GK<sup>116</sup> , אֹדוֹת , אֹדוֹת S<sup>182</sup> TWOT<sup>38b</sup> GK<sup>128</sup> v. אֹד .

† [ אָדַב S<sup>109</sup> TWOT<sup>24</sup> GK<sup>117</sup> ] **vb.** **grieve** ; **Hiph.** inf. לְאָדִיב ( = לְהָאָדִיב Ges § 53.3.R<sup>7</sup> ) *to cause to grieve* 1 S 2:33 . (But Dr proposes לְהָדִיב from דֹּב q.v. )

† אָדִבְאֵל S<sup>110</sup> GK<sup>118</sup> **n.pr. m.** 3rd son of Ishmael ( cf. Arabic *invite, discipline* ? ) Gn 25:13 1 Ch 1:29 ( Assyrian *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Arabic tribe Dl<sup>Pa 301</sup> ; cf. Minæan אִדְבַּל DHM in MV ) .

Palm. Palmyrene.

BAS *Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft* , edd. Dl. & Hpt.



אָדָם ( ? *cf.* Arabic *strength* ).

† אָדָם S <sup>112</sup> TWOT <sup>26e</sup> GK <sup>120</sup> **n.pr. m.** a chief Israelite Ezr 8:17 (<sup>×2</sup>).

אָדָם S <sup>111</sup> GK <sup>119</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. אָדָם.

אָדָם S <sup>118</sup> GK <sup>130</sup> **n.pr. m.** 5th son of Haman Est 9:8 ( Pers. ? ).

I. אָדָם TWOT <sup>25, 26</sup> ( *cf.* Assyrian [ *adāmu* ] *make, produce* (?) Dl <sup>W</sup> & Pr <sup>104</sup> ).

אָדָם S <sup>120, 121</sup> TWOT <sup>25a</sup> GK <sup>132, 133, 134, 135, 136</sup><sub>560</sub> **n. m.** Gn 1:27 **man, mankind** ( Ph. אָדָם, Sab. *id.*, CIS <sup>iv. 1, 1. 4</sup> *al.*; *cf.* Assyrian *admu*, *young* (of bird) Dl <sup>W</sup>, but Nö <sup>ZMG 1886,722</sup> identif. with Arabic coll. *creatures* )—Sg. abs. except cstr. Pr 6:12 *cf.* Thes; ( אָדָם ) often = pl. of אָדָם Gn 11:5 + 39 times, *cf.* אָדָם Gn 6:2, 4)—**1. a man** ( = Ger. *Mensch* ) = human being Gn 2:5, 7 (<sup>×2</sup>), 8, 15, 16, 18 +, 16:12 (27 times J) Lv 5:4 ( || אָדָם ) 13:2, 9 (19 times P) Ne 2:10 Is 13:12 ( || אָדָם ); Jos 14:15 ( E ); אָדָם Pr 6:12 ( || אָדָם *cf.* 1 S 25:25 & v. אָדָם ); = any one Lv 1:2 Nu 9:6, 7 Jb 20:29; 27:13 Pr 15:20; 21:16, 20; 24:30 Ec 7:20 + often WisdLt, Je 2:6; 4:25 Ne 2:12, *cf.* אָדָם Nu 19:11, 13 +; seld. *man* opp. woman Gn 2:22 (<sup>×2</sup>), 23, 25; 3:8, 12, 17, 20, 21 Ec 7:28. **2. coll. man, mankind** Gn 1:26; 9:5, 6 (<sup>×3</sup>) + ( P 28 times ) 6:1, 5, 6, 7 ( JE 24 times ) Dt 4:32 ( D 6 times ) (on 2 S 7:19 *cf.* 1 Ch 17:17 v. Dr <sup>Sm</sup> ); distinctly = men + women Gn 1:27; 5:1 Nu 5:6; given as name Gn 5:2; but = warriors Is 22:6 אָדָם ( || אָדָם ); || beasts (41 times) אָדָם Gn 6:7; 7:23 ( J ? ) Ex 8:13, 14; 9:9, 10 ( P ) 9:19, 22, 25; 12:12; 13:2, 13, 15 (all J) +; late proph. Je 21:6; 31:27; 50:3; 51:62 Ez 14:13, 17, 19, 21; 25:13; 29:8, 11; 32:13 ( del. Co ) 36:11 Jon 3:8 Zp 1:3 Hg 1:11 Zc 2:8; 8:10; || אָדָם Ez 4:15; || אָדָם, אָדָם, Nu 31:28; || *id.* + אָדָם v 30 *cf.* Jon 3:7; || אָדָם Gn 9:5 ( P ) *cf.* Ez 1:5, 8, 10, 26, & descript. of אָדָם Ez 10:8, 14, 21 *cf.* 41:19; || trees Dt 20:19 (read אָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15:29; 16:7 (<sup>×2</sup>) Is 31:3 Ez 28:2, 9 1 Ch 21:13; 29:1 2 Ch 6:18 Mal 3:8 *cf.* Ex 33:20 Dt 5:21; so אָדָם Nu 23:19 ( || אָדָם Ez 2:1, 3, 6, 8 (87 times Ez, always addressed to proph.); אָדָם 1 S 26:19; made in God's image Gn 1:26, 27; 9:6 *cf.* Ec 7:29; as feeble, earthly,

---

seld. seldom, rare.

mortal Nu 16:29 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ps 82:7 ; 144:3 , 4 Jb 5:7 ; 14:1 , 10 cf. 25:6 ( 'בְּנֵי־אָדָם ) Ec 12:5 ; as sinful 1 K 8:46 2 Ch 6:36 Je 10:14 cf. Nu 5:6 Jb 31:33 Ho 6:7 ; of men in general, other men ( opp. to particular ones ) Ju 16:17 ( cf. 'אֲחֵרֵי הָאָדָם v 7 , 11 ) 18:7 , 28 ψ 73:5 Je 32:20 + ; || אִישׁ Is 2:9 , 11 , 17 ; 5:15 cf. Ez 23:42 ( del. Co Vrss ) ; 'בְּנֵי אָדָם 2 S 7:14 ( || אֲנָשִׁים ) Pr 8:4 ( || אִישִׁים ) ; ψ 49:3 ; 62:10 ( both || בְּנֵי אִישׁ ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so often Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM <sup>ZMG 1875, 680 cf. 686</sup> ; 'נַפְשׁ אָדָם coll. Nu 31:35 , 40 , 46 1 Ch 5:21 Ez 27:13 . † **3. n.pr. m. Adam** , first man ( without art. cf. שֵׁטֶן 1 Ch 21:1 over ag. 'הָשָׁן Jb 1:6 etc. ) Gn 3:25 ( J ) 5:1 , 3 , 4 , 5 ( P ) 1 Ch 1:1 . ( Gn 2:20 ; 3:17 , 21 read 'לָא v. Di ) † **4. n.pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley ( as *built* ? Jos 3:16 .

אֲדָמָה S <sup>127, 128</sup> TWOT <sup>25b</sup> GK <sup>141, 142</sup> <sup>224</sup> **n. f. ground, land** ( as *tilled* , Ger. *bebaut* ? Dl <sup>Pr 105</sup> , but Fleisch. (Merx <sup>Archiv I, 236 f</sup> ) comp. Arabic *skin* , as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √ דָּם cf. Arabic *smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 737</sup> ) — 'אָ Gn 1:25 + ; estr. אֲדָמָה Gn 47:20 + ; sf. אֲדָמָתִי Jb 31:38 + 2 times etc.; pl. אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49:12 — **1. ground** ( as tilled, yielding sustenance ) Gn 2:5 , 9 ; 3:17 , 23 ; 4:2 , 3 , 12 ; 5:29 ; 8:21 ; 19:25 ; 47:23 Ex 34:26 ( all J ) ; Ex 23:19 ( E ) Dt 7:13 ; 11:17 ; 26:2 , 10 , 15 ; 28:4 , 11 , 18 , 33 , 42 , 51 ; 30:9 ; 2 S 9:10 Is 1:7 ; 28:24 ; 30:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 24 Je 7:20 ; 14:4 ; 25:33 Hg 1:11 Mal 3:11 ψ 83:11 ; 105:35 Pr 12:11 28:19 1 Ch 27:26 Ne 10:36 , 38 cf. fig. Jb 5:6 ( || עֹפֶר ) ; personif. 31:38 Jo 1:10 ; also 'אִישׁ הָאָדָם Gn 9:20 ( J ) *tiller, husbandman*; meton. 'אָ הָבָא 2 Ch 26:10 i.e. *lover of husbandry* ( or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage* ? cf. Dl <sup>Pr 105</sup> ) 'אִישׁ עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה Zc 13:5 . † **2. piece of ground** , landed property Gn 47:18 , 19 <sup>(x3)</sup> , 20 , 22 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 23 , 26 ( all J ) ψ 49:12 ( pl. ) † **3. earth** as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2:7 ( עֹפֶר ) ; so animals v 19 ( 'מִן־הָאָדָם ) ; altar Ex 20:24 ; earthen vessels 'אֲרֵצֵי הָאָדָם Is 45:9 , on head, sign of woe 1 S 4:12 2 S 1:2 ; 15:32 ; of contrition Ne 9:1 ( cf. 'אֲפָרָה ; 'מַעֲבֵהָ הָאָדָם 1 K 7:46 cf. 2 Ch 4:17 ( *firmness of earth* , firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* ( Be )? or is this n.pr. ? Klo proposes בְּמַעְבְּרָה הָאֲדָמָה *in the red cave* ) ; mule-loads of 2 K 5:17 ; in it lie the dead מִיִּשְׁנֵי אֲדָמַת־עֹפֶר Dn 12:2 cf. Gn 3:19 , 23 ψ 146:4 . **4. ground** as earth's visible surface; 'רֶמֶס הָאָדָם Gn 1:25 ; 6:20 ( both P ) Ho 2:20 cf. Gn 7:8 ; 9:2 ( J ? ) Lv 20:25 ( P ) Dt 4:18 Ez 38:20 ; also Gn 4:10 ( J ) Is 24:21 Am 3:5 Zp 1:2 , 3 ; as wet with dew 2 S 17:12 ; rain 1 K 17:14 ; 18:1 ; cf. personif. 'פָּצְתָה הָאָדָם Nu 16:30 ( P ) ( || אֶרֶץ v 32 ) , vid. v 31 Gn 4:11 ; of partic. place,

spot קִרְשׁ 'א Ex 3:5 especially as abode of man Ex 10:6 Dt 4:10 , 40 ; 12:1 1 S 20:31 2 S 14:7 ; often פְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 2:6 ; 4:14 ; 6:1 , 7 ; 7:4 , 23 ; 8:8 , 13 Ex 32:12 ; 33:16 Nu 12:3 Dt 6:15 ; 7:6 (all J , D ) 1 S 20:15 + 9 times **5. land, territory, country** ( = אֶרֶץ Gn 47:19 ( J ) Lv 20:24 ( J ?—|| אֶרֶץ ) cstr. bef. n.pr. אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 47:20 , 26 ; יְהוּדָה 'א Is 19:17 ; יִשְׂרָאֵל 'א Ez 11:17 + 16 times Ez; especially of land as promised or given by " to his people = Canaan Gn 28:15 Ex 20:12 Nu 11:12 ; 32:11 (all J ?) Dt 5:16 + 16 times Dt, Jos; 1 K 8:34 , 40 + , Je 16:15 ; 24:10 ; 25:5 ; 35:15 Ez 28:25 2 Ch 6:25 , 31 ; 7:20 ; 33:8 ; cf. also Dt 12:19 ; 21:23 ; 29:27 2 K 17:23 Is 6:11 ; 7:16 ; 14:1 + , Ez 34:13 , 27 + , Ne 9:25 ( אֶרֶץ שְׂמֹנֶה ),—in all c. 41 times + Jo 2:21 (personif.); הָקִדְשׁ 'א Zc 2:16 ( cf. sub 4 supr. hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32:43 Is 14:2 Zc 9:16 2 Ch 7:20 . † **6. whole earth** , inhabited earth ( seld. ; cf. also פְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים sub 4 supr. ) Gn 12:3 ; 28:14 (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18:18 ; 22:18 ; 26:4 ) Dt 14:2 Am 3:2 Is 24:21 . † **7. n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֶדְדָּה 4 ? = *ed-Dâme* ?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19:36 v. Di .

† אֶדְדָּה S <sup>126</sup> GK <sup>144</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10:19 ; 14:2 , 8 Dt 29:22 Ho 11:8 .

אֶדְדָּה הַנָּקֶב S <sup>129 , 5346</sup> TWOT <sup>26f</sup> GK <sup>146</sup> **n.pr.loc.** pass in Naphtali, Jos 19:33 v. נקב .

II. אָדָם TWOT <sup>25 , 26</sup> ( , tawny, Ethiopic (only in derivatives), Assyrian *adâmu* ? DI <sup>w</sup> ; cf. Lag <sup>BN 28</sup> ) .

† [ אָדָם S <sup>122</sup> TWOT <sup>26a , 26b</sup> GK <sup>137</sup> , אָדָם S <sup>119</sup> TWOT <sup>26b</sup> GK <sup>131</sup> ] **vb. be red** ( on format. cf. Lag <sup>BN 83</sup> cf. <sup>120</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. אָדָםֻ ruddy , of Nazirites La 4:7 ; **Pu.** Pt. *reddened, dyed red* , אָדָםֻ Na 2:4 (of shield), אָדָםֻ of rams' skins Ex 25:5 ; 26:14 ; 35:7 , 23 ; 36:19 ; 39:34 (all P ). **Hithp.** impf. *redde* , grow or look red , אָדָםֻ Pr 23:31 of wine); **Hiph.** impf. *emit (show) redness* ( cf. Lag <sup>BN 120</sup> ) אָדָםֻ כְּתוּלָע Is 1:18 (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant ( cf. also v 15 ).

† אָדָם S <sup>122</sup> TWOT <sup>26a , 26b</sup> GK <sup>137</sup> **adj. red** — 'א Is 63:2 Zc 1:8 + Gn 25:30 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , v. infr. ; אָדָם Ct 5:10 ; f. אָדָםֻ Nu 19:2 , pl. אָדָםֻ 2 K 3:22 + 2

---

partic. particle.

times;— *ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5:10 ; horse Zc 1:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> (|| שׁוֹרֶק cf. Assyrian Dl<sup>w</sup> 87 6:2 (|| שֶׁחֶר); heifer Nu 19:2 ; water 2 K 3:22 (א' פָּדֵם); cf. as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63:2, הָאֵדִם = *the (red) lentils* Gn 25:30 <sup>(×2)</sup>, but read הָאֵדִם v. infr. ; cf. also מַעֲלָה .

† אֵדִם S<sup>124</sup> TWOT<sup>26c</sup> GK<sup>138</sup> **n.** [ **f.** ] **carnelian** ( from *redness*; □  
 σάρδιον ; on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 144</sup> ) Ex 28:17 ; 39:10 ( P ) Ez 28:13 .

† אֵדִם S<sup>123</sup> TWOT<sup>26e</sup> GK<sup>139</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] name of a **condiment** ( Arabic v. Anderson in Di ; cf. Assyrian *adumatu* ? Dl<sup>w</sup> ) הָאֵדִם Gn 25:30 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ; so read for 'הָאֵדִם MT ; v. Di ).

אֵדִם S<sup>123</sup> TWOT<sup>26e</sup> GK<sup>121</sup> ( † אֵדִם Ez 25:14 ) **n.pr. m. 1. Edom** ( name of a god? v. Sta<sup>G.1, 121</sup> RS<sup>Sem 43</sup> ; vid. n.pr. עֲבַדְאֵדִם ; but Bae<sup>Rel 10</sup> thinks dial. var. of אֵדִם, בני אדום = בְּנֵי אֵדִם ) = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25:30 ( J ) (where etym. = *red*, cf. v 25 ( E ? ) & sub אֵדִם מוֹנִי 36:1, 8, 19 ( P ). **2.** coll. ( **m.** but **f.** Mal 1:4 ) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36:9, 43 ( P ); also 1 S 14:47 + 31 times + 2 S 8:13 (for MT אֵרִם ; □ **S**, v. 1 Ch 18:12 ψ 60:2, We Dr); perhaps also v 12 ( □ **S** 1 Ch 18:11 ; MT אֵרִם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20:2 ( v. Be ); 'א = king of Edom Nu 20:18, 20, 21 ; poet. בְּנֵי 'א ψ 137:7 בֵּית 'א La 4:21, 22 . v. now F Buhl<sup>Gesch. Edomiter (1893)</sup> . **3. land of Edom**, Idumaea ( f. Ez 32:29 ; 35:15 and 36:5 ) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36:32, 43 + 32 times (incl. שִׁדָּה 'א Gn 32:4 ; אֶרֶץ 'א Gn 36:16, 17, 21, 31 Nu 20:23 21:4 33:37 + );—uncertain whether **2** or **3** are Ex 15:15 Nu 20:14 ; 24:18 + 9 times (chiefly in 'א מֶלֶךְ etc.)

† אֵדִם מִי **adj. gent. Edomite** Dt 23:8 1 S 21:8 ; 22:9, 18, 22 1 K 11:14 ψ 52:2 ; אֵדִם 2 Ch 25:14 ; 28:17 ; so 2 K 16:6 ( Qr ; Kt אֵרִם, v. אֵרִם ); אֵדִם מִי 1 K 11:17 ; f. אֵדִם מִיּוֹת 1 K 11:1 .

---

Sta B. Stade.

var. variant reading.

F Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of *Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.* ;

Gesch. Geschichte.

† אֲדָמָה **adj. reddish** ( *cf.* Assyrian *ada(m)mumu* ? Dl <sup>W</sup> ) of leprous sores Lv 13:42 ( אֲדָמָה ) v 49 ( אֲדָמָה ); f. אֲדָמָתָם v 24 , 43 ; אֲדָמָה v 19 ; f. pl. אֲדָמָתָם 14:37 .

† אֲדָמוֹנִי S <sup>132, 726</sup> TWOT <sup>26h</sup> GK <sup>145</sup> **adj. red, ruddy** , of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25:25 (whence name Edom according to E ? *cf.* Di ); of youth 1 S 16:12 ; 17:42 ( אֲדָמוֹנִי ).

אֲדָמִים S <sup>131</sup> GK <sup>147</sup> **n.pr.loc.** v. עלה מֵעֵלָה sub .

† אֲדָמָתָא S <sup>133</sup> GK <sup>148</sup> **n.pr. m.** a prince of Persia & Media Est 1:14 ( *cf.* Pers. *admāta* , *unrestrained* ).

אָדָן TWOT <sup>27</sup> ( meaning disputed; (1) *cf.* Assyrian [ *adannu* ] *firm, strong*; adv. *adanniš* , *strongly, exceedingly* Dl <sup>W</sup> > (2) Fū ( *a* ) *make firm, fasten* ( *cf.* ) whence אָדָן ; ( *b* ) *determine, command, rule* , whence אָדָן ; (3) Thes Add., MV *al.* ( *a* ) intr. *be under, low, inferior* ( *cf.* אָדָן , ), whence אָדָן ; ( *b* ) tr. *put under command, rule over* ( *cf.* אָדָן ) whence אָדָן ; v. also (4) Lag <sup>M i. 102</sup> , אָדָן from ) .

[ אָדָן S <sup>134</sup> TWOT <sup>27a</sup> GK <sup>149</sup> ] <sup>57</sup> **n. m.** Ex 26:19 **base, pedestal** — אָדָן Ex 38:27 ; pl. אָדָנִים Ex 26:19 + ; cstr. אָדָנִי Ct 5:15 + , etc. **1.** *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5:15 . **2.** *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38:6 ( || corner-stone). **3.** (metal) *pedestals, bases* , or *sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26:19 <sup>(x3)</sup> + 52 times in Ex 26 . 27 . 35–40 Nu 3 . 4 (all P); *cf.* □ Sm Co for אָרְכוֹ Ez 41:22 , of altar.

אָדָן S <sup>113, 136</sup> TWOT <sup>27b</sup> GK <sup>123, 151</sup> **n. m.** Mal 3:1 **lord** ( Ph. אָדָן ) — אָדָן ψ 12:5 + cstr. אָדָן Jos 3:11 + ; pl. אָדָנִים Is 26:13 + ; cstr. אָדָנִי Dt 10:17 + ; sf. אָדָנִי 1 S 25:14 + etc.; ( אָדָנִי , אָדָנִי , אָדָנִי are variations of Mass . pointing to distinguish divine reference from human. Pl. , with few except an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers. ; so doubtless here. Orig. reading

---

Fü J. Fürst.

intr. intransitive.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Mittheilungen* .

Mass Masora.

prob. in all cases אֲדֹנָי (v. Dalman<sup>Der Gottesname Adonaj</sup>; Lag<sup>BN 188</sup> makes אֲדֹנָי an Aramaic format.); אֲדֹנָי now found in J 51 times; in E † Gn 31:35; 32:19; 42:10 Ex 21:5; in P † Gn 23:6, 11, 15 Nu 36:2<sup>(x2)</sup> often S & K in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21:3<sup>(x3)</sup>, 23 (= 2 S 24:3, 22) 2 Ch 2:13, 14; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36:8, 9, 12 Je 37:20; 38:9; elsewhere † Dn 1:10; 10:16, 17, 19; 12:8 Zc 1:9; 4:4, 5, 13; 6:4 ψ 110:1 Ju 4:18; 6:13 Ru 2:13; אֲדֹנָי † Ex 4:10, 13; Jos 7:8 (J) Ju 6:15; 13:8 is referred to God, but אֲדֹנָי † Gn 43:20; 44:18 Nu 12:11 (J) 1 S 1:26; 25:24 (+ אֲנִי) 1 K 3:17, 26 to human superiors. There is doubt as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18:3; 19:18; אֲדֹנָי 19:2 — † 1. sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45:8, 9 (E) = ψ 105:21; (b) master ψ 12:5; (c) king Je 22:18; 34:5; (2) ref. to God, אֲדֹנָי הָאֵלִים the Lord Yahweh (v. יהוה) Ex 23:17; 34:23 (Cov't codes); אֲדֹנָי כָּל-הָאָרֶץ Lord of the whole earth Jos 3:11, 13 (J) ψ 97:5 Zc 4:14; 6:5 Mi 4:13; צְבָאוֹת אֲדֹנָי, earlier Is 1:24; 3:1; 10:33; 19:4 (אֲדֹנָי Is 10:16 in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); אֲדֹנָי Mal 3:1; אֲדֹנָי ψ 114:7. 2. pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10:17 = ψ 136:3; Is 26:13 *masters* Am 4:1, elsewhere intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria † 1 K 16:24; (b) *master* Gn 40:7 (E) Ex 21:4<sup>(x2)</sup>, 6, 8, 32 (Cov't code) Gn 24:9 + (J, 11 times) Dt 23:16 Ju 19:11, 12 + 13 times S & K; Jb 3:19 ψ 123:2 Pr 25:13; 17:18; 30:10 Is 24:2 Zp 1:9 Mal 1:6<sup>(x2)</sup> (c) *husband* Ju 19:26, 27 ψ 45:12; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2:3, 5, 16; (e) *governor* Ne 3:5; (f) *prince* Gn 42:10, 30, 33 (E) 44:8 (J) 1 S 29:10; (g) *king* Gn 40:1 (E) Ju 3:25 + 40 times S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12:19 cf. 1 S 29:4; 2 Ch 13:6; 18:16 = 1 K 22:17; Is 19:4; 22:18; 36:12; 37:4, 6 Je 27:4; (2) ref. to God Mal 1:6; אֲדֹנָי הָאֵלִים Lord of lords Dt 10:17 = ψ 136:3; אֲדֹנָי הָאֵלִים ψ 135:5; 147:5 Ne 8:10; אֲדֹנָי הָאֵלִים ψ 8:2, 10 Ne 10:30; אֲדֹנָי הָאֵלִים Is 51:22 (prob. = *thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָי Ho 12:15 (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). 3. sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנָי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (a) *master* Ex 21:5 (Cov't code) Gn 24:12 +, 44:5 (J, 20 times) 1 S 30:13, 15 2 K 5:3, 20, 22; 6:15; (b) *husband* Gn 18:12 (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18:7, 13 2 K 2:19, 4:16, 28; 6:5; 8:5; (d) *prince* Gn 42:10 (E), 23:6, 11, 15 (P), 43:20; 44:18 +, 47:18, + (J, 12 times); Ju 4:18; (e) *king* 1 S 22:12 + (S & K 75 times); (f) *father* Gn 31:35 (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32:22 Nu 11:28; 12:11; 32:25, 27 (J); 36:2<sup>(x2)</sup> (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 1:15, 26<sup>(x2)</sup>; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5:14 Ju 6:13; (j) *captain* 2 S 11:11; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24:18; 32:5 +; 33:8 +; 44:7 + (J, 13 times), Ru 2:13 1 S 25:24 + (15 times); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי a. *my Lord* Gn 20:4 (? E) Ex 15:17 (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18:3 (?), 27, 30, 31, 32; 19:2, 18 (?) Ex 4:10, 13; 5:22; 34:9 Nu 14:17 Jos 7:8; also Ju 6:15; 13:8; not S; 1 K 22:6 2 K 19:23; not<sup>Chron</sup> except memorials Ezr 10:3 (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1:11;

4:8 ; WisdLt only Jb 28:28 (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37:24 ; 38:16 (hist. part); exile Is 49:14 ( cf. 51:22 ); Mi 1:2 ψ 16:2 + (47 times, chiefly this sense, except sub **b.** ; cf. יהי נאדני my Lord and my God ψ 35:23 ; (writers that use אלהים sold. use אדני ); **b.** *Adonay* **n.pr.** of God, parallel with *Yahweh* , substit. for it often by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3:17 + (19 times seeming to belong here), Am 7:7 , 8 ; 9:1 Ez 18:25 , 29 ; 33:17 , 20 ; 21:12 (prob. אדני as in usual phrase); Zc 9:4 Mal 1:12 , 14 La 1:14 + (14 times) ψ 2:4 ; 37:13 ; 78:65 ; 90:17 ( יהוה ? ) 110:5 (Dalman puts most of these sub ( *a* );—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3:10 , 15 ( Mass . אדני for יהוה cf. Dalm . 2 K 7:6 ; Dalm . rightly questions; he reads יהוה ). The phrases אדני אלהים ψ 38:16 ; 86:12 , *Adonay my God*; אדני אלהים Dn 9:3 , 'א אדני אלהים 9:9 , 15 , אדני אלהים Dn 9:4 favour taking 'א Dn 1:2 ; 9:7 , 8 ( יהוה ? ) v 16 , 17 , 19 <sup>(x3)</sup> as the divine name. 4. אדני יהוה ( *a* ) my Lord Yahweh ( v. יהוה ) Gn 15:2 , 8 (JE) Jos 7:7 ( J , □ om. ' ) Dt 3:24 ; 9:26 Ju 6:22 ; 16:28 2 S 7 (6times) 1 K 2:26 ; 8:53 ; prob. Am 3:7 , 8 ; 7:2 , 4 , 5 ; 9:8 Je 1:6 ; 4:10 ; 14:13 ; 32:17 , 25 Ez 4:14 ; 8:1 ; 9:8 ; 11:13 ; 20:39 ; 37:3 ( 'אדני ) 13:9 ; 23:49 ; 24:24 ; 28:24 ; 29:16 inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אדני ( Co ) or read אלהים ( Dalm . ); Mi 1:2 Zp 1:7 Ob 1 Zc 9:14 ψ 71:5 , 16 ; 73:28 ; ( *b* ) appar. **n.pr.** *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25:8 Je 44:26 ; exile Is 40:10 + (10 times, but 61:1 , 11 read יהוה , □ ); ( *c* ) uncertain whether ( *a* ) or ( *b* ) in proph. formula אלהים א' Is 7:7 ; 28:16 ; 30:15 ; 49:22 ; 52:4 ; 65:13 Je 7:20 Am 1:8 ; 3:11 ; 5:3 ; 7:6 Ob 1 Ez (131 times); 'א נאם Is 56:8 Je 2:22 Am 3:13 ; 4:5 ; 8:3 , 9 , 11 Ez (80 times); 'א נשבע Am 4:2 ; 6:8 ; 'א כה הרהרני א' : Am 7:1 , 4 ; 8:1 . 5. יהוה אדני *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68:21 ; 109:21 ; 140:8 ; 141:8 Hb 3:19 . 6. אדני יהוה צבאות ( *a* ) my Lord Yahweh *Ṣ.* ( v. צבאות ) ψ 69:7 Am 9:5 Is 10:23 ; 22:5 , 12 ; 28:22 cf. אלהים הוצבאות 'א , *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5:16 ; ( *b* ) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh Ṣ.* Je 46:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 50:25 ; ( *c* ) uncertain are 'א 'א 'א Is 10:24 ; 22:14 , 15 ; 'א נאם א' Is 3:15 Je 2:19 ; 49:5 ; 50:31 .

† אדני S <sup>135</sup> GK <sup>150</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2:59 ( v. כרוב n.pr. )

† אדון S <sup>114</sup> GK <sup>124</sup> *id.* Ne 7:61 .

† אֶדְנִי־בֶזֶק **n.pr. m.** (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1:7 ; without Maqq.  
v 5 , 6 read prob. אֶדְנִי־בֶזֶק , v. GFM Ju 1:5 .

† אֶדְנִי־צִדִּיק S <sup>139</sup> GK <sup>155</sup> **n.pr. m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10:1 , 3 ( *Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous* , or *my Lord is Šidiq* —divine name— cf. אֶדְנִי־בֶזֶק , מֶלֶךְ־צִדִּיק , Ph. אֶדְנִי־בֶזֶק etc. )

אֶדְנִי־יְהוָה S <sup>138</sup> GK <sup>154</sup> ( אֶדְנִי־יְהוָה ) **n.pr. m.** ( *my Lord is Yahweh* , cf. Ph. אֶדְנִי־יְהוָה , אֶדְנִי־שֵׁם , אֶדְנִי־שֵׁם etc., in Assyrian *Aduniba'al* Schr <sup>KB II, 172</sup> ) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1:8 + 11 times, 2:13 + 5 times ( = אֶדְנִי־יְהוָה 2 S 3:4 1 K 1:5 , 7 , 18 ; 2:28 1 Ch 3:2 ). **2.** a Levite † 2 Ch 17:8 . **3.** a chief of the people † Ne 10:17 ( = אֶדְנִי־יְהוָה 7:18 Ezr 2:13 cf. 8:13 ).

† אֶדְנִי־יָקֹם S <sup>140</sup> GK <sup>156</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my Lord has arisen* ) head of a family Ezr 2:13 ; 8:13 Ne 7:18 ( אֶדְנִי־יְהוָה Ne 10:17 ).

† אֶדְנִי־יָרֵם S <sup>141</sup> GK <sup>157</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my Lord is exalted* ) official of Solom. 1 K 4:6 ; 5:28 ; so also 2 S 20:24 1 K 12:18 □ We Dr <sup>Sm</sup> .

† אֶדְנִי־רָם S <sup>151</sup> GK <sup>164</sup> ( contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing ) same official, under David 2 S 20:24 , & Rehob. 1 K 12:18 ( = אֶדְנִי־רָם 2 Ch 10:18 ).

† [ אָדָר S <sup>142</sup> TWOT <sup>28</sup> GK <sup>158</sup> ] **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great** , (thence) **high, noble** ( ? Assyrian *adāru* Dl <sup>W</sup> ) — **Niph.** Pt. *majestic, glorious* , of 'י , אָדָר Ex 15:11 ; cstr. אָדָרִי v 6 ( v. Di ); **Hiph.** impf. יִאֲדֹר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42:21 ( " subj.)

† אָדָר S <sup>145</sup> TWOT <sup>28a</sup> GK <sup>159</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **1. glory, magnificence** (Assyrian *aduru, adiru* ) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11:13 **2. mantle, cloak** (as *wide* ) Mi 2:8 ( || שִׁלְמָה ), but read אֶדְרָת ( ת lost bef. foll. ת ), so WRS <sup>Proph 247</sup> .



† אֶדְוֵרִים S<sup>115</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *two hills* ?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11:9 ( *cf.* □Αδωρα, Δωρα , Jos<sup>Ant. viii, 10, 1, xiv, 5, 3</sup> ); now *Dûra* , W. of Hebron, Rob<sup>BR II, 215</sup> .

† אֶדֶר S<sup>146</sup> GK<sup>161, 162</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *noble* ?). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8:3 (perhaps error— *cf.* Be —for אֶרֶךְ q.v. Nu 26:40 Gn 46:21 ). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15:3 ( אֶדְרָה ); = הַצֵּר אֶדֶר ( q.v. ) Nu 34:4 .

† אֶדִיר S<sup>117</sup> TWOT<sup>28b</sup> GK<sup>129</sup> **adj. majestic** — 'א ψ 8:2 + ; **f.** אֶדְרֶת Ez 17:8 ? ( v. infr. ) etc.— **1. majestic** (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15:10 ψ 93:4 ; a ship Is 33:21 ; a tree Ez 17:23 ; a vine Ez 17:8 ( גִּפְּן אֶדְרֶת , so Fû ; or 'א n. abstr. v. sub אֶדְרֶת infr. ); also fig. of kings ψ 136:18 ; nations Ez 32:18 ; gods 1 S 4:8 ; of 'י ψ 93:4 ; 76:5 ; of name of 'י ψ 8:2 , 10 . **2.** subst. *majestic one* , of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5:13 , 25 Na 2:6 , 3:18 Je 14:3 ; 25:34 ( אֶדִירֵי הַצֹּאֵן fig. so) 35 , 36 ; 30:21 Zc 11:2 2 Ch 23:20 Ne 3:5 ; 10:30 ; of 'י Is 10:34 ; 33:21 ; of servants of 'י ψ 16:3 ( = priests? *cf.* 1 Ch 24:5 & v. Che ).

† אֶדְרֶת S<sup>155</sup> TWOT<sup>28c</sup> GK<sup>168</sup> **n. f. glory, cloak** — 'א abs. Jos 7:24 ; אֶדְרֶת Ez 17:8 ; cstr. Gn 25:25 + 4times; אֶדְרֶתוֹ 1 K 19:13 + 3 times; אֶדְרֶתָם Zc 11:3 — **1. glory, magnificence** , of vine Ez 17:8 (so Thes MV , but < adj. f. from אֶדִיר q.v. ), of shepherds Zc 11:3 (or *sub* **2** ). **2. mantle, cloak** (wide garment) of hair שֵׁעָר Gn 25:25 Zc 13:4 (as proph. mantle, so perhaps 11:3 of shepherds = false proph.) *cf.* of Elijah 1 K 19:13 , 19 2 K 2:8 , 13 , 14 ; but אֶדְרֶת שֹׁנָעַר אֶדְרֶת טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar = Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7:21 , 24 ( J ) & (late) 'א alone Jon 3:6 .

† אֶדֶר S<sup>143, 144</sup> TWOT<sup>2559</sup> GK<sup>160</sup> **n.pr.** [ **m.** ] 12th (Babylonian) month = Mar.–Apr. ( late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. DI<sup>W</sup> p. 188, *cf.* Al<sup>3</sup> 93 , meaning dub. perhaps *adâru* , be darkened, *eclipsed* , but v. DI<sup>W</sup> p. 190 ) Est 3:7 , 13 ; 8:12 ; 9:1 , 15 , 17 , 19 , 21 ; *cf.* Palm. Nab. אֶדֶר Vog<sup>8</sup> Eut<sup>Nab 24</sup> .

---

Nab. Nabataean.

Vog C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale.

Eut J. Euting, Nabatäische Inschriften;

† אֲדַרְמֶלֶךְ S<sup>152</sup> GK<sup>165, 166</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*Adar is prince*, Assyrian *Adar-malik* (?)  
v. KAT<sup>2 284</sup>, cf. ABK<sup>140</sup>; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. DI<sup>K 52 f</sup>; otherwise  
Sayce<sup>Rel.Bab. 7</sup>; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr<sup>KSGW 1880, 19 f</sup> DI<sup>K 52 f</sup>, but Sayce  
Rel.Bab. 151 f; Jen;<sup>Ko 457 f</sup> *al.* read Assyrian name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae  
Rel. 54) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17:31. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K  
19:37 Is 37:38.

אֲדַרְכּוֹן v. דַּרְכּוֹן.

אֲדָרָם S<sup>151</sup> GK<sup>164</sup> v. אֲדָרָם sub אֲדָרָם.

אֲדָרָעִי S<sup>154</sup> GK<sup>167</sup> v. דָּרַע.

אֲדָשׁ only inf. abs. אֲדָשׁ v. דָּוֶשׁ.

אָהַב S<sup>157</sup> TWOT<sup>29</sup> GK<sup>170</sup><sub>216</sub> **vb. love** — Qal Pf. אָהַב Gn 27:9 + 7times; אָהַב  
Gn 27:14; אָהַב Gn 37:3 + 3 times; אָהַב Dt 15:16; 3 fs. אָהַב Ct 1:7 +, etc.;  
impf. יֹאהֵב (יָהֵב) Pr 3:12 +; 1 s. אָהַב Pr 8:17 (cf. Ew<sup>§ 192 d</sup> Ges<sup>§ 68.1</sup>); אָהַב;  
Mal 1:2; וְאָהֵבָהוּ Ho 11:1; וְאָהֵבָהוּ Ho 14:5; וְאָהֵבָהוּ ψ 119:167; 2 mpl. תִּאָהֵבוּ  
Pr 1:22 (cf. Kö<sup>1 p. 394</sup> Ges<sup>§ 63 R. 2</sup>); תִּאָהֵבוּ Zc 8:17; תִּאָהֵבוּ ψ 4:3; Inv. אָהַב  
Ho 3:1; אָהַב Pr 4:6; אָהַב ψ 31:24 Am 5:15; אָהַב Zc 8:19; inf. cstr. אָהַב Ec  
3:8; אָהַב Dt 10:12 +; אָהַב Mi 6:8 + etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אָהַב infr.; Pt. אָהַב  
(אָהַב) Dt 10:18 + 26 times; f. cstr. אָהַב Ho 3:1 is prob. *active* cf. Ba<sup>NB 174 ff</sup>;  
sf. אָהַב Is 41:8 etc.; f. אָהַב Gn 25:28; אָהַב Ho 10:11 etc.; Pt. pass.  
אָהַב Ne 13:26; אָהַב Dt 21:15 (<sup>×2</sup>), 16. — *love* (mostly *c.* acc., sq. לְ + obj.  
Lv 19:18, 34 2 Ch 19:2 (late), sq. אָהַב Ec 5:9; abs. Ec 3:8 & v. infr.), (affection  
both pure & impure, divine & human);— **1.** human love to human object; abs., opp.  
hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3:8; of love to son Gn 22:2; 25:28; 37:3, 4; 44:20 (JE) Pr 13:24; so  
also 2 S 13:21 □ Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent,  
but mother-in-law Ru 4:15; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24:67; 29:20, 30 (cf.

DI Freidrich Delitzsch, Sprache d. Kossäer;  
Sayce A. H. Sayce, Religion of Babylonia.  
KSGW Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.  
mpl. masculine plural.

v 18) 32 (JE), also Dt 21:15 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 16 Ju 14:16 1 S 1:5 2 Ch 11:21 Est 2:17 Ho 3:1 Ec 9:9; but also Gn 34:3 (J) Ju 16:4, 15 2 S 13:1, 4, 15 (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11:1 *cf.* v 2 Ho 3:1; רַעַ אֵל *loving a paramour*, v. Ba <sup>NB 176</sup>; woman's love to man 1 S 18:20 (so v 28 MT, but read תוֹ אֵל אֵלָּהּ וְיָכִי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֵלָּהּ אֵלָּהּ (We Dr) Ct 1:3, 4, 7; 3:1, 2, 3, 4 (5 times subj. נִפְשִׁי; *cf.* also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2:25 Is 57:8 Ez 16:37; of love of slave to master Ex 21:5 (JE) Dt 15:16; inferior to superior 1 S 18:22 *cf.* v 16; love to neighbour Lv 19:18 ( נֶאֱהָבָה לְרֵעֵךְ כְּמוֹךְ ), partic. to stranger Lv 19:34 (both P), Dt 10:18, 19; love of friend to friend 1 S 16:21; 18:1, 3; 20:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jb 19:19 Pr 17:17 *cf.* 2 S 19:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 19:2; v. also Pr 9:8; 16:13 *cf.* 15:12; v. especially Pt. **2.** less often of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27:4, 9, 14 (JE) Ho 3:1; drink Pr 21:17; husbandry 2 Ch 26:10; *cf.* fig. of Ephraim Ho 10:11 sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34:13; of cupidity Ho 9:1 Is 1:23 Ec 5:9 <sup>(×2)</sup>; of love of sleep Pr 20:13 *cf.* fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56:10; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4:6; 8:17, 21; 12:1; 22:11; 29:3 Am 5:15 Mi 6:8 (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8:19 *cf.* Pr. 19:8 אֵלָּהּ נִפְשִׁי לֵב אֵלָּהּ נִפְשִׁי; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3:2 ψ 4:3; 11:5; 52:5, 6; 109:17 Pr 1:22; 8:36 17:19 <sup>(×2)</sup>, *cf.* 18:21 Zc 8:17, w. כֵּן Je 5:3 Am 4:5 †, sq. inf. Ho 12:8 Je 14:10, especially of idolatry Ho 4:18 (where del. הָבוּ *cf.* Kö <sup>I, p. 395</sup>) Je 8:2. **3.** love to God Ex 20:6 (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5:10; 6:5; 7:9 + 9 times Dt + Jos 22:5; 23:11; also Ju 5:31 1 K 3:3 Ne 1:5 Dn 9:4 especially in (late) ψ 31:24; 97:10; 116:1; 145:20, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of " ψ 5:12; 26:8; 40:17; 69:37; 70:5; 119:47 + 11 times ψ 119; *cf.* Is 56:6; *cf.* also of love to Jerusalem Is 66:10 ψ 122:6. **4.** especially Pt. אֵלָּהּ = (a) *lover*, La 1:2 (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5:15, *cf.* Je 20:4, 6 Est 5:10, 14; 6:13 ψ 38:12 (|| רַעַ) so 88:19, & Pr 14:20; also 18:24; 27:6 Abr. of God Is 41:8 2 Ch 20:7. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4:37 2 S 12:24 Pr 3:12; 15:9 ψ 146:8 Ne 13:26; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7:8, 13; 23:6 Ho 3:1; 9:15 11:1; 14:5 1 K 10:9 2 Ch 2:10; 9:8 Is 43:4; 48:14 Je 31:3 Mal 1:2 <sup>(×3)</sup> ψ 47:5; to Jerusalem ψ 78:68; 87:2; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11:7; 33:5; 37:28; 45:8; 99:4 Is 61:8 Mal 2:11. † **Niph.** Pt. pl. הִנָּאֲהֵבִים 2 S 1:23 *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (|| הִנָּעִימָם). † **Pi.** Pt. pl. sf. מְאַהֲבִי (רַבִּי) Ho 2:7 + 3 times; מְאַהֲבִיךָ (רַבִּיךָ) Je 22:20 + 6 times; מְאַהֲבִיךָ Ho 2:9 + 4 times **1.** *friends* Zc 13:16; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2:7, 9, 12, 14, 15 Ez 23:5, 9; Judah Je 22:20, 22; 30:14 La 1:19 Ez 16:33, 36, 37; 23:22.

† [ אֵהָב S <sup>158</sup> TWOT <sup>29a</sup> GK <sup>172</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] *love* only pl. אֵהָבִים, *loves*,

*amours*; bad sense Ho 8:9, but אֵהָבִית *loving hind* Pr 5:19 (fig. of wife || יַעֲלֵת הַיֵּן).

† אָהַבָּ S<sup>159</sup> TWOT<sup>29b</sup> GK<sup>171</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] *id.* = loved object, sf. אָהַבָּ Ho 9:10 ( = בַּעַל = בָּשָׁט v. Hi Now ) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7:18 .

† אָהַבָּ S<sup>160</sup> TWOT<sup>29c</sup> GK<sup>173, 174</sup> **n. f. love** ( = Inf. of אָהַב q.v. ) — abs. 'א Pr 10:12 + 18 times; cstr. אָהַבָּ Je 2:2 + 3 times; sf. אָהַבָּ֫י ψ 109:4 , 5 ; אָהַבָּ֫תִּי 2 S 1:26 ; אָהַבָּ֫תוֹ Is 63:9 Zp 3:17 ; אָהַבָּ֫תָּה Pr 5:19 ; אָהַבָּ֫תָּם Ec 9:6 — *love*, especially WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj. ) abs. Ec 9:1 , 6 (both || שְׂנֵאָה ) so Pr 10:12 ; 15:17 cf. 27:5 ; v. also 17:9 ; of man toward man ψ 109:4 , 5 ; love for one's self ( נִפְשׁוֹ ) 1 S 20:17 ; between man & woman Ct 2:4 , 5 ; 5:8 ; 8:6 , 7 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; Pr 5:19 cf. also 2 S 1:26 ( אֲנִישִׁים ) ; personif. Ct 2:7 ; 3:5 ; 7:7 ; 8:4 ; cf. fig. use 3:10 ; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13:15 ; fig. of Jerusalem's love to ' Je 2:2 ( אֲכִלֵּיל־תִּיךְ ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v 33 . **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11:4 ( עֲבֹתֹת־אֵ ) Je 31:3 Is 63:9 Zp 3:17 .

אהד ( = אהד ? v. Thes. )

† אָהַד S<sup>161</sup> GK<sup>176</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Simeon Gn 46:10 Ex 6:15 .

† אָהִיד S<sup>164</sup> GK<sup>179</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. from Moab Ju 3:15 , 16 , 20 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 21 , 23 , 26 ; 4:1 . **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan ( = foregoing? ) 1 Ch 7:10 .

† אָהִיָּה S<sup>162</sup> TWOT<sup>30</sup> GK<sup>177</sup> ( , ) **interj. alas!** Ju 11:35 2 K 3:10 ; 6:5 , 15 ; with לֹ Jo 1:15 אָהִיָּה לַיּוֹם *alas for the day!* for etc. In the combination אָהִיָּה אֶדְנִי אָהִיָּה Jos 7:7 Ju 6:22 Je 1:6 ; 4:10 ; 14:13 ; 32:17 ; Ez 4:14 ; 9:8 ; 11:13 ; 21:5 .

† אֶהְיָ S<sup>163</sup> GK<sup>178</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8:15 , also the stream v 21 ( הַנְּהַר אֵ ), v 31 ( נְהַר אֵ ).

† אָהִי S<sup>165</sup> TWOT<sup>31</sup> GK<sup>180</sup> Ho. 13:10 , 14 (<sup>×2</sup>) **adv. where?** = אֵי , אֵיָּה . So S B AW in Ho 13:10 , & S ( cf. 1 Cor 15:55 ) AW in Ho 13:14 .

Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13:14, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of הִיָּה *I would be*: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אָהַל S<sup>174</sup> TWOT<sup>34</sup> GK<sup>184</sup> ( *settle down* (?), Arabic *be inhabited*, cf. Assyrian *âlu*, *settlement*, *city*, *ma'âlu*, *ma'altu*, *bed*; DI<sup>W</sup> & Pr<sup>105</sup> Nö ZMG xi (1886), 154, 720 doubts אָהַל = *âlu*; but = *dwelling* actually in vulg.Ar. ac. to So<sup>Buhl</sup> ).

אָהַל S<sup>168, 169</sup> TWOT<sup>32a</sup> GK<sup>185, 186</sup><sub>343</sub> n. m. Gn 13:3 **tent** ( cf. Assyrian *âlu*, supr., Arabic, *fellow-dwellers*, *family*, Sab. אָהַל DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 341</sup> *al.*, also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אָהַלִּיאָב ) — abs. אָהַל Gn 4:20 +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28:43 +; אָהַלִּי ( ה loc. ) Gn 18:6 +; sf. אָהַלִּי Jb 29:4 +; אָהַלִּי ψ 61:5; אָהַלִּי Gn 9:21 + 3 times ( v. Dr<sup>Sm xxxv</sup> ); pl. אָהַלִּים Gn 13:5 + ( Ges<sup>§ 23.3</sup> ); אָהַלִּים Ju 8:11 +; cstr. אָהַלִּי Nu 16:26 +; sf. אָהַלִּי Je 4:20; אָהַלִּי Nu 24:5 +; אָהַלִּי Jos 22:8 +, etc.— 1. *tent* of nomad Ct 1:5 Je 6:3; 49:29; יָשַׁב אָהַלִּים *dweller in tents* Gn 4:20; 25:27 ( J ); אָהַלִּי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14:14; of soldier 1 Sa 17:54 cf. Dr, Je 37:10; 1 K 12:16 יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא הָלַךְ, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!*, cf. 1 K 8:66 2 Ch 10:16 2 S 20:1 (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17:54); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16:22 ( = bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֲפָה ψ 19:5 Jo 2:16 v. RS<sup>Kinship 168</sup> ). 2. *dwelling, habitation*; ψ 91:10 בֵּית הַלֵּל *home* (lit. *in thy tent* ), pl. לֵּלִי Ju 19:9; אָהַלִּי בֵּיתִי *habitation of my house* ψ 132:3 cf. Dn 11:45; דָּוִד אָהַלִּי *habitat. or palace* of David where throne erected Is 16:5; אָהַלִּי בֵּית צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion* ( = Jerusalem ) La 2:4; אָהַלִּי יַעֲקֹב Je 30:18 Mal 2:12 ( || מִשְׁכָּן ); אָהַלִּי יְהוּדָה Zc 12:7 ( || בֵּית דָּוִד ); אָהַלִּי רָשָׁעִים *h. of wicked* Jb 8:22, cf. אָהַלִּי רָשָׁע ψ 84:11, אָהַלִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 14:11; אָהַלִּי שֹׁחַד Jb 15:34; אָהַלִּי צַדִּיקִים ψ 118:15; אָהַלִּי אֱדוֹם = Edom itself, ψ 83:7 cf. אָהַלִּי קָדֶר ψ 120:5 Hb 3:7; cf. Is 54:2 ψ 69:26. 3. *the sacred tent* in worship of God; אָהַלִּי הָאֵל *the tent*; מוֹעֵד אָהַלִּי *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges<sup>MV al.</sup> ) According to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33:7–11 Nu 12:5, 10 Dt 31:14, 15; J seems to have same conception of an אָהַלִּי outside the camp, Nu 11:24, 26; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 times as אָהַלִּי; 19 times as אָהַלִּי ( cf. Ez 41:1 ) & אָהַלִּי הָעֵדוּת, *tent*

vulg.Ar. Vulgar Arabic.

loc. local, locality.

RS W. Robertson Smith.

of the testimony Nu 9:15 ; 17:22 , 23 ; 18:2 (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24:6 ; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in מִשְׁכַּן אֱלֹהִים Ex 39:32 ; 40:2 , 6 , 29 , cf. 1 Ch 6:17 ; הַמִּשְׁכָּן Nu 3:25 ; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אֹהֶלָיו Ex 35:11 ; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & tachash skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן , wh. was in form of parallelepiped. ( Ex 26 ). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2:22 (om. □ ; v. Dr ) cf. ψ 78:60 , called אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף v 67 . The Mosaic אֹהֶל אֱלֹהִים was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1:3 , 6 , 13 ; courses of ministry arranged for service at אֹהֶל אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 6:17 ; 23:32 cf. 1 Ch 9:19 ( אֹהֶל ), v 21 , 23 ( בֵּית אֹהֶל ); David erected an אֹהֶל אֱלֹהִים for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6:17 1 Ch 15:1 ; 16:1 ; 2 Ch 1:4 ; Joab fled for refuge to אֹהֶל יְהוָה 1 K 2:28–30 ; sacred oil brought from אֹהֶל 1 K 1:39 ; the מוֹעֵד אֹהֶל was taken up into temple 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5 ; יְיָ had not previously dwelt in a בֵּית , but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל from tent to tent , from one to another, 1 Ch 17:5 , cf. 2 S 7:6 ; אֹהֶל יְהוָה ( || בֵּית & הָרַחֵם ) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15:1 ; 27:5 , 6 ; 61:5 ( cf. ψ 90:1 ).

† אָהַל S <sup>166, 167</sup> TWOT <sup>32, 33</sup> GK <sup>182, 183</sup> ] **vb. denom. tent, move tent** from place to place ( cf. Assyrian *â'ilu* (?) Dl <sup>W</sup> No. 4 & Agl ) נִיֶּאֱהַל Gn 13:12 , 18 ( J ), cf. יָשַׁב אֹהֶל ( v. אָהַל ); Pi. Impf. יֶהַל ( contr. for יִאֲהַל ) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13:20 . † אָהַל n.pr. m. 1 Ch 3:20 .

† אֹהֶלֶּה S <sup>170</sup> TWOT <sup>32b</sup> GK <sup>188</sup> **n.pr. f. Ohōla** ( for אֹהֶלֶּה *she who has a tent, tent-woman* , i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm ) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23:4 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 5 , 36 , 44 .

† אֹהֶלִיאָב S <sup>171</sup> GK <sup>190</sup> **n.pr. m. Ohōliab** ( *Father's tent* , cf. Ph. אֹהֶל־בַּעַל , אֹהֶל־מֶלֶךְ ; Sab. אֹהֶל־עֹתָנָר , אֹהֶל־אֵל ) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31:6 ; 35:34 ; 36:1 , 2 ; 38:23 .

† אֹהֶלִיבָה S <sup>172</sup> TWOT <sup>32c</sup> GK <sup>191</sup> **n.pr. f. Ohōliba** ( = אֹהֶלִיבָה *tent in her* = (in meaning) אֹהֶלֶּה cf. Sm ) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of יְיָ Ez 23:4 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 11 , 22 , 36 , 44 .

† אֹהֶלִיבָמָה S <sup>173</sup> GK <sup>192</sup> **n.pr. Ohōlibama** ( *tent of the high place* ) 1. **f.** wife of Esau Gn 36:2 , 5 , 14 , 18 , 25 . 2. **m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36:41 1 Ch 1:52 .

† II. [ אֶהֱל S<sup>166, 167</sup> TWOT<sup>32, 33</sup> GK<sup>182, 183</sup> ] **vb.** Hiph. **be clear, shine**, Impf. 3 ms. יֶהֱל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25:5 (|| subj. כּוֹכְבִּים, cf. also יִזְכֶּה v 4) (= יֶהֱל, from הלל; (by text error?) cf. Di so □ > = I. אֶהֱל Kō<sup>1, 373</sup>, after Ki ).

† III. [ אֶהֱל S<sup>174</sup> TWOT<sup>34</sup> GK<sup>184</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] odorif. tree, **aloe** (?) ( ? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson<sup>Skr. Dict.</sup>; M. Müller in Pusey<sup>Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f.</sup>; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund<sup>Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f.</sup>, MV cite Kondracki Beitr.z.Kenntn.d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer<sup>Reden III, 293 f.</sup>); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel<sup>BL</sup>, cf. Di ad Nu 24:6); Wetzst in De<sup>Ct 2d ed. 167</sup> brings under I. אֶהֱל; he proposes *cardamum*, Arabic from = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules ) 3. pl. אֶהֱלִים trees planted by ״ Nu 24:6 (|| אֲרָזִים) perhaps error for אֵילִים cf. Di . 4. *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֶהֱלִים Pr 7:17 (|| מֶרַח ); for garments אֶהֱלֹת ψ 45:9 (|| מֶרַח ); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4:14 (|| מֶרַח ); פְּלִי־רֵאשִׁי, מֶרַח (|| בְּשָׂמִים).

אֶהֱרֹן<sup>346</sup> **n.pr. m.** **Aaron**, elder brother of Moses Ex 7:7; the priest Ex 31:10 +; mentioned Ex 4:14; 15:20; 17:10; 24:1; 28:29 + (115 times Ex); Lv 8:12, 23 + (80 times Lv); Nu 20:24f; 33:39 + (101 times Nu); 1 Ch 5:29 +; Mi 6:4 (only here in proph.) ψ 77:21; 105:26; called אֶהֱרֹן Ex 31:10; 35:19; 39:41 Lv 7:34 +, v. ψ 99:6 אֶהֱרֹן; also מֹשֶׁה וְאֶהֱרֹן בְּכָל הַיָּמִים; Ex 38:21 Nu 3:32 + (all P) called אֶהֱרֹן ψ 106:16; often named with his sons Lv 2:3, 10; 6:2 +; בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן in strict sense Ex 28:1, 4, 40 + often; בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן Lv 1:5 + Nu 3:3; 10:8 Jos 21:19 1 Ch 6:42; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26:18; 29:21; 31:19; 35:14 (<sup>×2</sup>), v. also 13:9, 10 & cf. אֶהֱרֹן Ne 10:39; so אֶהֱרֹן ψ 115:10, 12; 118:3; 135:19; אֶהֱרֹן alone (= אֶהֱרֹן) 1 Ch 12:27 (28) cf. 27:17.

אוּ S<sup>176</sup> TWOT<sup>36</sup> GK<sup>196</sup><sub>320</sub> ( , , ), **conj.** **or** (whether *aut* or *vel*). 1. Gn 24:49; 31:43 Ex 4:11 Ct 2:9 Lv 13:24 Nu 5:30 + often (especially in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = *or rather* Gn 24:55 אוּ עֶשְׂרִים יָמִים a few days *or* ten Ju 18:19 1 S 29:3. Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either* (

Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).

Skr. Sanskrit.

Schenkel D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.

conj. conjecture(s); also conjection.



*whether* ) ... *or* Lv 5:1 ; 13:48 , 51 ; + *or, if not* Ez 21:15 ( *si vera l.* ) Ke Mal 2:17 Jb 16:3 ; 22:11 . **2.** introducing a sentence, especially a particular case under a general principle, *or* = *or if* Ex 21:31 'גַּחַ וְגַ' אֹי־בֵן *or if* he gore a son, etc. v 36 Lv 4:23 , 28 ( v. Di ) 5:21 , 22 ; 25:49b ; Nu 5:14 2 S 18:13 *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14:17 , 19 *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance* , 1 S 20:10 *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26:41 . **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Arabic with the subjunct. v. Dr § 175 = *except*: Is 27:5 I would burn them together, יְחַזֵּק בְּמַעֲזֵי אֹי *or else* let him take hold ( = *except* he take hold) of my stronghold, etc.— אֹי Pr 31:4 v. sub [ אָוֶה ] on p. 16 .

† אֹוֹאֵל S 177 GK 198 **n.pr. m.** a Judæan ( *will of God* , cf. I. אֹוֶה ; or contr. from אֹבֹוֹאֵל cf. אֵי־עֶזֶר ) Ezr 10:34 .

**אוב** TWOT 37 ( meaning? Thes comp. Arabic *return* , whence Kō Off.-begr. ii 15 C Sta G i.504; Bib. Theol. i. 186 Now Arch. ii. 273 as *rediens* , “revenant”; but doubtful. *water-carrier*; but cf. Lag BN 90 ). MV comp. אֹב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound* . Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain ) .

**אוב** S 178 TWOT 37a GK 199 , 200 **n. m.** Jb 32:19 **skin-bottle, necromancer** , etc.—abs. 'א Lv 20:27 + 8 times; pl. אֹבֹת Lv 19:31 + 7 times— **1.** *skin-bottle* , only pl. אֹבֹת הַדְּשִׁים *new ( wine - ) skins* Jb 32:19 . **2.** *necromancer* , in phr. אֹבֹת אֵי־דָעַ נִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20:27 ( H ; usually tr. ‘a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard’ RV ; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*; no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); אֹבֹת אֵי־דָעַ נִי Dt 18:11 2 Ch 33:6 = 2 K 21:6 (where אֹבֹת אֵי־דָעַ נִי ); אֹבֹת אֵי־דָעַ נִי Lv 19:31 ; 20:6 ( H ) 1 S 28:3 , 9 2 K 23:24 Is 8:19 (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so □ ) 19:3 . **3.** **ghost** , Is 29:4 אֹבֹת אֵי־דָעַ נִי *and thy voice shall be as a ghost from the ground and from the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che *al.* , but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8:19 ). **4.** *necromancy* אֹבֹת אֵי־דָעַ נִי *a woman who*

*si vera l. si vera lectico.*

Ke C. F. Keil.

Dr S. R. Driver, *Hebrew Tenses*;

Kö E. König.

Sta B. Stade, *Geschichte des Volkes Israel*.

Now W. Nowack, *Hebräische Archäologie* .



was mistress of necromancy 1 S 28:7 <sup>(×2)</sup>; (< RS <sup>JPh. xiv, 127 f</sup> makes אֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. 2 only an abbrev. of בעלתא etc.); קסם פֿאֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28:8, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10:13 שאל בא' *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

† אֹבֹת S <sup>88</sup> GK <sup>95</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21:10, 11; 33:43, 44; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæ not far from Moab; according to Wetzst in De Ct 168 *Wêba*, in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21:10.

אֹד TWOT <sup>38</sup> (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Arabic).

† אֹד S <sup>181</sup> TWOT <sup>38a</sup> GK <sup>202</sup> **n. m. brand, fire-brand** (orig. perhaps bent stick used to stir fire) מִצֵּל מִשְׁרָפָה Am 4:11 = מִצֵּל זֶבַח Zc 3:2, pl. זֶבַחֹת Is 7:4, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

† אֹדָה S <sup>182</sup> TWOT <sup>38b</sup> GK <sup>128</sup> **n. f. cause** (perhaps orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אֹד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אֹדֹת Gn 21:11 +; אֹדֹת Nu 12:1 +; (8 times + 2 S 13:16 vid. infra); אֹדֹתִי Jos 14:6; אֹדֹתֶיךָ ib.;—*cause*, always with עַל, & cstr., except Je 3:8, where sq. אֲשֶׁר עַל-א' *because of* Gn 21:11, 25 Ex 18:8 Nu 12:1; 13:24 Ju 6:7 Je 3:8 (+ כֹּל-); = *concerning* (on occasion of) Gn 26:32 Jos 14:6 <sup>(×2)</sup>; in 2 S 13:16 read, for אֶל-אֹדֹת, אֶל אֶחָי, אֶל אֶחָי L It. We Dr.

† אֵיד S <sup>343</sup> TWOT <sup>38c</sup> GK <sup>369</sup> **n. m. distress, calamity** (under wh. one bends, cf. Arabic *burdening*)—א' Jb 21:30 +; cstr. *id.* Jb 31:23 +; אֵידִי 2 S 22:19 = ψ 18:19 etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17:5; 27:10. 1. national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18:17 Ez 35:5 Ob 13 <sup>(×3)</sup>; of Egypt Je 46:21; Moab 48:16; Edom (א' עֵשָׂו) 49:8; Hazor v 32. 2. of righteous sufferer 2 S 22:19 = ψ 18:19 cf. אֵל א' i.e. *from God* Jb 31:23 & אֶרְחוֹת אֵידִם 30:12 *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) 3. often of wicked Jb 18:12; 21:17; 31:3 Pr 1:26, 27 (wisd. mocks at; || פִּחַד)

6:15 ; 24:22 ; also 'יום א' Dt 32:35 Jb 21:30 ( cf. supr. 2 S 22:19 = ψ 18:19 Pr 27:10 Je 18:17 ; 46:21 Ob<sup>(×3)</sup> where || יום צָרָה v 12 , 14 , cf. יום יהוה v 15 ). Bev<sup>JPhil. xxvi. 302</sup> der. from Arabic *be strong* [also *oppress, burden* ], whence (or ) *calamity* .

† אֵל S<sup>108</sup> TWOT<sup>38d</sup> GK<sup>116</sup> **n. m. mist** ( deriv. dub. ; Arabic = *be strong*; that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl<sup>w 125</sup> ) Gn 2:6 ; אֵל Jb 36:27 . Arabic derivation very dub. ; Dl<sup>w 125, cf. WB 22</sup> KS 2:4 Hpt<sup>JAOS 1896, 158 ff.</sup> Gunk Gn 2:6 Holz Gn 2:6 Buhl cp. Assyrian *edu* , *flood, mass of waters* ( √ אדה ), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); □ **S B** Aq in Gn 2:6 have *spring* , □ *cloud* , so □ □ Jb 36:27 ; add perhaps Jb 36:30 אֵל for אֵל ( Du Dr ).

I. אוה TWOT<sup>39, 43</sup> 1. Arabic *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; 2. *id.* , *be tenderly inclined* .

† I. או S<sup>336, 337, 338, 339</sup> TWOT<sup>39a, 43a, 76, 77</sup> GK<sup>362, 363, 364, 365</sup> **n. m.** Is 20:6 ( † **f.** Is. 23:2 ) **coast, region** ( contr. from אוֹי so Ol § 152<sup>b</sup> ; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. from mariner's standpoint ) — או abs. Is 20:6 + ; cstr. Je 47:4 ; ( Jb 22:30 v. sub IV. או cf. Di ) pl. אוֹי ψ 72:10 + ; אוֹי Ez 26:18 ( Co אוֹי ) Gn 10:5 + ; — *coast, border region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phoenicia with adjacent country Is 20:6 ; 23:2 , 6 ; so of Caphtor ( = Crete ) Je 47:4 ; מֶלְכִי הָאֵי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֶבֶר הַיָּם Je 25:22 ; elsewhere pl. , coasts of Kittim Je 2:10 Ez 27:6 , of Elishah v 7 ; different countries (on or in sea) v 3 , 15 , 35 ; 26:15 , 18<sup>(×2)</sup> (last del. Co cf. □ ) cf. 39:6 , so also אוֹי הַגְּזִיִּם Gn 10:5 ( P ) ; partic. אוֹי הַיָּם = *coast-lands & islands* Is 11:11 ; 24:15 , || הָאֲרָץ Est 10:1 ; v. (without הַיָּם ) Dn 11:18 , & ψ 72:10 , so often Is 2 incl. inhabitants, 41:1 , 5 ; 42:4 , 10 ( הַיָּם וּמִלְּאוֹ || אוֹיִם וַיִּשְׁבִּיהֶם ) v 12 ; 49:1 ; 51:5 ; 59:18 ; 60:9 ; 66:19 cf. Je 31:10 ψ 97:1 , Zp 2:11 ( אוֹיִם הַגְּזִיִּם ) ; *islands* , distinctly (taken up by ״ as little things) Is 40:15 ; *coasts, banks* , i.e. habitable lands Is 42:15 ( || נְהָרוֹת ).

† אֶתְמָר S<sup>385</sup> GK<sup>418</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ( *is* ) *land of palms* ? Thes ) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6:23 ; 28:1 ; 38:21 Lv 10:6 , 12 , 16 Nu 3:2 , 4 ; 4:28 , 33 ; 7:8 ; 26:60 (all P ) 1 Ch 5:29 ; 24:1 , 2 , 3 , 4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 5 , 6 Ezr 8:2 .

I. † [ אָנָה S<sup>183, 184</sup> TWOT<sup>40, 41</sup> GK<sup>203, 204</sup> ] vb. **incline, desire** ( cf. Stem 2 ) .  
Pi. Pf. אָנָה ψ 132:13 ; אֲנַתָּה Mi 7:1 + , etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תִּאְנָה Dt 12:20 + 4 times— *desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ , obj. fruit Mi 7:1 ( in metaph. ); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2:16 , cf. Dt 12:20 ( sq. inf. לֵבְשֹׂר ); food & drink Dt 14:26 ; of king desiring rule, וּמִלְכָּתָּ בֶּכָל אֲשֶׁר-תִּאְנָה נֶפֶשְׁךָ 2 S 3:21 1 K 11:37 ; obj. evil ( רָע ) Pr 21:10 ; once obj. " Is 26:9 וְנִפְשֵׁי אֱנוֹתָיִךְ בְּלִילָה ; of God וַיַּעַשׂ אֱנוֹתָהּ וַיַּעַשׂ Jb 23:13 ; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נֶפֶשׁ ) ψ 132:13 , 14 ; Hithp. Pf. הִתְאַנָּה Pr 21:26 ; הִתְאַנֵּיתִי Je 17:16 ; הִתְאַוּ Nu 11:4 ; וְהִתְאַנִּיתֶם Nu 34:10 ; Impf. יִתְאַנָּה Ec 6:2 ; וַיִּתְאַנָּה 2 S 23:15 ; apoc. וַיִּתְאַוּ ψ 45:12 , 1 Ch 11:17 , etc.—Pt. fs. מִתְאַנָּה Pr 13:4 ; mpl. מִתְאַנִּים Am 5:18 Nu 11:34 — *desire, long for, lust after* , of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11:4 ( E ; sq. acc. cogn. ) = ψ 106:14 , Nu 11:34 ( E ); sq. לֵב Pr 23:3 , 6 cf. Ec 6:2 ( sq. acc. ), v. also Pr 13:4 ( abs. , subj. נֶפֶשׁ ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23:15 = 1 Ch 11:17 ; of king desiring the beauty ( יָפִי ) of princess ψ 45:12 ( sq. acc. ); of covetous man Pr 21:26 ( sq. acc. cogn. ); obj. בֵּית רַעַךְ Dt 5:18 ( || חַמַד ); sq. inf. Pr 24:1 ( of desiring evil companionship ); obj. יוֹם Am 5:18 ( acc. ; of presumptuous, reckless longing ) cf. Je 17:16 . ( Nu 34:7 , 8 f or וַתִּתְאַוּ — Pi. of תִּאְנָה — Di proposes וַתִּתְאַן , & queries whether this & וַתִּתְאַנִּיתֶם v 10 are not from אוֹהֶה , = *desire for yourselves* . )

[ 𐤒𐤔 S<sup>176</sup> TWOT<sup>36,40a</sup> GK<sup>197</sup> ] **n. m.** cstr. 𐤒𐤔, Kt Pr 31:4 **desire**, so Thes  
MV; but < Qr 𐤒𐤔 q.v.

† [ חָפֶצֶת S<sup>185</sup> TWOT<sup>40b</sup> GK<sup>205</sup> ] **n. f. desire** — cstr. חָפֶצֶת Dt 12:15 + 5 times;  
sf. חָפֶצֶת Ho 10:10 — *desire, will*, usually sq. חָפֶצֶת; of natural human desire  
(morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12:15, 20, 21; of longing for sanctuary 18:6; of  
royal good pleasure 1 S 23:20; without חָפֶצֶת, of wild-ass Je 2:24; of divine will  
Ho 10:10.

† אֶלֶּל S <sup>189</sup> GK <sup>209</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*desire* ?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31:8 Jos 13:21.

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.

† [ מַאֲוִי S<sup>3970</sup> TWOT<sup>40c</sup> GK<sup>4397</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **desire** pl. cstr. מַאֲוִי רָשָׁע ψ 140:9 .

I. † תַּאֲוָה S<sup>8378, 8379</sup> TWOT<sup>2496b, 40d</sup> GK<sup>9294, 9295</sup> **n. f. desire** — abs. Gn 3:6 + ; cstr. תַּאֲוָה ψ 10:3 + etc.;— **1. desire, wish** Pr 13:12 , 19 ; 18:1 ; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מַאֲכָל ת' Jb 33:20 ; distinctly good sense ψ 10:17 ; 38:10 Pr 11:23 , 19:22 ( ? cf. infr. ) Is 26:8 ( לְשֹׁמֵךְ וּלְזֹכֶרְךָ תִּינָפֵשׁ ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10:3 ( נִפְשׁוּ ת' ) 112:10 ; Pr 21:25 , 26 ( as acc. cogn. ); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11:4 ψ 106:14 ( both acc. cogn. ) 78:30 & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred קְבֻרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה ( q.v. ) Nu 11:34 , 35 ; 33:16 , 17 Dt 9:22 . **2. thing desired**, in good sense Pr 10:24 so ת' לְעֵינַיִם ψ 21:3 ; bad sense ψ 78:29 ; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3:6 ( לְעֵינַיִם ); perhaps also Pr 19:22 *the ornament of a man is his kindness* ( Ra Ki , etc. but cf. supr. )

† II. [ אָוָה S<sup>183, 184</sup> TWOT<sup>40, 41</sup> GK<sup>203, 204</sup> ] **vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark** ( so Ges ( who compares תַּאֲוָה , תֹּוה ) DI<sup>Pr 116 ( not W )</sup> ) only **Hithp.** Pf. לָקַם הִתְאָוִיתָם *mark you out, measure* , Nu 34:10 ( P ), so Vrss ( cf. תִּתְּאוּ לָקַם v 7 , 8 ; v. however Di , & sub I. אָוָה ).— V. also [ תִּתְּאוּ ] on p. 1061 .

אוֹת S<sup>226</sup> TWOT<sup>41a</sup> GK<sup>253</sup> **n. m.** 79 Ex 4:8 ( **f.** Jos 24:17 ) **sign** ( Arabic , pl. , Aramaic אֲתָא , ) — 'א Gn 4:15 + ; cstr. 9:12 + ; pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4:9 + etc.— **1. sign, pledge, token** Gn 4:15 ( J ); אוֹת אֱמֶת *true token* Jos 2:12 ( J ); of blood of passover Ex 12:13 ( P ); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* ψ 86:17 ; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21:29 . **2. signs, omens** promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10:7 , 9 + v 1 where 'א ins. □ B , vid. We Dr ; especially phr. זֶה הָאוֹת לְ Ex 3:12 1 S 2:34 ; 14:10 2 K 19:29 Je 44:29 Is 7:11 , 14 ; prob. also Is 44:25 ( of false proph. ). **3. sign, symbol** of prophets Is 8:18 cf. Ez 4:3 . **4. signs, miracles** , as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4:8<sup>(x2)</sup> , 9 ( J ) 7:3 ( P ) 8:19 ( J ) ψ 65:9 ; 74:9 2 K 19:29 ; 20:8 , 9 = Is 37:30 ; 38:7 , 22 ; c. עֲשֵׂה Ex 4:17 , 30 Nu 14:11 , 22 Jos 24:17 ( all JE ) Dt 11:3 Ju 6:17 ; c. צִוָּה Ex 4:28 ( J ); c. נְשִׂית 10:1 ( J ); c. שִׁים Ex 10:2 ( J ) ψ 78:43 Is 66:19 ; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפֵת ( v. מוֹפֵת Dt 13:3 cf. 28:46 Is 20:3 ; 'א אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4:34 ; 7:19 ; 26:8 ; 29:2 Je 32:21 ; c. נִתַּן Dt 6:22 Ne 9:10 ; c. שִׁים Je 32:20 ψ 105:27 ; c. שָׁלַח Dt 34:11 ψ 135:9 .

**5. signs, memorials**, stones from Jordan Jos 4:6 (J); metal of censers Nu 17:3 (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17:25 (P); א' עֹלָם Is 55:13 prob. also Ez 14:8 (|| מַשָּׁל); signs on hands, etc., Ex 13:9, 16 (J) = Dt 6:8; 11:18, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19:20. **6. sign, pledge** of covenant, א' הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) e.g. rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9:12, 13, 17 (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17:11 (P); the sabbath Ex 31:13, 17 (P) Ez 20:12, 20. **7. ensigns, standards** Nu 2:2 (P) ψ 74:4. **8. signs, tokens** of changes of weather & times Gn 1:14 (P; of heavenly luminaries) אֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10:2 (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65:9.

† אֹיִי S<sup>186</sup> GK<sup>206</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Judæan, Ne 3:25.

† אֹיִי S<sup>188</sup> TWOT<sup>42</sup> GK<sup>208</sup> **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. ) **woe!** an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative לִי אֹיִי Is 6:5 *woe* to me! for I am undone, so 24:16 Je 10:19; 15:10; לָנוּ אֹיִי *woe* to us! 1 S 4:7, 8 Je 4:13; 6:4; אֹיִי-נָא Je 4:31; 45:3; לָנוּ אֹיִי-נָא La 5:16. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; מוֹאֵב אֹיִי-לָךְ Nu 21:29 (= Je 48:46) Je 13:27 Ez 16:23 repeated לָךְ אֹיִי לָךְ; Is. 3:9 אֹיִי לִנְפֹשׁ v. 11 Ho 7:13 (|| שׂוֹד לָהֶם) 9:12. With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24:6, 9 אֹיִי עִיר הַדְּמִים; absol. Nu 24:23. Used as a subst. Pr 23:29 לְמִי אָבוֹי (|| לְמִי אֹיִי).

† אֹיָהּ S<sup>190</sup> GK<sup>210</sup> = אֹיִי ψ 120:5.

II. אוּה TWOT<sup>39,43</sup> ( *to cry* אֹיִי, *howl* cf. Arabic, *to cry* to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words ).

† II. [ אֹיִי S<sup>336,337,338,339</sup> TWOT<sup>39a,43a,76,77</sup> GK<sup>362,363,364,365</sup> ] **n. m. jackal** ( *howler*, for אֹיִי v. Ba<sup>NB 188</sup>, cf. Arabic, whence ) — pl. אֹיִים, Is 13:22; 34:14 Je 50:39 (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

† I. אֹיָהּ S<sup>344,345</sup> TWOT<sup>43b</sup> GK<sup>370,371</sup> **n. f. hawk, falcon, kite** ( perhaps from cry; cf. Arabic, a kind of hawk ) Lv 11:14 Dt 14:13 generic, cf. לְמִינָהּ & Di; Jb 28:7 (keen-sighted).

† II. אֹיָהּ S<sup>344,345</sup> TWOT<sup>43b</sup> GK<sup>370,371</sup> **n.pr. m. (falcon) 1.** a Horite Gn 36:24 1 Ch 1:40. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3:7; 21:8, 10, 11.

† אֵיל מֶרְדַּךְ S<sup>192</sup> GK<sup>213</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Bab. *Avêl* ( *Amêl* ) *Maruduk*, *man of Merodach* ) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25:27 ( v. COT ) = Je 52:31 .

I. אֹל TWOT<sup>44, 45</sup> ( *be foolish* , cf. יֹאֵל , & Arabic *grow thick* (of fluids) ) .

אֵיל S<sup>191, 193</sup> TWOT<sup>44a, 45a</sup> GK<sup>211, 212</sup><sub>26</sub> **adj. foolish** — 'א Jb 5:2 + ; pl. אֵילִים ψ 107:17 + , etc.;—*foolish* , Pr 29:9 ( 'אִישׁ 'א ) Ho 9:7 (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35:8 , elsewhere **n. m. fool** (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1:7 ; 15:5 ; mocks at guilt 14:9 ; is quarrelsome 20:3 ; licentious 7:22 ; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16:22 ; 27:22 (19 times Pr); cf. also Je 4:22 Jb 5:2 , 3 Is 19:11 ψ 107:17 .

† אֵילִי S<sup>196</sup> TWOT<sup>44b</sup> GK<sup>216</sup> **adj. id.** Zc 11:15 .

אֹלָת S<sup>200</sup> TWOT<sup>44c</sup> GK<sup>222</sup><sub>25</sub> **n. f. folly** .— abs. Pr 12:23 + ; estr. 14:8 + ; sf. אֹלָתִי ψ 38:6 , etc.;—*folly* , special product of כְּסִילִים ( v. כֶּסֶל ) Pr 12:23 + (12 times); c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14:18 ; c. אֹלָיִם only 16:22 ; 27:22 ( cf. 14:24 ) for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22:15 ; 'א personif. tears down house built by חֲכָמוֹת נָשִׁים Pr 14:1 ; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14:29 ; 15:21 .

II. אֹל TWOT<sup>44, 45</sup> , אֵיל ( *be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes Nö<sup>MBA 1880, 774; SBA 1882, 1175</sup> , who comp. Arabic for , Targ. אֹולָא ; cf. Sab. אֹול DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 33, 34</sup> ; v. on the other hand Lag<sup>Or ii. p. 3; M i. p. 100</sup> & sub I. אֹלה infr. Arabic , etc., from , v. Lane. )

† I. [ אֹיל S<sup>193</sup> TWOT<sup>45a, 45b</sup> GK<sup>212, 214, 215</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] body, belly** ; sf. אֹיִלִּים (in contempt) ψ 73:4 (lit. *their front, prominent part* ).

MBA *Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. D. Wissenschaften* .

DHM *D. H. Müller, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denm. aus Arabien* , or *Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien*

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Orientalia* .

† II. [ אֵיל S<sup>193</sup> TWOT<sup>45a, 45b</sup> GK<sup>212, 214, 215</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **leading man, noble** ;  
pl. cstr. אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24:15 Kt (Qr אֵילֵי v. III. [ אֵיל ]).

† I. אֹלָם S<sup>197, 198, 199</sup> TWOT<sup>45c, 47</sup> GK<sup>219, 220, 221</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 7:8 **porch** ( *cf.* אֹלָם )—א' abs. 1 K 6:3 + ; אֹלָם Ez 40:48 , 49 ; cstr. אֹלָם 1 K 7:6 + ; אֹלָם Ez 40:7 + (margin אֹלָם 1 K 7:7 , 12 , 21 ) ; pl. cstr. אֹלָמִי Ez 41:15 ( Co sg. c. sf. ; in Ez Co reads everywhere אֵילִם vid. אֵילִם infr. )—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7:19 2 Ch 29:7 , א' יהוה v 17 ; 8:12 (altar in front of) ; א' יהוה 15:8 ( *id.* ), *cf.* אֵילִם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8:16 & Jo 2:17 ; א' הַהִיכָל 1 K 7:21 ; א' הַבַּיִת v 12 ; א' תְּבִנִית הָא' 1 Ch 28:11 . **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:8<sup>(×2)</sup> ; א' הָעֲמֻדִים 1 K 7:6 *cf.* v 6 ; א' הַפֶּסֶס 7:7 = א' הַמִּשְׁפָּט v 7 . **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א' הַשַּׁעַר ; Ez 40:7 , 8 , ( *del.* Co vid. S B ) 9<sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 , 39 , 40 ; 44:3 ; 46:2 , 8 ; א' הַבַּיִת 40:48 *cf.* v 48 , 49 ; 41:25 , 26 ; אֹלָמִי הַחֲצֹנָן Ez 41:15 Co sg. ואֵילָמוּ הַחֲצֹנָן v. אֵילָם .—( III. אֹלָם , adv. , v. p. 19 .)

II. אֹלָם S<sup>197, 198, 199</sup> TWOT<sup>45c, 47</sup> GK<sup>219, 220, 221</sup> **n.pr. m.** only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7:16 , 17 . **2.** 1 Ch 8:39 , 40 .

I. אֵיל S<sup>352</sup> TWOT<sup>45d, 45e, 45f, 45g</sup> GK<sup>380, 381, 382</sup><sub>156</sub> **n. m.** Gn 22:13 **ram** ( as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aramaic *id.* , Assyrian *ailu* Dl<sup>w</sup> , Ph. אֵיל , = אֵיל rather than אֵיל , *cf.* CIS<sup>i.p. 231</sup> )—אֵיל ( אֵיל ) Gn 15:9 + ; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29:22 + ; pl. אֵילִם ( אֵילִם , אֵילִם ) Gn 32:15 + ; cstr. אֵילִי Gn 31:38 Is 60:7 .—**ram** , **1.** used as food Gn 31:38 ( E ) Dt 32:14 ( *cf.* ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29:32 *cf.* Lv 8:31 ) ; as yielding wool 2 K 3:4 ; as tribute 2 Ch 17:11 ; as merchandise Ez 27:21 ; as gift Gn 32:15 ( E ) ; in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114:4 ( הִקְרִים רִקְדָּו ) א' v 6 ; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8:3 , 4 , 6 , 7<sup>(×4)</sup> , 20 ; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34:17 . **2.** slain in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. ' & Abr. Gn 15:9 ( J ) ; in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22:13<sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ) ; Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23:1 + 5 times Nu 23 ( JE ) ; so in ritual ( P ) , ( a ) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29:1 + 15 times Ex 29 ( א' הַמִּלֻּאִים v 22 *cf.* v 26 , 27 , 31 ) Lv 8:2 + 8 times Lv 8 ( א' הַמִּלֻּאִים v 22 , 29 א' הָעֹלָה v 18 ) ; ( b ) in guilt-offering ( אֲשָׁם ) Lv 5:15 , 16 , 18 , 25 ; 19:21 , 22 *cf.* Ezr 10:19 & א' הַכִּפּוּרִים Nu 5:8 ; ( c ) burnt-offering ( עֹלָה ) Lv 9:2 & Nu 15:6 , 11 & Ez 46:4 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 11 , on day of atonement Lv 16:3 , 5 ,

---

×4 four times.



Pentecost 23:18 ; ( *d* ) peace-offering ( שְׁלָמִים ) Lv 9:4 , 18 , 19 ; beginning of month Nu 28:11 , 12 , 14 *cf.* 29:2 , 3 ; passover 28:19 , 20 *cf.* Ez 45:23 , 24 ; day of firstfruits 28:27 , 28 ; in 7th month 29:8 + 18 times Nu 29 ; ( *e* ) in law of Nazarite Nu 6:14 , 17 , 19 ; ( *f* ) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7:15 + 25 times Nu 7 , *cf.* consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43:23 , 25 ; ( *g* ) more generally 1 S 15:22 Is 1:11 Mi 6:7 Jb 42:8 ψ 66:15 , also Is 34:6 ; 60:7 ; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15:26 ; other occasions 29:21 2 Ch 13:9 ; 29:21 , 22 , 32 Ezr 8:35 ; *cf.* fig. Je 51:40 Ez 39:18 . 3. עֲרֹת אֵילִים מְאֻדָּמִים *rams' skins dyed red* , of covering of tabernacle Ex 25:5 ; 26:14 35:7 , 23 ; 36:19 *cf.* 39:34 (all P ).

II. אֵיל S <sup>352</sup> TWOT <sup>45d, 45e, 45f, 45g</sup> GK <sup>380, 381, 382</sup> **n. [ m. ] projecting pillar or pilaster** — א' abs. 1 K 6:31 (but v. *infr.* ) cstr. *id.* Ez 40:14 (but *del.* Co ) 16 ( Co better אֵילִי ); אֵיל 41:3 , אֵל 40:48 ; pl. אֵילִים 40:14 + ; אֵילִם 40:10 ; sf. אֵילִי Kt 40:9 + 7 times ; אֵלִי Kt 40:29 + 2 times Qr (in all) אֵילִי , אֵילִי ; אֵלִיהֶם 40:16 ; — *pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance ( *cf.* Bö Proben <sup>302</sup> ; NÄ <sup>927</sup> ), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:31 ( Bö <sup>NÄ 525</sup> reads אֵילִם ), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:9 , 10 + 14 times Ez 40 . 41 + 40:14a Ew Hi Co אֵילִם *cf.* □ B ; 40:38 read אֵילִם so Sm Co *cf.* □ ; 40:14b Co *del.* א' .

† III. [ אֵיל S <sup>352</sup> TWOT <sup>45d, 45e, 45f, 45g</sup> GK <sup>380, 381, 382</sup> ? ] **n. m. leader, chief** ( = ram, as leader of flock? *cf.* Di Ex 15:15 Ol § 142<sup>f</sup> Lag <sup>BN 170</sup> & v. Ez 34:17 ) — cstr. אֵל Ez 31:11 ; pl. cstr. אֵילִי Ex 15:15 Ez 17:13 + 2 K 24:15 Qr ( Kt אֵילִי v. אֵיל ); אֵילִי Ez 32:21 ( *del.* Co , v. □ ). — *leader, chief* מֹאֲבָב Ex 15:15 ; א' הָאֲרָץ Ez 17:13 2 K 24:15 Qr ; א' גֹּיִם Ez 31:11 ( אֵלִים Jb 41:17 v. sub I. - אֵלֵה ; perhaps אֵלִיהֶם Ez 31:14 but *cf.* *infr.* IV. אֵיל & also אֵל Note 1).

† IV. [ אֵיל S <sup>352</sup> TWOT <sup>45d, 45e, 45f, 45g</sup> GK <sup>380, 381, 382</sup> ? ] **n. m. terebinth** ( prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12:6 ; 14:6 ) — cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פֶּאֶרֶן *vid.* *infr.* ; pl. אֵילִים Is 1:29 ; אֵלִים Is 57:5 cstr. אֵילִי Is 61:3 ; sf. אֵלִיהֶם Ez 31:14 ( > *del.* Co *vid.* B A ). — *terebinth* ( *cf.* אֵלֵה ); as marking idol-shrines Is 1:29 ; 57:5 (so Che Di etc. > *gods* ); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילִי הַצִּדְקָה ; 61:3 ; perhaps of haughty ones Ez 31:14 .

---

Bö F. Böttcher, *Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung*.  
 NÄ F. Böttcher, *Ährenlese* , or *Neue Ährenlese* .  
 A□ Targum.



† אֵיל פָּאָרָן S<sup>364</sup> GK<sup>386</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *terebinth* (or *palm* ? v. Di ) of *Paran* ) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14:6 ( v. Di ); = אֵלֶּה 36:41 ; אֵילָת Dt 2:8 2 K 14:22 ; 16:6 ; אֵילֹת 1 K 9:26 2 K 16:6 ; close to Ezion Geber ( v. עֶצְיוֹן גְּבֵר ).

† [ אֵילִים ], always אֵילִם S<sup>362</sup> GK<sup>396</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( = place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14:6 & Ex 15:27 ( 12 fountains & 70 palms ) ) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16:1<sup>(×2)</sup> Nu 33:9 , 10 ; אֵילֶּמָה Ex 15:27 Nu 33:9 ; prob. = Wady Gharandel cf. Rob<sup>BR</sup> i. 100, 105 .

† I. אֵלֶּה S<sup>424, 425</sup> TWOT<sup>45h</sup> GK<sup>461, 462, 463</sup> **n. f. terebinth** ( = אֵילָה (?) v. IV. אֵיל > Sta<sup>Gesch. 455</sup> wh. derives from אֵל = *divine*; but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלֶּה , אֵלֹן & אֵילֹן ) — Gn 35:4 + 15 times + אֵילָה Gn 49:21 (for MT אֵילָה v. infr. ) — *terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus* , Linn , a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35:4 ( E ) cf. † אֵלֶּה Jos 24:26 ( E , read אֵלָה ? ), Ophrah Ju 6:11 , 19 ; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10:12 ; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18:9<sup>(×2)</sup> , 10 , 14 ; v. also 1 K 13:14 ; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4:13 ( || אֵלֹן , לְבָנָה ) Ez 6:13 ; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1:30 ; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6:13 ( || אֵלֹן ); fig. of Naphtali אֵילָה וְשִׁלְחָה Gn 49:21 ( □ Ew Ol Di > MT אֵילָה *hind* q.v. ) a slender *terebinth* , v. Di & cf. II. אֵלֶּה ; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָא 1 S 17:2 , 19 ; 21:10 ( v. עֵמֶק ).

† II. אֵלֶּה S<sup>424, 425</sup> TWOT<sup>45h</sup> GK<sup>461, 462, 463</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *terebinth* , cf. Gn 49:21 sub I. אֵלָה ) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36:41 = 1 Ch 1:52 ( = אֵילָת **n.pr.loc.** ? v. Di ) **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16:6 , 8 , 13 , 14 . **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15:30 ; 17:1 ; 18:1 , 9 . **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4:15<sup>(×2)</sup> . **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9:8 .

† I. אֵילֹן S<sup>356, 436</sup> TWOT<sup>45i</sup> GK<sup>471, 472</sup> **n. [ f. ] terebinth** ( = אֵלָה ) — א' cstr. Gn 12:6 + 4 times; pl. cstr. אֵילֹנִי Gn 13:18 + 3 times — *terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10:3 Ju 4:5 ), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א' מוֹרֶה ( *teacher's terebinth* ) Gn 12:6 ( v. Di ) so Dt 11:30 ; א' מְמַרָּא Gn 13:18 ; 14:13 ; 18:1 ; by neighbouring town א' בְּצַעֲנָיִם ( *conjurers' tereb.* ) Ju 9:37 ; distinguished by owner or ruler א' בְּצַעֲנָיִם ( Ju 4:11 ; cf. א' בְּצַעֲנָיִם )

Jos 19:33 (edd. אֵלֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א' מִצֵּב אֲשֶׁר בְּשָׂכָם Ju 9:6 (cf. אֵלֹן בְּכוֹת Gn 35:8, & א' תְּבוּרָה 1 S 10:3 read דְּבוּרָה (& cf. אֵלֹן בְּכוֹת Gn 35:8, & א' תְּבוּרָה Ju 4:5) cf. Ew<sup>Gesch. iii. 31</sup> Th Di Gn 35:8 (v. also sub אֵלֹן)).

† II. אֵלֹן S<sup>356, 436</sup> TWOT<sup>45i</sup> GK<sup>471, 472</sup> **n.pr. m.** (= *id.* cf. אֵלֹה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46:14 Nu 26:26. **2.** אֵילֹן Gn 26:34; אֵילֹן 36:2 a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אֵילֹן Ju 12:11, 12 a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4.** **n.pr.loc.** אֵילֹן Jos 19:43 a town of Dan; so 1 K 4:9 (where read 'וּבֵית ה' Th Klo).

† אֵלֹן־נִי S<sup>440</sup> GK<sup>533</sup> **adj. gent.** of אֵילֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26:26.

† אֵילָת S<sup>359</sup> GK<sup>397</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree* (s coll. ?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14:6) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (= Gulf of Akaba, from neighbouring fortress) Dt 2:8 2 K 14:22; 16:6<sup>(x2)</sup> (perhaps later designat. for fuller אֵיל פֶּאָרֶן q.v.) = □ Αἰλων, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἰλωνα, etc.; = אֵלֹה (? Gn 36:41 v. Di), אֵילֹת infr.

† אֵילֹת S<sup>359</sup> GK<sup>393</sup> **n.pr.loc. id.** (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9:26 2 K 16:6 2 Ch 8:17; 26:2 (cf. אֵיל פֶּאָרֶן, אֵילָת).

[ אֵילָם S<sup>361</sup> TWOT<sup>45j</sup> GK<sup>395</sup> ] **n. m. porch** (= אֹלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אֹלָם, cf. □ αἶλαμ; Bö<sup>NÄ 929</sup> makes אֵילָם *vestibule*, אֹלָם *porch*) — אֵילָם read for אֵילָם Ez 40:37 (so Sm Co); sf. אֵילָמו Kt Ez 40:22<sup>(x2)</sup> + 4 times (Qr אֵילָמִי) + 41:15 Co (for MT אֵילָמִי); אֵילָמו Kt Ez 40:21 + 6 times (Qr אֵילָמִי). — Co all sg. :— pl. אֵילָמוֹת Ez 40:16 (Co sg.) v 30 (del. Co cf. MSS. of שׁ, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm). — *porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:16, 21 + 13 times.

† אֵיל S<sup>354</sup> TWOT<sup>45k</sup> GK<sup>385</sup> **n. [ m. ]** ( **f.** ψ 42:2 ) **hart, stag, deer** (Aramaic *id.*, Arabic Assyrian *ailu* Dl<sup>w</sup>, but dub., v. Hpt<sup>BAS i. 170</sup>, Ethiopic = *leader*? cf. אֵיל. Arabic = *ibex* (i.q.)) א' abs. Dt 12:15 + 6 times; pl. אֵילִים Ct 2:9 + 3 times;— *hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12:15, 22; 15:22 (all || צִבִּי);

Norzi J.S. ben Abraham Norzi.

שׁ Hebrew (Consonantal Text).

i.q. *id quod*, i. e. the same with.

14:5 ( || צָבִי , יְהוֹמֹר etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5:3 ( || as Dt 14:5 ); sim. of leaping Is 35:6 ; *id.* עָפָר הָא' Ct 2:9 , 17 ; 8:14 (all || צָבִי ); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1:6 ; as longing for water, sim. of longing for י' ψ 42:2 .

† אֵילָה S <sup>355, 365</sup> TWOT <sup>451</sup> GK <sup>387</sup> **n. f. hind, doe** — 'א abs. Gn 49:21 (but read אֵילָה v. infr. ); אֵילָת Je 14:5 ; cstr. אֵילָת ψ 22:1 Pr 5:19 ; pl. אֵילוֹת ψ 29:9 + 4 times; cstr. אֵילוֹת Ct 2:7 ; 3:5 — *hind, doe* , as calving Jb 39:1 ( חֲלִל בְּצִבְאוֹת אוֹ בָא' קוֹל י' יְחוּלֵל א' ψ 29:9 'א ( סָלַע לְדַת יַעֲלִי || א' cf. ψ 29:9 'א ) in adjuration 'אָבָא' Ct 2:7 ; 3:5 ; in sim. פָּא מְשִׁיחַ רַגְלִי ψ 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 cf. 'נִישָׁם ר' Ct 2:7 ; 3:5 ; in sim. פָּא מְשִׁיחַ רַגְלִי ψ 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 cf. 'נִישָׁם ר' Hb 3:19 i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. || יַעֲמִידֵנִי ψ 18:34 2 S 22:34 ; so Hb 3:19 but vb. יִדְרֹכֶנִי ; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49:21 שְׁלֵחָה 'א , but read אֵילָה , cf. sub I. אֵלָה ; in name of a melody ψ 22:1 עַל־אֵילָת הַשָּׁחַר cf. De , & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.* <sup>29a</sup> .

† אֵילֹן S <sup>357</sup> GK <sup>389</sup> **n.pr.loc. ( Deer -field ) Aijalon** — 'א Jos 10:12 + 8 times; אֵילֹן 1 S 14:31 — **1.** city in Dan Jos 19:42 ; 21:24 (Levit. city) Ju 1:35 ; 1 S 14:31 doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6:54 (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8:13 2 Ch 11:10 ; 28:18 ( v. Be ); עֵמֶק אֵילֹן Jos 10:12 almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. □Ιαλω , mod. *Jâlo* Rob <sup>BR ii. 253</sup> , Survey <sup>iii. 19</sup> . **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12:12 .

† I. [ אֵילִי S <sup>194, 195</sup> TWOT <sup>46</sup> GK <sup>217, 218</sup> ] **n.pr. fl. Ulai, Eulaeus** ( Assyrian *Ulâi* , cf. DI <sup>Pa 329</sup> Gr. Εὐλαίος ) only אֵילִי , river of Elam Dn 8:2 , 16 ; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris* ) v. DI <sup>Pa 177.189.329</sup> ; in upper part perhaps also = mod. *Kerkhah* ( = Choaspes ), which was formerly connected with Kaṛn not far from Susa ( Loftus <sup>Trav. & Researches, 423 ff</sup> Schaff-Herz. <sup>iii. 2178, art. Shushan</sup> ).

II. אֵילִי S <sup>194, 195</sup> TWOT <sup>46</sup> GK <sup>217, 218</sup> <sup>44</sup> and ( Gn 24:39 ) אֵילִי **adv.** ( perhaps from אֵו & לִי = לִי , לָא , as in לוֹלֵא , = *or not ?* ) **1. peradventure, perhaps** ; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16:2 Nu 22:6 , 11 ; 23:3 1 S 6:5 Je 20:10 ; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27:12 Jb 1:5 , sq. ל' א' Gn 24:5 , 39 ; in mockery Is 47:12 Je 51:8 . **2.** followed by another clause ὡς οὖν , it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18:24 , 28 ( cf. v 29–32 ) Ho 8:7 the blade shall yield no meal;

אִלִּי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלָעֶהוּ *if perchance* it yield strangers shall swallow it up. 3. in Nu 22:33 לוֹלִי ( q.v. ) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אִלִּים S<sup>197, 198, 199</sup> TWOT<sup>45c, 47</sup> GK<sup>219, 220, 221</sup> **n. m. & n.pr. m.** v. sub II. אִל .

† III. אִלִּים S<sup>197, 198, 199</sup> TWOT<sup>45c, 47</sup> GK<sup>219, 220, 221</sup> and ( Jb 17:10 , perhaps for sake of assonance with following אִלִּים ( בָּלֵם ) **adv. but, but indeed** , a strong adversative Jb 2:5 ; 5:8 ; 13:3 ( where □ excellently οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά ). More usually with וְ , אִלִּים Gn 28:19 ( *cf.* Ju 18:29 ) 48:19 *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9:16 *but in very deed* , Nu 14:21 ( *cf.* 1 S 20:3 ; 25:34 ) 1 K 20:23 Mic 3:8 Jb 1:11 ; 11:5 ; 12:7 ; 13:4 ; 14:18 ; 17:10 ; 33:1 .

I. אֵן TWOT<sup>48, 49</sup> ( *cf.* Arabic (med. ) *be fatigued, tired , weariness, sorrow, trouble* . *cf.* also Bev<sup>JPhil. xxvi. 300–2</sup> . )

אֵן S<sup>205, 206</sup> TWOT<sup>48a</sup> GK<sup>224, 225</sup><sup>85</sup> **n. m.** Jb 5:6 **trouble, sorrow, wickedness** — abs. Nu 23:21 + ; sf. אֵנִי Gn 35:18 etc.; pl. אֵנִים Ho 9:4 — 1. *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן-אֵנִי *son of my trouble or sorrow* Gn 35:18 ( E ); Nu 23:21 (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* ( || he doth not see mischief—עָמַל—in Isr.); often || עָמַל , ψ 7:15 ( יַחַבֵּל-אֵן ) *lo he travaileth with trouble* || וְהָרָה עָמַל וְיִלְדַּת שָׂקָר ( *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie* ), prob. thence Jb 15:35 ( הָרָה עָמַל וְיִלְדַּת אֵן ) = Is 59:4 ; *cf.* עָמַל וְאֵן ψ 10:7 ; 55:11 ; 90:10 ; Jb 4:8 ; 5:6 Is 10:1 ( v. עָמַל ); also יִקְצֹר-אֵן Pr 22:8 *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewhere only Dt 26:14 Pr 12:21 Je 4:15 Hb 3:7 Am 5:5 , pl. intens. לֶחֶם אֵנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow , or mourning* Ho 9:4 . 2. *idolatry* Ho 12:12 ; אֵן וְתִרְפִּים הַפָּצָר *stubbornness is idolatry & ( the use of ) teraphim* 1 S 15:23 (poet. source); אֵן בֵּית Ho 4:15 (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5:8 ; 10:5 *cf.* בָּמוֹת א' Ho 10:8 ; בִּקְעֵת א' Am 1:5 (Baalbek); אֵן בַּחוּרֵי א' read אֵן , א' = On, Heliopolis Ez 30:17 ;— abstr. for concr. = *idols* Is 41:29 ; 66:3 . 3. *trouble of iniquity, wickedness* , אֵן מִתֵּי אֵן Jb 22:15 ; אֲנָשֵׁי א' 34:36 = *men of trouble, troublers, wicked men*; *cf.* אִישׁ א' Pr 6:12 Is 55:7 ; אֲנִי אֵן פ' עֲלֵי אֵן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31:3 ; 34:8 , 22 ψ 5:6 + (16 times



III. אֹן S<sup>202, 203, 204</sup> TWOT<sup>49a</sup> GK<sup>226, 227, 228</sup> **n.pr.loc.** v. אֹן.

אֹנִית 2 Ch 8:18 Kt v. אֹנִית sub II. אֹנִית.

† אֹפֶז S<sup>210</sup> GK<sup>233</sup> ( **n.pr.loc.** unknown & dub. ) whence came gold, 'זָהָב מֵאֹפֶז Je 10:9 ; 'אֹפֶז דָּן Dn 10:5 ; so Thes 1 K 10:18 זָהָב מֵאֹפֶז ( מֵאֹפֶז = 'מֵא ); but □ δόκιμος , & 2 Ch 9:17 טָהוֹר , whence MV Klo make מֵאֹפֶז Hoph. Pt. from פִּזוּ q.v. Klo reads אֹפֶיר ( q.v. ) for אֹפֶז Je 10:9 Dn 10:5 , in view of אֹפֶיר Is 13:12 . crpt., v. Siegf<sup>ThLZ, Nov. 7, 1883, 530</sup> ; he expl. 'מֵא Je 10:9 as error for מֵאֹפֶז 1 K 10:18 , and 'אֹ Dn 10:5 as borrowed from Je 10:9 ; in Je 10:9 Gie reads מֵאֹפֶיר , Du either this or מֵאֹפֶז ( v. פִּזוּ ) ; read מֵאֹפֶיר perhaps also Dn 10:5 ( Dr ).

אֹפֶיר S<sup>211</sup> TWOT<sup>50</sup> GK<sup>234, 235</sup> **n.pr.** Ophir — 'אֹ 1 K 10:11 + ; אֹפֶירָה ; 9:28 + אֹפֶר † Gn 10:29 ; אֹפֶיר † 1 K 10:11 — 1. **n.pr. m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10:29 ( J ) = 1 Ch 1:23 ; □ Οὐφειρ, □ Ωφειρ , name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10:30 & Di . 2. **n.pr.loc.** ( land or city S. or SE. from Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr. ; □ Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ , etc.; Jb 28:16 □ Ωφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22:49 A □ Ωφειρδε , B om. ) place whither Sol.'s ships went from Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9:28 — cf. 22:49 — 2 Ch 8:18 ; gold, almug- (sandal-?) wood & gems 1 K 10:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> , cf. 2 Ch 9:10 ; prob. 1 K 10:22 ref. to same ships; they came once in 3 years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all from Ophir?); 2 Ch 9:21 makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22:49 & sub תַּרְשִׁישִׁי 3. characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) 'זָהָב אֹ 1 Ch 29:4 ; 'כָּהָם אֹ Is 13:12 Jb 28:16 ψ 45:10 . 4. hence for fine gold itself Jb 22:24 ( || בָּצֹר ).— ( If 2 = 1 , the southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia ( cf. Di Gn 10:29 ) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words קֹפִים apes & תִּכְיִים peacocks seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) 1 & 2 are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of 2 are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g.

( *a* ) old city *Supara* , or *Uppara* , in the region of Goa, Malabar coast ( *cf.* □ <sup>supr.</sup> 2 , but also 1 ; form with Σ said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337 ; *cf.* also Jos <sup>Ant. viii, 6, 4</sup> ; in that case its use by □ may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); ( *b* ) peninsula *Malacca*; ( *c* ) island *Sumatra*; ( *d* ) *Sofāla* , with city Zimbabwe (SE. Africa); ( *e* ) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10:29 Ri <sup>HWB</sup> , Herzog, Smith <sup>Dict. Bib.</sup> ; *cf.* Glaser <sup>Skizze ii. 367 ff.</sup> WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 111</sup> identifies with Egypt. *Pvnt* , on W. coast of Red Sea ) .

† [ **אָץ** S <sup>213</sup> TWOT <sup>51</sup> GK <sup>237</sup> ] **vb.** **press, be pressed make haste** — Qal Pf. **אָץ** Jos 10:13 ; 17:15 ; **אָצְתִּי** Je 17:16 Pt. **אָץ** Pr 19:2 + 3 times Pr; **אָצִים** Ex 5:13 ; — **5.** *press, hasten* ( trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5:13 ( E ). **6.** ( intr. ) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17:15 **לֶךְ הָרֶאֱפָרִים** . **7.** *hasten, make haste* , sq. **ל** + Inf. Jos 10:13 **לֹא אָץ לָבוֹא** ( J , of sun); Pr 28:20 **לֹא יִהְיֶה עֲשִׂיר** sq. **מִן** Je 17:16 **לֹא אֵל** ; sq. **ב** (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19:2 ( **בְּרָגִלִים** ); 29:20 ( **בְּדַבָּרִים** ); *cf.* also Pr 21:5 **וְכָל־אָץ אֶךְ לִמְחֶסֶר** . **Hiph.** Impf. **יִאָצֶה** Gn 19:15 ; **תִּאָצֶה** Is 22:4 — *hasten* ( tr. ) sq. **ב** Gn 19:15 ( J ); sq. **ל** + Inf. **לִנְחֲמֵנִי אֶל־תָּא** Is 22:4 . (May be Qal Impf. , & vb. **עִי** .)

[ **אֹר** S <sup>215, 216</sup> TWOT <sup>52, 52a</sup> GK <sup>239, 240</sup> ] <sup>43</sup> **vb.** **be or become light** ( *cf.* Arabic *enkindle* , Aramaic ( Nasar .) Aph. illumine, & deriv. in Assyrian ) — Qal Pf. **אֹר** Gn 44:3 + ; **אֹרִי** 1 S 14:29 ; Impf. 3 fpl. **וַתֵּאֲרֶנָּה** 1 S 14:27 Qr ; Pt. **אֹר** Pr 4:18 ( Ges § 72 R. 1 ); Imv. fs. **אֹרִי** Is 60:1 ; — *become light, shine* of sun (especially in early morn.) Gn 44:3 ( J ) 1 S 29:10 Pr 4:18 Is 60:1 ; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14:27 <sup>(Qr)</sup> 29 . **Niph.** Impf. **יֵאָר** 2 S 2:32 ; Inf. c. **יֵאָר** Jb 33:30 ; Pt. **נֵאָר** ψ 76:5 — *become lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2:32 ; by light of life, revival Jb 33:30 ; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76:5 . **Hiph.** Pf. **וַהֲאִיר** Ex 25:37 , etc.; Impf. **יִהְיֶה אִיר** Jb 41:24 + ; **יֵאָר** Nu 6:25 + ; **וַיֵּאָר** ψ 118:27 + , etc.; Imv. **הֵאָר** ψ 80:20 + , **הֵאֲרֶה** ψ 31:17 + ; Inf. **הֵאֲרֶה** Gn 1:15 + ; Pt. **מֵאִיר** Pr 29:13 ; **מֵאֲרֶה** ψ 19:9 ; **מֵאֲרֹת** Is 27:11 — **8.** *give light* , of sun, moon & stars Gn 1:15 , 17 ( P ), of moon Is 60:19 ; of pillar of fire ( sq. **ל** ) Ex 13:21 ; 14:20 (both JE) ψ 105:39 Ne 9:12 , 19 ; of sacred lamp Ex 25:37 Nu 8:2 (both P ); fig. of the words of God ψ 119:130 . **9.** *lightup*,

Dict. Bib. Smith, Dictionary of Bible.

Glaser E. Glaser, *skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie arabiens* .

WMM W. Max Müller, *Asien u. Europa* .



cause to shine, shine , sq. acc. **הָאֵירוּ בְּרָקִים תְּבִלְ** *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77:19 ; 97 ; 4 ; abs. **הָאֵירָה מִכְּבֹדֹו הָאֶרֶץ** Ez 43:2 ; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 41:24 ; **לִילָה כִּיּוֹם** *night shineth as day* ψ 139:12 . **10. light** a lamp ψ 18:29 ; wood Is 27:11 ; altar(-fire) Mal 1:10 . **11. lighten** , of the eyes, **הָאֵיר עֵינַיִם** , subj. ' , his law, etc. Pr 29:13 ψ 13:4 ; 19:9 Ezr 9:8 . **12. make shine** , of face of God **יְאָר י' פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ** *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6:25 (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31:17 ( sq. **עֲלֵ-** ), 67:2 ( sq. **אֶת-** ), 80:4 , 8 , 20 ; 199:135 ( sq. **ב** ), Dn 9:17 cf. ψ 4:7 ; without **פָּנִים** ( sq. **ל** ) ψ 118:27 ; once, of face of man, Ec 8:1 **פָּנָיו חֲכָמַת אָדָם תְּאִיר** *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face* .

**אֹר** S <sup>215, 216</sup> TWOT <sup>52, 52a</sup> GK <sup>239, 240</sup><sub>121</sub> **f.** Jb 36:32 ; Je 13:16 ; cf. Gn 1:3 **light** ( Assyrian *urru* = *ûru* DI <sup>w</sup> ) — abs. Gn 1:3 + ; cstr. Ju 16:2 + ; sf. **אֹרִי** ψ 27:1 , etc.; pl. **אֹרִים** ψ 136:7 ; — **1. light** as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1:3 , 4 , 5 ( P ) Jb 3:9 ; 38:19 + . **2. morning light, dawn** , **אֹר הַבֹּקֶר** light of the morn. Ju 16:2 1 S 14:36 ; 25:34 , 36 2 S 17:22 2 K 7:9 Mi 2:1 ; **א' ב' קֶר** 2 S 23:4 (poem of David); **עַד-הַבֹּקֶר** Ju 19:26 ( cf. **עַד-הַבֹּקֶר** v 25 ); **לְאֹר** Jb 24:14 ; **מִן-הָאֹר עַד מִחְצִית הַיּוֹם** from dawn till mid-day , Ne 8:3 cf. Pr 4:18 . **3. light** of the heavenly luminaries; **הַלְכָנָה** , || **הַחֲמָה** , **א' הַחֲמָה** *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30:26 ; **כּוֹכְבֵי אֹר** *stars of light* ψ 148:3 ; **מְאֹרֵי אֹר** *luminaries of light* Ez 32:8 ; **אֹרִים** = **מְאֹרִים** ψ 136:7 ; so **עֲלֵי-אֹר** *in sunshine* Is 18:4 ; the sun itself Jb 31:26 . **4. daylight** **אֹר רְשָׁעִים** *light of the wicked* Jb 38:15 (their work-day being the night); **יּוֹם אֹר** *a day of light* Am 8:9 ( = a clear, sunshiny day). **5. lightning** Jb 36:32 ; 37:3 , 11 , 15 cf. Hb 3:11 . **6. light** of lamp Pr 13:9 Je 25:10 ; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41:10 . **7. light of life** **חַיִּים א'** Jb 33:30 ψ 56:14 ; cf. **אֹר** Jb 3:16 , 20 . **8. light of prosperity** Jb 22:28 ; 30:26 ψ 97:11 La 3:2 . **9. light of instruction** **אֹר מִצְוָה** *the commandment is a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messian. servant is **אֹר גּוֹיִם** Is 42:6 ; 49:6 ; cf. **עַמִּים** Is 51:4 ; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> . **10. light** of face **אֹר פָּנִים** = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29:24 ; betokening king's favour Pr 16:15 ( cf. **עֵינַיִם א'** ψ 38:11 ); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4:7 ; 44:4 ; 89:16 . **11. Yahweh is יִשְׁרָאֵל א'** Is 10:17 , as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27:1 ; light to guide Mi 7:8 cf. ψ 43:3 ; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60:19 , 20 ; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2:5 .



† I. אֹרֶה S<sup>219</sup> TWOT<sup>52b, 52c</sup> GK<sup>245, 246</sup> **n. f. light** ( late, Mish. *id.* , *cf.* Aramaic אֹרְתָא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light* , etc. ) 1. *light* ( opp. הַשִּׁיכָה ) ψ 139:12 . 2. *light of joy & happiness* Es 8:16 ; pl. intens. אֹרוֹת *light of life* Is 26:19 (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm ; vid. Br<sup>MP 303</sup> *cf.* אֹר הַיִּים ; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs* ).

† II. [ אֹרֶה S<sup>219</sup> TWOT<sup>52b, 52c</sup> GK<sup>245, 246</sup> ] **n. f. herb** ( so Mish. , Ges *cf.* נֹצֵץ , Arabic = *lights & flowers* , & Sam. יָאֵר = קִישָׁא of Gn 1:11 , 12 ) only pl. אֹרֹת *herbs* 2 K 4:39 ( *cf.* Is 26:19 *supr.* sub I. אֹרֶה ).

† I. אֹר S<sup>217, 218, 224</sup> TWOT<sup>52d</sup> GK<sup>241, 242, 243, 244</sup> **n. m. flame** . לָכוּ בְּאֹר walk in the flame of your fire Is 50:11 , & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44:16 ; 47:14 —exile Is. + 31:9 & Ez 5:2 ( Co אֵשׁ ).

† אֲרָיִם S<sup>224</sup> GK<sup>797</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. region of light, East Is** 24:15 ( so Ges MV Ew De Di RV ; Lo Hi Kn Che read אֲרָיִם = *coasts* , so Cdd. □ ;—□ mostly om. B in *doctrina* , thinking of *Urim* , vid. Br<sup>MP 297</sup> ).

† אֲרָיִם TWOT<sup>52e</sup> **n. m. Urim** ( pl. intens., mostly *c. art. the Urim* , and mostly joined with תְּמִימִים q.v. ) וְאֲרָיִךְ לְאִישׁ הַסִּידֹךְ תְּמִימִךְ Dt 33:8 *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour* , i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; וְהָאֲרָיִם וְהַתְּמִימִים were put into the הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28:30 Lv 8:8 ( P ); this הַמִּשְׁפָּט ( q.v. ) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim*; the name הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of יי for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאֲרָיִם Nu 27:21 ( P ); Saul prayed הִבֵּה אֲרָיִם , opp. הִבֵּה תְּמִימִים , 1 S 14:41 □ , so We Dr ( MT om. former, and reads תְּמִימִים in latter ); יי did not answer Saul בְּאֲרָיִם , or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28:6 ; post-ex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאֲרָיִם וּלְתְּמִימִים Ezr 2:63 Ne 7:65 (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; □ δὴλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια , B *doctrina et veritas* , Sym Φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελειότητες ; Jos<sup>Ant. iii, 8, 9</sup> thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo<sup>Vit. Mos. iii</sup>

RVm Revised Version margin.

Bö F. Böttcher.

Lo R. Lowth.

post-ex. post-exilic.

thinks of two small images ( 'ת & 'א ), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt ( Diod<sup>I, 48, 75</sup> Aelian<sup>Var. Hist. 14, 34</sup> ); Ew<sup>Gesch. iii, 309; Antiq. 295</sup>, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14:41 where □ אֲוִרִים & תְּמִים as obj. of give, δός = תְּבִיָּה ; cf. תְּפִלּוֹ v 42, וַיִּלְכֹּד v 41 (used of taking by lot 10:20 Jos 7:14, 16); v. also We & RS<sup>OTJC Lect x. N 4</sup>; Bähr<sup>Symbolik</sup>, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive from 'י when called to make sacred decisions; Ka Ex 544 sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

† II. אֲוִר S<sup>217, 218, 224</sup> TWOT<sup>52d</sup> GK<sup>241, 242, 243, 244</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:35 ( III. אֲוִר n.pr.loc. v. infr. )— III. אֲוִר in אֲוִר כְּשָׁדִים *Ur of the Chaldees* Gn 11:28, 31; 15:7 Ne 9:7.

† אֲוִרִי S<sup>221</sup> GK<sup>247</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אֲוִרִיָּה ) 1. prince of Judah Ex 31:2; 35:30; 38:22 1 Ch 2:20 2 Ch 1:5; 2. a porter Ezr 10:24; 3. father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:19.

† אֲוִרִיאֵל S<sup>222</sup> GK<sup>248</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*flame of Ēl or my light is Ēl*, v. אֵל sub אֲוִרִיאֵל ; cf. Ph. אֲרַמְלֵךְ in Assyrian *Urumilki* ( Sen<sup>Taylor Cylind. ii. 50</sup>, cf. COT 2 K 18:13 ) ) 1. chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6:9; 15:5, 11. 2. maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13:2.

אֲוִרִיָּה S<sup>223</sup> GK<sup>249</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*flame of Yah or my light is Yah* v. יָהּ ) . 1. Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11:3f; 23:39. 2. priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8:2 2 K 16:10f. 3. priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8:33 Ne 3:4, 21; 8:4.

† אֲוִרִיָּהוּ S<sup>223</sup> GK<sup>250</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*flame of Yahweh or my light is Yahweh* v. יְהוָה ) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26:20.

† יְאִיר S<sup>2971</sup> GK<sup>3281</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*) . 1. son of Manasseh Nu 32:41 (×2) Dt 3:14 (×2) Jos 13:30 1 K 4:13 1 Ch 2:22, 23. 2. a judge in Gilead Ju 10:3, 4, 5. 3. father of Mordecai Est 2:5.

---

Diod Diodorus Siculus.

Antiq. H. Ewals, Antiquities

RS W. Robertson Smith, Old Testament in Jewish Church.

Bähr K. C. Bähr, *Sybolik des Mosaischen Cultus*.

Sen Sennacherib.

† יְאִירִי **adj. gent. Jairite** 2 S 20:26 .

† מָאֹר S<sup>3974</sup> TWOT<sup>52f</sup> GK<sup>4401</sup> **n. m. luminary** — abs. Gn 1:16 + ; cstr. מָאֹרִי Pr 15:30 + ; pl. מְאֹרֹת Gn 1:15 ; מְאֹרֹת v 14 , 16 ; cstr. מָאֹרִי Ez 32:8 — *light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp* , of sun & moon Gn 1:14 , 15 , 16<sup>(×3)</sup> ( P ) Ez 32:8 ; moon ψ 74:16 ; מִנְּרֵת הַמָּאֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where 'הֵם is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35:14<sup>(×2)</sup> , 28 ; 39:37 Nu 4:9 , 16 , cf. Ex 25:6 ; 27:20 ; 35:8 Lv 24:2 (all P ) ; מְאֹר־עֵינַיִם מְאֹר־עֵינַיִם Pr 15:30 *the luminary of the eyes* ( = the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart* ; מָאֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90:8 *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

† [ מְאֹרָה S<sup>3975</sup> TWOT<sup>52g</sup> GK<sup>4402</sup> ] **n. f. light-hole** —only cstr. מְאֹרֶת — = den of great viper Is 11:8 , cf. מָאֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13:1 (others *eye-ball* □ Ew De Di ).

† III. אֹר S<sup>217, 218, 224</sup> TWOT<sup>52d</sup> GK<sup>241, 242, 243, 244</sup> **n.pr.loc. Ur** ( Bab. *Uru* ; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb<sup>Praep. Ev. ix. 17</sup> says Καμαρίνη ἦν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίην ) , ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT always אֹר כַּשְׁדִּים , i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. כַּשְׁדִּים sub כְּשָׁד ; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11:28 ; 15:7 (both J ), & hence Ne 9:7 ; also Gn 11:31 ( P )—mod. *Muqayyar* , south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG<sup>94f</sup> DI<sup>Pa 226f</sup> COT on Gn 11:28 .

אֲנִירוֹת S<sup>219</sup> TWOT<sup>52b</sup> GK<sup>246</sup> v. אֲרִיָּה sub I. אֶרֶה .

אֲנִרְנָה v. אֲרִנְנָה .

† [ אִית S<sup>225</sup> TWOT<sup>53</sup> GK<sup>252</sup> ] **vb. only Niph. Impf. consent, agree** ( cf. Rab. גִּיאֹת Niph. Pt. especially *enjoying* NHWB<sup>48</sup> ) sq. לְ גִיאֹתָ לָנוּ Gn 34:22 ; v 15 לְבִלְתִּי קַחַת-פֶּסֶף גִּיאֹתָ לְבִלְתִּי קַחַת-פֶּסֶף גִּיאֹתָ לְבִלְתִּי קַחַת-פֶּסֶף ; v 23 גִּיאֹתָ לָהֶם ; sq. Inf. 2 K 12:9 הָבָה הַגִּימָה .

תָּא S<sup>226</sup> TWOT<sup>41a</sup> GK<sup>253</sup> v. I. תָּא .

תָּא S<sup>227, 233</sup> TWOT<sup>54</sup> GK<sup>255, 259</sup> **adv.** ( *cf.* , : also Biblical Aramaic תָּאִי , proposes a subst. = *time*: see תָּאִי ) **at that time, then** , whether expressing duration, or inception ( = **thereupon** ). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 12:6 ; 13:7 Jos 14:11 2 S 23:14 ; with a pf. Gn 4:26 Ex 4:26 Jos 10:33 Ju 8:3 ; 13:21 Je 22:15 תָּא טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him ( *cf.* v 16 Ho 2:9 ); more usually (especially when = *thereupon* ) with an impf. ( v. Dr<sup>§ 27</sup> ) Ex 15:1 Nu 21:17 Jos 8:30 : 10:12 ; 22:1 1 K 3:16 ; 8:1 ; 9:11 ( v. Dr<sup>Intr. 192</sup> ) *al.* **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35:5 , 6 ; 60:5 Mi 3:4 , rather differently Lv 26:41 1 S 20:12 ; rarely with pf. 2 S 5:24b ( *will have gone forth* ) Is 33:23 : with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then* = *if or when this has been done* (with the impf. ) Gn 24:41 Ex 12:44 , 48 Dt 29:19 Jos 1:8 1 S 6:3 Is 58:8 , 9 Je 11:15 Hi Ke ψ 19:14 ; 51:21 Pr 3:23 Jb 11:15 ; 13:20 ; 22:26 . **c.** in poetry תָּא is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49:4 Ex 15:15 Ju 5:8 , 11 , 13 , 19 , 22 Is 33:23 ; 41:1 Hb 1:11 ψ 2:5 ; 96:12 . **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with ב 2 S 5:24a ψ 126:2 (×<sup>2</sup>) Jb 28:27 ; 33:16 ; to בְּיוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16:7 . **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after תָּא (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58:14 Pr 2:5 Jb 9:31 ; = *in that case* , after לוֹ or לוֹלָא 2 S 2:27 hadst thou not spoken, תָּא כִּי surely *then* had the people, etc. 19:7 ψ 119:92 ; after אַחֲרַי 2 K 5:3 ψ 119:6 ; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13:19 Jb 3:13 יָשַׁנְתִּי יְנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22:31 (strangely) = *now, as things are*; Ec 2:15 = *that being so* . (122 times besides מֵאֵז and מִן־אֵז . Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. ‘Then’ of AV RV more commonly represents תָּ , especially in the apodosis.)

† מֵאֵז TWOT<sup>54a</sup> ( *cf.* ) , once ( Je 44:18 ) מִן־אֵז , lit. *from that time*: used ( *a* ) absol. , as adv. = *in time past* , of *old* , whether of a nearer 2 S 15:34 Is 16:13 , or of a remoter past Is 44:8 ; 45:21 ; 48:3 , 5 , 7 , 8 ψ 93:2 Pr 8:22 ; ( *b* ) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj. = *from time of, since* . With subst. Ru 2:7 מֵאֵז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of morning* ψ 76:8 ; with infin. Ex 4:10 מֵאֵז דִּבַּרְתָּ *since thy speaking unto thy servant*; with finite vb. Gn 39:5 Ex 5:23 וּמֵאֵז בָּאתִי וְגו' and *since I came unto Pharaoh*, etc. 9:24 Jos 14:10 Is 14:8 Je 44:18 .

† תָּאִי S<sup>233</sup> TWOT<sup>54</sup> GK<sup>259</sup> = תָּא ( prob. a dialectic form; *cf.* Aramaic תָּאִי ) **then, in that case** ψ 124:3 , 4 , 5 , in apod. after לוֹלָא : *cf.* תָּא ψ 119:92 .

† אָזְבִּי S<sup>229</sup> GK<sup>256</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11:37 (where  
בְּ-אָזְבִּי = הָאֲרָבִי 2 S 23:35 ).

† אָזוֹב S<sup>231</sup> TWOT<sup>55</sup> GK<sup>257</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 5:13 **hyssop** ( Mish. אָזוֹב , Aramaic  
, Arabic Frey ., Ethiopic □ ὕσσωπος , herb of purging qualities, but perhaps not  
precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14:6f , also Löw<sup>93</sup> ) prob. a kind of wild  
marjoram ( *origanum Maru* ) Post<sup>Hast DB</sup> HYSSOP .— א' abs. Ex 12:22 + 4 times;  
אֲזַב Lv 14:4 + 4 times;— *hyssop* , little plant ( contr. אָרְזָ cedar ) 1 K 5:13 , אָרְזָ  
אֲזַב ; Ex 12:22 ( J ) אֲזַבְתָּ a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on  
doorposts; without אָרְזָ , used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14:4 , 6 , 49 , 51 , 52  
; burnt with red heifer Nu 19:6 ; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v 18 ( all  
P ); cf. ψ 51:9 אֲזַבְתָּ .

אֲזַכָּרָה S<sup>234</sup> TWOT<sup>551d</sup> GK<sup>260</sup> v. זָכַר .

† אָזַל S<sup>235</sup> TWOT<sup>56</sup> GK<sup>261</sup> **vb. go** (mostly poet.) ( □ *id.* , Biblical Aramaic  
אָזַל , Syriac ) — Qal Pf. אָזַל 1 S 9:7 ; 3 fs. אָזַלְתָּ (poet.) Dt 32:36 ; אָזַלְתָּ Jb 14:11 ;  
Impf. 2 fs. תִּזְלִי (for תִּזְלִי ) Je 2:36 ; Pt. אִזַּל Pr 20:14 — *go away* Pr 20:14 ; *go*  
*about* Je 2:36 אֶת־דִּרְכְּךָ מִה־תִּזְלִי מֵאֵד לְשֹׁנוֹת ; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt  
32:36 (subj. דִּי *strength* ); sq. מִן 1 S 9:7 אָזַל מִכְּלִיָּנוּ ; Jb 14:11 אָזַל מִיָּמִים  
מִנִּי־יָמִים ; Pu. Pt. מִאֲזַל Ez 27:19 ( RV *yarn* , cf. Aramaic עֲזַל *spin* but) read מִאֲזַל ,  
v. sub אֲזַל infr. , so □ S Hi Sm Co .

† [ אָזַל S<sup>237</sup> GK<sup>262</sup> ] only הָאֲזַל 1 S 20:19 read א(הָ) q.v.

† אֲזַזְל S<sup>187</sup> GK<sup>207</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Sam. אֲזַזְל , □ Αἰζήλ ) 6th son of Joktan Gn  
10:27 1 Ch 1:21 = **n.pr.loc.** Ez 27:19 , read מִאֲזַל □ S Hi Sm Co ; old  
capital of Yemen, later *San'â* , cf. Di Gn 10:27 .

Frey G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.;

Post G. E. Post.

Hast James Hastings.

DB Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.

I. **אָזַן** (*pointed, sharp* ? cf. Ethiopic *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle*; v. also Assyrian Dl<sup>w</sup>, & **אָזַן** infr. )

**אָזַן** S<sup>241</sup> TWOT<sup>57a</sup> GK<sup>265</sup><sub>188</sub> **n. f.** Ex 29:20 **ear** ( Arabic , Aramaic , **אֹזְנָא** , Assyrian *uznu* , Ethiopic ) — abs. 2 S 22:45 + ; cstr. Ex 29:20 + ; sf. **אָזְנִי** 1 S 20:2 + , etc.; du. **אָזְנִים** ( **נִים** ) Dt 29:3 + ; cstr. **אָזְנֵי** Gn 23:10 + ; sf. **אָזְנִי** ( **נִי** ) Nu 14:28 + ; (never with article).— **1.** *ear* , as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35:4 Ex 32:2 , 3 (all JE) Ez 16:12 ; pierced by a master Ex 21:6 ( E ) Dt 15:17 ; touched with blood in consecration ( **אָזְנוֹתָיִם** *tip of ear* ) Lv 8:23 , 24 ; 14:14 , 17 , 25 , 28 ; cut off by enemy Ez 23:25 (of **אֶהְלִיכָהּ** q.v. ); ear of dog Pr 26:17 **מִחֲזִיק בְּאָזְנֵי־כָלֵב** ; of sheep Am 3:12 (fragment rescued from lion). **2.** especially as *organ of hearing* , **a.** of man Dt 29:3 2 S 22:45 = **שָׁ** 18:45 , Jb 42:5 Is 30:21 ; implanted ( **נִטַּע** ) by **י'** **שָׁ** 94:9 ; of idols (do not hear) **שָׁ** 115:6 ; 135:17 ; **שָׁמַע בָּא** 2 S 7:22 + 8 times; especially **בָּא** after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20:8 ( E ) 23:10 , 13 , 16 ( P ) 44:18 ; 50:4 ( J ) Dt 5:1 ; 31:11 , 28 , 30 + 44 times; cf. Is 5:9 ( vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15:14 Jb 13:17 ; 15:21 ; cf. **א'** after verbal noun Ez 24:26 ( **לְהִשְׁמָעוֹת** **א'** ) cf. Is 11:3 ; **א'** **הִטָּה** incline the ear = give attention **שָׁ** 45:11 Pr 22:17 + 9 times; sq. **ל' שָׁ** 49:5 + 4 times; so **א'** **הִקְשִׁיב** Is 32:3 ; Pr 2:2 ( sq. **ל'** ); **הִבִּיא א' ל'** Pr 23:2 ; as receiving words **א'** **תִּקַּח** Jb 4:12 cf. Je 9:19 ; as tingling ( **צִלֵּל** ) at dreadful news 1 S 3:11 2 K 21:12 Je 19:3 ; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph **שָׁ** 92:12 **תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנֵי** ( || **וַתִּבְטַעַיִנִי ב'** ) but Che del. ; as intelligent (involving mental process) **לָהּ** **וַתִּבְּרַן** **לָהּ** Jb 13:1 ; **א'** **מִלִּין תִּבְּרַן** Jb 12:11 cf. 34:3 ; as unsatisfied Ec 1:8 **ל' א' תִּמְלֵא א' מִשְׁמַעַ** ; as seeking ( **בִּקֵּשׁ** ) knowledge Pr 18:15 ; as hearing & blessing Jb 29:11 ; cf. **א'** **שָׁמַעַת** Pr 20:12 ; 25:12 *a hearing* (responsive, obedient) *ear*; cf. Pr 15:31 Is 43:8 ; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) **א' מִן־** Pr 21:13 cf. Is 33:15 ; also of adder in simile of wicked **שָׁ** 58:5 **אֲזַנֵּיהֶם אֲזַנֵּיהֶם** ; **א' מִן־** Pr 28:9 so **א'** **עֵרְלָהּ** *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6:10 ; **א'** **הִכְבִּיד** Zc 7:11 cf. Is 48:8 Je 5:21 Ez 12:2 ; cf. also Is 42:20 . **b.** of Yahweh, **א'** **בָּא** after vb. of utterance Nu 11:18 ( J ) 14:28 ( P ) 1 S 8:21 Ez 8:18 ; after **עָלָה** 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29 ; after **בִּוֵּא** **שָׁ** 18:7 cf. 2 S 22:7 where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb. ) Nu 11:1 ( J ) **א' בָּא** 1 Ch 28:8 nearly = in presence of; incline the ear **א'** **הִטָּה** 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17 Dn 9:18 **שָׁ** 86:1 ; sq. **ל' שָׁ** 17:6 ; 88:3 ; 116:2 ; sq. **אֶל־** **שָׁ** 31:3 ; 71:2 ; 102:3 ; **הִקְשִׁיב א'** **שָׁ** 10:17 ; **א'** **קִשְׁבוֹת ל'** 2 Ch 6:40 ; 7:15 **שָׁ** 80:2 cf. 130:2 ; *id.* sq. **אֶל־** Ne 1:6 ,





† אֲזַנְיָהּ **n.pr. m.** ( *Yahweh hath heard* ) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10:10 .

† אֲזַנּוֹת תְּבוֹר **n.pr.loc.** ( *peaks of Tabor? pl.* ) Jos 19:34 place in Naphtali cf. Di .

† יִזְנְיָהּ S <sup>2970</sup> GK <sup>3280</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Yahweh heareth* )—so 2 K 25:23 Ez 8:11 ; יִזְנְיָהּ Je 35:3 Ez 11:1 ; contr. יִזְנְיָהּ ( Je 40:8 , יִזְנְיָהּ Je 42:1 — 1. a Judæan 2 K 25:23 Je 40:8 . 2. an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8:11 . 3. son of Jeremiah Je 35:3 . 4. a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11:1 . 5. a leading Judæan Je 42:1 ( = יְזַרְיָהּ 43:2 ).

II. † [ אָזַן S <sup>238, 239</sup> TWOT <sup>57, 58</sup> GK <sup>263, 264</sup> ] **vb.** only Pi. Pf. **weigh, test, prove** ( cf. Arabic *weigh* , also Arabic & Aramaic deriv. ) ; וְאָזַן ( conj. ) Ec 12:9 ( || חִקֵּר , תִּקֵּן ).

† [ מֵאֵזֶן S <sup>3976</sup> TWOT <sup>58a</sup> GK <sup>4404</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **du. balances, scales** ( Arabic , Aramaic ( Nasar . ) ) — מֵאֵזֶנִּים ( הַנִּיִּם ) Is 40:15 + 4 times; cstr. מֵאֵזֶנִּי Lv 19:36 + 9 times— *balances* , for weighing money Je 32:10 'נֶאֱשָׁק לְהַכְסִיף בָּם' ; hair Ez 5:1 ( 'מִן־שֶׁקֶל' ); 'שֶׁקֶל מִן־' Is 40:15 *dust of bal.* , sim. of insignif. of nations bef. " ; fig. , calamity Jb 6:2 ; men ψ 62:10 ; hills Is 40:12 ( 'שֶׁקֶל' ) הָרִים וּגְבָעוֹת בָּם 'נֶאֱשָׁק לְהַכְסִיף בָּם' ; opp. 'צֶדֶק יִשְׁקָלֵנִי בָם' Jb 31:6 ; fig. 'פֶּלֶס וְאֵיפֶת־צֶדֶק' Pr 16:11 ( 'מִשְׁפָּט' ); cf. 'פֶּלֶס וְאֵיפֶת־צֶדֶק' Pr 11:1 ( || 'שֶׁלֶמָה' ); 20:23 ( || 'אֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן' ) Am 8:5 ( || 'לִהְיוֹתִי אֵיפָה' ) ( || 'אֶבֶן מִרְמָה' ) Mi 6:11 ( || 'רִשָּׁע' ) Ho 12:8 ; ( || 'וְלִהְיוֹתִי שֶׁקֶל' )

† אֵזֶן שְׂאֶרָה S <sup>242</sup> GK <sup>267</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *portion —weighed & measured— of She'ëra* , Blau <sup>ZMG 1873, 296</sup> ) , place built by 'שׁ , daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7:24 .

אֲזַקִּים S <sup>246</sup> TWOT <sup>577b</sup> GK <sup>272</sup> v. II. זָקַק .

† [ אָזַר S <sup>247</sup> TWOT <sup>59</sup> GK <sup>273</sup> ] **vb.** **gird, encompass, equip** ( Talm. *id.* , Arabic , Aramaic in deriv. Lag <sup>BN 177 der. from</sup> ) . Qal Pf. אָזַרְוּ 1 S 2:4 ; Impf. sf. יִזְאָרְנִי Jb 30:18 ; 2 ms. תִּזְאָרְוּ Je 1:17 ; Imv. אֲזַרְנָא Jb 38:3 ; 40:7 ; Pt. pass. אֲזָר 2 K 1:8 ;— *gird, gird on* , sq. acc. rei *loins* תִּלְצִיךָ Jb 38:3 ; 40:7 , מִתְחַנֵּךְ Je 1:17 ; pass. ,



with אָזֹר 2 K 1:8; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30:18 כָּפִי  
 אָזְרוּ חֵיל . Niph. Pt. אָזַר fig. ψ 65:7 of God ( בְּגִבוֹרָה ) *girded with might* . Pi. Impf. 2 ms. sf. אֶתְאַזְרֶנִּי ψ 18:40 ;  
 30:12 ; אֶתְאַזְרֶנִּי 2 S 22:40 ( Ges § 68 R 2 ); Pt. sf. אֶתְאַזְרֶנִּי ψ 18:33 ; cstr. מְאַזְרִי Is  
 50:11 but cf. infr. — *gird*, c. 2 acc. ( pers. & rei ) fig. , ψ 18:40 = 2 S 22:40 ψ  
 18:33 ( חֵיל ); ψ 30:12 ( שְׁמֶקֶה ); acc. rei om. Is 45:5 ; acc. pers. om. מְאַזְרִי זִיקוֹת Is 50:11 ; but read rather מְאַזְרִי cf. 27:11 ( S Kn Brd Di ). Hithp. Pf. הִתְאַזַּר ψ  
 93:1 ; Imv. הִתְאַזְרוּ Is 8:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> — *gird oneself*, for war Is 8:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; with עַל ψ 93:1  
 (subj. '').

† אָזֹר S <sup>232</sup> TWOT <sup>59a</sup> GK <sup>258</sup> n. m. Je 13:10 **waistcloth** ( NH *id.* , Arabic ,  
 cf. RS <sup>JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.</sup> ) — 'א abs. Jb 12:18 + 8 times; cstr. 2 K 1:8 + 4  
 times;—of skin 2 K 1:8 (prophet.); of linen Je 13:1 ( v. Che ) cf. v 2 , 4 , 6 , 7  
<sup>(×2)</sup> , 10 , 11 (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to ''); of Assyrian warriors'  
 waistcloth, ' *girdle of loins* ' Is 5:27 ; in wall-images of Chaldeans, 'אֶגְרוֹרִי  
 בְּמַתְנֵיהֶם Ez 23:15 ( cf. 2 K 1:8 v. sub אָזַר ) so fig. of Yahweh's power over  
 kings בְּמַתְנֵיהֶם אָזֹר וַיֵּאֲסֹר Jb 12:18 ( 'א = fetter, cf. Di ; but according to RS  
<sup>l.c.</sup> ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( 'א 'תְּלָצִיו , 'א 'מַתְנִיו ).

אֶזְרוֹעַ S <sup>248</sup> TWOT <sup>583b</sup> GK <sup>274</sup> v. II. זרע .

אֶזְרַח S <sup>249</sup> TWOT <sup>580b</sup> GK <sup>275</sup> v. זרח .

אֶחָה S <sup>255</sup> TWOT <sup>65a</sup> GK <sup>280</sup> v. I. אחח .

I. אָח S <sup>251, 253, 254</sup> TWOT <sup>60, 62a, 66a</sup> GK <sup>277, 278, 279</sup> , אֶחָאָב S <sup>256</sup> GK <sup>281</sup> , אָחָב  
 S <sup>256</sup> GK <sup>282</sup> , אֶחָבָן S <sup>257</sup> GK <sup>283</sup> etc. v. אחח .

II. אָח S <sup>251, 253, 254</sup> TWOT <sup>60, 62a, 66a</sup> GK <sup>277, 278, 279</sup> v. II. אחח .

act. active.

acc. pers. acc. of person.

R Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch).

JQ Jewish Quarterly.

Jud. Judæa, Judæan.

† III. אָח S<sup>251, 253, 254</sup> TWOT<sup>60, 62a, 66a</sup> GK<sup>277, 278, 279</sup> **interj.** (onomatop.) **ah!**  
**alas!** Ez 6:11 ; 21:20 . III. אָח Ez 18:10 (textual error). Ez 18:10 אָח is a *vox nihili*  
 (dittogr. from foll. אָח : v. Comm. ): in 21:10 also dub. ( □ εὐ), read אָח Ew  
 Hi Sm Toy, אָח Co Berthol, אָח Oort Krae .

† אָחִי S<sup>305</sup> TWOT<sup>67a</sup> GK<sup>332</sup> ψ 119:5 and אָחִי 2 K 5:3 ( perhaps from אָח  
 III. and לִי = Aramaic לִי = לוֹ : the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the  
 word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish* , with suff. & in c. st. , ‘  
*my wish is that,*’ etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 וּבְקִשׁוֹתַי וּבְתַחֲנוּנַי ), **ah that!** ( □ ὄφελον  
 ).

[ אָח S<sup>258</sup> TWOT<sup>605</sup> GK<sup>284</sup> ] **vb.** v. אָח or אָח ( Co Ez 21:21 ). Ez 21:21  
 אָחִי textual error for אָחִי ( De -Rossi); v. p. 292 ).

אָח S<sup>259</sup> TWOT<sup>61</sup> GK<sup>285</sup><sub>962</sub> **adj. num. one** ( Ph. אָח , Sab. *id.* , cf. DHM  
 ZMG 1876, 707 , Arabic , Ethiopic Aramaic אָח , ; on Assyrian *êdu, aḥadu* , cf. DI<sup>W</sup> No. 139  
 ) — abs. 'א Gn 1:5 + cstr. אָח Gn 21:15 + ; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9:3 *al.* v. Dr ;  
 f. abs. אָח Gn 2:21 + ; אָח Gn 11:1 + ; cstr. אָח Dt 13:13 + ; pl. m. אָחִים  
 Gn 11:1 + 4 times; אָח Ez 33:30 del. Co cf. □ ; — **1. one** Gn 1:9 ; 27:38 , 45 Ex  
 12:49 Jos 23:10 1 S 1:24 2 S 12:3 + , Zc 14:9 Mal 2:10 Jb 31:15 + , so also  
 (emph. 2 S 17:3 for MT אָח □ We Dr ; *one or two* אָח לִיּוֹם אָחִים □ We Dr ;  
 Ezr 10:13 ; as subst. sq. אָח Gn 2:21 Lv 4:2 , 13 Is 34:16 + ; אָח Gn 19:9 ; 42:13 ,  
 32 2 K 6:3 , 5 + ; *one and the same* Gn 40:5 Jb 31:15 ; pl. אָחִים † Gn  
 11:1 cf. Ez 37:17 ( abs. ), but v. Co ; = *few, a few* 'א יָמִים † Gn 27:44 ; 29:20  
 Dn 11:20 ; אָחִים כְּאִישׁ as *one man, together* Ju 20:8 1 S 11:7 ; also אָחִים late =  
 Aramaic אָחִים † Ezr 2:64 ( = Ne 7:66 ) 3:9 ; 6:20 Ec 11:6 ; v. especially Is 65:25  
 ( || earlier אָחִים 11:6 , 7 ). **2. = each, every** Ex 36:30 Nu 7:3 , 85 ; 28:21 1 K 4:7 2  
 K 15:20 + ; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7:11 ; 13:2 ; 17:21 Jos 3:12 ; 4:2 , 4 . **3.**  
 = *a certain* 1 S 1:1 2 S 18:10 2 K 4:1 Est 3:8 + cf. 2 S 17:9 v. Dr 1 S 1:1 ;  
 hence **4. = indef. art.** 1 S 6:7 ; 24:15 ; 26:20 (but del. □ We Dr ) 1 K 19:4 , 5  
 + . **5. only** 1 K 4:19 , & ( fem. ) *once* 2 K 6:10 ψ 62:12 ; 89:36 ( *once for all* ); אָחִים

---

Berthol A. Bertholet.  
 Oort H. Oort.  
 Krae R. Kraetzschmar.  
 st. *status*, state, stative.

לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9:21 , בְּשָׁנָה , 'א Lv 16:34 cf. Jb 40:5 , פְּעַם אֶחָד , Jos 6:3 , 11  
 cf. v 14 , בְּאַחַת Nu 10:4 בְּאַחַת is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)' Jb 33:14 it = in  
 one way; at once בְּאַחַת Pr 28:18 read prob. with S Lag Dys Bi בְּשֶׁחַת cf.  
 וְאַנִּי, קָמָה נִקְמָ-אֶחָת Ju 16:28 is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' ( v. GFM ).  
 Je 10:8 בְּאַחַת prob. = in one, altogether . 6. one ... another, the one ... the other 'א ...  
 'א Ex 17:12 ; 18:3 , 4 Am 4:7 2 S 12:1 Je 24:2 2 Ch 3:17 Ne 4:11 + ; ... 'א 'הא  
 Lv 14:22 ; 15:15 2 S 14:6 read אֶת-אֶחָיו □ We Dr ; one after another, one  
 by one , לְאַחַד אֶחָד Is 27:12 cf. Ec 7:27 . 7. as ordinal, first (mostly P & late) Gn 1:5  
 ( P ) 2:11 ( J ) Ex 39:10 ( P ) Ez 10:14 Jb 42:14 ; of first day of month Ex 40:2 ( P )  
 Ezr 3:6 ; 10:16 , 17 Ne 8:2 Hg 1:1 ; first year , שְׁנַת אֶחָת , 2 Ch 36:22 Ezr 1:1 Dn  
 1:21 ; 9:1 , 2 ; 11:1 ; cf. first (day, יום om.) Gn 8:5 , 13 בְּאַחַד לַחֲדָשׁ ; so Ex 40:17  
 Lv 23:24 Nu 1:1 , 18 ; 29:1 ; 33:38 (all P ) Dt 1:3 2 Ch 29:17 Ezr 7:9 (<sup>x2</sup>) Ez  
 26:1 ; 29:17 ; 31:1 ; 32:1 ; 45:18 . 8. in combin., a. אֶחָד עָשָׂר eleven ( cf. עָשָׂר ,  
 עֶשְׂרִי ) Gn 32:23 ; 37:9 (JE) Dt 1:2 ; so אֶחָת-עֶשְׂרִי Jos 15:51 ( P ) 2 K 23:36 ;  
 24:18 2 Ch 36:5 , 11 Je 52:1 (precedes noun, except Jos 15:51 ); as ordinal, eleventh  
 אֶחָת עֶשְׂרִי Ez 30:20 ; 31:1 cf. 1 K 6:38 2 K 9:29 ; b. with other numerals, as  
 cardinal מאֹת אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וְחֲמִשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1:41 cf. 2:16 , 28 ; 31:34 , 39 (all P ;  
 'א precedes other numeral); but אֶחָת וְאַרְבָּעִים ( 'א following) 1 K 14:21 ; 15:10  
 2 K 14:23 2 Ch 12:13 cf. 2 K 22:1 = 2 Ch 34:1 ; 2 K 24:18 = Je 52:1 = 2 Ch  
 36:11 ; Jose 12:24 ( D ) Is 30:17 Ezr 2:26 = Ne 7:30 cf. v 37 ; Dn 10:13 ; as  
 ordinal שְׁנַת אֶחָת וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 8:13 ( P ) Ex 12:18 ( P ) , 1 Ch 24:17 ; 25:28 2  
 Ch 16:13 ( 'א preceding); but 1 K 16:23 Hg 2:1 ( 'א following).

† אֶחָד S <sup>261</sup> GK <sup>287</sup> n.pr. m. ( union from אֶחָד ? ) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:6 =  
 אֶחָד Gn 46:21 .

† חָד S <sup>2297 , 2298 , 2299</sup> TWOT <sup>2718 , 605a , 61</sup> GK <sup>2521 , 2522</sup> adj. = אֶחָד Ez 33:30  
 del. Co , cf. □ .

אָחָה TWOT <sup>62</sup> ( stem assumed for אָחָה ; which however perhaps bilit. & prim. so  
 Thes Rob Ges al. ; Dl <sup>HA 59</sup> proposes surround, protect; Dl <sup>W</sup> comp. ahu, side  
 Zehnpfund <sup>BAS I. 510</sup> proposes belong together , cf. Schult Thes . De Goeje in RS <sup>Sem</sup>  
<sup>256 N</sup> suggests connection with hayy, family, clan ) .

I. אָ S<sup>251, 253, 254</sup> TWOT<sup>60, 62a, 66a</sup> GK<sup>277, 278, 279</sup><sub>630</sub> **n. m. brother** ( Ph. אָ , Arabic (cstr. etc.), Sab. אָ ( sf. אָהוּ ) CIS<sup>iv, 1, 17 and 24</sup> al. , Ethiopic Assyrian *ahu* cf. DI<sup>w</sup> , Aramaic אָ , ; Palm. , Nab. sf. אָהוּ , אָהוּ ) ;— abs. אָ Gn 24:29 + ( Ez 18:10 del. Co cf. □ **S B** ; Ew Sm אָ ; DI Ba Ez x defends as = *one* cf. Assyrian *ahu* ) never c. art.; cstr. אָ Gn 10:21 + ; sf. אָ Gn 4:9 + ; אָ Gn 4:9 + ; אָ Gn 4:2 + ; אָהוּ Je 34:9 + 3 times etc.; pl. אָהים Gn 13:8 + ; so read Ho 13:15 v. De<sup>Compl. Var. 23</sup> cf. sub אָהוּ ; cstr. אָ Nu 27:10 + ; sf. אָ Gn 19:7 + ; אָ 1 S 20:29 + (but 1 S 30:23 □ We אָהי for את אָהי ); אָ Gn 37:13 + ; אָ Gn 44:14 + etc. **1.** *brother* , born of same mother (& father) Gn 4:2 , 8 , 9 , 10 , 11 ; 27:6 , 11 ; 44:20 ; 49:5 ; cf. 28:2 ; 29:10<sup>(x2)</sup> + Ex 4:14 + often; also of half-brother Gn 20:5 , 13 , 16 (on parentage cf. v 12 ) 37:2 , 4 , 5 + , 2 S 13:4 , 7 , 8 + . **2.** indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13:8 ; 14:14 , 16 ; Jacob, of Laban 29:12 , 15 (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16:10 ; 18:2 , 6 2 S 19:13 ; of same people Ex 2:11<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 4:18 Dt 15:12 Ju 14:3 Is 66:20 Ne 5:1 , 5 , 8 vid. especially Lv 19:17 cf. v 18 (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v 34 ); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19:42 ; Isr. & Edom Nu 20:14 ; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16:12 ; 25:18 ; of friend 2 S 1:26 1 K 9:13 ; 20:32 , 33 ; of allies 'אָ בְּרִית Am 1:9 . **3.** fig. of resemblance Jb 30:29 אָה הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים ( || יַעֲנֶה רֵעַ לְבָנוֹת || ) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di ; Pr 18:9 מִתְרַפֶּה בְּמִלְאָתוֹ אָה הוּא לְבַעַל מִשְׁחִית אִישׁ אָהוּ Gn 9:5 Jo 2:8 Zc 7:10 ; אִישׁ ... אָהוּ Gn 13:11 + 25 times + Ex 32:27 (where also same phr. c. רֵעֵהוּ & קָרָבּוּ — v. these words—& also אִישׁ , אָהָד , אָהָד ); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15:2 Is 19:2 Je 34:14 ( cf. 15 ) 17 Ez 38:21 Hg 2:22 ; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25:20 ; 37:9 ; of scales of crocodile Jb 41:9 . ( אָה *fire-pot* v. sub II. אָהָה . ) On pr. names compounded with אָ , v. reff. given under אָב supr.

אָהָב S<sup>256</sup> GK<sup>281</sup><sub>91</sub> **n.pr. m. Ahab** ( *father's brother*; = אָהָב Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 172</sup> , □ Αχιάβοϛ was a nephew of Herod. ; cf. like name in Syriac, given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem* , Bar Hebræus<sup>Chron . Ecclesiast. ii. 23</sup> cf. LCB<sup>1879, 1339</sup> . In many cases, however, the meaning of n.pr. comp. with אָ is dub. , & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָ , seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אָבִיאל , and further We<sup>Skizzen , iii. 1 f</sup> , DI<sup>Pr . cap. vi</sup> ) — אָהָב 1 K 16:28 + ; אָהָב Je 29:22 — **1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16:28 , 29 ; 18:1 , 2 , 3 ; 20:2

, 13 , 14 + 41 times 1 K, 27 times 2 K, 14 times 2 Ch; Mi 6:16 . † 2. false prophet, time of Jerem . Je 29:21 , 22 .

אֶחָב S<sup>256</sup> GK<sup>282</sup> v. אֶחָבִּי .

† אֶחָבִּי S<sup>257</sup> GK<sup>283</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *brother of an intelligent one* ) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2:29 .

† אֶחָבִּי S<sup>267</sup> GK<sup>293</sup> **n.pr. m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:2 .

† אֶחָבִּי S<sup>279</sup> GK<sup>307</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:33 1 Ch 11:35 .

† אֶחָבִּי S<sup>281</sup> GK<sup>309</sup> , אֶחָבִּי S<sup>281</sup> GK<sup>308</sup> (always, except where other form noted), אֶחָבִּי **n.pr. m.** ( *brother of Yah ( u )*, cf. Ph. חֶמֶלֶךְ *brother of Milk* , & especially אֶחָבִּי *sister of Milk* , where אֶחָבִּי must be cstr. since מֶלֶךְ is a male deity; cf. Carth. חֶמֶלֶךְ Euting<sup>213</sup> ) . 1. a priest 1 S 14:3 , 18 . 2. a scribe 1 K 4:3 . 3. a prophet 1 K 11:29 , 30 ; 12:15 ; 14:2 , 4 ; 15:29 2 Ch 9:29 ; 1 K 14:4 , 5 , 6 , 18 2 Ch 10:15 (last five אֶחָבִּי) . 4. father of king Baasha 1 K 15:27 , 33 ; 21:22 2 K 9:9 . 5. grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2:25 , or perhaps **n.pr. f.** , mother of preceding four, cf. Be . 6. son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8:7 = אֶחָבִּי v 4 . 7. one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11:36 . 8. a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26:20 . 9. a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10:27 . 10. a Gadite 1 Ch 5:15 ( אֶחָבִּי ) . 11. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:34 ( *id.* )

† אֶחָבִּי S<sup>282</sup> GK<sup>310</sup> **n.pr. m.** prince of Asher Nu 34:27 ; ( *brother of majesty* , cf. הֹד , אֶחָבִּי ; v. also אֶחָבִּי ) .

† אֶחָבִּי S<sup>283</sup> GK<sup>311</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = אֶחָבִּי , i.e. *fraternal* ) . 1. a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6:3 , 4 ( אֶחָבִּי , We אֶחָבִּי but v. Dr ) 1 Ch 13:7 ( אֶחָבִּי ) . 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:14 , but read אֶחָבִּי Be . 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:31 = 9:37 ( > אֶחָבִּי ) .

† אֶחָבִּי S<sup>284</sup> GK<sup>312</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( prob. = אֶחָבִּי q.v. ) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:7 .

† אָהִיטוּב S<sup>285</sup> GK<sup>313</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14:3 1 Ch 5:33, 34, 37, 38; father of Ahimelech 1 S 22:9, 20 (אָהִיטוּב) v 11, 12 (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5:33). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8:17 (= 1 Ch 18:16), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5:38 Ezr 7:2; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9:11 Ne 11:11 (on all cf. We l.c.)

† אָהִי לֵוִי S<sup>286</sup> GK<sup>314</sup> **n.pr. m.** (according to Thes = אָהִי יְלִיד *child's brother* (?) ) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8:16; 20:24 1 K 4:3 1 Ch 18:15. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4:12.

† אָהִי מוֹת S<sup>287</sup> GK<sup>315</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6:10 (cf. מָחַת 1 Ch 6:20 2 Ch 29:12).

† אָהִי מֶלֶךְ S<sup>288</sup> GK<sup>316</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלכת, חמלך; v. also אחיהו supr. ) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21:2<sup>(x2)</sup>, 3, 9; 22:14, 16 (אָהִי מֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24:31 ψ 52:2 (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22:9, 11, (cf. 12), 20; father of Abiathar 1 S 23:6; 30:7; so also 2 S 8:17 S Ew We Th Dr; where MT 'אחים' בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24:6, cf. v 4 ( 'אח' (מֶלֶךְ) & 18:16 (where read 'אח' for 'אב'). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26:6.

† אָהִי מֶנֶן S<sup>289</sup> GK<sup>317</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my brother is a gift* ? so Thes; cf. Arabic) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13:22 Ju 1:10; אָהִי מֶנֶן Jos 15:14. < אָהִי מֶנֶן, v. Norzi<sup>Nu 13:22</sup> GFM<sup>Ju 1:10</sup> (after Ven.<sup>1</sup> Mich). **2.** a Levite, אָהִי מֶנֶן, 1 Ch 9:17.

† אָהִי מַעַץ S<sup>290</sup> GK<sup>318</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15:27, 36; 17:17, 20; 18:19, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29 1 Ch 5:34 (אָהִי מַעַץ) v 35; 6:38; perhaps also 1 K 4:15 (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אָהִי מַעַץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14:50.

† אָהִי נָן S<sup>291</sup> GK<sup>319</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*fraternal*, Aramaic) a Manassite 1 Ch 7:19.

† אָהִי נָדָב S<sup>292</sup> GK<sup>320</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:14.

† אַחִינֶעֶם S<sup>293</sup> GK<sup>321</sup> **n.pr. f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14:50 (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25:43 ; 27:3 ; 30:5 2 S 2:2 ; 3:2 1 Ch 3:1 .

† אַחִיסָמֶן S<sup>294</sup> GK<sup>322</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31:6 ; 35:34 ; 38:23 .

† אַחִיעֶזֶר S<sup>295</sup> GK<sup>323</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. Assyrian *Aḫulê'te*, *my brother is strength*, Dl<sup>Pr 202</sup>) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1:12 ; 2:25 ; 7:66 , 71 ; 10:25 . **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3 .

† אַחִיקָם S<sup>296</sup> GK<sup>324</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22:12 , 14 2 Ch 34:20 ; protector of Jerem. Je 26:24 ; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25:22 Je 39:14 ; 40:5 , 6 , 7 , 9 , 11 , 14 , 16 ; 41:1 , 2 , 6 , 10 , 16 , 18 ; 43:6 .

† אַחִירָם S<sup>297</sup> GK<sup>325</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*brother of ( the ) lofty* = Ph. חָרָם v. חִירָם ; cf. אַבִירָם ) son of Benj. Nu 26:38 (prob. = אַחֲרָח 1 Ch 8:1 v. Be ) ( cf. אַחִי נָר־אֵשׁ Gn 46:21 ).

† חִירָם S<sup>2438</sup> GK<sup>2671</sup> **n.pr. m. Hiram** ( Ph. חָרָם ; abbr. from foregoing ) — חִ' 2 S 5:11 + 18 times 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14:1 2 Ch 4:11 ; 9:10 (all Qr חִוּרָם) ; חִירוֹם 1 K 5:24 , 32 ; 7:40 ; also חִוּרָם 1 Ch 8:5 + 9 times Ch.— **1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5:11 1 K 5:15<sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 , 21 , 22 , 24 , 25<sup>(×2)</sup> , 26 , 32 ; 9:11<sup>(×2)</sup> , 12 , 14 , 27 ; 10:11 , 22 1 Ch 14:1 2 Ch 2:2 , 10 , 11 ; 8:2 , 18 ; 9:10 , 21 . **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7:13 , 40<sup>(×2)</sup> , 45 2 Ch 2:12 ; 4:11<sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 . **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:5 .

† אַחִירָמִי S<sup>298</sup> GK<sup>326</sup> **adj. gent.** 'הָא as n. coll. Nu 26:38 .

† אַחִירֵעַ S<sup>299</sup> GK<sup>327</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1:15 ; 2:29 7:78 , 83 ; 10:27 .

† אַחִישָׁחַר S<sup>300</sup> GK<sup>328</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*brother of ( the ) dawn*, Assyrian *Aḫšêri* Dl<sup>Pr 202</sup>) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10 .

† אַחִישָׁר S<sup>301</sup> GK<sup>329</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4:6 .



† אָחִיתִּי כָּל S<sup>302</sup> GK<sup>330</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my brother is folly ?* ) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15:12 , 31<sup>(×2)</sup> , 34 ; 16:15 , 20 , 21 , 23<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 17:1 , 6 , 7 , 14<sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 , 21 , 23 ; 23:34 1 Ch 27:33 , 34 .

† אָחִיָּה S<sup>262, 264</sup> TWOT<sup>618a, 62b</sup> GK<sup>288, 289</sup> **n. f. brotherhood** אָחִיָּה Zc 11:14 (between Judah & Israel).

† אֶל־חֵיָּל S<sup>2419</sup> GK<sup>2647</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( prob. אֶל־חֵיָּל ( *brother of Ēl* , □ □ Αχελαι ; cf. חֵירָם & Ph. חֵמֶלֶךְ , etc.; v. Bae<sup>Rel 156</sup> ) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16:34 .

† אָחוֹת S<sup>269</sup> TWOT<sup>62c</sup> GK<sup>295</sup><sub>114</sub> **n. f. sister** ( Ph. אַחַת , Aramaic אַחַת , , Arabic , Assyrian *ahātu* , Dl<sup>W</sup> Ethiopic Sab. in n.pr. אַחַת־אֶמְהָה Os<sup>ZMG 1865, 273</sup> ) — abs. אָ 2 S 13:1 + (never with art.); cstr. אָחוֹת Gn 4:22 + ; sf. אָחִיָּה ( אָחוֹתִי ) Gn 12:13 + , etc.; pl. sf. אָחוֹתִי ( Qr אָחוֹתִי ) Jos 2:13 ; אָחוֹתִיָּךְ Ez 16:51 ( Qr ; Kt אָחוֹתִי ) = 2 times ( Co all 'אחי' ); אָחוֹתִיָּךְ Ez 16:52 ( Co תִּיךְ ); אָחוֹתִיָּךְ Ez 16:52 (must be pl. , but del. Co ); אָחִיָּה Jb 42:11 ; אָחוֹתִיָּךְ Ho 2:3 ; אָחִיָּה־תִּיָּהֶם 1 Ch 2:16 Jb 1:4 — **1. sister** Gn 4:22 ; 12:13 , 19 ; 20:2 , 5 , 12 (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18:11 cf. Ez 22:11 ; Gn 24:30<sup>(×2)</sup> + , Ex 2:4 , 7 ; Lv 18:9 (either parent same) so Dt 27:22 Nu 6:7 2 S 13:1 , 2 , 4 + , Ct 8:8<sup>(×2)</sup> ; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22:18 ; = near relative Gn 24:59 , 60 (or because Laban prominent? so Di ); woman of same nationality Nu 25:18 cf. Ho 2:3 . **2.** = beloved Ct 4:9 , 10 , 12 ; 5:1 , 2 (4 times || כַּלְהָ bride; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister—of same father—was allowed? cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 150</sup> , & Gn 20:12 ). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria, Sodeom & Jerusalem Je 3:7 , 8 , 10 Ez 16:45 , 52<sup>(×2)</sup> ( del. Co ) + , 23:4 , 11 + . **4.** fig. of intimate connection אָחִיָּה־תִּיָּהֶם אָמִי וְאָחִיָּה־תִּיָּהֶם Jb 17:14 ; לְחֶכְמָה אָחִיָּה־תִּיָּהֶם Pr 7:4 . † **5. another** , אָחִיָּה־אֶל־אָחִיָּה , of curtains of tabern. Ex 26:3<sup>(×2)</sup> , 6 , loops v 5 , tenons v 17 ; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:9 , 23 ; 3:13 ; not of persons, but vid. רְעִיּוֹת .

† אָחִי S<sup>260</sup> TWOT<sup>63</sup> GK<sup>286</sup> **n. m.** Jb 8 , 11 **coll. reeds, rushes** ( Aramaic אָחִיָּה , orig. Egyptian, cf. demot. *αχ u* from *α χ* *ā be green* , v. Ebers<sup>AG & BBMos. 338</sup> ; Wied<sup>Sammlung 16</sup> ) Gn 41:2 , 18 ( E ) Jb 8:11 ; also Ho 13:15 where read

Ebers G. Ebers, *Durch Gosen zum Sinai* .

Wied A. Wiedemann, *Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter* .



אָהִים pl. for אָהִים ( cf. AW ), or from a parall. form [ אָהִה ], v. De Compl. Var. 23 f

אָהִה v. III . הוה .

† אָהִז S <sup>270</sup> TWOT <sup>64</sup> GK <sup>290, 296, 297</sup> <sup>68</sup> **vb. grasp, take hold, take possession** ( Arabic , Sab. אָהִז Sab. Denkm. <sup>39</sup> , Aramaic אָהִז , , Assyrian *ahâzu* , Ethiopic ) — Qal Pf. אָהִז Ex 15:14 + ; אָהִז Jb 23:11 Is 33:14 ; sf. אָהִז 2 S 1:9 ; 1 s. sf. אָהִז Ct 3:4 , etc. ; Impf. אָהִז Jb 17:9 + ; אָהִז 2 S 6:6 ; 3 fs. אָהִז Dt 32:41 ; אָהִז Ru 3:15 ; אָהִז 2 S 20:9 ; אָהִז Ju 20:6 אָהִז Is 13:8 ; sf. אָהִז Ex 15:15 ; אָהִז Je 13:21 , etc. ; — † as 'פ' gutt. אָהִז Ju 16:3 1 K 6:10 ; 2 ms. אָהִז Ec 7:18 ; Inf. אָהִז 1 K 6:6 ; אָהִז 1 Ch 13:9 + 3 times ; Imv. אָהִז Ex 4:4 2 S 2:21 , אָהִז Ru 3:15 ; אָהִז Ct 2:15 ; אָהִז Ne 7:3 ; Pt. act. אָהִז 2 Ch 25:5 ; pass. אָהִז Est 1:6 , etc. ; — *grasp, take hold of* , sq. אָהִז Gn 25:26 Ex 4:4 ( both J ) Ju 16:3 ; 20:6 ( = אָהִז 19:29 ) 2 S 4:10 ; 6:6 ; 20:9 1 K 1:51 Ru 3:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 1 K 6:6 of beams having hold in a wall ; ( cf. אָהִז Jb 8:17 ; Hoffm reads אָהִז = 'א' ) ; also Ct 7:9 of taking hold of branches , in metaph. ; poet. fig. , of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16:12 ; taking hold graciously ψ 73:23 ; taking hold of judgment Dt 32:41 ; subj. man אָהִז רָגְלִי Jb 23:11 ( || דָּרְכֹי שְׁמִרְתִּי cf. also 17:9 ) ; of taking hold of folly Ec 2:3 cf. 7:18 ; subj. אָהִז הַשָּׁהֵר Jb 38:13 , בְּכִנְפוֹת הָאָרֶץ ; also sq. acc. אָהִז Ju 1:6 ; 12:6 ; 16:21 2 S 2:21 Is 5:29 Ct 2:15 ; 3:4 1 Ch 13:9 2 Ch 25:5 ψ 56:1 ; 137:9 ; cf. 1 K 6:10 ( cf. v 6 supr. ) , subj. אָהִז הַיְצִוֶּעַ , הַבֵּית ; of a snare catching the heel , in metaph. Jb 18:9 ; fig. , subj. God ψ 77:5 ; God's hand 139:10 ; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15:14 , 15 2 S 1:9 Jb 21:6 ; 30:16 ψ 48:7 ; 119:53 Is 21:3 ; 33:14 Je 13:21 ; 49:24 ; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18:20 Is 13:8 ; obj. אָהִז דָּרְךְ take one's way Jb 17:9 אָהִז צְדִיק AV RV hold on his way ( cf. 23:11 supr. , & Assyrian *ṣabātu urḥu* , e.g. V. R <sup>1, 74</sup> ) ; — abs. Ne 7:3 of barring gates ; pt. pass. caught Ec 9:12 ; fastened, held Est 1:6 ; taken ( by lot ) 1 Ch 24:6 <sup>(x3)</sup> ( on text v. Öt ) ; taken out of a number Nu 31:30 , 47 ; pt. act. of same form אָהִז Ct 3:8 cf. Thes Ba <sup>NB 175</sup> & Ethiopic pt. ; similarly Aramaic אָהִז , e.g. □ Am 2:5 ; e.g. אָהִז Ju 8:10 1 Ch 5:18 ; & Ez 41:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( but v. Co ). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. אָהִז Jos 22:9 ; אָהִז ( cons. ) Nu 32:30 ; Impf. אָהִז Gn 47:27 ; Imv. אָהִז Gn 34:10 Jos 22:19 ; Pt. אָהִז Gn 22:13 ; אָהִז Ec 9:12 ; — be caught Gn 22:13 Ec 9:12 ; elsewhere have possessions Gn 34:10 ; 47:27 Nu 32:30

Jos 22:9 , 19 ( P ). **Pi.** Pt. מִצְאֵהוּ Jb 26:9 *c. acc. enclose, overlay* (so Assyrian Dl <sup>w</sup>, p. 294 , *cf.* Aramaic , *shut* ). **Hoph.** Pt. pl. מִצְאֵהוּ 2 Ch 9:18 *fastened to* sq. לְ .

מִצְאֵהוּ S <sup>271</sup> GK <sup>298</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *he hath grasped* , abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחָז ( q.v. ) *cf.* Assyrian *Ia-u-ḥa-zi* (i.e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16:8 ) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15:38 ; 16:1 , 2 , 5 , 7 , 8 + 13 times 2 K; Is 1:1 ; 7:1 , 3 , 10 , 12 ; 14:28 ; 38:8 ; 1 Ch 3:13 , 2 Ch 27:9 + 8 times 2 Ch; Ho 1:1 Mi 1:1 . **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:35 , 36 ; 9:42 ( + 9:41 *cf.* □ L B ).

† אֲחֻזָּה S <sup>272</sup> TWOT <sup>64a</sup> GK <sup>299</sup> <sup>66</sup> **n. f. possession** — 'א Gn 47:11 + 11 times; cstr. אֲחֻזֹּת Gn 17:8 + 21 times; sf. אֲחֻזֹּת, אֲחֻזֹּת ψ 2:8 ;— *possession* , P & late; of landed property Gn 47:11 Lv 14:34 ; 25:10 , 13 , 25 , 27 , 28 , 33 (houses) 41 , 45 , 46 Nu 27:4 ; 32:5 , 22 , 29 ; 35:8 Dt 32:49 Jos 21:12 , 39 Ez 44:28 ; 45:5 , 6 , 7 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 8 46:18 (<sup>×3</sup>) ; 48:20 , 21 , 22 (<sup>×2</sup>) 1 Ch 7:28 ; 9:2 2 Ch 11:14 ; 31:1 Ne 11:3 ; *c.* אֲחֻזָּה, אֲרָץ = *land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36:43 Lv 14:34 ; 25:24 Nu 35:28 Jos 22:4 , 9 , 19 (<sup>×2</sup>) , *cf.* אֲחֻזֹּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 27:24 ; *c.* שְׂדֵה, אֲחֻזָּה, שִׁ' Lv 27:16 , 22 , 28 , *cf.* v 21 ; *c.* עֹר, אֲחֻזָּה, עֹר Lv 25:32 , 33 ; אֲחֻזֹּת נַחֲלָה = *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27:7 ; 32:32 , & נַחֲלָת 'א 35:2 *cf.* אֲחֻזָּה, אֲרָץ Ez 46:16 (but Co as Nu 27:7 so B) ; אֲחֻזֹּת קָבֶר Gn 23:4 , 9 , 20 ; 49:30 ; 50:13 ; עוֹלָם, אֲרָץ Gn 17:8 ; 48:4 Lv 25:34 ; in promise to Davidic king אֲחֻזֹּת, אֲרָץ אֲחֻזֹּת, אֲרָץ ψ 2:8 ( || נַחֲלָה ); fig. of ' as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44:28 ( || נַחֲלָה ).

אֲחֻזָּה S <sup>274</sup> GK <sup>302</sup> , אֲחֻזָּה S <sup>274</sup> GK <sup>301</sup> , אֲחֻזִּי S <sup>273</sup> GK <sup>300</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Yah ( u ) hath grasped* ; □ □ Οχζ(ε)ιας 1 K 22:52 etc., *cf.* Lag <sup>BN</sup> 53 ) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22:40 , 50 , 52 2 K 1:18 2 Ch 20:37 ( אֲחֻזָּה ); + 2 K 1:2 2 Ch 20:35 ( אֲחֻזָּה ). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8:24 , 25 ; 9:21 ; 10:13 ; 11:1 ; 12:19 ; 13:1 ; 14:13 1 Ch 3:11 2 Ch 22:1 + 2 K 1 Ch (all אֲחֻזָּה ); 2 K 9:16 , 23 , 27 , 29 ; 11:2 ( אֲחֻזָּה ). **3.** אֲחֻזִּי a priest Ne 11:13 (for which יְחֻזְרָה 1 Ch 9:12 v. Sm <sup>Listen</sup> , Tafel ). *cf.* Arabic VIII , + = *adopt* , hence perhaps ' *hath adopted* .

† אֲחֻזָּה S <sup>275</sup> GK <sup>303</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *possessor* ) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:6 .

† אֶחְיָת S<sup>276</sup> GK<sup>304</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26:26 .

I. אַחַח TWOT<sup>65,66</sup> (*cry, howl*, onomat., *cf.* Arabic) .

† [ אַחַח S<sup>255</sup> TWOT<sup>65a</sup> GK<sup>280</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] jackal ( Assyrian *aḥû* Dl<sup>w</sup> ) pl.  
אֶחָיִם Is 13:21 וְיָמָּה לֹא יִבְרַח תִּיהָם אֶחָיִם (|| צִיִּים).

II. אַחַח TWOT<sup>65,66</sup> ?

† II. אַחַח S<sup>251,253,254</sup> TWOT<sup>60,62a,66a</sup> GK<sup>277,278,279</sup> **n. f.** fire-pot, brasier ( Arabic , in Thes , is an error *fire-pot* is loan-word from Egyptian □ *ḥ* according to WMM<sup>OLZ 3,51</sup> ) always *c.* art. Je 36:22 אֶחָח אֵשׁ הָאֵשׁ הָאֵשׁ the brasier before him was burning; v 23 הָאֵשׁ אֶחָח אֵשׁ אֶחָח; v 23 הָאֵשׁ אֶחָח אֵשׁ אֶחָח ( I. אַחַח , brother v. sub אַחַח ; III. אַחַח interj., p. 25 ).

† אַחֲוִי S<sup>265</sup> GK<sup>291</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:4 (perhaps corruption of אחיה v 7 q.v.)

† אַחֲוִי S<sup>266</sup> GK<sup>292</sup> ( אַחֲוִי ) **adj. gent.** 2 S 23:9 (where for 'בֶּן־אֲ' read 'הָאֲ' We Dr ; ref. unknown: Klo proposes ) לְבֶן־אִישׁ חִי ( *cf.* v 20 ) v 28 = 1 Ch 11:12 , 29 ; 27:4 .

אֶחָי S<sup>278</sup> GK<sup>305</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 ( P ) ( perhaps corruption of אֶחָיִם Nu 26:38 ( P ); so also אֶחָיִם 1 Ch 8:1 *cf.* אֶחָיִם 7:12 & comm. )

אַחַל TWOT<sup>67</sup> (existence & meaning dub. )

† אַחַלִּי S<sup>304</sup> GK<sup>333</sup> **n.pr.** ( Dl<sup>Pr 210</sup> trans. *O! would that!* ( *cf.* אַחַלִּי sub III.

אַחַח supr. p. 25 ) § comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḥulapia* , *O! that I at last!*

Zim<sup>BP 116</sup> ; *cf.* Ol § 277 ; otherwise Hal<sup>JAS 7, x. 360</sup> ) **1. f.** daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch

---

WMM W. Max Müller.

OLZ Orientalische Literaturzeitung.

Zim H.Zimmern, *Babylonische Busspsalmen* .

2:31 ; so Be Öt *al.* in view of v 34 . **2. m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23 ) 1 Ch 11:41 .

אַחֲלָב S<sup>303</sup> GK<sup>331</sup> v. חֶלֶב .

† אַחֲלָמָה S<sup>306</sup> TWOT<sup>67b</sup> GK<sup>334</sup> **n. f.** perhaps **amethyst** ( etym. dub. ; sub חֶלֶם Thes q.v. ; Hal <sup>JAs 7, x. 426</sup> from חֶלֶם *être fort, solide*; Di Kn comp. Talm. חֶלְמִית , *malva* & think of green malachite; DI <sup>HA 36N</sup> der. from Aramaic land *Aḥamû* ) , *amethyst* according to □ B Josephus; v. also Lag <sup>GGA 1884, 285</sup> , but cf. Di ; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28:19 ; 39:12 .

אַחֲסָבִי S<sup>308</sup> GK<sup>335</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34 . ( Meaning dub. ; 1 Ch 11:35 has אֹרִי , sq. חֶפֶר ; text prob. corrupt. )

† אָחַר S<sup>309, 3186</sup> TWOT<sup>68</sup> GK<sup>336, 3508</sup> **vb.** **to remain behind, delay, tarry** ( Arabic *to put off* , also *to remain behind*; Aramaic Pa. אָחַר , Aph. , Shaph. , Sab. אָחַר Osiander <sup>ZMG 1865, 197</sup> ; אָחַחֵר DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 34</sup> ) . † Qal once only Gn 32:5 וַיֵּאָחֶר ( contr. from וַיֵּאָחֶר cf. אָחַב Pr 8:17 ) and *I have tarried* until now. † Pi. Pf. אָחַר Gn 34:19 ; אָחַרוּ Ju 5:28 ; Impf. יֵאָחֶר , תֵּאָחֶר , ( 3 times תֵּאָחֶר ) etc. Gn 24:56 + 9 times; Pt. ( בִּשְׁשׁ לְבוֹא ) 3 times 1. intensive, *delay, tarry* , abs. Ju 5:28 ( || בִּשְׁשׁ לְבוֹא ) Is 46:13 and my salvation לֹא תֵאָחֶר Hb 2:3 ψ 40:18 = 70:6 Dn 9:19 ; with ל & inf. Gn 34:19 . — Pr 23:30 מְאָחֲרִים עַל־הַיֵּין *those tarrying* over the wine, Is 5:11 מְאָחֲרִי בְנִשְׁוֹר , ψ 127:2 מְאָחֲרִי שְׂבֵת ( || מְשַׁכְּמִי קוֹם ) . 2. causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24:56 ; *keep back* ( = *bring late* ) Ex 22:28 ; with ל & inf. *delay to* ... Dt 23:22 quoted Ec 5:3 : ellipt. Dt 7:10 *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy.— 2 S 20:5 Qr וַיֵּיחָר is taken by Ol <sup>§ 241 c</sup> as Qal ( cf. וַתֵּחָז v 9 f rom וַתֵּחָז ), by Sta <sup>§ 498 c</sup> Kö <sup>I . 397</sup> Ges <sup>§ 68 2 Rem</sup> as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay* ): on the Kt ( וַיֵּיחָר ) v. Dr <sup>Sm</sup> .

I. אָחֵר S<sup>312, 313</sup> TWOT<sup>68a</sup> GK<sup>337, 338</sup> **adj.** **another** (proposes *one coming behind* ), f. אָחֵרֶת Ez 41:24 (dag. f. implic.); pl. אָחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר ), once Jb 31:10 אָחֵרוֹת , אָחֵרִין ( = Arabic , Sab. אָחֵר , Assyrian *aḥrû* future, fpl. as

subst. *ahrat ûmê* future of days ) Gn 4:25 זָרַע אֲחֵר *another* seed 8:10 שְׁבַעַת  
 seven *other* days Ex 22:4 בְּשָׂדֵה אֲחֵר in the field of *another* + often;  
 אֲחֵר אִישׁ *another* man (husband) Gn 29:19 Dt 24:2 Je 3:1 ; חֲצֵר הָאֲחֵרָת 1 K 7:8  
*the other* court, v. חֲצֵר ; חוֹמָה א' 2 Ch 32:5 the *other* wall, v. חוֹמָה .  
 Appended to a n.pr. for distinction Ezr 2:31 = Ne 7:34 (see v 7 = Ne v 12  
 ) Ne 7:33 (prob. here textual error, v. BeRy<sup>18</sup> : not in Ezr 2:29 ). Often with the  
 collat. sense of *different*, as 'א' בְּגָדִים *other* garments Lv 6:4 1 S 28:8 Ez 42:14 ;  
 44:19 ; אֲבָנִים , עֶפֶר , Lv 14:42 ; רוּחַ Nu 14:24 ; 'א' לְאִישׁ 1 S 10:6 ; לֵב v  
 9 Ez 11:19 ( □ Hi Sm ); שֵׁם Is 65:15 ( cf. 62:2 חֲדָשׁ ); with that of *strange*,  
*alien*, as 'א' אִישׁ Dt 20:5 , 6 , 7 ; 28:30 (so אֲחֵר , אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109:8 Jb 31:8  
 , 10 Is 65:22 Je 6:12 ; 8:10 *al.* ); עַם Dt 28:32 ; אֶרֶץ 29:27 Je 22:26 ; אִשָּׁה Ju  
 11:2 ; לְשׁוֹן Is 28:11 ( || שְׂפָה ) ; especially in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים  
*other gods* (63 times) Ex 20:3 ( = Dt 5:7 ) 23:13 (both JE) Jos 24:2 , 16 ( E ) 1  
 S 26:19 Ho 3:1 , & particularly in Dt ( 6:14 ; 8:19 + 15 times ) & Deut. writers, as  
 Jos 23:16 Ju 2:12 , 17 , 19 Je (18 times) & compiler of Kings; אֵל אֲחֵר once Ex  
 34:14 (JE). So אֲחֵר alone Is 42:8 ψ 16:4 . † Of time, *following*, *next* (rare) בִּשְׁנָה  
 'הָא' Gn 17:21 ( P ) in the *next* year; 2 K 6:29 'בַּיּוֹם הָא' Joel 1:3 ψ  
 109:13 poet. *the next* generation ( Ju 2:10 in prose = *another* generation).

אֲחֵר S<sup>310, 311</sup> TWOT<sup>2568, 68b</sup> GK<sup>339</sup> proposes subst. *the hinder* or *following* part  
 ( cf. the pl. ) 1. **adv.** a. of place, **behind**, twice Gn 22:13 (many MSS. Sam. □  
 S Ol Ew read אָחֵר v. Di ) ψ 68:26 . b. of time, **afterwards** Gn 10:18 ; 18:5 ;  
 24:55 ; 30:21 Ju 19:5 + ; וְאַחֵר in laws of P , as Lv 14:8 , 19 ; 15:28 ; 22:7 Nu  
 5:26 *al.* 2. **prep.** a. of place, **behind**, **after** Ex 3:1 ; 11:5 2 K 11:6 Ct 2:9 Is 57:8  
 : הָלַךְ אַחֵר *to go after, follow* Gn 37:17 2 K 13:2 ; 23:3 Is 65:2 Ez 13:3 Jb 31:7  
 ; הָיָה אַחֵר 1 S 12:14 ; מֵאַחֵר *from after* † 2 S 7:8 ψ 78:71 Is 59:13 . b. of time,  
**after** Gn 9:28 Lv 25:15 *al.* ; אַחֵר הַדְּבָרִים *after* these things † Gn 15:1 ;  
 22:1 ; 39:7 ; 40:1 1 K 17:17 ; 21:1 Ezr 7:1 Est 2:1 ; 3:1 ; אַחֵר כֵּן † Lv 14:36  
 Dt 21:13 1 S 10:5 ; אַחֵר (late) 2 Ch 32:9 : sq. inf. † Nu 6:19 Je 40:1 1 Ch  
 2:24 Jb 21:3 ; עַד אַחֵר *till after* † Ne 13:19 . c. Ne 5:15 strangely: Ew RV  
*besides*; but text prob. corrupt, v. BeRy . 3. † **conj.** אַחֵר אַשֶּׁר *after that* Ez 40:1  
 ; and without אַשֶּׁר Lv 14:43 Je 41:16 Jb 42:7 . As prep. & conj. the pl. אֲחֵרִי is  
 much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr.  
 בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית 2 S 2:23 אֲחֵרִי , אֲחֵרִי , etc. 1. **subst.** **hinder** part † 2 S 2:23  
 with the *hinder end* of the spear. 2. **prep.** a. of place, **behind**, **after**, Gn 18:10 וְהוּא

אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11:30 Ju 5:14 1 S 14:13 ; 21:10 ; Ho 5:8  
 Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּיט to look Gn 19:17 1 S  
 24:9 , הִנִּיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19:21 ( = Is 37:22 ), especially verbs  
 expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in ( v. Dr 2 S 20:14 ), בָּעַר , דָּבַק ,  
 הִשְׁלִיךְ , רָדַף , פָּנָה , מָלָא , הִלָּךְ , הָיָה , דָּלַק (see these words). **b.** of time, **after** Gn  
 9:9 זָרַעְכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17:7–10 , 19 ; 35:12 ; 48:4 Ex  
 28:43 Nu 25:13 all P (also Dt 1:8 ; 4:37 ; 10:15 1 S 24:22 2 S 7:12 || ), & with  
 בָּנָיו Gn 18:19 J ( + בֵּיתוֹ ) Ex 29:29 P Lv 25:46 H Dt 4:40 ; 12:25 , 28 Je  
 32:18 , 39 1 Ch 28:8 Pr 20:7 , דִּוְרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22:27 , בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21:21 ; Ex 10:14 Ju  
 10:3 etc.; with inf. Gn 5:4 אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13:14 ; 14:17 ;  
 18:12 ; 25:11 + often; אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards* Gn 6:4 ( כֵּן אַחֲרֵי = *afterwards*,  
*when* , cf. 2 Ch 35:20 ) 15:14 ; 23:19 ; 25:26 ; 32:21 ; 41:31 ; 45:15 etc.; וַיְהִי  
 אַחֲרֵי־כֵן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S ( 2:1 ; 8:1 || 10:1 || 13:1 ; 21:18  
 || ) cf. 1 S 24:6 Ju 16:4 2 K 6:24 2 Ch 20:1 24:4 † ; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי זֶה  
 † Jb 42:16 Ezr 9:10 2 Ch 21:18 ( + כָּל־ ) 35:20 (do.); cf. Aramaic אַחֲרֵי דִּנְהָ  
 Dn 2:29 , 45 , and בְּאַחֲרֵי דִּנְהָ Dn 7:6 , 7 .—The local ( metaph. ) and temporal  
 senses blend ψ 49:14 וַאֲחֲרֵיהֶם בִּפְיָהֶם יְרָצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating  
 them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21:33 . **3. conj. אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר after that** ,  
 with the finite vb. Dt 24:4 Jos 7:8 ; 9:16 ; 23:1 ; 24:20 + ; without אֲשֶׁר † Lv  
 25:48 ; 1 S 5:9 † . (The most common constr. of אַחֲרֵי is as a prep. with the inf.  
 cstr. ) Jos 2:7 אַחֲרֵי כַּאֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא , אוּ must be an error, either for אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר or for  
 אַחֲרֵי סֹפֵר alone (notice אַחֲרֵיהֶם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24:10 read כַּאֲשֶׁר  
 vid. Dr **4.** with other preps.:— **a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי<sup>57</sup> , 1 Ch 17:7 מִן־אַחֲרֵי ( || 2 S 7:8  
 מֵאַחֲרֵי ); ( α ) *from behind* Gn 19:26 2 S 2:23 ; *from after* i.e. *from following after* ,  
 usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24:2 2 S 2:22 , 26 , 30 ; 11:15 ; often with God as  
 obj. as Nu 14:43 ; 32:15 Dt 7:4 Jos 22:16 , 18 , 23 , 29 1 S 15:11 + ; with  
 other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14:46 2 S 20:2 , נָעְלָה 2 S 2:27 , לָקַח Am 7:15  
 1 Ch 17:7 , זָנָה Ho 1:2 ; pregn. Is 30:21 thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֵיךָ *coming*  
*from behind* thee, Je 9:21 (sc. נָפַל , see v a) 1 S 13:7 □ L We Dr הִרְדּוּ ,  
 מֵאַחֲרָיו . ( β ) denoting *position* ( מִן = *off, on the side of*; see מִן ) *behind* Ex 14:19  
 (<sup>x2</sup>) Jos 8:2 , 4 , 14 1 K 10:19 Ne 4:7 ( מֵאַחֲרֵי לִי ) 2 Ch 13:13 , **b.** ( γ ) of time  
 (rare) † Dt 29:21 Ec 10:14 ; מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן † 2 S 3:28 ; 15:1 2 Ch 32:23 . **b.** †

constr. construction.

vbs. verbs.



עַל־אַחֲרָי Ez 41:5 *beside, at the back of*. 2 S 5:23 2 K 9:18 ס' ב' אַל־אַחֲרָי v 19 Zc 6:6 . c. †

אַחֲרָי S<sup>310</sup> TWOT<sup>68b, 68c</sup> GK<sup>343</sup> **adj.** Pr 28:23 ( si vera l. ) אָדָם אַחֲרָי a man that turneth **backwards** ( cf. Je 7:24 ) so Jos Ki De Ol<sup>p. 429</sup> (doubtfully) Now Sta<sup>§ 301 b</sup>: according to Ew<sup>§ 200 a</sup> Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards* , Lag Pr conj. בְּאַחֲרָיו cf. □ ὀδούς .

אַחֲזֹר S<sup>268, 322</sup> TWOT<sup>68d</sup> GK<sup>294, 345</sup><sub>41</sub> **subst.** (Arabic ) the **hinder side, back part** , in the sg. , mostly in adverbial phrases:— **a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 times ( = prose אַחֲרֵיכֶם ) with vbs. such as נָפַל *fall* Gn 49:17 , נָשׁוּג *be turned* 2 S 1:22 ( || רִיקָם תָּשׁוּב ) , שׁוּן ψ 9:4 ; 56:10 + , נָסוּג 35:4 ; 40:15 + (of enemies repulsed), 44:19 Is 50:5 (from obedience to God), נָזֹר Is 1:4 , הָשִׁיב 44:25 ψ 44:11 , הָכָה 78:66 ; *behind* ( opp. קִדְּם ) ψ 139:5 Jb 23:8 ; in the phrase וְאַחֲזֹר in front and *behind* † 1 Ch 19:10 (altered from 'מִמֶּי וּמֵאֲ' in 2 S v. infr. ) 2 Ch 13:14 Ez 2:10 . **b.** בְּאַחֲזֹר † Pr 29:11 , יִשְׁבְּחָנָה וְחָכְם בְּאַחֲזֹר Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it ( רִיחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background* , sc. of his heart ( || יוֹצִיא ) . **c.** לְאַחֲזֹר ( α ) as **a.** † ψ 114:3 , 5 Je 7:24 ; ( β ) of time, *hereafter* ( cf. לְפָנִים = before ) † Is 41:23 ; 42:23 . **d.** מֵאַחֲזֹר *behind* ( מֵן = on the side of ) † 2 S 10:9 'מֵפָנִים וּמֵ' in front and *behind* , Is 9:11 'מֵאֲ וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאֲ' and the Philistines *behind* ( = on the West), opp. אֲרָם מִקִּדְּם . † **Plur.** cstr. אַחֲרֵי **hinder part** (of the tabernacle Ex 26:12 , (of a man or animal) 1 K 7:25 ( = 2 Ch 4:4 ) Ez 8:16 (of God) Ex 33:23 .

אַחֲרֵי כִנִּית S<sup>322</sup> TWOT<sup>68d</sup> GK<sup>345</sup> **adv.** (proposes an adj. fem. , cf. קִדְּרֵי כִנִּית Sta<sup>§ 367</sup> ) **backwards** ( = poet. אַחֲזֹר ) Gn 9:23 (<sup>×2</sup>) 1 S 4:18 1 K 18:37 2 K 20:10 , 11 Is 38:8 .

אַחֲרֹן S<sup>314</sup> TWOT<sup>68e</sup> GK<sup>340</sup><sub>51</sub> **f.** אַחֲרֹנָה , pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרֹנִים), **adj.** from אַחֲר , **coming after** or **behind** (as a compar. or superl., according to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; הָאֲחֲרֹן הַיָּם *the hinder* ( = the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקִּדְמוֹנִי the front sea = the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קִדְּם of the East, יָמִין , יָמִין of the South, above sv. אַחֲזֹר **d.** and Assyrian *mat aḥarru* 'the Western land,' of Phoenicia & Palestine) † Dt 11:24 ; 34:2 Jo 2:20 Zc 14:8 ; Jb 18:20 poet. אַחֲרֵי נִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* ( opp. קִדְמוֹנִים ). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (according to

context) Ex 4:8 Dt 24:3 2 S 19:12 Is 8:23 , of God Is 44:6 ( || רָאשׁוֹן ) 48:12 (do.) cf. 41:4 ; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם א' = time to come † Is 30:8 Pr 31:25 (but Ne 8:18 הַיּוֹם הָאֵל = *the last day*), אַחֵר (דּוֹר) (the following generation † Dt 29:21 ψ 48:14 ; 78:4 , 6 ; 102:19 , אַחֵר־נִים (they that come after Jb 18:20 ( Ges Schl) Ec 1:11 ; 4:16 , but Is 41:4 *the last* , Jb 19:25 אַחֲרָיו and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he ( אֱלֹהֵי אֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The fem. is used adverbially ( cf. רַאשׁוֹן ) = *afterwards* or *at the last* (according to context): ( α ) absol. † Dan 11:29 ; ( β ) בְּאַחֲרֵינָה ( opp. בְּרַאשׁוֹן ) † Dt 13:10 ; 17:7 1 S 29:2 2 S 2:26 1 K 17:13 Dn 8:3 ; ( γ ) לְאַחֵר † Nu 2:31 ( P ) Ec 1:11 .

אַחֲרִית S <sup>319</sup> TWOT <sup>68f, 68g</sup> GK <sup>344</sup> <sub>61</sub> **n. f. after-part, end** ;— **a.** of place, only ψ 139:9 (late) יָם א' . **b.** of time, *latter part* or *actual close* (according to context), opp. רַאשִׁית ;—of year Dt 11:12 ; of a man's life Nu 23:10 Pr 5:11 Jb 8:7 ; 42:12 ; of a people's existence Nu 24:20 ; = *final lot* Dt 32:20 , 29 Je 12:4 ; 31:17 ψ 73:17 ; *a future* , i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23:18 ( || תִּקְוָה *hope* ) 24:14 Je 29:11 ( לִרְת לָכֶם א' וְתִקְוָה ), withheld from the wicked Pr 24:20 ( || יָדַעַךְ : v. infr. ); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5:31 Pr 14:12 ; 23:32 (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25:8 Is 46:10 ( absol. , but implicitly of a phase of history) 47:7 (of the conduct described v 6 b–7 a) Dn 12:8 Ec 7:8 ; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41:22 . בְּאַחֲרֵית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days* , a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; † Gn 49:1 (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24:14 Dt 4:30 (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31:29 (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3:5 Is 2:2 ( = Mi 4:1 ) Je 23:20 ( v. Graf ) = 30:24 ; 48:47 ; 49:39 Ez 38:16 (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2:28 (Aramaic) 10:14 (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. בְּאַחֲרֵית הַיָּמִים Ez 38:8 . **c.** א' הַגּוֹיִם Je 50:12 the *last, hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רַאשִׁית הַגּוֹיִם Am 6:1 (Israel) cf. Nu 24:20 (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** *concr. posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24:20 ) ψ 37:37 , 38 ( *possibly* not more than 'a future' in v 37 ) 109:13 ( || אַחֵר יִמְחַ שְׂמָם בְּדוֹר ) Am 4:2 ; 9:1 Ez 23:25 <sup>(x2)</sup> (according to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue* ) Dn 11:4 .

† II. אַחֵר S <sup>312, 313</sup> TWOT <sup>68a</sup> GK <sup>337, 338</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 7:12 ( ident. & meaning quite dub. ; Be thinks = אַחֵר **adj.** *another* , to avoid naming Dan ( cf.



Gn 46:23 Nu 26:42 ) on account of the narrative Ju 17f. Öt identifies with שְׁחָרִים ( 8:8 ).

† אֶחָרָה **n.pr. m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8:1 ( perhaps corruption of אֶחָרָם Nu 26:38 , cf. also אֶחָי ).

† אֶחָרְחֵל S <sup>316</sup> GK <sup>342</sup> **n.pr. m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:8 ( deriv. & meaning dub. )

† אֶחָשְׁדָּרְפָּנִים S <sup>323</sup> TWOT <sup>69</sup> GK <sup>346</sup> **n. m. pl. satraps** ( Pers. *Khshatrāpāvan* , *protectors of the realm* , v. Spieg <sup>APK 215</sup> = ἑξατράπης, σατράπης , cf. Lag <sup>G. Abh. 68, 14; Sem. i. 42f</sup> , who reads אֶחָשְׁדָּרְפָּן ) — א' Est 8:9 ; 9:3 ; cstr. אֶחָשְׁדָּרְפָּנִי 3:12 Ezr 8:36 .

אֶחָשְׁוֶרֶשׁ S <sup>325</sup> GK <sup>347</sup> **n.pr. m. Ahasuerus** = Xerxes ( Pers. *Khshayârshâ* = *mighty + eye or man* , vid. Spiegel <sup>l.c. 216</sup> ; in Aramaic חַשְׁיָאֶרֶשׁ , CIS <sup>II. i. 122</sup> [ B.C. 481 ] ) king of Pers. Ezr 4:6 Est 1:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 2 , 9 , 10 + 18 times Est + Est 10:1 Qr ( Kt אַחֲשֵׁרֶשׁ ); אֶחָשְׁוֶרֶשׁ Est 1:16 ; 2:21 ; 3:12 ; 8:7 , 10 ; also Dn 9:1 where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh .

† אֶחָשְׁפָּרִי S <sup>326</sup> GK <sup>349</sup> **n.pr. m.** but in form adj. gent. ( cf. Be ) הָאֶחָ 1 Ch 4:6 ( perhaps Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal* , vid. infr. )

† אֶחָשְׁתָּרְן [ S <sup>327</sup> TWOT <sup>70</sup> GK <sup>350</sup> ] **adj. (?) royal** ( from Pers. *Khshatrâ* , *lordship, realm* , vid. Spiegel <sup>l.c. 215</sup> ) pl. הָאֶחָשְׁתָּרְנִים agreeing with הָרֶכֶשׁ Est 8:10 , 14 .

אַחַת v. אָחָד .

אַט S <sup>328</sup> TWOT <sup>72b</sup> GK <sup>351</sup> v. אַטט .

**אטד** TWOT <sup>71</sup> ( meaning dub. ; perhaps cf. Arabic *make firm, strong* , cf. Thes MV ).

† **אַטָד** S <sup>329</sup> TWOT <sup>71a</sup> GK <sup>353, 354</sup> **n. m.** Ju 9:15 **bramble, buck-thorn** ( cf. Che ψ 58:10 ) ( *ramnus* , Arabic , Assyrian *eḫdu* v. Dl <sup>W</sup> , No. 153 , Aramaic **אַטָדָא** , cf. Löw <sup>No. 15</sup> ) contr. **עֲצִים** Ju 9:14 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> (personif., in fable); ψ 58:10 as fuel (in fig. , cf. Che ); **בָּגְדֵי הָאֵל** , n. loc. , Gn 50:10 , 11 ( v. **גְּדֵי הָאֵל** & **אֲבֵל מִצְרִים** ).

**אטט** TWOT <sup>72</sup> Arabic *to emit a moaning or craking sound* ( cf. AW <sup>Lex. 36</sup> Ges <sup>Jes i. 604 f.</sup> Lane <sup>i. 66</sup> ).

† [ **אַטִּי** ] TWOT <sup>72a</sup> Ol . <sup>412</sup> ] **n. m.** **mutterer** , pl. **אַטִּים** Is 19:3 *mutterers* ( || **אֲבוֹת** , **יִדְעֵי נִסִּים** ) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms ( cf. 8:19 ; 29:4 ).

† **אַט** S <sup>328</sup> TWOT <sup>72b</sup> GK <sup>351</sup> **subst. gentleness** , used only adverbially:— **a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21:27 **וַיֵּהָלֵךְ אָטָה** and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with ל of norm or state (as in **לְבִטָּח** , v. ל ) 2 S 18:5 **לְאַט־לִי לִנְעֹר** (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8:6 the waters of Shiloah **לְאַט** **הַמַּיִם הַלְכִים** that go *gently*; with pretonic qameṣ Jb 15:11 **דְּבַר לְאַט עִמָּךְ** a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33:14 **אֶתְנַהֵלָה לְאַטִּי** I will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness* ). S. p. 532 for **לְאַט** *secretly* .

† [ **אַטַם** ] **vb. shut, shut up** ( Mish. **אַטַם** , cf. **אַוּטָם** *stoppage* , Aramaic **אַטַם** ; Arabic *contract, stop, fortress*; Assyrian *aṭamu* , in list of headgear, etc. = *turban* ? Dl <sup>W</sup> , No. 155 ) — Qal Pt. act. **אַטַם** Pr 17:28 + 2 times; pass. **אַטַמִּים** 1 K 6:4 ; **אַטַמֹּת** Ez 40:16 + 2 times;— *shut, stop* , obj. lips Pr 17:28 ; ears 21:13 Is 33:15 ; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing* , cf. **סָ** in Co ) **א' תְּלוֹנוֹת** Ez 40:16 ; 41:16 , 26 ; cf. **תְּלוֹנֵי שְׁקָפִים אַטַמִּים** 1 K 6:4 . **Hiph.** Impf. i.q. Qal **אַטַם** ψ 58:5 ( juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr <sup>§ 173 obs.</sup> ) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

† אָטוֹן S <sup>330</sup> TWOT <sup>73b</sup> GK <sup>355</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **thread, yarn** ( etym. unknown; on form v. Ges <sup>84 a. 12. R.</sup> Talm . אָטוֹנָא , אָטוֹנָא , *cord, rope*; so □ ) cstr. א' מְצָרִים Pr 7:16 .

† אָטַר S <sup>332</sup> TWOT <sup>74</sup> GK <sup>358</sup> ] **vb.** **shut up, close, bind** ( Arabic *bend, curve* , *what surrounds, encloses* ) Qal Impf. 3 fs. תָּאַטַר ψ 69:16 ( אֵל ת' עָלַי בָּיָר פִּיָּה ) .

† אָטַר S <sup>333</sup> GK <sup>359</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *binder ?* ) a chief of Jews Ezr 2:16 , 42 Ne 7:21 , 45 ; 10:18 .

† אָטַר S <sup>334</sup> TWOT <sup>74a</sup> GK <sup>360</sup> **adj.** **shut up, bound** ( NH אָטַר , *lame* ) אינש א' יָד־מִיְּמִינוֹ Ju 3:15 ; 20:16 *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand* , i.e. *left-handed* .

[ א' ] ( , in Syriac in cpds. as *how?* W <sup>SG 120-2;</sup> cf. Assyrian *aiu* , *who? what?* ) . †  
**1. interrog. adv. where ? a.** so with sf. אֵיכָּה [a verbal form, v. Sta § <sup>355 b. 3</sup> ] Gn 3:9 ; אֵי Ex 2:20 , poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14:10 ; 20:7 ( Je 37:19 read Qr אֵי ); אֵי Na 3:17 (in indirect qu. ) and the place thereof is not known, אֵי *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers ( Ew § <sup>309 c</sup> , cf. Dr <sup>Sm i. 21, 14</sup> ) 2 K 19:13 אֵי מֶלֶךְ־חַמָּת *where is he* , the king of Hamath? ( || Is 37:13 אֵי ) Is 19:12 Mi 7:10 . When used alone, or with other adverbs ( v. infr. ), it is contracted to אֵי Gn 4:9 Dt 32:37 1 S 26:16 Pr 31:4 Qr . (The more usual form is אֵי . ) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic הָ ( v. הָ , 4) אֵי־הָ <sup>15</sup> *where, then?* (never of a *person* , except Est 7:5 (late), & only once 1 K 22:24 [but v. 2 Ch 18:23 ] with a *verb* ) Is 50:1 ; 66:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) Je 6:16 , in indirect qu. 1 S 9:18 ; in the phrase ... אֵי־הַדֶּרֶךְ *where is the way (that) ...?* † 1 K 13:12 2 K 3:8 2 Ch 18:23 Jb 30:19a , 24 . **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אֵי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אֵי־מֶה *which (of two or more)?* only Ec 2:3 ; 11:6 (late), in indirect qu. **b.** † אֵי־מֶנָּה *whence?* ( מֶנָּה = *hence*; v. sub הָ ) Gn 16:8 בָּאת אֵי־מֶנָּה 1 S 30:13 2 S 1:3 , 13 Jb 2:2 ; in indirect qu. Ju 13:6 1 S 25:11 ; fem. subst. annexed 2 S 15:2 עִיר אֶתָּה עִיר אֵי־מֶנָּה lit. *whence* , as regards city, art thou? Jon 1:8 . **c.** † אֵי־לָזְזֹת Je 5:7 *upon*

---

cpds. compound, compounded.  
W W. Wright, *Comp. Semit. Gram.*  
qu. question.

what ground? ( **B** super quo?) how? With other adverbs, אֵי coalesces into one word, v. אֵיפֹה, אֵיכָכָה, אֵיכָה.

אֵי S <sup>346</sup> TWOT <sup>75a</sup> GK <sup>372</sup><sub>45</sub> (lengthened from אֵי, cf. הֵן & הֵנָּה) **interr. adv.**  
**Where?** Gn 18:9 ; 19:5 ; 22:7 ; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אֵיפֹה]); often in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33:18 ; 36:19 ; 51:13 Je 2:23 (cf. Dt 32:37 אֵי) 17:15 ; 37:19, Jb 15:23 he wandereth abroad for bread אֵי (saying *Where* is it? 21:28 Zc 1:5 (אֵי־הֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* † ψ 42:4, 11 ; 79:10 ; 115:2 (אֵי־נָא) Jo 2:17 ; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2:6, 8 Job 35:10, or longing Is 63:11, 15 Ju 6:13.

אֵיךְ S <sup>349</sup> TWOT <sup>75</sup> GK <sup>375</sup><sub>59</sub> (Aramaic אֵיךְ, [pron. *âch*]) **adv. 1. interrog.**  
**How?** Gn 26:9 2 S 1:5, 14 1 K 12:6 Is 20:6 *al.* ; often with impf. (especially in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39:9 ; 44:8, 34 Jos 9:7 2 S 2:22 ; 12:18 ψ 137:4, Is 48:11 for *how* should it be profaned? )ו(אֵיךְ תֹאמַר) *how canst or dost* thou (do you) say ...? Ju 16:15 Is 19:11 Je 2:23 (cf. 8:8 אֵיכָה) 48:14 ψ 11:1 ; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17:28 Je 36:17 Ru 3:18 . **2. as an exclam. How !** whether of lamentation 2 S 1:19 Je 2:21 ; 9:18 Mi 2:4 Ec 2:16 ; or of satisfaction Is 14:4, 12 Je 48:39 ; 51:41 Ob 5 *al.* ; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3:19, *how terribly!* 9:6 (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do?' etc.), Ho 11:8 according to Hi.

† אֵיכָה S <sup>349</sup> TWOT <sup>75, 75c</sup> GK <sup>377</sup> (from אֵי and כָּה = כֹּה ; cf. Assyrian *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog. In what manner ?** τίνι τρόπῳ ; (rather more definite than אֵיךְ = πῶς;) Dt 1:12 ; 7:17 ; 12:30 ; 18:21 ; 32:30 Ju 20:3 (indirect sentence) 2 K 6:15 Je 8:8 ψ 73:11 . **2. exclam. How !** (slightly more emph. than אֵיךְ) Is 1:21 Je 48:17 La 1:1 ; 2:1 ; 4:1, 2 . **3. Where ?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aramaic אֵיכָא, *where?* Cf. Dr <sup>Intr. 178, 421</sup>) only 2 K 6:13 (K <sup>3</sup> אֵיכָה) Kt Ct 1:7 <sup>(×2)</sup>,—each time in an indirect sentence.

† אֵיכֹ S <sup>351</sup> TWOT <sup>75d</sup> GK <sup>378</sup> 2 K 6:13 Qr **where ?** v. 3 אֵיכָה .

† אֵיכָכָה S <sup>349</sup> TWOT <sup>75, 75e</sup> GK <sup>379</sup> (Ct) אֵי־כָכָה (Est) (from אֵי & כָּכָה *thus*)  
**How ?** only Ct 5:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> Est 8:6 <sup>(×2)</sup>.

I. [ אֵיִן S<sup>369, 370, 371</sup> TWOT<sup>75f, 81</sup> GK<sup>401, 402, 403</sup> ] **adv.** ( from אֵי ; Assyrian *aina*, *ainu* , Arabic *where? whence?* ) only in the compound מֵאֵיִן<sup>17</sup> **whence?** Gn 29:4 ; 42:7 (syn. אֵיִּי־מִנֶּה e.g. Gn 16:8 1 S 30:13 ) Ju 17:9 ; 19:17 Jb 1:7 ( 2:2 אֵיִּי־מִנֶּה ); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵיִּי־מִנֶּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11:13 מֵאֵיִן לִי בָּשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6:27 Je 30:7 Alas! for that day is great; מֵאֵיִן כְּמֹדֵהוּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אֵיִן ad fin. ) Na 3:7 ψ 121:1 Jb 28:12 , 20 ; in an indirect sentence Jos 2:4 ( cf. אֵיִּי־מִנֶּה 1 S 25:11 ).

אֵן S<sup>575</sup> TWOT<sup>75g</sup> GK<sup>625</sup> **adv.** ( contracted from I. אֵיִן ) **where ? or whither ?** 1 S 10:14 ( cf. 27:10 S □ , v. sub לֵאֲדָה ad fin. ); only besides in † מֵאֵן *whence?* 2 K 5:25 Kt ( Qr מֵאֵיִן ); † עַד־אֵן of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8:2 . With ה locale: אֵנָּה ( *a* ) *whither?* Gn 16:8 ; 32:18 2 S 2:1 ; 13:13 2 K 6:6 ψ 139:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 9 times; in indirect sentence Jos 2:5 Ne 2:16 ; ( *b* ) *pregnantly* † Ru 2:19 Is 10:3 ; ( *c* ) in the phrase אֵנָּה וְאֵנָּה *any whither* † 1 K 2:36 , 42 2 K 5:25 ; ( *d* ) of time, עַד־אֵנָּה *how long?* † Ex 16:28 Nu 14:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( *c. לֵאֲדָה* ) Jos 18:3 Je 47:6 ( sq. לֵאֲדָה ) Hb 1:2 ψ 13:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 3 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 62:4 Jb 18:2 ; 19:2 (less common than the syn. עַד מָתַי ).

† אֵי־פֹה S<sup>375</sup> TWOT<sup>75h</sup> GK<sup>407</sup> ( from אֵי & פֹה *here* ) **adv.** **1. where ?** Gn 37:16 1 S 19:22 2 S 9:4 Is 49:21 Je 3:2 Jb 4:7 ; 38:4 Ru 2:19 ; in indirect sentence Je 36:19 (less common than אֵיִה , used of *persons* [contrast אֵיִי־נֶה ] and with a verb [contrast אֵיִה ]). **2. of what kind ?** ( *qualis?* ) only Ju 8:18 .

† III. אֵי S<sup>336, 337, 338, 339</sup> TWOT<sup>39a, 43a, 76, 77</sup> GK<sup>362, 363, 364, 365</sup> **interj.** ( so in Rabb., v. De<sup>Koh 197</sup> WR<sup>Ecc1. 490</sup> ) **alas !** (late) Ec 4:10 לֹא אֵי (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him ( Ew § 309<sup>c</sup> ), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10:16 .

† IV. אֵי S<sup>336, 337, 338, 339</sup> TWOT<sup>39a, 43a, 76, 77</sup> GK<sup>362, 363, 364, 365</sup> **adv.** **not** ( frequently in Rabb., as אֵי אֶפְשָׁר *impossible*; and in Ethiopic the ordinary negative; cf.

Ph. **אי** CIS <sup>i. 3, 5</sup> and in **איבל** <sup>165, 18; 167, 11</sup>; Assyrian *ai* ) Jb 22:30 **אִי־נָקִי** *the non-innocent* , read perhaps **אל** ( Me ), or **אלֵה** (Ley), with **וְתַמְלִיט** in v b.

† **אִי כָבוֹד** ( 1 S 4:21 ), **אִי־כָבוֹד** ( 1 S 14:3 ) **n.pr. m.** ( *inglorious* ) , son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4:21 by **גְּלָה כְבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל** *glory is gone into exile from Israel* ).

**אִיזְבֵּל** S <sup>348</sup> GK <sup>374</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( sense uncertain, CIS <sup>i. 158</sup> there occurs the n.pr. f. **בַּעַלְאֲזַבֵּל** *Baal exalts ? or is husband to ?* [ v. **זָבַל** ], of which **אִיזְבֵּל** is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, 'א perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded* ) , queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16:31 ; 18:4 , 13 , 19 ; 19:1 , 2 ; 21:5 + ; 2 K 9:7 + .

I. **אי** S <sup>336, 337, 338, 339</sup> TWOT <sup>39a, 43a, 76, 77</sup> GK <sup>362, 363, 364, 365</sup> **n. m.** *isle, coast* , v. I. **אֵנָה** .

II. **אֵין** S <sup>369, 370, 371</sup> TWOT <sup>75f, 81</sup> GK <sup>401, 402, 403</sup> *nought* , v. p. 34 .

**אֵיעֶזֶר** S <sup>372</sup> GK <sup>404</sup> v. **אֶבְיָעֶזֶר** .

**אֵיתָמָר** S <sup>385</sup> GK <sup>418</sup> v. I. **אֵנָה** .

[ **אֵיב** S <sup>340, 341</sup> TWOT <sup>78</sup> GK <sup>366, 367</sup> ]<sub>283</sub> **vb.** *be hostile to* ( Assyrian *aibu* ( v. Dl <sup>w</sup> ), *enemy* = **אֵיב** ) — Qal Pf. † **וְאֵיבַתִּי** Ex 23:22 ; Pt. **אֵיב** ( **אֵיב** ) Ex 15:6 + ; sf. **אֵיבִי** ( **אֵיבִי** ) ( 2 S 22:18 = ψ 18:18 + ; f. sf. **אֵיבִי** Mi 7:8 , 10 ; **אֵיבִי** Ex 23:4 + , etc.; pl. **אֵיבִים** ψ 68:24 ; 127:5 ; **אֵיבִים** ψ 139:22 , etc.;— *be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23:22 ( E , Cov't code) **וְאֵיבַתִּי אֶת־צִרְיִי** ( subj. " ) ; elsewhere Pt. 1 S 18:29 **וְיָהִי שָׂאוֹל אֵיב אֶת־דָּוִד** ; usually as subst. & mostly sf. ; *enemy* , of personal foe Ex 23:4 ( E || **שָׂנֵא** v 5 ) Nu 35:23 ( P ) 1 S 19:17 ( cf. 18:29 ) 24:5 , 20 2 S 4:8 1 K 21:20 Jb 27:7 ψ 54:9 ; 55:13 ( || **מִשְׂנֵא** ; opp. **מִיָּדָע** , **אֵלֹהִי** v 14 ) Mi 2:8 Pr 16:7 ; 24:17 + ; in sim. Je 30:14 ( **מִכַּת אֵיב** ) ; of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16:23 , 24 ; coll. Ex 15:6 , 9 Dt 33:27 Na 3:11 2 Ch 6:24 + ; personif. Mi 7:8 , 10 ; more often pl. Ex 23:22 ( E ) Lv 26:7f ( H ) Nu

10:9 ( P ) Dt 1:42 ; 6:19 Je 15:9 ; 34:20 , 21 + ; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10:35 ( J ) Ju 5:31 1 S 30:26 2 S 18:19 ψ 66:3 ; 68:1 , 22 Na 1:2 , 8 Is 66:6 + ; as morally supreme Jb 13:24 ; 33:10 ψ 37:20 ; 92:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> + ; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63:10 , in sim. La 2:4 , 5 .

† אִיְבָה S <sup>342</sup> TWOT <sup>78a</sup> GK <sup>368</sup> **n. f. enmity** — א' Gn 3:15 + 2 times; cstr. אִיְבַת Ez 25:15 ; 35:5 — *enmity*, personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35:21 , 22 ( P ), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3:15 ( J ), betw. peoples אִיְבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25:15 ; 35:5 .

אִיּוֹב S <sup>347</sup> TWOT <sup>78b</sup> GK <sup>373</sup> **n.pr. m. Job** ( meaning unknown; Thes √ אִיב ; obj. *of enmity*, cf. for pass. sense יָלֹד ; Ew comp. Arabic *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1:1 ; all dub. cf. Lag <sup>BN 90</sup> ) Jb 1:1 , 5 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 8 , 9 , 14 + 48 times Jb; Ez 14:14 , 20 .

אִיד S <sup>343</sup> TWOT <sup>38c</sup> GK <sup>369</sup> , אִיד S <sup>108</sup> TWOT <sup>38d</sup> GK <sup>116</sup> v. אִוד .

אִיה S <sup>344 , 345</sup> TWOT <sup>43b</sup> GK <sup>370 , 371</sup> v. III. אִוה .

אִיה S <sup>346</sup> TWOT <sup>75a</sup> GK <sup>372</sup> v. אִי .

אִיִּים v. III. אִוה .

אִיִּךָ S <sup>349</sup> TWOT <sup>75</sup> GK <sup>375</sup> , אִיְכָה S <sup>349</sup> TWOT <sup>75 , 75c</sup> GK <sup>377</sup> , אִיְכָה S <sup>349</sup> TWOT <sup>75 , 75e</sup> GK <sup>379</sup> v. sub אִי (p. 32 ).

אִיל S <sup>352</sup> TWOT <sup>45d , 45e , 45f , 45g</sup> GK <sup>380 , 381 , 382</sup> , אִיל S <sup>354</sup> TWOT <sup>45k</sup> GK <sup>385</sup> , אִילָה S <sup>355 , 365</sup> TWOT <sup>45l</sup> GK <sup>387</sup> , אִילֹן S <sup>357</sup> GK <sup>389</sup> , אִילֹן S <sup>356</sup> GK <sup>390</sup> , אִילָם S <sup>361</sup> TWOT <sup>45j</sup> GK <sup>395</sup> , אִילָם S <sup>362</sup> GK <sup>396</sup> , אִילַת S <sup>359</sup> GK <sup>397</sup> , אִילֹת S <sup>359</sup> GK <sup>393</sup> etc. v. אִול . אִילֹן v. אִי .

† אִיִּל S <sup>353</sup> TWOT <sup>79</sup> GK <sup>384</sup> **n. m. help** ( loan-word from Aramaic *help* , so Lag <sup>Or ii. 7, BN 175</sup> , Nö <sup>ZMG 1883, 526</sup> ) only in sim. אִיִּלֵּךְ ψ 88:5 .

† אִיִּלֹת S <sup>360</sup> TWOT <sup>79a</sup> GK <sup>394</sup> ] **n. f. id.** sf. אִיִּלֹתִי ψ 22:20 *my help* ( || יהוה ).

אִים TWOT <sup>80</sup> ( cf. □ , Talm. אִים *terrify* Lag <sup>BN 28</sup> ).

† אִי־ם S <sup>366</sup> TWOT <sup>80a</sup> GK <sup>398</sup> **adj. terrible, dreadful** — *terrible*, of Chaldeans אִי־ם וְנוֹרָא הוּא Hb 1:7; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אִימָה בְּנִדְגָלוֹת Ct 6:4, 10.

† אִימָה S <sup>367</sup> TWOT <sup>80b</sup> GK <sup>399</sup> <sup>17</sup> **n. f. terror, dread** ( Talm. *id.*, cf. Assyrian *imtu*, Dl <sup>W</sup> ) — א' Gn 15:12 +; אִימָתָה Ex 15:16 ( cf. Ges <sup>§ 90, 2 R. b</sup> ); cstr. אִימַת Pr 20:2; sf. אִימָתִי Ex 23:27; אִמָּתִי Jb 33:7, etc.; pl. אִימִים Je 50:38; אִמִּים Jb 20:25; אִימוֹת ψ 55:5; sf. אִמִּיךָ ψ 88:16; — *terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by ' Ex 15:16 (song in E || פִּתְחָד 23:27 (E) Dt 32:25 Jb 9:34; 13:21 cf. 33:7; 20:25 ψ 88:16 ( || תְּרוֹנִים v 17 ); cf. Gn 15:12 אִימָה תִּשְׁכָּה גֹדֶלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2:9 Is 33:18 Ezr 3:3; by king Pr 20:2; cf. ψ 55:5 אִימוֹת מָוֶת ( || יִרְאָה , רֶעֶד , פְּלָצוֹת v 6 ); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39:20, of teeth of crocodile Jb 41:6; pl. fig. = idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50:38 ( || פִּסְלִים ).

† אִימִים S <sup>368</sup> GK <sup>400</sup> **n.pr. m. pl. Emim** ( *terrors* ) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14:5 ( הָאִימִים ); Dt 2:10 ( הָאִם ); v 11 ( אִם ).

I. [ אִין S <sup>369, 370, 371</sup> TWOT <sup>75f, 81</sup> GK <sup>401, 402, 403</sup> ], מֵאִין *whence?* v. sub אִי.

II. אִין S <sup>369, 370, 371</sup> TWOT <sup>75f, 81</sup> GK <sup>401, 402, 403</sup> , אִיןֹּ cstr. אִין **subst.**

proposes **nothing, nought** ( Moab. אִן , Assyrian *iūnu* ). 1. † Is 40:23 רֹזְנִים לְאִין who bringeth princes *to nothing*; † אִין כְּאִין *as nothing*, ib. 40:17; 41:11, 12 Hg 2:3 ψ 39:6; *almost* ( || כְּמֵעֵט ) ψ 73:2; † מֵאִין *of nothing* Is 41:24. 2. cstr. אִין , very freq. as **particle of negation**, **is not, are not, was not, were not**, etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are , לֵית , , ), proposes 'there is *nought of ...*' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix ( אִינְנִי [ *verbal form*, Ges <sup>§ 100, 5; 152, 1 c</sup> ], אִינְךָ , אִינִי , אִינָה , אִינְכֶם , אִינָם , also ψ 59:14 אִינְמוֹ , 73:5 אִינְמוֹ ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אִין אֲנִי Ne 4:17 (so sometimes לֵית , , Nö <sup>M . p. 295</sup> ); once, incorrectly, אִת Hg 2:17 (?). **a. denying existence absolutely** Is 44:6



; 47:10 **אֵין רְאֵנִי** *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of* one seeing me! **אֵין עוֹד** *there is none* else Dt 4:39 1 K 8:60 Is 45:5 , 6 , 18 , 22 . **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2:12 and he saw **אִישׁ כִּי־אֵין** that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21:5 ; Gn 5:24 **וְאֵינְנִי** and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42:13 one ( *cas.pend.* as often), *he is not* , v 36 ; often = *is* (or *has* ) *vanished* Gn 37:30 1 K 20:40 Is 17:14 ψ 37:10 ; 39:14 ; 103:16 Jb 8:22 ; 24:24 ; 27:19 . **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37:29 Joseph *was not in the pit* , 41:39 + often; Ex 5:10 **אֵינְנִי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תֶּבֶן** *I am not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39:23 Dt 21:18 Is 1:15 Je 7:16 , or intention Gn 20:7 **אִם ... מְשִׁיב דָּע אֵין** if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43:5 Ex 8:17 ; 33:15 (idiomatically, after **אִם** ; v. Dr <sup>§ 137</sup> ) Ju 12:3 .

Foll. once pleon. by **יֵשׁ** ψ 135:17 . Treated as a *mere* part. of negation, **אֵין** may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as **בּוֹ** Gn 37:24 , **לוֹ** Ex 22:1 , **שָׁם** Ex 12:30 , **גַּם** ψ 14:3 , etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19:31 ; 40:8 **וּפִתֵּר אֵין אֶתֹּ** 41:15 Ex 5:16 Ju 13:9 ; 14:6 ; 16:15 ; 19:1 (so MI <sup>24</sup> ): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2:5 **וְאָדָם אֵין לַעֲבֹד הָאֲדָמָה** and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26:37 **וְרָךְ אֵין** , Nu 20:5 2 K 19:3 Ho 13:4 Mi 7:2 . **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus ( α ) † 1 S 9:4 and they passed through the land of Shaalim **וְאֵין** and they (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!* ), especially after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59:11 ψ 69:21 Jb 3:9 ; Is 41:17 Ez 7:25 Pr 14:6 ; 13:4 ; 20:4 . ( β ) † Ex 17:7 is " in the midst of us : **אִם־אֵין** or not? Nu 13:20 . ( γ ) † Ju 4:20 : **וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵין** : then thou shalt say, *There is not* , 1 K 18:10 1 S 10:14 . ( δ ) Gn 30:1 give me children, **וְאִם־אֵין** and if not , I die, Ex 32:32 Ju 9:15 , 20 2 S 17:6 ( v. Dr ) 2 K 2:10 Jb 33:33 . **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8:5 **וְאֵין נֹגֵעַ בָּאָרֶץ** and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** Ec 8:11 , Jb 35:15 with the finite vb. ; but read here **כִּי אֵין פִּקֵּד** (the usage of , cited by De , does not justify the anomaly in Heb. ) Je 38:5 the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of **יָכַל** was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3:2 see Ges <sup>§ 52, 2 R. 6</sup> ; Ew <sup>§ 169 d</sup> . **3.** **אֵין לִי** , with subst. , or pron., *there is ( was ) not to ... = ... have, has, had* , etc. not: Gn 11:30 **וְאֵין לָהּ וָלֵד** she *had no* child, Nu 27:9 **וְאִם־אֵין** and if he *have no* daughter + often; with a ptcp. Dt 22:27 Je 14:16 ; 30:17 ; 49:5 ; 50:32 ψ 142:5 La 1:2 , 9 , 17 ; Ex 22:2 **וְאִם־אֵין לוֹ** if he *have nought* , Dn 9:26 **וְאֵין לוֹ** and *have nought* (or *none* ). **4.** in circumst. clauses ( Dr <sup>§ 164</sup> ):—( a ) Ex 21:11 she shall go out free **אֵין כֶּסֶף** *without money* , 22:9 **אֵין רְאֹהָ** *none seeing it* , Nu 11:6 Is 47:1 Je 2:32 Ho 3:4 ; 7:11 ψ 32:9 ; 88:5 + . ( b ) Dt 32:4 a God of

faithfulness עֲנָל וְאֵין *and no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5:21 Jo 1:6 ψ 104:25 . ( c ) very often, in such phrases as וְאֵין מִחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26:6 (12 times); וְאֵין מִכְּבָה Is 1:31 *al.* ; וְאֵין מִצִּיל 5:29 ψ 7:3 , etc. ( Dr <sup>§ 159</sup> ). 5. with inf. and ל' , *it is not to ...*: i.e. ( α ) like οὐκ ἔστιν , *it is not possible to ...* ( cf. sub יֵשׁ and ל' א' ), but hardly except in late Heb. ; 2 Ch 20:6 וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לְהִתְיָצֵב *it is not possible to stand* (in conflict) with thee, 22:9 Ezr 9:15 Ec 3:14 Est 4:2 . Once without ל' , ψ 40:6 אֵין אֶלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι . ( β ) *there is no need to ...* 1 Ch 23:26 וְאֵין לְלוֹיִם for the Levites also *there was no need to bear* 2 Ch 5:11 ; 35:15 ( v. Dr <sup>§ 202.1</sup> ). 6. with reflexes:— a. † בְּאֵין proposes *in defect of*: —( α ) *for want of, without* — Pr 5:23 he will die מוֹסֵר בְּאֵין מוֹסֵר *for lack of instruction*, 11:14 בְּאֵין תִּחְבְּלוֹת *without guidance*, 14:4 ; 15:22 ; 26:20 ; 29:18 Is 57:1 Ez 38:11 ; cf. בְּל' א' . ( β ) of time = *when there was ( were ) not* Pr 8:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> . b. † בְּאֵין Is 59:10 עֵינִים poet. for לְאִשָּׁר אֵין לוֹ עֵינִים ( cf. Ew <sup>§ 286 g</sup> Ges <sup>§ 152.1 h</sup> ). c. † לְאֵין ( α ) for לְאִשָּׁר אֵין Is 40:29 ; in late prose 2 Ch 14:10 Ne 8:10 . ( β ) *in the condition of not ...* ( ל' of state, v. sub ל' ) = *without* or *so that not ...* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22:4 cedar trees לְאֵין-לָהֶם מְחִיָּה *without number*, 2 Ch 14:12 and there fell of the Cushites מְחִיָּה לְאֵין-לָהֶם *so that they had none remaining alive*, 20:25 מִשָּׂא לְאֵין *so that there was no carrying away*, 21:18 Ezr 9:14 . ( γ ) עַד-לְאֵין (see עַד ל' ), 2 Ch 36:16 *until there was no remedy* ( cf. ... עַד אֵין ψ 40:13 Jb 5:9 ). d. מֵאֵין ( α ) ( מֵן causal) *from lack of ...* Is 50:2 Je 7:32 ; 19:11 Ez 34:8 . ( β ) ( v. 7 b ) proposes *away from there being no ...* (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי , and מִבְּלִי אֵין ), i.e. *so that not ... , without* , mostly expegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5:9 Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *without inhabitant*, 6:11 + often Je & Zp; Is 6:11 מֵאֵין אָדָם , Je 32:43 מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה 33:10 , 12 Ez 33:28 ; La 3:49 . Once sq. inf. Mal 2:13 *so that there is no regarding more*. ( γ ) in Je 10:6 , 7 מֵאֵין כְּמוֹךָ , מֵאֵין is supposed by some to = a strengthened אֵין , *even none, none at all*; but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאֵין כְּמוֹךָ *whence is any like thee?* cf. 30:7 . (So Mich v. Dr <sup>Hbr ii.34-7</sup> .)

† אֵין S <sup>371</sup> TWOT <sup>81</sup> GK <sup>403</sup> 1 S 21:9 ... וְאֵין יֵשׁ-פֶּה prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew <sup>§ 213 e, 286 h</sup> Ol <sup>640</sup> Sta <sup>§ 194 c</sup> ) with יֵשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135:17 ); > dialect. = Aramaic , אֵין *num?* ( De , but v. Dr <sup>Sm</sup> *ad loc.* )

† אֵיפָה S<sup>374</sup> TWOT<sup>82</sup> GK<sup>406</sup><sub>35</sub>, אֵפָה n. f. ephah (etym. dub., □ οἶπι etc., cf. Copt. *ôipi*, Thes Lag<sup>Or . ii. 2</sup> & cit.) — 'א Nu 5:15 +; אֵפָה Ex 16:36 +; cstr. אֵיפֹת Lv 19:36 +; — ephah, a grain-measure. 1. a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc. = ten omers ( עֲמָר ) Ex 16:36 ( cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5:11; 6:13 Nu 5:15; 28:5, all עֲשִׂירִית הָא' ; = 1/10 chomer ( חֶמֶר ) Ez 45:11 ( = bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. q.v. ) cf. Is 5:10; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1:24 Ez 45:13<sup>(×2)</sup>, 24<sup>(×3)</sup>; 46:5<sup>(×2)</sup>, 7<sup>(×3)</sup>, 11<sup>(×3)</sup>, 14; cf. Ju 6:19, but also of food 1 S 17:17 cf. Ru 2:17 & Is 5:10 supr. 2. receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5:6, 7, 8, 9, 10; just measure אֵיפֹת־צֶדֶק Lv 19:36 ( || מֵאֲנִי־יָי' , אֲבִי־יָי' , אֲבִי־יָי' ) cf. Ez 45:10, 11; אֵיפָה נָי' אֵיפָה Dt 25:15 ( || אֲבֹן שֵׁ נָי' ); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25:14 Pr 20:10; 'א הִקְטִין Am 8:5; אֵיפֹת רָזוֹן Mi 6:10. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת ).

אֵיפָה S<sup>375</sup> TWOT<sup>75h</sup> GK<sup>407</sup> v. sub אֵיפָה.

אֵינִשׁ TWOT<sup>83</sup>, אֵינִשׁ ( Stem assumed in Thes for אֵינִשׁ; existence & meaning somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אֵינִשׁ from [ אֵנִשׁ ] √ אֵנִשׁ ( q.v. ) In favour are pl. אֵנִשִּׁים, fem. אֵנִשָּׁה = [ אֵנִשָּׁה ], lack of proven √ אֵינִשׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אֵינִשׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אֵינִשׁ from *inš* is the vocalization ( י — , and that fully written, not— .. ), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אֵינִשִּׁים, the impossibility of deriving אֵינִשׁ & אֵנִשָּׁה from same √ ( אֵנִשָּׁה from ), the existence of אֵנִשׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aramaic אֵינִשׁ ( Inscr. of Carpentras), also Arabic ( cf. Frey ) || ; MI, SI, Ph. אֵנִשׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אֵנִשׁ & אֵנִשִּׁים; the former app. = אֵינִשׁ, the latter אֵנִשִּׁים; but on former cf. DHM ZK 1884, 360 & SabDenkm<sup>37</sup>. On the whole, probability seems to favour √ אֵינִשׁ; Thes gave meaning *be strong*; DI<sup>HA 9, Pr 161</sup> comp. Assyrian *išanu*, *strong* ( cf. DI<sup>W</sup>, p. 244 ), & n.pr. יְהוֹנָשׁ; cf. also Prät<sup>LOPh Feb. 1884</sup>; otherwise DHM<sup>l.c. & ZMG 1883, 330</sup> & especially Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 739–40</sup> Lag<sup>BN 68</sup>; cf. also Wetzst in De<sup>Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888</sup> al. v. also אֵנִשׁ, אֵנִשִּׁים ).

SI Siloam Inscription.

ZK *Z. für Keilschriftforschung*.

SabDenkm *Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordmann & Müller*.

Prät F. Prätorius.

LOPh *Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie*.

אִישׁ S<sup>376, 377, 381</sup> TWOT<sup>83a</sup> GK<sup>408, 899</sup><sub>2166</sub> **n. m. man** (= *vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ, perhaps also Sab. אִישׁ cf. Prät<sup>1.c.</sup>, but DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 330</sup>) — א' abs. Gn 2:23 +; cstr. Gn 25:27 +; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29:32 +, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141:4 + 2 times (Ph. אִשִּׁם); usually אֲנָשִׁים Gn 12:20 +, from אָנַשׁ q.v.; cstr. אֲנָשִׁי Ju 6:27 +; sf. אֲנָשִׁי 1 S 23:12 etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2:23, 24 Lv 20:27 Nu 5:6 Dt 17:2f Jos 6:21; 8:25 Je 40:7, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19:8; 24:16; 38:25 Ex 22:15 Lv 15:16 (שְׂכַבְתָּ זָרָע) v 18 (אֲשֶׁר) 20:10f Nu 5:13f Dt 22:22f Is 4:1 +; thence = *husband*, especially c. sf. Gn 3:6, 16; 16:3; 29:32, 34 Lv 21:7 Nu 30:7f Dt 28:56 Ju 13:6f Ru 1:3f 1 S 25:19 Je 29:6 Ez 16:45 +; fig. of ' as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2:18 (opp. בַּעְלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6:3; of *male child* Gn 4:1 cf. אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1:11, *man*, opp. beast Ex 11:7 Lv 20:15 (cf. אָרֶם); cf. fig. ψ 22:7 but also of male of animals Gn 7:2<sup>(x2)</sup> (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ); *man*, opp. God Gn 32:29 Nu 23:19 (וּבְנוֹ-אָדָם וַיִּתְּנָהֶם ||) Jb 9:32; 32:13 Ho 11:9 cf. Is 31:8 Jb 12:10 (אִישׁ רוּחַ כָּל-בָּשָׂר); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7:14 (|| אָדָם נִגְעִי בְּנִי); Ez 24:17, 22 (cf. Is 8:1); אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24:17, 22 is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy<sup>Hpt</sup> אֲנָשִׁים (Ho 9:4). אִישׁ אֶמֶת-אִישׁ Dt 3:11; but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49:3; 62:10; *man*, as valiant 1 S 4:9<sup>(x2)</sup> (וְהָיוּ לְאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2:2 cf. 1 S 26:15; so אִישׁ חַיִל 31:12 2 S 24:9 1 K 1:42 +; also מְלַחֲמָה Nu 31:49 Dt 2:14, 16 Jos 5:4, 6 +; even of ' Ex 15:3 מְלַחֲמָה; often prefixed to other nouns in app. אִישׁ אָדָם Gn 42:30, 33 Ex 2:14 Lv 21:9 אִישׁ סָרִיס Je 38:7; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מְצָרִי Gn 39:1 Ex 2:11, 19 cf. Gn 37:28; 38:1, 2; 39:14 1 S 17:12; 30:11, 13 +; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25:6 Ju 10:1 + (so Ph.); usually pl. אֲנָשִׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7:11; 31:7<sup>(x2)</sup> cf. Jos 7:4, 5 +; also sg. coll. Dt 27:14 Jos 9:6, 7 Ju 20:11 1 S 11:8 (v. Dr) +; 2 S 10:6, 8 (א' טוֹב); (so MI<sup>10.13</sup>); *men* = retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18:27; 23:3f; 24:3; 25:13 + cf. Dt 33:8 sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God* = proph. Dt 33:1 Jos 14:6 1 S 9:6f 1 K 12:22; 13:1f + (v. אֱלֹהִים); in phrase sq. abstr. v. supr.; א' Ju 12:2 Je 15:10 א' שִׁיבָה, א' דְּדָמִים 2 S 16:7 cf. v. 8, א' רִיב א' מְנוֹת, א' חָמָס ψ 140:12 Pr 3:31 +; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִישׁוּדָה Gn 25:27, אִישׁוּדָה Gn 9:20 (cf. Zc 13:5), א' הַבְּנִיִּים 1 S 17:4 (cf. Dr) v 23 א' בָּשָׂרָה, א' עֶצְתוֹ 2 S 18:20 *his* counsellor Is 40:13, cf. אִישׁ חֲרָמִי 1 K 20:42, א' רַעִים Pr 18:24; often distrib. = *each, every* Gn 9:5; 10:5; 40:5<sup>(x2)</sup> Ex 12:3 +; incl. women Jb 42:11 1 Ch

16:3 אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כְּפָר־לָחֶם וַיַּחֲלֶק לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד ; of inanim. things 1 K 7:30 , 36 ; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36:4 Nu 4:19 , 49 Ez 14:4 , 7 + ; *any one* Ex 34:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 24 + ; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15:2 ; 22:4 , 18 + ; of gods 2 K 18:33 = Is 36:18 ; *one ... another* אִישׁ־וְהָרְגוּ אִישׁ־ Ex 32:27 , ... אֶחָיו אִישׁ Dt 1:16 Mi 7:2 ( v. אָח ), רִיעָהוּ ... אִישׁ Gn 11:3 , 7 + ( v. רִיעַ ) of inanimate things Gn 15:10 .

† אִישׁ־בִּשְׁתִּי S <sup>378</sup> GK <sup>410</sup> **n.pr. m. Ishbosheth** ( for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. אִישׁ בַּעַל & Di ἡ βααλ MBAk , June 1881 ) **1.** son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2:8 , 10 , 12 , 15 ; 3:8 , 14 , 15 ; 4:5 , 8 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 12 , also v 1 , 2 □ Dr cf. We ; = אֶשְׁכַּעַל 1 Ch 8:33 ; 9:39 ; cf. also **2.** 2 S 23:8 , where read אִישׁ־בַּעַל for אִישׁ־בַּעַל so □ We Dr ; one of Dvd 's heroes; v. יִשְׁבָּעַם 1 Ch 11:11 ; 27:2 .

† אִישׁ הַדָּוָד **n.pr. m.** ( *man of majesty* ) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7:18 .

† אִישׁוֹן S <sup>380</sup> TWOT <sup>83b</sup> GK <sup>413</sup> **n. [ m. ] pupil of eye** ( cf. DI <sup>HA 9</sup> Prät LOPh , Feb. 1884 , but also Arabic , & Nö ZMG 1886, 739 ) — 'א all cstr. — 'עֵין Dt 32:10 Pr 7:2 ; בֵּת־עֵין 'א ψ 17:8 ( in all, sim. of preciousness ); = *middle, midst* of night בֵּית־לַיְלָה וְאֶפְלָה Pr 7:9 ; בֵּית־חֹשֶׁךְ 20:20 Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* ( Qr בֵּית־אִישׁוֹן v. Now ).

אִישִׁי S <sup>3448</sup> TWOT <sup>926</sup> GK <sup>414</sup> v. יִשִּׁי .

אִיתוֹן S <sup>2978</sup> TWOT <sup>188a</sup> GK <sup>415</sup> Ez 40:15 Qr v. אִתָּה sub אִתָּה .

אִיתִי S <sup>383, 863</sup> TWOT <sup>2572</sup> GK <sup>416</sup> , אִיתִיָּאֵל S <sup>384</sup> GK <sup>417</sup> v. אִתָּה with .

אִיתָמָר S <sup>385</sup> GK <sup>418</sup> v. אִי sub I. אִוָּה .

אִיתָן S <sup>386, 387</sup> TWOT <sup>935a, 935b</sup> GK <sup>419, 420</sup> , אִתָּן v. יָתָן .

אֵךְ S <sup>389</sup> TWOT <sup>84</sup> GK <sup>421</sup> <sup>159</sup> **adv.** ( perhaps from the same demonstr. root found also in כִּי , כֵּן , כִּי־כֵן ) . **1. surely** . **2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, **howbeit** ; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, only. **1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a

truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, especially in colloquial language, *surely*, *no doubt* ( *doch wohl* ); Gn 26:9 הֲיִנֵּה אֲשֶׁתְּךָ הוּא *of a surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29:14 ; 44:28 Ju 3:24 ; 20:39 1 S 16:6 *surely* the anointed of ' is before him! 25:21 Je 5:4 ψ 58:12 ; 73:1 , 13 ; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34:14 , 15 Zp 3:7 ψ 23:6 ; 139:11 ; 140:14 Jb 16:7 ; 18:21 ; & rather singularly Ex 12:15 ; 31:13 Lv 23:27 , 39 (all P ). 2. restrictive: a. in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit*, *yet*, *but*: Gn 9:4 *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof ... ye shall not eat, 20:12 Ex 21:21 Lv 21:23 ; 27:26 Nu 18:15 , 17 2 S 3:13 ; Je 10:24 correct me, אֲךָ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2:6 ; 13:15 ; sometimes with an advers. force, as Is 14:15 ; 43:24 ; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23:13 *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27:13 Ju 10:15 1 S 18:17 1 K 17:13 *al.* So 1 S 8:9 כִּי אֲךָ ( v. כִּי 1 d ; and cf. πλὴν ὅτι ). b. in contrast to other ideas generally:—( α ) Gn 7:23 ; 18:32 אֲךָ הַפֶּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10:17 *al.* ) 34:15 Ex 12:16 (note accents), 1 S 18:8 אֲךָ הַמְּלִיכָה *and* there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21:5 Isa 45:14 אֲךָ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62:2 etc. Jb 14:22 ; ψ 37:8 f ret not thyself אֲךָ לְהַרְעֵ (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11:24 he that withholdeth more than is meet אֲךָ לְמַחְסֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14:23 ; 21:5 ; 22:16 ; ( β ) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj. , rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively*, *altogether*, *utterly* Dt 16:15 and thou shalt be אֲךָ שְׂמִיחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28:29 ( cf. v 33 רַק ) Isa 16:7 אֲךָ נִכְאָיִם *utterly* stricken, 19:11 Je 16:19 *nought but* lies, 32:30 Ho 12:12 Jb 19:13 אֲךָ זָרוּ are *wholly* estranged (with play on אֲכָזָר *cruel* ). c. as an adv. of time (with inf. abs. ), twice: Gn 27:30 אֲךָ יָצָא יַעֲקֹב בָּא ... וַיֵּשֶׁב *only just* (or *scarcely* ) had Jacob gone out, ... and ( = when) Esau came in, Ju 7:19 .— אֲךָ thrice: Gn 9:5 *and only* (second limitation of v 3 ); Nu 22:20 *but only*; Jos 22:19 *but howbeit* .

*Note* .—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only* = *nought but*, *altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23:6 ; 62:10 ; 73:1 , 13 ; by Ew Hi De in 39:6 , 7 ( *Che surely* ); by Ges Ew De in 39:12 (but Hi *Che surely* ); by Ew Hi in 73:18 ( *De Che surely* ); by Ges Hi De in 139:11 ( *Ew doch* ). Isa 45:14 Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De *Che of a truth* .

† אַכְד S <sup>390</sup> GK <sup>422</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Akkad Gn 10:10 וְכַלְנֵה וְאַרְךָ וְאֵל וְכַלְנֵה מִמְּלַכְתּוֹ בָּבֶל וְאַרְךָ וְאֵל וְכַלְנֵה ; name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. Akkadi , mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr <sup>Freibrief Neb . I, col. ii, l. 50</sup> ,

location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate, Agane* ?), city of Sargon I, *cf.* DI<sup>Pa</sup> 198 & K<sup>19</sup> f. COT Gn 10:10 Tiele<sup>Gesch.</sup> i.76 f.

אֲכֻזָּב S<sup>391</sup> TWOT<sup>970b</sup> GK<sup>423</sup>, אֲכֻזִּיב S<sup>392</sup> GK<sup>424</sup> v. כֻּזָּב.

S אֶכְזָרִיּוֹת, S<sup>394</sup> TWOT<sup>971b</sup> GK<sup>426</sup>, S אֶכְזָרִי, S<sup>393</sup> TWOT<sup>971a</sup> GK<sup>425</sup>, S<sup>395</sup> TWOT<sup>971c</sup> GK<sup>427</sup> v. כֹּזַר .

אָגַיִשׁ S <sup>397</sup> GK <sup>429</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Gath 1 S 21:11, 12, 13, 15 + 15 times 1 S 27–29 + 1 K 2:39, 40 (perhaps *cf. anger*).

אָכַל S <sup>398</sup> TWOT <sup>85</sup> GK <sup>430</sup><sub>806</sub> **vb.** eat ( Arabic , Assyrian *akālu* Dl <sup>W</sup> , Aramaic אָכַל , ) — Qal Pf. אָכַל Ex 34:28 + ; אָכְלָה Nu 21:28 + , etc. Impf. יֹאכַל Gn 49:27 + ; יֵאָכֵל Gn 25:34 + ; יִיאָכֵל Gn 3:6 + ; יֹאכַל Lv 21:22 + ; אֵכֵל Gn 24:33 + ; אֵכֵל 27:33 ; וְאֵכֵל Is 44:19 ; וְאֵכֵל Gn 3:12 , 13 ; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32:33 + ; יֹאכְלוּ Dt 18:8 + ; etc. (for יֹאכְלוּ Ez 42:5 read יֹאכְלוּ , יֹאכְלוּ Ew Co) ; sf. יֹאכְלוּ Lv 7:6 + ; תֹּאכְלוּ Is 33:11 , etc. , prob. also תֹּאכְלוּ Jb 20:26 , either as secondary form from תֹּא ( Ew <sup>§ 253</sup> Di ) or textual error ( Ges <sup>§ 68.1</sup> ) > Pi. , Thes Kō <sup>1</sup> , <sup>389</sup> ; or Po<sup>1</sup>el , Ki De MV ; Imv. אָכֹל 1 K 18:41 + , etc. ; Inf. abs. אָכֹל Gn 2:16 + ; cstr. אָכֵל Nu 26:10 + 2 times ; לֹאֲכֹל Gn 24:33 + ; לֹאֲכֹלָה Je 12:9 ; Pt. אָכַל ( אֹכֵל ) Gn 39:6 + , אֵכֵל Ex 24:17 + , etc. — 1. eat , human subject Gn 3:11 , 18 + often ; mostly c. acc. Ex 16:35 + ; also sq. מִן ( eat of , —some of , —or from ) Ex 34:15 Ru 2:14 + ; sq. בְּ ( eat of or at ) Ex 12:43 f ; abs. Dt 2:6 + ; as act of worship Gn 31:54 ( cf. 46:1 ) Ex 18:12 ; 24:11 ; 34:15 Dt 12:7 , 18 ; 14:23 , 26 Ju 9:27 + ; of priests Ex 29:32 Lv 10:13 + ; cf. אָכַל אֶל־הַהָרִים Ez 18:6 , 11 , 15 ; 22:9 + 33:25 עַל־הַהָרִים Co עַל־הַהָרִים ( but RS Rel. Sem. . i. 324 N would emend first 4 by last ) ; eat up , finish eating Gn 43:2 ( c. כָּלָה ) 1 K 13:28 + ; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal Gn 43:25 Ex 2:20 1 S 20:24 Je 41:1 + ; so אֵלֶּה alone Gn 43:16 1 S 20:5 + ; אֵלֶּה = eat , get food Gn 3:19 2 K 4:8 + ; Am 7:12 ( i.e. spend one's life ) cf. Ec 5:16 ; אֵלֶּה = i.e. fast 1 S 28:20 ; 30:12 Ezr 10:6 cf. Dn 10:3 ; fig. אֵלֶּה אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ Ec 4:5 ( i.e. waste away ) ; eat words Je 15:16 ( i.e. eagerly receive ) ; of adultery , Pr 30:20 אָכְלָה ( i.e. taste ) good fortune , אֵלֶּה בְּטוֹבָה Jb 21:25 ; according to his eating , i.e. according to his needs in eating Ex 12:4 ; 16:16

18 also v 21 ; cf. Jb 20:21 & sub אָכַל הַפֶּרִי ; 2 K 19:29 Am 9:14 , of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1:31 ; 18:21 Ho 10:13 cf. וַיֵּאָכֵל גַּם־אֶכּוֹל אֶת־כֶּסֶּפִּינוּ Gn 31:15 i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7:9 ; fig. of mourner, אָפֵר כָּל־הֶם אֶכְלֹתִי ψ 102:10 ( cf. 80:6 Hiph., & Assyrian *akâl al âkul, bikîtum kurmatî* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt <sup>ASKT 166 f. Obv. 1, 21, 22</sup> Zim <sup>BP 34, 42</sup> ); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32:38 ; fig. = destroy Dt 7:16 ( cf. Nu 14:9 ); cf. Je 10:25 ; 30:16 ; 50:7 Ho 7:7 . 2. of beasts, birds, etc., *eat, devour*; Gn 37:20 , 33 ; 40:17 , 19 1 K 13:28 ; 14:11 ; 16:4 ; 21:23 , 24 Ho 2:14 + ; specif. of locusts Jo 1:4 ; 2:25 2 Ch 7:13 cf. Am 4:9 ; moth Jb 13:28 ; flies ψ 78:45 ; worms Dt 28:39 ; also Ez 19:3 , 6 (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50:7 , 17 ; 51:34 ; also Ho 13:8 (of י״ under fig. of lion), Ez 22:25 ( נֹפֵשׁ אֶכְלֹי , of false proph. under fig. of lion). 3. fig. of fire, *devour, consume* Lv 6:3 sq. 2 acc. *consume offering to ashes* ) Na 3:13 Is 5:24 (in sim. ), partic. of fire from י״ Lv 10:2 ; 16:35 Ju 9:15 f 1 K 18:38 2 K 1:10 , 12 , 14 2 Ch 7:1 ; cf. Am. 1:4 , 7 , 10 , 12 , 14 ; 2:2 , 5 ; 5:6 + ; Dt 5:22 of fire at Sinai; of י״ as fire (in judgment) Dt 4:24 אֵשׁ אֲכָלָה הוּא cf. Dt 9:3 Is 10:17 ( || בער || ) 30:27 , 30 ; 33:14 ( || מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם || ). 4. of sword, *devour, slay* Dt 32:42 2 S 2:26 ; 11:25 ; 18:8 Ho 11:6 Je 2:30 12:12 ; cf. of devastation of land Is 1:7 Je 8:16 . 5. in genl. *devour, consume, destroy* (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31:40 ; of pestilence Ez 7:15 ; of forest 2 S 18:8 ; cf. Lv 26:38 אֶתְּכֶם אֶכְלָה אֶרֶץ ; of הַבִּישׁוֹת Je 3:24 ( v. בִּישׁוֹת ). 6. fig. of oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 30:14 Hb 3:14 cf. ψ 14:4 ; of bitter enmity אֶת־בִּשְׂרִי לֵאכֹל ψ 27:2 . ( cf. Jb 19:22 ). † Niph. Pf. וְנִאֶכְלִי cons. Ex 22:5 Impf. יֵאָכֵל Gn 6:21 + ; וַיֵּאָכֵל Nu 12:12 etc.; Inf. abs. וְנִאֶכְלִי Lv 7:18 ; 19:7 ; Pt. f. נִאֶכְלֵת Lv 11:47 ;— 1. *be eaten* by man Ex 12:46 ; 13:3 , 7 ; 21:28 ; 29:34 Lv 6:9 , 16 , 19 , 23 ; 7:6 , 15 , 16 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 ; 11:41 ; 19:6 , 7 , 23 ; 22:30 Nu 28:17 Ez 45:21 ; of custom, usage Gn 6:21 Ex 12:16 Dt 12:22 Jb 6:6 ; of permission to eat Lv 7:19 ; 11:13 , 34 , 47 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 17:13 ; c. neg. *be uneatable* Je 24:2 , 3 , 8 ; 29:17 . 2. *be devoured* by fire, *consumed* Zp 1:18 ; 3:8 Zc 9:4 Ez 23:25 . 3. *be wasted, destroyed* , of flesh Nu 12:12 Je 30:16 . Pu. Pf. אֶכְלֹי *be consumed* with fire Ne 2:3 , 13 cf. Na 1:10 ( fig. ); so Pt. אֶכֹּל ( = מֵאֶכֹּל Ew § 169 d ) Ex 3:2 ; by sword Is 1:20 תֵּאֶכְלֹי . † Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. sf. הֵאֶכְלֵתָם ψ 80:6 , וְהֵאֶכְלֵתִי Is 49:26 ; sf. וְהֵאֶכְלֵתִי cons. Is 58:14 ; הֵאֶכְלֵתִי Ez 16:19 ; וְהֵאֶכְלֵתִי cons. Je 19:9 ; Impf. sf. יֵאֶכְלֵנוּ Nu 11:4 , 18 , etc.; 2 ms. js. תֵּאֶכֵל Ex 3:3 ; 1 s. אוֹכִיל Ho 11:4 (?) ; Imv. הֶאֱכִילְהוּ Pr 25:21 . etc.; Inf. לְהֶכִיל Ez 21:33 (but Co לְהַהֵל ); Pt. מֵאֶכִיל Je 23:15 , etc.;— 1. *cause to eat, feed with* , sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly י״ ; Ex 16:32 Dt 8:3 , 16 Ez 3:2 Je 19:9 ; abs. Ho 11:4 ; cf. Nu 11:4 , 18 ; fig. Je 9:14 ; 23:15 Is 49:26 ; 58:14 Ez 16:19 ; also ψ 80:6 לְחֶם לְהֵאֶכְלֵתָם (



cf. 102:10 Qal supr. ); sq. acc. pers. + מִן ψ 81:17 , but also subj. man Pr 25:21 ; 1 K 22:27 2 Ch 18:26 לֶחֶץ לָהֶם לְהַאֲכִלְהוּ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28:15 , cf. Ez 3:3 . **2. cause to devour** , obj. sword Ez 21:23 (but on text vid. Co ).

אָכַל S<sup>400</sup> TWOT<sup>85a</sup> GK<sup>431</sup><sub>40</sub> **n. m.** Gn 41:36 **food** ( Arabic , Aramaic אִכְלָא , Assyrian *akalu* Dl<sup>w</sup> , Ethiopic ) — 'א abs. Gn 41:35 + ; cstr. Gn 41:35 , 48 ; sf. אָכְלוּ Lv 25:37 ; אָכְלוּ Mal 1:12 . etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply* , especially cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41:35 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 12 times Gn 41–44 ; 47:24 cf. 14:11 (JE); also Lv 11:34 ; 25:37 ( P ) Dt 2:6 , 28 ( D ); 'א usury of food Dt 23:20 ( D ) ( || כֶּסֶף ' , etc.); לֵעֵת הָאֶכָל at meal-time Ru 2:14 ; † poet. 17 times;—*food* ψ 107:18 ; of offerings Mal 1:12 ; partic. food Jb 12:11 (as tasted); 36:31 (as given by God) so ψ 145:15 ; לְהַשִּׁיב נַפְשׁ א' La 1:11 cf. v 19 ; especially cereals Pr 13:23 Jo 1:16 Hb 3:17 ; but also flesh ψ 78:18 , 30 ; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104:21 ( || טֶרֶף )<sup>27</sup> ; of prey of eagles Jb 9:26 ; 39:29 ; ravens 38:41 .

אָכַלָּה S<sup>402</sup> TWOT<sup>85b</sup> GK<sup>433</sup><sub>17</sub> **n. f. food, eating** ( with some verbal force, cf. Dr<sup>JPhl. xi.217</sup> ) only P , & Ez always לֹאֲכָלָה , **1. especially in phr. like** לָכֶם יְהִיָּה ; 'לָא Gn 1:29 ; 6:21 ; 9:3 Lv 11:39 ; so 25:6 לֹאֲכָלָה לָכֶם לְהַאֲרִיץ שְׂבַת הָאָרֶץ ; cf. 'נָתַן לָא Gn 1:30 Ex 16:15 . **2. devouring** , by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ex 29:5 34:5 , 8 , 10 ; 39:4 , cf. 35:12 . **3. consuming** , in fire Ez 15:4 , 6 , of fire-sacrifice of children 23:37 ; fig. of judgment of ' Ez 21:37 ; ( cf. also inf. of אָכַל ).

וְאָכַל Pr 30:1 read וְאָכַל from I. כָּלָה ( v. אִיתִיאל ).

אָכִילָה S<sup>396</sup> TWOT<sup>85c</sup> GK<sup>428</sup> **n. f. an eating, a meal** 1 K 19:8 (on form v. Ba<sup>NB 136</sup> ).

מֵאֲכָל S<sup>3978</sup> TWOT<sup>85d</sup> GK<sup>4407</sup><sub>30</sub> **n. m.** Ju 14:14 ( **f.** Hb 1:16 ) **food** — 'ם Gn 2:9 + 21 times; cstr. מֵאֲכָל Gn 40:7 + 3 times; sf. מֵאֲכָלָה Ez 4:10 ; מֵאֲכָלוּ Hb 1:16 ; מֵאֲכָלָה Pr 6:8 ; מֵאֲכָלָהם Dn 1:10 — *food* , in genl. Gn 6:21 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 Hg 2:12 ; opp. drink Ezr 3:7 2 Ch 11:11 Dn 1:10 ; מֵאֲכָל תִּצְאָה Jb 33:20 ; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1:16 ; appl. to fruit Gn 2:9 ; 3:6 (of tree 'טוֹב לֶם' ) cf. 'עֵץ־ם Lv 19:23 Dt 20:20 Ne 9:25 Ez 47:12 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; appl. to דְּבַר Is 62:8 appl.; to honey Ju 14:14 ; to flour 1 Ch 12:40 ( 41 ), appos. קֶמַח ; to food of ants Pr 6:8 ( || לֶחֶם ); to baker's work Gn 40:17 cf. Ez 4:10 ;

appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28:26 ψ 79:2 *cf.* 44:12 ( **צ' אן מ'** , sim. of suffering people) Je 7:33 ; 16:4 ; 19:7 ; 34:20 ψ 74:14 .

† **מַאֲכָלֶת** S <sup>3979</sup> TWOT <sup>85e</sup> GK <sup>4408</sup> **n. f. knife** ( as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, *cf.* S[ iegfr. ] <sup>ThLZ Nov. 17, '83</sup> ) Ju 19:29 ; **מַאֲכָלֶת** Gn 22:6 , 10 , pl. **מַאֲכָלוֹת** Pr 30:14 .

† **מַאֲכָלֶת** S <sup>3980</sup> TWOT <sup>85f</sup> GK <sup>4409</sup> **n. f. fuel** cstr. , only **מֵא' אֵשׁ** Is 9:4 , 18 .

† **מִכָּלֶת** S <sup>4361</sup> TWOT <sup>85g</sup> GK <sup>4818</sup> **n. f. food-stuff** , consisting in **הַטִּימִים** , 1 K 5:25 ( on form v. Bö § 415 Sta § 112 a.2 ) so read also || 2 Ch 2:9 ( MT **מִכּוֹת** ).

† **אֶכֶן** S <sup>403</sup> TWOT <sup>86</sup> GK <sup>434, 435</sup> ( perhaps from **אָךְ** ; *cf.* Aramaic **ܐܬܝܢ** & **ܕܝܢ** ) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a. surely** , truly, especially at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than **אָךְ** ) Gn 28:16 Ex 2:14 1 S 15:32 Is 40:7 ; 45:15 Je 3:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 4:10 ; 8:8 . In 1 K 11:2 **אֶכֶן** stands unusually; and **פֶּן־** ( *cf.*   **S**   ) should prob. be read ( so Klo ). **b. emphasizing a contract, but indeed, but in fact** , especially after **אָמַרְתִּי** *I said or thought* , expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49:4b ( opp. to v 4a ) 53:4 ( opp. to v 3 end ) Je 3:20 ( opp. to the expectation v 19b ) Zp 3:7b ψ 31:23b ( opp. to v 23a ) 66:19 82:7 ( opp. to v 6 ) Jb 32:8 ( opp. to v 7 ).

† **אֶכְפֹּא** S <sup>404</sup> TWOT <sup>87</sup> GK <sup>436</sup> **vb. press, urge** ( Mish. *id.* , Aramaic *be urgent* , *cf.* , Arabic *saddle* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. Pr 16:26 **אֶכְפֹּא עָלָיו פִּיהוּ** ( || **מְלָה לוֹ** ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

† **אֶכְפִּי** S <sup>405</sup> TWOT <sup>87a</sup> GK <sup>437</sup> ] **n. m. pressure** , sf. **אֶכְפִּי** Jb 33:7 (   *al.* read **כְּפִי** *cf.* 13:21 , but *cf.* Di ).

**אָכַר** TWOT <sup>88</sup> ( Arabic *dig, till* the ground ) .

† **אֶכָּר** S <sup>406</sup> TWOT <sup>88a</sup> GK <sup>438</sup> **n. m.** Jo 1:11 **ploughman, husbandman** ( Arabic , Aramaic , **אֶכָּרָא** , *cf.* Mish. ) **א'** sg. abs. Je 51:23 ( + **וְעִמְדוֹ** ) Am

5:16 ; pl. אֶפְרַיִם Je 14:4 ; 31:24 ( 23 ) ( || וְנָסְעוּ בְּעֶדְרָה ) 2 Ch 26:10 ( || פְּרָמִים ) Jo 1:11 ( || *id.* ), אֶפְרַיִם Is 61:5 ( || *id.* )

אֶפְרַיִם S<sup>407</sup> GK<sup>439</sup> v. II כֶּשֶׁף .

I. אַ S<sup>408, 409, 510</sup> TWOT<sup>2574, 90</sup> GK<sup>440, 441, 554</sup> ( = , Arabic article, preserved perhaps in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; *cf.* Eng. *algebra*, *Alhambra*, *alkali*, *alcohol*, *alcove* , etc. )

† אֶלְגָּכִישׁ n. [ m. ] hail ( = Arabic *gypsum*; *cf.* sub גִּדְשׁ ) Ez 13:11 , 13 ; 38:22 .

† אֶלְגֻמִּים S<sup>418</sup> TWOT<sup>89b</sup> GK<sup>454</sup> n. [ m. ] pl. a tree ( foreign & obscure ) always with עֵצִי :— 2 Ch 2:7 נָא' עֵצִי אֶרְזִים בְּרוּשִׁים (from Lebanon); 'עֵצִי 2 Ch 9:10 ( || יָקָרָה ; both from Ophir); *cf.* v 11 . vid. foll.

† אֶלְמָגִים S<sup>484</sup> TWOT<sup>89c</sup> GK<sup>523</sup> n. [ m. ] pl. *id.* עֵצִי אֶלְמָגִים 1 K 10:11 , 12 (from Ophir); 'הָא' 1 K 10:12 .

† אֶלְמוֹדָר n.pr. of South-Arabic people ( but prob. read אֵל ( Sab. , *god* ) for אַל , *cf.* Di Gn 10:26 , & Gl SK ii. 280. 425. 435 *God is loved* ) Gn 10:26 1 Ch 1:20 .

† אֶלְקֹנִים S<sup>510</sup> TWOT<sup>89d, 90</sup> GK<sup>554</sup> band of soldiers ( = Arabic , *people*; so E. Castle, Thes etc., *cf.* Che Job & Sol. 175 ; > textual error for אֶלְהִים Hi *cf.* Now ) Pr 30:31 .

† אֶלְתוּלָד S<sup>513</sup> GK<sup>557</sup> n.pr.loc. ( *cf.* ילד תולד sub ) city in southern Judah Jos 15:30 ; 19:4 ; *cf.* also תוּלָד ( q.v. ) 1 Ch 4:29 .

II. אַ S<sup>408, 409, 510</sup> TWOT<sup>2574, 90</sup> GK<sup>440, 441, 554</sup> adv. of negation ( so Ph. e.g. CIS i. 3,4,5,8 , Biblical Aramaic, Sab. ( DHM ZMG 1875, 596 ), and in the Ethiopic *albo*, *is not* ) , denying however, not objectively as a fact (like אֵל , οὐ ) , but subjectively as a wish

(like  $\mu\nu$ ), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition*: **a.** ( *a* ) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15:1 and often **אַל־תִּירָא** *fear not!* 22:12 **אַל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ** *put not forth thy hand*, 37:27 **וַיִּדְנוּ** *and let not our hand be upon him*, 21:16 **אַל־אֶרְאֶה** *let me not look upon the death of the lad!* ψ 25:2 **אַל־אֲבוֹשָׁה** *let me not be ashamed*; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13:25 Je 18:18 Jon 1:14 . In an imprecation: Gn 49:4 **אַל־תּוֹתֵר** *have not thou the excellency!* ψ 109:12 Jb 3:4 , 6 . Sometimes strengthened by **נָא** : Gn 13:8 18:3 *al.* ( *b* ) without a verb, ( *α* ) 2 S 1:21 *let (there be) not dew & not rain upon you!* Is 62:6 ψ 83:2 . ( *β* ) used absol. , in deprecation Gn 19:18 2 S 13:16 ( v. sub **אִוְדָה** ) 2 K 3:13 ; 4:16 ; 6:27 ( v. RVm : but possibly to be expl. by Dr § 152 iii ; so Th Ke : hardly as Ew § 355b ) Ru 1:13 **אֵל כִּנּוּתִי** *Nay, my daughters*, cf. Ju 19:23 ; ( *γ* ) after a preceding imper. A, 5:14 Jo 2:13 Pr 8:10 , a juss. 27:2 , an inf. abs. 17:12 . ( *c* ) in poetry **אַל** sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet ( v. Dr § 56–8 ); Is 2:9 **וְאַל־תִּשְׂא לָהֶם** *and forgive them not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41:3 Pr 3:25 Jb 5:22 ; ψ 34:6 (but □ S Ew Che here read **וּפְנִיכֶם** , prob. rightly); 50:3a may our God come **וְאַל־יִתְקַדֵּשׁ** *and not be silent!* (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v 2 , 3b–c) 121:3 (contrast v 4 **לֹא־לֵךְ** ) Je 46:6 + ., **b.** once Pr 12:28 joined closely to a subst. ( cf. **לֹא־לֵךְ 2b** ): In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof **אַל־מָוֶת** *there is no-death!* ; but error for **אַל־** ‘unto’ Capp □ B □ B . **c.** once Jb 24:25 used poet. as a subst. , And bring my words **לֹא־לֵךְ** *to nought!* —N.B. 1 S 27:10 **אַל־פִּשְׁטָתָם הַיּוֹם** , **אַל** with the pf. is against all analogy; and either **אַל־מִי** (with □ B ), or better **אָן** *whither?* (with S □ : v. 1 S 10:14 ) must be read.

**אַל** S 410 , 411 , 412 TWOT 02575 , 92 , 93a GK 445 , 446 , 447 (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet. **אַלִּי** ( cf. **עָלִי** , **עָדִי** ), but only in Job ( † 3:22 ; 5:26 ; 15:22 ; 29:19 ), with suff. **אַלִּי** , **אַלִּיךְ** , **אַלִּיָּךְ** , etc. **אַלִּינִי** , **אַלִּיכֶם** & (5 times) **אַלִּיָּהֶם** , **אַלִּיָּהֶם** & **אַלִּיָּהֶם** (both very often), once **אַלִּימוּ** ψ 2:5 , **אַלִּיָּהֶן** , once **אַלִּיָּהֶן** Ex 1:19 ( Arabic ), **prep.** denoting **motion to** or **direction towards** (whether physical or mental). **1.** of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2:19 , 22 ; 3 , 19 ; 8:9 ; 14:22 ; 16 ; 9 etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion ( **בֹּא** , **הֵלֵךְ** , **יָצָא** , etc.) So with **נָתַן** *to give* (though **ל** is here more common) Gn 21:14 ; 35:4 Dt 13:2 + ; **מָכַר** *to sell* Gn 37:36 , etc. Metaph. Je 2:19 **וְלֹא־אֶפְחָדְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ** *and that my fear (cometh) not unto thee* ( cf. Jb 31:23 ).—Peculiarly Gn 6:16 **אַל־אֶמְדָּה** *unto the length of a cubit*, etc. And metaph. in the phrase



them, La 4:17 ; Is 63:15 2 S 3:8 1 K 14:13 ψ 40:6 ; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards* , Gn 3:16 ; 4:7 2 K 6:11 who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3:3 אֵלַי יָדָהּ : וְגַם־אֲנִי Ez 36:9 Ho 2:17 Je 15:1 (אֵין נִפְשִׁי אֵל) .

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against*: Gn 4:8 אֶל־הָבֶל קָ' וַיָּקָם and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24:8) 22:12 Ex 14:5 Nu 32:14 ; with נִקְבֵּץ Jos 10:6 , הִלָּךְ Ju 1:10 ; 20:30 ; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42:21 Ju 9:57 1 S 2:34 1 K 14:10 + ; Is 2:4 ; 3:8 their tongue and doings are אֶל־יָי' 32:6 (לְדַבֵּר אֵל) Ho 7:15 (cf. Na 1:9) 12:5 וַיִּשָּׂר אֶל־מִלְאָךְ and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... אֶל הִנְנִי Behold I am *against* (thee, you etc.) † Na 2:14 ; 3:5 Je 21:13 (עַל 23:30–32) 50:31 ; 51:25 Ez 13:8 , 20 ; 21:8 ; 29:10 ; 30:22 ; 34:10 ; 35:3 ; 38:3 ; 39:1 (5:8 ; 26:3 ; 28:22 ; 29:3 עַל : on 36:9 v. supr. )

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to* , as Lv 18:18 thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אָחוֹתֶיהָ a woman *to, in addition to* , her sister, Jos 13:22 ( || Nu 31:8 עַל ; 1 S 14:34 to eat אֶל־הַדָּם *together with* the blood ( v 32 & generally עַל ) ; 1 K 10:7 הוֹסִיף אֵל (generally עַל ) ; Je 25:26 ; Ez 7:26 שְׂמוּעָה אֵל שְׂמוּעָה ( || עַל ) ; 44:7 ; La 3:41 let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפְּיָם our hearts *together with* the hands ( cf. , Qor 4:2 ; W <sup>AG ii. § 51 c</sup> ).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of*: thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15:35 ; הִנָּחַם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24:16 ; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14:5 ; לְהִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1:27 2 K 19:20 Is 37:21 ; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8:3 ( v 5 עַל ) ; נָנַעַצַב be pained 1 S 20:34 ; נָחַם to comfort 2 S 10:2 ; more gen. 1 K 16:13 ; 21:22 ; אֶל־נַפְשׁ *on account of, for the sake of* , one's life 1 K 19:3 2 K 7:7 ( Gn 19:17 עַל ). ( עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to* , as אָמַר Gn 20:2 Is 29:22 ; 37:33 + ; דִּבֶּר 2 S 7:19 Je 40:16b ; סִפֵּר ψ 2:7 ; 69:27 ; צָנָה Is 23:11 ; שָׁמַע Ez 19:4 ; הַשְׂמוּעָה אֵל the report *regarding* ... 1 S 4:19 . (Not freq., except in the case of אָמַר .)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): ... אֶל־פֶּוּ *according to* the command of, Jos 15:13 ; 17:4 : 21:3 (generally עַל־פִּי ) ; אֶל־נִבְוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty † 1 S 23:23 ; 26:4 ( v. Dr ): perhaps ψ 5:1 ; 80:1 (עַל 45:1) .

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against*, *at*, *by*, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion ( cf. 1, Gn 24:11 ), as Jos 11:5 and they came and encamped together מְרוֹם אֶל-מֵי מְרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5:4 cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2:23 *al.* and smote him מֵשׁ אֶל-הָחֶמֶץ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33:28 Ex 29:12 Lv 4:7 ; but also in other cases, as Jos 5:3 and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against*, *at* the hill of the foreskins, 22:11 have built an altar הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל-גְּלִילֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12:6 2 S 3:32 , 14:30 & 18:4 אֶל-יָד *at* the side of (elsewhere לֵיד , לְיָד *על* ), 1 K 13:20 as they were sitting אֶל-הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11:14 אֶל-הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41:12 and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46:10 אֶל-נְהַר פָּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3:15 ; 11:11 ; 17:8 ; 31:7 ; 40:18 ; 43:3 ; 47:7 ; 48:12 .

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to*: thus אֶל-אַחֲרַי 2 S 5:23 2 K 9:18 , 19 אֶל-אַחֲרַי ס' ב' turn *to* behind me, Zc 6:6 (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after); אֶל-בֵּין *in between* Ez 31:10 , 14 ; אֶל-בֵּינוֹת similarly Ez 10:2 ; אֶל-מִבֵּית ל' *to* (the part) *within* ( v. sub בֵּית ), *in within* Lv 16:15 , 2 K 11:15 || have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל-מִזְרָח ל' v. מִזְרָח ; אֶל-מִנְּגַב ל' *unto* the south of Jos 15:3 ; אֶל-מַחוּץ ל' *to* the outside of Lv 4:12 , 21 + ; אֶל-נֶחֱם *to* the front of Nu 19:4 ; אֶל-תַּחַת Ju 6:19 1 K 8:6 *al.* ( v. sub תַּחַת ).

Note 1.—In Gn 20:13 אֶל-כָּל-הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבֹא ; Nu 33:54 שָׁמָּה אֲמַרִּי-לִי וּג' אֶל-כָּל-הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבֹא ; Pr 17:8 ( cf. Dt 16:6 );— אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בֵּי . In Ez 31:14 אֵלֵיהֶם , as pointed, can only be from אֵל III or IV ( q.v. ); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. ( Hi Ke ), אֵלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, especially manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל ; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל ; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus ( a ) Jos 5:14 אֶל-פְּנֵי ; 1 S 13:13 אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל ; 14:34 ( v. sub 5 ); 17:3 עַל-מַדִּים אֶל-הָהָר ( contr. עַל Dt 11:29 ); 19:16 2 S 6:3 ; 20:23 ( contr. 8:16 ) 1 K 13:29 18:46 ( contr. 2 K 3:15 עַל ) Je 35:15 Ez 7:18 . ( b ) Ju 6:37 and upon ( עַל ) all the earth let there be dryness, v. 39 let there be dryness *on* ( אֶל ) the fleece; 1 S 14:10 come up עֲלֵינוּ , v. 12 come up אֵלֵינוּ ; 16:23 & 16 ; 16:13 & 18:10 אֶל-צִלָּה , 10:6 *al.* אֶל-צִלָּה ; 25:17 evil is determined אֶל-צִלָּה

וְאֵל ... וְאֵל ... וְעַל ... וְעַל וַיִּמְלֹכֶהוּ אֵל 2 S 2:9 ; 27:10 ; v 25 ; וְעַל כָּל-בֵּיתוֹ ... ; 3:29 ... יָחֳלוּ עַל ... וְאֵל ; 2 K 8:3 & 5 ; 9:6 & 3 ; Je 19:15 ; 25:2 ; 26:15 ye lay innocent blood וְאֵל-הָעִיר הַזֶּה אֶת ; 27:19 ; 28:8 ; 33:14 ; 34:7 ; 36:31 ; 37:13 , 14 Ez 2:6 ; 18:6 , 11 & 15 ; 21:12 etc. ψ 79:6 ( Je 10:25 ) עַל twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֵל, or even in juxtaposition with אֵל, as 1 S 1:10 עַל הַתְּפִלָּה to pray to ( v 26 אֵל ); v 13 ; 25:25 עַל ... אֵל ; 1 K 20:43 וַיֵּלֶךְ עַל-בֵּיתוֹ ( אֵל 21:4 ); Is 22:15 Je 11:2 ; 23:35 ; 31:12 ( 11 ). Cf. Dr <sup>Sm i. 13 (×2) ; ii. 8, 7; 15, 4</sup>.

† אֶלְיָהוּעִינִי S <sup>454</sup> GK <sup>492</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( unto " are mine eyes ) 1. a Korahite 1 Ch 26:3 . 2. a returning exile Ezr 8:4 .

† אֶלְיָהוּעִינִי S <sup>454</sup> GK <sup>493</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( id. ) 1. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:23 , 24 . 2. a Simeonite אֶלְיָהוּעִינִי 1 Ch 4:36 . 3. a Benjamite ( id. ) 7:8 . 4. priests in time of Ezra ( a ) Ezr 10:22 ; ( b ) 10:27 ( אֶלְיָהוּעִינִי ); ( c ) Ne 12:41 .

† I. אֵל S <sup>410, 411, 412</sup> TWOT <sup>02575, 92, 93a</sup> GK <sup>445, 446, 447</sup> **pr. pl. m. & f.** = the more usual אֱלֹהִים, these 1 Ch 20:8 ; with art. הָאֵל Gn 19:8 , 25 ; 26:3 , 4 Lv 18:27 Dt 4:42 ; 7:22 ; 19:11 . ( Merely an orthogr. variation of אֱלֹהִים, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֱלֹהִים. Written similarly in Ph. , e.g. CIS 3:22; 14:5; 93:3 ( הָאֵל ), but ZMG <sup>1875, 240</sup> (Neo-Punic) אלא ; in Plaut. Poen. v. 1. 9 transliterated *ily*; Schroed. <sup>Ph. Gr. p. 81, 160, 286 ff</sup> . )

אֱלֹהִים S <sup>428, 429</sup> TWOT <sup>2577, 92</sup> GK <sup>187, 465</sup> ( , Rabb. אֱלֹהִים, Aramaic אֱלִין, & compd.

with and in ) **pr. pl. m. & f. these**, in usage the pl. of אֱלֹהִים . a. Gn 2:4 & often: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9:14 (read with Hi אֱלֹהִים for אֱלֹהֵיכֶם ) 10:1 אֱלֹהֵי אֱתֵנִי אֱלֹהֵי אֱתֵנִי these my signs, 11:8 Dt 11:18 1 K 8:59 ; 10:8 ; 22:23 2 K 1:13 Je 31:21 Ezr 2:65 Ne 6:14 ; in the genit. 2 K 6:20 Is 47:9 Dt 18:12 ψ 15:5 ; and after כֹּל Gn 14:3 + often. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עֲשֵׂה Dt 18:12 ; 22:5 ; 25:16 2 S 23:17 , 22 ψ 15:5 + ; with other vbs. Ezr 9:1 Is 44:21 ; 47:7 Je 13:22



Ho 14:10 ψ 42:5 ; 50:21 ; 107:43 Jb 8:2 ; with אֵת־ Nu 15:13 Is 48:14 ; with כֹּל־ Ju 13:23 Is 66:2 + ; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אֱלֹהֵי may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6:9 ; 10:1 ; 25:7 , 12 , 13 ψ 42:5 ; or to what has preceded, Gn 9:19 ; 10:20 , 31 , 32 ; 25:4 Lv 21:14 ; 22:22 ψ 15:5 ; = *such as these* ( τοιαῦτα ), ψ 73:12 Jb 18:21 . **b.** repeated, ואלה ... אלה , *these ... those* Dt 27:12 , 13 Jos 8:22 Is 49:12 (3 times) ψ 20:8 + . **c.** with art. (only after a subst. determined by art. (except Gn 21:29 Jos 17:9 הָעָרִים הָאֵלֶּה read הָעָרִים , cf. 17:12 ; 19:8 , 16 , 31 , 48 , etc. Ez 42:9 )) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15:1 + . **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֶּה Lv 25:54 ; 26:23 1 K 22:11 (7 times), בְּאֵלֶּה † 1 S 16:10 ; 17:39 ; לְאֵלֶּה Lv 11:24 (4 times), לְאֵלֶּה 1 K 22:17 (5 times); מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9:19 (16 times); עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26:18 ; עַל־אֵלֶּה *on account of these things* Is 57:6 ; 64:11 Je 5:9 *al.* ; בְּאֵלֶּה † Jb 16:2 Je 10:16 = 51:19 , בְּאֵלֶּה † Gn 27:46 Lv 10:19 (things like these, so Is 66:8 Je 18:13 ) Nu 28:24 P ( cf. Ez 45:25 ) 2 K 25:17 = Je 52:22 , בְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה † Jb 12:3 .

II. אֵל S <sup>410, 411, 412</sup> TWOT <sup>02575, 92, 93a</sup> GK <sup>445, 446, 447</sup> *god* , אֱלֹדֶד S <sup>419</sup> GK <sup>455</sup> , אֱלֹדֶעַ S <sup>420</sup> GK <sup>456</sup> etc. v. I. אלה .

† אֵלֶּא S <sup>414</sup> GK <sup>452</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:18 ( = II. אֵלֶּה *terebinth* ? ) .

I. אלה TWOT <sup>93</sup> ( assumed as √ of אֵל , ( אֱלֹהִים ) *god, God* , but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √ . Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong* , Pt. of √ אול ; *strong* , according to Thes , being derived from meaning *be in front of*; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes ); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former from אול *strong*; latter pl. of אֵל from √ [ אלה ] = *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֵל *fear & object of fear* , reverence, *recered one*; = פחד אל *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3:5 ; אלהים = פהד Gn 31:42 = מורא Is 8:13 De <sup>Gn 1887, 48</sup> ( cf. σέβασμα , postB . Heb. יְרָאָה NHWB ; Aramaic דְּחָלָא CWB); so De following Fl in De <sup>Gn ed. 4, 57</sup> , cf. MV . **2. אֵל & אֱלֹהִים** possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord* , from √ אול *be in front*; so Nö <sup>MBak 1880, 760 f; SBAk 1882, 1175 f</sup> . **3. a.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both from a √ אלה ( = אלה ) to which is assigned meaning *strong*; so Ew § 146 d, 178 b ( v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl.

Theol. ii. 330) ; **b.** אֵל from √ אלה *strong* (not אלה , & אֵלִים expanded from אֵל , cf. pl. אֱלֹהִים from אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1:1 ; he supports meaning *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יְדֵי Gn 31:29 *al.* ; **c.** similarly, אֵל , being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אֱלֹהִים , from which sing. אֱלֹהִי was afterwards inferred, Nes <sup>Theol.</sup> Stud. a. Württ. , 1882, 243; (criticized by Nö <sup>SBA l.c.</sup> ). **4.** אֵל ( אֱלֹהִי , אֱלֹהִים disregarded) from √ אלה *stretch out to, reach after* ( cf. prep. אֵל , אֵלִי , also אֵלֶּה *swear* ), God as *the one whom men strive to reach* , ‘ das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens ,’ Lag <sup>Or ii. 3; GN 1882, 173 = M 96</sup> . — Cf. Spurrell <sup>Heb. Text of Gn., App. ii</sup> , where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהִי in Shemitic languages vid. , exhaustively, Nö <sup>MBak , SBak , l.c.</sup> ).

II. אֵל S <sup>410, 411, 412</sup> TWOT <sup>02575, 92, 93a</sup> GK <sup>445, 446, 447</sup> **n. m.** ( also, in n.pr. אֵל , אֵלִי ; Sam. אֵל , Ph. אֵל , אֵלֵן (i.e. prob. אֵלֵן ), Sab. אֵל , DHM <sup>Or Congr. Leiden, 1883</sup> , Assyrian *ilu* , DI <sup>W</sup> ; perhaps also Arabic, Aramaic cf. Nö <sup>l.c.</sup> ; on *goddess* אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלהת ) DHM <sup>l.c.</sup> , Arabic ( pl. ) FI <sup>Kl.Schr. i. 154</sup> , Assyrian *Allatu* Jr 66 , Syriac , cf. also Bae <sup>Rel. 58, 90, 97, 271, 297</sup> ) **god** , but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose except with defining word ( adj. or gen.); its only suff. is ךְּ — . ; — † **1.** applied to *men of might and rank* , אֵל גִּימִים *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31:11 (of Neb. ; □ ὄρχων ἔθων , אֵל some MSS. Co ); אֵלִים *mighty men* Jb 41:17 ( אֵלִים , many MSS. Di ); אֵלִי גִבּוֹרִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32:21 ( אֵלִי MSS. Co ); אֵלִי הָאָרֶץ Ez 17:13 2 K 24:15 ( Kt אֵלִי ); אֵלִים Ex 15:15 (prob. pl. of אֵלִי , q.v. ) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אֵל גִּבּוֹר *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9:5 . † **2.** *angels* , בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29:1 ; 89:7 = בְּנֵי הָאֵלִים *gods of the nations* , אֵל אֱלִים *God of gods* , supreme God Dn 11:36 ; מִי כַּמֹּךָ בְּאֵלִים *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15:11 ; *idols* Is 43:10 ; 44:10 , 15 , 17 ; 46:6 ; אֵל אַחֵר *another god* Ex 34:14 ( J ); אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44:21 ; 81:10 ; אֵל נֹכַח Dt 32:12 Mal 2:11 ψ 81:10 . † **4.** אֵל *n.pr.* ברית *El Berith* Ju 9:46 ( = בעל ברית Ju 8:33 ; 9:4 ) ; אֵלִים s. p. 91 b † **5.** as characterizing mighty things in nature, אֵל הָרִי *mighty mountains* ψ 36:7 (lit. *mountains of El* ); also ψ 50:10 Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אֵלִי ; אֵלִי אֵלִי *mighty cedars* ψ 80:11 ; אֵלִי כֹכָבִי *lofty stars* Is 14:13 .

Nes E. Nestle.

M (in BAram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.

Or C. von Orelli.

Fl H. L. Fleischer, Kleine Schriften

**6. God** <sup>217</sup>, the one only and true God of Israel: ( a ) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31:13 ; 35:1 , 3 ; 46:3 ( E ) 2 S 22:31 , 33 , 48 ( = ψ 18:31 , 33 , 48 ) ψ 68:20 , 21 ; 77:15 ; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7:9 ; הַגְּדוֹל *the great God* Dt 10:17 = Je 32:18 Dn 9:4 Ne 1:5 ; 9:32 ; הַקָּדוֹשׁ *the holy God* Is 5:16 ; הַיְּהוָה *the God Yahweh* Is 42:5 ψ 85:9 . † ( b ) אֱלִי *my God* Ex 15:2 (poet.) ψ 18:3 ; 22:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 ; 63:2 ; 68:25 ; 89:27 ; 102:25 ; 118:28 ; 140:7 ; Is 44:17 . ( c ) cstr. אֵל *the God of Bethel* , who had his seat there Gn 35:7 ( E ) ; אֵל אֲבִיךָ *God of thy father* Gn 49:25 (poet.) ; אֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 68:36 ; אֵל יַעֲקֹב ψ 146:5 ; אֵל הַשָּׁמַיִם *the God of heaven* ψ 136:26 ; אֵל סִלְעִי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42:10 ; אֵל רִצְיִי *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43:4 ; אֵל רְאִי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16:13 ( J ) ; אֵל הַכְּבוֹד *the God of glory* ψ 29:3 ; אֵל עוֹלָם *the everlasting God* Gn 21:33 ( J ) ; אֵל אֱמוּנָה = אֵל אֱמֶת ψ 31:6 ; אֵל חַיִּי Is 12:2 ; אֵל יְשׁוּעָתִי ( J ) ; (poet.) ; אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת <sup>(×2)</sup> ψ 94:1 Je 51:56 . ( d ) אֵל אֶחָד *one God* Mal 2:10 ; אֵל גְּדוֹל *a great God* Dt 7:21 ψ 77:14 ; 95:3 ; אֵל מִסְתַּתֵּר *a God hiding himself* Is 45:15 ; אֵל רַחוּם *a compassionate God* Ex 34:6 ( J ) Dt 4:31 ψ 86:15 ; אֵל נֹשֵׂא *a forgiving God* ψ 99:8 ; אֵל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9:31 Jon 4:2 ; אֵל קַנָּא *a jealous God* Ex 20:5 ; 34:14 ( J ) Dt 4:24 ; 5:9 ; 6:15 Jos 24:19 ( D ) = אֵל קַנּוּא Na 1:2 ; אֵל חַיִּי *a living God* Jos 3:10 ( J ) Ho 2:1 ψ 42:3 ; 84:3 ; אֵל לֹא אֵל *no God* Dt 32:21 (poet.) Is 31:3 Ez 28:2 ; אֵל לֹא אֵל *no God* Is 45:21 ; אֵל חַפֵּץ רֶשַׁע ψ 5:5 ; אֵל לֹא אֵל *no God* Dt 32:21 (poet.) Is 31:3 Ez 28:2 , 9 ; מִי־אֵל כְּמוֹךָ Mi 7:18 ( cf. Ex 15:11 ) . ( e ) **God** (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12:13 ( E read אֵל Di ) always in poetry, Jb 5:8 + (55 times Jb), ψ 7:12 ; 10:11 , 12 ; 16:1 ; 17:6 ; 19:2 ; 52:3 , 7 ; 55:20 ; 57:3 ; 73:11 , 17 ; 74:8 ; 77:10 ; 78:7 , 8 , 18 , 19 , 34 , 41 ; 82:1 ; 83:2 ; 90:2 ; 104:21 ; 106:14 , 21 ; 107:11 ; 118:27 ; 139:17 , 23 ; 149:6 ; 150:1 Is 40:18 ; 43:12 ; 45:14 , 20 ; 46:9 La 3:41 Ho 11:9 ; 12:1 Mal 1:9 ; אֵל עִמָּנוּ *God is with us* , as name of child in prediction Is 7:14 cf. 8:8 , 10 . ( f ) *Ēl , a divine name* אֵל יהוה אלהי Nu 16:22 ( P = יהוה אלהי Gn 33:20 ( E ) ; אֵל הַרוּחַת אֵל אֱלֹהִים Jos 22:22 ( P ) ψ 50:1 . This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23:8 , 19 , 22 , 23 ; 24:4 , 8 , 16 , 23 (poet. Balaam || אֵל הַיְּהוָה & צוּר || Dt 32:18 ; 33:26 (poet.) Moses || אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן & שְׁדֵי 2 S 22:32 ; 23:5 (poet. David || צוּר ) and in the combinations אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן (5 times; vid. אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן & שְׁדֵי (10 times; vid. אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן & שְׁדֵי ).

† 7. אֵל *strength, power* (on connection with I. אֵל cf. Di Gn 1:1 ; 31:29 ) in אֵל יְשׁוּעָתִי *it is according to the power of my hand* = it is in my power, etc. Gn

31:29 ( E ; sq. לְ + Inf. ); יָדִיךָ בְּהִיּוֹת לְאֵל Pr 3:27 ( sq. *id.* ); יִשְׁ-לְאֵל יָדָם Mi 2:1 ( abs. ); neg. וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדְךָ Dt 28:32 ( abs. ) = *thou shalt be powerless* , so Ne 5:5 . v. also Brock <sup>ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff.</sup> (meaning ‘might’ very dub. : renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand* , supposing phrase a survival, with orig. meaning forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

אֱלֹהִים<sup>57</sup> so Dt 32:17 ; לְאֵל Dn 11:38 ( vid. BD ) sf. לְאֵל הוּא Hb 1:11 ; elsewhere אֱלֹהִים **n. m. god, God** . ( Sam. *id.* , Aramaic אֱלֹהֵי , Arabic , Sab. אלה DHM <sup>1.c.</sup> ; — אֱלֹהִים as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference from pl. אֱלֹהִים : cf. Nes <sup>1.c.</sup> ) — **1. a heathen god** , late usage; כָּל-אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch. 32:15 Dn 11:37 ; וְזוֹ כֹחַ לְאֵלָהּ whose power is his god Hb 1:11 2 K 17:31 (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי ), ( *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12:6 ( Ew Di RVm , etc.) **2. God** , used in ancient poems Dt 32:15 , 17 ψ 18:32 , and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3:4 + (41 times Jb), ψ 50:22 ; 114:7 ; 139:19 Pr 30:5 Is 44:8 Hb 3:3 Ne 9:17 (citing Ex 34:6 where אֱלֹהִים is used).

אֱלֹהִים S <sup>430</sup> TWOT <sup>93c</sup> GK <sup>466</sup><sub>2570</sub> **n. m. pl.** ( **f.** 1 K 11:33 ; on number of occurrences of אֱלֹהִים , אֱלֹהֵי , אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes <sup>1.c.</sup> ) **1. pl. in number.** † **a. rulers, judges** , either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: אֱלֹהִים Ex 21:6 (Onk **S** , but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ □ ) 22:7 , 8 ; אֱלֹהִים 22:8 , 27 ( □ Ra AE Ew RVm ; but *gods* , □ Josephus Philo AV ; *God* , Di RV ; all Covt. code of E ) cf. 1 S 2:25 v. Dr ; Ju 5:8 ( Ew , but *gods* □ ; *God* **S** BarHeb ; יְהוָה **B** Be ) ψ 82:1 , 6 ( De Ew Pe ; but *angels* Bl Hup ) 138:1 ( **S** □ Rab Ki De ; but *angels* □ Calv ; *God* , Ew ; *gods* , Hup Pe Che ). † **b. divine ones** , superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8:6 ( De Che Br ; but *angels* □ **S** □ Ew ; *God* , RV and most moderns) Gn 1:27 (if with Philo □ Jer De Che we interpret נְעֻשָׁה as God’s consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38:7). † **c. angels** ψ 97:7 ( □ **S** Calv ; but

---

Brock C. Brockelmann, esp. *circa.*, *Lexicon Syriacum* .

ZAW *Z.f. alttest. Wissenschaft* .

AE Aben Ezra.

BarHeb Bar Hebraeus.

Pe J. J. S. Perowne.

Bl F. Bleek.

Calv John Calvin.

Br C. A. Briggs.

Jer Jerome; also Jerusalem.

*gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. **ה'אלהים** (בני = (*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods* = angels Jb 1:6; 2:1; 38:7 Gn 6:2, 4 (J; so □ Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v 6; 2 Pet 2:4 Jos <sup>Ant. i,3,1</sup>, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; □ L read οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf. **בני אלים** . **d. gods האלהים** Ex 18:11; 22:19 (E) 1 S 4:8 2 Ch 2:4 ψ 86:8; **אלהים** the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10:17 ψ 136:2; **אלהים** Ex 32:1, 23 (JE) Ju 9:13; **אלהים אחרים** *other gods* Ex 20:3; 23:13 Jos 24:2, 16 (E) Dt 31:18, 20 (JE) 5:7 + (17 times in D, not P) Ju 2:12, 17, 19; 10:13 1 S 8:8; 26:19 1 K 9:6, 9 (= 2 Ch 7:19, 22) 11:4, 10; 14:9 2 K 5:17; 17:35, 37, 38; 22:17 (= 2 Ch 34:25) 2 Ch 28:25 Je 1:16 + (18 times Je) Ho 3:1; **ה'נכר** (*foreign gods* Gn 35:2, 4 Jos 24:20, 23 (E) Dt 31:16 (JE) Ju 10:16 1 S 7:3 2 Ch 33:15 Je 5:19; **א' נחור** (v. 4 b); **א' מצרים** Ex 12:12 (P) Je 43:12, 13; **א' האמרי** Jos 24:15 (E) Ju 6:10; **א' ארם** etc. Ju 10:6; **אלהים מעשה ידי** Dt 4:28; **אלהים הגוים** *gods of the nations* 2 K 18:33; 19:12 Dt 29:17 2 Ch 32:17, 19 Is 36:18; 37:12; **א' העמים** Dt 6:14; 13:8 Ju 2:12 ψ 96:5 1 Ch 5:25; 16:26 2 Ch 32:13, 14; **א' כסף** Ex 20:23 (E); **א' זהב** Ex 20:23 (E) 32:31 (JE); **א' מטכָה** Ex 34:17 (J) Lv 19:4 (H).

2. Pl. *intensive* . **a. god or goddess**, always with sf. 1 S 5:7 (Dagon), Ju 11:24 (Chemosh), 1 K 18:24 (Baal), Ju 9:27 Dn 1:2 <sup>(x2)</sup>; or cstr. **א' צדנים לכמוש א'** to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11:33; **א' הארץ** god of the land 2 K 17:26 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 27, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20:28 . **b. godlike one** Ex 4:16 (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7:1 (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28:13 (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45:7 (the Messianic king, *O God*, □ S Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's* = God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28:5). **c. works of God**, or things specially belonging to him (vid. **א' אל** 5 **ה'אלהים** ψ 68:16; Ez 28:14, 16; **אש אלהים** Jb 1:16; **ה'אלהים** (גן Ez 28:13; 31:8, 9 . **d. God** (vid. 3 & 4).

3. **ה'אלהים** *the (true) God*, **הוא האלהים** *Yahweh is (the) God* Dt 4:35, 39; 7:9 1 K 8:60; 18:39 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 Ch 33:13 **הוא האלהים** 1 K 18:24 Is 45:18; **אתה הוא האלהים** Jos 22:34 (P?) 1 K 18:21 2 Ch 32:16; 2 S 7:28 1 K 18:37 2 K 19:15 1 Ch 17:26 Is 37:16 Ne 9:7; **הוא האלהים** as subj. or obj. is

used in E 33 times, Chr 38 times, Ec 31 times, Jon 5 times, elsewhere Gn 5:22 , 24 ; 6:9 , 11 (sources of P) 17:18 (P) Jos 22:34 (P?) Gn 44:16 (J) Dt 4:35 , 39 ; 7:9 Ju 6:36 , 39 ; 7:14 ; 10:14 ; 16:28 ; 21:2 1 S 10:3 , 7 ; 14:36 2 S 2:27 ; 6:7 ; 7:28 ; 12:16 1 K 8:60 ; 18:21 , 24 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 37 , 39 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 19:15 (Ephr.) Jb 2:10 Je 11:12 Is 37:16 ; 45:18  $\psi$  108:14 Dn 1:9 , 17 ; **הַא' הַקְדוּשׁ** 1 S 6:20 ; **הַא' הַגְדוֹל** Ne 8:6 ; **בִּירוּשָׁלַם הַא' אֲשֶׁר** Ezr 1:3 ; **אֲדֹנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים** Dn 9:3 ; in many phrases, as **אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים** *the man of God* , acting under divine authority and influence: = (a) *angel* Ju 13:6 , 8 , (b) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9:6–10 , cf. **אִישׁ הָרוּחַ** Hos 9:7): of *Moses* Dt 33:1 Jos 14:6 (E) 1 Ch 23:14 2 Ch 30:16 Ezr 3:2  $\psi$  90:1 ; of *Samuel* 1 S 9:6–10 ; of *David* 2 Ch 8:14 Ne 12:24 , 36 ; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12:22 (= 2 Ch 11:2) ; *Elijah*, *Elisha* , and others of their time 1 K 13:1–31 ; 17:18–24 ; 20:28 2 K 1:9–13 ; 4:7–42 ; 5:8–20 ; 6:6–15 ; 7:2 , 17 ; 8:2–11 ; 13:19 ; 23:16–17 (Ephr.) 2 Ch 25:7 , 9 ; unnamed prophet 1 S 2:27 ; *Hanan* Je 35:4 ; a later title of prophet was **עֶבֶד הָאֱלֹהִים** *the servant of God* , used of Moses 1 Ch 6:34 2 Ch 24:9 Ne 10:30 Dn 9:11 . **בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים** *the house of God* , Ju 18:31 , especially late, Chr (52 times) Ec 4:17 Dn 1:2 ; **הַא' בֵּית י'** 1 Ch 22:1 ; **הָאֱלֹהִים (בְּרִית)** *the ark (of the covenant) of God* Ju 20:27 1 S 4–5 . 14 , 2 S 6–7 . 15 (23 times) 1 Ch 13 . 15 . 16 , 2 Ch 1:4 (13 times) ; **הַאֱלֹהִים מִטָּה** *the rod of God* Ex 4:20 ; 17:9 (E) ; **הַר הָאֱלֹהִים** *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3:1 ; 4:27 ; 18:5 ; 24:13 (E) 1 K 19:8 (Ephr.) ; **מַלְאֲךְ הָאֱלֹהִים** *the (theophanic) angel of God* Gn 31:11 Ex 14:19 (E) Ju 6:20 ; 13:6 , 9 2 S 14:17 , 20 ; 19:28 ; in other combinations Ex 18:16 Nu 23:27 (E) Ju 20:2 1 S 4:8 ; 5:11 ; 10:5 2 S 16:23 1 K 12:22 1 Ch 21:7 +  $\psi$  87:3 Ec 9:1 .

**אֵלֹהִים אֱמֶת** = *God in truth* Je 10:10 . **a.** **אֵלֹהִים** (as subj. obj. direct or indirect) is used by P (50 times in story of creation and deluge, elsewhere 28 times), by E (91 times), J chiefly in poetic sources Gn 3:1 , 3 , 5 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 9:27 ; 39:9 Dt 32:17 , 39 , by D (11 times) Ju (21 times) S (50 times) K (29 times) Chr (45 times); in  $\psi$  42—86 (180 times often by editorial change for an original **יְהוָה**), elsewhere  $\psi$  3:3 ; 5:11 ; 7:11 , 12 ; 9:18 ; 10:4 , 13 ; 14:1 , 2 , 5 ; 25:22 ; 36:2 , 8 ; 77:14 ; 100:3 ; 108:2 , 6 , 8 , 12 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 14 Jb 5:8 ; 20:29 ; 28:23 ; 32:2 ; 34:9 (& in Prologue 6 times) Pr 2:5 ; 3:4 ; 25:2 Ec (7 times) Hos (5 times) Am 4:11 (**כִּמְהַפְכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת סֹדֶם**) *as God overthrew Sodom* = Je 50:40 = Is 13:19 ) Zc 8:23 ; 12:8 Mi 3:7 (but **אֱלֹהִים** □ S) Is 35:4 Is 2 (9 times) Je 10:10 Ez (13 times) Mal (5 times) Jon (4 times); the phrase **הִיָּה ל'** **לְאֱלֹהִים** Gn 28:21 (E <sup>R</sup>) 17:7 , 8 Ex 6:7 ; 29:45 Lv 11:45 ; 22:33 ; 25:38 ; 26:12 , 45 Nu 15:41 (P) Dt 26:17 ; 29:13 2 S 7:24 (= 1 Ch 17:22) Zc 8:8

Je (6 times) Ez (6 times); **אלהים צדיק** *righteous God* ψ 7:10 ; **אל קדשים** *holy God* Jos 24:19 ( E ); **אל חיים** *living God* Dt 5:23 1 S 17:26 , 36 Je 10:10 ; 23:36 ; **אל חי** 2 K 19:4 , 16 ( = Is 37:4 , 17 ). For the phrases **אלהים יהוה** , **אלהים צבאות** , **אלהים יי** , **אלהים אדני** *vid. יהוה* , **אלהים אברהם** *with persons* **אלהים אברהם** = *God of Abraham* , a phrase of J , Gn 26:24 ; 28:13 ; 31:53 , Gn 31:42 ( ε ) Ex 3:6 ψ 47:10 1 K 18:36 1 Ch 29:18 2 Ch 30:6 ; **אלהים אברהם** Gn 24:12 , 27 , 42 , 48 ( J ); **אלהים אב** *father's God* (various sf. & names), a phrase of E , Gn 31:5 , 29 , 42 ; 46:3 ; 50:17 Ex 3:6 , 13 , 15 , 16 ; 15:2 ; 18:4 Jos 18:3 , elsewhere Gn 32:10 ; 43:23 ( J ) Ex 4:5 ( J ? ) Dt (8 times) Ju 2:12 2 K 21:22 Chr (31 times) Dn 11:37 ; **אלהים ישראל** *Israel's God* , phrase of E , Gn 33:20 Ex 5:1 ; 24:10 ; 32:27 Jos 8:30 ; 14:14 ; 22:16 ; 24:2 , 23 , elsewhere Ex 34:23 Jos 7:13 , 19 , 20 (JE) Nu 16:9 Jos 9:18 , 19 ; 22:24 ; 10:40 , 42 ; 13:14 , 33 ( R vid. Di Jos 7:13 ) Ju 4:6 ; 5:3 , 5 ; 6:8 ; 11:21 , 23 ; 21:3 1 S 1:17 + (20 times) K (26 times) Chr (45 times) ψ 41:14 ; 106:48 (doxol.) 59:6 ; 69:7 Is 17:6 ; 21:10 , 17 ; 29:23 Is 3 ; 24:15 ; 37:16 , 21 Is 2 ; 41:17 + (6 times) Je 35:17 + (48 times) , Ez 8:4 + (7 times) Zp 2:9 Mal 2:16 Ru 2:12 ; **אלהים ישראל** *God of the battle array of Israel* 1 S 17:45 ; **אלהים יעקב** 2 S 23:1 (poet.) ψ 20:2 ; 46:8 , 12 ; 75:10 ; 76:7 ; 81:2 , 5 ; 84:9 ; 94:7 Is 2:3 ( = Mi 4:2 ) ; **אלהים העבריים** *God of the Hebrews* Ex 3:18 ; 5:3 ; 7:16 ; 9:1 , 13 (JE); it is used with other proper names, Nahor Gn 31:53 ( E ), Shem Gn 9:26 ( J ), David 2 K 20:5 2 Ch 21:12 ; 34:3 Is 38:5 , Hezekiah 2 Ch 32:17 , Elijah 2 K 2:14 ; **אלהים אדני המלך** *the God of my lord the king* 1 K 1:36 . ( β ) *with nouns of attributes or relationships* , **אלהים קדמ** *ancient God* Dt 33:27 ; **אלהים עולם** *everlasting God* Is 40:28 ; **אלהים אמת** *true God* 2 Ch 15:3 ; **אלהים אמן** *God of all flesh* Je 32:27 ; cf. **אלהים הרוח** *the God of my lord the king* Nu 16:22 ; 27:16 ( P ); **אלהים כל בשר** *God of heaven* Gn 24:7 ( J<sup>R</sup> ) 2 Ch 36:23 Ezr 1:2 Ne 1:4 , 5 ; 2:4 , 20 ; cf. **אלהים הארץ** *God of the earth* Is 54:5 ; **אלהים השמים** *God of heaven* Gn 24:3 ( J<sup>R</sup> ); **אלהים מִקְרָב** *a God at hand* opp. **אלהים מִרְחָק** Je 23:23 , **אלהים ישועתי** , **אלהים ישועתי** *God of my salvation* ψ 18:47 ( = 2 S 22:47 ) 24:5 ; 25:5 ; 27:9 ; 65:6 ; 79:9 ; 85:5 Is 17:10 Mi 7:7 Hb 3:18 1 Ch 16:35 ; **אלהים ישועתי** ψ 88:2 ; **אלהים תשועתי** ψ 51:16 ; **אלהים צדקי** *God of my righteousness* ψ 4:2 ; **אלהים חסדי** ψ 59:11 , 18 ; **אלהים צורי** *God who is my rock* 2 S 22:3 ( cf. ψ 18:3 ) ; **אלהים מעוזי** *God who is my stronghold* ψ 43:2 ; **אלהים תהלת** *God who is my praise* ψ 109:1 . c. *with sf.* in P (22 times incl. phr. **אלהים מאלהיך** ) Lv 19:14 , 32 ; 25:17 , 36 , 43 ( H ) Ex 8:21 Jos 24:27 ( E ) Dt 32:37 (poet.) Jos 9:23 (JE) Dt 10:21 ; 31:17 Ju 10:10 ; 16:23 , 24 1 S 10:19 2 S 10:12 ; 22:32 + (4 times poet.) 1 K 12:28 ; 20:23 2 K 19:10 Chr (83 times) ψ (62 times) Pr 2:17 ; 30:9 Ru 1:15 , 16 (<sup>2</sup>) Is 1:10 ; 7:13 ; 8:19 , 21 Is 2 (29 times) Je 5:4 , 5 ; 23:36 ; 51:5 Ez 34:31 Dn (5 times) Ho (12 times) Am 2:8 ; 4:12 Jo 1:13



<sup>×2)</sup>, 16; 2:17 Mi 6:8; 7:7 Jon 1:5, 6 Zp 3:2 Na 1:14 Zc 9:7; 12:5; אלהים  
with sf. is also used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

† אֶלְדָּד S<sup>419</sup> GK<sup>455</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*God has loved*, cf. Sab. ודדאל DHM<sup>ZMG</sup>  
<sup>1883, 15</sup>; v. also יְדִידָה ) one of the elders Nu 11:26, 27; prob. = אֶלְדָּד Nu 34:21  
where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֶל cf. those with אָב & אָח, &  
especially Nö<sup>1c.</sup>, v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 88</sup>.

† אֶלְדָּעָה S<sup>420</sup> GK<sup>456</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*God has called?* cf. Arabic) son of Midian  
Gn 25:4 1 Ch 1:33.

† אֶלְזָבֵד S<sup>443</sup> GK<sup>479</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*God has given*, cf. Θεόδωρος, זְבִדְיָאֵל,  
זְבִדְיָה ) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12:12. **b.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26:7.

† אֶלְחָנָן S<sup>445</sup> GK<sup>481</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*God has been gracious*, cf. Ph. אֶלְחָנָן,  
בעלחנן, in Assyrian *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10:18 ) two of David's chiefs 2 S  
21:19 = 1 Ch 20:5; 2 S 23:24 = 1 Ch 11:26.

† אֶלְיָאֵב S<sup>446</sup> GK<sup>482</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֶבְיָאֵל) **a.** prince of  
Zebulun Nu 1:9; 2:7; 7:24, 29; 10:16. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16:1, 12; 26:8  
, 9 Dt 11:6. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16:6; 17:13, 28 (<sup>×2</sup>) 1 Ch 2:13 2 Ch 11:18  
(cf. אֶלְיָהוּ 1 Ch 27:18). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6:12 = אֶלְיָאֵל v 19 cf. אֶלְיָהוּ 1  
S 1:1. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12:9. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15:18, 20; 16:5.

† אֶלְיָאֵל S<sup>447</sup> GK<sup>483</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two  
or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11:46, 47; 12:11. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24  
. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8:20, 22. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15:9,  
11. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6:19 = אֶלְיָאֵב v 12 cf. אֶלְיָהוּ 1 S 1:1. **f.** a Levite  
2 Ch 31:13.

† אֶלְיָאֲתָה S<sup>448</sup> GK<sup>484</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25:4 =  
אֶלְיָתָה 1 Ch 25:27.

אֶלְיָדָד S<sup>419, 449</sup> GK<sup>485</sup> v. אֶלְדָּד supr.

† אֶלְיָדָע S<sup>450</sup> GK<sup>486</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*God knows*, cf. דְּעוּיָאֵל, Sab. אֶלְיָדָע Hal  
209) **a.** son of David 2 S 5:16 1 Ch 3:8 = בעל־ידָע 1 Ch 14:7 which perhaps read



here, *cf.* Dr <sup>Sm</sup> . **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11:23 . **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17:17 .

אֱלִיָּהּ S <sup>452</sup> GK <sup>488</sup> 2 K 1:3 + 4 times; אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17:1 + 62 times; **n.pr. m.** ( *Yah ( u ) is God* , *cf.* יוֹאֵל ) **a.** **Elijah** , the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17:1 + 65 times K ; 2 Ch 21:12 Mal 3:23 . **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:27 ; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10:21 ; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10:26 .

אֱלִיהוּ S <sup>453</sup> GK <sup>490</sup> Jb 32:4 + 3 times; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32:2 + 6 times; **n.pr. m.** ( *He is ( my ) God* ) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32:2 , 4 , 5 , 6 ; 34:1 ; 35:1 ; 36:1 . **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1:1 *cf.* אֱלִיָּאב 1 Ch 6:12 , אֱלִיאֵל v 19 . **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12:20 . **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26:7 . **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27:18 ( *cf.* אֱלִיָּאב 1 S 16:6 ).

אֱלִי־חֹבָא S <sup>455</sup> GK <sup>494</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God hides* ) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23:32 1 Ch 11:33 .

אֱלִיחַ־רָף S <sup>456</sup> GK <sup>495</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Autumn God ? cf. Jb 29:4* ) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4:3 .

אֱלִימֶלֶךְ S <sup>458</sup> GK <sup>497</sup> ( מֶלֶךְ־ & Ru 2:1 ) **n.pr. m.** ( *God is king* , *cf.* מֶלְכִי־אֵל ) husband of Naomi Ru 1:2 , 3 ; 2:3 ; 4:3 , 9 .

אֱלִי־סָף S <sup>460</sup> GK <sup>498</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God has added* ) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1:14 ; 2:14 ; 7:42 , 47 ; 10:20 . **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3:24 .

אֱלִיעֶזֶר S <sup>461</sup> GK <sup>499</sup> ( עֶזֶר־ Gn 15:2 + ) **n.pr. m.** ( *God is help* , *cf.* Ex 18:4 ; v. also אֱלֶעָזֶר *infr.* , עֶזְרָאֵל , Ph. אֲשֶׁמְנֶעֶזֶר , בעל־עֶזֶר , עֶזְרָאֵל ) **a.** Abraham's steward ( אֱלִיעֶזֶר ), a Damascene Gn 15:2 . **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18:4 1 Ch 23:15 , 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7:8 . **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15:24 1 Ch 26:25 Ezr 10:18 . **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27:16 . **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20:37 . **g.** Levite chief Ezr 8:16 ; 10:23 . **h.** son of Harim Ezr. 10:31 .

אֱלִיעֶם S <sup>463</sup> GK <sup>500</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God is kinsman* ; Ph. אֶלֶם ) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11:3 ; *cf.* עֲמִי־אֵל 1 Ch 3:5 . **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34

(according to some = **a**). < = *Ēl is kinsman* ( v. Gray <sup>Ency. Bib. AMMI, NAMES WITH Nö</sup> ib. NAMES, § 46 ).

† אֱלִיפַז S <sup>464</sup> GK <sup>502</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God is fine gold ?* ) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36:4 , 10 , 11 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 , 16 1 Ch 1:35 , 36 . **b.** friend of Job Jb 2:11 ; 4:1 ; 15:1 ; 22:1 ; 42:7 , 9 .

† אֱלִיפַל **n.pr. m.** ( *God has judged* ) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:35 (but v. אֱלִיפַלֵּט 2 S 23:34 ).

† אֱלִיפַלְהוּ S <sup>466</sup> GK <sup>504</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *may God distinguish him* ) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15:18 , 21 .

† אֱלִיפַלֵּט S <sup>467</sup> GK <sup>505</sup> ( פַּלֵּט 2 S 5:16 + ) **n.pr. m.** ( *God is deliverance* , cf. פַּלְטִיאל ) **a.** son of David 2 S 5:16 1 Ch 3:6 , 8 ; 14:7 ; = אֱלִיפַלֵּט 1 Ch 14:5 . **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34 ( cf. also אֱלִיפַל 1 Ch 11:35 ). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:39 . **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8:13 . **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10:33 .

† אֱלִיצוֹר S <sup>468</sup> GK <sup>506</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( צוֹר *Rock is God* , cf. Dt 32:4 ; v. also צוֹרִיאל ) chief of Reuben Nu 1:5 ; 2:10 ; 7:30 , 35 ; 10:18 .

† אֱלִיצָפָן S <sup>469</sup> GK <sup>507</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God has protected* , cf. Ph. צַפְנִבְעֵל ) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3:30 1 Ch 15:8 2 Ch 29:13 ; = אֱלִיצָפָן Ex 6:22 Lv 10:4 . **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34:25 .

† אֱלִיקָא S <sup>470</sup> GK <sup>508</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ? not in □ , 1 Ch 11:27 Dr ) one of David's heroes 2 S 23:25 .

† אֱלִיקִים S <sup>471</sup> GK <sup>509</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God sets up* , cf. Sab. יִקְמָאֵל , הַקְמָאֵל Hal <sup>615</sup> ) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18:18 , 26 , 37 ; 19:2 Is 22:20 ; 36:3 , 11 , 22 ; 37:2 . **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23:34 2 Ch 36:4 ; = יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24:1 Je 1:3 1 Ch 3:15 . **c.** a priest Ne 12:41 .

† אֱלִישָׁבַע S <sup>472</sup> GK <sup>510</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *God is an oath* , by which one swears, cf. Is 19:18 Am 8:14 Zp 1:5 ) wife of Aaron Ex 6:23 ; = □ Ελεισαβεθ □ , cf. Lu 1:5 .

† אֱלִישׁוּעַ S <sup>474</sup> GK <sup>512</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God is salvation* , cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ infr. ; or is opulence , cf. אֲבִישׁוּעַ ) son of David 2 S 5:15 1 Ch 14:5 .

† אֱלִישִׁיב S <sup>475</sup> GK <sup>513</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God restores* , cf. Nes <sup>Eg 194</sup> & Sab. DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 16</sup> ) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:24 . **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24:12 . **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10:6 Ne 3:1 , 20 , 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 12:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 22 , 23 ; 13:4 , 7 , 28 . **d.** a singer Ezr 10:24 . **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10:27 . **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10:36 .

† אֱלִישָׁמַע S <sup>476</sup> GK <sup>514</sup> ( *God has heard* , cf. יִשְׁמָעֵאל , & Sab. אלסמע , Hal <sup>187, 193</sup> ) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1:10 ; 2:18 ; 7:48 , 53 ; 10:22 1 Ch 7:26 . **b.** son of David 2 S 5:16 1 Ch 3:6 , 8 ; 14:7 . **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36:12 , 20 , 21 . **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25:25 Je 41:1 . **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2:41 . **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17:8 .

אֱלִישַׁע S <sup>477</sup> GK <sup>515</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God is salvation* , cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ , Sab. יתעאל DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup> ) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19:16 + 57 times all K ; □Ελίσσα, □Ελίσσαιε □ ; □Ελίσσαιος Lu 4:27 .

† אֱלִישָׁפַט S <sup>478</sup> GK <sup>516</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God has judged* , Ph. שפטבעל , בעלשפט ) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23:1 .

אֱלִיָּהָה S <sup>448</sup> GK <sup>517</sup> v. אֱלִיָּאָהָה .

אֱלִמֶּלֶךְ v. sub I. אֵל .

† אֱלִנֶּעַם S <sup>493</sup> GK <sup>534</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God is pleasantness* ) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:46 (not in S).

† אֱלִנָּתָן S <sup>494</sup> GK <sup>535</sup> ( *God has given* , cf. נְתַנְאֵל , & Assyrian *Ilu-iddin* DI <sup>Pr 207</sup> , Ph. יתנבעל , בעליתן , Palm. עתנתן , והבלת Vog <sup>Pal. 30 & p. 31 f</sup> , Nab. Eut <sup>Nab 12, 1</sup> , Sab. אלוהב , והבאל DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 15. 361. 388</sup> CIS <sup>iv. 1, 1.2.6</sup> , Theodore, Diodate ) **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24:8 ; cf. Je 26:22 ; 36:12 , 25 (?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8:16 <sup>(×3)</sup> .

† אֶלְעָד S<sup>496</sup> GK<sup>537</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God has testified* ) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:21 .

† אֶלְעָדָה S<sup>497</sup> GK<sup>538</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God has adorned* , cf. עֲדִיאֵל ) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:20 .

† אֶלְעֻזַי S<sup>498</sup> GK<sup>539</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God is my strength* = אֶלְעֻזַי , cf. עֲזִיאֵל , Sab. אלעז (אלעז) DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup> ) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12:5 .

אֶלְעָזָר S<sup>499</sup> GK<sup>540</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God has helped* , cf. אֶלְיָעָזָר sup. ) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6:23 + (50 times in Hex) Ju 20:28 1 Ch 5:29 , 30 ; 6:35 ; 9:20 ; 24:1 , 2 , 3 , 4<sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 , 6 Ezr 7:5 . **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7:1 . **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:9 1 Ch 11:12 ; ins. also 1 Ch 27:4 cf. Dr<sup>Sm 280</sup> . **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23:21 , 22 ; 24:28 . **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8:33 Ne 12:42 . **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10:25 .

† אֶלְעָלָא S<sup>500</sup> GK<sup>541</sup> , || אֶלְעָלָה S<sup>500</sup> GK<sup>542</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *God doth ascend ?* ) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Ál* ( vid. Rb<sup>BR ii, 278</sup> ) Nu 32:3 , 37 Is 15:4 ; 16:9 Je 48:34 .

† אֶלְעָשָׂה S<sup>501</sup> GK<sup>543</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God has made* , cf. עֲשֵׂהָאֵל , יַעֲשִׂיאֵל etc. ) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:39 , 40 . **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:37 ; 9:43 . **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10:22 . **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29:3 .

אֶלְפָּלֵט S<sup>467</sup> GK<sup>550</sup> v. אֶלְיָפָּלֵט .

† אֶלְפַּעֵל S<sup>508</sup> GK<sup>551</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God of doing ?* cf. Ph. פעלאבסט ) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:11 , 12 , 18 .

אֶלְצָפָן S<sup>469</sup> GK<sup>553</sup> v. אֶלְיָצָפָן .

אֶלְקָנָה S<sup>511</sup> GK<sup>555</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God has created* , or *taken possession* ) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 times) 1 Ch 6:12 , 19 . **b.** son of Korah Ex 6:24 . **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28:7 . **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12:6 . **e.** several Levites ( α ) 1 Ch 6:8 , 10 , 21 ( β ) v 11 , 20 ( γ ) 9:16 ( δ ) 15:23 .

† II. אָלָה S<sup>421, 422, 423, 428</sup> TWOT<sup>91a, 92, 94, 94a, 95</sup> GK<sup>457, 458, 459, 460</sup> vb. **swear, curse** ( cf. I. אלה ? so Thes Lag<sup>Or ii. 3</sup> ) — Qal Pf. 1 K 8:31 ( = 2 Ch 6:22 all

Vrss Th Bö Bā Kp reading וְאָלֶּהָ); אָלִית Ju 17:2; Inf. abs. אָלֶּה Ho 4:2; אָלוֹת Ho 10:4 . 1. *swear, take oath* before God 1 K 8:31 ( = 2 Ch 6:22 ); in covenants Ho 4:2; 10:4 (falsely). 2. *curse* Ju 17:2 . **Hiph.** Impf. אָלֶּה 1 S 14:24; Inf. לְהָאֵלֶּת 1 K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22 *adjure, put under oath* .

† אָלֶּה S <sup>421, 422, 423, 428</sup> TWOT <sup>91a, 92, 94, 94a, 95</sup> GK <sup>457, 458, 459, 460</sup> **n. f. oath** Gn 26:28 +; sf. אָלֶּת, אָלֶּתוּ Gn 24:41 + (4 times); pl. אָלוֹת Dt 29:20 + (4 times) 1. *oath* in testimony Lv 5:1 Nu 5:21 (<sup>×2</sup>) (P) Pr 29:24; בא באֶלֶה *come into an oath* Ne 10:30; הביא באֶלֶה *bring into an oath* Ez 17:13; נִשָּׂא אֶלֶה 1 K 8:31 ( = 2 Ch 6:22 ). 2. *oath* of covenant Gn 24:41 (<sup>×2</sup>); 26:28 (J) Dt 29:11, 13; בִּזְהָ אֶלֶה *despise an oath* Ez 16:59; 17:16, 18, 19 . 3. *curse* (a) from God Nu 5:23 (P) Dt 29:18, 19, 20; 30:7 2 Ch 34:24 Is 24:6 Je 23:10 Dn 9:11 Zc 5:3; (b) from men Jb 31:30 ψ 10:7; 59:13 . 4. *execration* in the phrase לֹאֲלֶה הָיָה *become an execration* Nu 5:27 (P) Je 29:18; 42:18; 44:12 .

† תִּאָּלֶּה S <sup>8381</sup> TWOT <sup>94b</sup> GK <sup>9297</sup> , sf. תִּאָּלֶּת, **n. f. curse** La 3:65 .

† III. [ אָלֶּה S <sup>421, 422, 423, 428</sup> TWOT <sup>91a, 92, 94, 94a, 95</sup> GK <sup>457, 458, 459, 460</sup> ] **vb. wail** (Aramaic אָלֶּה, ) only Qal Imv. fs. אָלֶּה Jo 1:8 (v. אָלֶּה).

I, II. אֵלֶּה S <sup>424, 425</sup> TWOT <sup>45h</sup> GK <sup>461, 462, 463</sup> v. II. אֵל, אֵיל .

† אֵלֶּה **n. f. fat tail** of sheep ( Mish. *id.* □ , אֵלֶּתָהּ , אֵלֶּתָהּ , etc.; Arabic , cf. Fl <sup>TWB i. 418 a</sup> ) Ex 29:22 Lv 3:9; 7:3; 8:25 (all || הֵלֶבֶט); 9:19, prob. also 1 S 9:24 f or הֵעֲלֶיהָ v. Gei Dr ( cf. Tristram <sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi</sup> Ri <sup>HWB</sup> *Schafe* Smith <sup>Dict.</sup> *Bib. sheep* ).

† אֵלֶּי S <sup>432</sup> TWOT <sup>96</sup> GK <sup>467</sup> **conj.** ( often in Mishnah; Aramaic אֵילֵּי , , : from אֵין , , and לֵּי ) **if, though** , only in late Heb. , Ec 6:6 Est 7:4 .

† I. אֵלֵּוֹל S <sup>434, 435</sup> TWOT <sup>97, 99a</sup> GK <sup>469, 470</sup> **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6:15 ( Mish. *id.* , Pal. אֵלוֹל Vog <sup>79</sup> , Assyrian *Ululu* COT Ne 1:1 , Arabic , Aramaic ) .

† אֶלְיָשׁ S<sup>442</sup> GK<sup>478</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 33:13 , 14

† [ אֶלַח S<sup>444</sup> TWOT<sup>98</sup> GK<sup>480</sup> ] **vb.** only **Niph. be corrupt** morally; *tainted* ( Che ψ 14:3 ) ( *cf.* Arabic VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour* ) Pf. 3 pl. נִאֲלַחוּ ψ 14:3 ; 53:4 ; Pt. נִאֲלַח a corrupt man Jb 15:16 .

אֵלִי Gn 24:39 v. אוֹלִי .

† אֶלְיָשָׁה S<sup>473</sup> GK<sup>511</sup> **n.pr.loc.** as son of Javan Gn 10:4 1 Ch 1:7 ; אֵיִיִּי Ez 27:7 ( *Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn ; H. Derenbourg <sup>Mélanges Graux , 235 f ( Eng. trans. Hbr Oct. 1887, 7) ; *Hellas* □ Jon etc., Len <sup>Orig. ii. 2. 34 f</sup> ; *Italy* , with *Sicily* , *cf.* מְדִינַת אֵיטָלְיָה □ Ezek, Di Gn 10:4 ; *Carthage* = Elissa, Sta <sup>De Populo Javan , 8 f</sup> ; E. Meyer <sup>Gesch. i. § 282</sup> ; decision difficult; last view very attractive ) .</sup>

I. [ אֶלַל TWOT<sup>100,99</sup> ] ( *to be weak or insufficient* , assumed in Thes as root of אֶלִּיל ) (as also of אֶלַל ): *cf.* Arabic *to fail* in a thing ) .

† II. אֶלְוִל S<sup>434,435</sup> TWOT<sup>97,99a</sup> GK<sup>469,470</sup> Je 14:14 Kt , i.q. אֶלְוִל , q.v.

† אֶלִּיל S<sup>457</sup> TWOT<sup>99a</sup> GK<sup>496</sup> **n. m.** ( etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syriac *weak, feeble, poor*; perhaps also in usage [ *cf.* **b.** ] felt to suggest אֶל *not*; *cf.* Che on Is 2:8 ) *insufficiency, worthlessness* . **a.** Zc 11:17 רֹעֵי הָאֶלִּיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13:4 רֹפְאֵי אֶלִּיל *worthless* physicians ( || טְפִלֵּי־שִׁקָּר ), Je 14:14 Qr *concr. a thing of nought* (uttered by prophets), but here אֶלִּיל קֶסֶם a *worthless* divin. ( || חֲזוֹן שִׁקָּר , תְּרַמִּית לָבָם ) should perhaps be read ( *cf.* Gf ). **b.** especially pl. אֱלִילִים *concr. worthless gods, idols* ( *cf.* הַבָּלִים ) ( *possibly orig. an indep. word = gods* , *cf.* Sab. אֱלֵאלֵת , & v. Nö <sup>SBAk 1882, p. 1191</sup> , but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of *worthlessness*, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים , אֵלִיִּים ) Lv 19:4 (not to be *made* ) 26:1 (both H), Is 2:8 , 18 , 20 <sup>(×2)</sup> (of silver & gold), 10:10 מַמְלָכֹת אֶלִּיל ( coll. ) kingdoms of *idolatrous worthlessness* , v 11 ; 19:1 , 3 (of Egypt)

31:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ez 30:13 (Egypt), Hb 2:18 אֱלֹהִים 'אל dumb idols, ψ 96:5 ( = 1 Ch 16:26 ) all the gods of the nations are 'אל vain, worthless gods 97:7 .

## II. אֵל TWOT <sup>100, 99</sup> ( √ assumed for following words ) .

† אֵלָה S <sup>427</sup> TWOT <sup>100a</sup> GK <sup>464</sup> **n. f. oak** ( cf. אֵלֹן , but □ here τερέμινθος ) only Jos 24:26 *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* ' ; read however perhaps אֵלָה , *terebinth* ( v. I. אֵלָה ).

† אֵלֹן S <sup>437, 438</sup> TWOT <sup>100b</sup> GK <sup>473, 474</sup> **n. m.** Gn 35:8 **oak** ( □ βάλανος, δρυς, etc. ) — 'אל abs. Gn 35:8 + ; cstr. *ib.* ; pl. אֵלֹנִים Am 2:9 Ez 27:6 ; cstr. אֵלֹנִי Is 2:13 Zc 11:2 ;—as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35:8 ( E ); whence called *oak of weeping*, אֵלֹן בְּכֹת , *ib.* ( v. Di *ad loc.* , & sub אֵלֹן p. 18 ) ; elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4:13 ( || אֵלָה , לְבָנָה ); as felled Is 6:13 ( in sim. ; || אֵלָה ); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44:14 ( || אֵלֹנִי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2:13 ( as lofty & majestic ), cf. Ez 27:6 ( as strong, for making oars ); Zc 11:2 , metaph. of prominent men.

† אֵלֹן S <sup>437, 438</sup> TWOT <sup>100b</sup> GK <sup>473, 474</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *oak* ) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:37 ( on Jos 19:33 v. אֵלֹן p. 18 ).

† אֵלְמֶלֶךְ S <sup>487</sup> GK <sup>526</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Asher ( = אֵלֶת מֶלֶךְ ? so Thes MV ) Jos 19:26 ( Baer ' אֵלֶם ).

† אֵלִי S <sup>480</sup> TWOT <sup>101</sup> GK <sup>518</sup> **interj.** ( prob. onomatop.: cf. , אֵלָה , *to wail* , *woe!* Di <sup>718</sup> ) **alas! woe!** sq. לִי *to me* Mi 7:1 Jb 10:15 .

† [ אֵלֶם S <sup>481</sup> TWOT <sup>102</sup> GK <sup>519, 520</sup> ] **vb. bind** ( perhaps cf. Assyrian [ *alāmu* ], *alamattu* , *fortress* Dl in Zim <sup>BP 114</sup> & in BD Ezek. <sup>xi</sup> ; Arabic *be in pain* , Aramaic *retain anger* ) . **Niph.** ( *be bound* = ) **be dumb** , Pf. 3 fs. נִאֲלַמָּה Is 53:7 ; נִאֲלַמְתָּ Ez 3:26 , etc. ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּאֲלַמְּנָה Ez 24:27 ; 3 fpl. תִּאֲלַמְנָה ψ 31:19 .— **1. be dumb** , i.e. silent ψ 39:3 דִּמְיָה ( || הִשְׁתִּיתִי ) ; cf. v 10 ( || אֶפְתַּח־פִּי ) ; sim. of sheep Is 53:7 ( || *id.* ) ; *be dumb* , i.e. unable to speak Ez 3:26 ( result of

; וַתִּדְבֹר וְלֹא תֵאָלֶם עוֹד יִפְתַּח פִּיךָ ... cf. 24:27 (וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אֲדַבִּיק אֶל־חֶפְךָ)  
 33:22 וַיִּפְתַּח פִּי וְלֹא נִאָּלַמְתִּי עוֹד ; also Dn 10:15 ( cf. v 16 ). **2.** *be made dumb*  
 subj. וַיִּדְמוּ לְשָׂאוֹל || שְׁפָתַי שָׁקַר ψ 31:19 *lying lips* ( cf. v 18 ). **Pi.** Pt. *bind* Gn 37:7  
 (×4) ( E ) מְאַלְמִים אֲלֵמִים *binding sheaves* .

† [ אֲלֵמָה S <sup>485</sup> TWOT <sup>102a</sup> GK <sup>524</sup> ] **n. f. sheaf** , in Joseph's dream Gn 37:7 (×4)  
 ) ( E ) sq. sf. אֲלֵמָתִי , pl. אֲלֵמִים , אֲלֵמִי תִיכֶם ; also ψ 126:6 אֲלֵמִי תִי (in fig.  
 of ret. from captivity).

† אֵלֶם S <sup>482</sup> TWOT <sup>102b</sup> GK <sup>521</sup> **n. [ m. ] silence** , ψ 56:1 (title) vid. Ol De  
 , in name of melody עַל־יוֹנֶת אֵלֶם רַחֲקִים ; also ψ 58:2 ( = adv. *in silence* ?) but  
 read י(אֵלֶם) Ol De Che , etc.

† אֵלֶם S <sup>483</sup> TWOT <sup>102c</sup> GK <sup>522</sup> **adj. dumb** , unable to speak; Ex 4:11 מִי שֵׁם  
 אֵלֶם ; Is 56:10 אֲלֵמִים כְּלָבִים fig. of false proph.; of idols  
 אֲלֵלִים א' Hb 2:18 ; as subst. Pr 31:8 ψ 38:14 Is 35:6 .

אֵלֶם v. III. אֵלֶם p. 19 . אֵלֶם v. אֵלֶם p. 17 .

אֵלֶם v. אֵלֶם s. II. אֵלֶם v. s. I. אֵלֶם .

† אֵלֶם S <sup>488</sup> TWOT <sup>103</sup> GK <sup>527, 528</sup> **adj. widowed** , of Israel Je 51:5 ( sq.  
 מֵאֵלֶם הֵם ).

† אֵלֶם S <sup>489</sup> TWOT <sup>104</sup> GK <sup>529</sup> **n. [ m. ] widowhood** , fig. of Babylon Is  
 47:9 ( || שָׂכֹל , cf. v 8 ; vid. Ba <sup>NB 59</sup> ).

† אֵלֶם S <sup>490</sup> TWOT <sup>105</sup> GK <sup>530</sup> <sup>54</sup> **n. f. widow** ( Mish. *id.* , Assyrian  
*alamattu* Dl in Zim <sup>BP 114</sup> ) — א' Gn 38:11 + ; no estr. ; pl. אֵלֶם Ex 22:23  
 + ; pl. sf. אֵלֶם תִּי Jb 27:15 , etc.— *widow* 1 K 17:20 ; אֵשָׁה א' 2 S 14:5 ( ||  
 וַיָּמָת אִישִׁי 1 K 7:14 ; 11:26 ; 17:9 , 10 ; Gn 38:11 ( J ; living in father's house )  
 cf. Lv 22:13 ( H ; || גְּרוּשָׁה ) ; 21:14 ( H ), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p.,  
 like גְּרוּשָׁה , חֲלָלָה , זִנָּה cf. Ez 44:22 (×3) ( *id.* of all priests, except widow of  
 priest); Nu 30:10 ( P ; of widow's vow, || גְּרוּשָׁה ) ; גְּרוּשָׁה אֵלֶם = ye shall be  
 slain Ex 22:23 ( || יָתִי מִיָּם בְּנִיכֶם ) cf. ψ 109:9 Je 15:8 ; 18:21 Ez 22:25 , also



La 5:3 ( sim. ); of those snatched away by pestilence אֶלְמָנוֹתָיו ל' א תִּכְפִּינָה Jb 27:15 ; by sword, *id.* , ψ 78:64 ; □ We read אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20:3 ( v. infr. ) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1:1 ; Babylon Is 47:8 ; especially widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (often || יְתוֹם , & יָר ) ; Is 1:23 ; 10:2 Jb 22:9 ; 24:3 ; 31:16 ψ 94:6 Mal 3:5 ; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22:21 ( E ) Dt 14:29 ; 16:11 , 14 ; 24:17 , 19 , 20 , 21 ; 26:12 , 13 ; 27:19 Is 1:17 Je 7:6 ; 22:3 Zc 7:10 , *cf.* Jb 29:13 ; under especially care of God Dt 10:18 Je 49:11 Pr 15:25 ψ 68:6 ; 146:9 ; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9:16 . ( אֵלִי Is 13:22 vid. sub אֶרְמוֹן ; Ez 19:7 vid. *ib.* )

† [ אֶלְמָנוֹת S <sup>491</sup> TWOT <sup>106</sup> GK <sup>531</sup> ] **n. f. widowhood** ( Mish. *id.* , Ph. אלמת ) sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתָהּ בְּגָדֶיהָ *her widow's garments* Gn 38:14 , 19 ; cstr. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20:3 (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; □ We read אֶלְמָנוֹתֶיךָ , *cf.* Dr ; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54:4 אֶלְמָנוֹתֶיךָ .

† אֶלְמָנִי S <sup>492</sup> TWOT <sup>107</sup> GK <sup>532</sup> **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspoken* ); מְקוֹם פֶּלִי נִי א' 1 S 21:3 2 K 6:8 ; 'א' alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4:1 .

† אֶלְסָר S <sup>495</sup> GK <sup>536</sup> **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn 14:1 , 9 ( = Bab. *Larsa* , mod. *Senkereh* , c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; *cf.* Loft <sup>CS 240 f</sup> DI <sup>Pa 223 f</sup> Tiele <sup>Gesch. i. 86</sup> , COT <sup>ad loc.</sup> ).

† I. [ אֶלֶף S <sup>502, 503</sup> TWOT <sup>108, 109</sup> GK <sup>544, 545</sup> ] **vb. learn** ( Arabic *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aramaic אֶלֶף , , *learn* , , Pa *teach* ) . Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּאֶלֶף אֶרֶחֶם תוֹ Pr 22:25 ; Pi. **teach** , sq. acc. יִאֶלֶף פִּיךָ Jb 15:5 (subj. עוֹנֵךְ ); so Pt. מִלְפָּנוּ (for מֵאֵלִי Sta § 111, 3 Kö I , 388 Ge § 68 fin. , *cf.* Ew § 73 b ) Jb 35:11 ; sq. 2 acc. אֶאֱלֶפְךָ חֲקָמָה Jb 33:33 .

† I. [ אֶלֶף S <sup>504, 505, 507</sup> TWOT <sup>108a, 109a</sup> GK <sup>546, 547, 548, 549</sup> ] **n. m.** ψ 8:8 ; only pl. **cattle** ( Ph. אֶלֶף , Assyrian *alpu* , COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> ) — אֶלְפִּים Pr 14:4 Is 30:24 used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8:8 ( || צֹנֶה ); their increase שִׁגְרֵי אֶלְפֵיךָ a blessing Dt 7:13 ; 28:4 , 18 , 51 ( || all צֹאֲנֶיךָ ).

† I. אֶלְיָה S<sup>441</sup> TWOT<sup>108b, 109b</sup> GK<sup>476, 477</sup> **adj. tame** — 'א abs. Mi 7:5 + ;  
 cstr. Pr 2:17 + ; sf. אֶלְיָפִי ψ 55:14 ; pl. אֶלְפִים Je 13:21 , sf. אֶלְיָפִינוּ ψ 144:14  
 , etc.;— **1. tame, docile** , אֶלְיָפִי a *docile* (gentle) *lamb* Je 11:19 . **2. n. m.**  
*friend, intimate* ψ 55:14 ( || מִיָּדַע ) Mi 7:5 ( || רֵעַ ) Pr 16:28 ; 17:9 Je 13:21 ; of a  
 woman's husband נְעוּרֶיהָ 'א Pr 2:17 ; fig. of 'י as husband of Judah, *id.* , Je 3:4 . **3.**  
 i.q. 1. אֶלְיָ ; אֶלְיָפִינוּ מִסְבָּלִים ψ 144:14 (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלֶף S<sup>504, 505, 507</sup> TWOT<sup>108a, 109a</sup> GK<sup>546, 547, 548, 549</sup> **n. m.** Ju 6:15 **thousand**  
 ( אֶלֶף MI , SI , Sab. DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 615</sup> ; Arabic , Aramaic , אֶלֶף , אלפיה ; cf.  
 Ethiopic *mille, myrias* ) — 'א(א' Gn 20:16 + ; sf. אֶלְפִי † Ju 6:15 ; du. אֶלְפִים Nu  
 4:36 + ; pl. אֶלְפִים Ex 18:21 + ; cstr. אֶלְפִי Ex 32:28 + ; אֶלְפִיךָ Dt 7:13 + 2 times;  
 אֶלְפִי Qr 1 S 18:7 + 2 times ( Kt פֶּן ) — *a thousand* . **4. numeral: a.** used with noun  
 alone; mostly before noun Nu 35:4 Jos 7:3 Ne 3:13 1 Ch 18:4 + ; after noun (late) 1  
 Ch 12:35 + 6 times Ch Ezr Ne; א' בְּאַמָּה Nu 35:5 (<sup>×4</sup>) Ez 47:3 ( del. Co ); the noun  
 always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25:2 1 K 3:4 2 K 18:23  
 = Is 36:8 2 Ch 30:24 ψ 90:4 Jb 42:12 Ec 6:6 ; elsewhere sg. אִישׁ Ju 9:49 ; 15:15  
 , 16 Jos 7:3 + ; אֶמָּה Nu 35:4 + (so SI ); דֹּר Dt 7:9 + , cf. 1 Ch 18:4 ; 19:6 2 K  
 15:19 Jb 42:12 Ct 4:4 Is 7:23 , noun sometimes coll. ; 'א pl. cstr. Mi 6:7 ψ  
 119:72 Gn 24:60 ; noun not expr. (or not fully) Gn 20:16 Nu 31:5 , 6 + ; distrib. אֶלֶף  
 ... אֶלֶף Nu 31:4 ; multipl. Dt 1:11 פְּעָמִים 'א ; indef. for great no. ( pl. ) Ex 20:6 ;  
 34:7 Dt 5:10 Je 32:18 , ( sg. ) Dt 32:30 Ec 6:6 + . **b. 'א** + other num. usually  
 precedes it Ex 38:25 + often; but foll. רַבּוּא Ezr 2:64 + 2 times; it follows also smaller  
 no. Nu 3:50 1 K 5:12 (so SI ); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 38:25 + 8 times; pl. 2 S 8:4  
 + 2 times; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12:12 + 2 times; noun not expr. Ex 38:28 +  
 often **c. 'א** × other no. always foll. Ex 12:37 + ; usual order is no. × 'א + *additional no.*  
 (if any) + *noun* (ifexpr.) Nu 31:52 Ju 20:35 cf. Ex 12:37 2 K 3:4 (<sup>×2</sup>) + ; less often  
*noun* + no. × 'א Nu 31:33 1 K 8:63 + ; (other combin. v. Ex 38:26 Nu 26:51 ; 31:32  
 Ez 48:30 1 Ch 29:7 etc.); 'א usually sg. Nu 11:21 + ; except after units, where pl.  
 abs. Nu 1:46 Ju 20:34 + (so MI ); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32:28 Ju 4:10 Jb 1:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) ;  
 (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4:10 1 K 12:21 + , yet pl. Jos 4:13 1 S 13:5 + ;  
 when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5:21 + , or coll. Nu 31:33 1 S 25:2 1 K 8:63 2 Ch  
 7:5 + ); אֶלֶף אֶלְפִים 1 Ch 21:5 ; 22:14 2 Ch 14:8 ; אֶלְפִי שָׁנָאן ψ 68:18 , cf. שָׁנָאן ;  
 אֶלֶף בְּהֶרְרִי אֶלֶף ψ 50:10 , read אל cf. ψ 36:7 , Ol Bi Che ; yet v. Hup De . — *Note* .  
 10,000 = עֶשְׂרֵת אֶלְפִים etc. Ju 1:4 ; 3:29 1 K 5:28 1 Ch 29:7 + ; less often רַבּוּ ,  
 רַבְּבָה etc. q.v. **5. a thousand** , a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or

leader, hence 'אֶלְיָ (שָׂרִי) Ex 18:21, 25 *cf.* Nu 31:14 +; *cf.* רֹאשִׁי אֶלְיָ Nu 1:16; 10:4 Jos 22:21, 30 & v. *infr.*; *cf.* also 1 S 29:2; especially *family*, etc. Ju 6:15 1 S 10:19 (|| וְשָׁבַט & *cf.* מְשִׁפָּחַת v 21); *cf.* Mi 5:1;—Nu 10:36 (רִבְבוֹת (אֶלְיָי) 31:5 Jos 22:14 1 S 23:23 apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֶלְיָ S<sup>504, 505, 507</sup> TWOT<sup>108a, 109a</sup> GK<sup>546, 547, 548, 549</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., 'הָא Jos 18:28; perhaps *Lifta* NW. from Jerus. Survey<sup>iii. 18</sup>.

† II. [אֶלְיָ S<sup>502, 503</sup> TWOT<sup>108, 109</sup> GK<sup>544, 545</sup>] **vb. denom.**

II. אֶלְיָ S<sup>441</sup> TWOT<sup>108b, 109b</sup> GK<sup>476, 477</sup> **n. m.** 1 Ch 1:51 **chief, chiliarch** (denom. from II. אֶלְיָ v. Di Gn 36:15) — 'א abs. Gn 36:15 +; pl. cstr. אֶלְיָי (אֶלְיָי) Ex 15:15 +; sf. אֶלְיָיִהָם Gn 36:19, 30 — *chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36:15 (5 times) + 38 times Gn 36 (P); Ex 15:15 (E) 1 Ch 1:51 (4 times) + 9 times; of Judah Zc 12:5, 6; so אֶלְיָ 9:7 (in sim.)

II. [אֶלְיָ S<sup>502, 503</sup> TWOT<sup>108, 109</sup> GK<sup>544, 545</sup>] **vb. denom. Hiph.** ψ 144:13 מְאֲלִיפוֹת *producing thousands* (subj. צֶאֱן).

† [אֶלְיָ S<sup>509</sup> TWOT<sup>110</sup> GK<sup>552</sup>] **vb. Pi. urge** (Aramaic, Sam.) 3 fs. הִצִּיקָה לוֹ בְּדִבְרֵיהָ || Ju 16:16 [וְתִאֲלָצְהוּ].

אֶלְיָ S<sup>510</sup> TWOT<sup>89d, 90</sup> GK<sup>554</sup> v. I. אֶלְיָ.

† אֶלְיָ שִׁי S<sup>512</sup> GK<sup>556</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. Nahum the **Elkoshite** Na 1:1 (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer<sup>Comm.</sup> with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; *cf.* also Capernaum (= כְּפָר נַחֹם ?) Elkosh near Mosul improbable; on etymol., and site of place, v. Da<sup>Nahum, etc., 9 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Twelve Proph. ii. 79f.</sup>)

אֶלְיָ v. sub I. אֶלְיָ (p. 39).

transit. transitive.

Da A. B. Davidson.

GASm George Adam Smith.

† אֶלְתֶּקָּא S<sup>514</sup> GK<sup>558</sup>, אֶלְתֶּקָּה S<sup>514</sup> GK<sup>559</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, Assyrian *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19:44 ; 21:23 .

† אֶלְתֶּקֶן **n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15:59 .

אִם S<sup>518</sup> TWOT<sup>111</sup> GK<sup>561</sup> **conj.** ( = Aramaic *if* [and in , אִלָּא = *if not, except* ], Arabic *if* [and in = *if not, except* ], Ethiopic ( *emma* ) *if* = מָה + אִם ( ) [and in ( *allā* ) *if not, but* ], Assyrian *šumma*; SAr. *hm* ; Arabic (Lat. *an* ?) = , cf. הֲאִם : v. Nö M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739 , W AG i. § 367 e □ Onk Jon. אִם , □ Hag אין . )

**1. hypoth. part. if . a. construction** ( v. more fully Dr § 136–138, 143 Friedrich Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884 ): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec. ; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf. ; or, if necess., with imper. or juss. ) ( *a* ) of *future* time: Gn 18:26 אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנִשְׁאַתִּי I will pardon, etc., 24:8 ; 32:9 Dt 19:8 f. 1 K 1:52 b; 6:12 ψ 89:31—33 ; Gn 42:37 Ju 13:16 1 K 1:52 a ψ 132:12 . ( *b* ) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31:8 אִם יֹאמֶר *if ever* he said ... וְנִלְדוּ then they *used to* bear, etc., Ex 40:37 ; & in the protestations Jb 31:7 , 13 , 16 , 25 etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr. , & with jussives in apod.) ( *c* ) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though*: Gn 13:16 so that אִם־יִכָּל if a man *were* able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמְנָה *might* be numbered, Nu 22:18 Is 1:18 כְּשָׁנִים יִלְבִּינוּ אִם־יִהְיוּ ח' though your sins *were* as scarlet, they *should* become white as snow, Am 9:2–4 אִם־יִחְתְּרוּ though they *were* to dig into Sheôl, from thence תִּקְחֶם *would* my hand fetch them, ψ 27:3 ; 139:8 + . (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 *a* ) Gn 24:42 , 49 Ju 6:36 ( + יֵשׁ ) 9:15 ; 11:9 אִם מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring me back וְנָתַן then י' will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44:26 Ex 22:2 1 S 20:8 ; 23:23 ; & with no explicit copula Dt 22:2 ; 25:2 Lv 1:3 , 14 , etc. (3) with **perf.** ( *a* ) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec. : apod. as 1 *a* ) Gn 43:9 אִם־לֹא הֵבִיא תִּי אֵלַיךְ וְהִצַּגְתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back ( si eum non reduxero ) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47:6 if thou *knowest* that there are men of worth among them וְשָׂמְתָם then make them, etc., Ju 16:17 2 S 15:33 2 K 7:4 ψ 41:7 ; 94:18 Jb 7:4 ; 9:30 f. 10:14 אִם חָטַאתִי וְשִׁמְרַתִּנִּי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־נָא Gn 18:3 *al.* v. נָא . ( *b* ) of *past* time, whether ( *α* ) in actual fact, or ( *β* ) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the impf. and waw consec. ; apod. begins as before). (4) ( *a* ) Ju 9:16–19 אִם ... עָשִׂיתֶם *if ye have done* honestly וְתַמְלִיכוּ and have made Abimelech king ..., 1 S 26:19 ; especially in protestations, as ψ 7:4 אִם עָשִׂיתִי זֹאת *if I have done* this ..., let the

enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33:25 f. Jb 31:5 f. , 9 , etc. ( *b* ) Nu 5:27 *if she have* defiled herself לַתְּמַעַל and *been* faithless, וַיָּבֹאוּ then shall they come, etc., 15:24 ; 35:22–24 . ( *c* ) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If ... had ...*, only Dt 32:30 אִם־לֹא פִי were it not that ..., ψ 73:15 . ( לֹא is more usual in such cases.) (5) with **inf.** once ( *si vera l.* ) Jb 9:27 אִם־אֶמְרִי = *if I say* (lit. *if (there is) my saying*).—  
Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15:26 ; 19:5 ; 21:5 ; 22:3 , 12 , 16 , 22 Ju 11:30 ; 14:12 ; 16:11 etc.; cf. Dr <sup>Sm i. 20, 6</sup>.

**b. Special uses:** (1) repeated ... אִם־אִם whether ... or (sive ... sive) Ex 19:13 Dt 18:3 2 S 15:21 ; similarly אִם־אִם Gn 31:52 Je 42:6 Ez 2:5 Ec 11:3 ; 12:14 ( *cf.* ... PS <sup>250</sup> ; ... & ... ); *cf.* Pr 2:3 .

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11:11 by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if I do this thing!* = *surely I will not* do this thing! ( *cf.* the full phrases in 1 S 3:17 2 K 6:31 ) Gn 14:23 ; 42:15 Nu 14:23 1 S 3:14 ; 19:6 2 K 2:2 ; 3:14 & often; Is 22:14 ψ 89:36 ; 95:11 Jb 6:28 ; אִם־לֹא Nu 14:28 Jos 14:9 1 K 20:23 2 K 9:26 Is 5:9 ; 14:24 Je 15:11 ; 49:20 Jb 1:11 + especially Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24:38 (where the expl. by Aramaic אִם־לֹא is not supported by Heb. usage), *cf.* Je 22:6 . Repeated, אִם־אִם 2 S 20:20 2 K 3:14 Is 62:8 Je 38:16 ; Ez 14:16 . In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21:23 ; 26:29 ; 31:50 1 S 24:22 1 K 1:51 Ct 2:7 ; 3:5 + . Of past or present time: 1 S 25:34 as 'I liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened ..., נוֹתַר פִּי אִם that *surely there had not been* left ...! 17:55 as thy soul liveth אִם־יָדַעְתִּי *if I know* it! 1 K 17:12 ; 18:10 —both אִם־יֵשׁ ( פִּי in 1 K 17:12 introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3:35 : v. פִּי ); ψ 131:2 אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: *cf.* supr. Gn 24:38 ). *Cf.* Str <sup>§ 90</sup> .

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but ...! oh that ...!* (rare) ψ 81:9 *If thou wouldst* hearken to me! 95:7 ; 139:19 Pr 24:11 1 Ch 4:10 . *Cf.* Ex 32:32 . With imv. ( *si vera l.* ) Jb 34:16 יִנָּה, וְאִם־בִּי ; and with an anacoluthon, Gu 23:13 ( *P* ) אִם־אֶתָּה לֹא אִם־אֶתָּה לֹא שְׁמַעְנִי *if thou!—oh that thou wouldst* hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when* —with the pf. : ( *a* ) of past, Gn 38:9 Nu 21:9 וְהָבִיט ... וְהָיָה אִם־נִנְשָׁךְ and it used to be, *if or when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would

look, etc., Ju 6:3 ψ 78:34 ( v. Dr <sup>§ 136 δ Obs.</sup> ); Am 7:2 . ( *b* ) of pres. or fut., Is 4:4  
 אִם רָחַץ when the Lord shall have washed, 24:13 ; 28:25 ; cf. Nu 36:4 (with the  
 impf. )

c. Compounded with other particles:—( *α* ) אִם בְּלִתִּי *except if, except* , † Gn  
 47:18 Ju 7:14 Am 3:3 , 4 . ( *β* ) אִם הָלֹא אִם † 2 K 20:19 (for which Is 39:8 has  
 simply כִּי ), perhaps *Is it not (good), if ...?* ( De Di ). ( *γ* ) כִּי־אִם , q.v. ( *δ* ) עַד אִם  
 † Gn 24:19 , 33 Is 30:17 Ru 2:21 , & עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם † Gn 28:15 Nu 32:17 Is  
 6:11 , *until* , proposes *until if or when* . ( *ε* ) אִם רַק *if only* ( v. sub רַק ). אִם־לֹא in  
 Ez 3:6b is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent* , etc., implying לֹא for  
 אִם־לֹא (for Ew 's אִם־לֹא = אֲלֹו , q.v. , is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (  
 אִם־לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24:38 ψ 131:2 ) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent  
 thee: *they can understand thee* ' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֵל ).

2. Interrog. **part.** a. in direct qu. : ( *a* ) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?*  
 expecting the answer *No* , especially in a rhet. style): Gn 38:17 1 K 1:27 ; Ju 5:8  
 מָה מָגִן אִם־יִרְאֶה נָר מָה was there a shield to be seen or a spear ...? Is 29:16 ; and  
 repeated Am 3:6 Je 48:27 Jb 6:12 . ( *b* ) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: ( *α* )  
 אִם ... הִי , expressing a real alternative Jos 5:13 אִם־לְצָרֵינוּ הָלֵנוּ אִתָּה art thou for  
 us, or for our enemies? Ju 9:2 1 K 22:6 , 15 : more often expressing a merely  
 formal alternative, especially in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?* ) Gn 37:8 Nu 11:12 , 22  
 Ju 11:25b 2 S 19:36 Is 10:15 ; 66:8 Je 3:5 Hb 3:8 ψ 77:10 ; 78:20 Jb 4:17 ;  
 6:5 , 6 ; 10:4 , 5 ; 11:7 etc. ( *β* ) וְאִם ... הִי (rarer than אִם ... הִי , but similar in use)  
 2 S 24:13 (a real alt.); Is 49:24 ; 50:2 Je 5:9 ( v 29 אִם ) 14:22 Jo 1:2 ; 4:4 Jb  
 8:3 ; 11:2 ; 21:4 ; 22:3 ; 34:17 ; 40:8f. (formal); Gn 17:17 P (with an anacol.)  
 shall a child ...? וְאִם־שָׂרָה הִבְתַּשְׁעִים שָׂנָה תֵּלֵד or Sarah,—shall she that is 90  
 years old bear? Pr 27:24 ( וְאִם after neg. clause). b. in oblique interrogation, *if*,  
*whether*: ( *a* ) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1:2 Je 5:1 ; 30:6 Mal  
 3:10 ψ 139:24 Ct 7:13 La 1:12 Ezr 2:59 ; once אִם מִי יוֹדֵעַ *who knoweth if ...?*  
 i.e. (like *haud scio an* ) *perhaps* Est 4:14 (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12:22  
 Jo 2:14 Jon 3:9 ). ( *b* ) disjunctively וְאִם ... הִי Gn 27:21 Nu 13:18–20 ; so וְאִם ...  
 אִם Jos 24:15 . c. compounded with הִי , הָאִם † Nu 17:28 הָאִם תָּמְנוּ לָגוֹעַ prob. an  
 emph. *Num?* *Shall we ever* have finished dying? Jb 6:13 difficult: perhaps *Is it* that  
 my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be  
 thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in  
 me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הָאִם = אִם־לֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the  
 fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?* )

אִם S <sup>517</sup> TWOT <sup>115a</sup> GK <sup>562</sup> v. אִם־לֹא .

אִמָּה S<sup>4965, 520, 521, 522</sup> TWOT<sup>115b, 115c, 115d, 2582</sup> GK<sup>564, 565, 566, 567</sup>, אִמָּה S<sup>523, 524</sup> TWOT<sup>115e, 2583</sup> GK<sup>569</sup> v. אִמָּה.

אִמָּה (assumed as √ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta §<sup>188</sup>; vid. also Lag BN 82).

† אִמָּה S<sup>519</sup> TWOT<sup>112</sup> GK<sup>563</sup> **n. f. maid, handmaid** ( Ph. אִמָּה, Arabic, Sab. אִמָּה in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.<sup>20</sup>, Aramaic Assyrian *amtu* Zim<sup>BP 67</sup>) — 'א abs. Gn 21:10 +; sf. אִמָּתִי Gn 30:3 +, etc.; pl. abs. אִמָּהֹת Gn 31:33 2 S 6:22; cstr. אִמָּהוֹת 2 S 6:20; אִמָּהֹתִי Jb 19:15 etc.— *maid, handmaid*. **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שִׁפְחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex ) Gn 30:3; 31:33 (|| שִׁפְחָה 29:24, 29 P 30:4 f. J etc.) Ex 2:5 (all E); 2 S 6:20, 22 Jb 19:15 Na 2:8 (sf. refers to mistress, except Jb 19:15 cf. 2 S 6:20, 22); in legisl. (|| עֶבֶד) Ex 20:10, 17; 21:20, 26, 27, 32 (all E) Lv 25:6, 44<sup>(x2)</sup> (H) Dt 5:14<sup>(x2)</sup>, 18; 12:12, 18; 15:17 (cf. v. 12) 16:11, 14; cf. also Jb 31:13 Ezr 2:65 Ne 7:67; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20:17; 21:12 Ex 23:12 (all E) Ju 9:18; 19:19; also Gn 21:10<sup>(x2)</sup>, 13 (16:1 f. P שִׁפְחָה q.v.) Ex 21:7 (all E), vid. on this Sta<sup>Gesch. i. p. 380</sup>. **2.** fig. in address, אִמָּהֹת etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3:9<sup>(x2)</sup> (|| שִׁפְחָה 2:13) 1 S 1:16 (|| *id.* v 18) 25:24<sup>(x2)</sup>, 25, 28, 31, 41 (|| *id.* v 27) 2 S 14:15, 16 (|| *id.* v 6, 7, 12, 15, 17, 19); 20:17; 1 K 1:13, 17; 3:20; in addressing God (never שִׁפְחָה) 1 S 1:11<sup>(x3)</sup>, cf. 'בְּנֵי־אֵלֶיךָ ψ 86:16; 116:16.

† I. אִמּוֹן S<sup>525, 526, 527, 528, 539</sup> TWOT<sup>1161</sup> GK<sup>570, 571, 572</sup> **n.pr. Amon**, an Egyptian god Na 3:8 Je 46:25, comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod. ii, 42; Diod i. 13), □ Αμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (= אֵל, called אִמּוֹן אֵל Na 3:8, cf. אֵל מִן־אֵל Je 46:25), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra*. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon = concealment, hidden); v. Rawl.<sup>Hist. Anc. Egypt, i, 322</sup> Ebers. Ri<sup>HWB</sup>. Je 46:25 Spiegelberg<sup>Randglossen, 43 ff.</sup> reads אִמּוֹן אֵל (as Na 3:8) for אֵל אִמּוֹן, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta. (II. III. אִמּוֹן v. p. 54.)

† אִמִּי S<sup>532</sup> GK<sup>577</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ezr 2:57 = III. אִמּוֹן Ne 7:59.



† [ אַמַּל S<sup>535</sup> TWOT<sup>114</sup> GK<sup>581, 582</sup> ] **vb. be weak, languish** ( *cf.* Arabic *hope, expect* ). Qal Pt. pass. f. אַמַּלְהָ לְבַתְּךָ מָה אַמַּלְהָ *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16:30 (but < Co אַמַּלְלִי וְלִבְרִיתְךָ ; Pu□l. Pf. אַמַּלְלֵה Jo 1:10 + ; אַמַּלְלָה Is 33:9 + ; אַמַּלְלִי Je 14:2 etc.;— *be or grow feeble, languish*; of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2:5 Je 15:9 ; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19:8 ( || אַבַּל , אַנְהָ ); in genl. in inhab. of smitten land Ho 4:3 ( || תִּאֲבַל הָאָרֶץ ); Is 24:4 *cf.* infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; קִשְׁבוֹן Is 16:8 ; *cf.* Na 1:4<sup>(×2)</sup> ; תִּבֵּל Is 24:4 ( || נָבַל , אַבַּל ); אָרֶץ 33:9 ( || אַבַּל ); subj. גִּפְּן Is 24:7 ( || אַבַּל תִּירוֹשׁ ); יִצְהָר Jo 1:10 ( || שָׁדַד , אַבַּל ; kindred subj.); תִּאֲנָה v 12 ( || הִגְפֹּן הוֹבִישָׁה ); נְשָׁעִים Je 14:2 ( || יְהוּדָה אֲבָלָה ); *cf.* La 2:8 . יִאֲבַל-חַל וְחוֹמָה יִחַדּוּ אַמַּלְלוּ .

† [ אַמַּלֵּל S<sup>537</sup> TWOT<sup>114a</sup> GK<sup>584</sup> ] **adj. feeble** ( Mish. *id.* ; on formation *cf.* Ew § 157<sup>b</sup> Sta § 232 ) ; הִיְהוּדִים הָאֲמַלְלִים Ne 3:34 .

† אַמַּלֵּל S<sup>536</sup> TWOT<sup>114b</sup> GK<sup>583</sup> **adj. id.** ( Ew<sup>ib.</sup> Sta § 230 ) ; אֶ' אֲנִי ( || 6:3 ψ ) . נִבְהָלוּ עֲצָמַי .

**אִמָּם** TWOT<sup>115</sup> ( perhaps *be wide, roomy* , Assyrian [ *amāmu* ] whence *ummu* , *womb, mother* = אִמָּ *cf.* Dl<sup>Pr 109</sup> ; but אִמָּ n.pr. according to Thes Sta § 189<sup>b</sup> Lag BN 22 ) .

אִמָּ S<sup>517</sup> TWOT<sup>115a</sup> GK<sup>562</sup><sub>221</sub> **n. f. mother** ( Ph. אִמָּ , Arabic , Ethiopic , Sab. אִמָּ (only in n.pr. *cf.* e.g. Bae<sup>Rel. 118</sup> ) Assyrian *ummu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> ; Aramaic אִמָּ , אִמָּא , ) — 'א' abs. Gn 32:12 + ; cstr. Gn 3:20 + ; sf. אִמִּי Gn 20:12 + etc.; † pl. only sf. אִמֵּי תַנּוּ La 5:3 ; אִמֵּי תַם Je 16:3 La 2:12<sup>(×2)</sup> — 1. lit. (human) *mother* , as parent Gn 20:12 ; 32:12 ; 44:20 Ex 2:8 ψ 51:7 ; 113:9 ( opp. עֲקָרָה ) Je 15:8 , 10 ; 20:14 ; 22:26 ; 50:12 1 Ch 4:9 Ct 6:9 ; 8:5 + ; hence of Eve יִצְחָק מִרְחֶם אִמָּ Gn 3:20 ; poet. of birth, יִצְחָק מִבֶּטֶן אִמָּ Jb 1:21 Ec 5:14 ; אִמָּ Nu 12:12 *cf.* ψ 139:13 ( Je 20:18 + ) מִמַּעַי אִמִּי גֹזֵי ( subj. ' , *cf.* גֹּזֵה 22:10 ; > גֹּזֵי = *my benefactor* from birth Thes Ew Hup Pe ) ; also יִתְהִי אִמִּי קִבְרִי Je 20:17 ; מִבֶּטֶן אִמָּ = from earliest existence Ju 16:17 Jb 31:18 ψ 22:11 ; so מִמַּעַי אִמָּ Is 49:1 ; as giving suck Ct 8:1 ( שָׁדִי אִמָּ ) ψ 22:10 *cf.* 131:2 ; ( v. Ex 2:9 *cf.* v 8 ) ; as exercising authority Gn 21:21 ; 24:28 ; 27:11 , 13 , 14 Ju 17:2 f Ru 1:8 Ct 3:4 ; 8:2 etc.; especially of queen-mother as possessing



dignity & influence 1 K 1:11 ; 2:13 , 19 , 20 2 Ch 22:2 , 3 Ct 3:11 Pr 31:1 ; *cf.* names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14:21 , 31 ; 15:2 , 10 , 13 + ; as shewing love & care 1 S 2:19 1 K 3:27 ; 17:23 2 K 4:30 Is 66:13 ( *sim. of* ' 's comforting his people; *cf.* also Gn 27:45 ); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19:20 ( || אב ) Gn 24:67 ψ 35:14 ; בן-אמו = *own* (uterine) *brother* Gn 43:29 ; & || אח Gn 27:29 Dt 13:7 Ju 8:19 ψ 50:20 ; 69:9 Ct 1:6 *cf.* 8:1 ; so בַּת-אִמּוֹ Lv 18:9 ; 20:17 Dt 27:22 ( || בַּת-אָבִיו ) Gn 20:12 ; often with אב , as *parentes* Je 16:3 Zc 13:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> Is 8:4 ; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., *cf.* *supr.* , Gn 28:7 ( P ) *cf.* 37:10 ( E ) Ju 14:2f , so in precept Pr 1:8 ; 6:20 ; 10:1 ; 15:20 etc. *cf.* Ez 22:7 ; laws enjoining these Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16 Lv 19:3 *cf.* Dt 22:15 ; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21:15 , 17 ( E ) Lv 20:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( H ) Dt 21:18 , 19 ; 27:16 ; laws as to mourning for Lv 21:2 , 11 ( H ) Nu 6:7 ( P ) *cf.* Je 16:7 Ez 44:25 ; left for wife Gn 2:24 ; for mother-in-law Ru 2:11 ; for husband Dt 21:13 (law for captive women); *cf.* Dt 33:9 (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4:3 (on the opposite *cf.* ψ 27:10 ); loved, cared for Jos 2:13 *cf.* v 18 ; 6:23 1 S 22:3 1 K 19:20 *cf.* 2 S 19:38 . † 2. *fig.* of Deborah as caring for her people אִם בִּישְׁרָאֵל Ju 5:7 ( *cf.* אב Is 22:21 Jb 29:16 ); so of a city 2 S 20:19 (‘stock, race, community’ RS <sup>K 28</sup> *cf.* <sup>Proph. iv. n 8</sup> ); of Israel Ho 2:4 , 7 ; 4:5 *cf.* 10:14 ; of Judah Is 50:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem רִי הָאִמָּהּ עֲבִירָהּ Ez 16:3 , 45 *cf.* v 44 , 45 ; also 19:2 , 10 & *vid.* 23:2 . † 3. of animals, *dam* Ex 22:29 (of ox & sheep) Lv 22:27 (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23:19 = 34:26 = Dt 14:21 (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 ; *fig.* Jb 17:14 לִישַׁחַת קָרָאתִי אִם הַדֶּרֶךְ . † 4. = *point of departure* or *division* אִם הַדֶּרֶךְ :ה. Ez 21:26 ( || רִאשׁוֹנֵי הַדֶּרֶכִּים ) .

† I. אִמָּה S <sup>4965 , 520 , 521 , 522</sup> TWOT <sup>115b , 115c , 115d , 2582</sup> GK <sup>564 , 565 , 566 , 567</sup> **n. f.**  
only **mother-city** , metropolis ( *cf.* אִם 2 S 20:19 & Ph. ); in phrase מְהַגְּתֵי הָאִמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8:1 ; v. מְהַגְּתֵי ; *cf.* Dr .

II. אִמָּה S <sup>4965 , 520 , 521 , 522</sup> TWOT <sup>115b , 115c , 115d , 2582</sup> GK <sup>564 , 565 , 566 , 567</sup> <sup>246</sup> **n. f. ell,**  
**cubit** ( SI אִמָּה ; so Sab. DHM <sup>ZMG 1865, 613</sup> ; Aramaic , אִמָּא ; Assyrian *ammatu* Nor <sup>280</sup> ; Ethiopic etym. dub. ; Thes *al. mater brachii* , i.e. length of fore-arm; others from √ II. אָמַם , *precede* , be in front, & hence fore-arm *cf.* Di Is 6:4 ; DI <sup>Pr</sup> <sup>109</sup> MV *der.* immediately from √ אָמַם be wide ( v. *supr.* ), אִמָּה = *distance* , & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit* ) — א' abs. Gn 6:15 + ; cstr. אִמָּת Dt 3:11 Je 51:13 ; *du.* אִמָּתִים Ex 25:10 + ; pl. אִמּוֹת Ex 26:16 + ; — 1. *cubit* , so

אֶמֶת-אֵי i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3:11 (cf. Is 8:1); in Ez 40:5; 43:13 is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3:3 הָרָאשׁוֹנָה 'א' בַּמִּדָּה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith <sup>Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures</sup>; Lepsius <sup>Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAk 1883, 1195 f.</sup> identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also *Id.* <sup>Bab. -Assyrian</sup> Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741 Oppert <sup>GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyrian i. 124</sup> (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt <sup>AJPh 1888, 419</sup> Hom <sup>Semiten i. 501</sup>); on אֶמֶת-אֵי Ez 41:8 cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמִשׁ אַמּוֹת קָנִים Ez 42:16 Kt, read מֵאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25–27 . 36–38 (56 times) 1 K 6 . 7 (45 times) 2 Ch 3 . 4 (21 times) Ez 40–43 (86 times); a (one) cubit = אַמָּה Gn 6:16 Ex 25:10, 23 +; הָאֶמָּה Ex 43:14; אֶתְּ א' Ez 40:12 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 42 <sup>(×3)</sup>; 42:4; 43:14; two cubits = אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25:10, 17, 23; 30:2; 37:1, 6, 10, 25 Nu 11:31; אַמּוֹת שְׁתַּיִם Ez 40:9; 41:3, 22; 43:14; c. num. 1–10 'א mostly pl. after num. Ex 26:16; 27:1 <sup>(×3)</sup> 1 K 6:10 Je 52:22 Ez 40:5, 7, 9 +; c. num. 11–1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6:15 <sup>(×3)</sup> Ex 27:12, 13; 38:13, 14, 15 Nu 35:4 Jos 3:4 1 K 6:2 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 3; 7:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 52:21 Ez 40:49 <sup>(×2)</sup> +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40:11 (del. Co) v 27 (Co sg.) 42:2; so also חֲמִשׁ אַמּוֹת וְעֶשְׂרִים Ez 40:13, 29 but אַמָּה חֲמִשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים Ez 40:25, 30, 33, 36; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3:3 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 4, 8 <sup>(×2)</sup> +; 6:13 Ez 42:2; also often בָּאֶמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26:2 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 8 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 27:9, 18; 36:9 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 15 Nu 35:5 <sup>(×4)</sup> 1 K 6:6 <sup>(×3)</sup>; 7:23 <sup>(×3)</sup> 2 Ch 4:2 <sup>(×3)</sup> Ez 40:21; 47:3 Zc 5:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> +, cf. לְאַמּוֹת חֲמִשׁ 2 Ch 3:11; often וְחֲצִי 'א Ex 25:10 <sup>(×3)</sup>, 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> +, also 'א וְחֲצִי הָא' Ex 26:16; 36:21 1 K 17:31, 32 etc.; cf. יָשׁ אַמּוֹת וְזֶרֶת 1 S 17:4; sq. בַּמִּדָּה in measurement Jos 3:4 2 Ch 3:3 . 2. † *measure*, full measure, limit, only אֶמֶת בְּצִעֲךָ *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51:13 (|| קִצֹּךְ).

† III. [ אַמָּה S <sup>4965, 520, 521, 522</sup> TWOT <sup>115b, 115c, 115d, 2582</sup> GK <sup>564, 565, 566, 567</sup> ] **n. f.** (etym. & meaning dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), from אָם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6:4 der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (cf. □ **S B**); **Ew Di** from √ II. אָמַם = *precede*, whence *front*; DI <sup>Pr 110</sup> tr. *holder* from √ אָמַם *be wide*, hence *contain, hold*) only אַמּוֹת הַסָּפִים Is 6:4 .

† IV. אַמָּה S <sup>4965, 520, 521, 522</sup> TWOT <sup>115b, 115c, 115d, 2582</sup> GK <sup>564, 565, 566, 567</sup> **n.pr.loc.** hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת-אַמָּה 2 S 2:24 .

[ † אֲמָה S<sup>523, 524</sup> TWOT<sup>115e, 2583</sup> GK<sup>569</sup> ] **n. f. tribe, people** ( Arabic ; Assyrian *ummatu* cf. Jen<sup>Kosmol. 336</sup>, Aramaic , אֲמָא ) only pl. אֲמֹת Nu 25:15 ; אֲמִים ψ 117:1 ; sf. אֲמִתִּי Gn 25:16 ;—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25:16 ; of Midian ( || בֵּית־אֲבִי ) Nu 25:15 ; || גִּוִּים ψ 117:1 .

† אֲמָם S<sup>538</sup> GK<sup>585</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15:26 ( □ L □ Αμαμ , so A , but B Σην ) .

† I. [ אָמַן S<sup>539, 541, 547</sup> TWOT<sup>116, 872</sup> GK<sup>586, 587, 595</sup> ] **vb. confirm, support** ( cf. Arabic , etc., v. infr. ; Sab. אָמַן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS<sup>iv. 1, 10</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG 1885, 598</sup> , Aramaic אָמַן , in Haph. Ethiopic Assyrian in deriv. ) —only Qal Pt. אָמַן ;— **1.** as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10:1 , 5 Est 2:7 . **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11:12 ( J ) Is 49:23 . **3.** אָמַן־אִמָּה *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4:16 2 S 4:4 . **4.** אֲמֹנֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18:16 . Pt. pass. **a.** הָאֲמֹנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4:5 . **b.** אֲמֹנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12:2 ( > □ S al. *faithfulness* ) 2 S 20:19 ( cf. Arabic *be faithful, trust in, be secure* ) ; ψ 31:24 *faithful ones " keepeth , " אֲמֹנִים נִצֵּר " ; but 'א' is here taken by □ Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אָמַן . Niph. נִאֲמַן Pr 11:13 + (6 times) ; Impf. יֵאֲמֶן , יֵאֲמָן 1 K 8:26 + (9 times) ; Pt. נִאֲמַן Pr 25:13 + (16 times) נִאֲמָנָה Is 1:21 + (4 times) ; נִאֲמָנֶת ψ 89:29 ; נִאֲמָנִים Pr 27:6 + (9 times) ; נִאֲמָנוֹת Dt 28:59 . **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60:4 . **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting*: place Is 22:23 , 25 ; name 1 Ch 17:24 ; waters Is 33:16 Je 15:18 ; an event Ho 5:9 ; sickness Dt 28:59 ; mercy Is 55:3 . **3.** *confirmed, established, sure*: kingdom 2 S 7:16 ; house, dynasty 1 S 2:35 ; 25:28 1 K 11:38 ; prophet Samuel 1 S 3:20 ; cf. word-play לֹא אֶמְיִנוּ לֹא תֵאֲמִינוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7:9 ; וְתֵאֲמִינוּ בִי = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20:20 . **4.** *verified, confirmed*: words of God 1 K 8:26 2 Ch 1:9 ; 6:17 ; 17:23 ; precepts ψ 111:7 ; testimonies ψ 19:8 ; 93:5 ; covenant ψ 89:29 ; words of men Gn 42:20 ( E ) . **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty*: persons 1 S 2:35 ; 22:14 Jb 12:20 ψ 89:38 ; 101:6 Pr 25:13 Is 8:2 Ne 13:13 ; a city Is 1:21 ; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7:9 cf. Is 49:7 ; נִאֲמַן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11:13 ; לִבּוֹ נִאֲמַן *his heart faithful* Ne 9:8 ; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנִאֲמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42:5 ; עַם ( אֵל ) אֱמֶת ψ 78:8 ; אֲוֵב נִאֲמָנִים *faithful the wounds of a friend* Pr 27:6 ; c. אֵת ( אֵל ) ψ 78:8 ; Ho 12:1 ; of thing ψ 78:37 ; בְּכָרְלִי־בֵיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12:7 ( E ) . **Hiph.** הִאֲמִין Gn 45:26 + (18 times) ; Impf. יֵאֲמֶן , יֵאֲמָן Jb 15:31 + (30 times) ; Imv.*

הֶאֱמִינוּ 2 Ch 20:20 + (2 times); Pt. מֵאֲמִין Dt 1:32 Is 28:16 . 1. *stand firm* Jb 39:24 ( *c.* neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm ; but *neither believeth* RV , *hardly trusts* Da). 2. *trust, believe:* ( *a* ) abs. Ex 4:31 ( J ) Is 7:9 ; 28:16 Hb 1:5 ψ 116:10 Jb 29:24 ; ( *b* ) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45:26 ( E ) Ex 4:1 , 8 ( J ) Je 40:14 2 Ch 32:15 ; with God Dt 9:23 Is 43:10 ; ל of thing Ex 4:8 , 9 ( J ) ψ 106:24 1 K 10:7 2 Ch 9:6 Is 53:1 Pr 14:15 ; ( *c* ) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19:9 ( J ) 1 S 27:12 2 Ch 20:20 Jb 4:18 ; 15:15 Pr 26:25 Je 12:6 Mi 7:5 ; the usual construction with God Gn 15:6 ( E ) Ex 14:31 Nu 14:11 ( J ) 20:12 ( P ) Dt 1:32 2 K 17:14 2 Ch 20:20 ψ 78:22 Jon 3:5 ; with ב of thing Dt 28:66 Jb 15:31 ; 24:22 ; 39:12 ψ 78:32 ; 106:12 ; 119:66 ; ( *d* ) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4:5 ( J ) Jb 9:16 La 4:12 ; ( *e* ) so with infin. Jb 15:22 ψ 27:13 ( sq. ל ); also *trust to do a thing*, almost = *allow* , Ju 11:20 .

† אֱמִיִּן S<sup>544</sup> TWOT<sup>116a</sup> GK<sup>590</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **faithfulness**; אֱמִיִּנָה אֱמִיִּן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25:1 .

† אֱמִיִּן S<sup>543</sup> TWOT<sup>116b</sup> GK<sup>589</sup> **adv.** **verily, truly** Dt 27:15–26 (12 times) 1 K 1:36 Ne 5:13 Je 11:5 ; 28:6 & doxologies 1 Ch 16:36 ( = ψ 106:48 ); אֱמִיִּן (אֱמִיִּן) Nu 5:22 ( P ) Ne 8:6 , & in the doxologies ψ 41:14 ; 72:19 ; 89:53 ; 106:48 . ἀμην = *Amen*: אֱלֹהֵי אֱמִיִּן Is 65:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> *God of Amen* De Che RVm ; cf. Rev 3:14 , or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* ( RV ) (perhaps read אֱמִיִּן Che Di ).

† אֱמִיִּן S<sup>542</sup> TWOT<sup>116c</sup> GK<sup>588</sup> ( *ommān* ) **n. m.** **master-workman, artist** Ct 7:2 ( Mish. Talm. אֱמִיִּן , אֱמִיִּנִית *handiwork* , Syriac **S** Ex 28:11 , where = Heb. חֲרָשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אֱמִיִּנָה Vog<sup>94</sup> , Assyrian *mar ummāni* , Lyon<sup>Sargontexte 65</sup> , cf. Zim<sup>BP 12</sup> ; cf. II. אֱמִיִּן ).

† אֱמִיִּן S<sup>529</sup> TWOT<sup>116d</sup> GK<sup>573</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **trusting, faithfulness** ( on format. cf. Ges<sup>§ 84 a R. 12</sup> ) . 1. אֱמִיִּן לֹא אֱמִיִּן בָּם Dt 32:20 (poet.) 2. אֱמִיִּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness*; 'אֱמִיִּן messenger of faithfulness , trusty messenger Pr 13:17 ; 'אֱמִיִּן faithful witness Pr 14:5 ; cf. 'אֱמִיִּן Pr 20:6 ; 'אֱמִיִּן keeping faithfulness Is 26:2 ; perhaps also ψ 31:24 'אֱמִיִּן v. I. [ אֱמִיִּן ].

† אֱמוּנָה S <sup>530</sup> TWOT <sup>116e</sup> GK <sup>575</sup> **n. f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity** Ex 17:12 + 46 times; אֱמוּנוֹת Pr 28:20 . **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness*: Ex 17:12 נִהְיָ יָדָיו 'his hands were steadiness (i.e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness* , אֱמוּנוֹת עֲתִידִךָ *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33:6 . **3.** *faithfulness, trust*: **a.** *of human conduct* ψ 37:3 Pr 12:22 Je 5:3 ; 7:28 ; 9:2 ; in office 2 K 12:16 ; 22:7 2 Ch 19:9 ; 31:12 ; 34:12 ; בְּאֱמוּנָה (עַל) *in trust (over)* 1 Ch 9:22 , 26 , 31 2 Ch 31:15 , 18 ; דָּרַךְ א' ψ 119:30 ; אִישׁ אֱמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28:20 ; associated with צִדְקָה in human character צִדְקָה יִגִּיד 'פִּיֹּה א' *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12:17 ; cf. 1 S 26:23 Is 59:4 Je 5:1 ; יְהוָה בְּאֱמוּנוֹתָו יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2:4 ( > *faith* Luth AV RV ). **b.** *as a divine attribute* ψ 88:12 ; 89:2 , 3 , 6 , 9 Is 25:1 Ho 2:22 La 3:23 ; אֱלֹהִים אֱמוּנָה Dt 32:4 ; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33:4 ; commands ψ 119:86 ; in affliction ψ 119:75 ; in his oath to David ψ 89:50 ; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36:6 ; unto all generations ψ 100:5 ; 119:90 ; he will not belie it ψ 89:34 . It is אֱמוּנָה ψ 17:35 Is 25:1 ; cf. אֱמוּנָה מְאֹד ψ 119:138 . It is closely associated with the divine חַסְדִּים *mercy* ψ 89:25 ; 92:3 ; 98:3 Ho 2:22 ; with the divine צִדְקָה , צִדְקָה ψ 96:13 ; 143:1 Is 11:5 ; & salvation ψ 40:11 .

† I. אָמַן S <sup>545, 546</sup> TWOT <sup>116f, 116g</sup> GK <sup>593, 594</sup> **n. f. bringing up, nourishment** , Est 2:20 .

† II. אָמֵן S <sup>545, 546</sup> TWOT <sup>116f, 116g</sup> GK <sup>593, 594</sup> **adv.** ( from אָמֵן by affix ה — ) **verily, truly, indeed** Gn 20:12 ( E ) Jos 7:20 ( JE ).

† I. אָמַן S <sup>548, 549</sup> TWOT <sup>116h</sup> GK <sup>591, 592</sup> **n. f. faith, support** . **1.** כֹּהֲנִים אָמַן *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV ) Ne 10:1 . **2.** 'אֵל אָמַן support, fixed provision , for the singers Ne 11:23 .

† II. אָמַן S <sup>548, 549</sup> TWOT <sup>116h</sup> GK <sup>591, 592</sup> **n.pr. fl. 1.** a river ( *constant ?* cf. Is 33:16 ) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5:12 ( Qr ; אָבְנָה Kt ), the Gr . *Chrysorrhoas* , mod. Arabic *Nahr Baradâ* . **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4:8 .

† אָמֵן S <sup>552</sup> TWOT <sup>116i</sup> GK <sup>598</sup> **adv.** ( from אָמֵן by aff. ה — ) **verily, truly, indeed** , always in interrog. Gn 18:13 ( J ), elsewhere אָמֵן Nu 22:37 ( E ) 1 K 8:27 2 Ch 6:18 ψ 58:2 .

† אֱמָנָם S<sup>551</sup> TWOT<sup>116j</sup> GK<sup>597</sup> **adv.** ( = אֱמָנָם ) **verily, truly** , in asseverations 2 K 19:17 ( = Is 37:18 ) Jb 19:4 , 5 ; 34:12 ; 36:4 Ru 3:12 , also ironical Jb 9:2 ; 12:2 .

† אֱמֶת S<sup>571</sup> TWOT<sup>116k</sup> GK<sup>622</sup> **n. f. firmness, faithfulness, truth** ( contr. for אֱמָנָת , from אֱמַן ) Gn 24:48 + 106 times; sf. אֱמֶתוֹ , אֱמֶתְךָ , אֱמֶתִּי ψ 91:4 + 18 times **1. reliability, sureness:** אֱמֶת דְּרֹךְ *sure way* Gn 24:48 ( J ); אֱמֶת שָׂכָר *sure reward* Pr 11:18 ; אֱמֶת אוֹת *sure token* Jos 2:12 ( J ); יָרַע אֱמֶת Je 2:21 . **2. stability, continuance:** וְאֱמֶת שְׁלוֹם *peace and stability* Is 39:8 ( = 2 K 20:19 ) Est 9:30 Je 33:6 Zc 8:19 , cf. שְׁלוֹם אֱמֶת Je 14:13 . **3. faithfulness, reliability:** ( a ) of men אֱמֶת אִישׁ *faithful man* Ne 7:2 ; אֲנֹשִׁי אֱמֶת Ex 18:21 ( E ); הֵלֵךְ בְּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2:4 ; 3:6 2 K 20:3 Is 38:3 cf. 1 S 12:24 ; of ' , בְּאֱמֶתְךָ ψ 25:5 ; 26:3 ; 86:11 ; עֵיר הָאֱמֶת Zc 8:3 ; of men ψ 45:5 ; 51:8 2 Ch 31:20 ; 32:1 Pr 29:14 Is 10:20 ; 42:3 ; 48:1 ; וּבִתְמִים Ju 9:16 , 19 Jos 24:14 ; חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3:3 ; 14:22 ; 16:6 ; 20:28 Ho 4:1 , & the phrase עֲשֵׂה חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת Gn 24:49 ; 47:29 Jos 2:14 ( J ) 2 S 15:20 . ( b ) an attribute of God ψ 54:7 ; 71:22 Is 38:18 , 19 ; 61:8 ; נָתַן אֱמֶת Mi 7:20 ; עֲשֵׂה חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת רַב Ez 18:9 Ne 9:33 ; עֲשֵׂה חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת Gn 32:11 ( J ) 2 S 2:6 ; abundant in mercy and faithfulness Ex 34:6 ( J ) ψ 86:15 ; these attributes are also associated ψ 40:11 , 12 ; 61:8 ; 115:1 ; 138:2 Is 16:5 Gn 24:27 ( J ); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57:4 ; 85:11 ; 89:15 cf. ψ 43:3 ; כָּל אֲרָחוֹת יְיָ חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת ψ 25:10 ; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117:2 ; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146:6 ; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57:11 ; 108:5 ; it is shield & buckler ψ 91:4 ; he is אֱמֶת אל ψ 31:6 = אֱלֹהֵי אֱמֶת 2 Ch 15:3 ; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine יֵשׁוּעַ ψ 111:8 ; צִדְקָה ψ 85:12 ; צִדְקָה Zc 8:8 ; מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111:7 Je 4:2 ; & salvation ψ 69:14 . **4. truth** ( a ) as spoken: אֱמֶת דְּבַר *truth* 1 K 22:16 2 Ch 18:15 Je 9:4 Zc 8:16 ψ 15:2 ; דְּבַרִּי אֱמֶת Ec 12:10 ; אֱמֶת הַדְּבַר *the thing is true* Dt 22:20 1 K 10:6 2 Ch 9:5 Dn 10:1 ; אֱמֶת נֶכֶן הַדְּבַר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13:15 ; 17:4 ; אֱמֶתִּי אֱמֶת = אֲמַרְיִם אֱמֶת Pr 22:21 ; הִגֵּה אֱמֶת Pr 8:7 ; אֱמֶתִּי Dn 11:2 , אֱמֶתְךָ ψ 30:10 ; שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת Pr 12:19 ; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43:9 ; הָאֱמֶת *whether truth is with you* Gn 42:16 ( E ) cf. Is 59:14 , 15 . ( b ) of testimony and judgment עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14:25 ; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן Je 42:5 ; מִשְׁפָּט אֱמֶת Ez 18:8 Zc 7:9 ; שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת Zc 8:16 . ( c ) of divine instruction דְּבַר יְיָ בְּפִיךָ ψ 119:142 ; תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת Mal 2:6 cf. Ne 9:13 ; אֱמֶת תּוֹרַת ψ 119:142 ; רֵאשׁ דְּבַר אֱמֶת ψ 19:10 ; אֱמֶת מִשְׁפָּטִי יְיָ ψ 119:160 ; אֱמֶת מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119:151 . ( d ) truth as a body of ethical or religious



knowledge Dn 8:12 ; להשכיל באמתך Dn 9:13 . 5. **adv.** *in truth, truly* ψ 132:11 ; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10:10 ; 23:28 ; elsewhere באמת Ju 9:15 ; ψ 145:18 Je 26:15 ; 28:9 ; 32:41 .

† II. אָמוֹן S <sup>525, 526, 527, 528, 539</sup> TWOT <sup>1161</sup> GK <sup>570, 571, 572</sup> **n. m.** **artificer, architect, master-workman**, as firm and sure in his workmanship: וְאֶהְיֶה אָצִּלּוֹ נְאֻמָּה אָמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* ( □ S B Ges Ew De MV RV , > *foster-son* AE Ki AV ) Pr 8:30 ; אָמוֹן הָיָה יְהוָה *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52:15 ( Hi Gf De RVm , but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., אָמוֹן = הָמוֹן )—I. אָמוֹן v. supr. p. 51 .

† III. אָמוֹן S <sup>525, 526, 527, 528, 539</sup> TWOT <sup>1161</sup> GK <sup>570, 571, 572</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *master-workman* ) ( *a* ) king of Judah 2 K 21:18 , 19 , 23 , 24 , 25 1 Ch 3:14 2 Ch 33:20 , 21 , 22 , 23 25 Je 1:2 ; 25:3 ; ( *b* ) captain of a city 1 K 22:26 2 Ch 18:25 ; ( *c* ) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7:59 = אָמִי Ezr 2:57 .

† אָמִינוֹן S <sup>550</sup> GK <sup>596</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *faithful* ) 1. eldest son of David 2 S 3:2 ; 13:1–39 ; = אָמִינוֹן 2 S 13:20 ; = אָמִיִּן 1 Ch 3:1 . 2. a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4:20 .

אָמִינוֹן S <sup>550</sup> GK <sup>578</sup> dimin., so Ew § 167<sup>a</sup> cf. W <sup>i. § 269</sup> , or textual error; cf. Dr 2 S 13:20 , v. אָמִינוֹן .

† אָמִיתִי S <sup>573</sup> GK <sup>624</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *true* , from אָמַת by adj. affix י- ) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14:25 Jon 1:1 .

† הֵימָן S <sup>1968</sup> GK <sup>2124</sup> **n.pr. m.** **Heman** ( *faithful* , cf. Aramaic מְהֵימָן ) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5:11 , where app. son of Mahol ( Klostons of the dance ); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2:6 a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88:1 also as the Ezrahite ( v. sub זֶרַח ), cf. Ethan supr. ; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* ( הַמְשֹׁרֵר ) 1 Ch 6:18 ( || Asaph v 24 , Ethan v 29 ); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers ( הַמְשִׁירִים ) 1 Ch 15:17 , 19 ; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16:41 , 42 ( || Asaph v 37 ); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25:6 2 Ch 5:12 ; 35:15 ; elsewhere בְּנֵי הֵימָן אֶסָּר וְהֵימָן 1 Ch 25:1 cf. v 4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; בְּנֵי הֵימָן 2 Ch 29:14 ( || בְּנֵי יְדֻתִּין ); 1 Ch 25:5 Heman is called בְּדַבְרֵי הָאֵל הַיָּהּ

הַמֶּלֶךְ ( cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29:30 , Jeduthun 2 Ch 35:15 ).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

† מְהוּמָן S <sup>4104</sup> GK <sup>4540</sup> **n.pr. m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus ( *id.* ; but □ □Αμυν ) Est 1:10 .

II. [ אָמַן S <sup>539, 541, 547</sup> TWOT <sup>116, 872</sup> GK <sup>586, 587, 595</sup> ] v. II. יָמַן .

† [ אָמַץ S <sup>553</sup> TWOT <sup>117</sup> GK <sup>599</sup> ] **vb.** be stout, strong, bold, alert ( according to Lag <sup>BN</sup> <sup>28 f.</sup> from earlier אָמַץ cf. אָמַץ ) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22:18 ; + 2 times; Impf. יֵאָמְצוּ Gn 25:23 ; יִאָמְצוּ 2 Ch 13:18 ; Imv. אָמַץ Jos 1:7 1 Ch 28:20 ; אָמַץ Jos 1:6 ; אָמַץ Dt 31:7 + 3 times; אָמְצוּ Dt 31:6 + 2 times— **1.** *be strong* , of a people Gn 25:23 ( J ); of personal enemies 2 S 22:18 = ψ 18:18 ; ψ 142:7 ( all sq. מֶן of compar. ); also ( without מֶן ) *prevail* 2 Ch 13:18 . **2.** Imv. *be bold* ( always || הִזְק , הִזְקוּ ) Dt 31:7 , 23 Jos 1:6 , 7 , 18 ; ( || *id.* + אֶל־תִּעְרָצוּ ) Dt 31:6 ; || *id.* + אֶל תִּירָאוּ וְאֶל־תִּעְרָצוּ Jos 1:9 ; ( || *id.* + וְאֶל תִּחַתוּ ) Jos 10:25 1 Ch 22:13 ; 28:20 2 Ch 32:7 . **Pi.** Pf. אָמַץ Dt 2:30 etc. ; Impf. יֵאָמְצוּ Am 2:14 etc. ; יִאָמְצוּ־לּוֹ Is 44:14 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּאָמְצֶנּוּ ψ 89:22 ; 1 s. sf. אֶאֱמָצֶכֶם Jb 16:5 etc. ; Imv. אָמַץ Na 2:2 ; אָמְצוּ Is 35:3 ; אֶמְצָהוּ Dt 3:28 ; Inf. sf. אֶמְצֹו Pr 8:28 ; Pt. מֵאָמַץ Pr 24:5 ;— **1.** *make firm strengthen* , sq. acc. , of giving clouds their place Pr 8:28 ( subj. ' ' ); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24:13 ; of physical vigour Pr 31:17 א' כ' ה' אֵשֶׁת חֵיל ( subj. זְרוּעַת־יָהּ : ה' גְּרָה בְּעֹז מְתִנֶּה וְתֵא' Na 2:2 ( || הִזְק מְתִנִּים ) Am 2:14 ( subj. הִזְק ) ; cf. Pr 24:5 ; of royal power 2 Ch 11:17 ( || הִזְק ) ; cf. א' בְּרָכִים כ' שְׁלוֹת Is 35:3 ; א' ב' כ' רְעוֹת Jb 4:4 ( both || הִזְק חֵשֶׁךְ ) fig. of encouragement ; so א' alone Dt 3:28 ( || הִזְק ) Jb 16:5 ( || חֵשֶׁךְ q.v. ) ; ψ 89:22 ( subj. ' ' ) ; of support Is 41:10 ( subj. ' ' ; || עֶזֶר , תִּמְךָ ;— De Che sub **2** ). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, always sq. ל + sf. ; of carpenter appropri. tree Is 44:14 ; cf. of ' ' appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80:16 ; under fig. of chosen man v 18 . **3.** sq. לִבְבִּי *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2:30 ; ( subj. ' ' ; || הִקְשָׁה רִיחוֹ ) Dt 15:7 ( of unkind man ) ; 2 Ch 36:13 ( of king Zedekiah , || הִקְשָׁה אֶת־עֶרְפוֹ ). **Hithp.** Pf. אֶתְאָמַץ 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18 ; Impf. יִתְאָמְצוּ 2 Ch 13:7 ; Pt. מֵתְאָמַץ Ru 1:18 ; **1.** *strengthen oneself* , of conspirators 2 Ch 13:7 ( sq. לַעֲלֹ ). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1:18 ( sq. ל + Inf. ) **3.** *make oneself alert* , make haste 1 K



12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18 ( sq. ל + Inf. ) **Hiph.** Impf. Juss. *exhibit strength, be strong*  
 וַיִּצְמַח , וַיִּזְקַן וַיֵּאָדָר , 27:14 , so also 31:25 .

† אֲמָץ טְהַר־יָדַיִם S <sup>555</sup> TWOT <sup>117a</sup> GK <sup>601</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **strength**, fig. יִסְרֵי Jb 17:9 *the clean of hands increaseth strength* .

† אֲמָצָה **n. f. strength** , fig. Zc 12:5 , but sense difficult, cf. WR <sup>Zech. p. 585</sup> ;  
 Sta <sup>ZAW 1881, 34</sup> proposes אֲמָצָה לְיוֹשֵׁבֵי (after □ □ ) *may I be sufficient for* .

† אֲמוּץ S <sup>531, 554</sup> TWOT <sup>117c</sup> GK <sup>576, 600</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Isaiah ( = following  
 ) Is 1:1 ; 2:1 ; 13:1 ; 20:2 ; 37:2 , 21 ; 38:1 = 2 K 19:2 , 20 ; 20:1 ; 2 Ch  
 26:22 ; 32:20 , 32 .

† [ אֲמָץ S <sup>554</sup> TWOT <sup>117c</sup> GK <sup>600</sup> ] **adj. strong** , only pl. אֲמָצִים of horses Zc  
 6:3 , 7 (in v 7 perhaps read אֲדָמִים , cf. v 2 , & Hi ; see another view in Lag  
 BN <sup>29</sup> ).

† אֲמִיץ S <sup>533</sup> TWOT <sup>117d</sup> GK <sup>579</sup> ( אֲמִיץ ) **adj. mighty** — 'א abs. 2 S 15:12 +  
 2 times; cstr. Jb 9:4 + 2 times— *mighty* , of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15:12 ;  
 elsewhere of persons; as subst. , instrum. of ' (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28:2 ( || הִזְקַן ); 'א  
 לְבוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2:16 ; of ' , הִזְקַן לְבָב וְאֵל פִּי הִזְקַן Jb 9:4 ; cf. 'א  
 v 19 (v. Di & RV), הִזְקַן 'א Is 40:26 ( || רִב־אוֹנִים ). Is 40:26 read probably  
 אֲמִיץ ( □ ).

† אֲמָצִי S <sup>557</sup> GK <sup>603</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6:31 . **2.** man of priestly line Ne  
 11:12 (not in || 1 Ch 9:12 ).

אֲמָצִיָּה S <sup>558</sup> GK <sup>605</sup> , אֲמָצִיָּה S <sup>558</sup> GK <sup>604</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' is mighty ) . **1.** king  
 of Jud. , son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמָצִיָּה 2 K 14:1 , 9 + 8 times 2 K 14 ;  
 15:3 1 Ch 3:12 ; 2 Ch 24:27 ; 25:1 + 15 times 2 Ch 25 ; 26:1 , 4 ; אֲמָצִיָּה 2 K  
 12:22 ; 13:12 ; 14:8 ; 15:1 . **2.** אֲמָצִיָּה , a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:34 . **3.** *id.* , a Levite 1  
 Ch 6:30 . **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7:10 , 12 , 14 .

† [ מְאָצִיץ S <sup>3981</sup> TWOT <sup>117e</sup> GK <sup>4410</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **power, strength, force** , pl.  
 cstr. מְאָצִיכִי Jb 36:19 .

אָמַר S<sup>3235, 559</sup> TWOT<sup>118</sup> GK<sup>3558, 606, 607</sup><sub>5287</sub> **vb. utter, say** ( MI Ph. אָמַר , Aramaic אָמַר , Ethiopic I. 2 *shew, declare* , Arabic *command*; perhaps √ אָמַר orig. = *be* or *make prominent* , hence Hithp. infr. , אָמַיר ; Sab. אָמַר *lofty* , epith. of king JH Mordtm ZMG<sup>1876, 37</sup> ; cf. DI<sup>Pr 28</sup> who thinks orig. meaning *hell, sichtbar sein* , whence Assyrian *amâru* , *see & shew, declare, say* ) — Qal Pf. 'א Gn 3:1 + , etc.; Impf. אָמַר י Gn 31:8 + ; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1:3 + ; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 14:19 + ; in Jb always וַיֹּאמֶר י Jb 3:2 + ; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21:12 + ; תֹּאמַר Pr 1:21 ; 1 s. אָמַר Gn 22:2 + ; אָמַרְהָ ψ 42:10 ; וַאֲמַר Gn 20:13 + ; וַאֲמַר Ne 2:7 , 17 , 20 ; 3 m. pl. אָמַרוּ Ex 4:1 + etc.; sf. יִמְרוּךְ ψ 139:20 ; 2 mpl. תִּמְרוּ 2 S 19:14 ( cf. Kö<sup>i . p. 385</sup> ); Inv. אָמַר ( אָמַרְ ) Gn 45:17 + , etc.; Inf. abs. אָמֹר Ex 21:5 + ; cstr. אָמַר Ez 25:8 + ; הָאָמַר ( Jb 34:18 but read הָאָמַר □ B Di , or better הָאָמַר Inf. abs. c. ה interrog. cf. Ew<sup>§ 328 d</sup> ; sf. אָמַרְי Jos 6:10 + ; אָמַרְכֶם Je 23:38 ; אָמַרְכֶם Mal 1:7 + ; אָמַר Gn 1:22 + , etc.; Pt; act. אָמַר Gn 32:10 + , etc.; pass. הָאָמֹר Mi 2:7 , but this grammatically indefensible, read הָאָמֹר , Inf. abs. c. ה interrog. , v. Dr Expositor, April, 1887, 263

1. Say (subj. God Gn 3:1 + or man 32:5 , serpent 3:1 , ass Nu 22:28 , horse יֹאמַר Jb 39:25 etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28:14 cf. v 22 etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9:8 2 K 14:9 etc.; especially in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4:6 + very often): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14:17 ( c. cl. app.) Dt 27:16 f. Ju 12:6 ; pronoun Gn 44:16 2 K 20:14 + ; or (usually) clause Gn 1:3 ; 3:1 ; 37:20 + often ( *orat. recta* ); with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32:5 Nu 20:14 1 K 20:3 , 5 + ; especially כֹּה יֹאמַר Ex 5:1 ; 7:17 , 26 ; 8:16 1 Ch 17:4 + often; the person addressed usually introduced by אֵל Gn 3:1 ; 15:7 ; 22:7 Lv 21:1 2 S 3:7 1 K 12:5 , 23 , or לְ Gn 3:13 ; 4:15 1 S 20:2 2 S 2:21 1 K 14:2 + often; rarer combinations are, 'א בְּאֶזְנִי Is 49:20 ( cf. 5:9 & vid. דָּבַר ); 'א לְעֵינַי Dt 31:7 Jos 10:12 Je 28:11 ; 'א בְּ Jo 2:17 ψ 126:2 ; where בְּ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19:25 Ju 17:2 being singular; Gn 4:8 the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di ; = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22:2 , 3 ; 43:27 , 29 Ex 32:13 Nu 14:40 1 S 10:16 ; 16:3 2 S 6:22 Ne 6:19 ; cf. ψ 139:20 לְמִזְמָה יִמְרוּךְ *speaking of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che , read יִמְרוּךְ ); = *tell, declare, proclaim* ( sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40:11 Ez 13:7 ; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12:27 Jos 4:7 1 K 9:9 Je 5:19 ; 22:9 . The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֵל 2 K 19:32 Je 22:18 ; 27:19 , or לְ Gn 20:13 לִי אָמַרְי say of me, etc. Dt 33:9 Ju 9:54 Is 5:20 ψ 3:3

; 71:10, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3:10 (where read prob. for אָמַרְי, אֲשֶׁרִי), except after אָשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אָשֶׁר 4 d) Gn 3:17 Nu 10:29; 14:31 Dt 28:68 Ju 7:4 1 S 9:17, 23b 1 K 8:29 La 4:20; cf. Nu 21:16 2 K 17:12; 21:4, & (two extreme cases) Is 8:12 La 2:15 (v Dr <sup>Sm i. 25, 5</sup>); אָמַרְי Mi 2:7 read inf. abs. c. ה interrog. הָאָמַר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21:7; 25:9; 27:15 Ct 2:10 +, even after אָמַר Gn 22:7 Lv 21:1 Je 34:2 Est 7:5 +; especially inf. לֵאמֹר, after דָּבַר Gn 8:15, צוּה, 2:16; 3:17, עֲנֵה, 41:16, בָּרַךְ, 1:22, נִשְׁבַּע, 24:7, נָדַר, 28:20, etc.; after אָמַר 2 S 3:18 1 K 12:23 1 Ch 21:18 +; after שָׁלַח 2 Ch 35:21 שׁוּב Gn 32:7; cf. also Gn 28:6 Ex 5:13; 9:5; 13:8; 17:4 Nu 11:20 Dt 1:28; 13:7 Ju 8:15 1 S 23:2 1 K 13:3 Je 32:3; 37:9 Ru 4:4 +; when subj. of לֵאמֹר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31:1; 38:13, 24 etc.; after שָׁמַע Is 37:9 = 2 K 19:9.

2. *Say in the heart* (= think) א' בִּלְבָב Dt 8:17 cf. 1 K 12:26 ψ 10:6, 11, 13; 14:1; 35:25 Is 14:13; 47:8, 10; 49:21 Ec 2:1, 15; 3:17, 18; א' לְלִבְכֶם Ho 7:2; אָמַרְהָ 1 S 27:1; א' אֶל-לִבּוֹ Gn 8:21 *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. 'י, cf. נִפְתָּחִי La 3:24; thence א' alone Gn 20:11; 26:9 Nu 24:11 Ru 4:4 1 S 20:26 2 S 5:6; 12:22 2 K 5:11 Mal 1:7; with כִּי Ju 15:2; in particular = *desire* מִה־תֵּאמַר נִפְתָּחִי 1 S 20:4 cf. Est 2:13; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2:14 *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22:33 1 S 30:6 1 K 5:19 2 Ch 28:10, 13; *expect* 2 S 21:16 *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13:8; 32:1.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27:23 2 Ch 21:7 Est 4:7; (*id.* + ל of pers.) 2 K 8:19 Ne 9:15; (sq. acc. of dir. obj. + ל of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9:23.

4. *Command* (especially late) sq. אֶל- of person addressed, Nu 15:28 1 Ch 21:18; sq. ל Jos 11:9 2 S 16:11 2 K 4:24 Jb 9:7 ψ 106:24 (v. sub אָשֶׁר 8 e); sq. inf. 1 S 24:11 1 Ch 21:17 2 Ch 1:18; 29:27, 36; 31:11; 35:21 Est 1:17; 4:13, 15; 6:1; 9:14; inf. + ל of pers. 2 Ch 14:3; 29:21; 31:4 Ne 9:15 Est 1:10; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29:24 *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5:20 Est 2:15; sq. cl. with אָשֶׁר = *that* Ne 13:19; *id.* + ל of pers. v 22; sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 36:10; abs. 1 S 16:16 (read however prob. יֹאמַר for יֵאמַר, cf. Dr); also ψ 105:31, 34; 107:25 1 Ch 14:12 2 Ch 24:8 Ne 13:9, 19 (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* א' עַם-הַסֵּפֶר Est 9:25 (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לָחֵם לֹא 1 K 11:18 = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9:25 ψ 106:23.

† Niph. Pf. נִאָּמַר Dn 8:26; Impf. יֵאמַר Gn 22:14 +; יֹאמַר לוֹ Is 4:3; יֵאמַר Gn 10:9 +; יִיאָמַר Jos 2:2; *be said, told* Gn 10:9; 22:14 ψ 87:5 Je 4:11; 16:14 (all

abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21:14 ; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8:26 ; *said, told* to (sq. ל ind. obj.) Jos 2:2 Ho 2:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> Zp 3:16 ; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23:23 ; Ez 13:12 ( אָל- ); יֵאמַר לָכֶם = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61:6 ( || תִּקְרָאוּ ), cf. 4:3 ; 19:18 ; 32:5 ( || יִקְרָא לְ ) 62:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; hence *be called*, of Tophet לֵאמֹר תִּפֹּת Je 7:32 ; subj. וְשָׁם Gn 32:29 ; Jb 34:31 אֶל-אֱלֹהִים הָאֵלֵּם, Rabb. ( cf. AV ) treat הָאֵלֵּם as Niph. Inf. for לְהֵאמֹר, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אֶל-אֱלֹהִים being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis ( cf. Je 22:15 ; 23:26 Ne 13:27 ), v. Dr <sup>§ 9</sup> Di *al.* ; Hoffm, however, reads הָאֵלֵּם inf. abs. = imv. ‘so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.’ † **Hiph.** Pf. *avow, avouch* Dt 26:17 אֶת־יְיָ הָאֱלֹהִים הַיּוֹם לְהִיטֹת לָךְ לְאֵלֵּי הַיּוֹם ; v 18 הָאֱמִירָךְ אֶת־יְיָ הָאֱמִירָתָה הַיּוֹם לְהִיטֹת לָךְ לְאֵלֵּי הַיּוֹם ( *lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di ). † **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְאַמְרוּ ψ 94:4 subj. אֲנִי *act proudly, boast* ( || יִדְבְּרוּ עֲתִק יִבְעִי ) ; prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְיַמְרוּ Is 61:6 (in good sense, sq. בָּ of thing gloried in) **S B** □ & cf. □ ; Ges <sup>Comm.</sup> so De Che Kö <sup>i</sup> .<sup>457 f.</sup> (from [ יָמַר ] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di ; but vid. יָמַר ).

† [ אָמַר S <sup>561</sup> TWOT <sup>118a</sup> GK <sup>609, 610</sup> ], אָמַר S <sup>562</sup> TWOT <sup>118a</sup> GK <sup>608</sup> **n. m.** ψ 77, 9 **speech, word**, only poet., & Jos 24:27 exalted style;—abs. אוֹ Jb 22:28 + 5 times; sf. אָמַרוּ Jb 20:29 ; Pl. abs. אָמַרְיִם Pr 19:7 ; 22:21 ; cstr. אָמַרִי Nu 24:4 + ; אָמַרְיוֹ Jb 22:22 ; אָמַרְיָכֶם Jb 32:14 Is 41:26 (on deriv. from אָמַר cf. Di Jb 33:33 ) etc.;—**1. utterance, word**, especially pl. Jb. 6:26 ( || מְלִים ) 32:12, 14 ( || מְלִין ) 33:3 ; 34:37 ; ψ 5:2 ( || הִגִּיג ), 141:6 (on this v. cf. Che ); Pr 2:1 ( || מְצִנָּה ), v 16 4:10, 20 ( || דְּבָר ), 7:1 ( || מְצִנָּה ), v 5 19:7 Is 41:26 ; words of God Nu 24:4, 16 cf. Jos 24:27 Jb 6:10 ; 22:22 ψ 107:11 ; fig. of day ψ 19:3 (sing.); cf. v 4 ( || דְּבָרִים ) but vid. Che on v. ; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1:21 ( || קוֹל ); often in phrase אָמַרְיִי־פִי Dt 32:1 ψ 19:15 ( || הִגִּיוֹן ); 54:4 ( || תִּפְלָה ); 78:1 ( || תוֹרָה ); Pr 4:5 ; 5:7 ; 7:24 ; 8:8 ; cf. Jb 8:2 Pr 6:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; of יְיָ Jb 23:12 ( || מְצִנֹּת שְׁפָתָיו ); ψ 138:4 ; Ho 6:5 (of Yahweh’s words as weapon); in phrases אָמַרְיִישׁׁר Jb 6:25 ; אָמַרְיִישׁׁר Pr 1:2 ; אָמַרְיִישׁׁר Pr 15:26 ; 16:24 ; אָמַרְיִישׁׁר 19:27 ; 23:12 ; אָמַרְיִישׁׁר 22:21, cf. אָמַרְיִישׁׁר v 21 *return answer*; אָמַרְיִישׁׁר Ju 5:29 *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself*; אָמַרְיִישׁׁר 'א spare (i.e. refrain from) *words* Pr 17:27 . **2. sg. promise** ψ 77:9 ; *appointment, decree* Jb 20:29 ; *command* ψ 68:12 (but v. Che ); *plan, purpose* Jb 22:28 אָמַרְיִישׁׁר

; Hb 3:9 *Thes sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49:21 read אֲמָרִי cf. אֲמִיר; vid. Di

[ אֲמָרָה S<sup>565</sup> TWOT<sup>118b</sup> GK<sup>614</sup> ] **n. f. utterance, speech, word** (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119:103; but here read prob. pl. n. cf. □ Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אֲמָרָת Is 5:24 +; אֲמָרָתִי Gn 4:23 + etc.; Pl. abs. אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12:7; cstr. אֲמָרִית ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4:23 (song of Lamech, || קוֹל) so Is 28:23; 29:4; 32:9; Dt 32:2 (|| לִקְחָהּ), ψ 17:6 Is 29:4 (w. נִשְׂאָה, צִפְצִיף); especially *saying* (s), *word* (s) of י' (command & promise) Dt 33:9 (|| בְּרִית); Is 5:24 (|| תוֹרָה) 2 S 22:31 = ψ 18:31 ψ 12:7 105:19 (|| דְּבָר); especially ψ 119:11, 38, 41 + 16 times; 138:2; 147:15 (|| דְּבָר), Pr 30:5.

† [ אֲמָרָה S<sup>565</sup> TWOT<sup>118b, 118c</sup> GK<sup>615</sup> ] **n. f. id.**, only אֲמָרְתוֹ אֲנֹכִי צָנָה La 2:17.

† אֹמֶר S<sup>201</sup> GK<sup>223</sup> **n.pr. m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36:11, 15 1 Ch 1:36.

† אֲמִיר S<sup>534</sup> TWOT<sup>118d</sup> GK<sup>580</sup> **n. m. top, summit**, of tree Is 17:6; of mt. v 9 (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. □ & read הָאֵמֶרִי); Pl. cstr. אֲמִרִי Gn 49:21 (so read for אֲמָרִי, Ew Di *al.*, cf. also I. אֵלֶה p. 18).

† אִמֶּר S<sup>561, 564</sup> TWOT<sup>118a</sup> GK<sup>611, 612, 613</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24:14 perhaps = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9:12 cf. Ne 11:13 Ezr 2:37; 10:20 Ne 7:40. **3.** priest in Jerem's time Je 20:1. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3:29. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61.

אֲמָרִי S<sup>567</sup> TWOT<sup>119</sup> GK<sup>616</sup> **n.pr. m. coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3:9 + 5 times) **Amorites** (perhaps = *mountain-dwellers*, cf. Nu 13:29 Dt 1:7, 19 f. etc. & Di Gn 10:16 *al.*)—always *c.* art., except Nu 21:29 Ez 16:45. Meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א = Egyptian 'A-ma-ra v. WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 229 ff.</sup>, = TelAm. and Assyrian *Amurru*, v. Wkl<sup>TelAm. 36</sup> Jastr<sup>EB CANAAN, § 10</sup> Say<sup>Hast DB AMORITES</sup> *al.*; cf. also GFM Ju 4, 5 Dr Dt 1:7 Gray Nu 13:29. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10:16 (J) 1 Ch 1:14 = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews;

TelAm. TA, q.v. .

Wkl H. Winckler.

Jastr Marcus Jastrow, Dict of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.

Hast Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.

( *a* ) living E. of Jordan Nu 21:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 25 + 9 times Nu + Jos 24:8 (all E ), *cf.* Jos 2:10 ; 9:10 (JE) Dt 1:4 ; 3:2 , 9 + 7 times D ; also Ju 10:8 , 11 ; 11:19 , 21 , 22 , 23 1 K 4:19 ψ 135:11 ; 136:19 (Sihon their king Nu 21:21 + ; Sihon & Og Dt 3:8 + ) ; ( *b* ) living W. of Jordan Jos 10:5 , 6 ; 24:12 , 15 , 18 (all E ), *cf.* 7:7 (JE) ; 5:1 ; 10:12 (both D ; *cf.* also 13:4 , q. del. Di ) Ju 1:34 , 35 , 36 ; 6:10 1 K 21:26 2 K 21:11 *cf.* 1 S 7:14 2 S 21:2 ; ( *c* ) living in south Dt 1:7 , 19 , 20 , 27 , 44 ; *cf.* Gn 14:7 (W. of Dead Sea) ; ( *d* ) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15:16 ( J or R ) 48:22 ( E ) Am 2:9 , 10 ; ( *e* ) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3:8 , 17 ; 13:5 ; 33:2 ; 34:11 Jos 3:10 ; 9:1 (all J ) ; Dt 7:1 ; 20:17 Jos 11:3 ; 12:8 (all D ) ; Ex 23:23 Nu 13:29 Jos 24:11 (all E ) ; Ju 3:5 1 K 9:20 2 Ch 8:7 Ezr 9:1 Ne 9:8 ; *cf.* Ez 16:3 , 45 ; (on these lists *cf.* Bu <sup>Urgesch 344 ff.</sup> & We <sup>JBTh xxi. 602</sup> .) **3. adj. gent.** sg. Gn 14:13 Dt 2:24 .

† אִמְרִי S <sup>566</sup> GK <sup>617</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. a man of Judah 1 Ch 9:4 ; *cf.* 2. Ne 3:2 ( = *tall ? or eloquent ?* ) .

אִמְרִיָּהּ S <sup>568</sup> GK <sup>619</sup> , אִמְרִיָּה S <sup>568</sup> GK <sup>618</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Yah ( u ) hath promised* , *cf.* Palm. אִמְרִיָּהּ , Sab. אִמְרִיָּהּ ) long form only 1 Ch 24:23 2 Ch 19:11 ; 31:15 . 1. a Levite 1 Ch 23:19 ; 24:23 (in Dvd 's time), *cf.* 1 Ch 5:33 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 6:37 Ezr 7:3 ; vid. also 2. 1 Ch 5:37 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; also 3. Ezr 10:42 . 4. chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19:11 . 5. Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31:15 . 6. son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1:1 . 7. a priest Ne 10:4 ; 12:2 , 13 . 8. a man of Judah Ne 11:4 .

† [ מִצְוָה S <sup>3982</sup> TWOT <sup>118e</sup> GK <sup>4411</sup> ] **n. m.** Est 9:32 **word, command** ( late ; Mish. *id.* ) cstr. מִצְוָה Est 1:15 ; 2:20 ; 9:32 .

† אִמְרִיָּהּ S <sup>569</sup> GK <sup>620</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Shinar Gn 14:1 , 9 ( prob. = חֲמֻרִי , *Hammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned *c.* 2100 B.C. , *cf.* Schr <sup>SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23)</sup> COT <sup>ii. 296 f.</sup> Dl in De <sup>Gen 1887, Excursus</sup> ) .

† אִמְרִיָּהּ S <sup>570</sup> TWOT <sup>120</sup> GK <sup>621</sup> **adv. yesterday** ( etym. dub. ; MV after Fl De on Jb 30:3 *cf.* Sta <sup>§ 256 c</sup> der. from √ מִשָּׁה = Arabic , whence , *evening* ; v. also in Thes , & *cf.* Assyrian *mušu* , *night* COT <sup>Gloss</sup> , Ethiopic but also Arabic = Assyrian *amšatu* , *yesterday* ) = *last night* Gn 19:34 ; 31:29 , 42 ( אִמְרִיָּהּ ) ; = recently 2 K 9:26 . — Jb 30:3 אִמְרִיָּהּ ' is difficult & uncertain Thes MV *al.*

*darkness, gloom of wasteness, so RV , but dub. , cf. Di ; G. Hoffm reads אִם שׁ = the mother of ( all ) the ruined (said of the desert).*

אִמָּת S <sup>571</sup> TWOT <sup>116k</sup> GK <sup>622</sup> , אִמָּתִי S <sup>573</sup> GK <sup>624</sup> v. אִמָּן .

אִמָּתִיָּה S <sup>572</sup> TWOT <sup>1265a</sup> GK <sup>623</sup> v. מִתָּה .

אִן S <sup>575</sup> TWOT <sup>75g</sup> GK <sup>625</sup> **adv.** v. p. 33 sub אִי .

† אִן S <sup>202, 203, 204</sup> TWOT <sup>49a</sup> GK <sup>226, 227, 228</sup> ( Gn 41:45 ; 46:20 ) אִן S <sup>202, 203, 204</sup> TWOT <sup>49a</sup> GK <sup>226, 227, 228</sup> ( Gn 41:50 Ez 30:17 ) **n.pr.loc. On** ( Egypt. *Ān* cf. Eb <sup>GS 75</sup> Wied <sup>Samml 46</sup> ; perhaps = Assyrian *Unu* , Steindorff <sup>BAS i. 610</sup> , contr. Dl <sup>Pa 318</sup> ) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of ‘Potiphra, priest of On,’ father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41:45 , 50 ; 46:20 ; also Ez 30:17 (where MT אִן ); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra , & hence called also *sun-city* , בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43:13 , □ ‘Ἡλίου πόλις ; mod. *Matariye* , on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. from Cairo & 18 from Memphis;— cf. Eb <sup>GS 75, 507 f. & map</sup> Wied <sup>l.c.</sup>

† אִנָּה S <sup>577</sup> TWOT <sup>122</sup> GK <sup>626</sup> **interj.** ( from אִנָּה and אִנָּה , q.v. ) a strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now! I (or we ) beseech thee!** often sq. an imper.; Gn 50:17 (to Joseph) וְגֵאֵה אִנָּה אִנָּה אִנָּה *Ah, now!* forgive, we pray, etc., Ex 32:31 (to God); elsewhere always sq. ” or אִנָּה ψ 118:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ne 1:5 , 11 Dn 9:4 . Written אִנָּה 2 K 20:3 ( = Is 38:3 ) Jon 1:14 ; 4:2 ψ 16:4 , 16 .

אִנָּב TWOT <sup>123</sup> ( perhaps *spring, leap* , so Dl <sup>HA 65, Pr 114</sup> , inferred from Assyrian *annabu* , *hare*; ag. this Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 734</sup> ) .

† אִנָּבָה S <sup>768</sup> TWOT <sup>123a</sup> GK <sup>817</sup> **n. f. hare** ( Arabic , Syriac , Assyrian *annabu* , as *springer* ? ) eating of it forbidden Lv 11:6 ( P ) Dt 14:7 .

אִנָּה S <sup>578, 579</sup> TWOT <sup>124, 126</sup> GK <sup>627, 628</sup> , אִנָּה v. אִן sub אִי .

I. † [ **אָנָה** S <sup>578, 579</sup> TWOT <sup>124, 126</sup> GK <sup>627, 628</sup> ] **vb.** **mourn** — Qal Pf. 3 pl. **אָנְנוּ** cons. Is 3:26 ; 19:8 ( || **אָבַל** q.v. )

† **אָנִיָּה** S <sup>592</sup> TWOT <sup>124a</sup> GK <sup>640</sup> **n. f. mourning** ; Is 29:2 La 2:5 (both times in combin. **תִּאֲנִיָּה וְאָנִיָּה** ).

† **תִּאֲנִיָּה** S <sup>8386</sup> TWOT <sup>124b</sup> GK <sup>9302</sup> **n. f. id. ib.**

† **אָנִיעִם** S <sup>593</sup> GK <sup>642</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *lament of people* ) 1 Ch 7:19 a man of Manasseh.

II. **אָנָה** TWOT <sup>125</sup> ( √ whence foll. nouns, cf. Assyrian *ānu, unūtu* , *vessel, utensil* , v. Dl in Zim <sup>BP 115</sup> Hpt in KAT <sup>2</sup> Gloss i. ; Arabic ) .

† **אָנִי** S <sup>590</sup> TWOT <sup>125a</sup> GK <sup>639</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 10:11 & **f. v** 22 **coll. ships, fleet** — abs. 1 K 9:26 + ; cstr. 10:11 + ;—of Sol. 1 K 9:26 , 27 ; called **א' תִּרְשִׁישִׁי** (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; **א' תִּירָם** 10:11 , 22 ; propelled by oars **א'־שִׁיט** Is 33:21 .

† **אָנִיָּה** S <sup>591</sup> TWOT <sup>125b</sup> GK <sup>641</sup> **n. f. unit. a ship** — abs. Jon 1:3 + 3 times ; Pl. abs. **אָנִיּוֹת** Dt 28:68 + ; **אָנִיּוֹת** 2 Ch 8:18 ; cstr. = abs. 1 K 22:49 + , etc.;— *a ship* Pr 30:19 Gn 49:13 Dt 28:68 Ju 5:17 (where, however, cf. Bu <sup>BB</sup> Richter u. Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22:49 , 50 Is 43:14 2 Ch 8:18 ; 20:36 , 37 Jon 1:4 , 5 ψ 104:26 ; 107:23 Dn 11:40 ; **א' הָיִם** Ez 27:9 ; propelled by oars Ez 27:29 ; especially **א' תִּרְשִׁישִׁי** ( cf. **אָנִי** ) 1 K 22:49 2 Ch 9:21 ( cf. 1 K 10:22 supr. sub **אָנִי** ) ψ 48:8 Is 2:16 ; 23:1 , 14 ; 60:9 Ez 27:25 ; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9:21 ; 20:26 Jon 1:3 ; *merchant-ship* , **א' סוֹחֵר** Pr 31:14 ; **א' אֲבָהָה** *swift ships* Jb 9:26 ( cf. **אֲבָהָה** ); *seamen* **אָנִישֵׁי־אָנִיּוֹת** 1 K 9:27 .

† III. [ **אָנָה** S <sup>578, 579</sup> TWOT <sup>124, 126</sup> GK <sup>627, 628</sup> ] **vb.** **be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely** ( Arabic *the right time is come* , or *it is come to the right time* , or *to maturity* , or *is opportune* ) . **Pi.** Pf. **אָנָה** Ex 21:13 *cause ( or allow ) to meet* in **לִיְדוֹ הָאֵלֹהִים א' לִיְדוֹ** ( obj. om. ) i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Pu.**



*be allowed to meet, be sent* , Impf. יֵאָנֶה Pr 12:21 ( *c. ל* ); 3 fs. תֵּאָנֶה ψ 91:10 ( *c. אָל* ), subj. *evil. Hithp. cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* ( = seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5:7 .

† [ תֵּאָנֶה S <sup>8385</sup> TWOT <sup>126a</sup> GK <sup>9299</sup> ] **n. f. occasion, time of copulation** ; sf. תֵּאָנֶה i.e. of wild ass Je 2:24 .

† תֵּאָנֶה S <sup>8385</sup> TWOT <sup>126a, 126b</sup> GK <sup>9299, 9301</sup> **n. f. opportunity** , i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מֶן Ju 14:4 .

אָנָה S <sup>577</sup> TWOT <sup>122</sup> GK <sup>629</sup> v. אָנָה .

אָנָה S <sup>580</sup> TWOT <sup>128</sup> GK <sup>630</sup> Je 42:6 Kt : v. after אָנָה .

† [ אָנָה S <sup>584</sup> TWOT <sup>127</sup> GK <sup>634</sup> ] **vb. only Niph. sigh, groan** , mostly poet. & late ( Aramaic אָנָה, Ethiopic *cf.* Assyrian [ *anāhu* ], *inhu* , *sigh* Zim <sup>BP 12, 30</sup> ) — Pf. 3 fs. נִאָנְהָ La 1:8 Jo 1:18 ; 3 pl. נִאָנְהוּ Is 24:7 ; Impf. יֵאָנֶה Pr 29:2 etc.; Imv. אָנְהָ Ez 21:11 ; Pt. נִאָנְהָ Ez 21:12 ; נִאָנְהָ La 1:21 etc.;— **1. sigh** , in token of grief Is 24:7 Pr 29:2 La 1:4 ( || נִוְגִית ) v 21 Ez 21:11 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; of Jerus. La 1:8 ; mostly abs. but sq. אָנְהָ Ez 9:4 ( || נִאָנְהָ ) sq. אָנְהָ & אָנְהָ 21:12 . **2. in physical distress** La 1:11 ( || לָהֶם בְּקִשׁ ) ; Ex 2:23 sq. מֶן *by reason of* ( || זַעַק ) **3. groan of cattle** ( בְּהֵמָה ) Jo 1:18 .

† אָנְהָ S <sup>585</sup> TWOT <sup>127a</sup> GK <sup>635</sup> **n. f. sighing, groaning** (poet. & late);— abs. ψ 31:11 + ; sf. אָנְהָתִי Jb 3:24 + ; אָנְהָתָהּ Is 21:2 ( sf. with Raphe). Pl. sf. אָנְהָתִי La 1:22 ;— *sighing, groaning* , in distress, physical or mental Jb 3:24 ( || נִשְׁאָגָה ) 23:2 ( || שִׁית ), ψ 6:7 ; 38:10 ( || תֵּאָנֶה ), Is 21:2 , La 1:22 ; || יָגוֹן ψ 31:11 ; Is 35:10 ; 51:11 Je 45:3 ; קוֹל א' ψ 102:6 .

אָנְהָנוּ S <sup>587</sup> TWOT <sup>128</sup> GK <sup>636</sup> **pron. 1 pl. we** v. infr.

† אָנְהָתִי **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19:19 . Kn ( *cf.* Di ) comp. *en-Na'ûra* , on E. side of Jebel Daḥi , little Hermon; *cf.* Rob <sup>BR iii. 339</sup> .

**אֲנִי** S <sup>589</sup> TWOT <sup>129</sup> GK <sup>638</sup>, **אֲנִי** pron. 1 s. **comm.** I ( , אֲנִי , , ) Gn 6:17 ; 9:9 , 12 + often Following a ptc. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18:17 **אֲנִי הִמְכַסֶּה** *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15:3 1 S 3:13 Je 1:12 ; 38:14 ; 44:29 ( v. Dr <sup>§ 135,4</sup> ). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8:23 **אֲנִי לֹא אֶמְשֵׁל בָּכֶם** *I will not rule over you*, 2 S 12:28 lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17:15 thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus **אֲנִי יַעֲצֹתִי** *did I counsel*; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2:11–15 , 18–20 + . In response to a question, **אֲנִי** alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27:24 Ju 13:11 1 K 18:8 + . With הֵאָנִי, הֵאָנִי † Is 66:9 . (Syn. אֲנִי כִי , q.v. )

† **אֲנִי** S <sup>580</sup> TWOT <sup>128</sup> GK <sup>630</sup> pron. 1 pl. **comm.** we ( common in postB Heb. ; cf. also Amh. ) pl. of אֲנִי ( W <sup>SG 98</sup> ), only Je 42:6 Kt . ( אֲנִי־הֵנִי Qr ).

**אֲנִיעִם** v. sub I. [ אנה ].

**אֲנִי־כִי** S <sup>595</sup> TWOT <sup>130</sup> GK <sup>644</sup>, **אֲנִי־כִי** (once Jb 33:9 **אֲנִי־כִי**) pron. 1 s. **comm.** I ; Gn 3:10 ; 7:4 ; 15:1 , 2 ; 16:5 + often With הֵאָנִי, הֵאָנִי † Nu 11:12 Jb 21:4 . ( Assyrian *anāku* , Ph. & Moab. אֲנִי : not in Arabic Aramaic Ethiopic; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Ethiopic verb (e.g. *waladkū* = Heb. יִלְדֵתִי ). **אֲנִי** and **אֲנִי־כִי** appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [ cf. the sf. , -נִי- ] or *ana* , & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to כָּא , הֵכָּה here]: cf. Sta <sup>§ 179</sup> W <sup>SG 95 f. 98–101</sup> ), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side. ) In some cases **אֲנִי** and **אֲנִי־כִי** appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for **אֲנִי** among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without אֲנִי) the lighter form **אֲנִי** is nearly always used ( Lv 20:5 ; 26:24 , 32 Dt 12:30 Ju 1:3 ; 8:23 2 S 12:28 ; 17:15 ; 18:2 , 22 Je 17:18 ; 21:5 Ez 17:22 Jb 13:2 + ; cf. the cases Gn 27:34 1 S 25:24 2 S 19:1 1 K 1:26 Pr 23:15 ); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, **אֲנִי־כִי** is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, except 12:30 , in acc. with usage just noted, & 29:5 in a standing expression; on 32:49 , 52 ( P ) cf. infr. ) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sometimes **אֲנִי** , sometimes **אֲנִי־כִי** ; thus there occurs **אֲנִי־הֵאָנִי** Nu 14:21 & always, except Dt 32:40 ; ( אֲנִי ) אֲנִי־הֵאָנִי Je 1:8 , 19 ; 30:11 ; 46:18 Is 43:2 , 5 ); **אֲנִי יְהוָה** ;

Ex 6:2 , 6–8 & elsewhere in P , & especially freq. in H ( Lv 18:2 , 4 , 6 etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15:7 ; 28:13 Dt 29:5 Ju 6:10 + ; ( אֲנֹכִי יְהוָה ) much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, † Ex 20:2 = Dt 5:6 , Ho 12:10 ; 13:4 ψ 81:11 , Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9 , Is 43:11 ; 44:24 ; 51:15 ( Ex 4:11 is diff.) cf. Dr <sup>JPh. xi. 224 f.</sup> ); אֲנִי אֲמַרְתִּי Is 38:10 (Hez.) 49:4 Je 5:4 ; 10:19 ( 3:19 אֲנֹכִי ) Ru 4:4 ψ 30:7 ; 31:23 ; 41:5 ; 82:6 + ; וַיֹּאמֶר אֲנִי (in reponse to a qu. ) Gn 27:24 Ju 13:11 2 S 20:17 1 K 13:14 ; 18:8 ( וַיֹּאמֶר אֲנִי only 2 S 2:20 ; on the contrary, with a *predicate* , אֲנִי is regularly employed, Gn 24:34 1 S 30:13 2 S 1:8 אֲנִי אֶמְלִיךָ 11:5 ; 20:17 Is 6:5 Je 1:6 Jon 1:9 ) ; ( הִנְנִי ) Gn 6:17 ; 9:9 Ex 31:6 Nu 3:12 + (but אֲנִי הִנְנִי Gn 24:13 , 43 ; 25:32 Ex 3:13 ; 19:9 + ; אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.* 226). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (except Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H ) always (about 130 times) except Gn 23:4 ( cf. Ez below); in JE אֲנֹכִי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אֲנִי , 37 of אֲנֹכִי . In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אֲנִי occurs 138 times, אֲנֹכִי once 36:28 (perhaps a reminiscence of Je 11:4b ; 24:7 ; 30:22 ); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אֲנִי 45 times, אֲנֹכִי never; in Ch אֲנִי 30 times, אֲנֹכִי once 1 Ch 17:1 (from 2 S 7:2 ); in Dn אֲנִי 23 times, אֲנֹכִי once 10:11 . Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ZAW <sup>1881, 251–8</sup> Dr <sup>l.c. 222–7</sup> .

אֲנִי־נִי S <sup>587</sup> TWOT <sup>128</sup> GK <sup>636</sup> , אֲנִי־נִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we ( the pl. corresp. to אֲנִי , as אֲנִי to אֲנִי ; v. W <sup>SG p. 100</sup> ; Ph. אֲנִי , Aramaic אֲנִי־נִי , □ also אֲנִי־נִי , Syriac , Arabic , Ethiopic ) Gn 13:8 ; 29:4 ; 37:7 ; 42:11 , 13 Nu 9:7 Dt 1:28 , 41 Jo 2:17 , 18 , etc. Like אֲנִי , following a ptc. as its subj. Gn 19:13 Nu 10:29 Ju 19:18 2 K 18:26 ; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9:28 2 K 10:4 Is 20:6 .

† אֲנִי־נִי S <sup>5168</sup> TWOT <sup>128a</sup> GK <sup>5721</sup> , אֲנִי־נִי pron. 1 pl. we ( abbrev. from אֲנִי־נִי ; cf. the forms , אֲנִי־נִי , just cited; also Assyrian *nîni* ) Gn 42:11 Ex 16:7 , 8 Nu 32:32 La 3:42 . (In 2 S 17:12 אֲנִי־נִי is 1 pl. perf. Qal from אֲנִי .)

† אֲנִי S <sup>594</sup> TWOT <sup>129 , 129a</sup> GK <sup>643</sup> n. [ m. ] plummet ( cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead* , *tin* , etym. dub. , perhaps foreign; Arabic ( v. Frä <sup>153</sup> ) Syriac Mand. אֲנִי , Assyrian *anâku* Lyon <sup>Sargontexte 92</sup> ; v. Lag <sup>Arm. Stud. § 103</sup> cf. *Id.* <sup>BN 175</sup> ) —

---

Frä S. Fränkel, and (usually) *circa.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* .  
Mand. Mandaean.  
Lag Lag <sup>Arm. Stud.</sup> , or <sup>AS</sup> = *Id.*, *Armenische Studien*

אָנַךְ except once Am 7:8 — *plummet* Am 7:7, 8 <sup>(×2)</sup>; חוֹמַת א', i.e. a vertical wall v 7.

אָנִי S <sup>595</sup> TWOT <sup>130</sup> GK <sup>644</sup> **pron. 1 sg.** v. supr. sub אֲנִי.

† [ אָנַן S <sup>596</sup> TWOT <sup>131</sup> GK <sup>645</sup> ] **vb.** only **Hithpo. complain, murmur** (Mish. אָנַן, Aramaic אָנַן, Arabic, Syriac; cf. Assyrian *enênu, unnînu, sigh* Zim <sup>BP 22</sup>) — Impf. יִתְאַוֵּן La 3:39 (sq. עַל־ in || member); Pt. בְּאַזְנֵי י' מְתָאֲנִים Nu 11:1 (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

† [ אָנַס S <sup>597</sup> TWOT <sup>132</sup> GK <sup>646</sup> ] **vb. compel, contrain** (late, often Mish. *id.*, Aramaic אָנַס, ) — Qal Pt. אֵין אַיִן viz., to drink Est 1:8 (|| נֹאִישׁ ).

† [ אָנַף S <sup>599</sup> TWOT <sup>133</sup> GK <sup>647</sup>, אָנַף S <sup>599</sup> TWOT <sup>133</sup> GK <sup>647</sup> ] **vb. denom.** from אָף **be angry** (MI *id.*, cf. Arabic, Assyrian etc. in deriv.) — Qal Pf. אָנַף־ָ ψ 60:3, etc.; Impf. יֵאָנַף ψ 2:12, etc.; — *be angry*, of 'י; usually sq. כִּי 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36 Is 12:1 ψ 85:6 Ezr 9:14; abs. ψ 60:3; 79:5; cf. also ψ 2:12. **Hithp. id.** always sq. כִּי, & awl. of 'י, Pf. הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1:37; 4:21; 9:20; Impf. יִתְאַנַּף Dt 9:8 1 K 11:9 2 K 17:18.

I. אָף S <sup>637, 638, 639</sup> TWOT <sup>133a, 142, 2597</sup> GK <sup>677, 678</sup><sub>277</sub> **n. m.** Gn 30:2 **nostril, nose, face, anger** (Assyrian *appu, face* Flood <sup>iii. 27, 29</sup> cf. Hpt KAT <sup>2</sup> Gloss., Arabic, Ethiopic *nose*; Aramaic אָפִי, *face*) — abs. ψ 78:21 +; cstr. Gn 27:45 +; sf. אָפִי Ex 22:23 +, etc.; du. אָפִים Pr 14:17 +; אָפִיו Gn 2:7 + etc.; — In Hex JE (Jos 7:1 P ? 23:16 D ?). **1. nostril**, as organ of breathing Gn 2:7; 7:22 Jb 27:3 cf. Nu 11:20; 2 S 22:9 = ψ 18:9 cf. Is 65:5; Is 2:22 La 4:20 Ez 38:18 (del. Co) Am 4:10; רוּחַ אָפִי (of 'י) i.e. wind Ex 15:8; cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ אָפוֹ 2 S 22:16 = ψ 18:16 (vid. also sub 3); *nose* sg. Ct 7:5, 9 Ez 8:17; 23:25 Pr 30:33 (where play upon diff. meaning of אָף & אָפִים): (a) as organ of smelling Dt 33:10 ψ 115:6; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24:47 Is 3:21 Ez 16:12; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11:22; hippopot. Jb 40:24; crocod. v 26. **2. Du face** (especially in phrase אָפִים אֲרָצָה) Gn 19:1; 42:6; 48:12 Nu 22:31 1 S 20:41; 24:9; 25:41; 28:14 2 S 14:4, 33; 18:28; 24:20 1 K 1:23, 31 Is 49:23 1 Ch 21:21 2 Ch 7:3; 20:18 Ne 8:6 also Gn 3:19; בָּה אָפוֹ *pride of his countenance* ψ 10:4; לְאָפִי

*before*, loc. sense ( *cf.* לְפָנַי ) 1 S 25:23 ; אַפִּים 1 S 1:5 read אָפֶס □ We Dr ( q.v. ) 3. mostly *anger*, human Gn 27:45 ; 49:6 , 7 + (45 times); oftener divine Ex 32:12 Dt 9:19 2 K 24:20 + (177 times); often subj. הָרָה ( וַיִּהְיֶה etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30:2 ; 39:19 Ex 4:14 ; 22:23 ; 32:10 , 11 + ; in various combinations, especially אַף הָרוּן *fierceness of anger* Ex 32:12 Nu 25:4 ; 32:14 + ; *cf.* הָרִי־אֵף 1 S 20:34 ; בָּעֵל־אֵף Pr 22:24 *given to anger* ; אֶרֶךְ אַפִּים *slow to anger* Ex 34:6 Nu 14:18 Ne 9:17 + 7 times of God; Pr 14:29 ; 15:18 ; 16:32 of man; אֶרֶךְ אֵף 25:15 .

† אַפִּים S <sup>649</sup> GK <sup>691</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2:30 , 31 .

† אֲנָפָה S <sup>601</sup> TWOT <sup>133a, 133b</sup> GK <sup>649</sup> **n. f.** an unclean bird ( *cf.* Assyrian *anpatu* Dl <sup>HA 33</sup> ; meaning quite dub. ; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11:19 ) Lv 11:19 Dt 14:18 .

† [ אָנַק ] S <sup>602</sup> TWOT <sup>134</sup> GK <sup>650</sup> ] **vb. cry, groan** ( Aramaic אָנַק , ) — Qal Impf. יָאֲנֵק Je 51:52 ; Inf. cstr. אָנַק Ez 26:15 , both of groaning of wounded ( הָלַל ). **Niph. id.** , in mourning, lamentation; Inf. cstr. הִאֲנֵק Ez 24:17 ( || עָשָׂה אֲבָל ); Pt. נִאֲנָקִים 9:4 ( || נִאֲנָחִים ) sq. עַל .

† I. אֲנָקָה S <sup>603, 604</sup> TWOT <sup>134a, 134b</sup> GK <sup>651, 652</sup> **n. f. crying, groaning** , in distress ( Aramaic ) Mal 2:13 ( || דִּמְעָה , בִּכְיָ ); cstr. אֲנָקַת ψ 12:6 ( of poor, אֲבִיּוֹן ) 79:11 ( of prisoner אֶסִּיר ), so 102:21 .

† II. אֲנָקָה S <sup>603, 604</sup> TWOT <sup>134a, 134b</sup> GK <sup>651, 652</sup> **n. f. ferret** , or **shrew-mouse** , unclean animal Lv 11:30 ( Tristr <sup>FFP 24</sup> ; , □ אַקְמַתָּא ) .

† I. [ אָנַשׁ ] S <sup>605</sup> TWOT <sup>135</sup> GK <sup>631, 653</sup> ] **vb. be weak, sick** ( Assyrian *anāšu* Zim BP <sup>56, 70</sup> ; Wetzst in De <sup>Psalmen, ed. 4, 882</sup> der. from II. אָנַשׁ *per antiphrasin*; Dl <sup>Pr 160</sup> identified with III. אָנַשׁ ; v. also De <sup>Psalmen, ed. 4, 904</sup> ; so Lag <sup>BN 60</sup> , who comp. , *weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert* . It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct ) . **Qal Pt. pass.** אָנַשׁ Jb 34:6 + ; אָנַשָׁה Je 15:18 Mi 1:9 & so read ψ 69:21 ( Bi Che ) etc.; as adj. *incurable* , of wound, but metaph. ( מַכָּה ) Mi 1:9 Je 15:18 ; *cf.*

Jb 34:6 (חַיִּי), Je 30:12 (שָׁכַר; || נְחֻלָּה מִכָּה); so כָּאֵב אֶנוּשׁ Is 17:11; cf. Je 30:15 (מִכָּאֵךְ); cf. יוֹם אֶנוּשׁ 17:16; also in phr. עָקַב בְּהֶלֶב מִכָּל יוֹאֲנָשׁ הוּא Je 17:9.  
Niph. Impf. שׁוֹנֵאִים 2 S 12:15 *be sick*, of child.

II. אֲנוּשׁ TWOT <sup>136, 137</sup> (cf. Arabic *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 739</sup> thinks denom., cf. coll. *men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst <sup>1c</sup>. Zim <sup>BP 20</sup>, v. also Lag <sup>BN 68</sup>;—hence אֲנוּשִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

† אֲנוּשׁ S <sup>582, 583</sup> TWOT <sup>136a</sup> GK <sup>632, 633</sup> **n. m.** Jb 15:14 **man, mankind**, mostly poet. (18 times Jb, 13 times ψ, etc.) (Arabic (coll.), Aramaic אֲנוּשׁ, (coll.), Nab. אֲנוּשׁ, Palm. אֲנוּשׁ, Sab. אֲנוּס DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 330</sup>, also Arabic, Assyrian *niṣu, people*, & cf. *teniṣētu, humanity, human race*, v. COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> sub אֲנוּשׁ & נִישׁ & Hpt <sup>KAT 2 497</sup>) — abs. Is 8:1 +; estr. Je 20:10;— **1.** of individ. Jb 5:17; 13:9 ψ 55:14, cf. Is 13:12 (|| אָדָם) 56:2 (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם), Je 20:10 שְׁלֵמִי אִישׁ *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. **2.** coll. *men* Is 24:6; 33:8; 51:7 ψ 66:12; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73:5 cf. חָרָט אֶת אֵל אִישׁ i.e. a common stylus Is 8:1 (v. אֲמִת אִישׁ Dt 3:11). **3.** *man, mankind* Dt 32:26 Jb 7:1; 14:19; 28:4, 13; 32:8; 33:26; 36:25 (|| אָדָם & אֲנוּשִׁים v. 24) ψ 56:2; especially opp. God Jb 4:17 (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם) 7:17; 9:2; 10:4, 5; 15:14; 25:4; 33:12 2 Ch 14:10; ψ 8:5 (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם) so Is 51:12; ψ 9:20, 21, 90:3 (|| בְּנֵי-אָדָם); 103:15; 144:3 (|| אָדָם); cf. תּוֹלַעַת כִּי-אֵל רִמָּה וּבְנֵי-אָדָם Jb 25:6; אֶת מִן-הָאָדָם ψ 10:18; כָּל-לֵבָב אִישׁ Is 13:7 cf. ψ 104:15 <sup>(x2)</sup>. אֲנוּשִׁים v. אִישׁ (p. 35).

† אֲנוּשׁ S <sup>582, 583</sup> TWOT <sup>136a</sup> GK <sup>632, 633</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Seth Gn 4:26; 5:6, 7, 9, 10, 11 1 Ch 1:1.

III. אֲנוּשׁ TWOT <sup>136, 137</sup> (*soft, delicate*, cf. Arabic, *id.*, v. Lag <sup>BN 68</sup> DI <sup>Pr 160</sup>, also sub I. אֲנוּשׁ; but cf. Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 739</sup> who der. this meaning from *feminine*).

אֲנוּשָׁה S <sup>802</sup> TWOT <sup>137a</sup> GK <sup>851</sup> <sup>775</sup> **n. f. woman, wife, female** (Arabic, Sab. אֲנוּתָה etc. DHM <sup>ZK 1884, 360</sup>, Aramaic אֲנוּתָה, אֲנוּתָה, אֲנוּתָה, Palm. Nab. אֲנוּתָה, Ethiopic Ph. אֲנוּת, Assyrian *aššatu* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup>) — אִשָּׁה abs. Gn 2:23 +; estr. אֲנוּשָׁה Gn 11:29 + (appar. abs. Dt 21:11 1 S 28:7 ψ 58:9 but cf. Bö <sup>§ 728</sup> Ges <sup>§ 130.5</sup>); sf. אֲנוּשָׁתִי Gn 20:11 +; אֲנוּשָׁתְךָ Gn 12:18 + (אֲנוּשָׁתְךָ ψ 128:3), etc.;

Pl. † אִשָּׁת Ez 23:44 ( Co לעשות ); נָשִׁים Gn 4:19 + ; cstr. נָשִׁי Gn 4:23 + ; sf. נָשִׁי Gn 30:26 1 K 20:7 ; נָשִׁיכֶם Ex 22:23 + , etc.;— 1. *woman* Gn 3:1 , 2 ; 12:11 + ; opp. man 2:22 , 23 Ex 35:29 ; 36:6 Dt 17:2 , 5 ; 22:22 1 S 21:5 + ; 'א' emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7:28 ( || אָדָם ); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50:37 ; 51:30 ; note especially בְּנֵי־חֵטֶף the children among the women, female children Nu 31:18 ( P ); as conceiving Ex 2:2 Lv 12:2 2 S 11:5 + ; travailing Je 13:21 ; bearing children Ju 13:24 1 K 3:18 ; cf. Jb 14:1 ; 15:14 ; 25:4 + , etc.; suckling Is 49:15 ; אִרְחָ בְּנֵי־נָשִׁים Gn 18:11 ; דְּרֹךְ נָשִׁים 31:35 ; with adj. , or app., אִמְיָנָה nursing woman, nurse Ex 2:7 ; זֹנֶה 'א' harlot Jos 2:1 ; 6:22 Ju 11:1 ; 16:1 1 K 3:16 Pr 6:26 Je 3:3 Ez 16:30 ; 23:44 ; so זָרָה 'א' Pr 2:16 ; 7:5 ; cf. also Ez 23:44 supr. ; מְנַאֲפֶת 'א' adulteress Pr 30:20 ( cf. אִשָּׁת אִישׁ 6:26 ), אִשָּׁת זָנוּנִים Ho 1:2 ; נָכְרִיּוֹת נָשִׁים foreign women 1 K 11:1 , 8 Ezr 10:2 , 10 , 11 , 14 , 17 , 18 , 44 Ne 13:26 , 27 ( cf. v 23 ); תְּכַמֶּת 'א' wise woman , one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14:2 ; 20:16 , etc.; also פִּילְגָנִשׁ 'א' concubine Ju 19:1 , 27 ; אֶלְמָנָה 'א' widow 2 S 14:5 1 K 11:26 ; 17:9 , 10 ; נְבִיאָה 'א' prophetess Ju 4:4 ; also cstr. bef. noun of quality אִשְׁתֵּרֶע Pr 6:24 ; 9:13 ; א' חָן 11:16 ; א' חֵיל 12:4 ; 31:10 Ru 3:11 ; מְדִינָיִים 'א' Pr 21:9 ; 25:24 ; 27:15 ; א' מ' 21:19 .

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf. ) Gn 2:24 , 25 ; 3:8 , 17 ; 4:1 , 17 + often; of one betrothed ( אִרְשָׁה ) Dt 20:7 ; 28:30 ; הָאִשָּׁה ( בַּעַל Ex 21:3 , 22 ; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20:4 ; לְאִשָּׁה to wife Gn 12:19 ; 16:3 ; 34:21 + often (after לָקַח , husband or father subj.); for wife (after יָתָה , woman subj.) Gn 20:12 Nu 36:3 , 6 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 11 , 12 Dt 22:19 , 29 + ; for unfaithful wife cf. 1 ; cstr. in phr. אִשָּׁת חֵיקָךְ Dt 13:7 cf. 28:54 ; נְעוּרֶיךָ 'א' Pr 5:18 Mal 2:14 , 15 ; א' בְּרִיתְךָ v 14 ; אִשָּׁת אָב = step-mother Lv 18:8 , 11 ; 20:11 .

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; v. also sub 4 .

† 4. With distrib. & recipr. sense, רְעִיתָהּ 'א' מֵאֵת each woman from her neighbour Ex 11:2 ( E ); cf. Ru 1:8 , 9 Je 9:19 ; each one , of birds of prey Is 34:15 cf. v 16 ( del. Bi Che ); of cows ( fig. of heartless women of Isr. ) Am 4:3 ; of sheep ( fig. of Isr. ) Zc 11:9 ; & of inanimate things ( P , & late ) אֶל 'א' תָּהָה Ex 26:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 5 , 6 , 17 ( P ) Ez 1:9 ( del. Co ) v 23 ; 3:13 .

**אנת** ( the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: , *anta*; f. , *antī* ; Biblical Aramaic Kt **אַנְתָּה** ( m. ), **אַנְתְּ** & **אַתָּה** (both m. & f. ); Syriac , f. , the *n* being written but not pronounced; Assyrian *atta* , f. *atti-e* Dl § 55<sup>a</sup> , the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. , f. , Aramaic **אַנְתִּינוּ** , , f. **אַתִּי** , , Assyrian *attunu* ) .

**אַתָּה** S <sup>859</sup> TWOT <sup>189</sup> GK <sup>905, 911</sup> , **אַתְּ** (so regularly; but 26–7 times, with different disj. accents, **אַתָּה** : v. Fr <sup>MM 228</sup> ; Sta § 178 a (read 8 for 18) **pron. 2 s. m. thou** ( for *anta* , v. supr. ; cf. **אַתָּה** for **אַתְּ** ) Gn 3:11 , 19 + often. Written **אַתָּה** † 1 S 24:18 ψ 6:4 Jb 1:10 Ec 7:22 Ne 9:6 . Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18:19 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) 1 S 17:56 **אַתָּה אֶלְּאַלְּ** inquire *thou* , 20:8 ; 22:18 Is 43:26 **אַתָּה סִפֵּר** . Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21:19 Pr 22:19 ( Ges § 135.2 ).

**אַתִּי** , i.e. **אַתָּה** , the older & more original form of **אַתָּה** *thou* ( fem. ), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 times in Kt , Ju 17:2 1 K 14:2 2 K 4:16 , 23 ; 8:1 Je 4:30 Ez 36:13 . ( V. supr. As in Syriac, the *ʾ* may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct **אַתָּה** to be everywhere read. )

**אַתְּ** S <sup>859</sup> TWOT <sup>189</sup> GK <sup>905</sup> , **אַתְּ** **pron. 2 s. f. thou** ( fem. ) ( shortened from **אַתָּה** ( q.v. ); in Syriac the two genders are written differently, , but, the not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in **אַתְּ** both are written **אַתְּ** or **אַתְּ** ) Gn 12:11 , 13 ; 24:23 + often. Thrice Nu 11:15 Dt 5:24 Ez 28:14 used as a masc. (as in Aramaic of **אַתְּ** ); but prob. **אַתְּ** ( v. sub **אַתָּה** ) should be here read.

**אַתֶּם** S <sup>859</sup> TWOT <sup>189, 189b</sup> GK <sup>917</sup> **pron. 2 m. pl. you** (masc.) ( for *antem* , v. supr. ) Gn 9:7 ; 26:27 ; 29:4 + often. With **אַתֶּם** , **אַתֶּם** † Ju 6:31 ; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15:12 Je 34:15 ; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13:20 .

† **אַתֶּי** S <sup>859</sup> TWOT <sup>189</sup> GK <sup>920</sup> Ez 34:31 (many edd. **אַתֶּי** ), **אַתֶּי** Gn 31:6 Ez 13:11 , 20 (edd. **אַתֶּי** ) 34:17 **pron. 2 f. pl. you** ( fem. )

I. **אסה** ( perhaps cf. Arabic *heal* , Aramaic **אַסַּח** , ) .



אָסָא S<sup>609</sup> GK<sup>654</sup> **n.pr. m.** (perhaps *healer*) I king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15:8, 9, 11 + 24 times 1 K 15. 16. 22; 1 Ch 3:10 2 Ch 13:23 + 28 times 2 Ch 14–21; Je 41:9. Perhaps apoc. theophoric name, *cf.* רָפָאֵל. Also son of Elkanah and father of Berechiah 1 Ch 9:16.

## II. אָסָה (*cf.* Arabic be sorrowful, distressed).

אָסוֹן S<sup>611</sup> TWOT<sup>138a</sup> GK<sup>656</sup> **n. m.** mischief, evil, harm; always abs. without art. Gn 42:4, 38 (as subj. of קָרָא), 44:29 (קָרָה), Ex 21:22, 23 (הִיָּה).

אָסוּךְ S<sup>610</sup> TWOT<sup>1474a</sup> GK<sup>655</sup> v. I. סוּךְ.

## אָסַם TWOT<sup>139</sup> (*gather, store, Aramaic*).

אָסָם S<sup>618</sup> TWOT<sup>139a</sup> GK<sup>662</sup> **n. m.** Pr 3:10 *storehouse* (Aramaic אָסַנָא, *id.*, *store, supply*) pl. sf. אָסָמִיךְ Dt 28:8 Pr 3:10.

אָסְנָה S<sup>619</sup> GK<sup>663</sup> **n.pr. m.** (Aramaic אָסְנָא *thorn-bush*?) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2:50 (om. Ne 7:52).

אָסְנֵת S<sup>621</sup> GK<sup>664</sup> **n.pr. f.** wife of Joseph (□ □ Ασεννεθ, □ L □ Ασσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook<sup>Speaker's Comm.</sup> i.479 proposes either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit* ) Gn 41:45, 50; 46:20.

אָסַף S<sup>622</sup> TWOT<sup>140</sup> GK<sup>665</sup><sub>200</sub> **vb.** gather, remove (Assyrian *esēpu*, Dl<sup>Pr 45</sup>) — Qal Pf. אָסַף Gn 30:23 +; אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85:4, etc.; Impf. יֵאָסֵף 2 K 5:3; יֵאָסְפִי ψ 27:10, etc.; also יֵאָסֵף 2 S 6:1; 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵף ψ 104:29; 1 s. אָסְפָה Mi 4:6; so prob. (sf.) אָסְפָה 1 S 15:6 (read אָסְפָה) v. Kö<sup>i 382</sup> Dr<sup>Sm</sup>; Imv. אָסֵף Nu 21:16 + אָסְפָה Nu 11:16; 2 fs. אָסְפִי Je 10:17; אָסְפוּ ψ 50:5 +; Inf. abs. אָסֵף Je 8:13 + (Hiph., from סוּף according to Ba<sup>NB 73</sup>); cstr. אָסְפִי 2 K 5:7 +; אָסְפָה Ex 23:16; אָסְפָה Lv 23:39; Pt. act. אָסֵף Nu 19:10; אָסְפָה 2 K 22:20 2 Ch 34:28 (pointed אָסְפָה i.e. Hiph.; *cf.* Kö<sup>1c</sup>); אָסְפָה ψ 39:7; pass. pl. cstr. אָסְפִי Ez

34:29 ;— 1. *gather, collect* ( *a* ) persons Gn 29:22 ; 42:17 ( sq. **אָל־** ) Ex 3:16 ; 4:29 Nu 11:16 , 24 ; 21:16 Jos 2:18 ( sq. **אָל־** + **ה־** loc. ) 24:1 ( sq. **ה־** loc. ; all these JE) ; 1 S 5:8 , 11 2 K 23:1 ( sq. **אָל־** ) Jo 2:16 Is 11:12 Zp 3:8 Hb 2:5 Ez 11:17 ( all || **קָבֵץ** ) + ; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21:23 ( E ) Ju 11:20 1 S 17:1 2 S 10:17 ; 12:29 + ; cf. Zc 14:2 ( sq. **אָל־** *against* ) ; ( *b* ) once obj. beasts Je 12:9 ; ( *c* ) things, especially fruits of earth Ex 23:10 , 16 ( Cov't code ) Lv 23:39 ; 25:3 , 20 ( H ) Dt 11:14 ; 16:13 ; 28:38 Is 17:5 Je 40:10 , 12 Jb 39:12 ψ 39:7 ; cf. Ru 2:7 ( || **לָקַט** *glean* ) ; the quails Nu 11:32 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; food in gen. ( **מֵאֲכָל** ) Gn 6:21 ( sq. **אָל־** ) ; eggs Is 10:14 ; money 2 K 22:4 2 Ch 24:11 ; ashes of red heifer Nu 19:9 , 10 ; chariots 1 K 10:26 2 Ch 1:14 , etc. ; of fisherman ( **בְּמִכְמֵרְתּוֹ** , in metaph. ) Hb 1:15 ; of collecting wind Pr 30:4 **אֲרוֹנֶה בְּתִפְפִּי מִי** . 2. *gather* an individual into company of others : ( *a* ) obj. pers. especially *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22:20 ( **עַל־אָבִי תִיךְ** ) = 2 Ch 34:28 ( **אָל־** ; both || Niph. of same vb. q.v. ) ; hence also ( *b* ) *bring* , obj. pers. 1 S 14:52 ( on form here v. Dr ) 2 S 11:27 ( both sq. **אָל־** ) , association, responsibility, protection being implied ; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22:2 ( sq. **אָל־תּוֹךְ** ) ; hence also ( *c* ) *take up, care for* , subj. ״ ψ 27:10 ( cf. perhaps Is 40:11 **קָבֵץ** ) ; ( *d* ) *draw up* the feet upon the bed ( **אָל־** ) Gn 49:33 . 3. *bring up the rear of* Is 58:8 **יֵאָסֶפֶךָ כְּבוֹד** i.e. be thy rear-guard ( || **הֵלֶךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקָךְ** )— 52:12 has Pi. **מֵאֲסֹפְכֶם** q.v. † 4. *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14:19 ( obj. hand ) , Je 10:17 ( bundle, sq. **מֶן** ) , leper 2 K 5:11 ( v. **צָרַע** ) ; cf. also **מִצָּרַעַת** 'א , remove ( set free ) a man from leprosy v 3 , 6 , 7 ; Gn 30:23 Is 4:1 ( reproach ) , ψ 85:4 ( wrath, || **הַשִּׁיב** ) , Je 16:5 ( peace, sq. **מֶן** ) , Jo 2:10 ; 4:15 ( light ) , ψ 26:9 ( **נֹפֶשׁ** ) so Ju 18:25 ; ψ 104:29 ( **רוֹחַ** ) v. also Jb 34:14 ( sq. **אָל־** ) ; hence *destroy* 1 S 15:6 ( obj. pers. ) ; pass. **אֶסְפִּי רָעַב** *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34:29 ; also Inf. abs. Je 8:13 Zp 1:2 ( joined with **הִסִּיף** from **סוּף** , v. Kō <sup>i 445</sup> ; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba <sup>NB 73</sup> v. supr. ) Niph. Pf. **נִאָּסַף** Nu 27:13 + **נִאָּסְפָה** Je 48:33 etc. ; Impf. **יֵאָסֵף** Ex 9:19 + ; **יֵאָסֵף** Gn 25:8 + ; **יֵאָסֶפֶן** ψ 104:22 etc. ; Imv. **הֵאָסֵף** Dt 32:50 ; **הֵאָסֶפִי** Je 47:6 ; **הֵאָסֶפוּ** Gn 49:1 + ; Inf. abs. **הֵאָסֵף** 2 S 17:11 ( on form cf. Ba <sup>NB 74</sup> ) ; cstr. **הֵאָסֵף** Gn 29:7 Nu 12:15 ; Pt. **נִאָּסֵף** Gn 49:29 ; **נִאָּסְפִים** 1 S 13:11 Is 13:4 ; **נִאָּסְפִים** Is 57:1 ;— 1. *assemble, be gathered* , reflex. ( *a* ) subj. men Gn 49:1 ( || **קָבֵץ** v 2 ) , Is 43:9 ( || **קָבֵץ** ) , 2 Ch 30:3 ( sq. **לִי** ) v 13 ( sq. acc. loc. ) , Ezr 3:1 ; 9:4 Ne 8:1 , 13 ( all sq. **אָל־** ) 9:1 ; 12:28 ; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34:30 ( sq. **עַל־** ) , Jos 10:5 Ju 6:33 ; 9:6 ; 10:17 ( || **נִצְעַק** ) , 20:11 ( sq. **אָל־** ) v 14 ( sq. **ה־** loc. ) , 1 S 13:11 ( sq. acc.

---

reflex. reflexive.

loc. ) + ; ( *b* ) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29:3 ( pass. ; sq. **לְשֹׁמֵה** ) v 7 , 8 ( all J ); fish Nu 11:22 ( cf. Hb 1:16 Qal ); ( *c* ) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27:25 ; water 2 S 14:14 ( in sim. ); bones for burial Je 8:2 cf. 25:33 ( bodies of slain ) v. also Ez 29:5 ( || **קִבֵּץ** which Co reads **קָבַר** ), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial so **יִאָּסֵף** Jb 27:19 ; but read prob. **יִאָּסֵף** = **יֹסֵף** ( Ex 5:7 ), **S** Ew De Di Du . 2. pass. of Qal 2 ; ( *a* ) *be gathered to one's fathers* **אֶל־אֲבוֹהָיו** Ju 2:10 ; elsewhere *to one's people* **אֶל־עַמּוֹ** ( all P ) Gn 25:8 , 17 ; 35:29 ( || **וַיָּגֹעַ וַיָּמָת** ) 49:29 , 33 ( || **גֹּעַ** ), Nu 20:24 , 26 ( || **מוֹת** ) 27:13 ; 31:2 Dt 32:50 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( both || **מוֹת** ); also **אֶל־קִבְרֵי תֵיבָה** 2 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 34:28 ( both || Qal q.v. ); abs. Nu 27:13 ; ( *b* ) *be brought in* ( into association with others, etc. ) Nu 12:14 , 15 ( E ) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11:30 ( E ), cf. 2 S 17:13 ( both sq. **אֶל־** ); even with inanim. subj. Je 47:6 **אֶל־תַּעֲרֹךְ הָאֶסֶף** ( addressed to sword ); of man & beast *brought home* ( sq. **לֹהֵ** loc. ) for protection Ex 9:19 .

3. Pass. of Qal 4 ; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( || **אֲבָד** ); fish Ho 4:3 ; *gladness* Is 16:10 Je 48:33 ( sq. **מָן** ); also reflex. , *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60:20 ( || **בּוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ** ). † Pi. Pt. **מִאָּסֵף** Nu 10:25 + ; **מִאָּסֵפוֹ** Is 62:9 ( so BD v. Kö <sup>i 201</sup> ); **מִאָּסֵפְכֶם** Is 52:12 ;— 1. *gather harvest* Is 62:9 ( || **קִבֵּץ** ); bodies for burial Je 9:21 . 2. *take in, receive into* ( sq. **בִּיָּתָהּ** ) Ju 19:15 , 18 . 3. as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10:25 ( P ) Jos 6:9 , 13 ( both E ); fig. of God Is 52:12 . † Pu. Pf. **נִאָּסַף** ( cons. ) Is 33:4 Zc 14:14 etc. ; Pt. **מִאָּסַף** , Ez 38:12 — *be gathered* , of men Is 24:22 Ho 10:10 ( sq. **עַל** *against* ), Ez 38:12 ; booty Is 33:4 ; wealth Zc 14:14 . † Hithp. Inf. **הִתְאַסְּפוּ** Dt 33:5 *gather themselves* .

† **אָסֵף** S <sup>625</sup> TWOT <sup>140a</sup> GK <sup>668</sup> **n. m.** Is 32:10 **gathering** ( on formation cf. Ba <sup>NB 109</sup> ) of summer fruit **אֶסְפִּי־קִיץ** Mi 7:1 ; cf. abs. **אָסֵף** Is 32:10 ; ' **א** **הַחֲסִיל** *gathering of the locust* , i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33:4 .

**אָסַף** S <sup>623</sup> GK <sup>666</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *gatherer* , cf. Ph. n.pr. f. **אִסְפָּת** ) † 1. father of **יֹאָחַז** the recorder 2 K 18:18 , 37 = Is 36:3 , 22 . 2. one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( || **הֵימָן** v 18 , **אֵיתָן** v 29 vid. these names ); 15:17 ( || Heman & Ethan, all called ) **הַמְּשִׁכֵּי הַרְרִים** v 19 , v. also 16:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 cf. v 37 ( || Heman & Jeduthun v 41 , 42 ); 25:9 , named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25:6 2 Ch 5:12 ; 35:15 ; ψ 50 . 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph ; cf. also **בְּיָמֵי דָוִד וְאַסָּף** Ne 12:46 ; he is called also **הַחֲזָה** 2 Ch 29:30 , cf. **אָסַף הַנְּבִיא עַל־יְדֵי הַמְּלָךְ** 1 Ch 25:2 ; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* **בְּנֵי־אָסַף** , sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after

his manner 1 Ch 25:1 ( || Heman & Jeduthun) v 2 <sup>(×2)</sup>; called הַמְשִׁיכִים 2 Ch 35:15 Ezr 2:41 Ne 7:44 ; 11:22 , cf. Ezr 3:10 ; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29:13 , one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20:14 ;— 1 Ch 26:1 f or אָסַף read בְּנֵי אֲבִי־סָף , cf. 9:19 ; on זִכְרִי 9:15 , זִבְדִּי Ne 11:17 , זָכוֹר 12:35 , called בְּנֵי-אָסַף , v. these names. † 3. keeper of king's park Ne 2:8 .

† אָסַף S <sup>614</sup> TWOT <sup>140b</sup> GK <sup>658</sup> n. [ m. ] ingathering, harvest ( on formation cf. Lag <sup>BN 173</sup> Ba <sup>NB 136</sup> ) הָג הָאָסִיף Ex 34:22 ( J ); הָאָסִף Ex 23:16 ( E )— both Cov't codes.

† אֶסֶף S <sup>624</sup> TWOT <sup>140c</sup> GK <sup>667</sup> ] n. [ m. ] what is gathered, store , hence בֵּית הָאֶסְפִּים store-house , near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26:15 ( cf. 2 Ch 25:24 ); v 17 הָא' alone in same sense; cf. אֶסְפִּי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12:25 .

† אֶסְפָּה S <sup>626</sup> TWOT <sup>140d</sup> GK <sup>669</sup> n. f. verbal. a collecting, gathering ; 'אֶסְפוּ Is 24:22 they are collected, as a collecting captives unto a pit (dungeon); or they are gathered with a gathering (as) captives , cf. 22:18 ; but perhaps read אָסַף אֶסְפִּיר ( cstr. ); v. Weir Che .

† אֶסְפָּה S <sup>627</sup> TWOT <sup>140e</sup> GK <sup>670</sup> ] n. f. collection ( cf. Ph. אַסְפַּת assembly ) only בְּעֲלֵי אֶסְפוֹת Ec 12:11 ( דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים ) compared to driven nails; members of learned assemblies Thes MV al. ; so postB Heb. NHWB <sup>i. 127</sup> ; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called lords (possessors) of collection because of their well-connected grouping.

† אֶסְפָּסָף S <sup>628</sup> TWOT <sup>140f</sup> GK <sup>671</sup> ] n. [ m. ] collection, rabble , only הָאֶסְפָּסָף Nu 11:4 of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

† אֶסְפָּתָא S <sup>630</sup> GK <sup>672</sup> n.pr. m. 3rd son of Haman Est 9:7 ( Pers. aspadâta , ab equo sacre datus according to Thes Add <sup>71</sup> , after Pott & Benefy ) .

† אָסַר S <sup>631</sup> TWOT <sup>141</sup> GK <sup>673</sup> ] vb. tie, bind imprison ( Arabic , Assyrian asâru , cf. COT <sup>Gloss</sup> , Aramaic אָסַר , Ethiopic ) — Qal Pf. אָסַרְם Jb 36:13 ; 3 fs. אָסַרְהָ Nu 30:5 + , etc.; Impf. יֹאסֵר 1 K 20:14 ; וַיֹּאסֵר Gn 42:24 ; וַיֹּאסֵר Gn 46:29 + ; pl. sf. יֹאסְרֵנִי Ju 16:7 etc.; Imv. אָסֵר 1 K 18:44 2 K 9:21 ; אָסְרוּ Je 46:4 ψ 118:27 ; Inf. abs. אָסַר Ju 15:13 ; אָסֹר 16:11 ; cstr. לְאָסַר Nu 30:3 + ;

לְאַסּוֹר Ju 15:10 ; לְאַסְרֶךָ 15:12 ; אֶסְרָם Ho 10:10 ; Pt. act. cstr. אֶסְרִי Gn 49:11 ; pass. אֶסּוֹר Gn 40:3 + ; pl. אֶסְרוּרִים 39:20 + ; also Ju 16:21 , 25 Qr ( Kt אֶסְרוּרִים ); Ec 4:14 ( cf. Now ); אֶסְרוֹת 2 S 3:34 ; cstr. אֶסּוֹרִי Gn 39:20 Kt ( Qr אֶסְרִי );— 1. *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine ( sq. ל ) Gn 49:11 ( blessing of Jacob ); horses and asses 2 K 7:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; ψ 118:27 is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords*; Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. 2. *tie, harness*, kine to ( ב ) cart 1 S 6:7 , 10 ; so ( metaph. ) Ho 10:10 *harness them to* ( ל ) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א' here = יִסַּר *chastise*, cf. אֶסְרָם v a); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46:29 ( J ) Ex 14:6 ( E ) 2 K 9:21 ; abs. 1 K 18:44 2 K 9:21 ; even of making ready chargers א' הַסּוֹסִים Je 46:4 ( || עָלוּ הַפָּרָשִׁים ). 3. *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42:24 ( E ), Samson Ju 15:10 , 12 , 13 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; 16:5 , 7 , 8 , 11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 12 ; בְּנִחְשָׁתִּים א' 2 K 25:7 = 2 Ch 36:6 = Je 39:7 ; 52:11 ; also 2 Ch 33:11 ; cf. (without בִּין ) 2 K 17:4 ( א' בֵּית כְּלָא ), 23:33 ; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36:13 & v. also Ez 3:25 ψ 149:8 ; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105:22 ; especially Pt. pass. 2 S 3:34 *thy hands were not bound* ( || *and thy feet not put in fetters* ); א' בְּאִזְקִים Je 40:1 cf. בְּאִזְקִים א' Jb 36:8 (prob. fig. || חֲבִלֵּי־עֲנִי ); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7:6 ; perhaps = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39:20 ; 40:3 , 5 (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39:20 ( Kt , v. supr. ); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49:9 ; 61:1 ψ 146:7 ; בֵּית א' אֶסּוֹר בְּמַתְנֵיהֶם 4. *gird* (rare & late) א' אֶסּוֹר בְּמַתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12:18 ( אֶסּוֹר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr. ; Hoffm reads וַיִּסַּר for אֶסּוֹר ); חֲרָבוּ אֶסּוֹרִים עַל־מַתְנֵיוֹ Ne 4:12 . 5. sq. מְלַחֲמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* ( cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden* ) 1 K 20:14 2 Ch 13:3 . 6. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30 , P ) א' עַל־נֶפֶשׁ , usually sq. acc. cogn. אֶסְרָא , אֶסְרָא Nu 30:3 , 5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 6 , 8 , 9 , 11 , 12 ; without אֶסְרָא etc., v 7 , 10 ; cf. v 4 אֶסְרָא ( עַל־נֶפֶשׁ ) om.) Niph. pass. of Qal 3 , *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* ( juss. ) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42:19 ( E ); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16:6 , 10 , 13 (of Samson); Inv. הֵאָסְרוּ Gn 42:16 ( E ). Pu. Pf. *be taken prisoner* אֶסְרוּ Is 22:3 ; אֶסְרוּ *ib.*

† אֶסּוֹר S <sup>612</sup> TWOT <sup>141a</sup> GK <sup>657</sup> n. m. Ju 15:14 **band, bond** (Aramaic אֶסּוֹר , ; on the form v. Ges <sup>§ 84 a 12. R.</sup> ) אֶסְרוּרִיו , of Samson Ju 15:14 ; אֶסְרוּרִים Ec 7:26 of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאֶסּוֹר = prison Je 37:15 .

† אֶסְרִי S <sup>615</sup> TWOT <sup>141b</sup> GK <sup>659</sup> n. m. Gn 39:20 **bondman, prisoner** ( Arabic , Aramaic , MI אֶסְרָא ) — א' abs. ψ 79:11 ; 102:21 ; pl. אֶסְרוּרִים Gn 39:22 = , cf. Ju 16:21 , 25 Kt ; cstr. אֶסְרִי ψ 107:10 + , Gn 39:20 Qr ; אֶסְרִי ψ 69:34 + ,

etc.;— *prisoner* Gn 39:20, 22 (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14:17; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3:18; especially as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68:7 (|| יָחִיד ), 69:34 (|| אֶבְיֹן ); 79:11; 102:21 (both || בְּנֵי תְמוּתָהּ ), 107:10 (|| יֹשְׁבֵי חַ' שָׁךְ וְצִלְמֹת ||) א' עֲנִי וּבְרָזָל; cf. א' אֶרֶץ La 3:34; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9:11, called *captives of hope* הַתִּקְוָה v 12.

I. † אֶסִיר S<sup>616, 617</sup> TWOT<sup>141c</sup> GK<sup>660, 661</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] mostly coll. **prisoners** ( according to Ol § 185<sup>a</sup> corruption of אֶסִיר, cf. Lag<sup>BN 110</sup> ) taken in battle Is 10:4 (Lag<sup>Symm i. 105; GGA 1884, 259</sup> reads אֶסִיר חַת etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che<sup>crit.</sup> n.), 24:22 (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42:7 (|| יֹשְׁבֵי חַ' שָׁךְ; ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3:17 אֶסִיר יְכֹנְיָהּ אֶסִיר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt *al.*; □ **B** trans. as n.pr.

I. † אֶסִיר S<sup>616, 617</sup> TWOT<sup>141c</sup> GK<sup>660, 661</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Korah Ex 6:24 1 Ch 6:7; called son of Ebiasaph v 8, 22.

† אֶסֶר S<sup>632</sup> TWOT<sup>141d</sup> GK<sup>674</sup> **n. m.** Nu 30:8 **bond, binding obligation** ( cf. Biblical Aramaic אֶסֶר, Syriac; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba<sup>NB 62</sup> cf. Sta § 208<sup>a</sup>; but perhaps Aramaic loanword v. Lag<sup>BN 175</sup> ) — א' abs. Nu 30:3 +; cstr. אֶסֶר v 13; sf. אֶסְרָה v 5; pl. sf. אֶסְרֵיהֶּ v 6, 15, אֶסְרָה v 8 —only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אֶסֶר (q.v.); Nu 30:3, 4, 5<sup>(x2)</sup>, 6, 8, 11, 12; אֶסֶר נִפְשָׁה v 13; אֶסֶר שְׁבַעַת *binding oath* v 14.

† מִסְכָּת S<sup>4562</sup> TWOT<sup>141e</sup> GK<sup>5037</sup> **n. f.** cstr. הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20:37 ( = מִסְכָּת; text dub. cf. Lag<sup>GN 1882, 168 f. M 61</sup>; Co reads מוֹסֵר, i.e. מוֹסֵר v. sub יֹסֵר; so **S** ).

† מוֹסֵר [ S<sup>4147</sup> TWOT<sup>141f</sup> GK<sup>4591</sup> ] **n. m.** Is 28:22 **band, bond**, poet. & late ( = מ' אֶסֶר; Ethiopic Syriac, cf. Assyrian *mêsiru*, *sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80 ) — cstr. מוֹמֵר Jb 12:18 (so Di Hoffm *al.* for מוֹסֵר); pl. מוֹסְרוֹת Je 5:5; 27:2; cstr. מוֹסְרֵי Jb 39:5; Is 52:2; sf. מוֹסְרֵי ψ

116:16 ; מוֹסְרוֹתֶיךָ Je 30:8 ; מוֹסְרֵיכֶם Is 28:22 ; מוֹסְרוֹתֵימֹו ψ 2:3 etc.;— *bands* acc. after פִּתְתָּ Jb 39:5 restraining-bands of wild ass; ψ 116:16 bonds of distress; Is 52:2 מוֹסֵר צִיּוֹן בְּמַלְכֵימָה bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12:18 מוֹסֵר מְלָכִים פִּתְחָה (so read, v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & reads וַיִּסֵּר in ||, for וַיִּצְרֵם; more often acc. after נָתַק ψ 2:3 bonds imposed by ' & his anointed, cf. Je 5:5 & 2:20 ( □ B, v. Comm. ); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30:8 Na 1:13 (last four || שִׁבְרָה עַל בְּנֵי אֲשֻׁרִים), bonds of oppressed ψ 107:14 ; יִחְזְקוּם Is 28:22, i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27:2 ( || מִטָּה ) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

† מוֹסְרָה S <sup>4147, 4149</sup> TWOT <sup>141f</sup> GK <sup>4593, 4594</sup> n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor according to Nu 20:22 f. ; 33:37 f. ) Dt 10:6 ; locality unknown. Another form is

† מִסְרוֹת S <sup>4149</sup> GK <sup>5035</sup> n.pr.loc. *id.* , Nu 33:30 , 31 .

† אֶסְרַח־נָ n.pr. m. Esarhaddon ( Assyrian *Ašuraḥ-iddina* , *Ashur hath given a brother* ) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37:38 = 2 K 19:37 ( van d. H. אֶסְרַח־נָ ); Ezr 4:2 ; cf. COT .

אֶסְתֵּר S <sup>635</sup> GK <sup>676</sup> n.pr. f. Esther ( Pers. *stâra* , star )—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֶדְרָסָה q.v. Est 2:7 , 8 , 10 , 11 , 15 (<sup>×2</sup>), 16 , 17 + 47 times Est.

I. אֶף S <sup>637, 638, 639</sup> TWOT <sup>133a, 142, 2597</sup> GK <sup>677, 678</sup> v. sub אָנֹכִי .

II. אֶף S <sup>637, 638, 639</sup> TWOT <sup>133a, 142, 2597</sup> GK <sup>677, 678</sup> conj. denoting addition, especially of something greater, **also, yea** ( so Ph. Aramaic , אֶף , אֹף ; cf. ) . 1. very rare in plain prose (in which אִם is more usual): Gn 40:16 (with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16:14 Dt 2:11 , 20 2 S 20:14 ( v. Dr ) 2 K 2:14 Est 5:12 ; more freq. in poetry, especially as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33:3 , 20 , 28 1 S 2:7 ψ 16:6 , 7 , 9 ; 18:49 ; 65:14 they shout for joy, *yea* , they sing! 68:9 , 17 ; 74:16 ; 89:28 ; 93:1 Pr 22:19 ; 23:28 + ; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26:16 , 24 , 28 , 41 ; and 25 times in the impassioned rhetoric of Is 2 ( 40:24–48:15 ),



e.q. 40:24 ; 41:10 , 26 ; 42:13 ; 43:7 , 19 ; 46:11 *yea* , I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have purposed, I will *also* do it! 48:12 , 15 . Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14:3 ; 15:4 . **וְאַף** *and also* Lv 26:39 , 40 , 42 , 44 Dt 15:17 Hb 2:15  $\psi$  68:19 1 Ch 8:32 = 9:38 2 Ch 12:5 Ne 2:18 ; 13:15 ; *and even* Jb 19:4 **וְאַף־אֲמַנִּם שְׂגִיתִי** *and even indeed (if) I have erred ...* With **הֲאֵף** , *indeed ...? really ...?* † Gn 18:13 , 23 wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v 24 Am 2:11 Jb 34:17 ; 40:8 . In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)*  $\psi$  44:10 ; 58:3 ; *cf.* Ju 5:29 .

**2.** (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so* ( = *how much more!* after an affirm. clause; = *how much less!* after a neg. one): † 2 S 4:10 f. when one told me, Saul is dead ... I took hold of him and slew him ... **אֵף כִּי־אֶנְשִׁים רָשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וְג'** *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14:21 ( Ew Hi ) 15:5 Pr 21:27 (in all these passages **כִּי** = *when* ) Jb 4:19 . So **וְאַף** † 1 S 23:3 2 K 5:13 ... **וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר** **אֵלַי** *and the more* ( = *and how much rather* ), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by **כִּי** ( q.v. ), v. infr.

**אֵף כִּי** **1.** *furthermore* † Ez 23:40 Hb 2:5 ( Ges *quin imo, quin etiam* ). **2.** in a qu. , *indeed (is it) that ...?* † Gn 3:1 **אֵף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים** *indeed, that God has said ...? i.e. has God really said ...?* ( *cf.* **הֲאֵף** above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by **הֵן** or **הִנֵּה** ) *yea, that ...! i.e. how much more (or less)!* † Pr. 11:31 lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth **כִּי רָשָׁע וְחַוִּטָּא** // *tis indeed that* ( = *how much more*) the wicked and the sinner! 15:11 ; 17:7 ; 19:7 , 10 Jb 9:14 ; 15:16 ; 25:6 1 S 14:30 1 K 8:27 ( = 2 Ch 6:18 ) lo, the heavens ... cannot contain thee **אֵף־הַהֵן** // *tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32:15 . So **וְאַף כִּי** † Dt 31:27 1 S 21:6 (perhaps; v. RS <sup>Sem i.436</sup> Dr <sup>Sm 293</sup> ) 23:3 2 S 16:11 2 K 5:13 . (In Jb 35:14 ( Hi De ) Ne 9:18 **אֵף כִּי** is simply = *yea, when* ...)

**אָפֹד** (existence & meaning dub. Thes MV *al.* identify with **אָפֹד** *gird on* , but this denom. v. infr. ; Lag <sup>BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15</sup> proposes , *come as ambassador* , as √ of **אָפֹד** ).

**אָפֹד** S <sup>640</sup> TWOT <sup>142a</sup> GK <sup>679</sup> (28 times) & **אָפֹד** S <sup>641, 646</sup> TWOT <sup>142, 142.1a</sup> GK <sup>680, 681</sup> (20 times) **n. m.** Ex 28:7 **ephod** (Ethiopic *cf.* Aramaic *id.* (on meaning v. Lag <sup>l.c.</sup> ), perhaps also Assyrian *pid, pittu* Zim <sup>BP 39</sup> ; on form v. Ges § 84 a 12. R. but Lag <sup>l.c.</sup> comp. , & thinks **אָפֹד** shortened from **הָאֵפֹד** 'robe of



approach ' to Good ) — 'א abs. Ex 25:7 + ; cstr. 1 S 2:18 + ;— **1. ephod** , priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff ( בַּד ) 1 S 22:18 ; 'אֲשָׁא'נ cf. **2** ; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2:8 , 'אֲגִירָה girt with an eph. ; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6:14 ( id. ) 1 Ch 15:27 'אֲעִלֵּי דָוִד ; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen ( ? אֲשָׁשׁ ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25:7 ; 28:4 , 6 , 12 , 15 ; 29:5 ; 35:9 , 27 ; 39:2 , 7 + 17 times Ex 28 , 39 , also Lv 8:7 ; cf. prob. 1 S 2:28 ( 'אֲשָׁא'נ ) 14:3 ; 21:10 ( v. sub **2** ) ; 'אֲשָׁבֶהָ Ex 28:27 , 28 ; 29:5 ; 39:20 , 21 Lv 8:7 ; 'אֲמַעִילָהָ Ex 29:5 ; 39:22 ( cf. Lv 8:7 ) ; with vb. נָתַן 'עַל-אֶת-הָאֵפֹדָה put the ephod on Aaron Lv 8:7 . **2. ephod used in consulting "** 1 S 23:6 'א borne in hand (read בְּיָדוֹ 'הָאֵפֹדָה □ We Dr ) v 9 ; 30:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all c. הַגִּישׁ ) + 14:18a ( הַגִּישׁ ) & v 18b , in both read 'הָאֵפֹדָה for אֲרוֹן & v 18b also אֲשָׁא □ Klo Dr ; **a.** according to Thes MV Di Ex 28:6 al. properly sub **1 b** ; consultation of " in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod ( cf. Ex 28:28–30 & v. אֲוִרִים ) ; if so, in view of אֲשָׁא 1 S 2:28 ; 14:3 , 18 ( cf. supr. ) , not used elsewhere = wear except 22:18 , & of 23:6 , the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta <sup>Gesch. i. 466, 471</sup> Bu <sup>RS</sup> <sup>115</sup> al. , think of an image representing " ; cf. following. **3. a. ephod of gold** made by Gideon Ju 8:27 f or a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** according to S Thes ( 'sine controversia' ) Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c. ; orig. = gold sheathing of an image ( cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30:22 sub אֲפֹדָה ) ; MV Be Kö <sup>Hauptprobleme 59</sup> think of garment, as sub **1** v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17:5 ; 18:14 , 17 , 18 , 20 ( || פֶּסֶל , מִסְכָּה , תְּרָפִים in all, for □ gives מִסְכָּה v 20 , om. סָ ) ; cf. Ho 3:4 Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; according to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b** ; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1** ; in view of distinction from פֶּסֶל , מִסְכָּה & תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perhaps in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

† אֲפֹדָה S <sup>641, 646</sup> TWOT <sup>142, 142.1a</sup> GK <sup>680, 681</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34:23 .

† [ אָפֶד S<sup>640</sup> TWOT<sup>142, 142a</sup> GK<sup>679</sup> ] **vb. denom. gird on ephod**, Qal Pf.  
וְאַפַּדְתָּ לוֹ בִּחֹשֶׁב הָאֵפֹד Ex 29:5 *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod*; so Impf. בּוֹ וַיֵּאָפֶד לוֹ ( || חָגַר ) Lv 8:7 .

† אֶפְדָּה S<sup>642</sup> TWOT<sup>142, 142.1b</sup> GK<sup>682</sup> **n. f. ephod** ( = אֵפֹד , for which it supplies cstr. & sf. forms ) . 1. of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֵפֹד 1 b , only חֹשֶׁב אֶפְדָּתוֹ Ex 28:8 ; 39:5 *the cunningly-wrought band of his ephod* . 2. of sheathing of idol-images, אֶפְדַת מִסְכַּת זָהָב Is 30:22 ( || כִּסְפָּךְ ) cf. אֵפֹד 3 a .

† אֶפְדָּן S<sup>643</sup> TWOT<sup>142, 142b</sup> GK<sup>683</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] palace** ( Syriac ; both from Pers. *apadāna* , cf. Spiegel<sup>Altpers. Keilschr. 128</sup> , but this = *treasury, armoury* , M. Schultze<sup>ZMG 1885, 48 f.</sup> ) אֶהְלִי אֶפְדָּן־נוֹ Dn 11:45 , of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes. Dieulafoy<sup>REJ<sup>xvi</sup> (1888), p. ccixv f.</sup> makes *apadāna* , more precisely, *throne-room* , cf. Dr Dn 11:45 .

† אָפָה S<sup>644</sup> TWOT<sup>143</sup> GK<sup>684</sup> **vb. bake** ( Assyrian *epû* , Zim<sup>BP 43</sup> Aramaic אָפָא , ) — Qal Pf. 'א Gn 19:3 ; אֶפִּיתִי Is 44:19 ; וְאָפֹו consec. Lv 26:26 etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. וְתִפְחוּ 1 S 28:24 ; יֵאָפֹו Ez 46:20 ; תֵּאָפֹו Ex 16:23 ; Imv. אָפֹו Ex 16:23 ; Pt. אֶפֶח Gn 40:1 + ; אֶפְהֶם Ho 7:6 ; pl. אֶפִּים Gn 40:16 + ; אֶפֹות 1 S 8:13 , etc.— *bake* , obj. לָחֶם Lv 26:26 ( H ) Is 44:15 , 19 ( cf. Je 37:21 ) ; מִצֹות Gn 19:3 ( J ) 1 S 28:24 ; עָגַת מִצֹות Ex 12:39 ( J ) ; חֲלוֹת Lv 24:5 ( H ) ; מִנְחָה Ez 46:20 ; מֶן Ex 16:23 (<sup>x2</sup>) ( P ; — c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12:39 בָּצֵק , Lv 24:5 סֵלֶת , 1 S 28:24 קֶמַח ) . Pt. always as subst. *baker* Gn 40:1 , 2 , 5 , 16 , 17 , 20 , 22 ; 41:10 ( all E ) Ho 7:4 , 6 ; Je 37:21 'מַחוּץ הָא' *out of the bakers' street*; also 1 S 8:13 ( || רִקְחוֹת , טִבְחוֹת ; only here fem. ) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8:13 where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph.** Impf. 3 fs. תֵּאָפָה Lv 6:10 ; 7:9 ; 3 fpl. תֵּאָפְנָה Lv 23:17 ; — pass. of Qal *be baked, baken* of לָחֶם Lv 23:17 ; מִנְחָה 7:9 cf. 6:10 .

† מֵאָפָה S<sup>3989</sup> TWOT<sup>143a</sup> GK<sup>4418</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] thing baked** , cstr. מֵאָפָה תַנּוּר מִנְחָה Lv 2:4 .

† אָפּוּ S<sup>645</sup> TWOT<sup>144</sup> GK<sup>686</sup> ( Jb 17:15 ; 19:6 , 23 ; 24:25 ), elsewhere

אָפּוּ S<sup>645</sup> TWOT<sup>144</sup> GK<sup>686</sup> ( cf. רָבוּ and רַבּוּא ), enclitic **part. then** ( prob. from פּוּ , a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה , פֹּה here , with א prefixed. In the Targs. פּוּ is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26:10 Nu 11:29 Is 1:9 ; 48:18 , 19 ) ,—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like ἄρα, ποτε , *tandem* ): מִי אָפּוּ Gn 27:33 who, *then* , ...? v 37 וּלְכָה אָפּוּ מָה אַעֲשֶׂה and for thee, *then* , what shall I do, my son? Ex 33:16 וּבְמָה יֵנֹדַע אָפּוּ and wherein shall it be known, *then* ...? אַיֵּה אָפּוּ where, *then*? Ju 9:38 Is 19:12 Jb 17:15 ; Ho 13:10 אֵיךְ מְלַכְךָ אָפּוּ ; Is 22:1 מַה־לָּךְ אָפּוּ what is there to thee, *pray* ...? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10:10 דַּעוּ אָפּוּ know, *then*; (in apod.) Pr 6:3 Jb 19:6 ; Jb 19:23 וַיִּכְתְּבוּ אֵלַי מִלִּי מָה־לִּי אָפּוּ would, *then* , that my words were written! **3.** after אִם , Gn 43:11 אִם־כֵּן אָפּוּ זֶה אֵת if it be so, *then* , do this, Jb 9:24 if not *then* , who is it? 24:25 .

† אָפִיחַ S<sup>647</sup> GK<sup>688</sup> **n.pr. m.** an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9:1 ( etymology & meaning dubious ) .

אָפַל TWOT<sup>145</sup> ( Arabic *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun) ) .

† אָפַל S<sup>652</sup> TWOT<sup>145a</sup> GK<sup>694</sup> **n. m.** Jb 3:6 **darkness, gloom** (only poet.)— 'א always abs. — **1.** *darkness* , of night ψ 91:6 ( opp. זָרְחָה , יָמִים ); deep in the earth, אָבֶן Jb 28:3 ( || חֹשֶׁךְ ); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10:22 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( || צִלְמוֹת , חֹשֶׁךְ ); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10:22 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( || צִלְמוֹת , אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ ); personif. Jb 3:6 *that night—let darkness take it* 'א ; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29:18 ( || חֹשֶׁךְ ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11:2 . **2.** especially fig. of *calamity* Jb 23:17 ( || חֹשֶׁךְ q.v. ), 30:26 ( opp. אֹר ).

† אָפַל S<sup>651</sup> TWOT<sup>145b</sup> GK<sup>695</sup> **adj. gloomy** , of day of ' Am 5:20 ( || חֹשֶׁךְ , opp. נֹגַהּ ) cf. אָפַל .

† אָפַל S<sup>653</sup> TWOT<sup>145c</sup> GK<sup>696</sup> **n. f. darkness, gloominess, calamity** — 'א Ex 10:22 + ; אָפַלְתָּ Is 58:10 ; pl. אָפַלוֹת Is 59:9 — **1.** *darkness* Dt 28:29 Pr 7:9 ( || אִישׁוֹן לֵילָה ); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10:22 ; of day of ' ( cf. Am 5:20 sub אָפַל ) Jo 2:2 Zp 1:15 ( both || חֹשֶׁךְ , עָנָן , עֲרַפֵּל ) sim. of wickedness Je

23:12 Pr 4:19 . 2. fig. of *calamity* Is 8:22 ( || חֲשָׁכָה ), 58:10 ( || חֹשֶׁךְ , opp. צהרים ), 59:9 ( || *id.* , opp. נגהות ).

† אֶפֶּיל S<sup>648</sup> TWOT<sup>145d</sup> GK<sup>689</sup> ] **adj.** (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops;— אֶפֶּיל־ת Ex 9:32 of wheat & spelt.

† מְאֵפֶל S<sup>3990</sup> TWOT<sup>145e</sup> GK<sup>4419</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **darkness** , Jos 24:7 ( E ) ם' בֵּינֵיכֶם וּבֵין יְהוּדִים , between Hebrews & Egyptians.

† מְאֵפֶל־יָהּ S<sup>3991</sup> TWOT<sup>145f</sup> GK<sup>4420</sup> **n. f. deep darkness** ( = מְאֵפֶל־יָהּ according to Thes MV *cf.* Ct 8:6 וְשִׁלְהָבְתִּיהָ ; but Ew § 165<sup>b</sup> & on Je 2:31 reads מְאֵפֶל־יָהּ , fem. of [ מאפלי ], der. from Hiph. Pt. ; *cf.* Sta § 302<sup>b</sup> מְאֵפֶל־יָהּ ; Jäger BAS 471 thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. Assyrian ) —only אֶרֶץ ם' Je 2:31 fig. of ' in dealing with his people ( || מְדַבֵּר ).

אֶפֶּל S<sup>654</sup> GK<sup>697</sup> v. sub פלל .

**אפן** TWOT<sup>146</sup> ( meaning dub. , perhaps **turn** , *cf.* פנה ).

† אֹפֶן S<sup>212</sup> TWOT<sup>146a</sup> GK<sup>236</sup> , אֹפֶן **n. m.** Ez 1:20 **wheel** .— abs. אֹפֶן 1 K 7:32 + ; אֹפֶן Ez 1:16 + ; cstr. אֹפֶן 1 K 7:33 Is 28:27 ; אֹפֶן Ex 14:25 ; pl. אֹפֶנִּים 1 K 7:32 + ; cstr. אֹפֶנִּי 1 K 7:30 ; אֹפֶנֶיָהּ Ez 10:12 , etc.— **a.** *wheel* of chariot ( מְרַכָּבָה ) Ex 14:25 1 K 7:33 Na 3:2 ; of (threshing) cart ( עֲגָלָה ) Is 28:27 *cf.* Pr 20:26 (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:15 , 16<sup>(×3)</sup> , 19<sup>(×2)</sup> , 20<sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 , ( del. Co ) 21 ; 3:13 ; 10:6 , 9<sup>(×4)</sup> , 10<sup>(×2)</sup> , 12<sup>(×3)</sup> , 13 , 16<sup>(×2)</sup> , 19 ; 11:22 . **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:30 , 32<sup>(×3)</sup> , 33 .

† אֶפְּן S<sup>655</sup> TWOT<sup>146b</sup> GK<sup>698</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **circumstance, condition** ( perhaps lit. *turning* ) only du. (or pl. ) sf. עַל־אַפְּנָיו = *in (right) circumstances* Pr 25:11 ( *cf.* Str ad loc. , also Orelli <sup>Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.</sup> ).

† אֶפְּוּנָה S<sup>6323</sup> TWOT<sup>1744</sup> GK<sup>687</sup> ψ 88:16 ( ἄπ. λεγ . DI Pr 135<sup>f</sup> comp. Assyrian *appuna(ma)* adv. = *ma'diš* , *very, very much* , but dub. ; Thes MV form from פון , & comp. Arabic *diminuit, mente diminuit* ( Frey ), hence *be confused, helpless* , *cf.* □ ἔξηπορήθην ; **B** *conturbatus sum* ; others emend אֶפְּוּגָה

or אָפּוֹגָה from פּוֹג q.v. , but vb. not needed for parallelism. Arabic in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty*; = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* ( GFM , privately) ) .

† אָפַס S <sup>656</sup> TWOT <sup>147</sup> GK <sup>699</sup> ( cf. II. פָּסַס ) **vb.** **cease, fail, come to an end** : only Qal Pf. 3 ms. ; Gn 47:15 , 16 (of money, פָּסַסְתָּ ), Is 16:4 (extortioner: || כָּלָה , הָם ), 29:20 (terrible one: || כָּלָה , נִכְרַת , פָּסַסְתָּ ), ψ 77:9 ( חֲסִידוֹ : || גִּמְרָה ).

† אָפַס S <sup>657</sup> TWOT <sup>147a</sup> GK <sup>700</sup> , אָפַס **n. m.** proposes **ceasing** , hence **1. end, extremity** , only in the poet. phrase אָרְץ אָפַס ( ψ 59:14 א' הָאָרֶץ ) *ends, extreme limits* , of the earth, used especially hyperbolically: Dt 33:17 1 S 2:10 Mi 5:3 Je 16:19 ψ 2:8 ; 59:14 ; 72:8 ( = Zc 9:10 ); + כָּלָה Is 45:22 ; 52:10b ( = ψ 98:3b ) ψ 22:28 ; 67:8 Pr 30:4 .

**2. Expressing non-existence** : **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אֵין ): Is 34:12 and all his princes יְהִי אָפַס shall become *nought* , 41:29 ; 41:12 יְהִי כְאֵין ; 40:17 וְכִאֲפַס ( || כְּאֵין ) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41:24 (read מֵאֲפַס פְּעֻלָּתְכֶם , || מְאֵין , v. אָפַע ); 52:4 and Asshur oppressed him בְּאָפַס *for nought* . **b.** as part. of negation, proposes *cessation of ...!* ( cf. ... אֵין *nought of ...* ), very rare in prose ( 2 S 9:3 ), chiefly a poet. syn. of אֵין : Is 5:8 עַד אָפַס מְקוֹם till there is *an end of place* = till there is *no place* ( cf. עַד אֵין ψ 40:13 ), Am 6:10 ( cf. אֵין Ju 4:20 ), Dt 32:36 (hence, in prose, 2 K 14:26 ), Is 45:6 ( cf. אֵין 43:11 ) v 14 ; 46:9 ; 54:15 ; אֲנִי וְאֶפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2:15 Is 47:8 , 10 is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the ' being 'paragodic' as in וְלֹא־אֵין etc. ( Ges § 90, 3a Ew § 211b ), cf. וְאֵין עוֹד Is 45:5 , 6 , 18 , 21 ; but according to De the ' is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).— בְּאָפַס (like כְּאֵין , q.v. ) *without*: Pr 14:28 ; 26:20 Jb 7:6 Dn 8:25 . **c.** as adv. of limitation: ( *a* ) *only*: † Nu 22:35 ( cf. אֵין v 20 ) 23:13 . ( *b* ) אָפַס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): † Nu 13:28 Dt 15:4 Ju 4:9 Am 9:8 ( + 1 S 1:5 □ We Sta Dr ). So אָפַס alone † 2 S 12:14 (the foll. כִּי signifying *because* ).

† [ אָפַס S <sup>657</sup> TWOT <sup>147a, 147b</sup> GK <sup>701</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] only in the **du. אָפַסִּים** (not 'אָפַס ; v. Baer), lit. the **two extremities** , i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges ; cf. Aramaic פִּיטְתָא , ), or *the ankles* (so S □ B , & most): only Ez 47:3 מִי 'אָ

water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v 4 מִי מַתְנִים water reaching to the loins.

† אָפֶס דְּמִים S<sup>658</sup> GK<sup>702</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11:13 פֶּס דְּמִים, ( meaning unknown; Lag<sup>BN 76</sup> on basis of MSS. of □ would read מִם סֶפֶר *edge* or *brink* ( ) of *water*; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable ) , only 1 S 17:1 .

† [ אָפֶע S<sup>659</sup> TWOT<sup>1791a</sup> GK<sup>703</sup> ] מֵאָפֶע Is 41:24 text error for מֵאָפֶס v. אֶפֶס ; so B □ Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אָפֶעה S<sup>660</sup> TWOT<sup>1791b</sup> GK<sup>704</sup> v. sub פֶּעה .

† [ אָפֶר S<sup>661</sup> TWOT<sup>148</sup> GK<sup>705</sup> ] **vb. surround, encompass** ( Assyrian *apâpu* Zim<sup>BP 59</sup> ) — Qal Pf. אָפְּרוּ ψ 40:13 , אָפְּרוּנִי ψ 18:5 + ; — *encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2:6 (subj. מִים ); fig. , subj. evils & misfortunes רַעוֹת ψ 40:13 ( sq. עָלִי ); מִשְׁבְּרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22:5 , cf. הִבְלִי'ם ψ 18:5 , also 116:3 .

† [ אָפֶק S<sup>662</sup> TWOT<sup>149</sup> GK<sup>706</sup> ] **vb. hold, be strong** ( so Thes wh. comp. Arabic *excel* = *multum valuit*; MV comp. also ) — Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְאַפְּקוּ Is 63:15 ; Inf. לְהִתְאַפֵּק Gn 45:1 ; Impf. יִתְאַפֵּק Gn 43:31 ; 2 ms. תִּתְאַפֵּק Is 64:11 ; אֶתְאַפֵּק Is 42:14 ; וְאֶתְאַפֵּק 1 S 13:12 — **1. compel oneself** 1 S 13:12 . **2. restrain oneself, refrain** Gn 43:31 ; 45:1 Is 42:14 Est 5:10 ; of 'י Is 64:11 ; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63:15 , אֵלֵי הִתְאַפְּקוּ מַעֲיָךְ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ (almost passive).

† [ אָפִיק S<sup>650</sup> TWOT<sup>149a</sup> GK<sup>692, 693</sup> ] **n. m.** 2 S 22:16 **channel** ( as holding, confining waters; poet. ) — cstr. אָפִיק Jb 6:15 ; pl. אָפִיקִים Ez 6:3 ; אָפִיקִים Ez 32:6 ; cstr. אָפִיקִי(אָפִי) 2 S 22:16 Jo 1:20 ; sf. אָפִיקֶיךָ Ez 35:8 ; אָפִיקֶיךָ Is 8:7 — *channel* = *stream-bed, ravine* , מִים א' ψ 42:2 Jo 1:20 cf. 4:18 Ct 5:12 ; also ψ 18:16 , but better א' as 2 S 22:16 ; א' נַחֲלִים Jb 6:15 ; of river-bed Is 8:7 ; so also (without defining word) Ez 31:12 ; 32:6 ; 34:13 ψ 126:4 ; || גִּיאַ Ez 6:3 ; 35:8

; 36:4 , 6 ; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) נִחְשָׁה Jb 40:18 ; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מִגְנִים 'א 41:7 . — מְזִיחַ אֶפְיָקִים Jb 12:21 is dub. ; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of the strong* ( אֶפְיָקִי = *firm, forceful* , or — Di — *capable, powerful* ); || נְדִיבִים . Jb 12:21 read perhaps אֶבִּירִים Du ( v. also Bu ).

† אֶפְקָ S<sup>663</sup> GK<sup>707</sup> , אֶפְיָק ( Ju 1:31 ) **n.pr.loc.** **Aphek** ( perhaps *enclosure* , or *fortress* ) . 1. city near Jezreel (Assyrian *Apku* , cf. Di<sup>Pa 287</sup> ) Jos 12:18 1 S 29:1 ( אֶפְקָ , so ) 1 K 20:26 , 30 cf. 2 K 13:17 . 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19:30 Ju 1:31 ( אֶפְיָק ) . 3. city NE. of Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13:4 אֶפְקָ v. Di . 4. place near Mizpah 1 S 4:1 ( cf. 7:12 ) . Jos 12:18 ; 1 S 4:1 ; 29:1 and 2 K 13:22 □ L ; town not near Jezreel but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. □ L<sup>l.c.</sup> We<sup>Comp 254</sup> Dr 1 S 29:11 RS<sup>OTJC 2, 435</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 400 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 212 (and N.)</sup> Bu<sup>RS 235 f.</sup> ; more doubtful are 1 K 20:26 , 30 ; 2 K 13:17 ( Kit 1 K 20 , 26 ) ; these, with Jos 19:30 Ju 1:31 , might denote an *Aphek* near Jezreel.

† אֶפְקָה S<sup>664</sup> GK<sup>708</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( meaning perhaps *id.* ) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15:53 .

I. אֶפֶר TWOT<sup>150, 151</sup> ( cf. perhaps *leap* , *be agile* ; v. אֶבֶק ) .

† אֶפֶר S<sup>665</sup> TWOT<sup>150a</sup> GK<sup>709</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **ashes** ( as *light, flying* ? ) — 'א abs. Gn 18:27 + ; cstr. Nu 19:9 , 10 — *ashes* of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19:9 , 10 ; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13:19 ; contrition Dn 9:3 ( || צוֹם , שֵׁק ) , Jon 3:6 ( || שֵׁק ) cf. Jb 42:6 ( 'עָפָר וָאֵשׁ ) , Is 58:5 ( || שֵׁק ) ; mourning Est 4:1 , 3 ( || שֵׁק ) cf. Jb 2:8 ( 'יֹשֵׁב בְּתוֹךְ הָאֵשׁ ) , Je 6:26 ( || שֵׁק ) , Ez 27:30 ( || עָפָר ) ; in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* 'פָּאֵר ψ 147:16 ; but also as filthy, loathsome 'עָפָר וָאֵשׁ Jb 30:19 ( Di sim. of mourning, grief ), as worthless, 'מְשָׁלִי Jb 13:12 *proverbs of ashes* ; fig. of worthlessness Is 44:20 ; insignificance 'עָפָר וָאֵשׁ Gn 18:27 ; ignominy Ez 28:18 Mal 3:21 ; distress & sorrow אֶפְרָהם אֶכְלָתִי ψ 102:10 ( so Assyrian cf. Zim<sup>BP 42</sup> ) cf. La 3:16 Is 61:3 ( פָּאֵר תַּחַת אֶפֶר ) .

---

We J. Wellhausen, *Composition des Hexateuches* ;  
 GASm George Adam Smith, *Historical Geography of the Holy Land*.  
 Buhl *circa.*, *geschichte der Edomiter* .



II. **אפר** TWOT <sup>150, 151</sup> ( *enclose, envelope* , Assyrian *apâru, attire* Dl <sup>Pr 54</sup> ; Thes comp. Arabic , *cover*; MV comp. Aramaic **מעפרא** , *mantle, turban*; but connection of √( ) ע'פ' with **אפר** is dub. )

† **אֶפֶר** S <sup>666</sup> TWOT <sup>151a</sup> GK <sup>710</sup> **n. [ m. ] covering, bandage** ( Assyrian *ipru* , *covering* Zim <sup>BP 95</sup> , *épartu* , *garment* , *Id.* <sup>ib.</sup> & Dl <sup>Pr 54</sup> ) א' עַל-עֵינָיו 1 K 20:38 *cf.* v 41 .

**אֶפֶרֶן** S <sup>667</sup> TWOT <sup>1813c</sup> GK <sup>711</sup> v. פרה .

† **אֶפְרַיִן** S <sup>668</sup> TWOT <sup>151b</sup> GK <sup>712</sup> **n. [ m. ] sedan, litter, palanquin** ( so NH ; origin dub. ; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perhaps (so RS in Yule <sup>Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502</sup> ) Skr. *paryarika* , *litter-bed* , ' *palankeen* ' ; perhaps (if poem be late) Gr. φορεῖον ;— □ has φορεῖον , **B** *ferculum* , Syriac (and ) PS <sup>3073</sup> ; Sota 9:14 and Talm **אֶפְרַיִן** , Talm also פֹּרְיָא and פֹּרְיִין , Levy <sup>NHWB i. 150, iv. 17</sup> . ) Ct 3:9 א' עֲשֵׂה לֹו הַמֶּלֶךְ שֶׁל מֶה .

**אֶפְרַיִם** S <sup>669</sup> TWOT <sup>151c</sup> GK <sup>713</sup> **n.pr. m. Ephraim** ( Gn 41:52 connected with **הַפְּרָה** , Hiph. of פרה , *cf.* **פרא** Hiph. Ho 13:15 ) . 1. 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41:52 ; 46:20 ; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48:1 , 5 , 13 , 14 , 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( *cf.* v 19 ) v 20 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 50:23 Nu 1:10 1 Ch 7:20 , 22 . 2. **בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם** ( = descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1:32 ; 2:18 , 24 ; 7:48 ; 10:22 ; 26:35 , 37 Jos 16:5 , 9 (boundaries of territory), 17:8 1 Ch 9:3 ; 12:30 ( 31 ) ; 27:10 , 14 , 20 2 Ch 28:12 ; less often א' מִטֵּה Nu 1:33 ; 13:8 Jos 21:5 1 Ch 6:51 ; א' מִטֵּה בְּנֵי א' Nu 34:24 Jos 16:8 *cf.* 14:4 ; א' שִׁבְטָא ψ 78:67 ( || א' הֶל יוֹסֵף ) ; א' בֵּית א' Ju 10:9 ; also א' alone, tribe *Ephraim* Nu 26:28 Dt 33:17 Jos 16:10 + often ; א' וּמְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17:17 *cf.* Ju 12:15 ( א' א' וּמ' ) 2 Ch 30:10 3. **הַר־אֶפְרַיִם** *the mountain-country of Ephraim* , a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr. , with fruitful land on both slopes, especially the western ( *cf.* Di Jos 16:1 ) Jos 17:15 ; 19:50 ; 20:7 Ju 2:9 ; 3:27 ; 4:5 + 26 times 4. by Ho & Is (rarely later) **אֶפְרַיִם** = kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4:17 ; 5:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 ( || יִשְׂרָאֵל ) v 11 , 12 + 30 times Ho ; Is 7:2 , 5 , 8 , 9 , 17 + 9 times Is ; also Je 7:15 ; 31:9 , 18 , 20 Ez 37:16 ( del. Co ) v 19 ψ 78:9 2 Ch 25:7 , 10 *cf.* 30:1 ψ 60:9 = 108:9 ; א' עֲרֵי א' 2 Ch 17:2 *cf.* 34:6 ; א' שִׁדֵּה Ob 19 ; hence א' alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31:1 ; also Ho 5:9 , where fem. (& perhaps Is 7:2 ) . † 5. **יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם** 2 S 18:6 , E. of Jordan ; □ L Klo read יַעַר מְחִנִּים , *cf.* 17:24 , 27 . † 6. name of a city near



Baal-hazor 2 S 13:23 ( = □Εφραϊμ John 11:54 & 1 Macc 11:34 ? Klo comp.  
 □ L Γοφραιμ & עפרון , Qr עֶפְרָיִן 2 Ch 13:19 ; so previously Bö Th Ke cf.  
 Dr ). † 7. שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14:13 2 Ch 25:23 Ne 8:16 ;  
 12:39 ; perhaps at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe <sup>ZPV 1885</sup> .

אֶפְרָתָה S <sup>672</sup> GK <sup>714, 715</sup> v. אפרתה .

† אֶפְרָתָה S <sup>672</sup> GK <sup>716, 717</sup> **n.pr.** ( v. Sta § 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215 ) —  
 might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35:16 , be אֶפְרָתָה + ה loc. , but v. Ru 4:11 ;— **1.**  
**n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35:16 , 19 ; 48:7 (   
 אֶפְרָתָה only Gn 48:7 where ה perhaps dropped on acc. of ה following ( Ol ); in last  
 two passages ה הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di ; cf. 1 S 10:2 ). **2.** *id.* , a name of  
 Bethlehem Mi 5:1 Ru 4:11 ; cf. perhaps אֶפְרָתָה כִּלְב 1 Ch 2:24 ( □ ἡλθεν  
 Χαλᾶβ εἰς □Εφράθα ). **3.** *id.* ψ 132:6 , perhaps applied to district where Kirjath  
 Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che . **4.** **n.pr. f.** אֶפְרָתָה  
 name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2:19 = אֶפְרָתָה v 50 4:4 .

† אֶפְרָתִי S <sup>673</sup> GK <sup>718</sup> **adj. gent. Ephrathite** . **1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1.** Ju  
 12:5 1 S 1:1 (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11:26 (of Jerob.) **2.** from 'א **2;** מִבֵּית  
 לָחֶם 1 S 17:12 (of Jesse); pl. מִבֵּית לָחֶם אֶפְרָתִים Ru 1:2 .

אֶפְתָּה TWOT <sup>152</sup> ( meaning dub. √ whence Arabic *calamity* , & also *wonder* ,  
*portent*; according to Thes Arabic √ = *suffer evil* but Thes <sup>612, Add. 72</sup> del. אֶפְתָּה , and  
 der. מוֹפֶת from √ פִּו' , so Ba <sup>NB § 172 c</sup> ; v. also, on as late by-form of , DBMacdonald  
 JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff ) .

† מוֹפֶת S <sup>4159</sup> TWOT <sup>152a</sup> GK <sup>4603</sup> **n. m.** Dt 29:2 **wonder, sign, portent** ( =  
 מִ' אֶפְתָּה ) — מוֹפֶת Ex 7:9 + 14 times; מוֹפֶתְכֶם Ez 12:11 ; מוֹפְתִים Dt 4:34 + 4  
 times; מִ' פְתִי Dt 6:22 + 9 times; מוֹפֶתִי Ex 7:3 ; 11:9 ; מוֹפְתִי ψ 78:43 ; מִ' פְתִי  
 1 Ch 16:12 ψ 105:5 — **1.** *wonder* , as special display of God's power Ex 7:3 ; 11:9  
 ψ 105:5 1 Ch 16:12 Jo 3:3 ; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4:21 ; 11:10 cf. 7:9 (in  
 mouth of Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13:2 , 3 ( || אֹת ); usually || אֹת Dt 4:34 ;  
 6:22 ; 7:19 ; 26:8 ; 29:2 ; 34:11 ψ 78:43 ; 105:27 ; 135:9 Je 32:20 , 21 Ne  
 9:10 ; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28:46 ( || אֹת ); to one protected by "  
 ψ 71:7 . **2.** *sign or token* of future event ( cf. אֹת ) 1 K 13:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 5 2 Ch 32:24 ,

31 ; symbolic act Is 20:3 ( || אֹת ) ; as such the term is applied to persons Is 8:18 ( || אֹת ) Ez 12:6 , 11 ; 24:24 , 27 ; cf. ' אֲנָשִׁים Zc 3:8 *men who serve as a symbol or sign* .— Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7:9 etc., שִׁים Je 32:20 ; שִׁים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4:21 , cf. דָּבָר 1 K 13:3 ; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4:21 ; 11:10 , נתן 1 K 13:3 , 5 .

† אֶצְבוֹן **n.pr. m. 1.** אֶצְבֹּן a son of Gad ( Sam. אַצְבֶּעוֹן , □ θασοβαν ) Gn 46:16 = אֶזְנִי Nu 26:16 ( □ □ Αζενει , □ Αζαν ), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֶצְבוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7:7 ( □ □ Ασεβων , □ Εσσεβων ).

אֶצְבַּע S <sup>676, 677</sup> TWOT <sup>1873a, 2602</sup> GK <sup>720</sup> v. II. צַבַּע .

[ אֶצֶל ] prob. i.q. *to join* ( cf. on the אַ W <sup>SG 71</sup> ).

I. אֶצֶל S <sup>1018, 681</sup> TWOT <sup>153a</sup> GK <sup>725, 726</sup> <sub>61</sub> **subst. conjunction, proximity** ; with sf. אֶצְלִי , אֶצְלוֹ etc.; only used as a **prep. a.** (as an implicit accus.) **in proximity to** (as though Lag <sup>BN 68</sup>), **beside** : Gn 39:10 , 15 ; 41:3 and stood אֶצֶל הַפָּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5:2 אֶצֶל דָּגוֹן *beside* Dagon, 20:19 1 K 13:24 , 25 ; 21:1 Pr 8:30 Ez 1:15 , 19 ; 33:30 ; 39:15 ; often in phrase ( ' ' ' ' ) אֶצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1:16 ; 6:3 Dt 16:21 1 K 2:29 Am 2:8 + ; of a locality ( cf. II. אֵת 2 ) Dt 11:30 *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1:9 ; 4:12 Je 41:17 . After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8:7 , 17 ; cf. 2 Ch 28:15b . **b.** with מִן , מֵאֶצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* ( cf. מֵאֵת , מֵעַם ): † 1 S 20:41 (read with □ אֶצֶל הָאֲרָגָב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40:7 *contiguous to, beside* ( מִן 1 c ); with suff. 1 S 17:30 וַיִּסָּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him* , 1 K 3:20 ; 20:36 Ez 10:16 .

† אֶצֶל [ S <sup>680</sup> TWOT <sup>153</sup> GK <sup>724</sup> ] **vb. denom. lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold** — **Qal** Pf. אֶצַּלְתִּי Gn 27:36 ; אֶצַּלְתִּי Ec 2:10 ; וְאֶצַּלְתִּי cons. Nu 11:17 ; — *reserve* , לִי בְרָכָה Gn 27:36 ; ( *withdraw* ), set apart מִן־הָרִיחַ Nu 11:17 ; *withhold* מִהֶם Ec 2:10 . **Niph.** Pf. נֶאֱצַל Ec 42:6 *be withdrawn* , i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed* . **Hiph.** Impf. וַיִּצָּל Nu 11:25 ( Kō <sup>i 390</sup> ) = **Qal** Nu 11:17 .

† II. אֶצֶל S<sup>1018, 681</sup> TWOT<sup>153a</sup> GK<sup>725, 726</sup> in **n.pr.** [ **m.** ] בֵּית־הָאֶצֶל Mi 1:11 , according to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אֶצֶל Zc 14:5 , but dub. ; cf. II. אֶצֶל infr.

† I. אֶצֶל S<sup>682</sup> GK<sup>727, 728</sup> , in pause אֶצֶל ( Ges § 29.4<sup>c</sup> ) **n.pr. m.** ( perhaps *noble* , cf. אֶצֶל 2 ) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:37 , 38<sup>(×2)</sup> = 9:43 , 44<sup>(×2)</sup> .

II. [ אֶצֶל S<sup>682</sup> GK<sup>727, 728</sup> ], in pause אֶצֶל Zc 14:5 , according to □ □ Thes Ew *al.* , **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֶצֶל uncertain; hence Symm **B** Köh WR make subst. , אֶל־אֶצֶל = *very near, hard by* ( אֶצֶל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֶצֶל ; cf. Ol § 167<sup>b</sup> ).

† [ אֶצִּיל S<sup>678</sup> TWOT<sup>153b</sup> GK<sup>721, 722</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **side, corner, chief** — pl. cstr. אֶצִּילִי Ex 24:11 ; sf. אֶצִּילִיָּה Is 41:9 ;— **1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41:9 ( || קצות ); cf. ירכתי 'א Je 6:22 etc. **2.** fig. *nobles* ( perhaps as *sides, supports* , cf. sub פְּנוֹת ; so Ew Di : but perhaps = *noble* —from *be rooted, root* , met. *origin, stock* —proposes a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges , cf. Lag<sup>BN 68</sup> ) Ex 24:11 .

† [ אֶצִּיל S<sup>679</sup> TWOT<sup>153c</sup> GK<sup>723</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** ] **joining, joint** ( cf. *elbow* ) — pl. cstr. ] אֶצִּילִי יד Ez 13:18 (on יד cf. Sm Co );— *joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13:18 ; אֶצִּילוֹת יָדֶיךָ Je 38:12 *arm-joints* .— : אֶצֶל יְלֵהּ Ez 41:8 is obscure; perhaps 'א is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* ( cf. Sm Ke ).

† אֶצֶלְיָהוּ S<sup>683</sup> GK<sup>729</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart* ) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22:3 2 Ch 34:8 .

**אצם** ( meaning dub. , cf. Arabic *be angry* ) .

† אֶצֶם S<sup>684</sup> GK<sup>730</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2:15 . **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:25 .

אֶצְעָה S<sup>685</sup> TWOT<sup>1943e</sup> GK<sup>731</sup> v. II. צעד .

† [ **אָצַר** S<sup>686</sup> TWOT<sup>154</sup> GK<sup>732</sup> ] **vb.** lay up, store up ( Mish. *id.* , Aramaic **אָצַר** , , Arabic *confine, restrict* ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **אָצְרוּ** 2 K 20:17 Is 39:6 ; Pt. **הָאֲצָרִים** Am 3:10 ;— *store up* treasure 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6 ; obj. **הָמָס וְשָׁד** Am 3:10 , i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. **Niph.** Impf. **יֵאָצַר** be stored up , of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23:18 . **Hiph.** Impf. **נִאֲצָרָה** ( cf. Kö<sup>i 391</sup> ) ( *denom.* from **אָצַר** ) Ne 13:13 and I appointed treasurer , sq. acc. pers. + **עַל־אוֹצְרוֹת** .

† **אֲצָר** S<sup>687</sup> GK<sup>733</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *treasure; or covenant* Arabic ) a chief of the Horites Gn 36:21 , 27 , 30 1 Ch 1:38 , 42 .

† **אוֹצָר** S<sup>214</sup> TWOT<sup>154a</sup> GK<sup>238</sup> **n. m.** Pr 15:16 **treasure, store, treasury, storehouse** ( so Aramaic, also ) — **אוֹצָר** Pr 15:16 + ; cstr. **אוֹצָר** Jos 6:19 + ; sf. **אוֹצָרוֹ** Dt 28:12 + 2 times; pl. **אוֹצְרוֹת** Jo 1:17 + ; **אוֹצְרוֹת** Pr 21:6 + ; cstr. **אוֹצְרוֹת** Pr 10:2 + ; **אוֹצְרוֹת** Jb 38:22 + ; pl. sf. **אוֹצְרֵי** Dt 32:34 Is 39:4 ; **אוֹצְרֵי** Dt 32:34 ; **אוֹצְרוֹתֶיךָ** Je 17:3 ; **אוֹצְרוֹתָם** Is 30:6 ; **אוֹצְרֵי תִּיָּהֶם** Pr 8:21 , etc.— **1. treasure** ( *s* ), gen. pl. ( gold, silver, costly utensils, etc. ) Jos 6:19 , 24 Is 2:7 ; 30:6 ; 45:3 ( **אֵל חֵשֶׁךְ** , i.e. concealed, hoarded ) Ho 13:15 Je 15:13 ; 17:3 ; 20:5 ; 48:7 ; 49:4 ; 51:13 ; 1 K 14:26<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 24:13<sup>(x2)</sup> , perhaps also Is 39:2 , 4 = 2 K 20:13 , 15 ; wealth Pr 15:16 ; 21:6 , 20 ; gathered for temple-building ( sg. ) **בֵּית י'** 1 Ch 29:8 , **הַמְּלָאכָה** Ezr 2:69 = Ne 7:71 ( 70 ), also v 70 ( 69 ) ( cf. 1 Ch 26:27 ). **2. store** , supply of food, drink, etc. , 2 Ch 11:11 1 Ch 27:27 , 28 ; fig. **בֵּית אוֹצָר** Mi 6:10 Pr 10:2 ; **יְרֵאת י' הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ** Is 33:6 . **3. בֵּית אוֹצָר a. treasure-house** Ne 10:39 cf. Dn 1:2 ; **b. storehouse, magazine** Mal 3:10 ; & without **בֵּית a. treasure-house or chamber, treasury** 1 K 7:51 ; 15:18<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 12:19 ; 14:14 ; 16:8 ; 18:15 Je 38:11 ; 50:37 (?) 1 Ch 9:26 ; 26:20<sup>(x2)</sup> , 22 , 24 , 26 ; 28:12<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 Ch 5:1 ; 16:2 (?) 32:27 cf. Ez 28:4 ; **b. storehouse** Jo 1:17 Pr 8:21 1 Ch 27:25<sup>(x2)</sup> Ne 13:12 , 13 ; **c. magazine** of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50:25 ; **d. storehouses** of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28:12 Jb 38:22<sup>(x2)</sup> Je 10:13 ; 51:16 ψ 135:7 ; 33:7 .

**אָקָדָח** v. קָדַח .

† **אֶקוֹ** **n. m.** wild goat (?) only Dt 14:5 in list of clean animals **וְצִבְיִי וְאֶקוֹ** **וְיִתְמֹר וְאֶקוֹ וְדִישָׁן וְתֹאזִי** ( □ ὄπρις , **S** □ *ibex*; cf. Bo<sup>Hieroz. i. 900 f.</sup> , Thes

sub אֲנָק cf. MV, with ref. to Arabic *goat*; Thes comp. also Talm אֲיָקָא, but NHWB MV refer this to אֲלִיָּהּ).

אֲרָ Am 8:8 v. יֵאָר.

† אֲרָ S<sup>690</sup> GK<sup>736</sup> **n.pr. m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject. = אֲרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:38.

אֲרָ S<sup>691</sup> TWOT<sup>159a</sup> GK<sup>737</sup>, אֲרָאֵל S<sup>692</sup> GK<sup>739, 740</sup> v. I. אֲרִיאֵל sub I. ארה.

† אֲרָ S<sup>693</sup> TWOT<sup>156</sup> GK<sup>741</sup> **vb.** *lie in wait* ( Arabic I. *was crafty*, III. *went obliquely* Dozy (knot) Frey ) — Qal Pf. אֲרָב consec. Dt 19:11 וְאֲרָבְתֶּם Ju 21:20 ; אֲרָבְתִּי Jb 31:9 ; אֲרָבוּ ψ 59:4 La 4:19 ; Impf. יֵאָרְבּ ψ 10:9<sup>(×2)</sup> ; יֵאָרְבוּ Pr 1:18 Mi 7:2 ; יֵאָרְבוּ Ju 9:34 ; 16:2 ; אֲרָבְתָּ Pr 1:11 ; Imv. אֲרָב Ju 9:32 ; Inf. אֲרָב Pr 12:6 ; Pt. אֲרָב Jos 8:2 + 11 times; אֲרָב Jos 8:12 + 4 times; אֲרָבִים Jos 8:4 + 2 times; — *lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9:32, 43 + 21:20 Jb 31:9 ψ 10:9 Pr 7:12 ; 23:28 1 S 22:8, 13 La 3:10 (of bear, cf. ψ 10:9); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10:9 ; c. acc. אֲרָב Pr 12:6 ; c. עָלַי, and pers. against whom Ju 9:34 ; usually c. לַי Dt 19:11 Mi 7:2 Ju 16:2 ψ 59:4 Pr 1:11, 18 ; 24:15 La 4:19 cf. Jos 8:2, 4, 14 ; Pt. as subst. = *liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20:29 ; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8:2, 12, 14, 19, 21 Ju 16:9, 12 ; 20:33, 36, 37<sup>(×2)</sup>, 38 Ezr 8:31 ; pl. of this sing. = *ambuscades* Je 51:12 ; sg. = *place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8:7 . Pi. Pt. pl. מְאָרְבִּים *liers-in-wait* . Qal Pt. Ju 9:25 ( c. לַי ), 2 Ch 20:22 ( c. עָלַי ).? Hiph. Impf. בִּנְחַל יֵאָרְבּ (for יֵאָרְבּ ) 1 S 15:5 ( cf. Dr Kö<sup>i 390</sup> ; Ges - Kau<sup>§ 68.2</sup> queries) but text dub. ; cf. Ol<sup>§ 257<sup>b</sup></sup>, & Klo, who proposes יַעֲבֵר בִּנְחַל .

† אֲרָ S<sup>695</sup> TWOT<sup>156a</sup> GK<sup>743</sup> אֲרָב **n.** [ **m.** ] — 1. *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38:40 . 2. *covert, lair* 37:8 ( || מְעוֹנוֹת ).

† אֲרָב S<sup>694</sup> GK<sup>742</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15:52 ( □ □Ερεμ, □ L □Ερεβ ; according to Onomast. □Ερεμινθα Lag<sup>On. 254, 2nd ed. 260</sup> Erebb<sup>Id. 119, 2nd ed. 152</sup>, a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey<sup>iii.311</sup> ).

† אֲרָבִי S<sup>701</sup> GK<sup>750</sup> **adj. gent.** 'הָא' 2 S 23:35 (but *cf.* Dr ).

† אֲרָבָה S<sup>696</sup> TWOT<sup>156b</sup> GK<sup>744</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** **ambuscade** only fig. — **a.** יְשִׁים Je 9:7 i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אֲרָבָם *their intrigue* Ho 7:6 *cf.* Now <sup>P</sup><sub>126</sub>.

† אֲרָפָה S<sup>698</sup> TWOT<sup>156c</sup> GK<sup>747</sup> ] **n. f. artifice**, pl. cstr. אֲרָבוֹת יָדָיו Is 25:11 (lit. *tricks of his hands* ).

† אֲרָפָה S<sup>699</sup> TWOT<sup>156d</sup> GK<sup>748</sup> **n. f. lattice, window, sluice** ( *Mish. id.* ) — 'א Ho 13:3 ; pl. אֲרָבוֹת 2 K 7:2 +, cstr. *id.* Mal 3:10 ; אֲרָבֹת Gn 7:11 ; 8:2 ; אֲרָבֹתֵיהֶם Is 60:8 ; — *lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13:3 ; openings of dove-cote Is 60:8 ; metaph. of eyes Ec 12:3 (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now ; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by 'י, through which rain pours destructively, הַשָּׁמַיִם 'א Gn 7:11 ; 8:2, *cf.* Is 24:18 ( 'א מְמָרוֹם ); fig. of abundance 2 K 7:2, 19 ( 'א בְּשָׂמִים ); of blessing Mal 3:10 ( 'א הַשָּׁמַיִם ).

† אֲרָבוֹת S<sup>700</sup> GK<sup>749</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( = אֲרָב ? *cf.* Klo ad loc. ) 1 K 4:10 בְּאֲרָבוֹת .

† מֵאֲרָב S<sup>3993</sup> TWOT<sup>156e</sup> GK<sup>4422</sup> **n. m. ambush** — מֵאֲרָב Jos 8:9 + 2 times; מֵאֲרָב Ju 9:35 ; cstr. מֵאֲרָב ψ 10:8 ; — **1. a. ambush**, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8:9 Ju 9:35 ; **b. lurking-place** ψ 10:8 ( || מִסְתָּרִים ). **2. liers-in-wait** 2 Ch 13:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( *cf.* ארב Pt. )

אֲרִבְאֵל S<sup>1009</sup> GK<sup>745</sup> *cf.* בֵּית אֲרִבְאֵל, sub בית .

אֲרָבָה S<sup>697</sup> TWOT<sup>2103a</sup> GK<sup>746</sup> v. sub I. רבה .

אֲרָבֶעַת, אֲרָבְעָה, S<sup>702, 703, 704, 706</sup> TWOT<sup>2106a, 2986a</sup> GK<sup>752, 753</sup>, אֲרָבֶעַת, אֲרָבְעִים S<sup>705</sup> TWOT<sup>2106b</sup> GK<sup>754</sup> etc. v. I. רבע .

† [ אַרְגַּ S<sup>707</sup> TWOT<sup>157</sup> GK<sup>755</sup> ] **vb. weave** ( Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. אַרְגַּ weaver )  
 — Qal Impf. 2 fs. תִּאַרְגִּי Ju 16:13 , 3 mpl. יִאַרְגּוּ Is 59:5 ; Pt. אַרְגַּ Ex 28:32 +  
 4 times; pl. אַרְגִּים Is 19:9 + 5 times; אַרְגוֹת 2 K 23:7 ;— *weave* cloth, etc. Is 19:9  
 (in Egypt) 2 K 23:7 , Samson's locks Ju 16:13 ; metaph. weave spider's web =  
 intrigue Is 59:5 ; most often Pt. used as subst. = *weaver* Is 38:12 ; work of the  
 weaver מַעֲשֵׂה אַרְגַּ Ex 28:32 ; 39:22 , 27 cf. 35:35 ; weavers' beam ( pl. ) מְנוֹר אַרְגַּ 1 S  
 17:7 2 S 21:19 1 Ch 11:23 ; 20:5 ( sim. of huge spear-shaft)— *cf.* also sub יַעֲרִי  
 אַרְגִּים .

† אֶרְגַּ S<sup>708</sup> TWOT<sup>157a</sup> GK<sup>756</sup> **n. [ m. ] loom** ( v. GFM<sup>POS Oct. 1889</sup> ) —  
 אֶרְגַּ Ju 16:14 hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (   
 'א obj. of וַיִּסַּע ; del. הִיתָד as gloss, *cf.* GFM *supr.* ); Jb 7:6 מִי קָלוּ מִנִּי אֶרְגַּ  
*my days are swifter than a loom* .

אַרְגַּב S<sup>709</sup> GK<sup>758, 759</sup> , אֶרְגָּב TWOT<sup>211b</sup> GK<sup>757</sup> v. רַגַּב .

אַרְגָּז S<sup>712</sup> TWOT<sup>211d</sup> GK<sup>761</sup> v. רַגָּז .

† אַרְגָּן S<sup>710, 711</sup> TWOT<sup>157b, 2603</sup> GK<sup>760</sup> **n. [ m. ] purple** ( of Aramaic form,  
*cf.* Dn 5:7 , 16 , 29 ; perhaps text error ) = *purple thread* 2 Ch 2:6 ( + כְּרִמִּיל  
 וּתְכֵלֶת ), *cf.* 2:13 ; 3:14 sub אַרְגָּמָן .

† אַרְגָּמָן S<sup>713</sup> TWOT<sup>157b</sup> GK<sup>763</sup> **n. [ m. ] purple, red-purple** , i.e. **purple  
 thread & cloth** ( Assyrian *argamannu* COT Ex 25:4 , Arabic , Aramaic , *cf.*  
 אַרְגָּן *supr.* ; etym. dub. ; possibly Skr. *rāgaman* , adj. *red, reddish* , from *rāga* ,  
 red colour, so Benary *cf.* Thes Add<sup>111</sup> RobGes ; vid. MV ; Thes earlier, from  
 רַגַּם ; but prob. loan-word, *cf.* also Lag<sup>BN 205</sup> ; Pers. is also cited by PS ) —form  
 always as above— **1. purple thread** , *cf.* especially Ex 35:25 ; 39:3 Est 1:6 ; **a.**  
 mostly Ex ( P ) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc. ; seld. alone ;  
*c.* תְּכֵלֶת , *violet* ( q.v. ), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי , ( מִשְׁזָר ) , (also עֲזִים ) Ex 25:4 ; 26:1 ,  
 31 , 36 ; 27:16 ; 35:6 , 25 , 35 ; 36:8 , 35 , 37 ; 38:18 , 23 ; 39:24 ( on text v.  
 Di ) v 29 ; with these + זָהָב 28:5 , 6 , 8 , 15 ; 39:2 , 3 , 5 , 8 ; om. שֵׁשׁ מ'  
 28:33 ; 39:1 ; also of temple-hangings, with כְּרִמִּיל & בּוּץ , תְּכֵלֶת 2 Ch 3:14 *cf.*  
 2:13 ( v. also 2:6 v. sub אַרְגָּן ). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, *c.* שֵׁשׁ

, רִקְמָה, תְּכֵלֶת, Ez 27:7 ; *c.* בּוּץ & רִקְמָה v 16 (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, *c.* בּוּץ Est 1:6 . 2. *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, 'אֶבְרָתָא Nu 4:13 Ju 8:26 ; 'אֶבְרָתָא לְבוּשָׁה, וְתִכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאֶבְרָתָא Est 8:15 ; 'אֶבְרָתָא לְבוּשָׁה Pr 31:22 ; 'אֶבְרָתָא לְבוּשָׁה Je 10:9 ; also 'מְרִכְבוֹ אֶבְרָתָא Ct 3:10 ; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7:6 .

† אֶרְדִּי S <sup>714</sup> GK <sup>764</sup> **n.pr. m.** Gn 46:21 son of Benjamin, but Nu 26:40 *grand* son of Benjamin = אֶרְדִּי 1 Ch 8:3 .

† אֶרְדִּי S <sup>716</sup> GK <sup>766</sup> **adj. gent.** *c.* art. as n.pr. coll., מִשְׁפַּחַת אֶרְדִּי Nu 26:40 .

† אֶרְדִּי S <sup>720</sup> GK <sup>769</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Gad Nu 26:17 = אֶרְדִּי Gn 46:16 .

† אֶרְדִּי S <sup>722</sup> GK <sup>771, 772</sup> **adj. gent.** *c.* art. as n.pr. coll., 'מִשְׁפַּחַת אֶרְדִּי Nu 26:17 ; without art. as n.pr. = אֶרְדִּי Gn 46:16 .

† אֶרְדִּי S <sup>715</sup> GK <sup>765</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2:18 .

† אֶרְדִּי S <sup>719</sup> GK <sup>770</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia ( Assyrian *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10:18 DI <sup>Pa</sup> 281 ; □ □ Αραδοι ; mod. *Ruâd* ) on an island near main land, northward from Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27:8 , *cf.* 11 .

† אֶרְדִּי S <sup>721</sup> GK <sup>773</sup> **adj. gent.** *c.* art. as n. coll. ( Assyrian *Arudai*, etc. COT <sup>Gloss</sup> ) mentioned among Canaanites, אֶרְדִּי Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16 .

† אֶרְדִּי **n.pr. m.** a son of Haman Est 9:9 ( Pers. , perhaps = *haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes <sup>72</sup> ; but text very uncertain; *cf.* diff. tradition as to the names in □ ) .

† אֶרְדִּי S <sup>743</sup> GK <sup>792</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Haman Est 9:8 ( Pers. , perhaps = *Hari-dâta*, *given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but □ Φαραδαθα ) .

† I. [ אֶרְדִּי S <sup>717</sup> TWOT <sup>158</sup> GK <sup>768</sup> ] **vb. pluck, gather** ( Ethiopic ) — Qal Pf. 1 s. אֶרְדִּי Ct 5:1 ; 3 pl. sf. וְאֶרְדִּי ψ 80:13 *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80:13 , myrrh Ct 5:1 .



† אַרְיָ S<sup>738</sup> TWOT<sup>158a</sup> GK<sup>787</sup> **n. m.** Pr 28:15 **lion** ( Assyrian *aria* , Ethiopic *wild beast* , cf. also אַרְיָה infr. ) — אַרְיָ Am 3:12 + 13 times + 2 S 23:20 Qr ( Kt אַרְיָ ), La 3:10 ( *id.* ) + ψ 22:17 ( כַּאֲרִי for wh. read כארו = כָּרוּ cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אַרְיִים 1 K 10:20 ; אַרְיֹת (also m. ) Zp 3:3 + 16 times ( f. Je 51:38 ? but cf. Ju 14:5 );— *lion* , lit. in narrative Ju 14:5 1 S 17:34 , 36 , 37 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22 2 K 17:25 , 26 Pr 22:13 ; 26:13 Ct 4:8 cf. Am 3:12 ; 5:19 ; *lion-images* 1 K 7:29 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 36 ; 10:19 , 20 = 2 Ch 9:18 , 19 ; in comparison Nu 23:24 ; 24:9 Ju 14:18 Is 38:13 Je 51:38 2 S 1:33 Ez 22:25 La 3:10 ; metaph. Na 2:12 Zp 3:3 Je 50:17 Ez 19:2 , 6 Pr 28:15 . For כארי ψ 22:17 read כארו , cf. above. Cf. also אַרְיָה .

† אַרְיָה [ S<sup>723</sup> TWOT<sup>158b</sup> GK<sup>774, 795</sup> ] **n. f. manger, crib** ( Aramaic אַרְיָא , Arabic *stall* , etc., Assyrian *urû* Dl<sup>BAS i. 211</sup> ) — Pl. אַרְיֹת 2 Ch 32:28 (Aramaic form for אַרְיֹת ; cf. Lag<sup>BN 172</sup> ); estr. אַרְיֹת 1 K 5:6 , אַרְיֹת 2 Ch 9:25 ;— *crib* of horses 1 K 5:6 (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head* , or *span* , cf. also 2 Ch 9:25 with 1 K 10:26 ; so Th MV , but text here dub. cf. Klo ), hence 2 Ch 9:25 ; of any animals ( כל־בהמה ) 2 Ch 32:28 (on לְאֵ v. Add.). Vulg.Ar. = *manger Mohit*<sup>19, 15</sup> ( GFM , privately), cf. Lane<sup>51 c.</sup> . Also pl. אַרְיֹת 2 Ch 32:28 b (read prob. וְאַרְיֹת לְעֶדְרִים □ B Kit Benz *al.* ).

† אַרְיָה S<sup>744, 745</sup> TWOT<sup>2606</sup> GK<sup>793, 794</sup> **n. m.** Am 3:8 **lion** ( □ *id.* Syriac , cf. also אַרְיָ supr. ) —only sg. as above Am 3:4 + 44 times + 2 S 23:20 Kt ( Qr אַרְיָ ) La 3:10 ( *id.* );— *lion* , lit. in narrative Ju 14:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 2 S 23:20 1 K 13:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 25 , 26 , 28 ( c. עַמְדִּים text error according to Klo ) 28 ; 20:36 <sup>(×2)</sup> cf. Is 11:7 ; 35:9 ; 65:25 ; in simile Gn 49:9 2 S 17:10 ψ 7:3 ; 10:9 ; 17:12 ; 22:14 Is 21:8 ; 31:4 Je 2:30 ; 12:8 ; 49:19 ; 50:44 La 3:10 ( Kt ) Ez 1:10 ; 10:14 1 Ch 12:8 Ho 11:10 Jo 1:6 Mi 5:7 , cf. Am 3:4 , 8 Ec 9:4 ; metaph. Gn 49:9 Dt 33:22 Jb 4:10 ψ 22:22 Is 15:9 Je 4:7 ; 5:6 Na 2:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 .

† אַרְיָה S<sup>744, 745</sup> TWOT<sup>2606</sup> GK<sup>793, 794</sup> **n.pr. m.** so appar. 2 K 15:25 an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאַרְיָה , & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo .

I. † אַרְיֵאל S<sup>740, 741</sup> TWOT<sup>159a</sup> GK<sup>789, 790, 791</sup> **1. n.pr. f.** ( Ew ; v. p. 1120 ) **Ariel** ( *lioness of Ēl* ) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 (so Ges Ew Che Di *al.* ; □ De Brd Or *al.* say *hearth of Ēl* , cf. אַרְאֵיל ). Du Is

29:1 ( q.v. ) makes **1** = אַרְיָאֵל, from אָרָה + ל afform., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of El*) . 2. **n.pr. m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8:16 . 3. אַרְיָאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23:20 = 'אַרְיָאֵל מ' 1 Ch 11:22 taken by □ RV Dr<sup>Sm</sup> *al.* as **n.pr. m.** , read *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS<sup>Sem i. 469</sup> comp. אֶרְאֵל MI 12, *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So , and Dr<sup>Sm xci</sup> , v. sub אַרְיָאֵל ) and transl. מוֹאָב 'אַ altar-hearths of Moab . 4. Ez 43:15 & Qr v 15 , 16 vid. sub אַרְיָאֵל .

† אַרְיָאֵל S<sup>692</sup> GK<sup>739, 740</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( app. n.gent. from foregoing, but □ Nu 26:17 □ Αριηλ ( Gn 46:16 □ Αροηλεις, □ Αροηδης, □ Απηδεις ) = foregoing ) a son of Gad Gn 46:16 Nu 26:17 ; also **adj. gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26:17 מְשַׁפְּחַת הָאֶרְיָאֵל □ □ Αριηλει .

† [ אַרְיָאֵל S<sup>691</sup> TWOT<sup>159a</sup> GK<sup>737</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] ( form & meaning dub. v. infr. ) —only in אַרְיָאֵלִים Is 33:7 ; Ges אַרְיָאֵלִים *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che ; Hi אַרְיָאֵלִים ; cf. De , who der. from אַרְיָאֵל , lit. = *lion of God* , coll. c. sf. , & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. from אַרְיָאֵל = Zion Nbr<sup>Athen. 1886, p. 400</sup> cf. Say<sup>ib. 466</sup> ; Ew אַרְיָאֵל = אֶרְעֵל *trembling* , cf. Di . Brd proposes הִילִילוּ 'cry pitifully.' **S** □ *al.* read some form of רָאָה , □ יִרָא . Wholly uncertain.

## II. אָרָה TWOT<sup>159</sup> ( *burn* , cf. Arabic whence *hearth*; Ew § 163 g *al.* v. infr. )

II. † אַרְיָאֵל **n.** [ **m.** ] **hearth, altar-hearth** ( □ □ Αριηλ ; from אָרָה with ל aff. according to Ew § 163 g Ol § 220 Sm Ez 43:15 Di Is 29:1 *al.* ; but this formation very rare & here dub. ; □ Hi De Brd Or Is 29:1 der. from אֶרֶץ + אֵל = *hearth of El* , v. also RS<sup>Sem i. 469</sup> , who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אֶרְאֵלִים MI<sup>12</sup> v. Sm & So , and Dr<sup>Sm xci</sup> ) — אֶרְאֵל Kt Ez 43:15 , 16 ; ( Qr אַרְיָאֵל ); = אֶרְאֵל v 15 ( Vrss Co אֶרְאֵל ), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

† [ אֶרְמָה S<sup>725</sup> GK<sup>777</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek ( Thes Add sub אֶרֶם ) Ju 9:41 בְּאֶרְמָה , prob. = רֹמָה 2 K 23:36 , cf. Jer Lag<sup>Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178</sup> . It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV *al.* with El □ Ormah , 2 hours SE.

from Shechem ( vandeVelde <sup>Reisen ii. 268</sup> ), but this place not otherwise known; *cf.* Survey <sup>ii. 387</sup> .

† אַרְנוֹנָה S <sup>728</sup> GK <sup>779</sup> **n.pr. m. Araunah**, a Jebusite—'א 2 S 24:20 (<sup>×2</sup>), 21, 22, 28 (<sup>×2</sup>) (but read אֲרִי אֶדְוִי *cf.* We Dr) v 23, 24; Kt גִּרְן הָאֲרֹנָה v 16 (Qr הָאֲרֹנָה) *c.* art. but *cf.* Dr; Kt גִּרְן אֲרֹנָה v 18 (Qr אַרְנוֹנָה); = אֲרֹנָה (q.v.) 1 Ch 21:15 f; □ in S & Ch □ Opva .

אַרְז TWOT <sup>160</sup> ( *cf.* Arabic *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat* ) .

† אֲרָז S <sup>730</sup> TWOT <sup>160a</sup> GK <sup>780</sup> **n. m.** Ez 17:23 **cedar**;— **f.** Ez 17:22 'א הָרְמָה, but del. הָרְמָה □ Co;— ( Arabic *pine-tree*, etc.; Ethiopic Syriac ) —'א abs. Lv 14:4 + 19 times, אֲרָז Jb 40:17 + 6 times; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9:9 + 35 times; cstr. אֲרָזִי Is 2:13 + 5 times; sf. אֲרָזִי Je 22:7 Zc 11:1; אֲרָזִיו Is 37:24 = 2 K 19:23;— **1. cedar-tree**, ( *a* ) as *growing* Nu 24:6 ψ 148:9 Is 41:19; 44:14 *cf.* Ez 31:8; especially as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5:13; 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18 (both in fable of Jehoshaphat); often אֲרָזִי הַלְבָּנוֹן ( Ju 9:15 Is 2:13; 14:8 ψ 29:5 (<sup>×2</sup>) (fig.) 104:16, *cf.* 1 K 5:20 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24 ψ 92:13 Ct 5:15 Ez 27:5 (sg. coll.) Zc 11:1, 2 (fig.); Ct 1:17 Ezr 3:7 Je 22:23 (fig.) Ez 17:3 (fig.); ( *b* ) especially in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80:11 (אֲרָזִי) *cf.* Ez 31:3 (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2:9; of individuals Je 22:7 ψ 92:13 Ez 17:22, 23; *cf.* other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40:17 (tail of hippopotamus). **2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood** for building, עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5:11 1 K 5:22, 24; 6:10; 9:11 1 Ch 14:1; 22:4 (<sup>×2</sup>) 2 Ch 2:7 Ezr 3:7; without עֵץ 2 S 7:2, 7 1 K 6:9, 15, 16, 18 (<sup>×2</sup>), 20, 36; 7:2 (<sup>×2</sup>), 3, 7, 11, 12; 10:27 1 Ch 17:1, 6 2 Ch 1:15; 2:2; 9:27 & Ct 8:9 Is 9:9 Je 22:14, 15 ( *cf.* also Is 44:14 1 K 5:20 Ez 27:5 supr. ) **3. cedar-wood** used in purifications, *c.* עֵץ Lv 14:4, 6, 49, 51, 52 Nu 19:6 (all P).

† אֲרָזָה S <sup>731</sup> TWOT <sup>160b</sup> GK <sup>781</sup> **n. f. coll. cedar-panels, cedar-work** Zp 2:14 .

† אֲרֹז [ S <sup>729</sup> TWOT <sup>160c</sup> GK <sup>775</sup> ] **adj. firm, strong** ( *cf.* Arabic supr. ) אֲרֹזִים Ez 27:24 .

† מְרוֹז S<sup>4789</sup> GK<sup>5292</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5:23 (expl. as = מָאָז , *retreat* by Thes MV *al.* )

† אָרַח S<sup>732, 733</sup> TWOT<sup>161</sup> GK<sup>782, 783</sup> **vb.** wander, journey, go ( Ph. אַרַח in מארח , prob. = מְאַרַח cf. Ethiopic *lead, conduct* , v. Nö<sup>ZMG 1888, 472</sup> ; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. אַרַח DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. p. 70</sup> , Aramaic אֲרַח , *traveller* ) — Qal Pf. וְאַרַח consec. Jb 34:8 ; Pt. אֲרַח Ju 19:17 + ; pl. אֲרַחִים Je 9:1 ;— 1. *journey, go* , c. fig. of association, companionship Jb 34:8 וְאַרַחִים עִם-פִּי אֲנִי וְלִלְכֶת :עֵם ( cf. also הלך ψ 1:1 ). 2. Pt. *wandering, wayfaring, journeying* , אֲרַחִים Ju 19:17 ; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֲרַח 2 S 12:4 ( || הָאִישׁ הָאֲרַחִי ), Je 14:8 ( || גֵּר , in sim. of ' ) ; wayfarers' lodging-place Je 9:1 .

† אֶרַח S<sup>734</sup> TWOT<sup>161a</sup> GK<sup>784</sup> **n. m.** Jb 6:18 ( f. Pr 15:19 ) way, path ( Assyrian *urhu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> , Aramaic אֶרַח , ) — 'א abs. ψ 19:6 + ; cstr. Pr 4:18 + ; sf. אֶרַחִי Jb 19:8 ψ 139:3 < Inf. cstr. ; pl. abs. אֶרַחוֹת Ju 5:6<sup>(x2)</sup> ; cstr. אֶרַחוֹת Jb 8:13 + ; sf. אֶרַחִי תִי Jb 13:27 ; 33:11 ; אֶרַחוֹתם Jo 2:7 'א Pr 9:15 ; אֶרַחִי תִי Pr 2:15 ; also אֶרַחִי תִי Is 2:3 + ; ψ 119:15 + etc. ;— way, path (in Heb. mostly poet.) 1. lit. Ju 5:6<sup>(x2)</sup> song of Deb. (alone = *highways* , opp. עֲקָלְלוֹת 'א *crooked* ( *by-* ) *paths* ; cf. also נְתִיבוֹת *ib.* ); Is 33:8 עֲבֵר 'א = *wayfarer* ( || מְסֻלוֹת ), v. also Gn 49:17 (blessing of Jacob) ( || דֶּרֶךְ ) & אֶרַחוֹתם those who make straight their ways ( || עֲבֵר דֶּרֶךְ ) Pr 9:15 , 'א לֹא יַעֲבִטוּן אֶרַחֵי Jo 2:7 they go (tread) a path Is 41:3 ; of course of locusts Jo 2:7 אֶרַחֵי do not confuse their paths ( || דֶּרֶכֵי ); יַמִּים אֶרַחֵי paths of the seas ψ 8:9 ; אֶרַחֵי run along a path , fig. of sun ψ 19:6 . 2. fig. path, way , of course & fortunes of life Jb 8:13 ; 13:27 = 33:11 ; 19:8 ( || נְתִיבוֹת ) ψ 139:3 ( || רִבְעִי ( Inf. cstr. of II. רבע ), not דרכי , cf. Bae ) 142:4 ( || נְתִיבָה Pr 3:6 ( || דֶּרֶךְ ) 4:18 ; 15:19 (both || *id.* ) Is 26:7 ( || מַעְגָּל ) so דֶּרֶךְ אֶרַחֵי תִי Is 3:12 ; plain or even path מִישׁוֹר ψ 27:11 ; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֶרַחֵי כְנָעִים Gn 18:11 ( J ) of menstruation; (2) אֶרַחֵי לֹא אָשׁוּב אֶהְיֶה a path ( which ) I shall not return, I am going Jb 16:22 i.e. to *Shōl* , cf. Assyrian name of lower world *iršit lâ târat* , land without return , v. Jr 10 , 65 . 3. fig. way , of mode of living, or of character Jb 34:11 ( || פִּעֻלָּה ) ψ 119:9 . Specif.: a. ways of ' , his mode of action ψ 25:10 ; b. of man's righteousness, called ways of ' ψ 25:4 ( || דֶּרֶכֵי ) 44:19 ; 119:15 ( ||

א' מִשְׁפָּטִיךָ ( || דְּרָכִים ) cf. Is 26:8 ; also *way of justice, uprightness* , etc. א' מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2:8 ( || דְּרָכְךָ ) 17:23 Is 40:14 ( || דְּרָכְךָ ), א' ( || דְּרָכְךָ ) 12:28 ( || נְתִיבָהּ ), so Pr 2:13 ( || *id.* ), א' צְדָקָה 8:20 ( || נְתִיבָהּ ), א' alone Is 30:11 ( || דְּרָכְךָ ) Pr 15:10 ; note especially א' רַחֲמֵיִם , *path of life* , in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16:11 Pr 2:19 ; 5:6 ; 15:24 ( opp. א' שְׂאוֹל ), also א' לְחַיִּים 10:17 ( on these cf. Str Pr 14:32 ); c. of wickedness, א' פְּרִיץ , *way, path of the violent* ψ 17:4 , cf. also Pr 22:25 ; א' רָשָׁעִים Pr 4:14 ( || דְּרָכְךָ ), א' ב' צִעַ 1:19 ; sq. abstr. א' שֶׁקֶר ψ 119:104 , so v 128 ( || פְּקוּדִים ), also c. adj. א' רָע ψ 119:101 cf. Pr 2:15 ( עֲקָשִׁים *crooked* ) called א' עוֹלָם Jb 22:15 ; note also א' אִידָם *their destructive ways* , i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30:12 ( cf. 19:12 ). 4. by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31:32 ( cf. הֶלֶךְ 2 S 12:4 ) & in pl. *caravans* 6:18 , 19 ; but read perhaps א' רַחֲוֹת 31:32 , א' רַחֲוֹת 6:18 ( v. לָפֶת ), 19 .

† אֶרְחָ S<sup>732, 733</sup> TWOT<sup>161</sup> GK<sup>782, 783</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *traveller ?* ) 1. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:39 . 2. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:5 = Ne 7:10 ; perhaps = אֶרְחָ Ne 6:18 .

† אֶרְחָה S<sup>737</sup> TWOT<sup>161b</sup> GK<sup>786</sup> **n. f.** **meal, allowance** (of food) abs. Je 40:5 ; cstr. אֶרְחַת יֶרֶק Pr 15:17 *a portion of herbs* , i.e. a slender meal; elsewhere of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א' תָּמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34 ; אֶרְחָתוֹ *ib.* = *id.*

† א' רְחָה [ S<sup>736</sup> TWOT<sup>161c</sup> GK<sup>785</sup> ] **n. f.** **travelling company, caravan** ( strictly Pt. of אֶרְחָה ), cstr. א' רְחַת Gn 37:25 ; pl. cstr. א' רַחֲוֹת Is 21:13 ; cf. also sub א' רַח , 4.

אֶרִיאֵל S<sup>740, 741</sup> TWOT<sup>159a</sup> GK<sup>789, 790, 791</sup> , אֶרִיאֵל etc., v. I. & II. אֶרֶה .

† אֶרִיוֹן S<sup>746</sup> GK<sup>796</sup> † אֶרִיסִי S<sup>747</sup> GK<sup>798</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Haman Est 9:9 ; Ἀρσάσιος **n.pr. m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14:1 , 9 , ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray ( prob. = *Rim-Aku* , Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT<sup>ii. 297 f.</sup> ) —

אֶרִיסִי. On *Rim-Aku* (= *Eri-Aku* ?), v. now also Dr<sup>Comm. Gn. 156 ff.</sup>; Zim<sup>KAT 3 367</sup> thinks identification very dubious.

† [ אֶרֶךְ S<sup>748</sup> TWOT<sup>162</sup> GK<sup>799</sup>, אֶרֶךְ S<sup>750</sup> TWOT<sup>162b</sup> GK<sup>800</sup> ] **vb. be long**, almost always of time ( Assyrian *arâku* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Aramaic אֶרֶךְ ) — Qal Pf. אֶרְכּוּ Gn 26:8; Impf. יֵאָרְכוּ Ez 12:22; 3 fpl. וְתֵאָרְכֶנָּה Ez 31:5 ( del. B Co ) — *be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26:8 ( J ); cf. Assyrian *urriku ûmî*, *days grew long*, Creation Tablet<sup>a</sup> v. COT Gn 1:1 ); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12:22; subj. פֶּאֶרֶת Ez 31:5 (but cf. supr. ) **Hiph. Pf.** הֵאָרִיךְ Pr 19:11; וְהֵאָרַכְתָּ Dt 22:7, etc.; Impf. יֵאָרִיךְ Dt 17:20 +; יֵאָרְכוּ Dt 25:15; Ex 20:12 cf. Dt 5:16; 6:2; תֵּאָרִיכֶן Dt 4:26; 30:18, etc.; Imv. fs. הֵאָרִיכִי Is 54:2: Inf. cstr. הֵאָרִיךְ Nu 9:19, 22; Pt. מֵאָרִיךְ Ec 7:15; 8:12; — **1.** trans. *prolong*, ( *a* ) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4:26, 40; 5:30; 11:9; 17:20; 22:7; 30:18; 32:47 Jos 24:31 = Ju 2:7 ( *c.* אֶתֵּרִי = *survive* ), Pr 28:16 Is 53:10 Ec 8:13; also (late) without יָמִים Ec 7:15; 8:12; ( *b* ) *id.* 1 K 3:14 ' subj. וְהֵאָרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמַי *I will prolong thy days*; ( *c* ) *postpone* anger Is 48:9 cf. Pr 19:11 (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6:11 אֶאְרִיךְ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; ( *d* ) lit. (but in fig. ) *make long* furrows ( *c.* לֵ ) ψ 129:3; tentcords Is 54:2; tongue 57:4 (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16; 6:2; 25:15; *tarry long* Nu 9:19, 22 (subj. הָעֵנָן ), *last* (continue) *long*, subj. כֵּן Pr 28:2; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8:8 2 Ch 5:9.

אֶרֶךְ S<sup>753</sup> TWOT<sup>162a</sup> GK<sup>802</sup><sub>94</sub> **n. [ m. ] length** —only sg., 'א abs. Ex 27:1 +; cstr. Gn 6:15; אֶרְכוּ Ex 25:10 +; אֶרְכָּם 2 Ch 3:11; אֶרְכֶּן Ez 42:11, etc. — **a.** *length* of ark Gn 6:15 ( P ), of land of Canaan 13:17 ( J ); most often of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25:10, 17; 26:2, 8; 27:1, 9 + (22 times Ex, P), 1 K 6:2, 3, 20 + (13 times K & Ch), Ez 40:7, 11, 18 + (41 times Ez), etc. **b.** of time יָמִים 'א Dt 30:20 Jb 12:12 ψ 21:5; 23:6; 91:16; 93:5 Pr 3:2, 16 La 5:20. **c.** אֶפְיָם 'א *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25:15. —( Ez 31:7 □ **S** Co read רִב for אֶרֶךְ, cf. v 5 where Co del. vb. אֶרֶךְ; 41:22 read prob. אֶדְנו □ Sm, or אֶדְנִי Co = *base*.)

† אָרֶךְ S <sup>750</sup> TWOT <sup>162b</sup> GK <sup>800</sup> ] **adj. long** —only cstr. אָרֶךְ Ex 34:6 + 14 times—הָאָרֶךְ 'א *long of pinion* Ez 17:3 ( || הַכְּנָפִים גְּדוֹלָה ) of eagle, in metaph. ; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7:8 רֵוִחַ 'א *the patient of spirit* ( opp. גְּבוּהָ ר' ); אֶפְסִים 'א *one slow to anger* Pr 14:29 ( opp. קֶצֶר־רֵוִחַ ), so 15:18 ( opp. רַחוּם ), 16:32 ( || מִשָּׁל בְּרוּחוֹ ); more often of 'י, אֶפְסִים, Ex 34:6 רַחוּם, so + נָתַתָּם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2:13 cf. Jon 4:2 (where אֵל), אֶפְסִים וְגְדוֹלַת כֹּחַ Na 1:3 ; אֶפְסִים only Je 15:15, 'א appar. noun; read אֶרֶךְ? cf. Pr 25:15.

† אָרֶךְ S <sup>752</sup> TWOT <sup>162c</sup> GK <sup>801</sup> ] **adj. long** —only fs. abs. אֶרְכָּה ;— **a.** of time, אֶרְכָּה הַמְלָחָמָה *long war* 2 S 3:1 ; of the exile Je 29:28 ; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom ( רַחֲבָה מִנִּי־יָם || ) Jb 11:9 אֶרְכָּה מִנִּי־יָם.

† אֶרְכָּה S <sup>724</sup> TWOT <sup>162d</sup> GK <sup>776</sup> **n. f. healing** of a wound, **restoration** ( properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Arabic ; Fi <sup>JPh. xiii. 114–6</sup>, so Fl De on Is 58:8 ; v. also Di ) — 'א 2 Ch 24:13 Ne 4:1 ; אֶרְכָּה Je 30:17 ; 33:6 ; cstr. אֶרְכָּת Je 8:22 ; אֶרְכָּתָּ Is 58:8 ;—always fig. **a. healing, restoration** of Israel Is 58:8, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה ; Je 8:22 ( || רָפָא ), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. 'י, 30:17 ; 33:6 ( || id. ) **b. restoration** of walls of temple 2 Ch 24:13, of walls of Jerusalem ( cf. Fi supr. ) Ne 4:1 ( both c. עָלָה ).

† אֶרֶךְ S <sup>751</sup> GK <sup>804</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia ( Bab. *Uruk* ), mod. Warka on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. from Ur ( אֶרֶךְ ) towards Babylon; cf. Loftus <sup>CS 162 f.</sup> DI <sup>Pa 221 f.</sup> Gn 10:10 ( v. Ezr 4:9 ).

† אֶרְכִי S <sup>757</sup> GK <sup>805</sup> **adj. gent.** ( deriv. unknown ) applied to חִוִּישִׁי 2 S 15:32 ; 16:16 ; 17:5, 14 1 Ch 27:33 ; with art. = n. coll. גְּבוּל־הָא' Jos 16:2 (not far from Bethel).

אַרָם S <sup>758</sup> TWOT <sup>163</sup> GK <sup>806</sup><sub>149</sub> **n.pr. m. Aram** ( Assyrian *Aramu*, etc., v. DI <sup>Pa 257</sup> ; Thes *al.* proposes √ אַרָם = אֶרֶם but cf. Nö as below ) — **1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10:22, 23 1 Ch 1:17 . **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22:21 . **3.** 1 Ch 2:23 . **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:34 .—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land ( = **1** supr. ), **f.** 2 S 8:5 **m.** 2 S 10:14 . **a.** people, sg. coll. = *the Aramæans*, a leading



branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8:5 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 6 + 1 K 20:20, 21 + 1 Ch 19:10, 12 + (64 times S K Ch) Am 9:7 Is 7:2, 4, 5, 8; 9:11; 17:3 Je 35:11; so Ez 16:57; 27:16, but Co in both **אֲדוֹם**; **עַם אֲרָם** Am 1:5; of particular divisions of Aramaic, **בֵּית רְחוֹב**, 2 S 10:6, **צוֹבָא**, 2 S 10:6, 8 ψ 60:2 (title), **דְּמָשֶׁק**, 2 S 8:5 *cf.* 1 Ch 18:5, even **אֲ** **נִהְרִים** ψ 60:2 (title); (note that Assyrian never gives name *Aramu* to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10:22, also DI <sup>1.c.</sup>); on 2 S 8:12, 13 1 Ch 18:11 v. **אֲדוֹם**. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aramaic Nu 23:7 2 S 15:8 + 2 Ch 20:2 (read however here **אֲדוֹם** Thes Add *al.*), **שְׂדֵה אֲ** Ho 12:13; also of particular divisions of the territory **אֲ נִהְרִים** 'Mesopotamia', i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24:10 Dt 23:5 Ju 3:8 (*cf.* ψ 60:2 *supr.*); *cf.* **פַּדְדַן אֲ** *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25:20; 31:18; 33:18; 35:9, 26; 46:15, **פְּלִדְנָה אֲ** 28:2, 5, 6, 7 v. **פַּדְדַן**; **דְּמָשֶׁק**, 2 S 8:6 *cf.* 1 Ch 18:6. **c.** often indeterminate, especially in **אֲ מְלָךְ** etc., perhaps primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2:10; 10:6 (**אֲלֵהִי אֲ**) 1 K 10:29 + 2 Ch 1:17 + (41 times K & Ch) Is 7:1. —(*Cf.* especially Nö <sup>Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f. DI Pa 257.</sup>)

† **אַרְמֵי** S <sup>761</sup> GK <sup>812</sup> **adj. gent. Aramaean**, *c.* art. **הָאֲ** Gn 25:20 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 28:5; 31:20, 24 2 K 5:20; of Israel **אֲ אֶבְרָהָם** Dt 26:5; pl. **אַרְמִים** 2 K 8:28, 29 (|| **אַרְם**) 9:15 (|| *id.*); **הָרַמִּים** (= **הָאֲ**) 2 Ch 22:5 (|| *id.*); **פִּילְגֶשׁוּ הָאַרְמִיָּה** 1 Ch 7:14 *his Aramaean concubine*. —(**אֲדוֹמִים** Kt 2 K 16:6 read rather Qr **אֲדוֹמִים**.)

† **אַרְמִית** **adv.** only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18:26 = Is 36:11 Ezr 4:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> Dn 2:4.

**אַרְם** TWOT <sup>164</sup> (√ of following; *cf.* **רֹם** ?).

† **אַרְמוֹן** S <sup>759</sup> TWOT <sup>164a</sup> GK <sup>810</sup> **n. m.** Is 32:14 **citadel** — **אֲ** abs. Je 30:18 +; cstr. Is 25:2; pl. **אַרְמִנּוֹת** abs. Am 3:9 <sup>(×2)</sup>; cstr. 1:4 +; **אַרְמִנּוֹתֵינוּ** Mi 5:4 +, etc. — *citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, especially common in Am & Je; *citadel* as securely barred (in *sim.*) Pr 18:19; **בֵּית הַמְּלָךְ**, i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16:18, *cf.* 2 K 15:25; usually more general, of *castles, palaces*, prominent buildings; especially used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be especially object of attack & plunder, palaces of Isr. Am 6:8; of Jerusalem Is 32:14 (sg. coll.) La 2:5, 7 2 Ch 36:19 ψ 48:4, 14; 122:7 *cf.* Ho 8:14 Mi 5:4 Am 2:5 Je 17:27; of Samaria Am 3:10



, 11 ; also Je 6:5 ; 9:20 belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aramaic) Am 1:4 Je 49:27 ; of Tyre Is 23:13 Am 1:10 ; of Babylon Is 25:2 ( sg. coll. ), *cf.* 13:22 where read אֶרְמָנוֹתָיו for אֶלְמָנוֹתָיו so S □ B Che Di ( || הִכְלִים ; *cf.* Ez 19:7 according to □ *al.* ; DI <sup>BD xi</sup> defends MT in Ez 19:7 & comp. Assyrian *almattu* ,fortress ); of Edom Is 34:13 , of Gaza Am 1:7 , of Rabbah 1:14 , of Bozrah 1:12 , of Kerioth 2:2 , of Ashdod 3:9 , of Egypt 3:9 .

† אֶרְמִיָּה S <sup>764</sup> GK <sup>813</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21:8 .

I. אֶרֶן TWOT <sup>165, 166</sup> ( *cf.* Arabic *alacer, laetus fuit* ; possible √ of following ) .

† אֶרֶן S <sup>765</sup> GK <sup>814</sup> **n.pr. m.** a descendant of Esau ( ? Aramaic *wild-goat* ) Gn 36:28 = 1 Ch 1:42 ( v. also דִּישָׁן ).

† I. אֶרֶן S <sup>766, 767</sup> TWOT <sup>165a</sup> GK <sup>815, 816</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **fir** or **cedar** ( Assyrian *erinu* COT <sup>Gloss</sup> , Mish. pl. אֶרְנִים ) Is 44:14 ( || אֶרֶז , תְּרִזָּה , אֶלֹן , עֵצֵי יַעַר , אֶרֶז ).

† II. אֶרֶן S <sup>766, 767</sup> TWOT <sup>165a</sup> GK <sup>815, 816</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:25 .

† אֶרְנָב S <sup>1835, 3120</sup> GK <sup>751</sup> **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27:19 f or MT וְדָן וְיָנָן ; *cf.* Assyrian *wine of Aranabanim* .

† אֶרְנָן S <sup>770</sup> GK <sup>820</sup> **n.pr. m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:21 .

† אֶרְנָן S <sup>771</sup> GK <sup>821</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21:15 , 18 , 20 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 22 , 23 , 24 , 25 , 28 , & according to 2 Ch 3:1 became site of temple; called אֶרְנָנָה 2 S 24:16 f. q.v.

† אֶרְנוֹן S <sup>769</sup> GK <sup>818</sup> , אֶרְנָן **n.pr. fl. Arnon** , wady & stream in Moab ( MI אֶרְנָן , Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. from רָנָן , i.e. *the rushing, roaring* stream ) — אֶרְנוֹן Nu 21:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 14 + 12 times, אֶרְנָן Nu 21:28 + 10 times—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21:13 Ju 11:18 , 22 *cf.* גְּבוּל אֶרְנָן Nu 22:36 ; often נַחַל אֶרְנָן Dt 2:24 , 36 ; 3:8 , 12 , 16 ; 4:48 2 K 10:33 ; אֶרְנוֹן Jos 12:1 , 2 ; 13:9 , 16 ; הַנְּחָלִים אֶרְנוֹן Nu 21:14 ; i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, *cf.* Di : also נְחָלֵי אֶרְנָן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21:28 ; מַעְבְּרוֹת

אֲרָנוֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16:2 ; elsewhere Nu 21:13 , 24 , 26 Ju 11:13 , 18 , 26 ; syn. of Moab Je 48:20 ; ( *cf.* Tristr<sup>Moab 125 f.</sup> ; mod. *Môjib* )

II. אֲרֹן TWOT<sup>165, 166</sup> ( √ assumed for foll. word, *cf.* Sta § 208<sup>c</sup> ; DI<sup>Pr 125</sup> argues for √ אֲרֵה (so Thes ), on ground of an Assyrian *êrû* , synonym. of *êrênu* . )

אֲרֹן S<sup>727</sup> TWOT<sup>166a</sup> GK<sup>778</sup> , *c.* art. הָאֲרֹן , הָאֲרֹן<sup>203</sup> **n. m.** Ex 35 , 12 ( f. 1 S 4 , 17 ; 2 Ch 8 , 11 ) **chest, ark** ( Ph. אֲרֹן , *sarcophagus* , Assyrian *êrênu* (& *êrû* ) *chest* Zim<sup>BP 6, 22</sup> , Arabic *chest* , so Aramaic also Nab. אֲרֵנָא , Vog<sup>p. 102</sup> , Ph. Mish. also pl. אֲרוֹנוֹת ) —only sg. ; abs. † אֲרֹן 2 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 24:8 ; *c.* art. הָאֲרֹן Dt 10:2 + always except Ex Lv Nu where הָאֲרֹן ( Ex 25:14<sup>(x2)</sup> ) + 13 times Ex, Lv 16:2 Nu 3:31 ; 10:35 ) ; cstr. אֲרֹן Ex 25:10 + , † אֲרֹן Ex 30:6 Nu 4:5 ; 7:89 ; — † **1. chest** , for money-offerings 2 K 12:10 , 11 2 Ch 24:8 , 10 , 11<sup>(x2)</sup> . † **2. sarcophagus, mummy-case** , of Joseph Gn 50:26 ( E ). **3. chest, ark** in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the especially seat of "I" among his people, only Hex (71 times) S (61 times) K (12 times) & Ch (48 times) + Ju 20:27 Je 3:16 ψ 132:8 ; used alone & in various combinations ( *cf.* Seyring<sup>ZAW 1891, 114 f.</sup> ). **a.** indef. אֲרֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25:10 Dt 10:3 *cf.* v 1 . **b.** def. הָאֲרֹן Ex 25:14 + 54 times ( Hex P , except Jos JE ; S K Ch ). **c.** אֲרֹן יהוה Jos 4:11 + 32 times Jos (JED) S K Ch . **d.** אֲלֵהִים † 1 S 3:3 ; 4:11 ; אֲלֵהִים אֲרֹן 1 S 4:13 + 32 times S Ch (but 1 S 14:18<sup>(x2)</sup> read הָאֲרֹן □ We Dr ), *cf.* אֲלֵהִים אֲרֹן 1 Ch 13:3 . **e.** אֲרֹן אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5:7 + 6 times S, term used only by Philistines ; אֲרֹן אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל † 1 Ch 15:12 , 14 ; אֲרֹן יהוה † Jos 4:5 (JE) ; אֲרֹן נִי יהוה אֲרֹן † 1 K 2:26 ; אֲרֹן כְּלֵי־הָאֲרֹן † Jos 3:13 (JED) *cf.* אֲרֹן כְּלֵי־הָאֲרֹן [ הִבְרִית ] אֲרֹן v 11 , where הִבְרִית ( *c.* art. is prob. interpol., v. Di ; only once & late the long phrase הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרְאוּ־שֵׁם הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרְאוּ־שֵׁם אֲרֹן הַכְּרוּבִים 1 Ch 13:6 . **f.** in combination with בְּרִית , largely D & under D 's influence ; אֲרֹן הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* † Jos 3:6<sup>(x2)</sup> , 8 ; 4:9 ; 6:6 (all JED) ; אֲרֹן בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10:33 ; 14:44 (both J ) Dt 10:8 ; 31:9 , 25 Jos 4:7 , 18 ; 6:8 ; 8:33 Je 3:16 + 17 times S K Ch ; once longer אֲרֹן בְּרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל † 1 S 4:4 ; also אֲרֹן בְּרִית אֱלֹהִים † Ju 20:27 1 S 4:4 2 S 15:24 1 Ch 16:6 ; & אֲרֹן בְּרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 31:26 Jos 3:3 . **g.** אֲרֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony* , only in P , corresponding to אֲרֹן בְּרִית ( *cf.* Di on Ex 25:16 ), Ex 25:22 + 8 times Ex, † Nu 4:5 ; 7:89 Jos 4:16 . **h.** † אֲרֹן הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 35:3 . **i.** אֲרֹן הַקֹּדֶשׁ *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6:41 ψ 132:8 . —( *Cf.* also tables given by Seyring l.c. & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אַרְפַּד S<sup>768</sup> TWOT<sup>123a</sup> GK<sup>817</sup> v. אַנב .

אַרְנִיָּה v. אַרְנִיָּה .

† אַרְפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria ( Assyrian *Arpadda* DI<sup>Pa 275</sup>) — 'א Is 10:9 elsewhere אַרְפַּד ; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfād* ; in OT only as conquered by Assyria, always named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18:34 ; 19:13 = Is 36:19 ; 37:13 (on □ 'Ραφέθ = □ Αρφάθ cf. Lag<sup>BN 78</sup>), also Is 10:9 Je 49:23 ; ( cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 1871, 258</sup> Kiep<sup>ib. 655</sup> ).

† אַרְפַּכְשָׁד S<sup>775</sup> GK<sup>823</sup> **n.pr. m.** 3rd son of Shem 'א Gn 10:22 , 24 ; 11:12 , 13 1 Ch 1:17 , 18 , 24 ; אַרְפַּכְשָׁד Gn 11:10 , 11 ; doubtless a geogr. name ( deriv. & meaning dub. , Thes der. from *boundary* (stem *define, limit*), cf. also Ethiopic *wall* , + כַּשְׁד = כַּשְׁד , i.e. *Chaldean*; so Schr<sup>COT</sup> Gn 10:22 who identifies with *Babylonia* ( cf. Gn 11:12 f. & אֹר כַּשְׁדִּים v 28 , 31 ); v. another interpr. DI<sup>Pa 255</sup> , according to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. from Nineveh, Assyrian *Arbaḥa* , Armen. *Albak* Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. 55 & reff.</sup> so Bö MV , Di Gn 10:22 Lag<sup>Sy i. 54</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG 1882, 182</sup> ; but Assyrian *Arbaḥa* is unfavourable to this ).

אָרֶץ S<sup>776</sup> TWOT<sup>167</sup> GK<sup>824</sup><sub>2407</sub> **n. f.** Gn 10:11 & ( seld. ) **m.** Ez 21:24 **earth,**

**land** ( Ph. MI אָרֶץ , Assyrian *ir-šitu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> , Arabic , Sab. אָרֶץ e.g. Os 9 DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 594, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12</sup> , cf. Prä<sup>BAS i. 374 n.</sup> , Aramaic אָרֶע , ) — 'א abs. Gn 1:24 + ; cstr. 2:11 + ; אָרֶץ 1:10 + ; c. art. always הָאָרֶץ 1:11 + ; c. ה — , loc. אֶרֶץ 11:31 + , (poet. = אָרֶץ Jb 34:13 ; cf. 1 S 25:23 1 K 1:31); sf. אֶרֶץ 20:15 + אֶרֶץ ( אֶרֶץ ) 12:1 + , etc.; pl. אֶרֶצוֹת Je 28:8 + 65 times; cstr. אֶרֶצוֹת Ez 39:27 + 6 times; sf. אֶרֶץ תָּם Gn 10:5 + 2 times;— **1. a. earth** , whole earth ( opp. to a part) Gn 18:18 , 25 ; 22:18 ( = הָאֶרֶץ 12:3 ) Je 25:26 , 29 , 30 ; 26:6 Is 37:16 , 20 = 2 K 19:15 , 19 Zc 4:10 , 14 + . **b. earth** , opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1:2 Ex 20:4 Dt 5:8 ; 30:19 Ju 5:4 La 2:1 Is 37:16 = 2 K 19:15 ψ 146:6 1 Ch 21:16 ; 29:11 2 Ch 2:11 + ; as permanent Ec 1:4 ; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2:8 ψ 104:5 Jb 38:4 Is 48:13 ; 51:13 , 16 cf. also Is 24:18 ψ 82:5 ; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14:5 2 S 22:8 = ψ 18:8 Jb 9:6 cf. ψ 46:3 & v 7 ; so also Am 8:8 Is 2:19 , 21 ; 24:18 , 19 , 20 ψ 60:4 ; 77:19 ; 99:1 ; 114:7 ; as hung on nothing Jb 26:7 ; with waters under it Ex 20:4 = Dt

5:8 *cf.* Gn 7:11 ; personified, especially as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32:1 Je 6:19 ; 22:29 Is 1:2 Mi 1:2 Jb 16:18 . **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6:11 ; 11:1 1 K 2:2 ; 10:24 ψ 33:8 ; 66:4 + *cf.* 'א תִּבֶּלֶּ Pr 8:31 Jb 37:12 . **2.** *land* = **a.** country, territory, שְׂנֵעֶר 'א Gn 10:10 , מְצָרִים 'א 21:21 ; *cf.* also 10:11 ; 11:28 , 31 ; 13:10 ; 47:6 , 27 ; 50:8 Is 7:18 ; 23:1 , 13 ; 27:13 ψ 78:12 Je 25:20 1 Ch 1:43 ; personif. Is 62:4 Ec 10:16 , 17 . **b.** district, region Gn 19:28 ; 22:2 Jos 11:3 ψ 42:7 . **c.** tribal territory Dt 34:2 Ju 21:21 1 S 9:4 , 16 ; 13:7 1 K 15:20 Is 8:23 ; and still smaller territories 1 S 9:4 , 5 . **d.** piece of ground Gn 23:15 . **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11:31 ; 12:1 , 5 , 6 , 7 ; 31:3 Lv 14:34 Dt 17:14 ; 18:9 2 K 5:2 , 4 + ; especially obj. of יִרְשׁ possess Dt 3:20 + often Dt ψ *al.* ; so after נָחַל Jos 19:49 + ; נָתַן Dt 1:21 + . **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19:29 Ez 14:13 + *cf.* Dt 24:4 Zc 12:12 etc. **g.** used even of *Shūl* 'ōl Jb 10:21 , 22 ( *cf.* Assyrian *iršit la tārāt* , *land without return* , in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10 , 65 ) ; v. also ψ 139:15 Is 44:23 . **3.** **a.** *ground* , surface of ground = אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn 1:26 , 30 ; 18:2 ; 33:3 ; 38:9 Ex 4:3 ; 16:14 Ru 2:10 1 S 5:4 + very often in S. **b.** *soil* , as productive = אֲדָמָה Gn 1:11 , 12 Lv 19:9 ; 25:19 ; 26:4 *cf.* Nu 14:7 , 8 Is 36:17 = 2 K 18:32 ψ 72:6 , 16 ; 107:34 , 35 Ezr 9:12 Ne 9:35 . **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* 'עַם-הָאָרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23:7 , 12 , 13 ( P ) Nu 14:9 ( JE ) ; as well as Isr. Lv 20:4 ( H ) 2 K 15:5 ; 16:15 ; 21:24 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; especially common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4:27 ( P ) Ez 7:27 2 K 11:18 , 19 . † **b.** in measurements of distance, 'מִבְּרַת הָאָרֶץ *the space or distance of country* ( v. כְּבִרָה ) Gn 35:16 , so 'מִבְּרַת אֶרֶץ *some distance* Gn 48:7 2 K 5:19 . **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level or plain country* Dt 4:33 Je 48:21 ; אֶרֶץ מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143:10 ( but read אֶרֶץ הַיָּם S Bi Gr Che , *cf.* ψ 27:11 ). **d.** אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27:13 ; אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 142:6 + . **e.** קֵצֶה הָאָרֶץ *end ( s ) of the earth* Is 42:10 ; 43:6 ( || רְחוֹק ) ψ 135:7 Pr 17:24 , so אֶפְסֵי אֶרֶץ Pr 30:4 + ; קְצוֹת הָאָרֶץ Is 40:28 ; 41:5 , 9 . **5.** pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16:15 + 6 times Je ; 23 times Ez ; Is 36:20 ; 37:11 = 2 K 18:35 ; 19:11 ( Is 37:18 read הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & *cf.* 2 K 19:17 ) ; 22 times Chr ; Dn 9:7 ; 11:40 , 42 ; ψ 105:44 ; 106:27 ; 107:3 ; 116:9 ; besides these only P Gn 10:5 , 20 , 31 Lv 26:36 , 39 , except Gn 26:3 , 4 ( J<sup>R</sup> ) 41:54 ( JE ) ; it denotes *lands, countries* , often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations* , etc., v. especially abs. Ez 20:32 ; 22:4 ; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26:3 , 4 , *cf.* 1 Ch 13:2 אֲרָצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל , 2 Ch 11:23 אֲרָצוֹת יְהוּדָה .

† אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ S <sup>777</sup> GK <sup>825</sup> **n.pr. m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16:9 .

[ אֶרֶץ S <sup>779</sup> TWOT <sup>168</sup> GK <sup>826</sup> ] **vb. curse** ( Assyrian *arāru* Zim<sup>BP</sup> <sup>68</sup> ; on relation of meanings *bind* & *curse* in Assyrian v. Dl<sup>Pr</sup> <sup>101</sup> ) —Qal Pf. 1 s. וְאָרוּתִי , וְאָרוּתִיָּה Mal 2:2 ; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּאָּר Ex 22:27 Nu 22:6 , 12 ; אָאָר Gn 12:3 ;

Imv. אָרְהָ Nu 22:6 ; 23:7 ; אֹרֹ , אֹרֹ & Inf. abs. אָרֹר all Ju 5:23 ; Pt. אֹרִי Jb 3:8 ; אֹרְרִי Gn 27:29 Nu 24:9 ; אָרֹר Gn 3:14 + 36 times etc.;—*curse* || בֵּרַךְ *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12:3 ; 27:29 ( J ) Nu 22:6 , 12 ; 23:7 ; 24:9 ( E ) Ex 22:27 ( E ) Mal 2:2 ; אֹרֹ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5:23 ; אֹרְרֵי יוֹם *cursters of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3:8 . Pt. pass. אָרֹר , chiefly as exclamation, || בָּרוּךְ Gn 3:14 , 17 ; 4:11 ; 9:25 ; 27:29 ; 49:7 Nu 24:9 ( E , poet.) Dt 27:15–26 Ju 21:18 1 S 14:24 , 28 ; 26:19 Je 11:3 ; 17:5 ; 20:14 , 15 ; 48:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> Mal 1:14 ; הַשְׁגִּים מִמְצֻתֶיךָ אָרֹרִים *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119:21 ( □ S Jer De Ri ), הָאִרְוָה הַזֶּה *this cursed woman* 2 K 9:34 . † **Niph.** Pt. נִאָּרִים *cursed* Mal 3:9 . † **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. אִרְוָה *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5:29 ( J ); Pt. הַמַּיִם הַמְאַרְרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5:18–27 ( P 6 times waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). † **Hoph.** Impf. יִוָּאֵר *be cursed* Nu 22:6 ( E ).

† מְאָרְהָ S <sup>3994</sup> TWOT <sup>168a</sup> GK <sup>4423</sup> **n. f. a curse** Dt 28:20 Mal 2:2 ; 3:9 ; cstr. מְאָרֶת Pr 3:33 ; pl. מְאָרוֹת Pr 28:27 .

אֹרְרִי S <sup>2043</sup> GK <sup>828</sup> v. הֹרְרִי .

† אֶרְרַט S <sup>780</sup> TWOT <sup>169</sup> GK <sup>827</sup> **n.pr. terr. Ararat** ( Assyrian *Urarḫu* COT Gloss , cf. Lag <sup>Arm. Stud. § 100</sup> ) — 'א Je 51:27 ; אֶרְרַט Gn 8:4 + 3 times—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 'אֶרְרַץ 'א ; also Gn 8:4 'הָרִי 'א , where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51:27 'מִמְלָכוֹת 'א ( || מְנִי , אֲשֶׁפְנוּ , מְנִי ).

† [ אֲרֵשׁ S <sup>781</sup> TWOT <sup>170</sup> GK <sup>829</sup> ] **vb. betroth** ( Mish. אֲרֵס , Ph. אֲרֵשׁ in n.pr. , Lag <sup>Sem i. 50</sup> connects with Arabic *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aramaic אֲרֵיס *one who farms land*; Assyrian *mirsu, tribute*, Zehnpf <sup>BAS i. 518</sup> ) —only **Pi. Pu.** ; **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. אֲרֵשׁ Dt 20:7 ; אֲרֵשְׁתִּי 2 S 3:14 ; sf. אֲרֵשְׁתִּי Ho 2:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 22 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּאֲרֵשׁ Dt 28:30 ;—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אֲרֵשׁ Dt 20:7 ; 28:30 ; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3:14 ; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2:21 , 22 , where fig. of Yahweh's

covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. אֶרְשָׁה *be betrothed*, c. ל' א, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22:15 Dt 22:28 (נער בתולה); Pt. f. מָאֵרְשָׁה Dt 22:23, where affirmed of נער (sq. ל' of husband) v 25, 27 (in both subj. הַנֶּעֱרָ).

**אֲרַשׁ** ( *to desire, request* . Assyrian *erêšu* Dl <sup>Pr 55</sup> ).

† אֲרַשְׁתָּ S <sup>782</sup> TWOT <sup>171a</sup> GK <sup>830</sup> **n. f. desire, request** ( Assyrian *êrištu* Dl <sup>l.c.</sup> ) only cstr. א' שְׁפָתַי ψ 21:3 ( || תִּאֲנֹת לְבוֹ || ) request granted by ' .

אֲרַת v. II. אוֹרָה .

אֲרַתְּחִשְׁמָא S <sup>783</sup> GK <sup>831</sup> **n.pr. m. Artaxertex** ( Pers. *Artakhshatrâ* , Spieg APK <sup>68, 207</sup> □ □ Αρταξερξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4:23 ; 7:1 f. Ne 1:1 ) 'א Ezr 4:7 v. BD <sup>102</sup> ; אֲרַתְּחִשְׁמָא Ezr 4:7 , 23 , אֲרַתְּחִשְׁמָא Ezr 7:1 , 11 ; 8:1 Ne 2:1 ; 5:14 ; 13:6 ; *Artaxerxes I* , or *Longimanus* , son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

† אֲשֶׁר־אֵל S <sup>840</sup> GK <sup>832</sup> **n.pr. m. a descendant of Judah** 1 Ch 4:16 ( the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God* , but meaning of former part dub. Thes comp. אֲסַר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto* ) .

† אֲשֶׁר־אֵלָה S <sup>841</sup> GK <sup>833</sup> **n.pr. m. a son of Asaph** 1 Ch 25:2 cf. יִשָּׂרְאֵלָה v 14 .

† אֲשֶׁר־יֵאֵל S <sup>844</sup> GK <sup>835</sup> **n.pr. m. a Manassite** ( Thes *votum Dei* , cf. supr. ) Nu 26:31 Jos 17:2 1 Ch 7:14 .

† אֲשֶׁר־אֵלִי S <sup>845</sup> GK <sup>834</sup> **adj. gent. 'הָ** as n. coll. Nu 26:31

**אֵשׁ** S <sup>748, 784, 800</sup> TWOT <sup>162, 172</sup> GK <sup>836, 837</sup> <sup>377</sup> **n. f.** Ex 9:23 ( **m.** Je 48:45 ; ψ 104 , 4 ; **f. & m.** Je 20:9 ; Jb 20:26 ) אֵשׁ ' **m.** ' is dub. : Nu 16:18 read עֲלִיָּהּ for 2nd עֲלִיָּהֶם ( □ <sup>B</sup> ); Je 20:9 v. Ges <sup>§ 132d</sup> ; 48:45 read (many MSS., Nu 21:28 ) אֵשׁ ; ψ 104:4 read perhaps ( Ol ) ל' הָ טָהּ or ( Kenn ) נָלְ הָטָ ; Jb 20:26 v. Ges <sup>§</sup>

145 u (or 121 b) : cf. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 63</sup> . **fire** ( Assyrian *išatu* COT <sup>Gloss</sup> , Syriac , deriv. from II. אֲנִי , sociable, friendly element ( MV Wetzst in De <sup>Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888</sup> Lag <sup>BN</sup> 68 cf. ), improb. especially in view of Assyrian; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta <sup>§</sup> 189 b ) — 'א abs. Ex 9:24 + ; cstr. Lv 6:2 + ( seld. ); † sf. אִשׁוֹ Dt 4:36 Jb 18:5 ; אֶשְׁכֶּם Is 50:11 ; אֶשֶׁם Is 66:24 ;— 1. *fire* , of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops אֶשֶׁם וְאֶשְׁכֶּם וְאֶשְׁכֶּם קִצְוֹתָם Ex 22:5 cf. 3:2 בָּאֵשׁ (both E ); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, especially אֶשֶׁם ( בָּ c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32:20 ( J ), other idols Dt 7:5 , 25 , Asherim 12:3 , chariots Jos 11:6 , 9 2 K 23:11 , house Ju 12:1 ; 14:15 , tower 9:52 , city-gates Ne 1:3 ; 2:3 , 13 , 17 , city Jos 6:24 Ju 18:27 cf. Is 1:7 + ; also בָּ אֵשׁ Am 1:4 , 7 , 10 + ; הִצִּית אֶת-הָעִיר אֶשֶׁם † Ju 1:8 ; 20:48 cf. 2 K 8:12 ; הִצִּית אֶת-הָעִיר אֶשֶׁם Jos 8:8 , 19 אֵשׁ ב' Je 17:27 + ; cf. Ju 9:49 2 S 14:30 , 31 ( of field, cf. Ex 22:5 supr. ). 2. of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3:2 ; 19:18 (both JE) Dt 4:11 , 12 , 15 , 33 , 36 + ; specif. אֵשׁ (הָ) עֲמֹד Ex 13:21 , 22 ; 14:24 (all JE) Ne 9:12 , 19 cf. Dt 1:33 ( v. מִרְאֵה-אֵשׁ Nu 9:15 , 16 P ); of destructive fire from 'י Nu 11:1 , 2 , 3 ( J ) 26:10 ( P ) Lv 10:2 ( P ); cf. אֵשׁ אֶת-כָּלֹת in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24:17 ( E ) Dt 4:24 ; 9:3 ; v. also 1 K 18:24 , 38 2 K 1:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 12 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 14 Jb 1:16 (perhaps lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9:23 , 24 (JE) ψ 18:13 , 14 ; 148:8 etc. 3. fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. אֵשׁ צָלִי *roasted at a fire* Ex 12:8 , 9 ( P ) cf. Lv 2:14 2 Ch 35:13 Is 44:16 , 19 ; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22:6 , 7 ( E ); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32:24 ; for refining Je 6:29 , where read with Qr עֲפֹרֶת ; cf. Mal 3:2 ( sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't ). 4. especially of altar-fire Lv 1:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 6:2 , 3 , 5 , 16 + ; in offering incense Lv 10:1 , also אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* , i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10:1 Nu 3:4 ; 26:61 ; fire from 'י consuming sacrifice ( cf. 2 Lv 9:24 2 Ch 7:1 , 3 ; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually ( לְ ) הַעֲבִיר בֶּן אֵשׁ 2 K 16:3 ; 21:6 cf. 17:17 ; 23:10 2 Ch 33:6 ; also שָׂרַף בָּא' 2 K 17:31 , בעֵר בָּא' 2 Ch 28:3 . 5. fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89:47 ( sim. ) cf. Na 1:6 La 2:4 אֵשׁ-לִבִּי Ez 21:36 ; 22:31 ; 38:19 אֵשׁ-קִנְאָתִי Ez 36:5 ; v. also Is 66:15 ψ 79:5 etc.; of word of 'י Je 23:29 ; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39:4 ; of flagrant wickedness Is 9:17 , etc. 6. in various combinations, לִפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15:17 ( J ) *a torch of fire* ( cf. Di ); לִבְת־אֵשׁ Ex 3:2 *flame of fire* , לֶהֱבֹא אֵשׁ Jo 2:5 , לִפְיִי אֵשׁ (in sim. ) Dn 10:6 cf. זֶה אֵשׁ לֶהֱבֹא ψ 29:7 Is 66:15 cf. אֵשׁ לֶהֱבֹא ψ 105:32 , נִגְהָ א' לֶהֱבֹא Is 4:5 cf. Ho 7:6 ; שִׁבְיֵי אֵשׁ *spark of his fire* Jb 18:5 cf. כִּידוּי אֵשׁ 41:11 ; תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ ψ 21:10 *oven of fire* , כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12:6 ; אֵשׁ לֶהֱבֹא ψ 78:14 ; אֵשׁ



לֹהֵט flaming fire ψ 104:4 ; לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5:24 tongue of fire , אֵשׁ גְּחָלִי Ez 1:13 coals of fire , so 10:2 , cf. רֶשֶׁפִי אֵשׁ Ct 8:6 ; on אֶבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez 28:14 , 16 v. אֶבֶן ; אֵשׁ דָּת Dt 33:2 , lit. fire of a law , or fire was a law , but דָּת law is Pers. & late; read perhaps אֵשׁ [לֶפֶת] דָּת cf. Ex 20:18 or דָּת] אֵשׁ cf. Is 65:5 .

† [ אֶשָּׁה ] n. f. id. Je 6:29 Kt מֵאֵשָׁם (i.e. from their fire , but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תָּם , v. sub אֵשׁ .

אֶשָּׁה S <sup>801</sup> TWOT <sup>172a</sup> GK <sup>852</sup> n. m. Jos 13 , 14 an offering made by fire ( > Wetzst in De <sup>Psalmen., ed. 4, 889</sup> der. from √ II. אָנַשׁ , means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag <sup>BN 190</sup> ) Ex 29:18 + 32 times; estr. אֶשָּׁה Lv 1:9 + 14 times pl. cstr. אִשִּׁי Lv 4:35 ; 24:9 + 15 times; sf. אִשִּׁי Nu 28:2 , אִשָּׁה Lv 6:10 ; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2:11 , and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24:7 which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18:1 Jos 13:14 ( D ) 1 S 2:28 ; elsewhere in P Lv 6:10 ; 10:15 ; 22:22 Nu 28:2 , 3 , especially in phrases רֵיחַ אֶשָּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחַח לַיהוָה Lv 1:9 + 14 times, רֵיחַ אֶשָּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחַח אֶשָּׁה Lv 2:3 + 11 times, רֵיחַ אֶשָּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחַח לַיהוָה Ex 29:18 + 6 times, רֵיחַ אֶשָּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחַח לַיהוָה Lv 23:13 , רֵיחַ אֶשָּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחַח לַיהוָה Ex 29:25 Lv 2:16 ; רֵיחַ אֶשָּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחַח לַיהוָה Nu 18:17 , רֵיחַ אֶשָּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחַח לַיהוָה Ex 30:20 + 14 times, רֵיחַ אֶשָּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחַח לַיהוָה Nu 28:19 , רֵיחַ אֶשָּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחַח לַיהוָה Lv 22:27 Nu 15:25 .

† אֵשׁ S <sup>786</sup> TWOT <sup>173</sup> GK <sup>838</sup> 2 S 14:19 Mi 6:10 , softer form for the usual יֵשׁ ( q.v. ) there is, are . ( Cf. Aramaic אֵשׁ , Arabic ; and on the softening of ye, yi to ' i , see Ew § 53 c Ol p. 425 Nö § 40 c ) .

† אֶשְׂבֵּל S <sup>788</sup> GK <sup>839</sup> n.pr. m. ( = אֶשְׂבָּאֵל ? so Thes ; more likely אֶשְׂבַּעֵל ) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 ( □ □ Ασβηλ ) Nu 26:38 ( □ □ Ασβηηρ ) 1 Ch 8:1 ( □ B Σαβα , A & □ L □ Ασβηλ ) .

† אֶשְׂבֵּל S <sup>789</sup> GK <sup>840</sup> adj. gent. 'הָא as n. coll. Nu 26:38 .

† אֶשְׂבֵּן S <sup>790</sup> GK <sup>841</sup> n.pr. m. a chief of Edom Gn 36:26 1 Ch 1:41 ( etym. dub. , □ □ Ασβαν , □ Εσεβαν , □ Ασεβων . )



שָׁבַל v. אֲשַׁבֵּעַ S<sup>791</sup> GK<sup>842</sup>

אִישׁ-בִּנְיָן v. אֲשַׁבֵּעַל S<sup>792</sup> GK<sup>843</sup>

**אִשְׁדָּד** TWOT<sup>174</sup> (√ of following, cf. prob. Assyrian *išdu*, *foundation*.)

† אֲשַׁדָּד S<sup>793</sup> TWOT<sup>174a</sup> GK<sup>845</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **foundation, bottom, lower part** (slope) (Assyrian *išdu* cf. Lotz<sup>TP 186</sup>; > others from אֲשַׁדָּד, *pour*, Sab. אִסַּד = מסקי (משקה) DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 8</sup>, whence *fall, slope*; cf. Di Nu 21:15) א' הַנְּתָלִים *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21:15.

† אֲשַׁדָּה S<sup>794</sup> TWOT<sup>174b</sup> GK<sup>844</sup> **n. f. foundation**, (mountain-) **slope** (cf. supr.) — only pl. abs. אֲשַׁדּוֹת Jos 10:40; 12:8; cstr. אֲשַׁדּוֹת Jos 12:3; 13:20; אֲשַׁדּוֹת Dt 3:17; 4:49 — *mountain-slopes* Jos 10:40 'הָהָר וְהַנֶּגֶב וְהַשְּׁפֵלָה וְהָא' 12:8 (|| *id.* + מדבר); elsewhere defined 'א הַפְּסָגָה תַּחַת א' Dt 3:17; 4:49 Jos 12:3 cf. 13:20.

† אֲשַׁדּוֹד S<sup>795</sup> GK<sup>846</sup> **n.pr.loc. Ashdod** (Assyrian *Asdudu*, COT<sup>Gloss</sup> DI<sup>Pa</sup><sup>289</sup>; Thes MV der. from √ שַׁדַּד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdūd*, Jos 11:22; 15:46, 47 (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5:5, 6 (but del. Dr cf. □ 6:17 Am 1:8; 3:9 Zp 2:4 Zc 9:6 Is 20:1 Je 25:20 2 Ch 26:6; c. ה — , loc. 1 S 5:1 Is 20:1; 'אֲנִישֵׁי א' 1 S 5:7; appar. = territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26:6 בְּאֲשַׁדּוֹד וְיִבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשַׁדּוֹד (Cf. Survey<sup>J, 442</sup>).

† אֲשַׁדּוֹדִי S<sup>796</sup> GK<sup>847</sup> **adj. gent. Ashdodite**, 'הָא' n. sg. coll. Jos 13:3; usually pl. אֲשַׁדּוֹדִים (1 S 5:3, 6 Ne 4:1, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אֲשַׁדּוֹדִיּוֹת Ne 13:23 Kt (Qr אֲשַׁדּוֹדִיּוֹת).

† אֲשַׁדּוֹדִית S<sup>797</sup> GK<sup>848</sup> **adv. in the language of Ashdod** i.e. Philistines Ne 13:24 'מְדַבֵּר א'.

**אִשָּׁה** TWOT<sup>175</sup> (√ of foll.).

† [ אֲשִׁיָּה S<sup>803</sup> TWOT<sup>175a</sup> GK<sup>853,859</sup> ] **1. n. f. wall, bulwark** ( Talm אֲשִׁיָּה (levy Nö); Mand. אֲשִׁיתָ wall Nö<sup>M 113</sup>; □ pl. sf. אֲשִׁיָּתָה (Dalm<sup>WB</sup> אֲשִׁיָּתָה ) Je 50:15 , אֲשִׁיתָ Ct 2:9 ; Arabic *column, support* is loan-word according to Frä<sup>11</sup> ) ;—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon. **2. n. f.** (support) **buttress** ( Arabic *column, support* . AW Nö<sup>M 113</sup> , Assyrian *asîtu pillar* ) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50:15 אֲשִׁיָּתָה Kt , אֲשִׁיָּתָה Qr ( חֲמוֹתָהּ || ).

יִּאֲשִׁיָּהוּ S<sup>2977</sup> GK<sup>3288</sup> , יִּאֲשִׁיָּה S<sup>2977</sup> GK<sup>3287</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( יִּ supporteth ) **1.** יִּאֲשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13:2 2 K 21:24 , 26 + 11 times K , + 19 times Ch , + 17 times Je + Zp 1:1 ; also יִּאֲשִׁיָּהוּ Je 27:1 . **2.** יִּאֲשִׁיָּה a returned exile Zc 6:10 .

אִשָּׁה S<sup>802</sup> TWOT<sup>137a</sup> GK<sup>851</sup> v. sub III. אִנָּשׁ v. sub אִשׁ .

אִשְׁוֹן S<sup>380</sup> TWOT<sup>83b</sup> GK<sup>854</sup> Qr Pr 20:20 v. אִישׁ sub אִישְׁוֹן .

אֲשׁוּר **n.pr. gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria** ( Assyrian *Aššur* , land & Dl<sup>Pa 252</sup> COT on Gn 2:14 ; Pers. *Athura* Syriac on the connection with name of god *Ašur* , & with √ אִשַּׁר = יִשַּׁר *good, gracious* , cf. COT<sup>1.c.</sup> ; v. also Jen<sup>ZA 1886, 1 f.</sup> Schr<sup>ib. 209 f.</sup> Nö<sup>ib. 268 f.</sup> ) **1.** *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10:22 ( P , in table of nations ) 1 Ch 1:17 . **2.** *people of Asshur* (often as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24:22 , 24 (poem of Balaam) Ho 12:2 ; 14:4 Is 10:5 ; 14:25 ; 19:23 ( <sup>x2</sup> ) , 24 , 25 ; 23:13 ; 30:31 ; 31:8 ; 52:4 La 5:6 ; Ez 23:5 ; 27:23 ; 32:22 (here fem. ) Zc 10:11 ; ψ 83:9 perhaps read אֲשׁוּר , cf. 2 S 2:9 sub אֲשׁוּרִי ; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשׁוּר (like עֲמִלָּק *ib* . ) as used because of ancient significance ; sometimes personified as one Is 10:5 Ez 31:3 (but del. Co q.v. ) , cf. also Mi 5:4 , 5 Zp 2:13 ; 'מִחֲנֵה א' 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:36 ; 'בְּנֵי א' Ez 16:28 ; 23:7 , 9 , 12 , 23 . **3.** *land of Assyria* Gn 2:14 ; 10:11 Ho 5:13 ; 7:11 ; 8:9 ; 9:3 ; 10:6 Is 11:11 , 16 ; 19:23 Je 2:18 , 36 Mi 7:12 Zc 10:10 ; אֲשׁוּרָה Gn 25:18 Is 19:23 2 K 15:29 ; 17:6 , 23 ; 18:11 ; אֲרֶץ אֲשׁוּר Is 7:18 ; 27:13 Ho 11:11 Mi 5:5 . **4.** especially אֲשׁוּר מֶלֶךְ Is 8:4 ; 10:12 ; 20:1 , 4 , 6 (prob. gloss Is 7:17 , 20 ; 8:7 ) 2 K 15:19 + 41 times 2 K ; 14 times Is 36–38 ; 1 Ch 5:6 ( אֲשַׁר ) + 13 times Ch ; also Je 50:17 , 18 Na 13:18 Ezr 4:2 ; (only Ezr 6:22 of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian) ; note also 'הַמֶּלֶךְ א' Is 36:8 , 16 ( 'א perhaps gloss, cf. Di who

holds same view as to 2 K 18:23 , 31 ); מְלִכִּי א' 2 K 19:11 , 17 = Is 37:11 , 18  
2 Ch 28:16 ; 30:6 Ne 9:32 .

† אַשּׁוּרִים **n.pr. gent. pl.** an Arab tribe traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25:3 *cf.* Di .

† אַשּׁוּרִי S <sup>805</sup> GK <sup>856</sup> **adj. gent.** 'הָא' as n. coll. 2 S 2:9 , but read perhaps הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v. , *cf.* also We Dr ; Köh Klo *al.* read הָאֲשֻּׁרִי & comp. Ju 1:32 .

אַשְׁחֹר S <sup>806</sup> GK <sup>858</sup> v. שַׁחַר .

† אַשִּׁמָּא S <sup>807</sup> GK <sup>860</sup> **n.pr.** [ **m.** ] a god of Hamath 2 K 17:30 , otherwise wholly unknown.

† [ אֶשְׁךְ ] S <sup>810</sup> TWOT <sup>177</sup> GK <sup>863</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **testicle** ( Syriac , Ethiopic etym. unknown ) only מְרוֹת אֶשְׁךְ Lv 21:20 .

† אֶשְׁכּוֹל S <sup>811, 812</sup> TWOT <sup>178</sup> GK <sup>864, 865</sup> ( אֶשְׁכּוֹל Ct 1:14 ) **n. m.** Nu 13:23 **cluster** ( Ethiopic Arabic , Aramaic אֵיתְפִּלָּא ; etym. dub. ; Thes MV sub √ שְׁכַל , but no suitable meaning proven; Sta § 258, 300 der. from √ אֶשְׁךְ c. affirmat. ל ) — 'א abs. Nu 13:24 + ; cstr. v 23 + ; pl. אֶשְׁכּוֹלֹת Ct 7:8 ; cstr. אֶשְׁכֵּלֹת Dt 32:32 , אֶשְׁכֵּלוֹת Ct 7:9 ; sf. אֶשְׁכֵּלֹת תִּיהֶֿה Gn 40:10 ; — 1. *cluster* of grapes, 'א עֲנָבִים Nu 13:23 *cf.* v 24 ; vid. also Gn 40:10 אֶשְׁכֵּלֹת הַבָּשִׁילֹו *its clusters ripened grapes*; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32:32 ( || עֲנָבֵי רוֹשׁ ); fig. of Isr. Is 65:8 'מִצֵּא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בָּא' ; Mi 7:1 אֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7:9 in sim. שְׂדֵיךְ כְּאֶשְׁכֵּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן *cf.* v 8 (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תְּמָר *palm-tree* , *ib.* ) 2. *cluster* of henna-flowers, א' הַכֹּפֶר ( v. כֹּפֶר ) , metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1:14 . ( *Cf.* Grünwald <sup>Israel. Letterböde, Amst., xi, 148 f.</sup> )

† אֶשְׁכּוֹל S <sup>812</sup> GK <sup>866</sup> **n.pr. 1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14:13 , 24 . 2. in combination נַחַל אֶשְׁכּוֹל Nu 13:23 Dt 1:24 ; אֶשְׁכּוֹלֹת Nu 13:24 , 32:9 ; — *valley of Eschol* , = *valley of a cluster* , region of Hebron ( *cf.* 13:22 ); in 13:24 der. from 'א *cluster* , q.v. ; see however Di *ad loc.*

אֲשַׁכְנִי S<sup>813</sup> GK<sup>867</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10:3 = 1 Ch 1:6 ; =  
 2. a northern people Je 51:27 וְאֲשַׁכְנִי מִנִּי אֶרֶץ מִנִּי (perhaps a people of  
 Bithynia, = *Ascan* ( *ians* ) + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. especially Len  
 Or. ii. 388 f. . also Lag<sup>Ges Abhandl. 254 f.</sup> Di Gn 10:3 ; but v. Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. 143</sup> ).

אֲשַׁכְרִי S<sup>814</sup> GK<sup>868</sup> v. II. שָׁכַר .

אֲשַׁל TWOT<sup>179</sup> ( *be firm, firmly rooted* , cf. Arabic *be firm* ) .

† אֲשַׁל S<sup>815</sup> TWOT<sup>179a</sup> GK<sup>869</sup> **n. m.** *tamarisk-tree* ( Arabic Sab. אֲתַל  
 Sab.Denkm.<sup>65</sup> cf. DHM<sup>BS ii. 958</sup> ; on an Aramaic אֲתַל v. Löw<sup>No. 38</sup> ; cf.  
 Tristr<sup>FFP 250</sup> ) planted by Abraham Gn 21:33 ( J ); in 1 S 22:6 Saul is dwelling  
 בְּנִבְעָה תַחַת־הָאֲשַׁל פְּרָמָה ; 31:13 Saul and his sons are buried 'תַּחַת־הָא' ; it was  
 perhaps a sacred tree, marking shrine.

† אָשַׁם S<sup>816</sup> TWOT<sup>180</sup> GK<sup>870</sup> , אָשַׁם S<sup>818</sup> TWOT<sup>180a</sup> GK<sup>872</sup> **vb. offend,**  
**be guilty** ( Arabic *peccavit* , *offence* , , *requital* , *fault* , *mulct* , cf. Ethiopic : ) — **Qal** Pf.  
 אָשַׁם Lv 5:19 Nu 5:7 ; אָשַׁם Hb 1:11 + 7 times; אָשַׁמָּה Nu 5:6 ; אָשַׁמְתָּ Pr 30:10 ;  
 אָשַׁמְתָּ Ez 22:4 ; אָשַׁמוּ Lv 4:13 ; Impf. יֵאָשַׁם Ho 4:15 + 13 times; Inf. abs. אֲשַׁם  
 Lv 5:19 ; אָשׁוּם Ez 25:12 ;— **1.** *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong* , or *an injury*  
 , with לְ : אָשַׁם לַיהוָה he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh (in violating the  
 commands) Lv 5:19 ( P ); וְנָתַן לְאִשְׁרֵי אָשַׁם לוֹ and he shall give it (restitution) to him  
 to whom he did wrong Nu 5:7 ( P ), cf. 2 Ch 19:10 , 10 ; וַיֵּאָשְׁמוּ אֲשׁוּם and they  
 committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25:12 . **2.**  
*be or become guilty* Ju 21:22 Je 50:7 Ho 4:15 Hb 1:11 ; in offences requiring sin-  
 offering Lv 4:13 , 22 , 27 ( P ), of trespass-offering Lv 5:2 , 3 , 17 , 23 Nu 5:6 ( P  
 ); with לְ guilty of Lv 5:4 , 5 ( P ), with בְּ in or through Ez 22:4 Ho 13:1 . **3.** *be held*  
*guilty, bear punishment* ψ 34:22 , 23 Pr 30:10 Is 24:6 Je 2:3 Ho 5:15 ; 10:2 ; 14:1  
 Zc 11:5 Ez 6:6 (but cf. שָׁמַם ). **Niph.** נִאָּשַׁמוּ suffer punishment Jo 1:18 . ( si vera l. ;  
 Me We al. נִשְׁמָו , שָׁמַם , cf. Dr<sup>ad loc</sup> ). **Hiph.** Impf. sf. הִאָּשִׁימָם declare them  
 guilty ψ 5:11 .

† אָשָׁם S <sup>818</sup> TWOT <sup>180a</sup> GK <sup>872</sup> **adj. guilty**, 'א abs. 2 S 14:13 ; pl. עֲלֵי־אֲשָׁמִים Gn 42:21 ( E ); *guilty*, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10:19 ; but read prob. אָשָׁם, so Kue <sup>Chronol. v. h. Perzishce Tijdvak, 1890, 43</sup>.

אָשָׁם S <sup>817</sup> TWOT <sup>180b</sup> GK <sup>871</sup> **n. m. offence, guilt** — 'א Gn 26:10 + 37 times sf. אָשָׁמוּ Nu 5:7 + 7 times— **1. offence, trespass, fault** ψ 68:22 ( *guiltiness* RV ). **2. guilt** Gn 26:10 ( J ) Pr 14:9 Je 51:5 . **3. compensation**, לְהָשִׁיב הָאֲשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5:8 ; cp. v 7 ( P ; *restitution for guilt* RV ). **4. trespass-offering** ( AV , but *guilt-offering* RV ) used only in Lv 5 , 6:10 ; 7 , 14 , 19:21 , 22 Nu 6:12 ; 18:9 ( P ), & Ez 40:39 ; 42:13 ; 44:29 ; 46:20 , cf. Ezr 10:19 . This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6:12 ; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no application of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8:23 ). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אָשָׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6:3 , 4 , 8 , 17 , and an אָשָׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12:17 , but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P . The Messianic servant offers himself as an אָשָׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53:10 (incorrectly *offering for sin* AV RV ). See further Oehler <sup>OT Theol. § 137</sup> Di Lv 5:14 .

† אֲשָׁמָה S <sup>819</sup> TWOT <sup>180c</sup> GK <sup>873</sup> **n. f. wrong-doing, guiltiness** ( properly Inf. cf. אֲשָׁמָה , אֲשָׁמָה ) — 'א Lv 22:16 + 5 times, cstr. אֲשָׁמַת Ezr 10:10 + 3 times; sf. אֲשָׁמוֹת Lv 5:24 + 6 times; pl. אֲשָׁמוֹת 2 Ch 28:10 ; sf. אֲשָׁמוֹתִי ψ 69:6 ;— **1. doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence** 2 Ch 24:18 ; 28:10 , 13 <sup>(×3)</sup> ( || חטאת v 13 ) 33:23 Ezr 9:6 , 7 , 13 , 15 ( || עֲוֹן v 13 ) ψ 69:6 ( || אֲנִלֹת ); אֲשָׁמָה בָּהּ מִכָּל לְאֲשָׁר יַעֲשֶׂה *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5:26 ( P ; || לְחַטֹּא בָּהֶנָּה v 22 ). **2. becoming guilty** 1 Ch 21:3 Ezr 10:10 , 19 ; יִהְיֶה אֲשָׁמָה לְעַמִּי *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4:3 ; מִרְוֹן אֲשָׁמָה *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8:14 . **3. bringing a**

*trespass-offering* , אֲשָׁמְתּוּ בַיּוֹם in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering Lv 5:24 ; אֲשָׁמָה עֲוֹן iniquity requiring a trespass-offering Lv 22:16 .

שָׁמַר ( שֹׁמֵר , מִשְׁמָר ) v. אֲשָׁמוּרָה S <sup>821</sup> TWOT <sup>2414e</sup> GK <sup>874</sup>

שָׁמַן v. אֲשָׁמָנִים S <sup>820</sup> TWOT <sup>2410d</sup> GK <sup>875</sup>

אֲשַׁן ( √ assumed for foll; perhaps *be hard, firm* , cf. Aramaic אֲשִׁינָא , אֲשִׁוּנָא , something *firm* . )

אֲשָׁנָה † S <sup>823</sup> GK <sup>877</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *the firm ?* ) name of two cities in Judah. 1. Jos 15:33 . 2. v 43 .

אֲשָׁנָב S <sup>822</sup> TWOT <sup>2418a</sup> GK <sup>876</sup> v. שָׁנַב .

אֲשָׁעַן S <sup>824</sup> GK <sup>878</sup> v. שָׁעַן .

אֲשָׁף † [ S <sup>825</sup> TWOT <sup>181</sup> GK <sup>879</sup> ] **n. m. conjurer, necromancer** ( prob. Bab. loan-word, Assyrian *āšipu* COT <sup>Gloss</sup> cf. DI <sup>Pr</sup> <sup>141</sup> , Aramaic אֲשָׁף ; v. also Assyrian *šiptu conjuration* ) only pl. אֲשָׁפִים Dn 1:20 ( || חֲרָטָמִים ), 2:2 ( || ח' , מְבַשְׁפִּים , בְּשָׁדִים ).

אֲשָׁף TWOT <sup>182</sup> ( √ of dub. meaning, whence foll. )

אֲשָׁפָה † **n. f. quiver** for arrows ( Assyrian *išpatu* DI <sup>K</sup> <sup>29</sup> ) 'א lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39:23 Is 22:6 Je 5:16 ; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127:5 אֲשָׁרִי הִגֵּבְרָה אֲשָׁר מִלֵּא אֶת־אֲשָׁפָתוֹ מֵהֶם *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of ' Is 49:2 בְּאֲשָׁפָתוֹ הִסְתִּירָנִי and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me; also of quiver in which ' has his arrows of chastisement, אֲשָׁפָתוֹ בְּנִי , i.e. *his arrows* La 3:13 ( || חֵץ v 12 ).

† אֲשַׁפְּנֹז S<sup>828</sup> GK<sup>881</sup> **n.pr. m.** the רֶב־טָרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1:3 ( meaning unknown ) .

† אֲשַׁפֵּר S<sup>829</sup> TWOT<sup>182, 182a</sup> GK<sup>882</sup> 2 S 6:19 = 1 Ch 16:3 ; □ 2 S 6:19 Aq Symm *cake* or *roll*; other Verss ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but a actual etym. & meaning unknown; v. Lag<sup>GGA 1884, No. 7, 262 = M i. 214 Dr Sm</sup> .

אֲשַׁפְּתוֹת S<sup>830</sup> TWOT<sup>2441b</sup> GK<sup>883</sup> , v. שַׁפַּת .

† אֲשַׁקְלוֹן S<sup>831</sup> GK<sup>884</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines ( Assyrian *Isqaluna* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> DI<sup>Pa 290</sup> ; Ph. adj. gent. cf. infr. ) Ju 1:18 ; 14:19 1 S 6:17 2 S 1:20 Je 25:20 ; 47:5 , 7 Am 1:8 Zp 2:4 , 7 Zc 9:5 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. from Jerusalem, mod. 'Asqalân , Survey<sup>iii. 237 f.</sup> (with plan); cf. also ZPV<sup>ii. 164 f.</sup>

† אֲשַׁקְלוֹנִי S<sup>832</sup> GK<sup>885</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. הָא' Jos 13:3 ( Ph. אשקלני ) .

† [ אֲשַׁר S<sup>833</sup> TWOT<sup>183</sup> GK<sup>886, 887</sup> ] **vb.** go straight, go on, advance ( Assyrian *asâru* Zim<sup>BP 11</sup> ; Arabic Aramaic in deriv. ) — Qal Imv. אֲשַׁרוּ בְּדֶרֶךְ Pr 9:6 אֲשַׁרוּ בִּינָה go straight on in the way of understanding . Pi. Pf. אֲשַׁר Mal 3:12 Gn 30:13 ; Impf. תִּאֲשַׁר Pr 4:14 + 4 times; Imv. אֲשַׁר Pr 23:19 ; Pt. pl. מֵאֲשַׁרִּים Mal 3:15 + 2 times;— **1.** intensive go straight on, advance Pr 4:14 . **2.** causative lead on Pr 23:19 Is 3:12 ; 9:15 . **3.** set right, righten Is 1:17 . **4.** pronounce happy, call blessed Gn 30:13 ( J ) Jb 29:11 ψ 72:17 Pr 31:28 Ct 6:9 Mal 3:12 , 15 . Pu. Impf. יֵאֲשַׁר Qr וְיֵאֲשַׁר ψ 41:3 ; Pt. מֵאֲשַׁר Pr 3:18 Is 9:15 . **1.** be led on Is 9:15 . **2.** be made happy, blessed ψ 41:3 Pr 3:18 .

† [ אֲשַׁר S<sup>835</sup> TWOT<sup>183a</sup> GK<sup>890</sup> , or אֲשַׁר , cf. Lag<sup>BN 143</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] only Pl. cstr. אֲשַׁרִּי happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10:8 + 32 times & c. sf. , v infr. ; abstr. intens. exclam. O the happiness, blessedness of , עֲבַדְיָ אֵלֶּה אֲשַׁרִּי אֲנִשְׁיָךְ , אֲשַׁרִּי happy thy men, happy these thy servants 1 K 10:8 ( = 2 Ch 9:7 ) ; אֲשַׁרִּי blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth Jb 5:17 ; אֲשַׁרִּי בְּנָיו אֲחֵרָיו blessed his children after him Pr 20:7 ; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32:2 ; 84:6 , 3 Pr 3:13 ; 8:34 ; 28:14 ; with הַגִּבֹּר ψ 34:9 ; 40:5 ; 94:12 ; 127:5 ; הָאִישׁ ( ψ 1:1 ; 112:1 ; אֲנֹשׁ Is 56:2 ; הַגֹּי ψ 33:12 ; הָעָם ψ 89:16 ; 144:15 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; before ptcp. ψ 2:12 ; 32:1 ;



41:2 ; 84:5 ; 106:3 ; 119:2 ; 128:1 Is 30:18 Dn 12:12 ; before verbal clauses without relative  $\psi$  65:5 Pr 8:32 ; with  $\psi$  137:8 , 9 ; 146:5 ; with sf.  $\text{אַשְׁרֵיךְ}$  (for  $\text{אַשְׁרֵיךְ}$ ) *O thy happiness!* Dt 33:29  $\psi$  128:2 ;  $\text{אַשְׁרֵיךְ}$  Ec 10:17 ;  $\text{אַשְׁרֵיכֶם}$  Is 32:20 ;  $\text{אַשְׁרֵיו}$  Pr 14:21 , 16:20 ;  $\text{אַשְׁרֵהוּ}$  Pr 29:18 (on these forms v. Ges<sup>§ 93, R. 1, E</sup> ).

†  $\text{אַשֶׁר}$  [  $\text{אַשֶׁר}$  ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **happiness** , only sf.  $\text{בְּאַשְׁרֵי}$  *in my happiness* Gn 30:13 ( J ).

†  $\text{אַשֹׁר}$  TWOT<sup>183c</sup> ,  $\text{אַשֹׁר}$  [  $\text{אַשֹׁר}$  ] **n. f.**  $\psi$  44:19 **step, going** ( *cf.* Arabic Ethiopic *footstep* ) only sf.  $\text{אַשֹׁרוֹ}$  Jb 23:11 Pr 14:15 ;  $\text{אַשֹׁרִי}$   $\psi$  17:5 ;  $\text{אַשֹׁרִי}$   $\psi$  40:3 ; 73:2 ;  $\text{אַשֹׁרֵנוּ}$   $\psi$  44:19 ;  $\text{אַשֹׁרֵיו}$   $\psi$  37:31 , all poet. & fig. of mode of life, etc.

†  $\text{אַשֶׁר}$  [  $\text{אַשֶׁר}$  ] **n. f.** Jb 31:7 **step, going** , same usage,  $\text{אַשֶׁרִי}$  Jb 31:7 ;  $\text{אַשֶׁרֵנוּ}$   $\psi$  17:11 .

†  $\text{אַשֶׁר}$  S<sup>836, 839</sup> TWOT<sup>183e</sup> GK<sup>888</sup> **n.pr. m. Asher** ( *happy one, Felix* , *cf.* Ph.  $\text{אַשְׁרֵלָה}$  , which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, *cf.* Bae<sup>Rel 161</sup> ) . **1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30:13 ; 35:26 ; 46:17 Ex 1:4 Nu 26:46 1 Ch 2:2 . **2.** *the tribe* Gn 49:20 Nu 1:13 Dt 27:13 ; 33:24<sup>(x2)</sup> Jos 17:10 , 11 ; 19:34 Ju 1:31 ; 5:17 ; 6:35 ; 7:23 1 K 4:16 1 Ch 12:36 2 Ch 30:11 Ez 48:2 , 3 , 34 ;  $\text{בְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר}$  Nu 1:40 ; 2:27 ; 7:72 ; 10:26 ; 26:44 , 47 ; 34:27 Jos 19:24 , 31 1 Ch 7:30 , 40 ;  $\text{מִטֵּה אֲשֶׁר}$  Nu 1:41 ; 2:27 ; 13:13 Jos 21:6 , 30 1 Ch 6:47 , 59 . **3.** **n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17:7 .

†  $\text{אַשֶׁרִי}$  S<sup>843</sup> GK<sup>896</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. 'הָא' as n. coll. Ju 1:32 .

†  $\text{אַשְׁרִים}$  S<sup>843</sup> TWOT<sup>183f</sup> GK<sup>898</sup> , in  $\text{בֵּית אֵ'}$  Ez 27:6 (read  $\text{בֵּית־אַשְׁרִים}$  *with box-wood* Bö Hi MV Co *al.* *cf.* foll.)

†  $\text{תְּאֵשֹׁר}$  S<sup>8391</sup> TWOT<sup>183g</sup> GK<sup>9309</sup> **n. f. box-tree** ( on form *cf.* Sta<sup>§ 267</sup> ) Is 14:19 ; 60:13 Ez 27:6 ( *cf.* supr. ) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bö Tristr<sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 339</sup> , so **B** □ RV . (Others *sherbin* , a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, *cf.* Thes RobGes )

†  $\text{אַשְׁרָה}$  S<sup>842</sup> TWOT<sup>183h</sup> GK<sup>895</sup> ,  $\text{אַשְׁרָה}$  2 K 17:16 **n.pr. f. Ashera** ( Assyrian n.pr. f. *Aš-ra-tu* , c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum* , *servant of A.* Schr<sup>ZA 1888, 363</sup> , *cf.* Wkl & Abel<sup>Thontafelfund v. El Amarna ii. No. 77, 1. 9</sup> , &



Sayce<sup>RP 2. ii. 67, iii. 71</sup>; on deriv. cf. Assyrian *aširat*, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT Gloss ) see now also GFM<sup>EB ASHERAH</sup> Dr Dt 16:21 Allen<sup>DB ASHERAH</sup>, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim<sup>KAT 3. 436 ff.</sup> (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id.<sup>ib. 432 ff.</sup>); but v. Jerem<sup>AT1 im Licht d. Alten Orients 207</sup> (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id.<sup>ib. 37. 237</sup>) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess*; if 2 K 23:7 refers to draped Asherim [ v. on text Benz Bur ], this even more plausible), Id.<sup>ib. 23, 208 f., 286</sup>. On pictorial representations of *Asherah* -symbol v. WHWard<sup>AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)</sup> :—usually with the art.: prob. **a.** a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K 18:19, an image 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16 2 K 21:7, sacred vessels 2 K 23:4, houses v. 7. **b.** a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16:33 2 K 13:6; 17:16; 18:4; 21:3; 23:6, 15; prohibited Dt 16:21; burnt by Gideon Ju 6:25, 26, 28, 30. Pl. אֲשֵׁרָה **a.** the goddess Ju 3:7 (prob. error for עֶשְׂתֶּר **B**). **b.** *sacred tress* or *poles* 2 Ch 19:3; 33:3; elsewhere אֲשֵׁרִים *id.* Is 27:9 + 12 times; sf. Mi 5:13 + 5 times;— Ex 34:13 (J) Dt 7:5; 12:3 Is 17:8; 27:9 Je 17:2 Mi 5:13 1 K 14:15, 23 2 K 17:10, 23:14 2 Ch 14:2; 17:6; 24:18; 31:1; 33:19; 34:3, 4, 7.—( Cf. also Sta<sup>ZAW 1881, 344 f.</sup> RS<sup>Sem i. 171 f., 175n.</sup> We<sup>H 235</sup>, who think 'א only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֵׁר S<sup>7945, 834</sup> TWOT<sup>184</sup> GK<sup>8611, 889</sup> **part. of relation** ( Moab. *id.*; origin dub. : 1. according to Tsepreghi<sup>Diss. Lugd. p. 171</sup> Mühlau<sup>Bö Lb. ii. 79 n.</sup> Sta<sup>Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188; Lb. § 167</sup> Hom<sup>ZMG 1878, 708 ff.</sup> Müll<sup>§ 153</sup> Sayce<sup>Hbr. ii. 51</sup> Lag<sup>M. i. 255</sup> & especially Kraetzschmar<sup>Hbr. vi. 298 ff</sup> orig. a subst. 'place' = *footstep, mark* (do.), אֶתֶר, *place*, Assyrian *ašar*, used ( v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots ( cf. also Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 738</sup> ). 2. according to Phi<sup>St. C. 73</sup> Sperling<sup>Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15–22</sup> for אֲשֵׁר, developed from the relative שׁ ( q.v. ) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אֲשֵׁר, the form of the relative in Ph. ), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֵלֶּה, הֵלֵךְ ( q.v. ). *he who*, *who* ( pl. )]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syriac by side of Targ. הֵלֵכָא . 1 seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the

RP Records of Past, 2<sup>nd</sup> (1<sup>st</sup>) Series.

Bur C. F. Burney.

AJSL American Journal of Semitic Languages.

Müll A. Müller.

Phi F. Philippi.

St H. Steiner.

different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation ) . A **sign of relation** , bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link** , and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as מִשֶּׁם , defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1:11 אֲשֶׁר זָרְעוּ-בוֹ lit. *as to which* , its seed is in it = in which is its seed, ψ 1:4 like the chaff אֲשֶׁר-תִּדְּכֶנּוּ רוּחַ as to which , the wind drives it = which the wind drives, etc.; & so מִשֶּׁם ... אֲשֶׁר = *where* , מִשֶּׁם ... אֲשֶׁר = *whence* , Gn 2:11 ; 3:23 ; 20:13 etc. Sometimes also ( v. infr. ) the relation expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22:6 וְאֲשֶׁר תֹּאמַר יוֹאָרַךְ and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4:12 and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תִּדְבֹּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֶת אֲשֶׁר (according to the context) *him who ... , those who ... , that which ...*; לְאִישׁ to *him who ...* Gn 43:16 , to *those who ...* 47:24 , to *that which* 27:8 ; מֵאִישׁ Ju 16:30 2 S 18:8 *than those whom*; לְאִישׁ קָנָהּ מֵאִתּוֹ Lv 27:24 *to him from whom* he bought it, Nu 5:7 ; Is 24:2 בּוֹ נִשְׂא כְּאִישׁ נִשְׂא *like him* against whom there is a creditor. 2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by מִשֶּׁם , מִזֶּה , מִשָּׁם , are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. עִם אֲשֶׁר Gn 31:32 f or אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44:9 ), בְּאִישׁ Is 47:12 f or אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם for אֲשֶׁר ... לָהֶם Ez 23:40 : ψ 119:49 see under *עַל אִישׁ* . It is followed by the pron. in the *nom.* , in the foll. cases:—( *a* ) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptc. , Gn 9:3 all moving things הַחַיִּים אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַיִּים which are living, Lv 11:26 Nu 9:13 ; 14:8 , 27 ; 35:31 Dt 20:20 1 S 10:19 ( v. Dr ) 2 K 25:19 ( || Je 52:25 הָיָה ) Je 27:9 Ez 43:19 Hg 1:9 Ru 4:15 Ne 2:18 Ec 7:26 ; before a vb. 2 K 22:13 (omitted 2 Ch 34:21 ). ( *b* ) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7:2 ; 17:12 Nu 17:5 Dt 17:15 אֲשֶׁר לֹא *who is not* thy brother, 20:15 Ju 19:12 1 K 8:41 || 9:20 || . N.B. ψ 16:3 אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּדִינָה is an unparalleled expression for ‘who are in the land’; read אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּדִינָה אֲדִירֵי וְגוֹ ‘the saints that are in the land, they ( הַמָּדִינָה ) are the nobles, in whom,’ etc. 3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who ... , thou who* , etc.; Ho 14:4 אֲשֶׁר-בְּךָ יִרְחַם יְתוֹם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31:32 *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32:19 Is 49:23 Jb 37:17f. *thou whose* garments are warm ..., canst thou? etc., ψ 71:19 , 20 ; 144:12 *we whose* sons, etc., 139:15 *my frame* was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר-עָשִׂיתִי בְּסֹתֶר — *I who* was wrought in secret ( = *though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14:13 f or *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again or ever! ( cf. ψ 41:9 ). 4. the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*

— **a.** when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb. : so constantly, as Gn 2:2 the work עֲשָׂה אֲשֶׁר which he made, 3:3 the tree הָגֵן אֲשֶׁר which is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why*: (  $\alpha$  ) Gn 6:4 אַחֲרֵי־כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc. ( *cf.* 2 Ch 35:20 ) 45:6 there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14:10 1 K 22:25 ; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4:10 Ju 4:14 1 S 24:5 ( *v.* Dr ) 2 S 19:25 Je 20:14 *al.* ; similarly Gn 40:13 . (  $\beta$  ) Gn 35:13 בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v 14 ; 39:20 Nu 13:27 ; 22:26 Dt 1:31 in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di ), 8:15 1 K 8:9 (unless לַיהוָה הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: *v.* □ & Dt 9:9 ) Is 55:11 ; 64:10 ψ 84:4 . So (  $\gamma$  ) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32:34 Ru 1:16 ; אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר to every (place) *whither* Jos 1:16 Pr 17:8 ; בְּאֲשֶׁר in (the place) *where* † Ju 5:27 ; 17:8 , 9 1 S 23:13 2 K 8:1 Ru 1:16 , 17 Jb 39:30 , once only with שָׁם Gn 21:17 ; אֲשֶׁר לֵבְכָל־ wheresoever Jos 1:7 , 9 Ju 2:15 1 S 14:47 ; 18:5 2 S 7:7 2 K 18:7 ; מֵאֲשֶׁר from (the place) *where* = *whencesoever* † Ex 5:11 Ru 2:9 ; עַל־אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15:20 1 K 18:12 ; עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר Je 1:7 . (  $\delta$  ) ... אֲשֶׁר הִדָּבֵר הַזֶּה this is the reason *that* or *why* ... Jos 5:4 1 K 11:27 . **c.** more extreme instances Lv 14:22 , 30 , 31 Nu 6:21 , Dt 7:19 (wherewith), 28:20 1 S 2:32 1 K 2:26 (wherein), Ju 8:15 (about whom), Is 8:12 (where יֵאמַר would be foll. normally by לוֹ ), 31:6 turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47:15 Zp 3:11 Ec 3:9 , 1 K 14:19 ( = how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after ( אַמְרָתִי אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (וְג) followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3:17 the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it* , Ex 22:8 Dt 28:68 Ju 7:4 ( וְהָ ) 8:15 (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., *cf.* Dt 9:2 ) 1 S 9:17 ( וְהָ )<sup>23</sup> 1 K 11:2 + ; *cf.* 2 S 11:16 2 K 17:12 ; 21:4 . **5.** אֲשֶׁר sometimes in poet. = *one who, a man who ( men who )*, ὅστις , οὗτινες , ψ 24:4 ; 55:20 ; 95:4 , 5 Jb 4:19 ; 5:5 ; 9:5 , ( Hi ) 15 , 17 . **6.** אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: ( *a* ) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דָּבָר 'אֵל יְר' that which came (of) the word of ' to Je. † 14:1 ; 46:1 ; 47:1 ; 49:34 ( *cf.* Ew <sup>§ 334</sup> ); ( *b* ) Ex 25:9 Nu 33:4 1 S 25:30 2 K 8:12 , 12:6 : אֲשֶׁר־יִמָּצֵא שָׁם בְּדָק : לְכָל , Ez 12:25 ; *cf.* the Ethiopic usage Di <sup>§ 201</sup> ; ( *c* ) (antec. *repeated*) Gn 49:30 = 50:13 , 1 S 25:39 ( ' repeated ), Is 54:9 (prob.) *as to which* I swear that, etc., Am 5:1 which I take up over you (as) a dirge. **7.** אֲשֶׁר לִי *that ( belongs, belong, belonged ) to* , is used **a.** either alone or preceded by כָּל־ to express ( *all* ) *that ( belongs ) to* , as Gn 14:23 מְכַל־אֲשֶׁר־לִי of all that is *thine* , 31:1 לְאֲבִינוּ מֵאֲשֶׁר of *that which* was our father's

32:24 & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + often **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29:9 אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40:5 ; 47:4 , Lv 9:8 Ju 6:11 1 S 25:7 אֲשֶׁר־לָךְ הָרָעִים , 2 S 14:31 אֶת־הַחֲלָקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי , 23:8 1 K 1:8 , 33 אֲשֶׁר־לִי הַפָּרָדָה upon mine own mule, v 49 ; 4:2 2 K 11:10 ; 16:13 Ru 2:21 ; and especially in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23:9 ; 40:5 ; 41:43 אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ הַמִּשְׁנָה the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38:30 Ju 3:20 ; 6:25 1 S 17:40 ; 21:8 אֶת־כְּנָף־הַמָּעִיל לְשָׂאוֹל אֲבִיר הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׂאוֹל , 2 S 2:8 Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10:28 ; 15:20 ; 22:31 Je 52:17 Ru 4:3 . **c.** with names of places (especially such as do not readily admit the st. cstr. ) Ju 18:28 ; 19:14 הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20:4 1 S 17:1 1 K 15:27 ; 16:15 ; 17:9 ; 19:3 2 K 14:11 . Comp. שָׁל ( q.v. ) which in Rabb., like the Aramaic דִּי־ , is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aramaic also דִּי , without ל , expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְתָּא דִּי־מֶלְכָא , lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אֲשֶׁר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13:8 read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 9:5 ) שְׁמוּאֵל ( □ εἶπε ); 1 K 11:25 supply עָשָׂה ( □ ἦν ἐποίησεν ); 2 K 25:10 supply אֵת *with* (as || Je 52:14 ); 2 Ch 34:22 read וְאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ ( cf. □ ) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22:14 ); cf. Ew § 292 a, b with note.

**8.** אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aramaic דִּי , a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי : thus **a.** = *quod*, ὅτι , *that* , subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. ( α ) with אֵת Dt 9:7 forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* ( = *how* ) thou provokedst, etc., 29:15 Jos 2:10 1 S 24:11 , 19 2 S 11:20 know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יִירוּ *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8:12 Is 38:3 + often. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14:19 2 K 14:15 ; 20:20 . Of time (peculiarly) † 2 S 14:15 עַתָּה אֲשֶׁר *now* (is it) *that* ... Zc 8:20 (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that* ... v 23 ; cf. כִּמְעַט נָשׁ Ct 3:4 . ( β ) without אֵת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11:7 Nu 32:23 Ez 20:26 (strange in Ez: v. Hi ) Jb 9:5 ( Ew De Di ) Ec 8:12 , רָאָה Dt 1:31 ( RV ) 1 S 18:15 , הִתְוַדָּה to confess Lv 5:5 ; 26:40b , הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22:16 (caused to swear *that* ...); after a noun Is 38:7 הָאֵת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that* ... ( || 2 K 20:9 כִּי ) with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2:7 , and especially Ne Est: Ne 2:5 , 10 ; 7:66 ( = Ezr 2:63 ) 8:14 , 15 ; 10:31 ; 13:1 , 19 , 22 Est 1:19 ; 2:10 ; 3:4 ; 4:11 ; 6:2 ; 8:11 Ec 3:22 ( מֵאֲשֶׁר ) 5:4 ; 7:18 (with טוֹב : contrast Ru 2:22 ) v 22 , 29 ; 8:12 , 14 ; 9:1 Dn 1:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> . ( γ ) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. ( = ὅτι *recitativum* ) (rare) 1 S 15:20 2 S 1:4 ; 2:4 ( v. Dr ) ψ 10:6 (prob.), Ne 4:6 . **b.** it is resolvable



בְּאֲשֶׁר<sup>19</sup> **a.** *in* (that) *which* ... Is 56:4 ; 65:12 ; 66:4 ( *supr.* **1** ); Ec 3:9 *in* (that, in) *which* ( **4 c** ); Is 47:12 ( *v.* **2** ). **b.** **adv.** *in* (the place) *where*: *supr.* **4 b** (  $\gamma$  ). **c.** **conj.** *in that, inasmuch as* , † Gn 39:9 , 23 Ec 7:2 ; 8:4 ; *cf.* **d.** † Jon 1:8 לְמִי בְּאֲשֶׁר *on account of whom?* ( בְּאֲשֶׁר לְ on account of , framed on model of Aramaic נְשָׁל : *v.* *sub* בְּדִיל ).

כְּאֲשֶׁר *v.* *sub* הָ .

מֵאֲשֶׁר<sup>17</sup> **a.** *from* (or *than* ) *that which* ( *him, them* , etc., *that* ... ) Gn 31:1 Ex 29:27 (<sup>×2</sup>) Nu 6:11 (see Lv 4:26 ) Jos 10:11 Ju 16:30 Is 47:13 + ; *than that* ... † Ec 3:22 ; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר † Est 4:11 . **b.** **adv.** *from* (the place) *where*: *supr.* **4 b** (  $\gamma$  ). **c.** **conj.** *from* (the fact) *that* ... , *since* † Is 43:4 .

† [ אָשַׁשׁ TWOT<sup>185</sup> ] ( *cf.* *found, establish* ) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאַשְׁשׁוּ Is 46:8 (der. from above by □ Jer Hi Kn De MV , *shew yourselves firm* , but) read perhaps הִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che , from בֹּשַׁשׁ ( *Thes* expl. as denom. from אָשַׁשׁ ; on other views *cf.* Di ).

† אֲשִׁישָׁה S<sup>809</sup> TWOT<sup>185a</sup> GK<sup>862</sup> **n. f.** (pressed) **raisin-cake** — 'א' 2 S 6:19 1 Ch 16:3 distributed, with other viands, to people, especially as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2:5 ; more explicitly עֲנָבִים אֲשִׁישִׁי Ho 3:1 used in sacrificial feasts ( *cf.* RS<sup>OTJC</sup> Lect. xi. n. 7 ); קִיר הַרְשֵׁת אֲשִׁישִׁי Is 16:7 , i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hāreseth (taken by *Thes al.* = *foundations* , i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [ אֲשִׁישׁ ] with such a meaning).

אֲשִׁשׁ *v.* אֲשָׁה *sub* III . אִנֹּשׁ .

† אֲשִׁתְּאֹל S<sup>847</sup> GK<sup>900</sup> Jos 15:33 + 2 times, אֲשִׁתְּאֹל Ju 13:25 + 3 times **n.pr.loc.** ( in form like the inf. of the Arabic VIII. conj. from אָשַׁל : so אֲשִׁתְּמֵעַ from אָשַׁע . Perhaps Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah ) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צֶרְעָה Jos 15:33 ; 19:41 Ju 13:25 ; 16:31 ; 18:2 , 8 , 11 ; perhaps mod. 'Eshû Survey<sup>iii. 25</sup> Guérin<sup>Pal. ii. 13 f. 382</sup> .

† אֲשַׁתְּאֵלִי S<sup>848</sup> GK<sup>901</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. 'אָ as n. coll. 1 Ch 2:53 .

† אֲשַׁתּוֹן S<sup>850</sup> GK<sup>902</sup> **n.pr. m.** a man of Judah ( perhaps from אֲשַׁת = *effeminate* or *uxorious* ) 1 Ch 4:11 , 12 .

† אֲשַׁתְּמוֹעַ Jos 21:4 , אֲשַׁתְּמֹעַ 1 S 30:28 1 Ch 4:17 , 19 ; 6:42 . אֲשַׁתְּמֹה Jos 15:50 **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semû* // v. Rob<sup>BR i. 464, ii. 204</sup> Survey<sup>iii. 403</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 153</sup> ; 1 Ch 4:17 , 19 it appears as **n.pr. m.** of a man of Judah. ( On the form *cf.* sub אֲשַׁתְּאוֹל . )

I. אֵת S<sup>853, 854, 855</sup> TWOT<sup>186, 187, 192a</sup> GK<sup>254, 906, 907, 908</sup> , with makk. אֵת־ , with suff. אֵתִי ; אֵתְךָ , אֵתְכֶם , אֵתְנוּ † Nu 22:33 , אֵתְךָ , אֵתְכֶם , אֵתְנוּ † Ex 29:35 , fem. אֵתְךָ ; אֵתְנוּ etc.; 2 pl. אֵתְכֶם , once אֵתְכֶם Jos 23:15 ; 3 mpl. regularly אֵתְם , rarely אֵתְהֶם † Gn 32:1 Ex 18:20 Nu 21:3 Ez 34:12 1 Ch 6:50 , once אֵתְהֶם Ez 23:45 ; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֵתְהֶן (13 times), once אֵתְן Ez 16:54 (also אֵתְהֶן Ez 23:47 , אֵתְנָה Ex 35:26 , אֵתְנָה Ez 34:21 ); forms with *cholem* also often written *plene*: —the **mark of the accusative** , prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* ( Moab. *id.* , Ph. אֵית i.e. אֵית ( Schröd<sup>p. 213 f.</sup> ); Aramaic אֵת freq. in □ ; Syriac very rare as mark of accus. (for which is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance* οὐσία , also in that of *self* , e.g. *per se* , *reapse* , *sibi ipsi* , PS<sup>1640 f.</sup> , Sam. ; Arabic , only used with sf. , when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1:4 W<sup>AG i. § 189</sup> . [Ethiopic uses *kīyā* similarly, Di<sup>§ 150 a</sup> ; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath* , orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol<sup>p. 432</sup> ; whether ultim. a parallel development with אֵת *sign* from אֵה is uncertain: Ol W<sup>AG i. § 188</sup> Lag<sup>M i. 226</sup> affirm, Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 738</sup> doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אֵה ; the forms with *ē* , *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb. , used in combination with another prep.: thus הַיּוֹם בְּאוֹתוֹ = Bibl. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא , בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה , or as a nomin., e.g. אוֹתוֹ הָאֵשׁ = Bibl. הָאֵשׁ הַהוּא ) .

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל ) , or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn 1:1 , 16 , 29 , 30 ; 2:11 ; 4:1 , 2 ; 9:3 ( אֵת־כָּל־ ) etc. Similarly אֵת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24:15 1 S 12:3 ; 28:11 Is 6:8 *al.* (but never אֵת־מֶה ); also with הֵן Gn 29:33 ; 44:29 1 S 21:16 1 K 22:27 + , אֵת־זֶה Gn 29:27 2 S 13:17 + , אֵלֶּה Gn



46:18 Lv 11:22 Is 49:21 + . So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry **אֵל** is commonly dispensed with. By the use of **אֵל** with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be carefully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7:1 ; 24:14 ; 37:4 Lv 10:17 ; 11:33 Nu 22:23 *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive ( *cf.* Gn 41:13 ), Dt 4:14 ; 6:13 , 23 ; 13:5 Ju 14:3 **לִי אֹתָהּ קַח** take for me *her* , 1 S 14:35 ; 15:1 ; 18:17 ; 21:10 **קַח אִם-אָתָּה תִּקְחֶנָּה** if thou wilt take *that* , take it, 1 K 1:35 ; 14:19 Is 43:22 ; 57:11 Je 9:2 . So **הָאֹתִי** † Je 5:22 ; 7:19 . It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere **נִפְשָׁם** ) Je 7:19 Ez 34:2 . Rarely with a subst. which is undefined ( *Ew* § 277 d 2 *Ges* § 117, 1 R. 2 ), as Ex 21:28 Nu 21:9 Lv 20:14 1 S 24:6 (but *v.* Dr ) 2 S 4:11 ; 18:18 ; 23:21 ; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21:30 2 S 15:16 Lv 26:5 1 S 9:3 (so Nu 16:15 ) Is 33:19 ; 41:7 Ez 43:10 (for further exx. *v.* *Ew* l.c. ) **b.** with a *passive* verb ( *Ges* § 121.1 *Ew* § 295 b ) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4:18 ( J ) **לֹא יִקְרָא עוֹד אֶת-שִׁמְךָ אַבְרָם** , 17:5 ( P ) **אֶת-עִירְךָ וַיִּנָּלֶד לְהַנּוֹךְ** ( = one shall not all) *thy name any more Abram* , 21:5 ( E ), 27:42 2 S 21:11 1 K 18:13 Ho 10:6 etc., to Je 35:14 ; 38:4 ; 50:20 Ez 16:4 , 5 Est 2:13 ( *cf.* Dr JPhl. xi. 227 f. ): also with *pass.* vbs. of filling ( *Ew* § 281 b ), as Ex 1:7 + . **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, especially such as involve the idea of *regarding* , or *treating* , appy. by a *constr.* *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22:17 2 S 11:25 Ne 9:32 ( *cf.* 1 S 20:13 Dr 1 K 8:31 ). Once after **אֵין** , Hg 2:17 **אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלֵי** . **d.** poet. ( *si vera l.* ), after an *abstr.* noun used with a verbal force, † Hb 3:13 ( Am 4:11 Is 13:19 Je 50:40 **מִהֶפְכָּה** exerts a verbal force, like the Arabic *nom. verbi* [ *v.* W <sup>AG</sup> i. § 196, 43 ]; and Nu 10:2 Ez 17:9 **לְמַשְׁאוֹת, לְמַסֵּעַ** are Aramaizing infinitives: *cf.* *Ew* § 239 a ).

**2.** **אֵל** marks an *accus.* in other relations than that of direct *obj.* to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13:17 Dt 1:19 ; 2:7 (to ‘walk the wilderness’); denoting the goal Ju 19:18 Ez 21:25 ( *Ew* § 281 d, n., 282 a 1 ). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13:7 Lv 25:22 Dt 9:25 . **c.** expressing the *accus.* of limitation (rare): Gn 17:11 , 14 1 K 15:23 .

**3.** Chiefly in an inferior or later style, **אֵל** (or **וְאֵל** ) is used irregularly, partly (  $\alpha$  ), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so especially **וְאֵל** ) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards* ), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a *cstr.* *κατὰ σύνεσιν* ), or by an *anacoluthon*, partly (  $\beta$  ) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (  $\alpha$  ) Ex 1:14 Nu 3:26 , 46 ; 5:10 (with **וְהָיָה** : so Ez 35:10 ) Nu 18:21b Dt 11:2 (anacol.), 14:13 Jos 17:11 Ju 20:44 , 46 ( *contr.* *v.* 25 , 35 ) 1 S 17:34 ( *v.* Dr ) 26:16 2 S 21:22 2 K 6:5 Is 53:8 (prob.), 57:12 Je 23:33 (but read rather with **וְאֵל הַמִּשְׁאָה** ) 27:8 ; 36:22 ; 38:16 Kt , 45:4b Ez 16:22 ; 17:21 ; 20:16 ; 29:4b ; 43:7 ( **וְהָיָה** Co prefix **וְהָיָה** ) 44:3 Zc 8:17 Ec 4:3 Dn



9:13 Ne 9:19 , 34 1 Ch 2:9 2 Ch 31:17 . In 1 S 30:23 Hg 2:5 prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. ( β ) Je 38:9 Ez 14:22b ; 37:19b Zc 12:10 ; סָבִיב אֵת 1 K 6:5 Ez 43:17 strangely (in 1 K □ om. the clause: so Sta <sup>ZAW 1883, 135</sup> ).—In 1 K 11:1 ׀ is merely *and also, and especially* ( v. ׀ ); v 25 is corrupt (read with □ זֶ־אֵת, וְאֵת ); Ez 47:17 , 18 , 19 read similarly for זֶ־אֵת, וְאֵת : see v 20 .—For some particulars as to the use of אֵת , see A. M. Wilson <sup>Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff.</sup> (who, however, confuses it sometimes with II. אֵת ). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb. , אֵת with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P , as compared with JE Dt Ju S K ( v. Giesebrecht <sup>ZAW 1881, 285 f.</sup> ),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. אֵת S <sup>853, 854, 855</sup> TWOT <sup>186, 187, 192a</sup> GK <sup>254, 906, 907, 908</sup> , **prep. with** —with makk. אֵת־ , with suff. אֵתִי , אֵתְךָ , אֵתְכֶם etc., also, however, אוֹתְךָ , אוֹתוֹ , and similarly מֵאוֹתְךָ , מֵאוֹתוֹ etc., first in Jos 10:25 ; 14:12 , next 2 S 24:24 ; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20 2 K 8 , & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20:25 (but v 23 אֵתְכֶם ) 22:7 , 8 , 24 (beside מֵאֵתִי ) 2 K 1:15 ; 3:11 , 12 , 26 ; 6:16 (beside אֵתְנִי ) 8:8 Je 2:35 ; 10:5 ; 16:8 ; 19:10 ; 20:11 Ez 2:6 ; 10:17 ; 23:23 ; 37:26 ( v. infr. **1 d.** ; also Is 59:21 , contr. Gn 17:4 : on אֵתְּכָּב אֵתְּכָּב , Gn 34:2 al. , v. sub אֵתְּכָּב & cf. Dr <sup>Sm ii. 13, 14</sup> )—prep. denoting **proximity** ( syn. עִם ; Ph. אֵת , e.g. CIS <sup>i. 3, 8</sup> אֵת לֹא יִכֶּן לָם מִשְׁכָּב אֵת let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; Assyrian *itti* (perhaps akin to *ittu* ‘side,’ Dl <sup>Pr 115</sup> Hpt KAT <sup>2. 498</sup> ; but cf. Nö <sup>ZMG '86, 738 f.</sup> ). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Ethiopic *'enta* , towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for *'int* [ cf. תֵּת , תִּתִּי ], perhaps from אָנַח *to meet* Ol <sup>p. 431</sup> Prät <sup>ZMG '73, 643</sup> , Lag <sup>M i. 226</sup> ).

4. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6:13 behold, I destroy them אֵת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11:31 ; 12:4 + often, especially with *verbs of dwelling, abiding, going, etc.*, as Ju 1:3 ; 14:11 ; 19:4 , & in the phrase אֵתְּךָ אֵתְּךָ Ju 4:13 ; 7:1 ; 9:33 , 48 1 S 14:20 ; 30:4 etc.; thou, and thy sons ... : אֵתְּךָ *with thee* Gn 6:18 ; similarly (3<sup>rd</sup> pers. ) 7:7 , 13 ; 8:18 ; 9:8 al. (charact. of P : Dr <sup>Intr. 124</sup> ); הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת־הָאֱלֹהִים *to walk with God*, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5:22 , 24 ; 6:9 ( cf. אֵת־הִתְהַלֵּךְ lit. 1 S 25:15 );—*by the side of, like* Is 45:9 , *equally with* Lv 26:39 , *in common with* Je 23:28b ( cf. עִם **1 e, f** ). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14:9 וִי אֵתְּנוּ , Jos 14:12 ( אֵתְּךָ , as Je 20:11 ) Ju 1:19 2 K 6:16 ; 9:32 מִי אֵתִי מִי who is *on my side* , who? כִּי אֵתְּךָ Is 43:5 Je 1:8 , 19 + ; Is 63:3 ψ 12:5 our lips are *with us, on our side* ( s. **3**

**a**); in the phrase **אֶת** (יָדָה) **יָד פִּי** 2 S 14:19 2 K 15:19 (יָדָה) Je 26:24; **נָשָׂא אֶת** to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18:22 Nu 11:17. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4:1 f or I have gotten a man **אֶת־יְיָ** *with the help of* (cf. **עַם** 1 S 14:45) 49:25 (where, however, the parallelism, & **S** Sam. favour **וְאֵל שְׂדֵי** for **וְאֵת שְׂדֵי** Mi 3:8; cf. Est 9:29. **b. beside** Germ. *neben*): Gn 39:6 **לֹא יָדַע אֶתֹּךְ מֵאוֹמָה** he knew not *with* him, *beside* him, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v. 8 Ex 20:23 **לֹא תַעֲשֶׂה אִתִּי** ye shall not make (aught) *beside* me. **c. beside** = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20:16b and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30:8 Mi 6:1. In this sense **אֶת־פָּנָי פִּי** is more freq., v. sub **פָּנִים**. **d. of intercourse of different kinds with** another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (**α**) Gn 9:9; 15:18; 17:4 (Ez 16:60 Is 59:21 - **אוֹת**) Jos 10:4 1 K 3:1 etc.; cf. 1 S 2:13 (but here **הֵן מֵאֶת־הַכֹּהֵן** is prob. to be read with **S** Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18:3). (**β**) Gn 17:3; 42:30 **וְדָבַר אֶתְּנוּ קִשּׁוֹת**, 1 K 8:15 ψ 109:2, & especially in Je and Ez (as Je 1:16; 4:12 [52:9 **אֶתֹּךְ**] 5:5; 12:1; Ez 2:1; 3:22, 24, 27; 14:4; 44:5 —all -**אוֹת**); Gn 24:49 to perform kindness **אֶת** (**עַם** is here more genl.), 2 S 16:17 **זֶה** **וְאֶתְּנָה עֲשֵׂה אֶתִּי רָעָה**, Dt 1:30; 10:21 1 S 12:7b, (**אוֹת**-) Je 21:2; 33:9 Ez 7:27; 16:59; 22:14; 23:25, 29; 39:24; abs. Ez 17:17; 20:44 ψ 109:21 Zp 3:19; (**γ**) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare); Is 66:14 ψ 67:2 **וְיָאֵר פָּנָיו אֶתְּנוּ** make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from **אֵל** Nu 6:25) Dt 28:8; faithful *with* ψ 78:8 (cf. v. 37 **נִכּוֹן עִם**); Ez 2:6 (**אוֹתְךָ**); Ju 16:15 **וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אֶתִּי**. (**δ**) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14:2, 8, 9 Nu 20:13 Is 45:9a; 50:8 ψ 35:1 Pr 23:11; with **בְּמִשְׁפָּט** ψ 143:2 (Is 3:14 *al. עַם*).

5. Of localities, especially in the phrase **אֶת־אֲשֶׁר** describing a site: Ju 3:19; 4:11 **אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֶת־קִדְשׁ** which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9:26 2 K 9:27 (cf. **עַם 2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43:8; Ex 33:21 **הִנֵּה מְקוֹם אֶתִּי**. Perhaps, anomalously, 1 S 7:16 *at or by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15:23 **עַל־פָּנָי דֶּרֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר**, **אֶת** = *towards* is against anal.: read with **L** **עַל־פָּנָי דֶּרֶךְ הַזֵּית אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר**; 1 K 9:25 **אֶתֹּךְ** *beside* it (sc. the altar); but **עָלָיו** 13:1 etc. would be idiomatic, & for **אֶתֹּךְ** Klo proposes plausibly **אֶת־אֲנִשׁוֹ** (v. Ex 30:20).

6. **אֶת פִּי** denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27:15; 30:29 thou knowest ... **אֶת־אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנֶךָ אֶתִּי** how thy cattle fared *with* me, v. 33; 42:16 Lv 5:23; 19:13 Dt 15:3 Ju 17:2 1 S 9:7 **מָה אֶתְּנוּ** = what *have we*? 25:29 Is 49:4 my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40:27), Je 8:8 ψ 38:11 the light of mine eyes also **אֵין**

אֶתִּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3:28 ; 8:18 ; in his power, Je 10:5 אֵין אוֹתָם הֵיטִיב is not *in their power*, perhaps ψ 12:5 . A dream, or the word of 'י, is said to be אֶת with a prophet, 2 K 3:12 Je 23:28 ; 27:18 . Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11:2 ; 13:10 . **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59:12 פִּשְׁעֵינוּ אֶתָּנוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds ( || וְעֹנֵן תִּינוּ יִדְעֻנוּם ), Jb 12:3 אֶת־מִי־אֵין כְּמו־אֵלֶּה *with whom are not* (i.e. who *knoweth* not? τίς οὐ σὺννοιδε ; ) things like these? 14:5 אֶתָּךְ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2:1 Gn 40:14 Je 12:3 ( Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d γ** ). So אֲמַיִשׁ אֶת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23:8 [ 2 K 9:15 'י alone], אֶת־לִבְכֶּךָ 2 K 10:15 . Comp. **עַם 4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

**7. מֵאֵת ( מֵאֵתִי , etc.; also מֵאוֹת - , v. p. 85 )** *from proximity with* (like Gk. παρά with a genit., Fr *de chez* ; in Syriac Arabic correspond. Synon. מֵעַם ; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעַם , **a** ). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25:10 + often; ( cf. 17:27 ); לָקַח Gn 42:24 Ex 25:2 Lv 25:36 Nu 17:17 + often; נָשָׂא ψ 24:5 ; שָׁלַח , as Gn 8:8 וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאֵתּוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26:27 ; הֵלַךְ Gn 26:31 1 K 18:12 ; 20:36 Je 9:1 , of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19:2 וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאֵתּוֹ , Je 3:1 ( cf. Is 57:8 ); with sim. words Gn 38:1 Dt 2:8 1 K 11:23 Je 2:37 ( v. Ex 5:20 ); Is 54:10 ψ 66:20 ; with שָׁאַל Ju 1:14 1 K 2:16 ψ 27:4 + , דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22:7 *al.* , שָׁמַע 1 S 2:23 . — מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פ' Gn 27:30 ; 43:34 Ex 10:11 Jb 2:7 ; Lv 10:4 ( הִקְדִּישׁ ), 2 K 16:14 ( הִבִּיתִּי ). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47:22 ה' קָמַת פְּרַעֲה' ; often in P, as Gn 23:20 Ex 27:21 a perpetual due לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7:34b ; 24:8 Nu 3:9 ; 7:84 + ; Dt 18:3 1 S 2:13 ( □ , etc.; v. **1 d** ) 2 S 15:3 וְשׁוֹמֵר אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5:14 . **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1:27 הַמֶּלֶךְ נִהְיָה אִם מֵאֵת אָדָם נִי מֵאֵת —of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19:24 (brimstone), Nu 11:31 (a wind), 16:35 (fire), 1 S 16:14 (evil spirit), Is 38:7 (a sign), Je 51:53 (wasters), Mi 5:6 (dew); of wrath Zc 7:12 ( cf. Nu 17:11 ), teaching Is 51:4 , the word of prophecy Je 7:1 (so 11:1 ; 18:1 + often in Je) 37:17 Ez 33:30 ; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21:10 ; 28:22 Je 49:14 ( = Ob 1 ); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11:20 הָיָה מֵאֵת יְהוָה *it came of* 'י to ..., 1 K 12:24 Hb 2:13 ψ 118:23 הָיָה מֵאֵת יְהוָה ( □ παρὰ Κυρίου ) Ezr 9:8 Ne 6:16 ; of trouble ( רָעָה ) 2 K 6:33 Mi 1:12 ( יָרָד ); of a good or evil lot, having its source in 'י Je 13:25 Is 54:17 ψ 109:20 , cf. Jb 2:10 ; ψ 22:26 מֵאֵתְךָ תְהִלָּתִי *from thee cometh* my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44:24 Qr מִי אֶתִּי *of myself* ( cf. ἀπὸ ἐμαυτοῦ John 5:30 ; Kt is מִי אֶתִּי who was with

me?), 54:15 אָפּס מֵאוֹתִי not *at my instance* ( cf. לֹא מִנִּי 30:1 , לֹא מִמֶּנִּי Ho 8:4 ). d. of a place † 1 K 6:33 (corrupt: read with □ S B [partly] מְזוּזֹת רַבָּעוֹת , & cf. Ez 41:21 ).

*Note* . אָ expresses closer association than עַם : hence while מֵעַם sometimes denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of* , מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to* . Thus Saul asks, מִי הֵלֵךְ מֵעֲמֻנּוּ who has gone *from* (those) *about* us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44:28 וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאֵתִי and the one is gone *from with* me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעַם in the sense of origination or authorship; מֵאֵת is not usual in the sense of מֵעַם c , nor מֵעַם in the sense of מֵאֵת b.

† אֶתְבַּעַל S <sup>856</sup> GK <sup>909</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ethbaal ( *with Baal* , i.e. living under B . 's favour; □Ιθόβαλος, Εἰθόβαλος Jos Ant. viii, 13, 1, viii, 13, 2, c. Ap. 1, 18 ; on later king of like name, in Assyrian *Tuba'lu* , v. COT Gn 10:15 ) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16:31 .

† אֶתִּי S <sup>863</sup> GK <sup>915</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( perhaps from אֵת *with* = *companionable* ) — 1. one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15:19 , 21 , 22 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 18:2 , 5 , 12 . 2. one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23:29 (in 1 Ch 11:31 אֶתִּי var. אֵתִי ).

† אֵיתִיאל S <sup>384</sup> GK <sup>417</sup> 1. Pr 30:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> אֵיתִיאל הַגִּבֹּר נָאָם לֵאמֹר : לֵאֵיתִיאל , in MT **n.pr. m.** ( prob. *with me is God*: v. Ol § 82<sup>c</sup> ) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read: אֵל לֵאֵתִי אֵל נָאָ , כָּלִ : *I have wearied myself* ( v. לָאָה ), *O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed* . 2. a Benjamite Ne 11:7 .

III. אֵת S <sup>853, 854, 855</sup> TWOT <sup>186, 187, 192a</sup> GK <sup>254, 906, 907, 908</sup> v. אֵתֵת .

אֵתָה S <sup>859</sup> TWOT <sup>189</sup> GK <sup>905, 911</sup> , אֵתָ S <sup>859</sup> TWOT <sup>189</sup> GK <sup>905</sup> , אֵתִי v. sub אֵת .

† אֵתָה S <sup>857</sup> TWOT <sup>188</sup> GK <sup>910</sup> **vb. come** (in Heb. only poet.) ( Arabic , Sab. אָתו DHM ZMG 1875, 597; 1883, 343 , Aramaic אֵתָא , ) — Qal Pf. 'א Dt 33:2 ; אֵתָא Is 21:12 v. Ges § 75<sup>R. 22</sup> ; 1 pl. אֵתָנוּ Je 3:22 ; Impf. יֵאָתָה Jb 37:22 Pr 1:27 ; יֵאָתָא Dt 33:21 ( = יֵאָתָה cf. Di Kō <sup>i. 577</sup> ), יֵאָתָא Is 41:25 ; sf. יֵאָתָיִי Jb 3:25 ; 3 fs.

אֶתְיֹי Mi 4:8 ; 3 mpl. יֵאָתְיֹי Jb 16:22 + 2 times; וַיֵּאָתְיֹי Is 41:5 ; Inv. mpl. אֶתְיֹי Is 21:12 + 2 times; Pt. fpl. אֶתְיֹי Is 41:23 + 2 times;— *come* , of men Dt 33:21 ψ 68:32 Is 41:25 ; 56:12 Inv. = *come now* , with hostile purpose Jb 30:14 , of men unto י׳ Je 3:22 ( sq. לְ ) cf. Is 21:12 ; of י׳ Dt 33:2 ; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41:5 ; of time, morning Is 21:12 , years Jb 16:22 ; of weather Jb 37:22 ; of beasts, to devour Is 56:9 ( sq. inf. ), of calamity Pr 1:27 Jb 3:25 *come upon* , c. sf. , of dominion Mi 4:8 ( sq. עַד ). Pt. pl. fem. as subst. *things to come* , future things Is 41:23 ; 44:7 ; 45:11 . **Hiph.** *bring* , Inv. הֵבִי מַיִם Is 21:14 *bring water* (on form, for הֵבִי cf. Di Ew § 141 a Ges § 68, 2 R. 1, § 76. 2 (cl) ); Je 12:9 *bring beasts* , to devour.

† אֵיתוֹן S <sup>2978</sup> TWOT <sup>188a</sup> GK <sup>415</sup> Qr , יֵאָתוֹן Kt , **n. m. entrance** , הֵיֵאָתוֹן Ez 40:15 ; Co reads אֵתוֹן ; cf. Sm Ol § 215 d .

אֵתִי S <sup>863</sup> GK <sup>915</sup> , יֵאָתִי (אֵתִי S <sup>383, 863</sup> TWOT <sup>2572</sup> GK <sup>416</sup> , אֵתִיִּאל S <sup>384</sup> GK <sup>417</sup> v. sub II. אֵת .

† אֵתֶם S <sup>864</sup> GK <sup>918</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( perhaps = Egyptian *Chetem* , cf. Ebers <sup>GS 521 f.</sup> but □ □ Oθoμ , □ Oθoμ , cf. Lag <sup>BN 54</sup> ) Ex 13:20 in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33:6 , 7 ; מִדְּבַר אֵתֶם Nu 33:8 .

אֵתֶם S <sup>859</sup> TWOT <sup>189, 189b</sup> GK <sup>917</sup> v. sub אַתֶּם .

אֵתְמוֹל S <sup>865</sup> TWOT <sup>2521</sup> GK <sup>919</sup> v. sub תִּמְלֵל .

אֵתָן TWOT <sup>190</sup> ( meaning? Thes comps. Arabic *take short steps* , but this appy. only by-form of ) .

† אֵתוֹן S <sup>860</sup> TWOT <sup>190a</sup> GK <sup>912</sup> **n. f.** Gn 45:23 **she-ass** ( Arabic , Aramaic אֵתְנָא , , Assyrian *atānu* ) — אֵתוֹן Nu 22:23 + 10 times; אֵתֹןְ Nu 22:30 , 32 ; אֵתֹןְ Gn 49:11 + 2 times; pl. abs. אֵתֹןְ Gn 12:16 + 2 times; אֵתֹנוֹת Ju 5:10 + 12 times; אֵתֹנוֹת Jb 1:3 ; 42:12 ;— **she-ass** , as dam Gn 49:11 Zc 9:9 ; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12:16 ; 32:16 Jb 1:3 , 14 ; 42:12 cf. 1 Ch 27:30 ; so of the asses of Kish 8 times 1 S 9:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 , 20 ; 10:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 14 , 16 ; as beasts of burden Gn 45:23 ; for riding Ju 5:10 Nu 22:21 , 22 2 K 4:22 , 24 ; of Balaam's ass 14 times Nu 22:21 , 22 , 23 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 25 , 27 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 28 , 29 , 30 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 32 , 33 .

אֶתֶן v. sub. יֵתֶן .

אֶתֶן S <sup>859</sup> TWOT <sup>189</sup> GK <sup>920</sup> , אֶתְנָה v. sub אַתֵּן .

אֶתְנָה S <sup>866</sup> TWOT <sup>2524a</sup> GK <sup>921</sup> v. תִּנָּה .

† אֶתְנִי S <sup>867</sup> GK <sup>922</sup> **n.pr. m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6:26 apparently identical with יֶאֱתָרִי v 6 .

אֶתְנִין S <sup>868, 869</sup> TWOT <sup>2529a</sup> GK <sup>924, 925</sup> v. sub II. תִּנֵּן .

אֶתְנִין S <sup>868</sup> TWOT <sup>2529a</sup> GK <sup>925</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 4:7 .

† [ אֶתוֹק ] **n. m.** gallery, porch ( deriv. uncertain ) Ez 41:15 Kt וַאֲתוֹקִיָּהּ , Qr וַאֲתִיקִיָּהּ , Co ( q.v. ) וּקִירוֹתֶיהָ .

† אֶתִּיק S <sup>862</sup> TWOT <sup>191a, 191b</sup> GK <sup>916</sup> **n. m.** *id.* Ez 42:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; pl. אֶתִּיקִים Ez 42:5 ; 41:15 Qr , v. אֶתוֹק Kt ; v 16 הָאֶתִּיקִים ( Co del. ).

† אֶתְרִים S <sup>871</sup> GK <sup>926</sup> **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21:1 'דֶּרֶךְ הָאֶתְרִים ; so □ , perhaps ( Di ) name of a caravan-route, *cf. vestige, footprint*; others (after □ **S** ) transl. *way of the spies* ( *cf.* 13:2 ); but הָאֶתְרִים for הַתְּרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

**אתת** TWOT <sup>192</sup> ( ? √ of following, meaning dubious. Lag <sup>M ii. 254</sup> proposes √ אַנָּה , whence he derives also Arabic a tool used in tillage ) .

† III. [ אֶת ] S <sup>853, 854, 855</sup> TWOT <sup>186, 187, 192a</sup> GK <sup>254, 906, 907, 908</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** a cutting instrument of iron, usually transl. **ploughshare** — sg. אֶתוֹ 1 S 13:20 ; pl. אֶתִּים 1 S 13:21 , אֶתִּים Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3 ; sf. אֶתִּיכֶם Jo 4:10 ; according to Klo *al.* also 2 K 6:5 אֶת־הַבְּרֹזֶל , i.e. *the axe of iron* .



speak בְּאָזְנַי *in the ears of ...*; to be good ( *or* evil, etc.) בְּעֵינַי *in the eyes of ...* 2. of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among* Ex 14:28 there was not left בֵּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26:36 2 S 15:31 Ahitophel בְּקִשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18:5 בְּכָל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה . So בְּךָ *in* thee (of Israel, coll. ) Dt 7:14 ; 15:4 , 7 ; 18:10 ; 23:11 ; 28:54 (diff. from עִמָּךְ *beside* thee Lv 25:35 ).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14:15 Je 46:18 Tabor *among* the mountains, 49:15 Pr 30:30 Ct 1:8 הַיָּפָה בְּנָשִׁים the fair one ( = the fairest) *among* women, La 1:1 : cf. Luke 1:42 . On 1 S 17:12 v. Dr . **b.** hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as בָּ הִכָּה to smite *among* ... i.e. to smite some of ... 2 S 2:31 ; cf. הָפַךְ בָּ Am 4:11 ; הָרַג בָּ ψ 78:31 ; נָשָׂא בָּ to bear *in* , i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11:17 *al.* ; בָּנָה בָּ to build *in* or *at* Zc 6:15 Ne 4:4 ; עָשָׂה בָּ Ex 5:9 ; עָמַל בָּ to toil *on* Jon 4:10 ψ 127:1 ; אָכַל בָּ , שָׁתָה בָּ to eat or drink *of* Ju 13:16 Pr 9:5 ; הָלַק בָּ to give a share *in* Jb 39:17 . **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (especially in P ) Gn 7:21 ; 8:17 ; 9:10 , 16 ; 17:23 Ex 12:19 Nu 31:11 , 26 Ho 4:3 . 3. with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within*: Ex 20:10 בְּשַׁעְרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56:5 תִּי בְּחוֹמֹתַי *within* my walls. 4. often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into*: after בָּא Gn 19:8 Is 19:23 ; נָתַן Gn 27:17 ; שָׁלַח to send Lv 16:22 ; *in among* Jos 23:7 , 12 1 K 11:2 .—Ho 12:7 (an extreme case) בָּ שׁוּב to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16:3 (unless לִבְבֶּךָ should be read, as v 5 ).—עֵינִי בְּעֵינִי (with) eye (looking) *into* eye † Nu 14:14 Is 52:8 ; פָּנִים בְּפָנִים † Dt 5:4 ; פְּ the eyes of ... are *upon* , both in favourable ( Dt 11:12 ψ 101:6 ) and hostile ( Am 9:8 Jb 7:8 ) sense. 5. applied to *time* , as Gn 1:1 בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2:2 בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day ( v. 7 יוֹם g ); Ju 10:8 בְּשָׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. 6. of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15:15 ; בְּצָרָה ψ 81:8 91:15 בְּצָ' *in distress* ; הָלַךְ בְּתַמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity Pr 28:6 ; Ex 5:19 בְּרָע *in* evil case. 7. בְּ introduces the *predicate* , denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae* ,—common in Arabic, especially with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative

---

while ‘etc.’ in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

coll. collective.

cf. *confer* , compare.

v. *vide* , see.

Dr S. R. Driver.

P Priests’ Code or Narrative.

v verse.

ptcp. Participle.

adj. adjective.



sentence: Qor 2:79 and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2:7 and they are not believers [ comp. French *en—en honnête homme* ]; v. W <sup>AG ii. § 56 a</sup> ): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18:4 the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146:5 Ho 13:9 (read כִּי מִי בְּעֶזְרִי with □ S Che *al.* ); ψ 68:5 שְׁמוֹ בְּיָהּ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23:13 ; 37:10 . With the pred. in the pl. (as pl. *maj.* ) ψ 118:7 יְיָ בְּעֶזְרִי J . is my great helper, 54:5 ( v. Che ), Ju 11:35 . **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6:3 and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל שֶׁכֶּם as God Almighty, Nu 26:53 בְּנַחֲלָה as an inheritance, 34:2 Ez 46:16 : 47:14 Dt 10:22 ; 26:14 I have not put away therefrom בְּטֵמֵא as one unclean = while unclean, 28:62 Is 40:10 בְּחֶזֶק יְבוֹא he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35:2 (where v. De ) and rise up *as* my help, v 16 , 39:7 ; 55:19 Pr 3:26 Jb 36:32 ( De ); *cf.* Dt 33:26 1 S 17:11 Na 3:9 . **c.** a pred. as accus., Dt 1:13 וְאֶשְׂיָמָם בְּרָאשֵׁיכֶם *that I may make them heads over you* ; Jos 21:12 Ez 20:41 Nu 18:26 ; 36:2 Jos 13:6 , 7 ; 23:4 Ez 45:1 ; 47:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> (read יַפְלוּ ) 48:29 ( v. □ Co ) all בְּנַחֲלָה ( *cf.* **b.** ), ψ 78:55 & allotted it בְּחֶזֶק נַחֲלָה *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. *as* a measured inheritance). Is 26:4 יְיָ בְּיָהּ יְהוָה צוּר עוֹלָמִים is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages ( *cf.* Qor 4:7, 47 there is sufficiency *in* God *as* a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37:20 consume away בְּעָשָׁן *in the form of, as* , smoke 78:33 ; 102:4 Jb 34:36 ; 36:14 .

**II.** Denoting proximity— **1.** *at, by* (rare): Dt 2:4 1 S 29:1 בְּעֵיִן *by* the spring; Ez 10:15 , 20 בְּנְהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar ( 1:3 עַל ) ψ 27:6 . **2.** *on*: Gn 8:20 Nu 23:2 בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8:21 *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2:5 *al.* בְּמַתְנֵי *on* his loins; Is 59:17 a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving* , etc., as אָחַז , דָּבַק , חָשַׁק , נָגַע , נָגַשׁ , קָרַב , פָּגַע , תָּמַךְ (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility— **a.** *against*: Gn 16:12 בּוֹ לְיָדוֹ כָּל יְדוֹ his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; Dt 13:10 1 S 5:9 ; 18:17 + often Hence after verbs ( q.v. )

---

Qor Qoran.

comp. compare, compares, comparative.

W W. Wright, ArabicGram.

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

S□ Syriac Version.

Che T. K. Cheyne.

pl. plural.

J Jehovist.

De Franz Delitzsch.

×2 two times.

Co C. H. Cornill.

q.v. *quod vide*.

of fighting (חָרָה, אָנַף, הִתְעַבֵּר), going up to invade (עָלָה), being angry (אָנַף, הִתְעַבֵּר), sinning or acting treacherously (חָטָא, מָרַד, מָרָה, מָעַל, מָרָה, בָּגַד), testifying (קוּיץ), feeling loathing (הִתַּל, הִלְעִיג), rebuking (גָּעַר: proposes to protest loudly), speaking (דִּבֶּר: Nu 12:8b), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7:14 יִסּוּרוּ בִי they turn aside (so as to be) against me. In a weaker sense מִשְׁתִּין בִּקְיִר mingens *ad parietem* 1 S 25:22 *al.* **b.** down to, upon (*super* with accus.), especially in such phrases as דָּמָיו בּוֹ Lv 20:9 *al.* his blood be upon him; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ אִשּׁוֹ Jos 2:19; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ אִשּׁוֹ Ju 8:57 (רָעָה), 1 K 2:33 (דָּם), v 44 (רָעָה), ψ 7:17 (עָמְלוֹ); בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נָתַן דֶּרֶךְ פִּי 1 K 8:32 & often in Ez, as 9:10; 11:21.

III. 1. *With* — **a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20:20 כָּבֵד בָּעַם with much people, Jos 22:8 Ju 11:34 1 K 10:2 2 K 5:9 Je 41:15; Ex 21:22 and he shall give בְּפִלְלִים with arbitrators (arbitrators being employed), Is 8:16 יְיָ בְּלִמְדָּי with my disciples, i.e. in their presence; Ex 8:1, 13 Je 11:19 עֵץ בְּלֶחֱמוֹ a tree with its sap (s. לֶחֶם); 1 K 19:19 הוּא וְהָעֶשֶׂר and he with the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32:11 בְּמִקְלִי with my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11:34; 15:1 1 S 1:24 Is 7:24; Mi 6:6 *al.* קָדַם בָּ to go to meet with; בָּא בָּ to come with Lv 16:3 ψ 66:13; 71:16. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and lit. *to come with*, lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: W<sup>AG</sup> ii. § 56<sup>b</sup>.) Hence בָּלֹא, בְּבִלִי, בְּאֵפֶס, בְּאֵין = without. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחֶפְזוֹן with (or in) haste; בְּצִדְקָה with (or in) righteousness; בְּשִׁגְגָה in error; בְּתִרְעוּלָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6:15; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ, תִּתֶּנְיָ ψ 31:2 in thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדְּךָ in thy mercy Ex 15:13; — בְּאַשְׁרֵי with my happiness! = happy am I Gn 30:13; ψ 29:4 the voice of יְיָ is בְּכֹחַ with power = is powerful; Ex 32:12 בְּרָעָה with evil purpose; ψ 73:8 בְּרָעָה in wickedness; 90:10 בְּגִבּוֹרָת with strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בְּחֶרֶב with the sword Ex 5:3 etc.; בְּרַגְלִים with the feet Is 28:3; ... בְּיָד by the hand of ... (v. sub יָד); to stone בְּאֶבֶן or בְּאֶבְנִים with stones Lv 20:2 Nu 14:10 etc.; שָׁתָה בָּ to drink with a cup Gn 44:5 Am 6:6 (cf. in Aramaic Dn 5:2); to cry בְּגִרְוֹן with the throat Is 58:1; to burn בְּאֵשׁ in or with fire (often); to slay or to perish בְּרָעָב through hunger or בְּדֶבֶר through pestilence Ex 16:3 Je 21:9 + often (cf. Jb 27:15 יִקְבְּרוּ בְּמִנֹּת); to save with or by Ju 7:7 1 S 14:6. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׁחַק בָּ to play with Jb 40:29; עָבַד בָּ to labour with a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1:14 Je 22:13; 27:7 *al.* עָשָׂה בָּ Je 18:23 Ne 9:24 Dn 11:7 Est 1:15; 2:11; 3:11; 6:6; & perhaps דִּבֶּר

בָּ (of God) to speak *with* one Nu 12:2 , 8a *al.* ( v. Ew § 217 f. (3) ; Dr Sm ii, 23, 2 ).  
 Further בִּפְעֵל בִּיהוָה , to prophesy *with* or *by* 'י or Baal, 'י or Baal being the inspirer; שָׁאַל בָּ , to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). c. בִּיהוָה *through* 'י ( = by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18:30 ; 44:6 ; 56:5 , 11 ; 60:14 Is 26:13 ; 45:25 Ho 1:7 Zc 10:12 ; with pass. verbs Dt 33:29 Is 45:17 (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36:2 to be commanded בִּיהוָה *by* 'י , Gn 9:6 בָּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed; *cf.* Ho 6:5 ; 12:14 ; 14:4 Jb 27:15 . d. allied is the use of בָּ in such phrases as to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם in the name of ... (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6:13 Je 11:21 , etc. (so to swear בִּיהוָה *by* 'י Jos 2:12 etc., בְּיָמֵינוּ Is 62:8 ; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48:20 , to swear *with me* ψ 102:9 , i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29:22 ); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17:45 ; 25:5 1 K 21:8 Mi 4:5 Zc 10:12 ψ 20:6 ; 44:6 ; 89:25 . e. בְּמָה or בְּמָה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15:8 Ju 6:15 ; 16:5 , 6 , 10 1 K 22:21 Mal 2:17 . בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn 42:15 , 33 Ex 7:17 Nu 16:28 ; *with this* = *on this condition* Gn 34:15 , 22 1 S 11:2 Is 27:9 . 3. of cost or price (the *Beth pretii* ), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of*: thus regularly a. with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30:16 , פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34:20 , אָרַשׁ *betroth* 2 S 3:14 , קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24:24 ; 1 K 2:23 בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23:17 who went בְּנַפְשָׁם *at peril of their lives*, Pr 7:23 La 5:9 Jos 6:26 יִסְדְּנָה רוֹ בְּבֶכְרוֹ *at the price of his firstborn* shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12:19 בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of our heads* he will fall away, etc. b. with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21:14 ; עָבַד *serve* Gn 29:18 , 20 Ho 12:13 ; הִמִּיר *exchange* Lv 27:10 Ho 4:7 their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106:20 ; נָתַן בְּנִשְׁךָ *to give for interest* Lv 25:37 ψ 15:5 ; in other connexions Gn 23:9 ; 47:16 f. Is 45:13 La 1:11 Ct 8:7 , 11 ; Dt 19:21 נָפֶשׁ בְּנִפְשׁ עֵין בְּעֵין *life for life, eye for eye*; Is 2:22 בְּמָה הוּא נִחְשָׁב *at what is he to be accounted?* 7:23 a thousand vines כֶּסֶף *at a thousand (shekels of) silver*.—Hence (perhaps) the idiomatic usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה *year for year*, one year like another, yearly Dt 15:20 1 S 1:7 + ; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), † כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם † 1 S 18:10 ; כָּפַעַם בְּכַפַּעַם ( v. יוֹם , פַּעַם ); חָדָשׁ בָּהָדָשׁ † 1 Ch 27:1 . 4. rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is effected: as אָשׁוּב הָנִיעַ בִּרְאֵשׁ *to shake with the head* ψ 109:25 Jb 16:4 ( הָנִיעַ ) רָאֵשׁ *to open with the mouth* Jb 16:10 , *with the lips* ψ 22:8 La 2:15 Is 37:22 ); to gnash *with the teeth* Jb 16:9 (to gnash the teeth ψ 35:16 ); to wink *with the eye* Pr 6:13 (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10:10 ); נָתַן בְּקוֹל *to utter with the voice* ψ 46:7 ; 68:34

---

Ew H. Ewals, Heb. . Gram.;  
 Dr S. R. Driver, Text of Samuel.  
 pass. passive.

Je 12:8 (but *נָתַן קוֹל* is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1:17 ; *הָרִים*  
*בַּמָּטָה* (unusual) Ex 7:20 . So *קָרָא בְּשֵׁם* to call *with* the name—in diff. senses,  
 according to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33:19 ; 34:5 Is 44:5 *וְ* 49:12 ; to *invoke*  
 Gn 4:26 ; 12:8 1 K 18:24–26 Is 12:4 ; to *name honourably* Is 43:1 ; 45:3 . Cf. *Ew* §  
 282 d *Ges* § 119.3 b R. *W* AG ii. § 56 b β *De* Jb 31:12 Pr 20:30 . 5. with a causal force,  
*through, on account of*: Gn 18:28 *הֲתַשְׁחִית בְּחַמְשָׁה* wilt thou destroy *on account of*  
 five the whole city? Lv 26:39 Nu 16:26 Dt 9:4 , 5 ; 24:16 *אִישׁ בְּחַטָּאוֹ יוֹמָתוֹ* they  
 shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin ( cf. Je 31:30 Ez 3:18 , v. 18:17 ) 2  
 S 3:27 ; 14:7 ( cf. Jon 1:14 ) Is 7:4 ( || *מִן* ) 28:7 ( || *מִן* ) 50:1 ; 53:5 ; 57:17 Je  
 51:46 *וְ* 5:8 , 11 ; 6:8 ( || *מִן* ) 31:10 ; 32:3 ; 42:10 ; 90:9 ; 94:23 . So in *בְּאִשָּׁר* ,  
*בְּגִלְלָה* ( v. *אִשָּׁר* , *גִּלְלָה* ), & (sometimes) in *בְּדִבָּר* *at, through* , the word of... 6. of the  
 material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. *עָשָׂה בְּזָהָב* to work *with* gold Ex  
 31:4 1 K 7:14 ; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38:8 Ez 7:20 1 K  
 15:22 ( *בְּנָה* ). Without a verb Lv 13:52 2 Ch 9:18 . 7. *with* for *although, in spite of* ( cf.  
 Germ. *bei alle dem* ): Lv 26:27 Nu 14:11 *כֹּכַל הָאֵתוֹת* *in spite of* all the signs that I  
 have wrought, Dt 1:32 Is 47:9 *וְ* 27:3 ; especially in the phrase *אֵת כָּל־זֶה* *for* all this  
 Is 5:25 ; 9:11 , 16 , 20 ; 10:4 *וְ* 78:32 *al.* ( Cf. in Arabic Qor 9:25.) 8. of a standard  
 of measurement or computation, *with, by*: Ex 12:4 *בְּמִכְסֵּת נַפְשׁוֹת* *by* the computation  
 of souls; Lv 5:25 *al.* *בְּעֶרְכְּךָ* *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4:10 ; *בְּמִסְפָּר* *by* number Dt 25:2  
 + ; ... *בְּמִסְפָּר* *by* the number of ... Lv 25:15 , 50 Nu 1:2 , etc.; *בְּשֵׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ* Ex  
 30:13 *al.* (in P); *בְּאַמָּה* often ( v. *אַמָּה* ); Dt 3:11 *בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ* *by* the cubit of a man;  
 2 S 14:26 *בְּאַבְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ* . Of a model, Gn 1:26 *בְּצַלְמֵנוּ* *in* our image, 5:1 , 3 Ex 25:40  
 ; *בְּדֶרֶךְ* *with* the way ( = in the manner) of ... Is 10:24 , 26 Am 4:10 .

IV. *בְּ* is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may  
 be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying* , as *הֶאֱמִין* ,  
*נָגַשׁ* , *מָשַׁל* , *מָלַךְ* . **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining* , as *נָשָׂעַן* , *חָסָה* , *בָּטַח*  
 , *עָצַר* , *רָדָה* , *שָׁלַט* . **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction* , etc., as  
*גִּיל* , *שָׂבַע* , *רָצָה* , *חָפֵץ* , *שָׂמַח* , *שׂוֹשׂ* , *עָלִץ* , *גִּיל* (but with this verb *מִן* is more common).  
 [Prob. a case of III. 5. ] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the  
 pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as *שָׁמַע בְּ* to listen *to* , *הִבִּיט בְּ*  
 , *רָאָה בְּ* , *חָזָה בְּ* , to look *upon* , *הִרִיחַ בְּ* to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also  
 with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing* , to denote the object of the action,

R Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch).

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = ‘see  
 parallel,’ or ‘see also parallel.’

absol. absolute.

as **בְּ** to speak *about* Dt 6:7 **בְּ** 87:3 *al.* ( v. sub **בְּ** ); **בְּ** , **הִלֵּל** , **הִגָּה** , **שִׁיחַ** **בְּ** 44:9 ; 63:7 ; 69:13 ; **יָדַע** Je 38:24 ; **זָכַר** once Je 3:16 , **הִזְכִּיר** often; **בְּ** 71:6 **תְּהִלָּתִי** of thee is my praise.

v. Followed by an inf. c. , **בְּ** forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and conj. , viz.:— **1.** as a *temporal* conj. , as Gn 2:4 **בְּהֵיבָרָא** **בְּ** **רָאָם** in their *being created* = *when they were created*, 4:8 **בְּהִיוֹתָם** in their *being* ( = *when they were* ) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that* , as Gn 33:18 Ex 3:12 ; 13:17 ; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so especially in the phrase **מִמְצָרִים בִּצְאָת** **יִשְׂרָאֵל** , even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4:45 ; 23:5 Jos 5:4 ; the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left ( comp. 2 K 2:1 , where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27:4 , 12 . **2.** as a *causal* conj. ( *cf.* above III. 5 ), as Gn 19:16 **עָלָיו בְּחַמְלָת י'** **בְּשִׁנְאָת** **י'** **אֲתָנוּ** through J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16:7 ; 33:16 ; 34:29 Dt 1:27 **בְּשִׁנְאָת** **י'** **אֲתָנוּ** through J.'s hating us, etc. ( 9:28 similarly **מִן** ), 1 K 18:18 ( = *in that ye have ...* ) Ez 9:8 ; 43:8 ; 44:7 2 Ch 28:6 . **3.** as a *concessive* conj. , *when* = *though*: Is 1:15 **אֲרָץ** **בְּהִמִּיר** **אֲרָץ** though the earth do change.

*Note* .— Ex 10:12 **בְּאֲרָבָה** can only be rendered ‘ *with the locusts*,’ the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses’ uplifted hand: but prob. **לְאֲרָבָה** should be read. Thrice in late Heb. **בְּ** is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7:23 f or *with* misfortune was it in his house ( **בְּרָעָה** chosen for the purpose of explaining **בְּרָעָה** ); 9:33 **בְּמִלְאָכָה** **עָלִיהֶם** it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3:3 f or *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as often in Chr.: Dr <sup>Intr. 504 f.</sup> ): *cf.* 8:34 . Comp. *Ew* § 295 f.

† **בְּמוֹ** S <sup>1119</sup> TWOT <sup>193</sup> GK <sup>1198</sup> poet. for **בְּ** ( v. sub **מוֹ** : *cf.* Sab. **בַּם** , DHM ZMG 1883, 344 ) Is 25:10 Qr ( < Kt **בְּמִי** ) 43:2 ; 44:16 , 19 **בְּ** 11:2 Jb 9:30 Kt ( > Qr **בְּמִי** ) 16:4 , 5 ; 19:16 ; 37:8 .

inf. Infinitive.

c. *circa* , about; also *cum* , with.

conj. conjecture(s); also conjection.

Dr S. R. Driver, Introduction to Literature of O. T.

Sab. Sabean.

DHM D. H. Müller.

ZMG Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.

II. בָּ S<sup>1119</sup> TWOT<sup>193</sup> GK<sup>1198</sup>, perhaps abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֵּית, בֶּן- q.v.

בָּאָה S<sup>872</sup> TWOT<sup>212a</sup> GK<sup>929</sup> v. sub בּוֹא .

† [בָּאָר] **vb.** only **Pi. make distinct, plain** (so NH, Aramaic; Lag<sup>BN 58</sup> prop. for Qal בָּאָר, בָּאָר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Arabic *dig a pit* or *well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag<sup>l.c.</sup>) — **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. בָּאָר Dt 1:5, Imv. בָּאָר Hb 2:2; Inf. abs. בָּאָר Dt 27:8 (cf. Bö § 393, 4) — *make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2:2 הִלְחֹת לְמַעַן יִרְוִץ קוֹרֵא בּוֹ כֵּתָב חֲזוֹן וּבָאָר עַל- בָּאָר הֵיטֵב Dt 27:8 and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones בָּאָר הֵיטֵב Dt 27:8 הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בָּאָר Dt 1:5 *and thou shalt write upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, doing it plainly and well; fig. explain, expound* Dt 1:5 הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בָּאָר Dt 1:5 *Moses began (and) expounded the law*.

† בָּאָר S<sup>875, 876, 884</sup> TWOT<sup>194a</sup> GK<sup>931, 932, 933</sup> **n. f.** Gn 26:21 **well, pit**, mostly Hex, Gn 23 times Ex 1 times Nu 5 times, 37 times in all; Arabic, Aramaic בָּאָרָא, בִּיר, בִּירָא, Sab. בָּאָר DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 608</sup>, Assyrian *bêru*, Lyon<sup>Sargon 61</sup> (connexion with above √ not clear; Lag<sup>l.c.</sup>; *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than

---

Qr Q<sup>e</sup> rê.

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

n.pr. *nomen proprium*, proper name.

vb. verb.

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina*.

infr. *infra*, below.

Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae*.

Lag P. de Lagarde.

l.c. *in loco citato*.

Pf. Perfect.

ms. masculine singular.

Imv. Imperative.

Bö F. Böttcher, *Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache*.

n. *nomen*, noun.

Hex Hexatuch.

Lyon D. G. Lyon.

√ root *or* stem.

*spring*; v. however, Gn 16:14 cf. v 7; 26:19 Nu 21:17 ) — ב' abs. Gn 21:30 +; cstr. 21:19 +; sf. בְּאֵרָךְ Pr 5:15; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26:15; cstr. *id.* 26:18; cf. בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת חָמָר Gn 14:10; — 1. *a well*, often as made by digging ( (הָפַר ) Gn 21:25, 30 (E), 26:15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 32 (all J), also poet. Nu 21:18 (+ כרה ) vid. also v 16, 17 (where the well addressed, in song, עָלִי בְּאֵר ; also c. כרה in prose Gn 26:25; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16:14 (J; || עֵין v 7) 29:2 Ex 2:15 (J) Nu 20:17 21:22 (E) 2 S 17:18, 21; (מִים)ה(בְּאֵר Gn 21:19 (E) 24:11 (J; || עֵין vv 13, 16, 43, 45); (cf. also 21:25; 26:18 *supr.* & especially v 19 מִים חַיִּים (בְּאֵר מִים חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאָב) Gn 24:11, 20; flocks watered from it (מֶן־הַשֶּׁקָה) 29:2, 3, 8, 10 (cf. especially Ex 2:16 *they drew*, דלה, and filled the troughs); also מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרָךְ ... שְׂתֵה מִים Pr 5:15 (|| בור); the opening called פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29:2, 3<sup>(x2)</sup> 8, 10; cf. פְּנֵי הַב' 2 S 17:19 (read prob. פִּי so Sam. □ S B, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4:15 וְנוֹזְלִים מִן־לְבֹנוֹן מַעַיִן גְּנִים בְּאֵר מִים חַיִּים 2. *pit* (= בור); *pits of bitumen* Gn 14:10 (cf. *supr.*); בְּאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55:24 *pit of* (the) *grave*; cf. 69:16 וְאַל־תִּסְתֵּם עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ *and let not* (the) *pit shut its mouth over me* (|| מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23:27 (|| עֲמֻקָּה שׁוֹהָה). 3. as **n.pr.loc.** a. c. ה — ַ loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21:16, possibly = בְּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15:8. b. same form Ju 9:21, according to Euseb. Lag<sup>Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250</sup> 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob<sup>BR i. 452</sup> who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים S<sup>879</sup> GK<sup>935</sup> v. 3. a .

---

cstr. construct.

sf. suffix, *or* with suffix.

E Elohist.

vid. *vide*, see.

*supr. supra*, above.

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

□□ Targum.

B□ Vulgate.

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

loc. local, locality.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Onomastica Sacra*.

Rob E. Robinson, *Biblical Resarches*.

† בְּאֵר לַחֵי רְאִי S<sup>883</sup> TWOT<sup>194b</sup> GK<sup>936</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( lit. *well of the living One that seeth me* ) Gn 16:14 (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24:62 ; 25:11 (all J ); perhaps name of ancient shrine or holy place, לַחֵי perhaps orig. I. לַחֵי *Jaw* (- *bone* ); on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לַחֵי, γνάθος, v. □ Ju 15:9 We<sup>Prol. 344</sup> Nes<sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176</sup> cf. Sta<sup>ZAW ii, 347</sup> & Di Gn 16:14 ; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag<sup>Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135</sup>, v. Rowlands in Williams<sup>Holy City, 489</sup> Trumbull<sup>Kadesh-Barnea 64</sup>.

† בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע S<sup>884</sup> TWOT<sup>194c</sup> GK<sup>937</sup> **n.pr.loc.** **Beersheba** ( *well of seven* , explained Gn 21:30 , 31 as place of *swearing by seven lambs*, or, *well of oath* , v. שֶׁבַע ; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26:33 ) — בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 26:33 + 13 times, בְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע Jos 19:2 ; בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 21:14 + 18 times; בְּאֵרָה שֶׁבַע ( ה — ת , loc. ) Gn 46:1 —south from Hebron, according to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag<sup>Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248</sup> ; mod. *Bîr-es-Seba* , 12 h. from Hebron Rob<sup>BR i. 204 f.</sup> Survey<sup>iii. 394</sup> Gn 21:14 , 31 , 32 , 33 ; 22:19<sup>(x2)</sup> 26:23 , 33 ; 28:10 ; 46:1 , 5 Jos 15:28 ; 19:2 Ju 20:1 1 S 3:20 ; 8:2 2 S 17:11 ; 24:7 1 K 19:3 2 K 12:2 ; 23:8 Am 5:5 1 Ch 4:28 2 Ch 19:4 ; 24:1 Ne 11:27 , 30 ; in phrase 'נֶעַדְדָן מִדָּן *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן ) Am 8:14 Ju 20:1 1 S 3:20 2 S 3:10 ; 17:11 ; 24:2 , 15 1 K 5:5 , & (only Ch) נֶעַדְדָן מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21:2 2 Ch 30:5 .

† בְּאֵרָא S<sup>878</sup> GK<sup>938</sup> **n.pr. m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37 .

† בְּאֵרָה S<sup>880</sup> GK<sup>939</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:6 .

† בְּאֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4:2 according to Masorah, v. BD Ezr 2:25 elsewhere בְּאֵרָת , city of the Gibeonites Jos 9:17 ; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4:2

---

cpd. compound, compounded.

We J. Wellhausen, *Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels* .

Nes E. Nestle.

Am. J. Sem. Lang. AJSL, q.v.

Sta B. Stade.

ZAW Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft .

Di A. Dillmann.

W W. Wright.

Survey Survey of Western Palestine (PEF).

m. masculine.

BD Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.



Jos 18:25 ; cf. also Ezr 2:25 Ne 7:29 ; mod. *el-Bîreh* Rob <sup>BR i, 452</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 214</sup>  
Survey <sup>iii. 88</sup> .

† **בְּאֵר תִּי** **adj. gent.** always *c. art.* 2 S 4:2 , 5 , 9 , 23:37 = **הַבְּבֵר תִּי** 1 Ch 11:39 ; pl. **הַבְּאֵר תִּים** 2 S 4:3 .

† **בְּאֵר תִּ בְּנֵי־יֶעֱקֹן** S <sup>885</sup> GK <sup>942</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10:6 ( cf. Nu 33:31 , 32 , where **בְּנֵי יֶעֱקֹן** ), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di .

† **בְּאֵרִי** S <sup>882</sup> GK <sup>941</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my well* ) . < *the man from Beer* ? Nes <sup>l.c.</sup> . **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26:34 . **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1:1 .

† [ **בְּאֵר** ] **n. m.** Je 2 , 13 **cistern, pit, well** ( for **בְּאֵר** cf. **בּוֹר** ) — sg. Kt **בֹּר** 2 S 23:15 , 16 , 20 ( Qr **בֹּר** ); appar. *well* v 15 , 16 ( read perhaps **בְּאֵר** ), *pit* v 20 ; pl. Je 2:13 *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water* , **לְחַצְבִּי** , *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns* , etc.

I. † **בּוֹר** S <sup>953</sup> TWOT <sup>194e</sup> GK <sup>1014</sup> **n. m.** Gn 37:20 **pit, cistern, well** ( = **בְּאֵר** , MI **בר** , Arabic *hole* or *hollow* for cooking, Assyrian *bûrtum* DI <sup>Pr 182</sup> , *bûru* Lotz TP <sup>169</sup> ) — **בֹּר** abs. Gn 37:22 + ; **בֹּר** Ex 21:33 ( 2 S 23:20 Qr , v. **בֹּר** sup. ); cstr. **בּוֹר** 2 K 10:14 + ( 2 S 23:15 , 16 Qr , v. **בֹּר** sup. ); **בְּרֹה** ( **ה** — **ר** , loc. ) Gn 37:24 ; sf. **בּוֹרוֹ** Is 36:16 = **בֹּרוֹ** 2 K 18:31 ; **בּוֹרָה** Pr 5:15 ; pl. **בְּרוֹת** Gn 37:20 + 3 times; **בְּרֹת** Dt 6:11 :— **1.** *cistern* , containing water, made by digging ( **חֲצַב** ) Dt 6:11 2 Ch 26:10 Ne 9:25 ; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5:15 ( || **בְּאֵר** ), Lv 11:36 ( || **מַעְיָן** ), 1 S 19:22 Is 36:16 = 2 K 18:31 . **2.** later appar. *well* ( = **בְּאֵר** ) 1 Ch 11:17 , 18 = Qr 2 S 23:15 , 16 ( yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob <sup>BR i. 470, 473</sup> cf. also Survey <sup>iii. 28</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée i. 130</sup> ) cf. Ec 12:6 & Je 6:7 Kt **בּוֹר** **מִמֶּיָּהּ תִּקְרֶה** *as a well casteth out its water* ( Qr **בֹּר** ); but **תִּקְרֶה** perhaps *keep cool*,

---

Bd Bädcker's Palestine.

gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .

sg. singular.

MI Mesha-Inscription.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

TP Tiglath-Pileser.

Guérin V. Guérin, *Description géographique de la Palestine*.

*fresh* □ **B** Hi Gf 3. *pit* Ex 21:33 (vb. פתח), v 33 (כרה), cf. v 34; cf. fig. ψ 7:16 of wickedness (|| שחת; vb. כרה, חפר); 1 S 13:6 as hiding-place; 2 S 23:20 (Qr) = 1 Ch 11:22 2 K 10:14 בור בית עֶקֶד; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37:20, 22, 24 (וְהַבּוֹר רַק אֵין בּוֹ מַיִם) v 28, 29<sup>(x2)</sup> (JE) cf. further Je 41:7, 9; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel מִקְבַּת ב' Is 51:1; fig. of calamity ψ 40:3 בור שְׁאוֹן; cf. ψ 88:7 ב' תַּחְתִּיּוֹת . 4. *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38:6 Zc 9:11 cf. Gn 37:24 supr.) Gn 40:15; 41:14 (E) Is 24:22 Je 38:6<sup>(x2)</sup> (ב' אֵין מַיִם) v 7, 9, 10, 11, 13; also בַּיִת הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12:29 Je 37:16; fig. of exile Zc 9:11 (מִבּוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3:53, 55 . 5. (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28:17; so אֲבָנֵי ב' *stones of the pit* Is 14:19 (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Shl' ôl ψ 30:4 (|| שְׁאוֹל); 'loins of (the) pit', i.e. remotest pit Is 14:15 (|| שְׁאוֹל) Ez 32:23 especially in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בּוֹר *those going down to (the) pit* ψ 28:1; 143:7 Is 38:18 Ez 26:20; 32:25, 29, 30; also, (|| שְׁאוֹל), ψ 88:5 Pr 1:12; further Ez 26:20 32:18, 24 (all || אֶרֶץ (תַּחְתִּיּוֹת), 31:14, 16 (both || תַּחְתִּית אֶרֶץ; v 14 || also מִנֹּת, v 16 שְׁאוֹל).

† בור הַסֶּכָּה S<sup>953, 5626</sup> GK<sup>1015</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3:26 (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist.declinationis*, MV *of the pot*, v. סיר)

† בור עֶשֶׂן (so read for ordinary כור ע', v BD<sup>Gn, p. vi.</sup> □ **S**) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30:30 (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עֶשֶׂן q.v.

בִּיר S<sup>953</sup> TWOT<sup>194e</sup> GK<sup>1071</sup> Qr Je 6:7 v. בור (*supra*)

† בִּירִי S<sup>1275</sup> GK<sup>1373</sup> **n.pr. m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:36 (perhaps = בְּאֵרִי).

† בִּירוֹתָה S<sup>1268</sup> GK<sup>1363</sup> **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47:16 (contr. from בְּאֵרוֹתָה ?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v.

---

Hi F. Hitzig.

Gf K. H. Graf.

MV Gesenius, *Handwörterbuch über das A. T.*, edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.

contr. contract, contracted.

Steph. Byzant. *al.* in Movers <sup>Phen. ii. i, 110 n.</sup>; perhaps *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v.  
Furrer <sup>ZPV viii, 34.</sup>

† בִּרְתִּי S <sup>1268</sup> GK <sup>1408</sup> **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadabezer of Zoba 2 S 8:8;  
perhaps = foregoing.

† בִּרְתִּי S <sup>1307</sup> GK <sup>1409</sup> **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11:39 v הַבְּאִרְתִּי suppr.

† בָּאֵשׁ S <sup>887</sup> TWOT <sup>195</sup> GK <sup>944</sup> **vb.** have a bad smell, stink ( Arabic *be evil* ,  
Aramaic בָּאֵשׁ , *be evil* , Assyrian *bi&#198su* Lotz <sup>TP 78</sup> ) — Qal Pf. וּבָאֵשׁ consec. Ex  
7:18; Impf. וַיִּבְאֵשׁ v 21 , אֵשׁ 16:20; 3 fs. וַתִּבְאֵשׁ Is 50:2; וַתִּבְאֵשׁ Ex 8:10;—  
*stink* , of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7:18 , 21 ( E ); of land of Egypt, owing to  
dead frogs 8:10 ( J ); of manna kept over 16:20 ( P ? or R ) וַיִּבְאֵשׁ וַיֵּרֶם תּוֹלְעִים *and*  
*it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank*; Is 50:2 וַתִּבְאֵשׁ דָּגָתָם מֵאֵין מַיִם  
וַתָּמֹת בַּצִּמָּא *their fish stink for lack of water* , etc. ( □ Lo Di read וַתִּיבֹשׁ , *dry up*  
and die, which suits || , but not the usage of וַיִּבֹשׁ ). Niph. Pf. נִבְאֵשׁ 1 S 13:4; 2  
S 10:6; נִבְאֵשְׁתָּ 2 S 16:21;—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* ( cf. Eng.  
*be in bad odour* ), sq. אֵת *with* = *towards*; נִבְאֵשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16:21 *thou hast*  
*become odious with thy father*; also sq. בָּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13:4 *Isr. made*  
*themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10:6 Ammonites to David. Hiph. Pf. הִבְאִישׁ  
Ex 16:24 1 S 27:12; הִבְאִישׁוּ ψ 38:6; הִבְאִישְׁתָּם Ex 5:21; Impf. יִבְאִישׁ Pr 13:5 Ec  
10:1; Inf. abs. הִבְאִישׁ 1 S 27:12; cstr. sf. לְהִבְאִישׁוֹ Gn 34:30;— 1. *emit a*  
*stinking odour* Ex 16:24 of manna ( cf. Qal v 20 ); ψ 38:6 הִבְאִישׁוּ נִמְקוּ חֲבוּרֵי תִי  
*my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 27:12  
fig. of David הִבְאִישׁ הִבְאִישׁ בְּעֵמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people* .  
2. *cause to stink* , וַיִּבְאִישׁ מְנוֹת יִבְאִישׁ יִבְעֵשׂ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to*  
*ferment the oil of a perfumer* Ec 10:1; usually fig. הִבְאִישְׁתָּם אֶת־רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5:21 ( J ),  
i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינֵי , cf. ( c. acc. pers. ) Gn 34:30 sq. בָּ ; also

Phen. Phenician.

ZPV Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins .

consec. consecutive.

Impf. Imperfect.

fs. feminine singular.

Lo R. Lowth.

sq. followed by.

acc. pers. acc. of person.

without obj. Pr 13:5 *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* ( De Now Str ; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully* ). **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְבַּאֲשׁוּ 1 Ch 19:6 *they had made themselves odious* ( = Niph. in || 2 S 10:6 ), sq. עֵם .

† בָּאֲשׁוּ S <sup>889</sup> TWOT <sup>195a</sup> GK <sup>945</sup> **n. m. stench** — ב' cstr. Am 4:10 ; sf. בָּאֲשׁוּ Jo 2:20 ; בָּאֲשָׁם Is 34:3 ;— ב' מִחַיִּיָּם , i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4:10 , also Is 34:3 ; cf. Jo 2:20 of locusts ב' ( תַּעֲלֵ צִחֲנָתוֹ || ) עֲלֶה .

† בָּאֲשָׁה S <sup>890</sup> TWOT <sup>195b</sup> GK <sup>947</sup> **n. f. (stinking things) stinking or noxious weeds** , Jb 31:40 שֶׁ' רָה בָּאֲשָׁה תַחַת חֲטָה יֵצֵא חוֹם וְתַחַת- instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds ( cf. Assyrian *bīšu* Zehnpfund <sup>BAS I. 633</sup> ) .

† בָּאֲשִׁים **n. [ m. ] pl. stinking or worthless things, wild grapes** ( NH n. unit. בָּאוֹשָׁה ) (perhaps adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di ) Is 5:2 , 4 of Yahweh's vineyard, **B** *labruscau* ( v further De ).

† [ בָּבָה S <sup>892</sup> TWOT <sup>196</sup> GK <sup>949</sup> ] **n. f. only** בָּבַת עֵינוֹ Zc 2:12 *the apple of his eye* ( Aramaic ; בָּבָה *gate* □ Est 5:14 ; Thes sub נֹכַח to which Ges gives sense *perforate* , hence *opening of eye* ; but cf. Arabic *pupil* of eye, perhaps = Dozy <sup>49</sup> *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye ; v. Hi St , Fl in ChWB <sup>i. 419 b</sup> ; cf. ? אִישׁוֹן )

בָּבִי S <sup>893</sup> GK <sup>950</sup> **n.pr. m. a chief of returning exiles** בָּבִי Ne 10:16 ; בָּנִי בָבִי Ezr 8:11 ; בָּנִי בָבִי Ezr 2:11 ; 10:28 Ne 7:16 .

---

obj. object.

Now W. Nowack.

Str H. L. Strack.

Be E. Bertheau.

Ew H. Ewals.

Zö O. Zöckler.

BAS *Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft* , edd. Dl. & Hpt.

Ges W. Gesenius.

Dozy R. Dozy, (usually) *Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes*.

St H. Steiner.

Fl H.L. Fleischer.

ChWB J. Levy, *Chaldäisches Wörterbuch*.

בָּבֶלְיָ S<sup>894, 895</sup> TWOT<sup>197</sup> GK<sup>10093, 951</sup><sub>262</sub> **n.pr.loc.** **Babel, Babylon** ( in Assyrian written *Bâb-ili* , *gate of god* DI<sup>Pa 212</sup> , cf. on other hand Jen<sup>Kosmol. 498</sup> ) — c. ה — loc. בָּבֶלְיָ Ez 12:13 + , בָּבֶלְיָ 2 K 20:17 + once מִבְּבֶלְיָ Je 27:16 ;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah* , situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44 ° 30 □ E ., and lat. c. 32 ° 50 □ N.; Gn 10:10 ; 11:9 (where name connected with בָּלָל *confuse, confound* ), both J , not elsewhere in Hex ; 2 K 17:24 + 31 times 2 K; 18 times Chr; Est 2:6 ; late ψ 87:4 ; 137:1 , 8 ; Is 2 , 3 , viz. 13:1 , 9 ; 14:4 , 22 ; 21:9 ; 39:1 , 3 , 6 , 7 ; 43:14 ; 47:1 ; 48:14 , 20 ; Mi 4:10 (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS<sup>Proph. vii. n. 5</sup> & reff.) Zc 2:11 ; 6:10 Dn 1:1 Ez 12:13 + 19 times Ez; Je 20:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> 5 , 6 + 165 times Je;—note especially אֶרֶץ בָּ' Je 50:28 ; also of land & people = realm, partic. in מֶלֶךְ בָּ' 2 K 20:12 of Merodach Baladan; v 18 ; 24:1 , 7 , 11 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> + often of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31 cf. v 34 of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13:6 of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בֵּית בָּבֶל Is 47:1 Je 50:42 . (See DI<sup>Pa 212</sup> COT Gn 11:9 KG 95.)

בָּגַ S<sup>897</sup> TWOT<sup>225a</sup> Ez 25:7 read בָּז v. בָּז .

† [ בָּגַד S<sup>898</sup> TWOT<sup>198</sup> GK<sup>953</sup> ] **vb.** **act or deal treacherously** — Qal Pf. בָּגַדְתָּ Je 3:20 + 14 times; Impf. יִבְגֵּד Mal 2:15 + 5 times; Inf. abs. נִבְגֵּד Mal 2:10 ; Inf. abs. בָּגֹד Is 48:8 Je 5:11 ; estr. בָּגַד Is 33:1 ; בָּגְדוּ Ex 21:8 ; Pt. בָּגַד Pr 22:12 + 11 times; בֹּגֵד Is 33:1 + 10 times— *act or deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully* , in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a.** abs. 1 S 14:33 Jb 6:15 ψ 78:57 Is 24:16 ; 33:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 48:8 Mal 2:11 . Cf. phrases בָּגְדוּ כְמוֹ נָחַל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6:15 ; בָּגְדוּ בְּגֵדִים וּבְגָדוּ בִּגְדִים *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24:16 (striking alliteration); בְּגֵדִי אֲנִי *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59:6 . **b.** with בָּ Ex 21:8 ( E ), Ju 9:23 Is 33:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 3:20 ; 5:11 ; 12:6 La 1:2 Ho 5:7 ; 6:7 Mal 2:10 , 14 , 15 , 16 . **c.** c. acc. ψ 73:15 . **d.** c. מֵן pregnant, מִרְעָה אִשָּׁה בָּגְדָה אֶתְּהָא *acteth treacherously ( in departing ) from*

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

Jen P. Jensen, *Cosmologie der Babylonier* .

° superfluous.

RS W. Robertson Smith, *Prophets of Israel*.

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT<sup>2</sup> ; by O.H. Whitehouse).

KG E. Schrader, *Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung* .

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

*her friend* Je 3:20 . The ptcp. is used Pr 2:22 + 8 times,  $\psi$  25:3 ; 59:6 ; 119:158 Is 21:2 ; 24:16 ( $\times 2$ ) ; 33:1 Je 3:8 , 11 ; 9:1 Hb 1:13 ; 2:5 ; בְּגָדֵי בָּגְדִי *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12:1 .

† I. בְּגָדִי S <sup>899</sup> TWOT <sup>198a, 198d</sup> GK <sup>954, 955</sup> **n. [ m. ]** *treachery* , Is 24:16 Je 12:1 .

† בְּגָדוֹת S <sup>900</sup> TWOT <sup>198b</sup> GK <sup>956</sup> **pl. abst.** בְּגָדוֹת אֲנָשִׁי *men of treachery* Zp 3:4 .

† [ בְּגֹדֹד S <sup>901</sup> TWOT <sup>198c</sup> GK <sup>957</sup> ] **adj. treacherous** , f. בְּגֹדֶה (on form cf. Ew § 152<sup>b</sup> Nö § 107 ) Je 3:7 , 10 .

II. בְּגָדִי S <sup>899</sup> TWOT <sup>198a, 198d</sup> GK <sup>954, 955</sup> **n. m.** ( except Lv 6:20 עֲלֵיָהּ , but Sam. עליו , Ez 42:14 Pr 6:27 , cf. Kö <sup>i, 482</sup> ) **garment, covering** — Gn 28:2 + 36 times; sf. בְּגָדוֹ Ez 9:3 + (14 times without *dag. lene* Ges <sup>Lbg 94</sup> ); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6:4 + 32 times; cstr. בְּגָדֵי Gn 27:15 + 39 times; sf. בְּגָדֶיךָ 1 K 22:20 + 81 times בְּגָדֶי תִי  $\psi$  45:9 ;— **1. garment, clothing, raiment, robe** of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest coverign of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24:53 ( J ), 28:20 ( E ; 14 times JE ), Ex 28:2 + ( P 90 times ), Dt 24:17 Ju 8:26 + 4 times 1 S 19:13 + 10 times, 1 K 1:1 + 23 times, 2 Ch 18:9 + ( Chr 9 times ), Est 4:1 , 4 Jb 13:28 ; 22:6 ; 37:17  $\psi$  22:19 ; 45:9 ; 102:27 ; 109:19 ; Pr 6:27 ; 20:16 ; 25:20 ; 27:13 Ec 9:8 Is 2 24:16 ; 36:22 ; 37:1 Is 3 50:9 + 10 times, Je 12:1 + 3 times, Ez 16:16 + 13 times, Jo 2:13 Am 2:8 Hg 2:12 Zc 3:3 , 4 , 5 ; 14:14 ; בְּגָדוֹ מֶלֶךְ אֵל *his lap-ful* 2 K 4:39 . **2. covering, wrapping** , of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4:6–13 (6 times); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19:13 .

† בְּגִי S <sup>902</sup> GK <sup>958</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( cf. Skr. *bhagavân* , *happy* ? ) **1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7 ; perhaps = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:14 ( בְּגִי ) = Ne 7:19 , cf. Ezr 8:14 . **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10:17 ; cf. Sm <sup>Listen 13</sup> .

---

abst. abstract.

Nö T. Nöldeke, *Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*.

Kö E. König, *Heb. Gram.*

Ges W. Gesenius, *Lehrgebaude d. Heb. Sprache*.

Skr. Sanskrit.

Sm R. Smend, *listen Der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia* .

בגלל S<sup>1559</sup> v. גלל .

† בגתא S<sup>903</sup> GK<sup>960</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Pers. *cf.* אַבְגָּתָא ) a eunuch of Ashasuerus Est 1:10 .

† בגתן S<sup>904</sup> GK<sup>961</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Pers. *bagadāna* , *gift of God* ? ) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2:21 = בגתנא 6:2 .

בגתנא S<sup>904</sup> GK<sup>962</sup> v. foregoing.

† I. בד S<sup>905, 906, 907</sup> TWOT<sup>199, 201a, 202a</sup> GK<sup>963, 964, 965, 966, 967</sup> , בַּד **n.** [ **m.** ] **white linen** ( deriv. unknown ) pl. בָּדִים — אֶפֶוד בַּד 1 S 2:18 (priests of Nob), 2 S 6:14 = 1 Ch 15:27 (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28:42 ; 39:28 Lv 6:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) 16:4 (<sup>×4</sup>) , 23 , 32 . Pl. הַ(לְבוּשׁ) בָּדִים (clad in (the) *linen garments* , of angel Ez 9:2 , 3 , 11 ; 10:2 , 6 , 7 Dn 10:5 ; 12:6 , 7 .

II , III . בד S<sup>905, 906, 907</sup> TWOT<sup>199, 201a, 202a</sup> GK<sup>963, 964, 965, 966, 967</sup> v. sub I , II. בַּד .

† בָּדָא S<sup>908</sup> TWOT<sup>200</sup> GK<sup>968</sup> **vb.** **devise, invent** (bad sense) ( Mish. *id.* , Aramaic בָּדָא , *invent*; *cf.* Arabic *begin, make a beginning* ) — Qal Pf. בָּדָא 1 K 12:33 ; Pt. sf. בּוֹדָא (instead of בּוֹדָא ) Ne 6:8 — Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12:53 ; *invent* accusation Ne 6:8 .

† I. [ בָּדַד S<sup>909</sup> TWOT<sup>201</sup> GK<sup>969</sup> ] **vb.** **be separate, isolated** ( Arabic *cause to withdraw*; II. *separate, disunite* , Gn 11:8 Saad ; IV. *divide into parts*; X. *go alone, act independently* ) , only Pt. בּוֹדַד Is 14:31 (of straggler in army), Ho 8:9 לֹא בּוֹדַד לוֹ a wild-ass ( sim. of Ephr. ) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v sub לֹא ) , ψ 102:8 (of bird sitting solitarily).

---

Pers. Persian.

×4 four times.

Mish. Mishna.

Saad Arabic Version of Saadya.

sim. simile.

Ephr. Ephraimitic source or Ephrem Syrus.



II. **בָּד** S<sup>905, 906, 907</sup> TWOT<sup>199, 201a, 202a</sup> GK<sup>963, 964, 965, 966, 967</sup>, **בָּד** n. m.

**separation** concr. **part** (*portion*) — sf. (always with לְ) לְבָדִי, לְבָדוֹ etc., 3 f. pl. † Gn 21:28 לְבָדָהּ, v 29 לְבָדָהּ;— 1. with לְ, only in sg., לְבָד proposes *in a state of* (v sub לְ) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr *à part*). **a.** Ex 26:9 (= 36:16) five curtains לְבָד *by themselves*, and six curtains לְבָד *by themselves*, Ju 7:5 him shalt thou set לְבָד *apart*, Zc 12:12–14. **b.** with sf. (89 times) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (proposes *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2:18 it is not good for man to be לְבָדוֹ *alone*, 21:28 and A. set the seven lambs לְבָדָהּ *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32:17; 43:32 2 S 10:8 Is 5:8; Gn 42:38 לְבָדוֹ he *alone*, Ex 18:14 לְבָדָךְ thou *alone*, Nu 11:14 אֲנִי לְבָדִי I *alone*, 1 K 19:10, 14; Dt 8:3 not upon bread *alone*, 29:13 2 S 13:32; 18:24 Is 44:24; 49:21; 63:3 +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22:19 Ju 3:20 ψ 51:6 לְךָ לְבָדָךְ against thee *alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71:16 I will make mention of: לְבָדָךְ, הַיְיָ the righteousness of thee *alone*. **c.** as adv. of limitation, † Is 26:13 *only* through thee do we celebrate the name, Ex 7:29. **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides*, Ex 12:37 Nu 29:39 Dt 3:5; 18:8 (read מִמְּכָרָיו with □ S □ Aq Ew Di) Ju 8:26; 20:15 *al.* (15 times); once, Ezr 1:6, with עַל instead of מִן. **e.** מִלְבָּד<sup>33</sup> (prob. inverted for מִן לְבָד) *besides* (Chiefly P and late): Gn 26:1; 46:26 Lv 9:17; 23:38 (4 times) Nu 5:8; 6:21; 17:14 + 12 times Nu 28–29; Dt 28:69 Jos 22:29 1 K 10:13 1 Ch 3:9 2 Ch 9:12; 17:19; 31:16 Ezr 2:65 = Ne 7:67 Dn 11:4. With sf. † Dt 4:35 מִלְבָּדוֹ אֵין עוד there is none else *besides* him (cf. מִבְּלָעֲדֵי Is 45:21).

† 2. concr. *part* Ex 30:34 (P) יְהִיָּה בָּבֶד בָּד *part* for (i.e. like; cf. בָּ III. 3 end) *part* shall it be.

† 3. **בָּדִים** *parts*, spec. *extended from something*, i.e. (a) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18:13 (of man), 41:4 (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, *rods* or *shoots* Ez 17:6; 19:14; (c) of *poles* or *staves* used for carrying the ark Ex 25:13, 14, 15; 35:12; 37:4, 5; 39:35; 40:20 Nu 4:6 1 K 8:7, 8<sup>(x2)</sup> (= 2 Ch 5:8, 9<sup>(x2)</sup>) or table of shewbread Ex 25:27, 28; 35:13; 37:14, 15 Nu 4:8, or altar of B. O. Ex 27:6<sup>(x2)</sup>, 7<sup>(x2)</sup>; 35:16; 38:5, 6, 7; 39:39 Nu 4:14, or altar of incense Ex 30:4, 5; 35:15; 37:27, 28 Nu 4:11; (d) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11:6, (of a

---

concr. concrete.  
Fr S. Frensdorff.  
adv. adverb.  
Aq Aquila.



gate) Jb 17:16 fig. בְּדֵי שֶׁאֵל ( cf. Is 38:10 ) read הָעֲמָדִי (for בְּדֵי) □ Du Dr , with נִחַת in v b (for נִחַת ).

† בָּדַד S <sup>910</sup> TWOT <sup>201b</sup> GK <sup>970</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **isolation, separation** : Is 27:10 עִיר בָּדַד the fenced city is *isolation* , i.e. is solitary ( subst. for adj. : Dr § 189.2 ); more usually as adv. accus., to signify *alone* , Dt 32:12 ; especially with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13:46 יֵשֵׁב בָּדַד he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation* ), Je 15:17 La 1:1 ; 3:28 : fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33:28 (of Isr.), Je 49:31 (Kedar); so לְבָדַד Nu 23:9 (Isr.) Mi 7:14 ψ 4:9 f or thou לְבָדַד תִּשְׁכַּח תְּשִׁיבִינִי makest me dwell *solitarily* , in safety ( v. Dt 33:28 ).

## II. בָּדַד TWOT <sup>202</sup> (prob. i.q. בָּדָא q.v. *talk idly* ) .

† III. [ בָּדַ S <sup>905, 906, 907</sup> TWOT <sup>199, 201a, 202a</sup> GK <sup>963, 964, 965, 966, 967</sup> ] **n. m. only**  
Pl. בָּדִים . **a. empty, idle talk** ( Ph. CIS <sup>3, 6</sup> listen not to בָּדִים = Heb. בָּדִים ; cf. *vain talk* ), especially with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11:3 בָּדִי תִּשְׁכַּח מִתִּי thy *idle talk* brings men to silence ( || וְתִלְעַג ), Is 16:6 (of Moab) כֵּן בָּדִיו לֹא his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48:30 . **b.** concr. *empty talkers, praters* ( cf. NH בָּדָא , Syriac *liar* ), of false prophets, Is 44:25 Je 50:36 .

† בָּדַד S <sup>911</sup> GK <sup>971</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of an Edom. ruler ( בָּדַד ) Gn 36:35 = 1 Ch 1:46 .

בָּדִי S <sup>1767</sup> TWOT <sup>425</sup> GK <sup>972</sup> v. בִּי .

† בִּיָּה S <sup>912</sup> GK <sup>973</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = עֲבָדָה *servant of* ? □ Βαραα , □ L Βαδαα ) an Israelite Ezr 10:35 .

---

Du B. Duhm.

subst. substantive.

Dr S. R. Driver, Hebrew Tenses;

vbs. verbs.

i.q. *id quod*, i. e. the same with.

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum*.

□□ LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).

[ **בָּדַל** S <sup>914</sup> TWOT <sup>203</sup> GK <sup>976</sup> ] **vb. be divided, separate** ( Arabic *change, substitute* , Mish. **בָּדַל** *divide* , Syriac Ithp. Ethp. ) — **Hiph.** *divide, separate*; Pf. **הִבְדִּיל** Nu 16:9 Dt 10:8 ; sf. **וְהִבְדִּילוּ** consec. Dt 29:20 ; 3 fs. **וְהִבְדִּילָהּ** Ex 26:33 ; **וְהִבְדִּילָהּ** Nu 8:14 ; **וְהִבְדִּילוּ** Ez 22:26 , etc. Impf. **יִבְדִּיל** Lv 1:17 + ; **וַיִּבְדֵּל** Gn 1:4 , 7 1 Ch 25:1 ; sf. **יִבְדִּילְנִי** Is 56:3 ; **וַאֲבָדֵל** Lv 20:26 ; **וַאֲבָדֵלָהּ** Ezr 8:24 , etc.; Inf. abs. **הִבְדֵּל** Is 56:3 ; cstr. **לְהִבְדִּיל** Gn 1:14 + ; Pt. **מִבְדִּיל** Gn 1:6 ; **מִבְדִּילִים** Is 59:2 ; — **1. divide, separate** , subj. God Gn 1:4 sq. **וַיְבַרֵּךְ בֵּין ... וַיְבַרֵּךְ** *between light and darkness* , cf. v 7 ; subj. heavenly bodies v 14 , 18 ; subj. firmament sq. **בֵּין ... לְ** Gn 1:6 (all in P's source); Ex 26:33 of the **כֶּתֹף** in tab., sq. **וַיְבַרֵּךְ ... וַיְבַרֵּךְ** ; of iniquities, separating men from God **לְבֵין ... בֵּין** Is 59:2 . **2. separate, set apart** , sq. **מִן** , of " , setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20:24 ( H ) Nu 16:9 ( P ); Lv 20:26 sq. also **לְהַיָּחֵד** ; cf. 1 K 8:53 **לְהַיָּחֵד** *separate them to thyself as an inheritance*; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. **מִתּוֹךְ** Nu 8:14 ; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29:20 , sq. also **לְרַעָה** ; sq. **מֵעַל** Is 56:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> , i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13:3 sq. **מִן** ; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean **לְכֶם לְטִמָּא** Lv 20:25 ; of setting apart the tribe of Levi **לְשִׂאת וְגו'** Dt 10:8 (subj. " ); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25:1 , sq. **לְעֵבֶד דָּה** , 2 Ch 25:10 sq. Inf. ; similarly Ezr 8:24 ; even sq. ; ptp. Ez 39:14 they shall set apart men **עֹבְרִים** , i.e. *to pass through* , or *men that shall pass through* ( RV ); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4:41 cf. 19:2 , 7 . **3. make a distinction** between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. **בֵּין ... וַיְבַרֵּךְ** Lv 20:25 ( H ); 10:10 ; 11:47 (both P ); sq. **בֵּין ... לְ** Ez 22:26 ; 42:20 . **4. divide into parts** Lv 1:17 ; 5:8 ( P ), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** Pf. **וַיִּבְדֵּל** 1 Ch 12:8 Ezr 9:1 ; Impf. **יִבְדֵּל** Ezr 10:8 ; **וַיִּבְדֵּל** 1 Ch 23:13 ; **וַיִּבְדֵּל** Ezr 10:16 Ne 9:2 ; Imv. **הִבְדֵּל** Nu 16:21 Ezr 10:11 ; Pt. **נִבְדֵּל** Ezr 6:21 Ne 10:29 . **1. (reflex. of Hiph. 2 ) a. separate oneself** from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. **מִן** Ezr 6:21 ; 9:1 ; 10:11 Ne 9:2 ; abs. in same sense Ezr 10:16 ( cf. Sta <sup>G ii. 199 & 179 n.</sup> Wl <sup>Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76</sup> ). **b. withdraw from** (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16:21 ( P ), sq. **מִתּוֹךְ** . **c. separate oneself unto** ( **אֶל** ) David 1 Ch 12:8 . **d. Ne 10:29 combines. a. & c. separate oneself** **אֶל-תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים** . **2. pass. , be separated . a. be excluded** from the people, sq. **מִן** Ezr 10:8 . **b. be set apart** , of Aaron, sq. **לְהַקְדִּישׁוּ** 1 Ch 23:13 . — On **הַבְדִּיל** , & distinction from **הַפְרִיד** v. Dr <sup>JPh. xi. 219</sup> .

H Code of Holiness.

RV Revised Version.

Sta B. Stade, *Geschichte des Volkes Israel*.

† [ **בָּדֵל** ] S <sup>915</sup> TWOT <sup>203a</sup> GK <sup>977</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **piece, severed piece** , cstr.  
**בָּדֵל־אֶזְוֹן** Am 3:12 .

† [ **מִבְּדֵלָה** ] S <sup>3995</sup> TWOT <sup>203b</sup> GK <sup>4426</sup> ] **n. f. separate place** , **הַמִּבְּדֵלֹת** Jos 16:9 (appos. **הָעָרִים** ); but read prob. **הַמִּבְּדֵלֹת** **Hoph.** Pt. from **בדל** , or **הַנִּבְּדֵלֹת** **Niph.** Pt. cf. Di

† **בְּדִיל** S <sup>913</sup> TWOT <sup>203c</sup> GK <sup>974</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **alloy, tin, dross** ( orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin. <sup>Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9</sup> ) — **ב'** abs. Nu 31:22 + 4 times; Pl. sf. **בְּדִילֶיךָ** Is 1:25 ;— **1. alloy**, Is 1:25 fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which **י'** will remove ( **הַסִּיר** ; || **סָגִיךָ** ). **2. tin** ( *plumbum album* ) Nu 31:22 ( P ; + **זָהָב** , **בְּרָזֶל** , **נְחֹשֶׁת** , **כֶּסֶף** , **עֹפֶרֶת** ); fig. of Isr. Ez 22:18 ( + **נְחֹשֶׁת** , **בְּרָזֶל** , **עֹפֶרֶת** ); in simile v 20 ( + *id.* + **כֶּסֶף** ); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarashish Ez 27:12 ( + **כֶּסֶף** , **בְּרָזֶל** , **עֹפֶרֶת** ). **3. plummet** , **הָאֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל** (appos.) Zc 4:10 .

† **בֶּדֶלֶל** S <sup>916</sup> TWOT <sup>203d</sup> GK <sup>978</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] prob. **bdellium** ( **S** ; **□** **בְּדוּלְחָא** ; etym. dub. ; Lag <sup>Ges. Abh. 20</sup> prop. Skr. *udûkhala* ) c. art. **הַבֶּדֶל** , apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2:12 ; used in simile of colour of manna **וַעֲיִנוּ כְּעֵין הַבֶּדֶלֶל** Nu 11:7 .—Meaning somewhat uncertain; **□** Gn 2:12 **δύσπραξ** , Nu 11:7 **κρύσταλλος** ; Saad. A W Ki Bö *al. pearls* , cf. Lag <sup>Or ii. 44</sup> ; Jos <sup>Ant. iii, 1, 6</sup> Aq Theod Symm **B** most *bdellium* , an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. ( Cf. Smith <sup>Dict. Bible</sup> Sigismund <sup>Armata, 18</sup> . )

---

dub. dubious, doubtful.

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).

Bö S. Bochart.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Orientalia* .

Jos Fl. Josephus, Antiquities

Theod Theodotion.

Symm Symmachus.

Dict. Bible Smith, Dictionary of Bible.

† בְּדָן S<sup>917</sup> GK<sup>979</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = עֲבָדָן ? ). 1. a judge of Israel 1 S 12:11 ; but read prob. בְּרָק , so □ S We , cf. Dr ( v. Ju 4:6f. ). 2. a Manassite 1 Ch 7:17 .

בִּדֵּק ( *penetrate, split ?* cf. Aramaic בִּדֵּק , *explore*; but these perhaps denom. cf. Lag<sup>GN 1882, 400</sup> ) .

בְּדֵק S<sup>919</sup> TWOT<sup>204a</sup> GK<sup>981</sup> **n. m.** 2 K 12:6 **fissure, rent, breach** ( Aramaic בִּיִּדְקָא , ( Nasar ) ) — ב' abs. 2 K 12:6 ; cstr. *ib.* + 6 times; sf. בִּדְקָן Ez 27:9 , 27 ;—in as building; temple הַבַּיִת ב' 2 K 12:6 , 7 , 8 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 9 ; 22:5 , cf. 12:13 ( ב' בַּיִת ' ); v 6 abs. ; law. c. הִזְקָה *repair*; cf. מְחַזְּקֵי ב' *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27:9 , 27 (of Tyre).

† [ בְּדָק ] S<sup>918</sup> TWOT<sup>204</sup> GK<sup>980</sup> ] **vb. denom. mend, repair** , only Qal Inf. cstr. לְבָדֹק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34:10 .

† בְּדָקָר S<sup>920</sup> GK<sup>982</sup> **n.pr. m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9:25 ( v. בֶּן ) .

בֵּהָה TWOT<sup>205</sup> ( cf. Arabic *be empty*; on a possible connexion in Assyrian cf. Hpt BAS i. 18 ) .

† בֵּהָה S<sup>922</sup> TWOT<sup>205a</sup> GK<sup>983</sup> **n. [ m. ] emptiness** ( on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1<sup>b</sup> Sta § 95, 198 a , on usage cf. Lag<sup>Or ii. 60 f.</sup> ) always c. תִּהְיֶה q.v. ;— תִּהְיֶה וְבֵהָה Gn 1:2 of primæval earth; Je 4:23 of earth under judgment of 'י ; וְאֲבָנֵי בֵהָה קוֹרֵת־הֶהָ Is 34:11 , *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness* , i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di v. sub אֲבָן 6 .

† בֵּהַט S<sup>923</sup> TWOT<sup>206</sup> GK<sup>985</sup> **n. [ m. ] a costly stone, perhaps porphyry** ( cf. Egyptian *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch<sup>Dict. v. 438</sup> Dümichen<sup>Gesch. 167 f.</sup> Wendel<sup>Altäg. Bau-</sup>

---

We J. Wellhousen.

Nasar Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.

Hpt Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).

Sta B Stade, *Heb. Gram.*

Gesch. Geschichte.

u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f. ; □ has σμαραγδίτης ) , Est 1:6 רַצְפַּת בִּינִישׁ וְדָר וְסִחָרֶת  
עַל upon a pavement of porphyry and marble , etc.

† [ **בָּהֵל** S <sup>926</sup> TWOT <sup>207</sup> GK <sup>987</sup> ] **vb.** ( NH *id.* Pt. pass. **בָּהֵל** *disquieted*; Pi. *disquiet*; □ Pa. **בָּהֵל** *hasten, be precipitate* , also *dismay*: but is *be quiet* ) — **Niph.** Pf. **נִבְהַל** 1 S 28:21 ; **נִבְהַלָּה** ψ 6:4 ; **נִבְהַלְתִּי** Is 21:3 ; **נִבְהַלְתִּי** consec. Jb 21:6 ; **נִבְהַלְוּ** Gn 45:3 + , etc.; Impf. **וַיִּבְהַל** Ju 20:41 ; 2 ms. **תִּבְהַל** Ec 8:3 ; ψ 104:29 , etc.; Pt. **נִבְהַל** ψ 30:8 ; **נִבְהַלְתִּי** Pr 28:22 ; f. **נִבְהַלָּה** Zp 1:18 ;— **1.** *bedisturbed, dismayed, terrified* , Gn 45:3 ( E ) Ju 20:41 1 S 28:21 2 S 4:1 ( || **וַיִּדְּרוּ וַיִּרְפוּ** , cf. Ez 7:27 *supr.* ); of bones of sufferer ψ 6:3 ( || cf. *infr.* v 4 ); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7:27 ; especially at chastisements & judgments of ' ' Ex 15:15 (song, in E ) ψ 6:4 (subj. **נִפְשׁ** , || cf. *supr.* v 3 ) v 11 ( || **בוֹשׁ** ) 30:8 ; 48:6 ; 104:29 ; 83:18 ( || **בוֹשׁ** ) 90:7 Is 13:8 ; 21:3 ( sq. **מִן** *so as not to* ) Jb 23:15 ( **מִפְּנֵי** ) Je 51:32 Ez 26:18 ( del. □ Co ); Jb 4:5 ( || **לֹאֵה** ), cf. also 21:6 as adj. *terrible* Zp 1:18 **כָּלָה** אֶל־תֵּב' מִפְּנֵי תִלְךָ Ec 8:3 . **2.** *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aramaic above): Ec 8:3 **אַךְ־נִבְהַלָּה** *be not hasty ( to ) go from him*; Pr 28:22 **נִבְהַלְ לַהוֹן** *hastening after riches* . **Pi.** Impf. **וַיִּבְהַל** Est 2:9 ; sf. **יִבְהַלְהוּ** Dn 11:44 ; **וַיִּבְהַלְךָ** Jb 22:10 ; **יִבְהַלְמוּ** ψ 2:5 ; 2 ms. **וַיִּבְהַלְם** ψ 83:16 ; **אֶל־תִּבְהַלְ** Ex 5:1 ; 7:9 ; Inf. sf. **לְבִהַלְנִי** 2 Ch 35:21 ; **ם** — 32:18 ; *Part.* **מִבְהֵלִים** Kt , **מִבְהֵלִים** Qr Ezr 4:4 ( BeRy pref. Kt , v. **בלה** );— **1.** *dismay, terrify* , sq. sf. 2 Ch 32:18 ( || **יִרָא** ), Dn 11:44 Jb 22:10 (subj. **פִּתְחָד** ), ψ 2:5 (subj. ' ' ) 83:16 ( || **רָדַף** ; subj. ' ' ); cf. also Ezr 4:4 ( v. sub **בלה** ). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35:21 **וְאֵלֹהִים אָמַר לְבִהַלְנִי** *God hath given command to speed me* ( RVm ); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2:9 ; of hasty speech Ec 5:1 **עַל־פִּיךָ** . אֶל־תֵּב' בְּרוּחְךָ לְכַעוֹם Ec 7:9 ( || **וְלִבְךָ אֶל־יִמְהָרָה לְהוֹצִיא דָּבָר** ) ; of anger Ec 7:9 **אֶל־תֵּב' בְּרוּחְךָ לְכַעוֹם** . **Pu.** Pt. pl. **מִבְהֵלִים** Est 8:14 , cf. **מִבְהֵלֵת** Qr Pr 20:21 (so read with Vrss Now Str ; AV RV ); Kt **מִבְהֵלֵת** v. **בחל** ;— *hastened* Est 8:14 of royal posts ( || **דְּחוּפִים** ); *hastily gained* **מִבְהֵלֵת** Pr 20:21 . **Hiph.** Pf. sf. **הִבְהִילְנִי** Jb 23:16 ; Impf. sf. **וַיִּבְהִילוּ** 2 Ch 26:20 ; 3 mpl. **וַיִּבְהִילוּ** Est 6:14 ;— **1.** *dismay, terrify* , sq. sf. Jb

del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).  
BeRy Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.  
RVm Revised Version margin.  
Vrss Old Versions.  
AV Authorized Version.  
mpl. masculine plural.

וַיַּהֲלוּהוּ 23:16 (subj. שָׂדֵי || ; הָרַךְ לְבִי 2. (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans. ), 2 Ch 26:20 וַיַּהֲלוּהוּ and they hurried him thence ( || נִדְחָה ); *make haste* , sq. inf. Est 6:14 וַיַּבִּיאוּ and they make haste to bring Haman.

† בְּהֵלָה S <sup>928</sup> TWOT <sup>207a</sup> GK <sup>988</sup> **n. f. dismay, sudden terror or ruin** ( cf. Assyrian *bēltu, terror* , DI <sup>Pr 32</sup> ) — 'ב' abs. Lv 26:16 + 2 times; pl. וְהֵלֹת Je 15:8 ; — *sudden terror* Lv 26:16 וְהֵלֹתָי עֲלֵיכֶם 'ב' (appositives follow); cf. Je 15:8 ; Is 65:23 וַיֵּלְדוּ לְבֵהֱלָה לֹא יָ, ψ 78:33 וַיִּכְלֵבְהֶבֶל וַיִּשְׁנוּתָם בְּבֵהֱלָה and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.

**בהם** TWOT <sup>208</sup> ( Arabic IV. *shut* , X. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied*; Ethiopic *be dumb* ) .

בְּהֵמָה S <sup>929</sup> TWOT <sup>208a</sup> GK <sup>989</sup> <sup>187</sup> **n. f. beast, animal, cattle** ( Arabic ) — 'ב' Gn 1:24 + 137 times; cstr. בְּהֵמָת Nu 3:41 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 10 times; sf. בְּהֵמָתָךְ Lv 19:19 + 4 times; בְּהֵמָתְךָ Ex 20:10 + 4 times; בְּהֵמָתוֹ Gn 36:6 Pr 12:10 ; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32:24 + 6 times + ψ 73:22 ( v. infr. ); cstr. בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 8:8 + 5 times; — *beast* , & coll. *beasts* ( Gn 8:1 + very often) 1. of living creatures other than man ( אָדָם ) Gn 8:1 Ex 8:13 , 14 ; 9:9 , 10 , 22 ; 22:18 Lv 18:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> (where 'ב' is male, S 20:16 ) Dt 27:21 ψ 36:7 etc.; 'ב' including all the larger animals) Ex 9:25 ; 12:12 ψ 135:8 Je 50:3 etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18:2 ψ 49:13 , 21 , so also Ec 3:18 , 19 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 ; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6:7 ; 7:23 ; 8:17 cf. Ez 44:31 etc.; also to fishes 1 K 5:13 Jb 12:7 cf. v 8 , ψ 8:9 Zp 1:3 . 2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיַּית הָאָרֶץ , חַיַּית הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 1:24 , 25 , 26 ; 2:20 ; 3:14 ; 7:14 , 21 ; 9:10 ψ 50:10 ; 148:10 Is 46:1 etc.; especially therefore *cattle* , as owned and used by man, Gn 47:18 ( מִקְנֵה הַבַּיִת ) Ex 20:10 = Dt 5:14 , Lv 19:19 ; 26:22 Nu 3:41 <sup>(×2)</sup> 45 <sup>(×2)</sup> Dt 2:35 ; 11:15 Jon 4:11 Zc 28 ; 8:10 ; 14:15 Ezr 1:4 , 6 Ne 9:37 ; 10:37 etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 14 . 3. rarely of *wild beasts* , especially carnivora, 'ב' יָעַר Mi 5:7 ; הָאָרֶץ 'ב' Dt 28:26 Is 18:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 7:33 ; 15:3 ; 16:4 ; 19:7 34:20 ; הַשָּׂדֶה 'ב' 1 S 17:44 ; alone, Pr 30:30 ; שֶׁן-בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32:24 ; 'ב' שֶׁד Hb 2:17 . — On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73:22 cf. infr.

trans. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.  
opp. opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.

† **בְּהֵמוֹת** S <sup>930</sup> TWOT <sup>208b</sup> GK <sup>990</sup> **n. m. behemoth**, i.e. **hippopotamus** ( appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; according to Di Jb 40:15 *cf.* De Is 30:6 from an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau*, *ox of the water* ) Jb 40:15 (on identity, *cf.* further Bo <sup>Hieroz. iii. 705</sup> ); prob. also **בְּהֵמוֹת עִמָּךְ הָיִיתִי** a *behemoth* was I with ( *toward* ) thee (so Hi De ; Che *beasts* ); according to De Or also in **בְּהֵמוֹת** Is 30:6 *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, *cf.* Che Di , read therefore) rather *beasts of the south* , viz. of Judah.

**בָּהֵן** TWOT <sup>209</sup> ( *cf.* Arabic IV. *shut, cover* ( v. foregoing) whence also = **בָּהֵן** ; as closing and covering the hand, *cf.* Lane ) .

† **בָּהֵן** S <sup>931</sup> TWOT <sup>209a</sup> GK <sup>984, 991</sup> **n. [ f. ]** ( *cf.* Sta <sup>§ 310 c</sup> ) **c. 7 thumb** , *c.* **רַגְלָה** **great toe** ( Arabic & (vulg.) ) — 'ב only cstr. Ex 29:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 12 times; pl. cstr. **בָּהֵנוֹת** Ju 1:6 , 7 (from sg. [ **בָּהֵן** ] as always Cod. Sam. for MT **בָּהֵן** ); — *thumb* ( **יָדָם** ) **בָּהֵן** , & *great toe* ( **רַגְלָה** ) **בָּהֵן** (always named together) Ex 29:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> Lv 8:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 24 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 14:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 25 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 28 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; **בָּהֵנוֹת** 'נר Ju 1:6 , 7 .

† **בָּהֵן** S <sup>932</sup> GK <sup>992</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *closing, covering ?* ) **בָּהֵן** Jos 15:6 ; 18:17 , a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

**בִּהָק** TWOT <sup>210</sup> ( NH **בִּהָק** *shine* , Aramaic **בִּהָק** , , Aph. *id.* ; hence **בִּהָקִיתָא** , an eruption, v. sq. )

† **בִּהָק** S <sup>933</sup> TWOT <sup>210a</sup> GK <sup>993</sup> **n. m.** a harmless eruption on the skin ( NH *id.* , Aramaic **בִּהָקָא** ; Arabic ) Lv 13:39 .

**בִּהָר** TWOT <sup>211</sup> ( NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; *cf.* Aramaic **בִּהָר** , (not Pe .) & deriv.; Ethiopic Arabic *surpass* , especially in brightness, *shine brightly* ) .

---

Bo S. Bochart, *circa.*, *Hierozoicon* .

Or C. von Orelli.

Lane . W. Lane; usually *circa.*, Arabic Dictionary.



† **בְּהֶרֶת** S <sup>934</sup> TWOT <sup>211a</sup> GK <sup>994</sup> **n. f. brightness, bright spot**, of eruption on skin ( NH *id.*, Aramaic **בְּהֶרֶא** ) — **ב'** abs. Lv 13:2 + 7 times; **בְּהֶרֶת** Lv 14:56 ; pl. abs. **בְּהֶרוֹת** Lv 13:38 , 39 ;— *bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14:56 ; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13:24 , 25 , 26 , 28 ; possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13:2 , 4 , 19 , 23 ; but possibly a (passing) eruption **מִסְפַּחַת** v 6 ; or due to a boil **שָׁחִין** v 19 , 23 ;—due to **ב' הֶקֶל** ( q.v. ) Lv 13:38 , 39 .

† **בְּהִיר** S <sup>925</sup> TWOT <sup>211b</sup> GK <sup>986</sup> **adj. bright, brilliant**, of light; only Jb 37:21 **ל' א' ראו אור ב' הוא בְּשָׁחִים**.

**בוא** S <sup>935</sup> TWOT <sup>212</sup> GK <sup>995</sup><sub>2569</sub> **vb. come in, come, go in, go** ( Assyrian *bā'u* Hpt KAT <sup>499</sup>, Ethiopic Arabic *return* ) — **Qal** Pf. **בָּא** Gn 6:13 + ; 3 fs. **בָּאָה** Gn 15:17 + ; sf. **בָּאתָנוּ** ψ 44:18 ; 2 ms. **בָּאתָ** Jos 13:1 + , **בָּאתָה** 2 S 3:7 ; 2 fs. **בָּאתָ** Gn 16:8 Ru 2:12 , **וּבָאתָ** consec. Ru 3:4 2 S 14:3 Mi 4:10 ; 3 pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 7:9 + ; 1 pl. **בָּאנוּ** Gn 32:7 + ( **בָּנוּ** 1 S 25:8 ), etc.; Impf. **יָבוֹא** Gn 32:9 + , **יָבֹא** Gn 49:10 + ; 3 fs. **תָּבוֹא** Gn 41:50 + ; sf. **תָּבוֹאתָךְ** Jb 22:21 (but text dub. v. Kö <sup>i . 644</sup>); 2 ms. **אָבֹא** Gn 15:15 + ; 2 fs. **תָּבוֹאִי** Ru 3:17 + ; 1 s. **אָבוֹא** Gn 33:14 + ; cohort. **אָבֹאֶה** Ju 15:1 , **אָבוֹאֶה** Gn 29:21 + , **וְתָבֹאתִי** 1 S 25:34 ( Qr **וְתָבֹאתִי** , but text prob. wrong, v. Kö <sup>i . 647</sup> Dr , read **וְתָבֹאתִי** ); 3 pl. m. **יָבוֹאוּ** Gn 6:20 + , also (by textual error) **בֹּאוּ** Je 27:18 cf. Kö <sup>i . 645</sup> , **יָבֹאוּ** ψ 95:11 , sf. **יָבֹאוּנִי** ψ 119:77 , **וְיָבֹאוּנִי** v 41 ; 3 f. pl. **תָּבוֹאֶנָּה** Gn 30:38 , **תָּבוֹאֶנָּה** 1 S 10:7 + ; **תָּבֹאֶנָּה** 1 S 10:7 ψ 45:16 , etc.; Imv. **בוא** , **בֹּא** Gn 7:1 + , **בֹּא** 1 S 20:21 1 K 13:7 , **בֹּאִי** , **בֹּאִי** 2 S 13:11 + ; mpl. **בֹּאוּ** Gn 45:17 + ; Inf. **בֹּא** , **בֹּא** Gn 39:16 + ; sf. **בֹּאִי** , **בֹּאִי** Gn 48:5 + , **בֹּאֶנָּה** 1 S 29:6 + , **בֹּאֶנָּה** Gn 10:19 + , etc., **בֹּאֶם** Gn 34:5 + , **בֹּאֶן** Gn 30:38 cf. Ez 42:12 (where Co for **בֹּאֶן** reads **לֵבֹא לֵהֲנָה** ); Pt. **בָּא** Gn 33:1 + ; f. **בָּאָה** Gn 29:6 + , **הִבָּאָה** Gn 18:21 + (accent wrong Ew <sup>§ 331 b N.</sup>); pl. **בָּאִים** Gn 18:11 + ; cstr. **בָּאִי** Gn 23:10 + ; f. abs. **בָּאוֹת** Gn 41:29 ; (see further on forms Kö <sup>i . 634 f.</sup>);— **1. come in** , sq. **אֵל** Gn 6:18 ; 7:9 , 13 , sq. **כֵּן** Gn 19:8 & so (subj. **רִיחַ**) Ez 2:2 ; 37:10 , sq. **לֵךְ** Est 6:4 , sq. **הֵן** — **לֵךְ** loc. Gn 12:11 ; 41:57 Nu 14:24 , sq. acc. ( **בֵּית** ) Ju 18:18 2 K 11:19 cf. ψ 100:4 ( **שְׁעָרַיִם** ) , & **בָּאִי שְׁעָרַיִם עִירוֹ** Gn 23:10 , 18 ; even of



lifeless things 2 K 18:21 , וְנָא בְכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink ( sq. אֶל- ) Dn 10:3 cf. Gn 41:21 (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also ( sq. בָּ ) Nu 5:22 , 24 , 27 ; abs. Gn 7:16 ; 24:31 1 K 1:42 ; 14:6 cf. 2 K 11:5 , 9 = 2 Ch 23:4 , 8 + ; more partic. a. opp. יֵצֵא , go out and come in ( Sab. בהאם וצאם או Hal<sup>152</sup> ) Jos 6:1 1 K 15:17 = 2 Ch 16:1 2 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:7 ; especially in sense of going about one's affairs Dt 28:6 ; 19 Zc 8:10 ψ 121:8 ; id. + יֵשֶׁב 2 K 19:27 = Is 37:28 ; also sq. לְפָנַי הָעַם etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27:17 2 Ch 1:10 cf. 1 K 3:7 ; of leading an army 1 S 18:13 , 16 cf. also Jos 14:11 ; v. further Dt 31:2 1 S 29:6 & sub c. infr. b. of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23:2 , 3<sup>(×2)</sup> , 4<sup>(×2)</sup> + ( sq. בָּ ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28:29 , 35 Lv 16:22 (all sq. אֶל- ), Ex 28:30 ( sq. לְפָנַי יְהוָה ), Lv 16:17 ( sq. inf. ) + . c. of entering on official duty 2 K 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:8 1 Ch 27:1 (all opp. יָצָא ). d. of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15:18 = Ju 1:14 . e. of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina* , cf. Arabic NH בִּיאָה *coitio* ; on origin of this use of word cf. RS<sup>K 90, 167, 291</sup> ) Ju 15:1 אֶל-אִשְׁתִּי הִתְחַדָּה , 16 ; 1 Gn 6:4 ; 16:2 ; 30:3 ; 38:8 , 9 ; 39:14 Dt 22:13 2 S 12:24 ; 16:21 ; 20:3 Ez 23:44<sup>(×3)</sup> Pr 6:29 (all sq. אֶל- ); sq. עַל- Gn 19:31 Dt 25:5 וְלָקַחְתָּהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה יָבֵא עָלֶיהָ ; cf. בָּאֵיהָ Pr 2:19 ;—subj. rarely woman Gn 19:34 2 S 11:4 . f. of associating with ( sq. בָּ ) Jos 23:7 , 12 cf. Gn 49:6 אֶל תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי ( בָּקֵהֶלָם || אֶל-תִּתְחַד ) . g. of entering into specific relations, בָּאֵלָה , ב' בְּבָרִית , ב' בָּאֵלָה ; ( v. אֵלָה , ברית ); בְּדָמִים בּוֹא , come into blood-guiltiness , became guilty of murder 1 S 25:26 . h. of burial, ב' אֶל-קֶבֶר 1 K 13:22 ; 14:13 cf. תָּבוֹא אֶל-אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15:15 ( || תִּקְבֹּר ) . i. of sun, set (go in, enter, cf. Assyrian *erib šamši* COT Gn 19:23 ; opp. יָצָא go forth, rise ) Gn 15:12 , 17 ; 28:11 Ex 17:12 ; 22:25 Lv 22:7 Dt 16:6 ; 23:12 ; 24:13 , 15 Jos 8:29 ; 10:13 , 27 Ju 19:14 Ec 1:5 2 S 2:24 ; 3:35 1 K 22:36 ; 18:34 ; so also fig. Je 15:9 of calamity בָּאָה שְׂמֻשָּׁה בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם ( || לָדַת הַשְּׂבָעָה ) , cf. Is 60:20 ; Mi 3:6 הַשְּׂמֻשׁ עַל-הַנְּבִיאִים of ignorance and confusion. j. of harvest, come in = be gathered Lv 25:22 ( cf. תָּבוֹאָה ); so of revenue ( *income* ) 1 K 10:14 = 2 Ch 9:13 ( sq. לְ pers. ),—opp. יָצָא be expended . k. in other phrases: וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר בְּמָצוֹר 2 K 24:10 + and the city came into siege; cf. ψ 105:18 נַפְשׁוֹ בְּרִזְלִי בָאָה his soul came into iron ( v. AV RVm ; Che felt iron chains , cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe ; □ Hi De al.

---

Hal J. Halévy.

RS W. Robertson Smith, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia;

×3 three times.

pers. person, *personae*.

Ol J. Olshausen.

Hup H. Hupfeld.

iron came upon his soul); **בָּא בַיָּמִים** come into ( the ) days , = advanced in age Gn 24:1 Jos 13:1 ; 23:1 (all || **יָקֵן** ); on 1 S 17:12 v. Dr **2. come** (approach, arrive) opp. **הֵלֵךְ** Gn 16:8 1 S 20:21 ( cf. v 22 ) Ne 6:17 Ec 5:14 , 15 (of birth opp. death); sq. **עָלָה** pers. vel rei Gn 14:7 ; 37:23 ; sq. **עָלָה** Ex 18:23 2 Ch 20:24 ( *come up upon* , almost = *ascend* ); cf. also Lv 21:11 Nu 6:6 ; sq. **לָ** 1 S 9:12 2 Ch 29:17 ; sq. **עָד** Nu 13:22 Ju 15:14 2 S 16:5 ; cf. **בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד-מִשְׁפֵּר** 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 *children have come to the birth*; sq. **בָּא עַד אֵלֵיהֶם** 2 K 9:20 **אָל + עַד** ; sq. **הָ** — **רָ** loc. Ju 11:16 2 K 6:4 ; sq. acc. 1 S 4:12 ; 2 K 8:7 Je 32:24 ; cf. also La 1:4 **בָּאִי מוֹעֵד** *those coming to an appointed feast*; abs. Gn 45:16 *Joseph's brethren are come* , & often; also of lifeless things, ark of " 1 S 4:6 ; wind Jb 1:19 ; so **כִּסְפְּכֶם בָּא אֵלַי** Gn 43:23 *your money came unto me* = I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32:19 ( c. **אָלָה** ); so 1 S 9:16 *its cry is come unto me* , cf. Gn 18:21 Ex 3:9 La 1:22 ; of time, often of imminent future, especially in phr. **הֵנָּה יָמִים בָּאִים** Is 39:6 = 2 K 20:17 Je 7:32 ; 9:24 ; 16:14 ; 19:6 ; cf. also 1 S 26:10 Ez 7:7 + ; of day of " Jo 2:1 ; 3:4 Zc 14:1 Mal 3:2 , 19 , 23 ; also ptc. as adj. **הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים** Ec 2:16 cf. Je 47:4 ; as subst. **הַבָּאוֹת** Is 41:22 *things to come* , future things; & **הַבָּאִים** alone = adv. *in ( days ) to come* Is 27:6 ; partic. **a. come with** , i.e. come, bringing, sq. **בָּ** : **( אֲזַכִּיר צִדְקָתְךָ , תִּבְרָךְ || )** **אָבּוֹא בְּגִבְרוֹת אֲדָנִי** " **אָבּוֹא בֵּיתְךָ בְּעוֹלוֹת** **ψ 66:13** ; **ψ 71:16** ( **|| אֲזַכִּיר צִדְקָתְךָ , תִּבְרָךְ ||** ) so Lv 16:3 & perhaps Pr 18:6 — cf. **III. 1. b. b. come upon, fall or light upon** , of enemy, *attack* , sq. **עָלָה** Gn 34:27 1 S 11:12 cf. Gn 32:9 ( sq. **אָלָה** ); sq. sf. Jb 15:21 , so also 20:22 Ez 32:11 ; of calamity, etc. Pr 10:24 ; 28:22 **ψ 36:12** ; 44:18 (all c. sf. ); sq. **לָ** Jb 3:25 ( **|| אֵתָה c. sf. ||** ) Is 47:9 ( **|| בּוֹא עָלַי ||** ); of blessing, sq. **עָלָה** Jos 23:15 ; sq. sf. Jb 22:21 ( cf. Di ) **ψ 119:41** , 77 . **c. come to pass** , of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13:3 Jos 23:14 1 S 9:6 ( **בָּ אֵיבָא** ) Is 42:9 Je 28:9 Pr 13:12 Jb 6:8 + . **d. Gn 6:13 כָּל-בָּשָׂר בָּא לִפְנֵי** perhaps *has presented itself before me* ( v. Kn ), cf. La 1:22 supr. & 2 Ch 7:11 (where **בּוֹא** for usual **עָלָה** ); but perhaps ( cf. Di ) *has come to pass before me* , i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e. †** in phr. **( עַד-בֹּאֲךָ אֶכָּה )** Ju 6:4 cf. 11:33 1 S 17:52 2 S 5:25 1 K 18:46 ( **עַד-בֹּאֲךָ אֶכָּה** ) *until thou comest to* = as far as; so also **( בֹּאֲךָ אֶכָּה )** alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 30 ; 13:10 ; 25:18 1 S 27:8 (all sq. **הָ** — **רָ** loc. ) 1 S 15:7 ; so **לְבֵא הִמָּת** Nu 13:21 ; 34:8 Ez 48:1 , cf. Ez 47:15 (in a different connexion **לְבֹא אִפְרָתָה** Gn 35:16 ; 48:7 ); **עַד לְבֹא ח'** Jos 13:5 Ju 3:3 1 Ch 13:5 , cf. 5:9 2 Ch 26:8 Ez 47:20 ; **מִלְבֹא ח'** Am 6:14 1 K 8:65 2 K 14:25 2 Ch 7:8 ; of Isaac **בָּא** 2 S **לֹא בָא וְעַד הִשְׁלִשָּׁה** Gn 24:62 (but text dub. ) **f. attain to**

23:19 = 1 Ch 11:21 . **g.** *be enumerated* בְּשֵׁמוֹת הַבָּאִים , lit. *those coming with names*  
 1 Ch 4:38 . **3.** *go* , i.e. *walk, associate with* (עַם) ψ 26:4 , so *c.* אֵת Pr 22:24 ( *cf.* הֵלֶךְ  
 13:20 & אתה הֵלֶךְ את Gn 5:22 , 24 ; 6:9 ) . **4.** *go* ( *cf.* הֵלֶךְ ) from speaker, but with  
 limit of motion given Is 22:15 לְךָ-בֹא אֶל- , so Ez 3:4 , 11 ; Gn 45:17 אֲרָצָה כְּנָעַן  
 אֲנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ Jon 1:3 אֲנִיָּה בָּאָה לְמִלְחָמָה Nu 32:6 . **Hiph.** Pf. הִבִּיא Gn 4:4  
 + ; sf. הִבִּיאֲנִי Dt 9:4 + , etc.; 2 ms. הִבִּיאֲתָ Is 43:23 , הִבִּיאֲתָ Gn 20:9 + , etc.; sf.  
 הִבִּיאֲתִי 2 S 7:18 1 Ch 17:16 , הִבִּיאֲתָנוּ Nu 16:14 , הִבִּיאֲתָנוּ ψ 66:11 ; 1 s. הִבִּיאֲתִי  
 Gn 31:39 + , Je 25:13 Kt ( Qr הִבִּיאֲתִי ); sf. הִבִּיאֲתִיךָ Ez 38:16 + ,  
 הִבִּיאֲתִיךָ Is 37:26 , etc.; 3 pl. הִבִּיאֲוּ Gn 43:2 + ; sf. הִבִּיאֲוּהוּ 2 Ch 28:27 etc.; 2  
 mpl. הִבִּיאֲתֶם Nu 20:4 + ; 1 S 16:17 ; 1 pl. sf. הִבִּיאֲנִם Nu 32:17 ;  
 Impf. יִבִּיא ( יָבֵא ) Lv 4:32 + , יִבִּיא Gn 2:19 + ; sf. יִבִּיאֲנִי Ez 40:17 , etc.; 2 ms.  
 אֲבִיא Ex 15:17 , תִּבִּיאֲמוּ Ne 9:23 , תִּבִּיאֲם Je 13:1 , תִּבִּיאֲהוּ Jb 14:3 ; sf.  
 11:1 + ( אֲבִי 1 K 21:29 Mi 1:15 ), etc.; Imv. הִבֵּא Gn 43:16 Ex 4:6 , הִבֵּא 1 S  
 20:40 , הִבֵּאֲהוּ Gn 27:7 + ; fs. הִבֵּאֲיָ 2 S 13:10 + , etc.; Inf. abs. הִבֵּא Hg 1:6 ;  
 cstr. הִבֵּא Gn 18:19 + ; Pt. מִבִּיא ψ 74:5 + , מִבִּי 1 K 21:21 + 3 times, מִבִּיאֲךָ Dt  
 8:7 ; pl. מִבִּיאִים ( מִבְּאִים ) 1 K 10:25 + ; cstr. מִבִּאֵי Je 17:26 , מִבִּיאֵיהָ Dn 11:6 ;—  
**1.** *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אֶל- Gn  
 6:19 Ct 2:4 ; 3:4 ; sq. בָּ Lv 26:41 ψ 66:11 ; sq. לָּ Ju 19:21 1 S 19:22 ; sq. לְפָנַי  
 Est 1:11 , 17 ; sq. הָ — פָּ loc. Gn 24:67 ; 46:7 ; sq. הָ — פָּ + אֶל- Gn 19:10 , sq.  
 acc. ( הֶחָדָר ) Ct 1:4 2 K 9:2 ; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אֶל- Nu 31:54  
 Mal 3:10 ; sq. בָּ Je 17:21 ; *send* , of sending (shooting) arrows ( fig. ) La 3:13 ; *cf.* Lv  
 26:36 ; of sending breath ( רוּחַ ) into dry bones Ez 37:5 ( עַל Co ); sq. לָּ Ne 13:12 ;  
 sq. הָ — פָּ loc. Ex 26:33 2 K 20:20 הָעֵיכָה ; sq. acc. ( הֶחָדָר ) 2 S  
 13:10 ; also 2 Ch 15:18 ( בֵּית ); abs. 2 S 6:17 ; partic. **a.** opp. הוֹצִיא ( *bring out* ) Dt  
 9:28 ( sq. אֶל- ); especially in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to and from  
 battle) Nu 27:17 1 Ch 11:2 . **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons ( sq. מִן הַחוּץ ) Ju  
 12:9 ( opp. שָׁלַח הַחוּצָה ). **c.** *bring into judgment* עִמָּךְ Jb 14:3 *cf.* Ec 11:9 ; 12:4 . **d.** *cause sun to go down* Am 8:9 (symbol of judgment). **e.** of  
 harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9:10 Hg 1:6 ( opp. זָרַע ) *cf.* Ne 13:15 . **f.** *put* staves into  
 ( בָּ ) rings Ex 25:14 ; 37:5 ; 38:7 *cf.* 26:11 Lv 14:42 ; hand into ( בָּ ) bosom Ex 4:6  
 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; girdle into ( בָּ ) water Je 13:1 . **g.** other phrases, הִבִּיאוּ צִוְּרֵם , Ne 3:5 *put their necks to the work* , etc.; fig. Je 27:12 ;  
 הִבִּיאוּ לְבָבְךָ חֻמָּה ψ 90:12 *apply to instruction thy heart*; לְמוֹסֵר לְבָבְךָ הִבִּיאוּ

that we may gain a heart of wisdom . 2. cause to come, bring, bring near , etc. (animate obj. ) sq. אָל־ Gn 2:19 , 22 ; 43:9 Lv 24:11 Nu 5:15 ; often of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6:8 ; 23:23 + , cf. Is 14:2 ; 56:7 Ne 1:9 ; abs. Dt 4:38 ; 6:23 ; sq. לָּ Gn 39:14 , 17 ; sq. הָ — , loc. Ez 12:13 ; sq. הָלֵל־ Ju 18:3 , & עַד־הָלֵל־ ( fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7:18 = 1 Ch 17:16 ; abs. Gn 46:32 ; also with lifeless obj. , Gn 27:10 ( sq. לָּ ), so 2 Ch 36:7 ; Gn 31:39 ( sq. אָל־ ); sq. acc. 2 K 12:5 2 Ch 36:18 Dn 1:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; sq. הָ — , loc. Ex 26:33 Je 20:5 ; sq. לְפָנַי־ 2 Ch 24:14 ; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17:6 ( sq. לָּ ); of bringing presents Gn 43:26 1 S 9:7 ; 10:27 (all sq. לָּ ); cf. 1 S 17:18 ; especially offerings, sq. לָּ Gn 4:3 Nu 15:25 Ne 10:35 , 37 ( לְבִית־ ), etc. ; Lv 2:2 sq. אָל־ of priest ; abs. Gn 4:4 Lv 4:32 ; 23:14 , 15 Mal 1:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 Ch 31:5 ; cf. also Ex 35:21 , 22 , 23 , 24 : <sup>(x2)</sup> , 27 , 29 ( sq. לָּ for ) so 36:3 + ; of time, cause a day to come La 1:21 ; cause cry to come ( עָל־ ) Jb 34:28 ; = carry בְּנִיךְ בְּחַצֵּץ Is 49:22 ( || עָל־כְּתִיבָה נִשְׂאָה ); carry God in ( בָּ ) the hand Jb 12:6 ( cf. אָל־ p. 43 ); allow to come , almost = invite Est 5:12 ( sq. אָל־ ) cf. v 10 ; partic. a. sq. עָל־ bring against , or upon , bring enemies against Je 25:9 cf. Ez 23:22 ; obj. sword Lv 26:25 Ez 5:17 ; 11:8 ; 14:17 ; 33:2 ; plague Ex 11:1 ; curse or calamity Gn 27:12 Dt 29:26 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22 Jb 42:11 cf. Je 25:13 ; 36:31 ; 44:2 ; 49:8 , 37 Ez 14:22 ; sin Gn 20:9 ; 26:10 Ex 32:21 ; cf. also sq. אָל־ Je 32:42 ; 49:36 . b. bring to pass 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26 cf. 1 Ch 4:10 ψ 78:29 . c. bring, bring forward, bring on the scene Mi 1:15 Zc 3:8 . d. bring for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78:71 מֵאֲחֵר בְּעֵמֹם מֵאֲחֵר . e. bring, procure עָלוּת הִבְיָאוּ לְרִעוּת בְּיַעֲקֹב עָמוֹ מֵאֲחֵר ψ 78:71 . f. Hoph. Pf. הִבְיָאוּ Lv 10:18 + ; 3 fs. הִבְיָאוּ Gn 33:11 ( v. infr. ); 2 ms. הִבְיָאוּ Ez 40:4 ; 3 pl. הִבְיָאוּ Gn 43:18 ; Impf. יִבְיָאוּ Lv 6:23 + , יִבְיָאוּ Je 27:22 ; Pt. מִבְיָאוּ 2 K 12:10 + ; pl. מִבְיָאוּ Gn 43:18 Ez 30:11 + 23:42 ( Co מִרְבָּדִים ), מִבְיָאוּ ψ 45:15 ;— a. be brought in (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43:18 ; sq. בֵּית־ into a house Gn 43:18 ; temple 2 K 12:5 , 10 , 14 , 17 ; 22:4 2 Ch 34:9 , 14 . b. be brought , sq. לָּ Gn 33:11 (but □ read Hiph. I have brought ), ψ 45:15 ; sq. אָל־ unto Lv 6:23 ; 10:18 ; 13:2 , 9 ; 14:2 ; cf. Ez 23:42 (but v. Co VB) ; sq. הִנֵּה Ez 40:4 ; sq. בְּכֻלָּהּ Je 27:22 ; sq. inf. Lv 16:27 Ez 30:11 ; sq. מִן Je 10:9 . c. be introduced, put , sq. בָּ , staves into rings Ex 27:7 ; vessel into water Lv 11:32 .

† **𐤊𐤍𐤁** S <sup>872</sup> TWOT <sup>212a</sup> GK <sup>929</sup> **n. f. entrance, entry**, **𐤊𐤍𐤁** Ez 8:5, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co.).

† מְבוֹא S<sup>3996, 3997, 4126</sup> TWOT<sup>212b</sup> GK<sup>4427, 4569</sup> n. m. Je 38:14 **entrance, a coming in, entering**; — 'ם abs. Je 38:14 + 3 times + Ez 42:9 Kt (Qr מְבִיא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11:30 + 12 times; sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104:19 + 2 times, מְבִאוֹ ψ 50:1; מְבוֹאֵךְ 2 S 3:25 Kt (Qr מְבוֹאֵךְ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26:10, מְבוֹאֵי Ez 27:3; — **1. entrance**, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1:24, 25 1 Ch 4:39 Pr 8:3 (פְּתָחִים); into buildings 2 K 11:16; 16:18 1 Ch 9:19 (הַמְּבוֹא שֶׁ־מְרִי), 2 Ch 23:13, 15 Je 38:14 Ez 42:9; 46:19; v. also מְבוֹאֵי הַיָּם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27:3. **2. entering**, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26:10; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, כְּמְבוֹא עָם Ez 33:31 sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֶת־מוֹצֵאֲךָ וְאֶת־מְבוֹאֲךָ 2 S 3:25 *thy going out and thy coming in, mode of entering temple*, or *the people who enter* Ez 44:5; particularly of *sunset* הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ψ 104:19; = *west* Dt 11:30; Jos 1:4; 23:4 הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8:7 אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ (|| אֶרֶץ מִזְרֵחַ), Mal 1:11 ψ 50:1; 113:3 *sunset* = *west*, opp. *sunrise* = *east*; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

† [ מוֹבָא S <sup>4126</sup> TWOT <sup>212b</sup> GK <sup>4569</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **in-coming, entrance**, מוֹבָאָךְ  
 Qr 2 S 3:25, *cf.* Kt sub מְבוֹא ; וּמוֹבָאָיו Ez 43:11 *and its entrances* ( || וּמוֹצְאָיו  
 ), *del.* B Co In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוֹצֵא .

† תְּבוּאָה S <sup>8393</sup> TWOT <sup>212c</sup> GK <sup>9311</sup> **n. f.** *proventus*, **product, revenue** — ת' abs. ψ 107:37 + 3 times; estr. תְּבוּאָת Lv 23:39 + 11 times; sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31:12 Pr 8:19; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14:28 + 2 times; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Pr 3:9; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19:25 + Ez 48:18 Qr ( Kt תְּבוּאָתָהּ, תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2:3; תְּבוּאָתָהּ Ex 23:10 + 7 times + Ez 48:18 Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתֵינוּ Lv 25:20; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25:15 + 4 times; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14:4; 16:8; תְּבוּאוֹתֵיכֶם Je 12:13;— **1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת' הָאָרֶץ Ex 23:10 Lv 19:25; 23:39; 25:3, 7 (used as food for man & beast, cf. v 22) Jos 5:12, cf. Ne 9:37 Lv 25:15, 16, also Ez 48:18; in Gn 47:24 ת' must = *of the crops* ( ב partitive, cf. ב I. 2. b.; □ del. ב); ת' הָאֲדָמָה לֶחֶם ת' Is 2 K 8:6 2 Ch 31:5 ת' כֶּרֶם Dt 22:9 cf. ψ 107:37; ת' הָאֲדָמָה לֶחֶם ת' Is

30:23 ; ג'רן & ת' יקב Nu 18:30 ; ת' זרע Dt 14:22 ; ת' דגן 2 Ch 32:28 ; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25:20 Dt 14:28 ; 16:15 ; 26:12 Pr 3:9 ; crops as determined by season, ת' שמש Dt 33:14 ( || ת' רחמים ) ; *yield* of a year שנה Lv 25:12 , 22 ; cf. v 21 עשה ת' , subj. שנה . **2. a.** *income, revenue* , in general Jb 31:12 (almost = possessions) Pr 10:16 ; 14:4 ; 15:6 ; 16:8 Ec 5:9 cf. Is 23:3 (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** fig. *gain* of wisdom ת' תכמה Pr 13:14 ; 8:19 ; *product of lips* ( ת' שפתיו ) Pr 18:20 , i.e. results of his speech ( || פ' פ' איש ) ; of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2:3 ; of Israel's wickedness Je 12:13 .

† I. [ **בוז** S <sup>936, 937, 938</sup> TWOT <sup>213, 213a</sup> GK <sup>996, 997, 998</sup> ] **vb. despise** ( NH *id.* ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. בוז Zc 4:10 ( Kö <sup>i . 439</sup> ) ; fem. בוזת 2 K 19:21 ( GK 72 l ) Impf. יבוז Pr 23:9 ; 3 fs. ותבוז Pr 30:17 ; 2 ms. תבוז ( juss. ) Pr 23:22 ; pl. יבוזו Pr 6:30 Ct 8:7 ; יבזו Ct 8:1 ; Inf. abs. בוז Ct 8:7 ; Pt. Pr 11:12 + 12 times;— *despise, shew despite toward* ( WisdLt & poet.) *c.* acc. Pr 1:7 ; *c.* Inf. + ל Pr 30:17 ; elsewhere sq. ל + noun, Pr 6:30 ; 11:12 ; 13:13 ; 14:21 ; 23:9 , 22 Ct 8:1 , 7 <sup>(x2)</sup> Zc 4:10 .

† II. **בוז** S <sup>936, 937, 938</sup> TWOT <sup>213, 213a</sup> GK <sup>996, 997, 998</sup> **n. m.** Pr 18:3 **contempt** — ב' abs. Gn 38:23 + 9 times; cstr. Jb 31:34 ;—( WisdLt & poet., except Gn 38:23 J ). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31:34 ψ 123:3 , 4 ( || לעג ) ; joined in one adverb. phr. with גאווה ψ 31:19 'בג' 'וב' ; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12:5 ; = object of contempt Gn 38:23 Pr 12:8 ; || תרפה ψ 119:22 Pr 18:3 . **2.** judicial, poured out ( שפך ) by God, in judgment Jb 12:21 = ψ 107:40 .

† **בוזת** S <sup>939</sup> TWOT <sup>213b</sup> GK <sup>999</sup> **n. f. contempt** Ne 3:36 'היינו ב' *we have become* (an object of) *contempt* .

† III. **בוז** S <sup>936, 937, 938</sup> TWOT <sup>213, 213a</sup> GK <sup>996, 997, 998</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( cf. Assyrian n.pr.loc. *Bāzu* DI <sup>Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.</sup> ) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22:21 J ; = tribe named with דן & מא Je 25:23 . **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5:14 .

juss. jussive.

WisdLt Wisdom Literature.

ZK Z. für Keilschriftforschung .

† I. **בוזי** S<sup>940, 941</sup> GK<sup>1000, 1001</sup> **adj. gent.** ( = **ב' עז** from **בעזי** according to J. Derenbourg<sup>RÉJ i. 6</sup> ) of Elihu's father. Jb 32:2 , 6 .

† II. **בוזי** S<sup>940, 941</sup> GK<sup>1000, 1001</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1:3 .

† **בני** S<sup>942</sup> GK<sup>1002</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3:18 = **בְּנֵי** v 24 which prob. read also v 18 ( □ Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ ); cf. further Sm<sup>Listen 12</sup> .

† **בֹּךְ** S<sup>943</sup> TWOT<sup>214</sup> GK<sup>1003</sup> **vb. perplex, confuse** ( ? Arabic *stir up* (water of spring) the *be disturbed, confused*; cf. Assyrian *bāku* , *lead captive* , orig. *lead astray* ? COT Ezr 4:2 ) —only **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִבְּרָכָה** Est 3:15 ; 3 mpl. **נִבְּכוּ** Jo 1:18 , Pt. pl. **נִבְּכִים** Ex 14:3 ; — *be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3:15 ; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14:3 ; so of cattle Jo 1:18 (Merx proposes **נִבְּכוּ** , after □ **ἐκλαυσαν** , but **בכה** not elsewhere of cattle).

† **מְבוֹכָה** **n. f. confusion, confounding** , Is 22:5 **יֹם מְהוֹמָה וּמְבוֹסָה וּמְבוֹכָה** *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7:4 **עַתָּה תְּהִיָּה מְבוֹכָתָם** *now shall be their confusion* .

† I. **בול** S<sup>944, 945</sup> TWOT<sup>215, 835d</sup> GK<sup>1004, 1005, 1006</sup> **n. [ m. ] Bul** , 8th month = *Marcheswan* , Assyrian *Araḥsamna* , 1 K 6:38 **הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי בִּירַח בּוּל הוּא** ; ( Canaanitish; Ph. **ירח בל** ; a Palm. god is **בול** (in n.pr. **עבדבול** , Vog<sup>93</sup> **זבדבול** etc.) & **ירחבול** ( Vog<sup>93</sup> , moon-god), which DHM<sup>Ber. Wien. Akkadian cviii. 977</sup> connects with Heb. **בול** ; Bae<sup>Rel. 87 f.</sup> ( q.v. ) thinks = **בעל** , cf. Thes<sup>p. 560</sup> ) .

II. **בול** S<sup>944, 945</sup> TWOT<sup>215, 835d</sup> GK<sup>1004, 1005, 1006</sup> **n. m. product, produce** , v. **יבול** .

**בִּינָה** S<sup>946</sup> GK<sup>1007</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. **בין** .

**בוני** **n.pr. m.** v. **בנה** .

---

RÉJ *Revue des Études Juives* .

Palm. Palmyrene.

Vog C. J. M. de Vogüé, *Syrie Centrale*.

Bae F. Baethgen, *Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte*

† [ **בּוֹס** S<sup>947</sup> TWOT<sup>216</sup> GK<sup>1008</sup> ] **vb. tread down, trample** — Qal Impf. **יְבוֹס** ψ 60:14 = 108:14 ; 3 fs. **תְּבוֹס** Pr 27:7 , **אָבוֹס** Is 63:6 ; sf. 3 s. **אָבוֹסְנוּ** Is 14:25 ; 1 pl. **נָבוֹס** ψ 44:6 ;— *tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10:5 ; *id.* , fig. c. acc. (subj. ' , as warrior) Is 14:25 cf. ψ 60:14 = 108:14 Is 63:6 ; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44:6 ; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27:7 . **Po□I**. Pf. **בוֹסָיו** Is 63:18 ; **בָּסָיו** Je 12:10 — *tread down* , in bad sense, subj. enemies of ' , obj. acc. Je 12:10 (in metaph. ): = *desecrate* ( obj. **מִקְדָּשׁ** ) Is 63:18 . **Hithpo□I**. Pt. f. **מִתְבוֹסֶסֶת** Ez 16:6 , 22 —of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph**. Pt. **מוֹרָס** Is 14:19 — pass. *trodden down* Is 14:19 , of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

† **יְבוֹס** S<sup>2982</sup> GK<sup>3293</sup> **n.pr.loc. Jebus** , name of Jerusalem according to Ju 19:10 **יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא יְבוֹס** , cf. also v 11 ; 1 Ch 11:4 **יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא יְבוֹס** , cf. v 5 .

† **יְבוּסִי** S<sup>2983</sup> TWOT<sup>216a</sup> GK<sup>3294</sup> , **יְבוּסִי** 1. **adj. gent. Jebusite, Jebusites** , sg. **הַיְבוּסִי** 2 S 24:16 , 18 cf. 1 Ch 21:15 , 18 , 28 2 Ch 3:1 ; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9:7 ; usually c. art. **הַיְבוּסִי** coll. *the Jebusites* , in hist. statement Gn 10:16 ( J ) = 1 Ch 1:14 Nu 13:29 ( E ) Jos 9:1 ; 11:3 ; 12:8 ; 24:11 ( all D ) Ju 3:5 Ne 9:8 , all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7 , where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9:1 , which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises ( JED ) Gn 15:21 Ex 3:8 , 17 ; 13:5 ; 23:23 ; 33:2 ; 34:11 Dt 7:1 ; 20:17 ; Jos 3:10 ; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15:63 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ) Ju 1:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 S 5:6 , 8 ( on which cf. Dr ) 1 Ch 11:6 ( called also **יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא יְבוּסִי** 2 S 5:6 & **יְבוּסִי** 1 Ch 11:4 ); v. also **עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֶּה** Ju 19:11 ; whence 2. *Jerusalem* , Hex only P , Jos 15:8 **יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא יְבוּסִי מְנוּגָב** , cf. 18:16 ; 18:28 **יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא יְבוּסִי** .— Cf. **כְּנָעַן** .

† **מְבוֹסָה** S<sup>4001</sup> TWOT<sup>216b</sup> GK<sup>4431</sup> **n. f. down-treading, subjugation** , גִּזְי **מְבוֹסָה** Is 18:2 , 7 *a nation of might and of down-treading* ( Che *all-subduing* ); **יָמֵי מְבוֹסָה** Is 22:5 , cf. **יָמֵי מְבוֹסָה** sub **בֹּךְ** .

† [ **תְּבוֹסָה** S<sup>8395</sup> TWOT<sup>216c</sup> GK<sup>9313</sup> ] **n. f. down-treading = ruin, downfall** , cstr. **תְּבוֹסַת אַחֲזִיָּהוּ** 2 Ch 22:7 *the downfall of Ahaziah* .

metaph. metaphor, metaphorically.

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.



**בוע** TWOT <sup>217</sup> ( assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag <sup>BN 10</sup> ; but √ perhaps בעע ; according to Sta § <sup>257</sup> a quadrilit. Arabic *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua* ) .

† אֲבַעְבֹּעִין **ת** S <sup>76</sup> TWOT <sup>217a</sup> GK <sup>81</sup> **n. f. pl. blisters, boils** ( אֲבַעְבֹּעִין ; cf. אֲבַעְבֹּעִין , NH בַּעְבֹּעַ בּוּעָה , Syriac ) Ex 9:9 אֲבַעְבֹּעִין תִּפְּרֹחַ , cf. v 10 .

**בוץ** TWOT <sup>218</sup> so Thes , better בִּיץ ( cf. Arabic *surpass in whiteness; whiteness* ) .

† בִּיצָה [ S <sup>1000</sup> TWOT <sup>218a</sup> GK <sup>1070</sup> ] **n. f.** Is 10:14 **egg** ( NH *id.* , Arabic , Aramaic בִּיעָתָא , ) —only Pl. בִּיצִים Dt 22:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> Is 10:14 ; cstr. בִּיצִי Is 59:5 ; sf. בִּיצִיָּה Jb 39:14 , בִּיצִיָּהם Is 59:5 ; — *eggs* Is 10:14 ( of small bird צָפֹר ) Dt 22:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> , cf. Is 10:14 ( in simil. ) ; ( of ostrich רִנְנִים ) Jb 39:14 ; ( of great viper צַפְעוֹנִי ) Is 59:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( metaph. )

† בּוּץ S <sup>948</sup> TWOT <sup>219</sup> GK <sup>1009</sup> , בִּיץ **n.** [ **m.** ] **byssus** (late), ( Ph. בּוּץ , Aramaic בּוּץ , ; √ dub. ; Birch, Wilkinson <sup>Egyptians ii. 158 f.</sup> from Egypt. *hbos* , *clothe*; v. Say Herodot. <sup>ii. 86</sup> ; Thes from √ בּוּץ , but Nö <sup>ZMG 1875, 650</sup> ; Armen., according to Lag <sup>Sem i. 72 al.</sup> ) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, בֵּית־עֶבֶד־נָת 1 Ch 4:21 *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2:13 ; מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲלֵל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15:27 *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but read rather as || 2 S 6:14 מְכַרְבֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might* ); cf. תְּכָרִיךְ בִּ' Est 8:15 ; מְלַבָּשִׁים בּוּץ 2 Ch 5:12 ; תְּכָלִי בּוּץ Est 1:6 ; 2 Ch 3:14 material of פָּרֹכֶת ; article of trade Ez 27:16 ( del. □ Co ). Cf. also יֵשׁ .

**בוק** TWOT <sup>220</sup> ( = בקק ) .

---

Wilkinson J. G. Wilkinson, *Ancient Egyptians*.  
 Say A. H. Sayce.  
 Herodot. Herodotus.  
 Nö T. Nöldeke .  
 Lag P. de Lagarde, *Semitica* .

† בִּיקָה S <sup>950</sup> TWOT <sup>220a</sup> GK <sup>1011</sup> **n. f. emptiness**, Na 2:11 וּמִבִּיקָה בִּיקָה *emptiness and void and waste*.

† מְבִיקָה S <sup>4003</sup> TWOT <sup>220b</sup> GK <sup>4433</sup> **n. f. id.**, Na 2:11 v. *supr.*

I. בֹּר S <sup>953</sup> TWOT <sup>194e</sup> GK <sup>1014</sup>, *cistern*, v. sub בָּאֵר.

II. בֹּר S <sup>953</sup> TWOT <sup>194e</sup> GK <sup>1014</sup>, *cleanness*, v. ברר בֹּר sub ברר.

† בֹּר S <sup>952</sup> TWOT <sup>221</sup> GK <sup>1013</sup> **vb. Qal** Inf. cstr. לְבֹר Ec 9:1 (*c. acc.*); prob. (si vera l.) **make clear, clear up, explain** (VB; so sometimes, in NH ברר q.v.) but read perhaps זָלַבְי רָאָה □ S Bi, or לְתוֹר Gr, *cf.* 1:13; 2:3; 7:25.

בוֹשׁ S <sup>954</sup> TWOT <sup>222</sup> GK <sup>1017, 1018</sup><sub>109</sub> **vb. be ashamed** ( Sab. מֵהִבָּאֵם ; בּוֹם = *evil-doer* DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 375</sup>, || Aramaic בִּהֵת, Syriac whence Arabic *was surprised*) — **Qal** Pf. Je 48:39 ; בֹּשׁ Je 48:13 ; בּוֹשָׁה Je 15:9 ; בִּשְׁתִּי Je 31:19 + 25 times; Impf. יְבוֹשׁ Is 29:22 + 57 times; Inf. abs. בּוֹשׁ Je 6:15 ; 8:12 ; Imv. בּוֹשִׁי Is 23:4 Ez 16:52 ; בּוֹשׁוּ Ez 36:32 ; Pt. pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32:30 ;— **1.** abs. *feel shame* Je 6:15 + 16 times, Is 19:9 ; 23:4 ; 37:27 Is 2 45:16 + 14 times Ez 16:63 Mi 7:16 Jo 2:26 , 27 2 K 19:26 Ez 9:6 Jb 6:20 ψ 6:11 (+ 24 times, chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** sq. מִן, *be ashamed of*, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2:36 (<sup>×2</sup>); 12:13 ; 48:13 Is 1:29 ; 20:5 Ez 32:30 ; 36:32 . **3.** with obj. בִּשְׁתִּי לְשֹׂאֵל I am ashamed to ask Ezr 8:22 ; ובִּשְׁתִּי תִּהְיֶה לִּי לֵא Jb 19:3 . בּוֹשׁ often || נִכְלָם & חָפַר ; בִּשְׁתִּי וְהִכְלָמוּ they are ashamed and confounded Je 14:3 , 22:22 Is 2 ; 41:11 ; 45:16 , 17 Ez 16:52 ; 36:32 ψ 35:4 ; 69:7 Ez 9:6 ; ובִּשְׁתִּי הֵחֵזְקוּ הַחֲזִיזִים וְהַחֲזִיזִים נִכְלָמוּ and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded Mi 3:7 , *cf.* Je 15:9 Jb 6:20 ψ 35:26 ; 40:15 ; 70:3 ; 71:24 ; מְקוֹרָו יְבוֹשׁ Ho 13:15 (read יִיבֹשׁ *be dry*); עַד־בּוֹשׁ † Ju 3:25 2 K 2:17 ; 8:11 . *cf.* עַד־בִּישׁ to the point of confusion † Ju 3:25 (*cf.* GFM), 2 K 2:17 ; 8:11 . **Po'el** Pf. בִּישׁ delay (in shame), מֹשֶׁה לָּרְדָּתָהּ בִּישׁ Moses delayed to descend Ex 32:1 (J), מְדוּעַ

si vera l. *si vera lectico*.

Bi G. Bickell.

Gr H. Grätz.

GFM G. F. Moore.

בַּיָּשׁוּתָּהּ 44:8 ; Hiph. 1. הַבִּישׁוֹתָּהּ Ju 5:23 . why delay his chariots to come? ; 53:6 ; Impf. 2 ms. sf. הַבִּישׁוֹנִי 119:31 , 116 ; 14:6 ; put to shame , Pt. מְבִישׁ Pr 10:5 ; 14:35 ; 19:26 ; 29:15 ; one causing shame or acting shamefully , || מְשָׁכִיל ; מְבִישׁ a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame Pr 17:2 ; מְבִישָׁה || אִשְׁתְּ חֵיל Pr 12:4 . 2. הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19:6 Je 2:26 ; 6:15 Jo 1:10 , 12 ; ה' בִּישׁ Je 10:14 + 7 times, Ho 2:7 Jo 1:12 , 17 Is 30:5 (but הַבִּאִישׁ Kt) ; Imv. ה' בִּישׁוּ Jo 1:11 (all the forms in Joel derived √ בִּישׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew § 122<sup>e</sup> Ges § 78<sup>b</sup> ). a. put to shame 2 S 19:6 . b. act shamefully Ho 2:7 . c. to be put to shame Je 2:26 ; 6:15 ; 46:24 ; 48:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 20 ; 50:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jo 1:10 , 12 , 17 (?) . d. be ashamed Je 8:9 , 12 Jo 1:11 , 12 (?) Is 30:5 ( Qr ) ; c. מָן Je 10:14 = 51:17 . Hithpo<sup>l</sup> Impf. יִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ ashamed before one another Gn 2:25 ( J ).

† בּוֹשָׁה S <sup>955</sup> TWOT <sup>222a</sup> GK <sup>1019</sup> n. f. shame ψ 89:46 Mi 7:10 Ob v 10 Ez 7:18 .

† בָּשָׁנָה S <sup>1317, 1322</sup> TWOT <sup>222b</sup> GK <sup>1423, 1425</sup> n. f. shame ( ב' שָׁן Ew § 163 f. ) Ho 10:6 .

† ב' אִשְׁתְּ n. f. shame Jb 8:22 + 20 times; sf. בָּשָׁתִּי ψ 69:20 + 7 times 1. shame 1 S 20:30 <sup>(×2)</sup> ψ 40:16 ; 69:20 ; 70:4 Is 30:3 , 5 ; 42:17 ; 61:7 Je 2:26 ; 3:25 ; 20:18 Hb 2:10 Zp 3:5 , 19 ; לְבַשׁ ב' אִשְׁתְּ clothe with shame Jb 8:22 ψ 35:26 ; 132:18 ; || עֲטָה בִשְׁתְּ ψ 109:29 ; עֲרִיבָה ( ב' אִשְׁתְּ ) shame ( or confusion ) of face 2 Ch 32:21 Ezr 9:7 Dn 9:7 , 8 , cf. ψ 44:16 Je 7:19 , אֶלְוִמִּיךָ shame of thy youth Is 54:4 ; עֲרִיבָה ב' אִשְׁתְּ nakedness ( that is ) shame Mi 1:11 cf. ψ 45:5 ; ב' אִשְׁתְּ עֲרוֹת אִמְךָ 1 S 20:30 . 2. shameful thing , substituted for בָּעַל ( q.v. ) by later editors, Ho 9:10 Je 3:24 ; מְזַבְּחוֹת לְבָשֶׁת Je 11:13 , cf. יְרֵבָשֶׁת 2 S 11:21 = יְרֵבָעַל Ju 6:32 ; אִישׁ-ב' אִשְׁתְּ 2 S 2:8 = אֲשַׁבְּעַל 1 Ch 8:33 .

† [ מְבוֹשׁ ] n. [ m. ] pl. sf. מְבַשְׂיוֹ , his privates , that excite shame, pudenda , Dt 25:11 .

בָּזַ S <sup>957</sup> TWOT <sup>225a</sup> GK <sup>1020</sup> v. sub בָּזַ .

† [ בָּזָא ] S <sup>958</sup> TWOT <sup>223</sup> GK <sup>1021</sup> ] vb. divide, cut through ( ? cf. Aramaic בָּזַע , cleave ) — Qal Pf. בָּזְאוּ נְהָרִים Is 18:2 , 7 whose land rivers cut through ( of Cush ).

† **בָּזָה** S<sup>5240, 959, 960</sup> TWOT<sup>224, 224b</sup> GK<sup>1022</sup> **vb. despise** ( Pal. בָּזָא , cf. *raise the head loftily and disdainfully* ) — **Qal** Pf. Nu 15:31 + ; **בָּזִיתָ** 2 S 12:9 ; sf. **בָּזִיתָ** 2 S 12:10 , etc.; Impf. **יִבְזֶה** Gn 25:34 Est 3:6 ; sf. **יִבְזֶהוּ** 1 S 17:42 ; 3 fs. **יִבְזֶהוּ** 1 S 6:16 1 Ch 15:29 ; 2 ms. **יִבְזֶהוּ** ψ 51:19 ; 73:20 ; **יִבְזֶהוּ** Ne 2:19 ; **יִבְזֶהוּ** 1 S 10:27 ; Inf. cstr. **יִבְזֶה** Is 49:7 ( Di Ew § 150<sup>b</sup> ); Pt. act. **יִבְזֶה** Pr 15:20 ; 19:16 ; **יִבְזֶהוּ** Pr 14:2 ; **בִּזְיוֹם** 2 Ch 36:16 ; **בִּזְיוֹי** Mal 1:6 ; sf. **בִּזְיוֹי** 1 S 2:30 ; pass. **יִבְזֶהוּ** Je 49:15 + ; f. **יִבְזֶהוּ** Ec 9:16 ;— *despise, regard with contempt* , sq. acc. rei , birthright Gn 25:34 ( J ); words of י' Nu 15:31 ( P ; not elsewhere in Hex ); 2 S 12:9 cf. 2 Ch 36:16 ; name of י' Mal 1:6 (<sup>×2</sup>) ( cf. infr. ); oath ( **אֶלֶּה** ) Ez 16:59 ; 17:16 , 18 , 19 ; holy things Ez 22:8 ; one's own ways Pr 19:16 ( i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. **שִׁמְרֵי נַפְשׁוֹ** , cf. **נִצֵּר דִּרְכּוֹ** 16:17 ); distress of the distressed ψ 22:25 ( || **שִׁמְרֵי** , subj. י' ); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102:18 ; broken & contrite heart ψ 51:19 ( c. **לֵא** ), cf. on other hand 73:20 ; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10:27 , David 17:42 cf. Pr 15:20 , י' 1 S 2:30 2 S 12:10 Pr 14:2 , his prisoners ψ 69:34 ( subj. י' ); sq. **לֹא בִלְבָבָהּ** , ל' 2 S 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29 ; sq. **עַל** pers. Ne 2:19 ; [ 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 , **בִּזְיוֹ** ] sq. Inf. **יִבְזֶהוּ בְּעֵינָיו לְשֵׁל חַיָּד** Est 3:6 ; **נִפְשׁ בְּזָה** Is 49:7 *a despising of soul* , i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised*; on other views v. Che Di . Pt. pass. *despised* , of pers. cstr. **יִבְזֶהוּ בְּזִי עַם** *despised of people* ( || **חֲרִפַּת אָדָם** ) ψ 22:7 , cf. **יִבְזֶהוּ** Je 49:15 also Ob v 2 ; of wisdom Ec 9:16 . **Niph.** Pt. **יִבְזֶהוּ** ψ 15:4 + ; f. **יִבְזֶהוּ** 1 S 15:9 ( so read for **נִמְבֹּזָה** cf. We Dr ); pl. **יִבְזֶהוּ** Mal 2:9 ;— **1. despised** ψ 15:4 ; 119:141 Is 53:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) Je 22:28 . **2. vile, worthless** 1 S 15:9 . **3. despicable, contemptible** Mal 1:7 said of table of י' , cf. v 12 2:9 ; Dn 11:21 as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** Inf. **לְהַבְזֹת בְּעֵלֵיהֶן** Est 1:17 *so as to cause to despise their lords* ( cause their lords to be despised ).

† **בִּזְיוֹן** S<sup>963</sup> TWOT<sup>224a</sup> GK<sup>1025</sup> **n. [ m. ] contempt** Est 1:18 ( **ב' וְקִצְרִי** ).

**בָּזָה** S<sup>961</sup> TWOT<sup>225</sup> GK<sup>1023</sup> v. sub **בָּזָה** .

---

Pal. Palmyrene or Palestine, Palestinian, etc.  
act. active.  
acc. rei acc. of thing.

† **בָּזַז** S <sup>962</sup> TWOT <sup>225</sup> GK <sup>1024</sup> **vb. spoil, plunder** ( Arabic Aramaic Amhar. also Ethiopic *rescue* Prä <sup>BAS i. 33</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **וּבְזַז** ( consec. ) Ez 29:19 ; 3 pl. **בְּזַזוּ** Nu 31:53 + 7 times; **בְּזַזוּ** Nu 31:9 ; sf. **וּבְזַזוּם** consec. Je 20:5 ; 1 pl. **בְּזַזְנוּ** Dt 2:35 ; **בְּזַזְנוּ** 3:7 ; Impf. 2 ms. **תִּבְזַז** Dt 20:14 , pl. **יִבְזְזוּ** Is 10:2 + 2 times; **יִבְזְזוּ** Gn 34:27 + 4 times; sf. **יִבְזְזוּם** Zp 2:9 ; 2 mpl. **תִּבְזְזוּ** Jos 8:2 ; 1 pl. cohort. **נִבְזְזוּ** 1 S 14:36 ( cf. Ges <sup>§ 67 R. 11</sup> ); Inv. **בִּזְזִי** Na 2:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; Inf. cstr. **בִּזְזִי** Is 10:6 + 3 times; **בִּזְזִי** Est 3:13 ; 8:11 ; Pt. act. pl. **בְּזַזְיָם** Is 42:24 2 Ch 20:25 ; sf. **בְּזַזְיָךְ** Je 30:16 ; **בְּזַזְיָנוּ** Is 17:14 , **בְּזַזְיָהֶם** Ez 39:10 ; pass. **בִּזְזוּ** Is 42:22 ;— *spoil* = take as spoil, *c. acc. rei* Nu 31:9 Dt 2:35 ( *c. לְ* & refl. suff.) Je 20:5 Ez 26:12 Na 2:10 ψ 109:11 ; oftener *c. acc. cogn.* , **בִּזְזִי** Nu 31:32 Is 10:6 ( || **שָׁלַל נִשְׁלַל** , as often) 33:23 Ez 29:19 ; 38:12 , 13 ; **בִּזְזָה** 2 Ch 25:13 ; **שָׁלַל** Dt 3:7 ; 20:14 (both sq. **לְ** *c. refl. suff.*) 2 Ch 20:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 28:8 Est 3:13 ; 8:11 ; **שָׁלַל & בִּזְזָה** Jos 8:2 , 27 ; 11:14 (all sq. **לְ** *c. refl. suff.*); obj. pers. carried off ( cf. **בִּזְזִי** ) Gn 34:29 ( MT , but cf. Ol ); *plunder, despoil* , *c. acc. pers.* robbed Is 10:2 ; 11:14 ; 17:14 ( **שָׁסָה** ) 42:22 ( || *id.* ) Zp 2:9 Je 30:16 Ez 39:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; *c. בְּהֶם* ( pers. ) 1 S 14:36 ; *c. acc. of place* plundered Gn 34:27 2 K 7:16 2 Ch 14:13 ; abs. Nu 31:53 Is 42:24 . † **Niph.** Pf. **וּנְבִזְזוּ** consec. Am 3:11 ; Impf. 2 ms. **תִּבְזְזוּ** Is 24:3 ; Inf. abs. **הִבְזְזוּ** Is 24:3 — *be spoiled, plundered* , subj. **אֲרַמְנוּת** Am 3:11 ; **הָאָרֶץ** Is 24:3 ; **הִבְזְזוּ תִבְזְזוּ** ( || *id.* ) **הִבְזְזוּ תִבְזְזוּ** . † **Pu.** Pf. **וּבְזַזְנוּ** consec. Je 50:37 — *be taken as spoil* , subj. **אוֹצֶרֶת** .

† **בָּזַז** S <sup>957</sup> TWOT <sup>225a</sup> GK <sup>1020</sup> **n. [ m. ] spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty** — **בִּזְזָה** abs. Nu 14:3 + ; so also Ez 25:7 Qr ( Kt **בָּזַז** meaningless); **בָּזַז** Je 2:14 + ; but **הִבְזְזָה** Nu 31:32 v. d. H. ; sf. **בִּזְזָה** Ez 29:19 ;— **1. spoiling, robbery** , **לִבְזָז** i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7:21 ( of temple || **שָׁלַל** ) 23:46 . **2. spoil, booty, plunder** Is 10:6 ; 33:23 Ez 29:19 ; 38:12 , 13 (all acc. cogn. || **שָׁלַל** ); cf. Nu 31:32 Je 15:13 ; 17:3 ; in phr. **הִזָּה לִבְזָז** Je 49:32 ( of camels ) Ez 36:4 cf. v 5 ; also of human beings Nu 14:3 , 31 Dt 1:39 Je 2:14 (all **הִזָּה לִבְזָז** ) + 2 K 21:14 ( || **מִשְׁפָּה** ) Is 42:22 ( || *id.* ) Je 2:14 , cf. 30:16 ( || **מִשְׁפָּה** ); also Ez 25:7 Qr , 26:5

Prä F. Prätorius.

refl. reflexive.

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.

v. d. H. E. van der Hooght , Heb. text of O.T.

(היה לב' ; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34:8 , 22 (both 'היה לב' ) v  
 28 מהר v. מִהֵר שָׁלַל חַשׁ בִּז 3 , On Is 8:1 , היה בז (no לְ ).

† בִּזְזָה S<sup>961</sup> TWOT<sup>225</sup> GK<sup>1023</sup> **n. f. spoil, booty** (late)— בִּזְזָה 2 Ch 14:13 + 9  
 times;— *spoil, prey* , of things 2 Ch 28:14 Est 9:10 , 15 , 16 , cf. 2 Ch 14:13 ;  
 25:13 Dn 11:24 ( || שָׁלַל & רָכַשׁ ); n. verb., *spoiling* , בִּבְ עזר 9:7 Dn 11:33 ,  
 cf. also לֵב' Ne 3:36 .

בִּזְיוֹן S<sup>963</sup> TWOT<sup>224a</sup> GK<sup>1025</sup> v. sub בִּזָּה .

† בִּזְיוֹתֶיהָ S<sup>964</sup> GK<sup>1026</sup> **n.pr.loc.** according to MT place near Beersheba Jos  
 15:28 ; but read prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ □ and her daughters (villages, cf. בַּת sub בֵּן ) v.  
 Ne 11:27 ( We<sup>Sm 215</sup> Hollenb<sup>Alex. Übers. Jos. 14</sup> Di<sup>al.</sup> )

בִּזָּק TWOT<sup>226</sup> (Aramaic בִּזָּק , *scatter*; Arabic *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v.  
 Lane<sup>199</sup> ) .

† בִּזְזָק S<sup>965</sup> TWOT<sup>226a</sup> GK<sup>1027</sup> **n. [ m. ] lightning flash** ? Ez 1:14 Hi Co  
 del. ; verse om. in old MSS. of □ ; sense uncertain, possibly error for בִּרְקָ .

† בִּזְזָק S<sup>966</sup> GK<sup>1028</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 11:8 ( בִּבְזָק ) rendezvous of Israel under Saul  
 and Sam. ; Ju 1:4 , 5 home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag<sup>Onom. 105, 2nd</sup>  
 ed. 139 ; see also Stu ; error in Ju 1:4 , 5 ( v. GFM ). Ju 1:4 ; 17 th (mile-)stone  
 from Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Hirbet Ibzîk* , 14 Eng. m. from Nâblus,  
 Survey<sup>ii. 231</sup> . Nes<sup>AJSL xiii (1897), 176</sup> conj. meaning *gravel* , cf. mod. *Ramle* = *sand*  
 .

† [ בִּזָּר S<sup>967</sup> TWOT<sup>227</sup> GK<sup>1029</sup> ] **vb. scatter** ( Arabic , Aramaic בִּזָּר ) — Qal  
 Impf. Dn 11:24 בִּזְזָה וְשָׁלַל וְרָכַשׁ לָהֶם יִבְזָר *plunder and spoil and possessions he*  
*will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) Pi. Pf. בִּזָּר , *id.* , ψ 68:31 , but read  
 Inv. בִּזָּר ( בִּזָּר ) ( □ **S B** so most; De follows MT ), subj. ref. to " , obj. עַמִּים .

Sm R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).

Hollenb W. A. Hollenberg.

Stu G. Studer.

AJSL American Journal of Semitic Languages.

† **בִּזְתָּא** S <sup>968</sup> GK <sup>1030</sup> **n.pr. m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1:10 ( Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro* , e.g. *spado* , cf. Vullers <sup>Dict. Pers. sub</sup> ) .

† I. [ **בָּחַל** S <sup>973</sup> TWOT <sup>228, 229</sup> GK <sup>1041</sup> ] **vb. feel loathing** ( cf. Syriac (so in lexx.) *nauseated* ( cf. Gei <sup>Urschrift</sup> , 279 ); Nö <sup>ZAW xvii (1897), 188</sup> disproves Syriac , and adopts the view of Gei <sup>Urschrift</sup> 270 ( **בָּחַל** euphem. for a √ II. **בָּעַל** = *loathe* , c. **בָּ** , assumed ( Thes Buhl ) for Je 3:14 ; 31:32 ; v. infr. on p. 127a ). NSyr. *envy* cf. Stoddard <sup>Gram. 12, 57</sup> ) Pf. 3 fs. **בָּחַלְתָּ** Zc 11:8 **וְגַם נִפְשִׁי בָּהֶם וְנִפְשָׁם** *felt a loathing* against me.

† II. [ **בָּחַל** S <sup>973</sup> TWOT <sup>228, 229</sup> GK <sup>1041</sup> ] **vb.** ( Arabic *be avaricious* ) — **Qal** ; only **Pu.** Pt. **נַחֲלָה מִבְּנֵי הָאֵלֹהִים** an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20:21 Kt; < Qr Vrss **מִבְּנֵי הָאֵלֹהִים** , v. **בָּהֵל** .

† [ **בָּחַן** S <sup>974</sup> TWOT <sup>230</sup> GK <sup>1043</sup> ] **vb. examine, try** ( cf. Aramaic **בָּחַן** , Syriac , *try, examine*; Arabic I. VIII. *test* , cf. W <sup>SG 65</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. sf. **בָּחַנִּי** Jb 23:10 , **בָּחַנְתָּ** ψ 17:3 + 7 times; Impf. **יִבְחֹן** ψ 11:5 + 5 times; Imv. sf. **בָּחַנִּי** ψ 26:2 + 2 times; Inf. **בָּחַן** Zc 13:9 ; Pt. **בָּחַן** Je 11:20 + 5 times ( || **צָרָה** , נסה ); — **1. examine, scrutinize, try** ψ 11:5 ; 139:23 Jb 7:18 ; **יִבְחֹנוּ בְּנֵי אָדָם** *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11:4 . **2. prove, test, try** . **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23:10 ; **אֶת־הַזָּהָב וְיִבְחֹנֵם בְּבָחַן** and *I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13:9 . **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26:2 ; 66:10 ; 81:8 Je 9:6 ; ways Je 6:27 (prophet); the **לֵב** ψ 17:3 Je 12:3 Pr 17:3 1 Ch 29:17 ; reins Je 17:10 ; heart and reins ψ 7:10 Je 11:20 ( = 20:12 ). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95:9 Mal 3:10 , 15 . **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12:11 = 34:3 . **Niph.** Impf. **יִבְחֹן** Jb 34:36 Gn 42:15 , 16 , *to be tried, proved* . **Pu.** **בָּחַן** Ez 21:18 *the trial has been made* ( □ **S B** Ges MV Ew Ke , but noun **בָּחַן** MT Symm Haev ; read **בָּחַן** *with grace, favour* , Hi Co ).

---

Vullers J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

Gei A. Geiger, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel;

Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds. <sup>12-14</sup> of Gesenius's *Handwörterbuch über das A. T.* ;

W W. Wright, *Comp. Semit. Gram.*

Ke C. F. Keil.

Haev Haevernack.



† בִּחַן S<sup>976</sup> TWOT<sup>230a</sup> GK<sup>1045, 1046</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **testing**, Is 28:16 אֶבֶן בִּחַן *a tested, tried stone*, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21:18 MT v. foreg. *ad fin*.

† בִּתּוֹן S<sup>975</sup> TWOT<sup>230b</sup> GK<sup>1044</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **watch-tower**, Is 32:14.

† [ בחון ] sf. בַּחוּנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23:13 *their siege-towers*.

† בִּהוֹן **n.** [ **m.** ] **assayer**, one who tries metals Je 6:27 (Ges § 84,3 Ew § 152<sup>b</sup>).

בחיניו Is 23:13 Kt; v. [ בחון ] sup.

† בָּחַר S<sup>977</sup> TWOT<sup>231</sup> GK<sup>1034, 1047, 1048</sup> **vb.** **choose** ( *cf.* Aramaic בָּחַר, Syriac || בחן, Assyrian *bêru* ( √ באר ) Dl<sup>Pr 76</sup>) — Qal Pf. בָּחַר Dt 7:6 +; Impf. יִבְחַר Is 41:24 + 60 times; אֶבְחַר Jb 29:25 (Baer); Imv. בָּחַר Ex 17:9 + 5 times; Inf. abs. בָּחֹר 1 S 2:28 Is 7:15, 16; Inf. cstr. sf. בִּבְחָרִי Ez 20:5; Pt. בִּחַר 1 S 20:30 Zc 3:2; pass. בִּבְחֹר Ex 14:7 + 18 times;— **1.** with בָּ, **a. divine choice**, of Abraham Ne 9:7; Israel Dt 7:7 Is 44:1 Ez 20:5; to become his people Dt 7:6; 14:2; Jeshurun Is 44:2; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4:37; 10:15; Levites Dt 18:5; 21:5 1 Ch 15:2 2 Ch 29:11; Aaron ψ 105:26; Judah 1 Ch 28:4 not Ephraim ψ 78:67; Levi and Judah Je 33:24; the king Dt 17:15, especially David 1 S 10:24; 16:8, 9, 10 2 S 6:21 1 K 8:16 ( = 2 Ch 6:6 ) 1 Ch 28:4, 5; 29:1 2 Ch 6:5 ψ 78:70; others Nu 16:5; 17:20 ( P ) Hg 2:23; place of sacrifice Dt 12:11, 18; 14:25; 16:7, 15; 17:8 2 Ch 7:12; the city 1 K 8:16, 44 ( = 2 Ch 6:5, 34 ) 11:32; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6:6 Is 14:1 Zc 1:17; 2:16; 3:2; Zion ψ 132:13; delusions Is 66:4. **b. man's choice**, of ways Pr 3:31 Is 66:3; good things Is 7:15, 16 ψ 84:11 (?); life Dt 30:19; gods Ju 10:14 Is 41:24; God's pleasure Is 56:4; 65:12; 66:4. **2.** with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for ב' ): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41:8 יֵעָקֹב אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּיךָ, 43:10; the people 1 K 3:8 ψ 33:12; men Nu 16:7 ( P ) ψ 65:5; king 2 S 16:18 1 K 11:34; place of sacrifice Dt 12:14, 26; 15:20; 17:10; 31:11 ( D ) Jos 9:27 ( P ), especially לְשׁוֹם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12:5, 21; 14:24, לְשֹׁכֵן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12:11; 14:23; 16:2, 6, 11 Ne 1:9; the city 1 K 8:48 ( = 2 Ch 6:38 ), לְשׁוֹם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 11:36; 14:21 ( = 2 Ch 12:13 ); Jerusalem 1 K 11:13 2 K 21:7 ( = 2 Ch 33:7 ) 23:27; fast Is 58:5, 6; way ψ 25:12. **b. man's choice**, place to dwell in Dt 23:7; gardens Is 1:29; king 1 S 12:13; wives Gn 6:2 ( J ); what to do 2 S 15:15. **3.** with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: **a. divine choice**, of Levi 1 S 2:28; Jacob ψ 135:4, 5; inheritance ψ 47:5. **b. human choice**, persons Ex 17:9 Jos 24:15, 22 ( E ) 1 S 8:18; 13:2 2 S 24:12 ( =



1 Ch 21:20 ); things Gn 13:11 ( J ) 1 S 17:40 1 K 18:23 , 25 Jb 34:4 . **4.** with acc. and מִן , *choose, select from* 2 S 10:9 ( = 1 Ch 19:10 ). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice* , temple 2 Ch 7:16 ; Judah ψ 78:68 ; servant Is 41:9 ; 49:7 . **b** *man's choice* , persons Ex 18:28 ( E ) Ju 5:8 Jos 8:3 ( J ) 2 S 17:1 ; things Jb 7:15 ; 9:14 ; 15:5 ; 29:25 ; 34:33 ; 119:30 , 173 Pr 1:29 Is 40:20 . **6.** with עַל , *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36:21 ; with acc. and על pregn. עלי *all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me* 2 S 19:39 . **7.** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20:30 (many MSS. have בָּ ; but □ We Dr read חֵבֶר *companion* ). The ptc. בָּחֹר *chosen* , of a ruler ψ 89:20 , warrior Je 49:19 ( = 50:44 ) ; as cedars Ct 5:15 ; coll. רֶכֶב בָּחֹר *chosen chariots* Ex 14:7 ( E ) ; *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20:15 , 16 , 34 1 S 24:3 2 Ch 13:3 , 17 , for wh. בָּחֹר alone 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1 , 2 Ch 25:5 ; בָּחֹר ( || 1 Ch 19:10 ) בַּחֹרִי בִישְׂרָאֵל 1 S 26:2 ψ 78:31 ; 2 S 10:9 בַּחֹרִי בִישְׂרָאֵל , doubtless the true reading, as 2 Ch 6:1 ). **8.** *test, try* (Aramaic = בָּחַן ) Is 48:10 *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* S □ Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr , but *chosen* B Rab Calv AV . **Niph.** נִבְחָר Je 8:3 ; Pt. נִבְחָר Pr 8:10 + 5 times;— *to be chosen* . **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8:10 , 19 ; 10:20 . **b.** cstr. מִן , *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8:3 ; *choicer than* Pr 16:16 ; 22:1 ; לִיהוָה מִזֶּבֶחַ *choicer (more acceptable) to Yahweh than peace-offering* Pr 21:3 . **Pu.** יִבְחָר *chosen, selected* Ec 9:4 ( יִבְחָר Qr ).

† בָּחֹר S <sup>970, 977</sup> TWOT <sup>231, 231a</sup> GK <sup>1033, 1034</sup> **n. m. young man** Is 62:5 + 7 times; pl. בָּחֹרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20:29 + 13 times; cstr. בָּחֹרִי Ez 23:6 + 4 times; sf. בָּחֹרִי etc. La 1:18 + 16 times;— *young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9:2 Ec 11:9 Is 62:5 ; coll. *young men* Je 15:8 ; *young men and virgins* Dt 32:25 2 Ch 36:17 Je 51:22 Ez 9:6 ; usually pl. Ju 14:10 Ru 3:10 1 S 8:16 2 K 8:12 2 Ch 36:17 Pr 20:29 Is 9:17 ; 31:8 ; 40:30 Je 6:11 ; 9:20 ; 11:22 ; 18:21 ; 48:15 ; 49:26 ; 50:3 ; 51:3 La 1:15 ; 5:13 , 14 Ez 33:6 , 12 , 23 ; 30:17 Jo 3:1 Am 2:11 ; 4:10 ; || בתולות ψ 78:63 ; 148:12 Is 23:4 Je 31:13 La 1:18 ; 2:21 Am 8:13 Zc 9:17 .

† [ בָּחֹרִים S <sup>979, 980</sup> TWOT <sup>231b</sup> GK <sup>1035, 1036</sup> ] **n. f. abstr. pl. youth** , pl. sf. בַּחֲרִיָּו Nu 11:28 ( J ; Onk S Ges De Di ; בַּחֲרִיָּו □ Sam B Lu Ke ) ; בַּחֲרִיָּו Ec 11:9 , בַּחֲרִיָּו Ec 12:1 .

† [ בָּחִיר S<sup>972</sup> TWOT<sup>231c</sup> GK<sup>1040</sup> ] **n. m. chosen**, cstr. בָּחִיר 2 S 21:6 (but We Dr " בָּהָר ); sf. בָּחִירִי 1 Ch 16:13 ψ 105:6 ; 89:4 ; 105:43 ; 106:5 , 23 Is 42:1 ; 43:20 ; 45:4 ; 65:9 , 15 , 22 always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

† בִּהְרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho ( cf. Rob<sup>BR i. 433</sup> ; Kasteren<sup>ZPV 1890, 100 ff.</sup> ) 2 S 3:16 ; 16:5 ; 17:18 ; 19:17 1 K 2:8 ( = עֲלָמוֹן according to □ Jon Schwarz Marti-Schick<sup>ZPV iii. 8 f.</sup> ).

† יִבְחֹר S<sup>2984</sup> GK<sup>3295</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*He ( Ēl or " ) chooses* ) son of David 2 S 5:15 1 Ch 3:6 ; 14:5 .

I. † [ מְבַחֵר S<sup>4005, 4006</sup> TWOT<sup>231d</sup> GK<sup>4436, 4437</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** ( **f.** Ez 24:5 ) **choicest, best**, cstr. מְבַחֵר Dt 12:11 + 10 times; sf. מְבַחֲרֵי Dn 11:15 ; vows Dt 12:11 ; valleys Is 22:7 ; fir trees Is 37:24 ; cedars Je 22:7 ; bones Ez 24:4 ; sepulchres Gn 23:6 ( P ); of the flock Ez 24:5 ; of the Assyrians Ez 23:7 ; captains Ex 15:4 ( E poet.); young men Je 48:15 ; מְבַחֵר וטוב לבנון Ez 31:16 ( del. טוב □ Co ); מְבַחֲרֵי עַם Dn 11:15 = *his choice troops* .

† מְבַחֹר S<sup>4004</sup> TWOT<sup>231e</sup> GK<sup>4435</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **choice**, in the phrases מְבַחֹר *choice city* 2 K 3:19 ; מְבַחֹר בְּרִשְׁיוֹ *choice fir trees* 2 K 19:23 = מְבַחֵר Is 37:24 (prob. scribal error in both cases for מְבַחֵר ).

II. † מְבַחֵר S<sup>4005, 4006</sup> TWOT<sup>231d</sup> GK<sup>4436, 4437</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11:38 .

† בְּחָרוּמִי S<sup>978</sup> GK<sup>1049</sup> **adj. gent.** Baharumite 1 Ch 11:33 = בְּרִחְמִי 2 S 23:31 . Prob. בְּחָרְמִי Dr .

† [ בָּטָה S<sup>981</sup> TWOT<sup>232</sup> GK<sup>1051</sup> , בָּטָא S<sup>981</sup> TWOT<sup>232</sup> GK<sup>1051</sup> ] **vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly** ( NH *id.* , בטי ) — Qal Pt. בּוֹטֵר Pr 12:18 *one that babbleth* ( opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים ). Pi. Impf. יִבְטֹא בְּשִׁבוּעָה Lv 5:4 *speak rashly, unadvisedly*; so וַיִּבְטֹא בְּשִׁפְתָּיו (of Moses) ψ 106:33 ; Inf. לְבִטֹּא בְּשִׁפְתָּיִם Lv 5:4 ( P ).

† מְבַטָּא S<sup>4008</sup> TWOT<sup>232a</sup> GK<sup>4439</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **rash utterance**, שִׁפְתִּיהָ מְבַטָּא , Nu 30:7 , 9 .

† I. **בָּטַח** S<sup>982</sup> TWOT<sup>233</sup> GK<sup>1052, 1053, 1054</sup> **vb. trust** ( cf. Arabic *to throw one down upon his face* Thes, *lie extended on the ground*, ‘ *se reposer sur quelqu’un* ’ Fl MV ) — **Qal** Pf. **בָּטַח** ψ 28:7 + 35 times; Impf. **יִבְטַח** Jb 40:23 + 27 times; Imv. **בָּטַח** ψ 37:3 + 8 times; Inf. abs. **בָּטוֹחַ** Is 59:4, cstr. **בָּטַח** ψ 118:8 + 2 times; Pt. **בָּטַח** ψ 21:8 + 35 times; pass. **בָּטוּחַ** ψ 112:7 Is 26:3 . **I. trust** . **1.** abs. Is 12:2 . **2.** with cogn. acc. **מָה הַבְּטוּחַן הַזֶּה אֲשֶׁר בִּטַּחְתָּ** *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18:19 = Is 36:4 . **3.** with **בָּ** *trust in* — **a. God** 2 K 18:5 ; 19:10 1 Ch 5:20 ψ 9:11 ; 21:8 ; 22:5 , 6 ; 25:2 ; 26:1 ; 28:7 ; 32:10 ; 37:3 ; 40:4 ; 55:24 ; 56:5 , 12 ; 62:9 ; 84:13 ; 91:2 ; 112:7 ; 115:9 , 10 , 11 ; 125:1 ; 143:8 Pr 16:20 ; 29:25 Is 26:3 , 4 ; 37:10 Je 17:7 ; 39:18 Zp 3:2 . **b. persons** Ju 9:26 ψ 41:10 ; 118:8 , 9 ; 146:3 Pr 31:11 Je 17:5 ; 46:25 Mi 7:5 . **c. things** Dt 28:52 Jb 39:11 ψ 27:3 ; 44:7 ; 52:9 ; 62:11 ; 115:8 ; 135:18 Pr 11:28 ; 28:26 Is 30:12 ; 42:17 ; 47:10 Je 5:17 ; 7:14 ; 12:5 ; 13:25 ; 48:7 ; 49:4 Ez 16:15 Ho 10:13 Am 6:1 . **d. in the name of God** ψ 33:21 Is 50:10 ; mercy of God ψ 13:6 ; 52:10 ; word of God ψ 119:42 ; salvation of God ψ 78:22 . **4.** with **עָלָה** , *trust or rely upon* — **a. God** ψ 31:15 ; 37:5 Pr 28:25 Je 49:11 . **b. persons** 2 K 18:20 , 21 , 24 = Is 36:5 , 6 , 9 , Je 9:3 . **c. things** 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6 2 Ch 32:10 , ψ 49:7 Is 31:1 ; 59:4 Ez 33:13 Hb 2:18 . **5.** with **אָל** *trust to* — **a. God** 2 K 18:22 ( = Is 36:7 ) ψ 4:6 ; 31:7 ; 56:4 ; 86:2 Pr 3:5 . **b. persons** Ju 20:36 . **c. things** Je 7:4 ( = **עַל דְּבַר** 7:8 ) . **II. be confident** Jb 6:20 ; 40:23 Pr 14:16 ; **יִבְטַח צְדִיקִים כְּפִלֵּי** *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28:1 ; *secure* Jb 11:18 Pr 11:15 ; **עַם בָּטוּחַ** *a people secure* Ju 18:7 , 10 , 27 ; **בָּנוֹת בְּטָחוֹת** *careless daughters* , ( *women* ) Is 32:9 cf. v 10 , 11 . **Hiph.** Pf. **הִבְטִיחָהּ** Je 28:15 ; Impf. **יִבְטַח** Is 36:15 + 2 times; Pt. **מִבְטִיחִי** ψ 22:10 ; *cause to trust, make secure* , abs. ψ 22:10 ; with **עָלָה** Je 28:15 ; 29:31 ; with **אָל** 2 K 18:30 = Is 36:15 .

† I. **בָּטַח** S<sup>983, 984</sup> TWOT<sup>233a</sup> GK<sup>1055, 1056</sup> **n. [ m. ] security** — Gn 34:25 + 41 times; **הַשְׁקֵט וְהַבְּטָחָה** Is 32:17 *quietness and security* = **בְּהַשְׁקֵט וְהַבְּטָחָה** Is 30:15 (but prob. both inf.) elsewhere always adverb;— *securely* , **יָשַׁב לְבֶטַח** Lv 25:18 , 19 ; 26:5 Ju 18:7 1 K 5:5 ψ 4:9 Pr 3:29 Is 47:8 Je 32:37 ; 49:31 Ez 28:26 ; 34:25 , 28 ; 38:8 , 11 , 14 ; 39:6 , 26 Zp 2:15 Zc 14:11 ; **יָשַׁב בֶּטַח** Dt 12:10 1 S 12:11 ; **שָׁכַן לְבֶטַח** Dt 33:12 ψ 16:9 Je 23:6 ; 33:16 ; **שָׁכַן בֶּטַח** Dt 33:28 Pr 1:33 ; **לְבֶטַח** ( *היה* ) Jb 24:23 Ez 34:27 ; **היה בֶּטַח** Ju 8:11 ; **הָלַךְ לְבֶטַח** Pr 3:23 ; **הָלַךְ בֶּטַח** Pr 10:9 ; **שָׁכַן לְבֶטַח** Jb 11:18 Ho 2:20 ; **רִבֵּץ לְבֶטַח** Is 14:30 ; **נָחָה** **לְבֶטַח** ψ 78:53 ; **עָבַר בֶּטַח** Mi 2:8 ; **כּוֹשׁ בֶּטַח** *Cush (dwelling) securely* Ez 30:9 (pregnant construction, del. **בֶּטַח** Co ) ; **וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בֶּטַח** *and they came upon the city (dwelling) securely* Gn 34:25 ( J ).

† בְּטָחָה S <sup>985</sup> TWOT <sup>233b</sup> GK <sup>1057</sup> **n. f. trusting** Is 30:15 (prob. inf. f. = בְּטַח Is 32:17).

† בְּטָחוֹן **n. m. trust** 2 K 18:19 = Is 36:4 ; *hope* Ec 9:4 .

† בְּטָחוֹת S <sup>987</sup> TWOT <sup>233d</sup> GK <sup>1058</sup> **n. f. pl. security, safety** Jb 12:6 .

† מְבִטָּח S <sup>4009</sup> TWOT <sup>233e</sup> GK <sup>4440</sup> **n. [ m. ] confidence** Ez 29:16 — cstr.  
מְבִטָּח Pr 14:26 , מְבִטָּחָה ψ 65:6 ; sf. מְבִטָּחִי Jb 31:24 + 6 times (dag. implicit);  
מְבִטָּחָם Je 48:13 ; מְבִטָּחָה Pr 21:22 ; pl. מְבִטָּחִים Is 32:18 ; מְבִטָּחֶיךָ Je 2:37 ; —  
**1.** *the act of confiding* Pr 21:22 ; 22:19 ; 25:19 . **2.** *the object of confidence* Jb 8:14  
; 18:14 ; 31:24 ψ 40:5 ; 65:6 ; 71:5 Je 2:37 ; 17:7 ; 48:13 Ez 29:16 . **3.** *the state of confidence, security* Pr 14:26 Is 32:18 .

† II. בְּטַח S <sup>983, 984</sup> TWOT <sup>233a</sup> GK <sup>1055, 1056</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of  
Zobah 2 S 8:8 (but read rather טְבַחַת so 1 Ch 18:8 ; □ Sm Μασβακ , □ L  
Ματεβακ ; □ Ch Μεταβηχας , □ L ταβααθ ; *cf.* also We Dr ).

II. בַּטַּח TWOT <sup>234</sup> ( √ assumed for following ) .

† אֲבִטָּחִים S <sup>20</sup> TWOT <sup>234a</sup> GK <sup>19</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. water-melons** ( Mish.  
אֲבִטִּיחַ , Sam. ; *cf.* Löw <sup>No. 297</sup> ; Arabic etc.; perhaps loan-word in Heb. *cf.* Sta <sup>§</sup>  
<sup>258</sup> ; mod. Egyptian *baṭṭīch*, *biṭṭīch* *cf.* reff. in Di Nu 11:5 ; on formation *cf.* Lag  
<sup>BN 10</sup> , who comp. Ethiopic *aqṭala* ) — Egyptian fruit, הָא' Nu 11:5 ( || הַקִּשְׁאִים ,  
הַחֲצִיר , הַשְּׂמִימִים , הַבְּצָלִים ; □ τοὺς πέπωνας .

† [ בָּטַל S <sup>988</sup> TWOT <sup>235</sup> GK <sup>1060</sup> ] **vb. cease** ( NH בָּטַל , Arabic , Ethiopic both  
*be futile, vain* , but Assyrian *baṭālu*, *cease* Lotz <sup>TP 68</sup> , so Aramaic בָּטַל , ) — Qal Pf.  
וְבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12:3 *and the grinders cease* .

I. בָּטַח TWOT <sup>236, 237</sup> ( meaning dub. ; √ of following ) .

† I. **בֶּטֶן** S<sup>990, 991</sup> TWOT<sup>236a</sup> GK<sup>1061, 1062</sup> **n. f.** Nu 5:25 **belly, body, womb** ( Arabic ) — **ב'** abs. Ju 13:7 + ; **בֶּטֶן** v 5 + ; estr. **בֶּטֶן** ψ 139:13 + ; sf. **בֶּטְנִי** Jb 3:10 + ; **בֶּטְנִי** Dt 7:13 + ; **בֶּטְנִי** Gn 25:23 ; **בֶּטְנִי** Jb 15:2 + , etc.;— **1. a. belly, abdomen** , of man Ju 3:21 , 22 ; of woman Nu 5:21 , 22 , 27 ; as beautiful in form Ct 7:3 ; as seat of hunger Pr 13:25 ; as eating Ez 3:3 ( || **מַעֲיִם** ); cf. Pr 18:20 ( fig. ); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20:20 , 23 ; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20:15 ( || **וַיִּקְאֶנּוּ** ), cf. also ψ 17:14 ; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18:8 = 26:22 , 20:27 , 30 ( all **חֲדָרֵי ב'** ); as seat of intell. faculties ( = Eng. *breast* or *bosom* ) 22:18 ( cf. **מַעֲיִם** ψ 40:9 ) Jb 15:2 , 35 ; 32:18 , **רוּחַ בֶּטְנִי** v 19 ; as trembling at theophany Hb 3:16 . **b. belly of hippopotamus** Jb 40:16 . **c. בֶּטֶן שְׂאוֹל** Jon 2:3 (Jonah's prayer: || **מִצִּיּוֹלָה בְּלִבִּי** **יָמִים** ). **2. body** , opp. soul ψ 31:10 ( opp. **נַפֶּשׁ** ), also 44:26 ( opp. *id.* ;—on this cf. Zim<sup>BP 71</sup> ). **3. womb** Gn 25:23 , 24 ; 38:27 ( all J ) Ho 12:4 Jb 10:19 ( || **רָחֵם** v 18 ) Ec 11:5 Jb 31:15 **בֶּטֶן הָאֵל** *did not he that made me in the womb make him* ( || **וַיִּכְנֶנּוּ בְּרָחֵם אֶחָד** ); cf. ψ 139:13 **בְּבֶטֶן תִּסְכַּנִּי** , & Je 1:5 ; especially **בְּרִי ב'** i.e. offspring Gn 30:2 ( E ) ψ 127:3 Is 13:18 ; Pr 31:2 **בְּרִי בִּטְנִי** = *my son* ( || **בְּרִי** ) cf. **בֶּן-בִּטְנָה** Is 49:15 ; of birth **יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן** Jb 1:21 ; 3:11 Ec 5:14 ; **בֶּטֶן** alone = *birth* Ho 9:11 ( || **לִרְהָ** ), cf. fig. **מִיָּצֵא מִבֶּטֶן** Jb 38:29 *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. **לֹא סָגַר דִּלְתִּי בִּטְנִי** Jb 3:10 i.e. *of my (mother's womb; גָּזַח מִבֶּטֶן take, draw out of the womb* , subj. **י'** (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22:10 ; **בֶּטֶן פֶּרִי** used also of father Mi 6:7 , cf. ψ 132:11 (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19:17 **בָּנֵי בִטְנִי** *sons of my body* , of doubtful interpr., perhaps = *sons of my (mother's) womb* , cf. 3:10 ( Ges De ), i.e. my brothers or *men of my clan* RS<sup>K 33 f.</sup> , others *my sons* ( Ew ), *my grandsons* ( Di ); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf. ) Dt 7:13 ; 28:4 , 11 , 18 , 53 ; 30:9 , cf. **מִחֲמַדֵּי בִטְנֵם** Ho 9:16 *beloved ones of their womb; מִן-הַבֶּטֶן ( **מִבֶּטֶן** ) = *from birth* Ju 13:5 , 7 ψ 58:4 ; 71:6 , cf. also Is 44:2 , 24 ; 46:3 ( || **רָחֵם** ) 48:8 ; 49:1 , 5 ; **מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי** *id.* Ju 16:17 Jb 31:18 ψ 22:11 ( || **רָחֵם** ). **4. architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz bell, cushion** 1 K 7:20 .*

† II. **בִּטְּן** S<sup>990, 991</sup> TWOT<sup>236a</sup> GK<sup>1061, 1062</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19:25 ( = *depression, basin, valley?* cf. Arabic , Lane<sup>220 col. 3</sup> ) = Βατναί , called Βεθβετεν cf. Lag<sup>Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249</sup> ; □ Βαιθοκ , □ L Βετελ .

II. **בטן** TWOT <sup>236, 237</sup> ( assumed as √ of following; meaning unknown ) .

† **בִּטְנִים** S <sup>992</sup> TWOT <sup>237a</sup> GK <sup>1063</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. pistachio** , an oval nut ( cf. Assyrian *buṭnu* COT <sup>Gloss</sup> & Schr <sup>MBak 1881, 419</sup> , Aramaic **בוּטְנָא** , , Arabic ; on Punic **βουτνούμ** Blau <sup>ZMG 1873, 527</sup> ) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob <sup>BR i. 208, ii. 222</sup> , Post PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f. ; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc. ( *pist. vera* Löw <sup>No. 44</sup> ); Gn 43:11 one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw <sup>p. 420</sup> .

† **בִּטְנִים** S <sup>993</sup> GK <sup>1064</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13:26 , mod. *Baṭne* , W. of *Es-Salt* ( v.d.Velde <sup>Memoir 298</sup> ) = *Βοτνία* cf. Lag <sup>Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247</sup> .

† [ **בִּי** ] TWOT <sup>238</sup> , **בִּי** ] **vb. entreat** ( Arabic *come as suppliant, entreat* , still current in the Ḥauran : v. Wetzst in De Jb 34:36 ) , of which (prob.) **אָבִי** Jb 34:36 is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): **יִבְהֶן אֵיּוֹב אָבִי** *would that* (lit. *I entreat that* ) Job were tried!

† **בִּי** S <sup>994</sup> TWOT <sup>238a</sup> GK <sup>1065</sup> **part. of entreaty** , craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by **אֵלֹהֵי נִי** (or **נִי אֵלֹהֵי** ), and always (except Jos 7:8 ) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me** — ( not improb. from √ **בִּי** ; so that **בִּי אֵלֹהֵי** will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to* ) *my lord* ! cf. Wetzst l.c. , who compares the Arabic lit. *a prayer to my lord* ! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me* , used exactly as **בִּי אֵלֹהֵי** . According to others contr. from **בִּעֵי** , from **בָּעָה** *to ask* , and so lit. *a petition* ! cf. Aramaic **בִּבְעֵי** , (e.g. Gn 19:18 □ , Nu 12:13 **S** ); but **ע** is not often elided in Heb. ) — Gn 44:18 **בִּי אֵלֹהֵי יְהוָה נֹא** *I pray, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.*; so Nu 12:11 Ju 6:13 1 S 1:26 1 K 3:17 , 26 , and foll. by

---

Gloss glossary, rarely = a gloss.

Schr E. Schrader.

MBak *Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. D. Wissenschaften* .

Post G. E. Post.

PEF Pal. Explor. Fund, usually *circa.*, Quart. Statem'nt.

No. number.

Tr Transactions.

Wetzst J. G. Wetzstein

v.d.Velde C. W. M. van de Velde, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.

part. particle.

a pl. subj. Gn 43:20 בִּי אֵלֹהֵי יְרֵדָנוּ *Oh*, my lord, we came down, etc.; (to God) Ex 4:10, 13 Jos 7:8 Ju 6:15; 13:8 ( □ in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δέομεθα : in other books absurdly ἐν ἑμοί ).

† **בִּין** S <sup>4000, 995</sup> TWOT <sup>239</sup> GK <sup>1067, 4430</sup> **vb. discern** ( Nö ZMG 1883, 532 f. ; Arabic *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Ethiopic I. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aramaic *make to understand*, cf. Sab. **בִּין** ( *the* ) *wise*, as epith., Mordt ZMG 1876, 37 ) — **Qal** Pf. **בִּין** Dn 10:1 ; **בִּנְתָהּ** ψ 139:2 ; **בִּינֹתִי** Dn 9:2 ; Impf. **יִבִּין** ψ 19:13 + 25 times; **יִבְּן** Je 9:11 + 2 times; **יִבְּן** 1 S 3:8 + 2 times; **אֶבְיִנָּהּ** ψ 73:17 + 4 times; **יִבְיִנוּ** Pr 28:5 + 12 times; Imv. **בִּין** Dn 9:23 ; **בִּינָהּ** ψ 5:2 ; **בִּינֹוּ** Dt 32:7 + 2 times; Inf. abs. **בִּין** Pr 23:1 ; Pt. **בִּנִּים** Je 49:7 ;— **1. perceive** (with the senses):— **a. eyes**, acc. Pr 7:7, with **ל** Jb 9:11 ; 14:21 ; 23:8 Pr 14:15 . **b. ears**, acc. Pr 29:19, with reflex. **ל** Jb 13:1 . **c. touch**, acc. ψ 58:10 . **d. taste**, acc. Jb 6:30 . **2. understand, know** (with mind):— **a. abs.** Jb 18:2 ; 38:20 ; 42:3 ψ 49:21 ; 82:5 Pr 24:12 Is 6:9, 10 ; 44:18 Dn 12:10 Ho 4:14 ; 14:10 ; **וְלֹא אָבִין שְׁמַעְתִּי** *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12:8 . **b. acc.** Jb 15:9 ; 23:5 ; 36:29 Pr 2:5, 9 ; 20:24 ; 28:5 ψ 19:13 ; 92:7 Je 9:11 ; **יִבִּין מִשְׁפָּט** Jb 32:9 Pr 28:5 ; **יִבִּין דַּעַת** Pr 29:7 . **c. with בִּי** 1 S 3:8 2 S 12:19 Is 43:10 . **d. with inf. & ל** **יִבִּין לְדַעַת**, **ל** Is 32:4 . **3. observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider** (with attention):— **a. acc.** Dt 32:7 ψ 5:2 ; 50:22 ; 94:7, 8 Pr 23:1 ; 21:29 ( Qr ) Dn 9:2 ; 10:1 . **b. with ל**, ψ 73:17 ; 139:2 Dt 32:29 . **c. with בָּ**, Ezr 8:15 Ne 13:7 Dn 9:23 . **d. with אֵל**, ψ 28:5 . **e. with עַל**, Dn 11:30, 37 . **4. have discernment, insight, understanding** Je 49:7 . **Niph.** **נִבְּנוּתִי** Is 10:13 ; Pt. **נִבּוֹן** Gn 41:33 + 15 times; pl. **נִבְּנוֹתִים** Je 4:22, elsewhere **נְבִים** Dt 1:13 Is 5:22 (Baer) Ec 9:11 ; **נְבִי** Is 29:14 ; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16:18 Pr 1:5 ; 10:13 ; 14:6 ; 16:21 ; 17:28 ; 19:25 Ec 9:11 Is 3:3 ; 5:21 ; 10:13 ; 29:14 Je 4:22 Ho 14:10 ; **לֵב נִבּוֹן** intelligent mind Pr 14:33 ; 15:14 ; 18:15 ; **נִבּוֹן וְחָכָם** Gn 41:33, 39 ; **חָכָם וְנִבּוֹן** Dt 4:6 1 K 3:12 ; **חֲכָמִים וְנִבְנִים** Dt 1:13 . **Po** **□** **ל** **יִבְּנוֹתָהּ** *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32:10 . **Hiph.** Pf. **הִבִּין** Jb 28:23 + 5 times; Impf. **יִבִּין** Is 28:9 + 4 times; **יִבְּן** 2 Ch 11:23 Dn 9:22 ; Inf. **הִבִּין** ψ 32:9 + 9 times; Imv. **הִבִּין** Dn 8:16 + 12 times; Pt. **מִבִּין** Pr 28:7 + 26 times;— **1. understand**: — **a. abs.** Is 29:16 ; 40:21 ; 56:11 1 K 3:11 ψ 32:9 Dn 8:17 ; 10:12 . **b. acc.** 1 Ch 28:9 Jb 28:23 Pr 1:2, 6 ; 8:5 ; 14:8 Is 28:19 Dn 8:23 Mi 4:12 ; **מִבִּין** one with understanding Pr 8:9 ; 17:10, 24 ; 28:2, 7, 11 ; **מִבִּינִי מַדָּע** Dn 1:4 ; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8:3 ; 10:29, cf. 8:2 ( sq. **לְשֹׁמֵר** ). **2. give heed to,**



attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57:1 2 Ch 11:23 Dn 8:5 ; c. בָּ Ne 8:12 Dn 9:23 ; 10:11 ; בִּין מְבִין בָּ skilled in 2 Ch 26:5 ; 34:12 ; c. אֶל ψ 33:15 ; בִּין טוֹב לְרַע 1 K 3:9 .  
**3. give understanding, make understand, teach:** — **a.** abs. Dn 8:27 ; 9:22 . **b.** with acc. pers. ψ 119:34 , 73 , 125 , 130 , 144 , 169 Jb 32:8 Ne 8:7 , 9 Is 40:14 . **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35:3 Dn 11:33 ; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6:24 Dn 8:16 . **d.** בָּ rei Ne 8:8 , + acc. pers. Dn 1:17 . **e.** double acc. Is 28:9 ψ 119:27 Dn 10:14 ; מְבִין *teacher* 1 Ch 15:22 ; 25:7 , 8 ; 27:32 Ezr 8:16 . **Hithpo**□**l.** Pf. הִתְבּוֹנֵן Is 1:3 + 6 times; Impf. אֶתְבּוֹנֵן Jb 23:15 + 3 times; אֶתְבּוֹנֵן Jb 32:12 + 5 times; יִתְבּוֹנֵנוּ ψ 107:43 + 2 times; יִתְבּוֹנֵנוּ Is 14:16 ; 43:18 . **1. shew oneself attentive, consider diligently:** — **a.** abs. Jb 11:11 ; 23:15 Is 1:3 Je 2:10 ; 9:16 . **b.** acc. Jb 37:14 ψ 107:43 ; 119:95 Is 43:18 ; 52:15 . **c.** with אֶל 1 K 3:21 Is 14:16 . **d.** with עַל Jb 31:1 ψ 37:10 . **e.** with עַל Jb 32:12 ; 38:18 . **f.** with בָּ Jb 30:20 Je 30:24 . **2. get understanding, understand** Je 23:20 Jb 26:14 ( sq. acc. ) ψ 119:104 . **3. shew oneself to have understanding** ψ 119:100 .

† בּוֹנָה S <sup>946</sup> GK <sup>1007</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *intelligence* = Palm. n.pr. בּוֹנָה Vog <sup>No. 3</sup> )  
 a man of Judah 1 Ch 2:25 .

[ בֵּין S <sup>996</sup> TWOT <sup>239a</sup> GK <sup>1068</sup> ] **subst.** proposes **interval, space between** ( *id.* )  
 — cstr. בֵּין , once Is 44:4 (Baer) בֵּין , בֵּינִי , בֵּין , בֵּינִי , בֵּין , בֵּינִי ( † Jos 3:4 ; 8:11 Qr ); with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵינוּ ( בֵּינֵינוּ ), etc.; also בֵּינֹת † Ez 10:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 6 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( + 1:13 □ Hi Ew etc. for בֵּינֹת ), † Gn 26:28 Jos 22:34 Ju 11:10 , בֵּינֹתָם † Gn 42:23 2 S 21:7 Je 25:16 ; dual בֵּינִים ( v. infr. );—  
**1.** always (except dual) as **prep. in the interval of, between** ( so Aramaic בֵּין , & pl. בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ between the pieces, Ex 13:9 al. between thy eyes ( v. עֵין ), Is 22:11 al. between the two walls ( v. חֹמָה ), Jb 24:11 ; 30:7 ; 40:30 part him between merchants; more gen. among Ho 13:15 Ct 2:2 , 3 Ez 19:2 ; 31:3 Jb 34:37 ; less exactly within Ju 5:11 Pr 26:13 a lion is within the broad places ( cf. 23:13 בְּתוֹךְ ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8:16 בֵּין אֹלֵי between the Ulai, i.e. between its banks. When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done **a.** most commonly by repeating בֵּין , as Gn 13:3 בֵּין בֵּיתֶאל lit. in the interval of Bethel, and in the interval of □Ai, i.e. between Bethel and □Ai , 16:14 ; 17:7 ; 31:50 , 51 + often **b.** more rarely by ... לְ בֵּין , Gn 1:6 מִיָּם לְמִיָּם lit. in the interval of waters with reference to waters, i.e. between the waters and the waters, Lv 20:25 ; 27:33 Dt 17:8 <sup>(×3)</sup> 2 S 19:36 1 K 3:9 Ez 41:18 ; 42:20 ; 44:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jon 4:11 Mal 3:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 14:10 . **c.** by וְלְ ... בֵּין † Jo 2:17 . **d.** by לְבֵין ... בֵּין † Is 59:2 .



בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing ( fig. ) Gn 1:14 Lv 10:10 , and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16:5 2 S 19:36 בֵּין לְרַע הָאֵדֶע בֵּין can I discern *between* good and evil? 1 K 3:9 Jon 4:11 ; Gn 31:49 (watch *between* ), Ju 11:10 (hear), Jos 22:27 (witness), Is 2:4 and he shall judge (arbitrate) *between* the nations, 5:3 ; Lv 27:33 ; Ez 44:23 ; Mal 3:18 ; 2 Ch 14:10 (see RV ); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn 9:12 , 15 Ex 31:13 + ; or an oath Gn 26:28 2 S 21:7 ; enmity or strife Gn 3:15 ; 13:7 Dt 25:1 Pr 6:19 ; peace 1 K 5:26 ; good-will Pr 14:9 .—It is used of *time* in the phrase of P בֵּין עֲשָׂרֹת יָמִים ( v. sub עָרֵב ), & Ne 5:18 בֵּין עֲשָׂרֹת יָמִים *during the interval* of ten days, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:— a. † אֶל-בֵּין , after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31:10 , 14 . So אֶל-בֵּינוֹת לְ † ib. 10:2 . b. † בֵּין Is 44:4 *in the midst of, amongst* ( □ Ew Di Che מִבֵּין מִיָּם הָצִיר ). c. † עַל-בֵּין nearly as *from between* Ez 19:11 . d. † מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49:10 nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25:22 *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7:89 ), Ho 2:4 Zc 6:1 ; 9:7 ; Dt 28:57 the after-birth מִבֵּין הַיּוֹצֵת רַגְלֶיהָ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb ( cf. Il. 19. 10 παρ' αὐτῆς μετὰ ποσσὶν γυναικός ). Repeated 2 K 16:14 to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47:18 is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17:2 מִבֵּין הַשָּׂרָפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104:12 מִבֵּין עֲפָאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48:45 and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; read perhaps 'מִבֵּית ס', cf. Nu 21:28 'מִקְרִית ס' : || in both passages (מִתְּשִׁבּוֹן ), Ez 37:21 . e. † לְ מִבֵּינוֹת *from between* Ez 10:2 , 6 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 7 .

2. † Dual בֵּינִים **space between two armies** ( = Gk. μεταίχμιον ), 1 S 17:4 , 23 אִישׁ הַבֵּינִים *man of the* μεταίχμιον , i.e. champion (of Goliath).

† בֵּית S <sup>1040</sup> **fem.** of בֵּין , בֵּין ( Nö <sup>M 194 f.</sup> ; Syriac often, PS <sup>470</sup> ) **prep.** **between** Ez 41:9b (to be joined with v 10 ; see RVm ), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez often uses); also Pr 8:2 according to □ ( ἀνὰ μέσον ) □ **B** Hi Ew § 217<sup>g</sup> ; and Jb 8:17 according to □ Ew Di <sup>1</sup> ( Di <sup>2</sup> undecided).

† **בִּינָה** S<sup>998, 999</sup> TWOT<sup>239b, 2627</sup> GK<sup>1069</sup> **n. f. understanding** 1 Ch 12:32 + 28 times; cstr. **בִּינַת** Pr 30:2 Is 29:14; sf. **בִּינָתִי** Jb 20:3 + 4 times; pl. **בִּינֹת** Is 27:11;— **1. the act** Is 33:19 Je 23:20 Dn 1:20; 8:15; 9:22; 10:1. **2. the faculty** Jb 20:3; 39:26 Pr 3:5; 23:4; 30:2 Is 27:11; **בִּינָה קִנָּה** *get understanding* Pr 4:5, 7; 16:16. **3. the object of knowledge** Dt 4:6 1 Ch 22:12 Jb 28:12, 20, 28; 34:16; 38:36; 39:17 Pr 9:6, 10; 23:23 Is 11:2; 29:14; **יָדַע בִּינָה** 1 Ch 12:32 2 Ch 2:11, 12 Jb 38:4 Pr 1:2; 4:1 Is 29:24. **4. personified** Pr 2:8; 7:4; 8:14.

† **יָבִין** S<sup>2985</sup> GK<sup>3296</sup> **n.pr. m. (one who is intelligent, discerning)** two Canaanite kings of Hazor;— **1.** Jos 11:1. **2.** Ju 4:2, 7, 17, 23, 24<sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 83:10. (But cf. Be Ju 4:2 Bu<sup>RS 66 ff.</sup>)

**מבונים** 2 Ch 35:3 Kt; read **מבינים** (Qr) & v. sub **בין** Hiph.

† **תְּבוּנָה** S<sup>8394</sup> TWOT<sup>239c</sup> GK<sup>9312</sup> **n. f. understanding** Dt 32:28 + 27 times; sf. **תְּבוּנָתִי** Pr 5:1 + 7 times; **תובנתו** Jb 26:12 Kt (Qr **תְּבוּנָתוֹ**); **תְּבוּנָם** Ho 13:2 f or **תְּבוּנָתָם** v. De ψ 27:5; **תְּבוּנוֹת** ψ 49:4 + 4 times; **תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם** Jb 32:11;— **1. the act** Jb 26:12 ψ 78:72; 136:5 Pr 3:19; 21:30; 24:3 Je 10:12 (= 51:15) Ez 28:4 Ho 13:2 Ob 7. **2. the faculty** Ex 31:3; 35:31; 36:1 (P) Dt 32:38 (poet.) Jb 12:12, 13 Pr 2:6, 11; 28:16 Is 44:19; **אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה** Pr 10:23; 15:21; 17:27; 20:5; **אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת** Pr 11:12 (= Ob 8 where **אִישׁ** omitted by scribal error); **תְּבוּנָה דְּרָךְ** Is 40:14. **3. the object of knowledge** Pr 2:3; 3:13; 5:1; 14:29; 18:2; 19:8 ψ 49:4; 147:5 Is 40:28 1 K 5:9; 7:14; **תטה לבך לתבונה** *incline thy mind to understanding* Pr 2:2; *reasons* Jb 32:11. **4. personified** Pr 8:1 as *teacher*.

**תְּבוּנָתוֹ, תְּבוּנָם** v. sub **תְּבוּנָה**.

**בִּיצָה** S<sup>1000</sup> TWOT<sup>218a</sup> GK<sup>1070</sup> v. sub **בוץ**.

**בֵּיר** S<sup>953</sup> TWOT<sup>194e</sup> GK<sup>1071</sup> v. sub **באר**.

† **בִּירָה** S<sup>1001, 1002, 1003</sup> TWOT<sup>240, 2628</sup> GK<sup>1072, 1073</sup> **n. f. castle, palace** (late & prob. loan-word; cf. Assyrian *bîrtu*, *fortress* Dl<sup>HA 22</sup>; Pers. *bâru* = Skr. *bura*,

Bu *circa.*, Richter u. Samuel;

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Hebrew & Assyrian*.

*bari*, v. Ry Ne 2:8 ) — 1. of temple at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29:1, 19 הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2:8; 7:2 (cf. βάρις □ L Ne 1:1; 2:8; 7:2 — B ὀβριά, βειρά — and later βάρις Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> xv, 11, 4). 2. בְּשׂוֹשַׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1:1 Est 1:2, 5; 2:3, 5, 8; 3:15; 8:14; 9:6, 11, 12 Dn 8:2; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. especially Est 3:15; 8:14, 15; 9:6, 12, 15, 18).

† [בִּירְנִית] n. f. **fortress, fortified place** (late); only pl. abs. בִּירְנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי בִּירְנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 17:12 built by Jehoshaphat; ב' וּמִגְדָּלִים 27:4 built by Jotham.

בֵּית S<sup>1004, 1005, 1006, 996</sup> TWOT<sup>239a, 241, 2629a</sup> GK<sup>1074, 1075, 1076</sup><sub>2034</sub> n. m. Dt 8:12

**house** ( Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Arabic, Aramaic בֵּיתָא, Assyrian *bītu*, COT Gloss. Sab. בית, בת, fortress DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 387</sup>; temple Hal<sup>257</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG 1876, 697</sup>, Ethiopic Palm. in בת עלמא, sepulchre Vog<sup>32, 64 al.</sup>; etym. dub.; Thes √ בות, Aramaic בִּית, spend the night, Arabic, Ethiopic but this perhaps denom., & בית from √ ל"י c. ת affirm. cf. Sta<sup>§ 187 a</sup>) — abs; בֵּית Ex 12:30 +; בֵּית Gn 33:17 +; בֵּיתָה (ה — פ loc.) ψ 68:7 +; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12:15 +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15:2 +; בֵּיתִךְ Gn 7:1 +, etc.; בֵּיתָה, הַבֵּיתָה (in) to the house, homeward, Gn 19:10 ψ 68:7 +; also בֵּיתָה (in) to the house of ...; pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1:21 + (i.e. *bāttīm*, v. Nö in Me<sup>Archaeology i. 456 f.</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>§ 96</sup>); cstr. בֵּיתִי Ex 8:17 +; sf. בֵּיתִךְ Ex 10:6; בָּתִּיּוֹ 1 Ch 28:11; בֵּיתֵינוּ Ex 12:27 +; בָּתִּיכֶם Gn 42:19; בֵּיתָהם Nu 16:32 +; (בָּתִּימוֹ) ψ 49:12, etc.; — 1. house, a. as dwelling, habitation Gn 19:2, 3, 4, 11; 27:15 33:17 (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12:7 + often; ב' מוֹשֵׁב Lv 25:29 (cf. בֵּית לְשִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7:5); בֵּית = in the house of, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr<sup>Sm 29, n. 2</sup> (after st. cstr. בֵּית בָּנָה; here of nomad's hut); usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12:7 Dt 6:9; 11:20, walls Lv 14:37, 39, of stones, timber & mortar v 45 (cf. v 40, 42, 43); so also Jos 2:15; supported by pillars Ju 16:26 f.; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11:12 etc.; v. especially temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K

Ry V. Ryssel.

Me A. Merx.

st. status, state, stative.

5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1:17 Je 22:14 ; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40f. ; of luxurious houses Hg 1:4 ; בָּנָה בְּתִים טְבִים Dt 8:12 ; בִּית־הַדָּשׁ בָּנָה Dt 20:5 cf. 22:8 ; also c. בָּנָה Dt 28:30 + often; ( γ ) cstr. before word of material, ב' אֲרָזִים 2 S 7:2 , 7 = 1 Ch 17:1 ( ב' הָא' ) v 6 ; ב' הָשֵׁן 1 K 22:39 cf. Am 3:15 ; גִּזִּית ב' house of hewn stone Am 5:11 ; cf. בִּית יַעֲרֵר הֶלְבֵנוֹן 1 K 7:2 2 Ch 9:20 , Is 22:8 ; ב' מִשְׁתָּה || בִּית אֶבֶל Ec 7:2 ; ( δ ) also before word of quality or characteristic, בִּית מִרְיָן Je 16:5 ; ב' מִרְיָן ; ב' שְׂמִתָּה || 4 בִּית Ez 26:12 ; בְּתִי הַמִּדְבָּר Je 16:8 ; ב' מִשְׁתָּה ; ב' מִרְיָן ; ב' שְׂמִתָּה || 4 Mi 2:9 ; cf. rebellious house sub 5. d infr. ; ( ε ) in combinations, of structures for various purposes:—(1) בִּית הַמֶּלֶךְ = palace 1 K 9:1 , 10 ; 10:12 + , etc. ; ב' לְמַלְכוּתוֹ 2 Ch 1:18 ; (2) בִּית הַסֵּהר = the prison Gn 39:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 , 22 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 23 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 40:3 , 5 ; cf. ב' מִשְׁמָרָם Gn 42:19 ; ב' מִשְׁמָרָת 2 S 20:3 ; ב' הָאֲסוּר Je 37:15 ; ב' הָאֲסִירִים Ju 16:21 , 25 ; Ec 4:14 ; ב' הַכֶּלָּא 1 K 22:27 2 K 17:4 2 Ch 18:26 Je 37:15 , 18 cf. Is 42:7 ; ב' כֶּלָּא 2 K 25:27 ; ב' הַמִּהְפָּכָת 2 Ch 16:10 ; ב' הַפְּקֻדוֹת Je 37:16 ; בִּית־הַבּוֹר Is 42:22 ; בְּתִי כֶלְאִים Je 37:4 ; 52:31 ; ב' הַנְּשִׁים בִּית (3) house of the women, harem Est 2:9 , 11 , 13 , 14 ; (4) ב' הַיֵּינָן Est 7:8 ; ב' הַיֵּינָן Ct 2:4 ; cf. מְשׁוּשׁ בְּתִי Is 32:13 ; (5) בִּית הַחֹרֶף Am 3:15 Je 36:22 ; ב' הַקִּיץ Am 3:15 ; (6) בִּית נְכֹתָה & בִּית כִּלְיוֹ 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2 ; (7) בִּית הַגֶּן garden-h. (or n.pr. ? cf. p. 111 ) 2 K 9:27 ; (8) בִּית־עֶקֶד binding-h. (or n.pr. ?) 2 K 10:12 , 14 ; (9) בִּית־עַבְדִּים h. of slaves (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13:3 , 14 ; 20:2 Dt 5:6 ; 6:13 ; 7:8 ; 8:14 ; 13:6 , 11 Jos 24:17 Ju 6:8 Mi 6:4 Je 34:13 ;—on ב' הַחֲפָשִׁית 2 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21 cf. חֲמִשִּׁית ; especially (10) בִּית יְיָ = temple 1 K 7:12 , 40 , 45 , 51 & very often; also (mostly late) בִּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9:11 , 13 , 26 + often; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18:31 ; v. also ב' הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9:23 ; cf. ב' אֱלֹהִים of local shrine 17:5 ; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28:17 ( cf. v 19 ), & as name of stone, or Macçeba v 22 (all E) ; also ב' יְיָ of earlier tent of worship Ju 19:18 1 S 1:7 , 24 2 S 12:20 ( cf. further ב' אֱלֹהִים ; יהוה , אֱלֹהִים ) ; ב' הָאוֹצָר Mal 3:10 ; cf. בִּית הַבֵּית 1 K 6:3 , & ב' alone in same sense, especially 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1:18 ; 2:3 , 11 + ; v. 1 Ch 28:2 הַקְּדָשִׁים ב' ; בִּית הַקֹּדֶשׁ ; וְלִהְדֹם רִגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ ב' מְנוּחָה לְאָרוֹן בְּרִית־יְיָ 2 Ch 6:2 ; בִּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 6:2 ; בִּית־זֶבֶל Is 64:10 ; ב' קְדֻשָּׁנוּ וְתַפְאֲרֵתנוּ 2 Ch 3:8 , 10 ; ב' מְקֻדָּשׁ 2 Ch 7:12 ; ב' עֲשֻׁתָּרוֹת 1 S 31:10 ; ב' עֲשֻׁתָּרוֹת 1 S 5:5 ; ב'־דָּגוֹן Ju 9:4 ; ב' בַּעַל־בְּרִית heathen temples ב' עֲצֵבֵיהֶם 2 K 10:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 23 , 25 , 26 , 27 ; 11:18 ; 2 K 5:18 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; ב' הַבַּעַל 2 K 10:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 23 , 25 , 26 , 27 ; 11:18 ; 2 K 5:18 <sup>(×3)</sup> ;

1 S 31:9 (but read rather **את־עצביהם** as in || 1 Ch 10:9 so □ We Dr); **בית פִּמּוֹת** 1 K 12:31 ( cf. MI **בת במת** ), v. also 13:32 2 K 17:29 , 32 ; **בית אוֹצֵר אֶל־הָיו** Dn 1:2 , etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23:7 ; **בְּתִים לְאַשְׁרָה אֲשֶׁד הַנָּשִׁים אֲרָגוֹת** ; perhaps = *tent-shrines* but text dub. □ Xεττιεῖν ( ? כתנות ); □ L στολάς ; cf. Ew<sup>H iii. 718</sup> & Klo ; ( ζ ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. **בְּתִיו** 1 Ch 28:11 i.e. of the temple ( || **גִּנְזָכִיו** , **עֲלִי־תִיו** , **חֲדָרָיו** ); cf. **בְּתִיבָה** Ez 46:24 . **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6:7 , 10 cf. Ex 9:19 ; **בֵּית עֶפְכִּישׁ** Jb 8:14 *spider's web* ( cf. **כָּעֵשׂ בֵּיתוֹ בָּנָה** 27:18 ); of wild ass Jb 39:6 **בֵּיתוֹ שִׁמְתִּי עֶרְכָּה** ; **בֵּיתָהּ חֲסִידָה בְּרוּשִׁים** ψ 104:17 ( cf. || & Che ); Pr 30:26 (of the **שְׁפָנִים** 'conies'). **c.** fig. of human bodies **בְּתִיחַ מָר** Jb 4:19 *houses of clay* , cf. in phr. **שְׁמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת** Ec 12:3 *keepers of the house* , i.e. the arms; v. further **מְגוּרֵי בֵּית** ψ 119:54 . **d.** of Shׁ ׀ ׀ ol , **נְשְׂאוֹל בֵּיתִי** Jb 17:13 , cf. **בֵּית מוֹעֵד** **לְכָל־חַי** 30:23 ( || **מִנְת** ); Ec 12:5 (perhaps = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38:20 . **f.** Ephraim as **בֵּית יְהוּדָה** Ho 8:1 ; 9:15 ( cf. 9:3 **אֶרֶץ י** ); cf. Zc 9:8 . **2. place** , of Jerusalem **בֵּית קְבָרוֹת אַבְתִּי** Ne 2:3 ( || **עִיר** v 5 ), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with **בֵּית** , infr. , & **בֵּית מְמַלְכָּה** Am 7:13 (pred. of Bethel); **בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת** Pr 8:2 i.e. where paths meet RV ; **בְּתִיבָה** Jb 8:17 ; on both these v. **בֵּית** sub [ **בֵּין** ] p. 108 . † **3. receptacle** , **תְּעֹלָה כְּבֵית סֹאתִים** 1 K 18:32 *a trench like a receptacle of two seas*; **בְּתִיבָה לְבַדִּים** Ex 25:27 *holders for the staves* , i.e. rings, **טַבָּעֹת** *ib.* ; so 37:14 , 27 ; 38:5 ; cf. **בְּתִיבָה** 26:29 ; 36:34 *holders for the bars* (all P , & all expl. by **טַבָּעֹת** ); **בֵּית סֹבִיב** Ez 1:27 ( si vera l. ) *its [ estr. as ψ 58:5 ] house ( = enclosing cage) was round about* ( del. BHi Co ). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household **בֵּיתוֹ יְלִידֵי** Gn 14:14 cf. 17:12 ( opp. **מִקְנֵת־כֶּסֶף** ) v 13 (all || *id.* ); fig. of Israel Je 2:14 ( || **עָבָד** ); cf. **בֵּית־בֵּיתִי** Gn 15:3 ; **בֵּית־הָיָה לִי** Ec 2:7 (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister **בֵּית מוֹלֶדֶת** Lv 18:19 ( || **חֵן** cf. infr. ); **בֵּית־אֲנָשִׁי** Gn 17:27 ; **נִפְשׁוֹת בֵּית** Gn 36:6 ; **בֵּית־הַנֶּפֶשׁ** Gn 46:27 . Hence **5. household, family** (592 times) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7:1 ; 12:1 , 17 + , Dt 6:22 ; 11:6 + ; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35:2 ; 42:33 ; 50:22 cf. Ex 1:21 infr. ; P Gn 36:6 Ex 1:1 ; 12:4 Lv 16:6 , 11 , 17 Nu 16:32 ; 18:31 Jos 22:15 ; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16:32 Dt 11:6 **וְאֶת־אֶהְלֵיהֶם וְאֶת־בְּתֵיהֶם** ; specif. **זִקְנֵי־בֵית** Gn 24:2 cf. 50:7 (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen **בֵּית־עֹבְדֵי חַיָּט** 1 Ch

Ew H. Ewals, History of Isr. (Neg. Trans. of Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup> );  
Klo A. Klostermann.

4:21 (v. בּוֹץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind ב' מִשְׁקָלָהּ 2 K 21:13; מִפְתָּח Is 22:22. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18:19 (J || בְּנֵה ב', & so c. בְּנֵה (q.v.)) Dt 25:9 cf. Ru 4:11 & subj. ", בְּנֵה ב' עֲשֵׂה ב' (ב' נֶאֱמָן), so 2 S 7:27 = 1 Ch 17:10, 25; also 1 S 2:35 1 K 11:38 (both ב' נֶאֱמָן), 1 S 25:28 עֲשֵׂה ב' נֶאֱמָן; Ex 1:21; 2 S 7:11 1 K 2:24; also pl. וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים 2 S 3:1<sup>(x2)</sup>, 6<sup>(x2)</sup>, 8, 10; 9:1, 2, 3, 9; 16:5 (מִשְׁפַּחַת ב' ש'), v 8; 19:18 (cf. 21:1 where read בֵּית הַדְּמִים וְאֶל־), so We Dr) 1 Ch 12:29; † בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3:1, 6; 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24 (cf. context in both), 1 K 12:19 = 2 Ch 10:19, v 20, 26; 13:2; 14:8 2 K 17:21 Is 7:2, 13; 22:22 Je 21:12 Zc 12:7, 8, 10, 12 (מִשְׁפַּחַת ב' ד') 2 Ch 21:7 ψ 122:5; † ב' יִרְבָּעָם 1 K 13:34; 14:10<sup>(x2)</sup>, 13, 14; 15:29; 16:3 21:22 2 K 9:9; 13:6; † ב' אֶחָאָב 2 K 8:18, 27<sup>(x3)</sup> (of Ahaziah 'א' חָתָן), 9:7, 8, 9; 10:10, 11; 21:13 Mi 6:16 2 Ch 21:6, 13; 22:3, 4, 7, 8; etc. **d.** especially of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (α) † בֵּית יִשְׁחָק Am 7:16; (β) † ב' עֵשָׂו Ob 18<sup>(x2)</sup>; (γ) † יַעֲקֹב בֵּית Gn 46:27 (P) Ex 19:3 (E) Am 3:13; 9:8 Mi 2:7; 3:9 Ob 17, 18 Is 8:17; 10:20; 14:1; 29:22; 46:3; 48:1; 58:1 Je 2:4; 5:20 ψ 114:1; also זֶרַע ב' יַעֲקֹב Ez 20:5 (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בְּנֵי) † Hex Ex 16:31; 40:38 Lv 10:6 Nu 20:29 (all P) Lv 17:3, 8, 10; 22:18 (H) Jos 21:43 (D) †; 1 S 7:2 + 8 times S K; Ho 1:4, 6; 5:1; 6:10; 12:1; Am 5:1 + 7 times Am; † Mi 1:5; 3:1, 9 Is 5:7; 14:2, also 46:3; 63:7 Zc 8:13 †; but especially Je 2:4, 26 + 17 times Je; Ez 3:1, 4, 5, 7<sup>(x2)</sup>, 17 + 75 times Ez; also זֶרַע ב' יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23:8 Ez 44:22 (Co del. ב'); + בְּתִי יִשְׂרָאֵל שְׂנִי בְתִי Is 8:14; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיְהוּדָה Ez 9:9 + 25:8 Co; further בֵּית מְרִי rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2:5, 6; 3:9, 26, 27; 12:2, 3, & הַמְּרִי Ez 2:8; 12:2, 9, 25; 17:12; 24:3 [+ 44:6 Co]; (ε) בֵּית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2:4, 7, 10, 11 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Is 22:21 Ho 1:7; 5:12, 14 Zp 2:7 Zc 8:13, 15, 19; 10:3, 6; 12:4, & especially Je 3:18 + 9 times Je; Ez 4:6 + 4 times Ez + 9:9 supr. also † יְהוּדָה 1 K 12:23; † מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה ב' Je 21:11; 22:6; (ζ) † ב' יוֹסֵף Gn 50:8 Jos 17:17; 18:5 (all JE) Ju 1:22, 23, 35 2 S 19:21 1 K 11:28 Am 5:6 Ob 18 Zc 10:6; (η) † ב' אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10:9; (θ) † בְּנֵימֶן 2 S 3:19 cf. 1 K 12:23 supr.; (ι) † ב' יִשְׁשָׁכָר 1 K 15:27; (κ) † ב' לֵוִי Ex 2:1 (E) Nu 17:23 (P) Zc 12:13 (מִשְׁפַּחַת ב' לֵוִי), ψ 135:20; & (λ) † ב' אֶהֱרָן ψ 115:10, 12; 118:3; 135:19. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בֵּית אָךְ father's house, of family or clan, pl. בֵּית אֲבוֹת father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1:2) (79 times; only P & Chr) Ex 6:14; 12:3 Nu 1:2, 4, 18 + 41 times Nu; Jos 22:14<sup>(x2)</sup> 1 Ch 4:38; 5:13 + 25 times Ch;

var. variant reading.

Ezr 2:59 ; 10:16 Ne 7:61 ; 10:35 ; = tribe Nu 17:17 (<sup>×2</sup>), 18 , 21 ; = main division of tribe Nu 3:20 , 24 + , cf. 34:14 (<sup>×2</sup>) etc.; further subdivision Ex 12:3 1 Ch 7:2 , 7 + ; cf. especially 1 Ch 23:11 *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became* לְפָקְדָה אֶחָת ( cf. ראשי אבות , sub אב ). 6. house, including household affairs , persons, property, etc. וַיִּפְקְדֵהוּ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39:4 cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v 5 ; Gn 44:1 , 4 ; hence על הבית אשר as title of governor of the palace ( Ew <sup>H iii. 269</sup> ) Is 22:15 ; 36:3 cf. 1 K 4:6 2 K 15:5 ; in Israel 1 K 16:9 ; 18:3 2 K 10:5 : further 2 S 17:23 2 K 20:1 = Is 38:1 ; hence of personal property 1 K 13:8 אִם־תִּתֶּן־לִי אֶת־חֲצִי בֵיתִי ; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8:15 . 7. בֵּיתָהּ , בֵּיתָהּ , lit. *housewards* , hence metaph. *inwards* , † Ex 28:26 = 39:19 (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4 (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5:9 מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וּבֵיתָהּ from the Millo and *inward* , Ez 44:17 . 8. מִבֵּית a. adv. *on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ ) † Gn 6:14 Ex 25:11 = 37:2 Lv 14:41 1 K 6:15 , 16 ; 7:9 2 K 6:30 (of a person's clothes), Ez 7:15 ; so with ה loc. מִבֵּיתָהּ † 1 K 6:15 . b. † מִבֵּית לְ ( cstr. Ges <sup>§ 130, 1 n.</sup> ) prep. *within* ( opp. לְפָרֹכֶת *within the veil* Ex 26:33 Lv 16:2 , 12 Nu 18:7 לְפָרֹכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7:8 , 31 (read לְפָתַח ; see VB & Sta <sup>ZAW 1883, 165</sup> ); אַל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16:15 2 K 11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14 .

Note.— בית perhaps occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בַּעֲשָׂתָהּ q.v. so Thes *al.* ; cf. also Aramaic בא = בית in like usage Lag <sup>Armen. Stud. § 339; Se i. 51; GGA 1884, 276</sup> . On בָּ abbrev. בית v. Wetzst <sup>Hauran 110</sup> Kampffmeyer <sup>ZPV xv (1892), 111</sup> .

† בֵּית S <sup>1004 , 1005 , 1006 , 996</sup> TWOT <sup>239a , 241 , 2629a</sup> GK <sup>1074 , 1075 , 1076</sup> c. art. הַבֵּית Is 15:2 according to Ew Brd Di *al.* **n.pr.loc.** but abbrev.; perhaps for בֵּית דְּבָלָתִים Je 48:22 (so Ew *al.* ) or בֵּית בְּמוֹת cf. MI <sup>27</sup> ( cf. De Di ); others ( Ges De Che Or ) take 'הב here = *the house* , i.e. temple or shrine.

† בֵּית אֶוֹן S <sup>1007</sup> GK <sup>1077</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *house of iniquity or idolatry* ? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בֵּית אֶוֹן , *house of wealth or strength* ) eastward from Bethel Jos 7:2 ; 18:12 1 S 14:23 ; 1 S 13:5 בֵּית־א' (on Ho 4:15 ; 5:8 ; 10:5 v. בֵּית־אֶל infr. ); site unknown.



בֵּית־אֵל <sup>1008</sup> S TWOT <sup>241a</sup> GK <sup>1078</sup> <sup>71</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Bethel ( so read, not בֵּית־אֵל as Jos 7:2 + according to v. d. H. ; cf. Baer Gn 12:8 ; *house of God* , or *house of Ēl* ) — 1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with Luz (former name) Gn 28:19 ; 35:6 Jos 18:13 Ju 1:23 ; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16:2 (yet cf. Di ); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aramaic (JE) Gn 28:19 ; 35:7 (where בֵּית־אֵל , but □ **S B** Ol del. אֵל ; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12:5 ; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35:15 ( P ); name appar. given first to a stone ( Gn 28:18 ; 35:14 ) cf. We <sup>Skizzen iii.</sup> <sup>70</sup> ; הָאֵלִים 1 S 13:2 ; later important place of worship 1 S 10:3 הָאֵלִים ; בֵּית־אֵל עֲלֶהּ אֶל- ; abode of prophet 1 K 13:11 2 K 2:3 ; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12:29f. cf. also 13:1f. 2 K 10:29 ; 23:15 Je 48:13 v. further 2 K 17:28 ; 2 K 23:15 Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּית־אֵל *house of nothingness* , or בֵּית־אֵל *house of execration* ; also Renan <sup>Hist. iii. 185</sup> ; in proph. Am 3:14 ; 4:4 ; 5:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 6 ; 7:10 , 13 Ho 10:15 ; note especially Am 5:5 בֵּית־אֵל as substit. for בֵּית־אֵל ( *house of iniquity* ) & , ביתאֵל יְהִי לְאֵן ; 5:8 ; 10:5 ( עֲגִלּוֹת בֵּית אֵן ) ;—mod. *Beitîn* Rob <sup>BR i. 448 f.</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée iii. 14–27</sup> cf. Bd <sup>Pal. 215</sup> Survey <sup>iii. 305</sup> . 2. place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30:27 cf. We Dr ; = MT כְּסִיל Jos 15:30 (textual error; □ Βαιθηλ ); also בְּתוּאֵל Jos 19:4 , 1 Ch 4:30 .

† בֵּית־הָאֵלִי <sup>1017</sup> S GK <sup>1088</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. **the Bethelite** 1 K 16:34 .

† בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל <sup>1018</sup> S GK <sup>1089</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1:11 ; dub. , cf. sub אֵצֶל , p. 69 .

† בֵּית־אֶרְבֵּי־אֵל <sup>1009</sup> S GK <sup>1079</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10:14 , perhaps *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag <sup>Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236</sup> cf. Now *ad loc.* ; but in Galilee Rob <sup>BR ii. 399</sup> , mod. *Irbid* , cf. Furrer <sup>ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f.</sup> ; Bd <sup>Pal. 257</sup> .

† בֵּית־בַּעַל־מֶעוֹן <sup>1010</sup> S GK <sup>1081</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13:47 , = מֶעוֹן בַּעַל Nu 32:38 Ez 25:9 1 Ch 5:8 ( MI בעל מען בת & בעל מען ) = בֵּית־מֶעוֹן Je 48:23 = בַּעַן Nu 32:3 (read prob. מען ; cf. Dr <sup>Sm lxviii.</sup> ); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13:17 Nu

---

Luz S. D. Luzzatto.

We J. Wellhausen, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten* .

Th O. Thenius.

Renan E. Renan.



32:3 , 38 1 Ch 5:8 ; possessed by Moab Je 48:23 Ez 25:9 ;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr Moab 303 f. Schick ZPV ii. 1879, 5 Survey EP i. 176 Bd Pal. 192 .

בֵּית לְבָאוֹת *n.pr.loc.* v. *infr.* S<sup>1011</sup> GK<sup>1082</sup>

† בֵּית בָּרָה *n.pr.loc.* in combin. 'ב' 'ב' Ju 7:24 ( <sup>×2</sup>) ( ? = בֵּית עֲבָרָה *place of ford* ) .

† בֵּית גִּזְרִי *n.pr.loc.* in Judah ( *place of a wall* ) 1 Ch 2:51 (as *n.pr. m.* ) □  
Βαρθαδων □ L Βηθηεδδωρ ; = גִּזְרִי Jos 12:13 ? , cf. הַגִּזְרִי 1 Ch 27:28 , etc.

† בֵּית הַגְּלָגֶל *n.pr.loc.* Ne 12:29 ; cf. גְּלָגֶל .

† בֵּית גְּמוּלָה *n.pr.loc.* in Moab Je 48:23 ( *place of recompense* )  
—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ? Bd Pal. 203 , 5 hours S. from Boşra .

† בֵּית הַנֶּן *n.pr.loc.* ? □ Βαίθαν (Βαίταγαν) , □ L  
Βαίθωρων , 2 K 9:27 ; mod. *Jenîn* ? v. נֶן , sub גֶּן , and עֵין גִּנִּים ; cf. Sta<sup>Gesch. i.</sup> 542 .

† בֵּית דְּבָלְתַיִם *n.pr.loc.* in Moab Je 48:22 = עֵלְמֵן דְּבָלְתַיִם Nu 33:46 , 47  
( *MI דבלתן* ) v. 'ד' .

† בֵּית־דִּגְלוֹן S<sup>1016</sup> GK<sup>1087</sup> Jos 15:41 , בֵּית דִּגְלוֹן 19:27 *n.pr.loc.* 1. in Judah ( *house* , i.e. *temple of Dagon*; Assyrian *Bît-Daganna* COT Jos 15:41 , & i. p. 281 )  
Jos 15:41 ( □ Βαγαδιηλ , but □ L Βηθδαγων )—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejan* , SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob<sup>BR ii. 232</sup> . 2. in Asher Jos 19:27 ( □ Βαιθεγενεθ , but □ L Βηθδαγων ) perhaps = *Beit Dejen* , near Akko, cf. Di .  
Jerome<sup>Opp (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 38</sup> defines as *domus tritici* , and says ( *Id.*<sup>ib. 174</sup> ): ‘ sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur . ’  
[Elsewhere he defines דִּגְלוֹן ( *Id.*<sup>ib. 48</sup> ) as ‘ piscis tristitiae ’] ( HPS , privately) as if דִּגְלוֹן !

† **בֵּית הָרָם** **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13:27 = **בֵּית הָרָן** Nu 32:36, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr<sup>Moab 348</sup>; name *Tell er-Râm* ( *eh* ) Merrill<sup>PESoc iv. 1877</sup> Schick<sup>ZPV 1879. 3, 246</sup> ( *cf.* Lag<sup>Onom. 103. 16, 2nd ed. 137</sup> *al.* )

**בֵּית הָרָם** v. **בֵּית הָרָן** S<sup>1028</sup> GK<sup>1100</sup>

† **בֵּית תְּגֵלָה** **n.pr.loc.** ( *place of partridge* ) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15:6; **בֵּית-ח'** 18:19, 21, mod. *'Ain Hajla* (or *Qasr Hajla* *cf.* Rob & Di Gn 50:11 ) Rob<sup>BR i. 544</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 172</sup>

† **בֵּית חֹרֶן** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 10:10, 11, also **ב' ח' רֹן**, **ב' ח' רֶן**, & in Ch **ב' ח' ר**, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. ( *place of a hole or hollow* (?) **ח' ר**, perhaps from a wady betw. the two, or near by; *cf.* also **מַעְלָה** Jos 10:10, **מורד** v 11 1 Macc 3:16, 24 ) 1 Ch 7:24 **אֶת-בֵּית-חֹרֶן הַתְּחָתוֹן וְאֶת-הָעֵלְיוֹן**; further, **ב' ח' תְּחָתוֹן** a. 1 hour W. from a. Jos 16:5; **ב' ח' הָעֵלְיוֹן** 2 Ch 8:5. **b.** 1 hour W. from a. Jos 16:3; 18:13 1 K 9:17; **ב' ח' הַתְּחָתוֹן** 2 Ch 8:5; also Jos 10:10, 11; 18:14; prob. also 21:22 1 S 13:18 1 Ch 6:53 2 Ch 25:13;—mod. *Beit 'Ubr el-fôqa & et-tahta* Rob<sup>BR ii. 250 f.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 21</sup> Survey<sup>iii. 86</sup>;—*cf.* **הַח' רֶנִּי** **adj. gent.** Ne 2:10, 19; 13:28, only of Sanballat; also du. **ח' רֶנִּים** Jos 10:10, 11 □ & 2 S 13:34 □ We Dr.

† **בֵּית תָּנִן** S<sup>358</sup> GK<sup>1104</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Dan. (Judah? Philistine territory) 1 K 4:9 (where read **ח' וּב'** v. sub ii. **אֵלֹן** p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanûn* *cf.* Rob<sup>BR ii. 35</sup>

† **בֵּית הַיְּשִׁימוֹת** S<sup>1020</sup> GK<sup>1093</sup> **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan ( *place of the desert* , **יִשְׁמ'** ) in Moab Ez 25:9; **ב' הַיְּשִׁמֹּת** Nu 33:49 Jos 12:3; given to Reuben **ב' הַיְּשִׁמוֹת** Jos 13:20;—perhaps mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy<sup>Voyage i. 315 f.</sup>, *cf.* Merrill<sup>PESoc. iv. 1877</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 172</sup> Survey<sup>EP i. 156</sup>

† **בֵּית כֶּרֶם** S<sup>1033</sup> GK<sup>1105</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *place of a lamb* ) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7:11.

† **בֵּית הַכֶּפֶרִים** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah ( *vineyard place* ) Je 6:1, **ב' הַכֶּפֶרִים** Ne 3:14; on location *cf.* Schick<sup>ZPV iii. 83 f.</sup>, but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd<sup>Pal. 136</sup>

† **בֵּית לְבָאוֹת** S<sup>1034</sup> GK<sup>1106</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of lionesses ?*) Jos 19:6 = **בֵּית בְּרָאִי** (perhaps textual error) 1 Ch 4:31 ; = **לְבָאוֹת** (in Judah) Jos 15:32 .

**בֵּית לָחֶם** S<sup>1035</sup> TWOT<sup>241b</sup> GK<sup>1107</sup><sub>41</sub> **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Judah (*place of bread* ( *food* ) mod. Arabic , *place of meat* ) , 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—**בֵּית לָחֶם** Ru 1:19 + 11 times; **בֵּית לָחֶם** 1 S 20:6 + 9 times; **בֵּית לָחֶם** Ju 12:8 = 11 times + Gn 35:19 ; 48:7 , where **הוא בית לחם** is a gloss, v. **אֶפְרָתָה** , p. 68 ; **בֵּית לָחֶם** 1 S 17:15 + 3 times;—as cstr. **בֵּית לָחֶם** Ju 17:7 , 8 , 9 ; 19:1 , 2 , 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ru 1:1 , 2 1 S 17:12 ; treated as n.pr. m. 1 Ch 2:51 , 54 ; 4:4 ; *men of Bethlehem* **בְּנֵי בֵּית לָחֶם** Ne 7:26 = **בְּנֵי בֵּית לָחֶם** Ezr 2:21 ;—on **אֶפְרָתָה** as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35:19 ; 48:7 , v. p. 68 ;—mod. *Beit Lahm* , 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob<sup>BR i. 471</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 123</sup> Survey<sup>iii. 28, 83</sup> Guérin<sup>Judée i. 120–206</sup> . 2. **בֵּית לָחֶם** in Zeb. Jos 19:15 ; perhaps also Ju 12:8 , 10 ; = *Beit Lahm* , 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob<sup>BR iii. 113</sup> Survey<sup>i. 301</sup> .

† **בֵּית הַלְחֶמִי** **adj. gent.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16:18 ; 17:58 2 S 21:19 , so read prob. also in || 1 Ch 20:5 for MT **את לחמי** cf. Be Th Ew<sup>H iii. 70</sup> We<sup>H. 266</sup> Kue Dr<sup>Sm</sup> ; **בֵּית הַלְחֶמִי** 1 S 16:1 .

† **בֵּית לְעֶפְרָה** S<sup>1036</sup> GK<sup>1108</sup> **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1:10 ; site unknown, & text dub.

**בֵּית מְלֹא** S<sup>1037</sup> GK<sup>1109</sup> v. **מְלֹא** sub **מְלֹא** .

**בֵּית מְעֹן** v. **בֵּית מְעֹן** supr.

† **בֵּית מַעֲכָה** **n.pr.loc.** so only **בֵּית מַעֲכָה** 2 S 20:14 , where read as in v 15 and in **בֵּית מַעֲכָה** 1 K 15:20 2 K 15:29 *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה — , loc. ; **בֵּית מַעֲכָה** 2 S 20:15 ; cf. sub II. **אֶבֶל** .

† **בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק** S<sup>1023</sup> GK<sup>1092</sup> possibly **n.pr.loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15:17 (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

† **בֵּית מֶרְכָּבוֹת** S<sup>1024</sup> GK<sup>1112</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4:31 = **בֵּית הַמֶּרְכָּבֹת** Jos 19:5 ; site unknown.

† **בֵּית נִמְרָה** S<sup>1039</sup> GK<sup>1113</sup> **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32:36 = Jos 13:27 ; □ Ναμαρα, Βαθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag<sup>Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246</sup> ;—mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey<sup>EP i. 337</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 179</sup>, cf. also **מִי נִמְרִים** Is 15:6, & Rob<sup>BR i. 551</sup>.

† **בֵּית עֶדֶן** S<sup>1040</sup> GK<sup>1114</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Am 1:5 Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol<sup>Geogr. v. 14</sup>), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob<sup>BR iii. 556</sup>)? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr<sup>KG 199</sup> DI<sup>Pa 263 f.</sup> ; COT 2 K 19:12 & v. sub **עֶדֶן** ; otherwise St, & Hoffm<sup>ZAW iii. 1883, 97</sup>.

† **בֵּית-עִזְמֹנָת** S<sup>1041</sup> GK<sup>1115</sup> **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7:28 = **עִזְמֹנָת** Ezr 2:24 & **עִזְמֹנָת** Ne 12:29 ; cf. 1 Ch 12:13 (where n.pr. m.);—mod. *El-Hizme* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. according to Ritter<sup>Geogr. xvi. 519</sup> Survey<sup>iii. 9</sup>.

† **בֵּית הָעֵמֶק** S<sup>1025</sup> GK<sup>1097</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19:27 . Survey<sup>i. 145</sup> comp. 'Amka, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob<sup>BR iii. 103, 108</sup>).

† **בֵּית-עֲנוֹת** S<sup>1042</sup> GK<sup>1116</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perhaps = *temple of 'Anât* Bae<sup>Rel. 53</sup> Hal<sup>JAs 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208</sup>, cf. foll.) Jos 15:59 ;—mod. *Beit 'Anûn* Rob<sup>BR iii. 280</sup> f. Guérin<sup>Judée iii. 151 f.</sup> Survey<sup>iii. 351</sup>. But □ L Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2 1/2 hours SW. from Jerus. Bd<sup>Pal. 171</sup>.

† **בֵּית-עֲנַת** S<sup>1043</sup> GK<sup>1117</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anât* Nes<sup>Eg 114</sup> Bae<sup>Rel. 53</sup> Mey<sup>ZMG 1877, 718</sup>) Jos 19:38 Ju 1:33 ; **בֵּית ע'** v 33 ;—perhaps mod.

---

Ptol Ptolemy (usually Claudius Ptolemy).

Hoffm G. Hoffmann.

JAs Journal Asiatique.

Nes E. Nestle, Eigennamen.

Mey E. Meyer.

*Ain-Ata* vdVelde<sup>Narr. i. 170</sup>, 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name 'Anata Guérin<sup>Gal ii. 374</sup>; &#137Ainîtha; , Survey<sup>i. 200</sup>).

† בֵּית־עֶקֶד הָרָעִים perhaps **n.pr.loc.** ( *binding-house of the shepherds* ) 2 K 10:12 ; cf. v 14 בֹּרַע' ; *Bethacath* Jer Lag<sup>Onom. 107. 17, 2nd ed. 141</sup> ;—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa ( *Fukū'a* ) according to Survey<sup>ii. 83</sup> ; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109 .

† בֵּית הָעֲרֵבָה S<sup>1026</sup> GK<sup>1098</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *place of the depression* ) reckoned to Judah Jos 15:6 , 61 , to Benjamin 18:22 = הָעֲרֵבָה 18:18 , הָעֲרֵבָה v 18 ; cf. also **adj. gent.** הָעֲרֵבָתִי 2 S 23:31 (perhaps read ע' בֵּית־הָ Klo cf. Dr ) = 1 Ch 11:32 ;—site unknown.

† בֵּית פִּלְט **n.pr.loc.** ( *place of escape* ) in south of Judah Jos 15:27 Ne 11:26 ; cf. **adj. gent.** הַפִּלְטִי 2 S 23:26 , & so read also 1 Ch 11:27 ; 27:10 ( Be ).

† בֵּית פְּעוֹר S<sup>1047</sup> GK<sup>1121</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( = ב' בַּעַל פ' , cf. sub בעל ) E. of Jordan Dt 3:29 , in land of Amorites 4:46 cf. Jos 13:20 (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34:6 . On site cf. Di Nu 23:28 Lag<sup>Onom. 232. 2nd ed. 246</sup> Cond<sup>Heth & Moab 142 f.</sup> PEF<sup>1882, 85 f.</sup> Tristr<sup>Moab 305</sup> .

† בֵּית פִּצְזִי S<sup>1048</sup> GK<sup>1122</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar ( *place of dispersion* ) Jos 19:21 ; site unknown.

† בֵּית־צוֹר S<sup>1049</sup> GK<sup>1123</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah ( *house of rock* ) Jos 15:58 2 Ch 11:7 Ne 3:16 ; as n.pr. m. 1 Ch 2:45 ;—mod. *Beit Şûr* , c. 12 m. S. from Jerusalem Rob<sup>BR iii. 276 f.</sup> Survey<sup>iii. 311</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 138</sup> ( *Burj Şûr* ).

† בֵּית־רְחוֹב S<sup>1050</sup> GK<sup>1124</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *place of street , or market ?* ) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18:28 2 S 10:6 (where בֵּית־רְחוֹב = רְחוֹב Nu 13:21 ; cf. אֶרֶם צוֹבָא וּרְחוֹב 2 S 10:8 ;—loc. dub. ( cf. Rob<sup>iii. 371 f.</sup> ).

† בֵּית רָפָא S<sup>1051</sup> GK<sup>1125</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ? in Judah; as **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 4:12 .

† בית־שָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4:12 <sup>(×2)</sup>; בית־שָׁן Jos 17:11, 16 Ju 1:27 1 Ch 7:29; = בית־שָׁן 1 S 31:10, 12; 2 S 21:12;—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בית־שָׁן Rob <sup>BR iii. 329</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 224</sup> Survey <sup>i. 101 f.</sup>

† בית־הַשִּׁטָּת **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7:22 (on site *cf.* Rob <sup>BR ii. 356</sup>).

† בית־שֶׁמֶשׁ S <sup>1053</sup> GK <sup>1127</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב' ש' Jos 19:22 + 8 times; ב' ש' Jos 15:10 + 6 times; בית־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19:38 + 4 times;—**1.** city in SW. Judah Jos 15:19 1 S 6:9, 12 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 13, 15, 19, 20 1 K 4:9 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23 2 Ch 28:18; distinguished from other places of same name as ב' ש' אֶשְׁרָה 2 K 14:11 = 2 Ch 25:21; assigned to Levites Jos 21:16 = 1 Ch 6:44;—ruin at mod. 'Ain Shems Rob <sup>BR ii. 223 f.</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 163</sup> Survey <sup>iii. 35, 60</sup>. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19:38 Ju 1:33 <sup>(×2)</sup>. **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19:22; possibly 'Ain esh-Shemsîyeh, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey <sup>ii. 231</sup>. **4.** = on-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43:13 Rob <sup>BR i. 25</sup> Eb <sup>GS 505 f.</sup> Dl <sup>Pa 318 f.</sup>

† בית־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ **adj. gent.** of foregoing **1**, *c.* art. 1 S 6:14, 18.

† בית־תַּפּוּחַ S <sup>1054</sup> GK <sup>1130</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15:53;—mod. *Taffûh* Rob <sup>BR ii. 71</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 154</sup> Survey <sup>iii. 310, 379</sup>.

† בֵּיתָן S <sup>1055</sup> TWOT <sup>241c</sup> GK <sup>1131</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **house, palace**—abs. הַבֵּיתָן Est 7:7, 8 (גִּנַּת הַבַּיִת) cstr. בֵּיתָן Est 1:5 (גִּנַּת ב' הַמֶּלֶךְ), all *garden of* ב'; according to Dieulafoy <sup>REJ 1888, cclxxvii.</sup> *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in meaning, but *cf.* אֶפְדָּן.

בֵּית S <sup>1040</sup> **prep. between**, *v.* [בֵּין] sub בֵּין.

† בִּכְאָ S <sup>1056, 1057</sup> TWOT <sup>242</sup> GK <sup>1132, 1133</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **balsam-tree** (*v.* Arabic Dozy <sup>ZMG 1869, 188</sup> but Löw <sup>No. 47</sup>; according to TA like, an *eruca*, *cf.* Lane s.v.; perhaps *cf.* *give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בִּכְאִים 2 S 5:23, 24 = 1 Ch 14:14, 15; sg. in עֵמֶק הַבִּכְאָ ψ 84:7 *balsam-vale*, *cf.* De Che.

Eb G. Ebers, *Durch Gosen zum Sinai*.

TA Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Ar ūs (*Arab. Dict.*).

† **בָּכָה** S <sup>1058</sup> TWOT <sup>243</sup> GK <sup>1134</sup> <sub>114</sub> **vb. weep, bewail** ( Arabic , Aramaic **בָּכָא** , Assyrian *bakû* Zim <sup>BP 23,56</sup> , Ethiopic ) — **Qal** Pf. **בָּ** Gn 43:14 Ho 12:5 ; **וּבָכְתָה** consec. Dt 21:13 ; **בָּכִיתִי** Jb 30:25 , etc. ; Impf. **וַיִּבְכֶּה** Gn 37:35 + 16 times ( **וַיִּבְכֶּה** Gn 27:38 etc. ) ; 3 fs. **וַתִּבְכֶּה** 1 S 1:10 + 2 times ; **וַתִּבְכְּהָ** 1 S 1:7 , **וַתִּבְכֶּה** Gn 21:16 ( where   masc. cf. Di ) + 4 times ; 2 ms. **וַתִּבְכֶּה** Is 30:19 Ez 24:16 ; **וַתִּבְכְּהָ** 2 K 22:19 , **וַתִּבְכֶּה** 2 S 12:21 2 Ch 34:27 ; 2 fs. **וַתִּבְכִּי** 1 S 1:8 ; **אָבָהָ** Ju 11:37 + 4 times ; **וַאֲבָהָ** 2 S 12:22 + 2 times ; **יָבְכוּ** Lv 10:6 + 3 times ; **יִבְכִּיוּ** Jb 31:38 Is 33:7 ; 3 fpl. **וַתִּבְכְּינָה** Jb 27:15 **וַיִּבְכּוּ** Ru 1:9 , 14 , etc. ; Imv. pl. **בָּכוּ** Je 22:10 Jo 1:5 ; **בָּכִינָה** 2 S 1:24 ; Inf. abs. **בָּכוּ** Is 30:19 + 3 times + Mi 1:10 ( where read **בָּעֲכוּ** , v. **עָכוּ** ) ; **בָּכָה** 1 S 1:10 + 3 times ; cstr. **לְבָכּוֹת** Gn 43:30 + 3 times ; **לְבָכָה** Gn 23:2 ; Pt. **בָּכָה** ( **בּוֹכָה** ) Ex 2:6 + 6 times ; fs. **בּוֹכְיָה** La 1:16 ; pl. **בָּכִים** ( **בּוֹ** ) Ezr 3:12 + , etc. ; — **1.** *weep* ( in grief, humiliation, or joy ) , abs. Gn 42:24 ; 43:30 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ex 2:6 Nu 11:4 , 10 ; 14:1 1 S 1:7 , 8 , 10 ; 11:5 ; 30:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 1:12 ; 3:16 ; 13:36 ; 15:30 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 19:1 , 2 2 K 8:11 , 12 Is 30:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> Je 41:6 ; 50:4 Ez 24:16 , 23 La 1:2 Zc 7:3 Jo 1:5 ; 2:17 **וַיִּבְכּוּ** 78:64 ; 126:6 cf. 69:11 ( but on text v. Che ) Jb 27:15 Ec 3:4 ( opp. *laugh* **שָׂחַק** ) Ezr 10:1 Ne 8:9 Est 8:3 ; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31:38 **וַיִּשְׁבְּתִי וַאֲבָכָה** its furrows weep ; on Ne 1:4 cf. Assyrian *attašab abakī* , Flood <sup>1st ed. DI</sup> Gu § 77 Hpt <sup>BAS i. 145</sup> ; of loud weeping **וַיִּבְכּוּ** Gn 21:16 ; 27:38 ; 29:11 Ju 2:4 ; 21:2 1 S 11:4 ; 24:17 2 S 3:32 ; 13:36 Jb 2:12 Ru 1:9 , 14 , cf. **וַיִּבְכּוּ** Nu 11:18 , also Jb 30:31 . **2.** c. acc. cogn. **בָּכִי** Ju 21:2 2 S 13:36 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3 , cf. **בָּכִי** Is 16:9 , **מִבְּכִי** Je 48:32 , & **הָרָבָה בָּכָה** Ezr 10:1 ; sq. **קוֹל גָּדוֹל** 2 S 15:23 , cf. **בָּקוֹל גָּדוֹל** Ezr 3:12 ; *weep bitterly* **יָבַר** Is 33:7 ; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1:10 Je 22:10 La 1:2 , cf. Is 30:19 & Mi 1:10 ( but on text v. supr. ) **3.** sq. **עָלַי** *weep upon* , i.e. embrace and weep , **עָלַי-צוֹאֲרִיו** Gn 45:14 ; 46:29 cf. 45:15 ; 50:1 ; also **עָלַי-פָּנָיו** 2 K 13:14 ; v. further Gn 33:4 ; 45:14 & **אֶת-רֵעֵהוּ** 1 S 20:41 ; also sq. **עָלַי** *weep over, for* Ju 11:37 , 38 2 S 3:34 La 1:16 ; sq. **עָלַי** 2 S 1:24 ; 3:32 Ez 27:31 ; sq. **לִי** Je 22:10 ; 48:32 Jb 30:25 ; sq. **מִפְּנֵי** *because of* Je 13:17 ( **נִפְשִׁי** ) ; sq. temp. clause ( of occasion of weeping ) Gn 50:17 **וַיִּבְכּוּ** 137:1 Ne 8:9 . **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23:2 ; 37:35 ; 50:3 Lv 10:6 Nu 20:29 Dt 21:13 ; 34:8 Je 8:23 , cf. Is. 16:9 . **5.** sq. **עָלַי** in sense of burden. annoy with weeping Nu 11:13 Ju 14:16 , 17 cf. **לְפָנָי** Nu 11:20 . **6.** **בִּי לְפָנָי** of penitent weeping Ju 20:23 ( cf. Be ; v. also 21:2 ) Dt 1:45 2 K 22:19 2 Ch 34:27 , cf. also Nu 25:6 ; joined with fasting Ju 20:26 2 S 12:21 , 22 cf. Ezr 10:1 ;

so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4:5 ; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2:1 , 5 v. ב' כִּים infr.  
Pi. Pt. fs. מְבַכֶּה lament Je 31:25 sq. עָלָה ; bewail , pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8:14 .

† בָּכָה S<sup>1059</sup> TWOT<sup>243a</sup> GK<sup>1135</sup> n. [ m. ] a weeping , only Ezr 10:1 העם  
הַרְבֵּה ב' בכו .

† בָּכִי S<sup>1065</sup> TWOT<sup>243b</sup> GK<sup>1140</sup> n. m. Ju 21:2 weeping — בָּכִי Ju 21:2 + 20  
times (also cstr. Dt 34:8 , etc.); בָּכִי Gn 45:2 ; בָּכִי Is 15:2 + 6 times; sf. בָּכִיִּי ψ  
6:9 ;— weeping ψ 30:6 Is 15:2 , 5 ; as acc. cogn. ( c. בכה ) Ju 21:2 2 S 13:36  
2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3 cf. Is 16:9 ( בבכי ) Je 48:32 ( מבכי ); audible ב' קול ψ 6:9  
Is 65:19 Ezr 3:13 cf. Je 3:21 ; 31:16 Is 15:3 ( בְּבִכִּי v. Je 9:17 );  
so also Gn 45:2 ( ויתן את־קלו בב' ) & Je 48:5 ( בבכי יעלה בכי i.e. the sound of  
it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15:5 ; as disfiguring Jb 16:16 ; ||  
words of mourning Est 4:3 ( אָבָל , צוֹם , מְסִפָּד ), Je 31:9 ( תחנונים cf. 3:21 ),  
9:10 ; 31:15 ( נהי ), cf. משה בכי אבל Dt 34:8 & Di *ad loc.*; contrition  
(humiliation) Jo 2:12 ( צוֹם , מְסִפָּד ), Is 22:12 ( מספד , קרחה , חגור שק , cf.  
Mal 2:13 ( דמעה , אנקה ); of bitter weeping Is 22:4 אֶמְרָר בְּבִכִּי , cf. Je 31:15  
( & Is 33:7 ); בכי יעזר Is 16:9 Je 48:32 i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעזר n.pr. ; ψ  
102:10 ( שְׁקוֹי בב' מסכתי ) cf. 42:4 ; 80:6 & Bab. *dîmtu maštîti* , tears ( were )  
*my drink* Zim<sup>BP 34,42</sup> ). Trop., of trickling streams ( נהרות ) in mines—hindrance to  
miners Jb 28:11 .

† בָּכוֹת n. f. weeping . Only in אֵלוֹן בָּכוֹת Gn 35:8 i.e. *mourning oak* , cf. אֵלוֹן  
, p. 47 .

† בְּכִיתָ S<sup>1068</sup> TWOT<sup>243d</sup> GK<sup>1143</sup> ] n. f. weeping Gn 50:4 ימי בְּכִיתוֹ , i.e.  
the appointed time of mourning for him.

† ב' כִּים S<sup>1066</sup> GK<sup>1141</sup> n.pr.loc. near Pethel, אל־הַבְּכִים Ju 2:1 , ב' כִּים v 5  
( cf. v 4 ); □ 2:1 τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐμὴ Βαιθηλ ; v 5 Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים  
( □ L Κλαυθμών );—on poss. connex. with אֵלוֹן בָּכוֹת Gn 35:8 cf. Stu & We



Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215 ; but perhaps read **ביתאל** instead of **בכים** in v 1 ,  
cf. We Bu<sup>RS 20</sup> .

† [ **בָּכָר** ] S<sup>1069</sup> TWOT<sup>244</sup> GK<sup>1144</sup> ] **vb.** ( NH **בָּכָר** , Aramaic **בָּכָר** , ; cf. Arabic *rise early, do anything early*; , virgin, woman having her first child; Ethiopic *primogenitus*; Assyrian *bukru* , first-born , DI §<sup>65,5</sup> ) — **Pi.** impf. **יִבְכֹּר** Ez 47:12 ;  
**Inf.** **לִבְכֹּר** Dt 21:16 ; — **1.** bear early, new fruit Ez 47:12 . **2.** make or constitute as first-born Dt 21:16 (den. of **בָּכוֹר** ). **Pu.** Impf. **יִבְכֹּר** Lv 27:26 born or made a firstling .  
**Hiph.** Pt. f. **מִבְכִּירָה** Je 4:31 one bearing her first child .

**בָּכוֹר** S<sup>1060</sup> TWOT<sup>244a</sup> GK<sup>1147</sup><sub>122</sub> **n. m. first-born** — Gn 35:23 + 78 times;  
**בֶּכֶר** Gn 25:13 + 14 times; sf. **בֶּכֶר־י** Gn 49:3 + 14 times; **בָּכוֹרוֹ** Gn 38:6 + 3  
times; pl. cstr. **בְּכוֹרֵי** Ne 10:37 + 2 times; **בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם** ψ 136:10 ; also **בְּכָרוֹת** Gn  
4:4 Ne 10:37 ; **בְּכָר־ת** Dt 12:6 , 17 ; 14:23 ; — **1. men and women:** **a. individuals**  
Gn 25:13 ( P ) 43:33 ; 48:18 ( E ) + . **b. coll.** Nu 3:46 , 50 ; 8:16 ; 18:15 . **c. pl.**  
Ne 10:37 ψ 135:8 ; 136:10 . **d. כל בכור** Ex 11:5 ; 12:12 , 29 ; 13:2 , 13 , 15<sup>(×2)</sup>  
) ; 22:28 ; 34:2 Nu 3:12<sup>(×3)</sup> , 13 , 40 , 42 , 43 , 45 ; 8:17<sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 ; 33:4 ψ  
78:51 ; 105 ; 36 . **2. animals:** **a. individuals** Lv 27:26 Nu 18:17 Dt 15:19<sup>(×2)</sup> ;  
33:17 . **b. coll.** **בכור בהמה** Ex 11:5 ; 12:29 ; 13:15 Nu 3:41 ; 18:15 ; **כל הבכור**  
Dt 15:19 . **c. pl.** **בכרות** Gn 4:4 Dt 12:6 , 17 ; 14:23 Ne 10:37 . **3. figurative** , n.  
of relation **מֹות בכור** *first-born of death* Jb 18:13 (deadly disease); **בְּכוֹרֵי דָלִים**  
*first-born of the poor* (the poorest) Is 14:30 ; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh  
among the nations Ex 4:22 cf. Je 31:9 ; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ  
89:28 .

† **בֶּכֶר־** S<sup>1071</sup> GK<sup>1146</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *young camel* , Arabic , Assyrian *bakru* Asrb.  
Annals ix. 65 ) — **1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26:35 = **בֶּכֶר־** 1 Ch 7:20 . **2.** son of Benjamin  
Gn 46:21 1 Ch 7:6 , 8 ( **בֶּכֶר־** ).

† **בְּכָרִי** S<sup>1076</sup> GK<sup>1151</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26:35 .

† בְּכָרִי S<sup>1074</sup> GK<sup>1150</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Benjamite ( on form *cf.* מְלִיכוֹ , גִּשְׁמוֹ , & Ol § 107 ad fin. on Nab. n.pr. in 1 v. Eut<sup>Nab 24, 25, etc.</sup> & Nö<sup>ib. 73 ff.</sup> ) 1 Ch 8:38 = 9:44 .

† בְּכָרִי S<sup>1075</sup> GK<sup>1152</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*youthful*) — 1. a Benjamite 2 S 20:1 , 2 , 6 , 7 , 10 , 13 , 21 , 22 ; only in phr. לְשִׁבְעֵי בְּנֵי-בְכָרִי . 2. perhaps **adj. gent.** pl. c. art. הַבְּכָרִים 2 S 20:14 *the Bchrites* (i.e. family of Sheba' ), MT הַבְּרִים ; *cf.* ἐν Χαρρεῖ = (כרי) ; so Klo Dr .

† בְּכָרָה S<sup>1072</sup> TWOT<sup>244b</sup> GK<sup>1149</sup> **n. f.** young camel, dromedary ( Arabic *young she-camel* ) Je 2:23 ; pl. cstr. בְּכָרִי Is 60:6 .

† בֶּכֶרָה S<sup>1062</sup> TWOT<sup>244c</sup> GK<sup>1148</sup> **n. f.** right of first-born Gn 25:32 , 34 ( J ) Dt 21:17 1 Ch 5:1 , 2 ; sf. בֶּכֶרְתִּי Gn 27:36 (JE); בֶּכֶרְתֶּךָ Gn 25:31 ( J ); בֶּכֶרְתּוֹ Gn 25:33 ; 43:33 ( J ) 1 Ch 5:1 .

† בְּכוֹרֶת S<sup>1064</sup> GK<sup>1138</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9:1 .

† בְּכִירָה S<sup>1067</sup> TWOT<sup>244d</sup> GK<sup>1142</sup> **n. f.** first-born , always of women Gn 19:31 , 33 , 34 , 37 ; 29:26 (JE) 1 S 14:49 .

† בְּכוֹרֶה S<sup>1063, 1073</sup> TWOT<sup>244f</sup> GK<sup>1136</sup> **n. f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) ( Löw<sup>391</sup> ; *cf.* Arabic , Span. albacora , Moorish *bokkôre* ) Mi 7:1 Ho 9:10 ; sf. בְּכוֹרֶה = בְּכוֹרְתָהּ (read בְּכוֹרָה Di ), Is 28:4 ; pl. בְּכוֹרוֹת Je 24:2 . בְּכוֹרוֹת Je 24:2 prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr. = *early ripeness* , *cf.* Du .

† בְּכוֹרִים S<sup>1061</sup> TWOT<sup>244e</sup> GK<sup>1137</sup> **n. m.** first-fruits — Lv 2:14 ; 23:17 Nu 28:26 ( P ) 2 K 4:42 Na 3:12 Ne 13:31 ; בְּכוֹרִים Lv 23:20 ( P ); cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ex 23:16 , 19 ( E ) 34:22 , 26 ( J ) Nu 13:20 ( E ) 18:13 ( P ) Ne 10:36 (<sup>2</sup>) Ez 44:30 ; sf. בְּכוֹרֵיךְ Lv 2:14 ;—the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to god according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבְּכוֹרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23:20 ; יוֹם הַבְּכוֹרִים *day* of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28:26 .

---

Ol J. Olshausen, Heb. Gram.

Nab. Nabataean.

Eut J. Euting, Nabatäische Inschriften;

בִּלְ S<sup>1077</sup> TWOT<sup>246d</sup> GK<sup>1153</sup> v. sub בִּלְה .

בִּלְ S<sup>1078</sup> TWOT<sup>262c</sup> GK<sup>1155</sup> , בִּלְאַשְׁצֵר S<sup>1112, 1113</sup> GK<sup>1157</sup> v. sub בעל , p. 128 .

† בִּלְאַדָּן S<sup>1081</sup> GK<sup>1156</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = Bab. *abal-iddina* , *he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20:12 ) father of מֶרְדַּךְ king of Babylon ( v. sub מֶרְדַּךְ ) 2 K 20:12 = Is 39:1 ; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god ( v. *ib. Merodach-baladan* = *Marduk-abal-iddina* , *Marduk hath given a son*; cf. *Esarhaddon* , v. אֶסְרַחְדָּן p. 64 ).

† [ בִּלְגַּ S<sup>1082</sup> TWOT<sup>245</sup> GK<sup>1158</sup> ] **vb. gleam, smile** ( Arabic ) —only Hiph. Impf. 1 s. c. ׀ subord. וְאֶבְלִיגָה Jb 9:27 + 2 times; Pt. מִבְּלִיגָה Am 5:9 ;— 1. *shew a smile, look cheerful* ׀ 39:14 Jb 9:27 ; 10:20 . 2. *cause to burst or flash* הַמֵּב' ש' דַּ Am 5:9 ( cf. Ew St ).

† בִּלְגָה S<sup>1083</sup> GK<sup>1159</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *cheerfulness* ) — 1. priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24:14 . 2. priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12:5 , 18 .

† בִּלְגִי S<sup>1084</sup> GK<sup>1160</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *id.* ) priest with Neh. Ne 10:9 .

† [ מִבְּלִיגִית S<sup>4010</sup> TWOT<sup>245a</sup> GK<sup>4443</sup> ] **n. f. smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening** — מִבְּלִיגִיתִי עָלַי יְגוֹן Je 8:18 *a source of brightening to me in sorrow*; but text dub. cf. VB Che .

† בִּלְדָד S<sup>1085</sup> GK<sup>1161</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( □ Βαλδαδ ; Nö ZMG<sup>1888, 479</sup> *Bel has loved* , cf. אֶלְדָּד ; DI<sup>Pa 298</sup>; ZK<sup>ii. 177</sup> comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda* , cf. Hpt<sup>Hbr 1885, 224</sup> ) 2nd friend of Job ( הַשֹּׁחֵי ) Jb 2:11 ; 8:1 ; 18:1 ; 25:1 ; 42:9 .

† בִּלְהָ S<sup>1086, 1088</sup> TWOT<sup>246</sup> GK<sup>1162, 1163</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19:3 .

† [ בִּלְהָ S<sup>1086, 1088</sup> TWOT<sup>246</sup> GK<sup>1162, 1163</sup> ] **vb. become old and worn out** ( Arabic , Aramaic , בִּלְי , Ethiopic *id.* ) — Qal Pf. בִּלְהָ Dt 8:4 , בִּלְהָ 29:4 + ; Impf.

יָבֵלָהּ Jb 13:28 etc.; Inf. *c.* sf. בָּלִיתִי Gn 18:12 ;— *wear out* (intr. ), especially of garments Dt 8:4 ; 29:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , all *c.* מַעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon* ... (hence Ne 9:21 ), Jos 9:13 ; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50:9 ψ 102:27 בִּפְגֹד תִּבְלָהּ Is 51:6 בִּפְגֹד תִּבְלָהּ ; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32:3 ; afflicted man Jb 13:28 יָבֵלָהּ ( || וְהוּא כָרְקַד בִּפְגֹד || ) ; of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18:12 ( J ) אַחֲרֵי בָלִיתִי after *I am worn out* . Pi. caus. of Qal. **a.** *wear out* (trans. ), fig. La 3:4 וְעוֹרֵי בָלָהּ בְּשָׂרֵי , ψ 49:15 and their form לְבָלוֹת נְשָׂאוֹל is for *She'ol to consume away* (others read לְבָלוֹת is for *wasting away* [ Dr <sup>§ 204</sup> ], connecting 'שׁ with foll.), 1 Ch 17:9 לְבַלְתוּ to *wear it* (Isr.) *out* (altered from לְעֲנוֹתוֹ 2 S 7:10 ), cf. Dn 7:25 Aramaic **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full* , Is 65:22 and the work of their hands יִבְלוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy* , Jb 21:13 they *wear out* their days in prosperity ( Qr here יִכְלוּ *complete* , which perhaps is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5:13 Jb 36:11 ).—On בָּלוֹתִי ψ 92:11 , v. sub בָּלָל .

† [ בָּלָהָה S <sup>1087</sup> TWOT <sup>246a</sup> GK <sup>1165</sup> **adj.** *worn out* ; f. בָּלָהָה Ez 23:43 (of a woman, cf. Gn 18:12 supr. ); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9:4 (sacks), v 4 (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v 5 (sandals), v 5 (garments).

† [ בָּלוּאָה S <sup>1094</sup> TWOT <sup>246b</sup> GK <sup>1170</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] *worn out things, rags* ( Syriac *id.* ) pl. cstr. בָּלוּאֵי Je 38:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , v 12 .

† [ תִּבְלִית S <sup>8399</sup> TWOT <sup>246c</sup> GK <sup>9318</sup> ] **n. f.** *destruction* : *c.* sf. Is 10:25 וְאֶפֶי עַל-תִּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for *their destruction* .

בֶּל <sup>69</sup> **adv.** *not* ( Ph. *id.* ; e.g. CIS <sup>i. 165, 15</sup> לֹכֶהֶן בֶּל יִכֶּן shall *not* be for the priest; <sup>3</sup> בֶּל עֵתִי = before my time ) a poet. syn. of לֹא , of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7:2 ; 9:16 ( Qr ) Is 14:21 ; 35:9 ; 43:17 Pr 9:13 ; 14:7 ; 19:23 ; 22:29 ; 23:7 , 35 <sup>(×2)</sup> 24:23 1 Ch 16:30 ( = ψ 96:10 ), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is 26:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 , 14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 33:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 , 23 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 24 ; 44:8 , 9 <sup>(×3)</sup> ψ 10:4 , 6 , 11 , 15 , 18 ; 16:2 , 4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 ; 17:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 ; 21:3 , 8 , 12 ; also used often with אֲמוֹט , יָמוֹט , תְּמוֹט ψ 10:6 ; 16:8 ; 21:8 ; 30:7 ; 46:6 ; 93:1 ; 96:10 ; 104:5 Pr 10:30 ; 12:3 Jb 41:15 . In Is 40:24 it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown ... , when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20:4 . Joined anomalously with an

---

intr. intransitive.  
caus. causative.

infin. , ψ 32:9 בִּלְקָרוֹב אֵלָיְךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

† בָּלִי S<sup>1097</sup> TWOT<sup>246e</sup> GK<sup>1172</sup> **subst. wearing out** ( , *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1. fig. destruction** Is 38:17 בִּלְשֹׁחַת בָּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ôl). **2. defect, failure** , hence **adv. of negation** ( cf. אָפֶס ), chiefly poet. for לֹא , אֵין — **a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31:20 ( E ) הִגִּיד לוֹ עַל-בָּלִי because he told him not, Is 14:6 ; 32:10 Ho 8:7 ; 9:16 ( Kt ) Jb 41:18 . **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptc. 2 S 1:21 מְשִׁיחַ בָּלִי *not* anointed, ψ 19:4 Ho 7:8 : more freq., especially in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without* , Jb 8:11 will the reed-grass grow בָּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* water? 24:10 they go about naked בָּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31:39 ; 33:9 ; 34:6 ; 38:2 words בָּלִי-דַעַת *without* knowledge, 39:16 ; 42:3 ψ 59:5 בָּלִי-עֲוֹן יְרוּצוֹן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v 4 לֹא , 63:2 a dry land מִיָּם בָּלִי *without* water, Is 28:8 ; Jb 30:8 בְּנֵי בָלִי children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** † בְּבָלִי , in דַּעַת בְּבָלִי Dt 4:42 ; 19:4 Jos 20:3 , 5 D ( = *unawares*: all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35:16 ; 36:12 . **b.** † לְבָלִי *in a state of* ( v. sub לְ ) *no* ... , i.e. *without* , Is 5:14 לְבָלִי-חֶק *regardless of*, *without measure*, Jb 38:41 ; 41:25 that is made לְבָלִי-חֶק (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fear *less* . **c.** † מִבָּלִי ( α ) *from want of* , followed by a subst. or infin. , מִן expressing *causation* , Dt 9:28 יְכָלֵת מִבָּלִי יְהוָה on account of Jehovah's *not* being able ... (in Nu 14:16 מִבְּלִיתִי ), 28:25 ( Ew<sup>238d</sup> ; but also RS<sup>JPh. xvi.72</sup> ), Is 5:13 *unawares* ( = suddenly); Ho 4:6 Ez 34:5 La 1:4 מוֹעֵד בָּאִי מִבָּלִי *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase ... אֵין מִבָּלִי is it *on account of* there being *no* ...? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no* ...? cf. in Syriac; PS<sup>528</sup> ), Ex 14:11 2 K 1:3 , 6 , 16 . ( β ) *so that there is no* ... (lit. *away from* there being *no* ... , מִן expressing *negation* , and בָּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאֵין , v. sub אֵין 6 d β ); Je 2:15 its cities are burnt מִבָּלִי יוֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9:9–11 Ez 14:15 Zp 3:6 . Once as a conj. אֲשֶׁר מִבָּלִי , with pleon. לֹא , *so that not* ... Ec 3:11 . In Job מִבָּלִי is used more freely = *without* , the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4:20 *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6:6 ; 24:7 , 8 ; prob. also 4:11 ; 31:19 (though here the sense) ( α ) would be admissible). ( γ ) in Jb 18:15 תִּשְׁכֹּן בְּאֶהְלֹ מִבָּלִי-לוֹ , מִן is prob. *partitive* (so Hi ): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew<sup>§ 323 a</sup> De less probably

even naught, cf. sub אֵין 6 d γ; Ges 't error (supplied from v 14) shall dwell in his tent so that it is no more his.' d. † עַרְבָּלִי till there be no ... ψ 72:7 Mal 3:10.

† בְּלִימָה S<sup>1099</sup> TWOT<sup>246f</sup> GK<sup>1174</sup> n. [ m. ] **nothingness** ( from בְּלִי & מָה , lit. *not-aught* ) Jb 26:7 who hangeth the earth on 'בָּ .

† בְּלִיעֵל S<sup>1100</sup> TWOT<sup>246g</sup> GK<sup>1175</sup><sub>27</sub> n. [ m. ] **worthlessness** ( cpd. בְּלִי *not*, *without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit* ) — 'בָּ Dt 13:14 + 20 times; בְּלִיעֵל ψ 101:3 + 5 times;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing* . **1.** abstr. הַבְּלִיעֵל אִישׁ ( , *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25:25 2 S 16:7 ; 20:1 1 K 21:13 Pr 16:27 ; = 'בָּן 1 S 25:17 , 'בָּנִי Dt 13:14 Ju 19:22 ; 20:13 1 S 2:12 ; 10:27 1 K 21:10 , 13 2 Ch 13:7 ; 'בַּת 1 S 1:16 (drunken woman); 'בָּ base witness Pr 19:28 ; 'בָּ דָבָר base, wicked thing ψ 41:9 (yet cf. **3** infr. ), 101:3 (add prob. also 1 S 29:10 , so □ We Dr ); 'בָּ ... דָבָר (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15:9 . **2.** concr. elliptical of 'בָּ אִישׁ 2 S 23:6 Jb 34:18 ; כְּלִיאִישׁ רָע וּבְלִיעֵל 1 S 30:22 ; אָדָם בְּלִיעֵל Pr 6:12 . **3.** *ruin, destruction*: so ψ 41:9 according to De Che *al.* , but v. supr. ; 'בָּ יַעֲזֵן *counsellor of ruin* Na 1:11 ; 'בָּ alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2:1 ; 'בָּ נְחָלִים *floods of destruction* ( || שְׂאוֹל ) 2 S 22:5 = ψ 18:5 .

† בְּלִעְדִּי ( perhaps from בָּל and עַד , *unto*; Syriac = ἄνευ , χωρίς ; Nab. *except* , Eut<sup>Nab 3,9</sup> ) — sf. בְּלִעְדִּי (3 times), בְּלִעְדִּי (4 times), בְּלִעְדִּי (once)—prop. *not unto* , hence **apart from, except, without** : **a.** Jb 34:32 בְּלִעְדִּי אֶחְזֶה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41:44 בְּלִעְדִּיךָ *apart from thee, without thee*, no one shall lift up the hand, Is 45:6 f or there is none בְּלִעְדִּי *except* me. Also with sf. , as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14:24 בְּלִעְדִּי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41:16 . **b.** with מִן ( so *without* ) . ( α ) *apart from* , especially with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5:20 2 K 18:25 ( = Is 36:10 ) am I now come up *apart from, without* ' against this place to destroy it? Je 44:19 ( cf. בְּלִעְדִּי Gn 41:44 ). ( β ) *apart from, besides, except* , Jos 22:19 2 S 22:32 a ( = ψ 18:32a ) for who is God *except* ' ? v 32 b; similarly Is 43:11 וְאִין מִבְּלִעְדִּי מוֹשִׁיעַ , 44:6 , 8 ; 45:21 .

[ בִּלְתִּי ] **subst.** ( from בָּלָה , of the form דָּלַת Ol § 146<sup>b</sup> ) prop. *failure* , hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** ( cf. בָּלִי , אָפֶם ), twice with sf. ( v. infr. ), elsewhere always בִּלְתִּי (with binding vowel י — , as mark of cstr. state: Sta § 343 Ges § 90,3 ), ( Ph. בלת *only*: Tabnith- Inscr. <sup>5</sup> ) — † **1. adv. not** , with an adj. 1 S 20:26 בִּלְתִּי טָהוֹר *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14:6 מַכַּת בִּלְתִּי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. ( si vera l. ) Ez 13:3 ( RVm : but v. Dr § 41<sup>Obs.</sup> ). † **2.** after a preceding negation, *not* = **except** (syn. זִילְתִּי ), Gn 21:26 I have not heard הַיּוֹם בִּלְתִּי *except* to-day, Ex 22:19 he that sacrificeth לִי בִלְתִּי *except* unto ' , Nu 32:12 Jos 11:19 : so אֵם בִּלְתִּי Gn 47:18 Ju 7:14 ( cf. אֵם בִּי Gn 28:17 Ne 2:2 ). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בִּלְתִּי ) *except* me † Ho 13:4 , בִּלְתִּיךָ *except* thee † 1 S 2:2 . † **3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43:3 אֶחָיִכֶם אֶתְכֶם בִּלְתִּי *except* your brother (be) with you, v 5 Nu 11:6 our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10:4 (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So אֵם בִּלְתִּי Am 3:3 , 4 . — Dn 11:18 , where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בִּלְתִּי : Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but* , Hi *certainly* , Drechsler (on Is 10:4 ) *nay, even* ( cf. RV ).

**4.** With preps. **a.** לְבִלְתִּי <sup>86</sup> *so as not ... , in order not ...* (negation of לְ sq. inf. ), usually sq. inf. cstr. , as Gn 4:15 gave a sign to Cain לְבִלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19:21 ; 38:9 Ex 8:18 , 25 ; 9:17 Lv 18:30 ; 20:4 ; 26:15 Dt 8:11 ; 17:12 the man that doeth presumptuously לְבִלְתִּי שָׁמַע *so as not* to hearken etc. ( cf. Je 16:12 ; 17:23 ; 18:10 ; 42:13 Dn 9:11 ) v 20 Ju 2:23 + ; לְבִלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן ) Is 44:10 Je 7:8 ; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3:11 which I commanded thee לְבִלְתִּי אֲכָל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to* eat thereof, 2 K 17:15 Je 35:8f , 14 Ru 2:9 , swearing Dt 4:21 Jos 5:6 Ju 21:7 Ez 20:15 , agreeing 2 K 12:9 , interceding Je 36:25 . Once לְבִלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23:10 ( cf. לְמַעַן לְ Ez 21:20 , בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19:3 ). Twice as conj. with the impf. , Ex 20:20 2 S 14:14 ( cf. בַּעֲבוּר , & מִן Dt 33:11 ). In Je 23:14 ; 27:18 sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj. : read either יִשׁוּבוּ , יָבֹאוּ , or שׁוּבוּ ( cf. Dr § 41<sup>Obs.</sup> ). On Ez 13:3 v. supr. † **b.** מִבִּלְתִּי *an account of not ...* (negation of מִן sq. inf. ): sq. inf. Nu 14:16 יִכָּלֵת יִי מִבִּלְתִּי ; a verbal noun Ez 16:28 מִבִּלְתִּי שְׂבַעְתָּ . † **c.**



עַד־בְּלָמִי *until not ...*, sq. perf. ( Ges § 164 d ; RS <sup>JPh. xvi. 72</sup> ), or an inf. ( Ew § 238 d ), in the phrase ( לָהֶם ) עָרִיד עַד־בְּלָתִי הַשְׁאִיר־לוֹ ( לָהֶם ) *until one left him (them) not a remnant*, Nu 21:35 Dt 3:3 Jos 8:22 ; 10:33 ; 11:8 2 K 10:11 .— Jb 14:12  
עַד־בְּלָתִי שָׁמַיִם *till there be no heaven* ( cf. עַד־בְּלִי ψ 72:7 ).

† [ בְּלָהָ S <sup>1089</sup> TWOT <sup>247</sup> GK <sup>1164</sup> ] **vb. be troubled** ( Aramaic cf. Arabic *be weak in intellect*; v. also בָּהֵל ) —only Pi. . Pt. מְבַלְהִים אותם לְבָנוֹת Kt ( Qr מְבַלְהִים needless) Ezr 4:4 *troubled them in building* .

† בְּלָהָ S <sup>1091</sup> TWOT <sup>247a</sup> GK <sup>1166</sup> **n. f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction** — בְּלָהָ Is 17:14 ; pl. בְּלָהוֹת Jb 18:11 + 7 times; cstr. בְּלָהוֹת Jb 24:17 ;— 1. only pl. *terrors* Jb 18:11 ; 27:20 ; 30:15 ; מָלַךְ ב' Jb 18:14 = death, cf. צְלָמוֹת ב' Jb 24:17 . 2. *calamity* Is 17:14 , pl. ψ 73:19 ; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26:21 ; 27:36 ; 28:19 .

† I. בְּלָהָ S <sup>1090</sup> GK <sup>1167, 1168</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( etym. dub. ) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29:29 ; 30:3 , 4 , 5 , 7 ; 35:22 , 25 ( sons Dan & Naphtali ) 37:2 ( prob. gloss, Ol ) 46:25 1 Ch 7:13 .

† II. בְּלָהָ **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4:29 , prob. = בְּעֶלְהָ Jos 15:29 , בְּלָהָ 19:3 cf. Di ; site dub.

† בְּלָהָן S <sup>1092</sup> GK <sup>1169</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42 . 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

בְּלוֹא S <sup>1094</sup> TWOT <sup>246b</sup> GK <sup>1170</sup> v. sub בָּלָה .

† בְּלָטְשָׁאֲצַר S <sup>1095, 1096</sup> GK <sup>1171</sup> **n.pr. m.** Dn 1:7 , בְּלָטְשָׁאֲצַר Dn 10:1 ( prob. = Bab. *balāṣu-uṣur* , *protect his life!* COT Dn 1:7 DI in BD <sup>Dn. p. ix</sup> ; Hoffm <sup>ZA 1887, 56</sup> conj. אַצַּר בָּלַט שׁ [ר] אַצַּר *Balaṭ* ( = god Saturn? ) *protect the king!* — Dn 4:5 conn. with *Bel* , but name then inexplicable ) , name given to Daniel by Neb .



בָּלִי S<sup>1097</sup> TWOT<sup>246e</sup> GK<sup>1172</sup>, בָּלִימָה S<sup>1099</sup> TWOT<sup>246f</sup> GK<sup>1174</sup>, בָּלִיעֵל S<sup>1100</sup> TWOT<sup>246g</sup> GK<sup>1175</sup> v. sub בלה.

† I. בָּלַל S<sup>1101</sup> TWOT<sup>248, 248b</sup> GK<sup>1176, 1177</sup> **vb.** mingle, mix, confuse, confound ( Arabic *moisten* (with water), cf. *moisture*, Assyrian *balālu*, DI<sup>Pr 70</sup>; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בָּלִיל; Aramaic בָּלִיל) — Qal Pf. בָּלַל Gn 11:9, בָּלִי ψ 92:11 (but cf. infr.); Impf. 1 pl. בָּלִיָּה = נָבִילָה Gn 11:7, cf. Kö<sup>i. 325</sup>; Pt. pass. בָּלִיל Ex 29:40 + 3 times, בָּלִילָה Lv 2:5 + 28 times, בָּלִילָה Ex 29:2 + 4 times;— 1. *mingle, confuse* (obj. שִׁפְהָ = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11:7, 9 (J). 2. *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) sacrificial techn. term, only P, cf. Di on Lv 2:4; usually as מִנְחָה, בִּשְׁטֵן, סֶלֶת ב' בִּשְׁטֵן Ex 29:40 Lv 2:5; 14:10, 21; 23:13 Nu 7:13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79 Nu 8:8; 15:4, 6, 9; 28:5, 9, 12 (<sup>×2</sup>), 13, 20, 28; 29:3, 9, 14, מִנְחָה ב' בִּשְׁטֵן Lv 7:10 (opp. חֲרִיבָה) 9:4, חֲלֹת מִצֹּת Ex 29:2 Lv 7:12 (<sup>×2</sup>), i.e. made by mixing with oil; חֲלֹת מִצֹּת ב' בִּשְׁטֵן Lv 2:4, סֶלֶת חֲלֹת ב' בִּשְׁטֵן Nu 6:15, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. בָּלִיָּה יִבְשֶׁן רֶעֶנָּן ψ 92:11 *I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; □ B Hup Che read בָּלִיָּה from בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful. **Hithpo.** Impf. יִתְכַּלֵּל Ho 7:8; אֶפְרַיִם בְּעַמִּים הוּא יִי Ephraim, *among the peoples doth he mix himself*; but Ew Now derive here from בלל = בלה (or נבל) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** Impf. וַיִּבָּל Is 64:5 *and we faded away*, but read perhaps וַיִּבָּל from נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל — cf. Ew Now Ho 7:8 — or בול = נבל).

† בָּלִיל S<sup>1098</sup> TWOT<sup>248a</sup> GK<sup>1173</sup> **n. m.** Is 30:24 **fodder** (Aramaic; cf. Arabic *moisture of fresh pasture*) — בָּלִיל Is 30:24; sf. בָּלִילֹו Jb 6:5; 24:6 — *fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6:5; as growing in field 24:6 cf. Is 30:24.

† II. [ בָּלַל S<sup>1101</sup> TWOT<sup>248, 248b</sup> GK<sup>1176, 1177</sup> ] **vb. denom. to give provender** — Qal Impf. וַיִּבָּל Ju 19:21 Qr (Kt וַיִּבּוּל) sq. לֵּ give provender to the asses.

† שִׁבְלוּל S<sup>7642</sup> TWOT<sup>248c</sup> GK<sup>8671</sup> **n. m. snail** ( Shaph. form, *causing moisture* , from notion of moisture or fluid in בָּלַל ) ;—name due to slimy trail שִׁבְלוּל 58:9 , תִּטְס יִהְיֶה לְךָ שִׁבְלוּל .

† תִּבְּלָ S<sup>8397</sup> TWOT<sup>248d</sup> GK<sup>9316</sup> **n. [ m. ] confusion** , violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18:23 ; 20:12 ( H ) *cf.* Di on 18:15 .

† תִּבְּלָל S<sup>8400</sup> TWOT<sup>248e</sup> GK<sup>9319</sup> **n. [ m. ] confusion, obscurity** ( on form *cf.* Arabic conj. v. Inf. Sta<sup>§ 267</sup> ) Lv 21:20 ( H ) בעֵינָיו 'ת' i.e. defective sight? *cf.* Di . ( || שָׁבַר , גִּבּוֹן , דָּק , מְרוֹחַ אֲשָׁךְ , etc.)

† [ בָּלַם S<sup>1102</sup> TWOT<sup>249</sup> GK<sup>1178</sup> ] **vb. curb, hold in** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic בָּלַם , ) —Qal Inf. לְבָלוֹם ψ 32:9 , *cf.* Che .

בלס ( *cf.* Ethiopic *fig* , Arabic a kind of *fig* , *cf.* Lag<sup>M i. 59 f. 68 f.</sup> ; hence following )

† [ בָּלַס S<sup>1103</sup> TWOT<sup>250</sup> GK<sup>1179</sup> ] **vb. denom. gather figs** , tend figtrees, sycamores ( □ κνίζων , B *vellicans* , prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr<sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 399</sup> Bö<sup>ii. cap. 39, p. 383 f.</sup> ; Theodoret ap. Fi<sup>Hexapl. ad. loc.</sup> Theophrast<sup>iv. 2</sup> ) —Qal Pt. בּוֹלַס , Am 7:14 ב' שְׁקָמִים .

† בָּלַע S<sup>1104</sup> TWOT<sup>251, 251c</sup> GK<sup>1180, 1181, 1182</sup> **vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf** (idea of quickness, suddenness) ( NH *id.* , Arabic *swallow* , Ethiopic *eat* , Aramaic בָּלַע ; Assyrian *belû* , Pi. *destroy* Zim<sup>BP 27</sup> ) —Qal Pf. בָּלַע Jb 20:15 , sf. בָּלַעְנִי Je 51:34 ( Qr , *cf.* □ Kt -נוּ ) ; 3 fs. בָּלַעְהָ Nu 16:30 ; 3 pl. sf. בָּלַעְנוּ ψ 124:3 ; Impf. יִבְלַע Jb 20:18 , יִבְלַע Ex 7:12 , sf. יִבְלַעְנָה Is 28:4 ; 3 fs. יִבְלַעְנָה Nu 16:32 + 2 times ; sf. תִּבְלַעְנִי ψ 69:16 , תִּבְלַעְנִי Nu 16:34 , תִּבְלַעְנָם Dt 11:6 , תִּבְלַעְמוּ Ex 15:12 ; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְלַעְהוּ Ho 8:7 ; 3 fpl. תִּבְלַעְנָה Gn 41:7 , תִּבְלַעְנָה Gn 41:24 , 1 pl. sf. נִבְלַעַם Pr 1:12 ; Inf. לְבָלַע Jon 2:1 ; sf. בָּלַעַי Jb 7:19 ;— 1.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Mittheilungen* .

Fi Frederick Field, especially *circa.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.

Theophrast Theophrastus.

*swallow down*, *c.* acc. Jb 7:19 Is 28:4, subj. דָּג Jon 2:1; subj. שְׁבִלִים Gn 41:7, 24; מִטָּה Ex 7:12. **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אָרָץ Ex 15:12 Nu 16:30, 32, 34; 26:10 Dt 11:6 ψ 106:17; fig. of greed Jb 20:15 (obj. תִּיל; opp. קיא vomit); of violence, extortion Pr 1:12 (כְּשָׂאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8:7 Je 51:34 ψ 124:3; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69:19 (subj. מַצּוֹלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20:18 (no obj.) **Niph.** Pf. נִבְלַע Ho 8:8, נִבְלָעוּ Is 28:7;— *swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8:8; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3:12) Is 28:7 (|| מוֹהֵיִן) שָׁגוּ ||, || מוֹהֵיִן || (|| בִּשְׁכָר ||). **Pi.** Pf. בִּלַּע Is 25:8 + 3 times; וּבִלַּע consec. Is 25:7; 3 pl. בִּלְעוּ Is 3:12; 1 pl. בִּלְעָנוּ La 2:16, sf. בִּלְעָנוּהוּ ψ 35:25; Impf. יִבְלַע Pr 19:28, sf. 3 ms. יִבְלְעֵנוּ Jb 8:18 Pr 21:20; יִבְלְעֵם ψ 21:10; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּבְלְעֵנוּ Ec 10:12; 2 ms. תִּבְלַע 2 S 20:19, sf. תִּבְלְעֵנִי Jb 10:8; 1 s. אֶבְלַע 2 S 20:20, אֶבְלַע Is 19:3; Inv. בִּלַּע ψ 55:10; Inf. בִּלַּע Nu 4:20 Hb 1:13, בִּלַּע La 2:8, sf. בִּלְעוּ Jb 2:3; Pt. sf. מִבְּלָעֶיךָ Is 49:19;— **1.** *swallow* Nu 4:20 (כָּבַלַע as a swallowing = for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually *c.* acc., **a.** fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3:12 (obj. דֶּרֶךְ); (Ba from a √ II. בלע confound, cf. Di; v. also 9:15; 19:3; 28:7 ψ 55:10; 107:27); subj. י' La 2:2, 5 (<sup>×2</sup>), 8 Jb 2:3; 10:8 ψ 21:10 (|| אכל ||), Is 19:3 (obj. יַעֲצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound*; so ψ 55:10 בִּלַּע אֶדְ נִי פִלַּג לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11:7, 9 & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35:25 Is 49:19 cf. La 2:16 (abs.) Hb 1:13; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10:12; = annihilate Is 25:7, 8; **b.** lit. = *destroy* 2 S 20:19, 20 (|| הִשְׁחִית ||); indef. subj. Jb 8:18 מִמֶּקְמוֹ; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practice Pr 19:28, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21:20. **Pu.** Impf. יִבְלַע 2 S 17:16, יִבְלַע Jb 37:20; Pt. מִבְּלָעִים Is 9:15;— *be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37:20; cf. פֶּן־יִבְלַע לְמֹלֶךְ 2 S 17:16 (impers.) ruined Is 9:15 (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלַּע ψ 107:27 (subj. חֲכָמָה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

† I. בִּלַּע **n.** [ **m.** ] **swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed**. **1.** *swallowing* = *destruction*, דֶּבַר־יִבְלַע ψ 52:6 *devouring words* (|| לְשׁוֹן מִרְמָה ||). **2.** *thing swallowed* בִּלְעוּ Je 51:44 מִפִּי וְהָיָאֲתִי אֶת־בִּי and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.

† II. **בָּלַע** S<sup>1105, 1106</sup> TWOT<sup>251a</sup> GK<sup>1183, 1185, 1186</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. **בָּלַע** Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43 ; **בָּלַע** Gn 36:33 = 1 Ch 1:44 a king of Edom, **ב' בן בעור** ( cf. **בָּלַעַם** & Di Gn 36:32 ). 2. **בָּלַע** 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 Nu 26:38 , 40 1 Ch 7:6 , 7 ; 8:1 , 3 ( **בָּלַע** ). 3. **בָּלַע** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:8 .

† **בָּלַעִי** S<sup>1108</sup> GK<sup>1188</sup> **adj. gent.** of **ב' הַב'** n. coll. Nu 26:38 .

† III. **בָּלַעַ** S<sup>1105, 1106</sup> TWOT<sup>251a</sup> GK<sup>1183, 1185, 1186</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city = **צַ' עַר** q.v. Gn 14:2 , 8 .

**בָּלַעֲדִי** v. sub **בלה** .

I. **בָּלַעַם** S<sup>1109</sup> TWOT<sup>251b</sup> GK<sup>1189, 1190</sup> **n.pr. m.** Balaam ( according to Sta §<sup>293</sup> = **בלע** + **ם** ; Nbr Stud. Bib. i, 226 proposes **בל** = **בעל** + (god) **עם** ), son of **בְּעוֹר** , prophet from **פְּתוֹר** ( q.v. ):— Nu 22:5 , 7 , 8 , 9 + 47 times Nu 22–24 ( all JE ) 31:8 , 16 ( P ) Dt 23:5 , 6 ( D ) ( cf. R<sup>D</sup> Jos 13:22 ) Jos 24:9 , 10 ( E ) Mi 6:5 Ne 13:2 .

† II. **בָּלַעַם** S<sup>1109</sup> TWOT<sup>251b</sup> GK<sup>1189, 1190</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6:55 ; A **Ιβλααμ** , **□** L **Ιεβλααμ** = **יְבִלְעָם** ( q.v. ) Jos 17:11 + 2 times mod. *Bel□ame* , 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd<sup>Pal. 228</sup> , so Survey<sup>ii. 47</sup> .

† [ **בָּלַק** ] S<sup>1110</sup> TWOT<sup>252</sup> GK<sup>1191</sup> ] **vb.** waste, lay waste ( Assyrian *balâku* , Pi. *destroy* , Lyon<sup>Sargon 61</sup> ; cf. Arabic *a desert* ) — **Po.** Pt. without **ל** , sf. **בּוֹלְקָה** Is 24:1 ( || **בּוֹלְקָה** , subj. **י'** , obj. **הָאָרֶץ** );—on form (which might also be Qal Pt. ) cf. Ol §<sup>254</sup> Lag<sup>GN 1882, 403</sup> ; also **בַּקַּק** Po. Je 51:2 , and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24:3 ; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2:11 (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** Pt. **מְבַלְקָה** Na 2:11 ( **בּוֹלְקָה וּמְבּוֹלְקָה וּמְב'** ), *devastated* , or as subst. *a devastated city* .

**בָּלַק** S<sup>1111</sup> GK<sup>1192</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *devastator* ) king of Moab, **ב' בֶּן צְפּוֹר** Nu 22:2 , 4 , 7 + 37 times Nu 22–24 ( all JE ) + Jos 24:9 ( E ) Ju 11:25 Mi 6:5 .

בַּלְשָׁצַר, בַּלְאֲשָׁצַר S<sup>1112, 1113</sup> GK<sup>1157</sup> v. בעל בַּל sub בַּל .

† בַּלְשָׁן S<sup>1114</sup> GK<sup>1193</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = *inquirer* ? NH & Aramaic בַּלְשָׁ ; cf. sub בן ) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7 .

בַּלְתִּי S<sup>1115</sup> TWOT<sup>246i</sup> GK<sup>1194</sup> ], בַּלְתִּי S<sup>1115</sup> TWOT<sup>246i</sup> GK<sup>1194</sup> v. sub בלה .

† בָּמָה S<sup>1116, 1117, 1181</sup> TWOT<sup>253</sup> GK<sup>1195, 1196</sup><sub>104</sub> **n. f. high place** ( √ appar. בום on account of firm— ; cf. Assyrian *bâmâte* Zim<sup>BP 48</sup> , Moab. במת Mi 3:27 ) — Je 48:35 + 18 times; הַבְּמָתָה 1 S 9:13 pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21:19 + 62 times; estr. בָּמָתִי Jb 9:8 Is 14:14 Am 4:13 ; בָּמָתִי Dt 32:13 Is 58:14 Mi 1:3 ( Ew § 211 d Ges § 87, 5 archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmō-thê* not *bōm* ); sf. בָּמָתִי 2 S 22:34 + 3 times; בָּמוֹתִי ψ 18:34 + 10 times;—  
**1. high place, mountain:** בָּמוֹת יַעֲרַ forest mountains Mi 3:12 = Je 26:18 ; בָּמוֹת עוֹלָם ancient mountains Ez 36:2 ; בָּמוֹת אֲרָנָן Nu 21:28 ( E poet.) **2. high places, battle-fields** , the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: עַל בָּמוֹתֶיךָ on thy high places (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1:19 , 25 (in v 19 □ has a doublet מֵתֶיךָ thy dead , v. We Dr ). **a. of Israel:** עַל בָּמָתִי ride upon the high places of the land Dt 32:13 & Is 58:14 cf. Dt 33:29 ψ 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 , Hb 3:19 . **b. of God:** עַל בָּמָתִי אֲרָץ tread upon the high places of the earth Am 4:13 cf. Mi 1:3 ; בָּמָתִי יָם Jb 9:8 ; עַל בָּמָתִי עֵב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14:14 . **3. high places** , as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16:16 . The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9:12–25 ; 10:5 , 13 ( הבמה for הביתה We Dr ). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הגדולה הבמה 1 K 3:2–4 cf. 1 Ch 16:39 21:29 2 Ch 1:3 , 13 . High places of Baal were also used Nu 22:41 ( E ) Je 19:5 32:35 ; of Moab Is 15:2 ; 16:12 Je 48:35 ( cf. MI<sup>27</sup> ); these must be demolished Nu 33:52 ( J ). Solomon built בָּמוֹת (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11:7 : Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12:31 , 32 2 Ch 11:15 ; they are called בָּמוֹת אֹן Ho 10:8 ; בָּמוֹת יִשְׁחָק Am 7:9 : the kings of Israel built בָּמוֹת and בָּתֵּי הַבָּמוֹת in all their cities 2 K 17:9 , and the people worshipped there 2 K 17:11 ; these were also

used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17:29 , 32 (<sup>×2</sup>) : these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13:2 , 32 , 38 2 K 23:5–20 2 Ch 34:3 . The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22:44 2 K 15:35 ; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26:30 ; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78:58 . The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains לֹא סָרוּ רַק הַבָּמוֹת 2 K 12:4 ; 14:4 ; 15:4 , 35 cf. 2 Ch 15:17 ; 20:33 , and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. **a.** Rehoboam built בָּמוֹת with אֲשֵׁרִים & מַצְבֹּת on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14:23 . **b.** Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15:14 ( 2 Ch 14:2 , 4 is incorrect unless בָּמוֹת בעל ). **c.** Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22:44 ( עוֹד הֵסִיר אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת 2 Ch 17:16 is doubtless incorrect, possibly read מַצְבֹּת ); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21:11 □ **B** ; not *mountains* ֶּסֶל ); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16:4 2 Ch 28:4 , 25 ; cf. Mi 1:5 (read חֲטָאָה ? so □ **S** □ Che *al.* ; yet cf. JBL <sup>1890, 73 f.</sup> ) **d.** Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18:4 , 22 2 Ch 31:1 32:12 Is 36:7 ; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21:3 2 Ch 33:3 , 19 , and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33:17 . **e.** Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23:5 , 8 , 9 ; but subsequently there were הַתַּפְתַּת בָּמוֹת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7:31 , and בָּמוֹת throughout Judah Je 17:3 cf. Ez 6:3 , 6 ; 20:29 (questioned by Ew & Co ). **4. funereal mound (?)** Ez 43:7 ( Thes , but *in their high places* AV RV *in their death* □ Theod Ew Hi RVm ), Is 53:9 (Lowth Ew Bö ; Rodwell Orelli ; but *in his death* AV RV , or *martyr death* De Che Br ).

† בָּמוֹת S <sup>1120</sup> GK <sup>1199</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *high place* or *great high place* ) place in Moab Nu 21:19 , 20 = בָּמוֹת בַּעַל Nu 22:41 Jos 13:17 possibly on Mt. 'Attarûs cf. Di .

† בְּמִקְהֵל S <sup>1118</sup> GK <sup>1197</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל *son of circumcision* ? cf. sub בֶּן ) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:33 .

בְּמוֹ S <sup>1119</sup> TWOT <sup>193</sup> GK <sup>1198</sup> v. sub ב , p. 91 .

. במה v. sub <sup>1199</sup> GK <sup>1120</sup> S <sup>1120</sup> במות

**בֵּן** S <sup>1121, 1122, 1123</sup> TWOT <sup>254, 2639</sup> GK <sup>1201, 1202</sup> <sup>4870</sup> **n. m. son** ( MI Ph. בֵּן ; so Sab. CIS <sup>iv. No. 2</sup> , cf. **בְּנִי** DHM <sup>Sem. Sprachforsch. 6</sup> ; Arabic ; Assyrian *bin(u)* , Lyon <sup>Sargon</sup> <sup>9, 1. 57</sup> ; especially in *bin-bin* , *grandson* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> , cf. Dl <sup>infr.</sup> ; Aramaic **בֵּר** , , pl. **בְּנִין** ; cf. Palm. , especially Vog <sup>No. 21. 31. 36 a al.</sup> ; possibly orig. connected with **בָּנָה** *build* , so Thes , cf. Assyrian *bānu* , *begetter* ( Dl <sup>Pr 104</sup> & cf. Ba <sup>ZMG 1887, 638 ff.</sup> ) ; but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form ; √ perhaps orig. bilit. ( **בֵּן** , **בִּן** ) v. Sta <sup>§ 183</sup> ) — abs. **בֵּן** Gn 4:25 + ; **בֵּן** Ez 18:10 ; cstr. **בְּנֵי** Gn 49:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; **בְּנֵי** Gn 5:32 + ; **בְּנֵי** Est 2:5 Ne 6:18 , & c. prefix Gn 17:17 Nu 8:25 1 Ch 27:23 2 Ch 25:5 ; 31:16 , 17 ; **בְּנוֹ** Nu 23:18 ; 24:3 , 15 ; **בְּנֵי** Gn 49:11 ; **בֵּן** Dt 25:2 ; **בְּנֵי** Ex 33:11 + 32 times (29 times in combination **בְּנֵי-בְנוֹ** ( **יְשׁוּעַ** , **הוֹשַׁע** ) ; sf. **בְּנֵי** Gn 21:10 + ; **בְּנֵי** Ex 20:10 + ; **בְּנֵי** Dt 7:3 1 K 11:13 ; **בְּנֵי** Gn 30:14 + ; **בְּנוֹ** Gn 4:17 + ; **בְּנֵי** Gn 21:10 + ; pl. **בְּנִים** Gn 3:16 + ; cstr. **בְּנֵי** Gn 6:2 + ; sf. **בְּנֵי** Gn 31:43 + ; **בְּנֵי** Jos 22:25 + ; **בְּנֵי** Ex 3:22 + , etc. ; — **1. son** , male child, born of a woman Gn 4:25 ; 16:11 , 15 ; 17:19 cf. v 16 18:10 , 14 ; 19:37 , 38 + often, cf. **בֵּן-בְּטָנָה** Is 49:15 ; begotten by a man Gn 5:4 f. 28 ; 6:10 ; 11:11 f. + often ; || **בֵּת** ( **בְּנוֹת** ) *daughter* Gn 5:4 , 7 , 10 f. Ex 20:10 Dt 5:14 ; 16:11 , 14 1 S 30:3 , 6 Jb 1:2 42:13 + ; of son as desired Gn 30:2 ( cf. 15:2 ; 16:2 ; 17:17 ; 18:10 f. 1 S 1:5–11 ) 2 K 4:14 , 28 ψ 127:3 + ; rejoiced in Gn 30:6 + ; beloved Ex 21:5 2 S 19:1 , 3 , 5 1 K 3:26 ; cared for Dt 1:31 ; spared Mal 3:17 ; disciplined & trained Dt 8:5 Pr 3:12 ; 13:24 ; 19:18 ; 29:17 ; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6:20 ; 10:1 ; 13:1 ; **בְּנוֹרָךְ** *thy first-born son* Gn 27:32 ; **הַבֵּן הַבְּכֹרֶה** Dt 21:15 cf. 1 S 8:2 ; **הַגֵּד לְבָנָה** *her elder son* Gn 27:15 , 42 ; **בְּנוֹ הַגֵּדֶל** 27:1 ; **הַקָּטָן הַבָּנָה** *her younger son* Gn 27:15 , 42 . In partic. **a. בֵּן-אִמּוֹ** *son of his mother* , i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43:29 , cf. 27:29 Ju 8:19 ψ 50:20 ; 69:9 , & v. **בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ** *son of thy father* = brethren Gn 49:8 (poet.) † **b. בְּנֵי דָדִיָּהָן** = *cousins* Nu 36:11 . **c. בְּנֵי** *my son* , as term of kindliness of endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3:6 , 16 cf. 4:16 ; 24:17 ; 26:17 , 21 , 25 , v. also Pr 1:8 , 10 2:1 + ; cf. **בְּנֵי** , used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8:9 ; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16:7 ; especially to express intimate and gracious relation with God: " calls Israel **בְּנֵי בָכֶרִי** Ex 4:22 cf. v 23 Ho 11:1 , v. also ψ 80:16 (but cf. Che ) ; **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** ( || **אֱלֹהִים** ) ψ 82:6 ; Dt 14:1 ; **בְּנֵי אֱמָם** *to the gods of the nations* Ho 2:1 ; cf. further Dt 32:5 ( pl. ) v 20 ( pl. ) Is 1:2 , 4 ; 30:1 , 9 Je 3:14 , 22 ; 4:22 ; 31:20 ; of future Davidic king 2 S 7:14 = 1 Ch 17:13 cf. ψ 2:7 ; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22:10 ; 28:6 ; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16:21 . **d. בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** applied to supernatural beings Gn 6:2 , 4 Jb 1:6 ; 2:1 ; **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** Jb



38:7 ; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים ψ 29:1 (on which cf. Che 's note) 89:7 . e. בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man* , cf. 'אִ , v. אָדָם ; בְּנֵי אִישׁ † & ( בְּנֵי אָדָם || ) 49:3 ; 62:10 La 3:33 . † f. בֶּן־בִּנְיָן = *thy grandson* Ex 10:2 Dt 6:2 Ju 8:22 cf. Je 27:7 ; also pl. Ex 34:7 Dt 4:9 , 25 Ju 12:14 2 K 17:41 2 Ch 8:40 Jb 42:16 ψ 128:6 Pr 13:22 ; 17:6 Ez 37:25 ; also בֵּן alone with similar reference Gn 29:5 (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31:28 , 43 cf. 32:1 ; so of Naomi Ru 4:17 ; בְּנֵי רִבְעִים 2 K 10:30 *sons of the fourth generation* , and, in general, descendants Jos 22:24 , 25 , 27 + ; cf. 2 S 19:25 2 K 9:20 Ez 5:1 . g. constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כָּלִב בֶּן־יִפְנָה Nu 14:30 ; 32:12 ; 34:19 + ; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בֶּן־נוּן Nu 11:28 ; 14:30 ; 32:12 , 28 ; 34:17 + ; יִרְבָּעָם בֶּן־נֶבֶט 1 K 12:2 , 15 + , etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־קִישׁ 1 S 10:11 ; 2 S בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה ; 1 S 20:27 , 30 , 31 ; 22:7 , 8 , 9 , 13 ; 25:10 2 S 20:1 ; בְּנִישֵׁי 16:10 ; Is 7:4 , 5 , 9 ; 8:16 ; בֶּן־רַמְלֵיהוּ Is 7:6 ; cf. also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16:7 , 8 . h. designated as בֶּן־זָקְנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37:3 ; opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127:4 ; also בֶּן־בֵּיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15:3 (i.e. slave) so Ec 2:7 . i. in various combinations: ( α ) as expression of contumely, בְּנֵי בֵית־הַמֶּרְדּוֹת 1 S 20:30 ; בֶּן־הַמֶּרְצִיחַ הַזֶּה 2 K 6:32 *this son of a murderer*; cf. בֶּן־אִשָּׁה Is 57:3 ( || זָרַע מְנָאֵף ) ; cf. בְּנֵי בְלִי־שָׁם Jb 30:8 ; אֶחָד בֶּן־חֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10:17 (in Aramaic = *free born* ); Is 19:11 ; בֶּן־מְלִיכָהּ ib. ; cf. בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ & ( עֲבָדֶיךָ || ) ψ 86:16 in addressing בֶּן־אֲמָתְךָ ( מֶלֶךְ || ) ψ 102:29 ; of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8:18 . j. often pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: ( α ) e.g. בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר Gn 10:21 ; בְּנֵי־חֵת Gn 23:3 , 5 , 7 , 10 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 11 , 16 , 18 , 20 ; 25:10 ; 49:32 (all P); ( בְּנֵי־יִשָּׁת ) Nu 24:17 v. sub 8 ); בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר Gn 33:19 Jos 24:32 ; בְּנֵי יַעֲשׂוּ Gn 36:5 , 15 , 19 Dt 2:4 , 8 , 12 , 22 , 29 ; בְּנֵי שֹׁעִיר Gn 36:20 , 21 ; בְּנֵי לֹוֹט ( Jos 15:8 + ( cf. sub גִּיאָה ) ) ; בְּנֵי־הַנֶּחֱשׁ Dt 2:9 , 19 ψ 83:9 ; בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף ( lit. Gn 46:27 ; 48:8 1 Ch 5:1 ) Nu 1:32 ; 26:28 , 37 ; 34:23 ; 36:5 ( מִטָּה ) בְּנֵי דָוִד ; 1 Ch 5:23 ; בְּנֵי חֲצִי שָׁבֵט מְנַשֶּׁשֶׁה ψ 77:16 ; even בְּנֵי־בִ' ( ב' ) 2 S 8:18 = 1 Ch 18:17 , 1 Ch 3:1 , 9 ) 2 Ch 13:8 ; 23:3 ; 32:33 ; בְּנֵי אֶסָף 2 Ch 29:13 Ezr 2:41 ; 3:8 + ( v. אֶסָף ); בְּנֵי קִרְדִּי in titles of ψ 42—49 , 84 , 85 , 87 , 88 ; especially ( β ) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19:38 + 81 times ( cf. עַמּוֹן & Nō <sup>ZMG 1886, 171</sup> Dr <sup>Sm 66</sup> ); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ( lit. Gn 34:7 , 13 , 25 , 27 ; 35:5 , 22 , 26 ; 49:2 ) 2 K 17:34 ψ 105:6 Mal 3:6 cf. ψ 77:16 ; & chiefly ( γ ) בְּנֵי



יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42:5 ; 45:21 ; 46:5 Ex 1:1 ) Ex 1:7 + 613 times, incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P , 49 E , 25 J , 25 D ), Ju 61 , SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשׁ , e.g. Jos 21:43 + v. Di , Ez 3:1 + v. Co ; also the reverse Ez 2:3 al. ; note especially עַם בִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1:9 ; יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמִּי בִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3:10 ; 7:4 ; יְעֻזַּת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16:1 , 2 , 9 , 10 ; 17:1 Lv 16:5 ; 19:2 Nu 1:2 , 53 ; 8:9 , 20 ; 13:26 ; 15:25 , 26 17:6 ; 19:9 ; 25:6 ; 26:2 ; 31:12 (all P ) ; בִּי יִשׁ וּבְנֵי הָלְוִי 20:26 ; יִשׁ וְכָל־הָעָם Ju 3:2 ; דִּרְוֹת בִּי יִשׁ Ne 10:40 ; also ( δ ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46:12 ; 26:19 1 Ch 2:3 , 10 ; 4:1 ) Nu 1:26 + 18 times Nu Jos , Ju 1:8 , 9 , 16 (so read also v 21 <sup>(x2)</sup> cf. Jos 15:53 & v. sub בנימין ) 2 S 1:18 1 Ch 4:27 + 8 times Chr , Je 7:30 + 4 times Je ; Ho 2:2 Jo 4:6 , 8 , 19 Ob 12 (not in K , of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12:31 ) incl. מִטָּה בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Jos 15:1 , 20 , 21 ; 21:1 1 Ch 6:50 ; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note ( ε ) † בְּנֵי לֵוִי (lit. Gn 46:11 Ex 6:16 Nu 3:17 1 Ch 5:27 ; 6:1 cf. 23:6 ) Ex 32:28 Nu 3:15 ; 16:7 , 8 ; 18:21 Jos 21:10 (as including sons of Aaron etc.); כָּל־בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32:26 ; לֵוִי כָל־אֶחָיוּךָ בִּי לֵוִי Nu 16:10 ; לֵוִי הַכֹּהֲנִים בִּי לֵוִי Dt 21:5 ; 31:9 cf. 1 K 12:31 & Mal 3:3 ; 1 Ch 23:24 , 27 ; 24:20 Ezr 8:15 (distinguished from priests) Ne 12:23 Ez 40:46 (including בְּנֵי צִדּוֹק the priests); also מִחֲנוֹת בִּי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9:18 ; בְּנֵי הָלְוִי 1 Ch 12:27 Ne 10:40 ; בְּנֵי הָלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15:15 ; 24:30 ( cf. also לֵוִי ); ( ζ ) בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן (lit. Ex 28:1 , 40 1 Ch 5:29 ; 24:1 ; often Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27:21 ; 28:1 , 4 + ) Lv 3:5 , 8 , 13 ; 6:7 , 11 ; 7:10 , 33 Jos 21:10 1 Ch 6:35 , 39 , 42 ; 15:4 ( + Levites ) 24:1 , 31 Ne 12:47 ; also אֶהֱרֹן הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1:5 , 8 , 11 ; 2:2 ; 3:2 Nu 3:3 ; 10:8 & Jos 21:19 2 Ch 31:19 cf. 26:18 ; 29:21 ; 35:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1:7 Jos 21:4 (as subdivision of Levites) v 13 cf. Lv 7:34 ; הַכֹּהֲנִים אֶת־כָּל־הָלְוִיִּם אֶת־כָּל־הָלְוִיִּם אֶת־כָּל־הָלְוִיִּם אֶת־כָּל־הָלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 13:9 cf. v 10 ; once in sing. הָלְוִיִּם אֶת־כָּל־הָלְוִיִּם Ne 10:39 ; v. also sub אֶהֱרֹן ( η ) † בְּנֵי צִדּוֹק Ez 40:26 , 44:15 הכהנים מִבְּנֵי צִדּוֹק הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 48:11 ; הַלְוִיִּם בְּנֵי צִדּוֹק to preceding word, making pl. ); ( θ ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כְּשִׁיִּים Am 9:7 ; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16:26 ; בְּנֵי אַשּׁוּר Ez 16:28 ; 23:7 , 9 , 12 , 23 ; בִּי בִּירוּשָׁלַם Jo 4:6 ; בִּירוּשָׁלַם בִּי בְּבָל Ez 23:15 , 17 , 23 ; אֶרֶץ הַבְּרִית Ez 30:5 ( Co del. אֶרֶץ ); בִּי צִיּוֹן Jo 2:23 La 4:2 ψ 149:2 ( cf. Zc 9:13 ). Vid. further ( ι ) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹךְ Lv 19:18 cf. 20:17 Nu 22:5 Ju 14:16 , 17 Ez 3:11 ; 33:2 , 12 , 17 , 30 ; 37:18 Dn 12:1 ; בְּנֵי פְרִיזִי עַמּוֹךְ Dn 11:14 ; ( κ ) בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23:6 2 Ch 35:5 , 7 , 12 ; בְּנֵי קְדֵם הָעָם Gn 29:1 Ju 7:12 ; 8:10 1 K 5:10 Jb 1:3 Is 11:14 Je 49:28 Ez 25:4 , 10 ; † ( μ ) בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה Ezr 2:1 = Ne 7:6 ; ( ν ) of bulls,

בְּנֵי בָשָׁן Dt 32:14 (song) cf. Klo<sup>SK 1872, 254</sup> Di . 2. *children* (male and female) Gn 3:16 ; 21:7 Ex 21:5 ; 22:23 ; hence בְּנֵי מְנוּשָׁה הַזְכָּרִים Jos 17:2 *male children* , בֶּן Je 20:15 . 3. *youth, young men* (pl. ) Pr 7:7 Ct 2:3 . 4. *the young of animals* Lv 22:28 (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) cf. Dt 22:6 , 7 1 S 6:7 , 10 Zc 9:9 Jb 4:11 ; 28:8 ; 39:4 , 16 ; — בֶּן־בֶּקָר etc. v. sub 7 b infr. 5. of plant-shoots בֶּן פֶּתַח Gn 49:22<sup>(x2)</sup> ; also בֶּן ψ 80:16 ? ( || בְּנָה ; see Che trans. & crit. n. ) 6. fig. of lifeless things, בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁף *sparks* Jb 5:7 ; *stars* עַל־בְּנֵיהָ עֵישׁ Jb 38:32 ; *arrows* בֶּן־קִנְשֶׁת Jb 41:2 ; ( אֲשַׁפֵּתוּ בְנֵי La 3:13 ; cf. בֶּן־גֶּרְנִי i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21:10 . 7. a. *member of a guild, order or class* , † בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20:35 2 K 2:3 , 5 , 7 , 15 ; 4:1 , 38<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 5:22 ; 6:1 ; 9:1 ( Hoffm RS<sup>Proph. 85.388, K 15 f. ; Zehnpfund BAS 1.355</sup> comp. Assyrian *mâr šipri* ( *šiprātum* ), *son of a messenger* = *messenger* , and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בֶּן־נְבִיא Am 7:14 ; prob. also † בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 Ch 9:30 Ezr 2:61 ; 10:18 ; † בְּנֵי הַשָּׂעִרִים Ezr 2:42 ; cf. בְּנֵי הַגִּדּוּד 2 Ch 25:13 *men of the troop* , v. Palm. בְּנֵי שִׁירְתָּא *men of the caravan* Vog No. 4 *al.* ; also בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה = *exiles* † Ezr 4:1 ; 6:19 , 20 ; 8:35 ; 10:7 , 16 ; הַרְקָחִים † Ne 3:8 ; further, in בֶּן־נֹכַר = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) † Gn 17:12 , 27 Ex 12:43 Lv 22:25 Ez 44:9<sup>(x2)</sup> ; בֶּן־הֶהָרִי † Is 56:3 ; בְּנֵי־נֹכַר † 2 S 22:45 , 46 = ψ 18:45 , 46 Ne 9:2 Is 60:10 ; 61:5 ; 62:8 Ez 44:7 ψ 144:7 , 11 , בְּנֵי־הָרִי Is 56:6 ; also בְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגֵּרִים עִמָּכֶם Lv 25:45 . b. of animals, בֶּן־בֶּקָר *son of ( the ) herd* , i.e. young one of the herd, בֶּקָר וּבְנֵי בֶּקָר 1 S 14:32 cf. עֶגְלֵ בֶּן־בֶּקָר Lv 9:2 ( P ) then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18:7 , 8 ( J ), for sacrifice Nu 15:8 ( P ) ; בֶּן־הֶבֶ' Lv 12:6 Nu 15:9 ( P ) ; especially בֶּן־בֶּקָר פָּר Ex 29:1 Lv 4:3 , 14 ; 16:3 ; 23:18 Nu 7:15 + 16 times Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13:9 Ez 43:19 , 23 , 25 ; 45:18 ; 46:6 ; בְּנֵי בֶּקָר פָּרִים Nu 28:11 , 19 , 27 ; 29:13 , 17 ( P ) ; also בְּנֵי אֶת־נֹ' Gn 49:11 (poem, J ; || עִירֵהָ) ; בְּנֵי־צֹאן ψ 114:4 , 6 ; בֶּן־רֹאמִים ψ 29:6 ; בְּנֵי הַרְמָכִים Est 8:10 ; בְּנֵי־יֹנָה ( יֹנָה ) Lv 1:14 + 7 times Lv + Nu 6:10 cf. בְּנֵי־יֹנָה Lv 12:6 (all P) ; בְּנֵי עֲרֵב Pr 30:17 ; בְּנֵי עֲרֵב ψ 147:9 . 8. ב' as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. especially † ( α ) בְּנֵי־חֵיל ( = *mighty man* 1 S 14:52 ; 18:17 2 S 2:7 ; 13:28 ; 17:10<sup>(x2)</sup> 1 K 1:52 + 7 times Ch ; אֲנָשִׁים בְּנֵי ח' Ju 18:2 2 K 2:16 ; אֶלֶף אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הַחֵיל Ju 21:10 ; † ( β ) בְּנֵי עֲוֹלָה *wicked men* 2 S 3:34 ; 7:10 1 Ch 17:9 Ho 10:9 ; בֶּן־ע' ψ 89:23 (for בְּנֵי בִלְעֵל v. בִלְעֵל) ; † ( γ ) בְּנֵי מְרִי *rebels* Nu 17:25 ( cf. בֵּית ) ; † ( δ ) בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת *sons of pledges* = *hostages* 2 K 14:14 = 2 Ch 25:24 ; † ( ε ) בְּנֵי מָוֶת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26:16 ; so בֶּן־מָוֶת 2 S 12:5 ; בֶּן הַכּוֹת ( ζ ) † one appointed or exposed to death ψ 79:11 ; 102:21 ; cf. † ( ζ ) one



† בֶּן־גִּבְרָה S<sup>1127</sup> GK<sup>1205</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *son of a man* , or of *Geber* ) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:13 .

† בֶּן־דֵּקֶר S<sup>1128</sup> GK<sup>1206</sup> **n.pr. m.** (?) ( *son of Deker* ) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:9 .

† בֶּן־הַדָּד S<sup>1130</sup> GK<sup>1207</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( appar. *son of ( god ) Hadad* = Aramaic **S** PS *cf.* Bae<sup>Rel. 168</sup> ; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches<sup>PB Feb. 1883, 71</sup> ; Assyrian *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20:1 Hpt<sup>Hbr 1885, 224</sup> , but *cf.* □ viòς "Aδερ , & DI<sup>ZK ii. 1885, 161 f.</sup> ; v. also Schr<sup>KG 375 ff. 538 f.</sup> ) name for king of Aram Je 49:27 ; in partic.;—  
**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15:18 , 20 = 2 Ch 16:2 , 4 . **2.** son of **1.** ( *cf.* 1 K 20:34 ) Assyrian *Dad-idri* COT ( *Bir-idri* DI<sup>l.c.</sup> ) 1 K 20:1 , 3 , 5 , 9 , 10 , 16 , 17 , 20 , 26 , 30 , 32 , 33<sup>(×2)</sup> 2 K 6:24 ; 8:7 , 9 . **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13:3 , 24 , 25 *cf.* Am 1:4 .— Vid. דָּדָה .

† בֶּן־זוּחַת S<sup>1132</sup> GK<sup>1209</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4:20 וּבְנֵי יִשָּׁעִי זוּחַת וּבֶן־זוּחַת .

† בֶּן־חֹר S<sup>1133</sup> GK<sup>1210</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *son of Chur* ) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:8 .

† בְּנוֹ S<sup>1121</sup> TWOT<sup>254</sup> GK<sup>1217</sup> 1 Ch 24:26 , 27 as **n.pr. m.** in AV RV , but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son* , & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son* , *cf.* VB & Be Öt .

† בֶּן־חֵיל S<sup>1134</sup> GK<sup>1211</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *son ( man ) of might* ) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7 .

† בֶּן־חֲנָן S<sup>1135</sup> GK<sup>1212</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4:20 .

† בֶּן־חֶסֶד S<sup>1136</sup> GK<sup>1213</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *son of mercy* ) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:10 .

† בֶּן־עַמִּי S<sup>1151</sup> GK<sup>1214</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *son of my people* ) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites ( בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן ) Gn 19:38 .

† בְּנֵי־בֶרֶק S<sup>1139</sup> GK<sup>1222</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan ( in Assyrian *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19:45 ) Jos 19:45 ;—mod. *Ibn Abraḳ*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1 1/4 hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz<sup>Reise 256</sup> Di, cf. Map Bd<sup>Pal.</sup> & Survey<sup>ii. 251</sup> .

† בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב S<sup>1142</sup> GK<sup>1223</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33:31 , 32 ( = בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב Dt 10:6 q.v. , p. 92 ; cf. also יַעֲקֹב 1 Ch 1:42 = יַעֲקֹב Gn 36:27 , & Di Nu 33:31 ).

בְּנִימִן S<sup>1144</sup> TWOT<sup>254a</sup> GK<sup>1228</sup> Gn 35:18 + ; usually בְּנִימִן **n.pr. m.**<sup>166</sup> ( *son of ( the ) right hand* ) — 1. youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בֶּן־אֹנִי ( q.v. ) Gn 35:18 ; own brother of Joseph Gn 35:24 ; 42:4 ; 43:29 ; 45:12 ; cf. 42:36 ; 45:15 , 34 + ; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1:11 Dt 27:12 ; 33:12 Ju 5:14 + 23 times Ju; 32 times S K Chr; Ho 5:8 Ez 48:23 Ob 19 ψ 68:28 ; 80:3 ; בְּנִי בְנִימִן (lit. Gn 46:21 ) of tribe Nu 1:36 ; 2:22 ; 7:60 ; 26:38 , 41 Jos 18:20 , 28 Ju 20:3 , 14 , 15 , 18 , 21 , 23 , 24 , 28 , 30 , 31 , 32 , 36 , 48 ; 21:13 , 20 , 23 2 S 2:25 ; 4:2 ; 23:29 1 Ch 8:40 ; 9:3 , 7 ; 11:31 ; 12:17 , 30 Ne 11:4 , 7 , 31 Je 6:1 ; Ju 21 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) (but בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה in || Jos 15:63 cf. Bu<sup>RS 7</sup> ); explicitly מִטֵּה בְּנִימִן Nu 1:37 ; 2:22 ; 13:9 ; 34:21 Jos 21:4 1 Ch 6:45 cf. Jos 21:17 ; מִטֵּה בְּנִי Nu 10:24 Jos 18:11 , 21 1 Ch 6:50 ; 'שָׁבֵט ב' 1 S 10:20 , 21 1 K 12:21 ; observe also מִבְּרִימִין Ju 20:12 cf. 1 S 9:21 ; אִישׁ בְּנִימִן Ju 20:41 1 S 4:12 cf. מִבְּרִימִין אִישׁ 1 S 9:1 ; אָרֶץ בְּנִימִן Ju 21:21 1 S 9:16 2 S 21:14 Je 1:1 ; 17:26 ; 32:44 ; 33:13 ; 37:12 cf. 32:8 ; גְּבוּל ב' 1 S 10:2 Ez 48:22 ( del. Co ) v 24 ; בֵּית בְּנִימִן 2 S 3:19 ; יְהוּדָה וּב' בֵּית 1 K 12:23 2 Ch 11:1 ; in name of a temple-gate הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20:2 cf. 37:13 ; 38:7 Ez 48:32 Zc 14:10 . † 2. a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin 1. 1 Ch 7:10 . † 3. a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10:32 cf. Ne 3:23 ; 12:34 — בְּנִימִן בְּנֵי קִרְיָן 1 Ch 9:4 Kt read with Qr בְּנֵי מִן־בְּנֵי ק' .

† בֶּן־יְמִינִי S<sup>1145</sup> GK<sup>1229</sup> **adj. gent.** from בְּנִימִן 1. 1 S 9:21 ψ 7:1 ; לִבֹּן יְמִינִי Ju 3:15 2 S 16:11 ; 19:17 1 K 2:8 ; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22:7 Ju 19:16 ; לִבֹּן יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27:12 ( Qr לִבֹּן יְמִינִי ); = יְמִינִי ( q.v. ) 1 S 9:4 + .

† בְּנִינֹה S<sup>1148</sup> GK<sup>1231</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *our son* ? Ol § 277 b. p. 613 ) a Levite Ne 10:14 .

I. **בַּת** S <sup>1004, 1323, 1324, 1325</sup> TWOT <sup>241, 254b, 2644, 298a</sup> GK <sup>1426, 1427, 1428</sup> <sup>587</sup> **n. f.**  
**daughter** ( = בַּתָּהּ from בָּן ; Ph. בת , MI בנת pl. *maidens* , Assyrian *bintu* Winckler<sup>Sargon, Gloss.</sup> , Arabic Sab. בת , بنت DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 391</sup> CIS <sup>iv. 1, No. 6. 21</sup> ; Aramaic ) — ב' abs. Ex 1:16 + ; cstr. Gn 11:29 + ; sf. בַּתִּי Dt 22:16 + ; בַּתְּךָ Gn 29:18 + ; בַּתְּנוּ Gn 34:17 etc. ; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5:4 + ; cstr. בָּנוֹת Gn 6:2 + ; sf. בָּנוֹתֵיךָ Gn 31:26 + ; בָּנוֹתֶיךָ Gn 19:12 + ; בָּנוֹתָם Gn 34:21 ; בָּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12:31 + , etc. ; — **1. daughter** , female child, born of a woman Gn 30:21 ; 34:1 Ex 1:16 , 22 ; 21:4 Lv 12:6 Ho 1:6 cf. Gn 20:12 Lv 18:9 Dt 27:22 + ; begotten by a man Gn 5:4 , 7 , 10 ; 11:11 , 13 , 15 cf. Gn 11:29 ; 19:8 ; 20:12 ; 28:2 Lv 19:9 Dt 27:22 + ; often || בֶּן son Gn 5:4 , 7 + ( v. בֶּן ) ; cf. in allegory of Jehoshaphat 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18 ; note especially בָּנוֹת הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6:2 , 4 ; בַּתְּךָ thy younger daughter Gn 29:18 ( cf. הַצְעִירָה : v 26 opp. הַבְּכִירָה ) ; בַּתִּי my eldest daughter 1 S 18:17 ; (הַמְּלָכָה) = princess 2 Ch 22:11 2 K 9:34 Dn 11:6 cf. 2 S 13:18 Je 41:10 ; 43:6 ψ 45:10 ; cf. as term of praise בַּת־נְדִיב Ct 7:2 ; in partic. † **a.** girl called בַּתְּנוּ by father and brothers Gn 34:17 cf. בַּתְּכֶם v 8 . † **b.** of adopted daughter Est 2:7 , 15 . † **c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1:11 , 12 , 13 ; 2:2 , 8 , 22 ; 3:1 , 16 , 18 . † **d.** בַּת־אָבִיו = sister Ez 22:11 ( appos. אחותו ) ; also half-sister Gn 20:12 בַּת־אָבִי אֶךְ ל' א' cf. Lv 18:9 & v 11 בַּת־אִשְׁת־אָבִיךָ , 20:17 . † **e.** בַּת־דָּדִי = cousin Est 2:7 . † **f.** used in kindly address, בַּתִּי Ru 3:10 , 11 ( Boaz to Ruth ) , cf. ψ 45:11 ; בָּנוֹתֵי in mouth of י' Is 43:6 ( || בָּנִי ) . † **g.** בָּנוֹת בָּנוּי = granddaughters Gn 46:7 ( P ) cf. Lv 18:10 & v 17 ( H ) ; note also Gn 37:35 , where בָּנוֹתֵינוּ must include other than actual daughters. **h.** בַּת־בְּתוּלָה רַבָּה ( as more precise designation ) Gn 25:20 cf. 24:23 , 24 , 47 <sup>(×2)</sup> also 26:34 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 29:10 + ; note especially † בַּת־פְּרָעֹה ( without personal name ) Ex 2:5 , 7 , 8 , 9 , 10 cf. 1 K 3:1 ; 7:8 ; 9:24 ; 11:1 2 Ch 8:11 ; בַּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי וְשִׁמּוֹ שׁוּעַ Gn 38:2 cf. v 12 ( but cf. 1 Ch 2:3 sub בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr. f.** infr. ) † **i.** often pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3:16 , 17 ; 4:4 Ct 3:11 cf. Is 49:22 ; 60:4 La 3:51 ; בָּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ct 1:5 ; 2:7 ; 3:5 , 10 ; 5:8 , 16 ; 8:4 ; בָּנוֹת־שִׁילֹו Ju 21:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; בָּנוֹת רַבָּה Je 49:3 ; observe transitional phrase בָּנוֹת אֲנָשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24:13 ; further בָּנוֹת כְּנַעֲן Gn 28:1 , 6 , 8 ; 36:2 ( all P ) cf. ב' בָּנוֹת מִזְרָאב Nu 25:1 Is 16:2 cf. Nu 21:29 ; ב' הַת Gn 27:46 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ) ; ב' פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ju 14:1 , 2 2 S 1:20 || ב' הָעֶרְלִים v 20 ( poet. ) ; ב' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 11:40 1 S 1:24 ( poet. ) ; ב' בַּת־לֵוִי Ex 2:1

i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also **ב' אֶחָיִךְ** Ju 14:3 ; **ב' עֶמֶךְ** Ez 13:7 . — **בַּת־צִיּוֹן** etc. v. sub **3** infr. **2.** *young women, women* Gn 30:13 ( J ) Pr 31:29 Ct 2:2 ; 6:9 ; **בָּנוֹת ב' טָחוֹת** Is 32:9 ; also **בַּת הַנָּשִׁים** Dn 11:17 . † **3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: **בַּת־צִיּוֹן** Is 1:8 ; 10:32 ; 16:1 ; 62:11 Mi 1:13 ; 4:8 , 10 , 13 Je 4:13 ; 6:2 , 23 Zp 3:14 Zc 2:14 ; 9:9 ψ 9:15 La 1:6 ; 2:1 , 4 ; 4:22 ; even **זִקְנֵי בַת־צִיּוֹן** La 2:10 ; **ב' חֹמֶת ב' צ'** v 8 , 18 ; also **ב' שְׁבִיָּה ב' צ'** Is 52:2 ; **ב' בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 La 2:13 ; **ב' בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** Is 52:2 ; **ב' בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 Mi 4:8 Zp 3:14 Zc 9:9 La 2:13 , 15 ; cf. **ב' בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** Zp 3:10 *daughter of my dispersed ones*; ψ 45:13 ; **ב' בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** Je 50:42 ; 51:23 ψ 137:8 ; **בְּתוּלַת ב' בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** Is 47:1 ; v. further Zc 2:11 ; also of Tarshish Is 23:10 , Sidon v 12 ( + **בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** ), Dibon Je 48:18 ( + **יְוֹשֶׁבֶת ב' צ'** ), Gallim Is 10:30 ; **בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** La 1:15 ; cf. **בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** Is 22:4 Je 4:11 ; 6:14 , 26 ; 8:11 , 19 , 21 , 22 , 23 ; 9:6 La 3:48 ; 4:3 , 6 , 10 , **בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** Je 14:17 ; **בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** Je 46:24 ; also 46:11 ( + **בְּתוּלַת ב' צ'** ), v 19 ( + **יְוֹשֶׁבֶת ב' צ'** ); **ב' אֲדוֹם** La 4:21 , 22 ; **ב' כְּשָׁדִים** Is 47:1 , 5 ; note **הַנְּשׁוּבָה** Je 31:22 ( || **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** v 21 ) 49:4 ( = Ammon); on **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ez 27:6 v. sub **אֲשָׁרִים** p. 81 ; less often in pl. **בָּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם** Ez 32:16 ; **ב' ג' אֲדָרִים** v 18 (these perhaps sub **1 i**); **בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים** Ez 16:27 (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v 44 , 45 , 46 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 53 , 55 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 57 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 23:2 . **4.** pl. = *villages* , after name of city, **וּבְתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Nu 21:25 cf. v 32 ; 32:42 ( E ) Jos 15:45 , 47 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE?) + v 28 □ Di , 17:11 (6 times) v 16 ( J ) = Ju 1:27 <sup>(x4)</sup> ; 11:26 <sup>(x2)</sup> Je 49:2 + 17 times Ch + 6 times Ne 11:25–31 . On 1 Ch 18:1 & its variation from || 2 S 8:1 vid. We Dr **5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** *daughter of a strange god* , i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2:11 ; **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** *daughter of a troop* , i.e. war-like city Mi 4:14 ; **בָּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר** Ec 12:4 *the daughters of song* , i.e. songs, melodious notes; **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** 1 S 1:16 v. **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** sub **בלה** . † **6.** **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** = *ostrich* Lv 11:16 = Dt 14:15 ; pl. **בָּנוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Jb 30:29 Mi 1:8 Is 13:21 ; 34:13 ; 43:20 Je 50:39 ( v. **יִשְׂרָאֵל** ); **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** *pupil of the eye* La 2:18 cf. Ethiopic v. also **אִישׁוֹן** . † **7.** fig. **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Pr 30:15 *two daughters* (i.e. Shׁ ׁl & the barren womb, cf. Comm. ) † **8.** of vine = *branch* **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Gn 49:22 cf. Di & v. sub **בֵּן** . † **9.** as n. relat. (all P ), of age of woman **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Gn 17:17 ; of ewe-lamb **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Lv 14:10 Nu 6:14 ; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15:27 . Cf. **9 . בֵּן** — II. **בַּת** v. **בת** p. 144 .



בֶּת־רָבִים S <sup>1337</sup> GK <sup>1442</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *daughter of multitudes* ) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7:5 ( || הֶשְׁבּוֹן ).

† בֶּת־שָׁבַע S <sup>1339</sup> GK <sup>1444</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *daughter of oath ? cf. אֵלִישָׁבַע* ) wife of Uriah 2 S 11:3 ψ 50:2 ; afterwords of David, & mother of Solomon 12:24 1 K 1:11 , 15 , 16 , 31 ; 2:13 , 18 , 19 ; בֶּת־שָׁבַע 1 K 1:28 ; cf. also foll.

† בֶּת־שׁוֹעַ S <sup>1340</sup> GK <sup>1445</sup> **n.pr. f.** (?) ( *daughter of opulence ?* ) — 1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3:5 = בֶּת־שָׁבַע q.v. ; We Klo בֶּת־שׁוֹעַ cf. Be but prob. textual error v. Dr on 2 S 11:3 . 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2:3 בִּי־שׁ' הַכְּנַעֲנִית , RV *Bathshua* but in || Gn 38:2 , 12 not a n.pr. ( cf. v 2 ).

† בְּתִיָּה S <sup>1332</sup> GK <sup>1437</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( = בֵּת יָהּ i.e. *worshipper of Yah ?* cf. Ph. n.pr. f. בתבעל ) 1 Ch 4:18 wife of Mered of Judah, called בֶּת־פֶּרַע .

בָּנָה S <sup>1129</sup> TWOT <sup>255</sup> GK <sup>1215</sup><sub>373</sub> **vb. build** ( MI , Nab. Eut <sup>No. 1</sup> בנה , Ph. בן , Arabic Assyrian *banû* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> cf. Ba <sup>ZMG 1887, 640</sup> , Sab. בני CIS <sup>iv. 1, No. 56</sup> , Aramaic בְּנָא , Palm. בנא Vog <sup>No. 31</sup> ) — Qal Pf. בָּנָה Dt 20:5 + , Pr 9:1 ; 14:1 , בָּנִיתָ Dt 6:10 , בָּנִיתָ 1 K 9:3 ; וּבָנִיתָ consec. Dt 20:20 + ; בָּנִיתָ Ez 16:25 ; בָּנִיתִי 1 K 8:13 + ; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11:5 + , etc. ; Impf. יִבְנֶה Dt 25:9 + ; juss. וַיִּבְן Ezr 1:3 וַיִּבְנֶה Jos 19:50 + 2 times וַיִּבְן Gn 2:22 + ; sf. יִבְנֶהוּ Jb 20:19 ; 3 fs. וַתִּבְנֵן 1 Ch 7:24 Zc 9:3 ; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7:27 + ; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65:22 + , etc. ; Inv. בִּנֵה Nu 23:1 + ; pl. בָּנוּ Nu 32:24 + ; Inf. abs. בָּנָה 1 K 8:13 ; estr. בָּנוֹת 1 Ch 6:17 + , etc. ; Pt. act. בָּנָה ( בֹּנֶה ) Gn 4:17 + ; estr. בָּנָה ψ 147:2 ; pl. בֹּנִים ( בָּנִים ) Ezr 4:1 + ; estr. בָּנִי 1 K 5:32 <sup>(x2)</sup> , etc. ; pass. בָּנוּ Ct 4:4 Ju 6:28 ; f. בָּנוֹתָ ψ 122:3 ; pl. בָּנוֹתָ Ne 7:4 ; — *build* , 1. (lit.) a. c. acc. ( α ) of city ( Hex only JE) Gn 4:17 ; 10:11 ; 11:4 , 5 ( + tower ) v 8 (all J & his sources) ; Ex 1:11 Nu 32:24 Jos 24:13 (all E ) Ju 1:26 ; 18:28 + 22 times K Ch + Je 32:31 ψ 122:3 ( pt. pass. ) cf. Hb 2:12 ; of village ( הָצָר ) Ne 12:29 ; v. also sub *rebuild* , i. infr. ; ( β ) house Gn 33:17 ( J ) , elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6:10 ; 8:12 ; 20:25 ; 28:30 ; also 2 S 5:11 1 K 22:39 1 Ch 14:1 2 Ch 2:2 Pr 24:27 Am 5:11 Zp 1:13 Is 65:21 Je 35:7 , 9 cf. Zc 5:11 ; as sign of security Ez 28:26 cf. 11:3 ; of luxury Ec 2:4 cf. Je 22:14 ; of permanent residence 1 K 2:36 Je 29:5 , 28 ; especially of temple 1 K 3:1 ; 5:32 ; 6:2 + often S K



Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9:1 ; especially build temple לִיהוָה etc. 2 S 7:5 , 7 1 K 6:1 ( = began to build) + 13 times Chr + Is 66:1 ; לָשֵׁם etc. 2 S 7:13 1 K 5:17 + 8 times K , 13 times Ch; לָשֵׁם לְךָ 2 Ch 20:8 ; לְהִיטֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8:16 2 Ch 6:5 ; שְׁמִי שָׁם לְשׁוֹם 1 K 9:3 ; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6:5 , 10 , court 6:36 Ho 8:14 perhaps of idolt-temples; cf. 1 K 16:32 ; ψ 78:69 of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147:2 Jerusalem, ψ 127:1 a house; also Am 9:6 his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:1 , 2 ; 9:1 , 10 + ; ( γ ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17:12 27:4 cf. of Tyre Zc 9:3 ( מְצֹר ); ( δ ) of wall 1 K 3:1 Is 60:10 Ez 13:10 2 Ch 33:14 ( cf. 27:3 ) Ne 4:4 ; 6:1 + ; ( ε ) gate 2 K 15:35 = 2 Ch 27:3 ; ( ζ ) tower Is 5:2 2 Ch 26:9 , 10 ; 27:4 cf. fig. Ct 8:9 & pt. pass. Ct 4:4 ( in sim. ); † ( η ) siege-works against ( עֲלֵי ) a city Dt 20:20 ( מְצֹר ), Ec 9:14 ( מְצֹרִים ), 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4 Ez 4:2 ( all דִּיֵּק ), & so ( without עֲלֵי ) Ez 17:17 ; 21:27 ; cf. בָּנָה עָלַי , abs. La 3:5 ( in fig. ); ( θ ) altar Gn 22:9 ; 35:7 Ex 17:15 ; 20:25 ; 24:4 Nu 23:1 , 14 , 29 ( all E ), Gn 26:25 Ex 32:5 ( both J ), Jos 22:11 + 6 times Jos 22 ( all P ) Ju 6:28 ( pt. pass. ) 21:4 + 6 times K Ch; often sq. לִיהוָה etc. Gn 8:20 ; 12:7 , 8 ; 13:18 ( all J ), Dt 27:5 , 6 Jos 8:30 ( E ) Ju 6:24 , 26 + 8 times S K Ch; † ( ι ) high places ( בָּמֹת ) 1 K 11:7 ; 14:23 2 K 17:9 ; 21:3 ; 23:13 2 Ch 33:3 , 19 Je 7:31 ; 19:5 ; 32:35 ; cf. גָּב Ez 16:24 , 31 ( both || רָמָה & רָמָה v. 25 ; † ( κ ) צִיּוֹן Ez 39:15 ; also † ( λ ) גִּדְרֹת צֹאֵן Nu 32:16 ( E ); † ( μ ) מִסְכַּת הַשֹּׁכֵת 2 K 16:18 . † **b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20:25 ( E ) 1 K 6:36 ; 18:32 ; 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6 Ez 27:5 ; c. בָּ of material 1 K 6:15 , 16 ; 15:17 2 Ch 16:6 ; cf. † **c.** אֶת־הַצֵּלַע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2:22 *and he (Yahweh) fashioned the rib into a woman* . † **d.** abs. 2 S 5:9 1 K 6:16 Is 9:9 Je 1:10 ; 18:9 ; 22:13 ; 31:28 Is 65:22 + 12 times Chr + Mal 1:4 Ec 3:3 ( opp. פָּרַץ ); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5:32 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 6 times Chr + Ez 27:4 ψ 118:22 ; 127:1 . † **f.** cf. indef. obj. 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6 . † **g.** אֶת־הַהֵר = *and he built on the hill* 1 K 16:24 . † **h.** sq. בָּ *build at* Zc 6:15 Ne 4:11 ( cf. 2 b , p. 88 ). † **i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6:26 1 K 16:34 Am 9:14 Is 45:13 ψ 69:36 Ne 2:5 Dn 9:25 all of city; cf. phrase בָּנָה חֲרִבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58:12 ; 61:4 & Ez 36:36 Mal 1:4 Jb 3:14 ; of walls Mi 7:11 2 Ch 32:5 Ne 2:17 ; 3:33 , 35 , 38 ; 6:6 ψ 51:20 ( act. of ' ) ; of gate Ne 3:1 , 13 , 14 , 15 ; temple Zc 6:12 , 13 Ezr 1:3 ; alter 2 Ch 33:16 ( Qr וִיכָן so Bö < Kt כוֹן , so Öt ), Ezr 3:2 ; high places 2 K 21:3 = 2 Ch 33:3 ; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sometimes with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32:34 , 37 , 38 ( E ) Jos 19:50 ( P ) Ju 21:23 2 K 14:22 = 2 Ch 26:2 , 1 Ch 11:8 2 Ch 8:2 ; 11:6 cf. Mi 3:10 ; Millo 1 K 9:24 ; 11:27 ; cf. house Jb 20:19 . **2.** fig. **a.** *build a house* ( בֵּית ) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4:11 ; subj. a brother Dt 25:9 ; subj. ' ( promise to David ) 1 S 2:35 2 S 7:27 1 K 11:38 1 Ch 17:10 and 17:25 ; ( to Solomon ) 1 K 11:38 ; cf. further סִכַּת דָּוִד Am 9:11 ( *rebuild, restore* ); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14:1 cf. opp. 27:18 ; also of

establishing David's throne  $\psi$  89:5 . **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. 'י Je 24:6 ; 31:4 ; 33:7 ; 42:10 *cf.* 45:4 &  $\psi$  28:5 ; obj. Zion  $\psi$  102:17 . † **Niph.** Pf. **נִבְנָה** 1 K 3:2 ; 6:7 ; **נִבְנְתָה**, Nu 13:22 Ne 7:1 , **נִבְנְתָה** consec. Je 30:18 + 2 times; 2 fs. **נִבְנִית** consec. Je 31:4 ; 3 pl. **נִבְנוּ** Mal 3:15 ; **נִבְנוּ** consec. Je 12:16 Ez 36:33 ; Impf. **יִבְנֶה** Jb 12:14 + 4 times; 3 fs. **תִּבְנֶה** Nu 21:27 + 3 times; 2 ms. **תִּבְנֶה** Jb 22:23 , **אִבְנֶה** Gn 16:2 , **וְאִבְנֶה** Gn 30:3 ; 3 fpl. **תִּבְנִינָה** Ez 36:10 ; 2 fpl. **תִּבְנִינָה** Is 44:26 ; Inf. **לְהִבְנוֹת** Hg 1:2 Zc 8:9 , **בְּהִבְנֹתוֹ** 1 K 6:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; Pt. **נִבְנָה** 1 Ch 22:19 ;— **1. a.** *be built* , (lit.) of city Nu 13:22 ; of temple 1 K 3:2 ( 'לְיֵשָׁם ) 1 K 6:7 <sup>(×3)</sup> ( *c.* acc. mater.); Pt. = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22:19 . **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21:27 *cf.* Is 25:2 ; 44:26 , of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7:1 , of Jerusalem Je 30:18 ; 31:4 , 38 Is 44:28 *cf.* Dn 9:25 **וְנִבְנְתָה** , & Ez 26:14 ( *c.* **עוֹד** ), of ruinous places ( **הַהֲרָבוֹת** ) Ez 36:10 , 33 , of a devoted city Dt 13:17 ( *c.* **עוֹד** ), of temple Hg 1:2 Zc 1:16 ; 8:9 , indef. subj. Jb 12:14 . **2. a.** ( fig. ) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12:16 , of prosperous wicked Mal 3:15 , of repentant offender Jb 22:23 . **b.** *established* , made permanent, subj. **חָסַד**  $\psi$  89:3 ( *c.* **עוֹלָם** ), subj. **בֵּית** Pr 24:3 (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine **אִבְנֶה מִמָּצָה** Gn 16:2 ; 30:3 *I shall be built up* , i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her*; *cf.* >Qal 2 a .

**בִּנְיָ** v. **בָּנִי** infr.

† **בָּנִי** S <sup>1131</sup> GK <sup>1218</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7:15 ( = **בָּנִי** || Ezr 2:10 & perhaps Ezr 10:34 *cf.* Sm <sup>Listen 14</sup> ; but BeRy proposes here **בָּנִי** ). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8:33 Ne 10:10 (prob. = **בָּנִי** 8:7 , **בָּנִי** 9:4 ) 12:8 *cf.* 3:24 ( **בָּנִי** , textual error v 18 ) v. BeRy ; also Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 **לְבָנִי** read perhaps **לְבָנִי** *cf.* Sm <sup>Listen 16</sup> but BeRy otherwise; *cf.* further Gr <sup>Gesch. ii, 2, 389</sup> . **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10:30 ; **b.** Ezr 10:38 .

† **בָּנִי** S <sup>1137</sup> GK <sup>1220</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36 **בָּנִי הַגִּדִי** ( || 1 Ch 11:38 has **בֶּן־הַגִּדִי** , but v. Dr <sup>Sm</sup> ). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6:31 ; **b.** Ne 3:17 *cf.* 8:7 ( = **בָּנִי** 10:10 ) 9:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> (repeated prob. by error, *cf.* BeRy ) v 5 10:14 ; 11:22 . On Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 *cf.* Gr <sup>Gesch. ii, 2, 389</sup> ; he reads **קַדְמִיאל בָּנִי** for **קַדְמִיאל לְבָנִי** , taking **בָּנִי** as n.pr. , as 3 Ezr 5:26 Καδμηλου καὶ Βαννου . **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9:4 ( **בָּנִי** ( **מֶן** ) Qr ( > Kt **בְּנִימֶן** ). **4.** Ezr 2:10 read **בָּנִי** *cf.* || Ne 7:15 . **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10:29 ; **b.** Ne 10:15 ; **c.** Ezr 10:34 but perhaps read **בָּנִי** or **בָּנִי** *cf.* supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10:38 . — ( **בָּנִי** as n.pr. Palm. Vog <sup>No. 34</sup> . )

† בְּנֵי S<sup>1138</sup> GK<sup>1221</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. Levites, **a.** Ne 9:4, but read perhaps בְּנוֹי cf. BeRy & vid. 10:10; 12:8 Ezr 8:33; **b.** בְּנֵי (בֶּן) Ne 11:15, but read perhaps בְּנֵי etc. cf. BeRy 2. a chief of people Ne 10:16, perhaps repetit. of בְּנֵי v 15 cf. BeRy.

† בְּנִיָּה S<sup>1140, 1146</sup> TWOT<sup>255a</sup> GK<sup>1224, 1230</sup> **n. f. structure, building** Ez 41:13, cf. also בְּנִיָּן.

† בְּנִיָּהּ S<sup>1141</sup> GK<sup>1226</sup>, בְּנִיָּה S<sup>1141</sup> GK<sup>1225</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. Sab. בְּנִיָּהּ DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup>) — 1. one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בְּנִיָּהּ 2 S 8:18; 23:20, 22 1 K 1:8, 10, 26, 32, 36, 38, 44; 2:25, 29, 30<sup>(x2)</sup>, 34, 35, 46; 4:4 1 Ch 11:24; 18:17; 27:5, 6 cf. v 34 (v. Be); = בְּנִיָּה 2 S 20:23 1 Ch 11:22. 2. one of David's thirty, בְּנִיָּהּ 2 S 23:30 = בְּנִיָּה 1 Ch 11:31; 27:14. 3. a Simeonite, בְּנִיָּה 1 Ch 4:36. 4. Levites, **a.** בְּנִיָּהּ 1 Ch 15:18, 20, 24; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31:13; **c.** בְּנִיָּה 2 Ch 20:14. 5. Israelites, בְּנִיָּה, **a.** Ezr 10:25; **b.** v 30; **c.** v 35; **d.** v 43; **e.** Ez 11:13 = בְּנִיָּה v 1.

† בְּנִיָּן S<sup>1146, 1147</sup> TWOT<sup>255a, 255b, 2633a</sup> GK<sup>1230</sup> **n. m. structure** (loan-word = according to Lag<sup>BN 205</sup>) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:5; **b.** to rear-building of same 41:12<sup>(x2)</sup>, 15, but read prob. בְּנִיָּה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42:1, 10 (Co reads הַבֵּית); cf. v 5 (del. Co);— Sm refers v 1 to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

† יְבֻנְאֵל S<sup>2995</sup> GK<sup>3305</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (*Ēl causeth to build*, cf. בְּנִיָּה, יְבֻנְאֵל) — 1. town in Judah Jos 15:11 (□ L □Ιαβνῆλ) = יְבֻנְאֵל (q.v.) 2 Ch 26:6; = Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd<sup>Pal. 161</sup>. 2. town in Naphtali Jos 19:33.

† יְבֻנְאֵה **n.pr.loc.** (he causeth to build) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26:6 □ L □Ιαβνῆ (B □Αβεννηρ) cf. □Ιεμναθ □ L Jos 15:46 (A □Ιεμναί); = יְבֻנְאֵל 1, q.v.

† I. יְבֻנְיָה S<sup>2997</sup> GK<sup>3307</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בְּנִיָּה) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8 a □ Βαυααμ, □ L □Ιεβναα.

† II. יְבֻנְיָה S<sup>2997</sup> GK<sup>3307</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*id.*; *al.* יְבֻנְיָה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8b □ Βαυαα, but □ L □Ιεχονιου.

† [מְבִנֶּה S<sup>4011</sup> TWOT<sup>255c</sup> GK<sup>4445</sup>] **n. m. structure**, cstr. כְּמִבְנֵה-עִיר Ez 40:2 *like the structure of a city*.

† מְבִנֵּי S<sup>4012</sup> GK<sup>4446</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:27 read prob. סְבִי || 1 Ch 11:29 *cf.* Dr<sup>Sm</sup>.

† תְּבִנִית S<sup>8403</sup> TWOT<sup>255d</sup> GK<sup>9322</sup> **n. f. construction, pattern, figure** — ת' abs. 1 Ch 28:19; cstr. Ex 25:9<sup>(×2)</sup> + 14 times + Ez 8:10 (del. Co); תְּבִנִיתוֹ 2 K 16:10, תְּבִנִיתָם Ex 25:40; — **1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: תְּבִנִית מִזְבֵּחַ י' Jos 22:28; *cf.* ψ 144:12 in sim. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזִוִּיּוֹת מְעֻשָּׂהוּ תְּבִנִיתוֹ לְכָל- Ex 25:9, utensils of tab. v 9, 40; an alter 2 K 16:10 (disting. from דְּמוֹת); temple 1 Ch 28:11 *cf.* v 12; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28:18; מְלֶאכֶת הַת' 1 Ch 28:19 i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3. figure, image**, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4:16, 17<sup>(×2)</sup>, 18<sup>(×2)</sup>; elsewhere late Is 44:13 Ez 8:10 (del. B Co) ψ 106:20; *cf.* ת' יָד Ez 8:3; 10:8 i.e. something like a hand.

**בנט** TWOT<sup>256</sup> (assumed as √ of אֲבִנֵּט, Thes Sta §257).

† אֲבִנֵּט S<sup>73</sup> TWOT<sup>256a</sup> GK<sup>77</sup> **n. [ m. ] girdle** — א' abs. Ex 28:4 +; אֲבִנֵּי טָרְ Is 22:21; cstr. Ex 39:29; אֲבִנֵּטִים Ex 28:40; — *girdle*, of high priest Ex 28:4, 39; 39:29 Lv 8:7; 16:4; of priests Ex 28:40; 29:9 Lv 8:13 (all P); of high official Is 22:21. — Josephus<sup>iii. 7. 2</sup> ἀβανήθ; *cf.* further Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 39</sup>. described Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> iii. 7, 2 as a sash wound round breast several times and falling to the feet; in □ S הֶמְיָן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta<sup>ThLZ, 1894, 236</sup>.

בְּנִים S<sup>1143</sup> TWOT<sup>239a</sup> GK<sup>1227</sup> v. sub [בִּין].

† בְּנֵעָא S<sup>1150</sup> GK<sup>1232</sup> **n.pr. m.** a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:37; 9:43.

† בְּסוּדְיָה S<sup>1152</sup> GK<sup>1233</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ? in the secret of Yah ) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3:6.

† בִּסְיִ S<sup>1153</sup> GK<sup>1234</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בִסְיִ Ne 7:52  
= בִּיבְסִי Ezr 2:49 .

בִּסְר S<sup>1154</sup> TWOT<sup>257</sup> ( *be too early* , Arabic *cf.* Aramaic בְּסִירָה *half-ripe* ) .

† בִּסְרִי **n. m.** Is 18:5 **unripe or sour grapes** coll. ( NH *id.* , Aramaic בּוֹסְרָא ,  
( PS ; syllable uncertain [ Nes , privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ); Arabic  
*unripe dates* ) — בִּסְרִי Is 18:5 + 3 times, בְּסִירִי Jb 15:23 ;— *unripe grapes* Is 18:5  
Jb 15:23 ; *sour g.* Je 31:29 , 30 Ez 18:2 .

בַּעַד TWOT<sup>258</sup> ( Arabic *be remote, distant* , Qor 9:42, *distant*; Ethiopic *to change* ,  
ψ 33 title, *different, distinct , another* ) .

בַּעַד S<sup>1157</sup> TWOT<sup>258a</sup> GK<sup>1237 , 1238</sup><sub>105</sub> **subst.** proposes **separation** , with a gen.,  
*in separation from* , in usage a **prep. away from, behind, about, on behalf of** ( Arabic , of time, *after* ) — abs. † Ct 4:1 , 3 ; 6:7 , elsewhere cstr. בַּעַד , with sf.  
בַּעַדִּי Ex 8:24 + , בַּעַדִּי † ψ 139:11 ; בַּעַדְךָ Gn 20:7 + ; בַּעַדִּי etc.; 1 pl. בַּעַדֵּנוּ ,  
† Am 9:10 בַּעַדֵּנוּ ; בַּעַדְכֶם 1 S 7:5 + ; בַּעַדְם Lv 9:7 + ;— **1. lit. a.** with vbs. of  
falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from* ) a  
window, etc.: Jos 2:15 and she let him down by a cord הִחֲלוֹן בַּעַד *away from* the  
window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19:12 2 S 20:21 2 K 1:2 and A . fell הִשְׁכָּכָה בַּעַד  
*out through* the lattice; Gn 26:8 Ju 5:28 *out through* the window נִשְׁקָפָה בַּעַד she  
*looked forth* (lit. *leant forward* ), 2 S 6:16 + ; pregn. Jb 22:13 will he judge בַּעַד  
עֲרֵפֶל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2:9 *in through* the  
windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b. idiom.** with vbs. of *shutting* ,  
especially בַּעַד סָגַר to shut *behind* or *upon* —whether one-self, Ju 9:51 and they  
entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ בַּעַדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the  
inside), 2 K 4:4 , 5 , 33 Is 26:20 ; or another, Gn 7:16 וַיִּסְגְּרֵי בַּעַדִּי and י' shut  
*behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3:23 (the sf. in בַּעַדִּי  
referring to Eglon), 2 K 4:21 (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אֶחָדִּי  
themselves Gn 19:6 2 S 13:17 , 18 ): see also Ju 3:22 1 S 1:6 בַּעַד רְחֵמָה  
( *cf.* Gn 20:18 בַּעַד רְחֵם עֲצָר ), Jb 9:7 בַּעַד קָתָם to seal *up* , 1:10 ; 3:23 בַּעַד (

הַסִּיךְ to make a hedge *about* , La 3:7 בָּעֵד גָּדַר to fence *about* . Somewhat peculiarly Am 9:10 (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בַּעֲדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto us*), Jo 2:8 (of the locusts) בָּעֵד יִפְּלוּ *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4:18 and Eli fell backward יָד הַשַּׁעַר בָּעֵד יָד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. ( si vera l. ) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub. ; v. Dr Without a vb. Jon 2:7 the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בָּעֵדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139:11 night shall be the light *above* me, ψ 3:4 thou מָגֵן בָּעֵדִי art a shield *about* me. Hence c. after a vb. of protecting, † Zc 12:8 in that day יְיָ יִבְעֵד יִשְׂרָאֵל יִבְעֵד יִשְׂרָאֵל will יְיָ give protection *about* , etc. 2. metaph. *on behalf of* ( ὑπέρ ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20:7 Nu 21:7 1 S 7:5 ψ 72:15 + ; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8:24 1 S 7:9 , or consulting ( דָּרַשׁ ) Is 8:19 2 K 22:13 Je 21:2 ; with כָּפַר *atone* Ex 32:30 Lv 9:7 ; 11:6 , 11 + , עָשָׂה ( = offer ) † Ez 45:22 : see also 2 S 10:12 ; 12:16 Is 37:4 Je 7:16 ; 11:14 Ez 22:30 Pr 20:16 ; 27:13 ψ 138:8 Jb 2:4 עוֹר בָּעֵד עוֹר ( v. עוֹר ), 6:22 . Almost = *for the sake of, on account of* Pr 6:26 Je 11:14 (but □ S B □ and many MSS. בָּעֵת רָעָתָם , cf. v 12 15:11 ). Is 32:14 hill and watch-tower מְעֵרוֹת בָּעֵד הָיָה are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בָּעֵד is prob. only dittogr. from מֵעַר in מְעֵרוֹת (so Gr).—With מִן , מִבְּעַד לִי ( cf. מִמַּעַל לִי , מִתְּהַת לִי ): † Ct 4:1 , 3 ; 6:7 thine eyes are doves מִבְּעַד לִי מִבְּעַד לִי *from behind* thy veil. Cf. on בָּעֵד Grätz Monatschrift, 1879, 49 ff.

† [ בָּעָה S <sup>1158</sup> TWOT <sup>259</sup> GK <sup>1239, 1240</sup> ] **vb. inquire, cause to swell or boil up** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *seek, suppurate, swell*; Aramaic בָּעָא , *seek* ) — Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּבְעָה Is 64:1 ; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֵיוֹן Is 21:12 ; Imv. בָּעֵי Is 21:12 ;— 3. of rising desire, *seek, inquire* , abs. , of inquiring of prophet Is 21:12 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) . 4. *cause to boil up* , מִים תִּבְעֵאֵשׁ Is 64:1 (but gloss Che ). Niph. Pf. נִבְעֵו Ob 6 *searched out* ( || נִתְפָּשׂוּ ); Pt. נִבְעָה Is 30:13 *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging* , of crack in wall).

בִּעַז TWOT <sup>260</sup> ( *quick ?* cf. : Arabic *swiftness* (of horse) ).

† בִּעָז S <sup>1162</sup> TWOT <sup>260a</sup> GK <sup>1244, 1245</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *quickness ?* ) — 1. kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2:1 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 8 , 11 , 14 , 15 , 19 , 23 ; 3:2 , 7 ; 4:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 5 , 8 , 9 , 13 , also v 21 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) 1 Ch 2:11 , 12 ( □ Booz , Booz ). 2.

name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple ( *cf.* also יָכִין sub כּוֹן ) 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17 ; ( meaning obscure; MT appar. ref. to 1 , *cf.* □ 2 Ch 3:17 ; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perhaps sons of Solomon, etc.; read possibly בָּעַז in strength , □ 2 Ch 3:17 ἰσχύς ; Th thinks יָכִין בָּעַז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *established in strength*; against him, however, Ke Be ; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo proposes for בָּעַז עָז , בָּעַל ( *cf.* B 1 K 7:21 Βαλαζ ) .

† [ בָּעַט S <sup>1163</sup> TWOT <sup>261</sup> GK <sup>1246</sup> ] **vb. kick** ( so NH , Aramaic בָּעַט , ) — Qal Impf. וַיִּבְעֹט Dt 32:15 ; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֹטוּ 1 Sa 2:29 ;— *kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32:15 ( abs. ); *kick at* ( c. בָּ ) 1 S 2:29 .

בָּעִי S <sup>1164</sup> TWOT <sup>1577d</sup> Jb 30:24 v. עִי .

† בָּעַל S <sup>1166, 1167</sup> TWOT <sup>262, 262a</sup> GK <sup>1241, 1249, 1250</sup> **vb. marry, rule over** ( *cf.* Arabic = *own, possess* , especially a wife or concubine; Ethiopic *to be rich* , Assyrian *bālu* , *rule* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> , Aramaic בָּעַל *take possession of wife or concubine* ) — Qal Pf. Mal 2:11 + 6 times Impf. יִבְעַל Is 62:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; Pt. sf. בִּעְלֶיךָ Is 54:5 ; pass. f. בָּעוּלָה Is 54:1 + 3 times;— **1. marry** Gn 20:3 ( E ) Dt 21:13 ; 22:22 ; 24:1 Is 54:1 , 5 ; 62:4 , 5 <sup>(×2)</sup> Mal 2:11 ; sq. בָּ Je 3:14 ; 31:32 *be lord ( husband ) over* . Je 3:14 ; 31:32 AW JosKi Thes , comparing Arabic *be disgusted* , derive from II. בָּעַל **loathe** ( sq. בָּ ); so Buhl : Gie Du Co in 31:32 read גָּעַלְתִּי (treating 3:14 as I. בָּעַל ). **2. rule over** 1 Ch 4:22 ( sq. לָ ) Is 26:13 . Niph. Impf. תִּבְעַל Pr 30:23 Is 62:4 *be married* .

† I. בָּעַל S <sup>1167, 1168, 1181</sup> TWOT <sup>262a</sup> GK <sup>1251, 1252</sup> <sup>166</sup> **n. m. owner, lord** ( Ph. בעל ; Palm. *id. husband* Vog <sup>62</sup> *cf.* Bae <sup>Rel. 72 ff.</sup> ; Assyrian *bēlu* <sup>l.c.</sup> DI <sup>Gram. Gloss.</sup> ; Arabic *husband* etc., v. especially Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 174</sup> , Sab. בעל CIS <sup>iv. 1, 2</sup> ) — Gn 20:3 + 92 times; sf. בָּעָלִי Ho 2:18 ; בָּעָלָה Dt 24:4 + 5 times; pl. בָּעָלִים Ju 2:11 + 17 times; cstr. בָּעָלָי Gn 14:13 + 27 times; sf. בָּעָלָיו Ex 21:29 + 14 times; בָּעָלָיָה Jb 31:39 + 2 times; בָּעָלָיָהָ Est 1:17 , 20 ;—I. **1. owner** (often pl. c. sf.



in sg. meaning): of ox Ex 21:28, 29 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 22:10, 11, 13, 14 (E); of pit Ex 21:34, 36 (E), of house Ex 22:7 (E) Ju 19:22, 23, debt Dt 15:2, the land Jb 31:39, the ass Is 1:3, goods Ec 5:10, riches Ec 5:12; **ב' טוב** one to whom good is due Pr 3:27, gain Pr 1:19; **ב' שכל** one having understanding Pr 16:22; **ב' הנשחר** receiver of the gift Pr 17:8. **2. husband** Gn 20:3 Ex 21:3, 32 (E) Dt 22:22; 24:4 2 S 11:26 Jo 1:8 Pr 12:4; 31:11, 23, 28 Est 1:17, 20; **בַּעְלִי** Ho 2:18 (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3. citizens, inhabitants:** **בַּעְלִי** of Jericho Jos 24:11 (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21:28 (E), of Shechem Ju 9:2 + 12 times, of the tower of Shechem Ju 9:46, 47, of the city Ju 9:51, of Gibeah Ju 20:5, of Keilah 1 S 23:11, 12, of Jabesh 2 S 21:12. **4. rulers, lords:** **בַּעְלִי גוֹיִם** Is 16:8. **5. n. of relation:** **a. בַּעַל** **ב' החלמות** dreamer Gn 37:19 (E); **ב' דברים** whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24:14 (E); **ב' שער** an hairy man 2 K 1:8; **ב' חמה** wrathful Na 1:2 Pr 29:22; **ב' אף** one given to anger Pr 22:24; **ב' החכמה** one having wisdom Ec 7:12; **ב' משהית** destroyer Pr 18:9; **ב' כנף** winged thing, bird Pr 1:17 Ec 10:20; **ב' נפש** one given to appetite Pr 23:2; **ב' מזמות** mischievous person Pr 24:8; **ב' הלשון** charmer Ec 10:11; **ב' רשע** one given to wickedness Ec 8:8; **ב' פיפיות** double-edged Is 41:15; **ב' משפט** adversary Is 50:8; **ב' פקדת** captain of the ward Je 37:13; **ב' הקרנים** two-horned Dn 8:6, 20. **b. בַּעְלִי** confederates Gn 14:13; **ב' חצים** archers Gn 49:23 (poet.) **ב' הפרשים** horsemen 2 S 1:6; **ב' שבועה** conspirators Ne 6:18; **ב' אספות** members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12:11.—On 2 S 6:2 v. II. **בַּעְלָה** ( **בַּעַל** in Hex not J or P; **בעל** Lv 21:4 □ ἐξάπινα = **כבלע** Nu 4:20: Di **בַּאֲבַל** ). Especially II. *lord*, specif. as divine name, † **Baal**. **1. without article:** **בעל במות בעל** Nu 22:41 (poet. Balaam); **בעל פעור** Nu 25:3, 5 (E) Dt 4:3 (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS <sup>Sem 92</sup>). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = **אדון** in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian **בַּל**, cf. Schr <sup>SK 1874, 335 ff.</sup> In later times scribes substituted **ב' נשת** ( **אשבעל** = **אשבעל**, **ירבעל** = **ירבעל** ), in n.pr. ( **ב' נשת** = **ירבעל** ), vid. **ב' נשת**, Gei <sup>ZMG 1862, 728 ff.</sup> ), & also in the text for **בעל** Ho 9:10 Je 11:13 (hence ἡ βάαλ Je 2:23; 7:9; 11:13, 17; 19:5 Ho 2:10; 13:1 +, Rom 11:4, see Di <sup>Baal mit d. weib. Artikel, MBA 1881, June 16</sup> Dr 2 S 4:4). **2. c. art. :** **הַבַּעַל** Ju 2:13; 6:25, 28, 30, 31, 32 1 K 16:31, 32 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 18:19, 21, 22, 25, 26 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 40; 19:18; 22:54 2 K 3:2; 10:18, 19 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 20, 21 <sup>(x3)</sup>, 22, 23 <sup>(x3)</sup>, 25, 26, 27 <sup>(x2)</sup>,



28 ; 11:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 17:16 ; 21:3 ; 23:4 , 5 2 Ch 23:17 <sup>(x2)</sup> Je 2:8 ; 7:9 ; 11:13 , 17 ; 12:16 ; 19:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 28:13 , 27 ; 32:29 , 35 Ho 2:10 ; 13:1 Zp 1:4 . **הַבְּעָלִים** *emphatic pl.* ( *cf.* **הָאֱלֹהִים** , **הָאֲדֹנִים** ) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2:11 ; 3:7 ; 8:33 ; 10:6 , 10 1 S 7:4 ; 12:10 1 K 18:18 2 Ch 17:3 ; 24:7 ; 28:2 ; 33:3 ; 34:4 Je 2:23 ; 9:13 Ho 2:15 , 19 ; 11:2 (or local special Ba<sup>als</sup>, *vid.* Dr <sup>Sm p.</sup> <sup>50</sup> ; pillars of Baal MV ). **4. c. attrib. : בְּעַל בְּרִית** *Lord of covenant* Ju 8:23 ; 9:4 ( *cf.* **אל ברית** 9:46 ; Nö <sup>ZMG 1888, 478</sup> ) ; **ב' זָבוּב** *Lord of flies* 2 K 1:2 , 3 , 6 , 16 , Philistine god, □ **Βααλ μωτάν** (Beelzebub, Mt 12:24 ) *cf.* Bae <sup>Rel. 25</sup> .

† II. **בְּעַל** S <sup>1167, 1168, 1181</sup> TWOT <sup>262a</sup> GK <sup>1251, 1252</sup> **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4:33 = **בְּעֵלַת בְּאֵר** . **2. n.pr. m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:5 ; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30 ; 9:36 .

† **בְּעַל גַּד** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11:17 ; 12:7 ; 13:5 ( D ), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the **בְּקָעָה** of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bānid̥s* , Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob <sup>BR iii. 410</sup> Tristr <sup>Tpg. 271</sup> ; or *Hāsbēyā* Bd <sup>Pal. 297</sup> Di ; possibly = **בעל חרמון** *cf.* Thes Rob <sup>BR iii. 409</sup> .

† **בְּעַל הָמוֹן** S <sup>1174</sup> GK <sup>1255</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *possessor of abundance*; or is 'ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8:11 .

† **בְּעַל חֲנָן** S <sup>1177</sup> GK <sup>1257</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Baal is gracious* , *cf.* Ph. **חַנְבַּעַל** &(in Assyrian) *Baalhanunu* ) **1.** king of Edom Gn 36:38 , 39 1 Ch 1:49 , 50 . **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27:28 .

† **בְּעַל חֶצְרוֹר** S <sup>1178</sup> GK <sup>1258</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *possessor of a court*; or 'ב' n.pr. divin.?) ) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13:23 , prob. = **חֶצְרוֹר** Ne 11:33 ; ? mod. *Tell* □ *Asûr* (with **ע** Rob <sup>BR ii. 264</sup> doubtfully; *cf.* Survey <sup>ii. 298</sup> (after de Saulcy).

† **בְּעַל חֶרְמוֹן** S <sup>1179</sup> GK <sup>1259</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3:3 1 Ch 5:23 , a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr <sup>Tpg.</sup> , *cf.* on sacredness, Euseb. Lag <sup>Onom 217</sup> : possibly = **בעל גַּד** q.v.

† בֵּית בַּעַל S<sup>1186</sup> GK<sup>1260</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32:38 1 Ch 5:8 Ez 25:9 = בית בעל  
 מעון Jos 13:17 ( cf. MI<sup>30</sup> ) = *Maḳîn* Tristr<sup>Moab 316</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 192</sup> Survey<sup>EP 176</sup> .

† בֵּעַל פְּעֹר S<sup>1187</sup> GK<sup>1261</sup> **n.pr. m.** Nu 25:3 , 5 Dt 4:3<sup>(×2)</sup> ψ 106:28 Ho  
 9:10 , *Baal of Peor* ( VB ) i.e. worshipped at פְּעֹר q.v. ; or *Baal-P* . (whence *Peor* as  
 n.pr.loc. ); cf. Di Nu 25:3 Baud<sup>Stud. ii. 233</sup> Bae<sup>Rel 14, 210</sup> .

† בֵּעַל פְּרָצִים **n.pr.loc.** ( *possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Peraṣim* ? ) where  
 David defeated Philist. 2 S 5:20<sup>(×2)</sup> 1 Ch 14:11<sup>(×2)</sup> ; site unknown.

† בֵּעַל צָפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14:2 , 9 Nu 33:7 , near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt.  
 □*Atāka* , Eb<sup>GS 524</sup> .

† בֵּעַל שָׁלְשָׁה S<sup>1190</sup> GK<sup>1264</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4:42 , place in Ephraim near Gilgal;  
 = Βαιθσαρισαθ Lag<sup>Onom. 239, 2nd ed. 250</sup> c. 15 m. from Dispolis. ( ? 'ב' n.pr. divin. )

† בֵּעַל תָּמָר S<sup>1193</sup> GK<sup>1265</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar* ? )  
 Ju 20:33 , near Gibeah.

† I. [ בַּעְלָה S<sup>1172, 1173, 1180</sup> TWOT<sup>262b</sup> GK<sup>1266, 1267</sup> ] **n. f. 1.** *mistress* , בַּעְלָה  
 הַבַּיִת mistress of the house 1 K 17:17 . **2.** n. rel. אֹב 'ב' necromancer 1 S 28:7<sup>(×2)</sup>  
 ; כַּשְׁפִּים 'ב' sorceress, Na 3:4 .

† II. בַּעְלָה S<sup>1172, 1173, 1180</sup> TWOT<sup>262b</sup> GK<sup>1266, 1267</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15:9 , 10 , 11  
 , 29 1 Ch 13:6 = קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15:60 ; 18:14 ( *city of Baal* , from a high place  
 of Baal there ) = בַּעְלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6:2 ( We Dr read בַּעַל ; ' added by dittogr.; so-  
 called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. from like places elsewhere ) =  
 קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים Jos 9:17 v. 15:9 1 Ch 13:6 ; a city of Judah;? *Kirjat el-Enab* Rob  
 BR<sup>ii. 11</sup> Tristr<sup>Tpg.</sup> .

† בַּעְלָת S<sup>1191</sup> GK<sup>1272</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19:44 1 K 9:18 2 Ch 8:6 , a city of Dan,  
 possibly *Balḳaîn* Survey<sup>ii. 296</sup> .

† בַּעְלוֹת S<sup>1175</sup> GK<sup>1268</sup> **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15:24 1 K 4:16 , a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל .

† בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר S<sup>1192</sup> GK<sup>1273</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *mistress of a well* ) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19:8 , a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל ; mod. *Kurnub* according to Tristr<sup>TPg</sup> but dub.

† בַּעְלִידָע S<sup>1182</sup> GK<sup>1269</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Baal knows* ) son of David 1 Ch 14:7 , the original name changed to אֱלִידָע 2 S 5:16 ( *cf.* We Dr ).

† בַּעֲלִיָּה **n.pr. m.** ( *Yah is lord* ) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:5 .

† בֵּל S<sup>1078</sup> TWOT<sup>262c</sup> GK<sup>1155</sup> **n.pr. m.** a chief Babylonian deity ( Bab. *Bêlu* = בַּעַל , *lord*; *Bêl* regarded as older form than בַּעַל by Hpt<sup>Hbr i. 178; BAS i. 17</sup> ) = Merodach ( *cf.* מֶרֶדַךְ ), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu* , one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50:2 ( || מֶרֶדַךְ ) 51:44 ; Is 46:1 ( || נְבוֹ )—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11:4 Ju 2:11 ; Say<sup>Rel.Bab. 103, 110</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391</sup> .

† בֵּל־שַׁר־וּשֻׁר S<sup>1112, 1113</sup> GK<sup>1157</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Bêl-šar-ušur*; , *Bel protect the king* COT Dn 5:1 ) Dn 8:1 ; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebucharezzar ( 5:1 , 2 , 11 etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

† בַּעְלִים S<sup>1185</sup> GK<sup>1271</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Gr<sup>Monatsschrift, 1885, 471</sup> reads בַּעְלִים ; = בֶּן־עֵלִים *son of delight* ? *cf.* sub בֶּן ) king of Ammonites Je 40:14 (Codd. & Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> . x, 9, 2 read בעלים ).

† בַּעַן S<sup>1194</sup> GK<sup>1274</sup> v. בית בעל מען sub בית .

† בַּעְנָא S<sup>1195</sup> GK<sup>1275</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( בֶּן־עָנָה ? *son of distress* ) — 1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4:12 ; b. v 16 . 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3:4 *cf.* foll.

† בַּעֲנָה S<sup>1196</sup> GK<sup>1276</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ? *id.* ) — 1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4:2 , 5 , 6 , 9 . 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:29 = 1 Ch 11:30 . 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7 ; perhaps also = בַּעֲנָא Ne 3:4 4. a chief of the people Ne 10:28 .

† I. [ בָּעַר S<sup>1197, 1198</sup> TWOT<sup>263, 264, 264a, 264b</sup> GK<sup>1277, 1278, 1279, 1280</sup> ] **vb. burn, consume** ( □ בָּעַר *burn; seek out, collect, glean*; this apparently earlier meaning ) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. בָּעַרְהָ Nu 11:3 + 2 times, וְבָעַרְהָ consec. Is 10:17 + 3 times, בָּעַרְוּ Ju 15:14 + 2 times + 2 S 22:13 (but *cf.* De on ψ 18 ), וְבָעַרְוּ consec. Is 1:31 ; Impf. יִבְעֹר Ex 3:3 ψ 2:12 , etc.; Pt. בָּעַר Ex 3:2 + 6 times, בָּעֲרָה Is 34:9 , בּוֹעֲרָה Ho 7:4 , בָּעֲרָה Is 30:33 , בָּעֲרָתָ Je 20:9 , בָּעֲרוֹת Ez 1:13 ; — *burn* , 5. ( intr. ) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18:9 sq. מָן (subj. גִּתְּלִים) = 2 S 22:9 (in v 13 textual error *cf.* supr. ), ψ 106:18 (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. ψ 2:12 (subj. אָפוּ); *cf.* Je 44:6 (subj. הַמָּה); Is 30:33 ( *c.* בָּ , subj. יִנְשַׁמַּת ), ψ 39:4 (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) *cf.* Je 20:9 . 6. *be burning, burn* , Ju 15:14 (subj. פְּשָׁתִים , *c.* בָּאֵשׁ ), Ex 3:2 ( *הַסֵּנָה* , *c.* בָּאֵשׁ ), v 3 (subj. *id.* ); Dt 4:11 ; 5:20 ; 9:15 (all subj. הָרָה , *c.* בָּאֵשׁ ), *cf.* Is 34:9 ( *זִפְתָּ בַעֲרָה* ), fig. of destruction Is 1:31 (subj. פֶּלֶאֱלוֹ & הָסֵן ); of torch לִפִּיד Is 62:1 ; of oven תַּנּוּר Ho 7:4 , 6 (i.e. heated by fire within it). 7. trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אֵשׁ , *להבה* etc., sq. בָּ ) Nu 11:1 , 3 ( *אֵשׁ* ). Jb 1:16 ( *אֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים* ); in simile Ez 1:13 ( *גַּחְלֵי אֵשׁ* ), ψ 83:15 (only here trans. *c.* acc. ; should תִּבְעֹר be pointed as Pi.); fig. (subj. wrath of יְיָ ) Is 42:25 *cf.* La 2:3 (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43:2 . 8. act. but abs. , fig. subj. wrath of יְיָ Je 4:4 ; 7:20 ; 21:12 ψ 89:47 *cf.* Is 10:17 ψ 79:5 Is 30:27 ( *בֹּעֵד אָפוּ* ) ... יְיָ ( *יָשָׁם* ) Mal 3:19 ( *הַיּוֹם בָּא* ); of human anger Est 1:12 ; subj. wickedness Is 9:17 . Pi. Pf. בָּעַר 1 K 22:47 2 K 23:24 , וְבָעַר consec. Lv 6:5 , בָּעֲרָתָ 2 Ch 19:3 , וְבָעֲרָתָ Dt 13:6 + 9 times in Dt; וְבָעַרוֹ cons. Ez 39:9 (<sup>×2</sup>) (9<sup>a</sup> del. Co after Vrss ), etc.; Impf. יִבְעֹר 1 K 14:10 ; 2 ms. תִּבְעֹר Dt 21:9 , יִבְעֹרוּ Ez 39:10 ; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֹרוּ Ex 35:3 , וְנִבְעֲרָה Ju 20:13 Inf. בָּעַר Is 40:16 ; Pt. מִבְעָרִים Je 7:18 ; — 1. *kindle* , lit. *c.* acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35:3 Je 7:18 *cf.* Ez 39:9 ( v. supr. ) v 10 ; fig. of יְיָ sending destruction Ez 21:4 *cf.* of human schemes Is 50:11 ; *light* , obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4:20 *cf.* 13:11 . 2. *burn* , lit. *c.* acc. יַעֲצִים Lv 6:5 , גָּלְלָהּ *dung* 1 K 14:10 ; abs. Is 44:15 *cf.* 40:16 Ne 10:35 . 3. fig. *consume* , utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, *c.* acc. , especially in Deuteronomic phrase ( *מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל* ) וְבָעֲרָתָ Dt 13:6 ; 17:7 , 12 ; 19:13 , 19 ; 21:21 *cf.* v 9 22:21 , 22 , 24 ; 24:7 , v. also Ju 20:13 ; further, 1 K 22:47 2 K 23:24 2 Ch 19:3 ; also of devoted



† בַּעֲרָא S<sup>1199</sup> GK<sup>1281</sup> **n.pr. f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:8 .

† בָּעוֹר S<sup>1160</sup> GK<sup>1242</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *a burning; □ torch* ) — 1. father of Balaam Nu 22:5 ; 31:8 Dt 23:5 Jos 13:22 ; 24:9 Mi 6:5 ; בָּעַר Nu 24:3 , 15 ( בָּנוּ ב' ). 2. father of בָּלָע , a king of Edom Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43 .

† בַּעֲשִׂיָּה S<sup>1202</sup> GK<sup>1283</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ? = מַעֲשִׂיָּה ; so Thes ; cf. Dr<sup>Sm lxviii</sup> ) a Levite 1 Ch 6:25 ;— cf. עֲשֵׂה מַעֲשִׂיָּהּ )ו( .

בַּעֲשָׂא S<sup>1201</sup> GK<sup>1284</sup> **n.pr. m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15:16 , 17 , 19 + 18 times 1 K 15–16 + 21:22 2 K 9:9 2 Ch 16:1 , 3 , 5 , 6 Je 41:9 .

† בַּעֲשָׁתָרָה S<sup>1203</sup> GK<sup>1285</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( ? = בֵּית עֲשָׁתָרָה = *house of Ashtoreth* , cf. sub בֵּית ) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21:27 ; = עֲשָׁתָרוֹת 1 Ch 6:56

† [ בָּעַת S<sup>1204</sup> TWOT<sup>265</sup> GK<sup>1286</sup> ] **vb. fall upon, startle, terrify** ( Arabic *come or happen suddenly* , NH בָּעַת Hiph. *startle*; so Aramaic בָּעַת Pa. Aph. ) — Niph. (late prose) Pf. נָבַעַת 1 Ch 21:30 , נִבְּעַת Est 7:6 ; נִבְּעַתִּי Dn 8:17 ;— *be terrified* , abs. Dn 8:17 ; c. מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 21:30 Est 7:6 . Pi. (mostly poet.) Pf. 3 fs. sf. בָּעַתְתִּנִּי Is 21:4 , וּבָעַתְתִּנוּ 1 S 16:14 ; 3 pl. sf. בָּעַתְתִּהוּ Jb 18:11 ; Impf. 3 fs. תִּבְעֵת Jb 13:11 ; sf. תִּבְעֵתִנִּי Jb 9:34 ; 13:21 , תִּבְעֵתְךָ Jb 33:7 ; 2 ms. sf. תִּבְעֵתִנִּי Jb 7:14 ; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְעֵתוּנִי ψ 18:5 = יִבְעֵתִנִּי 2 S 22:5 , יִבְעֵתְהוּ Jb 3:5 ; 15:24 ;— 1. *fall upon* 1 S 16:14 , 15 ( fem. ptc. c. suff. מִבְּעֵתְךָ in v 15 ); *overwhelm* Jb 3:5 ( cf. לָקַח v 6 ) 9:34 ; 13:11 ( || פָּחַד נָפַל עָלָיְךָ ) v 21 ( cf. || ) 15:24 ( || תִּקְרָא ) 18:11 ( || הִפְיִץ ) 33:7 ( || כָּבַד עָלָיְךָ ) Is 21:4 ; *assail* ψ 18:5 = 2 S 22:5 . 2. *terrify* Jb 7:14 ( || חָתַתְתָּ ) .

† בָּעַתָּה S<sup>1205</sup> TWOT<sup>265a</sup> GK<sup>1287</sup> **n. f. terror, dismay** Je 8:15 = 14:19 .

† [ בְּעוֹתִים S<sup>1161</sup> TWOT<sup>265b</sup> GK<sup>1243</sup> ] **n. m. pl. terrors, alarms** , occasioned by God בְּעוֹתֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 6:4 ( || חֲצִי נִשְׁדִּי ) ; בְּעוֹתֵיךָ ψ 88:17 ( || תִּרְוִיחֶיךָ ) .

בָּץ S<sup>1206</sup> TWOT<sup>268a</sup> GK<sup>1288</sup> **v. בצץ** .

† **בָּצִיר** **n.pr. m.** Ne 10:19 one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2:17 Ne 7:23 **בְּנֵי** 'ב' i.e. a family.

**בצל** TWOT <sup>266</sup> ( *strip, strip off*, Ethiopic 1. 2; Arabic appar. denom. )

† **בָּצֵל** S <sup>1211</sup> TWOT <sup>266a</sup> GK <sup>1294</sup> ] **n. m. onion** ( NH **בָּצֵל** or **בָּצָל**, Arabic , Ethiopic Aramaic **בוּצְלָא** ) — **בָּצָלִים** Nu 11:5 ( **וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים אֵת** ) ( **הַקְּנָשָׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבִטָּחִים וְאֶת־הַקְּצִיר** ).

† **בָּצֵלְאֵל** S <sup>1212</sup> GK <sup>1295</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *in the shadow ( protection ) of Ēl* ; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bēl* , a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11:22 ) — **1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31:2 ; 35:30 ; 36:1 , 2 ; 37:1 ; 38:22 (all P ) 1 Ch 2:20 2 Ch 1:5 . **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10:30 .

† **בָּצְלוֹת** S <sup>1213</sup> GK <sup>1296</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *stripping* ) — head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; **בְּנֵי־ב'** Ezr 2:52 = Ne 7:54 Kt ; **בָּצְלִית** Ne 7:54 Qr .

† [ **בָּצַע** S <sup>1214</sup> TWOT <sup>267</sup> GK <sup>1298</sup> ] **vb. cut off, break off, gain by violence** ( so NH , Arabic , Ethiopic Aramaic **בָּצַע** ) — Qal Impf. **יִבְצַעַ** Jb 27:8 , **יִבְצָעוּ** Jo 2:8 ; Imv. sf. **בָּצַעְם בְּרָאשׁ** ( K <sup>3</sup> ) Am 9:1 ; Inf. **בָּצַעַ** Ez 22:27 ; Pt. **בוֹצַעַ** Pr 15:27 Je 6:13 , **בָּצַעַ** ψ 10:3 + 3 times; — *cut off, break off* ( c. acc. capitals of pillars ) Am 9:1 ( but Lag <sup>Prov. v, vi</sup> **בָּצַעְם** = **בָּזַעְם** Hb 3:12 *in wrath* ); so fig. Jb 27:8 *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course* , i.e. stop Jo 2:8 ( cf. Hi - St ); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22:27 ; Pt. abs. ψ 10:3 = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. **בָּצַעַ** Pr 1:19 ; 15:27 Je 6:13 ; 8:10 Hb 2:9 . **Pi. Pf.** **בָּצַעַ** La 2:17 ; Impf. **יִבְצַעַ** Is 10:12 ; sf. **יִבְצַעְנִי** Is 38:12 Jb 6:9 ; 2 fs. **וְתִבְצַעֵי** Ez 22:12 ; 3 fpl **תִּבְצַעְנָה** Zc 4:9 ; — *cut off, ( dis ) sever* ( i.e. from life ) Jb 6:9 cf. **Is 38:12** ( **מְדַלָּה** ); = *finish, complete* Is 10:12 Zc 4:9 ; *accomplish* ( = carry out, fulfil ) La 2:17 ( obj. **אִמְרָתוֹ** ); *violently make gain of* , obj. pers. Ez 22:12 ( instr. **בַּעֲשָׂק** ).

† **בָּצָע** **n. m. gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit** — **בָּצָע** Gn 37:26 + 7 times ( cstr. Ju 5:19 + ); **בָּצָעַ** Ex 18:21 + 7 times; sf. **בָּצָעַךְ** Je 22:17 ; **בָּצָעֶךָ** Je 51:13 Ez 22:13 ; **בָּצָעוּ** Is 56:11 ; 57:17 ; **בָּצָעִם** Ez 33:31 Mi 4:13 ; — *gain made*

*by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5:19 Mi 4:13 ; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18:21 1 S 8:3 ψ 119:36 Pr 28:16 Is 33:15 ; 56:11 ; 57:17 Je 22:17 ; 51:13 Ez 22:13 ; 33:31 ; as acc. cogn. *c.* בַּצֵּעַ Pr 1:19 ; 15:27 Je 6:13 ; 8:10 Ez 22:27 Hb 2:9 ; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מַהֲבֵ' Gn 37:26 Mal 3:14 *cf.* ψ 30:10 Jb 22:3 .

† בַּצְעֻנִים S <sup>6815</sup> GK <sup>1300</sup> , בַּצְעֻנִים , perhaps **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: 'אלון ב' Jos 19:33 Ju 4:11 . *Cf.* צַעֲנִים .

**בָּצִי** TWOT <sup>268</sup> ( ? *cf.* Arabic *be* , i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc. )

† בִּי S <sup>1206</sup> TWOT <sup>268a</sup> GK <sup>1288</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] mire Je 38:22 .

† בָּצְהָ S <sup>1207</sup> TWOT <sup>268b</sup> GK <sup>1289</sup> **n. f.** swamp , Jb 8:11 as place where rushes grow, *cf.* 40:21 ; בָּצֹאֲתָיו ( Co וּבְצֹאֲתָיו ) pl. sf. Ez 47:11 ( || וַיִּבְרָאֵיו ).

† בּוֹצֵץ S <sup>949</sup> GK <sup>1010</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14:4 ;— Βωσσης Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250 .

† בָּצָק S <sup>1216, 1217</sup> TWOT <sup>269, 269a</sup> GK <sup>1301, 1302</sup> **vb.** swell — Qal Pf. 3 fs.

בָּצְקָה Dt 8:4 ; 3 pl. בָּצְקוּ Ne 9:21 ;— *swell* , or *receive swellings, blisters* , of foot, Di Dt 8:4 , Ry Ne 9:21 .

† בָּצֵק S <sup>1216, 1217</sup> TWOT <sup>269, 269a</sup> GK <sup>1301, 1302</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] dough — בָּצֵק Ex 12:39 + 4 times; sf. בָּצֵקוֹ Ex 12:34 ;— *dough* , not fermented Ex 12:34 , 39 ( E ); no restriction 2 S 13:8 Ho 7:4 Je 7:18 .

† בָּצְקַת S <sup>1218</sup> GK <sup>1304</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( ? *cf.* Arabic an elevated region covered with volcanic stones ) city of Judah toward Philistines, בָּצְקַת Jos 15:39 ; בָּצְקַת 2 K 22:1 (home of Josiah's mother).

† [ בָּצַר S <sup>1219</sup> TWOT <sup>270</sup> GK <sup>1305, 1307, 1308</sup> ] **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (especially by fortifying), **enclose** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic בָּצַר , (Pa. *diminish, subtract* ), perhaps *cf.* Arabic *side, edge* , , etc., *rough stone, land in wh. are sharp stones* ( *cf.* Lane ) ) — Qal Impf. יִבְצַר ψ 76:13 ; 2 ms. יִבְצַר Lv 25:5 Dt 24:21 , יִבְצְרוּ Ju



9:27, תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25:11; Pt. act. בּוֹצֵר Je 6:9, בְּצָרִים Je 49:9 Ob 5; pass. m. בָּצוּר Zc 11:2 Kt (Qr בְּצִיר), f. בְּצוּרָה Is 2:15 + 3 times + Ez 21:25 v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36:35, בְּצִירוֹת Nu 13:28 + 14 times, בָּצוּרָה Dt 1:28 Ne 9:25, בָּצָרָה Dt 3:5; 9:1; — *cut off*, grape-clusters, עֲנָבִים Lv 25:5, cf. v 11 (obj. נִזִּיר), Dt 24:21 Ju 9:27 (obj. in both, כָּרֶם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6:9; 49:6 Ob 5; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76:13 (obj. רוּחַ נְגִידִים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2:15 = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עֵיר, עָרִים; Nu 13:28 Dt 1:28; 3:5; 9:1 Jos 14:12 2 S 20:6 2 K 18:13 = Is 36:1 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26 2 Ch 17:2; 19:5; 32:1; 33:14 Ne 9:25 Is 25:2; 27:10 Ez 36:35 Ho 8:14 Zp 1:16; rarely c. חֹמָה Dt 28:52 Is 2:15 Je 15:20; 'עֵר הַב' Zc 11:2 (read Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33:3; — Ez 21:25 □ Sm Co בְּתוֹכָהּ, doubtless right. Niph. Impf. יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11:6 (מִקֵּה), Jb 42:2 (מִמֶּנָּה). Pi. Impf. 3 fs. תִּבְצֹר Je 51:53 *fortify*; so Inf. לִבְצֹר Is 22:10.

† I. [בָּצָרָה] n. [m.] **precious ore** (AW<sup>105</sup> Thes), **ingot** > **ring-gold** Hoffm ZA 1887,48 f. Hiob 70 (AW Thes *ore as that broken off*; Hoffm comp. Arabic *ring*, Heb. בְּצָרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרָא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √ II. בצר must then be assumed, = ) — בָּצָרָה Jb 22:24 (|| אֹפִיר q.v.); בְּצָרִיךְ v 25 (|| כֶּסֶף) possibly also בְּצָרִי כֶסֶף ψ 68:31 f or MT 'בְּרִצִּיךְ', cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> Nes<sup>JBL, 1891, 151</sup>.

† II. בָּצָרָה S<sup>1220, 1221, 1222</sup> TWOT<sup>270a</sup> GK<sup>1309, 1310, 1311</sup> (**fortress**) — 1. **n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4:43 Jos 20:8 1 Ch 6:63. 2. **n.pr. m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

† I. בְּצָרָה S<sup>1223, 1224</sup> TWOT<sup>270b</sup> GK<sup>1312, 1313</sup> **n. f. enclosure**, i.e. (sheep-)fold, צֶאֱן ב' Mi 2:12.

† II. בְּצָרָה S<sup>1223, 1224</sup> TWOT<sup>270b</sup> GK<sup>1312, 1313</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1. city of Edom (*fortress*; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog<sup>No. 22</sup> □ βοσ(σ)ορρα; cf. βοσσορ; Lag Onom. Sacr. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247 = βοστρα) Gn 36:33 = 1 Ch 1:44 Is 34:6; 63:1 (in both || אֲדוֹם (אַרְץ)) Je 49:13, 22 Am 1:12. 2. of Moab Je 48:24, prob. = II. בָּצָר 1; —on Mi 2:12 cf. foregoing.

† בְּצֻרֹן S <sup>1225</sup> TWOT <sup>270c</sup> GK <sup>1315</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **stronghold** , לִבְּ זc 9:12 .

† בְּצֹרֶת S <sup>1226</sup> TWOT <sup>270d</sup> GK <sup>1314, 1316</sup> **n. f. dearth** ( *cf.* foll. ) , שְׁנֵת בִּי Je 17:8 .

† בְּצָרָה S <sup>1226</sup> TWOT <sup>270d, 270e</sup> GK <sup>1314</sup> **n. f. dearth, destitution** ( *i.e.* *diminution* , *cf.* PS <sup>572</sup> ; v. also vb. בָּצַר □ Pr 14:28 *people reduced* ) — *dearth* ( = בצרת ) עֲתוֹת בִּי ψ 9:10 ; 10:1 ; pl. בְּצָרוֹת Je 14:1 .

† בְּצִיר S <sup>1210</sup> TWOT <sup>270f</sup> GK <sup>1292, 1293</sup> **n. m.** Lv 26:5 **vintage** ( *cf.* בָּצַר ) — בְּצִיר Lv 26:5 + 4 times + Zc 11:2 Qr (but read בָּצוֹר Kt ) ; cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8:2 ; sf. בְּצִירֶךָ Je 48:32 ; — *vintage* , lit. Lv 26:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ju 8:2 Is 32:10 Je 48:32 ; in simile Is 24:13 Mi 7:1 ; Zc 11:2 read בָּצוֹר ( Kt ) and *cf.* sub בָּצַר .

† מְבָצָר S <sup>4013, 4014</sup> TWOT <sup>270g</sup> GK <sup>4448, 4449, 4450</sup> **n. m.** Is 17:3 **fortification** — מְבָצָר Nu 32:71 + 18 times ; cstr. מְבָצָר Jos 19:29 + 2 times ; pl. מְבָצָרִים Nu 13:19 Dn 11:24 ; מְבָצָרוֹת Dn 11:15 ; מְבָצָרִי La 2:2 Dn 11:39 ; sf. מְבָצָרֶיךָ Ho 10:14 + 2 times ; מְבָצָרֶיךָ Na 3:12 ; מְבָצָרֶיךָ v 14 Je 48:18 ; מְבָצָרָיו ψ 89:41 La 2:5 ; מְבָצָרֶיהָ Is 34:13 ; מְבָצָרֵיהֶם 2 K 8:12 ; — *fortification* , especially in phrase ( 'הם' ) עִיר ( עִיר ) = *fortified city* Nu 32:17 , 36 Jos 10:20 ; 19:29 , 35 1 S 6:18 2 K 3:19 ; 10:2 ; 17:9 ; 18:8 Je 4:5 ; 5:17 ; 8:14 ; 34:7 ψ 108:11 ( 'הם' = עִיר מְצוֹר ψ 60:11 ) , 2 Ch 17:19 Dn 11:15 ( 'ם' in this connexion sing. except Je 5:17 & Dn 11:15 ( מבצרות )) ; Je 1:18 fig. of prophet, so without עִיר Je 6:27 ; *fortress, stronghold* , lit. without עִיר etc. Nu 13:19 2 K 8:12 Je 48:18 Is 17:3 ; 25:12 ( 'משגב חומתֶיךָ' ) 34:13 ( || ארמנת || ) , La 2:2 , 5 ( || *id.* ) ψ 89:41 Ho 10:14 Am 5:9 Mi 5:10 Na 3:12 , 14 Hb 1:10 Dn 11:24 , 39 ; sq. n.pr. 'ם צָר 2 S 24:7 ( *cf.* Jos 19:29 עִיר 'ם צָר ).

בְּקִבְיָק S <sup>1227</sup> GK <sup>1317</sup> , בְּקִבְיָק S <sup>1228</sup> TWOT <sup>273a</sup> GK <sup>1318</sup> v. sub בִּקְק .

† בְּקִבְיָקָר S <sup>1230</sup> GK <sup>1320</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( from strange, meaning dub. ) a Levite 1 Ch 9:15 .

בְּקִבְיָקָה S <sup>1229</sup> GK <sup>1319</sup> v. sub בִּקְק .

**בקה** ( *test, prove* , cf. Aramaic בְּקָא ).

† בְּקִיָּהּ S<sup>1232</sup> GK<sup>1322</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *proved of* ) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4 ; son of Asaph (?) v 13 .

† בְּקִי S<sup>1231</sup> GK<sup>1321</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *id.* ) — 1. a Danite chief Nu 34:22 . 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5:31 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 6:31 Ezr 7:4 .

† בָּקַע S<sup>1234</sup> TWOT<sup>271</sup> GK<sup>1324</sup> **vb.** **cleave, break open or through** ( NH *id.* , MI<sup>15</sup> **הַשְׁחַרַת מִבְּקַע** *from break of dawn*; Aramaic בָּקַע ; cf. Ethiopic *profit, be useful* , orig. *findere, aperire* , Di ) — **Qal** Pf. בָּקַע ψ 78:13 , בָּקַעַה Is 34:15 , בָּקַעַתָּ Ne 9 ; 11 ψ 74:15 , וְבָקַעַתָּ Ez 29:7 ; Impf. וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15:19 Is 48:21 , וַיִּבְקַעוּ 2 S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:18 , וַיִּבְקַעוּהָ 2 Ch 21:17 ; Inv. וּבְקַעְהוּ Ex 14:16 ; Inf. cstr. sf. בִּקְעָם Am 1:13 2 Ch 32:1 ; Pt. act. בִּוְקַע Is 63:12 Ec 10:9 , בִּקַּעַ ψ 141:7 ; — 3. *cleave, cleave open* , sq. acc. Ju 15:19 *God cleft open the hollow* ( הַמִּכְתֵּשׁ ) , and water came out, cf. Is 48:21 ( obj. צִוֵּר ), also ψ 74:15 *bring forth by cleaving* , obj. וַנִּחַל מַעֲיָן , all three of divine operation; *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1:13 ; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29:7 ( but read כַּף *hand* for כַּתֵּף , □ B Sm (?) Co ); *cleave* wood Ec 10:9 ( || מַסִּיעַ אֲבָנִים ); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141:7 ( || פִּלֵּחַ ; in sim. ); especially of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14:16 ( P ) Ne 9:11 ψ 78:13 , cf. Is 63:12 , obj. מַיִם ; — in all these subj. ” except Ex 14:16 where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* ( a brood, but no obj. expr. ) Is 34:15 , subj. קֶפֶז arrow-snake . 4. *break through* or *into* , sq. בָּ 2 S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:18 ; sq. acc. וַיַּעֲלוּ בָּ 2 Ch 21:17 ; also 32:1 , obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיִּבְקַעוּהָ and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself . **Niph.** Pf. נִבְקַע Jb 26:8 Zc 14:4 ( ךְּ consec. ); נִבְקַעוּ Gn 7:11 Is 35:6 , נִבְקַעוּ 2 Ch 25:11 Pr 3:20 ; Impf. יִבְקַע Is 58:8 , יִבְקַעַ Jb 32:19 ; 3 fs. תִּבְקַע Is 59:5 , תִּבְקַעַ Nu 16:31 + 3 times ; Inf. cstr. לְהִבְקַע Ez 30:16 ; — 1. *be cleft, rent open* , subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16:31 ( J ) , הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1:40 (hyperb.) mountain Zc 14:4 ; *burst open* , of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25:12 ; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26:8 ; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32:19 *like new wine-skins it will burst open*; so of the water-receptacles ( מַעֲיָנוֹת ) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7:11 , of the water-masses themselves, תְּהוֹמוֹת Pr 3:20 , מַיִם וְנַחֲלִים Is 35:6 ; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבְקַעוּ הַמַּיִם Ex 14:21 ; of light breaking forth Is 58:8 ( fig. ); of serpent’s egg *hatching out* as a viper

Is 59:5 הַזִּוְרָה תִּבְקַע אֶפְעָה . 2. *be broken into* , of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7 , Ez 30:16 . **Pi.** Pf. בִּקַּע 2 K 15:16 Jb 28:10 , וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13:13 , בִּקְעוּ Is 59:5 ; Impf. יִבְקַע ψ 78:15 , וַיִּבְקַע Gn 22:3 ; 3 fs. תִּבְקַע Ez 13:11 , תִּבְקַעַם Ho 13:8 ; 2 ms. תִּבְקַע־ Hb 3:9 , תִּבְקַע 2 K 8:12 ; 2 fpl. וַתִּבְקַעְנָה 2 K 2:24 ;— *cleave, cut to pieces* , or *rend open* (often more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc. , of cleaving wood Gn 22:3 i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6:14 ; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8:12 ; 15:16 ; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2:24 ; cf. also Ho 13:8 ( fig. ); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78:15 (subj God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28:10 בְּצִוְרוֹת יְאֹרִים ב' ; נְהָרוֹת תִּבְקַע־אָרֶץ ; Hb 3:9 *into rivers thou cleavest ( the ) earth; break through or down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13:11 סְעָרוֹת בְּחֻמְתִּי (but Co תִּבְקַע ), cf. v 13 סְעָרוֹת בְּחֻמְתִּי וּבִקַּעְתִּי רוּחַ of *hatching eggs* Is 59:5 בִּקְעוּ בִּיצי צִפְעוֹנִי ( fig. ) **Pu.** Impf. יִבְקַעוּ Ho 14:1 ; Pt. מִבְקָעָה Ez 26:10 , מִבְקָעִים Jos 9:4 ;— *be ripped open* , of women Ho 14:1 ( vb. of masc. form); *rent* , of old wine-skins Jos 9:4 ; *broken into* , of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26:10 . **Hiph.** Impf. 1 pl. sf. וַנִּבְקַעְנָה Is 7:6 ; Inf. cstr. לְהִבְקִיעַ 2 K 3:26 ;— *break into* , sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7:6 אֵלֵינוּ וְנִב' let us break into it , lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* ( cf. Qal 2 Ch 32:1 ); *break through* ( abs. ) with sword, אֶל־מֶלֶךְ אָדוֹם ש' לִי חָרֵב לְהִבְקִיעַ 2 K 3:26 . **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הִבְקָעָה הָעִיר Je 39:2 *the city was broken into* , entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְבְּקָעוּ Jos 9:13 , Impf. יִתְבְּקָעוּ Mi 1:4 ;— *burst ( themselves ) open* , of wine-skins Jos 9:13 ; *cleave asunder* , of valleys Mi 1:4 .

† בִּקְעָה S<sup>1235</sup> TWOT<sup>271a</sup> GK<sup>1325</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] fraction, **half** , i.e. half-shekel, a weight; בִּקְעָה מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24:22 , cf. Hesychius in Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 199, 1. 18</sup> βακαίον [ Lag βέκαον ] μέτρον τι ; v. also בִּקְעָה Ex 38:26 ( = מִחְצִית הַשְּׁקָל ) .

† בִּקְעָה S<sup>1236, 1237</sup> TWOT<sup>2637, 271b</sup> GK<sup>1326</sup> **n. f. valley** (cleft), **plain** — abs. ב' Gn 11:2 + 8 times; cstr. בִּקְעָתָה Dt 34:3 + 7 times; pl. בִּקְעוֹת Is 41:18 ψ 104:8 ; בִּקְעָתָה Dt 11:11 ;— 1. *valley* ( opp. הָר mountain ) Dt 8:7 11:11 cf. Is 41:18 ; also 63:14 תִּרְדּוּ בִּבְקָעָה תִּרְדּוּ in creation-poem ψ 104:8 יַעֲלוּ הָרִים ; 2. *plain* (sometimes valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11:2 ; also Ez 3:22 , 23 ; 8:4 ; 37:1 , 2 ( עֲלִיפְנֵי הַב' ) as level, opp. הָרִכְסִים Is 40:4 ( || מִישׁוֹר ); elsewhere cstr. , mostly with n.pr. ב' יִרְחוֹ Dt 34:3 ( appos. הַכְּפָר ), Jos 11:8 , ב' הַלְבָּנוֹן 11:17 ; 12:7 , ב' מְגִדוֹ 2 Ch 35:22 cf. Zc 12:11 , ב' אוֹנוֹ Ne 6:2

; בַּאֲלֵכֶם Am 1:5 *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, according to Wetzst in De<sup>Jes 3, 702</sup>; □ πῆδος "Ων).

† [ בָּקִיעַ, בָּקִיעַ S<sup>1233</sup> TWOT<sup>271c</sup> GK<sup>1323</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] fissure, breach**, Am 6:11 בָּקִיעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten ( || רְסִיסִים ); עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22:9.

† I. [ בָּקֵק S<sup>1238</sup> TWOT<sup>272, 273</sup> GK<sup>1327, 1328</sup> ] **vb. be luxuriant** ( Arabic *be profuse, abundant* ( v. especially Conj. I. IV, Lane ) — Qal Pt. בָּקֵק luxuriant Ho 10:1 ( fig. of Isr. as vine).

† II. [ בָּקֵק S<sup>1238</sup> TWOT<sup>272, 273</sup> GK<sup>1327, 1328</sup> ] **vb. empty** ( cf. probably Arabic *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water ) — Qal Pf. בָּקֵקְתִּי Je 19:7, בָּקֵקְתִּי Na 2:3; Pt. בָּקֵקְתִּי Is 24:1, בָּקֵקְתִּי Na 2:3 *empty, lay waste land*, acc., Is 24:1 Na 2:3, also abs. v 3; fig. *make void* ( obj. יַעֲצֶה ) Je 19:7. **Niph.** Pf. בָּקֵקְתָּ ( cf. Ges § 67<sup>dd</sup> ) Is 19:3; Impf. 3 fs. תִּבְּקֹךְ Is 24:3; Inf. abs. תִּבְּקֹךְ Is 24:3; — *be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24:3 תִּבְּקֹךְ, of land ( || תִּבְּקֹךְ ); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19:3. **Po.** Impf. יִבְּקֹךְ Je 51:2 *empty out* (devastate) land.

† בָּקֵקֶת S<sup>1228</sup> TWOT<sup>273a</sup> GK<sup>1318</sup> **n. [ m. ] flask** ( from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Arabic *gurgling sound*; also Syriac, *cantharus* etc. ) — abs. בָּקֵקֶת Je 19:10; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14:3 Je 19:1.

† בָּקֵבִית S<sup>1227</sup> GK<sup>1317</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of Nethinim; בְּנֵי־בִּי Ne 2:51 Ne 7:53.

† בָּקֵבִית S<sup>1229</sup> GK<sup>1319</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Levite Ne 11:17; 12:9, 25.

† יֶבֶק S<sup>2999</sup> GK<sup>3309</sup> **n.pr. fl.** ( √ prob. בָּקֵק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di ) (יֶבֶק) Gn 32:23 (where perhaps connected with אֶבֶק = יֶבֶק); יֶבֶק Dt 2:37, יֶבֶק Dt 3:16 Jos 12:2, יֶבֶק Nu 21:24 ( || אֶרֶץ, cf. Dt 3:16 Jos 12:2 ), יֶבֶק Nu 11:13, 22 (in both, || אֶרֶץ); it empties into Jordan from East, in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21:24 ( v. Di ), Ju 11:22; in its upper

course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3:16 ( *cf.* 2:37 ), Jos 12:2 ; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd <sup>Pal. 181</sup> .

† [ **בָּקַר** S <sup>1239</sup> TWOT <sup>274</sup> GK <sup>1329</sup> ] **vb. inquire, seek** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic **בָּקַר** , ; also Ethiopic in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern* , *cf.* Arabic *slit, rip, split* ) —only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. **וּבְקַרְתִּים** consec. Ez 34:11 ; Impf. **יִבְקֹר** Lv 13:36 ; 27:33 , **אֶבְקֹר** Ez 34:12 ; Inf. cstr. **לִבְקֹר** 2 K 16:15 + 2 times;— *seek, look for* , sq. **לֵ** Lv 13:36 ; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. **בֵּין-טוֹב לְרָע** Lv. 27:33 ; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. **צֹאֵן** Ez 34:11 ( || **דֵּרֵשׁ** v 12 , fig. of " seeking his people; *contemplate* , sq. **בֵּ** ψ 27:4 ( || **חֲזָה בֵּ** ); *consider, reflect* , abs. Pr 20:25 **אֶחָד נִדְרִים** i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept ( *cf.* Str ad loc. & reff.); *cf.* perhaps 2 K 16:15 *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo , (so **לִבְקֹר** 1 K 3:21 f or 2nd **קָרָה** ), AV RV *to inquire by* , **S** *for praying*; perhaps denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, *cf.* especially RS <sup>Sem i.467</sup> .

**בָּקַר** S <sup>1241</sup> TWOT <sup>274a</sup> GK <sup>1330</sup><sub>182</sub> **n. m.** 1 K 5:3 + ( **f.** Gn 33:13 ; Jb 1:14 *cf.* Dt 32:14 2 S 17:29 ) **cattle, herd, ox** ( Arabic , Aramaic **בָּקָרָא** , *cf.* also Hom <sup>NS 222 ff.</sup> ); name from *ploughing* , so Thes Lag <sup>BN 51</sup> *al.* ) — abs. **בֵּ** Gn 12:16 + ; cstr. **בָּקַר** Nu 7:88 ; sf. **בָּקָרָה** Gn 45:10 + ; **בָּקָרָהּ** Ex 20:24 Je 5:17 ; **בָּקָרוֹ** 1 S 11:7 2 S 12:4 ; **בָּקָרָם** Dt 12:6 ; **בָּקָרָם** Je 3:24 + ; pl. **בָּקָרִים** Am 6:12 ( *al.* read **בָּקָר יִם** ) 2 Ch 4:3 (but read **פָּקָעִים** v. || 1 K 7:24 *infr.* ); sf. **בָּקָרִינוּ** Ne 10:37 ; read **בָּקָרִיכֶם** for **בָּחֹרִיכֶם** 1 S 8:16 □ We Dr ;— **1.** mostly coll. **a. cattle** , generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12:16 ; 13:5 ; 20:14 ; 21:27 ; 24:35 Lv 1:2 Dt 8:13 1 S 11:5 Ho 5:6 Jo 1:18 1 Ch 27:29 <sup>(x2)</sup> + often (frequently || **צֹאֵן** ); as grazing, 1 Ch 27:29 + ; in sim. **כֶּבֶד** Jb 40:15 Is 11:7 ; 65:25 ; as lowing ( **קוֹל הֶבֶר** ) 1 S 15:14 ; **מְקִנָּה בָּקָר** *possession of* (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6:14 ; 47:17 (both J) ; **עֶדְרֵי בֵּ** Jo 1:18 *herds of cattle*; especially **בֶּן-בָּקָר** *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the בָּקָר* ), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18:7 *cf.* v 8 ( J )—in these prob. = *calf* ( v also 1 S 14:32 **וּבְנֵי בָּקָר** ); usually for sacrifice ( Hex only P ) Nu 15:8 , 9 ; **בֶּן-הֶבֶר** Lv 1:5 ; appos. **עֵגֶל** † Lv 9:2 ;— *cf.* **עֵגֶלֶת בָּקָר** † Dt 21:3 1 S 16:2 Is 7:21 ;—mostly appos. **פָּר** Ex 29:1 + 27 times; also pl. **פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר** Nu 28:11 , 19 , 27 ; 29:13 , 17 (on all these *cf.* **בֵּן** ); also indef. *cattle, oxen* , of a number not specified Nu 7:87 , 88 (in both enumerated as **פָּרִים** ); 22:40 1 S 14:32 ; 15:21 1 K 1:9 ; 7:29 <sup>(x2)</sup> (here of

graven work) 8:5 1 Ch 12:40 2 Ch 5:6 ; 18:2 Is 22:13  $\psi$  66:15 ; also as beasts of burden † 1 Ch 12:40 **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18:7 ( J ); *cf.* pl. **בְּקָרֵינוּ** , *our herds* , only Ne 10:37 . **2.** more individually, *head of cattle* ,—yet always of more than one ( Hex mostly P ; pl. only Am 6:12 + 2 Ch 4:3 v. *supr.* ); of two Nu 7:17 + 11 times Nu 7 ; † *cf.* also **צֶמֶד ב'** *yoke (pair) of oxen* 1 S 11:7 *cf.* v 7 , 1 K 19:21 *cf.* v 21 (ploughing, *cf.* v 19 ); also 2 S 6:6 = 1 Ch 13:9 (drawing a cart, *cf.* Nu 7:3 f. 1 S 6:7 f. ), 2 S 24:22 = 1 Ch 21:33 , 2 S 24:22 , 24 1 K 19:20 Am 6:12 ( pl. ); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1:3 *cf.* v 14 ; 1000 *yoke* 42:12 ; further, of four Nu 7:7 ; five Ex 21:37 ( **הַשֹּׁר תַּחַת** ); seven 2 Ch 29:22 ( || **פָּרִים** v 21 ); eight Nu 7:8 ; ten 1 K 5:3 ; twelve Nu 7:3 (singly called **שֹׁר** ) *cf.* v 6 ; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:25 , 44 = 2 Ch 4:4 , 15 *cf.* 2 K 16:17 2 Ch 4:3 ( **דְּמוֹת בְּקָרִים** ) v 3 (but read in both **פְּקָעִים** , as || 1 K 7:24 *cf.* Be Öt ) v 4 Je 52:20 ; of twenty 1 K 5:3 ; seventy 2 Ch 29:32 ; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8:63 = 2 Ch 7:5 , 2 Ch 15:11 ; 29:33 ; 35:7 , 8 , 9 ( *cf.* v 12 ), & Nu 31:33 , 38 , 44 † . Note **הַמָּאֵת בְּקָר** Dt 32:14 (poem), **הַב' מִלְמֵד** 2 S 17:29 , **פְּלִי הַב'** 2 S 24:22 1 K 19:21 , **הַב' מִלְמֵד** Ju 3:31 , **צְפוּעֵי הַב'** Ez. 4:15 ( *opp.* **הַגְּלִילִי הָאָדָם** ).

† **בּוֹקֵר** S <sup>951</sup> TWOT <sup>274b</sup> GK <sup>1012</sup> **n. m. denom. herdsman** Am 7:14 ; of Amos himself, *cf.* **אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בְּנֵי קְדִים** 1:1 .

**בֹּקֵר** S <sup>1242</sup> TWOT <sup>274c</sup> GK <sup>1331, 1332</sup> <sup>214</sup> **n. m.** Ex 10:13 **morning** ( NH *id.* ; from *split, penetrate* , as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc. ) — **ב'** Gn 1:5 + (always abs. ); pl. **בְּקָרִים** Jb 7:18 + 4 times;— **1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):— **a.** of end of night ( *opp.* **לַיְלָה** ) Ex 10:13 ( J ) Lv 6:2 ( P ) Ju 19:25 Ru 3:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> Is 21:12 *cf.* 1 S 19:11 ( || **מָחָר** , *opp.* **לַיְלָה** ); *opp.* **לַיְלָה**  $\psi$  92:3 ; also ( *opp.* **לַיִן** ) Ex 23:18 ; 34:25 (both JE) Lv 19:13 ( H ) Dt 16:4 ; *opp.* **צִלְמוֹת** Am 5:8 ; *cf.* further Gn 40:6 ; 41:8 (both E ) Ex 12:22 ; 34:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> (both JE) 1 S 3:15 + . † **b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29:25 ( E ) 44:3 ( J ) 1 K 3:21 (but Klo here for 2nd **בֹּקֵר** , reads **לְבַקֵּר** *by looking at it* v. **בְּקָר** ) Jb 24:17 ; 38:12 ( || **שָׁחַר** ); **לְפָנֹת הַב'** Ex 14:27 (JE) *at the turn of the morning* , so Ju 19:26 ( || **בְּעֵלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר** v 25 ; sq. **עַד־הָאוֹר** , as something later, v 26 ); vid. Ru 3:14 ( **בְּטֹרֶם יִכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת רֵעֵהוּ** || *before men could recognise each other* ); *cf.* **כּוֹכְבֵי** **בֹּקֵר** Jb 38:7 *stars of morning*; but also *c.* **אוֹר** vb. Gn 44:3 ( J ) ; *c.* **אוֹר** noun, **בְּאוֹר הַבֹּקֵר** Mi 2:1 ; & especially **עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֵר** Ju 16:2 ( *opp.* **לַיְלָה** ) so 1 S 14:36 ; also 1 S 25:22 , 34 , 36 2 S 17:22 2 K 7:9 ; *cf.* 1 S 29:10 ( ||



מוֹצָאֵי († c. of coming of sunrise Ju 9:33 2 S 23:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 3:22 cf. מוֹצָאֵי לְכָם (|| קְצוֹת i.e. *ends* of earth). d. of beginning of day, מֵאֲזַח הַבֹּקֶר וְעַד-עֶתְמָה Ru 2:7 (cf. v 14) vid. 2 S 24:15 (but del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> (v Hu) 50:17; 88:14; 92:3; || עֶרֶב וּבֹקֶר וְצַהֲרַיִם noon 1 K 18:26 Je 20:16; of three hours of prayer, עֶרֶב וּבֹקֶר וְצַהֲרַיִם ψ 55:18 (cf. Dn 6:10, 13); cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr. e. opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49:27 (poem in J) Ex 16:7, 8, 12, 13 Lv 6:13 Nu 9:21 (all P) Dt 28:67 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 11:14 1 K 17:6 Is 17:14 Zp 3:3 Ez 24:18 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 33:22 Dn 8:26 ψ 30:6; 90:5, 6 Ec 11:6 1 Ch 16:40 2 Ch 2:3; 13:11; 31:3 Ezr 3:3 Est 2:14 opp. בֵּין הָעֶרְבִים Ex 29:39, 41 Nu 28:4, 8 (all P); especially מִן-הַבֹּקֶר עַד-הָעֶרֶב = *all day* Ex 18:13 & (without art.) v 14 (both E); מִבֹּקֶר לְעֶרֶב Jb 4:20 = *between morning and evening*; also מִעֶרֶב עַד-בֹּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27:21 (P) Lv 24:3 (H) Nu 9:21 & בָּעֶרֶב עַד-בֹּקֶר Nu 9:15 (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר Gn 1:5, 8, 13, 19, 23, 31 (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8:14 of om. of daily sacrific. וְשִׁלַּשׁ מֵאוֹת עַד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אֶלְפִים וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until 2300 evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr <sup>Intr. 464</sup>, cf. v 26 & 3½ times (years) 7:25; 12:11, 17). f. often (above & elsewhere) c. prep. (+ art. except Jb 7:18); *in the morning*, בֹּקֶר Gn 19:27 + 110 times, cf. also בֹּקֶר הַבֹּקֶר Ex 19:16; *in (or at) the morning*, לִבֹּקֶר Am 4:4 + 7 times; *for (against or by) the morning*, לְבֹקֶר Ex 34:2 cf. ψ 130:6 (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עַד) Ex 34:25 Dt 16:4 Zp 3:3; further בֹּקֶר בֹּקֶר *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16:21; 30:7; 36:3 Lv 6:5 (all P) 2 S 13:4 1 Ch 23:30 2 Ch 13:11 Is 28:19; 50:4 Ez 46:13, 14, 15 Zp 3:5 also לִבֹּקֶר לִבֹּקֶר, same sense, † 1 Ch 9:27; † pl. לְבֹקֶרִים *every m. afresh* ψ 73:14 Is 33:2 cf. La 3:23; alm. = *continually* ψ 101:8 (cf. Je 21:12); v. לְבֹקֶרִים † Jb 7:18 (|| לְרִגְעִים *every moment*; also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7:6 cf. ψ 5:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 55:18, d. supr., & sub 2 g. fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11:17; cf. ψ 30:6; 46:6 (וַיִּשְׁכַּח) הִשְׁכַּח בֹּקֶר (לְפָנוֹת בֹּקֶר) 49:15; 59:17; 90:14; 143:8. h. in phrases, בֹּקֶר הַבֹּקֶר (etc.) *he rose early in the mornig* † Gn 19:27; 20:8; 21:14; 22:3; 26:31; 28:18; 32:1 Ex 8:16; 9:13; 24:4; 34:4 Nu 14:40 Jos 3:1; 6:12; 7:16; 8:10 (all JE) Ju 6:28; 19:5, 8 1 S 1:19; 5:4 cf. 15:12, 17:20; 29:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> cf. v 11, 2 K 3:22; 19:35 = Is 37:36, 2 Ch 20:20 Jb 1:5 Pr 27:14 Is 5:11; (וַיִּקְוֹמוּ etc.) בֹּקֶר וַיִּקְמוּ † Gn 24:54 Nu 22:13, 21 (all JE) Ju 19:27; 20:19 2 S 24:11 1 K 3:21; אֲשַׁמ־תֵּת הַבֹּקֶר *morning watch* † Ex 14:24 1 S 11:11. 2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16:19, 20 Lv 7:15; 22:30 (opp.



הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (Nu 16:5 (|| מָחָר v 7, 16) cf. Ex 12:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> Nu 9:12 ; with art. Ex 16:23, 24 ; 29:34 ; 'לֵב' Ex 34:25 Nu 22:41 Zp 3:3 ; 'בֵּב' 1 S 9:19 (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20:35 ; *to-morrow morning* 'הַבַּיִת' Ju 6:31 (Stu) ; 'בֵּב' Ex 7:15 Jos 7:14 Est 5:14 ; definitely מִמָּחָר 'בֵּב' 1 S 5:4 ; 'מִהֵב' 2 S 2:27 ; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16:7 Nu 16:5 .

† [ בִּקְרָה S <sup>1243</sup> TWOT <sup>274d</sup> GK <sup>1333</sup> ] **n. f. verbal. a seeking** , עִדְרוּ בִּבְקָרָת , עִדְרוּ Ez 34:12 *like a shepherd's seeing his flock* .

† בִּקָּרָת S <sup>1244</sup> TWOT <sup>274e</sup> GK <sup>1334</sup> **n. f. punishment** after examination ( **inquisition** ) Lv 19:20 ; ( *scourging* **B** AV after Jewish trad. Kerith <sup>11a</sup> Sifra Saad AE Ki cf. Malbim <sup>Sifra</sup> Jastrow. <sup>Dict. 165</sup> . )

† [ בִּקֵּשׁ S <sup>1245</sup> TWOT <sup>276</sup> GK <sup>1335</sup> ] <sup>224</sup> **vb. seek** ( Ph. בקש ) — Pi. Pf. בִּקֵּשׁ Dt 13:11 + 15 times; בִּקְשָׁה Ex 7:28 Est 2:15 ; sf. בִּקְשָׁתָם Ho 2:9 ; בִּקְשָׁתִּי Ct 3:1 , 2 cf. 5:6 ; בִּקְשָׁו Ezr 2:62 + 12 times; sf. בִּקְשָׁנִי Is 65:1 + 2 times; Impf. יִבְקֹשׁ Jos 22:23 + 37 times; יִבְקֹשׁ Pr 15:14 + 2 times; אֶבְקֹשָׁה ψ 122:9 + 3 times, sf. יִבְקֹשָׁה 1 S 23:14 + 7 times; יִבְקֹשׁוּ 1 S 16:16 + 23 times; Inv. בִּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9:3 + 3 times בִּקְשָׁו ; 1 S 28:7 + 8 times; Inf. לִבְקֹשׁ 1 S 10:2 + 29 times; Pt. מִבְקֵשׁ Gn 37:16 + 23 times; pl. מִבְקֵשִׁים Ex 10:11 + 38 times;— **1. seek to find:** **a.** abs. Ju 6:29 2 K 2:17 Je 5:1 Ez 34:6 Ec 3:6 ; 8:17 (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37:15, 16 Jos 2:22 (J) Ju 4:22 ; 14:4 1 S 9:3 ; 10:2, 14, 21 ; 16:16 1 S 23:14, 25 ; 24:3 ; 26:2 ; 27:1, 4 + 26:20 obj. *a.flea* , but read נִפְתִּי □ Th We Kirkp Klo Dr ; 2 S 17:3, 20 1 K 1:3 ; 2:40 ; 18:10 2 K 2:16 ; 6:19 1 Ch 4:39 2 Ch 22:9 Ezr 2:62 ( = Ne 7:64 ) Ne 12:27 ψ 37:25, 36 ; 119:176 Pr 2:4 ; 21:6 ; 23:35 ; 7:28 Ct 3:1, 2 ; 5:6 ; 6:1 Is 41:12, 17 Je 2:24, 33 La 1:11 Ez 7:25 ; 22:30 ; 34:4, 16 Ho 2:9 Na 3:11 Zc 11:16 Mal 2:15 Ec 3:15 . **c.** with לְ Jb 10:6 . **d.** acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18:1 1 S 13:14 ; 28:7 1 K 1:2 Ru 3:1 Est 2:2 ψ 122:9 Is 40:20 La 1:19 Na 3:7 . **2. seek to secure:** **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16:10 (P) ; David for king 2 S 3:17 ; in battle 2 S 5:17 ( = 1 Ch 14:8 ) ; ψ 27:4 Je 45:5 ( cf. v 5 ) ; בִּקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁ *seek to take one's life* Ex 4:19 (J) 1 S 20:1 ; 22:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 23:15 ; 25:29 2 S 4:8 ; 16:11 1 K 19:10, 14 ψ 35:4 ; 38:13 ; 40:15 ; 54:5 ; 63:10 ; 70:3 ; 86:14 Pr 29:10 Je 4:30 ; 11:21 ; 19:7, 9 ; 21:7 ; 22:25 ; 34:20, 21 ; 38:16 ; 44:30 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 46:26 ; 49:37 . **b.** *aim at, practise:* בִּקֵּשׁ רָעָה *seek hurt* of Nu 35:23 (P) 1 S 24:10 ; 25:26 (אֶל) 1 K 20:7 ψ 71:13, 24 Est 9:2 ; כֹּזֵב 'ב' ψ 4:3 cf. Pr 17:11 , שֹׁבֵר Pr 17:19 , רִצּוֹן Pr

AE Aben Ezra.

Kirkp A. F. Kirkpatrick.

11:27, טובה Ne 2:10, אמונה Je 5:1, צדק, ענוה Zp 2:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> שלום ψ 34:15, חכמה  
 Pr 14:6 Ec 7:25, בינה Dn 8:15, דעת Pr 15:14; 18:15, תורה Mal 2:7, אהבה Pr  
 17:9, תאווה 18:1 ( ל of dir. obj. ), חשבנות Ec 7:29 . c. Inf. Ex 4:24 ( J ) Je 26:21 .  
 d. ל & Inf. Gn 43:30 Ex 2:15 (JE) Dt 13:11 1 S 14:4; 19:2, 10; 23:10 2 S 20:19  
 ; 21:2 1 K 11:22, 40 Est 2:21; 3:6; 6:2 ψ 37:32 Ec 12:10 Zc 6:7; 12:9 . 3. *seek*  
*the face a. of rulers* 1 K 10:24 ( = 2 Ch 9:23 ) Pr 29:26 . b. *of God* (from resorting to  
 sacred places) Ho 5:15 1 Ch 16:11 ( = ψ 105:4 ) 2 Ch 7:14 2 S 21:1 ψ 24:6; 27:8  
<sup>(×2)</sup> ; without פְּנִי c. יהוה Dt 4:29 Zp 1:6; 2:3 Ho 3:5; 5:6 Ex 33:7 ( J ) 1 Ch  
 16:10 ( = ψ 105:3 ) 2 Ch 11:16; 20:4 Is 51:1 Pr 28:5 Zc 8:21, 22 Je 50:4;  
 אלהים 2 S 12:16, cf. Ez 8:22 Is 45:19; 65:1 2 Ch 15:4, 15 Ho 7:10 Je 29:13  
 Mal 3:1 ψ 40:17; 70:5; 69:7 Dn 9:3; דבר Am 8:12; נִשְׁמַד ψ 83:17 . d. sq. Inf.  
 c. ל, of resort to wizards, but no obj. Lv 19:31 ( H ). 4. *desire, demand*: a. acc. Ex  
 10:11 1 Ch 21:3 . b. acc. rei מֶן pers. Ez 7:26 Dn 1:20 . 5. a. *require, exact*, acc. rei  
 מִיד pers. Is 1:12; מֶן pers. Ne 5:12, acc. rei v 18 . b. *exact equivalent or penalty*  
 for, acc. rei מִיד pers. Gn 31:39; 43:9 (JE) 1 S 20:16 2 S 4:11 Ez 3:18, 20;  
 33:8, cf. דָּרַשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22:23 ( P ). 6. (late) *ask, request*, acc. rei Est 2:15  
 ; על rei Ne 2:4; מֶן pers. Est 7:7 Ezr 8:23; מִלְפָּנֵי rei Est 4:8; acc.  
 rei מֶן pers. Dn 1:8 ( obj. cl. c. אֲשֶׁר ), ψ 104:21; מֶן pers. 2 Ch 20:4 . Pu. Impf.  
 יִבְקֹשׁ Je 50:20, וְיִבֹּ' Est 2:23; תִּבְקָשִׁי Ez 26:21 *be sought* .

† [ בִּקְשָׁה S <sup>1246</sup> TWOT <sup>276a</sup> GK <sup>1336</sup> ] n. m. *request, entreaty*, בִּקְשָׁתִי Est  
 5:7, 8; 7:3; בִּקְשָׁתְךָ; Est 5:3; 9:12; בִּקְשָׁתו Ezr 7:6 .

† I. בֶּר S <sup>1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251</sup> TWOT <sup>2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b</sup> GK <sup>1337, 1338, 1339</sup>,  
<sup>1340</sup> n. m. *son* ( Aramaic בֶּר, Syriac ) only in late Heb. of Pr 31:2, 2 (both cstr.  
 ), v 2 sf. בְּרִי; נִשְׁקוּ בֶּר; ψ 2:12 *kiss the son*, S Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et  
 al.; *receive instruction* □ ; δρᾶξασθε παιδείας □ ; *apprehendite disciplinam* B  
 Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br <sup>MP 136</sup>; emend. Lag ( *put on his bonds* )  
 מוֹסְרוֹ ( מוֹסְרוֹ ) put on his bonds ( cf. v 3 ) so Kmp Che <sup>OP 351</sup> .

Jer Jerome; also Jerusalem.

Br *circa.*, Messianic Prophecy.

Kmp A. Kamphausen.

Che *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.

II. **בַּר** S<sup>1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251</sup> TWOT<sup>2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b</sup> GK<sup>1337, 1338, 1339, 1340</sup>

**corn**, III. **בַּר** **pure**, **בָּר** TWOT<sup>288f</sup>, I. II. **בֹּר** S<sup>1252, 1253</sup> TWOT<sup>288c, 288d</sup> GK<sup>1341, 1342</sup> V. **בֹּרֵר**.

† I. **בָּרָא** S<sup>1254, 1262</sup> TWOT<sup>278, 279, 281</sup> GK<sup>1343, 1344, 1345, 1346</sup><sub>53</sub> **vb. shape, create** (*cf.* Arabic, *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow*; , *create* (loan-word); Ph. **הברא** CIS<sup>i. 347</sup> *incisor, a trade involving cutting*; Assyrian *barû*, *make, create*, COT<sup>Gloss</sup> & Hpt KAT<sup>2 Gloss 1</sup> but dub.; Sab. **ברא** *found, build*, DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 413</sup>, *synon. בנה*; Ba<sup>ZA 1888, 58</sup>, *comp. Assyrian banû, create, beget*, with change of liquid; Aramaic **בָּרָא**, , *create*) — **Qal** Pf. Gn 1:1 + 19 times; Impf. **יִבְרָא** Gn 1:21, 27 Nu 16:30; Inf. **בֹּרֵא** Gn 5:1; Imv. **בִּרְא** ψ 51:12; Pt. **בוֹרֵא** Is 42:5 + 10 times; sf. **בֹּרְאֵךְ** Is 43:1; **בוֹרְאֵיךְ** Ec 12:1; — *shape, fashion, create*, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is 2. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1:1; 2; 3 (P) Is 45:18, 18; mankind Gn 1:27<sup>(×3)</sup>; 5:1, 2 (P) 6:7 (J) Dt 4:32 ψ 89:48 Is 45:12; the host of heaven Is 40:26; heavens Is 42:5; ends of the earth Is 40:28; north and south ψ 89:13; wind Am 4:13; the **תַּיִנִּים** Gn 1:21 (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2:10 (|| father) Ec 12:1; the smith and the waster Is 54:16<sup>(×2)</sup> Israel as a nation Is 43:15; Jacob Is 43:1; the seed of Israel Is 43:7. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45:8; darkness and evil Is 45:7; fruit of the lips Is 57:19; a new thing **חֲדָשָׁה** (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31:22; **בִּרְיָאָה** (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16:30 (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4:5. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart ψ 51:12 (|| **חֲדָשׁ**; new heaven and earth Is 65:17 (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41:20; with double acc. **בּוֹרֵא יְרוּשָׁלַם גִּילָה** *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65:18. **Niph.** Pf. 2 fs. **נִבְרְאָתָּ** Ez 21:35; 3 pl. **נִבְרְאוּ** Ex 34:10 + 2 times; Impf. **יִבְרְאוּ** ψ 104:30; Inf. sf. **הִבְרְאֵךְ** Ez 28:13; **הִבְרְאֵךְ** Ez 28:15; **הִבְרְאֵם** Gn 2:4; 5:2; Pt. **נִבְרָא** ψ 102:19; — Pass. **1.** *be created*: Heaven and earth Gn 2:4 (P); cratures ψ 104:30; mankind Gn 5:2 (P); heavens ψ 148:5. **2.** with reference to birth: **בְּמִקוֹם** **אֲשֶׁר נִבְרַאתָּ** *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21:35; **יוֹם הַיּוֹם יִלְדָּתִיךָ** *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez 28:13, 15 (*cf.* **הַיּוֹם יִלְדָּתִיךָ** ψ 2:7); **עַם נִבְרָא** ψ 102:19 (|| **עַם נוֹלָד** ψ 22:32). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34:10 (J); new things, **חֲדָשִׁית** Is 48:6. **Pi.** Pf. **בִּרְאָתוֹ** Jos 17:15; **בִּרְאָתוֹ** Jos 17:18; Inf. abs. **בִּרְא** Ez 21:24<sup>(×2)</sup> 23:47; — **1.** *cut down*: a forest Jos 17:15, 18 (J); **וַיִּבְרָא אוֹתָהֶן בְּחֶרְבוֹתָם** Ez 23:47. **2.** *cut out*: **יָד** hand, as an index Ez 21:24<sup>(×2)</sup>.

† **בְּרִיאָה** S <sup>1278</sup> TWOT <sup>278a</sup> GK <sup>1375</sup> **n. f. a creation, thing created**, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. 'בְּרִיאָה י' אֱמֶ"ב' Nu 16:30, cf. **בְּרִיאָה** Qal 3, Niph. 3.

† **בְּרִיאִיהָ** S <sup>1256</sup> GK <sup>1349</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *hath created* ) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:21.

† II. [ **בְּרִיאָה** S <sup>1254, 1262</sup> TWOT <sup>278, 279, 281</sup> GK <sup>1343, 1344, 1345, 1346</sup> ] **vb. be fat** ( Arabic *be free from disease, debt*; v. **מָרָא** ) — Hiph. Inf. **לְהַבְרִיאָבָם** 1 S 2:29 *to make yourselves fat*.

† **בְּרִיאָה** S <sup>1277</sup> TWOT <sup>279a</sup> GK <sup>1374</sup> **adj. fat** — **בְּרִיאָה** ψ 73:4 Ju 3:17; pl. **בְּרִיאִים** 1 K 5:3; cstr. **בְּרִיאִי** Dn 1:15; f. **בְּרִיאָה** Hb 1:16 + 2 times + Ez 34:20 **בְּרִיאָה**; Hi Ol § <sup>171a</sup> **בְּרִיאָה**, < **בְּרִיאָה**; pl. **בְּרִיאִוֹת** Gn 41:5 + 3 times; **בְּרִיאָת** Gn 41:2, 4; — *fat*, cattle **בְּקָר** Gn 41:2, 4, 5, 7, 18, 20 (E) 1 K 5:3; sheep Ez 34:3, 20 Zc 11:16; food Hb 1:16; **בְּרִיאָת אִישׁ** *fat man* Ju 3:17; **בְּרִיאִי בֶשֶׂר** Dn 1:15; **בְּרִיאָתָם** *their body fat* ψ 73:4.

**בְּרִיאָתָם** **n.pr. m.** v. sub **בְּרִיאָתָם**.

**בְּרִיאָתָם** S <sup>1011</sup> GK <sup>1348</sup> v. sub **בְּרִיאָתָם**.

**בְּרִיאָתָם** S <sup>1257</sup> TWOT <sup>288g</sup> GK <sup>1350</sup> v. sub **בְּרִיאָתָם**.

**בָּרָד** ( cf. Arabic *be or become cold* ).

† **בָּרָד** S <sup>1259</sup> TWOT <sup>280a</sup> GK <sup>1352</sup> **n. m.** Ex 9:18 **hail** ( Arabic, Aramaic **בָּרָד**, ; also Sab. **בָּרָד**, *cold* DHM <sup>ZMG 1875, 607</sup> ) — **בָּרָד** Ex 9:18 + 28 times; — *hail*, c. **בָּרָד** Ex 9:18, 23, c. **בָּרָד** 9:23; also Ex 9:19, 22, 24, 25, 25, 26; 10:5, 12, 15; || **בָּרָד** *thunder* Ex 9:23, 28, 29, 33, || **בָּרָד** & **בָּרָד** Ex 9:34, || **בָּרָד** lightning 9:24; all JE, Egyptian plague; cf. ψ 78:47, 48; 105:32; another great hailstorm Jos 10:11 (E), where **בָּרָד**; further, in theoph ψ 18:13 (|| **בָּרָד** ) 2 S 22:13 om. by error; del. however in ψ 18:14 cf. De Che etc.; **בָּרָד** Jb 38:22, **בָּרָד** וְקִיטוֹר, ψ 148:8, **בָּרָד** יִרְקוֹן וְבָרָד Hg 2:17; in sim. Is 28:2 **בָּרָד**; fig. Is 28:17; 30:30 ( **בָּרָד** ) — fig. of judgment of **בָּרָד**.

† **בָּרַד** S <sup>1258</sup> TWOT <sup>280</sup> GK <sup>1351</sup> **vb. denom. hail**, **בָּרַדַת הַיָּעַר**, consec. Is 32:19 *it shall hail*.

† [ **בָּרַד** S <sup>1261</sup> TWOT <sup>280b</sup> GK <sup>1353</sup> ] **adj. spotted, marked** ( as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki *cf.* Lag <sup>BN 29</sup>; Syriac, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé*, PS ), mpl. of sheep & goats **עֲקָדִים וְקָדִים וְבָרָדִים** Gn 31:10, 12; horses Zc 6:3, 6.

† **בָּרָד** S <sup>1260</sup> GK <sup>1354, 1355</sup> **1. n.pr.loc. בָּרָד** Gn 16:14 near Kadesh. **2. n.pr. m. בָּרָד** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:20.

† I. **בָּרָה** S <sup>1262, 1274</sup> TWOT <sup>279a, 281</sup> GK <sup>1346, 1356, 1357</sup> **vb. eat** ( Assyrian *barû* & deriv. Zim <sup>BP 31</sup> ) **Qal** Pf. 2 S 12:17 **בָּרָה**; Impf. **אֶבְרָה** 2 S 13:6, 10 *eat bread* ( **בְּרוֹ-לֶכֶם** 1 S 17:8 scribal error for **בַּחֲדוֹ** 1 K 18:25 Dr <sup>Sm 107</sup> ). **Pi.** Inf. **לְבָרוֹת** La 4:10 *for devouring*. **Hiph.** Impf. **תִּבְרִנִּי** 2 S 13:5; Inf. **לְהַבְרוֹת** 2 S 3:35 *cause to eat bread*.

† **בְּרִיָּה** S <sup>1279</sup> TWOT <sup>281a</sup> GK <sup>1376</sup> **n. f. food** 2 S 13:5, 7, 10; Ez 34:20 v. **בְּרִיא**.

† [ **בְּרוֹת** S <sup>1267</sup> TWOT <sup>281b</sup> GK <sup>1362</sup> ] **n. f. food**; **בְּבְרוֹתִי** ψ 69:22 *in (or as) my food*.

II. **בָּרָה** TWOT <sup>282</sup> ( *cf.* Assyrian *barû*, *bind*, whence *birîtu*, *fetter* Zim <sup>BP 59, 82</sup>, & *treaty, covenant* DI <sup>K 7</sup> ).

**בְּרִית** S <sup>1285</sup> TWOT <sup>282a</sup> GK <sup>1382</sup> **n. f. covenant** ( || Aramaic **קְיָם**, *διαθήκη*; *constitutio* ) — **ב'** Gn 9:13 + 199 times; sf. **בְּרִיתִי** Gn 6:18 + 50 times; **בְּרִיתְךָ** Dt 33:9; **בְּרִיתְךָ** ψ 44:18 + 11 times; **בְּרִיתְכֶם** Is 28:18; **בְּרִיתְךָ** Ez 16:61; **בְּרִיתוֹ** Ex 2:24 + 18 times; — *pact, compact, covenant*. **I. between men**. **1. treaty, alliance, league:** Abraham and Amorites Gn 14:13; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21:27, 32 (E) 26:28 (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31:44 (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9:6, 7, 11, 15, 16 (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23:32; 34:12, 15 (JE) Dt 7:2 Ju 2:2; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11:1; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5:26; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20:34; Syria and Israel 1 K 15:19 = 2

Ch 16:3 ; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17:13–19 ; nations against Israel ψ 83:6 ; nations with Egypt Ez 30:5 ; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12:2 ; Judah and Israel Ez 16:61 ; Judah and Tyre Am 1:9 ; Assyria and Judah Is 33:8 ; נגיד ברית *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11:22 (so He Ew ; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III & translate *prince of cov't* , cf. AV RV ) ; fig. , with death Is 28:15 , 18 ; with stones of the field Jb 5:23 . **2. constitution, ordinance** , between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3:12 , 13 , 21 ; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3 ; Zedekiah and his people Je 34:8–18 ; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9:27 . **3. agreement, pledge:** Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11:4 = 2 Ch 23:1 ; with oneself Jb 31:1 ; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40:28 ; between man and man Ho 10:4 cf. בעל ברית Ju 8:33 ; 9:4 = אל ברית Ju 9:46 . **4. alliance of friendship** between David and Jonathan 1 S 18:3 ; 20:8 ; 23:18 cf. ψ 55:21 . **5. alliance of marriage** Pr 2:17 Mal 2:14 .—In all cases כרת ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34:10 באו בברית ; Dn 9:27 הגביר ברית לִּי . Various preps. are used, most often לִּי Ex 23:32 + , but also עִם Gn 26:28 + , אֵת 2 S 3:12 + , 2 Ch 16:3 . **II. between God and man** . **1. alliance of friendship** ( || סוד ) ψ 25:14 . **2. covenant** , as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges ( vid. אֹת ). **a. with Noah** Gn 9:9–17 ( P ) Is 54:10 Je 33:20 , 25 ; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b. with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob** Gn 15:18 ( J ) 17:2–21 Ex 2:24 ; 6:4 , 5 Lv 26:42 ( P ) 2 K 13:23 1 Ch 16:15 = ψ 105:8 , 10 , Ne 9:8 Je 34:18 ; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c. with Israel at Sinai** = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19:5 ; 24:7 , 8 ( E ) 34:10 , 27 , 28 ( J ) 31:16 Lv 2:13 ( P ) 24:8 ; 26:9 , 15 , 25 , 44 , 45 ( H ) Dt 4:13 ; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28:69 ; with blessings and curses Dt 29:20 ; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34:32 ψ 25:10 ; 44:18 ; 50:5 , 16 ; 74:20 ; 78:10 , 37 ; 103:18 ; 106:45 ; 111:5 , 9 Is 56:4 , 6 Je 1:2 , 3 , 6 , 8 , 10 ; 14:21 ; 22:9 ; 31:32 Ez 16:8 , 59 , 60 ; 44:7 Dn 9:4 ; 11:28 , 30 , 32 Ho 6:7 ; 8:1 Zc 9:11 ; 11:10 ; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9:9 , 11 , 15 , inscribed with the ten words, placed in ( ' ) ארון ברית the ark of the covenant Nu 10:33 + 40 times ( vid. ארון ; in 1 S 4:3 , 4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 5 om. ברית after ארון □ We Dr ) ; set forth in דברי הברית *words of the covenant* Ex 34:28 ( J ) Dt 28:69 ; 29:8 2 K 23:3 ( = 2 Ch 34:31 ) Je 11:2–8 , written in ספר הברית *the book of the covenant* Ex 24:7 ( E , cf. 34:27 J ) 2 K 23:2 , 21 ( cf. 2 Ch 34:30 ). **d. with Phinehas** Nu 25:12 , 13 ( P ) , a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13:29 & ברית הלוי Mal 2:4 , 8 . **e. with Joshua and Israel** Jos 24:25 ( E ) , an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f. with David** ψ 89:4 , 29 , 34 , 39 ; 132:12 Je 33:21 ( cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17 ) ; a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and

the superintendence of the temple ( *cf.* ψ 2 ). **g.** *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11:17 = 2 Ch 23:3 , a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h.** *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29:10 , a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23:3 , a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** *Ezra and the people* Ezr 10:3 , a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** *the prophetic covenant* , a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution **ברית חדשה** Je 31:31 , with new institutions and precepts Is 42:6 , 49:8 ; 55:3 ; 59:21 ; 61:8 Je 31:31 , 33 ; 32:40 ; 50:5 Ez 16:60 , 62 ; 20:37 ; 34:25 ; 37:26 Ho 2:20 . In Is 2 the Messianic servant is **ברית עם** Is 42:6 ; 49:8 , *cf.* **מלאך הברית** Mal 3:1 . **III.**

Phrases. **1. covenant making:** **כרת ברית** Gn 15:18 Ex 34:10 , 27 ( J ) Jos 24:25 ( E ) Dt 5:2 , 3 ; 28:69 ; 29:13 , 24 1 K 5:26 2 K 11:17 ; 17:35 , 38 ; 23:3 2 Ch 21:7 ; 23:3 , 16 ; 29:10 ; 34:30 Ezr 10:3 Ne 9:8 ψ 50:5 ; 89:4 Is 55:3 ; 61:8 Je 11:10 ; 31:31 , 32 , 33 ; 32:40 ; 34:13 Ez 34:25 ; 37:26 Hos 2:20 ; **הקים ברית** *establish a covenant* Gn 6:18 ; 9:9 , 11 , 17 ; 17:7 , 19 , 21 Ex 6:4 ( P ) Ez 16:60 , 62 , *confirm covenant* Lv 26:9 ( ? ; H ) Dt 8:18 ; **נתן ברית** Gn 17:2 ( *cf.* 9:12 ) Nu 25:12 ( P ) ; **ברית שם** 2 S 23:5 ; **עבר בברית** Dt 29:11 ; **בא בברית** 2 Ch 15:12 Ez 16:8 ; **צוה ברית** ψ 111:9 ; **על פי נשא ברית** ψ 50:16 . ( *Cf.* further on these Dr <sup>J Ph. xi. 1882, 210 ff.</sup> ) **2. covenant keeping:** on the part of man **ברית** 1 K 11:11 Ne 1:5 ; 9:32 ψ 78:10 ; 103:18 ; 132:12 Dn 9:4 , **נצר ברית** Dt 33:9 ψ 25:10 , **בברית מחזיקים** Is 56:4 , 6 ; on the part of God **זכר ברית** Gn 9:15 , 16 Ex 2:24 ; 6:5 ( all P ) , Lv 26:42 <sup>(×3)</sup> ( H ; on sf. *cf.* Di Ges § 128, 1 R<sup>b</sup> ) v 45 ( H ) ψ 105:8 ; 106:45 ; 111:5 1 Ch 16:15 Ez 16:60 . Thus we have **נאמנת** ψ 89:29 ; **ברית עולם** Gn 9:16 ; 17:7 , 13 , 18 , 19 Ex 31:16 Lv 24:8 Nu 18:19 ; 25:13 ( P ) 2 S 23:5 ( poet. ) 1 Ch 16:17 ( = ψ 105:10 ) Is 24:5 ; 55:3 ; 61:8 Je 32:40 ; 50:5 Ez 16:60 ; 37:26 ; **ברית מלח** Lv 2:13 2 Ch 13:5 ; 21:7 ( a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt ; on cov't. with salt in Arabia *cf.* We <sup>Skizzen iii. 124</sup> ) ; **ברית שלום** Nu 25:12 ( P ) Is 54:10 Ez 34:25 ; 37:26 ; **הברית והחסד** Dt 7:9 , 12 1 K 8:23 ( = 2 Ch 6:14 ) Ne 1:5 ; 9:32 Dn 9:4 ; **ברית קדש** Dn 11:28 , 30 ; **מסרת הברית** Ez 20:37 . **3. covenant violation:** **עבר ברית** Dt 17:2 Jos 7:11 , 15 ; 23:16 ( D ) Ju 2:20 2 K 18:12 Ho 6:7 ; 8:1 ; **הפר ברית** Gn 17:14 Lv 26:15 , 44 ( H ) Dt 31:16 , 20 ( J ) Ju 2:1 Is 24:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 11:10 ; 14:21 ; 31:32 ; 33:20 , 21 Ez 16:59 ; 17:18 , 19 ; 44:7 Zc 11:10 ; **עזב ב'** Dt 29:24 1 K 19:10 , 14 Je 22:9 Dn 11:30 ; **מאס ברית** 2 K 17:15 ; **נאר ברית** ψ 89:39 ; **חלל ברית** ψ 89:34 Mal 2:10 ( *cf.* v 4 ) ; **שקר בב'** ψ 44:18 ; **שכח ברית** Dt 4:23 , 21 Je 50:5 .

**ברש** v. sub **ברות** , GK <sup>1360 , 1361</sup> TWOT <sup>289a</sup> S <sup>1265 , 1266</sup> **ברוש** .



ברות S<sup>1267</sup> TWOT<sup>281b</sup> GK<sup>1362</sup> v. sub I. ברה .

ברותה S<sup>1268</sup> GK<sup>1363</sup> , ברתי S<sup>1268</sup> GK<sup>1408</sup> , ברתתי S<sup>1307</sup> GK<sup>1409</sup> v. sub באר .

ברז TWOT<sup>283</sup> ( ? cf. Aramaic ברז *bore, pierce* , or Arabic , *appear* ) .

† ברזות n.pr. f. (?) descend. of Asher ( perhaps ברזא *foramen* , Thes , or woman whose beauties are *apparent* ) 1 Ch 7:31 Kt ( Qr ברזית ).

† ברזל S<sup>1270</sup> TWOT<sup>283a</sup> GK<sup>1366</sup> n. m. Ez 27:19 **iron** ( c. ל affirm.; from *piercing* ? NH *id.* , Aramaic *id.* , פּרָזֶל , Ph. ברזל , Assyrian *parzillu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> , (Arabic *fetter* is loan-word) ) —always abs. ב' Gn 4:22 + 74 times ( ברזל Gn 4:22 etc.);— **1. iron** , lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8:9 Jb 28:2 ; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4:22 1 Ch 22:3 , 14 , 16 ; 29:2<sup>(x2)</sup> , 7 2 Ch 2:6 , 13 ; 24:12 Is 44:12 ; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27:12 , 19 ; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., ב' עֶרֶשׁ Dt 3:11 , ב' רֶכֶב Jos 17:16 , 18 Ju 1:19 , 4:3 , 13 , ב' פָּלִי Jos 6:19 , 24 cf. 1 K 6:7 Nu 35:16 , ב' עֵטִיב Jb 19:24 & fig. Je 17:1 , ב' חֲרָצִי הֶב' 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3 , ב' מַגְזְרוֹת הֶב' 2 S 12:31 *cutting instr. of iron* , vid. Am 1:3 , ב' פָּבָלִי ψ 149:8 ( || זָקִים ), ב' נִשְׁקָה Jb 20:24 , ב' קֶרֶנִי 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10 , ב' קִיר ב' & מַחֲבֵת ב' Ez 4:3 ; ב' בְּרִיחֵי ב' , i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45:2 ; cf. 1 S 17:7 & Is 60:17<sup>(x2)</sup> ( fig. ) **2. tool of iron** Dt 27:5 Jos 8:31 Pr 27:17<sup>(x2)</sup> Ec 10:10 Is 10:34 ( metaph. ); head of an axe Dt 19:5 2 K 6:5 , 6 ; so *weapon* 2 S 23:7 Jb 41:19 ; cf. also Nu 31:22 Jos 22:8 where iron as spoil of war. **3. iron** in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28:23 ; of Egyptian bondage, ב' כֹּוֹר הֶב' Dt 4:20 1 K 8:51 Je 11:4 ; of oppression ב' עָלִי Dt 28:48 Je 28:14 cf. v 13 ; of strength Je 15:12<sup>(x2)</sup> ; cf. ב' מְנַעֲלֵיךְ Dt 33:25 & Mi 4:13 ב' קָרֶן ; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, ב' עֲמִיד Je 1:18 ; of distress, ב' בְּרִיחֵי ψ 107:16 cf. v 10 of judgments of י' , & 105:18 ; ב' שִׁבְטֵי ב' ψ 2:9 ; of evildoers, Je 6:28 Ez 22:18 , 20 ; simile of scorching sky Lv 26:19 ; ב' מְטִיל of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40:18 ; ב' גִּיד of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48:4 .

† ברזלי S<sup>1271</sup> GK<sup>1367</sup> n.pr. m. ( *man of iron* no adj. from names of metals; perhaps Aramaic, and בר = *son* , Nes<sup>ZPV xv. 257; AJSJL, Apr. 1897, 173</sup> ) **1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17:27 ; 19:32 , 33 , 35 , 40 1 K 2:7 ; ברזלי 2 S 19:34 ; Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63



וַיִּקְרָא עַל־שֵׁמֶם בְּנֵי בְרוּזִי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מִבְּנוֹת בְּרוּזִי הַגְּלָעָדִי , where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is 2. a priest Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63 , who adopted name בְּרוּזִי .  
3. 2 S 21:8 a Meholathite.

† בָּרַח S <sup>1272</sup> TWOT <sup>284</sup> GK <sup>1368, 1369, 1370</sup> **vb.** go through, flee ( cf. Germ. *durchgehen* ) ( Arabic *go away, withdraw, flee* ) — Qal Pf. בָּרַח Gn 31:22 + 9 times, Jb 9:25 , בָּרַחוּ Is 22:3 ; Impf. יִבְרַח Jb 20:24 , יִבְרָח Jb 27:22 Ne 6:11 בָּרַח Gn 31:21 + 13 times; 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16:6 , אָבְרָחָה ψ 139:7 , יִבְרַחוּ Je 52:7 , בָּרַחוּ 2 S 4:3 + 4 times, נִבְרַחָה 2 S 15:14 ; Imv. בָּרַח Gn 27:43 + 3 times, בָּרַחוּ Is 48:20 ; Inf. abs. בָּרוּחַ Jb 27:22 ; cstr. בָּרַח 1 S 23:6 + 3 times, בָּרוּחַ Jon 1:3 ; sf. בָּרַח 1 K 2:7 , בָּרַחַךְ Gn 31:5 , בָּרַחוּ Gn 35:7 + 2 times;— 4. *go or pass through* , of bar, לְבָרַח ... לְעַשׂ אֶת־הַבְּרִיחַ Ex 36:33 ( P ). 5. *flee* Gn 31:20 , 21 , 22 ( E ) Ex 14:5 ( J ) Ju 9:21 1 S 19:12 , 18 ; 22:17 2 S 13:34 , 37 , 38 ( del. Dr cf. We ) 15:14 Is 22:3 Je 4:29 ; 26:21 ; 39:4 ; 52:7 Ne 6:11 ; fig. of days fleeing away Jb 9:25 ; of man, like a shadow Jb 14:2 ; c. *flee from* a place 1 S 20:1 2 S 19:10 ( + מֵעַל pers. ) Is 48:20 , a weapon Jb 20:24 ; a person, c. מֵאֵת 1 K 11:23 , usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16:6 , 8 ; 31:27 ; 35:1 , 7 Ex 2:15 ( all JE ) Ju 11:3 2 S 21:11 1 K 2:7 ; 12:2 = 2 Ch 10:2 ψ 3:1 ; 57:1 ( titles ) 139:7 Jon 1:10 ; מִיָּד fig. Jb 27:22 ; *flee to* , c. acc. place 1 S 27:4 1 K 11:40 Ho 12:13 ; c. place & לְ Ne 13:10 ; c. place & הָ — loc. Jon 1:3 ; 4:2 2 S 4:3 ; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24:11 Am 7:12 ; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23:6 Gn 27:43 ( J ) 1 K 2:39 1 K 11:40 ; אֶתְּרִי & pers. 1 S 22:20 ; *flee* , sq. inf. 1 K 11:17 Dn 10:7 . 6. *flee = hasten, come quickly* Ct 8:14 . **Hiph.** Pf. וַאֲבָרַחְהוּ Ne 13:28 , יִבְרִיחוּ Jb 41:20 ; sf. יִבְרִיחוּ Pr 19:26 ; sq. וַיִּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8:13 ; Impf. יִבְרִיחַ Pr 19:26 ; pt. מִבְּרַח Ex 26:28 ;— 1. *pass through* , lit. Ex 26:28 ( P ) cf. **Qal.** 2. *cause to flee, put to flight* , animal Jb 41:20 , men 1 Ch 8:13 ; 12:16 ; *drive away* Pr 19:26 Ne 13:28 ( sq. מֵעַל ).

† I. [ בָּרִיחַ S <sup>1282</sup> GK <sup>1377</sup> ] **adj.** fleeing ( = בָּרִיחַ ) Jb 26:13 of eclipse-dragon, לְוִיָּתָן נֹחֵשׁ בָּרִיחַ Is 27:1 (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בָּרִיחִים Is 43:14 *as fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm. ); so prob. also Is 15:5 בְּרִיחָה , v. בָּרִיחַ .

† II. בָּרִיחַ S <sup>1280</sup> TWOT <sup>284b</sup> GK <sup>1378</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3:22 .

† **בָּרִיחַ** S<sup>1280</sup> TWOT<sup>284b</sup> GK<sup>1378</sup> **n. m. bar** ( *cf.* Assyrian *burûḫu*, *spear-shaft, spear*, COT<sup>Gloss</sup> ) — **בָּרִיחַ** Dt 3:5 + 11 times ( cstr. Am 1:5 etc.); **בָּרִיחוּ** Ex 35:11 ; 39:33 Kt ( Qr both **בָּרִיחוּ** needless); pl. **בָּרִיחִים** Ex 26:26 + 8 times, **בָּרִיחֵי** 2 Ch 14:6 , **בָּרִיחֵי** Ex 36:31 + 3 times, **בָּרִיחֵיךָ** Na 3:13 , **בָּרִיחֵי** Ex 40:18 + 7 times ( + Qr Ex 35:11 ; 39:33 ), **בָּרִיחֵיךָ** Je 51:30 La 2:9 , **בָּרִיחֵיךָ** Jon 2:7 , **בָּרִיחֵיךָ** Is 15:5 but *cf.* *infr.* ; — **1. a . bar** , of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26:26 , 27<sup>(×2)</sup> 28 , 29<sup>(×2)</sup> 35:11 ; 36:31 , 32<sup>(×2)</sup> , 33 , 34<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 40:18 Nu 3:36 ; 4:31 (all P) . **b. bar(s)** of city-gates Dt 3:5 Ju 16:3 1 S 23:7 2 Ch 8:5 ; 14:6 ; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2:9 ; also ( || **מִנְעוּלִים** ) Ne 3:3 , 6 , 13 , 14 , 15 *cf.* ψ 147:13 ; *cf.* Am 1:5 Na 3:13 Je 49:31 Ez 38:11 Je 51:30 ; bars of city-gates, **בָּרִיחֵיךָ** 1 K 4:13 , **בִּי בְרוּזָל** Is 45:2 (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); **בָּרִיחֵיךָ** Is 15:5 read prob. *c.* □ Di *al.* **בָּרִיחַ** v. **בָּרִיחַ** ; yet *cf.* Che 's crit. n. **2.** fig. **בִּי בְרוּזָל** of distress, etc. ψ 107:16 ; of fortress, **בִּי בְרוּזָל** in simile Pr 18:19 ; fig. **בִּי** of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2:7 . (Older usage sg. of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3:5 Ju 16:3 Am 1:5 1 S 23:7 1 K 4:13 Je 49:31 Pr 18:9 Jb 38:10 2 Ch 8:5 Ez 38:11 Later pl. Is 45:2 La 2:9 2 Ch 14:6 Ne 3:3 , 6 , 13 , 14 , 15 ψ 147:13 , but also Na 3:13 .)

† **מִבְּרָחַ** S<sup>4015</sup> TWOT<sup>284c</sup> GK<sup>4451</sup> ] **n. m. (fight) fugitive** — Ez 17:21 **מִבְּרָחוֹ** Kt coll. , **מִבְּרָחוֹ** Qr ; Co reads Qr , but del. as gloss; □ **S** Ew Sm read **מִבְּרָחוֹ** .

**בְּרִיחֵי** S<sup>1273</sup> GK<sup>1372</sup> 2 S 23:31 = **בְּרִיחֵי** 1 Ch 11:33 , read prob. **בְּרִיחֵי** v. sub **בָּחַר** & *cf.* Dr .

**בָּרִי** S<sup>1275</sup> GK<sup>1373</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. sub **בָּאָר** p. 92 .

**בָּרִי** Jb 37:11 v. **רִי** sub **רוּחַ** .

[ **בָּרִי** ] , **בָּרִיחַ** S<sup>1279</sup> TWOT<sup>281a</sup> GK<sup>1376</sup> v. **בָּרִיא** sub II. **בָּרָא** .

**בְּרִיִּים** S<sup>1276</sup> GK<sup>1379</sup> 2 S 20:14 obscure, many after **B** read **בְּרִיִּים** ; Klo prefers **בְּרִיִּים** after □ & so Dr .

**בְּרִית** S<sup>1285</sup> TWOT<sup>282a</sup> GK<sup>1382</sup> v. sub II. **בְּרִית** ; also II. **בְּרִית** , **בְּרִית** , **בְּרִית** .

. ברר sub v. GK<sup>1383</sup> TWOT<sup>288e</sup> S<sup>1287</sup> ב'רית

† [בִּרְךָ] S<sup>1288</sup> TWOT<sup>285</sup> GK<sup>1384, 1385</sup> ]<sub>329</sub> **vb. kneel, bless** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic  
Ethiopic Aramaic בִּרְךָ, (*praise*), Palm. especially in שְׁמוֹ לְעִלְמָא Vog<sup>Palm. 74</sup>  
ff. cf. 94, 144 ) — **Qal** Impf. יִבְרַךְ 2 Ch 6:13 ; נִבְרַכָּה ψ 95:6 ; בָּרוּךְ ( v. **Pi.** ); Pt. pass.  
בָּרוּךְ Gn 9:26 + 70 times;— **1. kneel down** (so Arabic Syriac Ethiopic): וַיִּבְרַךְ  
וַעֲלֵ-בִרְכָיו and he kneeled upon his knees 2 Ch 6:13 ; " נִבְרַכָּה לִפְנֵי " let us kneel before  
Yahweh ψ 95:6 . **2. bless** (only pt. pass. ). **a. of God:** " בָּרוּךְ blessed be (or is ) " Ex  
18:10 ( E ) Gn 9:26 ; 24:27 ( J ) Ru 4:14 1 S 25:32 , 39 2 S 18:28 1 K 1:48 ; 5:21  
; 8:15 , 56 ; 10:9 1 Ch 16:36 ; 29:10 2 Ch 2:11 ; 6:4 ; 9:8 Ezr 7:27 ψ 28:6 ;  
31:22 ; 41:14 ; 72:18 ; 89:53 ; 106:48 ; 119:12 ; 124:6 ; 135:21 ; 144:1 Zc 11:5 ; ב' אל עליון  
( יהוה for an original ) ; ψ 68:20 ב' אֲדֹנִי ; ψ 66:20 אֱלֹהִים  
כְּבוֹדוֹ ב' שֵׁם ; Ez 3:12 ; ב' כְּבוֹד " ( = ψ 18:47 ) ; 2 S 22:47 ב' צוּרִי ; Gn 14:20 ( E )  
ψ 72:19 . **b. of men:** Gn 27:33 ( J ) Nu 22:12 ( E ) Dt 7:14 ; 28:3 , 6 ; 33:20 , 24 1  
S 25:33 ; 26:25 Ju 17:2 1 K 2:45 ψ 118:26 Is 19:25 Je 17:7 ; 20:14 ; מְבַרְכִּיךָ  
blessed be the one blessing thee Gn 27:29 Nu 24:9 ( E ) ; Ru 2:19 , 20  
; 3:10 1 S 15:13 ; 23:21 2 S 2:5 ψ 115:15 ; ב' לֹאֵל עֲלִיוֹן ; Gn 14:19 ; בָּרוּךְ Gn  
24:31 ; 26:29 ( J ) ; " בָּרוּכִי Is 65:23 . **c. things:** בְּרִיךְ Gn 12:3 ;  
Dt 28:4 cf. Dt 28:5 1 S 25:83 Pr 5:18 . **Niph.** Pf. נִבְרַכְו Gn 12:3 ;  
18:18 ; 28:14 ( J ) bless oneself ( cf. **Hithp.** ). **Pi.** <sub>233</sub> Pf. בִּרְךָ Gn 24:1 + 29 times;  
בִּרְךָ ψ 10:3 Nu 23:20 ; וַיְבָרְכוּ 2 Ch 20:26 ; Jb 1:5 ; sf. בִּרְכֵנִי , etc., Gn  
27:27 + 5 times; בִּרְכֵךְ Dt 2:7 + 9 times; Impf. יִבְרַךְ , יִבְרָךְ etc., Gn 28:3 + 52  
times; אָבְרַכָּה Gn 12:3 + 2 times; pl. יְבָרְכוּ Gn 24:60 + 11 times; sf. יְבָרְכֵךְ Gn  
27:10 + 21 times; יְבָרְכֵךְ Gn 49:25 + 2 times; יְבָרְכֵהוּ Gn 14:19 + 16 times;  
יְבָרְכֵנָהוּ ; Gn 27:19 , 31 ; אֲבָרְכָּה Gn 27:7 ; יְבָרְכֵנִי Gn 48:20 + 6 times; יְבָרְכֵם  
ψ 72:15 ; יְבָרְכֵכֶם ; ψ 145:10 ; Imv. בִּרְךָ Dt 33:11 + 29 times; Inf. cstr. בִּרְךָ Gn  
22:17 + 24 times; Inf. abs. בָּרוּךְ Jos 24:10 ( Ki , cf. Kö<sup>i. 191</sup> , Ew<sup>§ 240 b, 2</sup> Ol Sta  
); Pt. מְבָרְךָ Pr 27:14 + 4 times;— **1. bless God** , adore with bended knees: acc. בִּרְךָ  
" Gn 24:48 ( J ) Dt 8:10 Ju 5:2 , 9 1 Ch 29:10 , 20 2 Ch 20:26 ; 31:8 Ne 9:5 ψ  
16:7 ; 26:12 ; 34:2 ; 63:5 ; 103:20 , 21 , 22 ; 115:18 ; 134:1 , 2 ; 135:19 , 20 ;  
145:2 , 10 ; נִפְשִׁי אֶת " בִּרְכֵי ; ψ 103:1 , 2 , 22 ; 104:1 , 35 ; בִּרְךָ שֵׁם ; bless the name  
of Yahweh Ne 9:5 ψ 96:2 ; 100:4 ; 145:1 , 21 ; Jos 22:33 ψ 66:8 ;

Vog ???

Kö E. König.

68:27 (doubtless for an original יהוה), with לְ 1 Ch 29:20 ; מְבַרֵךְ אֲנִי Is 66:3 (of idolatrous worship). **2. God blesses a. men:** abs. Nu 23:20 (E) ψ 109:28 ; with acc. Gn 32:27 , 30 ; 48:16 Ex 20:24 Nu 24:1 Jos 24:10 (E) Gn 12:2 , 3 ; 22:17 ; 24:1 , 35 ; 26:12 ; 30:27 , 30 ; 39:5 ; 49:25 Jos 17:14 (J) Gn 1:22 , 28 ; 5:2 ; 9:1 ; 17:16 , 20 ; 25:11 ; 26:3 , 24 ; 28:3 ; 35:9 ; 48:3 Nu 6:24 , 27 (P) Dt 1:11 ; 2:7 ; 7:13 ; 12:7 ; 14:24 , 29 ; 15:4 , 6 , 10 , 14 , 18 ; 16:10 , 15 ; 23:21 ; 24:13 , 19 ; 26:15 ; 28:8 ; 30:16 Ju 13:24 2 S 6:11 , 12 ; 7:29 1 Ch 4:10 ; 13:14 ; 17:27 ; 26:5 2 Ch 31:10 Ne 8:6 Ru 2:4 Jb 42:12 ψ 5:13 ; 28:9 ; 29:11 ; 45:3 ; 67:2 , 7 , 8 ; 107:38 ; 115:12 , 13 ; 128:5 ; 134:3 ; 147:13 Pr 3:33 Is 19:25 ; 51:2 ; 61:9 Je 31:23 Hg 2:19 . **b. things:** sabbath Gn 2:3 Ex 20:11 (P) ; field Gn 27:27 (E) ; bread Ex 23:25 (E) ; work Dt 28:12 Jb 1:10 cf. Dt 33:11 ψ 65:11 ; 132:15 . **3. men bless men:** priests & kings בִּשְׁמִי Dt 10:8 ; 21:5 2 S 6:18 1 Ch 16:2 ; 23:13 ψ 129:8 ; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14:19 ; Moses Dt 33:1 Ex 12:32 ; 39:43 ; Joshua Jos 14:13 ; 22:6 , 7 ; priests Lv 9:22 , 23 Nu 6:23 Dt 27:12 Jos 8:33 2 Ch 30:27 ψ 118:26 ; Solomon 1 K 8:14 , 55 ( = 2 Ch 6:3 ) ; David 2 S 6:20 ( = 1 Ch 16:43 ) 19:40 ; Eli 1 S 2:20 ; Balaam Nu 22:6 ; 23:11 , 20 , 25 ; 24:10 ; fathers, especially on death-bed Gn 27:4 + 12 times Gn 27 (all JE) 28:1 , 6 (P) 32:1 (E) 48:9 (P) 48:15 , 20 ; 49:28 (J) 2 S 13:25 ; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9:13 . **4. salute, greet**, with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שְׁלוֹם): בְּךָ יִבְרַךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל with thee will Israel bless Gn 48:20 (E) . **a. in meeting** Gn 47:7 (P) 2 K 4:29 ; 10:15 1 S 13:10 . **b. in departing** Gn 24:60 (J) 47:10 (P) 1 K 8:66 . **c. by messengers** 1 S 25:14 2 S 8:10 1 Ch 18:10 . **d. in gratitude** Jb 31:20 Pr 30:11 Ne 11:2 . **e. morning salutation** Pr 27:14 . **f. congratulations** for prosperity Gn 12:3 (J) 27:29 Nu 24:9 (E) 1 K 1:47 ψ 49:19 ; 62:5 . **g. in homage** 2 S 14:22 ψ 72:15 . **h. in friendliness** 2 S 21:3 . **5. bless**, with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21:10 , 13 Jb 1:5 , 11 ; 2:5 , 9 ψ 10:3 . **Pu. Impf.** יִבְרַךְ 2 S 7:29 + 3 times; יִבְרַךְ Ju 5:24 Pr 20:21 ; Pt. מְבַרֵךְ Nu 22:6 + 3 times; f. מְבַרֵךְ Dt 33:13 ; ψ 37:22 ;— **1. pass. to be blessed, adored:** שָׁם Jb 1:21 ψ 113:2 . **2. prospered by God:** **a. persons** 2 S 7:29 1 Ch 17:27 ψ 37:22 ; 112:2 ; 128:4 Pr 20:21 . **b. things** Dt 33:13 . **3. have prosperity invoked**, by Balaam Nu 22:6 . **4. in gratitude** Pr 22:9 Ju 5:24 . **Hiph.** יִבְרַךְ הַגְּמָלִים and he made his camels kneel Gn 24:11 (J) . **Hithp.** יִתְבַּרֵךְ Dt 29:18 + 3 times; Impf. יִתְבַּרֵךְ Is 65:16 ψ 72:17 ; Pt. מִתְבַּרֵךְ Is 65:16 ;— *bless oneself*, congratulate oneself בִּלְבָבוֹ in his heart Dt 29:18 ; בְּזֶרְעֶךָ with or by (cf. III. 2. D) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22:18 ; 26:4 (J) ; by the Messianic king ψ 72:17 ; בְּאֱלֹהֵי אֲמֵן Is 65:16 ; by יְיָ Je 4:2 .

† בְּרַךְ S<sup>1290</sup> TWOT<sup>285a</sup> GK<sup>1386</sup> **n. f.** Is. 45:32 **knee** (Assyrian *birku*

Ethiopic Aramaic בְּרַךְ , ; Arabic ) Is 45:23 ; du. בְּרַכְיָם Jb 3:12 + 10 times; sf. בְּרַכְיָי etc. Gn 30:3 + 11 times;— *knee, knees:* מֵימֵי בְּרַכְיָם water reaching to the

knees Ez 47:4 ; וַתִּנְיַעַנִי עַל בְּרָכִי Dn 10:10 ; רַע עַל Dt  
 28:35 ; כָּרַע עַל בְּרָכִי *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8:54 Ezr 9:5 *cf.* Is 45:23  
 1 K 19:18 2 Ch 6:13 , in entreaty 2 K 1:13 , to drink of a fountain Ju 7:5 , 6 ; שָׁם  
 עַל בְּרָכִי *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18:42 ; *upon*  
*the knees* , Gn 30:3 ( E ; on תִּלְדַּעַל ב' v. Ploss <sup>Das Weib Aufl. 2. ii. 180 ff.</sup> Sta <sup>ZAW 1886,</sup>  
<sup>143 ff.</sup> ) 50:23 ( E ) Jb 3:12 Ju 16:19 2 K 4:20 Is 6:12 ; מֵעַם בְּרָכִי Gn  
 48:12 ( E ) ; knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4:4 Is 35:3 Ez 7:17 ;  
 21:12 Na 2:11 ; or fasting ψ 109:24 .

† I. בְּרָכָה n. f.  **blessing** ( Arabic ; Ethiopic Aramaic בְּרָכָא , ; NH as Heb. ) —  
 ב' Gn 12:2 + 39 times; cstr. בְּרַכְתָּ Gn 28:4 + 9 times; sf. בְּרַכְתּוּ Gn 49:28 + 7  
 times; pl. בְּרַכּוֹת ψ 21:7 + 4 times; cstr. בְּרַכּוֹת , בְּרַכְתָּ Gn 49:25 + 5 times; sf.  
 בְּרַכּוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2:2 ;— **1. blessing:** a. *of parent* Gn 27:12–41 ; 49:28 (JE), of  
 Moses Dt 33:1 . b. *of God* Ex 32:29 ( E ) Lv 25:21 ( P ) Dt 11:26 , 27 , 29 ; 23:6  
 ( = Ne 13:2 ) 28:2 , 8 ; 30:1 , 19 Jos 8:34 ( D ) 2 S 7:29 ψ 3:9 ; 21:4 ; 133:3  
 Is 44:3 Ez 34:26 ; 44:30 Jo 2:14 Mal 3:10 ; בְּרַכַּת יְהוָה Gn 39:5 ( J ) Dt 12:15  
 ; 16:17 ; 33:23 ψ 129:8 Pr 10:22 ; בְּרַכַּת מֵאֵת י' ψ 24:5 ; בְּרַכַּת אַבְרָהָם Gn  
 28:4 ( P ), the blessing given to Abraham. c. *of the people* , in recognition of good  
 men ψ 109:17 Pr 10:16 ; 11:26 ; 24:25 ; 28:20 . d. *of a poor man* , in recognition  
 of benefits Jb 29:13 . **2. source of blessing:** Abraham Gn 12:2 ( J ) ; Israel Is 19:24  
 Ez 34:26 Zc 8:13 ; seed of the righteous ψ 37:26 ; the king ψ 21:7 ; memory of the  
 righteous Pr 10:7 ; new wine Is 65:8 . **3. blessing, prosperity:** בְּבִרְכַּת יִשְׂרָאֵל *by the*  
*prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11:11 ; מוֹרָה גַּם בְּרַכּוֹת יַעֲטָהּ *yea,*  
*the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84:7 *cf.* Gn 49:25 , 26 ; וְאֶרְוֵתִי אֵת  
 בְּרַכּוֹתֵיכֶם *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2:2 . **4. blessing, praise of God** Ne  
 9:5 . **5. a gift, present** Gn 33:11 ( E ) Jos 15:19 ( J ) Ju 1:15 1 S 25:27 ; 30:26 2  
 K 5:15 ; נִפְּשׁ בְּרַכָּה *a liberal person* Pr 11:25 ( *cf.* Syriac , Ethiopic ). **6. treaty of**  
*peace* 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16 .

† II. בְּרָכָה S <sup>1293 , 1294</sup> TWOT <sup>285b</sup> GK <sup>1388 , 1389 , 1390</sup> **1. n.pr.loc.** Valley in  
 wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20:26 <sup>(×2)</sup> mod. *Bereikût* *cf.* Be & reff. **2. n.pr. m.** one  
 of David's band 1 Ch 12:3 .

† בְּרוּךְ S <sup>1263</sup> GK <sup>1358</sup> **n.pr. m. ( blessed )** **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah  
 Je 32:12 , 13 , 16 ; 36:4–32 ; 43:3 , 6 ; 45:1 , 2 . **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai  
 (Zaccai) Ne 3:20 ; 10:7 . **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11:5 .

† בְּרִכָּה S<sup>1295</sup> TWOT<sup>285c</sup> GK<sup>1391</sup> **n. f. pool, pond** (הַבְּרִכָּה SI<sup>5</sup>; Arabic; Sab. בִּרְכַת Sab.Denkm.<sup>73</sup>; Aramaic בְּרִיכְתָא — 2 S 2:13<sup>(×2)</sup> 4:12 2 K 18:17 (= Is 36:2) 20:20 Ne 3:16 Is 7:3; 22:9, 11; estr. בְּרִכַת 2 S 2:13 1 K 22:38 Ne 2:14; 3:15 Na 2:9; pl. בְּרִכּוֹת Ec 2:6 Ct 7:5.

† בְּרִכְיָאֵל **n.pr. m.** (*El doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog<sup>117</sup>, Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp<sup>JAs 1887 Nov.–Dec., 536 f.</sup>) father of Elihu Jb 32:2, 6.

† יְבִרְכֶּיהוּ S<sup>3000</sup> GK<sup>3310</sup> **n.pr. m.** (= יְבִרְכֶּיהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges § 27, 3) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8:2; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בְּרִכְיָה, 1. son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:20. 2. a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9:16; 15:23. 3. father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3:4, 30; 6:18. 4. father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1:1 = בְּרִכְיָהוּ v 7; בְּרִכְיָהוּ also 5. father of Asaph 1 Ch 6:24; 15:17. 6. Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28:12.

בְּרִכְיָה S<sup>1296</sup> GK<sup>1392</sup>, בְּרִכְיָהוּ S<sup>1296</sup> GK<sup>1393</sup> v. יְבִרְכֶּיהוּ supra.

**ברם** TWOT<sup>286</sup> (cf. Arabic *twist a rope of two strands*.)

† בְּרִמִּים S<sup>1264</sup> TWOT<sup>286a</sup> GK<sup>1394</sup> **n. [ m. ] variegated cloth** (Arabic *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands* or *colours*; cf. Assyrian *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT Gloss, *burmu, iris*, Zim<sup>BP 82</sup>; on *burūmu* cf. Jen<sup>Kosmol. 6 ff.</sup>) בְּרִמִּים וְבִגְדֵי Ez 27:24.

בְּרִיעַ S<sup>6947</sup> GK<sup>1395</sup> cf. קֹדֶשׁ ב'.

† בְּרִעַ S<sup>1298</sup> GK<sup>1396</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Sodom Gn 14:2 (√ unknown; □ Βαλλα).

† בְּרִיעָה S<sup>1283</sup> GK<sup>1380</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. a son of Asher Gn 46:17<sup>(×2)</sup> Nu 26:44, 45 1 Ch 7:30, 31. 2. son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7:23 (where expl. as if from בְּרִיעָה). 3. a Benjamite בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8:13, בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8:16. 4. a Levite 1 Ch 23:10, 11.

---

SI Siloam Inscription.

Sab.Denkm. *Sabäische Denkmäler*, edd. Mordmann & Müller.

† בְּרִיעִי S<sup>1284</sup> GK<sup>1381</sup> **adj. gent.** *c.* art. as n. coll. הָבִי מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26:44 .

† בָּרַק S<sup>1299</sup> TWOT<sup>287</sup> GK<sup>1397</sup> **vb. flash** , of lightning ( Arabic *gleam, flash, lighten* , Assyrian *barāku* Zim<sup>BP 76</sup> , Aramaic בָּרַק , Ethiopic Sab. ברק Hal<sup>252</sup> *cf.* DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 597</sup> ) — Qal Pf. בָּרַק so read after □ L 2 S 22:15 & also in || ψ 18:15 ( *cf.* Klo Che crit. n.); Imv. בִּרְקֵי ψ 144:6 ;—all *c.* acc. cogn. בָּרָקִים , בָּרָקִים ;—*flash* , trans. *flash lightning* , subj. י' .

† בָּרַק S<sup>1300, 1301</sup> TWOT<sup>287a, 287b</sup> GK<sup>1398, 1399</sup> **n. m.** Ez 1:13 **lightning** (chiefly in poetry) ( Arabic , Assyrian *birku* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> , Zim<sup>BP 76, 82</sup> Aramaic בָּרַק , ) — abs. ב' Jb 20:25 + 7 times + 2 S 22:15 ( *cf.* infr.); cstr. בָּרַק Dt 32:41 + 2 times; pl. בָּרָקִים Ex 19:16 + 7 times, בָּרָקִי ψ 97:4 ;—*lightning* , **1.** lit. mostly pl. = *lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19:16 ψ 18:15 (in theoph., on 2 S 22:15 v. infr.) 77:19 ; 97:4 ; 135:7 Jb 38:35 Je 10:13 ; 51:16 ; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2:5 , sg. only ψ 144:6 2 S 22:15 (where however read בָּרָקִים *cf.* בָּרַק—so □ L Klo Che , *cf.* his crit. n. ψ 18:15 ), Ez 1:13 (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10:6 ; swift destruction Zc 9:14 . **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20:25 , *cf.* ב' חֲרֹב Dt 32:41 , ב' חֲנִית Na 3:3 Hb 3:11 ; *cf.* *glitter* of weapon Ez 21:15 , 20 , 33 .

† בָּרַק S<sup>1300, 1301</sup> TWOT<sup>287a, 287b</sup> GK<sup>1398, 1399</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *lightning-flash* , *cf.* Pun. *Barcas* , surname of Hamilear , *cf.* Nepos<sup>Hamilcar 1, 1</sup> ; Sab. ברקם DHM<sup>ZMG, 1875, 592</sup> ; Palm. ברק Vog<sup>Palm. 76</sup> ) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4:6 , 8 , 9 , 10 , 12 , 14<sup>(x2)</sup> , 15 , 16 , 22 ; 5:1 , 12 , 15 .

בָּרַק S<sup>1139</sup> GK<sup>1400</sup> *cf.* בני ברק .

† בְּרָקֶת S<sup>1304</sup> TWOT<sup>287d</sup> GK<sup>1403</sup> **n. f.** a precious stone, **emerald** , according to □ B Josephus; ( from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag<sup>Rel. Jur. Eccl. x.</sup> comp. Skr. *markata* , Gk. μάραγδος, ζμάραγδος ) Ex 28:17 ; 39:10 (both P ).

† בְּרָקֶת S<sup>1304</sup> TWOT<sup>287d</sup> GK<sup>1403, 1404</sup> **n. f.** *id.* , Ez 28:13 , *cf.* Ges<sup>§ 80 R. 2</sup> Pinsk<sup>Einkl. 73.</sup>



† בַּרְקוֹס S <sup>1302</sup> GK <sup>1401</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( √ & meaning unknown; Bab. *Barkûsu* Dl Pr <sup>212</sup> ) head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־ב' Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55 .

† בַּרְקָנִים S <sup>1303</sup> TWOT <sup>287e</sup> GK <sup>1402</sup> **n. m. pl. briers** ( so Vrss Ki *al.* , also Stu q.v. , Be , √ unknown; *cf.* || קוֹצִים ; > J. D. Michaelis, *Thes al. threshing-sledges* , furnished with sharp ( *glittering* ) stones ) Ju 8:7 אֶת־בִּשְׂרָכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי ( vid. also דוֹשׁ ) and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers; v 16 בָּהֶם אֶת אַנְשֵׁי סִכּוֹת וַיִּקַּח ( read וַיִּדְשׁ for דָּע ) Bu <sup>RS</sup> <sup>114</sup> ; *cf.* Stu Be ) and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed , etc.

† [ בָּרַר S <sup>1305</sup> TWOT <sup>288</sup> GK <sup>1359, 1405, 1406</sup> ] **vb. purify, select** ( *cf.* Assyrian *barâru* , be shining , in deriv. Zim <sup>BP 46, 73</sup> Belser <sup>BAS ii. 154</sup> ; Arabic *pious, kind, true; he was pious, good, virtuous, honest* ) — Qal Pf. בָּרוּתִי Ez 20:38 ; Inf. sf. לְבָרֶם Ec 3:18 , Ges <sup>§ 67p</sup> ; *cf.* לָבוֹר 9:1 ( si vera l. ) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בּוֹר supra p. 101 ; Pt. pass. m. בָּרוּר Jb 33:3 + 4 times; f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5:18 Zp 3:9 ;—  
**1. purge out, purify:** מִמֶּנִּי וּבָרוּתִי and I will purge out from among you the rebels Ez 20:38 ; שִׁפָּה בְּרוּרָה a purified lip Zp 3:9 ; בְּרוּר מִלְּלִי utter in a pure, sincere manner Jb 33:3 . **2. choose, select** , only Pt. and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7:40 ; porters 1 Ch 9:22 ; musicians 1 Ch 16:41 ; sheep Ne 5:18 . **3. cleanse, make shining, polish** , pt. pass. בָּרוּר הָיָה הַחֶץ polished arrow Is 49:2 ( *cf.* De & Je 51:11 infr. ) **4. test, prove** Ec 3:18 הָאֱלֹהִים לְבָרֶם that God may prove them ( RV );—on 9:1 v. בּוֹר . Niph. הִבָּרוּ Is 52:11 ; Pt. נָבַר 2 S 22:27 ( = ψ 18:27 );—  
*purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52:11 . **b.** morally 2 S 22:27 = ψ 18:27 . Pi. Inf. לְבָרַר Dn 11:35 *purify* ( || לְלַבֵּן , לְצַרֹּף ). Hiph. **1.** Inf. לְהַבִּיר Je 4:11 *purify, cleanse* . **2.** Imv. הִחַצִּים הִבָּרוּ Je 51:11 *polish arrows* ( vid. **3** above). Hithp. **1.** Impf. יִתְבָּרְרוּ Dn 12:10 *purify oneself* . **2.** תִּתְבָּרַר ψ 18:27 = תִּתְבָּרַר 2 S 22:27 *shew oneself pure, just, kind* .

† II. בָּר S <sup>1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251</sup> TWOT <sup>2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b</sup> GK <sup>1337, 1338, 1339, 1340</sup> **adj. pure, clean** , Jb 11:4 ψ 24:4 ; בָּר Pr 14:4 ; pl. cstr. בָּרִי ψ 73:1 ; f. בְּרָה ψ 19:9 Ct 6:9 , 10 ;—  
**1. pure, clear:** בָּר לֵבב pure in heart ψ 24:4 ; בְּרָה ψ 73:1 ; a pure damsel Ct 6:9 , 10 , man Jb 11:4 , commands of God ψ 19:9 . **2. clean:** בָּר אֲבוֹם crib is clean Pr 14:4 . **3.** perhaps adv. נִשְׁקִי־בָר kiss purely , of sincere homage ψ 2:12 but *cf.* I. בָּר , p. 135 .



† III. **בַּר** S <sup>1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251</sup> TWOT <sup>2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b</sup> GK <sup>1337, 1338, 1339, 1340</sup> **n. m. grain, corn** ( *cf.* Arabic *wheat, grain of wheat* ), ψ 72:16 Am 5:11 ; 8:5 , 6 ; **בָּר** Gn 41:35 , 49 ; 42:3 , 25 ; 45:23 ( E ) ψ 65:14 Pr 11:26 Je 23:28 Jo 2:24 .

† I. **בֹּר** S <sup>1252, 1253</sup> TWOT <sup>288c, 288d</sup> GK <sup>1341, 1342</sup> **n. m. lye, potash** , alkali used in smelting metals Is 1:25 Jb 9:30 (see **בֹּרִית** . Is 1:25 read prob. **בֹּרִית** *as in a furnace* ( Is 48:10 ); there seems no evidence that ‘lye’ (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: *cf.* J. Napier <sup>Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25</sup> WAW in Smith <sup>DB</sup> ii, 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. iii), 1939 .

† II. **בֹּר** S <sup>1252, 1253</sup> TWOT <sup>288c, 288d</sup> GK <sup>1341, 1342</sup> **n. m. cleanness, pureness** : **בֹּר יָדַי** *cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22:21 ( = ψ 18:21 ) ψ 18:25 ( = **בֹּרִי** *my cleanness* 2 S 22:25 ); **בֹּר פִּי** Jb 22:30 .

† **בֹּרִית** S <sup>1287</sup> TWOT <sup>288e</sup> GK <sup>1383</sup> **n. f. lye, alkali, potash, soap** , used in washing Je 2:22 Mal 3:2 .

† **בָּר** TWOT <sup>288f</sup> **n. m. field** ( Biblical Aramaic **בִּרְא** , Syriac , Arabic *open country, land* ) — **יִרְבּוּ בָּבָר** *they grow up in the open field* Jb 39:4 (Aramaic usage).

† **בִּרְבָּרִים** S <sup>1257</sup> TWOT <sup>288g</sup> GK <sup>1350</sup> **n. m. pl. birds fattened for table of** Solomon 1 K 5:3 ; *capons* Ki , *geese* (from their pure white feathers)   <sup>Jer</sup> Thes , *swans* Ew , *guinea-hens* Th , *fowls* Tristr . AV RV ( **ברברי** = **יִנְשׁוּף** *water-birds* Lv 11:17   <sup>Sam</sup> ).

**ברש** TWOT <sup>289</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning unknown ) .

† **בְּרוֹשׁ** S <sup>1265, 1266</sup> TWOT <sup>289a</sup> GK <sup>1360, 1361</sup> **n. m.** Ho 14:9 **cypress or fir** ( Assyrian *burāšu* COT <sup>Gloss</sup> , Aramaic **ברותא** , *cf.* **ברות** infr. , v. also Gr βράθυ , Lat. *bratum, cypress, juniper* ( PS ); in favour of *cypress* , also   **S** & so Thes ;

in favour of *fir* or *pine* , **B** Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS <sup>Proph. iv. n. 20</sup> who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. **אֵי בֶשֶׁם** ( = **אֵי בְרוּשִׁים** ) = Gr. Πιτυσῶσα i.e. *isle of firs*; — v. further Schroed <sup>Phon. Spr., 99</sup> Löw <sup>No. 59</sup> & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb <sup>Praep. Evang. i. 10</sup> ) — **בְּרוֹשׁ** Ho 14:9 + 4 times; **בְּרוֹשִׁים** 2 S 6:5 + 11 times, **בְּרוֹשִׁים** Na 2:4 , **בְּרוֹשִׁיו** Is 37:24 , **בְּרוֹשִׁיו** 2 K 19:23 ;— **1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually || **אֵרֶז** (except 2 S 6:5 1 K 6:34 2 Ch 3:5 ψ 104:17 Is 55:13 Ho 14:9 Na 2:4 ); as standing and growing Is 14:8 ; 37:24 = 2 K 19:23 , Is 41:19 ; 55:13 ( || **הָדָס** ) 60:13 ( || **כְּבוֹד לִבְנוֹן** = **אֵרֶז** ) ψ 104:17 . **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31:8 , productiveness Ho 14:9 ( Now thinks *cypress* ), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2:4 Hi - St , but **□ S** **פְּרוֹשִׁים** ; fig. for mighty men Zc 11:2 . **3.** as material (always pl. ), for building temple ( **עֵצֵי ב'** ) 1 K 5:22 , 24 ; 6:34 cf. 9:11 2 Ch 2:7 ; **עֵץ ב'** (sing.) 2 Ch 3:5 ( cf. Baer's n. ); **ב' צִלְעוֹת** 1 K 6:15 ; for ships (no **עֵץ** ) Ez 27:5 ;— **בְּכָל עֵצֵי** **בְּרוֹשִׁים** 2 S 6:5 appar. = *with all musical instruments made of fir* , but || 1 Ch 13:8 **וּבְנִי־יָרִים** & so here **□ We Dr** .

† **בְּרוֹת** S <sup>1266</sup> TWOT <sup>289a</sup> GK <sup>1361</sup> ] **n. m. id.** ( Aramaic (prob. North- Palest. ) form of same ) only pl. **בְּרוֹתִים** || **אֶרְזִים** Ct 1:17 ; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. **אֶרֶז** .

† **בְּרוֹשַׁע** S <sup>1306</sup> GK <sup>1407</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( √ & meaning unknown ) king of Gomorrah Gn 14:2 .

**בְּרוֹתָהּ** S <sup>1268</sup> GK <sup>1408</sup> , **בְּרוֹתִי** S <sup>1307</sup> GK <sup>1409</sup> , **בְּרוֹתִי** S <sup>1268</sup> GK <sup>1363</sup> v. sub **בָּרוֹת** , p. 92 .

**בֶּשֶׂם** TWOT <sup>290</sup> ( *have a sweet odour* , cf. Aramaic **בְּסִים** *be sweet, pleasant* , Pa. *to delight* , **בְּסִימָא** , *sweet*; Palm. **בְּשִׁימָא** ( **מִשְׁחָא** ) Vog <sup>JAs 1883, Août. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc.</sup> *spiced ( oil )* , cf. Reckendorf <sup>ZMG 1888, 405</sup> ; Assyrian *bašāmu* , *to create, prepare and bašāmu* , *balsam* ) .

. בִּשְׁם v. [ בִּשְׁם ], בִּשְׁם

† בִּשְׁם S<sup>1313, 1314</sup> TWOT<sup>290a</sup> GK<sup>1411</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 10:10 **spice, balsam, balsamtree** ( Arabic , Aramaic בּוֹסְמָא , Gk. βάλαμον ; cf. Löw<sup>53</sup> ) — בִּ Is 3:24 + , בִּשְׁם Ex 30:23 v. infr. , בִּשְׁמִי Ct 5:1 ( as if from בִּשְׁם ); pl. בִּשְׁמִים Ex 25:6 + 18 times, בִּשְׁמִי Ct 4:16 ; — **1. spice, perfume, sweet odour** Is 3:24 ; בִּשְׁמִי Ex 30:23 ( קִנְיָה־בִּ perhaps so pointed to distinguish it from ) v 23 ; — with this cf. Aramaic , קִנִּי בּוֹסְמָא ; — *spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2 cf. 2 Ch 32:27 ; royal gifts 1 K 10:2 , 10 , 25 = 2 Ch 9:1 , 19 , 24 ; cf. sg. 1 K 10:10 = 2 Ch 9:9 ; as article of commerce Ez 27:22 ; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16:14 ; appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25:6 ; 35:8 cf. v 28 ( all P ), cf. 1 Ch 9:30 ( Palm. v. supr. ); stored in temple 1 Ch 9:29 ; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2:12 ; **2. elsewhere only** Ct 4:10 , 14 *spices* , v 16 *balsam-juice* , gathered Ct 5:1 ; *balsam-tree* בִּי Ct 8:14 ; *beds of balsam* בִּי עֲרֻגוֹת Ct 6:2 ; cf. עֲרוֹגַת בִּי Ct 5:13 sim. of lover's cheeks.

† בִּשְׁמַת S<sup>1315</sup> GK<sup>1412</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *perfume ?* ) — **1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26:34 ( P ); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36:3 ( but due prob. to R ; this daughter of Ishmael is מִחֶלֶת in 28:9 P ); v. also 36:4 , 10 , 13 , 17 ( all P ) ( Sam. has מִחֶלֶת throughout Gn 36 ). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4:15 .

† יִשָּׁשֶׁׁם S<sup>3005</sup> GK<sup>3311</sup> **n.pr. m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7:2 .

† מִבְּשָׁם S<sup>4017</sup> GK<sup>4452</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25:13 = 1 Ch 1:29 . **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4:25 .

† [ בִּשְׂרָ S<sup>1319</sup> TWOT<sup>291</sup> GK<sup>1413</sup> ] **vb.** **bear tidings** ( √ *rub, smooth the face*; cf. Arabic *remove the face or surface of a thing* , cf. Arabic *be glad, joyful; he rejoiced him with the message of a new-born son*; Ethiopic *bring a joyful message* , so Assyrian *bussuru* ( Pa. ) Dl<sup>Pr 170</sup> , Sab. תִּבְשַׁר DHM<sup>MV</sup> , also בִּשַׁר n.pr. dei, DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 358</sup> , CIS<sup>iv. 1, 41, 1.3</sup> ) — **Pi.** Pf. בִּשַׁר Je 20:15 + 2 times; Impf. תִּבְשַׁר 2 S 18:20 + 4 times; אֶבְשַׁרָה 2 S 18:19 ; Imv. בִּשְׂרָ 1 Ch 16:23 = ψ 96:2 ; Inf. לְבִשַׁר 1 S 31:9 + 2 times; Pt. מִבְּשַׁר Is 41:27 + 6 times; f. מִבְּשַׁרָת Is 40:9 x2; pl. מִבְּשַׁרוֹת ψ 68:12 ; — **3. gladden with good tidings:** birth of a son Je 20:15 ; victory 1 S 31:9 2 S 1:20 1 Ch 10:9 ψ 68:12 ; הָיָה כִּמְבֹשֵׁר בְּעֵינָיו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4:10 . **4. bear tidings** 2 S 18:19 , 20<sup>(x2)</sup> , 26 ; even of evil 1 S 4:17 , and

so with acc. **בשר טוב** 1 K 1:42 . **5. herald as glad tidings:** the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of "י" in salvation Na 2:1 Is 40:9 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 41:27; 52:7 <sup>(x2)</sup>; the praises of Yahweh 60:6; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40:10; His salvation daily ψ 96:2 = 1 Ch 16:23; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61:1 . **Hithp.** Impf. **יִתְבַּשֵּׂר** 2 S 18:31 *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp . Klo ; cf. Arabic IV. X ; otherwise AV ).

**בָּשָׂר** S <sup>1320</sup> TWOT <sup>291a</sup> GK <sup>1414</sup> <sub>266</sub> **n. m. flesh** ( cf. Arabic *skin* , Syriac , Assyrian *bišru* , *blood-relation* , DI <sup>Assyrian Stud. i. 143, cf. Pr 170</sup> , Sab. **בשר תורם** *flesh of bulls* ) — Gn 2:21 + 126 times; cstr. **בָּשָׂר** Gn 17:11 + 40 times; sf. **בָּשָׂרִי** etc. ψ 16:9 + 96 times; pl. **בָּשָׂרִים** Pr 14:30 ; — **1. of the body:** **a. of animals** Gn 41:2–19 Ex 21:28; 22:30 Nu 12:12 ( E ) Nu 11:4–33 (JE) Gn 9:4 + ( P 30 times) Dt 12:15 + ( D 9 times) Ju 6:19–21 1 S 2:13 , 15 1 K 17:6; 19:21 Jb 31:31; 41:15 ψ 50:13 Pr 23:20 Is 22:13; 44:16 , 19; 65:4; 66:17 Je 7:21; 11:15 Ez 4:14 + 6 times Dn 10:3 Ho 8:13 Mi 3:3 Hg 2:12 Zc 11:9 , 16 . **b. of men** Gn 40:19 ( E ) 2:21 Ex 4:7 ( J ) Lv 12:3; 13:2 + 16 times 26:29 ( P ) Dt 28:53 , 55; 32:42 Ju 8:7 1 S 17:44 1 K 4:34; 5:10 , 14; 6:30; 9:36 Jb 2:5; 4:15; 6:12; 7:5; 10:11; 13:14; 19:20 , 22; 21:6; 33:21 , 25 ψ 27:2; 38:4 , 8; 79:2; 102:6; 109:24 Pr 4:22; 5:11 Is 9:19; 17:4; 49:26 Je 19:9 La 3:4 Ez 32:5; 37:6 , 8; 39:17 , 18 Dn 1:15 Zc 14:12 . The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11:19; 36:26 . **2. flesh for the body itself** (especially in P ): **עַל בָּשָׂר אָדָם** *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30:32 ( P ); **מִכְנָסֵי בָד** *linen drawers shall be put on his body* Lv 6:3; 16:4 ( P ); **עַל בָּשָׂרוֹ** *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14:9; 15:13 , 16; 16:24 , 26 , 28; 17:16; 22:6 Nu 19:7 , 8 ( P ); **שָׂרֵט לִנְפֹשׁ לֹא** *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19:28 cf. Lv 21:5 ( P ); **וְהֵעֲבִירוּ תֵּעַר עַל כָּל בָּשָׂרָם** *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8:7 ( P ). Ec. uses **בָּשָׂר** only in this sense 2:3; 4:5; 5:5; 11:10; 12:12; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to **נֶפֶשׁ** Jb 14:22 Is 10:18 ψ 63:2; **לֵב** ψ 16:9; 84:3 Pr 14:30 (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö <sup>§ 695</sup> , *Leiblichkeit* De ); **מִבְּשָׂרִי** *apart from my body* , in disembodied state Jb 19:26; **סָמַר מִפְּחָדְךָ בָּשָׂרִי** *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119:120 . **3. male organ of generation** (euphemism): **בָּשָׂר עֲרֹלֶתְכֶם** Gn 17:11 , 14 , 23 , 24 , 25 ( P ); **בָּשָׂר** Ex 28:42 ( P ), but **בָּשָׂר** Gn 17:14 Lv 15:2–19 ( P ) Ez 16:26; 23:20; 44:7 , 9 . **4. flesh for kindred, blood-relations:** **עֵצָם מֵעֲצָמִי וּבָשָׂר מִבְּשָׂרִי** *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2:23 ( J ); **וְהָיוּ לְבָשָׂר אֶחָד** *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2:24 ( J ); **עֲצָמִי וּבָשָׂרִי** Gn 29:14 ( J ) Ju 9:2 2 S 5:1 = 1 Ch 11:1; 19:13 , 14; **בָּשָׂר** with sf. in same sense Gn 37:27 ( J ) Ne 5:5 Is 58:7 , for

which **שָׂאֵר בָּשָׂר** *near of kin*, man or woman Lv 18:6 ; 25:49 (both H ; 25:49 || **מִשְׁפָּחָה**, cf. RS K<sup>149</sup>). **5.** *man over against God as frail or erring* Gn 6:3 (J) ψ 56:5 ; 78:39 ; eyes of flesh Jb 10:4 ; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32:8 Je 17:5 ; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31:3 . **6.** the phrase **כָּל־בָּשָׂר** : **a.** *all living beings* Gn 6:17 , 19 ; 7:21 ; 9:11 , 15 , 16 , 17 Lv 17:14 (<sup>×3</sup>) Nu 18:15 (P) Jb 34:15 ψ 136:25 . **b.** *animals* Gn 7:15 , 16 ; 8:17 (P) . **c.** *mankind* Gn 6:12 , 13 Nu 16:22 ; 27:16 (P) Dt 5:23 ψ 65:3 ; 145:21 Is 40:5 , 6 ; 49:26 ; 66:16 , 23 , 24 Je 12:12 ; 25:31 ; 32:27 ; 45:5 Ez 21:4 , 9 , 10 Jo 3:1 Zc 2:17 ; cf. **כל בשר איש** Jb 12:10 .

† **בִּשְׂרָה** **n. f. tidings** ( cf. Arabic v. Ba<sup>NB 61</sup> ; Sab. **בשרן** DHM<sup>ZMG 1876, 672</sup> ), 2 S 4:10 + 3 times; **בִּשְׂרָה** 2 S 18:25 , 27 — **1.** *good tidings* 2 K 7:9 . **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S 18:20 , 25 ; with **טובה** 2 S 18:27 . **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4:10 ; 18:22 .

† **בְּשׂוֹר** S<sup>1308</sup> GK<sup>1410</sup> **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory: always **נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר** 1 S 30:9 , 10 , 21 ; □ Boσop ( v 21 Βεαυα , but □ L Boσop ); mod. *Wady Raze* (Gaza) according to Guérin<sup>Judée ii. 213</sup> ;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. ( Connexion with above √ dub. )

† **בָּשַׁל** S<sup>1310</sup> TWOT<sup>292</sup> GK<sup>1418</sup> **vb. boil, seethe** ( intr. ), **grow ripe** ( Aramaic **בָּשַׁל**, *ripen*, Nas. *boil*, NSyr. *be boiled, cooked*, cf. Assyrian *bašālu* ( *bašlu*, *cooked* ) Zim<sup>BP 76</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. **בָּשַׁל** Jo 4:13 , **בָּ, שָׁל** Ez 24:5 ;— *boil, cook* ( intr. ) Ez 24:5 ; *grow ripe* ( of **קציר** ) Jo 4:13 ;— **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. **בִּשְׁלָם** 1 K 19:21 ; **וּבִשְׁלָתָ** Ex 29:31 Dt 16:7 , **בִּשְׁלָו** La 4:10 + 2 times, **וּבִשְׁלָו** consec. Zc 14:21 ; Impf. 3 fs. **יִבְשְׁלוּ** , **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** 2 S 13:8 ; 2 ms. **תִּבְשֵׁל** Ex 23:19 + 2 times, **יִבְשְׁלוּ** Ez 46:20 , 24 , **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** 2 Ch 35:13 , **תִּבְשֵׁל** Ex 16:23 , **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** 2 K 6:29 ; Imv. **בִּשֵׁל** 2 K 4:38 , **בִּשְׁלוּ** Lv 8:31 , **בִּשְׁלָו** Ex 16:23 ; Inf. **בִּשֵׁל** 1 S 2:13 ; Pt. **מִבְשָׁלִים** Ez 46:24 ;— **1.** *boil* ( tr. ) obj. om. Nu 11:8 , **בִּשָּׂר** 1 S 2:13 ; **גָּדִי** Ex 23:19 ; 34:26 Dt 14:21 ; **נִזִּיד** 2 K 4:38 ; of offerings, obj. **הַקֹּדֶשִׁים** 2 Ch 35:13 ; obj. **אֵשׁ** Ez 46:20 , **זֶבַח** Ez 46:24 ( no obj. ) v 24 , cf. Zc 14:21 ( no obj. ); Ex 16:23 (<sup>×2</sup>) opp. **אָפָה** *bake* . **2.** *cook* ( general ), obj. **בָּשָׂר** 1 K 19:21 Ex 29:31 Lv 8:31 ( both P ); obj. **בֵּן** 2 K 6:29 cf. **יָלַד** La 4:10 ; hence also of **הַפֶּסַח** Dt 16:7 ( cf. Di ; || Ex 12:8 , 9 has **אֵשׁ צָלִי** opp. **מִבְשָׁל בַּמֵּיִם** ) 2 Ch 35:13 ( **בָּאֵשׁ** ), cakes ( **הַלֶּבָבוֹת** ) 2 S 13:8 . **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. **בִּשְׁלָה** Lv 6:21 ; Impf.

3 fs. **הַבְּשִׁיל־** Lv 6:21 ; Pt. **מִבְּשִׁיל** Ex 12:9 1 S 2:15 ;— *be boiled, sodden* , **במים** Ex 12:9 *cf.* Lv 6:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all P ) 1 S 2:15 . **Hiph.** Pf. **הִבְשִׁילוּ** *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40:10 (grape-clusters).

† **בָּשַׁל** S <sup>1311</sup> TWOT <sup>292a</sup> GK <sup>1419</sup> **adj. cooked, boiled** ( Assyrian *bašlu* , *ripe* COT <sup>Gloss</sup> ) — Ex 12:9 **מִבְּשִׁיל במים** ; f. **בִּישָׁלָה** Nu 6:19 , (both P ).

† **מִבְּשָׁלוֹת** S <sup>4018</sup> TWOT <sup>292b</sup> GK <sup>4453</sup> **n. f. pl. cooking-places** Ez 46:23 ( *cf.* **בֵּית הַמִּבְשָׁלִים** v 24 ).

† **בִּשְׁלָם** S <sup>1312</sup> GK <sup>1420</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = **בֶּן־שָׁלָם** *son of peace* ? *cf.* sub **בן** ) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4:7 .

**בִּשָּׁן** TWOT <sup>293</sup> ( √ of foll. = *smooth, soft* ? *cf.* Arabic *soft and smooth ground* ) .

**בִּשָּׁן** S <sup>1316</sup> TWOT <sup>293a</sup> GK <sup>1421, 1422</sup><sub>60</sub> **n.pr. terr. m.** Dt 3:3 ( *smooth (& fertile) land* ) **Bashan** , first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret ( W ) and mts of Hauran ( E ); *cf.* Di Nu 21:33 Wetzst <sup>Hauran 82</sup> ; later a type of fertility;—usually *c.* art. **הַבִּשָּׁן** Nu 21:33 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 32:33 Dt 1:4 + 30 times Dt Jos; 1 K 4:13 , 19 2 K 10:33 1 Ch 5:11 , 12 , 16 , 23 ; 6:47 , 56 Ne 9:22 ψ 68:23 ; 135:11 ; 136:20 Je 22:20 ; 50:19 ( || **הַבִּרְמָל** ), Mi 7:14 ( || *id.* ), Na 1:4 ( || *id.* ; personif., subj. of **אֶמְלֵל** ), Is 33:9 ( || *id.* ; personif. subj. of **נִיעַר** ); **הַר־בִּשָּׁן** (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> (called **הַר־אֱלֹהִים** ,—from a sanctuary there?— & **הַר־גִּבְנָנִים** *many-peaked mt.* ); of stately trees **אֲלוֹנֵי הַבִּשָּׁן** Is 2:13 (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst <sup>Hauran 88</sup> ); **אֲלוֹנֵי שִׁשׁ** Zc 11:2 ( fig. of prominent men); **אֲלוֹנִים מִבִּשָּׁן** Ez 27:6 ; of bulls **בִּשָּׁן** ψ 22:13 ( || **פָּרִים** , fig. ); so **בִּנְיָב־בִּשָּׁן** Dt 32:14 ( + **פָּרִים וְאֵילִים** also **עֲתֻדֹתִים** , *cf.* **בִּקְרָר** & **צֶ'אן** v a; vid. **בִּן** 1. j. ( v )); appar. more general is **מְרִיאֵי בִּשָּׁן** Ez 39:18 (ref. to **כָּלֵם** ... **אֵילִים פָּרִים** ( **עֲתֻדֹתִים פָּרִים** ); once of kine ( fem. , fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4:1 **פָּרוֹת הַבִּשָּׁן** .

† **נִבְשָׁן** S <sup>5044</sup> GK <sup>5581</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah **הַנִּבְשָׁן** Jos 15:62 .

**בִּשְׁנָה** S <sup>1317, 1322</sup> TWOT <sup>222b</sup> GK <sup>1423, 1425</sup> v. sub **בוש** .

† [ **בַּשֵּׁם** ] **vb.** Po. Inf. sf. **בוֹשְׁסֶכֶם** Am 5:11 prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. from **בוֹס** ) sq. **עַל** .

**בֹּשַׁת** S <sup>1322</sup> TWOT <sup>222b, 222c</sup> GK <sup>1425</sup> v. sub **בוֹשׁ** .

I. **בֵּת** S <sup>1004, 1323, 1324, 1325</sup> TWOT <sup>241, 254b, 2644, 298a</sup> GK <sup>1426, 1427, 1428</sup> *daughter* v. sub **בֵּן** .

II. **בֵּת** S <sup>1004, 1323, 1324, 1325</sup> TWOT <sup>241, 254b, 2644, 298a</sup> GK <sup>1426, 1427, 1428</sup> *bath* (a measure), **בֵּתָה**, **בֵּתָה** v. **בַּתַּת** .

† I. **בְּתוּאֵל** S <sup>1328</sup> GK <sup>1432, 1433</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ? = **מְתוּאֵל** *man of God* ) Gn 22:22 , 23 ; 24:15 , 24 , 47 , 50 ( J ) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aramaic-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25:20 ; 28:2 , 5 ( P ) Aramaean of Paddan-Aramaic.

† II. **בְּתוּאֵל** S <sup>1328</sup> GK <sup>1432, 1433</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4:30 = **בְּתוּל** Jos 19:4 ; **כְּסִיל** 15:30 ; **בֵּיתְאֵל** 1 S 30:27 ( v. p. 111 supr. ); yet cf. Lag <sup>BN 64</sup> ; site unknown.

**בְּתוּל** S <sup>1329</sup> GK <sup>1434</sup> v. II. **בְּתוּאֵל** .

**בְּתִיָּה** S <sup>1332</sup> GK <sup>1437</sup> v. **בֵּת** sub **בֵּן** , p. 124 .

**בְּתִים** v. **בֵּית** .

**בַּתֵּל** TWOT <sup>295</sup> ( cf. Arabic *sever, separate* ) .

† **בְּתוּלָה** S <sup>1330</sup> TWOT <sup>295a</sup> GK <sup>1435</sup> <sup>50</sup> **n. f. virgin** ( cf. Arabic , Assyrian *batultu* (also *batûlu* of young man) 5 R 42:56 v. Jer <sup>ZA 1886, 399</sup> ; NH **בְּתוּלָא** ) — Gn 24:16 + 19 times; cstr. **בְּתוּלַת** Dt 22:19 + 12 times; pl. **בְּתוּלוֹת** Est 2:2 + 7 times; **בְּתוּלוֹת** Zc 9:17 ; **בְּתוּלֹת** Ex 22:16 + 2 times; **בְּתִלָּת** La 5:11 ; sf. **בְּתוּלָתִי** ψ 78:63 + 3 times;—one living apart in her father's house as *a virgin* Gn 24:16 ( J ) Ex 22:15 ( E ) Lv 21:3 , 14 ( P ) Dt 22:19 Ju 19:24 2 S 13:2 Jb 31:1 Is 62:5 Je 2:32 ; 31:13 Jo 1:8 ; **נַעֲרָה בְּתוּלָה** *a virgin damsel* Dt 22:23 , 28 Ju 21:12 1 K 1:2 Est 2:3 ; **בַּחֲזוֹר וּבְתוּלָה** Dt 32:25 2 Ch 36:17 Je 51:22 Ez 9:6



; personification of nations בתולת ישראל Je 18:13 ; 31:4 , 21 Am 5:2 ; בת' ב' ( = Is 37:22 ; on double st. cstr. v. Ges § 130.5 Phi St Cstr. 63 ) 2 K 19:21 ; ציון La 2:13 ; בת עמי' ב' Je 14:17 ; בת יהודה' ב' La 1:15 ; בת צידון' ב' Is 23:12 ; בת בבל' Is 47:1 ; בת מצרים' ב' Je 46:11 ; pl. *virgins* Ex 22:16 2 S 13:18 Est 2:2 , 17 , 19 ψ 45:15 ; 78:63 La 1:4 ; 2:10 ; 5:11 Ez 44:22 Am 8:13 ; בחורים ; ובתולות ψ 148:12 Is 23:4 Zc 9:17 La 1:18 ; 2:21 .

† בתולים S<sup>1331</sup> TWOT<sup>295b</sup> GK<sup>1436</sup> **n. f. virginity** , pl. abs. intens. Dt 22:14 , 17 , 20 ; cstr. בתולי Dt 22:15 , 17 , all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr. , sf. בתולי Ju 11:37 ; בתוליה; Lv 21:13 Ju 11:38 Ez 23:8 ; בתוליה; Ez 23:3 .

† [בתק] S<sup>1333</sup> TWOT<sup>296</sup> GK<sup>1438</sup> ] **vb. cut, cut off, cut down** ( Assyrian *batâku* , COT Gloss. Zim BP 104 n. ; cf. also Arabic *secuit, amputavit* ) —only Pi. Pf. consec. בחרבותם ובתקון Ez 16:40 *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords* .

† [בתר] S<sup>1334</sup> TWOT<sup>297</sup> GK<sup>1439</sup> ] **vb. cut in two** ( Arabic *cut off* prematurely; *extirpate by cutting* ) — Qal Pf. בתר Gn 15:10 ; Pi. Impf. וַיִּבְתֵּר Gn 15:10 *id.*

† [בִּתְרִי] **n. m.** Gn 15:10 **part, piece** . 1. בִּתְרוֹ Gn 15:10 ; pl. sf. בִּתְרֵי Je 34:18 , בִּתְרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34:19 ; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. 2. הָרֵי בִּתְרֵי Ct 2:17 *mountains of cutting* , i.e. *cleft mountains* □ Thes *al.* ; or *of separation* (between us) Ew *al.* ; according to We Prol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב' = *malobathron* . — *Bether* as n.pr. AV RV .

† בִּתְרוֹן S<sup>1338</sup> GK<sup>1443</sup> prob. **n.pr. terr.** ( *cleft, ravine* ) E. of Jordan; כַּלְהֶבֶת 2 S 2:29 .

**בתת** TWOT<sup>298</sup> ( ? *cut off, sever* , cf. Arabic , *secuit, resecurit, abruptit* ) .

† II. בַּת S<sup>1004 , 1323 , 1324 , 1325</sup> TWOT<sup>241 , 254b , 2644 , 298a</sup> GK<sup>1426 , 1427 , 1428</sup> **n. m.** Ez 45:14 ( f. Is 5:10 ) **bath** ( Thes *al.* from above √ in sense of *define, measure*; cf.



τέμνω ; Lag <sup>Or ii. 10 f.</sup> makes = בדת , = בד + fem. ת ; cf. Syriac , instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. βάδος = ἐλαιοτριβειὼν ; & βάδος also Hesych. Jos <sup>Ant.</sup> viii, 2, 9 but ed. Niese βάτους, βάτος) — 'ב' abs. Is 5:10 + 6 times; ( בַּת Ez 45:11 ) cstr. Ez 45:10 ; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 3 times;—a liquid measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being 1/10 ה' קֶרֶן ( q.v. ) Ez 45:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 14 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; also Is 5:10 1 K 7:26 , 38 2 Ch 2:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 4:5 + Ez 45:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> (4 times in this v. , Co del. a & d ). Ez 45:10 בַּת־צֶדֶק a righteous (right, accurate, full) bath ( || אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק ). The actual size of bath ( = ephah ) is appar. c. 40 litres ( = Attic metretes cf. Jos <sup>Ant.</sup> viii, 2, 9 ; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh <sup>Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.</sup> ; v. also J. Brandis <sup>Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f.</sup> Smith <sup>Dict. Bible , art. Weights & Measures</sup> Ri <sup>HWB 934 f.</sup> ).— I. בַּת v. sub בֵּן .

† [ בַּתָּה S <sup>1327</sup> TWOT <sup>298b</sup> GK <sup>1431</sup> ] **n. f. precipice, steep** ( as cut off, abrupt ) — בְּנִחְלֵי הַבְּתוֹת Is 7:19 in the ravines of the precipices .

† בַּתָּה S <sup>1326</sup> TWOT <sup>298c</sup> GK <sup>1429</sup> **n. f. end, destruction** ( for בַּתָּה , perhaps on account of difference of meaning, perhaps from analogy of כָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di ) — בַּתָּה וְאַשְׁיִיתָהּ Is 5:6 and I will make it (the vineyard) a destruction , a waste, or ( Che ) make an end of it .



ג, ג, *Gîmel* , third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT ); ג" = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גִּמְלָה S <sup>1341</sup> TWOT <sup>299a</sup> GK <sup>1447</sup> v. sub. גִּמְלָה .

Ri E. Riehm, *Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.* .  
postB post-Biblical.

† גָּאָה S<sup>1342</sup> TWOT<sup>299</sup> GK<sup>1448</sup> **vb. rise up** (Aramaic Pe. (□ 1 S 2:5) & often Ethiopic אָתְגַּאֵי, *be boastful, proud*, cf. also NH) — Qal Pf. גָּאָ Ex 15:1, 21, Ez 47:5; Impf. יִגְאָה Jb 8:11; 10:16, Inf. abs. הִגְאָה Ex 15:1, 21; — **1. rise up**, of waters Ez 47:5. **2. grow up**, of plants Jb 8:11. **3. be lifted up, exalted**, of head Jb 10:16, of י״ in triumph Ex 15:1, 21.

† גָּאָ S<sup>1341</sup> TWOT<sup>299a</sup> GK<sup>1447</sup> **adj. proud**, scribal error for גָּאָה Is 16:6 (as in Je 48:29).

† גָּאָה S<sup>1343</sup> TWOT<sup>299b</sup> GK<sup>1450</sup> **adj. proud**, Jb 40:11, 12 Is 2:12 Je 48:29; pl. גָּאִים ψ 94:2; 140:6 Pr 15:25; 16:19; cstr. גָּאִי ψ 123:4 Qr גֵּאִי יוֹנִים (> Kt גֵּאִי יוֹנִים), yet cf. De *al.*

† גָּאָה S<sup>1344</sup> TWOT<sup>299c</sup> GK<sup>1449</sup> **n. f. pride**, Pr 8:13.

† גָּאֹה S<sup>1346</sup> TWOT<sup>299d</sup> GK<sup>1452</sup> **n. f. majesty, pride** (cf. Syriac) — Jb 41:7 + 6 times; cstr. גָּאֹת Pr 29:23 + 2 times; sf. גָּאֹתִי Is 13:3 + 8 times; — **1. rising up, swelling** of the sea ψ 46:4. **2. majesty**, of Israel Dt 33:29, Moab Is 16:6 = Je 48:29, scales of crocodile Jb 41:7, of God Dt 33:26 ψ 68:35. **3. pride, haughtiness** ψ 10:2; 31:19, 24; 36:12; 73:6 Pr 14:3; 29:23 Is 9:8; 13:11; 25:11; גָּאֹתִי עֲלִיזִי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13:3 cf. Zp 3:11.

† גָּאֹן S<sup>1347</sup> TWOT<sup>299e</sup> GK<sup>1454</sup> **n. m. exaltation** — Jb 40:10 + 5 times; cstr. גָּאֹן Lv 26:19 + 31 times; sf. גָּאֹנֶךָ etc. Ex 15:7 + 9 times; pl. sf. גָּאֹנֶיךָ Ez 16:56; — **1. exaltation, majesty, excellence**, **a.** of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32:12, Chaldeans Is 13:11, 19; 14:11, Philistines Zc 9:6, Assyria Zc 10:11, Jacob; ψ 47:5 Am 6:8; 8:7 Na 2:3, Israel Ho 5:5; 7:10 (prob. appellation of י״), Na 2:3, Judah Je 13:9, Jerusalem v 9 Ez 16:56; עֲנָה גָּאֹן *pride of her strength* Ez 30:6, 18; 33:28; **גָּאֹן עֲזִים** Ez 7:24 (but □ Ew Hi Co read עֲזִים); **גָּאֹן עֲזִים** Lv 26:19 Ez 24:21; the fruit of land of Judah will become **גָּאֹן וְלִתְפָּאֶרֶת** *majestic and beautiful* Is 4:2; **גָּאֹן בֵּל צְבִי** *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23:9; Zion is to become **גָּאֹן עוֹלָם** *an everlasting excellency* Is 60:15. **b.** of God Ex 15:7 Is 24:14 Mi 5:3; **גָּאֹן וְגִבְיָה עֲדָה נָא** Jb 37:4; יִרְעֵם בְּקוֹל גָּאֹנוֹ Is 2:10, 19, 21; **גָּאֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן** Jb 40:10. **c.** **גָּאֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן** *majesty of the Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je

49:19 ; 50:44 Zc 11:3 , and therefore dangerous Je 12:5 ( Ew thinks of the swelling of its agitated waters); גִּאֲוֹן גִּלְיָךְ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38:11 . **2. pride** (bad sense) Jb 35:12 ψ 59:13 Pr 8:13 ; 16:18 Ez 7:20 ; 16:49 Zp 2:10 ; of Moab Is 16:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> = Je 48:29 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† גִּאֲוֹת S <sup>1348</sup> TWOT <sup>299f</sup> GK <sup>1455</sup> **n. f. majesty** , ψ 93:1 + 7 times;— **1. lifting up** עֲשָׂן גִּאֲוֹת *column of smoke* Is 9:17 ; גִּאֲוֹת הַיָּם *swelling of the sea* ψ 89:10 . **2. majesty of God** ψ 93:1 Is 26:10 ; עָשָׂה גִּאֲוֹת *he hath done majestically* Is 12:5 ; עֲטֹרַת גִּאֲוֹת *crown of majesty* Is 28:1 , 3 (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3. pride** בְּגִאֲוֹת דִּבְּרוּ *they speak proudly* ψ 17:10 ; so for נָאוֹת 74:20 Bi Che .

† גִּאֲוֵאל S <sup>1345</sup> GK <sup>1451</sup> **n.pr. m. ( majesty of Ēl )** the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13:15 .

† [ גִּאֲיוֹן ] S <sup>1349</sup> TWOT <sup>299g</sup> GK <sup>1456</sup> ] **adj. proud** , גִּאֲיוֹנִים ψ 123:4 ( Kt cf. Baer's note, yet read prob. גִּאֲיוֹנִים ; but Qr better, גִּאֲיוֹנִים *proudest opprressors* , v. גִּאָה ).

גִּאֲיוֹנִים v. foregoing, and also גִּאָה .

I. גִּאָה S <sup>1465 , 1466 , 1467</sup> TWOT <sup>2651 , 299h , 326c</sup> GK <sup>1575 , 1576</sup> **n. f. pride** ( contr. for גִּאָהָה Ew § 62 b, 73 b cf. Aramaic Dn 4:34 & □ )— **1. pride** Jb 33:17 Je 13:17 . **2. lifting up** Jb 22:29 an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De *al.* ; but *pride* Hi Dr § 154 n. (ed. 3) .

גִּאָה v. גִּאָה .

† I. גָּאַל S <sup>1350 , 1351</sup> TWOT <sup>300 , 301</sup> GK <sup>1453 , 1457 , 1458</sup> **vb. redeem, act as kinsman** ( NH, Niph. *be redeemed*; also גִּאֲלָה , גִּאֲלָה ) — Qal Pf. 'ג , etc. Is 44:23 + 14 times; Impf. יִגְאֹל , etc. Lv 25:33 + 18 times; Imv. גִּאֲלָה , etc. Ru 4:6 + 3 times; Inf. abs. גִּאֲלָה Lv 27:13 + 2 times cstr. לְגִאֲלוֹ Ru 4:4 + 2 times; sf. לְגִאֲלָה Ru 3:13 ; Pt. גִּאֲלָה Lv 25:26 + 24 times, גִּאֲלָה Is 59 ψ 103:4 ; sf. גִּאֲלָה Is 48:17 , גִּאֲלָה Is 54:8 ( sf. 19 times); pass. pl. גִּאֲלִים , etc. Is 35:9 + 4 times;— **1. act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin** (chiefly in D H P Ru.), לְגִאֲלוֹ *kinsman* Lv 25:25 ( H ) Nu 5:8 ; 35:12 ( P ) Ru 2:20 ; 3:9 , 12 ; 4:1 , 3 , 6 , 8 , 14 1 K 16:11 . **a.** in taking a

kinsman's widow וגאלתיך אם יגאלך טוב יגאל ואם לא יחפץ לגאלך *if he will do thee the kinsman's part (raise up children by the widow) well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3:13 ; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv 25:48 , 49 ( H ); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv 25:26 , 23 ( H ) Ru 4:4 , 6 , **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3:5 ; **e.** גֹּאֵל *the avenger of blood* Nu 35:19 , 21 , 24 , 25 , 27 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jos 20:3 , 5 ( ?; notin □ ) v 9 ( P ). Dt 19:6 , 12 ( D ) 2 S 14:11 . **2.** *redeem* , by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv 27:13 , 15 , 19 , 20 , 31 ( P ). **3.** *redeem* , with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:— **a.** individuals, from death ψ 103:4 La 3:58 Ho 13:14 ; רַע מְבַל Gn 48:16 ( E poetry), נִפְשׁ ψ 69:19 ; 72:14 , orphans Pr 23:11 Je 50:34 , רִיבָה רִיבֵי וגֹּאֲלֵי , ψ 119:154 , גֹּאֲלֵי Jb 19:25 , צוּרִי וגֹּאֲלֵי ψ 19:15 . **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6:6 ( P ? ) 15:13 (song) ψ 74:2 ; 77:16 ; 78:35 , מִיַּד אֹיֵב , ψ 106:10 . **c.** from exile (chiefly Is 3 , the vb. not in Is 1 ) Is 43:1 ; 44:22 , 23 ; 48:20 ; 52:9 ; 63:9 Mi 4:10 , מִיַּד ψ 107:2 Je 31:11 ; Yahweh is גֹּאֲלֵי Is 41:14 ; 43:14 ; 44:6 , 24 ; 47:4 ; 48:17 ; 49:7 , 26 ; 54:5 , 8 ; 59:20 ; 60:16 ; 63:16 ; and the people גֹּאֲלֵי Is 35:9 ; 51:10 ; 62:12 ; 63:4 ( cf. גֹּאֲלֵי infr. ), ψ 107:2 . **Niph.** Pf. גִּגְאֹל Lv 25:49 ; Lv Impf. יִגְאֹל Lv 25:30 + 5 times; תִּגְאֹל Is 52:3 ;— **1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25:49 ( H ). **2.** pass. *be redeemed* , **a.** field Lv 25:30 ( H ), slave Lv 25:54 ( H ); **b.** consecrated things Lv 27:20 , 27 , 28 , 33 ( P ); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52:3 .

† גֹּאֲלֵי S <sup>1350</sup> TWOT <sup>300</sup> GK <sup>1453</sup> Is 63:4 , in שְׁנַת גֹּאֲלֵי , **n. abstr.** *redemption* , according to □ **S B** Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm ; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of ( my ) redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in ' —, after Syriac analogy, Lag <sup>Symm ii. 101 f. Sem . i. 19, 68. BN 192</sup> ( □ om. *my* ); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed ( released ) ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גֹּאֲלֵי supra .

† גֹּאֲלָה S <sup>1353</sup> TWOT <sup>300b</sup> GK <sup>1460</sup> <sub>14</sub> **n. f. kin (?)**, **redemption** — Lv 25:24 + 5 times; cstr. גֹּאֲלָתָה Lv 25:32 ; sf. גֹּאֲלָתִי Ru 4:6 , גֹּאֲלָתְךָ Ez 11:15 , גֹּאֲלָתוֹ Lv 25:26 + 4 times;— **1.** *kin* , גֹּאֲלָתְךָ אֲנִשֵּׁי גֹּאֲלָתְךָ *men of thy kindred* Ez 11:15 RV Thes Hi *al.* ; but □ **S** Ew Co גִּלּוּתְךָ 'א *thy fellow-exiles* . **2.** *redemption* , of field Lv 25:24 ( H ) Ru 4:7 . **3.** *right of redemption* Lv 25:29 , 31 , 32 , 48 ( H ) Ru 4:6 Je 32:8 = מִשְׁפַּט הַגְּאֻלָּה Je 32:7 . **4.** *price of redemption* Lv 25:26 , 51 , 52 ( H ).

† יִגְאֹל S<sup>3008</sup> GK<sup>3319</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*He redeems*) — 1. one of the spies Nu 13:7 .  
2. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:26 . 3. descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:22 .

† II. [ גִּאֲלָה S<sup>1350, 1351</sup> TWOT<sup>300, 301</sup> GK<sup>1453, 1457, 1458</sup> ] **vb.** **defile**, late ( *cf.* גָּעַל ) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. נִגְאֲלוּ Is 59:3 La 4:14 , on form v. Ges § 51<sup>h</sup>, Kö<sup>i 265</sup> ; Pt. נִגְאָלָה Zp 3:1 ;— *be defiled*, hands with blood בְּדָם , Is 59:3 *cf.* La 4:14 ; pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3:1 of Jerusalem ( || מִן הָרָצָה ; appos. הָעִיר הַיְּנֻנָּה ). **Pi.** Pf. 1 pl. sf. גִּאֲלֵנוּךְ Mal 1:7 *pollute, desecrate*, obj. " (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** Impf. יִגְאֲלוּ מִן־הַכֹּהֲנָה Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64 cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; Pt. מִן־גִּאֲלָה of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1:7 ; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v 12 . **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. אֶגְאֲלֶתִּי Is 63:3 (on Aramaic form v. Kö<sup>i 27</sup> Ges § 53<sup>R.6</sup> but) read perhaps אֶגְאֲלֶתִּי Pi., v. GFM<sup>ThLZ 1887, 292</sup> *cf.* also Ges<sup>l.c. N.</sup> Ol § 255<sup>b</sup> Sta § 159<sup>b, 3</sup> ;— *I have polluted*, i.e. *stained, all my raiment*, **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְגַּאֲלֶה Dn 1:8 ; יִתְגַּאֲלֶה v 8 ;— *defile himself*.

† [ גִּאֲלָה ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **defiling, defilement**, הַכֹּהֲנָה גִּאֲלֵה Ne 13:29 .

גָּב S<sup>1354, 1355</sup> TWOT<sup>2645, 303a</sup> GK<sup>1461, 1462</sup> **back**, etc., v. sub גָּבב .

[ גָּב ], גָּבִים v. גֹּב p. 155 .

I. [ גָּב S<sup>1356, 1357</sup> TWOT<sup>304a, 323a, 323b</sup> GK<sup>1463, 1464, 1466</sup> ] **locust**, v. sub גָּבָה .

II. [ גָּב S<sup>1356, 1357</sup> TWOT<sup>304a, 323a, 323b</sup> GK<sup>1463, 1464, 1466</sup> ] **pit**, III. [ גָּב ] **beam**, v. sub גֹּב .

גָּב S<sup>1358</sup>, גֹּב S<sup>1359, 1462</sup> TWOT<sup>304b</sup> GK<sup>1479, 1570</sup> **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גָּבב .

גָּבָה TWOT<sup>302</sup> ( *cf.* Arabic *restrain* or *withhold oneself*; perhaps = *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane 1. ad fin., Fl NHWB<sup>i.431</sup> ; v. also NH גָּבִי , גָּבָה , Aramaic גָּבָא , *collect debts, taxes, etc.* )

† גָּבָא S<sup>1360</sup> TWOT<sup>302a</sup> GK<sup>1465</sup> **n. m.** Ez 47:11 **cistern, pool** ( cf. Arabic *watering-trough* ) — 1. *cistern* מַגְלָאָה Is 30:14 . 2. *pool, marsh* גְּבַאִי Ez 47:13 ( || בְּצֵאֲתוֹ ).

**גרב** TWOT<sup>303</sup> ( prob. *be curved, convex, elevated* , Aramaic גְּבָא hill; be ) or *make hollow, dig* , Arabic *cut off or out* , , Aramaic ג' , Ethiopic Assyrian *gubbu* ,—all = *cistern*; cf. e.g. Assyrian *gubbâni ša mê cisterns of water* , Asrb. <sup>Annals Col. viii. 102</sup> , KB<sup>ii. 220</sup> ; v. n.pr. ג' infr.

† גַּב S<sup>1354, 1355</sup> TWOT<sup>2645, 303a</sup> GK<sup>1461, 1462</sup> **n. m.** ? cf. Ez 43:13 ( **f.** Ez 1:18 ) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. **back** , chiefly late;— abs. גָּב Ez 16:24 ; cstr. גַּב Ez 43:13 (read גְּבָה □ Ew Sm Co); sf. גִּבִּי ψ 129:3 , Ez 16:31 , 39 ; pl. cstr. גְּבֹת Lv 14:9 , גִּבִּי Jb 13:12 ; 15:26 ; sf. גִּבֵּיהֶם 1 K 7:33 , גִּבְהֶם Ez 10:12 , גִּבְיָהֶן Ez 1:18 , גִּבְתָּם Ez 1:18 ;— 1. *back* , of man ( fig. of Isr.) ψ 129:3 ; appar. of cherubim Ez 10:12 , but Hi Sm emend v. so that 'ג' ref. to wheels, *rim* v. 6 infr. 2. *mound* , for illicit worship Ez 16:24 , 34 , 39 (all || רִמָּה ); □ **B** *lupanar, brothel* , after analogy of *fornix* , but this without sufficient proof, & needless. 3. *boss* , or convex projection, of shield Jb 15:26 ( fig. ) *he runneth against him ... with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against ''); so in Arabic in similar phrase; cf. also Arabic , *shield*; also French *bouclier* from *boucle* . 4. *bulwarks, breastworks* , fig. for arguments לְגִבְיֶיהָ מָרְגִבִּיָּם Jb 13:12 *breastworks of clay are your breastworks* . 5. *brow* , only גְּבֹת עֵינָיו Lv 14:9 *his eyebrows* . 6. *rim of wheel, felloe* 1 K 7:33 Ez 1:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; so perhaps 10:12 v. 1 supr. — Ez 43:13 ; *elevation* , i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT , but v. גְּבָה , cf. supr.

† ג' S<sup>1358</sup> 2 S 21:18 , גֹּב v 19 **n.pr.loc.** ( cf. Aramaic גְּבָא *den* , and , Arabic , Ethiopic Assyrian *gubbu* , *well, cistern* , v. **גרב** ) —field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21:18 = גִּזְרִי in || 1 Ch 20:4 (so here Th Ew ; cf. Jos 10:33 ) , but = גֵּת □ **S** 2 S 21:18 ( □ L Γαζεθ ) ; 2 S 21:9 (om. || 1 Ch 20:5 ) , □ Πομ, Ποβ ; Klo *Gath*; in v 16 We Dr ( q.v. ) read גִּבָּה for גִּבְנָה ; site of Gob ( si vera l. ) unknown.

גִּבִּי סְלִי appar. **n.pr. m.** ( cf. Aramaic , Talm גִּבִּי , *tax-gatherer* ) a Benjamite Ne 11:8 ; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9:8 & Sm <sup>Listen 7</sup> .

† גִּבְתוֹן S <sup>1405</sup> GK <sup>1510</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *mound, height* , cf. גִּבְכָּא *ridge* ) Philistine city 1 K 15:27 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 16:15 , 17 ; assigned to Dan Jos 19:44 , and to Levites 21:23 : site unknown; cf. Lag <sup>Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255</sup> .

גִּבָּה TWOT <sup>304</sup> ( *collect* , Arabic ( = ? , cf. גִּבָּא *supr.* ) , NH גִּבִּי , גִּבְכָּה , Aramaic גִּבָּא , ; || form גִּבָּא q.v. )

† I. [ גִּבְכָּה ] **n.** [ **p.** ] **locust** ( name from *swarm, collection* , Ethiopic cf. also Ethiopic *locust* √ = Arabic *scaturivit, manavit* ) , only pl. גִּבִּים Is 33:4 (in sim. of leaping).— גִּב II, III , v. sub גִּב .

† גִּבּ S <sup>1359, 1462</sup> TWOT <sup>304b</sup> GK <sup>1479, 1570</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **locusts** , Na 3:17 ; cf. גִּבִּי .

† גִּבִּי S <sup>1462</sup> TWOT <sup>304b, 304c</sup> GK <sup>1479</sup> , גִּבּוֹי n. m. ; Am. 7:1 cf. v. 2 **coll.** **locusts** ( *swarm, multitude* ; Aramaic גִּבּוֹא , pl. גִּבּוֹאִי ; on format. v. Ol § <sup>216d</sup> ) , גִּבִּי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7:1 ; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גִּבּוֹ גִּבּוֹי Na 3:17 ( *locust -* ) *swarm of locusts* ( || אֲרָבָה ); but del. גִּבּ as dittogr. We *al.*

גִּבְהָה S <sup>1361</sup> TWOT <sup>305</sup> GK <sup>1467</sup> **vb.** **be high, exalted** ( NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aramaic גִּבְהָה , cf. Arabic *forehead, prominence of forehead* ; compare perhaps also Assyrian *gabâni, heights* (?) Lotz <sup>TP 133</sup> ) — Qal Pf. 'ג 2 Ch 26:16 + 5 times; גִּבְהָה Ez 31:5 ( א = ה ); גִּבְהָה Ez 31:10 , גִּבְהָה Jb 35:5 + 3 times; Impf. יִגְבֶּה Pr 18:12 + 5 times; sf. יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31:14 , תִּגְבְּהוּ Jb 36:7 , תִּגְבְּהוּ Je 13:15 , תִּגְבְּהוּ Ez 16:50 ; Inf. כָּבֹהֹה ψ 103:11 , לִגְבְּהָה Zp 3:11 ;— **1.** *be high, lofty, tall* , e.g. tree Ez 19:11 ; 31:5 , 10 , 14 , heavens Jb 35:5 Is 55:9 ψ 103:11 , man 1 S 10:23 . **2.** *be exalted* , of man in dignity and honour Jb 36:7 , of servant of Yahweh Is 52:13 , God Is 5:16 , God's ways Is 55:9 . **3.** *lofty* לָבוֹ גִּבְהָה :— **a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17:6 ; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131:1 Pr 18:12 2 Ch 26:16 ; 32:25 Ez 28:2 , 5 , 17 , and so without לָב Is 3:16 Je 13:15 Ez 16:50 Zp 3:11 .



**Hiph.** Pf. הִגְבִּיהֶתִי Ez 17:24 ; Impf. יִגְבִּיֶהָ Jb 39:27 Je 49:16 Ob 4 ; 2 Ch 33:14 ; יִגְבִּיֶהוּ Jb 5:7 ; Inf. הִגְבִּיֶהָ Is 7:11 Ez 21:31 ; Pt. מִגְבִּיֶהָ Pr 17:19 ψ 113:5 ;— *make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17:24 , wall 2 Ch 33:14 , gate Pr 17:19 , nest Je 49:16 Ob 4 , dwelling ψ 113:5 a request Is 7:11 , the lowly Ez 21:31 ; יִגְבִּיֶהוּ עוֹף make their flight high, soar aloft Jb 5:7 , without עוֹף Jb 39:27 .

† גָּבַח S <sup>1364</sup> TWOT <sup>305a</sup> GK <sup>1469</sup> **adj. high, exalted** — 1 S 9:2 + 15 times; גְּבוּחַ ψ 138:6 ; cstr. גָּבַחַ 1 S 16:7 ; גְּבוּחַ (Ew <sup>§ 213d</sup>) ψ 101:5 + 3 times; pl. גְּבוּחִים Ec 5:7 + 5 times; f. גְּבוּחָהּ Dt 3:5 + 6 times; pl. גְּבוּחֹת Dn 8:3 + 2 times; גְּבוּחַהּ Dt 28:52 ;— **1. high, lofty, tall**, e.g. Ez 17:24 , tower Is 2:15 Zp 1:16 , mountain Gn 7:19 ψ 104:18 Is 40:9 ; 57:7 Ez 17:22 ; 40:2 ; cf. phrases הַגְּבוּחוֹת upon every high hill 1 K 14:23 2 K 17:10 Je 2:20 ; גְּבוּחַ Je 17:2 ; עַל־כָּל־הָרַיִם Is 30:25 Je 3:6 ; man 1 S 9:2 ; tree גְּבוּחַ Ez 31:3 ; horns Dn 8:3 ; walls Dt 3:5 ; 28:52 ; gallows Est 5:14 ; 7:9 ; gate Je 51:58 ; altar Ez 41:22 ; high things Jb 41:26 Ec 12:5 . **2. exalted in station** Ez 21:31 ; וְגָבַחַ הַיָּמִים עֲלֵיהֶם כִּי גָבַחַ מַעַל גָּבַחַ שׁ מֵיָרַח for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them Ec 5:7 so Ew Zö *al.* , but Vrss De Now *al. higher* (earthly), potentates over them . **3. haughty** ψ 138:6 Is 5:15 ; 10:33 1 S 2:3 ; גְּבוּחַ־עֵינַיִם ψ 101:5 ; ג' לֵב Pr 16:5 ; ג' רוּחַ Ec 7:8 . **4. n. [ m. ] loftiness** , גָּבַחַ 1 S 16:7 ; cf. גָּדוֹל **10** , p. 153 .

† גָּבַחַ S <sup>1363</sup> TWOT <sup>305b</sup> GK <sup>1470</sup> **n. m. height** — Jb 22:12 + 9 times; sf. גְּבוּחָהּ 1 S 17:4 + 5 times; pl. cstr. גְּבוּחָי Jb 11:8 ;— **1. height** , of buildings and trees Ez 1:18 ; 19:11 ; 31:10 , 14 ; 40:42 ; 41:8 2 Ch 3:4 Am 2:9 ; prob. also Ez 43:13 (of altar), so □ Ew Co for MT גָּבַחַ (q.v.) ; of man 1 S 17:4 ; heaven Jb 11:8 ; 22:12 (גְּבוּחָהּ cstr. SI <sup>6</sup> of rock). **2. exaltation, grandeur** Jb 40:10 . **3. haughtiness** , Je 48:29 ; ג' אָף ψ 10:4 ; ג'־לִבּוֹ 2 Ch 32:26 ; ג' רוּחַ Pr 16:18 .

† גְּבוּחוֹת S <sup>1365</sup> TWOT <sup>305c</sup> GK <sup>1471</sup> **n. f. haughtiness** , Is 2:11 , 17 .

† יִגְבִּיֶהָ S <sup>3011</sup> GK <sup>3322</sup> **n.pr.** ( *exalted* ? Ol <sup>§ 277k.4</sup> ) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32:35 Ju 8:11 ;— *Hàirbet-Ajbêhât* , NW. from □ Ammân , Bd <sup>Pal. 189</sup> .

הַ(גְּבוּלִי) (Jos 15:47 Kt read הַגְּדוֹל Vrss Codd. cf. v 12 .

גִּבְחַ TWOT <sup>306</sup> ( only in foll. derivatives found in P ; cf. also NH גִּבְחַ , *giant* ) .



† גִּבְחָהּ S <sup>1371</sup> TWOT <sup>306a</sup> GK <sup>1477</sup> **adj.** having a bald forehead , ג' הוּא Lv 13:41 ( P || קִרְחָהּ הוּא v 40 ).

† גִּבְחָתָהּ S <sup>1372</sup> TWOT <sup>306b</sup> GK <sup>1478</sup> **n. f.** bald forehead ( NH *id.* , Aramaic ) , only Lv 13 — abs. Lv 13:42 ( P ; asson. בְּקִרְחָתָהּ אוֹ בִּגְבֻחָתָהּ v 42 , 43 (both P & || קִרְחָתָהּ ) ; in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v 55 ( P ; || *id.* ) = *in its front* , i.e. front of garment.

גִּבִּי S <sup>1462</sup> TWOT <sup>304b , 304c</sup> GK <sup>1479</sup> v. sub גבה .

גִּבִּי S <sup>1373</sup> GK <sup>1480</sup> , גִּבִּי סִלִּי v. sub גבב .

גִּבִּים S <sup>1374</sup> GK <sup>1481</sup> **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גוב .

גבל ( according to Thes orig. *twist, wind* , whence not only גִּבְלָת , מִגְבֵּלֹת , but also גִּבּוּל ( *cord* and then) *boundary* , as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border* , q.v. infr. ; NH גָּבַל , Aramaic גָּבַל , mean *mix, knead*; Arabic , Syriac = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive* , whence Arabic *mountain* ( cf. Assyrian *gablu* HA <sup>48</sup> ), and גִּבּוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גִּבְלָת etc. less well ) .

גִּבּוּל S <sup>1366</sup> TWOT <sup>307a</sup> GK <sup>1473</sup> <sup>240</sup> **n. m.** Nu 34 , 3 **border, boundary, territory** ( NH *id.* , Punic *gubulim* ( pl. , Plaut <sup>Poen. i. 9</sup> ) — גִּבּוּל Gn 10:19 + 168 times + Jos 15:47 Kt (but read Qr גִּדּוּל ); גָּבַל Nu 21:13 + 9 times; (both, in abs. & cstr. , e.g. abs. Nu 22:36 ; 34:8 , cstr. Gn 10:19 2 S 21:5 ); sf. גִּבּוּלִי 1 Ch 4:10 , גִּבּוּלְךָ Ex 7:27 , גִּבּוּלְךָ Ex 23:31 + 3 times, etc.; pl. (8 times) only sf. גִּבּוּלֶיךָ Je 15:13 ; 17:3 , etc.;— **1.** *border, boundary* , **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10:19 ( J ), Edom Nu 20:23 Jos 15:1 , 21 (all P ) cf. Ob 7 , Amorites Nu 21:13 ( E ) Jos 13:4 ( D ) cf. 12:5 ( D ) Ju 1:36 , Moab Nu 21:13 , 15 ; 22:36 ( E ) 33:44 ( P ) Dt 2:18 Ju 11:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 3:21 Is 15:8 , Ammon Nu 21:24 ( E ) Dt 3:16 Jos 12:2 ; 13:10 (all D ) Am 1:13 , Bashan Jos 12:4 ( D ), Egypt 1 K 5:1 = 2 Ch 9:26 , Is 19:19 ; especially of promised land Ex 23:31 ; 34:24 (JE) Nu 34:3 + 13 times Nu 34 (all P ) Dt 11:24 ; 12:20 ; 16:4 Jos 1:4 ( D ), cf. Ez 45:1 + 10 times Ez 45–48 ; also of Israel 2 K 14:25 Am 6:2 Mal 1:5 . **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3:14 Jos 12:5 ; 13:11 (all D ) , cf. Jos 16:2 , 3 ( J ) 19:12 ( P ); especially of tribes of Israel Dt 3:16 , 17 Jos

13:30 (all D) 13:16 + 60 times Jos 13–19 (P);— 15:47 read גְּדוּל v. supr. Jos 22:25 (P) & 17:8; 18:11; 24:30 (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6:39, 51 2 Ch 11:13 Ez 48:1 + 15 times Ez 48 (incl. v 22 <sup>(×2)</sup> q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13:18 read for גְּבוּל ,  
הַגֶּבֶעַ □ We Dr † **c.** *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23:17 (P) Dt 19:14; 27:17, Jos 24:30 (E) = Ju 2:9 1 Ch 4:10 Pr 15:25; 22:28; 23:10 Ho 5:10. † **d.** *border* of stream Nu 22:36. † **e.** *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104:9 cf. Je 5:22. † **f.** a concrete object marking limit, (α) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:12 (del. □ S Co) v 12; (β) *border* of altar Ez 43:13, 17, 20; (γ) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54:12 (so □ Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). † **2.** *territory* (enclosed within boundary), **a.** of land or people Gn 47:21 (J) Ex 7:27 (P) 10:4, 14 (|| אֶרֶץ) v 19; 13:7 (all J), Nu 20:16, 17, 21; 21:22 (E; || אֶרֶץ) = Ju 11:20, Nu 21:23 (E) Dt 2:4; 19:3 (|| אֶרֶץ) v 8; 28:40 Jos 18:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> (E) Ju 11:22; 19:29 2 S 21:5 1 K 1:3 2 K 10:32 1 Ch 21:12 (|| אֶרֶץ) ψ 105:31 (= אֶרֶץ in || Ez 8:16, 17) v 33; 147:14 Je 31:17 Ez 11:10, 11 Jo 4:6 Zp 2:8. **b.** *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35:26, 27 Jos 13:26 Ju 1:18 <sup>(×3)</sup> Ez 47:16 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> (del. □ Co) 48:1 Am 6:2. † **c.** *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43:12. † **d.** pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5:5 Is 60:18 (|| אֶרֶץ) Je 15:13; 17:3, cf. city 1 S 5:6 2 K 15:16; 18:8; so Ez 27:4 of Tyre. † **e.** fig. *territory* (region) of darkness Jb 38:20; *territory* of wickedness Mal 1:4 (of Edom); *territory* of his holiness ψ 78:54 (of Canaan).

† [גְּבוּלָה S <sup>1367</sup> TWOT <sup>307b</sup> GK <sup>1474</sup>] **n. f. border, boundary** — sf. גְּבֻלָּתוֹ Is 28:25; Pl. abs. גְּבֻלֹת Nu 32:33, גְּבֻלֹת Jb 24:2; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74:17, גְּבֻלֹת Is 10:13, גְּבֻלֹת Dt 32:8; sf. גְּבוּל־תִּיָּה Jos 18:20; 19:49, גְּבֻל־תִּיָּה Nu 34:2, 12; *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74:17; of peoples Is 10:13 Dt 32:8 (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34:2, 12 (P) Jos 19:49 (JE); of a tribe Jos 18:20 (P); of territory about cities Nu 32:33 (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24:2; of barley-field Is 28:25.

† גְּבֻלָּת S <sup>1383</sup> TWOT <sup>307c</sup> GK <sup>1491</sup> **n. f. twisting** — שְׂרֵשֶׁת גְּבֻלָּת Ex 28:22, שְׂרֵשֶׁת גְּבֻלָּת 39:15 (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

† מְגַבֵּלֹת S <sup>4020</sup> TWOT <sup>307d</sup> GK <sup>4456</sup> **n. f. pl. the twisted**, i.e. *cords*, Ex 28:14 cf. Di (appos. שְׂרֵשֶׁת זָהָב, || שֵׁ הָעֵבֶתֹת).

† [גָּבַל S <sup>1379</sup> TWOT <sup>307</sup> GK <sup>1487</sup>] **vb. denom. bound, border** — Qal Pf. גָּבַל, Dt 19:14; Impf. 3 ms. יִגְבֹּל Jos 18:20, 3 fs. תִּגְבֹּל־ Zc 9:2;— *bound, border*,

*c.* acc. Jos 18:20 ( P ); *c.* 𐤁𐤀𐤁𐤏 *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9:2 ; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19:14 ( *c.* acc. cogn. ) **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. *set bounds for* , *c.* acc. 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔𐤕 Ex 19:12 ; Imv. *id.* 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 v 23 (both JE), + Pt. 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 Ez 47:18 □ S B Co .

† 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 S <sup>1380</sup> GK <sup>1488</sup> **n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Pheucian coast Ez 27:9 ; ( Ph. 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 = Byblus ( Sm Di Jos 13:5 ); in Assyrian *Gubli* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> ) ; mod. *Jebeil* Bd <sup>Pal 358</sup> ; v. also Furrer <sup>ZPV viii. 20</sup> .

† 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 S <sup>1382</sup> GK <sup>1490</sup> **adj. gent.** offoregoing, *c.* art. = n. coll. Jos 13:5 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 , *but read* 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 , *cf.* Di . 1 K 5:32 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 (but prob. textual error Th reads 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 and they bordered them, made a border for them (the stones); □ ἔβαλαν , *cf.* also Klo ).

† 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 S <sup>1381</sup> GK <sup>1489</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( = Arabic , Γεβαληνη ) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, □ Seir, *cf.* Jos <sup>Ant. ii, 1, 2 ; ix, 9, 1</sup> ; ψ 83:8 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 ועמון ועמלק ;—mod. *Jibāl*; Seetzen <sup>ii. 357</sup> Burckh <sup>Travels 401</sup> Rob <sup>BR ii, 154</sup> .

**גבן** TWOT <sup>308</sup> ( prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated*; Syriac Pa. *coagulate*; Arabic is *be timid* , perhaps from *shrinking, cowering* ) .

† 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 S <sup>1384</sup> TWOT <sup>308a</sup> GK <sup>1492</sup> **adj. crook-backed, hump-backed** ( *cf.* Aramaic 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 *id.* , NH 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 *highlander*; also NH 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 , Aramaic 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 , all = *brow* ( *eyebrow* , etc.); *cf.* Arabic *side of forehead* ) , Lv 21:20 .

† 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 S <sup>1385</sup> TWOT <sup>308b</sup> GK <sup>1482</sup> **n. f. curd** , or **chese** ( NH *id.* , Arabic , Ethiopic Aramaic 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 , *cf.* ) — 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 תִּקְפִּיאָנִי Jb 10:10 ( K 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 ).

† [ 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 ] S <sup>1386</sup> TWOT <sup>308c</sup> GK <sup>1493</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] peak, rounded summit** ; pl. 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 : ψ 68:16 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 : 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 ; 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 v 17 (appos., Thes Dr <sup>§ 188</sup> *al.* ; others *adj. many-peaked* ). *Cf.* Wetzst <sup>Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884</sup> .

**גבע** TWOT <sup>309</sup> ( *convex, projecting, high*; *cf.* Aramaic Pa. 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 *swell, swell up* , 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏 *hump-backed* , 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 *hill*; v. also I. 𐤏𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤔 *infr.* )

---

Burckh J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.* Travels in Syria, etc.

† גִּבְעָה S<sup>1387</sup> GK<sup>1494</sup> **n.pr.loc.** — 'ג' abs. Jos 21:17 +; cstr. Ju 20:10 +; גִּבְעָה Jos 18:24 +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21:17 = 1 Ch 6:45 Jos 18:24 cf. 1 Ch 8:6, 1 K 15:22 Ne 11:31; also 1 S 13:16 & Ju 20:10, 33 MT, in all three read גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעָת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23:8 from Geba to Beersheba, cf. Zc 14:10; situated S. of pass of Michmash Is 10:29 1 S 14:5 cf. 1 S 13:3; mentioned also 2 Ch 16:6 Ezr 2:26 Ne 7:30; 12:29; in 1 S 13:18 □ We Dr read גִּבְעָה for MT גִּבּוּל q.v.; (2 S 5:25 read גִּבְעוֹן with □ and 1 Ch 14:16).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob<sup>BR i. 440 f.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 120</sup>.

† גִּבְעָא S<sup>1388</sup> GK<sup>1495</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:49.

† I. גִּבְעָה S<sup>1389, 1390</sup> TWOT<sup>309a</sup> GK<sup>1496, 1497</sup> **n. f. hill** — abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2:25 + 13 times + Ez 6:13 (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7:1 2 S 6:3, 4 (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעָת Jos 5:3 + 8 times + 1 S 10:5 (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34:26 (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָה Is 31:4; pl. abs. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 12:2 + 35 times; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33:15 Hb 3:6, גִּבְעֹת Gn 49:26; sf. גִּבְעוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35:8;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148:9 הַהָרִים וְכָל גִּבְעוֹת 65:13;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17:9, 10 (E) 2 S 2:25; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7:1; 10:10 2 S 6:3, 4 v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** especially as place of illicit worship עַל גִּבְעוֹת 1 K 14:23 2 K 17:10 Je 2:20; cf. Dt 12:2 2 K 16:4 2 Ch 28:4 (these two + בַּמִּוֹת); also Ho 4:13 Je 13:27; 17:2 Ez 6:13 (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly || הָר in poet. & proph. Dt 33:15 ψ 72:3; 114:4, 6; 148:9 Ct 2:8; 4:6 Is 2:2, 14; 30:17, 25; 31:4; 40:4, 12; 41:15; 42:15; 54:10; 55:12; 65:7 Je 3:23; 4:24; 16:16; 50:7 Ez 6:3; 34:6; 35:8; 36:4, 6 Ho 4:13; 10:8 Jo 4:18 Am 9:13 Mi 4:1; 6:1 Na 1:5 Hb 3:6; rarely in prose Dt 12:2; sometimes as rejoicing ψ 65:13, majestic (poet.) גִּבְעוֹת Gn 49:26 Dt 33:15 Hb 3:6 ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15:7; high Pr 8:25 (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.) Je 49:16. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: הַמִּוֹרָה ג' Ju 7:1 *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; הַעֲרָלוֹת ג' Jos 5:3 *hill of the fore-skins*; הָאֵלִיָּהוּ ג' 1 S 10:5 (a designation of Gibeah); הַחֲכִילָה ג' 1 S 23:19; 26:1, 3; אֲמָה ג' 2 S 2:24; ג' הַלְבֹנָה Ct 4:6 (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); גִּבְעָה ג' Je 31:39; יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 10:32 cf. 31:4 (where || הָרֵצִיּוֹן), Ez 34:26 (v. supr.) & הַגִּבְעוֹת Zp 1:10 hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה S<sup>1389, 1390</sup> TWOT<sup>309a</sup> GK<sup>1496, 1497</sup> **n.pr.loc. (hill)** — 'ג' Jos 15:57 +; הַגִּבְעָה (Ju 20:4 + 5 times; גִּבְעָה Jos 18:28; cstr. גִּבְעָת 1 S 11:4 + 9 times;

abs. always *c.* art. except Jos 15:57 ; 18:28 Ju 19:12 ; 20:31 1 S 10:26 2 Ch 13:2 ;— † **1.** a city of Judah Jos 15:57 (perhaps one of two villages called *Gabaa*, *Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag<sup>Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160</sup>). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19:14 , 16 + 20 times Ju, 1 S 10:26 ; 14:2 ; 22:6 ; 26:1 2 S 23:29 = 1 Ch 11:31 ; also Ho 5:8 ; 9:9 ; 10:9<sup>(×2)</sup> ( *cf.* Ju 19:12 ff. ) 2 Ch 13:2 ; perhaps also 1 S 7:1 ; 10:10 2 S 6:3 , 4 read also (for גבע ) 1 S 13:16 Ju 20:10 , 33 ; = גבעת Jos 18:28 ; called also גבעת בנימין 1 S 13:2 , 15 ; 14:16 , & גבעת שאול 1 S 11:4 ; 15:34 Is 10:29 ; 2 S 21:6 read prob. גבעון , □ We Dr . † **3.** a city of Ephraim, called גבעת פִּי יִנְחָם Jos 24:33 .

גבעת S<sup>1394</sup> GK<sup>1501</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( Ges § 80, R. 2 ) v. foregoing, **2.**

† גבעתי S<sup>1395</sup> GK<sup>1503</sup> **adj. gent.** of גבעה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12:3 .

† גביע S<sup>1375</sup> TWOT<sup>309b</sup> GK<sup>1483</sup> **n. m.** Gn 44:12 **cup, bowl** — גִּ' Gn 44:12 + 2 times; cstr. גביע Gn 44:2 ; sf. גביעי Gn 44:2 ; pl. גביעים Ex 25:34 , גבעים v 33<sup>(×2)</sup> + 4 times; sf. גביעיָה Ex 25:31 ; 34:17 ;— *cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44:2 , 12 , 16 , 17 ; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25:31 , 33<sup>(×2)</sup> , 34 ; 37:17 , 19<sup>(×2)</sup> , 20 ; *bowls* Je 35:5 וְכִסּוֹת גְּבַעִים מִלְּאִים יִין וְכִסּוֹת .

† מגבעות S<sup>4021</sup> TWOT<sup>309c</sup> GK<sup>4457</sup> **n. f. pl. head-gear, turban** , of common priest (conical or convex), Ex 28:40 Lv 8:13 ; מגבעת Ex 29:9 ; 39:28 ( פָּאֲרִי 'הֶם ).

† גבעון **n.pr.loc.** — גִּ' Jos 9:17 + ; *c.* ה — ׀ loc. , גבעֹנָה 2 S 12 *cf.* 1 K 3:4 ;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9:17 ; 10:2 , 4 , 5 , 10 , 12 , 41 ; 11:19 ; 18:25 ; 21:17 2 S 2:12 , 13 ( *pool of Gibeon* ) v 16 ; 3:30 ; 20:8 Je 28:1 ; 41:12 ( *great waters which are in Gibeon* ) v 16 1 Ch 14:16 ; vid. especially 'יוֹשְׁבֵי גִ' , 'אֲנָשֵׁי גִ' Jos 9:3 (called Hivites 9:7) 10:1 , 6 ; 11:19 Ne 3:7 , so 'בְּנֵי גִ' Ne 7:25 ( = 'בְּנֵי גִבְרִ' Ezr 2:20 , v. גִּבְרִ ); *cf.* also as n.pr. m. 1 Ch 8:29 וַיָּבֹגְבוּ וַיָּשְׁבוּ אֲבֵי גִבְעוֹן = 9:35 ; *cf.* 'מִדְּבַר גִּ' 2 S 2:24 , 'עֵמֶק בְּגִ' Is 28:21 ; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3:4 , 5 ; 9:2 , where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' according to 1 Ch 16:39 , *cf.* 21:29 2 Ch 1:3 , 13 .

† גבעני **adj. gent.** —always *c.* art. הגִּבְעֹנִי Ne 3:7 , הגִּבְעֹנִי 1 Ch 12:4 , הגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S 21:1 , 2<sup>(×2)</sup> , 3 , 4 , 9 .

† גִּבְעָל S<sup>1392</sup> TWOT<sup>309d</sup> GK<sup>1499</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **bud** ( Ol § 216<sup>b</sup> ) — Ex 9:31 *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr § 188. (2)), cf. RS<sup>JPh. xii. 299, 300</sup>.

† גִּבֹּר S<sup>1396, 1399</sup> TWOT<sup>310, 310a</sup> GK<sup>1504</sup> **vb.** **be strong, mighty** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic גִּבֹּר ; Arabic ( conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj. ) *compel, force; overbearing behaviour, constraint*; Ethiopic I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syriac *play the man* , is denom. from *man* ) — **Qal** Pf. גָּבַר ψ 103:11 + 5 times; גָּבַר Gn 7:19 + 6 times; גָּבַר 2 S 1:23 ; Impf. יִגְבֹּר 1 S 2:9 ; יִגְבְּרוּ Gn 7:18 , 24 ;— **1.** *be strong, mighty* , abs. גָּבַר חֵיִל mighty in power Jb 21:7 ; with מֶנְּ stronger than 2 S 1:23 ψ 65:4 ; with בֵּי mighty among 1 Ch 5:2 . **2.** *prevail*: — **a.** abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17:11<sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ) 1 S 2:9 La 1:16 , waters Gn 7:18 , 19 , 20 , 24 ( P ), power Je 9:2 ; **b.** with עָל prevail over , subj. enemies 2 S 11:23 , blessings Gn 49:26 ( J ), mercy of God ψ 103:11 ; 117:2 . **Pi.** Pf. גִּבְרָתִי Zc 10:6 ; sf. גִּבְרָתִים Zc 10:12 ; Impf. יִגְבֵּר Ec 10:10 *make strong, strengthen* . **Hiph.** Pf. הִגְבִּיר בְּרִית לִי confirm a covenant Dn 9:27 ; Impf. נִגְבִּיר לְלִשָּׁנֵנוּ we will confirm a covenant with our tongue Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De ) ψ 12:5 . **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 15:25 Is 42:13 ; יִתְגַּבְּרוּ Jb 36:9 :—of ' ' , shew himself a mighty one against ( עָל ) Is 42:13 ; of wicked, behave proudly toward ( אָל ) Jb 15:25 ; of erring righteous ( abs. ) 36:9 .

גִּבֹּר S<sup>1400</sup> TWOT<sup>2647a</sup> v. following.

I. גִּבְרָן S<sup>1397, 1398, 1399</sup> TWOT<sup>310a</sup> GK<sup>1504, 1505, 1506</sup><sub>66</sub> **n. m.** **man** ( NH *id.* , MI<sup>16</sup> גִּבְרָן ( pl. ), Aramaic גִּבֹּר , ; Assyrian *gabru*, rival is Akkadian loanword according to Schr<sup>JLZ 1874, 200</sup> Dl S 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286 ) — Dt 22:5 + 39 times; גִּבְרָן Jb 3:3 + 13 times; cstr. גִּבְרָן ψ 18:26 ( = 2 S 22:26 גִּבְוֹר but □ S read גִּבְרָן ); pl. גִּבְרִים Je 41:16 + 10 times;—man as strong, disting. from women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10:11 Nu 24:3 , 15 ( E ) Ex 12:37 Jos 7:14 , 17 , 18 ( J ) Dt 22:5<sup>(×2)</sup> Ju 5:30 2 S 23:1 1 Ch 23:3 ; 24:4 ; 26:12 Jb 3:3 + 14 times Jb; ψ 18:26 + 8 times ψ ; Pr 6:34 + 7 times Pr; Is 22:17 Je 17:5 + 8 times Je; La 3:1 , 27 , 35 , 39 Dn 8:15 Mi 2:2 Hb 2:5 Zc 13:7 ; also 1 S 10:21 □ We Dr ; = *each* (of locusts) Jo 2:8 , cf. אִישׁ .

† II. גִּבֹּר S<sup>1397, 1398, 1399</sup> TWOT<sup>310a</sup> GK<sup>1504, 1505, 1506</sup> **n.pr. m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4:19 ( cf. כְּוִן־גִּבֹּר v 13, p. 122 supr. )

† גִּבֹּר S<sup>1402</sup> GK<sup>1507</sup> **n.pr.** ( Aramaic *id.* = *hero* ) Ezr 2:20 prob. = גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7:25 .

גִּבּוֹר<sup>159</sup> **adj. strong, mighty** ( cf. Arabic *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious* ) — Gn 10:9 + 58 times; גִּבֹּר Gn 10:8 + 2 times; גִּבּוֹרִים 1 S 17:51 ; pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46:9 + 27 times; גִּבֹּרִים Jos 10:2 + 21 times; cstr. גִּבּוֹרִי 1 Ch 11:27 + 29 times; גִּבֹּרִי 1 Ch 9:26 + 4 times; sf. גִּבּוֹרִיךְ Ho 10:13 + ( var. sfs. 11 times);— **1. adj.** גִּבּוֹר בְּבִהְמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30:30 ; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14:52 ; גִּבּוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ ψ 112:2 ; גִּבּוֹר צֵיד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10:9 ( J ); מֶלֶךְ גִּבּוֹר Dn 11:3 ; אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9:5 ; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24:8<sup>(x2)</sup> Dt 10:17 Ne 9:32 Is 10:21 Je 32:18 ( cf. Arabic ). **2. n. m. strong, valiant man** Jos 10:2 ( E ) Gn 6:4 ; 10:8 ( J ) Ju 5:13 , 23 1 S 2:4 + 16 times 1 K 1:8 , 10 2 K 24:16 1 Ch 1:10 + 11 times Ezr 7:28 Jb 16:14 ψ 19:6 ; 33:16 ; 45:4 ; 52:3 ; 78:65 ; 89:20 ; 120:4 ; 127:4 Pr 16:32 ; 21:22 Ct 3:7<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 4:4 Ec 9:11 Is 3:2 ; 13:3 ; 21:17 ; 42:13 ; 49:24 , 25 Je 5:16 + 17 times Ez 32:12 + 5 times Ho 10:13 Jo 2:7 ; 4:9 , 10 , 11 Am 2:14 , 16 Ob 9 Na 2:4 Zp 1:14 ; 3:17 Zc 9:13 ; 10:5 , 7 ; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חֵיל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6:12 ; 11:1 1 S 9:1 ; 16:18 1 K 11:28 2 K 5:1 ( חֵיל ) מֶצֶר רָע וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גִּבּוֹר so □ al. □ L ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπρός , cf. also Klo 's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12:28 ; 28:1 2 Ch 13:3 ; 17:16 , 17 ; 25:6 ; 32:21 ; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר חֵיל Ru 2:1 ; גִּבּוֹרֵי הַחֵיל Jos 1:14 ( D ) 6:2 ; 10:7 ( JE ) 2 K 15:20 ; 24:14 ; גִּבּוֹרֵי Jos 8:3 ; גִּבּוֹרֵי חֵיל 1 Ch 5:24 + 14 times Ne 11:14 ; גִּבּוֹרֵי חֵיל 1 Ch 7:5 , 7 , 11 , 40 ; גִּבּוֹרֵי הַחֵילִים 1 Ch 11:26 ; ψ 103:20 ; גִּבּוֹרֵי מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 13:3 ; גִּבּוֹרֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים 1 Ch 9:26 ; Ne 3:16 ; גִּבּוֹרֵים 1 Ch 11:10 ; רֹאשֵׁי הַגִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 10:7 1 Ch 19:8 ; הַגִּבּוֹרֵים (צָבָא) לְשִׁתּוֹת *valiant to drink* Is 5:22 .

† גִּבּוֹרָה S<sup>1369, 1370</sup> TWOT<sup>2647b, 310c</sup> GK<sup>1476</sup><sub>61</sub> **n. f. strength, might** — Ex 32:18 + 16 times; cstr. גִּבּוֹרָת ψ 147:10 ; sf. גִּבּוֹרָתוֹ + ( sfs. 32 times ); pl. גִּבּוֹרוֹת Jb 41:4 + 3 times; גִּבּוֹרוֹת ψ 71:16 ; גִּבּוֹר־תֵּיךְ Dt 3:24 + ( sfs. 6 times );— **1. strength** , cf. horse Jb 39:19 ψ 147:10 , crocodile Jb 41:4 , sun Ju 5:31 , body of man ψ 90:10 Ec 9:16 ; 10:17 . **2. might, valour** , of warriors Ju 8:21 Pr 8:14 Is 3:25 ; 28:6 ; 30:15 Je 9:22 ; 23:10 ; 49:35 ; 51:30 Ez 32:29 , 30 Mi 3:8 ; 7:16 ; וְגִבּוֹרָה קוֹל עֲנוֹת גִּבּוֹרָה *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32:18 ( E );



כָּל גְּבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 18:20 Is 11:2 ; 36:5 ; *cf.* phrases of compiler of Kings 1 K 15:23 2 K 10:34 ; 20:20 ; וְגְבוּרָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה 1 K 16:5 , 27 ; 22:46 2 K 13:8 , 12 ; 14:15 , 28 ; *cf.* also מְלָכוּתוֹ וְגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29:30 , תְּקִפּוֹ וְגְבוּרָתוֹ Est 10:2 .  
**3. might of God** Jb 26:14 ψ 21:14 ; 54:3 ; 65:7 ; 66:7 ; 71:18 ; 80:3 ; 89:14 ; 106:8 ; 145:11 Is 33:13 Je 10:6 ; 16:21 ; *cf.* phrases כַּחַּ וְגְבוּרָה 1 Ch 29:12 2 Ch 20:6 , חֲכָמָה וְג' Jb 12:13 , מִשְׁפָּט וְג' Mi 3:8 , הַגְדִּלָּה וְהַג' 1 Ch 29:11 ; גְּבוּרֹת *mighty deeds of God* Dt 3:24 ψ 20:7 ; 71:16 ; 106:2 ; 145:4 , 12 ; 150:2 Is 63:15 .

† גְּבִיר S <sup>1376</sup> TWOT <sup>310d</sup> GK <sup>1484</sup> **n. m. lord** , Gn 27:29 , 37 .

† גְּבִירָה S <sup>1377</sup> TWOT <sup>310d</sup> GK <sup>1485</sup> **n. f. 1. lady, queen** , 1 K 11:19 ; **2. queen-mother** , 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16 ; וַיִּסְרָהָ מִגַּ' *he removed her from* (the position of) *queenmother*; *cf.* 2 K 10:13 Je 13:18 ; 29:2 .

† גְּבִרָתָא S <sup>1404</sup> TWOT <sup>310e</sup> GK <sup>1509</sup> **n. f. 1. lady, queen** , Is 47:5 , 7 . **2. mistress of servants**, sf. גְּבִרְתִּי Gn 16:8 ; גְּבִרְתֶּךָ Gn 16:9 ; גְּבִרְתָּהּ Gn 16:4 2 K 5:3 ψ 123:2 Pr 30:23 ; ( pl. גְּבִרְתֵּי women MI <sup>16</sup> ); גְּבִרְתָּהּ Is 24:2 .

† גְּבִרְיָאֵל S <sup>1403</sup> GK <sup>1508</sup> **n.pr. m. (man of Ēl)** an archangel Dn 8:16 ; 9:21 ( *cf.* Lu 1:19 ).

גָּבַשׁ TWOT <sup>311</sup> ( *be firm, massive* , *cf.* Assyrian *gabāšu* , *be thick, massive* , Zim BP <sup>76</sup> , & deriv.; *cf.* also Aramaic גָּבַשׁ Pa. *heap up* , Heb. גְּבִשׁוּשִׁית *height, hill* ) .

† גְּבִישׁ S <sup>1378</sup> TWOT <sup>311a</sup> GK <sup>1486</sup> **n. m. crystal** ( *cf.* אֶלְגִּבִּישׁ *hail* —on relation of meanings *cf.* Gk. κρύσταλλος , & Ethiopic usage of Di <sup>Lex. Aeth. 759</sup> — Arabic *gypsum* , Assyrian *gibšu* , *mass, abundance* , COT <sup>Gloss</sup> ) — רֵאשִׁיט וְגְבִישׁ Jb 28:18 *coral and crystal* .

† מְגִבִּישׁ S <sup>4019</sup> GK <sup>4455</sup> **n.pr. m.** עֲבִי' Ezr 2:30 □ Μαγεβως , etc., a family of returning exiles, om. || Ne 7:33 , but □ A Ἀ Μαγεβως etc., □ L Μαγβεις ; *cf.* Sm <sup>Listen 15</sup> .

גְּבִתּוֹן S <sup>1405</sup> GK <sup>1510</sup> v. sub גָּבַב .



† גָּג S<sup>1406</sup> TWOT<sup>312</sup> GK<sup>1511</sup> **n. m. roof, top** ( NH *id.* ; Di comp. Ethiopic *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √ dub. ; Thes proposes גָּג ; perhaps גָּג ( = גָּג ) *cover* Bō §<sup>292</sup> Sta §<sup>189a</sup> MV ) — גָּג Jos 2:6 + 9 times + 1 S 9:26 Kt ( Qr גָּג ), גָּג Jos 2:6 1 S 9:26 Qr ( Kt גָּג ); cstr. Ju 9:51 + 2 times + Ez 40:13 ( del. Co v. infr. ); sf. גָּג Dt 22:8 , גָּג Ex 30:3 + 2 times + Ez 40:13 ( del. Co v. infr. ); pl. גָּגוֹת Is 37:27 + 5 times; sf. גָּגוֹתֶיךָ Is 15:3 , גָּגוֹתֶיךָ Je 32:29 , גָּג תִּיְהִיֶּם Je 19:13 ;— **1. roof** (of house) Dt 22:8 Jos 2:6<sup>(x2)</sup> , 8 Ju 16:27 1 S 9:25 , 26 2 S 11:2<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 16:22 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27 , Ne 8:16 ψ 102:8 ; 129:6 Pr 21:9 ; 25:24 Is 15:3 ; 22:1 Je 48:38 ; as places of idolatrous worship (especially of heavenly bodies) Je 19:13 ; 32:29 Zp 1:5 ; so גָּג עֲלֵית אֶחָז 2 K 23:12 , roof of tower Ju 9:51 , over gate 2 S 18:24 , of chamber Ez 40:13<sup>(x2)</sup> (but □ Co קִיר ). **2. top** of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30:3 ; 37:26 (both P ).

גָּג S<sup>1407, 1408, 1409</sup> TWOT<sup>313c, 313d, 313e</sup> GK<sup>1512, 1513</sup> , גָּג S<sup>1408, 1410</sup> TWOT<sup>313e</sup> GK<sup>1514</sup> , גָּגִי S<sup>2735</sup> GK<sup>1515</sup> , גָּגִי־גָּג S<sup>1412</sup> GK<sup>1516</sup> v. sub גָּג .

† [ גָּדַג S<sup>1413</sup> TWOT<sup>313</sup> GK<sup>1517, 1518</sup> ] **vb. penetrate, cut** ( NH *id.* , *cut* , *cut out* , Aramaic גָּדַג , Arabic *cut* , *cut off*; Ethiopic in deriv. ) — Qal Impf. ψ 94:21 צָדִיק יִגְדֹּדוּ עַל-נַפְשׁוֹ *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* ( Ol proposes יִגְדֹּדוּ cf. 56:7 ; 59:4 where, however, Che יִגְדֹּדוּ ; si vera l. , perhaps denom. from גָּדַד cf. Ho 6:9 & infr. ; cf. also גָּדַד & Kö<sup>i 356</sup> ). Hithpo. Impf. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Je 16:6 ; 2 fs. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Mi 4:14 , יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Je 47:5 ; pl. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ 1 K 18:28 , יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Je 5:7 + Ho 7:14 v. infr. , יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Dt 14:1 ; Pt. pl. מִתְגַּדְּדִים Je 41:5 ;— **1. cut oneself** , as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18:28 ; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41:5 ; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14:1 יִתְגַּדְּדוּ , וְלֹא תִשְׁיִמוּ קֶרֶחַהּ בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לְמִית לֹא תִתְגַּדְּדוּ (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Ho 7:14 Codd, *they cut themselves* , □ Gr Che RVm , read We Now Marti Harper ( cf. I , II. גָּדַד ). **2. gather in troops** , or *bands*; *go in troops* or *throng*, *throng*; (denominative from גָּדַד q.v. ) cf. בָּתְּגַדְּדוּ Mi 4:14 (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5:7 read prob. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ □ Gie Du al. ' וּבֵית זֹנָה יִתְגַּדְּדוּ *and to a harlot's house they throng* .

I. **גָּדוּדִים** S <sup>1416, 1417, 1418</sup> TWOT <sup>313a, 313b</sup> GK <sup>1521, 1522, 1523</sup> **n. m.** Gn 49, 19 **band, troop** ( as *making inroads*; others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb. ) — 'ג abs. 1 S 30:8 + 19 times; cstr. 2 Ch 25:9; pl. **גָּדוּדִים** 2 S 4:2 + 2 times; cstr. **גָּדוּדֵי** 2 K 6:23 + 6 times; sf. **גָּדוּדָיו** Jb 19:12; 25:3; — **1. marauding band** (making *incursions, inroads*, cf. **דָּגַל**) 1 S 30:8, 15 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), 23 cf. 1 Ch 12:22, also 2 Ch 22:1 1 K 11:24 2 K 5:2; 6:23; 13:20, 21; 24:2 ( <sup>×4</sup> ) cf. 2 S 22:30 = ψ 18:30, & Gn 49:19 ( v. **דָּגַל** 30:11) Ho 6:9; 7:1 Je 18:22; **שָׂרֵי גָדוּדִים** 2 S 4:2, cf. **הַגָּדוּד הַבְּרָאשִׁי** 1 Ch 12:19; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19:12 ( cf. 25:3 infr. ) **2. troop**, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) **צָבָא מְלֻחָמָה גָּדוּדֵי** 1 Ch 7:4, cf. 2 Ch 26:11; *band of Israel*, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25:9, 10; **בְּנֵי הַגָּדוּד** i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25:13; of army in general **בְּגָדוּד כְּמָלֶךְ** Jb 26:25, in sim.; also Mi 4:14 **בֵּית־גָּדוּד** of Zion. **3. foray, raid** 2 S 3:22.

† II. [ **גָּדוּדִים** S <sup>1416, 1417, 1418</sup> TWOT <sup>313a, 313b</sup> GK <sup>1521, 1522, 1523</sup>, or **הַגָּדוּדִים** S <sup>1418</sup> TWOT <sup>313b</sup> GK <sup>1523</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** or **f.** ] **furrow, cutting** — **1. furrow**, pl. defect. **גָּדוּדָה** ψ 65:11 ( || תִּלְמִיָּה ). **2.** pl. **גָּדוּדִים**, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. **דָּגַל** Hithpo. **1.** sign of mourning Je 48:37 ( || שֵׁק ).

† I. **גָּל** S <sup>1407, 1408, 1409</sup> TWOT <sup>313c, 313d, 313e</sup> GK <sup>1512, 1513</sup> **n. m.** **coriander** ( NH **גִּיל**, Aramaic **גִּילָא**; connexion with above √ dub.; v. further Löw <sup>No. 155</sup> ) — **גָּל** Ex 16:31 Nu 11:7, sim. of manna.

† II. [ **גָּל** S <sup>1407, 1408, 1409</sup> TWOT <sup>313c, 313d, 313e</sup> GK <sup>1512, 1513</sup> ] **1. n.** [ **m.** ] **fortune, good fortune** ( Arabic *id.*, Aramaic **גִּילָא**, ) — Gn 30:11 **כִּנְיָ** Kt, i.e. **כִּנְיָ** ( **גָּל אֵל** Qr ), □ ἐν τύχῃ, *by or with good fortune*. **2. n.pr. m. god of fortune** ( Arabic We <sup>Skizzen iii. 171</sup>; **גָּל** named often in Ph. & Aramaic inscript., & found in Ph. & Aramaic n.pr., Bae <sup>Rel 76 f.</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG 1888, 479</sup>; v. especially Siegf <sup>JPTH 1875, 356 ff.</sup> ) — c. **לְ** + art. **גָּלֵל** Is 65:11 cf. Che.

III. **גָּל** S <sup>1408, 1410</sup> TWOT <sup>313e</sup> GK <sup>1514</sup> <sup>71</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *fortunatus* ? perhaps der. from foreg. divine name Siegf <sup>JPTH 1875, 364</sup> Sta <sup>Gesch. i. 148</sup>; but v. also Bae <sup>Rel. 159 f.</sup> ) — **גָּל** Gn 35:26 +, as well as **גָּל** Gn 30:11 +; — **1. son of Jacob and Zilpah**; **a.**

strictly as personal name Gn 30:11 ; 35:26 ; 46:16 Ex 1:4 *cf.* Gn 49:19 1 Ch 2:2 . **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1:14 Dt 27:13 ; 33:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jos 18:7 Ez 48:27 , 28 ; *cf.* אֶרֶץ גָּד 1 S 13:7 v. also Je 49:1 , שֵׁעַר גָּד Ez 48:34 , on הַגֵּד הַנִּחָל 2 S 24:5 *cf.* We Dr ; explicitly מִטֵּה גָּד Nu 1:25 ; 2:14 ; 13:15 Jos 13:24 ; 20:8 ; 21:7 , 36 1 Ch 6:48 , 65 ; once, צָבָא מִטֵּה בְנֵי־גָד Nu 10:20 ; בְּנֵי גָד ( MI <sup>10</sup> אש גד ) Nu 1:24 + 12 times Nu ; Jos 4:12 + 14 times Jos ; 1 Ch 5:11 ; 12:14 . † **2.** a prophet in David's time, called נָבִיא 1 S 22:5 , but הַנְּבִיא חִיָּה 2 S 24:11 & דָּוִיד חִיָּה || 1 Ch 21:9 , הַחִיָּה 1 Ch 29:29 & חִיָּה־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 29:25 . מַגְדֵּל־גָּד v. p. 154 .

† I. גְּדִי S <sup>1424, 1425</sup> GK <sup>1532, 1533</sup> **adj. gent.** of גָּד **1** , **Gadite** 2 S 23:36 (so perhaps also || 1 Ch 11:38 where MT הַגְּרִי q.v. ; *cf.* Th Be Dr) ; elsewhere as n.pr. coll. : so 1 Ch 5:18 (only here without art., read perhaps גָּד so ☐ ), Dt 3:12 , 16 ; 4:43 ; 29:7 Jos 1:12 ; 12:6 ; 13:8 ; 22:1 2 K 10:33 1 Ch 5:26 ; 12:8 , 37 ; 26:32 .

† II. גְּדִי S <sup>1424, 1425</sup> GK <sup>1532, 1533</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Menahem 2 K 15:14 , 17 ( *cf.* גְּדוּ (?) גְּדִי ) n.pr. m. Eut <sup>Nab No. 25</sup> ; Palm. גְּדִיא n.pr. m. Vog <sup>No. 32</sup> ) .

גְּדִה S <sup>2693</sup> GK <sup>1520</sup> in 'חֲצֵר ג' v. sub חֲצֵר .

† גְּדִי S <sup>1426</sup> GK <sup>1534</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my fortune* ) a man of Manasseh Nu 13:11 .

† גְּדִיאל S <sup>1427</sup> GK <sup>1535</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Ēl is my fortune* ) a man of Zebulun Nu 13:10 .

גְּדִגָּד S <sup>2735</sup> GK <sup>1515</sup> , in 'חֲרֵר הַג' v. following & sub חֲרֵר .

† גְּדִגָּדָה S <sup>1412</sup> GK <sup>1516</sup> *c.* art. הַגְּדִגָּדָה **n.pr.loc.** ( meaning dub. ) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> (in || Nu 33:32 הַגְּדִגָּדָה חֲרֵר v. sub חֲרֵר ).

† מַגְדוֹ S <sup>4023</sup> GK <sup>4459</sup> and ( Zc 12:11 ) מַגְדוֹן S <sup>4023</sup> GK <sup>4461</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( connexion with above √ not clear ; ☐ Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω , etc. ; **B** Mageddo ; Assyrian *Magadû* , *Magidû* , COT <sup>Gloss</sup> DI <sup>Pa 287</sup> ) old Canaanitish city, assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4:12 ; 9:15 2 K 9:27 ; 23:29 , 30 ; מֶלֶךְ מ' Jos 12:21 ; יִשְׁבִּי מ' Jos 17:11 = Ju 1:27 ; מִי מ' Ju 5:19 ; בְּקָעַת מ' Zc 12:11 2 Ch 35:22 ;—mod. *Lejjûn* ( = *legio* ) Rob <sup>BR ii, 329 f. 364</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 229</sup> .

## גדה TWOT <sup>314</sup> ( *cut, cut or tear away ?* )

† [ גָּדָה S <sup>1415, 1428</sup> TWOT <sup>314a</sup> GK <sup>1536</sup> ] **n. f.** bank of river ( *cf.* Arabic *id.* , Aramaic גִּדְּחָא , wall ) , גִּדְּחִי Jos 3:15 ; 4:18 1 Ch 12:16 Is 8:7 .

[ גָּדִיָּה ] only pl. sf. 1 Ch 12:16 Kt , v. **foregoing** .

† גָּדִי S <sup>1423</sup> TWOT <sup>314b</sup> GK <sup>1531</sup> **n. m.** Gn 27 , 9 **kid** ( NH *id.* , Arabic Ph. גִּדָּא , Aramaic גִּדְּחָא , ; *cf.* Assyrian *gadû, gadiia* , Meissner <sup>ZA iv. 1889, 286</sup> Zehnpfund <sup>BAS i. 505</sup> ) — גָּדִי Gn 38:17 + 12 times ( abs. Gn 38:23 + , & (generally) cstr. Gn 38:17 + ); pl. גָּדִיִּים 1 S 10:3 , cstr. גָּדִיִּי Gn 27:9 , 16 ; — *kid* , almost always גָּדִיִּים Gn 27:9 , 16 ; 38:17 , 20 Ju 6:19 ; 13:15 , 19 ; 15:1 1 S 16:20 ; abs. Ex 23:19 ; 34:26 Dt 14:21 ( all תבשל ג' בחלב אמו ) , & *c.* art. גִּדִּי Gn 38:23 Ju 14:6 ; abs. pl. 1 S 10:3 ; — *cf.* also עֵין גָּדִי .

† [ גָּדִיָּה S <sup>1429</sup> TWOT <sup>314c</sup> GK <sup>1537</sup> ] **n. f.** only pl. **kids** sf. גָּדִיִּי תִיךְ Ct 1:8 ( || הִצְאָן ) .

† גָּדַל S <sup>1431</sup> TWOT <sup>315</sup> GK <sup>1540</sup> <sup>115</sup> **vb.** grow up, become great ( Aramaic גִּדְּלָא (Ithpe.), *twist, twine* , Arabic *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong* , so NH ) — Qal Pf. גָּדַל etc. Gn 38:14 + 14 times; sf. גָּדַלְתִּי Jb 31:18 ; Impf. יִגְדַּל etc. ψ 35:27 + 34 times; — **1.** grow up , **a.** child Gn 21:8 , 20 ; 25:27 ; 38:11 , 14 Ex 2:10 , 11 (JE) Ju 11:2 ; 13:24 Ru 1:13 1 S 2:21 ; 3:19 1 K 12:8 , 10 ( = 2 Ch 10:8 , 10 ) 2 K 4:18 ; גָּדַלְתִּי כָאֲבָ he grew up to me as to a father Jb 31:18 ; **b.** lamb 2 S 12:3 . **2.** become great , **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn 26:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 41:40 (JE) Je 5:27 ; **b.** in value, יִגְדַּלְתִּי נֶפֶשׁ בְּעֵינַי , prized by 1 S 26:24 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2:13 , mourning Zc 12:11 , punishment La 4:6 , trespass Ezr 9:6 ; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19:13 ( J ) ; **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2:9 1 K 10:23 ( = 2 Ch 9:22 ) Dn 8:9 , 10 (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24:35 ; 48:19 ( J ) , Messiah Mi 5:3 , Jerusalem Ez 16:7 ; **f.** of God 2 S 7:22 ψ 104:1 , his works ψ 92:6 , his power Nu 14:17 ( J ) . **3.** to be magnified , **a.** house of David Zc 12:7 ; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35:27 ; 40:17 ; 70:5 Mal 1:5 , his name 2 S 7:26 ( = 1 Ch 17:24 ) . **Pi.** Pf. גָּדַל Jos 4:14 Est 3:1 ; גָּדַל Is 49:21 ; גָּדַלְתָּ Is 51:18 , etc.; Impf. יִגְדַּל Is 44:14 + 8 times; Imv. גָּדַלְתָּ ψ 34:4 ; Inf. גָּדַלְתָּ

Nu 6:5 + 3 times; Pt. מַגְדִּילִים 2 K 10:6 (מַגְדִּלוֹת) Ct 5:13 □ B Hi Bō De);—  
**1. cause to grow**, e.g. hair Nu 6:5 (P), plants Jon 4:10 Is 44:14 Ez 31:4 Ct 5:13 ;  
*bring up children* 2 K 10:6 Is 1:2 ; 23:4 ; 49:21 ; 51:18 Dn 1:5 Ho 9:12 . **2. make**  
*great, powerful* Gn 12:2 (J) Jos 3:7 ; 4:14 (D) 1 K 1:37 , 47 1 Ch 29:12 , 25 2  
 Ch 1:1 Est 3:1 ; 5:11 ; 10:2 . **3. magnify**, **a.** man Jb 7:17 ; **b.** God ψ 34:4 w. ל ,  
 69:31 . **Pu.** Pt. pl. מַגְדִּילִים *brought up* ψ 144:12 . **Hiph.** Pf. הִגְדִּיל ψ 41:10 + , etc.;  
 Impf. יִגְדִּיל Is 42:21 Dn 8:25 , etc.; Inf. הִגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22:8 Am 8:5 ; Pt. מַגְדִּיל ψ  
 18:51 ( = מַגְדִּיל in || 2 S 22:51 ); pl. מַגְדִּילִים ψ 35:26 ;— **1. make great**, e.g.  
 shekel Am 8:5 , pile for fire Ez 24:9 , joy Is 9:2 , counsel Is 28:29 , wisdom Ec 1:16 ,  
 works Ec 2:4 , house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22:5 ; the heel ψ 41:10 either *lifted high* (Ges) ,  
 or ( cf. De Now ) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. ג' פִּיךָ Ob 12 i.e. utter proud  
 words ( v. רָחַב Hiph. ). **2. magnify**, salvation ψ 18:51 , so || 2 S 22:51 ( Kt מַגְדִּיל ; >  
 Qr מַגְדִּיל ). **3. do great things** לַעֲשׂוֹת הִגְדִּיל , **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ 126:2 , 3 Jo 2:21 , also  
 pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12:24 . **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2:20 , also  
 pregn. without Inf. La 1:9 Zp 2:8 , 10 Dn 8:4 , 8 , 11 , 25 ; with עַל , of enemies ψ  
 35:26 ; 38:17 ; 55:13 Jb 19:5 Je 48:26 , 42 ; Ez 35:13 of speaking בְּפִיכֶם **c.**  
 also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20:41 . **Hithp.** Pf. וְהִתְגַּדֵּלְתִּי Ez 38:23 *I will*  
*magnify myself*, shew myself great and powerful (of God); Impf. יִתְגַּדֵּל , with עַל in a  
 bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10:15 Dn 11:36 ; יִתְגַּדֵּל Dn 11:37 .

† גָּדַל S<sup>1432</sup> TWOT<sup>315a</sup> GK<sup>1541</sup> **pt. m. or adj. verbal. becoming great,**  
**growing up**, Gn 26:13 (J) 1 S 2:26 ( cf. Dr ) 2 Ch 17:12 ; also **great**, pl. cstr.  
 גָּדְלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16:26 *great of flesh* .

† גָּדֹל S<sup>1433</sup> TWOT<sup>315b</sup> GK<sup>1542</sup> **n. m. greatness** — Dt 32:3 + 5 times; sf.  
 גָּדֹל Dt 5:21 + 5 times; גָּדֹל ψ 150:11 ;— **1. greatness, magnitude**, tree Ez 31:7 ,  
 arm of God ψ 79:11 , mercy of God Nu 14:19 . **2. magnificence**, **a.** king Ez 31:2 ,  
 18 ; **b.** God Dt 3:24 ; 5:21 ; 9:26 ; 11:2 ; 32:3 ψ 150:2 . **3.** in a bad sense, גָּדֹל  
 לִבָּ = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9:8 ; 10:12 .

† גְּדִילִים S<sup>1434</sup> TWOT<sup>315c</sup> GK<sup>1544</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. twisted threads** ( NH גְּדִיל ,  
 Bab. *gidlu*, cord on which onions were strung, a string of onions, Zehnpfund<sup>BAS i.</sup>  
<sup>511</sup> ; Aramaic גְּדִילָא , thread, cord, rope , also plaited locks , id. ) — **1. tassels** Dt  
 22:12 on border of garment ( || צִיצִת Nu 15:38 , 39 ). **2. festoons**, on capitals of  
 columns 1 K 7:17 .

גָּדוֹל S <sup>1419</sup> TWOT <sup>315d</sup> GK <sup>1472, 1524</sup> <sup>522</sup> **adj. great** — ג' Gn 4:13 + 279 times;  
גָּדֹלִי Dt 26:8 + 22 times; cstr. גָּדוֹל Ex 15:16 belongs rather sub גָּדֹלִי Ez 17:3 ,  
7, גָּדֹלִי Ex 15:16 Je 32:19 , גָּדֹלִי Pr 19:19 , גָּדֹלִי ψ 145:8 Na 1:3 ; sf. גָּדוֹלִים  
Je 6:13 + 2 times; pl. גָּדוֹלִים Ex 7:4 + 11 times, גָּדֹלִי Gn 12:17 + 22 times;  
cstr. גָּדֹלִי ψ 79:11 2 K 10:6 ; sf. גָּדֹלִי 2 K 10:11 Jon 3:7 ; גָּדוֹלִי Na 3:10 ;  
f. גָּדוֹלָה Nu 22:18 + 96 times; גָּדֹלָה Gn 15:12 + 31 times; pl. גָּדוֹלִת Ne 9:26 ;  
12:31 , גָּדֹלִת Dt 27:2 + 30 times, גָּדֹלָה Nu 13:28 + 7 times;— *great* , **1. in**  
*magnitude and extent* , e.g. sea Nu 34:6 , river Gn 15:18 , wilderness Dt 1:19 , rain  
1 K 18:45 , mountain Zc 4:7 , city Gn 10:12 , house Je 52:13 , altar Jos 22:10 ,  
throne 2 Ch 9:17 , sea-monsters Gn 1:21 , fish Jon 2:1 , eagle Ez 17:3 , terebinth 2  
S 18:9 , substance Gn 15:14 , wealth Dn 11:2 , victory 1 S 19:5 ; 1 S 19:22 בּוֹר  
הַגָּדוֹל read הַגָּרֵן according to □ We Dr . **2. in number** , e.g. nation Gn 12:2 ,  
congregation Je 31:8 , camp 1 Ch 12:22 , army Ez 17:17 , sacrifice 2 K 10:19 .  
slaughter Dt 28:59 1 S 4:17 . **3. in intensity** , fear Dt 4:34 , weeping Is 38:3 , power  
כֹּחַ Ex 32:11 , joy Jon 4:6 , anger Dt 29:23 , indignation Je 21:5 , sin Gn 20:9 ,  
iniquity Gn 4:13 , evil Gn 39:9 , trespass Ez 9:7 . **4. in sound, loud voice** Gn 39:14 ,  
cry Ex 11:6 , shout Jos 6:5 . **5. in age** , elder, eldest, son Gn 27:1 , daughter Gn  
29:16 , brother Gn 10:21 , sister Ez 16:46 . **6. in importance** , **a. things** †  
הַגָּדוֹל ( *an important thing or affair* Ex 18:22 Dt 4:32 1 S 12:16 2 K 5:13 ; 8:13  
; יוֹם יְהוָה Je 30:7 Ho 2:2 Jo 2:11 ; 3:4 Zp 1:14 Mal 3:23 . **b. of men, great,**  
*distinguished* , Moses Ex 11:3 , David 2 S 5:10 , Job Jb 1:3 , Mordecai Est 9:4 ,  
kings Ec 9:14 Je 27:7 ; especially of king of Assyrian הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18:19 , 28  
= Is 36:4 , 13 , = Assyrian *šarru rabbu* , *šarru dannu* , e.g. KB <sup>i. 94, 1. 1</sup> ; הַגָּדוֹל  
הַכֹּחַ the *h. p.* Lv 21:10 + 20 times; הַגָּדוֹל ( 1 S 25:2 2 S 19:33 2 K 5:1 ;  
2 K 4:8 ; † הַגָּדוֹל a *great man* 2 S 3:38 Mi 7:3 ; לֹא תִהְדָּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל  
*thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man* ( opp. דָּל ) Lv 19:15 ( H );  
† הַגָּדוֹלִים ( *the great* 2 S 7:9 = 1 Ch 17:8 Ne 11:14 ( vid. infr. ) Pr 18:16 ;  
25:6 Je 5:5 ( 2 K 10:11 □ L ἀγχιστεύοντας, Klo גִּלְיָהוּ ); further גִּלְיָהוּ  
2 K 10:6 ; † גִּלְיָהוּ ( 2 K 10:11 ; Jon 3:7 ; גִּלְיָהוּ Na 3:10 . **c. † of God,**  
*himself* 2 Ch 2:4 Ne 4:8 ; 8:6 ψ 86:10 ; 99:2 ; 135:5 ; 147:5 Is 12:6 Je 10:6 ;  
הַגָּדוֹל ( *אל* ) Dt 7:21 ; 10:17 Ne 1:5 ; 9:32 ψ 77:14 ; 95:3 Je 32:18 Dn 9:4 ;  
גָּדוֹל מְכַל הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 18:11 ; גָּדוֹל וְמַהֲלֵל מְאֹד 1 Ch 16:25 ψ 48:2 ; 96:4 ;  
145:3 ; מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל ψ 47:3 ; 95:3 Mal 1:14 ; † *his works* Dt 11:7 Ju 2:7 ψ 111:2 ,  
† *glory* ψ 21:6 ; 138:5 , † *name* Jos 7:9 1 S 12:22 1 K 8:42 2 Ch 6:32 ψ 76:2  
; 99:3 Je 10:6 ; 44:26 Ez 36:23 Mal 1:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , *mercy* 1 K 3:6 2 Ch 1:8 ψ  
57:11 ; 86:13 ; 108:5 , *goodness* Ne 9:25 , *compassion* Is 54:7 . **7. in phrases** †  
הַיּוֹם הַגָּדוֹל *it is yet high day* ( Fr . *grand jour* , Germ. *hoch am Tage* , the day is

at its height) Gn 29:7 ; † פָּקֵטׇן פִּגְדָּלׇל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1:17  
 1 Ch 25:8 ; 26:13 2 Ch 31:15 ; † לְ(מִקָּטׇן וְעַד גְּדוֹלׇל) (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19:11 1 S 5:9 ; 30:2 , 19 2 K 23:2 ; 25:26 2 Ch 15:13 ; 34:30 Est 1:5  
 , 20 Je 6:13 ; 8:10 ; 31:34 ; 42:1 , 8 ; 44:12 Jon 3:5 . **8.** cstr. גְּדָלׇל (פְּנִימִים) *great of wings* Ez 17:3 , 7 , so of anger Pr 19:19 ( Qr ); usually of God, in power  
 Na 1:3 , counsel, Je 32:19 , mercy ψ 145:8 . **9.** as subst. concr. † עֲשֵׂה גְדֻלּוֹת *do great things* , of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10:21 Jb 5:9 ;  
 9:10 ; 37:5 ψ 71:19 ; 106:21 ; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8:4 ; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty 'ג תִּבְקֹשׁ Je 45:5 ; 'ג מְדַבֵּרֶת ψ 12:4 ; הִלְכֹתִי  
 בִּגְ' לֹא ψ 131:1 ( *cf.* Biblical Aramaic Dn 7:8 , 11 , 20 ; also Rev 13:5 ). **10.** † as  
 subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15:16 ; *cf.* גִּבׇרֶת .

† גְּדוּלָּה S <sup>1420</sup> TWOT <sup>315e</sup> GK <sup>1525</sup> **n. f. greatness** — 2 S 7:21 + 3 times; גְּדוּלָּה  
 1 Ch 29:11 ; cstr. גְּדֻלַּת Est 10:2 ; sf. גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1:4 ; גְּדֻלָּתוֹ ψ 145:3 ; גְּדֻלָּתִי ψ  
 71:21 ; גְּדֻלֹּתָי ψ 145:6 ; pl. intens. גְּדֻלּוֹת 1 Ch 17:19 , 21 ;—chiefly late Heb.  
**a.** of Psalmist ψ 7:21 , Mordecai Est 6:3 ; 10:2 , king Est 1:4 ; **b.** of God's  
*greatness* , as an attribute 1 Ch 29:11 ψ 145:3 , 6 , or of his acts 2 S 7:21 ( *cf.* Dr  
 ) v 23 = 1 Ch 17:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 .

† הַגְּדוּלִּים S <sup>1419</sup> TWOT <sup>315d</sup> GK <sup>2045</sup> **n.pr. m. father of Zabdiel** Ne 11:14 (   
 RV & so most; but □ RVm *al. the great* ).

† גְּדִלׇל S <sup>1435</sup> GK <sup>1543</sup> **n.pr. m. ( very great )** — **1.** head of one of the families of  
 Nethinim Ezr 2:47 Ne 7:49 . **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants  
 Ezr 2:56 Ne 7:58 .

† גְּדַלְיָה S <sup>1436</sup> GK <sup>1545</sup> **n.pr. m. ( Yah is great )** — **1.** governor of Judea  
 appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40:5 , 8 ; 41:16 . **2.** son of Amariah, a son of  
 Hezekiah Zp 1:1 . **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10:18 .

גְּדַלְיָהוּ S <sup>1436</sup> GK <sup>1546</sup> **n.pr. m. ( Yah ( u ) is great )** — **1.** governor of Judea =  
 גְּדַלְיָה 2 K 25:22–25 Je 39:14 ; 40:6–16 ; 41:1–18 ; 43:6 (24 times) **2.** son of  
 Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38:1 . **3.** one of the  
 sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25:3 , 9 .



† גִּדְלָתִי S<sup>1437</sup> GK<sup>1547</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*I magnify ( God )*) son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4  
( cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew § 274b We RS<sup>OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143</sup> ) v 29 .

† יִגְדְּלִיָּהוּ S<sup>3012</sup> GK<sup>3323</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*Yah ( u ) is great*) a prophet of the age of  
Josiah Je 35:4 .

† מִגְדָּל S<sup>4026, 4027, 4028</sup> TWOT<sup>315f</sup> GK<sup>4463, 4464</sup> **n. m. tower** , Gn 11:5 + 11  
times; cstr. מִגְדָּל Ju 8:17 + 21 times; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26:9 + 6 times; מִגְדָּלִיָּה  
ψ 48:13 Ez 26:4 ; pl. f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32:5 + 2 times; cstr. מִגְדָּלוֹת Ct 5:13 (?);  
sf. מִגְדָּל־תֵּיךְ Ez 26:9 ; 27:11 ;— **1. tower** Gn 11:4 , 5 Ju 8:9 ; 9:51<sup>(×2)</sup> , 52<sup>(×2)</sup>  
) 2 K 9:17 ; 17:9 ; 18:8 1 Ch 27:25 2 Ch 14:6 ; 26:9 , 10 , 15 ; 27:4 ; 32:5 Ne  
3:25 , 26 , 27 Is 2:15 ; 30:25 ; 33:18 Ez 26:4 , 9 ; 27:11 ψ 48:13 , watch-tower  
in vineyard Is 5:2 ; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61:4 Pr 18:10 ; beautiful neck like  
tower of David Ct 4:4 ; an ivory tower 7:5 ; breasts 8:10 . ( Cf. MI<sup>22</sup> מגדלתה ,  
Sab. (more precisely Liḥyân) מגדלונה , Eut , v. DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1.5</sup> ). Special  
towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7:5 , Penuel Ju 8:17 , Shechem Ju 9:46 , 47 , 49 ;  
and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4:4 (the arsenal), מִגְדָּל Ne 3:1 , הַנִּנְאִיל Ne  
3:1 ; 12:39<sup>(×2)</sup> Je 31:38 Zc 14:10 , תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3:11 ; 12:38 (tower of the  
furnaces). **2. elevated stage, pulpit** of wood Ne 8:4 . **3. raised bed** || עֲרוּגָה Ct 5:13  
(but □ B Hi read מִגְדָּלוֹת ).

† מִגְדָּל־נַפְתָּלִי S<sup>4027</sup> GK<sup>4466</sup> **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos  
19:38 prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15:39 = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob<sup>BR</sup>  
iii. 298 Bd<sup>Pal. 257</sup> .

† מִגְדָּל־גַּד S<sup>4028</sup> GK<sup>4467</sup> **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15:37  
;— cf. *Magdala* , Lag<sup>Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171</sup> ; possibly *Mejdel* , eastward of Askalon,  
Guérin<sup>Judée ii. 130 f.</sup> cf. Bd<sup>Pal. 162</sup> .

† מִגְדָּל־עֶזְרָר S<sup>4029</sup> GK<sup>4468</sup> **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near  
Bethlehem Gn 35:21 Mi 4:8 .

† מִגְדָּוֶל S<sup>4024, 4026</sup> TWOT<sup>315g</sup> GK<sup>4460, 4463</sup> **n. m. tower** , 2 S 22:51 Qr ( Kt  
מגדיל = ψ 18:51 מִגְדָּל ).

RS W. Robertson Smith, Old Testament in Jewish Church.

DHM D. H. Müller, *Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denm. aus Arabien* , or *Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien*



† מְגִדֹּל S<sup>4024</sup> GK<sup>4465</sup> **n.pr.** ( מְגִדֹּל only Je 46:14 ) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14:2 Nu 33:7 Je 44:1 ; 46:14 Ez 29:10 ; 30:6 ; Copt. *meschtôl* ( Champoll .<sup>L'Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79</sup> ), Egyptian *makΘel* Eb<sup>GS 522</sup> .

† גָּדַע S<sup>1438</sup> TWOT<sup>316</sup> GK<sup>1548</sup> **vb.** **hew, hew down or off** ( NH *id.* (rare), Aramaic גָּדַע Ithp.; Arabic *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate* ) — Qal Pf. גָּדַע La 2:3 ; גָּדַעְתִּי 1 S 2:31 ; Impf. גָּדַעְתָּ Zc 11:10 , 14 ; Pt. pass. גָּדוּעָה Is 15:2 (so many edd. but) Baer גָּרוּעָה ; cf. infr. , גָּדַעְתִּים Is 10:33 ;— *hew, cut in two* , a staff Zc 11:10 , 14 ; metaph. *hew off* , an arm 1 S 2:31 ; horns La 2:3 ; *hew down* , trees Is 10:33 ; if in Is 15:2 then = *shave off* (object זָקֵן , beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גָּרוּעָה , cf. Baer's note & Je 48:37 ; v. גָּרַע . Niph. Pf. נִגְדַע Ju 21:6 , נִגְדַע Je 50:23 ; 3 fs. נִגְדַעְתָּ Je 48:25 , נִגְדַעְתָּ consec. Is 22:25 ; 2 ms. נִגְדַעְתָּ Is 14:12 ; 3 pl. נִגְדַעְתָּ consec. Ez 6:6 Am 3:14 ;— *be hewn off* , of altarhorns Am 3:14 , of idols Ez 6:6 ( || נִשְׁבַּר ); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21:6 ; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14:12 ; of Babylon as hammer Je 50:23 ( || נִשְׁבַּר ); of a minister, under fig. of secure per or pin Is 22:25 ; of horn of Moab Je 48:25 ( || נִשְׁבַּר ). Pi. Pf. גָּדַע 2 Ch 34:7 , גָּדַע 2 Ch 34:4 ψ 107:16 , וַיִּגְדַע 2 Ch 14:2 , אֶגְדַּע ψ 75:11 Is 45:2 , וַיִּגְדַּעוּ 2 Ch 31:1 ; 3 mpl. הִגְדַּעוּ Dt 7:5 ; 12:3 ;— *hew off, down, in two* ( cf. Qal ) of *Asherîm* Dt 7:5 2 Ch 14:2 ; 31:1 , of idols Dt 12:3 ( פְּסִילִים ) 2 Ch 34:4 , 7 ( הַמְּנִים ); fig. horns of wicked ψ 75:11 ; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45:2 , cf. ψ 107:16 . † Pu. Pf. גָּדַעוּ Is 9:9 *be hewn down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן S<sup>1439</sup> TWOT<sup>316a</sup> GK<sup>1549</sup> **n.pr. m.** judge of Israel Ju 6:11 , 13 , 19 + 36 times Ju 6–8 ;—called also יִרְבֵּעֵל ( q.v. ) Ju 6:32 ; 7:1 etc., & יִרְבִּישָׁת ( q.v. ) 2 S 11:21 .

† גִּדְעֹנִי S<sup>1441</sup> GK<sup>1551</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Benjamite Nu 1:11 ; 2:22 ; 7:60 , 65 ; גִּדְעֹנִי 10:24 (always 'בְּנֵי גִדְעֹנִי').

† גִּדְעֹם S<sup>1440</sup> GK<sup>1550</sup> **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20:45 .

† [גָּזַף S<sup>1442</sup> TWOT<sup>317</sup> GK<sup>1552</sup>] **vb.** only **Pi. revile, blaspheme** ( NH גָּזַף *cut, wound* , then (especially Pi.) *revile*; Arabic *cut, cut off* , II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful* , etc.; Aramaic Pa. גָּזַף , , *revile* ) — Pf. 2 ms. וַיִּגְדַּף 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23 ; 3 pl. גִּדְּפוּ 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6 ; Pt. מִגְדֵּף Nu 15:30 ψ 44:17 ;— **1. revile** , between man and man, ( abs. ) מִחֲרֵף וּמִגְדֵּף קוֹל ψ 44:17 *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth* . **2. blaspheme** , sq. acc. ״ Nu 15:30 ( P ); 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23 ( || חֲרֵף ; obj. אֲשֶׁר גִּ' נִעְרִי מֶלֶךְ אֲשׁוּר אֲתִי ; 2 acc. Ez 20:27 ; ref. to ״ as above); 2 acc. Ez 20:27 ; 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6 *the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me* .

† גְּדוּפָה S<sup>1422</sup> TWOT<sup>317a, 317g</sup> GK<sup>1527</sup> **n. f. taunt** , only Ez 5:15 וּג' מוֹסֵר וְג' מוֹסֵר and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations .

† גְּדוּפִים S<sup>1421</sup> TWOT<sup>317b</sup> GK<sup>1526</sup> **n. m. pl. revilings, reviling words** — ג' Is 43:28 ; cstr. גְּדֻפֵי Zp 2:8 ; sf. גְּדֻפֵי Is 51:7 between men, Is 43:28 ( || חֲרָם ); 51:7 Zp 2:8 (both || חֲרָפָה ).

† גָּזַר S<sup>1443</sup> TWOT<sup>318</sup> GK<sup>1553</sup> **vb. wall up or off, build a wall** ( denom.? NH *id.* Arabic and v. גָּזַר *infr.* ) — **Qal** Pf. גָּזַר Jb 19:8 + 2 times, וַיִּגְזַרְתִּי Ho 2:8 Am 9:11 ; Impf. 2 mpl. וַתִּגְזְרוּ Ez 13:5 ; Pt. גָּזַר Is 58:12 Ez 22:30 ; pl. גִּזְרִים 2 K 12:13 ; 22:6 ;— *wall up, shut off* , lit. only Pt. , abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12:13 ; 22:6 ; also Is 58:12 ( obj. פְּרִיז ); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. חַיֵּי אֲרָם Jb 19:8 , דֶּרֶךְ La 3:9 ; cf. Ho 2:8 ( acc. cogn. גָּזַר ), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3:7 ( c. בִּיעָרִי ); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9:11 ( obj. פְּרִיז ); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13:5 , and by all in power 22:30 (both c. acc. cogn. )

† גְּזָר S<sup>1444, 1447</sup> TWOT<sup>318a</sup> GK<sup>1555</sup> **n. m.** Ez 42:7 **wall** ( NH גָּזַר , Aramaic גְּזָרָא , Arabic , and more commonly *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גְּזָר *infr.* ) — abs. גָּזַר Nu 22:24 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 5 times + ψ 62:4 (read גְּזָרָה cf. *infr.* ) + Ez 13:5 ( Co גְּזָרָה cf. *infr.* ); cstr. גְּזָר Pr 24:31 Ez 42:10 ( Co del. ); sf. גְּזָרִים Is 5:5 , גְּזָרָה Ho 2:8 ( cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גְּזָרִים Mi 7:11 , גְּזָרִים ψ 80:13 ;— *wall, fence* , bordering a road Nu 22:24 (<sup>×2</sup>) cf. Ec 10:8 ; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:7 ; city wall Mi 7:11 cf. Ezr 9:9 ; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5:5

ψ 80:13 ; of fortunes of Isreal Ez 22:30 ; so also Ez 13:5 ( Co גְּדֵרָה cf. גְּדֵרָה ); of hindrance in path of Israel ( fig. as woman) Ho 2:8 ; of man beset by enemies ψ 62:4 ( הַדְּחוּיָהּ ג', but read 'גְּדֵרָה ד' Ol De etc.)

† גְּדֵרָה S<sup>1445</sup> GK<sup>1554</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12:13 . Γαδερ A & □ L also Euseb Lag<sup>Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254</sup> = גְּדֵר ? Lag<sup>BN 76</sup> ; cf. גְּדֵרִי infr. ; possibly = בֵּית גְּדֵר 1 Ch 2:51 ( v. p. 111 ).

† I. גְּדֵרָה S<sup>1448, 1449</sup> TWOT<sup>318b</sup> GK<sup>1556, 1557</sup> , גְּדֵרָת S<sup>1448</sup> TWOT<sup>318b</sup> GK<sup>1560</sup> **n. f. wall** — גְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 4:23 + ψ 62:4 ( MT גְּדֵר q.v. ), גְּדֵרָת Ez 13:5 ( Co , cf. □ ; MT גְּדֵר ) 42:12 ( del. Co ); pl. גְּדֵרוֹת Na 3:17 + 2 times, גְּדֵרִי Nu 32:24 ; cstr. גְּדֵרוֹת Nu 32:26 + 2 times, גְּדֵרִי Nu 32:16 ; sf. גְּדֵרִי־תִי ψ 89:41 ; — wall, hedge 1 Ch 4:23 ( or is this n.pr.loc. ? cf. Öt ) Na 3:17 ( where grasshoppers alight ), Je 49:3 ; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:12 ( del. Co ); defences ψ 89:41 ; elsewhere צֶאֱן ג' sheep-folds Nu 32:16 , 36 1 S 24:4 Zp 2:6 cf. Nu 32:24 ; Ez 13:5 Co גְּדֵרָת after □ ; ψ 62:4 MT גְּדֵרִי הַדְּחוּיָהּ , read 'גְּדֵרָה ד' cf. גְּדֵר .

† גְּדֵרָתִי S<sup>1452</sup> GK<sup>1561</sup> **adj. gent.** of II. גְּדֵרָה ; גְּדֵרָתִי 1 Ch 12:4 .

† II. גְּדֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah גְּדֵרָה Jos 15:36 ; □ Γαδερρα , □ L Γαδῖρα ;? cf. Γεδουρ Lag<sup>Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254</sup> .

† גְּדֵרוֹת S<sup>1450</sup> GK<sup>1558</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:41 ; הַג' 2 Ch 28:18 .

† גְּדֵר־תִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:36 ; perhaps del. , so □ ; whole number too large, cf. Di .

† גְּדֵרִי S<sup>1451</sup> GK<sup>1559</sup> **adj. gent.** of גְּדֵר ( q.v. ) so Lag<sup>BN 77</sup> ; cf. MV al. ; others גְּדֵרָה ; but □ Γεδωπειτης , □ L Γεδδωπειτης ; — הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27:28 .

† גְּדֹר S<sup>1446</sup> GK<sup>1529, 1530</sup> , גְּדֹר **n.pr.** ( Arabic wall ) ; — 1. **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גְּדֹר Jos 15:58 ; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גְּדֹר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4:4 , גְּדֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4:18 ; also הַגְּדֹר 1 Ch 12:7 v. d. H. הַגְּדֹר Baer, cf. his note. 2. **n.pr.loc.** גְּדֹר 1 Ch 4:39 , but read Gerar, according to □ Ew Hi Be al. 3. **n.pr. m.** גְּדֹר 1 Ch 8:31 ; 9:37 a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

גדש TWOT <sup>319, 320</sup> ( NH גַּדַּשׁ , Aramaic גַּדַּשׁ , *heap up*; cf. also Arabic ) .

† I. גַּדִּישׁ S <sup>1430</sup> TWOT <sup>319a, 320a</sup> GK <sup>1538, 1539</sup> **n. m.** Jb 5:26 **heap, stack** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic *id.* ) — גַּדִּישׁ Ex 22:5 + 3 times; — *stack* of sheaves Ex 22:5 Ju 15:5 ( || קִמָּה in both ) Jb 5:26 .

II. גדש ( = ; exact meaning unknown ) .

† II. גַּדִּישׁ S <sup>1430</sup> TWOT <sup>319a, 320a</sup> GK <sup>1538, 1539</sup> **n. [ m. ] tomb** ( Arabic *id.* ) Jb 21:32 ; Dr <sup>§ 178, ed. 3, p. 229</sup> suggests reading גַּדִּישׁ .

† גִּה S <sup>1454</sup> TWOT <sup>528</sup> Ez 47:13 , read גִּה □ □ **B** & all moderns.

† [ גִּהָה S <sup>1455</sup> TWOT <sup>321</sup> GK <sup>1564</sup> ] **vb. depart** , i.e. **be cured, healed** (subj. wound) ( cf. Aramaic *be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free* , also *become free* ) Qal Impf. וְלֹא־יִגְהָה מִכֶּם מָזוֹר Ho 5:13 .

† גִּהָה S <sup>1456</sup> TWOT <sup>321a</sup> GK <sup>1565</sup> **n. f. healing, cure** — גִּהָה Pr 17:22 לֵב שְׁמִיחַ 'גיטיב ג' cf. Now .

† [ גִּהָר S <sup>1457</sup> TWOT <sup>322</sup> GK <sup>1566</sup> ] **vb. bend, crouch** ( so Vrss ) — Qal Impf. וַיִּגְהַר 1 K 18:42 sq. אֶרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4:34 , 35 Elisha, over dead boy, sq. וַיִּשְׁכַּב ( || עָלָיו v 34 , cf. שָׁכַב ) .

גו S <sup>1458, 1459</sup> TWOT <sup>2650, 326a</sup> GK <sup>1567</sup> , גו S <sup>1460</sup> TWOT <sup>326b</sup> GK <sup>1568, 1569</sup> v. sub גוה .

גוב S <sup>1359, 1462</sup> TWOT <sup>304b</sup> GK <sup>1479, 1570</sup> , גובי v. sub גבח .

† [ גוּב S <sup>1461</sup> TWOT <sup>323</sup> GK <sup>1572</sup> ] **vb. dig** ( cf. Arabic *pierce, bore, hollow out* ) — Qal Pt. גִּבִּים *diggers* or *ploughmen* 2 K 25:12 Kt ; but cf. Qr יִגְבִּים as Je 52:16 ( v. יגב ) and v. גִּב infr.

† II. [ גִּב S<sup>1356, 1357</sup> TWOT<sup>304a, 323a, 323b</sup> GK<sup>1463, 1464, 1466</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **pit, ditch, trench** ( Arabic *hollow, depression*; Syriac *cistern* ) —only pl. גִּבִּים Je 14:3 ; in 2 K 3:16 גִּבִּים גִּבִּים, i.e. *full of ditches*; further, *cisterns* (according to Klo 2 K 25:12 ) Je 39:10 וַיִּגְבֵּים (read וַיִּגְבֵּים) cf. also || 2 K 25:12 ( ולגבים Kt , וַלְיוֹגְבִים Qr ) = Je 52:16 ( וְלִי גִבִּים ; both c. פְּרָמִים ); Klo proposes to emend these, so as to read in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם פְּרָמִים וַיִּגְבֵּים and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th ; cf. further גִּב , יגב . — I. גִּב v. sub גבה .

† גִּבִּים S<sup>1374</sup> GK<sup>1481</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *trenches* ) N. from Jerusalem, c. art. 'הָ Is 10:31 ; site unknown.

† III. [ גִּב S<sup>1356, 1357</sup> TWOT<sup>304a, 323a, 323b</sup> GK<sup>1463, 1464, 1466</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **beam, rafter** ? ( Thes sub גִּב , but meaning & √ dub. ) , גִּבִּים 1 K 6:9 ; but Lag<sup>Armen.</sup> Stud. § 499, M i.212; BN 155 reads גִּבְדִּים ( Pers. , Armen. γμβεθ ) *vaulted roofs* .

† גִּוֹג S<sup>1463</sup> TWOT<sup>324</sup> GK<sup>1573</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( √ unknown ) — **1.** 1 Ch 5:4 a Reubenite. **2.** *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal* , רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתִבְלֵי גִוִּג אֶרֶץ מַגּוּג נָשִׂיא Ez 38:2 , 3 (om. מַגּוּג ) 39:1 (om. *id.* ) cf. 38:14 , 16 ( del. □ S Co ) v 18 ; 39:1 , 11 (×3) ( גִּיּא הַמֶּוֹן ג' ) v 15 ( *id.* ); cf. Assyrian *Gāgu* , chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria Dl<sup>Pa 247</sup> COT on Ez 38:2 .

† מַגּוּג S<sup>4031</sup> TWOT<sup>324a</sup> GK<sup>4470</sup> **n.pr. terr.** ( = *lang of Gog* ? cf. Dl<sup>Pa 246</sup> Len<sup>Or. ii. 1, 465</sup> ) — Ez 38:2 ; 39:6 ; in Gn 10:2 = 1 Ch 1:5 a son of Japhet, וַיִּמְשֶׁךְ וַתִּירָס בְּנֵי יִפְתָּ גִּמְרֵי וַיִּמְגּוּ וַיִּנּוּ וַתִּבְלֵ = Scythians? cf. Jos<sup>Ant. i, 6, 1</sup> ; Lag<sup>Ges Abh. 158</sup> refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10:2 , Kiep<sup>MBak Feb. 1889, 207</sup> (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. especially Len<sup>Or. ii. 1, 412–476</sup> .

† [ גִּוֹד S<sup>1464</sup> TWOT<sup>325</sup> GK<sup>1574</sup> ] **vb.** **invade, attack** ( cf. גִּדַּד , whence יִגְדֹּד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö<sup>i 356</sup> q.v. ; SS , perhaps better, denom. from גִּדַּד ) —

Len F. Lenormant, *Les Origines de l'Histoire*.

Kiep H. Kiepert.

Len F. Lenormant.

SS C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.

**Qal Impf.** גָּדַד Gn 49:19, יִגְדְּדוּ v 19, יִגְדְּדוּ Hb 3:16; יִגְדְּדוּ ψ 94:21 Kt ( v. דָּדַד );— *attack* Gn 49:19, allit. c. דָּדַד n.pr. & גָּדַד , בָּ: , יִגְדְּדוּ וְהָיָא יִגְדְּדוּ Gad, *a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3:16 יִגְדְּדוּ לְעֵלּוֹת לְעֵמָּה cf. VB & Comm.

I. גָּדַד S <sup>1465, 1466, 1467</sup> TWOT <sup>2651, 299h, 326c</sup> GK <sup>1575, 1576</sup> v. sub גָּדַד .

**גוה** TWOT <sup>326</sup> (*project, be convex ?*).

† [ גוה S <sup>1458, 1459</sup> TWOT <sup>2650, 326a</sup> GK <sup>1567</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] back**—only sf. גָּוֶה 1 K 14:9, גָּוֶה Ez 23:35, גָּוֶה Ne 9:26;—always 'ג' הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרָי ' *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject " 1 K 14:9 Ez 23:35, and his law Ne 9:26.

† I. גוה S <sup>1460</sup> TWOT <sup>326b</sup> GK <sup>1568, 1569</sup> **n. [ m. ] back**—גוה abs. not found, cstr. Pr 10:13 + 2 times, sf. גָּוֶה Is 50:6, גָּוֶה Is 38:17, גָּוֶה 51:23;—*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10:13; 19:29; 26:3 cf. Is 50:6; in phr. 'ג' הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרָי (as גוה) Is 38:17, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51:23, fig. of extreme humiliation.

† II. גוה S <sup>1460</sup> TWOT <sup>326b</sup> GK <sup>1568, 1569</sup> **n. [ m. ] midst**, Aramaism ( cf. Aramaic גָּוֶה middle, NH גוה midst, interior; id., belly, Arabic midst ) Jb 30:5 גָּוֶה מִן־הָאָדָם *from the midst (of men) they are driven*; Rosenmüller *al.* comp. Cicero <sup>Off. iii. 8</sup> : *e medio pelluntur*.

† II. גוה S <sup>1465, 1466, 1467</sup> TWOT <sup>2651, 299h, 326c</sup> GK <sup>1575, 1576</sup> **n. f. back**—( so also Di Hoffm SS; □ Thes De AV RV *body* = גוה, cf. Ba <sup>ZMG 1887, 605</sup> ) Jb 20:25 גוה מִן־הָאָדָם *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm reads גוה).—I. גוה sub גוה.

† גוה S <sup>1472</sup> TWOT <sup>326d</sup> GK <sup>1581</sup> **n. f. body, corpse**—abs. 'ג' Na 3:3; cstr. גוה Ju 14:8 + 2 times; sf. גוה 1 S 31:10 Dn 10:6, גוה Gn 47:18, גוה Na 3:3; pl. abs. גוה ψ 110:6; sf. גוה Ne 9:37, גוה Ez 1:23, גוה v 11;—**1.** living human *body* Gn 47:18 ( sg., of many persons ) cf. pl. Ne 9:37; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10:6 (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:11, 23. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass*:

**a.** of man 1 S 31:10 (so orig. in || 1 Ch 10:10 v. We <sup>Sm</sup> cf. Dr) v 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> (sg. of several persons), ψ 110:6; coll. Na 3:3 <sup>(×2)</sup>; **b.** of lion Ju 14:8, 9.

גוֹי S <sup>1471</sup> TWOT <sup>326e</sup> GK <sup>1580</sup><sub>561</sub> **n. m.** Gn 12:2 **nation, people** ( NH *id.* *Gentiles* , Ph. גל *community* , , Sab. גל *id.* , DHM <sup>ZMG 1883,348</sup> ) — ג' Gn 12:2 + 121 times; sf. 1 s. גוֹי Zp 2:9 , גוֹיִךְ ψ 106:5 , גוֹיִךְ Kt Ez 36:13 , 14 , 15 ( Qr wrongly גוֹיִיךְ cf. Co , who del. v 15 ); pl. גוֹיִם Gn 10:5 + 410 times + Qr Gn 25:23 ψ 79:10 ( Kt גיִים ) + 6 times Ez ( var. emend. Co ); cstr. גוֹיִי Gn 18:18 + 8 times, גוֹי 2 Ch 32:13 Ezr 6:21 ( cf. Baer's notes ); sf. גוֹיִהֶם Gn 10:5 , 20 , 31 , 32 ;— **1. nation, people** Gn 10:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 20 , 31 , 32 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all P) + ; Is 2:2 , 4 <sup>(×2)</sup> = Mi 4:2 , 3 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; † Jb 12:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 34:29 † ; Pr 14:34 ; פֶּלַג גוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18:18 ; 22:18 ; 26:4 (all J) Dt 28:1 . **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גוֹי גִּדּוּל Gn 12:2 cf. 18:18 (both J), גוֹיִם 17:6 , גוֹיִם הָמוֹן 17:4 , 5 (all P); of Sarah גוֹיִם 17:16 ( P ); of Ishmael גוֹי גִּדּוּל v 18 (both E), גוֹי גִּדּוּל 17:20 ( P ); of Jacob גוֹי וַיִּקְהֵל גוֹיִם Gn 35:11 ( P ), גִּדּוּל גוֹי 46:3 ( E ); of Ephraim מֶלֶךְ אֶהְיֶה 48:19 ( J ); of Moses גוֹי גִּדּוּל Ex 32:10 ( J ) cf. Nu 14:12 ( J ) Dt 9:14 ; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25:23 ( J ). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19:6 ( ג' קְדוֹשׁ ) 33:13 (both JE), Dt 4:6 ( הַגּוֹי הַגִּדּוּל הַזֶּה ), said by heathen cf. v 7 , 8 ) v. also v 34 , 26:5 cf. ψ 33:12 , ψ 83:5 (said by enemies) Je 31:36 ; 33:24 Ez 27:22 ; in narrative Jos 3:17 ; 4:1 ; 5:8 (JE), v 6 ( D ), 10:13 (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35:10 (said by heathen) 37:22 ; of Judah Is 26:2 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> cf. 58:2 ; 60:22 Mi 4:7 ; once *my people* Zp 2:9 ( || עַם ); *thy people* ψ 106:5 (i.e. of " ), cf. also Ez 36:13 , 14 (read Kt ); especially of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32:28 Ju 2:20 Is 1:4 ; 10:6 Je 5:9 , 29 ; 7:28 ; 9:8 ; 12:17 Ez 2:3 ( del. □ Co ) Hg 2:14 Mal 3:9 .—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17:4 , 5 , 6 , 16 ; 35:11 P ); seldom in exile & post-exile proph.; not Chr.— **c.** usually of non- Heb. peoples Ex 9:24 ; 34:10 (JE) Lv 25:44 ( H ) Nu 14:15 ( J ) Dt 15:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 K 5:11 1 Ch 14:17 ; 16:20 Is 11:10 , 12 + often; opp. Israel as יֵם 2 S 7:23 1 Ch 17:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ect., v. עַם , cf. also Nu 23:9 ; note especially גִּלְגַּל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8:23 *circle or district of the nations* ( v. גִּלְגַּל ); also חֲרָשֶׁת הַג' Ju 4:2 , 13 , 16 *Charosheth of the nations* , & מֶלֶךְ גוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12:23 *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging to Gilgal ( □ Di *to the district* , i.e. 'Galilee'); especially of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8:24 , 28 ( P ) 20:23 ( H ) 1 K 14:24 2 K 17:8 , 11 , 15 , 26 , 29 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 28:3 ; 32:13 + , Ezr 6:21 Ez 5:6 + ; hostile Gn 15:14 ( J ) Lv 26:33 ; 38 , 45 ( H ) Dt 4:27 ; 9:4 , 5 ; 18:9 1 Ch 16:35 Je 5:15 Ez 4:13 + often Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20:32 ; 25:8 ; sometimes || עַם ψ 33:10 , 12 Is 11:10 Je 6:18 , v. also Is 2:2 , 4 comp. with Mi 4:1 , 3 . **2.**



fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1:6 ; of all species of beasts Zp 2:14 . 3. גוֹיִם Gn 14:1 , 9 prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

† I. [ גוֹז S<sup>1468</sup> TWOT<sup>327</sup> GK<sup>1577</sup> ] **vb. pass over, away** ( Arabic *pass by, over*; Aramaic גוֹז *cross, pass away, fail* ) — Qal Pf. גָּזַשׁ ψ 90:10 ; Impf. יִגְזֹן Nu 11:31 ; — *pass away*, of the life of the aged, ψ 90:10 יִגְזֹן הָיִשׁ ; trans. *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails from sea, Nu 11:31 (read perhaps Hiph. יִגְזֹן cf. Kö<sup>i 442</sup> Di ).

† גּוֹזָן S<sup>1470</sup> GK<sup>1579</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( Assyrian *Guzana* COT 2 K 17:6 DI<sup>Pa 184</sup> ) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* ( חָבוֹר ) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גּוֹזָן 2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12 ; חָבוֹר נָהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17:6 ; 18:11 ; וְנָהַר גּוֹזָן וְחָבוֹר וְקָרָא 1 Ch 5:26 where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* ( v. חָבוֹר ).

גוּחַ v. גִּיחַ .

גוּי S<sup>1471</sup> TWOT<sup>326e</sup> GK<sup>1580</sup> v. sub גוּהַ .

גּוּיָהַ S<sup>1472</sup> TWOT<sup>326d</sup> GK<sup>1581</sup> v. sub גוּהַ .

† גוֹיִם תִּדְעָל S<sup>1471</sup> TWOT<sup>326e</sup> GK<sup>1582</sup> **n.pr. gent.** Gn 14:1 , 9 , in phr. גוֹיִם תִּדְעָל *Tid'al king of Goim*; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson proposes *Gutī*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14:1 ; also KGF<sup>258 al.</sup> ; cf. also DI<sup>Pa 233 f.</sup>

גוּל v. גִּיל .

† גּוּלָן S<sup>1474</sup> GK<sup>1584</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( ? connected with גוּל , Arabic *go about, around; circuit*; cf. Ph. גוּל n.pr. insul.; also גִּלְיָל , גִּלְיָח ) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4:43 cf. Jos 20:8 ; 21:27 both Qr ( Kt גּוּלָן ); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi according to 1 Ch 6:56 ; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλῶν ἢ Γωλάν Lag<sup>Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 253</sup> ; district of same name *ib.* , Josephus<sup>Ant. viii, 2, 3 etc.</sup> Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob<sup>BR ii, 432</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 270</sup> Schumacher<sup>ZPV 1886 = Jaulân 1888</sup> , according to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perhaps otherwise if above deriv. be correct.



**גון** ( meaning dub. , cf. perhaps Aramaic גון *tinye* ; Arabic *reddish black* , cf. Hommel *Säugethiere* 64 ).

† **גוני** S <sup>1476, 1477</sup> GK <sup>1586, 1587</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a Naphtalite Gn 46:24 Nu 26:48 1 Ch 7:13 . **2.** 1 Ch 5:15 a Gadite.

† **גוני** S <sup>1476, 1477</sup> GK <sup>1586, 1587</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing **1.** ; c. art. as n. coll. **הגוני** Nu 26:48 ; also of individ. 2 S 23:32 according to □ L ( *Ιεσσαὶ ὁ Γουνι* ) Klo Dr ; read **יִשָּׁן** **הגוני** ; also 1 Ch 11:34 where read *id.* for **הגזוני השם** ( □ L *Εἰρασσαι ὁ Γουνι* ).

† **גָּוַעַ** S <sup>1478</sup> TWOT <sup>328</sup> GK <sup>1588</sup> **vb. expire, perish, die** ( cf. Arabic *be empty, hungry* ) — **Qal** Pf. **גָּוַעַ** Nu 20:29 Jos 22:20 , **גָּוַעַי** La 1:19 , **גָּוַעֲנוּ** Nu 17:27 ; 20:3 ; Impf. **יִגָּוַעַ** Jb 34:15 , **יִגָּוַעַ** Gn 6:17 , **יִגָּוַעַי** Jb 36:12 , **יִגָּוַעַי** Zc 13:8 , **יִגָּוַעֲוֹן** ψ 104:29 etc. ; Inf. cstr. **גָּוַעַ** Nu 20:3 , **גָּוַעַ** Nu 17:28 ; Pt. **גָּוַעַ** ψ 88:16 ; — *expire and die*, only P & poet. ; **וְיָמָת** Gn 25:8 , 17 ; 35:29 (all P ) ; || **מוֹת** Jb 3:11 ; 14:10 cf. Nu 17:28 ( P ) ; || **אָבַד** Nu 17:27 *we expire, we perish* ( P ) ; || **עָנִי** ψ 88:16 (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die* ; || **יָאֲסֹף אֶל אֲבוֹתָיו** Gn 49:33 ; || **יָשׁוּב עַל־עֵפֶר** Jb 34:15 cf. ψ 104:29 ; || **יָפֹךְ רִתּוֹ** Zc 13:8 ; abs. both prose and (especially) poetry Nu 20:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 29 Jos 22:20 Gn 6:17 ; 7:21 (all P ) Jb 10:18 ; 13:19 ; 27:5 ; 36:12 La 1:19 ; Jb 29:18 **עִם־קִנִּי אָגוּעַ** *with my nest shall I die* , i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di .

† [ **גוֹרַף** S <sup>1479</sup> TWOT <sup>329</sup> GK <sup>1589</sup> ] **vb. shut, close** ( NH *id.* , v. NHWB i. 314, 352 ) — **Hiph.** Impf. juss. **יִגְלִיפוּ** Ne 7:3 *close* (doors, **דַּלְתוֹת** ).

† [ **גוֹפָה** S <sup>1480</sup> TWOT <sup>329a</sup> GK <sup>1590</sup> ] **n. f. body, corpse** ( late ; NH **גוֹרַף** , Aramaic **גוֹפָא** ; Arabic ) — cstr. sg. **גוֹפָת** 1 Ch 10:12 ; cstr. pl. **גוֹפֹת** 1 Ch 10:12 , cf. Be ( || 1 S 31:12 has **גוֹנִיָּה** ).

† I. **גוֹרַ** S <sup>1481, 1482, 1483</sup> TWOT <sup>330, 331, 331b, 332</sup> GK <sup>1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595</sup> **vb. sojourn** ( cf. Arabic *turn aside, tarry* ; v. especially III. IV. VIII. X ; Aramaic , Ethiopic in der. ) — **Qal** Pf. **גָּרַ** Gn 35:27 + 3 times, **וַיִּגָּר** consec. Is 11:6 ; **גָּרְתָּהּ** Gn 21:23 ;

גִּרְתִּי Gn 32:5 ψ 120:5 ; גָּרוּ Ex 6:4 ; Impf. יִגּוּר Ex 12:48 + 12 times, נִיגָר Gn 20:1 + 2 times, sf. יִגְרָךְ ψ 5:5 ; 3 fs. וַתִּגָּר 2 K 8:2 ; 2 fs. תִּגְרִי 2 K 8:1 ; cohort. אֶגְרָה ψ 61:5 , יִגּוּרוּ Is 16:4 ; Inv. גּוּר Gn 26:3 , גּוֹרִי 2 K 8:1 ; Inf. cstr. גּוּר Gn 12:10 + 17 times; Pt. גָּר Dt 18:6 Ju 17:7 + 17 times; f. cstr. גִּרְתָּ Ex 3:22 ; pl. גִּרִּים Lv 25:6 + 8 times; cstr. גִּרֵּי Jb 19:15 ;— **1.** *sojourn* , dwell for a (definite or indef. ) time, dwell as a new-comer ( *cf.* גֵּר ) without original rights, v. especially Gn 19:9 ( J ) Dt 18:6 & *cf.* Ju 17:7 , 8 , 9 ; 19:1 ; also Gn 12:10 ; 20:1 ; 21:23 , 24 ; 32:5 ; 47:4 ( all JE ); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26:3 ( J ) 35:27 Ex 6:4 ( both P ) *cf.* ψ 105:12 = 1 Ch 16:19 , Ju 19:16 2 S 4:3 2 K 8:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 2 ( seven years ) Is 16:4 Ru 1:1 Ezr 1:4 ( in exile ); *cf.* further Ex 3:22 ( E ) בֵּית גִּרְתָּ of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest ( v. Di ) , גִּרֵּי בֵּית Jb 19:15 ; so ( poet. ) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15:1 ; 61:5 *cf.* Is 33:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; fig. of evil לֹא יִגְרֶךְ רָע ψ 5:5 *evil cannot be a guest of thine* ( Che ; sq. acc. , as in Arabic III ) ; particularly of the גֵּר ( q.v. ) in Israel Ex 12:48 , 49 Lv 16:29 ( all P ) 17:8 , 10 , 12 , 13 ; 18:26 ; 19:33 , 34 ; 20:2 ; 25:6 , 45 ( all H ) Nu 9:14 ; 15:14 , 15 , 16 , 26 , 29 ; 19:10 Jos 20:9 ( all P ) Ez 14:7 ; 47:22 , 23 ; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15:9 ; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35:7 ; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26:5 Is 52:4 ψ 105:23 ; so of Judah, to escape from under Babylonian power Je 42:15 , 17 , 22 ; 43:2 ; 44:8 , 12 , 14 , 28 . **2.** *abide* , nearly or quite = *dwell* Je 43:5 *cf.* La 4:15 , Je 49:18 , 33 ; 50:40 , also Jb 28:4 ; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11:6 ; *stay* ( inactive ) Ju 5:17 ;—in Is 5:7 read perhaps, for גִּרִּים , גִּרִּים or פָּרִים *cf.* □ Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. ( > Stu גִּרִּים ). **Hithpol.** Pt. מִתְגַּוֵּר 1 K 17:20 *seek hospitality with* , sq. עָם ( *cf.* Arabic x ) ; יִתְגַּוְּרוּ Ho 7:14 is dub. ( *cf.* II. גּוּר ) ; AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves* , but text prob. error, v. גָּדַד .

† I. גּוּר S <sup>1481 , 1482 , 1483</sup> TWOT <sup>330 , 331 , 331b , 332</sup> GK <sup>1591 , 1592 , 1593 , 1594 , 1595</sup>

**n.pr.loc.** ( *sojourning, dwelling* ) 2 K 9:27 מַעֲלֵה־ג' אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶיבֶלְעָם , otherwise unknown.

† גּוּר־בֶּּעַל S <sup>1485</sup> GK <sup>1597</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *dwelling or Gûr of Baal* ) 2 Ch 26:7 הָעֶרְבִיִּים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּגּוּר־בֶּּעַל .

גֵּר S <sup>1616</sup> TWOT <sup>330a</sup> GK <sup>1731</sup> <sub>92</sub> **n. m.** Ex 12:48 **sojourner** ( Arabic , Ethiopic Aramaic , גִּיּוּר , *proselyte* , גִּיּוּר *proselytize* , Ph. גַּר in n.pr. , & pl. גִּרָם ) — גֵּר

Gn 15:13 + 74 times; sf. גֵּרָךְ Ex 20:10 + 4 times, גֵּרוֹ Dt 1:16 ; pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22:20 + 9 times, גֵּיְרִים 2 Ch 2:16 ;— **1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12:19 Lv 24:16 Nu 15:30 Jos 8:33 ( opp. *homeborn* ); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23:4 ( P ; || תּוֹשָׁב ); Moses in desert Ex 2:22 ( J ) 18:3 ( E ; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31:32 ; perhaps in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14:8 ; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15:13 Ex 22:20 ; 23:9 (all JE) Lv 19:34 ( H ) Dt 10:19 ; 23:8 ; גֵּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25:23 ( H ) 1 Ch 29:15 ψ 39:13 (in all || תּוֹשָׁב ) cf. 119:19 . **2.** usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1:13 (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8:33 , 35 ( E ) 20:9 ( P ) Is 14:1 ; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights ( cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. i. 400 ). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20:10 ; 23:12 (both JE) Dt 5:14 ; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12:19 , 48 , 49 Lv 16:29 (all P) Lv 17:8 , 10 , 12 , 13 , 15 ; 18:26 ; 20:2 ; 22:18 ; 24:16 , 22 (all H) Nu 9:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 15:14 , 15 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 16 , 26 , 29 , 30 ; 19:10 ; 35:15 (all P) Ez 14:7 ; similar rights Dt 1:16 Ez 14:22 , 23 ; and like privileges Dt 16:11 , 14 ; 26:11 ; 29:10 ; 31:12 cf. 2 Ch 30:25 ; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25:47 <sup>(x3)</sup> ( H ), in permissible food Dt 14:21 ; in future success Dt 28:43 ; kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19:10 ( || עֲנִי ), 23:22 ( || *id.* ) 19:34 (all H); Dt 10:18 , 19 ; 14:29 ; 24:19 , 20 , 21 ; 26:12 , 13 (all || וְאֶלְמָנָה ); oppression prohibited Lv 19:33 ( H ) Dt 24:14 ; Ex 22:20 ; 23:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE) Dt 24:17 ; 27:19 Je 7:6 ; 22:3 Zc 7:10 (these eight || וְאֶלְמָנָה ); obj. of care to 'י ψ 146:9 ( || *id.* ); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22:7 Mal 3:5 (both || *id.* ); also Ez 22:29 ( || וְעֲנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן ), ψ 94:6 ; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר , i.e. kindly, Lv 25:35 ( H ). Latest conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22:2 2 Ch 2:16 ( הַגֵּיְרִים ) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30:25 . (Often *c.* verb. cogn. Ex 12:48 , 49 Lv 16:29 ; 17:8 , 10 , 12 , 13 ; 18:26 ; 19:33 ; 20:2 Nu 9:14 ; 15:14 , 15 , 16 , 26 , 29 ; 19:10 Jos 20:9 Ez 14:22 , 23 ; often || תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23:4 Lv 25:23 , 35 , 47 1 Ch 29:15 ψ 39:13 ).

† גֵּרֹת **n. f. lodging(-place)** — כְּמוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר אֵצֶל בֵּית לַחֵם וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בַּגֵּרֹת Je 41:17 , *inn, khan* ? so Ew Gf ; Hi *al. גֵּדְרוֹת flods* , after Jos <sup>Ant. X, ix, 5</sup> Aq

† יְגוֹר <sup>S 3017</sup> GK <sup>3327</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15:21 .

† I. [ מְגוֹר S <sup>4032, 4033</sup> TWOT <sup>330c, 332a</sup> GK <sup>4471, 4472, 4473</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning** — sf. מְגוֹרָם ψ 55:16 ; pl. מְגוֹרִי Gn 37:1 ; sf. מְגוֹרִי Gn 47:9 , מְגוֹרִי ψ 119:54 , מְגוֹרִי Gn 17:8 ; 28:4 ; מְגוֹרִיו Jb

18:19 , מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 36:7 + 2 times, מְגוּרֵיהֶם Ex 6:4 ;— *dwelling-place* ψ 55:16 Jb 18:19 ;— *sojourning* (- *place* ), always pl. , אָרְץ מ' Gn 17:8 ; 28:4 ; 36:7 ; 37:1 Ex 6:4 ( Hex always P ) Ez 20:38 ; *sojourning* ( pl. ) = life-time, שְׁנֵי מ' Gn 47:9 ; יְמֵי מ' Gn 47:9 ; cf. בֵּית מ' ψ 119:54 .

† מְגוּרָה S <sup>4035</sup> TWOT <sup>330d</sup> GK <sup>4476</sup> **n. f. store-house, granary** Hg 2:19 .

† מִמְּגֻרוֹת S <sup>4460</sup> TWOT <sup>330e</sup> GK <sup>4923</sup> **n. f. pl. id.** , Jo 1:17 ( || אֲצֻרוֹת ; but ληνοί , Me גתות ).

† II. [ גוּר S <sup>1481, 1482, 1483</sup> TWOT <sup>330, 331, 331b, 332</sup> GK <sup>1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595</sup> ] **vb.**

**stir up strife, quarrel** ( cf. גרה )—so Ew Che Di RVm ( Is 54:15 ); **gather together** Ges De Br cf. □ B , so AV RV ;— Qal Pf. גָּר Is 54:15 ; Impf. יְגוּר v 15 , יְגוּרוּ ψ 56:7 ; 59:4 ; 140:3 ( on all cf. infr. ); Inf. abs. גוּר Is 54:15 ;— **1. stir up strife** , abs. גוּר יְגוּר Is 54:15 ; cf. ψ 56:7 ( but AE Che read יְגוּדוּ *attack* , v. גַּדַּד ); sq. עָלֶי ψ 59:4 ( but Che *id.* ; cf. ψ 94:21 , wh. however Ol would emend by 56:7 ; 59:4 ); sq. acc. מְלִתְמוֹת ψ 140:3 ( Hup Che read יְגוּרוּ Pi. Impf. of גרה ). **2. quarrel** , sq. אֶת־ with Is 54:15 . Here also Hithpo□l. Impf. Ho 7:14 יִתְגוּרְרוּ ( cf. I. גור ), according to Ew , *they excite themselves* , but unlikely; v. גַּדַּד .

† [ גוּר S <sup>1484</sup> TWOT <sup>331a</sup> GK <sup>1596</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] whelp** ( as *quarrelsome* ? or onomatop.? perhaps = Assyrian *giru* Zehnpfund <sup>BAS i. 504</sup> ) of lion— גוּרֵי אֲרִיּוֹת Je 51:38 ( || כְּפָרִים ) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גִּרְתִּי Na 2:13 ( || *id.* v 14 ) fig. of Assyrians.

† II. גוּר S <sup>1481, 1482, 1483</sup> TWOT <sup>330, 331, 331b, 332</sup> GK <sup>1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595</sup> **n. m.** Ez 19:3 , 5 **whelp, young** — cstr. ) אֲרִיָּה ( גוּר Gn 49:9 + 2 times; sf. גוּרִיָּה Ez 19:2 , גְּרִיָּה Ez 19:3 , 5 , גוּרִיָּה La 4:3 ;— **1. lion's whelps** , fig. of Judah Gn 49:9 ; of Dan Dt 33:22 ; of Assyrian ( prince? ) Na 2:12 ; fig. of Israelites Ez 19:2 , 3 , 5 ( || כְּפִיר ). **2. young of jackals** ( תַּנִּין ) La 4:3 .

† III. [ גוּר S <sup>1481, 1482, 1483</sup> TWOT <sup>330, 331, 331b, 332</sup> GK <sup>1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595</sup> ] **vb.**

**dread** ( cf. יָגַר )— Qal Impf. יִגָּר Nu 22:3 1 S 18:15 ; 2 ms. תִּגְוֹר Dt 18:22 ;

גִּוּרִי Dt 32:27 ; pl. יְגוּרִי ψ 33:8 Jb 41:17 + Ho 10:5 , תְּגוּרִי Dt 1:17 ; Imv. גִּוּרִי ψ 22:24 Jb 19:29 ;— **3.** *be afraid of*, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22:3 Dt 1:17 1 S 18:15 , גִּוּרִי Jb 19:29 ; *c.* מִן 41:17 Dt 18:22 ; *c.* acc. Dt 32:27 (poet.) Ho 10:5 read prob. יְנוּדוּ *lament* (|| אָבַל , used *c.* לְ e.g. Na 3:7 Je 15:5 *al.* ; *cf.* Che ). **4.** *stand in awe of*, sq. מִן ψ 22:24 ; 33:8 (|| יָרָא ).

† II. מְגוּר S<sup>4032, 4033</sup> TWOT<sup>330c, 332a</sup> GK<sup>4471, 4472, 4473</sup> **n. m. fear, terror** — abs. מ' ψ 31:14 + 6 times + Je 20:3 *cf.* infr. ; pl. sf. מְגוּרִי La 2:22 ;— *fear, terror* Is 31:9 ; = cause of terror Je 20:4 ; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem , מִסְבִּיב *terror on every side* Je 6:25 ; 20:3 (where as n.pr. ), v 10 ; 46:5 ; 49:29 ψ 31:14 La 2:22 ( מְגוּרֵי מִס' ).

† [ מְגוּרָה S<sup>4034</sup> TWOT<sup>332b</sup> GK<sup>4475</sup> ] **n. f. fear, terror** — cstr. מְגוּרָת Pr 10:24 ; pl. sf. מְגוּרוֹתֵי ψ 34:5 , מְגוּרֵתִי Is 66:4 (on these forms with וְ *cf.* Ges § 27. 3. R. I. & 85, 48 );— *terror* ( = thing dreaded ) ψ 34:5 Pr 10:24 Is 66:4 .

[ גוּרִן ] Je 2:25 גוּרִנָּךְ Kt v. גִּוּרִן .

גוֹשׁ TWOT<sup>333</sup> ( *be hard* , *cf.* Arabic *be hard* , of hands, from toil ) .

† גוֹשׁ S<sup>1487</sup> TWOT<sup>333a</sup> GK<sup>1599</sup> **n. [ m. ] cold, lump** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic גוֹשָׁא ; *cf.* Arabic etc., *rough ground* , also *ice* ) — וְגִישׁ עָפָר Jb 7:5 , Qr 'גִּישׁ ע' .

גִּזַּז S<sup>1488</sup> TWOT<sup>336a</sup> GK<sup>1600</sup> v. sub גִּזָּז .

† גִּזְזָר S<sup>1489</sup> TWOT<sup>334</sup> GK<sup>1601</sup> **n. m. treasurer** ( loan-word ; NH *id.* ; *cf.* Biblical Aramaic [ גִּזְזָר ], pl. גִּזְזָרִיָּא ; Syriac , also , Pers. , *cf.* Lag<sup>Ges Abh. 27 f.</sup> , Arm. Stud. § 454 ) , Ezr 1:8 .

† [ גִּזָּה S<sup>1491</sup> TWOT<sup>335</sup> GK<sup>1602</sup> ] **vb. cut** , ( cut off, sever ), √ of גִּזִּית ( *cf.* Talm . גִּזָּא *cut off* ) ; hence perhaps Qal Pt. act. sf. גִּזִּי ψ 71:6 thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb ( De Che ; □ σκεπαστής , De proposes ἐκσπαστής , v. □ ψ 22:10 ; **B** *protector cf.* □ , Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor* , *cf.* Arabic *requite* ,

Jerus. Syriac , Talm . גָּזָא *id.* ;—text and meaning dub. ; || ψ 22:10 has גָּזָה ; v. Che  
crit. n. and OP 476 ; Du עָנִי .

† גָּזִית S<sup>1496</sup> TWOT<sup>335a</sup> GK<sup>1607</sup> **n. f. a cutting, hewing** — גָּזִית Ex 20:25 +  
10 times, always abs. ;— *hewing* , גָּזִית = *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K  
5:31 1 Ch 22:2 Ez 40:42 (for tables), *cf.* 'אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמִדּוֹת ג' 1 K 7:9 , 11  
(but Klo del. as gloss, *cf.* □ ; also without אֲבָנִי = *hewn stones* Ex 20:25  
(altar) Am 5:11 ( גָּזִית 'ג' ) Is 9:9 ( opp. לְבָנִים ); טוֹרֵי ג' 1 K 6:36 , טוֹרֵי ג'  
7:12 ; also La 3:9 גָּזֵר דִּרְכֵי בָג' .

גָּזָה S<sup>1492</sup> TWOT<sup>336b</sup> GK<sup>1603</sup> v. sub גָּזָה .

† גָּזוֹנִי S<sup>1493</sup> GK<sup>1604</sup> **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11:34 הָשֵׁם הַגָּזוֹנִי , but read יִשָּׁן הַגָּזוֹנִי (   
□ L Εἶρασαι ὁ Γουσι ) *cf.* גָּזוֹנִי .

† [ גָּזָז ] S<sup>1494</sup> TWOT<sup>336</sup> GK<sup>1605</sup> **vb. shear** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic גָּזָז , ; Arabic ,  
Assyrian deriv. ) — **Qal** Impf. יִגְזֹז Jb 1:20 ; 2 ms. יִגְזֹז Dt 15:19 ; Inv. 2 fs. יִגְזֹז  
Je 7:29 , יִגְזֹז Mi 1:16 ; Inf. cstr. יִגְזֹז Gn 31:19 ( E ) 1 S 25:2 , יִגְזֹז Gn 38:13 ( J ) ;  
Pt. ; יִגְזֹז 1 S 25:4 ; pl. יִגְזֹז 1 S 25:7 + 2 times ; cstr. יִגְזֹז Gn 38:12 ; sf. יִגְזֹז 1  
S 25:11 , יִגְזֹז Is 53:7 ;— *shear* sheep ( obj. צֹאֵן ) Gn 31:19 ; 38:13 Dt 15:19 1 S  
25:2 , 4 ; *cf.* Pt. *shearer* ( c. צֹאֵן ) Gn 38:12 , also יִגְזֹז ( i.e. רָחֵל ) Is 53:7 ; abs.  
= *sheep-shearer* , 1 S 25:7 , 11 2 S 13:23 , 24 ; obj. man's head ( ראשׁוֹ ) Jb 1:20 ;  
of a woman's ( fig. of Israel ) Mi 1:16 ( no obj. ; || קִרְחִי ) , ( fig. of Jerusalem ) Je 7:29  
( obj. גָּזָר q.v. ) **Niph.** יִגְזָז be cut off ( = destroyed ) of Assyrians Na 1:12 .

† גָּזָה S<sup>1488</sup> TWOT<sup>336a</sup> GK<sup>1600</sup> **n. [ m. ] shearing, mowing** ( Assyrian *gizzu*  
Zehnpfund <sup>BAS i. 530</sup> , Aramaic גָּזָה , *fleece* ) — גָּזָה ψ 72:6 , also cstr. Dt 18:4 Jb  
31:20 ; pl. cstr. גָּזָה Am 7:1 ;— *shearing* = thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* גָּזָה  
Dt 18:4 , גָּזָה Jb 31:20 ; *mowing* Am 7:1 ( גָּזָה *cf.* RS <sup>Sem i. 228</sup> ) ; =  
land to be mown ψ 72:6 ( but *shearing* in both, according to Hoffm <sup>ZAW 1883, 116 ff.</sup>  
SS ).

† גִּזָּה S<sup>1492</sup> TWOT<sup>336b</sup> GK<sup>1603</sup> **n. f. fleece** — ( Arabic , Aramaic ) גִּזָּה Ju 6:37 + 5 times; cstr. גִּזָּת Ju 6:37 ;— *fleece* , ג' צֶמֶר Ju 6:37 ; abs. Ju 6:37 , 38<sup>(×2)</sup> , 39<sup>(×2)</sup> , 40 .

† גִּזָּז S<sup>1495</sup> GK<sup>1606</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of עֵיפָה , concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2:46<sup>(×2)</sup> ; v b says that קָרַן son of עֵיפָה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גִּזִּית S<sup>1496</sup> TWOT<sup>335a</sup> GK<sup>1607</sup> v. sub גִּזָּה .

† I. גִּזַּל S<sup>1497</sup> TWOT<sup>337</sup> GK<sup>1608</sup> **vb.** **tear away, seize, rob** ( NH *id.* , Ph. גִּזַּל Niph., Aramaic גִּזַּל , & (Nas.) ; Arabic *cut off* ) — Qal Pf. גִּזַּל Jb 20:19 Ez 18:18 , גִּזַּלְתִּי Lv 5:23 + 2 times, גִּזַּלְתִּי ψ 69:5 etc.; Impf. יִגְזַל Ez 18:7 , יִגְזַל 2 S 23:21 1 Ch 11:23 etc.; Inf. גִּזַּל Is 10:2 ; Pt. act. גִּזַּלְתִּי Pr 28:24 ; sf. גִּזַּלְתִּי ψ 35:10 ; pl. cstr. גִּזַּלְתִּי Mi 3:2 ; pass. גִּזַּלְתִּי Dt 28:29 + 4 times;— *tear away, rob* , c. obj. rei (movable), flock ( עֶדֶר ) Jb 24:2 , ass Dt 28:31 , women Ju 21:23 *cf.* Gn 31:31 ( E ), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24:9 יְתוֹם מִשֵּׁד , snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23:21 = 1 Ch 11:23 ; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24:19 ; ( obj. stationary) *take violent possession of* , well of water Gn 21:25 ( E ), house Jb 20:19 , fields Mi 2:2 ; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3:2 ; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder* , obj. גִּזַּלְתִּי Lv 5:23 ( P ) Ez 18:7 , 12 , 16 , גִּזַּלְתִּי Ez 18:18 ; 22:29 ; indef. ψ 69:5 ; fig. , obj. מִשְׁפָּט Is 10:2 ; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35:10 Pr 22:22 ; 28:24 , prob. also Ju 9:25 *cf.* Lv 19:13 ( H ; abs. ); *cf.* also pass. Dt 28:29 ( || עֲשׂוּקָה ; עֲשׂוּקָה מִיַּד עוֹשֵׁק ) ; Je 21:12 *cf.* 22:3 ; Mal 1:13 גִּזַּלְתִּי ( || פֶּסֶחַ lame and חֹלֶה sick ), prob. that rescued after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. † Niph. Pf. 3 fs. וְנִגְזַלְתֶּיךָ , subj. *sleep* Pr 4:16 לֹא ( || יָשָׁן נָו ).

† גִּזָּל S<sup>1498</sup> TWOT<sup>337a</sup> GK<sup>1610</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **robbery** — abs. גִּזָּל Lv 5:21 + 3 times + Ez 18:18 *cf.* infr. ; cstr. גִּזָּלְתִּי Ec 5:7 Ez 18:18 ( **but** *cf.* infr. );— *robbery* Lv 5:21 ( P ) ψ 62:11 ( || עֲשׂוּקָה ) Is 61:8 ; = *thing plundered* , taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22:29 ( גִּזָּלְתִּי ) ; fig. גִּזָּל מִשְׁפָּט = *wresting of justice* ( *cf.* Is 10:2 ) Ec 5:7—Ez 18:18 has גִּזָּלְתִּי , but □ Co del. אֶחָ ; read then גִּזָּלְתִּי .— *Cf.* Lag<sup>BN 172</sup> .



† גִּזְלָה S<sup>1500</sup> TWOT<sup>337b</sup> GK<sup>1611</sup> **n. f. plunder, spoil** — גִּזְלָה Lv 5:23 + 3 times; cstr. גִּזְלֹת Is 3:14 , גִּזְלוֹת Ez 18:12 ;— *thing seized, spoil* Lv 5:23 ( P ) Ez 33:15 ; גִּזְלַת הָעָנִי Is 3:14 ; as acc. cogn. Ez 18:7 , 12 , 16 .

II. גזל ( √ of foll., meaning dub. ; according to Fl<sup>NHWB i.433</sup> onomatop. cf. Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi* , v. also Frä<sup>115</sup> ) .

† גּוֹזֵל S<sup>1469</sup> TWOT<sup>337c</sup> GK<sup>1578</sup> **n. m.** Dt 32:11 **young of birds** ( Syriac , cf. Arabic ) — גּוֹזֵל׃ Gn 15:9 pigeon; גּוֹזְלִי Dt 32:11 eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר ) .

גזם TWOT<sup>338</sup> ( *cut off*, NH *id.* , Ethiopic cf. Arabic [ = Aramaic ]; or possibly [ = Aramaic ] ) .

† גָּזָם S<sup>1501</sup> TWOT<sup>338a</sup> GK<sup>1612</sup> **n. m.** Am 4:9 **locusts** ( coll. )— abs. גָּזָם Jo 1:4 ; 2:25 Am 4:9 ;—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1:4 ( || אֲרָבָה , יֵלֶק , חֲסִיל ), 2:25 ( || *id.* ); Am 4:9 alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* גָּזָם׃ .

† גָּזָם S<sup>1502</sup> GK<sup>1613</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of returned exiles בְּנֵי ג׳ Ezr 2:48 = Ne 7:51 .

גזע TWOT<sup>339</sup> ( √ of foll., cf. Arabic *cut off* , & Ethiopic *saw in two* ) .

† [ גִּזְע׃ S<sup>1503</sup> TWOT<sup>339a</sup> GK<sup>1614</sup> ] **n. m.** Jb 14:8 **stock, stem** ( NH *id.* , cf. Syriac *stem, trunk* ) — cstr. גִּזְעֵ Is 11:1 ; sf. גִּזְעוֹ Jb 14:8 , גִּזְעָם Is 40:24 ;— *stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14:8 ( || שׁ־רֵשׁ ); fig. ג׳ ישי׳ *‘stem of Jesse’* Is 11:1 ( || שׁ־רֵשׁ ); שׁ־רֵשׁ בְּאֶרֶץ ג׳ Is 40:24 ( || זרע , נטע ) .

† גָּזַר S<sup>1504</sup> TWOT<sup>340</sup> GK<sup>1615, 1616</sup> **vb. cut, divide** ( Arabic , NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise*; Ethiopic Aramaic גָּזַר , ) — Qal Pf. גָּזַר Hb 3:17 ; Impf.

Frey G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.;

Frä S. Fränkel, and (usually) *circa.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* .



וַיִּגְזֹר Is 9:19 ; 2 ms. תִּגְזֹר Jb 22:28 ; וַיִּגְזְרוּ 2 K 6:4 ; Pt. act. גִּזֹּר ψ 136:13 ;—  
**1. divide, cut in two** , sq. acc. 1 K 3:25 ( ג' לְשָׁנִים ) cf. v 26 ( obj. not expressed).  
**2. divide** the Red Sea ( acc. ) ψ 136:13 sq. לְגִזְרִים . **3. cut down** הָעֵצִים 2 K 6:4 . **4. cut off** (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. || אָכַל ) Is 9:19 . **5. cut off** , i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3:17 ( c. acc. ; indef. subj. ), sq. מִן loc. **6. decree** (Aramaism, cf. Biblical Aramaic) Jb 22:28 c. acc. **Niph.** Pf. גִּזְרָה 2 Ch 26:21 Est 2:1 , גִּזְרָתִי La 3:54 , גִּזְרִי ψ 88:6 , גִּזְרֵנוּ Ez 37:11 Is 53:8 ;— **1. be cut off** , separated, excluded from ( מִן ) temple 2 Ch 26:21 , from ( מִן ) Yahweh's hand ψ 88:6 (of the slain), from ( מִן ) the land of the living Is 53:8 (of the suffering servant of 'י) . **2. be cut off** = *destroyed* La 3:54 Ez 37:11 . **3. be decreed** , Est 2:1 sq. עָלַי against ( cf. Qal 6 ).

† I. [ גִּזְרָה S<sup>1506, 1507</sup> TWOT<sup>340a</sup> GK<sup>1617, 1618</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **part** , only pl. הַגִּזְרִים Gn 15:17 of halves of animals; גִּזְרִים ψ 136:13 of divided portions of Red Sea.

† II. גִּזְרָה S<sup>1506, 1507</sup> TWOT<sup>340a</sup> GK<sup>1617, 1618</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *portion* ) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10:33 ; 12:12 ; 21:21 1 K 9:16 1 Ch 6:52 ; 7:28 ; 20:4 ; גִּזְרָה Jos 16:3 , 10 Ju 1:29<sup>(×2)</sup> cf. 2 S 5:25 1 K 9:15 , 17 ; c. ה — , loc. גִּזְרָה 1 Ch 14:16 ;—cuneiform *Gazri* , Bez<sup>Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148</sup> ; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. from Jerus. , S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF<sup>1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f.</sup> cf. Bd<sup>Pal. 17</sup> .

† גִּזְרִי S<sup>1511</sup> GK<sup>1621</sup> **adj. gent.** 1 S 27:8 Qr ( Kt וְהַגְרִזִּי ) cf. Dr

† גִּזְרָה S<sup>1509, 1510</sup> TWOT<sup>2654a, 340b</sup> GK<sup>1620</sup> **n. f. separation** — אֶל-אֶרֶץ גִּזְרָה Lv 16:22 ( P ) *unto a land of separation* , of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV ; 'cut off,' i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB .

† גִּזְרָה S<sup>1508</sup> TWOT<sup>340c</sup> GK<sup>1619</sup> **n. f. cutting, separation** — גִּזְרָה Ez 41:12 + 6 times; sf. גִּזְרָתָם La 4:7 ;— **1. cutting** , i.e. *polishing* ( AV RV or *carving* , i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB ) סִפִּיר גִּזְרָתָם La 4:7 ; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form* ) was as *sapphire* . **2. separation** , הַגִּזְרָה Ez 41:12 , 13 , 14 , 15 ; 42:1 , 10 , 13 , separate place AV RV cf. Da ; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

† [ מַגְזָרָה S <sup>4037</sup> TWOT <sup>340d</sup> GK <sup>4477</sup> ] **n. f. cutting instrument, axe** — 2 S 12:31 of David's treatment of captives, וּבְמַגְזְרוֹת הַכַּרְזֵל וַיִּשֶׁם ( cf. 1 Ch 20:3 ).

גִּזָּזִי v. sub גִּזָּא .

גִּזָּזִי v. [ גִּזָּז , גִּזָּז ].

גחל TWOT <sup>341</sup> ( prob. = *kindle, burn* ).

† גִּחְלָת S <sup>1513</sup> TWOT <sup>341a</sup> GK <sup>1624, 1625</sup> **n. f.** Ez 1:13 **coal** ( cf. Assyrian *guḥlu* , a shining precious stone? COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> Zim <sup>BP 45</sup> ) — abs. גִּחְלָת Is 47:14 ; sf. גִּחְלָתִי 2 S 14:7 ; pl. גִּחְלִים ψ 18:9 + 6 times; cstr. גִּחְלֵי Lv 16:12 + 5 times + ψ 18:14 ( del. □ De Che ) sf. גִּחְלִי Is 44:19 , גִּחְלִיָּה Ez 24:11 ; — *coal* , pl. אֵשׁ גִּחְלֵי *coals of fire* Lv 16:12 ( P ), 2 S 22:13 = ψ 18:13 [also ψ 18:14 cf. supr. ] Ez 10:2 (in vision); cf. 2 S 22:9 = ψ 18:9 Jb 41:13 , also Pr 6:28 Is 44:19 ; in simile (of strife) Pr 26:21 ( opp. שְׁחָרָה *black coal* ); Ez 1:13 אֵשׁ גִּחְלֵי (of the living creatures); fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14:7 , of divine judgment, גִּחְלֵי רְתֵם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120:4 , cf. 140:11 , also (negat.) Is 47:14 Ez 24:11 ; of kindness to enemy Pr 25:22 .

גחם ( ? cf. Arabic *kindle, burn* )

† גִּחְם S <sup>1514</sup> GK <sup>1626</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *flame ?* ) Gn 22:24 a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

גחן TWOT <sup>342</sup> ( cf. Aramaic גַּחַן , Nasar (Syriac PS ) *curve, bend* ).

† גִּחְוֹן S <sup>1512</sup> TWOT <sup>342a</sup> GK <sup>1623</sup> **n. m. belly** , of reptiles ( cf. perhaps Assyrian *giḥinnu* , *cord* (from twisting?) Zim <sup>BP 104</sup> ) — גִּחְוֹן Gn 3:14 ( J ) of the serpent, cf. גִּחְוֹן Lv 11:42 ( P ).

גחר ( ? cf. Arabic *retire, retreat* , etc. )

† גִּחְרֹךְ S<sup>1515</sup> GK<sup>1627</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:47  
 בְּנֵי־גִחְרֹךְ = Ne 7:49

† גִּיאַ S<sup>1516</sup> TWOT<sup>343</sup> GK<sup>1628</sup> **n. m.** Is 40:4 ( **f.** Zc 14:4 ) **valley** — abs.  
 גִּיאַ Mi 21:20 + 8 times + 1 S 17:52 ( *cf.* *infr.* ) גִּיאַ 1 Ch 4:39 , גִּיאַ Zc 14:4 , גִּיאַ  
 Is 40:4 , גִּי Dt 34:6 + 2 times; *cstr.* גִּיאַ Is 22:1 + 21 times גִּי Jos 15:8 + 13 times;  
 pl. abs. גִּיאִיּוֹת Ez 31:12 ; 36:4 , 6 + 7:16 ; 32:5 ( *del.* Co ) + 6:3 2 K 2:16  
 Qr ( *so* Co Ez 6:3 ; Kt גִּיאִיּוֹת ); *sf.* גִּיאִיּוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35:8 ;— *valley* Jos 8:11 ( E )  
 Mi 1:6 1 S 17:3 2 K 2:16 ( *opp.* הָר ) Is 40:4 ( *opp.* גִּבְעָה , הָר ), Ez 6:3 ; 35:8 ;  
 36:4 , 6 ( *in all c.* גִּבְעוֹת אֲפִיקִים , הָרִים ), 31:12 ( *opp.* הָר ), *cf.* 7:16 ( *del.* B  
 Co ) 32:5 ; *specif.*, valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21:20 ( E ); over against  
 Beth-Peor Dt 3:29 ; 4:46 ; 34:6 ; a valley near גִּדְדוֹר 1 Ch 4:39 ; גִּ' חֲזִיּוֹן Is 22:1 ,  
 5 near Jerus. ; גִּ' שְׁמָנִים Is 28:1 , 4 *valley of fatness* , fertility, the valley  
 surrounding Samaria; גִּ' שְׁעַר הָגִ' 2 Ch 26:9 Ne 2:13 , 15 ; 3:13 ; apocalyptic valley  
 Zc 14:4 , made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, *cf.* גִּ' הָרִים ; valley of slaughter גִּ'  
 הַהֲרָגָה , a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7:32 ; 19:6 1 S 17:52 ( גִּיאַ ) □  
 reads גִּת *cf.* We Dr ; Je 2:23 of valley of Hinnom, *v. infr.* ; fig. ψ 23:4 גִּ'  
 צִלְמוֹת *cf.* צִלְמוֹת ; Ez 39:11 הָעֵצִי בָרִים , Co הָעֵצִי בָרִים *n.pr. cf. infr.* ;  
 elsewhere in combination with *n.pr.* :— **a.** יִפְתָּח־יֵאֵל גִּ' Jos 19:14 , 27 perhaps  
*Jotapata* Jos<sup>BJ iii. 7, 7</sup> ; Rabbin. גּוֹפְתָתָא Reland<sup>Pal. 816</sup> ;— *Tell Jeff* Rob<sup>BR iii. 107</sup> .  
 Guérin<sup>Gal i. 476 f.</sup> *cf.* Bd<sup>Pal. 243</sup> . **b.** הָעֵצִי בָרִים גִּ' 1 S 13:18 . **c.** גִּ' הַמְּלָחָה 2 K 14:7 ( *Kt* ; *Qr om. art.* ) 1 Ch 18:12 2 Ch 25:11 = גִּ' הַמְּלָחָה 2 S 8:13 ψ 60:2 ( *title* ); S. of  
 Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob<sup>BR ii. 109</sup> . **d.** הָעֵצִי בָרִים גִּ' 1 Ch  
 4:14 Ne 11:35 , appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus. , not far from the sea. **e.** גִּ'  
 לְמַרְנָשָׁה 2 Ch 14:9 ( ? read נָה , □ *κατὰ βορρᾶν* , *to the north of M.* )  
 prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus, toward the sea; הָעֵצִי בָרִים Ez  
 39:11 , E of Dead Sea ( *Hi Sm* ), Co reads הָעֵצִי בָרִים . **f.** name to be changed to  
 גִּ' הַמּוֹן־גּוֹג Ez 39:11 , 15 . Most frequently **g.** גִּ' הַנֶּחֱלָה Jos 15:8 ; 18:16 Ne 11:30  
 , Jos 15:8 ; 18:16 2 K 23:10 Qr ( *Kt גִּ' בְּנֵי ה'* ) 2 Ch 28:3 ; 33:6  
 Je 7:31 , 32 ; 19:2 , 6 ; 32:35 ; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. ( Rob<sup>BR ii. 273 f.</sup> ), where  
 incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others  
 identify with the Tyrop *æ* on valley, *cf.* RS<sup>Sem i. 353</sup> ; *vid.* further הַנֶּחֱלָה .

† גִּיחְזִי S <sup>1522</sup> GK <sup>1634</sup>, גִּיחְזִי **n.pr. m.** ( *valley of vision ?* ) servant of Elisha,  
 גִּיחְזִי 2 K 4:12 , 14 , 25 , 27 , 29 , 36 ; 5:20 , 21 ; גִּיחְזִי 2 K 4:31 ; 5:25 ; 8:4 , 5

גִּיד TWOT <sup>344</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ;? cf. Assyrian *gādu* , *bind*, *fetter* , Jäger  
 BAS i. 589 f. ).

† גִּיד S <sup>1517</sup> TWOT <sup>344a</sup> GK <sup>1630</sup> **n. m.** Gn 32:33 **sinew** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic  
 גִּידָא , ; cf. Arabic *neck* ) — cstr. גִּיד Gn 32:33 <sup>(×2)</sup> Is 48:4 ; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10:11  
 Ez 37:6 , גִּידִים Ez 37:8 ; cstr. גִּידִי Jb 40:17 ;— *sinew* , in general of human body, ||  
 בשׂר , עצמות , עור , Jb 10:11 cf. Ez 37:6 , 8 ; of thigh Gn 32:33 (of beast) v  
 33 ; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48:4 וּמִצְחָךְ נְחוּשָׁה ; וג' בְּרִזְל עֲרֶפְךָ וּמִצְחָךְ נְחוּשָׁה ; of  
 hippopot., ג' פָּחוּד , i.e. of his loins, Jb 40:17 .

† [ גִּיחַ S <sup>1518, 1520</sup> TWOT <sup>345</sup> GK <sup>1631, 1632</sup>, גִּיחַ S <sup>1519</sup> TWOT <sup>345</sup> ] **vb. burst**  
**forth** ( cf. Nö <sup>ZMG 1883, 538</sup> ; NH *id.* , Aramaic *id.* , and ; Ethiopic *break forth* , of light,  
 etc. ) — Qal impf. יִגִּיחַ Jb 40:23 , 2 ms. וַתִּגִּיחַ Ez 32:2 ; Imv. fs. גִּיחַ Mi 4:10 ;  
 Inf. sf. (גִּיחוּ) Jb 38:8 ; Pt. sf. גִּיחַ ψ 22:10 (but cf. infr.);— **1.** intrans. *burst*  
*forth* , of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40:23 ; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb  
 38:8 ; **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. ' ) ψ 22:10 (where read גִּיחַ pt. from  
 גִּיחַ , or regard גִּיחַ as metapl., as if from גִּיחַ ? v. De & Che <sup>crit. note</sup> ) cf. ψ 71:6 ;  
 also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth* , fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4:10  
 ( cf. Sta § 599<sup>b</sup> Kö <sup>i 505</sup> ); burst forth with rivers ( fig. of Pharaoh under image of תַּנִּינִים  
 ) Ez 32:2 , but for בְּנֵהֲרוֹתֶיךָ ( *rivers* ) read prob. בְּנִיחֵיךָ Jb 41:12 ( *nostrils* ), i.e.  
 snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co **Hi** rather ' *break forth* (with that which is to be  
 born), ' but text dub. **Hi** pt. מִגִּיחַ of troops *burst forth* Ju 20:33 .

† גִּיחַ S <sup>1518, 1520</sup> TWOT <sup>345</sup> GK <sup>1631, 1632</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( from a *spring* ? ) near  
 Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2:24 .

† גִּיחוֹן S <sup>1521</sup> TWOT <sup>345a</sup> GK <sup>1633</sup> **n.pr. fl.** ( a *bursting forth* ) — **1.** one of the  
 rivers of Eden Gn 2:13 (on theories of identity v. Comm. ; also Smith Dict. Bible  
 Schaff-Herzog <sup>Art. Eden</sup> Spurrell <sup>Text of Gen. ad loc.</sup> Ri <sup>HWB</sup> ). **2.** spring of water near  
 Jerusalem: גִּיחוֹן 1 K 1:33 , 38 , 45 , גִּיחוֹן הָעֵלְיוֹן מִיָּמִי 2 Ch 32:30 , גִּיחוֹן בְּנֵחַל  
 2 Ch 33:14 ;—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem,

connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob<sup>BR</sup> i. 239, 345 ff. Survey  
Jerusalem *al.*; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer<sup>Schenkel</sup> BL ii. 463 Bd  
Pal. 101, or Siloah water-system Guthe<sup>ZPV</sup>, v., 1882, 359 ff.

גִּיָּזִי S<sup>1522</sup> GK<sup>1634</sup> v. sub גִּיָּזָא

† [גִּיל S <sup>1523, 1524</sup> TWOT <sup>346, 346a, 346b</sup> GK <sup>1635, 1636, 1637</sup>] **vb. rejoice** ( Nö <sup>ZMG</sup>  
<sup>1883, 537</sup> ; cf. Arabic *go round* or *about*, *be excited* to levity, etc. ) — Qal Pf. גִּלְתִּי Is  
 65:10 ; Impf. יִגִּיל, תִּגִּיל ψ 21:2 + 4 times ( ψ 21:2 Kt יִגִּיל, Qr יִגְלִ with retracted  
 tone); יִגֵּל, תִּגֵּל ψ 13:6 + 11 times, וַיִּגֵּל ψ 16:9, אֶגִּילָה, נִגִּילָה ψ 9:15 + 5 times,  
 יִגִּילוּ ψ 13:5 + 5 times, יִגִּילוּן ψ 89:17, תִּגִּלְנָה ψ 48:12 + 2 times; יִגְלוּ Pr 23:24 ;  
 Imv. גִּילוּ ψ 2:11 + 4 times; גִּילִי Is 49:13 + 2 times; **1. rejoice**, **a.** abs. ψ 13:5 ;  
 51:10 Is 49:13 Zc 9:9 ; || שִׂמְחָה ψ 14:7 ; 16:9 ; 32:11 ; 48:12 ; 53:7 ; 96:11 ; 97:1 ,  
 8 Pr 23:24 , 25 1 Ch 16:31 Hb 1:15 ; || שִׂישׁ, שׂוֹשׁ Is 35:1 ; 65:18 . **b. c.** כִּי ψ  
 149:2 Pr 2:14 ; 24:17 Is 9:2 ; בִּירוּשָׁלַם Is 65:19 ; 66:10 ; בִּישׁוּעַתָךְ ψ 9:15 ; 13:6 ;  
 21:2 ; בִּיהוָה ψ 35:9 Is 41:16 Zc 10:7 ; בְּאַלֵּהִים Is 61:10 Hb 3:18 ; בְּשֵׁם י' ψ 89:17  
 ; בְּקִדּוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 29:19 ; גִּיל וְשִׂמְחָה ב' ψ 31:8 ; 118:24 Ct 1:4 Is 25:9 Jo 2:23 ;  
 כִּי גִילִי וְשִׂמְחָהִי Jo 2:21 . **c.** with עַל Zp 3 ; 17 . Besides persons the subj. is לִבִּי ψ 13:6  
 Pr 24:17 Zc 10:7 ; נִפְשׁ ψ 35:9 Is 61:10, כְּבוֹד ( = נִפְשׁ ) ψ 16:9, אֶרֶץ 1 Ch 16:31  
 ψ 96:11 ; 97:1 Is 49:13, עֲרֻבָה Is 35:1 , 2 . **2. tremble** ( cf. Arabic ) ψ 2:11 || עֲבַד (   
 Thes Ew Hi Che, but □ Hu De Pe AV RV *rejoice* ), Ho 10:5 || אֲבַל ( Thes  
 and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חִיל Ew Gr Che

† I. גִּיל S<sup>1523, 1524</sup> TWOT<sup>346, 346a, 346b</sup> GK<sup>1635, 1636, 1637</sup> n. [ m. ] **rejoicing** —  
 Jb 3:22 + 6times, גִּלֹּל Pr 23:24 ; sf. גִּילִי ψ 43:4 ;— *rejoicing* ψ 65:13 Pr 23:24 ; ||  
 שמח אל גיל, שְׂמַחַת גִּילִי, ψ 43:4 Is 16:10 Je 48:33 Jo 1:16 ψ 45:16 *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9:1 Jb 3:22 .

† II. [ גִּיל S<sup>1523, 1524</sup> TWOT<sup>346, 346a, 346b</sup> GK<sup>1635, 1636, 1637</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **circle, age**  
 , אִשֶּׁר , פְּגִלְכֶם מִן הַיְלָדִים אִשֶּׁר *of the youths which are of your age* Dn 1:10 ( *cf.* Arabic

Schenkel D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.  
Guthe H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard.  
Hu F. Hultsch, *Griechische u. Römische Metrologie*.

, Sam. גִּיל = Heb. דּוּר = γενεά , Talm בן גִּילו *one born at the same time, a contemporary* ).

† גִּילָה S<sup>1525</sup> TWOT<sup>346c</sup> GK<sup>1638</sup> **n. f. rejoicing** Is 65:18 , גִּילַת וְרִנָּן Is 35:2 (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di ; cstr. before ך Ges § 130.2 ; but read prob. גִּילָה ); הַגִּילָה read Is 9:2 f or אֶל־הַגִּי by Krochm Che RS Di .

† גִּלְהָה S<sup>1542</sup> GK<sup>1656</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15:51 2 S 15:12 ; ( on √ cf. Dr 2 S 15:12 . )

† גִּילְנִי S<sup>1526</sup> GK<sup>1639</sup> **adj. gent.** 2 S 15:12 , 23:34 = 1 Ch 11:36 , where also read הַגִּי (for MT גִּילְנִי ).

גִּינַת S<sup>1527</sup> GK<sup>1640</sup> v. sub גִּנן .

גִּיר TWOT<sup>347</sup> ( *boil, boil up ?* cf. Aramaic גִּיר *wave* NH *id. foam*; Arabic *quicklime* , also *heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* according to Fl NHWB<sup>i.433b</sup> ; but cf. infr. )

† גֵּר S<sup>1615</sup> TWOT<sup>347a</sup> GK<sup>1732</sup> **n. [ m. ] chalk, lime** ( perhaps Aramaic loanword cf. Frä 9; Aramaic (also Biblical Aramaic) גֵּיר , ; Arabic is loan-wd. Frä<sup>l.c.</sup> ) — מִזִּבְחַת פָּאֲבָנֵי גֵר Is 27:9 .

† [ גֵּיר ] **n. m.** 2 Ch 2:16 v. גִּיר sub I. .

† גִּישׁ Jb 7:5 Kt , v. גִּוֶּשׁ .

† גִּיִּשָּׁן S<sup>1529</sup> GK<sup>1642</sup> **n.pr. m.** a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2:47 .

גֵּל S<sup>1530</sup> TWOT<sup>353a</sup> GK<sup>1643, 1644</sup> , גִּל S<sup>1561</sup> TWOT<sup>353b, 353d</sup> GK<sup>1645</sup> , גִּלְ S<sup>1531</sup> TWOT<sup>353c</sup> v. sub גִּלֵּל .

**גלב** S<sup>1532</sup> TWOT<sup>348</sup> GK<sup>1647</sup> ( = *shear, shave* , Assyrian [ *galābu* ] Hpt<sup>SFG</sup> ; Aramaic **גֻּלְבָּ** *id.* , **גֻּלְבָּ** *razor*; cf. 2 S 20:8 v. PS ) .

† [ **גֻּלְבָּ** S<sup>1532</sup> TWOT<sup>348, 348a</sup> GK<sup>1647</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **barber** ( Ph. **גלב** CIS<sup>i, 257 ff.</sup> ) — Ez 5:1 **תַּעֲרֵר הַגִּלְבִּים** .

† **גִּלְבָּעַ** S<sup>1533</sup> GK<sup>1648</sup> **n.pr.loc.** **Gilboa** ( derivation unknown ) , mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. **הַר הַגִּלְבָּעַ** 1 S 31:1 , 8 2 S 1:6 ; **עַל הַר הַגִּלְבָּעַ** 2 S 1:21 (David's lament); **בְּגִלְבָּעַ** alone 1 S 28:4 2 S 21:12 ; without art. **הַר הַגִּלְבָּעַ** 1 Ch 10:1 , 8 ( || 1 S 31:1 , 8 supr. );—mod. *Jebel Fūkū* Bd<sup>Pal. 244</sup> .

**גִּלְגָּל** S<sup>1534, 1535</sup> TWOT<sup>2657a, 353i</sup> GK<sup>1649, 1650</sup> , **גִּלְגָּל** S<sup>1536, 1537</sup> TWOT<sup>353j, 353k</sup> GK<sup>1651, 1652</sup> , **גִּלְגָּלִית** S<sup>1538</sup> TWOT<sup>353l</sup> GK<sup>1653</sup> v. sub **גלל** .

**גלד** S<sup>1539</sup> TWOT<sup>349</sup> GK<sup>1654</sup> ( √ of foll. meaning dub. perhaps cf. Ethiopic *obducere, inducere*; Arabic *scourge* ) .

† [ **גָּלַד** TWOT<sup>349a</sup> ] **n. m. skin** ( Arabic , Aramaic **גִּלְדָּא** , ) of man Jb 16:15 **שֶׁקַּתְּ פִּרְתִּי עָלַי גִּלְדִּי** .

**גָּלָה** S<sup>1540</sup> TWOT<sup>350</sup> GK<sup>1655</sup><sub>189</sub> **vb. uncover, remove** ( NH *id.* , cf. Arabic *be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Ethiopic *obducere, velare* , & II. in deriv. (rare) Di<sup>1141</sup> ; Aramaic **גִּלְאָ** , *reveal* ) — **Qal**<sub>51</sub> Pf. **גָּלָה** etc. 1 S 4:21 + (1 S times in all); Impf. **יִגְלֶה** 1 S 20:2 + 5 times **וַיִּגְלֶה** 2 K 17:23 + 3 times, also juss. **יִגְלֶה** Jb 20:28 ; 36:15 ; 3 mpl. **יִגְלוּ** Am 6:7 ; Inv. ms. **גִּלְהֵ** Ez 12:3 ; Inf. abs. **גִּלְהֵ** Am 5:5 + 2 times, cstr. **גִּלְוֹת** Ju 18:30 Je 1:3 ; Pt. **גִּלְוָה** 2 K 24:14 , **גָּלָה** 1 S 22:8 + 3 times, f. **גִּלְוָה** Is 49:21 ; pass. **גִּלְוִי** Est 3:14 + 2 times, cstr. **גִּלְוִי** Nu 24:4 , 16 ;— **1. נָן אֶגְלֶה** *uncover the ear of one, i.e. reveal to him* 1 S 9:15 ; 20:2 , 12 , 13 ; 22:8<sup>(x2)</sup> , 17 2 S 7:27 1 Ch 17:25 Ru 4:4 Jb 33:16 ; 36:10 , 15 ; **גִּלְוִי עֵינַיִם** *uncovered of eyes* , having the eyes open Nu 24:4 , 16 ; **גִּלְוִי סוֹד** *reveal a secret* Am 3:7 Pr 20:19 ; **הַגִּלְוִי** *the revealed opp.* Je 32:11 ; **גִּלְוִי לְ** *disclosed, published* Est 3:14 ; 8:13 . **2. intr. remove, depart** , **צָרָא גִלְה מִשּׁוּשׁ** *the*

*mirth of the land is departed* Is 24:11 ; יגל ביתו יגל *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20:28 ; גלה חציר Pr 27:25 . **3.** *go into exile* Ju 18:30 2 K 17:23 ; 25:21 Is 5:13 Je 1:3 ; 52:27 Ez 12:3 ; 39:23 Am 1:5 ; 5:5 ; 6:7 ; 7:11 , 17 Mi 1:16 La 1:3 ; גלה כבוד 1 S 4:21 , 22 Ho 10:5 ; pt. גלה an exile 2 S 15:19 2 K 24:14 Is 49:21 Am 6:7 . **Niph.** Pf. נגלה 1 S 3:1 + 9 times, נגלתה Is 53:1 , נגלתי 1 S 2:27 , נגלו Gn 35:7 + 2 times, נגלינו 1 S 14:8 ; Impf. ינגלה , תנגלה 1 S 3:7 + 4 times תגל Is 47:3 , יגלו 2 S 22:16 + 2 times; Inv. הגלו Is 49:9 ; Inf. abs. נגלה 1 S 2:27 ; cstr. נגלות 2 S 6:20 , תגלות 2 S 6:20 + 2 times; Pt. pl. נגלת Dt 29:28 ;— **1.** refl. **a.** *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6:20 . **b.** *discover or shew oneself* Is 49:9 , אץ 1 S 14:8 , 11 . **c.** *reveal himself* (of God), אץ Gn 35:7 ( E ) 1 S 2:27 ; 3:21 , באזני Is 22:14 . **2.** pass. **a.** *be uncovered* (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20:26 ( E ) Is 47:3 Ez 16:36 ; 23:29 , שולים Je 13:22 . **b.** *be disclosed, discovered* , foundations 2 S 22:16 ( = ψ 18:16 ) Ez 13:14 ; gates of death Jb 38:17 , עון Ho 7:1 , פשע Ez 21:29 , רעה Pr 26:26 Ez 16:57 . **c.** *be reveled* " כבוד Is 40:5 , " זרוע Is 53:1 , " דבר 1 S 3:7 , צדקה Is 56:1 ; with ל Is 23:1 Dn 10:1 , הנגלות the things revealed Dt 29:28 . **3.** *be removed* , נגלה מני my habitation is plucked up and removed from me Is 38:12 . **Pi.** <sup>56</sup> Pf. גלה Lv 20:11 , גלית Is 57:8 , גליתי Je 33:6 ; Impf. יגלה Dt 23:1 , תגל Pr 25:9 ; Inv. גל ψ 119:18 , גלי Is 47:2 ; Inf. גלות Lv 18:6 ; Pt. מגלה Jb 12:22 ;— **1.** *uncover* , **a.** *nakedness* (often = *contract marriage* , RS Lag <sup>GN 1882, 408; JPh. ix. 94</sup> ) Lv 18:6–19 ; 20:11–21 ( H 23 times ) Ez 22:10 ; cf. כנף אביו Dt 23:1 ; 27:20 ; of *exposure* , as a reproach, Ez 16:37 ; 23:10 , cf. נבלת Ho 2:12 , שולים Na 3:5 ; *immodesty* Ez 23:18 , מקור דמיה Lv 20:18 ( H ) , תזנותיה Ez 23:18 ; 'ג alone Is 57:8 (all subj. fem. ) **b.** in gen.; feet Ru 3:4 , 7 , leg Is 47:2 , vail v 2 (i.e. *remove it*) cf. 22:8 , לבוש פני Jb 41:5 , eyes Nu 22:31 ( E ) ψ 119:18 (open them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay bare* , secret places Je 49:10 , deep places Jb 12:22 , foundations Mi 1:6 , blood Is 26:21 , iniquity Jb 20:27 , secret Pr 11:13 ; 25:9 , a wanderer (betray) Is 16:3 . **3.** *make known, shew, reveal* , ריב אץ make known a cause unto Je 11:20 ; 20:12 ; with ל Je 33:6 ; צדקתו לעיני shew his righteousness in the eyes of ψ 98:2 ; with על עון : על חטאת , על חטאת make known concerning , iniquity, sin La 2:14 ; 4:22 . **Pu.** Pf. גלתה be uncovered Na 2:8 ; Pt. תגלתה open rebuke Pr 27:5 . **Hiph.** <sup>39</sup> Pf. ינגל 2 K 17:11 + , תגל 2 K 24:14 , תגלם 1 Ch 8:7 , תגל Je 20:4 ; Impf. ינגל 2 K 17:6 + 3 times; sf. ינגלה 2 K 16:9 , ינגלם 2 K 15:29 , 1 Ch 5:26 , יגלו 1 Ch 8:6 : Inf. תגלות 1 Ch 5:41 + 5 times, תגלותו Je 27:20 ;— *carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15:29 ; 16:9 ; 17:6 , 11 , 26 , 27 , 28 , 33 ; 18:11 ; 24:14 , 15 ; 25:11 1 Ch 5:6 , 26 , 41 ; 8:6 , 7 2 Ch 36:20 Ezr 2:1 Ne 7:6 Est 2:6 Je 20:4 ; 22:12 ; 24:1 ; 27:20 ; 20:1 , 4 , 7 , 14 ; 39:9 ; 43:3 ; 52:15 , 28 , 29 , 30 La 4:22 Ez 39:28 Am 1:6 ; 5:27 . **Hoph.** Pf. תגלה Est 2:6 ; f. תגלתה Est 2:6 , תגלו 1 Ch 9:1 Je 40:7



, הַגָּלָת Je 13:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> (Ges § 75<sup>m</sup>); Pt. pass. מִגְלִים Je 40:1 *carried into exile* . **Hithp.**  
 1. Impf. נִתְגַּלַּל *was uncovered (naked)* Gn 9:21 . 2. Inf. בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת לְבּוֹ *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18:2 .

† גּוֹלָה S <sup>1473</sup> TWOT <sup>350a</sup> GK <sup>1583</sup> <sup>42</sup> **n. f. exiles, exile** — ( *cf.* Arabic *one emigrating, a company of exiles* ) — Je 28:6 + 38 times, גֹּלָה Is 49:21 1 Ch 5:22 Est 2:6 Na 3:10 ;— 1. coll. *exiles* , Est 2:6 Je 29:1 Ez 1:1 ; 3:11 , 15 ; 11:24 , 25 Na 3:10 ; כְּלִי-הַגּוֹלָה Je 28:6 ; 29:4 , 20 , 31 קהל הגולה Ezr 10:8 . 2. abstract, *exile* , Ezr 6:21 ; 9:4 ; 10:6 Zc 6:10 ; בְּגוֹלָה go into exile Je 48:11 ; 49:3 ; Ez 12:11 ; 25:3 Am 1:15 ; 'יצא בג' Je 29:16 ; 48:7 Zc 14:2 ; הוֹלִיךְ גּוֹלָה carry into exile 2 K 24:15 , 'הביא ג' 2 K 24:16 , 'הוציא ג' Ez 12:4 , 'העלה ג' Ezr 1:11 ; עד הגולה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5:22 ; בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה *exiles* Ezr 4:1 ; 6:19 , 20 ; 8:35 ; 10:7 , 16 ; שְׁבִי הַגּוֹלָה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2:1 Ne 7:6 .

† גָּלוּת S <sup>1546</sup> TWOT <sup>350b</sup> GK <sup>1661</sup> **n. f. exile** — Is 20:4 + 9 times; גָּלוּת Ob 20:20 ; sf. גָּלוּתִי Is 45:13 , גָּלוּתֵינוּ Ez 33:21 ; 40:1 ( Qameṣ unchangeable);— 1. abs. *exile* , 2 K 25:27 Je 52:31 Ez 1:2 ; 33:21 ; 40:1 . 2. coll. *exiles* Am 1:6 , 9 גלוּתִי Ob 20:20 , גלות כוש Is 20:4 , גלות יהודה Je 24:5 ; 28:4 ; 29:22 ; 40:1 , יִשְׁלַח he shall let my exiles ( *Yahweh's* ) go free Is 45:13 ; vid. Lag <sup>Arm. Stud. § 445</sup> .

† גְּלִיּוֹן S <sup>1549</sup> TWOT <sup>350c</sup> GK <sup>1663</sup> **n. m. table, tablet** ( Talm גְּלִיּוֹן , the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag <sup>GN 1881, 403, cf. BN 199</sup> ) — קַח-לָךְ גְּלִיּוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתֹב בּ ( Is 8:1 ; pl. הַגְּלִי נִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3:23 □ **B** Ges Che Di De ; but *transparent garments, gauzes* , □ Ew ( *cf.* Arabic *fine garment* ).

† גְּלִית **n.pr. m.** ( *conspicuous* ? On ending ת *cf.* Dr 1 S 17:4 & Nō in Eut Nab <sup>73</sup> ) ( גְּלִית 1 Ch 20:5 ) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17:4 , 23 ; 21:10 ; 22:10 , but according to 2 S 21:19 slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem ( בֵּית הַלְחָמִי ; according to 1 Ch 20:5 Elhanan slew לְחָמִי brother of Goliath).

† יִגְלִי S <sup>3020</sup> GK <sup>3332</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *led into exile* ? ) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34:22 .

גִּלָּה S <sup>1542</sup> GK <sup>1656</sup> **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גִּלָּה .

גלה S<sup>1543</sup> TWOT<sup>353c</sup> GK<sup>1657</sup> v sub גלל .

† [ גלה S<sup>1548</sup> TWOT<sup>351</sup> GK<sup>1662</sup> ] **vb.** **be bald** ( Arabic ) ; **Pi. shave, shave off** ( so NH , Aramaic ) — Pf. גלה consec. Lv 14:8 + 2 times; sf. גלה consec. 2 S 14:26 ; 3 fs. גלה consec. Dt 21:12 ; Impf. גלה Lv 14:9 Is 7:20 , גלה Lv 13:33 + 2 times, גלה Gn 41:14 2 S 10:4 ; sf. ( 3 ms. ) גלה , גלה 1 Ch 19:4 ; 3 fs. גלה Ju 16:19 ; 3 mpl. גלה Lv 21:5 Ez 44:20 ; Inf. sf. of subj. גלה 2 S 14:26 ;— **1. shave** , obj. the head, ר'אש Nu 6:9<sup>(x2)</sup> , 18 ( P ) Dt 21:12 ( hair as containing impurity cf. RS<sup>Sem i 407</sup> ) , 2 S 14:26<sup>(x2)</sup> cf. 26 Ez 44:20 ; Lv 13:33 ( P ) , obj. גלה ; obj. persons 1 Ch 19:4 . **2. shave off** , the hair שער Lv 14:8 , 9<sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ) cf. Ju 16:19 ; the beard זקן Lv 21:5 ( H ) 2 S 10:4 . **3. fig. of devastation by Assyrians** Is 7:20 ( obj. שער הרגלים , שער הזקן and הר'אש ) **4. intrans. he shaved (himself)** Gn 41:14 ( E ) . **Pu.** Pf. גלה Ju 16:22 , גלה Ju 16:17 ; Pt. cstr. מגלה Je 41:5 ;— **be shaven** , subj. pers. ( of Samson ) Ju 16:17 , 22 ; זקן מגלה Je 41:5 . **Hithp.** Pf. גלה consec. Lv 13:33 ; Inf. sf. גלה Nu 6:19 ;— **shave oneself** Lv 13:33 ; c. acc. את-נזרו Nu 6:19 ( both P ) .

I. גלל S<sup>1558</sup> TWOT<sup>352</sup> GK<sup>1673</sup> ( *be great in rank or dignity* ( often of God ) ) .

† I. [ גלל S<sup>1557, 1558, 1559, 1561</sup> TWOT<sup>352, 352a, 353d</sup> GK<sup>1645, 1672, 1673, 1674</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **account** , only in cstr. st. with ב , בגלל *on account of, for the sake of* ( a great and momentous matter; on thy account; cf. מן בגלל ד because that in Palestinian □ , as ψ 4:9 , and in Jerus. Syriac PS<sup>731</sup> ) Gn 39:5 ' blessed the house of the Egyptian יוסף בגלל on account of Joseph , Dt 15:10 ; 18:12 1 K 14:16 Je 11:17 ; 15:4 ; with sf. בגלל Gn 30:27 ; בגלל 12:13 ; בגללכם Dt 1:37 Mi 3:12 .

† II. [ גלל S<sup>1556</sup> TWOT<sup>353</sup> GK<sup>1670, 1671</sup> ] **vb.** **roll, roll away** ( NH *id.* , & deriv. Aramaic Pa. גלל , Palp. גלל roll , Ithpalp. reflex. , & deriv.; cf. Ethiopic, Ethpalp. ( v. PS ) *rota, fluctus* , etc. ) — **Qal** Pf. 1 s. גלה Jos 5:9 , גלה consec. Gn 29:3 , 8 ; Imv. גלה ψ 22:9 ( MT De ; but □ Bi Che read גלה 3 ms. pf. , so AV RVm ) Pr

Joseph Fl. Josephus ( sometimes ) .



מַעֲיֵן חָתוּם *a garden barred ( is ) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed;*  
but גַּן for גָּל □ **S B** .

† גְּלִים S<sup>1554</sup> GK<sup>1668</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *heaps* ) ;—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25:44 ;  
personified as בֵּת־גַּ' Is 10:30 .

† גְּלִיעַד S<sup>1567</sup> GK<sup>1681</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *witness-pile* ) name of pile of stones erected by  
Jacob and his company ( Kit<sup>Gesch.</sup> 129 ; by Laban We Di ) Gn 31:47 , 48 ( v. גָּל 1  
c ) appar. intended to explain גְּלִיעַד q.v. ; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos  
22:34 ( cf. **S** ).

† [ גָּל S<sup>1561</sup> TWOT<sup>353b, 353d</sup> GK<sup>1645</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] dung** ( *bell* of dung, Arabic  
etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aramaic גָּלָא ; on form v. Ew § 255 b Ol § 150. 163 ) —  
sf. גָּלָלוּ Jb 20:7 , pl. cstr. הָאָדָם ( צֹאֵת ) Ez 4:12 , 15 ;—human dung used  
as fuel Ez 4:12 , 15 הָאָדָם ( צֹאֵת ) 'ג ; perhaps also Jb 20:7 , but cf. Di , who  
thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; ( v. on Arabic word Wetzst  
in De ).—See also II. גָּלָל .

לָ ג S<sup>1531</sup> TWOT<sup>353c</sup> , גָּלָה S<sup>1543</sup> TWOT<sup>353c</sup> GK<sup>1657</sup> v. גָּלָה .

† גָּלָה S<sup>1543</sup> TWOT<sup>353c</sup> GK<sup>1657</sup> **n. f. basin, bowl** — 'ג Zc 4:3 + v 2 cf.  
infr. ; cstr. גָּלַת Ec 12:6 ; pl. abs. גָּלַת Jos 15:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 2 times; יוֹת 2 Ch 4:12 ;  
cstr. גָּלַת ( יוֹת ) 1 K 7:41 ( 'הָג Th , so || 2 Ch 4:12 cf. Be ), v 41 + 3  
times;— **1. basin** ( *pool, well* ? ) מַיִם 'ג Jos 15:19 = Ju 1:15 ; om. 'ם Jos 15:19 <sup>(×2)</sup>  
) = Ju 1:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> (prob. old **n.pr.loc.** , cf. Di ). **2. bowl** , **a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-  
receptacle Zc 4:3 , also v 2 , where MT גָּלָה as if from [ גָּל ] ; read גָּלָה Brd  
Ges § 91. 1, R. 2. ; ( > Hi - St Bö § 734 b De on ψ 27:5 Sta § 347 c , who think גָּלָה =  
גָּלָתָה );—so also Ec 12:6 גָּלַת הַזֵּהָב . **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of  
capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7:41 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 42 = 2 Ch 4:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 .

† II. גָּלָל S<sup>1557, 1558, 1559, 1561</sup> TWOT<sup>352, 352a, 353d</sup> GK<sup>1645, 1672, 1673, 1674</sup> **n. [ m. ]**  
**dung** ( Arabic ) , 'הָג 1 K 14:10 ; גָּלָלִים Zp. 1:17 .—See also [ גָּל ] .

† III. גָּלָל S<sup>1557, 1558, 1559, 1561</sup> TWOT<sup>352, 352a, 353d</sup> GK<sup>1645, 1672, 1673, 1674</sup> **n.pr. m.**  
of two Levites;— **1.** 1 Ch 9:15 . **2.** 1 Ch 9:16 Ne 11:17 .

† גָּלְלִי **n.pr. m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12:36 .

† I. [ גָּלְלִי S <sup>1550, 1551</sup> TWOT <sup>353e, 353f</sup> GK <sup>1664, 1665</sup> ] **adj.** turning, folding ( = revolving), pl. גָּלְלִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6:34 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† II. גָּלִיל S <sup>1550, 1551</sup> TWOT <sup>353e, 353f</sup> GK <sup>1664, 1665</sup> **n. m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district ;— 1. *cylinder, rod* , only pl. cstr. כֶּסֶף גָּלְלִי Est 1:6 of support of rich hangings ( || שֵׁשׁ עֲמוּדֵי ); & גָּלְלִי זָהָב מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתְּרָשִׁישׁ Ct 5:14 , sim. of (?fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz* . 2. *circuit, district* , on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali as **n.pr.loc.** , population largely heathen ( NH *id.* Aramaic גְּלִילָא , ) — גָּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8:23 ; as **n.pr.loc.** Galilee always c. art. Jos 20:7 ; 21:32 1 Ch 6:61 all קָדֵשׁ בְּגֵ' ; אֶרֶץ הַגֵּ' 1 K 9:11 , so also □ Jos 12:23 ( cf. Di ) for גְּלִיל q.v. —; גָּלִיל הַגְּלִילָה Galilee, 2 K 15:29 ( || אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי ) Ew § 173 h n Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f .

† גְּלִילָה S <sup>1552, 1553</sup> TWOT <sup>353g</sup> GK <sup>1666, 1667</sup> **n. f.** circuit, boundary, territory — ג' Ez 47:8 ; elsewhere pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13:2 ; 22:10 , 11 Jo 4:4 ;— belonging to a people הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים כָּל-גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13:2 cf. Jo 4:4 ( כ' ל' ג' פְּלִשְׁת ) ; so ג' הַיִּרְדֵּן Jos 22:10 , 11 according to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47:8 הַגֵּ' הַקְּדִמוֹנָה ; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15:29 Galilee , □ Γαλιλαία ( || אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי ) cf. II. גָּלִיל .

† גְּלִילוֹת S <sup>1553</sup> TWOT <sup>353g</sup> GK <sup>1667</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = circles of stones, **B** *tumuli* , cf. Di ) 1. Jos 18:17 ( cf. הַגְּלִיל 15:7 ), place on border between Benj. & Judah. 2. locality described as follows: a. אֶל-ג' הַיִּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22:10 unto Geliloth ( = the circles ) of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan; ( □ Γαλαλα , □ L Γαλιλαωθ ). b. הַיִּרְדֵּן אֶל-עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v 11 in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel ( □ Γαλααδ , □ L om.) v. Di ; yet cf. Dr Intr. 106 n. Others render 'ג here circuit of Jordan = כְּפַר הַיִּרְדֵּן ; districts VB , cf. גְּלִילָה .

† [ גְּלוּל S <sup>1544</sup> TWOT <sup>353h</sup> GK <sup>1658</sup> ] **n. m.** Je 50:27 only pl. idols ( = logs, blocks , shapeless things Ges Baud <sup>Rel. i. 95</sup> ; Ew *doll-images > dungy things* Sm

Ez 6:4 SS after Rabb. ) Vid. Baud <sup>ZMG, 1904, 395 ff.</sup> (cps. Biblical Aramaic גלל (אבן), Palm. גללא <sup>Tariff i. 9</sup> = στήλη λιθίνη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מצבה ) גללים Ez 22:3 + 3 times + Ez 30:13 (del B Co); גללים 1 K 15:12 + 2 times; cstr. גלילי Ez 8:10 + 6 times; גלילי Ez 22:4; גליליו 2 K 21:11 + 4 times; גליליה Je 50:2; יכם — .. Lv 26:30 + 7 times; יכן — .. Ez 23:49; יכם — .. Ez 6:9 + 14 times + Ez 6:5 (del Biblical Aramaic al Co); יהן — .. Ez 23:37; — idols (39 times Ez); — 1 K 15:12 2 K 17:12; 21:21 Ez 6:5 (del Co) v 9 6:13 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 14:4, 5; 18:6, 15; 20:16, 24, 39; 23:37, 39, 49; 33:25; 44:10, 12; || שקוצים Dt 29:16 2 K 23:24 (|| also תרפים), Ez 20:7, 18 (both c. vb. טמא) v 8 37:23, cf. also 8:10 (שקץ, but שקוצים appar. □ S □ & so Co); || תועבה Ez 14:6 2 K 21:11, cf. Ez 18:12; 16:36 (תועבותיה גלילי), & 1 K 21:26 (where vb. תעב); || טמאות Ez 36:25; || מכשול עונו Ez 14:3, 4, 7; || עצבים Je 50:2; || אלילים Ez 30:13 (Co אילים; cf. also supr.); || חפץ Ez 6:4, 6 Lv 26:30 (cf. infr.); || תרפים 2 K 23:24 (supr.); in phr. טמא בגל' etc. Ez 20:7, 18, 31; 22:3, 4; 23:7, 30; 36:18 (del. Co); תחלו בגל' Ez 20:39; —note especially the expression גליליכם ונתתי פגריכם על-פגרי and I will lay your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols .

† גלגל S <sup>1534, 1535</sup> TWOT <sup>2657a, 353i</sup> GK <sup>1649, 1650</sup> **n. m.** Ec 12:6 **wheel, whirl, whirlwind** (on format. cf. Ba <sup>NB 204</sup>) — abs. 'ג Ez 10:2 + 7 times; גלגל ψ 83:14; pl. c. sf. גלגליו Is 5:28 Je 47:3; — **1. wheel**, **a.** of war-chariot Is 5:28 Je 47:3, also coll. Ez 23; 24; 26:10; perhaps also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10:2, 6, 13 (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12:6. **2. a. whirl** (of dust or chaff) ψ 83:14 Is 17:13, sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perhaps *whirling* of wheels Ez 10:2, 6, 13 Sm RV; cf. supr. **c. whirlwind** or *wheel* ψ 77:19.

† I. [ גלגל S <sup>1536, 1537</sup> TWOT <sup>353j, 353k</sup> GK <sup>1651, 1652</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] wheel** (on format. cf. Ba <sup>NB 204</sup>) of cart, גלגל עגלתו Is 28:28.

† II. גלגל S <sup>1536, 1537</sup> TWOT <sup>353j, 353k</sup> GK <sup>1651, 1652</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5:9, where word-play on *roll away, off*) — c. art. except Jos 5:9; 12:23; — **1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4:19, 20; 5:9, 10; 9:6; 10:6, 7, 9, 15, 43; 14:6; cf. Mi 6:5 & Ju 3:19 אָשַׁר אֶת-הָג'

הַפְּסִילִים;? mod. *Tell Juljul* Bd<sup>Pal 169</sup>; perhaps also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10:8; 11:14, 15<sup>(×2)</sup>; 13:4, 7, 8, 12, 15 (in v 15 ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15:12, 21, 33; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4:15; 9:15; 12:12 Am 4:4; 5:5<sup>(×2)</sup>, named also Ju 2:1 1 S 7:16 2 S 19:16, 41;? = בֵּית הַגְּלָגֶל Ne 12:29 . 2. place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15:7 (= גְּלִילוֹת 18:17 cf. Di). 3. place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2:1; 4:38, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri<sup>HWB 518</sup>. 4. place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11:30, identif. with 3 by Ke Ri<sup>HWB 518</sup> Schenkel<sup>BL</sup> SS; but cf. Di. 5. in phr. מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָל Jos 12:23, in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B βασιλέα Γεῖλ τῆς Γαλιλαίας—but □ L & Codd. Γοεῖμ τῆς Γελεγῆλ); Di comp. Is 8:23.

† גִּלְגָּל לֵת S<sup>1538</sup> TWOT<sup>353l</sup> GK<sup>1653</sup> **n. f. skull, head, poll** (person) ( Ba<sup>NB</sup> 205; Aramaic גִּלְגָּלִיתָא, Arabic ) — abs. 'ג 2 K 9:35 + 3 times; sf. גִּלְגָּלִיתוֹ Ju 9:53 1 Ch 10:10; pl. sf. גִּלְגָּלִיתָם Nu 1:2 + 5 times;— 1. *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9:53; as severed from body 2 K 9:35 1 Ch 10:10 . 2. *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לְגִ' Ex 16:16 *an omer for every man*; cf. 38:26 Nu 1:2, 18, 20, 22; 3:47 1 Ch 23:3, 24.

† מִגְלָה S<sup>4039, 4040</sup> TWOT<sup>2657c, 353m</sup> GK<sup>4479</sup> **n. f. roll** (writing, book; late)—'ם Je 36:28 + 16 times; cstr. מִגְלָת־ ψ 40:8 + 3 times;— *roll* of writing, book מִגְלַת־סֵפֶר Je 36:2, 4 Ez 2:9 ψ 40:8; 'ם alone Je 36:6, 14<sup>(×2)</sup>, 20, 21, 23, 25, 27, 28<sup>(×2)</sup>, 29, 32 Ez 3:1, 2, 3 Zc 5:1, 2.

† [ גָּלַם S<sup>1563</sup> TWOT<sup>354</sup> GK<sup>1676</sup> ] **vb. wrap up, fold, fold together** ( NH *id.*, Aramaic in deriv. ) — Qal Impf. וַיִּגְלֵם 2 K 2:8 וַיִּגְלֵם אֶת־אֲדָרְתוֹ וַיִּגְלֵם .

† [ גָּלוּם S<sup>1545</sup> TWOT<sup>354a</sup> GK<sup>1659</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] wrapping, garment** ( Aramaic בְּגָלוּמִי, = Pers. according to Fl ChWB<sup>i. 143</sup> SFrä<sup>LOPh i. (1883–4) 410</sup> ), גְּלִימָא, = Pers. according to Fl ChWB<sup>i. 143</sup> SFrä<sup>LOPh i. (1883–4) 410</sup> ), Ez 27:24.

† [ גָּלָם S<sup>1564</sup> TWOT<sup>354b</sup> GK<sup>1677</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] embryo** ( NH גּוֹלָם, Aramaic גּוֹלְמָא, *unfinished vessel* ), גְּלָמִי רָאוּ עֵינַי, ψ 139:16 *mine imperfect substance* ( RV ) *did thine eyes see* .



† גְּלוּמוֹד S<sup>1565</sup> TWOT<sup>354c</sup> GK<sup>1678</sup> **adj. hard, barren** ( NH *id. lonely* NHWB ; Arabic *rock, stony* (of land); Aramaic גְּלוּמוֹדָה cf. Ba<sup>NB 208</sup>) — 'ג Jb 3:7 + 2 times Jb; f. גְּלוּמוֹדָה Is 49:21 ;— *hard, barren, unproductive* , mostly fig. : Jb 15:34 of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di ; Jb 30:3 *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* ( *lifeless*; RV *gaunt* ); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49:21 ; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3:7 .

† [ גִּלְעַל S<sup>1566</sup> TWOT<sup>355</sup> GK<sup>1679</sup> ] **vb. expose, lay bare** ( NH Pi. *disclose, make known*; cf. Arabic (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** *patuit* (os) *labiis non tementibus dentes*; *impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syriac *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Ethiopic *cortex, crusta, testa*; Gr<sup>Monatsschr. 1884, 24 f.</sup> ; Schult Thes De Pr 17:14 Fl in De , Now Str & most der. Heb. meaning from Arabic **b** ; *shew the teeth* , then *snarl, quarrel* ( cf. Arabic conj. III ), but v. Gr<sup>l.c.</sup> ) —only **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְגַּלְעַל Pr 17:14 ; Impf. יִתְגַּלְעַל Pr 18:1 ; 20:3 ;— **disclose oneself, break out** , Pr 17:14 subj. רִיב ; *break or burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20:3 subj. כָּל־אִיִּל ; similarly 18:1 ( sq. כָּן *against*; Gr<sup>l.c.</sup> proposes יִלְעַל or יִלְעִי ).

גִּלְעָד S<sup>1567</sup> GK<sup>1681</sup> v. sub II. גִּלָּל .

† גִּלְעָד S<sup>1568</sup> TWOT<sup>356</sup> GK<sup>1680</sup> **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan ( cf. Arabic *durus, fortis* Frey , so Thes ; Hi<sup>Gesch. Isr. 26</sup> comp. same √ used of *camel* ( *camelus robustus ac firmus* , cf. Hom<sup>NS 144</sup> ), whence *camel hump* , orig. name of mt ) — 'ג Gn 37:25 + 79 times (mostly as **n.pr. m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr.loc.** cf. infr. ); 'גִּלָּה Gn 31:21 + 50 times (so usually as name of mt. and land); גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32:39 1 Ch 27:21 ; הִגְלָעָדָה 2 S 24:6 ;— *Gilead* , used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok , mod. *Belka* ; also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn* ; also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named ( cf. Di Gn 31:54 Stu Ju 10:4 ; Bd<sup>Pal. 178</sup> ; also L. Oliphant<sup>Land of Gilead, 1880</sup> );— **1.** territory S. of Jabbok , **a.** 'הָרֵץ גִּלָּה Nu 32:29 ( P ), 'הָרֵץ גִּלָּה v 1 ( JE ), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so 'הָרֵץ גִּלָּה Dt 3:12 ; 'הָרֵץ גִּלָּה also 1 Ch 5:9 (of Reuben); 1 K 4:19 (of Sihon and Og); cf. 'הָרֵץ גִּלָּה 1 S 13:7 ; further, **b.** 'הָרֵץ alone, Ju 10:17 (or possibly here name of city?), 11:29 (prob.); also 1 Ch 5:10 (of Reuben) v 16 (of Gad); cf. 'הָרֵץ גִּלָּה Jos 12:2 (of Sihon), so v 5 (both D ); **c.** similarly 'ג alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60:9 ( || Manasseh ) = 108:9 ; but also in



prose in phrases 'שָׁרִי ג' Ju 10:18 , יִשְׁבִּי ג' v 18 11:8 , זְקִנִי ג' Ju 11:5 , 7 , 8 , 9 , 10 , 11 , אֲנָשִׁי ג' Ju 12:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 5 ; cf. also d. הָג' עָרִי Nu 32:26 (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12:7 ; even הָג' כָּל-עָרֵי Jos 13:25 ( P ; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, especially 'רַמְתֵּי בֶג' Dt 4:43 (of Gad); cf. 'רַמְתֵּי בֶג' Jos 20:8 ( P ), 1 Ch 6:65 (of Gad), and 'רַמְתֵּי בֶג' Jos 21:38 ( P ); usually 'רַמְתֵּי ג' 1 K 4:13 ; 22:3 , 4 , 6 , 12 , 15 , 20 , 29 = 2 Ch 18:2 , 3 , 5 , 11 , 14 , 19 , 28 ; 2 K 8:28 ; 9:1 , 4 , 14 2 Ch 22:5 ; also 'מִצְפֵּה ג' Ju 11:29 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; further 'יַעְזִיר ג' 1 Ch 26:31 . 2. Northern Gilead, a. 'אֶרֶץ הָג' Jos 17:5 , 6 (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10:4 1 Ch 2:22 (both of Jair); 'הָר הָג' Gn 31:21 , 23 , 25 ( E ); prob. also 'הָר (no art.) Ct 4:1 ( cf. 6:5 infr. ). b. 'הָג' alone Nu 32:40 (JE; of Machir) Jos 17:1 (JE; *id.* ) cf. 13:11 ( D ) Dt 2:36 1 K 4:13 (of Jair); Dt 3:15 , 16 (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6:5 ( cf. 4:1 supr. ); cf. 'יְתָר הָג' Dt 3:13 ; & 'חֲצִי הָג' Jos 13:31 ( P ; of Machir); הַגְלָעָדָה 2 S 24:6 (prob.); cf. also c. 'ג' (no art.) prob. Je 8:22 ; 46:11 (in both ref. to 'צָרִי *balm* , prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22:6 ; and גְּלָעָדָה 1 Ch 27:21 , also Nu 32:39 (JE; of Machir). d. in combination 'יִבְשׁ ג' (city) Ju 21:8 , 9 , 10 , 12 , 14 1 S 11:1 , 9 ( || 'יִבְשׁ' alone) 31:11 ( || *id.* ) = 1 Ch 10:11 2 S 2:4 , 5 ; 21:12 ; perhaps also 'מְ(תִשְׁבֶּה ג' ( 1 K 17:1 (emend., after □ , Ew Th *al.* see VB );—cf. further sub 6 . n.pr. m. infr. — Ju 7:3 'וַיִּצְפֹּר מֵהָר הָג' and let him depart from Mt. Gilead , appar. belongs here, but מֵהָר הַגְלָב' is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be ; against this cf. Stu Bu <sup>RS 112</sup> . 3. more generally, of all Gilead, a. 'אֶרֶץ הָג' Jos 22:9 , 13 , 15 , 32 ( P ; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17:26 ; so 'כָּל-אֶרֶץ הָג' 2 K 10:33 . b. 'אֶרֶץ ג' (no art.) Zc 10:10 ; cf. 'הָר 'אֶפְרַיִם ג' Je 50:19 ( || Carmel and Bashan); 'ג' alone, also Gn 37:25 ; likewise Mi 7:14 ( || Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). c. 'הָג' alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10:8 ; cf. 2 S 2:9 2 K 10:33 (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); 'כָּל-הָג' Dt 3:10 ; אֶת-הָג' אֶת-כָּל-הָאָרֶץ Dt 34:1 ; 'הָג' also in general sense Ez 47:18 2 K 15:29 (?) Ob 19 . 4. 'ג' , name of a city Ho 6:8 (& Ju 10:17 ? cf. 1 a. supr. );—on the ruined cities *Jil'ad* , *Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'ad* , N. of Es-Salt , and S. of Jabboḳ v. Di Gn 31:54 & reff. 5. 'אֶרֶץ הָג' of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20:1 ; 'הָג' of people of Gilead Am 1:3 , 13 ; so 'ג' Ju 5:17 ( = גִּד ), 12:4 , 5 ( || אֲנָשִׁי ג' v 4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 5 ) Ho 12:12 . Cf. also גְּלָעָדִי infr. 6. treated as n.pr. m. a. 'ג' , son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26:29 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 30 ; 27:1 ; 36:1 Jos 17:3 (all P ) 1 Ch 2:21 , 23 ; 7:14 , 17 ; once 'הָג' Jos 17:1 (JE) cf. Di ;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. b. father of Jephthah Ju 11:1 , 2 ;—ref. to Gad ( cf. supr. especially sub 5 ). c. 1 Ch 5:14 (a Gadite).

† גִּלְעָדִי S <sup>1569</sup> TWOT <sup>356a</sup> GK <sup>1682</sup> **adj. gent.** ;— **1.** of גִּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26:29 . **2.** of **5.** Ju 11:1 , 40 ; 12:7 . **3.** of 'ג **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10:3 2 S 17:27 ; 19:32 1 K 2:7 Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63 ; *cf.* גִּלְעָדִים בְּנֵי 2 K 15:25 ;— *cf.* also sub גִּלְעָד **5** .

† [ גִּלְשׁ S <sup>1570</sup> TWOT <sup>357</sup> GK <sup>1683</sup> ] **vb. sit, sit up** , possibly also **recline** ( *cf.* Arabic *sit up*; so Thes De *al.* (not Ew ) ) —only **Qal** Pf. וָשָׁן ( Ct 4:1 ; 6:5 גִּלְעָד וָשָׁן לְשׁוֹ ) הָרָה ( מ of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גָּם S <sup>1571</sup> TWOT <sup>361a</sup> GK <sup>1685</sup> **v. sub** גָּמַם .

† [ גָּמָא S <sup>1572</sup> TWOT <sup>358</sup> GK <sup>1686</sup> **vb. swallow** (liquids), ( NH *id.* ; *cf.* Aramaic גָּמַע , גָּמַע , ; perhaps *cf.* also Ethiopic *jar, vessel* v. Di ) — **Pi.** Impf. יִגְמָא־אֶרֶץ Jb 39:24 fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. from גָּמָא NH , Aramaic גִּמְתָּא , *pit, hollow* , i.e. *he makes [ paws or stamps ] hollows in the earth* ). **Hiph.** Imv. fs. sf. הִגְמִיאֵנִי נָא מֵעֵט־מַיִם Gn 24:17 *let me drink a little water, pray* .

† גָּמָא S <sup>1573</sup> TWOT <sup>358a</sup> GK <sup>1687</sup> **n. m.** Jb 8:11 **rush, reed, papyrus** ( *cf.* Löw <sup>p. 55</sup> ) ( NH גָּמָא , Ethiopic loan-word, according to Di ;—name from *swallowing* , sucking up, water? so Thes , *cf.* Che Is 18:2 *al.* ; = Copt. *gome* , v. Di Ex 2:3 whence others der. as loan-word ) — גָּמָא Ex 2:3 + 3 times;— *rush, paper-reed* , (Egyptian) Jb 8:11 ( || אֶחָו ; coll. Is 35:7 ( || קִנְיָה ) ; as material, תִּבְתָּ 'ג Ex 2:3 *chest of paper-reed*; 'כְּלִי־ג Is 18:2 *vessels of paper-reed* .

**גַּמַּד** TWOT <sup>359</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; Aramaic גָּמַד *be contracted; Aph. be bold, shameless* ) .

† גָּמָד S <sup>1574</sup> TWOT <sup>359a</sup> GK <sup>1688</sup> **n. m. shortcubit** ( from elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27:11 , Ra *al.* ; Gk. πωγμή ; NH גָּמָד *cubit*; so Aramaic גָּרְמִידָא ChWB <sup>1. 155</sup> , (lexx.) ) — Ju 3:16 of Ehud's sword 'ג אֶרְפָּה ( v GFM ).

† גַּמְדִּים S <sup>1575</sup> TWOT <sup>359b</sup> GK <sup>1689</sup> **n.pr. gent.** Ez 27:11 ; *valorous men* Thes Add. <sup>79</sup> Ew RVm ; but n.pr. apparently needed; גַּמְדִּים not elsewhere; Lag <sup>Onom. Sacr.</sup> 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367 proposes גַּמְרִים v. גַּמְרָ ; < Co צַמְרִים cf. Gn 10:18 .

† גַּמְזוֹ S <sup>1579</sup> GK <sup>1693</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( cf. Syriac (Lexx.) *sycamore*; Arabic is loan-wd. Frä <sup>140</sup> ; cf. Assyrian n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches <sup>Hbr July, 1886, 222</sup> ), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28:18 ; mod. *Jimzu* , E. from Lydda Rob <sup>BR ii. 249</sup> Bd Pal <sup>21</sup> .

† גָּמַל S <sup>1580</sup> TWOT <sup>360</sup> GK <sup>1694</sup> **vb.** **1. deal fully or adequately with, deal out to** . **2. wean** . **3. ripen** ( Assyrian *gamālu* , *deal with, benefit* , e.g. VR 35:19 ; NH גָּמַל , Aramaic גָּמַל ; v. Palm. n.pr. אַגְמֵלָא Vog. <sup>No. 124</sup> , Nab. n.pr. f. גַּמְלַת Vog. <sup>Nab. sub No. 7</sup> ; perhaps orig. *complete, accomplish* , cogn. גַּמַר ;—Arabic is *collect* , *be beautiful, goodly* ) — Qal Pf. ψ 13:6 + ; Impf. יִגְמַל Nu 17:23 + ; Inv. גָּמַל ψ 119:17 ; Inf. גָּמַלְךָ , גָּמַלְתָּ 1 S 1:23 ; Pt. גָּמַל Pr 11:17 + ; pass. גָּמוּל Is 11:8 ; גָּמַל ψ 131:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ;— **1. a.** *deal out to, do to* , c. 2 acc. גָּמַלְתָּהּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31:12 ; גָּמַלְתָּנִי הַטּוֹבָה *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24:18 ; *do evil* (רָע)ה( *unto* Gn 50:15 , 17 Pr 3:30 ; c. לָּ pers. Is 3:9 ; *do good unto* , 2 acc. Is 63:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; cf. also גָּמַל נִפְשׁוֹ אִישׁ הָסֵד Pr 11:17 . **b.** *with* עָל pers. *deal bountifully with* ψ 13:6 ; 116:7 ; 119:17 ; 142:8 ; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22:21 ( = ψ 18:21 ), perhaps also לָּמָּה יִגְמַלְנִי הַגָּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19:37 . **c.** *recompense, repay, requite* , in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7:5 ; with לָּ pers. Dt 32:6 ψ 137:8 ; with עָל pers. 2 Ch. 20:11 ψ 103:10 Jo 4:4 . **2. wean a child** (complete his nursing) 1 S 1:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 24 1 K 11:20 Ho 1:8 ; גָּמוּל *weaned child* ψ 131:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> Is 11:8 ; גָּמוּלִי מִחֶלֶב *weaned from milk* Is 28:9 . **3. trans. ripen, bear ripe** (almonds) Nu 17:23 ; intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18:5 . **Niph.** Impf. יִגְמַל 1 S 1:22 ; יִגְמַלְךָ Gn 21:8 ; Inf. הִגְמַל Gn 21:8 ;— *be weaned* .

† גָּמוּל S <sup>1576</sup> TWOT <sup>360a</sup> GK <sup>1691</sup> **n. m. dealing, recompence, benefit** — ג' ψ 94:2 + 11 times; sf. גָּמְלֶךָ Ob 15 , etc.; pl. sf. גָּמוּלֶיךָ ψ 103:2 ;— **1.** גָּמוּל יָדַיִם *dealing of the hands* Ju 9:16 Pr 12:14 ( יָשׁוּב לְ ) Is 3:11 ( יַעֲשֶׂה לְ ) . **2. dealing** ,

hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence*: *c.* suff. Ob 15 גמלך ישוב , Jo 4:4 , 7 (הַשִּׁיב) , so with הַשִּׁיב לְ ; ψ 28:4 ; שָׁלַם לְ 137:8 Pr 19:17 ; absolutely לְ גָמוּל (הַשִּׁיב) Is 59:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 66:6 Je 51:6 La 3:64 ; עַל Jo 4:4 תִּשְׁכַּח כָּל גָּמוּלוֹ 3. *benefit*: תִּשְׁכַּח כָּל גָּמוּלוֹ the recompence of God . Is 35:4 ג' אֱלֹהִים according to the benefit (done) unto him 2 Ch 32:25 כְּגָמוּל עָלָיו ; ψ 103:2 אֶל

† גָּמוּל S <sup>1577</sup> GK <sup>1690</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *weaned* ) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24:17 .  
Vid. also גָּמוּל בֵּית ( Je 48:23 ).

† גָּמוּלָה S <sup>1578</sup> TWOT <sup>360b</sup> GK <sup>1692</sup> **n. f.** 2 S 19:37 **dealing, recompence** — ג' 2 S 19:37 *cf.* גָּמַל ; pl. גָּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59:18 ; Je 51:56 אֵל גָּמְלוֹת *God of recompence* .

† [ גָּמוּל S <sup>8408</sup> TWOT <sup>360c</sup> GK <sup>9326</sup> ] **n. m. benefit** — pl. *c.* Aramaic sf. כָּל-תְּגֻמָּוֹתַי עָלַי *all his benefits unto me* ψ 116:12 .

† גָּמְלִיָּאל S <sup>1583</sup> GK <sup>1697</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *reward of God* ) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1:10 ; 2:20 ; 7:54 , 59 ; 10:23 , *cf.* Mishn. גַּמְלִיָּאל , Palm. Vog. <sup>No. 124</sup> , □ Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5:34 .

† גָּמַל S <sup>1581</sup> TWOT <sup>360d</sup> GK <sup>1695</sup> **n. m.** Gn 24:10 + 9 times, **f. & m.** Gn 32:16 ( *cf.* *infr.* ), **camel** ( NH *id.* Arabic , Ethiopic Assyrian *gammalu* COT <sup>Gloss</sup> Aramaic גַּמְלָא , ; Palm. Tariff pl. גַּמְלִין Reckendorf <sup>ZMG 1888, 401</sup> ; √ גַּמַּל but meaning of √ *dub.* ; Bo <sup>Hieroz i. 73</sup> *der. from* גַּמַּל *requite* , so Lag <sup>BN 20, 49</sup> (camel as μνησίκακος) ; v. also conject. in MV , DI in Hpt <sup>F 70</sup> Hpt <sup>BAS i 171</sup> ; A. v. Kremer <sup>Semit. Culturentlehn., 2</sup> Hom <sup>NS 144 ff.</sup> ) — abs. גָּמַל Gn 24:64 + 7 times; pl. גָּמְלִים Gn 12:16 + 30 times; cstr. גָּמְלִי Gn 24:10 ; sf. גָּמְלִיךָ Gn 24:14 + 3 times; גָּמְלִיִּי Gn 24:20 ; גָּמְלִיָּהֶם Gn 37:25 + 6 times;— *camel* , 1. as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12:16 ( || אתֵּנוֹת ) 24:10 , 35 ( || חֲמוּרִים etc.) 30:43 ( || *id.* ) 32:8 ( || צֹאן , בָּקָר , חֲמוּרִים , סוּסִים ( Egyptian || בָּקָר , צֹאן , etc.) Ju 6:5 ; 7:12 1 S 15:3 ( || חֲמוּר etc.) 27:9 1 Ch 5:21 ; 27:30 (all || *id.* ) 2 Ch 14:14 ( || בָּקָר , צֹאן , חֲמוּרִים , פִּרְדִּים , סוּסִים ) = Ne 7:68 Jb 1:3 ( || צֹאן , בָּקָר , צֹאן ) Ezr 2:67 ( || סוּסִים ) *cf.* v 17 42:12 ( || *id.* ) Je 49:29 ( || צֹאן ) v 32 Zc 14:15 ( || סוּס , אתֵּנוֹת ) *cf.* v 17 42:12 ( || *id.* ) Je 49:29 ( || צֹאן ) v 32 Zc 14:15 ( || סוּס , אתֵּנוֹת ) [4 times || סוּס and other words, Ex 9:3 (Egyptians), Zc 14:15

(enemies of Israel), Ezr 2:67 = Ne 7:68 (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24:10 *cf.* v 11, 14, 19, 20, 22, 30, 31, 32 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 44, 46 <sup>(×2)</sup> 37:25 (all J), 1 K 10:2 2 K 8:9 1 Ch 12:41 2 Ch 9:1 Is 30:6 (עַל־דִּבְשָׁת ג'), Is 60:6 (|| בִּכְרִי מְדִינָה). **3.** for riding Gn 24:61, 63, 64 (all J), 31:17, 34 (both E) 1 S 30:17, *cf.* also Ju 8:21, 26, and particularly Is 21:7 רֶכֶב גַּמַּל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; נֶהְיָה גַּמְלִים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25:5, (|| צֶאֱן מְרִיץ). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11:4 (P) Dt 14:7.

† גַּמְלִי S <sup>1582</sup> GK <sup>1696</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Danite Nu 13:12.

**גַּמַּם** TWOT <sup>361</sup> (Arabic *become much* or *abundant*, *abundance*, *much*, *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

**גַּם** S <sup>1571</sup> TWOT <sup>361a</sup> GK <sup>1685</sup> <sup>768</sup> **adv.** denoting *addition*, **also**, **moreover**, **year** (Moab. *id.*: also Zinj. (Lzb <sup>250</sup> Cooke <sup>166</sup>) prob. akin to √; *cf.* (accus.) *in a mass*, *altogether*) — **1.** *also*, *moreover*, emphasizing sometimes the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3:6 וְהָיָה גַם לְאִשְׁתּוֹ and gave *also* to her husband, v 27 and take *also* of the tree of life, 7:3; 19:21; 24:19; 26:21; 29:27; 30:15; 32:21 (... גַּם הָיָה: so Est 7:9) 48:11 Ex 8:28; 12:32 b Dt 1:37 1 S 28:20 2 S 11:12 2 K 9:27 Is 7:13 +. Often before pronouns, Gn 4:4 וְהָבֵיל הֵבִיא גַם הוּא and Abel, *he* also brought, 20:5 וְהָיָה גַם־הִיא (so only here) and she herself *also*, v 6 27:31 וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30:3 Dt 3:20 Ju 3:31; 6:35; 9:19 1 S 19:20–24 Je 12:6; 48:26 etc. (*cf.* MI <sup>6</sup> וַיֵּאמֶר גַּם הָא): especially in genealogies of J (Bu <sup>Urg.</sup> <sup>220</sup>) Gn 4:22, 26; 10:21; 19:38; 22:20, 24 *cf.* Ju 8:31. **גַּם** sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou* (*they*) *also*, Is 14:10 Je 12:6 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 48:7 Ez 16:52 Na 3:11 <sup>(×2)</sup>. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges <sup>§</sup> <sup>135,2</sup>) Gn 27:34 1 S 19:23 2 S 17:5 Je 25:14; 27:7 +. **גַּם** and *also* (more often than **גַּם** alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6:4; 14:16; 15:14; 17:16; 20:12; 24:14, 46; 30:6; 37:7; 38:24; 42:28 Ex 2:19; 3:9; 4:14 Jos 7:11 (5 times) 1 S 4:17 1 K 21:19 + often; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5:2; 34:3 *al.* — **גַּם** ... **גַּם** (like *et ... et*) *both ... and* Gn 44:16; 47:3, 19 Nu 18:3 Je 51:12 ψ 49:3 +: **גַּם** ... **גַּם** ... Gn 24:25 Ju

Zinj. Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).

Lzb M. Lidsbarski (v. Ldzb.).

Cooke G. A. Cooke.

Bu *circa.*, *Geschichte der Edomiter*.

8:22 Ec 9:6 : with a negative *neither ... nor* Nu 23:25 1 S 20:27 1 K 3:26 , and (3 times) Gn 43:8 Ex 4:10 1 S 28:6 . So (but seldom) **וְגַם** ... **וְגַם** Gn 24:44 Ex 10:25 f. 1 S 2:26 ; 12:14 ; 26:25 : with neg. 1 S 21:9.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sometimes given by **וְגַם** to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: **וְגַם** 107:5 ; 137:1 Jb 24:19 Ct 7:14 La 4:15 . **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even* , Ex 4:9 Nu 22:33 **וְגַם אוֹתְךָ** *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17:10 Je 2:33 **וְגַם** 132:12 Pr 14:13 *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v 20 17:28 ; 20:11 Ru 2:15 Ne 3:35 ; and so often after **כִּי** , Dt 12:31 f or *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22:17 Is 26:12 Je 6:11 ; 12:6 ; 14:5 Ho 9:12 **כִּי-גַם-אוֹי לָהֶם** for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; **וְגַם** † Gn 16:13 1 S 10:11 , 12 = 19:24 1 K 17:20 **וְגַם** 78:20 Jb 41:1 Est 7:8 . Other cases:— 1 S 24:12 **וְגַם רֹאֶה** see *yea* see! (but Hup<sup>Qu.</sup> Job vi. **וְגַם רֹאֶה** : cf. infr. ) **וְגַם** 118:11 ; Jb 2:10 **וְגַם אֶת-הַטּוֹב נִקְבַּל** shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21:7 ; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20:4 *gentemne etiam justam* interficies? emphasizing **כֹּל** , Dt 28:61 Ju 9:49 b 1 S 22:7 **לְכֻלְכֶּם-גַּם** to *all* (emph.) of you will he give ...? 2 S 19:31 **וְגַם יִקַּח** *yea* , the whole let him take! Is 26:12 ; **וְגַם** 2 S 17:12 b and we will not leave ... **וְגַם אֶחָד** *even* one (similarly v 13 b), **וְגַם** 14:3 ( = 53:4 ) **וְגַם אֶחָד** ; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, † Gn 31:15 ; 46:4 Nu 11:15 ; 16:13 1 S 1:6 . **וְגַם שְׁנֵיהֶם** lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide* ) is said idiomatically, † Gn 27:45 ( **שְׁנֵיהֶם** ), Dt 22:22 ; 23:19 1 S 25:43 ( **שְׁתֵּיהֶן** ), Pr 17:15 ; 20:10 , 12 Ru 1:5 . **3.** introducing a climax, *yea* , especially in a rhetorical style, Gn 27:33 Dt 23:3 , 4 Ju 5:4 (<sup>x2</sup>) Is 13:3 ; 14:8 ; 43:13 *yea* , from to-day I am the same, 44:12 **וְגַם רָעֵב** *yea* , he is hungry, and has no strength, 47:3 ; 48:8 (<sup>x3</sup>) ; 57:7 Je 46:16 ; 48:2 ; 51:44 Ho 7:9 **וְגַם** 41:10 ; 84:7 ; 139:12 ; Is 66:8 **וְגַם יִלְדָה** , **כִּי-תִלְדָה** , **וְגַם יִלְדָה** , **כִּי-תִלְדָה** , Je 5:28 ; 12:2 Ez 24:5 Jb 21:7 Ct 8:1 : emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea, even* , Is 49:15 *yea* , these may forget, Je 8:17 *yea* , the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23:12 **וְגַם שָׁם** *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so **וְגַם** 139:10 ), 49:25 ; 57:6 Je 23:11 b Mal 3:15 **וְגַם** 84:4 . **4.** expressing *correspondence* , especially in the matter of *retribution* (the **וְגַם** *correlativum* ), so frequently **וְגַם אֲנִי** , **וְגַם אֲנִי** I *also* (on my part):— Gn 20:6 I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24:18 Ju 2:21 1 S 1:28 ( cf. Dr ) 28:22 **וְגַם אַתָּה** thou *also* (as I have done v 21 ), 2 S 12:13 " *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2:3 , 5 Is 31:2 ; 66:3–4 ( **וְגַם ... וְגַם** , emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2:36 ; 4:12 now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7:11 ; 51:49 ( **וְגַם ... וְגַם** ), Ez 5:8 , 11 ; 16:43 ( **וְגַם** = therefore *also* ), 23:35 Ho 4:6 because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy

children,  $\psi$  52:7 (thou lovest evil, etc.)  $\text{אַל יִתְּצֶךָ גַּם}$  God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71:22 ; 133:1 Pr 1:26 Jb 7:11 ; 12:3 ; 16:4 ; so  $\text{וְגַם}$  Ju 2:3 Am 4:6 , 7 Mi 6:13 Mal 2:9 . In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13:16 if a man could number the dust of the earth,  $\text{וְגַם זֶרְעֶךָ יִמְנָה}$  thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31:36 , 37 ; 33:21 , 26 Zc 8:6 . The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27:33 ; 30:8 I have wrestled,  $\text{גַּם יָכֹלְתִּי}$  ( *cf.* 1 K 22:22  $\text{וְגַם תִּיכָל}$  , Je 50:24 ), Is 66:8 . **5.** connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction,  $\text{גַּם}$  acquires sometimes an adversative force ( *cf.*  $\text{אֲנִי 1}$  end), *yet, but, though*:  $\psi$  95:9 they tried me, *but also* ( Che ) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129:2 Je 6:15 = 8:12 Ez 20:23 Ec 4:8 , 16 ; 5:18 Ne 6:1 . So  $\text{וְגַם}$  Ez 16:28 ; 20:15 Ec 3:13 ; 6:7 Ne 5:8 . **6.**  $\text{כִּי גַם}$  (with impf. ) *yea, when* La 3:8 , *even when* Pr 22:6 ; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1:15 Ho 8:10 ; 9:16  $\psi$  23:4 (so  $\text{גַּם אֲנִי}$  Ec 8:17 ); *also (is it) that* Ru 2:21 ( v  $\text{כִּי 1 d}$  ).  $\text{גַּם כִּי}$  = *for even* ( v. supr. **2** ); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4:14 ( v De ) 8:12 .

† [  $\text{מְגַמֵּת}$  S <sup>4041</sup> TWOT <sup>361b</sup> GK <sup>4480</sup> ] **n. f.** Hb 1:9 (of the Chaldeans)  $\text{מְגַמֵּת קְדֵימָה}$  , of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) forwards; Ew De Ke *eagerness* , comparing (questionably)  $\text{אֲמָץ}$  swallow Jb 39:24 , and ( Freyt. ) *seek* (whence St proposes  $\text{מְגַמֵּת}$  ). Text prob. erron.

**גַּמֵּץ** TWOT <sup>362</sup> (  $\sqrt{\text{ of foll. , Aramaic גַּמֵּץ dig (perhaps denom.) } }$  ) .

†  $\text{גֻּמְּץָּ}$  S <sup>1475</sup> TWOT <sup>362a</sup> GK <sup>1585</sup> **n. m. pit** (Aramaic loan-wd., *cf.*  $\text{גֻּמְּצָא}$  , ; NH  $\text{גֻּמְּצָא}$  *cf.* Ba <sup>NB 66, Ann. 1</sup> ) , Ec 10:8  $\text{בּוֹ יִפּוֹל חַ' פִּר}$  *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it*; so also Pr 26:27  $\square$  **S** where  $\text{כִּי יִפּוֹל שָׂחַת}$  .

†  $\text{גָּמַר}$  S <sup>1584</sup> TWOT <sup>363</sup> GK <sup>1698</sup> **vb. end, come to an end, complete** (only  $\psi$  ) ( NH *id. complete*; As *gamâru* Lotz <sup>TP . Register</sup> & deriv. COT <sup>Gloss</sup> *al.* ; Aramaic  $\text{גָּמַר}$  , ; Ethiopic (II); *cf.* also Arabic *collect, assemble* ) — **Qal** Pf.  $\text{גָּמַר}$   $\psi$  12:2 ; 77:9 ; Impf.  $\text{יִגְמַר}$   $\psi$  138:8 ;  $\text{יִגְמַרְךָ}$   $\psi$  7:10 ; Pt.  $\text{גָּמַר}$   $\psi$  57:3 ;— **1.** *come to an end, be no more*  $\psi$  7:10 ; 12:2 ( || [  $\text{פָּסַס}$  ] ); 77:9 ( ||  $\text{אָפַס}$  ). **2.** trans. *bring to an end, complete* ,  $\text{אֲלֵךְ גָּמַר}$   $\psi$  57:3 God that *completeth, accomplisheth, for me* (  $\square$  Gr Bi  $\text{גַּמַּל}$  , & so Che doubtfully),  $\text{יִגְמַר בְּעָדִי}$  138:8 .



† גִּמְרִיָּה S<sup>1586</sup> TWOT<sup>363a</sup> GK<sup>1699, 1700</sup> **n.pr. 1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10:2 , 3  
 = 1 Ch 1:5 , 6 ; Ez 38:6 ; Lag<sup>Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77</sup> proposes גִּמְרִים for  
 גִּמְרִים Ez 27:11 q.v. ; he identif. גִּמְרִיָּה with Cappadocia ( cf. □ Ez 27:11 , Kiep  
 Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91 ) = Armen. *Gamiṛ*—χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. 32 § 448</sup>  
 ; cf. further Assyrian *Gimirrai* , Schr<sup>KG 157 ff.</sup> DI<sup>Pa 245 f.</sup> also Len<sup>Or. ii. 1, 332 ff.</sup> **2. f.**  
 wife of Hosea, Ho 1:3 .

† גִּמְרִיָּה S<sup>1587</sup> GK<sup>1702</sup> , גִּמְרִיָּה S<sup>1587</sup> GK<sup>1701</sup> **n.pr. m. ( ' )** *hath*  
*accomplished* ) — **1.** גִּמְרִיָּה son of Shaphan Je 36:10 , 11 , 12 , 25 . **2.** גִּמְרִיָּה son  
 of Hilkiah Je 29:3 .

גָּן S<sup>1588</sup> TWOT<sup>367a</sup> GK<sup>1703</sup> , גִּנָּה S<sup>1593, 1594</sup> TWOT<sup>367b</sup> GK<sup>1708</sup> v. sub גָּן .

† [ גָּנַב S<sup>1589</sup> TWOT<sup>364</sup> GK<sup>1704</sup> ] **vb. steal** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic גָּנַב , ; Arabic is  
*hurt the side* , or *put aside* , den. from *side* ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. sf. גָּנַבְתוּ Jb 21:18 ;  
 27:20 , גָּנַבְתָּם Gn 31:32 ; 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31:30 ; 1 s. וְגָנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30:9 ;  
 גָּנַבְתִּי Jos 7:11 2 S 21:12 ; sf. גָּנַבְתָּ 2 S 19:42 ; Impf. יִגְנֹב Ex 21:37 , יִגְנֹב Pr  
 6:30 , יִגְנֹב Gn 31:20 ; 3 fs. וְתִגְנֹב Gn 31:19 + 2 times; 2 ms. תִּגְנֹב Ex 20:15  
 Dt 5:17 , וְתִגְנֹב Gn 31:26 , 27 ; יִגְנֹבוּ Ob 5 , תִּגְנֹבוּ Lv 19:11 , נִגְנֹב Gn 44:8 ; Inf.  
 abs. גָּנַב Ex 22:11 + 2 times; Pt. גָּנַב Ex 21:16 + 2 times, גָּנַב Gn 30:33 ; f. cstr.  
 גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 31:39 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; pl. גָּנַבְתִּים Pr 9:17 ; in Hexateuch always JED, except Lv  
 19:11 ( H ) ; — *steal c.* acc. rei Gn 31:19 , 30 , 32 ; 44:8 Ex 21:37 2 S 21:12 cf.  
 pass. Gn 30:33 ; 31:39 Pr 9:17 ; *c. obj. pers.* Ex 21:16 Dt 24:7 2 S 19:42 ; =  
*take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11 ; abs. Ex 20:15 = Dt  
 5:17 , Lv 19:11 Jos 7:11 Pr 6:30 ; 30:9 Ob 5 Zc 5:3 , cf. inf. abs. Ho 4:2 Je  
 7:9 & ( *c. Niph.* ) Ex 22:11 ; גָּנַב = *deceive* Gn 31:20 , 26 cf. Di ; גָּנַב Gn  
 31:27 *id.* ; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21:18 ; fig. of destruction of  
 wicked 27:20 . **Niph.** *be stolen* , subj. rei גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 22:11 . **Pi.** *steal away* ( trans. )  
 גָּנַבְתָּ 2 S 15:6 ; יִגְנֹבְתָּ Je 23:30 . **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers.  
 גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 40:15 ; subj. rei גָּנַבְתָּ consec. Ex 22:6 ; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4:12  
 גָּנַבְתָּ . **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19:4 , יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19:4 . ( Syriac *steal*  
*oneself away*; so Gn 31:27 . )

† גִּנְבָּה S<sup>1591</sup> TWOT<sup>364a</sup> GK<sup>1706</sup> **n. f. thing stolen** ( on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB 161,</sup>  
<sup>166</sup> ) — גִּנְבָּה Ex 22:3 ( an animal ); בְּגִנְבָּתוֹ Ex 22:2 , בְּ pret. cf. Di .



† גַּנֵּב S<sup>1590</sup> TWOT<sup>364b</sup> GK<sup>1705</sup> **n. m.** Ex 22:1 **thief** — גַּנֵּב Ex 22:1 + 12 times; גַּנְבִּים Is 1:23 + 3 times— *thief* that breaks in Ex 22:1 , 6 , 7 (JE); by window Jo 2:9 (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1:23 ψ 50:18 Pr 6:20 ; 29:24 Je 2:26 ; 48:27 Ho 7:1 ( || גַּדוּד ) Zc 5:4 ; coming by night Je 49:9 cf. Jb 24:14 (in simile), Ob 5 ( || שׁוֹדְדֵי לֵילָה ); Jb 30:5 ; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24:7 .

† גַּנְבֵּת S<sup>1592</sup> GK<sup>1707</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( cf. Palm. גַּנְבֵּא Vog<sup>No. 137</sup> ) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> (on the ת , cf. Dr § 181 N ).

גַּנֵּז TWOT<sup>365</sup> ( *cover up, hide* , cf. NH *hide* , Arabic *cover up* , Aramaic גַּנֵּז Ithpa, Ethiopic *be hidden* , Ethiopic *enwrap* ) .

† [ גַּנְזִים S<sup>1595</sup> TWOT<sup>365a</sup> GK<sup>1709</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] pl. 1. chests (?) ; 2. treasury** — only pl. cstr. גַּנְזִי ; — 1. perhaps *chests* of variegated cloth ׳וֹ בֶּרֶךְ מִים Ez 27:24 so Thes AV RV ; Sm Co *al. cloths, carpets* , Ew *Taschen* . 2. *treasury* ( NH גַּנְזִי , Aramaic גַּנְזָא , גַּנְזִי , Biblical Aramaic cstr. pl. גַּנְזִי ; Pers. loan-word from *treasure* ? cf. Vullers<sup>ii. 1032</sup> Lag<sup>Ges Abh. 27</sup> ) ; גַּנְזִי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3:9 ; 4:7 .

† [ גַּנְזֵךְ S<sup>1597</sup> TWOT<sup>366</sup> GK<sup>1711</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] treasury** ( NH גַּנְזִכָּה *treasure* ; loan-wd. from or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag<sup>Ges Abh. 28</sup> ) , גַּנְזֵכְךָ 1 Ch 28:11 .  
□ τῶν ζακαῶν αὐτοῦ ; but □ L τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ .

† [ גַּנָּךְ S<sup>1598</sup> TWOT<sup>367</sup> GK<sup>1713</sup> ] **vb. cover, surround, defend** ( Arabic , Aramaic אַגַּן (Aph.), Palm. אַגַּן Vog<sup>Palm. 132 ff.</sup> ) — Qal Pf. אַגַּנְתִּי Is 37:35 + 3 times; Inf. abs. אַגַּן Is 31:5 ( c. Hiph. q.v. ) — *defend* , subj. always ״ ; obj. the city Jerusalem c. על Is 37:35 ; 38:6 = 2 K 20:6 ; 2 K 19:34 c. אָלָה ( || הוֹשִׁיעַ ) . Hiph. Impf. — or Qal according to Ba<sup>ZMG 1889, 178</sup> , who comp. Arabic — אַגַּן Is 31:5 + 2 times — *defend* ( = Qal ), Jerusalem Is 31:5 אַגַּן ... יגַן c. על ( || הַצִּיל ) ; obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9:15 c. על , 12:8 c. בָּעַד .

† גַּן S<sup>1588</sup> TWOT<sup>367a</sup> GK<sup>1703</sup> **n. m.** Ct 4:12 & ( Gn 2:15 ) **f. enclosure, garden** ( NH *id.* , גַּנָּה , Arabic , Ethiopic Assyrian *gannu* or *gannatu* word of unc. meaning; Aramaic גַּנְזָא , גַּנְזָא , ; Ph. אַגַּן אַם צִץ [ צ ] CIS<sup>i, 165, 11 & p. 232 f.</sup> *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) or of wing ) — abs. גַּן Gn 2:8 + 3 times; cstr. *id.*

Gn 2:15 + 19 times; *c.* art. הָגֵן Gn 2:9 + 9 times, but כִּבְּנָן La 2:6 ; sf. גִּנְיִ Ct 4:16 ; 5:1 , גִּנּוּ Ct 4:16 ; 6:2 ; Pl. גִּנִּים Ct 4:15 + 2 times— *garden* as enclosure La 2:6 (simile); הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגִּנִּים Ct 8:13 ; *cf.* Ct 4:12 ( fig. of bride גֵּן נָעוּל ); *g. of herbs* ( יֶרֶק ) Dt 11:10 1 K 21:2 ; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 5:1 ; 6:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> *cf.* מַעְזֵן גִּנִּים Ct 4:15 ; *g. of (king's) house* 2 K 21:18 = גִּן-עֵזָא 2 K 21:18 , 26 ; גֵּן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25:4 Je 39:4 ; 52:7 Ne 3:15 , *cf.* בֵּית הָגֵן 2 K 9:27 (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בֵּית p. 111 ); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden ( Hex only Gn & only J ) Gn 2:8 , 9 , 10 , 16 ; 3:1 , 2 , 3 , 8 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 10 , called גִּן-עֵדֶן Gn 2:15 ; 3:23 , 24 Ez 36:35 Jo 2:3 , *cf.* גִּן-יִי Gn 13:10 Is 51:3 (both in simile); גִּן-אֱלֹהִים Ez 28:13 ( עֵדֶן גִּן-אֱלֹהִים ), 31:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 9 ( || עֵדֶן ); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

† גִּנְיָה S <sup>1593, 1594</sup> TWOT <sup>367b</sup> GK <sup>1708</sup> **n. f. garden** ( *cf.* foregoing ) — גִּנְיָה Is 1:30 ; 61:11 ; cstr. גִּנְיָת Ct 6:11 + 3 times; sf. גִּנְיָתוֹ Jb 8:16 ; pl. גִּנְיָת Nu 24:6 , גִּנְיָת Ec 2:5 + 6 times; sf. גִּנְיָתִיכֶם Am 4:9 ; *garden, orchard* , Am 4:9 ( || כְּרָם , תֵּימָר , תֵּימָר ), 9:14 (fruit-garden; || כְּרָם ), Je 29:5 , 28 Ec 2:5 ( || פֶּרֶדֶס ), גִּנְיָת אֶגְלוֹ Ct 6:11 nut-garden; *cf.* גִּנְיָת-בֵּיתָן Est 1:5 ; 7:7 , 8 , in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24:6 (poem in JE; גִּי'עֵלִינָהּ ), of chastised Isr. Is 1:30 ( אֲשֶׁר מִים אֵין לָהּ ), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61:11 ; in Jb 8:16 עַל-גִּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1:29 ( || אֵילִים ), 65:3 ( || לְבָנִים ), 66:17 (i.e. groves).

† גִּינְתִּי S <sup>1527</sup> GK <sup>1640</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16:21 , 22 .

† גִּנְתֹּי S <sup>1599</sup> GK <sup>1714</sup> Ne 12:4 = following.

† גִּנְתָּוֹן S <sup>1599</sup> GK <sup>1715</sup> **n.pr. m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10:7 ; 12:16 *cf.* foregoing.

† מָגֵן S <sup>4043</sup> TWOT <sup>367c</sup> GK <sup>4482, 4483</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 14:27 , & **f.** 1 K 10:17 , **shield** ( Arabic , Aramaic מִגְנָא ) — מָגֵן Gn 15:1 + 33 times (also cstr. Dt 33:29 Na 2:4 ); sf. מִגְנִי ψ 7:11 + 5 times; מִגְנֵנוּ ψ 33:20 + 3 times; מִגְנֵם ψ 115:9 , 10 , 11 ; pl. מִגְנִים 1 K 10:17 + 6 times; מִגְנֹת 2 Ch 23:9 ; cstr. מִגְנֵי 1 K 14:26 + 4 times; sf. מִגְנִי Jb 15:26 ; מִגְנִיָּה Ho 4:18 ;— *shield, buckler* , carried by warrior for defence Ju 5:8 2 S 1:21 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33 , 1 Ch 5:18 ; 14:7 ; 17:17

; 23:9 ; 26:14 ; 32:5 Ne 4:10 ψ 76:4 Je 46:3 , 9 Ez 23:24 ; 38:4 , 5 ; 39:9 Na 2:4 Is 22:6 *cf.* 21:5 (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35:2 (where ' fig. as warrior); **אַיִשׁ מִגָּן** = armed man Pr 6:11 ; 24:34 ; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10:17 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 14:26 , 27 ( = 2 Ch 9:16 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 12:9 , 10 ) 2 Ch 32:27 *cf.* Ct 4:4 Ez 27:10 ; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) **מִגְנִים אֲפִיקָי** Jb 41:7 ; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ' , **עָבְרֵי גִבֵּי מִגְנֵיוֹ** Jb 15:26 ; fig. of king ψ 89:19 ( *cf.* Che ); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4:18 ; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47:10 ; fig. (very often) of ' , as defence of his servants, ψ 3:4 ; 7:11 (read **מִגְנֵי אֱלֹהֵי** *cf.* Che crit. note) 18:3 , 31 , 36 ( = 2 S 22:3 , 31 , 36 ) 28:7 ; 33:20 ; 59:12 ; 84:10 , 12 ; 115:9 , 10 , 11 ; 119:114 ; 144:2 Pr 2:7 ; 30:5 , and v. especially Gn 15:1 ( E ).

† [ **מִגְנֶה** S <sup>4044</sup> TWOT <sup>367d</sup> GK <sup>4485</sup> ] **n. f. covering** , **מִגְנֶת־לֵב** La 3:65 *covering of heart* , i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy* , so Ges ( *cf.* Qor 6:25 ) RV ; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart* , so Ew Ke Näg Che .

† [ **מָגַן** S <sup>4042</sup> TWOT <sup>367e</sup> GK <sup>4481</sup> ] **vb. only Pi. deliver up, deliver** ( denom. from **מָגַן** ; on connex. of meanings *cf.* **סָגַר** ) — Pf. **מָגַן** Gn 14:20 ; Impf. 3 fs. sf. **תִּמְגַּנֶּךָ** Pr 4:9 **אֶמְגַּנֶּךָ** Ho 11:8 ;— *deliver up* to adversary Gn 14:20 Ho 11:8 + Is 64:6 □ **S** □ Ew Che *al.* **תִּמְגַּנֶּנִּי** for MT **תִּמְוִיגֶנִּי** ; also *deliver, give* , c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4:9 .

† **גָּעָה** S <sup>1600</sup> TWOT <sup>368</sup> GK <sup>1716</sup> **vb. low** (of cattle) ( NH *id.* , Aramaic **גָּעָה** , ) — **יִגְעֶה־שׁוֹר** Jb 6:5 ; **הָלַךְ וַיִּגְעוּ** 1 S 6:12 .

† [ **גָּעָה** S <sup>1601</sup> GK <sup>1717</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem **גָּעָה** Je 31:39 ;—site unknown.

† [ **גָּעַל** S <sup>1602</sup> TWOT <sup>369</sup> GK <sup>1718</sup> ] **vb. abhor, loathe** ( NH **גַּעַל** Nithpa. *be fouled* , Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; **גָּעִילָה** *rejection*; Aramaic **גַּעַל** Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled* ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **גָּעַלְתָּ** Lv 26:43 Je 14:19 , **וְגָעַלְתָּ** cons. Lv 26:30 ; **גָּעַלְתִּים** Lv 26:44 ; **גָּעַלְתָּ** Ez 16:45 ; Impf. 3 fs. **תִּגְעַל** Lv 26:11 , 15 ; Pt. f. **גָּעַלְתָּ** Ez 16:45 ;— *abhor, loathe* , (usually c. acc. ), Yahweh, his people Lv 26:11 , 30 , 44 ( H ) Je 14:19 ( c. **בָּךְ** ); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26:15

, 43 (H); Ez 16:45 <sup>(x2)</sup> women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem).

**Niph.** גִּבּוֹרִים מִגֵּל מִגֵּל 2 S 1:21 *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp but < *is rejected, cast away (with loathing)* Dr, cf. Klo; □ προσωχθίσθη.

**Hiph.** Impf. וְלֹא יִגְעַל שׁוֹרוֹ עֶבֶר Jb 21:10; and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di <sup>1</sup>; Di <sup>2</sup>, however, of bull, cast away (semen), or shew aversion.

† גִּעַל S <sup>1604</sup> TWOT <sup>369a</sup> GK <sup>1719</sup> **n. m. loathing**, כָּגֵעַל נִפְשִׁיךָ Ez 16:5.

† גִּעַל S <sup>1603</sup> GK <sup>1720</sup> **n.pr. m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶד (but cf. VB) Ju 9:26, 28, 30, 31, 35, 36, 37, 39, 41.

גָּעַר S <sup>1605</sup> TWOT <sup>370</sup> GK <sup>1721</sup> **vb. rebuke** (Aramaic גָּעַר, *id.*, Ethiopic *cry out*, Sab. יגער n.pr., SabDenkm <sup>p. 29.30</sup>) — **Qal** Is 17:13; גָּעַרְתָּ ψ 9:6 + 2 times, etc.; **Impf.** יִגְעַר Zc 3:2 + 3 times, תִּגְעָרוּ Ru 2:16; **Imv.** גָּעַר ψ 68:31, **Inf.** מִגְעָרִי Is 54:9; **Pt.** גֹּעֵר Na 1:4, גֵּר Mal 2:3; — **c.** גָּ except ψ 9:6; 68:31; 119:21 Mal 2:3 where acc.; — **1.** rebuke, father his son Gn 37:10 (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2:16, priest Jeremiah Je 29:27. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9:6 Is 17:13, proud ψ 119:21, Satan Zc 3:2 <sup>(x2)</sup>, חֵית קִנָּה, ψ 68:31, בָּאֵל כָּל (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3:11, the sea drying it up ψ 106:9 Na 1:4, Zion Is 54:9; הִזְרַע הִזְרַע (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2:3 (□ Aq **B** הִזְרַע, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† גָּעַרְתָּ S <sup>1606</sup> TWOT <sup>370a</sup> GK <sup>1722</sup> **n. f. rebuke** — Pr 13:1 + 2 times; גָּעַרְתָּ Ec 7:5 + 5 times; sf. גָּעַרְתָּ, תִּגְעָר, ψ 18:16 + (sfs. 6 times); — **1.** of man Pr 13:1, 8; 17:10 Ec 7:5 Is 30:17 <sup>(x2)</sup>. **2.** of God Jb 26:11 ψ 18:16 (= 2 S 22:16) 76:7; 80:17; 104:7 Is 50:2; 51:20; 66:15.

† מִגְעָרָת S <sup>4045</sup> TWOT <sup>370b</sup> GK <sup>4486</sup> **n. f. rebuke** Dt 28:20.

† [ גָּעַשׁ S <sup>1607</sup> TWOT <sup>371</sup> GK <sup>1723</sup> ] **vb. shake, quake** (NH *id.*) — **Qal** Impf. וְתִגְעָשׁ ψ 18:8a = 2 S 22:8a Kt (Qr Hithp.); — *quake* of earth at theoph., ψ 18:8 = 2 S 22:8 (read Kt; || רָעַשׁ). **Pu.** Impf. *be shaken up, convulsed* יִגְעָשׁוּ-עַם Jb 34:2 *a people are convulsed*. **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro* וְיִתְגַּעֲשׁוּ Qr 2 S 22:8a (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְגַּעֲשׁוּ, יִתְגַּעֲשׁוּ Je 46:7, ψ 18:8b + 2 times; — of

mountains  $\psi$  18:8b = 2 S 22:8b ; of waves of sea, Je 5:22 ; of waters of Nile Je 46:7 ( *cf.* v 8 ). **Hithpo.** Pf.  $\text{וְהִתְגַּעְשׁוּ}$  consec. Je 25:16 ; Impf.  $\text{יִתְגַּעְשׁוּ}$  Je 46:8 ; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46:8 ; of drunken men, *reel to and fro* , Je 25:16 ( *fig.* of nations confounded by " ).

† [  $\text{גַּעֲשׁ}$  S <sup>1608</sup> GK <sup>1724</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.**  $\text{הַר־גַּעֲשׁ}$  Jos 24:30 Ju 2:9 mt. in Ephraim, S. of  $\text{תְּמַנְת־סָרְחָה}$  (  $\text{סָרְחָה}$  ) q.v. ;  $\text{נַחְלֵי גַעֲשׁ}$  2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:32 of ravines thereon, or near by.

†  $\text{גַּעְתָּם}$  S <sup>1609</sup> GK <sup>1725</sup> **n.pr. m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36:11 , 16 1 Ch 1:36 .

$\text{גַּף}$  S <sup>1610, 1611</sup> TWOT <sup>2660, 373a</sup> GK <sup>1726</sup> v. sub  $\text{גַּפִּי}$  .

**גֶּפֶן** TWOT <sup>372</sup> (  $\sqrt{\text{ of following; meaning? }}$  ) .

†  $\text{גֶּפֶן}$  S <sup>1612</sup> TWOT <sup>372a</sup> GK <sup>1728</sup> **n. f.** Ju 9:13 + ( **m.** only Ho 10:1 , perhaps infl. of  $\text{יִשְׂרָאֵל}$  , 2 K 4:39 ) **vine** ( NH *id.* , Arabic (Yemen), Assyrian *gapnu* , *cf.* Zehnpfund <sup>BAS i. 633</sup> ; Aramaic  $\text{גּוֹפֵן}$  ,  $\text{גֶּפֶן}$  , , pl. ) — 'ג Gn 40:9 + 38 times (also cstr. , as Nu 6:4 Dt 32:32 Is 16:8 , 9 ) ,  $\text{גֶּפֶן}$  Ju 9:12 + 2 times ; sf.  $\text{גִּפְנִי}$  Jo 1:7 ,  $\text{גִּפְנֶךָ}$  Je 5:17 ,  $\text{גִּפְנוֹ}$  1 K 5:5 + 3 times ,  $\text{גִּפְנֶהָ}$  Ho 2:14 ,  $\text{גִּפְנֶם}$  Dt 32:32 + 2 times ; pl.  $\text{גִּפְנִים}$  Ct 2:13 Hb 3:17 — *vine* (always grape-bearing except 2 K 4:39 ) Gn 40:9 , 10 (in dream) 49:11 Nu 20:5 Dt 8:8 Ju 9:12 , 13 (in allegory) 1 K 5:5 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16 ,  $\psi$  78:47 ; 105:33 Ct 2:13 ; 6:11 ; 7:13 Is 7:23 ; 24:7 ; 32:12 Je 5:17 ; 8:13 Ho 2:14 Jo 1:7 , 12 ; 2:22 Mi 4:4 Hb 3:17 Hg 2:19 Zc 2:10 ; 8:12 Mal 3:11 ;  $\text{גֶּפֶן שִׂדְדָה}$  a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4:39 ;  $\text{גֶּפֶן עֵץ הַגִּפְנֵי}$  Nu 6:4 ( *cf.* Gn 40:10 Ju 9:13 ) Ju 13:14 ;  $\text{אֲשָׁכְלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן}$  Ct 7:9 ;  $\text{גֶּפֶן}$  Ez 15:2 , 6 ; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34:4 ; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15:33 ; in simile of wife  $\psi$  128:3 ; *fig.* of Israel  $\psi$  80:9 , 15 Ez 17:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 7 , 8 Ho 10:1 *cf.* Ez 19:10 , Je 2:21 ; 6:9 ; also Ho 14:8 ; *fig.* of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15:2 , 6 ; *fig.* of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32:32 *cf.* Di ;  $\text{גֶּפֶן שִׁבְמָה}$  *fig.* for prosperity of Moab Is 16:8 , 9 Je 48:32 .—On the vine in Syria *cf.* Anderlind <sup>ZPV 1888, 160 ff.</sup>

**גַּפְּרִי** TWOT <sup>373</sup> (  $\sqrt{\text{ of foll.; cf. Syriac in deriv., curved, convex; also Arabic both hilly country and depression , Frey . }}$  )

† [ גָּף S <sup>1610, 1611</sup> TWOT <sup>2660, 373a</sup> GK <sup>1726</sup> ] **n. m. body, self, height, elevation** ( cf. NH גוֹף ) — sg. sf. גִּפּוֹ Ex 21:3 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 4 ; pl. cstr. גִּפִּי Pr 9:3 ;— **1. body, self**, only in phr. אֵלֶּיָּהּ ( יֵצֵא ) בְּגִפּוֹ יָבֹא he shall come in ( go out ) by himself (with his body) Ex 21:3 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 4 ; in law of slave ( cf. Di ) **2. high, elevation** מִן הַרְּמֵי עַל־גִּפִּי מִן הַרְּמֵי קָרָת Pr 9:3 .

† גִּפְרִי S <sup>1613</sup> TWOT <sup>374</sup> GK <sup>1729</sup> **n. [ m. ] gopher**, only in עֵצֵי־גִפְרִי Gn 6:14 ( P ), wood of which the ark was made ( word dub. ; Thes comp. כֹּפֶר & so Rob Ges (hence ‘ *pitch-wood*, resinous wood’), cf. Di ; Lag <sup>Semítica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 93, BN <sup>217</sup> ff.</sup> thinks word not original, but inferred from גִּפְרִית, and substituted here for גִּפְרִית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following ) .

† גִּפְרִית S <sup>1614</sup> TWOT <sup>375</sup> GK <sup>1730</sup> **n. f. brimstone** ( Aramaic גּוֹפְרִיתָא, also כּוּבְרִיתָא, ; Arabic (certainly foreign wd. ); der. from ( כֹּפֶר ), גִּפְרִי by Thes Rob-Ges. , cf. Di Gn 6:14 ; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, especially *sulphur*; Lag <sup>l.c.</sup> thinks from Bactr. *vohûkereti* ) — גִּפְרִית Gn 19:24 + 6 times— *brimstone*, after הֶמְטִיר Gn 19:24 ( J ), fig. of judgment ψ 11:6 Ez 38:22 (in all || אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18:15 Is 34:9 , & Dt 29:22 ; גִּפְרִית simile for the destroying breath of יְיָ Is 30:33 .

גִּר S <sup>1616</sup> TWOT <sup>330a</sup> GK <sup>1731</sup> v. sub I. גִּיר .

גִּיר S <sup>1615</sup> TWOT <sup>347a</sup> GK <sup>1732</sup> v. sub גִּיר .

† גִּרְא S <sup>1617</sup> GK <sup>1733</sup> **n.pr. m. ( Ph. גִּרְא )** son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (lacking Nu 26:38–40 ); son of Bela ‘, & grandson of Benj., according to 1 Ch 8:3 , 5 cf. v 7 ; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גִּרְא Ju 3:15 , & so Shimei, 2 S 16:5 ; 19:17 , 19 1 K 2:8 .

**גרב** TWOT <sup>376</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic , Aramaic ( *have the scab* etc.), are appar. denom. )

† גִּרָּב S <sup>1618</sup> TWOT <sup>376a</sup> GK <sup>1734</sup> **n. [ m. ] itch, scab** ( Arabic , Aramaic גִּרְבָּא , Assyrian *garabu* Dl § <sup>162</sup> ) — גִּרָּב Lv 21:20 ; 22:22 Dt 28:27 .

† גִּרְבָּ S<sup>1619</sup> GK<sup>1735, 1736</sup> **1. n.pr. m.** ( cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גַּרִּיבָּ Vog<sup>141</sup> ) one of David's heroes 2 S 23:38 = 1 Ch 11:40 . **2. n.pr.loc.** ( cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. ) גַּרְבָּ Hal<sup>No. 379, 382</sup> only in גִּבְעַת גִּרְבָּ Je 31:39 *hill of Gareb* , appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che .

גִּרְגָּר S<sup>1620</sup> TWOT<sup>386c</sup> GK<sup>1737</sup> , גִּרְגָּרוֹת S<sup>1621</sup> TWOT<sup>386d</sup> GK<sup>1738</sup> v. sub גַּרְר .

† גִּרְגָּשִׁי S<sup>1622</sup> GK<sup>1739</sup> **adj. gent.** only 'גַּג as n.pr. coll. ; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10:16 = 1 Ch 1:14 ; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15:21 Dt 7:1 Jos 3:10 ; 24:11 Ne 9:8 ; cf. Gn 10:16 1 Ch 1:14 supr. ( Hex only JED).

† [ גִּרָּד S<sup>1623</sup> TWOT<sup>377</sup> GK<sup>1740</sup> ] **vb. scrape, scratch** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic גִּרָּד , & Ph. מַגְרָד *flesh-scrapers* CIS<sup>338.4</sup> ; cf. also Arabic *peel* or *strip off* bark, *shave* hair from a hide etc. ) — **Hithp.** Inf. לְהִתְגַּרֵּד *scrape one's self* Jb 2:8 .

† [ גִּרָּה S<sup>1624</sup> TWOT<sup>378</sup> GK<sup>1741</sup> ] **vb.** only **Pi. stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife** ( cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite* , against ( גִּ ) Hithp.; Aramaic Pa. גִּרָּא ; especially Assyrian *garû* , Qal *attack, be at war with* , *gârû, gîrû, enemy* , etc. Asrb. <sup>Annals iv. 49, 50</sup> ( KB<sup>ii. 190</sup> ) also SASmith<sup>Asrb. i. ii. Gloss.</sup> ; Arabic is *run* , especially of water, *flow* , etc. ) — **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. יִגְרֶה Pr 15:18 ; 28:25 ; 29:22 , all *c. obj.* מְדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife* .—On גִּרָּה Dt 14:8 v. 1. יִגְרֶה sub גַּרְר . **Hithp.** Pf. 2 fs. הִתְגַּרִּית Je 50:24 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְגַּרֶּה Dn 11:25 , וְיִתְגַּרְוּ v 10 ; 2 ms. תִּתְגַּרֶּה 2 K 14:10 2 Ch 25:19 ; juss. apoc. תִּתְגַּרֶּה Dt 2:9 , 19 ; 3 mpl. יִתְגַּרְוּ Pr 28:4 Dn 11:10 , cf. Dn 11:10 Kt ., v. supr. ; 2 mpl. תִּתְגַּרְוּ Dt 2:5 ( juss. ); Imv. ms. הִתְגַּרֶּה Dt 2:24 ;— **1. excite oneself** against ( גִּ pers. ), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt 2:5 , 19 , Je 50:24 , 2 K 14:10 = 2 Ch 25:19 ( sq. בְּרָעָה ;— *רעה* personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2:9 , 24 ; fig. בָּם וְשׁ מְרִי תוֹרָה יִתְגַּרְוּ Pr 28:4 *while they that keep the law are at strife with them* , i.e. with those that forsake it. **2. abs. , excite oneself** (against foe), *wage war* , only Dn 11 ; יִתְגַּרְוּ וְאָסְפוּ הַמּוֹן חֵיָלִים רַבִּים v 10 *they shall wage war* , etc.; וְיָשׁׁב וְיִתְגַּרְוּ עַד-מַעְזָהּ v 10 *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold*; v 25 sq. לְמַלְחָמָה + גְּדוֹל (instr.)



† גָּרוֹן S <sup>1627</sup> TWOT <sup>378a</sup> GK <sup>1744</sup> **n. m.** ψ 69:4 **neck, throat** ( connexion with above √ dub. ; Thes Rob-Ges. ( cf. MV ) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a dragging, scraping sound; cf. מַגְרָה ; yet √ perhaps גרן q.v. ; Arabic (sub Frey & Lane ) *front part of neck* of camel, etc. ) — ג' Is 3:16 ; 58:1 ; sf. גָּרוֹנִי ψ 69:4 ; גָּרוֹן Ez 16:11 + Je 2:25 Qr ( Kt גורנך ); גָּרוֹנָם ψ 115:7 ; 149:6 , גָּרָנָם ψ 5:10 ; — *throat*; **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* ג' נִטּוֹת Is 3:16 *outstretched of neck* ( = with outstretched neck ); וְרִבִּיד עַל-גָּרוֹנֶךָ Ez 41:19 *and a chain upon thy neck* . **2.** *throat* , as capable of thirst Je 2:25 ; as organ of speech קָרָא רִמְמוֹת אֵל בְּגָרוֹנָם ψ 115:7 ; also רִמְמוֹת אֵל בְּגָרוֹנָם ψ 149:6 *high songs to God ( be ) in their throat*; cf. נִחַר גָּרוֹנִי ψ 69:4 *my throat is parched* ( || בְּקָרְאִי יִגְעָתִי ); so also קָבַר-פִּתּוּחַ גָּרָנָם ψ 5:10 *their throat is an opened sepulchre* .

† [ תַּגְרָה S <sup>8409</sup> TWOT <sup>378b</sup> GK <sup>9327</sup> ] **n. f. contention, strife, hostility** ( cf. Aramaic תַּגְרָא , often □ ; v. Thes ; תַּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB <sup>ii. 581</sup> ) — only cstr. sg. יָדְךָ מִתַּגְרָת ψ 39:11 *from (i.e. through ) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed* .

I. גִּרָה S <sup>1625 , 1626</sup> TWOT <sup>386a , 386b</sup> GK <sup>1742 , 1743</sup> , II. גִּרָה v. sub גרר .

גִּירוֹת S <sup>1627 , 1628</sup> TWOT <sup>330b , 378a</sup> GK <sup>1744 , 1745</sup> v. sub I. גור .

† [ גָּרַז S <sup>1629</sup> TWOT <sup>379</sup> GK <sup>1746</sup> ] **vb. cut, cut off** ( Arabic *cut, cut off, exterminate* ) — **Niph.** Pf. נִגְרַזְתִּי ψ 31:23 = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† גִּרְזֵן S <sup>1631</sup> TWOT <sup>379a</sup> GK <sup>1749</sup> **n. m.** Is 10:15 **axe** ( *pick, pick-axe* , 3 times in SI ; on format. cf. Sta <sup>294 a</sup> Ges § 85, xi. 54 ) — Dt 19:5 ; 20:19 Is 10:15 1 K 6:7 ( Co conj. also Ez 31:11 ).

† גִּרְזִי S <sup>1511</sup> GK <sup>1747</sup> Kt , גִּרְזִי ( q.v. ) Qr **adj. gent.** 1 S 27:8 .

† גִּרְזִים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. Ebal ( עֵיבָל ), which was on N.; only הָרָה Dt 11:29 ; 27:12 Jos 8:83 Ju 9:7 ; mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭôr* Rob <sup>BR ii. 274 ff.</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 220, 222</sup> .



**גרטל** TWOT <sup>380</sup> (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. *c.* א prosthet. Cf. however infr. )

† [ **אֶגְרֵטַל** S <sup>105</sup> TWOT <sup>380a</sup> GK <sup>113</sup> ] **n. m.** a kind of vessel, **basin or basket** (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped* vessel); only pl. cstr. **אֶגְרֵטַי זָהָב**, & **א' כֶּסֶף**, both Ezr 1:9, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & meaning dub. cf. supr.; A   L Codd.   ψυκτήρες, *wine-coolers*; B om.; now commonly compared with Aramaic **קְרִטְלִיתָא** Levy NHWB <sup>iv.376</sup>, , Arabic, supposed to be loan-word from Hellenist. Gk. *κάρταλος, κάρταλλος* (e.g.   2 K 10:7, Heb. **דִּינִים**), all = *basket, fruit-basket*, etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *κάρταλλος* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. especially Frä <sup>77f.</sup>; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

**גרל** TWOT <sup>381</sup> ( cf. Arabic, pl. *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; *stony*; *stony ground, stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. *Ψῆφος pebble, vote*; *κνάμος bean, lot* ).

**גֹּרֶל** S <sup>1486, 1632</sup> TWOT <sup>381a</sup> GK <sup>1598, 1754</sup> <sup>77</sup> **n. m.** Lv 16:8 & ( † Jos 21:10, but v. infr. ) **f. lot**, ( NH *id.* & demon. Hiph. **הִגְרִיל** *cast lots* ) — abs. 'ג Jos 16:1 + 51 times; cstr. **גֹּרֶל** Jos 18:11 + 2 times, **גֹּרֶל** Nu 36:3; sf. **גֹּרְלִי** ψ 16:5, **גֹּרְלִי** Ju 1:3, **גֹּרְלִי** Pr 1:14, **גֹּרְלִי** Dn 12:13, **גֹּרְלִי** Ju 1:3, **גֹּרְלִי** Je 13:25 Is 57:6, **גֹּרְלִי** 1 Ch 26:14, **גֹּרְלִי** Jos 18:11 + 2 times; pl. **גֹּרְלוֹת** Jon 1:7 + 8 times, **גֹּרְלוֹת** Lv 16:8; — *a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18:18, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16:33 ( **בְּחִיק יוֹטֵל אֶת-הַג'** ), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out ( **עָלָה**, **יָצָא**, or—late— **נָפַל** ); this was regarded originally as divine decision ( cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr. ); for the agent, the usual verbs are **הִשְׁלִיךְ**, **יָרָה**, **נָתַן**, and **הִפִּיל**. Particularly:— **1. lot** for dividing land, especially that which Joshua cast at Shiloh ' **לְפָנַי** Jos 18:6 ( **יָרָה** ) v 8, 10 (both **הִשְׁלִיךְ**; all three sq. **לְ** of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19:51 ( P ); so of lot coming up, or forth, **עָלָה** Jos 18:11 ( cstr. ; P ), also sq. **לְ** pers. 19:10 ( P ), & foll. *c.* **יָצָא** 16:1 (JE), Nu 33:54 Jos 19:1, 17, 24, 32, 40; 21:4 (all P ); *be divided by lot* ' **יִחָלֵק בְּג'** Nu 26:55, or *according to lot* **תַּחֲלֵק הַג'** v 56

; *apportion by lot* הַתְּנַחֲלוּ בְּגִ' 33:54 ; 34:13 , נָחַל בְּגִ' Jos 19:51 ; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּגִ' Nu 36:2 ; נָתַן בְּגִ' Jos 21:8 (all P) 1 Ch 6:50 ; *have by lot* 'בַּגִּי Jos 21:4 , & (הִיָּה om.) v 5 , 6 (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6:46 , 48 ; also Jos 21:10 (P ; 'הַגִּי , רָאִישָׁנָה , only here f. ; □ ;—not □ L —om. רָאִישָׁנָה , & so) || 1 Ch 6:39 ; cf. further Is 34:17 (הַפִּיל לְ) . **2.** *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16:8 (נָתַן עַל) v 8 , 8 (sq. לְ) ; cf. v 9 , 10 (עָלָה עַל) ; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot 'חֲלָק בְּגִ' 1 Ch 24:5 ; v 31 ; 25:8 ; 26:13 (sq. לְ of position) v 14 ; of lot coming forth (לְ יֵצֵא pers.) 24:7 (cf. v 7 , 18) 25:9 (cf. v 9–31) 26:14 cf. וַיֵּצֵא גִּזְרֹתָיו v 14 . **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הַפִּיל גִּ') Ne 11:1 (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10:35 (הַפִּיל עַל) ; here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20:9 'עָלֶיהָ בְּגִ' , ref. to v 10 (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) □ ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπὶ αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perhaps נַעֲלָה), cf. AV RV , Bu<sup>RS 151</sup> (who reads בְּגִ' נַפְלָה) ; > **S** Be Ke who ref. גִּ' here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1:7<sup>(x2)</sup> (both הַפִּיל) v 17 (נָפַל עַל) ; so appar. Ez 24:6 of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot 'לֹא-נִפְלָה עָלֶיהָ גִּ' *no lot is fallen over it* , i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city ; (cf. also Jos 7:14 ff. 1 S 14:41 ff. where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גִּזְרֹת not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4:3 'יָדוּ גִ' אֶל-עַמִּי ; Na 3:10 (יָדוּ גִ' עַל) ; so Ob 11 'יָדוּ גִ' , וְעַל-יְרוּשָׁלַם —all c. vb. יָדָה q.v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22:19 (הַפִּיל עַל) . **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הַפִּיל Est 3:7 (לְפָנֵי הָמֶן) 9:24 (sq. inf. ; v. also פֹּרַח) . **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* especially of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15:1 ; 17:1 ; 21:38 (all P) , 17:14 , 17 = *portion, share* (|| נַחֲלָה ; JE) ; cf. גִּזְרֹת Nu 36:3 (P) , גִּזְרֹת נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14:2 (P ; but perhaps read abs. גִּזְרֹת cf. Di) ; also גִּזְרֹת גִּזְרֹתָם 18:11 (P) *the boundary of their allotment* ; עֲרֵי גִזְרֹתָם 21:20 (P) ; v. further Ju 1:3<sup>(x2)</sup> ; so prob. Mi 2:5 'הַשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגִ' (Hi Che ; cf. also Ew) ; ψ 125:3 , land, exposed to oppressive exaction ; also fig. of ' as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16:5 (so Che , & on תָּמִיד for תֹּמִיךְ cf. his crit. n. ; v. also Ew ; otherwise De al. ;—|| מִנְתַּחֲלָקִי) ; on the other hand, of idols Is 57:6 (|| חֲלָק) ; also 'עֲמִד לָגִ' Dn 12:13 , of *allotted portion, share* , in the Messianic consummation ; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* גִּזְרֹתָ לְךָ תַּפִּיל בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1:14 *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (|| לְכַלְנוּ) . **4.** *portion = recompence, retribution* Is 17:14 (|| חֲלָק) , Je 13:25 (|| מִדְּיָךְ מִנְתַּחֲלָקִי) , both implying divine agency.

† [ גָּרַל S <sup>1631, 1632</sup> TWOT <sup>379a, 381a</sup> GK <sup>1749</sup> ] **adj.** גָּרַל־חֵמָה Pr 19:19 Kt ; < Qr גָּדַל־ cf. Vrss , AV RV Now Str *al.*

I.[ גָּרַם S <sup>1633</sup> TWOT <sup>382, 382b</sup> GK <sup>1750, 1751</sup> ] **vb.** **cut off**, hence **reserve** (?) ( NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass* , Aramaic גָּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about, abscondit, decrevit* , cf. Arabic *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB <sup>i.437</sup> ) Qal Pf. 3 pl. לֹא גָּרְמוּ לָבֹקֶר Zp 3:3 *they have reserved nothing for the morrow* , in fig. of cruel judges ( dub. : *al.* from II. [ גָּרַם ], v. Kau <sup>AT</sup> Dr ).

† גָּרָם S <sup>1634</sup> TWOT <sup>382a</sup> GK <sup>1752</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **bone, strength, self** (?) ( Arabic *body* , Aramaic גָּרָם , *bone, self* ) — abs. גָּרָם Gn 49:14 + 2 times; cstr. גָּרָם 2 K 9:13 ; sf. גָּרָמִי Jb 40:18 ;— **1.** *bone* Pr 17:22 ( coll. ) 25:15 ; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40:18 ( || עצם q.v. ) **2.** *strength* Gn 49:14 גָּרָם הָמָר *strong ass* (lit. *bony* , so VB ). **3.** *self* ( cf. עצם ), 2 K 9:13 גָּרָם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke , but text dub. , v. conjectures in Klo .

† II. [ גָּרַם S <sup>1633</sup> TWOT <sup>382, 382b</sup> GK <sup>1750, 1751</sup> ] **vb. denom.** **break bones, break** — Pi. Impf. יַעֲצֵם יְתִיהֶם גָּרָם Nu 24:8 (JE); but also יִפְּתֹרְשִׁיָּהּ תִּגְרָמִי Ez 23:34 (yet on text v. Co .)

† גָּרָמִי S <sup>1636</sup> GK <sup>1753</sup> **adj. gent.** *c.* art. 1 Ch 4:19 .

גָּרַן TWOT <sup>383</sup> ( √ of foll.;? cf. Arabic , *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently*; vid. further *what one has ground* , of grain; & *place in which dates are dried* = ) .

† גָּרָן S <sup>1637</sup> TWOT <sup>383a</sup> GK <sup>1755</sup> **n. m.** **threshing-floor** ( cf. further vulg.Ar. *stone basin, trough, mortar* , etc. Dozy Lane , v. Mohit <sup>243 b, 7</sup> ) — גָּרָן Gn 50:10 + 27 times ( cstr. e.g. Gn 50:10 , 11 2 S 6:6 ) ; : גָּרָן־הַ מִי 4:12 ; sf. גָּרָנִי Is 21:10 ; גָּרָנֶךָ Dt 15:14 ; 16:13 ; pl. הַגָּרָנוֹת 1 S 23:1 , הַגָּרָנוֹת Jo 2:24 ; cstr. גָּרָנוֹת Ho 9:1 — **threshing-floor** , (on form. v. Rob <sup>BR i. 550</sup> cf. Fl NHWB <sup>i. 437</sup> )

) Gn 50:10, 11 (ג' האטד) Nu 18:27 (דָּגֵן מִן־הַג') Dt 15:14; 16:13 Ju 6:37 Ru 3:2 (הוא ז'ה ג' השע'רים) v 3, 6, 14 2 S 6:6; 24:16, 18, 21, 24 1 Ch 13:9; 21:15, 18, 21, 22, 28 2 Ch 3:1 Ho 9:1 (ג' דָּגֵן) v 2 Mi 4:12 Jb 39:12 cf. Di; תְּרוּמַת ג'; Nu 15:20; תְּבוּאֹת ג' Nu 18:30; of these, three may be n.pr.loc. :— ג' הָאָטָד Gn 50:10, 11; ג' הָאָטָד 2 S 6:6 (cf. We Dr) = ג' הָאָטָד 1 Ch 13:9; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23:1 2 K 6:27 Jo 2:24; open place at city-gate ש' מָרוֹן ג' 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; □ (in K) ἔνοπλοι; We om.; S Th Be בְּרָדִים, agreeing with בְּגָדִים preceding; yet this elsewhere in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51:33 (trodden smooth) cf. fig. of Israel בְּן־גִּרְנִי (מְדֻשְׁתִּי ||) Is 21:10; ... מ'ץ Ho 13:8.

גָּרָה v. sub גָּרָה S<sup>1627</sup> TWOT<sup>378a</sup> GK<sup>1744</sup>

גָּרַשׁ v. sub גָּרַשׁ S<sup>1638</sup> TWOT<sup>387</sup> GK<sup>1756</sup> vb.

† [גָּרַ] vb. **diminish, restrain, withdraw** ( NH *id.*, Aramaic גָּרַע, *shave head*, etc.; cf. *swallow*) — **Qal** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36:7, יִגְרַע Ex 21:10; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13:1 + 3 times; אֶגְרַע Ez 5:11 (but cf. *infr.*), וְאֶגְרַע Ez 16:27; תִּגְרַעוּ Ex 5:8 + 2 times; Inf. לְגַרֵּעַ Ex 3:14; Pt. גִּרְוּעָה Is 15:2 (so Baer; v. d. H. גִּדְוּעָה v. גִּדְעַ), גִּרְוּעָה Je 48:37;— **1. diminish**, usually sq. מֶן Ex 5:8, 19 (the tale of bricks), Dt 4:2; 13:1 (in both, word of 'י; opp. הוֹסִיף) cf. Ec 3:14, and also Je 26:2 (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21:10 (food etc.) cf. Ez 16:27; Pt. pass. *diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48:37 and Is 15:2 (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גִּדְעַ). **2. restrain** Jb 15:4 (c. acc. שִׁיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15:8 (c. acc. תִּקְכָּה, sq. אֶלֶיךָ, i.e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Arabic *swallow*, cf. *Ew saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). **3. withdraw** Jb 36:7 (obj. עֵינַי, *eye*, sq. מֶן); Ez 5:11 absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְגָּרָה, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16:27); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** Pf. וְנִגְרַע consec. Lv 27:18; וְנִגְרַעָה Nu 36:3; Impf. יִגְרַע Nu 27:4; 36:4, יִגְרַעָה Nu 36:3; 1 pl. נִגְרַעָה Nu 9:7; Pt. נִגְרַעָה Ex 5:11;— **1. be withdrawn** c. מֶן Nu 36:3 (<sup>×2</sup>), 4 (inheritance, נַחֲלָה); Nu 27:4 a name out of a family; Ex 5:11 (מִעַבְרֵי דְתַקְּבָם דְּבָר); impers. Lv 27:18 (*abatement shall be made*). **2.**

*be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9:7 . **Pi.** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36:27 *withdraw* = *draw up* c. acc. נִטְפִּי־מַיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De *al.* *draw down, let down* ).

† [ מְגַרְעָה ] S <sup>4052</sup> TWOT <sup>384a</sup> GK <sup>4492</sup> ] **n. f. recess, rebatement** ( RV ), i.e. ledge , only pl. , נָתַן מְגַרְעוֹת לְבֵית , 1 K 6:6 .

† [ גָּרַף ] S <sup>1640</sup> TWOT <sup>385</sup> GK <sup>1759</sup> ] **vb. sweep away** ( orig. *shovel* or *scoop up*, away , cf. NH *id.* , Arabic ; Aramaic גָּרַף , Ethiopic in deriv. ) — **Qal** pf. 3 ms. sf. גָּרַפְּם ( נָחַל קִישׁוֹן ) Ju 5:21 .

† אָגַרָּה S <sup>106</sup> TWOT <sup>385a</sup> GK <sup>114</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **fist** ( □ πνγμή , so **B** ; but □ club, staff(?), & so SS , cf. especially Ex 21:18 ;— NH אָגַרְוָה ) — וְהָפָה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְּאֶגְרָף Ex 21:18 ; ( cstr. ) רָשָׁע אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְּאֶגְרָף Is 58:4 .

† [ מְגַרְפָּה ] S <sup>4053</sup> TWOT <sup>385b</sup> GK <sup>4493</sup> ] **n. f. shovel** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic מְגַרְפִּיתָא ; Arabic ( v. Lane ) ) only pl. מְגַרְפֵּי תִּיָּהֶם Jo 1:17 ( Thes *clods* , after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV , cf. however Me Joel 100 f. ; □ Me אֲרוֹתֵיהֶם *their cribs* , of cattle; meaning of clause dubious).

† [ גָּרַר ] S <sup>1641</sup> TWOT <sup>386</sup> GK <sup>1760</sup> ] **vb. drag, drag away** ( NH *id.* , Arabic , Aramaic גָּרַר , ; Assyrian *garâru* , run , Zim <sup>BP 102</sup> ; etc. ) — **Qal** Impf. sf. יִגְרֹהוּ Hb 1:15 , יִגְרֹם Pr 21:7 — *drag away* , fishes in net, fig. Hb 1:15 ( Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21:7 . **Niph.** ( read **Qal** ? Sam. יִגְרֹר cf. Di ) Impf. יִגְרֹר Lv 11:7 c. acc. cogn. יִגְרֹה לֹא־יִגְרֹר = (the) *cud* he *cheweth not* , cf. also Dt 14:8 Sam. □ ( Di ) **Po'al.** Pt. (denom.; so NH **Qal** & **Niph.**) מְגַרְרוֹת 1 K 7:9 *sawn with the saw* . **Hithpo.** סָעַר מִתְגֹּרֵר Je 30:23 a (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* ( || 23:19 has מִתְחַלֵּל ). On יִתְגֹּרְרוּ Ho 7:14 , v. I. גֹּר , גִּדָּד .

† I. גִּרָּה S <sup>1625 , 1626</sup> TWOT <sup>386a , 386b</sup> GK <sup>1742 , 1743</sup> **n. f. cud** ( Arabic , so called from sound of rumination? ) — גִּרָּה Lv 11:3 + 10 times— *cud* , only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. ( י — .. , ת — \_ , ה — \_ , מַעֲלֵה ) Lv 11:3 , 4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 , 6 , 26 ( P ) Dt 14:6 , 7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; יִגְרֹר ( cf. גָּרַר **Niph.** ) Lv 11:7 ; Dt 14:8 has גִּרָּה without vb. , but read there as Lv 11:7 ( so Sam. □ Di ).

† II. גִּרָה S <sup>1625, 1626</sup> TWOT <sup>386a, 386b</sup> GK <sup>1742, 1743</sup> **n. f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, **gerah** ( Assyrian *girû* , Zehnpfund <sup>BAS i. 506</sup> ) — גִּרָה Ex 30:13 + 4 times— Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל , c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30:13 Lv 27:25 Nu 3:47 ; 18:16 Ez 45:12 .

† [ גִּרְגֵר S <sup>1620</sup> TWOT <sup>386c</sup> GK <sup>1737</sup> ] **n. m.** berry ( NH *id.* ) , אֶמִיר גִּרְגָּרִים , בְּרֹאשׁ Is 17:6 .

† גִּרְגְרוֹת S <sup>1621</sup> TWOT <sup>386d</sup> GK <sup>1738</sup> **n. f. pl.** neck ( on format. cf. Ba <sup>NB 204</sup> ) — גִּרְגְרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 1:9 ; 3:22 , גִּרְגְרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3:3 , גִּרְגֵרֶךָ 6:21 —always in fig. , instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1:9 , *bind them upon thy neck* 6:21 ; so of mercy & truth 3:3 , cf. v 22 .

† מְגִירָה S <sup>4050</sup> TWOT <sup>386e</sup> GK <sup>4490</sup> **n. f.** saw ( NH *id.* , perhaps from its harsh *dragging* sound ) — מְגִירָה 2 S 12:31 a + 2 times; pl. מְגִירוֹת 1 Ch 20:3 ( < מְגִירוֹת 2 S 12:31 b)— *saw* , used in cutting stone מְגִירוֹת בַּמִּגִּירָה 1 K 7:9 ; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12:31 a 1 Ch 20:3a .

† גִּרָר S <sup>1642</sup> GK <sup>1761</sup> **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd <sup>Pal. 159</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée ii. 257 ff.</sup> ; but *Wady Jerûr* W. of 'Ain *Kadîs* according to Trumbull <sup>Kadesh Barnea 61 ff.</sup> cf. Guthe <sup>ZPV viii. 1885, 215</sup> ; Gn 20:2 ; 26:6 , 20 , 26 2 Ch 14:12 , 13 ; גִּרְרָה Gn 10:19 ; 26:1 ; נָחַל גִּרָר Gn 26:17 ; וַיָּגֵר בְּגִרָר Gn 20:1 .

גרשׁ ( Arabic *bray, pound, grind coarse* , Aramaic גִּרַס (rare) *chush, crushed, crush, destroy*; cf. following ) .

† [ גִּרַס S <sup>1638</sup> TWOT <sup>387</sup> GK <sup>1756</sup> ] **vb.** be crushed ( Aramaic [ *be crushed* , ] perish ) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. גָּרַסָה ψ 119:20 fig. לִי נִפְנִישִׁי 'ג' *my soul is crushed* (i.e. perisheth: cf. Syriac) with longing for ( cf. פָּלָה לִי ) . Hiph. Impf. וַיִּגְרַס בְּחֻצַּי שִׁנָּי La 3:16 *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel* , fig. of divine chastisement.

† גִּרְשׁ S <sup>1643</sup> TWOT <sup>387a</sup> GK <sup>1762</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] a crushing , but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* ( cf. Arabic , NH גִּרִיס , Aramaic (rare) גִּרְשָׂא ,

אָבִיב קְלוּי בָּאֵשׁ גָּרֵשׁ כְּרָמֶל — ( גְּרוֹסְיָא , ) Lv 2:14 *young ears parched with fire*,  
groats (&) *fresh fruit* ( v. Sifra ad loc.); ( וּמִשְׁמָנָה ) מִגְרָשָׁה Lv 2:16 .

† [ גָּרֵשׁ S<sup>1644</sup> TWOT<sup>388</sup> GK<sup>1763, 1764</sup> ] **vb. drive out, cast out** ( NH *id.* ,  
Aramaic גָּרַשׁ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI<sup>19</sup> וַיִּגְרֶשׁהּ ) — Qal Impf. וַיִּגְרֶשׁוּ Is 57:20 ;  
Inf. sf. מִגְרָשָׁה Ez 36:5 infr. ; Pt. act. גָּרֵשׁ Ex 34:11 ; pass. f. גְּרוּשָׁה Lv 21:7  
+ 4 times;— *cast out, thrust out* , ' , the Amorites Ex 34:11 (JE; c. מִפְּנֵי ); waters,  
mire and dirt רָפֵשׁ Is 57:20 ; pass. only of divorced woman Lv 21:7 ( sq.  
מֵאִשָּׁה ; elsewhere with אֶלְמָנָה *widow* ), v 14 22:13 (all H ), Nu 30:10 ( P ) Ez  
44:22 . On מִגְרָשָׁה Ez 36:5 as Aramaic Inf. cf. Ges<sup>§ 45<sup>e</sup></sup> Kō<sup>f. 166</sup> ; Co del. , on  
intern. grounds, cf. □ . Niph. Pf. נִגְרַשׁ Is 27:20 ; 3 fs. וְנִגְרַשְׁתָּ consec. Am. 8:8 ;  
נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Jon 2:5 ;— *be driven away*, sq. מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ , i.e. from the presence of Yahweh  
Jon 2:5 ; *be driven, tossed* , as the Nile Am 8:8 ; of the sea Is 27:20 rel. cl., אִשָּׁר om.,  
*like the sea that is tossed* . Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְנִגְרַשְׁתָּ consec. Ex 23:28 ; גִּרְשֵׁתָּ Gn 4:14 ,  
sf. 3 mpl. וְנִגְרַשְׁתֶּמוּ consec. Ex 23:31 ; וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33:2 , sf. גִּרְשֵׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31:11  
(so □ B , not □ ; cf. Co's conj. ); וְנִגְרַשְׁתִּיו consec. Nu 22:11 ; 3 pl. sf.  
וְנִגְרַשְׁתֶּם 1 S 26:19 Impf. יִגְרֹשׁ Ex 11:1 , וַיִּגְרֹשׁ Gn 3:24 + 6 times; sf. וַיִּגְרַשְׁהוּ ψ  
34:1 , יִגְרֹשׁ Ex 6:1 ; 2 ms. וַתִּגְרַשׁ ψ 80:9 , וַתִּגְרַשׁ Jos 24:12 ; אִגְרַשׁ Ju 2:3 ,  
וַאֲגִרַשׁ Ju 6:9 ; sf. 3 ms. אִגְרַשׁוּ Ex 23:29 , 30 Nu 22:6 ; אִגְרַשׁוּ Ho 9:15 ;  
וַיִּגְרַשׁוּ Ju 11:2 ; יִגְרַשׁוּ Zp 2:4 , וַיִּגְרַשׁוּ Ex 2:17 ; 2 mpl. וַתִּגְרַשׁוּ Mi 2:9 ,  
וַתִּגְרַשׁוּ Ju 11:7 ; Inf. cstr. לִגְרֹשׁ 1 Ch 17:21 + || 2 S 7:23 Gei We Dr, for  
MT לִאֲרָצָה ; לִגְרֹשׁוּ 2 Ch 20:11 ; abs. *id.* Ex 11:1 ; Imv. גִּרֵשׁ Gn 21:10 Pr 22:10  
;— *drive out, away* , Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33 ; ( ' subj. ), Adam from garden Gn  
3:24 cf. Cain Gn 4:14 ( sq. מֶן loc. , & so 21 times ), David (men subj.) 1 S 26:19 , *id.*  
(Abimelech subj.) ψ 34:1 (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21:10 cf. scorner, Pr 22:10  
daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2:17 ; Moses and Aaron from Pharaoh's  
presence ( indef. subj. ) Ex 10:11 ; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9:41 ( sq. מֶן c. Inf. ),  
Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11:2 , 7 ; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2:27 ( sq. מֶן c. Inf. )  
wicked from temple ( ' subj. ) Ho 9:15 ; women from houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2:9 ;  
often of Canaanites (hornet subj.) Ex 23:28 Jos 24:12 cf. Ex 23:31 (Israel subj.); also  
( ' subj.; cf. MI<sup>19</sup> ) Ex 23:29 , 30 ; 33:2 Dt 33:27 Jos 24:18 Ju 2:3 ; 6:9 ψ 78:55  
; 80:9 1 Ch 17:21 ; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6:1 ; 11:1 (<sup>×2</sup>); from land  
of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22:6 , 11 ; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch  
20:11 ; Egypt from her land ( ' subj. ) Ez 31:11 (but cf. text, supr. ); Ashdod ( indef.



subj.) Zp 2:4 . † **Pu.** Pf. גִּרְשָׁו subj. Israelites Ex 12:39 ; Impf. יִגְרְשׁוּ subj.  
despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30:5 both sq. מִן loc.

† [ גִּרְשָׁה S <sup>1645</sup> TWOT <sup>388a</sup> GK <sup>1765</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **thing thrust or put forth, yield** ;  
cstr. גִּרְשָׁה יְרֵחַ Dt 33:14 *yield, produce* of moons || תְּבוּאָת שָׁמַיָּא ; i.e. produce  
in its seasons, cf. Di .

† [ גִּירוּשָׁה S <sup>1646</sup> TWOT <sup>388b</sup> GK <sup>1766</sup> ] **n. f. expulsion, violence** . Only pl. sf.  
גִּירוּשֵׁי תֵיכֶם Ez 45:9 *your acts of expulsion* ( cf. Ew Da ; 'Raubereien' Sm Co ).

† גִּרְשֵׁם S <sup>1647</sup> GK <sup>1768</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** son of Moses & Šipporah Ex 2:22 (expl. as  
if from גֹּר = 18:3 ; גִּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 23:15 , 16 ; 26:24 ; so also גִּרְשֵׁם Ju 18:30  
MT מְנַשֶּׁה בֶּן- MT cf. VB **2.** a son of Levi גִּרְשֵׁם 1 Ch 6:1 , 28 ; 15:7 ( cf. גִּרְשֹׁן  
); גִּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6:2 , 5 , 47 , 56 . **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8:2 .

† גִּרְשֹׁן S <sup>1648</sup> GK <sup>1767</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Levi ( = גִּרְשֵׁם 1 Ch 6:1 , 28 ; 15:7  
גִּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6:2 , 5 , 47 , 56 ) Gn 46:11 Ex 6:16 , 17 Nu 3:17 , 18 , 21 , 25 ;  
4:22 , 38 , 41 ; 7:7 ; 10:17 ; 26:57 ; Jos 21:6 , 27 1 Ch 5:27 ; 23:6 (particularly  
in expression *sons of Gershon* , i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3:25 ; 4:22 ,  
38 , 41 ; 7:7 ; 10:17 Jos 21:6 , 27 ; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6:47 , 56 ; 15:7 ).

† גִּרְשָׁנִי S <sup>1649</sup> GK <sup>1769</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3:21 , 23 , 24 ;  
4:24 , 27 , 28 ; 26:57 Jos 21:33 1 Ch 23:7 ; 26:21 2 Ch 29:12 ; c. art. as adj.  
sing. m. 1 Ch 26:21 ; 29:8 .

מִגְרָשׁ S <sup>4054</sup> TWOT <sup>388c</sup> GK <sup>4494</sup> **n. m.** Nu 35:2 **common, common-land, open**  
**land** ( perhaps orig. *pasture-land* , as place of [cattle] *driving* ) — abs. 'ם Ez 45:2  
+ 2 times + Ez 48:15 ( Co מגְרָשָׁה ); cstr. מִגְרָשׁ Lv 25:34 2 Ch 31:19 ; (on  
מִגְרָשָׁה Ez 36:5 cf. גִּרְשָׁה ); elsewhere pl. , abs. מִגְרָשׁוֹת Ez 27:28 (Baer); Co  
מִרְעֵנֶת assumed from רֵעַשׁ , cf. □ ; cstr. מִגְרָשֵׁי Nu 35:4 + 2 times; sf.  
מִגְרָשֵׁיהֶם Jos 21:13 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) + 42 times; מִגְרָשָׁה Jos 21:11 + 46 times in Jos 21  
(generally –ָ or –ִ but also –ֵ v 21 ); מִגְרָשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35:3 + 4 times; מִגְרָשֵׁיהֶן Nu  
35:7 + 8 times— *commonland* , usually pl. , and usually as attached to a city or  
town, especially as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35:2 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 7 Jos 14:4 ;  
21:2 + 55 times Jos 21 (all P ; in Codd. & old Vrss . are two vv Jos 21 , betw. v



35 , 36 , with 'ם 4 times; om. Mass , Edd., Baer, but *cf.* Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6:40 + 40 times 1 Ch 6 ; 13:2 2 Ch 11:14 ; so also 'שִׁדָּה ם' Lv 25:34 ( P ), 'שְׂדֵי ם' 2 Ch 31:19 ; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48:15 , 17 ; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45:2 ; only 1 Ch 5:16 כָּל־מִגְרָשֵׁי שְׂרֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, *cf.* שְׂרֹן .— Ez 27:28 מִגְרִישׁוֹת , if true text, = open country about Tyre ( opp. sea, *cf.* context), but v. Da & *cf.* supr.

גִּיּוֹר v. גִּיּוֹר sub II. גִּיּוֹר .

**גָּשָׁם** ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *be bulky, massive , body , Syriac id.* )

† I. גָּשָׁם S <sup>1653 , 1654</sup> TWOT <sup>389a</sup> GK <sup>1773 , 1774</sup> **n.pr. m.** an opponent of Nehemiah  
Ne 2:19 ; 6:1 ( in both called הָעֶרְבִי ); v 2 ; also גִּשְׁמוֹ 6:6 ; 1 as in Nab. n.pr.  
*cf.* Nō in Eut <sup>Nab 73</sup> .

† II. גָּשָׁם S <sup>1653 , 1654</sup> TWOT <sup>389a</sup> GK <sup>1773 , 1774</sup> **n. m.** Gn 7:12 **rain, shower** ( NH *id.* , conn. wi. above √ dub. ) — abs. 'ג Gn 7:12 + ; גָּשָׁם 1 K 18:41 + ; cstr. גָּשָׁם Jb 37:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> + ; pl. גְּשָׁמִים Ezr 10:9 , 13 ; cstr. גְּשָׁמִי Ez 34:26 ; sf. גְּשָׁמֶיכֶם Lv 26:4 ; גְּשָׁמֶיהֶם ψ 105:32 ;— *rain, shower* Gn 7:12 ; 8:2 ( both J ) Lv 26:4 ( H ) Ho 6:3 Am 4:7 Je 5:24 ; 14:4 Is 44:14 ; 55:10 Ez 1:28 Jo 2:23 ( || מוֹרָה , מִלְקוֹשׁ ); 1 K 17:7 , 14 ; 18:45 ( גְּדוּל 'ג' ) 2 K 3:17 Pr 25:14 , 23 Ec 11:3 Ct 2:11 ψ 105:32 וּמֵהֵג' Ezr 10:9 *and because of the rains* , *cf.* v 13 ; קוֹל מְטָר וְג' מְטָרוֹת עָזוּ גְשָׁם ; 1 K 18:41 *cf.* v 44 Zc 14:17 Ec 12:2 ; ג' נְדָבוֹת גְּשָׁם ; 37:6 ; מְטָר־גְּשָׁם Zc 10:1 ; *cf.* ψ 68:10 ; fig. of blessing Ez 34:26 , 'ג' בְּרָכָה v 26 ; of destruction שִׁטָּף ג' Ez 13:11 , 13 *cf.* 38:22 .

† [ גָּשָׁם ] **vb. denom.** ( *cf.* NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph. ) — **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. גִּשְׁמָה Ez 22:24 *be rained upon* ( גִּשְׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm ). **Hiph.** *cause or send rain* , Pt. מְגַשְׁמִים Je 14:22 .

Mass Masora.

wi. with, construed with.

† [ גִּשְׁמָה S<sup>1656</sup> TWOT<sup>389</sup> GK<sup>1775</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] גִּשְׁמָה Ez 22:24 (or גִּשְׁמָה from גִּשְׁמָה ?) according to punct. ; but cf. sub גִּשְׁמָה **vb.**

גִּשְׁמָה S<sup>1654</sup> GK<sup>1776</sup> **n.pr.** , v. I. גִּשְׁמָה .

† גִּשְׁמָה S<sup>1657</sup> TWOT<sup>390</sup> GK<sup>1777</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( on etym. cf. Di Gn 45:10 ) — 1. district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb<sup>GS 500 ff.</sup> ; Naville<sup>Goshen, 1887</sup> , who reads hierogl. *Kesem* , but cf. Groff<sup>JAs xiv. 527</sup> ( □ Γεσεμ (□Αραβιασ) ) — אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁמָה Gn 45:10 (JE) 46:34 ; 47:1 , 4 , 6 , 27 ; 50:8 Ex 8:18 ; 9:26 (all J) ; אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁמָה Gn 46:28 ( J ) ; אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁמָה v 28 , 29 (both J) , in both □ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di ( P has land רַעַמְסֵס 47:11 etc., cf. Di Gn 45:10 ). 2. אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁמָה Jos 11:16 ( D ) , אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁמָה Jos 10:41 ( D ) , אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁמָה Jos 15:51 ( P ) ( □ in all Γοσομ ) a city named with גִּשְׁמָה & לֵךְ cf. Di . —not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

† גִּשְׁפָּא S<sup>1658</sup> GK<sup>1778</sup> **n.pr. m.** named after צִיְהָ as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11:21 ; v. om. B ; □ L & Codd. Γεσφα , name not elsewhere in OT , not even || 1 Ch 9 ; possibly corrupted from גִּשְׁפָּא Ne 7:46 (following צִיְהָ ; in || Ezr 2:43 אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁפָּא , צִיְהָ ) , □ 'Ασφα ( B ; Codd. Ασείφα , etc.) ; cf. Be Ry .

גִּשְׁרָה ( √ of foll. Cf. Assyrian *gašâru* , *strengthen, make firm* Lotz<sup>TP Register</sup> ; Arabic *be bold* , also *arch a bridge* , cf. *bridge* , NH גִּשְׁרָה *id.* , Aramaic גִּשְׁרָה ) .

† גִּשְׁרָה S<sup>1650</sup> GK<sup>1770</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *bridge ? or land of bridges ?* cf. Wetzst Haurgran, 82 ) . 1. of people, = הַגִּשְׁרָה Jos 13:13 cf. 1 Ch 2:23 . 2. of land מְלָךְ גִּשְׁרָה 2 S 3:3 ; 13:37 cf. v 38 (but text in disorder cf. □ We Dr ) 14:32 ; 15:8 בְּגִי' בְּאֶרֶם 1 Ch 3:2 , גִּשְׁרָה 2 S 14:23 ; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; according to Guthe<sup>ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.</sup> between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân*; according to Furrer<sup>ib. xiii. 1890, 198</sup> = the *Ledjah* , district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe<sup>ib. 285 f.</sup>

† גִּשְׁרָה S<sup>1651</sup> GK<sup>1771</sup> **adj. gent.** = subst. 'הַגִּשְׁרָה ; 1. people dwelling in Geshûr ( supr. ) Dt 3:14 Jos 12:5 ; 13:11 , 13 . 2. a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13:2

, read prob. הַגְּזִירִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27:8 ), Mey <sup>ZAW i. 126 n</sup> GFM Ju 1:29 n. also 1 S 27:8 , but del □ (not □ L ) *cf.* We Dr ; read possibly אֲשׁוּרִי Hom Aufsätze i. (1892), 9 ; 2 S 2:9 read 'הַגְּזִירִי for הַאֲשׁוּרִי .

† [ גִּשָּׁשׁ ] **vb.** **feel with the hand, feel, stroke** ( NH *id.* , Arabic , Aramaic גִּשָּׁשׁ Pa., ; Ethiopic or *stroke, touch* ) — Pi. Impf. 1 pl. coh. נִגְשָׁשׁ Is 59:10 , נִגְשָׁשׁ *ib.*, *grobe, grope for cf.* Che .

גֵּת S <sup>1660, 1661, 1662, 1667</sup> TWOT <sup>841a</sup> GK <sup>1780, 1781, 1782</sup> **wine-press** .

גֵּת S <sup>1660, 1661, 1662, 1667</sup> TWOT <sup>841a</sup> GK <sup>1780, 1781, 1782</sup> **n.pr.**

גִּתִּי S <sup>1663</sup> GK <sup>1785</sup> **adj. gent.**

גִּתִּים S <sup>1664</sup> GK <sup>1786</sup> **n.pr.loc.**

גִּתִּית S <sup>1665</sup> TWOT <sup>841b</sup> GK <sup>1787</sup> **adj.** v. sub יֵגֵן .

† גִּתָּר S <sup>1666</sup> GK <sup>1788</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( √ unknown ) a son of Aram Gn 10:23 = 1 Ch 1:17 .

דָּ , דִּ , *Dāleth* , fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דָּ" = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† [ דָּאָב ] S <sup>1669</sup> TWOT <sup>392</sup> GK <sup>1790</sup> ] **vb.** **become faint, languish** ( NH *id.* Hiph.; *cf.* Arabic *toil, weary oneself*; v. also דָּאָבָה , דָּאָבוֹן & *cf.* דָּוָב ) — Qal Pf. 3 fs.

---

Hom F. Hommel, *Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen* .

Heb. Hebrew.

= equivalent, equals.

OT Old Testament.

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates ‘All passages cited.’

S *Strong's Concordance*

TWOT *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament* .

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the *NIV Exhaustive Concordance* .

vb. verb.

דָּאַבָּהּ, דָּ ψ 88:10 (subj. עֵין); Inf. דָּאַבָּהּ Je 31:12 'ל' א' יוֹסִיפוּ לְדָ' (subj. ransomed Israel);— Je 31:25 has דָּאַבָּהּ, דָּ נֶפֶשׁ, of hunger (|| נֶפֶשׁ עֵינָהּ), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאַבָּהּ or דָּאַבָּהּ (the punctuators had, according to them, the Aramaic participle in mind); Thes makes relative clause.

† דָּאַבָּהּ S<sup>1670</sup> TWOT<sup>392a</sup> GK<sup>1791</sup> **n. f. faintness, failure** of mental energy, **dismay** Jb 41:14 דָּאַבָּהּ וְלִפְנֵי תְרוּץ and before him (i.e. the crocodile) danceth dismay.

† [ דָּאַבָּהּ S<sup>1671</sup> TWOT<sup>392b</sup> GK<sup>1792</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] faintness, languishing**, cstr. נֶפֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי עֵינָהּ דָּאַבָּהּ Dt 28:65 (cf. Lv 26:16 & Syriac v. דַּב).

† דָּאַגָּ S<sup>1672</sup> TWOT<sup>393</sup> GK<sup>1793</sup> **vb. be anxious, concerned, fear** ( Talm דָּאַגָּ, דָּאַגָּ id. ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּאַגָּ consec. 1 S 9:5 ; 10:2 ; 2 fs. דָּאַגָּ Is 57:11 ; Impf. 3 ms. דָּאַגָּ Je 17:8 ; דָּאַגָּ ψ 38:19 ; Pt. דָּאַגָּ Je 38:19 , דָּאַגָּ Je 42:16 ;— 1. *be anxious, concerned* , with reference to, in behalf of, c. לְ 1 S 9:5 ; 10:2 ; id. c. מִן

---

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

cf. *confer* , compare.

v. *vide* , see.

Pf. Perfect.

fs. feminine singular.

Inf. Infinitive.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = ‘see parallel,’ or ‘see also parallel.’

adj. adjective.

pt. Participle.

Hi F. Hitzig.

Gf K. H. Graf.

Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae* .

n. *nomen* , noun.

f. feminine, *feminae*.

m. masculine.

cstr. construct.

Talm ?Talmud.

ms. masculine singular.

consec. consecutive.

Impf. Imperfect.

c. *circa* , about; also *cum* , with.

Je 42:16 (famine personif.); sq. מִתְּאַתִּי ψ 38:19 ; *be anxious* , abs. Je 17:8 ( || יָרָא ). **2. fear, dread** , sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57:11 ( || יָרָא ) Je 38:19 (where also sq. cl. with פָּן ).

† אֶדְוִי S<sup>1673</sup> GK<sup>1795</sup> **n.pr. m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21:8 ; 22:9 , 18<sup>(x2)</sup> , 22 ( v 18<sup>(x2)</sup> , 22 Kt דויג cf. Dr) דִּוְאֵג ψ 52:2 (title).

† אֲנִיָּהּ S<sup>1674</sup> TWOT<sup>393a</sup> GK<sup>1796</sup> **n. f. anxiety, anxious care** — אֲנִיָּהּ Jos 22:24 + 5 times; *anxiety* for = for fear of, *c.* מִן Jos 22:24 ; *anxiety* Pr 12:25 (where *c.* verb. masc. *cf.* Now ), Je 49:23 'בַּיָּמִים ; *anxious care* Ez 4:16 ; 12:19 (in both || שְׂמִמּוֹן ), 12:18 ( || רַעֲשׁ and רַגְזָה ).

𐤊𐤍𐤔 S<sup>1709</sup> TWOT<sup>401a</sup> GK<sup>1794</sup> *fish*, cf. 𐤊𐤔 sub 𐤍𐤊𐤔.

† [ **פָּאָרַח** S <sup>1675, 1676, 7201</sup> TWOT <sup>394, 394a</sup> GK <sup>1797, 1798, 8012</sup> ] **vb.** fly swiftly, dart through the air ( cf. perhaps Arabic *run vehemently* (of camel) ) — Qal Impf. **פָּאָרַח**? Dt 28:49 + 2 times; **וַיִּפָּאֵר** ψ 18:11 ( > || 2 S 22:11 **וַיִּפָּאֵר** ); *fly swiftly, dart*, of eagle Dt 28:49, in simile of swift army; of Chaldeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48:40; 49:22 (in both || **פָּרַשׁ כְּנִפְיוֹ** ); of י׳ in theoph ψ 18:11 ( cf. 2 S 22:11 ) **וַיִּפָּאֵר עַל־כְּנָפֵי רוּחַ** ( || **וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיַּעֲרֵף** ) .

sq. followed by.

abs. absolute.

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

pers. person, *personae*.

n.pr. *nomen proprium*, proper name.

×2 two times.

v verse.

Kt  $K^e$  thibh .

Dr S. R. Driver.

+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while ‘etc.’ in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

Now W. Nowack.

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

comp. compare, compares, comparative.

theoph Theophrastus.

† **נָאָה** S<sup>1675, 1676, 7201</sup> TWOT<sup>394, 394a</sup> GK<sup>1797, 1798, 8012</sup> **n. f.** a bird of prey, possibly **kite** ( **B** Saad Bo<sup>Hiero. ii. 191</sup> Di Lv 11:14; Aramaic **נְיָה**, ; NH **נְיָה** of diff. birds of prey; name prob. from flying, swooping ) , Lv 11:14 forbidden as food; *cf.* also Dt 14:13 **וְהַנְּיָה וְהַנְּאִיָּה וְהַנְּרָאָה**, where for **הַנְּרָאָה** read **הַנְּאִיָּה** & del. **הַנְּיָה**; so Sam **□**; *cf.* Di l.c.

† [ **נְיָה** ] S<sup>1772</sup> TWOT<sup>394b</sup> GK<sup>1901</sup> ] **n. f. id.** —frequenting ruins, *cf.* Di l.c. **נְיָיוֹת** Is 34:15 (on **הַנְּיָה** Dt 14:13 *cf.* foregoing).

**נָאָה** S<sup>1756</sup> GK<sup>1799</sup> **n.pr.** v. sub II. **נָוֹר** .

**נָבִיב** S<sup>1677, 1678</sup> TWOT<sup>2664, 396a</sup> GK<sup>1800</sup> , **נָוִב** v. **נָבִב** .

**נָבִיא** TWOT<sup>395</sup> ( ? √ of foll.; existence & meaning dub. )

† [ **נָבִיא** ] S<sup>1679</sup> TWOT<sup>395a</sup> GK<sup>1801</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] perhaps **rest**, but sense very doubtful ( ? Arabic *rest*, *Kamus*; **□ S □** Onk *strength*, reading perhaps **רָבִיא** *cf.* Sam. **רָבִיךְ**, vid. Di ) **וְכִנְיָיִךְ נָבִיא, דָּבָר**: Dt 33:25 .

† [ **נָבִיב** ] S<sup>1680</sup> TWOT<sup>396</sup> GK<sup>1803</sup> ] **vb.** **move gently, glide, glide over** ( NH **נָבִיב** *flow slowly, drop*; Arabic *walk leisurely, gently*, *any animal that walks or creeps*, *cf.*

---

B□ Vulgate.

Saad Arabic Version of Saadya.

Bo S. Bochart, *circa.*, *Hieroicoicon* .

Di A. Dillmann.

del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

l.c. *in loco citato*.

√ root *or* stem.

dub. dubious, doubtful.

S□ Syriac Version.

□□ Targum.

Onk Targum of Onkelos.

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

vid. *vide*, see.

דֹּבָהּ ; Assyrian *dabābu* , *plot, plan* , COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> , *cf.* דֹּבָהּ ) —only Qal Pt. שִׁפְתֵּי דֹּבָהּ Ct 7:10 , of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; ( שִׁפְתֵּי וְשִׁנָּי i.e. *my lips and teeth* □ S Aq Gei <sup>Urschrift 405</sup> ).

† דֹּבָהּ S <sup>1677, 1678</sup> TWOT <sup>2664, 396a</sup> GK <sup>1800</sup> **n. m.** Pr 28:15 , **f.** 2 K 2:24 ( seld. ) **bear** ( from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.* , Ethiopic Assyrian *dabû* (?) Dl <sup>S 55</sup> ; Aramaic דֹּבָא , ; Arabic , is however a loan-word *cf.* Hom <sup>NS 301 f.</sup> ) ;— abs. דֹּבָהּ Am 5:19 + 5 times; דֹּבָהּ 1 S 17:34 + 2 times; pl. דֹּבָהִים 2 K 2:24 Is 59:11 ;— *bear* , female 2 K 2:24 2 S 17:8 Pr 17:12 Ho 13:8 *cf.* Is 11:7 ; undetermined 1 S 17:34 , 36 , 37 Am 5:19 Pr 28:15 Is 59:11 La 3:10 (on art. 1 S 17:34 Am 5:19 *cf.* RS <sup>Sem i 119 n.</sup> )

† דֹּבָהּ S <sup>1681</sup> TWOT <sup>396b</sup> GK <sup>1804</sup> **n. f. whispering, defamation, evil report** ( ? as that which glides stealthily ) — abs. 'ד Nu 14:36 Pr 10:18 ; cstr. דֹּבָהּ Je 20:10 + 4 times; sf. דֹּבָהּ, דֹּבָהּ Pr 25:10 דֹּבָהּ Gn 37:2 ;— **1. whispering** ψ 31:14 Je 20:10 ( Hi Hup De Gf VB ; yet *cf.* Che ψ ) **2. defamation** Pr 10:18 ( *c.* הוֹצִיא ). **3. evil report** , specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37:2 ( P ) נִיבָא . וְתֵּן עָלָיו עַל־שִׁפְתֵּי לְשׁוֹן וְדִבְת־עַם ; *cf.* also Pr 25:10 & Ez 36:3 אֶת־דִּבְתָּם רָעָה unfavourable report of spies Nu 13:32 ; 14:36 , 37 (all P & all *c.* תוֹצִיא ; adj. רָעָה only 14:37 ).

---

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT <sup>2</sup> ;, by O.H. Whitehouse).

Gloss. glossary, rarely = a gloss.

Aq Aquila.

Gei A. Geiger, *Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel*; seld. seldom, rare.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Assyrische Studien*;

Hom F. Hommel, *Namen der Säugethiere* .

pl. plural.

RS W. Robertson Smith, *Religion of Semites*.

sf. suffix, *or* with suffix.

Hup H. Hupfeld.

De Franz Delitzsch.

VB Variorum Bible.

Che T. K. Cheyne.

P Priests' Code or Narrative.

† דְּבִיוֹנִים n. [ m. ] so Qr ; = dove's dung (?) 2 K 6:25 f or Kt  
 חרִייוֹנִים ; □ κόπρου περιστερῶν ( Klo gives conject. emend.)

דָּבַל TWOT <sup>397</sup> ( Arabic ) *collect* , also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Ethiopic &  
 cogn. in deriv.

† דְּבַלָּה S <sup>1690</sup> TWOT <sup>397a</sup> GK <sup>1811</sup> n. f. lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-)  
 cake ( NH דְּבִילָה , Aramaic *id.* , , = Greek παλάθη ; Arabic *lump, large gobbet* or  
*mouthful* ; cf. Assyrian *dublu, foundation* , & Heb. synonym. אֲשִׁישָׁה DI <sup>HA 58</sup> ) —  
 דְּבַלָּה 1 S 30:12 ; cstr. דְּבַלָּת 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21 ; pl. דְּבַלִּים 1 S 25:18 1 Ch  
 12:41 ;—used as food 1 S 25:18 ; 30:12 1 Ch 12:41 דְּבַלָּת תֵּאֲנִים , as application  
 to boil, or eruption 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21 .

† [ דְּבַלָּה S <sup>1689</sup> GK <sup>1812</sup> ] n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. דְּבַלָּתָה Ez 6:14 but read  
 דְּבַלָּתָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da .

† [ דְּבַלִּים S <sup>1691</sup> GK <sup>1813</sup> ] n.pr. m. father of Gomer wife of Hosea דְּבַלִּים Ho  
 1:3 .

דְּבַלְתִּים S <sup>1015</sup> GK <sup>1814</sup> in n.pr.loc. v. ' בית ד' , עלמן ד' ( possibly from √ דָּבַל  
 in sense of *collect, assemble* , Ethiopic III. 3 *se colligere, coetus, chorus, conventus,*  
*concilium* ) — Je 48:22 ; דְּבַלְתִּימָה Nu 33:46 , 47 .

דָּבַק S <sup>1692</sup> TWOT <sup>398</sup> GK <sup>1815</sup> , דָּבַק S <sup>1695</sup> TWOT <sup>398</sup> GK <sup>1816</sup> vb. cling,  
 cleave, keep close ( NH *id.* , Arabic , Aramaic , דָּבַק , דָּבַק , ) — Qal Pf. דָּבַק 1 K 11:2

Qr Q<sup>e</sup> rê.

Klo A. Klostermann.

conject. conjecture(s); also conjection.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Hebrew & Assyrian* .

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

loc. local, locality.

JDMich J. D. Michaelis.

Sm R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).

Co C. H. Cornill.

Da A. B. Davidson.



+ 2 times; וְדָבַק consec. Gn 2:24 ; דָּבַק 2 K 3:3 ; 3 fs. דָּבַקָה Ru 1:14 + 5 times;  
דָּבַקָה Job 29:10 ; 1 s. דָּבַקְתִּי ψ 119:31 ; 3 pl. וְדָבַקוּ 2 S 20:2 ; וְדָבַקוּ consec. Dt  
28:60 ; דָּבַקוּ Jb 41:15 ; וְדָבַקְתֶּם consec. Jos 23:12 ; Impf. יִדָּבֶק Dt 13:18 + 3 times;  
3 fs. וְדָבַק 2 K 5:27 ψ 137:6 ; וְדָבַק Gn 34:3 + 2 times; sf. וְדָבַקְנִי Gn 19:19 ; 2  
ms. וְדָבַק Dt 10:20 Ez 29:4 ( del. B Co ); 2 fs. וְדָבַקְיִן Ru 2:8 , 21 ; 3 pl.  
וְדָבַקוּ Nu 36:7 , 9 ; 2 mpl. וְדָבַקוּ Jos 23:8 ; וְדָבַקְוּ Dt 13:5 ; Inf. cstr.  
וְלִדְבַקְהָ-בּוֹ Dt 11:22 + 2 times;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36:7 , 9 ( P );— **1.**  
*cling, cleave to* , **a.** lit. sq. דָּבַק Jb 19:20 (bone to skin), so sq. לָּ ψ 102:6 ; sq. אֶל 2 S  
23:10 (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11:13 cf. Dr 2 S 23:11  
), Je 13:11 (girdle to loins), La 4:4 (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. לָּ Jb  
29:10 ψ 137:6 (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44:26 וְלִדְבַקְנִי בְּטִנְנוֹ *our*  
*belly cleaveth to the earth* ( || שְׁחָה לְעֶפֶר נִפְשִׁנוּ ), 119:25 דָּבַקְהָ נִפְשִׁי ; fish to  
scales of crocodile ( fig. of Pharach), sq. דָּבַק Ez 29:4 (but cf. supr. ); abs. (recipr.) of  
folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41:15 ; further of the חֶרֶם remaining in ( *sticking to* ) the  
hand sq. דָּבַק Dt 13:18 ; so of spot, stain Jb 31:7 . **b.** so also of abiding on the land of  
one's tribe Nu 36:7 , 9 ( sq. דָּבַק ). **c.** = *remain with, close to* sq. עַם Ru 2:8 , 21 sq.  
דָּבַק v 23 . **2.** *cling, cleave to* , **a.** fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sometimes with idea of  
physical proximity retained, sq. דָּבַק Gn 2:24 ( J ; man to wife) cf. 34:3 ( J ) 1 K 11:2  
Jos 23:12 ( D ); further Ru 1:14 (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20:2 (people to king); especially  
( sq. דָּבַק ) of cleaving to 'י Dt 11:22 ( || אֶהְבֶּה , הֵלֵךְ בְּכָל-דֶּרֶכָיו , אֶהְבֶּה ) 30:20 ( || אֶהְבֶּה , שָׁמַע  
לִּי , דָּבַק לִי ) Jos 22:5 ( || אֶהְבֶּה , וְגִיר , הֵלֵךְ וְגִיר , שָׁמַע מִצִּוֹתָיו , הֵלֵךְ וְגִיר , דָּבַק לִי ) Jos  
23:8 (all D ), 2 K 18:6 ; ψ 63:9 ( sq. אֶהְבֶּה ) & ψ 119:31 דָּבַקְתִּי בְּעֵדוּתֶיךָ ; so **b.** of  
the opposite דָּבַק ... רָבַעַם 2 K 3:3 ; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. דָּבַק pers.  
Dt 28:60 2 K 5:27 ; sq. אֶהְבֶּה Je 42:16 ; sq. acc. Gn 19:19 ( J ); subj. sin ψ 101:3  
( sq. דָּבַק pers. ) **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִדָּבַקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1.** sq. דָּבַק , of crocodile's scales,  
*they are joined together* Jb 41:9 ( || יִתְלַכְדוּ ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38:38 . **Hiph.** Pf.  
3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקְתָּהּ Ju 20:42 ; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקוּהוּ 2 S 1:6 ; 1 s. הִדְבִּיקְתִּי Je 13:11 ;

B Vatican MS. of Septuagint.

mpl. masculine plural.

metaph. metaphor, metaphorically.

fig. figurative.

supr. *supra*, above.

J Jehovist.

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

pass. passive.

וְהִדְבִּקְתִּי Ez 29:4 ; Impf. juss. יִדְבֵּק Dt 28:21 ; יִדְבֵּק Gn 31:23 ; אֶדְבִּיק Ez 3:26 ; יִדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18:22 ; 20:45 ; יִדְבֵּקוּ 1 S 14:22 + 2 times ( cf. Ges § 53 R<sup>4</sup> Kö i 210 ). **1.** *cause to cling or cleave to*, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אֶדְבִּיק אֶל־חֶפְךָ Ez 3:26 ; v. also 29:4 ( sq. acc. + כָּ ; lit., but in metaph. ); fig. of causing to cleave to י״ Je 13:11 ( sq. acc. + אֶל ); cf. further Dt 28:21 ( subj. י״, sq. acc. of disease + כָּ ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אֶחָרִי Ju 20:45 1 S 14:22 1 Ch 10:2 = 1 S 31:2 ( sq. acc. ); so also 2 S 1:6 ( sq. acc. ) **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31:23 ( E ), Ju 18:22 ; cf. 20:42 ( subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה ). **Hoph.** Pt. וּלְשׁוֹנִי מִדְבֵּק מִלִּקְוֹתֵי ψ 22:16 *and my tongue is made to cleave ( to ) my gums*; cf. sub **Qal 1.**

† דִּבֵּק S<sup>1695</sup> TWOT<sup>398</sup> GK<sup>1816</sup> **adj.** *clinging, cleaving (to)*, 'ד abs. וַיֵּשׁ אֶל־הֶבֶר הַדְבִּיקִים Pr 18:24 ; דִּבֵּקָה לְ 2 Ch 3:12 ( of cherub's wing ); of cleaving to דִּבֵּק י״ Dt 4:4 .

† דִּבְּקָ S<sup>1694</sup> TWOT<sup>398a</sup> GK<sup>1817</sup> **n. m.** Is 41:7 **joining, soldering, appendage** — **1.** 'ד *joining, soldering* Is 41:7 . **2.** pl. הַדְבִּיקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 וּבֵין הַנְּשָׂרִיץ ( The Be *al.* cf. VB : the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armor, which covered the abdomen; > Klo proposes appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* ( cf. מִדְבְּקֵי יָד Je 38:12 □ ); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[ דִּבֵּר S<sup>1696</sup> TWOT<sup>399</sup> GK<sup>1818, 1819, 1820</sup> ]<sub>1142</sub> **vb.** *speak* ( original meaning dub. ; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Arabic or Heb. usage, but only Aramaic A meaning *go away*, sustained by Arabic *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Arabic *depart, perish*, IV. *retreat*, fig. *retrograde, decline; passing away, death*; Assyrian

juss. jussive.

Ges W. Gesenius, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch;

Kö E. König, Heb. Gram.

E Elohists.

The O. Thenius.

Be E. Bertheau.

al. *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.

Ew H. Ewals.

MV Gesenius, *Handwörterbuch über das A. T.*, edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

*dabâru* , Pi. *drive away* , Bez <sup>Orient. Diplom. Vocab.</sup> *Dibbara* , pest-god, Hpt in KAT <sup>2 500</sup> ,  
 דָּבָר *pestilence* . (2) Arabic *follow behind* , in time, place, or station; *part behind* , *back* ,  
 דְּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple* . (3) Syriac *lead, guide* , cattle, sheep, government,  
*take a wife* , = Aramaic דְּבַר ; Syriac , Aramaic דְּבַר *leader*; Syriac , Aramaic דְּבַרָּא  
*guidance*; Syriac Aramaic דְּבַרָּא , Heb. דִּבָּר ; Syriac , Aramaic מְדַבֵּר , Heb. מְדַבֵּר  
*pasture, wilderness*; Arabic , Syriac , Aramaic דְּבַרָּתָא , Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees* ,  
 may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes (4) Arabic *consider the end* or *issure*  
 (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); *consider* , *plan against*; Ph. דְּבַר *speak*; Heb.  
 דִּבֵּר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say* , as Aramaic מָלַל with אָמַר ; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν ; Lat. *loqui*,  
*dicere* ; Germ. *reden, sagen* ) — † Qal<sub>41</sub> only inf. (once?) & pt. : Inf. sf. בְּדַרְכָּךְ (by  
 attraction to בִּשְׁפָטְךָ for usual Piel) ψ 51:6 ; Pt. דִּבֵּר Ex 6:29 + 30 times; pl.  
 דִּבְרִים Nu 36:5 ψ 109:20 ; cstr. דִּבְרֵי ψ 5:7 + 3 times; f. דְּבָרוֹת Nu 27:7 ψ  
 31:19 ; pass. דִּבֵּר Pr 25:11 ;— *speak* , abs. Nu 27:7 ; 32:27 ; 36:5 ( P ) ψ 51:6 (?) ;  
 דִּבֵּר דִּבֵּר *word spoken* Pr 25:11 ; with acc. rei דִּבֵּר דִּבֵּר *speaking a word* Jb 2:13 ;  
 שְׁלוֹם , צֶדֶק , Is 45:19 , Is 33:15 , Pr 16:13 (יְשֻׁרִים , Am 5:10 , תְּמִים , ψ 15:2 , אֱמֶת  
 ψ 28:3 , Est 10:3 , Je 40:16 , Je 58:4 , Je 5:7 , כֹּזֵב , Je 101:7 , Je 63:12 , שֶׁקֶר ) (יִמָּ ,  
 109:20 , Is 9:16 , נִבְלָה , Is 9:16 , הָיָה נִפְשׁוֹ , Mi 7:3 ; with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16:13 ( J ) Ex  
 6:29 ( P ) Je 38:20 ; 40:16 Dn 10:11 Jon 3:2 ; בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5:1 Je 28:7 ;  
 עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31:19 ; 109:20 Je 32:42 (sometimes rendered *against* , but  
 dub. ); עִם *with* ψ 28:3 ; בִּי הַדִּבֵּר הַמֶּלָּאךְ *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet,  
 an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1:9 , 13 , 14 ; 2:2 , 7 ; 4:1 , 4 , 5 ;  
 5:5 , 10 ; 6:4 ( vid. prep. בְּ III. 2 Ew <sup>§ 217 f. (3)</sup> ). † Niph.<sub>4</sub> Pf. נִדְּבַרוּ Mal 3:16 ,  
 נִדְּבָרוּ ψ 119:23 , נִדְּבָרוּ Mal 3:13 ; Pt. הִנְדְּבָרִים Ez 33:30 ; reciprocal sense, *speak*  
*with one another, talk* , abs. Mal 3:16 ; with בְּ , *against* ψ 119:23 Ez 33:30 ; with עַל ,  
*concerning, about* Mal 3:13 ( RV *against* , vid. Ew <sup>§ 217 i.</sup> ) Pi.<sub>1089</sub> Pf. דִּבֵּר Gn 12:4  
 + , דִּבֵּר Gn 21:1 + (on דִּבֵּר Ex 12:25 Dt 26:19 v. Bö <sup>§ 1021 d (1)</sup> Kö <sup>i 188</sup> ); Impf.  
 יְדַבֵּר Gn 44:7 + , יְדַבֵּר Gn 44:18 + ; תְּדַבֵּרוּ Gn 32:20 , תְּדַבֵּרוּ ψ 58:2 ; Inv.

Bez C. Bezold.

Hpt Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).

KAT E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament.

Ph. Phenician.

acc. rei acc. of thing.

Ew H. Ewals, Heb. . Gram.;

RV Revised Version.

Bö F. Böttcher, *Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache* .

Inv. Imperative.



18:1 title); in D, לְדַבֵּר *promise to*, in phrases לְ (Dt 1:11, 21; 6:3; 9:3; 10:9; 11:25; 12:20; 15:6; 18:2; 26:18; 27:3; 29:12 Jos 13:14, 33; 22:4; 23:5, 10 (all D)); אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר לְ Dt 9:28 1 K 8:24, 25, 26 (= 2 Ch 6:15, 16, 17).—דִּבֵּר לְ Gn 24:7; 28:15; 49:28 Ex 32:34 (J) Jos 9; 21 (P) Ju 14:7 2 S 23:3 Is 30:10 Zc 9:10 usually rendered *speak to*, but often rather *promise to*. הִישִׁיב לְדַבֵּר לְךָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4:13 (by attraction to לְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ). d. with אֶת *speak with* Gn 17:3, 22, 23; 21:2; 23:8; 34:6, 8; 35:13, 15 Ex 25:22; 31:18; 34:29, 33, 34, 35 Nu 3:1; 7:89 Jos 22:15, 21 (all P) Gn 35:14; 41:9; 42:7; 45:15 Jos 17:14 (all E) Dt 5:21; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3:27; 7:7 = 1 Ch 17:6 1 K 8:15 = 2 Ch 6:4 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23 2 Ch 10:10 (= אֶל 1 K 12:10) Je 5:5; 7:22; 9:7; 35:2; 38:25 Ez 2:1; 3:22, 24, 27; 14:4; 20:3; 44:5 Dn 1:19 Zc 8:16; cf. phrases דִּבֵּר הֶזֶד *speak one with another* Ez 33:30; דִּבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים אֶת *speak judgments with*, usually = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12:1), Je 1:16; 4:12; 12:1; 39:5; 52:9 (= 2 K 25:6); דִּבֵּר טָבוֹת אֶת *speak kindly with* 2 K 25:28 = Je 52:32. e. c. עִם *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29:9; 31:24, 29 Ex 19:9; 20:19 (<sup>×2</sup>), 22; 33:9 Nu 11:17; 22:19 Jos 24:27 (all JE) Dt 5:4; 9:10 Ju 6:17 1 S 9:25 (□ Th We Dr לְוִי־בְדוֹ *spread a couch for*) 17:23 2 S 13:22 1 K 1:14, 22 2 K 6:33; 18:26 2 Ch 9:1 (= אֶל 1 K 10:2) Ne 9:13 Est 6:14 Je 32:4 Dn 8:18; 9:22; 10:11, 15, 17, 19 Ho 12:5; לְפָנַי *I Spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1:16. f. בְּפָנַי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6:12 Nu 36:1 (P) Ju 11:11 1 K 3:22 Est 8:3. 4. with בְּ : a. *instrumental*, בְּ *speak with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. Qal ad fin.) Nu 12:2 (<sup>×2</sup>), 6, 8 (E) 2 S 23:2 (cf. Dr), 1 K 22:28 = 2 Ch 18:27, Hb 2:1; בְּשֵׁם דִּבֵּר *speak in the name of* Ex 5:23 (J) Dt 18:19, 20 (<sup>×2</sup>), 22 1 Ch 21:19 Je 20:9; 26:16; 29:23; 44:16 Dn 9:6 Zc 13:3; בְּיַד *by the hand of* Nu 17:5; 27:23 Jos 20:2 (P) 1 S 28:17 1 K 8:53 + 13 times K, 2 Ch 10:15 (= 1 K 12:15) Is 20:2 Je 37:2; 50:1 Ez 38:17. b. *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנוֹי *in the ears of* Gn 20:8 (E) Ex 11:2 Dt 32:44 (J) Gn 23:16 Nu 14:28 Jos 20:4 (P) Dt 31:28, 30 Ju 9:2, 3 1 S 8:21; 11:4; 25:24 2 S 3:19 (<sup>×2</sup>) Je 26:15 Pr 23:9; בְּלִבִּי *speak in the heart* Ec 2:15. c. *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ IV. e. Ew § 217 f. (2)) Dt 6:7; 11:19 1 S 19:3, 4 ψ 119:46; 122:8; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25:39 cf. Ct 8:8). d. *of hostility, against* (Ew § 217 f. (1)) Nu 12:1, 8; 21:5, 7 (E) Jb 19:18 ψ 50:20; 78:19. e. *of price*, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2:23 (vid. בְּ III. 3). 5. with עַל, of the object concerning or about which one speaks Gn 18:19 Nu 10:29 (J) Jos 23:14 (D) Ju 9:3 1 S 25:30 1 K 2:4, 27; 5:13 (<sup>×2</sup>); 14:2, 22:23 (= 2 Ch 18:22

K E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix).

We J. Wellhausen.

fin. finite, finitivum.

), 2 K 10:10 , 19:21 = Is 37:22 , 1 Ch 22:11 2 Ch 23:3 Je 1:16 ; 18:7 , 8 , 9 ; 42:19 . It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2:18 , 19 Est 7:9 Je 18:20 *for*; 2 Ch 32:16 Ne 6:12 Je 11:17 ; 16:10 ; 25:13 ; 26:13 , 19 ; 35:17 Ez 36:5 Dn 9:12 ; 11:36 Ho 7:13 Am 3:1 *against*; and 1 K 9:5 2 K 22:19 Je 10:1 ; 19:15 *unto* ( *עַל* is used for *אֵל* *unto* 2 Ch 32:19 Je 6:10 ; 25:2 ; 26:2 Ho 12:11 ); *cf.* the phrase *דָּבַר עַל לֵב* *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34:3 ; 50:21 ( E ) Ju 19:3 Ru 2:13 , 1 S 1:13 (seemingly from context *עַל* for *אֵל* , *to her heart, to herself* , *vid.* Dr ), 2 S 19:8 2 Ch 30:22 ; 32:6 Is 40:2 Ho 2:16 . 6. with infin. *דָּבַר לַעֲשׂוֹת* *promise to do* Ex 32:14 ( J ) Dt 1:14 Ez 6:10 Jon 3:10 ; *דָּבַר לַמְחוֹת* *promise to give* Dt 19:8 ; *דָּבַר לַמְחוֹת* *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14:27 ; *cf.* *דָּבַר לְהַזְהִיר* i.e. so as to warn Ez 3:18 ; 33:8 .

*Note.* — *וַתִּדְּבַר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה* 2 Ch 22:10 □ ἀπώλεσε , **B** *interfecit* , scribal error for *וַתִּתְּנֵם* 2 K 11:1 . Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Arabic) Thes MV ; *pronounce sentence* , ellipt. *וַתִּדְּבַר מִשְׁפָּטִים* Ges <sup>Hdw</sup> Rob ; but *cf.* VB — *דָּבַר* Pu. Impf. *וַתִּדְּבַר בַּיּוֹם* *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8:8 ( *vid.* **Pi. 4 c** ); Pt. *וַתִּדְּבַר בְּךָ* *glorious things are being spoken in thee* ( RV Pe MV *of thee* ) ψ 87:3 . *דָּבַר* Hithp. Pt. *וַתִּדְּבַר* = *וַתִּתְּנֵם* with acc. *וַתִּדְּבַר הַזֶּה* *speaking this word* 2 S 14:13 ; *וַתִּדְּבַר אֵל* ( *וַתִּשְׁמַע* ) *heard ( the voice , or ) one speaking unto* Nu 7:89 ( P ) Ez 2:2 ; 43:6 ( Di Nu 7:89 would read *וַתִּדְּבַר* after □ ; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with *אֵל* ). *דָּבַר* Hiph. Impf. *וַתִּדְּבַר עַמִּים* *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit* , De Now ), or ( *cf.* Arabic *turn the back, retreat* ) *puts to flight* , fig. for *subdues* (so Hi ).

*דָּבַר* S <sup>1697</sup> TWOT <sup>399a</sup> GK <sup>1821</sup><sub>1439</sub> **n. m. speech, word** — Gn 18:14 + 446 times; cstr. *דָּבָר* Gn 12:17 + 361 times; sf. *דְּבָרִי* Nu 11:23 + (sfs. 66 times); sg. in all 875 times; pl. *דְּבָרִים* Ex 4:10 + 182 times; cstr. *דְּבָרֵי* Gn 24:30 + 253 times; sf. *דְּבָרָיו* Gn 37:8 (sfs. 127 times); pl. in all 564 times;— **I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word* , as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** *of men* , **a.** *נְבוֹן דְּבָר* *discreet in speech* 1 S 16:18 ; *שִׁפְתָּי ד' speech of lips* ψ 59:13 , *mere talk* Is 36:5 ( = 2 K 18:20 ) Pr 14:23 ( *cf.* ψ 17:4 *speech of God's lips* ); *דְּבָר מָר* *bitter speech* ψ 64:4 ; *דְּבָר לֹא טוֹב* *lying speech* Pr 30:8 ; *דְּבָרֵי רַךְ* *thy saying is good* 1 S 9:10 ;

---

Ges W. Gesenius.  
 Rob E. Robinson.  
 Pe J. J. S. Perowne.  
 sg. singular.

Dr S. R. Driver, Text of Samuel.

Jo 1:1 Mi 1:1 Zp 1:1 ; † אֱלֹהֵי אֲשֶׁר הָיָה ד' י' 1 K 18:31 Je 1:2 ; † אֲשֶׁר הָיָה Je  
הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר הָיָה אֵל ; 6 a אֲשֶׁר ( vid. Je 14:1 ; 46:1 ; 47:1 ; 49:34 )  
7:1 + 11 times Je ; † אֵלַי דְּבָר יִגָּנֵב unto me a word was brought by stealth Jb 4:12 , cf. וְטָרָם יִגְלֶה אֵלָיו דְּבָר י' and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him 1 S 3:7 . Yahweh also sends his word  
שלח ψ 107:20 ; 147:18 Is 9:7 Je 42:5 ( cf. pl. Zc 7:12 ) and makes it an object  
of vision ראה Je 2:31 ; 38:21 ( cf. pl. Ez 11:25 ), חֲזָה Is 2:1 ; it is also  
commanded צוה Ex 16:16 , 32 ; 35:4 Lv 8:5 ; 9:6 ; 17:2 Nu 30:2 ; 36:6 ( P )  
Dt 4:2 ; 13:1 ; 15:15 Jos 1:13 ; 4:10 ( D ) 1 Ch 16:15 ( = ψ 105:8 ) Ne 1:8 Je  
7:23 , cf. הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר צוה Ex 35:1 Lv 8:36 ( P ) Ex 19:7 ( E ) Dt 6:6 . b.  
Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9:5 1 S 1:23 (where read דְּבָרְךָ thy word  
according to □ S & Dr ), 1 K 2:4 ; 6:12 ; 8:20 Je 29:10 ; 33:14 , and his word  
of warning 1 K 12:15 Dn 9:12 ; his word stands for ever Is 40:8 ; it is settled for  
ever in heaven ψ 119:89 ; he remembers his holy word דְּבָר קִדְשׁוֹ ψ 105:42 ( cf.  
דְּבָרֵי קִדְשׁוֹ Je 23:9 ); he himself Jo 2:11 , the angels ψ 103:20 , and forces of  
nature ψ 148:8 עֲשֵׂה דְּבָרוֹ do his word of command; by his word the heavens were  
made ψ 33:6 ; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30:14 ; a lamp to  
their feet ψ 119:105 . II. saying, utterance, sentence , as a section of a discourse:—  
1. of men , a. דְּבָר בְּעֵתוֹ a word in due season Pr 15:23 cf. Jb 4:2 Pr 12:25 ;  
commonly in plural, † הַ(דְּבָרִים) הַ(נְּשִׁירִים) words of the song (i.e. its lines of poetry)  
Dt 31:30 ; 32:44 ψ 181 ( = 2 S 22:1 ) 137:3 ; הלל בדברי דוד to sing praises  
with the words of David (his psalms) 2 Ch 29:30 ; הַדְּבָרִים הַחֲכָמִים sentences of the wise  
Pr 1:6 ; 22:17 Ec 9:17 ; 12:11 ; these sayings are commonly written , cf. דְּבָרֵי  
הָאֲגָרָת words of the letter Est 9:26 ; עֲתִיקִים הַדְּבָרִים the records are ancient 1 Ch  
4:22 ; דְּבָרֵי קִהְלָת (הַסֵּפֶר דְּבָרֵי) Is 29:11 , 18 Je 29:1 . b. title of writings: דְּבָרֵי קִהְלָת Ec  
1:1 , so Am 1:1 Ne 1:1 ; Je 1:1 , ד' ירמיהו , ד' למואל , Pr 30:1 , ד' אגור , Pr 30:1 ;  
cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51:64 , ד' איוב , Jb 31:40 . c. in Ch name of a  
work: בד' יהוא , 2 Ch 20:34 , בד' שְׁמַעִיָּה , 2 Ch 12:15 , בד' שְׁמַעִיָּה , 2 Ch 33:18 , ד' החזים ,  
1 Ch 29:29 , על ד' נתן , 1 Ch 29:29 , שְׁמוּאֵל על ד' , 1 Ch 29:29 . (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are  
referred to; in the latter case they are acts , IV. 2, vid. Dr <sup>Intr. 497</sup> .) 2. of God:  
עֲשָׂרַת הַדְּבָרִים the ten words (sentences in the tables) Ex 34:28 (JE) Dt 4:13 ;  
10:4 , referred to as הַדְּבָרִים Ex 34:1 (JE) Dt 4:10 , 36 ; 5:19 ; 9:10 ; 10:2 ; of  
commands of covenant code Ex 24:3 , 4 , 8 cf. 34:27 (JE); of Deuteronomic code  
Dt 17:19 ( + 16 times D ) 2 K 22:11 ; 23:3–24 ( cf. 2 Ch 34:19–31 ) Je 11:2–8 ;  
34:18 ; the lawbook of joshua Jos 24:26 ( E ); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7:11 ; 9:4



Ne 8:9 , 13 ; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25:13 ; 36:4–32 ; 51:61 ; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12:49 ; commands in general 1 S 15:11 ψ 50:17 ; 119:57 , 130 , 139 ; promises 2 S 7:28 Ne 9:8 , cf. 1 Ch 25:5 2 Ch 36:16 . **III. a word, words:** — **1. of men:** אֶתְּךָ אֶתְּךָ שִׁפְהָ אֶתְּךָ *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11:1 ( J ) ; אֵין אֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19:4 ; רַב דְּבָרִים *man of words* , ready in speech, Ex 4:10 ( J ) ; רַב דְּבָרִים *multitude of words* Jb 11:2 Pr 10:19 Ec 5:2 ; קַחֲךָ עִמָּךְ דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14:3 ; הַשָּׁקֶר (י) (ה) *lying word ( s )* Ex 5:9 ; 23:7 ( E ) Pr 13:5 ; 29:12 Is 59:13 Je 7:4 , 8 ; דְּבָרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind* , vain words Jb 16:3 ; וּמַה־נִּשְׁמָעֵנוּ דְּבָרֵי נִשְׁמָעֵנוּ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26:14 . **2. of God** . It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20:8 Ex 19:6 Nu 12:6 Jos 3:9 ( E ) Ex 4:28 , 30 Nu 11:24 ( J ) Dt 18:19 Jos 23:14 ( D ) 1 S 3:18 ; 8:10 ; 15:1 2 Ch 11:4 Jb 42:7 Pr 30:6 Is 31:2 Dn 10:11 Am 8:11 Mi 2:7 , apart from Je 3:12 + 30 times Je, Ez 2:7 + 4 times Ez, Zc 1:6 + 4 times Zc. **IV. matter, affair** , thing about which one speaks:— **1. business, occupation:** דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21:9 ; לְכָל־דְּבַר *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26:32 ; 27:1 2 Ch 19:11 ; דְּבַר *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28:21 ; המַּזְבֵּחַ דְּבַר Nu 18:7 ; דְּבַר הַיָּמִים וְיָתֵר דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex 5:13 , 19 ( E ) 16:4 ( J ) Lv 23:37 ( P ) 1 K 8:59 2 K 25:30 1 Ch 16:37 2 Ch 8:13 ( בִּיּוֹם ) v 14 31:16 Ezr 3:4 Ne 11:23 ; 12:47 Je 52:34 Dn 1:5 ; דְּבַר שְׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה 1 K 10:25 2 Ch 9:24 . **2. pl. acts** cstr. דְּבָרֵי 1 K 11:41 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 Ch 29:29 2 Ch 12:15 ; 16:11 ; † דְּבָרָיו *his acts* 2 Ch 13:22 ; 35:27 ; especially in phrases, דְּבָרֵי ... עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי *and the rest of the acts of ... in the book of the chronicles ( daily record of events ) of* 1 K 14:29 + 32: times K.; וְיָתֵר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 13:22 + 8 times Ch, וְיָתֵר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 28:26 , שָׂאֵר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 9:29 are referred to various sources; cf. also דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים *acts of iniquity* ψ 65:4 ; 19:13 ; דְּבָרֵי עֲוֹנוֹת *evil deeds* Je 5:28 . It is used of God, only in ד' נִפְלְאָתֶיךָ , ψ 145:5 , ד' אֲתוֹתַי , Jb 33:13 , לֹא יַעֲנֶה כָל דְּבָרָיו *matter, affair:* אֲוִרְיָה דְּבַר אֲוִרְיָה 1 K 15:5 ; שֹׁרֶשׁ דְּבַר *root of the matter* Jb 19:28 ; מַה הָיָה הַדְּבַר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4:16 2 S 1:4 cf. Ru 3:18 ; הַדְּבַר הַזֶּה *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14:20 ; הַדְּבַר הַזֶּה *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10:2 ; זֶה דְּבַר הַרְצָח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19:4 ; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6:38 *as to all its particulars*; Pr 13:13 ; 16:20 . **4. events, things:** † אַחֲרֵי אֵלֶּה *after these things (events in time)* Gn 15:1 ; 22:1 ; 40:1 ( E )

39:7 (J) 1 K 17:17 ; 21:1 Ezr 7:1 Est 2:1 ; 3:1 ; † האלה אחרים הדברים Gn 48:1 Jos 24:29 (E) Gn 22:20 (J) 2 Ch 32:1 . 5. *cause, case* for judicial investigation: כִּי־יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דְּבַר if they have a case Ex 18:16 cf. 18:22 ; 22:8 ; דְּבָרֶיךָ 2 Ch 19:6 ; מִשְׁפֹּט בְּדָבָר cf. Ex 24:14 , one having a case בעל דברים pleas, good and right 2 S 15:3 cf. Jos 20:4 . 6. *something, anything* (indefinite): עֲשֵׂה דָבָר do a thing Gn 22:16 + (frequent); עֲשֵׂה דְבָרִים Is 42:16 + (less frequent); הִפְלֵא מִי דָבָר Gn 18:14 cf. Je 32:17 , 27 ; דָּבָר ... לֹא nothing 1 K 5:7 ; 10:3 Is 39:2 Je 42:4 + (frequent), אֵין דָּבָר Ex 5:11 (E) Nu 20:19 1 S 20:21 ; לֹא דָבָר מִ' nothing of Ex 9:4 (J) Jos 8:35 ; 11:15 ; 21:45 ; דָּבָר כָּל דָּבָר anything Nu 31:23 Dt 23:20 + ; דָּבָר רָע ψ 141:4 + ; דָּבָר טוֹב , 1 K 14:13 + ; דְּבַר־מָה whatsoever Nu 23:3 (E) ; עֲרֹנוֹת דָּבָר Dt 23:15 nakedness of a thing , i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24:1 . 7. *way, manner*: זֶה דְּבַר הַשְׁמָטָה this is the manner of the release Dt 15:2 (cf. SI<sup>1</sup>); כְּדָבָר הַזֶּה כְּדָבָר so was the way of the king Est 1:13 ; כְּדָבָר הַזֶּה after this manner, thus † Gn 18:25 ; 32:20 ; 44:7 (JE) 2 S 15:6 Ezr 10:5 Ne 5:12 , 13 with (עֲשֵׂה), 1 S 9:21 2 S 14:3 ; 17:6 (דָּבָר), 1 S 17:27 , 30 Is 8:20 (אָמַר), Ne 6:4 , 5 (שָׁלַח), Ne 6:4 (הַנְּשִׁיב) cf. 1 S 17:30 , 2 K 7:19 (הִיָּה); (peculiar to D , כְּדָבָר , Dt 4:32 ); כְּדָבָר הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה , 19:20 ; Dt 13:12 ; כְּדָבָר הַרָע הַזֶּה such a wicked deed as this Dt 13:12 ; 19:20 ; כְּדָבָר הַזֶּה thus and thus did he Gn 39:19 (J) 1 S 2:23 (but usually the pl. = these words). 8. *reason, cause*: זֶה דְּבַר־הַמֶּם 1 K 9:15 ; אֲשֶׁר זֶה הַדָּבָר this is the reason why Jos 5:4 (D) 1 K 11:27 ; so 1 S 17:29 AV RV , was it not but a word? Th Ke RVm VB Dr ; ... עַל דְּבַר , עַל־דְּבָרִי for the sake of, in reference to , v. Kö Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142–148 ; and add for עַל־דְּבָרִי Nu 25:18 (<sup>×3</sup>) ; 31:16 2 S 18:5 , and for עַל־דְּבָרִי Je 7:22 2 K 22:130a = 2 Ch 34:21a , and perhaps ψ 7:1 . because of, for the sake of Gn 20:11 , 18 (E) 12:17 ; 43:18 Ex 8:8 (J) Nu 17:14 (P) ψ 45:5 ; 79:9 , עַל דְּבָרִי Je 14:1 ; עַל־דְּבָרֵיכֶם for your sakes Dt 4:21 , עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר Dt 22:24 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 23:5 2 S 13:22 .. Oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג fish and דָּגָן grain , as explan. of דָּגוֹן , v. בֵּית ד' .

SI Siloam Inscription.

AV Authorized Version.

Ke C. F. Keil.

RVm Revised Version margin.

Kö E. König.

×3 three times.

דָּבָר S<sup>1698</sup> TWOT<sup>399b</sup> GK<sup>1822, 1823</sup><sub>49</sub> **n. m.** pestilence ( cf. Arabic , *departure, death* ) — Ex 9:3 + ; דָּבָר Hb 3:5 ; sf. דְּבָרֶיךָ Ho 13:14 ;— **1. plague, pestilence** , in general Ex 5:3 ; 9:15 Nu 14:12 ( J ) Lv 26:25 ( H ) Dt 28:21 , 2 S 24:13 , 15 ( + v 15 a □ We Dr ) = 1 Ch 21:12 , 14 , 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 , 2 Ch 7:13 ; 20:9 ψ 91:3 , 6 Je 14:12 + 16 times Je, Ez 5:12 + 11 times Ez, Ho 13:14 Am 4:10 Hb 3:5 . Read וּבִדְבָר , or the like, 1 S 4:8 , for MT בַּמִּדְבָּר , We Klo Dr . † **2. cattle-plague, murrain** Ex 9:3 ( J ) = ψ 78:50 .

† דָּבָר S<sup>1699</sup> TWOT<sup>399c</sup> GK<sup>1824</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] pasture** ( cf. Aramaic דְּבָרְא , Syriac ) — sf. בָּרֹךְ הָעֶדְרָה as a flock in the midst of its pasture Mi 2:12 (art. with sf. , cf. Ges<sup>§ 127, 4<sup>b</sup></sup> , who attaches ל as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׁים כְּדָבָרָם and lambs shall feed as ( in ) their pasture Is 5:17 .

† דְּבָרוֹת S<sup>1702</sup> TWOT<sup>399d</sup> GK<sup>1827</sup> **n. f. pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5:23 .

† דְּבָרָה S<sup>1700, 1701</sup> TWOT<sup>2667, 399e</sup> GK<sup>1826</sup> ] **n. f. cause, reason, manner** — cstr. עַל דְּבָרָתָהּ because of, for the sake of Ec 3:18 ; 7:14 ; 8:2 ; עַל־דְּבָרָתִי מִלְכִּי־צֶדֶק after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek ψ 110:4 ( ' ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges<sup>§ 90(3)<sup>a</sup></sup> ); sf. דְּבָרָתִי my cause, suit Jb 5:8 .

† I. דְּבוּרָה S<sup>1682, 1683</sup> TWOT<sup>399f</sup> GK<sup>1805, 1806</sup> **n. f. bee** ( cf. Arabic , *swarm of bees* , Aramaic דְּבִרְתָּא , Syriac ) Is 7:18 ; pl. דְּבָרִים Dt 1:44 Ju 14:8 ψ 118:12 . Read also דְּבָרֵי its bees 1 S 14:26 f or MT דְּבִשׁ cf. □ We Dr .

† II. דְּבוּרָה S<sup>1682, 1683</sup> TWOT<sup>399f</sup> GK<sup>1805, 1806</sup> **n.pr. f. ( bee )** — **1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35:8 . **2.** the prophetess Ju 4:4 , 5 , 9 , 10 , 14 ; 5:1 , 7 , 12 , 15 .

† דְּבָרָתָהּ S<sup>1705</sup> GK<sup>1829</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor ( Rob<sup>BR iii. 210</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 249</sup> ) Jos 19:12 ( הֶדְּבָרָתָהּ ) 21:28 1 Ch 6:57 .

---

H Code of Holiness.

MT Masoretic Text.

Rob E. Robinson, Biblical Resarches.

Bd Bädeker's Palestine.

† I. דְּבִיר S<sup>1687, 1688</sup> TWOT<sup>399g, 399h</sup> GK<sup>1808, 1809, 1810</sup> **n. m.** ( *cf.* Arabic *back* , *part behind* ) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ *holy of holies, most holy place* , the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6:5 , 16 , 19 , 20 , 21 , 22 , 23 , 31 ; 7:49 ( = 2 Ch 4:20 ) 8:6 , 8 ( = 2 Ch 5:7 , 9 ) 2 Ch 3:16 ψ 28:2 . Prob. read דְּבִיר 2 K 10:25 also, for MT עֵיר ; so Klo after □ L . (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym χρηματιστήριον , **B** *oraculum* , on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דְּבַר *speaking* .)

† II. דְּבִיר S<sup>1687, 1688</sup> TWOT<sup>399g, 399h</sup> GK<sup>1808, 1809, 1810</sup> **1. n.pr. m.** king of Eglon Jos 10:3 . **2. n.pr.loc. a.** דְּבִרָה *c. ה — , loc. , N. border Judah* Jos 15:7 ( *westward* Hup ψ 28:2 ). **b.** לְדִבְרַת town of the Gadites Jos 13:26 , perhaps *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9:4 vid. ל' אֶל דִּבְרַת Di MV . **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1:11 (<sup>×2</sup>) 1 Ch 6:43 , דְּבִרָה Jos 10:38 , 39 , elsewhere דִּבְרַת Jos 15:15 + , a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קְרִית־סֹפֶר Jos 15:15 Ju 1:11 , קְרִית־סֹפֶה Jos 15:49 ; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11:21 ; 15:49 , assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21:15 as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6:43 ; mod. *Dhoherîye* , 5 hours SW. from Hebron, according to Kn , so Survey<sup>iii.402</sup> ; other conject. in Di Jos 10:39 Ri<sup>HWB 265</sup> .

† דְּבַר S<sup>1699</sup> TWOT<sup>399c, 399i</sup> GK<sup>1825</sup> **n. [ m. ] speaking** (so Ew § 156 ) Je 5:13 וְהַדְבִיר אֵין בָּהֶם ; according to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. ( vid. [ דְּבַר ] Pi. ): but read rather הַדְבִיר , *and the word is not in them* .

† [ דְּבָרְתָּ ] S<sup>1703</sup> TWOT<sup>399j</sup> GK<sup>1830</sup> **n. f. word** — יֵשָׁא מִדְּבַר תִּיךָ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33:3 (poem).

† דְּבָרִי S<sup>1704</sup> GK<sup>1828</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Danite Lv 24:11 .

† I. [ מְדַבֵּר ] S<sup>4057</sup> TWOT<sup>399k, 399l</sup> GK<sup>4497, 4498</sup> **n. m. mouth** , as organ of speech,— מְדַבֵּרָה נְאוֹהָ *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4:3 || שִׁפְתוֹתֶיךָ , □ λαλιά , Jer *eloquium* .

□□ LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).

Sym Symmachus.

Kn A. Knobel.

Survey Survey of Western Palestine (PEF).

Ri E. Riehm, *Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth* .

II. מְדִבָּר S<sup>4057</sup> TWOT<sup>399k, 399l</sup> GK<sup>4497, 4498</sup><sub>270</sub> **n. m. wilderness** — Dt 32:10 + ; c. ה loc. מְדִבָּרָה Jos 18:12 + 15 times; cstr. Ex 15:22 + ; מְדִבָּרָה 1 K 19:15 ; sf. מְדִבָּרָה Is 51:3 ;— 1. tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, מְדִבָּרָה נָאֹת מְדִבָּרָה the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass Jo 2:22 ; יִרְעֶפוּ וְהָיָה מְדִבָּרָה the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility) ψ 65:13 ; יִבְשׁוּ וְהָיָה מְדִבָּרָה are dried up Je 23:10 , cf. Je 9:9 Jo 1:19 , 20 . 2. uninhabited land , מְדִבָּרָה לֹא־אָדָם wilderness in which is no man Jb 38:26 ; the abode of pelicans ψ 102:7 ; wild asses Jb 24:5 Je 2:24 ; jackals Mal 1:3 ; ostriches Lam 4:3 ; אֲרֵי־חַיִּים וְעֵצָבָה , O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people Je 9:1 ; מְדִבָּרָה טוֹב שְׂכֵת בְּאֶרֶץ מְדִבָּרָה better to dwell in a desert land , than with a contentious woman Pr 21:19 ; בְּאֶרֶץ מְדִבָּרָה in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness Dt 32:10 . 3. large tracts of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: מְדִבָּרָה וְעָרָיו וְקִבְרֵיהֶם תִּשָּׂא let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit Is 42:11 . There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15:61 , 62 ; הַמְדִבָּרָה usually = wilderness of the wanderings Gn 14:6 Nu 14:16 , 29 , 32 , 33<sup>(x2)</sup> + , or the great Arabian desert Ju 11:22 + ; but may also refer to any other Ct 3:6 ; 8:5 . Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מְדִבָּרָה שִׁין Ex 15:22 , מְדִבָּרָה סִין Ex 16:1 + , מְדִבָּרָה סִינִי Ex 19:1 + , מְדִבָּרָה פֶּאֶרֶן Nu 13:26 + , מְדִבָּרָה צִן Nu 20:1 + , מְדִבָּרָה קִדְשׁ ψ 29:8 , מְדִבָּרָה אֶתֶם Nu 33:8 ; (b) in W. Pal. מְדִבָּרָה יְהוּדָה Ju 1:16 ψ 63:1 cf. Jos 15:61 , מְדִבָּרָה מְעוֹן 1 S 23:24 , 25 , מְדִבָּרָה זִיף 1 S 23:15 ; 26:2 , מְדִבָּרָה בֶּאֱרֵשׁ Gn 21:14 , מְדִבָּרָה עֵין גִּדִּי 1 S 24:2 , מְדִבָּרָה תְּקוּעָה 2 Ch 20:20 , מְדִבָּרָה יְרֵמֹה 2 Ch 20:16 , מְדִבָּרָה גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2:24 ; (c) in East. Palestine מְדִבָּרָה מוֹאָב Dt 2:8 , מְדִבָּרָה אֲדוֹם 2 K 3:8 , מְדִבָּרָה קִדְמוֹת Dt 2:26 . 4. fig. מְדִבָּרָה וְשִׁתָּהּ כַּמְדִבָּרָה and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land Ho 2:5 ; מְדִבָּרָה הָיִיתִי have I been a wilderness to Israel ? Je 2:31 .

דִּבְשׁ TWOT<sup>400</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic IX. *become black or brown* , of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr. ; yet vb. in this meaning perhaps denom. from i.e. having the colour of *dibs* ) .

† דִּבְשׁ S<sup>1706</sup> TWOT<sup>400a</sup> GK<sup>1831</sup><sub>54</sub> **n. m. honey** ( named from colour according to Fl NHWB<sup>i.439</sup> ; Arabic *date-honey*; NH דִּבְשׁ , Aramaic

דֹּבֶשׁ , , *honey* both of fruits and of bees; *cf.* also Assyrian *dišpu* COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> Zim BP<sup>84</sup> DI<sup>Pr 70</sup>) — abs. ד' Gn 43:11 + 33 times; דְּבִשׁ Ex 3:8 + 18 times; sf.

דְּבִשִּׁי Ct 5:1 ;— *honey* , product of bees, used as food Ju 14:8 , 9 , 18 (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32:13 (ד' מְסֻלֶּע , in song, JE), ψ 81:17 (ד' מְצוּר ); in forest, on ground 1 S 14:25 (עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה ) v 26 (הֵלֶךְ ד' ); but read rather דְּבִשׁ הֵלֶךְ דְּבִרּוֹ *its bees had departed* , We Dr after □ ) v 29 , 43 ; transported in jar or bottle ד' בְּקַבֵּק 1 K 14:3 ; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31:5 ; || הַמָּאָה 2 S 17:29 Is 7:15 , 22 (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41:8 ; a choice gift Gn 43:11 ( J ); article of trade Ez 27:17 (in these two perhaps = *grape syrup* , mod. *dibs* , *cf.* DI Gn 43:11 v. Rob<sup>BR ii. 81</sup> ); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2:11 ( || שִׂאֵר ); *honey comb* = יַעֲרַת הַד' 1 S 14:27 ( *cf.* יַעֲרִי Ct 5:1 ); also צוּף ד' Pr 16:24 ( *cf.* נֶפֶת ψ 19:11 ); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ דְּבִשׁ Ex 3:8 , 17 ; 13:5 ; 33:3 (all JE) Lv 20:24 ( H ) Nu 13:27 ; 14:8 ; 16:14 (all JE) Dt 6:3 ; 11:9 ; 26:9 , 15 ; 27:3 ; 31:20 (all D ) Jos 5:6 ( D ) Je 11:5 ; 32:22 Ez 20:6 , 15 ; *cf.* Dt 8:8 2 K 18:32 (of land of captivity), of Egypt Nu 16:13 (JE); v. also Ez 16:13 , 19 Jb 20:17 וְהַמָּאָה ד' נִחֲלִי ; *honey* , used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24:13 ( || נֶפֶת ), 25:16 , 27 (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3:3 (the roll), *cf.* בֶּד' כְּצַפִּיחָת Ex 16:31 ( P ; description of manna); of sweetness of the law ψ 19:11 ( || נֶפֶת צוּפִים ) *cf.* 119:103 ; (of pleasant words Pr 16:24 *cf.* supr. ); sweetness of lips וְהָלַב ד' Ct 4:11 ; fig. of love דְּבִשִּׁי Ct 5:1 ( || יַעֲרִי , יֵינִי , הָלַבִּי ).

† [ דְּבִשָּׁת S<sup>1707, 1708</sup> TWOT<sup>400b</sup> GK<sup>1832, 1833</sup> ] 1. **n. f. hump** (of camel) ( etymol.? ) cstr. Is 30:6 עַל־דְּבִשָּׁת גְּמִלִים . 2. **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19:11 דְּבִשָּׁת .

† יְדִבְשׁ S<sup>3031</sup> GK<sup>3340</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4:3 ; MT has וְיִדְבְּשׁ ... וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי ע' □ οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτάν , *cf.* **B** ; = וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי ע' *cf.* Be Öt ( < אֵלֶּה בְּנֵי אֲבִיע' , as some MSS.) On real significance of names *cf.* עֵיטָם .

---

NHWB Levy, *Neuhebr. Wörterb.* .  
 Zim H.Zimmern, *Babylonische Busspsalmen* .  
 DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*  
 sim. simile.  
 Öt S. Öttl .

† [ **הָגַף** S <sup>1710, 1711</sup> TWOT <sup>401, 401b</sup> GK <sup>1835, 1836</sup> ] **vb.** multiply, increase ( intr. );—  
Qal Impf. 3 mpl. **וַיִּדְגּוּ לְרֹב בַּקָּרֶב הָאָרֶץ** Gn 48:16 ( E ).

† **לָדָג** S <sup>1709</sup> TWOT <sup>401a</sup> GK <sup>1794, 1834</sup> **n. m.** Jon 2:1 **fish** ( NH *id.* ) — **לָדָג** Jon 2:1 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 11 + Ne 13:16 Qr ( Kt **לָדָג** ); **דָּגִים** 1 K 5:13 + 6 times; **דָּגִי** Gn 9:2 + 7 times;—*fish of sea* Jon 2:1 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 11 ( in v 1 **דָּגִל** ); Ne 13:16 ( **לָדָג** Kt **לָדָג** article of Tyrian trade; only here coll. , read perhaps **הָדָג** ; or regard as late usage, *cf.* converse **הָדָג** of individual Jon 2:2 );—elsewhere always pl. : as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5:13 ; fish-spear **צֶלְצֶל דָּגִים** Jb 40:31 ; most often **דָּגִי הָיָה** Gn 9:2 ( P ), ψ 8:9 Ho 4:3 Zp 1:3 Ez 38:20 Jb 12:8 ( in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + **רִמָּשׁ** Ez. *cf.* vb. **רָמַשׁ** Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1:14 *cf.* infr. ); Nu 11:22 ( JE ) of fish ( with beasts ) as food ( *cf.* Gn 9:2f. ) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net ( **מְצוּדָה** ) Ec 9:12 *cf.* Hb 1:14 ( **דָּגִי הָיָה** ); 4 times **שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים** *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33:14 Zp 1:10 Ne 3:3 ; 12:39 ( on situation *cf.* **שַׁעַר** ).

† **הָדָג** S <sup>1710, 1711</sup> TWOT <sup>401, 401b</sup> GK <sup>1835, 1836</sup> **n. f.** **fish** ( NH *id.* ) — **הָדָג** Nu 11:5 + 5 times; cstr. **הָדָגִת** Gn 1:26 + 4 times + Ez 29:4b ( del. B Co ); sf. **הָדָגָתוֹ** Ez 47:10 **B** Co ; ( MT **הָדָגָתוֹ** ), **הָדָגָתוֹ** Is 50:2 ψ 105:29 + Ez 47:10 MT *cf.* supr. — *fish*, almost always coll. ; fish of sea **הָדָגִת הַיָּם** Gn 1:26, 28 ( P ) Ez 47:10 ( in sim. ); in Nile ( **אֵי הַיָּם** ) Ex 7:18, 21 ( E ) *cf.* ψ 105:29, **הָדָגִת אֵי הַיָּם** Ez 29:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( *cf.* supr. ) v 5 ; in sea and rivers Is 50:2 Ez 47:9, 10 ; food in Egypt Nu 11:5 ( JE ); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4:18 ( on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice *cf.* Selden <sup>De Diis Syris, ii. 3</sup> ; RS <sup>Sem i.</sup> <sup>274</sup> ); of single fish only Jon 2:2 ( 2:1 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 11 **לָדָג** ) by late usage; *cf.* conversely **לָדָג** = **הָדָג** coll. Ne 13:16.

† [ **דָּוַג**, **דָּיַג** S <sup>1770</sup> TWOT <sup>401c</sup> GK <sup>1899</sup> ] **vb.** denom. **fish for, catch** — Qal Pf. 3 mpl. sf. **דָּוַגְתִּי** consec. Je 16:16 ( but as Qal dub. Ges <sup>§ 73.2</sup> ; Sta <sup>§ 160 b.2</sup> regards as **Hiph.** ( abbrev. ), Nö <sup>ZMG. 1883, 540</sup> conj. **Pi.** )

---

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.

intr. intransitive.

coll. collective.

opp. opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.

Nö T. Nöldeke .

ZMG Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.

† [ דָּגַן S<sup>1728</sup> TWOT<sup>401d</sup> GK<sup>1854</sup>, דָּגָה S<sup>1771</sup> TWOT<sup>401d</sup> GK<sup>1900</sup> ] **n. m.** Ez 47:10 **fisher, fisherman**, only pl. דָּגָהִים Is 19:8, דָּגָהִים Qr Je 16:16 ( Kt דוּגָהִים ). דָּגָהִים Ez 47:10 & Kt Je 16:16 .

† דָּגָה S<sup>1729</sup> TWOT<sup>401e</sup> GK<sup>1855</sup> **n. f. fishing, fishery**, only in בְּסִירוֹת דָּגָהָהּ Am 4:2 ( || בְּצִנּוֹת ) of 'י, metaph. for dragging Isr. captive ( cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29:4 & Jb 40:26 scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod. <sup>ii. 70</sup> on mode of capturing crocodiles).

† דָּגוֹן S<sup>1712</sup> TWOT<sup>403b</sup> GK<sup>1837</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 S 5:4 god & idol of Philistines ( cf. Assyrian *Dagan, Dakan* ( *nu* ), name perhaps non-Shemitic COT Ju 16:23 DI Pa<sup>139</sup> Sayce Rel.Bab. 188 f. but v. Jen infr. ) —god of Ashdod, except Ju 16:23 (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10:10 (but cf. infr.);—דָּגוֹן אֱלֹהֵי הַיָּם Ju 16:23 cf. דָּגוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5:7, בֵּית ד' 1 S 5:2, 5 1 Ch 10:10 (here hardly orig. cf. || 1 S 31:10 & We Dr); פֶּתַח דָּגוֹן 1 S 5:5, מִפְתָּן ד' v 5; as name of image 'ד' ( אֶצֶל ) v 2, 3, 4, דָּגוֹן נִפְלָה v 3, 4, נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v 4 (but sense difficult; We proposes *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz <sup>Götzendienst 238 ff.</sup>, Baud in PRE <sup>2 iii. 460 ff.</sup>, especially Jen <sup>Kosmol. 449 ff.</sup> ). Vid. בֵּית דָּגוֹן p. 111 .

† I. [ דָּגַל S<sup>1713</sup> TWOT<sup>402, 402b</sup> GK<sup>1838, 1839</sup> ] **vb. look, behold** ( Assyrian *dagālu*, Lotz <sup>TP 131</sup>; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגַל a denom. from דָּגַל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AV RV *chiefest* );—Pt. pass. דָּגַל מִרְבָּבָה Ct 5:10 *looked at, conspicuous*, according to DI <sup>HA 40</sup> .

† [ דָּגָל S<sup>1714</sup> TWOT<sup>402a</sup> GK<sup>1840</sup> ] **n. m.** Nu 10:14 **standard, banner** ( Assyrian *diglu* DI <sup>HA 40 Pr 58</sup>; cf. also Di Nu 2:2 ); cstr. דָּגָלִים Nu 2:3 + 7 times; sf. דָּגָלוֹ Nu 1:52 + 2 times; pl. sf. דָּגָלִיָּהֶם Nu 2:17, 31, 34;—*standard*,

---

Herod. Herodotus.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

Sayce A. H. Sayce, *Religion of Babylonia*.

Jen P. Jensen.

Baud W. von Baudisin.

PRE Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.

TP Tiglath-Pileser.

RobGes Gesenius, *Hebrew and English Lexicon*, translated by E. Robinson.

SS C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.



partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מַחֲנֵה יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2:3 , 10 , 18 , 25 ; 10:14 , 18 , 22 , 25 ; cf. also 1:52 ; 2:2 ( אֲתֹתָ ) v 17 , 31 , 34 (all P) ; fig. Ct 2:4 וּדְגְלוּ עָלַי אֹהֲבָה .

† II. [ נָגַל S <sup>1713</sup> TWOT <sup>402, 402b</sup> GK <sup>1838, 1839</sup> ] **vb. denom. carry** , or **set up standard, banner** — Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִגְדָּלָהּ ψ 20:6 ( Gr Che נִגְדִּיל ; Bi נִגְדִּיל , after □ S ; Now נִגְדָּלָהּ ; poss. נִגְדָּלָהּ ? ) *set up standard* in battle, cf. DI <sup>Pr 61</sup> .  
Niph. Pt. fpl. נִגְדָּלוֹת Ct 6:4 , 10 *bannered, supplied with standards* , pt. as subst. , of *bannered hosts* , cf. De .

דָּגָן TWOT <sup>403</sup> ( √ of foll. meaning dub. ; NH דָּגָן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom. ; Ol § 215 b. <sup>4</sup> der. דָּגָן from דָּגָה , cf. MV ; We <sup>Skizzen iii. 170</sup> inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. from n.pr. divin. דָּגָן ( cf. דָּגוֹן ) , as *cereal* from *Ceres* ) .

† דָּגָן S <sup>1715</sup> TWOT <sup>403a</sup> GK <sup>1841</sup> **n. m. corn, grain** (of cereals) ( NH *id.* , Sam. v. Thes ; cf. Ph. דָּגָן אֶרֶצַת דָּגָן ) — דָּגָן Gn 27:28 + 29 times ; cstr. דָּגָן ψ 78:24 ; sf. דָּגָנִי Ho 2:11 , דָּגָןִי Dt 7:13 ; 12:17 ; 14:23 ; 18:4 , דָּגָנֶיךָ Dt 11:14 , דָּגָנֶיךָ Is 62:8 , דָּגָנִים ψ 4:8 ; 65:10 — *corn* , *c.* תִּירוֹשׁ *must* , q.v. , Gn 27:28 , 37 (both J) ψ 4:8 Is 62:8 Ho 2:11 ; 7:14 ; 9:1 Zc 9:17 ; cf. also Nu 18:27 ( P ; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ , מְלֵאָה מִן־הַיֶּקֶב , La 2:12 (where יֵין ) , Ho 14:8 (where גֶּפֶן & יֵין ) ; of land of Canaan דָּגָן וְתִירוֹשׁ Dt 33:28 ; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17 (other products, also, named in both) ; usually *c.* יִצְהָר & תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18:12 Dt 7:13 ; 11:14 ; 12:17 ; 14:23 ; 18:4 ; 28:51 2 Ch 31:5 ( + דְּבַשׁ ) 32:28 Ne 5:11 ; 10:40 ; 13:5 , 12 Je 31:12 Ho 2:10 , 24 Jo 1:10 ; 2:19 Hg 1:11 ; also Jo 1:17 Me ; ( cf. 2 K 18:32 Is 36:17 *supr.* ) ; alone, rare and late Ne 5:2 , 3 , 10 ψ 65:10 Ez 36:29 ; דָּגָן־שְׂמִים ψ 78:24 ; —of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18:12 ( cf. v 27 ) Dt 18:4 2 Ch 31:5 ; to tithe Dt 12:17 ; 14:23 Ne 13:5 , 12 ; to both generally Ne 10:40 ; to loaning on usury Ne 5:10 , 11 .

---

Gr H. Grätz.

Bi G. Bickell.

subst. substantive.

We J. Wellhausen, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten* .

q.v. *quod vide*.

† [ **קָגַר** S <sup>1716</sup> TWOT <sup>404</sup> GK <sup>1842</sup> ] **vb.** **gather together as a brood** ( *cf.* Aramaic **קָגַר** *heap together*; so Nasar . ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. **קָגַר** Je 17:11 ; 3 fs. **קָגַרְהָ** Is 34:15 — *gather together* into its shadow Is 34:15 (of **קָפַחַ** , q.v. ), **קָגַרְהָ אֵל יִלְדָּד** Je 17:11 (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

† [ **נָדַד** S <sup>1717</sup> TWOT <sup>405</sup> GK <sup>1843</sup> ] **n. m.** Pr 5:19 **breast** , better **teat, nipple** ( **τιτθοί** Aq Pr 5:19 Symm Ez 23:3 , 21 ; NH & Aramaic **נָדַד** ; primit. caressing word; according to Fl in NHWB <sup>i. 439</sup> ) — Du cstr. **נָדַדִּי** Ez 23:3 , 8 (both del. **□ S** Co ); sf. **נָדַדִּיךָ** Ez 23:21 (read **בְּתוֹלִיךָ S** Co ); **נָדַדִּיךָ** Pr 5:19 ;—of breasts of woman Pr 5:19 ( Hi Bi read **נָדַדִּיךָ** *her love cf.* 7:18 ); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23:3 ( **נָדַדִּי בְּתוֹלִיךָ** ) *cf.* v 8 ; **נָדַדִּיךָ** v 21 ; but prob. del. **נָדַד** in Ez *cf.* supr. & Gei <sup>Urschrift 397</sup> .—Vid. also **נָדַד** sub **נָדַד** .

**נָדַדְהָ** S <sup>1733</sup> TWOT <sup>410b</sup> GK <sup>1860</sup> v. sub **נָדַד** .

† [ **הָלַךְ** S <sup>1718</sup> TWOT <sup>406</sup> GK <sup>1844</sup> ] **vb.** [ **move slowly** ] ( NH Pi. **הָלַךְ** *lead slowly* , Hithp. **הָלַךְ** ; Aramaic **הָלַךְ** , **הָלַךְ** ; Arabic is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, *cf.* Kō <sup>i 587</sup> ; SS der. from **הָלַךְ** *cf.* Sta § 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d ) — Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. **הָלַכְתָּ** (so read for MT **הָלַכְתָּ** Dy Bi & Che , *cf.* his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42:5 . Hithp. Impf. 1 s. **הָלַכְתָּ** Is 38:15 ; also sf. **הָלַכְתָּ** ψ 42:5 MT but *cf.* supr. ;— *walk deliberately* , at ease ( De Che Di ), or as in procession ( Ew ), Is 38:15 ( *cf.* Che Di VB ).

**הָלַךְ** Kt v. **הָלַךְ** sub **הָלַךְ** .

† **הָלַךְ** S <sup>1719</sup> GK <sup>1847</sup> **n.pr.loc.** & **gent.** ;— **הָלַךְ** Gn 10:7 + 8 times + Ez 27:20 (but v. infr.) c. **הָלַךְ** loc. **הָלַךְ** Ez 25:13 *cf.* Ges § 90, 2 ad fin. ;— **1.** under fig. of son of **הָלַךְ** and grandson of **הָלַךְ** ( v. these arts.) Gn 10:7 (brother of **הָלַךְ** ) = **1** Ch 1:9 Ez 27:20 ; *cf.* **הָלַךְ** v 15 (but read here perhaps **הָלַךְ** **□** **υἱοὶ** 'Poδίων ,

---

Nasar Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.  
 Du B. Duhm.  
 Dy J. Dyserinck.  
 gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .

cf. Sta <sup>De Pop. Javan. 11</sup>, also **S**, Co; v. sub **דְּרָנִים** infr. ) cf. also Ez 38:13 ,  
**שָׁבָא וְד**; also Je 25:23 ; transfer to **2** . south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab.  
**בְּנוֹ דְּדָן** according to DHM <sup>ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28</sup> (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of  
Arabian peninsula, Glaser <sup>Skizze ii. 391 ff.</sup>; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10:7  
. **2.** as son of **יִקְנָשׁ**, father of **אֲשׁוּרִם** etc., Gn 25:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> (here also brother of **שָׁבָא** )  
= 1 Ch 1:32 ; Je 49:8 **יִשְׁבִּי ד'** . This is appar. a northern branch of **1** , cf. Di Gn  
25:3 .—On **דָּן** in MI <sup>31, 31</sup> cf. Sm & So <sup>MI p. 29</sup> Nö <sup>LCB Jan. 8, 1887</sup> ClGann <sup>JAs. Jan.</sup>  
1887, 107 .

**דְּרָנָה** v. **דָּן** .

† [ **דְּרָנִי** S <sup>1719, 1720</sup> GK <sup>1848</sup> ] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst. **דְּרָנִים אֶרְחוֹת** Is  
21:13 .

† **דְּרָנִים ד'** S <sup>1721</sup> GK <sup>1849</sup> **n.pr. gent. pl.** Gn 10:4 ; but = **רוֹדְנִים** 1 Ch 1:7 ;  
read here **רדנִים** , so □ Sam Di Sta <sup>De Pop. Javan. 11</sup> ; cf. Ez 27:15 supr. sub **דָּן** .

† [ **דָּהֵם** S <sup>1724</sup> TWOT <sup>407</sup> GK <sup>1850</sup> ] **vb. astonish, astound** ( Arabic ) — Niph. Pt.  
**כְּאִישׁ נִדְהָם** Je 14:9 *like a man astounded* ( || **כְּגִבּוֹר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ** ); □ ὑπνωῶ  
= **נִרְדָּם** .

† [ **דָּהַר** S <sup>1725</sup> TWOT <sup>408</sup> GK <sup>1851</sup> ] **vb. rush, dash** , of horse ( onomat.? perhaps  
cf. Arabic *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer* ) — Qal Pt. **סוּס דָּהַר** Na 3:2 .

† [ **דָּהֲרָה** S <sup>1726</sup> TWOT <sup>408a</sup> GK <sup>1852</sup> ] **n. f. rushing, dashing** , of riders— Pl.  
cstr. **דָּהֲרוֹת דָּהֲרוֹת אֲבִירָיו** Ju 5:22 ; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing* .

Sta B. Stade.

Sab. Sabeian.

DHM D. H. Müller.

Glaser E. Glaser, *skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie arabians* .

MI Mesha-Inscription.

So A. Socin.

LCB Litterarisches Centralblatt.

ClGann Clermont-Ganneau.

JAs Journal Asiatique.

Dietr F. E. C. Dietrich, especially *circa.*, *Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung*.

Ct 1:13, 14, 16; 2:3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17; 4:16; 5:2, 4, 5, 6<sup>(×2)</sup>, 8, 9<sup>(×2)</sup>, 10, 16; 6:1<sup>(×2)</sup>, 2, 3<sup>(×2)</sup>; 7:10, 11, 12, 14; 8:5, 14; *beloved one*, *friend*, שִׁירַת דָּוִד Is 5:1 (where Lo Che שִׁירַת דָּוִד *love-song*, v. 3 *infr.*) 2. *specif. uncle*, Lv 10:4 (father's brother, *patruus*; Syriac = also *avunculus*) Nu 36:11 1 S 14:50 2 K 24:17 Lv 20:20; 25:49<sup>(×2)</sup> 1 S 10:14, 15, 16 Est 2:7, 15 Je 32:7, 8, 9, 12; perhaps also 1 Ch 27:32 Jonathan, David's דָּוִד, so AV RV; = kinsman(?), so St RVm) Am 6:10. 3. *pl. abstr. love* Pr 7:18 Ct 1:2, 4; 4:10<sup>(×2)</sup> 5:1 (5:1 *al. concr. beloved ones*, so AV RV, □ ἀδελφοί); so עַתָּה Ez 16:8; מִשְׁכַּב דָּדִים Ez 23:17.

† [דָּדָהּ S<sup>1733</sup> TWOT<sup>410b</sup> GK<sup>1860</sup>] **n. f. aunt** —only sf. דָּתָהּ, דָּתָהּ Lv 18:14 f. father's brother's wife; דָּתָהּ Lv 20:20 Ex 6:20 f. father's sister [cf. Nu 26:59].

† דָּוִד S<sup>1734</sup> GK<sup>1861</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דָּוִדָהּ; or comp. דָּוִדָהּ n.pr. divin. MI<sup>12</sup>, cf. דָּתָהּ *infra*) — 1. man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10:1. 2. דָּדִי Kt 2 S 23:9 (= דָּוִד 1 Ch 27:4), דָּוִד Qr = דָּוִד 1 Ch 11:12. 3. father of אֶלְתָּנָן 2 S 23:24 דָּוִד = 1 Ch 11:26.

† דָּוִדִי S<sup>1737</sup> GK<sup>1862</sup> **n.pr. m.** = דָּוִד (q.v.) 1 Ch 27:4 (cf. דָּדִי 2 S 23:9 Kt).

† דָּוִדָהּ **n.pr. m.** (< □ του̂ Ωδεια, □ L Δουδιου, i.e. דָּוִדָהּ, *beloved of* 'י, cf. Nes<sup>Eg 70</sup>) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20:37.

דָּוִד S<sup>1732</sup> TWOT<sup>410c</sup> GK<sup>1858</sup>, דָּוִד<sup>1066</sup> **n.pr. m. David**, son of יִשָּׂי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7:11–15 etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba<sup>NB 189</sup>; according to Sayce<sup>Mod. Rev.</sup> 1884, 158 ff. Rel.Bab. 53, 56 f. orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דָּוִדָהּ n. divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI<sup>12</sup>) — דָּוִד always Ru Sa Ki (except 1 K 3:14; 11:4, 36) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13:6 Ez 34:24; 37:24, 25 (c. 790 times); דָּוִד always Zc Ch (except 1 Ch 13:6) Ezr Ne; also Am 6:5 (where gloss according

---

Lo R. Lowth.

St H. Steiner.

abstr. abstract.

concr. concrete.

Nes E. Nestle, Eigennamen.

Ba J. Barth, *Nominalbildung*.

Sayce A. H. Sayce.

to Peters <sup>Hbr Apr. 1886, p. 175</sup>) 9:11 Ho 3:5 Ez 34:23 1 K 3:14; 11:4, 36 Ct 4:4 (c. 276 times);—first named 1 S 16:13; cf. also Ru 4:17, 22 2 S 1:1 +, 1 K 1:1 +, 2:1 +, etc. (v. supra); in titles of  $\psi$  3—9, 11—32, 34—41, 51—65, 68—70, 86, 101, 103, 108—110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138—145 (73 in all); also in  $\psi$  18:51 (= 2 S 22:51) 72:20; 89:36, 50; 122:5; 132:1, 11, 17; **ד' עֶבְדִּי** (' speaks) 2 S 3:18; 7:5, 8 = 1 Ch 17:4, 7 cf. v 26 = 1 Ch 17:24, also 1 K 8:24, 25, 26 <sup>(x2)</sup> = 2 Ch 6:15, 16, 17, 42, 1 K 11:13, 32, 34, 36, 38; 14:8 2 K 8:19; 19:34 = Is 37:35, 2 K 20:6; cf. further  $\psi$  18:1; 36:1 (both titles cf. supr.) 78:70; 89:4, 21; 132:10; 144:10 Je 33:21, 22, 26; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34:23, 24; 37:24, 25, cf. Ho 3:5 Je 30:9 (v. **עֶבְדִּי**). Phrases are: **a. ד' עִיר** (according to Sayce <sup>Mod. Rev. l.c.</sup> orig. *city of god Dod* [o]) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5:7, 9 = 1 Ch 11:5, 7, 2 S 6:10, 12, 16 = 1 Ch 13:13; 15:1, 29, cf. Is 22:9; especially of burial of kings 1 K 2:10; 3:1, 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2, 1 K 9:24 = 2 Ch 8:11, 1 K 11:27 v 43 = 2 Ch 9:31, 1 K 14:31; 15:8 = 2 Ch 12:16; 13:23, 1 K 15:24 = 2 Ch 16:14, 1 K 22:50 = 2 Ch 21:1, 2 K 8:24 = 2 Ch 21:20, 2 K 9:28; 12:22 = 2 Ch 24:25, 2 K 14:20; 15:7, v 38 = 2 Ch 27:9, 2 K 16:20; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24:16; further 2 Ch 32:5, 30; 33:14 Ne 12:37; cf. also **קְרִית חֲנָה ד'** Is 29:1. **b. בֵּית ד'** 2 S 3:1, 6 + (cf. **בֵּית 5 c.**). **c. אֶהְלֵ ד'** Is 16:5 (cf. **אֶהְלֵ 2**). **d. סִבְתֵּי ד'** Am 9:11 (cf. **סִבְתֵּי** sub **סִכַּךְ**). **e. פֶּסֶא ד'** 2 S 3:10 cf. 1 K 1:37; 2:12, 24, 45 Is 9:6 Je 17:25; 22:2, 30; 29:16; 36:30 cf. 13:13; 22:4, (cf. also **פֶּסֶא**). **f. קְבֵרֵי ד'** Ne 3:16 cf. 2 Ch 32:33 **קְבֵרֵי בְנֵי־ד'** (cf. **קְבֵר**). **g. מְגִנֹת ד'** Ct 4:4. **h. אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים** Ne 12:36. **i. אֱלֹהֵי ד'** 2 K 20:5 + (cf. **אֱלֹהֵי 4 b**). **j. חֲסִדֵי ד'** 2 Ch 6:42 Is 55:3 (cf. 2 S 7:15 1 K 3:6  $\psi$  89:50 2 Ch 1:8 etc.).—(On text note the foll.:—**דָּוִד** 1 S 30:20a del. □ **B** We Dr; 2 S 3:5 read prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13:39 read **דָּוִד** We <sup>p. 223</sup> Dr; 2 S 19:44 read **בְּכוֹר** (for **בְּדוֹר**) □ The We Dr; insert **דָּוִד** 2 S 9:11; 15:32 & 24:15 □ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18:12  $\psi$  60:1 **יֹאב & אֲבִשִׁי** are less orig. than **דָּוִד** 2 S 8:13 We Dr).

† [ **דָּוִדִּי** S <sup>1736</sup> TWOT <sup>410d</sup> GK <sup>1859</sup> ] **n. m.** Gn 30:14 **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30:14) — pl. **דָּוִדָּאִים** cf. Ew <sup>189 g</sup> Sta § 301.122 ) Gn 30:14 Ct 7:14; cstr. **דָּוִדָּאִי** Gn 30:14 + 3 times;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30:14 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 15 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 16 (J); also Ct 7:14 where odour referred to. On **דָּוִדָּאִי** Je 24:1 *vessels, baskets*, v. **דָּוִד**.

† **דָּוִד** S <sup>1731</sup> TWOT <sup>410e</sup> GK <sup>1857</sup> **n. m.** Je 24:2 **pot, jar** (Aramaic **דָּוִדָּא**, ; perhaps cf. Syriac *disturb*, from the idea of boiling) — abs. **דָּוִד** 1 S 2:14 + 4

times; pl. **דִּוְדָּיִם** 2 K 10:7 , **דִּוְדָּיִם** 2 Ch 35:13 ; pl. cstr. **דִּוְדָּיִי** Je 24:1 — **a. pot, kettle** or cooking (**בִּשְׁלָה**) 1 S 2:14 ( || **פָּרוֹר** , **קִלְחָת** , **כִּיּוֹר** ), 2 Ch 35:13 ( vb. **בִּשְׁלָה** , || **סִירוֹת** , **צִלְחֹת** ), cf. Jb 41:12 ; **b. receptacle** for carrying, all Vrss *basket* , 2 K 10:7 (heads of king's sons), Je 24:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> (figs) cf. **דִּוְדָּיִי** Je 24:1 , as if from a II. [ **דִּוְדָּי** ]; **ψ** 81:7 (clay or bricks, || **סִבְלָה** ).

† [ **דָּוָה** ] S <sup>1738</sup> TWOT <sup>411</sup> GK <sup>1864</sup> ] **vb. be ill, unwell** ( NH **דָּוָה** *sorrowful, miserable* , not in physical sense; cf. Arabic *be ill*; Ethiopic Assyrian perhaps deriv. *di'û* , *illness* Zim <sup>BP 96,97</sup> ; Aramaic **דָּוָה** , **דָּוָה** , *be sad* ) — **Qal** Inf. cstr. **כִּימֵי נִדַּת דָּוָהָה** **כִּימֵי נִדַּת דָּוָהָה** ... **אֲנִשָּׁה** Lv 12:2 .

† **דָּוָה** S <sup>1741</sup> TWOT <sup>411a</sup> GK <sup>1867</sup> **n. [ m. ] illness** , **עֲרֵשׁ דָּוָה** **עֲרֵשׁ דָּוָה** **ψ** 41:4 *bed of languishing* ( Che ); sg. cstr. ( Ew De Di ) **כְּדָוִי לְחֻמֵּי הַמָּוֶה** Jb 6:7 *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* ( VB *loathsomeness* ) *in my meat* , cf. Di ; but text dub.

† **דָּוָה** S <sup>1739</sup> TWOT <sup>411b</sup> GK <sup>1865</sup> **adj. faint, unwell** — **דָּוָה** La 5:17 , f. **דָּוָה** Lv 15:33 = 3 times; **1. faint** , La 1:13 ( || **שִׁמְמָה** ) 5:17 . **2. unwell, menstruous** Lv 15:33 ; 20:18 ; Is 30:22 **דָּוָה** perhaps = **כָּלִי דָּוָה** De .

I. † [ **מְדָוָה** ] S <sup>4064</sup> TWOT <sup>411c</sup> GK <sup>4504</sup> ] **n. m. sickness** — cstr. sg. **מְדָוָה מְצָרִים** Dt 28:60 (read **מְדָוִי** pl. , as 7:15 ?); cstr. pl. **מְדָוִי מְצָרִים** Dt 7:15 (both || **חֲלִי** ).

† [ **דָּוִי** ] **adj. faint** ( on form cf. Ba <sup>NB 487</sup> ) — **דָּוִי** Is 1:5 + 2 times—*faint* , always of heart Is 1:5 ( || **לְחֻלִּי** fig. of condition of people); Je 8:18 La 1:22 of sorrow and distress.

† **דִּיּוֹ** S <sup>1773</sup> TWOT <sup>411e</sup> GK <sup>1902</sup> **n. m. ink** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic **דִּיּוֹתָא** , ; Arabic *inkbottle, inkhorn*; Ges - Dietr Fl NHWB <sup>i.41</sup> der. from **דָּוָה** in assumed sense of *slowly flowing*; Fl comp. Arabic *thin skin on surface of milk* , cf. also Ol § 173 g ) , **כָּתַב עַל־הַסֵּפֶר בְּדִיּוֹ וְאָגִי** Je 36:18 , cf. Lag <sup>Ges. Abh. 216</sup> .—On erasible quality of

† [ **רָחַץ** S <sup>1740</sup> TWOT <sup>412</sup> GK <sup>1866</sup> , **רָחַץ** **vb.** *rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing* ( NH Hiph., Aramaic Aph. *id.* ; *cf.* Assyrian *dīḥu* DI <sup>Pr 177</sup> ) — **Hiph.** Pf. sf. **הִרְחִיחוּ** Kt Je 51:34 Qr **הִרְחִיחוּ** but read **הִרְחִיחוּ** from **רָחַץ** ( Hi , *cf.* 50:17 ); Impf. 3 ms. **יְרַחֵץ** Is 4:4 ; 3 mpl. **יְרַחֲחוּ** 2 Ch 4:6 + Ez 40:38 ( Co conj. **הִרְחִיחוּ** );— **1.** *rinse* , victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40:38 , so 2 Ch 4:6 ( *cf.* *supr.* ) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4:4 , of removing guilt.

**רָחַץ** Kt v. **רָחַץ** sub **רָחַץ** .

† [ **רָחַץ** S <sup>1743</sup> TWOT <sup>413</sup> GK <sup>1870</sup> ] **vb.** *pound, beat* (in mortar) ( NH & Aramaic *id.* , Arabic ; *cf.* also Assyrian *dāku* , *kill* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> ) .— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **רָחַצוּ** ( **מִלְרָחַץ** ) Nu 11:8 ( || **רָחַצוּ בְּרִיחִים** ).

† **מִדְּרָחַץ** S <sup>4085</sup> TWOT <sup>413a</sup> GK <sup>4521</sup> **n. f.** *mortar* , Nu 11:8 .

† **דִּוְכִיפַת** S <sup>1744</sup> TWOT <sup>414</sup> GK <sup>1871</sup> **n. f.** *an unclean bird, perhaps hoopoe* , **□** **B** Saad *al.* ( *cf.* Di Kn Lv 11:19 ) Lv 11:19 Dt 14:18 . Name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi <sup>ZMG 1 (1896), 292</sup> (Arabic, Ol § 221 *cf.* Kö <sup>E.T. ix (1898), 476</sup> ).

**דָּוַם** TWOT <sup>415</sup> ( NH **דָּוַם** *spread slander* , perhaps orig. *whisper* , *cf.* **דָּמַם** , **דָּמָה** ) .

† I. **דִּוְמָה** S <sup>1745, 1746</sup> TWOT <sup>415a</sup> GK <sup>1872, 1873, 1874</sup> **n. f.** *silence* ;— **ד' = שָׁאוֹל** ψ 94:17 , **יְרֵדִי ד'** ψ 115:17 ; also Is 21:11 **מִשְׁאֵל דִּוְמָה** *oracle of silence* , i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, according to Ew Di , but v. II. **ד'** , **3.**

† II. **דִּוְמָה** S <sup>1745, 1746</sup> TWOT <sup>415a</sup> GK <sup>1872, 1873, 1874</sup> **n.pr. 1. m.** *son of Ishmael* Gn 25:15 = 1 Ch 1:30 , *cf.* prob. *Dûmath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v.



Burckhardt <sup>Travels in Syria 662 f.</sup> Di ; also Ges <sup>Comm. on Is 21:11</sup> , Glaser <sup>Skizze ii. 392, 440</sup> .  
**2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15:52 , comp. Δουῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles from Eleutheropolis Lag <sup>Onom. 250, 2nd ed. 258</sup> , = mod. *Daume* , SW. from Hebron vandeVelde <sup>Memoir 308</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée iii. 359 ff.</sup> cf. Di . **3.** name of Edom with mystic meaning Is 21:11 *Duma* = *silence* of death, desolation, De Che *al.* (JDMich Ges Hi think **3** = **1** ; □ has □Ιδουμαα ; Jerinterpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub I. דומָה ).

† דּוּמָיָה S <sup>1747</sup> TWOT <sup>415b</sup> GK <sup>1875</sup> , דּוּמָיָה ( ψ 65:2 ) **n. f. silence, still waiting, repose** — ψ 39:3 *silence*; 62:2 *still waiting, resignation* ( Dr <sup>§ 189.2</sup> ; but read prob., as v 6 , דּוּמָי , Bi Gr Che ); 65:2 *id.* (but Ew Che Bā *al.* דּוּמָיָה *is meet?* from I. דּוּמָה , □ πρέπει , v. Che ); 22:3 *repose* (from grief and tears: Je 14:17 ).

† דּוּמָם S <sup>1748</sup> TWOT <sup>415c</sup> GK <sup>1876</sup> **n. [ m. ] silence** Hb 2:19 'דּוּמָם *stone of silence* = *dumb stone*; **adv. in silence, silently** , Is 47:5 La 3:26 (? read here דּוּמָם from דּוּמָם ).

דּוּמָשֶׁק S <sup>1834</sup> GK <sup>1877</sup> 2 K 16:10 cf. דּוּמָשֶׁק .

[ דּוּן ] **vb.** dub. ; only in יְדוּן Gn 6:3 , v. דּוּן .

† [ דּוּן ] S <sup>1777</sup> TWOT <sup>426</sup> GK <sup>1879</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** dub. ; Qr Jb 19:29 וְשִׁדְיִן ; v. דּוּן **n.**

† [ דּוּץ ] S <sup>1750</sup> TWOT <sup>416</sup> GK <sup>1881</sup> ] **vb. spring, leap, dance** ( Aramaic דּוּץ *be joyous* , , *leap, dance, be joyous*; Arabic med. د , *decline, slip or move about, glide to and fro*; DI <sup>Pr 65, 66</sup> comp. Assyrian *dāṣu* , *withdraw, retreat* , but cf. Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 730</sup> ) — Qal Impf. 3 fs. דּוּץ דּוּץָּ Jb 41:14 before him *danceth dismay* .

---

Comm. Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Onomastica Sacra* .

vandeVelde C. W. M. van de Velde, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.

Guérin V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.

Dr S. R. Driver, Hebrew Tenses;

Bä K. C. Bähr.

adv. adverb.

דוּק TWOT <sup>417</sup> ( ? √ of foll.; meaning dub. cf. Sm Ez 4:2 Lag <sup>Ges Abhandl. 36</sup> ).

† דִּיק S <sup>1785</sup> TWOT <sup>417a</sup> GK <sup>1911</sup> **n. m. bulwark, siege-wall** — דִּיק 2 K 25:1 + 5 times— בנה ד' עליה סביב 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4 ; cf. Ez 4:2 ; 17:17 ; 21:27 (all || שָׁפַךְ סִלְלָה || ); נתן ד' על Ez 26:8 ( || *id.* )

דוּר S <sup>1752, 1753, 1754</sup> TWOT <sup>2669, 418, 418a</sup> GK <sup>1883, 1884, 1885</sup> **vb. 1. heap up, pile . 2.**

**dwel** ( orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround* , cf. Arabic *house* , especially as group of buildings about a court; Assyrian *dûru* , wall, fortress , COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> ; thence (denom. Fl NHWB <sup>i.440</sup> ) *dwel* Aramaic דוּר , ( pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr <sup>ZAW i.304</sup> Fl <sup>l.c.</sup> Che <sup>OP 479</sup> ; Ethiopic *generation* ( = דוּר : prob. loan-word); according to Hpt KAT <sup>2</sup> <sup>Gloss. .i.</sup> Assyrian [ *darû* , endure ], *dârû* , everlasting ( cf. Bez <sup>Orient</sup> <sup>Diplom.</sup> ) = Arabic *long time, age* ) — Qal in Inf. מְדוּר בִּאֵה־לִירֶשַׁע ψ 84:11 *than to dwell in tents of wickedness* . Inv. (or Inf. abs. irreg. for דוּר , cf. || לָקוּחַ || דוּר העצמים Ez 24:5 *heap up* .—In Gn 6:3 some read Impf. 3 ms. יִדוּר *shall dwell* , for ידון ; v. דין .

† דוּר S <sup>1752, 1753, 1754</sup> TWOT <sup>2669, 418, 418a</sup> GK <sup>1883, 1884, 1885</sup> **n. [ m. ] circle, ball** — **1. circle** Du Is 29:3 thinks noun here also is כְּדוּד (or כְּדוּד ) = כְּדוּד *onset* of combatants; Marti כְּדוּד as □ Lo Brd *al.* כְּדוּר עליך וְחֲנִיתִי Is 29:3 ( > □ Brd כְּדוּד ). **2. ball** יִצְנֹפֶךָ צִנְפָּה כְּדוּר צִנּוֹף Is 22:18 (so most; but Bö <sup>NÄ ii.134</sup> De Or Jastr <sup>PAOS 1888, xciv. ff.</sup> regard noun as כְּדוּר , *ball* , as Talm. , from כדר cf. also MV SS s.v.). [ **3. heap, pile** Ez 24:5 Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוּרָה v 9 ; but v. supr. sub דוּר **vb.** ]

† I. דוּר S <sup>1755, 1756</sup> TWOT <sup>418b</sup> GK <sup>1886, 1887, 1888</sup> , דִּר S <sup>1858</sup> TWOT <sup>454a</sup> GK <sup>1993</sup> **n. m. Dt 32:5 period, generation, dwelling** ( cf. sub **vb.** supr. ; also NH

Giesebr F. Giesebrecht.

ZAW *Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft* .

Che *Id.* , Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.

Marti K. Marti.

Brd C. Brendenkamp.

Bö F. Böttcher, *Ährenlese* , or *Neue Ährenlese* .

Or C. von Orelli.

Jastr Marcus Jastrow, *Dict of Targumim, Talmud, etc.*; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.

PAOS *Proceedings of the American Oriental Society*.



(all P). 3. generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: עֲקֹשׁ דֹר crooked generation Dt 32:5 (song) cf. v 20 ψ 78:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> Je 7:29 ; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30:11, 12, 13, 14 cf. ψ 12:8 ; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14:5 ; 24:6 ; 73:15 (בְּנֵי דֹר) 112:2 (cf. 22:31 MT, but < Che joins לָדֹר to v 32 cf. supr. sub 2 c); so also דֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49:20 (so most; yet v. infr. sub 4). 4. *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38:12 cf. דֹר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* || חַיִּי); so also ψ 49:20 De Witt, cf. Che <sup>OP 479</sup>.

† II. דָּאֵר S <sup>1756</sup> GK <sup>1799</sup>, דֹר S <sup>1755, 1756</sup> TWOT <sup>418b</sup> GK <sup>1886, 1887, 1888</sup>  
**n.pr.loc.** ( Ph. דָּאֵר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG <sup>121</sup> COT on Jos 17:11 ) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag <sup>Onom. 115, 2nd ed.</sup>  
<sup>149</sup>), דֹר Jos 12:23 ; דֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1:27 1 Ch 7:29 = דָּאֵר וּב' Jos 17:11 ;  
נָפֶת דֹר Jos 12:23 = נָפֶת דָּאֵר 1 K 4:11 ; נָפֹת דֹר Jos 11:2 ( cf. נֶפֶה ); mod.  
*Tanṭura* ( *Torṭura* ) Wilson <sup>Lands of Bible ii. 249</sup> vandeVelde <sup>Narrat. i. 333</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 233</sup> cf. Di  
Jos 11:2 . On עֵין (עֵין־דֹר) v. sub .

† מְדֹרָה S <sup>4071</sup> TWOT <sup>418c</sup> GK <sup>4509</sup> **n. f. pile** (of wood, etc.) ׳ Ez 24:9 ;  
מְדֹרָתָהּ אֵשׁ וְעִצִּים הִרְבָּה Is 30:33 = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd ; Ew Di  
*its circuit, compass* ).

† דָּוֵשׁ S <sup>1758, 1759</sup> TWOT <sup>2670, 419</sup> GK <sup>1889</sup>, דָּישׁ **vb. tread, thresh** ( Arabic ,  
Assyrian *dāšu* , Impf. 1 s. *adīš* Dl <sup>Pr 191</sup> COT <sup>Gloss. Hom NS 391</sup> ; cf. NH דָּוֵשׁ ,  
Aramaic *id.* , ; v. further Nö <sup>ZMG 1883, 538</sup> ) — Qal Pf. דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21:20 , וְדָשְׁתִּי Ju 8:7  
; Impf. דָּוֵשׁ so read for דָּשׁ Ju 8:16 cf. Be Door Bu Vrss 2 ms. תְּדוֹשׁ Is  
41:15 Hb 3:12 ; 3 ms. sf. דָּוֵשׁנִי Is 28:28 ; 3 fs. sf. תְּדוֹשֶׁהּ Jb 39:15 ; Imv. fs.  
דָּוֵשׁ Mi 4:13 ; Inf. cstr. לְדָשׁ 2 K 13:7 , לְדוֹשׁ Ho 10:11 , sf. דוֹשֶׁם Am. 1:3 ;  
דָּישׁ Dt 25:4 ; abs. אָדוֹשׁ Is 28:28 as if from אָדָשׁ cf. Kö <sup>i 444</sup> ; yet אָדָשׁ nowhere  
else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol <sup>§ 245 k</sup> ; Pt. f. דָּשָׂא Je 50:11 ; — *tread*  
*on, trample on* , c. acc. Jb 39:15 (beast on eggs, || זֹר ); *thresh* , lit. c. acc. חֲטִיִּם 1  
Ch 21:20 Je 50:11 , לְחֶם ( i.e. its material ) Is 28:28 (in sim. ) ; abs. 2 K 13:7 (in  
sim. ) ; Ho 10:11 ( metaph. of Ephraim as heifer ) ; *tread or thresh* Ju 8:7 *with* ( אֶת =

KG E. Schrader, *Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung* .  
vandeVelde C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *circa.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T.,  
Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine;  
Door A. Van Doornck.  
Bu K. Budde.

together with , cf. Stu ; Ew § 234<sup>e</sup> takes as acc. , & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns* , קוצים and בִּרְקָנִים q.v. ; and also in Ju 8:16 (read וִידֹשׁ cf. supr. ) sq. בָּהֶם , with them , ref. to קוצים and בִּרְקָנִים ; fig. of devastation of land Am 1:3 (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3:12 ( גוֹיִם ); espec. Mi 4:13 ( abs. ), where full metaph. ; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41:15 c. acc. הָרִים .— **Niph.** *be trampled down* , Pf. נִדְּוֹשׁ consec. Is 25:10 fig. , subj. Moab; Inf. הִדְּוִשׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. מִתְּבֵן *straw-heap*; on form cf. Ol § 193<sup>a</sup> Ba <sup>NB</sup> 156 )— **Hoph.** *be threshed* , Impf. יִדְּשׁ Is 28:27 (subj. קִצָּח ).

† לְיִשׁ S <sup>1786</sup> TWOT <sup>419a</sup> GK <sup>1912</sup> **n. m. threshing** , i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26:5 ( H ) וְהִשִּׁיג לָכֶם ד' אֶת־בָּצִיר .

† מְדֻשָּׁה [ S <sup>4098</sup> TWOT <sup>419b</sup> GK <sup>4536</sup> ] **n. f. that which is threshed** ; sf. מְדֻשָּׁתִי Is 21:10 ( בֶּן־גִּרְנִי || ) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. דִּישׁׁן S <sup>1788</sup> TWOT <sup>419c</sup> GK <sup>1913</sup> **n. [ m. ] a clean animal** , □ πύγαργος cf. **B** ; hence AV RV & most **pygarg** , a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11:2 f. ; perhaps rather **mountain-goat** , Hom <sup>NS</sup> 391 cf. Ethiopic Vrs.; only Dt 14:5 — ( Hom <sup>l.c.</sup> der. from √ דִּישׁׁן with kindred meaning of *spring, leap & comp.* Assyrian *daššu*; so already DI <sup>S</sup> i. 54 ).

† II. דִּישׁׁן S <sup>1788</sup> TWOT <sup>419c</sup> GK <sup>1913</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a son of Seir דִּישׁׁן Gn 36:21 = דִּישׁׁן 1 Ch 1:38 ; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּישׁׁן Gn 36:25 cf. v 30 so also v 26 (for דִּישׁׁן q.v. ) = דִּישׁׁן 1 Ch 1:41 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 42 , cf. also foll.

† דִּישׁׁן S <sup>1789</sup> GK <sup>1915</sup> **n.pr. m. a son of Seir דִּישׁׁן Gn 36:21** ( □ Πισών ; so v 28 , 30 cf. Di ) 1 Ch 1:38 ; ( v 42 read דִּישׁׁן q.v. ) Gn 36:26 (read דִּישׁׁן □ **S B** Ol Di ) v 30 דִּישׁׁן Gn 36:28 .

דָּחָה S <sup>1760</sup> TWOT <sup>420</sup> GK <sup>1890</sup> **vb. push, thrust** ( NH *id.* Aramaic דָּחָה , דָּחָה ; cf. also Arabic *spread, extend* , also *throw, propel* ) — **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּחִיתָנִי ψ

118:13 ; Inf. cstr. לְדַחֹת ψ 140:5 ; abs. דָּחָה ψ 118:13 ; Pt. act. דָּחָה ψ 35:5 (read דָּחָה □ De Che) ; pass. f. הִדְחִיָּה ψ 62:4 ;— *push* , דָּחָה *push* violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118:13 sq. cl. of purpose לְנַפֵּל , cf. לְדַחֹת פַּעֲמֵי ψ 140:5 ( Che *trip up my feet* ), & ψ 35:5 (transp. דָּחָה with רָדַפּ v 6 and read דָּחָה □ ; cf. דָּחָה וְהִדְחִיָּה חֶשֶׁךְ וְהִדְחִיָּה חֶשֶׁךְ v a, and Je 23:12 ) ; *pushed in* ( Che ), in sim. , pt. pass. , said of גִּדְרֵי wall ψ 62:4 ( || קִיר נִטוּי ). **Niph.** Impf. יִדְחֶה Pr 14:32 ; (3 mpl. יִדְחוּ Je 23:12 is from דָּחָה , if rightly pointed ; נִדְחִי Is 11:12 ; 56:8 ψ 147:2 , v. sub נִדָּח ) ;— *be thrust* or *cast down* , fig. of wicked Pr 14:32 , cf. ψ 35:5 supr. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. דָּחוּ ψ 36:13 *they are thrust down* ( || לֹא יָכֻלוּ קוֹם & נָפְלוּ ).

† [ דָּחִי S<sup>1762</sup> TWOT<sup>420a</sup> GK<sup>1892</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **stumbling** ... רַגְלֵי מִדְּחִי הִצִּלָּה ψ 56:14 = 116:8 .

† מִדְּחָה S<sup>4072</sup> TWOT<sup>420b</sup> GK<sup>4510</sup> **n. m.** **means** or **occasion of stumbling** , Pr 26:28 ( יִשָּׁנָא דָּכּוֹ לְשׁוֹן־נִשְׁקָר || פָּה־חֶלֶק יַעֲשֶׂה ׀ ).

[ דָּחָה S<sup>1760</sup> TWOT<sup>420, 421</sup> GK<sup>1891</sup> ] **vb.** only **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִדְחוּ ( Kö<sup>i 377</sup> ) Je 23:12 *they shall be thrust down* , fig. , of wicked ; read perhaps יִדְחוּ , from דָּחָה q.v.

דָּחַן TWOT<sup>422</sup> ( √ of following ; perhaps cf. Arabic *smoke arose* , hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black* ) .

† דָּחָן S<sup>1764</sup> TWOT<sup>422a</sup> GK<sup>1893</sup> **n. m.** **millet** ( NH דִּחְיָנָא Aramaic דִּחְיָנָא ) , ׀ Ez 4:9 in the series וְשָׁעָרִים וּפּוֹל וְעֵצִים v. Löw<sup>72</sup> .

† [ דָּחַף S<sup>1765</sup> TWOT<sup>423</sup> GK<sup>1894</sup> ] **vb.** **drive, hasten** (late) ( NH *id.* , Aramaic דָּחַף ) — **Qal** Pt. pass. pl. דָּחוּפִים of runners Est 3:15 ; 8:14 ( || מְבַהֲלִים ). **Niph.** Pf. *hasten one's self, hurry* נִדְחַף אֶל־ Est 6:12 ; נִדְחַף לְצִאָּתָּה 2 Ch 26:20 ( || בָּהֵל ).

† [ מִדְּחָפָה S<sup>4073</sup> TWOT<sup>423a</sup> GK<sup>4511</sup> ] **n. f. thrust**, ψ 140:12 לְמִדְּחָפָת (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

† [ דָּחַק S<sup>1766</sup> TWOT<sup>424</sup> GK<sup>1895</sup> ] **vb. thrust, crowd, oppress** ( NH *id.*, Arabic *drive away, remove*, Aramaic דָּחַק, ) — **Qal** Impf. יִדְּחֶקְוּ thrust, crowd, of locusts in swarm Jo 2:8; Pt. act. pl. sf. לְהִצִּיחֵם וְדָחַקוּהֶם Ju 2:18 (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them*.

† יָי S<sup>1767, 4078</sup> TWOT<sup>425</sup> GK<sup>1896, 4537</sup> **subst. sufficiency, enough** ( NH, but not known in other cogn. languages ) — cstr. יָי, with sf. ( v. infr. ) יָיָהּ, יָיָם — 1. absol. thrice only Mal 3:10 I will pour you out a blessing יְעַדְּבִלְיֶךָ until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever ( cf. ψ 72:7 ), Est 1:18 וְיִכְדִּי בְּיֹוֹן וְקֶצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30:3 לְמַדִּי = לְמַהֲדִי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36:5 מְדֵי הָעֵבֶר דָּה (more) than *enough for* the work, Lv 5:7 and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) שֶׁה דֵּי שָׁה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12:8; 25:28 דֵּי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15:8 אָכַל לְדֵיךָ Pr 25:16 אָכַל לְדֵיךָ eat *that which is sufficient for* thee; יָיָם Ex 36:7 Je 49:9 Ob v 5. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27:27 דֵּי חֵלֶב עֵזִים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בָּ, לְ, and especially מִן, דֵּי ( יָי ) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:— **a.** בְּדֵי ( *a* ) *for* (the בָּ *pretii*) *what suffices for*: Na 2:13 the lion tare in pieces גְּרוֹתָיו בְּדֵי *for the need of* his whelps ( || לְלֶבָא תִּיּוּ ; but? בְּדֵי, v. **b** ); iron. Hb 2:13 Je 51:58 the peoples labour שְׂבַדֵּי־רִיק *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty. ( β *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39:25 שׁוֹפָר בְּדֵי *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. *as often as* the trumpet sounds ( מְדֵי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** בְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance, of* Lv 25:26 and find בְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ *according to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25:2 Ne 5:8 בְּדֵי בָנוּ ( st. c. before בָּ : Ges<sup>§ 130, 1</sup> ) ‘quantum in nobis erat,’ after our ability, Ju 6:5 they came בְּדֵי אֲרָבָה לָרֹב *according to the abundance of* the locust in

---

st. *status*, state, stative.

multitude (for which כְּאַרְבֵּה לְרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7:12). c. מְדִי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*; — (a) sq. inf. 1 S 1:7 מְדִי עָלָהָהּ = *as often as she went up*, 18:30 1 K 14:28 (= 2 Ch 12:11) 2 K 4:8 Is 28:19 מְדִי עָבְרוּ *as often as it passeth over*, Je 31:20; (β) sq. subst., Je 48:27 מְדִי דְבָרֶיךָ בּוֹ *as often as thy words (are) of him*; and in the idiom. phrases מְדִי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה = *yearly* (a combination of מְדִי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7:16 (v. Dr) Zc 14:16 2 Ch 24:5; and בְּחֹדֶשׁוֹ מְדִי חֹדֶשׁ Is 66:23 *as often as month (comes) in its month* (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחֹדֶשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מְדִי שַׁבַּת בְּשַׁבָּתוֹ (γ) as conj., with the finite verb (אָנֹכִי being understood: cf. בְּעֵבֶר etc.), Je 20:8 מְדִי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as I speak*.

† זָהָב S<sup>1774</sup> GK<sup>1903</sup> n.pr.loc. appar. on border of Moab Dt 1:1 (□ Καταχρύσεα).

† דִּיבּוֹן, דִּיבֹן S<sup>1769</sup> GK<sup>1897</sup> n.pr.loc. — 1. city in Moab (MI<sup>21,28</sup> דִּיבּוֹן, cf. ib.<sup>1</sup> adj. gent. הַדִּיבְנִי) — דִּיבֹן Nu 21:30; 32:3, 34 (built up or at by Gad) Is 15:2; in territory of Gad, hence דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33:45, 46 (cf. on these vv. & 32:34 MI<sup>10f</sup>); also דִּיבּוֹן Jos 13:9, 17 Je 48:22; יִשְׁכָּת בֵּית דִּיבּוֹן Je 48:18; = דִּימּוֹן Is 15:9, vid. also דִּימּוֹן v 9 = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt<sup>ZA 1887, 268</sup>; — mod. *Dībān*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen<sup>Reisen i. 409</sup> Tristr<sup>Land of Moab 132 ff.</sup> Bd.<sup>Pal.</sup> 193 2. דִּיבֹן Ne 11:25 place in Judah, toward south = דִּימּוֹנָה Jos 15:22, cf. Hpt<sup>l.c.</sup>; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (vandeVelde<sup>Mem 252</sup>) called also Ehdeib (Rob<sup>BR ii. 102</sup>)

דִּגָּה S<sup>1770</sup> TWOT<sup>401c</sup> GK<sup>1899</sup>, דִּיגָּה S<sup>1771</sup> TWOT<sup>401d</sup> GK<sup>1900</sup> v. sub דִּגָּה.

דִּהָה S<sup>1772</sup> TWOT<sup>394b</sup> GK<sup>1901</sup> v. sub דִּהָה.

דִּוָּה S<sup>1773</sup> TWOT<sup>411e</sup> GK<sup>1902</sup> v. sub דִּוָּה.

† דִּימּוֹן S<sup>1775</sup> GK<sup>1904</sup> n.pr.loc. = 1, q.v.



† דימונה S<sup>1776</sup> GK<sup>1905</sup> **n.pr.loc.** = 2 דיבון, q.v.

† דיין S<sup>1777, 1778, 1779, 1780</sup> TWOT<sup>2674, 426, 426a</sup> GK<sup>1878, 1906, 1907</sup> **vb. judge** ( cf. Arabic intrans. *to be obedient, submissive*, trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern*, obedience, abasement, recompense, requiter, governor, city; Assyrian *dānu*, Impf. *idûn*, judge, Aramaic דיין (ידין, ידון) Syriac judge, exercise judgment, punish, דייןא, judge, דייןא, judgment, city; —on ע״י v. Nö<sup>ZMG 1883, 533</sup> ), syn. שפט — Qal Pf. דיין Je 22:16, etc.; Impf. דיין Gn 49:16 + 9 times, ידון Gn 6:3 cf. infr., etc.; Imv. דיין Pr 31:9 Jb 35:14; דיין Je 21:12; Inf. לדיין ψ 50:4 + 2 times; Pt. דיין Gn 15:14 Je 30:13; — 1. *act as judge, minister judgment*, of God דיין עמו Dt 32:36 (poet. = ψ 135:14) ψ 50:4; דיין עמים ψ 7:9; 96:10 Is 3:13; דיין בְּמִישְׁרֵי יָדָיו ψ 9:9; Messianic king ψ 72:2. 2. *plead the cause*, a. of men, usually c. acc. cogn., אין־דין there is none to plead thy cause Je 30:13; דיין יתום ד' plead cause of orphan Je 5:28; דיין עני ואביון Je 22:16; also acc. cogn. om., Pr 31:9. b. of God, דיין אל־הים God has pled my cause Gn 30:6 (E). 3. *execute judgment, vindicate*, in battle against enemies, דיין עמו Dan will judge (vindicate as a warrior) his people (v. Di) Gn 49:16 (poet.); the Messianic king בגוים ψ 110:6; god, תִּבְדִּינֵנִי in thy might judge me (vindicate me) ψ 54:3. 4. *execute judgment, requite*, of man, דיין לב־קֶר מִשְׁפָּט execute judgment every morning Je 21:12; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15:14 (E); דיין עמים by means of powers of nature Jb 36:31; דיין אפסי ארץ 1 S 2:10 (poet.) 5. *govern*, דיין אֶת־בֵּיתִי thou shalt govern my house Zc 3:7. 6. לֹא־יִוָּכַל לְדִין he cannot contend with one mightier than he Ec 6:10. Niph. Pt. דיין כל־הָעָם נָדוֹן and all the people were at strife througout all the tribes of Israel 2 S 19:10 (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note. — לֹא־יִדְּוֹן רוּחִי בְּאָדָם לְעֹלָם Gn 6:3 cp. perhaps *continue, do something continually*, in mod. Egyptian Arabic ( So<sup>SK lxvii (1894), 211 f.</sup> ).is difficult. (1)

□ B S Onk read ידור or ( Kue ) ילון *abide in, dwell*,—*My spirit will not abide in man for ever*; this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in*, supported by Zc 3:7 only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be*

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.

cp. compare.

SK Studien u. Kritiken .

Kue A. Kuenen.

Schr E. Schrader.

*humbled in* , sustained by Arabic, not Heb. , usage. (4) *strive with* of AV RV ( *cf.* 6 *supr.* ) is not justified.

† דִּין S<sup>1777, 1778, 1779, 1780</sup> TWOT<sup>2674, 426, 426a</sup> GK<sup>1878, 1906, 1907</sup> **n. [ m. ]**  
**judgment** — Dt 17:8 + 16 times; sf. דִּינִי ψ 9:5 , דִּינֶךָ Je 30:13 ;— **1.** כִּסֵּא דִּין *throne of judgment* Pr 20:8 ; דִּין מִשְׁמַע הַשָּׁמַיִם *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* ψ 76:9 . **2.** *cause, plea* , בין דִּין לִדִּין *between plea and plea* Dt 17:8 ; דִּין דִּין *plead a cause* Je 5:28 ; 22:16 ; 30:13 ; עֲשֵׂה דִּין *maintain the cause* ψ 9:5 ; 140:13 ; יִדַּע דִּין *consider the cause* Pr 29:7 ; דִּין לִפְנֵי *the cause is before him* Jb 35:14 ; שִׁנֵּה דִּין *change the cause* Pr 31:5 ; לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין נְלִים Is 10:2 ; דִּין יתום Je 5:28 ; דִּין בֶּן חֵלֹף Pr 31:8 . **3.** *judgment, condemnation* , דִּין *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36:17 ; וּמִשְׁפָּט *judgment and justice* v 17 . **4.** *strife* , דִּין וְקִלּוֹן Pr 22:10 ( *legal strife, law-suit* Str ). **5.** *government* , דִּין וְדָת *law and government* Est 1:13 .

*Note.* — שִׁדְיָן Jb 19:29 is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod , so De Da , in interpreting שִׁ relative + דִּין *judgment* , but שִׁ is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) □ reads ὕλη or ἰσχυς (i.e. שִׁדְיָ ( *cf.* 29:5 □ )? or שִׁ ?), & Qr שִׁדְיָן , indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di read שִׁדְיָ *the Almighty* , which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf שִׁדְיָן (doubtfully).

† דִּינָה S<sup>1783</sup> GK<sup>1909</sup> **n.pr. f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30:21 ; 34:1 , 3 , 5 , 13 , 25 , 26 ; 46:15 .

† דָּן S<sup>1835</sup> GK<sup>1968, 1969</sup> **n.pr. m. (judge)** — **1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30:6 ; 35:25 Ex 1:4 Jos 19:47 Ju 18:29 1 Ch 2:2 . **2.** the tribe of Dan, מִטֵּה דָן Ex 31:6 ; 35:34 ; 38:23 Lv 24:11 Nu 1:39 ; 13:12 Jos 21:5 , 23 (all P) ; דָּן בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46:23 Nu 1:38 ; 2:25 ; 7:66 ; 10:25 ; 26:42 ; 34:22 Jos 19:40 , 47 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 48 (all P) Ju 1:34 18:2 , 16 , 22 , 23 , 25 , 26 , 30 ; מִחֲנֵה דָן Nu 2:25 , 31 (P)— on Ju 13:25 ; 18:12 v. מִחֲנֵה דָן ; מִשְׁפַּחַת דָּן Nu 26:42 (P) ; דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49:16 , 17 Dt 33:22 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ju 5:17 , elsewhere Nu 1:12 (P) Dt 27:13 1 Ch 27:22 2 Ch 2:13 Ez 48:1 , 2 , 32 . **3.** a city on northern frontier of Israel at one of the

sources of the Jordan, originally לִישׁ Ju 18:29 ( cf. v 7 ); = לִשָּׁם Jos 19:47 ; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile ( Ju 18:30 ); = *Tell el Kâdi* , Rob <sup>BR iii. 351, 358</sup> Bd Pal <sup>265</sup> . This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14:14 Dt 34:1 1 K 12:29 , 30 ; 15:20 2 K 10:29 2 Ch 16:4 Je 4:15 ; 8:16 Am 8:14 : read also וִבְדָן for וִבְדָן 2 S 20:18 □ Ew We cf. Dr ; and v. the phrase מִדֶּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Ju 20:1 1 S 3:20 2 S 3:10 ; 17:11 ; 24:2 , 15 1 K 5:5 ; given by Chr וְעַד־דֶּן מִבְּאֵר שָׁבַע 1 Ch 21:2 2 Ch 30:5 . ( Ez 27:19 v. וִדָן )

*Note* .— דָּנָה יַעֲן or דָּנָה דָּן (Bear) 2 S 24:6 . No such place known; text usually regarded as corrupt, and, □ being uncertain, variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעֲר to *Dan in the wood* , Thes after **B** *silvestria* . (2) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן ( וַיֵּס בּוֹ ) to *Dan and Ijon* Klo ( cf. 1 K 15:20 ). (3) דָּן וּמִדָּן ( סָ, בְּבוֹ ) We Dr cf. □ .

דָּנִי S <sup>1839</sup> GK <sup>1974</sup> **adj. gent.** always *c.* art. as *n.pr.* coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12:35 ; יִשְׁבֹּט הַדָּנִי Ju 18:1 , 30 ; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13:2 ; 18:11 .

דָּין S <sup>1781, 1782</sup> TWOT <sup>2674a, 426b</sup> GK <sup>1908</sup> **n. m. judge** 1 S 24:16 ; cstr. דִּיִן ψ 68:6 .

דָּנְיָאֵל S <sup>1840</sup> GK <sup>1971</sup> later דָּנְיָאֵל S <sup>1840, 1841</sup> GK <sup>1975</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( cf. Ew § 45 d ; *Ēl is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu* , *wise* , or *wisdom* cf. Che OP <sup>107</sup> ; v. Palm. דְּנָאֵל Vog <sup>93</sup> ) — 1. son of David 1 Ch 3:1 , דָּנְיָאֵל , but dub. cf. Che OP <sup>106</sup> ; □ Δαμνιηλ , □ L & Codd. Δαλουια ; || 2 S 3:3 פְּלֶאֶב , □ Δαλουια Klo <sup>Sm</sup> proposes דָּנְיָהּ & in Ch דָּנְיָאֵל , but grounds precarious. 2. דָּנְיָאֵל priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8:2 Ne 10:7 . 3. דָּנְיָאֵל a great sage Ez 28:3 ; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14:14 , 20 ; perhaps the same as 4. דָּנְיָאֵל , one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar according to Dn 1:1–6 , the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1:6 + 22 times (also frequently in Aramaic section).

דָּן I. מְדוֹן S <sup>4066, 4067, 4068, 4079, 4090</sup> TWOT <sup>1146d, 426c</sup> GK <sup>4506, 4507, 4517</sup> **n. m.** Pr 22:10 **strife, contention** — ψ 80:7 + 9 times; pl. מְדִינִים Pr 18:18 , מְדִינִים Pr 18:9 + 7 times; contracted into מְדִינִים Pr 6:19 ; 10:12 , מְדִינִים Pr 6:14 ; cstr. מְדִינִי

Pr 19:13 . 1. *strife, contention* , alm. wholly Pr:— Pr 18:19 ; 23:29 ; 26:20 ; also 17:14 ( || רִיב ), 22:10 ( || דִּין וְקָלוֹן ); יִשָּׂא 'ם Hb 1:3 *contention ariseth* ( || רִיב ); 'ם שְׁלֹחַ *let loose strife* Pr 6:14 , 19 ; 16:28 ; 'ם יִגְרֶה *he stirreth up strife* 15:18 ; 28:25 ; 29:22 ; note especially אִישׁ מְדֹנִים 26:21 = *a contentious, quarrelsome man*; oftener 'ם אִשָּׁת = *a contentious woman* 21:9 ; 25:24 ; 27:15 , cf. 'ם אִישׁ רִיב || Je 15:10 ( || רִיב ) . 2. *object of contention* ψ 80:7 , cf. אִישׁ מְדֹן Je 15:10 ( || רִיב ) .—On מְדֹן 2 S 21 :??? Qr , v. i. מְדָה sub מֶדֶד .

† II. מְדֹן S <sup>4066, 4067, 4068, 4079, 4090</sup> TWOT <sup>1146d, 426c</sup> GK <sup>4506, 4507, 4517</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11:1 ; 12:19 ; □ Μαρρν, Μαδων, Λαμορων ; = *Madîn* . close to *Hattîn* , Survey <sup>i. 365</sup> , dub. ; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. from Kadesh, vandeVelde <sup>Mem 146</sup> , cf. Di .

† מֶדֶן S <sup>4091</sup> GK <sup>4527</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2 1 Ch 1:32 .

מֶדִּיָן S <sup>4067, 4080</sup> TWOT <sup>1146d</sup> GK <sup>4518</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2 , 4 ( J ) 1 Ch 1:32 , 33 . 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36:35 ( = 1 Ch 1:46 ) Nu 31:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 , 8 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 ( P ) Ju 6–9 (31 times); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2:16 ; 3:1 ; 18:1 ( E ); זְקֵנִים Nu 22:4 , 7 ( JE ), נְשִׂאִים Nu 25:18 ( P ) Jos 13:21 ( P ), שָׂרִים Ju 7:25 ; 8:3 , מְלָכִים Nu 31:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ju 5:5 , 12 , 26 ; בְּכָרִי בְּכָרִי *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60:6 ; יוֹם מֶדִּיָן *day of Midian* Is 9:3 (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8 ) cf. 10:26 ψ 83:10 . 3. מְדִיָן אֶרֶץ *the land of Midian* Ex 2:15 ( E ) Hb 3:7 ; מְדִיָן Ex 4:19 ( J ) Nu 25:15 ( P ) 1 K 11:18 ; land of Ælantic gulf (where Arabic geographers still place town ). Cf. on Midian, Glaser <sup>Skizze ii. 447 ff. ; Aufsätze i. (1892), 4 f.</sup> Hom

† מֶדִּיָנִי S <sup>4084, 4092</sup> GK <sup>4520</sup> **adj. gent.** Midianite — Nu 10:29 ( J ); f. מֶדִּיָנִית Nu 25:6 , 14 , 15 ( P ); pl. מֶדִּיָנִים Gn 37:28 ( JE ) Nu 25:17 ; 31:2 ( P ), מֶדִּיָנִים Gn 37:36 ( E ).

† מְדִינָה S <sup>4082, 4083</sup> TWOT <sup>2674c, 426d</sup> GK <sup>4519</sup> **n. f. province** ( an Aramaic word, cf. Syriac , Arabic *city* ) cf. also Old Aramaic מְדִינָתָא *city* , Palm. מְדִינָתָא *city* , sf. מְדִינָתָהּ , pl. מְדִינָתָא SAC <sup>70</sup> Lzb <sup>306</sup> Cooke <sup>266</sup> . Est 1:1 + 28 times;

Hom F. Hommel, *Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen* .  
SAC Stanley A. Cook; especially *circa.*, Aramaic Glossary.  
Lzb M. Lidsbarski (v. Ldzb.).

pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20:14 + 23 times;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20:14 , 15 , 17 , 19 . **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19:8 ; Dn 8:2 (of Elam); שְׂרָתִי בְּמְדִינוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1:1 (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1:1 + often; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1:3 ; the returning exiles, הַמְּדִינָה בְּנֵי *children of the province* Ezr 2:1 Ne 7:6 , having הַמְּדִינָה רָאשֵׁי Ne 11:3 . **4.** provinces in general Ec 2:8 ; 5:7 ; בְּמִשְׁמָנֵי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11:24 (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

† יְדוֹן S <sup>3036</sup> GK <sup>3347</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3:7 .

† דִּיפַת S <sup>7384</sup> GK <sup>1910</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1:6 ; but read prob. רִיפַת ( q.v. ); □ □ Ερειφαθ, 'Ριφαε ; □ L □ Ριφαθ ; || Gn 10:3 רִיפַת □ 'Ριφαθ, □ Ερειφαθ .

דִּיק S <sup>1785</sup> TWOT <sup>417a</sup> GK <sup>1911</sup> v. sub דוֹק .

דִּישׁ S <sup>1786</sup> TWOT <sup>419a</sup> GK <sup>1912</sup> , I, II. דִּישׁׁן S <sup>1788</sup> TWOT <sup>419c</sup> GK <sup>1913</sup> , דִּישׁׁן S <sup>1789</sup> GK <sup>1915</sup> v. דוּשׁ .

† [ דָּכָא S <sup>1792</sup> TWOT <sup>427</sup> GK <sup>1917</sup> ] **vb. crush** , poet. ( Assyrian *dakû*, *crush* , Muss-Arnolt <sup>Hbr Oct. 1890, 66</sup> ) not in Qal ;— **Niph.** Pt. נִדְּכָאִים Is 57:15 ;— *crushed* , fig. = *contrite ones* . **Pi.** Pf. דָּכָא ψ 143:3 ; 2 ms. דָּכַתָּ ψ 89:11 ; Impf. וַיִּדְכֶּא ψ 72:4 ; 2 ms. תִּדְכֶּא Pr 22:22 ( juss. ); וַיִּדְכֶּאֵי ψ 94:5 , תִּדְכֶּאֵי Is 3:15 ; sf. וַיִּדְכֶּאֵנִי Jb 6:9 , וַיִּדְכֶּאֵם Jb 4:19 ; 2 mpl. וַתִּדְכֶּאֵנוּ Jb 19:2 (so Bae???, v. his ed. p. 44 , cf. Norzi); Inf. לְדָכָא La 3:34 ; sf. דָּכָאֵי Is 53:10 ;— *crush* , ( fig. ) *c.* acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143:3 , Egypt ψ 89:11 ( cf. De Che ; 'י subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53:10 ( 'י subj.), Jb 6:9 וַיִּדְכֶּא אֱלֹהֵי יִדְ' ; oppressor ψ 72:4 , God's people ψ 94:5 ( || יַעֲנֵנִי ), Is 3:15 , cf. Pr 22:22 illegally in tribunal, La 3:34 ד' תַּחַת רַגְלִיו (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמַלְּיִם Jb 19:2 (Job's friends, subj.; || תּוֹגְיוֹן נִפְשִׁי ); never lit., not even Jb 4:19 ( וַיִּדְכֶּאֵם , with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to מָרָה , but

Cooke G. A. Cooke.

Bev A. A. Bevan.

Muss-Arnolt W. Muss-Arnolt.

rather to שְׁכָנֵי , i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di . Pu. Pf. יִדְכָּאוּ Je 44:10 ; Impf. יִדְכָּא Jb 22:9 ; Pt. מִדְכָּא Is 53:5 , מִדְכָּאִים Is 19:10 ;— *crushed* , broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22:9 c. obj. fem. זְרוּעוֹת ; Is 19:10 subj. שְׂתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of 'י Is 53:5 ; made humble, contrite Je 44:10 . **Hithp.** Impf. יִדְכָּאוּ Jb 5:4 , יִדְכָּא Jb 34:25 — *must let themselves be crushed* , i.e. maltreated Jb 5:4 (in court בַּשֶּׁעַר , cf. Pi. Pr 22:22 ) ; *are crushed* Jb 34:25 (the mighty, by God).

† I. יִדְכָּא S <sup>1793</sup> TWOT <sup>427a, 427b</sup> GK <sup>1918, 1919</sup> **adj. contrite** (crushed)— יִדְכָּא Is 57:15 ; יִדְכָּאִי ψ 34:19 — *contrite* Is 57:15 ( || שְׂפִלְרוּהָ ) ; ד' רוּחַ ψ 34:19 ( || נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב ).

† II. יִדְכָּא S <sup>1793</sup> TWOT <sup>427a, 427b</sup> GK <sup>1918, 1919</sup> **n. [ m. ] dust** (as pulverized), יִדְכָּא תִּשָּׁב אֲנוֹשׁ עַד־יִדְכָּא ψ 90:3 (on form cf. Ba <sup>NB 143</sup> ).

† [ יִדְכָּה ] S <sup>1794</sup> TWOT <sup>428</sup> GK <sup>1920</sup> ] **vb. crush** (only ψ );— Qal ודכה ( יִשׁׁה ) ψ 10:10 Kt is read as Qal Pf. וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al. , i.e. *and he is crushed* , or *and he croucheth* ( Qr יִדְכָּה Impf. so AV RV *he croucheth* ); others read וְדָכָה יִשׁׁה ( adj. intrans. or passive ) *and crushed he sinketh down* , cf. VB Che ; possible wd. be יִדְכָּה Niph. ( || יִשׁׁה and ונפל ). Niph. Pf. וְנִדְכָּתִי ψ 38:9 ; Pt. נִדְכָּה ψ 51:19 ;— *be crushed, broken* , of physical distress ψ 38:9 ( || נִפְּוִגְתִּי ) ; *be contrite* ( נִדְכָּה ) ψ 51:19 ( || נִשְׁבָּר ) . Pi. Pf. דָּכִיתָ ψ 51:10 ; sf. דָּכִיתָנוּ ψ 44:20 ; *crush down* , of divine wrath ; c. acc. ψ 44:20 , and *crush to pieces* , obj. ref. to עַצְמוֹת , in metaph. ψ 51:10 .— דָּכוּ Nu 11:8 v. דוּךְ .

† [ דָּכִי ] S <sup>1796</sup> TWOT <sup>428a</sup> GK <sup>1922</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] ( crushing ), pounding** of waves, sf. יִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת דָּכִים ψ 93:3 of ocean.

דָּכַךְ TWOT <sup>429</sup> ( √ of foll. ; cf. Arabic Aramaic דָּכַךְ , NH in deriv. ; v. also דָּכָא , דָּכָה )

obj. object.

wd. word, also would.





† [ דָּל S<sup>1817</sup> TWOT<sup>431a</sup> GK<sup>1923</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **door** ( Ph. דָּל ) only fig. cstr.  
דָּל שְׁפָתַי ψ 141:3 .

† [ דָּלָה S<sup>1802, 1817</sup> TWOT<sup>431, 431a, 431b</sup> GK<sup>1926, 1927, 1928</sup> ] **n. f. door**, only Qr  
דָּלָה, דָּלָה ( Kt דלתִיךְ ) Is 26:20 fig., door of chamber in which people (personified)  
hide ( cf. also דָּלָה du.).

† דָּלִי S<sup>1805</sup> TWOT<sup>431c</sup> GK<sup>1932</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **bucket**, מְדָלִי *like a drop*  
(hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40:15 ; du. sf. מְדָלִי יִזְלֶמֶם Nu 24:7 cf. Di (on  
form dolyāw cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta § 52 a); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

† [ דָּלִיּוֹת ] pl. of [ דָּלִית ] **n. f. branch, bough**, metaph. of Israel under figure  
of olive tree דָּלִיּוֹתֵינוּ Je 11:16 Ez 17:6, 7 (figure of vine); v 23 (under figure of  
cedar); 31:7, 9, 12 of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִי תֵינוּ Ez 19:11 Isr. as a vine ( cf.  
Löw<sup>65</sup> ).

† דָּלַת S<sup>1817</sup> TWOT<sup>431a, 431e</sup> GK<sup>1946</sup> **n. f.** (? **m.** Ne 13:19 ) **door** ( NH *id.* ;  
Assyrian *daltu(m)* Strm<sup>AV 1843</sup> Schr<sup>COT Gloss.</sup> ; Ph. pl. דלהת CIS<sup>i, 7, 3</sup> ;—  
according to Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 607</sup> from דָּל, Assyrian *edilu*, *to bolt, bar* ) — דָּלַת  
(always abs., and c. art. except Ct 8:9 + Ez 41:24 but here Co art.) Gn 19:10 +  
18 times; דָּלַת Gn 19:9 Ju 19:22 ; sf. דָּלָתוֹ 2 K 12:10 ; Du דָּלָתִים ( cf. Ges<sup>§ 93</sup>  
n ) Dt 3:5 + 9 times, דָּלָתִים Jb 38:10 ; cstr. דָּלָתִי Jos 2:19 + 6 times + Ez 26:2  
Co ; sf. דָּלָתִי Jb 31:32, דָּלָתִיךְ Zc 11:1 + Is 26:20 Kt ( cf. דָּלָה n. f. ), דָּלָתִיָּה  
Jos 6:26 1 K 16:34 ; pl. דָּלָתוֹת Je 36:23 + 10 times; cstr. דָּלָתוֹת Ju 3:23 + 19  
times + Ez 26:2 ( Co דלתִי ); sf. דָּלָתִי Pr 8:34, דָּלָתוֹתֵינוּ 2 Ch 3:7 ; 4:22 ;  
דָּלָתֵינוּ Ne 3:1, 3, 6, 13, 14, 15 ; דָּלָתוֹתֵינוּ 2 Ch 4:9 ; **1. door** of house  
(disting. from door-way, cf. 1 K 6:31 פֶּתַח Gn 19:6 ) Gn 19:9, 10 Ex 21:6 (all  
JE) Dt 15:17 Jos 2:19 (JE) Ju 11:31 ; 19:22, 27 1 S 21:14 ( דלתות השער ) 2  
K 4:4, 5 ; 6:32 (<sup>×2</sup>) Is 57:8 Jb 31:32 ; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8:34 לְשֹׁקֶד  
דָּלָתֵינוּ ; partic. *doors* of house of י" 1 S 3:15 ( הֵיכָל v 3 ); temple 1 K 6:34  
(<sup>×3</sup>) ; 7:50 2 K 18:16 1 Ch 22:3 2 Ch 3:7 ; 4:22 ; 28:24 ; 29:3 Ne 6:10 Mal  
1:10 ; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41:23, 24 (<sup>×5</sup>), 25 . **2. door** of room Ju 3:23, 24 ,

Strm J. Strassmaier, Alphabet. *Verzeichniss* .

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum*.

Ba J. Barth.

×5 five times.



25 2 S 13:17, 18 2 K 4:33; 9:3, 10, especially *doors* of דְּבִיר or קִדְשִׁים 1 K 6:31, 32; 7:50 2 Ch 4:22 *cf.* also Ez 41:23; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4:9 <sup>(x2)</sup>, and of porch אוֹלָם 2 Ch 29:7. **3.** *gates of city* Dt 3:5 Jos 6:26 (*cf.* 1 K 16:34) Ju 16:3 1 S 23:7 2 Ch 8:5; 14:6 Ne 3:1, 6, 13, 14, 15; 6:1; 7:1 ('ד then generally distinct from שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while 'ד is swinging door), 7:3; 13:19 (where also sense narrower than || שַׁעַר) Is 45:1 (|| שַׁעֲרִים) *cf.* v 2 and ψ 107:16; Je 49:31 Ez 38:11. **4.** in other senses (mostly *fig.*): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12:10; aperture of womb Jb 3:10 ('ד בִּטְנִי); jaws of crocodile Jb 41:6 ('ד פִּנְיֹו); lips of man Ec 12:4; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38:8, 10; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78:23 (*cf.* אֶרֶב־תִּשְׁׁעִי Gn 7:11); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36:23; *fig.* of easily accessible woman, Ct 8:9; in simile Pr 26:14; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26:2; of Lebanon Zc 11:1.

† דָּלָהּ S <sup>1806</sup> GK <sup>1934</sup>, דָּלָהּ S <sup>1806</sup> GK <sup>1933</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)  
— **1.** דָּלָהּ, **a.** a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24:18. **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem Je 36:12, 25. **2.** דָּלָהּ, **a.** head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2:60 = Ne 7:62. **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3:24. **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. 6:10.

† דָּלַח S <sup>1804</sup> TWOT <sup>432</sup> GK <sup>1931</sup> **vb. make turbid** (Assyrian *dalāḥu*, *disturb*, Zim <sup>BP</sup> <sup>81</sup> also in deriv.; Pal. □ דָּלַח *fig. be anxious, fear, turbavit, conturbavit*) — Qal Impf. 2 ms., וַתְּדַלַּח Ez 32:2; 3 fs. sf. תְּדַלַּחַם Ez 32:13 + v 13 (Co תִּרְפָּשׁ); — *stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מִים Ez 32:2 (|| תִּרְפָּשׁ, — Baer, and not שׁ); so 32:13a, b (but v 13b Co reads תִּרְפָּשׁ (*cf.* v 2) for תְּדַלַּחַם).

† דָּלַל S <sup>1809</sup> TWOT <sup>433</sup> GK <sup>1937, 1938</sup> ] **vb. hang, be low**, languish (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out vines, etc.*; Assyrian *dalālu*, *be weak, humble* Zim <sup>BP</sup> <sup>74.97</sup>; Arabic *idirect, guide, be directed, guided; put in motion, commotion; be in motion, hang, dangle*; also *amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women*) — Qal Pf. דָּלַתִּי ψ 116:6, דָּלֹתַי 142:7; 1 pl. דָּלוּנוּ ψ 79:8, דָּלֵנוּ, Is 19:6, דָּלֵנוּ Is 38:14 Jb 28:4 (on דָּלֵנוּ Pr 26:7 *cf.* דָּלָה); — *hang, 'depend'*, Jb 28:4 (of one descending a miner's shaft ||

נָעוּ); *be low*, of streams Is 19:6 (|| דָּרְבוּ); *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress ψ 79:8; 116:6; 142:7; *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38:14. — **Niph.** Impf. יִדָּל Is 17:4, יִדָּלְךָ Ju 6:6, — *be brought low, laid low* Ju 6:6 fig. of Israel; Is 17:4 of glory of Jacob.

† דָּל S<sup>1800, 1817</sup> TWOT<sup>431a, 433a</sup> GK<sup>1923, 1924</sup> **adj. low, weak, poor, thin** (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)— דָּל Lv 14:21 + 8 times, דָּלָה Ex 23:3 + 17 times + דָּלָה, ψ 82:3; דָּלִים Am 2:7 + 17 times; דָּלוּת Gn 41:19;— *weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41:19 (E); of Amnon 2 S 13:4; *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3:1 (opp. חֲזָק) cf. Ju 6:15; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14:21 (P) Ru 3:10 (opp. עֲשִׂיר) Je 5:4 (opp. to הגדולים, v 5) Pr 28:15 Zp 3:12 (עָנִי וְדָל; mostly subst., *a poor (man), the poor* Ex 23:3 (JE); opp. to עֲשִׂיר Ex 30:15 (P) Pr 10:15; 22:16; 28:11; opp. חֲזָק Pr 19:4; || אֲבִיוֹן 1 S 2:8 Jb 5:16 ψ 72:13; 82:4; 113:7 Pr 14:31 Is 14:30; 25:4 Am 4:1; 8:6; cf. also Jb 20:10, 19 Pr 22:9 Je 39:10; *reduced, weak, helpless* (|| עָנִי) Jb 34:28 ψ 82:3 (|| also יָתוֹם), Pr 22:22 Is 10:2; 11:4; 26:6 Am 2:7; || אֶלְמָנָה Jb 31:16; opp. שׂוֹעַ Jb 34:19;— cf. also ψ 41:2 Pr 19:17; 21:13; 28:3, 8; 29:7, 14.

† I. דָּלָה S<sup>1803</sup> TWOT<sup>433b, 433c</sup> GK<sup>1929, 1930</sup> **n. f. coll., hair, thrum** (both from hanging down) — דָּלָה Is 38:12; cstr. דָּלֶת Ct 7:6;— *hair*, ד' ראשך Ct 7:6; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מְדָלָה יִבְצָעֲנִי Is 38:12.

† II. [ דָּלָה S<sup>1803</sup> TWOT<sup>433b, 433c</sup> GK<sup>1929, 1930</sup> ] **n. f. the poor** — cstr. דָּלֶת Je 40:7 + 2 times; pl. דָּלוּת Je 52:15, 16;— *the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40:7 2 K 24:14; 25:12 (in || Je 52:16, as also v 15, MT has strangely the pl.)

† דְּלִילָה S<sup>1807</sup> GK<sup>1935</sup> **n.pr. f. Delila**, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16:4, 6, 10, 12, 13, 18.

† דְּלָעֹן S<sup>1810</sup> GK<sup>1939</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15:38.

† [ דָּלָה S<sup>1811</sup> TWOT<sup>434</sup> GK<sup>1940, 1941</sup> ] **vb. drop, drip** (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* (more common), דָּלָה *trough*, etc., Aramaic דָּלָה, *drip*) — Qal Pf. 3 fs.

ψ מתוגה ד, לִפָּה נִפְשִׁי Jb 16:20 i.e. weeps ( *drops* in tears); אֶל-אֲלוֹהֵי ד, לִפָּה עֵינֵי 119:28 i.e. **weeps** (Itself away Che cf. De ); Impf. הָבַיְתָּ יְדֵיִם יְדֵלֵךְ הַבְּיָתָּ Ec 10:18 *the house drips* , i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

† דָּלָף S<sup>1812</sup> TWOT<sup>434a</sup> GK<sup>1942</sup> **n. m. a dropping** (of rain, cf. Wetzst<sup>ZPV</sup> xiv. 1891,<sup>5</sup> ), fig. דָּלָף טִרְד מְדִינִי אִשָּׁה Pr 19:13 etc.; טוֹרֵד בְּיוֹם סִגְרִיר וְאִשָּׁתָּה : מְדִינִים נִשְׁתָּהוּ Pr 27:15 .

† דְּלָפוֹן S<sup>1813</sup> GK<sup>1943</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Haman, Est 9:7 .

† [ דָּלַק S<sup>1814</sup> TWOT<sup>435</sup> GK<sup>1944</sup> ] **vb. burn** ( intrans. ), **hotly pursue** ( NH *id.* Aramaic דָּלַק , all intrans. *burn, kindle*; Hiph., Aph. transitive ) — Qal Pf. 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31:36 ; 3 mpl. וְדָלְקוּ consec. Ob 18 ; sf. דָּלַקְנוּ La 4:19 ; Impf. יִדְלַק ψ 10:2 ; Inf. cstr. דָּלֵק 1 S 17:53 ; Pt. act. pl. דָּלְקִים ψ 26:23 ;— **1. burn** , וְדָלְקוּ בָהֶם Ob 18 ( fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, || וְאֶכְלֹם ; on construction *c.* cf. 2 K 17:25 ); also in הִצִּיּוּ לְדָלְקִים יַפְעֵל ψ 7:14 *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che *al.* ; & שִׁפְתֵּיהֶם דָּלְקִים Pr 26:23 *burning ( fervent ) lips* ( opp. לֵב רַע ). **2. hotly pursue** Gn 31:36 ( E ; sq. אֶתְחַרֵּי 1 S 17:53 ( sq. *id.* ); ψ 10:2 La 4:19 ( both sq. acc. ) **Hiph.** Impf. sf. יִדְלִיקֶם Is 5:11 ; Imv. הִדְלִקְ Ez 24:10 ;— *inflame* , *c.* acc. , subj. wine Is 5:11 ; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24:10 .

† דָּלְקָת S<sup>1816</sup> TWOT<sup>435a</sup> GK<sup>1945</sup> **n. f. inflammation** , Dt 28:22 .

דָּלַת S<sup>1817</sup> TWOT<sup>431a, 431e</sup> GK<sup>1946</sup> v. sub דָּלָה .

† דָּם S<sup>1818</sup> TWOT<sup>436</sup> GK<sup>1947</sup><sub>360</sub> **n. m.** Gn 9:6 **blood** ( NH *id.* Arabic , Ethiopic : Assyrian *damu* Nor<sup>239</sup> Zim<sup>BP 72, 76</sup> ; Aramaic דָּמָא , דָּמָא ) — abs. 'ד Gn 37:22 + 154 times; cstr. דָּם Gn 9:6 + 62 times; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26:20 + 3 times; דָּמְךָ 2 S 1:16 ( Qr ; Kt דָּמִיךָ ) + 4 times; דָּמְךָ Ez 16:22 + 3 times; דָּמוֹ Gn 9:4 + 30 times דָּמָה Lv 4:30 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 11 times; דָּמְכֶם Gn 9:5 ; דָּמָם Lv 16:27 + 11 times; pl. דָּמִים Ex

4:25 + 35 times; estr. דָּמִי Gn 4:10 + 18 times; sf. דָּמִיךָ 2 S 1:16 Kt (Qr דָּמִיךָ); דָּמִיךָ Ez 16:6 <sup>(x3)</sup>, 9; דָּמִיךָ Lv 20:9 + 3 times; דָּמִיךָ Lv 12:7 + 2 times; דָּמִיךָ Lv 20:11 + 5 times;— 1. *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נֶפֶשׁ) Gn 9:4 (P) Dt 12:23 Lv 17:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> (H); cf. דָּמִיךָ הוּא נֶפֶשׁ הַבְּשָׂר v 11 (H & תִּיכֶם Gn 9:5 (P); see also ψ 72:14 דָּמִיךָ בְּעֵינַי; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3:17; 7:26, 27 (all P) 17:10 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 12 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 14; 19:26 (all H) Dt 12:16, 23; 15:23 1 S 14:32, 33, 34 Ez 33:25 (cf. RS <sup>K 310</sup>), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17:13 (cf. RS <sup>Sem i. 216 f.</sup>). 2. usually blood become visible, a. as from a wound הַמַּכָּה ד' 1 K 22:35 (cf. חָתַן דָּמִים Ex 4:25, 26 v. infr. h); licked by dogs 1 K 21:19 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 22:38 Ex 32:6; from the nose Pr 30:33; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15:19 cf. v 25; pl. דָּמִי טַהֲרָה 12:4, 5, & מָקָר דָּמִיָּה v 7 (all P) 20:18 (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16:6 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 22 + v 6 (del. A B S Co al.); of goat Gn 37:31 (JE); of slain bird Lv 14:6, 51, 52. b. often obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9:6 (P) 37:22 (E) Nu 35:33 (P) Lv 17:4 (H) Dt 21:7 1 S 25:31 1 K 18:28 2 K 21:16 24:4 1 Ch 22:8 Ez 16:38; 22:4, 6, 9, 12, 27; 23:45; 33:25; 36:18 (del. B Co) Pr 1:16; also ψ 79:3 שָׁפַךְ דָּמִים כַּמִּים; שָׁפַךְ דָּם a blood-shedder Ez 18:10; שָׁפַךְ דָּם עֵיר שֶׁפָּכַת דָּם Ez 22:3 cf. v 4 (also 1 K 2:31 Je 22:3, 17 1 Ch 22:8; 28:3 Pr 6:17 La 4:13); less often subj. of pass. שָׁפַךְ, נִשְׁפָּךְ, etc. Gn 9:6 Nu 35:33 (both P) Dt 19:10 Zp 1:17 ψ 79:10. c. הָלַל דָּם Dt 32:42 (song) *blood of slain*; הָלַל דָּם 2 S 1:22 so Nu 23:24 (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39:17, 18, 19, & 2 S 23:27 = 1 Ch 11:19 (הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39:30. d. often of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21:8, 9 1 S 19:5 2 K 21:16; 24:4 ψ 94:21; 106:38 cf. v 38 Pr 6:17 Is 59:7 Je 7:6; 22:3 (also 26:15); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4:19 Jon 1:14; also in estr. דָּם נָקִי Dt 19:10; cf. 27:25 לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ ד' ו' דָּם הַנָּקִי Dt 19:13 Je 22:17 2 K 24:4; דָּם נָקִי Je 19:4; דָּם נִפְשׁוֹם אֲבִיּוֹנִים נָקִי Je 2:34; further דָּם צַדִּיקִים La 4:13; דָּמִי חָנָם 1 K 2:31; in ψ 30:10 דָּמִי = *my death* (|| רִדְתִּי רָדַתִּי e. *avenger of blood* הָדָם Nu 35:19, 21, 24, 25, 27 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all P); Dt 19:6, 12 Jos 20:3, 5, 9 2 S 14:11. f. pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sometimes of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;— Gn 4:10, 11 (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS <sup>Sem i. 397</sup>), comp. also 2 S 3:28; 16:8 2 K 9:26 <sup>(x2)</sup>; Is 1:15; 9:4; 26:21 Ez 16:6 <sup>(x3)</sup>, 9, 36 (on text of v 6 vid. supr.) Zc 9:7 2 Ch 24:25; דָּמִי אָדָם Hb 2:8, 17, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3:27; 20:12 2 K 9:33 Is 34:3, 6, <sup>(x2)</sup>, 7 Ez 21:37; 22:13 (pl. Co) 24:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> al.; v. especially דָּמִי אֶל־תִּכְסִּי אֶרֶץ אֶל־תִּכְסִּי דָּמִי Jb 16:18; דָּמִי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4:4; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37:26 (J) Je 48:10

Ez 5:17 ; 28:23 ( || דָּבָר ) 38:22 ( || *id.* ); Dt 32:43 (song: cf. ψ 79:10 );  
 pl. נִנְעוּ דָּמִים 2 K 9:7 (<sup>×2</sup>); דָּמִי יִזְרְעָאֵל Ho 1:4 *bloodshed at Jezreel*; cf. דָּמִים  
 בְּדָמִים Ho 4:2 ; דָּמִי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2:5 (<sup>×2</sup>); in Ez 9:9 חָמָם הָאָרֶץ חָמָם (Bear) read  
 דָּמִים for חָמָם v. d. H. Vrss Co Comm. ; אָרַב לָדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1:11 cf.  
 v 18 12:6 Mi 7:2 ; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33:15 ( obj. of שָׁמַע ); מִשְׁפָּט דָּמִים  
 Ez 7:23 *bloody crime*; as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3:10 ( || עוֹלָה ), Hb 2:12  
 ( || *id.* ) g. דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22:1 , then more generally,  
*mortal sin* ( RS <sup>OTJC</sup> 417, 2nd ed. 441 , cf. Ez 18:13 ) ψ 51:16 ( cf. Ho 12:15 ); also בּוֹא  
 בְּדָמִים 1 S 25:26 , 33 . h. pl. also in phrases: חֲתָן דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4:25 ,  
 26 ; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., אִישׁ דָּמִים *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S  
 16:8 ψ 5:7 אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16:7 ; אֲנָשֵׁי דָמִים , ψ 26:9 ; 55:24 ; 59:3 ; 139:19 Pr  
 29:10 ; וְאֵל בֵּיתָהּ וְאֵל בֵּיתָהּ *bloody house* 2 S 21:1 but read with □ We Dr וְאֵל בֵּיתָהּ  
 דָּמִים , & *on his house is blood*; עֵיר דָּמִים Na 3:1 ; Ez 22:2 ; 24:6 + v 9  
 ( del. B Co ). i. דָּמִיו בּוֹ *his blood is in ( upon ) him* , he is responsible for his own  
 death Lv 20:9 cf. v 11 , 12 , 13 , 16 , 27 (all H), Ez 18:13 ( + יִהְיֶה ); דָּמוֹ Ez  
 33:5 ; Jos 2:19 (<sup>×2</sup>); so with נָשְׁבוּ 1 K 2:33 יִהְיֶה v 37 Ez 33:4 ; דָּמִיךָ  
 לֹא תִשָּׂא 1 K 2:32 ; also הִשְׁיב יְאֹת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 2 S 1:16 , and אֲשׁוּ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ  
 Je 9:24 ; על אֲבִימֶלֶךְ דָּמָם לָשׂוּם Dt 22:8 ; and דָּמִים בְּבֵיתָךְ Je  
 26:15 Jon 1:14 ; וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19:10 , v 2 S 21:1 *supr.* ; also sg. Ez 22:4  
 אֵין לוֹ דָּמִים , and as subj. of יִחָשֵׁב לְ shall be imputed to Lv 17:4 ( H ); אֲשַׁמָּתָ  
 Ex 22:1 cf. v 2 (both JE) & ( sg. ) Nu 35:27 ( P ) j. of judicial process in case of  
 bloodshed דָּבָר לָדָם לְמִשְׁפָּט בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם Dt 17:8 cf. 2 Ch 19:10 ; לֹא  
 תִעֲמֹד Lv 19:16 ( H ). k. in phrase *require blood at the hand of* , exact vengeance (for  
 it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ מִיָּד Ez 33:6 Gn 9:5 ; דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42:22 ( E ); abs. דָּמִים  
 Ho 9:13 ; אֲבִקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיָּדְכֶם 2 S 4:11 cf. Ez 3:18 , 20 ; 33:8 ; עַל־  
 אֲלִיפֹל דָּמִי אֶרְצָה מִנְּגִד Jo 4:21 ; Ez 35:6 (<sup>×4</sup>); cf. on the other hand  
 1 S 26:20 i.e. let it not be unavenged. l. of blood as defiling a land Nu 35:33 ( P )  
 cf. ψ 106:38 ( pl. בַּדָּמִים ); מְדָם עֲקָבָה Ho 6:8 of a city *foot-printed* ( VB ) *with*  
*blood*; defiling hands Is 1:15 ; 59:3 La 4:14 cf. Ez 23:37 , 45 ; further, of blood as  
 oppressing one who has shed it עֲשֵׂק בְּדָם נָפַשׁ Pr 28:17 . m. atonement for blood-guilt  
 is expressed by הָדָם הָהֵם לְהַכְפִּיר Dt 21:8 (on form of vb. cf. Ges <sup>§ 55.9</sup> & Di ). n.  
 blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath וְשִׁפְכֹתֶי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיהָ בְּדָם Ez 14:19 ;

v. d. H. *E. van der Hooght* , Heb. text of O.T.

×4 four times.

דִּם תִּמָּה וְקִנְיָה Ez 16:38 ; v. further אֲשֶׁכִּיר חֲצִי מִדָּם Dt 32:42 , cf. Je 46:10 ; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help יִרְחֹץ בְּדָם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58:11 ; יִרְחֹץ בְּדָם 68:24 ; note further Is 49:26 Ez 39:19 (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance וְהוֹרֶדְתָּ אֶת־שִׁיבָתוֹ בְּדָם שְׂאוֹל 1 K 2:9 . o. of water turned into blood ( sg. ) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4:9 ( J ) 7:17 , 20 ( JE ) v 19 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 ( P ) ψ 78:44 ; 105:29 ; cf. Is. 15:9 & Ez 32:6 ; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3:3 , & of colour of moon v 4 ; specifically of red colour of water אֲדָמִים בְּדָם 2 K 3:22 cf. v 23 . 3. blood used with religious significance, a. blood of passover-lamb Ex 12:7 , 13 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all P ) v 22 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 23 (all JE); note also דִּם הַבְּרִית i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24:8 ( JE ) Zc 9:11 . b. blood used in ritual, Lv 17:11 דִּם הָדָם הוּא בִּנְפֹשׁ יִכְפֹּר ( H ); cf. 2 Ch 29:24 ; also Ez 44:7 , 15 (both || חֵלֶב ); further Lv 1:5 Is 1:11 ψ 50:13 ; thrown on altar, vb. זָרַק usually c. עַל Ex 24:6 ( JE ) 29:16 , 20 Lv 1:5 , 11 ; 3:2 , 8 , 13 ; 7:2 , 14 ; 8:19 , 24 ; 9:12 , 18 (all P ) 17:6 ( H ) Nu 18:17 ( P ) Ez 43:18 2 K 16:13 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 29:22 <sup>(×3)</sup> cf. 30:16 ; sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5:9 ; 16:19 (both P ); sprinkled toward tent of meeting ( vb. הִזָּה ) Nu 19:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4:5 , 16 ; 6:23 cf. 10:18 (all P ); sprinkled toward the holy of holies ( vb. הִזָּה ) Lv 4:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 17 ; 16:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all P ); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16:15 <sup>(×3)</sup> ( cf. v 14 ) v 27 (all P ); thrown on people Ex 24:8 ( JE ; זָרַק ); sprinkled on priests ( הִזָּה ) Ex 29:21 Lv 8:30 (both P ); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה ) Lv 6:20 ( P ); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29:12 Lv 4:7 , 18 , 25 , 30 , 34 ; 8:15 ; 9:9 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; 16:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all P ; cf. also Ez 45:19 ) Ez 43:20 ; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29:20 Lv 8:23 , 24 (all P ; also Lv 14:14 , 25 P ); poured out at base of altar ( שָׁפַךְ אֶל־ ) Ex 29:12 Lv 4:7 , 18 , 25 , 30 , 34 (all P ); cf. with מִצָּה (Niph.) Lv 1:15 ; 5:9 ; with יָצַק 8:15 (all P ); half of blood put in basins Ex 24:6 ( JE ); blood poured out on altar Dt 12:27 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19:5 ( P ); vid. further such terms as דִּם זִבְחִי Ex 23:18 ; 34:25 (both JE ) ( cf. Dt 12:27 2 K 16:15 ); דִּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7:33 ( P ; cf. v 14 ); דִּם חֲטָאת הַכֹּהֲנִים Ex 30:10 ( P ) cf. Ez 45:19 ; דִּם הָאֲשָׁם Lv 14:14 , 17 , 25 , 28 ; ( v זִבְחֵי , שְׁלָם , חֲטָאת , אֲשָׁם ); דִּם־חֲזִיר , *swine's blood* , as heathen offering Is 66:3 ; cf. דִּם נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם ψ 16:4 ( v Che ). 4. fig. of wine דִּם־עֵנָבִים Gn 49:11 (blessing of Jacob || יֵין ); cf. Dt 32:14 (song) דִּם עֵנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־הֶמָּר — בֶּדֶךָ , מֶנֶךְ Ez 19:10 prob. text. error cf. VB Da proposes בְּרוּמָה *in her height* .

† I דָּמָה S 1819 , 1820 TWOT 437 , 438 GK 1948 , 1949 , 1950 vb. be like, resemble ( NH id. , Aramaic דָּמִי , דָּמָא , cf. דָּמִין , *price* , Nab. דָּמִי id. ( Nö in Eut <sup>Nab</sup> . Inscr. p. 35 );

Eut J. Euting, Nabatäische Inschriften;  
 Inscr. inscription(s);



also , and *likeness* (whence Arabic *image, effigy* , as loan- wd. Frä <sup>272</sup> ) cf. דְּמוּת ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ד Ez 31:8 ψ 144:4 ; 3 fs. דְּמֻתָּה Ct 7:8 ; 2 ms. דְּמִיתָ Ez 31:2 , 18 ; 1 s. דְּמִיתִי ψ 102:7 ; 3 pl. דְּמוּ Ez 31:8 ; 1 pl. דְּמִינוּ Is 1:9 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89:7 ; 1 pl. וְנִדְמֶה consec. Is 46:5 ; Imv. ms. דְּמֶה Ct 2:17 ; 8:14 ; Pt. דְּמֶה Ct 2:9 ; — *be like, resemble* , of external appearance, sq. לְ , Ct 7:8 ; 2:9 , 17 ; 8:14 ; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31:8 (×<sup>2</sup>) , 18 (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1:9 ψ 102:7 ; 144:4 ; so יִדְמֶה לִיהוָה ... מִי ψ 89:7 ; also abs. Is 46:5 ; sq. אֶל Ez 31:2 . Pi. Pf. דְּמֶה 2 S 21:5 , דְּמִיתָ ψ 50:21 ; דְּמִיתִי Nu 33:56 , Is 14:24 ; sf. דְּמִיתִי Ct 1:9 , דְּמוּ 2 S 21:5 ; Impf. יִדְמֶה Is 10:7 ; 2 fs. תִּדְמִי Est 4:13 (juss.) ; אֶדְמֶה La 2:13 Ho 12:11 ; 2 mpl. תִּדְמִיוּ Is 40:18 ; sf. תִּדְמִיוֹנִי Is 40:25 ; 46:5 ; — *liken, compare; imagine, think, devise* ; — 5. *liken* , i.e. *consider to be like, compare* , causat. of Qal , sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1:9 ; of quality or condition Is 46:5 ( obj. ' ) La 2:13 ; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40:18 , 25 (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons or similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12:11 (subj. ' ) . 6. *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21:5 (on context cf. Dr ); *think, intend* , sq. Inf. Nu 33:56 ( J or H ) Ju 20:5 Est 4:13 ; abs. Is 10:7 cf. 14:24 ; *think that* , sq. obj. cl. ( Impf. without conj. ) ψ 50:21 ; *think of* , sq. acc. ψ 48:10 . Hithp. *make oneself or become like; Impf; אֶדְמֶה לְעֵלְיוֹן Is 14:14 I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges § 54, 2 ).

† דְּמוּת S <sup>1823</sup> TWOT <sup>437a</sup> GK <sup>1952</sup> n. f. **likeness, similitude** (mostly late) ( according to Lag <sup>BN 12, 147 ff.</sup> misspunct. for דְּמִנּוּת from דְּמִנּוּה ; according to We <sup>Prol. 413, Eng. Tr 389</sup> an Aramaic loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5:1 , Dr <sup>JPh. xi. 216</sup> Che <sup>OP 474</sup> ) — abs. 'ד Is 40:18 + 3 times; cstr. 'ד Gn 5:1 + 16 times; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5:3 ; דְּמוּתָנוּ 1:26 ; — 1. *likeness, similitude* , of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1:5 ( *likeness* , i.e. something that appeared like) so v 26 8:2 ) אִשׁ ( דְּמוּת כְּמִרְאָה ) ( cf. Co ), 10:1 כְּמִרְאָה ד' כְּסֵא ; cf. also Dn 10:16 אֲדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1:5 , 10 , 16 , 22 , 26 ; 10:10 , 21 , 22 ; דְּמוּת כְּמִרְאָה אֲדָם 1:26 ; 'ד מִרְאָה ד' v 28 ; also 2 K 16:10 (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4:3 (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5:3 ( P ); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1:26 ( || צִלְמִי ), 5:1 (both P ); cf. Is 40:18 *what 'ד will ye compare to him* ( אֵל )? || דְּמֶה q.v. 2. *adverbially, in likeness of, like as* Is 13:4 cf. Ez 23:15 & כְּד' ψ 58:5 . — Ez 1:13 read וְיִבְיֹנּוּ v. בִּיִן and J P Peters

Frä S. Fränkel, and (usually) *circa.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* .

We J. Wellhausen, *Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels* .

Tr Transactions.

JPh. Journal of Philology (Engl.).

JBL 1892, 40.42 . On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1:16 ; 10:10 (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four*; Co reads אֶהֱת .

† [ דְּמִיָּן ] S<sup>1825</sup> TWOT<sup>437b</sup> GK<sup>1955</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **likeness**, דְּמִיָּן כְּאַרְיֵה, ψ 17:12 *his likeness is as a lion*, i.e. he is like a lion.

† II. [ דָּמָה ] S<sup>1819, 1820</sup> TWOT<sup>437, 438</sup> GK<sup>1948, 1949, 1950</sup> ] **vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy** — Qal Perf. 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6:2, דָּמִיתִי consec. Ho 4:5 ; Impf. 3 fs. דָּמְהָ La 3:49 ; 3 fpl. juss. דָּמִינָה Je 14:17 ;— 1. intr. *cease* Je 14:17 (eyes from weeping) La 3:49 ( *id.* ) 2. *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בְּתִצִּיּוֹן ) Je 6:2 ; (under fig. of אֶמְךָ ) Ho 4:5 . Niph. Pf. נָדָמָה Is 15:1 , 1 + ; 3 fs. נָדָמְתָה Je 47:5 ; 2 ms. נָדָמִיתָ Ob 5, נָדָמִיתָ Ez 32:2 ; 1 s. נָדָמִיתִי Is 6:5 ; 3 pl. נָדָמוּ Ho 4:6 + ; Inf. abs. נָדָמָה Ho 10:15 ; Pt. נָדָמָה Ho 10:7 ; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15:1 , 1 ( || שָׁדָד ) Je 47:5 ; of people Ho 4:6 Zp 1:11 Ob 5 ; of king Ho 10:7 , 15<sup>(×2)</sup> cf. Ez 32:2 ; of beasts ψ 49:13 , 21 ; *be ruined, undone*, prophet as sight of Yahweh Is 6:5 .

† דָּמִי S<sup>1824</sup> TWOT<sup>438a</sup> GK<sup>1954</sup> n. [ m. ] **cessation, pause, quiet, rest**; דָּ Is 62:6 + 2 times; cstr. דָּמִי Is 38:10 (but v. infr. );— 1. *quiet*, in phr. אֶל־דָּ לֵךְ Is 62:6 *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to God לֵךְ אֶל־דָּ ψ 83:2 *keep not quiet* (inactive; || שָׁקֵט, חֲרֵשׁ ); cf. וְאֶל־תִּתְּנוּ דָּ לוֹ Is 62:7 *and give no rest to him* ( 'י ). 2. in phr. בְּדָמִי יָמִי, Is 38:10 appar. *quiet, peacefulness*, even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS ); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* ( cf. S B , & height □ ), fig. of middle life, but usage dub. ; Klo<sup>SK 1884, 157</sup> *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v b; but parallelism of v 11a is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרָם after □ ; Klo<sup>l.c.</sup> suggests בְּתָם or בְּתָם but preferably *in the half*, i.e. *the midst of my days* from דָּמָה *aequavit* (Dathe).

† I. [ דָּמָה ] S<sup>1826</sup> TWOT<sup>439, 440</sup> GK<sup>1957, 1958, 1959</sup> ] **vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still** ( NH *id.* ; Ethiopic in II. 1 *stupefy*; III. , 1 & 2 *be astounded, stupefied* ) — Qal Pf. דָּמָה ψ 35:15 Jb 30:27 ; Impf. דָּמָה Am 5:13 + 2 times, דָּמָה Lv 10:3 Jos 10:13 ; 3 fs. דָּמָה La 2:18 ; 2 fs. דָּמָה Je 48:2 (so Ki Ol & Kö<sup>327</sup> q.v. ; others



Niph.); נָאֵדָם Jb 31:14 ; יָדְמוּ Ex 15:16 + 3 times; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמָה Je 8:14 (Thes ; or Niph.); inv. דּוֹם Jos 10:12 מָוֹ ד' מוֹ 4:5 ;— 3. *be silent* 4:5 ; 30:13 ; 35:15 (prob., cf. De Che ), Ez 24:17 Lv 10:3 ( P ) Am 5:13 ; in grief La 2:10 ; 3:28 . 4. *be still* ( opp. to both speech and motion ) Jb 31:34 ; = perish Je 8:14 ; 48:2 31:18 ; ( ד' לִשְׁאוֹל ) ; c. לֵּ be silent to i.e. be resigned to 37:7 ; 62:6 , sq. לָמוּ עֲצָתִי Jb 29:21 ( לִי שֶׁ מָעוּ || ) ; *be still* , motionless, stand still Jos 10:12 , 13 ( of sun || עָמַד ) ; 1 S 14:9 ( men ) ; Je 47:6 ( of sword || הָרָה , גָּעִי ) ; so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30:27 ; La 2:18 אֶל־תִּדְם בַּת־עֵינֶיךָ , i.e. cease not to weep ( || הוֹרִידִי ) . 5. *be struck dumb, astounded* , in amazement and fear Ex 15:16 ( כָּאֵבָן ) Is 23:2 ( but cf. II. דָּמָם ). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִדְּמוּ consec. Je 25:37 ; Impf. יִדְמוּ Je 49:26 ; 50:30 , יִדְּמוּ 1 S 2:9 ; 2 mpl. תִּדְּמוּ Je 51:6 — *be made silent* , i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2:9 ( בַּחֲשֹׁךְ ) , cf. Je 51:6 ; men of war Je 49:26 ; 50:30 ; dwellings Je 25:37 . Po. Pf. 1 s. שׁוֹיְתִי וְדוֹמָמְתִי נִפְּשִׁי 131:2 ‘ *composed and quieted my soul* ’ Che ( as a weaned child ). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִדְּמָנוּ he ( God ) *hath silenced us* ( = caused to perish ) Je 8:14 .

† דְּמָמָה S <sup>1827</sup> TWOT <sup>439a</sup> GK <sup>1960</sup> **n. f.** (silence) **whisper** ( on format. cf. Ba NB <sup>87</sup> ) — נֶאֱחָר הָאִישׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דָּקָה 1 K 19:12 ; דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֲשָׁמָע Jb 4:16 a *whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper ( cf. Di ); לְדָמָמָה יָקָם סַעְרָה 107:29 *he settleth storm into whisper* .

† דְּמָה S <sup>1822</sup> TWOT <sup>439b</sup> GK <sup>1951</sup> **n. f.** **one silenced, brought to silence** (? ; **destroyed** ?) מִי כְצוֹר כְּדָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27:32 ( form pecul. & sense dub. : Baer דְּמָה ; Co כְּבִדָּה from כָּבֵד adj. , cf. 23:41 45:14 ) AV *What city is like Tyre, like the destroyed* ( as though for מְדָמָה cf. הִהַלְלָה 26:1 ; but Pi. Pu. not elsewhere ) *in the midst of the sea* ? RV *like her that is brought to silence*. — DI <sup>Baer</sup> Ezech p. xi. & Pr <sup>64</sup> der., hesitantly, from II. דָּמָם .

† II. [ דָּמָם S <sup>1826</sup> TWOT <sup>439, 440</sup> GK <sup>1957, 1958, 1959</sup> ] **vb.** **wail** ( ? cf. Assyrian *damâmu, groan, wail, lament*, DI <sup>Baer's Ezech xi; Pr <sup>64</sup></sup> ) — only Qal Inv. ד' מוֹ יִשְׁבִּי אִי Is 23:2 *wail, ye coast dwellers* ( cf. DI <sup>1c.</sup> ), || הִילִּילוּ v 1, & הִילִּילוּ יִשְׁבִּי אִי v 6 ; most, however, assign this to I. דָּמָם q.v. ( 3 ).

דמן TWOT <sup>441</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning dub. ; Arabic , *prepare, improve, manure land* , appar. denom. )

† דִּמְנָן S <sup>1828</sup> TWOT <sup>441a</sup> GK <sup>1961</sup> **n. m. dung** ( Arabic ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9:37 Je 8:2 ; 9:21 ; 16:4 ; 25:33 ψ 83:11 .

† דִּמְנָה S <sup>1829</sup> GK <sup>1962</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21:35 (but read perhaps דִּמְנָה + ; cf. 1 Ch 6:62 Jos 19:13 , and v. Di ).

† מִדְּמֹן S <sup>4086</sup> GK <sup>4522</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48:2 (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25:10 ).

† I. מִדְּמָה S <sup>4087 , 4088</sup> TWOT <sup>441b</sup> GK <sup>4523 , 4524</sup> **n. f. dung-place, dung-pit, 'ם** בְּמִי Is 25:10 ( Qr 'ם בְּמִי ).

† II. מִדְּמָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10:31 .

† מִדְּמָה S <sup>4089</sup> GK <sup>4525 , 4526</sup> **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15:31 ; loc. dub. , Onom. Μηδεβηνα = Μηνοεις near Gaza Lag <sup>Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276</sup> ; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob <sup>BR i. 602</sup> ; on other proposed identif. cf. Di **2. n.pr. m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2:49 .

† [ דָּמַע S <sup>1830</sup> TWOT <sup>442</sup> GK <sup>1963</sup> ] **vb. weep** ( NH *id.* , Arabic & Aramaic דָּמַע , : Assyrian in deriv., v. infr. ) , Qal Impf. 3 fs. , and Inf. abs. , וְתִרְדַּע עֵינַי דָּמָעָה , וְדָמַעַתְּ דָּמַע Je 13:17 .

† [ דָּמַע S <sup>1831</sup> TWOT <sup>442a</sup> GK <sup>1964</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** (weeping, trickling) **juice** , i.e. wine or (&) oil ( cf. foll. ) דָּמָעָךְ Ex 22:28 ( || מְלֶאֱתָךְ ) , cf. Di ; Arabic = *wine* .

† דָּמָעָה S <sup>1832</sup> TWOT <sup>442b</sup> GK <sup>1965</sup> **n. f. coll. tears** (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) ( Arabic ; Assyrian *dimu, dimtu* Hpt <sup>KAT 2 Gloss i. Zim BP 23, 95</sup> ; Aramaic דָּמָעָא , ; NH דָּמַע , דָּמָעָה ) — abs. 'ד ψ 80:6 + 10 times; cstr. דָּמָעַת Ec 4:1 ; sf. דָּמָעָתִי ψ 6:7 + 4 times; דָּמָעָתְךָ 2 K 20:5 = Is 38:5 + Ez 24:16 ( del. □ Co ); דָּמָעָתְהָ La 1:2 ; pl. דָּמָעוֹת ψ 80:6 La 2:11 — *tears* ψ 6:7

Ec 4:1 La 1:2 ; 2:11 ; especially in Je. in phrase תִּרְדַּע עֵינַי ד' etc. Je 9:17 ; 13:17 ; 14:17 , cf. La 2:18 ; Je 8:23 וְעֵינַי ד' מְקוֹר ד' וְעֵינַי of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16:9 ; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20:5 = Is 38:5 ψ 39:13 ; ψ 56:9 בְּנֵי אֲדָךְ שִׁמָּה ד' ( cf. Che ) v. also ψ 116:8 Je 31:16 Is 25:8 ; opp. רִנָּה ψ 126:5 ; of hypocritical tears Mal 2:13 ; fig. tears as food ψ 42:4 ( דִּמְעָתִי לֶחֶם ד' ; 80:6 ; as drink 80:6 , cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštîti* , tears ( were ) my drink ( Zim <sup>BP</sup> 42 ; || *bikîtum kurmatî* , weeping ( was ) my sustenance ).— Ez 24:16 תְּבוּאָה דִּמְעָתְךָ וְלֹא אֵל del. □ Co cf. v 23 .

† דִּמְשֶׁק S <sup>1834</sup> TWOT <sup>443</sup> GK <sup>1966</sup> **n.pr.loc. Damascus** ( Assyrian *Dimaški* , *Dimaski* , Dl <sup>Pa</sup> 280 Schr <sup>COT</sup> Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323 Jäger <sup>BAS</sup> ii. 281 f. ; Arabic ; Aramaic □ Onk , etc. דַּמְשֶׁק , Ps-Jon דַּרְמֶשֶׁק ; ) — דִּמְשֶׁק 1 K 11:24 + 28 times; דִּמְשֶׁק Gn 14:15 + 8 times; דִּרְמֶשֶׁק 1 Ch 18:5 + 3 times Ch; דִּרְמֶשֶׁק 2 Ch 24:33 ; 28:5 , דִּרְמֶשֶׁק 2 K 16:10 ; דִּמְשֶׁק Am 3:12 v. foll., Vrss דִּמְשֶׁק ;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30' □ N., long. 36° 15' □ E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mod. *Dimishk* & *Esh-Sham* , Rob <sup>BR</sup> iii. 440 ff. Bd <sup>Pal</sup> 307 ; *Damascus* Gn 14:15 Am 5:27 1 K 11:24 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) 2 K 14:28 Ct 7:5 ; so also prob. Gn 15:2 (perhaps gloss cf. Di ), (& Am 3:12 v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27:18 ; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15:18 = 2 Ch 16:2 , cf. 1 K 20:34 2 K 16:9 , 10 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 11 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 12 2 Ch 28:5 Is 7:8 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ; 8:4 ; 10:9 ( cf. Peters <sup>Hbr</sup> April 1885, 242 ) 17:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 3 Je 49:23 , 24 , 27 ; including also surrounding territory Ez 47:16 , 17 cf. v 18 48:1 , v. מְדִבְרָה ד' 1 K 19:15 ; 'נִהְרֹת ד' 2 K 5:12 ; = kingdom Am 1:3 , 5 cf. Zc 9:1 ; once (late) 'מֶלֶךְ ב' 2 Ch 24:23 ; note, also 'אֲרָם ד' 2 S 8:5 , 6 = 1 Ch 18:5 , 6 ; further 'אֶל הַי מֶלֶךְ ב' 2 Ch 28:23 ( || 'אֲרָם ד' ).

† דִּמְשֶׁק S <sup>1833</sup> TWOT <sup>433</sup> GK <sup>1967</sup> **n. [ m. ]?** Am 3:12 עָרֶשׁ ; punct. & meaning dub. all ancient Vrss דִּמְשֶׁק , and so Pusey; Hoffm <sup>ZAW</sup> iii. 102 ( 'in Damascus on a couch' ) *al.* , yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV *al.* follow MT , & render *damask* , *silk* , etc. ( Arabic connex. with city דִּמְשֶׁק ( Arabic ) disputed; according to Frä <sup>40.288</sup> Arabic is by metath. from , & this a loan-word from Syriac & this from Gk. μέταξα ( Old Lat. *metaxa* ) ) .

Babyl. Babylonian.

BAS *Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft* , edd. Dl. & Hpt.

punct. punctuation.

Hoffm G. Hoffmann.

דָּן S<sup>1835</sup> GK<sup>1968, 1969</sup> v. sub דִּין .

דָּנָאֵל S<sup>1840</sup> GK<sup>1971</sup> v. sub דִּין .

דַּנַּג TWOT<sup>444</sup> (√ of foll., meaning unknown) .

† דָּוָג S<sup>1749</sup> TWOT<sup>444a</sup> GK<sup>1880</sup> **n. m. wax** , דָּוָג Mi 1:4 + 2 times; דָּוָג ψ 22:15 —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97:5 ; like wax before fire Mi 1:4 ; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68:3 ; heart melteth like wax ψ 22:15 (simile of fear, despair). On 'ד in ψ 118:12 cf. Bae Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>

† דִּבְנָה S<sup>1837</sup> GK<sup>1972</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* ( = *K. Sepher* ), Jos 15:49 □ 'Πεννα .

† דִּנְהָבָה S<sup>1838</sup> GK<sup>1973</sup> **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43 ; identif. with *Tennib* (perhaps = *Thenib* , near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr<sup>Moab 222</sup>) by Neubauer<sup>Acad. 1891, 260</sup> cf. Tomkins<sup>ib. 284</sup> .

דָּנִיֵּאל S<sup>1840, 1841</sup> GK<sup>1975</sup> v. דָּנָאֵל sub דִּין .

דָּע S<sup>1843</sup> TWOT<sup>848</sup> GK<sup>1976</sup> , דָּעָה S<sup>1844</sup> TWOT<sup>848b</sup> GK<sup>1978</sup> v. sub יָדַע .

דָּעוּאֵל S<sup>1845</sup> GK<sup>1979</sup> ( דָּעוּאֵל ) v. sub יָדַע , רָעָה .

† [ דָּעַךְ S<sup>1846</sup> TWOT<sup>445</sup> GK<sup>1980</sup> ] **vb. go out, be extinguished** (poet. & especially Wisd. lit. (Aramaic דָּעֵיךְ , ) — Qal Pf. 3 mpl. דָּעֵכֶּי Is 43:17 ; Impf. דָּעֵךְ Pr 20:20 , דָּעֵךְ Jb 18:5 + 4 times;— *go out, be extinguished* , of lamp, always fig. , lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אֹרֶךְ הַשָּׁעִים Jb 18:5 , 'יָרַר Jb 18:6 ; 21:17 Pr 13:9 ; 20:20 ; 24:20 ; of hostile armies Is 43:17 ( כָּבֹד || ). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִדְעָכֶּי *be made extinct, dried up* , Jb 6:17 (of brooks). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. דָּעָכֶּי of assailants, *be*

*extinguished, quenched* כָּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118:12 ; but read perhaps בעדו with   Bae & Che , v. Che <sup>crit. n.</sup>

נָעַת S <sup>1847</sup> TWOT <sup>848c</sup> GK <sup>1981</sup> v. sub יָדַע .

דָּפָה TWOT <sup>446</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning unknown; NH דֹּפִי is *blemish, fault* ) .

† [ דָּפִי S <sup>1848</sup> TWOT <sup>446a</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **blemish, fault** בְּבֹן־אִמִּי : תִּתְּנוּ דָּפִי : בְּבֹן־אִמִּי ψ 50:20 *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* ( || בָּאֲחִיךָ תִּרְבֶּר ).

† [ דָּפַק S <sup>1849</sup> TWOT <sup>447</sup> GK <sup>1985</sup> ] **vb. beat, knock** ( Arabic *pour out* , also *drive* (beasts) ) — Qal Perf. 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּדְפְּקוּם consec. Gn 33:13 , but read 1 s. sf. וַיִּדְפְּקוּם   S Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); Pt. דוֹפֵק Ct 5:2 abs. *knocking* (at door). Hithp. Pt. מִתְּדַפְּקִים עַל־הַדֶּלֶת Ju 19:22 *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

† דָּפְקָה S <sup>1850</sup> GK <sup>1986</sup> **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מדבר סין Nu 33:12 , 13   Παφακα ; situation unknown, cf. views in Di ( On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat* -district, v. Eb <sup>GS 148 f. 552 ff.</sup> )

דָּק S <sup>1851</sup> TWOT <sup>448a</sup> GK <sup>1987</sup> , דִּק S <sup>1852</sup> TWOT <sup>448b</sup> GK <sup>1988</sup> v. sub דָּקַק .

דָּקָל ( √ of foll. cf. a king of *palm*; NH דִּקְל , *date-tree, palm* , Aramaic דִּיקְלָא , ) .

† דָּקְלָה S <sup>1853</sup> GK <sup>1989</sup> **n.pr. m. ( loc. )** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10:27 = 1 Ch 1:21 ; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10:27 .

† [ דָּקַק S <sup>1854</sup> TWOT <sup>448</sup> GK <sup>1990</sup> ] **vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine** ( Arabic *be or become thin, minute*; Ethiopic Assyrian *daḳāḳu* Pa. *break in pieces* COT <sup>Gloss</sup> ; Ph. דַּק *id.* , Aramaic דַּקַּק Pa. *id.* , ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. דַּק Dt 9:21 , דָּק Ex 32:20 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִדְקֶנִּי Is 28:28 ; 2 ms. תִּדֹּק Is 41:15 ; — 1. *crush* ( trans. ) sq.

acc. לֶחֶם *bread-stuff, corn* Is 28:28 ; of threshing || דִּישׁ Is 41:15 ( fig. of pulverizing mts.) **2.** only Pf. ; *be fine* , of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding  
 דִּישׁ עַד אֲשֶׁר-דָּק לְעֹפֹר וְאֶת אֹתוֹ טָחֹן Ex 32:20 ; Dt 9:21 .  
**Hiph.** Pf. דָּק 2 K 23:15 2 Ch 34:4 ; 2 fs. דָּקוֹת consec. Mi 4:13 ; Impf. יִדָּק 2 K 23:6 2 Ch 15:16 ; 1 s. sf. אֲדָקִים 2 S 22:43 (but אֲרִיִּים || ψ 18:43 ) ; Inf. abs. דָּק Ex 30:36 ; cstr. לְהִדָּק 2 Ch 34:7 (form anomalous *cf.* Ew § 238<sup>d</sup> Ol § 258<sup>b</sup> Be ; read perhaps לְהִדָּק Ki ; or לָדַק [ v. דָּק Is 40:15 ] *cf.* Öt ) ;— *make dust of, pulverize* לְעֹפֹר יִדָּק 2 K 23:6 (i.e. the Ashere), || 2 Ch 34:4 , 7 ( בָּתַת לְהִדָּק ) ; so of the *bamah* דָּק לְעֹפֹר 2 K 23:15 ; of the מִכְלָצָת 2 Ch 15:16 ; fig. Mi 4:13 ( obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים ) ; Ex 30:36 ( P ) has וְשִׁחַקְתָּ דָּק מִמֶּנָּה and *thou shalt beat some of it fine* i.e. the incense); 2 S 22:43 read אֲרִיִּים ( || ψ 18:43 ) for אֲדָקִים ( v. רִיִּק ). **Hoph.** Impf. יִדָּק Is 28:28 *be crushed* , subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* ( *cf.* supr. **Qal** ) ;—on sense *cf.* Che & Di .

† דָּק S<sup>1851</sup> TWOT<sup>448a</sup> GK<sup>1987</sup> **adj. thin, small, fine** — abs. m. דֶּ' Ex 16:14 + times; דָּק Lv 13:30 ; f. דָּקָה Lv 16:12 1 K 19:12 ; pl. f. abs. דָּקוֹת Gn 41:6 + 2 times; דָּק 41:24 ; cstr. דָּקוֹת 41:3 , דָּק v 4 ;— **1.** *thin* , of kine דָּק בָּשָׂר Gn 41:3 *cf.* v 4 ( Sam has in both דָּקוֹת *cf.* MT v 19 , 20 , 27 ) ; of ears of corn v 6 , 7 , 23 , 24 (all E) ; *thin, shrunk, withered* , of man Lv 21:20 ( H ). **2.** *small, fine* , of the manna דָּק מִן הַמָּן Ex 16:14 ; of incense Lv 16:12 , hair 13:30 (all P) ; of dust דָּק אֲבָק Is 29:5 ; in sim. of isles in hand of יָ , יָטוּל דָּק קוֹל Is 40:15 ( דָּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust* ) ; once of a low whisper דָּקָה דְּמָמָה 1 K 19:12 .

† דֶּ' S<sup>1852</sup> TWOT<sup>448b</sup> GK<sup>1988</sup> **n. [ m. ] veil, curtain** (as thin), כֶּדֶק שָׁמַיִם Is 40:22 *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens* .

† דָּקַר S<sup>1856</sup> TWOT<sup>449</sup> GK<sup>1991</sup> **vb. pierce, pierce through** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic דָּקַר , ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. דָּקְרוּ Zc 12:10 ; sf. וַיִּדְקְרוּ consec. 1 S 31:4 , וַיִּדְקְרוּ consec. Zc 13:3 ; Impf. וַיִּדְקֹר Nu 25:8 , וַיִּדְקְרוּ Ju 9:54 — *pierce, run through* (always c. acc. ) : as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25:8 ; false prophet Zc 13:3 ; but also as speedy death Ju 9:54 (Abimelech); 1 S 31:4a (Saul) = 1 Ch 10:4 ; also 1 S 31:4b (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10:4 & so □ L 1 S 31:4 b), see also Zc 12:10 ( *cf.* John 19:37 ). **Niph.** Impf. יִדָּקַר *be pierced through* , slain Is

13:15 (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** Pt. pl. מְדַקְרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37:10, slain Je 51:4 (|| חללים); by hunger La 4:9 (|| חללי רעב).

† דִּקְרָ S<sup>1857</sup> GK<sup>1992</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon* ? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4:9 בֶּן־דִּקְרָ *cf.* sub. בן.

† [מְדַקְרָה] S<sup>4094</sup> TWOT<sup>449a</sup> GK<sup>4532</sup> **n. f.** *piercing, stab, thrust*, only pl. cstr. בְּמִדְקָרוֹת חָרֵב Pr 12:18 *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דֵּר S<sup>1858</sup> TWOT<sup>454a</sup> GK<sup>1993</sup> v. דרר.

דִּר S<sup>1858</sup> TWOT<sup>454a</sup> GK<sup>1993</sup> v. דור.

דרא TWOT<sup>450</sup> (√ of foll. *cf.* Arabic *repel*.)

† דְּרֵאוֹן S<sup>1860</sup> TWOT<sup>450a</sup> GK<sup>1994</sup> **n. m.** *aversion, abhorrence*, abs. 'ד Is 66:24 *object of abhorrence*; cstr. דְּרֵאוֹן עוֹלָם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12:2 (on form *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 200, 202</sup>).

דרב TWOT<sup>451</sup> (√ of foll. *cf.* Arabic *become accustomed, trained, train*, *cf.* Fl NHWB<sup>i.444</sup>; also Ethiopic (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דְּרִבֵּן Aramaic in form, & 1 S 13:21 perhaps secondary, possibly regard as Aramaic loan-word & connect with Arabic *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† דְּרִבֵּן S<sup>1861</sup> TWOT<sup>451a</sup> GK<sup>1995</sup> **n. [ m. ]** *goad* (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדְּרִבֵּן, 1 S 13:21 (on form *cf.* Ol § 215 b.3 *al.* Dr).

[דְּרִבֵּן נָה] S<sup>1861</sup> TWOT<sup>451a</sup> GK<sup>1996</sup> **n. [ f. ]** *goad*, only abs. pl., in sim. דְּרִבֵּי תַּכְמִּים פֶּה דְּרִבֵּן נוֹת Ec 12:11 (*cf.* De<sup>Koh 434</sup>).

**דרג** TWOT <sup>452</sup> (√ of foll. *cf.* Arabic *go on foot, step bt step, walk, rise in grade, rank*; NH **דרג** Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth; *is be connected*; Aramaic (verb denom. according to PS); also Assyrian *darāgu, be high, lift*, Lyon <sup>Sargontexte 80</sup>, *durgu, daragu*, *path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT <sup>Gloss</sup> (*cf.* also **דרך**); Arabic *a step, stair*, Aramaic **דַּרְגָּא**, *id.* )

† **מְדַרְגֶּה** S <sup>4095</sup> TWOT <sup>452a</sup> GK <sup>4533</sup> **n. f. steep place, steep**, — **מ'** Ct 2:14 ( || **סִלְעַ** ), pl. **הַמְדַרְגֹּת** Ez 38:20 ( || **הַהָרִים** and **חֹמָה** ).

† **דְּרָעַ** S <sup>1862</sup> GK <sup>1997</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( etym. dub. ; possibly = **דְּרָר**, belonging then sub **דרר**, *cf.* Thes <sup>Add. 83</sup> ) —only 1 K 5:11 *Eathan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but solomon wiser than they); = **דְּרַע** 1 Ch 2:6, where read **דְּרָעַ** with **S** □ & Codd.

**דְּרָר** S <sup>1863</sup> TWOT <sup>454e</sup> GK <sup>1998</sup> v. **דרר**.

**דָּרוֹם** S <sup>1864</sup> TWOT <sup>454d</sup> GK <sup>1999</sup>, **דָּרוֹר** S <sup>1865, 1866</sup> TWOT <sup>454b, 454c</sup> GK <sup>2000</sup>, <sup>2001, 2002</sup> v. **דרר**.

† **דָּרְיָוֶשׁ** S <sup>1867, 1868</sup> GK <sup>2003</sup> **n.pr. m. Darius** ( Old Pers. *Dārayava'ush* *cf.* Spieg <sup>APK 81</sup> ) — **1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4:5 Hg 1:1, 15; 2:10 Zc 1:1, 7; 7:1. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12:22. **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9:1; 11:1, *cf.* Bev <sup>Dan. p. 19</sup>.

**דְּרִיּוֹשׁ** S <sup>1875</sup> TWOT <sup>455</sup> GK <sup>2004</sup> Ezr 10:16 v. **דרש**.

† **דָּרַךְ** S <sup>1869</sup> TWOT <sup>453</sup> GK <sup>2005</sup> **vb. tread, march** ( Aramaic **דְּרַךְ**, NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Arabic IV. *reach, overtake*; Ethiopic *be rough, severe* (from *calcavit*, Di ); *threshold, vestibule* ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **דָּרַךְ** Nu 24:17 + 6 times; 3 fs. **דָּרְכָה** Jos 14:9; 2 ms. **דָּרְכָה** Hb 3:15; 1 s. **דָּרְכָתִי** Is 63:3 Zc 9:13; pl. **דְּרָכוֹ** Jb 22:15 + 3 times; Impf. 3 ms. **יִדְרֹךְ** Mi 5:4 + 6 times + **יִדְרֹךְ** Je 51:3 ( **כְּתִיב וְלֹא קוִי** ); 3 fs.

---

Lyon D. G. Lyon.  
Thes Additions by E. Rödiger.  
Pers. Persian.  
Spieg *Altpersische Keilinschriften*.



דָּרַךְ Dt 11:24 Jos 1:3 ; 2 ms. דָּרַךְ Dt 33:29 + 2 times; 2 fs. דָּרַךְ Ju 5:21 ;  
 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרֹכֶם Is 63:3 ; 3 mpl. יִדְרֹכוּ 1 S 5:5 ; יִדְרֹכוּ ψ 11:2 ; יִדְרֹכוּ Ju 9:27 ;  
 2 mpl. דָּרַךְ Dt 11:25 ; Pt. act. דָּרַךְ Am 4:13 + 5 times; דָּרַךְ Jb 9:8 ; דָּרַכְתִּים Je 25:30 Ne 13:15 ; דָּרַכְתִּי Je 46:9 + 5 times; pass. f. דָּרוּכָה Is 21:15 ; דָּרְכוֹת 5:28  
 ;— **1.** *tread, march, march forth*, abs., דָּרַךְ נִפְשִׁי עָזָה Ju 5:21 ; cf. דָּרַךְ כּוֹכֵב  
 מִיֶּעֶקֶב Nu 24:17 (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob*. **2.** *tread upon* (land),  
 sq. דָּרַךְ Dt 1:36 ; 11:25 (subj. pers. ), Jos 14:9 (subj. רִגְלֵךְ ) cf. Dt 11:24 = Jos 1:3  
 (subj. רִגְלֵכֶם ); tread in a path, sq. דָּרַךְ Is 59:8 ( fig. of mode of life ); tread in (on)  
 the sea, sq. דָּרַךְ Hb 3:15 (but text dub. cf. VB ); of an invader יִדְרֹךְ בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi  
 5:4 ( || יָבוֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ ); sq. עָלַי 1 S 5:5 ( || id. ); sq. עָלַי ψ 91:13 ( || עָלִי-שָׁחַל וּפָתַח ); especially (poet.) אֶרֶץ מִיִּי Mi 1:3 , of יִי , so Am  
 4:13 , & ( || עָלִי-בְמִתֵּי יָם ) Jb 9:8 ; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing  
 them Dt 33:29 . Once sq. acc. ( || אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר ) Jb 22:15 . In technical senses **3.**  
*tread wine- (or oil-) press*, sq. acc. יִקְבִּים Jb 24:11 ( || יִצְהָרוּ ), Ne 13:15 ; sq.  
 acc. of thing pressed דְּעִנְבִּים Am 9:13 ; also of product וְתִירוֹשׁ ... מִיִּי Mi  
 6:15 ; יִדְרֹךְ Is 16:10 ; sq. בָּגַת Is 63:2 (in sim. ); abs. Je  
 25:30 (sim. ) 48:33 ; fig. of judgment Is 63:3 sq. acc. פּוֹרֶה winepress , subj. יִי ,  
 cf. v יִדְרֹכֶם בְּאֶפְרַיִם ( || רָמַס ) i.e. *tread them down*; so יִדְרֹךְ גֵּת יְהוּדָה גֵּת דָּרַךְ  
 קִשְׁתּוֹ אֶל-יִדְרֹךְ Je 51:3 ( || קִשְׁתּוֹ אֶל-יִדְרֹךְ ); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11:2 ; 37:14 , of judgments of יִי ψ 7:13  
 La 2:4 ; 3:12 ; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of יִי , זֶרְכָּתִי לִי יְהוּדָה , Zc 9:13 ( ||  
 קִשְׁתּוֹ מִלְּאֵתִי אֶפְרַיִם ); twice in like meaning c. obj. חֵץ arrow ψ 58:8 (but on text cf.  
 Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> ) 64:4 ; דָּרַכְתִּי קִשְׁתִּי = *bow-benders, archers* 46:9 Je 50:14 , 29 1 Ch  
 5:18 ; 8:40 2 Ch 14:7 ; קִשְׁתִּי דָּרוּכָה bent bow Is 21:15 , דָּרְכוֹת קִשְׁתִּי 5:28 . **Hiph.**  
 Pf. וְהִדְרִיךְ Is 11:15 ; sf. הִדְרִיכָה Je 51:33 (where many Inf. cstr. ). cf. RS<sup>J Ph.</sup>  
 xvi. (1888)<sup>72</sup> ; 1 s. sf. הִדְרִיכְתִּי Pr 4:11 ; 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיכוּ Ju 20:43 , הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb  
 28:8 ; Impf. יִדְרֹךְ ψ 25:9 ; sf. יִדְרֹכְנִי Hb 3:19 ; יִדְרֹכֶם ψ 107:7 ; 1 s. sf. אֶדְרֹכֶם  
 Is 42:16 ; יִדְרֹכוּ Je 9:2 ( cf. Ges<sup>§ 53 n</sup> ); Inv. ms. sf. הִדְרִיכְנִי ψ 25:5 ; 119:35 ;  
 Inf. cstr. v. supr. ; Pt. sf. מִדְרִיכְךָ Is 48:17 ;— **1.** *tread, tread down*, of treading  
 down enemy in battle Ju 20:43 ; of treading a path Jb 28:8 ; levelling threshing-floor Je  
 51:33 (all sq. sf. ). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow ( = **Qal 4** ), only fig. שָׁקַר וְיִדְרֹכוּ  
 אֶת-לְשׁוֹנָם קִשְׁתָּם Je 9:2 *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood*. **3.**  
*causat. cause to tread or march, lead*, returning exiles Is 11:15 (subj. יִי ; no obj.

expressed); cf. **יְשַׁרָה וַיְדַרְיֶכֶם בְּדֶרֶךְ** ψ 107:7 *and he led them in a straight way*; v. also Is 42:16 (|| הוֹלִיךְ); with a moral application **הַדְרַכְתִּיךָ בְּמַעְגְלֵי־יֵשׁוּעַ** Pr 4:11; cf. ψ 119:35 **הַדְרִיכֵנִי בְּנִתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ** *lead me in the path of thy commandments*; ψ 25:5 **בְּדֶרֶךְ תִּלְךָ** (|| לְמַד דְּרָכּוֹ) cf. v 9 **בְּמִשְׁפָּט** (|| לְמַדִּנִּי) cf. Is 48:17 **בְּדֶרֶךְ תִּלְךָ** (|| לְהוֹעֵל מִלְמַדְךָ); once of giving security & triumph **עַל־בְּמוֹתַי יְדַרְכֵנִי** Hb 3:19 *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

**דֶּרֶךְ** S<sup>1870</sup> TWOT<sup>453a</sup> GK<sup>2006</sup><sub>715</sub> **n. m.** Dt 17:16 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18:20  
**way, road, distance, journey, manner** — abs. **דֶּרֶךְ** v 21 +; Gn 38:16 +; **דֶּרֶךְ** cstr. 3:24; sf. **דֶּרֶכֶי** 24:42 + 4 times + 2 S 22:33 **דֶּרֶכְךָ דֶּרֶכְךָ** Ho 10:13 1 K 19:15; **דֶּרֶכְךָ** ψ 5:9 + 9 times; **דֶּרֶכְךָ** Je 2:23 + 8 times; **דֶּרֶכּוֹ** Gn 6:12 +; **דֶּרֶכָּה** 1 S 1:18 Jb 28:23; **דֶּרֶכֶינוּ** Ju 18:5 + 2 times; **דֶּרֶכְכֶם** Gn 19:2 + 3 times; **דֶּרֶכְכֶם** 1 K 2:4 +; du. **דֶּרֶכֶיכֶם** Pr 28:6, 18; pl. **דֶּרֶכֶיכֶם** Dt 28:7 + 6 times; cstr. **דֶּרֶכֶי** Pr 3:17 + 24 times; sf. **דֶּרֶכֶי** Jb 13:15 + 17 times, **דֶּרֶכֶי** ψ 95:10 + 4 times; **דֶּרֶכֶיךָ** Dt 28:29 + 16 times; **דֶּרֶכְךָ** Ex 33:13 + 2 times; **דֶּרֶכֶיךָ** Je 3:13 + 4 times; **דֶּרֶכֶיךָ** Ez 7:3 + 3 times; **דֶּרֶכֶינוּ** Dt 10:12 +; **דֶּרֶכֶיךָ** Pr 3:17 + 3 times; **דֶּרֶכֶינוּ** La 3:40 Zc 1:6; **דֶּרֶכֶיכֶם** Lv 26:22 + 17 times; **דֶּרֶכֶיכֶם** Je 16:17 + 5 times; **דֶּרֶכֶיכֶם** Ez 16:47; — **1. way, road, path** Gn 35:3 (E) 38:16, 21 (both J) 48:7 (P), 49:17 (J; poem) Lv 26:22 (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22:22, 23<sup>(x3)</sup>, 31, 34 (all JE) Dt 6:7; 22:4, 6; 23:5; 24:9; 25:17, 18 Jos 3:4 (D) Ru 1:7 1 S 4:13 (on text cf. Dr) 15:2; 24:4 2 S 16:13 1 K 13:9, 10<sup>(x2)</sup>, 12, 17, 24<sup>(x2)</sup>, 25, 26, 28; 18:6<sup>(x2)</sup>, 7; 20:38 2 K 2:23; 3:8; 6:19; 7:15, 19:28, 33 = Is 37:29, 34, Ho 6:9; 13:7 Is 43:16, 19; 49:9, 11; 51:10; 57:14<sup>(x2)</sup> Je 6:25 La 1:5 Ez 21:24, 25; 42:11, 12 Jo 2:7, Ezr 8:22, 31 Jb 12:24 ψ 107:40; 110:7 Pr 7:8; 8:2; 26:13 Ec 10:3; 12:5; cstr. *way of* (often = to, toward) **דֶּרֶךְ** Gn 3:24 (J) **דֶּרֶךְ ד' שׁוּר** 16:7 (J) **דֶּרֶךְ ד' אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים** Ex 13:7 (E) **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַבָּשָׂן** Nu 21:33 (JE); cf. Dt 1:2, 19; 3:1 Jos 2:7 (JE) 12:3 1 S 6:9, 12; 13:17, 18<sup>(x2)</sup>; 17:52 2 K 3:20 Is 15:5 Je 2:18<sup>(x2)</sup>; 50:5 Ez 47:15; 48:1; **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַמִּדְבָּר** (of different ways) Ex 13:18 (E) Jos 8:15 (JE) Ju 20:42, cf. Dt 2:8 2 S 2:24 2 K 3:8; **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַמִּדְבָּר** 2 S 15:23 is corrupt; read **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַמִּדְבָּר** □ L Dr cf. We : *the way of the olive-tree which*, etc.; **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַעֲרֵבָה** Dt 2:8 and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4:7 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7, Je 39:4; **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַפְּכָר** 2 S 18:23; **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַשַּׁעַר** Nu 14:25; 21:4 (JE Dt 1:40; 2:1; often of gateway, as **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַשַּׁעַר** 2 S 15:2 cf. 2 K 11:19; 25:4 = Je 52:7; Ez 9:2; 43:4; 44:1, 4; 46:9<sup>(x5)</sup>; 47:2; **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַמִּלְכָּה** Je 39:4; **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַבַּיִת** 2 K 9:27; **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַבַּיִת** 44:3; 46:2, 8; **דֶּרֶךְ ד' הַשַּׁעַר** 44:3; 46:2, 8;

PEF Pal. Explor. Fund, usually *circa.*, Quart. Statem'nt.  
ThLZ Theol. Literaturzeitung.

ants Pr 6:6 (pl.) † 5. fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. ל' א  
 דְּרָכָיו Dt 28:29 cf. Jos 1:8 (D) 1 S 18:14 2 S 22:33 = ψ 18:33 ;  
 Jb 3:23 ; 8:19 ; 17:9 ; 22:28 ; 24:23 ; 31:4 ; 34:21 ψ 10:5 ; 35:6 ; 37:5 , 7 , 23 ;  
 91:11 ; 102:24 ; 119:37 ; 128:1 ; 139:3 ; 146:9 Pr 2:8 ; 3:6 , 23 ; 11:5 ; 20:24 ;  
 29:27 ; 31:3 ; Is 40:27 ; 45:13 ; 48:15 ; 55:8 , 9 Je 2:36 ; 10:23 ; 12:1 ; 23:12  
 La 3:9 , 11 Ho 2:8 ; 9:8 ; 10:13 Am 2:7 (ד' עֲנוּיִם) ; thrice (Ch) in summary of a  
 king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 13:22 ; of Jotham וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 27:7 ; of Ahaz וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 28:26 ; א' רַחֲמֵיךָ 2 Ch 27:7 ; of Ahaz וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 28:26 ;  
 Is 3:12 cf. also Is 30:11 and 57:18 ; = gain Is 56:11 , pleasure, etc. Is 58:13 . †  
 6. a. of moral action and character אֶת־דְּרָכָיו עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6:12 (P) ; cf. Je 3:21 ; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דְּרָכָם 1 K 2:4 ; 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:16 ; cf. v 39 =  
 2 Ch 6:30 ; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנַי ' 2 Ch 27:6 ; ψ 5:9 ; 39:2 ; 49:14 ; 50:23 ; 119:5 ,  
 26 , 59 , 168 Pr 4:26 ; 5:8 , 21 ; 10:9 ; 14:2 , 8 , 12 ; 16:2 , 7 , 9 , 17 , 25 ;  
 19:3 , 16 ; 21:2 , 29 Je 2:23 ; 6:27 ; 7:3 , 5 ; 16:17 ; 17:10 ; 18:11 , 15 ; 26:13  
 ; 32:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> La 3:40 Ez 7:3 , 8 , 9 , 27 ; 14:22 , 23 ; 18:25 , 29 , 30 ; 24:14 ;  
 28:15 ; 33:17 , 20 ; 36:19 Hg 1:5 , 7 Zc 1:6 ; דְּרָכָיו לְבָרַךְ Ec 11:9 cf. Is 57:17  
 (& Je 32:39 c. infr.) b. of duty (commanded by ' , etc.) הִדְּרָכָיו יִלְכוּ בָּהּ Ex 18:20 (E) cf. 32:8 (JE) Dt 9:12 , 16 ; 13:6 ; 31:29 Ju 2:17 Jb 31:7 ψ 25:8 , 12 ;  
 32:8 ; 119:1 ; 143:8 Pr 21:16 ; 22:6 ; 23:19 Is 30:21 ; 48:17 Je 7:23 Mal 2:8 ;  
 so too, of wisdom דְּרָכָיו יִלְכוּ בָּהּ Pr 3:17 , ד' הִכְמָה , 4:11 ; 8:32 ; cf. 23:26 ;  
 ד' הִטְוָה וְהִיטְוָה 1 S 12:23 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27 ; cf. Pr 16:31 Je 6:16 ; דְּרָכָיו Jb 4:6 cf.  
 22:3 Pr 13:6 ; דְּרָכָיו (i.e. of light) Jb 24:13 (נְתִיבֵי תִּיּוֹ ||) ; ד' ψ 1:6 , ד' תְּמִימִים ψ 119:1 ; ד' תְּמִימִים Pr 2:20 , יִשְׁרֵי־דְרָכָיו , ψ 37:14 , ד' תְּמִימִים Pr 11:20 ψ 119:1 ; ד' תְּמִימִים Pr 101:2 , 6 , ד' אֲמוּנָה , ψ 119:30 , ד' שְׁלוֹם , Is 59:8 ; ד' עוֹלָם , ψ 139:24 , ד' חַיִּים , Pr 6:23 , cf. 12:28 Je 21:8 (opp. הַמּוֹת ד' v. infr.) ; without modifier 1 S 8:3 , 5  
 Jb 13:15 ; 23:10 , ד' אֶחָד לִבְּאֶחָד Je 32:39 ; cf. also a. supr. ; especially cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22:43 2 K 22:2 2 Ch 11:17 ; 20:32 ; 21:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> (pl.) so 34:2 ; cf. דְּרָכָיו דָּוִד הָרִאשׁוֹנִים 2 Ch 17:3 the first ways of David ; also  
 דְּרָכָיו הָרַעָה , ד' הִקְשָׁה Ju 2:19 ; דְּרָכָם הִקְשָׁה Je 12:16 . † d. oftener in bad sense דְּרָכָיו הָרַעָה , ד' הִקְשָׁה Ju 2:19 ; דְּרָכָם הִקְשָׁה Je 12:16 . †  
 1 K 13:33 , ד' רַע , Pr 2:12 ; 8:13 ; 28:10 ; cf. 2 K 17:13 2 Ch 7:14 Je 18:11 ;  
 23:22 ; 25:5 ; 26:3 ; 35:15 ; 36:2 , 7 Ez 3:18 , 19 ; 13:22 ; 20:44 ; 33:11 Jon 3:8 , 10 Zc 1:4 ; ד' לֹא טוֹב , ψ 36:5 Pr 16:29 Is 65:2 ; דְּרָכָיו זָמָה Ez 16:27 ; cf. with completed metaph. ד' לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18:15 ; further ד' שִׁקָּר ψ 119:29 , ד' דְּרָכָיו מָוֶת , Pr 2:13 ; דְּרָכָיו מָוֶת , Pr 14:12  
 = 16:25 ; ד' הַמּוֹת דָּרָךְ Je 21:8 , cf. supr. c ; ד' עֲצָל Pr 15:19 (cf. 6:6) ; ד' (ד' אֲוִיל) , 12:15 (ד' רִשְׁעִים) , 1:1 cf. v 6 Pr 1:15 ; 3:31 ; 4:19 (ד' רִשְׁעִים) , 12:15 (ד' אֲוִיל) ,

עֲקַשׁ דְּרָכִים (ד' ב' גְּדִים) 13:15, also 15:9; 21:8 Is 55:7; עֲקַשׁ Pr 22:5, cf. Pr 28:6 cf. v 18; further, without modifier, Ho 4:9; 12:3 Pr 7:25; 14:14 Is 53:6; 66:3 Je 2:23 (of idolatry בְּגִיָּא דְּרָכֶיךָ) v 23 4:11 (cf. Hi Gf) v 18 15:7; 22:21 Ez 16:47<sup>(x2)</sup>, 61; 18:23; 20:43; 23:13, 31; 33:8, 9<sup>(x2)</sup>, 11; 36:17<sup>(x2)</sup>, 31, 32 cf. also sub a. supr.; לָתֵת דְּרָכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8:32 *to place his way upon his head*, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6:23, cf. Ez 7:4; 9:10; 11:21; 16:43; 22:31; פָּרִי דְּרָכָם Pr 1:31; especially cstr. before names of bad kings יִרְבָּעָם ד' 1 K 15:34 (cf. v 26) 16:2, 19, 26; 22:53 cf. v 53<sup>(x2)</sup>; also דְּרָכֵי בֵּית ד' מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 8:18; 16:3 2 Ch 21:6, 13; 28:2 (pl.); ד' הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 8:11 Je 10:2, אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם ד' Ez 20:30 cf. 2 K 21:21. † e. way of ' (a) = his creative activity Jb 26:14; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) דְּרָכֵי־אֵל Jb 40:19 (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רֵאשִׁית דְּרָכּוֹ Pr 8:22; (b) = his moral administration, Ex 33:13 (pl.; JE); Dt 32:4 2 S 22:31 = ψ 18:31 Jb 21:31; 36:23; אֱלֹהִים בְּקֹדֶשׁ דְּרָכָךְ ψ 77:14 (|| מִי אֵל ||) 77:14; 103:7; 138:5; 145:17; Pr 10:29 Is 55:8, 9 Je 5:4, 5 Ez 18:25<sup>(x2)</sup>, 29<sup>(x2)</sup>; 33:17, 20 Ho 14:10. (c.) = his commandments דְּרָכֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּיתָ Dt 5:30 cf. (pl.) 8:6; 10:12; 11:22, 28; 19:9; 26:17; 28:9; 30:16 Jos 22:5 (D) Ju 2:22 2 S 22:22 = ψ 18:22, 1 K 2:3; 3:14; 8:58; 11:33, 38 2 K 21:22 2 Ch 6:31 Jb 21:14; 23:11; 34:27; ψ 25:4, 9; 27:11; 37:34; 51:15; 67:3; 81:14; 86:11; 95:10; 119:3 Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, Is 42:24; 58:2; 63:17; 64:4 Zc 3:7 Mal 2:9; cf. יְעֹזְרֶיךָ ד' ψ 119:14 2 Ch 17:6; v. also יְעֹזְרֶיךָ ד' ψ 119:14; 33 v 32, ד' מְצֹדֶיךָ, ד' פְּקֻדֶיךָ v 27.

† [ מְדָרְךָ ] S<sup>4096</sup> TWOT<sup>453b</sup> GK<sup>4534</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **treading- or stepping-place**, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מְדָרְךָ כַּף־רֶגֶל Dt 2:5 *treading-place for the sole of a foot* (cf. 11:24 = Jos 1:3).

† [ דְּרָכְמוֹן , אֶזְרָכוֹן (א prosthet.) ] n. [ m. ] **unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perhaps drachma, others daric, v. infr. :—only pl.** דְּרָכְמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2:69 (|| מָנִים of silver) = Ne 7:70 (|| *id.*); so דְּרָכְמוֹנִים Ne 7:69, 71; also אֶזְרָכִי of gold money 1 Ch 29:7 (|| כֶּכָּרִים; also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8:27. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9 3/4 d. Eng.; value of gold dr. (1/2 stater) = c. 9 s. 5 d. Eng.; cf. Hultsch <sup>Gr. u. Röm. Metrol.</sup>

(1882) 224, 227, 230–250, & Tab. xvi, xvi. — ( If '7 = *drachma* , then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. from some Asiatic source by Ew GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 798; Gesch. i. 274, H i. 189 *cf.* Sm Listen 18, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. *cf.* Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f. Hultsch l.c. 131 ); *cf.* Ph. pl. ררכמנם , דרכנם = *drachmæ* according to Re RA 1888, 7 Berger Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385 Hoffm AGG xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8 . According to view commonly current hitherto '7 = *daric* , Gk. δαρεικός , *cf.* Syriac , Pers. gold coin = *c.* Eng. sovereign (weight = *c.* 2 drachm.): Brandis l.c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch l.c. 466 Schr in Ri HWB Art. Darike Erman SPV ii, 75 Hoffm ZA 1887, 49 ff. ( Hoffm l.c. abandons), *cf.* Ryle Ezr 2:69 . )

דַּרְמָשֶׁק S<sup>1834</sup> GK<sup>2008</sup> v. דַּמָּשֶׁק .

† דָּרַע ( according to Thes connected with Aramaic דַּרְע , דַּרְעָרַע *arm* , Heb. דָּרוֹעַ , whence foll. in sense *strong* , of fortified city; this however, is dub. )

† דַּרְעָרַעִי S<sup>154</sup> GK<sup>167</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan דַּרְעָרַעִי Jos 19:37 ; דַּרְעָרַעִי Nu 21:33 = Dt 3:1 , Dt 3:10 ; דַּרְעָרַעִי Dt 1:4 ; דַּרְעָרַעִי Jos 12:4 ; 13:12 *cf.* 13:31 ;—on identity of all these *cf.* Di Dt 3:10 ; modern *Der'ât* , 7 1/2 hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. □Αδραά ( Lag Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235 ) *cf.* Di Nu 21:23 Wetzl Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd Pal 201 .

דָּרַע S<sup>1873</sup> GK<sup>2009</sup> 1 Ch 2:6 v. דָּרַדַּע .

דָּרַק (√ of foll. meaning dub. ; Arabic = *walk rapidly, hasten, shield* ) .

† דַּרְקוֹן S<sup>1874</sup> GK<sup>2010</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, דַּרְקוֹן Ezr 2:56 = Ne 7:58 .

---

GGA *Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen* .  
 Gesch. H. Ewals, *Geschichte d. Volkes Israel*;  
 H H. Ewals, *History of Isr.* (Neg. Trans. of Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup> );  
 Sm R. Smend, *listen Der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia* .  
 Re E. Renan.  
 RA *Revue Archéologique*.  
 AGG *Abhandlugen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften*.

**רר** TWOT <sup>454</sup> ( √ of foll. words: Arabic — **1.** *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), *cf.* I. **רָרַר** . **2.** *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), *cf.* a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & **רָרַר** . **3.** *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), *cf.* *swift* horse, or other beast, & II. **רָרַר** . **4.** *give light, shine* (of lamp) *cf.* *shining star* , *glistening* or *shining* of sword, *pearls* ( coll. ) & **רָר** ; hence prob. **רָרוּם** ) .

† **רָר** S <sup>1858</sup> TWOT <sup>454a</sup> GK <sup>1993</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **pearl? mother of pearl?** ( Arabic *a pearl* ) Est 1:6 .

† I. **רָרַר** S <sup>1865, 1866</sup> TWOT <sup>454b, 454c</sup> GK <sup>2000, 2001, 2002</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **a flowing; free run, liberty** ;— **1.** **מֵרֶ-רָרַר** Ex 30:23 ( P ) i.e. *myrrh of flowing* , fine-flowing m. *cf.* **מֵר** & Di . **2.** c. **קרא** *proclaim liberty* , **וְקִרְאתֶם בְּרוּר בְּאֶרֶץ לְכָל־יִשְׂכֵּיהָ** Lv 25:10 ( H ) in Jubilee year, *cf.* Is 61:1 ( || **פָּקַח־קוֹחַ** ); Je 34:8 , 15 , 17 all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v 17 ( iron. ) *lo! I proclaim to you librtty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine* , i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); **שְׁנַת־הַד'** Ez 46:17 i.e. year of Jubilee ( *cf.* Lv 25:10 ).

† II. **רָרַר** S <sup>1865, 1866</sup> TWOT <sup>454b, 454c</sup> GK <sup>2000, 2001, 2002</sup> **n. f.** **ψ 84:4 swallow ψ 84:4** ( || **צָפֹר** ), Che ( q.v. ) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26:2 **לֵנוּד כְּדָרֹר לְעוֹף כְּצָפֹר** (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

† **רָרוּם** S <sup>1864</sup> TWOT <sup>454d</sup> GK <sup>1999</sup> **n. m.** **south** (poet. & late) ( on formation *cf.* Ol § 216 a Sta § 295 ) — **רָרוּם** Jb 37:17 + **16 times** + Ez 40:27 b. 28 b ( del. **S** Co in v 27 b; AB **S** Co in v 28 b — *south* , Ez 42:18 (over against **קָדִים** , **צָפוֹן** , **יָם** ); 12 times more in Ezek.) of wh. Co del. 2, *cf.* supr. ) 21:2 ( = **תִּימָנָה** and **נֶגֶב** ); **רָרַךְ הַד'** toward south 40:24 (<sup>×2</sup>), 27 , read also **רָרַךְ הַד'** 42:10 f or **ד'** **הַקָּדִים** □ Ke Co ; **שַׁעַר הַד'** south gate 40:[27] , 28 , [ 28 ] *cf.* Co supr. , 40:44 ( opp. **צָפוֹן** ; also **קָדִים** ), v 45 ( opp. **צָפוֹן** ) 42:12 = **לָד'** 41:11 ( opp. **צָפוֹן** ), **לְשַׁכּוֹת הַד'** 42:13 ( opp. **צָפוֹן** ). Elsewhere only Dt 33:23 ( || **יָם** ), Jb 37:17 ; Ec 1:6 ; 11:3 (both opp. **צָפוֹן** ).



† דָּרָר S<sup>1863</sup> TWOT<sup>454e</sup> GK<sup>1998</sup> n. [ m. ] **thistles** ( coll. ) ( Arabic , still current in Pal. , Löw<sup>p. 100</sup> ; Ethiopic ) קוץ וְדָרָר Gn 3:18 ( J ) Ho 10:8 symbol of wildness, desert.

† דָּרַשׁ S<sup>1875</sup> TWOT<sup>455</sup> GK<sup>2004, 2011</sup><sub>162</sub> **vb. resort to, seek** ( cf. Arabic *rub* over, efface (a site), tread (wheat), fig. read repeatedly, study; beat (a path), discuss , Pa. practise in; NH search out (a meaning), expound ) — Qal Pf. 1 Ch 10:14 ; Impf. יִדְרֹשׁ ψ 10:4 + , אֶדְרֹשָׁה 1 S 28:7 , נִדְרֹשָׁה 1 K 22:7 + , יִדְרֹשׁוּן Is 55:2 ; Imv. דְּרֹשׁ 1 K 22:5 + ; Inf. abs. דָּרַשׁ Lv 10:16 Dt 23:22 ; cstr. דָּרַשׁ Dt 22:2 + דְּרֹשׁ Ez 14:7 , לְדְרֹשׁ (scribal error for דְּרֹשׁ Ew § 239<sup>a</sup> Ol § 245<sup>g</sup> ) Ezr 10:16 ; Pt. דָּרַשׁ Dt 11:12 + 10 times, דְּרֹשׁ 1 Ch 28:9 + 3 times; pass. דְּרֹשִׁים ψ 111:2 , דְּרֹשָׁה Is 62:12 ; syn. בִּקֵּשׁ ;— 1. ( tread a place,) *resort to, frequent* , with religious obj. , c. acc. loc. Am 5:5 2 Ch 1:5 , אֶל־ loc. Dt 12:5 . 2. *seek, consult, inquire of*: a. acc. י' , אֶל־הֵימָּה Gn 25:22 ( J ) Ex 18:15 ( E ) 1 S 9:9 1 K 22:8 2 K 3:11 ; 8:8 ; 22:13 , 18 1 Ch 15:13 ; 21:30 2 Ch 18:7 ; 34:21 ψ 24:6 ; 78:34 Je 21:2 ; 37:7 Ez 20:1 , 3 ; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13:3 ; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22:5 ( = 2 Ch 18:4 ) cf. 1 K 14:5 ; with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10:14 2 Ch 34:26 Ez 14:7 ; his word 2 K 1:16 ; with אֶל־ , אֶל־יָהּ Jb 5:8 ; their God Is 8:19 , Messianic king Is 11:10 ; י' מֵעַל־סֵפֶר *out of the book of* י' Is 34:16 (in gloss, according to Che<sup>JQ Jan. 1892, 332</sup>); c. מֵאֲוֹתוֹ of a נְבִיא לִי' 1 K 22:7 ( = 2 Ch 18:6 ) cf. ( sup. ) v 8 2 K 3:11 and 1 K 14:5 ( מֵעֵמֶךְ ). b. *heathen gods and necromancers* , הַדְּרֹשׁ the inquirer Ez 14:10 ; with בְּ , בַּעֲלֵת אוֹב , פֶּאֹב 1 S 28:7 , 1 Ch 10:13 , בַּבְּעַל זְבוֹב , 2 K 1:2 , 3 , 6 , 16 ; with אֶל , אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Is 8:19 , אֶל־הַמִּתִּים Dt 18:11 , אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Is 19:3 . 3. *seek deity in prayer and worship*: a. *the true God* ( cf. בִּקֵּשׁ י' דָּרַשׁ Dt 4:29 Ho 10:12 Am 5:4 , 6 Is 9:12 ; 31:1 ; 55:6 ; 58:2 ; 65:10 Je 10:21 ; 29:13 Zp 1:6 La 3:25 1 Ch 16:11 ( = ψ 105:4 ) 28:9 2 Ch 12:14 ; 14:3 , 6 ; 15:2 , 12 ; 16:12 ; 22:9 ; 26:5 ψ 9:11 ; 22:27 ; 34:5 , 11 ; 119:2 , 10 ; ה(אֱלֹהִים) דָּרַשׁ 2 Ch 19:3 ; 26:5 ; 30:19 ψ 14:2 ( = 53:3 ) 69:33 ; אֶדְרֹשׁ נִי ד' ψ 77:3 ; with לְ , only in Chronicler, לִיהוָה 1 Ch 22:19 2 Ch 15:13 ; 20:3 Ezr 6:21 ; לֵאלֹהִים 2 Ch 17:4 ; 31:21 ; 34:3 Ezr 4:2 ; Dr<sup>Intr. 503</sup> finds in Chr weakened meaning, *revere* . b. *seek heathen deities* , c. acc. Je 8:2 2 Ch 25:15 , 20 ; with לְ , Dt 12:30 2 Ch 17:3 . 4. a. *seek* , with idea of demanding, *require* ( בִּקֵּשׁ is *seek* , simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22:2 Ez 34:6 , 8 , 11 ; goat Lv 10:16<sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ); with אַחֲרָ , after green fodder Jb 39:8 . b. *inquire, investigate* , abs. Ju 6:29 Dt 13:15 ; 17:4 , 9 ; 19:18 ; with acc. Ezr 10:16 ; בְּלִלְבָבוֹת דָּרַשׁ י' *all hearts Yahweh*





fs. **תִּשָּׂא** (juss.) Gn 1:11 *cause to sprout or shoot forth* **תִּשָּׂא הָאָרֶץ** — **תִּשָּׂא** Je 50:11 v. sub **וַיִּשָּׂא**.

† **תִּשָּׂא** S<sup>1877</sup> TWOT<sup>456a</sup> GK<sup>2013</sup> **n. m.** Is 15:6 **grass** ( NH *id.* , Assyrian *dišu* , herb , Lyon<sup>Sargontexte 69</sup> ; Sab. **תִּשָּׂא** *fresh shoots* DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 597</sup> = *springtime* CIS<sup>iv. p. 11</sup> ; Aramaic **תִּשָּׂא** , ( *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 130</sup> ) ) — 'ד abs. Gn 1:11 + 13 times— acc. cogn. **תִּשָּׂא** Gn 1:11 ; *cf.* v 12 (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23:4 ; of a second crop of grass Pr 27:25 ( opp. **תִּצֵּר** ) caused to spring forth by God **תִּשָּׂא מִצֵּד הַצִּמְיָה** Jb 38:27 ; refreshed by rain Dt 32:2 ; **נִאֲוֹת ד'** ψ 23:2 ; as food of wild ass Jb 6:5 ; as failing (withered) Is 15:6 ; lacking for animals Je 14:5 ; **וַיִּרָק תִּשָּׂא** sim. of weakness 2 K 19:26 ( || **עָשָׂב שָׁדָה** ) = Is 37:27 ; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37:2 ( **וַיִּרָק ד'** ), of growth and prosperity, Is 66:14 .

† **תִּשָּׂן** S<sup>1878, 1879</sup> TWOT<sup>457, 457b</sup> GK<sup>2014, 2015</sup> **vb.** **be fat, grow fat** ( Arabic ; whence also *grease, fat*; NH **תִּשָּׂן** *make fat* , *cf.* NH **תִּשָּׂן** *fat* ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. **וַיִּשָּׂן** consec. Dt 31:20 (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. Pi. Pf. **תִּשָּׂן** ψ 23:5 ; **וַיִּשָּׂן** consec. Nu 4:13 ; Impf. : **תִּשָּׂן** , **תִּשָּׂן** ψ 20:4 volunt. ( *cf.* Ges<sup>§ 48, 3</sup> De ; but perhaps read sf. **תִּשָּׂן** , **תִּשָּׂן** v. Ki Ges<sup>l.c.</sup> ) ; 3 fs. **תִּשָּׂן** Pr 15:30 ; Inf. **תִּשָּׂן** Ex 27:3 —causat. *make fat* **בְּשֶׁמֶן ד' רָאִשִׁי** i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23:5 ; **עֲצָם ד' עֲצָם** Pr 15:30 of bodily effect of good news; **עֲוֹלָה ד' תִּשָּׂן** *find a burnt-offering fat* = acceptable ψ 20:4 ; elsewhere *denom.* from **תִּשָּׂן** (fat ashes);— *take away, clear away the fat ashes* ( acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4:13 ( P ), so **סִירוֹת לְתִשָּׂן** Ex 27:3 ( P ). **Pu.** Impf. **תִּשָּׂן** Pr 28:25 Is 34:7 ; 3 fs. **תִּשָּׂן** Pr 11:25 ; 13:4 — pass. of causat. Pi. *be made fat* , of dust saturated **מִחֶלֶב** Is 34:7 ; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11:25 , the diligent 13:4 , the trustful 28:25 . **Hothp.** Pf. 3 fs. **תִּשָּׂן** ( *cf.* Ol<sup>§ 271</sup> Ges<sup>§ 54, 3</sup> ) Is 34:6 , of Yahweh's sword:— *it hath fattened itself* **מִחֶלֶב** ( || **לֹאֵה דָם** ).

† **תִּשָּׂן** S<sup>1880</sup> TWOT<sup>457a</sup> GK<sup>2016</sup> **n. m.** **fatness, fat ashes** — abs. 'ד ψ 63:6 + 8 times, **תִּשָּׂן** Lv 1:16 + 3 times; cstr. **תִּשָּׂן** ψ 36:9 ; sf. **תִּשָּׂן** Ju 9:9 — **1. fatness** , abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9:9 (of olive tree); abundance, fertility ψ 63:6 (in simile || **חֶלֶב** ), 65:12 , of food and drink, Jb 36:16 Je 31:14 ; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36:9 ( **ד' בֵּיתֶךָ** ), Is 55:2 . **2. fat ashes** , i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1:16 ; 4:12 (<sup>×2</sup>); 6:3 , 4 (all P) Je 31:40 1 Ki 13:3 , 5 .

† דִּישֹׁן S<sup>1878, 1879</sup> TWOT<sup>457, 457b</sup> GK<sup>2014, 2015</sup> **adj. fat**, דִּישֹׁן Is 30:23 (|| שִׁמֹן), of לֶחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees דִּישֹׁנִים ψ 92:15 (|| רַעֲנָנִים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דִּישֹׁן Ju 9:9); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יוֹרְדֵי עֶפְרָי cf. Che) ψ 22:30 אֶרֶץ דִּישֹׁנִי (Brüll שׁ־כְּנִי, Renan<sup>Hist. iii. 134</sup> יִשְׂרָאֵל).

† דִּת S<sup>1881, 1882</sup> TWOT<sup>2683, 458</sup> GK<sup>2017</sup> **n. f.** Est 3:15; 4:11; **decree, law, usage, only** in Persian period (Biblical Aramaic NH *id.*, Syriac or Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dâta*, *law*, Spieg<sup>APK 225</sup>) — ד' abs. Est 1:8 + 9 times; cstr. דִּת Est 2:12, דִּת 9:13; sf. דִּתוֹ Est 2:8 + 4 times; pl. cstr. דִּתִּי Ezr 8:36 + 2 times; sf. דִּתִּיהֶם Est 3:8; — **1. decree, edict, commission** of Pers. king Ezr 8:36 (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2:8 (|| דִּבְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4:3 (|| *id.*) 8:17 (|| *id.*) 9:1 (|| *id.*; c. עֲשֵׂה *execute*) cf. also 9:13; c. vb. נָתַן 3:14, 15; 8:13, 14; 9:14; written כְּתַב־הַדִּת 4:8 (cf. 3:14; 8:13). **2. law**, permanently valid and applicable, יִדְעֵי דִת Est 1:19 cf. v 15; 4:11, 16; דִתִּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3:8; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3:8; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1:8; for purifying of women 2:12. —The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דִּבְרֵי מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דִּתִּי) of the Persians & Medes (1:19). —In Dt 33:2 MT אֵשׁ דִת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests דִת [לֶפֶת אֵשׁ] *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. הַלְפִידִם Ex 20:18 (but לֶפֶד־ת pl. in ת — not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), דִת [אֵשׁ] *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65:5 (diff. sense).

† דִתָן S<sup>1885</sup> GK<sup>2018</sup> **n.pr. m.** (cf. Assyrian *Datana* Shlm<sup>Obelisk, l. 161</sup>) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16:1, 12, 24, 25, 27<sup>(×2)</sup>; 26:9<sup>(×2)</sup> Dt 11:6 ψ 106:17.

† דִתָן S<sup>1886</sup> GK<sup>2019</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (□ Δωθαειμ) —in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דִתָן Gn 37:17 2 K 6:13; דִתִינָה Gn 37:17 cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotân*, Bd.<sup>Pal.</sup>  
228

# ה

ה *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה TWOT <sup>459</sup>, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges <sup>§ 35</sup>), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd <sup>§ 62-4</sup>), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 58 ff.</sup>; not Assyrian Aramaic or Ethiopic: Arabic, of which, before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus pron. *'ash-shamsu* = Heb. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) —in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges <sup>§ 126</sup> Ew <sup>§ 277</sup>):— **1.** joined with *substantives*: **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1:1 *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. Ὀπλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבַּעַלִּים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1:6 ff. (as a pr. n. שָׁטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21:1); הַלְבָנוֹן (but not הַחֲרָמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הָאֲרֶנָּן), הַפְּרָמֶל, הַשָּׁרוֹן the Sharon, הַשְּׂפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַפְּכָר, הַמִּישׁוֹר the (Moabite) table-land, הָעֵי, הָעֶרְבָה, □Ai, 'הַגְּבֵעָה, 'Gibeah,' Ju 20:5 ff., הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגְּלִיל, הַגְּלִילָבָע, הַבְּשָׁן, הַגְּלָדָד (often), הַנְּשֻׁטִים, הַנְּשִׁימוֹן, הַרְמָה, הַמְצָפָה, הַפְּסָגָה, הַעֲפָלָה. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἑξοχῇ, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so often, as Gn 1:16 הַגָּדֹל the *greater* light, הַקָּטָן the *lesser* light, 27:1 בְּנוֹ הַגָּדוֹל = his *elder* son, 48:14 הַצַּעִיר the *younger*, 42:13 הַקָּטָן the little one, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21:10 הַגָּדוֹל הַמֶּלֶךְ the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35:25 + הַגָּדוֹל הַכֹּהֵן the *chief* priest, 'הַצַּעִיר הַבְּיָרֵךְ the *least* among Ju 6:15, הַצַּעִירָה מֵאֵלֶּיךָ הַבְּיָרֵכָה the *least* of 1 S 9:21, 'הַיְּפָה הַבְּיָרֵכָה the *fairest* among Ct 1:8, 2 K 10:3 Pr 30:30, cf. Jos 14:15. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced*: thus (α) in the

postB post-Biblical.

Schröd P. Schröder, especially *circa.*, *Phönizische Sprache*.

DHM D. H. Müller, *Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denm. aus Arabien*, or *Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien*

standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4:14 ; 21:26 + often; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19:5 ; 30:15 +, once 1 S 15:16 *last night*; so הַשָּׁנָה *this year*, 2 K 19:29 Jer 28:16 ; הַפַּעַם *this time*, Gn 18:32 +, בַּמִּלְחָמָה *in battle* 1 S 26:10 ; 30:24 2 S 19:4 . ( β ) הַנָּהָר *the river* = Euphrates; Ex 2:15 *the (local) well*, Jos 8:11 *the valley*, 1 S 17:3 ; 1 S 19:10 *the wall*, v 13 *the bed*, 20:21 הַנֶּעֶר *the lad* (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v 34 *the table*. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמֹר 2 S 19:27 + = *my ass*, Ju 3:20 1 S 1:9 הַכִּסֵּא = *his seat*, Ju 4:15 1 K 22:35 2 K 10:15 + הַמָּרְפֶּבֶה , 1 S 18:10 ; 20:33 הַחֲנִית . **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10:1 and Samuel took אֶת־כַּף הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the cruse of oil*, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken*; in English idiom ‘*a cruse of oil*,’ v 25 בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in *the scroll or book*, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in *a scroll* (so Ex 17:14 Nu 5:23 Jb 19:23 ), 21:10 בַּשְּׂמָלָה , Ju 4:18 אֶת־הַקֶּרְדִּמֹּת , v 19 ; 7:13 הָאֹהֶל *a tent*, 8:25 ; 9:48 אֶת־הַשִּׁעָרָה בְּאָזְנוֹ אֶל־הַשִּׁעָרָה with *a stone at a hair*, 1 S 6:8 בְּאַרְגָּז (unless indeed the אֲרָגָז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11:27 הַנַּעַר *a young man*, 13:23 בַּמֹּט on *a pole*, Jos 2:15 בַּחֲבֹל with *a cord*, 2 S 17:17 הַשְּׂפָחָה *a girl* ( cf. Dr 1 S 1:4 ; 19:13 ). Sometimes it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d** : e.g. 1 S 2:13 *his prong or a prong*, 2 S 18:9 *his mule or a mule*, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַצֵּאָן , הַזָּהָב , הַחֲמִים ; Gn 13:2 Abram was very rich וּבְזָהָב וּבְכֶסֶף , Ex 31:4 וּבַצֵּאָן וּבִיָּין , Dt 14:26 and thou shalt lay out the money וּבַעֲשׂוֹת בְּזָהָב וּבְכֶסֶף , 2 K 9:30 וּתִשֶּׂם בַּפּוֹךְ עֵינֶיהָ , in French ‘*elle mit du fard à ses yeux*.’ It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף , הַיָּין , הַלֶּחֶם etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6:24 ) being far less common than כֶּסֶף , יָּין etc., but לְכֶסֶף , בְּכֶסֶף etc. being much more freq. than לְכֶסֶף , בְּכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6:20 ; 7:8 + הָעוֹף and הַבְּהֵמָה , Dt 8:3 הַלֶּחֶם , 1 K 5:8 , 13 Is 28:7 הַיָּין and הַשֶּׁכָּר , 60:17 Ez 15:4 , 7 הָאֵשׁ , Hb 2:5 Pr 20:1 הַצֵּאָן , Ct 1:11 Ec 7:12 . Cf. below, **h. f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1:18 כַּמֶּקַּח יְהִיָּה v 28 כַּחֲמָלָה and כַּחֲמָלָה , 10:14 כַּחֲמָלָה , 13:8 כַּחֲמָלָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42:14 כַּחֲמָלָה , 48:7 ), 11:7 כַּחֲמָלָה ; + often (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least according to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כַּחֲמָלָה Jb 41:21 Is 47:14 ; כַּחֲמָלָה ψ 7:3 *al.* : and we find both כַּחֲמָלָה Is 5:29 and כַּחֲמָלָה Ho 13:8 ; כַּחֲמָלָה Is 38:13 and כַּחֲמָלָה Nu 24:9 ;

כְּגִבּוֹר Is 42:13 and כְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16:14 ; etc.) Similarly Gn 19:28 הַכְּבִישָׁן as the smoke of *a* furnace, Nu 11:8 , 12 הָאֵל מִן אֶת־הַיֵּןֶק פֶּאֶשֶׁר יִשָּׂא , Dt 28:29 ( הָעֵינִי ), Ju 8:18 בִּכְנִי אֶרֶץ כְּתִיבִי , 14:6 הַמֶּלֶךְ כְּשֹׁטֵעַ הַגִּדִי like (a lion's) rending *a* kid, 16:9 1 K 14:15 Zc 12:10 הַיָּחִיד כְּמִסְפַּד עַל הַיָּחִיד as mourning over *an* only child, 13:9 + . Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כֶּמֶץ עֵץ like chaff (in general) Is 41:15 , but כֶּמֶץ עֵץ עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29:5 ; כֶּצֶל Jb 14:2 , but כֶּצֶל נְטוּי ψ 102:12 ; כֶּקֶשׁ Is 40:24 . but כֶּקֶשׁ נִדְרָה 41:2 ; כְּאֵיל Is 35:6 , but כְּאֵיל תִּעֲרֹג עַל וְג' like *a hind* ( *that* ) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42:2 ; כְּעֵשֶׂן Is 9:17 , but כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעֵר יֵעַר like *fire* ( *that* ) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83:15 ; כְּעֵשֶׂן Is 51:6 , but כְּעֵשֶׂן מִמְּאֲרָבָה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13:3 : so Is 62:1 b Jb 9:26 ; כֶּטֶל , כְּמִטָּר , Dt 32:2 a כְּמִיִּם עָבְרוּ , 11:16 כְּמִיִּם עָבְרוּ , but v 2 b כְּשִׁעִירִים עָלִי־דָשָׁא . Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1:4 ; 49:13 Is 61:10 ), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class* , i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1:22 כָּל־הַבָּנִים all (lit. the whole of) *the sons* , כָּל־הַבָּתּוֹת all *the daughters* , Lv 17:8 , 10 מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers* , who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21:7 הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents*; Gn 14:13 Ez 24:26 ; 33:21 הַפְּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6:7 + הַחֲלוּץִים the choir of criers; 1 S 24:14 הַקְּדָמִיִּם the ancients; Ec 7:26 אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and often with gentile names, as הַיְּבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרִיתִי וְהַפְּלִיתִי 2 S 8:18 *al.* , הַדְּנִי Ju 18:1 etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3:20 ; 18:23 Mal 2:8 ψ 135:20 + . **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, especially the names of moral qualities ( *cf.* Gk. ἡ δίκη , Fr . la justice), chiefly in two cases—( *α* ) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7:9 שׁוֹמֵר הַבְּרִית *the* *observing of the covenant* ; Je 16:5 ( *contr.* Zc 7:9 ); Is 1:26 ; 61:3 Ec 3:16 ; הַצִּדְקָה † Is 32:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> (contrast v 16 ) Dn 9:7 (emph.); הַדַּעַת Ho 4:6 ; הָאֱמֶת Gn 32:11 ( *sq.* אֱשֶׁר ), Is 59:15 (contrast v 14 ) Zc 8:3 , 19 ; הָאֱמוּנָה † Is 11:5 b ( *contr.* v a ) Je 7:28 ; הַחֲכָמָה Jb 28:12 , 20 ; הַחַיִּים Gn 2:9 + ; הָאֱהָבָה † Ct 2:7 ; 3:5 ; 8:4 , 7 ; הַשָּׁקָר † Je 7:4 , 8 ; 23:26 ; הַמֶּנֶּחֱ Is 25:8 Ru 1:17 + ; הַרְשָׁע † ψ 125:3 Ec 3:16 ; הַרְשָׁעָה † Zc 5:8 ; הַחֲשָׁךְ Is 60:2 Ec 2:13 ; see also Dt 30:15 , 19 ( Je 21:8 ), 1 K 7:14 Je 32:19 Mal 2:5 הַחַיִּים וְהַשְׁלוֹם , ψ 123:4 ; 130:4 Dn 9:9 1 Ch 29:11 2 Ch 1:12 Pr 31:30 Ec 2:13 , 17 ; 7:12 , 19 ;

10:6 ; 11:10 : but in all such cases **הָסֵד**, **צִדְקָה**, **אֱמֶת**, etc. are far more common. (  $\beta$  ) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps. especially **בְּ**, but with much irregularity, as **בְּהָסֵד** Is 16:5 Pr 20:28 (but **בְּחַ' Ho 2:21 Pr 16:6** ), **בְּצִדְקָה** Pr 25:5 (elsewhere always **בְּצִדְקָה** : **בְּצִדְקָה** also always); **בְּאֱמֶת** and **בְּאֱמוּנָה** always; **בְּשִׁקָר** † Is 28:15 (but || **בְּזָב** , not **הַבְּזָב** ) Je 5:31 ; 13:25 ; 20:6 ; 23:14 ( **בְּשִׁקָר** † Je 3:10 ; 29:9 ); **בְּשִׁנְעוֹן** † ψ 29:11 Jb 15:21 (elsewhere **בְּשִׁלּוֹם** ); Zc 12:4 to smite **בְּשִׁנְעוֹן** (but Dt 28:28 **וּבְעוֹרוֹן** ), cf. Gn 19:11 Dt 28:22 ; to enter with one **בְּמִשְׁפָּט** Jb 9:32 ; 22:4 (but **בְּמִשְׁפָּט** ψ 143:2 ), contrast also Pr 18:5 with 24:23 ; **לְמִשְׁפָּט** Is 59:11 ψ 9:8 (but **לִם'** Is 5:7 ψ 122:5 ); Pr 2:2 ; 7:4 **לְחִכְמָה** (but never **הַחִכְמָה** in Pr 1–9 , or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2:3 ; 7:4 **לְבִינָה** , Jb 39:17 **בְּבִינָה** (but never **הַבִּינָה** ); Pr 2:2 , 3 **לְתִבּוּנָה** (but **הַתִּבּוּנָה** only 1 K 7:14 emph.); to perish **בְּצָמָא** Ju 15:18 + ; Is 29:21 **בֵּית הוֹי** , 32:19 **הָעִיר** Germ. in *die* Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt , 45:16 together they go **בְּבִלְמָה** (in *die* Schmach ), 46:2 **בְּשָׁבִי** into captivity, 47:5 **בְּאֵי בַחֲשָׁךְ** (so always: never **בַּחֲשָׁךְ** ). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  makes it not improb. that the art. in  $\beta$  is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17:55 **הַמֶּלֶךְ** as thy soul liveth, *O king*, I do not know, v 58 **בֶּן מִי אַתָּה** Whose son art thou, *lad?* 2 S 14:4 Help, *O king!* 1 K 18:26 **הַבָּעַל עֲנֵנוּ** , 2 K 9:5 **הַדּוֹר אֲתֵם רְאוּ וְג'** , Je 2:31 **הָרִשִׁים שְׁמָעוּ** , Is 42:18 **אֲלֵיךְ הַשָּׁר** , Ez 37:4 **הַגּוֹי כָּלּוּ** ( Dr <sup>§ 198 Obs. 2</sup> ). *O dry bones*, Mal 3:9 **הַעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת** ).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2:2 , 8 , 10 & often **אֶרֶץ** ; 8:9 ; 18:10 ; 33:6 + **שָׁמַיִם** ; (rarely in prose, Gn 1:8 ; 2:4 1 K 8:35 ); 21:2 ; 45:14 , 16 ; 61:6 *al.* **מֶלֶךְ** ; 66:6 ; 72:8 + **יָם** ; 59:7 , 15 **עִיר** ; Ju 5:2 ψ 18:44 **עָם** etc.; ψ 9:6 , 17 & often **רִנָּה** ; Is 1:2 , 6 , 21 ; 3:10 , 11 ; 11:6 , 7 , 8 .

2. With *adjectives, participles* , and *demonstrative pronouns* ( **הֵם** , **הֵמָּה** , **הִיא** , **הוּא** ) : viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words is *defined by it likewise* , as **הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל** = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας , Gn 2:12 **הָאָרֶץ הַהוּא** , 20:1 **הַדִּבְרָה הַזֶּה** , Jos 2:3 **הַבָּאִים אֵלֶיךָ הָאֲנָשִׁים** = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ , Gn 13:5 ; 16:13 ; 24:65 ; 32:21 Ju 6:28 Is 65:3 , 4 , 5 ; 66:24 ψ 31:9 . So also with *adj.* & *ptc.*, if the subst. be defined by a *sf.* (as Dt 4:37 **לְהַגְדִּיל** , 1 S 8:14 **הַטְּבוֹת** ; and with a *pron.*, if it be defined by a *gen.* (as Dt 29:20 1 S 14:29 ; 15:14 2 K 6:32 **בְּנוֹ-הַמְּרִיצָה הַזֶּה** *this son of a murderer*), but not if it be defined by a *sf.* , as Ex 10:1 **אֵת תִּי אֵלֶּה** (not **הָאֵלֶּה** ), Jos 2:14 **זֶה דְּבָרֵנוּ** *this our*

word (not הַזֶּה): v. Dr § 209 *Obs.* Similarly when the art. with the ptc. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33:15 (v 14 he looketh forth from the place, & c. ), הִי צֹר יַחַד *he that formeth*, etc., 19:11 הַנִּחְמָדִים מִזָּהָב *which* (v 10 b) *are more desirable* than gold, 49:7 (6<sup>b</sup> the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49:21 Is 46:6 ; 51:20 Jb 6:16 + (v. Dr § 135,7). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptc. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sometimes with the word *day* Gn 1:31 יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי , 2:3 מְבוֹא , Ex 12:15 , 18 ; 20:10 ( = Dt 5:14 ) Lv 19:6 ; 22:27 : so with מְבוֹא *entrance* Je 38:14 , שַׁעַר Zc 14:10 ; תֹּצֵר *court* 1 K 7:8 , 12 Ez 40:28 *al.* ; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כָּל , as Gn 1:21 הַחַיָּה כָּל־חַיָּה הָרֹמֵשׁ בַּמַּיִם *all living things that creep*, etc., 7:21 ; 9:10 Lv 11:10 , 46 ; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24:10 1 S 12:23 הַטּוֹבָה , 16:23 הַרְעָה , 2 S 12:4 לְאִישׁ הָעֵשִׂיר Je 6:20 ; 17:2 Zc 4:7 ψ 104:18 Ezr 10:9 חָדָשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17:12 , 17 Je 40:3 Kt Mi 7:11 ). And with the ptc. : 1 S 25:10 רַבִּים עֹבְדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7:20 Je 27:3 ; 46:16 = 50:16 הַיּוֹנֵה חֶרֶב the oppressing sword, Ez 2:3 (but □ Co om. הַגּוֹיִם), 14:22 ; 32:22 , 24 ψ 62:4 Pr 26:18 Ju 21:19 (very anomal., read prob. לְמַסְלָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT ; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יֵצֵר הָרָע the evil inclination): v. further Dr § 209. **c.** with the ptc. , where the ptc. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2:11 הַסּוֹבֵב הוּא not ‘it was encompassing,’ but ‘it is *that which encompassed*,’ 45:12 פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3:21 עֵינָיִךְ הָרֹאֶה thine eyes were *those which saw*, 4:3 ; 8:18 ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ δοῦνός σοι , Is 14:27 ; 66:9 (v. Dr § 135,7).

**3.** The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: † Jos 10:24 הָהָּ, לָכֹּחַ אִתּוֹ *that* went with him, Ez 26:17 , הָעֵיר הַהִלָּלָה , 1 Ch 26:28 וְכָל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, 29:8 , 17 2 Ch 1:4 בַּהֲכִין in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29:36 Ezr 8:25 10:14 , 17 . According to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18:21 הַבָּאָה , (so 46:27 Jb 2:11), 21:3 הַנּוֹלֵד־לוֹ , 1 K 11:9 & Dn 8:1 הַנִּרְאָה , Is 51:10 הַשְׁמָה , 56:3 הַנִּלְוָה , Ru 1:22 ; 2:6 ; 4:3 (all הַשָּׂכָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sometimes of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה לוֹ , הַנּוֹלֵד לוֹ cf. Gn 48:5 , הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12:7 ; 35:1



הַנִּרְאָה 46:26 & Ru 4:11 הַכֶּֿאֱחָ (cf. Ew § 331<sup>b</sup> Ges 138, 3<sup>b</sup>). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9:24 וְהָעֵלִיָּהּ (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπὶ αὐτῆς): but read prob. וְהָאֵלִיָּהּ *and the fat tail*, v. Dr (In Arabic also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W<sup>AG</sup> i. § 345<sup>b</sup>, CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the st. c., v. Gramm., as Ew § 290<sup>d</sup>, Ges § 127 R. 4, also Dr § 190–1.

וְ TWOT 460, וְ TWOT 459, וְ, וְ (on the different forms, see Ges § 100. 4: on Dt 32:6, v. וְ, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (Biblical Aramaic and וְ, Arabic), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **4.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2:7 הֲאֵלֶיךָ *shall I go* and all thee a nurse? 1 S 23:11 הֲיִסְגְּרֵנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? וְהֵרֵד שָׂאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1:8; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (= Lat. *num?*): Gn 4:9 הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *Am I my brother's keeper?* 18:17 *shall I* hide from Abraham that which I am about to do? 30:2; 50:19 Nu 11:23 a Dt 4:33 ... הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, ... and live? 20:19 (read with וְ S B Ew Ke Di etc. הֲאֵדָם for הֲאֵדָם), 2 S 7:5 הֲלֹא אֶתָּה תִּבְנֶה וְגַ' (altered in 1 Ch 17:4 to the neg. הֲאֵתָה תִּבְנֶה וְגַ'), 2 K 6:22 ... הֲאֵשֶׁר תִּשְׁבִּיתָ those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28:24; 36:12 a; 57:6; 58:5 Je 15:12; 16:20 Am 5:25 וְ 50:13 Jb 8:11; 15:7, 8, 11; 38:12, 16, 17, 22 etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew § 328<sup>a</sup>) Je 7:9 Jb 40:2 and prob. Mi 2:7 (read הֲאֵמֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, וְ ... הֲנִה Nu 22:38 2 K 7:2, 19 Je 32:27 Ez 17:10; after וְ Je 3:1 Hg 2:12: cf. after וְ Gn 24:5; after אִם Jb 14:14 הֲיִתְחַיֶּה גִבֹּר יָמוֹת אִם if a man dieth, shall he live? Occasionally, one or more words precede וְ (in the same clause) for special emphasis: 2 S 7:7 Jb 34:31 הֲאֵלֶּם כִּי אֵל־אֵל for *to God* did one ever say ...? Ne 13:27; Je 22:15 (וְהֵלֵא), cf. 23:26. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27:36 ('dubitanis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2:27 הֲגִלֵּיתִי וְגַ' *Did I reveal* myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16:31 (expressing astonishment), 21:19 הֲרִצְתָּהּ וְגַם־יָרָשְׁתָּ *Hast thou* slain, and also taken possession? Je 31:20 Jb 20:4; 41:1 (cf. Hi); also Gn 16:13, and the phrases הֲרִאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10:24 2 K 6:32; הֲרִאִיתָ *does thou see?* 1 K 20:13 Ez 8:12, 15, 17; 9:8; 20:4; 22:2. **d.** in disjunctive question, the first being

introduced usually by הָ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) אִם־נָ : see exx. under אִם 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5:13), or (as especially in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10:15): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הָ Ju 14:15 (where, however, הָלֵךְ ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., □ Be al., for אֵלֵךְ), or אִם־נָ Ju 18:19 Jb 16:3; 38:28, 31.

5. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob ...?*)— a. singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8:8 הָ לְרֹאוֹתָ to see *whether*, 18:21 Ex 4:18 Ct 6:11, *telling* Gn 43:6, *trying* Dt 13:4, *knowing* Ju 3:4 Ec 3:21 (read הָעֵלֶה and הָיִרְכֶתָ : v. De or WR ad loc.) b. disjunctively,—usually אִם ... הָ, Nu 13:18 end, 19 a (and see the land) ... הָטוֹבָה הִיא הָטוֹבָה אִם רָעָה *whether* it be good or bad, v. 19 b. 20<sup>(x2)</sup>; אִם לֹא ... הָ Gn 24:21; 27:21; 37:32 Ex 16:4 that I may try it (the people) לֹא אִם לֵךְ הִילֵךְ *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11:23 Dt 8:2 Ju 2:22; הָ ... הָ Nu 13:18 (by side of אִם ... הָ); אִם ... הָ Ec 2:19; 11:6.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הָאִם, הָאֵף, הָגַם, הָכִי, הָלֵל : see אִם, אֵף, etc.

† הָלֵל S<sup>1973</sup> TWOT<sup>496a</sup> Dt 32:6 הָלֵל יְהוָה הַתְּגַמְלִיזֵנוּ אֵת (so V. d. H. and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הָלֵל יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הָ לֵיְהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הָלֵיְהוָה. Were הָלֵל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Arabic, for which elsewhere הָ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הָלֵיְהוָה (הָלֵיְהוָה). (Cf. De Rossi<sup>Var.</sup> Lect. ad loc.; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei<sup>Jüd. Zeitschr. 1864–65, p. 89 f.</sup>

† הָאֵל S<sup>1887</sup> TWOT<sup>461</sup> GK<sup>2026</sup> interj. (Aramaic הָאֵל, Dn 2:43 הָאֵל (q.v.), ; Arabic) lo, behold! Gn 47:23 Ez 16:43.

† הָאֵחַ S<sup>1889</sup> TWOT<sup>462</sup> GK<sup>2027</sup> interj. (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44:16 he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of

---

WR C. H. H. Wright.

Gei A. Geiger.

Jüd. Zeitschr. Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.

satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival,  $\psi$  35:21 , 25 let them not say in their heart  $\text{הָאֵחָה נִפְשָׁנוּ}$  *Aha* , so would we have it! ( *lit.* our desire!) 40:16 ( = 70:4 ), Ez 25:3 ; 26:2 ; 36:2 . Metaph. , of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39:25 .

$\text{הָאֲרָרִי}$  S <sup>2043</sup> GK <sup>2034</sup> 2 S 23:33 b v.  $\text{הָרָרִי}$  .

$\text{הָב}$  S <sup>3051 , 8143</sup> TWOT <sup>2422c , 849</sup> GK <sup>2035</sup> v.  $\text{יָהַב}$  ;  $\text{הָבוּ}$  Hos 4:18 v.  $\text{אָהַב}$  .

$\text{הִבְהִיבִים}$  v. sub  $\text{יָהַב}$  .

I.  $\text{הָבֵל}$  S <sup>1892 , 1893</sup> TWOT <sup>463a</sup> GK <sup>2039 , 2040</sup> <sup>73</sup> **n. m. vapour, breath** ( NH *id.* , Syriac *id.* ) fig. **vanity** ( so NH , Syriac ) —  $\text{הָבֵל}$  Ec 1:2 + ; cstr.  $\text{הָבֵל}$  † Ec 1:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 12:8 , sf.  $\text{הָבֵלִי}$  etc. Ec 6:12 ; 7:15 ; 9:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; pl.  $\text{הָבֵלִים}$  Je 10:8 + ; cstr.  $\text{הָבֵלִי}$  Je 8:19 + , sf.  $\text{הָבֵלִיָּהֶם}$  Dt 32:21 + ; — **1.** lit. Is 57:13 all of them (the idols)  $\text{יִשְׁאֲרוּנָהּ}$   $\text{הָבֵל}$  a *breath* ( **B** aura) will carry away, Pr 21:6 , the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is  $\text{הָבֵל נִדְּף}$  , a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, **vanity** , as of idols Je 10:15 = 51:18 ; 16:19  $\text{הֵלֵךְ אֲחֵרִי}$  (  $\text{שִׁקָּר}$  || )  $\text{הָבֵל וְאֵין בָּם מוֹעִיל}$  , heathen observances 10:3 , and in phr.  $\text{הֵוֵן מִהָבֵל}$  2:5 2 K 17:5 ; Pr 13:11  $\text{הֵוֵן מִהָבֵל}$  wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp.  $\text{עַל יָד קָבִיץ}$  ) is minished (but  $\text{מִבְּהֵל}$  , v. 20:21 Qr ), 31:30  $\text{הָבֵל אֶל עֲזָרֹתֵינוּ}$  La 4:17  $\text{הָבֵל אֶל עֲזָרֹתֵנוּ}$  to our *vain* ( Dr <sup>§ 193 n.</sup> ) help; of life Jb 7:16  $\text{כִּי הָבֵל יָמַי}$  ,  $\psi$  78:33  $\text{יִכָּל בְּהָבֵל יְמֵיהֶם}$  consumed their days *as* ( **I d** ) *vanity* , man  $\psi$  39:6 , 12 ; 62:10  $\text{הָמָּה מִהָבֵל יָחַד}$  ...  $\text{הָבֵל בְּנֵי אָדָם}$  they are altogether (made) *of vanity* , 94:11 : 144:4 , especially in Ec (31 times +  $\text{הָבֵל הָבֵלִים}$  1:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 12:8 ) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1:2  $\text{הָבֵל הַכֹּל}$  , v 14  $\text{הָבֵל וְרָעוּת רוּחַ}$  all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2:1 , 14 , 15 etc., 6:4  $\text{יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הָרִבָּה מִרְבִּים בָּא בְּהָבֵל}$  i.e. into a lifeless existence, v 11  $\text{הָבֵלִי (הָבֵלֵךְ, הָבֵלוֹ) יָמִי}$  (of discussions leading to no result), note also the phrases  $\text{לֹתְהוּ וְהָבֵל}$  Is 49:4  $\text{לֹתְהוּ וְהָבֵל}$  for nought and *vanity* have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30:7  $\text{אֲרֵךְ הָבֵל יַהֲמִינוּ}$   $\psi$  39:7  $\text{הָבֵל וְרִיק יַעֲזְרוּ}$  they disquiet themselves *to no purpose* , Jb 9:29  $\text{הָבֵל אֵיגָע}$  35:16 , with  $\text{נָחַם}$  to comfort 21:34 Zc 10:2 . Pl. †  $\text{הָבֵלִים}$  of false gods, Dt 32:21  $\text{כַּעֲסוּנִי בְּהָבֵלֵיהֶם}$  (  $\text{בָּל־אֲיָל}$  || ) 1 K 16:13 , 26 Je 8:19  $\text{הָבֵלִי נִכָּר}$  (

|| שֶׁמֶרִים הַבְּלִי-שָׁאָה 31:7 ψ, הַבְּלִי הַגּוֹיִם 14:22 ; 10:8 ; (בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם || empty  
vanities Jon 2:9 ; in more general sense Ec 1:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 12:8 , הַבֵּל הַבְּלִים 5:6 .

† [ הַבֵּל S <sup>1891</sup> TWOT <sup>463</sup> GK <sup>2038</sup> ] **vb. denom. act emptily, become vain** — Qal  
Je 2:5 = 2 K 17:15 they went after vanity וַיֵּהָבֵלוּ and *became vain* , ψ 62:11  
אֲלֹ-תִהְיֶה לְךָ וּבְגִזֹּל do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with acc.  
cogn. Jb 27:12 זֶה הַבֵּל תִּהְיֶה לְךָ לָמָּה why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew  
yourselves utterly vain)? **Hiph.** *cause to become vain* Je 23:16 (of false prophets)  
מִהֶבֶלִים תִּמְלֵא אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

† II. הֶבֶל S <sup>1892, 1893</sup> TWOT <sup>463a</sup> GK <sup>2039, 2040</sup> , הֶבֶל **n.pr. m.** (perhaps i.q.  
Assyrian *ablu* , son, COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> *cf.* also We <sup>Skizzen iii. 70</sup> : der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob. )  
second son of Adam Gn 4:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 , 25 .

† [ הֶבֶן S <sup>1894</sup> TWOT <sup>464</sup> GK <sup>2041</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] ebony** ( so Symm **B** Ki &  
moderns; otherwise □ **S** ; Egyptian *heben* , Lieblein <sup>ÄZ 1886, 13</sup> *cf.* Pinsker  
<sup>Einleitung 83</sup> ; Gk. ἔβεος , Lat. *hebenum* ) —only pl. הֶבְנִים Ez 27:15 Qr ( Kt  
הַבְּנִים הַיִּבְנִים ) ; it was brought from India, & (finer) from Ethiopia, *cf.*  
Sm & reff.

† [ הִבַּר S <sup>1895</sup> TWOT <sup>465</sup> GK <sup>2042</sup> ] **vb. ? divide** ( so most, but dub. ; Arabic *cut*  
*into large pieces, cut up* , is perhaps denom. from a ‘chunk’ of meat; comparison of  
Arabic *be acquainted with, skilled in* ( AW Kn Di ) is also doubtful; if correct, then  
read הִבַּר ; but *cf.* infr. ) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. הִבְרוּ Is 47:13 Kt , Pt. הִבְרִי Qr ;  
הֵם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הֵם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הֵם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* ( Kt  
would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר ); ‘ה’ then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or  
other astrological division of sky, *cf.* Che ; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen <sup>Kosmologie 57 ff.</sup> ;  
& on planets & constellations *Id.* <sup>ib. 95 ff.</sup> Epping & Strm <sup>Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.</sup> ; —but  
text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חִקְרֵי ( *cf.* חִקְרֵי אֶת-הָאָרֶץ Ju 18:2 ).

---

i.q. *id quod*, i. e. the same with.  
ÄZ *Ägyptische Zeitschrift* .  
Pinsker S. Pinsker.  
AW Abu’l Walid.  
Strm J. Strassmaier.

† אֶגְיִי S<sup>1896</sup> GK<sup>2043</sup> **n.pr. m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers. ; cf. 'Ηγίας , courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias<sup>Pers. 24</sup> ; also Herodot.<sup>ix. 33</sup> ; Roed. in Thes Add ) Est 2:3 ; = אֶגְיִי 2:8 , 15 , אֶגְיִי 2:8 .

**הגג** TWOT<sup>466</sup> ( *murmur* , then *muse* ; cf. Arabic *burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syriac *phantasma vidit, somniavit*; Ethpe. & especially Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est*; cf. also הִגָּה ).

† [ אֶגְיִי S<sup>1901</sup> TWOT<sup>466a</sup> GK<sup>2052</sup> ] **n. m.** murmuring ( Che ), **whisper, musing** ( on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 136</sup> ) —only sf. אֶגְיִי 1. ψ 5:2 'ה בִּינָה הִ' *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to 'י . 2. ψ 39:4 בִּינָה אֶגְיִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הִגָּה v. sub הגג p. 151 .

† I. הִגָּה S<sup>1897, 1898</sup> TWOT<sup>467, 468</sup> GK<sup>2047, 2048</sup> **vb.** **moan, growl, utter, speak, muse** (only poet.) ( onomatop.; NH הִגָּה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aramaic אֶגְיִי ; *muse* , especially Ethpa.; Arabic *satirize, insult, scold* , also *spell* (borrowed meaning) ) — Qal Perf. 2 ms. הִגָּה consec. Jos 1:8 ; 1 s. הִגָּה ψ 143:5 , הִגָּה consec. ψ 77:13 ; Impf. הִגָּה Jb 27:4 + 8 times; 3 fs. הִגָּה ψ 35:28 + 2 times, אֶגְיִי ψ 63:7 Is 38:14 , הִגָּה ψ 2:1 + 2 times, הִגָּה Is 16:7 ; הִגָּה Is 59:11 ; Inf. abs. הִגָּה Is 59:11 ; — 1. of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl* , of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 31:4 . **b.** *groan, moan* , in distress (like dove), abs. , Is 38:14 ; 59:11 ( הִגָּה ); *sigh for* ( הִ ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16:7 ( || יִלֵּל הִ ), so also Je 48:31 . 2. *utter* , sq. acc. rei , ψ 38:13 ; subj. לִשׁוֹן Jb 27:4 ( || דִּבֶּר ) ψ 35:28 ; 71:24 Is 59:3 ; subj. פֶּה ψ 37:30 Pr 8:7 — cf. also sub **Po.** infr. ; *speak* ( abs. ) ψ 115:7 ( בִּי instr.) 3. **a.** ( *soliloquize* ) *meditate, muse* , c. בִּי rei, Jos 1:8 ψ 1:2 ; 63:7 ; 77:13 ; 143:5 ; c. acc. Is 33:18 , subj. לֵב . **b.** *imagine, devise* , c. acc. ψ 2:1 Pr 24:2 (subj. לֵב ); c. Inf. Pr 15:28 (subj. id. ) **Po.** Inf. abs. only הִגָּה גִּוּ מִלֵּב הִ רֹּחַ הִ דְּבַר־יִשְׁקָר Is 59:13 *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* ( || דִּבֶּר עֲשֵׂק וְסָרָה ) ; — on form cf. Kō<sup>i 555</sup> ; but read rather הִגָּה הִרֹחַ Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di ; Ba<sup>NB 77</sup> retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph.** Pt. pl. הַמְצַפְצָפִים Is 8:19 *those that make chirpings and mutterings* , of necromancers and wizards.

† הָגָה S<sup>1899</sup> TWOT<sup>467a</sup> GK<sup>2049</sup> **n. m.** Jb 37:2 **a rumbling, growling, moaning** :— 'ה' abs. Ez 2:10 + 2 times;— **1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* מְפִיּוֹ Jb 37:2 of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* קִינִים Ez 2:10 *lamentations and moaning and woe*. **3.** *a sigh or moan*, as transient, כְּמוֹ-חֲגָה בְּלִינוּ וְשִׁינוּ ψ 90:9 *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* ( cf. RVm VB ).

† הִגֹּת S<sup>1900</sup> TWOT<sup>467b</sup> GK<sup>2050</sup> **n. f. meditation, musing**, only cstr. (with firm— cf. Sta § 304<sup>c</sup>) פִּי יִדְבֵּר חֲכָמוֹת וְה' לִבִּי ψ 49:4 *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding*.

† הִגִּיוֹן S<sup>1902</sup> TWOT<sup>467c</sup> GK<sup>2053</sup> **n. m. resounding music, meditation, musing**;— 'ה' abs. ψ 9:17; 92:4; cstr. הִגִּיוֹן ψ 19:15; sf. הִגִּיוֹנָם La 3:62;— **1.** *resounding music*; עָלִי הִגִּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר ψ 92:4 *with sounding music upon the lyre* ( Che ); cf. סִלָּה 'ה' ψ 9:17 (a musical direction, v. סִלָּה ). **2.** *meditation, musing* אִמְרֵי-פִי וְהִגִּיוֹן לִבִּי ψ 19:15 *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart*; also in bad sense = *plotting* שְׂפִתַי קָמִי וְהִגִּיוֹנָם עָלַי La 3:62 *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* ( || מְחַשְׁבֵּי תָם v 61; cf. I. הִגָּה 3 b ).

† II. הִגָּה S<sup>1897, 1898</sup> TWOT<sup>467, 468</sup> GK<sup>2047, 2048</sup> **vb. remove** ( Thes comp. יָנָה ) — Qal Pf. הִגָּה Is 27:8 ( Di reads הִגָּה ); Inf. abs. הִגֹּ Pr 25:4, 5;— הִגֹּ Pr 25:4 *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver*; as sim. of following הִגֹּ Pr 25:5 *remove* ( the ) *wicked before a king*; הִגָּה בְּרוּחוֹ הִקְשָׁה Is 27:8, according to Di ( v. supr. ) *he ( " ) hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind*; so transl. also Ew Che ( *he scared her away* ) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הִגָּה ( Inf. abs. )

הִגִּי S<sup>1896</sup> GK<sup>2051</sup>, הִגִּי **n.pr. m.** v. הִגָּא .

הִגֵּן TWOT<sup>469</sup> ( NH הִגֵּן , Aramaic הִגֵּן *be suitable, fit, worthy*: on orig. meaning cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v. )

† [ הָגִיץ S <sup>1903</sup> TWOT <sup>469a</sup> GK <sup>2054</sup> ] **adj.** **appropriate, suitable** ? ( *cf.* NH Aramaic *supr.* ) — הַגְּדֶרֶת הַגִּינָה Ez 42:12 *the corresponding (?) wall* , Ke ; otherwise Vrss ( □ καλάμου , **B** *separatum* , etc.); This connects הָגִיץ with preceding דֶּרֶךְ , ‘ *aptus, idoneus (de via),*’ AV RV ‘the way *directly* before the wall;’ in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong *cf.* Sm Da ; Co conj. הַחֲצֵר הַחִיצוֹנָה *the outer court* .

**הגר** TWOT <sup>470</sup> ( √ of foll.;? *cf.* Arabic *forsake, retire; emigration, Hegira* ) .

† הָגָר S <sup>1904</sup> TWOT <sup>470a</sup> GK <sup>2057</sup> **n.pr. f.** **Hagar** , Sarah’s Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16:1 , 4 , 8 (all J) , v 3 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 ; 25:12 (all P ) , 21:9 , 14 , 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all E ).

† הַגֵּרִי S <sup>1905</sup> GK <sup>2058</sup> **1. n.pr. gent.** only pl. הַגֵּרִים ψ 83:7 ; הַהֲגָרִאִים 1 Ch 5:10 , הַהֲגָרִאִים 1 Ch 5:19 , 20 ; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas <sup>Skizze ii, 407</sup> . **2. adj. gent.** of an officer of David יִזְיִז הַהֲגָרִי 1 Ch 27:31 . **3. n.pr. m.** father of one of David’s warriors בֶּן־הַגֵּרִי 1 Ch 11:38 (but || 2 S 23:36 בְּנֵי הַגָּדִי , so here Öt , *cf.* Be Th Sm Dr Sm ).

הַגֵּרִאִים , הַגֵּרִאִים v. foregoing.

הָהָ S <sup>1906</sup> TWOT <sup>471b</sup> GK <sup>2059</sup> v. sub הָהָ .

**ההד** TWOT <sup>471</sup> ( perhaps *make a loud noise*; so Arabic (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); *crash* (of a falling wall, etc.), *thunder* . )

הַיָּדָד S <sup>1959</sup> TWOT <sup>471a</sup> GK <sup>2116</sup> **n. m.** Is 16:9 **shout, shouting, cheer** (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol § 181<sup>a</sup> Sta § 218<sup>b</sup> );— הָ only abs. , Is 16:9 + 6 times Is & Je;— **1. shouting** in harvest Is 16:10 , Je 48:33 <sup>(×3)</sup> where לֹא יִדָּרֶךְ הַיָּדָד , i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, *cf.* infr. ; comp. 25:30 ’י shall utter ( עֲנֶה ) a shout like the (grape-) treaders ( sq. אֶל כָּל־יִשְׁכְּבֵי הָאָרֶץ ). Hence also **2. shout** of the foe Is 16:9 ( נָפַל עָלַי ), Je 51:14 ( וְעָנוּ עָלַי הַיָּדָד ); *cf.* 25:30 ; 48:33 *supr.*



† הַיָּ S<sup>1906</sup> TWOT<sup>471b</sup> GK<sup>2059</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] *id.*, only Ez 7:7 הַיָּ הַרִים (*joyous*) *shout on mountains* ( opp. מְהוֹמָה *noise of battle* ).

† הַדָּד S<sup>1908</sup> TWOT<sup>471c</sup> GK<sup>2060</sup> **n.pr. m. Hadad** ( □ □ Aδερ but v. דָּד Aramaic n.pr. div. DHM<sup>Altsem. Inscr. von Sendschirli 56</sup>, and n.pr. דָּדִי Scholz Götzendienst 245, הַדָּדִי Eut<sup>SBak 1887, 410</sup> cf. Bae<sup>Rel. 68</sup> & sub. דָּדִי p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez<sup>Tell el-Amarna BM 155</sup>; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aramaic deity, weather or storm-god, cf. Bae<sup>Rel. 67.68</sup>; perhaps = *thunderer* DI<sup>ZK 1885, 166</sup> Bae<sup>l.c.</sup>, cf. דָּדִי; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We<sup>Skizzen iii. 51</sup>; Sab. דָּד Hal<sup>27</sup>; as **n.pr. div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr. m.**, v. infr. ) — **1.** name of kings of Edom, **a.** Gn 36:35 = 1 Ch 1:46, Gn 36:36 = 1 Ch 1:47 (דָּדִי); **b.** 1 Ch 1:50 ( || Gen 36:39 דָּדִי, v. 51 (דָּדִי). **2.** an Edomite (הַדָּדִי) 1 K 11:14, 17, 19, 21<sup>(×2)</sup>, 25 (דָּדִי); = דָּדִי v. 17.

† הַדָּדִי S<sup>1909</sup> GK<sup>2061</sup> **n.pr. m. Hadadezer** ( so Aramaic inscr. הַדָּדִי Eut<sup>SBak 1885, 679</sup> cf. Bae<sup>Rel. 67</sup>; □ throughout (erroneously) 'Αδρα(α)ζαρ; — *Hadad is help* ( *er* ), cf. COT 1 K 20:1 & Ph. אֲשַׁמְנֶזֶר ) ; king of צֹבָה ( q.v. ), son of בָּרַח defeated by David 2 S 8:3, 5, 10, 12; הַדָּדִי v. 7, 8, 9, 10 ( = הַדָּדִי q.v. 10:16<sup>(×2)</sup>, 19 1 Ch 18:3, 5, 7, 8, 10<sup>(×2)</sup>; 19:16, 19, all erron., v. inscr. supr., = cf. Bae<sup>l.c.</sup> Dr on 2 S 8:3; 10:16 ); also 1 K 11:23.

† הַדָּדִי־רִמּוֹן **n.pr. divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der from **n.pr. divin.** ), **Hadadrimmon** ( = **n.pr. divin. Hadad** ( cf. supr. ) + **n.pr. divin. Rimmon, Rammân**, v. רִמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12:11 DI<sup>ZK 1885, 175</sup> & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd Zc Baud<sup>Stud. i. 293 f.</sup> Hi - St Zc Ri<sup>HWB</sup> RS<sup>Sem i. 392</sup> ) — in simile of mourning in Jerusalem הַדָּדִי־רִמּוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹז כְּמִסְפָּד Zc 12:11; on 'ה' for הֶרְמוֹנָה Am 4:3, v. הֶרְמוֹן; & cf. Hi - St Gunning.

---

div. *divinum, divinitatis.*

Inscr. Inschrift, Inschriften.

Eut J. Euting.

SBak *Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften*.

Bae F. Baethgen, *Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte*

cpd. compound, compounded.

ZK *Z. für Keilschriftforschung*.

Hal J. Halévy.

nom. *nomen*, noun.



† **הָדָה** S<sup>1911</sup> TWOT<sup>472</sup> GK<sup>2063</sup> **vb.** **stretch out** the hand ( *cf.* Arabic *lead*, *guide*, Aramaic Pa. ) Qal Pf. Is 11:8 יָדוֹ הָדָה , sq. עָלַ , the weaned child *shall stretch out his hand upon* .

† [ יְהִדִּי ] **n.pr. m.** one of the family of Caleb ( according to Thes = יְהִדִּי , " *leads cf.* Ol § 277 h. p. 621; but dub. ) יְהִדִּי 1 Ch 2:47 (Baer; *al.* יְהִדִּי ).

הָדָה v. הָדָה .

† **הַיָּדִין** S<sup>1912</sup> GK<sup>2064</sup> **n.pr.loc.** **India** ( Old Pers. *Hînd'u* Spieg<sup>Altpers. Kellinschr. 246</sup> Skr. *Sindhu*, *sea, great river* , v. reff. in Rö<sup>Thes Add 83</sup> , Yule<sup>Anglo-Indian Glossary, 329 ff.</sup> , *cf.* in Arabic , Aramaic etc. ) only מִיָּדִין וְעַד־כּוֹשׁ ( הַמִּלִּיךְ ) Est 1:1 ; 8:9 ( □ in both ὁπὸς τῆς □ Ἰνδουῆς ).

† **הַדּוֹרָם** S<sup>1913</sup> GK<sup>2066, 2067</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10:27 ( *cf.* Di ) = 1 Ch 1:21 ;; Glas<sup>ii. 435</sup> comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen ( Sab. הַדּוֹרָם CIS<sup>iv. 1, p. 1</sup> ; □ 'Οδορρα Gn 10:27 , □ L Οδορραμ ; 1 Ch 1:21 □ B om., □ L Αδωραμ ) . **2.** son of Tou ( תַּעֲוִי ) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18:10 ( □ 'Ιδουρααμ , □ L Αθωραμ ); so read prob. in || 2 S 8:10 , for יֹרָם , *cf.* □ □Ιεδδουραν , v. We Dr ).— **הָדָרָם** v. p. 214 .

† **הַדִּי** S<sup>1914</sup> GK<sup>2068</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:30 = חִזְרִי 1 Ch 11:32 .

† [ **הִדָּבַר** ] S<sup>1915</sup> TWOT<sup>473</sup> GK<sup>2070</sup> ] **vb.** **cast** or **treat down** ( Arabic *tear down* (a building), *synon. of* ) — Qal Inv. הִדָּבַר רָשָׁעִים Jb 40:12 *cast or tread down wicked men* .

**הָדָם** S<sup>1916</sup> TWOT<sup>474</sup> GK<sup>2071</sup> ( √ of foll., *cf.* Arabic *overthrow, overturn, cast down* ) .

---

Spieg F. Spieg.  
Skr. Sanskrit.  
Rö = E. Rödiger .  
Glas E. Glaser;



† [הָדָר] S<sup>1921</sup> TWOT<sup>477</sup> GK<sup>2065, 2075</sup> **vb. swell (?)**, **honour, adorn**, ( NH הָדָר *adorn*; Aramaic הָדָר Pa. *adorn, honour*; perhaps all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr. f. הַדִּירַת *ornata, honorata* Vog<sup>No. 55</sup>; Arabic *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & *inflatus, tumens* (venter) ) — Qal Pf. 2 ms. הָדַרְתָּ Lv 19:32; Impf. 2 ms. תִּהְדָּר Ex 23:3 Lv 19:15; Pt. pass. הִדָּר Is 63:1, pl. הִדָּרִים Is 45:2 (poss. הררים □ ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הָר):— **4. swell**, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45:2 ( si vera l. ) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **5. honour, pay honour to**, sq. acc.; in good sense הָדַרְתָּ פָּנַי זָקֵן Lv 19:32 ( H ) and *thou shalt honour the face of an old man* ( || מִפְּנֵי שִׂיבָה תִּקְוֶה ); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְדָּר פָּנַי גָּדוֹל Lv 19:15 ( H ) ( || לֹא תִשָּׂא פָנֶי־דָל ); cf. וְדָל לֹא גָדָל Ex 23:3 (JE; either read לֹא גָדָל for וְדָל, — ל not needed at beginning of v., —so Kn SS *al.*, yet □ πένητα; —or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19:15, to have fallen out, cf. Di ). **6. adorn**, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* הִדָּר Is 63:1. **Niph.** Pf. נִהְדָּרוּ La 5:12 *were (not) honoured*, subj. פָּנֵי. **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדָּר Pr 25:6 *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

† הָדָר S<sup>1925</sup> TWOT<sup>477a</sup> GK<sup>2078</sup> **n. [ m. ] ornament, adornment, splendour**, only cstr. הַמְלָכוֹת Dn 11:20 *splendour of ( the ) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perhaps Jerusalem according to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & especially Bev who reads הַמְלָכִיּוֹת (for מַעְבִּיר §) i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

† הָדָר S<sup>1926</sup> TWOT<sup>477b</sup> GK<sup>2077</sup> **n. m. ψ 149:9 ornament, splendour, honour** (chiefly poet.)— abs. הָ Dt 33:17 + 12 times; cstr. הָדָר Is 2:10 + 7 times; sf. הִדָּרִי Mi 2:9 (but cf. infr.) Ez 16:14; הִדָּרְךָ ψ 45:5; 90:16; הִדָּרְךָ ψ 45:4; הִדָּרְךָ Ez 27:10; הִדָּרְךָ Is 5:14 La 1:6; pl. cstr. הִדָּרִי ψ 110:3 (but read prob. הִרְרִי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);— **1. ornament** Pr 20:29 (grey hair, for old men; || תִּפְאֶרֶת ), Ez 16:14 ( fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ' '); פְּרֵי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23:40 ( H ) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, □ καρπὸν ξύλου ὠραῖον, so Di;—here would come also בְּהַדָּרִי קִדְשׁ ψ 110:3, ref. to sacred, festal garments, according to

si vera l. *si vera lectico*.

Leng C. von Lengerke.

Meinh J. Meinhold.

§ Hebrew (Consonantal Text).

Thes *al. cf.* RVm ; but read prob. *on the holy mountains* , vid. *supr.* **2.**  
*splendour, majesty* Dt 33:17 of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull ( *cf.* Di ); of  
Jerusalem Is 5:14 *cf.* La 1:6 ; of Carmel Is 35:2 ( || כְּבוֹד ); of *majesty & dignity*  
conferred by י׳ on man ψ 8:6 ( || כְּבוֹד ), on king 21:6 ( || *id.* , הוֹד ), *cf.* 45:4 ( ||  
הוֹד ) & v 5 (but text perhaps erron. Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> ); denied of suffering servant of י׳  
Is 53:2 ( || תֵּאֵר ); of *dignity* of good & capable woman ( אִשְׁתִּי חֵיל ) Pr 31:25 ( ||  
עֹלֵל ); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27:10 ; especially of *majesty* of י׳ 1  
Ch 16:27 = ψ 96:6 , *cf.* Jb 40:10 ψ 111:3 (all || הוֹד ); also ψ 104:1 ( || *id.* ,  
under fig. of garment); further ψ 29:4 ( || כֹּהַן ), 90:16 ( || פִּעֵל ); in combination  
הִדְרָה כְּבוֹד הוֹדָה ψ 145:5 ; כְּבוֹד ה' v 12 ; הִדְרָה גְּאֹנֹה Is 2:10 , 19 , 21 . **3.**  
*honour, glory* ψ 149:9 for saints of י׳ ; *cf.* Mi 2:9 of י׳ 's glory as possession of his  
people, lost by exile & slavery: but perhapstextual error; Hoffm <sup>ZAW 182, 103</sup> proposes  
הִדְרָה , from their children ye take *freedom* (yet מַעַל then hardly suitable).

† [ הִדְרָה S <sup>1927</sup> TWOT <sup>477c</sup> GK <sup>2079</sup> ] **n. f. adornment, glory** —only estr.  
הִדְרָה ;— **1.** הִדְרָה קִדְשׁ *holy adornment* ( Che ψ ), always in connexion with public  
worship of י׳ 1 Ch 16:29 2 Ch 20:21 ψ 29:2 ; 96:9 . **2.** הִדְרָה מְלִיכָה *the glory of a king*  
, fig. of רַב־עַם , Pr 14:28 .

† הִדְרָה S <sup>1922, 1923, 1924</sup> TWOT <sup>2691, 2691a</sup> GK <sup>2076</sup> **n.pr. m.** a king in Edom ( *Aramaic form* ) Gn 36:39 = הִדְרָה ( q.v. ) 1 Ch 1:50 (so here Codd., S Sam. no  
doubt rightly, *cf.* Di ).

† הִדְרָה רָם **n.pr. m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10:18 ( □ □ Αδωνειραμ ) =  
אֶדְרָם 1 K 12:18 ( □ □ Αραμ , □ Αδωνειραμ ), & אֶדְרָם נִירָם , q.v. — הִדְרָה v. p.  
213 .

† הִדְרָה עֶזָר S <sup>1928</sup> GK <sup>2080</sup> **n.pr. m.** a king of Aram ( צוֹכָה ) defeated by David 2  
S 10:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 19 = 1 Ch 19:16 , 19 ; also 1 Ch 18:3 , 5 , 8 , 9 , 10 & הִדְרָה עֶזָר  
v 7 , 10 ; all erron. for הִדְרָה עֶזָר ( q.v. ), although □ throughout 'Αδρααζαρ .

† הִהָ S <sup>1929</sup> TWOT <sup>478</sup> GK <sup>2081</sup> **interj.** expressing woe, **alas!** Ez 30:2 howl ye הִהָ  
לַיּוֹם *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! ( *cf.* אֶהָהָ לַיּוֹם Joel 1:15 . )

† הוּ S<sup>1930</sup> TWOT<sup>479</sup> GK<sup>2082</sup> **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוּי (q.v.) **Ah !** Am 5:16  
 of mourners וּבְכָל-חֻצוֹת יִאֲמְרוּ הוּי-הוּי .

הוּ GK<sup>2083</sup> Je 29:23 Kt , v. הוּא .

הוּא S<sup>1931, 1932</sup> TWOT<sup>2693, 480</sup> GK<sup>2085</sup> **m.** הוּא **f.** (pl. m. הֵמָּה , הֵם ; fem. הֵנָּה ,  
 , הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.** , **he, she** ,  
 used also (in both genders) for the neuter, it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The הוּ is not orthographic  
 merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in  
 some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29:23 Kt , and in the prn. אֶלְיָהוּ.] Moab. ( *MI*<sup>6.27</sup> ) and Ph. (often) הוּא ; Aramaic of Zinjirli הוּא , once הוּ (DHM<sup>Inscr. von Sendschirli</sup>  
<sup>55</sup>); □ הוּא , הוּא , Syriac Arabic (for *hū'a, hī'a* , W<sup>SG 104</sup> ); Ethiopic *we'ētū, ye'ētū* ;  
 perhaps also Assyrian *šū, šī* , *himself, herself* , suff. *šū, šī* , cf. demonstr. *šuatū, šiatī* ( v.  
 Kraetzschmar<sup>BAS i. 383</sup> & reff., W<sup>SG 98, 105</sup> DI § 55 b, 57 ). In the Pent., הוּא is of common  
 gender, the fem. form הוּא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14:2 ; 20:5 ; 38:25 ( v.  
 Mass here), Lv 11:39 ; 13:10 , 21 ; 16:31 ; 20:17 ; 21:9 Nu 5:13 , 14 . The  
 punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the  
 OT , and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הוּא (as a *Qrê*  
*perpetuum* ). Outside the Pent. the same *Qrê* occurs 1 K 17:15 Is 30:33 Jb 31:11a —  
 prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change,  
 viz. of הוּא to be read as הוּא , occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17:15 ( וַתֵּאָכֵל  
 הוּא-וְהוּא-וְהוּא to be read as וַתֵּאָכֵל הוּא-וְהוּא-וְהוּא , on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73:16 Jb  
 31:11b ( כִּי הוּא זָמָה וְהוּא עוֹן פְּלִילִים to be read as כִּי הוּא זָמָה וְהוּא עוֹן  
 Ec 5:8 1 Ch 29:16 . The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly  
 be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aramaic, & Ethiopic have distinct forms for  
 masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and  
 consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language.  
 Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916,  
 now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written  
 הוּא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae* , p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and  
 fem. are alike written הוּא ( CIS i. 1:9 הוּא צִדְקָה , 1:13 הוּא מְלָאכְתָּהּ , 3:19 הוּא אָדָם ,  
 1:11 הוּא מְמַלְכָּתָהּ , 93:2; 94:2), though naturally this would be read as *hu'* or *hi'* as  
 occasion required. Hence, as □ shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena*

was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally **הוא** was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene **הוא** in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perhaps in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts ( *cf.* De <sup>ZKWL 1880, pp. 393–399</sup> ), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently. )

In usage **הוא** ( f. **היא** ; pl. **הֵמָּה** , **הֵם** , **הֵנָּה** : v. **הִמָּה** is 1. an emph. **he (she, it, they)** , sometimes equivalent to **himself (herself, itself, themselves)** , or (especially with the art.) **that (those)** : a. Gn 3:15 **הוא יִשׁוּפֹךְ רֹאשׁ** *he* ( □ αὐτὸς ) shall bruise thee as to the head ( opp. to the foll. **אתה** *thou* ), v 20 f or *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so often in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14:3 ψ 24:2 ; 25:15 ; 33:9 ; 91:3 ; 103:14 ; 148:5 Jb 5:18 ; 11:11 ; 28:24 Je 5:5 ; 34:7b Ho 6:1 ; 11:10 : Dr 1 S 14 , 18 ), 4:20 Adah bare Jabel **הוא** **היה אבי יֹשְׁבֵי אֹהֲלִים** *he* ( ἐκεῖνος ) was the father of tent-dwellers, v 21 ; 10:8 *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20:5 ( αὐτός ), Ju 13:5 Is 32:7 ; 33:22 2 K 14:7 , 22 , 25 ; Ho 10:2 *he* —the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds ( *Che* ), 13:15b ( *he* , the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr § 157, 160, 168, 169 .) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcip. , Gn 2:11 ... **הוא הַסִּבִּב** *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v 13 , 14 10:12 *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14:3 **הוא יָם הַמֶּלַח** *that* is the salt sea, v 8 **הוא צֶרַח** *that* is Zoar, 36:1 + often b. pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4:4 **הוא הָאָדָם** Abel, *he* also ... v 26 ; 10:21 ; 20:5 **וְהִיא גַם־הָיָה** and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1:10 + often c. appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4:14 I know **הוא יִדְבַּר** *that he* can speak, v 16 1 S 22:18 **וַיִּפְגַּע הוּא בַּכֹּהֲנִים** and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23:22 f or one hath told me, **הוא יַעֲרֶם עָרְם** *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12:12 (peculiarly), *cf.* Dr § 160 n. : very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18:23 **הֵלֹאִי הוּא** , Is 7:14 **הוּא הָיָה** , Est 9:1 ( **הֵמָּה** ) being probably all the exx. in the OT d. Gn 13:1 and Abram came up out of Egypt, **הוא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ** *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14:15 **הוא וְעַבְדָּיו** *he* and his servants, 19:30 ; so very often e. *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12:42b Ez 3:8 & 33:8 **הוא רָשָׁע** : to pr. names Ex 6:27 **הוא מֹשֶׁה** , 1 Ch 26:26 *that* Shelomoth, 27:6 2 Ch 28:22 ; 32:12 (diff. from 2 K 18:22 ), v 30 ; 33:23 Ezr 7:6 : *cf.* **הֵם** Ne 10:38 ( comp. in Syriac , Nö § 227 ): *cf.* ψ 87:5 1 S 20:29 .

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (especially if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15:4 but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, **הוא יירשך** *he shall be thy heir*, 3:12 the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, **הוא נתנה לי** *she gave to me*, 24:7 ; 44:17 etc. Ju 7:4 2 S 14:19 (throwing stress on **יואב**) 1 Ch 11:20 Is 33:15–16 ; 34:16 ; 38:19 ; 47:10 ; 59:16 ; 63:5 Ho 7:8 ; often in Pr, as 10:18 , 22 , 24 ; 11:28 ; 13:13 ; 19:21 ; 22:9 ; 24:12 ; 1 S 1:13 ( v. Dr ), ψ 68:36 . **b.** when the predic. is a *noun* , Gn 2:14 and the fourth river, **הוא פרת** *it was the Euphrates*, v 19 9:18 ; 15:2 ; 42:6 **השליט ויוסף** *he was the ruler* etc.: in sentences of the type **לכם י, י הוא האל הים** and Joseph, *he was the ruler* etc.: in sentences of the type **הוא הנלחם** , Dt 3:22 ; 4:35 ; 7:9 ; 10:9 Jos 13:14 , 33 Is 9:14 ; 33:6 Ho 11:5 (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as ‘And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:’ the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.* ) So **c.** after **אשר** in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9:3 all creeping things **הוא רשע** *which are living*, Lv 11:39 Nu 9:13 ; 14:8 ; 35:31 **הוא רשע** *who is guilty of death*, Dt 20:20 1 S 10:19 Hg 1:9 Ru 4:15 + . (On 2, cf. Dr § 199, with Obs. )

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12:18 why didst thou not tell me **הוא כי אשתך** that she was thy wife? 20:13 ; 21:13 **כי ב' רח הוא** for he is thy seed, 31:20 because he told him not **הוא כי זרעך** , 37:3 + often (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24:65 Dt 4:6 ; 30:20 Jos 10:2 1 K 2:22 ; 3:4 ; 21:2 Ho 2:4 ψ 45:12 ). **b** resuming the subj., Gn 31:16 all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **לנו הוא ולבנינו** *it is ours and our children's*, v 43 and all that thou seest, **לי הוא** *it is mine* (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is mine*, 41:25 **הוא חלום פרעה אחד** the dream of Pharaoh *is one*, 48:5 ( **לי** ), Ex 3:5 f or the place whereon thou standest, **הוא קדש** *it is holy ground*, Nu 13:22 ; 21:26 Dt 1:17 Jos 5:15 ; 6:19 Jb 3:19 + often; Gn 23:15 **מה הוא** ... **אדם** (unusual) Zp 2:12 . (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, especially if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31:16 f or instance, the direct form of predicate **אשר אנו** *which is not of thy seed*, Nu 17:5 Dt 17:15 1 K 8:41 ( cf. **3 המה** c ). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **ל'א** , Je 5:12 **לוא הוא** *He is not*; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18:2 , 7 a nation



terrible מִן־הַיּוֹם ( = מֵאֲשֶׁר הָיָא ) from (the time that) *it was* , Na 2:9 מִיָּמֵי הָיָא from the days that ( st. c. Ges § 130.4 ) *it was* , 2 K 7:7 they left the camp הָיָא כְּאֲשֶׁר as *it was* ( cf. כְּאֲשֶׁר הָיָה v 10 ). (On 3, cf. Dr § 198, with Obs. )

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6:9 הִיא יֹנֵתִי תַמָּתִי one is *she* , my dove my perfect one, Lv 25:11 Ez 11:15 ; 21:16 , La 1:18 צִדִּיק הָיָא ' (often so in NH ); Ec 6:10 אֲשֶׁר הוּא אָדָם וְנוֹדָע and that which he, even man, is, is known ( De Now ); cf. 1 S 6:19 הִנֵּה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ מִקְרָה הוּא הָיָה an accident is *it* , (that) hath befallen us. ( Cf. הָיָה 4 a. ) **b.** after pronouns—( α ) 2 S 7:28 אַתָּה הוּא הָאֵל־הַיָּם Thou art *he* —God, ψ 44:5 אַתָּה הוּא מַלְכִי thou art *he* —my king, Is 37:16 ; 43:25 ( אַנְכִי ), 51:9 , 10 , 12 ; 52:6 Je 14:22 ; 29:23 Kt + ; cf. Je 49:12 וְאַתָּה הוּא נָקָה וְאַתָּה תִּנָּקָה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. κατασύναψις , cf. Ju 13:11 1 Ch 21:17 Ez 38:17 .) So Ew § 297<sup>b</sup> Müll § 499 . But others, as Ges<sup>Thes</sup> Roo § 563 De Is 37:16 ; ψ 44:5 , treat הוּא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; ' *Thou* (emph.) art my king.' ( β ) מִי הוּא , sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27:33 ψ 24:10 מִי הוּא זֶה הַכְּבוֹד מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד who is he, then—the king of glory? (according to others, as before, ' *Who* (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50:9 מִי הוּא יִרְשָׁעֵנִי who is the (that) will condemn me? ( *al.* ' *Who* (emph.) will condemn me?' ) Jb 4:7 ; 13:19 ; 17:3 ; 41:2 Je 30:21 (so with הִנֵּה Gn 21:29 , הִנֵּה Zc 1:9 ; 4:5 ). ( γ ) הוּא־הוּא † 1 Ch 22:1 Ec 1:17 (freq. in NH , where the two words coalesce into one הוּא־הוּא ). On the analogous ... אֵלֶּה הֵם , v. הָיָה 4 b ( γ ). ( Cf. Dr § 200, 201. )

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* ( opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, † Dt 32:39 אֲנִי אֶנִּי הוּא I, I am *he* , and beside me there is no God, Is 41:4 ( v. Che ) 43:10 , 13 even from to-day I am *he* , 46:4 ; 48:12 ψ 102:28 ( v. Che ) thou art *he* , and thy years have no end ( □ usually ἔγω εἰμι : in ψ σὺ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ ). So also, according to many, Jb 3:19 , but is הוּא a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather 3 b.

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)— **a.** Jos 2:21 כְּדִבְרֶיךָ הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי according to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42:14 הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי *that* is what I said, Ex 16:23 Lv 10:3 2 K 9:36 ; Jb 8:19 הוּא מְשׁוֹשׁ דְּרָכּוֹ lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13:16 ; 15:9 ; 31:28 ; Pr 7:23 Ec 2:1 ;



3:22 ; 9:9 Est 9:1b ; similarly the fem. **היא** , Ju 14:4 they knew not **היא** that *it* was from ' , Nu 14:41 Jos 10:13 Is 14:24 **היא** **תְּלוֹתִי** *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9:22 Pr 18:13 Je 22:16 2 Ch 25:20 Ec 3:13 ; ref. to **זאת** Am 7:6 **היא** 118:23 Jb 5:27 , **זֶה** Ec 2:24 . (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of m. or f. : hence **הוא** Gn 34:14 Ex 8:15 Nu 15:25 ( Ec 5:5 ) Dt 4:6 + .) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21 **הָיָא כִּי מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָא כִּי מִצְוַת** for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20:33 (text dub. ), Je 50:15 , 25 ; 51:6 , 11 Mi 2:3 , perhaps Jb 32:8 . Cf. Dr § § 198–201

7. With the art. **ההוא** , **ההיא** , **הַהֶמָּה** , **הַהֶם** , **הַהֵנָּה** : so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2:12 **הָאֶרֶץ הַהִוא** *that land*, 19:35 **ובלילה ההוא** and in *that* night, 21:22 **הַהוא בַּעֵת** at *that* time, Dt 1:19 **ההוא המדבר הגדול והנורא** . Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction **בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא** Gn 19:33 ; 30:16 ; 32:23 1 S 19:10 .

† [ **הָאֶרֶץ** TWOT <sup>481</sup> **vb.** **fall** ( Arabic *id.* e.g. of a star Qor 53:1 ) — Qal Imv. Jb 37:6 f or he saith to the snow **הָאֶרֶץ תִּפֹּל** *Fall earthwards* (an Arabizing usage).

**הובנים** v. [ **הִבְנִי** ].

**הוד** TWOT <sup>482</sup> ( √ of foll.; De Jb 39:20 comp. Bed. *crash, roar, resonance*; ‘ weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung ’ *Id.* **ψ** 8:6 ; but ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet* , especially in speech ) .

† I. **הוד** S <sup>1935 , 1936</sup> TWOT <sup>482a</sup> GK <sup>2086 , 2087</sup> **n. m.** Jb 37:22 **splendour, majesty, vigour** (chiefly poet.) ( NH *id.* ) — 'ה' abs. Jb 37:22 + 8 times ( 'ה' 1 Ch 29:11 ); cstr. Is 30:30 + 3 times; sf. **הוֹדִי** Dn 10:8 ; **הוֹדִךְ** Nu 27:20 + 2 times; **הוֹדְךָ** Pr 5:9 **ψ** 145:4 ; **הוֹדוּ** Ho 14:7 + 3 times; **ה' ד' ה'** Je 22:18 ; — **1.** *splendour, majesty* , of king **הוֹדְךָ וְהַדְרְךָ** **ψ** 45:4 ; **הוֹד וְהַדְר תִּשְׁנֶה עָלָיו** **ψ** 21:6 , subj. ' . ( **בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ גָּדוֹל כְּבוֹדוֹ** || ) ; foretold of the **צֶמֶחַ** Zc 6:13 **הוֹד וְיִשְׁב וּמָשָׁל** 1 Ch 29:25 ( ' confers on Sol.); **עַל־פְּסָאוֹ וְהוּא יִשָּׂא מַלְכוּת וְלֹא נָתַן עָלָיו ה'** Dn 11:21 (of usurper); v. also **ה' ד' ה'** Je 22:18

in lament for king. Hence also **2.** divine *splendour, majesty*, light & glory which God wears as king: הָדָר וְהָדָר לְבָשֶׁתָּהּ ψ 104:1 (7 times joined with הָדָר); cf. Jb 40:10 where " addresses Job in irony; ה' וְהָדָר לְפָנָיו Jb 37:22; עַל־אַלּוּת נֹרָא הוּד Jb 37:22; 96:6 = 1 Ch 16:26; also וְהַגְבוּרָה וְהַתְפָּאָרֶת וְהַנִּצָּח וְהַ' הַגְדֵּלָה 1 Ch 29:11; see further אֲשֶׁר־תִּנְהַ הוֹדָר (וּתְהַלְתוּ מִ, לְאֹהֶ הָאָרֶץ ||) Hb 3:3 פֶּסֶה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוּ; also הוֹדוּ עַל־אָרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם (בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ מִה־אֲדִיר שָׁמַיִם ||) ψ 8:2; also הוֹדוּ עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם הוֹד 148:13; of Yahweh's actions הוֹד 145:4; הָדָר כְּבוֹד הוֹדָר (נִשְׁגָּב שָׁמוּ לְבָדוֹ ||) 148:13; of his voice וְהַשְׁמִיעַ י' אֶת־הוֹד קוֹלוֹ Is 30:30. **3. a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וַיְהִי כְנִיַּת הוֹדוֹ Ho 14:7. **b.** *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27:20 (P; only here in Hex). Also, **c.** manly *vigour* פְּנִיתִי הוֹדָר Pr 5:9, in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance וְהוֹדִי נֶהֱפֵךְ עָלַי לְמִשְׁחִית Dn 10:8 (כ' ||). **4.** of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹד נֶהֱרָוּ אֵימָה Jb 39:20 *the majesty of his snorting (majestic snorting, VB) is a terror*; also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, הוֹדוּ בַּמִּלְחָמָה וְשָׁם אוֹתָם כְּסוּס Zc 10:3 *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle*.

† II. הוֹד S<sup>1935, 1936</sup> TWOT<sup>482a</sup> GK<sup>2086, 2087</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*splendour, vigour*) — a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

† הוֹדָה Kt, הוֹדָה Qr, **n.pr. m.** only in בְּנֵי לֵה' Ne 7:43 of a Levitical family; = הוֹדָה Ezr 2:40 q.v. sub ידה.

† הוֹדָה S<sup>1940, 1941</sup> GK<sup>2091</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my splendour is Yah*) — **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:19. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8:7; 9:5; 10:11; **b.** Ne 10:14. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10:19.

† הוֹדָה Qr Ne 7:43 v. הוֹדָה supr.

† הוֹדָה S<sup>1938</sup> GK<sup>2089</sup>, הוֹדָה S<sup>1939</sup> GK<sup>2090</sup>, הוֹדָה **n.pr. m.** v. sub ידה.

† [ הָהָה S<sup>1933</sup> TWOT<sup>483, 484</sup> GK<sup>2092, 2093</sup> ] **vb. become** (Arabic *to fall* (v. הָהָה), also *to gape* or *yawn*, and *to desire* (cf. הָהָה): cf. Fl<sup>De</sup> Jb 6:2; Aramaic הָהָה, the

usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit*, hence *come to pass, come to be*, γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v. :— **Qal** Impf. apoc. הָיָה Ec 11:3 (for יָהִי with *otiosum*; Ges § 75 R. 13<sup>e</sup> Kōn p. 597<sup>f</sup>; but Gr. plausibly הָיָה); Imv. ms. הָיָה Gn 27:29, fs. הָיָה Is 16:4, Pt. הָיָה Ec 2:22 Ne 6:6 :— Gn 27:29 הָיָה לְאֶחָיךְ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16:4 (perhaps in imit. of Moab. dialect) הָיָה לְמֹאבִּי *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2:22; 11:3 Ne 6:6.

† הָיָה S<sup>1942</sup> TWOT<sup>483a</sup> GK<sup>2094, 2095</sup> **n. f. 1. desire; 2. chasm**, fig. **destruction** ( *cf.* *desire, atmosphere, emptiness, a deep pit, hell* ( *cf.* sub הָיָה ); Aramaic *gulf, chasm* ( Lu 16:26 S )) cstr. הָיָה Mi 7:3 +, sf. הָיָה Jb 6:2 +, pl. הָיוּ ψ 5:10 +;— **1. desire** (in bad sense) Mi 7:3 הָיָה נַפְשִׁי speaketh *the desire of his soul*, Pr 10:3 הָיָה רְשָׁעִים, 11:6 ה' ב' גְּדִים, ψ 52:9 יָעַז בְּהִנָּתִי became strong through his (evil) *desire* (but read rather with S □ Lag Gr Bi Che Now הָיָה : || בְּהִנָּתִי : || בְּעִנְשִׁי ). **2. engulfing ruin, destruction** Jb 6:2 Qr 30:13 ( *cf.* Baer's note) הָיָה of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) הָיוּ, especially as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 5:10 הָיוּ קִרְבָּם their inward part is *windy chasm* ( || קבר || ), 38:13 הָיוּ דְּבָרוֹ הָיוּ, 52:4 ה' תִּהְיֶה לְשׁוֹנָה ( *cf.* Pr 17:4 לְשׁוֹן ), 55:12 ה' בְּקִרְבָּה ( *cf.* הָיוּ ), 57:2 ה' יַעֲבֹר עַד יָבוֹא ה' ה' הָיוּ till *the storm of ruin* ( Che ) pass by, 91:3 ה' דְּבָר ה' destructive pestilence, 94:20 ה' הָיוּ ה' the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19:13 a foolish son is הָיוּ לְאָבִיו, Jb 6:30 ( *cf.* v 2 supr. )

הָיָה S<sup>1962</sup> TWOT<sup>483b</sup> GK<sup>2119</sup> **n. f. destruction**, sf. הָיָה Jb 6:2 Kt, i.q. הָיָה ( Qr ), and prob. an error for it: v. הָיָה 2.

† הָיָה S<sup>1943</sup> TWOT<sup>483c</sup> GK<sup>2096</sup> **n. f. ruin, disaster** ( *cf.* sub הָיָה ) Ez 7:26 הָיָה לְעָלְיֶיךָ ה' הָיָה תָבוֹא ( *cf.* Is 47:11 הָיָה לְעָלְיֶיךָ ה' הָיָה תָבוֹא ) disaster shall come upon disaster, Is 47:11 הָיָה לְעָלְיֶיךָ ה' הָיָה תָבוֹא ( *cf.* Is 47:11 הָיָה לְעָלְיֶיךָ ה' הָיָה תָבוֹא ) disaster shall fall upon thee ( || שָׁאָה, רָעָה || ).

יְהוָה S<sup>3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074</sup> TWOT<sup>484a</sup> GK<sup>3378</sup> **n.pr. יְהוָה** i.e. **dei Yahweh**, the proper name of the God of Israel— ( **1.** MT יְהוָה<sup>6518</sup> ( Qr יְהוָה ), or יְהוָה<sup>305</sup> ( Qr אֱלֹהִים ), in the combinations יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ & יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ ( vid. יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ ( Qr יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ ), and with prep. בְּיְהוָה, לְיְהוָה, מִיְהוָה ( Qr יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ ), do not give the original form. □ and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex

20:7 Lv 24:11 יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* ( vid. Philo de Vita Mosis iii, 519 , 529 ), called by the Jews יהוה and by the Samaritans שׂימא . The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety ( cf. Bö § 88 ). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יהוה , יהו of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יה , all favour יהוה ( cf. יהוה ל' מון ψ 74:6 ; יהוה Is 33:11 ), v. Lag<sup>Sym i. 14</sup> Baudissin<sup>Studien i. 179 ff.</sup> ; Dr<sup>Stud. Bib. i. 1 ff.</sup> For *Jeve* v. Sta<sup>ZAW 1881, 346</sup> De<sup>ib. 1882, 173</sup> f. & Gn. Excurs. ii . 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes<sup>Eg 67</sup> Dr<sup>l.c.</sup> .—Many recent scholars explain יהוה as Hiph. of הוה ( = היה ) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* ( cf. הוה Gn 3:20 ) Schr HSch ; *giver of existence, creator* , Kue Tiele ; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises* , Lag , Nes<sup>Eg 88</sup> (but Nes<sup>Eg 91</sup> inclines to Qal as RS<sup>Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. v. infr.</sup> ); or from הוה *he who causes to fall* , rain or lightning RS<sup>OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 245</sup> , cf. We<sup>Skizzen iii. 175</sup> ; ‘ Fällers ’ , destroying foes, Sta<sup>G i. 429</sup> (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of היה ( = היה ); *the one who is*: i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one* , Ri ; *the existing, ever-living* , as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di ; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl ; cf. also RS<sup>Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876</sup> , *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for ( cf. Ew<sup>infr.</sup> ), *he will approve himself* ( *give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr<sup>l.c. 17</sup> ). ) theories of non- Heb. or non-Sem. origin. opposed (in their older forms) by Bau<sup>Rel i. 181 ff. ( v. especially 230 )</sup> ; DI<sup>Pa 162 ff.</sup> claimed Bab. origin for יהו , agaisnt this Kue<sup>National religions, etc., Note iv ( Eng. Trans. 329 ff.)</sup> Jastr<sup>JBL xiii (1894), 103 f.</sup> cf. Hpt<sup>BAS i. 170 N</sup> ; DI<sup>Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f.</sup> makes same claim for יהוה , agst. this v. especially Hirsch<sup>ZAW xxiii (1903), 355 ff.</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 3, 465 ff.</sup> ; Spiegelberg<sup>ZMG liii (1899), 633 ff.</sup> proposes (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה ; further discussions see in Kö<sup>EB NAMES , § 112 and n. 3</sup> . ‘Jehovah’ found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel ( † 1480), according to Schwally<sup>ThLZ , 1905, col. 612</sup> .

---

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Symmicta* .

Baudissin *circa* ., *Studien Zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte* ;

Stud. Bib. Studia Bilica.

HSch H. Schultz.

Tiele C. P. Tiele.

Sta B. Stade, *Geschichte des Volkes Israel*.

Ri E. Riehm.

Oehl Oehler.

Eng. Trans. English Translation.

Zim H. Zimmern.

EB Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.

**I. יהוה** is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3:12–15 as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: **אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ** *I shall be with thee* ( v 12 ), which is then implied in **אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה** *I shall be the one who will be it* v 14a (i.e. with thee v 12 ) and then compressed into **אֶהְיֶה** v 14b (i.e. with thee v 12 ), which then is given in the nominal form **יהוה** *He who will be it* v 15 (i.e. with thee v 12 ). Cf. EW<sup>BTh ii. 337, 338</sup> RS<sup>l.c., Proph. 385 ff.</sup> Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag<sup>Psalt. Hieron. 156</sup>); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* ( **אֲשֶׁר** = **כִּי** ; AE JDMich We<sup>JD Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hex 72</sup>); Di<sup>al.</sup> *I am who I am*, he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.— E uses **יהוה** sparingly by the side of **אלהים** and **האלהים** in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of **יהוה** until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6:3 ; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that **אלֹהֵי יִצְחָק** was the God of the patriarchs. J uses **יהוה** from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21:33 **עֹלָם אֵל**, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21:33 . Elsewhere **יהוה** is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by **אלהים** and **אֲדֹנָי**. In Job it is used 31 times in prose parts, and 12:9 (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers **אלהים** and **האלהים**. Dn uses **יהוה** only in chap. 9 (7 times); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42—83 it is used 39 times (see **אלהים**). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI<sup>18</sup>. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2:4b DI<sup>Pa 158 ff.</sup> Dr<sup>Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.</sup>

**II. 3. יהוה** is used with **אלהים** with or without suffs., especially in D ; **a.** with **אֱלֹהֵיךָ** in the Ten Words Ex 20:2–12 (5 times) = Dt 5:6–16 ; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23:19 ; 34:24 , 26 ; in D<sup>234 times</sup> ; Jos 1:9 , 17 ; 9:9 , 24 ( D ); elsewhere Gn 27:20 Ex 15:26 (JE), Ju 6:26 ; S & K 20 times 1 Ch 11:2 ; 22:11 , 12 2 Ch 9:8<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 16:7 Is 7:11 ; 37:4<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 41:13 ; 43:3 ; 51:15 ; 55:5 Je 40:2 + (3 times) Ho 12:10 ; 13:4 ; 14:2 Am 9:15 ψ 81:11 . **b.** with **אֱלֹהֵיכֶם** in D 46 times; D 28 times; H 15 times; P 15 times; elsewhere Ex 23:25 ( E ); 8:24 ; 10:8 , 16 , 17 (JE); Ju 6:10 1 S 12:12 , 14 2 K 17:39 ; 23:21 1 Ch 22:18 + (10 times Chr) ψ 76:12 Je 13:16 + (5 times) Ez 20:5 , 7 , 19 , 20 Jo 2:13 + (6 times) Zc 6:15 . **c.** with **אֱלֹהֵינוּ** in D 23 times; in D 5 times; Ex 8:6 (JE) Ex 3:18 ; 5:3 ; 8:22 , 23 ; 10:25 , 26 ( E ) Ju 11:24 1 S 7:8 1 K 8:57 , 59 , 61 , 65

Ew H. Ewals, Biblische Theologie;

AE Aben Ezra.

D G. Dalman, usu. *circa.*, *Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch* ;

2 K 18:22 ; 19:19 = Is 36:7 ; 37:20 , 1 Ch 13:2 + (15 times Chr) Mi 4:5 ; 7:17  
Is 26:13 Je 3:22 + (17 times)  $\psi$  20:8 ; 90:17 (?; Baer אֱלֹהֵי) 94:23 ; 99:5 , 8 , 9 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) ; 105:7 ; 106:47 ; 113:5 ; 122:9 ; 123:2 Dn 9:10 , 13 , 14 . **d.** c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם  
Ex 10:7 ( J ) Ex 29:46 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) Lv 26:44 ( P ) Ju 3:7 ; 8:34 1 S 12:9 1 K 9:9 2 K  
17:7 , 9 , 14 , 16 , 19 ; 18:12 2 Ch 31:6 ; 33:17 ; 34:33 Ne 9:3 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) , 4 Je 3:21  
; 22:9 ; 30:9 ; 43:1 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) 50:4 Ez 28:26 ; 34:30 ; 39:22 , 28 Ho 1:7 ; 3:5 ; 7:10  
Zp 2:7 Hag 1:12 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) Zc 9:16 ; 10:6 . **e.** with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 23:21 ( E ) Ex 32:11 ( J  
) Lv 4:22 ( P ) Dt 17:19 ; 18:7 1 S 30:6 1 K 5:17 ; 11:4 ; 15:3 , 4 2 K 5:11 ;  
16:2 2 Ch 1:1 + 13 times Chr; Mi 5:3 Je 7:28  $\psi$  33:12 ; 144:15 ; 146:5 Jon 2:2  
. **f.** with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 22:18 ( JE ) Dt 4:5 ; 18:16 ; 26:14 Jos 14:8 , 9 2 S 24:24 1 K  
3:7 ; 5:18 , 19 ; 8:28 ; 17:20 , 21 1 Ch 21:17 ; 22:7 2 Ch 2:3 ; 6:19 Ezr 7:28 ;  
9:5  $\psi$  7:2 , 4 ; 13:4 ; 18:29 ; 30:3 , 13 ; 35:24 ; 40:6 ; 104:1 ; 109:26 Is 25:1  
Je 31:18 Dn 9:4 , 20 Jon 2:7 Hab 1:12 Zc 11:4 ; 13:9 ; 14:5 . **g.** with אֱלֹהֵי  
Is 60:9 Je 2:17 , 19 ; 3:13 Mi 7:10 Zp 3:17 . **h.** with אֱלֹהִים , probably always  
due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2:4b—3:23 ( J , 20  
times either אֱלֹהִים inserted by R <sup>P</sup> as Di De ; or יהוה inserted by J in an older  
source); Ex 9:30 ( J , but not in  $\square$  Sam. ; Sam. אֱדֹנֵי יהוה ; possibly MT from  
earlier Qr , & Sam. from later Qr ); 2 S 7:22 , 25 (  $\square$  אֱדֹנֵי יהוה and 1 Ch  
17:20–23 only יהוה ); 1 Ch 17:16 , 17 (but 2 S 7:18 , 19 אֱדֹנֵי יהוה ) 1 Ch 28:20  
; 29:1 2 Ch 1:9 ; 6:41 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) , 42 ; 26:18 (but in the original  $\psi$  132:8 stood יהוה  
(so  $\S$  ), or else no divine name);  $\psi$  72:18 (the late doxology) 84:12 (but it makes  
the line too long); Jon 4:6 . For the combinations with other divine names see those  
names. **4.** the phrase אֱנִי יהוה is noteworthy:— **a.** after אָמַר either alone Ex 6:2 ,  
29 ( P ) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28:13 ( J ) 15:7 ( R ) Ex 6:6 ( P )  
with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ju 6:10 Ez 20:5 . **b.** after יָדַעְתִּי (  $\alpha$  ) Ex 7:17 ; 8:18 ; 10:2 ( J );  
Ex 7:5 ; 14:4 , 18 ( P ); 1 K 20:13 , 28 Je 24:7 Ez 6:7 + 4:8 times Ez; (  $\beta$  ) with  
אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ex 6:7 ; 16:12 Dt 29:5 ( P ) Ez 20:20 Jo 4:17 ; (  $\gamma$  ) with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex  
29:46 ( P ) Ez 28:26 ; 34:30 ; 39:22 , 28 ; (  $\delta$  ) before relative and other clauses Is  
45:3 ; 49:23 , 26 ; 60:16 Ez 7:9 ; 17:24 ; 21:10 ; 22:22 ; 35:12 ; 36:36 ; (  $\epsilon$  )  
with various forms of קָדַשׁ Ex 31:13 ( P ) Ez 20:12 ; 37:28 ; 39:7 ; (  $\zeta$  ) with  
דְּבַרְתִּי Ez 5:13 ; 17:21 , *cf.* יָדַעְתִּי אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי " Ez 20:26 . **c.** after כִּי in various  
combinations Lv 11:44 , 45 Nu 35:34 ( P ), Lv 20:7 , 26 ; 21:8 , 15 , 23 ; 22:16  
; 24:22 ; 25:17 ; 26:1 , 44 (all H); Ex 15:26 ( R ) Is 41:13 ; 43:3 ; 61:8 ; Je  
9:23 Ez 12:25 ; 21:4 Zc 10:6 Mal 3:6 . **d.** emphatic Ex 6:8 ; 12:12 Lv 26:2 , 45  
Nu 3:13 , 41 , 45 (all P); Lv 18:5 , 6 , 21 ; 19:12 , 14 , 16 , 18 , 28 , 30 , 32 ,  
37 ; 21:12 ; 22:2 , 3 , 8 , 30 , 31 , 33 (all H) Is 43:15 ; with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 29:46  
; with אֱלֹהֵי Is 48:17 ; with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Lv 23:43 ; 25:38 , 55 Nu 10:10 ; 15:41 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> )  
( P ) Lv 18:2 , 4 , 30 ; 19:2 , 3 , 4 , 10 , 25 , 31 , 34 , 36 ; 20:24 ; 23:22 ;

26:13 (all H) Ez 20:7, 19 Jo 2:27; with מְקִדָּשׁ Lv 20:8; 22:9, 32 (H), with דְּבִרְתִּי Nu 14:35 (P) Ez 5:15 + (11 times Ez); with clauses Is 27:3; 41:4, 17; 42:6, 8; 45:5, 6, 7, 8, 18, 19, 21; 60:22 Je 17:10; 32:27 Ez 14:4, 7, 9; 34:24; † כִּי יְהוָה is used in the Ten Words Ex 20:2, 5 = Dt 5:6, 9 cited ψ 81:11 Ho 12:10; 13:4; elsewhere only Ex 4:11 (J) Is 43:11; 44:24; 51:15. 5. יְהוָה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יְהוָה יִרְאֶה Gn 22:14 (J); יְהוָה נָסִי Ex 17:15 (E) יְהוָה שְׁלוֹם Ju 6:24 יְהוָה שָׁמָּה Ez 48:35. —On combinations such as יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, הָרָר etc., v. צְבָא, הָרָר, etc.

*Note.* —Bonk <sup>ZAW 1891, 126 ff.</sup> seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוָה is the oldest and the latest form and that יָה is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

† יָה S <sup>3050</sup> TWOT <sup>484b</sup> GK <sup>3363</sup> <sub>50</sub> **n.pr. dei** contr. from יְהוָה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15:2 יָה עֲזָרִי וְזִמְרָתִי *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12:2 ψ 118:14), cf. the poetic extract יָה עַל כִּסֵּא יָה = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17:16 (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38:11 (repeated by dittography), יָה לֵהֲבִיתָ (so read in preference to the MT שִׁלְהֲבִיתָ) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8:6; בִּיהֶוָה Is 26:4 (יְהוָה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שְׁמוֹ, cf. ψ 68:5), cf. ψ 68:19 יָה אֱלֹהִים. Elsewhere יָה is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallel, in the phrase הַלְלוּ יָה *praise ye Yah* ψ 104:35; 105:45; 106:1, 48; 111:1; 112:1; 113:1, 9; 115:18; 116:19; 117:2; 135:1, 3, 21; 146:1, 10; 147:1, 20; 148:1, 14; 149:1, 9; 150:1, 6, cf. also הַלֵּל יָה 102:19 יָה תִהְלֵל יָה 115:17 תִּהְלֵל יָה 150:6 (v. הַלֵּל); in var. other phrases ψ 77:12; 89:9; 94:7, 12; 115:18; 118:5, 5, 14, 17, 18, 19; 122:4; 130:3; 135:4.

יְהוֹא S <sup>3058</sup> GK <sup>3369</sup> **n.pr. m.** (prob. contr. from יְהוֹהוּא = *'is He*, cf. יְשׁוּעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16:23 2 K 9:2 (further Schr <sup>MBAW 1880, 277</sup>, Schr <sup>ZA iii. 3</sup> Hpt <sup>BAS i. 296, 329</sup> Jäger <sup>ib. 468</sup>); cf. also יְהוֹאָחָז — 1. king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (□ Elov, A often □Ihov, □ L □Iov) 1 K 19:16, 17 (<sup>×2</sup>) 2 K 9:2 + 36 times 2 K 9 & 10 + 12:2; 13:1; 14:8; 15:12; 2 Ch 22:7, 8, 9; 25:17 Ho 1:4. † 2. prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (□ Elov, A Ehov □ L □Iov in K; □ □Iov, □Ihov, A □

L □Ιηου in Ch) 1 K 16:1 , 7 , 12 2 Ch 19:2 ; 20:34 . † **3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3 ( □ □Ιηουλ , □ L □Ιηουδ ). ) † **4.** a Judaite 1 Ch 2:38 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( □ □Ιηουσ , A □ L □Ιηου ). **5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4:35 ( □ οὔτος i.e. הוּא )( ; A □ L □Ιηου ).

† יהואָז S <sup>3059</sup> GK <sup>3370</sup> , יואָז S <sup>3099</sup> GK <sup>3407</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' hath grasped; □ □Ιωαχας , & □Ιωαχαζ ; cf. also יהואָז , & cuneif. *Ia-u-ḥa-zi* for Ahaz, v. יואָז , and cf. further Jäger <sup>BAS i. 467 f.</sup> ) — **1.** יהואָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23:30 , 31 , 34 2 Ch 36:1 , = יואָז v 2:4 (appar. = יואָז 1 Ch 3:15 ). **2.** יהואָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10:35 ; 13:1 , 4 , 7 , 8 , 9 , 10 , 22 , 25 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 14:8 , 17 2 Ch 25:17 , 25 = יואָז 2 K 14:1 . **3.** יהואָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21:17 ; 25:23 = יהואָז ( יהואָז ) **2**, q.v. **4.** יואָז father of יהואָז Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34:8 .

† יהואָש S <sup>3060</sup> GK <sup>3371</sup> , יואָש S <sup>3101</sup> GK <sup>3409</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ □Ιωας ( ' is strong , cf. יואָש ; or *hath bestowed* , cf. Arabic bestow; Ph. יואָש n.pr. f. ; Sab. אלאוס Hal 150, אוסאל Hal 144, יואסאל Hal 192, cf. DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup> ) ; — **1.** יהואָש king of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3** ) 2 K 12:1 , 2 , 3 , 5 , 7 , 8 , 19 ; 14:13 , = יואָש 2 K 11:2 ; 12:20 , 21 ; 13:1 , 10 ; 14:1 , 3 , 17 , 23 1 Ch 3:11 2 Ch 22:11 ; 24:2 , 4 , 22 , 24 ; 25:23 , 25 ; = יואָש 2 Ch 24:1 . **2.** יהואָש king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2** , 2 K 13:10 , 25 ; 14:8 , 9 , 11 , 13 , 15 , 16 , 17 = יואָש 2 K 13:9 , 12 , 13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 14 , 25 ; 14:1 , 23 , 27 2 Ch 25:17 , 18 , 21 , 23 , 25 Ho 1:1 Am 1:1 . **3.** יואָש father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6:11 , 29 , 30 , 31 ; 7:14 ; 8:13 , 29 , 32 , 32 . **4.** יואָש a prince of Ahab's house, called בן־המלך 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25 . **5.** יואָש one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3 ( □ □Ιωα , □Ιωας , A □Ιωας ). **6.** יואָש a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4:22 ( □ □Ιωαδα , □Ιωας ).

† יהואָבד S <sup>3075</sup> GK <sup>3379</sup> , יואָבד S <sup>3107</sup> GK <sup>3416</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ usually □Ιωαβαδ ( ' hath bestowed; cf. Palm. נבובד Vog <sup>73</sup> ; v. also יואָבד , יואָבד ) — **1.** יהואָבד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12:22 ( □ □Ιεζεβουθ ) = 2 Ch 24:26 ( □ Ζωζαβεδ , □Ιωζαβεδ , □Ιωζαβεθ ). **2.** יואָבד three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12:5 ; **b.** v 21 ; **c.** v 21 ( □ □Ιωζαβεθ , □Ιωζαβεθ ). **3.** יהואָבד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17:18 . **4.** priests & Levites, **a.** יהואָבד 1 Ch 26:4 ; **b.** יואָבד 2 Ch 31:13 ( □ □Εζαβαθ , □Ιωαζαβαθ ; □ L □Ιωαζαβαδ ); **c.** 35:9 ( □ □Ιωζαβαδ ; □ L as foreg. ); **d.** Ezr 8:33 ; **e.** Ezr 10:22 ; **f.** Ezr 10:23 ; **g.** Ne 8:7 ; **h.** Ne 11:16 ; ( **d. f. g. & h.** perhaps the same man ).



† **יְהוֹחָנָן** S<sup>3076</sup> GK<sup>3380</sup>, **יֹחָנָן** S<sup>3110</sup> GK<sup>3419</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ mostly □Ιωαναν, □Ιωναν ( " *hath been gracious* , cf. **אֶלְחָנָן**, **אֶלְחָנָל** & reff.; also Ph. **יְחֻנְבֶּעֶל** ) — **1. a.** 'יהו' a priest Ne 12:13 ; **b.** high priest Ezr 10:6 = **יֹחָנָן** Ne 12:22 , 23 appar. = **יֹנָתָן** Ne 12:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( □ □Ιωναθαν ). **2.** 'יהו' Levite Ne 12:42 . **3.** 'יהו' son of Tobiah Ne 6:18 ( □ Codd. □Ιωναθαν ). **4.** 'יהו' porter in David's time 1 Ch 26:3 ( □ □Ιωνας , □ L □Ιωναθαν ). **5.** 'יהו' a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17:15 appar. also 23:1 . **6.** 'יהו' an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28:12 . **7.** 'יהו' an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10:28 . **8.** 'יו' (& so all foll.) a Jewish captian, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25:23 Je 40:8 , 13 , 15 , 16 ; 41:11 , 13 , 14 , 15 , 16 ; 42:1 , 8 ; 43:2 , 4 , 5 **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3:15 □ L □Ιωαχας (appar. = **יְהוֹאָחָז** 2 K 23:30 + ). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3:24 . **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5:35 , 36 . **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12:5 ; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12:13 . **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8:12 .

† **יְהוֹיָדָע** S<sup>3077</sup> GK<sup>3381</sup>, **יֹיָדָע** S<sup>3111</sup> GK<sup>3421</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( " *knoweth*; cf. **יָדָעָה** , **אֶלְיָדָע** & reff., **בְּעֵלְיָדָע** ) — **1.** 'יהו' ; □ usually □Ιωδαε , A sometimes □Ιωαδαε ( 2 S 23:30 + ), □ L □Ιωαδ ( 2 S 20:23 □Ιωαδδαι ), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. **בְּנֵי־יְהוֹיָדָע** 2 S 8:18 ; 20:23 ; 23:20 , 22 1 K 1:8 , 26 , 32 , 36 , 38 , 44 ; 2:25 , 29 , 34 , 35 , 46 ; 4:4 1 Ch 1 1:22 , 24 ; 18:17 ; 27:5 ; **יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־בְּנֵיָהוּ** 1 Ch 27:34 is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order; 'יהו' alone only 1 Ch 12:28 (where called **הַנִּגִּיד לְאַהֲרֹן** ). **2.** 'יהו' , □ usually □Ιωδαε A sometimes □Ιωαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11:4 , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 , 17 ; 12:3 , 8 , 10 2 Ch 22:11 ; 23:1 , 8 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 , 11 , 14 , 16 , 18 ; 24:2 , 3 , 6 , 12 , 14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 , 17 , 20 , 22 , 25 Je 29:26 . **3.** **יֹיָדָע** a builder at wall of Jerus. , with Nehemiah, Ne 3:6 ( □ □Ιοειαα , □Ιοειδα , □Ιωδαε , etc.) **4.** 'יו' son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12:10 , 11 , 22 ; 13:28 ( □ □Ιωδα , □Ιωδαε , □Ιωιαδα ).

† **יְהוֹיָכִין** S<sup>3078</sup> GK<sup>3382</sup>, **יֹיָכִין**, **יְהוֹיָכָן** S<sup>3112</sup> GK<sup>3422</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( " *appointeth* ) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim ( □ □Ιωακειμ ; in K , □ L □Ιωακειν ; □ in Je (usually) & Ch □Ιεχονίας ); **יְהוֹיָכִין** 2 K 24:6 , 8 , 12 , 15 ; 25:27 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 36:8 , 9 Je 52:31 = **יְהוֹיָכָן** v 31 ; = **יֹיָכִין** Ez 1:2 ; = **יְכֹנְיָה** Je 27:20 ; = **יְכֹנְיָה** 28:4 ; 29:2 1 Ch 3:16 , 17 Est 2:6 ; = **יְכֹנְיָהוּ** Je 24:1 = **יְכֹנְיָהוּ** Je 22:24 , 28 ; 37:1 .

**יְהוֹיָקִים** S<sup>3079</sup> GK<sup>3383</sup>, **יֹיָקִים** S<sup>3113</sup> GK<sup>3423</sup>, **יְהוֹיָקָם** S<sup>3079, 3137</sup> GK<sup>3451</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ □Ιωακειμ ( " *raiseth up*; cf. **אֶלְיָקִים** & reff.; also **יְקִיָּה** , **יְקִיָּהוּ** ) —

1. יהו' one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23:34 , 35 , 36 ; 24:1 , 5 , 6 , 19 1 Ch 3:15 , 16 2 Ch 36:4 , 5 , 8 Je 1:3 ; 22:18 , 24 ; 24:1 + 19 times Je, Dn 1:1 , 2 ; name changed from orig. אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23:24 = 2 Ch 36:4 . † 2. יהו' priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12:10 , 10 , 12 , 26 . † 3. יהו' a Judaite 1 Ch 4:22 .

† יהו'ריב S<sup>3080</sup> GK<sup>3384</sup> , יו'ריב S<sup>3114</sup> GK<sup>3424</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ □Ιωαρειβ, □Ιωαρειβ, □Ιωαρειμ, etc. ( "pleadeth , or contendeth ) — 1. name of a priestly family יהו' 1 Ch 9:10 ; 24:7 ; = 'יו' Ne 11:10 ; 12:6 , 19 . 2. teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8:16 . 3. a Judaite Ne 11:5 .

† יהו'כל S<sup>3081</sup> GK<sup>3385</sup> , יו'כל S<sup>3116</sup> GK<sup>3426</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ □Ιωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, ς, for λ ) ( prob. contr. from יהו'יכל , " is able ) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יהו' Je 37:3 = 'יו' 38:1 .

† יהו'נָבָב S<sup>3082</sup> GK<sup>3386</sup> , יו'נָבָב S<sup>3122</sup> GK<sup>3432</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( " is noble , or is liberal , or hath impelled , cf. נָבָבָה ) — 1. יהו' son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites ( □ □Ιωναδαβ ) 2 K 10:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 23 Je 35:8 , 14 , 16 , 18 ; = 'יו' Je 35:6 , 10 , 19 . 2. יהו' nephew of David ( □ □Ιωναδαβ, □Ιωναδαμ ; □ L □Ιωναθαν ) 2 S 13:5 ; = 'יו' 2 S 13:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 32 , 35 ; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21:21 1 Ch 20:7 , cf. יהו'נָתָן 3. )

יהו'נָתָן S<sup>3083</sup> GK<sup>3387</sup> , יו'נָתָן S<sup>3129</sup> GK<sup>3440</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ □Ιωναθαν throughout, with occasional var. ( " hath given; cf. אֶלְנָתָן , נָתַנְיָהוּ , נָתַנְאֵל , & reff., Temanite רַמְנָתָן Hal<sup>REJ 1884, ix, 7 f.</sup> Nbr<sup>Stud. Bib. i. 211</sup> ; Sab. וְהַבְּאוֹם Hal<sup>10</sup> ) — 1. יהו' son of Saul 1 S 14:6 , 8 ; 18:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 40 times 1 S; 2 S 1:4 + 18 times 2 S; 1 Ch 8:33 , 34 ; 9:39 , 40 ; = 'יו' 1 S 13:2 , 3 + 27 times 1 S, 1 Ch 10:2 . † 2. יהו' son of Abiathar 2 S 15:27 , 36 ; 17:17 , 20 ; = 'יו' 1 K 1:42 , 43 . † 3. יהו' nephew of David 2 S 21:21 = 1 Ch 20:7 ; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13:3 ff. where □ L □Ιωναθαν , cf. יהו'נָדָב 2. † 4. יהו' ; דָּוִד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27:32 . † 5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23:32 ( cf. Dr ) = יו'נָתָן 1 Ch 11:34 . † 6. יהו' one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27:25 . † 7. יהו' a scribe Je 37:15 , 20 ; 38:26 . † 8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17:8 ; b. 'יו' Ne 12:35 . † 9. יהו' a priest Ne 12:18 . † 10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18:30 . † 11. 'יו'

a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40:8 . † 12. 'י a Judaite 1 Ch 2:32 , 33 . † 13. 'י father of Ebed Ezr 8:6 . † 14. 'י son of Asahel Ezr 10:15 . † 15. 'י a priest Ne 12:14 . † 16. 'י son of Joiada Ne 12:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> appar. = יהוֹתָנָן 2.

† יהוֹעֲזָה S <sup>3085</sup> GK <sup>3389</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( meaning dub. ; Thes ' *hath adorned* (as Heb. עֲדָה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV ' *is equipment* , cf. Arabic ; possibly ' *hath carried off spoil* , or *hath deposed* ( □ עֲדָה Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2:21 ); or perhaps ' *hath numbered* Arabic ) —a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:36 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( □ □Ιαδα , A □Ιωαδα , □ L □Ιωδα ) = יֶעֱזֶה 9:42 <sup>(×2)</sup> (for יֶעֱזֶה ? cf. Be ; □ □Ιαδα , □ L □Ιωδα ).

יהוֹעֲדִין 2 K 14:2 Kt v. foll.

† יהוֹעֲדִין S <sup>3086</sup> GK <sup>3391</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( ? du. ( cf. Kt 2 K 14:2 ) or f. pl. of יהוֹעֲדָה , ( עֲדָה as noun) Aramaic form; Klo 2 K 14:2 cf. עֲדָאָנָה יהוה ψ 13:2 ; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Aḥulapia* , v. אֲחֻלִּי p. 29 supr. ) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14:2 Qr ( Kt יהוֹעֲדִין , □ □Ιωαδεμ , A □Ιωαδεν ), 2 Ch 25:1 ( □ □Ιωναα , A □Ιωαδεν , □ L □Ιωαδεν ).

† יהוֹשָׁפָט S <sup>3087</sup> GK <sup>3392</sup> , יוֹשָׁפָט S <sup>3136</sup> GK <sup>3449</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' *is righteous*; cf. צִדְקָיָהוּ Sab. צִדְקָאֵל Hal <sup>193</sup> ) father of Joshua the high-priest, 'יהוֹ Hg 1:1 , 12 , 14 ; 2:2 , 4 Zc 6:11 1 Ch 5:40 , 41 ; = 'י Ezr 3:2 , 8 ; 5:2 ; 10:18 Ne 12:26 ( □ □Ιωσαδακ , □Ιωσεδεκ ).

† יהוֹרָם S <sup>3088</sup> GK <sup>3393</sup> , יוֹרָם S <sup>3141</sup> GK <sup>3456</sup> , יֹרָם **n.pr. m.** ( ' *is exalted*; cf. מֶלֶכְיָרָם ; further, Ph. בעלִרָם , רמבעל ; Sab. אלרם DHM <sup>ZMG 1876, 686</sup> ) — 1. 'יהוֹ ( □ □Ιωραμ ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22:51 2 K 1:17 ; 8:16 , 25 , 29 ; 12:19 2 Ch 21:1 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 9 , 16 ; 22:1 , 6 , 11 ; = 'י 2 K 8:21 , 23 , 24 ; 11:2 1 Ch 3:11 . 2. 'יהוֹ ( □ □Ιωραμ ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1:17 ; 3:1 , 6 ; 9:15 , 17 , 21 , 22 , 23 2 Ch 2 2:5 , 6 , 7 ; = 'י 2 K 8:16 , 25 , 28 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 29 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 9:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 29 2 Ch 22:5 , 7 . 3. 'יהוֹ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:8 ( □ □Ιωραμ , □Ιωραμ ). 4. 'י son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8:10 ( □ □Ιεδδουραμ ) prob. error for יהוֹרָם || 1 Ch 18:10 . 5. יֹרָם a Levite 1 Ch 26:25 ( □ □Ιωραμ ).

† יהושֻבֶּעַ S<sup>3089</sup> GK<sup>3394</sup>, יהושֻבֶּעַת S<sup>3090</sup> GK<sup>3395</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( ' is an oath; cf. אֶלְיִשְׁבַּע ) —daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יהושֻבֶּעַ 2 K 11:2 ( □ □Ιωσαβεε, □Ιωσαβεθ ; = יהושֻבֶּעַת 2 Ch 22:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( □ □Ιωσαβεε ).

יהושֻבֶּעַת S<sup>3090</sup> GK<sup>3395</sup> v. foregoing.

יהושֻעַ, יהושֻעַ S<sup>3091</sup> GK<sup>3397</sup>, and (later יִשׁוּעַ S<sup>3442, 3443</sup> GK<sup>3800, 3801</sup>, **n.pr. m.** (& **loc.**, v. 9 infr. ) ( ' is salvation, or ' is opulence, cf. אֶלְיִשְׁעַ, אֶלְיִשׁוּעַ, & Nes<sup>SK 1892, 573 f.</sup>; in any case it came to be associated with יִשְׁעַ, cf. Mat 1:21; on יִשׁוּעַ v. especially Frä<sup>VOJ iv, 1890, 332 f.</sup> Müll<sup>SK 1892, 177 f.</sup> who cite analog. for change of י to later— .., & Nes<sup>l.c.</sup> ) — 1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, ( □ □Ιησοῦς ) יהושֻעַ Dt 3:21 Ju 2:7; = יהושֻעַ Ex 17:9, 10, 13, 14; 24:13; 32:17; 33:11 Nu 11:28; 13:16; 14:6, 30, 38; 26:65; 27:18, 22; 32:12, 28; 34:17 Dt 1:38; 3:28; 31:3, 7, 14 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 23; 34:9 Jos 1:1 + 167 times Jos; Ju 1:1; 2:6, 7, 8, 21, 23 1 K 16:34 1 Ch 7:27; = יִשׁוּעַ Ne 8:17 ( □ □Ιησοῦς ); according to P, name changed by Moses from יהושֻעַ q.v. Nu 13:8, 16 ( □ Αῦση ) Dt 32:44 ( □ □Ιησοῦς ). † 2. יהושֻעַ a Bethshemite 1 S 6:14, 18 ( □ 'Ωσηε, A □Ιησοῦς, □ L □Ιωσηε ). † 3. h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושֻעַ ( □ □Ιησοῦς ) Hg 1:1, 12, 14; 2:2, 4 Zc 3:1, 3, 6, 8, 9; 6:11; = יִשְׁעַ ( □ □Ιησοῦς ) Ezr 2:2; 3:2, 8; 4:3; 5:2; 10:18 Ne 7:7; 12:1, 7, 10, 26. † 4. יהושֻעַ governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23:8 ( □ □Ιησοῦς, □ L □Ιωσηε ). † 5. יִשְׁעַ ( □ □Ιησοῦς ) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24:11, possibly also Ezr 2:36 = Ne 7:39. † 6. יִשְׁעַ ( □ □Ιησοῦς, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: **a.** Ezr 2:40; 3:9 = Ne 7:43; 8:7; 9:4, 5; 10:10; 12:8. **b.** 2 Ch 31:15 Ezr 8:33 Ne 12:24. † 7. יִשְׁעַ ( □ *id.* ), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3:19, perhaps = † 8. a Judaite family-name ( □ *id.* ), Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11 ( cf. Sm<sup>Listen 12</sup> ). † 9. **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11:26 בְּיִשְׁעַ ( □ ἐν □Ιησοῦ, □ L ἐν Σουα ).

† [ יהושֻמַּע GK<sup>3396</sup> ] only abbrev. (or textual error) יהושֻמַּע **n.pr. m.** ( ' hath heard, cf. אֶלְיִשְׁמַע & reff. ) —a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3:18 ( □ 'Ωσαμω(θ), □ L Ωσαμα ).

יְהוֹשָׁפָט S<sup>3092</sup> GK<sup>3398, 3399</sup>, יוֹשָׁפָט S<sup>3146</sup> GK<sup>3461</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ □Ιωσαφω, □Ιωσαφατ ( ' *hath judged* , cf. אֶלְיָשָׁפָט , שְׁפָט־יְהוָה & reff. ) — 1. יְיָ (so all except 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15:24 ; 22:2 + 21 times 1 K; 2 K 1:17 ; 3:1 , 7 , 11 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 14 ; 8:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 12:19 1 Ch 3:10 2 Ch 17:1 + 40 times 2 Ch. † 2. father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9:2 , 14 . † 3. chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8:16 1 K 4:3 1 Ch 18:15 ; also 2 S 20:24 ( □ L Σαφαν ). † 4. one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4:17 ( □ L □Ιωσαφατ ). † 5. יְיָ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:43 . † 6. יְיָ a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15:24 . † 7. in **n.pr.loc.** עֶמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo 4:2 , 12 , symbolical name of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יֹאָב S<sup>3097</sup> GK<sup>3405</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' *is father* ; cf. אֲבִי־יְהוָה , אֶלְיָאָב & reff. ) — 1. David's sister's son & captain of his host ( □ □Ιωας ) 1 S 26:6 2 S 2:13 + 100 times 2 S (also 2 S 20:6 for MT אֲבִי־יִשְׁרָאֵל cf. **S** We Dr ); 1 K 1:7 + 14 times 1 K.; 1 Ch 2:16 + 22 times 1 Ch; ψ 60:2 . † 2. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:14 (but □ B □ L □Ιωβαβ . † 3. a familyname after the exile Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11 ( □ □Ιωβαβ, □Ιωαβ ) Ezr 8:9 ( □ □Ιωαβ ).

† יֹאָחָז S<sup>3098</sup> GK<sup>3406</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' *is brother* ; cf. אֲחִי־יְהוָה & reff. ) — 1. son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18:18 , 26 , 37 ( □ □Ιωας , □ L □Ιωαχ ), = Is 36:3 , 11 , 22 ( □ □Ιωαχ ). 2. Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6:6 ; **b. id.** 2 Ch 29:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( □ □Ιωα, □Ιωαχ(α) □Ιωδααθ ). 3. son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34:8 ( □ □Ιωαχ, □Ιωας ). 4. a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26:4 ( □ □Ιωαθ, □Ιωαα, □Ιωαδ ).

יֹאָחָז S<sup>3099</sup> GK<sup>3407</sup> v. יְהוֹאָחָז .

† יֹאָחָז S<sup>3100</sup> GK<sup>3408</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ □Ιωηλ ( usually interpr. as ' *is God* , cf. אֶלְיָהוּ ; but Ph. ... יֹאֵל CIS<sup>i. 132 l. 4</sup> & in יֹאֵל־פֶּעַל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perhaps = *Iolaos* , CIS<sup>i. p. 163</sup> & reff.; v. also Nes<sup>Eg 86</sup> RS<sup>K 301</sup> ; Nes *strong-willed* , cf. וֵאלֵל Sin. Inscr. , v. וֵאלֵל Eut<sup>Sin. Inscr. No. 5 + often</sup> , yet cf. Dr<sup>Stud. Bib. i. 5 n. ;</sup> W in RS<sup>l.c.</sup> proposes connex. with Arabic *Wâil* in n.pr. trib. Bakr Wâil ( √ *take refuge* ) cf. RS<sup>K 194</sup> ) — 1. Samuel's first-born 1 S 8:2 , 1 Ch 6:18 ; ins. also v 13 after □ L □Ιωηλ ( cf. Dr 1 S 8:2 ). 2. a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4:35 . 3. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:4 , 8 . 4. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5:12 . 5. a chief man of Issachar 1

Ch 7:3 . **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:38 . **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27:20 . **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10:43 . **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11:9 . **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1:1 . **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6:21 ; **b.** 2 Ch 29:12 ; **c.** 1 Ch 15:7 , 11 , 17 , perhaps = **d.** 1 Ch 23:8 ; 26:22 .

יֹאָשׁ S<sup>3101</sup> GK<sup>3409</sup> v. יְהוֹאָשׁ .

יֹזָבָד S<sup>3107</sup> GK<sup>3416</sup> v. יְהוֹזָבָד .

יֹזָכָר S<sup>3108</sup> GK<sup>3417</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( י' *hath remembered*; cf. זְכַרְיָהוּ ; Sab. יִזְכְּרָאֵל Hal<sup>187</sup>) —servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12:22 ( ☐ ☐Ιεζεχαρ , A ☐ L ☐Ιωζεχαρ ); = זְבַד 2 Ch 24:26 ( ☐ Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ ).

יֹחָנָן S<sup>3110</sup> GK<sup>3419</sup> v. יְהוֹחָנָן .

יֹיָדָע S<sup>3111</sup> GK<sup>3421</sup> v. יְהוֹיָדָע .

יֹיָכִין S<sup>3112</sup> GK<sup>3422</sup> v. יְהוֹיָכִין .

יֹיָקִים S<sup>3113</sup> GK<sup>3423</sup> v. יְהוֹיָקִים .

יֹיָרִיב S<sup>3114</sup> GK<sup>3424</sup> v. יְהוֹיָרִיב .

יֹיָכָדָד S<sup>3115</sup> GK<sup>3425</sup> **n.pr. f.** ☐ ☐Ιωχαβεδ ( י' *is glory*; cf. Ph. כַּדְמֶלֶקֶת ) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6:20 Nu 26:59 (both P ).

יֹיָכָל S<sup>3116</sup> GK<sup>3426</sup> v. יְהוֹיָכָל .

יֹיָנָדָב S<sup>3122</sup> GK<sup>3432</sup> v. יְהוֹנָדָב .

יֹיָנָתָן S<sup>3129</sup> GK<sup>3440</sup> v. יְהוֹנָתָן .

יֹיָעַד S<sup>3133</sup> GK<sup>3444</sup> **n.pr. m.** ☐ ☐Ιωαδ ( י' *is a witness* ) a Benjamite Ne 11:7 .



Zc 11:17 + (more sympathetic than לְאוֹיִל): sq. כִּי Je 30:7 , אֶל 48:1 , עַל 50:27 Ez 13:3 , לְ 13:18 . Sometimes hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18:1 ; 55:1 Zc 2:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 11 Je 47:6 .

† [ הוֹם S <sup>1949</sup> TWOT <sup>486</sup> GK <sup>2101</sup> , הִים ] **vb.** **murmur, roar, discomfit** ( Arabic (med. ) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, & c. ), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הִים v. Hi ψ 55:3 Nö <sup>ZMG 1883, 540</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִמָּם consec. Dt 7:23 לְהִמָּם גְּדֹלָה ( ' subj.) *and he shall discomfit them ( with ) a great discomfiture* (according to Di 'וה' is from הִמָּם , here pointed as ע' because of מְהוּמָה ; but v. Kō <sup>i</sup> <sup>486</sup> & reff.); here, according to Nö <sup>l.c.</sup> , belongs impf. 1 s. cohort. אֶהְיָמָה (i.e. √ ע'י ) ψ 55:3 *am driven about* ( Hi De ), or *distracted* . **Niph.** Impf. 3 fs. הִתְהַמָּה 1 S 4:5 + 2 times (on form cf. Ges <sup>§ 72 R. 5</sup> ); *be in a stir* , of a city Ru 1:19 ( sq. עַל *over, on account of* ), 1 K 1:45 ; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4:5 . **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. אֶהְיָמָה ψ 55:3 *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr. ); but Ol Che הִתְהַמָּה ( 77:4 ); Lag <sup>Proph.</sup> Chald. xlviii. 2, BN <sup>27</sup> אֶהְיָמָה ( v 18 ); 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה ( ? תִּהְיֶינָה ) Mi 2:12 *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

† מְהוּמָה S <sup>4103</sup> TWOT <sup>486a</sup> GK <sup>4539</sup> **n. f.** **tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture** — abs. 'ם Dt 7:23 + 7 times; cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5:11 Ez 22:5 ; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15:5 , מְהוּמֹת Am 3:9 ;— **1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3:9 ( || עֲשׂוּקִים *oppression* ), *disturbance, turmoil* ( opp. peace ) 2 Ch 15:5 ( || vb. הָמָם v 6 ), cf. Ez 22:5 ; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15:16 ; especially *tumult & confusion, panic* , as due to divine judgment מְהוּמַת־י' Zc 14:13 cf. Ez 7:7 ; also 1 S 5:9 and מְהוּמַת מָוֶת v 11 . **2.** *discomfiture* (due to ' ) in war 1 S 14:20 ( cf. v 15 , 22 ); Dt 7:23 ( acc. cogn. c. הוֹם q.v. ), 28:20 ( || מְאָרָה , מְאָרָה ); cf. יוֹם ה' Is 22:5 ( || מְבוֹסָה , מְבוֹכָה ) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion* .

הוֹם S <sup>1950</sup> GK <sup>2102</sup> **n.pr.** v. sub מָם .

† [ הוֹן S <sup>1951</sup> TWOT <sup>487</sup> GK <sup>2103</sup> ] **vb.** **be easy** ( Arabic *be light, easy* , cf. ( v. אוֹן ), Aramaic NH הוֹן *gentleness* , is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of meanings Fl ChWB <sup>i. 423</sup> ) —only **Hiph.** Impf. הִתְהַיְנוּ sq. Inf. Dt 1:41 *regard as*



easy to go up, or *make light* of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14:44 וַיַּעֲפֹלוּ לָעֲלוֹת , though || to this in Dt is v 43 ).

† הוֹן S<sup>1952</sup> TWOT<sup>487a</sup> GK<sup>2104</sup> **n. m.** Pr 8:18 , **wealth, sufficiency** (poet., almost wholly WisdLt , especially Pr; cf. i. און p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1:13 + 15 times + Ez 27:12 , 18 (where □ **S** Co הוֹנֵךְ); estr. Pr 6:31 + 3 times; sf. הוֹנֵךְ Pr 3:9 ; הוֹנֵךְ Ez 27:27 + v 12 , 18 Co ; הוֹנֵךְ Pr 28:8 ; pl. sf. הוֹנֵיךְ Ez 27:33 — **1. wealth** ψ 112:3 ( || עֲשֹׁר ) Pr 8:18 ( || *id.* ) 1:13 ( || שָׁלַל ) cf. הוֹן הוֹן בֵּיתוֹ ( רֵאשִׁית כָּל־תְּבוּאָתְךָ || ) Pr 3:9 ( opp. דָּלִים ), 18:11 ; Pr 3:9 ( || בֵּית וְהוֹן Pr 19:14 ; see 19:4 ( opp. דָּל ) 28:8 ( opp. דָּלִים ); also ψ 119:14 Pr 11:4 ; 12:27 ; 13:7 , 11 ; 24:4 ; 28:22 ( opp. חָסֵר ) 29:3 ; Ez 27:12 , 18 , 27 , 33 . **2. with מְכָר + כֶּ** pretii, = *high value* , or *price* תִּמְכֹּר עִמָּךְ בְּלֹא הוֹן ψ 44:13 —i.e. cheaply, = ‘for no price at all’ ( || מַחֲזִיר ). **3. sufficiency, enough!** in exclam. Pr 30:15 , 16 (so also **S** □ , Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεῖ).

† [ הוֹר S<sup>2029</sup> TWOT<sup>515</sup> GK<sup>2105</sup> ], assumed by Thes *al.* as ancient form for הָר *mountain* , to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49:26 , read הוֹרֵי־עַד ; but better הָרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains* , v. הרר sub הָר .

הוֹשָׁמַע S<sup>1953</sup> GK<sup>2106</sup> **n.pr. m.** = יְהוֹ v. יהיה sub יהיה .

הוֹשַׁע S<sup>1954</sup> GK<sup>2107</sup> , הוֹשַׁעִיָּה v. sub יִשַׁע .

הוֹשַׁעֲנָה v. sub יִשַׁע .

† [ הוֹת S<sup>2050</sup> TWOT<sup>488</sup> GK<sup>2109</sup> ] **vb. shout** at, si vera l. ( Arabic *c. shout at, threaten* , dialect. for , cf. De ψ 62:4 who comp. Damascene *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De ; so MV SS : Thes *al.* assign to [ הַתָּה ], *attack*; text dub. ) —only **Po.** Impf. תִּהְיוּתָּהּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62:4 ; but Hup Che read תִּהְיוּתָּהּ לִי *be frantic against*, cf. 102:9 .

הוֹתִיר S<sup>1956</sup> GK<sup>2110</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. יִתֵּר .

† [ **הָזָה** S <sup>1957</sup> TWOT <sup>489</sup> GK <sup>2111</sup> ] **vb. dream, rave** ( Arabic *talk deliriously* , Syriac , in Lexx., *id.* , *cf.* also Vrss ; v. especially Bo <sup>Hieroz. ii. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm vol. i. 782</sup> ) ;—only Qal Pt. act. pl. **ה' זִים** Is 56:10 **לְנֹכַח ה' שְׂכָבִים לֹא יִכְלֹוּ** of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.—**נָטָה** v. **נָטָה** .

† **הָיָה** S <sup>1958</sup> TWOT <sup>1311d, 490</sup> GK <sup>2113</sup> (?) **n. [ m. ] lamentation, wailing** , only Ez 2:10 **וְהָיָה קִינִים וְהָיָה נָהִי** and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing ( □ οὐαί , woe! Ew § 101<sup>c</sup> comp. **אֵי** , *cf.* III. **אֵי** p. 33 supr. ; according to Thes Sta § 125<sup>b</sup> *al.* **הָיָה** = **נָהִי** , **נ** being dropped; Ol § 77<sup>g, 144 c</sup> would emend **נָהִי** & so Co ; v. **נָהִי** sub **נָהִי** . Text very dubious ) .

**הָיָה** S <sup>1931</sup> TWOT <sup>480</sup> GK <sup>2115</sup> v. **הָיָה** .

**הָיָה** S <sup>1959</sup> TWOT <sup>471a</sup> GK <sup>2116</sup> v. sub **הָיָה** .

**הָיָה** S <sup>1960</sup> TWOT <sup>847a</sup> GK <sup>2117</sup> v. sub **הָיָה** .

**הָיָה** S <sup>1961</sup> TWOT <sup>491</sup> GK <sup>181, 2118</sup> <sup>3570</sup> **vb. fall out, come to pass, become, be** ( SI <sup>1.6</sup> **הָיָה** , ib. <sup>3</sup> **הָיָה** ; parallel form of **הָיָה** , Arabic , Aramaic **הָיָה** , ; v. **הָיָה** supr. ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. **הָיָה** Gn 3:1 + ; **הָיָה** consec. Gn 4:14 + ; 3 fs. **הָיָה** Gn 1:2 + ; **הָיָה** Is 14:24 + 3 times; **הָיָה** consec. Gn 9:13 + ; **וְהָיָה** 2 K 9:37 Kt ( Qr **וְהָיָה** ); 2 ms. **הָיָה** Dt 5:15 + ; 1 s. **הָיָה** Gn 31:40 ; 3 pl. **הָיָה** Gn 6:4 + ; 2 mpl. **הָיָה** Ex 22:20 + ; **וְהָיָה** consec. Gn 3:5 + ; 1 pl. **הָיָה** Is 1:9 + ; etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **הָיָה** Gn 1:29 + ; juss. **יְהִי** Gn 1:3 + ; **יְהִי** Ez 16:15 ; **יְהִי** Gn 1:6 + ; **יְהִי** Gn 1:3 + ; **יְהִי** ψ 33:9 Ez 16:19 ; 3 fs. **תְּהִי** Gn 21:30 + ; 1 s. **אֶתְהִי** Ex 3:12 + ; **וְאֶתְהִי** 2 S 7:6 + 9 times; **וְאֶתְהִי** Ju 18:4 + 12 times; 3 mpl. **יְהִי** Gn 6:19 + ; 3 fpl. **תְּהִינָה** Is 16:2 + 19 times; **תְּהִינָה** Gn 41:36 + 11 times; **תְּהִינָה** Je 18:21 ; 48:6 ; **תְּהִינָה** 2 S 20:3 + 6 times; **תְּהִינָה** Gn 26:35 1 S 25:43 ; **תְּהִינָה** 1 Ch 7:15 ; 2 mpl. **תְּהִי** Gn 34:15 + ; **תְּהִי** Ex 22:20 ; 1 pl. **נִתְהַיָּה** Gn 38:23 + ; **נִתְהַיָּה** 2 S 11:23 Je 44:17 ; **נִתְהַיָּה** Nu 13:33 Is 64:5 , etc.; Imv. ms. **הָיָה** Ex 18:19 + ; fs. **הָיָה** Gn 24:60 ; mpl. **הָיָה** Ex 19:15 Nu 16:16 ; **וְהָיָה** 1 S 4:9 + 6 times; Inf. abs. **הָיָה** Gn 18:18 + 3 times; **הָיָה** 1 K 13:32 Ez 1:3 ; cstr. **הָיָה** Gn 2:18 + , so read prob. also for **הָיָה** Ez

21:15 *cf.* Sm Kö<sup>i</sup> p. 600<sup>f</sup>. (Co em. להִיהלֵל to shine, glitter); with pref. בְּהִיּוֹת Ex 5:13 + , בְּהִיּוֹת Ex 19:16 + ; לְהִיּוֹת Gn 10:8 + , לְהִיּוֹת Ex 23:1 + ; sf. הִיּוֹתִי Jon 4:2 ; הִיּוֹתָּ Ju 18:19<sup>(x2)</sup> ; לְהִיּוֹתָּ Dt 26:19 , etc.; Pt. f. הוֹיָה Ex 9:3 .

**I. 1. a.** *Fall out, happen* מָה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4:16 *how has the matter fallen out , (gone, turned out)?* so 2 S 1:4 ; מָה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32:1 , 23 (both JE) *what has happened to him?* *cf.* 1 S 10:12 ; מִקְרָה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6:9 *a chance it is that has befallen us;* also וַיְהִי־לוֹ כֵּן 2 K 7:20 *and so it happened to him , cf. וַיְהִי־כֵן* infr. **b.** *occur, take place, come about, come to pass:* — גְּדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בָּעָם מִגָּפָה 1 S 4:17 *a great slaughter has taken place among the people , cf. 2 S 17:9 ; הַמִּלְחָמָה בִּיעַר אֶפְרַיִם* 2 S 18:6 *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on אֶפְרַיִם *cf.* Klo Dr); Jos 22:17 ( P ; of plague); תָּהִי נָא אֲלֵהָ Gn 26:28 ( J ) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21:5 ; *cf.* 2 K 17:7 ( si vera l. ), Ez 16:34 ; especially late, 2 Ch 29:36 ; 32:31 Ec 1:9 , 10 ; 3:22 ; 8:7 ; 10:14 etc.; often of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:— כֵּן הָיָה Gn 41:3 ( E ) *so it came to pass , 2 S 13:25 , וַיְהִי־כֵן* Ju 6:38 2 K 15:12 Is 29:5 , & especially וַיְהִי־כֵן Gn 1:7 , 9 , 11 , 15 , 24 , 30 (all P ) + ; יְהִי כַדְבָּרְךָ Gn 30:34 *let it be as thou sayest , Zc 6:15 , v. also לֹא תִקּוּם וְלֹא* לֹא תִקּוּם וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7:7 *it shall not arise* (be realized) & *shall not come about*, 14:34 ; (so often בּוֹא q.v. **2 c**, p. 98 supr. ) **2.** especially & very often, *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost always + modifying (usually temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וַיְהִי *and it came to pass* that, most often ( c. 292 times) foll. by ( a ) Impf. consec. : α. with Inf. c. הָ temp. Gn 12:14 ; 19:17 (both J ) + 75 times + Est 3:4 Qr ( Hex chiefly J ,—so always Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16:10 , D only Dt 5:20 ; 31:24 Jos 5:1 ; 9:1 ; 27 times in K ),—somewhat diff. is 2 K 7:18 ; β. with Inf. c. הָ Gn 4:8 ; 11:2 (both J ) + 29 times + Est 3:4 Kt (in Hex 10 times JE; 3 times P , Gn 19:29 Ex 34:29 Nu 17:7 ; not in D ); γ. with הָ sq. nom. temp. ( יוֹם , בֹּקֶר , etc.) Gn 21:22 ( E ) 26:32 ( J ) + 45 times ( Hex 14 times JE; 3 times P , Ex 6:28 ; 16:13 Nu 7:1 ; not D ); δ. הָ temp. 1 S 1:20 2 S 13:23 1 K 20:26 1 Ch 20:1 ; ε. הָ temp. Gn 39:11 1 S 25:38 ; ζ. הָ temp. viz.: מֵאָז Gn 39:5 , מֵיוֹם 1 S 7:2 *cf.* 30:25 , מֵיָמִים Ju 11:4 ; 15:1 , מִקֵּץ Gn 4:3 ; 8:6 + 6 times, מִקְצֵה Jos 3:2 2 K 8:3 Ez 3:16 , especially מִמְחֶרֶת Gn 19:34 Ex 18:13 + 11 times; η. כִּאֲשֶׁר temp. Gn 12:11 ( J ) 20:13 ( E ) + 31 times ( Hex 13 times JE, Dt 2:16 , not P ), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, † Ne 3:33 ; 4:1 , 6 , 9 ; 6:1 , 16 ; 7:1 ; 13:19 ; θ. with כִּי temp. Gn 6:1 ( J ) Ex 3:21 ( E ) + 14 times + Ju 16:25 Kt ; ι. אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22:20 ( J ) + 13 times, אַחֲרֵי Gn 39:7 Jb 42:7 , אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16:4 + 6 times; κ. sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14:19 (on which *cf.* Dr); comp. הָ עַד־כֵּן הָ עַד־כֵּן 1 K 18:45 ; λ. with combinations; as הָ c. nom. temp. + הָ Inf. Gn 34:25 Ex 19:16 1 S 25:37 ; הָ Inf. + הָ Inf. Jos 3:14 ; double prep. כְּמִשְׁלֵשׁ חֳדָשִׁים

Gn 38:24 ; מְקַצֵּה + אֲחֵרֵי אֲשֶׁר Jos 9:16 ; מִיָּמִים + *id.* 23:1 ;  $\mu$ . other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22:7 1 K 13:20 2 K 8:21 ( Dr <sup>§ 165, & Obs.</sup> ) = 2 Ch 21:9 ; those with indef. לֹכַח 1 S 10:11 2 S 2:23 ; 15:2 , or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11:1 (on all v. Dr <sup>§ 78 n. & Sm</sup> ); quite unique is 1 K 16:31 , with לִכְתּוֹ וגו' הַנִּקְלָל in place of temp. cl. ( *b* ) וַיְהִי sometimes sq. simple Pf. , with a negative Gn 39:10 ( *c.* הָ Inf. ), Ex 13:17 ( *c.* הָ Inf. ) 2 K 12:7 ; 17:25 (both *c.* הָ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8:13 ( *P* ) 14:1 + , usually *c.* הָ temp. (38 times), Hex chiefly *P* ; rarely *c.* other prep. & adv. as above; note especially מִדֵּי sq. Inf. 1 S 18:20 2 Ch 12:11 ; sometimes the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it *c.* הָ , as Gn 22:1 ; 41:1 1 S 18:19 ; 30:1 2 K 2:9 ; 4:40 + ; note especially 2 S 17:27 where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. ( *cf.* Dr ); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13:30 1 K 8:10 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 ; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without הָ 1 K 11:4 ; 21:1 , comp. subj. preceding Pt. without הָ Ne 4:10 ; in 2 Ch 8:1 the obj. (with הָ ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. ( *c* ) וַיְהִי sq. וַהֲרִיחַ Gn 24:15 ( *J* ; טָרַם in temp. cl. ), 29:25 ( *E* ), 38:27 ( *J* , both הָ temp.) v 29 ( הָ Pt. ), 1 S 13:10 ( הָ Inf. ); also 2 S 1:2 ; 13:36 ; 15:32 (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2:11 ( *id.* ), 3:20 , 13:21 (circumst. cl.). ( *d* ) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: אֶזְיִתָּה 1 K 9:10 ( *c.* מְקַצֵּה ); Impf. frequentat. 14:28 ( *c.* מְדִיבֵי אֵ , 2 K 4:8 ( *c.* מְדִי עֲבָרוּ ) Je 36:23 ( *c.* הָ Inf. ); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24:11 ( *c.* הָ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. *c.* הָ conj. וַהֲרִיחַ ( *cf.* Dr <sup>§ 133</sup> ) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1:12 ( *c.* several circumst. cl. ), 10:9 ( *c.* הָ Inf. ) 2 K 3:15 ( *id.* ), 1 S 17:48 ( *c.* כִּי ), Je 37:11 ( *c.* הָ Inf. ), Am 7:2 ( *c.* אֵם temp.); also Je 3:9 (appar. *c.* מֵן causat., but obscure); 1 S 13:22 ( *c.* הָ temp.) is foll. by וַלֵּא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less often וַהֲרִיחַ Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass* , or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usually ( *a* ) sq. simple Impf. ( *c.* 100 times):  $\alpha$ . *c.* הָ temp. Dt 21:16 ; 25:19 + 37 times, (especially בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho 2:18 , 33 Is 7:18 , 21 , 23 + 21 times);  $\beta$ . *c.* הָ loc. Ez 47:23 Zc 13:8 *cf.* also Ho 2:1 ( בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר , but perhaps = *instead of* , *cf.* VB );  $\gamma$ . *c.* indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. ( לֹכַח indef. , etc.), *cf.* Dr <sup>§ 121, Obs. 1</sup> : Gn 4:14 Nu 17:20 Dt 12:11 ; 18:19 Jos 7:14 , 15 Ju 7:4 1 S 2:36 ; 17:25 2 S 15:35 1 K 19:17 ; 20:6 Is 4:3 ; 24:18 Na 3:7 Je 27:8 ; 42:4 Ez 47:9 Zc 14:17 Jo 3:5 ;  $\delta$ . *c.* כִּי אֲשֶׁר Nu 33:56 Dt 28:63 Jos 23:15 Ju 7:17 Is 29:8 Je 31:28 Zc 8:13 ;  $\epsilon$ . less often with other modif. phr.: הָ Inf. Ex 33:8 , 9 (both frequentat.), Jos 3:13 ; 8:8 Je 25:12 ; 51:63 ; הָ Inf. Gn 9:14 ( *P* ) 2 K 4:10 Ez 44:17 ; אֵם condit. Dt 20:11 ( + v 11 Dr <sup>§ 118 n.</sup> ), also Jos 22:18 , where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אֵם ( *cf.* Dr <sup>§ 155</sup> ); הָ temp. Dt 23:12 ; מִקֵּץ Is 23:17 ; טָרַם Is 65:24 ; חָדַשׁ בְּחֻדְשׁוֹ Is 66:23 , etc. ( *b* ) וַהֲרִיחַ

sq. Pf. consec. ( *c.* 85 times): *α.* most often + cl. *c.* **כִּי** temp. Gn 12:12 ; 46:33 (both J) Ex 1:10 (E) Dt 11:29 Is 8:21 + 25 times; *β.* *c.* **אֲם** Ex 4:8 , 9 Nu 15:24 ; Dt 11:13 + 14 times; also Gn 38:9 Nu 21:9 (both frequentat.); *γ.* *c.* **כִּי** temp. Gn 30:41 (frequentat.) 47:24 (but *cf.* Ol Di) Ex 16:5 + 11 times; *δ.* *c.* indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr § 121<sup>Obs. 1</sup>): Gn 24:14 Nu 10:32 (Dr § 118<sup>n.</sup>) 21:18 Dt 21:3 Ju 11:31 ; 19:30 Zc 14:16 ; *ε.* occas. with other modif. phr.: **כִּי־אֶשֶׁר** Gn 27:40 + ; **כִּי** Inf. Gn 44:31 + ; **כִּי** Inf. Ex 33:22 + ; **מִמֶּנִּי** 2 S 14:26 ; **עָלָיו** causat. Dt 7:12 ; also ( *c.* ) sq. **וְלֹא** + simple Impf. Ex 3:21 ( *c.* **כִּי** temp.). ( *d.* ) **וְהָיָה** sq. inv. (very rare) Dt 6:10 ( *c.* **כִּי** temp.), 1 S 10:7 ( *c.* **כִּי** ), *cf.* 29:10 , *cf.* Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3:9 ( *c.* **אֲם** ). ( *e.* ) **וְהָיָה** sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8:19 ( *c.* **אֲם** ). ( *f.* ) **וְהָיָה** sq. cl. without vb. : Gn 24:43 Jos 2:19 1 K 18:24 (all *c.* indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. ( *a.* ) *γ.* , ( *b.* ) *δ.* , supr. ). ( *g.* ) **וְהָיָה** ( **וְ** conj. ) sq. Impf. consec. v. **א.** ( *e.* ) supr.

**II. Come into being, become:** — **1. a.** abs. , in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* **וַיָּהִי־קוֹל** Ez 1:25 ( del. Co *cf.* Da ), 37:7 ( del. קוֹל □ Co ); **כִּי הָיְתָה הָרִנָּה** Ex 8:11 ( J ) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come*; Mi 7:4 *now shall come their confusion* ( || **בוא** ); also of concrete objects **וְהָיְתָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּעָנָן** Gn 9:16 ( P ) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* ( || **וַיִּנְרָאֲתָהּ** ); **וְלֹא הָיְתָה בּוֹ** Ex 16:24 ( P ) *and worms did not appear in it*; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12:10 ; 26:1 , 1 (all J), 41:54 ( E ), Ru 1:1 2 S 21:1 2 K 6:25 ; strife Gn 13:7 , 8 ( J ), Hb 1:3 ( || **מָדוֹן** **יֵשָׁא** ); often of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9:18 , 24 , 26 (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19:16 ( E ), rain 1 K 18:45 , storm Jon 1:4 ; especially of creative fiats **וַיְהִי אֹר וַיֵּה אֹר** Gn 1:3 *let light appear, and light appeared* , *cf.* v 5 , 8 , 13 , 19 , 23 , 31 (all P) ; also *arise, come on the stage or scene* , **וַיֵּאָחֲזוּ הָיָה** **וַיֵּאָחֲזוּ הָיָה** Ju 3:31 *and after him arose Shamgar* ( = **וַיֵּקָם** 10:1 ); further **וַיֵּלֶט הָיָה** Gn 15:17 ( JE ) *and darkness came on*; **וַיָּבֹא הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה** Ex 10:13 ( J ) *the morning came* , 19:16 ( E ); **וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם** † 1 S 1:4 *and the day came* , when ( v. Dr ), 14:1 2 K 4:8 , 11 , 18 Jb 1:6 , 13 ; 2:1 . **b.** sq. prep.: **כִּי** **וַיֵּדְנוּ אֶל־תְּהִי־בּוֹ** ( Gn 37:27 ( J ) *but out hand, let it not come upon him* , of hand of י״ 1 S 5:9 ; 7:13 ; 12:15 + (all in hostile sense); **וַיְהִי בְרַכַּת י״ בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר יֵשְׁלֹו** Gn 39:5 ( J ) *and the blessing of י״ came into (on) all that he had*; but also of plague Ex 12:13 ( P ); sq. **עַל** , **וַיֵּמִי הַמִּבּוֹל הָיָה** , **עַל־הָאָרֶץ** Gn 7:10 ( J ) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth*; **עַל־הָיָה הָיָה** Gn 42:36 ( E ) Gn 9:2 ( P ) *fear shall come upon* , *cf.* 35:5 ( P ) 2 Ch 14:13 ; 17:10 ; 20:29 + ; of wrath Jos 22:20 1 K 3:27 ; so of Saul's evil spirit from God 1 S 16:16 , 23 ; 19:9 ( **אֶל** ); but sq. **עַל** also in good sense **וַיֵּתֵי עָלָיו רוּחַ** conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3:10 ; 11:29 ( **הָיָה** = **צִלָּה** Ju 14:6 + often), *cf.* Nu 24:2 ( JE ) of

prophetic power; (on יָד וְתָהִי עָלָיו יד 2 K 3:15 Ez 3:22 and the like, vid. יָד); יָד  
 וְתָהִי עָלֶיךָ אֵל הַיָּנוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 8:31, so ψ 80:18; even יָד וְתָהִי עָלֶיךָ אֵל הַיָּנוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ 2 S 12:30 and  
 it (the crown, עֲטָרֶת) came (i.e. was put, set) on David's head; with a diff. meaning  
 וְתָהִי עָלֵינוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ 2 S 11:23 and we were close upon them even to the  
 gateway (cf. We Dr); come, go, follow (sq. וְתָהִי עָלֵינוּ) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex  
 23:2 (JE) 1 S 12:14 2 S 2:10 1 K 12:20; 16:21; sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49:26  
 (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40:3; especially וְתָהִי עָלֵינוּ ... דְּבַר and the word of ...  
 came unto: word of Samuel 1 S 4:1; usually word of God (or יָד) Gn 15:1 1 S 15:10 +  
 ; constantly in prophets: Ho 1:1 Mi 1:1 etc.; especially Je & Ez: Je 1:4, 11, 13; 2:1  
 ; 13:8 +; Ez 3:16; 6:1; 7:1; 11:14, 17, 21, 26; 12:1, 8 +; so also abs. הָיְתָה  
 הָיְתָה הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה Is 14:28 in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance; also sq. מִן;  
 מִמֶּנּוּ וְהָיְתָה, 35:11 (P), וְהָיְתָה מִמֶּנּוּ Gn 17:16 (P), מִלְכֵי עַמִּים מִמֶּנּוּ יְהִיו  
 Ec 3:20 וְהָיְתָה לְשָׁב אֶל הָעָפָר הָיְתָה מִן־הָעָפָר (מִקְרָבוֹ יֵצֵא ||) Je 30:21 אֲדִירוּ  
 all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust; זָכָר גָּדוֹל מֵאֵת Zc  
 7:12. 2. become: a. sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr § 161,3<sup>n</sup>.  
 according to the Arabic usage W<sup>AG</sup> ii, § 41.44.74): הָיְתָה הָיְתָה אֵם כָּל־חַיִּי Gn 3:20 (J) it  
 was she that became the mother of all living; רָעָה צֶ'אֵן וְקִינָה הָיְתָה עַבְדָּה וְהָיְתָה  
 הָבֵל 4:2 (J) and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of  
 ground; 2 S 8:14 Mi 2:11 + often b. sq. pred. adj. Gn 38:7 Ex 36:13 +; cf. Gn  
 37:20 let us see what his dream will become (turn out to be, signify); c. become like (וְהָיְתָה),  
 וְהָיְתָה כְּאֵל הַיָּמִים Gn 3:5 and ye shall become like gods cf. v 22, Nu 11:1 (JE), Ho  
 2:1; 7:11 Is 9:18 1 K 7:8 Zc 9:7 +; cf. Gn 15:5 so (כִּי) shall thy seed become;  
 specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1:9 1 S 17:36 +; also with וְהָיְתָה repeated כְּעַם  
 וְהָיְתָה כְּכֹהֵן Ho 4:9 and the people shall become like the priest (lit., and the like of the people  
 shall become the like of the priest), so especially Is 24:2 (6 pairs of words as above);  
 וְהָיְתָה כְּצִדִּיק פְּרָשָׁע וְהָיְתָה Gn 18:25 (J), v. וְהָיְתָה. b + c Gn 27:23 his hands had become like  
 the hands of Esau his brother, hairy. d. sq. pred. + לְ pers. וְהָיְתָה לְכַנְזָאֵד נִיךְ וְהָיְתָה  
 Gn 24:51 (J) and let her become wife to the son of thy lord, 1 S 16:21 1 K 11:25 ψ  
 89:42 1 Ch 18:6 +; = be instituted, established, וְהָיְתָה לְהִמְחֶק־עוֹלָם Ex 30:21 (P)  
 and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance (cf. f infr.). e. sq. לְ  
 pred.: וְהָיְתָה לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2:7 (J) and the man became a living soul; רָאשִׁים  
 וְהָיְתָה לְאַרְבָּעָה Gn 2:10 (J) and it became four heads; גַּם־הוּא יְהִי־לְעָם Gn 48:19 (J)  
 he too shall become a people; וְהָיְתָה לְאֲנָשִׁים 1 S 4:9 and become (shew yourselves to  
 be) men (|| הִתְחַזְקוּ; cf. with double לְ, f infr.); Zp 1:13 Ez 17:6; 47:12 Jb 16:8;  
 וְהָיְתָה לְמַסַּע עַבְדָּה † Gn 49:15 Jos 16:10; so  
 often; also in sense of turn into, be changed so as to become, וְהָיְתָה לְנֶחֱשׁ Ex 4:3 and it

*became a serpent*, v 4; 7:10 Is 1:22 Dt 26:5 +; fig. וַיְהִי לְמִיָּם Jos 7:5 *and it* (their heart) *turned to water*, so וַהֲיָא הָיָה לְאָבֶן 1 S 25:37; or, *serve as* וַהֲיָא לְמִאֲוֹרֹת Gn 1:15 (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as) *luminaries*, cf. v 14; וַהֲיָא לְאֹת בְּרִית Gn 9:13; 17:11 (both P). f. often c. לְ pers. : לְ pred. + לְ pers. : וַתְּהִי לָהֶם לְאָבֶן Gn 11:3 (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them*; וַתְּהִי לְבָנֵי דִי־הֶן לְנָשִׁים וַתְּהִינָה מִחֻלָּה Gn 20:12 (E) cf. 24:67 (J) +, ... וַהֲיָא לְיָ וַתְּהִי לְיָ וַתְּהִי לְיָ Nu 36:11; וַהֲיָא לְךָ וְלָהֶם לְאָכְלָה 6:21 (P), Ex 2:10; 15:2 Ju 8:27; וַהֲיָא לִי 1 Ch 17:3 +; = *shew or prove onself as* וַהֲיָא לִי לְבִן־חַיִּל 1 S 18:17 *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4:9 e supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. e supr.) וַהֲיָא לְאַהֲרֹן וְלִבְנָיו Ex 29:28 *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance*; cf. v 9 Lv 10:15; וַהֲיָא לְךָ וְלָהֶם לְאָכְלָה 6:21 (P), Ex 2:10; 15:2 Ju 8:27; וַהֲיָא לִי 1 Ch 17:3 +; = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וַהֲיָא לִי צֹאן־וּבָקָר וְגו' Gn 12:16 (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds etc.*, 26:14; 30:43; וַהֲיָא הַנֶּרֶע Gn 38:9 *not his should the seed become*; וַהֲיָא לִי Ju 11:31 *it shall become Yahweh's*; Dt 10:9 Jos 13:29 1 K 10:26; 11:3 + often; so of a woman, as wife וַתְּהִינָא לְךָ Ju 15:2 *pray let her become thine*, cf. also וַתְּהִי אִשְׁתּוֹ לְמִרְעָהוּ 14:20, Ho 3:3 Ru 1:13 Lv 21:3 Dt 24:2 Je 3:1 Ez 16:8 (and also + וַתְּהִינָא לְנָשִׁים, v. f supr.)

**III. Be** (often with subordinate idea of becoming);— **1. exist, be in existence** (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה 1 S 1:28 *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, = חָיָה Gn 5:5 etc., cf. Dr <sup>Sm</sup>), Jb 3:16, Is 23:13; often c. בָּ loc. וְכֹל לֹא שָׁיֵחַ הַשָּׂדֶה טָרָם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ Gn 2:5 (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field*; וּבִאֲלֵהֶם לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ וְגו' Nu 26:64 (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found*, etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה כִּי־וְהָיָה לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10:14 (JE) & *there hath not been a day like that before it nor since*, cf. 2 S 14:25 1 K 18:5; 21:25 2 K 23:25 Ne 13:26 +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר אָהָה Ju 13:2 1 S 1:1; 9:1 Nu 9:6 (P), Jb 1:1 +; on אָהָה Ex 3:14 v. יהוה. **2. abide, remain, continue** (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר Ex 24:18 *and Moses remained in the mount forty days*, etc., so 34:28 (both JE), Ju 17:4, 12 1 S 6:1 1 K 11:20 2 K 11:3 = 2 Ch 22:12 +; also Lv 22:27; 25:28 (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22:2 1 K 11:40 2 K 15:5 2 Ch 5:9; 26:21 Dn 1:21 etc.; cf. הוּא יִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם Ec 3:14; so also of space sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19:10 : of net beneath altar, Ex 27:5 *shall reach as far as* (

עַד ) *the middle of the altar* . 3. with word of locality, *be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie*; בְּהִיּוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4:8 ( J ) *when they were in the field* , הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה , וְהָאָרֶץ תְּהִיָּה 13:3 ( J ) *the place where his tent had stood at first*; לְפָנֶיכֶם 34:10 *and the land, it lieth before you*; cf. Jos 19:1 Ju 7:1 , 8 Mi 5:6 , 7 ; sq. *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30:25 *and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses*; Ez 37:27 *and my dwelling-place shall be over them*; fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19:10 *and blood (-guilt) be upon thee* . 4. as copula, joining subj. & pred.:— a. sq. pred. adj. וַיְהִי וְשָׁנִיָּהֶם עָרוֹמִים Gn 2:25 , וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יָפֶה-תֹּאֵר , 34:25 בְּהִיּוֹתָם כְּאַבִּים , 3:1 עָרוֹם וְהִנָּחֵשׁ הָיָה 23:15 Jos 19:9 Ju 11:1 Jb 1:1 , 3b 2 Ch 7:21 . b. sq. pred. noun Gn 1:2 ; 9:18 ; 25:3 ; 36:14 ; 40:13 1 S 17:34 , 42 2 S 8:10 ; 20:26 1 K 10:6 2 K 3:4 ; 5:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> 1 Ch 9:20 ; 11:20 ; 18:10 ; 26:10 2 Ch 13:7 ; יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18:32 ( || 1 K 22:33 וַיְהִי אֲבָרָם בֶּן-תַּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה + ; often of age: וַיִּתְּשַׁע שָׁנִים Gn 17:1 ( P ) 2 K 8:17 ; 14:2 ; 15:2 , 33 ; 18:2 2 Ch 21:20 ; 27:8 + ; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהָיָה הָיָה הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר Gn 8:5 ; = *amount to, come to* , in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5:4 , 5 , 8 , 11 , 14 ; 9:29 ; 11:32 ; 23:1 + ; Ex 38:24 Nu 1:46 , etc. c. sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לְבַדּוֹ לֹא-טוֹב הָיִיתָ הָאָדָם Gn 2:18 ( J ) *it is not good that the man be alone*; חָדַל לְהִיּוֹת לְשָׂרָה אֶרְחָ בְּנָשִׁים 18:11 ( J ). d. sq. prep.: ( a ) *be with, accompany* c. עִם , subj. most often 'י or אֱלֹהִים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26:3 ; 31:3 ; 39:10 ; 48:21 Jos 1:3 ; 6:27 Ju 1:19 ; 2:18 1 S 3:19 ; 18:12 ; 20:13 1 K 1:37 1 Ch 11:13 2 Ch 17:3 ; sq. עִמָּדִי Gn 28:20 ; 31:5 ; 35:3 ; sq. עִם , human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן-אַהֲרֹן עִם-הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10:39 ; 1 Ch 11:12 , read also in || 2 S 23:9 ( Th We Dr ); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1:8 ; c. עִם also = *be near* הָיָה עִם-גִּ' רֵן הָאֹרְנָה 2 S 24:16 ( cf. Dr ); also 2 S 13:20 implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39:10 (perhaps gloss, cf. Di ); peculiar uses with עִם are: וְדִבַּר-אַבְנֵי הָיָה עִם-זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 3:17 *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.* , cf. 1 K 1:7 ; וַיְהִי עִם-לֵבָב דָּוִד אָבִי לְבָנוֹת 1 K 8:17 *and it was with (i.e. in) the heart of David my father to build* , = 2 Ch 6:7 cf. 1 K 8:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> 1 Ch 22:7 2 Ch 6:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 24:4 ; also 1 K 10:2 = 2 Ch 9:1 ; ( b ) *be with* , sq. אֶת , subj. 'א , אֱלֹהִים , Gn 21:20 ; 39:2 , 21 but also c. human subj. וַיְבָנֵי הָיָה אֶת-מִקְנֶהוּ Gn 34:5 , cf. 1 S 29:3 + ; ( c ) sq. לְ of possessor פָּרֶם הָיָה לִידְדִי Is 5:1 *a vineyard had my beloved* , Gn 30:30 cf. Ex 20:3 = Dt 5:7 , Ju 18:27 1 S 9:2 1 K 5:6 + often ( cf. I. 2 d, f, h ) ; ( d ) sq. לְ + other prep.: of boundary וַיְהִי לָהֶם Jos 13:16 , cf. וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל לְפָאֵת צִפּוֹנָה מִיִּרְדֵּן ; 30 v וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מִמַּחֲנֵיכֶם , etc. ; ( e ) sq. בְּ *be among* , or *of* , Am 1:1 *who was one of the herdsmen* , 1 K 2:7 *let them be among those eating* , Pr 22:36 ; 23:20 . 5. periphrastic conjug.: a. הָיָה + pt. , of



continuous state, or condition, sometimes, especially late ( *cf.* NH ), of habit, *c.* נִהְיָ also of beginning and continuance ( *cf.* Dr <sup>§ 135, (5)</sup> ): pt. act. Gn 39:22 ( J ), Ex 3:1 ( E ), 1 S 2:11 ; 7:10 ; 18:9 ( *cf.* Dr ) v 14 , 29 2 S 8:15 = 1 Ch 18:14 , Dt 28:29 Is 30:20 1 K 5:1 , 15 , 24 2 K 6:5 ; 9:14 2 Ch 9:26 Ezr 4:4 Ne 1:4 , 2:13 Dn 1:16 + ; Gn 1:6 ( P ); הָיָה יָרָא אֶת־י' 1 K 18:3 2 K 4:1 2 Ch 26:1 ; pt. pass. Jos 10:26 1 K 13:24 ; 22:35 בַּמֶּרְכָּבָה וְהַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָה מְעֻמָּד ( || 2 Ch 18:34 הָיָה מְעֻמָּד ), Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1 , נְהִיָה סָגוּר , Ez 44:2 , נַעֲשֶׂה ה' Ne 5:18 , ה' נְהִיָה לְאֵל הָיוּ ה' 13:26 ;— on 2 S 13:32 *cf.* Dr **b.** sq. Inf. *c.* לְ ( Dr <sup>§ 203, 204</sup> ): נְהִיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5:5 *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; לְבֹא נְהִיָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Gn 15:12 *and the sun was about to set*; הַשַּׁעַר לְסָגוּר נְהִיָה Jos 2:5 *and the gate was about to be shut*; but also נְהִיָה לְדָרֵשׁ אֶל־הַיָּם 2 Ch 26:5 (nearly = נְהִיָה + Pt. ) † **Niph.** Pf. נְהִיָה 1 K 1:27 + 6 times + Mi 2:4 ( *cf.* infr. ad fin. ); 3 fs. נְהִיָתָה Ju 19:30 + 5 times, נְהִיָתָה Ex 11:6 Je 48:19 , נְהִיָתָה consec. Ez 39:8 + 21:12 ( del. B Codd □ Co ); 2 ms. נְהִיָתָה Dt 27:9 ; 1 s. נְהִיָתִי Dn 8:27 ; Pt. fs. נְהִיָה Pr 13:19 ;— 1. *became c.* לְ Dt 27:9 . 2. either, *be done* , or, *come to pass*: in the strong expressions לֹא יִנָּכַם הוּא לֹא נְהִיָה וְנִכְמָה הוּא לֹא נְהִיָה Ex 11:6 ( J ) a cry *such as hath not occurred* (been raised), *and will not be again* , *cf.* Dt 4:32 ( *be done*; || נַעֲשֶׂה ), & Ju 19:30 ( || נְהִיָתָה );—but simply intrans. Jo 2:2 Dn 12:1 & appar. Ez 21:12 ( || בָּאָה ; on text, however, v. supr. ) 39:8 ( || *id.* );—also אֵיכָה נְהִיָתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20:3 *how hath this wickedness been done?* *cf.* v 12 Je 5:30 ; 48:19 also Ne 6:8 ; *c.* לֹא , existence denied לֹא נְהִיָה Zc 8:10 ( || אֵינֶנָּה ); in all the above (except Jo 2:2 Dn 12:1 & Ez 21:12 ; 39:8 ) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה מֵאֵת אֲדֹנָי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1:27 , so of divine agency ( מֵאֵתִי ) 1 K 12:24 = 2 Ch 11:4 ; further *be attained, secured* , of wages Zc 8:10 ( *c.* לֹא , אֵינֶנָּה ); תִּשְׁלַח נְהִיָה Pr 13:19 *a desire come to pass, realized* . 3. *be done, finished, gone* , only Dn ויִשְׁנָתוּ נְהִיָתָה עָלָיו Dn 2:1 *and his sleep was finished upon him* , i.e. left him ( *cf.* Aramaic Dn 6:19 ); נְהִיָתִי 8:27 *I came to an end, was exhausted* ( si vera l. , del. □ ; || נִחַלִיתִי ); נְהִיָה , in נְהִיָה נְהִיָה Mi 2:4 , is dub. ; *it is done, over* , the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm ;? < om. as dittogr. Sta <sup>ZAW 1866, 122 f.</sup> *cf.* JBL <sup>1890, 74.77</sup> .

† [ הָיָה ] S <sup>1962</sup> TWOT <sup>483b</sup> GK <sup>2119</sup> ] **n. f.** only הָיָתִי Jb 6:2 Kt v. הָיָה .

† הֵיךְ S<sup>1963</sup> TWOT<sup>492</sup> GK<sup>2120</sup> **adv. how?** (הֵיךְ, , *id.*, in Palest. Aramaic, as Jb 21:34 □, Gn 3:9 Dt 1:12 □<sup>Ps.-J.</sup>, Mat 22:12 S<sup>קִרְיָהִם</sup> (though usually these words have the force of *as*), and in הֵיכְלֵיךְ *how, then?* ψ 73:11 + □; cf. Bevan<sup>Dan p. 29</sup>)—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13:12 (|| 2 S 6:9 אֵיךְ), Dan 10:17.

† הֵיכָל S<sup>1964</sup> TWOT<sup>493</sup> GK<sup>2121</sup> **n. m.** Na 2:7 (on Is 44:28 cf. Che Di)  
**palace, temple** ( v. also NH *id. temple*, Aramaic הֵיכְלָא, הֵיכְלָא, , *palace, temple*, Palm. הַכְלָא *temple* Vog<sup>16</sup>; cf. Arabic (prob. Aramaic loan- wd. according to Frä<sup>274</sup>), Ethiopic *temple*; Assyrian *ekallu*, *palace, temple*; —prob. loan- wd. from Sum. *e-gal*, *great house*, cf. Schr<sup>HI 148</sup> COT 2 K 20:18 Hpt<sup>E -vowel 11 f.</sup> Lehmann<sup>Samašsumukin 126</sup>, and on usage Dl<sup>338</sup>; > from יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew<sup>§ 162 b</sup> Thes<sup>Add. 84</sup>; cf. Ol<sup>§ 191 b</sup> Hoffm<sup>AGG xxxvi. Mai 1889, 25</sup> Dl<sup>W</sup>; from an orig. יכל Lag<sup>BN 121</sup>, but cf. Hom<sup>ZMG 1890, 547</sup>) abs. 'ה Am 8:3 + 27 times ('הה 1 K 6:17 +); cstr. הֵיכָל Mi 1:2 + 35 times; sf. הֵיכְלָךְ ψ 48:10 + 2 times; הֵיכְלֹו Je 50:28 + 7 times; pl. הֵיכְלוֹת Ho 8:14; cstr. הֵיכְלֵי Is 13:22 + 2 times; sf. הֵיכְלֵיכֶם Jo 4:5;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exile prophets; especially freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in Assyrian); of Ahab 1 K 21:1, of king of Babylon 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7, 2 Ch 36:7, cf. Dn 1:4, and pl. הֵיכְלֵי עֲנָג Is 13:22 *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh נְמוֹג 'הה Na 2:7; not clearly defined are הֵיכָל הַמֶּלֶךְ ψ 45:16 and הֵיכְלֵי שָׁן v 9; הֵיכְלוֹת Ho 8:14 (in N. Israel); vid. also וְהִילִילוּ תְּבָנִית & הֵיכְלֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 30:28, & הֵיכָל ψ 144:12 (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בֵּית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or *of*', *temple* (cf. 'הה Is 6:1 e infr. where proph. sees אֱלֹהֵיכֶם יֹשֵׁב עַל-כִּסֵּא): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh הֵיכָל י' 1 S 1:9; 3:3 (= בֵּית י' 1:7; 3:15; דָּלְתוֹת 3:15) & a doorpost (מַזוֹזָה 1:9) (cf. 2 S 22:7 = ψ 18:7 e infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the

Palest. Palestine, Palestinian, etc.  
 Ps.-J Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.  
 S□ Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).  
 Sum. Sumerian.

Hpt Paul Haupt, E. vowel.  
 Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Assyrisches Wörterbuch*.

inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term **בֵּית** ' or **הַבַּיִת**, 1 K 6:1, 2 + often) 1 K 6:17 (cf. v 19, 20 & v 2) also v 5, 33 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22; further 2 Ch 4:7, 8 Ez 8:16<sup>(×2)</sup> **הַיְכָל הַבַּיִת הָאוֹלָם עַל-פָּנָיו** 1 K 6:3; **אֶלֶם הַיְכָל**; 1 K 7:21 || **הַיְכָל עַל-פָּנָיו** 2 Ch 3:17; **הַיְכָל** 2 K 18:16; also in wide sense (appar. = **בֵּית** ' ), 2 K 23:4; 24:13 (|| **בֵּית** ' ), Je 7:4<sup>(×3)</sup> (|| **בֵּית** v 2), 24:1 v. also **הַיְכָל נִקְמָת** Je 50:28; 51:11 (both || **נִקְמָת** ' ); 2 Ch 26:16; 27:2, cf. 29:16 (|| **בֵּית** ' ; opp. **הַצֵּר ב'** ' ), in all three **הַיְכָל** ' .

*hall or nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in **הַבַּיִת**, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41:1, 4, 15, 21, 23, 25 (cf. v 20) 42:8. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple*, **הַיְכָל** Zc 8:9 (|| **צִבְאוֹת** ' ); oftener **הַיְכָל** Hg 2:15, 18 Zc 6:12, 13, 14, 15 Ezr 3:6, 10, Mal 3:1 ψ 27:4; **בֵּית** (|| **הַיְכָל**) Ne 6:10<sup>(×2)</sup> **הַיְכָל** **בֹּנִים הַיְכָל לַיהוָה אֵלֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ezr 4:1; **הַיְכָל** (|| **הַיְכָל**), v 11; Is 44:28, cf. also 66:6. — **הַיְכָל** occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished from **בֵּית** ' (as sub **b**) ψ 5:8b (**הַיְכָל קִדְשָׁךְ**; v. **בֵּיתְךָ** v 8a); perhaps also ψ 68:30 (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79:1; 138:2 Jon 2:5, 8 (all **הַיְכָל קִדְשָׁךְ**); cf. **קִדְשׁ הַיְכָלְךָ** ψ 65:5 (|| **בֵּיתְךָ**); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48:10. **e.** of the heavenly temple where ' sits enthroned Is 6:1; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22:7 = ψ 18:7, ψ 11:4 (|| **שָׁמַיִם**; cf. **וַיְהוֹה אֶדְנֵי מִהַיְכָל קִדְשׁוֹ** Mi 1:2, cf. Hb 2:20 **וַיְהוֹה זֶבֶל קִדְשׁוֹ בְּהַיְכָל קִדְשׁוֹ**).

**הַלֵּל** S<sup>1966</sup> TWOT<sup>499a</sup> GK<sup>2122</sup> Is 14:12 v. sub **הַלֵּל**.

**הַיִּם** v. **הַיָּם**.

**הַיָּמָם** S<sup>1967</sup> GK<sup>2123</sup> **n.pr.** v. **הַיָּמָם** sub **הַיָּמָם**.

**הַיָּמָן** S<sup>1968</sup> GK<sup>2124</sup> **n.pr.** v. **הַיָּמָן**.

† **הֵין** S<sup>1969</sup> TWOT<sup>494</sup> GK<sup>2125</sup> **n. m.** Lv 19:36 **hin**, a liquid measure (□ εἴς (iv; □ L iv); but γουῆς Lv 19:36; Gk. ἵνιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, according to Böckh<sup>Metrol. Unters. 244</sup> cf. Brandis<sup>Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30</sup>; the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch<sup>Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.</sup>; v. further Ri<sup>HWB</sup> Smith<sup>Dict. Bib.</sup> E. Meyer

Gesch. i. 228) — abs. הֵיין Ex 30:24 + 4 times Ez 45, 46 ; הֵהֵיין Ex 29:40 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 14 times; cstr. הֵיין Lv 19:36 ;— **1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4:11 ; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29:40 Nu 15:4, 6, 9 ; 28:5 (all P), Ez 45:24 46:5, 6, 11, 14 ;—usually ¼ hin to 1/10 ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15:6 1/3; v 9 1/2; in Ez a (whole) hin, except 46:14 1/3 hin to 1/6 ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30:24. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23:13 (H); elsewhere P, Ex 29:40 Nu 15:5 ; 28:14 (all 1/4 hin) 15:7 ; 28:14 (both 1/3 hin), 15:10 ; 28:14 (both ½ hin; all with 1/10 to 3/10 ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֶׁכֶר as drink-offering Nu 28:7 (P ; ¼ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19:36 (H) הֵיין־צֶדֶק *a just hin* (|| 'אֵיפֶת י', 'אֲבִי־י', 'מֵאֲזִי י').—The hin = 1/6 bath according to Joseph<sup>Ant iii.</sup> 8, 3 ; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch<sup>1.c.</sup>), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הֵיין (הֵי רִבִּיעֶת etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29:40 Nu 15:4 ; 28:14, or, more often, follows it Ex 30:24 + 10 times; Nu 28:7 they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29:40 we find הֵיין ... בְּשֶׁמֶן, cf. Nu 15:6, 9 ; 28:5 ;—Nu 28:14 is peculiar: הֵהֵיין לְאֵיל וּרְבִיעֶת הֵהֵיין לְכֶבֶשׂ (יין only at end).

† [ הִכַּר S<sup>1970</sup> TWOT<sup>495</sup> GK<sup>2128</sup> **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges § 53 R. 4 Kō i 251) Impf. 2 mpl. תִּהְיֶה־לִּי לְאֶתְבַּשׁוּ in phrase Jb 19:3, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לְ = acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Arabic); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add<sup>84</sup> Rob-Ges. Ew Di Da RV; cf. Arabic *wrong, detract from*; Codd. read תַּחֲכֹרוּ, which is preferable, if this meaning be adopted; □ ἐπίκεισθέ μοι, **B** *opprimentes*); conjectures are תַּחֲכֹרוּ רָפוּ Ol<sup>Hiob</sup>; תַּחֲכֹרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf תַּחֲכֹרוּ.

הִכַּרְתִּי Is 3:9 v. נִכַּר.

הִלַּ S<sup>1973</sup> TWOT<sup>496a</sup> Dt 32:6 v. sub הִלַּ p. 210 supr.

הִלָּא S<sup>1972</sup> TWOT<sup>496</sup> GK<sup>2133</sup> v. sub foll.

† הָלְאָה S<sup>1973</sup> TWOT<sup>496a</sup> GK<sup>2131, 2134</sup> (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv.** **out there, onwards, further** ( □ הָלְאָה, always with לְ or הָ prefixed; Syriac PS<sup>1009</sup> *id.*; Arabic *forward! on!* Fl<sup>Kl.Schr. i. 355</sup>) — **a.** of *place* Gn 19:9 הָלְאָה גְּשׁוּ-הָ *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* ( □ ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: **B** *recede illuc*), Nu 17:2 and the fire הָלְאָה זָרְה־הָ scatter *yonder*; לְ הָלְאָה מִן *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of*; v. מִן **4 c** Gn 35:21 Je 22:19 Am 5:27 *beyond* Damascus: הָלְאָה וְהָ attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10:3 and thou shalt pass on הָלְאָה וְהָ מִשָּׁם thence *and onwards*; 20:22 הָלְאָה וְהָ מִמֶּךָּ from thee *and onwards* i.e. *beyond* thee (opp. to מִמֶּךָּ וְהִנֵּה v 21), v 37 Nu 32:19 on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to ‘on the side of Jordan eastwards’). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22:27 from the 8th day הָלְאָה וְהָ *and onwards*, Nu 15:23 1 S 18:9 הָלְאָה וְהָ הַיּוֹם הַהוּא from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39:22; 43:47 Is 18:2, 7. Hence

† [ הָלְאָה S<sup>1972</sup> TWOT<sup>496</sup> GK<sup>2133</sup> ] **vb. denom.** only Ni. **ptcp.** fem. Mi 4:7 הַנִּנְחָלָה (of sheep) **removed far off**. Mi 4:7 We proposes הַנִּנְחָלָה ( √ חלה ) *her that is diseased* (note || הִצִּי לַעֲוֹהָ , and cf. Ez 34:21), so Now; Gr הַנִּנְחָלָה *her that is exhausted*; Marti allows either of these.

† הֶלֶז S<sup>1975, 1977</sup> TWOT<sup>497</sup> GK<sup>2137, 2139</sup> **pron. comm.** **this**, a rare synonym of הֵּן or הִנֵּה, *this* ( Arabic (also), pl., *who, which* ( cf. הֵּן, which is used also sometimes as rel.), formed from the def. art., and the pron., הֵּן, הִנֵּה, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הֵּן הֵּלֶז : W<sup>AG i. § 347, CG p. 177</sup>) — ususally with subst. defined by the art., Ju 6:20 הַסֵּלַע הֶלֶז *this* rock, 1 S 14:1 הֶלֶז מֵעֵבֶר off *this* side-across, 17:26 הֶלֶז אֶת־הַפִּלְשִׁתִּי, (+ 20:19 □ Th We Dr τὸ ἔργαβ ἔκεινο, i.e. (or הֶלֶז) הֶלֶז הָאֶרֶב *this* mound ( *or* cairn), for הָאֶבֶן ( האזל ) 2 K 23:17 Zc 2:8; with a fem., 2 K 4:25 הַשִּׁנְמִית הֶלֶז : without a subst. Dn 8:16 לְהֶלֶז to *this one* ( = normal הֵּן ). The fuller form is

† הֶלֶזְהָ S<sup>1976</sup> TWOT<sup>497</sup> GK<sup>2138</sup>, הֶלֶזוֹ S<sup>1977</sup> TWOT<sup>497</sup> GK<sup>2139</sup> *this*; masc. Gn 24:65 הֶלֶזְהָ הָאִישׁ, 37:19 הֶלֶזְהָ חֲלוֹמוֹת *this* dreamer (contemptuously); fem. Ex 36:35 הֶלֶזוֹ הָאֶרֶץ.

הַלֹּחֵשׁ S<sup>3873</sup> GK<sup>2135</sup> Ne 3:12; 10:25 v. לֹחֵשׁ.

**הֵלֵךְ** S<sup>1980, 3212</sup> TWOT<sup>498</sup> GK<sup>2143</sup><sub>1545</sub> **vb. go, come walk** ( MI וַהֲלֹךְ ; SI וַיֵּלֶךְ ; NH הֵלֵךְ (rare), Aramaic הֵלֵךְ , הֵךְ (also Biblical Aramaic), oftener הֵלִיךְ Pa. , , Palm. Ithp. אַתִּילכָא Vog<sup>No. 15, 1.4</sup> ; Assyrian *alāku* Dl<sup>W</sup> also Arabic *perish* ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. הֵ' Gn 26:26 + ; הֵלֵךְ 2 S 8:6 + ; 3 pl. הֵלְכוּ Gn 14:24 + ; הֵלְכוּ (הֵלְכוּ) ( Jos 10:24 ( Ges § 23, 3; 138, 3<sup>b</sup> Kö<sup>i</sup> 414<sup>f</sup> ), etc.; Impf. rarely **a.** 3 ms. יֵהְלֹךְ Je 9:3 + 4 times Jb ψ ; וַיֵּהְלֹךְ Jb 14:20 ; 3 fs. וַתֵּהְלֵךְ ψ 73:9 ; וַתֵּהְלֵךְ Ex 9:23 ( Ew § 138<sup>b</sup> Ges § 69, R. 8 Kö<sup>i</sup> 415 ); 1 s. אֶהְלֹךְ Jb 16:22 ; 23:8 ( cf. MI<sup>14, 15</sup> ); יֵהְלֹךְ Jb 41:11 ; usually **b.** (629 times) as if from יֵלֵךְ ( וְלֵךְ ; vid. **Hiph.** Ges § 69, 2 R. 8 Kö<sup>i</sup> 414<sup>ff</sup> ; Prät ZAW 1882, 310<sup>ff</sup> ; cf. also יֵלֵךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֵךְ Ex 10:24 + ; יֵלֵךְ Ec 5:15 + ; וַיֵּלֶךְ Jb 27:21 ; יֵלֵךְ Ex 34:9 + ; וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 12:4 (×2) + 210 times, וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 24:61 + 6 times; 3 fs. וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 24:39 וַתֵּלֶךְ ψ 97:3 ; וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7:18 + ; 2 ms. וַתֵּלֶךְ etc. Gn 3:14 + ; 2 fs. וַתֵּלֶךְ etc. Ju 4:8 (×2) + ; 1 s. אֵלֵךְ Ex 3:11 + ; וַאֲלֵךְ Ju 19:18 + ; וַאֲלֵךְ Jb 19:10 ; אֵלֵךְ Gn 45:28 + , אֵלֵכָה Mi 1:8 ; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5:7 + ; יֵלְכוּ ψ 89:31 + 2 times; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9:23 ( וַיֵּלְכוּ also SI<sup>4</sup> ) + ; 3 fpl. וַתֵּלְכֶנָּה Ju 11:40 + ; 2 mpl. וַתֵּלְכוּ Gn 42:38 + ; וַתֵּלְכוּ Dt 6:14 ; וַתֵּלְכוּ Ex 3:21 Is 52:12 ; 2 fpl. וַתֵּלְכֶנָּה Ru 1:11 ; 1 pl. וַלֵךְ Ex 8:23 + ; וַלֵךְ Dt 1:19 , etc.; Imv. rarely **a.** הֵלֹךְ Pr 13:20 ( Kt ; Qr הֵלֹךְ , cf. De Now ); mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51:50 ; usually **b.** (241 times) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26:16 + ( לֵךְ also MI<sup>14</sup> ), לֵךְ Gn 27:9 + ; לֵךְ Gn 19:32 + ; לֵךְ Nu 23:13 Ju 19:13 2 Ch 25:17 ; לֵכָה 1 S 23:27 ; fs. לֵכִי Ju 9:10 לֵכִי Ex 2:8 ; mpl. לֵכוּ Gn 37:20 + ; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1:8 , לֵכְנָה Ru 1:12 , etc.; Inf. abs. הֵלֹךְ Gn 8:3 + ; הֵלֹךְ Gn 31:30 + ; cstr. rarely **a.** הֵלֵךְ Ex 3:19 + 4 times; הֵלֵךְ Ec 6:9 ; usually **b.** (129 times) לָכֵת Mi 6:8 + ; לָכֵת Pr 15:21 + 2 times; sf. לָכֵתִי 1 K 2:8 ; לָכֵתֶם 2 S 17:21 + 7 times (6 Ez); לָכֵתֶן Ez 1:9 , 12 , 17 , etc.; Pt. הֵלֵךְ Gn 18:16 + ; הֵלֵךְ Gn 15:2 + ; f. הֵלֵכָה Je 3:6 ; הֵלֵכָה Gn 32:21 + 2 times + הֵלֵכָה 2 K 4:23 ; pl. הֵלְכִים Ex 33:15 + , etc.; cstr. הֵלְכִי Ju 5:6 + 3 times; fpl. הֵלְכֵי etc. Ex 2:5 + 3 times;—found in all documents of Hex , especially JE (240 times; D 65 times, P 30 times + H 14 times);— **I. lit. 1.** of persons, **a.** *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22:6 , 8 Ex 17:5 Am 3:3 Zp 1:17 + often; of cherubim Ez 10:16 = living creatures 1:9 , 12 , 19 , 20 , 21 , 24 ; opp. to sitting ( יָשָׁב ) Dt 6:7 ; 11:19 (both c. בִּדְבָרָךְ ); || running ( רוּץ ) Pr 4:12

Is 40:31 , *cf.* also 2 Ch 30:6 ; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24:65 ( J ; sq. *בְּשָׂדָה לִקְרָאתָנוּ* ), Ju 5:10 ( *עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ* ), Is 41:3 ( *בְּרִגְלָיו* ), *cf.* Ec 5:1 ( sq. *אֵל* ), 10:7 ( sq. *עַל־הָאָרֶץ* ); on usage with prep. v. *infr.* ; but also || *וַיֵּרָכֵב* 1 K 13:13 ; 18:45 *cf.* 2 K 9:16 ; *וַיֵּלֶךְ רֹכֵב הַסּוּסִים* v 18 ( sq. *לִקְרָאתוֹ* ) ; *וַיֵּלֶךְ ... וַיָּהֲגוּ* 4:24 *drive and go forward ... and she went, and came* . **b.** *depart, go away:* Gn 18:33 ( J ), and *" departed* , Gn 34:17 ( P ) *then we will take our daughter and depart;* *cf.* 1 S 14:3 ; 15:27 Ex 3:19 ( J ), 12:28 ( P ) 2 K 5:25 + ; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7:16 , Barak Ju 4:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; *go out, forth* ( opp. *שׁוּב* ) Ru 1:21 + ; = *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5:41 *cf.* Je 22:10 ( *הָלַךְ* of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further *אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ שָׁם* Ez 37:21 . **c.** less often where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come* , (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly *c.* prep. (on usage *c.* prep. in gen. v. *infr.* ):— 1 S 17:44 ; so in prayer to *" וְלָכָה לִישַׁעְתָּהּ לָנוּ* , ψ 80:3 ; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55:1 ( *לְמִיָּם* ), v 3 ( *אֵלַי* ); *come to, arrive at* a land ( *הָ — לֹא* loc. ) Gn 29:1 ; *come unto* ( *אֵל* ) a people Ru 2:11 ; but *cf.* especially (without prep.) Imv. followed by another Imv. , etc., v. *infr.* **5 f** , & partic. cases like Nu 22:6 , 11 , 17 ; 23:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> Is 55:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1) *α.* of space traversed: *אֵת כָּל־הַמְדָּבָר* Dt 1:19 ( *cf.* I. *אֵת* 2 ), 2 S 2:29 ; especially *c.* acc. *דֶּרֶךְ* way , Gn 35:3 ( E ) Nu 20:17 ( JE ) Dt 1:31 2 S 4:7 , 1 K 13:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; Je 52:7 *cf.* *וְלֹא תָשׁוּב בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ* 1 K 13:9 ; *הָלַךְ דֶּרֶךְ* = *traveller* Is 35:8 ; sq. *אֲרָחוֹת* Ju 5:6 (song), ptcp. cstr. *הָלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת* v 6 *goers of paths* (wayfarers); *c.* acc. *דֶּרֶךְ* = *journey* Pr 7:19 ; β . *c.* acc. of time Dt 2:14 2 S 2:32 , *cf.* Jos 5:6 ; 14:10 ; also, with combination of ideas of space & time *דֶּרֶךְ נְשִׁלֶּשֶׁת יָמִים* Ex 3:18 ( + *בַּמְדָּבָר* v. *infr.* ) *cf.* 5:3 ; 8:23 ; 15:22 (all JE) Nu 33:8 ( P ) 1 K 19:4 . (2) *c.* prep.: *α.* sq. *בְּ* of space (territory, country, etc.) in which *בַּמְדָּבָר* Ju 11:16 , 18 ; *cf.* *וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבֵית אַחַת הַנָּהָה* 2 K 4:35 *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither*; especially + acc. of time or distance ( *cf.* *supr.* ) Jos 5:6 ; 14:10 (both D ) 1 K 19:4 ; *בְּעֶרְבָה* 2 S 2:29 ; *cf.* *בִּיבְשָׁה* Ex 14:29 = 15:19 ( P ? ); *בְּתוֹךְ* Jos 8:13 ( JE ); sq. *בְּ* of way, path *בַּדֶּרֶךְ* 1 K 18:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> *בְּדִ' Nu 21:22 ( JE ) Jos 24:17 ( E ) Dt 1:33 ; 2:27 Ju 18:6 1 S 28:22 ; אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ בָּהּ לֹא תָשׁוּב לְלֶכֶת* ; *בַּדֶּרֶךְ* 1 K 13:17 ( *הָלַךְ* of both going & coming); so often fig. , *cf.* *infr.* **II. 3** ; *walk in the streets* *בְּרַחֲבֵי בָּת* La 4:18 , *walk by the way* *בְּדִ' ( opp. יָשַׁב sit ) Dt 6:7 ; 11:19 ; β . sq. עַל , go or walk on ( by ) רַחֵם הָיָא רַחֵם* Ex 2:5 ; *עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ* 1 S 9:6 (i.e. *set out, start, upon* *cf.* Dr ); cstr. sq. *עַל* Ju 5:10 . (3) *go to, unto:* *α.* sq. acc. , in general *בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ* Gn 28:15 ( J ) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1:7 , 9 ( D ), *cf.* 2 S 7:9 ; 8:6 , 14 = 1 Ch 17:8 ; 18:6 , 13 ; more definitely, to a land with or without *אָרֶץ* Ju



1:26 ; 21:21 Je 37:12 ; so fig. Ho 7:11 *resort to* ( acc. ) *Asshur* ( || קרֹא ); to a city 1 S 11:14 , 15 ; 23:5 1 K 2:8 ; 11:24 ; 12:1 ; 14:2 , 4 2 K 9:1 1 Ch 11:4 2 Ch 8:3 Ezr 8:31 ; to a house בֵּית 2 S 13:7 , 8 , house of ' ψ 122:1 ; a field, Gn 27:5 ( J ; + Inf. of purpose ); valley of salt 2 Ch 25:11 . β . sq. ה — , loc. , אֶרְצָה Gn 11:31 ; 12:5 , פְּדִנָּה אֶרֶם 28:2 , 5 , 7 ( all P ) cf. 29:1 ( E ) Nu 32:39 ( JE ) 2 S 14:23 ; of city Gn 18:22 ; 28:10 ( both J ) Ju 9:1 1 S 15:34 ; 16:13 ; 19:22 2 S 15:9 1 K 3:4 ; 18:45 2 Ch 10:1 ; of river Euphrates Je 13:4 , 6 , 7 ; of a wood 1 S 23:16 ; a mountain Jos 2:16 ( JE ) ; cf. also הָלְכוּ אֲנִי וְאֶנְהָ *whither have they gone* Gn 16:8 ; 32:18 Jos 2:6 ( all JE ) cf. Ne 2:16 Ct 6:1 Ju 19:17 , אֲנִי וְאֶנְהָ 1 K 2:42 ( but also ' אֶן 1 S 10:14 ) ; נְשָׁמָה Je 40:4 but also נְשָׁמָה 1 S 9:6 Je 45:5 ; הִנֵּה 2 K 4:35 . γ . c. prep. : ( a ) most often sq. אֶל *unto* , e.g. *unto the place* , הַמָּקוֹם , Gn 22:3 ( E ) 30:25 ( J ) , etc. ; of land Gn 22:2 ( E ) 24:4 , 10 ( J ) 36:6 ( P ) Jos 22:9 ( D ) , etc. ; of city Gn 22:19 ( E ) 1 S 9:10 Jon 3:3 , etc. ; of house Gn 24:38 ( J ) Ec 7:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; house of God Ec 4:17 ; of people Ex 19:10 ( E ) etc. ; in other designations of place, Jos 8:9 ( JE ) , Ezr 10:6 Ru 2:9 , etc. ; also sq. אֶל = *against* , of military expedition: Ju 1:10 *against* Canaanites ; a city Ju 9:1 1 K 22:15 = 2 Ch 18:5 , 14 ; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26:1 , 26 ( both J ) , 41:55 ( E ) 2 K 6:22 , 23 ; 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22 Je 41:14 + ; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2:7 ( cf. בּוֹא 1 e , p. 98 ) ; vid. especially לְהֵלֵךְ אֶל־אֵל בְּמִשְׁפָּט Jb 34:23 of judicial inquiry by God ; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22:16 , 37 ( both JE ) , unto the one addressed Is 60:14 . ( b ) rarely sq. אֶל *unto* ( Je K Ez ) c. עַל־אֲשֶׁר , עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1:7 , cf. שָׂדֵה 1 K 2:26 ( + acc. loc. ) , cf. בֵּית 1 K 20:43 , שָׂדֵה 1 K 2:26 ( + acc. loc. ) , cf. יְהִיָּה נְשָׁמָה אֶל־אֲשֶׁר v 20 ) ; also וְאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל Ez 1:12 ( of the רִיחַ ; cf. יְהִיָּה נְשָׁמָה אֶל־אֲשֶׁר v 20 ) ; also אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15:20 = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag <sup>Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.</sup> Dr <sup>Sm</sup> v. further Je 3:6 ( sq. both עַל & אֶל ; on confusion of אֶל and עַל vid. these words ) ; sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22:6 , king 2 Ch 22:5 . ( c ) sq. עַד *as far as, unto* , place עַד־כֹּה Gn 22:5 ( E ) , cf. 1 K 12:30 ( וְיִלְכוּ ) , 2 K 6:2 ; 10:25 ; 7:15 cf. 2 Ch 26:8 ; persons 1 S 9:9 . ( d ) sq. לְ , *to* a land 1 K 10:13 etc. ; a city 2 Ch 8:17 ; a mountain 1 Ch 4:42 ; a bamah 2 Ch 1:3 ; cf. לְמַבּוֹא גִדֹר 1 Ch 4:39 & v. infr. ; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24:56 ( J ) ; further לְמִלְחָמָה Ez 7:14 ; וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשְּׂנִית הַהוֹלֶכֶת , Is 60:3 , לְסִבְלֵי תִיכֶם Ex 5:4 ( J ) *go to your burdens* cf. Ne 12:38 *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way* ; frequently לְדֶרֶכוֹ etc. , *go ( to, on ) one's way* Gn 19:2 ( J ) 32:2 ( E ) Nu 24:25 Jos 2:16 ( both JE ) Ju 18:26 1 S 1:18 ; 26:25 + ; לְמִסְעָיו Gn 13:3 ( J ) ; cf. הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמִרְחֵב־אֶזְרָיִן Hb 1:6 *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* ( of invader ) ; note especially in sense of *depart to, go away to* , almost = *return to* ; וְהָלַכְתָּ לֹא־הָלִיךְ Dt 16:7 *and thou shalt go ( back ) to thy, tents* , so Ju 19:6 ; 20:8 1 K 8:66 ; 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16 ;



לְבִיתוֹ 1 S 10:26 *cf.* 14:8 ; 23:18 1 K 14:12 1 Ch 16:43 ; לְמָקוֹמוֹ 1 S 2:20 ( *cf.* VB Dr ) 14:46 ; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4:42 2 Ch 8:17 . ( *e* ) sq. **כָּ** *into* **בַּשָּׂדֶה** Nu 22:23 (of Balaam's ass); especially in **ה' בַּשָּׂבִי** *go into captivity* Am 9:4 Na 3:10 Dt 28:41 Je 20:6 ; 22:22 ; 30:16 La 1:18 ( = **ה' שָׁבִי** v 5 ) *cf.* Ez 30:17 , 18 Is 46:2 ; 48:11 **ה' בְּגוֹלָה** Je 48:11 Ez 25:3 ; v. also **ה' בְּכַלְמָה** Is 45:16 ; **ה' בְּמַלְחָמָה** 1 S 17:13 ; **ה' בְּקָרָב** 2 S 17:11 (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from* , sq. **אָנָּה אֵלֶיךָ מִרִּיחֶיךָ** ψ **אָנָּה אֵלֶיךָ מִרִּיחֶיךָ** Gn 42:26 ( E ) 1 K 19:19 ; *cf.* 139:7 ; note especially **י' הִלֵּךְ מֵעֵינָיו** Ju 6:21 *cf.* 1 S 14:17 ( **מֵעֵמָנוּ** ), Ho 9:6 ( **מִשָּׁד** , *from destruction* ); also sq. **מֵאֵת** of divorced woman Je 3:1 ( **מֵאֵתוֹ** ), *cf.* also Gn 26:31 ( J ), Jos 22:9 ( ? P ) **מֵאֵצֶל** 1 K 20:36 . (5) *c.* prep. denoting other relations:— α. **אֵת** of accompaniment, **ה' אֵתִי** (on warlike expedition) Gn 14:24 *cf.* 2 S 15:11 Jos 10:24 Ju 1:3 ( sq. **כָּ** *into* ), 7:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , v. also 1 S 23:23 2 S 16:17 + . β. **עִם** Ju 4:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 7:4 ; 11:8 1 S 30:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 S 19:26 Nu 22:13 , 14 (JE) + . γ. **כָּ** *with* ( *cf.* **כָּ** III. 1 , p. 89 ), especially Ex 10:9 , *cf.* Ho 5:6 **וּבְרִקְרָם יֵלְכוּ** , of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30:6 *the runners went with* ( **כָּ** ) *letters* . δ. **בְּקָרָב** *in the midst of* , Ex 34:9 (JE). ε. **לְפָנַי** *in front of, before* , before Cyrus Is 45:2 , ( *cf.* of fire & pestilence, *infr.* 3 ); of **י'** going before Isr. Ex 13:21 Nu 14:14 , *cf.* also Ex 23:23 ; 32:34 & (in meaning) 33:14 ( **פָּנֵי יֵלְכוּ** ), v 15 , Is 52:12 , with which comp. **ה' לְפָנַיךָ צִדְקָךָ** 58:8 ; of other gods Ex 32:1 , 23 (all JE); **לְפָנֶיךָ** Gn 33:12 ( J ). **ה' לְפָנַי** also (less often) = *go (and present oneself) before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12:30 1 Ch 21:30 ( *cf.* **בּוֹא לִפְנֵי** Ex 28:30 , **קָדַם פָּנַי** y 95d2 ). ζ. *c.* **אַחֵר** *go after, follow* , persons Gn 37:17 ( J ) 2 K 7:15 ; **אַחֲרַי** Gn 24:5 , 8 , 39 , 61 (all J), Jos 3:3 ( D ) Nu 16:25 (JE) + ; *cf.* also II. 3 d (going after false gods etc.); **מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם** Ex 14:19 ( J ). η. **לְ** with sense of *dativ. ethic.*: **וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל-אֶרְצוֹ** Ex 18:27 ( E ) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; **אֵלַי לֵי אֵל** Ct 4:6 *I will get me unto*; **וְנִלְכֶה-לָנוּ** 1 S 26:11 *and let us be gone* , *cf.* v 12 , Ct 2:11 (of rain *cf.* *infr.* 3 ); Imv. in same construction: **לָךְ-לָךְ אֵל** Gn 22:2 ( E ) *get thee unto* , **לָכֶם לְאַהֲלֵיכֶם** Jos 22:4 ( D ) also **לָךְ-לָךְ מִן** Gn 12:1 ( J ), & **לְכִי-לָךְ** Ct 2:10 , 13 *get thee away, come away* . θ. adverbial phrases of manner *c.* prep.: ( *a* ) **כָּ** **בְּשָׁלוֹם** **ה' בָּשָׁלוֹם** Gn 26:31 ( J ) 1 S 29:7 2 S 3:21 , 22 , 23 ; 15:9 ; **בְּכֹחַ הָאֲכִילָה הָהִיא** 1 K 19:8 , **ה' בְּחֵמָה** 2 K 5:12 , *cf.* also 1 S 17:39 Is 52:12 ; **וְהָ בָּסְעָרוֹת תֵּימָן** Zc 9:14 of **י'** , *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the shouth*; **כָּ** pretii, **הָ לָכִים בְּנִפְשׁוֹתָם** 2 S 23:17 *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11:19); *cf.* ( *b* ) **אֵל-נִפְשׁוֹ** , **ה' אֵל-נִפְשׁוֹ** 1 K 19:3 *he went for his life* . ( *c* ) **לְ** **ה' לְרַגְלָהּ** , 1 S 25:42 *go according to her foot* , i.e. follow ,

attend her; לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם go to, for (in) peace Ex 4:18 (E) Ju 18; 6 1 S 1:17; 20:13, 42 2 K 5:19; וְהָלַכְתָּ לְכִים לְתִמָּם 2 S 15:11 . κ. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges § 118.5), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: walk barefoot 2 S 15:30; walk naked and barefoot Is 20:3 (c. acc. of duration); וַתֵּלֶכְנָה נִטְוֹת גְּרוֹן וגו' Is 3:16; cf. 1 K 8:66; also הֵלַךְ רַכִּיל בְּעַמְּךָ Lv 19:16 (H) thou shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9:3, הֵלַךְ רַכִּיל Pr 11:13; 20:19; and even הֵלַךְ רַכִּיל Je 6:28 (yet רַכִּיל poss. abstr., ר' ה' walk in slander); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges § 118.5.c, Ew § 279.c): ye shall not walk loftily (רוּמָה) Mi 2:3; they shall come bending (שָׁחוּת) Is 60:14; and Agag came delicately (מַעֲדָנָת) 1 S 15:32; cf. also Lv 26:23 (II. 3b) Ex 3:21 2 S 17:18.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הֵלַךְ Na 2:12 walk about, prowl (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30:29 (vid. v 30, 31, of three beasts & a king); walk, go, move ה' בְּמִסְלָה אָחַת 1 S 6:12 (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6:7 וַיִּבְקְשׁוּ לָלֶכֶת לְהַתְּהַלֵּךְ; of beasts & birds Je 9:9, cf. 50:3 both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone; of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יֵלֶךְ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10:26 they shall go with us; ה' מִהָרַר אֶל־גִּבְעָה Je 50:6 they have gone from mt. to hill (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14:26 read prob. הֵלַךְ for הָלַךְ q.v.; especially in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11:20, 21 every swarming winged thing that goeth on (הָלַךְ עַל) all fours, cf. v 27, 42; also v 27 everything that goeth on its paws, & v 42 everything that goeth on (its) belly, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3:14 on thy belly (עַל־גִּחְוֹנְךָ) shalt thou go (J), cf. also Je 46:22 יֵלֶךְ כְּנִפְחֵשׁ קוֹלָהּ; (where appar. rel. cl., her voice like the serpent that moves, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2:7 (אִישׁ בְּדֶרֶכְכִּי), v 8 (גִּבְרַת בְּמִסְלָתוֹ) 3. in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתִּבְיָה) Gn 7:18 (P; sq. עַל־פָּנָי); ships 1 K 22:49 (sq. הָ — , loc.) = 2 Ch 20:36 (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9:21 (sq. acc.) 20:37 (אֶל); of אֲנִי־נְשִׁיט Is 33:21 'galley with oars' (sq. כִּי of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1:17 (<sup>x2</sup>), 19, 21; 10:11 (<sup>x4</sup>); moon Jb 31:26; wind ψ 78:39 Ec 1:6 (<sup>x2</sup>); of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = flow אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1:7; cf. v 7 שָׁם הֵם שֹׁבִים לָלֶכֶת אֶל־מְקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הָלַכְתָּם; unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again; also אֶפְיָקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4:18 || of hills flowing חָלַב, with milk; cf. further fig. מַיִם תֵּלֶכְנָה מַיִם Ez 7:17; 21:12 all knees shall flow down in water, i.e. be as weak as water; נְהָרוֹת Ez 31:4 (sq. סָבִיב); וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Is 8:7 i.e. overflow (|| אֶפְיָקִיו) cf. Jos 4:18 (JE); so of water (as (SI <sup>4</sup>) Is 8:6, 1 K 18:35 (מַיִם סָבִיב לְמַזְבֵּחַ) (הָלְכוּ בְּצִיּוֹת נֶהָר), ψ 105:41 (they flowed through dry regions as a river); (on

Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8:3 , 5 , *cf.* , infr. 4 c (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם Jon 1:11 , 13 *was going on and being stormy* = *was growing more and more stormy* ( *cf.* infr. 4 d ); of wine ( יַיִן ) Ct 7:10 *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lighting go, dart ( בָּרַק ) Jb 38:35 , so אֵשׁ Ex 9:23 ( E ) and fire darted to earth (on form, here & ψ 73:9 infr. , as intens., of rapid motion, *cf.* Thes Ew § 138<sup>b</sup> Kö<sup>i</sup> 415 ); אֵשׁ לִפְנֵי תֵּלֶךְ ψ 97:3 ; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile יִהְיֶה כֹּחַ מִפִּי לַפִּידִים Jb 41:11 ; of sword אֶחָרֶיךָ Je 48:2 , of arrow בָּרַק Jb 20:25 drawn from a wound; of pestilence דָּבָר (personified) ψ 91:6 ( בָּאֵלֶּה ), Hb 3:5 ( לִפְנֵי ); of fame שָׁמְעוּ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינֹת Est 9:4 ; of the tongue (bad sense) וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהְיֶה בְּאָרֶץ ψ 73:9 ( *cf.* Ex 9:23 supr. ; || שְׁתוּ בְּשָׁמִים פִּיהֶם ); of sound of trumpet Ex 19:19 ( Pt. *cf.* infra 4 d ); of letters אֲגָרוֹת Ne 6:17 ( sq. עַל , unto); of dew ( טַל , || עֲנַן־בִּקְרָא sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6:4 *cf.* 13:3 *like dew that passeth away*; so of עֲנַן Jb 7:9 עָנָן וַיֵּלֶךְ כְּלָהּ ; of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם 1 ( אֲרוֹן ) of ark of י' S 6:8 depart ( *cf.* also 5 d ); of shadow on dial go forward 2 K 20:9 ( opp. שׁוּב ; || נָטָה v 20 & יָרַד Is 38:8 ); grow , of wicked under fig. of trees, יִלְכוּ גַם־עֲשׂוֹ פְרִי Je 12:2 ; *cf.* יִלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14:7 *his branches shall spread* , said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name ( = fame ) 2 Ch 26:8 ( sq. עַד־לֵב אֶמְצָרִים ); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלָה הַגְּבוּל אֵל Jos 17:7 *and the boundary went unto etc.*, *cf.* 16:8 ( sq. הָ & מָן — loc. );—in 2 K 13:21 *and it (the dead body) went* i.e. was let down into the grave, read וַיֵּלֶךְ for וַיֵּלְכוּ L Th Klo , *and they went away* .

† 4. The Inf. abs. is often used a. as in other vbs. , quite independently ( Ges § 113, 1 ): וְהָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים הַגִּבּוֹר Je 7:9 (series of 6 Inf. abs. ) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods ...?* as obj. , וְלֹא־אָבּוּ בְּדַרְכֵּי הָלוֹךְ Is 42:24 *and they desired not walking in his ways*; as appos. of obj. , Je 23:14 *I have seen ... an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* ( נִאֻף וְהָלוֹךְ בַּשֶּׁקֶר ); *cf.* וַיַּעַשׂ כִּן הָלוֹךְ Is 20:2 *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot* , where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. ( Ges § 113, 2 ). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלוֹךְ ( Ges § 113, 3 ): (1) before finite vb. הָלוֹךְ אֵלַיְךָ עִמָּךְ Ju 4:9 *I will surely go with thee* , *cf.* Je 37:9 ; הָלַךְ הָלַךְ הָלַךְ Gn 31:30 concessive, *thou art indeed gone* , וַיֵּלְכוּ הָלוֹךְ הָלוֹךְ Ju 9:8 introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3:24 *and he is actually gone!* (a grave

imprudence to permit it!), 'נִלְכָּה הַלֹּךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פָּנַי ' (Zc 8:21 *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* 'י. c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance; α. both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הַלֹּךְ וְטָפַף תִּלְכְּנָה Is 3:16 *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הַלֹּךְ וַיִּכְּבוּ Je 50:4 *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הַלֹּךְ וַיִּכְּבוּ ψ 126:6 *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6:9 *the rearguard was going (הַלֹּךְ) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets (הַלֹּךְ וְתִקְוֶעַ בְּשׁוֹפָרוֹת)*, cf. v 13 (where הָלַל cf. infr.; both JE), ... הַלֹּךְ וַיִּכְּבוּ 2 S 3:16, of cows הָלְכוּ הַלֹּךְ וַיִּגְעֻ 1 S 6:12 *they went continually lowing*, הַלֹּכִים הַלֹּךְ Ju 14:9 *and he went on, eating as he went*; הַלֹּךְ וַיִּלְךְ הַלֹּךְ וַאֲכָל 2 K 2:11 *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הַלֹּךְ וַיִּדְכָּה Je 41:6, the pt. בָּכָה is peculiar, read perhaps בָּכָה, and for הַלֹּךְ read הַלֹּכִים Hi cf. Gf (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): הַלֹּכִים הַלֹּךְ וְתִקְוֶעַ Jos 6:13 (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; הַלֹּךְ וַתֵּצֵקָה 2 S 13:19 *and she went, crying out as she went*; הַלֹּךְ ... וַיִּקְלַל הַלֹּךְ 2 S 16:13 *he went along ... cursing as he went*; so הַלֹּךְ וַיִּנָּבֵא 1 S 19:23 *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: הַלֹּךְ וַיִּקְרַב 2 S 18:25 *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewhere with idea of actual motion lost from vb. fin.: הַלֹּךְ וַיִּרָּב 1 S 14:19 *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so הַלֹּךְ וַיִּגְדֹּל 2 S 5:10 = 1 Ch 11:9; cf. Ju 4:24 *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (הַלֹּךְ וַיִּקְשָׁה) upon Jabin; note especially הַלֹּךְ וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיִּלְךְ Gn 26:13 (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc.* (הַלֹּךְ partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הָלַךְ, but another vb. denoting motion: הַלֹּךְ וַיֵּשְׁבוּ הַמַּיִם Gn 8:3 (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; הַלֹּךְ וַיִּסּוֹעַ הַנֶּגְבָּה Gn 12:9 (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is הָלַךְ Gn 8:5 (P) *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 times the Inf. abs. = Inv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הַלֹּךְ וְדַבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24:12 *go and speak*, so Je 35:2; הָלַךְ וְאָמַרְתָּ Is 38:5 Je 28:13; 34:2; 35:13; 39:16; הָלַךְ וְקָנִיתָ Je 13:1; 19:1 *go and wash*, הָלַךְ וְרָחֲצָתָּ 2 K 5:10 *go and wash*, הָלַךְ וַעֲמַדְתָּ Je 2:2; 3:12; also הָלַךְ וַעֲמַדְתָּ 17:19 *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הָלַךְ + adj. (or pt.): הָלַךְ וַיִּקְרַב וַיִּלְךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי 1 S 17:41 *and the*

*Philistine came continually nearer* ( cf. 2 S 18:25 *supr.* ); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: 2 S 3:1 *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17:12 Est 9:4 (of individuals), 2 S 15:12 (of people); + 2 adj. *שָׁמוּאֵל ה' לֶךְ וְגִדַּל וְטוֹב וְהִנְעֵר* 1 S 2:26; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1:6 *goeth* ( *הוֹלֵךְ* toward the south, and turneth about ( *סוֹבֵב* ) unto the north, *the wind turneth about and about continually* ( *סוֹבֵב סָבִיב הוֹלֵךְ הָרוּחַ* ); of sea *מָאֵד וְסִיָּעַר הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסִיָּעַר* Jon 1:11, 13 *the sea was growing more and more stromy*; also *אֶרֶץ צִדִּיקִים כְּאֹרֶךְ הַיּוֹם הוֹלֵךְ נֹאֵר עַד-נֶכּוֹן הַיּוֹם* Ex 19:19 *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. *אֶרֶץ צִדִּיקִים כְּאֹרֶךְ הַיּוֹם הוֹלֵךְ נֹאֵר עַד-נֶכּוֹן הַיּוֹם* Pr 4:18 *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

**5.** In combination with other verbal forms: **a.** sq. Inf. of purpose ( *c. לְ* ) Gn 25:22; 31:19; 37:25 (all JE) Nu 14:38 ( P ) 24:1 (JE), Ju 8:1; 9:8, 9, 11, 13 + often; especially *לְקָרְאָתָּהּ* ' *go to meet* Jos 9:11 (JE), 2 S 19:16 1 K 18:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23:28 1 K 20:27 2 K 23:29; also *לָשׁוּבָהּ* ' *go to return*, Ex 4:21 ( RV *go back* ), cf. also *לָשׁוּבָהּ* ' *return again* Ec 1:7; 5:14; ' *לָבוֹא* ' *go to come* ( *enter*, etc.) Je 41:17 cf. 2 Ch 26:8. **b.** sq. finite vb. *go and do so* and so: Gn 22:13; 27:14 Ex 2:8; 4:27, 29 (all JE), Dt 13:7, 14; 17:3; 24:2 Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 Je 11:12 + often; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב* Ex 4:18 ( E ), *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב* Dt 20:5, 6, 7, 8, *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב* Ju 21:23 cf. Ho 2:9; 5:15; *וַיָּבֹאוּ* ' *went & came* Nu 13:26 ( P ), Ru 2:3 1 S 22:5 2 S 11:22 2 K 4:25; notably *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח* 2 K 3:7 *and he went and sent*. **c.** following other verbs: *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְמוּ* Gn 22:19 ( E ) cf. 24:10 ( J ) 43:8 ( J ) Nu 16:25 (JE) Ju 4:9; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּלְכְּ* Gn 33:12 ( J ). **d.** especially as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח* Gn 45:24 ( E ) cf. Jos 1:16 ( D ) 1 S 6:8 Jb 38:35; also *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁאַל* 27:21 *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart*; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּגַּד* ψ 34:1 (title). ( Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3** *supr.* ) **e.** in longer series: *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּמָּלֵט* 1 S 19:12; *וַיֵּשֶׁב* ... *וַיִּקְם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא* Ju 19:10; also *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְם* 2 K 10:12. **f.** often in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) *לֵךְ קַח-לִי* Gn 27:13 ( J ) *go, bring me (them)*, cf. Ho 1:2; *לֵךְ רְעֵנוּ* Gn 29:7 ( J ) *go, feed (them)*, cf. 37:14 42:19 Ex 4:19 + (in all c. 57 times; only JED in Hex ); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also *supr.* passim: especially 2 K 3:7 etc.), *לֵךְ* *וְנַעֲשֶׂה בְרִית* Gn 31:44 *come, let us make a compact*, cf. *וְנַעֲשֶׂה בְרִית* 19:32 (where subj. fem. ); *לֵךְ וְנִלְכָּהּ* 1 S 9:9

come, and let us go, so v 10, 11:4 Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, cf. Zc 6:7 +; even לֵךְ בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלָחָה 2 K 5:5 go to, come, and let me send, cf. Is 22:15; 26:20 Ex 3:4, 11; further Ju 19:11, 13 1 S 9:5 1 K 1:12 ψ 34:5 + (in all c. 49 times; only JE in Hex.). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition from (1) to (2) are: לֵךְ-רִד Ex 19:24; 32:7 cf. Ju 18:2; רִדוּ לְכוּ סְרוּ 1 S 15:6; לֵךְ עֲלֵה מִנֶּה Ex 33:1; בְּאֶרֶץ לְכוּ 1 S 22:5 1 K 1:13 2 K 7:9; v. further Jos 18:8 & לְכוּ בֹא אֶרְצָה Gn 47:17 cf. 1 S 22:5 1 K 1:13 2 K 7:9; v. further לְכֹנָה שׁ לְכֹנָה Ru 1:8 & שׁ לְכֹנָה לְכֹנָה v 12; also 2 S 3:16 1 K 19:15, 20 + (in all c. 36 times)

**II.** Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: † 1. *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Arabic *perish*); Jos 23:14 (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2:2; perhaps also Gn 15:2 (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub 2 *infr.*; also 2 S 12:23 *I am going* (אָנִי ה' לֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12:23; so of mankind מִן הָעָפָר וְהַכֹּל לְשָׁב אֶל-הָעָפָר Ec 1:4; more explicitly, הָפֵל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל-מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הָיָה בְּשִׂאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אֵתָה Ec 3:20 cf. 6:6; also ψ 39:14 *before I depart and be not*; so acc. to some 2 Ch 21:20 but cf. *infr.* 3 a (2); once with weaker sense sq. *inf.*, הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לְמוֹת Gn 25:32 (J). 2. *live* ('walk'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usually poet., with modifying words): צִלְמוֹת כִּי-אֵלֶיךָ Jb 23:4 *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness*; cf. 138:7 & אֵלֶיךָ חֲשָׁךְ Jb 29:3; קִדְרֵךְ אֵלֶיךָ ψ 42:10; ה' חֲשָׁכִים Is 50:10, v. also Ez 3:14; perhaps also Gn 15:2 cf. 1 *supr.*; יֵלְכוּ מִחֵיל אֶל-חֵיל ψ 84:8 *they go from strength to strength*; יֵלְךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל-לֶכֶת Pr 10:9; especially 3. of moral and religious life; בָּטַח הוֹלֵךְ בְּתֹם Pr 15:21 *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. a. *walk in* (בֵּךְ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (α) ה' בְּדֶרֶךְ תָּמִים ψ 101:6, cf. Is 30:21 Je 6:16 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27; (β) in (בֵּךְ) *ways of*, especially D: Dt 8:6 (|| שְׁמֵר מִצְוֹת י') 28:9 (|| לֹא-הִבֵּה אֶת-י' etc.), 10:12, 11:22 (|| לִירְאָה אֶתוֹ) cf. 13:15 +; 1 K 11:33 (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v 38 (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21:22 ψ 119:3; 128:1; בֹּא רִחַתְיוֹ Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2; further (sq. דֶּרֶךְ) Ju 2:17; (γ) † in commandments of י' 2 Ch 17:4; (δ) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16:4, 14 (J) 2 K 10:31 Je 9:12; 44:23 (+ בְּעֵדוֹת & בְּחֻקֹּת) 2 Ch 6:16 Dn 9:10, cf. Ne 10:30 (of אֱלֹהִים); (ε) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) Lv 26:3 1 K 6:12 Je 44:10, 23 (v. *supr.*), Ez 5:6, 7; 11:20; 18:9, 17; 20:13, 16, 19, 21, cf. בְּחֻקֹּת חַיִּים 33:15; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8:61 Ez 11:12; 36:27; (ζ) † in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89:31 Ez 37:24; (η) † in ordinances of David 1 K 3:3, cf. also *infr.*; (θ) in way(s)

of good man 1 S 8:3 , 5 2 Ch 21:12 , of David 2 Ch 11:17 ; 34:2 , of David & Sol.  
 17:3 (2) in bad sense, ( α ) in (evil) ways c. בָּ 2 K 21:21 Ez 16:47 ; 23:31 2 Ch 22:3  
 ; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21:20 אֶלְלַחְתָּ וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֵן and he lived undesirably ( cf. □ B  
 Kmp Öt ); > others he departed (died) unregretted , so AV RV ; ( β ) sq. acc. 2 K  
 21:21 Je 18:15 ( ה' נְתִיבוֹת ) ; ( γ ) c. adverb. acc. הוֹלֵךְ עֲקָשׁוֹת פֶּה Pr 6:12 one  
 walking in perversity (falseness) of mouth ( cf. צִדְקוֹת Is 33:15 ); ( δ ) in ( בָּ )  
 ordinances, statutes ( חֻקֹּת ) of bad men Lv 18:3 ; 20:23 (both H) 2 K 17:8 , 19 Ez  
 20:18 ( בְּחֻקָּי ). b. walk with ( אֶת , עִם ) i.e. associate, be familiar with: ה' וּבְמִישׁוֹר ה'  
 הֶצִּינֵנִי לָכֶת Mal 2:6 in peace and uprightness he walked with me ( " );  
 הַצִּינֵנִי לָכֶת Mi 6:8 ; but also of people at variance with ה' וְהִלַּכְתֶּם עִמִּי קָרִי ' ' Lv 26:23  
 cf. v 27 , 40 ; & of ' ' at variance with people וְהִלַּכְתִּי ... עִמָּכֶם בְּקָרִי v 24 cf. v  
 28 (all H) ; with men, אֶת־חֻכְמִים Pr 13:20 ; עִם אֲנָשִׁי רָשָׁע Jb 34:8 ; cf. walk with ( עִם )  
 vanity Jb 31:5 . c. walk before " ( " לִפְנֵי ) ; c. בְּאַמֶּת etc.) 1 K 2:4 ;  
 3:6 ; 8:23 , 25 ; 9:4 2 Ch 6:16 ; 7:17 cf. " קֹדֶרֶת רַנִּית מִפְּנֵי " Mal 3:14 ; walk before  
 the living (i.e. walk aright before them) Ec 6:8 . d. walk, go, after ( אַחֲרֵי ) (1) " Dt 13:5  
 1 K 14:8 Je 2:2 Ho 11:10 + ; (2) other gods, Ju 2:12 especially D : Dt 4:3 ; 6:14 ;  
 8:19 ; 13:3 ; 28:14 Je 2:23 ; 7:6 ; 8:2 ; 11:10 ; 16:11 ; 25:6 + ; cf. go & serve other  
 gods Jos 23:16 Dt 13:7 , 14 ; 17:3 ; 29:17 ( cf. 28:14 supr. ); (3) things which do  
 not profit Je 2:8 ; (4) vanity Ho 5:11 (reading שָׁוָא cf. VB) ; v. also Am 2:4 . e. walk  
 in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתַמִּי ψ 26:11 cf. 84:12 Pr 10:9 , v. also ה' תַּמִּים ψ 15:2  
 , ה' לִכְי תָם Pr 2:7 ; (2) bad sense, in ( בָּ ) sin 1 K 15:3 , 26 , 34 ; 16:2 , 26 2 K 13:6  
 , 11 + (especially of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22:5 cf. ψ 1:1 . f. (1) לֵב as  
 subj., ( α ) = thoughts , לֹא לְבִי הֵלֵךְ 2 K 5:26 did not my thoughts go forth; ( β ) evil  
 inclination , גְּלוּלֵיהֶם אַחֲרֵי Ez 11:21 ; sq. אֶל־לֵב שְׁקוּצִיָּהֶם ... לָבָם ה' לֵךְ ; Jb 31:7 ;  
 20:16 טוב מִרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מִהֵלֵךְ־נַפֶּשׁ , נַפֶּשׁ = desire , 33:31 ; אַחֲרֵי בָצָעַם , Ec 6:9  
 better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire . 4. other fig. uses: depart from מִפְּנֵי  
 Ho 11:2 (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא ); go into , הָלְכוּ בְּבִלְמָה , Is  
 45:16 they have gone into confusion (judgment on idol-makers); etc. † Niph. Pf. 1 s.  
 הִיָּה כִּצֵּל כְּנֻטוֹתוֹ נִהְלַכְתִּי ψ 109:23 like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone ( cf. הִיָּה  
 Niph. )

† Pi. (chiefly poet. & late) Pf. הִלַּכְתִּי ψ 38:7 ; 3 pl. הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30:28 ψ 131:1 ; הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 24:10 La 5:18 ; Impf. יִהְלֹךְ Ez 18:9 + 2 times; יִהְלֹךְ 1 K 21:27 ; 1 s.  
 יִהְלֹךְ ψ 86:11 + 2 times; 3 mpl. יִהְלָכוּ Hb 3:11 + 2 times; יִהְלָכוּ ψ 89:16 + 2



times; 1 pl. **נָהֲלֵךְ**  $\psi$  55:15 Is 59:9; Imv. **הֵלֵךְ** Ec 11:9; Pt. **מֵהֵלֵךְ** Pr 6:11  $\psi$  104:3;  $\psi$  **בְּבֵית א' נָהֲלֵךְ בְּרִגְשׁ** : loc. **בְּ** Ec 4:15; — **1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq. **נָהֲלֵךְ**  $\psi$  55:15; *walk, tread on coals* **עַל־הַנְּהָלִים** Pr 6:28; of idols  $\psi$  115:7 *they do not walk*, have not the power of walking ( *cf.* **יִצְעָדוּ** Je 10:5 ); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty **וּבֶאֱכֹמֵהֶם רֹאשׁוֹ** Pr 6:11, —a highwayman according to Ges Ew Hi Now, *cf.*  $\square$  ; || **מָהֵם רַךְ כְּאִישׁ מָגֵן** ; || ( *cf.* also Hithp. 24:34 ); of **י'**, *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, **עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ**  $\psi$  104:3 *on the wings of the wind*; of righteousness, personified, **צֶדֶק לִפְנֵי יְהוָה**  $\psi$  85:14; of wisdom **בְּאֵרַח צְדָקָה אֶהְלֵךְ** Pr 8:20 *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl*, **שׁוֹעֲלִים הֵלְכוּ בּוֹ עַל הַר־צִיּוֹן שְׁהַשְׁמָם** ( **שְׁשָׁמָם** ) La 5:18, of ships, in (stately) movement  $\psi$  104:26; of springs 104:10 *between mountains they go* ( *run, flow* ); of arrows Hb 3:11 *at the light of thine arrows that go* ( *fly, shoot*; *cf.* **Hithp.**  $\psi$  77:18 ). **2.** also of *walking about* = living **הַמְּהֻלְכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם** Ec 4:15; **עָרוֹם הֵלְכוּ בְּלִי**  $\psi$  89:16 *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner **קָדַר הֵלְכָתִי** Jb 30:28  $\psi$  38:7 ( *cf.* **Qal**  $\psi$  42:10 ); **בְּאֶפְלוֹת נָהֲלֵךְ** Is 59:9 *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand **בְּאֹר פְּנִיךָ יֵהְלִכֹן**  $\psi$  89:16 (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* ( **מָן** ) Ec 8:10 *from the holy place they must depart* (on text *cf.* VB ; || **וַיִּשְׁתַּפְּחוּ בְּעִיר** ). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life **בְּאֵרַח־זִוִּי אֶהְלֵךְ**  $\psi$  142:4; specif. in good sense **וַיֵּהֲלֵךְ אֹט** 1 K 21:27 *and he (Ahab) walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener *c.* **בְּ** of path in which: **בְּדַרְכֵי יְהוָה לֵכֻ**  $\psi$  81:14 *that in my ways they would walk!* *cf.* 86:11 ( **בְּאֶמְתָּךְ** ), Ez 18:9 ( **בְּחֻקוֹתַי** ); in bad or doubtful sense **בְּדַרְכֵי לִבִּי**  $\psi$  131:1 *I do not walk* ( *move, tread* ) *among great things* ( || **וּבִנְפִלְאוֹת מִמֶּנִּי** ; fig. of humility, *cf.* also v a). † **Hithp.** Pf. **הִתְהַלַּךְ** Gn 6:9 1 S 30:31; **וַהֲתְהַלַּךְ** consec. Ex 21:19 1 S 2:35; 2 ms. **הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ** Ez 28:14 Jb 38:16; 1 s. **הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי** Gn 24:40 + 5 times, etc.; Impf. **וַתְהַלֵּכִי** Pr 23:31; **וַתְהַלֵּךְ** Jb 18:8; 22:14; 1 s. **אֶתְהַלֵּךְ**  $\psi$  43:2 + 2 times; **וַתְהַלֵּכִי**  $\psi$  119:45; 3 mpl. **וַתְהַלְכוּ** 1 S 2:30 + 2 times; **וַיְהַלְכוּ** Ju 21:24 + 3 times; 1 S 23:13 + 3 times; **וַתְהַלְכוּ**  $\psi$  12:9; 3 fpl. **וַתְהַלְכֶנָּה** Zc 6:7, etc.; Imv. **הִתְהַלֵּךְ** Gn 13:17; 17:1; **וַתְהַלְכוּ** Jos 18:8 Zc 6:7; Inf. **לְ(הִתְהַלֵּךְ)**  $\psi$  56:14 + 4 times; sf. **מִתְהַלֵּךְ** Pr 6:22; Pt. **מִתְהַלֵּךְ** Gn 3:8 + 7 times; fs. **מִתְהַלֶּכֶת** Ez 1:13; mpl. **מִתְהַלְכִים** 1 S 25:27; — *walk, walk about, move to and fro*: **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13:17 ( J ; **בְּאֶרֶץ** ) Jos 18:4 ( JE ), v 8 ( *id.* ; **וַהֲתָה** ;



); cf. Jb 1:7 = 2:2 (both || שוט ) Zc 1:10, 11; similarly also 1 Ch 21:4; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision מַתְהָ' בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת Ez 1:13; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6:7 ( לָלֶכֶת לְהֵת' בְּאַרְצֵי ), v 7 ( לָכוּ הֵתְהִלְכוּ בָא' ), v 7; go in different directions ( || יֵצְאוּ מִשָּׁם ) Ju 21:24 ( || etc.); so of lightning flashes as arrows of ' ' ψ 77:18 went hither & thither; of water running off different ways 58:8 ( sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b. walk, walk about** בַּחֲוִיץ הֵתְהִלְךָ Ex 21:19 (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6:22 (distinguished from ( הֵתְהִלְכָּתָּ וּבַחֲקָר תִּהְיוּ ) Jb 38:16 and in the farthest ground of the deep hast thou walked? Ez 28:14; so also of ' ' , walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception בִּנְן קוֹל י' אֶל הַיָּם Gn 3:8 ( J ) the sound of ' ' Elohim walking about in the garden; of God ( Ēl ) ( יֵתְהִלְךָ Jb 22:14 and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of ( לִפְנֵי ) Est 2:11; attend, follow, of retainers אֲדָנִי 1 S 25:27; wander, of Israel מְגוֹרֵי אֶל-גּוֹי ψ 105:13 = 1 Ch 16:20; rove about, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר-הֵתְהִלְךָ-שָׁם 1 S 30:31; יֵתְהִלְכוּ בְּאֶשֶׁר יֵתְהִלְכוּ 23:13 (on this phr. cf. Lag<sup>Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.</sup> Dr<sup>Sm</sup>); walk about, prowl, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וּבֹא-מַתְהִלְךָ רִישָׁךְ Ez 19:6; cf. also Pr 24:34 and thy poverty cometh marching ( cf. Pi. 6:11 ); glide, flow of wine יֵתְה' בְּמִישְׁרֵים Pr 23:31 glideth down smoothly ( VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7:10 ); note especially the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12:9 on every side wicked men are walking; בָּצֵלָם יֵתְהִלְךָ-אִישׁ 39:7 in appearance ( semblance , lit. image cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> ) walketh a man; also לִמָּה לֵךְ 43:2 ( cf. Qal 42:10 , Pi. 38:7 Jb 30:28 ). **2. fig. walk about = live;** the king before ( לִפְנֵי ) his people 1 S 12:2, so of Samuel v 2; of priest 2:35 ( לִפְנֵי ) ( מְשִׁיחִי ); of friendly intercourse with ( אֶת ) men 1 S 25:15; cf. פָּרַעַ כְּאֶה-לִי ה' לִפְנֵי נְהִיָּה תָמִים, לִפְנֵי sq. especially of man's relation to God: especially Gn 17:1 ( P ) walk before me (live constantly in my presence) and ( so ) be perfect, cf. 24:40 ( J ), 48:15 ( E ); לִפְנֵיךָ בְּאֵמֶת וּבְלִבָּב שָׁלֵם 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3; as token of divine favour יֵתְהִלְכוּ לִפְנֵי עַד-עוֹלָם 1 S 2:30 ( v. especially Dr, on sense here & elsewhere ); ψ 116:9 בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים יֵתְה' ( בָּאוֹר הַחַיִּים ) 56:14, אֶתְהִלְךָ לִפְנֵי י' בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים Zc 10:12 they shall walk in his name; c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah ה' ה' אֶתְהִלְךָ לִפְנֵי י' בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים Gn 5:22, 24; 6:9 (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further ה' צִדִּיק מַתְה' בְּתִמּוֹ Pr 20:7 he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity; ψ 101:2; cf. also ψ 119:45 and let me walk in a large place (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked

מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֲשָׁמָיו ψ 68:22 *one going on in his guilty deeds*; בִּחְשֹׁכָה יֵתֵה' ψ 82:5 *they walk in darkness* ( || ל' אֵלָּא יִדְעוּ וְלֹא יִבְיִנוּ ); of their exposure יֵתֵה' עַל־שִׁבְכָה Jb 18:8 *he walketh on net-work*, (snare, cf. שִׁבְכָה ||; שָׁלַח בְּרֶנֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו ); especially of י' as accompanying Israel מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶה Dt 23:15 *walk in the midst*, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26:12 ; 2 S 7:7 *wherever* ( בְּכָל ל' אֲשֶׁר ) *I have walked with* ( among בְּ ) *all* ( the sons of ) *Isr.* = 1 Ch 17:6 ; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, בָּאֵל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן וְאֶהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ 2 S 7:6 *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle*.

† **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb פ'ו, cf. reff. sub **Qal** Impf. supr.) 2 K 24:15 ; sf. הוֹלִיכֶךָ Dt 8:2 , וְהוֹלִיכֶךָ consec. Pr 16:29 , etc.; Impf. יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10:20 , יוֹלֵךְ Je 32:5 ; juss. יוֹלֵךְ Dt 28:36 ; נְשִׂי לֶךְ Ec 5:14 ; יוֹלֵךְ Ex 14:21 2 K 6:19 + 2 times; נְשִׂי לֶךְ La 3:2 ; sf. יוֹלִיכֶנִי Ez 40:24 ; 43:1 ; 47:6 1 s. וְאֹלִיךְ 2 S 13:13 Ez 32:14 , cohort. וְאֹלִיכָה 2 K 6:19 , וְאֹלִיךְ Am 2:10 + 3 times, etc.; Imv. הוֹלֵךְ Nu 17:11 ; fs. הֵלִיכִי Ex 2:9 ( Bō<sup>ii</sup> 461, § 1103 ; but read prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol § 256, b Ges § 69<sup>x</sup> ); mpl. הֵלִיכוּ 2 K 17:27 ; Inf. sf. לֵיכוּ 2 Ch 36:6 ; Pt. מוֹלִיךְ Je 2:6 + 4 times; sf. מוֹלִיכֶךָ Dt 8:15 , מוֹלִיכֶךָ Je 2:17 ; מוֹלִיכֶם Is 63:13 ; fpl. מוֹלִיכוֹת Zc 5:10 ;— 1. *lead, bring*: sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8:15 (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2:6 ψ 136:16 , so also Is 48:21 ; בְּדֶרֶךְ Je 2:17 ; cf. Jos 24:3 ( E ), Is 63:13 ψ 106:9 ; also fig. Is 42:16 *and I will lead ( the ) blind in a way* ( בְּדֶרֶךְ ) *they know not*; b. c. acc. pers. , בְּ of space + acc. of time וְאֹלִיךְ נְאֻמָּה בְּמִדְבָּר Je 29:4 ; so Am 2:10 ( sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ ). c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road , Dt 8:2 , cf. דֶּרֶךְ הַדְּרוֹם Ez 40:24 ( acc. of direction ). d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which ... הוֹלִיךְ גּוֹלָה אֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24:15 *the women of the king*, etc., *he led into exile* ( מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבָלָה ); so also, of exile וְהוֹלִיכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2:16 ; בְּבָלָה Je 32:5 ; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3:2 *me hath he driven and brought*, into darkness and not into light; sq. acc. pers. + אֶל־גּוֹי etc. Dt 28:36 (of exile); אֶל־נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם Je 31:9 ; אֶל־הַשָּׂעִר Ez 43:1 ; אֶל־הָעֵדָה Nu 17:11 ( P ; implic. obj. being censor ); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6:19 Je 52:26 , עַל in || 2 K 25:20 ; עַל also 1 K 1:38 עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub 7 c β ). e. sq. acc. pers. + הָ — , loc. : שָׁמָּה 2 K 6:19 ; בְּבָלָה 2 Ch 33:11 ; 36:6 ( cf. 2 K 24:15 supr. ); cf. שָׁמָּה 2 K 17:27 . 2. *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12:17 *he ( ' ) leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v 19 ; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125:5 ' *will lead them away with* ( אֶת ) *the workers of iniquity* . 3. *carry, bring*: c. obj. helpless, or inanimate: a. + acc. loc. ,

Josiah to Jerusalem ( יְרוּשָׁלַם ) 2 Ch 35:24 ( וַיְבִיֵּאֵהוּ in || 2 K 23:30 ); cf. Zc 5:10 *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנָּה אוֹלֵיךְ אֶת־הַרְפָּתִי 2 S 13:13 . **b.** *carry, take, take away* , הֵלִיכִי אֶת־הַיָּלֶד Ex 2:9 ( E ; on form cf. supr. ); also carry away בָּיָדוֹ , in his hand, Ec 5:14 ; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10:20 *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* ( || בַּעַל הַכִּנְפִּים יִגִּיד דְּבָר . 4. fig. , of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בָּ into: Pr 16:29 *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5.** **a.** *cause to walk, go* , men (i.e. עַמֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל ) on ( עַל ) the mountains of Israel Ez 36:12 ( || וַיֵּרְשׁוּךָ , וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְנֶחֱלָה , וַיֵּרְשׁוּךָ ); cf. אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוֹת וְאוֹלֵךְ Lv 26:13 *and I caused you to walk upright* ( fig. ; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63:12 *that caused his glorious arm to go at* ( לְ ) *the right hand of Moses* . **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32:14 *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow* . **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back* , יָ , the sea, Ex 14:21 ( בָּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים , בָּ ).

† הֵלֵךְ S<sup>1982</sup> TWOT<sup>498a</sup> GK<sup>2144</sup> **n. m. traveller** ( properly *a going, journey* , whence *wayfarer, traveller* ) only וַיֵּבֹא הֵלֵךְ לְאִישׁ הָעֵשִׂיר 2 S 12:4 ( || הָאִישׁ רָחָו ) ;—in MT 1 S 14:26 הֵלֵךְ דָּבָשׁ , ה' must be cstr. & = *flowing* , or *dropping* ( of honey ), but read rather הֵלֵךְ □ The Klo We Dr (& דָּבָשׁ for דָּבָר q.v. ; □ We Dr ).

† הֵלִיכִי בְחֶמָה S<sup>1978</sup> TWOT<sup>498b</sup> GK<sup>2141</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] step** , only pl. sf. הֵלִיכִי בְחֶמָה Jb 29:6 *when my steps were bathed in cream* ( חֶמָה = חֶמְאָה ) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

† הֵלִיכָה S<sup>1979</sup> TWOT<sup>498c</sup> GK<sup>2142</sup> ] **n. f. a going, way, travelling-company** , sf. הֵלִיכָה Na 2:6 Qr ( הִלּוּכָה Kt ); elsewhere only pl. , cstr. הֵלִיכוֹת ψ 68:25 , so Pr 31:27 Qr ( הִלּוּכוֹת Kt ), הֵלִיכוֹת Hb 3:6 , הֵלִיכוֹת Jb 6:19 ; sf. הֵלִיכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 68:25 ;— **1.** *going, walk* , **a.** Na 2:6 *they shall stumble in their going*; elsewhere pl. *goings*: **b.** ψ 68:25 <sup>(x2)</sup> *of going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* ( בֵּקֶדֶשׁ ; so Hup Pe Che ; Ew Hi De *in holiness* ) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De ) or, perhaps better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che ); also **c.** of goings = *doings* ה' בֵּיתָהּ צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31:27 *watching the doings of her household*; of God Hb 3:6 לוֹ הַלְכוֹת עוֹלָם לוֹ *ways of eternity* ( al. of old ) are his . **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* שָׂבָא הֵלִיכוֹת Jb 6:19 ( || אֶרְחוֹת תִּמְאָה ).

† [ מַהֲלָךְ S<sup>4108, 4109</sup> TWOT<sup>498d</sup> GK<sup>4544</sup> ] **n. m.** Ne 2:6 *walk, journey, going* (late); cstr. מַהֲלָךְ Ez 42:4 + 2 times; sf. מַהֲלָךְ Ne 2:6 ; pl. מַהֲלָכִים Zc 3:7 ;— **1.** *walk* ‘of 10 cubits’ breadth before the chambers’ in Ezekiel’s temple Ez 42:4 ( *cf.* Da ). **2.** *journey* from Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2:6 ; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3:3 i.e. diameter or length, *cf.* v 4 ; (according to Herodot. <sup>v. 53</sup> one day’s journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh according to Diod <sup>ii. 3</sup> ). **3.** pl. *goings* , i.e. *free access* ( VB ) Zc 3:7 .

† [ תְּהַלְכָּה S<sup>8418</sup> TWOT<sup>498e</sup> GK<sup>9336</sup> ] **n. f. procession** , only pl. תְּהַלְכֹת Ne 12:31 of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

† I. [ הִלֵּל S<sup>1984</sup> TWOT<sup>499, 500, 501</sup> GK<sup>2145, 2146, 2147</sup> ] **vb. shine** ( according to Thes *al.* = II. הִלֵּל ( *splenduit* , from *sonuit acute, clare* , so Thes ; these meanings, however, merely assumed); but v. Lag <sup>Or . ii. 19</sup> ; *cf.* Arabic *begin to shine* , *new moon*; Assyrian *elēlu* , *be bright* , *ellu* , *bright* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> ) — **Qal** only Inf. sf. בָּהִלּוּ נְרוֹ Jb 29:3 *when it* , viz. *his lamp, shone upon my head* ( *cf.* Ew <sup>§ 309<sup>c</sup></sup> ), fig. of God’s favour. **Hiph.** Impf. יִהְיֶה Jb 31:26 , 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Jb 41:10 ; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Is 13:10 ;— *flash forth light* , of heavenly bodies, אֹר = *sun* Jb 31:26 ( || יִרְחַ יָקָר הַיָּלֵךְ ) ; sq. acc. cogn. כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וְכִסְיֵיהֶם לֹא יִהְיוּ אֹרָם Is 13:10 ( || חֲשֹךְ הַשָּׁמַיִם ) ; also of crocodile אֹר תִּהְיֶה אֹרָם Jb 41:10 *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

† הִילֵּל S<sup>1966</sup> TWOT<sup>499a</sup> GK<sup>2122</sup> **n. m. appell. shining one** , epith. of king of Babylon, אֵיךְ נִפְלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם הָ בֹרֶשְׁחַר Is 14:12 *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. ( *Cf.* Assyrian *muštilil* epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57:60 Opp <sup>JAS 1871, 448</sup> Schr <sup>SK 1874, 337</sup> COT <sup>ad loc.</sup> )

† II. [ הִלֵּל S<sup>1984</sup> TWOT<sup>499, 500, 501</sup> GK<sup>2145, 2146, 2147</sup> ] **vb. be boastful** , **Pi. praise** ( Arabic *shout* , both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS *be right* , v. cit. *infr.* ) in terror; especially II. in formula of worship; Syriac Pa. *cecinit, laudavit*; *cf.* NH הִלֵּל *praise* , הִלֵּל *id.* , *Hallel* ( ψ 113—118 ); Aramaic הִלְלוּ *marriage-song* , & c. ; on Assyrian *alālu* , *shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon <sup>Sargontexte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36)</sup> also Winckler <sup>Sargontexte 134, l.</sup>

194; 156, l. 149 KB 44, l. 36; 80, l. 194 ; all variations of *cry aloud* , cf. Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem 411 ; perhaps orig. *break through* , or *out* (in a cry), cf. We Skizzen iii. 107 ff., especially 109 ; comp. also (according to Prät BAS i. 369 f.) Ethiopic *implore* ( cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & *swear* ) — Qal Impf. 2 mpl. תָּהָלָהּ ψ 75:5 ; Pt. הוֹלְלִים ψ 5:6 + 2 times;— *be boastful* הוֹלְלִים ψ 75:5 ( || תְּרִימוֹקָן אֶל- ) ; pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5:6 ( || פְּעִלִי ) ; 73:3 ; 75:5 (both || רִשְׁעִים) . Pi. Pf. הִלֵּל ψ 10:3 , 1 s. sf. הִלְלִיתִךָ ψ 119:164 ; 3 mpl. וְהִלְלוּ consec. Is 62:9 , sf. הִלְלוּ Is 64:10 , etc.; Impf. יְהַלֵּל ψ 63:6 ; 102:19 ; sf. יְהַלֵּל Pr 27:2 , יְהַלֵּל Is 38:18 , וַיְהַלֵּל Pr 31:38 ; 1 s. אֶהְלֵל ψ 56:5 + 2 times, cohort. אֶהְלֵל ψ 69:31 + 2 times, etc.; Imv. fs. הִלְלִי ψ 146:1 ; 147:12 ; mpl. הִלְלוּ ψ 104:35 + 30 times ψ + Je 20:13 ; 31:7 ; sf. הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 22:24 + 15 times ψ ; Inf. abs. הִלֵּל 1 Ch 16:36 ; cstr. הִלֵּל 2 S 14:25 + 16 times Chr; Pt. pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23:5 + 4 times Ch;— 1. *praise man or woman*, acc. תָּהָלָהּ Gn 12:15 ( J ) *and they praised her to Pharaoh* , cf. Pr 27:2 ; 31:28 , 31 Ct 6:9 ; וְהַמְהִלִּים אֶת-הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23:12 *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also לְהַלֵּל מֶמֶד 2 S 14:25 (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֲזָבִי תוֹרָה יְהַלְלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28:4 *deserters of law praise a wicked man* . 2. usually *praise* אֱלֹהִים , etc.: a. sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16:24 . b. obj. יְיָ ( אֱלֹהִים ) ; ψ 119:164 ( על on account of ), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69:35 ; תַּחֲיֵי נַפְשִׁי לֵא וּתְהַלֵּלָהּ ψ 119 ; 175 ; in summons to all creatures to praise 148:5 , 13 ; Is 38:18 שְׂאוּל תוֹדֶה מוֹת יְהַלֵּלָהּ ( cf. ψ 115:17 ); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62:9 (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64:10 ψ 22:23 ( || אֲסַפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ ) , v 27 ; 35:18 ; 109:30 (both || אֲדַבֵּר ) 107:32 ( || יְרֻמְמוּהוּ ) 84:5 , v. also 146:2 ( || שִׁם יְיָ ( in some cases of public worship ) ψ 74:21 ; 148:5 , Jo 2:26 (thanksgiving after harvest); תַּחֲיֵי נַפְשִׁי לֵא וּתְהַלֵּלָהּ ψ 69:31 ( || וְאֶגְדֹּלְנוּ בְּתוֹדָה ) , 145:2 ( || אֶכְרֹס , רִכְכֵּךְ ) ; further, ψ 56:5 בְּאֵלֵי הַיָּם אֶהְלֵל , also v 11 + v 11b בִּיהוָה וְגו' , but cf. Hup Che on 11b as editorial addition; obj. not expressed אֶת-עַמְּךָ הוֹשִׁעַ Je 31:7 , רְנָנוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם הִלְלוּ וְאָמְרוּ הוֹשִׁעַ יְיָ אֶת-עַמְּךָ ψ 63:6 . c. use of Imv. deserves special notice: הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 22:24 ( || כְּבֹדוֹהוּ ; of temple-worship cf. v 23 , 25 ); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise יְיָ 148:2 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) , 3 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) , 4 ; 150:1 ; of temple-worship 150:2 ( על on account of ) v 2 ( הִלְלוּ ) , v 3 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) , 4 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) , 5 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) (all c. הִלְלוּ instr.); further Je 20:13 ( || שִׁירוּ לִי ) , הִלְלוּ אֶת-יְיָ ψ 117:1 (addressed to nations, || שִׁבְחוּהוּ ) , 148:7 (created things), הִלְלִי אֱלֹהֵי הַיָּם צִיּוֹן 147:12 ( || שִׁבְחֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם ) . d. note

especially: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 135:3, liturgical (|| לְשִׁמּוֹ ||); elsewhere always one word v. Baer <sup>ψ p. 115</sup>, & always at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלוּיָהּ ψ 104:35 (|| בְּ, רָכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְיָ ||), elsewhere הַלְלוּיָהּ : (1) at beginning ψ 106:1; 111:1 (both || הוֹדָה || 112:1; 113:1 (|| הַלְלוּ & ה' אֶת־נֶשֶׁם י' & הַלְלוּ ||), 135:1 (|| *id.* ||), 146:1 (|| הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְיָ ||), 147:1 (sq. זִמְרָה in cl. with כִּי), 148:1 (|| *id.* ||), 149:1 (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֶת־יְיָ ||), 150:1 (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ־אֱלֹהִים ||); (2) at end ψ 104:35 (supr.), 105:45; 106:48; 113:9; 115:18 (|| נִבְרַךְ יָהּ ||), 116:19; 117:2; 135:21 (|| בְּרוּךְ יְיָ ||) 146:10; 147:20; 148:14; 149:9; 150:6 (|| כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה ||) 150:6 כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תִּהְיֶה לְיָהּ, ψ 102:19, יְהַלְלֵי־יָהּ (not liturgical); add to these (not liturgical) ל' אֵל הַמַּתִּים יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ, 115:17. e. also sq. לִיהוָה, in Chr., of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag <sup>Or .ii. 16 ff.</sup>, who limits this technical הַלל to priests, using חָצָצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12:24 cf. v 27), 1 Ch 16:4 (with instrumental music, cf. וּבְכָנִי וּבְכֹלִים וּבְכָנִי רוֹת, all v 5, and Ne 12:27) 23:30; 25:3 (all || הוֹדוּת ||); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3:11 (|| ה' דוֹת || cf. v 11; by Levites 2 Ch 20:19 (בְּקֹל לְגָדוֹל), 29:30 (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16:36; also 2 Ch 5:13 (בְּחָצְצְרוֹת וּבְמַצְלִיתִים) מְהַלְלִים, cf. also v 12; || ה' דוֹת ||), v 13 (appar. of Levites & priests), (בְּכָלִי עֹז לִי) 1 Ch 23:5 (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30:21 (Levites & priests לִי בְּכָלִים); sq. לְשֵׁם תִּפְאָרְתָּךְ 1 Ch 29:13 (|| מוֹדִים ||; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרַת־קִדְשׁ 2 Ch 20:21 (before the army; || מִשְׁבְּרִים לִי ||; prob. of Levites, cf. v 19). f. sq. acc. יְיָ Ezr 3:10 (priests & Levites: דָּוִיד עַל־יְדֵי), Ne 5:13 (people). g. other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: בְּמִצְוֹת דָּוִיד לְהַלֵּל לַיהוָה Ne 12:24 (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23:5 2 Ch 8:14; 29:30 (עַד־לְשִׁמְחָה) 2 Ch 31:2 (appar. priests & Levites; || בְּשִׁעְרֵי מִחְנוֹת יְיָ ||; v. also מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23:13 (|| ה' דוֹת לִיהוָה ||) 2 Ch 7:6 (|| מְשׁוֹבְרִים בְּכָלִי הַשִּׁיר ||) 3. appar. *make one's boast* cf. **Hithpa.** 2 (sq. בְּ in, of), ψ 44:9 בְּאֵל־הַיָּם (|| שְׂמֵךְ לְעוֹלָם נוֹדָה ||) ψ 10:3 ה' רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ, *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (יְיָ) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. הוֹלֵלֻ ψ 78:63; Impf. יִהְיֶה־לָּהּ Pr 12:8; Pt. מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22:4 + 6 times; f. הִהְלֵלָה Ez 26:17 (cf. Ol § 250<sup>c</sup> Sta § 220, 617<sup>b</sup>; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הָ as = relative, v. Sta § 176<sup>c</sup> Ges § 52. 2, R. 6);— *be praised*, 1. human subj., *be praised, commended* Pr 12:8 (opp. יִהְיֶה לָבוֹז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78:63; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26:17. 2. of יְיָ, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy of praise* 2 S 22:4 = ψ 18:4; וְיָמָה מְאֹד; וְיָמָה מְאֹד

48:2 ; 96:4 = 1 Ch 16:25 , ψ 145:3 ; so 'מֶה' 113:3 . **Hithpa.** Impf. יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20:11 + 5 times; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20:14 ; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34:3 , תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31:30 ; 2 ms. יִתְהַלֵּלוּ ψ 52:3 Pr 27:1 ; תִּתְהַלֵּל Is 41:16 ; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל Je 49:4 ; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלֵּלוּ ψ 64:11 Is 45:25 ; יִתְהַלֵּלוּ ψ 49:7 Je 4:2 ; Imv. mpl. תִּתְהַלֵּלוּ 1 Ch 16:10 ψ 105:3 ; Inf. לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106:5 ; Pt. מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25:14 Je 9:23 ; pl. מִתְהַלֵּלִים ψ 97:7 ;— *glory, boast, make one's boast*: — 1. of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20:11 *cf.* Pr 20:14 ; sq. בָּ of ground of boast Je 9:22 (<sup>×3</sup>) ; 49:4 ψ 49:7 ; 52:3 Pr 25:14 , בָּיוֹם מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 27:1 ; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלֵּלִים ψ 97:7 . 2. of glorying, making one's boast in ( בָּ , on the ground of ) : 'י ψ 34:3 , *cf.* Is 45:25 Je 4:2 ( || וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בּוֹ ) ; sq. בְּקִדּוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41:16 ; v. also ψ 105:3 = 1 Ch 16:10 sq. בְּנֶשֶׁם קִדְשׁוֹ ( || בְּנֶשֶׁם מִבְּקִשֵּׁי 'י ) , *cf.* further Je 9:23 ; less often abs. Je 9:23 ψ 63:12 ; 64:11 & 106:5 sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתְךָ *together with thine heritage* ( || לְשֵׁמֶךָ בְּשִׂמְחַת גּוֹיְךָ ) . 3. once, late = pass. *be praised, commended* , of God-fearing woman Pr 31:30 . **Po<sup>o</sup>el** Impf. יְהוֹלִל Is 44:25 + 2 times;— *make into a fool, make fool of* , obj. מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלֵל ( || 'י ; subj. 'י ) Jb 12:17 ( subj. 'י ) ; obj. הָעֵשֶׂק Ec 7:7 ( subj. 'י ) ; obj. קִסְמִים Is 44:25 ( subj. 'י ) ; obj. חֲכָם Ec 7:7 ( subj. 'י ) ; obj. לְשִׁחוֹק אֶמְרָתִי מֵהוֹלֵל ( || וַיֹּאבֵד אֶת־לֵב מִתְּנָה ) . **Po<sup>o</sup>al** Pt. מְהוֹלֵל Je 102:9 *those mad against me* ( || אוֹיְבֵי ) . **Hithpo.** Impf. יִתְהַלֵּל Je 50:38 , יִתְהוֹלֵלוּ Na 2:5 , יִתְהַלֵּלוּ Je 51:7 ; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלֵּלוּ 1 S 21:14 ; Imv. mpl. תִּתְהַלֵּלוּ Je 49:9 , תִּתְהַלֵּלוּ Je 25:16 ;— *act madly, or like a madman* , בְּיָדָם יִתְהַלֵּלוּ 1 S 21:14 ( of David ) *and he acted like a madman in their hands* ; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans 'יִתְהַלֵּלוּ Je 50:38 ; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25:16 ( || הִתְגַּבְּעוּ ) 51:7 ; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2:5 Je 46:9 .

† הִלֵּל S<sup>1985</sup> GK<sup>2148</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *he hath praised* ; *cf.* NH n.pr. הִלֵּל , *Hillel* ) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12:13 , 15 , called הַפְּרָעָתוֹנִי v. פְּרָעָתוֹן .

† הַלְלוּ S<sup>1974</sup> TWOT<sup>500a</sup> GK<sup>2136</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] ( NH *id.* ) only pl. הַלְלוּ **rejoicing, praise** : 1. וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הַלְלוּ Ju 9:27 i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving הֵיָהָם לְפָנֵי אֱלֹהֵיהֶם , etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v 4 ) . 2. of praise to 'י , קִדְשׁ ה' Lv 19:24 ( H ) *holiness of praise* , i.e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year ( *cf.* NH ) .

† [ הוֹלָלָה S<sup>1947</sup> TWOT<sup>501a</sup> GK<sup>2099</sup> ] **n. f. madness** ( on text v. infr. ), only pl. ה' לָלוֹת , הוֹלָלוֹת , and only Ec: Ec 1:17 *and I set my heart ( וְאֶתְנָה לְבִי ) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly ( ה' לָלוֹת וְשִׁכָּלוֹת )*, cf. הוֹלָלוֹת 2:12 ( || *id.* ); 7:25 וְלִדְעַת רָשָׁע כָּסֹל וְהִסְכָּלוֹת ה' ; i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly read חוֹלָלוֹת , cf. סְכָלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9:3 ( || רָע ).

† הוֹלָלוֹת S<sup>1948</sup> TWOT<sup>501b</sup> GK<sup>2100</sup> **n. f. id.** ( formed unusually from the ptcpl. , an Aramaic formation, cf. Ba<sup>NB 414 f.</sup> ) תְּחִלַּת דְּבָרֵי־פִיהוּ סְכָלוֹת וְאַחֲרֵיתָּהּ Ec 10:13 *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness* .

הִלְלוּיָהּ , הִלְלוּיָהּ v. הלל **Pi.**

† יְהִלְלֵאל S<sup>3094</sup> GK<sup>3401</sup> **n.pr.** [ **m.** ] ( *he shall praise God* , cf. מְהִלְלֵאל infr. ) ;— 1. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:16 . 2. a Levite 2 Ch 29:12 .

† [ מְהַלֵּל S<sup>4110</sup> TWOT<sup>500b</sup> GK<sup>4545</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **praise** ;—only in לְפִי מְהַלֵּלוּ לְפִי מְהַלֵּלוּ Pr 27:21 *the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise* , i.e. prob. according to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al. ; perhaps however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise* , i.e. *that praises him* ,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes ; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew , i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts* .

† מְהִלְלֵאל S<sup>4111</sup> GK<sup>4546</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *praise of God* , cf. יְהִלְלֵאל supr. ) ; read מְהִלְלֵאל Gray<sup>Prop. N. 201</sup> .— 1. great-grandson of Seth according to genealogy of P , Gn 5:12 , 13 , 15 , 16 , 17 1 Ch 1:2 . 2. a man of Judah Ne 11:4 .

† תְּהִלָּה S<sup>8416</sup> TWOT<sup>500c</sup> GK<sup>9335</sup> **n. f. praise, song of praise** ( cf. Arabic , the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger<sup>Muhammad iii. 527</sup> We<sup>Skizzen iii. 107 ff. 114.117.214</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG 1887, 723</sup> RS<sup>Sem i. 411</sup> Che<sup>OP 460</sup> ) abs. 'ת Is 60:18 + 19 times + Je 49:25 Kt , v. infr. ; cstr. תְּהִלָּת Je 48:2 + 2 times; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17:14 + 6 times; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10:21 , ψ 48:11 , תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35:38 + 6 times; תְּהִלָּתִיךָ ψ 19:15 ; on



Hup-Now H. Hupfeld, *Psalmen, edd. Riehm Nowack*.

possessor of renown; used ( *a* ) of Israel Dt 26:19 ( abs. ), Je 13:11 ( + לִי ) 33:9 ( + לִי and לְגוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ )—all || שֵׁם ; v. also Is 61:11 , & perhaps ψ 148:14 (see sub 1 supr. ); ( *b* ) of Jerusalem Is 62:7 , also Zp 3:19 , 20 (both || שֵׁם ), all these *c.* vb. הִיָּה or שִׁים ; *cf.* וְקָרָאת Is 60:18 ; ( *c* ) of Babylon וְתִתְּפֹשׂ תְּהַלֵּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51:41 ; ( *d* ) of Moab עוֹד ת' מוֹאָב אֵין מוֹאָב Je 48:2 ; ( *e* ) of ' , אֵל הֵיךְ הוּא תְּהַלֵּ תְךָ וְהוּא , Dt 10:21 , אֶתְּהַלֵּתִי אֶתְּהַ , Je 17:14 (no vb. )

† [ הָלַם S<sup>1986</sup> TWOT<sup>502</sup> GK<sup>2150</sup> ] **vb. smite, hammer, strike down** ( *cf.* Ph. הָלַם infr. sub מַהֲלָמוֹת )—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. וְהָלַמְהָ consec. Ju 5:26 ; 3 pl. הָלְמוּ Ju 5:22 Is 16:8 ; sf. הָלַמְנִי Pr 23:35 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִהְלֹמְנִי ψ 141:5 ; 3 mpl. יִהְלֹמוּ ψ 74:6 ; Pt. act. הוֹלֵם פָּעַם Is 41:7 ( *cf.* Ges<sup>§ 29,3b</sup> ); pass. cstr. הִלּוּמִי Is 28:1 ;—*smite* (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5:26 (fatally; || מָחַץ , מָחַק ); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141:5 ( || הוֹכִיחַ ); of intoxicating wine גָּפֹן שִׁבְמָה בַּעֲלִי Is 16:8 *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di *al.* , RVm ; *lords* subj. according to Ges Ew *al.* AV RV ); also הִלּוּמִי יֵין *smitten down by wine* Is 28:1 ; *cf.* further Pr 23:35 ; sq. acc. rei הוֹלֵם־פָּעַם Is 41:7 *one striking an anvil; smite down , or strike off* ψ 74:6 ( obj. פְּתוּחִים *carved work* ); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5:22 .—On וְהָלַם 1 S 14:16 v. הָלַם .

† הָלַם **n.pr. m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:35 .

† הַלְמוֹת S<sup>1989</sup> TWOT<sup>502a</sup> GK<sup>2153</sup> **n. m. hammer, mallet** , only cstr. הַלְמוֹת Ju 5:26 *a workman's hammer* .

† יְהִלָּם S<sup>3095</sup> TWOT<sup>502b</sup> GK<sup>3402</sup> **n. [ m. ] a precious stone, jasper?** (so   **B** ), or **onyx?** ( *cf.* Di Ex 28:18 ) ( appar. from √ הָלַם ; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer* ? ) —mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28:18 ; 39:11 Ez 28:13 .

† מַהֲלָמוֹת S<sup>4112</sup> TWOT<sup>502c</sup> GK<sup>4547</sup> **n. f. pl. strokes, blows** ( *cf.* Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression* , once on a coin מהלם אגדר *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura* , κόμμη , Ges<sup>Mon. pl. 40, xv. c</sup> also p. 307 ) — Pr 18:6 ( *cf.* Baer) 19:29 , both times of blows on the body.

† הֵלֵם S<sup>1988</sup> TWOT<sup>503</sup> GK<sup>2151</sup> **adv. of place, hither** ( Arabic *hither!* ) — Ex 3:5 אֶל-תִּקְרַב הֵלֵם approach not *hither* , Ju 18:3 ; 20:7 1 S 10:22 ; 14:16 and lo, the camp melted away וַיִּלָּךְ וַהֲלֵם read with □ ( ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν ) Th We Dr הֵלֵם וַהֲלֵם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions ( cf. הִנֵּה וַהֲנֵה Jos 8:20 ), v 36 , 38 Ru 2:14 ; עַד הֵלֵם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7:18 ( = 1 Ch 17:16 ). ψ 73:10 , if text be sound, הֵלֵם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v 3–9 ); but such sense questionable; read prob. with Houb La for ישיב עמו הֵלֵם , יִשְׁבְּעֵמוּ לֶחֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup-Now . Gn 16:13 = *here*; but here also text is dub. : v Di . Ju 14:15 read הֵלֵם for הֵלֵל : v. הֵ 1 end .

† הֵם S<sup>1990, 1991</sup> TWOT<sup>505</sup> GK<sup>2154, 2155</sup> **n.pr.loc.** only in הַזֵּיזִים בָּהֶם Gn 14:5 ; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם ; Jer Quaest. in libr. Genes. בָּחֵם ; Ol conj. בִּתְחֵם ; Tu Di think perhaps old name of Rabbath Ammon.

† [ הֵם ? , הֵמָּה ? ] only in מִיָּמֵיהֶם Ez 7:11 Ew nothing *of their moaning, wailing*; Thes RV *wealth* , cf. הֵמוֹן 5 , but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מִיָּמֵם ; del. B Co .

† הַמְּדָתָא S<sup>4099</sup> GK<sup>2158</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Haman ( Pers. *mâh* , *moon* ( *mâha* , *month* , Spieg<sup>APK 236</sup> ) + *data, given* ? so (written *hamaodata* ) Öt ; □ Ἀμαδαθου (always Genit.); in Gk. perhaps Μαδάτης [ Μαδάτας , Μαδέτης ], cf. Xenoph<sup>Cyr, v. 3. 41</sup> Diod<sup>xvii, 67</sup> Pott<sup>ZMG 1859, 424</sup> ) ;— הַמְּדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי Est 3:1 , 10 ; 8:5 ; 9:24 ; without הָאֲגָגִי 9:10 .

הֵמָּה<sup><</sup> S<sup>1992, 2007</sup> TWOT<sup>504</sup> GK<sup>2160, 2179</sup> and הֵם S<sup>1992</sup> TWOT<sup>504</sup> GK<sup>2156</sup>

(without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם , הֵמָּה on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 times, viz. Nu 9:7 ( P ), Je 14:15 Zc 14:15 , and in the phr. הֵמָּה הַיָּמִים הַהֵם (בְּ

---

Houb C. F. Houbigant.  
Jer Jerome; also Jerusalem.  
Tu F. Tuch.  
Xenoph Xenophon.

2 K 18:4 Je 3:16, 18; 5:18; 50:4 Jo 3:2; 4:1 Zc 8:23 Ne 13:15, though בְּיָמֵים is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5:10 Ru 1:22 Ct 6:8), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl. they** (Biblical Aramaic הֵמָּל, q.v.; ; Ethiopic (one form) 'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ōmū [fem. -ōn]; perhaps also Assyrian suff. šunu, šina[ni], cf. reff. sub הוּא ). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא, הֵיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

**1. a.** Gn 6:4 Ex 5:7 לְכוּ הֵם let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31:16 Is 24:14 Ho 4:14; 7:3 etc.; after בִּי Je 5:5 34:7. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr § 160, 169.) **b.** Ju 1:22 הֵם גַּם ... וַיַּעֲלוּ, Dt 2:11 (אֲרֵי הֵם), 3:20 Jos 9:4 Ez 30:17. **c.** Ex 18:22 every small matter יִשְׁפֹּטוּ-הֵם let them judge *themselves*, v 26 Je 15:19; 17:18 ψ 109:28; Est 9:1. **d.** Gn 33:6; 44:3 Jud 6:5 etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10:38.

**2. a.** (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14:24 (note accents), Dt 1:39 ψ 23:4; 27:2 (accents), 37:9; 107:24 Ez 36:7; 44:15. **b.** Is 30:7 Ez 27:13, 17, 21; cf. Is 44:11. **c.** Nu 14:27a Je 27:9 Ez 43:19 הֵם מְנַרְעֵ צְדוּק אֲשֶׁר, Ec 4:2 Ne 2:13. — Jb 6:7 read perhaps 'הֵמָּה וגו' (or הֵמָּה, הֵן) it is *loathesome* (זֶהָם √).

**3. a.** Gn 3:7 Ex 5:8 הֵם בְּרִפְיָם for *they* are idle, 14:3; 15:23; 29:33 etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11:16 Is 61:9, cf. De ψ 94:11). **b.** Gn 34:21, 23; 41:26; 48:5 הֵם לִי ... שְׁנֵי בָנִים thy two sons ..., they are mine, Ex 32:16 + often: Is. 41:22 הֵנָּה הָאֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם, 49:21 הֵם הָרֵאשִׁית נֹתֶמָּה הֵנָּה, peculiarly (cf. Dr § 198 Obs. 2). **c.** Dt 20:15 הֵנָּה הָאֵלֶּה הַגּוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר לֹא-מִעֲרִי הֵגִיִּם הָאֵלֶּה הֵנָּה, Ju 19:12 1 K 9:20. **d.** 2 K 7:10 הֵמָּה כְּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה. (Pr 19:7 Kt הֵמָּה לֹא is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

**4. a.** Pr 30:24 הֵם קְטַנֵּי-אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v 29 (cf. before a rel. clause v 15, 18; 6:16 Ct 6:8 Is 51:19 הֵנָּה שְׁתֵּי הַנָּחַל lit. What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1:9; 4:5. (γ) ... הֵם אֵלֶּה † Gn 25:16 (= 1 Ch 1:36) Lv 23:2 Nu 3:20, 21, 27, 33 1 S 4:8 1 Ch 8:6; 12:15 (v. Dr § 201, 3).

**6. a.** In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6:7 הֵמָּה לְחֵמִי הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7:4 הֵמָּה הַיִּכָּל ' *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of ' ; and in the fem., Lv 5:22 of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה

therein , 1 Ch 21:10 מִהֵנָּה ( || 2 S 24:12 מֵהֶם ); 2 S 12:8 Jb 23:14 כִּהְנֶה things such as these .

7. With art. הַהֵם , Gn 6:4 Ex 2:11 Nu 14:38 + often; הִהֵמָּה 12 times ( v. supr. ); הִהֵנָּה † 1 S 17:28 .

N.B.— Ez 8:6 Kt מֵהֶם stands for מֵהָיָה (so Qr ), cf. מֵהֵנָּה for מִהֵנָּה Ex 4:2 ; 2 K 9:18 עַד־הֵם is irreg. for עַד־יָהֶם ; 2 S 4:6 'וְהִנֵּה וְג' is textual error for שְׁעָרֵת וְהִנֵּה וְג' v. We Dr ( □ & RVm ).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes לָהֶם , בָּהֶם , מֵהֶם etc. [ בָּהֶן & מֵהֶן , however, each once only, כְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. בּ. ])— a. בָּהֵמָּה † Ex 30:4 ; 36:1 (both P ), Hb 1:16 ; בָּהֵמָּה † Je 36:32 ; לָהֵמָּה † Je 14:16 ; מִהֵמָּה † Je 10:2 Ec 12:12 . b. כָּהֶם † 2 S 24:3 Yahweh add to the people כָּהֶם וְכָהֶם פְּעָמִים כָּהֶם the like of themselves and the like of themselves 100 times, = 1 Ch 21:3 (but כָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1:11 כָּכֶם ), 2 Ch 9:11 Ec 9:12 . c. כִּהְנֶה † Lv 5:22 ( P ) Nu 13:19 ( JE ) Je 5:17 : כִּהְנֶה † Gn 41:19 2 S 12:8 וְכִהְנֶה וְכִהְנֶה לְךָ וְאִסְפָּה לְךָ כִּהְנֶה וְכִהְנֶה , Jb 23:14 : כִּהְנֶה † Ez 1:5 , 23 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 42:9 Zc 5:9 : מִהֵנָּה † Lv 4:2 ( P ) Is 34:16 Je 5:6 Ez 16:51 ; 42:5 ψ 34:21 1 Ch 21:10 ( || 2 S 24:12 מֵהֶם ). d. בָּהֵן † Gn 19:29 ( P ) 30:26 , 37 Ex 25:29 ; 37:16 (both P ) Lv 10:1 ; 11:21 ; 14:40 Nu 10:3 ; 16:7 (all P ) Dt 28:52 Jr 4:29 ; 48:9 ; 51:43 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( בָּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88 ); כָּהֵן † Ez 18:14 (edd.; Baer כָּהֵן ); לָהֵן ( = therefore ) † Ru 1:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> (also Biblical Aramaic); מִהֵן † Ez 16:47 , 52 (edd.; Baer מִהֵן ). (With the exception of כִּהְנֶה , these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; b and d , however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

† [ הֵמָּה S <sup>1993</sup> TWOT <sup>505</sup> GK <sup>2159</sup> ] **vb.** murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous ( □ הֵמָּא , but rare, and perhaps not genuine Aramaic; cf. Arabic *murmur* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 mpl. הֵמוּ ψ 46:7 + 2 times; וְהֵמוּ consec. Je 5:22 + 2 times; Impf. יִהְיֶהּ Jr 6:23 + 3 times; 2 fs. תִּהְיֶימִי ψ 42:12 ; 43:5 ; תִּהְיֶימִי 42:6 ; אֶהְיֶהּ 55:18 ; אֶהְיֶהּ 77:4 ; יִהְיֶמוּ 46:4 + 3 times; וְיִהְיֶמוּ Is 51:15 Je 31:35 ; יִהְיֶימוּ ψ 39:7 + 2 times; 1 pl. נִהְיֶהּ Is 59:11 ; Inf. הֵמוּת Is 17:12 ; Pt. הֵמָּה Pr 20:1 Je 4:19 ; f. הוֹמָהּ 1 K 1:41 , הֵמָּה Pr 7:11 ; 9:13 , הוֹמָהּ Is 22:2 ; fpl. הֵמִיּוּת Pr 1:21 , הֵמִיּוּת Ez 7:16 ( Co הֵמִיּוּת cf. □ S );— 9. growl like a dog כִּפְלָב ψ 59:7 , 15 , subj. wicked men; groan (in distress, lamentation), like bears כִּדְבִים Is 59:11 ( || כִּיוֹנָה הִגָּה ); of doves (also in

sim.) Ez 7:16 *cf.* Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **10. murmur**, fig. of soul (נִפְשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42:6, 12; 43:5; in prayer 55:18; 77:4 (both || אֲשִׁיחָה); also subj. מַעֲיִם, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31:20 (|| רהם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5:4; further כַּכְנֹר, *like the lyre (zither)* Is 16:11; כַּחֲלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לָב Je 48:36 (sq. לְ) v 36 (sq. אֶל); *cf.* Je 4:19 11. *roar*, of waves, subj. גְּלִים Je 5:22; 31:35 Is 51:15 *cf.* ψ 46:4; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17:12 Je 6:23; 50:42; metaph. *id.*, Je 51:55; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46:7 (|| מָטוּ); 83:3 (|| שָׂאוּ רֹאשׁ). **12. be in commotion, stir**, of city 1 K 1:41 Is 22:2; so pt. fpl. as subst. הַמִּיּוֹת רֹאשׁ Pr 1:21 *head of stirring, bustling streets* (|| פתחי שערים); of man, אַךְ-הֶבֶל יִהְיֶה, ψ 39:7 *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (|| יתהלך איש אך בצלם). **13. be boisterous, turbulent**, as with win Zc 9:15 (but read perhaps דָּמָם, *cf.* Fi Hexapl. ii. 3, 1024 Klo Th LZ, 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 18); also pt. as adj., of נִשְׁכָּר (by meton.) Pr 20:1; of shameless woman Pr 7:11; 9:13.

† הַמּוֹן S<sup>1995</sup> TWOT<sup>505a</sup> GK<sup>2162</sup> **n. m.** 1 S 4, 14 (f. † Jb 31:34 ?) **sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance**;—abs. ה' 1 S 4:14 + 27 times (+ 2 K 25:11 = אָמוֹן in || Je 52:15, v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הַמּוֹן Gn 17:4 + 30 times + Ez 39:11, 15 (גִּיא הַמּוֹן גּוֹג) sf. הַמוֹנָה Is 5:13 + 2 times + Ez 31:18 Qr + 3 times (Kt הַמוֹנָה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הַמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39:16; הַמוֹנָה Is 5:14 + 6 times + Ez 7:12, 13; 30:4 (all del. B Co; in 7:13 also Da), הַמּוֹנָה Ez 29:19; הַמוֹנָה Is 31:4 Ez 7:11; pl. הַמּוֹנִים Jo 4:14 (<sup>2</sup>); sf. הַמוֹנִיָּה Ez 32:30;—הַמּוֹנָה Ez 5:7 v. sub הַמּוֹן infr.;—**1. sound, murmur, rush, roar**, especially sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65:8 (שָׁאוֹן יָמִים ||) ה' לְאֻמִּים etc.); *cf.* קוֹל ה' Is 13:4 *sound of a roaring* (|| קוֹל שָׁאוֹן), 33:3 Dn 10:6; הַמּוֹן Is 17:12 (|| שָׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים) where again compared with הַמּוֹתֵי יָמִים; also 31:4 of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל); of a city קוֹל ה' Jb 39:7 (|| תִּשְׁאֹת נִגִּישׁ); *cf.* ה' שִׁירֵיךְ Ez 26:13 (|| קוֹל פְּנוֹרִיךְ), *cf.* Am 5:23 (|| זְמֶרֶת נִבְלִיךְ); of crying קוֹל ה' 1 S 4:14 (|| צִעֲקָה קוֹל); v. further הַמּוֹן מַעֲיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63:15 (|| רַחֲמִים), *cf.* הַמָּה 2; of rain קוֹל ה' הַגֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18:41, *cf.* Je 10:13 = 51:16;—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels ה' גִּלְגָּלִיו Je 47:3 (|| קוֹל שַׁעֲטָת), & פְּרָסוֹת קוֹל שַׁעֲטָת ||). **2. tumult, confusion** (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14:19 2 S 18:29. **3. crowd, multitude** (especially freq. in Ez Ch);—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4:7 1 S 14:16 1 K

20:13 , 28 Is 29:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 13:8 ; 14:10 ; 20:2 , 12 , 15 , 24 ; 32:7 ; cf. Ez 39:11 ; also 7:12 , 13 ; 30:4 ( cf. emend. supr. ) ; on Je 3:23 cf. VB ; v. further גוג Ez 39:11 , 15 ; Dn 11:10 ( ה' הַיָּלִים רַבִּים ) v 11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 12 , 13 ( חֵיל גָּדוֹל † ) ; also pl. Jo 4:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6:19 Is 5:13 ; 16:14 Ez 7:11 , 14 ; 29:19 ; 30:10 , 15 ; 31:2 , 18 ; 32:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 , 18 , 20 , 24 , 25 , 26 , 31 , 32 . **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> (so MT 25:11 , but || Je 52:15 הָאָמוֹן ) ψ 42:5 Jb 31:34 ( ה' רַבָּה ) Ez 23:42 ; גוֹיִם Gn 17:4 , 5 ( P ) cf. Is 29:7 , 8 ; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51:42 . **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) נְשִׂים ה' 2 Ch 11:23 for נְשִׂים הָמוֹן נִשְׂאָל Perles <sup>Anal. 47</sup> proposes 'נִשְׂאָל לָהֶם ' ( cf. נִשְׂאָ 3 d ) ; of cattle Je 49:32 ; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29:16 ; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31:10 . Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth* , ψ 37:16 cf. Ec 5:9 ( || כֶּסֶף ), Is 60:5 ( ה' יָם ; || חֵיל גוֹיִם ) .

† [ הַמִּיתָה S <sup>1998</sup> TWOT <sup>505b</sup> GK <sup>2166</sup> ] **n. f. sound, music** , of instruments הַמִּיתָה Is 14:11 .

† הַמוֹנֶה S <sup>1997</sup> GK <sup>2164</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, נָגַם ה' שֶׁס־עִיר Ez 39:16 , but text dub. cf. Da ; Co proposes וגמר המונו v. הָמוֹן supr.

**המל** ( √ of foll. ; cf. Arabic *shed tears* (sc. the eye) ; *rain steadily* (sc. the sky) ) .

† הַמִּלָּה S <sup>1999</sup> TWOT <sup>506a</sup> , הַמוּלָּה **n. f. rain - storm (?) , rushing or roaring sound (?)** : קוֹל הַמוּלָּה גָדֹל Je 11:16 *sound of a great storm* , of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah) ; > AV RV Da *tumult* ; מִחֲנָה קוֹל הַמִּלָּה כְּקוֹל Ez 1:24 of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision ( del. B Co cf. Hi ).

† הַמָּם S <sup>2000</sup> TWOT <sup>507</sup> GK <sup>2169, 2170</sup> **vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit** ( cf. [ הוּם ] ) — Qal Pf. הָמָם consec. Is 28:28 ; sf. הִמְמָנִי Je 51:34 Qr ( Kt הִמְמָנִי ), הִמְמָם 2 Ch 15:16 ; 1 s. הִמְמָתִי Ex 23:27 ; Impf. יִהְיֶה Ex 14:24 Ju 4:15 ; sf. יִהְיֶה Jos 10:10 1 S 7:10 ψ 18:15 + 2 S 22:15 Kt (doubtless right; Qr יִהְיֶה ); 2 ms. sf. וַיִּהְיֶה ψ 144:6 ; Inf. sf. לִהְיֶה Dt 2:15 Est 9:24 ; — **1.** *move*



*noisily* , trans. , drive a wagon in threshing וַיִּפְרֹשִׁי וַיַּגְלֵל עֲגֻלָּתוֹ Is 28:28 ( || דוּשׁ ).  
**2. confuse, discomfit** , *c.* acc. Ex 14:24 ; 23:27 Jos 10:10 Ju 4:15 1 S 7:10 ψ  
 18:15 = 2 S 22:15 ( || הפיץ ), ψ 144:6 ( || *id.* ); *discomfit, vex* , 2 Ch 15:6 *c.* acc. &  
 לְאַבְדָּם of instr.; *c.* acc. also Dt 2:15 ( sq. עַד הַיָּמִים ), Est 9:24 ( sq. לְאַבְדָּם );  
 prob. also Je 51:34 ( || אָכַל ), *cf.* הוּם Dt 7:23 .

† הוּמָם S <sup>1950</sup> GK <sup>2102</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1:39 □ Αἰμαν □  
 L Ημαν ; = הַיָּמָם Gn 36:22 .

† [ הַמֶּן S <sup>1995</sup> TWOT <sup>505a</sup> GK <sup>2171</sup> ] **vb. rage, be turbulent** ( ?denom. from הַמֶּן  
 Thes , after Rabb.; *cf.* Ke RV ; AV *multiply*; but very dub. ) —only Qal Inf.  
 sf. הַמְּנָכָם Ez 5:7 ( Sm queries; Ew , after S Aq , הַמְּנָכָם from  
 מָנָה ); read rather, with Bö Co Da , הַמְּרוּתָכֶם (from מָרָה ) *because ye rebelled* .

הָמָן S <sup>2001</sup> GK <sup>2172</sup> **n.pr. m. Haman** , favourite of Ahasuerus ( etym. dub. ;  
 according to Jen VOJ 1892, 58 ff. = Elamit. n.pr. div. *ḫumban* , or *ḫumman* ) — Est  
 3:1 + 53 times in Esther.

**הַמָּס** TWOT <sup>508</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dubious ) .

† [ הַמָּס S <sup>2003</sup> TWOT <sup>508a</sup> GK <sup>2173</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** only pl. הַמָּסִים **brushwood** ( *cf.* De Che Di RV ; some such meaning prob. from context )  
 Is 64:1 *as fire kindleth brushwood* ( VB ).

**הַמָּר** TWOT <sup>509</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *pour, pour out* ) .

† [ מַהֲמָרָה S <sup>4113</sup> TWOT <sup>509a</sup> GK <sup>4549</sup> ] **n. f. flood** ( *cf.* Arabic √ ), or  
**watery pit** (proposes *place of flowing waters*; *cf.* Symm βοθύνους , and NH ,  
 NHWB <sup>iii. 40</sup> ) —only pl. מַהֲמָרוֹת ψ 140:11 ( Gr Che מכמרות , *nets* , v. sub  
 כמר ; comp. רִנְּשָׁת v 6 ).



I. [ הֵן S<sup>2005, 2006, 3860</sup> TWOT<sup>1083, 2698, 510</sup> GK<sup>2176</sup> ] **pron. 3 pl. fem.**, often in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בְּהֵן, etc.: see under הֵנָּה 8 d.

II. הֵן S<sup>2005, 2006, 3860</sup> TWOT<sup>1083, 2698, 510</sup> GK<sup>2176</sup><sub>100</sub> ( הֵן † Nu 23:9, 24 Jb 8:19, 20; 13:1; 26:14; 33:6, 12, 29; 36:5, 22, 26; הֵן Jb 13:15; 36:30 41:1 + ) **demonstr. adv.** or **interj. lo! behold** ( on etym. v. הֵנָּה ), less widely used than הֵנָּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3:22 הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4:14 *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11:6; 15:3; 19:34; 27:11; 29:7; 30:34 (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5:5; 6:12, 30 Lv 10:18, 19 Nu 17:27 Dt 5:21 (in prose only in Pent. (23 times) and Ez 18:4 in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is 2 & Jb,— Nu 23:9, 24 (Balaam) Is 23:13; 32:1; 33:7 ψ 51:7, 8; 68:34; 78:20; 139:4 Pr 11:31 (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אִם, q.v.), 24:12 : elsewhere (except in senses **b, c**) only in Is 2 (23 times) & Jb (31 times), as Is 40:15<sup>(×2)</sup>; 41:11, 24, 29; 50:1, 2, 9<sup>(×2)</sup>, 11 Jb 4:18; 15:15; 25:5 (in these three passages before אִם or אִם, q.v.), 9:11, 12 etc. ( v. supr. ). † **b.** as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if ( so NH Biblical Aramaic, Mand. Palm. ( ZMG<sup>1888, 404</sup> ); on the contr. Syriac, Pal. □ אִין, also Palm. ( *ib.* p. 415 ), Arabic, with اِنْ ), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4:1 והֵן לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ לִי and *behold* ( = and *suppose* ) they will not believe me?, Lv 10:8; 25:20 and if ( וְאִם ) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרַע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i.e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54:15 Jb 9:12; 13:15; 40:23 2 Ch 7:13<sup>(×2)</sup> ( v. 13b אִם ); stating ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8:22 ( וְלֹא אִם = אִם ), Je 3:1 Hg 2:12 ( v. הֵן Aramaic **b** ). † **c. if, whether**, in an indirect question, Je 2:10 הֵן הָיָה כִּזְאוֹתָהּ, הֵן הָיָה כִּזְאוֹתָהּ (but Gr הֵנָּה הָיָה); cf. אִם 2 **b**, and הֵן Aramaic **c**.

הֵנָּה S<sup>2008, 2009</sup> TWOT<sup>510a, 510b</sup> GK<sup>2178, 2180</sup> Once הֵנָּה Gn 19:2, **demonstr. part. lo! behold!**; ( Arabic *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!* ), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew § 262<sup>c</sup>; cf. , which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf. ) הֵנָּה Gn 6:13 + often (also הֵנָּה Gn 22:7), הֵנָּה Gn 22:1, 11 +, ( הֵנָּה Gn 27:18 ), † Is 65:1 הֵנָּה הֵנָּה (but הֵנָּה אֵין is also said Gn 24:13, 43; 25:32; 48:21 Ex 4:23; 7:17 +; and, more rarely, הֵנָּה אֵין Ez 37:5, 12, 19, 21

2 Ch 2:3 , cf. 2 K 10:9 Je 32:27); הִנֵּנִי Gn 20:3 + († 2 K 7:2 הִנֵּנִי), ψ 139:8 , fem. הִנֵּנִי Gn 16:11 + 6 times; הִנֵּנִי † Nu 23:17 Jb 2:6 1 Ch 11:25 , הִנֵּהוּ † Je 18:3 Kt ( הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20:16 ; 42:27 ; 1 S 10:22 Je 38:5 Ru 3:2 ): 1 pl. הִנֵּנּוּ † Jos 9:25 2 S 5:1 Je 3:22 Ezr 9:15 , הִנֵּנּוּ † Gn 44:16 ; 50:18 Nu 14:40 , הִנֵּנּוּ Jb 38:35 ; הִנֵּנְכֶם † Dt 1:10 Je 16:12 ; הִנֵּם Gn 40:6 + often (37 times)— *lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12:19 and now הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ *behold thy wife!* 18:9 הִנֵּה בָּא הֵלָּה *behold (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הִנֵּה refers has immediately preceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16:14 : cf. Dr <sup>§ 135.6,2</sup>), 30:3 ; 31:51 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ex 24:8 1 K 2:29 . With sf. of 1 ps., especially in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22:1 , 7 , 11 ; 27:1 , 18 ; 31:11 ; 37:13 ; 46:2 Ex 3:4 1 S 3:4 , 5 , 6 , 8 , 16 ; 22:12 2 S 1:7 Is , 6:8 , cf. 1 S 12:3 הִנֵּנִי עָנּוּ בִי *here I am* , answer against me, 14:43 ( cf. Dr <sup>p. 292</sup> ), 2 S 15:26 (in resignation: cf. Gn 44:16 ; 50:18 Jos 9:25 Ezr 9:15 ): of God Is 52:6 ; 58:9 ; 65:1 (<sup>×2</sup>) (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנֵּנּוּ Nu 14:40 Je 3:22 Jb 38:35 .—Emph. הִנֵּנִי אֲנִי Ez 34:11 , 20 , cf. 6:3 . On ... הִנֵּנִי אֶל , v. 4 אֶל , p. 40 . **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: ( *a* ) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1:29 *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17:20 ; 27:6 1 S 14:33 etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1:9 ( cf. הִן Gn 11:6 ) 1 S 20:2 , 5 ; 2 K 5:20 . When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12:11 ; 16:2 ; 18:27 1 K 20:31 ; 22:13 *al.* ( v. נָא ). ( *b* ) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32:34 ; 34:10 Is 7:14 ; and is used especially with the ptc. (the *fut. instans* , Dr <sup>§ 135,3</sup> ) in predictions or threats, Gn 20:3 הִנֵּנִי מָוֶת (lit.) *behold thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die*, Ex 4:23 ; 7:17 ; 9:3 Dt 31:16 1 S 3:11 1 K 20:36 ; 22:25 Is 3:1 ; 10:33 ; 17:1 ; 19:1 ; 22:17 ; 24:1 + often; in the phrase יָמִים בָּאִים הִנֵּה † 1 S 2:31 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6 Am 4:2 ; 8:11 ; 9:13 + Je 15 times; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg. , as הִנֵּנִי מְבִיא *Behold* , I bring (lit. *behold me bringing* , or *about to bring* ) ... Gn 6:17 Ex 10:4 & often, especially in Je; Gn 9:9 Ex 8:17 ; 9:18 ; 34:11 2 K 22:20 Is 13:17 ; 29:14 ; 43:19 Je 8:17 ; 11:22 ( הִנֵּנִי פִּקֵּד ; so 23:2 + ) 16:16 ; 20:4 , etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28:16 הִנֵּנִי יוֹסֵד (according to points) *behold me* , one who *has founded* , 29:14 הִנֵּנִי יוֹסֵף *behold me* , one who *will add* (so 38:5 ); but it is dub. whether the ptc. יוֹסֵד , יוֹסֵף should not be read. **c.** ... הִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, especially (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering* , making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1:31 and*

*behold*, it was very good, 6:12 ; 8:13 ; 15:12 ; 18:2 ; 37:29 Ex 2:6 Dt 9:13 etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37:7 , 9 ; 40:9 , 16 ; 41:1 , 2 , 3 Is 29:8 , or of a vision Am 7:1 , 4 ; 8:1 etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24:30 ; 37:15 (both without suffix); Ju 9:43 ; 11:34 1 K 19:5 , 11 + . **d.** like II. הִנֵּה ( **b** ), nearly = *if* (rare): Lv 13:5 , 6 , 8 , 10 (& elsewhere in this nad the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold* = *and if*, Dt 13:15 and 17:4 וְהִנֵּה אֵמֶת *and behold* it is true = *and if* it be true, 19:18 1 S 20:12 ; cf. 1 S 9:7 2 S 18:11 Ho 9:6 ; with 'ו in apod. 2 K 10:9 .

I. הִנֵּה S <sup>2007, 2008</sup> TWOT <sup>504, 510b</sup> GK <sup>2178, 2179</sup><sub>49</sub> **adv. hither** ( perhaps from II. הִנֵּה , used δευτικῶς , with ה - loc. , proposes *lo hitherwards!* or perhaps akin to *here* ) —  
**a. of place:** (  $\alpha$  ) **hither** Gn 15:16 יָשׁוּבוּ הִנֵּה , 42:15 ; 45:5 that you have sold me הִנֵּה *hither* , v 8 , 13 Jos 2:2 ; 3:9 ; 18:6 2 S 1:10 Is 57:3 וְאַתֶּם קִרְבֵּי הִנֵּה , Je 31:8 ; 50:5 + ; 1 S 20:21 מִמֶּךָ הִנֵּה from thee *and hitherwards* , i.e. on this side of thee ( opp. הִלָּא , הִלָּא מִמֶּךָ ) : repeated 2 K 4:35 וְאַחַת הִנֵּה וְאַחַת הִנֵּה once *hither* and once *thither* = once *to and fro*; הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, † Jos 8:20 2 K 2:8 , 14 1 K 20:40 strangely וַיְהִי עֲבָדָךְ וַיִּהְיֶה הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה *lit. and thy servant was a doer of hitherwards and thitherwards* , i.e. was engaged in different directions ( Ew <sup>§ 360, c</sup> treats 'ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֲשֵׂה אֵלֶּה : but read prob. with     **S B** Th Klo הִנֵּה פ' *was turning or looking* ( Ex 2:12 ) for עֲשֵׂה ( ) ; עַד־הִנֵּה *even hither* , Nu 14:19 1 S 7:12 2 S 20:16 קִרְבַּ עַד־הִנֵּה , 2 K 8:7 , *to this point* (in a book) Je 48:47 ; 51:64 (note of compiler or scribe). (  $\beta$  ) *here* ( cf. שָׁמָּה = *there* ) Gn 21:23 swear to me הִנֵּה *here* , Dn 12:5 'הִנֵּה לִי ... 'הִנֵּה לִי *on this side of ... on that side of ...* †  
**b. of time** , in עַד הִנֵּה *hitherto* Gn 15:16 (with a neg., = *not yet* ) 44:28 Ju 16:13 ψ 71:17 & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9:18 ; 12:30 *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb. , contracted to עַדְּנָה *hitherto, still* † Ec 4:2 , עַדְּנָה † Ec 4:3 אֲשֶׁר עַדְּנָה לֹא הָיָה = who has not *yet* been ( cf. Mish. עַדְּנָה *hitherto, still* , לֹא עַדְּנָה = *not yet* ) .

II. הִנֵּה S <sup>2007, 2008</sup> TWOT <sup>504, 510b</sup> GK <sup>2178, 2179</sup> **pron. 3 pl. fem. they** : v. הִנֵּה .

הִנֵּה S <sup>2010</sup> TWOT <sup>1323d</sup> GK <sup>2182</sup> v. sub נוה .

† הִנֵּה S <sup>2011</sup> GK <sup>2183</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( deriv. & meaning dub. ; according to Sim Bö Gf *al.* = *wailing* , Arabic , from cries of children ( v. infr. ), but this improbable )

—only in 'גִּיאַ(בְּן־הַ)גִּי, & abbrev. 'גִּי, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, ( □ φάραγγα □ Ονομ Jos 15:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> Σονναμ 18:16 ; Γαιεννα v 16 ; Γαιβενθομ 2 Ch 28:3 , □ L φάρ. Βενεννομ ; γὲ βανὲ Ἐννομ 33:6 , □ L γῆ Βενεννομ ; elsewhere usually φάρ. ( υἱοῦ ) Ἐννομ )— cf. sub גִּי ;—as mere topographical term גִּי בֶן־הַנֶּזֶם , boundary between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15:8 ; 18:16 ; also 'גִּי 15:8 ; 18:16 (all P ) cf. Ne 11:30 ; elsewhere always 'גִּי בֶן־הַ ( 2 K 23:10 Kt has הַנֶּזֶם גִּי בְנֵי , Qr & □ B sing.), & always with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23:10 2 Ch 28:3 ; 33:6 Je 7:31 , 32 ; 19:2 , 6 ; 32:35 ; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66:24 , into Jewish Gehinnom ( cf. Weber<sup>Synagog. Theol. 326 ff.</sup> Di<sup>Buch Henoch. 131 f.</sup> ) & NT γέεννα . On locality cf. Rob<sup>BR ii. 273 f.</sup> Tobler<sup>Topogr. ii 39 ff.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 103</sup> ; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi* .

† הִנֵּעַ S<sup>2012</sup> GK<sup>2184</sup> **n.pr.** loc. named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa*; site unknown, yet cf. Dl<sup>Pa 279</sup> ; 2 K 18:34 ; 19:13 = Is 37:13 .

הִנָּפֶה S<sup>5130</sup> TWOT<sup>1329</sup> GK<sup>2185</sup> v. sub נוף .

† הֶסֶם S<sup>2013</sup> TWOT<sup>511</sup> GK<sup>2187</sup> , הֶסֶם interj. **hush! keep silence** ( prob. onomatop. ) Ju 3:19 and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הֶסֶם and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6:10 וַאֲמַר הֶסֶם (while burying men in a pestilence), 8:3 (ellipt.) in every place הֶסֶם הִשְׁלִיךְ הֵם they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. מִפְּנֵי יִ ( מִפְּנֵי ) Hb 2:20 Zp 1:7 Zc 2:17 . Inflected, as though a verb, inv. pl. הִסּוּ Ne 8:11 ( Ges compares Arabic [ = הִלֵּם ] *hither!* inflected as an inv. , e.g. : W<sup>AG i. § 368</sup> ). Hence as denom. † **Hiph.** impf. *apoc.* יִהְיֶה־סֶ Nu 13:30 and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הִפָּגֶה S<sup>2014</sup> TWOT<sup>1740b</sup> GK<sup>2198</sup> v. sub פוג .

† הִפֵּךְ S<sup>2015</sup> TWOT<sup>512</sup> GK<sup>2200</sup> **vb.** **turn, overturn** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic הִפֵּךְ , , Arabic W<sup>SG 47</sup> , Assyrian *abâku, apâku* Dl<sup>W</sup> ) — Qal Pf. Lv 13:3 + 13 times; הִפֵּךְ consec. 2 K 21:13 Jb 34:25 ; 3 mpl. הִפְּכוּ ψ 78:9 ; הִפְּכֶם Am 6:12 Je 23:36 , etc.; Impf. יִהְפֹּךְ La 3:3 Je 13:23 ; וַיִּהְפֹּךְ Gn 19:25 + 6 times; וַיִּהְפֹּךְ־ 1 S 10:9 ; sf. וַיִּהְפְּכֶהוּ Ju 7:13 ; 3 fs. וַתִּהְפֹּךְ 2 Ch 9:12 ; וַאֲהָפֵךְ Zp 3:9 ; וַיִּהְפְּכוּ 1 S 25:12 Jb 12:15 ; Inv. הִפֵּךְ 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 , Inf. abs. הִפּוֹךְ Pr 12:7 ; cstr.

הִפְּךָ Gn 19:29 1 Ch 19:3 ; sf. הִפְּכִי Gn 19:21 ; הִפְּכָה 2 S 10:3 ;—on הִפְּכֶכֶם (so Baer, q.v.) Is 29:16 , v. הִפְּךָ ; Pt. act. הִפִּיךָ Am 5:8 ; הִהִיפְּכִי ψ 114:8 ; pl. הִהִיפְּכִים Am 5:7 ; pass. הִפּוּכָה Ho 7:8 La 4:6 .— **1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over* , c. acc. : e.g. turn the back ( עָרַף ) Jos 7:8 (JE); a dish ( צִלְחַת ) 2 K 21:13 ; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 , 2 K 9:23 ; but also ( sq. קָּ ) of hostility La 3:3 ; turn a cake ( pass. ) Ho 7:8 ; of שִׁפְהָ בְּרוּרָה , ז' Zp 3:9 i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל־עַמִּים ; לֵב אַחֵר 1 S 10:9 *another heart* , sq. לוֹ ; turn a wind ( רוּחַ ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10:19 ( J ). **b.** *overturn, overthrow* , sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19:21 , 25 , 29 ( J ), Dt 29:22 Je 20:16 La 4:6 ( cf. מִהִפְּכָת וּגְוִי' Am 4:11 v. infr. ; also הִפְּכָה , [ מִהִפְּכָה ] ); city of Ammon 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3 ( obj. om.); mountains Jb 9:5 ; 28:9 ; throne Hg 2:22 ( || הַשְׁמִיד ), chariots v 22 ; tent ( אֹהֶל ), ה' Ju 7:13 ; obj. earth ( ה' = devastate ) Jb 12:15 ; wicked men Am 4:11 ( אֱלֹהִים ) עֲמָרָה הִפְּכָתִי בָכֶם כְּמִהִפְּכַת אֱלֹהִים ( אֶת־סֹדֶם וְאֶת־נֹאֶת־ ) Pr 12:7 Jb 34:25 ( obj. om.). **c.** *turn = change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = *alter*; a colour ( עֵינֹו ) Lv 13:55 ( P ); skin Je 13:33 ; bed ( מִשְׁכָּבוֹ v. מ' ; Che *his lying down* ) ψ 41:4 i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים דְּבָרֵי Je 23:36 ; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105:25 *he turned their heart to hate his people*; (4) *turn to, into* , sq. two acc. Lv 13:10 ψ 114:8 rock into pool of water; usually sq. acc. + לְ , ψ 66:6 sea into dry land, ψ 78:44 rivers into blood, cf. 105:29 ; Je 31:13 mourning into joy, so ψ 30:12 ; Am 5:7 justice into wormwood, cf. 6:12 ; 8:10 feasts into mourning; Dt 23:6 = Ne 13:2 curse into blessing; Am 5:8 death-shade into morning. **2.** intrans. **a.** *turn, turn back* , Ju 20:39 , 41 2 K 5:26 ψ 78:9 2 Ch 9:12 ; sq. לָדָרַךְ 1 S 25:12 ; **b.** *turn = change, change into* , sq. pred. adj. לָבֵן ה' לָבֵן turn white Lv 13:3 , 4 , 13 , 20 (all P). **Niph.** Pf. נִהְפַּךְ Ex 7:15 + 10 times; נִהְפָּךְ Jb 20:14 ; נִהְפָּךְ consec. Lv 13:16 ; נִהְפְּכָה La 5:2 ; 3 mpl. נִהְפָּכוּ Jb 19:19 + 3 times, נִהְפָּכוּ 1 S 4:19 Dn 10:16 , נִהְפָּכוּ consec. Ex 7:17 Is 34:9 , etc.; Impf. יִהְפֹּךְ Is 60:5 Jo 3:4 ; נִיְהַפֵּךְ Ex 14:5 Is 63:10 ; 2 ms. יִתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 30:21 Ez 4:8 ; נִיְהַפְּכוּ Ex 7:20 ; Inf. abs. נִהְפֹּךְ Est 9:1 ; Pt. נִהְפָּךְ Pr 17:20 ; נִהְפָּכָת Jon 3:4 ;— **1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn onself, turn, turn back* ( cf. **Qal 2 a** ) Jos 8:20 (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78:57 ; *turn* from side to side Ez 4:8 ; *pains turned upon* ( עָלָה ) her 1 S 4:19 (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10:16 ; *turn against* sq. כִּי Jb 19:19 ; *turn to* ( ward ), sq. עָלָה , Is 60:5 ( || בָּאָהּ ). **b.** *turn = change* (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13:25 ( P ); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2:21 ; no pred. expressed Jb 20:14 ( cf. v b); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11:8 ( || נִכְמְרוּ נְחֻמִּי ), in sorrow, distress, La 1:20 ; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* ( sq. אֶל ) Ex 14:5 ( J ) = change of mind; sq. לָהּ , of plague spots changing colour Lv 13:16 , 17 ( P ); rod changing to serpent Ex 7:15 ( P ); faces to paleness Je 30:6 ; dance to mourning La

5:15 ; comeliness to corruption Dn 10:8 ; וַיִּהְיֶה לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב Is 63:10 Jb 30:21 . **c.** *be perverse* , only pt. used subst. נִהְפֵּךְ בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17:20 *he that is perverse with his tongue* . **2.** pass. , **a.** *be tuned, turned over to* sq. לְ , an inheritance to strangers La 5:2 . **b.** *be reversed* Est 9:1 . **c.** *be turned, changed* , sq. לְ , waters into blood Ex 7:17 , 20 ( E ) ; Saul into another man 1 S 10:6 ; streams into pitch Is 34:9 ; sun to darkness Jo 3:4 ; stones to chaff Jb 41:20 ; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9:22 ; cf. ψ 32:4 where compl. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown* , of city Nineveh Jon 3:4 . **e.** *be upturned* , of subterr. work of miners Jb 28:5 = *there is an upturning* . **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. הִתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38:14 ; Pt. מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7:13 Jb 37:12 ; מִתְהַפֵּכֶת Gn 3:24 ;—reflex. & intrans. : **1.** *turn this way & that, every way* , of the flaming sword Gn 3:24 ( J ) ; storm-cloud Jb 37:12 ; *turn over & over* Ju 7:13 , of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself* , Jb 38:14 of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** Pf. הִתְהַפַּךְ עָלַי בְּלִהוֹת Jb 30:15 *there have been turned upon me terrors* ( cf. הִתְגַּלְגְּלוּ v 14 , of foes).

† הֶפְךָ <sup>5</sup> **n. m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity** ;—abs. הָ Ez 16:34 ; הֶפְךָ v 34 ; sf. הֶפְכָּם Is 29:16 ( v. Baer );— **1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* הֶפְךָ מִן־הַנָּשִׁים Ez 16:34 & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women* ; v 34 הִתְהַפַּךְ לְהֶפְךָ so thou hast become the contrary . **2.** הֶפְכָּם Is 29:16 *Oh, your perversity!*

† הִפְכָּה S <sup>2018</sup> TWOT <sup>512b</sup> GK <sup>2202</sup> **n. f. overthrow** ( cf. especially Assyrian *abiktu* Dl <sup>w</sup> ) , of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19:29 ; cf. [ מִהִפְכָּה ] and הֶפֶךְ **1 b.**

† הִפְכָּךְ S <sup>2019</sup> TWOT <sup>512c</sup> GK <sup>2203</sup> **adj. crooked** , הִפְכָּךְ אִישׁ וְזָרָה Pr 21:8 *crooked is the way of a guilty man* .

† [ מִהִפְכָּה ] S <sup>4114</sup> TWOT <sup>512d</sup> GK <sup>4550</sup> **n. f. overthrow** —always cstr. מִהִפְכָּת ; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., except Is 1:7 מִן־וְרִים , where read מִן־וְרִים ( Ew Che RS <sup>Proph. 345</sup> Di *al.* ; also Lag <sup>Sem i. 3</sup> ); yet even so prob. gloss, of Stud. <sup>JPTH 1877, 714</sup> ; מִן־וְרִים Dt 29:22 Je 49:18 ; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc. , מִן־אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סֹדֶם Is 13:19 Je 50:40 Am 4:11 . Cf. also הֶפֶךְ **1 b.**

† מִהֶפְכָּת S<sup>4115</sup> TWOT<sup>512e</sup> GK<sup>4551</sup> **n. f. stocks** or similar instrum. of punishment ( compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting* ), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah בְּנִימָן אֲשֶׁר בָּשַׁעַר בְּנִימָן Je 20:2 ( □ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ. ), cf. ' אֶל־הֶם 29:26 ( □ εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα ; || אֶל־הַצִּיִּן ק' , □ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην , but order of words perhaps reversed in □ ); הִמְהַפְּכָת 20:3 ; בֵּית הִמְהַפְּכָת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16:10 ( □ εἰς φυλακὴν ; □ L εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς ; cf. Acts 16:24 , where εἰς ρῆν ἑσωτέραν φυλακὴν , + εἰς τὸ ζύλον ).

† [ תִּהְפֹּכָה ] **n. f. perversity, perverse thing** (only Pr except Dt 32:20 )—Pl. abs. תִּהְפֹּכוֹת Dt 32:20 + 8 times; cstr. *id.* Pr 2:14 ;—*perverse things* , particularly utterances Pr 2:12 ; 10:32 ; 23:33 , cf. ' פִּי ת' 8:13 , ' לְשׁוֹן ת' 10:31 , and even ' אִישׁ ת' Pr 16:28 ( || נִרְגָּן slanderer ); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6:14 ; 16:30 ; ' דֹּר ת' Dt 32:20 = *perverse generation* ( || לֹא־אֱמָן בָּם ), ' ת' Pr 2:14 ( || עֲשׂוֹת רָע ).

הֵצַב S<sup>5324</sup> TWOT<sup>1398</sup> Na 2:8 dub. ; perhaps text error; v. נָצַב .

הִצְלָה S<sup>2020</sup> TWOT<sup>1404a</sup> GK<sup>2208</sup> v. sub הִצְלֵלְפוֹנִי . נָצַל v. sub III [ צָלַל ].

† הִצֵּן S<sup>2021</sup> TWOT<sup>513</sup> GK<sup>2210</sup> **n. [ m. ]** deriv. & meaning dub. ; only Ez 23:24 וַיִּבְאוּ עָלֶיךָ הִצֵּן רֶכֶב וַיִּגְלָגֵל ; text prob. in error: □ מִצָּפוֹן so Co ( cf. 26:7 ); **S** □ *with arms*; Hi הִצֵּן , Inf. Hiph. of √ צנן , *with rattling*; Ew חִצֵּן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm הִמְוֶן *multitude*; Dl Baer's Ezech. xi. gains like sense without emend. by comparing Assyrian *ēšin* ( -*ši* ) *collect, gather* , Flood Tabl.<sup>ii, 25, ff.</sup> , but this very dubious.

הָר S<sup>2022, 2042</sup> TWOT<sup>517, 517a</sup> GK<sup>2215</sup> v. sub הָרָר .

† הָר הָר S<sup>2023</sup> GK<sup>2216</sup> **n.pr. mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, always הָר הָר , named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20:22 ; 21:4 ; 33:37 Dt 32:50 ; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20:23 , 25 , 27 ; 33:38 , 39 , 41 Dt 32:50 (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, according to Rob<sup>BR ii, 125, 152, cf. 519 ff.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 153</sup> ; disputed by Ew Kn Di , & especially Trumbull<sup>Kadesh Barnea 128 ff.</sup> , who thinks of *J. Madurah* , NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34:7 , 8 ( P ); mod. *Jebel 'Akkar* cf. Porter<sup>Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333</sup> Nbr<sup>Géogr. du Talm. p. 9</sup> Furrer ZPV<sup>viii. 27</sup> ; yet v. Di .



† הָרָא S<sup>2024</sup> GK<sup>2217</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5:26 but read עָרִי מְבִי cf. Schr<sup>KGF 430</sup>, v. || 2 K 17:6; 18:11.

הָרָאֵל S<sup>2025</sup> TWOT<sup>159a</sup> GK<sup>2219</sup> Ez 43:15 v. אַרְאֵל sub II. אַרְה.

הָרָבִית 2 S 14:11 v. sub I רָבָה.

† הָרַג S<sup>2026</sup> TWOT<sup>514</sup> GK<sup>2222</sup> **vb. kill, slay** ( NH *id.*, ואָהַרַג MI (1 s. Impf. consec. ); Arabic *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter*; Sab. הָרַג *fight* Os<sup>4, 1, 17</sup>, *kill* SabDenkm<sup>24, 25</sup> ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'הָ Ju 9:24 + 4 times, הָרַג 2 S 14:7 + 2 times, וְהָרַג consec. Is 27:1; sf. וְהָרַגְנִי consec. 1 S 16:2 + 2 times; הָרַגְוּ Gn 4:25; etc.; Impf. יַהֲרֹג ψ 10:8 + 4 times; יַהֲרֹגְךָ Jb 5:2; יַהֲרֹגְךָ Ex 13:15 + 14 times; sf. יַהֲרֹגְנִי Gn 4:14; 1 s. אֶהְרֹג Am 2:3, אֶהְרֹג Am 9:1; cohort. וְאֶהְרֹגְהָ Gn 27:41; sf. וְאֶהְרֹגְהוּ 2 S 4:10 2 K 10:9; 3 mpl. יַהֲרֹגוּ ψ 94:6 Ez 23:47; יַהֲרֹגוּ Gn 34:25 + 4 times; sf. יַהֲרֹגְנִי Gn 26:7, etc.; Imv. הָרַגְּ Ju 8:20; sf. הָרַגְנִי Nu 11:15; pl. הָרַגוּ Nu 25:5 + 2 times; הָרַגְוּ Nu 31:17; Inf. abs. הָרַגְּ Nu 11:15 + 2 times; הָרֹג Est 9:16; cstr. הָרַגְּ Ex 2:15 + 11 times; הָרֹג Ec 3:3 Est 7:4; sf. הָרַגְנִי Ex 2:14; הָרַגְוּ Ex 5:21; הָרַגְךָ 1 S 24:11; הָרַגְךָ Gn 27:42 + 2 times; הָרַגְוּ Ex 21:14; Pt. act. הָרַג Gn 4:15 + 4 times; הָרַגְוּ Ez 21:16; הָרַגְוּ Ez 28:9; הָרַגְוּ Je 4:31 2 K 17:25; pass. הָרַגְוּ Is 10:4 + 2 times; הָרַגְוּ Is 14:19; cstr. הָרַגְנִי Je 18:21; הָרַגְוּ Is 27:7; הָרַגְוּ Is 26:21; הָרַגְוּ Pr 7:26; — **1. a.** *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, especially private violence Gn 4:8, 14, 15, 23, 25; 12:12 (all J), 20:11 (E) 26:7; 27:41, 42; 34:25, 26; 37:20, 26 (all J), 49:6 (poem in J), Ex 2:14<sup>(x2)</sup>, 15 (E), 5:21 (J) 21:14; 23:7 (both JE), Nu 31:19 (P) Ju 9:5, 18, 24<sup>(x2)</sup>, 56; 16:2; 20:5 1 S 16:2; 22:21; 24:11, 12, 18 2 S 3:30; 4:10, 11, 12; 12:9; 14:7; 23:21 1 K 2:5, 32; 18:12, 13, 14; 19:1, 10, 14 2 K 9:31; 10:9 1 Ch 7:21; 11:23 2 Ch 21:4, 13; 22:8; 24:23, 25; 25:3 Ne 4:5; 6:10<sup>(x2)</sup> Zc 11:5 ψ 10:8; 94:6 (|| רָצַח); cf. Ju 8:18, 19, 20, 21; 9:54 1 K 12:27 Is 14:20 2 Ch 22:1 Ne 9:26; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3:13; 7:4 (both לְהָרַג לְהַשְׁמִיד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8:11 (same combin.) 9:6, 10, 12, 15, 16 cf. v 11 (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31:7, 8<sup>(x2)</sup> 17<sup>(x2)</sup> (all P), Jos 8:24; 10:11 (both JE), 13:22 (P), Ju 7:25<sup>(x2)</sup>; 8:17; 9:45 2 S 10:18 1 K 9:16; 11:24 2 K 8:12 1 Ch 19:18 2 Ch 28:6, 7, 9; 36:17 Ez 26:8, 11, cf. Ju 9:26; pt. pass. *the*

Os E. Osiander.

SabDenkm *Sabäische Denkmäler*, edd. Mordmann & Müller.



*slain* Is 10:4 ; 14:19 *cf.* Ez 23:10 , 47 ; 37:9 , Je 18:21 **הִרְגִּי מָוֶת** ( || **מִפִּי־חֶרֶב** ) ; further Ho 9:13 Hb 1:17 Je 4:31 Ez 21:16 ; 28:9 ; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:17 . **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20:4 ( E ), Ex 4:23 ; 13:15 ; 22:23 (all JE), Am 2:3 ; 4:10 ; 9:1 , 4 La 2:4 , 21 ; 3:43 **וְ** 59:12 ; 78:31 , 34 ; 135:10 ; 136:18 *cf.* Nu 11:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE), 22:23 ( J ), Is 14:30 , 26 ; 21 ( *pass.* *the slain* , so 27:7 ), Je 15:3 ; fig. **הִרְגִּיתִּים בְּאֶמְרֵי־כִי** Ho 6:5 ( || **בְּנִבְיָאִים חֲצִבְתִּי** ). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32:27 (JE), Lv 20:15 , 16 ( H ), Nu 25:5 (JE), Dt 13:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> *cf.* Ez 9:6 **לְמִשְׁחִית תִּהְרֹגוּ** . **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22:29 ( J ; Balaam's ass), Lv 20:15 *cf.* *supr.* , Is 22:13 (oxen; || **וְשָׁח ט'** ) Is 27:1 ; also of killing vines, by hail **וְ** 78:47 . **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17:25 , viper Jb 20:16 . **6.** quite general is **לְהָרוֹג וְעַת לְרַפּוֹא** Ec 3:3 . **7.** *destroy, ruin* **וְהָרַגְתָּ קִנְאָה** Jb 5:2 ; **וְהָרַגְתָּ כָּעֵשׂ וְכָתָה תִּמְחִית קִנְאָה** Pr 1:32 ; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7:26 .—Regular construction is *c.* *acc.* ; *obj.* sometimes *om.*, as La 2:21 ; used *abs.* Ho 9:13 Je 4:31 ; 15:3 La 3:43 Ez 21:16 Ec 3:3 ; *sq.* **וְ** *slay among* , i.e. some of, 2 K 17:25 2 Ch 28:6 , 9 **וְ** 78:31 ; *sq.* **מִן** (part of), + *acc.* , 1 Ch 19:18 ; *sq.* *dir. obj.* *c.* **לְ** † 2 S 3:30 Jb 5:2 **וְ** 135:11 = 136:19 , 20 (but in last 3 first *obj.* is *acc.* ).

**Niph.** Impf. **1.** *pass.* of **Qal 1 a**, **יִהְרַג** La 2:20 *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** *pass.* of **Qal 1 b** , 3 fpl. **תִּהְרַגְנָה** Ez 26:6 ; also Ez 26:15 **בְּחֶהְרֶג הָרֶג** ( = **בְּהֶהְרֶג** ), but **וְ** Co **בִּהְרֹג חֶרֶב** . **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. **הָרַג** Is 27:7 *be slain* ( *pass.* of **Qal 1 b** ); *cf.* 1 pl. **הָרַגְנוּ** **וְ** 44:23 ( || **נִשְׁכְּנוּ כָּעֵאן טְבָחָה** ).

† **הָרַג** S <sup>2027</sup> TWOT <sup>514a</sup> GK <sup>2223</sup> **n. m.** Is 30:25 **slaughter** — 'ה' *abs.* Pr 24:11 + 2 times + Ez 26:15 ( **וְ** Co **חֶרֶב** ); *cstr.* Is 27:7 —of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9:5 ( || **וְ** **אֶבְרָהָם** ); **מָטִים לְהָרַג** Pr 24:11 ( || **וְ** **לְהַחִים לְמָוֶת** ); **כְּהָרַג** **וְ** **אֶת־נִשְׁכָּר עֲמֹ בְיוֹם חֲבַשׁ י'** Is 27:7 ; **בְּיוֹם הָרַג רַב** Is 30:25 ( *cf.* **וְ** **אֶת־נִשְׁכָּר עֲמֹ בְיוֹם חֲבַשׁ י'** v 26 ). Ez 26:15 read with **וְ** Co *supr.*

† **הִרְגָּה** S <sup>2028</sup> TWOT <sup>514b</sup> GK <sup>2224</sup> **n. f. slaughter** ; only *abs.* in foll. combinations, **יֹם ה'** ; Je 7:32 ; 19:6 new name for **יֹם ה'** ; Je 12:3 of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; **וְ** **צֹאן ה'** Zc 11:4 , 7 i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

† **הָרָה** S <sup>2029, 2030</sup> TWOT <sup>515, 515a</sup> GK <sup>2105, 2225, 2226</sup> **vb. conceive, become pregnant** ( Assyrian *erû* *cf.* Dl <sup>Pr 21</sup> Muss-Arnolt Hbr <sup>Oct. 1890, 67</sup> Jäger <sup>BAS i. 473</sup> );—

**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **וְהָרָה** consec. **ψ** 7:15; 3 fs. **הָרָתָה** Gn 16:4, 5; 2 fs. **וְהָרִית** consec. Ju 13:3; 1 s. **הָרִיתִי** Nu 11:12; 1 pl. **הָרִינוּ** Is 26:18; Impf. **וַתֵּהָרֵ** Gn 4:1 + 26 times (**וַתֵּהָרֵ** Gn 16:4); 3 fpl. **וַתֵּהָרִין** Gn 19:36; 2 mpl. **וַתֵּהָרוּ** Is 33:11; Inf. abs. **הָרָה** Jb 15:35, **הָרוּ** Is 59:4 *cf.* also v 13 sub **Po.** infr.; Pt. f. sf. **הוֹרָתִי** Ct 3:4; **הוֹרָתָם** Ho 2:7;—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16:4<sup>(×2)</sup>, 5; 19:36; 25:21; 38:18 (all J), 2 S 11:5 (agency of man expressed by **מִן** Gn 19:36, **לִי** 38:18); usually in phr. **וַתֵּהָרֵ וַתֵּלֶד** Gn 4:1, 17; 21:2; 29:32, 33, 34, 35; 30:5, 7 (all J), v 17, 19, 23 (all E), 38:3, 4 (both J), Ex 2:2 (E), 1 S 1:20; 2:21 2 K 4:17 1 Ch 7:23 Is 8:3 Ho 1:3, 6, 8, prob. also 1 Ch 4:17 **וַתֵּהָרֵ וַתֵּלֶד** [**וַתֵּלֶד**] *cf.* Be; further Ju 13:3, and *cf.* Moses' question **אִם-אֶנִּי יָלַדְתִּיהוּ הָאֵנָּה כִּי הָרִיתִי אֶת כָּל-הָעָם הַזֶּה** Nu 11:12 *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* Pt. f. || **אֵם** Ho 2:7 Ct 3:4. **2.** metaph. **הָרִינוּ חֲלֹנוּ כְּמוֹ יֶלְדֵנוּ רוּחַ** Is 26:18 of anxious and disappointed waiting; **וַתֵּהָרוּ חֲשִׁשׁ תֵּלְדוּ קֶשׁ** Is 33:11, of futile planning, *cf.* Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief **וַתֵּהָרֵ וַתֵּלֶד עֲמָל** **ψ** 7:15 (subj. wicked man), *cf.* Jb 15:35 Is 59:4, so also v 13, read **הָרוּ** (Inf. abs.) *cf.* Di **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. **הָרָה** **גִּבְרָא** Jb 3:3 *a man hath been conceived* (Bö<sup>ii</sup> p. 103 Ba<sup>NB</sup> 77 Regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po.** Inf. abs., *conceive, contrive, devise* **הָרוּ וְהָגוּ** Is 59:13, but read rather **וְהָגוּ** **Qal** Inf. abs. v. supr. (Ba<sup>1c</sup> expl. MT as **Qal** Inf. pass.).—On **הוֹרִי** Gn 49:26 v. **הוֹר** and **1 c.**

† II. **הָרָה** S<sup>2029, 2030</sup> TWOT<sup>515, 515a</sup> GK<sup>2105, 2225, 2226</sup> **adj. f. pregnant** —; abs. **הָרָה** Gn 16:11 + 10 times; cstr. **הָרָת** Je 20:17; pl. cstr. **הָרוֹת** Am 1:13; sf. **אִשָּׁה הָרָה** Ex 21:22; **הָרוֹתֶיהָ** 2 K 15:16; **הָרָתֶיהֶם** 2 K 8:12;—*pregnant*, as attrib., **אִשָּׁה הָרָה** Ex 21:22; as pred. Gn 38:24 (**לְזַנוּנִים**), v 25 (**לְאִישׁ**), 1 S 4:19 2 S 11:5 Is 7:14 (+ **וְיִלְדָת**); in phr. **הַנָּחַל הָרָה וְיִלְדָתָהּ** Gn 16:11 (on resemblance to Is 7:14 *cf.* Peters Hbr<sup>Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175</sup>), Ju 13:5, 7; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1:13 2 K 8:12; 15:16 Je 31:8, and, in sim., Is 26:17; once of womb **וְרִחְמָהּ** Je 20:17.

**הָרִיוֹן** S<sup>2032</sup> TWOT<sup>515c</sup> GK<sup>2228</sup> v. **הָרִיוֹן**.

† [**הָרִיָּה**] S<sup>2030</sup> TWOT<sup>515a</sup> GK<sup>2230</sup> **adj. f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst. **וְהָרִיוֹתָיו** Ho 14:1 (*cf.* Assyrian *êriûâtê* Jäger<sup>BAS i. 473</sup>).

† הָרִיוֹן S<sup>2032</sup> TWOT<sup>515c</sup> GK<sup>2228, 2231</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **conception, pregnancy**; — ה' abs. Ho 9:11 Ru 4:13; sf. הָרִיגָּה Gn 3:16, either contr., so Ew § 214<sup>a</sup>, or erron. for הָרִיוֹן which stands in Sam. cf. Di; — *conception*, in combin. מִלְדָּה Gn 3:16; עֶצְבוֹנִיךָ וְהָרִיגָּה Ru 4:13; וַיִּתֵּן י' לָהּ ה' וַיִּלְדֶּה Ho 9:11; וּמִבְטָן וּמִהָרִיוֹן (תִּלְדִּי ||).

† הָרֹרִי S<sup>2033</sup> GK<sup>2229</sup> **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11:27 הָרֹרִי; but read prob. הָרֹדִי (cf. || 2 S 23:25) q.v.

† ה' רָם S<sup>2036</sup> GK<sup>2235</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10:33.

† הָרָם **n.pr. m.** a Judaite ( DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 59</sup> comp. Sab. n.pr. הרם, הרמה, Arabic n.pr., etc.) 1 Ch 4:8.

הָרָם S<sup>1027</sup> GK<sup>2234</sup> v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

† הָרְמוֹן [ S<sup>2038</sup> GK<sup>2236</sup> ] **n. m.** meaning dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4:3 וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם הָהָרְמוֹנָה and *ye shall cast* them (your אַחֲרִית, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. 'וְהִשְׁלַ' *shall be cast*) into *Harmon*; if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost ( AV, *into the palace*, treats הָרְמוֹן improb. as = אַרְמוֹן). □ S have *mountain* ( s ) of *Armenia* ( הָר מוֹנָה ), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag<sup>Ges -Abh. 172</sup> Hoffm<sup>ZAW iii. 1882, 102</sup>, of exile; Hi - St for 'ה' read הַדְּרִמְמוֹנָה to *Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; □ εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Πομμυαν, whence Ew ingeniously הָהָר רִמְמוֹנָה and *ye shall cast Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5:18) to *the mountains*.

הָרְמִים v. אֶרְמִי p. 74 supr.

† הָרֵן S<sup>2039</sup> GK<sup>2237</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *mountaineer*; i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11:27 ) ; — 1. son of *Terah*, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11:27 (<sup>x2</sup>), 31 (all P), v 28 (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v 29 (J). 2. a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23:9. — On הָרֵן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בֵּית הָרָם, p. 111.

† הָרַס S<sup>2040</sup> TWOT<sup>516</sup> GK<sup>2238</sup> **vb. throw down, break or tear down** ( MI  
הָרַס ;? Arabic , *bruise, bray pound, crush* (grain) ) — Qal Pf. הָרַס La 2:2 , 17 ; הָרַס Is  
14:17 ; וְהָרַסְתָּ Ju 6:25 וְהָרַסְתִּי Ez 13:14 Mi 5:10 ; וְהָרַסוּ Ez 16:39 ; 26:4 , 12  
וְהָרַסוּ 1 K 19:10 , 14 ; Impf. יִהְרֹס Jb 12:14 ; sf. יִהְרָסְךָ Is 22:19 ; וַיִּהְרָסָהּ 1 Ch  
20:1 ; יִהְרָסָנָה Pr 29:4 יִהְרָסֶם ψ 28:5 ; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּהְרָסְנוּ Pr 14:1 ; 2 ms.  
תִּהְרָס Ex 15:7 ; אֶהְרֹס Je 24:6 ; 42:10 אֶהְרֹס Mal 1:4 ; 3 mpl. יִהְרָסוּ Ex 19:21 ,  
24 ; יִהְרָסוּ 2 K 3:25 ; Imv. הָרַסְּ ψ 58:7 ; sf. הָרַסָּה 2 S 11:25 ; Inf. הָרַס Je  
31:28 , הָרֹס Je 1:10 Pt. act. הָרַס Je 45:4 ; pass. הָרוּס 1 K 18:30 ;— **3. throw**  
*down, tear down* , c. acc. : altar(s) Ju 6:25 1 K 18:30 ; 19:10 , 14 ; height ( גֹּב ,  
where idol-altar stood? cf. גֹּב sub גִּבּוֹב Ez 16:39 ; city (cities) Is 14:17 2 S 11:25 2  
K 3:25 1 Ch 20:1 ( cf. MI<sup>27</sup> ) Mal 1:4 ( obj. not expr. ) ; wall(s) Ez 13:14 ; 26:12 ;  
house Pr 14:1 ( fig. of foolish woman's action ) ; strongholds ( מְבָצָרִים ) La 2:2 Mi  
5:10 ; tower(s) Ez 26:4 ; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin* ) land Pr 29:4 ( opp. יַעֲמִיד ) ; obj.  
men Ex 15:7 ( poem in E ) Is 22:19 ( *cast down* Shebna from office ) ; fig. , opp.  
building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28:5 , cf. ( without obj. ) Je 24:6 ;  
42:10 ; obj. indef. הָרַס אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי אֲנִי הָרַס Je 45:4 ; abs. Je 1:10 ; 31:28 La 2:17 Jb  
12:14 . **4. break down, break away** שְׁנִימוּ בְּפִימוּ הָרַס ψ 58:7 *break away their teeth in*  
*their mouth!* fig. , addressed to God. **5. break through** , intr. , sq. אָלַיִי Ex 19:21 ; sq.  
אָלַיִי לְעֹלָת אָלַיִי v 24 ( both J ). **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִהְרָסָהּ Pr 24:31 ; 3 pl. נִהְרָסוּ Je  
50:15 Jo 1:17 ; וְנִהְרָסוּ consec. Ez 30:4 ; 38:20 ; Impf. יִהְרָס Je 31:40 ; 3 fs.  
תִּהְרָס Pr 11:11 ; יִהְרָסוּ ψ 11:3 ; Pt. הִנְהָרַסוּת Ez 36:35 , 36 ;— *be thrown or torn*  
*down* ; stones of wall Pr 24:31 ; wall of city Je 50:15 ; cities Ez 36:35 cf. v 36 ; fig.  
*ruined* Pr 11:11 ( opp. תָּרוּם ) ; foundations, יְסוּדֹת Ez 30:4 ; שְׁתוֹת ψ 11:3 ;  
mountains Ez 38:20 ; storehouses מִמְּגָרוֹת Jo 1:17 [ v. 'ם ] ; valley E. of Jerus.  
לֹא־יִנָּתֵשׁ וְלֹא־יִהְרָס Je 31:40 *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down* , appar.  
proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi.** Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּהְרָסֶם Ex  
23:24 ; Inf. abs. הָרַס Ex 23:24 ; Pt. pl. sf. מָה־רָסִיךְ Is 49:17 ;— *over-throw, tear*  
*down* תִּהְרָסֶם הָרַס Ex 23:24 *thou shalt utterly tear them down* ( JE ; obj. = idols cf.  
Di ) ; pt. *destroyers* , of Zion Is 49:17 ( || מְהַרְבִּיךְ ).

† הָרַס S<sup>2041</sup> TWOT<sup>513a, 516a</sup> GK<sup>2239</sup> **n. [ m. ] overthrow, destruction** , only  
Is 19:18 one shall be called עִיר הַהָרָס *city of destruction* , i.e. ( as usually explained )  
with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of*  
*the sun* , but עִיר הַהָרָס *city of destruction* , city whose temples, etc., of the sun have

been destroyed; but perh. < □ πόλις ασεδεκ = עִיר הַצֶּדֶק *city of righteousness*, so Gei <sup>Urschrift 79</sup> Brd Di (change intentional? cf. *id.*); on other views v. *id.* & De Che.

† [הָרִיסָה S <sup>2034</sup> TWOT <sup>516b</sup> GK <sup>2232</sup>] **n. f. ruin** (concr.);— אָקִים וְהָרַסְתִּי Am 9:11 *and its ruins* (i.e. of סִכַּת דָּוִיד) *will I raise up* (|| פְּרִצִּיהֶן).

† [הָרִיסוּת S <sup>2035</sup> TWOT <sup>516c</sup> GK <sup>2233</sup>] **n. f. overthrow, destruction, ruin**;— אֶרֶץ הָרִסְתָּךְ Is 49:19 *the land of thine over-throw*, i.e. thy ruined land (|| חָרַב תִּיךָ וְשָׂמַמְתִּיךָ).

הָרַר S <sup>2042</sup> TWOT <sup>517</sup> GK <sup>2215</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

הָר S <sup>2022, 2042</sup> TWOT <sup>517, 517a</sup> GK <sup>2215</sup><sub>558</sub> **n. m.** Gn 7:19 **mountain, hill, hill-country** (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הַרְרִים; Ph. הָר † CIS <sup>i.3, 17</sup>; Sab. sf. הַרְתַּהֲמוּ DHM <sup>ZMG 1876, 673</sup>);— ה' abs. Jos 17:18 +; c. art. הָהָר Ex 3:12 +; c. ה —, loc. הָרָה Gn 14:10, הַהָרָה Gn 12:8 + 12 times; cstr. הָר Gn 10:30 +; sf. הָרִי ψ 30:8, הָרִי Je 17:3; הָרָכָם ψ 11:1; הָרָם Gn 14:6; pl. הָרִים Dt 11:11 +; c. art. הַהָרִים Gn 7:19 +; cstr. הָרִי Gn 8:4 + 27 times; הָרִי Dt 33:15 + 8 times (all poet.); sf. הָרִי Is 14:25; 49:11 Zc 14:5 + Ez 38:21 (B Co חֲרֻדָּה Is 65:9; הָרִי Ez 35:8 Mal 1:3; הָרִיָּה Dt 8:9;— **1. mountain, hill** (these often not sharply distinguished, but): **a. specif. mountain, high elevation**, often in all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) † Ex 19:11, 18, 20, 23; 24:16; 31:18; 34:2, 4, 29, 32 Lv 7:38; 25:1; 26:46; 27:34 Nu 3:1; 28:6 Ne 9:13 (v. סִינַי); also הָהָר = *id.*, Ex 19:2 + 10 times Ex 19 (v 18 read הָעָם, so Codd. □ Di) 20:18; 24:4 + 6 times Ex 24; 25:40; 26:30; 27:8; 32:1, 15, 19; 34:2, 3 (<sup>×2</sup>), 29; = הָר חוֹרֵב † Ex 33:6 (v. חֲרִיב), also הָר הָאֵלִים חֲרִיבָה Ex 3:1, 1 K 19:8; further הָהָר = *id.*, Dt 4:11 (<sup>×2</sup>); 5:4, 5, 19, 20; 9:9 + 10 times Dt 9. 10, 1 K 19:11; = הָר הָאֵלִים Ex 4:27; 18:5; 24:13 (all JE) = הָר יְהוָה Nu 10:33 (cf. Di); v. further הָר הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20:22 + 10 times Nu; Dt 32:50; = הָהָר Nu 20:28 (<sup>×2</sup>); הָר נָבוֹ Dt 32:49; 34:1 = הָהָר 32:50; = הָר Nu 33:47, 48; הָרֵי הָעֵבְרִים (לְפָנֵי נָבוֹ) cf. Nu 27:12 Dt 32:49, הָרֵי הָעֵבְרִים הָהָרָה Ju 9:7; ר' אִשׁ הָרֵי-גֵרִיזִים † Dt 11:29; 27:12 Jos 8:33; הָר גֵּרִיזִים † Dt 11:29; 27:4, 13 Jos 8:30, 33; also הָר חֶרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* עֵיבָל *Mt. Ebal* † Dt 11:29; 27:4, 13 Jos 8:30, 33; also הָר חֶרְמוֹן

הר שְׂרָאֵן הוא Dt 3:8 Jos 11:17 ; 12:1 , 5 ; 13:5 , 11 1 Ch 5:23 ; cf. Dt 4:48 הר  
 ( בעל בעל חרמון & , v. id. ) הר בעל חרמון & , ( חרמון v. ) חרמון  
 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24 מְרוֹם הָרִים יִרְפְּתִי לְבָנוֹן cf. Mt. Lebanon Ju 3:3 ,  
 ( לבנון v. ) הר הכרמל Mt. Carmel 1 K 18:19 , 20 2 K 2:25 ; 4:25 ( כרמל v. ) ;  
 הר = id. , 4:27 , appar. also 1:9 ; הר תבור Mt. Tabor , Ju 4:6 , 12 , 14 , cf. Je  
 46:18 ( opp. פְּרָמֶל בְּיָם ) תבור בְּהָרִים 1 S 31:1 , 8 2 S 1:6 , also  
 הר ; חָרָם cf. ( עַר חָרָם St. ) Ju 1:35 ( cf. Dr ) ; הָרִי בָּג' ( poet. )  
 Ez מְקֹדֶם לְעִיר הָהָר אֲשֶׁר cf. ( גִּיא opp. ) Zc 14:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> Mount of Olives ,  
 11:23 ; also בְּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל-פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם ( place of Sol.'s idolary ) =  
 2 K 23:13 mt. of the destroyer ( same combin. in another, fig. sense  
 Je 51:25 ) , others der. 'הָם here from מִשַּׁח anoint , and render as = Mt. of Olives  
 ( cited as הר המִשַּׁח Talm. , Shabb. 56 b ) , cf. Hoffm <sup>ZAW 1882, 175</sup> ; אֶחָד הָהָרִים in  
 land of Moriah Gn 22:2 ; mts. about Jerus. in gen. , לָהּ ψ  
 125:2 ; cf. also ψ 121:1 ( || יהוה || ) ; הָהָר of citadel of Jerus. Is 22:5 ; of temple hill  
 Mi 3:12 = Je 26:18 ; הָר בֵּית־יִי Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1 , 2 Ch 33:15 ; also  
 Je 17:3 ; further הָר צִיּוֹן Mt. Zion Is 4:5 ; 8:18 ; 10:12 ; 18:7 ; 24:23  
 ; 29:8 ; 31:4 ; 37:32 Mi 4:7 La 5:18 Ob 17 Jo 3:5 ψ 48:3 , 12 ; 74:2 ; 78:68 ;  
 125:1 ( v. also צִיּוֹן ) ; comp. הָר בֵּית־צִיּוֹן Is 10:32 , הָר בֵּית יִי Is  
 2:3 = Mi 4:2 , Is 30:29 ψ 24:3 ; ( id. of Horeb Nu 10:33 JE ) ; הָרֵי הָרֵי  
 Zc 8:3 ; הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי Zp 3:11 Ob 16 Ez 20:40 Is 11:9 = 65:25 , cf. 56:7  
 ; 57:13 ; 65:11 Jo 2:1 ( || צִיּוֹן || ) 4:17 ( || id. || ) ψ 2:6 ( || id. || ) 3:5 ; 15:1 ; 43:3 ;  
 48:2 ; v. further יְרוּשָׁלַם הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי Is 66:20 cf. Dn 9:16 & הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי Is 27:13 ; also הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי Dn 11:45 ;  
 הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי Je 31:23 ; even הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי Dn 9:20 ; other designations of temple-hill are אֶל־הָרֵי  
 Ez הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי אֶל־הָרֵי Ez 17:23 ; 20:40 ( || הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי || ) ; הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי אֶל־הָרֵי Ez  
 28:14 of the distant abode of God ( or gods ? ) so הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי אֶל־הָרֵי v 16  
 68:16 is general, a God's mountain , i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile בְּהָרֵי־אֵל  
 הָרֵי־קִדְשִׁי אֶל־הָרֵי elsewhere of Horeb ( Sinai ) Ex 4:27 ; 18:5 ;  
 24:13 1 K 19:8 ( v. supr. ) . Note partic. † הָרֵי־מוֹעֵד Is 14:13 mountain of  
 meeting or of assembly , i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, according to Babylonian  
 conception, here represented as in the far north, v. especially Che De Di , DI <sup>Pa</sup>  
 117 ff. COT ad loc. Jr 57 ff. Jen <sup>Kosmologie 23</sup> . Upon the mt. is עַל־הָהָר cf. וַתִּבְרַךְ  
 הָהָרִים וְאֵלֶּכָה וַיִּרְדְּתִי עַל־הָהָרִים Ju 11:38 , & the peculiar phr. עַל־בְּתוּלִיָּה עַל־הָהָרִים  
 v 37 ; go up upon עֲלֶה אֶל־ Ex 19:23 ; 24:13 ; 34:4 ( all JE ) ; cf. acc. in הָעֵל  
 Nu 20:25 ; speak with one upon is דַּבֵּר בְּהָרֵי Ex 31:18 ; 34:32

Nu 3:1 (all P), Lv 25:1 (H), cf. *command, give commands, law*, etc., **בהר** Lv 7:38; 26:46; 27:34 (all P or H); other phrases with **בְּ** upon (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34:3 **בְּכָל** (JE) 25:40; 26:30; 27:8 Nu 28:6 (all P), Is 13:4; but **בְּחֹרֵב** ψ 106:19 = *at Horeb*, **בְּהַר הַהָר** Nu 33:37 *at Mt. Hor; go down from the mt.* is **יָרַד מִן־הַהָר** Ex 32:1, 15 (both JE) 34:29 <sup>(x2)</sup> (both P), cf. Ju 9:36 etc. **b. mountain-range** **הַר־בְּשָׁן** ψ 68:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> = **הַר־אֵלֵּהִים** v 16; = **הַר־גִּבְנִיִּים** v 16, **הָרִים גִּבְנִיִּים** v 17 (of the Jebel Hauran: v. **בִּשְׁן**). **c. mountain**, indef., Jb 14:18 (|| **צִוֵּר**); usually pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, especially in poet. & the higher style; often fig.; **הָהָרִים**, **הַהָרִים**, covered by flood Gn 7:20 cf. v 19; 8:5, covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104:6; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4:13 ψ 65:7; 90:2 Pr 8:25 (|| **גִּבְעוֹת**); weighed by God Is 40:12; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9:5 cf. ψ 46:3, 4; devastated by God Is 42:15 (|| **גִּבְעוֹת**) cf. Je 9:9; smoking at God's touch ψ 104:32; 144:5; melting at presence of י״ Ju 5:5 Mi 1:4 ψ 97:5 Is 63:19; 64:2; trembling Is 5:25 cf. Je 4:24 (|| **גִּבְעוֹת**), Na 1:5 (|| *id.*), Hb 3:10; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6:2 (|| **הָאֱתָנִים מִסְּדֵי אֶרֶץ**) cf. v 1 (|| **הַגִּבְעוֹת**), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10:8 (|| **גִּבְעוֹת**); addressed by י״ also Ez 6:3 (|| **גִּבְעוֹת**, opp. **גִּבְעוֹת**); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear י״ and addressed by him Ez 36:1 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 4, 8; 37:22; 38:8; 39:2, 4; summoned to praise י״ ψ 148:9 (|| **גִּבְעוֹת**) cf. Is 44:23; 49:13; 55:12 (|| **גִּבְעוֹת**); leaping in praise of י״ ψ 114:4, 6 (both || **גִּבְעוֹת**); **הַרְרִי־קָדָם** Dt 33:15 (|| **גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם**); **הַרְרִי־עֵד** Hb 3:6 (|| *id.*); **הַרְרִי־עֵד** also ψ 76:5 (according to □ Bi Che; MT has **טָרַף** for **עֵד**), and prob. Gn 49:26 f or MT **הוֹרֵי עֵד** (|| **גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם**) cf. Di **d. high mt.** **הַר גִּבְהָה** Is 30:25 (|| **גִּבְעָה נִשְׁאָה**) cf. 40:9; 52:7; **הַר גִּבְהָה מְאֹד** Ez 40:2; **הַר גִּבְהָה** (|| **סִלְעִים**) Gn 7:19 ψ 104:18 (|| **הָהָרִים** Is 2:14 as symbol of strength and pride (|| **הַגִּבְעוֹת הַנִּשְׁאָאוֹת**), cf. **הָהָרִים** Ez 38:20 (|| **חֹמָה, מְדִרְגוֹת**). **e. opp. valley or plain** Jos 12:8 (D; opp. **מְדִבְרָה**, **אֲשָׁדוֹת**, **עֲרֵבָה**, **שְׂפֵלָה**), cf. Dt 1:7, also Je 17:26 (opp. **שְׂפֵלָה**); Gn 19:17 (J; opp. **כְּפָר**); often opp. **גִּיא** 2 K 2:16 Ez 31:12 (fig.) 32:5 (*id.*) 35:8 (|| **גִּבְעָה**), 36:4 (|| *id.*), Is 40:4 (|| *id.*), opp. **בְּקָעָה** Dt 8:7; 11:11 ψ 104:8; opp. **מְדִבְרָה** La 4:19 (cf. Jos 12:8 supr.); **בֵּין הָרִים** ψ 104:10 is || **בִּנְחָלִים**; see also **הַיְיָ** **וְלֹא־אֵלֵּהִי עֲמָקִים** 1 K 20:28, cf. v 23 (opp. **מִישׁוֹר**); note also **הַר מְדִבְרָה הָרִים** ψ 14:5 <sup>(x2)</sup>; further **הָרִים** ψ 75:7 *mountainous desert* Vrss & most mod. (Baer **מְדִבְרָה** but cf. De); *mountain-*



ward is הָרָה Gn 14:10 . f. mts. as hiding-places:— הַמְנַהֲרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6:2 *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11:1 Je 16:16 (|| גְּבֻעָה); הָרִים מִשׁ רֶשׁ הָרִים Jb 28:9 (of mining), v. also Dt 8:9 . g. mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12:8 ; of leopards נִמְרִים הָרִי Ct 4:8 ; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26:20 ; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50:11 cf. 11:1 (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3:18 1 K 22:17 Je 50:6 cf. v 6 (|| גְּבֻעָה), Ez 34:6 (|| בְּהַרְרֵי־אֵלֶּף בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 50:10 (read אֵל for אֶל Ol Bi Che), cf. נְתוּר הָרִים Jb 39:8 of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוֹל הָרִים Jb 40:20 , i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4:6 ; 8:14 Pr 27:25 . i. as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26:10 (opp. שְׂפֵלָה , מִישׁוֹר ) Is 7:25 ; v. also חֲצִיר הָרִים הַמְצִמִּית ψ 147:8 cf. , Hg 1:11 ; fig. ψ 72:3 (|| גְּבֻעוֹת); in promise יִטְפוּ חֶלֶב הַבְּטָחָה ψ 72:3 (|| גְּבֻעוֹת); in promise הָרִים Jo 4:18 cf. Am 9:13 ; j. as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83:15 . k. as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34:3 *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> . l. as places of illicit worship Is 65:7 (|| גְּבֻעוֹת) cf. Je 3:6 & appar. v 25 (|| *id.*) so הַר־גִּבְעָה וְנִשְׂאָה Is 57:7 , הָרִים הָרָמִים Dt 12:2 (|| גְּבֻעוֹת); but Ez 18:6 , 15 read perhaps הָרִים for הָרִים cf. RS <sup>K 310</sup> & 33:25 . m. in various combinations צִד הָהָר 1 S 23:26 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 13:34 *side of the mt.* , צִלְע הָהָר 16:13 *id.* ; מִן הָרִים Is 17:13 *chaff of mts.*; זֶרֶם הָרִים Jb 24:8 *mountain-shower*; צֶל הָהָרִים Ju 9:36 *shadow of the mts.*; נְחֻשֶׁת מִבֵּין שָׁנִי וְהָרִים הָרִי נְחֻשֶׁת מִבֵּין שָׁנִי Ju 9:36 *shadow of the mts.*; צֶל הָהָרִים Zc 6:1 ; *top of mt.* usually הָרִי אֵשׁ הָהָר Nu 14:40 , 44 1 S 26:13 2 K 1:9 ; as place for beacon Is 30:17 (|| גְּבֻעָה), (cf. הַר־נִשְׁפָּה 13:2 & נִשְׂאָה הָרִים Is 18:3), הָרִי אֵשׁ הָהָרִים Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1 , הָרִי אֵשׁ הָרִים Is 42:11 (|| סֵלַע as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72:16 ; רִאשֵׁי הָהָרִים Gn 8:5 ; as lurking-places for ambush Ju 9:25 , 36 , places for altars Ez 6:13 (|| רָמָה גְּבֻעָה), for sacrifice Ho 4:13 (|| גְּבֻעוֹת); הָרִי אֵשׁ הָהָר Jos 15:8 = *mt.-ridge* , cf. v 9 Ju 16:3 ; תוֹעֲפּוֹת הָרִים ψ 95:4 ; *foundations of mts.* מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32:22 ψ 18:8 (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22:8); cf. יִרְדָּתִי לְקֶצֶבִי הָרִים Jon 2:7 . n. in fig. uses: תְּדוּשׁ הָרִים וְתִדְקַק Is 41:15 fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; עַל־הָרִי נִשָּׂא Je 13:16 of encountering hopeless calamities; הָהָרִים Is 54:10 as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| גְּבֻעוֹת); הָרִי הַמְשֻׁחֵת Je 51:25 & שְׂרָפָה v 25 fig. of Babylon. 2. *hill-country, mountain-region* , a. opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָהָר Nu 13:17 , 29 (of promised land; opp. הַגְּבָהּ וּבְנִיפָלָה וּבְנִיגָב וּבְחֹף הַיָּם , עֶרְבָה בְּהָרִי ; יִדְהִירָדוֹן & הַיָּם , אֶרֶץ הַגְּבָהּ Dt 1:7 ; כְּנָרוֹת וּבְנִיפָלָה וּבְנִיגָב דּוֹר מֵיָם בְּהָרִי , עֶרְבָה גְּבָהּ ; Jos 11:2 ;



הָהָר 12:8 ; cf. 9:1 ; 10:40 Ju 1:9 ; indef. ( *the hill-country, the mountains* , in gen.) 2 Ch 2:1 (place for hewing wood) so v 17 ; Ne 8:15 (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הָר הָאֲמָרִי Dt 1:7 ( cf. v 7 ) v 19 ( cf. v 24 ), also Jos 10:6 ; of Amalekites Ju 12:15 ; of Ephraim Jos 17:15 ; 19:50 ; 20:7 ; 21:21 ; 24:30 , 33 Ju 3:27 ; 4:5 ; 7:24 ; 9:48 ; 17:1 + 6 times Ju 17 , 1 S 1:1 ; 9:4 ; 14:22 2 S 20:21 1 K 4:8 ; 12:25 2 K 5:22 1 Ch 6:52 2 Ch 13:4 ; 15:8 ; 19:4 Je 4:15 ; 31:6 ; Ephraim and Gilead 50:19 ( cf. also הָר ) ( Jos 17:16 , 18 Ju 3:27 ) ; of Israel Jos 11:16 , 21 , cf. הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 6:2 ; 19:9 ; 33:28 ; 34:13 ; 35:12 ; הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17:23 ; 20:40 ( || הָרֵי-קְנָזִי ) 34:14 ; הָרֵי i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2:37 (of Ammonites), Je 32:44 ; 33:13 ; hill-country of Judah Jos 11:21 ; 15:48 ; 18:12 ; 20:7 ; 21:11 ; 2 Ch 21:11 ( הָרֵי יְהוּדָה ) 27:4 ; abode of Jebusites Jos 11:3 .

הָר v. הָרֵי, הָרֵי, הָרֵי, הָרֵי S<sup>2043</sup> GK<sup>2240</sup>

† הָרֵי S<sup>2043</sup> GK<sup>2240</sup> **adj. gent.** ( = *mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. from some unknown **n.pr.loc.** ) ;—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** הָרֵי הָהָרֵי 2 S 23:33a ( cf. Dr ) = 1 Ch 11:34b (where read prob. שָׁמָּה for שָׁמָּה, □ L Σαμαρια). **b.** שָׁמָּה בְּנֵי-אֲגִיָּה הָרֵי 2 S 23:11 (read perhaps שָׁמָּה cf. Dr ; but □ ὁ 'Απουχαῖος, □ L ὁ Αραχι, i.e. הָאֲרָכִי ? cf. Klo ). On הָרֵי הָהָרֵי 1 Ch 11:27 ( □ ὁ 'Αδῖ, □ L ὁ Αρωῖ ) v. הָרֵי sup. p. 248 . **2.** אֲחִיָּאם בְּנֵי-שָׁרָר הָרֵי 2 S 23:33b (read prob. הָרֵי ) = אֲחִיָּאם בְּנֵי-שָׁרָר הָרֵי 1 Ch 11:35 .

† הָיִים S<sup>2044</sup> GK<sup>2244</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:34 , but read prob. רִישָׁן 2 S 23:32 and del. בְּנֵי ; cf. Dr<sup>Sm</sup> and v. further sub יִשָּׁן .

הַשְׁמָעוֹת S<sup>2045</sup> TWOT<sup>2412e</sup> GK<sup>2245</sup> v. sub שָׁמַע ( p. 1036 a ).

הַשְׁפָּוֹת v. אֲשַׁפֹּת sub שָׁפַת .

הַתּוֹךְ S<sup>2046</sup> TWOT<sup>1442a</sup> GK<sup>2247</sup> v. sub נָתַךְ .

הַתְּחִבְרוֹת S<sup>2266</sup> TWOT<sup>598</sup> GK<sup>2248</sup> v. sub חָבַר .

† הֶחָךְ S<sup>2047</sup> GK<sup>2251</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4:5 , 6 , 9 , 10 .

† [ הַתֵּל S<sup>2048</sup> TWOT<sup>518</sup> GK<sup>2252</sup> ] **vb.** —only **Pi. deceive, mock** , Impf. יִהְיֶה בָּהֶם 1 K 18:27 ( secondary formation from תִּלֵּל Hiph., q.v. ; cf. Thes Ol § 257 f. ad fin. Sta § 145<sup>e</sup> ; otherwise Kö<sup>i 352</sup> ; v. further sub תִּלֵּל ).

† הֶחָלִים S<sup>2049</sup> TWOT<sup>518a</sup> GK<sup>2253</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. mockery** :— עֲמָדִי Jb 17:2 *truly mockery surroundeth me* ( De Di Da cf. VB ).

† מִהְתָּלוֹת **n. f. pl. deception** ;— Is 30:10 .’

הַתַּת ψ 62:4 v. הוֹת .

ו

ו, *Wāw* , sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

וּ, וְ, וַ TWOT<sup>519</sup> **demonstr. adv. and conj. so, then, and** ( Ph. Moab. Aramaic וּ ; Arabic ; Ethiopic Assyrian *u* Dl<sup>w</sup> (but between vbs. the usually connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT<sup>2 508</sup> , Dl § 82, 152 ). The use in Heb. shews that orig. וּ was not a merely copulative conj. , but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force ( cf. Dr § 122 ), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applid to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [ cf. Gk. τε , and Lat. *tum ... tum* = ‘both ... and,’ both properly demonstratives: Assyrian *ma* has also a demonstr. force, Dl § 79 ], it is less palpable ) — וּ before shwa’ mobile or a labial is vocalized וְ ; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וַ (as וַיְהִי Gn 19:19 ; וַיִּמָּטוּ 33:13 ; וַיִּמָּט 44:9 ;

:יָהּ, וְהָיָה Ex 1:16 ; וַיִּנָּחֵם Jos 15:46 ; וְלֹא 2 S 13:26 ; וְאָרֶץ Is 26:19 ; וְקָמוּ 49:7 ;  
 :תָּהּ, וְהָיָה Je 48:1 ; וְרָע ψ 10:15 ); especially when it forms with the preceding word a  
*pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as כֹּחַ וְכֹחַ Ex 2:12 , מִי וְמִי 10:8 , אָבִן  
 וְאָבִן Dt 25:13 ; דָּר וְדָר 32:7 + ; תָּהוּ וְנָבָהוּ Gn 1:2 , בְּהֵמָה וְרֶמֶשׂ 1:24 , טוֹב  
 וְשָׁמַיִם 12:19 , קַח וְלֵךְ 8:22 , וְקִיץ וְחֹרֶף יוֹם וְלַיְלָה 4:12 , נָע וְנָגַד 2:19 , וְרָע:  
 אָתָּה וְהֵם, Ex 32:27 , עָבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ, 41:11 , אָנִי וְהוּא, 31:44 , אָנִי וְאַתָּה, 14:19 , וְאָרֶץ:  
 Nu 16:16 , וְשָׁכַר, Is 14:22 , נִין וְנֶגֶד, 1 K 21:13 , אֵל הַיָּם וְמֶלֶךְ, 16:16 ; and  
 often: v. more fully Bö § 600); occas. also with a conj. accent (as Gn 3:22 *cf.* Lv 18:5 ,  
 וְנִשְׁכַּח וְנִשְׁכַּח, Is 65:17 , Pr 25:3 , וְנִשְׁכַּח, 2 K 7:4 , וְנִשְׁכַּח וְנִשְׁכַּח, 18:5 ;  
 :גְּדוֹלָה Je 48:3 , *cf.* 32:29).— וְ is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with  
 much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages  
 would usually indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אוֹ , אֲזַ , אֶךְ ,  
 אֲכֵן , אֲזַ , אֶךְ , etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or  
 distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with  
 the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV , RV ,  
 words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly  
 appear, where the Heb. has simply וְ.

1. *And*, connecting both words ( v. supra ), and sentences ( Gn 1:5 'וַיִּלְחַשׁ קֶרֶא וּג' ). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7:21 ;  
 10:2 (6 times) 24:35 (7 times) Jos 7:24 (10 times) 2 S 17:28f. : often however it is  
 prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5:32 ; 10:1 Dt 18:10 etc.; occas. even it connects only  
 the first two, 1 K 8:47 Is 1:13 ψ 45:9 Jb 42:9 . Remarkably, however, וְ as a mere  
 conj. is, a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (especially in the perf.  
 ), the construction with וְ consec. ( v. 2 ) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יִצְחָק וַיִּבְרָךְ  
 is said, not יִצְחָק וַיְבָרֶךְ . Exceptions in class. Heb. are ( a ) sometimes where *synonyms* are  
 coupled, as Nu 23:19 וְדָבָר ... אָמַר , Dt 2:30 Ju 5:26 1 S 12:2 Is 1:2 גְּדַלְתִּי  
 וְרוֹמַמְתִּי 2:11 ; 5:14 ; 8:8 ; 19:6 ; 29:20 ; ( b ) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule  
 (perhaps sometimes due to text. error), as Gn 28:6 ; 38:5 Jud 3:23 ; 7:13 ; 16:18 1 S  
 1:12 ; 3:13 ; 4:19 ; 5:7 ; 10:9 ; 17:38 , 48 ; 25:20 *al.* (in other passages, appar.  
 similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent. force ( v. 2 ), as Gn 37:3 Ex 36:29f. Nu 10:17f.  
 21:15 , 20 1 S 2:22 ; 16:14 ; 17:34f. ( v. Dr ) 27:9 2 S 16:13 ; 17:17 , perhaps also  
 Gen. 15:6 ; 21:25 ; 34:5 ). In later parts of OT , prob. through Aramaic influence, that  
 pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.: so especially in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g.  
 2:11 , 12 , 13 , 15 etc.). With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in  
 class. Heb. ( *cf.* 3 ); v. Gen 1:9 , 26 ; 9:27 , 17:2 ; 22:17 ; 27:29 Ex 23:8 (freq.)  
 24:7 Nu 14:12 Dt 17:13 ; 30:12 , 13 Jos 3:13 ; 7:3 Ju 7:3 ; 13:8 Is 5:29 ; 14:10 ;

often also in Je Is 2 Jb  $\psi$ , e.g. Is 40:30 ; 41:20 ( Dr  $\S$  116 : contrast 28:13 ). Vid. more fully Dr  $\S$  130-4 Ges  $\S$  112. 6 . Special senses:— **a.** it sometimes = *and specially*, Gn 3:16 1 K 11:1 many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph. , Is 1:1 Judah *and* ( = *and particularly* ) Jerusalem, 2:1 ; 9:7  $\psi$  181:1 . **b.** *and in particular* ( ‘und zwar ’) *and that* (explicative), Gn 4:4 Ju 7:22 1 S 17:40 וּבִי־לָקוּט , 28:3 in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13:20 וְשׁׁ מִמָּה *and that* desolate, Is 57:11 I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32:7 Je 15:13 Am 3:11 ( si vera l. ), 4:10 Zc 9:9b Mal 1:11  $\psi$  68:10 Pr 3:12 La 3:26 Ec 8:2 Dn 1:3 ; 8:10 ; 9:25 , 27 Ne 8:13 1 Ch 9:27 2 Ch 8:13 ; 29:27 (but ‘even’ for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44:28 Je 17:10 ; 19:12 , is wrong; v. Ew  $\S$  351 c , Dr  $\S$  206 ). **c.** sometimes it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25:43 1 K 2:22 ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8:6 וְהוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5:6 וְהַבְלִים ( v. De ) 2 Ch 27:5 (but v.  $\square$  ). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so especially in the ascending numerations 3–4 Am 1:3 , 6 , 9 , 11 , 13 ; 2:1 , 4 , 6 Pr 30:18 , 21 , 29 , 6–7 Pr 6:16 Jb 5:19 , 7–8 Mi 5:4 —the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וַגְּבוּל , occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34:6 and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם וְהַגְּדוֹל וַגְּבוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. ‘ zugleich ’) a border, Dt 3:16 וְהַנָּחַל וַגְּבוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v 17 Jos 13:23 , 27 ; 15:12 , 27 (but these, except Nu 34:6 , might be cases of **5 c**  $\gamma$  ). **d.** it connects *alternmative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20:10 , 17 ; 21:16 he that stealeth a man וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ וּמָכְרוֹ וַגְּבוּל and selleth him, *and* ( = *or if* ) he be found in his hand, v 17 Lv 21:14 ; 22:23 , 24 Pr 29:9 ( Fl Ew RV : *whether ... or* ) Jb 31:13 , 16 , 26 , etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usually given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj. : Gn 2:17 *but* of the tree of the knowledge ... thou shalt not eat, 4:2 , 5 ; 6:8 ; 17:21 ; 31:10 etc., 1 K 2:26 ; 10:7 ; 11:32 , 34 ; 15:14 Pr 10:1 , 2 , 3 , 4 + often; even after לֹא (where כִּי or אִם might be expected), as Gn 42:10 Ex 21:18 Lv 26:45 Dt 11:11 Ju 19:12 1 K 3:11 . **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, especially before a pron., Ju 14:16 I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹךְ אֲגִיד and shall I tell it *unto thee*? 2 S 11:11 Je 25:29 וְאַתֶּם הַנִּקְיָה תִנָּקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45:5 Ez 20:31 ; 33:25b Jon 4:11 . So the ו consec. and pf. (see **2 a** ), Ex 5:5 וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּם and will *ye* make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16:10 וּבִקְשֶׁתֶּם and seek *ye* the priesthood *also*? 1 S 25:11 Is 66:9  $\psi$  50:21 and shall I keep silence? Jb 32:16 ( cf. Dr  $\S$  119  $\gamma$  ). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj. ) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2:9b Nu 16:2 , 18 and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמִשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן

and Moses and Aaron (stood also), v 27 Ex 35:22 Ju 6:5 ; Gn 1:16b ; 12:17 ; 44:2 ; 46:15 Ex 29:3 Je 32:29 ( cf. Dr <sup>Sm i. 6, 11, & p. 293</sup> ): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arabic or 'waw of association' (foll. by an accus. : W <sup>AG ii. § 37</sup> ), Est 4:16 אָנִי וְנָעַר תִּי אָצִיּוֹם I will fast (sing.) and ( = with) my maidens, Ex 21:4 1 S 25:42 ; 29:10b (but insert here אֶתָּה with □ ) 2 S 12:30 (but read וַיָּבֶה, as 1 Ch 20:2 ) 20:10 Ne 6:12 ; Gn 4:20 Is 13:9 ; 42:5 Je 19:1 (but read מִזִּקְנֵי מִזְקָנָהּ with □ ) 2 Ch 2:3 ; 13:11 ; cf. Je 22:7 ( אִישׁ וְכִלְיוֹ ), Jb 41:12 . Whether Is 48:16 וְרוּחוֹ belonged here, is dub. h. וְ repeated = both ... and (but גַּם ... גַּם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34:28 Nu 9:14 Jos 9:23 2 S 5:8 (text dub. ), Is 16:5 ; 38:15 ; Je 13:14 ; 21:6 ; 32:14 (text dub. ) v 20 ; 40:8 ψ 76:7 Jb 34:29 Dn 8:13 Ne 12:28 . i. a repetition of the same word with וְ interposed expresses ( a ) diversity (rare), Dt 25:13 אֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן a weight and a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by וְקִטְנָה, v 14 Pr 20:23 ; ψ 12:3 בְּלֵב וְלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12:33 בְּלֵב וְלֵב ; ( b ) distribution (except in דֶּר וְדֶר Dt 32:7 Is 13:20 + often exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr <sup>Intr. 505</sup> ) † ψ 87:5 1 Ch 26:13 לְשַׁעַר וְשַׁעַר = for every gate, 28:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 8:14 ; 34:13 ; 35:15 Ezr 10:14 עֵיר וְעֵיר elders of every city, Ne 13:24 , Est 1:8 , 22 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 2:12 ; 3:4 , 12 <sup>(×4)</sup> ; 8:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; strengthened by בְּלֵב 2 Ch 11:12 בְּכָל עִיר וְעִיר in every several city , 19:5 ; 28:25 ; 31:19 ; 32:28 Est 2:11 בְּכָל־יּוֹם וְיוֹם , 3:14 ; 4:3 ; 8:11 , 13 , 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 9:21 , 27 , 28 ψ 45:18 ; 145:13 (common in postB Heb. , especially with כָּל ). j. it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis* , וְ הַשְׁתַּוְּיָה, as Pr 17:3 ; 25:3 , 20 , 25 cold waters to a thirsty soul and good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26:3 , 9 , 14 , 20 ; 27:21 Ec 5:2 ; 7:1 ; 8:8 cf. 9:11 ; ψ 19:5 ; 125:2 Jb 14:11f. , 19 ( cf. in Arabic 'every man and his cares [ accus. ],' 'every thing and its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants and dogs [ accus. ] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl <sup>Kl.Schr. iii. 535 f.</sup> ). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5:7 ; 12:11 ; 21:33 . But 1 S 12:15b cannot be thus explained: read with □ וַיִּמְלֵכֶם , and v. Dr k. in circumstantial clauses וְ introduces a statement of the concomitant conditions under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by וְ must often in Engl. be stated explicitly be a conj. , as when, since, seeing, though , etc., as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11:4 let us build a tower וְרֹאשׁוֹ בַשָּׁמַיִם and its top in the heavens ( = with its top in etc.), 18:12 shall I have pleasure, וְנִי זָקֵן and my lord is old ( = my lord being old)? Ju 16:15 How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבִּי אֵין אִתִּי and ( = when ) they heart is not with me? and especially with a pers. pron., Gn 15:2 what wilt thou give me הֲלֹךְ עֲרִירִי וְאֵנִי and I ( = the case being that I) am going hence childless? 18:13 ; 20:3 lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: וְהָיָה בְּעֵלְתָּ בִּי, עַל: = seeing she is married, 24:62 וְהָיָה

יֵשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26:27 וַאֲתָם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13:9 and came to her יֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18:23 1 K 19:19 + often Of a more except. type are ψ 72:12 the afflicted לוֹ וְאֵין־עֹזֵר *and* ( = *when* ) he has no helper ( *cf.* Jb 29:12 ), 104:25 וְאֵין מְסַפֵּר , 105:34 Jb 5:9 . Vid. more fully Dr <sup>§ 156–60</sup> Ges <sup>§ 141, R 2</sup> . (The analogous use of the is very common in Arabic: W <sup>ii. § 183</sup> .) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* ( *cf.* Ew <sup>§ 340 c</sup> ) Ho 12:6 *and* J . is God of hosts, J . is his name! Jo 4:21 Am 9:5–6 Is 51:15 *and* I [who promise this] am J . thy God, who ...! Je 29:23 ψ 89:38b ( *comp.* in Qor the freq. ‘And God is ... [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]’).

**2. The ו consecutive** (formerly called the Waw ‘conversive’);— **a.** with the **impf.** ( ו with foll. daghesh; before א , ו ), as וַיֵּאמֶר proposes = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** ( ו ,—in 1 & 2 sg. , the tone, with certain exceptions [ v. Dr <sup>§ 110</sup> ], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיָשֶׁבֶת proposes *so* [ *viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat* , chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr <sup>Ch. vi.</sup> , Ges <sup>§ 111</sup> , and on **b** Dr <sup>Ch. viii.</sup> Ges <sup>§ 112</sup> . Here it must suffice to note—( *a* ) ו consec. (especially with the *impf.* ) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an adv. , as Gn 26:18 וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיַּחַפֵּר and he turned *and* dug = *and he dug again*; so often; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25:1 , מָהַר 24:18 , הוֹאִיל Jos 7:7 , etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30:27 Est 8:6 , and (not consec. ) Gn 47:6 Jb 23:3 Ct 2:3 La 3:26 ( v. Ges <sup>§ 120, 2 a</sup> ; *cf.* in Syriac Nö <sup>§ 335–6</sup> . In Arabic the stronger form of the conj. here corresponds: W <sup>ii. § 140</sup> ). ( *b* ) ו with the *impf.* sometimes expresses a contrast = *and yet* , Gn 32:31 I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּצֵעַ *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4:33 2 S 3:8 ; 19:29 Is 51:12 ψ 73:14 ; 144:3 Jb 10:8 + ( *cf.* Dr <sup>§ 74</sup> <sup>β</sup> ). ( *c* there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the *pf.* with simple ו , where the classical language would employ the *impf.* with ו ( *cf.* *supr.* **1** ); so especially in Ec, where ו occurs thrice only, 1:17 ; 4:1 , 7 . ( *d* ) a double *pf.* with ו consec. is sometimes used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus ( *a* ) in past or present time Ex 16:21 וְהָיָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְהַיָּרֵחַ וְהַכּוֹכָבִים וְהַנִּיחַם וְהַיָּרֵחַ וְהַכּוֹכָבִים and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = *and if* (or *when* ) the sun was warm, it melted, 33:10 1 K 18:10 Je 18:4 , 8 וְנִשְׁבַּח וְנִתְמַחְתִּי = *and if* it turns, I repent, 20:9 ( v. RV ); ( *β* ) in fut. time, Gn 44:22 וְעָזַב אָבִיו וּמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = *and if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33:13 ; 42:38 Ex 4:14 ; 12:13 1 S 16:2 ; 19:3 Ez 33:3 ; 39:15 etc. ( Dr <sup>§ 147–9</sup> , Ges <sup>§ 159. 2 e</sup> ).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss. ) ׀ expresses an intention, **that** or **so that** (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעֵבוּר is avoided): Ex 10:17 entreat God, וַיִּסֶּר so may he remove ( = that he may remove) this death, Gn 27:4 and bring it me וְאֵל כֹּלֶה so let me eat ( = that I may eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14:1 speak ... וַיִּשְׁבוּ that they return, v 15 ; and often Sometimes even of past time, as 1 K 13:33 whom he would, he consecrated וַיִּהְיֶה that there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19:25 Is 25:9a La 1:19 . After a neg., ׀ 51:18 thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאַתָּנָה so [ = in that case] would I give it (or, that I might give it), 55:13 וְאַשָּׁא so could I bear it (or, that I might bear it), Is 53:2 RVm Nu 23:19 Je 5:28 RV Sometimes also before an imv. , Gn 12:2 and be ( = that thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21:3 + . See more fully Dr § 59–65 , Ges § 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2 . (In Arabic with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W<sup>ii.</sup> § 15<sup>d</sup> .) A volunt. is also sometimes attached by ׀ to a preceding volunt. or imv. , so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42:18 וְאִם עָשׂוּ וְחָיִי = if you do this, you shall live, 30:28 ; 34:12 Pr 3:9f. 4:4 , 8 Is 55:2 : v. Dr § 152 .

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, **so, then** , especially at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27:8 ׀ 2:10 and often וְעַתָּה now, therefore; וְלָמָּה and וּמַדּוּעַ why, then? Gn 29:25 Nu 12:8 ; 16:3 + ; Ex 2:20 וְאַיִן where, then , is he? Gn 34:21 1 S 15:14 ; 26:22 וַיַּעֲבֹר let, then , ... come over, 2 S 24:3 2 K 4:41 וַיִּקְחוּ וַיָּבִיאוּ then bring meal, Ez 18:32 . So the ׀ consec. and the pf. , as Dt 2:4 וְנִשְׁמְרֶתֶם take heed, therefore , 4:15 ; 7:9 וְיָדַעְתֶּם know, therefore , 30:19 1 S 6:5 1 K 2:6 Ru 3:9 ; Jos 15:19 Is 49:6b ( Dr § 119<sup>8</sup> ).

5. ׀ introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. **a.** ׀ consec. and the pf. —in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19:5 ; 23:22 if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאִי־בִתִּי then am I ( = I will be) enemy to thy enemies ( v. Dr § 136–8 ); after the *casus pendens* , Ex 12:44 every servant that is bought for money, וְמִלְּתָה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14:31 ; 24:24 1 S 25:27 2 S 14:10 he that spake unto thee, וְהִבֵּאתוֹ אֵלַי so hast thou brought him ( = thou shalt bring him) unto me, Is 9:4 ; 56:6f. + ; Ex 12:15 ; 31:14 Dt 17:12 + ; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3:5 in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ then shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16:6 וְיָדַעְתֶּם at even, then shall ye know, v 7 ; 32:34 2 S 15:10 1 K 13:31 וְכִבְרֶתֶם אִתִּי when I die, so ye shall bury me, etc., + often; after conj. , as כִּי Gn 29:15 , יַעַן 1 K 20:28 Is 3:16f. , תַּחַת 60:15 , etc., ( v. Dr § 123 ). **b.** ׀ consec. and the impf. (but much less frequently than the pf. ), as Gn 30:30 the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפָּרֵץ it hath increased, Ex 9:21 2 S 4:10 1 K 9:20f. 15:13 + ; after time-determinations, Gn 22:4 on the third day

וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19:15 ; 27:34 ; 37:18 1 S 6:6 ; 12:8 Is 6:1  
 Ho 11:1 when Isr. was a child, וְאֶהְבֶּהוּ *then* I loved him, + ; occas. after conjs. , as  
 כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 16:34 , יַעַן 1 S 15:23 , לְמַעַן Is 45:4 , אֲם ψ 59:16 ( Dr § 127 ). **c.** in other  
 cases (not ‘consecutive’)—all more or less uncommon: viz. α . י closely joined to the  
 impf. Gn 13:9 if to the left, וְאִמְיִנָה *then* I will take the right ( *cf.* 2 S 12:8 ) Ex 12:3  
 on the 10th of the month וַיִּקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16:5 Is 43:4 Ho 4:6 ; 10:10 ψ  
 69:33 Jb 15:17 ; 2 S 22:41 Pr 23:24 Kt ( Dr § 125 ); β . separated from the vb. , Ex  
 8:22 Lv 7:16 וְהַנּוֹתָר יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחָרֶת and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be  
 eaten, Jos 3:3 1 K 8:32 Is 8:7 48:7 Jb 14:7 ; 20:18b ; 23:12 ; 25:5 ; 32:14 + ; γ .  
 without a vb. , Gn 40:9 וְהִנֵּה מִי בַּחֹלֶם in my dream, *behold* , a vine was before me, v  
 16 2 S 23:3f. Pr 10:25 , and the extreme cases 2 S 15:34 thy father’s slave, וְאֲנִי מֵאִזְּ  
 I was *that* of old,—but now וְאֲנִי עֲבָדְךָ *well* , I will be thine, Is 34:12 ( *si vera l.* ), Jb  
 4:6b וְתִקְוֶת־תְּהִלָּתְךָ וְתִקְוֶת־תְּהִלָּתְךָ thy confidence— *it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36:26  
 מִסֶּפֶר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חֶקֶר Ges seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen ( *cf.* Dr § 124–5, 128–9 ).—  
 With 4, 5 comp. the Arabic , W i. § 366 b , 367 c ; ii. § 187 ; Dr § 185 *end* .

† וְדָן S <sup>2051</sup> GK <sup>2258</sup> , appar. **n.pr.loc.** , only in וְדָן וְיָנָן Ez 27:19 *Wedān and*  
*Yāwān* ( *cf.* VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub. ; = *Waddān* near Medina  
 according to Glas <sup>Skizze ii. 428</sup> : □ om.; text prob. corrupt, *cf.* Sta <sup>Javan. 11. ff.</sup> *Da al.*  
 ; Ew Hi read וְדָן , but וְדָן is in following v. , and anticipation improb., *cf.* Sta  
<sup>l.c.</sup> ; Co reads (for וְדָן וְיָנָן ) וְאַרְבָּנָן , on the basis of Bab. & Assyrian *Aranabanim*,  
*Arnabani* , n.pr.loc. , following *ḥilbunim* ( חֵלְבֹון ) in lists of places whence wine  
 was brought ( *cf.* וְיָנָן חֵלְבֹון v 18 , & □ καὶ οἶνον for וְיָנָן ; also COT Ez 27:18 ).

† וְהֵב S <sup>2052</sup> GK <sup>2259</sup> , appar. **n.pr.loc.** , אֶת־וְהֵב בְּסוּפָה Nu 21:14 , obj. of a  
 vb. now lost out of the text ( *cf.* RV & especially Di VB ) situation unknown; □  
 Ζωοβ, Zooβ ; so Lag <sup>BN 54</sup> Say <sup>Ac. Oct. 22, 1892</sup> ( וְהֵב ).

† [ ו ] S <sup>2053</sup> TWOT <sup>520</sup> GK <sup>2260</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **hook, pin or peg** ( etym. unknown )  
 —pl. abs. וַיִּים Ex 38:28 ; cstr. וַיִּי Ex 27:10 + 5 times; וַיִּיהֶם Ex 26:32 + 5  
 times;—only P , in description of tabernacle Ex 26:32 , 37 ; 27:10 , 11 , 17 ;  
 36:36 , 38 ; 38:10 , 11 , 12 , 17 , 19 , 28 , the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold and silver,  
 fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings  
 (curtains, screens, etc.)



וְזָר S<sup>2054</sup> TWOT<sup>521</sup> GK<sup>2261</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *bear a burden* , or *be guilty* , yet v. Fl in De Pr 21:8 ) .

אִישׁ וְזָר הַפְּכָפֶךְ דֶּרֶךְ **n.pr. m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey Pers. <sup>Keilinschr.</sup> Pr 21:8 *crooked is the way of a guilty man* ( si vera l. ; text dub. ; possible dittogr. in וְזָר וְזָר ? ).

רִיזְתָּא **n.pr. m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey Pers. <sup>Keilinschr.</sup> (1847) 18, 93 cf. Spieg <sup>APK</sup> 240 , who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben) ) ,—a son of Haman Est 9:9 .

וְלָד S<sup>2056</sup> TWOT<sup>867a</sup> GK<sup>2263</sup> , וְלָד v. sub ילד .

וְנִיָּה S<sup>2057</sup> GK<sup>2264</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10:36 (text dubious; □ B οὐτεχῶα , Ἀ οὐτερεχῶ , A Οὐουνα , □ L οὐανια ).

וְנַפְתָּי S<sup>2058</sup> GK<sup>2265</sup> **n.pr. m.** a man of Naphtali; in נַחֲבִי בֶן־נַפְתָּי Nu 13:14 (text dubious; □ Ναβει υἱὸς □ Ιαβει ).

וְשָׁנִי S<sup>2059</sup> GK<sup>2266</sup> according to MT appar. **n.pr. m.** son of Samuel, only **הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אַבְיָה** 1 Ch 6:13 , but read **הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אַבְיָה** cf. □ L , and || 1 S 8:2 ; v. Th <sup>Sm</sup> Be <sup>Ch</sup> Dr <sup>Sm</sup> al.

וְשִׁתִּי S<sup>2060</sup> GK<sup>2267</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( = Pers. (Zend) *vahista* , *best* , cf. Justi <sup>Hdb. d.</sup> Zendsprache , 272 ) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1:9 , 11 , 12 , 15 , 16 , 17 , 19 ; 2:1 , 4 , 17 .

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב S<sup>2061</sup> TWOT<sup>522</sup> GK<sup>2269</sup> (√ of foll.; according to Fl<sup>Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. i. (1846–47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften iii. 212 f.</sup> i.q. Arabic *drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away*, whence , , זאב, wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom<sup>NS 304</sup> MV *al.* )

† I. זאב S<sup>2061, 2062</sup> TWOT<sup>522, 522a</sup> GK<sup>2269, 2270</sup> **n. m.** Is 11:6 **wolf** ( NH *id.* , Arabic (*jackal* according to Hom<sup>NS 303 ff.</sup> ; but see RS<sup>ZMG 1880, 373</sup> and Doughty Arab. Deserta i. 327; ii, 144, 145 ) Aramaic זיבה , , Assyrian *zîbu* Dl<sup>S 47</sup> ; Ethiopic *hyena* Di<sup>1056</sup> (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 58</sup> ); Ph. in cpd. n.pr. זיבקים ) — זאב abs. Gn 49:27 + 2 times; cstr. Je 5:6 ; pl. זאבים Ez 22:27 ; cstr. זאבי Hb 1:8 Zp 3:3 ;— *wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age נגר זאב עם כפשׁ Is 11:6 זאב וטלה ירעו כאחד Is 65:25 ; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness ב' זאב Gn 49:27 ; of fierce horses of Chaldeans ערב מזאבי קליו || Hb 1:8 ( || טרפי טרף כזאבים Ez 22:27 ; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5:6 זאב ערבות || אריה ) ; of corrupt and oppressive judges אריות שׁ אגים || זפטיה זאבי ערב Zp 3:3 ( || ) .

† II. זאב S<sup>2061, 2062</sup> TWOT<sup>522, 522a</sup> GK<sup>2269, 2270</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *wolf* ) —a prince of Midian, Ju 7:25 (×<sup>3</sup>) ; 8:3 ψ 83:12 ; also in **n.pr.loc.** יקב־זאב Ju 7:25 2.

זאט S<sup>2063</sup> TWOT<sup>528</sup> GK<sup>2271</sup> **pron. f.** v. זָה .

זבב TWOT<sup>523</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *go hither and thither* (of a man); *make to dangle* , or *move to and fro* , of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom. )

† זבוב S<sup>2070</sup> TWOT<sup>523a</sup> GK<sup>2279</sup> **n. m.** Ec 10:1 **fly** ( as *moving to and fro* in the air? cf. Fl<sup>NHWB i. 438 b</sup> ; NH *id.* , Assyrian *zumbu* , Dl<sup>S 63 f.</sup> ; Arabic , Aramaic זבבא , ) ;—lit. only זבובי מות Ec 10:1 i.e. *dead flies*; so AV RV Hi

Now *al.* ; > □ De *al.* 2 זְבוֹב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7:18 ( || זְבוֹרָה , *bee* , of Assyrian); on זְבוֹב בַּעַל v. זְבוֹב בַּעַל II. 4 , p. 127 *supr.*

† זָבִי S<sup>2079</sup> GK<sup>2287</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Palm. זְבִי Vog<sup>No. 28</sup> (but this perhaps = *loricatus* , *cf.* *lorica* ); on Palm. זְבִי (prob. abbrev. from ... זְבִד ), v. Lzb<sup>265</sup> Cooke<sup>273, 291</sup> . connex. **with** above √ uncertain ) —Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10:28 ; □ Ζαβου(θ) ; *cf.* also Ne 3:20 Kt ( □ Ζαβου etc., but Qr זָבִי v. זָבִי Ezr 2:9 = Ne 7:14 ).

† [ זָבִד S<sup>2064</sup> TWOT<sup>524</sup> GK<sup>2272</sup> ] **vb.** **bestow upon, endow with** ( Arabic ; Aramaic זְבִד , † Gn 30:20 , *dowry*; in Sab. n.pr. , v. sub זְבִד *infr.* ; also in Palm. n.pr. נְבוֹזִבִד Vog<sup>73</sup> and many others ( זְבִד , זְבִדָּא , זְבִידָּא , זְבִדְעָא , זְבִדְעָא = זְבִדְעָא , etc.) : see Euting<sup>Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien p. 15</sup> ) , זְבִדְנִי אֱלֹהִים אֲתִי זְבִדְנִי טוֹב Gn 30:20a ( E ), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, *cf.* Thes Di ; another expl. in v b, v. sub זְבִל .

† זָבִד S<sup>2065</sup> TWOT<sup>524a</sup> GK<sup>2273</sup> ( זָ K<sup>3</sup> ) **n. m.** **endowment, gift** , Gn 30:20a of. foregoing.

† זָבִד S<sup>2066</sup> GK<sup>2274</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *he hath given* , or *a gift*; *cf.* Sab. n.pr. זְבִדִּם Hal<sup>168</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup> , זְבִיד DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 50</sup> = ; also NH n.pr. זְבִיד ) — **1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:36 , 37 . **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:21 . **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11:41 . **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24:26 ( □ Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ ), called יִזְבָּדָר ( q.v. sub הוּדָה , הוּדָה ) 2 K 12:22 . **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:27 ; **b.** v 33 ; **c.** v 43 .

† זְבוֹד S<sup>2071</sup> GK<sup>2280</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *bestowed* ) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:5 .

† זְבוֹד **n.pr. m.** a returned exile Ezr 8:14 Kt ; Qr זְבוֹר , q.v. ( B om.; A Ζαβουδ , i.e. זְבוֹד ; □ L Ζακχουρ ).

† זְבִידָּה Kt , זְבוֹדָּה S<sup>2072</sup> GK<sup>2281</sup> Qr , **n.pr. f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23:36 ; זְבִידָּה בַּת־פְּדִיָּה מִן־רוּמָה ; ( || 2 Ch 36:5 om. MT ); quite otherwise □ B □ Ιελλα , daughter of □ Εδελ ; in A the names are Εἰελλαφ & Εἰεδδλλα ; □ 2 Ch

36:5 Ζε(κ)χωρα & Μηρειου ; □ L ( K & Ch ) □ Αμιταλ & □ Ιερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24:18 ).

† זְבִדִּי S <sup>2067</sup> GK <sup>2275</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( cf. Arabic *gift*; ? *gift of* 'י , vid. Dr <sup>Stud. Bib. i. 5</sup> & reff. ; perhaps *my gift, gift to me*: cf. זְבִדִּיאל ; in NH n.pr. זְבִדִּי ( זְבִדִּי or זְבִדִּי ? ) NT Ζεβεδαῖος , e.g. Mk 1:9 , **S** , *Zebedee* ) — **1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah ( □ Ζαμβρ(ε)ι etc., □ L Ζαβδ(ε)ι ) Jos 7:1 (app. = זְמָרִי 1 Ch 2:6 , □ Ζαμβρ(ε)ι ) v 17 , 18 . **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:19 . **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27:27 . **4.** a Levite Ne 11:17 (om. B ; A Ζεχρῖ , □ L Ζεχρῖ ) prob. read זְכָרִי , as || 1 Ch 9:15 .

† זְבִדִּיאל S <sup>2068</sup> GK <sup>2276</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my gift is God* ) — **1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27:2 . **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11:14 .

זְבִדְיָהוּ S <sup>2069</sup> GK <sup>2278</sup> , זְבִדְיָה S <sup>2069</sup> GK <sup>2277</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( 'י *hath bestowed* , cf. זְהוֹזָבֶד , & reff., also זְבִדִּיאל sup. ) — **1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26:2 ; **b.** 2 Ch 17:8 . **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19:11 . זְבִדְיָה **3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8:15 ; **b.** 1 Ch 8:17 . **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12:8 . **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27:7 . **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8:8 . **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10:20 .

זָבַח S <sup>2076</sup> TWOT <sup>525</sup> GK <sup>2284</sup> <sub>134</sub> **vb.** *slaughter for sacrifice* ( NH *id.* , Ph. זִבַּח ; Assyrian *zibû* Dl <sup>Pr 174</sup> cf. Lotz <sup>TP 174</sup> ; Arabic , Sab. זִבַּח CIS <sup>iv. 1, 2, No. ; 74 l. 11, 12</sup> ; Aramaic זְבַח , , Ethiopic ) Qal <sub>112</sub> Pf. 'ז 1 K 8:63 ; 13:2 , זָבַחְתָּ Ex 20:24 + 3 times, זָבַחְתִּי Ez 39:19 , זָבַחוּ Ex 34:15 Lv 17:5 , זָבַחְתֶּם Ex 8:24 , זָבַחְנוּ Ex 8:23 ; Impf. נִזְבַּח Gn 31:54 + 14 times; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבַּחְנוּ Dt 15:21 , 2 fs. sf. וְתִזְבַּחְתֶּם Ez 16:20 , 1 s. אֶזְבַּח ψ 116:17 , אֶזְבַּחְתָּ ψ 27:6 ; 54:8 Jon 2:10 ; 2 mpl. תִּזְבַּחוּ Lv 19:5 + 2 times, תִּזְבַּחוּ Lv 22:29 + 2 times; 1 pl. נִזְבַּחְתָּ Ex 3:18 + , etc. (61 times Impf. ); Imv. זָבַח ψ 50:14 , זָבַחוּ Ex 8:21 ψ 4:6 ; Inf. cstr. זָבַח 1 S 15:15 + 14 times, לְזָבַח 2 Ch 11:16 , בְּזָבַחוּ 2 S 15:12 ; Pt. act. זָבַח Ex 13:15 + 8 times, זֹבַח Is 66:3 , pl. זָבַחוּ Lv 17:5 + (20 times Pt. ) — **I.** *slaughter for sacrifice* **8.** *c.* acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח 'ז Gn 31:54 + , † פָּכַח Dt 16:2 , 5 , 6 , † שְׁלָמִים Dt 27:7 Jos 8:31 , † תֹּדָה ψ 50:14 , 23 , † וּשְׁלָמִים עֲלֹת Ex 20:24 ( E ); cf. 23:18 . **b.** *victims* , ( α ) animals † בָּקָר וְצֹאֵן 1 K 8:63 Nu 22:40 , † צֹאֵן וּבָקָר 2 Ch 18:2 , † הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34:3 , † כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13:15 ( J ); † פָּרִים וְאַיִלִּים 1 Ch 15:26 , שׁוֹר זָבַחִי אֲדָם Dt 17:1 ; ( β ) mankind † בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת ψ 106:37 Ez 16:20 , † זָבַחִי אֲדָם

*sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13:2 (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** † תועבת מצרים Ex 8:22 <sup>(x2)</sup> (E), † מִשְׁחַת Mal 1:14. **9.** absolute 1 S 1:3 + often **10.** *c.* לִּ of deity, † לְדָגוֹן Ju 16:23, † לְשִׁעִירָם Lv 17:7 (H), † לְשִׁדִּים Dt 32:17 ψ 106:37; *other gods* Ex 34:15 (JE) +; but usually לַיהוָה Ex 3:18 + 9 times JE, Lv 17:5; 19:5; 22:5 (all H, not elsewhere in P), Dt 15:21; 16:2; 17:1; 1 S 1:3 +; † אָבִיו לֵאלֹהֵי Gn 46:1 (E), על Ex 20:24 (E) +; † לֵאדְנִי Mal 1:14. **11.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31:54 (E) +, על Lv 17:5 (H). **II.** *slaughter for eating* (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS <sup>Sem 219</sup>) 1 S 28:24 (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34:3 (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18:2 (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, *c.* לִ of person); *cf.* Dt 12:15; v 21 (abs.), 1 K 19:21. **III.** *slaughter in divine judgment* Ez 39:17–19 *c.* acc. זִבְחֵי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13:2 2 K 23:20 (priests of high-places on their own altars).

† Pi. <sub>22</sub> Pf. זִבַּח 2 Ch 33:22, זִבְחוֹ ψ 106:38, זִבְחוֹ Ho 12:12; Impf. יִזְבֹּחַ Hb 1:16, יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 4:13, 14; 11:2 (7 times Impf.) Inf. cstr. לְזַבֹּחַ 1 K 12:32; Pt. מִזְבֵּיחַ 1 K 3:3, pl. מִזְבְּחִים 2 Ch 5:6 + 8 times, מִזְבְּחוֹת 1 K 11:8;—*sacrifice*, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30:22, and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְבָעָלִים Ho 11:2, לֵאלֹהֵי הָיֵהוּ 1 K 11:8, לֵאלֹהֵי דִרְמָשֶׁק ψ 106:38, לְעֵצֵי כְנָעַן Hb 1:16, לְחֶרְמוֹ 12:32, לְעֵגְלִים 2 Ch 28:23, לְכִלְיֵה־פְסִילִים 33:22; or in unlawful places עַל־רָאשֵׁי הַהָרִים Ho 4:13 *cf.* v 14, בְּגִלְגָל 12:12, בְּבָמוֹת 1 K 3:2, 3; 22:44 2 K 12:4; 14:4; 15:4, 35, 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4:14 and often; also *c.* acc. of victim שְׂוָרִים Ho 12:12 וּבָקָר 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6; sons and daughters ψ 106:38, זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30:22.

I. זִבַּח S <sup>2077, 2078</sup> TWOT <sup>525a</sup> GK <sup>2285, 2286</sup> <sub>162</sub> **n. m.** Ju 16:23 **sacrifice**, 'ז abs.

Gn 31:54 +; cstr. Ex 34:25 +; זִבְחָהּ Lv 17:8 + 16 times; sf. זִבְחוֹ Lv 7:16 Ez 34:15, זִבְחָכֶם Lv 19:6; pl. זִבְחִים Gn 46:1 +; cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17:5 +; sf. 3 mpl. זִבְחֵיהֶם Lv 17:5, זִבְחֵיהֶם Dt 32:38, זִבְחוֹתָם † Ho 4:19 etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the

Ra Rashi.

Wü A. *Wünsche*.

older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from אֶשֶׁם and חֲטָאת. † **I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts: Ph. זֶבַח of an offering of bread and oil CIS<sup>i</sup> 165. 12; 167. 8, cf. RS<sup>Sem</sup> 205 (2nd ed. 222) — **1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46:1 Ex 10:25; 18:12 (E) Ho 3:4; 6:6; 9:4 Am 5:25 Is 1:11; 19:21 Dt 12:27; 18:3 1 S 2:13, 29; 3:14; 6:15; 9:12, 13; 15:22<sup>(x2)</sup>; 16:3, 5<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 15:12 1 K 8:62; 12:27 2 K 5:17; 16:15 ψ 40:7; 50:8; 51:18, 19 Pr 15:8; 21:3, 27 Is 43:23, 24; 56:7 Je 6:20; 7:21, 22; 17:26; 33:18 Ez 40:42; 44:11 1 Ch 29:21, 21 2 Ch 7:1, 4, 5, 12 Ne 12:43 Dn 9:27 Ec 4:17. They should be זִבְחֵי צֶדֶק *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33:19 ψ 4:6; 51:21; זִבְחֵי הַבְּהֵבִי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (') Ho 8:13; the temple is בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7:12; they should not be רִיב זֶבְחֵי *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17:1. **2.** of other deities Ex 34:15 Nu 25:2 Dt 32:38 (JE) Ju 16:23 2 K 10:19, 24 Ho 4:19 Is 57:7 Ez 20:28; these are זִבְחֵי מָתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to ' as living) ψ 106:28. **II.** there are several kinds of זִבְחִים which are gradually distinguished: † **1.** the *covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31:54 (E), with God ψ 50:5 (cf. Ex 24:5 1 S 11:5). † **2.** the *passover* חַג זֶבַח הַפֶּסַח Ex 34:25 (JE), זֶבַח פֶּסַח Ex 12:27 (J); and prob. also זֶבַחִי Ex 23:18 (JE) = 34:25 (*id.*) † **3.** *annual sacrifice* זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1:21; 2:19; 20:6, cf. מִנְשַׁפְתָּה זֶבַחִי sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20:29. † **4.** *thank offering* תְּנוּפָה (ז') Lv 7:12; 22:29 ψ 107:22; 116:17, which is given as קָרְבָּנוֹ זֶבַחִי, זֶבַחִי, תְּנוּפָה, זֶבַחִי Lv 7:16, 17; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7:13, 15; it is implied in זֶבַחִי תְּרוּעָה ψ 27:6; yet זֶבַחִי is generic with תְּנוּפָה 2 Ch 29:31<sup>(x2)</sup>. **5.** in ritual of H & P זֶבַחִים are defined by שְׁלָמִים (q.v.) Lv 3:1 + 39 times Lv Nu, 1 S 10:8 1 K 8:63 2 Ch 30:22; 33:16 Pr 7:14, but sometimes (rarely) זֶבַחִי alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17:5, 7, 8; 19:6; 23:37 (H) Nu 15:3, 5, 8 Jos 22:26, 29 (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties נֶדֶבָה and נֶדֶר, תְּנוּפָה, and זֶבַחִים are distinguished from תְּנוּפָה Am 4:4f. 2 Ch 29:31, from נֶדֶרִים Nu 15:8 (P) Dt 12:6, 11 Jon 1:16, from נֶדֶבָה Am 4:4 f. Dt 12:6 and from the more comprehensive שְׁלָמִים Nu 15:8 Jos 22:27 (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24:5 (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11:15 are defined as זֶבַחִים שְׁלָמִים. Thus זֶבַחִי seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim, and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which

were to be consecrated, Ex 12:22 ; 24:8 Lv 8:23 . † 6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זָבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34:6 Je 46:10 Ez 39:17 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 19 Zp 1:7 , 8 . 7. the verb used with זָבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. † עָשָׂה Nu 6:17 ; 15:3 , 5 , 8 Jos 22:23 ( P ) 1 K 12:27 ; 2 K 5:17 ; 10:24 Je 33:18 ( cf. Sab. עֲסִי דָבַח Hal <sup>148</sup> DHM <sup>ZMG 1888, 374</sup> ); † הִבִּיא Am 4:4 Dt 12:6 , 11 Je 17:26 , † הִגִּישׁ Am 5:25 , † הִקְרִיב Lv 7:11 , 16 ; 22:21 (all P ), † עָבַד Is 19:21 , † נָתַן Ec 4:17 , יַעֲלֶה עֲלֶה אוֹ זָבַח Lv 17:8 ( H ), בָּשַׁל ז' Ez 46:24 , שָׁחַט אֶת-הָעוֹלָה Ez 40:42 cf. 44:11 .

† II. זָבַח S <sup>2077, 2078</sup> TWOT <sup>525a</sup> GK <sup>2285, 2286</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Midianite king Ju 8:5 , 6 , 7 , 10 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 , 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ψ 83:12 , □ Zεβεε .

מִזְבֵּחַ S <sup>4196</sup> TWOT <sup>525b</sup> GK <sup>4640</sup> <sup>401</sup> **n. m.** Jos 22:10 **altar** ( Arabic , *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent* , Sab. מִדְבַּח DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 24</sup> ); † abs. 2 K 18:22 + 223 times, הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29:13 + 31 times; cstr. מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 20:24 + 76 times, sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20:26 + 7 times, מִזְבֵּיכָּךְ 1 K 8:31 + 3 times, מִזְבֵּיכֶם Dt 33:10 ; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6:31 + 2 times; pl. מִזְבְּחֹת Nu 23:1 + 5 times, מִזְבְּחוֹת 2 K 21:3 + 23 times, sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84:4 , other sfs. 21 times;— 1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8:20 ; by Abraham at Shechem 12:7 , Bethel 12:8 , Hebron 13:8 , mt. in land Moriah 22:9 ; by Isaac at Beersheba 26:25 ; by Jacob at Shechem 33:20 (yet this perhaps mistake for מִצְבָּה , being obj. of וַיִּצְבֹּ-שָׁם , not elsewhere with מִזְבָּח , cf. also Di ), at Bethel 35:7 , by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17:15 , Horeb 24:4 , by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23:1 , 14 , 29 ; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8:30 : the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6:24 ; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21:4 ; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7:17 ; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14:35 ; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24:25 = 1 Ch 21:18 , 1 Ch 22:1 ; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3:4 and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6:20 ; 8:64 ; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12:32 (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23:15 ); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18:30 . An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19:19 . All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20:24–26 which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲבָנִים , or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27:5 (JE), תֹּמֵלֶשׁ אֲבָנִים Dt 25:6 Jos 8:31 , and twelve stones 1 K 18:31 ; cf. Is 27:9 . The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21:14 (JE) 1 K 1:50 , 51 ; 2:28 . 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12:5 f. 27 ; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah ( 2 K 18:4 , 22 ), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23:8–20 . 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A

great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22:10–34 . P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלֹתֶיךָ Ex 30:28 ; 31:9 ; 35:16 ; 38:1 ; 40:6 , 10 , 29 Lv 4:7 , 10 , 25 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 30 , 34 = הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38:30 ; 39:39 , made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27:1–8 ; 38:1–7 ; **b.** מִקְטֹרֶת קֹטֵן made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30:1–6 = הַזָּהָב Ex 30:27 ; 31:8 ; 35:15 ; 37:25 = הַזָּהָב Ex 39:38 ; 40:5 , 26 Nu 4:11 = הַקֹּטֶרֶת הַסְּמִימִים Lv 4:7 ; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6:34 ; 16:40 ; 21:29 ; 2 Ch 1:5 , 6 . **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8:64 (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16:14 , 15 , who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16:11 ) ; in v 14 הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַזֶּה ( cstr. form c. art.) is errone., read prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges § 127.4 a ad fin. ; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4:1 ; this הַנְּחֹשֶׁת מִזְבֵּחַ (also 7:7 & Ez 9:2 ; = הַעֹלֹתֶיךָ 2 Ch 29:18 , repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15:8 ; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6:20 , 22 ; 7:48 ; = הַזָּהָב 2 Ch 4:19 ; = הַקֹּטֶרֶת 1 Ch 28:18 ; 2 Ch 26:16 . **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41:22 ; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a** , with stairs Ez 43:13–17 . **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3:2 . **7.** besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16:32 ; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23:12 . **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35:7 ( E ) 8:20 ( J ) Dt 27:5 , 6 Ex 32:5 ( JE ) + , implying building material; other vbs. are הִקִּים 2 S 24:18 1 K 16:32 2 K 21:3 1 Ch 21:18 2 Ch 33:3 ; הִכִּין Ezr 3:3 ( sq. עַל־מְכוֹן תִּהְיֶה ); וָשִׁים Je 11:13 ; וַיַּצֵּב Gn 33:20 (but cf. 1 ) ; Nu 23:4 ( E ) has עָרַךְ *arrange, prepare*; עָשָׂה Gn 35:1 , 3 Ex 20:24 ( E ) Gn 13:4 ( J ) Jos 22:28 1 K 12:33 ; 18:26 ; this becomes usual in P , Ex 27:1 ; 30:1 ; 37:25 ; 38:1 , 30 , so 2 Ch 4:1 , 19 ; 7:7 ; 28:24 . **9.** the dedication of the altar was הִנָּחַת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7:10 , 11 , 84 , 88 2 Ch 7:9 ; it was anointed with oil מִשָּׁח Ex 40:10 Lv 8:11 Nu 7:10 (all P) . **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַץ Ex 34:13 ( JE ) Dt 7:5 Ju 2:2 ; 6:30 , 31 , 32 2 K 11:18 ; 23:12 , 15 ; נִתַּץ ( Pi ) Dt 12:3 2 Ch 31:1 ; 34:4 , 7 ; נִתְּץ Ju 6:28 ; הָרַס Ju 6:25 1 K 19:10 , 14 ; שָׁפַר 2 Ch 23:17 ; הָסִיר 2 K 18:22 = Is 36:7 , 2 Ch 14:2 ; 30:14 ; 32:12 ; 33:15 . **11.** ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמֶרֶת הֵם Nu 18:5 Ez 40:46 , cf. Nu 3:31 ( P ) , מִשֵּׁ רִתִּי Ex 1:13 ; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13:1 , עָלָה Ex 20:26 1 S 2:28 1 K 12:33 + ( cf. יָרַד Lv



9:22 ); sacrifices were usually offered *עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ* Gn 22:9 Dt 12:27 + ; v. especially the phrases with *זָרַק* Ex 29:16 , 20 + ( v. *זָרַק* ); Lv 4:10 ( v. *קטר* Hiph.); *הִעֲלָה* Lv 6:3 + ( v. *עלה* Hiph.) *לְבַעַר* Ne 10:35 ; but *בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ* Gn 8:20 ( J ) Nu 23:2 , 4 , 14 , 30 ( E ); one touching the altar is '*הִנֵּי גִיעַ בָּם*' Ex 29:37 ( P ); '*לפני הם*' of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26:4 1 K 8:22 ; as **acc. loc.** *הַמִּזְבֵּחַ* in phrases especially c. *הִקְטִיר* Ex 29:13 + , and *הִעֲלָה* Lv 14:20 . **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven *מִזְבַּחַתֵּיכֶם* Je 17:1 ; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said † *נָתַן עַל קַרְנוֹת הֵם*' Ex 29:12 Lv 4:7 , 18 , 25 , 30 , 34 ; 8:15 ; 9:9 ; 16:18 (all P ). An ancient custom is referred to, ψ 118:27 *בִּעֲבֹד תִּים עַד־קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ אֲסְרוּ־חַג* *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar:* Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De ; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the *יְסוֹד* ( q.v. ) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases *יָצַק אֶל יְסוֹד* Lv 8:15 ; 9:9 & *שָׁפַךְ אֶל יְסוֹד* Ex 29:12 Lv 4:7 , 18 , 25 , 30 , 34 (all P ) *אֶל יְסוֹד יִמְצָה* Lv 5:9 . **14.** the altar was *קָדֵשׁ* Ex 29:37 ; 40:10 ( P ); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by *הִטָּא* Lv 8:15 ( P ) Ez 43:22 ; *כִּפָּר* Lv 16:20 , 33 ( P ) Ez 43:26 ; *קָדַשׁ* Ex 29:44 ; 40:10 Lv 8:15 Nu 7:1 ( P ); *טָהַר* 2 Ch 29:18 .

*זָבִי* S <sup>2079</sup> GK <sup>2287</sup> v. sub *זָבִי* .

† *זָבִינָא* S <sup>2081</sup> GK <sup>2289</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *bought*; Aramaic, from *זָבַן* , *buy* , cf. Biblical Aramaic Dn 2:8 ) —name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10:43 .

† [ *זָבַל* ] S <sup>2082</sup> TWOT <sup>526</sup> GK <sup>2290</sup> ] **vb.** prob. **exalt, honour** ( Assyrian *zabālu* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> and *id.* on Gn 30:20 1 K 8:13 , cf. DI <sup>Pr 62 f.</sup> so De ; Ph. n.pr. f. *בעלאזבל* (prob. = *Baal has exalted* ) cf. *אִיזְבָּל* p. 33 <sup>supr.</sup> ; cf. Arabic *take up and carry*; > Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 729</sup> , who connects these vbs. with Syriac *bear, carry* , cf. Heb. ( *סָבַל* ) — Qal Impf. *יִזְבְּלֵנִי אִישִׁי* Gn 30:20b ( J ), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun ( v. *infr.* ); on another appar. expl. in v a cf. *זָבַד* ); > AV *al. dwell with me* , cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* from an assumed meaning *be round*

( cf. דוּר ); and others ( cf. MV <sup>8 9</sup> ), who derive *dwelt* as denom. from זָבַל in sense *dwelling* .

† I. זָבַל S <sup>2073, 2083</sup> TWOT <sup>526a</sup> GK <sup>2291, 2292</sup> **n. [ m. ] elevation, height, lofty abode** ( NH זָבִיל *temple* );— פָּנּוּ בְּנֵיתֵי בֵּית זָבַל לָךְ 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2 (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. □ We <sup>Comp 271</sup> Dr <sup>Intr. 182</sup> ; on בֵּית־זָבַל = Assyrian *bīt zabal*, *lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8:13 DI <sup>Pr 62 f.</sup> ); לְבָלוֹת שְׂאוֹל מִזָּבַל ( cf. COT 1 K 8:13 DI <sup>Pr 62 f.</sup> ); מִזְבּוֹל (or מִזְבּוֹל, Ew) as n. = *dwelling*; Che prop. for מִזְבּוֹל [לְעוֹלָם] ז', מִזְבּוֹל Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> ; זָבַל קֹדֶשֶׁךְ Is 63:15 ( || שְׁמַיִם ) *the high abode of thy holiness* ( cf. Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> ); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרַח עָמַד זָבָלָה Hb 3:11 .

† II. זָבַל S <sup>2073, 2083</sup> TWOT <sup>526a</sup> GK <sup>2291, 2292</sup> **n.pr. m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju 9:28, 30, 36 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 38, 41 .

† זָבִילוֹן, זָבִילוֹן **n.pr. m. Zebulun** ( on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבַד , זָבַל );— זָבִילוֹן Gn 49:13 + 25 times; זָבִילוֹן Ju 5:18 + 17 times; זָבִילוֹן Ju 1:30 ;— **1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30:20 ; 35:23 ; 46:14 ; 49:13 Ex 1:3 1 Ch 2:1 . **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1:9 Dt 27:13 ; 33:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ju 1:30 ; 4:10 ; 5:14 , 18 Ez 48:26 1 Ch 12:34 , 41 ; 27:19 2 Ch 30:11 , 18 ; cf. שְׂרֵי ז' ψ 68:28 ; שְׂעֵר ז' Ez 48:33 ; בְּנֵי ז' Nu 1:30 ; 2:7 ; 7:24 ; 26:26 Jos 19:10 , 16 Ju 4:6 ; מִטֵּה ז' Nu 1:31 ; 2:7 ; 13:10 ; מִטֵּה בְּנֵי ז' Nu 10:16 ; 34:25 . **3.** territory of the tribe ז' אֶרֶץ ז' Ju 12:12 , אֶרֶץ ז' Is 8:23 , גְּבוּל ז' Ez 48:27 ; also ז' alone Jos 19:27 , 34 2 Ch 30:10 , מִטֵּה ז' Jos 21:7 , 34 1 Ch 6:48 , 62 .

† זָבִיל־נִי S <sup>2075</sup> **adj. gent.** Ju 12:11 , 12 ; c. art. = n. coll. *the Zebulunites* Nu 26:27 .

זֹג TWOT <sup>527</sup> , זִיג ( appar. √ of foll.; □ NH זֹג , זִיג is *be clear, bright, transparent* ( ChWB Jastr <sup>391 a</sup> ); others (so Thes ) derive foll. from √ זָג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB <sup>i.560 b</sup> ) .

† גַּל S <sup>2085</sup> TWOT <sup>527a</sup> GK <sup>2293</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine ( גַּלְפֵּן הַיֵּין ), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; skin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5 §<sup>4</sup>, Orla 1 §<sup>8</sup>, cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): מִתְרַצְּנִים וְעַד-גַּל לֹא יֵאָכֵל Nu 6:4 ( NH גַּל , זוג ; so called as *transparent?* cf. Aramaic גַּלְגַּלִּיתָא , *glass* , NH גַּלְגַּלִּיתָא *glazier* (Arabic *glass* , is a loan-wd. according to Frä <sup>64</sup>); cf. theory of √ in Lag <sup>Ges Abh. 41</sup> , Fl <sup>l.c.</sup> : but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוּכִית ).

זֶד , זֶדוֹן S <sup>2087</sup> TWOT <sup>547b</sup> GK <sup>2295</sup> v. sub זִיד .

זֶה S <sup>2088, 2098</sup> TWOT <sup>528</sup> GK <sup>2296, 2306</sup> **demonstr. pron.** and **adv.** fem. זֶה , once זֶה אֵתָה , Jer 26:6 Kt (also זֶה זֶה and זֶה , q.v.); comm. זֶה (q.v.): **this, here** ( the element זֶה = is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that* , Germ. *der, die, das* , the force of a relative. Thus a. Ph. זֶה *this* (e.g. זֶה קִבְרָא *this grave* ), also sometimes זֶה , f. זֶה , comm. זֶה ( v. CIS I. i. 1:4, 5, 6, 12; 44:1; 88:2 etc.); Aramaic of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, זֶה as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] ( CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 67–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זֶה *this* ( ib. 113:22; 145 C<sup>2</sup> ), f. זֶה 113:15; 145 B<sup>5</sup> ; Aramaic of Zinjirli זֶה , זֶה , זֶה *this* , זֶה *which* ( DHM <sup>Sendsch. 56</sup> ); Ethiopic *ze, this* , f. *zā, za, who* (masc.), also (like זֶה , and זֶה , זֶה [ v. infr. ]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arabic *this* , fem. (gen. , acc. , fem. ), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* ..., i.e. one who owns), or in the *Tayyite* dialect, *who, which*: from , with *lo!* prefixed, *this* , f. , with the pron. element 3 affixed, = *this*: with 'al ( = the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, *who, which* (in origin = Heb. זֶה לָּזֶה *this* , q.v.); Sab. זֶה *this* , f. זֶה , זֶה *who, which* , f. זֶה ( Prä <sup>ZMG. 1872, 419</sup> , DHM <sup>ZMG. 1883, 338 f.</sup> , also <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 65</sup> ); **c.** Biblical Aramaic זֶה *which* , זֶה , זֶה , זֶה ( q.v. ) *this* , f. זֶה ( = זֶה אֵתָה ), זֶה ; Palm. and Nab. זֶה *which* , זֶה *this*; □ זֶה *which* , זֶה , זֶה *this* , f. זֶה ; with *lo!* prefixed, זֶה , זֶה (Syriac , contr. from ), ; Syriac *who, which*; Sam. *who, which, this* , f. ; Mand. . זֶה *who, which* , זֶה *this* (rare), more commonly זֶה , זֶה ( Nö <sup>Mand § 80, 81</sup> ). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. זֵלֶה , Ph. זֵל , Ethiopic *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who* , Arabic , *these, owners of* , Sab. זֵל *these* , זֵל , זֵל *who, which* , Aramaic זֵל , with *lo!* prefixed, , Sam. , Mand. זֵל . Only the Arabic

---

DHM D. H. Müller, *Inschriften von Sendschirli* ;  
 Nab. Nabataean.  
 Nö T. Nöldeke, *Mandäische Grammatik* .

forms its own pl. V. further W<sup>SG 107 ff.</sup>) — 1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sometimes contemptuously (especially with אֵת), Gn 2:23 כִּי מֵאִישׁ לִקְחָהּ זֶה אֶת יְקָרָא , 5:29 ... זֶה יִנְחַמְנוּ , 12:12 ; 38:28 Ex 10:7 עַד מָתִי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ , 1 S 10:27 מַה זֶה יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה מַה how shall *this man* save us? 16:8 , 9 ; 21:16 that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25:21 in vain have I kept אֶת־זֶה , 1 K 22:27 אֶת־זֶה אֵת all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13:17 , 1 K 21:2 ; with a *collective* force Lv 11:4 , Mi 5:4 Is 66:2 ; as a genit., Gn 29:27 , 28 1 K 21:2 ; with a *collective* force Lv 11:4 , 9 ( = Dt 14:7 , 9 ), v 21 , 29 Ju 20:16 , 17 ( כָּל־זֶה ), Jb 19:19 (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זֹאת is most common, as with עָשָׂה to do *this* Gn 3:14 ; 20:5 , 6 ; 45:19 and often, שָׁמְעוּ זֹאת Am 8:4 Is 47:8 ; 48:1 , 16 ; 51:21 *al.* ; Gn 41:39 Ex 17:14 Dt 32:6 Ju 7:14 ; 21:3 אֵין זֹאת ( *cf.* Jb 1:13 ψ 118:23 ) 1 K 11:39 2 S 7:19 2 K 3:18 + ; אֵין זֹאת 1 Sa 20:2b *cf.* Am 2:11 ; rarely so with אֶת־ † Jos 22:24 Je 9:11 ψ 92:7 ; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20:27 ; 36:37 Jb 19:26 ( *si vera l.* ), 33:12 *in this* thou art not just; (late) אֶת־זֹאת † Jb 42:16 Ezr 9:10 , א' כָּל־זֹאת † 2 Ch 21:18 ; 35:20 ; pointing forward to a foll. a clause, Gn 42:18 ; 43:11 Nu 8:24 ; 14:35 Is 56:2 Jb 10:13 etc.; Ex 9:16 1 S 25:31 Is 1:12 מִי בִקֵּשׁ זֹאת רִמ'ס חֲצִיר, י: מִי בִקֵּשׁ זֹאת ; to one introduced by כִּי 2 S 19:22 ψ 102:19 ; 119:50 , 56 (see also 6 בְּזֹאת **b β**): but זֶה also sometimes occurs similarly Ex 13:8 Pr 24:12 Jb 15:17 Ne 2:2 Ec 1:17 ; 2:15 גַּם זֶה הַבֵּל (so v 19 , 21 , 23 +), 7:18 (<sup>×2</sup>); of a concrete obj., Ex 30:31 2 K 4:43 זֶה אֶתֶּן מָה אִישׁ מֵאֵה אִישׁ : in late Heb., Ne 13:6 בְּכָל־זֶה during all this, 2 Ch 32:9 זֶה אֶחָד ; pointing forwards La 5:17 f. to כִּי ψ 56:10 Je 22:21 . (See also below, 6 g. ) **b.** repeated זֶה ... זֶה , *this ... that, the one ... the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29:27 ( זֹאת ), Ex 14:20 זֶה אֶל זֶה , 1 K 3:23 ; 22:20 Is 6:3 ; 44:5 (3 times), ψ 75:8 זֶה יִשְׁפִּיל וְזֶה יָרִים , Jb 1:16–18 ; 21:23 , 25 + .

2. In appos. to a subst. : **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex 32:1 , 23 זֶה מֹשֶׁה , Ju 5:5 ( = ψ 68:9 ) זֶה סִינַי *this Sinai*, Jos 9:12 זֶה לֶחֶמֶנוּ *this our bread*, 1 K 14:14 2 K 6:33 Is 23:13 זֶה הָעַם , ψ 34:7 ; 49:14 ; 104:25 זֶה הַיָּם גָּדוֹל וְגו' *this sea there is great and broad*, 118:20 Ct 7:8 Ezr 3:12 . ( *Cf.* זֶה Hb 1:11 . ) **b.** following it:—( *α* ) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24:8 אֶת־זֹאת שְׁבוּעָתִי , *this my oath*, Dt 5:29 ( 26 ) O that זֶה לִבָּבָם *this their heart* (their present temper) might continue always! 21:20 Jos 2:14 , 20 דְּבַרְנוּ זֶה , Ju 6:14 הִנֵּה זֶה כֹּחַ הַיָּד *in this thy strength*, Dn 10:17 2 Ch 24:18 ( *Cf.* אֵלֶּה , **a.** ) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1:2 הִנֵּה זֶה (so 8:8 , 9 ), ψ 80:15 . ( *β* ) with the art., הַזֶּה , אֵת־הַזֶּה , after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn

7:1 , *בְּדוֹר הַזֶּה* v 13 , *הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה* 12:7 , *הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת* 15:7 ; 17:21 , 23 Dt 4:6 and continually. Not however after a n.pr. , except such as are construed with the art., as *הַיָּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה* Gn 32:11 Dt 3:27 ; 31:2 Jos 1:2 , 11 ; 4:22 , *הַזֶּה הַלְכָּנוֹן* Jos 1:4 , *cf.* Nu 27:12 = Dt 32:49 ( 2 K 5:20 *הַזֶּה* belongs to *הָאֶרֶץ* ): and hardly ever ( 2 Ch 1:10 ) after a noun with a pron. affix ( Jos 2:17 *הַזֶּה מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ* the gender of *הַזֶּה* shews that the text is in error: v. Dr § 209 *Obs.* ).

3. More often as pred., as 1 S 24:17 *הַקּוֹלֶךְ זֶה* , 2 K 3:23 *זֶה דָּם* *this is blood* , 9:37 : *זֶה אֵין בָּל* , Ez 5:5 etc.; *הַזֶּה* Is 14:16 , *הַזֶּה אֵין* 23:7 La 2:15 ; often at the beginning or close of enumerations (especially P ), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5:1 *זֶה סֵפֶר* *this is the book* ... , 9:12 *זֶה הַבְּרִית* , 17:10 ; 20:13 *זֶה חֲסִידְךָ* , *אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשִׂי עִמָּדִי* , Lv 6:2 , 13 , 18 ; 7:1 , 11 Dt 6:1 ; 33:1 Jos 13:2 Jb 27:13 Is 58:6 etc.; ... *זֶה הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר* Ex 16:16 ; 35:4 Jos 5:4 Ju 20:9 ; 21:11 Is 27:22 Je 38:21 + , *cf.* ... *זֶה אֲשֶׁר* *this is what ( or how )* ... Gn 6:15 Ex 29:38 Je 33:16 ; *זֶה לְךָ הָאוֹת* Ex 3:12 1 S 2:34 + ; at the end, Lv 7:37 ; 11:46 ; 13:50 Nu 5:21 ; 7:17 , 23 etc., Jos 19:8 , 16 , 23 etc., Is 14:26 ; 16:13 ( ... *זֶה הַדְּבָר אֲשֶׁר* ), 17:14 ; 54:17 Je 13:25 ψ 109:20 Ct 5:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> Jb 5 ; 27 , in the latter case sometimes with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18:21 ; 20:29 ( *cf.* *אֵלֶּה* ψ 73:12 ), ψ 24:6 ; 48:15 *such* ( = such a one ) is God, our God, for ever ( Hi De ) Zp 2:15 ; *cf.* Jb 14:3 *זֶה אֶפְעֹלְךָ* upon one *such as this* ( v 1 , 2 ) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv. , to certain words, especially interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view *מִי הוּא* and *מִי זֶה* : v. *4 b.* ) Thus *אֵי-יָנֶה* <sup>15</sup> were, *then?* Jb 28:12 *אֵי-יָנֶה מְקוֹם בִּינָה* , v 20 38:19 b ( v. other exx. sub *1 b* , p. 32 ). *ב. מִי-יָנֶה* , † 1 S 17:55 , 56 *בֶּן-מִי-יָנֶה לָּם* : *הַזֶּה הָעֶלְוֶה* the son of *whom*, *here* , is the lad? Je 49:19 ( = 50:44 ) *וְיָמִי זֶה רֹעֶה אֶשְׁרֹג* and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3:37 ψ 24:8 *מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד* ? (for which in v 10 the stronger *מִי הוּא זֶה* is said: so Je 30:21 Est 7:5 ), 25:12 . Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* ... is admissible: Is 63:1 Je 46:7 Jb 38:2 ; 42:3 ; *cf.* *מִי-יָנֶה* Ct 3:6 ; 6:10 ; 8:5 . *c. מַה-יָנֶה* *how*, *now?* Gn 27:20 Ju 18:24 *וְיָמִי-יָנֶה תֹאמְרוּ אֵלַי* and *how*, *now* , do ye say to me ...? 1 K 21:5 2 K 1:5 ; *what*, *now?* ( τίποτε ; ) 1 S 10:11 *עַל-מַה-יָנֶה ; מַה-יָנֶה הָיָה לְבֶן-קִישׁ* *for what?* Ne 2:4 : contracted into *מָנֶה* Ex 4:2 . ( *Cf.* Aramaic *מָנֶה* *why?* used as a conj. *therefore* , e.g. 2 S 18:22 *וְכֵן* , PS <sup>2013</sup> : both formed similarly.) *d. מַה-זֶּה אֵין* in the phrase *מַה-זֶּה אֵין עֲשִׂיתָ ( עֲשִׂיתָ , עֲשִׂיתָ )* Gn 3:13 ; 12:18 ; 26:10 ; 29:25 ; 42:28 Ex 14:11 Ju 2:2 15:11 + . Either *What*, *now* , hast thou (have ye) done? ( Fl De ) or

*What is this (that) thou hast (ye have) done?* (The Arabic grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic ; De Gen. 3:13 <sup>(ed. 4)</sup>, and especially Fl <sup>Kl.Schr. i. 356</sup> Lane <sup>p. 948</sup>.) **e.** לָמָּה־זֶּה לָּךְ *wherefore, now?* Gn 18:13 ; 25:22 ; 32:30 Ex 5:22 Nu 11:20 + often Cf. Arabic **f.** הֲאֵתָה זֶה † 2 S 2:20 הֲאֵתָה זֶה Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18:7 , 17 , without הֲ Gn 27:24 ; in an indirect question Gn 27:21 . **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here ...* † 1 K 19:5 (in narrative), Is 21:9 Ct 2:8 , 9 . Cf. Nu 13:17 (unusual) זֶה בְּנִגְבַּב *go up here in the South.* **h.** עֲתָה זֶה , † 1 K 17:24 עֲתָה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now I know that ...*, 2 K 5:22 *just now* . Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27:36 he hath supplanted me **זֶה כַּעֲמִים** *now* two times (so 43:10 ), 31:38 *now, already* twenty years, v 41 ( ... זֶה־לִּי ), 45:6 Nu 14:22 *now* ten times, 22:28 , 32 זֶה שְׁלֹשׁ רִגְלִים , Dt 8:2 , 4 Jos 22:3 זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים , 2 S 14:2 + ; Zc 7:3 זֶה כַּמָּה שָׁנִים *already how many years!* cf. Ru 2:7 Je 50:17 .

**5.** In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זֶה , זֶה ): ψ 74:2 at the hill of Zion זֶה שְׁכֵנְתָּ בּוֹ *wherein* thou dwellest, 78:54 ; 104:8 זֶה אֶל־מָקוֹם to the place ( st. c. Ges § 130.3 ) *which ...* v 26 Pr 23:22 Is 25:9 ; = *that which* Jb 15:17 , *those who* 19:19 (so once, Ex 13:8 , even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זֶה with the preceding subst. , and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה ), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, ‘ *this* mountain, (which) thy right hand,’ etc.

**6.** With prefixes (in special senses):— **a.** בְּזֶה <sup>15</sup> *in this (place), here* , Gn 38:21 , 22 Ex 24:14 Nu 23:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> 1 S 1:26 ; 9:11 + ; of time, *then* , † Est 2:13 Once בְּזֶה 1 S 21:10 . **b.** בְּזֶה אֵת ( α ) *with this = on these conditions* , Gn 34:15 , 22 1 S 11:2 Is 27:9 ; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16:3 . ( β ) *by or through this* (especially with יָדַע ), Gn 42:15 , 33 Ex 7:17 Nu 16:28 Jos 3:10 ψ 41:12 ; so בְּזֶה אֵת Mal 3:10 . ( γ ) *in spite of this* , Lv 26:27 ψ 27:3 , for which the fuller אֵת בְּכָל־זֶה occurs, Is 5:25 ; 9:11 , 16 , 20 ; 10:4 ψ 78:32 Je 3:10 Ho 7:10 . ( δ ) בְּזֶה אֵת *for this case* (late style) † 1 Ch 27:24 2 Ch 19:2 ; *in this matter* 20:17 . **c.** בְּזֶה ( α ) † Gn 41:38 ... הַנִּמְצָא כְּזֶה אִישׁ *thus and thus* , † Ju 18:4 2 S 11:25 1 K 14:5 . **d.** כְּזֶה אֵת *the like of this = as follows* , † Gn 45:23 ; כְּזֶה אֵת *the like of this = things such as these* Ju 13:23 ( c. הַשְׁמִיעַ ), 15:7 ; 19:30 לֹא נִרְאָה כְּזֶה אֵת , 1 S 4:7 ( cf. Je 2:10 2 Ch 30:26 ), 2 S 14:13 ( c. חֲשֹׁב ), Is 66:8 ( c. שְׁמַע ), Ezr 7:27 ; = *accordingly, to that effect* ( c. דִּבָּר ) 2 Ch 34:22 ; = *in like manner* Ju 8:8 ; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7:37 1 Ch 29:14 2 Ch 31:20 ; 32:15 : כְּזֶה אֵת וְכֵן אֵת *thus and thus* † Jos 7:20 2 S 17:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 5:4 ; 9:12 . **e.** מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37:17 ; 42:15 ; 50:25 Ex 11:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> 13:3 Dt 9:12 +

often: מִזֶּה אֶחָד וּמִזֶּה אֶחָד *on one side ... on the other side* Ex 17:12 , 25:19 ; 26:13 ; 32:15 מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה הֵם כְּתוּבִים , Nu 22:24 1 S 14:4 1 K 10:19 , 20 Zc 5:3 + ; ; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ on one side and on the other side of ... Ex 38:15 Jos 8:33 Ez 45:7 ; 48:21 . f. עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5:17 (pointing forwards), Est 6:3 . So Am 8:8 Mi 1:8 Je 2:12 ( Jb 17:8 ) 4:8 , 28 ψ 32:6 ; in late prose Ezr 8:23 ; 9:15 ; 10:2 Ne 13:14 2 Ch 16:9 , 10 ; 29:9 ; 32:20 . g. עַם זֶה *in spite of this* † Ne 5:18 .—On אֵי זֶה *which?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* לָזֶה *how?* v. sub אֵי 2 , p. 32 ; and on הֶלֶזֶ , הֶלֶזָה , הֶלֶזוּ , v. p. 229 .

*Note* .— זֶה in 1 S 17:34 (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt ) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׁה *sheep* , which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׁה ( *cf.* de Rossi Var. Lect. ii. 151 ).

† זֶה S <sup>2090</sup> GK <sup>2297</sup> *this* ( f. ) = זֹאת ( *cf.* זֹו , in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה ) — 2 K 6:19 Ez 40:45 Ec 2:2 , 24 ; 5:15 , 18 ; 7:23 ; 9:13 ( זֹאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כִּזְזֵה וְכִזְזֵה ( v. זֶה 6 c β ).

† זֹו S <sup>2097</sup> TWOT <sup>528</sup> GK <sup>2305</sup> i.q. זֹו ( q.v. ): only Ho 7:16 b לַעֲגָם זֹו *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v a) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132:12 וְעֵדִי זֹו *and my testimony which* ... (neglecting the accentuation: v. De , and *cf.* the remark under זֶה 5 ).

† זֹו S <sup>2098</sup> TWOT <sup>528</sup> GK <sup>2306</sup> **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1. a demonstr.** Hb 1:11 כֹחַ זֹו *this* his strength, ψ 12:8 מְנִיחֵהוּ זֹו (unusual, for הִנֵּה ), 62:12 שְׁמַעְתִּי זֹו *these* two things & c. (but better (Wickes <sup>Poet. Acc. 64</sup> ) שְׁמַעְתִּי זֹו *two things* (are there) *which* & c. : v. 2 ). **2. a relative** , Ex 15:13 גָּאֻלְתָּ זֹו *the people which* thou hast redeemed, v 16 Is 42:24 לִפְנֵי זֹו *against whom* we sinned, 43:21 ψ 9:16 ( fem. ) טָמְנוּ זֹו *so* 31:5 , 10:2 ; 17:9 (with a *plural* antecedent) מַפְנֵי רְשָׁעִים זֹו *(thou) who* hast wrought for us! 142:4 ; 143:8 . To most of these passages the remark made under זֶה 5 respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9:16 . ( *Cf.* , used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = in the *Tayyite* dialect: thus there has come upon them *that*

*which* has come: it is we *who* have done this. See Schu<sup>Hariri Cons. ff. 75</sup>, Thes<sup>406</sup>, W AG i. 347, e, Lane p. 986, Fl<sup>Kl.Schr. i. p. 359</sup>.)

**זהב** TWOT<sup>529</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag<sup>BN 55 Anm</sup>).

**זָהָב** S<sup>2091</sup> TWOT<sup>529a</sup> GK<sup>2298</sup><sub>385</sub> **n. m.** Gn 2:12 **gold** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic , Sab. **זהב** e.g. Os<sup>29</sup> DHM ZMG 1883, 338 ; Aramaic **זְהָב** , , Palm. **זהבא** Vog<sup>No. 23</sup>) —  
 'ָ abs. Gn 2:11 + 364 times; cstr. Gn 2:12 + 6 times; sf. **זָהָבִי** 1 K 20:7 + 2  
 times; **זָהָבִי** 1 K 20:3 , 5 ; **זָהָבִי** Is 30:22 ; **זָהָבִי** Is 2:20 ; 31:7 ; **זָהָבִי** Ho 8:4 +  
 4 times;— *gold* , **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2:11 , 12 Je 10:9 Pr 17:3 ;  
 27:21 Jb 28:1 + ; perhaps also 1 K 9:28 ; 10:11 ; 22:49 etc.; cf. **עֵפֶרֶת ז'** Jb  
 28:6 5 v. also Zc 13:9 ( sim. of tried people of ' ) and cf. Mal 3:3 ; likewise Jb  
 23:10 ( sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); **זָהָבִי** Jb 37:22 is dub.  
 ; Ew De *al. out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*  
 , of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, □ Rabb. Da *al.* ; or *golden*  
*splendour* of God coming from north Bö<sup>Ä 76</sup> Hi *al.* ; Siegf conj. **יהוה** for **זהב**  
 read perhaps **זָהָב** Du and Dr . **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13:2 ( J ; + **מִקְנֶה** )  
 24:34 ( J ; + **צֹאן** , **בָּקָר** , **כֶּסֶף** , **עֶבְדִּים** , **נְשֵׂאֵי חַיִּים** , **גְּמָלִים** ) cf. Ho 2:8 Is  
 2:7 Dt 8:13 ; 17:17 Jb 3:15 ; 31:24 Zc 14:14 Ezr 1:4 , 6 + ; in gen., as  
 precious: **זָהָב** ו**מִכְסָּף** ו**חַיִּים** ו**טוֹב** Pr 22:1 *to be chosen is a*  
*name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb  
 28:17 (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; ψ 19:10 (ordinances of ' ) *which*  
*are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119:72 , 127 ; also metaph. of princes and  
 chief men of Zion La 4:1 ( cf. v 2). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6:19 ( + **כֶּסֶף** ,  
**בְּרִזָּה** , **כֶּסֶף** ) so v 24 , cf. 7:21 , 24 ; 22:8 2 K 7:8 + . **4.** gold as  
 merchandise Ez 27:22 ( + **יָקָרָה** , **אֶבֶן יָקָרָה** ) , cf. also gold from Ophir  
 1 K 9:28 etc. ( v. sub 7 infr. ) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet **כֶּסֶף**  
**זָהָבִי** (hypothet.), Nu 22:18 ; 24:13 (both E ); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon  
 1 K 10:2 , 10 (both + **יָקָרָה** , **אֶבֶן יָקָרָה** and **בְּשָׂמִים** ) = 2 Ch 9:1 , 9 ; as tribute 2 K  
 23:35 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( cf. v 33 ; all + **כֶּסֶף** ) ; as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21:4 ( + **כֶּסֶף** ). **6.**  
 gold as material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, **זָהָבִי** Gn 24:22 Ex 32:2 , 3 Ju 8:24 , 26 Pr  
 11:22 ; 25:12 Jb 42:11 ; of chain Gn 41:42 , shields 2 S 8:7 , images of emeralds 1  
 S 6:4 , 17 and mice v 4 , 11 , 18 ; **זָהָבִי** ו**בְּשָׂמִים** Pr 25:11 ; **זָהָבִי** Ec  
 12:6 ; **זָהָבִי** Ex 3:22 ; 11:2 ; 12:35 1 S 6:8 ψ 105:37 etc.; **זָהָבִי**



Gn 24:53 as presents to a bride ( + בְּגָדִים ); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8:10 ( + כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת ), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24 ; as material of idols כֶּסֶף וְאֵלֹהֵי זָאֵלֶּהֶּ Ex 20:23 cf. 32:31 Ho 8:4 Is 2:20 ; 30:22 ; 31:7 Dt 29:16 ψ 115:4 ; 135:15 ; as plating of idols Dt 7:25 ; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6:20 , 21 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 22 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 28 ; 7:48 + 10 times 1 K 6:7 ; also 2 Ch 3:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 6 + 14 times 2 Ch 3:4 ; cf. 1 Ch 28:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 14 times 1 Ch 28:29 (David's preparatio for temple); v. also 2 K 24:13 cf. 14:14 = 2 Ch 25:24 , 2 K 25:15 = Je 52:19 (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25:3 , 11 , 24 + 97 times Ex 25–40 , Lv 8:9 Nu 4:11 ; 8:4 ; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. 12 c infr. ) Note the expressions תְּנוּפֶת זָאֵלֶּהֶּ לַיהוָה Ex 35:22 6, זָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה, 38:24 ; also זָהָב יְכִכֵּד (of offering to heathen god) Nu 31:52 (all P ) cf. Ezr 8:25 , and (of offering to heathen god) בְּזָהָב Dn 11:38 . † 7. gold described by its source, especially gold from Ophir ( cf. Glas Skizze ii. 357, ff. 368 ) 1 K 9:28 ; 10:11 ; 22:49 1 Ch 29:4 2 Ch 8:18 ; 9:10 ; so perhaps Je 10:9 (read אֹפִיר for אֹפֶז Ew Klo al. ); זָהָב שָׁבָא ψ 72:15 ; on זָאֵלֶּהֶּ פְּרָנִים 2 Ch 3:6 v. פְּרָנִים ; cf. further Gn 2:11 , 12 . 8. gold defined By var. adj. and pts.: שְׁחֹט זָאֵלֶּהֶּ *beaten gold* ( v. שְׁחָט ) 1 K 10:16 , 17 = 2 Ch 9:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 ; סָגוֹר זָאֵלֶּהֶּ 1 K 6:20 , 21 ; also 7:49 , 50 10:21 = 2 Ch 4:20 , 22 ; 9:21 (on meaning v. סָגַר ); especially (but only P & Ch) טָהוֹר זָאֵלֶּהֶּ *pure gold* Ex 25:11 , 17 , 24 + 21 times Ex 25 , 28 , 30 , 37 , 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28:17 2 Ch 3:4 ; 9:17 ; cf. טוֹב זָאֵלֶּהֶּ 2 Ch 3:5 , 8 ; on מוֹפֶז זָאֵלֶּהֶּ 1 K 10:18 , AV *best gold* , cf. אֹפֶז , אִפְזוֹ . 9. זָאֵלֶּהֶּ as measure of weight and value: a. = 2, מִשְׁקָלָם זָאֵלֶּהֶּ עֶשְׂרֵה זָאֵלֶּהֶּ Gn 24:22 ; זָאֵלֶּהֶּ אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה זָאֵלֶּהֶּ Nu 7:14 + 11 times Nu 7 ; אֶלְפִי זָאֵלֶּהֶּ Ju 8:26 , cf. 1 K 10:16 2 K 5:5 2 Ch 9:15 , 16 ; נִשְׁבַּע־מֵאוֹת זָאֵלֶּהֶּ אֶלְפִי נִשְׁשׁ נִשְׁקָל ψ 119:72 ; comp. further Jos 7:21 ; but also (only Ch) נִשְׁקָל expressed: וּמִשְׁקָל מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶלִי זָאֵלֶּהֶּ 1 Ch 21:25 (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24:24 ) ; וּשְׁלֹשֶׁת מִנִּים זָאֵלֶּהֶּ 1 K 10:17 *three minas of gold* ( v. מִנָּה ). c. זָאֵלֶּהֶּ כֶּכֶר *talent of gold* 2 S 12:30 1 K 9:14 + ( v. כֶּכֶר ). d. וּכְפָרִי זָאֵלֶּהֶּ עֲשָׂרָה זָאֵלֶּהֶּ וְאֶלֶף זָאֵלֶּהֶּ עֲשָׂרָה זָאֵלֶּהֶּ Ezr 2:69 cf. Ne 7:69 , 70 , 71 ; also זָאֵלֶּהֶּ לְאֶדְרֶכַּיִם זָאֵלֶּהֶּ Ezr 8:27 ( v. דְּרֶכְמוֹן );—with the above should perhaps be compared מִכָּיִס זָאֵלֶּהֶּ Is 46:6 i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. 10. זָאֵלֶּהֶּ = *golden oil* , from colour, Zc 4:12 . 11. זָאֵלֶּהֶּ often named with כֶּסֶף , and then, in earlier and sometimes in later writings, follows it: בְּכֶסֶף וּבְזָהָב Gn 13:2 ( J ), cf. 24:35 , 53 ; 44:8 (all J ), Ex 3:22 ; 11:2 ; 12:35 Nu 22:18 ; 24:13 (all E ), Jos 6:19 , 24 (JE), Dt 7:25 ; 17:17 ; 29:16 2 S 8:11 ; 21:4 1 K 7:51 ; 15:15 , 18 , 19 2 K 7:8 ; 16:8 ; 18:14 ; 20:13 ; 23:33 ,

35<sup>(x2)</sup> Ho 2:10 ; 8:4 Is 2:7 ; 60:9 Je 10:4 Zp 1:18 Ez 7:19 ; 38:13 Zc 6:11 Jo 4:5 , Pr 22:1  $\psi$  105:37 ; 115:4 ; 135:15 2 Ch 1:15 ; 5:1 Ezr 1:4 ; 8:25 Dn 11:8 Ec 2:8 + ; in later writings 'ט often precedes Ez 28:4 Zc 14:14 Mal 3:3 1 Ch 18:10 ; 22:14 , 16 ; 28:15 , 16 ; 29:3 , 4 , 5 , 7 2 Ch 9:14 , 21 ; 24:14 ; 25:24 Ezr 1:11  $\psi$  119:72 Ct 1:11 Dn 11:38 + , and so in P , Ex 25:3 ; 31:4 ; 35:5 , 32 Nu 31:32 ; yet also as early as Hb 2:19 1 K 10:22 2 K 25:15 . **12.** the chief vbs. used with 'ט are: **a.** עָשָׂה *make of* ( c. 2 acc. ) 1 K 7:48 ( cf. v 49<sup>(x2)</sup> , 50<sup>(x2)</sup> ) 10:6 ; 12:28 ; 14:26 2 Ch 4:7 , 8 , 19 ; 12:9 ; 13:8 , and especially in P (tabern.) Ex 25:11 , 17 , 18 + 35 times Ex 25–39 ; also sq. כָּ work in gold, לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּזָהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף Ex 31:4 ; 35:32 , also ( + בַּבְּרִזָּל , etc. ), 2 Ch 2:6 , 13 ; **b.** יָצַק ( obj. טָבַעַת ז' ) Ex 25:12 ; 37:3 , 13 ( all P ) ; **c.** צָפָה *overlay with* ( c. 2 acc. ) 1 K 6:20 , 21<sup>(x2)</sup> , 22 , 28 , 30 , 32 , 35 ( v 32 , 35 one acc. om. ), 10:18 2 Ch 3:4 , 10 ; 9:17 , and especially P (tabern.) Ex 25:11 , 13 , 24 , 28 + 15 times Ex 26–37 ; in same sense **d.** נִיחָפְהוּ ז' 2 Ch 3:5 cf. v 7 , 8 , 9 , and **e.** נָכַסַּף Hb 2:19 *encased in gold and silver* ; also **f.** יִרְקַעֲנוּ בְּזָהָב Is 40:19 ; **g.** בָּחַן Hiph. , 'עַל־הַתַּמָּרוֹת אֶת־הַזֶּה , 1 K 6:32 9 further **h.** מִי זָהָב try , Zc 13:9 , cf. **i.** זָקַק Mal 3:3 .—On זָהָב , n.pr. v. p. 191 ; on מִי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מִים .

† [ זָהָם S<sup>2092</sup> TWOT<sup>530</sup> GK<sup>2299</sup> ] **vb.** be foul, loathsome, but only Pi. , causat. ( NH *id.* , be foul , Pi. *make foul* ; Aramaic זָהִים *foul , make foul, fetid* ; Arabic *stink, be greasy* ) — Pi. Pf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. זָהַם לְהָם ( consec. ) Jb 33:20 *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him* ( || וּנְפִשׁוּ מֵאֲכָל תִּצְאָהָה ). ( On sf. v. Ges § 131, 2, R. 4 ; Dr 1 S 21:14 : according to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt. )

† זָהָם S<sup>2092</sup> TWOT<sup>530</sup> GK<sup>2299</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( from above √ ? ) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11:19 .

† I. [ זָהָר S<sup>2094</sup> TWOT<sup>531, 532</sup> GK<sup>2301, 2302</sup> ] **vb.** be light, shining ( Arabic *shine* , adj. *bright* ( cf. Lag<sup>BN 120</sup> ) ; Aramaic זָהָר , ; NH in deriv. ; v. also sub II. זָהָר ) — **Hiph.** intrans. ( late ) *send out light, shine* , fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: זָהָר כִּזְהָר וְהִמְשִׁכְּלִים דְּנִי Dn 12:3 *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* ( || וּמִצְדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים כְּכֹכְבִּים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד ).

† זָהָר S<sup>2096</sup> TWOT<sup>531a</sup> GK<sup>2303</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **shining, brightness** ( Arabic , NH זֹהוֹר , cf. Aramaic זִיְהָרָא ) ;— abs. Ez 8:2 ' כְּמֵרֶאֱזָה ז' like an appearance of shining (explained, v b, as resembling amber, חֲשָׁמַל cf. 1:27 ); also cstr. Dn 12:3 v. foregoing.

† II. [ זָהָר S<sup>2094</sup> TWOT<sup>531, 532</sup> GK<sup>2301, 2302</sup> ] **vb.** only **Hiph., Niph.** ( NH Hiph., *admonish* , cf. Aramaic זִיְהָר (Aph. Pa. etc.), (Arabic VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perhaps Aramaic loan-word, so TA cf. Lane ).—Most identify with I. זָהָר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, meaning *shine* is late in Heb. ; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18:20 ) ;— **Hiph.** Pf. זָהָרְתִּי consec. Ez 33:3 ; sf. זָהָרְתִּי 2 K 6:10 ; 2 ms. זָהָרְתִּי Ez 3:19 ; 33:9 , זָהָרְתִּי Ez 3:17 ; 33:7 , זָהָרְתִּי Ex 18:20 , sf. זָהָרְתִּי Ez 3:18 , 20 , 21 , זָהָרְתִּי consec. Ez 3:17 ; 33:7 ; זָהָרְתִּי consec. 2 Ch 19:10 ; Inf. cstr. לְהִזְהִיר Ez 3:18 ; 33:8 ;— *instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18:20 ( E ) *teach them ordinances* ( 2 acc. ) ; 2 K 6:10 the place *which* ( אֲשֶׁר ) *the man of God told him of* ( אֲמַרְלֹ ) and *warned him* ( sf. ) *of*; elsewhere only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to* , always sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3:18 , 19 , 20 ; 33:3 ; *give them* ( acc. ) *a warning from me* ( מִמֶּנִּי , 'י speaks ) Ez 3:17 ; 33:7 ; *warn the wicked* ( רָשָׁע ) *from* ( away from, מִן ) *his way* Ez 3:18 ; 33:8 , 9 *warn the righteous* ( צַדִּיק ) Ez 3:21 sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not* , cf. 2 Ch 19:10 sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. ךְּ . **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3:21 ; 33:4 , 5 , 6 ; also נִזְהָר v 5 (read perhaps זָהָרְתִּי , so We Sm Co ); Imv. הִזְהִיר Ec 12:12 ; Inf. cstr. לְהִזְהִיר Ec 4:13 ; Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19:12 ;— *be instructed, admonished, warned* ( pass. of Hiph. ):— גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָרָה ψ 19:12 *yea thy servant, he is instructed* ( or *warned* ) *by them* ( i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the ' מְשַׁפְּטִי v 10 ); in Ez distinctly *take warning* , abs. Ez 3:21 ( cf. **Hiph.** ) 33:4 , 5a ; so Ec 12:12 and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזְהִיר Ec 4:13 *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33:6 ( of people, c. לֹא , i.e. if no warning be given them ), also MT v 5 b, but read perhaps Hiph. ( v. supr. ) *but he* ( i.e. the watchman ) *gave warning, he hath delivered his* ( own ) *soul* .

† זֶן S<sup>2099</sup> TWOT<sup>533</sup> GK<sup>2304</sup> appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בַּח־זֶן הָיָה הַדָּשׁ הַשְּׁנִי 1

K 6:1 = זֶרַח בְּיָרֵחַ v 37; □ B v 1 has simply ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ, v 37 (in □ v 4) ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῶ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί; □ codd. ἐν μηνὶ Ζίου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ; □ L (only v 37) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζίου;— ( si vera l. comp. perhaps Aramaic יִרְחַי *brightness, freshness*, so Biblical Aramaic Dn 2:31 +; cf. □ יִרְחַי זֶרַח בְּיָרֵחַ *month of brightness of flowers*; Assyrian *zīmu* ( *zīvu* ), DI<sup>Pr</sup> 152 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes *al. der.* יִרְחַי, יִרְיָ ( = יִרְיָ ) from יִרְיָ in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Arabic *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), *a beautiful and bright*, or *fresh*, plant; Aramaic אִרְיָ, adj. אִרְיָהּ *haughty, proud; glory, boast, be magnificent*; yet cf. Ol § 174 ad fin. )

זֶרַח S<sup>2097</sup> TWOT<sup>528</sup> GK<sup>2305</sup>, זֶרַח S<sup>2098</sup> TWOT<sup>528</sup> GK<sup>2306</sup>, v. p. 262.

† [ זֶרַח S<sup>2100</sup> TWOT<sup>534</sup> GK<sup>2307</sup> ] **vb. flow, gush** ( NH *id.*, Aramaic דִּיב, דִּיב, , all used often in sense 4 *infr.*; Arabic (med.) *melt, dissolve, flow* )—only Qal Impf. יִזְרַח Lv 15:25 etc.; *Pt.* זָרַח Je 49:9 f. זָרַח Lv 15:19 etc.;— 1. *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78:20 ( || זָרַח ), 105:41 ( || זָרַח ), Is 48:21 ( || זָרַח ). 2. *Pt.* freq. in זָרַח ( אֶרֶץ ) *זָרַח* ( אֶרֶץ ), mostly of promised land, Ex 3:8, 17; 13:5 (all J) 33:3 Nu 13:27; 14:8; 16:14 (all JE) Dt 6:3; 11:9; 26:9, 15; 27:3; 31:20 Jos 5:6 (D) Lv 20:24 (H) Je 11:5; 32:22 Ez 20:6, 15, of Egypt Nu 16:13; זָרַח Je 49:4 (fertile valley of Ammon). 3. *fig. flow away = pine away* (from hunger) La 4:9. 4. *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15:25 זָרַח ( v. זֶרַח ); especially *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15:25 and 15:19 ( תִּהְיֶה זָרַח ); usually of man, 2 S 3:29 ( || מִצָּרַע ); elsewhere P, Lv 15:2 זָרַח; with cogn. acc. 15:33; ordinarily *Pt.* זָרַח *one that has an issue* Lv 15:4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 32 (all P), 22:4 (H; || צָרַע ); also Nu 5:2 (P; || *id.* )

† זֶרַח S<sup>2101, 2106</sup> TWOT<sup>534a</sup> GK<sup>2308, 2312</sup> **n. m. issue** ( Arabic *fluid, liquid*; NH זֶרַח, Aramaic דִּיבָא in specif. sense of Heb. ) ;— *issue, flux*, always from genitals ( cf. Di Lv 15:2 ); only P : of man or woman Lv 15:33 ;—of man Lv 15:2, 3, 3<sup>(x2)</sup>, 13, 15; of woman Lv 15:19 ( תִּהְיֶה זָרַח ), of monthly period; also v 25<sup>(x2)</sup>, 26, 28, 30 (of morbid issue of blood, sometimes connected with the other; cf. Mat 9:20 etc.)

זֶרַח TWOT<sup>527</sup>, זֶרַח v. p. 259.

זִיד S<sup>2103</sup> TWOT<sup>2704</sup> v. זִיד .

זוה TWOT<sup>534a</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *put aside or away, draw together, contract* ) .

† [ זִוִּית S<sup>2106</sup> TWOT<sup>534a, 534.1a</sup> GK<sup>2312</sup> ] **n. f. corner** (late) (Aramaic זִוִּיתָא , (often for Heb. פִּנָּה , מִקְצוֹעַ , פְּנֵה ), hence, as loan-word (Frä<sup>Aramaic Fremdw. 11, 168</sup>) Arabic ) ;— Pl. abs. זִוִּיות ψ 114:12 ; cstr. זִוִּי־ת Zc 9:15 ;— וּמִלְאֵי כַּמְזָרְק כְּזִוִּי־ת Zc 9:15 simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1:5 , 11 etc.; 'גְּרִי בְנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזִוִּי־ת ψ 144:12 *our daughters like corner* (-pillar) *s* , carved (so Che *al.* , but v. II. חֲטָב ) in palace-fashion.

† [ מְזוֹר S<sup>4200</sup> TWOT<sup>534.1b, 534b</sup> GK<sup>4646</sup> ] **n. m. garner** (on format. cf. Ol § 144<sup>b, 197 b</sup>) —only Pl. sf. מְזוֹרֵינוּ מְלֵאִים ψ 144:13 *our garners are full* (word inflected as if מְ were radical; cf. Ol<sup>1.c.</sup>)

I. זוז TWOT<sup>535, 536</sup> ( NH זוז *move* , Assyrian *zâzu* , *move, rise, come forth* cf. COT gloss. ; also *be agitated, enraged* , V R<sup>64, i, 1. 11</sup> ) .

† I. זִיז S<sup>2123</sup> TWOT<sup>535a, 536a</sup> GK<sup>2328, 2329</sup> **n. m.** ψ 80:14 **coll. moving things** (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub. , cf. Che<sup>OP 472</sup> and on ψ 50:11 ; Thes *al.* √ זוז ; De ψ 50:11 comp. Assyrian *zizânu* , coll. *reptiles* , Dl S<sup>74 f.</sup> from a זִאֲזָא cf. *move to and fro, agitate* ( cf. זוע ); others comp. Assyrian *zâzu* , *abundance* v. II. זוז , so even Di Is 66:11 ; this hardly suits ψ 80:14 ; □ זִיזָא *worm* ) ;—only cstr. זִיז־שָׂדֵי ψ 50:11 *the moving things of the field* , as all known to ' ( || עוֹף הָרִים ; also in v 10 הִי־תוֹי־עַר , etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80:14 ( || תִּזְיֹר מִיֶּעַר ). On Assyrian *zîzē* , *teats* , v. RFHarper<sup>AJSL xiv (1897–1898), 174</sup> .

† זִיזָא S<sup>2124</sup> GK<sup>2330</sup> **n.pr. m.** — 1. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:37 . 2. a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:20 .

† זִיזָה S<sup>2125</sup> GK<sup>2331</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23:11 , = זִיזָא v 10 (read prob. זִיזָא , □ Ζιζα in both).

† זָזָא S<sup>2117</sup> GK<sup>2321</sup> **n.pr. m.** (perhaps belongs under this √; comp. Assyrian n.pr. *Zazâ* Zim<sup>BP 97</sup> cf. Strm<sup>AV No. 2816</sup>) —a descendant of יְרֵחַמָּאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2:33 .

† מְזוּזָה S<sup>4201</sup> TWOT<sup>535b</sup> GK<sup>4647</sup> **n. f. door-post, gate-post**, abs. מ' Ex 21:6 Is 57:8 ; cstr. מְזוּזֹת 1 S 1:9 Ez 46:2 + Ez 41:21 (del. S Co cf. □ Hi ), 45:19<sup>(×2)</sup> (in both מְזוּזֹת □ S B Co ); sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43:8 , מְזוּזָתָם v 8 ; pl. מְזוּזֹת 1 K 6:31 + 2 times ( + Ez 45:19<sup>(×2)</sup> Co v. supr. ), מְזוּזֹת Ex 12:7 + 4 times; מְזוּזָת Dt 6:9 Ju 16:3 ;—4, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12:7 ( P ), v 22 , 23 ; 21:6 (all JE), Dt 6:9 ; 11:20 cf. Is 57:8 ; also מ' פֶּתַח־ Ex Pr 8:34 , מְזוּזָתָם Ex 43:8 ; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7:5 . **2.** of house of ' : **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of ' 1 S 1:9 . **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:33 ; of the דְּבִיר v 31 . **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41:21 (del. Co v. supr. ), 43:8 ( מְזוּזָתִי ), מ' הַפִּיֹת Ez 45:19 , מ' שַׁעַר v 19 , cf. 46:2 . **3.** of city-gates Ju 16:3 .

† יְזִיז S<sup>3151</sup> GK<sup>3467</sup> **n.pr. m.** an officer of David יְזִיז הַהֶגְרִי 1 Ch 27:31 .

II. זָזָא TWOT<sup>535, 536</sup> ( *be abundant* , cf. especially Assyrian *zāzu*, *abundance* , DI<sup>Pr 67 f.</sup> Zim<sup>BP 94, 97</sup> ; only as √ of foll.; perhaps related to I. זָזָא ( cf. Thes ), but this very dubious ) .

II. זִיז S<sup>2123</sup> TWOT<sup>535a, 536a</sup> GK<sup>2328, 2329</sup> **n. [ m. ] abundance, fulness** : only מְזִיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66:11 that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) ( so Di *al.* ; > Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>, and OP<sup>472 f.</sup> Brd ( cf. Ew<sup>‘ Euter’</sup> ), who comp. vulg.Ar. *zīza*, *udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. זָמַצְו and || תִּינָקוּ וּשְׂבָעָתֶם מִשֶּׁד , but is dub. in Heb. , perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy<sup>i. 619 a</sup> and reff.; also Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> who proposes, plausibly, מְבִיז , cf. Aramaic PS<sup>502</sup> , בִּיזָא , Arabic *pap* ) .

† זְוִזִּים S<sup>2104</sup> GK<sup>2309</sup> **n.pr. gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in זְוִזִּים Gn 14:5 ; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זְוִזִּים q.v. , in that case perhaps text

error in one case or the other, *cf.* Nö Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162. — (□ ἔθνη Ἰσχυρά).—On n.pr.loc. Ζιζα, , between Bošra and Lejûn, *cf.* Kn Di ad loc., Tristr<sup>Moab 132 ff.</sup>

† זֹחֶת S<sup>2105</sup> GK<sup>2311</sup> **n.pr. m.** a descendant of Judah ( etym. and meaning unknown ) 1 Ch 4:20 ( v. also בֶּן־זֹחֶת ), □ Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, A Ζωχαθ, □ L Ζαωθ.

זֹית S<sup>2106</sup> TWOT<sup>534a, 534.1a</sup> GK<sup>2312</sup> v. sub זֹה.

I. זֹל TWOT<sup>537</sup> ( prob. √ of foll., Arabic *remove, depart* ).

† [ זֹלָה S<sup>2108</sup> TWOT<sup>537a</sup> GK<sup>2314</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** ] proposes **removal**, only found in the st. *c.* as **Prep.** and **conj.** **except, only, save that** — cstr. זֹלָת 2 K 24:14 and (with the obsolete case-ending י — .) זֹלָתִי Dt 1:36; 4:12 Jos 11:13 1 K 3:18; 12:20 ψ 18:32; with sf. זֹלָתִי Ho 13:4 Is 45:5, 21, זֹלָתְךָ, זֹלָתְךָ 2 S 7:22 = 1 Ch 17:20 Is 26:13; 64:3 Ru 4:4, זֹלָתָהּ 1 S 21:10; — **1. prep. except, besides**, lit. *with removal of* ... (syn. מִבְּלִעָדִי ψ 18:32 Is 45:21; בְּלִתִּי Ho 13:4; and *cf.* Dt 1:36 with Nu 32:12), Dt 1:36 זֹלָתִי כֻלָּב *with the exception of* Caleb, 1 S 21:10 זֹלָתָהּ אֵין אַחֶרֶת זֹלָתָהּ there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12:20 2 K 24:14 Ru 4:4: often in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7:22 ψ 18:32 Ho 13:4 Is 45:5, 21; 64:3. Always after a neg. or qu., *except* Is 26:13 זֹלָתְךָ אֲדֹנָיִם lords *other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes, יִּ acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4:12 ye saw no form זֹלָתִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3:18. **2. conj.** Jos 11:13 *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

† II. [ זֹל S<sup>2107</sup> TWOT<sup>538</sup> GK<sup>2313</sup> ] **vb. lavish** ( *cf.* Aramaic זֹל, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem*; similarly זָלָל q.v. ) — **Qal** Pt. הִזְלִים זָהָב מִפִּיִּם Is 46:6 ( (בְּסֶף בִּקְנָה יִשְׁקֹל לִי ||

† [ זֹן S<sup>2109, 2110</sup> TWOT<sup>2705, 539</sup> GK<sup>2315</sup> ] **vb. feed** ( NH . Biblical Aramaic *id.*; Syriac; Sam. ) ; — **Hoph.** Pt. סִוְסִים מוֹזְנִים Je 5:8 ( Kt; i.e. מוֹזְנִים; Qr מִיִּזְנִים

from יִזֹן q.v. ) *well-fed horses* , fig. of adulteres; Dl <sup>Pr 73 f.</sup> comp. Assyrian *zanānu* , *be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

† מִזֹּן S <sup>4202</sup> TWOT <sup>539a</sup> GK <sup>4648</sup> **n. m. food, sustenance** ( so Talm Biblical Aramaic Syriac ) — בָּר וְלָהֶם וּמִזֹּן Gn 45:23 ( Di ‘ מ’ rather an Aramaic word; perhaps later gloss for orig. צִדָּה v 21 ; 42:25 ’); הַמִּזֹּן לָרֶב 2 Ch 11:23 .

זֹנָה v. זֹנָה .

† זָעַזַּע S <sup>2111, 2112</sup> TWOT <sup>2706, 540</sup> GK <sup>2316</sup> **vb. tremble, quake** ( Aramaic (incl. Biblical Aramaic) *id.* , ; *cf.* also Arabic *impel* , *move* , *agitate* , *shake* (on these v. Nö ZMG 1886, 725 ), Assyrian *zû* , 2 ( = Aramaic זֹעָא ) Zim <sup>BP 94</sup> ) ; — Qal (late) Pf. 3 ms. זָעַזַּע Est 5:9 ; Impf. 3 mpl. *c. rel.* לְשִׁיזְעוּ Ec 12:3 ; — *tremble, quake* , in presence of powerful superior Est 5:9 ( sq. מִמֶּנּוּ ); said of מֶרִי הַבֵּית in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12:3 . Pilp. Pt. sf. מְזַעְזְעֶיךָ Hb 2:7 ; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee* , fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh’s judgment.

† זֹנָעָה S <sup>2113, 2189</sup> TWOT <sup>540a</sup> GK <sup>2317, 2400</sup> , and, by transpos., זָעָה S <sup>2189</sup> TWOT <sup>540a</sup> GK <sup>2400</sup> ( Di Dt 28:25 *cf.* Sta § 192 a ) **n. f. a trembling**, i.e. **object of trembling, terror** : זֹנָעָה Is 28:19 , also Kt Je 15:4 + 4 times; זָעָה Dt 28:25 Ez 23:46 (also Qr Je 15:4 + 4 times); — *object of trembling, terror, fright*; וְהָיִיתָ לְזֹעָה Dt 28:25 *and thou shalt become a terror* to all ( לְכָל ) the kingdoms of the earth; וְהָיִיתָ לְזֹעָה Je 15:4 ; 29:18 , 34:17 ( || וְלִשְׂמָהּ ), also וְהָיִיתָ לְזֹעָה 24:9 ( || וְלִשְׂמָהּ ), Ez 23:46 2 Ch 29:8 .

† זִיעַ S <sup>2127</sup> GK <sup>2333</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5:13 , □ Ζουε, Ζεα .

† זִעֹן S <sup>2190</sup> GK <sup>2401</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Horite Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42 .

† I. [ זָרַר S <sup>2114, 2115, 2116</sup> TWOT <sup>541, 542, 543</sup> GK <sup>2318, 2319, 2320</sup> ] **vb. be a stranger** ( Arabic (med. *incline toward, repair to, visit*; II. *honour as visitor or guest*; IX. *decline, turn aside; visitor*; Aramaic זָרַר , often = Heb. סָוַר *turn aside, turn aside to visit* ) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. זָרָו ψ 58:4 ( Kö <sup>i 445</sup> ), זָרָו ψ 78:30 Jb 19:13 ; Pt. זָרָו Ex 30:33 + 27 times; f. זָרָה Ex 30:9 + 7 times; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5:7 + 30 times; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22:14 ;



23:33 ; sf. זָרִיךְ Is 29:5 ; **1.** Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58:4 , c. מִן *from* Jb 19:13 ψ 78:30 . **2.** Pt. as adj. *strange* , or as noun *stranger*: **a.** to the family, of another household, אִישׁ זָר Dt 25:5 , elsewhere זָר 1 K 3:18 Jb 19:25 Pr 6:1 ; 11:15 ; 20:16 ; 27:13 ; זָרִים ψ 109:11 Pr 5:10 , 17 ; בְּנֵי זָרִים , children of another household than God's Ho 5:7 ; especially of another family than priests' אִישׁ זָר Lv 22:12 ( H ) Nu 17:5 ( P ) ; זָר Lv 22:10 , 13 ( H ) Ex 29:33 ; 30:33 Nu 3:10 , 38 ; 18:7 ( P ) ; not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1:51 ; 18:4 ( P ). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19:27 Pr 14:10 ; 27:2 ; זָרָה ( אִשָּׁה ) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2:16 ; 5:3 , 20 ; 7:5 ; 22:14 ; 23:33 . **c.** to the land, *foreign* , זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usually enemies) Ho 7:9 ; 8:7 Is 1:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 25:2 , 5 ; 29:5 ; 61:5 Je 5:19 ; 30:8 ; 51:2 , 51 La 5:2 Ez 7:21 ; 11:9 ; 16:32 ; 28:7 , 10 ; 30:12 ; 31:12 Jo 4:17 Ob 11 Jb 15:19 ψ 54:5 ; זָר *foreign god* ψ 44:21 ; 81:10 = זָר Is 43:12 ; so זָרִים Dt 32:16 and (in fig. ) Je 2:25 ; 3:13 ; כְּמוֹ-זָר נִחְשְׁבוּ Is 17:10 זִמְרֵת זָר Ho 8:12 *they are regarded as foreign*; מַעֲשֵׂהוּ זָר Is 28:21 *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange* to the law; קֶטֶר זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30:9 ( P ) ; אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10:1 Nu 3:4 ; 26:61 ( P ). **Niph.** Pf. נָזַר Is 1:4 Ez 14:5 ; *be estranged* Is 1:4 , pregn., sq. אָחֹזר ( cf. RV ) ; מֵעַל Ez 14:5 . **Hoph.** Pt. מוֹזָר *estranged* ψ 69:9 .

† II. [ זָר ] S <sup>2114, 2115, 2116</sup> TWOT <sup>541, 542, 543</sup> GK <sup>2318, 2319, 2320</sup> , זִיר ] **vb.** *be loathsome* , Bö <sup>§ 1142</sup> ( Arabic *fastidivit, abhorruit*; Assyrian *zāru, hate* Impf. *izīru* , DI Pr <sup>65</sup> Schr <sup>COT Gloss</sup> ) —only Qal 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19:17 לְאִשְׁתִּי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* ( לְ נִחְשְׁתִּי in || cl. ); > most, who derive from I. זָר , *become strange* and so *repugnant* .

† זָרָא S <sup>2214</sup> TWOT <sup>542a</sup> GK <sup>2424, 2426</sup> **n.** [ **f.** ] *loathsome thing* , מֵאֲפֻכָם וְהָיָה , לָכֵם לְזָרָא עַד אֲנָשָׁר יֵצֵא Nu 11:20 ( JE ) *and it (the flesh) become to you a loathsome thing* □ εἰς χολέραν , **B** *in nausea* ), prob. err. for זָרָה ( Sam. )

† III. [ זָר ] S <sup>2114, 2115, 2116</sup> TWOT <sup>541, 542, 543</sup> GK <sup>2318, 2319, 2320</sup> ] **vb.** *press down and out* ( Aramaic זִיר *press together* , Syriac *compress*; cf. Arabic *twist the lip of a beast* ) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. זָרָו Is 1:6 ( pass. ; > √ זָרַר , Arabic *draw forcibly together* Ol <sup>§ 233c, 2451</sup> Kö <sup>i 333</sup> ); Impf. 3 ms. נִזְרַר Ju 6:38 , 3 fs. sf. תְּזוּרָה Jb 39:15 ; Pt. pass. f. זוֹרָה ( = זוּרָה Ges <sup>§ 80i</sup> ) Is 59:5 ; — *press* (twist or wring)

out a fleece Ju 6:38 ; *not pressed out* , of sore ( fig. of continued disaster) Is 1:6 ;  
*press under foot* an egg, Jb 39:15 ( || דִּישׁ ), Is 59:5 ( pass. )

† זֶר S<sup>2213</sup> TWOT<sup>543a</sup> GK<sup>2425</sup> **n. m. circlet, border** ( orig. *that which presses, binds* , cf. also Aramaic *bracelet* , זִרְא *wreath, crown* , NH זִיר *id.* , זִירָה *ring, wrestler's ring*; others from a √ זרר ) — זֶר זָהָב Ex 25:11 , 24 , 25 ; 30:3 ; 37:2 , 11 , 12 , 26 ; זֶרֹו Ex 30:4 ; 37:27 ( all P ).

† זֶרֶזֶר S<sup>2223</sup> TWOT<sup>543b</sup> GK<sup>2435</sup> **adj. girded, girt** ( cf. Ba<sup>NB 206</sup> ) — only cstr. Pr 30:31 זֶרֶזֶר מִתְנִים אוֹתִישׁ *that which is girt in the loins* , etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perhaps = 6 Ew Bö De *al.* , or 6 Bö Ges Hi *al.* ; Vrss *cock* , Talm *raven* , v. De Now ( NH זֶרֶזֶר *starling* (6 only in interpr. of Pr 30:31 ) , Aramaic ; Lexx. also *starling* , in Arabic , perhaps loan- wd. Others der. from a √ זרר , v. supr. )

I. † מְזוֹר S<sup>4204, 4205</sup> TWOT<sup>1175a, 543c</sup> GK<sup>4649, 4650</sup> **n. [ m. ] wound** ( as needing to have its matter *pressed out* ) — fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מְזוֹר Ho 5:13 also Je 30:13 ( Gf Che RVm ; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing* , i.e. binding up); מְזֹרוֹ Ho 5:13 ( cf. III. זוֹר Is 1:6 ). — מְזוֹר Ob 7 v. sub מזר .

† זָאָ S<sup>2117</sup> GK<sup>2321</sup> v. sub זוֹא .

† [ זָחַח S<sup>2118</sup> TWOT<sup>544</sup> GK<sup>2310, 2322</sup> ] **vb. remove, displace** ( Arabic *push, thrust away*; comp. also Aramaic זָחַח , *move, move away* ( intrans. ) ) — Niph. Impf. יָחַח הַחֶשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹד Ex 28:28 2 etc., 39:21 ( both P ).

† I. [ זָחַל S<sup>2119</sup> TWOT<sup>545, 546</sup> GK<sup>2323, 2324</sup> ] **vb. shrink back, crawl away** ( Aramaic זָחַל *crawl* ( also *drap, drip* , of water: so NH זָחַל ), זָחַלִּי *worm*; Syriac *locust* ( as *crawling* ); Arabic *withdraw, retire to a distance* ( v. Lane , Wetzst in De<sup>Hiob 2, 428</sup> ), and Sab. זָחַל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 610</sup> ) — Qal only Pt. pl. cstr. זָחַלִּי Dt 32:24 Mi 7:17 ; — *crawl* , of reptiles ( pt. ) עָפָר זָחַלִּי Dt 32:24 i.e.

serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; ז' ארץ Mi 7:17 *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of '.

† ז' הָלַת S<sup>2120</sup> GK<sup>2325</sup> **n. f.** meaning dub. ; perhaps **crawling thing, serpent** ( We<sup>Skizzen iii. 171</sup> cites Arabic *Zuhal* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1:9 ; *cf.* Lane & Wetzst in De<sup>Hiob 2, 428</sup> on view that *Zuhal* = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness ) —only *c.* art., in design. loc. אָבֵן הַזֶּה הָלַת עַם 1 K 1:9 ( *cf.* אָבֵן ad fin. )

† II. [ זָחַל S<sup>2119</sup> TWOT<sup>545, 546</sup> GK<sup>2323, 2324</sup> ] **vb.** **fear, be afraid** ( Aramaic זָחַל ; *cf.* Arabic *rancour, malevolence*; Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 741</sup> ) —only Qal Pf. 1 s. זָחַלְתִּי Jb 32:6 *therefore I feared* ( || זָאִירָא ); > most, who derive from I. זָחַל = *shrink away* in fear, *hold back* ( RV ), *cf.* □ אֶסְתַּפִּיתִי Fl ChWB<sup>ii. 571</sup> .

† [ זִיד S<sup>2102</sup> TWOT<sup>547</sup> GK<sup>2326</sup> , זִיד S<sup>2103</sup> TWOT<sup>2704</sup> ] **vb.** **boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously** ( NH Hiph. הִזִּיד as Heb. ; Aramaic of Zinjirli זִיד *presumptuous*, DHM<sup>Sendsch. 56</sup> ; Arabic (med. ) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זִיד ( ) DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 44</sup> זִידאל *Id.*<sup>ib. 52</sup> (on distinct. betw. זִיד and זִיד in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm. 64); perhaps also Sab. מַזְזוֹדִן *great one, prince*, e.g. SabDenkm<sup>89</sup> ) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. זִידָה Je 50:29 ; 3 pl. זִידוּ Ex 18:11 ; — of Egyptians, זִידוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18:11 ( E ) *in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, זִידָהּ Je 50:29 *against 'I' hath she acted presumptuously*. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִזִּידוּ Ne 9:10 + 2 times; Impf. 3 ms. יִזִּיד Dt 18:20 , זִיד Ex 21:14 ; יִזִּיד Gn 25:29 ; 3 mpl. יִזִּידוּ Dt 17:13 ; 2 mpl. נִתְזִידוּ Dt 1:43 ; 1. *boil, seethe*, trans. , יִזִּיד יַעֲקֹב Gn 25:29 *and Jacob boiled pottage*. 2. *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21:14 ( JE ) הִזִּידוּ בְּעַרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against 'I' ; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1:43 *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18:20 *the prophet who shall presume to speak a word in my name*; also abs. 17:13 ; elsewhere only Ne; of Egyptians 9:10 sq. עָל ( = Qal Ex 18:11 ); abs. v 16 ( || נִקְשׁוּ ) ( שׁ מָעוּ וגו' וְלֹא אֶת־עֲרָפָם וְלֹא שׁ מָעוּ וגו' ) .

† זִיד S<sup>2086</sup> TWOT<sup>547a</sup> GK<sup>2294</sup> **adj.** **insolent, presumptuous** :— ז' Pr 21:24 ; pl. זִידִים Je 43:2 + 11 times;—always masc., and always of opposition to 'I' ,

wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only **הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּדִים** Je 43:2, of opponents of Jerem; elsewhere used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. **יָד יָהִיר לִץ שָׁמוּ** Pr 21:24 *a haughty, insolent one, scorner* is *his name* (|| **עוֹשֶׂה בְּעִבְרַת זָדוֹן**); usually pl. Is 13:11 (**גִּאֲוֹן ז'** || **גִּאֲוֹת**); Mal 3:13 (**עֹשֶׂה י' רְשָׁעָה** || **עֲרִיצִים**); and in **רְשָׁעָה עֹשֶׂה** || **עֲרִיצִים**); Mal 3:13 (**עֹשֶׂה י' רְשָׁעָה** || **עֲרִיצִים**); 119:21 (**מִמְצוֹתֶיךָ הַשְׂגִּים** || **עֲרִיצִים**); v 51, 69, 78, 85, 122; so prob. also **מִזֵּדִים תִּשְׁכַּח עֲבֹדְךָ** ψ 19:14 *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew Ol Hup Che RVm); > *presumptuous sins* De al. (AV RV).

† **זָדוֹן** S<sup>2087</sup> TWOT<sup>547b</sup> GK<sup>2295</sup> **n. m.** Pr 11:2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 204, Ann.</sup>), abs. **ז'** Dt 17:12 + 7 times; cstr. **זָדוֹן** Je 49:16 Ob 3; sf. **זָדָן** 1 S 17:28;—**1. insolence, presumption** toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17:28 (**לִבְכָּךְ** || **ר' ע' לִבְכָּךְ**); usually **2. of presumptuous godlessness** (cf. **זָדָן**, **זִיד**), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17:12; in false prediction 18:22; in gen. Pr 11:2 (opp. **צָנוּעִים**), 13:10; **עִבְרַת ז'** Pr 21:24 (cf. **זָדָן**); **ז' לִבְכָּךְ** Je 46:16 (= Ob 3) *presumption of thine heart*; of Babylon personif. under fig. of **ז'** Je 50:31, 32; dub. is **פָּרוּחַ הָזִי** Ez 7:10 *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by **צִיץ הַמָּטָה**) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

† **זִידוֹן** S<sup>2121</sup> TWOT<sup>547c</sup> GK<sup>2327</sup> **adj. insolent, raging**, only pl. and fig. **הַמִּים הַזִּידוֹנִים** ψ 124:5.

† **נִזִּיד** S<sup>5138</sup> TWOT<sup>547d</sup> GK<sup>5686</sup> **n. [ m. ] thing sodden or boiled, pottage**; abs. **נ'** Gn 25:29 + 4 times; cstr. **נִזִּיד** Gn 25:34;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of **נִזְיָד** Gn 25:29 (v. **זִיד** **Hiph.**); defined v 34 as **נִזִּיד עֲדָשִׁים** (v. **עֲדָשׁ**); obj. of **בִּישַׁל** 2 K 4:38; boiled in a **סִיר** v 39 cf. v 40; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2:12.

**זִיז** S<sup>2123</sup> TWOT<sup>535a, 536a</sup> GK<sup>2328, 2329</sup>, **זִיזָא** S<sup>2124</sup> GK<sup>2330</sup>, **זִיזָה** S<sup>2125</sup> GK<sup>2331</sup> v. sub I. **זִיז**.

**זִיזָא** S<sup>2124</sup> GK<sup>2330</sup> v. **זִיזָה** sub I. **זִיז**.

† **זִינָא** S<sup>2126</sup> GK<sup>2332</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 23:10 = **זִינָה** v 11 q.v.

זִיעַ S<sup>2127</sup> GK<sup>2333</sup> v. sub זוע .

† זִיף S<sup>2128</sup> GK<sup>2334, 2335</sup> **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15:55  
1 Ch 2:42 2 Ch 11:8, mod. *Tell Zif*; Rob<sup>BR i. 492, 498</sup> Guérin<sup>Judée iii. 159 ff.</sup> : מְדִבְרֵי זִיף;  
1 S 23:14, 15; 26:2<sup>(×2)</sup>; c. זִיפָה loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23:24 . **b.** city of southern Judah  
Jos 15:24, site unknown. **2. n.pr. m.** a son of יְהוֹלָאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4:16, whether  
related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. □ Ζαφα, Ζιφ(α) . ( 1 Ch 2:42 v. supr.  
)

† [ זִיפִי ] S<sup>2130</sup> GK<sup>2337</sup> **adj. gent.** of זִיף **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr. gent. זִיפִים 1  
S 23:19; 26:1; זִיפִים ψ 54:2 (title).

† זִיפָה S<sup>2129</sup> GK<sup>2336</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of יְהוֹלָאֵל 1 Ch 4:16 ( זִיף וְזִיפָה ) □  
Ζαφα, Ζ(α)φ(α), cf. זִיף supr. )

זִיקוֹת S<sup>2131</sup> TWOT<sup>573</sup> GK<sup>2338</sup> v. 1. [ זִק ].

זִיר v. זור .

† זִית S<sup>2132</sup> TWOT<sup>548</sup> GK<sup>2339</sup> **n. m.** ψ 52:10 **olive-tree, olive** ( NH *id.* ;  
Aramaic , זִיתָא ; Ethiopic Arabic 4, 4 v. Lag<sup>M iii. 215 ff.</sup> Hom<sup>Aufsätze. u. Abh. , 1892, 94, 99</sup>  
ff. ; √ dub. ; Thes and most der. from assumed זִהָה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* ( v.  
sub זִו ) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta<sup>§ 187 a</sup> ; but this not  
certain, cf. Ol<sup>§ 119 b. 142 a</sup> ; according to Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. § 1347</sup> ; 'ז is Armen. loan-  
word, v. also Lag<sup>M 1.c.</sup> ; Lag<sup>BN 219, Anm.</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ז Gn 8:11, estr. זִית Dt 8:8  
2 K 18:32 ; sf. זִיתָךְ Dt 24:20, זִיתָּךְ Ex 23:11 Dt 28:40 ; pl. זִיתִּים Dt 6:11,  
etc.;— **1.** 19 Ju 9:8, 9 (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14:7 (sim. of beauty), Jb  
15:33 (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15:23 ins. הָזִי' אֶשְׁרֵר  
(before הַמְדִבְרָה, read 'בַּם ) □ L Dr ; also pl. of two 19 Zc 4:3, 11 ;  
52:10 *fresh*, (thriving) 19 (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11:16 ; עֲלֵה־זִי' Gn 8:11 ( J )  
19, cf. Ne 8:15 (here + עֵץ־נֶשֶׁמַן עָלָי, etc.); also pl. זִיתִּים ψ 128:3 19 (sim.  
of children); זִיתִּים Zc 4:12 19 (in Zech.'s vision); זִית in representative  
or coll. sense, = 19, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, 19

Ex 23:11 (JE; + פָּרָם), Ju 15:5 (+ *id.*); עֵץ־הַזַּיִת Hg 2:19 (+ וְהַתְּאֵנָה הגֶּפֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָה); also in phr. כָּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3:17 *the bearing, yield*, of 19 (|| וְהַרְמוֹן); specif. זַיִת שָׁמֶן 19 Dt 8:8 *cf.* 2 K 18:32; 'קָהַי ז' *striking* or 19 Is 17:6; 24:13 (sim. of desolation at judgment of ''), *cf.* זַיִתְךָ כִּי תִחַבֵּט Dt 24:20; rather more often pl.; Am 4:9 (|| גִּנּוֹת , פְּרָמִים , תְּאֵנִים), 1 S 8:14 (|| שְׂדוֹת , פְּרָמִים), *cf.* also Dt 6:11; 28:40a Jos 24:13 2 K 5:26 1 Ch 27:28 Ne 5:11; 9:25. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives*: Dt 28:40b (c. שָׁמֶן); תְּדַרְךָ זַיִת Mi 6:15 (|| שָׁמֶן); also שָׁמֶן זַיִת 3 Ex 27:20; 30:24 (P) Lv 24:2 (P). **3.** in designations of place: מַעְלֵה הַזַּיִתִּים 2 S 15:30 3 (□ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזַּיִתִּים Zc 14:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> (□ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usually as Zc 14:4 □, e.g. Mk 13:3; *cf.* also הֶהָר 1 K 11:7 Ez 11:33 Ne 8:15; □ טוֹר זַיִתִּיָּא 2 K 23:13 *cf.* 2 S 15:30 Zc 14:4 etc.; □ Ct 8:5 טוֹר מִשְׁחָא, and so Talm etc.)

† זַיִתָּן S <sup>2133</sup> GK <sup>2340</sup> **n.pr. m.** (? 2) —a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10, □ Ζαῖθαν, □ L Ζηθα.

† זִתָּם S <sup>2241</sup> GK <sup>2457</sup> **n.pr. m.** (sub זִית in Thes, = foregoing) —a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23:8, appar. son of לַעֲזָן and brother of יִחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26:22 appar. grandson of לַעֲזָן, and son of יִחִיאֵל (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); □ Ζεθομ, Ζοθομ, □ L Ζηθαν.

זָךְ, זָךְ S <sup>2134</sup> TWOT <sup>550a</sup> GK <sup>2341</sup>, v. sub זָכָה.

† [זָכָה] S <sup>2135</sup> TWOT <sup>549</sup> GK <sup>2342</sup> **vb.** **be clear, clean, pure**, always in moral sense (Assyrian *zakû* Zim <sup>BP</sup>; Aramaic זָכָא, ; *cf.* Arabic *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*) —Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15:14; 25:4; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51:6; 1 s. interrog. הֲאִזְכֶּה Mi 6:11; —**1.** *be clean, pure*, of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15:14; 25:4 (in both || יִצְדַּק; *cf.* also יִכָּפֹר 15:15; 25:5). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51:6 (|| תִּצְדַּק), Mi 6:11. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. זָכִיתִי ψ 73:13 Pr 20:9; Impf. יִזְכֶּה ψ 119:9: —*make or keep clean, pure*, obj. לִבִּי ψ 73:13 (|| אֶרְוֶץ כִּפִּי), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20:9 (|| טַהֲרֵתִי); obj. אֶת־אֲרָחוֹ ψ 119:9. **Hitph.** Imv. m. pl. הִזְכִּי Is 1:16 *make yourselves clean* (|| רַחֲצוּ); —on form *cf.* Ges § 54, 2, b, Rem. Kö <sup>Lgb. i, 345, 534</sup> Sta § 129 d.

זכך . sub v. GK<sup>2343</sup> TWOT<sup>550b</sup> S<sup>2137</sup> זְכוּכִית

† [ זָכַר S<sup>2141</sup> TWOT<sup>550</sup> GK<sup>2348</sup> ] **vb.** **be bright, clean, pure** ( kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb ) — **Qal** Pf. only 3 mpl. זָכְרוּ ; — 1. *be bright, shining*, fig. of splendour of nobles מְשֻׁלָּג ז' נְזִירִים La 4:7 ( || מְחֻלָּב צָחוּ ). 2. *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15:15 , of stars 25:5 ( || יֶאֱהִיל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15:14 ; 25:4 ). **Hiph.** *cleanse*, only Pf. 1 s. : יִכְפֹּר Jb 9:30 , fig. of making morally spotless ( || הִתְרַחֲצִי ).

† יָזַח S<sup>2134</sup> TWOT<sup>550a</sup> GK<sup>2341</sup> **adj.** pure, clean ; abs. יָזַח Jb 8:6 + 5 times; יָזַח Ex 27:20 Lv 24:2 ; f. זֶכֶּה Ex 30:34 + 2 times;— **1.** lit., pure , i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27:20 Lv 24:2 , of frankincense Ex 30:34 Lv 24:7 (all P and H ). **2.** fig., pure, clean, righteous (only Jb Pr);—of man יָזַח Jb 8:6 ( || יָשָׁר ), 33:9 ( + בְּלִי פֹשַׁע ; חָף ) as subst. = *the pure, righteous* יָזַח וְיָשָׁר Pr 21:8 ( opp. נָזַח q.v. ); of mode of life כָּל-דֶּרֶךְ-אֵישׁ יָזַח וְיָשָׁר Pr 16:2 ; of mode of action ( פָּעֻלוֹ ) 20:11 ( || יָשָׁר ); of doctrine ( לְקַחֲתִי ) Jb 11:4 ( || בֵּרַךְ ) ; of prayer 16:17 ( || לֹא חָמַס בְּכַפְּי ).

† זְכוּכִית S<sup>2137</sup> TWOT<sup>550b</sup> GK<sup>2343</sup> n. [ f. ] glass ( זְכוּכִיתָּ ; but v. Frä<sup>64</sup> ) ; as precious ( || זָהָב ), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28:17 . (Baer as above ; זְכוּכִית van d. H. , *al.* )

† זַי S<sup>2140</sup> GK<sup>2347</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זַי Ezr 2:9 (□ Ζακχου, □ L Ζακχαίου) = Ne 7:14 (□ Ζαθου, A Ζακχουρ, □ L Ζακχαίου); perhaps = זַי Ne 3:20 q.v.; □ Ζαβ(ρ)ου, □ L Παββαι. Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. from זכריה.

† זָכַר S <sup>2142</sup> TWOT <sup>551</sup> GK <sup>2349, 2350</sup> **vb. remember** ( Assyrian *zikâru* , *name, mention* , *cf.* n. *zikru* , Hptin KAT <sup>2</sup> Gloss. i Lyon Sarg ; Zinj. זָכַר , Arabic , Aramaic זָכַר , , Palm. דַּרְכְּנָא *monument* , Vog <sup>No. 36 b</sup> , דָּכִיר *memorial* , Vog <sup>No. 62</sup> , Sab. in n.pr. יִדְכְּרָאֵל DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 43</sup> , but Ethiopic ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ז Gn 40:23 + ; 3

Sarg Sargon.

Zinj. Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).



fs. זָכַרְהָ La 1:7, 9; 2 ms. וְזָכַרְתָּ Dt 5:15 +; sf. זָכַרְתִּי Gn 40:14 cf. 1 S 1:11, זָכַרְתָּם ψ 86:6; 2 fs. זָכַרְתָּ Is 47:7; 57:11 cf. 17:10 + Ez 16:22, 43 Qr (both Kt זָכַרְתִּי), consec. Ez 16:61; 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8:34 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. זָכַרְהָ Ho 8:13 +; זָכַרְתָּ 2 S 14:11 Pr 31:7; זָכַרְתָּ Gn 8:1 +; sf. זָכַרְתָּ 1 S 1:19; 2 fs. זָכַרְתָּ Is 54:4 + 2 times; 1 s. זָכַרְתָּ Lv 26:42<sup>(x2)</sup> Is 43:25 (ψ 77:12 Qr v. infra), זָכַרְתָּ Je 31:34, זָכַרְתָּ Ex 6:5; sf. 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ ψ 42:7, sf. 2 fs. זָכַרְתָּ ψ 137:6 (v. Ges § 58, 3, R, 1 Sta § 356, a, 2, 634 a, 2), etc.; Inv. ms. זָכַרְתָּ Ex 32:13 +; זָכַרְתָּ ψ 25:7 +; זָכַרְתָּ Ne 6:14 +; sf. זָכַרְתִּי Ju 16:28 + 2 times; mpl. זָכְרוּ Is 46:9 +; זָכְרוּ Ne 4:8; Inf. abs. זָכַרְתָּ Ex 13:3 +; cstr. זָכַרְתָּ Gn 9:16 Ez 23:19, etc.; sf. זָכַרְתִּי ψ 137:1; Pt. act. pl. cstr. זָכַרְתָּ ψ 103:18; זָכַרְתָּ ψ 103:14 v. infr. — **I. human subj.** **1. remember, recall, call to mind**, usually as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a. remember** past experiences (acc.) Gn 42:9 (E), 2 K 9:25 absol. inv. זָכַר; sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4:7; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17:2; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9:2; with implied regret, longing Nu 11:5 (JE), ψ 42:5; 137:1 La 1:7 cf. ψ 77:7, neg. 137:6 (|| שָׁכַח v 5); † so (sq. כִּי) Je 3:16 (|| עָלָה עַל לֵב and פָּקַד). **b. recall** past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3:20 (זָכַר זָכַר), Jb 11:16 (שָׁכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54:4 (|| שָׁכַח), Pr 31:7 (|| id.). **c. remember** sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9:7 (+ אֶל־תִּשְׁכַּח, sq. cl. with אֶת־אֲשֶׁר), elsewhere only Ezek., usually c. acc. Ez 16:61 (+ וְנִכְלַמְתָּ), v 63 (obj. not expressed), 20:43; 36:21; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23:19, neg. v 27. **d. especially remember** the dealings of יְיָ, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7:18; 8:2; 24:9; 32:7 (|| בִּין), Is 46:9; 63:11 ψ 77:12 Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v 12; 105:5; 143:5 (|| אֶשׁוּחָהּ, הַגִּיתִי) 1 Ch 16:12; negatively, Is 43:18 (|| אֶל וְיִמְאַנִּי לְשִׁמְעָה); obj. cl. with כִּי especially D, Dt 5:15; 15:15; 16:12; 24:18, 22 ψ 78:35. **2. remember** persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40:14 (E), v 23 (E; neg., || שָׁכַח), 1 S 25:31. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2:6. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24:22, to their disadvantage 2 S 19:20 (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25:17. **d. remember** human obligations, acc. rei: בָּרִית אֲחֵים Am 1:9; cf. perhaps Est 2:1 (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9:15 (acc. pers.), ψ 109:16 (sq. חֶסֶד עָשָׂה). **3. remember** יְיָ: **a.** call him to mind 2 S 14:11 (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b. recall**, and (especially) keep יְיָ in mind Dt 8:18 Je 51:50 Is 64:4 (|| עָשָׂה), Ez 6:9 Zc 10:9 Jo 2:8 ψ 42:7; 63:7 (|| אֶהְיֶה), 77:4 Ne 4:8; negatively Ju 8:34 Is 17:10 (opp. שָׁכַח), 57:11 (|| לֹא שָׁמַתְי עַל־לִבִּי); cf. also אֶת־בֹּרְאֵךְ Ec 12:1, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22:28 (+ וַיִּשְׁבְּבוּ אֵלַי); remember יְיָ's name ψ



119:55 . **4. remember:** **a.** words of Moses Jos 1:13 ( D ) Mal 3:22 ; י' 's instructions through prophet Is 44:21 ; 46:48 ( || השיבו על לב ), also Mi 6:5 ( sq. cl. with סה ). **b.** commandments of י' (so as to do them) Nu 15:39 ( P , or H ), v 40 ( P ; + עשיתם ), ψ 103:18 ( + לעשותם ), 119:52 ( משפטים ); his covenant 1 Ch 16:15 . **5. think of or on, call to mind** something present or future;—sq. acc. , issue of conduct Is 47:7 , La 1:9 (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40:32 ; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21:6 ( obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5:19 ; (coming) days of darkness, 11:8 ; a duty Jb 36:24 ( sq. cl. with כי ). **6. remember** a day, to observe, commemorate it;—day of Exodus Ex 13:3 ( J ) Dt 16:3 ; sabbath Ex 20:8 ( E ; || שמר Dt 5:12 ). **7. remember** , with implied *mention of* , obj. י' Je 20:9 ( || דבר בנשמו ); מִשָּׂא י' 23:36 .

**II. Subj. י' ( אלהים ). 1. remember** persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., *c.* acc. pers. , Gn 30:22 ( E ), 1 S 1:11 ( opp. שכח ), v 19 , Ju 16:28 ( sq. וְחִזְקֵנִי ); Je 15:15 ( || פְּקִדְנִי ), ψ 106:4 ( || *id.* ), Jb 14:13 ( תִּשִּׁית לִי חֶק + ), also Gn 8:1 ( P ), 19:29 ( P ); neg. ψ 88:6 ( || נִגְזְרוּ ); sq. לְ pers. ψ 25:7 (yet *cf.* Che ); sq. acc. rei + לְ pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5:19 ; 13:14 , 22 , 31 . **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. לְ pers. Ne 6:14 ; 13:29 . **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. לְ Ex 32:13 (JE), Dt 9:27 ψ 136:23 ; sq. acc. ψ 9:13 ( opp. שכח ), 74:2 ; 115:12 ( sq. יִבְרַךְ ); *cf.* Je 31:20 ( זכור זכר ). **d.** his land Lv 26:42 ( H ), and neg. La 2:1 (his footstool). **e.** manking ψ 8:5 ( || פקב ). **2. a. remember** the distress of his servants, La 3:19 ( sq. cl. with מה ), 5:1 ( || הִבִּיט וִירָאָה ). **b.** their devotion, acc. , ψ 20:4 Je 2:2 ( + לְ pers. ), ψ 132:1 ( + *id.* ); sq. cl. with את אשר 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3 . **c.** their intercession Je 18:20 ( sq. inf. *c.* sf. ) **3. a. remember** his own covenant (with them), acc. , Gn 9:15 , 16 Ex 2:24 : 6:25 (all P ), Lv 26:42 (<sup>×2</sup>) ( H , as also) v 45 ( + לְ pers. ); Je 14:21 ( + אֶל־תִּפָּר ), Ez 16:60 ψ 105:8 , *cf.* v 42 ( obj. דִּבַּר קִדְשׁוֹ ), and 119:49 Ne 1:8 , ψ 106:45 ( + לְ pers. ), 111:5 . **b.** his mercy, etc., acc. , ψ 25:6 ; 98:3 2 Ch 6:42 ( לְ ); also Hb 3:2 . **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with בִּי , Jb 7:7 ; 10:9 ψ 78:39 ; 103:14 ( זָכֹר bethinketh him , Che , *cf.* De Kö § 20, 14 Ba <sup>NB</sup> 175 ); also ψ 89:48 ( sq. אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מה ). **4. remember** sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc. , Ho 7:2 ; 8:13 ( || פָּקַד ), 9:9 ( || *id.* ), Je 14:10 ( || *id.* ); neg. Je 44:21 ( || עלה על לבו ), Is 43:25 ; 64:8 ψ 25:7 ; 79:8 ( + לְ pers. ); sq. לְ Je 31:34 ; also ( obj. reproach ) ψ 74:18 , 22 ; 89:51 ; and ( obj. day of Jerusalem ) ψ 137:7 ( + לְבִנֵי אֲדוֹם , i.e. against them ). **Niph.** Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּזְכְּרוּ Nu 10:9 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Je 11:19 + ; 3 fs. תִּזְכֹּר Ez 25:10 , ( Ex 34:19 read הִזְכֹּר v. זָכַר ); 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 23:16 Ez 21:37 ; 3 mpl.

יִזְכְּרוּ Ho 2:19 + ; 3 fpl. תִּזְכְּרֶנָּה Is 65:17 + ; Ez 3:20 ; Inf. cstr. sf.  
 הִזְכַּרְכֶּם Ez 21:29 (om. **S** Co) ; Pt. pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9:28 .— **1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usually *c.* neg.:— **a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2:19 (+ בְּשָׁמַם ), *cf.* Zc 13:2 ( || אֶכְרִית ); former heaven and earth Is 65:17 ( || עֲלֵה עַל לֵב ); (wicked) dead Jb 24:20 ( || יִשְׁכַּחֲהוּ v a); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned* ] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28:18 ; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23:16 ( opp. נִשְׁכַּחַהּ ). **b.** *brought to י' 's remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10:9 ( P ; לִפְנֵי י' , || וְנוֹשַׁעְתָּם ); (2) for judgment Ez 21:29 (om. **S** Co ). **c.** *be remembered by י'*, neg. of deeds, as affecting י' 's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3:20 ; 18:24 ; 33:13 ( sq. לְ of advantage, according to Co) ; (2) wicked 18:22 ( sq. לְ , om. A B **B** etc., Co ) 33:16 ( sq. לְ ). **d.** *be remembered י'—אֵל־י'*  ψ 109:14 ( || אֵל־תִּמְחָה ). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11:19 ( || נִכְרַת ), ψ 83:5 ( || נִכְחֲזִים מִגּוֹי ); of Ammonites Ez 21:37 ; 25:10 . **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9:28 ( sq. וְנִעְשִׂים *observe, celebrate* ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49:1 ; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. זָהַזְכִּירְתָּנִי consec. Gn 40:14 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִזְכִּיר Is 19:17 ; 1 s. אִזְכִּיר Ex 20:24 + , etc.; Imv. ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְנִי Is 43:26 ; mpl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 12:4 Je 4:16 ; Inf. cstr. לְהִזְכִּיר ( 2 S 18:18 + ; sf. 3 ms. 1 S 4:18 ; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּירְכֶּם Ez 21:29 ( *cf.* Sta § 245 Kö § 29, 11 ) ; Pt. מִזְכִּיר Gn 41:9 + , etc.; fs. מִזְכֶּרֶת Nu 5:15 — **1.** *cause to remember, remind*, *c.* acc. pers. Is 43:26 . **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, *c.* acc. rei , a person's name 2 S 18:18 ψ 45:18 ; of י' , causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20:24 (JE). **3.** *mention*, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40:14 ( E ; sq. אֵל־ pers. ), י' , = *call upon* Is 62:6 , name of י' 26:13 ; 48:1 ; also on name of other gods, neg., Ex 23:13 (JE; || יִשְׁמַע ); sq. בָּשִׂים Am 6:10 , *cf.* ψ 20:8 ( De Che *al. boast of, praise* , □ μεγαλυσθησόμεθα , whence Hup Bae proposes נִגְבִּיר = *we display strength* ), neg. Jos 23:7 ( D || תִּשְׁבִּיעוּ וְלֹא ), so בְּאֵלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 48:1 ( || הִנְשַׁכְּעִים בָּשִׂים ). **b.** sq. acc. rei : faults Gn 41:9 ( E ), the ark 1 S 4:18 , land of Judah Is 19:17 , Rahab ( = Egypt ) ψ 87:4 , works of י' ψ 77:12 ( Kt , Qr Qal q.v. ), his righteousness ψ 71:16 , lovingkindness, Is 63:7 ; human love Ct 1:4 ; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, always sq. עֲוֹן , 1 K 17:18 Nu 5:15 ( P ) Ez 21:28 v 29 ( sq. הִנְשַׁכְּעִים בָּהֶגְלוֹת ), 29:16 . **c.** sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12:4 ; no conjunction Je 4:16 ( לְ indir. obj. ; || הִנְשַׁמִּיעוּ ). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16:4 ( לְהַזְכִּיר , appar. Levitical function, sq. וְלִהְיוֹת לְהַזְכִּיר ), so perhaps also לְהִזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38:1 ; 70:1 ( others sub **5** ). **4.** *record*, only pt. מִזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) =

indir. indirect.

*recorder* Rather, probably, *the (king's) reminder*, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew<sup>Gesch. iii. 365, H. iii. 267</sup> Ke 2 S 8:16 Benz<sup>Arch. 310</sup> Now<sup>Arch. i. 308</sup> Kit 1 K 4:3 . 2 S 8:16 ; 20:24 1 K 4:3 2 K 18:18 , 37 = Is 36:3 , 22 , 1 Ch 18:15 2 Ch 34:8 . 5. of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an *אֶזְכָּרָה* q.v. ; sq. *לְבָנָה* Is 66:3 .— JPPeters JBL<sup>, 1893, xii, 58</sup> reads *אֶזְכָּרָה* ψ 42:5 ( v. **Qal I. 1** ), ‘let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for ( *עָלַי* ) my life.’

† I. [ *זָכַר* S<sup>2144</sup> GK<sup>2353</sup> ] **n.pr. m.** only *זָכַר* 1 Ch 8:31 ( □ *Zαχουρ* ) = *זִכְרִיָּה* 9:37 q.v. ( cf. Ph. **n.pr. זִכְר** ).

II. *זָכַר* S<sup>2144</sup> GK<sup>2353</sup> **n. m.** Ex 17:14 , vid. following.

† *זָכַר* S<sup>2143</sup> TWOT<sup>551a</sup> GK<sup>2352</sup> **n. m.** ψ 9:7 **remembrance, memorial** ( cf. Hpt<sup>Hbr 1885, 230</sup> ) — *ז'* abs. ψ 111:4 , cstr. Dt 25:19 + ; *זָכַר* cstr. Ex 17:14 van d. H sf. *זִכְרִי* Ex 3:15 , *זִכְרֶךָ* Is 26:8 + , *זִכְרֶךָ* ψ 6:6 , *זִכְרוּ* Ho 12:6 + , *זִכְרָם* Dt 32:26 + :— **1. remembrance, memory:** **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17:14 ( E ; c. *מַחֶה* ) = Dt 25:19 , Dt 32:26 ( *הַשְׁבִּית* ) ψ 34:17 ; 109:15 ( both *הַכְרִית* ), ψ 9:7 ( *אִבַּד* ), Jb 18:17 ( *אִבַּד* ; || *נָשָׂם* ), Is 26:14 ( *אִבַּד* ); cf. on other hand *עוֹלָם* *ז'* as portion of righteous ψ 112:6 . **b.** of *י'* ψ 6:6 ; 102:13 ( || *אֱתָהּ* = *יְהוָה* ). **c.** of *י'* 's character and works ψ 30:5 ; 97:12 ; 111:4 ; 145:7 . **d.** *remembrance* of certain days, i.e. their observance Est 9:28 ( *הַפּוֹרִים יְמֵי* ). **2. memorial**, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = *נֶשֶׂם* , *זִכְרֶךָ לְבָרְכָהּ* , *נֶשֶׂם* Pr 10:7 ( || *נֶשֶׂם* ), cf. also Ec 9:5 ( c. *נִשְׁכַּח* ); especially of *י'* Ex 3:15 ( E ), Ho 12:6 Is 26:8 ψ 135:13 ( all || *נֶשֶׂם* ). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14:8 ( cf. VB ).

† *זָכַר* S<sup>2145</sup> TWOT<sup>551e</sup> GK<sup>2351</sup> **n. m. & adj. male** ( Assyrian *zikaru, zikru* , COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Lyon<sup>Manual, Gloss</sup> ; Arabic Aramaic *ذَكَرَ* ; Sab. *ז[כ]רם* DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1876, 675 ; relation to above √ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane<sup>969 f.</sup> ; from assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arabic: v. Lane ), Bö<sup>Prob. 207</sup> Fl in ChWB<sup>i, 422</sup> , cf. Arabic *male organ* ; Schwally<sup>ZAW 1891, 176 ff.</sup> from *זָכַר* = *call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship* . (Against Schwally's view see JPeritz<sup>Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.</sup> ). ) —always abs. *ז'* Gn 1:27 + ;

Benz J. Benzinger, *Hebräische Archaeologie* .

Now W. Nowack, *Hebräische Archäologie* .

Kit R. Kittel.

Bö F. Böttcher, *Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung*.

pl. (זָכָרִים) (Ex 13:12 +; vid. also [זָכוֹר]:—**I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13:12, 15 (pl., both JE); opp. נְקִיבָה Dt 4:16; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכָּב זָכָר אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִדְעָה Ju 21:12 (Bu<sup>RS 153</sup> Dr<sup>Intr. 151</sup>), cf. v 11, Nu 31:17, 18, 35 (all 3 P); צְלִמֵי זָכָר Ez 16:17. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30:6 (זָכָר, || רָאוּ אֲמִי לִד זָכָר); usually coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21:11 1 K 11:15, 16, Gn 34:25 Lv 6:11, 22; 7:6 Nu 1:2, 20, 22; 3:28, 34, 39; 18:10; 26:62; 31:7, 17 (all P); pl. (זָכָרִים) (2 Ch 31:16 Ezr 8:3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, so also Jos 5:4 (|| הָעָם כָּל־), and (כָּל־אֲנָשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה), 17:2 (gloss? cf. Dr<sup>Intr. 104</sup>); especially of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17:10, 12, 14, 23; 34:15, 22, 24 Ex 12:48 (all P); of male child Lv 12:2 (P) Is 66:7; opp. נְקִיבָה Gn 1:27; 5:2 Lv 12:7 (child) 15:33; 27:3, 5, 6, 7 Nu 5:3 (all P; cf. Sab. רַם). **2.** of animals, especially for sacrifice Ex 34:19 (JE; read הַזָּכָר for MT הַזָּכָר); Ex 12:5 Lv 1:3, 10; 4:23 (all P) 22:19 (H), Mal 1:14; opp. נְקִיבָה Gn 6:19; 7:3, 9, 16 Lv 3:1, 6 (all P) **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) יֶלֶד־לְךָ בֶּן ז' Je 20:15; כָּל־בָּכָר ז' Nu 3:40, 43 (both P).

† [זָכוֹר] S<sup>2138</sup> TWOT<sup>551f</sup> GK<sup>2344, 2345</sup> **n. m. male**, i.q. זָכָר, but only c. sf. ;—coll. כָּל־זָכוֹרֶיךָ Ex 23:17 = 34:23 (both JE), = Dt 16:16, of attendance at feasts; כָּל־זָכוֹרָה (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20:13 commanded to be slain (opp. הַנְּשִׁים, etc., v 14).

† זָכָרִי S<sup>2147</sup> GK<sup>2356</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ Ζεχρει, Ζαχρι, etc., except as below:—**1.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 27:16. **2.** a Judahite 2 Ch 17:16. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6:21 (P). **b.** 1 Ch 26:25. **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9:15 || Ne 11:17 where read זָכָרִי (for זָכָרִי, q.v.); cf. also infr. זָכוֹר **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12:17 (□ L Ζαχαρίας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8:19. **b.** v 23. **c.** v 27. **d.** Ne 11:9. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23:1 (□ Ζαχαρία, □ L Ζεχρι). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28:7 (□ □ Εζεχρει, □ L Ζαχαρίας).

† זָכוֹר S<sup>2139</sup> GK<sup>2346</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ Ζακχουρ, Ζακχουρ, etc.:—**1.** a Reubenite Nu 13:4 (P). **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:26. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 24:27. **b.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 25:2 (Σακχους), v 10 (Ζακχουθ), Ne 12:35 (Ζακχουρ), cf. זָכָרִי supr.

**3 c. c.** Ne 10:13 *cf.* 13:13 . **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8:14 Qr ( Kt זְבוֹר , *cf.* supr. p. 256 a ). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3:2 .

† זָכְרוֹן S <sup>2146</sup> TWOT <sup>551b</sup> GK <sup>2355</sup> , זָכַר **n. m.** Ec 1:11 **memorial, remembrance** ( *cf.* Lg <sup>BN 199, 200</sup> ) — abs. זָכְרוֹן Jos 4:7 + ; זָכַר Ex 28:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 29 ; cstr. זָכְרוֹן Ec 1:11 + 2 times; sf. זָכְרוֹנֶיךָ Is 57:8 ; pl. הַזְכָּרֹת Est 6:1 ; sf. זָכַר לְיָכֶם Jb 13:12 ;— **1. memorial, reminder:** **a.** memorial-day Ex 12:14 ( P ). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13:9 ( JE ). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17:5 ( P ); stones in Jordan Jos 4:7 ( JE ); crowns in temple Zc 6:14 ; 'ז in Is 57:8 is symbol of strange god ( Di ), or perhaps phallus-image, as sign of harlot ( Che ), *cf.* > Du (who proposes זָכְרוֹן , from זָכַר ). cite also (sub **1**) זָכַר לְיָכֶם מִשְׁלִי Jb 13:12 11 Jb 13:12 . **2. remembrance** Ec 1:11 ( cstr. before prep. Ges <sup>§ 130,1</sup> ), v 11 ; 2:16 .

† זְכַרְיָהוּ S <sup>2148</sup> TWOT <sup>551c</sup> GK <sup>2358</sup> , oftener זְכַרְיָה S <sup>2148</sup> GK <sup>2357</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Sab. יִזְכְּרָאֵל DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 43</sup> ) □ Ζαχαρία(σ), etc.:— **1.** זְכַרְיָהוּ , king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15:8 = זְכַרְיָה 14:29 ; 15:11 . **2.** זְכַרְיָהוּ , father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29:1 = זְכַרְיָה 2 K 18:2 . **3.** זְכַרְיָהוּ , contemporary of Isaiah Is 8:2 . **4.** זְכַרְיָהוּ , a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:7 . **5.** זְכַרְיָה , a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:37 ( □ Ζαχαρία , A Ζαχχαρὺς □ L Ζεχαρει ) = זָכַר 1 Ch 8:31 ( v. l. [ זָכַר ] ). **6.** זְכַרְיָהוּ , a Manassite 1 Ch 27:21 ( □ Ζαβδείου , □ L Ζαχαρίου ). **7.** זְכַרְיָהוּ , a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21:2 . **8.** זְכַרְיָה , a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17:7 . **9.** זְכַרְיָהוּ , teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26:5 . **10.** Levites, זְכַרְיָהוּ : **a.** 1 Ch 15:18 = זְכַרְיָה v 20 , 16:5 . **b.** 1 Ch 24:25 . **c.** 1 Ch 26:2 , 14 . **d.** 1 Ch 26:11 . **e.** 2 Ch 20:14 . **f.** 2 Ch 29:13 ( □ □ Αζαριας , A Ζαχαριας , so □ L ). **g.** 1 Ch 9:21 . **h.** 2 Ch 34:12 . **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12:35 . **11.** priests, זְכַרְיָהוּ : **a.** 1 Ch 15:24 . **b.** 2 Ch 35:8 . **c.** 2 Ch 24:20 ( □ □ Αζαριαν ; □ L Ζαχαριαν ; prob. referred to Matt 23:35 , where appar. confusion with **f** ). **d.** Ne 11:12 . **e.** Ne 12:41 . **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1:1 , 7 ; 7:1 , 8 Ne 12:16 [ *cf.* Aramaic Ezr 5:1 ; 6:14 ]. **12.** returned exiles, זְכַרְיָה : **a.** Ezr 8:3 and perhaps v 16 , *cf.* Ne 8:4 . **b.** Ezr 8:11 ( □ □ Αζαριας , A Ζαχαριας , so □ L ). **c.** Ezr 10:26 . **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11:4 . **e. id.** Ne 11:5 ( □ Θηζεια , Α Θηδεια , A Ζαχαριου , so □ L ).

† אֶזְכְּרָה S <sup>234</sup> TWOT <sup>551d</sup> GK <sup>260</sup> **n. f. memorial-offering**, only P ( an Aramaic inf. form; *cf.* Ba <sup>NB 90</sup> Sta <sup>§ 244</sup> ) — abs. 'א Lv 24:7 ; sf. אֶזְכְּרָהּ Lv 2:2 + 5 times;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread לֶלֶחֶם לַאֲשֶׁהּ Lv 24:7 ; elsewhere always after הַקֵּטִיר , only *c.* sf. , referring to

מִנְחָה Lv 2:2 , 9 , 16 ; 6:8 Nu 5:26 ; of the meal used as מִנְחָה by the very poor  
Lv 5:12 ; always connected with אֶשֶׁה , except Lv 6:8 Nu 5:26 .

מִזְכִּיר S <sup>2142</sup> TWOT <sup>551</sup> GK <sup>4654</sup> **n. m. recorder** , v. זָכַר **Hiph.**

זָלָא ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† יִזְלִיאָה S <sup>3152</sup> GK <sup>3468</sup> **n.pr. m. a Benjamite** 1 Ch 8:18 ( □ Ζαρεία , A  
Εζλία , □ L □ Ιεζελια ).

זָלַג TWOT <sup>552</sup> ( Arabic *glide, slip*; of arrow, *skim, slide along*; a kind of *latch, sliding bolt*; Aramaic זָלַג is *pour forth (tears), flow down* ) .

† מִזְלֵג S <sup>4207</sup> TWOT <sup>552a</sup> GK <sup>4656 , 4657</sup> **n. m. appar. a sacrificial implement,**  
three-pronged fork מִזְלֵגִים הַשְּׁנִים 1 S 2:13 , cf. v 14 ( v. Dr <sup>Sm</sup> . pp. 23, 291 ).

† [ מִזְלָגָה ] TWOT <sup>552b</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] id.** , only pl. מִזְלָגָה Ex 38:3 Nu 4:14 ;  
הַמִּזְלָגוֹת 1 Ch 28:17 2 Ch 4:16 ; sf. מִזְלָג־תִּיר Ex 27:3 ;—a sacrificial implement,  
belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27:3 ; 38:3 Nu 4:14 (all P) ; belonging to  
temple 1 Ch 28:17 2 Ch 4:16 .

† I. [ זָלַל ] S <sup>2151</sup> TWOT <sup>553 , 554</sup> GK <sup>2361 , 2362</sup> ] **vb. shake** ( Arabic *slip, agitate,*  
*shake; be agitated, quake* , especially of earth-quake ) — **Niph.** Pf. נָזַל לִי *shake, quake*  
Is 63:19 of mts. at ' ' 's presence ( Ges De Che Di Du ; □ **B** as if from נָזַל *flow*  
*down* ); so 64:2 (but here prob. not original Che Di Du) ; read נָזַל לִי likewise Ju 5:5  
( □ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS ; MT נָזַל , from נָזַל ).

† [ זִלְזַל ] S <sup>2150</sup> TWOT <sup>553a</sup> GK <sup>2360</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] (quivering) tendrils** ;—only pl.  
*tendrils* of vine הַזִּלְזָלִים Is 18:5 ( || הַנְּטִישׁוֹת ), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the  
Assyrians.

† II. [ זָלַל S<sup>2151</sup> TWOT<sup>553, 554</sup> GK<sup>2361, 2362</sup> ] **vb.** **1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of** ( Assyrian *zalâlu*, *be in ruins*, COT<sup>Gloss</sup> ( Asrn. <sup>Standard Inscr. 15</sup> ), Arabic = Aramaic (rare), *easy*; but זָלַל, , are more common (all intrans. ) ) — **Qal** only Pt. act. זָלַל Dt 21:20 + 2 times; זָלַלְהָ La 1:11 ; pl. זָלַלְיִם Pr 28:7, cstr. זָלַלְיִי Pr 23:20 — **1. be worthless, insignificant** Je 15:19 ( opp. יָקָר ) La 1:11 (of Jerusalem in distress). **2. trans. make light of = be lavish with, squander** ( cf. II. זָלַל ), especially of gluttony בָּשָׂר Pr 23:20 ( || סָבְאִי יֵינִי ), abs. v 21 Dt 21:20 (both || סָבְאִי ), Pr 28:7. **Hiph.** Pf. sf. הִזְלִיחַ La 1:8 causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* ( opp. כִּבֵּד ); on form cf. Ges<sup>§ 67, R. 8</sup> RobGes, MV SS (> assigned to זָלַל by Thes Kö<sup>Lgb. i. 471</sup> ).

† זָלַת S<sup>2149</sup> TWOT<sup>554a</sup> GK<sup>2359</sup> **n. f. worthlessness**, only זָלַת אָדָם כָּרָם זָלַת, only [ van d. H. זָלַת ] ψ 12:9 cf. De & Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>

זָלַעַף TWOT<sup>555</sup> ( quadrilit. √ of foll.; v. reff. infr. )

† זָלַעְפָּה S<sup>2152</sup> TWOT<sup>555a</sup> GK<sup>2363</sup> **n. f. raging heat** ( on format. cf. Ges<sup>Lbg 863</sup> Ol<sup>§ 196 a. 1. 2</sup> ) — ז' ψ 119:53 ; pl. abs. זָלַעְפוֹת ψ 11:6 ; cstr. זָלַעְפוֹת La 5:10 ; — **1. of fever heat of famine** רָעַב ז' La 5:10 . **2. of burning wind** רִיחַ ז' ψ 11:6 (in fig. of י' 's judgment, with אֵשׁ, גִּפְרִית ). **3. fig. of zeal** אֶחָזְתָּנִי ז' ψ 119:53 .

זָלַף ( √ of foll.; Thes comp. Aramaic זָלַף Pa. *drop, drip*; cf. ; also NH זָלוּף *sprinkling, dropping, pouring, a full bowl, etc.* )

† זָלְפָה S<sup>2153</sup> GK<sup>2364</sup> **n.pr. f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29:24 ; 30:9, 10, 12 (all J), 35:26 ; 37:2 ; 46:18 (all P).

† זָמַם S<sup>2161</sup> TWOT<sup>556</sup> GK<sup>2372</sup> **vb. consider, purpose, devise** ( Aramaic זָמַם in der. conj.; cf. Arabic *speak, talk* (rare); Aramaic is *sonuit, resonavit*, the n. is *tinnitus, strepitus* ) — only **Qal** Pf. זָמַם Dt 19:19 + 2 times; זָמַם La 2:17 ; זָמַמְהָ, זָמַמְהָ Pr 31:16 ;



זַמּוֹת Pr 30:32 ; זַמְּתִי Je 4:28 but also זַמְּתִי Zc 8:14 , 15 ; זַמְּתִי ψ 17:3 either belongs here with irreg. accent ( v. De ), or is Inf. after anal. of לִיה e.g. חֲנוּת cf. 77:10 ( Hi Ri ); Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> reads זַמְּתִי ; זַמְּמוּ ψ 31:14 ; Impf. זַמּוּ Gn 11:6 ( Ges <sup>§ 67, R. 11</sup> ); on poss. Inf. זַמְּתִי ψ 17:3 v. supr. ; Pt. זַמּוּ ψ 37:12 ;— **1. consider, fix thought upon** , c. acc. of concrete obj. שִׁדָּה Pr 31:16 . **2. purpose, devise: a.** especially of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4:28 ( abs. ), 51:12 sq. עֲשֵׂה + acc. ( || מְזַמָּה ), La 2:17 ( sq. אֲשֶׁר ) Zc 1:6 ( c. כְּאֲשֶׁר sq. inf. ), 8:14 ( id. ); of blessing only זַמְּתִי לְהִיטִיב כֵּן שְׁבָתִי Zc 8:15 ( opp. v 14 ). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אֲשֶׁר יִז' לַעֲשׂוֹת Gn 11:6 Dt 19:19 ( c. כְּאֲשֶׁר + inf. ), ψ 31:14 ( sq. inf. ); abs. Pr 30:32 ( || נִבֵּל ), ψ 17:3 *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De ); the text of Pr 30:32 is questioned by Frankenberg Toy *al.* ; v. on II. נִבֵּל , 614b infr. sq. לְ pers. ( = *against* ) ψ 37:12 .

† [ זַמּוּ S <sup>2162</sup> TWOT <sup>556a</sup> GK <sup>2373</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] plan, device** (bad sense), only זַמְּמוּ ψ 140:9 ( || מְאַנִּי רָשָׁע ).

† I. זַמָּה S <sup>2154, 2155</sup> TWOT <sup>556b</sup> GK <sup>2365, 2366</sup> **n. f. plan, device, wickedness** — abs. 'ז Lv 18:17 + 17 times; estr. זַמָּת Pr 24:9 + 2 times; sf. זַמָּתֶךָ Ez 16:58 + 3 times; זַמָּתְכֶנָּה Ez 23:48 , 49 ; pl. זַמּוֹת Is 32:7 , sf. זַמְּתִי Jb 17:11 ;— **1. plan, purpose** Jb 17:11 ; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a. evil device** Is 32:7 ( c. יַעֲזֹ , sq. לְחַבֵּל ); זַמָּת אֲנִלָּת Pr 24:9 ; cf. ψ 26:10 ( || שֹׁחֵד ), 119:150 . **b. wickedness** in act 'ז עֲשֵׂה 'ז Ho 6:9 (where murder in context), Pr 10:23 ; 21:27 cf. Now . Especially **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18:17 ; 20:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> , licentiousness 19:29 (all H), Ju 20:6 ( || נִבְלָה ), adultery Jb 31:11 ; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13:27 ( זַמָּת זְנוּתֶךָ ), Ez 16:27 ( || טִמָּא בְּזַמָּה ), v 43 , 58 (both || תוֹעֵבָה ), 22:9 ( c. עֲשֵׂה ), v 11 ( || זַמָּה , || זְנוּתֶךָ וְזַמָּתֶךָ וְזְנוּתֶיךָ עֲרוֹת ), v 29 ( || זְנוּתֶךָ ), v 35 ( || חֲטָאִי ), v 44 ( || אֲשׁוֹת הַזֵּה ), Co ( || לַעֲשׂוֹת 'ז ), v 48 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 49 ( || חֲטָאִי ), 24:13 . [In Ez 16:27 , 43 ; 24:13 del. Co , chiefly on intern. grounds.]

† II. זַמָּה S <sup>2154, 2155</sup> TWOT <sup>556b</sup> GK <sup>2365, 2366</sup> **n.pr. m.** of several Levites (Gershonites)— **1.** 1 Ch 6:5 . **2.** 1 Ch 6:27 . **3.** 2 Ch 29:12 .

† מְזַמָּה S <sup>4209</sup> TWOT <sup>556c</sup> GK <sup>4659</sup> **n. f. purpose, discretion, device** (Je and WisdLt ), מְזַמָּה Jb 42:2 + 5 times; הַמְּזַמָּתֶיךָ Je 11:15 (but read for רַבִּים with



עֲשֵׂתָהּ מְזֻמָּה הַ נְדָרִים וּבִשְׂרָקָה יַעֲבֹרוּ (הַ נְדָרִים הַמְזֻמָּה ח); altogether Je 51:11 ; pl. abs. מְזֻמּוֹת ψ 37:7 + 7 times; cstr. *id.* Je 23:20 ; 30:24 ; sf. מְזֻמּוֹתָיו ψ 10:4 ;— 1. of 'י's *purposes* Jb 42:2 ; chiefly in punishment ( *cf.* זָמָה , זָמָה ) Je 23:20 ; 30:24 ; 51:11 ( || זָמָה v 12 ). 2. *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1:4 ( || דַּעַת ), 2:11 ( || תְּבוּנָה ), 3:21 ( || תְּשִׁיָּה ), 5:2 ( || דַּעַת ); דַּעַת מְזֻמּוֹת 8:12 . 3. a. *evil thoughts* of men ψ 10:4 , *evil devices* of men Jb 21:27 ( || מַחֲשָׁבוֹת ), ψ 10:2 ; 21:12 (both *c.* תִּשָּׁב . b. *wickedness* in act Je 11:15 ψ 37:7 (both *c.* עֲשָׂה ), 139:20 לְמִזְמָה = *wickedly*; —note phrases: מְזֻמּוֹת אִישׁ *a man of (evil) devices (or practices)* Pr 12:2 ( opp. טוֹךְ 14:17 ; מַעַלְמִיּוֹת Pr 24:8 ( || לְהִרְעֵ מַחֲשָׁב || ; v. בַּעַל ).

† זְמֻזְמִים S <sup>2157</sup> GK <sup>2368</sup> **n.pr. gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2:20 ( *cf.* Arabic *talk gibberish* ? ) □ Ζοχομνιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so □ L ); *cf.* Gn 14:5 זִוְזִים q.v. ( □ ἔθνη ἰσχυρά ).

† [ זָמַן S <sup>2163</sup> TWOT <sup>557</sup> GK <sup>2374</sup> ] **vb.** (Aramaic and late) only **Pu. Pt. be fixed, appointed**, of time ( Arabic *continue*, Aramaic Pa. זָמַן, *summon to fixed time or place, invite, appoint*; *cf.* זָמַן infr. ) — עֲתִים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10:14 Ne 10:35 ; 'ע מְזֻמָּנוֹת Ne 13:31 .

† זָמַן S <sup>2165</sup> TWOT <sup>557a</sup> GK <sup>2375</sup> **n. m.** (late) **appointed time, time** ( Arabic, Ethiopic Biblical Aramaic □ זָמַן, but Syriac, Mand. . זִיבְנָא, Mand. . זִבְאָן, v. Nö <sup>M 152</sup>; on OPers. origin v. Biblical Aramaic Sam. , Palm. זִבְנָא, *cf.* Reckendorf <sup>ZMG 1888, 394</sup> ) — sg. זָמַן Ne 2:6 Ec 3:1 ; sf. וְכִזְמָנִים Est 9:27 , בְּזִמְנֵיהֶם v 31 (on Dagh. *cf.* Ges <sup>§ 20.2.c</sup> ).

† I. [ זָמַר TWOT <sup>560</sup> ] **vb.** only **Pi. make music** in praise of God ( ' ), only poet. ( Arabic *pipe, play* on a reed; Aramaic זָמַר and deriv.; Ethiopic in der. conj.; on an orig. meaning *hum, murmur*, *cf.* Hup <sup>ZKM iii, (1840) 394 ff. iv, 139 ff. Id <sup>Psalm. Einl. § 7, 2</sup></sup> De <sup>4</sup> on ψ 3 ) — **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִזְמְרֶךָ ψ 30:13 ; 1 s. אֶזְמַר Ju 5:3 2 S 22:50 ; (אֶזְמְרָה)I( ψ 7:18 + 7 times; , אֶזְמְרָה ψ 18:50 + 3 times; sf. אֶזְמְרֶךָ ψ 57:10 ; 108:4 , אֶזְמְרֶךָ ψ 131:1 ; 3 mpl. יִזְמְרוּ ψ 66:4 ; 149:3 ; יִזְמְרוּ ψ 66:4 ; 1 pl. נִזְמְרָה ψ 21:14 ; Imv.

mpl. זָמְרוּ ψ 9:12 + 14 times, זָמְרוּ ψ 47:7 <sup>(×2)</sup>; Inf. לְזַמֵּר ψ 92:2, זְמִירָה ψ 147:1;— *make music, melody* (only ψψ, except Ju 5:3 Is 12:5);— **1.** of *singing* to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5:3 ψ 27:6; 101:1; 104:33; 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9 (all || שִׁיר vb.), ψ 30:5 (here || הוֹדוּ), 47:7 (לְמַלְכֵנוּ), 66:4; 71:23 (with שִׁפְתַי), 9:12; 75:10 (|| הגיד), 146:2 (|| הלל); sq. אֱלֹהֵי 59:1–8, to his name לְשֵׁם, ψ 18:50 = 2 S 22:50 (|| אודך), ψ 92:2 (|| לְהַדוֹת), 135:3 (|| הללויה); sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* ψ 30:13; 57:10; 108:4; 138:1 (all || אודך); sq. acc. י' Is 12:5, אלהים ψ 47:7, אלהינו 147:1, אדני 68:33 (|| שירו), sq. נָשְׂמוּ 7:18 (|| אודה), 9:3; 61:9; 66:4; 68:5 (|| שירו); sq. כְּבוֹד נָשְׂמוּ 66:2, גְבוּרַתְךָ 21:14 (|| נשירה); sq. acc. of the song, מִשְׁכִּיל ψ 47:8 (v. שָׁכַל sub ש'); abs. 57:8 (|| אנשירה), 98:4 (|| הריעו), (כָּנְנוּ, פָּצְחוּ, הָרִיעוּ), 108:2 (|| אנשירה); instrumental accomp. v 3; cf. also v 4 supr.), 47:7 <sup>(×2)</sup>. **2.** of playing musical instruments זָמְרוּ-לוֹ ψ 33:2 (|| אודך 71:22 לך בכנור אזמרה); cf. 144:9 (|| אנשירה); הוֹדוּ לִי כְּכִנּוֹר (|| ענו לי 147:7 ז' לא' בכנור 98:5 וקול זמרה ז' לי בכנור בכנור); (בְּכָל-יָנֹכַל (|| יהללו שמו בְּמַחֲזֹל 149:3 בַּת־ף וכנור יזמרו-לו; בתודה).

† I. זְמִירָה S <sup>2172, 2173, 2176</sup> TWOT <sup>558a, 560a</sup> GK <sup>2379, 2380, 2384</sup> **n. f. melody, song**, in praise of י' — abs. ז' ψ 81:3 + 2 times; זְמִירָה Ex 15:2 ψ 118:14 Is 12:2, read (זְמִירָה) (v Di Ex SS); cstr. זְמִירַת Am 5:23, on Gn 43:11 v. infr.;— **1.** of instrumental music וְזְמִירַת נְבָלִים Am 5:23 (|| המון שִׁירִים). **2.** of singing תוֹדָה Is 51:3; as *subject* of song זְמִירַת יְהוָה עֲזָרִי (so read) Ex 15:2 Is 12:2 ψ 118:14. **3.** not clearly determined עֲמִנְכָּל : שְׁאוֹזִי וְתַנּוּת־אֶף כְּנֹר נְעִים ψ 81:3; 98:5 (cf. III. זמר ad fin.).—On מְזִמֶּרֶת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43:11 v. II. זמרה infr.

זְמִירָה S <sup>2176</sup> TWOT <sup>558a</sup> v. I. זְמִירָה.

† I. [זָמִיר S <sup>2158, 2159</sup> TWOT <sup>558b, 559a</sup> GK <sup>2369, 2370</sup>] **n. m.** Is 25:5 **song** (cf. Ba <sup>NB 136</sup>) — cstr. זָמִיר Is 25:5; pl. abs. זְמִירוֹת Jb 35:10 + 2 times, זְמִירָה Is 24:16; cstr. זְמִירוֹת 2 S 23:1;— *song* נְעִים זְמִירוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23:1 in epith. of David; Jb 35:10 Is 24:16; of (hostile) song of triumph זְמִיר עֲרִיצִים Is 25:5 (|| ז' היו); song in praise of י' בְּזְמִירוֹת נְרִיעָה לוֹ ψ 95:2 (|| תודה), cf. ז' הוֹדוּ 119:54, i.e. they are the subject of my song.—On Ct 2:12 v. II. זָמִיר sub II. זמר.

† **מְזֹמֹר** S <sup>4210</sup> TWOT <sup>558c</sup> GK <sup>4660</sup> **n. [ m. ] melody** ( techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup <sup>Psalms. Einl. § 7, 2</sup> De <sup>4</sup> on ψ 3, Bae <sup>Psalmen, xiii</sup> ; , , loan-wds., all = *Psalm* ( *s* ); on 'ם , in relation to תהלה cf. Lg <sup>Or ii. 22f.</sup> ), always in this form; in 57 ψ-titles:— 'ם alone ψ 98:1 , שיר ליום השבת , 92:1 'ם לתודה , 100:1 'ם ; usually with pers. name or title; לְדָוִד ψ 3:1 ; 15:1 ; 23:1 ; 29:1 ; 63:1 ; 141:1 ; 143:1 , 30:1 לְדָוִד 'ם שִׁיר־הַגִּיטָה הַבַּיִת , 38:1 'ם לְדָוִד לְהַזְכִּיר , 108:1 לְדָוִד שִׁיר 'ם , 24:1 ; 101:1 ; 110:1 , לְדָוִד 'ם לְמַנְצֵחַ 13:1 ; 19:1 ; 20:1 ; 21:1 ; 31:1 ; 41:1 ; 51:1 ; 64:1 ; 140:1 ; ... לְדָוִד 'ם לְמַנְצֵחַ 4:1 ; 5:1 ; 6:1 ; 8:1 ; 9:1 ; 12:1 ; 22:1 ; 39:1 ; 62:1 , 65:1 לְדָוִד שִׁיר לְמַנְצֵחַ 'ם , 40:1 ; 109:1 ; 139:1 לְמַנְצֵחַ , 67:1 שִׁיר לְמַנְצֵחַ 'ם שִׁיר 68:1 ; also simply שִׁיר לְמַנְצֵחַ לְדָוִד 'ם שִׁיר , 87:1 לְבָנִי־קָרַח 'ם שִׁיר , 48:1 שִׁיר קָרַח 'ם לְבָנִי־קָרַח , 88:1 לְמַנְצֵחַ ... מִשְׁפִּיל לְהִימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי שִׁיר 'ם לְבָנִי קָרַח , 50:1 'ם לְאֶסָּף further 84:1 ; לְמַנְצֵחַ ... לְבָנִי־קָרַח 'ם , 85:1 ; 49:1 ; 47:1 לְבָנִי־קָרַח , 76:1 ; 75:1 לְמַנְצֵחַ ... 'ם לְאֶסָּף שִׁיר , 83:1 שִׁיר 'ם לְאֶסָּף , 82:1 ; 79:1 ; 73:1 ... לְמַנְצֵחַ 'ם לְאֶסָּף 77:1 ; 80:1 . [Summary:— 'ם in 34 ψψ with לְמַנְצֵחַ , of wh. 23 have לְדָוִד also, 5 קָרַח לְבָנִי also, 4 לְאֶסָּף , and 2 no n.pr. ; in addit., in 13 ψψ with לְדָוִד , 2 with קָרַח לְבָנִי , 5 with לְאֶסָּף ; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; 'ם is preceded by שִׁיר 5 times, and foll. by שִׁיר 8 times]

II. [ **זָמַר** S <sup>2167, 2168</sup> TWOT <sup>558, 559</sup> GK <sup>2376, 2377</sup> ] **vb. trim, prune** ( NH *id.* ; relation to √ I. obscure ) — **Qal** Impf. 2 ms. תִּזְמַר Lv 25:3 , 4 of pruning a vineyard ( פָּרָם ; H ). **Niph.** Impf. יִזְמַר Is 5:6 *be pruned* , subj. פָּרָם ( || יַעֲדָר ).

† II. **זָמִיר** S <sup>2158, 2159</sup> TWOT <sup>558b, 559a</sup> GK <sup>2369, 2370</sup> **n. [ m. ] trimming, pruning** ( cf. Lg <sup>BN 173</sup> ) — only עֵת הַזָּמִיר Ct 2:12 ( > others *singing* ). — I. זָמִיר v. sub I. זָמַר supr.

† **זְמוּרָה** S <sup>2156</sup> TWOT <sup>559b</sup> GK <sup>2367</sup> **n. [ f. ] branch, twig, shoot** — abs. 'ז Nu 13:23 , הַי' Ez 8:17 ; 15:2 ; cstr. זְמוּרָת Is 17:10 ; sf. זְמוּרֵיהֶם Na 2:3 ; — *branch* of grape-vine Nu 13:23 ( JE ), Ex 15:2 ; *branch, twig* ( Co *Reissigbündel* ) used in idolatrous worship הַי' אֶל־אֲפֻסִּים Ez 8:17 ( v. Sm and most ), but custom obscure ( v. Da ), and text dub. ; זְמוּרָת זָר ( cf. Ew <sup>§ 287b</sup> ) Is 17:10 *twigs* of a strange one ( i.e. of a strange god ) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr. ; 'ז pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2:3 .

† [ מְזַמְרָה ] n. f. **pruning-knife**, only pl. נְכָרֶת הַזִּלְזָלִים בַּמְזַמְרוֹת Is 18:5 ;  
לְמְזַמְרוֹת Is 2:4 Mi 4:3 (both || לְאֵתִים); וּמְזַמְרֵי תִיכָם Jo 4:10 (|| אֵתִיכָם).

† [ מְזַמְרֶת ] S <sup>4212</sup> TWOT <sup>559d</sup> GK <sup>4662</sup> ] n. f. **suffers**, as utensil of Sol.'s temple,  
only pl. abs. מְזַמְרוֹת 2 K 12:14, הַמְזַמְרוֹת 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22, 2 K 25:14  
= Je 52:18.

III. זֶמֶר TWOT <sup>560</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; DHM in MV <sup>10,983</sup> comp. Arabic  
*thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane <sup>978</sup>, Arabic is 4 Aramaic *wonder*  
*at, admire, mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זֶמֶרֶת Gn 43:11 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des  
Landes') .

† II. זֶמְרָה S <sup>2172, 2173, 2176</sup> TWOT <sup>558a, 560a</sup> GK <sup>2379, 2380, 2384</sup> n. f. of uncertain  
meaning, perhaps **choice products** (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מְזַמְרֶת  
הָאָרֶץ Gn 43:11; □ οἱ καρποί, so MV Str.; > *music*, or *praise of the land*, fig.  
for produce (√ I. זֶמֶר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. 'ז v. sub. I. זֶמֶר.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

† [ זֶמֶר ] S <sup>2169</sup> TWOT <sup>560b</sup> GK <sup>2378</sup> ] n. [ m. ] a certain animal allowed as food,  
most prob. some kind of 3 or- *goat* ( S ) נֶזְמֶר Dt 14:5. (AV RV *chamois*: but  
see Tristram <sup>DB 2. s.v.</sup>, who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

† I. זֶמְרִי S <sup>2174</sup> GK <sup>2381, 2382</sup> n.pr. m. □ Ζαμβρ(ε)ῖ — 1. a Simeoneite Nu  
25:14 (P). 2. grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2:6 (app. = זְבַדִּי Jos 7:1 q.v.) 3. king of  
Isr. before Omri 1 K 16:9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20 2 K 9:31. 4. a Benjamite 1  
Ch 8:36 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 9:42 <sup>(×2)</sup>.

† II. זֶמְרִי S <sup>2174</sup> GK <sup>2381, 2382</sup> n.pr. gent. vel patr., only מְלִכִּי ז' Je 25:25 (+  
מְלִכִּי מְדִי and מְלִכִּי עֵילָם); = Σεμβρῖται in Ethiopia (Strabo <sup>xvii, i. 786</sup>)? cf. Gf;  
om. □; interpol. according to Kue Gie.

† זֶמְרָן S <sup>2175</sup> GK <sup>2383</sup> n.pr. m. son of Abraham & Keturah, □ Ζε(μ)βραν Gn  
25:2 and 1 Ch 1:32 (□ L here Ζεμραν). On locality referred to v. Di.

† זְמִירָה S <sup>2160</sup> GK <sup>2371</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7:8, □ □ Αμαρίας; □ A, □ L Ζαμαρια(σ) .

† זֶן S <sup>2177, 2178</sup> TWOT <sup>2711, 561</sup> GK <sup>2385</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] (late) **kind, sort** (Aramaic, זֶן; √ dub.; cf. De ψ 144:13 ) — זֶן אֶל זֶן ψ 144:13 *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds*; pl. זִנִּים 2 Ch 16:14 (various) *sorts* .

**זנב** ( √ of foll., meaning unknown ) .

† זָנַב S <sup>2180</sup> TWOT <sup>562a</sup> GK <sup>2387</sup> **n. m.** Ju 15:4 **tail**, also ( fig. ) **end, stump** ( NH *id.*, Assyrian *zibbatu* Hom <sup>NS 368</sup>, Ethiopic Arabic, Aramaic, דִּנְבָא, דִּנְבָא — ' abs. Ju 15:4 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 5 times; sf. זָנְבוֹ Jb 40:17; pl. זָנְבוֹת Ju 15:4; cstr. זָנְבוֹת Is 7:4; — **1. a.** *tail* of fox Ju 15:4 (<sup>×3</sup>), of serpent Ex 4:4 ( J ), of hippopot. Jb 40:17; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9:13; 19:15 (in both, רֹאשׁ, וְזָנְבָם; Is 9:14 is incorrect gloss); of subject-people ( opp. רֹאשׁ ) Dt 28:13, 44 . **2.** *end, stump* (of firebrand, אֵשׁ) in metaph. Is 7:4 .

† [ זָנַב ] **vb. denom. Pi. cut off, or smite, the tail**, only fig., of hostile attack in war; Pf. consec. 2 mpl. וְזָנְבָתָם Jos 10:19 ( sq. אֶתָּם ); Impf. 3 ms. וְזָנַב בָּךְ Dt 25:18; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear* .

† זָנָה S <sup>2181</sup> TWOT <sup>563</sup> GK <sup>2388, 2389</sup> **vb. commit fornication, be a harlot** ( Arabic *commit fornication*, Aramaic, זָנָא; cf. Ethiopic *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, Di <sup>1055</sup>; on this and ( comp. by Ges *al.* ) v. Prät <sup>BAS i.32, Anm.</sup> ) — Qal Pf. 'וֹ Dt 31:16, זָנְתָה, זָנָה Gn 38:34 + 3 times, etc.; Impf. יִזְנֶה ( Kt ) Ez 23:43; יִזְנֶה Lv 19:29 + 4 times; יִזְנֶה Je 3:8 Ez 23:5; יִזְנֶה Ho 3:3; יִזְנֶה Je 3:6 (but read prob. יִזְנֶה: יִזְנֶה is not Aramaic form of 3 fs., v. Kō <sup>i 540</sup> Kau <sup>§ 47<sup>g b</sup></sup> ) Ez 16:15 + 4 times; יִזְנֶה Ez 16:28; יִזְנֶה ( Qr ) Ez 23:43; יִזְנֶה Ju 8:27 + 4 times; יִזְנֶה Ho 4:13, 14; יִזְנֶה Ez 23:3; Inf. abs. זָנָה Ho 1:2; cstr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20:5 + 3 times; לִזְנוֹת Lv 20:6; sf. בִּזְנוֹתָ Ez 23:30; Pt. זָנָה ψ 73:27 Ez 6:9; זָנָה Ho 4:15; pl. זָנִים Lv 17:7 + 3 times; זָנָה Dt 23:19 + 25 times; זָנָה Lv 21:7 + 2 times; זָנוֹת Pr 29:3; זָנוֹת Ho 4:14 + 4 times — **1.** *be* or *act as a harlot*, abs. Gn 38:24 ( J ), Dt 22:21 ( D ), Lv

21:9 (H), Ho 4:13, 14 Am 7:17; זונה + אשה (Jos 2:1; 6:22 (J), Lv 21:7 (H), Ju 11:1; 16:1 Pr 6:26 Je 3:3 Ez 16:30; 23:44; זונה Gn 34:31; 38:15 Jos 6:17, 25 (all J), Dt 23:19 Lv 21:14 (H), Pr 7:10; 23:27 Is 23:15, 16 Jo 4:3 Mi 1:7 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ez 16:31; נָשִׁים זָנוֹת; 1 K 3:16; נז (1 K 22:38 Pr 29:3 Ho 3:3; 4:14 Ez 16:33; בית זונה; Je 5:7; *commit fornication*, man's act ז' אל Nu 25:1 (J); metaphorically of a land given to harlotry Lv 19:29. **2.** *fig. of improper intercourse with foreign nations* with acc. pers. Je 3:1 Ex 16:28; ז' את Is 23:17; אחרי Ez 23:30; אל Ez 16:26, 28 (<sup>×2</sup>); תִּזְנוּתִיָּה Ez 23:43 Na 3:4; אָהֳלָה תַּחְתִּי and *Ohola committed fornication* (whilst) *under me* Ez 23:5 (cf. Nu 5:19). **3.** *of intercourse with other deities*, considered as harlotry, sometimes involving actual prostitution, ז' אחרי Ex 34:15, 16 Dt 31:16 (all J), Lv 17:7; 20:5 (<sup>×2</sup>) (all H), Ju 2:17; 8:27, 33 1 Ch 5:25 Ez 6:9; 20:30; after א' ב'ת, etc. Lv 20:6 (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15:39 (H); especially of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16:15 (abs.) v 16 (על במות), v 17 (ז' ב'), 23:3 (<sup>×2</sup>), 19 (abs.), Je 3:1 (c. acc.); v 6, 8 (abs.); abs. elsewhere Ho 2:7; 4:15 Is 57:3 ψ 106:39; as leaving ", sq. מֵעַל Ho 9:1; מאחרי 1:2 (<sup>×2</sup>); מתחת 4:12; sq. מן alone ψ 73:27; זונה (Je 2:20 Ez 16:35, 41; בית זונה; Je 5:7; לִבָּם הַזֹּנוֹתָּהּ *their whorish heart* Ez 6:9. **4.** *of moral defection* Is 1:21. **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. זִנְיָה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16:34 (but del. Co). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִזְנִיתָ Ho 5:3; 3 pl. הִזְנוּ Ho 4:10, 18 Ex 34:16; Impf. יִזְנוּ 2 Ch 21:11; יִזְנוּ 2 Ch 21:13; Inf. abs. הִזְנִיָּה Ho 4:18; cstr. הִזְנוּת 2 Ch 21:13; sf. לְהִזְנוּתָהּ Lv 19:29. **1.** *cause to commit fornication: a.* sexual Lv 19:29 (H). **b.** religious Ex 34:16 (J), 2 Ch 21:11, 13 (<sup>×2</sup>). **2.** *commit fornication: a.* sexual Ho 4:10. **b.** religious Ho 4:18 (<sup>×2</sup>); 5:3.

† זְנוּנִים S<sup>2183</sup> TWOT<sup>563a</sup> GK<sup>2393</sup> **n. [ m. ] fornication**, pl. abstr. *intens.* (Ol § 215<sup>a</sup>; Dl Pr<sup>74</sup>, der. from זָנַן, Assyrian *zanānu*, *fill full*, cf. Dl<sup>ib. 73</sup>) — ז' Ho 1:2 + 5 times, cstr. זְנוּנִי Na 3:4 + 2 times, זְנוּנִיָּהּ Ez 23:29, זְנוּנִיָּהּ Ho 2:4 Na 3:4. **a.** sexual Gn 38:24 (J) Ho 1:2 (<sup>×2</sup>). **b.** international Na 3:4 (<sup>×2</sup>). **c.** religious 2 K 9:22 Ez 23:11, 29 Ho 2:4, 6; 4:12; 5:4.

† זְנוּת S<sup>2184</sup> TWOT<sup>563b</sup> GK<sup>2394</sup> **n. f. abstr. fornication**; — ז' Ho 4:11; 6:10; sf. זְנוּתָהּ Je 13:27 Ez 23:27; זְנוּתָהּ Je 3:9; זְנוּתָם Ez 43:7, 9; זְנוּתֵיךְ Je 3:2; זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14:33. **a.** sexual Ho 4:11. **b.** international Ez 23:27. **c.** religious Nu 14:33 (J) Je 3:2, 9; 13:27 Ez 43:7, 9 Ho 6:10 (where We<sup>Kl. Proph.</sup> suggests זְנוּתָהּ); cf. 3. זְנוּתָהּ.

† [ תַּזְנוּת S <sup>8457</sup> TWOT <sup>563c</sup> GK <sup>9373</sup> ] **n. f. abstr. fornication** ;— sf. תַּזְנוּתִי Ez 16:20 (Kt) v 25 (Kt) v 29 ; תַּזְנוּתִי Ez 16:26 ; תַּזְנוּתִי Ez 23:8 , 17 ; תַּזְנוּתִי Ez 16:15 , 34 , 36 ; תַּזְנוּתִי Ez 16:22 ; תַּזְנוּתִי Ez 16:20 (Qr) v 25 (Qr) v 33 ; 23:29 , 35 ; תַּזְנוּתִי Ez 23:7 , 8 , 11 , 14 , 18 , 19 , 43 . These are all international mingled with religious references.

† I. זָנָה S <sup>2186</sup> TWOT <sup>564 , 565</sup> GK <sup>2395 , 2396</sup> **vb. reject, spurn** ( Arabic *repelled* ; Assyrian *zinû* , *to be angry not connected* ) — **Qal** Pf. 'ז Ho 8:3 , 5 La 2:7 ; זָנָהּ ψ 44:10 + 2 times; sf. זָנָהּ ψ 43:2 ; זָנָהּ ψ 60:3 , 12 ; 108:12 ; זָנָהּ Zc 10:6 ; Impf. זָנָהּ ψ 77:8 La 3:31 ; זָנָהּ ψ 44:24 + 2 times;— *reject* , Isr. rejects good Ho 8:3 ; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8:5 (others make 'י subj.; We <sup>Kl. Proph.</sup> reads אֶזְנָה *I reject* ), elsewhere God rejects people ψ 43:2 ; 60:3 ; 77:8 ; 88:15 Zc 10:6 ; לִנְצָהּ ψ 44:24 ; 74:1 ; לעולם La 3:31 ; 'ז ולא תצא בצבאתינו ז' ψ 44:10 ; 60:12 ; 108:12 ; נִפְשִׁי מִנְשָׁלוֹם La 3:17 ; king ψ 89:39 ; altar La 2:7 . **Hiph.** Pf. הִזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29:19 ; sf. הִזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 11:14 ; 3 pl. הִזְנִיחוּ Is 19:6 , v. II. זָנָה ; Impf. יִזְנִיחַ 1 Ch 28:9 ;— (late) *reject* ( = earlier **Qal** ), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites לִי מִכֶּהֶן 2 Ch 11:14 ; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29:19 ; 'י rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28:9 .

† II. [ זָנַח S <sup>2186</sup> TWOT <sup>564 , 565</sup> GK <sup>2395 , 2396</sup> ] **stink, emit stench** ( cf. Arabic *become rancid* , of oil, etc., Lane ) ;—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הִזְנִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19:6 (read הִזְנִיחוּ Ges § 53, 6 Ol § 255 b Sta § 420 a Kö i 293 ; but Ew § 126 b De Di derive from elative אֶזְנָח or אֶזְנָח).

זָנוּת S <sup>2182</sup> GK <sup>2391 , 2392</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1. *Zanu*□a , SE. Şorea ( Rob <sup>BR ii, 61</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 163</sup> ) Jos 15:34 Ne 3:13 ; 11:30 1 Ch 4:18 . 2. a place in the mts. Jos 15:56 , possibly *Zânûta* , SW. of Hebron, Guérin <sup>Judée iii. 200</sup> Survey <sup>iii. 404</sup> ; but Di thinks this is too far south.

† [ זָנַק S <sup>2187</sup> TWOT <sup>566</sup> GK <sup>2397</sup> ] **vb. only Pi. leap** ( NH זָנַק *cause to spring, spurt* ; Aramaic *throw, shoot* , also *bind* ) — Impf. 3 ms. יִזְנַק מִן־הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33:22 *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זָעָה S <sup>2188</sup> TWOT <sup>857b</sup> GK <sup>2399</sup> v. יָזַע .



זָעָה v. זָעָה sub זָעָה .

† זָעֹן S<sup>2190</sup> GK<sup>2401</sup> **n.pr. m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir ( □ Zouκαμ , but Zauav □ L 1 Ch 1:42 ; Sam. זָעֹן ) — Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42 .

† [ זָעַךְ S<sup>2193</sup> TWOT<sup>567</sup> ] **vb. extinguish** , only Niph. *be extinguished* יָמִי נִזְעַךְ Jb 17:1 ( || רִוְחִי חִבְּלָה || ). Elsewhere always דָּעַךְ ( q.v. ), and so in cogn. languages.  
Prob. error for נִדְעָכו .

† זָעַם S<sup>2194</sup> TWOT<sup>568</sup> GK<sup>2404</sup> **vb. be indignant** ( *cf.* Aramaic (rare) *blame* , & n. ; Arabic onomatop., of *roar* of camel, *angry speech* , v. Frey , De on ψ 7:12 ) — Pf. זָעַם Nu 23:8 + 3 times; זָעַמְתָּה Zc 1:12 ; Impf. אָזַעַם Nu 23:8 ; 3 pl. sf. יִזְעַמוּהוּ Pr 24:24 ; Imv. זָעַמְהָ Nu 23:7 (for זָעַמְהָ, Ges § 64.(2) ); Pt. act. זָעַם ψ 7:12 ; pass. cstr. זָעוּם Pr 22:14 ; f. זָעוּמָה Mi 6:10 ;— **1.** *be indignant, have indignation* , of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11:30 ; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is זָעַם ψ 7:12 ( || שׂוֹפֵט || ), c. acc. of enemy Is 66:14 ; cities of Judah Zc 1:12 ; people Mal 1:4 ; a man Pr 22:14 . **2.** *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* ( || יִקְבְּהוּ Pr 24:24 ; || אָקַב and אָרָה Nu 23:7 , 8<sup>(x2)</sup> ( E ) ; זָעוּמָה אֵיפֶת רָזוֹן Mi 6:10 *an ephah of scantiness, denounced* , or *cursed* . **2** is prob. denom. from זָעַם ( v. Buhl ). Niph. Pt. pl. פָּנִים נִזְעַמִּים Pr 25:23 *face stirred with indignation* .

† זָעַם S<sup>2195</sup> TWOT<sup>568a</sup> GK<sup>2405</sup> **n. m.** Is 10:25 **indigation** ;— זָעַם Is 10:25 + 7 times; זָעַם Is 26:20 + 2 times; sf. זָעַמִּי Is 10:5 + 3 times; זָעַמְךָ ψ 102:11 ; זָעַמְךָ ψ 38:4 ; 69:25 ; זָעַמוּ Is 13:5 + 3 times;— *indignation* of men Ho 7:16 Je 15:17 ; elsewhere of יְיָ Is 26:20 ; 30:27 Na 1:6 Hb 3:12 ψ 38:4 ; 102:11 Dn 11:36 ; || אֶף ψ 69:25 Zp 3:8 ; || עֲבָרָה ψ 78:49 Ez 21:36 ; 22:31 ; || קִצְף Je 10:10 ψ 102:11 ; || אֶף Is 10:5 , 25 ; 30:27 ; *cf.* בִּזְעַם אָפוּ La 2:6 ; זָעַם ψ 69:25 Ez 21:36 ; 22:31 Zp 3:8 ; פָּלִי זָעַם Is 13:5 Je 50:25 ; יוֹם זָעַם Ez 22:24 ; אַחֲרִית Dn 8:19 .

---

Frey G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.;  
Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of *Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.* ;



† [ זַעַף S<sup>2196</sup> TWOT<sup>569</sup> GK<sup>2406, 2407</sup> ] **vb.** **be out of humour, vexed; be enraged** (Aramaic *rage against*, זַעַף *to storm*, זַעֲפָא *storm*; cf. Sam. *blow, breathe*) — Qal Impf. זַעַף Pr 19:3; זַעֲפֹ 2 Ch 26:19; Inf. זַעֲפֹ 2 Ch 26:19; Pt. pl. זַעֲפִים Gn 40:6 Dn 1:10; — **1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40:6 (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1:10; sq. זַעַל Pr 19:3 *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aramaic above) 2 Ch 26:19; sq. עַם v 19.

† זַעַף S<sup>2197</sup> TWOT<sup>569a</sup> GK<sup>2408</sup> **n. m.** **storming, raging, rage** (poet. and late) — 'י abs. 2 Ch 16:10; 28:9; cstr. Is 30:30 + 2 times; sf. זַעֲפֹ Jon 1:15; — **1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19:12 (|| נַהֵם כְּכַפִּיר), 2 Ch 16:10 (בִּזְ' עָמֹו עַל־זֹאת || כַּעַם), 28:9; 'י אַף Is 30:30 *raging* of anger (of 'י); 'י 'י Mi 7:9. **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1:15.

† זַעַף S<sup>2198</sup> TWOT<sup>569b</sup> GK<sup>2409</sup> **adj.** **out of humour, vexed**, only of Ahab 1 K 20:43; 21:4 (|| סַר).

† [ זַעַק S<sup>2199</sup> TWOT<sup>570</sup> GK<sup>2410</sup> ] **vb.** **cry, cry out, call** (|| form of צַעַק q.v.; Arabic, Aramaic) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. זַעֲקָה 2 S 13:19; 1 s. זַעֲקֹתִי ψ 142:6; 3 pl. זַעֲקוּ Ju 6:7 + 3 times; זַעֲקוּ consec. Ju 11:11 + 2 times; 2 mpl. זַעֲקֻם consec. 1 S 8:18; Impf. 3 ms. יִזְעַק Is 15:5; יִזְעַק 1 S 7:9 + 5 times, etc., Inv. זַעַק Ez 21:17; fs. זַעֲקִי Is 14:31, cf. Je 48:20 Kt; זַעֲקוּ Ju 10:14 + 2 times; זַעֲקוּ Je 48:20 Qr; Inf. cstr. מִזְעַק 1 S 7:8; וְזַעַק 2 S 19:29; sf. זַעֲקָךְ Is 30:19; בִּזְעַקְךָ Is 57:13 (Ol § 245<sup>b</sup> Ges § 61.1.R<sup>1</sup>); — **1.** *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12:2. **2.** *cry, cry out*, in need: **a.** unto God (י'), sq. אֶל־ Ju 3:9, 15; 6:6, 7; 10:10 1 S 7:8, 9 (+ בעד of intercession), 12:8, 10; 15:11 Mi 3:4 Je 11:11 Hb 1:2 (c. acc. חַמַּס, cf. Ho 8:2 infr.), 2 Ch 20:9 ψ 22:6; 107:13, 19; 142:6 Jo 1:14; sq. י' בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹל + אֶל־י' Ne 9:4; + קוֹלִי ψ 142:2) (|| התחנן); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7:14 (opp. הִילִיל); sq. לְ Ho 8:2 (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5:20; sq. sf. Ne 9:28; sq. הַנְּשִׁימִים (without divine name) 2 Ch 32:20 (|| התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to י' 1 S 8:18 Is 30:19. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל־ Ju 10:14 Je 11:12 Jon 1:5. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל־ 2 S 19:29. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4:13; 5:10; 28:12 (+ בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹל), 2 S 13:19; 19:5 (+ קוֹל גְּדוֹל), 1 K 22:32 = 2 Ch 18:31, Is 15:4; 26:17; 57:13 Je 20:8 (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1:2

supr. ), La 3:8 ( || אֲשׁוּעַ ) Ez 9:8 ; 11:13 ; 27:30 ; also of cry heard by God Ex 2:23 ( P ); sq. לְ of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15:5 Je 48:31 ; so sq. עַל־ Je 30:15 ; sq. acc. cogn. זָעָקָה Est 4:1 ; || הִלִּיל Je 47:2 ; and especially Imv. Is 14:31 Je 25:34 ; 48:20 Ez 21:17 . e. cry out against one, sq. עַל־ Jb 31:38 *if my land cry out against me* ( || יִבְכִּיּוּ ) ; cf. also ( abs. , and without prep.) Hb 2:11 *the stone shall cry out of* ( מִן ) *the wall* . **Niph.** Pf. 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18:23 ; 3 mpl. נִזְעָקוּ Ju 18:22 ; Impf. יִזְעָקוּ Ju 6:34 + 2 times; יִזְעָקוּ Jos 8:16 ;— *be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8:16 (JE), Ju 18:22 , 23 1 S 14:20 ; sq. אֶתְּרִיּוּ Ju 6:34 , 35 *assembled after him* , i.e. joined him as his followers. **Niph.** : = *be called out* for military service, pass. of **Hiph. 1** ; cf. GFM Ju 18:23 . **Hiph.** Impf. יִזְעָקוּ Ju 4:10 + 3 times; יִזְעִיקוּ Jb 35:9 ; Imv. הִזְעָק־ 2 S 20:4 ; Inf. cstr. לְהִזְעִיק 2 S 20:5 ;— **1.** *call, call out* , or *together* , for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4:10 , 13 2 S 20:4 , 5 . **2.** *make a crying* Jb 35:9 ( יִשְׁוּעוּ in || cl.) **3.** *have proclamation made* וַיֵּזְ וַיֹּאמֶר Jon 3:7 . **4.** *call out to, or at* , sq. acc. וַיִּזְעַק אֶת־יְדֵיכֶם Zc 6:8 ( si vera l. ; Gr queries וַיִּזְעַר ).

† זָעָקָה S <sup>2201</sup> TWOT <sup>570a</sup> GK <sup>2411</sup> **n. f. cry, outcry** , abs. 'ז Je 18:22 + 5 times; cstr. זָעָקָת Gn 18:20 + 3 times; sf. זָעָקָתִי Jb 16:18 ; זָעָקָתָם Is 15:5 + 3 times;— **1.** *outcry* , against, זָעָקָת וְגו' Gn 18:20 ( J ). **2.** *cry of distress* , concerning something זָעָקָת־נֶשֶׁכֶּר Is 15:5 ( obj. of יַעֲרֹוּ ; cf. בִּבְכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v 8 ( subj. of הִקִּיפָה , || יִלְלָה ); Je 18:22 ( תִּשְׁמַע ז' ), 20:16 ; 48:4 ; 50:46 Ne 5:6 ; 9:9 ( all c. שְׁמַע ), Je 48:34 ( joined with קוֹל ), Jb 16:18 Est 9:31 ( lamentation), cf. 4:1 ( גְּדוֹלָה וּמָרָה ) ( ז' , acc. cogn. c. זָעָק ); specif. זָעָקָת־דָּל Pr 21:13 *cry of poor*; 'ז קוֹל Is 65:19 ( || כּוֹל בּוֹכִי ), Je 51:54 Ez 27:28 . **3.** *outcry, clamour* דְּבַר־חֲכָמִים בְּנִחַת נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9:17 ( opp. זָעָקָת מוֹשֵׁל בַּכִּסְיָיִם ).

**זַעַר** TWOT <sup>571</sup> ( Arabic *be scanty* , of hair, plumage, etc.; Aramaic , זַעַר *be or grow small*; cf. צַעַר ).

† זַעִיר S <sup>2191, 2192</sup> TWOT <sup>2712, 571a</sup> GK <sup>2402</sup> **n. [ m. ] a little** ( diminutive form Ol § <sup>180</sup> Lag <sup>BN 85</sup> ) — **1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) זַעִיר ז' שֵׁם Is 28:10 , 13 ( in both || צו , קו ). **2.** of time, זַעִיר ז' וְאַחֲרָיָהּ Jb 36:2 .

† מְזַעֵר S <sup>4213</sup> TWOT <sup>571b</sup> GK <sup>4663</sup> **n. [ m. ] a little, a trifle, a few** . **1.** of time עוד מְזַעֵר Is 10:25 ; 29:17 *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. **2.** of

number **מְעַט מְזַעַר** שְׁאֵר Is 16:14 *a remnant, a very few* ( opp. **לֹא כַּבִּיר** ). In Is 3 without **מְעַט** : — **וְנִשְׁאַר אֲנוֹשׁ** : Is 24:6 .

† [ **זָפַר** ] **n.pr.loc.** only *c.* **ה** loc. **זָפַר** Nu 34:9 , place on northern boundary of Canaan; □ Δεφρωνα, □ Εφρωνα ; □ L Ζεφρωνα ; site dub. , Wetzst <sup>Hauran 88</sup> proposes *Zifrân* , NE. from Damascus; Furrer <sup>ZPV viii. 28</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 397</sup> (‘perhaps,’) *Za□ferâne* , between Ḥumṣ and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† **זָפַת** S <sup>2203</sup> TWOT <sup>572</sup> GK <sup>2413</sup> **n. f.** Is 34:9 **pitch** ( *cf.* on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 187a . Word is Armenian according to Lag <sup>Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219</sup> ; on Egyptian deriv. *cf.* Cook <sup>Speaker’s Comm. i. 484</sup> ; Arabic according to Frä <sup>151</sup> , if Shemit., is Aramaic loan-wd. v also Ethiopic Di <sup>1068</sup> ) — *pitch*: — **וַתִּהְמָרָה בַּחֲמָר וּבִזְפַּת** Ex 2:3 of ark of bulrushes; Is 34:9a **וְעֵפְרָה לְזָפַת** , v 9b **וְנִהְפְּכוּ נַחְלֶיהָ לְזָפַת** , v 9b **וְהִיתָה אֶרֶצָהּ לְזָפַת בְּעֵרָה** : .

† I. [ **זָקַ** ] S <sup>2131</sup> TWOT <sup>573, 577a</sup> GK <sup>2338, 2414, 2415</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **missile, spark** ( √ dub. ; *cf.* NH **זִיקִין** *fiery arrows* , Aramaic **זִיקָא** *id.* , **זִיקוּקָא** *id.* + *spark* , *shooting star, ray of light, shooting star* ) — only pl. **זִיקִים** of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26:18 ( || **הַצִּיִּים** , *c.* **יָרָה** ); so **זִיקוֹת** *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing forth?) **ז’ מֵאֲזִרֵי ז’** ( v. **אֲשָׁכֶם** ) Is 50:11 ( || **קִדְחֵי אֵשׁ** ) ( || **אֲשָׁכֶם** ) .

II. [ **זָקַ** ] S <sup>2131</sup> TWOT <sup>573, 577a</sup> GK <sup>2338, 2414, 2415</sup> ], **זִקִּים** *fetters* , v. sub II. **זָקַק** .

**זָקַן** ( √ of foll.; meaning dubious ) .

† **זָקַן** S <sup>2206</sup> TWOT <sup>574a</sup> GK <sup>2417</sup> **n. m.** 2 S 10:5 + **beard and f.** Is 15:2 + **chin** ( Assyrian *ziknu* , Asrb. <sup>Annals iv. 29</sup> ; Arabic , Aramaic **זִקִּין** , ) — abs. **ז’** Lv 13:20 + ; cstr. **זָקַן** 2 S 20:9 + ; sf. **זִקְנֵי** Ezr 9:3 ; **זִקְנָה** Lv 19:27 Ez 5:1 ; **זִקְנֹוּ** 1 S 21:14 + 2 times; **זִקְנָם** 2 S 10:5 1 Ch 19:5 ; **זִקְנֵם** 2 S 10:4 Lv 21:5 ; never pl. — **1.** *chin* ( opp. **רֹאשׁ** , top of head) Lv 13:29 , 30 ; 14:9 (all P ) , 2 S 20:9 Ez 5:1 ; *cf.* also 1 S 21:14 ψ 133:2 (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17:35 . **2.** *beard* , as growing ( **צִמַּח** ) 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5 ; as cut off Is 7:20 ( **סָפָה** ) , 15:2 = Je 48:37 ( **גִּרְעָה** ); *cf.* **מִגְלַחֵי זָקַן** Je

41:5 2 S 10:4 (גלח); וְזָקְנֵי שְׁעַר רֹאשִׁי Ezr 9:3 ; here belongs )כ(פאת זקן) Lv 19:27 ; 21:5 (both H ; opp. ראש).

† זָקֵן S <sup>2204, 2205</sup> TWOT <sup>574, 574b</sup> GK <sup>2416, 2418</sup> **vb.** **be or become old** ( cf. , according to Thes , Arabic 3, v. Lane <sup>968</sup> ; *decrepit man* ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. זָקֵן Gn 18:12 + 14 times (often hard to disting. from pred. adj. זָקֵן q.v. ); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23:22 ; 2 ms. זָקְנָה 1 S 8:5 ; זָקְנָה Jos 13:1 ; 1 s. זָקְנָה Jos 23:2 + 3 times ; זָקְנָה Gn 18:13 ; 27:2 ; Impf. זִיזְקֵן 2 Ch 24:15 ; — *be (or become) old* Gn 18:12 , 13 ; 19:31 ; 27:1 , 2 (all J) , 1 S 2:22 ; 4:18 ; 8:1 , 5 ; 12:2 ; 17:12 2 S 19:33 1 K 1:1 , 15 2 K 4:14 ; also Gn 24:1 ( || בא בימים ), so Jos 13:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 23:1 , 2 ( || here בִּימֵי בִּימֵי ), 1 Ch 23:1 ( || שָׁבַע יָמִים ), 2 Ch 24:15 ( || *id.* ); Pr 23:22 ψ 37:25 ( opp. הָיָה נָעַר ); note especially זָקְנָה מִהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1:12 *I am too old to belong to a man (husband)*. **Hiph.** only Impf. 3 ms. יִזְקֵן inchoat. *shew age, grow old* = senescere Ew. § <sup>122c</sup> , cf. Di ; of youth Pr 22:6 ; of tree-root Jb 14:8 .

זָקֵן S <sup>2204, 2205</sup> TWOT <sup>574, 574b</sup> GK <sup>2416, 2418</sup> **adj.** **old** , abs. ז' Gn 19:4 + 30 times (on distinct. from vb. v. supr. ); cstr. זָקֵן Gn 24:2 ; pl. זָקְנִים Gn 18:11 + 44 times ; זָקְנֹת Zc 8:4 ; cstr. זָקִי Gn 50:7 + 85 times ; sf. זָקִי La 1:19 , זָקִיךְ Dt 21:2 ; 32:7 ; זָקִיךְ Jos 8:33 + 3 times , זָקִיךְ Ju 8:14 , זָקִיךְ Ex 10:9 Jos 9:11 , זָקִיךְ Dt 5:20 + 2 times ; — **1.** *old* , of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18:11 ( J ) , Jb 32:4 ( מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמִים ) , in compar. , or attrib. זָקֵן אָב Gn 44:20 ( J ) , ז' Ju 19:16 , 17 , 20 , 22 , ז' 1 K 13:11 , 25 , 29 , ז' מֶלֶךְ Ec 4:13 ; prob. also ז' זָקֵן Gn 35:29 ( P ) , Jb 42:17 and Gn 25:8 ( P ) according to □ Sam Di ; cf. also Ezr 3:12 . **2.** usually as subst. : **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder* ; **a.** *old man* Gn 43:27 ( J ) , Lv 19:32 ( H ) , Dt 28:50 ; 32:7 ( || אָב ) , 1 S 2:31 , 32 ; 28:14 Is 47:6 Jb 12:20 ; 32:9 Pr 17:6 ; 20:29 ψ 119:100 Jo 1:2 ; *old men and old women* Zc 8:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; cf. זָקֵן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24:2 ( J ) , זָקִי בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 12:17 ; especially opp. נָעַר Ex 10:9 ( E ) , Is 3:5 ; 20:4 Je 51:22 La 2:21 ψ 148:12 , and in phr. זָקֵן נָעַר Gn 19:4 ( J ) , Jos 6:21 ( JE ) , Est 3:13 ; opp. יְלָדִים 1 K 12:6 , 8 , 13 = 2 Ch 10:6 , 8 , 13 ; opp. בָּחִירִים Je 31:13 Ez 9:6 Jo 3:1 , cf. 2 Ch 36:17 ( + יָשָׁשׁ ) and Je 6:11 ( + יָמִים ) ; opp. יָמִים עוֹלַם Is 65:20 ; opp. עוֹלָלִים and יוֹנְקֵי שָׂדִים Jo 2:16 . **b.** usually pl. *elders* , as having authority, term techn. (100 times + ) ; elders of a people, especially Israel Ex 3:16 , 18 ; 12:21 (all J) , 17:5 , 6 ; 18:12 ; 19:7 ; 24:1 , 9 , 14 Jos 24:1 (all E ) , Nu 11:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( שְׂטָרִי ) , v 24 , 25 , 30 ; 16:25 Jos 7:6 ; 8:10 ; 9:11 (all JE ) , Dt 5:20 ( || שְׂטָרִיכֶם , ראשי שבטיכם ) , 27:1 ; 29:9 ( || שְׂטָרִיכֶם , ראשי שבטיכם ) , 31:9 , 28 Jos

8:33 ( || שְׁטָרִיו , שְׁפָטִיו שְׁטָרִים || ), 23:2 ( || רָאשֵׁיו , שְׁפָטִיו || ); cf. also prob. Jos 24:31 = Ju 2:7 (all D); Lv 9:1, cf. זְקֵנֵי הָעֵדָה Lv 4:15 († both P), Ju 21:16; see also 1 S 4:3; 8:4; 15:30 2 S 3:17; 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3, 2 S 17:4, 15 1 K 8:1, 3 = 2 Ch 5:2, 4, also 1 Ch 15:25; 21:16; cf. Is 3:2 ( שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא ) זְקֵנֵי מְלָחָמָה ( || נְשִׂאוֹת־פָּנִים || ), 9:14 ( || גְּבוּרֵי וְזִי גְבוּרֵי וְאִישׁ מְלָחָמָה || ), elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30:26 2 S 19:12, so of Gilead Ju 11:5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זְקֵנֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 K 20:7 cf. v 8, also 2 K 6:32 (<sup>×2</sup>), 10:1 ( || שְׁרִים etc. ) cf. v 5; under Josiah זְקֵנֵי יְהוּדָה 2 K 23:1 = 2 Ch 34:29; see also זְקֵנֵי הָאָרֶץ Je 26:17, cf. זְקֵנֵי אֶרֶץ Pr 31:23, cf. La 1:19; 2:10; 4:16; 5:12, 14 ( || שְׂרִים ; + נְשִׂעַר || ); often in Ezek.: Ez 7:26 ( || כֹּהֵן || ), of Judah 8:1, of Isr. 8:11, 12; 14:1; 20:1, 3, also 9:6 (but del. Co). Exil. זְקֵנֵי הַגּוֹלָה Je 29:1 ( || הַכֹּהֲנִים , הַנְּבִיאִים || ); post-exile Ezr 10:8 ( || שְׂרִים || ), poss. also Jo 1:14; elders of י״ Is 24:23 ( cf. Ex 24:1, 9 ), זְקֵנֵי הַכְּהֹנִים 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2, so Je 19:1 ( || זְקֵנֵי הָעָם || ); of other peoples, Midian Nu 22:4, 7, Moab v 7 (all E), Egypt ψ 105:22 ( || שְׂרִים || ); of Gebal Ez 27:9; elders of a city, especially as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19:12; 21:2 ( + שְׁפָטִיךָ ) v 3, 4, 6, 19 ( + שְׂעִר־מֶקֶם מוֹ ), v 20; 22:15 ( + הַשְּׂעִרָה ), v 16, 17, 18; 25:7 ( + הַשְּׂעִרָה ), v 8, 9 (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4:2, 4, 9, 11 ( cf. שְׂעִר v 1, 11 ), מוֹשֵׁב זְקֵנִים ψ 107:32 ( || קְהֵל־עָם || ); Ju 8:14 ( || שְׂרִים || ), v 16 1 S 11:3; 16:4 1 K 21:8, 11 Ezr 10:14.

† זְקֵן S<sup>2207</sup> TWOT<sup>574c</sup> GK<sup>2419</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **old age** — עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כְּבָדוֹ Gn 48:10 (E).

† זְקִנָּה S<sup>2209</sup> TWOT<sup>574d</sup> GK<sup>2420</sup> **n. f.** **old age** — זְקִנָּה ψ 71:9 + 2 times; cstr. זְקִנָּת 1 K 11:4; sf. זְקִנָּתוֹ 1 K 15:23; זְקִנָּתָהּ Gn 24:36; — *old age*, || שִׁיבָה ψ 71:18 Is 46:4; *in the time of old age* ז' לֵיעַת 1 K 11:4; 15:23 ψ 71:9; ז' אַחֲרֵי ז' (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24:36 (J).

† זְקֵנִים S<sup>2208</sup> TWOT<sup>574e</sup> GK<sup>2421</sup> **n. pl.** [ **m.** ] **old age** — בְּנֵי־ז' Gn 37:3 i.e. a late-born son; ז' יָלַד Gn 44:20 *id.*; ז' לְזַקְנָיו (בֶּן לְזַקְנָיו) Gn 21:2, 7 (all JE).

† [ זָקַר ] S<sup>2210</sup> TWOT<sup>575</sup> GK<sup>2422</sup> ] **vb.** (late) **raise up** ( NH *id.*; Aramaic זָקַר ; Assyrian *zakāpu*, Asrb. Hunting Inscr. IR 7, ix. A, 3; Nö ZMG 1886, 725 suggests Arabic *carry off*

(*Kam*), orig. *lift up*) —only **Qal** Pt. act. and only fig. of י׳'s dealing with prostrate men :— 146:8 זָקַף כְּפוּפִים י׳ *raiseth up prostrate ones* ; (סֹמֵךְ ||) 145:14 שׁ זָקַף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים

† I. [זָקַף S<sup>2212</sup> TWOT<sup>576</sup> GK<sup>2423</sup>] **vb.** **refine, purify** (Aramaic זָקַף ; perhaps kindr. with Assyrian *zakku*, *wind*, Asrb. <sup>Annals vi.64</sup> and Aramaic , זִיקָא *violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind*) — **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. יִזְקֶה Jb 28:1 obj. זֶהָב , 36:27 obj. מָטָר (v. Di). perhaps proposes 4, of gold 1 Ch 28:18 , of silver 1 Ch 29:4 : שׁ 12:7 (ם' שְׁבַעֲתִים) ; of settled wines מְזַקְקִים שְׁמָרִים Is 25:6 .

II. זָקַק TWOT<sup>577</sup> ( NH זָקַק *bind, fetter*, Aramaic זָקַק *id.* ; comp. (perhaps from idea of *restraint*) Arabic , Aramaic , זִיקָא , זִיקוּקָא , Ethiopic all = (wine-) *skin* , etc.; also NH זִיקָה , *obligation*; Aramaic *ring*) .

† II. [זָקַק S<sup>2131</sup> TWOT<sup>573, 577a</sup> GK<sup>2338, 2414, 2415</sup>] **n.** [ **m.** ] **fetter**, only pl. זִיקִים :— *fetters of captives* בְּזִיקֵי רַחֲמָנָא Na 3:10 ; יַעֲבֹרֵנִי בְּזִיקֵי Is 45:14 ; בְּזִיקֵי שׁ 149:8 ( c. אָסַר ; || בְּכָל־יְרֵכָה ) ; fig. בְּזִיקֵי Jb 36:8 ( c. אָסַר ; || עֲלֵי־נִי ) .

† [ אֲזַק S<sup>246</sup> TWOT<sup>577b</sup> GK<sup>272</sup>] **n.** [ **m.** ] **id.**, specific. **menacle**, only pl. *manacles* אֲזַקִּים Je 40:1 , and אֲזַקִּים מִן־הָאֲזַקִּים v 4 .

זָרַ S<sup>2214</sup> TWOT<sup>542a</sup> GK<sup>2424</sup> v. I. זָרָא , זָרַא v. sub II. זָרַר .

זָרַ S<sup>2213</sup> TWOT<sup>543a</sup> GK<sup>2425</sup> v. III. זָרַר .

† [ זָרַב S<sup>2215</sup> TWOT<sup>578</sup> GK<sup>2427</sup>] **vb.** only **Pu.**, meaning dub. ; prob. (from context) **be burnt, scorched** — **Pu.** Impf. in rel. cl., יִזְרָבוּ נַצְמָתוֹ Jb 6:17 ( || בָּעֵת יִזְרָבוּ נַצְמָתוֹ , of brooks *scorched* and drying up ( || form of זָרַב q.v. ; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV ; > Thes Rob-Ges. who comp. Arabic *flow away*, cf. NH זָרִיבָה ; and Mich DI<sup>Pr 36f</sup> VB m. ( *are straitened* ) RVm ( *shrink*

) *cf.* Aramaic *compress* , (Arabic is to *make a wooden enclosure* ), Assyrian *zarâbu* , Zim<sup>BP 32 n. 56, 70, 95</sup> ).

† זְרַבְבָּל S<sup>2216, 2217</sup> TWOT<sup>578a</sup> GK<sup>2428</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( according to MV perhaps = זְרַבְבָּל = זְרַבְבָּל *begotten* in Babylon, v. also Thes prob. = Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili* = *offspring of Babylon* , often in Inscr. ( Mey<sup>E. Jud. v</sup> ); ) —grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiiah 1 Ch 3:19<sup>(x2)</sup> (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3:2 , 8 etc., *cf.* זְרַבְבָּל brother(?) of פְּדַיָּה 1 Ch 3:17 ); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7 , Ezr 3:2 , 8 ; 4:2 , 3 Ne 12:1 , 47 Hg 1:12 ; 2:4 Zc 4:6 , 7 , 9 , 10 ; called פַּחַת יְהוֹנָדָה Hg 1:1 , 14 ; 2:2 , 21 , called עֶבְדִּי (by י״) Hg 2:23 .— □ Zoroβαβελ .

† זָרַד S<sup>2218</sup> GK<sup>2429</sup> **n.pr. fl.** ( √ dub. ; on form *cf.* Lg<sup>BN 77</sup> ) — נַחַל זָרַד Dt 2:13 ; נַחַל זָרַד Nu 21:12 (JE), Dt 2:13 , 14 ; identification disputed; Rob<sup>BR ii. 157</sup> proposes *Wadyel-Ahzy* ( = נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15:7 ), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Saïde* ( Kn ), chief source of Arnon from SE. ( Burckh<sup>Syrien, 635</sup> ), or W. *Kerak* ( Ges Ke Di ); so also GASm<sup>Geog. 557</sup> .

† [ זָרָה ] S<sup>2219, 4215</sup> TWOT<sup>579</sup> GK<sup>2430, 2431, 4668</sup> ] **vb. scatter, fan, winnow** ( Arabic *cause to fly, scatter* (of wind), *winnow*; Aramaic זָרָא , ; Ethiopic ) — Qal Impf. זָרַח Ex 32:20 ; 2 ms. תִּזְרֶה Ez 5:2 ; sf. תִּזְרֶם Is 30:22 ; 41:16 ; נִזְרָם Je 15:7 ; Imv. זִרֶה Nu 17:2 ; Inf. לִזְרוֹת Je 4:11 ; Pt. זָרָה Ru 3:2 Is 30:24 ;— **1. scatter** , the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32:20 ( E , obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17:2 ( P ); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5:2 ; Is 30:22 . **2. fan, winnow** , obj. הַשְּׁעוּרִים Ru 3:2 Is 30:24 (where pt. has indef. subj.), 41:16 metaph. , obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4:11 ( || לְהַכֵּר ); in chastisement Je 15:7 ( ז' בְּמִזְרָה ). **Niph.** Impf. יִזְרֹו Ez 36:19 *be scattered, dispersed* , of Israel; Inf. בְּהִזְרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6:8 *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew<sup>§ 259b</sup> , but Co del. י ). **Pi.** Pf. sf. נִזְרָם 1 K 14:15 ; זָרַתָּ ψ 139:3 , sf. יִזְרִתָּנוּ ψ 44:12 ; יִזְרִיתִי Ez 5:10 etc.; Inf. זָרוֹת Ez 20:23 etc.;— **3.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse* , especially of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14:15 Lv 26:33 ( H ), ψ 44:12 Je 31:10 Ez 5:10 , 12 ; 12:14 , 15 ;

Mey Mey<sup>E. Jud.</sup> , or Entstehung , or Enst. J. , or Entstehung d. Jud. , or Judenth(um) = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.

Burckh J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.

GASm George Adam Smith, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.



20:23 ; 22:15 *cf.* Zc 2:2 , 4 (<sup>×2</sup>) ψ 106:27 ; bones of Israel Ez 6:5 ; people of Hazor Je 49:32 ; of Elam 49:36 ; of Babylon 51:2 ( זָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29:12 ; 30:26 + 30:23 ( *del.* Co , intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20:26 ; evil 20:8 ; pt. מְזַרִים = subst. *scatterers* , epith. of winds Jb 37:9 ( *cf.* Qor 51:1); זִרְיָתִי מְזַרֵּשׁ עַל-פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2:3 *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15:7 . **4.** *winnow, sift* ( *cf.* **Qal 2** ) only fig. אָרְחִי וְרַבְעִי זֶרְתִּי ψ 139:3 *my path and my couch thou siftest* ( Che ; Ba <sup>ZMG 1887, 607</sup> *measur*est, *determinest* , whence זָרַת , q.v. ) **Pu** *be scattered, Impf.* יִזְרֶה Jb 18:15 , subj. גְּפָרִית , sq. *עַל* ; Pt. f. מְזַרֶּה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net* ) Pr 1:17 .

† מְזַרְהָ S <sup>4214</sup> TWOT <sup>579a</sup> GK <sup>4665</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **pitch-fork** , with six prongs ( = ) used in winnowing, *cf.* Wetzst <sup>ZPV 1891, xiv. 2</sup> ; for winnowing provender זָרַה בְּרֶחֶת Is 30:24 ; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people 'נֶאֱזָרְםָּבֵם' Je 15:7 .

זָרַף S <sup>2222</sup> TWOT <sup>584a</sup> GK <sup>2434</sup> ψ 72:6 v. זָרַף .

זָרַז S <sup>2223</sup> TWOT <sup>543b</sup> GK <sup>2435</sup> Pr 30:31 v. sub III. זָרַז .

† זָרַח S <sup>2224</sup> TWOT <sup>580</sup> GK <sup>2436</sup> **vb.** **rise, come forth** ( NH *id.* , Assyrian *zarāhu* Dl <sup>Pr 180</sup> ; Sab. דָּרַח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM <sup>ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327</sup> Mordt <sup>ZMG 1876, 37</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. זָרַח Dt 33:2 ψ 112:4 ; זָרַח Is 60:1 ; זָרַח consec. Is 58:10 Ec 1:5 ; 3 fs. זָרַח, זָרַח Ex 22:2 + 3 times; זָרַח, זָרַח consec. Mal 3:20 ; Impf. זָרַח 2 S 23:4 Is 60:2 ; זָרַח Jb 9:7 ; זָרַח Gn 32:32 ; 3 fs. זָרַח ψ 104:22 ; Inf. cstr. זָרַח Ju 9:33 Jo 4:8 ; Pt. זָרַח Ec 1:5 ; — **1.** *rise: a.* (of sun) Ju 9:33 Na 3:17 2 S 23:4 Jon 4:8 Jb 9:7 ψ 104:22 Ec 1:5 , 5 ; sq. *עַל* Ex 22:2 (JE), 2 K 3:22 ; sq. זָרַח Gn 32:32 ( J ). **b.** fig. , sq. זָרַח מִשְׁעִיר לְמוֹ , Is 60:1 ; subj. אִוֵּר , fig. ( = happiness, blessedness) Is 58:10 ψ 112:4 ( sq. זָרַח ). **2.** *come out, appear* , of appearance of leprosy ( הִצְרָעַת ) 2 Ch 26:19 .

† I. [ זָרַח S <sup>2225, 2226</sup> TWOT <sup>580a</sup> GK <sup>2437, 2438</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **dawning, shining** ; — only fig. , זָרַח גִּיהֶ זֶרֶךְ i.e. of Zion, Is 60:3 ( || אִוֵּר ).



† II. זָרַח S<sup>2225, 2226</sup> TWOT<sup>580a</sup> GK<sup>2437, 2438</sup> **n.pr. m.** (on form cf. Lg<sup>BN 77</sup>, and Annm.) — **1.** □ Ζαρα, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38:30 ; 46:12 (both J), 1 Ch 2:4 (all זָרַח), v 6 ; as head of a family Nu 26:20 Jos 7:1 (both P), v 18, 24 (JE), 22:20 (P) 1 Ch 9:6 (□ L Ζηρα), Ne 11:24 (cf. Sm<sup>Listen 7</sup>). **2.** Edomites: **a.** □ Ζαρε Gn 36:13, 17 (both P) = 1 Ch 1:37. **b.** □ Ζαρα Gn 36:33 (P) = 1 Ch 1:44 (**b** = **a**?). **3.** □ L Ζαρα, Levites: **a.** (var. Ιααρα) 1 Ch 6:6. **b.** (var. Ζααρα) 1 Ch 6:26. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, □ Ζαρα Nu 26:13 (P), 1 Ch 4:24 (var. Ζαρεις) (= זָרַח □ Σααρ Gn 46:10 Ex 6:15, cf. Di Nu 26:13). **5.** a Cushite, □ Ζαρε, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14:8.

† זָרְחִי S<sup>2227</sup> GK<sup>2439</sup> **adj. gent.** always c. art. as subst. coll. 'זָרְחִי : **1.** from זָרַח **1** :— Jos 7:17<sup>(x2)</sup> 17 (JE), Nu 26:20 (P), cf. 'לִי 1 Ch 27:11, 13. **2.** from זָרַח **4** :— Nu 26:13.

† זָרְחִיָּה S<sup>2228</sup> GK<sup>2440</sup> **n.pr. m.** ('*hath risen*, or *shined*; Sab. דָּרַחַאֵל Hal<sup>49</sup>) — □ Ζαραια :— **1.** priest 1 Ch 5:32<sup>(x2)</sup> 6:36 Ezr 7:4. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8:4 (= **1**?).

† אֶזְרָח S<sup>249</sup> TWOT<sup>580b</sup> GK<sup>275</sup> **n. m.** ψ 37, 35 **a native** (*one arising from the soil*; = 'free tribesman' RS<sup>Sem i. 75</sup>) — abs. 'א Lv 19:34 + 13 times; cstr. אֶזְרַח Ex 12:19 + 2 times;— **1.** *a native* Israelite, usually coll., c. art., 'הָאֶזְרָח בִּישְׂרָאֵל כָּל־ Lv 23:42 (H), cf. Nu 15:13 (P); elsewhere opp. גֵּר (q.v.):— 'הָאֶזְרָח בְּבִנְיָ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15:29 (P), cf. Ez 47:22 ; אֶזְרָח הָאֶרֶץ Ex 12:19, 48 Nu 9:14 (all P); מִכֶּם 'א Lv 19:34 v. also 17:15 ; 18:26 ; 24:16, 22 (all H); Ex 12:49 Lv 16:29 Nu 15:30 (all P), Jos 8:33 (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil 'א רַעְנָן ψ 37:35 (fig. of prosperous wicked).

† אֶזְרָחִי S<sup>250</sup> GK<sup>276</sup> **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זָרַח, only in 'אִיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 1 K 5:11 (□ L □ Ισραηλίτης), ψ 89:1 (□ *id.*), and 88:1 'הִמָּן הָאֶזְרָחִי, both sons of זָרַח (1 Ch 2:6).

† יֶזְרַח S<sup>3155</sup> GK<sup>3473</sup> **adj. gent.** only in 'שְׁמֵהוּת הִי 1 Ch 27:8 □ Εσραε, □ L Ιεσα ; read יֶזְרַח (= הִיזְרַח ? cf. v 11, 13).

† יִזְרְחָה S<sup>3156</sup> GK<sup>3474</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' will arise , or shine ) — 1. □ Ζαρεια , A Iεζρια , □ L Iεζρια :—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> . 2. overseer ( הַפְּקִיד ) of the singers Ne 12:42 , □ L al. Iεζριας .

† מִזְרָח S<sup>4217</sup> TWOT<sup>580c</sup> GK<sup>4667</sup> **n. [ m. ]** place of sunrise, east — abs. 'ם Jos 11:3 + 21 times; cstr. מִזְרָח Nu 21:10 + 19 times, c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27:13 + 28 times, cstr. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4:41 Jos 12:1 Ju 21:19 (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—  
1. sunrise , always of quarter of the heavens = east (שֶׁמֶשׁ) ( 'ם Nu 21:11 ( P ), Dt 4:41 , 47 Jos 1:15 ; 12:1 ; 13:5 (all D ), 19:12 , 27 , 34 (all P ), Ju 20:43 ; 21:19 2 K 10:33 Is 41:25 ; 45:6 ; 59:19 , cf. שֶׁמֶשׁ לָאָרֶץ Ju 11:18 ; מִמֶּזְזַם שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 50:1 ; 113:3 Mal 1:11 ; more often 2. without שֶׁמֶשׁ : a. the east 'ם ק' בָּרַח מִמַּעַרְב בָּרַח ק' מִמַּעַרְב ψ 103:12 . b. 'מִמֶּזְזַם from the east Is 41:2 ; 43:5 ( opp. (מִמַּעַרְב) , 46:11 Dn 11:44 ( + מִצְפּוֹן ) ; 'מִצְפּוֹן וּמִמַּעַרְב ψ 107:3 . c. to or toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward: (1) מִזְרָחָה Nu 32:19 ( P ), Dt 3:17 , 27 ( 'לְמָה וְצִפּוֹנָה וְתִימָנָה וּמִמֶּזְזַם ) , 4:49 Jos 11:8 ; 16:1 (JE), 12:1 , 3 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 13:8 (all D ), v 27 , 32 ; 16:5 ; 18:7 ; 20:8 (all P ), 1 Ch 9:18 ; 26:14 ; || קִדְמָה Nu 3:38 Jos 19:13 (both P ) Je 31:40 ; || צִפּוֹנָה , 'לְמָה , נִגְבָּה 1 K 7:25 , cf. Jos 16:6 ( P ) 1 Ch 26:17 ; + קִדְמָה Ex 27:13 ; 38:13 Nu 2:3 ; 34:15 (all P ); מִקְדָּם Zc 14:4 ( opp. 'לְמָה ) ; (2) מִזְרָח (without ה loc. ), 'לְמָה צִפּוֹנָה וְנִגְבָּה 1 Ch 9:24 , cf. Ne 12:37 ; לְמִזְרָחָם 2 Ch 5:12 ; (3) 'לְמִזְזַם 1 Ch 5:9 ; 7:28 ( opp. לְמַעַרְב ) 12:16 (so Baer; v 15 van d. H. ; opp. id. ), 26:17 ( + לְצִפּוֹנָה ) , Ne 3:26 ; לְמִזְרָחָה 2 Ch 31:14 ; (4) אֶל־הֵם Dn 8:9 ( + אֶל־הַנֶּגֶב ) ; (5) קִצְהָ מִזְרָחָה Am 8:12 . d. (on) the east side of, cstr. מִזְרָחָה Jos 4:19 ( P ); also c. לְמִזְרָח הַנִּיָּא ל' הִירֵדוֹן 1 Ch 4:39 6:63 ; c. מִן , 'מִמֶּזְזַם Jos 11:3 ( opp. מִמֶּזְזַם ) cf. 17:10 ( + מִצְפּוֹן ; both JE), also 16:6 ( P ). e. after a cstr. עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי 'ם לַגִּלְעָד 1 Ch 5:10 ; רְחוֹב הֵם 'ם 2 Ch 29:4 ; שְׁעַר הֵם 'ם Ne 3:29 ; הַשָּׁמַיִם אֶרֶץ מְבוֹאָה Zc 8:7 ( opp. אֶרֶץ 'ם ) .

† [ זָרַם ] S<sup>2229</sup> TWOT<sup>581</sup> GK<sup>2441 , 2442</sup> ] **vb.** pour forth in floods, flood away ( Assyrian *zarāmu*, overwhelm , VR<sup>36, 57c</sup> DI<sup>Pr 73</sup> & in Zim<sup>BP 119</sup> ) — Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. זָרַמְתָּם ψ 90:5 thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them (men) away . Po. Pf. 3 pl. זָרְמוּ מַיִם עֲבוֹת ψ 77:18 the cloud masses ( Che ) poured forth water .

† זָרַם S<sup>2230</sup> TWOT<sup>581a</sup> GK<sup>2443</sup> **n. m.** Hb. 3:10 **flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour** (Aramaic זְרַמִּית *id.*) — abs. ז' Is 4:6 + 2 times; זָרַם Is 32:2; cstr. זָרַם Jb 24:8 + 4 times; Is 4:6 (|| מָטָר); ז' מַיִם Is 28:2 Hb 3:10; ז' הָרִים Jb 24:8, i.e. such as falls among mts. *cf.* Di; בָּרַד ז' Is 28:2; מַחֲסֵה מְזָרֵם 25:4, בָּרַד נִפְץ נְזָרֵם, (רוּחַ ||) 32:2, זָרַם קִיר v 4 i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 30:30.

† זָרְמָה S<sup>2231</sup> TWOT<sup>581b</sup> GK<sup>2444</sup> **n. f.** **issue** (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem זָרְמַת סוֹסִים זָרְמָתָם Ez 23:20.

† I. זָרַע S<sup>2232</sup> TWOT<sup>582</sup> GK<sup>2445</sup> **vb.** **sow, scatter seed** (NH *id.*; Assyrian *zirû* TP<sup>Prism vi. 15</sup>; Arabic; Aramaic, זָרַע; Ethiopic but in Sab. דָּרָא DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup> and in n.pr., *Id.* in MV<sup>10</sup>, pp. 242, 983) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6:3; 1 s. זִרְעֹתַי Je 31:27; sf. זִרְעֹתֶיהָ consec. Ho 2:25; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12:13; 2 mpl. זִרְעֹתֶם Hg 1:6; זִרְעֹתֶם consec. Gn 47:23 + 2 times; Impf. יִזְרַע Ec 11:4; יִזְרַע Gn 26:12; sf. יִזְרַעַה Ju 9:45; 1 s. אֶזְרַעַה Jb 31:8; sf. וְאֶזְרַעֵם Zc 10:9, etc.; Imv. ms. זָרַע Ec 11:6; mpl. זָרְעוּ Ho 10:12 + 2 times; Inf. לִזְרֹעַ Is 28:24; Pt. act. זָרַע Is 55:10 + 3 times; זֹרַעַ Pr 22:8 Je 50:16, etc.; Pt. pass. sm. זָרַעַ ψ 97:11 (but v. infr.); f. זֹרְעָה Je 2:2; — 1. lit. *sow*: a. abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6:3 Gn 26:12 (J), Is 28:24 (after ploughing חָרַשׁ); כְּרָמִים זָרְעוּ וקָצְרוּ ונטעו Is 37:30 = 2 K 19:29; || קָצַר also Mi 6:15 Lv 25:11 (H), Ec 11:4: || אָסַף Lv 25:20 (H); opp. אָכַל Jb 31:8; אֲתֵּה-שָׁנָה הַשְׁמִינָתָה ז' רָעִי עַל-כָּל-מִים Is 32:20 (on cstr. *cf.* Ges<sup>§ 130, 1</sup>); c. אֲתֵּה-שָׁנָה הַשְׁמִינָתָה Lv 25:22; sq. הָרִבָּה Hg 1:6 (opp. מָעַט). b. c. acc. of land אֲדָמָה Ex 23:10 (JE; || אָסַף), Gn 47:23 (J); filed (שָׂדֶה) Lv 25:3 (|| אָסַף), *cf.* v 4 ψ 107:37; as pt. pass. זָרְעָה לֹא קָרוּעָה Je 2:2 (|| מְדַבֵּר). c. c. acc. of seed זָרְעֶךָ Dt 11:10, *cf.* 22:9 Je 35:7 Lv 26:16 (H) Ec 11:6; sq. חֲטִיִּם Je 12:13 (|| קָצַר); *cf.* also לֹא תִזְרַע בְּשָׂדֶה בְּכוֹרֵי Ex 23:16 (JE). d. sq. 2 acc. זָרְעֶךָ לֹא תִזְרַע אֲשֶׁר תִּזְרַע בְּשָׂדֶה Dt 22:9; *cf.* שָׂדֶךָ לֹא תִזְרַע בְּלֵאִים Lv 19:19 (H); זָרְעֶךָ אֲשֶׁר-תִּזְרַע Is 30:23; also of destroyed city מְלָה יִזְרַעַה Ju 9:45. e. pt. act. as subst. זֹרַעַ Je 50:16 (|| תִּפְשׁ מִגֶּל בְּעֵת קָצִיר); לִזְרֹעַ Is 55:10 (|| לֹא כָל). 2. of shrub and tree *producing, yielding seed*, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1:29<sup>(x2)</sup> (P), *cf.* Hiph. 3. fig.: a. of Yahweh's *sowing* (planting) Isr. in the land בָּאָרֶץ וזִרְעֹתֶיהָ לי Ho 2:25 (We וזִרְעֹתֶיהָ, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְאֶזְרַעֵם בְּעַמִּים Zc 10:9. b. c.



*seed*, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. *אַלְמָת*); Je 35:7 ( *c.* זָרַע || פָּרֶם תְּבוּאת הָאֶדְמָה || זָרַע ), *cf.* v 9 ( || כָּרֶם || שָׂדֶה, כָּרֶם ); Is 30:23 ( *c.* זָרַע || מִטָּר ז' ); also Dt 11:10 ( *c.* זָרַע ), Ec 11:6 ( *c. id.* ); ז' יָדוּעַ Lv 11:37, *cf.* v 38 (both P); as yielding the crop תְּבוּאת זֶרַעַךְ Dt 14:22 *the product of thy seed*, *cf.* **d** *infr.*; וְנִגְשׁ חֹרֶשׁ בְּקוֹצֵר וְד' רֶךְ עֲנָבִים בְּמִשְׁךְ הַזֶּה Am 9:13, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; הָאֶרֶץ producing a vine Ez 17:5, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזֶּה Mal 2:3, read perhaps הָזֶה ( *cf.* VB ). **c.** *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with ז' גֹּד, *coriander seed* in Nu 11:7 (JE), Ex 16:31 (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1:11 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 12 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 29 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all P). Especially **d.** *seed* as 3, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22:9 ( *c.* זָרַע || תְּבוּאת הַכָּרֶם ); pl. 1 S 8:15 (perhaps better *arable lands*, *cf.* *supr.* As *zêru*; || כְּרָמִים ), Is 27:30 ( || פְּרִי־עֵץ || otherwise Gn 47:24, *cf.* *supr.* 1 a ); Is 23:3 ( || קִצִּיר יָאוֹר || ); Hg 2:19 ( || גִּפְּן || תְּאֵנָה, רִמּוֹן, תְּבוּאת הָעוֹד הַזֶּה בְּמִגְוִיָּה ); Jb 39:12 (of harvest); so perhaps ז' כְּבִית סֵאתִים 1 K 18:32. **e.** זָרַע הַשְּׁלוֹם הַגִּפְּן Zc 8:12, read perhaps הַזֶּה שְׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so **S** Or *al.*; > Ew Hi *al.* who transl. הַזֶּה שְׁלוֹם *the growth of peace*, making הַגִּפְּן appos.—Vbs. used *c.* ז' in these senses are:—usually זָרַע Gn 1:11 Lv 26:16 Je 35:7 +; הִפְרִיחַ Is 17:11; נָתַן בְּ = *plant, sow* Ez 17:5; יָתַן Is 55:10; מָשַׁךְ Am 9:13. **3.** *seed* = semen virile, וְנִזְרָעָה זָרַע Nu 5:28, *and she shall be made pregnant with seed*; usually זֶשְׁכַּבְתִּיזִי, *flow of semen* Lv 22:4 (H), Lv 15:16, 32 (P; all *c.* תִּצָּא ) 15:17 (P; *c.* הִזָּה ); as acc. *modi* ז' שֵׁשׁ אֶת־אִשָּׁה שֵׁשׁ ז' 15:18 Nu 5:13 (both P); so also לְזֶרַע נָתַן זֶשְׁכַּבְתִּיזִי Lv 18:20 ( *l* genitiv.); *cf.* ז' אָדָם וז' בְּהֵמָה Je 31:27 (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. 3 b ). **4.** *seed* = *offspring*: **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3:15; 7:3 (both J). Usually **b.** of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity; seed of the woman* Gn 3:15 (J); seed of the patriarchs (especially Abr.) 12:17; 13:15, 16 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 16:10; 22:17 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 18; 24:7; 26:3, 4 <sup>(x3)</sup>, 24; 28:13, 14 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 32:13 (all J), 15:13, 18 Ex 32:13 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 33:1 (all JE), Gn 21:12 Jos 24:3 (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11:9; 34:4 Ne 9:8; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15:3, 5 (JE) *cf.* *infr.*; phr. זָרַע־אֶחָדֶיהֶם Dt 1:8, *cf.* 4:37; 10:15, so P, Gn 17:7 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 8, 9, 10, 19; 35:12; 48:4; זָרַעַךְ אֶתְּךָ Gn 28:4 (P; *cf.* Nu 18:19); v. also *infr.* **c.** *c. seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21:13 (E; of Ishmael) 24:60; 48:19 (both J), Nu 14:24 (JE), Lv 21:21; 22:3, 4 (all H), Nu 17:5 (P), 1 S 20:42 <sup>(x2)</sup> 24:22 2 S 4:8 1 K 2:33 <sup>(x2)</sup> 11:39 2 K 5:27 Je 29:32 Ez 43:19 Jb 5:25 ( || צִאֲצָאִיךָ || *id.* ); especially of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18:51 = 2 S 22:51 ( || לְמִשְׁיחוֹ || ), as sitting on throne Je 33:21, *cf.* v 22, 26, ψ 89:5, 30, 37; of Jehoiachin Je 22:28, 30, Jehoiakim

36:31 ( *cf.* v 30 ); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38:8 , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> (of Er's seed by Onan), 48:11 (all J), *cf.* 19:32 , 34 ( J ), 2 S 7:12 Ru 4:12 Lv 21:15 ( H ); phr. **זֶרְעוֹ אַחֲרֵיהֶם** of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9:9 ; of Aaron Ex 28:43 ; of Phinehas Nu 25:13 (all P ); of David 1 Ch 17:11 ; **לְזַרְעוֹ לְדָרֶתָם** Ex 30:21 ( P ), *cf.* Lv 21:17 ( H ; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. **ז'**, of *seed* of righteous, especially **ז' דֹּרִים** ( || **בָּנִים** ), 112:2 ( || **דֹּרִים** ), *cf.* 22:31 (on text v. Che ); of wicked **ז' יִשְׂרָאֵל** 21:11 ; 37:28 . **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) **ז' אֶחָד** Gn 4:25 ( J ); **ז' אֶנְשֵׁים** 1 S 1:11 ; of children Lv 18:21 ; 20:2 , 34 ; 22:13 (all H ), 1 S 2:20 ( *cf.* **בָּנוֹת**, v 21 ); children and grandchildren Gn 46:6 , 7 ( P ). **e.** = *family* Gn 17:12 ( P ; *cf.* Assyrian *zêr bit abišu* Asrb. <sup>Annals iii. 10</sup> ); note especially of *royal family* **ז' הַמֶּלֶךְ** 1 K 11:14 ; **ז' הַמֶּלֶכָה** 2 K 11:1 = 2 Ch 22:10 ; **ז' הַמְּלוּכָה** 2 K 25:25 = Je 41:1 , Ez 17:13 Dn 1:3 ; = *pedigree* **בֵּית אֲבוֹתָם וְזֶרְעָם** Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61 ; = *one's nation* , as of same blood Est 10:3 ( || **עַם** ).—Some vbs. used *c.* **ז'** in these senses are:—**נָתַן** , God subj. Gn 15:3 Ru 4:12 ( sq. **מֶן** of woman); **שָׂם** 1 S 2:20 ; *c.* man as subj. **נָתַן** Gn 38:9 ; **הִקִּים** v 8 ; **ז' חִיָּה** , *keep alive* , or *give life to* , of animals Gn 7:3 ; of woman 19:32 , 34 ( sq. **מֶן** of man). **f.** especially as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41:8 2 Ch 20:7 ( || **עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל** ), Je 33:26 **ז' יַעֲקֹב** 105:6 ( || **בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב** ); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17:20 Ne 9:2 ( || **בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** v 1 ), Is 43:5 ; 45:19 , 25 Je 31:36 , 37 ; 33:26 **ז' יַעֲקֹב** 22:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 Ch 16:13 ( || **בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב** ); so **ז' בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל** Je 23:8 Ez 44:22 ( **S** □ codd. Co del. **בֵּית** ); **ז' יַעֲקֹב** Ez 20:5 ; in Est. **ז' הַיְּהוּדִים** Est 6:13 ; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49:10 , *cf.* **ז' מִזְרַע מִדִּי** Dn 9:1 . **g.** *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations* , in addressing the people:—Dt 28:46 , 59 ; 30:6 , 19 ; 31:21 , *cf.* Nu 18:19 ( P ; **ז' לְזַרְעֲךָ אַתָּה** , || **וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ** ), Je 30:10 = 46:27 (Jacob and Isr. here = people), **ז' צִדְיָקִים** Is 44:3 (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48:19 , *cf.* 61:9 ; also Je 7:15 Is 54:3 ; 66:22 ( || **שְׂמֵכֶם** ); **ז' מִפִּי וְרֵעֶךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זֶרַעֲךָ** Is 59:21 ; of Jews ( **יְהוּדִים** ) Est 9:27 , 28 , 31 . **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of **ז' בְּרוּכֵי י'** Is 65:23 ( || **צִדְיָקִים** ), *cf.* 61:9 ; 65:9 ; **ז' הַקִּדְּשׁ** Ezr 9:2 (of Isr.), *cf.* Is 53:10 ; note, in good sense **ז' צִדְיָקִים** Pr 11:21 ( opp. **רָע** ); **ז' אֱמֶת** Je 2:21 ( || **שׁוֹרֵק** ); **ז' אֱלֹהִים** Mal 2:15 ;—**ז' קִדְּשׁ** Is 6:13 is a gloss;—in bad sense **ז' מְרַעִים** Is 1:4 2 ( || **גֹּוִי־חָטָא** ), 14:20 ; **ז' (יִלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע** || **ז'־שֹׁקֵר** v 4 ( || **בְּנֵי עֲגֻנָה** || ) 57:3 **מְנַאֲרָה** ).



† זָרַע S<sup>2221</sup> TWOT<sup>582b</sup> GK<sup>2433</sup> **n. [ m. ] sowing, thing sown** ( intensive format. according to Ol § 186<sup>b</sup> Sta § 228 , yet on this and foll. cf. Ba<sup>NB 42, 178 Anm. 4</sup> ) — זָרַע ז' Lv 11:37 ( P ), פִּגְנָה ז' רֹעֶיָהּ תַצְמִיחַ Is 61:11 in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

† [ זָרַע ] **n. [ m. ] vegetable** ( cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev<sup>Dn 62, and n.</sup> ) — only pl. מְרִיחֵי זָרַע Dn 1:12 .

† [ זָרַע ] TWOT<sup>582d</sup> **n. [ m. ] id.** , only pl. זָרַע נִים Dn 1:16 .

† יִזְרְעֶאל S<sup>3157</sup> TWOT<sup>582e</sup> GK<sup>3475, 3476</sup> **1. n.pr.loc.** ( *God soweth*; Sab. מִדְּבַר אֱלֹהִים Mordt ZMG 1879, 489 ; v. Lag<sup>BN 131</sup> ) — י' Jos 15:56 2 S 2:9 + ; יִזְרְעֶאל 1 S 25:43 Jos 17:16 + ; יִזְרְעֶאלָהּ Jos 19:18 + 6 times: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15:56 1 S 25:43 (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr. m. 1 Ch 4:3 . **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19:18 on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4:4 ( cf. 1 S 31:1 , 8 ) 1 K 4:12 ( cf. 1 S 31:10 , 12 ), mod. Zerīn ( Rob<sup>BR ii. 318 ff.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 244</sup> ), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29:1 ( 'יִזְרְעֶאל אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדֵי , cf. Rob<sup>BR ii. 323</sup> ) v 11 ; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2:9 (yet v. infr. ), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18:45 , 46 ; 21:1 (Naboth) 2 K 8:29 (×2) = 2 Ch 22:6 (×2) , 2 K 9:15 (×2) , 16 , 17 , 30 ; 10:11 cf. יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1:4 , and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1:4 ( cf. Che );—in 2 K 10:1 for 'יִזְרְעֶאל read 'שֶׁרֶן שְׁרִי so □ . Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2:24 ( cf. בְּאֶרֶץ יִזְרְעֶאלָהּ v 25 ), cf. also 'יִזְרְעֶאל v 2 . Territory immediately about the city is 'חֶלֶק יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9:10 , 36 , 37 ; cf. 'חֶלֶק יִזְרְעֶאל 1 K 21:23 (read prob חֶלֶק , v. Th Klo after **S B** ; the adjacent plain is 'עֲמָק יִזְרְעֶאל ( cf. Di Jos 17:16 Bd<sup>Pal 229</sup> ) Jos 17:16 Ju 6:33 Ho 1:5 (perh. also = 'יִזְרְעֶאל 2 S 2:9 supr. , || Gilead, Ephr. , Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr. m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1:4 , cf. **1 b** supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4:3 , cf. **1 a** supr.

† יִזְרְעֶאֱלִי S<sup>3158, 3159</sup> GK<sup>3477</sup> **m.** , יִזְרְעֶאֱלִית **f.** , **adj. gent. 1. m.** from יִזְרְעֶאל **1 b** ; always 'נְבוֹת הַיִּזְרְעֶאלִי 1 K 21:1 , 4 , 6 , 7 , 15 , 16 2 K 9:21 , 25 . **2. f.** from יִזְרְעֶאל **1 a** ; always 'אֶחָיִן עַם הַיִּזְרְעֶאלִי a wife of David; ending ית — . 1 S 30:5 2 S 2:2 1 Ch 3:1 ; ending ת — . 1 S 27:3 2 S 3:2 ( = 1 Ch 3:1 ).

† [ מְזַרְעַ ] S <sup>4218</sup> TWOT <sup>582f</sup> GK <sup>4669</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **place of sowing, seedland** , only cstr. כָּל מְזַרְעַ יְאוּר Is 19:7 ( || עֲרוֹת יְאוּר ); > Du who tr. *seed* ( cf. מֵאֵכֶל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נָדַר .

II. זָרַע TWOT <sup>583</sup> ( cf. Arabic *stretch out, extend* , especially arm or leg; *power* , *forearm* ) .

† זָרַע S <sup>2220</sup> TWOT <sup>583a</sup> GK <sup>2432</sup> , זָרַע **n. f.** Ex 6:6 and (rare) **m.** Is 51:5 , cf. infr. **arm, shoulder, strength** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian (Tel el Amarna <sup>102, 1. 12, etc.</sup> ) *zurû* , cf. Jastrow <sup>JBL, xi, 1892, 123</sup> ; Arabic ; Aramaic זָרַע , ; Ethiopic ) — abs. זָרַע Ex 6:6 + , זָרַע Dt 7:19 + ; cstr. זָרַע ψ 10:15 + , זָרַע ψ 89:11 + ; sf. זָרַע Je 27:5 ψ 89:2 , זָרַע Is 51:5 ; 63:5 ; זָרַע ψ 71:18 + , זָרַע 1 S 3:31 + , etc. ; pl. זָרַעִים Dn 11:31 ; cstr. זָרַעִי Gn 49:24 ; sf. זָרַעִי Is 51:5 , זָרַעִי 2 K 9:24 ; elsewhere fem. form, cstr. זָרַעוֹת ψ 37:17 , זָרַעוֹת Jb 22:9 + 6 times, זָרַעוֹת Dt 33:27 ; sf. זָרַעוֹתִי ψ 18:35 , זָרַעוֹתִי 2 S 22:35 , etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more often *plene* , in pl. and c. sf. more often *defect* . In one instance where 'ז is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11:31 ).— **1. arm** , **a.** lit., of a man Ju 15:14 ; 16:12 2 S 1:10 Is 9:19 ; 17:5 (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33:20 Zc 11:17 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ct 8:6 Dn 10:6 ; Ez 13:30 ( del. Co ) ; ז' כָּחוֹ Is 44:12 (of a smith, forging); ז' הַשּׁוֹפָה Ez 4:7 (of prophet); in fig. of " teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11:3 ; זָרַעִי יָדָיו Gn 49:24 *arms of his hands* , i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph) to draw the bow; זָרַעִי 2 K 9:24 , i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders* . **b. arm as seat of (human) strength** ψ 18:35 = 2 S 22:35 ; ז' לֹא עָז Jb 26:2 , כּוֹחַ הַזֶּה Dn 11:6 cf. v 6 ; ז' לֹא עָז Jb 26:2 ; ז' הַזִּקְתִּי Ho 7:15 cf. Ez 30:24 , 25 ; also c. זָבַר ψ 10:15 ; 37:17 Je 48:25 ( || קָרַן ), Ez 30:21 , 22 , 24 cf. v 25 ; ז' רָמָה תִּשָּׁבֵר Jb 38:15 .—On Mal 2:3 cf. VB . Especially **c. Yahweh's arm** as instrument of deliverance and judgment (often Dt Je Is 2 ψ ) :— ז' נְטוּיָה Dt 4:34 ; 5:15 ; 26:8 Ez 20:33 , 34 ψ 136:12 , cf. Dt 7:19 ; 11:2 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32 Je 32:21 ( || תִּזְקָה ), Dt 9:29 2 K 17:36 ; (of creation) Je 27:5 ; 32:17 (all || גָּדוֹל ) ; ז' נְטוּיָה Ex 6:6 ( P , or D 's revision; no || ) ; ז' תִּזְקָה Je 21:5 ( || ז' נְטוּיָה ) ; גָּדַל זָרוּעַךְ Ex 15:16 (song), ז' ψ 79:11 ; ז' תִּזְקָה ψ 89:22 ( || ז' נְטוּיָה ) ; ז' ψ 77:16 ; ז' ψ 44:4 ( || ז' נְטוּיָה ) ; ז' קָדְשׁוֹ , ( || ז' נְטוּיָה ) , cf. Is 52:10 ; ז' עֲזָרְךָ ψ 89:11 cf. Is 62:8 ( || ז' נְטוּיָה ) ; ז' תִּפְאֶרְתּוֹ ψ 89:14 ; ז' לְבָשִׁיעִי ז' זָרוּעִי Is 51:9 ; ז' Is 63:12 ; as support of weak Is 40:11 ( fig. shepherd), cf. זָרַעוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 33:27 ;



נחת זרועו יראה Is 30:30 (of lightning stroke, || השמיע הוד קולו of thunder); also  
כאל לך אם-זרוע Jb 40:9 .

Hence, **2. arm** , as symbol of *strength*: **a.** human 1 S 2:31 (<sup>(x2)</sup> (□ read זרעך and זרע , but v. Klo Dr ), Ez 22:6 ; 31:17 ; ותאמץ זרוע תיה; Pr 31:17 ; ז' בשר ; 2 Ch 32:8 ; שם בשר זרעו; Je 17:5 ( || באתם יבטח ) ; cf. ψ 44:4 ( || חרבם ) ; Jb 22:8 ; איש זרוע Jb 22:9 (i.e. strength, resources); זרעות יתמים; Ez 17:9 (for pulling up a tree, in metaph. ). **b.** = divine strength ψ 71:18 ( || גבורה ), לו זרעו מ'שלה Is 40:10 ( || זרעו עי עמים ישפוטו; (חזק) cf. 51:5 [ Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נה , cf. 49:11 ]; and help Is 33:2 ( || ישועה ) cf. 59:16 ; 63:5 ; see also 53:1 .

**3.** Pl. *forces* , political and military, c. יעמ'דו Dn 11:15 , 31 ; v 22 (see Bev ).

**4.** *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6:19 ( P ) Dt 18:3 .

† אָזְרוּעַ S <sup>248</sup> TWOT <sup>583b</sup> GK <sup>274</sup> **n. f. arm** ( = foregoing c. א prosthet. ) — arm of man מקנה ואזר עי מקנה Jb 31:22 ; of וביד חזקה : כתפי משכמה תפול ואזר עי מקנה Je 32:21 , cf. 1 זרוע .

† [ זָרַף ] S <sup>2222</sup> TWOT <sup>584 , 584a</sup> GK <sup>2449</sup> ] **vb.** prob. **drip** ( cf. either Arabic *shed* tears, or Aramaic *imber vehemens* ) — **Hiph.** יִזְרִיף read in ψ 72:6 by Hup Bi Che (for יִזְרִיף ) sq. אָרַץ *cause to drip, irrigate* .

† זָרַף S <sup>2222</sup> TWOT <sup>584a</sup> GK <sup>2434</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **drop, dripping** ( NH *id.* ; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö <sup>M 85, NS 191</sup> ) — ψ 72:6 אָרַץ ז' כרביבים as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

† זָרַק S <sup>2236</sup> TWOT <sup>585</sup> GK <sup>2450 , 2451</sup> **vb.** **to toss or throw** (in a volume), **scatter abundantly** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic זָרַק *id.* , *disperse*; Assyrian *zarâku* Lotz <sup>TP 138</sup> Jäger BAS ii. 292 Anm. ; cf. also Arabic *cast at, pierce* , and *javelin* = Ethiopic ) — **Qal** Pf. ז' Ex 24:6 Lv 17:6 , sf. זָרַקוּ Ex 9:8 , זָרַקָה Ho 7:9 (12 times Pf. ); Impf. יִזְרֹק Lv

7:2 + 16 times; Inf. לִזְרֹק Ez 43:18 ; Imv. זָרַק Ez 10:2 ; Pt. זָרַק Lv 7:14 , pl. מִזְרָק ; opp. זָרַקִים 2 Ch 30:16 ; 1. *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9:8 ; or from a *bowl* , מִזְרָק ; opp. הִזְנָה to *sprinkle* with the finger): a. cummin Is 28:25 , dust, sq. עָלָה 2 Ch 34:4 Jb 2:12 ; ashes, השמימה , heavenward, Ex 9:8 , 10 ( P ), coals of fire עַל הָעֵיר Ez 10:2 . b. blood, (מִזְבֵּחַ)הָ (throw (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24:6 (JE), Lv 17:6 ( H ), Nu 18:17 ( P ), 2 K 16:13 , 15 Ez 43:18 , especially in the ritual, מִזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29:16 , 20 Lv 1:5 , 11 ; 3:2 , 8 , 13 ; 7:2 ; 8:19 , 24 ; 9:12 , 18 (all P) ; sq. עַל הָעֵם Ex 24:8 (JE), sq. מִזְבֵּחַהּ 2 Ch 29:22 <sup>(x3)</sup> ; without designation of place Lv 7:14 ( P ), 2 Ch 30:16 ; 35:11 . c. *water* for purification, sq. עָלָה , Ez 36:25 . 2. intrans. ( si vera l. ) Ho 7:9 שִׁיבָהּ זָרַקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (?read רָחָה , as in 2 Ch 26:19 ). Pu. Pf. זָרַק , of water of purification *poured* over ( עָלָה ) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19:13 , 20 ( P ).

† מִזְרָק S <sup>4219</sup> TWOT <sup>585a</sup> GK <sup>4670</sup> n. m. Nu 7:84 **bowl, bason** (proposes vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); מִזְרָקִים Nu 7:13 + 13 times, pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14:20 , cstr. מִזְרָקִי Nu 7:84 + 2 times, מִזְרָקוֹת Ne 7:70 + 9 times, מִזְרָקֵת Ex 38:3 + 2 times, sf. מִזְרָקֵתִי Ex 27:3 ;— 1. *bowl* for wine Am 6:6 . 2. elsewhere for use in ritual of sacrifice: a. for use at altar Ex 27:3 ; 38:3 Nu 4:14 (all P) , 1 K 7:40 ; 45 Je 52:18 Zc 9:15 ; 14:20 . b. given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7:13 , 19 , 25 , 31 , 37 , 43 , 49 , 55 , 61 , 67 , 73 , 79 , 84 , 85 ( P ). c. golden basins for use in the temple 1 K 7:50 2 K 12:14 ; 25:15 1 Ch 28:17 2 Ch 4:8 , 11 , 22 Je 52:19 . d. golden basins for the second temple Ne 7:70 .

† [ זָרַר S <sup>2237</sup> TWOT <sup>586</sup> GK <sup>2452, 2453</sup> ] vb. only Po. **sneeze** ( cf. זָרַר (י) ) □ Jb 41:10 for Heb. עָטִישׁ תִּי ; vb. prob. onomatop. ) ;— נִזְוָר הִנָּעַר עַד שִׁבְעָה ;— נִזְוָר 2 K 4:35 . om. □ Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) from נִגְהַר עַל־הַנָּעַר .

† זָרִישׁ S <sup>2238</sup> GK <sup>2454</sup> n.pr. f. wife of Haman Est 5:10 , 14 ; 6:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( according to Opp Esth. 25 = Pers. *zaris* , Zend *zairis* , *la dorée* , cf. *aurum ductile* , Vull <sup>ii. 128 b</sup> ; Jen <sup>VOJ , 1892, 64</sup> comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša* ) .

† זָרַת S<sup>2239</sup> TWOT<sup>587</sup> GK<sup>2455</sup> **n. f. span** ( NH *id.* ( □ זָרְתָא , Syriac ; appar. from Heb. ), etym. dub. ; Thes and most der. from √ זרה , vid. Ol § 146<sup>b</sup> but also Sta § 187<sup>a</sup> ; Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 607</sup> proposes √ זרה *measure off, determine* , cf. p. 280 ) — *span* , as standard of measurement, שְׁמִים בְּזוֹ תִּכֵּן Is 40:12 ; elsewhere of actual size, *a span* , distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand ; = ½ cubit ( v. אֶמְלָה & reff. ; cf. Ex 25:10 with Joseph<sup>Ant.</sup> . iii. 6, 5 ), 'ז Ex 28:16<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 39:9<sup>(×2)</sup> (all P ) Ez 43:13 ; זָרַת 1 S 17:4 six cubits and *a span* . Vid. Hultsch<sup>Metrol. 1882, 443</sup> Benz<sup>Archäol 179</sup> .

† זְהוּא S<sup>2240</sup> GK<sup>2456</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:8 = Ne 7:13 ; cf. also Ezr 10:27 Ne 10:15 .

† זִתָּם S<sup>2241</sup> GK<sup>2457</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23:8 26:22 .

† זִיתָר S<sup>2242</sup> GK<sup>2458</sup> **n.pr. m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10 ( Opp Esth. 25 comp. Pers. *zaitar* , *conqueror* ) .

## ח

ח , *Hêth* , 8th letter ; = numeral 8 in post Biblical Hebrew.

[ ח' ב S<sup>2243, 4224</sup> TWOT<sup>589a</sup> GK<sup>2460, 4675</sup> ], חֲבִי v. sub חבב .

† [ חָבָא S<sup>2244</sup> TWOT<sup>588</sup> GK<sup>2461</sup> ] **vb. withdraw, hide** (not in Qal ) ; cf. also חבה ( NH *id.* ; Arabic ; Ethiopic Assyrian *ḥabû* Dl<sup>Pr 175</sup> ; □ Ethpa. *hide oneself* ) — Niph. Pf. 3 ms. חָבָא Ju 9:5 + 1 S 10:22 2 S 17:9 (both may be pt. ) ; נִחְבְּאָתָּה Gn 31:37 ; 'נִחְ' consec. 1 S 19:2 ; נִחְבְּאִי Jos 10:27 ; נִחְבְּאִי Jb 29:8 , 10 ; Impf. 2 ms. יִתְחַבֵּא Jb 5:21 ; Inf. cstr. יִתְחַבֵּא 2 Ch 18:24 Dn 10:7 ; Pt. pl. ( cf. also supr. )

נִתְּבָאִים Jos 10:17, etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3:10 (J), Jos 10:16, 17, 27 (all JE), Ju 9:5 1 S 19:2 2 S 17:9 Am 9:3 2 Ch 18:24 Dn 10:7; from modesty 1 S 10:22; cf. Jb 29:8; also לָמָּה נִתְּבָאֵת לְבָרִךְ ה' Gn 31:27 (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29:10 (|| נִתְּבָאוּ קוֹל נְגִידִים, cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection לְשׁוֹן בְּשׁוּט Jb 5:21. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. נִתְּבָאוּ *have been hidden* (= are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24:4. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִתְּבִיאֲנִי Is 49:2; 3 fs. הִתְּבִיאֲתָה Jos 6:17, cf. Ges § 75, Rem. 21 a Kö i. 624 ff. etc.; Impf. יִתְּבִיאֵם 1 K 18:4; 3 fs. יִתְּבִיאֵן 2 K 6:29; נִתְּבָא 1 K 18:13;—*hide*, trans., *c.* acc. Jos 6:17, 25 1 K 18:4, 13 2 K 6:29; metaph., of divine protection Is 49:2 בְּצֵל יְדֹו ה'. **Hoph.** Pf. *be hidden* הִתְּבָאוּ Is 42:22 (בְּבִתִּי כִלְאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** Pf. 1 S 14:11; Impf. יִתְּבָא 1 S 23:23; 'יִתְ' Gn 3:8; יִתְּבָאוּ Jb 38:30; יִתְּבָאוּ 1 S 13:6; Pt. מִתְּבָא 2 K 11:3 + 2 times; מִתְּבָאִים 1 S 14:22 1 Ch 21:20;—**1.** *draw back, hide oneself*, usually *c.* בְּ loc.; Gn 3:8 (J), 1 S 13:6; 14:11, 22; 23:23 2 K 11:3 1 Ch 21:20 2 Ch 22:9, 12. **2.** *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38:30 מִים יִתְּחִי כֶאֱבֹן.

† מִתְּבָא S<sup>4224</sup> TWOT<sup>588a</sup> GK<sup>4675</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **hiding-place**, only cstr. כְּמִתְּבָא רֵיחַ וְסִתְרָה זָרָם Is 32:2 *hiding-place from wind*.

† [ מִתְּבָא ] S<sup>4224</sup> TWOT<sup>588a, 588b</sup> GK<sup>4676</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **id.**, pl. abs. אֲשֶׁר יִתְּחַבֵּא שֵׁם מִכָּל הַמִּתְּבָאִים 1 S 23:23.

† [ תְּבָב ] S<sup>2245</sup> TWOT<sup>589</sup> GK<sup>2462</sup> **vb.** **love** ( NH Pi. *id.*; Arabic *be loved*; Ethiopic *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aramaic *kindle, be set on fire*, , תְּבָב *love, embrace*, , תְּבָב *bosom*) — **Qal** Pt. תְּבָב עַמִּים אֶף Dt 33:3 (Di reads עַמִּי, cf. □).

† [ תְּבָב ] S<sup>2243, 4224</sup> TWOT<sup>589a</sup> GK<sup>2460, 4675</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **bosom** (Aramaic) עֲוֹנִי לְטָמוֹן בְּתִבִּי Jb 31:33 (cf. תִּיבִי).

† תְּבָב S<sup>2246</sup> GK<sup>2463</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( cf. Ph. n.pr. תְּבָב; We Skizzen iii, 171. 217 suggests compar. with *serpent*) —son of Reuel, תְּבָב of Moses (v. חֲתָן), Nu 10:29 (JE), Ju 4:11; ins. 'תְּבָב prob. also Ju 1:16, v. GFM.

† **חֲבֵה** S <sup>3160</sup> GK <sup>2465</sup> **n.pr. m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7:34 (read **חֲבֵה** , so Qr ; > Kt **חֲבֵה** ).

† [ **חֲבֵה** ] S <sup>2247</sup> TWOT <sup>590</sup> GK <sup>2464</sup> ] **vb.** **withdraw, hide** , cf. **חבא** ;— Qal Imv. ms. **חֲבֵי** Is 26:20 (Aramaic form, Ol § 235, 3 Ew § 224<sup>c</sup> Du ; Di reads **חֲבֵי** = **חֲבֵה** ), *withdraw* into privacy ( || **בְּחֲדָרֶיךָ** ), Niph. Pf. **וַנִּחְבֶּה** consec. Je 49:10 ; **וַנִּחְבֶּתָם** consec. Jos 2:16 (JE) ; Inf. **לְהִחְבֶּה** (as **ל'א** ) 1 K 22:25 2 K 7:12 ; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2:16 (JE), sq. **וְשָׁמָּה** ; 2 K 7:12 c. **בְּ** loc. ; 1 K 22:25 ; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of 'י , **וַנִּחְבֶּה ל'א יוֹכֵל** Je 49:10 , as pointed, meant no doubt as pf. , but constr. then hard; read rather inf. abs. **וַנִּחְבֶּה** ; so Gf Gie *al.* ( v. Kö <sup>i</sup> . 624 ).

† **חֲבִיוֹן** S <sup>2253</sup> TWOT <sup>590a</sup> GK <sup>2470</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **hiding, hiding-place** , or < **veil, envelope** , only cstr. **וְשָׁם ח' עֲזָה** Hb 3:4 ( < S Hi - St Gr **וְשָׁם** and *he maketh* , cf. **ψ** 18:12 ).

† **חֲבִיָּה** **n.pr. m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63 ( van d. H. Ezr **חֲבִיָּה** ; Ne **חֲבִיָּה** , marg. **חֲבִיָּה** ; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2:61 ; Ezr **Λαβεία** , L **Ωδοῦα** , **A** **Οβεία** , Ne **Εβεία** , L **Αβεία** , **Α** **Αβεία** ).

**חֲבֵה** S <sup>3160</sup> GK <sup>3478</sup> v. **חבב** sub **חבב** .

† **נַחְבִּי** S <sup>5147</sup> GK <sup>5696</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13:4 ( P ).

† [ **חֲבֵט** ] **vb.** **beat off, beat out** ( NH *id.* , *strike, beat* , Arabic , Aramaic , **חֲבֵט** ) — Qal Impf. **יִחַבֵּט** Is 27:12 ; 3 fs. **וַתִּחַבֵּט** Ru 2:17 ; 2 ms. **תִּחַבֵּט** Dt 24:20 ; Pt. **חֲבֵט** Ju 6:11 ;— 1. *beat off*, **וַיִּתֵּךְ** Dt 24:20 . 2. *beat out* (grain), Gideon **חֲבֵט חֲטִיִּם בָּגֶת** Ju 6:11 , so Ru 2:17 , of small quantities;—distinct from threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 'י 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27:12 (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du ; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub 1 ; VB undecided.

Niph. Impf. **יִחַבֵּט** Is. 28:27 f ennel ( **קִצְצָה** ) beaten out **בַּמִּטָּה** .

---

constr. construction.

חֲבִיָּה , חֲבִיָּה , חֲבִיָּה v. sub חבה .

חֲבִיוֹן S <sup>2253</sup> TWOT <sup>590a</sup> GK <sup>2470</sup> v. sub חבה .

† I. [ חָבַל S <sup>2254</sup> TWOT <sup>592, 592a, 593, 594, 595, 596</sup> GK <sup>2471, 2472, 2473</sup> ] **vb. bind,**  
**pledge** ( Arabic *bind*; cf. Aramaic *travail*; חָבַל *pledge* (but rare and dub. ); especially  
*cord, field* , חֲבִלָּא *cord* , , חֲבִלָּא *pain* , especially of travail; Sab. חֲבַל *border-territory* ,  
 or *field* , SabDenkm <sup>48.49</sup> ; Ethiopic Zim <sup>BP 93 n.</sup> , comp. Assyrian *naḥbalu* , *rope, snare*  
 ) — Qal Pf. חָבַל Ez 18:16 Impf. יִחַבֵּל Dt 24:6 ; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּל Dt 24:17 ; תִּחַבֵּל  
 Ex 22:25 Jb 22:6 ; יִחַבֵּלוּ Jb 24:3 ; יִחַבֵּל Jb 24:9 ; Imv. sf. חֲבִלְהוּ Pr 20:16 ;  
 27:13 ; Inf. abs. חָבַל Ex 22:25 ; Pt. act. חָבַל Dt 24:6 , cf. חֲבָלִים Zc 11:7 , 14  
 (name of מִקְלָל ); pass. חֲבָלִים Am 2:8 ; — 1. *bind* , only in חֲבָלִים , name of one of  
 Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11:7 , 14 symbol. of fraternity. Especially 2. *bind* by taking  
 a pledge of, *hold by a pledge* , sq. acc. pers. Pr 20:16 ; 27:13 Jb 22:6 ; *take or hold in*  
*pledge* , sq. acc. rei Ex 22:25 (JE), Dt 24:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 17 Jb 24:3 ; sq. acc. cogn.  
 חָבַל Ez 18:16 ; יִחַבֵּלְהוּ Jb 24:9 prob. pregn. ( v. Di ) *take pledges* (getting  
 power) *over the poor*; בְּגָדִים חֲבָלִים Am 2:8 *garments taken in pledge* . Niph. Impf.  
 יִחָבַל Pr 13:13 *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשְׁלַם ),  
 so Ew Hi De Now Str RV <sup>m</sup> VB . > sub II. חָבַל q.v. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. חָבַלָה Ct 8:5  
 ; חָבַלָתָךְ Ct 8:5 ; Impf. יִחָבַלְךָ ψ 7:15 ; — *writhe, twist* , hence *travail*; of mother Ct  
 8:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( c. acc. of child; || יִלְדָתְךָ ); metaph. of wicked man יִחָבַלְאֵנוּ וְהָרָה עָמַל  
 : וַיִּלְד וְשָׁ קָר : ψ 7:15 .

† I. חָבַל S <sup>2256</sup> TWOT <sup>592b, 594a</sup> GK <sup>2474, 2475, 2476</sup> **n. m.** Jos 2:14 **f.** † Zp 2:6  
 (but v. infr. ) **cord, territory, band** ; 'ח abs. Jos 2:15 + ; cstr. Dt 3:4 + , חָבַל  
 Jos 19:29 ; sf. חָבַלוּ Jb 18:10 ; pl. חָבָלִים 2 S 8:2 + 10 times + Ez 47:13 Jb 21:7  
 v. infr. ; cstr. חָבָלִי Jos 17:5 + 5 times; חָבָלִי ψ 116:3 + 4 times + ψ 18:5 (read  
 מִשְׁבָּרִי v. infr. ); sf. חָבָלִיךָ Is 33:23 ; חָבָלִיךָ Is 33:20 ; — 1. *cord, rope* , by  
 which men were lowered Jos 2:15 (JE), Je 38:6 , 11 , 12 , 13 , or stones dragged 2  
 S 17:13 ; of tents Is 33:20 ; tackling of ship v 23 ; for binding Ez 27:24 Jb 40:25  
 Est 1:6 ; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20:31 , 32 ; fig. of snare for wicked  
 Jb 18:10 ( || מְלִכְדָתוֹ ), set by wicked ψ 140:6 ( || פֶּחַ ); ψ 119:61 *cords of wicked*  
*men have surrounded me*; of wicked held חֲבָלֵי חֲטָאֲתוֹ Pr 5:22 ; הַשְׁוֹא ח' Is 5:18  
*cords ( ropes ) of wickedness* ( || הַעֲגָלָה פְּעֻבוֹת ); of cords of distress ( עֲנִי ) Jb

36:8 ( || זָקִים ); so חֶבְלֵי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116:3 , חֶבְלֵי שְׂאוֹל , ψ 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 ( || מִזְקָשֵׁי מָוֶת );—for חֶבְלֵי מוֹת ψ 18:5 read מִשְׁפָּרֵי , v. 2 S 22:5 and || נֶחְלִי , De Che Bae ; to draw בְּחֶבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11:4 (i.e. *humanely* , kindly); of cord of life חֶבֶל הַפֶּסֶף Ec 12:6 . **2. measuring-cord, line** מִדָּה 'ח' Zc 2:5 ; so 'ח' alone 2 S 8:2 <sup>(x3)</sup> Am 7:17 Mi 2:5 ψ 78:55 ; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16:5 ; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21:17 according to □ Thes Add. Ew Di *al.* , but < v. חֶבֶל . Thence **3. measured portion, lot, part, region** , נֶחֱלָה 'ח' *inherited portion* Dt 32:9 1 Ch 16:18 = ψ 105:11 ; also 'ח' alone Jos 17:5 , 14 ; 19:9 Ez 47:13 ( חֶבְלִים ; **B** □ read as dual, v. Ew Sm Da *al.* ; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ח' אֶרֶץ ב' Dt 3:4 , 13 , 14 1 K 4:13 ; ח' אֶרֶץ זֵיב Jos 19:29 ( si vera l. , v. WMM <sup>Asien 194</sup> ); ח' הָיִם Zp 2:5 ; also v 6 , but ח' הִיתָה here dub. ; Sta proposes 2 fs. הָיִת , and del. ח' הִים ; without הִים , v 7 . **4. band, company** of prophets 1 S 10:5 , 10 .— II. חֶבֶל v. sub II. חֶבֶל .

† חֶבֶל S <sup>2256</sup> TWOT <sup>592b, 595a</sup> GK <sup>2474, 2477</sup> **n. m.** Is 66:7 (but v. Je 49:24 ) **pain, pang** ;— 'ח' abs. Is 66:7 ; elsewhere pl. חֶבְלִים Is 13:8 + 3 times + Jb 21:17 v. infr. ; cstr. חֶבְלֵי Ho 13:13 ; sf. חֶבְלֵיהֶם Is 26:17 ; חֶבְלֵיהֶם Jb 39:3 (on sf. v. Ges <sup>§ 135, 5, R 1</sup> );— *pain, pang*: **1. pains of travail**: **a.** obj. of תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Jb 39:3 meton. for *offspring* ( || יִלְדֵיהֶן ; v. Di ; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26:17 ; fig. of anguish of nations יִאֲחָזוּן חֶבְלִים יִצִּירִים Is 13:8 ( || פִּיּוֹלָה יִחִלּוֹן ) , also Je 13:21 ; 22:23 ; 49:24 ; of crisis of redemption Ho 13:13 ( || חֶבְלֵי יוֹלָדָה ) , of birth of new Isr. Is 66:7 . **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חֶבְלִים Jb 21:17 ; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so □ **B** Thes ,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da *al.* ; || יָרַדְעָךְ , יָבֹא אֵינָם , יָרַדְעָךְ ) ; > others, *portion, fortune* , v. חֶבֶל .

† חֶבֶל S <sup>2258</sup> TWOT <sup>593a</sup> GK <sup>2478</sup> **n. [ m. ] pledge** ( as *binding* ) — יִשְׁיב 'ח' Ez 18:12 ; 33:15 ; as cogn. acc. c. חֶבֶל Ez 18:16 .

† חֶבֶל לָהּ S <sup>2258</sup> TWOT <sup>593a</sup> GK <sup>2481</sup> **n. f. id.** ( on format. cf. Lg <sup>BN 179</sup> ) — חֶבֶל לָתוֹ Ez 18:7 .

† חֶבֶל S <sup>2260</sup> TWOT <sup>592d</sup> GK <sup>2479</sup> **n. [ m. ]** prob. **mast** ( as *cord* or *roped* in place; denom. from חֶבֶל ) — only in sim. of drunken man 'ח' אִשׁ 'ח' Pr



23:34 ( opp. שׁ־בִּלְבָּיִם ) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio* .— □ **B** read חֲבִל .

† חֲבִל S <sup>2259</sup> TWOT <sup>592c</sup> GK <sup>2480</sup> **n. m. sailor** ( denom. from חָבַל ; i.e. *rope - puller* ) — חֲבִילֵי הַיָּם Ez 27:29 ; חֲבִילָּךְ Ez 27:8 , 27 , 28 ; coll. רֶב־הַחֲבִל i.e. the captain Jon 1:6 .

† חֲבִלִּים S <sup>2256</sup> TWOT <sup>592b</sup> GK <sup>2482</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. union** ( lit. *binders* ) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11:7 and c. art. v 14 . See חָבַל 1 .

† [ תְּחִבָּלָה ] **n. f. direction, counsel** ( prob. orig. of *rope - pulling*, i.e. *steering*, *directing* a ship, v. חֲבִל , so Thes ; v. De Pr 1:5 ) ;—only pl. and only WisdLt . תְּחִבָּלוֹת abs. Pr 1:5 + 3 times; cstr. Pr 12:5 ; sf. תְּחִבּוֹלֹתֶיךָ Jb 37:12 — *direction, guidance* ( i.e. by God ) Jb 37:12 ( of thunder cloud ); *counsels* of wicked ( רָשָׁעִים ) Pr 12:5 ( opp. מִחֲשָׁבוֹת צַדִּיקִים ); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1:5 ; 11:14 ( || רֶב יוֹעֵץ ), 24:6 ( || *id.* ); 20:18 ( || עֵצָה ).

II. חָבַל S <sup>2254</sup> TWOT <sup>592 , 592a , 593 , 594 , 595 , 596</sup> GK <sup>2471 , 2472 , 2473</sup> **vb. act (ruinously) corruptly** ( NH *id. wound, injure*; Arabic *corrupt* or *render unsound* ( the mind, a limb, etc. ), *be deranged* ( in mind ); Assyrian *ḥabālu* , *injure* , VR <sup>62, 11</sup> ; Aramaic , חָבַל *corrupt, ruin*; Ethiopic *be arrogant, audacious*; Sab. חָבַל DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 48</sup> ; cf. Palm. חָבַל *mortuus* Vog <sup>No. 161</sup> and often ) — **Qal** Pf. 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1:7 ; Impf. 1 s. אֶחָבֵל Jb 34:31 ; Inf. cstr. ( used as abs. ) Ne 1:7 ;— *act corruptly* against, חָבַל חָבַלְנוּ לְ Ne 1:7 ; abs. Jb 34:31 . **Niph.** Impf. יִחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13:13 *shall be ruined* ( לְ reflex. ), Thes RobGes AV RV , but < I. חָבַל ( v. p. 286 ). **Pi.** *ruin, destroy*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. תִּחְבֵּל וְתִחְבֵּל גְּמָרְךָ Ec 5:5 , subj. God. Impf. 3 fs. תִּחְבֵּל וְתִחְבֵּל חֵ'ן ye shall be destroyed with etc., so □ Roorda Che . Inf. cstr. לְתִחְבֵּל c. acc. , the poor Is 32:7 , the land 13:5 ; abs. 54:16 ; cf. Pt. pl. מִתְחַבְּלִים Ct 2:15 c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. וְחָבַל consec. Is 10:27 of yoke, *be ruined, broken* , si vera l. ; RS <sup>JPh. xiii. 1885, p. 62</sup> proposes יַחְדָּל , cf. also Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> ; and rem. by Di Du ; 3 fs. חָבַלְתָּ Jb 17:1 *my spirit is broken* ( || יָמִי נִזְעַכְתִּי ); Impf. 2 mpl. תִּחְבְּלוּ Mi 2:10 ( emend.: v. supr. )



† II. **הָבֵל** S<sup>2256</sup> TWOT<sup>592b, 594a</sup> GK<sup>2474, 2475, 2476</sup> **n. m. destruction** — **הָבֵל**  
נִמְרָץ Mi 2:10 ; cf. II. **הָבֵל** Pi.

† **חֲבַצְלֵת** S<sup>2261</sup> TWOT<sup>596, 596a</sup> GK<sup>2483</sup> **n. f. meadow-saffron or crocus** (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syriac, v. Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> Is 35:1 Löw p. 174, No. 128 ; Assyrian *habašillatu* VR<sup>32, 62</sup> is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim<sup>BP 59</sup> DI<sup>HA 34; Pr 82</sup> ; also Che<sup>1c.</sup> and crit. n.) ;— שׁוֹשַׁנֹּת הָעֲמָקִים ח' הַנְּשָׂרוֹן Ct 2:1 (fig. of Shulamite), וְהַגִּל : לֵת : חֲבַצְלֵת Is 35:1 (*narcissus* Che Is 35:1 cf. Conder<sup>PEF, 1878, 46</sup> Tristr<sup>NHB 476</sup> al.)

† **חֲבַצְנִיָּה** S<sup>2262</sup> GK<sup>2484</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Rechabite Je 35:3 , □ Χαβασ(ε)iv .

† [ **חֶבֶק** ] S<sup>2263</sup> TWOT<sup>597</sup> GK<sup>2485</sup> ] **vb. clasp, embrace** ( NH id. ; □ חֶבֶק ; Mand. . , NSyr. ; Arabic II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey ) — Qal Inf. לְחַבֹּק Ec 3:5 ; Pt. חֶבֶק Ec 4:5 ; חֶבֶקְתָּ 2 K 4:16 ;— *embrace*, c. acc. בֵּן 2 K 4:16 ; יָדָיו Ec 4:5 (said of הַכְּסִיל = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חֶבֶק) ; no obj. expr. Ec 3:5 ( || Pi ). Pi. Pf. חֶבֶקוּ Jb 24:8 La 4:5 ; Impf. יִחַבֶּק Gn 48:10 ; יִחַבֶּק־ Gn 29:13 ; יִחַבֶּקְהוּ Gn 33:4 ; 3 fs. sf. יִחַבֶּקְנִי Ct 2:6 ; 8:3 ; 2 ms. וַיִּחַבֶּק Pr 5:20 , sf. וַיִּחַבֶּקְנָה Pr 4:8 ; Inf. חֶבֶק Ec 3:5 ;— *embrace* of pers., no obj. מִחַבֶּק עַת לָרֶחֶק מִחַבֶּק Ec 3:5 ( || Qal ) ; sq. לְ Gn 29:13 ( J ), 48:10 ( E ) ; sq. sf. 33:4 ( J ), Pr 4:8 Ct 2:6 ; 8:3 ; c. acc. Pr 5:20 ; embrace צוֹר for want of shelter Jb 24:8 (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אֲשַׁפְתּוֹת La 4:5 , i.e. are outcasts.

† **חֶבֶק** S<sup>2264</sup> TWOT<sup>597a</sup> GK<sup>2486</sup> **n. [ m. ] a clasping, folding** of the hands, only cstr. מֵעַט ח' יָדַיִם לְשֹׁכֵב Pr 6:10 ; 24:33 ( cf. חֶבֶק Qal ).

† **חֲבַקּוּק** S<sup>2265</sup> GK<sup>2487</sup> **n.pr. m.** the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1:1 ; 3:1 ; □ □ Αμβακουμ ( Assyrian *hamba-kûku* is name of a plant, DI<sup>HA 36, Pr 84</sup> , so in Yemen ( Schweinfurth ) v. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28 ).

† [ **חָבַר** S <sup>2266</sup> TWOT <sup>598</sup> GK <sup>2248, 2488, 2489</sup> ] **vb.** **unite** (usually intr. ), **be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm** ( NH *id.* ; Ethiopic yet Assyrian [ *abāru* ], *ubburu*, *bind*, *ban* (of spells), *ibru*, friend, and many deriv., DI <sup>W 51 ff.</sup> ; Aramaic , **חָבַר** and many deriv.; *cf.* Ph. n. **חָבַר** *associate* ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. **חָבְרוּ** Gn 14:3 ; Pt. act. m. **חָבַר** Dt 18:11 , **חָבַר** ψ 58:6 ; fpl. **חָבְרוּ** Ex 26:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 2 times + Ez 1:9 ( *cf.* infr. ), **חָבְרוּ** Ez 1:11 ; Pt. pass. cstr. **חָבֹר** Ho 4:17 (yet. v. infr. ); — **1. unite, be joined**: **a.** of allies, sq. **אֶל־** loc. Gn 14:3 , constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto*; pt. pass. fig. **חָבֹר עֲצָבִים אֲפֹרִים** Ho 4:17 Ephr. *is joined to idols* (but We reads **חָבַר** , v. **חָבַר** 2 d , and *cf.* **חָבְרוּ** Is 44:11 , **חָבְרוּ** Mal 2:14 ). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. **אֶל־** rei, Ez 1:9 ( del. □ B Co , but v. Sm ); *cf.* **חָבַר** v 11 , i.e. *joining each one* ( trans. ), < □ S Co **אֶל־אֲחֻתָּהּ חָבַר** (as v 9 ), *united each to the older*; so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. **אֶל־** rei Ex 26:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; abs. *joined together* , of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28:7 ; 39:4 (all P ; *cf.* also **Pu** ). **2. tie magic knots, charm** ( RS <sup>JPh. xiv.1885, 123</sup> thinks meaning *charm* is der. from *nectere verba* , and comp. Arabic , *narrative* ); only *c.* acc. cogn. **חָבַר** Dt 18:11 (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58:6 ( || **מְלִלְתֵּי שֵׁשׁ** ). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. **חָבַר** 36:10 ; 2 ms. **חָבְרוּ** Ex 26:6 + 2 times; Impf. **יִחְבֹּר** Ex 36:10 + 2 times; sf. **יִחְבְּרוּ** 2 Ch 20:36 ; Inf. cstr. **לְחִבֹּר** Ex 36:18 ; — **1. make an ally of, unite one with, only** **וַיַּחְבְּרוּ עִמּוֹ** 2 Ch 20:36 *and he united him with himself* , sq. Inf. of purpose. **2. unite, join** ( trans. ), only Ex ( P ), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + **אֶל־** rei Ex 26:6 ; 36:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 ; sq. acc. only 26:9 ; 36:16 ; obj. **אֶת־הָאֹהֶל** *join the tent together* , 26:11 ; 36:18 . **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. **חָבַר** Ex 39:4 , **וַחֲבַר** consec. Ex 28:7 (but v. infr. ), 3 fs. **וַשְׁחַבְּרָהּ** ψ 122:3 ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִחְבֹּר** Ec 9:4 Qr ( Kt **יַבְחַר** v. infr. ); sf. **יִחְבְּרָהּ** ψ 94:20 ( Kō <sup>i. 257</sup> <sup>f.</sup> ; Ges <sup>Ew Bō De al.</sup> as **Qal** ); — **1. a. be allied with thee** ( sf. ref. to 'י ) ψ 94:20 ; **b. be united to** = be one of, **אֲשֶׁר יִחַר אֶל כָּל־** *whoever is united to all the living* ( Kt **יַבְחַר** is meaningless ) Ec 9:4 . **2. be joined together** , of ephod **עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו חָבַר** Ex 39:4 *by its two edges was it joined together*; *cf.* || 28:7 (where MT **עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו חָבַר** < □ Sam which read **עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו חָבַר** ); **עִיר נְשָׁחֲלָהּ** ψ 122:3 *joined together for itself*, i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. **אֶחְבִּירָהּ** Jb 16:4 *I could make a joining with words* (i.e. *join words together* RV VB ) *against you* . **Hithp.** (late) Pf. **אֶתְחַבֵּר** ( Ges <sup>§ 54, 1 n.</sup> ) 2 Ch 20:35 ; Impf. **יִתְחַבְּרוּ** Dn 11:6 ; Inf. sf. **יִתְחַבְּרוּ** 2 Ch 20:37 ; Aramaic form **הִתְחַבְּרוּ** Dn 11:23 ( Ges <sup>§</sup>

<sup>54, 3 R. 1</sup>);—*join oneself to, make an alliance with*, sq. עָם pers. 2 Ch 20:35 , 37 , sq.  
אֶל- pers. Dn 11:23 ; recipr. *league together* ( abs. ) Dn 11:6 .

† I. חֶבֶר S <sup>2267 , 2268</sup> TWOT <sup>598a</sup> GK <sup>2490 , 2491</sup> **n. [ m. ] company, association, spell** — abs. חֶבֶר Dt 18:11 + 2 times; cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6:9 ; pl. חֶבְרִים ψ 58:6 , sf. חֶבְרִי Is 47:9 , 12 ;— **1. company, band** of (bad) priests Ho 6:9 . **2. association, society** ( abstr. ), only in בֵּית חֶבֶר Pr 21:9 = 25:24 *house of association* , i.e. shared with a contentious woman ( *house in common* , v. RV <sup>m</sup> VB ). **3. spell: a.** as acc. cogn. c. חֶבֶר ( q.v. ) Dt 18:11 ψ 58:6 . **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47:9 , 12 ( v. Len <sup>Chald. Magic [1878]; Magie u. Wahrsagekunst , 1878 ; Scholz <sup>Götzendienst u. Zaubewesen</sup> , 1877, 80 ff. Say TBA iii. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff. ).</sup>

† II. חֶבֶר S <sup>2267 , 2268</sup> TWOT <sup>598a</sup> GK <sup>2490 , 2491</sup> , חֶבֶר **n.pr. m. 1. חֶבֶר** ( □ Xαβερ ) the Kenite, husband of Jael Ju 4:11 , 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 ; 5:24 . **2. a man of Asher** חֶבֶר Gn 46:17 ( P ) □ Xοβωρ 1 Ch 7:31 , 32 □ Xαβερ □ L Ιεχοβερ ; חֶבֶר Nu 26:45 □ Xοβερ ; on poss. identif. with *Habiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr <sup>JBL</sup> 1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff. **3. חֶבֶר** name in Judah 1 Ch 4:18 □ Αβεισα , □ L Αβερ . **4. חֶבֶר** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:17 □ Αβαρ , □ L Αβερ .

† חֶבְרִי S <sup>2277</sup> GK <sup>2499</sup> **adj. gent.** of 2 supr. , only c. art. = n. coll. מְשִׁפְּחֶת חֶבְרִי Nu 26:45 ( □ Xοβερ(ε)ι ).

† חֶבְרָה S <sup>2274</sup> TWOT <sup>598b</sup> GK <sup>2495</sup> **n. f. association, company** ( abstr. ) וְאָרְחָה Jb 34:8 *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* ( || עִם־אֲנִישֵׁי־רָשָׁע וְלָלֶכֶת ).

† חֶבֶר S <sup>2270</sup> TWOT <sup>598c</sup> GK <sup>2492</sup> **adj. and n. m.** Ct 8:13 , **united, associate, companion** — ח' abs. Pr 28:24 ψ 119:63 ; sf. חֶבְרִי Ec 4:10 ( + 3 times Ez Kt ; Qr חֶבְרִי , v. infr. ); pl. חֶבְרִים Ju 20:11 Ct 8:13 ; cstr. חֶבְרִי Is 1:23 ; sf. חֶבְרִי ψ 45:8 , חֶבְרִי Ct 1:7 ; חֶבְרִי Is 44:11 + 3 times Ez Qr ;— **1. adj. united** כָּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֶבְרִים Ju 20:11 *knit together as one man* ( AV RV ). **2. n. associate, fellow: a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37:16 ; *id.* assoc. with Joseph ( Ephr. ) as head v 16 , 19 ( in all these read Qr חֶבְרִי ). **b.** of life

rank  $\psi$  45:8 . **c.** of like calling Ct 1:7 . **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44:11 ( v. Che ; > others *priests* , Geiger<sup>Urschr, 121, 493</sup> SS , cf.  $\text{חֲבֵרִים}$  Ho 6:9 ; Du reads  $\text{חֲבֵרִים}$  *enchantments* ). **e.** in gen. Ct 8:13 . **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1:23 Pr 28:24  $\psi$  119:63 . **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4:10 .

†  $\text{חֲבֵרֶת}$  S<sup>2278</sup> TWOT<sup>598d</sup> GK<sup>2500</sup> ] **n. f. consort** , i.e. wife  $\text{וְהָיָא חֲבֵרֶתָךְ}$  Mal 2:14 ( ||  $\text{אִשְׁתְּ בְרִיתְךָ}$  ).

†  $\text{חֲבֵרֶת}$  S<sup>2279</sup> TWOT<sup>598e</sup> GK<sup>2501</sup> **n. f. a thing that joins or is joined** , only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*: —  $\text{וְהָיָא חֲבֵרֶת}$  Ex 26:10 ; 36:17 ;  $\text{בַּחֲבֵרֶת}$  Ex 26:4 , 10 .

†  $\text{חֲבֵר}$  S<sup>2271</sup> TWOT<sup>598f</sup> GK<sup>2493</sup> ] **n. m. associate, partner** in a trade or calling, only  $\text{יָכְרוּ עָלָיו חֲבֵרִים}$  Jb 40:30 *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†  $\text{חֲבִירָה}$  S<sup>2250</sup> TWOT<sup>598g</sup> GK<sup>2467</sup> , [  $\text{חֲבִירָה}$  ,  $\text{חֲבִירָה}$  ] **n. f. stripe, blow** ; — abs.  $\text{חֲבִי}$  Is 1:6 + 2 times; sf.  $\text{חֲבִירָתִי}$  Gn 4:23 ;  $\text{חֲבִירָתוֹ}$  Is 53:5 ; pl. cstr.  $\text{חֲבִירֹת}$  Pr 20:30 ; sf.  $\text{חֲבִירֹתִי}$   $\psi$  38:6 :— *stripe, blow, stroke* , Gn 4:23 *my blow* , i.e. for *striking me* ( J ), cf. Ex 21:25<sup>(x2)</sup> (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1:6 (all ||  $\text{פָּצַע}$  , v. infr. ); of blows ( sg. coll. ) inflicted on suffering servant of  $\text{יְהוָה}$  Is 53:5 ; ( pl. )  $\psi$  38:6 ,  $\text{חֲבִירֹת פָּצַע}$  Pr 20:30 , i.e. *blows that cut in* ( ||  $\text{מַכּוֹת}$  ).

†  $\text{חֲבִירָה}$  S<sup>2272</sup> TWOT<sup>598h</sup> GK<sup>2494</sup> **n. f. stripe, mark**, only pl. sf.  $\text{חֲבִירָתָיו}$  Je 13:23 of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf.  $\text{נִמֵּר}$  ; — ||  $\text{עֹרֹו}$  of a Cushite).

† I.  $\text{חֵבְרוֹן}$  S<sup>2275, 5683</sup> TWOT<sup>598i</sup> GK<sup>2496, 2497</sup> **n.pr.loc. Hebron** ( *association, league* ) —  $\text{חֵבְרוֹן}$  Gn 13:18 + ; c.  $\text{חֵבְרוֹן}$  Jos 10:36 + 6 times;  $\text{חֵבְרוֹן}$  2 S 2:1 ; —  $\square$   $\text{Χεβρων}$  ; mod. *El-Halil* ( v. Rob<sup>BR i. 213 f., ii. 73 ff.</sup> Guérin<sup>Judée iii. 214 ff.</sup> ); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13:18 ( J ), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15:7 , cf.  $\text{לְפָנַי יְהוָה}$  2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3 ; built 7 yrs. bef. *Soan* in Egypt according to Nu 13:22 b (JE); under a

king Jos 10:3 , 5 , 23 (JE) 12:10 ( D ); assigned to Caleb Jos 14:13 , 14 (JED)  
 Ju 1:20 yet v. 1 Ch 6:40 ( cf. v 41 ); older name **הַקָּרְבַּע קָרִית** ( according to  
 Jos 14:15 (JED), cf. Gn 23:2 ; 35:27 Jos 15:54 ; 20:7 (all P) Ju 1:10 b; v.  
 also Jos 15:13 ; 21:11 (both P); called also **מִמְרָא** Gn 23:19 (and 35:27 , both P  
 ); a city of refuge Jos 21:13 ( P ) = 1 Ch 6:42 ; **יַמְקָח** Gn 37:14 ( J ); named  
 elsewhere Nu 13:22 a (JE) Jos 10:36 , 39 ; 11:21 (all D ) Ju 1:10 a; 16:3 2 S  
 2:32 ; 15:9 2 Ch 11:10 ; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30:31 2  
 S 2:1 , 11 ; 3:2 , 5 , 19 , 20 , 22 , 27 , 32 ; 4:1 , 8 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 5:1 , 3 , 13 1 K  
 2:11 1 Ch 3:1 , 4 ; 11:1 , 3 ; 12:24 , 39 ( van d. H. v 23 , 38 ) 29:27 ; read  
 also perhaps for **תַּחְתּוֹ** 2 S 3:12 , □ L εἰς Χεβρων , cf. Dr ; seat of Absalom's  
 rebellion 2 S 15:10 ; **עֲרֵי חַ** 2 S 2:3 abode of David's men.

II. **חֶבְרֹן** S <sup>2275, 5683</sup> TWOT <sup>598i</sup> GK <sup>2496, 2497</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( □ Χεβρων ). **1.**  
 grandson of Levi Ex 6:18 Nu 3:19 (both P) = 1 Ch 5:28 = 6:3 , 23:12 , 19 ,  
 cf. 15:9 . **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2:42 , 43 .

† **חֶבְרוֹנִי** S <sup>2276</sup> GK <sup>2498</sup> , **חֶבֶר־נִי** **adj. gent.** of II. **חֶבְרֹן** **1** :—always c. art. as  
 subst. coll. ; **לְחֶבְרוֹנִי** 1 Ch 26:23 , 30 , 31 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; **מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרוֹנִי** Nu 3:27 ;  
 26:58 .

† **מִחְבְּרֶת** S <sup>4225</sup> TWOT <sup>598j</sup> GK <sup>4678</sup> **n. f. thing joined, place of joining** ;—  
 abs. **חַ** Ex 26:4 + 3 times; **מִחְבְּרֶת** Ex 36:11 , 17 ; sf. **מִחְבְּרָתוֹ** Ex 28:27 ; 39:20  
 ;— **1. thing joined** , of curtain-pieces of tabernacle ( cf. **חַ בְּרֶת** ), Ex 26:4 , 5 ;  
 36:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 12 . **2. place of joining**: **a.** of the curtains Ex 36:17 . **b.** of shoulder-  
 pieces of the ephod Ex 28:27 ; 39:20 (all P).

† **מִחְבְּרָה** [ S <sup>4226</sup> TWOT <sup>598k</sup> GK <sup>4677</sup> ] **n. f. binder, clamp, joint** , only pl.  
 abs. **מִחְבְּרוֹת** , of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22:3 ; of wood *binder* , or *coupling* ,  
 2 Ch 34:11 .

† **חֶבּוֹר** S <sup>2249</sup> GK <sup>2466</sup> **n.pr. fl.** called **נָהָר גִּזְזֹן** 2 K 17:6 = 18:11 ; erron. 1 Ch  
 5:26 **וְנָהָר גִּזְזֹן** ; **וְחַ** **וְנָהָר גִּזְזֹן** ; □ (X)αβωρ , Gk. Χαβωρας , etc., Assyrian *Habur* ,  
 flowing into Euphrates from E . ( DI <sup>Pa 183 ff.</sup> KAT <sup>2 275. 614</sup> COT <sup>i. 267</sup> ); v. **גִּזְזֹן** .

**חֶבְרָתוֹ** v. **חֶבְרוּהָ** supr.

† [ **חָבַשׁ** S <sup>2280</sup> TWOT <sup>599</sup> GK <sup>2502</sup> ] **vb.** **bind, bind on, bind up** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *abāšu* , according to DI <sup>W 70</sup> , Pr <sup>174</sup> ; Arabic *confine, restrict*; yet on Assyrian *hibšu* ‘Kopfbinde’ ( c. חָ , etc., v. Zehnpfund <sup>BAS i. 499, 526</sup> ; Aramaic ; cf. , חֲבוּשָׁא , imprisonment , etc. ) — **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. חָבַשְׁתָּ Ex 29:9 ; 2 mpl. חָבַשְׁתֶּם Ez 34:4 ; Impf. יִחְבֹּשׁ Jb 34:17 ; יִחְבֹּשׁ Gn 22:3 + 4 times ; יִחְבֹּשׁ 1 K 13:23 ; יִחְבֹּשׁ Jb 5:18 ; יִחְבֹּשְׁנוּ Ho 6:1 ; 3 fs. יִחְבֹּשׁ 2 K 4:24 ; אָחַב Ez 34:16 ; cohort. יִחְבֹּשׁוּ 2 S 19:27 (but cf. infr. ) ; נֶאֱחָבְשָׁךְ Ez 16:10 ; יִחְבֹּשׁוּ 1 K 13:13 ; יִחְבֹּשׁוּ 1 K 13:27 ; Imv. חָבֵשׁ Jb 40:13 ; חָבֹשׁ Ez 24:17 ; חָבֹשׁ 1 K 13:13 , 27 ; Inf. cstr. חָבֵשׁ Is 30:26 ; 61:1 ; לְחָבֹשָׁה Ez 30:21 ( del. Co , cf. □ ). Pt. act. חָבֵשׁ Is 3:7 ; pass. חָבוּשׁ Jon 2:6 ; חָבוּשִׁים Ju 19:10 ; חָבֹשִׁים 2 S 16:1 Ez 27:24 ; — **1. bind, bind on:** a. headgear, c. acc. rei , לְ pers. Ex 29:9 Lv 8:13 (both P) ; c. עַל pers. Ez 24:17 ; pass. of seaweeds clinging about head חָבוּשׁ סוּף Jon 2:6 ; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei נֶאֱחָבְשָׁךְ Ez 16:10 and I bound (or wound ) about thee (i.e. thy head, Sm VB ) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of י׳ ’s care for Jerus. ; || אֶנְעִלְךָ , אֶלְבִּישְׁךָ ) ; fig. of punishment for wicked חָבַשׁ בְּטַמּוֹן Jb 40:13 veil their faces in darkness ( || טַמְּנִים ) v. Di b. pass. prob. *twined, twisted* in חָבְלִים חָבֹשִׁים וְאַרְזִים Ez 27:24 , cords twisted and strong , v. Sm Da . Especially c. of equipping a beast for riding ; ass, in acc. Gn 22:3 Nu 22:21 (both E ) , 2 S 17:23 & 19:27 (where however read לוֹ חָבֹשָׁה-לִי , so □ **S B** Th We Dr ) , 1 K 2:40 ; 13:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 23 , 27 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( v 27 b no dir. obj. expressed ) 2 K 4:24 ; pass. , also of asses, Ju 19:10 2 S 16:1 . **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen* ) , abs. Jb 34:17 . **2. bind up** , viz. a wound, usually in fig. , of comforting the distressed, etc. ; c. sf. pers. Ho 6:1 ( || רָפָא , opp. הָפָה ) ; sq. לְ pers. לְחָבֵשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי-לֵב Is 61:1 ; cf. Ez 34:4 ( sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵת ; || רָפָא , חֲזַק ) , v 16 ( sq. *id.* ; || חֲזַק ) ; sq. acc. rei עֲמוּ בְיוֹם חָבֵשׁ י׳ אֶת-נִשְׁבָּר עֲמוּ בְיוֹם Is 30 ; 26 ( || רָפָא ) ; c. acc. of Pharaoh’s broken arm Ez 30:21 ( si vera l. , v. supr. ; cf. **Pu.** ) ; abs. Jb 5:18 ( opp. הִכָּאִיב ; || רָפָא = רָפָה ) ; also Is 3:7 of repairing fortunes of people. **Pi.** Pf. חָבַשׁ bind, restrain נְהָרוֹת מִכְּבִי נְהָרוֹת Jb 28:11 ; Pt. חָבַשׁ bind up לְעַצְבוֹתָם ψ 147:3 . **Pu.** Pf. be bound up חָבַשׁה Ez 30:21 ( metaph. ) Pharaoh’s broken arm ; חָבַשׁוּ Is 1:6 (wounds of land of Judah).

**חַבַּת** TWOT <sup>600</sup> ( √ of foll. ; cf. Arabic *be obscure* , IV. *be lowly, submissive* , low ground . )

† **חֲבִיתִים** S <sup>2281</sup> TWOT <sup>600a</sup> GK <sup>2503</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl.** ( NH *id.* ) —some kind of **flat cakes** , or **bread-wafers** , only **מַעֲשֵׂה הַח'** 1 Ch 9:31 .

† **מַחְבֵּת** S <sup>4227</sup> TWOT <sup>600b</sup> GK <sup>4679</sup> **n. f. flat plate, pan , or griddle** for baking, only P and late; abs. **ח'** Lv 2:5 + 2 times; **מַחְבֵּת** Lv 7:9 ; cstr. **מַחְבֵּת** Ez 4:3 ;—  
**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha* , preceded by **עַל־** Lv 2:5 ; 6:14 ; 7:9 (all P ), *cf.* 1 Ch 23:29 . **2.** **בְּרִזְלִי ח'** Ez 4:3 *a plate of iron* , signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

**חָג , חֲגָא** S <sup>2283</sup> TWOT <sup>602b</sup> GK <sup>2505</sup> v. sub **חגג** .

**חגב** TWOT <sup>601</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; poss. *cf.* Arabic *prevent, intervene, hide* , *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syriac *shrine*; hence *locusts* as *concealing* the sky? ) .

† I. **חָגַב** S <sup>2284, 2285</sup> TWOT <sup>601a</sup> GK <sup>2506, 2507</sup> **n. m.** Ec 12:5 **locust, grasshopper** ( NH *id.* ; *cf.*   ) , prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di Lv 11:22 ; **חָגַב** allowed as food Lv 11:22 ( P ; || **אֲרֵבָה** , **סִלְעָם** , **חֲרָגִל** ) , **כְּחֲגָבִים** Nu 13:33 (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40:22 ; as agent of Yahweh's wrath **חָגַב** **חָאֲרִץ** **לְאֵכֹל הָאָרֶץ** 2 Ch 7:13 ; **חָגַב וַיִּסְתַּבֵּל** Ec 12:5 *and the grasshopper shall be a burden; better shall stuff itself, grow fat* (s. **סָבַל** ); De thinks **ח'** here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Arabic is *point of hip-bone* , Bö , *cf.* Lane ), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now ; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† II. **חָגַב** S <sup>2284, 2285</sup> TWOT <sup>601a</sup> GK <sup>2506, 2507</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:46   'Αγαβ (no || in Ne 7 H ; but   L Ne 7:48 has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα , *cf.* **חֲגָבָא** ).

† **חֲגָבָא** S <sup>2286</sup> GK <sup>2508</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of returnng exiles Ne 7:48 ,   'Αγαβα ( *cf.* also foregoing) prob. = following.

† **חֲגָבָה** S <sup>2286</sup> GK <sup>2509</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:47 , prob. = foregoing;   'Αγαβα .







13:6 ( J ); the seven Ez 45:21 , 23 ; חג חפסח Ex 34:25 , חגי Ex 23:18 (both JE); חג הקציר Ex 23:16 ψ 81:4 (probably the full moon of Passover); חג האס(י) Ex 23:16 = 34:22 (JE), cf. Dt 16:10 , 16 2 Ch 8:13 ; חג שבועת Ex 23:16 = 34:22 (JE) = חג הסב(ו)ת Lv 23:34 ( P ), Dt 16:13 , 16 ; 31:10 2 Ch 8:13 Ezr 3:4 Zc 14:16 , 18 , 19 ; also חג י' Lv 23:39 ( H ), חֲתֹג 1 K 8:2 , 65 = 2 Ch 5:3 ; 7:8 , 9 , Ez 45 Ne 8:14 ; חֲתֹג (i.e. of people) Dt 16:14 ; 7 days Nu 29:12 ( P ), Ne 8:18 .—Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23:39 , 41 ( H ), Ex 12:14 Nu 29:12 ( P ), Na 2:1 Zc 14:16 , 18 , 19 ; שמר Ex 23:15 = 34:18 (JE); התקדש Is 30:29 ; but usually עשה Ex 34:22 (JE), Dt 16:10 , 13 1 K 8:65 ; 12:32 , 33 2 Ch 7:8 , 9 ; 30:13 , 21 ; 35:17 Ezr 3:4 ; 6:22 Ne 8:18 . **2. festival sacrifice** ( cf. NH חגיגה ψ 118:27 (see מזבח 12) ; Mal 2:3 ( RV after Thes Ke al. : but AV Ew Or feast ).

† חֲגִיָּא S <sup>2283</sup> TWOT <sup>602b</sup> GK <sup>2505</sup> **n.** [ **f.** ] **reeling** ( Aramaism for חגה Ew § 173<sup>b</sup> , by copyist's error Di ) — לח' וְהָיְתָה ... לְמִצְרַיִם Is 19:17 and the land of Judah shall become to Egypt a reeling , i.e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it ( || יִפְתָּח ; this meaning may either be from an orig. sense of חגג , or = **be excited** as at a חג , cf. חגג 3 ).

† חַגִּי S <sup>2292</sup> GK <sup>2516</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *festal* ; Ph. חגית , חגי ; Palm. חגגו Vog <sup>No. 61</sup> ) —the prophet Haggai Hg 1:1 , 3 , 12 , 13 ; 2:1 , 10 , 13 , 14 , 20 Ezr 5:1 ; 6:14 ; □ □ Αγγαίος .

† חַגִּי S <sup>2291</sup> GK <sup>2515</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *festal* ) **1.** □ □ Αγγις , son of Gad Gn 46:16 Nu 26:15 (both P ). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll. , c. art. Nu 26:15 ( P ).

† חַגִּיָּה **n.pr. m.** ( *feast of Yah* ) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6:15 ; □ □ Αγγια .

† חַגִּית S <sup>2294</sup> GK <sup>2518</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *festal* ) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3:4 1 K 1:5 , 11 ; 2:13 1 Ch 3:2 ; □ □ Αγγιθ .

חגה TWOT <sup>603</sup> ( √ of foll. ; cf. Arabic conceal ; place of refuge, protection ) .

† [ חֲגִיִּים S<sup>2288</sup> TWOT<sup>603a</sup> GK<sup>2511</sup> ] **n. m. pl. places of concealment, retreats**, as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחֲגִיִּי הַסֵּלֶע Ct 2:14 (in metaph. ); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom הַסֵּלֶע (שׁ כְּנִי בָח' Je 49:16 Ob 3 .

**חגל** ( √ of foll.; Arabic , *hobble, hop* , whence *partridge* , cf. Syriac , *id.* )

† חֲגִלָּה S<sup>2295</sup> GK<sup>2519</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( = *partridge* , v. supr. ) —a daughter of *Ṣelophchad* of Manasseh Nu 26:33 ; 27:1 ; 36:11 Jos 17:3 (all P ); □ 'Εγλα , Α Αγλα(μ) . On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ח' v. p. 111 b .

† [ חָגַר S<sup>2296</sup> TWOT<sup>604</sup> GK<sup>2520</sup> ] **vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic חָגַר ; Arabic *hinder, restrain* , so Syriac ; Assyrian *agâru, surround* , in deriv., Dl<sup>W 105 ff.</sup> ; Sab. מַחְגֶּרֶת ( cf. Arabic , *enclosed space, district* , etc.), DHM in MV ; also n.pr. dei and loc. חָגַר , SabDenkm<sup>3.81.93</sup> CIS<sup>iv. 1, No. 49</sup> etc. ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חָגְרָה , חָגְרָה Pr 31:17 ; 2 ms. חָגְרָה Ex 29:9 ; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15:3 La 2:10 ; 'ח' consec. Ez 7:18 ; 27:31 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִחְגֹּרַר Lv 16:4 , יִחְגֹּרַר Lv 8:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 4 times ; sf. יִחְגֹּרְךָ ψ 109:19 ; 2 ms. תִּחְגֹּרַר ψ 76:11 (but on text v. infr. ) ; 3 mpl. יִחְגֹּרוּ Ez 44:18 2 S 22:46 (but on text of both v. infr. ) , יִחְגֹּרוּ 1 S 25:13 1 K 20:32 ; 3 fpl. תִּחְגֹּרְרָה ψ 65:13 ; 2 mpl. תִּחְגֹּרוּ De 1:41 ; Imv. ms. חָגֵר 2 K 4:29 ; 9:1 , חָגֹר ψ 45:4 ; fs. חָגְרִי Je 6:26 ; mpl. חָגְרוּ 1 S 25:13 + 3 times ; fpl. חָגְרָה Je 49:3 , cf. חָגְרָה Is 32:11 ( v. infr. ) ; Inf. cstr. לִחְגֹּר Is 22:12 ; Pt. act. חָגַר 1 K 20:11 2 K 3:21 ; pass. m. חָגְרוּ Ju 18:11 + 5 times ; f. cstr. חָגְרָתָּ Jo 1:8 ; pl. חָגְרוּ Ex 12:11 Ju 18:16 ; חָגְרִים Dn 10:5 ; — **1.** trans. , *gird* some one, with girdle ; c. 2 acc. Ex 29:9 Lv 8:13 (both P) ; pass. , *girded* with ephod ( acc. ) 1 S 2:18 2 S 6:14 ; sq. בָּ Dn 10:5 , c. acc. and בָּ , fig. Pr 31:17 , חָגְרָה בְּעוֹז מַחְנִיָּה Lv 8:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ), c. acc. מַתְנִים *gird up thy loins* , i.e. make ready to go 2 K 4:29 ; 9:1 , pass. Ex 12:11 ( P ) ; cf. prob. also חָגְרָה עַל־חֻלְצִים Is 32:11 *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew<sup>§ 226 a</sup> Di Du ; > as ms. Ol<sup>§ 234 a</sup> Ges<sup>§ 48.5</sup> Sta<sup>§ 591 d</sup> Kö<sup>§ 20.12</sup> . **2.** *gird on, bind on* ( = gird oneself with ), a girdle ψ 109:19 (in sim. ) ; so especially c. acc. שֹׁק , שֹׁקִים of mourning Is 15:3 ; 22:12 La 2:10 Ez 7:18 ; 27:31 2 S 3:31 Je 4:8 ; 6:26 ; 49:3 ; also 1 K 20:32 ( c. acc. שֹׁק + ב bef. מַתְנִים ) ; pass. , sq. עַל bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1:8 ( sim. ) ; abs. ( שֹׁק om. ) Jo 1:13 ( || סָפְדוּ ) ; sq. חָרַב 1 S 25:13 <sup>(×3)</sup> Dt 1:41 ; ψ 45:4 חָרַב עַל יָרֵךְ , so Ju

3:16 , 1 S 17:39 ( sq. acc. + מַעַל ); c. acc. cogn. ח' חגורה 2 K 3:21 ; abs. 1 K 20:11 ; pass. Ju 18:11 , 16 , 17 2 S 20:8 b (where read חָרַב Klo Dr —not We ), 21:16 ; read perhaps also חָגוּר for חָגוֹר 20:8 c, so Klo Dr . 3. intr. *gird oneself*, sq. כָּ rei Lv 16:4 ( P ), so בִּיזָע ל' אֵיח' they shall not gird themselves with sweat (?) Ez 44:18 ( del. S Co Sgfr ); c. acc. rei ( fig. ) גִּיל גִּבְעוֹת תַּח' ψ 65:12 *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves*; cf. 'שְׂאֲרִית חֵמֹת תַּח' ψ 76:11 *with a remnant ( residue ) of wraths thou girdest thyself*, so Hi Hup De VB ; but very doubtful; □ Bö ; Ew read תַּחְגֹּךְ for תַּחגֹּר ; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.— וַיִּחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22:46 is textual error for וַיִּחְרְגוּ , cf. || ψ 18:46 ; so Now Hup Kit al.

† חָגוֹר S <sup>2290</sup> TWOT <sup>604a</sup> GK <sup>2512</sup> n. [ m. ] **belt, girdle** ( distinct from אָזוֹר waist-cloth , Che Je, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem , Life and Times (1888) 161 RS JQ Jan. 1882, 289 ff. ) — חָגוֹר for sword 2 S 20:8 (yet read prob. חָגוֹר , Th We Klo Dr ), cf. 1 S 18:4 ; article of commerce Pr 31:24 ( coll. ? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

† [ חָגוֹר S <sup>2289</sup> TWOT <sup>604b</sup> GK <sup>2513</sup> ] **adj. girt, girded** , only pl. cstr. ; חָגוּרִי אָזוֹר Ez 23:15 *girded with a waist-cloth* .

† חֲגוֹרָה S <sup>2290</sup> TWOT <sup>604a, 604c</sup> GK <sup>2512, 2514</sup> n. f. **girdle loin-covering, belt** — חֲגוֹרָה Is 3:24 ; חֲגָרָה 2 S 18:11 2 K 3:21 ; sf. חֲגָרָתוֹ 1 K 2:5 ; Pl. חֲגָרֹת Gn 3:7 ;— *girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3:7 ( J ); as article of women's dress Is 3:24 ; *belt of warrior* 1 K 2:5 2 K 3:21 ( חֲגִירָה ), cf. 2 S 18:11 .—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32:11 v. חֲגִיר 1 .

† מַחְגָּרֶת S <sup>4228</sup> TWOT <sup>604d</sup> GK <sup>4680</sup> n. f. **a girding, cincture** , only cstr. ; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מַחְגָּרֶת שֹׁק Is 3:24 *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth* .

I. חָד S <sup>2297, 2298, 2299</sup> TWOT <sup>2718, 605a, 61</sup> GK <sup>2521, 2522</sup> Ez 33:30 v. אָחָד .

II. חָד S <sup>2297, 2298, 2299</sup> TWOT <sup>2718, 605a, 61</sup> GK <sup>2521, 2522</sup> v. sub חָדָד .

† חָדָד S <sup>2300</sup> TWOT <sup>605</sup> GK <sup>2523</sup> ] **vb. be sharp, keen** ( Aramaic חָדָד ; NH חָדָד sharpen; Arabic *be sharp* and *sharpen*; Assyrian *uddudu, sharpen* , DI <sup>Pr 174</sup> ; cf. I. חָדָה ) — Qal Pf. חָדָדוּ מִזְאֲבֵי עָרֶב Hb 1:8 *are keener than evening wolves*

(of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** חֲהִיךְ (Che Or Brd) or יַחֲךְ (Näg cf. Dr § 123<sup>a, R</sup>), ins. Is 44:12 after □ S : the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הוֹחֲךָה Ez 21:14, 15, 16 *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חֲהִיךְ). **Hithpa.** הִתְחַךְה Ez 21:21.

† II. [ חֲךְ S<sup>2297, 2298, 2299</sup> TWOT<sup>2718, 605a, 61</sup> GK<sup>2521, 2522</sup> ] **adj. sharp**—only fs. חֲךָה, of חֲהִיךְ Ez 5:1; in fig. of tongue ψ 57:5; sim. of mouth Is 49:2; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman ח' כְּחִיךְ פִּינ' ת Pr 5:4 (|| מֶרֶה || קִלְעָנָה).—I. חָך v. sub אֶחָך.

חֲךָה GK<sup>2528</sup> v. עֵין חֲךָה.

† [ חֲדִידִי S<sup>2303</sup> TWOT<sup>605b</sup> GK<sup>2529</sup> ] **adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed**, only cstr., with superlat. sence = subst.: חֲדִידֵי חֲרָשׁ תַּחְתָּיו Jb 41:22 *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds*, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† חֲדָד S<sup>2301</sup> GK<sup>2524</sup> **n.pr. m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חֲדָדִי Vog No. 96, Sab. חֲדָד Hal<sup>27</sup>);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 (cf. Baer's n.; Van d. H. (חֲדָד) □ Xoδδαν, □ L Xoδδαδ; = 1 Ch 1:30 □ Xovδαν, A Xoδδαδ, □ L Aδαδ.

† חֲדִידִי S<sup>2307</sup> GK<sup>2531</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לֵד and אֹנֹן Ezr 2:33 = Ne 7:37; with these and other places Ne 11:34; prob. = □ Αδιδα 1 Macc 12:38, □ Αδιδοις 13:13; mod. *El-Hadite* c. 3 1/4 miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin<sup>Judée i. 320</sup> (cf. Rob<sup>BR iii. 143</sup>).

† I. [ חָךְ S<sup>2300, 2302</sup> TWOT<sup>605, 606, 607, 608</sup> GK<sup>2525, 2526, 2527</sup> ] **vb. be or grow sharp**;—**Qal** *grow sharp*, Impf. apoc. = juss. יַחֲךְ Pr 27:17a; **Hiph.** *sharpen* (fig.), Impf. apoc. יַחֲךְ Pr 27:17b; יַחֲךְ וְאִישׁ יַחֲךְ פְּנֵי־רֵעֵהוּ; בְּרִזָּל בְּרִזָּל יַחֲךְ let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so Ki<sup>Michl. 126 a</sup> De Now Kö<sup>Lgb i, 373 f.</sup>, cf. Str (who however makes both forms Hiph.)



acc. Jb 3:17 קָן ר' ה' ; Jb 14:6 *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di ; *cf.* v 1) ; no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15:7 ; 20:28 Am 7:5 1 K 22:6 , 15 = 2 Ch 18:5 , 14 , Je 40:4 ; 41:8 Zc 11:12 ψ 49:9 Jb 16:6 2 Ch 25:16 Jb 10:20 (but read here prob. יָמֵי הַלֵּל □ S Bi Bu Du) ; specif. of refusal to hear Ez 2:5 , 7 ; 3:11 , 27 (all opp. שָׁמַע ). **Hoph.** Pf. (contracted) *c.* interrog. part. הִתְנַחֵלְתִּי Ju 9:9 , 11 , 13 *should I be made to leave* , sq. acc. ( *cf.* Kö <sup>i, 240 ff.</sup> ) ; but perhaps read הִתְנַחֵלְתִּי , **Qal** Pf. Stu Be , *cf.* , for acc. sq. , Jb 3:17 .

† הִתְנַחֵל S <sup>2310</sup> TWOT <sup>609b</sup> GK <sup>2534</sup> **adj. forbearing, lacking** , הִתְנַחֵל as subst. Ez 3:27 *he that forbearereth* ( opp. שָׁמַע , *cf.* הִתְנַחֵל Qal ad fin. ) ; cstr. הִתְנַחֵל אֲנִישִׁים Is 53:3 *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);— *ceasing, transient* מְהִתְנַחֵל אֲנִי ψ 39:5 , but read rather הִתְנַחֵל , v. Che <sup>crit. n.</sup>

† [ הִתְנַחֵל S <sup>2309</sup> TWOT <sup>609a</sup> GK <sup>2535</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] cessation** , only יוֹשְׁבֵי הַתְנַחֵל Is. 38:11 (so Baer) *inhabitants of (land of) cessation* , i.e. of *She'ol* ; v. Di ; but read rather הִתְנַחֵל , v. הִתְנַחֵל .

† הִתְנַחֵלִי S <sup>2311</sup> GK <sup>2536</sup> **n.pr. m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28:12 , □ Xoaδ , A Aδδι , □ L Aδλι .

**חַדַּק** TWOT <sup>611</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH חַדַּק *press or thrust in* , Aramaic חַדַּק *id.* (denom.?) ).

† חַדַּק S <sup>2312</sup> TWOT <sup>611a</sup> GK <sup>2537</sup> **n. [ m. ] bier** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic חַדַּקָא Löw <sup>p. 147, No. 104</sup> ; *cf.* Arabic a kind of nightshare, v. Lane <sup>532</sup> ) ;— טוֹבָם כְּחַדַּק Mi 7:4 *the best of them* ( si vera l. ) *is like the brier* ( || יִשָּׂר מִמְסוּכָה ) ; דֶּרֶךְ עֵצִל דֶּרֶךְ חַדַּק Pr 15:19 *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge* .

† חַדַּקָּל S <sup>2313</sup> GK <sup>2538</sup> **n.pr. fl. Tigris** ( Sum. *Idigna* , Assyrian *Idiḫlat, Diḫlat* , O.-Pers. *Tigrā* Spieg <sup>APK</sup> , Gloss. , etc. ) , the famous Assyrian river; v. especially DI <sup>Pa 110 f. 170 ff.</sup> ; חַ Gn 2:14 ; חַדַּקָּל Dn 10:4 .

† [ חַדַּר S <sup>2314</sup> TWOT <sup>612</sup> GK <sup>2539</sup> ] **vb. surround, enclose** ( Ph. in deriv.; Arabic II. *conceal* , *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as **concealing** some

one; Ethiopic *dwel*; Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* ( Lzb <sup>271</sup> Cooke <sup>126</sup> ); Ez 21:19 is best explained from Syriac *go about, surround, around*. It seems uncertain whether חדר, Ph. חדר *chamber*, Arabic *curtain, chamber, tent*, etc., are (ultimately) from this √ (as something *surrounding*); or ( Buhl ) from II. חדר = II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine*, IV. *conceal onself*, also *abide, stay, remain behind* ( Lane <sup>707 f.</sup> ), Ethiopic *abide, dwell* ( Dr, privately, Nov. 1905). v. also foll. ) — only Qal Pt. fs. הַחֲדָרִית לָהֶם Ez 21:19 *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so S Thes Sm Co Da VB.

† חֲדָר S <sup>2315, 2316</sup> TWOT <sup>612a</sup> GK <sup>2540</sup> **n. m.** 1 Ch 28:11 **chamber, room** ( NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt <sup>ZMG, 1876, 24</sup>; Ethiopic is not ‘chamber’, but (from √ *dwel*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent*. ) abs. חֲדָר 2 S 13:10 + 11 times; הַחֲדָרָה Gn 43:30 1 K 1:15; הַחֲדָרָה Ju 15:1 2 S 13:10; cstr. חֲדָר Ct 3:4; חֲדָר Ex 7:28 + 5 times; sf. חֲדָרוֹ Jo 2:16; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32:25 Pr 24:4; Pr 24:4; cstr. חֲדָרִי Pr 7:27 + 8 times; sf. חֲדָרִיִּךְ Is 26:20; חֲדָרִיִּי Ct 1:4 1 Ch 28:11;— *room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43:30 ( J ), Ju 15:1; 16:9, 12 2 S 13:10 (<sup>×2</sup>) 1 K 1:15 Ct 1:4 Is 26:20; Ju 14:18 read prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֲרָסָה Sta <sup>ZAW 1884, 253</sup>, *cf.* Jo 2:16 ( || חֲפָתָה of bride ), ה' הוֹרָתִי Ct 3:4 ( || בֵּית אִמִּי ); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105:30; specif.: מִשְׁכַּב ה' *bedchamber* Ex 7:28 ( J ), 2 S 4:7 2 K 6:12 Ec 10:20; other combinations:— ה' הַמִּקְרָה Ju 3:24 = *cool chamber*; ה' הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28:11 *inner chamber*; מִשְׁבִּיתוֹ Ez 8:12 *his chambers of imagery* ( del. Hi Co Sgfr. ); ה' בֵּחוֹ a *chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20:30; 22:25 = 2 Ch 18:24, 2 K 9:2; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24:4; so ה' הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11, i.e. room where beds were stored ( Ke Th ); metaph. ה' מִנֶּתֶן Pr 7:27 ( || דְּרָכֵי נְשָׂאִיל ); חֲדָרֵי תִמָּן Jb 9:9 *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); *cf.* Jb 37:9 a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind ( סוּפָה ); חֲדָרֵי בֶטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18:8 = 26:22, 20:27, 30; in Dt 32; 25 מִחֲדָרִים = *within*, poet. for מִבֵּית, || מִחוּץ *without*.

† חֲדָרִי S <sup>2317</sup> GK <sup>2541</sup> **n.pr. terr. only** Zc 9:1 'אֶרֶץ ח' ( || דְּמִשְׁק ); perch. = Assyrian *Hatarakka, Hatarik(k)a*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr COT ad loc., DI <sup>Pa 279</sup>.



† [ כִּחַד S<sup>2318</sup> TWOT<sup>613</sup> GK<sup>2542</sup>] vb. only Pi. (and Hithp.) renew, repair  
 (poet. and late) ( NH *id.*, Ph. חָדַשׁ; n. חֹדֶשׁ new moon, also in קִרְתָּהּ חֲדָשָׁה new-city  
 = Carthage; Aramaic and חֲדַשׁ; Arabic *be new*, Ethiopic I. 2. *renew*; Sab. הוֹחֲדֵת, v.  
 Os (Levy)<sup>ZMG 1865, 204</sup> Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876, 30</sup>; Assyrian [*adāšu*], *uddiš*, *renew*, *eššu*,  
*new*, etc. Dl<sup>w 199 ff.</sup>) — Pi. Pf. וְחִידְשׁוּ consec. Is 61:4; Impf. יִחַדְּשׁ 2 Ch 15:8;  
 2 ms. חֲדַשׁ Jb 10:17 ψ 104:30; וְיִחַדְּשׁוּ 1 S 11:14; Imv. חֲדַשׁ ψ 51:12 La 5:21;  
 Inf. לְחַדְּשׁ 2 Ch 24:4, 12; — 1. *renew, make anew* הִמְלִיכָהּ 1 S 11:14 (editorial); פָּנִי  
 ח' עֲדִיד; יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם La 5:21; (|| בָּרָא); = bring back אָדָמָה ψ 104:30 רִוְחָה 51:12  
 Jb 10:17 i.e. *bringest fresh* (*new*) witnesses. 2. *repair*, cities Is 61:4, temple 2 Ch  
 24:4, 12, altar 2 Ch 15:8. Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. ת' כְּנֻשָּׁר נְעוּרֵיכִי  
 ψ 103:5 thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle .

Levy Jacob Levy.



Benz J. Benzinger.

3:1 + 10 times Ezr; Ne 7:72 ; 8:2 , 14 Est 3:12 ; note especially הַחַ' הַזֶּה לָכֶם  
 רֹאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ הַרְשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן חוּא לָכֶם Ex 12:2 ( P ), as implying that the 1st mo. was  
 formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting 'ח, e.g. בְּרִאשׁוֹן = 'בח'  
 'הָר' Gn 8:13 , *cf.* v 5 ; so commonly in Ezek.:— Ez 1:1 ; 8:1 ; 20:1 ; 29:1 , 17 ;  
 30:20 ; 31:1 ; 33:21 ; 45:18 , 21 , 25 + 26:1 ; 32:17 ; 45:20 Co ( 'ח sometimes  
 expr., v. Ez 24:1 ; 32:1 *supr.* ; on like usage with יום v. יום ). (3) special phrases  
 and usages are:— † עָלָתָהּ דָּשׁ בְּחֹדֶשׁוֹ לְחֹדֶשִׁי שָׁנָה Nu 28:14 ( P ; *cf.* יום , and  
 Is 66:23 *supr.* 1 ); מִיּוֹם לַיּוֹם וּמִחַדָּשׁ לְחַדָּשׁ Est 3:7 *from day to day and from*  
*month to month*; חֹדֶשֶׁת Je 2:24 of wild she-ass's mating time. †

† II. חֹדֶשׁ S <sup>2320, 2321</sup> TWOT <sup>613b</sup> GK <sup>2544, 2545</sup> **n.pr. f.** a wife of Shaharaim of  
 Benj. 1 Ch 8:9 , □ 'Αδα , □ L Βαδαα (so v 8 = בַּעְרָה ).

† חֹדֶשֶׁת S <sup>2322</sup> GK <sup>2546</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah Jos 15:37 (site unknown, *cf.*  
 Di ).

† חֹדֶשִׁי S <sup>8483</sup> GK <sup>2547</sup> in **n.pr.loc.** 'ח אֶרֶץ תְּחִתִּים 2 S 24:6 , read 'ח תְּחִתִּים  
 קִדְשָׁה v. Hi <sup>Gesch. Isr. i. 29</sup> , □ L εἰς γῆν Χερτυεῖν Καδης ; *cf.* Dr <sup>ad loc.</sup> and (in  
 part) Klo ; v. also קִדְשָׁה .

† [ חֹב S <sup>2325</sup> TWOT <sup>614</sup> GK <sup>2549</sup> ] **vb. be guilty** ( NH *id.* , *be under obligation*,  
*guilty*; Aramaic , חֹב , *be defeated, quilty*; Arabic *be disappointed, fail*; —Arabic *sin* , is  
 loan- wd. according to Bev Dn 1:10 ) ;— Qal not in MT ; but read perhaps חֲבֹתִי (for  
 סִבִּיתִי ) 1 S 22:22 *I am guilty* , so S Th We Dr Pi. Pf. *inculcate* וְחִיבָתָם  
 אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לְמֶלֶךְ consec. Dn 1:10 *and inculcate my head with the king* .

† חֹב S <sup>2326</sup> TWOT <sup>614a</sup> GK <sup>2550</sup> **n. [ m. ] debt** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic , חֹבָא )  
 ;— חֹב לָתוּ ה' יָשִׁיב Ez 18:7 *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores* , v. Hi -  
 Sm Ew § 291 b Ges § 131 R 5, b Kö <sup>Lgb. i. 497 f.</sup> and *cf.* Dr § 193 (but constr. hard: Co  
 חֹב ; dittogr. from חָבַל Bev Dn 1:10 , *cf.* v 12 , 16 ).

† חֹבָה S <sup>2327</sup> GK <sup>2551</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14:15 , north of Damascus; mod. *Hoba* , 20  
 hours N. of Dam., according to Wetzst <sup>Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.</sup> so Di .

† [ חוג S<sup>2328, 2329</sup> TWOT<sup>615, 615a</sup> GK<sup>2552, 2553</sup> ] **vb.** draw round, make circle (Aramaic *circumivit*; n. , חוגתא , circle, vault of heavens ) Qal Pf. חָקַח עַל־פְּנֵי Jb 26:10 ( cf. Pr 8:27 ), hath drawn as circle bound, of horizon-line.

† חוג S<sup>2328, 2329</sup> TWOT<sup>615, 615a</sup> GK<sup>2552, 2553</sup> **n. [ m. ]** vault, horizon ; of the heavens, sea and earth חוג שָׁמַיִם הַתְּהֵלֶךְ Jb 22:14 ; חוג בְּחֻקּוֹ חוג Pr 8:27 ( cf. חקק on p. 349a ); חוג הָאָרֶץ הַיָּשֵׁב עַל־ Is 40:22 .

† מְחוּגָה S<sup>4230</sup> TWOT<sup>615b</sup> GK<sup>4684</sup> **n. f.** circle-instrument, compass , used by carvers of idols וּבַמְחוּגָה יָתָּהּ אֱרֹהוּ Is 44:13 .

I. חוד ( √ of foll.; Arabic is *decline, turn aside, avoid* , hence perhaps *riddle* , as *indirect, obscure* ) .

† חידה S<sup>2420</sup> TWOT<sup>616a</sup> GK<sup>2648</sup> **n. f.** riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question ;— abs. 'ח Ju 14:12 + 6 times; sf. חידתי Ju 14:18 ψ 49:5 ; חיד, חידה, חידה Ju 14:13 ; pl. abs. חידות 1 K 10:1 + 4 times; חיד Nu 12:8 ; sf. חידתם Pr 1:6 ;— **1.** riddle = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12:8 (JE; opp. פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה and מְרֹאָה ); of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory 'ח חוד Ez 17:2 ( || מְשָׁל מִשָּׁל ); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1:6 ( || מְלִיצָה מִשָּׁל and דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים ); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2:6 ( + מְלִיצָה ; || מְשָׁל ), perplexing moral problem ψ 49:5 ( c. פֶּתַח open, propound; || מְשָׁל ), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78:2 ( ח' מִנִּי קֶדֶם , c. הַבִּיעַ ; || מְשָׁל ). **2.** riddle, enigma , to be guessed, in Ju 14 : **a.** with vb. חוד Ju 14:12 , 13 , 16 propound a riddle . **b.** with vb. חידה tell (give answer to) a riddle Ju 14:14 , 15 , 17 , 19 . **c.** with vb. מצא find out a riddle Ju 14:18 . **3.** perplexing questions by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test ( נִסָּה ) 1 K 10:1 = 2 Ch 9:1 . **4.** with חידה skilled in double-dealing Dn 8:23 ( Bev ).

† II. [ חוד S<sup>2330</sup> TWOT<sup>616</sup> GK<sup>2554</sup> ] **vb. denom.** propound a riddle ;— Qal Pf. 2 ms. חודתה Ju 14:16 ; Impf. אֶחְדֹּד Ju 14:12 ; Inv. ( חידה וּמִשָּׁל מִשָּׁל ) Ez 17:2 ; חודתה Ju 14:13 ; always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חוה TWOT <sup>617</sup> ( Ph. חוא *live* = Heb. חָיָה q.v. )

† I. חוה S <sup>2332, 2333</sup> TWOT <sup>617a</sup> GK <sup>2557, 2558</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *life*, vid. Di Gn 3:20 ; > We <sup>Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen iii. 217</sup> after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. meaning, cf. Arabic ; but RS <sup>K 177</sup> ‘mother of every *ḥayy*,’ v. II. חַי sub חוה ) — Gn 3:20 *and the man called his wife חוה*, because she was :אם כָּל־חַי ; cf. ח' אֶשְׁתּוֹ 4:1 (both J).— II. חוה *village*, v. infr. sub II. חוה .

† יחואל **n.pr. m.** 2 Ch 29:14 Kt ; Qr יְחִיאֵל q.v. sub חוה .

II. חוה TWOT <sup>617</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic , *collect, gather; circle of tents* cf. II. חַי sub חוה , Arabic ) .

† II. [ חוה S <sup>2332, 2333</sup> TWOT <sup>617a</sup> GK <sup>2557, 2558</sup> ] **n. f. tent-village** — Pl. חוֹתֵי־תִּיֶּהֶם Nu 32:41 (JE), cf. Di . Elsewhere in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חוֹתֵי־יִזְרְאֵל Dt 3:14 Jos 13:30 ( D ), Ju 10:4 1 K 4:13 1 Ch 2:23 .— I. חוה n.pr. f. v. supr.

† חוֹי S <sup>2340</sup> GK <sup>2563</sup> **adj. gent.** ( = *villages* ? ) — 1. שָׁכֶם חוֹי Gn 34:2 ( P ), cf. חוֹי צִבְעוֹן 36:2 (but read rather חוֹי Ol Di cf. □ Jos 9:7) . 2. c. art. as n.pr. coll. חוֹי the *Hivvites* ‘begotten’ by Canaan Gn 10:17 = 1 Ch 1:15 ; especially in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3:8 , 17 ; 13:5 ; 23:23 , 28 ; 33:2 ; 34:11 Dt 7:1 ; 20:17 Jos 3:10 ; 9:1 ; 12:8 ; 24:11 (all JED), Ju 3:5 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7 ; cf. חוֹי וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי 2 S 24:7 (note חוֹי, just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9:7 (JE), 11:19 ( D ).—In Jos 11:3 Ju 3:3 read prob. חוֹי for חוֹי We Mey Bu <sup>Urg. 350</sup> v. (partly) □ , Dr on Dt 7:1 .

† מְחֹי S <sup>4233</sup> GK <sup>4687</sup> appar. **adj. gent.** , only אֶלְיָאֵל חוֹי 1 Ch 11:46 , but read prob. חוֹי ( Be ), v. מְחֹי n.pr.loc. sub חוה ; Öt suggests also חוֹי ; □ ὁ Μιει , A ὁ Μαωειν , □ L ὁ Μαωθε .

† III. [ **תָּהָה** S <sup>2331</sup> TWOT <sup>618, 619</sup> GK <sup>2555, 2556</sup> ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), **tell, declare** (Aramaic, **תְּהִי**) — **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. **יִתְּהָה־** ψ 19:3 ; 1 s. **אֶתְהָה** Jb 32:10 , 17 ; sf. **אֶתְהַנֵּךְ** Jb 15:17 , **אֶתְהַנֵּךְ** Jb 36:2 ; Inf. cstr. **תְּהִי־** ;— *declare, make known* , c. acc. **תַּעֲת** ψ 19:3 (subj. **לִי־לֵה** , sq. **לִי־לֵה** ; || **יִבְיַע אֶמֶר** ) ; c. acc. **יַעֲי** Jb 32:10 , 17 ; c. 2 acc. **וְאִירָא מִחֻי־תְּיַעֲ אֶתְכֶם** 32:6 , sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., **וְאֶתְהַנֵּךְ כִּי־עוֹד** 36:2 *and I will shew thee that (there are) yet words for God* ; sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15:17 ;—read prob. also **וְאֶתְהַנֵּךְ** for **וְאֶתְהַנֵּךְ** ψ 52:11 Hi Che *al.*

† [ **אֶתְהָה** ] **n. f. declaration** ( in form, an Aramaic Aphel Inf. ) —only sf. (**שָׁמַעוּ שְׁמוֹעַ מִלְּתִי** Jb 13:17 (in || line **בְּאֶזְנֵיכֶם** ).

**חֻזִּי** S <sup>2335</sup> GK <sup>2559</sup> 2 Ch 33:19 v. sub **חֻזָּה** .

**חֹח** TWOT <sup>620</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning dubious ) .

† **חֹחַ** S <sup>2336, 2337</sup> TWOT <sup>620a</sup> GK <sup>2560, 2561</sup> **n. m.** 2 K 14:9 **1. brier, bramble . 2. hook, ring, fetter** ;— **ח** abs. Ho 9:6 + 8 times ; pl. **חֹחִים** 1 S 13:6 (but v. infr. ), **חֹחִים** Ct 2:2 ; **חֹחִים** 2 Ch 33:11 ;— **1. a. brier, bramble** 2 K 14:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 25:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> (allegory of Jehoshaphat); coll. , sign of desolation Ho 9:6 ( || **קִמּוֹשׁ** ), Is 34:13 ( || **סִירִים** , **קִמּוֹשׁ** ), Jb 31:40 ( opp. **חֹטִים** ); in sim. of fool's parable **חֹחַ עֵלָה בְּיַד־שָׁכֹר** Pr 26:9 *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* ( De Now Str ); **חֹחִים** Ct 2:2 ; **חֹחִים** = *thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13:6 (but Ew We Dr **חֹחִים** *holes* , cf. 14:11 ; v. sub III. **חֹחַ** ; || **מַעְרוֹת** , **סְלָעִים** , **צִרְחִים** ; **בְּרוֹת** , **צִרְחִים** ; □ here ἐν τ. μάνδραις ; 14:11 ἐκ τ. τραγλῶν ). **2. late, a. hook or ring** , in jaw of crocodile c. **תִּקְבֹּ** Jb 40:26 ( || **בְּאֶפֶס** ); of captive **וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֶת־מִנְשָׁה בַחֲחִים** 2 Ch 33:11 ( cf. **חֹחַ** ).

† **חֹחַ** **n. m. hook, ring, fetter** ;— **חֹחַ** abs. Ex 35:22 ; sf. **חֹחִי** Is 37:29 2 K 19:28 ; pl. **חֹחִים** Ez 19:4 + 2 times + Ez 29:4 Qr ( Kt erron. **חֹחִים** , v. infr. );— **1. hook, ring** , in nose of captive **וַיִּשְׁמְתִי חֹחִי בְּאֶפֶס** Is 37:29 = 2 K 19:28 ( cf. **בַּחֲחִים** 2 Ch 33:11 , v. **חֹחַ** supr. ); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19:4 , 9 (in v 9 transp., so that **בַּחֲחִים** foll. **הֵבִיא** as v 4 ; so Co ); in jaws of crocodile ( metaph. of Pharaoh ), c. **נָתַן** Ez 29:4 , cf. 38:4 (but □

om. and sense opposes, *cf.* Co and— dub. — Da ). **2.** *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch* , see VB ), Ex 35:22 ( P ; || טַבַּעַת , נָזָם ).

חוט TWOT <sup>621</sup> ( of foll.; Arabic , Aramaic , חָיַט *sew* ) .

† חוט S <sup>2338, 2339</sup> TWOT <sup>2723, 621a</sup> GK <sup>2562</sup> **n. m.** Jos 2:18 **thread, cord, line** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic , Aramaic , חוּטָא ) — ח' abs. Gn 14:23 + 2 times; estr. Jos 2:18 + 3 times;— **1.** *thread* , as easily broken Ju 16:12 ( sim. ); as composing a rope or cord; חַיִּט הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2:18 (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שָׁרוֹךְ נָעַל Gn 14:23 *from a thread to a sandal-thong*; in sim. חַיִּט הַשָּׁנִי כָח Ct 4:3 *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2.** **cord** , המִּשְׁלָשׁ Ec 4:12 *a three-fold cord* . **3.** **line** , as measure of length 1 K 7:15 *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) *it* ( *cf.* קָו v 23 ), so Je 52:21 .

חוני S <sup>2340</sup> GK <sup>2563</sup> v. sub II. חוה .

† חוֹלָה S <sup>2341</sup> TWOT <sup>622</sup> GK <sup>2564</sup> **n.pr. terr.** ( √ dub. DI <sup>Pa 12</sup> suggests חול *sand-land, dunes* , as Heb. popular etym., MV <sup>11</sup> give it as actual etym.; Sta <sup>ThLZ</sup> Apr. 28, 1894, 235 compares this, as well as חול *sand* , with Arabic *soft mud* , [ *damp sand* ] ) — אֶרֶץ הַחוֹלָה Gn 2:11 (surrounded or bordered— סבב —by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham* -stone); elsewhere without art. חוֹלָה 10:7 = 1 Ch 1:9 as a ‘son’ of Cush (between סִבְתָּה and סָבָא ); but also as a ‘son’ of יִקְטָן , a descendant of Shem Gn 10:29 = 1 Ch 1:23 (between אֹפִיר and יִבְבָּ ); מֶחֱ עֵדֶי-שׁוּר Gn 25:18 said of limits of Ishmaelitish territory; *cf.* same limits of Amalek 1 S 15:7 (but dub. ; We reads טִילָם , *cf.* v 4 and vid. Dr ; Glaser Skizze ii, 326 reads חֲכִילָה as 23:19 ; 26:1 , 3 ).—Most have supposed several regions named ח' to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10:29 etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10:7 etc. 3. India Gn 2:11 (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di Gn 10:7 distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2:14 ) thinks that כל ארץ ח' Gn 2:11 implies vague extension eastward. DI <sup>Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.</sup> identif. ח' in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer <sup>Gesch. Alterth. i. 224</sup> ; Glaser <sup>Skizze ii. 323 ff.</sup> with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

† I. **חול** S<sup>2342, 2343</sup> TWOT<sup>623, 624</sup> GK<sup>2565, 2566</sup> [**חיל** S<sup>2342, 2427</sup> TWOT<sup>623, 623b</sup> GK<sup>2655, 2656, 2659</sup>] **vb.** **whirl, dance, writhe** ( NH, Aramaic *id.*, *dance*; Arabic *change, turn*; Assyrian *ḥīlu, writhe* in fear DI<sup>Pr 191</sup> (on *ḥ* = v. DHM<sup>ZK i. 357</sup>); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö<sup>ZMG 1883, 536</sup>) — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **חָלָה** Mi 1:12 + 2 times; **נָחַלָה** consec. Ho 11:6; **חָלַתִּי** Is 23:4; **חָלָו** Je 5:3 (but v. *infr.*), La 4:6; **נָחַלָו** Dt 2:25; **חָלָנוּ** Is 26:18; Impf. **יַחְוֹל** Je 23:19; 30:23; 3 fs. **תַּחְוֹל** Ez 30:16 Qr (Kt Co **תַּחִּיל**); **נָתַחֵל** Je 51:29; **אֲחֻלָּהּ** Je 4:19 Kt (Qr **אֲחֻלָּהּ**, Hiph. **יַחֵל**); **יַחְלֹו** 2 S 3:29; but also **יַחֲלִי** ψ 55:5 (Jb 20:21 v. II. **חול**); **יַחְלֵל** 1 S 31:3 = 1 Ch 10:3 + Gn 8:10 (where read prob. **יַחְלֵל** as v 12; = **יַחְלֵל** Ol Di); 3 fs. **תַּחֲלִי** Is 26:17 + 2 times + Ez 30:16 Kt (*cf.* *supr.*); **נָתַחֵל** ψ 97:4; 2 fs. **תַּחְלִין** Is 45:10; **יַחֲלִיו** ψ 77:17 = 3 times (ψ 10:5 v. II. **חול**); **יַחְלִיו** Ju 3:25; **נָחִילֹן** Is 13:8; **תַּחֲלִיו** Je 5:22; Imv. fs. **חֲלִי** Mi 4:10 ψ 114:7; mpl. **חֲלִיו** ψ 96:9 1 Ch 16:30; Inf. cstr. **לְחֹל** (Ju 21:21 Ez 30:16 (= Inf. abs.); Pt. fs. **חֹלָה** Je 4:31 vid. Gf Gie and Ges<sup>§ 72 R.1.</sup>; — **1.** *dance* Ju 21:21 (**לְחֹל בְּמַחֲלוֹת** ψ 96:9). **2.** *twist, writhe*: **a.** in pain, especially childbirth Is 26:17; 45:10 (**מִהֲתוֹלִיד** || **מִהֲתַחֵ**); metaph., of sea Is 23:4 (|| **יִלֵּד**); Israel 26:18 (|| **הָרָה**), 54:1 (|| **יִלֵּד**); Zion 66:7, 8 (|| *id.*), Mi 4:10 (|| **גִּחִי**, sim. **כִּיּוֹלָדָה**; *cf.* v 9), Je 4:31. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain*, or *anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. **מִפְנֵי** Dt 2:25 (|| **רָגַז**, *cf.* also **פָּתַח** and **יָרָאָה** v a); Ez 30:16 Je 5:22 (|| **יָרָא**); sq. **מִלְפָּנַי** 1 Ch 16:30 ψ 114:7; abs. ψ 55:5 (|| **אֵימֹת מָוֶת נָפְלוּ עָלַי**), Je 4:19 Kt, ψ 77:17 (|| **רָגַז**) 97:4 Is 13:8; 23:5 Je 51:29 (|| **רָעַשׁ**), Jo 2:6 Zc 9:5 (|| **יָרָא**), prob. also 1 S 31:3 (*cf.* 28:5) = 1 Ch 10:3, *cf.* Öt fig. of mts. Hb 3:10. **c.** in contrition Je 5:3, **חָלָו** der. from **חול** Ew Gf Gie; < **S** Ra Hi Ke *al.* from **חלה** (wrongly accented; vid. **חלה** **Qal 2**). **d.** in anxious longing **עַד בּוֹשׁ** Ju 3:25, sq. **לֵ** Mi 1:12 (on Gn 8:10, *cf.* *supr.*). **3.** *whirl, whirl* *about* **עַל־רֹאשׁ יוֹאֵב** (i.e. blood—**דָּמִים**—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3:29; of attach of sword itself Ho 11:6 (|| **כָּלָה**, **אָכַל**), *cf.* La 4:6 **לֹא חָלָו בְּהַיָּדִים**; of tempest **עַל** (**סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר**) = 30:23 (v a **סַעַר**) Je 23:19 (v a **רֹאשׁ רְשָׁעִים יַחְוֹל**). **Po□Iel.** Impf. **יַחְוִל** ψ 29:9; 3 fs. **תַּחְוִל** Pr 25:23; sf. **תַּחְוִלְכֶּם** Is 51:2; 2 ms. **תַּחְוִל** Jb 35:14; **נָתַחְוִל** ψ 90:2; Inf. cstr. **חֲלֵל** Jb 39:1; Pt. **מִחְוִל** Pr 26:10; **מָחֵלְךָ** Dt 32:18; **מָחֵלְלוֹת** Ju 21:23; — 1 S 18:6 ψ 87:7 v *infr.*; on Is 51:9 and Jb 26:13 v. I. **חלל**; — **1.** *dance* Ju 21:23, so perhaps also 1 S 18:6 (read **מָחֵלְלוֹת** **□** We Dr; and **חֲלִלִים** pt. (**מ** om.) ψ 87:7 RV Pe De Che Bae; *cf.* **Qal 1**). **2.** *writhe* in travail *with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51:2 (||



(אֲבִיכֶם); of hinds Jb 39:1 ψ 29:9 (caus.); fig. of י' 's producing earth ψ 90:2 (|| יִלְדוּ); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32:18; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25:23; רַב מְחֻלָּל כֹּל 26:10 *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew *al.* derive from חָלַל *wound*). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. **Qal 2 d**), sq. לְ Jb 35:14 (Elihu). **Pal.** Pf. חוֹלְלָתִי ψ 51:7 + 2 times; חוֹלְלָתָּ Jb 15:7; Impf. יְחַלְּלוּ Jb 26:5;— **1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26:5 (הָרַפְּאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15:7 (|| תִּנְלֵד), ψ 51:7 (|| יָחַם), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8:24, 25. **Hiph.** Impf. יְחַלֵּי ψ 29:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מְדַבֵּר, subj. י'. **Hoph.** Impf. יִחָל Is 66:8 *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (|| יִנְלֵד גּוֹי). **Hithpol.** **1.** Pt. מְתַחֵלֵל *whirling* סֵעַר מִתַּחֵר Je 23:19 (= סֵעַר מִתְגֹּרֵר 30:23). **2.** *writhing, suffering torture* Jb 15:20 (of life of wicked). **3.** Inv. הִתְחַלֵּל ψ 37:7 *wait longingly* sq. לְ *for*, || דָּוִם. **Hithpalp.** Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּתְחַלֵּחַל Est 4:4 *and she writhed in anxiety*.

† חוֹל S <sup>2344</sup> TWOT <sup>623a</sup> GK <sup>2567, 2568</sup> **n. m.** Ho 2:1 **sand** (perhaps as turning or *whirling*; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חוֹלֵלָה; NH *id.*, Aramaic חָלָא, ) — ח' abs. Gn 22:17 + 15 times; cstr. Gn 32:13 + 6 times;— *sand* Ex 2:12 (E); set as bound for sea Je 5:22; שְׁפִינֵי טְמוּנֵי ח' Dt 33:19 *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usually sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22:17 (J; cf. 15:5); Jacob's 32:13 (E); of a host Jos 11:4 (JE), Ju 7:12 1 S 13:5 2 S 17:11; a people 1 K 4:20 Ho 2:1 Is 10:22; 48:19 (|| וְצִאֲצָאִי מֵעֵיךְ), Je 33:22 Hb 1:9; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41:49; of days of Job Jb 29:18 (on interpr. = *phoenix*, vid. Di); of birds עוֹף כִּנֹּף (i.e. quails) ψ 78:27 (|| כְּעָפָר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5:9. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15:8 (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139:18. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כָּעֵשׂ) Jb 6:3 *heavier than the sand*, cf. וְנִטְלָה הַחוֹל Pr 27:3 (|| אָבֹן כִּי בָד), said of אֹיִל. —Combinations are: אֲשֶׁר עַל שְׁפַת הַיָּם כח' Gn 22:17 Jos 11:4 1 S 13:5 1 K 5:9; הָיָם כח' Gn 32:13; 41:49 Is 10:22 Ho 2:1 (|| וְלֹא יִסְפָּר אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִמָּד +); הָיָם כח' Je 33:22; לִרְבֹּב אֲשֶׁר-עַל-הַיָּם לִרְבֹּב כח' Ju 7:12; מְחֻלָּל (Jb 6:3 ψ 78:27 Je 15:8).

† חָיִל S <sup>2342, 2427</sup> TWOT <sup>623, 623b</sup> GK <sup>2655, 2656, 2659</sup> **n. m.** Ex 15:14 **a writhing, anguish**;— ח' abs. Ex 15:14 + 5 times— **1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15:14 (|| vb. רָגַז). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. כִּי־לִמְלָכִים ψ 48:7 (allied kings



against Jerus. ); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4:9 ; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6:24 ( || צָרָה ), = 50:43 (of king of Babylon; || צָרָה ); 22:23 ( || חבליים q.v. )

† חִילָּה S <sup>2427</sup> TWOT <sup>623b, 623c</sup> GK <sup>2660</sup> **n. f. anguish** , Jb 6:10 .

† חֵל S <sup>2426</sup> TWOT <sup>623d</sup> , חֵיל S <sup>2426, 2430</sup> TWOT <sup>623d, 623e</sup> GK <sup>2658</sup> **n. m.** Ob 20 **rampart, fortress** ( perhaps orig. *surrounding wall* , cf. SabDenkm <sup>91 n.2</sup> ) — abs. חֵיל Na 3:8 , חֵל La 2:8 + 3 times ( + ψ 10:10 Qr v. חלכה ); cstr. חֵל 1 K 21:23 ; sf. חֵילֶךְ ψ 122:7 , חֵילָה Zc 9:4 ; חֵילָה = חֵילָה ψ 48:11 , Ol § 40 c. 75 g. 96 e Sta § 347 c ;— **1. rampart** (defined by Jews as חומָה קָן , i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20:15 (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26:1 La 2:8 (both || חומות ); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre חֵילָה בַּיָּם וְחֵפֶה זָרָה Zc 9:4 ( v. Sta <sup>ZAW i. 1881, 15</sup> ), of No-Amon (Thebes) חֵיל חֲמַתָּה אֲשֶׁר חֵיל Na 3:8 ; of Zion ψ 122:7 , also 48:14 ( חֵילָה = חֵילָה , cf. supr. ; both || ארמנותיך ).—For חֵל 1 K 21:23 read prob. חֵלֶךְ , q.v. **2. fortress** חֵלָה הַחֵל הַזֶּה Ob 20 *the exiles of this fortress* ( Hi - St ; Or AV RV *this army* , חֵל = חֵיל ).

† חֵילָה S <sup>2430</sup> TWOT <sup>623e</sup> GK <sup>2658</sup> ψ 48:14 , v. חֵל supr.

† חֵילָם S <sup>2431</sup> GK <sup>2663</sup> **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10:16 ( Th *their army* , but □ S <sup>Ew</sup> <sup>Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1 = H iii. 155 n.2</sup> We Dr ) = חֵילָאֲמָה v 17 ( □ Αιλαμ ); + חֵילָם Ez 47:16 ( □ Ηλιαμ ) Co ; according to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

† חֵילָן S <sup>2432</sup> GK <sup>2664</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 6:43 = חֵלָן 2 .

† חֵלָן S <sup>2473</sup> GK <sup>2708</sup> , חֵלָן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חֵלָן Je 48:21 ( □ Χελων, Χαιλων . **2.** in Judah חֵלָן Jos 15:51 ( □ Χαλου , □ L Χειλου ); priestly city 21:15 ( □ Γελλα , □ L Ιλων ) = חֵילָן 1 Ch 6:43 ( □ L Χελων ).

† חֵלָן S <sup>2497</sup> GK <sup>2735</sup> **n.pr. m.** a man of Zebulun Nu 1:9 ; 2:7 ; 7:24 , 29 ; 10:16 ( □ Χαιλων , □ L Χελων ).

† חֲלָהָ S<sup>2479</sup> TWOT<sup>623f</sup> GK<sup>2714</sup> **n. f. anguish**, מָ, לָאוּ מִתְנִי ח' Is 21:3, Na 2:11; Ez 30:4, 9 (|| החריד).

I. † מְחוֹל S<sup>4234, 4235</sup> TWOT<sup>623g</sup> GK<sup>4688, 4689</sup> **n. m.** La 5:15 **dance**;— abs. 'ם ψ 30:12 + 3 times; cstr. מְחוֹל Je 31:4; מְחוֹלָנוּ La 5:15;— *dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30:12 (opp. מַסְפַּד), Je 31:4, 13 (cf. v b), La 5:15 (opp. אֶבֶל); act of praise to " ψ 149:3; 150:4; accompanied by timbrel (תִּרְ) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149:3, 4 Je 31:13.

† [מְחוֹלָה S<sup>4257</sup> TWOT<sup>623h</sup> GK<sup>4714</sup>] **n. f. id.**;— cstr. מֶחֶלֶת Ct 7:1; pl. מְחָלִים Ex 32:19; מֶחֶלֶת לוֹת Ex 15:20 + 5 times; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11:34 1 S 18:6; 21:12; 29:5; in worship, at feast Ju 21:21; act of praise to " Ex 15:20 (song; in idolatrous worship Ex 32:19 (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7:1; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15:20 Ju 11:34, and by singing Ex 15:20 1 S 18:6 (where however read prob. Po□lel Pt. הִמְחֵל לוֹת, cf. vb. חוּל sup. ; so □ We Dr), 21:12; 29:5.

† II. [חֵיל, חוּל S<sup>2342, 2427</sup> TWOT<sup>623, 623b</sup> GK<sup>2655, 2656, 2659</sup>] **vb. befirm, strong** (Aramaic Pa. *Strengthen*, חֵילָא, *strength*; Palm. רבא רב חילא *general-in-chief* Vog<sup>No. 28</sup> *al.*; Sab. חֵיל SabDenkm<sup>91</sup> (on חֵיל in Sab. n.pr. v Hal<sup>JAS</sup> Juin, 1872, 533); Ethiopic *be strong, strength, army, strong*; Assyrian *hâ(i)ltu, army* Flood Tabl. iii.22 (*hâialtu* Jäger<sup>BAS i. 461</sup>); poss. comp. Arabic *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33:17)) —only Qal Impf. in יִחֵיל טוֹבוֹ Jb 20:21 *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יִחֵילוּ דְרָכָיו בְּכָל־עֵת ψ 10:5 *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che *al.*

חֵיל S<sup>2428, 2429, 381</sup> TWOT<sup>2728, 624a</sup> GK<sup>2657</sup><sub>244</sub> **n. m.** 2 K 10:2 **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;— abs. ח' Gn 47:6 +, חֵילָא ψ 60:14 +, חֵילָא ψ 60:14 +, חֵיל Is 36:2 2 K 18:17; cstr. חֵיל Ex 14:28 + (on ψ 10:10 v. חֵילָא); sf. חֵילִי Jb 31:25 + 2 times; חֵילָא Je 15:13 +; חֵילוֹ Ex 14:4 +, etc.; pl. חֵילִים 1 Ch 7:5 + 19 times; sf. חֵילִיָּהם Is 30:6;— **1. strength**, usually physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2:4 ψ 18:33, 40 = 2 S 22:33, 40; also 'הָרָו ח' Jb 21:7, cf. Ec 10:10; מְחֵיל אֶל־חֵילָא ψ 84:8; בָּכָה ח' 2 Ch 26:13; of virility Pr 31:3; of " 's power ψ 59:12; 110:3, cf. Hb 3:19; strength of horse ψ 33:17; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2:22 (|| פִּרְי). **b.** of result or display of strength עֲשֵׂה

† חַיִל S <sup>2342, 2343</sup> TWOT <sup>623, 624</sup> GK <sup>2565, 2566</sup> **n.pr. m.** a ‘son’ of Aramaic Gn 10:23 = 1 Ch 1:17, named between עֵוִי and גִּתֵּר □ Ουλ .

**חום** TWOT <sup>625</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; NH חום = *be warm* ).

† חום S <sup>2345</sup> TWOT <sup>625a</sup> GK <sup>2569</sup> **adj. darkened, dark brown or black** , only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30 , J );— בכשבים וכל־שֶׁה־חום Gn 30:32 , 'חום בך' Gn 30:33 , 35 , וכל־חום בְּצֹאן Gn 30:40 (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חומה S <sup>2346</sup> TWOT <sup>674c</sup> GK <sup>2570</sup> v. sub חמה .

† [ חוס S <sup>2347</sup> TWOT <sup>626</sup> GK <sup>2571</sup> ] **vb. pity, look upon with compassion** ( Aramaic , חוס *pity, spare*; Assyrian *hūs* , in n.pr. cf. Dl <sup>Pr 181</sup> ) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. חסה Ez 16:5 , 2 ms. חָסַתָּ Jon 4:10 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִחֹס Je 21:7 ; יִחֹס ψ 72:13 ; 3 fs. תִּחֹס Is 13:18 ; תִּחֹס Dt 7:16 + 9 times ( Ges <sup>§ 72 R 4</sup> Bö <sup>§ 1133 (2)</sup> ); תָּחֹס Gn 45:20 Ez 9:5 ; וַתִּחַס 1 S 24:11 Ez 20:17 ; 1 s. אֶחֹס Je 13:14 + 2 times; Imv. חֹסֶה Jo 2:17 Ne 13:22 :— a. of the eye, עֵין , על (ס) (לא) (תח) the eye *shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon* Dt 7:16 ; 13:9 ; 19:13 ; Is 13:18 Ez 7:4 ; 20:17 ; על־כְּלִיכֶם עֵינֶיכֶם אֶל־תָּחֹס Gn 45:20 ( R <sup>JE</sup> ) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff*; with ellipsis of עֵין 1 S 24:11 (but read וַתִּחַס for וַתִּחַס □ S We Klo Dr ); with ellipsis of על Dt 19:21 ; 25:12 Ez 5:11 ; 7:9 ; 8:18 ; 9:10 ; עֵל תחס עֵינֶיכֶם ( אל ) Ez 9:5 . b. of God חוסה על Ne 13:22 Jo 2:17 ; לא אחוס על נִינוּה Jon 4:11 ; ellipsis of על Je 13:14 Ez 24:14 . c. of man: the Messianic king על־דָּל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72:13 *he shall have pity on poor and needy*; Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21:7 ; Jonah, על חקיקיון Jon 4:10 .— Vid. also חמל .

חוף S <sup>2348</sup> TWOT <sup>710a</sup> GK <sup>2572</sup> v. sub I. חפף .

† חופם S <sup>2349</sup> GK <sup>2573</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26:39 , not in □ ; ( = חָפִים Gn 46:21 , cf. also 1 Ch 7:12 , 15 ).

† חופמי S <sup>2350</sup> GK <sup>2574</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. 'חח' Nu 26:39 .

I. חוץ TWOT <sup>627, 628</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning unknown ) .

חֹוֹץ S <sup>2351</sup> TWOT <sup>627a</sup> GK <sup>2575</sup> n. [ m. ] **the outside**, sometimes, especially in pl., spec. **a street**, never with sf. in sg., with ה — ך loc. חוּצָה, חוּצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, with sf. חוּצָה etc., Is 15:3 etc.;— **1.** *the outside*, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., often used, especially with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside*, *abroad* (Aramaic syn., except in sense **2 a**, is בַּר, ): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23:13 יֵצֵא חוּץ to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v 14 (as adv. accus.) חוּץ בְּשַׁבָּתָךְ *outside*, Ju 19:25 הוֹצִיא הַחוּץ to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) 2 S 13:18 cf. Ne 13:8, Ju 12:9b מִן־הַחוּץ לְבָנָיו הֵבִיא from *outside*, from *abroad*, 2 K 4:3 שָׁאֵלֶיךָ מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בְּבֵית v 2); as genit. Lv 18:9 חוּץ מוֹלֶדֶת מוֹלֶדֶת one born *abroad* (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בֵּית ) Ez 47:2 <sup>(x2)</sup>. With ה — ך loc. חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12:46 חוּצָה ... מִן־הַבַּיִת, Pr 5:16 2 Ch 29:16, 33:15 חוּצָה לְעִיר *outside of the city*, Nu 35:4 מִן־חוּצָה מִקִּיר הָעִיר from the wall of the city and *outwards*; = *on the outside*, *without* 1 K 6:6 Is 33:7 צָעֲקוּ צָעֲקוּ חוּצָה cry *without*, 2 Ch 24:8 : so חוּצָה Gn 15:5 וַיֹּצֵא אֹתוֹ הַחוּץ and brought him *outside*, 19:17; 24:29 Jos 2:19 +, 1 K 8:8 לֹא יֵרְאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside*, Dt 25:5 הֵמָּה הַחוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר לֹא תִהְיֶה אִשְׁתּוֹ i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12:9a . **b.** with preps.: *a.* † אֶל־הַחוּץ *towards the outside* Ez 41:9, † 34:21 pleon. אֶל־הַחוּצָה . *b.* בַּחוּץ Gn 9:22 *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אֶהְלֶה v 21), 24:31 לְמָה תַעֲמֹד בַּחוּץ, Dt 24:11 Ex 21:19 בַּחוּץ וְהִתְהַלַּךְ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10:24 ψ 31:12 Ez 7:15 (opp. מִבֵּית), Ho 7:1 + . *c.* † לַחוּץ ψ 41:7 יֵצֵא לַחוּץ; = *on the outside* Ez 41:17; 42:7, † 2 לַחוּצָה Ch 32:5 *towards the outside* . *d.* מִחוּץ on ( 1 c ) *the outside* Ez 40:19; 46:2, within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6:14 Ex 25:11 = 37:2 1 K 7:9, Dt 32:25 מִחוּץ תִּשְׁכַּל־חֶרֶב (opp. אֵימָה וּמַחְדָּרִים), La 1:20 (cf. Ez 7:15 supr. *b*); so מִהַחוּץ † Ez 41:25 . *on the outside of*, Gn 19:16 וַיִּנְיָחֵהוּ מִחוּץ לְעֵיד, 24:11 Ex 26:35; 37:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> Lv 8:17; 14:8 Nu 35:5 Jos 6:23 Je 21:4 +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21:13 לְעִיר מִחוּץ, 2 K 23:6, though in this case לֹא מִחוּץ is more common, Lv 4:12, 21 מִחוּץ, 6:4; 10:4; 14:40, 41 + often P, Dt 23:11 . *e.* † מִחוּצָה Ez 40:40 *on the outside*, לְ מִחוּצָה v 44 . *f.* (late) † חוּץ מִן *outside of*, Ec 2:25 who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *outside of me*, i.e. *except me*? (but read rather, with □ S De Now *al.* , חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *apart from, without him*, i.e. God). ( So NH חוּץ מִן *except, without*, v. De Ec 2:25 . Cf. the Aramaic syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20:3 □ , *apart from, without* Is 36:10 □ ; Syriac *id.* )

2. Of a definite locality, viz. **a.** that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51:23 בַּחוּץ לְעַבְרֵי הַבָּקָר , Je 37:21 הָאֵלֶּיךָ הַבָּקָר the Bakers' *street* , Pr 1:20 חֲצֹצֹת אֲשֶׁקְלוֹן (|| בְּרֶחַב בֹּת || so 7:12 ; 22:13 Je 9:20 ); often in pl. , as חֲצֹצֹת הַיָּרֵד the *streets* of Ashkelon 2 S 1:20 , חֲצֹצֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 5:1 ; 7:17 , 34 + often Jer. , 1 K 20:34 וְחֲצֹצֹת תְּשִׁי־לְךָ בְּדַמְּשֶׁק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D , as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5:16 Is 15:3 ; 24:11 (as scene of mourning), Is 5:25 Je 51:4 Ez 11:6 ; 28:23 (as filled with corpses of slain), חֲצֹצֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּרֶאֱשֵׁי הָאָרֶץ i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3:10 La 2:19 ; 4:1 Is 51:20 , חֲצֹצֹת טִיט mire of *streets* Zc 10:5 (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18:43 Mi 7:10 (so חֲצֹצֹת הַיָּרֵד Is 10:6 ), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9:3 . **b.** more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country* , Jb 18:17 אֲשֶׁר לוֹ עַל-פְּנֵי-חוּץ וְלֹא ( v. De ), cr. Pr 24:27 ; in the pl. Jb 5:10 חֲצֹצֹת עַל פְּנֵי מַיִם , Pr 8:26 ψ 144:13 (as place where flocks abound).

† חֲצֹצֹת S <sup>2435</sup> TWOT <sup>627b</sup> GK <sup>2667</sup> **adj.** **outer, external** ( opp. פְּנִימִי ) f. חֲצֹצֹנָה ( for חוּצוֹן , by dissim., Ba <sup>NB xxix</sup> Phil <sup>BAS ii. 2. 362</sup> Ges § 27.3 R <sup>6</sup> ) — 1. 2 K 16:18 חֲצֹצֹנָה הַמְּלָךְ the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44:1 the *outer* gate of the sanctuary, חֲצֹצֹנָה הַחֹצֵר the *outer* court (of the Temple) Ez 10:5 40:17 , 20 , 31 , 34 , 37 ; 42:1 , 3 , 7 , 8 , 9 , 14 ; 44:19 , 1 ; 46:9 , 20 , 21 , cf. Est 6:4 (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33:14 חֲצֹצֹנָה חֹמֶת an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִד ); חֲצֹצֹנָה absol. , in לְחֲצֹצֹנָה 1 K 6:29 , 30 , בְּחֲצֹצֹנָה Ez 41:17 ( חֲצֹצֹנָה being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place ( cf. פְּנִימָה , פְּנִימִי , of the Holy of holies). 2. fig. *outward, external* חֲצֹצֹנָה הַמְּלָאכָה Ne 11:16 1 Ch 26:29 , of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged ( cf. the NH use of ה' to denote *extra-canonical* , as Sanh. 10:1 [Jost 11:1 Surenh ] סְפָרִים חֲצֹצֹנִים ).

II. חוּץ TWOT <sup>627, 628</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *sew together* , Aramaic *bind, compress* , σφίγγειν , *bandage*: IV. *encompass* , *wall* , which is often compared, does not correspond phonetically ) .

† חֲיָץ S <sup>2434</sup> TWOT <sup>628a</sup> GK <sup>2666</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **party-wall** ( NH *id.* , prob. from Ez 1.c. ) — Ez 13:10 , according to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

**חוק** TWOT <sup>629</sup>, **חיק** (√ of foll.; Assyrian *ḥiku*, *embrace*, Creation Tabl. <sup>a, 1.5</sup>; Arabic *ring*, *width* of desert, of well, of vulva, *wide*; Di comp. also Ethiopic *shore* of sea, from *surrounding*, cf. Assyrian *supr.* )

† [ **חוק** ] TWOT <sup>629</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **bosom**, ψ 74:11 Kt **חוקך** (but read Qr **חִיקְךָ**, v. following).

† **חִיק** S <sup>2436</sup> TWOT <sup>629a</sup> GK <sup>2576, 2668</sup>, **חִיק** **n.** [ **m.** ] **bosom** ( NH *id.* ) — abs. **חִיק** Ez 43:17 Pr 16:33 + Ez 43:13 ( Co **חִיקוֹ**, cf. ZKW <sup>1883</sup>, pp. 67 ff.; Dr Sm xxxi ), **חִיק** Pr 21:14; cstr. **חִיקִי** 1 K 22:35 + 3 times + Ez 43:14 ( Co **חִיקוֹ** ) **חִיק** Pr 5:20 (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str <sup>ad loc.</sup> ) 17:23; sf. **חִיקִי** 1 K 3:20 ψ 89:51; **חִיקִי** Jb 19:27 etc.; elsewhere always plene *c.* sf.; **חוקך** Kt ψ 74:11 ( Qr **חִיקְךָ** ); — **bosom**, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4:6 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 7 <sup>(×3)</sup> (all J), Pr 6:27; 16:33, metaph. of **חִיקִי** ψ 74:11; **חִיקִי** Pr 21:14 is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; || **מִתֵּן בְּסִתְרִי** ); **חִיקִי** 17:23 is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65:6, 7; 79:12 Je 32:18; cf. ψ 35:13. **2.** *carry* ( **נָשָׂא** ) in **bosom**, Moses the people Nu 11:12 (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4:16, cf. 1 K 3:20 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 17:19; ewe lamb 2 S 12:3 Is 40:11 (metaph.); La 2:12 of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89:51 (read prob. **כָּלִמָּת** for **כָּלִ**, v. Bi Che ). **3.** **bosom** as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom*, of wife **שָׁכַבְתָּ** Mi 7:5, cf. 2 S 12:8; concubine Gn 16:5 (J) cf. 1 K 1:2; **אִישׁ חִיקָה**; **תַּחְבֵּיק חִיק וְנִכְרִיָּה** Pr 5:20 Dt 13:7; 28:54, cf. also Pr 5:20 **חִיקִי** Dt 28:56. **b.** internal, anger resteth **בְּחִיקִי כָּלוּ כָּלִי תִי** Ec 7:9; Jb 19:27 *my reins are consumed within me*; Jb 23:12 (read **בְּחִיקִי** for **בְּחִיקִי**, so **□ B Ol Me Stu Di** ) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* ( cf. **בְּלִבִּי** ψ 119:11 ); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22:35 **הָרֶכֶב**; of hollow bottom of altar Ez 43:13, 14, 17 ( Sm Rinne; Co Grundeinfassung ).

† **חוק** S <sup>2712</sup> GK <sup>2577</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6:60 **□ Iκακ**, **□ L** Ακωα; but read prob. **חִלְקֵת** (as Jos 19:25) q.v. — **חִיקִי** Jos 19:34 v. sub **חִיקִי**.

† I. [ **חִיר** ] S <sup>2357, 2787</sup> TWOT <sup>630, 756</sup> GK <sup>2578</sup> **vb.** **be or grow white, pale** ( Arabic *be white*, *whiteness*, Aramaic **חִיר** *be white* ) — only **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. **פָּנָיו יִחְוֲרוּ** ( **לֹא עָתָה יִבּוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב** || ) Is 29:22.



† I. חור S<sup>2353, 2354, 2355</sup> TWOT<sup>630a</sup> GK<sup>2580, 2581, 2583</sup> **n. [ m. ] white stuff** (dub. whether cotton or linen, *cf.* פֶּרֶס ), || תְּכֵלֶת :—of Mordecai's garments בִּלְבוּשׁ מְלָכוֹת תְּכֵלֶת וְחֹר Est 8:15a *in a royal garment of violet and white stuff* (*cf.* וְאֶרְגָּמָן ח' וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאֶרְגָּמָן v b); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa פֶּרֶס וְתַכְלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי-בוּץ 1:6 *white stuff of fine linen (?) held fast by cords of bussus and purple* .

† חורִי וְאֶרְגָּמִים ; חור I. חורִי S<sup>2355</sup> TWOT<sup>630a</sup> GK<sup>2583</sup> **n. m. white stuff**, *cf.* I. חור ; חורִי Is 19:9 *and (those) weaving white stuff* .

† I. חֲרִי S<sup>2751, 2752, 2753</sup> TWOT<sup>630c, 740</sup> GK<sup>3035, 3036, 3037</sup> **n. [ m. ] white bread** or cake חֲרִי שְׁלֹשָׁה סִלִּי Gn 40:16 *three baskets of white bread* .— II. חֲרִי v. III. חרר .

† II. חור S<sup>2353, 2354, 2355</sup> TWOT<sup>630a</sup> GK<sup>2580, 2581, 2583</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( meaning dub. ; *cf.* Nab. n.pr. חורו Nö in Eut<sup>p. 45</sup> ) — **1.** □ Ωρ , named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17:10 , 12 ; 24:14 (all E ). **2.** □ Ωρ , a Judahite Ex 31:2 = 35:30 , *cf.* 38:22 (all P ) 1 Ch 2:19 , 20 , 50 (on div. of verse v. Be VB ); also 4:1 , 4 2 Ch 1:5 . **3.** □ Oup , a king of Midian Nu 31:8 Jos 13:21 (both P ). **4.** □ L Σουρ ( B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3:9 . **5.** בֶּן-חור officer of Sol. 1 K 4:8 , v. sub בָּנִים p. 122 .

III. חור S<sup>2353, 2354, 2355</sup> TWOT<sup>630a</sup> GK<sup>2580, 2581, 2583</sup> = חר v. sub III. חרר .

† חורִי S<sup>2360</sup> GK<sup>2584</sup> **n.pr. m.** a hero of David גִּעֲשׁ ח' מִנְחֵלִי 1 Ch 11:32 □ Oup(ε)ι , □ L Oupa ; = הָרִי 2 S 23:30 (om. B ; A Aθθα , □ L Aδδα) .

† חורִי S<sup>2359</sup> GK<sup>2585</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5:14 ( □ Oup(ε)ι) .

† הִירָה **n.pr. m.** ( √ חור but meaning dub. ) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38:1 , 12 (both J ), □ Eιρας .

חורָם S<sup>2361</sup> GK<sup>2586</sup> v. אַחַח sub חִירָם , אַחַח supr. p. 27 b .



II. חור (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *bend, turn, incline*, of man *be weak*, Lane <sup>820 c</sup>, *hollow, depressed ground between hills*).

† I. ח'ר S <sup>2356, 2715</sup> TWOT <sup>757a, 758a</sup> GK <sup>2985, 2986</sup> n. [ m. ] **hollow**, only in ח'ר הגדגד Nu 33:32 *hollow of Gidgad* (v. Di); v. p. 151.

II., III. חור, ח'ר S <sup>2356, 2715</sup> TWOT <sup>757a, 758a</sup> GK <sup>2985, 2986</sup>, (חורים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

† ח'רן S <sup>2362</sup> GK <sup>2588</sup> n.pr. **terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:— *black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by *black*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan <sup>ZMG 1874, 230</sup>, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Haurân, Wetzst in De <sup>Job 2, 598; ZKW 1884, 120</sup>; *land of caves*, Thes Hi - Sm, Porter <sup>Dict. Bib.</sup>, and *hollow*, GASm <sup>Geogr. 552</sup>, who comp. Heb. חור *hole*; but this prob. from III. חרר, and Arabic, *hollow*, diff. from )—district SE. from Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syriac desert; only גבול ח'רן Ez 47:16 cf. וּמִבֵּין דְּמִשְׁקַּם מִבֵּין ח'רן v 18 ; = Assyrian *Haurani* Dl <sup>Pa 294</sup>; □ Αὐρανίτις, and so Jos <sup>Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.</sup>, Arabic. On this district v. Wetzst <sup>Hauran, (1860)</sup> and in De <sup>Job 2, 597 ff.</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 195 ff.</sup> Schumacher <sup>Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map)</sup> GASm <sup>Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.</sup>

† I. חוש S <sup>2363, 2439</sup> TWOT <sup>631, 632</sup> GK <sup>2590, 2591</sup> vb. **haste, make haste** (Assyrian *ḥāšu*, Dl <sup>Pr 180</sup>, Ethiopic; on this vb. v. Nö <sup>ZMG 1883, 538</sup>) — Qal Pf. חָשׂ Dt 32:35 (or Pt., but v. Di), 1 s. חָשִׂי ψ 119:60; Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּחָשׂ (sic!) Jb 31:5 Ges <sup>§ 72 R. 9</sup>; Imv. חוֹשֶׂה 1 S 20:38 + 6 times ψ, + ψ 71:12 Qr (Kt חִישָׁה); Inf. sf. חוֹשִׂי Jb 20:2; Pt. act. חָשׂ Hb 1:8 + Is 8:1, 3 in n.pr.; pass. חָשִׂים Nu 32:17; but v. infr. :— *make haste* Dt 32:35 (|| קרוב), ψ 119:60; in prophetic n.pr. מִהֵר 31:5 subj. רגל, sq. על-מרמה; חוֹשִׂי בִי Jb 20:2 *my haste in me*, i.e. my inward excitement—especially Imv. 1 S 20:38 (|| מהרה), and in ψψ: sq. לְעִזְרָתִי 22:20; 38:23; 40:14; 70:2; 71:12 (Qr); sq. לִי 70:6; 141:1; pt. pass. נִחָלֵץ חוֹשִׂים Nu 32:17, but prob. for חוֹשִׂים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13:18 etc.); Ba <sup>NB 180</sup> retains חוֹשִׂים and regards it as act. (intrans.) = *hastening*. Hiph. Pf. הִחֲשִׂיוּ Ju 20:37; Impf. יִחָשׂ Is 28:16; יִחָשֶׂה coh. 5:19 (Ges <sup>§ 48.3</sup>); אֶחָשֶׂה coh. ψ 55:9; sf. אֶחָשֶׂה Is 60:22; — 1. *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20:37; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5:19 (subj.

מַעֲשֵׂהוּ || יְמַהֵר ; others: *let him hasten on his work* ), יָחִישׁ Is 28:16 *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly ( si vera l. ; Che Guthe read יַמִּישׁ *yield, give way* ).  
 2. transit. c. sf. Is 60:22 *I will hasten it*; c. acc. ψ 55:9 *I would hasten* ( = secure quickly) *my escape* .

† חָיֵשׁ S<sup>2440</sup> TWOT<sup>631a</sup> GK<sup>2673</sup> **adv.** quickly , כי גז חִישׁ , ψ 90:10 of passing away of human life.

† II. [ חוּשׁ S<sup>2363, 2439</sup> TWOT<sup>631, 632</sup> GK<sup>2590, 2591</sup> ] **vb.** feel, enjoy (with the senses) ( Now comp. Arabic *feel, perceive* by senses; NH חוּשׁ *feel pain*; Aramaic חוּשׁ , *feel pain*; Ethiopic *perception* ) —only Qal Impf. 3 ms. מִי יֵאָכֵל וּמִי יִחוּשׁ Ec 2:25 *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure* )?

† חוּשָׁה S<sup>2364</sup> GK<sup>2592</sup> **n.pr. m.** a ‘son’ of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4:4 .

† חֻשְׁתִּי S<sup>2843</sup> GK<sup>3144</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing:— 1. of individ., c. art. הַח 2 S 21:18 = 1 Ch 20:4 , 2 S 23:27 = 1 Ch 11:29 , v. also 1 Ch 27:11 .

† חוּשִׁי S<sup>2365</sup> GK<sup>2593</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** הָאֶרְכִּי 2 S 15:32 so 17:5 , 14 , called רֵעֵה דָוִד 15:37 *friend of David* , so 16:16 a; cf. 16:16b , 17 , 18 1 Ch 27:33 ; also 1 S 17:6 , 7 , 8 , 15 . 2. 1 K 4:16 father of one of Solomon’s officers.

† I. חוּשִׁים S<sup>2366</sup> GK<sup>2594</sup> , חֻשִׁים S<sup>2366</sup> GK<sup>3123</sup> **n.pr. f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8:8 , חֻשִׁים v 11 .

† II. חֻשִׁים S<sup>2366</sup> GK<sup>3123</sup> **n.pr. m.** of Dan, וּבְנֵי דָן ח' Gn 46:23 cf. חֻשֵׁם בְּנֵי אֶחָר 1 Ch 7:12 ( v. Be VB ); = שׁוּחָם ( q.v. ) Nu 26:42 cf. שׁוּחָתִי v 42 , 43 .

† חֻשֵׁם , חוּשָׁם S<sup>2367</sup> GK<sup>2595</sup> **n.pr. m.** a king of Edom: חֻשֵׁם Gn 36:34 , 35 = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1:45 , 46 .

חֻתָּם S<sup>2368, 2369</sup> TWOT<sup>780a</sup> GK<sup>2597, 2598</sup> v. sub חָתָם .

חֲזוּהָ S<sup>2371</sup> GK<sup>2599</sup> v. חֲזוּהָ sub I. חֲזוּהָ .

† I. חֲזוּהָ S<sup>2372</sup> TWOT<sup>633</sup> GK<sup>2600</sup> vb. (almost wholly poet.) **see, behold** (Aramaic , חֲזוּהָ , *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. אַתְחֲזִי = ἑδοξεν Reckendorf<sup>ZMG, 1888, 397</sup>; Arabic , *perceive with the inner vision* , only; *astronomer, astrologer*) — **Qal** Pf. חֲזוּהָ ψ 58:11 + 6 times; חֲזוּהָ Pr 22:29 ; 29:30 ; חֲזוּהָ Is 57:8 ; חֲזוּהָ Jb 15:17 ; חֲזוּהָ ψ 63:3 ; חֲזוּהָ Jb 24:1 + 5 times; חֲזוּהָ Jb 27:12 Ez 13:7 , 8 ; Impf. חֲזוּהָ Nu 24:4 + 2 times; 3 fs. חֲזוּהָ Mi 4:11 ; 2 ms. חֲזוּהָ Ex 18:21 ; 1 s. חֲזוּהָ ψ 17:15 + 4 times; חֲזוּהָ Jb 23:9 ; pl. חֲזוּהָ Is 26:11 + 4 times; חֲזוּהָ Is 26:11 ; חֲזוּהָ Is 33:17 + 2 times; חֲזוּהָ Is 30:10 Ct 7:1 ; 1 pl. חֲזוּהָ Ct 7:1 ; Imv. חֲזוּהָ Is 33:20 ; 48:6 ; חֲזוּהָ ψ 46:9 Is 30:10 ; Inf. cstr. חֲזוּהָ ψ 27:4 Ez 21:34 ; Pt. חֲזוּהָ Ez 12:27 ; pl. חֲזוּהָ Is 47:13 Ez 13:9 , 16 ; 22:28 . (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֲזוּהָ .) **1. see, behold:** **a.** with the eye , acc. rei ψ 58:9 , 11 Pr 22:29 ; 29:20 Is 33:20 ; 57:8 ; God in theophany Ex 24:11 (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19:26 , 27 ; the face of God ψ 11:7 ; 17:15 (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves*; man's eyes: חֲזוּהָ thine eyes will behold Is 33:17 ; also of God's eyes: ψ 11:4 ; 17:2 . **c.** with חֲזוּהָ look on (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7:1 , 1 ; Zion Mi 4:11 ; חֲזוּהָ in the temple ψ 27:4 ; the work of God Jb 36:25 ; with investigation חֲזוּהָ on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47:13 . **2. see as a seer in the ecstatic state** , with acc. of the vision seen: חֲזוּהָ Is 1:1 Ez 12:27 ; 13:16 ; חֲזוּהָ Nu 24:4 , 16 (JE; poet., Balaam); חֲזוּהָ Ez 13:7 ; חֲזוּהָ Is 13:1 Hb 1:1 ; חֲזוּהָ La 2:14 ; חֲזוּהָ Ez 13:6 , 9 , 23 ; 21:34 ; 22:28 La 2:14 ; חֲזוּהָ Ez 13:8 ; חֲזוּהָ Zc 10:2 ; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30:10 ; חֲזוּהָ Is 2:1 Am 1:1 Mi 1:1 ; with חֲזוּהָ , *be a seer, for* any one Is 30:10 ; *see a vision for* one La 2:14 , 14 . **3. see, perceive:** **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34:32 Pr 24:32 ; acc. rei Is 48:6 ; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63:3 ; in his providential workings Jb 23:9 ψ 46:9 Is 26:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> . **b.** *see* , by experience abs. Jb 27:12 ; acc. rei Jb 15:17 ; 24:1 . **c.** *provide* , חֲזוּהָ מְכַל הָעָם אֲנָשֵׁי חֵיל Ex 18:21 *provide from all the people men of ability* ( E ).

*Note* .— חֲזוּהָ Jb 8:17 is difficult: RV renders *he ( it ) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst , cf. Reuss *al.* after S □ . Other renderings are: *pierceth* ( cf. חֲזוּהָ ) Bö Ew Hi ( חֲזוּהָ ) , Di De MV ; *between* ( v. p. 108 ) *the stones it liveth* ( חֲזוּהָ ) □ Siegf.

חֹזֵי S<sup>2335</sup> GK<sup>2559</sup> 2 Ch 33:19, v. following.

חֹזֵה S<sup>2374</sup> TWOT<sup>633b</sup> GK<sup>2602, 2603</sup> **n. m. seer**;—abs. ח' Am 7:12 + 7 times; cstr. חֹזֵה 1 Ch 21:9 + 3 times; חֹזֵה 2 Ch 35:15; pl. חֹזִים 29:10 + 4 times; חֹזִים 2 Ch 33:19 (so read with  ; חֹזִי MT scribal error)—**1. seer: a.** of unnamed persons, syn. (נבא) 2 K 17:13 Is 29:10; ר' אים Is 30:10; ק' סמים Mi 3:7; historical writers דברי הח' 2 Ch 33:18, דברי חוֹזִים (   ) 2 Ch 33:19 ( MT appar. n.pr. ) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24:11 = 1 Ch 21:9, 1 Ch 29:29 2 Ch 29:25; Amos Am 7:12; Iddo 2 Ch 9:29; 12:15; Jehu 2 Ch 19:2. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25:5; Asaph 2 Ch 29:30; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35:15. *Note*—It seems best to add **2. vision** ( cf. ר' אה Is 28:7 ) חֹזֵה עָשִׂינוּ ח' Is 28:15 *with She'ol we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ol—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; || כרת ברית אֶת־מָוֶת); Ew<sup>§ 156 e</sup> trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17:13; Hoffm<sup>ZAW iii. 95</sup> puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ol ( SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher" ), who is answerable to us for it; '   **B**   AV RV Che Di al. , *are at* (or *have made an* ) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חֹזִית **1**)—Vid. also חֹזֵה כָּל־ח' **n.pr. m.** sub כל .

חֹזֶן S<sup>2377</sup> TWOT<sup>633a</sup> GK<sup>2606</sup> **n. m.** Dn 8:1 **vision** ( on format. cf. Lg<sup>BN</sup> <sup>204</sup> )—abs. ח' Ho 12:11 + 25 times; cstr. חֹזֶן Is 1:1 + 8 times. **1. vision**, as seen in the ecstatic state || קסם Mi 3:6; || מקסם Ez 12:24; || חלמות Dn 1:17; || נביא Dn 9:24; ח' Ez 12:27; 13:16; ראה ח' Dn 8:15; ראה בח' Dn 8:2, 2; 9:21; מיהוה מצא ח' Dn 8:1 *vision appeared unto*; ψ 89:20 דבר בח' La 2:9 *find a vision from Yahweh*; also Ez 12:22, 23 Dn 8:13, 17, 26; 10:14; 11:14. **2. vision**, in the night חֹזֶן לַיְלָה Is 29:7. **3. divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy** ח' מנביא בקש' ח' *seek a vision ( prophecy ) from prophet* Ez 7:26; || (דבר) ימ( ) Je 23:16 *a prophecy of their own hearts ( minds ) they speak*; יהמה מתנבאים חֹזֶן נְשָׁקֵר וְקָסָם אֶלִּיל *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying*; Je 14:14 *false vision and* ( v. אֶלִּיל ) *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying*; ח' כתב ח' Hb 2:2; also Ho 12:11 Hb 2:3 Pr 29:18 Ez 7:13 ( del. Co ). **4. vision**, as title of book of prophecy, ספר חֹזֶן נחום Na 1:1; ח' ישעיהו Is 1:1; ח' עבדיה Ob 1; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32:32 .

† [חֲזוֹת S<sup>2378</sup> TWOT<sup>633c</sup> GK<sup>2608</sup>] **n.** [ **f.** ], only cstr. בְּחֲזוֹת יְעֵדוֹ *in the visions (prophecies) of Iddo* 2 Ch 9:29, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חֲזוֹן 4.

† חֲזוֹת S<sup>2380</sup> TWOT<sup>633d</sup> GK<sup>2607</sup> **n. f. vision, conspicuousness** ( on format. cf. Lg<sup>BN 202</sup> ) — abs. 'ח Is 21:2 Dn 8:5, 8; cstr. חֲזוֹת Is 29:11; sf. חֲזוֹתְכֶם Is 28:18; — 1. *vision, oracle of a prophet* חֲזוֹת קִשְׁיָה הַגִּד־לִי Is 21:2 *a hard vision is declared to me*; לְכֶם חֲזוֹת הַכּ לְ Is 29:11 *the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing*; חֲזוֹתְכֶם Is 28:18 *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so Thes MV De Che Di *al.* after Vrss, but Ew<sup>§ 156e</sup> renders *oracle*, and Siegf. *Hellseherei*, v. חֲזוֹת 2. *conspicuousness in appearance*: קֶרֶן חֲזוֹת Dn 8:5 = the great horn v 8, 21; so חֲזוֹת אֲרֵבַע Dn 8:8, but < read אֲחֵרוֹת *others*, as □ Gr Bev.

חֲזִיוֹן S<sup>2384</sup> TWOT<sup>633e</sup> GK<sup>2612</sup> **n. m.** 2 S 7:17 **vision** ( on format. cf. Lg<sup>BN 200</sup> ) — abs. 'ח 2 S 7:17 Is 22:1, 5; cstr. חֲזִיוֹן Jb 20:8; 33:15; sf. חֲזִי'נוֹ Zc 13:4; pl. abs. חֲזִי'נוֹת Jb 7:14 Jo 3:1, cstr. *id.* Jb 4:13; — 1. *vision*, in the ecstatic state 'ח ראה Jo 3:1; 'ח) א( *valley of vision* Is 22:1, 5. 2. *vision*, in the night חֲזִי'נוֹת (לִילָה Jb 4:13; 20:8; 33:15; || חֲלֵ'מוֹת Jb 7:14. 3. *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy*: || דְּבָרִים 2 S 7:17 ( = חֲזוֹן 1 Ch 17:15 ); יִבְשׁוּ אִישׁ מִחֲזִי'נוֹ בְּהֵנָּה כָּאֵתוֹ Zc 13:4 *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth*.

† חֲזִיוֹן S<sup>2383</sup> GK<sup>2611</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *vision* ) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aramaic 1 K 15:18 ( Klo proposes חֲזִירֹן and comp. □ 1 K 11:23 f. ).

† חֲזֵהְיָאֵל S<sup>2371</sup> GK<sup>2604</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Ēl sees*; Assyrian *Ḫaza'ilu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> ) king of Aramaic 2 K 8:8, 13, 15, v 29 = 2 Ch 22:6; contr. חֲזֵי'אֵל 1 K 19:15, 17 2 K 8:9, 12, v 28 = 2 Ch 22:5, 2 K 9:14, 15; 10:32; 12:18<sup>(×2)</sup>, 19; 13:3<sup>(×2)</sup>, 22, 24, 25; בֵּית חֲזֵי'אֵל Am 1:4.

† חֲזִי'יָאֵל S<sup>2381</sup> GK<sup>2609</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *vision of Ēl* ) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23:9.

† חֲזִיָּה S<sup>2382</sup> GK<sup>2610</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Yah hath seen* ) one of the chiefs of the בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11:5 .

† יְחִזְיָאֵל S<sup>3166</sup> GK<sup>3487</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Ēl sees* ) — 1. Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12:4 . 2. priest of David 1 Ch 16:6 . 3. a Levite 1 Ch 23:19 ; 24:23 . 4. a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20:14 . 5. ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8:5 .

† יְחִזְיָה S<sup>3167</sup> GK<sup>3488</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Yah sees* ) a prince of the restoration Ez 10:15 .

† מַחְזָה S<sup>4236</sup> TWOT<sup>633f</sup> GK<sup>4690</sup> **n. [ m. ] vision** — abs. 'ח Gn 15:1 ; cstr. מַחְזָה Nu 24:4 , 16 Ez 13:7 ; — *vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחְזָה שְׁנָא ( || מְקַסֵּם ) Ez 13:7 of the false prophets; מַחְזָה לְשָׂדֵי Nu 24:4 , 16 (JE; poems of Balaam); מַחְזָה בַּמַּחְזָה אֶל־אַבְרָם הָיָה דְּבַר י' Gn 15:1 ( R ) *the word of* 'י *came unto Abram in a vision* .

† מַחְזָה S<sup>4237</sup> TWOT<sup>633g</sup> GK<sup>4691</sup> **n. f. light, place of seeing, window** , מַחְזָה אֶל־מַחְזָה *light over against light* 1 K 7:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† מַחְזִיאוֹת **n.pr. m.** ( *visions* ) 1 Ch 25:4 (but on this list *cf.* RS<sup>OTJC 422; ed. 2, 143</sup>), = מַחְזִיאוֹת 1 Ch 25:30 a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חֲזָה TWOT<sup>634</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic III. , *be opposite* , *front* , Lane<sup>537b</sup> ; v. Lg<sup>BN</sup> <sup>50</sup> Dr § 178 , *cf.* Sab. חֲזִית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV ) .

† חֲזָה S<sup>2373</sup> TWOT<sup>634a</sup> GK<sup>2601</sup> **n. m.** Lv 7:31 **breast** of animals ( Aramaic , חֲזָיָא ) — abs. 'ח Ex 29:26 + 4 times; cstr. חֲזָה Ex 29:27 + 5 times; pl. חֲזוֹת Lv 9:20 , 21 — *breast* , only P , and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29:26 , 27 Lv 8:29 , of peace-offering Lv 7:30 , 30 ; 9:20 , 21 , of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6:20 ; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7:31 , 34 ; 10:14 , 15 , *cf.* Nu 18:18 .

† חָזוּ S<sup>2375</sup> GK<sup>2605</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Nāhor Gn 22:22 , □ Aζav ( cf. Assyrian n.pr.loc. *Hazû* , mentioned with *Bazû* ( v. III. בַּזּוּ ) by Esar. DI<sup>Pa 307</sup>; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22:21 ; also Di ).

𐤅𐤅 TWOT <sup>635</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *cut* or *notch*; *pierce* (Frey) ).

† [ חֲזִיז S <sup>2385</sup> TWOT <sup>635a</sup> GK <sup>2613</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **thunder- bolt, lightning-flash (**  
 NH חֲזִיז ; Aramaic חֲזִיזָא *shining cloud* ) —only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים ; וְחֲזִיזִים  
 לְחֲזִיז ק' לוֹת Jb 28:26 *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38:25 ; עֶשֶׂה חֲזִיזִים Zc  
 10:1 ( || מִטְר־גִּשְׁם ).

**חָזַק** S <sup>2388</sup> TWOT <sup>636</sup> GK <sup>2616</sup> <sub>291</sub> **vb.** **be or grow firm, strong, strengthen** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic , **חָזַק** *bind on or about, gird on* , *cf.* Arabic *bind, squeeze* ) — † **Qal** Pf. 'ח Gn 41:57 + 4 times; **חָזַק** 2 Ch 26:15 ; sf. **חָזְקוּ** 2 Ch 28:20 , etc.; Impf. **יִחָזֵק** 2 Ch 28:7 (Baer) + 2 times; **יִחָזֵק** Gn 41:56 + ; **יִחָזְקוּ** 2 S 10:11 + 2 times; **יִחָזְקוּ** Is 28:22 ; Imv. **חָזַק** Dt 12:23 + ; **חָזְקוּ** Dt 31:6 + ; Inf. cstr. **לְחָזְקָה** 2 K 12:13 ; sf. **לְחָזְקָה** Ez 30:21 ; Pt. **חָזַק** Ex 19:19 2 S 3:1 , etc.;— **I.** intrans. *be or grow strong*: — **1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7:11 2 S 2:7 ; 16:21 Ez 22:14 Zc 8:9 , 13 (on Ez 3:14 v. infr. ); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30:21 ; used of recovery from illness Is 39:1 ; sq. **מֶן** compar. *over-power* 1 S 17:50 ( c. **כֹּ** instr.), 2 S 13:14 . **b.** of people, army Dt 11:8 Jos 17:13 (JE), = Ju 1:28 , Ezr 9:12 ; sq. **מֶן** compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> = 1 Ch 19:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> 1 K 20:23 , 25 ; *id.* , sq. acc. 1 K 16:22 , *cf.* of ' as prevailing over man Je 20:7 ( || **יָכַל** ); sq. **עָל** 2 Ch 8:3 ; 27:5 . **c.** of royal power **וְחָזַק ה' לְךָ וְדָוִד ה' לְךָ** 2 S 3:1 ( opp. **ה' לְכִים וְדָלִים** ); *cf.* 2 Ch 26:15 ( || **חָזְקָה** v 16 ), Dn 11:5a . **d.** *prevail over, upon* , of word of king 2 S 24:4 ( sq. **אָלַּ** ) = 1 Ch 21:4 ( sq. **עָל** ). **e.** of bonds Is 28:22 . **f.** of sound of trumpet **הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזַק מְאֹד** Ex 19:19 ( E , *cf.* **חָזַק** v 16 ) *it grew much louder and louder* . **2. be firm, fast**: — **a.** lit. *be caught fast* , of Absalom's head 2 S 18:9 ( sq. **כֹּ** ). **b.** *be firm, secure* , of a kingdom 2 K 14:5 ( + **בְּיָדוֹ** ) = 2 Ch 25:3 ( + **עָלָיו** ). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = courageous, confident, especially Imv. , usually || **אָמַץ** ( q.v. ), Dt 31:6 , 7 , 23 Jos 1:6 , 7 , 9 , 18 ; 10:25 ; 23:6 ( all D ), 2 S 10:12 ; 13:28 1 K 2:2 1 Ch 19:13 ( || **הִתְחַזַּק** ), 22:13 ; 28:10 , 20 2 Ch 15:7 ; 19:11 ; 32:7 Ezr 10:4 ψ 27:14 ; 31:25 Is 35:4 ; 41:6 Hg 2:4 <sup>(x3)</sup> Dn 10:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; sq. **לְמַלְחָמָה** 2 Ch 25:8 . **d.** *hold firmly to* ,

Esar. Esarhaddon.



devote oneself to , sq. **בָּ** 2 Ch 31:4 . **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly* refrain from it Dt 12:23 , cf. 1 Ch 28:7 . **3.** *press, be urgent* , sq. **עָלַ** + Inf. Ex 12:33 ( E ); sq. **עָלַ** of hand of 'י in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3:14 ( □ Co read **חֲזָקָה** , adj. , v. **חֲזָקָה** ). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard* , with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7:13 , 22 ; 8:15 (all P ) , 9:35 ( R ); cf. **חֲזָקוֹ עָלַי דְּבָרֵיכֶם** Mal 3:13 . **b.** *be severe, grievous* , of battle 2 K 3:26 ; of famine Gn 41:56 , 57 ( E ) , 47:20 ( J ; sq. **עָלַ** ) , 2 K 25:3 = Je 52:6 . **II.** transit. only **לֹא חֲזָקוֹ** 2 Ch 28:20 *strengthened him not* , but text very dub. ( || **וַיִּצָּר לוֹ** ) . † **Pi.** Pf. **חֲזָקַ** ψ 147:13 + , etc. ; Impf. **יִחְזָק** Ex 9:12 + 10 times, etc. ; Inv. **חֲזָקַ** Ne 6:9 + 2 times ; fs. **חֲזָקִי** Na 3:14 ; **חֲזָקֶי** Is 54:2 etc. ; Inf. cstr. **חֲזָקַ** 2 K 12:9 + 12 times ; Pt. **מִחְזָקַ** Ex 14:17 ; **מִחְזָקִים** 2 K 12:9 ; — **1.** *make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16:28 ; sq. **עָלַ** 3:12 ; sq. **מְחַזְּקִים** Na 2:2 ( || **אֲמִיץ כָּחִי** ; of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10:18 , 19 ; *to health* Ez 34:4 , 16 ; *c.* **לֵ** *give strength to* 1 Ch 29:12 ; so, sq. **זָרְעוּ תָהֶם** , Ho 7:15 Ez 30:24 (and v 25 Co , v. **Hiph.** ) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41:7 Je 10:4 (both *c.* **בָּ** instr. ; of manufacture of idols) ; of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54:4 , cf. 33:23 ; sq. bars of gates ψ 147:13 ; often of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3:14 2 Ch 11:11 , 12 ; 26:9 ; 32:5 ; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3:19 v. **Hiph.** ; *c.* acc. of temple 2 K 12:6 , 7 , 15 ; 22:6 2 Ch 24:5 , 12 ; 29:3 ; 34:8 , cf. v 10 ( || **לְבָדוֹק** ) ; sq. **לְבֵית י'** 1 Ch 26:27 ; obj. breaches ( acc. ) 2 K 12:8 , 9 , 13 ; 22:5 . **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11:17 . **2.** *strengthen* the hands ( acc. ) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* ( opp. **רָפָה** ) Ju 9:24 Je 23:14 Ez 13:22 Is 35:3 Jb 4:3 Ezr 6:22 Ne 2:18 ; 6:9 2 Ch 29:34 ; **וַיַּחֲזִק יְדוֹ בְּאַלְהֵים** 1 S 23:16 ; sq. **בָּ** Ezr 1:6 ( + **בָּ** instr.) **3.** *make strong* = *bold, encourage* , *c.* acc. Dt 1:38 ; 3:28 2 S 15:5 Is 41:7 ; *c.* acc. pers. + 'י **לְעֵבֶד דָּת בֵּית י'** 2 Ch 35:2 . **4.** *make firm*: — **a.** *c.* 2 acc. **וַאֲבָנֵי טָבַח** Is 22:21 *and with thy sash* (of office) *will I make him firm* , i.e. bind it firmly about him ( || **הַלְבִּישׁ** ) . **b.** *make firm* or *fixed* , = *definitely adopt* **יָחַד רָעַי** ψ 64:6 . **5.** *make rigid, hard* , i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4:21 ; 10:20 , 27 (all E ) , 9:12 ; 11:10 ; 14:4 , 8 , 17 (all P ) , Jos 11:20 ( D ); v. also **חִ** **פָּנִיהֶם מִסָּלַע** Je 5:3 † . **Hiph.** <sup>118</sup> Pf. **הִחְזִיקַ** Ju 7:8 + ; 3 fs. **הִחְזִיקָה** Je 49:24 + ; sf. **הִחְזִיקְתִּי** Je 8:21 ; **הִחְזִיקְתִּי** Ne 5:16 + 3 times ; **וְהִחְזִיקְתִּי** Ez 30:25 , etc. ; Impf. **יִחְזִיק** Jb 8:15 + 2 times ; 1 s. **וַאֲחִיקַ** Is 42:6 ; **יִחְזִיקוּ** Je 6:23 + 2 times ; **יִחְזִיקוּ** Dn 11:32 , etc. ; Inv. **הִחְזִיקַ** 2 S 11:25 + 2 times, etc. ; Inf. cstr. **הִחְזִיקַ** 2 K 15:19 Is 64:6 ; sf. **הִחְזִיקַי** Je 31:32 ( 'הִחַ Cod. Petrop. v. RS <sup>JPh. xvi, 1888, 73</sup> ) ; Pt. **מִחְזִיקַ** Ex 9:2 + 9 times ; sf. **מִחְזִיקָה** Dn 11:6 ; fs. **מִחְזִיקַת** Ne 4:11 ; pl. **מִחְזִיקִים** Ne 4:10 + 5 times ; cstr. **מִחְזִיקַי** Ez 27:9 , 27 ; — † **1.** **a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51:12 . **b.** *make firm* , the kingdom 2 K 15:19 ( + **בְּיָדוֹ** ) . **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26:8 ( || **וַיִּלָּךְ** )



(שָׁמוּ עַד וּגְוִי), Dn 11:32 (|| וְעָשׂוּ). † **2.** *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11:25. † **3.** sq. **י** = *support* Ez 16:49; sq. זְרוּעוֹת 30:25 (subj. " ; but Co reads **Pi.** as v 24) †. **4.** = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3:4 (<sup>(x3)</sup>) + 31 times Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי בדקך Ez 27:9, 27 of Tyre and her ships (|| מְלָחִים, etc.) † **5.** *prevail*, abs. Dn 11:7; sq. עַל Jb 18:9; *prevail upon to* לְבֹא לְאֶכָּל 2 K 4:8. **6.** especially *take or keep hold of, seize, grasp*: **a.** *take hold of, seize, catch*, sq. כָּךְ Gn 19:4 (J), 21:18 (E), Ex 4:4 (J; || אָחֲזוּ), Ju 7:20 1 S 15:27 2 S 1:11 1 K 1:50; 2:28 2 K 2:12; 4:27 Is 4:1 Zc 8:23 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) Pr 7:13; 26:17, cf. also Ju 19:25, 29 2 Ch 28:15; with violence Dt 22:25; 25:11 1 S 17:35 (perhaps pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2:16; 13:11; sq. לְ 2 S 15:5; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. " ) sq. כָּךְ Je 31:32, c. acc. Is 41:9, 13; cf. Is 51:18 (כָּךְ; || נִהַל); sq. acc. Na 3:14 *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6:23 = 50:42, Zc 14:13 (with violence), ψ 35:2 Ne 4:10, 11, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11:21; in metaph. Mi 4:9 (הִתְחַזְקוּ חֵיל), Je 6:24; 8:21; 49:24 (v. Gie), 50:43; of pious laying hold of " , sq. כָּךְ Is 64:6, cf. 27:5; 56:2, 4, 6; of other gods 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3:18, cf. 4:13 Jb 2:3, 9; 27:6 Je 8:5. **b.** *have or keep hold of*, sq. כָּךְ Ju 16:26 2 S 3:29 Je 50:33 Ne 4:15. **c.** *hold up*, sq. כָּךְ, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25:35; of " holding his servants Is 42:6; 45:1, cf. Jb 8:20; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11:1 (|| מַעֲזִיז), v 6 (|| מְבִיא); of Ne. holding fast to (כָּךְ) his work Ne 5:16; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8:15; *cleave or cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10:30. **hence d.** *keep, retain*, sq. כָּךְ Ex 9:2 (J), Ju 7:8; 19:4; so Ez 7:13 Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7:18. **e.** hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4:5. † **Hithp.** (especially Ch) Pf. הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13:7 + 3 times, etc.; Impf. יִתְחַזַּק Gn 48:2 + 7 times; יִתְחַזַּקוּ 2 Ch 21:4; 32:5; יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7:13 (but Sm Co read Hiph.), etc.; Imv. הִתְחַזַּק 1 K 20:22; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4:9; Inf. cstr. לְהִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13:8; 16:9; Pt. מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3:6 Dn 10:21; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11:10; — **1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3:6 1 K 20:22 2 Ch 1:1; 12:13; 13:21; 21:4; 23:1; 25:11; 27:6; sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17:1; *gain strength* Ezr 7:28 Dn 10:19, cf. הִתְחַזַּח בִּיהוָה 1 S 30:6; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15:8. **2.** *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48:2 (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13:20 Ju 20:22 1 S 4:9 2 S 10:12 1 Ch 19:13 2 Ch 32:5. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13:7, 8. **4.** sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11:10 Dn 10:21, cf. of " , עִם לְבָבָם שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו, cf. of " , עִם לְהַתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 16:9.—For יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7:13 read Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

† חֲזָק S <sup>2389</sup> TWOT <sup>636a</sup> GK <sup>2617</sup> **adj. strong, stout, mighty**; — ח' Ex 10:19 + 18 times; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3:19 + 31 times + Ez 3:14 (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18:25 + 2 times; cstr. חֲזָקִי Ez 2:4 (del. Co v. infr.) 3:7; — **1.**

*strong*: **a.** of men, rarely pred. Nu 13:18 (opp. **רַפָּה**), v 31 (compar. *c.* **מָן**), Jos 14:11 ; 17:18 (all JE), Ju 18:26 (compar. *c.* **מָן**); also of **גֹּאֲלֵם** Je 50:34 Pr 23:11 ; of hand of י' Jos 4:24 (D), so Ez 3:14   Co (v. supr. and **חֲזָקָה** Qal 3); *cf.* of Tyre **יְתֵה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם** Ez 26:17 (del. B Co). **b.** usually attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30:22 (opp. **נִשְׁבָּרָה**); especially of hand of י' in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3:19 (gloss? v. Di), 6:1 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 13:9 (all J), Dt 6:21 ; 7:8 ; 9:26 Dn 9:15 ; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34:12 ; also **חֲזָקָה וּבִיד חֲזָקָה** Ex 32:11 (JE), *cf.* Ne 1:10 , but oftener **חֲזָקָה וּבִיד חֲזָקָה** Dt 4:34 ; 5:15 ; 7:19 ; 11:2 ; 26:8 Je 32:21 ψ 136:12 ; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20:33 , 34 ; more gen. Dt 3:24 (|| **גְּדֻלָּה**), 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32 ; of י' 's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21:5 ; once of Edom, opp. Isr. **חֲזָקָה** Nu 20:20 (JE). **c.** of sword of י' Is 27:1 (|| **הַקֶּשֶׁף הַגְּדֻלָּה**), of wind Ex 10:19 (J), 1 K 19:11 ; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19:16 (E). **d.** *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14:52 (pred.), battle 2 S 11:15 , sickness 1 K 17:17 (pred.), famine 18:2 . **e.** *firm, hard*, of face, **פָּנִים** Ez 3:8 , forehead, **מִצְחָה** v 8 ; adamant, sim. of forehead v 9 (compar., *c.* **מָן**); of sky Jb 37:18 (pred.) In pl. cstr. **חֲזָקָה** Ez 2:4 *hard of heart* (|| **קָשִׁי פָּנִים**) but om. B Co , **חֲזָקָה** 3:7 *hard* (= *impudent*) *of forehead* (|| **קָשִׁי מִצְחָה**). **2.** as subst., *a strong one*, of י' (**בְּחֲזָקָה**, *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40:10 ; of י' 's agent Is 28:2 (|| **אֲמִיץ**); v. also **חֲזָקָה** Am 2:14 ; *c.* **מָן** comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31:11 ψ 35:10 . In Ez 34:16 MT uses **חֲזָקָה** in bad sense (|| **הַשְּׂמִנָּה**),   Co , with diff. text, in good sense. (v. VB).

**חֲזָקָה** S <sup>2390</sup> TWOT <sup>636a</sup> GK <sup>2618</sup> **adj. verb.** v. **חֲזָקָה** Qal Pt.

† [ **חֲזָקָה** ] S <sup>2391</sup> TWOT <sup>636b</sup> GK <sup>2619</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **strength**, only י' **חֲזָקָה** ψ 18:2 (om. by error || 2 S 22:2 where   L **ἰσχύς μου**). ( De *al.* der. from **חֲזָקָה**, but [ **חֲזָקָה** ] favours **חֲזָקָה** ).

† [ **חֲזָקָה** ] S <sup>2393</sup> TWOT <sup>636b</sup> GK <sup>2621</sup> ] **n. f. strength, force** (strictly Inf. form from **חֲזָקָה** v. Ges <sup>§ 45.1 b</sup>) — **1.** of urgency of י' 's hand in prophetic inspiration **בְּחֲזָקַת הַיָּד** Is 8:11 (*cf.* **חֲזָקָה** Ez 3:14). **2.** of royal power **בְּחֲזָקָתוֹ** 2 Ch 12:1 ; 26:16 (|| **חֲזָקָה** v 15), Dn 11:2 .

† <sup>ס</sup>קָח S <sup>2392</sup> TWOT <sup>636c</sup> GK <sup>2620</sup> **n. m. strength**; — 'ח cstr. Ex 13:3 + 3 times; <sup>קָחַנִי</sup> Am 6:13; — **1.** of 'י, <sup>יָד</sup> 'ח Ex 13:3, 14, 16 (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6:13 Hg 2:22.

† <sup>קָחַ</sup>קָח S <sup>2394</sup> TWOT <sup>636d</sup> GK <sup>2622</sup> **n. f. strength, force, violence**, always <sup>בְּקָחַ</sup>קָח, with strength, force, etc.; — **1.** of oppression Ju 4:3 *forcibly, violently*; capture *by force* 1 S 2:16; Ez 34:4 of ruling <sup>וּבְכָחֶךָ</sup>בְּחָ with force and with rigour. **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8:1; cry *mightily*, insistently Jon 3:8. — <sup>לְהַזְקֶה</sup>לְהַזְקֶה 2 K 12:13 v. <sup>קָחַ</sup>קָח Qal Inf.

† <sup>יָקָח</sup>יָקָח S <sup>2395</sup> GK <sup>2623</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:17,   Αζακ(ε)ι;   L Εζεκια.

<sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח S <sup>2396</sup> GK <sup>2625</sup>, <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח S <sup>2396</sup> GK <sup>2624</sup>, <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח S <sup>3169</sup> GK <sup>3491</sup>, <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח S <sup>3169</sup> GK <sup>3490</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( 'י hath strengthened, 'י strengtheneth; = Assyrian *ḥazaḳ(i)au*, Schr <sup>COT</sup> on 2 K 18:1 ff., Jäger <sup>BAS i, 469</sup>; cf. n.pr. <sup>יָחַזַק</sup>יָחַזַק on seal Gann <sup>JAs 1883 Feb.–Mar., 134 No. 7</sup>; — on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 134</sup>) — **1.**   Εζεκιας, son of Ahaz, King of Judah, seldom <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח 2 K 18:1, 10, 14 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 15, 16 <sup>(×2)</sup>, also <sup>אֲנִשִּׁי חַ</sup>אֲנִשִּׁי חַ Pr 25:1 †; elsewhere in 2 K (except 20:10) <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח: 16:20; 18:9 + 34 times, 2 K 18–21 || Is 36:1 + 31 times, Is 36–39; also † Je 26:18, 19 1 Ch 3:13 2 Ch 29:18, 27; 30:24; 32:15; in Ch usually <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח 1 Ch 4:41 2 Ch 28:27 + 35 times 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20:10 Je 15:4, and in title Is 1:1; † <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח Ho 1:1 Mi 1:1 † (if 'י in these three be not textual error for י). † **2.** <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1:1,   του Εζεκιου, perhaps = **1.** † **3.**   Εζεκια(σ), <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3:23 prob. near time of Chr. † **4.** <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח,   Εζεκια(σ), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:16 = <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח Ne 7:21, cf. also 'ח Ne 10:18. † **5.** <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח   Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28:12.

† <sup>יָקָחַ</sup>יָקָח S <sup>3168</sup> GK <sup>3489</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *God strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Lag <sup>BN 134</sup>) — **1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi,   Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1:3; 24:24. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24:16,   Εζεκιηλ,   L (20th course, cf. A)   Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ S<sup>3169</sup> GK<sup>3491</sup>, יְחִזְקִיָּה S<sup>3169</sup> GK<sup>3490</sup> v. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ supr.

חִזְר TWOT<sup>637</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dub. ; perhaps cf. Arabic *the eye was or became narrow, small* , Lane<sup>731c</sup> ; hence *narrow-eyed animal* ) .

חִזְר S<sup>2386</sup> TWOT<sup>637a</sup> GK<sup>2614</sup> **n. m.** ψ 80:14 **swine, boar** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic חִזְרָא , ; Arabic (Aramaic loan- wd. according to Frä<sup>110</sup> , yet v. Lag<sup>BN</sup><sup>113</sup> ); Ethiopic (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom<sup>NS</sup> 319 f. 358, 385 ) —always st. abs. , 4 times c. art. 'הָ ;— 1. *swine* , forbidden as food Lv 11:7 ( P ), Dt 14:8 , cf. 'בֶּשָׂר הָחַ' Is 65:4 ; 66:17 , and 'בֶּשָׂר הָחַ' 66:3 as heathen offering ( RS<sup>Sem i</sup>, 272.325.338.392 ) ; with implication of repulsiveness 'חַ נְזִים וְזָהָב בְּאַף חַ' Pr 11:22 sim. of fair woman with dub. character. 2. *wild boar* מִיָּעַר חַ' ψ 80:14 fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

חִזְר S<sup>2387</sup> GK<sup>2615</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( cf. inscr. in RA<sup>1867</sup>, pl. 7 , Dr<sup>Sm</sup> xxiii ; Nö ZMG 1886, 162 'pointing— .. to avoid offence;' but Nbr<sup>Acad.</sup> 1887, Dec. 17 comp. Talm & חִזְרָא ( חִזְרָא , חִזְרָא , חִזְרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple*; Syriac ), cf. בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן 2 S 4:2 , 5 , 9 ) — 1. a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24:15 ; Xηζειν (16th, v 14 ), but A Ιεζειρ , L Xηζειρ . 2. one of those sealed Ne 10:21 ; Hζειρ , L Αζειρ .

יְחִזְקִיָּה S<sup>3170</sup> GK<sup>3492</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 9:12 cf. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ p. 28 b.

חָח , חָח S<sup>2397</sup> TWOT<sup>620b</sup> GK<sup>2626</sup> v. sub חָח .

חָטָא S<sup>2398</sup> TWOT<sup>638</sup> GK<sup>2627</sup><sub>238</sub> **vb. miss** (a goal or way), **go wrong, sin** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic חָטָא , ; Assyrian *ḥaṭû* , Zim<sup>BP</sup> 46 ; Sab. חָטָא , חָטָא , *id.* , DHM in MV ; Arabic *do wrong, commit a mistake or an error*; II. *make to miss the mark*; IV. *miss the mark, miss the way*; Ethiopic *fail to find or have*; sometimes *sin* , especially in deriv. ) — Qal Pf. 'חַ Ex 32:31 + 29 times, 3 fs. חָטָאָה Lv 5:15 La 1:8 , חָטָאָה Je 50:14 Ez 16:15 , חָטָאָה Ex 5:16 , etc., + 82 times Pf. ; Impf. חָטָאָה Lv 4:3 + 12 times, חָטָאָה Ex 20:20 ψ 4:5 , etc. + 20 times Impf. ; Inf. חָטָאָה Ez 3:21 + 8 times, חָטָאָה ψ 39:2 , חָטָאָה (textual error for חָטָאָה ) Gn 20:6 , חָטָאָה Nu 15:28 , חָטָאָה Ez 33:12 ( del. Co ); Pt. חָטָאָה Pr 13:22 + 6 times, חָטָאָה Is 1:4 Ec 9:2 , חָטָאָה Is

65:20 + 2 times, ה' טָאָה Ec 8:12 , sf. ה' טָאָה Pr 8:36 , pl. ה' טָאָה 1 S 14:33 , sf.  
ה' טָאָה Ez 18:4 , 20 ;— 1. *miss*: לֹא תַחַטָּא thou shalt not miss anything Jb 5:24 , אָץ  
ה' טָאָה Pr 19:2 one hastening with his feet misseth (the way or the goal); ה' טָאָה  
ה' מִסַּח נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8:36 the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself ( opp.  
מִצָּאָה ); *miss* , i.e. *endanger* , one's life Pr 20:2 Hb 2:10 according to De VB  
(others sub 3 q.v. ) 2. *sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty*: a. *against man* , abs.  
Ex 5:16 ( E ) , 1 S 26:21 2 S 19:21 1 K 18:9 2 K 18:14 ; with לְ of the person against  
whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40:1 ( E ) , Ju 11:27 1 S 2:25 ; 19:4 ; 24:12 , 1  
K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22 ; לָךְ מָה חָטָאתִי לָךְ wherein have I sinned against thee? Gn 20:9 ( E  
) Je 37:18 ; with בְּ , אַל תַּחַטָּאוּ בִּילֵד Gn 42:22 ( E ) do not sin against the lad, against  
David 1 S 19:4 , 5 . b. elsewhere always *against God* , abs. Ex 20:20 ( E ) , 9:34 ( J )  
Jos 7:11 ( D ) Lv 4:3 ; 5:1 , 11 , 17 , 21 , 23 Nu 16:22 ( P ) , Ne 6:13 Jb 1:5 , 22 ;  
7:20 ; 10:14 ; 24:19 ; 35:6 ψ 4:5 ; 78:32 Is 43:27 ; 64:4 Je 2:35 La 5:7 Ez 3:21 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ;  
16:51 ; 28:16 ; 33:12 Ho 8:11 ( del. We <sup>Kl. Proph.</sup> ) , v 11 10:9 ; 13:2 ; לֹא  
חָטָאתִי לְחַטָּאתִי I have not permitted my palate to sin Jb 31:30 ; Pt. ה' טָאָה , used as  
adj. , sinful nation Is 1:4 , sinful person Ez 18:4 , 20 ; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr  
11:31 ; 13:22 ; 14:21 Ec 2:26 ; 7:26 ; 8:12 ; 9:2 , 18 Is 65:20 . Sin is confessed:  
חָטָאתִי we have sinned Nu 14:40 ; 21:7 ( E ) Ju 10:15 1 S 12:10 , 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch  
6:37 , Ne 1:6 ψ 106:6 La 5:16 Dn 9:5 , 15 ; חָטָאתִי I have sinned Ex 9:27 Nu  
22:34 ( J ) 1 S 15:24 , 30 2 S 24:10 , 17 1 Ch 21:8 , 17 Jb 33:27 . Sin is universal:  
וְלֹא יֵשֶׁת אִישׁ אֶת אֶתְמוֹתָיו לֹא יֵשֶׁת אִישׁ אֶת אֶתְמוֹתָיו there is no man who sinneth not 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36 ,  
וְלֹא יֵשֶׁת אִישׁ אֶת אֶתְמוֹתָיו Ec 7:20 for man there is none  
righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not; with לְ , against God Gn 20:6 ( E  
) , 39:9 ( J ) , Ex 32:33 Nu 32:33 ( both JE ) , Dt 9:16 ; 20:18 1 S 2:25 ; 12:23 ; 14:33  
, 34 , 1 K 8:33 , 35 , 46 , 50 = 2 Ch 6:24 , 26 , 36 , 39 , 2 K 17:7 Ho 4:7 Mi 7:9  
Zp 1:17 Je 40:3 ; 44:23 ; 50:7 , 14 Ez 14:13 Is 42:24 Jb 8:4 ψ 78:17 ; 119:11  
Ne 1:6 ; in confession חָטָאתִי לְ Ex 10:16 Jos 7:20 ( J ) , 2 S 12:13 ψ 41:5 ; 51:6 ;  
לְ חָטָאתִי Dt 1:41 Ju 10:10 1 S 7:6 Je 3:25 ; 8:14 ; 14:7 , 20 Dn 9:8 , 11 ; with בְּ  
of instr., lips Jb 2:10 , tongue ψ 39:2 ; wherein Ez 37:23 Lv 4:23 ( P ) , therein Lv  
5:22 ( P ) ; ellipsis of בְּ in phrase לִי עֲוֹנוֹתֵי אִשְׁרֵי ה' ( their ) iniquity wherein they sinned  
against me Je 33:8 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ; בְּשִׁגְגָה by error, unwittingly Lv 4:2 , 22 , 27 ; 5:15 Nu  
15:27 , 28 ( all P ) ; against thy judgments Ne 9:29 ; with עַל , with regard to Lv 5:5  
Nu 6:11 ( P ) Ne 13:26 ; with cognate acc. חָטָאתִי ה' Ex 32:30 , 31 ( JE ) ; אֲשֶׁר ה'  
חָטָאתִי Nu 12:11 ( J ) Lv 4:3 , 28 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 35 ; 5:6 , 10 , 13 ( all P ) 19:22 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ( H ) ,  
Dt 9:18 1 K 14:16 , 22 ; 15:30 ; 16:13 , 19 2 K 21:17 Ez 18:24 ; 33:16 ; חָטָאתִי  
אֲשֶׁר ה' חָטָאתִי לְ חָטָאתִי אֲשֶׁר ה' עלְ Ne 1:6 ; חָטָאתִי אֲשֶׁר ה' חָטָאתִי לְ חָטָאתִי  
חָטָאתִי Dt 19:15 . 3. *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit*: חָטָאתִי לְךָ כָּל הַיָּמִים Gn 43:9  
I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days , cf. 44:32 ( J ) ; c. acc.

חוֹטֵא נִפְשׁ *for feiting one-self, one's life* Pr 20:2 Hb 2:10 according to most, yet v. sub 1. — 'והביא אשמו אשר ח' Lv 5:7, *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; 'קרבנו אשר ח' Lv 5:11; מִן־הַקֹּדֶשׁ v 16 *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay*. **Pi.** Pf. חָטָא Lv 14:52; sf. חָטָאֻ Nu 19:19, חָטָאתָ Ex 29:36 + 2 times; 3 pl. חָטָאוּ Ez 43:22 (<sup>x2</sup>); Impf. וַיִּחַטֵּא Lv 8:15; sf. וַיִּחַטְּאֵהוּ Lv 9:15, תִּחַטְּאֵנִי ψ 51:9, אֶחַטְּנָה Gn 31:39, וַיִּחַטְּאוּ 2 Ch 29:24; Inf. חָטָא Lv 14:49 Ez 43:23; Pt. הִמַּחְטָא Lv 6:19; — **1. bear loss:** אֶנֶּכִּי אֶחַטְּנָה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31:39 (E; lit. *I counted it missing* ? poss. read *I was made to miss it*?). **2. make a sin-offering:** c. sf. referring to שְׁעִיר Lv 9:15 (P); to sin-offering Lv 6:19 (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29:36 (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV); ח' את דמם המזבחה 2 Ch 29:24 *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar*. **3. purify from sin:** the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8:15 (P), Ez 43:20, 22 (<sup>x2</sup>), 23; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45:18. **4. purify from uncleanness:** the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14:49, 52 (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19:19 (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51:9. **Hiph.** Pf. הִחַטֵּא 1 K 14:16 + 17 times, הִחַטְּי (Kt error for הִחַטֵּא) 2 K 13:6; sf. הִחַטְּיָאֻ 2 K 17:21; pl. הִחַטְּיָאוּ 1 K 16:13 Ne 13:26; Impf. יִחַטֵּא Ju 20:16 2 K 21:11; תִּחַטֵּא Dt 24:4; וַתִּחַטֵּא 1 K 16:2; 21:22; pl. יִחַטְּיָאוּ Ex 23:33; Inf. הִחַטְּיָא Ec 5:5 1 K 16:19 Je 32:35 (Qr), הִחַטְּיָא Je 32:35 (Kt error); Pt. pl. cstr. מִחַטְּיָאֵי Is 29:21; — **1. miss the mark:** אֶל־הַשֹּׁעֲרָה וְלֹא יִחַטֵּא קִלְעַ בָּאָבֶן Ju 20:16 *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss*. **2. induce or cause to sin:** with acc. Ex 23:33 (JE), Ne 13:26; elsewhere in the phrase הִחַטִּיא אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל (he) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14:16; 15:26, 30, 34; 16:2, 13, 19, 26; 21:22; 22:53; 2 K 3:3; 10:29, 31; 13:2, 6, 11; 14:24; 15:9, 18, 24, 28; 23:15; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17:21; את יהודה 2 K 21:11, 16 Je 32:35 (sometimes c. 2nd acc. — חָטָאת, or אֲשֶׁר ref. to חָטָאת: — 1 K 15:26, 34; 16:26 2 K 17:21; 21:16; prob. also 1 K 14:16; 15:30; 16:13; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16:2, 19; 21:22; 22:53 2 K 21:11; 23:15 Je 32:35; the rest are ambiguous). **3. bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:** מִחַטִּיאֵי אָדָם Is 29:21 *who bring a man into condemnation*; לֹא תִחַטִּיא אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Dt 24:4 *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt*; אֶת־פִּיךָ לֹחַטִּיא אֶת־בָּשָׂרְךָ אֶל־תֵּתַן Ec 5:5 *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment*. **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְחַטֵּא Nu 19:12 + 4 times, יִתְחַטְּאוּ Nu 8:21, יִתְחַטְּאוּ Jb 41:17, תִּתְחַטְּאוּ Nu 31:19, תִּתְחַטְּאוּ Nu 31:20; — **1. miss oneself, lose oneself**, fig. for *be bewildered, beside oneself*, יִתְחַטְּבוּ Jb 41:17 *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| יִגֹּרּוּ *are afraid*). **2. purify oneself from uncleanness**, only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8:21. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu

19:12 , 13 , 20 ; 31:19 , 20 ; with בָּ, נִדְהָ, בְּמִי נִדְהָ Nu 31:23 ; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19:12 .

† חַטָּא S <sup>2399</sup> TWOT <sup>638a</sup> GK <sup>2628</sup> **n. m.** Dt 15:9 **sin** ( on format. v. Lag <sup>BN</sup> <sup>142</sup> ) — ח' Lv 19:17 + 15 times; sf. חַטָּאֵי Lv 24:15 + 5 times, חַטָּאֵי La 3:39 , חַטָּאֵי Lv 20:20 ; pl. חַטָּאִים Ec 10:4 ; cstr. חַטָּאִי 2 K 10:29 Ez 23:49 ; sf. חַטָּאִי Gn 41:9 , חַטָּאִי Is 38:17 ψ 51:11 , חַטָּאִינוּ Dn 9:16 ψ 103:10 , חַטָּאִיִּם Is 1:18 ; — **1. sin:** **a.** against man Gn 41:9 ( E ) Ec 10:4 . **b.** elsewhere ag. God, abs. Is 31:7 Ho 12:9 ; חַטָּא ח' La 1:8 cf. Dt 19:15 2 K 10:29 ; חַטָּאֵי מוֹת *sin* worthy of death Dt 21:22 = חַטָּאֵי מוֹת 22:26 ; with בָּ, *because of*, Dn 9:16 ; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51:11 ; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38:17 . **2. guilt of sin:** חַטָּא ח' *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15:9 ; 23:22 , 23 ; 24:15 ; בחַטָּאוֹ מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27:3 ( P ); בחַטָּאוֹ אִישׁ *each for his own sin* Dt 24:16 + 2 K 14:16 + 2 Ch 25:4 ; בחַטָּאֵי אִמִּי ψ 51:7 *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me*; חַטָּאִיִּם כְּשָׁנִים Is 1:18 *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); חַטָּאֵינוּ לא ψ 103:10 *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us* . **3. punishment for sin:** חַטָּא ח' *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20:20 ; 24:15 ( H ), Nu 9:13 ; 18:22 ( P ); with עָלַי , *bear sin because of* Lv 19:17 ; 22:9 ( H ) Nu 18:32 ( P ); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23:49 ; the ideal servant of Yahweh bore the sins of many Is 53:12 ; without חַטָּא , only La 3:39 חַטָּאֵינוּ גִבֵּר עַל חַטָּאוֹ *wherefore doth a man (complain) for the punishment of his sin?*

† [ חַטָּא S <sup>2400</sup> TWOT <sup>638b</sup> GK <sup>2629</sup> ] **adj.** and **n. m.** **1. sinful** , **2. sinners** —as **adj.** f. חַטָּאָה Am 9:8 , elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32:14 + 15 times; cstr. חַטָּאִי Am 9:10 ; sf. חַטָּאִיָּה Is 13:9 ; — **1. adj.** **a.** *sinful* men Nu 32:14 ( J ), kingdom Am 9:8 . **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1:21 ( cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29:21 ). Elsewhere **2. n. m. sinners** Nu 17:3 ( P ), 1 S 15:18 Am 9:10 Is 1:28 ; 13:9 ; 33:14 ψ 1:1 , 5 ; 25:8 ; 26:9 ; 51:15 ; 104:35 Pr 1:10 ; 13:21 ; 23:17 ; לִיְהוָה חַטָּאִים *sinners against* ' Gn 13:13 ( J ).

† חַטָּאָה S <sup>2402 , 2403</sup> TWOT <sup>2726b , 638c , 638e</sup> GK <sup>2632</sup> **n. f. sinful thing, sin** , Ex 34:7 ( JE ) Is 5:18 .

† חַטָּאָה S <sup>2401</sup> TWOT <sup>638d</sup> GK <sup>2631</sup> **n. f. sin, sin-offering (?)** — **1. sin** , chiefly in the phrase חַטָּאָה גְּדוֹלָה *great sin* Gn 20:9 ( E ) Ex 32:21 , 30 , 31 ( JE ), 2 K 17:21 ; חַטָּאָה כְּסוּיָהּ ψ 32:1 *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer* of the wicked



becomes sin when he is judged ψ 109:7 . 2. *sin-offering* (according to most) וְחַטָּאתה  
 עולה ψ 40:7 whole burnt-offering and sin-offering (so Vrss Thes MV SS *al.* ,  
 but < whole burnt-offering with sin v. Br <sup>MP 329</sup> ).

† חַטָּאת S <sup>2403</sup> TWOT <sup>638e</sup> GK <sup>2632, 2633</sup> **n. f.** 1 S 14:38 ( Gn 4:7 no exception  
 for רִכְּץִי is noun = crouching beast) **sin, sin-offering** , חַטָּא Gn 4:7 + 124 times;  
 לְחַטָּאת Nu 15:24 (textual error for לְחַטָּאת), לְחַטָּאת Zc 13:1 (but read לְחַטָּאת Sta  
<sup>ZAW i. 35</sup> ); cstr. חַטָּאת Ex 30:10 + 19 times; sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31:36 + 16 times;  
 חַטָּאתִי 1 K 16:26 , חַטָּאתְכֶם Ex 32:30 + 3 times, etc., + 52 times sf. ; pl.  
 חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12:17 + 3 times; cstr. חַטָּאוֹת ψ 25:7 + 17 times; חַטָּאתִי Nu 5:6 +  
 6 times; sf. חַטָּאתִי ψ 25:18 ; חַטָּאתִי Ez 18:21 ; 33:16 , etc., + 40 times sf. ;—  
**1. sin: a. against man** Gn 31:36 ; 50:17 ( E ), Nu 12:11 ( J ) 1 S 20:1 ; חַטָּאתִי אִדָּם  
*sins against man* Nu 5:6 ( P ). Elsewhere **b. against God** Lv 4:14 , 23 , 28 ( P ), 1  
 S 2:17 ; 14:38 1 K 16:13 (<sup>×2</sup>) 2 K 21:16 , 17 2 Ch 33:19 Is 3:9 ; 30:1 ; 58:1 ;  
 59:2 , 12 Je 5:25 ; 16:10 , 18 ; 30:14 , 15 ; 50:20 La 4:6 , 22 Ez 16:51 ; 18:14  
 ; 21:29 ; 33:10 , 16 Am 5:12 ( We <sup>Kl. Proph.</sup> reads חַטָּאתִיכֶם , as s 1:18— v. חַטָּאת —  
 on acc. of masc. עֲצוּמִים ), Mi 1:13 ; 3:8 ψ 32:5 ; 51:5 ; 59:4 Pr 5:22 ; 13:6 ;  
 14:34 ; 21:4 ; 24:9 Jb 13:23 (<sup>×2</sup>) Dn 9:20 (<sup>×2</sup>) חַטָּאתִי נְעוּרֵי חַטָּאתִי *sins of my youth* ψ 25:7 ;  
 חַטָּאתִי בְטִנִּי חַטָּאתִי נַפְשִׁי Mi 6:7 *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of*  
*myself*; sin of divination 1 S 15:23 ; of the mouth ψ 59:13 ; חַטָּאתִי עַמִּי יֹאכְלוּ Ho 4:8  
*the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, *cf.* We ; □ Hi  
 Or *al. sin-offering* , but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || עֲוֹן against it, v.  
 We <sup>Prol. 3. 76</sup> ); לְפֶתַח חַטָּאת רִבְּץִי Gn 4:7 ( J ) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a*  
*crouching beast*; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9:21 ; and the  
 high places of Beth Aven Ho 10:8 ; c. חַטָּאת on the ground of sin Ne 9:37 ; for sin Mi  
 1:5 2 K 24:3 Is 40:2 Je 15:13 ; 17:3 Ez 16:52 ; with or by sin 1 K 14:22 ; 16:2  
 Is 43:24 ; חַטָּאתִי הֵלֵךְ walk in sin 1 K 15:3 , 26 , 34 ; 16:19 , 26 , 31 2 K 17:22 ;  
 חַטָּאתִי דָבַק בַּחַטָּאת cleave unto sin 2 K 3:3 ; c. חַטָּאת , on account of sin Dt 9:18 1 K 15:30 ;  
 16:19 Mi 6:13 ; for sin Lv 4:3 , 28 , 35 ; 5:6 , 13 ( P ) 19:22 ; 26:18 , 24 , 28 ( H );  
 חַטָּאתִי יִסַּף עַל חַטָּאתִי add unto sin 1 S 12:19 2 Ch 28:13 Is 30:1 Jb 34:37 ; c. חַטָּאת  
 according to sin Lv 26:21 ; c. חַטָּאת to or for sin Lv 16:16 , 21 Dt 19:15 1 K 12:30 ;  
 13:34 Pr 10:16 Zc 13:1 ; c. חַטָּאת because of sin Lv 4:26 ; 5:6 , 10 ; 16:34 ( P ),  
 19:22 ( H ), La 4:13 ; more than sin Jb 35:3 ; חַטָּאתִי מִחַטָּאתִי I am clean from my  
 sin Pr 20:9 ; חַטָּאתִי בְגִלְלִי because of sin ψ 38:4 ; חַטָּאתִי בְגִלְלִי 1 K 14:16 ;  
 חַטָּאתִי אַחֲרַי walk after sin 2 K 13:2 . c. חַטָּאת men should return from sin חַטָּאתִי 1 K



8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26 , Ez 18:21 ; 33:14 ; *depart from it* סֹר מֵעַל 2 K 10:31 ; 15:18 ;  
 ψ *be concerned about* מִן דָּאָג מִן 2 K 13:6 , 11 ; 14:24 ; 15:9 , 24 , 28 ;  
 38:19 ; *confess* הִתְנַחֵם ח' Nu 5:7 ( P ) ; Ne 1:6 ; 9:2 . d. God deals  
 with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it ( עַל ) פָּקַד Ex 32:34 ( JE ) Ho 8:13 ; 9:9  
 Je 14:10 ; *inquires after it* לְ דִרְשׁ Jb 10:6 ; *watches over it* עֵל שָׁמַר Jb 14:16 ;  
*hoards it up* Ho 13:12 ; (2) *by forgiveness*: 'נִשָּׂא ח' Ex 10:17 ; 32:32 ( JE ) , 1 S  
 15:25 ; ψ *נִשָּׂא עוֹן ח'* 32:5 ; Jos 24:19 ( E ) , ψ 25:18 ; *pardon* 'לַח סָלַח  
 Ex 34:9 ( JE ) 1 K 8:34 , 36 2 Ch 6:25 , 27 ; 7:14 Je 36:3 ; *removal* הִסַּר Is 27:9 ;  
 2 S 12:13 ; *casting into the depths of the sea* מִי 7:19 ; (3) *by covering over*,  
*making atonement for* חָטָא , אָתַתְךָ תִּכְפֹּר Is 6:7 *thy sin shall be covered over*; actively,  
 'לְהַתִּים ח' ( Qr ) ; ψ 32:1 ; פָּסוּי חֲטָאָה ( cf. ψ 85:3 ; כִּסָּה ח' ; ψ 79:9 ; כִּפֵּר עַל ח'  
*make an end of sins* Dn 9:24 ; (4) *by blotting out* 'מַחַח ח' Is 44:22 Je 18:23 ψ  
 109:14 Ne 3:37 ; *cleanse from sin* 'מַחַח טָהַר ח' ψ 51:4 ; 'מִקּוֹר לַח' a fountain for sin  
 Zc 13:1 ; (5) *by not remembering it* 'לֹא זָכַר ח' Is 43:25 ; Je 31:34 ;  
 Dt 9:27 *look not unto his sin* . e. atonement may be secured for,  
 'כִּפֵּר בַּעַד ח' Ex 32:30 ( JE ; Moses, by his intercession). f. according to P ( H ) the  
 priest is to make atonement for a person ( כִּפֵּר עַל ) by sin-offering or trespass-  
 offering, 'מַחַח because of sin Lv 4:26 ; 5:6 , 10 ; 16:34 ; עַל ח' 4:35 ; 5:13 ( all P ) ,  
 19:22 ( H ; v. We <sup>Comp</sup> , 59 = JBTh xxii, 427 ) , so that the man is *clean from sin* טָהַר  
 'מַחַח Lv 16:30 . 2. *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18:20 Nu 16:26 ; 32:23 ( J ) , Ez  
 3:20 ; 18:24 , 'יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל-לִוְיָהּ לָבָם , 'וּלְקַרְנֹת מִזְבְּחֹתֶיכֶם ח' the sin (guilt)  
*of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je  
 17:1 . 3. *punishment for sin*: 'מִצָּרִים וְח' כָּל-הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14:19 *this*  
*will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the  
 plague with which Yahweh will smite them). 4. *sin-offering*: one of the kinds of  
 offering of P , Lv 7:37 ; first in the history 2 K 12:17 (reign of Jehoash), where  
 חֲטָאת of money given to priests; elsewhere only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29:21 , 23 , 24  
 Hezekiah had made a 'ח of 7 זָבִיחִים צִפְיָרִי at purification of temple; Ezr 8:35 ; 12 'ח  
 צִפְיָרִי were offered; Ne 10:34 'ח עֹלֹת || ח' ;—in these no evidence of special ritual.  
 Sin-offering elsewhere only in codes of H Ez and P .—On Ho 4:8 v. 1 <sup>supr.</sup> In  
 H , Lv 23:19 אֵם שְׁעִיר עֲזִים , for feast of weeks. In Ez 'ח in gen. || other sacrifices,  
 Ez 40:39 ; 45:17 , 25 ; 46:20 ; and priests eat them Ez 42:13 ; 44:29 . At dedication  
 of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners  
 of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of  
 the 7 days following a שְׁעִיר עֲזִים was to be offered Ez 43:19 , 21 , 22 , 25 . On

first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood up on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (□ first day of seventh month) Ez 45:17, 19 (cf. v 18, 20). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45:22, 23. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44:27. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4:24, 25 Nu 7:16, 22, 28, 34, 40, 46, 52, 58, 64, 70, 76, 82, 87; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4:29 (cf. v 28) 5:6 Nu 15:27, ewe lamb Lv 4:32, 33<sup>(x2)</sup>, 34; 14:19 Nu 6:14, 16, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5:7, 8, 9<sup>(x2)</sup>; 12:6, 8; 14:22, 31; 15:15, 30 Nu 6:11, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5:11<sup>(x2)</sup>, 12; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4:22–35) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5:12) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5:13; 6:10, 18<sup>(x2)</sup>, 23 (cf. v 11, 19), 7:7; 10:16, 17, 19<sup>(x2)</sup>; 14:13 Nu 18:9. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29:14, 36 Lv 4:3, 8, 20; 8:2, 14<sup>(x2)</sup>; 9:2, 7, 8, 10; for Levites at their installation Nu 8:3, 12 and for whole congregation Lv 4:14, 21; but usually offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15:24, 25, especially at dedication of altar Lv 9:3, 15, 22, and in ritual of feasts Nu 28:15, 22, 30; 29:5, 11, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31, 34, 38. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9:9), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4:3–21; 6:23; 8:16, 17; 9:10, 11). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16:3, 6; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעִזָּאֵל (v. עִזָּאֵל) Lv 16:5 (cf. v 8, 10, 20–22), the other for sacrifice לִיהֹרֶה Lv 16:9 (cf. v 8). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כִּפֶּרֶת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16:11<sup>(x2)</sup>, 15 (cf. v 12–14, 16, 17) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30:10 (cf. Lv 16:16–19). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16:25, 27<sup>(x2)</sup>. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בְּשִׁגְגָה Lv 4:2, 22, 27 Nu 15:27, לְשִׁגְגָה Nu 15:24, minor offences Lv 5:1–6; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12:6, 8; 14:13; 15:15 Nu 6:11, 14.)—Phrases for sacrificing are: עֹשֶׂה ח' Lv 9:7, 22 14:19 Nu 6:16 Ez 45:17, הִקְרִיב ח' Lv 10:19 Ez 44:27, שָׁחַט ח' Lv 14:13 Ez 40:39. **5.** purification from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P : מִי ח' Nu 8:7

water of purification from sin; הָיָא מִי נִדָּה water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin Nu 19:9; עֶפֶר שִׁרְפַת הָחַיִּים Nu 19:17 ashes of the burning of the purification from sin (RV renders sin-offering; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

† I. [קָטַב S<sup>2404</sup> TWOT<sup>639</sup> GK<sup>2634</sup>] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usually firewood (NH *id.*; Arabic firewood, collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De ψ 144:12); Ethiopic cut (or gather) firewood) — Qal Impf. יִקְטֹב Ez 39:10; Inf. לְקַטֵּב Dt 19:5; Pt. קָטַב Dt 29:10; pl. קָטְבִים 2 Ch 2:9; cstr. קָטְבֵי Jos 9:21 + 3 times; pass. pl. f. קָטְבוֹת Pr 7:16 — cut or gather wood, sq. acc. Dt 19:5; 29:10 (|| שָׁאֵב מִים); cf. Ez 39:10 מִן־הַיַּעֲרִים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2:9 (|| פָּרִתִי הָעֵצִים); Pt. cstr. מִקְטָבוֹת ψ 144:12 meaning dub.; perhaps hewn (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חָטַב), of ycorner-pillars (וַיִּוָּיֹת v. וַיִּוָּיֹת p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חָטַב TWOT<sup>640</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic be of the colour, i.e. turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red, etc.; Aramaic Pt. variegated S<sup>2</sup> S 13:19).

† קָטְבוֹת S<sup>2405</sup> TWOT<sup>640a</sup> GK<sup>2635</sup> **n. f. pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in קָטְבוֹת אֶטְרוֹן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7:16 dark-hued stuffs (of) yarn of Egypt (|| מִרְבֵּי־דָיִם), v. De Now; מִקְטָבוֹת ψ 114:12 der. from this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzst. 's n.), but v. I. חָטַב.

חֲטָה S<sup>2406</sup> TWOT<sup>691b</sup> GK<sup>2636</sup> wheat, v. sub חָנַט.

חָטַט (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic make lines, marks, line, streak, stripe; Aramaic, חָטַט dig, furrow, trench).

† חֲטִיטָא S<sup>2410</sup> GK<sup>2638</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2:42 □ Ατητα, = Ne 7:45 □ Ατειτα, in both A Ατιτα, □ L Αζιζα.

חָטַל (√ of foll.; Arabic = be flabby (of ear), be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick)

† **חָטִיל** S <sup>2411</sup> GK <sup>2639</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of ‘the children of Sol.’s servants’ Ezr 2:57   Αττεια, A Αττιλ = Ne 7:59   Εγηλ, A Εττηλ,   L Αττιλ in both.

† **חָטַם** S <sup>2413</sup> TWOT <sup>641</sup> GK <sup>2641</sup> **vb.** hold in, restrain ( Arabic *strike the nose, attach the = camel-halter*, n. *muzzle, nose of beast*; NH **חָטַם** *nose-ring of camel*, **חֹטָם**; Aramaic **חֹטְמָא** *nose*; cf. **חטם**, Inscr. Zinj.; according to DHM <sup>Sendsch. 34</sup>, of taming wild beasts ) — Qal Impf. **לְבַלְתִּי הַכְרִיתָ, אֶחָטָם-לָךְ** Is 48:9 *I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off* ( || **אַאֲרִיךְ אִפִּי** ).

† [ **חָטַר** S <sup>2414</sup> TWOT <sup>642</sup> GK <sup>2642</sup> ] **vb.** catch, seize ( Arabic ; cf. Assyrian *taḥṣpu*, *oppression*, DI <sup>Pr 181</sup>; NH **חָטַר**, Aramaic *seize*, **חָטַר** *do hurriedly* ) — Qal Pf. **וַיִּחַטְּפוּם** consec. Ju 21:21 lit., *seize Wives*; Impf. **יִחַטֵּף עָנִי** ψ 10:9; Inf. **לְחַטְּוֹף עָנִי** ψ 10:9 both fig. of oppressor *catching* the distressed; all sq. acc.

† **חָטִיפָא** S <sup>2412</sup> GK <sup>2640</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2:54   Ατουφα, A Ατιφα = Ne 7:56   Ατειφα;   L both Ατουφα.

**חָטַר** TWOT <sup>643</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aramaic **חֹטְרָא**, Assyrian *ḫutartu*, all = *staff*, Schr <sup>COT Gloss.</sup> and on 2 K 9:2; **חָטַר** *sceptre*, Inscr. Zinj. DHM <sup>Sendsch. 57</sup>; on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 144</sup> ).

† **חָטָר** S <sup>2415</sup> TWOT <sup>643a</sup> GK <sup>2643</sup> **n. m.** branch or twig, rod — metaph. abs. **בְּפִי־אֹיִל חָטָר**, Is 11:1 **וַיֵּצֵא חָטָר מִגִּזְעֵי יִשְׁכָּנִי** ( || **וַיֵּצֵר** ); cstr. *rod*, **חָטָר**, **בְּפִי־אֹיִל חָטָר**, Pr 14:3.

**חָטַת** v. **חָטַתָּ** sub **חָטַתָּ**.

**חָטַשׁ** ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ).

† חַטָּוֹשׁ S <sup>2407</sup> GK <sup>2637</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil. , 1 Ch 3:22  
 □ Χαττους □ L Ατους, Ezr 8:2 □ Τους, A □ L Αττους . 2. a builder at  
 the wall of Jerus. Ne 3:10 , □ Ατουθ , □ L Αττους . 3. head of a priestly house  
 post-exil. , Ne 10:5 □ Τους, □ L Αττους, 12:2 □ L Αττους ( B om.);  
 relation to 2 dubious. cf. Nab. חַטִּישׁוּ , Cooke <sup>245</sup> .

חַי S <sup>2416, 2417</sup> TWOT <sup>2727a, 644a, 644b</sup> GK <sup>2644, 2645, 2646</sup> , חַיָּאל S <sup>2419</sup> GK <sup>2647</sup> v.  
 sub חַיָּה infr.

חַיָּה S <sup>2420</sup> TWOT <sup>616a</sup> GK <sup>2648</sup> v. sub חַיָּה .

חַיָּה S <sup>2421, 2425</sup> TWOT <sup>644</sup> GK <sup>2649</sup> <sup>283</sup> **vb. live** ( NH Ph. *id.* ; Arabic ; Sab. חַיִּי  
 Mordt <sup>ZMG 1876, 28</sup> ; Ethiopic Aramaic , חַיָּא ; Palm. חַיִּי *life, life-time* , Vog <sup>32, 74</sup> )  
 — Qal <sup>203</sup> Pf. חַיָּה Ec 6:6 + 4 times; חַיָּה Je 21:9 ; 38:2 ; חַי Gn 5:5 + 23 times  
 (this and the following form are treated as עָלַע , the original weakness of the stem  
 final י admitting of either לִיָּה or עָלַע , Ges <sup>§ 761</sup> ); חַיָּה Lv 25:36 ( Bö <sup>§ 1181</sup> ); 3 fs.  
 חַיָּה Gn 12:13 Je 38:17 ; חַיָּה Ex 1:16 (for חַיָּה Bö <sup>§ 1123 (3)</sup> , Sam. חַיָּה ); 2  
 ms. חַיָּה Dt 30:16 , חַיָּה Je 38:17 ; 3 m. pl. חַיָּה Nu 14:38 , חַיָּה consec. Nu  
 4:19 + Zc 10:9 (where read Pi. חַיָּה Sta <sup>ZAW i, 1881, 22</sup> so □ ), חַיָּה Ez 37:5 +  
 2 times; Impf. חַיָּה Gn 17:18 + 27 times; חַיָּה Dt 33:6 + 10 times; חַיָּה ψ 49:10 +  
 2 times; חַיָּה Is 38:21 , חַיָּה Gn 5:3 + 37 times; חַיָּה Dt 4:33 + 4 times; 3 fs.  
 חַיָּה Jos 6:17 , חַיָּה Gn 19:20 + 5 times; 2 ms. חַיָּה Gn 27:40 + 7 times; 2 fs.  
 חַיָּה 2 K 4:7 ; 1 s. חַיָּה 2 K 1:2 + 8 times; 3 mpl. חַיָּה Jos 9:21 + 8 times; 3  
 fpl. חַיָּה Ez 13:19 ; 37:3 ; 2 mpl. חַיָּה Dt 4:1 + 2 times; חַיָּה Dt 5:30 ; 8:1  
 ; 1 pl. חַיָּה 2 K 7:4 + 7 times; Imv. חַיָּה Gn 20:7 Pr 4:4 , חַיָּה Pr 7:2 ; fs.  
 חַיָּה Ez 16:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; mpl. חַיָּה Gn 42:18 + 7 times; Inf. abs. חַיָּה 2 K 8:10 + 6  
 times; חַיָּה Ez 3:21 + 3 times; cstr. חַיָּה Ez 33:12 , sf. חַיָּה Jos 5:8 ;— 1.  
*live: a. have life* , Gn 31:32 ( E ), Ex 33:20 ( J ), Nu 4:19 ( P ), Dt 30:16 + ; also in  
 phrase חַיָּה and he lived (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5:3–30 (16 times)  
 9:28 ; 11:11–26 (14 times) 47:28 (all P ), 50:22 ( E ), 2 K 14:17 = 2 Ch 25:25  
 Jb 42:16 . b. *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20:7 ( E ), Lv 25:36 2 S 12:22 + ;  
 also † חַיָּה 'נפֿשׁ live , of the soul or the self Gn 12:13 ; 19:20 ( J ), 1 K 20:32 ψ  
 119:175 Je 38:2 , 17 , 20 Is 55:3 ; חַיָּה הַבֵּלֶד and the boy may live 2 S 12:22 ; †  
 חַיָּה לְפָנַי live in the presence of Gn 17:18 ( P ) Ho 6:2 ; † חַיָּה ב' live among La 4:20  
 . † c. *sustain life, live on or upon* ( עָלַע ), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27:40 (

J ), by bread Dt 8:3 ; elsewhere in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by ( על ) everything that issueth out of the mouth of 'י Dt 8:3 ; his promises (?) Is 38:16 ; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33:19 ; c. בַּ by the statutes and judgments of 'י if a man do them, Lv 18:5 ( H ) Ez 20:11 , 13 , 21 , 25 Ne 9:29 ; יִחְיֶה ; צַדִּיק בְּאַמּוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2:4 . † d. *live* (prosperously) יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10:24 2 S 16:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 K 1:25 , 31 , 34 , 39 2 K 11:12 2 Ch 23:11 ; לְבַבְכֶּם יְחִי ψ 22:27 ; 69:33 ; הַמֶּלֶךְ לעולם יחיה Ne 2:3 . † 2. *be quickened, revive*: a. *from sickness* Nu 21:8 , 9 Jos 5:8 ( E ) 2 K 1:2 ; 8:8 , 9 , 10 , 14 ; 2 K 20:1 , 7 = Is 38:1 , 9 , 21 . b. *from discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45:27 ( E ) . c. *from faintness* Ju 15:19 . d. *from death* 2 K 13:21 Jb 14:14 Is 26:14 , 19 ; by return of נִפְשׁ 1 K 17:22 , of רִיחַ Ez 37:3 , 5 , 6 , 9 , 10 , 14 (and so Ju 15:19 c) . † Pi. Pf. 3 ms. חָיָה ψ 22:30 ; 3 fs. sf. חַיִּיתָנִי ψ 119:50 ; 2 ms. sf. חַיִּיתָנִי ψ 30:4 ; חַיִּיתָנִי ψ 119:93 ; 3 pl. חָיָה Ju 21:14 , הִחַיִּיתָם Nu 31:15 ; Impf. יִחְיֶה 1 S 27:9 + , etc. ; Imv. sf. חַיִּינִי ψ 119:25 + 8 times, חַיִּיֶהוּ Hb 3:2 ; Inf. cstr. חַיִּוֹת Gn 7:3 Ez 13:19 ; sf. חַיִּתָּנוּ Dt 6:24 + , etc. ; Pt. מְחַיֶּה Ne 9:6 1 S 2:6 ;— 1. *preserve alive, let live* Ex 1:17 , 18 , 22 ; 22:17 Jos 9:15 (JE), Gn 12:12 ( J ) , Nu 31:15 ( P ) , Dt 6:24 ; 20:16 Ju 21:14 1 S 27:9 , 11 1 K 18:5 2 K 7:4 Je 49:11 Ez 3:18 Hb 3:2 Jb 36:6 ψ 30:4 ; 33:19 ; 41:3 ; 138:7 ; נִפְשׁ חַיִּי *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22:30 Ez 18:27 , or *preserve persons alive* Ex 13:18 , 19 , or *preserve life* 1 K 20:31 ; זָרַע חַיִּי *preserve seed alive* Gn 7:3 ; 19:32 , 34 ( J ) ; *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9:6 ; *nourish* , young cow Is 7:21 , lamb 2 S 12:3 . 2. *give life* , to man when created Jb 33:4 . 3. *quicken, revive, refresh*: a. *restore to life* , the dead 1 S 2:6 Dt 32:39 Ho 6:2 ; the dying ψ 71:20 . b. *cause to grow* , grain Ho 14:8 . c. *restore* , a ruined city 1 Ch 11:8 , stones destroyed by fire Ne 3:34 . d. *revive* , the people of 'י by 'י himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80:19 ; 85:7 ; 119:25 , 37 , 40 , 50 , 88 , 93 , 107 , 149 , 154 , 156 , 159 ; 143:11 Ec 7:12 . † Hiph. Pf. הִחַיֶּה Jos 6:25 + 5 times ; 2 ms. sf. הִחַיִּיתָנִי Gn 47:25 ; 1 s. הִחַיִּיתָנִי Nu 22:33 , הִחַיִּיתָם Jos 2:13 Ju 8:19 ; Imv. sf. הִחַיִּינִי Is 38:16 ; הִחַיִּינִי Nu 31:18 ; Inf. abs. הִחַיֶּה Jos 9:20 ; cstr. הִחַיִּוֹת Gn 6:20 + 6 times ; הִחַיִּי ת Gn 6:19 ; 50:20 ; sf. הִחַיִּי תוּ Ez 13:22 ;— 1. *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45:7 ; 50:20 ( E ) 47:25 Nu 22:33 Jos 2:13 ; 6:25 (all J) , 14:10 ( D ) ; Gn 6:19 , 20 Nu 31:18 Jos 9:20 ( P ) , Ju 8:19 2 S 8:2 Ez 13:22 ; with נִפְשׁ Gn 19:19 ( J ) . 2. *quicken, revive*: a. *restore to health* , a leper 2 K 5:7 , Hezekian Is 38:16 . b. *revive the לֵב and רִיחַ* Is 57:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> . c. *restore to life* , the dead 2 K 8:1 , 5 <sup>(×3)</sup> .

† I. חַי S <sup>2416 , 2417</sup> TWOT <sup>2727a , 644a , 644b</sup> GK <sup>2644 , 2645 , 2646</sup> **adj. alive, living** ;— 'ח Gn 25:6 + ; חַי Gn 3:20 + , חַי Am 8:14 + 15 times ( Ew <sup>§ 329</sup> explains as cstr. ,

but Ges § 93, R 7<sup>n</sup>. *al.* as contracted abs. ); f. חַיָּה Gn 1:20 + ; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116:9 + ;— **1. a. of God**, as the *living one*, the fountain of life אֵל חַי Jos 3:10 ( J ), Ho 2:1 ψ 42:3 ; 84:3 ; אֱלֹהִים חַי 2 K 19:4 , 16 = Is 37:4 , 17 ; אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים Dt 5:23 1 S 17:26 , 36 Je 10:10 ; 23:36 ; חַי יְהוָה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18:47 = 2 S 22:47 ; חַי גֹּאֲלִי *my avenger is living* Jb 19:25 ; the formula of the oath is חַי Ju 8:19 Ru 3:13 1 S 14:39 , 45 ; 19:6 ; 20:3 , 21 ; 25:34 ; 26:10 , 16 ; 28:10 ; 29:6 2 S 4:9 ; 12:5 ; 14:11 ; 15:21 1 K 1:29 ; 2:24 ; 17:1 , 12 ; 18:10 ; 22:14 = 2 Ch 18:13 , 2 K 5:16 , 20 Ho 4:15 Je 4:2 ; 5:2 ; 12:16 ; 16:14 , 15 ; 23:7 , 8 ; 38:16 ; חַי אֵל Jb 27:2 ; חַי הָאֱלֹהִים 2 S 2:27 ; חַי אֲדֹנָי Je 44:26 ; חַי י' חַי אֲנֹכִי Dt 32:40 , elsewhere חַי אֲנִי Nu 14:21 , 28 ( P ) Is 49:18 ; Je 22:24 ; 46:18 Ez 5:11 ; 14:16 , 18 , 20 ; 16:48 ; 17:16 , 19 ; 18:3 ; 20:3 , 31 , 33 ; 33:11 , 27 ; 34:8 ; 35:6 , 11 Zp 2:9 , *cf.* also חַי דָּן , בָּאֵר שְׁבַע חַי דָּרָךְ Am 8:14 ; with the exception of חַי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12:7 , חַי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b. b. of man**; חַי אָדָם *a living man* La 3:39 , in antith. חַי חַי : חַי Is 38:19 ; חַיִּי collective Ec 7:2 ; Absalom 2 S 19:7 ; Naboth 1 K 21:15 ; a son or lad 2 S 12:21 1 K 3:22 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 23 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 25 , 26 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 27 ; 17:23 ; usually pl. חַיִּים *alive, living* Nu 16:30 , 33 ( J ), 17:13 ( P ), Dt 4:4 ; 5:3 Is 8:19 ψ 55:16 ; 124:3 Pr 1:12 Ec 4:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 15 ; 6:8 ; 9:4 , 5 Ru 2:20 ; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8:23 ( J ) 1 S 15:8 1 K 20:18 (<sup>×2</sup>) 2 K 7:12 ; 10:14 (<sup>×2</sup>) 2 Ch 25:12 ; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25:6 ( We reads לְחַי = לְאָחִי ( v. Klo Dr ) *to my brother*, after B *fratribus meis* ); elsewhere in phrase ( חַיִּים עַל ) פָּנֵי *all the days that they ( ye ) live upon ( the face of ) the land* Dt 4:10 ; 12:1 ; 31:13 1 K 8:40 = 2 Ch 6:31 . Note phrases: ( חַיִּים ) עוֹד *yet alive* Gn 25:6 ; 43:7 , 27 , 28 ; 45:28 ; 46:30 ( J ), 45:3 , 26 Ex 4:18 ( E ), Dt 31:27 1 Sa 20:14 2 S 12:22 ; 18:14 1 K 20:32 ; בְּחַיּוֹת 2 S 12:18 1 K 12:6 2 Ch 10:6 ; ( חַיִּים ) אֶרֶץ *land of the living* Is 38:11 ; 53:8 Je 11:19 Ez 26:20 ; 32:23 , 24 , 25 , 26 , 27 , 32 ψ 27:13 ; 52:7 ; 142:6 Jb 28:13 ; אֶרְצוֹת הַחַי' ψ 116:9 ; סִפְרֵי הַחַי' ψ 69:29 ; צִרְוֹר הַחַי' *bundle of the living* 1 S 25:29 ; אֹר הַחַי' *light of the living* Jb 33:30 ψ 56:14 . In the oath by life of men חַי is pointed always חַי אֲדֹנָי *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15:21 ; חַי נַפְשִׁי Gn 42:15 , 16 ( E ); חַי נַפְשִׁיךָ 1 S 1:26 ; 17:55 2 S 14:19 ; חַי נַפְשִׁיךָ *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul (or thyself) liveth* 1 S 20:3 ; 25:26 2 K 2:2 , 4 , 6 ; 4:30 חַיִּיךָ 2 S 11:11 (but on text v. We Dr). **c. of animals, alive, living**: ox Ex 21:35 ; 22:3 ( E ); goat Lv 16:10 , 20 , 21 ( P ); bird Lv 14:4 , 6 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 7 , 51 , 53 ; dog, חַי טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת לְכָלֵּב Ec 9:4 ( comp. Arabic prov. *Kalb ḥay wa-lâ maiyit*, *a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst <sup>Verhand. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1878, 388</sup> ); reptiles Gn 1:28 ( P ); animals in general Gn 9:3 ( P ); חַי בֶּשָׂר *living, raw flesh*



Lv 13:10, 14, 15 (<sup>×2</sup>), 16 (P) 1 S 2:15 . **d.** *animals and man* , phrases for either or both: כל חי Gn 3:20 ; 8:21 (J) Jb 12:10 ; 28:21 ; 30:23 ψ 143:2 ; 145:16 ; כל נפש Gn 6:19 (P); נפש חיה Gn 1:20, 24, 30 (P) 2:7, 19 (J); כל נפש חיה Gn 9:12, 15, 16 (P) Ez 47:9 ; כל נפש החיה Gn 1:21 ; 9:10 Lv 11:10, 46 (P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green* , ψ 58:10 (Ges Ew Ol Pe , but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh* , v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* מים חיים Gn 26:19 (J), Lv 14:5, 6, 50, 51, 52 ; 15:13 Nu 19:17 (P), Je 2:13 ; 17:13 Zc 14:8 Ct 4:15 . **2.** (dub.) *lively, active*: חי איש *an active man* 2 S 23:20 (but Qr איש חיל is to be preferred); מיני חיים mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38:20 (RV , but Houb Ol Ew Hu. Che *al.* read חַיִּים , || שקר ). **3.** *reviving*: כַּעַת חִיָּה: *at the time (when it is) reviving* , the spring Gn 18:10, 14 (J), 2 K 4:16, 17 .

† II. [ חי S<sup>2416, 2417</sup> TWOT<sup>2727a, 644a, 644b</sup> GK<sup>2644, 2645, 2646</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **kinsfolk** ( Arabic a group of families united by vital ties RS<sup>K 36–40</sup> Dr<sup>Sm 119</sup> ), pl. sf. חַיִּי 1 S 18:18 , incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV , but read חַיִּי *my kinsfolk* , We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB . It is explained by the gloss מִשְׁפַּחַת אָבִי ( Klo reads אָבִי ).

† I. חִיָּה S<sup>2416</sup> TWOT<sup>644a, 644c, 644d</sup> GK<sup>2651, 2652, 2653</sup> **n. f. living thing, animal** ( Zinj. *wild beast* DHM<sup>Sendsch. 34</sup> ) — ח' Gn 8:17 + ; cstr. חַיִּית Is 57:10 + ; old case ending (poetic) חַיִּיתוֹ Gn 1:24 ψ 50:10 ; 79:2 ; 104:11, 20 Is 56:9 (<sup>×2</sup>) Zp 2:14 ; sf. חַיִּיתִי ψ 143:3 , etc.; pl. חַיִּוֹת Lv 14:4 + 12 times — **1.** *animal* , as a living, active being: **a.** *in general* , Gn 8:17 Lv 11:2, 27, 47 (<sup>×2</sup>) Nu 35:3 (P) ψ 104:25 Is 46:1 Dn 8:4 . **b.** *wild animals* , on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7:14, 21 ; 8:1, 19 ; 9:5 (P) Lv 17:13 ; 25:7 (H) Jb 37:8 ψ 148:10 Is 40:16 Ez 14:15 ; 33:27 Zp 2:14, 15 ; קִנְיָה ח' ψ 68:31 *wild animal of the reeds* ; רַעַיָה ח' *evil beast* Gn 37:20, 33 (JE) Lv 26:6 (H) Ez 5:17 ; 14:15, 21 ; 34:25 ; טִמְאָה ח' Lv 5:2 (P) *unclean beast*; ח' הארץ Gn 1:25, 30 ; 9:2, 10 (<sup>×2</sup>) (P) 1 S 17:46 Ez 29:5 ; 32:4 ; 34:28 Jb 5:22 ; חֵיתוֹ אֶרֶץ Gn 1:24 (P) ψ 79:2 ; ח' השדה Ex 23:11, 29 (covt. code) Lv 26:22 (H) Dt 7:22 2 S 21:10, 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18, Ho 2:14, 20 ; 4:3 ; 13:8 Is 43:20 Je 27:6 ; 28:14 Ez 38:20 ; 39:4 Jb 5:23 ; 39:15 ; ח' השדה כל Gn 2:19, 20 ; 3:1, 14 (J) Jb 40:20 Je 12:9 Ez 31:6, 13 ; 34:5, 8 ; 39:17 ; שְׂדֵי חֵיתוֹ Is 56:9 ψ 104:11 ; חֵיתוֹ ( Is 56:9 ψ 50:10 ; 104:20 ; פְּרִיץ חֵיות Is 35:9 *destroyer among beasts* . **c.** *living beings* , of the cherubic chariot Ez 1:5, 13 (<sup>×2</sup>), 14, 15 (<sup>×2</sup>), 19 (<sup>×2</sup>), 20, 21, 22 ; 3:13 ; 10:15, 17, 20 . **2.** *life* , only in late poetry, ψ 143:3 Jb 33:18, 20, 22, 28 ; 36:14 Ez 7:13 (<sup>×2</sup>), and (dub.) ψ 74:19 ; 78:50 . **3.** *appetite* , activity



of hunger: **חַיִּית כִּפְרִים** *appetite of young lions* Jb 38:39 . 4. *revival, renewal*: **חַיִּית מְצָאתָ יָדְךָ** *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57:10 ; v. 2. **חַיָּה**.

† II. **חַיָּה** S <sup>2416</sup> TWOT <sup>644a, 644c, 644d</sup> GK <sup>2651, 2652, 2653</sup> **n. f.** ( si vera l. )  
**community** ( = fem. of II. **חַי** according to Nö <sup>ZMG, 1886, 176</sup> ) — **וַחֲיִית פְּלִשְׁתִּים**  
**חַיָּה** and a community of Philistines (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23:13 ( = **מַחֲנֶה** 1 Ch 11:15 ); perhaps also **חַיָּה** ψ 68:11 ( cf. infr. )

*Note* .—Several other passages are dub. : **וַיֵּאסְפוּ פְּלִשְׁתִּים לְחַיָּה** 2 S 23:11 *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* ( RV , but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly read **לְחַיָּה** to *Lehi* , cf. Ju 15:9 ; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr ); **חַיָּה תָּהֵי לְךָ** ψ 68:11 *thy troop dwelt in it* ( Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che , but **חַיָּה** S Jer Pe *thy ( living ) creatures* , of the people; Hup *id.* , ref. to quails; improb.); **חַיָּה תְּהִי לְךָ** ψ 74:19 *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever*: RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving **חַיָּה** diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges <sup>§ 80, 2. R. 2</sup> ; text doubtless corrupt, read poss. **לְמוֹת** Schr Ri , for **לְחַיָּה** , or **לְשַׁחַת** Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better **לְחַרֵּב** .

† [ **חַיָּה** ] S <sup>2422</sup> TWOT <sup>644e</sup> GK <sup>2650</sup> **adj.** **having the vigour of life, lively** ( on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 49</sup> ) —fpl. **חַיִּוֹת** Ex 1:19 ( E ), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

† **חַיִּים** TWOT <sup>644f</sup> **n. m.** Dt 28:66 **pl. abstr. emph. life** , 'ח Gn 2:7 + ; **חַיִּים** Jb 24:22 (Aramaism Ges <sup>§ 87 (1) a</sup> ); **חַיִּים** Gn 23:1 + ; sf. **חַיִּי** Gn 47:9 + ; **חַיִּי** ψ 103:4 ; ( Ges <sup>§ 91 (2) R. 2</sup> ), etc.;— 1. *life*: physical Gn 27:46 Ex 1:14 ( P ), Dt 28:66 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) 2 S 11:11 ; 15:21 Is 38:12 Je 8:23 La 3:53 , 58 Ez 7:13 Jb 3:20 ; 7:7 ; 9:21 ; 10:12 ; 24:22 ψ 7:6 ; 17:14 ; 21:5 ; 26:9 ; 31:11 ; 34:13 ; 63:4 ; 64:2 ; 66:9 ; 88:4 ; 103:4 Pr 18:21 Ec 2:17 ; 6:12 ; 7:13 ; 9:9 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) 10:19 Jon 2:7 ; 4:3 , 8 ; **חַיִּי שָׂרָה** *life of Sarah* Gn 23:1 ( P ); **שְׁנֵי חַיִּים** *years of the life of* 2 S 19:35 Gn 23:1 ; 25:7 , 17 ; 47:8 , 9 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 28 Ex 6:16 , 18 , 20 ( P ); **שְׁנֵה לַחַי** Gn 7:11 ( P ); **שְׁנֵה חַיִּים** Pr 3:2 ; 4:10 ; 9:11 ; **יְמֵי חַיִּים** *days of the life of* Ec 2:3 ; 5:17 , 19 ;

6:12 ; 8:15 ; 9:9 ; ח' יָמֵי ח' Gn 3:14 , 17 ( J ) Dt 4:9 ; 6:2 ; 16:3 ; 17:19 Jos 1:5 ; 4:14 ( D ) 1 S 1:11 ; 7:15 1 K 5:1 ; 11:34 ; 15:5 , 6 , 2 K 25:29 , 30 = Je 52:33 , 34 , Is 38:20 (poem of Hez.) ψ 23:6 ; 27:4 ; 128:5 Pr 31:12 ; בח' *in or during one's life* Gn 27:46 ( P ) Lv 18:18 ( H ) Ju 16:30 2 S 1:23 ; 18:18 ψ 49:19 ; 63:5 ; 104:33 ; 146:2 Jb 10:1 Ec 3:12 ; 9:3 ; ח' רוֹחַ Gn 6:17 ; 7:15 ( P ) ; רוֹחִי ח' Is 38:16 (poem of Hez.) ; בשרים ח' Pr 14:30 ; ח' ( רוֹחַ ) Gn 2:7 ; 7:22 ( J ). **2. life:** as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16:15 ; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30:6 , 15 , 19 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 20 ; 32:47 ψ 30:6 ; 133:3 Pr 3:22 ; 4:13 , 22 ; 8:35 ; 10:16 ; 11:19 ; 12:28 ; 19:23 ; 21:21 ; 22:4 Mal 2:5 ; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) ψ מקור ח' ; 27:1 ; מעוז ח' ; 42:9 *God of my life* ; אֵל חַיִּי Dn 12:2 ; ח' עולם 36:10 Pr 10:11 ; 13:14 ; 14:27 ; 16:22 ; חַיִּים) (עַץ Gn 2:9 ; 3:22 , 24 ( J ) Pr 3:18 ; 11:30 ; 13:12 ; 15:4 ; ארח ח' ψ 16:11 Pr 5:6 ; 15:24 ; ארח לח' Pr 10:17 ; תוצאות ח' (חַיִּים דֶּרֶךְ Pr 6:23 Je 21:8 ; ח' חקות Ez 33:15 ; ארחות ח' Pr 2:19 ; כתוב לחַיִּים ; תוכחת ח' Pr 15:31 ; ח' Is 4:3 *written unto life* . **3. sustenance, maintenance:** לְנַעֲרוֹתֶיךָ חַיִּים Pr 27:27 *maintenance for thy maidens* , v. מְחִיָּה infr.

† חַיִּוּת S <sup>2424</sup> TWOT <sup>644g</sup> GK <sup>2654</sup> **n. f. abstr.** אֶלְמָנוּת חַיִּוּת 2 S 20:3 , lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr ; We reads אֶלְמָנוּת חַיִּוּת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after □ χῆραι ζῶσαι , so SS .

† מְחִיָּה S <sup>4241</sup> TWOT <sup>644h</sup> GK <sup>4695</sup> **n. f. preservation of life, sustenance** , 'ח Gn 45:5 + 4 times; cstr. מְחִיָּת Lv 13:10 , 24 ; sf. מְחִיָּתָךְ Ju 17:10 ;— **1.** *preservation of life* Gn 45:5 ( E ) , 2 Ch 14:12 . **2. sustenance** Ju 6:4 ; 17:10 . **3.** *reviving* , Ezr 9:8 , 9 . **4. the quick** ( בָּשָׂר ) מְחִיָּת *the quick (or raw spot) of the flesh* Lv 13:10 , 24 ( P ).

† חֵיָאֵל S <sup>2419</sup> GK <sup>2647</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for יְחִיָאֵל) ; Sab. חֵיָאֵל , name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM <sup>ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15</sup> ; cp. also foll., and Ph. ( כְּמַשִּׁיחִי , מְרִיחִי ) —name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16:34 ; □ Αχ(ε)τηλ , om. □ L .

† יְחִיָאֵל S <sup>3171</sup> GK <sup>3493</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *may Ēl live* ; Ph. יְחִיָאֵל , יְחִיָאֵל v. Eut <sup>ZMG 1876, 136</sup> ) — □ usually Ιετηλ , Ιατηλ ;— **1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15:18 ( □ Ιετηλ , □ L Ιατηλ ), v 20 ( □ Ειθηλ , □ L Ιετηλ ), 16:5 ( □ Ειετηλ , □ L Ιατηλ ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23:8 ( □

I(ει)ηλ), 29:8 (   Βεσηλ, A   L Ιεηλ ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27:32 (   Ιε(ρι)ηλ,   L Ιωηλ ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21:2 . **5.** יְהוֹאָץ Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29:14 . **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31:13 . **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35:8 . **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8:9 (   Ιεμα, A Ιεσηλ,   L Ιεηλ ), 10:2 , 21 , 6 .

† יְחִיאֵלִי S <sup>3172</sup> GK <sup>3494</sup> **n.pr. m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26:21 , 22 (   Ιεηλ ;   L om. in v 22 ).

† יְחִיָּה S <sup>3174</sup> GK <sup>3496</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *may Yah live* ) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15:24 (   Ιε(α)ια,   L Ιεηλ ).

חֵיל v. I. II. חוֹל sup.

חֵיל S <sup>2428, 2429, 381</sup> TWOT <sup>2728, 624a</sup> GK <sup>2657</sup>, חֵיל S <sup>2426, 2430</sup> TWOT <sup>623d, 623e</sup> GK <sup>2658</sup>, חֵיל S <sup>2342, 2427</sup> TWOT <sup>623, 623b</sup> GK <sup>2655, 2656, 2659</sup>, חֵילָה S <sup>2427</sup> TWOT <sup>623b, 623c</sup> GK <sup>2660</sup>, חֵילָם S <sup>2431</sup> GK <sup>2663</sup>, חֵילָן v. sub I. II. חוֹל sup.

חֵין S <sup>2433</sup> TWOT <sup>694c</sup> GK <sup>2665</sup> v. sub חנן .

חֵיצוֹן S <sup>2435</sup> TWOT <sup>627b</sup> GK <sup>2667</sup>, חֵיץ S <sup>2434</sup> TWOT <sup>628a</sup> GK <sup>2666</sup> v. sub I. II. חוץ .

חֵיק S <sup>2436</sup> TWOT <sup>629a</sup> GK <sup>2576, 2668</sup> v. sub חוק .

חֵירָה S <sup>2437</sup> GK <sup>2669</sup> v. sub I. חור .

חֵירָם S <sup>2438</sup> GK <sup>2671</sup>, חֵירוֹם S <sup>2438</sup> GK <sup>2670</sup> v. sub אה, אַחַה sup. p. 27b .

חֵךְ S <sup>2441</sup> TWOT <sup>692a</sup> GK <sup>2674</sup> v. sub I. חנך .

† [ חָכָה S <sup>2442</sup> TWOT <sup>645</sup> GK <sup>2675</sup> ] **vb. wait, await** — Qal Pt. pl. cstr. חוֹכִי Is 30:18 , with לְ waiting for him ( ' ). Pi. חָכָה Jb 32:4 ; חָכַתָּה ψ 33:20 ; חָכִיתִי Is 8:17 ; חָכַם 2 K 9:3 ; Imv. חָכֵה Is 30:18 ; Impf. חָכְכָּה 2 K 7:9 ; חָכְנוּ 2 K 106:13 ; חָכְנוּ Is 30:18 ; חָכְנוּ 2 K 7:9 ; Impf. חָכְכָּה 2 K 9:3 ; Imv. חָכֵה

Hb 2:3 ; חָפּוּ Zp 3:8 ; Inf. cstr. כְּחִפִּי Ho 6:9 (Ephraimit. for חָפָה ?); Pt. מְחַפֶּה Dn 12:12 ; cstr. מְחַפֶּה Is 64:3 ; pl. מְחַפִּים Jb 3:21 ;— 1. *wait, tarry* , abs. 2 K 9:3 *tarry not*; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7:9 ; c. acc. בדברים את איוב Jb 32:4 *tarry for Job with words* . 2. *wait* (in ambush), כְּחִפִּי אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים Ho 6:9 *as marauding bands wait for a man* AV RV De , or *as marauders lie in wait* Hi Ew ( taking אִישׁ as cstr. ) 3. *wait for, await* , with לְ for ״ Is 8:17 ; 64:3 Zp 3:8 ψ 33:20 ; for his counsel ψ 106:13 ; for his vision Hb 2:3 ; for death Jb 3:21 ; יַחְכֶּה יְהוָה לַחֲנֹכְכֶם *Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you* Is 30:18 ( Di regards this as threatening and refers it to 1 ); abs. *waiteth* (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12:12 .

חָפָה S <sup>2443</sup> TWOT <sup>693c</sup> GK <sup>2676</sup> v. sub חָנַךְ .

חָכַל TWOT <sup>646</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic IV. *be confused, vague; barbarousness* , or *impediment in speech*; Assyrian *ekêlu* , *be gloomy* , *êklu* , *dark* , *eklitu* , *darkness* , Dl in Zim <sup>BP 115, W. 385 ff.</sup> , cf. Jäger <sup>BAS ii, 282</sup> ) .

† חֲכִלָּה S <sup>2444</sup> GK <sup>2677</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *dark* ) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23:19 ; 26:1 , 3 ( Glaser <sup>Skizze ii, 326</sup> reads also for חוֹיִלָּה , q.v. , in 1 S 15:7 ); □ Εχέλα ( 26:1 B Χελμαθ , A Αχιλα ) always c. art.

† חֲכִלְיִי S <sup>2447</sup> TWOT <sup>646a</sup> GK <sup>2679</sup> **adj.** ( *dark* ) **dull** , from wine, עֵינַיִם מְיִין Gn 49:12 .

† חֲכִלְיוֹת S <sup>2448</sup> TWOT <sup>646b</sup> GK <sup>2680</sup> **n. f. dulness** , of eyes in drunkenness, ( לְמַאֲחֲרִימַעֲלֵהֶינָּן v 30 Pr 23:29 לְמִי חֲדָעֵינָּם : ).

† חֲכִלְיָה S <sup>2446</sup> GK <sup>2678</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( meaning dub. ; perhaps לְיָה חֲכָה *wait for Yahweh* , √ חָכָה , so We ? ) —father of Nehemiah Ne 1:1 , □ Χελκ(ε)ια , □ L Χελκιασ(ου) , Ἀ A Αχαλια ; 10:2 □ Αχελια , A □ L Αχαλια .

† חָכַם S <sup>2449</sup> TWOT <sup>647</sup> GK <sup>2681</sup> **vb. be wise** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic , חָכַם *id.* ; Zinj. חֲכַמָּה *wisdom* , DHM <sup>Sendsch. 57</sup> ; Assyrian *ḥakâmu* , *know* (with exceptional חָ Pr <sup>178 f.</sup> ); Arabic *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern*; IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill ) — Qal Pf. חָ Pr 23:15 ; 3 fs. חָכַמָּה

Zc 9:2 ; הַכְּמָתָּ Pr 9:12 <sup>(×2)</sup>, etc. + 3 times Pf. ; Impf. יִהְיֶה Pr 9:9 ; 21:11 ; וַיִּהְיֶה 1 K 5:11 ; יִהְיֶה Pr 20:1 + ; וְהָיָה Pr 13:20 ; תִּהְיֶה Pr 19:20 ; אֶחָפְזָה Ec 7:23 ; pl. יִהְיֶמוּ Jb 32:9 ; Imv. הָכֵם Pr 27:11 ; הָכֵם Pr 6:6 ; 23:19 + 13:20 Kt ; הָכֵמוּ Pr 8:33 ;— *be or become wise, act wisely* Dt 32:29 (poet.) 1 K 5:11 Jb 32:9 Pr 6:6 ; 8:33 ; 9:9 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 13:20 ; 19:20 ; 20:1 ; 21:11 ; 23:19 ; 27:11 Ec 2:15 ; 7:23 Zc 9:2 ; לֵבְךָ חָכָם *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23:15 ; c. acc. שָׁחַכְמָתִי Ec 2:19 *wherein I have acted wisely* . Pi. Impf. יִהְיֶה ψ 105:22 ; sf. יִתְחַכְּמוּ Jb 35:11 ; ψ 119:98 ; all *make wise, teach wisdom* , c. acc. Pu. Pt. *made wise* , intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom מְחַכְּמֵי הַמָּה Pr 30:24 (of intelligent animals). Hiph. Pt. cstr. מִתְחַכְּמֵי פְתִי ψ 19:8 *making wise the simple* . Hithp. Impf. נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1:10 ( E ) *let us deal wisely ( shrewdly ) toward it (the people)*; 2 ms. תִּתְחַכְּםָה Ec 7:16 *make or shew thyself wise* .

† הָכֵם S <sup>2450</sup> TWOT <sup>647b</sup> GK <sup>2682</sup> **adj. wise** , 'ח Dt 4:6 + 67 times; cstr. הָכֵם Is 3:3 + 9 times; pl. הַכְּמִים Dt 1:13 + 39 times; cstr. הַכְּמִי Ex 28:3 + 4 times; sf. הַכְּמִיךָ Is 19:12 etc. + 8 times; f. הַכְּמָה 2 S 14:2 ; 20:16 ; cstr. הַכְּמָת Ex 35:25 ; pl. הַכְּמוֹת Je 9:16 ; cstr. הַכְּמוֹת Ju 5:29 Pr 14:1 (but read הַכְּמוֹת De );— **1. skilful** in technical work; artificers Is 3:3 ; sailors Ez 27:8 , so (prob.) v 9 ; mourning women Je 9:16 ; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28:3 ; 31:6 ; 35:10 ; 36:1 , 2 , 4 , 8 ( P ), 1 Ch 22:15 2 Ch 2:6 , 12 , 13 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; women in spinning Ex 35:25 ( P ); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10:9 ; makers of idol-images Is 40:20 . **2. wise in the administration of affairs**: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41:33 , 39 ( E ); heads of tribes Dt 1:13 , 15 , judges 16:19 ; of David 2 S 14:20 , of Solomon 1 K 2:9 ; 3:12 ; 5:21 = 2 Ch 2:11 ; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28:3 ; of kings in general Pr 20:26 ; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29:14 Je 18:18 , appar. also Is 5:21 ; of Egypt Is 19:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 12 , Edom Ob 8 , the nations Je 10:7 ; so of God Is 31:2 . **3. shrewd, crafty, cunning**: Jonadab 2 S 13:3 ; the princesses Ju 5:29 ; אִשָּׁה חַכְמָה *wise woman* 2 S 14:2 ; 20:16 ; gen., Je 9:22 ; intelligent animals Pr 30:24 ; בְּעֵינֵי חָכָם *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5:13 ; חָכָם *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3:7 ; 26:5 , 12 , 16 ; 28:11 ; לֵב חָכְמִי *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37:24 . **4.** pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41:8 ( E ), Ex 7:11 ( P ; cf. Is 19:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 12 ); Babylon Is 44:25 Je 50:35 ; 51:57 ; Persia Est 1:13 ; 6:13 . **5. prudent** , towards king Pr 16:14 ; in controversies Pr 11:29 ; 29:8 , 9 , 11 ; religious affairs Ho 13:13 ; 14:10 Je 4:22 ; 8:8 , 9 Dt 4:6 ; 32:6 ψ 107:43 ; חָכְמָה Je 9:11 . **6. wise** , ethically and religiously, in WisdLt : **a.** as adj. , לֵב חָכָם *wise of mind* Pr 10:8 ; 16:21 ; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8:5 ; of the son Pr 10:1 = 15:20 , 13:1 ; 23:24 ; Ec 2:19 ; יָלַד חָכָם Ec 4:13 *wise boy*; גִּבּוֹר חָכָם Jb 34:34 *wise man*; מוֹכִיחַ חָכָם *wise reprover* Pr 25:12 . **b.** = subst. : (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs

from evil Pr 14:16 ; is silent Pr 17:28 ; hearkens to counsel Pr 12:15 ; hears and increases in learning Pr 1:5 ; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18:15 ; he receives it Pr 21:11 ; and stores it up Pr 10:14 ; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15:31 ; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9:8 , 9 . (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage* , he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15:2 ; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15:48 ; has knowledge Jb 34:2 ; teaches it Ec 12:9 ; disperses it Pr 15:7 ; his tongue is health Pr 12:18 ; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15:2 ; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16:23 ; his words are gracious Ec 10:12 ; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7:5 ; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13:14 ; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13:20 . The חכמים recall the Gk. σοφοί , having their schools, pupils ( בֵּן ), discipline ( מוֹסָר ), principles and collections of wisdom, חכמים דברי Pr 1:6 ; 22:17 ( cf. 24:23 ), Ec 9:17 ; 12:11 ; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9:4 . (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6:8 ; but die as the fool Ec 2:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 49:11 ; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8:17 ; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9:1 ; they do not secure bread Ec 9:11 ; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21:20 ; his lips preserve him Pr 14:3 ; they inherit glory Pr 3:35 ; wealth is their crown Pr 14:24 ; the wise man is strong Pr 24:5 Ec 7:19 ; his eyes are in his head Ec 2:14 ; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10:2 ; he interprets things Ec 8:1 . (4) *the wise man* is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11:30 ; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21:22 ; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9:15 ; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15:12 ; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7:4 ; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7:7 ; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17:10 .

† חֲכָמָה S <sup>2451, 2452, 2454</sup> TWOT <sup>2729b, 647a</sup> GK <sup>2683, 2684</sup> **n. f. wisdom** , ח' Ex 28:3 + 106 times; cstr. חֲכָמַת Ex 35:35 + 15 times; sf. חֲכָמָתִי Ec 2:9 , etc. + 25 times sf. ; pl. abst. חֲכָמוֹת ψ 49:4 Pr 1:20 ; 9:1 ; 24:7 (GK <sup>§ 861</sup>); חֲכָמוֹת Pr 14:1 (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f. ; read חֲכָמוֹת De );— **1.** *skill* in war Is 10:13 ; in technical work Ex 28:3 ; 31:3 , 6 ; 35:26 , 31 , 35 ; 36:1 , 2 ( P ), cf. 1 K 7:14 , 1 Ch 28:21 ; of sailors ψ 107:27 . **2.** *wisdom* , in administration Dt 34:9 Is 29:14 Je 49:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 14:20 ; of prince of Tyre Ez 28:4 , 5 , 7 , 12 , 17 ; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2:6 ; 3:28 ; 5:9 , 10 , 14 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 26 ; 10:4 , 6 , 7 , 8 , 23 , 24 = 2 Ch 9:3 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 22 , 23 , 1 K 11:41 2 Ch 1:10 , 11 , 12 ; the Messiah is to have חֲכָמָה וְבִינָה Is 11:2 . **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom* , 2 S 20:22 1 K 5:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> Je 9:22 ; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39:17 ; of magicians and prophets Is 47:10 Dn 1:4 , 17 , 20 . **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4:6 ψ 37:30 ; 51:8 ; 90:12 Pr 10:31 Is 33:6 Je 8:9 . **5.** *wisdom* , ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38:36 ; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38:37 ; founded the earth Pr 3:19 ; and made all things Je 10:12 = 51:15 , ψ 104:24 ; it is with him Jb 12:13 ; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28:12 , 20 ; he alone knows it Jb 28:23 ; gives it Pr 2:6 ; and shews its secrets Jb 11:6 . **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the

architect and counsellor of God in the creation ( Pr 8:22–31 ); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9:1 ( *cf.* v 2–5 ); she teaches in public places 1:20 ; 8:1 , 5 , 11 , 12 ( v. context ); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1:23 ; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8:14 ( *cf.* v 1–21 ). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111:10 Pr 15:33 Jb 28:28 ( || סֹרֵר מִרְעָה בִּינָה ); and know י, the All Holy Pr 9:10 ; 30:3 ; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28:18 Pr 8:11 ; 16:16 ; 17:16 ; 23:23 ; 24:7 ; beyond the reach of scorers Pr 14:6 ; God giveth it to the good Ec 2:26 ; men are to incline the ear Pr 2:2 ; attend unto wisdom Pr 5:1 ; seek Ec 7:25 ; know Pr 24:14 Ec 1:17 ; 8:16 ; behold Ec 2:12 ; 9:13 ; get her Pr 4:5 , 7 ; treat her as sister Pr 7:4 ; happy the man who finds her Pr 3:13 ; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10:23 ; נְבוֹן Pr 10:13 ; 14:33 ; מְבִיִן Pr 17:24 ; *cf.* also ψ 49:4 Jb 4:21 ; 12:2 , 12 ; 13:5 ; 15:8 ; 26:3 ; 32:7 , 13 ; 33:33 Pr 1:2 , 7 ; 2:10 ; 4:11 ; 11:2 ; 13:10 ; 14:1 , 8 ; 18:4 ; 21:30 ; 24:3 ; 28:26 ; 29:3 , 15 ; 31:26 Ec 1:13 , 16 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 ; 2:3 , 9 , 13 , 21 ; 7:10 , 11 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 19 , 23 ; 8:1 ; 9:10 , 15 , 16 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 ; 10:1 , 10 ;—on Solomon's wisdom v. *supr.*

† חֲכָמוֹנִי **n.pr. m.** ( *wise* ) — 1. father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11:11 . 2. father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27:32 .

† תְּחָכְמוֹנִי **S** <sup>8461</sup> **GK** <sup>9376</sup> **adj. gent.** 2 S 23:8 = בֶּן חֲכָמוֹנִי 1 Ch 11:11 ; read הַחֲכָמִי We Klo Dr VB .

חַל **S** <sup>2426</sup> **TWOT** <sup>623d</sup> v. חֵיל sub I. חוּל .

חָל **S** <sup>2455</sup> **TWOT** <sup>623a , 661a</sup> **GK** <sup>2687</sup> v. sub III. חָלָל .

† I. [ חָלָא **S** <sup>2456</sup> **TWOT** <sup>648</sup> **GK** <sup>2688</sup> ] **vb.** **be sick, diseased** ( = חָלָה , v. Ges <sup>§ 75, 22</sup> ) — **Qal** Impf. וַיִּחָלָא אָסָא ... בְּרִגְלָיו 2 Ch 16:12 ( = חָלָה 1 K 15:23 ).

† תְּחָלָאִים **S** <sup>8463</sup> **TWOT** <sup>648a</sup> **GK** <sup>9377</sup> **n. pl. m.** 2 Ch 21:19 **diseases** , abs. 'ת Je 16:4 2 Ch 21:19 ; cstr. תְּחָלֹאִי Je 14:18 ; תְּחָלֹאִיכִי ψ 103:3 ; תְּחָלֹאִיָּה Dt 29:21 ;— *diseases* Dt 29:21 2 Ch 21:19 ψ 103:3 ; מְמוֹתֵי תַחֲלָאִים יָמָתוּ Je 16:4 ; ( תְּחָלִי-תָרֵב || תְּחָלֹאִי רַעַב Je 14:18 *diseases of famine* ).



II. **חלא** TWOT <sup>649</sup> (√ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פִּחַטָּאת וּתְחַלֵּאן *she sinned and defiled herself*).

† I. [ **חֲלָאָה** S <sup>2457, 2458</sup> TWOT <sup>649a</sup> GK <sup>2689, 2690</sup> ] **n. f. rust** (perhaps as *filth* v. supr.) — **חֲלָאָתָהּ** Ez 24:6, 12 + v 11, 12 (del. Co intern. grounds) + v 6 **חֲלָאָתָהּ** (cf. Ges <sup>§ 91, 1; R. 2</sup>) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. **חֲלָאָה** S <sup>2457, 2458</sup> TWOT <sup>649a</sup> GK <sup>2689, 2690</sup> **n.pr. f.** (meaning dub.) — wife of *Ashhur* (of Judah) ‘father’ of Tekoah 1 Ch 4:5, 7 □ Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

**חֲלָאִים** v. **חָלַי** sub III. חלה.

**חֲלָאָמָה** v. **חָלַם** sub I. חול.

I. **חלב** TWOT <sup>650, 651</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **חֶלֶב** S <sup>2461</sup> TWOT <sup>650a</sup> GK <sup>2692</sup> **n. m. milk** (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aramaic **חֲלִבָּא**, Ph. **חלב**; Arabic n. *fresh milk*, vb. *milk*; Assyrian *alibu*, *milk*, v. DI <sup>Pr 174</sup>; Ethiopic) — **חָלַב** abs. Gn 18:18 + 35 times + Ez 34:3 (v. infr.); cstr. **חֶלֶב** Ex 23:19 + 5 times; sf. **חֶלְבִּי** Ct 5:1, **חֶלְבֵּךְ** Ez 25:4; — *milk*: **a.** as common food Gn 18:8 (J; distinct from **חֶמְצָא** *curd*, q.v.), **חֶלֶב צֶאֱן** Dt 32:14 (poet.; distinct from **חֶמְצָא בֶּקָר**); in Ju 5:25 **חֶלֶב** is used parallel with **חֶמְצָא**; elsewhere **חֶמְצָא** seems to be produced from **חֶלֶב**: — **חֶלֶב יוֹצִיא חֶמְצָא** Pr 30:33 *a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd*; **חֶלֶב יֵאָכֵל חֶמְצָא** Is 7:22 *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd*; cf. also **חֶחֱלֵב** **חֶרָצִי** 1 S 17:18 *cuts of milk*, i.e. *cheeses*; it was received in buckets or pails ( **עֲטִינִי** ) Jb 21:24 (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins ( **נִאֲוֹד חֶ** ) Ju 4:19; men drank it ( **שָׁתָה** ) Ez 25:4 (cf. **הִשְׁקָה** Ju 4:19), but also ate it ( **אָכַל** ), if emend. **חֶחֱלֵב** Ez 34:3 (for **חֶחֱלֵב**) is right, □ **B** Bö Hi - Sm Co, *al.*; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo **חֶלֶב אֶחָד** Jb 10:10 *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) **חֶלֶב עֲזִים לְלֶחֶמְךָ** Pr 27:27 *milk of goats for thy food* (RS <sup>Sem i. 204</sup>). (2) **c. אֵם** *mother's milk*: of kid **חֶלֶב אֵם** לֹא-תִבְשֹׁל גְּדִי **חֶלֶב אֵם** Ex 23:19 = 34:26 (JE) = Dt 14:21, cf. **חֶלֶב חָ** 1 S 7:9 *sucking*



*lamb* (for sacrific.); but also of human beings 'גְּמוּלֵי מֶחַ Is 28:9 *weaned from milk* ( || עֲתִיקֵי מִשְׁדִּים ); fig. in promise to Zion גִּילְבֵּי גִוִּים Is 60:16 *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* ( || תִּינָקֵי וְשֶׁד מְלָכִים ). (3) 'ח with wine, as especially delicacy Ct 5:1 ( v. De ), fig. of 'י's choicest blessings Is 55:1 . (4) often in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan ( דְּבַשׁ וְחָלָב ) flowing with milk and honey Ex 3:8 , 17 ; 13:5 ; 33:3 Nu 13:27 ; 14:8 ; 16:14 (all JE), Lv 20:24 ( H ), Dt 6:3 ; 11:9 ; 26:9 , 15 ; 27:3 ; 31:20 Jos 5:6 Je 11:5 ; 32:22 Ez 20:6 , 15 , of Egypt Nu 16:13 ; the hills 'ח תִּלְכָּנָה ח' Jo 4:18 ( || יִטְפוּ הַהָרִים עֲסִיס ); fig. of charms of loved one דְּבַשׁ וְחָלָב תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֶךָ Ct 4:12 *honey and milk are under thy tongue* . **b.** *milk* as white 'ח לְבָן־שָׁנִים מֶחַ Gn 49:12 *white of teeth, from milk*; צָחוּ 'מַחַח La 4:7 *they were whiter than milk* ( || זָכוּ מִשְׁלָג ); so also prob. of eyes (iris) 'ח צָחוּ Ct 5:12 *bathed in milk* , i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS <sup>Sem 204</sup> .

II. חָלָב TWOT <sup>650, 651</sup> ( √ of foll.; perhaps cf. Assyrian *ḫalābu* , *be covered* , VR 8:83 Lyon <sup>Manual, Gloss</sup> , *ḫallibu* , *cover, clothe* , IR <sup>18, 68</sup> *ḫallubtu* , *clothing* , Lyon Sargontexte 14 , *ḫitlupatu, naḫlapu* (read *b* for *p*) Schr <sup>COT Gloss</sup> ) .

I. חָלָב S <sup>2459, 2460</sup> TWOT <sup>651a</sup> GK <sup>2693, 2694</sup> **n. m.** Ex 29:13 **fat** ( NH *id.* , *fat* , so Ph. חָלָב (prob.); Aramaic (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS <sup>1274</sup> ) orig. *diaphragm, midriff*; Arabic , incl. *midriff-fat* , RS <sup>Sem i. 360</sup> ) ;— 'ח abs. Lv 3:16 + 40 times; cstr. Gn 45:18 + 21 times; sf. חָלָבוֹ Lv 3:9 + 6 times; חָלְבָהּ Lv 4:31 , 35 , חָלָבָם Nu 18:17 , חָלָבָםוּ ψ 17:10 , חָלְבָהֶן Lv 8:16 , 25 (read n.pl. חֲלָבֵיהֶן Sam. Di ); pl. חֲלָלִים Lv 8:26 + 7 times; cstr. חָלָבִי Lv 6:5 + 4 times; sf. חָלְבָהֶן Gn 4:4 ( חֲלָבֵיהֶן Sam. Di , cf. Lv 8:16 , 25 supr. );— **1.** *fat* of human body Ju 3:22 (covering intestines); חֲגִבֹרִים 2 S 1:22 *assmearing warrior's shield*; of grossness of wicked בְּחָלָבוֹ פָּנָיו בָּסָה Jb 15:27 ; *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart חָלָב חָסֵד ψ 17:10 , v. also 73:7 (read חָלָב עֹנֵם for עֵינָם ); **S** Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae *al.* ); 'ח לִבָּם טָפֵשׁ בָּח' ψ 119:70 i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** *fat* of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32:14 and in sim. ψ 63:6 ( || דֶּשֶׁן ); so MT Ez 34:3 (but read חָלָב , v. חָלָב ) , 39:19 ( **S** Co בֶּשֶׂר ). **b.** especially as offered in sacrifice, sg. , to 'י Ex 23:18 (JE), 1 S 2:15 , 16 Ex 29:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 22 <sup>(x3)</sup> Lv 3:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 4 , 9 <sup>(x3)</sup> , 10 , 14 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 15 + 23 times Lv, Nu 18:17 (all P ), Lv 17:6 ( H ), 1 S 15:22 Is 1:11 ; 43:24 Ez 44:7 , 15 ; v. Is 34:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 7 of fat of Edomites slaughtered by 'י's

sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32 ; 38 (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3:17 ; 7:23 , 24 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 25 (all P ); also pl. , *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4:4 ( J ) Lv 6:5 + 8 times Lv , 1 K 8:64 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 7:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 29:35 ; 35:14 . **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45:18 ( E ), specif. of oil Nu 18:12 and wine v 12 ; of corn and oil v 29 , 30 , 32 ; also (poet.) 'ח כְּלִיֹּת הַטָּה Dt 32:14 *kidney-fat of wheat* (i.e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34:6 ), 'ח הַטָּה ψ 81:17 , ה' הַטִּים 147:14 .

† II. חֲלָב S <sup>2459, 2460</sup> TWOT <sup>651a</sup> GK <sup>2693, 2694</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Sab. n.pr. m. חֲלָבֹן = *the crafty one* Sab.Denkm. <sup>27. 28</sup> ) —one of David's heroes 2 S 23:29 (but read י(חלד, v. Dr ), □ Εσθαει , A Αλαφ , □ L Αλλαν ( = חֲלָד 1 Ch 11:30 = חֲלָדִי 27:15 ).

† חֲלָבָה S <sup>2462</sup> GK <sup>2695</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1:31 , site unknown, □ Χεβδα , □ L Ελβα ; ( comp. Assyrian *Maḥalliba* Schr DI , but v. אֲחֻלָּב infr. )

† חֲלָבוֹן S <sup>2463</sup> GK <sup>2696</sup> **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) 'ח Ez 27:18 ; so also Assyrian n.pr. terr. *Ḫibunim* or *Hilbunu* , v. Schr <sup>COT</sup> and DI in Co Mod. *Ḫalbûn* , NW. from Damascus, Wetzst <sup>ZMG xi. 1857, 490 f.</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 341</sup> .

† חֲלָבָנָה S <sup>2464</sup> TWOT <sup>652</sup> GK <sup>2697</sup> **n. f.** ( Aramaic , חֲלָבְנִיתָה □ χαλβάνη , **B** *galbanum* ) —a kind of gum Ex 30:34 , ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw <sup>115</sup> .

† אֲחֻלָּב S <sup>303</sup> GK <sup>331</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1:31 , site unknown, □ Δαλαφ ( = Ααλαφ ) ( WMaxMüller <sup>Asien u. Europa 194</sup> thinks corrupt. for מחלב , Assyrian *Maḥalliba* (which Schr <sup>COT</sup> Ju 1:37 DI <sup>Pa 283</sup> comp. with מחלב and חֲלָבָה ); he reads n.pr.loc. מחלב for מִחְלָב Jos 19:29 , □ καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = וּמִחְלָב ; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib ) .

I. חָלַד TWOT <sup>653, 654</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *abide, continue* , often in Qor of righteous in Paradise ) .

† חֲלָד S <sup>2465</sup> TWOT <sup>653a</sup> GK <sup>2698</sup> **n. [ m. ]** Jb 11:17 **duration, world** ( = αἰών ) ( Arabic *perpetual duration, eternity* ) — abs. 'ח ψ 17:14 ; חֲלָדִי Jb 11:17 + 2

times + Is 38:11 Che De , sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חַדְלָי); sf. חַדְלָי ψ 39:6 ; = *duration of life* Jb 11:17 ψ 39:6 ( || יָמַי ), 89:48 *of what duration I am* Dr § 189.2 , or ( אֲנִי אֲדַנִּי ) *what is life* (?) Hi Ew Now *al.* ; *world* ( = αἰών , not κόσμος ) ψ 17:14 ; 49:2 ( || יֹשְׁבֵי הַ' ) , cf. Is 38:11 ( v. supr. ; || אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ).

II. חלד TWOT <sup>653, 654</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH חלד *dig* , or *hollow out* , Aramaic *creep, crawl* ) .

† חִלְדִּי S <sup>2466</sup> GK <sup>2699</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Sab. n.pr. חִלְדִּי DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 35</sup> ) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעְנָה 1 Ch 11:30 A □ L Αλαδ ( = חִלְדִּי 27:15 = חִלְב 2 S 23:29 ).

† חִלְדִּי S <sup>2467</sup> TWOT <sup>654a</sup> GK <sup>2700</sup> **n. [ m. ]** weasel ( NH חִלְדָּא ; Arabic *mole* or *blind-rat* , or *a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 144</sup> ) — weasel Lv 11:29 ( Vrss Ki Thes *al.* v. especially Di ; > Saad Bö MV SS Lag <sup>l.c.</sup> *mole* ).

† חִלְדָּה S <sup>2468</sup> GK <sup>2701</sup> **n.pr. f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22 , □ Ολδα .

† חִלְדִּי S <sup>2469</sup> GK <sup>2702</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27:15 ( = חִלְדִּי 11:30 = חִלְב 2 S 23:29 ) □ Χολδεια (—δαι) , □ L Ολδια . **2.** a returned exile Zc 6:10 (om. □ ) = חִלְמִי v 14 .

† I. חָלָה S <sup>2470</sup> TWOT <sup>655, 656</sup> GK <sup>2703, 2704</sup> **vb. be weak, sick** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic חָלָא *suffer* (rare); Assyrian *ḫalû* , *sickness, grief* , DI <sup>Pr 181</sup> ) — Qal Pf. חָלָה 1 K 14:1 + 8 times; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57:10 ; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30:13 + 2 times; וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16:7 , 11 , 17 , חָלָה Je 5:3 (so read, v. infr.); Impf. וַיִּחַל 2 K 1:2 ; Inf. sf. חָלָהּ Is 38:9 ; ψ 77:11 cf. sub Pi. ; חָלָהּ ψ 35:13 ; Pt. חָלָה Gn 48:1 + 6 times + 1 S 22:8 ( v. infr.); חָלָה Ne 2:2 Mal 1:13 ; f. חָלָה Ec 5:12 + 3 times (for Je 4:31 v. I. חוּלָה) , cstr. חוּלָה Ct 2:5 ; 5:8 ; — **3.** *be or become weak* , Samson Ju 16:7 , 11 , 17 ; *feel weak* Is 57:10 ( Che ) Ez 34:4 , 16 . **4.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48:1 ( E ) 1 S 19:14 ; 30:13 1 K 14:1 , 5 ; 15:23 (of Asa, = חָלָה 2 Ch 16:2 ) 17:17 2 K 1:2 ; 8:7

; 13:14 (c. acc. cogn.) 20:12 = Is 39:1, Is 33:24; 38:9 Pr 23:35 ψ 35:13 Ne 2:2, cf. ψ 77:11 חֲלוּתִי for חֲלוּתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i.e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1:8, 13; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6, cf. Pr 23:35, מַכָּה with חֲלִי Dt 28:59, 61 Je 6:7; 10:19; hyperbol. *sick* from love חֲלֵה אֶהְיֶה אֲנִי Ct 2:5; 5:8; *be sick unto dying* חֲלֵה לָמוּת 2 K 20:1 = Is 38:1, חֲלֵה לָמוּת (late) 2 Ch 32:24; Je 5:3 read prob. ל' אֶחָלֵה (for MT חָלֵה, v. I. חוּל) of the people, unmoved by 's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6:6); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22:8 sq. עַל (but read rather חֲמַל □ Gr Klo Dr); pt. as adj. *severe, sore* חֲלָה רָעָה Ec 5:12, 15;—on Je 4:31 v. I. חוּל. **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִחַלֵּיתִי Dn 8:27; 3 pl. נִחַלּוּ Am 6:6 Je 12:13; Pt. f. נִחַלָּה Is 17:11 + 4 times; pl. נִחַלּוּ Ez 34:4 (del. Co) v 21;—**1. make oneself sick**, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12:13 (but Gr נִלְאָה). **2. be made sick** Dn 8:27; 'נָחַל of indifference, apathy Am 6:6 sq. עַל (cf. **Qal** Je 5:3); pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34:4 (del. Co) v 21; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3:19 Je 10:19; 14:17; 30:12; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17:11. **Pi.** Pf. חֲלָה make sick, c. acc. cogn. + כִּי of land Dt 29:21; Inf. cstr. חֲלוּתִי הִיא ψ 77:11 read prob. חֲלוּתִי, Inf. Qal, *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. from חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חֲלָה. **Pu.** Pf. *be made weak*, 2 ms. חֲלִיתִּי Is 14:10. **Hithp.** Impf. וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13:6; Inv. הִתְחַל 2 S 13:5; Inf. הִתְחַלּוּ 2 S 13:2;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13:2, sq. בַּעֲבוּר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13:5, 6. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִחַלֵּי Is 53:10; 1 s. הִחַלֵּיתִי Mi 6:13; pl. הִחַלּוּ Ho 7:5 (on text v. infr.); Pt. מִחַלָּה Pr 13:12;—**1. make** (*sick*, i.e.) *sore thy smiting* הִכּוֹתְךָ Mi 6:13 (cf. Na 3:19, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, הִחַלֵּי וַיִּי הִפֵּץ דָּבָאוֹ Is 53:10 *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2. make sick**, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13:12. **3. shew** (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only הָחִי שָׂרִים הִמָּת מִיָּין Ho 7:5 *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi - St who read הִחַלּוּ *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** Pf. *be made sick* = *wounded* הִחַלֵּיתִי 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, 2 Ch 35:23.

† חֲלִי S<sup>2483</sup> TWOT<sup>655a</sup> GK<sup>2716</sup> **n. m.** Dt 28:59 **sickness**, חֲלִי Dt 28:61 + 8 times; חֲלִי Dt 7:15 + 2 times; sf. חֲלִי Is 38:9 + 7 times + Ec 5:16 (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חֲלִים Dt 28:59, חֲלִיָּים 2 Ch 21:15, חֲלִיָּנו Is 53:4;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7:15; 28:59, 61 1 K 17:17 2 K 1:2; 8:8, 9; 13:14 Is 38:9 2 Ch 16:12<sup>(x2)</sup>; 21:15<sup>(x2)</sup>, 19 ψ 41:4 Ec 6:2; of the suffering servant of

י' Is 53:3 , 4 (in both || מְכָאֵב); of rich man Ec 5:16 (read וְחָלִי, v. supr.); *incurable disease* מְרַפָּא ח' לְאִין מְרַפָּא 2 Ch 21:18; *recover from sickness* חִיָּה מְחֹלִי Is 38:9; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5:13 (|| מְזוֹר), Is 1:5 Je 10:19; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6:7 (|| מַכָּה).

† [ מְחֹלָה S<sup>4245</sup> TWOT<sup>655b</sup> GK<sup>4700</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] sickness, disease** — sf. מְחֹלָה Pr 18:14 *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מְחֹלָה מְעֹרָךְ 2 Ch 21:15 (+ בְּחָלִיִּים רַבִּים, i.e. *many sicknesses*).

† [ מְחֹלָה S<sup>4245</sup> TWOT<sup>655b, 655c</sup> GK<sup>4700, 4701</sup> ] **n. f. sickness, disease**, מְחֹלָה Ex 15:26 + 3 times—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23:25 (JE); so c. כָּל, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 (|| כָּל־נֶגַע), Ex 15:26 (JE; cf. אֲנִי יְהוָה רַפְּאֵךְ *ad fin.*).

† [ מְחֹלָי S<sup>4251</sup> TWOT<sup>655d</sup> GK<sup>4708</sup> ] **n. m. sickness, suffering** (caused by wounds, cf. חָלָה 2 K 8:29)—only pl. intens. מְחֹלָיִים 2 Ch 24:25.

† II. [ חָלָה S<sup>2470</sup> TWOT<sup>655, 656</sup> GK<sup>2703, 2704</sup> ] **vb. only Pi. sq. פָּנִיךָ, פָּנִיךָ, פָּנִיךָ** = **mollify, appease, entreat the favour of**, lit. *make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Arabic *be sweet, pleasant*, Aramaic, חָלִי, *id.*, adj. חָלִי *sweet*);—**Pi. Pf.** חָלָה 2 Ch 33:12, חָלִיתִי 1 S 13:12 ψ 119:58, וְחָלִי consec. Jb 11:19, חָלִינוּ Dn 9:13; **Impf.** וְיִחַל Ex 32:11 + 3 times, וְיִחַל ψ 45:13 Pr 19:6; **Imv.** חָלִי־נָא 1 K 13:6, חָלִי־נָא Mal 1:9; **Inf. cstr.** לְחָלוֹת Zc 7:2 + 2 times;—**1. 'ח' אֶת־פָּנִי**: **a. mollify, pacify, appease** "i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32:11 (JE), 1 K 13:6 (+ הִתְפַּלֵּל), v. 6 2 K 13:4 Je 26:19 (+ וַיִּנָּחֶם), 2 Ch 33:12 (|| וַיִּכְנַע מִלְּפָנָי), Dn 9:13; also חָלִי־נָא Mal 1:9 (sq. וַיִּתְּנֵנוּ *that he may be gracious to us*). **b. entreat the favour of** "i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13:12 (in anticipation of war), Zc 8:21, 22 (|| לְבָקֵשׁ אֶת־יְיָ; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7:2 (|| לְבָקֵשׁ אֶת־יְיָ) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119:58 (+ בְּכָל־לֵב). **2. entreat favour of men** (in sense of **1 b**— חָלִי־נָא לְפָנֵי רַבִּים Pr 19:6 *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וְכָל־הָרַע לְאִישׁ) of favour of king's bride; רַבִּים חָלִי־נָא Jb 11:19 *favour of Job when absolved and restored*.

I. † מַחֲלֵת TWOT <sup>656a</sup> **n. f.** only in  $\psi$  titles עֲלֵם־ $\psi$  53:1 ; 88:1 ; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; meaning dub. ; Aq. Symm. **B** מַחֲלֵת *dance*; v. Ol <sup>Psalmen, p. 27</sup> Bae <sup>Psalmen, p. xviii</sup> .

III. חלה TWOT <sup>657</sup> ( *adorn*; cf. Arabic *adorn* , (neck-) *ornament* ) .

† I. חָלִי S <sup>2481, 2482</sup> TWOT <sup>657a</sup> GK <sup>2717, 2718</sup> **n. m. ornament** , נָזַם וְהָבַח Pr 25:12 *a* (nose- or ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck- or breast-) *ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָאִים Ct 7:2 , in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלִי S <sup>2481, 2482</sup> TWOT <sup>657a</sup> GK <sup>2717, 2718</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19:25 , site unknown ( v. conject. in Di ).

† [ חָלִיָּה S <sup>2484</sup> TWOT <sup>657b</sup> GK <sup>2719</sup> ] **n. f. jewelry** , נְזֻמָּה וְחָלִיָּתָה Ho 2:15 ( v. Now Che ).

† חָלַח S <sup>2477</sup> GK <sup>2712</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyrian control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17:6 = 18:11 , 1 Ch 5:26 , cf. *Halahhu* in Mesopotamia, Schr <sup>COT</sup> on 2 K 17:8 ; > Hal <sup>Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70</sup> *Cilicia* ( = Ph. חֶלֶךְ , Lag <sup>M. i. 211</sup> , Assyrian *ḥilakku* , Lyon <sup>Sargontexte</sup> ) Lag <sup>BN 57</sup> .

† חָלְחוּל S <sup>2478</sup> GK <sup>2713</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15:58 Lag <sup>Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed.</sup> <sup>152</sup> Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Halḥûl , 1 1/2 hour (3 1/2 miles) N. from Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob <sup>BR iii. 281 f.</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée iii. 284 ff.</sup>

חָלְחָלָה S <sup>2479</sup> TWOT <sup>623f</sup> GK <sup>2714</sup> **n. f.** v. I. חוּל .

† [ חָלַט S <sup>2480</sup> TWOT <sup>658</sup> GK <sup>2715</sup> ] **vb.** only וַיִּחְלְטוּ הַמִּצְנֵי 1 K 20:33 , read prob. וַיִּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ ( cf. □ ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta <sup>G i. 445f.</sup> ) and they snatched it from him , caught the word from his lips; Sta <sup>§ 529a</sup> as Qal ; Kö <sup>i. 251</sup> Ges <sup>§ 53. 3 R 4</sup> and most as **Hiph.** , with— . om.

חלך TWOT <sup>659</sup> ( √ of foll.; poss. ( si vera l. ) cf. Arabic *be black* (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate* , in Heb. ), v. Bae  $\psi$  10:8 ; cf. Aramaic חֲשׁוּךְ ) .

† I. **חָלָה** S <sup>2489</sup> TWOT <sup>659a</sup> GK <sup>2724</sup> read **חָלָה**, **חָלָה**, or **חָלָה**, **adj.**  
**hapless, unfortunate**, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one* ( *s* )— **חָלָה** ψ 10:8 ,  
□ *εἰς τὸν πένητα* , **S** □ ; **חָלָה** 10:14 □ *ὁ πτωχός* ; **חָלָה** 10:10 Kt , read  
pl. **חָלָה** ( **חָלָה** , **חָלָה** ) ; Qr **חָלָה** , □ *τῶν πενήτων* . In all text and meaning  
dub. ( MT reads **חָלָה** = **חָלָה** *thine army*; and **חָלָה** v 10 *army of dejected*  
*ones* , but this against usage of **חָלָה** , and no such fig. sense of **חָלָה** , v. Ol Hup  
De Bae Che , and crit. n.)

† I. **חָלָה** S <sup>2490</sup> TWOT <sup>660, 660e, 661</sup> GK <sup>2725, 2726, 2727</sup> **vb. bore, pierce** ( Arabic  
*perforate, pierce through, transfix* , Ethiopic (hollow) *reed*; Aramaic **חָלָה** *hollow out* ,  
**חָלָה** *pipe*; **adj. hollow, cave, sheath**, etc.; NH in deriv. **חָלָה** n. *hollow* , **adj. slain**  
*( pipe )* ;— Qal Pf. **חָלָה** *my heart is pierced* (wounded) *within me* ψ  
109:22 (? lit. *one has pierced my heart*; or read **Pu. חָלָה** ?); Inf. cstr. **חָלָה** ψ  
77:11 *it is my piercing, my wound my woe*; Hu. Pe Bi Che read **חָלָה** *my sickness* ).  
**Pi. Pt. pl.** (Baer) **חָלָה** Ez 28:9 *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* ( Sm  
Co read **חָלָה** ). **Pu. Pt.** **חָלָה** *pierced by the sword* Ez 32:26 . **Po□el. Pf. 3**  
fs. **חָלָה** Jb 26:13 *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent*; **חָלָה**  
**חָלָה** Pr 26:10 *an archer piercing all* ( v. **חָלָה** ) **Pt. f.** **חָלָה** Is 51:9 *who*  
*pierced the dragon* . **Po□al. Pt.** **חָלָה** Is 53:5 *pierced, wounded because of*  
*our transgressions* (of the servant of יי , || **חָלָה** ).

I. **חָלָה** S <sup>2491</sup> TWOT <sup>660a, 661b</sup> GK <sup>2728, 2729</sup> **n. m. pierced** , **חָלָה** abs. Dt. 21:1 +  
25 times; cstr. **חָלָה** Nu 19:16 ; pl. **חָלָה** Nu 23:24 + 28 times; cstr. **חָלָה** Is  
22:2 + 21 times; sf. **חָלָה** ψ 69:27 , etc. + 11 times sfs. ;— **1. pierced, fatally**  
*wounded* ψ 69:27 Je 51:52 Ez 26:15 ; 30:24 La 2:12 Jb 24:12 . **2. slain** Nu  
19:18 ; 31:8 , 19 ( P ), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23:8 , 18 = 1 Ch 11:11 , 20 Ez 6:7 ;  
30:11 , etc., but usually pl. Gn 34:27 1 S 17:52 ( RV *wounded* ) Je 51:49 , etc.; †  
**חָלָה** Is 22:2 Je 14:18 Ez 31:17 , 18 ; 32:20 , 21 , 25 , 28 , 29 , 30 , 31 ,  
32 Zp 2:12 La 4:9 ; **חָלָה** La 4:9 ; **חָלָה** Is 66:16 Je 25:33 .

† **חָלָה** S <sup>2471</sup> TWOT <sup>660b</sup> GK <sup>2705</sup> **n. f. a kind of cake** ( prob. as *perforated* , v.  
Di Lv 2:4 ) — **חָלָה** abs. Nu 15:20 Lv 24:5 ; cstr. **חָלָה** Ex 29:23 + 4 times; pl.  
**חָלָה** Lv 2:4 + 2 times; **חָלָה** Ex 29:2 + 3 times—used in offerings: **1.** at the sacrific.  
of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6:19 .  
**2.** elsewhere only P ( H Lv 24:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> ): **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy



place, made of סלת Lv 24:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **b.** made of ראשית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15:20 . **c.** of לחם שמן , to be burnt with the עולה Ex 29:23 = Lv 8:26 . **d.** of מצה burnt on the altar with c Lv 8:26 , but usually to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6:19 , and as such mingled with oil Ex 29:2 Lv 2:4 7:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> Nu 6:15 . **e.** לחם חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of d Lv 7:13 .

† חלון S <sup>2474</sup> TWOT <sup>660c</sup> GK <sup>2707</sup> **n. m.** Jos 2:18 and **f.** Ez 40:16 **window** , abs. החלון Gn 26:8 + 12 times; cstr. חלון Gn 8:6 Pr 7:6 ; sf. חלונֹו Ez 40:22 ; mpl. חלונִים Ez 40:25 + 3 times; cstr. חלונִי 1 K 6:4 ; sf. חלונִי Je 22:14 (defective pl. Ges <sup>§ 87(1)c</sup> , dual Ew <sup>§ 177a</sup> , but read יו ספון — Mich Hi Gf Or Gie ); חלונִינו Je 9:20 ; f. חלונות Ez 40:16 + 4 times; חלֹ Ct 2:9 + 3 times; window 'ח פתח 'ח open the window Gn 8:6 ( P ) 2 K 13:17 ; 'ח עלה בח' Je 9:20 ; 'ח בעד הח' through the window Gn 26:8 Jos 2:15 ( J ) Ju 5:28 1 S 19:12 2 S 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29 , 2 K 9:30 Jo 2:9 ; latticed windows 1 K 6:4 Ez 40:16 ; 41:16 , 26 ; 'ח בח' Jos 2:18 , 21 ( J ) Pr 7:6 Zp 2:14 ; 'ח אלהה' 2 K 9:32 ; 'ח מרהה' Ct 2:9 ; windows of palace, 'ח חלונִי Je 22:14 cutteth him out his windows; of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:16 , 22 , 25 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 29 , 33 , 36 , of the temple itself Ez 41:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† חליל S <sup>2485, 2486</sup> TWOT <sup>660d, 661c</sup> GK <sup>2720, 2721</sup> **n. m.** flute, pipe , 'ח 1 S 10:5 Is 5:12 ; 30:29 ; pl. חללים 1 K 1:40 Je 48:36 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† II. [ חלל S <sup>2490</sup> TWOT <sup>660, 660e, 661</sup> GK <sup>2725, 2726, 2727</sup> ] **vb. denom. play the pipe, pipe** — Qal Pt. pl. וְשָׂרִים כָּח לָלִים ψ 87:7 as well the singers as the pipe-players , cf. AV ; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. Pôlel Pt. from I. חול dancers . Pi. Pt. וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בְּחַלְלִים 1 K 1:40 and the people piped with pipes ( cf. Assyrian *hālalu* , according to Dl in Zim <sup>BP 117</sup> ) .

† [ מחלה S <sup>4247</sup> TWOT <sup>660f</sup> GK <sup>4704</sup> ] **n. f. hole** , מחלות עפר holes of the dust Is 2:19 ( || מַעְרוֹת צִרִים cause of the rocks ) .

† III. [ חלל S <sup>2490</sup> TWOT <sup>660, 660e, 661</sup> GK <sup>2725, 2726, 2727</sup> ] **vb. pollute, defile, profane** ; Hiph. also **begin** (lit. unite, loosen, open , v. Arabic) ( Arabic untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; IV. make lawful; X. esteem lawful or free,



*profane, desecrate, violate*; NH **חָלַל** *be profane, desecrated* (also Pi. Hiph. transit. ), *cf.* Aramaic **חָלַל** ; Pa. is *purify* , Aph. is *profane* ) — Niph. Pf. **נִחַל** Ez 25:3 , **נִחַלְתָּ** ( - **תִּי** Co ) Ez 22:16 , **נִחַלְוּ** Ez 7:24 ; Impf. **יִחַל** Is 48:11 , **תִּחַל** Lv 21:9 , **נִאֲחַל** Ez 22:26 ; Inf. **הִחַל** Ez 20:9 , 14 , 22 , sf. **לְהִחַלּוֹ** Lv 21:4 . — **1.** reflex. *pollute, defile oneself* **a.** ritually, by contact with deal || **טָמֵא** , Lv 21:4 ( H ) **b.** *sexually* || **זָנָה** Lv 21:9 ( H ). **2.** Pass. , *be polluted, defiled* , of holy places Ez 7:24 ; 25:3 , name of God Ez 20:9 , 14 , 22 Is 48:11 and even God himself Ez 22:16 , 26 . Pi. Pf. **חָלַל** Lv 19:8 + 3 times; sf. **חָלְלוּ** Dt 20:6 ; 2 ms. **חָלְלִיתָ** Gn 49:4 + 3 times; 2 fs. **חָלְלִיתָ** Ez 22:8 ; 3 pl. sf. **חָלְלוּהָ** Ez 7:21 etc., + 16 times Pf. ; Impf. **יִחַל** Lv 21:12 , 15 , 23 ; sf. **יִחַלְלוּ** Dt 20:6 ; pl. **יִחַלְלוּ** Lv 21:6 + 4 times, **יִחַלְלוּ** ψ 89:32 etc., + 13 times Impf. ; Inf. **חָלַל** Am 2:7 + 4 times; **חָלְלוּ** Ez 23:39 + 4 times; **חָלְלָם** Je 16:18 ; Pt. **מִחַלְלִי** Ez 24:21 pl. **מִחַלְלִים** Mal 1:12 Ne 13:17 ; sf. **מִחַלְלִיָּהּ** Ex 31:14 ; f. **מִחַלְלֵת** Lv 21:9 ; — **1.** *defile, pollute*: **a.** sexually, Gn 49:4 (poem) = 1 Ch 5:1 (the father's bed); a woman = **זָנָה** Lv 19:29 ; 21:9 ( H ); **זָרְעוּ** Lv 21:15 ( H ). **b.** ceremonially, *profane* , the altar by a tool Ex 20:25 (JE); sacred places Lv 21:12 , 23 ( H ), Ez 7:21 , 22 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 23:39 ; 24:21 ; 44:7 Zp 3:4 Mal 2:11 ψ 74:7 Dn 11:31 ; the holy land Je 16:18 ; sacred things Lv 19:8 ; 22:9 , 15 ( H ) Nu 18:32 ( P ) Ez 22:26 ; the sabbath Ex 31:14 ( P ), Is 56:2 , 6 Ez 20:13 , 16 , 21 , 24 ; 22:8 ; 23:38 Ne 13:17 , 18 ; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28:7 , 16 , 18 . **c.** the name of God Lv 18:21 ; 19:12 ; 20:3 ; 21:6 ; 22:2 , 32 (all H ), Am 2:7 Je 34:16 Ez 20:39 ; 36:20 , 21 , 22 , 23 Mal 1:12 , God himself Ez 13:19 . **d.** " *defiles or profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47:6 ; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43:28 . **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour* , " subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89:40 ( sq. **לְאַרְץ** pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2:2 ; the **גֵּאוֹן כָּל צָבִי** Is 23:9 . **3.** *violate a covenant* ψ 55:21 ; 89:35 Mal 2:10 , the **חֻקֹּת** of God ψ 89:32 . **4.** *treat a vineyard as common* ( v. **חָלַל** ) by *beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 28:30 Je 31:5 ( v. the law Lv 19:23–25 , H ). Pu. Pt. **בְּגוֹיִם שְׁמִי** **הַגָּדוֹל הַמְּחַלְלֵל** Ez 36:23 *my great name which is profaned among the nations* . Hiph. **1.** **a.** Impf. **אֶת־שְׁמִי־קֹדֶשִׁי עוֹד לֹא אֶחַל** Ez 39:7 *I will no more let my holy name be profaned*; cp. 20:9 . **b.** **לֹא יִחַל דְּבָרוֹ** *he shall not violate his word* Nu 30:3 ( P ). **2.** *begin* , Pf. **הִחַל** Gn 6:1 + 15 times, **הִחַלְתָּ** Ju 20:40 , **הִחַלְתָּ** Dt 3:24 Est 6:13 , **הִחַלְתָּ** Dt 2:31 1 S 22:15 , **הִחַלְתָּ** Ezr 3:6 + 6 times; Impf. **יִחַל** Ju 10:18 ; 13:5 , **וַיִּחַל** Gn 9:20 + 5 times, 3 fs. **וַתִּחַל** Ju 13:25 ; 16:19 , 2 ms. **תִּחַל** Dt 16:9 , **אֶחַל** Dt 2:25 Jos 3:7 , **וַיִּחַלְוּ** Ju 20:31 + 3 times, **וַתִּחַלְינָה** Gn 41:54 , **תִּחַלְוּ** Ez 9:6 ; Imv. **הִחַל** Dt 2:24 , 31 ; Inf. cstr. **הִחַל** 1 S 3:12 + 2 times; sf. **הִחַלְם** Gn 11:6 ; Pt. **מִחַל** Je 25:29 ; — *begin* , Nu 17:11 , 12 ( P ) Dt 16:9 2 Ch 29:27 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; so 2 S 24:15 □

We Dr. (   inserts **וְהַמְגִּיפָה הַחֲלָה** bef. **וַיָּמָת**); c. Inf. ( **ל** ) *begin to* Gn 41:54 ( E ), Gn 6:1 ; 10:8 = 1 Ch 1:10 , Gn 11:6 Nu 25:1 (all J), Dt 2:25 , 31 ; 3:24 ; 16:9 Jos 3:7 ( D ), Ju 10:18 ; 13:5 , 25 ; 16:19 , 22 ; 20:31 , 39 , 40 1 S 3:2 ; 14:35 ; 22:15 2 K 10:32 ; 15:37 1 Ch 27:24 2 Ch 3:1 , 2 ; 29:17 ; 31:7 , 10 , 21 ; 34:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ezr 3:6 Ne 4:1 Est 6:13 ; 9:23 ; Je 25:29 Jon 3:4 ; c. **ל** consec. Gn 9:20 ( J ) Ezr 3:8 ; c. **ב** *begin with* Gn 44:12 ( J ), Ez 9:6 , 2 Ch 20:22 ; so 2 S 24:5 , read **וַיִּחְלוּ** for **וַיִּחְנוּ**   L We Dr ; c. **מ** *begin from* Ez 9:6 ; **רָשׁ הָחַל רָשׁ** *begin! possess!* Dt 2:24 , 31 ; **וְכָלָה הָחַל וְכָלָה** *beginning and ending* 1 S 3:12 (i.e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr ). **Hoph.** Pf. **י** **אָז הוּחַל לְקַרְא בְּשֵׁם י'** *then it was begun* ( = men began ) *to call on the name of* **י'** Gn 4:26 ( J ).

*Note* .— **וַיִּחְלוּ מִמְּשָׂא** Ho 8:10 *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi *al.* ; Wü Now read **וַיִּחְלוּ** (I. **חול** , **חיל** )—for om. of dagh. v. also **וַיִּחְלוּ** of Cod. Bab. — *shall be in anguish a little for the burden* , so Ra AV ; Ew **וַיִּחְלוּ** *that they may wait (?) a little* ;   **וַיִּחְלוּ מִמְּשָׂא** *cease a little from anointing* , so Che We , this probably best.

† **חָל** S <sup>2455</sup> TWOT <sup>623a, 661a</sup> GK <sup>2687</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **profaneness, commonness** ;— **לְחָם חָל** 1 S 21:5 , **דָּרַךְ חָל** v 6 ; in concrete sense, opp. **קָדֵשׁ** Lv 10:10 ( P ), Ez 22:26 ; 42:20 ; 44:23 ; 48:15 .

II. † **חָלָל** S <sup>2491</sup> TWOT <sup>660a, 661b</sup> GK <sup>2728, 2729</sup> **adj. profaned** ;— **חָלָל רָשָׁע** (read cstr. **חָלָל** SS ) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21:30 (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or ; but RV Hä *deadly wounded* , Ew Sm *fallen, slain* ); pl. cstr. **חָלָלִי** **רָשָׁעִים** Ez 21:34 ; fs. **חָלָלָה** of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21:7 ; 14 ( H ; || **זָנָה** ).

† **חָלִילָה** S <sup>2486</sup> TWOT <sup>661c</sup> GK <sup>2721</sup> **subst.** c. **ה** loc. , used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee, etc.)! ( v. Ba <sup>NB 136</sup> ) — **ח** Gn 44:7 + 17 times, **חָלִילָה** Gn 18:25 + 2 times—alone, 1 S 14:45 ; 20:2 ; elsewhere c. **ל** pers. : Gn 18:25b ( J ), 1 S 2:30 ; 20:9 ; 22:15 ; + **מִן** and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18:25a ; 44:7 , 17 (all J), Jos 24:16 ( E ), 1 S 12:23 2 S 23:17 ; + **ל** **מִמֶּנּוּ** **ל** (peculiarly) Jos 22:29 ( P ; = *from it, even to rebel* ); + **אִם** ( = *surely not* ) 2 S 20:20 ( **ח' ח'** ), Jb 27:5 ; strengthened idiom. by **מִיָּהוּה** , **חָלִילִי מִי'** sq. **מִן** and inf. 1 S 26:11 1 K 21:3 + 2 S 23:17 (read **מִיָּהוּה** ,   L **S**   ) = 1 Ch 11:19 ( **מֵאלֶהֱיָ** ) sq. **אִם** 1 S 24:7 ; **ח' לֹאֵל מִרְשָׁע** Jb 34:10 .

† תְּחִלָּה S<sup>8462</sup> TWOT<sup>661d</sup> GK<sup>9378</sup> **n. f. beginning**, הִתְחִלָּה Ne 11:17 (read הִתְחִלָּה □ **B** SS Öt), בִּתְחִלָּה Gn 13:3 + 10 times; cstr. תְּחִלָּת Ho 1:2 Pr 9:10 Ec 10:13, בִּתְחִלָּת 2 K 17:25 + 4 times, תְּחִלָּת 2 S 21:9, מִתְחִלָּת 2 S 21:10 :— cstr. with nouns תְּחִלָּת 'ר Pr 9:10 *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom 'ר תְּחִלָּת Ec 10:13 *the first word*, sq. rel. clause 'ר תְּחִלָּת *at the beginning of*, *Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1:2; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21:10, elsewhere by בִּי *in beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1:22 2 S 21:9 (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4:6, of their dwelling there 2 K 17:25, of supplications Dn 9:23, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7:1, 'ר בִּתְחִלָּת as in the beginning Is 1:26; 'ר בִּתְחִלָּת *first, first in order* Ju 1:1; 20:18<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 17:9; *at the first, first (or former) time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13:3 (J), 41:21 (E), 43:18, 20 (J), Dn 8:1; 9:21.

† I. [ חָלַם S<sup>2492</sup> TWOT<sup>662, 663</sup> GK<sup>2730, 2731</sup> ] **vb. be healthy, strong** ( NH *id.*; Aramaic Ethp. *be made healthy, strong* Aph. causat., also deriv.; חָלַם *press firmly together*) — Qal Impf. יִחְלְמוּ בְנֵיהֶם Jb 39:4 *their young are healthy*. Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. וְהִחְלִינִי Is 38:16 *and restore me to health* ( || וְהִחְלִינִי ).

† חָלַם S<sup>2493, 2494</sup> TWOT<sup>2730</sup> GK<sup>2732</sup> **n.pr. m. (strength)** — a returned exile Ze 16:14 = חָלַדִּי v 10.

† II. חָלַם S<sup>2492</sup> TWOT<sup>662, 663</sup> GK<sup>2730, 2731</sup> **vb. dream** ( NH *id.*; Aramaic; חָלַם; Ethiopic Arabic, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*) — Qal Pf. 'ח Gn 42:9 Dn 2:1, חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37:9 + 3 times, חָלַמְתָּ Gn 37:6 + 2 times, etc., + 3 times Pf.; Impf. יִחְלֵם Is 29:8 + 5 times, יִחְלְמוּ Jb 39:4, יִחְלְמוּ Gn 40:5, יִחְלֵם מֶלֶךְ Jo 3:1, נִחְלַמָּה Gn 41:11, Pt. חָלַם Dt 13:4, חָלַם Gn 41:1 Dt 13:2, 6, חָלַמְתִּי ψ 126:1 — *dream*: **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29:8<sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 126:1. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28:12, Joseph Gn 37:5, 6, 9<sup>(x2)</sup>, 10; 42:9, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40:5, 8; 41:1, 5, 11<sup>(x2)</sup>, 15 (all E, not elsewhere in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7:13, Nebuchad. Dn 2:1, 3, old men in latter days Jo 3:1. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13:2, 4, 6 Je 23:25<sup>(x2)</sup>. **Hiph.** Pt. חָלַמְתִּי *dream* (of false prophets, *c.* acc. cogn.) Je 29:8 (but read חָלַמְתִּי [ מ by dittogr. from אָתָם ], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

† חֲלוֹם S<sup>2472</sup> TWOT<sup>663a</sup> GK<sup>2706</sup> **n. m.** Gn 37:10 **dream**; — ח' abs. Gn 37:5 +, cstr. Gn 20:3, חֲלֹם abs. Gn 20:6, cstr. 31:24; sf. חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40:9, 16, חֲלֵמִי Gn 41:17, 22, חֲלֵמוֹ Gn 40:5 + 5 times; pl. חֲלֵמוֹת Je 23:32 + 10 times etc., + 7 times sf. — *dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7:14; 20:8 ψ 73:20 Ec 5:2, 6 Is 29:7. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br<sup>MP 6</sup>): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20:3, 6, of Jacob 31:10, 11, Laban 31:24, Joseph 37:5, 6, 8, 9<sup>(x2)</sup>, 10, 19, 20; 42:9, Pharaoh and his servants 40:5<sup>(x3)</sup>, 8, 9<sup>(x2)</sup>, 16; 41:7, 8, 11<sup>(x2)</sup>, 12<sup>(x2)</sup>, 15<sup>(x2)</sup>, 17, 22, 25, 26, 32; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12:6, (all E, not elsewhere in Hex.), Jb 33:15, of Midianite Ju 7:13<sup>(x2)</sup>, 15, desired by Saul 1 S 28:6, 15; of Sol. 1 K 3:5, 15; of old men in latter days Jo 3:1, of Nebuchad. Dn 2:1, 2, 3<sup>(x2)</sup> Daniel חֲלֵמוֹת הַבֵּינִי Dn 1:17 *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams*. **b.** of false prophets Dt 13:2, 4, 6 Je 23:27, 28<sup>(x2)</sup>, 32; 27:9; 29:8 Zc 10:2.

חֲלָמוֹת S<sup>2495</sup> TWOT<sup>664</sup> GK<sup>2733</sup> **n. f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6:6 RVm, so Thes Rob Ges *al.*; **S**, *anchusa* PS<sup>i, 1284</sup>; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw<sup>pp. 165, 361</sup>; only חֲלָמוֹת בְּרוֹר חֲלָמוֹת אִם-יֵשׁ-טַעַם Jb 6:6 *is there any taste in the juice of* ח' (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after □ Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*. The ref. is to Job's suffering (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to □ חֲלָמוֹת yolk of egg (רִיר ח' *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime* and is not unpalatable; meaning *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

חֲלָמֵשׁ (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

† חֲלָמֵשׁ S<sup>2496</sup> TWOT<sup>665</sup> GK<sup>2734</sup> **n. m.** **flint**; — חֲלָמֵשׁ Dt 8:15 + 3 times; cstr. חֲלָמֵשׁ Dt 32:13; — *flint* צוֹר הַח' *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8:15, and (no צוֹר) ψ 114:8; worked by miners Jb 28:9; hyperb. *oil out of* צוֹר ה' Dt 32:13 *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.); — in sim. of firmness עַל-כֵּן שִׁמְתִּי פָנַי בְּחֲלָמֵשׁ Is 50:7.

חֲלֹן S<sup>2497</sup> GK<sup>2735</sup>, חֲלוֹן S<sup>2473</sup> GK<sup>2708</sup> v. sub. I. and II. חוֹל

† **חָלַף** S <sup>2498</sup> TWOT <sup>666</sup> GK <sup>2736, 2737</sup> **vb.** **pass on or away, pass through** (mostly poet.) ( NH *id.* , *pass by or away, change*; Ph. **חלפת** *equivalent* , Reinach <sup>REJ 188, 276</sup> ; Hoffm <sup>G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20</sup> ; Aramaic **חָלַף** *pass away, change; change, substitute*; Nab. **חלף** *change* (?) Eut <sup>p. 53</sup> ; Arabic *come after, succeed, replace* [ *cf.* ‘Caliph’ i.e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane <sup>792–799</sup> ; so also **ויחלפה** MI <sup>6</sup> *and his son succeeded him*; Ethiopic *pass by, across, through* ) — **Qal** Pf. **חָלַף** Ct 2:11 Hb 1:11 etc.; Impf. **יִחְלַף** Jb 4:15 + 4 times; 3 fs. sf. **תִּחְלֶפְהוּ** Jb 20:24 ; **יִחְלֶפְנָה** ψ 102:27 ; Inf. cstr. **לִחְלוֹף** Is 21:1 ; — **1. a.** *pass on quickly* 1 Sa 10:3 ; elsewhere only poet., *move or sweep on* , of a flood Is 8:8 , or wind 21:1 Jb 4:15 Hb 1:11 , of God Jb 9:11 ; 11:10 . **b.** *pass away* ( *vanish* ) Jb 9:26 (of days); Ct 2:11 (of rain || **עבר** ), of the heavens ψ 102:27 , of idols Is 2:18 , (but perhaps gloss JBL <sup>ix. 1890, 86</sup> ). **2.** of grass, *come on anew* , i.e. *sprout again* ( *cf.* **Hiph. 2** ) ψ 90:5 , 6 , so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae *al.* ; less suitably in context **B** Ew *pass away* , supr. **1 b. 3.** trans. **a.** *pass through* , i.e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5:26 Jb 20:24 . **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24:5 ( || **עבר** ), ( *cf.* Arabic IV. to *break a promise* ). **Pi.** Impf. **יִחְלֶלֶן** ( *cause to pass* ) *change* , sq. acc. garment Gn 41:14 ( E ) 2 S 12:20 . **Hiph.** Pf. **חָלַף** Gn 31:7 ; Impf. **יִחְלֶלֶן** Jb 14:7 ; sf. **יִחְלֶפְנָה** Lv 27:10 ; 3 fs. **תִּחְלֶלֶן** Jb 29:20 ; 2 ms. **יִחְלֶלֶן** Gn 31:41 ; sf. **תִּחְלֶפְנָה** ; **יִחְלֶפְנָה** Is 40:31 ; 41:1 ; **יִחְלֶלֶן** Is 9:9 ; — **1.** *change* ( trans. ) garments Gn 35:2 ( E ) ψ 102:27 , wages Gn 31:7 , 41 ( both E ); no obj. expr. Lv 27:10 ( P ); *substitute* i.e. *cause to succeed* Is 9:9 ; *change for better, renew* , obj. **כֶּן** Is 40:31 ; 41:1 . **2.** *shew newness* , of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14:7 , of bow 29:20 .

† I. **חָלַף** S <sup>2500, 2501</sup> TWOT <sup>666a</sup> GK <sup>2738, 2739</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **exchange** , only cstr. , as prep. *in return for* ( so **חָלַף** , , common in Aramaic e.g. Gn 4:23 **S** for Heb. **תַּחַת** ) — **עָבַדְתֶּם** ( **ח' עָבַדְתֶּם** ) Nu 18:21 , 31 ( both P ).

† II. **חָלַף** S <sup>2500, 2501</sup> TWOT <sup>666a</sup> GK <sup>2738, 2739</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19:23 .

† **חָלוּף** S <sup>2475</sup> TWOT <sup>666b</sup> GK <sup>2710</sup> **n. m.** **a passing away, vanishing** ( properly Inf. of **חָלַף** ) — **בְּנֵי ח' Pr 31:8** i. e. those who are passing away, transitory ( *cf.* **Qal 1 b** ).

† [ חֲלִיפָה S<sup>2487</sup> TWOT<sup>666c</sup> GK<sup>2722</sup> ] **n. f. a change** ( from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting* , cf. Arabic, Aramaic ) — sf. חֲלִיפָתִי Jb 14:14 ; pl. abs. חֲלִיפֹתֶיךָ Ju 14:19 + 3 times; cstr. *id.* Ju 14:13 2 K 5:5 ; חֲלִפֹתֶיךָ Gn 45:22 + 2 times; חֲלִפֹתֶיךָ Gn 45:22 Ju 14:12 ;— **1.** *change* of raiment חֲלִיפֹתֶיךָ Gn 45:22 (<sup>×2</sup>) , elsewhere חֲלִיפֹתֶיךָ Ju 14:12 , 13 2 K 5:5 , 22 , 23 ; so without חֲלִיפֹתֶיךָ Ju 14:19 . **2.** *relays* 1 K 5:28 ; cf. חֲלִיפֹתֶיךָ Jb 10:17 ( Di ). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14:14 **4.** *changing, varying* , of course of life אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲלִיפֹתֶיךָ לָמוֹ ψ 55:20 of the wicked, *with whom are no changings* , i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily ( || וְלֹא יָרָא אֱלֹהִים ) so Kmp Hu De Sch *al.* ; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes*; Hengst *discharges*; text perhaps corrupt.

† [ מַחֲלָף S<sup>4252</sup> TWOT<sup>666d</sup> GK<sup>4709</sup> ] **n. m. knife** , so **B** ( cf. Syriac , *totondit* (in Lex.), *knife* , Talm . חֲלִיפֹת *knives* , according to Levy , Jastr ; Thes as *passing through* ( cf. vb. **3 a** ) ) ; but √ and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחֲלָפִים Ezr 1:9 , among temple utensils ( v. BeRy Ryle).

† [ מַחֲלָפָה S<sup>4253</sup> TWOT<sup>666e</sup> GK<sup>4710</sup> ] **n. f. plait** (of hair; so called from *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)— Pl. cstr. מַחֲלָפֹתֶיךָ רֹאשִׁי Ju 16:13 , cf. v 19 .

† I. חָלַץ S<sup>2502</sup> TWOT<sup>667, 668</sup> GK<sup>2740, 2741</sup> **vb. draw off or out, withdraw** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic חָלַץ ; *despoil* , usually Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חָלַצְבָּעַל *Baal has rescued* , and חָלַץ alone; Arabic *withdraw, retire* ) — Qal Pf. חָלַצְתָּ Ho 5:6 ; חָלַצְתָּ consec. Dt 25:9 ; חָלַצְתָּ La 4:3 ; Impf. 2 ms. חָלַצְתָּ ; Pt. pass. cstr. חָלַצְתָּ Dt 25:10 — **1.** *draw, draw off* , c. acc. of sandal Dt 25:9 Is 20:2 (both sq. חָלַצְתָּ c. מֶן) , cf. בֵּית חָלַצְתָּ Dt 25:10 ; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4:3 . **2.** intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. מֶן Ho 5:6 . **Niph.** Pf. *be delivered* נִחְלַצְתָּ Pr 11:8 ( sq. מֶן ) ; Impf. יִחְלַצְךָ Pr 11:9 ; יִחְלַצְךָ ψ 60:7 = 108:7 ( Ges<sup>§ 51.2. R. 2</sup> ). **Pi.** Pf. חָלַצְתָּ Lv 14:43 etc.; Impf. יִחְלַצְךָ Jb 36:15 ; נִחְלַצְתָּ ψ 7:5 (but on text vid. infr. ad fin. ); sf. אֶחָדָם ψ 50:15 ; אֶחָדָם ψ 81:8 , etc.; Imv. חָלַצְתָּ ψ 6:5 ; חָלַצְתָּ ψ 119:153 ; 140:2 ;— **1.** *pull out, tear out* Lv 14:40 , 43 ( P ; stones from infested house). **2.** *rescue*,

Calv John Calvin.

BeRy Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.



*deliver*, *c.* obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נִפְּשׁוּ ψ 6:5 ; 116:8 ( מַמְּנוֹת ); *cf.* 140:2 (sq. מָן); abs. *c.* acc. ψ 18:20 = 2 S 22:20 , ψ 34:8 ; 50:15 ; 81:8 ; 91:15 ; 119:153 Jb 36:15 ; נֶאֱחָלְצָה ψ 7:5 ; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri , *cf.* Ew ; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aramaic); < *and oppressed* (read לְחָצָה , נָא ) Krochm Dy Gr Che ; ( || גְּמַלְתִּי רַע ).

† [ חָלְצָה ] S <sup>2488</sup> TWOT <sup>667a, 668a</sup> GK <sup>2723</sup> ] **n. f. what is stripped off** a person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. חָלְצָתוּ 2 S 2:21 ; חָלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14:19 .

† [ מִחְלָצָה ] S <sup>4254</sup> TWOT <sup>667b</sup> GK <sup>4711</sup> ] **n. f. robe of state** ( *taken off* in ordinary life ) ;—only pl. abs. מִחְלָצוֹת Is 3:22 robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3:4 of high priest.

† II. [ חָלַץ ] S <sup>2502</sup> TWOT <sup>667, 668</sup> GK <sup>2740, 2741</sup> ] **vb. equip for war** ( primary idea of *strength, vigour* , v. Hiph., n. חָלָצִים , and Assyrian *ḫalṣu* , *fortification* ( Schr <sup>COT</sup> Gloss Asrb. <sup>Annals ii. 52</sup> ), *cf.* *ḫhilṣu* , *belt* , Zehnpfund <sup>BAS i. 499</sup> ; Aramaic *accinctus ad opus, strenuus, fortitudo, strenuitas* , Gk. ἀνδρεία , > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as = I. חָלַץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus* ) — Qal only Pt. pass. חָלְצוּ Nu 32:21 + 7 times, cstr. חָלְצוּ Nu 32:27 ; pl. חָלְצִים Nu 32:30 + 2 times, cstr. חָלְצִי 1 Ch 12:24 + 3 times; חָלְצִי Is 15:4 ;— *equipped*: **1.** as adj. Nu 32:30 , 32 Dt 3:18 . **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32:21 (JE; v. Niph. v 20 ) 2 Ch 20:21 ; 28:14 , *c.* art. הַחֲ Jos 6:7 , 9 , 13 (JE); צָבָא חָלְצוּ Nu 32:27 *men equipped for war* (JE), so הַמְּלָחֶמָה 32:29 ( P ); צָבָא הַחֲ 1 Ch 12:24 ( v 23 van d. H. ); pl. חָלְצִי צָבָא Nu 31:5 ( P ) 1 Ch 12:25 ( v 24 Van d. H. ) 2 Ch 17:18 ; ' הַחֲ Jos 4:13 ( P ); note מוֹאָב חָלְצִי Is 15:4 *warriors ( equipped ones , Che men-at-arms ) of Moab* . Niph. Impf. 2 mpl. חָלְצוּ Nu 32:20 , 1 pl. נִחְלְצוּ Nu 32:17 ; Imv. חָלְצוּ Nu 31:3 ; *be* , or *go equipped* , sq. לִפְנֵי Nu 32:17 , 20 (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v 21 ); sq. לִצְבָּא 31:3 ( P ; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מֵאֲתָקָם , v. Di ). Hiph. Impf. יִחְלִיצַי Is 58:11 *he ( ' ) will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* ( MV De Di ; Hup Che crit. n. Du *al.* read יִחְלִיץ *renew, rejuvenate* ).

† [ חָלַץ ] **n.** [ **f.** ] only dual, **loins** ( as seat of strength, vigour; *cf.* Aramaic חֲרָצָא *hip, loin* , Syriac , Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 741</sup> ) — חָלְצִים Is 32:11 ; sf. חָלְצִי Gn 35:11 + 4 times; חָלְצִי Is 5:27 + 2 times; + חָלְצוּ Kt Jb 31:20 , Qr חָלְצִי ;—

*loins*: **1.** as seat of virility 'ח יצא מן' Gn 35:11 ( P ), 1 K 8:19 2 Ch 6:9 . **2.** as girded אֶזְרָה 'ח נא כְּגֹבֶר' Jb 38:3 ; 40:7 ; אֶזְרָה חֲלָצִי Is 5:27 ( v. אֶזְרָה ), וְחֲגֹרָה חֲלָצִים 32:11 , cf. Jb 31:20 where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11:5 f aithfulness waistcloth of his loins ( || מִתְנִיּוֹ ). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30:6 .

† חֲלָץ S <sup>2503</sup> GK <sup>2742</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *vigour* ) . **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:26 ,  
 □ Σελλης , A Ελλης , □ L Χαλλης ; = 1 Ch 11:27 □ Χελλης , □ L  
 Ελλης ; also 1 Ch 27:10 □ Χεσλης , A □ L Χελλης (in both, Baer חֲלָץ , van  
 d. H. חֲלָץ ). **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2:39 = חֲלָץ v 39 □ Χελλης □ L Αλλαν  
 .

חֲלָץ **n.pr. m.** v. חֲלָץ supr.

† I. חָלַק S <sup>2505</sup> TWOT <sup>669, 670</sup> GK <sup>2744, 2745, 2746</sup> **vb. divide, share** ( NH *id.* ;  
 Aramaic חֲלַק *field* , חֲלִיקָה *portion, divide, determine, decree*; Arabic *measure, measure off*; Assyrian *eklu, possession, field* , Jäger <sup>BAS ii. 296</sup> ; Ethiopic I. 2, is *enumerate, enumeration, number* ) — **Qal** Pf. 'ח Dt 4:19 + 5 times; חֲלָק Jos 18:2 ; Impf. יִחְלֹק Jb 27:17 Pr 17:2 ; 2 ms. sf. וַיִּחְלְקֵם Ne 9:22 ; 3 pl. וַיִּחְלְקוּ Jos 14:5 ; יִחְלֹק 1 S 30:24 ; וַיִּחְלְקוּם 1 Ch 24:4 , 5 ; וַיִּחְלְקוּ 2 S 19:30 ; Imv. חֲלָק Jos 22:8 ; Inf. לִחְלֹק Ne 13:13 ; Pt. חֲלִיק Pr 29:24 ;— **1.** *divide, apportion* , sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4:19 ; 29:25 ; acc. not expressed Ne 13:13 (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14:5 ( P ), 18:2 ( JE ), 2 S 19:30 : obj. people Ne 9:22 ; חֲלַק 'ח *divide with others* Jos 22:8 ( D ? ). **2.** *assign, distribute*: Levites over ( עַל ) temple 2 Ch 23:18 , cf. 1 Ch 24:4 , 5 . **3.** *assign, impart* , sq. חֲלִיקָה & ל Jb 39:17 . **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27:17 ; inheritance Pr 17:2 ; spoil 1 S 30:24 ( obj. om.); sq. חֲלַק 'ח *have shares with* גִּזְבֹּג 'ח Pr 29:24 . **5.** *divide up = plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28:21 ( v. Be ). **Niph.** Impf. יִחְלָק Nu 26:55 1 K 16:21 ; יִחְלָק Jb 38:24 ; יִחְלָק Gn 14:15 ; 3 fs. יִחְלָק Nu 26:53 ; 26:56 ; יִחְלָק (Baer) 1 Ch 23:6 ; 24:3 cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.** ;— **1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14:15 (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided*: a. *apportioned* , the land Nu 26:53 , 55 (by lot) v 56 ( *id.* ); all P . b. of people, *divided into two factions* 1 K 16:21 . c. of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38:24 . **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23:6 ; 24:3 , but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. חֲלָקוּ Jo 4:2 ; וַיִּחְלְקוּ consec. Ez 47:21 ; sf. חֲלָק La 4:16 ; 3 fs. sf. וַיִּחְלְקוּ Is 34:17 ; 2 ms. sf. וַיִּחְלְקוּ Ex 5:1 ;— Impf. יִחְלָק Gn 49:27 + 4 times,



etc.; prob. read יִחְלְקֶם 1 Ch 23:6 ; 24:3 ( v. supr. **Niph.** ), etc.; Inv. חֲלֵק Jos 13:7 ; Inf. חֲלֵק Jos 19:51 Pr 16:19 ; sf. חֲלֵקִים Is 9:2 — **1. divide, apportion:** food, at festival 2 S 6:19 , sq. acc. & לְ = 1 Ch 16:3 , garments ψ 22:19 , sorrows Jb 21:17 (no לְ); *give a portion to* , sq. לְ (no acc. expr.) Is 53:12 ; a land Jo 4:2 (no ind. obj. ) Jos 19:51 ( P ), also Mi 2:4 , ψ 60:8 = 108:8 , Dn 11:39 ; sq. acc. & לְ Jos 13:7 ; 18:10 1 K 18:6 Is 34:17 Ez 47:21 ; *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5:1 ; *divide* spoil ( שָׁלַל ) Is 9:2 Pr 16:19 Gn 49:27 (poem), Ex 15:9 (song); Ju 5:30 ψ 68:13 Is 53:12 . **2. assign, distribute:** Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23:6 ; 24:3 ( v. supr. ) **3. scatter** , sq. acc. Gn 49:7 (poem) ( || הפיץ ), La 4:16 . **Pu.** Pf. חֲלַק Is 33:23 ; וְחֲלַק consec. Zc 14:1 ; Impf. 3 fs. תִּחְלַקְנָה Am 7:17 ; *be divided* , of land Am 7:17 ; spoil Is 33:23 Zc 14:1 . **Hithp.** Pf. וְהִתְחַלְקוּ consec. Jos 18:5 *divide* (land) *among themselves* . **Hiph.** Inf. לִיְחַלֵּק Je 37:12 ; *to receive a portion* (denom. from חֲלַק ), but dub.

† 1. חֲלֵק S <sup>2506, 2507</sup> TWOT <sup>669a, 670a</sup> GK <sup>2749, 2750, 2751</sup> **n. m.** Jos 18:5 **portion, tract, territory** — 'ח abs. Gn 31:14 + ; cstr. Gn 14:24 + ; sf. חֲלָקִי ψ 16:5 + 6 times; חֲלָקָה Nu 18:20 Ec 9:9 ; חֲלָקָה ψ 50:18 ; חֲלָקָה Is 57:6 ; חֲלָקוֹ Hb 1:16 + 5 times; חֲלָקִים Gn 14:24 + 3 times; pl. חֲלָקִים Jos 18:5 + 5 times; sf. חֲלָקִיהֶם Ho 5:7 ; — **1. portion, share:** **a.** of booty Gn 14:24 (<sup>×2</sup>) Nu 31:36 ( P ) 1 S 30:24 (<sup>×2</sup>) . **b.** of food Lv 6:10 ( P ); ח' בָּח' יֹאכְלוּ Dt 18:8 ; = food Hb 1:16 ( || מִאֲכָל ); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11:2 v. Now . **c.** sq. בָּ , *share or interest in* Ec 9:6 , with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31:14 ( E ; in father's house), 2 S 20:1 = 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16 (in royal line; all || נַחֲלָה ); of *right* ( *privilege* ) in בִּיהוּדָה Jos 22:25 , 27 ( P ); Ne 2:20 (in Jerus. ; + וְזָכְרוֹן ). **d.** proper *share* or *part* חֲלָקִי אֶעֱנֶה Jb 32:17 i.e. I will do my part in replying. Especially **2. portion, tract** , of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19:9 , seven *portions* 18:5 , 6 , 9 (all JE) v 7 (JE; + נַחֲלָה in || cl.), 15:13 ; 19:9 (both P ); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10:9 ; 12:12 ; 14:27 , 29 ; 18:1 Jos 18:7 (all D ; || נַחֲלָה ), Jos 14:4 ( P ), none for priests Nu 18:20 ( P ; || vb. נָחַל ). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5:7 Mi 2:4 . **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61:7 Ez 45:7 ; 48:8 , 21 , חֲלָקוֹ עַל־אֲדָמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ חֲלָקוֹ Zc 2:16 . **d.** specif. of *town-land* , district about a town, יְזַרְעֵאל ח' 2 K 9:10 , 36 + 1 K 21:23 ( MT חֵל ), 'יז' , הַשָּׂדֶה בָּח' יז' 2 K 9:37 . **e.** הַחֲלָק Am 7:4 ( opp. תְּהוֹם ) appar. of *land* of Isr. **3.** hence *portion* , i.e. (acquired) *possession:* **a.** of people as ' 's possession Dt 32:9 ( || הִקְבֵּל נַחֲלָתוֹ ); but especially **b.** of ' ' as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18:20 ( P ; || נַחֲלָה ), in spiritual sense ψ 73:26 ; 119:57 La 3:24 ; מִנֶּת חֲלָקִי ψ 16:5 ; בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ח' 142:6 ; hence יַעֲקֹב ח' of ' ' Je 10:16 = 51:19 ( שִׁבְטֵי נַחֲלָתוֹ in || cl. ) **4.** chosen

*portion* , habitual mode of life ח' עַם־מִנְאָפִים ψ 50:18 *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); בְּחִלְקֵי־נַחַל חֶלֶק Is 57:6 *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חֶלֶק); (נחלה ||) ; חֶלֶקם בְּחַיִּים ψ 17:14 . 5. *portion, award* , from God ח' אֱלֹהֵה Jb 31:2 (|| נחלה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17:14 (|| גֹּרֶל), עַם־יֵאֵל Jb 27:13 , מֵאֵל הַיָּם Ec 2:10 , cf. v 21 ; 3:22 20:29 (|| נחלה); = *profit, reward* , חֶלְקִי מִכָּל־עֲמָלִי Ec 2:10 , cf. v 21 ; 3:22 5:17 , 18 ; 9:9 .— לַחֶלֶק Jb 17:5 is dub. : *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi ; *a prey, spoil* , Ew Di Da ; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

† II. חֶלֶק S <sup>2506, 2507</sup> TWOT <sup>669a, 670a</sup> GK <sup>2749, 2750, 2751</sup> **n.pr. m. (portion)** a Gileadite Nu 26:30 Jos 17:2 . □ Xελεγ, (κ), Kελεζ, etc.; □ L Jos 17:2 Ελεκ .

† חֶלְקִי S <sup>2516</sup> GK <sup>2757</sup> **adj. gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26:30 .

† I. חֶלֶקָה S <sup>2513</sup> TWOT <sup>669b, 670c</sup> GK <sup>2753, 2754</sup> **n. f. portion** of ground;— abs. ח' Am 4:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 8 times; cstr. חֶלְקֶת Gn 33:19 + 12 times; sf. חֶלְקֹתֵי Je 12:10 ; חֶלְקֶתָם Jb 24:18 ; *portion* of ground, 1. especially a. הַשְּׂדֵה ח' = the clearly divided *field* Gn 33:19 Jos 24:32 (both E), 2 S 23:11 Ru 2:3 ; 4:3 2 K 9:25 1 Ch 11:13 . Also b. without הַשְּׂדֵה Am 4:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 2 S 14:30 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 31 ; 23:12 ; 2 K 3:19 , 25 ; 9:21 , 26 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 Ch 11:14 Jb 24:18 ; of י' 's land Je 12:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> (|| פְּרָמִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חֶלְקֶת הַצֵּרִים 2 S 2:16 *field of sword-edges* (Dr). □ Ew <sup>G</sup> iii. 156, Eng. tr. <sup>114</sup> We read חֶלְקֶת הַצֵּרִים *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). 2. *portion* of ground assigned to one, ח' מַחֲקֶק Dt 33:21 *commander's portion* .

† [ חֶלְקָה S <sup>2515</sup> TWOT <sup>669c</sup> GK <sup>2755</sup> ] **n. f. part, portion** , לְלוֹיִם חֶלְקֶת , בֵּית־אָב 2 Ch 35:5 .

† חֶלְקִי S <sup>2517</sup> GK <sup>2758</sup> **n.pr. m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12:15 (perhaps abbrev. for חֶלְקִיהוּ , (q.v. ), □ L Χελκίας (B om.)

† חֶלְקֶת **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21:31 , □ Χελκατ , A Θελκαθ , □ L Χαλκαθ , = חֶלְקֶת 19:25 □ Ελεκεθ , A Χελκαθ , □ L Ελκαθ .

† חֶלְקֶת הַצָּרִים S<sup>2521</sup> GK<sup>2763</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2:16 , □ Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων ; on meaning of name v. I חֶלְקָה supr.

† חֶלְקִיָּה S<sup>2518</sup> GK<sup>2760</sup> , חֶלְקִיָּה S<sup>2518</sup> GK<sup>2759</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my portion is 'i* )  
□ usually Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας ;— **1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חֶלְקִיָּהוּ 2 K 18:18 , 26 Is 22:20 ; 36:3 , 22 ; חֶלְקִיָּה 2 K 18:37 . **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חֶלְקִיָּהוּ 2 K 22:4 , 8 , 14 ; 23:4 , 24 2 Ch 34:9 , 14 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 , 20 , 22 ; חֶלְקִיָּה 2 K 22:8 , 10 , 12 1 Ch 5:39 <sup>(×2)</sup> 9:11 2 Ch 35:8 Ezr 7:1 , cf. also Ne 11:11 . **3.** חֶלְקִיָּהוּ father of Jerem Je 1:1 .—The foll. are all חֶלְקִיָּה : **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6:30 . **b.** 1 Ch 26:11 . **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4:8 ; 14:7 , 21 . **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29:3 .

מַחְלֵ' קֶת S<sup>4256</sup> TWOT<sup>669d</sup> GK<sup>4713</sup> **n. f. division, course** (almost wholly Chr.)—'ח abs. 1 Ch 27:1 , 2 ; cstr. 1 Ch 27:4 ; sf. מַחְלֵקֶתוֹ 1 Ch 27:2 + 14 times 1 Ch 27 ; abs. מַחְלֵקוֹת 1 Ch 23:6 + 6 times Ch + 1 S 23:28 ( v. infr. ) ; cstr. id. 1 Ch 26:12 + 5 times Ch + Ne 11:36 ; sf. מַחְלֵקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35:4 ; מַחְלֵקֵי תָם 2 Ch 31:16 , 17 ; מַחְלֵקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24:1 + 3 times in Ch ; מַחְלֵקוֹתֵיהֶם Jos 11:23 ; 12:7 ; 18:10 Ez 48:29 ;— **1.** *division, part* , of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11:23 ; 12:7 (both D ) 18:10 (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v. ) Ez 48:29 . **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23:6 ; 24:1 ; 26:1 , 12 , 19 2 Ch 8:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 31:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 35:4 , 10 Ne 11:36 + 25 times in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28:1 .—סֶלַע הַמַּחְלֵקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23:28 was popularly connected with this √ , = *rock of divisions* , where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other ( Dr ) so Vrss Th *al.* ; Bö Klo , where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perhaps with II. חֶלֶק , *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke *al.* expl. here as *rock of escapes* , but this meaning for חֶלֶק dubious.

II. חֶלֶק S<sup>2505</sup> TWOT<sup>669, 670</sup> GK<sup>2744, 2745, 2746</sup> **vb. be smooth, slippery** ( NH adj. חֶלֶק *smooth, empty* , Arabic *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate* ) — Qal Pf. 'ח Ho 10:2 ; 3 mpl. חֶלְקוּ ψ 55:22 ;— *smooth, slippery* , only fig. : Ho 10:2 of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm ), We *false*; > Vrss (not □ ) Hi St who read חֶלֶק , *divided* is their heart; □ ἐμέρισαν ; of words, *smooth* ψ 55:22 i.e. deceptive ( || מִשְׁמֵן רַכּוֹ דְּבָרָיו || ). Hiph. Pf. חֶלְקִיָּה ψ 36:3 , חֶלְקִיָּה Pr 2:16 ; 7:5 ; Impf. יַחְלִיקוּן ψ 5:10 ; Pt. מַחְלִיקַת Pr 28:23 + 2 times; *make smooth*: **3.** lit. of idol-

maker Is 41:7 *c.* acc. instr. פִּטִּישׁ *hammer*. 4. fig. *the tongue*, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5:10 Pr 28:23, words, Pr 2:16; 7:5 אֲמַרְיָה הַחֲלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothy*, sq. אֶל־ ψ 36:3, עַל Pr 29:5.

† III. חֲלִיקָה S<sup>2506, 2507</sup> TWOT<sup>669a, 670a</sup> GK<sup>2749, 2750, 2751</sup> **n. [ m. ] smoothness, seductiveness of speech**, only sg. cstr. תִּדְיִחֶנּוּ בְּחִלְקֵהּ שְׁפָתֶיהָ Pr 7:21 *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* ( || הִטָּתוּ בְּרֹב לְקִחָהּ ).— I. and II. חֲלִיקָה v. sub I. חֲלִיקָה.

† חֲלָק S<sup>2509, 2510, 2511</sup> TWOT<sup>670b, 670d</sup> GK<sup>2747, 2748</sup> **adj. smooth** — 1. lit. אִישׁ חֲלָק Gn 27:11 ( J ), *smooth man* ( opp. אִישׁ שָׁעָר ); הָהָר הַחֲלָק Jos 11:17; 12:7 *the bald mt.* ( both D ); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. from Pass es-Safâ are proposed, v. Di; as subst. חֲלָקִי־נָחַל Is 57:6 ( v. I. חֲלָק, 4 ) *smooth* ( stones ) of a brook-bed ( ravine, wady ), i.e. thou worshipping common round stones ( contempt., v. Che Di ). 2. fig. of mouth uttering smooth words וְחֲלָק מִשְׁמֶן חֶכֶם Pr 5:3 cf. 26:28. 3. as subst. = *flattery* חֲלָק מְקַסֵּם Ez 12:24 *divination of flattery or of a flatterer*.

† II. [ חֲלָקָה S<sup>2513</sup> TWOT<sup>669b, 670c</sup> GK<sup>2753, 2754</sup> ] **n. f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery**;— cstr. חֲלָקֶת Gn 27:16 Pr 6:24; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12:3 + 3 times;— 1. *smoothness, smooth part* חֲלָקֶת צִנְאָרָיו Gn 27:16. 2. pl. *slippery places* ψ 73:18 fig. of situation of wicked. 3. *smoothness* = *flattery* חֲלָקָה שְׁפָתַי ψ 12:3, cf. v 4; חֲלָקֶת לְשׁוֹן Pr 6:24; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30:10.— I. חֲלָקָה v. sub I. חֲלָק.

† [ חֲלָק S<sup>2512</sup> TWOT<sup>670d</sup> GK<sup>2752</sup> ] **adj. smooth**, only pl. cstr. אֲבָנִים חֲלָקִי 1 S 17:40 *smooth ones of ( among ) stones* = *smooth* ( or *smoothest* ? ) stones Ges<sup>§</sup> § 132 R 2. 133, 3 Dr Sm.

† [ חֲלָקָה S<sup>2514</sup> TWOT<sup>670e</sup> GK<sup>2756</sup> ] **n. f. smoothnes, flattery**, only pl. abs. : **fine promises**, יְהִנִּיף בְּחֲלָקוֹת Dn 11:32 ( perhaps directly from חֲלָק, exceptional pl., cf. קִטְנוֹת, קִטְנִים, קִטְנָה, גְּמִלִים ).

† חֲלָקִלְקוֹת S<sup>2519</sup> TWOT<sup>670f</sup> GK<sup>2761</sup> **n. pl. f. abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises**; 1. *slipperiness* תִּהְיֶה־דְּרָכְךָ חֲלָקִלְקוֹת ψ

מלכות בַּחֲלָקָהּ לָקוֹת Je 23:12 . 2. *fine promises* להם כַּחֲלָקָהּ לָקוֹת יהיה דרכם ; 35:6 ;  
 וחזיק Dn 11:21 ; cf. 11:34 .

† מַחֲלָקוֹת S<sup>5555</sup> GK<sup>4712</sup> **n. f. pl. smoothness**, סֶלַע הֵם·' 1 S 23:28 *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further  
 חֲלָק sub I. מַחֲלָקָת .

† [ חָלַשׁ S<sup>2522</sup> TWOT<sup>671</sup> GK<sup>2764, 2765</sup> ] **vb. 1. be weak, prostrate . 2. ( si vera l. ) weaken, disable, prostrate** ( Aramaic חָלַשׁ *be weak*; , חָלַשׁ *weak*, as in Heb. ;  
 Arabic *poor* ( Frey ) ) — Qal Impf. חָלַשׁ Ex 17:13 , וַיִּחַלֶּשׁ Jb 14:10 ; Pt. חוֹלֵשׁ Is  
 14:12 ; 1. 'וגבר ימות ויח' Jb 14:10 *but man dieth and is prostrate* . 2. *disable, prostrate*  
 , sq. acc. pers. Ex 17:13 ( E ; point as Hiph. ? ); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14:12 .

† חָלַשׁ S<sup>2523</sup> TWOT<sup>671a</sup> GK<sup>2766</sup> **adj. weak**, only c. art. as subst., הַחֲלָשׁ  
 יאמר גבור אני Jo 4:10 *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man* .

† חֲלוּשָׁה **n. f. weakness prostration**, קול עֲנוֹת ח' אֵין Ex 32:18 *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

† I. חָם S<sup>2524, 2525, 2526</sup> TWOT<sup>674a, 677b</sup> GK<sup>2767, 2768, 2769</sup> **n.pr. pers. m. and loc.**  
 ( cf. Sab. חַם Hal<sup>243</sup> ) — □ Χαμ:— 1. **Ham**, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5:32 ; 6:10  
 ; 7:13 ; 9:18 (×2) 1 Ch 1:4 ; called father of Canaan Gn 9:22 and of various  
 peoples 10:1 , 6 , 20 1 Ch 1:8 , cf. מְנוֹחֵם הַיִּשְׁבִּים נָשָׂם 4:40 ; these peoples were  
 inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants;  
 v. פּוֹשׁ , מְצָרִים , כְּנָעַן , כּוּשׁ , etc. 2. in late ψψ a name ( coll. ) for Egyptians:—  
 אֶרֶץ־ח' 105:23 , 27 ; 106:22 (all || מְצָרִים , exc. 105:27 ).—  
 On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di<sup>Gen. éd. 6, chap. 10, especially pp. 165,</sup>  
<sup>168 f.</sup> , Hom<sup>SV i. 427</sup> Bu<sup>Urg. 323</sup> Wiedemann<sup>Ägypt. Gesch. i. 22</sup> .

II. חָם S<sup>2524, 2525, 2526</sup> TWOT<sup>674a, 677b</sup> GK<sup>2767, 2768, 2769</sup> *husband's father*, v.  
 חָמָה .

III. חָם S<sup>2525</sup> TWOT<sup>677b</sup> GK<sup>2768</sup> **adj. warm, hot**, v. sub חָמָם .

חַמָּה S<sup>2527</sup> TWOT<sup>677a</sup> GK<sup>2770</sup> v. sub חַמָּה .

חַמָּה TWOT<sup>672</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey ).

† חַמָּה S<sup>2529</sup> TWOT<sup>672a</sup> GK<sup>2772</sup> **n. f. curd**; — חַמָּה Gn 18:8 + 6 times; = חַמָּה Jb 29:6; cstr. חַמָּה Dt 32:14; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *leben* on mode of making *leben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty<sup>Arab. Des. i. 221, 263; ii. 304, etc.</sup> Thomson<sup>Land and Book ii. 418</sup>. See also ARSK<sup>Ency. Bib. MILK</sup>. מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצִיא חַמָּה Pr 30:33, elsewhere joined with חֶלֶב Gn 18:8 (J) Dt 32:14 (poem; חַמָּה בָּקָר), Ju 5:25 (where served אֲדִירִים, v. סָפַל); with דָּבַשׁ 2 S 17:29 Is 7:15, 22<sup>(x2)</sup>; cf. נִחְלִי דָבַשׁ וַחַ' fig. of abundance Jb 20:17; בָּרַחַץ 17:29 Is 7:15, 22<sup>(x2)</sup>; cf. נִחְלִי דָבַשׁ וַחַ' fig. of abundance Jb 20:17; מִחְמָה Jb 29:6 (פְּלִגְיִשׁ מֶן : צוֹר יִצוֹק ||) חֶלְבִי בְחִמָּה .

† מִחְמָה S<sup>4260</sup> TWOT<sup>1182</sup> GK<sup>4717</sup> **n. f. pl. curd-like things** = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חֶלְקוֹ מִפִּי חֲמָה ψ 55:22 *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. (פָּנִיו) חֲמָה תִּפְּחוֹ (his mouth (face) is smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מִחְמָה])).

† חַמָּה S<sup>2534</sup> TWOT<sup>860a</sup> GK<sup>2771</sup> v. יַחַם sub חַמָּה .

† חָמַד **vb. desire, take pleasure in** (Aramaic חָמַד; Syriac; Arabic *praise, eulogize, approve of*; Sab. חָמַד in gratitude [praise] there-for DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686</sup>) — Qal Pf. חָמַד ψ 68:17 Pr 12:12; חָמַדָּה Pr 1:22; חָמַדָּה consec. Mi 2:2; חָמַדָּה Is 1:29; Impf. חָמַדָּה Ex 34:24; 2 ms. חָמַדָּה Ex 20:17<sup>(x2)</sup> + 3 times (incl. Pr 6:25 juss.); sf. חָמַדָּה Jos 7:21; חָמַדָּה Is 53:2; Pt. pass. חָמַדָּה ψ 39:12 Jb 20:20, חָמַדָּה Is 44:9; — *desire*: **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20:17<sup>(x2)</sup> (E) = Dt 5:18 (v 18 b has חָמַדָּה), Ex 34:24 (JE) Dt 7:25 Jos 7:21 (JE) Mi 2:2 Pr 12:12; of lustful desire Pr 6:25. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1:29, so pt. pl. חָמַדָּה Is 44:9 *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v 11 and Bev<sup>JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126</sup>); לְצוֹן חָמַדָּה לְצוֹן Pr 1:22 how long do *scorners delight in scorning*. **c.** less often in

good sense, said of God לְשִׁבְתּוֹ א' הָהָר הַחֵמֵד , poet. ψ 68:17 ; obj. the suffering servant of 'י , Is 53:2 no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39:12 *his desired things*, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable ( v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20:20 . Niph. Pt. נִחְמַד Gn 2:9 + 2 times; הַנִּחְמָדִים ψ 19:11 ;— *desirable*: 'י לְמִרְאָה עֵץ 'י Gn 2:9 , 3:6 'י לְהַשְׁבִּיל , ψ 19:11 which are *more desirable than gold*; אוֹצֵר נִחְמַד Pr 21:20 *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure* . Pi. Pf. 1 s. *delight greatly* וַיִּשְׂכַּבְתִּי ח' בְּצִלוֹ ח' Ct 2:3 *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sat*, i.e. sat with great delight.

† חֲמֵד S<sup>2531</sup> TWOT<sup>673a</sup> GK<sup>2774</sup> **n. [ m. ] desire, delight** — abs. 'ח Am 5:11 + 4 times; only after a cstr. ; נִטְעָתָם 'ח בְּרִמְיָהוּ Am 5:11 *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted*; so read also Is 27:2 (for MT כָּרִם חֲמֵר ) Codd. § □ van d. H. Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du ; so of fields שְׂדֵי ח' Is 32:12 ; elsewhere of young men בְּחֹרֵי ח' Ez 23:6 , 12 , 23 *desirable young men* = *fine, attractive, young men* .

† חֲמִדָּה S<sup>2532</sup> TWOT<sup>673b</sup> GK<sup>2775</sup> **n. f. id.** — 'ח Ho 13:15 + 8 times; cstr. חֲמִדָּת 1 S 9:20 + 3 times; sf. חֲמִדָּתִי Je 12:10 ; חֲמִדָּתְךָ Ez 26:12 ; חֲמִדָּתָם Dn 11:8 ;— *desire* of Israel 1 S 9:20 sq. ל before obj. of desire; 'ח בְּלֹא ח' = *without desire* 2 Ch 21:20 (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt □ (not □ L ) **B** ; concrete: כָּל־ח' יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 9:20 and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.* ? so □ **B** RV Dr ; (> AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.* ?); cf. 'ח וּבָאוּ ח' חֲמִדָּתָם Hg 2:7 (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewhere after cstr. as חֲמִדָּה ; especially ח' כָּלִי ח' Ho 13:15 Na 2:10 Je 25:34 2 Ch 32:27 ; 36:10 Dn 11:8 ; שְׂכִיּוֹת ח' Is 2:16 , אֶרֶץ ח' ψ 106:24 Je 3:19 Zc 7:14 , cf. חֲלָקֶת ח' Je 12:10 ; ח' בְּתִי ח' Ez 26:12 ; נָשִׁים ח' Dn 11:37 , appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis* = *Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte* , Meinh).

† [ חֲמוּדָה ] **n. f. desirableness, preciousness** — Pl. abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9:23 ; חֲמוּדוֹת Ezr 8:37 ; חֲמוּדוֹת 2 Ch 20:25 + 4 times; חֲמֵד Gn 27:15 ; cstr. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 11:43 ;— *desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27:15 ( || בגדים ); cf. Dn 11:38 ( || יְקָרָה אֲבִן ), 11:43 ( חֲמוּדוֹת מִצְרַיִם ); = *precious things* Ezr 8:27 (as gold); ח' כָּלִי ח' 2 Ch 20:25 ; לָחֵם ח' Dn 10:3 ; of man only אִישׁ־ח' Dn 10:11 , 19 , and, without אִישׁ , אֶתְּךָ ח' Dn 9:23 *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr § 189,2 ; v. Bev and cf. neg. חֲמֵד Is 53:2 ).



† **חֶמְדָּן** S <sup>2533</sup> GK <sup>2777</sup> **n.pr. m.** an Edomite Gn 36:26 □ Αμαδα = **חֶמְדָּן** 1 Ch 1:41 ( □ Εμερων , □ L Αμαδαμ ).

† **מְחַמֵּד** **n. m. desire, desirable thing** — abs. **מְחַמֵּר** Ho 9:6 ; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20:6 + 3 times Ez; pl. **מְחַמֵּדִים** Ct 5:16 ; cstr. **מְחַמֵּדִי** La 2:4 Ho 9:16 ; sf. **מְחַמֵּדִי** Jo 4:5 ; **מְחַמֵּדֵינוּ** Is 64:10 ; **מְחַמֵּדִיָּה** 2 Ch 36:19 La 1:10 ; **מְחַמֵּדֵיהֶם** La 1:11 Qr ( v. also **מְחַמֵּד** );— *desirable, precious things* 'כלֵיהֶם' 2 Ch 36:19 ; sg. coll. Ho 9:6 ; pl. Jo 4:5 Is 64:10 La 1:10 , 11 ( Qr ), **בְּטָנָם** Ho 9:16 ; v. especially pl. intens. **כָּלּוֹ מְחַמֵּדִים** Ct 5:16 *all of him is delightfulness* ( || **מִמֶּת־קִים** ); elsewhere **מְחַמֵּד עֵינַיִם** *desire of the eyes* , i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20:6 Ez 24:16 (of proph.'s wife), v 21 , 25 ; pl. La 2:4 .

† [ **מְחַמֵּד** ] S <sup>4262</sup> TWOT <sup>673</sup> GK <sup>4719</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] desirable, precious thing** ;— **מְחַמֵּדִיָּה** La 1:7 , **מְחַמֵּדֵיהֶם** La 1:11 Kt ( Qr **מְחַמֵּדֵיהֶם** ). Perhaps 'מְחַמֵּד' to be read in both; cf. Sta § 273<sup>a</sup> .

I. **חֲמָה** TWOT <sup>674</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *protect, guard* , RS <sup>K 136</sup> Lag <sup>BN 156</sup> ; DI Pr 91 ; BAS ii. 43 comp. an Assyrian *emu, surround, guard* , cf. Mod. Syriac *id.* ; Ethiopic III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity* , prob. denom. )

† II. [ **חָם** ] S <sup>2524, 2525, 2526</sup> TWOT <sup>674a, 677b</sup> GK <sup>2767, 2768, 2769</sup> ] **n. m. husband's father** ( NH *id.* , of husband's or wife's father, so Aramaic **חָמָא** ; Arabic *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father* , etc.; Ethiopic Assyrian *emu* , Zim <sup>BP 48</sup> );—only sf. **חָמִיךָ** Gn 38:13 , 25 , of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; **חָמִיָּה** 1 S 4:19 , 21 of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

† [ **חֲמוֹת** ] S <sup>2545</sup> TWOT <sup>674b</sup> GK <sup>2792</sup> ] **n. f. husband's mother** ( NH **חֲמוֹת** , Aramaic **חֲמַתָּא** ; Arabic *husband's mother*; Assyrian *emêtu* , Zim <sup>BP 48</sup> ; Ethiopic ) —only sf. **חֲמוֹתֶיךָ** Ru 2:11 ; 3:17 ; **חֲמוֹתָהּ** Ru 1:14 + 7 times; **חֲמַתָּהּ** Mi 7:6 ;— of Naomi Ru 1:14 ; 2:11 , 18 , 19 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 23 ; 3:1 , 6 , 16 , 17 ; **בְּחֲמַתָּהּ בֵּית** **קָמָה** Mi 7:6 .

**חֹמָה** S <sup>2346</sup> TWOT <sup>674c</sup> GK <sup>2570</sup> <sub>133</sub> **n. f. wall** ( as *protection*; cstr. **חֲמַת** MI <sup>21.21</sup> ) — abs. 'ח' Lv 25:29 + 59 times (incl. **לְחֹמָה** Ne 12:38 ); **חֹמָה** Ex 14:29 + 8 times; cstr. **חֹמֹת** Jos 6:5 + 28 times; sf. **חֹמֹתָהּ** Na 2:6 ; 3:8 ; pl. abs.



חומות 2 Ch 8:5 Is 26:1 ; ח'מות Ct 5:7 ; estr. חומות ψ 51:20 ; 2 K 25:10  
 + 9 times; sf. חומ'תי Is 56:5 ; ח'מ'תיך Dt 28:52 Is 25:12 ; חומותיך Ez 26:10 ,  
 12 ; 27:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; חומ'תיך Is 49:16 + 2 times; ח'מ'תיך Is 60:10 ; ח'מותיך Ez  
 26:9 ; חומותיה Je 50:15 ; חומ'תיה ψ 55:11 Je 1:15 ; du. חומ'תים Is 22:11 ;  
 ח'מ'תים 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7 ; ח'מ'תים Je 39:4 ( v. Ol § 113<sup>a</sup> Ges § 87<sup>s</sup> );— **1.**  
 usually term for wall of city Dt 28:52 Jos 2:15 ; 6:5 , 20 (all JE), 1 S 31:10 , 12  
 2 S 11:20 , 21 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 18:26 , 27 = Is 36:11 , 12 , Am 1:7 , 10 , 14 Is 2:15 ;  
 20:10 , 11 ; 25:12 Na 2:6 ; 3:8 Ez 26:9 + , Je 1:15 + , Jo 2:7 , 9 ; בין  
 ח'מ'תים (of Jerus. ) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill  
 respectively, of a reservoir Is 22:11 , a gate 2 K 25:4 = Je 34:4 = 52:7 ; symbol  
 of Isr.; Am 7:7 ; 2 Ch 8:5 ; 14:6 ; 25:23 ; 26:6 <sup>(x3)</sup> ψ 51:20 Ne 1:3 + 31 times in  
 Ne; חומת אֶנֶךְ Am 7:7 (lit. *wall of a plummet* ) is of doubtful meaning: *a wall built*  
*plumb* , or *by means of a plumb-line* ? We thinks unintelligible; עיר חומה =  
*walled city* , Lv 25:29 , עיר אשר לא ה' v 30 ( לו' = לא ) , opp. הנחצרים  
 ערים בצרת ח' גב'הה דלתים v 31 (all H); more elaborately אשר אין להם ח'  
 בצורה ח' 1 K 4:13 ; ע' גד'לות חומה וברית נחשת ; 2 Ch 8:5 , cf. Dt 3:5 , ובריה  
 חומת אבניהם Ne sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3:1 + often; contempt. ח' 2 Ch 27:3  
 3:35 ; less often pl. Ne 2:13 + ; of specific portions of wall ח' 2 Ch 27:3  
 Ne 3:27 ; ברכת השלח ח' Ne 3:15 ; ה' רחבה הח' 3:8 ; 12:38 ; also (generally) of  
 Babylon Je 51:58 .—Men build , בנה , the ח' 1 K 9:15 + , especially (of  
 rebuilding), Ne 2:17 + ; fortify it בצר Is 22:10 ; it is *joined together* קשר Ne 3:38 ;  
 is *repaired* ח' למה ארוכה לח' Ne 4:1 ; it *falls* נפל Jos 6:5 , 20 1 K 20:30 Ez  
 38:20 ; the enemy *makes it fall* הפיל 2 S 20:15 (preceded by מנשחית si vera l. , v.  
 Dr ); *destroys* it הנשחית La 2:8 ; שחית Ez 26:4 ; *makes a breach in it* פריץ ב' 2 K  
 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23 , cf. פריץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26:6 Ne 3:35 , and הפרוצה ויבן  
 ח' אֶת-בל-הח' 2 Ch 32:5 ; also (in sim. ) עיר פרוצה ואין ת' Pr 25:28 ; and Pu. pt.  
 מפ' רצת Ne 1:3 ; one *breaks it down* נתיץ 2 K 25:10 2 Ch 36:19 Je 39:8 ; 52:14 ;  
*tears it down* הרס Ez 26:12 , cf. pass. Je 50:15 ; Amos predicts that 'י will *send*  
*fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): וְנִשְׁלַחְתִּי אֵשׁ בָּח' Am 1:7 , 10 ; or *kindle fire in* וְהִצַּתִּי  
 ח' ארמנותיה a. citadel, fortress ח' ארמנותיה La 2:7 . b. surrounding new temple Ez 40:5 ; 42:20 . 3. fig. of waters of Red Sea  
 Ex 14:22 , 29 ( P ), cf. Na 3:8 ; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds  
 1 S 25:16 ; of prophet as object of assault חומת נחשת Je 1:18 ; ח' נחשת בצורה Je  
 15:20 ; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8:9 , 10 ; of salvation, ישועה , as defence Is  
 26:1 ( || חל ); of 'י himself ח' אש Zc 2:9 ; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach



+ 6 times; יִחְמֹל Jb 6:10 + 3 times; לְיִחְמֹל 1 S 15:9 + 3 times; 3 fs. לְיִחְמֹל Ex 2:6 ; 2 ms. לְיִחְמֹל Dt 13:9 1 S 15:3 ; אֶחְמֹל Ez 8:18 ; 9:10 ; אֶחְמֹל Je 13:14 + 4 times; לְיִחְמֹל Ez 36:21 ; יִחְמֹלְךָ Is 9:18 ; תִּחְמֹלְךָ Je 50:14 ; 51:3 ; תִּחְמֹלְךָ Ez 9:5 ; Inf. cstr. תִּחְמֹלְךָ Ez 16:5 ( Ges § 45.1<sup>b</sup> );— *spare, have compassion*, c. עַל Ex 2:6 ( E ), 1 S 15:3 , 9 , 15 ; 23:21 2 S 21:7 2 Ch 36:15 , 17 Je 15:5 Ez 16:5 ; 36:21 Jb 20:13 Zc 11:5 , 6 Mal 3:17 (<sup>×2</sup>) Jo 2:18 ; Dt 13:9 ( || חוּס sq. עַל ), Je 21:7 ( || חוּס sq. עַל + רַהֵם ), Ez 9:10 ( || חוּס sq. עַל according to S □ Co ); sq. אֶל- Je 51:3 Is 9:18 ; note poet. אֶל-תִּחְמֹל אֶל-חֶץ = *spare no arrow* Je 50:14 ; sq. Inf. 2 S 12:4 ; abs. 2 S 12:6 Is 30:14 La 2:17 , 21 , also v 2 where appar. sq. acc. , 3:43 Jb 6:10 ; 16:13 ; 27:22 Pr 6:34 Hb 1:17 ; || חוּס Ez 5:11 ; 7:4 ( del. Co as doubl. of v 9 ), 7:9 ; 8:18 ; 9:5 ; Jer 13:14 ( || אֶחֱסֶה and אֶרְחֶם ).

† חִמּוּל S <sup>2538</sup> GK <sup>2783</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *spared* );—grandson of Judah Gn 46:12 = 1 Ch 2:5 , Nu 26:1 ; □ Ιεμουηλ, [I]αμουηλ .

† חִמּוּלִי S <sup>2539</sup> GK <sup>2784</sup> **adj. gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. הַחִיּוּל , as subst. coll. Nu 26:21 .

† [חֲמֻלָּה S <sup>2551</sup> TWOT <sup>676a</sup> GK <sup>2799</sup> ] **n. f. compassion, mercy**, of י״ ( strictly Inf. form from חָמַל , v. Ges § 45.1<sup>b</sup> ) — cstr. בְּחֲמֻלַת י״ עָלָיו Gn 19:16 ( J ), גָּאֲלָם בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ וּבְחֲמֻלָּתוֹ Is 63:9 .

חֲמֻלָּה S <sup>2550</sup> TWOT <sup>676</sup> GK <sup>2800</sup> v. חָמַל Inf.

† [מִחְמָל S <sup>4263</sup> TWOT <sup>676b</sup> GK <sup>4720</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] thing pitied, object of compassion**, only cstr. נִפְשְׁכֶם מִחְמָל עֵינֵיכֶם וּמִחְמָל Ez 24:21 *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion* .

† [חָמַם S <sup>2552</sup> TWOT <sup>677</sup> GK <sup>2801</sup> ] **vb. be or become warm** ( NH *id.* , Pi., *make warm* , Aramaic , חָמַם *be warm*; Arabic *become hot* , of water; also *heat, kindle fire in* ) — Qal Pf. חָמַם ψ 39:4 Ex 16:21 ; חָמַם consec. 1 K 1:2 Ec 4:11 ; חָמַמוּ Is 44:16 ; Impf. חָמַם Is 44:16 ; יִחְמָם 2 K 4:34 Is 44:15 ; יִחְמָם ( יִ K <sup>3</sup> ) 1 K 1:1 ; יִחְמָם Dt 19:6 ; יִחְמָם Ec 4:11 ; 3 fs. תִּחְמָם Ez 24:11 ; יִחְמָמוּ Ho 7:7 ; יִחְמָמוּ Gn 30:29 ; יִחְמָמָה v 38 (last seven forms could be also from יָחַם q.v. ; but no decisive evidence that this √ is used in Qal; they are placed under חָמַם by Thes Ew § 193<sup>a</sup> Ol § 243<sup>b</sup> ; v. also Kō <sup>i</sup> .

365, 417 ff., who on account of יָחַם Pi. Inf. Gn 30:41 ; 31:10 , der. last two, needlessly, from יָחַם ); Inf. לְחַמֵּם Is 47:14 , cf. Jb 30:4 (where, however, ל' is from לָחַם Mich Di unles ( Luzz Che ) we read לְחַמֵּם Pi. Inf. in both); חָם 1 S 11:9 Hg 1:6 Ne 7:3 ; sf. חָמוּ Jb 6:17 ; חָמָם Je 51:39 ;— 1. lit., *be or grow warm* Ex 16:21 ( P ; subj. שָׁמַשׁ ), cf. 1 S 11:9 Ne 7:3 and Jb 6:17 ( sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44:15 , 16 <sup>(x2)</sup> 47:14 ( cf. supr. ); natural heat 1 K 1:1 , 2 (by personal contact), so 2 K 4:34 Ec 4:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> , from clothing Hg 1:6 ; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24:11 . 2. fig. , subj. לְבִי ψ 39:4 ( || תְּבַעֲרֵי אֵשׁ ), cf. Dt 19:6 ; of conspirators Ho 7:7 ; Chaldeans Je 51:39 . 3. of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30:38 , 39 ( cf. יָחַם ). Niph. Pt. נִחַמְתִּים בְּאֵלִים Is 57:5 ( Kö <sup>i. 371</sup> ), *inflame oneself with* , of idolatry. Pi. Impf. 3 fs. תִּחַמְתֶּם Jb 39:14 *keep eggs warm* (of ostrich). Hithp. Impf. יִתְחַמֵּם *warm oneself* Jb 31:20 מִגֵּז כֶּבֶד־שֵׂים *by means of fleece of sheep* .

† חָם S <sup>2527</sup> TWOT <sup>677a</sup> GK <sup>2770</sup> **n. m.** Je 17:8 **heat** ;— חָם abs. Gn 8:22 + 3 times + 1 S 21:7 ( v. infrom); cstr. Gn 18:1 + 3 times; of heat of (mid-)day חָם הַיּוֹם Gn 18:1 ( J ), 1 S 11:11 2 S 4:5 ; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8:22 ( opp. קָר ); cf. Is 18:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( חָם קָצִיר ); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17:8 ; it melts snow Jb 24:19 ; לֶחֶם חָם 1 S 21:7 *bread of heat* = *hot bread* , read perhaps חָם ל' (as Jos 9:12 ).

† III. חָם S <sup>2525</sup> TWOT <sup>677b</sup> GK <sup>2768</sup> **adj. hot** ;— לֶחֶם חָם Jos 9:12 *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בְּגָדִים חָמִים Jb 37:17 of garments heated by south wind.— I. חָם v. supr. p. 325 . II. חָם v. sub חָמָה .

† תְּחֵמָה S <sup>2535</sup> TWOT <sup>677c</sup> GK <sup>2780</sup> **n. f. heat, sun** (poet.)— תְּחֵמָה Is 24:23 + 4 times; תְּחֵמָתוֹ ψ 19:7 ;— 1. *heat of sun* ψ 19:7 . 2. = *sun* Jb 30:28 ; || לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24:23 ; 30:26 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ct 6:10 .

† [ תְּחֵמָן ] S <sup>2553</sup> TWOT <sup>677d</sup> GK <sup>2802</sup> **n. m. sun-pillar** , used in idolatrous worship ( v. Thes <sup>489 ff.</sup> RS Sem i, 485 Lag <sup>Mi, 228</sup> Now <sup>Arch. ii, 302</sup> ; = Palm. חֲמָנָא Vog <sup>No. 123 a</sup> = Cooke <sup>N. Sem. Inscr. , No. 136</sup> ; Lzb <sup>Ephem. ii. (1906), 280</sup> ; Ph. לְבַעַל חֲמָן often as epithet of solar Baal ) ;—only pl. abs. תְּחֵמָנִים Is 27:9 + 4 times; sf. תְּחֵמָנִיכֶם Lv 26:30 + 2 times; || בְּמוֹת Lv 26:30 ( H ), 2 Ch 14:4 , cf. Ez 6:4 , 6 ; || הַבְּעֵלִים 2 Ch 34:4 ; || אֲשֵׁרִים Is 17:8 ; 27:9 ; || אֲשֵׁרִים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34:7 .

Luzz S. D. Luzzatto.

Lzb M. Ephemeris, *Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik* .

† תַּמּוֹן S<sup>2540</sup> GK<sup>2785</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *hot spring?* ) — 1. town in Asher Jos 19:28 . 2. in Naphtali 1 Ch 6:61 (perhaps = I. תַּמַּת , תַּמַּת דָּאֵר , v. Be and Di Jos 19:35 ).

† I. תַּמַּת S<sup>2575</sup> GK<sup>2829, 2830</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *hot spring* ) — town in Naphtali Jos 19:35 (perhaps = תַּמּוֹן 2 v. Di ); □ Ωμαθαδακεθ ( = תַּמַּת רַקֶּת ), A Αμαθ , □ L Αμμαθ ; Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> xviii, 2, 3 Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id.<sup>BJ. iv. 1.3</sup> Guthe<sup>ZPV</sup> 1891, xiii, 284 ; prob. = Talm. *Hamata* Nbr<sup>Géogr. du Talm. 207</sup> (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob<sup>BR ii, 385</sup> Buhl<sup>ZPV xiii, 1890, 39 f.</sup> Guthe<sup>l.c.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 450</sup> (Furrer<sup>ZPV ii, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff.</sup> *al.* say north of Tiberias); v. תַּמַּת דָּאֵר , תַּמּוֹן .

† II. תַּמַּת S<sup>2575</sup> GK<sup>2829, 2830</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2:55 .

† תַּמַּת דָּאֵר S<sup>2576</sup> GK<sup>2831</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21:32 (perhaps = I. תַּמַּת , תַּמּוֹן 2 v. Di ), □ Νεμμαθ , A Εαμαθδωρ , □ L Αμαθδωρ .

† תַּמוּאֵל S<sup>2536</sup> GK<sup>2781</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( meaning? comp. Sab. [ ל ] חמא Hal<sup>215</sup> ) — a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:26 □ L Αμουηλ .

† [ תַּמָּס S<sup>2554</sup> TWOT<sup>678</sup> GK<sup>2803, 2804</sup> ] **vb. treat violently, wrong** ( NH *id.* , *act violently, treat violently*; Aramaic תַּמָּם (rare) *violently seize*; Arabic is *be hard, strict, rigorous* ) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. תַּמְּסוּ Ez 22:26 Zp 3:4 ; Impf. יִתְּמֵם Jb 15:33 , יִתְּמֵם La 2:6 ; תַּתְּמֵם Jb 21:27 Je 22:3 ; Pt. תַּמָּס Pr 8:36 ; — *treat violently, wrong*; — 1. of physical wrong: תַּתְּמֵם Je 22:3 ( || תַּנִּי ) of wrong to widows and orphans; יִתְּמֵם לַפָּנִי La 2:6 *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* ( || שָׁחַת מִעֵדוֹ ); so, fig. , of vine, *wrong* , i.e. fail to nourish, kill כָּסְרוּ יָחַד כְּגִפֶּן Jb 15:33 . 2. of ethical wrong, obj. תוֹרָה Zp 3:4 Ez 22:26 (both || חָלַל קִדְּשׁ ); cf. תַּתְּמֵם מְזֻמּוֹת Jb 21:27 *the devices (wherewith) ye do me violence* . 3. both physical and ethical תַּתְּמֵם חֲמֵס בְּפִשּׁוֹ הַטָּאִי Pr 8:36 . Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִתְּמְסוּ Je 13:22 *thy heels suffer violence* ( || נִגְלוּ שׁוּלְיָיִךְ ).

† תַּמָּס S<sup>2555</sup> TWOT<sup>678a</sup> GK<sup>2805</sup> **n. m.** ψ 7:17 **violence, wrong** — abs. חַמַּס Gn 6:11 + 44 times; cstr. חַמָּס Ju 9:24 + 7 times; sf. חַמְסִי Gn 16:5 Je 51:35

(in both = wrong *done to me*); חָמָסוּ ψ 7:17; pl. חָמָסִים 2 S 22:49 + 3 times;—*violence* specif. of physical violence Ju 9:24 2 S 22:3 (not || ψ 18:3), Ob<sup>10</sup>, Hb 1:9 Je 51:35 (of Chaldeans), Hb 2:8, 17<sup>(x2)</sup> Jo 4:19 ψ 72:14; but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16:5 (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19:7 Mal 2:16; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6:12 Hb 1:2 Zp 1:9 Pr 10:6, 11; 13:2; 26:6 + Ez 7:11 (si vera l., v Co), || שֹׂד Am 3:10 Hb 1:3 Je 6:7; 20:8 Ez 45:9 Is 60:18, || רִיב ψ 55:10, || עָמַל 7:17, || גָּאֹנָה 73:6, אֲהַב ח' 11:5 (|| רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י' Is 53:9, בארץ ח' Je 51:46, cf. Gn 6:11, 13 (P), Ez 8:17; 12:19; מִחַשְׁפֵּי־אֶרֶץ נְאוֹת ח' מָ, לָאוּ Ez 7:23; 28:16, שְׁבַת ח' Am 6:3 is (prob.) *enthronement of violence*; כְּלֵי ח' Gn 49:5 (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence*; —other phrases are: בְּיָדָיו ח' Jon 3:8 1 Ch 12:17, cf. Jb 16:17, יְדִיכֶם ח' ψ 58:3 and בְּכַפֵּיהֶם ח' Is 59:6; עֵד ח' i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23:1 (JE), Dt 19:16, עֵדֵי ח' ψ 35:11; יִפְחֶה חָמָס ψ 27:12; שִׂנְאָת ח' ψ 25:19 = hatred characterized by violence; אִישׁ חָמָס = *violent man* ψ 18:49 (2 S 22:49 has the later חָמָסִים, cf. infr.) 140:12 Pr 3:31; 16:29; אִישׁ חָמָסִים (later) ψ 140:2, 5 2 S 22:49; יַיִן חָמָסִים Pr 4:17 i.e. wine gained by violence (|| לָהֶם רָשָׁע).

† תְּחָמָס S<sup>8464</sup> TWOT<sup>678b</sup> GK<sup>9379</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] name of **male ostrich**, according to Bö<sup>ii. 830</sup> Thes (Thes der. from *violence* of this bird, cf. Arabic *violence*, also *ostrich*; other conject. are: *owl* □ **B**; *swallow*, Saad: v. also Kn in Di) — mentioned as unclean Lv 11:16 (P) Dt 14:15.

† I. חָמֵץ S<sup>2556, 2557</sup> TWOT<sup>679, 679a</sup> GK<sup>2786, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809</sup> **vb.** **be sour, leavened** ( NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven*; Arabic *be sour*; Aramaic חָמַע *be sour, leavened*, , *be leavened*) — **Qal** Pf. חָמַץ Ex 12:39; Impf. יִחַמֵּץ Ex 12:34; Inf. sf. חָמַצְתוּ Ho 7:4;— *be leavened*, of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex 12:34, 39 (E), cf. Ho 7:4. **Hithp.** *be soured, embittered*, ψ 73:21 (|| פְּלִיּוֹתֵי אֲשִׁתּוֹנָן).

† חָמֵץ S<sup>2556, 2557</sup> TWOT<sup>679, 679a</sup> GK<sup>2786, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809</sup> **n. m.** Ex 13:3 **that which is leavened** — ח' Ex 12:15 + 10 times—*forbidden at Passover* Ex 12:15 (P), 13:3, 7 (JE), Dt 16:3, in all sacrifices Ex 23:18; 34:25 (both JE); cf. Am 4:5; Lv 2:11; 6:10 (P; appos.); exceptions are ח' לֶחֶם of peace-offering Lv 7:13 (P), and the wave-loaves (ח' appos.) Lv 23:17 (H).— v. RS<sup>Sem 203</sup> OTJC 2, 345.

† חָמֵץ S <sup>2558</sup> TWOT <sup>679b</sup> GK <sup>2810</sup> **n. m. vinegar** — ח' abs. Pr 10:26 + 3 times; cstr. Nu 6:3 <sup>(×2)</sup>; —a common condiment Ru 2:14, forbidden to Nazirite ( ח' and חָמֵץ Nu 6:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69:22 (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard חָמֵץ לְשֹׁנִים Pr 10:26, ח' על־נֶתֶר Pr 25:20 *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

† חֲמִיץ S <sup>2548</sup> TWOT <sup>679c</sup> GK <sup>2796</sup> **adj. seasoned** (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Arabic, Pun. □Αμουτ [= חֲמוּץ] Blau <sup>ZMG 1873, 522</sup>; v. Thes —rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בָּלִיל חֲמִיץ י' אֲכָלוּ Is 30:24.

חֲמִצָּה v. I. חֲמִץ Inf.

† מִחְמָצֶת S <sup>2557</sup> TWOT <sup>679a</sup> GK <sup>4721</sup> **n. f. anything leavened**, only Ex 12:19, 20 (P).

† II. [ חֲמִץ ] **vb. be red** ( ? cf. Aramaic Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*); —Qal Pt. pass. cstr. חֲמוּץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63:1; poss. also Impf. 3 fs. תְּחִמֵץ ψ 68:24 *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תִּמְחֵץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, read תִּרְחֵץ v. רָחַץ).

† III. [ חֲמִץ ] **vb. be ruthless** ( dub. √; perhaps by-form of חָמַם; perhaps error for it; identif. by most with I. חֲמִץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb. ) —only Qal Pt. act. מִכַּף מַעוֹל וְחוֹמֵץ ψ 71:4 *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| מִיַּד רָשָׁע).

† חֲמוּץ S <sup>2541</sup> TWOT <sup>681a</sup> GK <sup>2787</sup> **n. [ m. ] coll. the ruthless** —only אֲשֶׁרוֹ ח' Is 1:17 *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perhaps חֲמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חֲמוּץ = doer of action v. Ew <sup>§ 152 b</sup>.

† תִּמְקַח S <sup>2559</sup> TWOT <sup>682</sup> GK <sup>2811</sup> **vb. turn away** (intr.) —Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְדוֹדִי תִּמְקַח Ct 5:6 *and my beloved had turned away, passed on*. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. עֲדַמְתִּי תִתְחַמְקִין חֶבֶת הַשּׁוֹבְבָה Je 31:22 *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.



† [ חֲמוּקִי S<sup>2542</sup> TWOT<sup>682a</sup> GK<sup>2788</sup> ] **n. m. curving, curve**, יֶרֶכְיָךְ, Ct 7:2 *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) *of thy thighs*.

† I. חָמַר S<sup>2560</sup> TWOT<sup>683, 683d, 684, 685</sup> GK<sup>2812, 2813, 2814</sup> **vb. ferment, boil or foam up** ( Arabic *ferment, leaven* , , n. *leaven*; v. Lag<sup>BN 207</sup> );— Qal Pf. 3 ms. חָמַרְוּ, 75:9 *and wine which foams*, (others from IV. חָמַר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמַרְוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3:15 (for MT חָמַר q.v.) *the great waters foamed*; Impf. 3 mpl. יִחְמְרוּ מִיָּמִיו ψ 46:4 *let its water roar and foam*. Pe<sup>al</sup> Pf. pass. 3 pl. יִחְמְרוּ מִיָּמִיו La 1:20 *my bowels are in a ferment* ( || לִבִּי ), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so יִחְמְרוּ מִיָּמִיו La 2:11.— Jb 16:16 v. IV. חָמַר.

† חֲמָר S<sup>2561</sup> TWOT<sup>683a</sup> GK<sup>2815</sup> **n. [ m. ] wine** (poet.) ( Aramaic , חֲמָרָא ; Arabic , v. Lag<sup>BN 207</sup> ) — וְדָם-עֵינַב תִּשְׁתֶּה-חֲמָר Dt 32:14 ; כָּרֶם חֲמָר Is 27:2 , but read here כָּרֶם חֲמָד ( v. חֲמָד ).

† חֲמָר S<sup>2564</sup> TWOT<sup>683b</sup> GK<sup>2819</sup> **n. [ m. ] bitumen, asphalt** ( from I. חָמַר according to OBlau<sup>ZMG 1869, 279</sup> , bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; Thes MV , from IV. חָמַר , with ref. to reddish-brown colour ) — חֲמָר Gn 11:3 + 2 times; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11:3 ( J ); abounding in vale of Siddim חֲמָר תִּבְּאֵרַת Gn 14:10 ; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2:3 ( E ; || זָפַת ).

† I. חָמָר S<sup>2563</sup> TWOT<sup>683c, 684a, 684b</sup> GK<sup>2816, 2817, 2818</sup> **n. m. cement, mortar, clay**;— חָמָר abs. Gn 11:3 + 13 times; cstr. Is 10:6 + 2 times;— **1. mortar, cement** for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11:3 ( J ), Ex 1:14 ( P ; both || לִבְנִים ); Na 3:14 ( || טִיט ). **2. clay:** **a.** as material of vessels Je 18:4 , 6 , חֲמָר הַיֵּצֵר , Is 29:16 , in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45:9 ; 64:7 Jb 10:9 ; as material of human bodies חֲמָר בְּתֵי חֲמָר Jb 4:19 cf. 33:6 ; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13:12 ; חֲמָר חֹתֶם = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* חֲמָר Is 10:6 ; חֲמָר רָגְלִי Jb 30:19 *he hath cast me into the mire* , i.e. deeply humiliated me ( עָפָר and אָפָר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27:16 ( || עָפָר ); Is. 41:25 .

† II. [ חָמַר S<sup>2560</sup> TWOT<sup>683, 683d, 684, 685</sup> GK<sup>2812, 2813, 2814</sup> ] **vb. denom. cover or smear with asphalt**, only Qal Impf. 3 fs. sf. יִתְחַמְרֶהָ Ex 2:3 ( E ); on form of sf. v. Ges § 58, 3, R. 1 .



III. חָמָר (√ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up*; Aramaic חָמַר *make a ruin-heap*; Arabic *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חָמָר S<sup>2563</sup> TWOT<sup>683c, 684a, 684b</sup> GK<sup>2816, 2817, 2818</sup> n. [ m. ] **heap** ( cf. I.

חָמָר )— ח' cstr. מֵיִם רַבִּים Hb 3:15 *a heap of great waters* ( || יָם )—but text dub. , v. I. חָמָר ; pl. חֲמָרִים Ex 8:10 ( J ), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

† III. חָמָר S<sup>2563</sup> TWOT<sup>683c, 684a, 684b</sup> GK<sup>2816, 2817, 2818</sup> n. m. **homer**, a dry measure ( perhaps from above √, but dub. ; cf. Assyrian *amāru*, *surround, contain*, II. R 36:19 a. b Strm<sup>4760</sup>, *imēru*, *a measure* Zim<sup>BP 6n</sup> )— ח' abs. Is 5:10 + 5 times Ez; cstr. Ho 3:2 + 3 times; pl. חֲמָרִים Nu 11:32 ;— ח' of barley Ho 3:2 Ez 45:13, cf. זָרַע ח' שְׂעָרִים Lv 27:16 i.e. land on which a ח' of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ח' of wheat Ez 45:13 ; in gen. זָרַע ח' Is 5:10 ; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בתת ) Ez 45:11 (<sup>×3</sup>), 14 (<sup>×2</sup>) (in v 14 del. Co ); on actual size of ח', = 393.9 litres, v. Hultzschr<sup>Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f.</sup>. See further II. בַּת and reff., Benz<sup>Arch. 183 f.</sup> Now<sup>Arch. i, 203 f.</sup>

† I. חָמָר S<sup>2543, 2544</sup> TWOT<sup>685a</sup> GK<sup>2789, 2790, 2791</sup> n. [ m. ] **heap**, abs. ח' with du. חֲמָרִים (Baer חָמָר ח' ), as if from חָמָר ;— חֲמָרִים חָמָר ח' חֲמָרִים — חֲמָרִים חָמָר ח' חֲמָרִים Ju 15:16 *with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps*, i.e. so many slain.

חָמָר ח' חֲמָרִים v. I. חָמָר .

† IV. [ חָמָר ] vb. **be red** ( Arabic II. *dye red*, *redness*, *reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba<sup>NB 192</sup> *al.* )—only Pe□al□al Pf. pass. פָּנִי חָמָרָה Jb 16:16 *my face is reddened* from weeping.— La 1:20 ; 2:11 v. I. חָמָר .

† II. חָמָר S<sup>2543, 2544</sup> TWOT<sup>685a</sup> GK<sup>2789, 2790, 2791</sup> n. m. **Gn 45:23 (he)-ass** ( NH *id.* (sometimes female, but this regularly חֲמֹרָה ); Aramaic חֲמָרָא ; Arabic, Palm. חֲמָרָא Reckendorf<sup>ZMG 1888, 404</sup>; Assyrian *imēru*, Schr<sup>COT Gloss.</sup>;—name from *reddish colour* )— abs. חָמָר Gn 22:5 + 43 times; חָמָר Ex 13:13 Dt 22:10 ; cstr. חָמָר Ex 23:5 + 4 times; חָמָר Gn 49:14 ; sf. חָמָרָה Dt 5:14 ; 28:31 ;

חֲמֹרֶיךָ Ex 23:12 ; חֲמֹרֶיךָ Gn 22:3 + 8 times; pl. חֲמֹרִים Ju 19:10 + 9 times;  
חֲמֹרִים Gn 12:16 + 16 times; sf. חֲמֹרֵינִי Ju 19:19 ; חֲמֹרֵינִי Gn 43:18 ;  
חֲמֹרֵיכֶם 1 S 8:16 ; חֲמֹרֵיכֶם Gn 34:28 + 4 times; חֲמֹרֵיכֶם Jos 9:4 ;— *ass* ( *he-ass*; אֶתוֹן = *she-ass* ) found in all periods ( coll. only Gn 32:6 Is 21:7 );— **1.** as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12:16 ; 24:35 ; 30:43 ; 47:17 Ex 9:3 (all J) Ex 20:17 ( E ), 21:23 ; 22:3 , 8 , 9 ; 23:4 , 5 , 12 Nu 16:15 Jos 6:21 ; 7:24 (all JE); note also Ex 13:13 = 34:20 (JE; firstlings belongs to ' ); Gn 36:24 Nu 31:28 , 30 , 34 , 39 , 45 (all P); Dt 5:14 , 18 ; 22:3 , 4 ; 28:31 Ju 6:4 1 S 8:16 ; 12:3 ; 15:3 ; 22:19 ; 27:9 1 Ch 5:21 Ezr 2:67 = Ne 7:68 (Baer), Zc 14:15 ; coll. Gn 32:5 ( J ; || שׁוֹר , צֹאן , עֶבֶד , שְׁפָחָה ), but pl. (similar || ) Gn 34:28 ( P ), 47:17 ( J ); cf. also חֲמֹרֵי יְתוֹמִים 'ח 24:3 *the orphans' ass* ( || שׁוֹר אֶלְמָנָה ); as knowing its master's crib Is 1:3 ( || שׁוֹר ); found in camp 2 K 7:7 , 10 (both || סוּסִים ); as harnessed מִתְּגַלַּח Pr 26:3 ( || סוּם ). **2.** used for riding: **a.** by women Ex 4:20 ( J ), Jos 15:18 (JE) = Ju 1:14 1 S 25:20 , 23 , 42 , cf. 2 Ch 28:15 . **b.** by men 2 S 16:2 ; 17:23 ; 19:27 1 K 2:40 ; 13:13 (<sup>×2</sup>), 23 , 24 , 27 , 28 (<sup>×2</sup>) Is 21:7 Zc 9:9 . **c.** צֶמֶד חֲמֹרִים *a pair of asses* 2 S 16:1 (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19:3 , 10 , 19 , 21 ; carrying dead body v 28 , cf. 'ח 1 K 13:29 . **3.** beast of burden Gn 22:3 , 5 ( cf. v 6 ), 42:26 , 27 ; 45:23 (all E) 43:18 , 24 ; 44:3 , 13 (all J), Jos 9:4 (JE), 1 S 25:18 1 Ch 12:41 Ne 13:15 ( cf. also 'ח צֶמֶד 2 S 16:1 supr. ); metaph. of Issachar חֲמֹרֵי נִצָּחַן Gn 49:14 (poem), *an ass of (strong) bones* .— חֲמֹר 'ח 1 S 16:20 read prob. חֲמֹשֶׁה *five* , or better עֶשְׂרֵה *ten* , v. We Dr . **4.** used in tillage Is 32:20 ; not to be used in ploughing with an ox ( שׁוֹר ) Dt 22:10 . **5.** parts of body of ass mentioned are: לְחִי 'ח Ju 15:15 , 16 jawbone, Samson's weapon; רֹאשׁ 'ח 2 K 6:25 eaten in famine; בִּישׁוֹר 'ח Ez 23:20 genital organ of ass (contempt. sim. ) **6.** קְבִירַת 'ח Je 22:19 *burial of an ass* , in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse. Also *she-ass* 2 S 19:27 ( cf. Mishn. AZ. VI ).

† III. חֲמֹר S <sup>2543 , 2544</sup> TWOT <sup>685a</sup> GK <sup>2789 , 2790 , 2791</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Shechem ( *he-ass*; v. RS <sup>K 220; Sem i. 449</sup> ) — Gn 33:19 ; 34:2 , 4 , 6 , 8 , 13 , 18 (<sup>×2</sup>), 20 , 24 , 26 Jos 24:32 Ju 9:28 .

† חֲמֹרֶן S <sup>2566</sup> GK <sup>2820</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 1:41 ( = חֲמֹרֶן Gn 36:26 q.v. )

† יְחֲמֹר S <sup>3180</sup> TWOT <sup>685b</sup> GK <sup>3502</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **roebuck** ( Sam. יְחֲמֹר , Syriac , יְחֲמֹרָא v. Hom <sup>NS 392 (and 333)</sup> , Lag <sup>BN 127</sup> ; name from *reddish* colour? ) — as edible Dt 14:5 1 K 5:3 ;—on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr <sup>Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876</sup> Conder <sup>Tent Work, 1887, p. 91</sup> .



fol. 'ח (only) Ju 14:10 + (especially in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num. , st. abs. , 2 Ch 3:15 ; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15:19 . **c.** no noun expr., 'ח between other num. , e.g. וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת ה' וְשִׁבְעִים Nu 31:37 . **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num. , noun foll. larger num. Nu 1:25 + 22 times **e.** 'ח follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20:35 + 7 times; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7:3 Je 52:30 . **f.** 'ח precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5:12 . **g.** 'ח follows, no noun expr. Gn 18:28 + . **h.** no noun expr. 'ח between other num. Ex 38:28 Ezr 2:5 .

† I. חֲמִשָּׁה S <sup>2569, 2570</sup> TWOT <sup>686b, 687a</sup> GK <sup>2823, 2824</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **fifth part** —only לחֲמִשָּׁה לְפָרֶעֶה Gn 47:26 , but connex. with preceding awkward; read perhaps לחֲמִשָּׁה ( **S** ), or לחֲמִישָׁה □ , v. Di .

† II. [ חֲמִשָּׁה TWOT <sup>687, 688</sup> ] **vb. denom.** only Pi. אָרְזוּ מִצְרַיִם וְחִמְשָׁה אֶת־ Gn 41:34 ( E ) and he shall fifth (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt , i.e. the fifth part of the produce ( cf. Arabic *take a fifth part*; Ethiopic 1. 2 *quinque facere* ) .

חֲמִשִּׁים S <sup>2572</sup> TWOT <sup>686c</sup> GK <sup>2825</sup><sub>164</sub> **n. pl.** (a) **fifty** ( Arabic Aramaic , Ph. חֲמִשָּׁה ; MI <sup>28</sup> חֲמִשָּׁן ; Assyrian *hamšāti* Dl in Lotz <sup>TP 80</sup> ) — חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6:15 + 154 times (incl. Ez 40:25 , 29 , 33 , del. Co ) + Ez 45:12 (so read A Hi Co for חֲמִשָּׁה ); sf. חֲמִשִּׁיךְ 2 K 1:10 , 12 , חֲמִשִּׁי 2 K 1:9 + 4 times, חֲמִשִּׁיהֶם 2 K 1:14 ;— **1.** abs. **a.** a *fifty* , a company of fifty Ex 18:21 , 25 Dt 1:15 1 S 8:12 2 K 1:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 13 times 2 K 1 (in v 14 = *fifties* ) Is 3:3 . **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31:30 , 47 Ez 27:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> Hg 2:16 ; (2) with other num. 'ח preceding Ex 30:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 11 times; + 1 Ch 12:34 Baer, van d. H. v 33 ( sq. אֶלֶף ); (3) 'ח following Ex 38:26 + 10 times; (4) 'ח between other num. Nu 1:23 + 23 times **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num. : **a.** before noun Gn 6:15 + 58 times + בְּאַמָּה ה' Ex 38:12 . **b.** after noun 2 S 24:24 Ex 26:11 + 4 times Chr. **3.** 'ח before other num. : **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7:24 + . **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5:21 . **4.** 'ח after other num. , and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8:40 Ezr 8:3 , 26 . **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9:28 , 29 . **5.** 'ח preceded by cstr. e.g. בְּשָׁנַת ה' שָׁנָה 2 K 15:23 , 27 Lv 15:10 , 11 . **6.** 'ח = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25:10 , 11 2 K 15:23 , cf. v 27 .

† חֲמִישִׁי S <sup>2549</sup> TWOT <sup>686d</sup> GK <sup>2797</sup> **m.** חֲמִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ordin. fifth** ;— **m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1:23 + 22 times; חֲמִישִׁי Zc 7:3 + 3 times; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14:25 + 4 times; חֲמִישִׁית Lv 19:25 Je 36:9 ; חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6:31 ; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27:15 , 19 ; sf. חֲמִישִׁתוּ Lv 5:16 + 2 times; חֲמִישִׁיתוּ Lv 22:14 ; 27:31 ; חֲמִישִׁתוּ

Lv 27:27, cf. חֲמִשָּׁתִּי Lv 5:24, read תו - Sam. Di (q.v.);—*fifth*, usually in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, except *masc.* Gn 1:23; 30:17, fem. Gn 47:24 1 6:31 Ne 6:5;— **1. m.** Gn 1:23 Nu 7:36; 29:26; 33:38 Jos 19:24 (all P), Gn 30:17 (E), Ju 19:8 2 K 25:8 Je 1:3; 28:1; 52:12 Zc 7:3 1 Ch 27:8 Ezr 7:8, 9; noun om. 2 S 3:4 1 Ch 2:14; 3:3; 8:2; 26:3, 4 (all of בֵּן), 1 Ch 24:9; 25:12 (גֹּרֶל), Zc 8:19 (חֲדָשׁ), 1 Ch 27:8 (יּוֹם). **2. f.** Lv 19:25 1 K 14:25 Je 36:9 Ez 1:2 2 Ch 12:2; פָּעַם ח' Ne 6:5. **3. חֲמִישִׁית** 1 K 6:31 as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47:24 Lv 5:16, 24; 22:14; 27:13, 27, 31 Nu 5:7; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית כֶּסֶף Lv 27:15, 19.

### III. חֲמִשׁ TWOT <sup>687, 688</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. חֲמִשׁ S <sup>2569, 2570</sup> TWOT <sup>686b, 687a</sup> GK <sup>2823, 2824</sup> **n. m. belly** (Aramaic) — חֲמִשׁ 2 S 2:23 + 3 times; וַיִּכֶּהוּ ... אֶל-הַחֲמִשׁ 2 S 2:23 *and he smote him in the belly*; 2 S 20:10 + 4:6, read וַתִּישָׁן וַתִּנָּחַם and she slumbered and slept □ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיִּכֶּהוּ שָׁם הַחֲמִשׁ 2 S 3:27 (where prob. ins. -אל cf. Dr).

### IV. חֲמִשׁ TWOT <sup>687, 688</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perhaps cf. Arabic *army*, Sab.

חֲמִשׁ men of a tribe who can bear arms; √ then poss. = I. חֲמִשׁ (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also SabDenkm <sup>24</sup>, which cites *tribus* (from *tres*), *quartier* (from *quartus quatuor*); > Thes MV *al.* who comp. Arabic *be firm strong, be courageous*, etc.)

† חֲמִשִּׁים S <sup>2571, 2572</sup> TWOT <sup>686c, 688a</sup> GK <sup>2821, 2826</sup> **adj. pl. in battle array**, always this form, Ex 13:18 (E), Jos 1:14; 4:12 (both D), Ju 7:11 + Nu 32:17 (JE), v. חוּשׁ.

### חֲמָת TWOT <sup>689</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; MV *al.*, very improbably, from Arabic *grow rancid, putrid*; see on formation, Lag <sup>BN 154</sup>).

† חֲמָת S <sup>2573</sup> TWOT <sup>689a</sup> GK <sup>2827</sup>, חֲמָת **n. [ m. ] waterskin** (NH *id.*) — חֲמָת Gn 21:15; חֲמָת Gn 21:19; וְחֲמָת מַיִם Gn 21:14 (v. Di), [ Hb 2:5 חֲמָת v. חֲמָה ].

† חֲמַת S<sup>2574, 2579</sup> GK<sup>2828</sup>, חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** (√ dub.; Thes MV *al.* der. from חֲמָה, חֲמַת = *fortress*, or (v. RS<sup>Sem i, 140</sup>), *sacred enclosure, temenos*, ḥimā, *cf.* Hal<sup>JAS 7 ème Sér. x, 392</sup> Lag<sup>BN 82, 156</sup>; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Arabic, Assyrian *Amattu*, Dl<sup>PA 275 ff. Pr 174</sup>);—mod. Ḥamâ, on *el-ʿÂṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd<sup>Pal. 398 f.</sup> It had a king, עִי, in David's time 2 S 8:9 = 1 Ch 18:9, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19:13 = Is 37:13; gods of its own 2 K 17:30; 18:34 = Is 36:19; gave its name to land (limits unknown) רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ' ח' 2 K 23:33; 25:31 Je 39:5; 52:9, 27, *cf.* 2 Ch 8:4; contained Isr. exiles Is 11:11; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17:24 (*cf.* v 30 *supr.*) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17:24; 18:34 *cf.* Is 10:9). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6:2 (חֲמַת רִבְלָה, — חֲמַת only here). 'ח is mentioned with דְּמִשְׁק, צֹר in prophecy against land Hadrach (חֲדַרְךָ) Zc 9:2, *cf.* Je 49:23. Often in phr. 'לִבְ אֲחַ (עֲדָ) = *the entrance to H.*, i.e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3:3; usually as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13:5 Nu 13:21; 24:8 Am 6:14 1 K 8:65 = 2 Ch 7:8, 2 K 14:25 1 Ch 13:5; חֲמַתָּה 1 Ch 18:3; ח' צוּבָה 2 Ch 8:3, and חֲמַתָּה לְיַחֲזִיק וְאֶת־ח' 2 K 14:28; so also Ez 47, 48: גְּבוּל ח' Ez 47:17, *cf.* v 16b + v 16a (del. Co); לְבוֹא ח' 48:1, *cf.* 47:20; אֶל־יַד ח' 48:1.

† חֲמַתִּי S<sup>2577</sup> GK<sup>2833</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. = subst. חֲמַתִּי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16.

חֲמַת S<sup>2575</sup> GK<sup>2829, 2830</sup> **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חַמַּם.

חָן S<sup>2580, 2581</sup> TWOT<sup>694a</sup> GK<sup>2834, 2835</sup>, חָנָן S<sup>2582</sup> GK<sup>2836</sup>, חֲנָה S<sup>2584</sup> GK<sup>2839</sup> v. sub חָנַן.

חָנָה S<sup>2583, 2589</sup> TWOT<sup>690, 694</sup> GK<sup>2837, 2838</sup><sub>143</sub> **vb. decline, bend down, encamp** (Aramaic *to aim at, incline towards, reach*; Zinj. מַחַנַּת cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu<sup>13, 16, 17</sup>; Arabic *bend, curve, bend down*; Assyrian *mûnu, mênu* and *tênû couch*, *mânîtu*, *house*, Zim<sup>BP 44, 45</sup> Dl in Zim<sup>117</sup>) — Qal Pf. חָנָה 1 S 26:5 Is 29:1; וְחָנִיתִי consec. Is 29:3 Zc 9:8; חָנִי Nu 2:34 + 2 times; וְחָנִי consec. Nu 1:52; Impf. וְחָנִי Gn 26:17 + 9 times; 3 fs. וְחָנִי ψ 27:3; וְחָנִי Nu 1:50 + 13 times Nu + Ex 14:2; וְחָנִי Ex 13:20 + 79 times (of which 42 in Nu 33); וְחָנִי Ju 11:18; 2 mpl. וְחָנִי Ex 14:2; 1 pl. וְחָנִי Ezr 8:15; Imv. חָנִי 2 S 12:28; חָנִי Nu 31:19 Je 50:29; Inf.

חֲנוֹת Ju 19:9 ; חֹת Nu 1:51 ; sf. חֲנִיָּהּ Nu 10:31 ; חֲנִיָּהּ Dt 1:33 ; Pt. חֲנִיָּהּ Ex 18:5 ψ 34:8 ; f. חֲנִיָּהּ 2 S 23:13 1 Ch 11:15 ; חֲנִיָּהּ ψ 53:6 ; pl. חֲנִיָּים Ex 14:9 + 11 times; חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם Nu 2:2 Na 3:17 ;— **1.** *decline* , of day drawing to its close חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19:9 ( || לַעְרוֹב רֶפֶה הִי' ) ; also נָטוּת הִי' v 8 ; חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם רַד מֵאֵד v 11 ). **2.** *encamp* (proposes *verge toward, incline to, settle at* , of goal of day's march):— **a.** of single nomad Gn 26:17 ( J ; sq. ב ), 33:18 ( E ; sq. אֶת־פְּנִי ). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13:20 ( ב ) 14:2 ( לְפָנֶי ), v 2 ( עַל ), + c. 80 times ( Hex chiefly P ) ; also ( abs. ) Nu 9:18 , 20 , 22 , 23 cf. Ezr 8:15 ; Ne 11:30 *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled, or were settled* ) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom ( || יֵשְׁבוּ v 25 ). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4:19 ; 5:10 + often; (2) Philistines 1 S 4:1 ; 13:16 2 S 23:23 + ; usually sq. ב loc. Nu 10:31 1 S 4:1 ; 13:16 Jos 4:19 1 S 13:5 + 63 times ( וַיִּחַנּוּ בִּי 2 S 24:5 read וַיִּחַלּוּ מִן □ L We Dr v. חָלַל ); so of locusts in hedges (in sim. ) Na 3:17 ; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14:2 , 9 ; 15:27 Nu 1:52 ; 2:2 , 5 , 12 , 27 ; 3:29 ; 35 ( עַל יַרְד ), 33:10 Ju 7:1 1 S 4:1 ; על־פְּנֵי הַשּׂדֶה ( עַל in diff. sense ) 2 S 11:11 ; sq. עַל also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10:5 , 31 , 34 Ju 6:4 ; 20:19 1 S 11:1 2 S 12:28 1 K 16:15 2 K 25:1 2 Ch 32:1 Je 50:29 ; 52:4 ψ 27:3 ; sq. אֶל־ in same sense Jos 11:5 ; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem ( עַל ) Is 29:3 ; sq. also לְ = *at, by* Nu 2:34 Zc 9:8 ; שָׁם ... אֲשֶׁר Ex 18:5 1 S 26:5 ; sq. לְ סָבִיב for protection Nu 1:50 , 53 , cf. metaph. ψ 34:8 , but also hostility Jb 19:12 ; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21:13 ; מִחוּץ Nu 31:19 ; בֵּין 1 S 17:1 ; נֶגֶד 1 K 20:27 etc. ; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17:26 ; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חֲנִיָּהּ ψ 53:6 ; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be or abide in encampment* Nu 9:18 , 20 , 22 , 23 Ezr 8:15 2 S 11:11 + ; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29:1 *city in which David fixed his camp* .

† [ חֲנוּת S <sup>2588</sup> TWOT <sup>690a</sup> GK <sup>2844</sup> ] **n. f. cell** ( as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched* ; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aramaic *vaulted room* ) — הַחֲנוּת Je 37:16 ( || הַבּוֹר בֵּית ).

† חֲנִית S <sup>2595</sup> TWOT <sup>690b</sup> GK <sup>2851</sup> **n. f. spear** ( as *flexible* ? v. Thes ) ;— abs. חֲנִית 2 S 13:19 + 26 times; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26:16 (so v 22 Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חֲנִיתָּ Hb 3:11 ; חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 11 times + 2 S 23:8 , v. infr. ; pl. חֲנִיתִים 2 Ch 23:9 ; חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2:4 = חֲנִיתֵיהֶם Mi 4:3 ;— **1.** *spear* , as hurled 1 S 18:10 , 11 ; 19:9 , 10 <sup>(x2)</sup> 20:33 ; held by king 22:6 ; sign of king's presence 26:7 , 8 , 11 , 12 , 16 , 22 ( v. RS <sup>K 171</sup> ); also 2 S 1:6 ; 2:23 ; 21:19 ; 23:18 , 21 <sup>(x3)</sup> 1 Ch 11:11 = 2 S 23:8 , where read הוּא עוֹרֵר (for הוּא



° (עֲדִינוּ הָעֶצְנוֹ) according to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11:20, 23 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; pl. 2 Ch 23:9 ; often || חָרֵב 1 S 13:19, 22 ; 17:45, 47 ; 21:9 Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3 , Na 3:3 ; || שְׁלֵטִים 2 K 11:10 ; || צָנָה 1 Ch 12:35 (Baer); מָסַע Jb 41:18 ; שָׁגַר ψ 35:3 ; || קִישָׁת ψ 46:10 . **2. a. shaft of spear** is 'עֵץ חַ 2 S 23:7 1 Ch 20:5 + 1 S 17:7 Qr (doubtless right; Kt חָץ). **b. spear-head** 'לְחֶבֶת חַ 1 S 17:7, cf. 'לֵהָב חַ Jb 39:23 ; 'בָּרֶק חַ Na 3:3 Hb 3:11 . **c. butt of spear** 'אַחֲרֵי חַ 2 S 2:23 . **3. metaph. of teeth of lions** ψ 57:5 ( || חֲצִים ; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה S <sup>4264</sup> TWOT <sup>690c</sup> GK <sup>4722</sup><sub>214</sub> **n. m.** Gn 33:8 + 16 times and **f.** ψ 27:31 ; 1 Ch 11:15 (on Gn 32:9a v. Di) **encampment, camp** — abs. 'חַ Gn 32:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 126 times (incl. Ez 1:24, del. Co) ; cstr. מַחֲנֶה Gn 32:3 + 56 times ; sf. מַחֲנֶה־ Nu 1:52 + 5 times ; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23:15 ; 29:10, מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23:15, מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4:10, מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5:3 Ju 8:10 ( cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges § 93,3, <sup>R3</sup>); pl. abs. מַחֲנֹת Gn 32:8 + 9 times ; cstr. 1 Ch 9:18 + 2 times, מַחֲנֵי Nu 13:19 ; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10:4 + 5 times ;—on du. v. 'חַ **n.pr.** infr. **1. camp, place of encampment:** **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32:22 ( J ), especially of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> 19:16, 17 (all P ; disting. from עָם); 'שַׁעַר חַ Ex 32:26 (JE); especially 'מַחֲנֵי חַם in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29:14 Lv 4:12 ( P ) + often, of position of tent of meeting Ex 33:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> (JE), contr. Nu 2:17 ( P ), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1:52 ; 2:3 ; 10:2, 5, 6, 25 etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** ( cf. הַחֲנִים 10:5, 6 ); **b.** specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֶל־הַמִּוֶּעַד מַחֲנֶה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2:17 ; and so (late) of temple הַשְּׁעָרִים לְמַחֲנֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9:18, as well as 'שַׁעְרֵי מַחֲנֹת י' 2 Ch 31:2 ; pl. ( opp. מִבְצָרִים = fortresses ) Nu 13:19 . **2. camp of armed host** Jos 6:11 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 14 (JE), 1 S 4:3, 5, 6 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 7 ; 17:53 2 K 7:16 etc. **3. a. those who encamp** Nu 10:5, 6 1 Ch 11:5 ψ 27:3 (all c. vb. חָנָה), cf. (prob.) Is 37:36 = 2 K 19:35, etc. **b. company, body of people;** people and beasts Gn 32:8, 9 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 11 ; 33:8, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50:9 ; of Isr. on march Ex 14:19, 20 cf. Nu 10:5, 6 . **c. army, host** Jos 8:13 ; 10:5 ; 11:4 Ju 4:15, 16 <sup>(×2)</sup> 7:1, 8 ; 8:10 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 11 <sup>(×2)</sup> 12 1 S 17:1, 46 2 K 3:9 even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 etc.

† מַחֲנֶה־דָּן **n.pr.loc.** = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13:25 ; 18:12, to place where Danites encamped ( v. Bla ).

† מַחֲנֵי S <sup>4266</sup> GK <sup>4724</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *two camps* ) —E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels according to Gn 32:3 ( J ), place on border of Gad Jos 13:26, of Manasseh v 30 ( P ); Levit. city in Gad 21:36 ( P ) = 1 Ch 6:65 ; named also



2 S 2:8 (מִהַנִּים), v 12, 29 (נִים-), 19:33 1 K 2:8 (נִים-); מִהַנִּימָה 2 S 17:24, 27 1 K 4:14; site unknown, v. Di Gn; כְּמַח־לֵת הַמִּהַנִּים Ct 7:1 is put here Ex Hi Öt al. : *as at a (the) dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

† תִּתְּחֹן S<sup>8465</sup> GK<sup>9380</sup> **n.pr. m.** (perhaps abbrev. from תִּתְּחֹנָה) —an Ephraimite Nu 26:35 □ Ταπαχ, 1 Ch 7:25 □ Θαεν, □ L Θααν.

† תִּתְּחֹנִי S<sup>8466, 8470</sup> GK<sup>9385</sup> **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., הֵתָּה Nu 26:35.

† [ תִּתְּחֹנָה S<sup>8466</sup> TWOT<sup>690d</sup> GK<sup>9381</sup> ] **n. f. encamping**, or **encampment**; — pl. sf. תִּתְּחֹנִי ( si vera l. ) אֶל־מִקוֹם פְּלִי 2 K 6:8, *unto such and such a place is my encamping*; but form very strange. Read prob. בָּאֵי, תִּתְּחֹנִי ye shall hide yourselves, so S Th Klo.

† תִּתְּחֹן S<sup>2590</sup> TWOT<sup>691</sup> GK<sup>2845, 2846</sup> **vb. spice, make spicy, embalm** ( NH *id.*, *bud, blossom*; Arabic *become mature*, II. *prepare for burial*, *spices* for a corpse; *embalmer*, Dozy<sup>i, 322</sup> after PS<sup>1320</sup>; Aramaic, תִּתְּחֹן *embalm*; so Ethiopic (loan-word Di<sup>110</sup>)) ; — Qal Pf. 3 fs. תִּתְּחֹןָה Ct 2:13; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְּחֹנוּ Gn 50:2, 26; Inf. cstr. לִתְּחֹן Gn 50:2; — 1. *spice, make spicy* פִּגְיָה ה' תִּתְּחֹנָה Ct 2:13 *the fig-tree spiceth its figs*, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer *redddeneth*, on account of spring season, *cf.* the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Arabic *become red* (of leather) Lane<sup>657a</sup>). 2. *embalm*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50:2 (<sup>x2</sup>) (performed by הָרָפָאִים), v 26.

† תִּתְּחֹנִים S<sup>2590</sup> TWOT<sup>691</sup> GK<sup>2847</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. abstr. embalming**, only יָמֵי הָהָרָה Gn 50:3 i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = אֲרֻבָּעִים יוֹם v. Di

† תִּתְּחֹן S<sup>2406</sup> TWOT<sup>691b</sup> GK<sup>2636</sup> **n. f. wheat** ( NH *id.*, Aramaic תִּתְּחֹן, ; Arabic ) ; — abs. ה' Ex 9:32 + 6 times; pl. תִּתְּחֹנִים Gn 30:14 + 20 times; תִּתְּחֹן Ez 4:9; cstr. תִּתְּחֹנִי Ez 27:17; — *wheat*, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9:32 (E), Dt 8:8 Jb 31:40 Jo 1:11; sown Is 28:25; food-product Dt 32:14 ( תִּתְּחֹן־כִּלְיֹת ה' *kidney-fat of wheat*, i.e. the choicest, v. תִּתְּחֹן ψ 81:17 (*cf.*

147:14 infr. ); elsewhere pl. ; wheat as sown Je 12:13 ; *wheat-harvest* חֲצִיר ה' Gn 30:14 ( J ), Ex 34:22 (JE), Ju 15:1 1 S 6:13 ; 12:17 Ru 2:23 , + 2 S 24:15 where insert according to □ We Dr ; wheat threshed Ju 6:11 1 Ch 20:21 cf. v 23 ; measured 1 K 5:25 = 2 Ch 2:9 ( חֲטִים מִכּוֹת , read מִכּוֹת as 1 K 5:25 = *wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss ), v 14 ; 27:5 Ez 15:13 ; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41:8 ; for food 2 S 17:28 , חֲלֵב חֲטִים ψ 147:14 ( cf. 81:14 supr. ); לֶחְמֵי חֲטִים 2 S 4:6 (read סֶקְלֵה ח' □ We Dr ); סֶקְלֵה ח' *fine wheaten flour* Ex 29:2 ( P ); Ez 4:9 ( חֲטִין , Aramaic pl. ) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חֲנִיָּה S<sup>2592</sup> GK<sup>2848</sup> **n.pr.** and חֲנִיָּה v. sub חנן .

חֲנִית S<sup>2595</sup> TWOT<sup>690b</sup> GK<sup>2851</sup> v. sub חנה .

I. חנך TWOT<sup>692</sup> ( √ of foll. (see Arabic Syriac); meaning unknown ) .

† חָךְ S<sup>2441</sup> TWOT<sup>692a</sup> GK<sup>2674</sup> **n. m. palate, roof of mouth, gums** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic , חָכָא ; Arabic *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth* , etc. Lane<sup>659</sup> Dozy<sup>i.332</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ח Jb 12:11 ; 34:3 ; sf. חָכִי Pr 8:7 + 6 times, חָכַךְ Ho 8:1 , חָכַךְ Ez 3:26 Pr 24:13 ; chiefly poet., especially WisdLt :— חָכַךְ Ct 7:10 , חָכוֹ La 4:4 + 2 times, חָכָה Pr 5:3 , חָסֶם Jb 29:10 ;— *palate, roof of mouth*: **a.** אֶל-חָכְךָ שֹׁפָר Ho 8:1 *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums*; as in Eng., *to thy lips* ); often *c.* לְשׁוֹן , *tongue clings* ( דָּבַק ) to חָךְ , expression for speechlessness Ez 3:26 Jb 29:10 , as imprecation ψ 137:6 ; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4:4 ( בִּצְמָא ), cf. ψ 22:16 MT יִבֶּשׂ פִּתְחֵי פִי חָכִי , read חָכִי for כָּחִי v. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> ( || לְשׁוֹנִי מִדְּבַק מִלְּקוֹחֵי || ). **b.** as organ of speech, Pr 5:3 ; 8:7 (both || שְׂפָתַי ), Jb 31:30 ; 33:2 ( || דְּבַרְהָ לְשׁוֹנִי בְּחָכִי || ). **c.** as organ of taste Jb 12:11 ; 34:3 , פִּרְיוֹ מֵתוֹק לְחָכִי Ct 2:3 *his fruit was sweet to my palate* , Pr 24:13 (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet 'ח ψ 119:103 ( || פִּי || ); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6:30 ( || לְשׁוֹן || ; > others of speech); of keeping wickedness 'ח בְּתוֹךְ ח' Jb 20:13 ( || לְשׁוֹן || ), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. **d.** nearly = *mouth* , as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5:16 ; 7:10 .

† II. חָנַךְ S<sup>2596</sup> TWOT<sup>693</sup> GK<sup>2852</sup> **vb. train up, dedicate** ( cf. Arabic appar. denom. from , *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane<sup>659a</sup> , of midwife *rud* )

*palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy <sup>ii, 332</sup>; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane ; v. also We <sup>Skizzen iii, 154</sup>; NH **הִנֵּךְ** *accustom*; Aramaic **הִנֵּךְ** *dedicate*, **הִנֵּיךְ** as NH ; Ethiopic II. *perceive, understand* ( Di <sup>108</sup>, *initiatio* is loan-word *Id.* <sup>ib.</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. **הִנֵּכֹו** Dt 20:5 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. **יִהְיֶנְכֶנּוּ** Dt 20:5 , 3 mpl. **וַיִּנְכֹו** 1 K 8:63 2 Ch 7:5 ; Imv. **הִנֵּךְ** Pr 22:6 ;— **1. train, train up** a (the) youth ( **לְנַעַר** ) Pr 22:6 ( cf. NH **הִנֵּיךְ** ). **2. dedicate**, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20:5 <sup>(×2)</sup>; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8:63 = 2 Ch 7:5 (all sq. acc. )

† **הִנּוֹךְ** S <sup>2585</sup> GK <sup>2840, 2841</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** son of Cain Gn 4:17 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 18 □ Evωχ , □ L Evως . **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5:18 , 19 , 21 , 22 , 23 , 24 1 Ch 1:3 □ Evωχ . **3.** **הִנֵּךְ** a son of Midian Gn 25:4 1 Ch 1:33 , □ Evωχ . **4.** **הִנּוֹךְ** a son of Reuben Gn 46:9 Ex 6:14 Nu 26:5 1 Ch 5:3 , □ Evωχ .

† **הִנֵּי כִי** S <sup>2599</sup> GK <sup>2854</sup> **adj. gent.** of **הִנּוֹךְ** **4**, only c. art. **הַ** = subst. coll. Nu 26:5 .

† [ **הִנֵּיךְ** ] S <sup>2593</sup> TWOT <sup>693a</sup> GK <sup>2849</sup> **adj. trained, tried, experienced**, only pl. sf. **הִנֵּיכִי יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ**, Gn 14:14 i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

† **הִנּוּכָה** S <sup>2597, 2598</sup> TWOT <sup>2736, 693b</sup> GK <sup>2853</sup> **n. f. dedication, consecration**, as a matter of usage only P and late ( NH **הִנּוּכָה** Feast of Dedication; so Aramaic **הִנּוּכְתָּא** ) — abs. **ח** Ne 12:27 ; cstr. **הִנּוּכַת** Nu 7:10 + 6 times; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12:27 <sup>(×2)</sup>, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7:9 ; of ‘the house’ ψ 30:1 (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4:52ff. ), v. Ol Bae *al.* (opp. De ), and especially Che <sup>OP 234, 247</sup>; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7:10 (acc. c. **וַיִּקְרִיבוּ** ) cf. **לְהִנּוּכַת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ יִקְרִיבוּ אֶת־קָרְבָּנָם** v 11 , also v 84 , 88 (all P ; v Di Nu 7:20 ).

† **חֲפָה** S <sup>2443</sup> TWOT <sup>693c</sup> GK <sup>2676</sup> **n. f. hook** fastened in jaw, **fish-hook** ( NH *id.*, Aramaic **חֲפְתָּא** ) — abs. **ח** Jb 40:25 + 2 times;— **חֲפָה בִּיאַר לִיכִי** Is 19:8 ( **הַדִּיגִים** || ), **בְּחֲפָה הָעֵלָה פִּלְהָ** Hb 1:15 (of **אָדָם**, who, v 14 , is comp. to **דִּגֵּי הַיָּם**, and **רֶמֶשׂ** ), cf. **תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחֲפָה** Jb 40:25 .

**חָנָם** S <sup>2600</sup> TWOT <sup>694b</sup> GK <sup>2855</sup> v. sub I. **חָנַן** .

† חַנְמָאֵל S<sup>2601</sup> GK<sup>2856</sup> **n.pr. m.** (perhaps = חַנְנִיָּאֵל) —Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32:7, 8, 9, cf. חַנְנִיָּאֵל v 12; □ Αναναμειλ.

† [ חַנְמָל S<sup>2602</sup> TWOT<sup>693a</sup> GK<sup>2857</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** only בְּחַנְמָל ψ 78:47 (on form v. Dr<sup>Sm p. 98</sup>) as instr. of destroying sycomores (|| בְּרִד ); meaning conject.; □ **B** frost.

† I. חֲנָן S<sup>2603</sup> TWOT<sup>694, 695</sup> GK<sup>2858, 2859</sup> **vb. shew favour, be gracious** ( NH *id.*, Aramaic חֲנָן, ; Arabic *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards*; Sab. חֲנ in n.pr. חֲנ מִסְבְּרָהֶם DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 40</sup>; Ph. חֲנ in חֲנ favour, and n.pr. as אֶלְחָנָן, חֲנַנְבֶּעַל; Assyrian in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, tēninu nannu, id.*, Lotz<sup>TP</sup> Zim<sup>BP 23, 66</sup>) — Qal Pf. חֲנָן Gn 33:5; sf. חֲנָנִי Gn 33:11; 2 S 12:22; חֲנָנִי Ex 33:19; חֲנָנִי La 4:16; Impf. יִחְנֶן Am 5:15; יָחָן Dt 28:50; יִחְנֶן 2 K 13:23; sf. יִחְנֶן Gn 43:29 Is 30:19; יִחְנֶן Nu 6:25; יִחְנֶן Is 27:11 Jb 33:24; יִחְנֶן ψ 67:2; 123:2 Mal 1:9; יָחָן ψ 59:6; sf. תִּחְנֶם Dt 7:2; אָחָן Ex 33:19; Imv. sf. חֲנָנִי ψ 4:2 + 17 times ψψ ψ 9:14 (Baer pts. חֲנָנִי Is 33:2 ψ 123:3<sup>(x2)</sup>; חֲנָנִי Ju 21:22; חֲנָנִי Jb 19:21<sup>(x2)</sup>; Inf. abs. חֲנוּן Is 30:19; cstr. חֲנוּת ψ 77:10; חֲנָנִי ψ 102:14; חֲנָנִי Is 30:18; Pt. חָנָן Pr 14:31; חֲנוּן ψ 37:21 + 5 times ψψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour*; 1. of man: **a.** Ju 21:22 *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans*, abs. ψ 37:21, 26 = 112:5; *c.* acc. Pr 14:31; 19:17; 28:8; *c.* לָּ ψ 109:12. **c.** by *considering and sparing*, *c.* acc. Dt 7:2; 28:50 La 4:16 Jb 19:21<sup>(x2)</sup>. 2. of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33:11 (E), 43:29 (J), Nu 6:25 (P), 2 S 12:22; double acc. Gn 33:5 (E), תִּחְנֶן, תִּחְנֶן *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119:29. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77:10, elsewhere *c.* acc. Ex 33:19<sup>(x2)</sup> (JE), Am 5:15 2 K 13:23 Is 27:11; 30:18, 19<sup>(x2)</sup>; 33:2 Mal 1:9 ψ 4:2; 6:3; 9:14; 25:16; 26:11; 27:7; 30:11; 31:10; 41:5, 11; 51:3; 56:2; 57:2<sup>(x2)</sup>; 59:6; 67:2; 86:3, 16; 102:14; 119:58, 132; 123:2, 3<sup>(x2)</sup> Jb 33:24.—Jb 19:17 v. II. חֲנָן. **Niph.** Pf. 2 fs. נִחְנַתָּ Je 22:23 *be pitied* (cf. אָרַר √ נָאָר) but □ **S B** express *groan* (i.e. נִחְנַתָּ, which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie *al.* **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* קוֹלֵוּ פִּי־יִחְנֶן Pr 26:25. **Po<sup>□</sup>el** Impf. 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges § 55, 1) יָחָן יָחָן ψ 102:15; Pt. מְחַוֵּן עֵינַיִם Pr 14:21. **Hoph.** Impf. יִחְנֶן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26:10 Pr 21:10. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְחַנְּנָה 1 K 9:3 + 5 times Pf.; Impf. יִתְחַנְּן 2 K 1:13; יִתְחַנְּן Est 8:3; אֶתְחַנְּן ψ 30:9 + etc. + 6

times Impf. ; Inf. לְהִתְחַנֵּן Est 4:8 ; בְּהִתְחַנֵּנוּ Gn 42:21 — *seek or implore favour*: **1.** of man , with אֶל Gn 42:21 ( E ) 2 K 1:13 ; with לְ Jb 19:16 Est 4:8 ; 8:3 . **2.** of God , with אֶל- Dt 3:23 1 K 8:33 , 47 = 2 Ch 6:37 , Jb 8:5 ψ 30:9 ; 142:2 ; with לְ Ho 12:5 Jb 9:15 ; with לִפְנֵי 1 K 8:59 ; 9:3 2 Ch 6:24 .

† I. חֵן S <sup>2580, 2581</sup> TWOT <sup>694a</sup> GK <sup>2834, 2835</sup> **n. m.** ψ 45:3 **favour, grace** ;— 'ח Gn 6:8 + 67 times; sf. חֲנוּ Gn 39:21 ;— **1.** *favour, grace, elegance*: **a.** of from and appearance , of a woman || יָפִי Pr 31:30 ; אִשְׁתְּ חֵן Pr 11:16 ; חֵן זֹנָה טוֹבֶת חֵן Na 3:4 ; of a doe Pr 5:19 ; precious stone חֵן אֶבֶן Pr 17:8 ; of ornaments Pr 1:9 = 4:9 , 3:32 . **b.** of speech , lips ψ 45:3 Pr 22:11 ; words Ec 10:12 . **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13:15 ; 22:1 Ec 9:11 . **b.** with God Zc 4:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 12:10 ; chiefly in phrases: חֵן מִצָּא חֵן בְּעֵינֵי find favour in the eyes of: (1) men Gn 30:27 ; 32:6 ; 33:8 , 10 , 15 ; 34:11 ; 39:4 ; 47:25 , 29 ; 50:4 Nu 32:5 (all J) ; Dt 24:1 Ru 2:2 , 10 , 13 1 S 1:18 ; 16:22 ; 20:3 , 29 ; 25:8 ; 27:5 2 S 14:22 ; 16:4 1 K 11:19 Est 5:8 ; 7:3 ; (2) of God Gn 6:8 ; 18:3 ; 19:19 Ex 33:12 , 13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 , 17 ; 34:9 Nu 11:11 , 15 (all J) ; Ju 6:17 2 S 15:25 Pr 3:4 ; abs. חֵן מִצָּא (with man) Pr 28:23 ; (with God) Je 31:2 ; חֵן מִצָּא חֵן לִפְנֵי Est 8:5 (i.e. of the king) ; נתן חֵן בְּעֵינֵי give favour in the eyes of (1) man Gn 39:21 Ex 3:21 ; 11:3 ; 12:36 ( J ) ; abs. חֵן נָתַן of man ψ 84:12 ; (2) of God Pr 3:34 ; בָּעֵינֵי obtain favour in the eyes of Est 2:15 ; of the king 5:2 ; so חֵן נָתַן חֵן לְפָנָיו Est 2:17 .

חֲנָם S <sup>2600</sup> TWOT <sup>694b</sup> GK <sup>2855</sup> **subst.** used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** ( cf. Assyrian *annáma* , in vain , Dl <sup>K 7, Pr 44</sup> ; from חֵן , with aff. ם — ך , which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלֶם , and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם , אֶמְנָם , דּוּמָם , רִיקָם : Sta <sup>§ 293</sup> Ba <sup>NB § 216</sup> ) —lit. **out of favour** ; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing* , עָבַד חֲנָם to serve for nought Gn 29:15 Jb 1:9 , Is 52:3 to be sold ( fig. ) for nought v 5 ; Ex 21:2 , 11 יָצָא חֲנָם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing* , Nu 11:5 which we used to eat in Egyptian for nought , Je 22:13 1 Ch 21:24 ; in the genitive 2 S 24:24 עֲלוֹת חֲנָם i.e. burntofferings which cost nothing (in the || 1 Ch 21:24 the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1:17 Mal 1:10 : once אֶל חֲנָם ( cf. אֶל 7 ) Ez 6:10 . **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly* , especially of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19:5 לְהַמִּית חֲנָם to slay David without cause , 25:31 ψ 35:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 109:3 ; 119:161 רָדְפוּנִי חֲנָם , Pr 1:11 ; 3:30 ; 23:29 Jb 2:3 לְבַלְעוּ חֵ' , 9:17 ; 22:6 Ez 14:23 , ψ 35:19 and 69:5 שֹׂנְאֵי חֲנָם my haters without cause , La

3:52 חָנַם אֲיָבִי ; in the genitive 1 K 2:31 דָּמִי חָנָם blood shed *without cause* ( *cf.* 1 S 25:31 ), Pr 24:28 בְּרַעַךְ אֶל־תְּהִי עַד ח' , 26:2 קָלַלְתָּ ח' the *causeless* curse.

† II. חֵן S <sup>2580, 2581</sup> TWOT <sup>694a</sup> GK <sup>2834, 2835</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*favour*) —contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6:14, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness* .

† חֵין S <sup>2433</sup> TWOT <sup>694c</sup> GK <sup>2665</sup> **n. [ m. ]** חֵין עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41:4 the *grace* of his proportions ( = חֵין Aramaic חֲנָא ) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da *al.* ; meaning not very appropri. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di .

† חֲנָה S <sup>2584</sup> GK <sup>2839</sup> **n.pr. f.** □ "Avva ( *cf.* Nab. חנה Eut <sup>No. 20</sup> ), mother of Samuel 1 S 1:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 , 9 , 13 , 15 , 19 , 20 , 22 ; 2:1 , 21 .

† חֲנָן S <sup>2605</sup> GK <sup>2860</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*gracious*; *cf.* Sab. חנן , Ph. חנא ) — **1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11:43 . **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2:46 = Ne 7:49 . **3.** names of Levites Ne 8:7 ; 10:11 ; 13:3 . **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10:23 . **b.** Ne 10:27 . **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8:23 , 38 ; 9:44 ( *cf.* n.pr.loc. בֵּית חָנָן , Mish. בְּפֶר חָנָן ). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֵלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי הָנָן Je 35:4 .

† חֲנָנִי S <sup>2586</sup> GK <sup>2842</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*favoured*; *cf.* Assyrian *Hāanunu* , king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15:29 ) ; — **1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10:1 , 2 , 3 , 4 1 Ch 19:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 3 , 4 , 6 . **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3:13 . **b.** Ne 3:30 .

† חֲנֻנִי S <sup>2587</sup> TWOT <sup>694d</sup> GK <sup>2843</sup> **adj. gracious** , only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22:26 (covt. code), || מֶרְחָם ψ 116:5 ; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחֲמוֹם וְחֲנֻנִי Ex 34:6 (JE) = ψ 86:15 ; 103:8 , or the later רַחֲמוֹם וְחֲנֻנִי 2 Ch 30:9 Ne 9:17 , 31 ψ 111:4 ; 112:4 ; 145:8 Jo 2:13 Jon 4:2 .

† חֲנִינָה S <sup>2594</sup> TWOT <sup>694e</sup> GK <sup>2850</sup> **n. f. favour** חֲנִינָה לָךְ אֲ־אֶתֵּן I will shew you no *favour* Je 16:13 ( v. on form Ba <sup>NB 136</sup> ) .

† חֲנִיאל S <sup>2592</sup> GK <sup>2848</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*favour of Ēl* ; *cf.* Ph. חנבעל , חנמלקרת, חנמלקרת, Nab. חנאל Vog <sup>No. 10</sup> ) — **1.** prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34:23 . **2.** a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7:39 .

† הַנִּנְאֵל S<sup>2606</sup> GK<sup>2861</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Ēl is gracious*; cf. Ph. חַנְנִבְעֵל , אלחנן , etc. ) —name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31:38 Zc 14:10 Ne 3:1 ; 12:39 .

† הַנְּדָד S<sup>2582</sup> GK<sup>2836</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( הַן + הַדָּד *favour of Hadad* ) —levite chief Ezr 3:9 Ne 3:18 , 24 ; 10:10 .

† הַנְּנִי S<sup>2607</sup> GK<sup>2862</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( perhaps abbrev. from foll. ) ;— **1.** father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16:1 , 7 2 Ch 16:7 ; 19:2 ; 20:34 . **2.** brother of Nehemiah Ne 1:2 ; 7:2 . **3.** a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25:4 , 25 . **4.** a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12:36 . **5.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10:20 .

† הַנְּנִיָּה S<sup>2608</sup> GK<sup>2864</sup> , הַנְּנִיָּה S<sup>2608</sup> GK<sup>2863</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' *hath been gracious* ) — □ □ Ἀναβίας ; הַנְּנִיָּה : ( cf. חַנְנִיָּהוּ on Israel. seal, Ganneau <sup>JAs</sup> Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No. 1 ) — **1.** father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36:12 . **2.** captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26:11 . **3.** chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25:23 = הַנְּנִיָּה v 4 . — הַנְּנִיָּה : **4.** a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28:1 , 5 , 10 , 11 , 12 , 13 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 17 . **5.** one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1:6 , 7 , 11 , 19 . **6.** grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37:13 . **7.** a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:19 , 21 . **8.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:24 . **9.** various postexilic persons. **a.** Ezr 10:28 **b.** Ne 3:8 . **c.** Ne 3:30 . **d.** Ne 7:2 . **e.** Ne 10:24 . **f.** Ne 12:12 , 41 .

† חֶנֶּתִּן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:14 ; □ Ἀμωθ , Α Εὐναθωθ , □ L Ἀναθωθ ; site unknown; according to Conder = Talm. Caphar Hanania ( Nbr <sup>Géogr.</sup> 176, 226 ) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân , Survey <sup>WP</sup> i, 205, 207 .

† I. הַתְּחִנָּה S<sup>8467, 8468</sup> TWOT<sup>694f</sup> GK<sup>9382, 9383</sup> **n. f. favour, supplication for favour** ;— 'ת Jos 11:20 + 4 times; cstr. הַתְּחִנָּת 1 K 8:30 , 52 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; הַתְּחִנָּתִי Je 37:20 + 5 times; הַתְּחִנָּתִי 2 Ch 6:39 etc. + 10 times sf. ;— **1.** *favour* , shewn by Israel Jos 11:20 ( D ); מֵאֵת יְהוָה Ezr 9:8 . **2.** *supplication for favour* , from God 1 K 8:52 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 33:13 ψ 119:170 ; || תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19 , ψ 6:10 ; 55:2 ; (תַּחֲנֹנִי) תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:38 , 45 , 49 , 54 = 2 Ch 6:29 , 35 , 39 1 K 9:3 ; 'ת הַתְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:30 ( = תְּחִנּוֹן 2 Ch 6:21 ); לִפְנֵי תְּפִלָּה let the supplication fall before , Yahweh Je 36:7 , the king Je 37:20 , Jeremiah Je 42:2 ; לִפְנֵי תְּפִלָּה present supplication before , Yahweh Je 42:9 Dn 9:20 , the king Je 38:26 .



† II. תְּהִנֶּה S<sup>8467, 8468</sup> TWOT<sup>694f</sup> GK<sup>9382, 9383</sup> **n.pr. m.** one in the line of Judah  
1 Ch 4:12 .

† [ תַּחֲנוּן ] S<sup>8469</sup> TWOT<sup>694g</sup> GK<sup>9384</sup> ] n. [ m. ] only pl. abstr. supplication  
for favour ;— abs. תַּחֲנוּנִים Pr 18:23 + 4 times; cstr. תַּחֲנוּנָי Je 3:21 2 Ch 6:21 ;  
sf. 1 s. תַּחֲנוּנִי ψ 28:2 etc., + 9times sf. ; also תַּחֲנוּנוֹתֵי ψ 86:6 ;— 1. made to  
men: 'דָּבָר ת' (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18:23 ; אֶל ת' supplication unto (crocodile  
to man) Jb 40:27 ; elsewhere 2. to God: || תפלה ψ 143:1 Dn 9:3 , 17 ; ת' אֱשֶׁר  
התפלל 2 Ch 6:21 ( = תחנונה 1 K 8:30 ) ; קול ת' voice of supplication ψ 28:2 , 6 ;  
31:23 ; 86:6 ; 130:2 ; 140:7 , also 116:2 (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as  
□ B Che Bae al. ) ; || בְּכִי Je 31:9 ; 'בְּכִי ת' Je 3:21 ; 'רוח חן ות' Zc 12:10 ;  
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחֲנוּ מִפִּילִים ת' Dn 9:18 we are presenting our supplications before thee ;  
'בתחלת ת' Dn 9:23 at the beginning of thy supplication .

† II. [ **חַנִּי** S <sup>2603</sup> TWOT <sup>694, 695</sup> GK <sup>2858, 2859</sup> ] **be loathsome** ( *cf.* Arabic *x. foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syriac *rancid* ) ;— **Qal** pf. **וְחַנֵּנִי לְבִנֵּי בֶטְנִי** Jb 19:17 *and I am loathsome to the sons of my womb* ( || זָרָה v. II. זֹר ), so RVm Ew De Di *al.* (On the tone v. De .)

† 𐤀𐤓 S<sup>2609</sup> GK<sup>2865</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Is 30:4 in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis ( || 𐤏𐤍 ) = Egyptian *Hnnstn* [ *Hnénsē* ], Assyrian *Hāninšī*; Herodot. <sup>ii</sup>, <sup>137</sup> Ἡρακλείς, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnâs*; v. Steindorff <sup>BAS</sup> i, 602.

† [ **חָנַף** S<sup>2610, 2611</sup> TWOT<sup>696, 696b</sup> GK<sup>2866, 2867, 2868</sup> ] **vb.** **be polluted, profane** ( Arabic *incline, decline* , hence *inclining to a right state* , but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness* , cf. *have a* i.e. *distortion of foot*; Syriac in deriv. *be profane* , etc.; NH Hiph., Aramaic Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter* , **חֲנוּפָה** *hypocrisy*; Assyrian *hanpu* , *ruthlessness*; *hanâpu* , *exercise ruthlessness toward* , Tel Amarna Zim<sup>ZA vi, 1891, 256</sup> ) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. **חָנַף** Is 24:5 ; 3 pl. **חָנְפוּ** Je 23:11 ; Impf. 3 fs. **תִּחְנַף** Je 3:1 ; **תִּחְנָף** Mi 4:11 ; **וְתִחְנַף** Je 3:9 ψ 106:38 ; Inf. abs. **חֲנוּף** Je 3:1 ; — **1. be polluted:** of land Is 24:5 Je 3:1 (<sup>×2</sup>) ψ 106:38 ; of Zion Mi 4:11 **2. of prophet and priest** = **be חָנַף** ( cf. infr. ) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23:11 . — Je 3:9 appar. trans. **וְתִחְנַף אֶת הָאָרֶץ** , Gf del. **אֶת** , Gie cites Ges<sup>§ 121, 1</sup> , but read rather Hiph. **וְתִחְנֶה**



with Codd. □ Ew *al.* ( v. also Gf Gie ). **Hiph.** Impf. יִתְּנִיף Nu 35:33 Dn 11:32 ; 2 fs. וַתִּתְּנִיפִי Je 3:2 ; 2 mpl. וַתִּתְּנִיפוּ ;— **1.** *pollute*: the land Nu 35:33 <sup>(×2)</sup> (by blood; P ), Je 3:2 (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3:9 ( v. supr. ) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11:32 c. acc. pers.

† חִנְיָ S <sup>2612</sup> TWOT <sup>696a</sup> GK <sup>2869</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **profaneness** — 'לַעֲשׂוֹת ה' Is 32:6 *to practise profaneness* ( + נִבְלָה , אָנוּ , תוֹעָה ).

† חִנְיָ S <sup>2610, 2611</sup> TWOT <sup>696, 696b</sup> GK <sup>2866, 2867, 2868</sup> **adj.** **profane, irreligious** ( Syriac *profane* , hence often *heathen, apostate*; Arabic *inclining to a right state* , especially *the true religion, a Muslim* ) — abs. 'ח Jb 8:13 + 10 times; pl. חִנְיָיִם Is 33:14 ; חִנְיָיִם Jb 36:13 ψ 35:16 ;— *profane, godless*: of persons, 'אָדָם ח' Jb 34:30 ; 'ח Is 10:6 ; as subst. *godless man* Is 9:16 ( || מֵרַע ) Jb 8:13 ; 13:16 ; 17:8 ; 20:5 ; 27:8 Pr 11:9 ; coll. 'עֲדַת ח' Jb 15:34 ; pl. Is 33:14 ; חִנְיָיִם־לֵב Jb 36 ; 13 ; בְּחִנְיָיִם לַעֲגִי מְעוֹג ψ 35:16 *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges <sup>§ 130, 5</sup> ), but text dub. ( v. Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> Bae ).

† חִנְפָּה S <sup>2613</sup> TWOT <sup>696c</sup> GK <sup>2870</sup> (so Baer; van d. H. חִנְפָּה ) **n. f.** **profaneness, pollution** , Je 23:15 .

† [ חִנֵּק S <sup>2614</sup> TWOT <sup>697</sup> GK <sup>2871</sup> ] **vb.** **strangle** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic חִנֵּק , ; Arabic ) ;— **Niph.** Impf. וַיִּתְּחַקֵּן 2 S 17:23 *strangled himself* ( + וַיָּמָת ). **Pi.** Pt. מִתְּחַנֵּק Na 2:13 *strangle* , of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object not expressed).

† מִתְּחַנֵּק S <sup>4267</sup> TWOT <sup>697a</sup> GK <sup>4725</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **strangling, suffocation** , as a mode of death, וַתִּבְחַר מִתְּחַנֵּק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7:15 *and my soul chooseth strangling* ( || מָוֶת ).

חִנֵּק v. sub חָנַן .

† I. [ חֲסִיד S <sup>2616</sup> TWOT <sup>698, 699</sup> GK <sup>2873, 2874</sup> ] **vb.** **1. be good, kind** ( NH חֲסִיד in deriv. חֲסִיד *pious*; Aramaic חֲסִיד *be kind, mild* (then *beg* ), chiefly in deriv. חֲסִידָא etc.; cf. perhaps Arabic usually pl. *they assembled* , sq. *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane <sup>574c</sup> , v. also RS <sup>Proph. 409</sup> (and Schu AE v. in Thes ); > Thes *al.* who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* ( || קִנְאָה ), whence

develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Arabic *envy* ( vb. & n. ), Aramaic חסד *be put to shame*, חסד *reproach, revile*, v. II. חסד )—only **Hithp.** Impf. עַם־חֲסִיד תִּתְחַסֵּד *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22:26 = ψ 18:26.—On **Pi.** Pr 25:10 v. II. חסד .

† I. חֲסֵד S <sup>2617, 2618</sup> TWOT <sup>698a, 699a</sup> GK <sup>2875, 2876, 2877</sup> <sub>247</sub> **n. m.** 2 S 16:17

**goodness, kindness** ;— abs. 'ח Gn 24:12 + 85 times; חֲסֵד Gn 39:21 + 12 times; cstr. חֲסֵד 1 S 20:14 + 8 times; sf. חֲסִדִּי ψ 59:18 + 120 times sfs. ; pl. חֲסִדִּים Gn 32:11 ; cstr. חֲסִדִּי Is 55:3 + 5 times (Baer <sup>Jes p. 79</sup> Ges § 93, R. 1 F. ); sf. חֲסִדִּי Ne 13:14 + 10 times sfs. ; (not in H or P ). **I. of man:** 1. *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20:15 2 S 16:17 ψ 141:5 Pr 19:22 ; 20:6 ; יהוה 'ח 1 S 20:14 *the kindness of* ' (such as he shews, Thes MV ; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke ), cf. ח' אלהים 2 S 9:3 ; תּוֹרַת־ח' Pr 31:26 *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עֲשֵׂה חֲסֵד עִמָּדִי *do or shew kindness (in dealing) with me* Gn 20:13 ; 40:14 ( E ), 1 S 20:14 2 S 10:2 ( עִמִּי in || 1 Ch 19:2 ); c. עַם Gn 21:23 ( E ), 24:12 , 14 Jos 2:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ju 1:24 ( J ), 8:35 1 S 15:6 2 S 2:5 ; 3:8 ; 9:1 , 3 , 7 , 10:2a = 1 Ch 19:2a , 1 Ch 19:2b 2 Ch 24:22 ; c. עַל 1 S 20:8 ; c. לְ 1 K 2:7 ; נִשָּׂא ח' לִפְנֵי *obtain kindness before* Est 2:9 , 17 ; ה' הֵיטִיב ח' Ru 3:10 . 2. *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20:28 Jb 6:14 ; אִישׁ חֲסֵד *merciful man* Pr 11:17 ( opp. אֲכַזְרִי ); מַלְכֵי ח' *merciful kings* 1 K 20:31 ; עֲשֵׂה ח' ψ 109:16 ; in this sense usually with other attributes ( v. also infr. **II. 2** ); || אִמַּת Ho 4:1 Is 16:5 ; וְאִמַּת ח' Pr 3:3 ; 14:22 ; 16:6 ; 20:28 ; עֲשֵׂה ח' וְאִמַּת Gn 24:49 ; 47:29 Jos 2:14 ( J ; RV gives these under 1 ); || צְדָקָה Ho 10:12 ; ' צְדָקָה וּח' Pr 21:21 ; || וּרְחֻמִּים ח' Zc 7:9 ψ 109:12 ; חֲסִדְכֶם כְּעָנָן־בֹּקֶר Je 2:2 *piety of thy youth* ( || *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חֲסִדְכֶם כְּעָנָן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6:4 *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and חֲסִדְכֶם כְּעָנָן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6:6 *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* ( || דַּעַת אֱלֹהִים , cf. 1 S 15:22 );—so Wü Now Hi ( v 4 ) Che ; Ke Hi ( v 6 ) *al. sub 2 (or 1)* ;—אֲנָשֵׁי חֲסֵד *men of piety* Is 57:1 ( || צְדִיק ); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32:32 ; 35:26 Ne 13:14 . 4. *lovely appearance:* כָּל־חֲסִדּוֹ כְּצִיץ Is 40:6 *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di *al.* ; but δόξα □ 1 Pet 1:24 & gloria B favour an original reading הוֹדוּ Lo or כָּבֹד Ew , see Br <sup>MP 375</sup> ; Du הִדְרֹו ). **II. of God:** *kindness, lovingkindness* in

condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חֲסִדָּם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2:9 ; חֲסִדִּי ψ 144:2 ; אֱלֹהֵי חֲסִדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59:18 ; in v 11 read אֱלֹהֵי חֲסִדִּי *my God with his kindness* **S B** Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae ; his is the kindness ψ 62:13 ; it is with him ψ 130:7 ; he delights in it Mi 7:18 . **1. specif. lovingkindness:** **a. in redemption from enemies and troubles** Gn 19:19 ; 39:21 ( J ), Ex 15:13 (song), Je 31:3 Ezr 7:28 ; 9:9 ψ 21:8 ; 31:17 , 22 ; 32:10 ; 33:22 ; 36:8 , 11 ; 42:9 ; 44:27 ; 48:10 ; 59:17 ; 66:20 ; 85:8 ; 90:14 ; 94:18 ; 107:8 , 15 , 21 , 31 ; 143:8 , 12 Jb 37:13 Ru 1:8 ; 2:20 ; men should trust in it ψ 13:6 ; 52:10 ; rejoice in it ψ 31:8 ; hope in it ψ 33:18 ; 147:11 . **b. in preservation of life from death** ψ 6:5 ; 86:13 Jb 10:12 . **c. in quickening of spiritual life** ψ 109:26 ; 119:41 , 76 , 88 , 124 , 149 , 159 . **d. in redemption from sin** ψ 25:7 ; 51:3 . **e. in keeping the covenants** , with Abraham Mi 7:20 ; with Moses and Israel שָׁמַר הַבְּרִית (ה) *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7:9 , 12 1 K 8:23 = 2 Ch 6:14 , Ne 1:5 ; 9:32 Dn 9:4 ; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7:15 = 1 Ch 17:13 , 2 S 22:51 = ψ 18:51 , 1 K 3:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> = 2 Ch 1:8 , ψ 89:29 , 34 ; with wife Zion Is 54:10 . **2. חֲסִד** is grouped with other divine attributes: חֲסִד וְאֱמֶת *kindness ( lovingkindness ) and fidelity* Gn 24:27 ( J ), ψ 25:10 ; 40:11 , 12 ; 57:4 ; 61:8 ; 85:11 ; 89:15 ; 115:1 ; 138:2 ; עֲשֵׂה ח' וְאֱמֶת עִם 2 S 2:6 ; 15:20 ( □ , v. Dr ) **c. אֶת־** Gn 24:49 ; חֲסִד וְאֱמֶת Ex 34:6 (JE), ψ 86:15 ; also || אֱמֶת Mi 7:20 ψ 26:3 ; 117:2 ; || אֱמוּנָה ψ 88:12 ; 89:3 ; 92:3 ; ח' וְאֱמוּנָה ψ 89:25 ; ח' וְאֱמוּנָה ψ 98:3 ; || רַחֲמִים ψ 77:9 ; ח' וְרַחֲמִים Je 16:5 Ho 2:21 ψ 103:4 ; ח' וּמִשְׁפָּט Je 9:23 ψ 101:1 ; || צְדָקָה ψ 36:11 ; טוֹב וְח' ψ 23:6 . **3. the kindness of God is a. abundant:** חֲסִד־רַב *abundant, plenteous in kindness ( goodness )* Nu 14:18 ( J ), Ne 9:17 ( Qr ), Jo 2:13 Jon 4:2 ψ 86:5 ; 103:8 ( cf. Ex 34:6 JE; ψ 86:15 ); רַב חֲסִדֶּךָ Ne 13:22 ψ 5:8 ; 69:14 ; 160:7 ( □ **B** Aq □ , to be preferred to MT חֲסִדֶּיךָ ); רַב חֲסִדֶּךָ La 3:32 ψ 106:45 ( Kt □ in both to be preferred). **b. great in extent:** ח' גְּדֹלֶת־ח' *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14:19 ( J ); ψ 145:8 ; it is kept for thousands Ex 34:7 (JE), Je 32:18 , especially of those connected with lovers of 'י , Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10 ; for 1000 generations Dt 7:9 ; it is great as the heavens ψ 57:11 ; 103:11 , cf. 36:6 ; 108:5 ; the earth is full of it ψ 33:5 ; 119:64 . **c. everlasting:** לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדֶּךָ Je 33:11 1 Ch 16:34 , 41 2 Ch 5:13 ; 7:3 , 6 ; 20:21 Ezr 3:11 ψ 100:5 ; 106:1 ; 107:1 ; 118:1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 29 ; 136:1–26 (26 times); חֲסִדֶּךָ לְעוֹלָם ψ 52:3 הַיּוֹם ח' אֵל כָּל Is 54:8 ; ח' עוֹלָם ψ 103:17 ; וְעַד עוֹלָם ח' מְעוֹלָם ψ 138:8 . **d. good:** כִּי טוֹב חֲסִדֶּךָ מֵחַיִּים ψ 63:4 . **4. pl. mercies, deeds of kindness** , the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32:11 ( R ); but mostly late Is 63:7 ψ 25:6 ; 89:2 ; כָּרַב חֲסִדִּי Is 63:7 , see **3 a** ; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 80:50 ; חֲסִדֵּי דָוִיד *mercies to David* Is

55:3 2 Ch 6:42 ; *mercies* in general La 3:22 ψ 17:7 ; 107:43 f. — חֶסֶד in n.pr. m. בְּחַסְדֹּה' v. sub בִּין . On Lv 20:17 Pr 14:34 v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חסד .

† חֶסֶד S<sup>2623</sup> TWOT<sup>698b</sup> GK<sup>2883</sup> **adj. m. kind, pious** ( so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד , kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר , פָּקִיד etc.; > Hup on ψ 4:4 RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of 'י 's חֶסֶד , cf. שָׁכִיר , אָסִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3:12 ψ 145:17 , and the context ψ 12:1 Mi 7:2 etc., favour active sense ) — 'ח ψ 4:4 + 9 times; חֶסֶדֶךָ Dt 33:8 ψ 89:20 ; חֶסֶדֶיךָ ψ 16:10 ; pl. חֶסֶדִּים ψ 149:1 , 5 ; sf. חֶסֶדִּי ψ 50:5 ; חֶסֶדֶךָ 1 S 2:9 + 15 times sfs. ;— **1. kind:** **a.** of man תַּתְּחַסֵּד עִם 'ח with the kind thou shewest thyself kind 2 S 22:26 = ψ 18:26 . **b.** of wing of ostrich חֶסֶדֶךָ אֶם אֶבְרָהָהּ Jb 39:13 is it a kindly pinion? poss. with play on חֶסֶדֶךָ n. f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3:12 ψ 145:17 . **2. pious, godly** , either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God ( Che<sup>OP 378</sup> ), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6:4 , 6 Je 2:2 , and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness* , as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety*: **a.** as adj. — לֹא חֶסֶדִּי a nation, not pious , = *ungodly* ψ 43:1 . **b.** elsewhere as subst. : sing., a pious man, the godly ψ 4:4 ; 12:2 ; 32:6 ; 86:2 , || יֵשׁוּעַ Mi 7:2 ; ( thy ) pious one ( s ) ψ 16:10 ( Kt pl. ), 1 S 2:9 ( Qr pl. ) Pr 2:8 , חֶסֶדֶיךָ men of thy pious one Dt 33:8 ( Moses, v. Di ; others, the man, thy godly one , i.e. Levi); pl. the pious, godly , those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149:1 , 5 ; his pious ones ψ 30:5 ; 31:24 ; 37:28 ; 85:9 ; 97:10 ; 116:15 ; 148:14 ; 149:9 ; thy pious ones ψ 52:11 ; 79:2 ; 89:20 ; 132:9 = 2 Ch 6:41 , ψ 145:10 ; my pious ones ψ 50 : 5 , her (Zion's) pious ψ 132:16 .—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of the pious , who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2:42 ; cf. 7:13 2 Macc 14:6 and Che<sup>OP 48, 56</sup> ; so perhaps ψ 116:15 ; 149:1 , 5 , 9 .)

† חֶסֶדֶה S<sup>2624</sup> TWOT<sup>698c</sup> GK<sup>2884</sup> **n. f. stork** ( so called as king and affectionate to its young ) — Lv 11:19 = Dt 14:18 ψ 104:17 Je 8:7 Zc 5:9 ; cf. Lat. *pietaticultrix* .

† חֶסֶדֶיָּה S<sup>2619</sup> GK<sup>2878</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Yah is kind ) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:20 .

† II. [ חָסַד S<sup>2616</sup> TWOT<sup>698, 699</sup> GK<sup>2873, 2874</sup> ] **vb. be reproached, ashamed** ( Aramaism, v. RS<sup>Proph. iv, n. 9</sup> ; Aramaic חָסַד be put to shame , , חָסַד reproach, revile;

חֲסִידָא , *shame, reproach* , often in □ S for חֲרָפָה ) ;—only Pi. Impf. פֶּן־יִחְסְדֶךָ Pr 25:10 *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame* .

† II. חָסֵד S <sup>2617, 2618</sup> TWOT <sup>698a, 699a</sup> GK <sup>2875, 2876, 2877</sup> **n. m. shame, reproach** , only abs. :—ח' הוּא Lv 20:17 ( H ), *it is a shame* (shameful thing); ח' לְאֻמִּים Pr 14:34 *sin is a reproach to peoples* .

† חֹסֶה S <sup>2620</sup> TWOT <sup>700</sup> GK <sup>2879</sup> **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig. ) **seek refuge** ( Arabic III. is *set aside*; v. *go aside, apart; shelter, protection*; but? = ס ) — Qal Pf. ח' ψ 64:11 ; 3 fs. חֹסִיָּה ψ 57:2 , חֹסִיתִי ψ 7:2 + 7 times; pl. חֹסִי ψ 37:40 Zp 3:12 , חֹסִיִּי Dt 32:17 ; Impf. יִחְסֶה ψ 34:9 , תִּחְסֶה ψ 91:4 , אֶחְסֶה ψ 57:2 (see Baer ψ 34:9 ) , אֶחְסֶה ψ 18:3 + 2 times; pl. יִחְסִיִּי Is 14:32 , יִחְסִיִּיִּי ψ 36:8 ; Imv. חֹסִי Ju 9:15 ; Inf. חֹסִית ψ 118:8 + 3 times; pt. חֹסֶה Is 57:13 , ח' Pr 14:32 , חֹסִים ψ 17:7 + 3 times; ח' Pr 30:5 2 S 22:31 (see Baer Pr 30:5 ) , חֹסִי ψ 2:12 ; 5:12 , ח' Na 1:7 ;— *seek refuge* , c. בְּצֵל : בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9:15 , בְּצֵל מִצְרִים Is 30:2 ; בָּהָה Is 14:32 in Zion, in gods Dt 32:37 (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22:3 = ψ 18:3 ; Na 1:7 ψ 2:12 ; 5:12 ; 7:2 ; 11:1 ; 16:1 ; 25:20 ; 31:2 , 20 ; 34:9 , 23 ; 37:40 ; 57:2 64:11 ; 71:1 ; 118:8 , 9 ; 141:8 ; 144:2 , Is 57:13 ; (חֹסִים בּוֹ מִגֵּן הוּא לְ) כָּל הַחֹסִים בּוֹ 2 S 22:31 = ψ 18:31 , Pr 30:5 ; בְּ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מוֹשִׁיעַ חֹסִים ψ 17:7 *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); חֹסֶה בְּמוֹתָ צָדִיק Pr 14:32 *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בָּשֵׁם זָכָר Zp 3:12 , בָּצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ *in shadow of thy wings* ψ 36:3 ; 57:2 ; בַּסֶּתֶר כְּנָפֶיךָ ψ 61:5 , תַּחַת כְּנָפָיו *under his wings* ψ 91:4 = Ru 2:12 .

† ח' חֹסֶה S <sup>2621</sup> GK <sup>2880, 2881</sup> **1. n.pr. m.** ( **refuge** ) —name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16:38 ; 26:10 , 11 , 16 . **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19:29 ; site unknown; □ Ιασιφ , A Σουσα , □ L Ωσα .

† חֲסוּת S <sup>2622</sup> TWOT <sup>700a</sup> GK <sup>2882</sup> **n. f. refuge** ;—נְהַחֲסוּת בְּצֵל מִצְרִים Is 30:3 ( מְעוֹז פִּרְעֹה || ) .

† מִחְסֶה S <sup>4268</sup> TWOT <sup>700b</sup> GK <sup>4726</sup> **n. m.** Pr 14:26 **refuge, shelter** ;—abs. מ' Jb 24:8 + 5 times; מִחְסֶה ψ 46:2 + 2 times; cstr. מִחְסֶה Is 28:17 ; sf. מִחְסִי ψ 62:8 + 5 times; מִחְסִי ψ 71:7 Je 17:17 , מִחְסֶהֶיךָ ψ 14:6 , מִחְסְנִי Is 28:15 ;— *shelter*: **a.** from rain and storm Is 4:6 ; 25:4 Jb 24:8 . **b.** from danger סְלֵעִים מִחְסֶה

לְשִׁפְנִים *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104:18 ; *refuge of falsehood* Is 28:17 ; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14:6 ; 46:2 ; 61:4 ; 62:8 , 9 ; 71:7 ; 73:28 ; 91:2 , 9 ; 94:22 142:6 Pr 14:26 Je 17:17 Jo 4:16 .

† מִחְסִיָּה S <sup>4271</sup> GK <sup>4729</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' is a refuge ) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32:12 Baer מִחְסִיָּה ) 51:59 .

† [ חָסַל S <sup>2628</sup> TWOT <sup>701</sup> GK <sup>2887</sup> ] **vb. finish off, consume** ( Aramaic חָסַל *come to an end* , Aph. *bring to an end* ) — **Qal** Impf. יִחְסְלֵנוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28:38 of locusts destroying crops.

† חָסִיל S <sup>2625</sup> TWOT <sup>701a</sup> GK <sup>2885</sup> **n. m.** a kind of **locust** ( sg. coll. ), always abs. חָ , and always as destructive; 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 ψ 78:46 ( all || אַרְבֶּה ), Jo 1:4 ; 2:25 ( || יִלְקַח , אַרְבֶּה , גָּנוֹם ); cf. אֶסְף־הֶחָ Is 33:4 *the gathering of the locust* , in sim. of despoiling of Assyria ( || גִּבִּים ).

† [ חָסַם S <sup>2629</sup> TWOT <sup>702</sup> GK <sup>2888</sup> ] **vb. stop up, muzzle** ( NH *id.* , חָסַם *muzzle*; Aramaic חָסַם *bind up fast* ) — **Qal** Impf. לֹא תִחָסֵּן שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25:4 *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); Pt. וְחָסְמָתָּ הָיָא Ex 39:11 *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but read וְחָסְמוּ אֶת־הַגִּיָּא *and they shall stop up the valley* , Co v. □ S Hi .

† מִחְסוֹם S <sup>4269</sup> TWOT <sup>702a</sup> GK <sup>4727</sup> **n. m. muzzle** , אֶשְׁמְרָה־לִּפִּי ׀ ׀ ψ 39:2 *let me keep a muzzle to my mouth* , to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חָסַן S <sup>2630</sup> TWOT <sup>703</sup> GK <sup>2889</sup> ( √ of foll.; Aramaic חָסַן , , *be strong* , also *take possession of* , חָסִין , *strong* ; cf. Arabic *be rough, hard, coarse* ) .

† חֶסֶן S <sup>2633</sup> TWOT <sup>703a</sup> GK <sup>2890</sup> **n. m.** Pr 15:6 **wealth, treasure** ( on relation to √ meaning cf. חָסַל ) — חָ abs. Pr 15:6 + 2 times; cstr. Is 33:6 Je 20:5 ;— *wealth, treasure* , of individuals Pr 15:6 ( חָ רַב , opp. נִעְכָּרָת ), Pr 27:24 ( || גִּזְרָה ), Ez 22:25 ( || יָקָר ); of city חָ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20:5 ( || יָקָר , יָגִיעַ ); in



transf. sense ח' יִשׁ' הַכְּמָת , *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) of *salvations* , ח' יְשׁוּעַת , *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) of *salvations* , *stability of thy times shall be abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc. Is 33:6 and *stability of thy times shall be abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

† [ חֲסִין S <sup>2630</sup> TWOT <sup>703</sup> GK <sup>2889</sup> ] **vb.** only **Niph. denom.** Impf. 3 ms. יִחְסֶן Is 23:18 *be treasured up, hoarded* ( || יֶאֱצֵר ).

† חָסִן S <sup>2634</sup> TWOT <sup>703b</sup> GK <sup>2891</sup> **adj.** **strong** , of the Amorite Am 2:9 ( ח' כָּאֱלוֹנִים , *strong as the oaks* ); הַחֲסִין as subst. *the strong one* Is 1:31 . [ חֲסִין ] Is. 23:18 .

† חֲסִין S <sup>2626</sup> TWOT <sup>703c</sup> GK <sup>2886</sup> **adj.** **strong, mighty** (Aramaism);—only מִי־כְמוֹן חֲסִין יְהוָה ψ 89:9 .

† [ חֲסִפִּס S <sup>2636</sup> TWOT <sup>704</sup> GK <sup>2892</sup> ] **vb.** only Pt. pass. (**scaled off**) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. from חֲסַף for חֲסִפִּס , v. Ew § 158 c Ol § § 214, 276 Ges § 55, 6 Sta § 291 ; Kö i <sup>250</sup> thinks euphon. for מְחַסְפֵּף ; to be comp. are Arabic , *have scab, itch* ( Frey ; but = ס ?); Aramaic חֲסִפִּתָּא *potsherd* , חֲסִפִּיתָא *scale* (of fish), *scurf*; Ethiopic *scabiosus fuit* Di <sup>587</sup> and Ex 16:14 )—hence מְחַסְפֵּס *scaled off, scale-like* , as S □ Thes RobGes MV SS VB ;—of the manna דָּק מְחַסְפֵּס דָּק כִּפְפֹר Ex 16:14 *a fine, scalelike thing, fine as the hoar-frost* .

† חָסַר S <sup>2637, 2638</sup> TWOT <sup>705, 705c</sup> GK <sup>2893, 2894</sup> **vb.** **lack, need, be lacking, decrease** ( v. Lag <sup>BN 143</sup> ; NH חָסַר *cause to lack or fail, diminish* ( act. ), and deriv.; Aramaic חָסַר , *want, lack* , and deriv., cf. Ph. מַחְסֹר , v. מַחְסֹר infr. ; Arabic *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perhaps also Ethiopic *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di <sup>590</sup> and deriv. ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ח 1 K 17:16 ; 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ Dt 2:7 ; 3 pl. חָסְרוּ Ne 9:21 ; 1 pl. חָסְרָנוּ Je 44:18 ; Impf. יִחְסַר Dt 15:8 + 2 times; יִחְסַר Pr 31:11 Ec 9:8 ; 3 fs. תִּחְסַר 1 K 17:14 Pr 13:25 ; 2 ms. תִּחְסַר Dt 8:9 ; 1 s. אֶחָסַר ψ 23:1 ; pl. יִחְסְרוּ ψ 34:11 Ez 4:17 ; Gn 8:3 ; יִחְסְרוּ Gn 18:28 ; Inf. cstr. חָסַר Pr 10:21 Ew § 238 a , cf. Ges § 45.1 a ; abs. חָסֹר Gn 8:5 ; Pt. חָסַר 1 K 11:22 Ec 10:3 ( v. חָסַר infr. );—**1. lack** : **a.** c. acc. Gn 18:28 ( J ) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five* , Dt 2:7 *thou hast not lacked anything* , 8:9 Je 44:18 1 K 11:22 Ez 4:17 ψ 34:11 Pr 31:11 , cf. also בְּחִסְר־לֵב Pr 10:21 *by lacking intelligence* ( *sense* ), ( Di puts here Dt 15:8 v. infr. ), **b.** abs. *be in want,*

want  $\psi$  23:1 Pr 13:25 Ne 9:21 . 2. *be lacking*, לו' אֲשֶׁר יָחַד Dt 15:8 *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. supr.);  $\psi$  9:8 *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also abs. Is 51:14 Ct 7:3, and לְבוֹ הָסֵר Ec 10:3 *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil 1 K 17:14, 16 (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. || כָּלָה *be consumed, exhausted*). 3. *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8:3 (P), cf. הָלוֹךְ וְהִסּוֹר v 5 (P), waters *continually diminished* (v. הָלַךְ supr. p. 233b). Pi. *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., Impf. 2 ms. sf. וַתַּחַסְרֵהוּ מֵעֵט מַאֲלֵהִים  $\psi$  8:6 *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; Pt. וּמַחֲסֵר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה Ec 4:8 *f or whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things?* Hiph. Pf. הִחֲסִיר Ex 16:18; Impf. יִחַסֵּר Is 32:6;— *cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei 'ח' צִמָּא מִשְׁקָה Is 32:6; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (|| לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב); abs. Ex 16:18 (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack*.

† חָסֵר S<sup>2639</sup> TWOT<sup>705a</sup> GK<sup>2895</sup> **n. m.** Pr 28:22 **want, poverty**—always abs. ; ח' יבִּיאָנוּ Pr 28:22 *want shall come to him*; || כָּפֹן *hunger* Jb 30:3.

† חָסֵר S<sup>2640</sup> TWOT<sup>705b</sup> GK<sup>2896</sup> **n. [ m. ] want, lack** (Lag<sup>BN 144</sup>)—only cstr. ח' לָחַס Am 4:6; ח' פֹּל Dt 28:48, 57.

† חָסֵר S<sup>2637, 2638</sup> TWOT<sup>705, 705c</sup> GK<sup>2893, 2894</sup> **adj. needy, lacking, in want of** — ח' abs. Ec 6:2; cstr. חָסֵר 1 S 21:16 + 13 times;— *needy, in want of* 'ח' מִשְׁגָּעִים אֲנִי 1 S 21:16 *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3:29 *in need of bread*, so Pr 12:9; usually חָסֵר־לֵב *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6:32; 7:7; 9:4, 16; 10:13; 11:12; 12:11; 15:21; אָדָם חָסֵר־לֵב Pr 17:18; 24:30; תְּבוּנוֹת ח' נִגִּיד ח' Pr 28:16; לִנְפֹשׁוֹ מִכָּל וְגו' אֵינְנוּ חָסֵר Ec 6:2 *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (מִן part.) all that he desireth*.

† חֲסִירָה S<sup>2641</sup> GK<sup>2897</sup> **n.pr. m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (□ A Εσσερη, □ L Ασερ) = חֲרִיס 2 K 22:14 (□ Αραας, □ L Αδρα) 2 Ch 34:22.

† חֲסָרוֹן S<sup>2642</sup> TWOT<sup>705d</sup> GK<sup>2898</sup> **n. m. thing lacking, deficiency** (Lag<sup>BN 198</sup>)—only ח' לֹא־יִכָּל לְהִמְנוֹת Ec 1:15 *what is lacking cannot be counted*.



† מְחָסוֹר <sup>S 4270</sup> TWOT <sup>705e</sup> GK <sup>4728</sup> , **n. [ m. ] need, thing needed, poverty**;— **מ'** abs. Pr 11:24 + 6 times; cstr. Ju 18:10 ; 19:19 ; sf. מְחָסוֹרְךָ Ju 19:20 ; מְחָסֶרְךָ Pr 6:11 ; מְחָסֶרְרוֹ Dt 15:8 ; pl. sf. מְחָסֶר־רֵיךְ Pr 24:34 ;— **1.** *need = thing needed* דֵּי מְחָסֶרְרוֹ Dt 15:8 *enough for his need* ( sq. אֲשֶׁר יִחְסֹר לוֹ , cf. חָסֵר vb. ); כָּל־מ' עָלַי Ju 19:20 *all thy need be upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* כָּל־דָּבָר אֵין מ' Ju 18:10 *no lack of anything* , 19:19 ψ 34:10 . **3.** *in gen., need, poverty* Pr 6:11 ( || רָאשׁ ) = 24:34 ( || רִישׁ ), 11:24 ; 14:23 ; 21:5 ; 22:16 ; 28:27 ; אִישׁ מ' 21:17 *a man of poverty* .

חָפַּח <sup>S 2643, 5502</sup> TWOT <sup>1485, 711a</sup> GK <sup>2899, 2900</sup> v. II. חָפַח .

† [ חָפָא <sup>S 2644</sup> TWOT <sup>706</sup> GK <sup>2901</sup> ] **vb. do secretly** ( proposes **cover** , = חָפָה , q.v. ) ;—only Pi. Impf. וַיִּחְפְּאוּ ... דְּבָרִים 2 K 17:9 .

† [ חָפָה <sup>S 2645</sup> TWOT <sup>707</sup> GK <sup>2902</sup> ] **vb. cover** ( NH *id.* , especially Pi.; Aramaic חָפָא , (especially Pa.); Arabic *be hidden, hide* ) — Qal Pf. חָפּוּ 2 S 15:30 + 3 times; Pt. חָפּוּי 2 S 15:30 ; cstr. חָפּוּי Est 6:12 ;— *cover the head* ( רֹאשׁ ), in token of grief 2 S 15:30 Je 14:3 , 4 ; pt. agrees with 'ר 2 S 15:30 ; חָפּוּי רֹאשׁ ( || אָבֵל ) Est 6:12 ; in token of sentence of death Est 7:8 . Niph. Pt. f. נִחְפָה ψ 68:14 ( כִּנְפֵי יוֹנָה ' ) , c. of material. Pi. Pf. (late) חָפָה 2 Ch 3:5 , 9 ; Impf. וַיִּחְףּוּ 2 Ch 3:7 ; sf. וַיִּחְפְּהוּ 2 Ch 3:5 , 8 ; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 7 , 8 , 9 .

I. חָפָה <sup>S 2646, 2647</sup> TWOT <sup>710b</sup> GK <sup>2903, 2904</sup> , II. חָפָה v. sub חָפַח .

† [ חָפַז <sup>S 2648</sup> TWOT <sup>708</sup> GK <sup>2905</sup> ] **vb. be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm** ( Arabic *hasten, incite, urge* ) ;— Qal Impf. יִחְפְּזוּ Jb 40:23 ; תִּחְפְּזוּ Dt 20:3 ; Inf. cstr. sf. בְּחִפְזִי ψ 31:23 ; 116:11 ; בְּחִפְזָהּ 2 S 4:4 ; בְּחִפְזָם 2 K 7:15 Qr ( Kt הִתְחַפְּזוּ ) ;— **1.** *be in a hurry or alarm* , of hurried flight 2 S 4:4 2 K 7:15 ; Inf. c. ב = noun, *in my alarm* ψ 31:23 ; 116:11 ; **2.** *be alarmed* Dt 20:3 ( || תִּירָאוּ ) , Jb 40:23 (of hippopot.) Niph. Pf. נִחְפְּזוּ ψ 48:6 ( || נִבְהָלוּ ) *hurry away in alarm*; so Impf. וַיִּחְפְּזוּ ψ 104:7 ( || יְנוּסוּן ) ; Inf. הִתְחַפְּזוּ 2 K 7:15 Kt v. supr. ; Pt. נִחְפְּזוּ 1 S 23:26 *hurried* וַיְהִי דָוִד לָלֶכֶת and David became hurried to go .

† תַּפְּזוֹן S <sup>2649</sup> TWOT <sup>708a</sup> GK <sup>2906</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **trepidation, hurried flight** ( Lag BN <sup>200</sup> ) —always בַּח' Ex 12:11 ( P ), Dt 16:3 Is 52:12 ( || מְנוּסָה ).

תַּפִּים S <sup>2650</sup> GK <sup>2907</sup> v. sub תַּפֵּי .

תַּפֵּן TWOT <sup>709</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *take with both hands* , *handful*; NH תַּפֵּן Aramaic fill the hands with ) .

† תַּפְּנִי S <sup>2651</sup> TWOT <sup>709a</sup> GK <sup>2908</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **hollow of hand** ( NH תַּפְּנִי , Aramaic תַּפְּנִי , תַּפְּנִי , תַּפְּנִי ; Ethiopic —also Arabic *hollow in the ground*; and, according to Zehnpfund <sup>BAS i, 635</sup> , Assyrian *ḥupunnu* , *bowl* , but ḥ = ? ) —only du. תַּפְּנִי Ec 4:6 ; cstr. תַּפְּנִי Ez 10:7 ( del. Co intern. grounds); sf. תַּפְּנִי Ez 10:2 ; תַּפְּנִי Lv 16:12 Pr 30:4 ; תַּפְּנִי Ex 9:8 ; מִלֵּא ח' Ez 10:2 + v 7 ( del. Co cf. supr. );— מִלֵּא ח' = *handful* Ex 9:8 Lv 16:12 (both P ), Ec 4:6 , material follows in implic. acc. ; מִי־אֶסֶף רוּחַ בַּח' Pr 30:4 .

† תַּפְּנִי S <sup>2652</sup> GK <sup>2909</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Sab. n.pr. תַּפֵּן Hal <sup>No. 14</sup> ) —one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1:3 ; 2:34 ; 4:4 , 11 , 17 .

† I. תַּפֵּי S <sup>2653</sup> TWOT <sup>710</sup> GK <sup>2910</sup> ] **vb.** **enclose, surround, cover** ( Arabic , *surround* , *side* , or *border* of a thing ) —only Qal Pt. תַּפֵּי עָלָיו Dt 33:12 (poem) he ( ' ) is *covering him over* , fig. of ' 's sheltering Benj. ( in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges § 116.5. R 3 ).

† תַּפֵּי S <sup>2348</sup> TWOT <sup>710a</sup> GK <sup>2572</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **shore, coast** ( as *surrounding, enclosing* ) — 'ת only cstr. Gn 49:13 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) + 5 times:— *shore of sea* תַּפֵּי 'ת Dt 1:7 Jos 9:1 (both D ), Ju 5:17 Je 47:7 Ez 25:16 ; יַמִּים 'ת Gn 49:13 (poem); אֲנִיּוֹת 'ת v 13 *the shore of ships* , i.e. to which ships come.

† I. תַּפֵּה S <sup>2646, 2647</sup> TWOT <sup>710b</sup> GK <sup>2903, 2904</sup> **n. f.** **canopy, chamber** ( as *covering, enclosing* ) — abs. 'ת Is 4:5 ; sf. תַּפֵּתוֹ ψ 19:6 ; תַּפֵּתוֹ Jo 2:16 ;— 1. *canopy* , 'ת על־כָּל־כְּבוֹד Is 4:5 *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). 2. *chamber* , of bridegroom ψ 19:6 ( metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2:16 ( || תַּפֵּת of bridegroom).

† II. **הָפָה** S <sup>2646, 2647</sup> TWOT <sup>710b</sup> GK <sup>2903, 2904</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 24:13 priest of 13th course □ Οφφα .

† **הָפִים** S <sup>2650</sup> GK <sup>2907</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 ( □ Οφιμ(ε)iv, Οφμεiv ), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7:15 ( □ Αμφειv, Αφφειv , □ L Οφερ ), and so **הָפִים** v 15 ; v. **חופִים** .

II. **חָפַר** TWOT <sup>711</sup> ( NH **חָפַר** ; Aramaic **חָפַר** , , all *rub, cleanse* , especially the head ) . cf. Nö <sup>ZMG Ivii (1903), 415</sup> .

† **חָרָה** S <sup>2643, 5502</sup> TWOT <sup>1485, 711a</sup> GK <sup>2899, 2900</sup> **adj. clean** —only **אָנֹכִי זָךְ וְאֵינִי מְטֵמָה** Jb 33:9 *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

I. † **חָפַץ** S <sup>2654, 2655</sup> TWOT <sup>712, 712a, 713</sup> GK <sup>2911, 2913</sup> **vb. delight in** ( cf. Arabic *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect* , Aramaic whence *eager, zealous* , Arabic *anger* (excitement), *enrage* (Aramaic and Arabic of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), Dl <sup>Pr 168</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 742</sup> ; NH **חָפַץ** weakened to *thing* , v. De <sup>Ec. Gloss.</sup> , Ph. in n.pr. **חַפְצָבֶעַל** ) ;— Qal Pf. **חָפַץ** Gn 34:19 + 28 times; f. **חָפְצָהּ** Is 66:3 ; 2 m. **חָפְצָהּ** Dt 21:14 + 4 times; **חָפְצָנוּ** Jb 21:14 , etc., + 14 times Pf. ; Impf. **יִחְפֹּץ** Dt 25:7 + 7 times; **יִחְפֹּץ** ψ 37:23 ; 147:10 ; pl. **יִחְפְּצוּ** Is 13:17 Je 6:10 ; **יִחְפְּצוּ** ψ 68:31 ; **יִחְפְּצוּן** Is 58:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> etc. + 9 times Impf. ; Inf. abs. **יִחְפֹּץ** Ez 18:23 ; on Pt. **חָפַץ** = adj. verb., v. infr. ;— **1. of men:** **a.** *take pleasure in, delight in* , c. **בֶּן** , a woman Gn 34:19 ( J ), Dt 21:14 Est 2:14 ; a man 1 S 18:22 ; 19:1 2 S 20:11 ; in matters and things 2 S 24:3 Is 13:17 ; 66:3 Je 6:10 ψ 109:17 ; 112:1 ; 119:35 Pr 18:2 Est 6:6 , 7 , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 ; c. acc. ψ 68:31 Is 58:2 Ec 8:3 ; implic. obj. ψ 73:25 . **b.** *delight, desire, be pleased to do a thing, would do it* Dt 25:7 , 8 1 K 9:1 Est 6:6 Ru 3:13 ψ 40:9 Jb 9:3 ; 13:3 ; 21:14 ; 33:32 Is 58:2 Je 42:22 . **c.** abs. **עַד שֶׁתִּחְפֹּץ** *until it please* (of love) Ct 2:7 ; 3:5 ; 8:4 . **2. of God:** **a.** *delight in, have pleasure in* , c. **בֶּן** , persons Nu 14:8 ( J ), 2 S 15:26 ; 22:20 = ψ 18:20 , 1 K 10:9 = 2 Ch 9:8 , ψ 22:9 ; 41:12 Is 62:4 ; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147:10 ; in doing evil Mal 2:17 ; in the death of the sinner Ez 18:32 ; 33:11 ; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9:23 ; **יִחְפֹּץ בַּדָּם** ( **לֹא** ) Is 56:4 ; 65:12 ; 66:4 ; not with ( acc. ) the blood of bullocks Is 1:11 ; ( **יָם** ) ψ 40:7 ; 51:18 , 21 , or the death of the sinner Ex 18:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; but with **חֶסֶד** Ho 6:6 Mi 7:18 , **אֱמֶת** ψ 51:8 ; with the way of a man ψ 37:23 ; **חָפַץ כָּל**

אשר ψ 115:3 ; 135:6 Pr 21:1 ; אשר חפץ Is 55:11 Jon 1:14 . **b. pleased** to do a thing  
 c. inf. Ju 13:23 1 S 2:25 Is 53:10 . **c. with impf. subj.** ( Ges § 142(3)<sup>c</sup> ) יִּחְפֹּץ יגדיל  
 תורה Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching Is 42:21 .—On Jb 40:17 v. חֲפֹץ .

† חֲפֹץ S <sup>2654, 2655</sup> TWOT <sup>712, 712a, 713</sup> GK <sup>2911, 2913</sup> **adj. verb. delighting in, having pleasure in** ;— ח' ψ 5:5 + 4 times; pl. חֲפִצִּים Mal 3:1 Ne 1:11 ; cstr. חֲפִצִּי ψ 35:27 + 2 times; sf. חֲפִצִּיהֶם ψ 111:2 ; f. חֲפִצָּה 1 Ch 28:9 ;— **1. of man** , c. acc. ψ 34:13 ; 35:27 Mal 3:1 ; c. inf. Ne 1:11 ; abs. חֲפֹץ־הִחְפִּץ *whosoever would* 1 K 13:33 ; חֲפֹץ־אֵתָהּ *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21:6 ; נָפֶשׁ חֲפִצָּה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28:9 ; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35:22 ; 40:15 = 70:3 ; דְּרוֹשִׁים חֲפֹץ לְכָל־חֲפִצִּיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111:2 . **2. of God** , חֲפֹץ חֲפִצִּי לֹא־רָשָׁע אֵתָהּ *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5:5 .

† חֲפִיץ S <sup>2656</sup> TWOT <sup>712b</sup> GK <sup>2914</sup> **n. m.** Pr 3:15 **delight, pleasure** ;— ח' Is 54:12 + 20 times; sf. חֲפִצָּךְ Is 58:13 etc. + 13 times sfs.; pl. חֲפִצִּים Pr 8:11 ; sf. חֲפִצִּיךְ Pr 3:15 ; חֲפִצְךָ Is 58:13 — **1. delight** ח' אבני ח' Is 54:12 *delightful stones*; בְּגָדֵי ח' Mal 3:12 *delightful land*; דְּבָרֵי ח' Ec 12:10 ; so perhaps also ח' Ez 27:20 *garments of delight* , i.e. of beauty and luxury ( Gr ; MT ח' פֶּשׁ q.v. ); c. of persons ψ 16:3 Ec 5:3 Mal 1:10 ; of things 1 S 15:22 ; 18:25 ψ 1:2 Jb 21:21 Ec 12:1 ; חֲפִיץ בּוֹ כֶּלִי *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22:28 ; 48:38 Ho 8:8 ; חֲפִיץ לְשֹׁדֵי כִי Jb 22:3 *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2. desire, longing** חֲפִיץ מִחֲוֹז חֲפִצִּים *the city of their desire* ψ 107:30 ; חֲפִיץ כָּל חֲפִיץ *all ( one's ) desire* 2 S 23:5 1 K 5:22 , 23 , 24 ; 9:11 , 10:13 = 2 Ch 9:12 ; חֲפִצִּים כָּל חֲפִצִּים *all things to be desired* Pr 3:15 ; 8:11 . **3. the good pleasure, will, purpose** , of Yahweh Ju 13:23 ( J ) Is 44:28 ; 46:10 ; 48:14 . **4. that in which one takes delight, his business (late), or matter (very late, cf. Mish. = thing)** חֲפִיץ יִּבְרָכֶנּוּ יִצְלַח *the good pleasure ( cause, business ) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53:10 ; ח' מִצָּא ח' Is 58:3 , 13 ; עֲשׂוֹת חֲפִצְךָ *doing thy affairs* Is 58:13 ( see De in loco ); חֲפִיץ כִּפְיָהּ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31:13 ; עֵת חֲפִיץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3:1 , 17 ; 8:6 ; חֲפִיץ אֵלֶּיךָ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5:7 .

*Note* .— חֲפִיץ is not used in any of its forms in E D <sup>2</sup> H P of the Hexateuch.

† חֶפְצֵי־רָבָה S <sup>2657</sup> GK <sup>2915</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. חֶפְצֵי־רָבָה )  
 — 1. mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21:1 . 2. fig. name of Zion Is 62:4 , here expl.  
 by כִּי חֶפֶץ יְהוָה בָּךְ for *Yahweh delighteth in thee* .

II. † [ חֶפֶץ S <sup>2654</sup> TWOT <sup>712</sup> GK <sup>2912</sup> **vb. bend down** ( Arabic *lower, depress* , as  
 wings Qor 15:88 ) —only Qal Impf. יִחַפֵּץ זָנְכוֹ כְּמוֹ־אֶרֶז Jb 40:17 ; *he bendeth*  
*down ( extendeth down stiffly ) his tail like a cedar* , v. Wetzst in De <sup>Job 526</sup> Hi <sup>Hiob 299</sup> .

† I. חָפַר S <sup>2658, 2659</sup> TWOT <sup>714, 715</sup> GK <sup>2916, 2917</sup> **vb. dig, search for** ( Arabic *id.* ;  
 Aramaic חָפַר , *id.* ; NH חָפַר *act of digging* ) — Qal Pf. חָפַר Jb 39:29 ; וְחָפַרְתָּ Jb  
 11:18 ; וְחָפַרְתָּ Dt 23:14 ; חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21:30 ; חָפַרְתָּ Gn 26:18 + 2 times; חָפַרְתָּ Gn  
 26:32 ; חָפַרְתָּ Nu 21:18 ; Impf. וְיִחַפֵּר Gn 26:18 , 22 ; וְיִחַפְּרוּהוּ ψ 7:16 ; וְיִחַפֵּר Je  
 13:7 ; וְיִחַפְּדוּ Jb 39:21 ( but read יִחַפֵּר so □ B S Di ) Dt 1:22 ; וְיִחַפְּרוּ Gn  
 26:19 + 2 times; וְיִחַפְּרוּהוּ Jb 3:21 ; Inf. cstr. לְחַפֵּר Jos 2:2 , 3 + Is 2:20 ( cf. infr.  
 ); Pt. חָפַר Ec 10:8 ; — 3. *dig*: a. a well, c. acc. בָּאֵר Gn 21:30 ( E ), 26:15 , 18 <sup>(×2)</sup>  
 , 19 , 21 , 22 , 32 ( J ), Nu 21:18 ( E ); cf. Ex 7:24 ( E ); *dig* ( a hole, implied as  
 obj. ) Dt 23:14 ; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c.  
 acc. בֹּרַר ψ 7:16 ( || כָּרָה ); so c. acc. גּוֹמֵץ Ec 10:8 , cf. [ שָׁחַת ] לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 35:7 ;  
 of horse, *dig* , i.e. *paw* the ground, יִחַפֵּר בְּעֵמֶק Jb 39:21 ( so read, v. supr. ) *he*  
*paweth in the valley* ( cf. Arabic *hoof* ). b. *dig* for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3:21 ( *fig.*  
*of longing for death* ), Je 13:7 ( no obj. expr. ) 4. *search, search out, explore* , c.  
 acc. הָאָרֶץ Jos 2:2 , 3 ( JE ), Dt 1:22 ; of eagle, *search for food* , c. acc. חָאֵל Jb  
 39:29 , with especially reference to keen vision ( || יְבִיטוּ יְבִיטוּ ); so = *search* or  
*look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11:18 ( no obj. ). — לְחַפֵּר Is 2:20 v.  
 חָפַרְתָּ infr.

† I. חָפַר S <sup>2660</sup> GK <sup>2918, 2919</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. a Manassite Nu 26:32 , 33 ; 27:1 Jos  
 17:2 , 3 , □ Oφep . 2. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:6 ; □ Hφαλ , □ L Aφep . 3. one  
 of David's heroes, according to 1 Ch 11:36 ( but on text v. Be VB and Dr 2 S  
 23:36 ).

† חָפַרִי S <sup>2662</sup> GK <sup>2920</sup> **adj. gent.** of I. חָפַר a ; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. הָחָפַרִי Nu  
 26:32 .

† II. חֶפֶר S<sup>2660</sup> GK<sup>2918, 2919</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1. Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12:17, exact site unknown. 2. 1 K 4:10 in Judah ( אֶרֶץ ח' );—on גִּתְהָ ח' Jos 19:13, 'גִּתְהָ ח' 2 K 14:25, v. יגן גִּת sub יגן .

† חֶפְרַיִם S<sup>2663</sup> GK<sup>2921</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19:19, □ Αγεῖν, Α Αφεραειμ, □ L Αμφαραμ; = Egyptian *Ha-pu-ru-m-â* WMM<sup>Asien</sup>, 170; site dub.; 6 m. N. of *Legio* according to Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> 233, 2nd ed. 241 .

† [ הַפְּרָה ] **n. f. mole** ( as *digger* )—only Is 2:20, read לְחַפְּרוֹת ( MT לְחַפְּרוֹת, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> Di ).

† II. [ חִפֵּר S<sup>2659</sup> TWOT<sup>715</sup> GK<sup>2917</sup> ] **vb. be abashed, ashamed** ( □ חִפֵּר Pr 13:5, מְחַפְּנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19:26; Syriac, especially Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame*; Arabic *be bashful, shy, bashful*; Ethiopic *be ashamed, blush* ) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָפְרָה Je 50:12; וְחָפְרָה consec. Is 24:23; וְחָפְרָה Je 15:9; חָפְרוּ ψ 71:24; וְחָפְרוּ consec. Mi 3:7; Impf. יִחַפְּרוּ ψ 35:4 + 4 times; יִחַפְּרוּ ψ 34:6; וְיִחַפְּרוּ Jb 6:20; תִּחַפְּרוּ Is 1:29;— *be abashed, ashamed*, said of face ψ 34:6 (avoided by looking to ' '); elsewhere always || בּוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71:24; 35:4, 26; 40:15 = 70:3; 83:18; of idolaters Is 1:29; diviners Mi 3:7; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15:9; so of Babylon 50:12; of moon Is 24:23; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6:20. Hiph. Pf. הִחַפִּיר Is 33:9; Impf. יִחַפִּיר Pr 13:5; תִּחַפִּירִי Is 54:4; Pt. מְחַפִּיר Pr 19:26;— *display shame*, fig. of Lebanon Is 33:9 ( || קָמַל 'dried up' Che ); of Israel Is 54:4 ( || בּוֹשׁ Qal ); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19:26 ( || מְבִישׁ ); cf. Pr 13:5 of wicked ( || יְבֹאֵשׁ v. באֵשׁ Hiph. supr. p. 93 ).

† חֶפְרַע S<sup>6548</sup> GK<sup>2922</sup> **n.pr. m. Apries**, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם Je 44:30 *Pharaoh Hophra* □ *king of Egypt* ( v. פֶּרַע ה. ); 4th king of 26th dynasty; □ Οὐαφρη; Manetho Οὐαφρις; Egyptian Monum. *Uah-âbra*, Wiedemann<sup>Ägypt. Gesch.</sup> 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. □ Απρίης Herodot.<sup>ii. 161 etc.</sup> ( v. Wied<sup>Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569</sup> ), Diodor<sup>i. 68</sup>; □ Απρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13:560).

חֶפְרָה S<sup>2661, 6512</sup> TWOT<sup>714a</sup> GK<sup>2923, 7051</sup> v. sub I. חפר .

† [ **חָפֵשׁ** S <sup>2664</sup> TWOT <sup>716</sup> GK <sup>2924</sup> ] **vb.** **search** (   <sup>Jer</sup> חָפֵס *dig, seek*; Pal. Syriac *dig* ( Schw ); perhaps Assyrian *ēppēšu, êtpēšu, sensible*, Lyon <sup>Sargontexte 65</sup> ) —  
**Qal** Impf. 2 ms. sf. חָפֵשׁוּ Pr 2:4 ; יִחְפְּשׁוּ ψ 64:7 ; נִחְפְּשָׁה La 3:40 ; Pt. חָפֵשׁ Pr 20:27 ;— *search, search out*, fig. ; **1.** *search for*, obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2:4 ( || בקֹּשׁ ).  
**2.** = *think out, devise*, c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64:7 ( cf. also sub **Pu.** ) **3.** *search* = *test*, La 3:40 ( obj. דַּרְכֵינוּ ; || חָקֵר ), Pr 20:27 . **Niph.** Pf. נִחְפְּשׁוּ Ob <sup>6</sup> subj. עֲשׂוּ coll. ; *searched out* = *exposed and plundered* ( || נִבְעֵנוּ מִצְפוֹנָיו ). **Pi.** Pf. וְחִפְּשׁוּ 1 S 23:23 ; וְחִפְּשׁוּ 1 K 20:6 ; Impf. וְיִחְפְּשׁוּ Gn 31:35 + 2 times ; וְחִפְּשׁוּ Am 9:3 Zp 1:12 ; Imv. חָפֵשׁוּ 2 K 10:23 ;— **1.** *search through*, c. acc., a house 1 K 20:6, Jerusalem ( metaph. ) Zp 1:12 ; no obj. expr. 2 K 10:23 . **2.** *search for*: **a.** a person c. acc. 1 S 23:23 . **b.** a thing, c. acc. Gn 44:12 ( J ; Joseph searching for his cup ); Gn 31:35 ( E ; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim ); Am 9:3 ( " searching for evildoers ), ψ 77:7 ( soul searching to understand " 's dealings with his servants ). **Pu.** Impf. יִחְפְּשׁוּ Pr 28:12 *be searched for* = *be hidden*; Pt. מְחַפֵּשׁ ψ 64:7 in 'חָפֵשׁ מ' = *a searched out search*, i.e. a device well thought out ( cf. Che ; || **Qal** q.v. ); v. also חָפֵשׁ . **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35:22 ( but   הִתְחַנֵּק , cf. also **B S** 3 Esdr 1:26, so Be Öt ); Impf. יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30:18 ; וְיִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 S 28:8 + 3 times ; Inf. abs. הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 K 22:30 = 2 Ch 18:29 ;— *disguise oneself* ( lit. *let oneself be searched for* ) 1 S 28:8 1 K 22:30 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 18:29 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 2 Ch 35:22 ( but v. supr. ), all of disguise by change of garments ; 1 K 20:38 בְּאָפֶר i.e. with headgear over eyes ; subj. לְבוּשׁ Jb 30:18 , i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

† חָפֵשׁ S <sup>2665</sup> TWOT <sup>716a</sup> GK <sup>2925</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **a (shrewd) device, plot**, only in חָפֵשׁ מְחַפֵּשׁ ψ 64:7 ( cf. חָפֵשׁ supr. )

† [ **חָפֵשׁ** S <sup>2666</sup> TWOT <sup>717</sup> GK <sup>2926</sup> ] **vb.** **be free** —only **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. פִּי לֹא חָפְשָׁה Lv 19:20 ( H ), *because she was not freed* ( a freed-woman ).

† חָפֵשׁ S <sup>2667</sup> TWOT <sup>717a</sup> GK <sup>2927</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] very dub. ; only לְרִכְבָּהּ Ez 27:20 *wide-spread (?) garments for riding*, i.e. saddle-cloths, according to Thes Sm Co Da *al.* ; but meaning *spread* for √ purely conject. ; Gr suggests, plausibly, חָפֵץ ( q.v. )



† ח' לא נתן־לָהּ S<sup>2668</sup> TWOT<sup>717b</sup> GK<sup>2928</sup> **n. f. freedom**, only ח' לא נתן־לָהּ Lv 19:20 (H) *freedom had not been given to her*.

† חָפְשִׁי S<sup>2670</sup> TWOT<sup>717c</sup> GK<sup>2930</sup> **adj. free** (NH *id.*) — ח' Ex 21:5 + 10 times + ψ 88:6; pl. חָפְשִׁים Is 58:6 + 4 times— **1.** *free* from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21:2, 5 (JE), Dt 15:12, 13, 18, cf. Je 34:9, 10, 11, 14, 16; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21:26, 27 (JE); מֵאֶדְנִי Jb 3:19 *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ôl); but חָפְשִׁי בְּמֵתִים ψ 88:6 *among the dead I am free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שְׁלַח רְצוּצִים חָפְשִׁים Is 58:6 *to let oppressed ones go free*. **2.** *free* from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו אֵת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חָפְשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17:25 *his father's house will he make free in Israel*.

† חֲפִשִּׁית S<sup>2669</sup> TWOT<sup>717d</sup> GK<sup>2929, 2931</sup> **חֲפִשִּׁית n. f. freedom, separateness**, only בֵּית הַחֲפִשִּׁית 2 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21 Qr (Kt הַחֲפִשִּׁית) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֲצִץ S<sup>2671, 2678</sup> TWOT<sup>721b</sup> GK<sup>2932, 2943</sup> **v. sub חֲצִץ**.

† [חָצַב S<sup>2672</sup> TWOT<sup>718</sup> GK<sup>2934</sup>] חָצַב S<sup>2672</sup> TWOT<sup>718</sup> GK<sup>2933</sup> **vb. hew, hew out, cleave** (NH *id.*, Aramaic חָצַב; SI<sup>4.6</sup> pt. pl. הַחֲצַב; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*) — Qal Pf. חָצַב Is 5:2; חָצַבָהּ, חָצַבָהּ Pr 9:1; חָצַבָהּ Ho 6:5, etc.; Impf. חָצַב 2 Ch 26:10; 2 ms. חָצַבָהּ Dt 8:9; Inf. cstr. חָצַבָהּ Je 2:13; לְחָצוֹב 1 Ch 22:2; Pt. act. חָצַב Is 10:15 + 4 times; cstr. חָצַבָהּ Is 22:16; חָצַבָהּ 1 Ch 22:2 + 3 times; חָצַבָהּ 2 K 12:13; pass. חָצַבָהּ Dt 6:11 Ne 9:25;— **1.** *hew out*, (dig), wine-vat יִקָּב Is 5:2; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22:16<sup>(x2)</sup>; cisterns בְּרוֹת Dt 6:11<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 Ch 26:10 Ne 9:25, cf. Je 2:13; of mining נִחֲשֶׁת מִהַרְרֵיהָ דָחַח' Dt 8:9 *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper*. **2. a.** *hew* stone 1 Ch 22:2; metaph. of pillars Pr 9:1 (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer* of stone 2 K 12:13 1 Ch 22:2, 15 (v. SI<sup>4.6</sup> supr.); prob. 1 K 5:29 2 Ch 2:1, 17 (חָצַבָהּ v. Be), cf. 24:12 Ezr 3:7. **b.** appar. *hew* wood Is 10:15 בּוֹ ח' (i.e. בְּגִרְזָן). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6:5 fig. of ' attacking people by agency of prophets (|| הִרְגִּיתִּים); *divide, cleave* subj. ' 's voice ψ 29:7 obj. לְהַבּוֹת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on text cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** Impf. יִחָצְבוּ *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19:24. **Pu.** Pf. חָצַבָהּ Is 51:1 fig., *hewn* out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; || גִּקָּר). **Hiph.**



Pt. **מִתְפָּצֵת** Is 51:9 *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying **רָהַב** = Egypt (cf. **ψ** 89:11 ).

† **מִתְפָּצֵב** S <sup>4274</sup> TWOT <sup>718a</sup> GK <sup>4732</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **hewing**, always **אֲבָנֵי הַ** = *hewn stones* 2 K 12:13 ; 22:6 = 2 Ch 34:11 (in all || **עֲצִים** ).

† **תָּצָה** S <sup>2673</sup> TWOT <sup>719</sup> GK <sup>2936</sup> **vb.** **divide** ( NH *id.* Arabic is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; a *small arrow*; Di <sup>134</sup> puts here Ethiopic *arrow*, cf. **תָּצִי** ) **Qal** Pf. **תָּצָה** Nu 31:42 ; **תָּצִיתָ** consec. Nu 31:27 ; **תָּצִי** consec. Ex 21:35 ; **Impf.** **תִּתְּצֶה** Is 30:28 ; **נִתְּצָה** Gn 32:8 + 2 times; **יִתְּצֶה** Ju 9:43 ; **יִתְּצֶוּ** **ψ** 55:24 ; **יִתְּצֶוּ** Ex 21:35 ; **יִתְּצֶוּהוּ** Jb 40:30 ;— **1. divide**, sq. **כֶּסֶף** Ex 21:35 ; **שׁוֹר** v 35 (both JE), **לִיתְּתֵן** crocodile Jb 40:30 ; prey, **מַלְקוֹחַ**, Nu 31:27 ( P ; c. **לְ** before parts); a company of people Gn 32:8 ( sq. **לְ** as foreg.), 33:1 (both J) Ju 9:43 (**לְ** as foreg.) but cf. 7:16 . **2.** (appar. denom. from **תָּצִי** ) **ψ** 55:24 **לֹא יִמְיָהוּ** **יְחִי** *shall not halve their days*, i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30:28 **עַד צוֹאֵר יְחַלֵּק** *shall halve unto the neck* = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. apoc. **תִּתְּצָה** Dn 11:4 *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. **לְ** ; **וְלֹא יִתְּצֶה** Ez 37:22 (Judah and Isr.); water of Jordan 2 K 2:8 , 14 .

† [ **תְּצִוֹת** ] **n. f.** ( Inf. form.) **division, middle**—only cstr. **תְּצִוֹת הַלַּיְלָה** Ex 11:4 ( J)—*mid-night*; **תְּצִוֹת לַיְלָה** Jb 34:20 **ψ** 119:62 , where adverb. phr. of time ( **כִּי** om.)

**תָּצִי** S <sup>2677</sup> TWOT <sup>719b</sup> GK <sup>2942</sup> <sup>123</sup> **n. m.** Nu 12:12 **half** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. **תָּצִי** ; on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 113</sup> )—abs. **תָּצִי** 1 K 3:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 3 times; **תָּצִי** 1 K 10:7 , cf. 16:21 ; **תָּצִי** Ez 40:42 ; **תָּצִי** Dn 12:7 + 13 times (usually c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. **תָּצִי** 2 S 10:4 1 Ch 19:4 ; cstr. **תָּצִי** Ex 12:29 + 84 times; sf. **תָּצִי** Ex 38:4 + 7 times + Jos 8:33 **תָּצִי** (but art. suspicious v. Ges <sup>§ 127 R 3, 4</sup> ); **תָּצִי** Ne 3:38 ; **תָּצִי** 2 S 18:3 **תָּצִי** Zc 14:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 2 times— **1. half** of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> (JE), beard 2 S 10:4 , a hin Nu 15:9 , 10 ; 28:14 ( P ); curtain Ex 26:12 ( P ); week **הַשְּׁבִיעִי** Dn 9:27 etc.; **אֶמְלָה** **חֶלֶף** *half a cubit* Ex 26:16 ; 36:21 ( P )+ ; especially **שְׁנֵי חֶלְפֵי** *half a tribe* Nu 32:33 ; 34:13 , 14 , 15 ( P )+ ; half of people 2 S 18:3 ; 19:41 1 K 16:21 <sup>(×3)</sup> + , etc. so **חֶלְפֵי הַמִּנְחֹת** Ch 2:52 and **חֶלְפֵי הַמִּנְחֹת** v 54 ( v. Be and **מִנְחָת** sub **וְחֶלְפֵי** ).—On **כְּבִחִי** 1 S 14:14 v. We

Dr. **2. middle** ח' הלילה Ex 12:29 ( J ) *midnight* , so Ju 16:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ru 3:8 ; of garments 2 S 10:4 1 Ch 19:4 ; altar Ex 27:5 ; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14:4 ; ח' ימי ψ 102:25 *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17:11 .

חצי המנחות 1 Ch 2:52 , and חצי המנחת v 54 , v. מנחת sub נוה .

† חֲצִי S <sup>2678</sup> TWOT <sup>719c</sup> GK <sup>2943</sup> **n. m.** 2 K 9:24 **arrow** ( *cf.* Arabic , Ethiopic *id.* , Di <sup>134</sup> , and v. Dr on 1 S 20:36 ) — abs. חֲצִי 1 S 20:36 , 37 <sup>(×2)</sup> + v 38 Kt ( Qr הַחֲצִים ), perhaps also v 21 , 22 (so □ We , for MT pl. הַחֲצִים ), 2 K 9:24 ; the usual form is חֲצִי ; v. *infr.*

† יְחֻצֵּאל S <sup>3183</sup> GK <sup>3505</sup> , יְחֻצֵּאל **n.pr. m.** ( *God divideth, apportioneth* ) — son of Naphtali; 'חֲצִי' Gn 46:24 ( □ Ασηλ , □ L Ιασβηλ ), Nu 26:48 ( Σαηλ , Ασηλ ) = 'יְחֻצִי' 1 Ch 7:13 ( Ιεισηλ , □ L Ιασσηλ ).

† יְחֻצֵּאֵלִי S <sup>3184</sup> GK <sup>3506</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing; only *c.* art. as *n.pr.* coll. , Nu 26:48 .

† מְחֻצָּה S <sup>4275</sup> TWOT <sup>719d</sup> GK <sup>4733</sup> **n. f. half** , of spoils; — abs. מְחֻצָּה Nu 31:36 ; cstr. מְחֻצָּת Nu 31:43 (both P ).

† מְחֻצִּית S <sup>4276</sup> TWOT <sup>719e</sup> GK <sup>4734</sup> **n. f. half, middle** — cstr. מְחֻצִּית Ex 30:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 8 times; מְחֻצָּת Nu 31:30 , 47 ; sf. מְחֻצִּיתוֹ Ex 30:23 , מְחֻצִּיתָהּ Lv 6:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , מְחֻצִּיתָם Nu 31:29 — **1. half** of a shekel Ex 30:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 *cf.* v 23 ; 38:26 ; the flour for offering Lv 6:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , of spoils Nu 31:29 , 30 , 42 , 47 ; of tribe Jos 21:25 (all P ), 1 Ch 6:46 , 55 ; of chariots 1 K 16:9 . **2. middle** הַיּוֹם 'ם — *midday, noon* Ne 8:3 ( *cf. midnight* , חֲצִי , חֲצוֹת 2 ).

חָצַן TWOT <sup>720</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning *dub.* ; denom. seem to be Arabic , Ethiopic ; *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster*; perhaps also Assyrian *êṣēnu* , *bring together* , also *drink* or *draw in* sweet odours Flood Tablet <sup>iii, 49</sup> Hpt in KAT <sup>2</sup> Gloss. i ) .

† [ חָצַן ] S <sup>2683</sup> TWOT <sup>720a</sup> GK <sup>2949</sup> **n. m. bosom** of a garment ( Arabic , Ethiopic also Syriac *bosom* ( = ) , v. Hoffm <sup>ZMG 1879, 753</sup> Lag <sup>M ii, 361 ff.; BN 46 f.</sup> ; on this word and foll. v. Ba <sup>NB 120; ZMG 1889, 183</sup> ) — קוֹצֵר וְחָצְנוּ מַעֲמֵר נְשִׁלָּא מִלָּא

כפו  $\psi$  129:7 (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom*

†  $\text{חָצֹן}$  S <sup>2684</sup> TWOT <sup>720b</sup> GK <sup>2950</sup> **n. m. bosom**; —  $\text{חָצֹנִי נָעַרְתִּי}$  Ne 5:13 *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment);  $\text{וְהִבִּיאוּ בְנֵיךָ בֶּחֶץ}$  Is 49:22 *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; ||  $\text{עַל־כַּתֶּף}$  ).

† I. [  $\text{חָצַץ}$  ] S <sup>2686</sup> TWOT <sup>721, 721c</sup> GK <sup>2951, 2952</sup> ] **vb. divide** ( NH *make a partition*; Assyrian *ḥaṣṣu*, *cut in two*, Zim <sup>BP 24n.</sup>; Ethiopic *curtail, diminish* ) — **Qal** Pt.  $\text{חָצַץ}$  intr. Pr 30:27 of locusts  $\text{וַיִּצְאָה כָּל חָצֹץ}$ ; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** Pt.  $\text{מִחָצְצִים}$  v. II.  $\text{חָצַץ}$  **Pu.** Pf.  $\text{מִסְפַּר חֳדָשָׁיו חָצְצוּ}$  Jb 21:21 *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* ( fig. for *curtailed* ).

†  $\text{חָצֶץ}$  S <sup>2687</sup> TWOT <sup>721a</sup> GK <sup>2953</sup> **n. [ m. ] gravel** ( *as divided, comminuted*; Aramaic  $\text{חָצִיצָא}$  , ) — only abs.  $\text{חָצֶץ}$  Pr 20:17 La 3:16 [  $\text{חָצְצִיךָ}$   $\psi$  77:18 v.  $\text{חָצֶץ}$  ]. —  $\text{יִמְלֵא-פִיהוּ חָצֶץ}$  Pr 20:17 fig. of a liar;  $\text{וַיִּגְרַס בַּח' שֹׁנֵי}$  La 3:16 *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of 's dealings with sufferer.

†  $\text{חֶץ}$  S <sup>2671, 2678</sup> TWOT <sup>721b</sup> GK <sup>2932, 2943</sup> **n. m. 1** S 20:20 **arrow**, mostly poet. and proph. ( *cf.*  $\text{חָצִי}$  supr. sub  $\text{חָצָה}$  ) — abs.  $\text{חָצֶץ}$   $\psi$  91:5 + 9 times + 1 S 17:7 Kt ( Qr  $\text{עֵץ}$  q.v. ); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13:17 <sup>(×2)</sup>; sf.  $\text{חָצִי}$  Jb 34:6,  $\text{חָצֹר}$   $\psi$  58:8 Zc 9:14,  $\text{חָצֶץ}$   $\psi$  11:2; 64:4; Pl.  $\text{חָצִים}$  Gn 49:23 + 17 times + 1 S 20:38 Qr ( Kt  $\text{חָצִי}$  q.v. ) + 2 S 22:15 ( <  $\text{חָצִי}$  ||  $\psi$  18:15 ); cstr.  $\text{חָצִי}$  Jb 6:4  $\psi$  120:4 + Ez 5:16 ( Co  $\text{חָצִי}$  *cf.*  $\square$  S Hi );  $\text{חָצִי}$  Dt 32:23, 42 ( Ez 5:16 v. supr. ),  $\text{חָצִיךָ}$   $\psi$  38:3 + 4 times  $\text{חָצְצִיךָ}$  77:18;  $\text{חָצִי}$  Is 5:28 + 5 times; — **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20:20, 21 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 22 (  $\square$  We sg., i.e.  $\text{חָצִי}$ , in v 21, 22, see also Dr ) v 36, 38 Qr 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, Is 5:28; 7:24 Je 50:9, 14; 51:11 Ez 39:3, 9 1 Ch 12:2; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26:15; used in divination Ez 21:26 *cf.* 2 K 13:15 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 17 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 18;  $\text{בְּעֵלֵי חָצִים}$  = archers Gn 49:23. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24:8, of the (Messianic) king  $\psi$  45:6, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32:23, 42 Jb 6:4 ( *cf.*  $\text{חָצִי}$  = *my wound* 34:6 ),  $\psi$  7:14; 38:3; 58:3 (but on text *cf.* Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> ) 64:8; 120:4 ( ? *cf.* Che ); further Pr 7:23 La 3:12 Ez 5:16; in theoph.  $\psi$  18:15 = 2 S 22:15, *cf.* Hb 3:11 Zc 9:14  $\psi$  77:18; 144:6; of wicked men's violence  $\psi$  11:2 *cf.* 91:5, under fig. of lion's teeth  $\psi$  57:5; their words  $\psi$  64:4 *cf.* Pr 25:18 Je 9:8; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's

children,  $\psi$  127:4 ; of a deceiver's words Pr 26:18 ; metaph. of servant of ח' פְּרוֹר Is 49:2 .—In 1 S 17:7 read עֵץ (for חֵץ ) as Qr and || 2 S 21:19 = *the shaft*; v. עֵץ ; so Klo Dr

† תַּמָּר n.pr.loc. ( ח' of the palm ) ;—abode of Amorites Gn 14:7 , □ Ασασαν Θαμαρ ; תַּמָּר הָיָא עֵין גִּדִי 2 Ch 20:2 base of operations for אֲרָם (read אֲדוֹם) ag. Judah ( vid. Jos <sup>Ant.</sup> ix, 1, 2 ) ; it was on W. side of Dead Sea ( v. עֵין גִּדִי ) ; see Rob <sup>BR i, 500–509</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 143</sup> GASm <sup>Geogr. 269 ff.</sup> ; Wady *Huṣāṣā* ( = תַּמָּר ? ) lies NW. from Engedi GASm <sup>l.c.</sup> cf. Rob <sup>BR i, 506</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 14 (map)</sup> ; GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תַּמָּר 1 K 9:18 Kt ( = תַּמָּר Qr and 2 Ch 8:4 ), Ez 47:19 ; 48:28 ( v. תַּמָּר n.pr.loc. )

† II. [ חֲצִי ] vb. denom. only Pi. Pt. מְחַצְצִים Ju 5:11 *archers* ( > *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חֲלָק more suitable for such meaning)

חֲצַר S <sup>2690</sup> TWOT <sup>726b</sup> GK <sup>2955</sup> , חֲצָרָה S <sup>2689</sup> TWOT <sup>726a</sup> GK <sup>2956</sup> v. IV. חֲצַר .

I. חֲצַר TWOT <sup>722, 723, 724, 725, 726</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *encompass, surround*;

Ethiopic *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; *enclosure*; NH חֲצִיר *court* , Ph. חֲצַר *id.* , Syriac , *id.* )

I. חֲצִיר S <sup>2691, 2694, 2699</sup> TWOT <sup>722a, 723a</sup> GK <sup>2958, 2959</sup> <sup>145</sup> n. m. Ez 40:23 and (oftender) f. 1 K 6:36 **enclosure, court** — abs. ח' 1 K 7:8 + , חֲצִירָה Je 36:20 ; cstr. חֲצִיר Ex 27:9 + ; sf. חֲצִירוֹ 2 S 17:18 ; חֲצִירוֹת Ex 8:9 + 4 times; cstr. חֲצִירֵי Ne 13:7 , חֲצִירוֹת 2 K 21:5 + 10 times; sf. חֲצִירֵי Is 1:12 Zc 3:7 ;  $\psi$  65:5 ; 84:11 ; חֲצִירוֹתֵי 1 Ch 28:6 ; חֲצִיר חָיו  $\psi$  100:4 , לְחֲצִירוֹתָיו  $\psi$  96:8 , וּבְחֲצִירֵי תֵיבָהֶם Ne 8:16 ;— 1. *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8:9 ( J ). 2. *court* of private house 2 S 17:18 (containing well), cf. Ne 8:16 ; of a palace, חֲצִיר הָאֲחֵרָה 1 K 7:8 *the other court* , immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from הַגְּדוֹלָה ( v. 9 , 12 *the great court* , including ח' הָא' and הַפְּנִימִית of temple ( v. 3 b ) in one great enclosure ( v. Sta <sup>Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 152f.</sup> ) ; 2 K 20:4 (MSS. Qr Vrss *The al.* ;

Kt Ke *al.* הָעֵיר), Je 36:20 Est 1:5 ; 2:11 ; 4:11 ; 5:1 , 2 ; 6:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 5 ; ח' מִטְרָה *court of guard* , place of (honourable) confinement Je 32:2 (in king's house), v 8 , 12 ; 33:1 ; 37:21 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 38:6 , 13 , 28 ; 39:14 , 15 . Especially **3. a.** *court* of tabernacle הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27:9 , *cf.* v 9 , 12 , 13 + 24 times Ex (all P ; שַׁעַר הַח' *gate of the court* Ex 35:17 ; 38:15 , 18 , 31 ; 39:40 ; 40:8 , 33 ) ; Lv 6:9 , 19 Nu 3:26 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( הָח' פֶּתַח ), v 37 4:26 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הָח' ), v 32 ; *courts* of house of ״ 1 Ch 23:28 . **b.** *court* ( *s* ) of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* הָח' הַפְּנִימִית 1 K 6:36 ; 7:12 (but on text v Sta <sup>l.c.</sup> ) Ez 8:16 ; 10:3 *cf.* v 4 ; = *upper c.* הָח' הָעֶזְרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה Je 36:10 ( v . Gf ), and הַכְּ הַנִּים 2 Ch 4:9 (where also הָעֶזְרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה , as often Ezek., also לְעֶזְרָה לְעֶזְרָה ); *outer court* הָח' הַחִיצִיָּה Ez 10:5 = הָח' הַחֲדָשָׁה 2 Ch 20:5 ; v . further 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7 , 2 Ch 24:21 ; 29:16 Je 19:14 ; 26:2 Ez 8:7 ; *two courts* 2 K 21:5 = 2 Ch 33:5 , 2 K 23:12 ; *courts* Ez 9:7 1 Ch 28:12 2 Ch 23:5 Ne 8:1 , 6 ; 13:7 ; often poet., *courts* of ״ Is 1:12 ; 62:9 ( ח' קְדָשִׁי ) Zc 3:7 ψ 65:5 ; 84:3 , 11 ; 96:8 ; 100:4 ; 116:19 ; 135:2 . **c.** *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:14 + 38 times Ez 40–46 (of these read הַשַּׁעַר for הַחֲצָר 40:19 , 32 with □ Hi Co ; and הַחֲצָר for הַחֲצָר 41:15 with □ Ew Co ; *cf.* 42:6 הַחֲצָרוֹת for הַחֲצָרָה נֹת ; s. תִּיכּוֹן on p. 1064.

II. חָצֵר TWOT <sup>722 , 723 , 724 , 725 , 726</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *be present, settle or dwell* , v. Lag <sup>BN 47 f.</sup> ; Sab. חָצֵר *fixed abode* Os ( Levy ) <sup>ZMG 1865, 185</sup> CIS <sup>iv, 1. 2, No. 79. 82</sup> ).

II. [ חָצֵר S <sup>2691 , 2694 , 2699</sup> TWOT <sup>722a , 723a</sup> GK <sup>2958 , 2959</sup> ] <sup>46</sup> **n. m.** Ne 11:25 **settled abode, settlement, village** ( Lag <sup>l.c.</sup> ) —always pl. , abs. חָצֵרִים Jos 19:8 + 5 times; cstr. חָצֵרִי 1 Ch 9:16 Ne 12:28 ; sf. חָצֵרֶיהָ Jos 21:12 + 4 times; חָצֵרֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4:33 + 6 times; חָצֵרֵיהֶן Jos 13:23 + 24 times; Jos; — **a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25:16 ( P ; || טִירוֹת *circles* of tents); of עֲנִים Dt 2:23 ; of Kedar Is 42:11 ( || עָרִים ); Lv 25:31 ( H ), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them*; מְאָרֵב חָצֵרִים ψ 10:8 *lurking-place* ( *s* ) of villages (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usually **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15:46 , with תִּיהָ ( v. supr. 4 p. 123 ) Jos 15:45 , 47 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all JE?); וְכָל־הָח' אֲשֶׁר 19:8 ( P ), also 21:12 ( P ) = 1 Ch 6:41 , Ne 12:29 ; also Jos 13:23 , 28 ; 15:32 + 23 times Jos (all P ), Ne 11:25 , 30 ( || בְּנוֹת v 25 , 27 etc.), 12:28 . **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities ( *cf.* Is 42:11 supr. ) 1 Ch 9:16 , 22 , 25 (all of Levites). **d.** ח' appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem

בְּשֹׁד תָּם הָח' Ne 11:25. — 'ח in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15:20–32).

† **חֲצֵר-אַדָּר** S<sup>2692</sup> GK<sup>2960</sup> **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34:4 □ Ἐπαυλις Αραδ; = חֲצֵרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15:3 (+ אֲדָרָה) □ Σαραδα, A □ L Αδδαρα.

† **חֲצֵר גִּדְדָה** S<sup>2693</sup> GK<sup>2961</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in souther Judah Jos 15:27 □ Σερει, A □ L Ασεργαδδα.

† **חֲצֵר סוּסִים, חֲצֵר סוּסִים** **n.pr.loc.** ( cf. *Kefr Susê*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö<sup>ZMG, 1875, xxix. 476</sup>) —in Simeon ח' סוּסָה Jos 19:5 □ Σαρσουσειμ, □ L Ασαρσουσιν = ח' סוּסִים 1 Ch 4:31, □ 'Ημισυσεσοραμ, □ L Ασερσουσι.

† **חֲצֵר עֵינֹן, חֲצֵר עֵינֹן** **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47:17; **חֲצֵר** 48:1 (Co in both חֲצֵרָה עֵינֹן); ח' עֵינֹן Nu 34:9, 10, where it is said (v 9) **חֲצֵר** יָהִיָּה לָכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן) □ Αρσεναιεμ, □ L Ασερναιν;— v. also **חֲצֵר** חֲתִיכֹן infr.

† **חֲצֵר שׁוּעֵל** S<sup>2705</sup> GK<sup>2967</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1. place in southern Judah Jos 15:28 = 1 Ch 4:28, Ne 11:27. 2. place in Simeon Jos 19:3. — □ Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαραουλα, Ασαρσουαρ, etc.

† **חֲצֵר הַתִּיכֹן** S<sup>2694</sup> GK<sup>2962</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47:16 □ Sm Co חֲצֵרָה עֵינֹן (q.v.); it is described as חֲתִיכֹן אֲשֶׁר אֶל-גְּבוּל; Wetzst<sup>ZKW, 1884, v. 114</sup> identif. with *Ḥaḏar* 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

† **חֲצֹר** S<sup>2674</sup> GK<sup>2937, 2938</sup> **חֲצֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (Lag<sup>BN 47 f.</sup>) — □ Ασωρ, etc.; 1. a royal city of norther Canaan Jos 11:1, יָבִין מֶלֶךְ-ח', cf. 12:19, and Ju 4:2, 17 1 S 12:9; Jos 11:10<sup>(x2)</sup>, 11, 13; 19:36 2 K 15:29; **חֲצֹר** 1 K 9:15. 2. places in the Negeb: a. Jos 15:23. b. c. Jos 15:25 **חֲצֹר** חֲצֵרֹת וְקִרְיֹת חֲצֵרֹן הִיא חֲצֹר חֲתָתָה וְקִרְיֹת חֲצֵרֹן הִיא חֲצֹר חֲתָתָה. 3. **חֲצֹר** Ne 11:33 a Benjamite town, prob. = **חֲצֹר** בְּעַל חֲצֹר q.v. 4. **חֲצֹר** מִמְּלָכֹת Je 49:28, cf. v 30, 33, an Arabian locality, v. Winer<sup>RW Hazor</sup> Gf Gie. — ח' עֵין Jos 19:37, v. sub עֵין.

† **חֲצוֹר הַדְּתָה** **n.pr.loc.** ( si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣôr* , with Aramaic ח in adj. ) — Jos 15:25 , v. **חֲצוֹר** ; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

† I. **חֲצִיר** S <sup>2681, 2682</sup> TWOT <sup>723b, 724a, 725a</sup> GK <sup>2945, 2946, 2947, 2948</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **settled abode or haunt** ( || form of **חָצַר** supr. , or textual error for it); — **תַּנִּים חֲצִיר לְבָנוֹת** ( || form of **חָצַר** supr. , or textual error for it); — **חֲצִיר** **חֲצִיר** Is 34:13 *a dwelling of jackals ( and ) a haunt for ostriches*; also **חֲצִיר** **חֲצִיר** 35:7 *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du *al.* ; others put this under II. **חֲצִיר** ); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line according to 34:13 .

† **חֲצָרוֹ** S <sup>2695</sup> GK <sup>2968</sup> , **חֲצָרִי** S <sup>2695</sup> GK <sup>2974</sup> ( **n.pr. m.** cf. Sab. n.pr. m. **חֲצָר** DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 56</sup> ) — one of David's heroes, called *the Carmelite* , **חֲצָרוֹ** 2 S 23:35 Kt ( **חֲצָרִי** Qr ; □ Ασαραι ) = **חֲצָרוֹ** 1 Ch 11:37 □ Ησαραι , Ασαραι , Εσαι .

† **חֲצָרוֹן** S <sup>2696</sup> GK <sup>2969, 2970</sup> , **חֲצָרֹן** **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** ( cf. Sab. **חֲצָרֹן** n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal <sup>No. 651</sup> DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup> ) — **1. n.pr.loc.** □ Ασρωων, Ασρωων, Εσρωμ : **חֲצָרוֹן** Jos 15:3 place in extreme south of Judah, + **אֶלְדָּרָה** = **חֲצָרֹן** ( q.v. ) Nu 34:4 . **2. n.pr. m.** □ Ασρωμ(v), Εσρων , etc.: **a. חֲצָרֹן** son of Reuben Gn 46:9 Ex 6:14 Nu 26:6 = **חֲצָרוֹן** 1 Ch 5:3 . **b. son of Pereš and grandson of Judah** Gn 46:12 Nu 26:21 = **חֲצָרוֹן** Ru 4:18 , 19 1 Ch 2:5 , 9 , 18 , 21 , 24 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 25 ; 4:1 .

† **חֲצָרוֹנִי** S <sup>2697</sup> GK <sup>2971</sup> , **חֲצָרֹנִי** **adj. gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** **חֲצָרוֹנִי** Nu 26:6 , of **2 a** supr. **2. חֲצָרוֹנִי** v 21 , of **2 b** supr.

† **חֲצִרוֹת** S <sup>2698</sup> GK <sup>2972</sup> , **חֲצִירֹת** **n.pr.loc.** □ Ασηρωθ , a station of Isr. in wilderness: **חֲצִרוֹת** Nu 11:35 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ; 12:16 = **חֲצִירֹת** 33:17 , 18 Dt 1:1 .

† **חֲצִרְמֹנֶת** S <sup>2700</sup> GK <sup>2975</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Arabic , Sab. **חֲצִרְמֹת** , **חֲצִרְמֹת** , Os ZMG 1865, 239 ff. DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 18. 412</sup> ) — a 'son' of **יִקְטָן** , 5th in order from Shem ( **יִקְטָן** , 1. **יִקְטָן** ; 2. **יִקְטָן** ; 3. **יִקְטָן** ; 4. **יִקְטָן** ; 5. **יִקְטָן** ) Gn 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:20 , □ Ασρα(α)μωθ ; = **n.pr. terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωτίται (Strabo <sup>xvi. 4. 2</sup> ); mod. *Hadramaut* (or *Hadramût* , see Maltzan <sup>ZMG 1871, 493</sup> Mordt <sup>ZMG 1876, 323</sup> , van d. Berg <sup>p. 9</sup> , v. infr. ) is same land, but not quite co-



extensive; v. Di Gn 10:26, Ritter<sup>Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff.</sup>, de Goeje<sup>Hadhr . 1886</sup>, van den Berg<sup>Hadhrmout, 1886</sup> Glaser<sup>Skizze ii. 20, 423 ff. etc.</sup>; on its precise limits see especially Ritter<sup>611 ff.</sup>, de Goeje<sup>l.c.</sup> van d. Berg<sup>ch. 1</sup>.

### III. חָצֵר TWOT<sup>722, 723, 724, 725, 726</sup> (√ of foll.; Arabic *be green*).

† II. חָצִיר S<sup>2681, 2682</sup> TWOT<sup>723b, 724a, 725a</sup> GK<sup>2945, 2946, 2947, 2948</sup> **n. m.** Is 15:6 **green grass, herbage**, abs. חָצִיר Nu 11:5 + 16 times; cstr. חָצִיר Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26, ψ 129:6;— **1.** *grass*, as food for animals 1 K 18:5 Jb 40:15 ψ 104:14; 147:8 Pr 27:25 (|| חָצִיר and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15:6 (|| חָצִיר and יֶרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aramaic, v. Löw<sup>pp. 226, 228</sup>) Nu 11:5 (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44:4 (v. □ Ew Che); on Is 35:7 v. I. חָצִיר supr. **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8:12, hence fig. of perishing enemies חָצִיר גִּגּוֹת Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26 (|| חָצִיר and עֵשֶׂב), ψ 129:6, i.e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37:2; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40:6 (|| צִיץ הַשְּׂרָהֶע), v 7 (|| *id.*), v 7, 8 (|| *id.*), 51:12; in sim. of frail man ψ 90:5; man's days ψ 103:15 (|| צִיץ הַשְּׂדֵה).

### IV. חָצֵר TWOT<sup>722, 723, 724, 725, 726</sup> (assumed as √ for redupl. חָצֵרָה whence foll.; meaning unknown; perhaps onomatop., v. Thes Ol § 82 c. 188 a Sta § 124 b; see also Lag<sup>Or ii. 18</sup>).

† חָצֵרָה S<sup>2689</sup> TWOT<sup>726a</sup> GK<sup>2956</sup> **n. f. clarion** ( NH חָצֵרָה, Aramaic חָצֵרָה )—mostly P and late;— abs. חָצֵרָה Ho 5:8; pl. abs. חָצֵרָה Nu 10:8 + 22 times; חָצֵרָה Nu 10:9, 10; cstr. *id.* Nu 31:6 2 Ch 13:12; חָצֵרָה Nu 10:2; *clarion*: **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5:8 (|| שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11:14 (<sup>×2</sup>) = 2 Ch 23:13 (<sup>×2</sup>). **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12:14, especially for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** חָצֵרָה (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10:3, 4, 7, 8, to gather congreg. or 'חָצֵרָה together, and, on festivals, over sacrif., 'to be remembered before 'י', v 10. **b.** חָצֵרָה, or חָצֵרָה (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10:5, 6, also in battle, v 9, 'to be remembered before 'י'; so Nu 31:6 2 Ch 13:12 (cf. v 14), both חָצֵרָה, especially in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13:8; 15:28 (|| שׁוֹפָר), 16:6, 42 2 Ch 15:14 (|| שׁוֹפָר), 20:28; 29:26, 27 Ezr 3:10 Ne 12:35, 41, ψ 98:6 (|| שׁוֹפָר); חָצֵרָה 2 Ch 5:13; חָצֵרָה 1 Ch 15:24 2 Ch 5:12, 13; 13:14; in 2 Ch 29:28 this pt. agrees



with noun in *sense* , and is masc.; and *the clarions* ( = players on the clarions) *sounded* .—The **הַצִּצְרָה** , or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz <sup>Archäol 277</sup> ; distinguished thus from the **שׁוֹפָר** which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the **שׁוֹפָר** is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests ( v. Benz <sup>ib. 276</sup> and **שׁוֹפָר** ).

† [ **הַצִּצְרָה** S <sup>2690</sup> TWOT <sup>726b</sup> GK <sup>2955</sup> ] **vb.** Kt , [ **הַצִּר** ] Qr , denominat. from **הַצִּצְרָה** = *sound a clarion* — **Pi.** Pt. **מְהַצִּצְרִים** 2 Ch 5:13 ( Qr **מְהַצִּרִים** ) = *players on clarions* . **Hiph.** Pt. **מְהַצִּצְרִים** ( Qr **מְהַצִּרִים** as Hiph. v. Kö <sup>ii , 252</sup> ) 1 Ch 15:24 + 3 times + 2 Ch 5:12 Baer, ( van d. H. **מַחֲצִרִים** ); *sound with clarions* ' **מְהַצִּצְרִים** 1 Ch 15:24 2 Ch 5:12 ; 13:14 ; abs. *sounded* ( *sounding* ) 2 Ch 7:6 ; 29:28 , cf. **הַצִּצְרָה** *ad fin.* ( Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) **מְהַצִּצְרִים** ).

**חָקַק** v. **חָקַק** sub **חָקַק** ; **חָקַק** v. sub **חָקַק** .

† **חָקַק** S <sup>2707</sup> TWOT <sup>727</sup> GK <sup>2977</sup> **vb.** only **Pu.** **cut in, carve** ( NH *represent, imitate*; || **חָקַק** ) — **Pu.** Pt. **מְחַקֵּק** 1 K 6:35 Ez 8:10 + 23:14 ( Co **מְחַקֵּקִים** , after **S** **B** ), *carved figure on wall* Ez 8:10 ; 23:14 (where read **מְחַקֵּקִים** , v. supr. ) = subst. *carved work* 1 K 6:35 (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** Impf. 2 ms. **עַל-נְשֵׁי רַגְלֵי תַחֲתָקֶה** Jb 13:27 *thou gravest thee a graving* ( = markest a line) *for* (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet* , fixest limits for them ( v. Di ).

**חָקַק** S <sup>2708</sup> TWOT <sup>728b</sup> GK <sup>2978</sup> v. sub **חָקַק** .

† **חָקַקוּפָא** S <sup>2709</sup> GK <sup>2979</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:51 = Ne 7:53 , **Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα** , etc.

† [ **חָקַק** S <sup>2710</sup> TWOT <sup>728</sup> GK <sup>2980</sup> ] **vb.** **cut in, inscribe, decree** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic **חָקַק** , Zinj. **חָקַק** ; Ph. *id.* Pt. Hiph.; Arabic *be just, right, obligatory* , also *make or decide to be just* , etc.; *justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Ethiopic adj. *moderate, sufficient*; cf. also **חָקַק** ) — **Qal** **חָקַקְתָּ** Ez 4:1 ; sf. **חָקַקְתִּיךָ** Is 49:16 ; Inf. sf. **חָקַקְתָּ** Pr 8:27 ; **חָקַקְתָּ** Pr 8:29 (assim. to **בְּשִׁמוֹ** ); Imv. **חָקַקְתָּ** Is 30:8 ; Pt. **חָקַקְתִּי** Is 22:16 (archaic ending Ges <sup>§ 90.3a</sup> ) pl. **חָקַקְתֶּם** Is 10:1 ; cstr. **חָקַקְתִּי** Ju 5:9 (poss.

Po□el = מחוקקי with ך omitted, v. Ges § 52 (2), note 6); Pt. pass. pl. חֲקֻקֵי Ez 23:14 (Co חֲקוּקִים);— **1.** *cut in*, with כָּ, Is 22:16, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in* or *on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. על on roll of a book Is 30:8; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4:1; images on a wall Ez 23:14; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of י״ Is 49:16. **3.** *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. על over the face of deep Pr 8:27; c. acc., foundations of earth v 29. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חֲקֻקֵי אֵוֶן Is 10:1 (|| כתב עמל); חֲקֻקֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל poet. = *commanders* (v. Po□el) Ju 5:9 (|| מחֲקִים) v 14. Po□el Impf. יִחְקֹקוּ Pr 8:15; Pt. מִחְקֵק Gn 49:10 Nu 21:18 Dt 33:21; sf. מִחְקֵקִי ψ 60:9; 108:9; מִחְקֵקֵנוּ Is 33:22; pl. מִחְקֵקִים Ju 5:14;— *inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. צִדֵּק Pr 8:15 elsewhere pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33:21 (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5:14 Is 33:22 (of י״; || שׁ פָּטִינוּ, מַלְכֵנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49:10 (|| נִשְׁבֵּט), Nu 21:18 (both poet.), ψ 60:9 = 108:9. **Pu.** Pt. מְחַקֵּק that which is decreed Pr 31:5 (late). **Hoph.** Impf. יִתְחַקֵּן Jb 19:23 *inscribed in* (כָּ) a book.

חֲקֻק S<sup>2706, 2711</sup> TWOT<sup>728a</sup> GK<sup>2976, 2981</sup><sub>127</sub> **n. m.** Mi 7:11 **something prescribed, a statute due**;— חֲקֻק Gn 47:22 + 22 times; חֲקֻק־ Ex 30:21 + 14 times; sf. חֲקֻקֵי Pr 30:8 + 3 times; חֲקֻקֶיךָ Lv 10:13, 14 etc. + 4 times sfs.; pl. חֲקֻקִים Dt 4:5 + 31 times; cstr. חֲקֻקֵי Ex 18:16; חֲקֻקֵי Ez 20:18; also חֲקֻקֵי Ju 5:15 Is 10:1 (Ges § 93, 1 R 7); חֲקֻקֵי Jb 14:5 etc. + 44 times sfs.— **1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5:14 (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn 47:22 (<sup>×2</sup>) (J); Pr 30:8; 31:15 Ez 16:27; מחֲקֵי Jb 23:12 (RV; < □ B Ol Me Di SS בְּחֻקֵי in my bosom). **3.** *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve*: חֲקֻקֵי לֵב Ju 5:15 *resolves of mind* || חֲקֻרֵי לֵב v 16. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6:11; 10:13 (<sup>×2</sup>), 14 (<sup>×2</sup>) (P); *due* of י״ Lv 6:15 (P); לחֵ עוֹלָם Ex 29:28 Lv 7:34; 10:15 Nu 18:8, 11, 19 (all P), Lv 24:9 (H); portion of oil for the תְּרוּמָה Ez 45:14. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary*: of sea Je 5:22 Pr 8:29; 38:10; waters Jb 26:10; heavens ψ 148:6; land of Israel Mi 7:11; of time Jb 14:5, 13; so פִּתְּחִי פִּי לִבִּי חֲקֻקֵי Is 5:14 She'ōl *openeth wide her mouth, without limit*. **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man: **a.** *specific decree*: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47:26 (J); of passover Ex 12:24 (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11:39; for Josiah 2 Ch 35:25; חֲקֻק וּמִשְׁפָּט Ex 15:25 Jos 24:25 (both E), 1 S 30:25; חֲקֻק עוֹלָם Ex 30:21; || יַעֲדוֹת, מִשְׁפָּט ψ 81:5, 6 (law of a festival). **b.** of י״ in nature Jb 28:26. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2:7; day of י״ Zp 2:2 MT, but on text v. We and חֲקֻקֵי (p. 382); covenant with Jacob ψ 105:10 = 1 Ch 16:17;

destiny of man Jb 23:14 . **d. law in general** עלִי חֵק according to law, right ψ 94:20  
 עדות || ; || תורות and ברית || Ezr 7:10 ; לְמַד ח' ומשפט (others against law ) ;  
 7. pl. חֲקִים enactments, statutes of a law: **a.** of 'י in nature Je 31:36 . **b.** of  
 the prophets Zc 1:6 . **c. conditions** of deed of purchase Je 32:11 . **d. enactments** ||  
 מִשְׁפָּטִים : ancestral Ez 20:18 ; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20:25  
 . **e. decrees** of unjust judges חֲקֵי־אֲנִי Is 10:1 . **f. civil enactments prescribed by**  
 God: חֲקֵי האלהים Ex 18:16 ( E ; || תִּוְרִי ), v 20 ( E ; || id. ) **g.** elsewhere of  
 prescriptions of the several codes of Hex : Lv 10:11 Nu 30:17 ( P ), Dt 4:6 ; 6:24  
 ; 16:12 ψ 119:5 + 20 times, Mal 3:7 ; || תִּוְרַת 'י Am 2:4 ; ותורות ψ 105:45 ;  
 דְּבַרִי הַת' והח' Dt 17:19 ; || ברית ψ 50:16 ; וברית ועדות 2 K 17:15 ; usually  
 either || מִשְׁפָּטִים Dt 4:1 , 5 , 8 , 14 ; 5:1 ; 11:32 ; 12:1 ; 26:16 , 1 K 9:4 = 2  
 Ch 7:17 , 1 Ch 22:13 Ez 11:12 ; 36:27 , or else ח' ומשפטים combined with others  
 synon. (usually preceding): e.g. (דבר) ימ ψ 147:19 ; תורה 2 Ch 33:8 Mal 3:22 ;  
 מצוה Dt 5:28 ; 6:1 ; 7:11 ; מצות Ne 1:7 1 K 8:58 ; מצוה , תורה 2 Ch 19:10 ;  
 תורה , מצוה Lv 26:46 ; תורות , מצוה Dt 4:45 ; 6:20 ; sometimes foll.: e.g. תורות ו  
 מצות ום' וח' Ne 9:13 ; ומצות ה' ותורות Ne 10:30 ; ומצות , מצות ח' ומצות Dt 26:17 . Apart from מִשְׁפָּטִים it is combined with מצות ,  
 e.g. ום' וח' Ex 15:26 ( R ), Dt 27:10 ; ומ' ח' Dt 4:40 1 K 3:14 ; 8:61 ; וח' ;  
 דְּבַרִי ה' וח' Ezr 7:11 ; it is used c. vbs. : נתן Lv 26:46 + 3 times; צוה Nu 30:17 + 9 times; למד  
 Dt 4:1 + 10 times; שָׁמַר Dt 26:17 + 16 times; עָשָׂה Dt 6:24 + 5 times; שָׁמַר  
 לעשות Dt 11:32 + 4 times; כָּהֵלֶךְ 1 K 8:61 + 3 times—[On usage of ח' חֵק v  
 ad fin. ]

† חֲקָה S <sup>2708</sup> TWOT <sup>728b</sup> GK <sup>2978</sup> <sub>104</sub> **n. f.** Ex 13:10 **something prescribed,**  
**enactment, statute** ;— ח' Nu 9:14 + 2 times; cstr. חֲקַת Ex 12:14 + 28 times; pl.  
 חֲקֹת Je 5:24 + 12 times; חֲקֵת Lv 20:23 Je 31:35 ; sf. חֲקֹתִי Gn 26:5 + 14  
 times; חֲקֵתִי Lv 18:4 + 21 times etc.;— **1.** sg. *statute* , of special ritual laws: of  
 passover Ex 13:10 ( J ); elsewhere only in P (and H ), חֲקַת הַפֶּסַח Ex 12:43 Nu  
 9:12 , 14 ; ח' התורה Nu 19:2 ; 31:21 ; משפט ח' Nu 27:11 ; 35:29 ; ח' עולם Ex  
 12:14 , 17 ; 27:21 ; 28:43 ; 29 ; 9 Lv 3:17 ; 10:9 ; 16:29 , 31 , 34 ; 23:21 , 31 ;  
 24:3 Nu 10:8 ; 15:15 ; 18:23 ; 19:10 , 21 (all P), Lv 17:7 ; 23:14 , 41 ( H );  
 חֲקַת אֶחָת לְגֵר וּלְאֶזְרָח Nu 9:14 ; 15:15 . **2.** pl. *statutes*: **a.** of nature ח' שָׁמַיִם Jb  
 38:33 Je 33:25 ; of moon and stars Je 31:35 ; of weeks of harvest Je 5:24 . **b.** fig.  
 of a firmly established custom ח' עֲמִירִי Mi 6:16 ; ח' (הגוי) מ' Lv 20:23 ( H ) 2 K  
 17:8 ; ח' העמים Je 10:3 ; idolatry ח' יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17:19 ; sexual offences Lv 18:30

( H ). c. דוד ' statutes of David 1 K 3:3 . d. || משפטים 2 S 22:23 = ψ 18:23 (of the law known to David); || מצות ψ 89:32 ; ברית וח' 1 K 11:11 ; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D , H , P , Ez: usually חקות ומשפטים Lv 18:5 , 26 ; 19:37 ; 20:22 ( H ), 25:18 Nu 9:3 ( P ), 1 K 11:33 Ez 5:7 ; 11:20 ; 18:9 ; 20:11 , 13 , 19 , 21 ; preceded by מצות Dt 30:16 ; followed by מצות Lv 26:15 ( H ), Dt 11:1 1 K 6:12 ; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17:34 ; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18:4 ; 26:43 ( H ), Ez 5:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 18:17 ; 20:16 , 24 ; 37:24 ; preceded by מצות Dt 8:11 ; in diff. order, מצות וח' 1 K 2:3 ; frequently also ומצות ח' Lv 26:3 ( H ), Dt 6:2 1 K 11:38 2 Ch 7:19 ; or וח' (מצות Dt 10:13 ; 28:15 , 45 ; 30:10 1 K 9:6 ; 11:34 Ez 43:11 ( Co ), 2 K 17:13 ; foll. by תורות Gn 26:5 ( R ); מצות וח' מצות 2 K 23:3 ; תורה וח' Je 44:10 ; ועדות ותורה וח' 44:23 ; ותורות Ez 44:5 ; 43:11 ( Co ); ח' המזבח ח' Ez 43:18 ; ח' בות ח' Ez 44:5 ; ח' חיים ח' Ez 33:15 (which are life to those who keep them); ח' עולם ח' Ez 46:14 . e. phrases of obedience are תמיד ( S B Talm Co del. עולם ) Ez 46:14 . e. phrases of obedience are הלך ב' Lv 18:3 ; 20:23 26:3 ( H ), 1 K 3:3 ; 6:12 2 K 17:8 , 19 Je 44:10 , 23 Ez 5:6 , 7 ; 11:20 ; 18:9 , 17 ; 20:13 , 16 , 19 , 21 ; 33:15 ; שמר Lv 18:4 , 5 , 26 ; 19:19 , 37 ; 20:8 , 22 ( H ), Gn 26:5 ( R ), Dt 6:2 ; 8:11 ; 10:13 ; 11:1 ; 28:45 ; 30:10 , 16 1 K 2:3 ; 9:6 ; 11:11 , 34 , 38 2 K 17:13 ; 23:3 Ez 18:19 , 21 ; 37:24 ; 43:11 ; 44:24 ; עשה Lv 25:18 ( P ), Dt 28:15 1 K 11:33 ; עשה כח' 2 K 17:34 ; אֶשְׁתַּעֲשֶׂע בח' ψ 119:16 ; phrases of disobedience are מאס ח' Ez 20:24 Lv 26:15 ( H ); געל' Lv 26:43 ( H ); עזב 2 Ch 7:19 ; חלל' ψ 89:32 .—[ ח' ח' and ח' ח' differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. ח' ח' oftener in Jb ψ Pr ( ח' ח' not at all Pr, once Jb ), and in Chr ( ח' ח' only 2 Ch 7:19 ); ח' ח' often in K , rarely in Hex . except in P ( H ); in proph., ח' ח' occurs Am 2:4 Is 5:14 ; 24:5 Mi 7:11 Je 3 times, Ez 6 times, ח' ח' only Ez, Je (6 times) and Mi 6:16 ; ח' ח' especially in Dt and ψ 119 , ח' ח' especially in H , Ez and sometimes (8 times) Dt; ח' ח' עולם usually = *due* , ח' ח' ע' much more often *statute, ordinance* , etc.]

† [ ח' ח' ] n.pr.loc. in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ח' loc. ח' ח' Jos 19:34 ; identif. with *Yakúk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob <sup>BR iii. 81</sup> Survey <sup>WP i. 365</sup> .

† ח' ח' S <sup>2712</sup> GK <sup>2577</sup> n.pr.loc. only 1 Ch 6:60 , **prob. error** for ח' ח' ( q.v. ) Jos 19:25 ; 21:31 .

ח' ח' v. ח' ח' supr.

† [ **חָקַר** S<sup>2713</sup> TWOT<sup>729</sup> GK<sup>2983</sup> ] **vb. search** ( NH *id.* , Niph. pass. , Aramaic **חָקַר** ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. **חָקַרְוּ** consec. Pr 18:17 ; **חָקַרְהָ** Jb 28:27 ; **וְחָקַרְתָּ** Dt 13:15 etc.; Impf. **יִחָקֵר** Jb 13:19 ; **יִחָקֵר־** ψ 44:22 ; **יִחָקְרֶנּוּ** Pr 28:11 ; **אֶחָקֵר** 1 S 20:12 ; **תִּחָקְרוּן** Jb 32:11 ; **נִחָק־רָה** La 3:40 etc.; Imv. **חָקְרֵנִי** ψ 139:23 ; **חָקְרוּ** Ju 18:2 ; Inf. **חָקֵר** 2 S 10:3 + 2 times; **לִחָקוֹר** Pr 23:30 ; **לִחָקְרָהּ** Ju 18:2 ; — **1. search** ( *for* ), sq. acc. Pr 23:30 Jb 32:11 ; abs. **וְנִדְרָשְׁתָּ וְנִחָקְרָתָּ** Dt 13:15 ; lit. Ez 39:14 (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a. search through, explore** , lit., obj. **הָאָרֶץ** Ju 18:2 ( || **רָגַל** ) v 2, 1 Ch 19:3 ( || *id.* ); city **הָעִיר** 2 S 10:3 ( || *id.* ), of mining Jb 28:3 ; **search out** a subject or matter Jb 5:27 ; 28:27 Pr 25:2 ψ 44:22 . **b. search** a man, find out his sentiments ( AV *sound* him) 1 S 20:12 . **c. of** " *searching* man, *c.* acc. ψ 139:1 ( || **יָדַע** ), v 23 ( || *id.* ) Jb 13:9 , *cf.* Je 17:10 ( obj. **לֵב** ). **d. of examining thoroughly** , so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29:16 Pr 18:17 , *cf.* 28:11 ; so of self-examination **ח' דְּרָכִים** La 3:40 ( || **חָפֵשׂ** ). Niph. Pf. **נִחָקַר** 1 K 7:47 2 Ch 4:18 ; Impf. **יִחָקַר** Je 46:23 ; **יִחָקְרוּ** Je 31:37 *be searched out, found out, ascertained* , 1 K 7:47 2 Ch 4:18 (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46:23 ; *searched out* , Je 31:37 subj. **אֶרֶץ מוֹסְדִי** . Pi. Pf. **חָקַר** Ec 12:9 *he sought out* many proverbs ( **מִשְׁלֵי** ; || **אֵין** ).

† **חָקַרְתָּ** S<sup>2714</sup> TWOT<sup>729a</sup> GK<sup>2984</sup> **n. m.** Ju 5:16 **searching, thing (to be) searched out** ; — abs. **הֵקַר** Jb 5:9 + 8 times; cstr. *id.* Pr 25:27 + 2 times; pl. cstr. **חָקְרֵי** Ju 5:16 ; — **חָקְרֵי לֵב** Ju 5:16 *searchings, questionings of heart*; Jb 11:7 *canst thou reach אֵלֹהֵי ח' i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח' תְּהוֹם 38:16 *the range of the deep*; especially **ח' אֵין** i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5:9 ; 9:10 ψ 145:3 Pr 25:3 Is 40:28 , *cf.* **ח' לֹא** Jb 34:24 ; 36:26 ; **ח' אֲבוֹתָם** 8:8 i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.*

† [ **מְחָקָר** S<sup>4278</sup> TWOT<sup>729b</sup> GK<sup>4736</sup> ] **n. m. range** (as place to be explored), **מְחָקְרֵי־אֶרֶץ** ψ 95:4 ( *cf.* **חָקַר** Jb 38:16 ).

I. **חָר** S<sup>2356, 2715</sup> TWOT<sup>757a, 758a</sup> GK<sup>2985, 2986</sup> v. II. **חָר** ; II, III **חָרָר** v. II , III **חָרָר** .

**חָרָא** TWOT<sup>730</sup> , or **חָרָה** ( √ of following; meaning unknown ) .

† [ חָרָא S <sup>2755</sup> TWOT <sup>730a</sup> GK <sup>3039</sup> , or חָרִי ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **dung** ( NH חָרָא ( י ), *id.* Aramaic *id.* ; Mand. חָרָא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö <sup>M 56</sup>); Arabic *id.* , whence vb. of act, and n. of place; Amh. ( Di <sup>Lex. Aeth. 88</sup> ) ) — pl. sf. חָרָאִיקָם Is 36:12 Kt ( Qr צוֹאֲתָם ); || 2 K 18:27 has חָרִיקָם ( v. sg. חָרִי 6:25 ; Qr as above); חָרִי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6:25 Kt ( Qr דְּבִיוֹנִים ); v. , further, Gei Urschrift, 409

† [ מַחְרָאָה S <sup>4280</sup> TWOT <sup>730b</sup> GK <sup>4738</sup> ] **n. f.** only pl. **cloaca, cesspool** ;— מוֹצְאוֹת 2 K 10:27 Kt ( Qr מוֹצְאוֹת ).

† I. [ חָרַב S <sup>2717, 2720</sup> TWOT <sup>731, 731a</sup> GK <sup>2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994</sup> **vb.** **de dry, dried up** ( *cf.* יָבֵשׁ ) ( Aramaic חָרֹב *be dry* , חוֹרְבָא *drought* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , Is 19:6 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִחָרַב Ho 13:15 + 2 times, יִחָרַב ψ 106:9 ; Inv. fs. חָרְבִי Is 44:27 ;— *de dry, dried up*: **1.** of ground, be freed from waters of flood 'ח פָּנִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 8:13b ( J ). **2.** of waters, *be dried up* , taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8:13a ( P ); of Nile יִחָרַב יָבֵשׁ וְנָהָר Is 19:5 ( || וְנִשְׁתַּיֵּמִים מֵהֵיָם ), v. same combination Jb 14:11 ( || אֶזְלוּ מֵיָם מִנִּי־יָם ); Is 19:6 ( || דָּלְלוּ ) 44:27 ( || הוֹבִישׁ ); of Red Sea ψ 106:9 ; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13:15 . **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. לֹא חָרְבוּ Ju 16:7 , 8 , of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla ). **Hiph.** Pf. הִחָרִיב Na 1:4 , of 'י 's *drying up* rivers ( || יִבְשֶׁהוּ ), perhaps also Is 11:15 (for MT הִחָרִיב ) v. **S B** ; וְהִחָרְבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51:36 ( || הוֹבִשְׁתִּי ); Impf. אֶחָרִיד Is 50:2 , subj. 'י , *I dry up a sea* ( || אֲשִׁים נְהָרוֹת מְדָבָר ); אֶחָרַב Is 37:25 = אֶחָרַב 2 K 19:24 , of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; Pt. fs. הִמְחָרַבְתָּ Is 51:10 of 'י 's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

† I. [ חָרַב S <sup>2717, 2720</sup> TWOT <sup>731, 731a</sup> GK <sup>2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994</sup> ] **adj.** **dry** , only fs. חָרְבָה Lv 7:10 of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P ); חָרְבָה פֶתַח Pr 17:1 *a dry morsel* .

† I. חָרַב S <sup>2721, 2722</sup> TWOT <sup>731b, 731c</sup> GK <sup>2996, 2997, 2998</sup> **n. m.** Gn 31:40 **dryness, drought, heat** , abs. 'ח Gn 31:40 + 11 times + Dt 28:22 (for MT חָרַב ; v. Di , sq. **B** ; **□** and **□** L om.);— **1. dryness** Ju 6:37 , 39 , 40 (all of absence of dew); Je 50:38 ( || יָבֵשׁ ); so read also Zc 11:17 (for MT חָרַב , see v b and Sta <sup>ZAW i. 1881, 29</sup> ), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering* ) and upon his



right eye . 2. *drought* Hg 1:11 + Dt 28:22 v. supr. 3. *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31:40 ( opp. קָרַח ), Je 36:30 ( opp. *id.* ); Is 4:6 ; 25:4 , 5<sup>(×2)</sup> of fever Jb 30:30 .

† קָרָה S<sup>2724</sup> TWOT<sup>731e</sup> GK<sup>3000</sup> **n. f. dry ground** ;— abs. 'ח Gn 7:22 + 7 times; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14:21 ( J ). Hg 2:6 ; cf. Gn 7:22 ( J ); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3:17<sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ), 4:18 ( E ), 2 K 2:8 ; of Nile-arms 'ח יַאֲרֵים Ez 30:12 .

† [ קָרָבֹן S<sup>2725</sup> TWOT<sup>731f</sup> GK<sup>3001</sup> ] **n. m. drought** , only pl. cstr. בְּחֶרֶב־נִי ψ 32:4 metaph. of fever heat.

† II. [ קָרַב S<sup>2717, 2720</sup> TWOT<sup>731, 731a</sup> GK<sup>2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994</sup> ] **be waste, desolate** ( NH קָרַב *id.* ; Aramaic קָרַב , *be laid waste*; Zinj. קַרַב adj. ; Arabic *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; Assyrian *ḫarābu* , *be waste* , DI<sup>Pr 175</sup> , *ḫuribtu* , *desert* , Lotz<sup>TP</sup> ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְרַב Je 26:9 , תִּקְרַב Is 34:10 ; 3 mpl. יִקְרְבוּ Ez 6:6 , יִקְרְבוּ Am 7:9 Is 60:12 ; 3 fpl. תִּקְרַבְנָה Ez 6:2 ; 12:20 ; Imv. קְרַבִּי Is 44:27 , קְרַבִּי (so, not קְרַבִּי —Theile— v. Kö<sup>i. 244</sup>) Je 2:12 ; Inf. abs. קָרַב Is 60:12 ;— *be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7:9 ( || נִשְׁמֹו ), of altars Ez 6:6 ; of cities Je 26:9 ; Ez 6:6 ; 12:20 ( || שָׁמָּה ); of nations Is 34:10 , קָרַב יִקְרְבוּ 60:12 ( || יֵאָבְדוּ ); fig. , in address to the heavens קָרַבֹּ מֵאֵד Je 2:12 —( || וְשִׁעְרוֹ , שִׁמּוֹ ) , *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שָׁמָּה ). Niph. Pt. f. נִקְרַבְתָּ Ez 26:19 as adj. , *desolate city*, i.e. uninhabited, v. context; נִקְרַבֹּת 30:7 of *desolate* countries ( || נִשְׁתֹּו ). Hiph. Pf. הִקְרַיֵּב Ez 19:17 ; 1 s. הִקְרַיֵּבְתִּי Zp 3:6 ; 3 pl. הִקְרַיֵּבוּ Is 37:18 2 K 19:17 ; Impf. 1 s. אֶקְרַיֵּב Is 42:15 ; Pt. מִקְרַיֵּב Ju 16:24 ; pl. c. sf. מִקְרַיֵּבִיךְ Is 49:17 ;— *lay waste, make desolate* , human subj.; nations and lands Is 37:18 = 2 K 19:17 , Is 42:15 , cf. pt. Is 49:17 ( || מִקְרַיֵּבִיךְ ); add prob. with We Am 4:9 ( הִקְרַבְתִּי for the untranslateable הִקְרַבֹּת ) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards*; pt. Ju 16:24 *desolater of our country* ( || הִקְרַבְתָּ אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה ); obj. cities Ez 19:7 ; streets Zp 3:6 ( || נִשְׁמֹו ). Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. הִקְרַבְתָּ Ez 26:2 *she is laid waste* , of a city; Pt. מִקְרַבֹּת Ez 29:12 *laid waste* , of cities ( || שָׁמָּה ).

† II. קָרַב S<sup>2717, 2720</sup> TWOT<sup>731, 731a</sup> GK<sup>2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994</sup> **adj. waste, desolate** ;— ms. abs. 'ח Je 33:10 + 5 times; fs. קָרַבָּה Ne 2:3 + 2 times; fpl. הִקְרַבֹּת Ez 36:35 , 38 ( v. Kö<sup>i. 241</sup> );—of a city, defined מֵאֵין בְּהִמָּה מֵאֵין אֲדָם

Je 33:10, *cf.* v 12; also Ne 2:3, 17; Ez 36:35 ( + הַנְּשֹׁמֹת , הַנְּחָרְסוֹת ; opp. בְּצִוְרוֹת יֵשְׁבוּ , Hg 1:4, 9 ( בֵּית ) ).

† II. חֶרֶב S<sup>2721, 2722</sup> TWOT<sup>731b, 731c</sup> GK<sup>2996, 2997, 2998</sup> **n. [ m. ] desolation** ;—  
 עָרֵי ח' Is 61:4 *cities of desolation* ( || שְׁמֹמֹת , and, in v a, חֲרָבוֹת ); *cf.* Zp 2:14 (but read עָרֵי , □ We *al.* ) Je 49:13; מְצָרִים חֲרָבוֹת ח' Ez 29:10 Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but □ B Co *wastes of the sword* , חֶרֶב for חֶרֶב ); + Ez 38:8 Co , who reads מִחֶרֶב (or מִחֲרָבָה ).

† חֶרֶב S<sup>2722</sup> TWOT<sup>731c</sup> GK<sup>2998</sup> , חוֹרֵב **n.pr. mont. Horeb** ( *waste, desert* )  
 — □ Χωρηβ ( v. Lag<sup>BN 85</sup> ); חֶרֶב אֶל־הַר הָאֵלִים Ex 3:1 ( E ), *cf.* עַד הַר 33:6 חֶרֶב חוֹרֵב , Ex 17:6 חֲצִוֵּר בֶּחֶרֶב ; 1 K 19:8 הָאֵלִים חֶרֶב ; Dt 1:2, 6, 19; 4:10, 15; 5:2; 9:8; 18:16; 28:69; 1 K 8:9 2 Ch 5:10 ψ 106:19 Mal 3:22; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינִי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (especially) D (except poem Dt 33:2; vid. סִינִי P ).

† חֲרָבָה S<sup>2723</sup> TWOT<sup>731d</sup> GK<sup>2999</sup> **n. f. waste, desolation, ruin** ;— abs. ח' Lv 26:31 + 15 times + Ez 38:8 ( del. S Co ) + Ez 38:12 חֲרָבָה □ Co for חֲרָבוֹת ; pl. חֲרָבוֹת ψ 9:7 + 11 times ( Ez 38:12, *cf.* supr. ); cstr. חֲרָבוֹת Is 5:17 + 7 times; sf. חֲרָב־תֵּיךְ Is 49:19; חֲרָב־תֵּיךְ Ezr 9:9; חֲרָב־תֵּיךְ Is 51:3; חֲרָבוֹתֶיךָ Is 44:26; חֲרָבוֹתֶיךָ ψ 109:10 + 2 Ch 34:6 ( *cf.* חֲרָב and infr. ); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is 2 8 times; Je 10 times Ez 14 times—incl. 38:8, q. del. Co );— **1.** *waste, ruin* , of cities of Israel Lv 26:31, 33 ( H ); Judah Is 44:26; 49:19 ( || שְׁמֹמֹת ), 58:12 ( בִּנְיָה ), Je 25:18; 27:17; 44:2, 6 Ez 5:14; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52:9 Dn 9:2; also Ez 35:4; *cf.* Mal 1:4 ( c. בִּנְיָה ), Ez 36:10 ( c. בִּנְיָה ) v 33 ( *id.* ); Egypt Ez 29:9, 10 (in both || שְׁמֹמֹת ; חֲרָבוֹת ח' in v 10 ); ruin of temple Ezr 9:9; = ruined dwellings ψ 109:10; *cf.* 2 Ch 34:6, where read perhaps בְּחֲרָב־תֵּיךְ for בָּחַר בְּתֵיכֶם ( v. חֲרָב sub III. חֲרָב ); Je 22:5; in gen. *ruins* ( si vera l. , v. Di ; obj. of בִּנְיָה ) Jb 3:14; ψ 102:7 *an owl of a ruin* .  
**2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5:17, *cf.* 51:3 ( || מְדָבָר , עֲרָבָה ); land a desolation Je 7:34; 44:22 Ez 25:13 (Edom) Je 25:11 Is 64:10 and Ez 33:24, 27 (of Judah), *cf.* Ez 13:4, 'הִשְׁמָד' sim. of the prophets; הִשְׁמָד Ez 36:4 (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9:7 ( ח' לְנִצָּחַת ); ח' עוֹלָם = old



ruins Is 61:4 ( c. בנה ); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25:9 ; 49:13 (cities of Bosra); Ez 26:20 ( sim. of Tyre) pl. חֲרָבוֹת deserts (?) Is 48:21 .

† III. [ חָרַב S<sup>2717</sup> TWOT<sup>732</sup> GK<sup>2990</sup> ] **vb.** (Aramaic and rare) **attack, smite down** ( cf. Arabic *plunder* , III. *wage war with* , VI. *fight together* , *war, battle*; Syriac *smith, slay* ) — Qal Imv. ms. חָרַב Je 50:21 *attack* ( + וְהָחֲרַם אֶחְרֵיהֶם ); mpl. נִחְרְבוּ הַמְּלָכִים v 27 obj. כָּל־פָּרְיָהָ , fig. of men of Babylon. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. חֲרָבוּ ( v. Hoph. ) הִחְרַב 2 K 3:23 *the kings have attached one another, fought together* ( || וַיִּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ ). Hoph. Inf. abs. 2 K 3:23 , v. Niph., but read perhaps הִחְרַב , cf. Dr Lv 19:20 , note.

חָרֶב S<sup>2719</sup> TWOT<sup>732a</sup> GK<sup>2995</sup><sub>411</sub> **n. f.** Is 21:15 **sword** ( as weapon; Aramaic , Zinj. חרב ; Arabic *dart, javelin* ) — abs. חָרֶב Gn 3:24 + ; חָרֶב Ex 17:13 + ; cstr. חָרֶב Dt 33:29 + ; sf. חֲרָבִי Ex 15:9 + 13 times; חֲרָבֶךָ Gn 27:40 + 7 times; חֲרָבֶךָ 1 S 17:33 ψ 17:33 ; חָרְבוּ Nu 22:23 + 24 times; חֲרָבְכֶם Je 2:30 Ez 33:26 ; חֲרָבֶם ψ 37:15 ; 44:4 ; pl. חֲרָבוֹת Is 21:15 + 5 times; cstr. חֲרָבוֹת Jos 5:2 + 2 times; sf. חֲרָבוֹתַי Ez 26:9 ; חֲרָבוֹתֶם Is 2:4 + 5 times; חֲרָבֶיךָ Mi 4:3 + 2 times;— **1. a. sword** , as weapon of war Gn 48:22 ( E ), Ju 7:14 , 20 1 S 21:9 , and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) *sword* חָרֶב אֶרְפָּה ח' וְלֹהַ שְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת גִּמְדָּה אֶרְפָּה Ju 3:16 , cf. פִּיּוֹת ח' Pr 5:4 ( in sim. ), ψ 149:6 ; v. also צִוֵּר ח' *edge of sword* ψ 89:44 . **b. gird on sword** = חָגַר הַח' 1 S 17:39 ; 25:13 (×3) ψ 45:4 ( על' ) , שִׁים עַל יָרֵךְ , cf. especially 2 S 20:8 . **c. draw the sword** הֵרִיק הַח' Ex 15:9 Lv 26:33 Ez 5:2 , 12 ; 12:14 ; 28:7 , הוֹצִיא הַח' Ez 21:8 , 10 , פָּתַח הַח' ψ 37:14 Ez 21:33 , נָטַשׁ Is 21:15 ( Gr Che לָטַשׁ v. infr. ); usually שָׁלַח הַח' Nu 22:23 , 31 Jos 5:13 Ju 3:22 ; 8:10 , 20 ; 9:54 1 S 17:51 ; 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4 ; 21:16 , and as characteristic of warriors חָלַף ח' Ju 20:2 , 15 , 17 , 25 , 35 , 46 2 S 24:9 2 K 3:26 , 1 Ch 21:5 (×2) ; וַתִּדְבֹק יָדוֹ אֶל־הַח' 2 S 23:10 , ins. also in || 1 Ch 11:13 ( Dr ). **d. whet, sharpen the sword** לָטַשׁ הַח' ψ 7:13 ( cf. Is 21:15 supr. ), but also שָׁנַן Dt 32:41 cf. ψ 64:4 , הוֹחֲזָה Ez 21:14 , 16 . **e. put up the sword into the sheath** אָל־נִדְנָה הַח' 1 Ch 21:27 ( *sheath* of sword is elsewhere תָּעַר 1 S 7:51 2 S 20:8 Je 47:6 Ez 21:8 ). **f. slay with sword** בַּח' הרג Jos 10:11 ; 13:22 + ; in יָמוּתוֹ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 2:33 , insert בְּחָרֶב before אֲנָשִׁים □ We Dr ; rarely בַּח' הכה Jos 11:10 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 ; very often הָכָה לְפִי־ח' *smite according to the mouth of the sword* i.e. as the sword can devour ( 2 S

2:26 ; 11:25 ) = *without quarter* Nu 21:24 ( E ) Dt 13:16a ; 20:13 Jos 11:11 , 12 , 14 (all D ) Ju 18:27 ; 21:10 1 K 10:25 Jb 1:15 , 17 ; also *c.* העיר as sole obj. Jos 8:24 ; 10:28 , 30 , 32 , 35 , 37 , *cf.* v 39 ; 19:47 Ju 1:8 , 25 ; 20:37 1 S 22:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 S 15:14 ; הרג לפי־ח † Gn 34:26 ( J ) ; החרים לפי־ח Dt 13:16b (incl. העיר in obj. ), Jos 6:21 1 S 15:8 , חלש לפי־ח † Ex 17:13 ( E ) ; נפל לפי־ח Jos 8:24 Ju 4:16 ; לפי־ח י' ... וַיָּהֶם Ju 4:15 ;—( לפי־ח is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 times), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** 'אכלה הח' etc., of the sword as *devouring*: — ת' אכל חרבי בשׁר Dt 32:42 (poet.), 2 S 2:26 ; 11:25 ; 18:8 Is 1:10 Je 2:30 Je 46:10 , 14 Na 2:14 . **h.** *slain by sword* is חלל־ח Nu 19:16 ( P ) and frequently Ez, חלל־ח 31:17 , 18 ; 32:21 , 25 , 28 , 29 , 30 , 32 ; 35:8 ח' מחללי ח' v 26 < Co חלל־ח (on text of 32:20 , 22 , 31 v. Co ). **i.** ח' שבי־ח Gn 31:26 are *captive of* (taken by) *sword* . **j.** sword frequently agent of ח' Ju 7:20 Is 34:6 Je 12:12 ; 47:6 etc.,—so Dt 28:22 , but read ח' רב v. sub I. חרב ( *cf.* on other hand 1 S 17:47 ); note especially Gn 3:24 ח' המתהפכת להט הח' ; poet. ח' להב Na 3:3 , ח' ברק Dt 32:41 . **k.** ח' fig. of tongue ψ 57:5 *cf.* 59:8 ; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27:40 ; in sim. Pr 5:4 (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* צרי־ח flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5:2 , 3 ( v. We <sup>Skizzen iii, 166</sup> ); Ez 5:1 , 2 ח' חדה תער (according to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone ח' הנפת עליה Ex 20:25 ; ח' יץ בח' Ez 26:9 , according to most = *tools* , axes, 'steel' ( Co 'Eisen' ), but poss. *swords* as implement read to hand; 2 Ch 34:6 ח' תיהם with their tools; read perhaps ח' תיהם in their ruins , Be , who comp. ψ 109:10 ; v. חרבה sub II. חרב ( □ B om. חרב ).

† חרב־נא S <sup>2726</sup> GK <sup>3002</sup> **n.pr. m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10 = חרב־נא 7:9 ( Pers. = *donkey driver* , Vullers <sup>i, 668 b</sup> ).

חרב־נא **n.pr. m.** v. foregoing.

† [ חרג S <sup>2727</sup> TWOT <sup>733</sup> GK <sup>3004</sup> **vb. quake** ( *cf.* ( si vera l. ) Arabic *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* ( Lane ), also *put oneself in a rage* ( Dozy ); □ חרגת מותא Dt 32:25 *terror of death* )—only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּחָרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18:46 *pregn. and come quaking out of their fortresses* ( *cf.* יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7:17 ); read the same also in || 2 S 22:46 (for MT וַיִּחָרְגוּ , v. חגר ; possible would be also וַיִּחַרְדּוּ in both, as Ho 11:10 , 11 etc.)

**חרגל** TWOT <sup>734</sup> (quadril. √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

**חַרְגָּל** S <sup>2728</sup> TWOT <sup>734a</sup> GK <sup>3005</sup> **n. [ m. ]** a kind of **locust** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic **חַרְגוּלָא** (Dozy), all = *locust; swarm of locusts* (Frey) ) —only Lv 11:22 ( P ) in list of edible insects, || **אַרְבֶּה** , **סְלָעַם** , **חָגַב** .

† **חָרַד** S <sup>2729</sup> TWOT <sup>735</sup> GK <sup>3006</sup> **vb. tremble, be terrified** ( Assyrian *ḥarādu* , *id.* , according to DI <sup>HA 20, Pr 46</sup> ; Arabic *be bashful, shamefaced*; NH **חָרַדָה** *a trembling* ) — Qal Pf. **חָרַד** consec. Is 19:16 , **חָרַדָה** , Is 10:29 , **חָרַדָה** , 2 K 4:13 , **חָרַדוּ** , 1 S 13:7 ; 14:15 , **חָרַדוּ** , **חָרַדוּ** consec. Ez 26:16 ; 32:10 ; Impf. **יִחָרַד** Jb 37:1 , **יִחָרַד** Gn 27:33 + 5 times; **יִחָרַדוּ** Ho 11:10 Ez 26:18 , **יִחָרַדוּ** Ho 11:11 , **יִחָרַדוּ** Am 3:6 Is 41:6 , **יִחָרַדוּ** Gn 42:28 + 2 times; Imv. **חָרַדוּ** Is 32:11 ;— **1. tremble, quake** , of a mountain Ex 19:18 —so **חָרַדוּ** , but read **הָעָם** , □ v. Di ( E ); of isles Ez 26:18 ( metaph. , in fear); so Is 41:5 ( **קָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ** , || **אֵיִים יִרְאוּ** ). **2. tremble** , of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14:15 ( || **חָרַדָה** , **הָאָרֶץ** ); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3:8 ; in mental disturbance Gn 27:33 ( J; c. acc. cogn. ) *tremble* , in terror Ex 19:16 ( E ), Is 32:11 ( || **רָגַז** ), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3:6 cf. 1 K 1:49 ( + **קוֹם** , **הֵלֶךְ** , **יִרְאָה** ); *tremble* Ez 26:16 ; 32:10 sq. **לֵּ** = *at* , Jb 37:1 ( **לִפְנֵי** ), *be terrified* , of Egypt (personif.) Is 19:16 ( || **פָּחַד** ), Ramah 10:29 , of Saul 1 S 28:5 subj. **לְבָבוֹ** , || **יִרְאָה** ). **3. be anxiously careful** **חָרַדָה הָיָא תְּחַרְדָּתָא לְנֹו** 2 K 4:13 . **4. with preps. pregn. = go or come trembling** 1 S 13:7 ( sq. **מֵאַחֲרָיו** □ L We Dr ) Gn 42:28 ( E ; sq. **אֶל־** ) 1 S 16:4 ( sq. **לְקַרְאָתוֹ** ) so 21:2 , Ho 11:10 ( **מֵיָם** ) v 11 ( **מִמְצָרִים** ). **Hiph.** Pf. **הִחָרִיד** Ju 8:12 , **וְהִחָרִידָתִי** 2 S 17:2 ; Pt. **מִחָרִיד** Lv 26:6 + 11 times; Inf. cstr. **הִחָרִיד** Ez 30:9 Zc 2:4 ;— *drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8:12 Ez 30:9 Zc 2:4 cf. 2 S 17:2 ; ( We proposes **הִחָרִידוּ** Ho 5:8 ‘ *setzt Benj. in Schrecken* ,’ for MT **אַחֲרֵיכֶם** ); in Pt. abs. , only in **וְאֵין מִי** ; *and none shall terrify* , i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing— **יֵשֶׁב לְבֶטֶח** , **יֵשֶׁב** , **רַבֵּץ** , **שָׁקֵט** , **שָׁכַב** —in the promised land Lv 26:6 , so after captivity Je 30:10 = 46:27 , also Ez 34:28 ; 39:26 Mi 4:4 Zp 3:13 ; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11:19 ; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17:2 ; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28:26 Je 7:83 , undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2:12 metaph. of Assyrians).

† **חָרַד** S <sup>2730</sup> TWOT <sup>735a</sup> GK <sup>3007</sup> **adj. verb.** of foregoing, **trembling**; — **חָרַד** Ju 7:3 + 3 times; **חָרַדִּים** Is 66:5 Ezr 10:3 — *trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7:3 ( || **יִרָא** ), 2 S 4:13 (subj. **לְבוֹ** , sq. **עַל** , *for* , in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. **בְּ** Ezr 9:4 Is 66:2 ( sq. **עַל** ), v 5 ( sq. **אֶל** ); *cf.* **ח' בְּמִצְוֹת** **אֵלֵי** Ezr 10:3 .

† **חֵרֶד** S <sup>2733, 5878</sup> GK <sup>3008</sup> **n.pr.loc.** only **ח' עֵין ח'** ( v. sub **עֵין** ), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7:1 .

† **חֵרֶדִּי** S <sup>2733</sup> GK <sup>3012</sup> **adj. loc.** only *c.* art. **הַח'** , of Harod 2 S 23:25a ( v. Dr and Ju 7:1 ); = **הַהֲרוֹדִי** 1 Ch 11:27 (read **הַהֲרוֹדֶר** ); also 1 S 23:25b but prob. not genuine; not in   or 1 Ch 11 , 27 ( v. Dr and **אֶלִּיקָא** supr. p. 45 b ).

† I. **חָרָה** S <sup>2731, 2732</sup> TWOT <sup>735b</sup> GK <sup>3010, 3011</sup> **n. f. trembling, fear, anxiety** — **חָרָה** Gn 27:33 + 5 times + Ez 38:21 (read for **הָרִי** , B Co *cf.* Dr 1 S 14:15 ); cstr. **חָרָה** 1 S 14:15 Pr 29:25 ( v. Lag <sup>BN 113</sup> ); pl. **חָרָדוֹת** Ez 26:16 ; — **1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> (hence **ח' קוֹל ח'** Je 30:5 *voice of trembling*; sq. gen. obj. **אֶדָם ח'** Pr 29:25 *trembling before man*; opp. pleasure Is 21:4 ; *tremblings* ( pl. ) Ez 26:16 under fig. of garment ( **ח' יִלְבָּשׁוּ** ), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4:13 , acc. cogn. *c.* **חָרַד** .

† II. **חָרָה** S <sup>2731, 2732</sup> TWOT <sup>735b</sup> GK <sup>3010, 3011</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:24 , 25 , site unknown.

† **חָרָה** S <sup>2734, 2787, 8474</sup> TWOT <sup>736, 756</sup> GK <sup>3013, 3014</sup> **vb. burn, be kindled, of anger** ( Aramaic **חַרִּי** Pa. *cause fire to burn* (rare); Zinj. **חַרָא** *anger* , Nö <sup>ZMG 1893, 98. 103</sup> ; Arabic *burning sensation, in throat* , etc., from *rage and pain* ) — **Qal** Pf. **חָרָה** Gn 4:6 + 20 times; Impf. **יִחָרָה** Ex 32:11 + 2 times; **יָחַר** Gn 18:30 + 7 times; **יָחַר** Gn 4:5 + 46 times; Inf. abs. **חָרָה** 1 S 20:7 ; cstr. **חָרוֹת** 2 S 24:1 **ψ** 124:3 ; — **1.** of man: **a.** **חָרָה אִף** (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39:19 Nu 22:27 ( J ), Ex 32:19 , 22 (JE), Ju 9:30 ; 14:19 1 S 11:6 Jb 32:2 , 5 ; *c.* **בְּ** *against* Gn 30:2 ( E ), 44:18 ( J ), 1 S 17:28 ; 20:30 2 S 12:5 2 Ch 25:10 **ψ** 124:3 Jb 32:2 , 3 ; *c.* **אֶל** Nu 24:10 ( E ).

**b.** impers., אף omitted; לָּ חָרָה *it was kindled for (him) he burned with anger* Gn 31:36 (E), 4:5, 6; 34:7 Nu 16:15 (J), 1 S 15:11 (read perhaps וַיִּצָּר, Weir in Dr), 18:8; 20:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 3:8; 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11, 2 S 13:21; 19:43 Ne 3:33; 4:1; 5:6 Jon 4:1, 4, 9 <sup>(x2)</sup>; ins. וַיִּחַר לַדּוֹד 2 S 11:22 □ We Dr; ה' בָּעִינִי Gn 31:35; 45:5 (E). **2.** of God: **a.** אף ה' Ex 22:23 Nu 22:22 (E), Nu 11:1, 10; 32:10 (J); **c.** בָּ Ex 4:14; 32:10 Nu 12:9 Dt 31:17 (J), 6:15; 7:4; 11:17; 29:26 Jos 23:16 (D), Ju 6:39 2 S 6:7 = 1 Ch 13:10, Ho 8:5 2 K 23:26 2 Ch 25:15 Jb 42:7; בָּעַם Ex 32:11 Nu 11:33 (J), Is 5:25 ψ 106:40; בִּישְׂרָאֵל Nu 25:3; 32:13 (JE); Ju 2:14, 20; 3:8; 10:7 2 S 24:1 2 K 13:3; בִּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 7:1 (R); בְּנֵהרִים, אף omitted, Hb 3:8; **c.** עַל Zc 10:3. **b.** לָּ חָרָה Gn 18:30, 32 (J) 2 S 22:8 = ψ 18:8. — *Note:* חָרָה not in HP (who use קָצַף); nor in Je Ez Is 2 Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** Pf. נִחְרַוְּ פ' ל' הַנִּחְרָרִים sq. בָּ Ct 1:6 (according to Bö <sup>ii. 379</sup> De Kö <sup>i. 551</sup>) *be angry with*; Pt. הַחֲרָה הַחֲזִיקָן *all that are incensed against (thee)* Is 41:11, so 45:24. **Hiph.** Pf. הִחְרָה Ne 3:20 *burned with zeal (?) in repairing*, but □ om. הַחֲרָה; prob. dittogr.; Impf. אֶל תִּתְחַרְרַר Jb 19:11 *and kindled his anger against me*. **Hithp.** Impf. חָרַחְתָּ Pr 24:19 *heat oneself in vexation*. — The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְחַרְרָה אֶת־הַסּוּסִים אֵיךְ Je 12:5 *how canst thou hotly contend (in a race) with the horses?* Pt. אַתָּה מִתְחַרְרָה בְּאַרְזִי כִי Je 22:15 *because thou strivest eagerly (to excel) in cedar*; expl. as *Tiph□ēl* by Thes Ges <sup>§ 55, 5</sup> Ew <sup>§ 122 a</sup> Ol <sup>§ 255 a</sup> Sta <sup>§ 159 b</sup> Kö <sup>i. p. 557</sup> *al.*, and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph□ēl* v. Ba <sup>NB § 180 a; ZMG 1894, 20</sup>; Ba regards the form as denom. (from a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aramaic *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syriac *contend with*, *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

† חָרוֹן S <sup>2740</sup> TWOT <sup>736a</sup> GK <sup>3019</sup> **n. m. (burning of) anger** ( cf. Lag <sup>BN 204</sup> Annm.) — ה' Ez 7:12 + 2 times; cstr. חָרוֹן Nu 25:4 + 33 times; sf. חָרוֹנִי Ez 7:14 (Co חָרוֹן), חָרוֹנוֹ ψ 2:5; חָרָה־נָּךְ Ex 15:7; pl. sf. חָרוֹנֶיךָ ψ 88:17; — always of God's anger (v. note, infr.), חָרוֹן אף Ex 32:12 Nu 25:4; 32:14 Jos 7:26 (J), Dt 13:18 1 S 28:18 2 K 23:26 2 Ch 28:11, 13; 29:10; 30:8 Ezr 10:14 Ho 11:9 Na 1:6 Zp 2:2; 3:8 Is 13:9, 13 Je 4:8, 26; 12:13; 25:37, 38; 30:24; 49:37; 51:45 Jon 3:9 ψ 69:25; 78:49; 85:4 Jb 20:23 La 1:12; 4:11; אף om., Ex 15:7 (song), Ne 13:18 ψ 2:5 Ez 7:12 (del. Co), v 14; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88:17. — *Note:* כְּמוֹ־חָרוֹן ψ 58:10 *burning anger* □ B Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw*; Je 25:38 מִפְּנֵי

הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here     Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie

RV rightly read חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46:16 ; 50:16 ). חרון is not used in H P D <sup>2</sup> or E (except song, Ex 15:7 ) of the Hex ; nor in Ez except 7:12 ( del. Co ), v 14 .

† חָרִי S <sup>2750</sup> TWOT <sup>736b</sup> GK <sup>3034</sup> **n. m. burning** , always חָרִי (אף) of Moses Ex 11:8 ( J ); Jonathan 1 S 20:34 ; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25:10 ; Rezin Is 7:4 ; of God Dt 29:23 La 2:3 .

חַרְחִיָּה S <sup>2736</sup> GK <sup>3015</sup> v. חרחיה .

† חַרְוִימָא S <sup>2739</sup> GK <sup>3018</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3:10 .

חַרַּז TWOT <sup>737</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH חַרַּז *string together* , especially jewels or pearls; Aramaic חַרַּז *id.* ; *id.* ; Arabic *sew or stitch* , *beads strung together* , *neck-ornament* ) .

† [ חַרוּזִי S <sup>2737</sup> TWOT <sup>737a</sup> GK <sup>3016</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] string of beads** , only pl. צִנְאוֹרָךְ Ct 1:10 *thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads* .

† חַרְחִיָּה S <sup>2736</sup> GK <sup>3029</sup> ( van d. H. חרהיה ), **n.pr. m.** ( √ and meaning unknown ) —father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3:8 .

חַרְחִיר S <sup>2744</sup> GK <sup>3028</sup> , חַרְחִיר S <sup>2746</sup> TWOT <sup>756b</sup> GK <sup>3031</sup> v. sub I. חרר .

† חַרְחִס S <sup>2745</sup> GK <sup>3030</sup> **n.pr. m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22:14 ( v. חַסְרָה ).

I. חַרַּט TWOT <sup>738, 739</sup> ( √ of foll.; Aramaic *cut, scratch, tear*; cf. Arabic *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Arabic *turn wood*), *iron instrument for doing this* ) .

† חָרֵט S <sup>2747</sup> TWOT <sup>738a</sup> GK <sup>3032</sup> **n. [ m. ] graving-tool, stylus** — **1.** *graving-tool* , with which Aaron fashioned ( חָרַט ) the molten calf Ex 32:4 ( E ). **2.** *stylus* , for writing on tablet ( גְּלִיזָה ): כָּתַב עָלָיו בְּחָרֵט אֶנְוֶשׁ Is 8:1 *write on it with a*

*man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus* = in common characters, intelligible to all ( v. Benz Arch. 290 ).

† [ חֲרָטָם S<sup>2748, 2749</sup> TWOT<sup>2742, 738b</sup> GK<sup>3033</sup> ] **n. m.** Ex 7:22 **engraver, writer**, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* ( prob. = חֲרָטָם + ם, v. Di Ol § 216, 5 Sta § § 295, 327 a ) — only pl. abs. חֲרָטָמִים Gn 41:24 + 4 times; חֲרָטָמִם Ex 8:15 ; 9:11 ; cstr. חֲרָטָמֵי Gn 41:8 + 2 times;— **1. magicians** of Egypt Gn 41:8 ( E ; || חֲכָמִים ), v 24 ( E ), Ex 8:3 , 14 , 15 ; 7:11 ( || חֲכָמִים , מְכַשְׁפִּים ), v 22 9:11 (<sup>×2</sup>) (all P ). **2. magicians** of Babylon Dn 1:20 ; 2:2 ( || אֲשָׁפִים , מְכַשְׁפִּים , כְּשָׁדִים ). the fact that the word is always applied to Egypt. magicians, except Dn 2:2 (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy JAs<sup>1870</sup>, Mars–Avril, 169 proposes *χ ar*, *speak + tum*, *hidden* = *teller of hidden things*; Wied Samml<sup>44</sup>: thinks Heb. word perhaps imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t*, *he who holds the book*; FCCook 'Speaker's' Comm. i. 279 proposes *cher-tum* = *bearer of sacred words* .

II. חֲרַט TWOT<sup>738, 739</sup> ( √ of foll.; relation to I. חֲרָט obscure ) .

† [ חֲרִיטָה S<sup>2754</sup> TWOT<sup>739a</sup> GK<sup>3038</sup> ] **n. m.** 2 K 5:23 **bag, purse** ( cf. Arabic *bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material ) —only pl. abs. חֲרִיטָהִים 2 K 5:23 , containing each a talent of silver; חֲרִיטָהִים Is 3:22 in list of ladies' finery.

חֲרִי S<sup>2750</sup> TWOT<sup>736b</sup> GK<sup>3034</sup> v. חֲרָה .

I. חֲרִי S<sup>2751, 2752, 2753</sup> TWOT<sup>630c, 740</sup> GK<sup>3035, 3036, 3037</sup> *white bread* v. sub I. חֹר .

II. חֲרִי S<sup>2751, 2752, 2753</sup> TWOT<sup>630c, 740</sup> GK<sup>3035, 3036, 3037</sup> , חֹרִי **n.pr. gent.** v. sub III. חֹר .

חֲרִי יוֹנִים v. [ חֲרִי , חֲרָה ] v. p. 362 .

† I. [ חֲרַךְ S<sup>2760</sup> TWOT<sup>741</sup> GK<sup>3047</sup> ] **vb. set in motion, start** ( cf. Arabic *move, be agitated* , II. *set in motion* ) —only Qal Impf. 3 ms. לֹא־יִחַרְךָ רִמְיָה צִידוֹ Pr



12:27 *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aramaic חַרֵךְ, *scorch, parch*).

II. חרך S<sup>2760</sup> TWOT<sup>742</sup> GK<sup>3047</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חַרְכִּים S<sup>2762</sup> TWOT<sup>742a</sup> GK<sup>3048</sup> n. [ m. ] pl. **lattice** or other opening through which one may look (Aramaic חַרְכָּא □ Jos 2:15 *al.* = Heb. חֶלֶוֹן; but NH חַרְךְ is an opening smaller than a window) —only מִצִּיץ מִן־הַחַ' Ct 2:9 *peeping in at the lattice* (|| מִשְׁגִּיחַ מִן־הַחַל' נֹת ||).

חרל TWOT<sup>743</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חַרְוִל S<sup>2738</sup> TWOT<sup>743a</sup> GK<sup>3017</sup> n. [ m. ] a kind of weed, perhaps **chickpea** (*cicercula*), v. Löw<sup>p. 153</sup> (Syriac *fodder for horses*; □ Pr 24:31 gives חוֹרְלָא) — abs. 'ח Jb 30:7 Zp 2:9; pl. חַרְלִים Pr 24:31; —as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2:9; in vineyard of slothful, pl. כֶּסֶף פָּנִיו 'ח Pr 24:31 (|| קִמְשָׁנִים ||); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30:7 (שִׁיחִים).

† I. [ חָרַם S<sup>2763</sup> TWOT<sup>744, 745</sup> GK<sup>3049, 3050</sup> ] vb. **Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate** ( MI<sup>17</sup> הַחֲרַמְתָּה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כִּי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of 'י there was dragged before Chemosh; *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred*; II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable*; Ethiopic *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful*; Palm. חָרַם = *consacré* Vog<sup>No. 35</sup>; Nab. *id.*, Eut<sup>p. 28</sup>; Sab. מַחֲרַם *sanctuary, temple*, Os<sup>ZMG 1865, 176, 252</sup>, חֲרַמְתָּן DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 594</sup>; Aramaic אַחְרִים, and especially *anathematize, excommunicate*; v. also We<sup>Skizzen iii, 165</sup>, Dr<sup>Sm 100 ff.</sup>, RS<sup>Sem. i. 140(150)</sup>) — **Hiph. Pf.** הִחְרַם Jos 8:26 + 5 times; הִחְרַם Jos 10:28; 2 ms. וְהִחְרַמְתָּה 1 S 15:18; 1 s. הִחְרַמְתִּי 1 S 15:20; וְהִחְרַמְתִּי Nu 21:2; 2 fs. (וְהִחְרַמְתָּ) consec. Mi 4:13 (so □ **B S** □ RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges<sup>§ 44, R. 4</sup>; pl. הִחְרַמְנוּ 1 S 15:9 2 Ch 32:14 etc.; (1 S 15:3 read וְהִחְרַמְתוּ □ We Dr); Impf. יִחְרַם Lv 27:28; יִחְרַם Nu 21:3 Jos 10:37; sf. וַיִּחְרַם Jos 10:1; 1 pl. וַיִּחְרַם Dt 2:34; 3:6 etc.; Imv. הִחְרַם Dt 13:16; pl. הִחְרַמְנוּ Je 51:3; sf. הִחְרַמְנוּ Je 50:26; Inf. abs. הִחְרַם Dt 3:6 + 4 times; estr. הִחְרַם 2 Ch 20:23 Dn 11:44; sf. הִחְרַמְנוּ Jos 11:20 + 4 times; — *ban*,



*devote* (especially religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [ v. especially Ex 22:19 Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was ‘devoted’ the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not according to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6:17 , 21 1 S 15:3 with Dt 2:34f. ; 3:6 , 7 ], cf. MI <sup>17</sup>

**לְעִשְׂתָּר כִּמְשׁ הַחֲרַמְתָּהּ** *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);— **1.** most often of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21:2 , 3 (destruction according to vow), Jos 6:21 ( cf. **חָרַם** **לִיהוָה** v 17 ; all J ); in v 18 read **תְּחַרְמֶנּוּ** (for MT **תְּחַרְיֶנּוּ** , v. Di VB ); 8:26 **□** , not **□** L , om. v. ), 10:1 (JE), Dt 2:34 ; 3:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 7:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v 4 , 5 , 6 ), 20:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> (commanded by ’ ), Jos 2:10 10:28 , 35 , 37 , 39 , 40 (divine command), 11:11 , 12 , 20 , 21 (divine command v 12 , 20 ; all D ), 1 S 15:3 , 8 , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 , 18 , 20 (divine command v 3 , 18 , 20 , cf. v 11 , 22 , 23 ); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9:21 , 1 Ch 4:41 . **b.** secondary meaning *destroy, exterminate* , also with other nations subj.:— 2 K 19:11 = Is 37:11 = 2 Ch 32:14 , 2 Ch 20:23 , Je 50:21 , 26 (both by divine command), 51:3 Dn 11:44 . **c.** *God as subj.* , fig. all nations and their armies Is 34:2 ; the nations of Western Asia Je 25:9 ; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up) Is 11:15 (but read perhaps **הַחֲרִיב** with **□ S B □** ). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13:16 ; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21:11 . **2.** *devote to ’* : for sacred uses **לִיהוָה הַחֲרִיב** the spoil of the nations Mi 4:13 ; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27:28 ( P ). **Hoph.** Impf. **יִחָרַם** Lv 27:29 Ezr 10:8 ; **יִחָרְסוּ** Ex 22:19 ;— **1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than ’ Ex 22:19 (JE; earliest use of word in OT ); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27:29 ( P ; v. Di ). **2.** *devoted* , i.e. *forfeited* , to the temple treasures Ezr 10:8 .—On **חָרַם** v. especially Di ( Kn ) Lv 27:28 ; Ew <sup>Antiq. 75.78</sup> , Dr 1 S 15:33 .

† I. **חָרַם** <sup>S 2764</sup> TWOT <sup>744a</sup> GK <sup>3051 , 3052</sup> **n. m.** Lv 27:28 **1. devoted thing . 2.**

**devotion, ban** ;— **חָ** abs. Jos 6:17 + 24 times (most read **חָרַם** Zc 14:11 , Baer **חָרַם** ); **חָרַם** Jos 7:1 ; sf. **חָרַמִּי** 1 K 20:42 Is 34:5 ;— *thing devoted to ’* : **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6:19 , 24 ), set apart to sacred uses; especially **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (except Rahab’s family) and spoil Jos 6:17 , 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 7:1 , 11 , 15 ; Achan by taking **מִן־הַחָרַם** made (camp of) Isr. **חָ** 7:12 cf. 6:18 , and became himself **חָ** , and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7:1 , 11 , 12 , 13 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all JE except 7:1 P ; cf. v 15 , 24 , 25 ); **מַעַל**

**מַעַל בַּח** *committed unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7:1 22:20 (both P), *cf.* **מַעַל בַּח** 1 Ch 2:7; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and **רְאשֵׁי הַח** i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15:21 (*cf.* v 3, 8; Saul rejected by י' for this v 11, 26); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become 'ח, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13:17 (*cf.* v 13, 15, 16). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become 'ח, the relic being 'ח Dt 7:26 <sup>(x2)</sup>; every human being who became 'ח should be killed Lv 27:29 <sup>(x2)</sup> (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27:28 (v. Di; and *cf.* Ezr 10:8); a field consecrated to י' becomes under certain conditions **כְּשֵׁדָה הַח** Lv 27:21; every 'ח is **לִיהוּהָ קָדְשׁ** v 28, and no 'ח that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v 28; every such 'ח (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6:17, 19) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18:14 (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44:29. **3.** *devotion, ban, involving destruction*; **אִישׁ חֶרֶמִּי** 1 K 20:42 *man under my* (י' 's) *ban* (of Benhadad); **עַם חֶרֶמִּי** Is 34:5 (of Edom); **נָתַן לַח** Is 43:28 fig. of י' 's giving over Jud. to Chald.; 'ח not to be in future Zc 14:11; **פָּן-אֲבֹא וְהִפֵּיתִי אֶת-הָאָרֶץ ח** Mal 3:24 *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

† **חֶרֶם** S <sup>2765</sup> GK <sup>3054</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; *cf.* Sab. . n.pr.loc. **אֲחֶרֶם** DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 43</sup>) —a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:38 (P); not identified.

† **חֶרֶם** S <sup>2766</sup> GK <sup>3053</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*consecrated*; *cf.* Sab. n.pr. m. **חֶרֶם**, **יְהִרְמָאֵל** Hal <sup>411. 504</sup> DHM <sup>1.c.</sup>) — **1.** priest of the third course, David's time, according to 1 Ch 24:8. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10:6. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2:39 = Ne 7:42, Ezr 10:21 Ne 12:15. **b.** Ezr 2:32 = Ne 7:35, Ezr 10:31 Ne 3:11. **4.** a prince Ne 10:28.

† **חֶרְמָה** S <sup>2767</sup> GK <sup>3055</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, *cf.* Arabic *id.*, Wetzst <sup>ZKW v. 1884, 115</sup>) —a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14:45 (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21:3 (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15:30; 19:4 (P), Dt 1:44 Jos 12:14 (D), 1 S 30:30 1 Ch 4:30; originally called **צִפְתָּ** Ju 1:17, where name is said to have been changed to **חֶרְמָה** because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21:3. —On site v. **צִפְתָּ**.

† **חֶרְמוֹן** S <sup>2768</sup> TWOT <sup>744b</sup> GK <sup>3056</sup> **n.pr. mont. Hermon** (*sacred mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., temple, Arabic interior of mosque, asylum, Wetzst* <sup>ZKW v. 1884, 115</sup> RS <sup>Sem i. 93; 2nd ed., 94</sup>) —the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called **שִׂיא־ן** by the author of Dt 4:48; by the Amorites **שִׁנִּיר**, by the Sidonians **שִׁרִּי־ן** Dt 3:9. It has three peaks; and the names **חֶרְמוֹן** and **שִׁנִּיר**, distinguished in 1 Ch 5:23 Ct 4:8, may refer to two of these peaks; **חֶרְמוֹנִים** ψ 42:7 prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob <sup>BR iii, 357</sup> Bād <sup>Pal. 301</sup>). It is a northern boundary **עַד הַר ה'** Dt 3:8 Jos 12:1; **הַר חֶרְמוֹן** *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11:17; 12:5; 13:5, 11 1 Ch 5:23; but **חֶרְמוֹן** Jos 11:3 ψ 89:13; 133:3 Ct 4:8. Vid. **פַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן** Ju 3:3 1 Ch 5:23 (see Wetzst <sup>ib. 115</sup>).

**חֶרְמוֹנִים** v. foregoing.

† II. [ **חָרַם** ] S <sup>2763</sup> TWOT <sup>744, 745</sup> GK <sup>3049, 3050</sup> **vb. slit** (nose, lip, ear, etc.), **mutilate**, especially face (*Arabic perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*) — **Qal** Pt. pass. **אוּ פִסַּח אוֹ חָרַם אוֹ שָׁרוּעַ** *a man blind or lame or mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), or too long in a limb* Lv 21:18 (H), v. Di (Kn).

† II. **חָרַם** S <sup>2764</sup> TWOT <sup>744a</sup> GK <sup>3051, 3052</sup> **n. m. net** (as something perforated; *cf. Arabic perforated work, Fl in NHWB* <sup>ii. 208</sup>; NH **חָרַם** *net*; Ph. **חָרַם** *maker of nets*) — abs. **ח' ח** Mi 7:2; sf. **חָרַמִּי** Ez 32:3, **חָרְמוֹ** Hb 1:15, 16, 17; pl. **חָרָמִים** Ec 7:26 Ez 26:5, 14; 47:10; — *hunter's net* Mi 7:2 Ec 7:26; *fisherman's net* Ez 26:5, 14; 32:3; 47:10 Hb 1:15, 16, 17.

† **חָרַמֶּשׁ** S <sup>2770</sup> TWOT <sup>746</sup> GK <sup>3058</sup> **n. [ m. ] sickle** (on form v. Ges <sup>§ 85 xii. 55</sup>) — Dt 16:9; 23:26.

† I. **חָרָן** S <sup>2771</sup> TWOT <sup>747</sup> GK <sup>3059, 3060</sup> **n.pr.loc. city** in northern Mesopotamia (*Assyrian ḥarrānu = road, path COT* <sup>Gloss.</sup>; *cf. DI* <sup>Pa 185</sup>; Jensen <sup>Kosmologie 28</sup> 'junction of trading-routes' = *cross-roads*) —mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11:31, where his father *Teraḥ* died v 32, and whence he departed for Canaan 12:4, 5; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27:43; 28:10 (both **חָרָנָה**), 29:4; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12

; as place of trade Ez 27:23 ; Assyrian *Harrana* (- *ni* ), Schr <sup>COT</sup> on Gn 11:31 ;  
 27:43 □ Xappav . It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr  
 KG 355, 536 ; see further Chwolsohn <sup>Ssabier i, 303 ff.</sup> Wüstenfeld <sup>ZMG 1864, 443 f.</sup> Schr <sup>KG 355,</sup>  
 536 Sachau <sup>Reise 217 ff.</sup> Mez <sup>Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892</sup> .

† II. חָרָן S <sup>2771</sup> TWOT <sup>747</sup> GK <sup>3059, 3060</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch  
 2:46 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; □ Appav , □ L Ωρωv ( Sab. n.pr. חָרָן DHM <sup>Epigr. Dakm. 56</sup> ) .

חֹרֶן, חֹרֶן v. בֵּית חֹרֶן p. 111 supr.

חֹרֶן S <sup>2772</sup> GK <sup>3061</sup> **adj. gent.** v. *id.*

† חֹרֶן, חֹרֶן **n.pr.loc.** ( poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines* , v. בֵּית  
 48:34 חֹרֶן, Je 48:5 מוֹרֶד חֹרֶן, Is 15:5 דֶּרֶךְ חֲרוֹנִים — ( חֹרֶן  
 city of Moab; = MI <sup>31.32</sup> חֲרוֹנִים (i.e. prob. הֹרֶן ); □ Αρωναιμ, Ωρωναιμ .—On  
 חֹרֶן □ Jos 13:10, 11 2 S 13:34 v. We Dr and בֵּית חֹרֶן .

† חֲרֹפֶר S <sup>2774</sup> GK <sup>3062</sup> **n.pr. m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7:36 = **n.pr.loc.**  
 v. Be — □ Αναρφαρ , A Αρναφαρ , □ L Αριαφερ .

חֶרֶם TWOT <sup>748</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dubious ) .

† I. חֶרֶם S <sup>2775, 2776</sup> TWOT <sup>748a, 759b</sup> GK <sup>3063, 3064, 3065</sup> **n. m.** Ju 14:18 **sun** (  
 NH *id.* ) — abs. ח' Jb 9:7 ( || כּוֹכְבִּים ); c. הֶחָרֶם epenth. בְּטָרֶם יבֹא הֶחָרֶם Ju  
 14:18 ( cf. לֵיל , לֵילָה ) before the *sun* could go down (but read perhaps הַחֲדָרָה *into*  
*the (bridal) chamber* Sta <sup>ZAW 1884, 253 ff.</sup> ) .

† II. [ חֶרֶם S <sup>2775, 2776</sup> TWOT <sup>748a, 759b</sup> GK <sup>3063, 3064, 3065</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** 1. abode of  
 Amorites, בְּהֶרֶם־חֶרֶם בְּאֵילֹן וּבְשֶׁעֶלְבַיִם Ju 1:35 , since חֶרֶם *sun* = שָׁמֶשׁ ,  
 perhaps = בֵּית שָׁמֶשׁ 1. ( q.v. ), so Stu (who proposes חֶרֶם = עֵיר חֶרֶם), Ke Be  
 Bu <sup>RS 17</sup> Öt Bla □ ἐν τῷ [ὄρει του] Μυρσινωῦ(-ος) = הֶרֶם־חֶרֶם 2. place E. of  
 Jordan מִלְמַעְלָה הֶחָרֶם Ju 8:13 *from the ascent of Heres* , □ Αρες ; the point  
 whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm read הֶהָרִים ( v.  
 Lag <sup>Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 131</sup> ) so SS .— הַמִּנְת־חֶרֶם Ju 2:9 v. sub מִנָּה , √ מָנָה .

III. חָרַס S <sup>2775, 2776</sup> TWOT <sup>748a, 759b</sup> GK <sup>3063, 3064, 3065</sup>, חָרָסִית S <sup>2777</sup> TWOT <sup>759c</sup> GK <sup>3068</sup>, חֲרָסוֹת S <sup>2777</sup> TWOT <sup>759c</sup> GK <sup>3067</sup> v. sub חָרַשׁ.

חָרַע (√ of foll.; perhaps cf. Aramaic Ethpa. *be clever, shrewd*, especially in bad sense; Arabic *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

† תַּחְרֵעַ n.pr. m. a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9:41 □ Θαρα(χ) = תַּחְרֵעַ 8:35 □ Θερεε, A Θαραεε; □ L in both Θαραα.

† I. [ חָרַף S <sup>2778</sup> TWOT <sup>749, 750, 751</sup> GK <sup>3069, 3070, 3071, 3072</sup> ] vb. **reproach** ( NH Pi. *id.*; Aramaic חָרַף *id.*, *sharpen, sharp, keen, acute*);— Qal impf. לֹא־יִחָרַף לְבָבִי; Jb 27:6; Pt. sf. חָרַף־יָיִן ψ 119:42 Pr 27:11; חוֹרְפֵיךְ ψ 69:10. Piel. Pf. חָרַף Ju 5:18 + 6 times; חָרַפְתָּ Is 37:23 + 4 times etc. + 10 times pf.; Impf. יִחָרַף 2 S 21:21 1 Ch 20:7; וְחָרַף־יָיִן ψ 74:10 + 2 times sf.; Inf. לְחָרַף Is 37:4 + 5 times; חָרַףְתָּ 2 S 23:9 (but v. infr.); Pt. מְחָרַף ψ 44:17;—*reproach*,—proposes *say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8:15 1 S 17:10, 25, 26, 36, 45 2 S 21:21 + 1 Ch 20:7; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14:31; 17:5; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65:7; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19:4, 16, 22, 23 = Is 37:4, 17, 23, 24 = 2 Ch 32:17 (c. לָ); c. כָּ, Philistines 2 S 23:9 MT (but read בְּפֶסֶם דְּמִים at *Pas-dammîm*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11:13 We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6:13 ψ 42:11; 44:17; 55:13; 57:4; 74:10, 18; 79:12; 89:52 (<sup>×2</sup>); 102:9 Zp 2:8, 10; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, חָרַף לַמּוֹת, Ju 5:18.

† חָרַפָּה S <sup>2781</sup> TWOT <sup>749a</sup> GK <sup>3075</sup> n. f. **reproach** — חָ' Gn 34:14 + 35 times; cstr. חָרַפַּת Jos 5:9 + 15 times; sf. חָרַפְתָּךְ ψ 74:22 etc. + 17 times sfs.; pl. חָרַפּוֹת ψ 69:11 Dn 12:2; cstr. חָרַפּוֹת ψ 69:10.— 1. *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17:26; so also 1 S 25:39; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn, contumely* Ne 3:36; 5:9 ψ 69:20, 21; 71:13; 89:51; 119:22 Pr 18:3 Is 51:7 Ez 21:33; שְׁמַע חָ' Je 51:51 Zp 2:8 La 3:61; על חָ' Je 23:40; נִשְׂא חָ' על ψ 15:3 (*slander*); נִשְׂא חָ' Je 31:19 Ez 36:15 Mi 6:16 (*reproach*); על נִשְׂא חָ' *bear reproach for* ψ 69:8 Je 15:15 Zp 3:18; הָשִׁיב חָ' Ho 12:15 Ne 3:36; חָרַף חָ' ψ 69:10; 79:12; 89:51; חָ' הַסִּיר חָ' מֵעַל 1 S 17:26 Is 25:8; ψ 119:39; *reproaches against* God ψ 69:10 (חָרַפּוֹת חוֹרְפֵיךְ), 74:22; 79:12. 2. *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace*: a. sexual 2 S 13:13 Is 47:3 Ez 16:57 Pr 6:33. b. barrenness of womb Gn 30:23 (E) Is 4:1; widowhood Is 54:4. c. hunger Ez



† S<sup>2741</sup> GK<sup>3042</sup> Qr, הרופי Kt, **adj. gent.** *c. art.*; שִׁפְטָהּוּ הָח' 1 Ch 12:6 (Baer, v 5 van d. H),   Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, Α Απουφι; perhaps, if Qr right, connected with חרף Ne 7:24.

† IV. [ **קָרַף** S <sup>2778</sup> TWOT <sup>749, 750, 751</sup> GK <sup>3069, 3070, 3071, 3072</sup> ] **vb.** **acquire** ( *cf.* Arabic *turn a thing from its proper way or manner*, but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family ) —only **Niph.** Pt. f. **נִשְׁפָּחָה נַחֲרַפֶּת לְאִישׁ** *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19:20 ( H ; *cf.* NH **קְרוּפָה** of woman *designated for a man*).

† I. **חָרַץ** S <sup>2782</sup> TWOT <sup>752</sup> GK <sup>3024, 3076, 3077</sup> **vb.** **cut, sharpen, decide** ( NH *id.* , *cut in, decide* , Aramaic in deriv.; Assyrian *ḥarâṣu* , *dig, decide* , *ḥariṣu* , *trench* , Zehnpfund <sup>BAS i. 502</sup> ; Ph. **חָרַץ** *decision* , Hoffm <sup>AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **חָרַץ** Jos 10:21 ; **חָרַץְתָּ** 1 K 20:40 ; Impf. **יַחְרֹץ** Ex 11:7 ; 2 ms. **תַּחַרֵּץ** 2 S 5:24 ; Pt. pass. **חָרוּץ** Is 10:22 Lv 22:22 ; pl. **חָרוּצִים** Jb 14:5 ( v. also **חָרוּץ** infr. ) — **1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22:22 ( **אֹרְחוֹן אֹרְחוֹן אֹרְחוֹן אֹרְחוֹן** ). **2.** *sharpen* , fig. the tongue, **לֹא יִחַרְצֵב לְשׁוֹנוֹ** , Ex 11:7 ( J ), i.e. utter no sound against Isr. , Jos 10:21 . **3.** *decide* 1 K 20:40 ( abs. ); so pt. pass. **חָרוּצִים יָמָיו** Jb 14:5 *his days are determined, fixed* ( || **מִסְפָּר חֲדָשָׁיו** ), Is 10:22 **כְּלִיוֹן ח'** ; *act with decision* 2 S 5:24 . **Niph.** Pt. **נִחְרָצָה** Is 10:23 + 3 times ; **נִחְרָצָתָ** Dn 9:26 ( both these forms inf. cstr. according to Ba <sup>NB 90</sup> ); *decisive* **כְּלָה וְנָח** Is 10:23 ; 28:22 Dn 9:27 a consumption and *strict decision* ( i.e. that which is strictly determined ), **כִּי יִנְעֲשֶׂתָהּ** Dn 11:36 ; **נָח** **שׁ מְמוֹת** Dn 9:26 *strict determining of desolation* .

† I. **תְּרוּץ** S <sup>2742, 2743, 2782</sup> TWOT <sup>752, 752a, 752b, 753a</sup> GK <sup>3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027</sup> **adj. sharp, diligent** ( on this and foll. v. Ba <sup>NB 173</sup> ) — **תְּרוּץ** Is 28:27 + 11 times; pl. **תְּרוּצִים** Pr 10:4 ; 12:24 ; **תְּרוּצִים** Pr 13:4 ; **תְּרוּצוֹת** Am 1:3 ;— **1. sharp**: of threshing instrument **תְּרוּצֵי ח' מוֹרֵג ח'** Is 41:15 ; without **ח'**, as subst. , 28:27 (where **יִדְשׁ**); **ח' הַתְּרוּצֵי** Am 1:3 ; Jb 41:22 ( fig. of crocodile). **2. fig. diligent**: as subst. Pr 21:5 ; opp. **רְמִיָּה** Pr 10:4 ; 12:24 , 27 ; opp. **עָצֵל** Pr 13:4 .— Dn 9:25 v. IV. **תְּרוּץ** .



† II. **חַרוּץ** S <sup>2742, 2743, 2782</sup> TWOT <sup>752, 752a, 752b, 753a</sup> GK <sup>3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **strict decision**, only **חַרוּץ עֵמֶק** Jo 4:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> *valley of strict decision* ( v. Ba <sup>l.c.</sup> ).

† III. **חַרוּץ** S <sup>2742, 2743, 2782</sup> TWOT <sup>752, 752a, 752b, 753a</sup> GK <sup>3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **trench, moat** ( Aramaic **חַרִּיצָא**; Assyrian *ḥariṣu, ḥiriṣu*, *id.*, Dl <sup>HWB</sup> )—only in **חַחוּב וְחַ** Dn 9:25, *si vera l.*; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh ( q.v. ); Gr **רחוב וחייץ**; < □ Bev **רחוב וחייץ** *with public places and streets*.

† IV. **חַרוּץ** S <sup>2742, 2743, 2782</sup> TWOT <sup>752, 752a, 752b, 753a</sup> GK <sup>3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21:19, □ Apovς.

† [ **חַרִּיצִי** S <sup>2757</sup> TWOT <sup>752c</sup> GK <sup>3043, 3044</sup> ] **n. m.** 1 S 17:18 **a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument**;—pl. cstr. **חַרִּיצִי** 1 S 17:18 1 Ch 20:3; **חַרִּיצִי** 2 S 12:31;—**1. חֶחֱלָב** 1 S 17:18 *cuts of milk* i.e. cheeses. **2. sharp instr.** of iron, 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3 **בַּמִּגְרָה וּבַחַיִּץ** ( *cf.* Am 1:3 sub **חרוץ 1**, and Dr <sup>Sm</sup> ).

† **חַרְצָנִים** S <sup>2785</sup> TWOT <sup>752d</sup> GK <sup>3079</sup> **n. m. pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usually taken as **grape-kernels, grapestones**, from acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn. ), v. also **לֹא יֵאָכַל מִחַיִּץ וְעַד־לֵב** Nu 6:4 *of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and לֵב*, he shall not eat.

II. **חַרִּיץ** TWOT <sup>753</sup> *be yellow* ( prob. √ of foll.: Syriac *id.* (rare), *yellow*; *cf.* Aramaic **חריע** *safflower*, Arabic *id.*: v. Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 728</sup>, Löw <sup>Aramaic Pflanzenn. 218</sup> Kō <sup>ii 1, 137</sup> ).

† V. **חַרוּץ** S <sup>2742, 2743, 2782</sup> TWOT <sup>752, 752a, 752b, 753a</sup> GK <sup>3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027</sup> **n. m.** Pr 8:10 **gold**, poet. ( Ph. **חרץ**, v. Dr <sup>Sm xxviii.</sup>; Assyrian *ḥurâṣu* )—**חַרוּץ** ψ 68:14 + 5 times; *gold*, always || **כֶּסֶף**; Zc 9:3, of dove's wings ψ 68:14 **בִּירְקָק חַ**; elsewhere in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3:14; 8:10 ( **חַ נִּבְחָר** ) v 19; 16:16.



**חרצב** TWOT <sup>754</sup> (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *bind* or *twist powerfully*, Frey )

† [ **חֲרִצְבָּה** ] S <sup>2784</sup> TWOT <sup>754a</sup> GK <sup>3078</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** ] **bond, fetter, pang**, only pl.  
**חֲרִצְבוֹת**; — 1. cstr. **ח' רָשָׁע** Is 58:6 *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men ( || **מוֹטָה אֲגִדּוֹת** ). 2. *pangs* ( cf. **חֲכָל**, **חֲכָל** ), abs. **ח' למוֹתם אֵין ח'** ψ 73:4 *they have no pangs* (read **למוֹתָם וגו'** ).

**חֲרִצְנִים** S <sup>2785</sup> TWOT <sup>752d</sup> GK <sup>3079</sup> v. sub I. **חֲרָצוּ**.

† **חָרַק** S <sup>2786</sup> TWOT <sup>755</sup> GK <sup>3080</sup> **vb.** **gnash** or **grind** the teeth, only poet. ( NH *id.*; Arabic *file, rub together, grate* or *grind* (teeth); Aramaic *id.* ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **ח'ר** Jb 16:9; Impf. **חָרַקְתָּ** ψ 112:10; **חָרַקְתָּ** La 2:16; Inf. abs. **חָרַק** ψ 35:16; Pt. **חָרַקְתָּ** ψ 37:12; — *grind* the teeth in rage against: **ח' שְׁנִי עַל** ψ 37:12; 35:16; abs. without **עַל** 112:10 La 2:16 (only here *c.* **שָׁן** sing.); *c.* **חָרַק** instr. ( Ges <sup>§ 119.3 b. R.</sup> Da Synt. § 73 R. 6 ) **ח' שְׁנִי עַל** Jb 16:9.

† I. [ **חָרַר** ] S <sup>2787</sup> TWOT <sup>756</sup> GK <sup>2579, 3081, 3082</sup> ] **vb.** **be hot, scorched, burn**, poet. & late ( Arabic *be hot, burn, thirst*; Ethiopic Aramaic **חָר**; cf. Assyrian *arāru*, *glow*, SASm <sup>Asrb. i, p. 97</sup> Belser <sup>BAS ii, 155</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **חָרָה** Jb 30:30, **חָרָה** consec. Ez 24:11, **חָרוּ** Is 24:6; — 1. *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24:11. 2. *burn = be burned*, fig. of men, in 's judgment, Is 24:6. 3. *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever **ח' מְנִיחָה רַב** Jb 30:30. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **חָרַר** Ez 15:4, **חָרַר** ψ 69:4; 3 pl. **חָרְרוּ** ψ 102:4 ( Kö <sup>i. 368</sup> ); Impf. **חָרְרוּ** Ez 15:5 **חָרְרוּ** Ez 24:10 ( del. Co B *al.* ) 1. *be scorched*, of bellows **מִפֶּתַח** in fierce fire Je 6:29 ( fig. ); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15:4, 5 middle part charred, the ends devoured ( **אָכַל** ) by fire ( sim. of inhab. of Jerus. ); bones ( sim. *id.* ) Ez 24:10 ( v. supr. ). 2. *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102:4 ( **כְּמוֹקֵד** , cf. **Qal** Jb 30:30 ); *be parched*, of throat **נַח' גְּרוֹנִי** 69:4. — Is 41:11; 45:24 Ct 1:6 v. **חָרָה**. **Niph.** 1. **חָרַר** Je 6:29 from √ **חָרַר** *snort, puff*, according to Mich Ew Gf Gie *al.*, —not Du. **Pilp.** Inf. **חָרַרְתָּ** Pr 26:21 *to kindle strife*.

† [ חָרַר S<sup>2788</sup> TWOT<sup>756a</sup> GK<sup>3083</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] parched place** ( Arabic , Bd<sup>Pal. 196</sup> ), only pl. abs. חָרָרִים ; במדבר' ח' Je 17:6 ( || עֲרֵבָה || ) fig. of life of godless.

† חָרָר S<sup>2746</sup> TWOT<sup>756b</sup> GK<sup>3031</sup> **n. m. violent heat, fever** ( v. Ba<sup>NB 206</sup> ) — בַּשִּׁחָפֶת וּבִקְדַחַת וּבְנִלְקָת וּבַח' ובחרב וגו' Dt 28:22 .

† חָרְחֹר S<sup>2744</sup> GK<sup>3028</sup> **n.pr. m. head of a family of returning exiles** Ezr 2:51 = Ne 7:53 ; □ Apov(α)ρ ( meaning as above? or from II. חָרַר ? ) .

II. חָרַר TWOT<sup>757, 758</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *be* or *become free* , *free* , *freeborn* ; NH חָרַר Pi. *set free* , חָרַר freeman ; Aramaic חָרַר , Pa. *set free* , חָרָא , חָרְתָא freed-man , -woman ; Sab. חָרַר freeman , noble (?) DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 57</sup> ; Ethiopic coll. *army* , *troops* (in Amhar. *free* , *noble* , according to Di<sup>85</sup> ), *free* , *noble* , etc. )

† II. [ חָר S<sup>2356, 2715</sup> TWOT<sup>757a, 758a</sup> GK<sup>2985, 2986</sup> ] **n. m. 1 K 21:8 noble** , late, especially Neh. , v. Dr<sup>Intr. 519 n.</sup> ( v. Lag<sup>BN 32</sup> ) cf. Nö<sup>ZMG lvii (1903), 416</sup> . — only pl. חָרִים 1 K 21:8 + 6 times, חֹרִים Ec 10:17 , Ne 6:17 + 3 times ; sf. חָרִי Is 34:12 ; — *nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21:8 , 11 ; nobles of Judah, חָרִי Je 6:17 ; 13:17 Je 27:20 ; 39:6 Ne 6:17 ; 13:17 , חָרִי והסגנים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2:16 ; 4:8 , 13 ; 5:7 ; 7:5 , Ec 10:17 , of Edom Is 34:12 . — I. חָר , v. II. חֹר .

III. חָרַר TWOT<sup>757, 758</sup> ( √ of foll.; v. Assyrian *ḥarāru* , *bore* , *pierce* , *ḥurru* , *hole* , *ravine* DI<sup>Pr 150, 182</sup> ; Arabic *hole* or *mouth* of millstone ; NH חָרַר *bore* , *pierce* ) .

† III. [ חָר S<sup>2356, 2715</sup> TWOT<sup>757a, 758a</sup> GK<sup>2985, 2986</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] hole** ; — abs. חָר 2 K 12:10 Ez 8:7 ( del. Co B etc. ), חֹר Ct 5:4 , חָרִים 1 S 14:11 ; cstr. חָרִי Jb 30:6 ; sf. חָרִי Na 2:13 , חָרִיָּה Zc 14:12 ; — *hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12:10 (made by boring, נִקְבּ , in door Ct 5:4 ; in wall Ez 8:7 ( v. supra ) ; = eye-socket ' עֵינֵי הַמִּקְנָה בָּח' Zc 14:12 (plague of enemies of Jerusalem) ; *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14:11 , so also 13:6 Ew We Dr (for MT חֹחִים ) , dwelling of outcast people חָרִי עֶפְרָה Jb 30:6 ; of *dens* of lions Na 2:13 . — I. חָר , v. II. חֹר .

† חָר S<sup>2352</sup> TWOT<sup>758b</sup> GK<sup>2987</sup>, חוֹר S<sup>2353, 2354, 2355</sup> TWOT<sup>630a</sup> GK<sup>2580, 2581</sup>,<sup>2583</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **id.** — pl. חוֹרִים Is 42:22 as hiding-places of men; s. cstr. חָר Is 11:8 hole of asp (פֶּתֶן).

† II. חָרִי S<sup>2751, 2752, 2753</sup> TWOT<sup>630c, 740</sup> GK<sup>3035, 3036, 3037</sup>, חוֹרִי **adj.**, usually **n.pr. gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes Rob-Ges. MV VB; v. also W Max Müll<sup>Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156</sup>) — 1. **adj. gent.** 'שְׁעִיר הָח' Gn 36:20 *Seir the Horite* (P); read 'הָח also v 2 for MT 'הָחִי. 2. **n.pr. gent.** always c. art.; usually sg. coll. הָחִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14:6 (בְּהֶרְרָם שְׁעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שְׁעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֲדוֹם 36:21 (vid. v 20); cf. v 29, 30; according to Dt 2:12 (where alone הָחִים), v 22 they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36<sup>1c</sup> and Di); □ Ὁ Χορραῖος, οἱ Χορραῖοι, (Gn 36:29, 30 Χορρ(ε)ῖ). 3. **n.pr. pers. m. a.** חָרִי an Edomite Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39; □ Χορρ(ε)ῖ. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13:5, but □ Σοῦρ(ε)ῖ, □ L Σουδρι. — I. חָרִי v. sub I. חוֹר.

חָרַשׁ TWOT<sup>759</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic vb. *scratch, lacerate, irritation*, etc.)

† חָרַשׁ S<sup>2789</sup> TWOT<sup>759a</sup> GK<sup>3084</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd**, P and late (NH חָרַס, Aramaic חֲרַס) — abs. 'ח' Lv 6:21 + 9 times, חָרַשׁ Nu 5:17 + 4 times; pl. cstr. חָרָשִׁי Is 45:9; sf. חָרָשִׁיָּה Ez 23:34. — 1. **earthenware**: 'כְּלִי-ח' *earthen vessel* Je 32:14; especially P Lv 6:21; 11:33; 14:5, 50; 15:12; Nu 5:17; without כְּלִי Pr 26:23; cf. 'בְּקֶבֶק יוֹצֵר ח' Je 19:1; 'לְנִבְלֵי ח' La 4:2 they are reckoned *as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; חָרַשׁ אֶת-חָרָשִׁי אֲדָמָה Is 45:9 *a potsherd* (perhaps = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26:23 supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against ' their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22:16. 2. *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30:14 Ez 23:34; 'ח' לְהִתְגַּרֵּד Jb 2:8 *a sherd to scrape himself*; 'ח' חֲדִידֵי ח' Jb 41:22 *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חָרָשֶׁת S<sup>7025</sup> GK<sup>3085</sup> v. קִיד־חָרָשֶׁת.

† III. [ **חָרָס** S <sup>2775, 2776</sup> TWOT <sup>748a, 759b</sup> GK <sup>3063, 3064, 3065</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] an eruptive disease, **itch** (Aramaic **חֲרָסָא**, ; also *rough*, etc.) — **וַיִּחָרָס** Dt 28:27 ( || עֲפָלִים Kt, **גָּרַב**, ) — I, II. **חָרַס** v. sub **חָרַס**.

† **חֲרָסוֹת** S <sup>2777</sup> TWOT <sup>759c</sup> GK <sup>3067</sup> Kt, **חֲרָסִית** S <sup>2777</sup> TWOT <sup>759c</sup> GK <sup>3068</sup> Qr **n. f. coll. potsherd** — **פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הַחֲרָסוֹת** Je 19:2, designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v 10, 11 and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; □ χαρσ(ε)υθ favours Qr v. Baldensperger <sup>PEF 1904, 136</sup> on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

† I. [ **חָרַשׁ** S <sup>2790, 2794</sup> TWOT <sup>760, 763a</sup> GK <sup>3086</sup> ] **vb. cut in, engrave, plough, devise** ( NH *id.*, *plough*, so Ethiopic Ph. **חַרַשׁ**, Aramaic (rare) **חָרַת** *engrave, cleave, plough*, Arabic *plough*) — **Qal** Pf. **חָרַשׁוּ** ψ 129:3, **חָרַשְׁתֶּם** Ju 14:18 Ho 10:13; **Impf.** **יִחָרֹשׁ** Is 28:24 Pr 20:4; **יִחָרוֹשׁ** Ho 10:11 + Am 6:12 ( v. *infr.* ); 2 ms. **תִּחְרֹשׁ** Dt 22:10 Pr. 3:29; **Inf.** cstr. **חָרַשׁ** 1 S 8:12; **Pt.** **חָרַשׁ** Gn 4:22 + 5 times; **חָרוֹשׁ** Am 9:13; **pl.** **חָרַשִׁים** ψ 129:3 **חָרַשִׁי** Jb 4:8 + 3 times, **fpl. abs.** **חָרַשׁוֹת** Jb 1:14; **pass.** **חָרוֹשָׁה** Je 17:1 — **1. cut in, engrave**, of worker in metals **חָרַשׁ** **נְחֹשֶׁת** Jb 1:14; **fig.** **חָרַשׁוּ לִבָּם** Je 17:1 *engraved on the tablet of their heart*. **2. plough**, lit., human subj. (animal usually *c. כֶּבֶד*), no obj. **expr.** 1 K 19:19 Dt 22:10 Is 28:24, so **יִחָרוֹשׁ בְּבָקָרִים** Am 6:12 (but read prob. **יִחָרַשׁ בְּבָקָרִים**, v. We *al.*); *c. acc. cogn.* **חָרַשׁוּ** 1 S 8:12 *plough his ploughing* ( = *do his ploughing* ), Pr 20:4; **fig.** Ju 14:18 Ho 10:11; with ethical ref. **עַל־גִּבִּי חָרַשׁוּ חָרַשִׁים** ψ 129:3 *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* ( *fig.* of oppression by wicked); **חָרַשׁ** = *ploughman* Is 28:24, Am 9:13 ( || **קוֹצֵר** ); **חָרַשׁ** with oxen subj. only Jb 1:14. **3. devise** (as one who *works in, practises* ), usually bad sense, obj. **רָעָה** Pr 3:29, **רָעָה** 6:14; **חָרַשׁ טוֹב** v 22. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. **שָׂדֵה תִּחְרֹשׁ** Mi 3:12 Zion, as a field she *shall be ploughed* = Je 26:18. **Hiph.** **Pt.** **מִחְרִישׁ רָעָה עָלַי** 1 S 23:9 *fabricating mischief against* ( v. Dr, and *cf.* We ).

† **חָרַשׁ** S <sup>2796</sup> TWOT <sup>760a</sup> GK <sup>3088, 3093</sup> **n. m.** Ex 38:23 **graver, artificer** ( Ph. **חַרַשׁ** ) — **abs.** **חָרַשׁ** ( = **חָרַשׁ** ) Ex 35:35 + 14 times; **cstr.** **חָרַשׁ** Ex 28:11 + 2 times; **pl.** **חָרַשִׁים** Ho 13:2 + 7 times; **חָרַשִׁים** 1 Ch 4:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ne 11:35 ( v. *infr.* ).

); cstr. **חָרָשִׁי** 2 S 5:11 + 6 times;— **1. graver, artificer: a.** worker in metal 1 S 13:19 Hos 8:6 ; 13:2 Dt 27:15 Je 10:9 ( || **צָרִיף** ), Is 40:19 ( || *id.* ), 54:16 1 Ch 29:5 ; **חֵי בְרָזָל** Is 44:12 2 Ch 24:12 ; perhaps also Is 41:7 ( + **צָרִיף** ); appar. = hammerer Zc 2:3 (symbol.). **b.** worker in wood **חֵי עֵץ** 2 S 5:11 = 1 Ch 14:1 ( **עֵצִים** ), 2 K 12:12 ; 22:6 = 2 Ch 34:11 , Je 10:3 Is 40:20 ; 44:13 ( v. also 1 Ch 22:15 infr. ); perhaps also Ezr 3:7 2 Ch 24:12 (both || **חֲצַב** ). **c.** worker in stone **חֵי אֶבֶן קִיר** 2 S 5:11 = 1 Ch 14:1 (om. **אֶבֶן** ); also of engraving on gems **חֵי אֶבֶן נֶעֶץ** Ex 28:11 ( P ; || **פְּתוּחֵי חֹתָם** ); see also foll. **d.** in gen. **חֵי אֶבֶן נֶעֶץ** 1 Ch 22:15 ; *idol-maker* **חֵי צִרְיִים** Is 45:16 , cf. 44:11 (also v 12 , 13 supr. ), 2 K 24:14 , 16 Je 24:1 ; 29:2 (all || **מַסְגֵּר** ), Ex 35:35 ; 38:23 (both P ; both || **חֵי נֹשֵׁב** ). In **גִּיא חֲרָשִׁים** 1 Ch 4:14 , **גִּי הַחֵי** Ne 11:35 *valley of ( the ) artificers* , and **חֲרָשִׁים** *artificers* 1 Ch 4:14 , **ח** has—, exceptionally, v. Ol § 183<sup>a</sup> Kō<sup>ii</sup> § 60.<sup>5</sup> ; read **חֵי חָרָשִׁים** ? **2. fig.** **חֵי מְשֻׁחִית** Ez 21:36 *men skilled to destroy* .

† I. **חֲרָשֶׁת** **n. f. carving, skilful working** , only cstr. **חֲרָשֶׁת עֵץ** Ex 31:5 ; 35:33 ; **חֵי אֶבֶן** 31:5 ; 35:33 .— II. **חֲרָשֶׁת** v. p. 361 infr.

† **חֲרִישׁ** S<sup>2758</sup> TWOT<sup>760c</sup> GK<sup>3045</sup> **n. m. ploughing, ploughing-time** — abs. **חֵי וְקָצִיר** Gn 45:6 ( E ) *ploughing and harvesting* ; also ( = *time of ploughing and harvest* ) Ex 34:21 ( JE ) ; c. sf. as acc. cogn. **חֲרֵשׁ חֲרִישׁוֹ** 1 S 8:12 ( v. supr. 2 **חֲרֵשׁ** ).

† [ **מִחְרָשֶׁת** S<sup>4281, 4282</sup> TWOT<sup>760d</sup> GK<sup>4739</sup> , **n. f. ploughshare** — sg. sf. **לְלַטֹּשׁ אִישׁ מִחְרָשָׁתוֹ** v 20 *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13:20 ( + **קָרְדָּמוֹ** , **אֹתוֹ** ) + **מִחְרָשָׁתוֹ** v 20 , read prob. **דְּרָבָנוֹ** *his goad* (so **S** We Dr , see v 21 ) ; pl. abs. **מִחְרָשׁוֹת** v 21 ( + similar list ; on text of both vv. see Dr ).

† II. [ **חֲרִישׁ** S<sup>2790</sup> TWOT<sup>760, 761</sup> GK<sup>3087</sup> ] **vb. 1. be silent, dumb, speechless ; 2. be deaf** ; chiefly poet. ( NH Pi. *make deaf* ; Aramaic *be dumb, deaf* ; Arabic *be dumb, speechless* , cf. Assyrian *ḥarāšu* , *restrain* , according to DI<sup>Pr 100</sup> ; v. Lag<sup>BN 120</sup> ) — Qal Impf. **יִחְרֹשׁ** ψ 50:3 ; 2 ms. **תִּחְרֹשׁ** ψ 28:1 ; 83:2 ; **תִּחְרֹשׁ** ψ 35:22 ; 109:1 ; **תִּחְרֹשׁ** ψ 39:13 ; 3 fpl. **תִּחְרֹשְׁנָה** Mi 7:16 ;— **1. be silent** , always of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35:22 ; 50:3 ; 83:2 ; 109:1 ; sq. **אֶל־** 39:13 . **2. be deaf** ,

subj. ״, sq. מִמְּנִי ψ 28:1 ; subj. אֲזַנִּים Mi 7:16 . **Hiph. Pf.** חָתַרְשׁ Nu 30:15 Gn 34:5 ; ׀הַחֲרִישׁ consec. Nu 30:5 , 8 ; ׀הַחֲרִישׁ consec. Nu 30:12 ; חָתַרְשְׁתִּי Est 7:4 + 2 times etc.; Impf. יִחְרִישׁ Nu 30:15 + 2 times (incl. Zp 3:17 v. infr. ); 2 ms. תִּחְרִישׁ Hb 1:13 ; juss. תִּחְרִישׁ 1 S 7:8 ; 2 mpl. תִּחְרִישׁוּן Jb 13:5 ; תִּחְרִישׁוּן Ex 14:14 , etc.; Imv. הִחְרִישׁ Ju 18:19 + 2 times; תִּחְרִישִׁי 2 S 13:20 ; הִחְרִישׁוּ Jb 13:13 Is 41:1 ; Inf. abs. הִחְרִישׁ Nu 30:15 + 2 times; Pt. מִחְרִישׁ Gn 24:21 + 2 times (incl. 1 S 10:27 v. infr. ); מִחְרִישִׁים 2 S 19:11 ;— **1. be silent** ( = *exhibit silence* ) **a** almost always of men Gn 24:21 ; 34:5 Ex 14:14 (all J ), Ju 18:19 2 S 13:20 ; 19:11 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21 , Je 4:19 Jb 6:24 ; 13:5 , 13 , 19 ; 33:31 , 33 Pr 11:12 ; 17:28 ψ 32:3 Ne 5:8 Est 4:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 7:4 ; also וַיְהִי כִּמְחֹרָשׁ 1 S 10:27 (but read rather וַיְהִי כִּמְחֹרָשׁ and it came to pass after about a month , □ Dr ); יַחְרִישׁ בְּאֵהֱבָתוֹ Zo 3:17 ( □ **S** יַחְדָּשׁ he will renew his love, v. especially Buhl <sup>ZAW v. 1885, 183</sup> ); ה' c. לְ pers. keep silence at one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30:5 , 8 , 12 , 15 <sup>(×3)</sup> (all P ); ה' אלי Is 41:1 pregn. = come silently unto me; sq. מִן pers. cease to speak with Je 38:27 ; be silent about, pass by in silence , sq. acc. בְּדִי אֶחָד' Jb 41:4 . **b.** rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1:13 Is 42:14 ψ 50:21 . **2.** once causat. make silent , c. acc. Jb 11:3 . **3. be deaf, shew deafness:** חָתַרְשׁ מִמֶּנּוּ מִזֶּעַק אֵלַי 1 S 7:8 be not deaf (turning) from us, so as not to cry . **Hithpa. Hithp.** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּחַרְשׁוּ Ju 16:2 and they kept quiet .

† חָרֵשׁ S <sup>2795</sup> TWOT <sup>761a</sup> GK <sup>3094</sup> **adj. deaf** — חָרֵשׁ ( = חָרֵשׁ ) Ex 4:11 + 4 times; pl. חָרָשִׁים Is 29:18 + 3 times;— deaf, Ex 4:11 ( J ; ׀ אֱלִים ), ψ 38:14 ( ׀ id. ); also Lv 19:14 ( H ), Is 29:18 ; 35:5 ; 42:18 , 19 + v 19 b (for last עֹנֶר cf. 43:8 ; Gr <sup>JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2</sup> v. Che <sup>Comm. , JQ Jan. 1892, 332</sup> ), 43:8 ; חָרָשׁ ח' ψ 58:5 a deaf adder .

† I. חָרַשׁ S <sup>2791, 2792, 2796</sup> TWOT <sup>760a, 761b, 763a</sup> GK <sup>3088, 3089, 3090</sup> **n. m. as adv.** silently, secretly — ח' מְרַגְלִים ח' Jos 2:1 (JE) exploring secretly .

III. חֲרִישׁ TWOT <sup>762, 763</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† חֲרִישׁ S <sup>2793</sup> TWOT <sup>762a</sup> GK <sup>3091, 3092</sup> **n. m.** Ez 31:3 **wood, wooded height** ( Assyrian *huršu* , wooded height COT <sup>Gloss</sup> Lyon <sup>Sargontexte, Gloss</sup> ( v. also DI <sup>Pr 180</sup> Che <sup>crit. n. on Is 17, 9</sup> ); NH חֲרִישׁ wood, forest; Aramaic חֲרִישָׁא id. ) — abs. ח' Is 17:9 Ez 31:3 (but on both v. infr. ); חֲרִישָׁה 1 S 23:16 ( v. Dr ); בַּחֲרִישָׁה 1 S

23:15 , 18 , 19 ; pl. **הַרְשִׁים** 2 Ch 27:4 ;— *wooded height* 1 S 23:15 ( || **בְּהָר** v 14 ), v 16 , 18 , so **וַיִּבְחַ' בְּנֵה בִּירְנִיּוֹת** v 19 ; **בְּגִבְעַת הַחֲכִילָה בַּמְּצָדוֹת בַּח'** v 19 ; **וַיִּבְנֵה בְּנֵה בִּירְנִיּוֹת** 2 Ch 27:4 *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* ( || **בְּהָר יְהוּדָה** ); **עֲזוֹבֹת הַח' רֶשׁ וְהָאֲמִיר** Is 17:9 *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV ; but read prob. **ע' הַחֲוִי וְהָאֲמִיר** *forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites* , so ☐ Lag Che Or Brd Du ; **מִצֵּל ח'** Ex 31:3 *shade-giving wood or thicket* , of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. ☐ Co ).

IV. **חַרֵּשׁ** TWOT <sup>762, 763</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr. )

† II. **חֲרָשׁ** S <sup>2791, 2792, 2796</sup> TWOT <sup>760a, 761b, 763a</sup> GK <sup>3088, 3089, 3090</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ]

**magic art** or perhaps **magic drug** ( *Aramaic practice magic* , **חֲרָשׁ** , *magician* , *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion* , so Ethiopic *one using incantations; incantation, magic*; comp. perhaps Arabic a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; **חֲרָשׁ** perhaps magical drug, v. RS <sup>JPh. xiv. 1885, 125</sup> ) —only **חֲרָשִׁים חֲכָם** Is 3:3 *skilled in magic arts* , or *drugs* ( || **נִבּוֹן לְחָשׁ** ), ( > others gen. = *handicraft* ).

† III. **חֲרָשׁ** S <sup>2791, 2792, 2796</sup> TWOT <sup>760a, 761b, 763a</sup> GK <sup>3088, 3089, 3090</sup> **n.pr. m. a**

Levite 1 Ch 9:15 ☐ Παραιλ , A Αρες , ☐ L Αρης .

† **חֲרָשָׁא** S <sup>2797</sup> GK <sup>3095</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:52

☐ Αρησα , ☐ L Βαασα , = Ne 7:54 ☐ Αδασα .

† II. **חֲרָשֶׁת** **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. **הַגּוֹיִם ח'** , *Harosheth of the nations* ( v. **גוֹי**

), Ju 4:2 , 13 , 16 ; perhaps mod. *el-Haritiye* , on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson <sup>Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff.</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 241</sup> Be Bla Cooke <sup>Hist. Deb. 3</sup> GASm <sup>Geog. 393</sup> .

**חֲרָשִׁים** S <sup>2798</sup> GK <sup>3096</sup> v. **חֲרָשׁ** and **גִּיא** ; also II. **חֲרָשׁ** .

† [ **חֲרִישִׁי** S <sup>2759</sup> TWOT <sup>760e</sup> GK <sup>3046</sup> ] **adj. meaning wholly dub.** ; only **רוּחַ חֲרִישִׁי**

**קָדִים חֲרִישִׁית** Jon 4:8 ; *a silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still* = *sultry* is



mere conject.: Hi *autumnal* ( √ I. חרש ); St proposes חרישית = חריסית , from חרם sun (or √ whence חרם comes) *hot east wind*; We makes no attempt to explain.

† [ חָרַת S<sup>2801</sup> TWOT<sup>764</sup> GK<sup>3100</sup> ] **vb.** *grave, engrave* , only Qal Pt. pass.

חָרוּת עַל הַלֶּחֶט Ex 32:16 ( E ), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but from absence of || in cogn. lang. (Arabic is *perforate, bore, slit* ) prob. error for חָרוּשׁ ( Je 17:1 ).

† [ חָרַת S<sup>2802</sup> GK<sup>3101</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** , only in יַעַר חָרַת 1 S 22:5 .

† חָשַׁךְ S<sup>2820</sup> TWOT<sup>765</sup> GK<sup>3104</sup> **vb.** *withhold, refrain* ( NH חָסַךְ , Aramaic חסך , Palm. חסך *remit, spare* , Vog<sup>Nos. 6, 15</sup> ; Sab. מִשְׁחַכְן *weaned* (child) DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1875, 608 ) — Qal Pf. חָשַׁךְ Gn 39:9 + 4 times ( + Ez 30:18 Ba ; v. חָשַׁךְ ; Is 38:17 v. infr. ), חָשַׁךְ Is 14:6 , חָשַׁכְוּ Jb 30:10 , חָשַׁכְוּ Je 14:10 , etc.; Impf. יִחְשַׁךְ Jb 16:5 + 2 times; 2 ms. תִּחְשַׁךְ Is 5:81 , תִּחְשַׁךְ Pr 24:11 ; 2 fs. תִּחְשַׁכִּי Is 54:2 , etc.; Imv. חָשַׁךְ ψ 19:14 ; Pt. חָשַׁךְ Pr 10:19 ; 11:24 ; חוֹשֵׁךְ Pr 13:24 ; 17:27 ; sq. — **1. a.** *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself* , acc. , Gn 22:12 ( E ), v 16 ; 39:9 ( sq. מִפְּנֵי ; both J ); abs. Pr 21:26 ( opp. נָתַן ); *withhold the rod* ( שִׁבַּט ) in discipline, Pr 13:24 ; no obj. expr. 11:24 ; 24:11 . **b.** *keep one from evil, calamity, She'ol etc.* , c. acc. and מִן Gn 20:6 ( E ), 1 S 25:39 ψ 19:14 ; מִמָּוֶת נִפְשָׁם ψ 78:50 cf. Jb 33:18 Is 38:7 (read חָשַׁכְתָּ or חָשַׁךְ for MT חָשַׁקְתָּ , v. חָשַׁק ); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities from coming) Is 14:6 ; לְמַטָּה מְעוֹנֵינוּ חָשָׁה Ezr 9:13 thou hast *kept back, downward* ( = and kept down), *part of our iniquity* , i.e. has not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18:16 (or *spare* v. infr. ); obj. רִגְלֵיהֶם Je 14:10 ; especially of keeping silence, obj. שִׁפְתַּי Jb 7:11 *restrain my mouth* , שִׁפְתַּי Pr 10:19 , אִמְרֵי 17:27 ; קִרְחֵי רֹאשִׁי Jb 30:10 *from my face they have not withheld spittle* ( = they have spit in my face). **d.** *refrain* (from doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54:2 ; 58:1 . **e.** *spare* , c. acc. pers. 2 K 5:20 *he hath spared Naaman מִקְּחָתָהּ so as not to take* ( = and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perhaps also 2 S 18:16 Joab *spared* the people ( v. supr. ). **f.** *reserve for* , c. acc. + לְ Jb 38:23 . **2.** ( abs. ) *restrain, check* (pain) i. e. *assuage* , so appar. MT Jb 16:5 ( v. Di Kau ; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips* , □ S Me , reading לֹא אֶחְשַׁךְ for יִחְשַׁךְ ). — Ez 30:18 v. חָשַׁךְ . **Niph.** Impf. יִחְשַׁךְ־רָע Jb 21:30 *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* ( pass. of Qal 1 e ); יִחְשַׁךְ Jb 16:6 *be assuaged* , of pain ( pass. of Qal 2 ).



† **חָשַׁף** S <sup>2834</sup> TWOT <sup>766</sup> GK <sup>3103, 3106, 3107</sup> **vb.** strip off, strip, make bare — Qal Pf. **חָשַׁף** Is 52:10, **חָשַׁפָּהּ** Jo 1:7, **חָשַׁפְתִּי** Je 13:26; 49:10; Impf. **וַיִּחַשְׁ** ψ 29:9; Inv. fs. **חָשַׁפִּי** Is 47:2; Inf. abs. **חָשַׁף** Jo 1:7; cstr. **לְחַשֹּׁף** Is 30:14 Hg 2:16; Pt. pass. **חָשׁוּפָהּ** Ez 4:7, **חָשׁוּפִי** Is 20:4 (pl. cstr. ? cf. infr.).— **3.** strip off, expose oneself by removing (obj. **שָׂרָב**, flowing skirt, train) Is 47:2 of Babylon, personified as queen (|| **גְּלִי שׁוֹק**), **חִ' שׁוֹלֵיךְ עַל־פְּנֵיךְ** Je 13:26. **4.** strip, lay bare, fig. of **י'** Is 52:10 obj. **זָרוּעַ קִדְשׁוֹ**; of prophet, Ez 4:7 (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49:10 (|| **גְּלִיתִי**); **חָשַׁף חֲשָׁפָהּ** Jo 1:7 of locusts stripping fig-tree; **חָשׁוּפִי נֶשֶׁת** Is 20:4 (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending **י'** — **י'**, De Lag <sup>Se i</sup>, 19 (cf. 69), BN <sup>192</sup>; or pl. cstr., v. Ges <sup>§ 87, 1 c.</sup>); **חִ' יְעָרוֹת** ψ 29:9 of voice of **י'** (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **5.** draw (water) Is 30:14; (wine) Hg 2:16; properly *take from the surface, skim*.

† **עֲזִים כְּשֵׁנֵי חָשַׁפִּי** S <sup>2835</sup> TWOT <sup>766a</sup> GK <sup>3105</sup> ] **n. m.** only pl. cstr. **עֲזִים כְּשֵׁנֵי חָשַׁפִּי** 1 K 20:27 B and most, *two little flocks of goats* (**חָשַׁף** = *segregatum*, strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes **מִשְׁפֹּט עֲזִים בְּחָשַׁפִּי** *on the bare height, after the manner of goats*.

† **חָשׁוּפָא** S <sup>2817</sup> GK <sup>3102</sup>, **חָשַׁפָּא** **n.pr. m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles **חָשׁוּפָא** Ezr 2:43 = **חָשַׁפָּא** Ne 7:46.

**חָשׁוּפִי** S <sup>2834</sup> TWOT <sup>766</sup> Is 20:4 v. **חָשַׁף**.

† **מִחְשַׁף הַלָּבָן** **n. m.** a laying bare, stripping —only cstr. **מִחְשַׁף הַלָּבָן** Gn 30:37 (J) *a stripping of the white*, i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

† **חָשַׁב** S <sup>2803</sup> TWOT <sup>767</sup> GK <sup>3108</sup> **vb.** think, account ( NH *id.*; Aramaic **חָשַׁב**, Arabic; Ethiopic: *id.*; Ph. n. **חָשַׁב** meaning dub. v. CIS <sup>i. 86</sup>) — Qal Pf. **חָ** Is 33:8 + 9 times; **חָשַׁבְתָּהּ** 2 S 14:13 etc.; Impf. **יִחַשֵׁב** Is 10:7 + 4 times; **יִחַשְׁב־** 2 S 19:20 ψ 40:18; sf. **יִחַשְׁבֵּנִי** Jb 19:11; 33:10; pl. **יִחַשְׁבוּ** ψ 41:8 Dn 11:25; **יִחַשֵׁב** Is 13:17; **יִחַשֵׁב בּוֹן** ψ 35:20; **נִחַשְׁבָּהּ** Je 18:18, etc. + 9 times Impf.; inf. cstr. **לְחַשֵּׁב** Ex 31:4 + 3 times; Pt. **חָשַׁב** Ex 26:1 + 15 times, **חָשַׁב** 2 Ch 26:15; **חָשַׁב** Ne 6:2 + 3 times, **חָשַׁב** Mi 2:1 + 3 times;— **I.** of man: **1.** think account **לֹא כֵן יִחַשֵׁב** Is 10:7 *not so thinketh his mind*; **חָשַׁב שְׁמוֹ** Mal 3:16 those

*thinking of his name*; sq. 2 acc. חשבנהו נגוע Is 53:4 *we thought him stricken*;  
 elsewhere c. acc. + לְ Gn 38:15 ( J ), 1 S 1:13 Jb 19:15 ; 35:2 ; 41:24 ; so, fig. , of  
 crocodile Jb 41:19 *he reckoneth iron as straw* . 2. *devise, plan, mean* , c. acc. מַחְשֶׁבֶת  
 מְזֻמּוֹת , Pr 16:30 , תְּהַפְּכוֹת , Ez 38:10 , רעה , ψ 35:4 ; 140:3 Zc 7:10 ; 8:17 , ח' ;  
 52:4 , ψ 36:5 Ez 11:2 , אָנֹן , Mi 2:1 , ψ 35:20 , דְּבָרֵי מְרֻמּוֹת , 21:12 ;  
 ח' , ψ 41:8 , ח' רעה לְ , Na 1:11 , Je 48:2 , Gn 50:20 ( E ), *devise evil against* ( על  
 ח' 2 S 14:13 ; c. inf. 1 S 18:25 Je 18:8 ; 23:27 Jb 6:26 Ne 6:2 , 6 Est 9:24 ψ 140:5 ; c.  
 Impf. 2 S 14:14 (reading חוֹשֵׁב for חוֹשֵׁב and taking man as subj. We Dr ;  
 in this case לבלתי carries on יֵשָׁא לְאֵל . ) 3. *count, reckon* ל' ח' עון ל' , 2 S 19:20 ψ 32:2  
*reckon iniquity to* . 4. *esteem, value, regard* , silver Is 13:17 , a man Is 33:8 , the servant  
 of ' Is 53:3 . 5. *invent ingenious and artistic things*, ח' להם כלי שִׁיר , Am 6:5 *invent*  
*for themselves instruments of music*; (כלל מחשבת ח' ) *invent cunning work* (of artistic  
 devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31:4 ; 35:32 , 35 (all P ), so 2 Ch 2:13 ; מַעֲשֵׂה  
 ח' נֹשֵׁב *work of the cunning* (ingenious, inventive) *workman* (of artistic devices in  
 weaving; see especially VB and Di ) Ex 26:1 , 31 ; 28:6 , 15 ; 36:8 , 35 ; 39:3 , 8  
 (all P ) 2 Ch 26:15 *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war);  
 ח' נֹשֵׁב *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr. ) Ex  
 35:35 ; 38:23 ( P ). II. of God: 1. *think* , c. acc. pers. + לְ indirect obj. *account one*  
 ח' לֹא כִצְרִיו , Jb 19:11 *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries* . 2. *devise, plan, mean* , c. acc. + לְ indirect obj.  
 לְטֹבָה , Gn 50:20 ( E ); c. לְ pers. לִי *devise for me* ψ 40:18 ; acc. rei + עַל , *device*  
*something against a person* Mi 2:3 Je 18:11 ; *towards one* Je 29:11 , c. אֵל against Je  
 49:20 ; 50:45 ; sq. inf. Je 26:3 ; 36:3 La 2:8 . 3. *count, reckon* c. acc. rei + לְ pers.  
 , the habit of believing in ' he reckoned to Abram as righteousness Gn 15:6 (JE; cf.  
 Niph. 3 ); not *reckon iniquity to one* ψ 32:2 . Niph. Pf. נִחְשַׁבְתִּי , Nu 18:27 , 30 , ψ 88:5 etc. + 10 times Pf. ; Impf. יִחְשַׁב , Lv 7:18 + 7 times, etc., + 6 times Impf. ; Pt.  
 נִחְשַׁב Is 2:22 1 K 10:21 2 Ch 9:20 :— 1. *be accounted, thought, esteemed* , c. אֵל as  
 Ho 8:12 Is 5:28 ; 29:16 ; 40:15 ψ 44:23 Jb 18:3 ; 41:21 ; c. לְ Is 29:17 = 32:15 ,  
 La 4:2 ; עִם with, among ψ 88:5 , בְּמָה Is 2:22 *at what* (value)? ( v. prob. interpol.; om.  
 □ ); c. acc. Dt 2:11 , 20 Pr 17:28 Ne 13:13 ; לוֹ נִחְשַׁבְנוּ Gn 31:15 ( E ;  
 □ Sam ' כִּנְחָה ) Is 40:17 . 2. *be computed, reckoned* , c. לְ Jos 13:3 ( D ), על , Lv  
 25:31 ( P ), 2 S 4:2 : abs. כִּסְף *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10:21 = 2  
 Ch 9:20 2 K 22:7 . 3. *be imputed to any one* , c. לְ Lv 7:18 Nu 18:27 , 30 (all P ),  
 לוֹ נִחְשָׁה , Pr 27:14 ; the interposition of Phinehas לוֹ לְצַדִּיקָה , Lv 17:4 ( H )

*imputed to him for righteousness* ( cf. **Qal II 3** ). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִשָּׁב** Lv 25:27 + 4 times; f. **הִשָּׁבָה** Jon 1:4 ; 1 s. **הִשָּׁבְתִּי** ψ 77:6 ; 119:59 ; Impf. **יִהְיֶה** Pr 16:9 Dn 11:24 , **תִּשָּׁבוּן** Na 1:9 , etc., + 4 times Impf. ; Pt. **מִהְיֶה** Pr 24:8 :— **1.** *think upon, consider, be mindful of* , c. acc. ψ 77:6 ; 119:59 , **בְּיָדָיו וְתִשָּׁבָהוּ** ( מה ) ψ 144:3 *what (is) man's son, and thou thinkest upon him* ( || **תִּדְעֵהוּ** ). **2.** *think to do, devise, plan* . c. acc. Pr 16:9 , **עַל** of persons against whom Ho 7:15 Na 1:9 , **עַל** Dn 11:24 ; c. inf. ψ 73:16 Pr 24:8 ; so of inanim. object **הַאֲנִיָּה הַשָּׁבָה לְהִשָּׁבֵר** Jon 1:4 *the ship was about to (minded to) be broken up* . **3.** *count, reckon* , the years since a sale of land Lv 25:27 ( H ) ; c. **ל** pers. Lv 25:52 ( H ) , 27:18 , 23 ( P ) ; c. **עַם** Lv 25:50 ( P ) ; c. **אֵת** 2 K 12:16 . **Hithp.** Impf. **יִתְחַשֵּׁב** לֹא **בְּגוֹיִם** Nu 23:9 ( JE ) *among the nations it shall not reckon itself* .

† **הִשָּׁב** S <sup>2805</sup> TWOT <sup>767a</sup> GK <sup>3109</sup> **n. m. ingenious work** , name of the girdle or band of the ephod ( *cunningly woven band* , RV ) , only P ; always in combin. , **ח' אֶפְדֹתוֹ** Ex 28:8 ; 39:5 . **ח' אֶפְדֹתוֹ** Ex 28:27 , 28 ; 29:5 ; 39:20 , 21 Lv 8:7 ; **ח' אֶפְדֹתוֹ** Ex 28:8 ; 39:5 .

† **הִשָּׁבָה** S <sup>2807</sup> GK <sup>3112</sup> **n.pr. m. ( consideration )** —son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:20 ; □ Ασουβε , □ L Αασαβαθ .

† **חֲשׁוּב** **n.pr. m. ( considerate )** — **1.** a Levite chief 1 Ch 9:14 Ne 11:15 , □ Ασουβ . **2.** builders at the wall : **a.** Ne 3:11 ; 10:24 , □ Ασουβ , Ασουθ . **b.** Ne 3:23 , □ Ασουβ .

† I. **הִשָּׁבוּן** S <sup>2808, 2809</sup> TWOT <sup>767b</sup> GK <sup>3113, 3114</sup> **n. m. reckoning, account** ( NH Aramaic *id.* ) Ec 9:10 , **בְּקֶשׁ ח'** Ec 7:25 , **מִצָּא ח'** Ec 7:27 .

† II. **הִשָּׁבוּן** S <sup>2808, 2809</sup> TWOT <sup>767b</sup> GK <sup>3113, 3114</sup> **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21:26 , 27 , 28 , 30 , 34 ; 32:3 ( all E ) ; Dt 1:4 ; 2:24 , 26 , 30 ; 3:2 , 6 ; 4:46 ; 29:6 Jos 9:10 ; 12:2 , 5 ; 13:10 , 21 , 27 ( all D ) Ju 11:19 Je 48:45 Ne 9:22 ; captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21:25 ( E ) Ju 11:26 ; rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32:37 ( E ) , given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13:17 ( P ) ; on the border of Gad, Jos 13:26 ( P ) , it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21:39 ( P ) 1 Ch 6:66 ; the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15:4 ; 16:8 , 9 and subsequently the Ammonites Je 48:2 ,

34, 45; 49:3; it was celebrated for its ponds Ct 7:5.—Mod. *Husbân*, Seetzen  
Reisen i. 407 Rob BR i. 551 Bd Pal 191 Survey EP 8.

† [חֲשָׁבוֹן] S<sup>2810</sup> TWOT<sup>767c</sup> GK<sup>3115</sup> ] **n. m. device, invention** ( cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup>  
<sup>200</sup>)—only pl. abs. חֲשָׁבוֹת בְּקִשׁוֹ חֲשָׁבָה נֹת רַבִּים עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים ; Ec 7:29 *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices*;  
חֲשָׁבָה נֹת וַיַּעַשׂ חֲשָׁבוֹת מִחֲשָׁבֶת ח וַיִּשָּׁב 2 Ch 26:15 *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines  
of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v b) *the invention of inventive men*.

† חֲשִׁבְיָהוּ S<sup>2811</sup> GK<sup>3117</sup>, חֲשִׁבְיָה S<sup>2811</sup> GK<sup>3116</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Yah(u) has  
taken account* ) — 1. חֲשִׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25:3 = חֲשִׁבְיָה v 19; □  
in both Ασαβια. 2. חֲשִׁבְיָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27:17; perhaps = חֲשִׁבְיָהוּ,  
officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26:30; in both □ Ασαβιας. 3. חֲשִׁבְיָהוּ a Levite,  
Josiah's time 2 Ch 35:9; □ Ασαβια. Elsewhere חֲשִׁבְיָה: 4. Levite in line of  
Merari 1 Ch 6:30 □ Ασεβ(ε)ν, Ασαβια. 5. Levite 1 Ch 9:14, □ Ασαβια = Ne  
11:15, A □ L Ασαβιου[ας]. 6. Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8:19, 24 Ne 10:12;  
11:22; 12:24 ( □ Ασαβιας etc.) = חֲשִׁבְיָה 2, q.v. 7. head of a family of priests  
Ne 12:21, □ Ασαβιας 8. a builder at the wall Ne 3:17, □ Ασαβια(σ).

† חֲשִׁבְנָה S<sup>2812</sup> GK<sup>3118</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( this and foll. perhaps textual error for  
(חֲשִׁבְיָהוּ); yet □ Εσαβανα, □ L Ασβανα ) —a chief of the people,  
Nehemiah's time Ne 10:26. Vid. also following.

חֲשִׁבְנָה S<sup>2813</sup> GK<sup>3119</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( v. foregoing );— 1. father of a builder at the  
wall Ne 3:10, □ Ασβαναμ; □ L Σαβανιου[-ας]. 2. a Levite Ne 9:5 (om. □  
) = חֲשִׁבְיָה 6.

† מִחְשָׁבָה S<sup>4284</sup> TWOT<sup>767d</sup> GK<sup>4742</sup> **n. f. thought, device** (chiefly poet. and  
late)—abs. מִחְשָׁבָה Je 18:11; 49:30; מִחְשָׁבָת Ez 38:10; מִחְשָׁבָת Ex 35:33 2 Ch 2:13  
; cstr. מִחְשָׁבָת Est 8:5 2 Ch 26:15; sf. מִחְשָׁבָתוֹ Est 8:3; 9:25; pl. מִחְשָׁבוֹת  
Je 11:19 + 7 times; מִחְשָׁבָת Ex 31:4 + 3 times; cstr. מִחְשָׁבוֹת Is 59:7 + 13  
times; מִחְשָׁבָת Gn 6:5; sf. מִחְשָׁבוֹתֵי Is 55:8 etc. + 19 times sfs.;— 1. *thought*:  
a. of man אדם מִחְשָׁבָתוֹ ψ 94:11; לֵב מִחְשָׁבָתוֹ ψ 33:11 *thoughts of the mind*; ( לֵב ) יצר מִחְשָׁבָתוֹ ( כל )  
Gn 6:5 ( J ), 1 Ch 28:9; 29:8. b. of God יהוה מִחְשָׁבָתוֹ Mi 4:12; c. אֱלֹהִים מִחְשָׁבָתוֹ ψ 40:6;



Ec 12:2 (subj. השמש, האור, הירח, הכוכבים); impers. Mi 3:6 (si vera l.; but read prob. וְהַשְׁכָּה, corresponding with לֵילָה preceding). **2.** *have a dark colour:* הָאָרֶם ח' תְּאֶרְךָ La 4:8 *darker than blackness is their visage*; of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10:15. **3.** *grow dim* La 5:17 (subj. עֵינֵינוּ), cf. ψ 69:24 (fig.), Ec 12:3 subj. הָרְאוֹת i.e. the eyes **Hiph.** Pf. הִחְשִׁיךְ Am 5:8, וְהִחְשִׁכְתִּי Am 8:9; Impf. יִחְשֹׁךְ ψ 139:12; יִחְשֹׁךְ Je 13:16; וַיִּחְשֹׁךְ ψ 105:28; Pt. מִחְשִׁיךְ Jb 38:2;— **1.** *make dark*, 'יום לילה הח' Am 5:8; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13:16 ψ 105:28, cf. Am 8:9 (לְאֶרֶץ). **2.** = *hide*, *conceal*, sq. מָמַךְ ψ 139:12. **3.** fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38:2 (obj. עֵצָה).

† חֲשִׁיךְ S<sup>2822</sup> TWOT<sup>769a</sup> GK<sup>3125</sup> **n. m.** Ex 10:21 **darkness, obscurity**;— abs. חֲשִׁיךְ Gn 1:2 + 75 times (+ Ex 8:12 del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10:22; sf. חֲשִׁכִּי ψ 18:29 = 2 S 22:29;— **1.** *darkness* (opp. אֹר) lit. Gn 1:2, 4 (P), Is 45:7 Jb 26:10 Ec 2:13, cf. in imprecation Jb 3:4, 5 (ח' וְצִלְמוֹת = לֵילָה Gn 1:5, 18 (P), cf. Jos 2:5 (JE), Is 45:19 Jb 17:12; 24:16; 38:19 ψ 104:20; *darkness* in mines Jb 28:3; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10:21 (<sup>×2</sup>) (E); חֲשִׁיכֵי הָאֶפְלָה Ex 10:22 (E), ψ 105:28, from pillar of cloud Ex 14:20 (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4:11; 5:20; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22:12 = ψ 18:12; of darkness in death, or She'ôl, 1 S 2:9 Jb 10:21 (אֶרֶץ ח' וְצִלְמוֹת), 17:13; 18:18 ψ 88:13 Pr 20:20 (אִישׁוֹן ח' = *extreme of darkness*). **2.** = *secret place* (s) Id 45:3 Jb 12:22 (|| צִלְמוֹת); = *hiding-place* Jb 34:22 (|| *id.*), cf. ψ 139:11, 12;—on Ez 8:12, v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.** = *distress* Is 5:30; 9:1; 29:18 (fig. of blindness), 42:7; 49:9; 58:10; 59:9; 60:2 La 3:2 Mi 7:8 ψ 18:29 = 2 S 22:29, Jb 15:22, 23, 30; 20:26; 22:11; 23:17; 29:3 ψ 107:10, 14 (in both || צִלְמוֹת), 112:4 Ec 5:16; 11:8. **b.** = *dread, terror, symbol. of judgment* Am 5:18, 20 Zp 1:15 Na 1:8 Ez 32:8 Jo 2:4; 3:4. **c.** = *mourning* Is 47:5. **d.** = *perplexity* Jb 5:14; 12:25; 19:8; *confusion* ψ 35:6. **e.** = *ignorance* Jb 37:19 Ec 2:14. **f.** = *evil, sin* Is 5:20 (<sup>×2</sup>) Pr 2:13. **g.** = *obscurity* Ec 6:4 (<sup>×2</sup>).

† חֲשִׁיךְ S<sup>2823</sup> TWOT<sup>769b</sup> GK<sup>3126</sup> **adj. obscure, low**, only mpl. as subst. בְּלִי־תִצֵּב לְפָנֵי חֲשִׁיכִים Pr 22:29 *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לְפָנֵי־מַלְכִים).

† חֲשִׁכָה S<sup>2824, 2825</sup> TWOT<sup>769c</sup> GK<sup>3128</sup> **n. f. darkness** (chiefly poet.)— ח' Gn 15:12 + 2 times, so read also prob. Mi 3:6 (for מִתְּשִׁיכָה); חֲשִׁיכָה ψ 139:12; cstr. חֲשִׁכֹת ψ 18:12; pl. חֲשִׁכִים Is 50:10;— *darkness*, opp. light (אֹרָה) ψ 139:12; supernat., ח' גְּדוּלָה Gn 15:12 (JE); מִיָּמִים חֲשִׁכֹת ψ 18:12 in theoph. (but ||



2 S 22:12 **תִּשְׂרֹת־מִים** *a mass of water*); fig. = lack of understanding  $\psi$  82:5; = distress Is 8:22 (|| **צָרָה**), 50:10.

† **מִחְשֶׁךְ** S <sup>4285</sup> TWOT <sup>769d</sup> GK <sup>4743</sup> **n. m. dark place** (poet.)—abs. **מִ** Is 29:15; 42:16; **מִחְשֶׁךְ**  $\psi$  88:19; pl. **מִחְשָׁכִים** 88:7; 143:3 = La 3:6; cstr. **מִחְשָׁכֵי**  $\psi$  74:20;—*dark place*: **a.** = *hiding-place* **מִחְשָׁכֵי אֶרֶץ** 74:20. **b.** *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42:16. **c.** = *grave*, or **שְׂאוֹל**  $\psi$  88:19 (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She $\square$ ôl) 88:7; cf. 143:3 = La 3:6. **d.** = *secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29:15.

† [ **תִּשַׁל** S <sup>2826</sup> TWOT <sup>770</sup> GK <sup>3129</sup> ] **vb. shatter** (Biblical Aramaic **תִּשַׁל** *shatter*; NH Pi., || **מִשְׁבֵּר**; Syriac *forge a metal*, Arabic *drive cattle violently*; Assyrian *ḥašâlu*, *shatter, destroy* Zim <sup>BP 12</sup> Dl <sup>Pr 42</sup>) — **Niph. Pt.** fig. **תִּשַׁלְשָׁלִים כָּל־** Dt 25:18 *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. **וְאַתָּה עֵינִי וְיִגְעַע** others think = **חֲלֵשׁ**.

† **תִּשֵּׁם** S <sup>2828</sup> GK <sup>3130</sup> **n.pr. m. head of a family of returned exiles** Ezr 2:19 = Ne 7:22, Ezr 10:33 cf. Ne 8:4; 10:19.

† **תִּשְׁמַל** S <sup>2830</sup> TWOT <sup>770, 770a</sup> GK <sup>3133</sup> **n. [ m. ]** etym. and exact meaning dub.; evidently some *shining* substance; AV **amber**; supposed by Thes (q.v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver,  $\square$  ἡλεκτρον (v Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), **B electrum**; v. also Dl in Baer <sup>Ezech. xii</sup>; only in the combination **כְּעֵין ה'** *like the appearance of'* Ez 1:4, 27; **כְּעֵין הַתִּשְׁמָלָה** Ez 8:2 (on ending ה — v. Ges <sup>§ 90 f</sup>; Co del.).

† [ **תִּשְׁמַן** S <sup>2831</sup> TWOT <sup>771</sup> GK <sup>3134</sup> ] **n. m. only pl. תִּשְׁמָנִים**  $\psi$  68:32; meaning unknown,  $\square$  **S B ambassadors**, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless textual error; Nes <sup>JBL 1891, 152</sup> proposes **בִּשְׁמָנִים** they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) **תִּשְׁמַן** *hasting*.

† **תִּשְׁמוֹן** S <sup>2829</sup> GK <sup>3132</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15:27.

† חֶשֶׁם־נָה S <sup>2832</sup> GK <sup>3135</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:29 , 30 , site unknown.

חֶשֶׁן TWOT <sup>772</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning not certain; Arabic is *be excellent, beautiful; beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֶשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire. )

† חֶשֶׁן־זָרָח S <sup>2833</sup> TWOT <sup>772a</sup> GK <sup>3136</sup> **n. m.** the **breast-piece** or **sacred pouch** , containing the **אורים ותמים** , worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before. " . It was made of the same material as the ephod ( v. אֶפֹד ), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was **הַחֶשֶׁן (מִשְׁפָּט)** ( Ex 28:15 , 29 , 30 ) *pouch of judgment* , because of the decision given by the **אורים ותמים** . The name occurs only in P , Ex 25:7 ; 28:4 , 15 , 22 , 23 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 24 , 26 , 28 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 29 , 30 ; 29:5 ; 35:9 , 27 ; 39:8 , 9 , 15 , 16 , 17 , 19 , 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> Lv 8:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> .— Vid. Now <sup>Arch. ii. 119.</sup>

† I. חֶשֶׁק S <sup>2836</sup> TWOT <sup>773</sup> GK <sup>3137, 3138</sup> **vb.** **be attached to, love** ( NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aramaic חֶשֶׁק *bind, saddle* (an ass) ) — Qal Pf. 'ח Dt 7:7 + 4 times; חֶשֶׁק, חֶשֶׁק Gn 34:8 ; חֶשֶׁק Is 38:17 (but v. infr. ); חֶשֶׁק, חֶשֶׁק Dt 21:11 ;— *be attached to* , only fig. = *love* , a woman sq. בָּ Gn 34:8 ( P ) Dt 21:11 ; elsewhere of 's love for Israel Dt 7:7 ; 10:15 , and of love to ' ψ 91:14 ; sq. acc. cogn. + לְ and inf. חֶשֶׁק נַפְשִׁי מִשְׁחַת Is 38:17 lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit* , i.e. lovingly delivered it; but read חֶשֶׁקת *thou hast held back, kept* , from □ B Lo Ew Che Di , or חֶשֶׁק *hold back* ( Imv. ), so Du .

† חֶשֶׁק S <sup>2837</sup> TWOT <sup>773a</sup> GK <sup>3139</sup> **n. m.** **desire** = thing desired— cstr. חֶשֶׁק נֶפֶשׁ 1 Kg 19 = 2 Ch 8:6 , 1 K 9:1 ; sf. חֶשֶׁק נֶפֶשׁ Is 21:4 *the twilight of my pleasure* .

† [ חֶשֶׁק ] S <sup>2838</sup> TWOT <sup>773b</sup> GK <sup>3122</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] fillet** or **ring** clasp ( *binding* ) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֶשֶׁק־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 27:10 + 5 times; חֶשֶׁק־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex



38:12 , 17 ; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle ( הָאֵלֶּל ) were overlaid with gold Ex 36:38 ; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27:10 , 11 ; 38:10 , 11 , 12 , 17 , 19 (all P), v. Di on Ex 27:10 ; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods* , joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† II. [ חָשַׁק TWOT <sup>773c</sup> ] **vb.** denom. only **Pi. furnish with fillets or rings** , and **Pu.** pass. ; **Pi.** Pf. ; 3 ms. חָשַׁק Ex 38:28 ( P ), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** Pt. מְחַשְּׁקִים חֲצֵמוֹנִים Ex 27:17 ; 38:17 *furnished with silver fillets* , in agreement with חֲצֵמוֹנִים (both P).

† [ חָשׂוֹק S <sup>2839</sup> TWOT <sup>773d</sup> GK <sup>3140</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **spoke of a wheel** ( as *binding* fellow to nave ) — pl. sf. חֲשִׁיקֵהֶם 1 K 7:33 .

**חָשַׁר** TWOT <sup>774</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *ašāru* , *collect, gather* Zim <sup>BP 39</sup> . In Arabic, *collect* is , but not usually = חָשַׁר ).

† [ חֲשִׁרָה S <sup>2841</sup> TWOT <sup>774a</sup> GK <sup>3142</sup> ] **n. f. collection, mass** , only ( si vera l. ) חֲשִׁרַת־מִים 2 S 22:12 ( חֲשִׁכַת in || ψ 18:12 ).

† [ חָשׂוֹר S <sup>2840</sup> TWOT <sup>774b</sup> GK <sup>3141</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **nave, hub** of a wheel ( which *gathers in* the spokes ) — pl. sf. חֲשִׁרֵהֶם 1 K 7:33 .

**חָשַׁשׁ** TWOT <sup>775</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *hasten, hurry* ( trans. ), *particles of straw, sand, dust* , as flying quickly about; v. Lag <sup>BN 40</sup> ).

† חָשַׁשׁ S <sup>2842</sup> TWOT <sup>775a</sup> GK <sup>3143</sup> **n. m.** Is 5:24 **chaff** ;— abs. קֵשׁ תִּהְיוּ חֵשׁ Is 33:11 *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* ( fig. of vain attempt of Assyrian); cstr. יִרְפָּח חֵשׁ לְהִכָּה Is 5:24 ( || קֵשׁ ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* ( sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֲשִׁשִּׁי S <sup>2843</sup> GK <sup>3144</sup> v. חֹשׂ

חַת S <sup>2844</sup> TWOT <sup>784a, 784b</sup> GK <sup>3145, 3146</sup> , חֲתָה S <sup>2847</sup> TWOT <sup>784d</sup> GK <sup>3150</sup> v. חַתָּה .

† **הַתִּי** S <sup>2845</sup> TWOT <sup>776</sup> GK <sup>3147</sup> **n.pr. m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites ( etym. and meaning unknown; pronounced as from  $\sqrt{\text{ע'ע}}$  in Heb. & Assyrian, but not Egyptian; v. **הַתִּי** infr. ) —‘begotten’ by Canaan Gn 10:15 ( J ) = 1 Ch 1:13 ; elsewhere only in combin. with **בְּנוֹת** , **בָּנִי** ; **a. בְּנֵי־יֵהָת** according to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23:3 , 5 , 10 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 , 18 , 20 ; 25:10 ; 49:32 . **b. הַתִּי** ( **בְּנוֹת** ) only of wives of Esau Gn 27:46 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ;  $\square$  om. v b ; || **בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ** = **בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן** 28:1 ).

† **הַתִּי** S <sup>2850</sup> TWOT <sup>776a</sup> GK <sup>3153</sup> **adj. et n. gent. Hittite(s)** ( Egyptian *ḥ-tá* , *ḥetá* . W Max Müll <sup>Asien u. Europa, 319 ff.</sup> ; Assyrian *Ḫatti* , Schr <sup>KG 192 ff.</sup> COT on Gn 10:19 Dl <sup>Pa</sup> , <sup>269 ff.</sup> ; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti* , *Ḫatta* Bez <sup>Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150</sup> ) — m. always c. art. **הַתִּי** Gn 23:10 Ex 3:8 + ; f. **הַתִּית** Ez 16:3 , 45 ; mpl. **הַתִּיִּם** Jos 1:4 + 3 times; fpl. **הַתִּיִּם** 1 K 11:1 ; — **1. adj.** , of seller of Machpelah to Abr., **עֶפְרֹן הַתִּי** Gn 23:10 ; 49:29 , 30 ; 50:13 ; **הַח' עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר** 25:9 ( all P ); of fathers of Esau's wives **הַח' בְּאֵרִי** Gn 26:34 ; **אֵילֹן הַח'** v 34 ; 36:2 ( all P ); also of warriors of David, **אֶחָיִמֶלֶךְ הַח'** 1 S 26:6 , and especially **אֹרִיָּה הַח'** 2 S 11:3 , 6 , 17 , 21 , 24 ; 12:9 , 10 ; 23:39 1 K 15:5 1 Ch 11:41 ; fs. = subst. , only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16:3 *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* **הַתִּית** , similarly v 45 ; fpl. ; = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, **הַתִּיִּם** 1 K 11:1 *Hittite women* ( + **מִזְרָאִיִּם** , **עַמֹּנִיִּם** , **מִדְּבָרִיִּם** , **אֲדָמִית** , **עַמֹּנִיִּם** , **מִזְרָאִיִּם** ). **2. n.** usually **a.** coll. **הַתִּיִּם** *the Hittites* : in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15:20 ( JE ), Ex 3:8 , 17 ( both J ), 13:5 , 23:23 , 28 ; 33:2 ; 34:11 Nu 13:29 Jos 3:10 ( all JE ), Dt 7:1 ; 20:17 Jos 9:1 ; 12:8 ; 24:11 ( all D ); read also for **הַחִי** Ju 3:3 ( so We Mey Bu <sup>Urg. 350</sup> ); in Jos 11:3 ( D ) del. **הַתִּי** We Mey Bu <sup>l.c.</sup> , and read then **הַתִּי** for **הַחִי** v b ( so  $\square$  , not  $\square$  L ); further 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7 , Ezr 9:1 Ne 9:8 . **b.** pl. **הַתִּיִּם** : **אֶרֶץ הַתִּיִּם** Jos 1:4 ( D ) nearly = land of Canaanites; **הַח' אֶרֶץ** specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1:26 ; so also 2 S 24:6 where read **אֶרֶץ הַתִּיִּם** **קְדִשָּׁה** ( for MT **תַּחְתִּים קְדִשָּׁה** , v. **קְדִשָּׁה** , **תַּחְתִּים** ); **מְלִכֵי הַתִּיִּם** 1 K 10:29 = 2 Ch 1:17 ( both + **אֲרָם** ), 2 K 7:6 ( + **מְלִכֵי** , **מְצָרִים** , both feared by **אֲרָם** ). Hence it appears that **הַתִּי** had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I ( v. Schr Dl <sup>l.c.</sup> ), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III v. W Max Müll <sup>l.c.</sup> ). — ( cf. also Ju 3:3 Jos 11:3 supr. ), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr. ( cf. , besides 1 S 2:6 2 S 11:3 etc. , 1 K 9:20 supr. ); that the Hittites were regarded ( by JED ) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite

settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־הַת (v. הַת), as well as by the adj. הַחֲתִי.

† [חָתָה S<sup>2846</sup> TWOT<sup>777</sup> GK<sup>3149</sup>] **vb. snatch up**, usually fire, coals ( NH *id.* ;

□ חָתָה *id.* (rare); Assyrian *ḥatû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away* ?) v. SAsmith<sup>Asrb. i. 90</sup>)

— Qal Impf. יִחַתֶּה Pr 6:27 ; sf. יִחַתֶּךָ ψ 52:7 ; Inf. cstr. לְחַתּוֹת Is 30:14 ; Pt.

חָתָה Pr 25:22 ;— *snatch up*, c. acc. אֵשׁ מִקִּיּוֹד Is 30:14 *to snatch up fire from a*

*hearth* ( || לְחַשׁ־רַף מִים מְגֻבָּא ) ; אֵשׁ בְּחִיקוֹ Pr 6:27 *shall a man snatch up fire in his*

*bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); pregn. *seize* (and put) *upon* יִחַתֶּךָ וְיִסָּחֶךָ מֵאֶהָל Pr 25:22 ; גְּחָלִים אֶתָּה ח' עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ ψ 52:7 *God ... shall snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

† יָחַת S<sup>3189</sup> GK<sup>3511</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( perhaps for יִחַתֶּה, יִחַתֶּה *he* (God) *will snatch*

*up* ) — 1. grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4:2 (<sup>×2</sup>), □ Iεθ, □ L Iαωθ . 2. Levites: **a.** 1

Ch 6:5, 28, □ Iεεθ, □ L Iααθ . **b.** 1 Ch 23:10, 11, □ Iεθ, □ L Iεηλ . **c.**

1 Ch 24:22, □ Ivaθ, □ L Iααθ . **d.** 2 Ch 34:12, □ Iε(θ), □ L Iαεθ .

† מָחַת S<sup>4287</sup> GK<sup>4744</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( perhaps from מִחְתָּה *thing seized* ) — Levites: **a.**

1 Ch 6:20, □ Mεθ, A Mααθ, □ L Αμωθ . **b.** 2 Ch 29:12 ; 31:13, □ Mααθ

, Mαεθ, □ L Mααθ, Aαθ .

† מִחְתָּה S<sup>4289</sup> TWOT<sup>777a</sup> GK<sup>4746</sup> **n. f. fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish** ;—

abs. 'ם Lv 16:12 ; Nu 17:11 ; sf. מִחְתָּתוֹ Lv 10:1 + 4 times; pl. abs. מִחְתָּוֹת

Nu 16:6 + 4 times; מִחְתָּת Nu 16:17 + 3 times; cstr. מִחְתָּוֹת Nu 17:3, 4 ; sf.

מִחְתָּתֵי Ex 27:3 ; מִחְתָּתֵיָהּ Ex 25:38 + 2 times;— 1. *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish

Now<sup>Archaol. ii, 63. 65</sup>) of gold Ex 25:38 ; 37:23 Nu 4:9 (all P) . 2. bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27:3 ; 38:3, *cf.* Nu 4:14 (all P) ; *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22, 2 K 25:15 = Je 52:19 . 3. *censer*, Lv 10:1 ; 16:12 Nu 16:6, 17 (<sup>×4</sup>), 18 ; 17:2, 3, 4 (of bronze), v 11 (all P) .

חַתָּה S<sup>2847</sup> TWOT<sup>784d</sup> GK<sup>3150</sup>, חַתְחַתָּה S<sup>2849</sup> TWOT<sup>784e</sup> GK<sup>3152</sup> v. sub

חַתָּה .

† [ חָתַךְ S <sup>2852</sup> TWOT <sup>778</sup> GK <sup>3155</sup> ] **vb.** **divide, determine** ( NH *id.* , *cut, cut off, decide* , so Aramaic חַתַּךְ Pa. Ethpa. ) —only Niph. Pf. שָׁבַעִים נִחְתָּךְ שְׁבַעִים עַל־עַמְּךָ Dn 9:24 *seventy weeks are determined upon thy people.*

† [ חָתַל S <sup>2853</sup> TWOT <sup>779</sup> GK <sup>3156</sup> ] **vb.** perhaps **entwine, enwrap** ( poss. denom., so MV *al.* ; yet cf. NH חוֹתָל woven date-basket ) — Pu. Pf. 2 fs. חָתַלְתָּ and **Hoph.** Inf. abs. חָתַלְתָּ *be swathed, swaddled*; — לֹא הִמְלַחְתָּ וְהִחָתַל לֹא חָתַלְתָּ Ez 16:4 *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled* , of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

† [ חָתַלָּה S <sup>2854</sup> TWOT <sup>779a</sup> GK <sup>3157</sup> ] **n. f.** **swaddling-band** ( v. Ba <sup>NB 146</sup> ) —only בָּשׂוּמָז עָנָן לְבָשׁוֹ וַעֲרָפֶל חָתַלְתּוֹ Jb 38:9 *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band* , fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

† חָתוּל S <sup>2848</sup> TWOT <sup>779b</sup> GK <sup>3151</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **bandage** — ח' Ez 30:21 , for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

† חָתָלָן **n.pr.loc.** , on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח' (חָתָלָן) Ez 47:15 ; 48:1 ; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, according to Furrer <sup>ZPV viii, 27</sup> .

† [ חָתַם S <sup>2856</sup> TWOT <sup>780</sup> GK <sup>3159</sup> ] **vb.** **seal, affix seal, seal up** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic חָתַם , ; Ethiopic Arabic (whence ) is loan-word according to Frä <sup>252</sup> ) — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִחַתֵּם Jb 9:7 ; 33:6 , יִחַתּוּם Jb 37:7 , יִחַתֵּם Est 8:10 , etc.; Imv. חָתֵם Dn 12:4 , חָתוּם Is 8:16 , חָתְמוּ Est 8:8 ; Inf. abs. חָתוּם Je 32:44 ; cstr. חָתוּם Dn 9:24 , + v 24 Kt ( Qr חָתְמוּ ); Pt. act. חוֹתֵם Ez 28:12 ; pass. חָתוּם Dt 32:34 + 2 times, etc.;— **1.** *seal, affix one's seal* , in attestation; seal with king's seal ( בָּחַתְמוֹ ) 1 K 21:8 , בְּטִבְעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8:8 , 10 ; of covenant with " , *attested by seal* ( pass. ) Ne 10:1 , 2 ; fig. , of " putting his seal upon ( בָּ ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33:16 ; perhaps also upon hand of man (that man may know " 's ways) 37:7 v. De ; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing* , a deed of sale Je 32:10 , 11 ( opp. הִגְלִי that which was left open ), v 14 , 44 , a book of prophecy Dn 12:4 ( || הַדְּבָרִים ), cf. v 9 ( || *id.* ), 9:24b ; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; חָתַם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמְדִּי Is 8:16 *seal up the teaching among my disciples* , i.e. keep it securely ( || צוּר ); of " 's

remembrance of offences **חַתּוּם בְּצִרּוֹר** Dt 32:34 ( **כְּמִסַּע עֲמָדִי** || ), so **חַתּוּם בְּצִרּוֹר** Jb 14:17 ( **וַתִּטָּפֶּל לְעַלְעוֹנִי** || ); **מַעְיֵן חַתּוּם** Ct 4:12 *a fountain sealed up* , metaph. of chaste woman ( **גֵּן ( גֵּל ) נְעוּלָה** || ); **וַיִּבְעַד כּוֹכְבִּים יָחַד** Jb 9:7 *and about the stars he putteth a seal* ( || of forbidding sun to rise ).— **אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תִּכְנִית** Ez 28:12 is obscure: *thou wast one sealing proportion* , i.e. *perfection* ,—wast complete perfection, Ges Sm .; *wast a sealer of symmetry* v. Da ; *wast a seal ( ring )*—i.e. **חוֹתֵם** cstr. —of proportion Codd. □ **B** Hi cf. Ew ; text perhaps corrupt, v. suggestions in Co .— Dn 9:24a read Qr **לְהַתֵּם** ( v. **תָּמַם** ). Jb 33:16 ; 37:7 v. sub **1** . **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. [or Pt. ?] **וַיִּנְחָתֵם נִכְתָּב** Est 3:12 (it was) *written and sealed* **בְּטִבְעֵת** ; Inf. abs. **וַיִּנְחָתוּם** Est 8:8 (continuing pt. **וַיִּנְחָתוּם** ) also + **בְּטִבְעֵת הֵם** ; both pass. of **Qal 1. Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. **יִזְמְמוּ לְמָוֶלְתָּם** Jb 24:16 lit. *by day they seal up for themselves* , i.e. according to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves ( **לֹא יִדְעוּ אֹרֶךְ לַיָּמִם** || ); □ C has ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς ( B al. ἑαυτοῦς ), whence Siegf conj. plausibly **לִי יָמִים חַתּוּם** *they seal up the days unto themselves* , i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **אֹרְחוֹתָיו בְּעָרוֹ מְזוּבִּים** Lv 15:3 *or hath his flesh (genital organ) shewn stoppage by reason of his flux* .

† I. **חַתּוּם** S <sup>2368</sup> TWOT <sup>780a</sup> GK <sup>2597</sup> , **חוֹתֵם** S <sup>2368, 2369</sup> TWOT <sup>780a</sup> GK <sup>2597</sup> , <sup>2598</sup> **n. m.** Jb 41:7 **seal, signet-ring** ( Aramaic ; Ethiopic — v. Lag <sup>BN 116</sup> ) — abs. **חַתּוּם** Ex 28:11 + 2 times; **חוֹתֵם** Je 22:24 + 8 times; sf. **חַתְּמָךְ** Gn 38:18 , **חַתְּמוֹ** 1 K 21:8 ;—on supposed cstr. **חוֹתֵם** v. foregoing;— *seal, signet-ring* , hung by a cord ( **פִּתְלִיל** ) about the neck Gn 38:18 ( J ; = **חַתְּמָת** v 25 ), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22:24 , ( Benz <sup>Archäol. 106</sup> ); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8:6 ( **עַל־זֶרְעֶךָ** , **עַל־לִבְךָ** ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21:8 (instr. of vb. **חָתַם** ); a precious article Hg 2:23 ( sim. of Zerubbabel ); **פְּתוּחֵי חַתְּמוֹתָיו** *engravings of a seal* , as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28:11 , 21 , 26 ; 39:6 , 14 , 30 (all P ; v. Benz <sup>258 ff.</sup> ); **חַתְּמוֹתָיו** Jb 38:14 = *clay of (under) a signet*; **חַתְּמוֹתָיו** 41:7 *a close signet* , i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined ( **סָגוּר** ) scales of crocodile.

† II. **חוֹתֵם** S <sup>2368, 2369</sup> TWOT <sup>780a</sup> GK <sup>2597, 2598</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7:32 □ Xωθαν(μ) ( = **חֶלֶם** v 35 ; A Ελαμ , □ L Ιασουλ ). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:44 , □ Kωθαν , □ L Xωθαν .

חֲתָמָה S <sup>2858</sup> TWOT <sup>780b</sup> GK <sup>3160</sup> **n. f. signet-ring** —only 'חֲמָה Gn 38:25 ( J ;  
for I. חֲמָה v 18 ) *the signet-ring* (according to Bö <sup>NÄ i, 23</sup> fem. coll. *the sealing-*  
*apparatus* ).

I. חָתַן TWOT <sup>781</sup> ( √ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*; cf. Arabic *circumcise* , *circumcision* ,  
*circumcision-feast* ) .

† חָתָן S <sup>2859</sup> TWOT <sup>781a, 781b</sup> GK <sup>3162</sup> **n. verb. 1. m. wife's father** ( Arabic *a circumciser* , hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; *relation on wife's side*; v. We <sup>Prol. 1886, 355 Anm. 1; Skizzen iii, 154</sup>  
Sta <sup>ZAW 1886, 143 Anm.</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 187</sup> ; otherwise Dl <sup>Pr 91</sup> Lag <sup>BN 116</sup> ) — cstr. חָתָן  
Ex 18:1 + 9 times, חָתָן Ex 18:6 חָתָן Ex 3:1 + 9 times;—usually of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3:1 ; 4:18 ; 18:1 , 2 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 8 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 14 , 15 , 17 , 24 , 27 (all E) , Nu 10:29 ( J ) , Ju 1:16 ; 4:11 ; of a Levite Ju 19:4 , 7 , 9 . **2. f.**  
*wife's mother* , only sf. חָתָן Dt 27:23 .

† חָתָן S <sup>2860</sup> TWOT <sup>781c</sup> GK <sup>3163</sup> **n. m. daughter's husband, bridegroom** ( as  
one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr. ; NH *id.* ; Aramaic חָתָן , and (also  
sister's husband, etc.); vulg.Ar. *daughter's husband* , then more gen. wife's and  
husband's relations; Sab. ( Lihyân ) חָתָן *daughter's husband* DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 87</sup> ;  
Assyrian *ḫatanu* , *daughter's husband* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> ) — abs. 'ח 1 S 18:18 + 10  
times + Gn 19:12 (where read חָתָן □ Ol Di) ; cstr. חָתָן Ex 4:25 + 4 times;  
sf. חָתָן Ju 19:5 ; חָתָן Gn 19:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> ;— **1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's*  
*husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19:12 , 14 ( ח' ל' קָחַי בְּנִי חָתָן ) , v 14 (all J) , Ju  
15:6 ; 19:5 1 S 18:18 ; 22:14 Ne 6:18 ; 13:28 ; v. also חָתָן בֵּית אֶחָאב 2 K 8:27  
*son-in-law of the house of Ahab* , said of Ahaziah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in  
relation to the bride, *bridegroom* חָתָן אֶתָּה לִי Ex 4:25 *a bloody bridegroom art*  
*thou to me* , cf. v 26 ( J ; on this v. We <sup>Prol. 1886, 355</sup> ) ; || כָּלָה Je 7:34 ; 16:9 ;  
25:10 ; 33:11 Jo 2:16 ; in sim. of ' ' 's work for and delight in his people Is 61:10 ;  
62:5 ; of sun ψ 19:6 .

† II. [ חָתָן TWOT <sup>781</sup> ] **vb. denom. only Hithp. make oneself a daughter's**  
**husband** ( NH Hithp. *id.* , Aramaic Ithpa. *id.* ) — Pf. 2 mpl. חָתָן חָתָן consec.  
Jos 23:12 ; Impf. חָתָן 1 K 3:1 2 Ch 18:1 ; 2 m. חָתָן Dt 7:3 1 S 18:21 ;  
Imv. חָתָן 1 S 18:22 , חָתָן Gn 34:9 ; Inf. חָתָן 1 S 18:23 + 3 times;— **1.**  
*make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) to , c. כָּ 1 S 18:21 , 22 , 23 , 26 ,

27 ; *c.* אָת 1 K 3:1 ; *c.* לְ 2 Ch 18:1 , of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter ( *cf.* 2 K 8:18 = 2 Ch 21:6 ). **2.** in *gen. form marriage-alliance with* , *c.* בְּ Dt 7:3 Jos 23:12 ( D ), Ezr 9:14 ; *c.* אָת Gn 34:9 ( P ).

† [ חֲתָנָה S <sup>2861</sup> TWOT <sup>781d</sup> GK <sup>3164</sup> ] **n. f. marriage, wedding** ( NH חֲתִינוּן *id.* ; Aramaic חֲתִינוּנָא *id.* ; Arabic *marriage-alliance, marriage* ) —only בְּיוֹם חֲתָנָתוֹ Ct 3:11 *on the day of his marriage* .

† [ חָתַף S <sup>2862</sup> TWOT <sup>782</sup> GK <sup>3166</sup> ] **vb. seize, snatch away** ( *cf.* Aramaic Pa. *break in pieces*; Arabic *death* ) — **Qal** Impf. no obj. expr. יִשְׁכְּבוּ וְיָמִי יִחַתְּ Jb 9:12 *lo! he seizeth, and who shall repulse back?*

† חָתְּרָה S <sup>2863</sup> TWOT <sup>782a</sup> GK <sup>3167</sup> **n. [ m. ] prey** —only אֶרֶץ־הָיָא כְּחֹ' תִּצְרֹךְ Pr 23:18 *she also lieth in wait as for prey* (said of strange woman).

† חָתַר S <sup>2864</sup> TWOT <sup>783</sup> GK <sup>3168</sup> **vb. dig, row** ( NH *id.* , *bore* (through), so Aramaic חָתַר □ (rare) ) — **Qal** Pf. חָתַרְתִּי Jb 24:16 , חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12:7 ; Impf. חָתְּרָה Ez 8:8 , חָתְּרוּ Ez 12:12 Am 9:2 , יִחְתְּרוּ Jon 1:13 ; Imv. חָתְּרִי Ez 8:8 ; 12:5 ;— **1.** *dig into* houses, *c.* acc. בְּתֵימִים Jb 24:16 (of burglary); sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( Co del. on intern. grounds), 12:5 , 7 , 12 ; metaph. sq. בְּשֹׂאול Am 9:2 *dig into Shl' 'ol* , i.e. as a refuge. **2.** *row* (as *digging* into the water) Jon 1:13 .

† מִחְתָּרָת S <sup>4290</sup> TWOT <sup>783a</sup> GK <sup>4747</sup> **n. m. breaking in, burglary** — אֲמִם־בָּם' Ex 22:1 i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לֹא בָם' מִצָּאָתִים Je 2:34 , *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges <sup>§ 44, 2, R4</sup> ), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

† [ חָתַת S <sup>2865</sup> TWOT <sup>784</sup> GK <sup>3169</sup> ] **vb. be shattered, dismayed** ( Assyrian *hattu* , *terror* , Dl <sup>HWB 296</sup> ; Talm. חָתִית *id.* ; Ethiopic is *scrutari, examinare* , v. Di <sup>Lex. 105</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. חָתַת Je 50:2 ; 3 fs. חָתְתָה Je 14:4 + 2 times, חָתְתָה Je 48:1 ; 3 pl. חָתְתוּ Is 37:27 + 4 times, חָתְתוּ consec. Is 20:5 + 2 times, חָתְתוּ consec. Je 50:36 ; Impf. ( Kö <sup>i. 366</sup> ) יִחַתְּ Is 7:8 ; 30:31 , יִחַתְּ Jb 39:22 , יִחַתְּ Is 31:4 , יִחַתְּ Je 17:18 , יִחַתְּ 1 S 2:10 + 3 times—On יִחַתְּ Jb 21:13 v. נָחַת ;— חָתְתוּ Jos 10:25 + 2 times, etc.; Imv. נַחֲתוּ Is 8:9 <sup>(x3)</sup> ;— **1.** *be shattered, broken* , fig. of nations under divine



judgment Is 7:8 ; 30:31 ; so prob. also Is 8:9 <sup>(×3)</sup> (but del. in v a), and perhaps (of 's foes in gen.) 1 S 2:10 (song;—others render *dismayed* in all except Is 7:8 ); fig. of 's righteousness Is 51:6 ( = be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51:56 , according to Gie 's reading **הִתַּה** v. **Pi. 2.** *be dismayed* , usually **a.** abs. : | **יִרְאֵ** Dt 1:21 ; 31:8 Jos 8:1 ; 10:25 (all D ), 1 S 17:11 Je 23:4 ; 30:10 ; 46:27 Ez 2:6 ; 3:9 1 Ch 22:13 ; 28:20 2 Ch 20:15 , 17 ; 32:7 ; || **בוֹשׁ** Is 20:5 ; 37:27 = 2 K 19:26 Je 8:9 ; 17:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 48:1 , 20 , 39 ; 50:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> (others assign 48:20 , 39 ; 50:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> to 1 ); fig. of the ground **הִצְדָּמָה** , *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14:4 ( || **בוֹשׁ** of the husband-men); in Je 14:4 read prob. with Du (after □ ) Co Dr **וְעַבְדֵי הָאֱלֹהִים** Jos 1:9 no || Je 50:36 Ob 9 Jb 32:15 ; 39:22 . **b.** *be dismayed at* , sq. **מִן** Is 31:4 , 9 ; 51:7 ( || **יִרְאֵ** ) Je 1:17 ; 10:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **Niph.** Pf. only 3 ms. **שָׁמַיִם נִחָו וּמִפְּנֵי** Mal 2:5 and at my name *he is put in awe* ( || **יִרְאֵ** ). **Pi.** Pf. *dismay, scare* , 2 ms. sf. **וְהִתַּתִּי בְּחֵל מוֹת** ( Kō <sup>i</sup> .<sup>372</sup> ) consec. Jb 7:14 *and thou scarest me with dreams* ( || **בְּעֵת** ); 3 fs. **וְהִתַּתָּה** Je 51:56 (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew § 120, 2<sup>d</sup> ], Gf. *al.* , *be shattered* , but text prob. erron. Gie **וְהִתַּתָּה** ( v. **Qal 1** ). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. **וְהִתַּתְתָּ** Is 9:3 ; 1 s. **וְהִתַּתִּי** Je 49:37 ( Kō <sup>i</sup> .<sup>372</sup> ); Impf. 3 ms. sf. **וְהִתַּתִּי** Jb 31:34 , sf. 3 fpl. **וְהִתַּתְוּ** Hb 2:17 ( Kō <sup>i</sup> .<sup>374</sup> ; but □ S Ew Ol Sta We **וְהִתַּתְוּ** ); 1 s. sf. **וְהִתַּתְךָ** Je 1:17 ( sq. **לִפְנֵיהֶם** ).— **1.** *shatter* c. acc. Is 9:3 . **2. a.** *cause to be dismayed* Je 49:37 sq. **לִפְנֵי** . **b.** *dismay, terrify* , sq. sf. Jb 31:34 Hb 2:17 .

† I. [ **חַת** S <sup>2844</sup> TWOT <sup>784a, 784b</sup> GK <sup>3145, 3146</sup> ] **n. m.** Gn 9:2 **terror, fear** — **חַת** Jb 41:25 , **חַתָּכֶם** Gn 9:2 ;— c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9:2 *terror of you* ( || **מִוְרָאֲכֶם** ); in description of crocodile c. neg., **הָעֵשׂוּ לִבִּי־חַת** Jb 41:25 *one made for fearlessness* .

† II. [ **חַת** S <sup>2844</sup> TWOT <sup>784a, 784b</sup> GK <sup>3145, 3146</sup> ] **adj.** **shattered, dismayed** — mpl. **חַתִּים** :— **1.** *shattered* **חַתִּים גִּבּוֹרִים** 1 S 2:4 (song; on pl. **חַתִּים** v. Dr ); so fig. Ez 32:30 according to □ Codd. Co ( **חַתִּים** for MT **חַתִּיתָם** ) *broken in their might* , of Sidonians in She'ol . **2.** *dismayed* Je 46:5 of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† I. **חַתָּת** S <sup>2866, 2867</sup> TWOT <sup>784c</sup> GK <sup>3170, 3171</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **terror** —only **חַתָּאוּ** 'ח **וְיִרְאוּ** Jb 6:21 ( > Baer **וְיִרְאוּ** for **וְיִרְאוּ** ) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb. ; v. Di ).



† [ חֲתָה S <sup>2847</sup> TWOT <sup>784d</sup> GK <sup>3150</sup> ] **n. f. terror** — חֲתָה אֱלֹהִים עַל־הָעָרִים — Gn 35:5 *a terror of* ( = from) *God was upon the cities* .

† II. חֲתָת S <sup>2866, 2867</sup> TWOT <sup>784c</sup> GK <sup>3170, 3171</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חֲתָת 1 Ch 4:13 .

† [ חֲתָחַת S <sup>2849</sup> TWOT <sup>784e</sup> GK <sup>3152</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] terror** , only pl. בְּדַרְךְ חֲתָחַתִּים Ec 12:5 *terrors are in the way* ( || יֵרָא ).

חֲתִית S <sup>2851</sup> TWOT <sup>784f</sup> GK <sup>3154</sup> **n. f. terror** , only Ezek.; abs. ח' Ez 32:23 , but Co reads חֲתִיתָם (with □ and v 24 , 26 ); cstr. *id.* 32:27 ; sf. חֲתִיתו 32:32 Kt ( > חֲתִיתִי Qr ); חֲתִיתָם 32:24 + 2 times + 26:17 (read חֲתִיתָה , with □ Ew Co , see VB , 32:30 (read חֲתִיתִים , v. II. חַת );— *terror* , caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usually *c.* sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26:17 (of Tyre); elsewhere only Ez 32 : v 27 ( ח' גְּבוּרִים , S Co ח' גְּבוּר תָּם ), v 30 ( חֲתִיתָם , but read חֲתִיתִים , v. supr. ); especially in phr. חֲתִיתָם בְּאֶרֶץ *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the land of the living* v 23 , 24 , 25 ( del. □ Co ), v 26 , 32 .— חֲתִית Ez 16:3 , 45 v. חֲתִי sub חֲתִי supr. p. 366 .

† מְחַתָּה S <sup>4288</sup> TWOT <sup>784g</sup> GK <sup>4745</sup> **n. f. terror, destruction, ruin** , poet. (especially Pr)— abs. מ' Pr 10:14 + 8 times; cstr. מְחַתָּת Pr 10:15 ; 14:28 ;— **1.** *terror* , Is 54:14 ( || עֲשֹׂק ), Je 17:17 ; = obj. of terror, 48:39 ( || שֹׁחֵק ). **b.** *dismay* , Pr 21:15 ( opp. שְׂמֵחָה ). **2.** *ruin* , of strongholds ψ 89:41 ; בְּאַפָּם לֹא מ' בְּאֶפְסָם לֹא מ' , Pr 14:28 *without people is ruin to a prince* ( opp. הִדְרַת־מֶלֶךְ ); מ' יָלִים 10:15 *the ruin of the poor* (is) *their poverty*; as consequence of evil-doing מ' לִפְעֻלֵּי אָזָן Pr 10:29 ( opp. מְעוֹז ); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מ'־לוֹ 18:7 , cf. 13:3 ( opp. שִׁמְרַת נֶפֶשׁ ); פִּי אֲוִיל מ' קֶרֶבָּה 10:14 *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin* .

חַת S <sup>2845</sup> TWOT <sup>776</sup> GK <sup>3147</sup> , חֲתִי S <sup>2850</sup> TWOT <sup>776a</sup> GK <sup>3153</sup> v. supr. p. 366 .

# ט

ט, *Têth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט' = 15 (9 + 6), ט"ז = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid י"ה and י"ו, v. י, Ges § 5.4, R. 3 Nes ZAW 1884, 249.

† [ טַאטַא S<sup>2894</sup> TWOT<sup>785</sup> GK<sup>3173</sup> ] **vb.** *Pilpēl*, only Pf. 1 s. sf. וְטַאטַא תִּיהָ בְּמַטְאֵטָא הַשְׁמַד Is 14:23 *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of י' 's laying Babylon waste. (Form of √ dub.; ע' Ol § 253; ע' Sta § 464; undecided Kö<sup>i</sup> 652 ff. (q.v.), cf. Ew § 121 b.)

† מַטְאֵטָא S<sup>4292</sup> TWOT<sup>785a</sup> GK<sup>4748</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **broom, besom**, only Is 14:23, v. foregoing.

† טַ, בְּאֵל S<sup>2870</sup> GK<sup>3175</sup> **n.pr. m.** (Aramaic; = *God is good*, v. טוֹב; according to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aramaic, Ethiopic *be wise*; Arabic *act as physician, expert*) —Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4:7, □ Ταβηλ.

† טַ, בְּאֵל S<sup>2870</sup> GK<sup>3174</sup> **n.pr. m.** (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אֵל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch. i. 590, orig. טַ, בְּאֵל; Ol § 91 d Kö<sup>ii</sup>, 537 *al.* think אֵל — simply pausal form) —Aramean, whose son Pekah and Reşin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בְּנֵי־מַ, בְּאֵל Is 7:6 (Wkl<sup>Alttest. Untersuch.</sup> 1892, 74 identif. with Reşin, comparing טַבְרִמַּן father of Benhadad).

† [ טַבַּח S<sup>2873</sup> TWOT<sup>786</sup> GK<sup>3180</sup> ] **vb.** **slaughter, butcher, slay** (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבַח pt.; Assyrian *ṭabāḥu* Asrb. <sup>Annals iii. 56</sup>; Aramaic, טַבַּח (rare) and deriv.; Arabic *cook* meat, also *bake* bread; Ethiopic *slay*) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַיַּטְבַּח consec. Ex 21:37; 3 fs. טַבַּחְהָ Pr 9:2; 2 ms. טַבַּחְתָּ La 2:21; 1 s. טַבַּחְתִּי 1 S 25:11; Imv. וַיַּטְבַּח Gn 43:16; Inf. cstr. טַבַּח Ez 21:15; לְטַבֹּחַ ψ 37:14 + 3 times

Wkl H. Winckler.  
Alttest. *alttestamentliche(r,s)*.

(so Baer; van d. H. לְטָבוֹחַ , except לְטָבוֹחַ Je 51:40 ); Pt. pass. טָבוֹחַ Dt 28:31 ;— **1.** *slaughter, butcher* animals for food Ex 21:37 ( E ), Pr 9:2 ( fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so *c.* acc. cogn. טָבוֹחַ 'ט Gn 43:16 ( J ), טָבוֹחַ 1 S 25:11 ; *cf.* also Dt 28:31 , where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; יוֹבֵל לְטָבוֹחַ כְּכֶשֶׁב אֱלֹוֹף Je 11:19 *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter* , *sim.* of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51:40 *sim.* of י' 's vengeance upon Babylon ( v. also טָבוֹחַ , טָבוֹחַ ), 25:34 of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig. , *slay, kill ruthlessly* , *c.* acc. pers. ψ 37:14 ; abs. La 2:21 ( || הָרֶג ; opp. חַמַּל ); *c.* acc. cogn. טָבוֹחַ 'ט Ez 21:15 of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

† I. טָבוֹחַ S <sup>2874, 2875</sup> TWOT <sup>786a</sup> GK <sup>3181, 3182, 3183</sup> **n. m.** Is 34:6 **slaughtering, slaughter** — abs. 'ט Gn 43:16 + 6 times; טָבוֹחַ Ez 21:20 + 3 times; sf. טָבוֹחַ Pr 9:2 ;— **1.** *slaughtering, slaughter* , of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבוֹחַ ( q.v. ) Gn 43:16 ( J ), Pr 9:2 ; יוֹבֵל לְטָבוֹחַ Is 53:7 , *sim.* of suffering servant of י' ; also Pr 7:22 *sim.* of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יִרְדּוּ לְטָבוֹחַ Je 50:27 metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48:15 , and perhaps לְטָבוֹחַ הַתְּכָרְעוּ Is 65:12 . **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter* , to which the nations are given over by י' Is 34:2 , specif. of Edom v 6 ( || זָבַח ; v. ' 6 , p. 258a ); of Isr. Ez 21:20 , as acc. cogn. after טָבוֹחַ v 15 ; of Ammon v 33 .

† II. טָבוֹחַ S <sup>2874, 2875</sup> TWOT <sup>786a</sup> GK <sup>3181, 3182, 3183</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22:24 , □ Ταβεκ(χ) .

† טָבוֹחַ S <sup>2878</sup> TWOT <sup>786b</sup> GK <sup>3186</sup> **n. f.** **thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter** — **1.** sf. טָבוֹחַ as acc. cogn. after טָבוֹחַ 1 S 25:11 of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* ( = I. טָבוֹחַ 1 ): כָּצֹאֵן 'ט ψ 44:23 *like a flock for slaughter* , *sim.* of the harassed godly; כָּצֹאֵן לְטָבוֹחַ Je 12:3 *sim.* of judgment of wicked ( || לְיוֹם הָרֶגָה ).

טָבוֹחַ S <sup>2876, 2877</sup> TWOT <sup>2751, 786c</sup> GK <sup>3184</sup> **n. m.** 1 S 9:23 **1. cook , 2. guardsman** ;— † **1.** *cook* (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טָבוֹחַ abs. 1 S 9:23 , 24 † **2.** elsewhere only pl. טָבוֹחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal *slaughterers*; v. RS <sup>OTJC 426 (262); Sem i. 1st ed., 396</sup> ); always in the foll. combinations:

שַׂר הַט' *captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard* Gn 37:36 ; 39:1 (both J), 40:3 , 4 ; 41:10 , 12 (all E); רִב־ט' *chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard* 2 K 25:8 , 10 , 11 , 12 , 15 , 18 , 20 Je 39:9 + 16 times Je (hence Aramaic רַב טַבְחָיָא Dn 2:14 ).

† [ טַבְחָהּ S <sup>2879</sup> TWOT <sup>786d</sup> GK <sup>3185</sup> ] **n. f. female cook** ;—only pl. abs. טַבְחוֹת 1 S 8:13 ( + רִקְחוֹת *perfumers* and אֲבָתִים *bakers* , all as menials).

† מִטְבַּח S <sup>4293</sup> TWOT <sup>786e</sup> GK <sup>4749</sup> **n. [ m. ] slaughtering-place** ( Ph. מטבח *id.* CIS <sup>i.175</sup> ), Is 14:21 , for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† טַבְחַת S <sup>2880</sup> GK <sup>3187</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; מִטְבַּחַת 1 Ch 18:8 ( □ Μεταβηχα(σ) , □ L ταβααθ ); so read also for II. כִּיטַח 2 S 8:8 ( v. p. 105b *supr.* )

† I. טָבַל S <sup>2881</sup> TWOT <sup>787</sup> GK <sup>3188</sup> **Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3:15 be dipped** , בָּ of water. **vb. dip** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic טָבַל *dip, bathe*; *cf.* perhaps Arabic *saturavit tinctura vestem*, Frey ) — **Qal Pf. נִטְבַּל consec. Lv 4:6 + 5 times; נִטְבְּלָתָּ consec. Ru 2:14 ; וְנִטְבְּלָתָם consec. Ex 12:22 ; Impf. לִיטְבֹּל Lv 9:9 + 3 times; 2 ms. sf. יִטְבְּלוּ Jb 9:31 ; וְנִטְבְּלוּ Gn 37:31 ;—**dip: 1.** trans. , *dip a thing in* , c. acc. rei + בָּ : in blood Gn 37:31 ( J ), so especially in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4:6 ; 9:9 ; 14:6 , 51 (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19:18 (all P ); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14:27 , bread in vinegar Ru 2:14 , foot in oil Dt 33:24 (poem); בִּישְׁחַת Jb 9:31 *in the ditch dost thou dip me*; acc. omitted Ex 12:22 (JE; in blood), 2 K 8:15 (in water); but also + מֵן = *moisten with, with some of* Lv 4:17 (blood), 14:16 (oil). **2.** intrans. , *dip (oneself)*, sq. בָּ , 2 K 5:14 in Jordan ( || רָחַץ בָּ v 10 , 12 ). **Ni.****

† טַבְּלִיהוּ S <sup>2882</sup> GK <sup>3189</sup> **n.pr. m. ( 'hath dipped , i.e. purified )** —name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26:11 ( □ L Ταβηλ ).

II. טָבַל S <sup>2881</sup> TWOT <sup>788</sup> GK <sup>3188</sup> ( perhaps to be assumed as √ of foll.; *cf.* Ethiopic *wind about, wrap up*; Assyrian *ḫublu, turban* , Dl in Baer's Ezech <sup>xii</sup> ).

† [ טָבוּל S <sup>2871</sup> TWOT <sup>788a</sup> GK <sup>3178</sup> ] **n. m. turban** ( v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl <sup>1.c.</sup> ) —only סְרוּחֵי טָבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23:15 extended in respect to

*turbans on their heads* = *with pendant turbans* ( D1 SS , *cf.* Da ) > Hi - Sm who comp. Arabic *dye* ( v. I. טבל ).

† טבע S <sup>2883</sup> TWOT <sup>789</sup> GK <sup>3190</sup> **vb.** **sink, sink down** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic , טבע ; Ph. טבע *coin*; Assyrian *tebû* , *sink in* , *ṭabbî'u* , *diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi, 1892, 170</sup> D1 <sup>HWB</sup> ; Arabic *seal, stamp, imprint*; Ethiopic *dip* ) — Qal Pf. טבעתי ψ 69:3 ; טבעו ψ 9:16 La 2:9 ; Impf. יִטְבַּע Je 38:6 ; נִתְטַבַּע 1 S 17:49 ; אֶטְבַּעָה ψ 69:15 ;— *sink, sink down* , intrans. , c. קָ ; 1 S 17:49 (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38:6 ( Jerem in mire of dungeon); La 2:9 (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69:3 מְצוֹלָה ; 69:15 ( || הַצִּילֵנִי מִטֵּיט || ) ; nations into the pit ( בִּשְׁחַת ) 9:16 . Pu. Pf. טִבְּעוּ be sunk Ex 15:4 (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף . Hoph. Pf. הִטְבַּעוּ be sunk בִּבְּ in the mire , of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38:22 ; הִטְבַּעוּ , of pedestals ( אֲדָנִים ) of the earth, as settled, planted עַל Jb 38:6 ( || יִרְה פָּנָה || ) ; abs. of mountains Pr 8:25 .

טבעת S <sup>2885</sup> TWOT <sup>789a</sup> GK <sup>3192</sup> **n. f.** **signet, signet-ring, ring** ( on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 88</sup> ; Assyrian *ṭimbu'u* , *seal-ring* , Muss-Arnolt <sup>1.c.</sup> ) — abs. טבעת Ex 26:24 + 3 times; cstr. *id.* Est 3:12 + 3 times; טבעתו Gn 41:42 + 2 times; pl. abs. טבעות Is 3:21 Ex 28:23 ; טבע'ת Ex 25:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 14 times; cstr. טבעות Ex 28:23 + 2 times; טבע'ת Ex 25:12 + 12 times; sf. טבע'תו Ex 28:28 ; 39:21 ; טבע'תיהם Ex 26:29 ; טבע'תם 36:34 ;— **1.** *signet-ring* , of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41:42 ( E ), Est 3:10 ; 8:2 ; used in sealing official missives Est 3:12 ; 8 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 10 ( vb. הָתַם ). **2.** *ring* , as ornament Is 3:21 ; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35:22 Nu 31:50 (both P ). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25:12 <sup>(×3)</sup> + 35 times in Ex (all P ).

† טבעות S <sup>2884</sup> GK <sup>3191</sup> **n.pr. m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2:43 = Ne 7:46 .

טבר TWOT <sup>790</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dubious ) .

† טבור S <sup>2872</sup> TWOT <sup>790a</sup> GK <sup>3179</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **highest part, centre** ( according to □ B *navel* , so NH *id.* , and טיבור , Aramaic טיבורא , טיבוראָ ) — הִנֵּה עָם הַיָּרְדִּים מֵעַם טָבוֹר הָאָרֶץ Ju 9:37 *behold people descending from the highest part*

of the land; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל-טְבוֹר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38:12 those dwelling upon the navel of the earth , i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

† טְבַרְמוֹן **n.pr. m.** (Aramaic; = *Ramman is good* , or *is wise* , v. Wkl on טבאל supr. ) —father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15:18 .

† טֵבֶת **n.pr.** 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2:16 ( Nab. טבת Eut <sup>No. 3</sup> Palm. *id.* , Vog <sup>No. 66</sup> ; loan-word from Assyrian *Tēbētum* , Schr <sup>COT</sup> on Ne 1:1 , Hpt <sup>E</sup> Vowel 10 , Jen <sup>ZA iv (1889) 272 f.</sup> , √ perhaps *tebû* = טבע v. especially Hpt <sup>l.c.</sup> , Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi, 1892, 170</sup> , month of *sinking in* = muddy month ) .

† טֵבֶת S <sup>2888</sup> GK <sup>3195</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7:22 , spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† טָהָר S <sup>2891</sup> TWOT <sup>792</sup> GK <sup>3197</sup> **vb.** **be clean, pure** ( Arabic *id.* ; NH *id.* , Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aramaic טָהַר *emptiness* , טִיְהָרָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal <sup>682</sup> ; Ethiopic *purify, wash oneself with water* ) — Qal Pf. 'ט Lv 11:32 + 12 times; 3 fs. טָהַרָה , טָהַרָהּ Lv 12:7 ; 15:28 ; טָהַרָהּ Lv 12:8 etc., + 5 times Pf. ; Impf. יְטַהֵר? Lv 15:13 Jb 4:17 etc., + 9 times Impf. ; Imv. טָהַר 2 K 5:10 , 13 ;— **1. be clean** , i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5:10 , 12 , 13 , 14 . **2. be clean ceremonially** (only H P ) , Lv 15:13 , 28 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ) , 22:4 ( H ) ; by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22:7 ( H ) ; garments Lv 13:6 , 34 , 58 Nu 31:24 (all P ) ; both flesh and garments Lv 17:5 ( H ) , 14:8 , 9 ; 15:13 Nu 19:19 (all P ) ; other articles Lv 11:32 ( P ) ; passing things through the fire Nu 31:23 ( P ) ; offering sin-offerings Lv 12:7 , 8 ; 14:20 ( P ) ; by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14:53 ( P ) ; by ashes of red heifer Nu 19:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ) . **3. be clean morally** , of people, made clean by " 's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36:25 ; of Jerus. , specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13:27 ; also sq. מָן Ez 24:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> (purification by " ) ; *made clean* מְפֹלֶחֶט אֶתִּיכֶם Lv 16:30 ( P ; by the sin-offering of the atonement day ) ; also of the individual, *be clean* מְחַטָּאוֹת Pr 20:9 ( || זכה ) ; *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51:9 ( || אֶלְפִּין ) ; more generally יְטַהֵר-גִּבּוֹר הוּא אִם-מִעֲשֵׂי הוּא יְטַהֵר-גִּבּוֹר Jb 4:17 *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* ( || יִצְדָק ) . Pi. Pf. טָהַר Lv 13:3 + 4 times; sf. טָהַרָה Lv 13:6 + 5 times; 2 ms. טָהַרָהּ Nu 8:6 , 15 etc. + 7 times Pf. ; Impf. יְטַהֵר 2 Ch 34:5 etc. + 4 times Impf. ; Imv. sf. טָהַרְנִי ψ 51:4 ; Inf. cstr. טָהַר Ez 39:12 + 5 times; sf. טָהַרְי Ez 36:33 etc. + 4 times Inf. ; Pt. מְטַהֵר Lv 14:11 Mal 3:3 ;— chiefly P ; **1. cleanse, purify: a. physically** , metals from dross Mal 3:3 ; land from

corpses Ez 39:12, 14, 16; heavens from clouds Jb 37:21; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29:15, 16, 18; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34:3, 5, 8; store-chambers of temple from household stuff Ne 13:9; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13:30. **b. ceremonially**, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16:19 (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12:30; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43:26; of consecration of Levites by מִי חֲטָאֵת Nu 8:6, 7 (P), and חֲטָאֵת Nu 8:15, 21 (P). **c. morally** Lv 16:30 (P), Ez 37:23 Mal 3:3; מְחַטָּאֵת ψ 51:4; )מַעֲוֹנִים( Je 33:8 Ez 36:33; מְטַמֵּא(וֹת) Ez 24:13; 36:25. **2. pronounce clean**, ceremonially Lv 13:6, 13, 17, 23, 28, 34, 37, 59; 14:7, 48 (all P). **3. perform the ceremony of cleansing** Lv 14:11 (P). **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. טָהַר 1 S 20:26 (so read for MT טָהוֹר □ We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); Pt. מִטְּהָרָה אֶרֶץ לֹא a land not cleansed Ez 22:24 (but □ Hi Ew Co SS read a land not rained upon, v. מָטַר). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִטְהָרוּ Ezr 6:20; הִטְהָרוּ (Kö<sup>i 271</sup>) 2 Ch 30:18; Nu 8:7; 1 pl. הִטְהָרְנוּ Jos 22:17; Impf. יִטְהָרוּ Ne 12:30; Imv. הִטְהָרוּ Gn 35:2; Pt. מִטְהָר Lv 14:7 + 11 times; pl. מִטְהָרִים Ne 13:22 Is 66:17;—reflexive: **1. purify oneself**: **a.** ceremonially, especially in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35:2 (R), Nu 8:7 2 Ch 30:18 Ezr 6:20 Ne 13:22; also for heathen mysteries Is 66:17; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12:30 (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b. morally** Jos 22:17 (P). **2. present oneself for purification**, only pt. הַמְטָהֵר the candidate for purification Lv 14:4, 7, 8, 11, 14, 17, 18, 19, 25, 28, 29, 31 (P).

† טָהַר S<sup>2892</sup> TWOT<sup>792a</sup> GK<sup>3198</sup> **n. [ m. ] purity, purifying** — **1. purity**, כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטָהָר Ex 24:10 (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity*. **2. sf.** יָמֵי טְהָרָה Lv 12:4, 6 *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

† [ טָהָר ] (v. Ges<sup>§ 10.2.B</sup>), or [ טְהָר ] (Ol<sup>§ 173 b</sup> Bö<sup>§ 386</sup>) **n. [ m. ] clearness, lustre** (dub. word; sub טָהָר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מְטָהָרוּ) —only הִשְׁבַּת מְטָהָרוּ ψ 89:45; De Hup Pe Sch *thou hast made (him) to cease from his lustre*; **S B** *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki *al.* reading n. מְטָהָרוּ or מְטָהָרוּ (D. f. according to Ges<sup>§ 20.2.2 b</sup>), and Schr<sup>SK 1868, 642</sup> who reads הִשְׁבַּתָּה טָהָר; Gr proposes עֲטָרָתוֹ *his crown*; Bae מִטָּה מִיָּדוֹ *sceptre from his hand*.

† טָהַר, טָהָר S<sup>2893</sup> TWOT<sup>792c</sup> GK<sup>3200</sup> **n. f. purifying, cleansing**;—abs. טָהָר Lv 12:4 + 2 times; cstr. טְהָרָה 1 Ch 23:28 2 Ch 30:19; sf. טְהָרָתוֹ Lv 13:7 + 7 times;—**1. purifying, menstruation** Lv 12:4, 5. **2. cleansing, purification**, of leper Lv 13:7, 35; 14:2, 23, 32; of Nazirite Nu 6:9: from an issue Lv 15:13 (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44:26; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23:28; of



persons for the passover 2 Ch 30:19 ; מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטְּהָרָה Ne 12:45 *the charge, requirement of purification* .

† טָהוֹר **adj. clean, pure** ;— m. abs. ט' Ex 25:11 + 68 times; טָהָר Lv 11:47 + 4 times; cstr. טָהוֹר Hab 1:13 ; טָהוֹר Pr 22:11 ; טָהָר־ Jb 17:9 ; f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1:11 + 3 times; טָהָר־ Gn 7:2 + 8 times; mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36:25 Ezr 6:20 ; טָהָר־ Pr 15:26 ; fpl. טְהוֹרוֹת Lv 14:4 ψ 12:7 ;— **1.** ceremonially *clean* , of animals Gn 7:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 8 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 8:20 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all J), Lv 14:4 (P), 20:25 <sup>(x2)</sup> (H), Dt 14:11 , 20 ; places Lv 4:12 ; 6:4 ; 10:14 ; 11:36 Nu 19:9 (all P) ; things Lv 10:10 ; 11:37 , 47 ; 14:57 (P), Ez 22:26 ; 44:23 Is 66:20 Mal 1:11 ; persons Lv 7:19 ; 13:13 , 17 , 37 , 39 , 40 , 41 ; 15:8 Nu 5:28 ; 9:13 ; 18:11 , 13 ; 19:9 , 18 , 19 (all P), Dt 12:15 , 22 ; 15:22 ; 23:11 1 S 20:26a + v 26b MT but read טָהָר Pu., see טָהָר , 2 Ch 30:17 Ezr 6:20 . **2.** physically *pure*: of gold זָהָב Ex 25:11 , 17 , 24 , 29 , 31 , 36 , 38 , 39 ; 28:14 , 22 , 36 ; 30:3 ; 37:2 , 6 , 11 , 16 , 17 , 22 , 23 , 24 , 26 ; 39:15 , 25 , 30 (all P), 1 Ch 28:17 2 Ch 3:4 ; 9:17 ; of water מַיִם Ez 36:25 ; of incense קֶטֶר־ Ex 30:35 ; 37:29 (P) ; of lamp stand מִנְרָה Ex 31:8 ; 39:37 (P), Lv 24:4 (H) ; of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24:6 (H), 2 Ch 13:11 ; *clean* , of turban Zc 3:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> . **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30:12 Ec 9:2 Jb 14:4 ; of heart ψ 51:12 Pr 22:11 ; hands Jb 17:9 ; eyes Hab 1:13 (of God) ; words of men Pr 15:26 ; words of God ψ 12:7 ; law of י' as object of reverential fear ψ 19:10 .

† I. טוֹב S <sup>2895 , 2896 , 2897</sup> TWOT <sup>793 , 793a</sup> GK <sup>3176 , 3201 , 3202 , 3203 , 3204</sup> **vb. pleasing, good** ( NH *id.* , Hiph.; also deriv.; Arabic med. *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet* or *savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aramaic , טַאֵב , טַב , טַיֵּב and especially deriv. *glad, joyful*; Assyrian *tābu* , *be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* DI <sup>HWB 299</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. טוֹב Nu 11:18 + 32 times; pl. טוֹבֵי Nu 24:5 Ct 4:10 ; ( Impf. יִיטַב from יִטַּב ); Inf. abs. טוֹב Ju 11:25 ; cstr. טוֹב Je 32:39 + 6 times, כְּטוֹב Ju 16:25 Qr ( Kt כִּי טוֹב ); Pt. טוֹב Ju 11:25 1 S 2:26 ; (for these forms v. Bö § 1133,4 SS s.v.; Ges recognises only Pfs. and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj. );— **4.** *be pleasant, delightful* , of tents of Jacob Nu 24:5 (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4:10 ( sq. מִיֵּין comp. ) **5.** *be glad, joyful* טוֹב לֵב Ju 16:25 (Qr), 1 S 25:36 2 S 13:28 Est 1:10 ( v. טוֹב 2 c ). **6.** of rank, position, claim: הֲטוֹב טוֹב אֵתָּה מִבָּלָק Ju 11:25 *art thou really better than Balak?* **7.** טוֹב לְ *be well with, good for* Nu 11:18 (J), Dt 5:30 ; 15:16 ; 19:13 1 S 16:16 , 23 2 S 14:32 ψ 119:71 ; 128:2 Je 22:15 ; so (sc. לוֹ ) Is 3:10 it is *well* (with him); אֵז טוֹב Je 22:16



(*cf.* v 15); טוב אֶל־ 1 S 20:12 *there is good toward* David. 8. *be pleasing* טוב בְּעֵינַי Nu 24:1 (J) 2 S 3:19, 36; 15:26; 19:38; 1 K 21:2 Je 40:4 Zc 11:12; later usage is טוב על *if it seem good unto* (so Assyrian *ṭābu eli, be pleasing unto*, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 300<sup>a</sup>), 1 Ch 13:2 Ne 2:5, 7 Est 1:19; 3:9; 5:4, 8; 7:3; 8:5; 9:13 (*cf.* טוב *adj.*). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִטִּיבֹתָ 2 Ch 6:8, הִטִּיבֹתָ 1 K 8:18 2 K 10:30;— *do well, act right*, sq. פִּי that 1 K 8:18 *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart* = 2 Ch 6:8; sq. inf. c. לָּ 2 K 10:30 *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes*.

† II. טוב S<sup>2895, 2896, 2897</sup> TWOT<sup>793, 793a</sup> GK<sup>3176, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204</sup> **adj.**  
**pleasant, agreeable, good** (v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 26; Aramaic טב, Palm. טב Vog<sup>No. 81</sup>, טבא Vog<sup>No. 75</sup>) — m. ט' Gn 2:12 + 22 times, טוֹבָם Mi 7:4; f. טוֹבָה Est 8:5 + 50 times, טָבָה Dt 6:18 + 2 times; cstr. טוֹבֹת Gn 26:7 + 6 times, טָבֹת Gn 24:16; pl. טוֹבִים Je 44:17 + 28 times; טָבִים Gn 27:9 + 4 times; cstr. טוֹבֵי Dn 1:4 + 2 times; pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2:2, טָבוֹת Je 24:2 + 6 times, טָבֹת Gn 6:2 + 4 times;—  
**1. pleasant, agreeable** to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair*, of daughters of men Gn 6:2 (J); of a son Ex 2:2 (E), 1 S 9:2 1 K 20:3, young men (but read *herds* □ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8:16; מְרֵאֵהָם Dn 1:15, מְרֵאֵהָם Gn 24:16; 26:7 (both J), 2 S 11:2 Est 1:11; 2:3, 7; טוב ראי 1 S 16:12; טוב טוב Dn 1:4; טובי מראה Est 2:2; טובות מראה Na 3:4; טובת חן 1 K 1:6; לעינים Ec 11:7; טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8:5; of mantle Jos 7:21 (J); goodly houses Is 5:9 Dt 8:12; cities Dt 6:10; situation of city 2 K 2:19. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2:9; 3:6 (both J); ears of grain Gn 41:5, 22, 24, 26 (E); figs Je 24:2, 3<sup>(x2)</sup>, 5; honey Pr 24:13; כֵּיין הטוב Ct 7:10 *as wine of the best sort* (Hi reads כֵּיין); תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה Ju 9:11 *my sweet fruit* (|| מִתְּקִי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented*, of ointment Ct 1:3; קנה הטוב Je 6:20 *the fragrant cane*. **d.** of *pleasant* shadow of tree Ho 4:13. **2. pleasant** to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well*: **a.** of time: טוב יום *good day*, festal day 1 S 25:8 Est 8:17; 9:19, 22; of feasts Zc 8:19; prosperous years Gn 41:35 (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2:9 *the best part of the women's house*; לוֹ בֵּט' עֵינַי Gn 20:15 (v. c f infr.) **c.** of persons, (אתה) טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29:6<sup>(x2)</sup>, 9 י' טוב בעיני י' Mal 2:17 (*cf.* vb. 5, and f infr.); later לִפְנֵי Ec 2:26<sup>(x2)</sup>; 7:26; inserted in 1 S 29:10 □ We Dr; *cf.* ט' עַם 1 S 2:26. **d.** of word or message, טובה בשורה 2 S 18:27 *good tidings*; ט' שְׂמוּעָה 1 S 2:24 Pr 15:30; 25:25; דבר בעתו Pr 15:23 *a word in its season*; דבר טוב Pr 12:25 *an agreeable*

*word* (maketh the heart glad); **דבר טוב** ψ 45:2 *a good theme* . **e.** of other things,  
**טובה דרך** 1 S 24:20 *a pleasant, prosperous journey*; **טוב מנחה כי טוב** Gn 49:15  
(poem); of unity of brethren **מה טוב ומה נעים** ψ 133:1 *how good and how pleasant*  
*it is!* **טוב ל' (יהיה)** *it shall be well for* Ec 2:3 ; 6:12 ; 8:12 , 13 ( *cf.* vb. **3** );  
**פי עשה הטוב בעיני** ( *v.* **5** ). **f.** **עשה הטוב בעיני** *do what*  
*is pleasing in the eyes of* Gn 16:6 ( J ), Ju 19:24 1 S 1:23 ; 3:18 ; 14:40 2 S  
10:12 = 1 Ch 19:13 , 2 S 19:19 , 28 , 39 2 K 10:5 ; 20:3 = Is 38:3 , 1 Ch  
21:23 = 2 S 24:22 where obj. of **העלה** ; **טוב בע'** ; **טוב (כל) (כ)** Gn 19:8 ( J ),  
Ju 10:15 1 S 11:10 ; 14:36 Est 3:11 ; **טוב (כ) (הישר בע' עשה) (הטוב)** ( Dt 12:28  
Jos 9:25 ( D ), 2 Ch 14:1 Je 26:14 , *cf.* Est 8:8 ; nouns reversed Dt 6:18 ; **והישר**  
**טוב** 2 Ch 31:20 ; **טוב בע'** ; **טוב** in other combinations Nu 36:6 ( P ), Je  
40:4 ; **טוב והישר** 2 K 10:3 ; **דבר ט'** 1 K 22:13 = 2 Ch 18:12 , Nu 10:29  
( J ), 1 S 19:4 Est 7:9 ; **טוב עדירע** *speaking either good or bad* Gn 31:24 , 29  
( E ); **טוב** 2 S 13:22 ; **טוב רע או טוב** Gn 24:50 ( J ); **טוב התנבא ט'** 1 K 22:8 ,  
18 = 2 Ch 18:17 ; *cf.* 1 K 22:13 = 2 Ch 18:12 . **3. good, excellent** of its kind: **a.**  
of the several creations, **טוב וירא אלהים כי טוב** *and God saw that it was good, excellent*  
Gn 1:4 , 10 , 12 , 18 , 21 , 25 ( P ); **טוב מאד כל אשר עשה והנה** 1:31 ( P )  
*God saw all that he had made, and behold it was very excellent* . So **b.** of land, soil,  
*fruitful, fertile*: **ארץ** Ex 3:8 Nu 13:19 (both J ), 14:7 ( P ), Dt 1:25 , 35 ; 3:25 ;  
4:21 , 22 ; 6:18 ; 8:7 , 10 ; 9:6 ; 11:17 Jos 23:16 ( D ), Ju 18:9 1 Ch 28:8 ;  
**שדה** 1 K 14:15 Jos 23:13 , 15 ( D ); **הר** Dt 3:25 ; **חלקה** 2 K 3:19 , 25 ; **ננה** Ez 17:8 ;  
**מרעה** 1 Ch 4:40 Ez 34:14 , 18 . **c.** of vegetation, *choice, fruitful*: **שמן טוב** 2 K 20:13  
*precious oil* = Is 39:2 , ψ 133:2 Ec 7:1 ; of seed, **טובים** Ec 11:6  
*whether both of them will be fruitful* . **d.** of animals, *fat* **בקר** Gn 18:7 ( J ); **עזים** Gn  
27:9 ( J ); **פרות** Gn 41:26 ( E ); **ירך** Ez 24:4 . **e.** of minerals, *fine, pure* **זהב** Gn  
2:12 ( J ), 2 Ch 3:5 , 8 ; **כסף** La 4:1 ; brass Ezr 8:27 , soldering Is 41:7 . **4. good,**  
*rich, valuable in estimation*: **a.** in quantity, **טובה** *good old age* Gn 15:15 ( R ),  
25:8 ( P ), Ju 8:32 1 Ch 29:28 ; dowry Gn 30:20 ( E ; many sons); treasury Dt  
28:12 (from which ' ' sends blessings). **b.** in price, *goodly, valuable*: of the estimation  
put upon house, beast, and tithe Lv 27:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 12 , 14 , 33 ( H ); profit Pr 31:18 ;  
hire Ec 4:9 ; **טובי הטבים** Jo 4:5 *my goodly precious things* . **5. good,**  
*appropriate, becoming* , **טוב אשר** Ec 7:18 ( *cf.* 5:4 *infr.* ); **טוב נחלה**  
Ec 7:11 *wisdom is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in VB ); || **יפה** Ec  
5:17 ; **c.** **טובה** 2 S 17:7 , 14 *good advice*; **טוב פתר** Gn 40:16 ( E ) *that he*  
*interpreted well*; **טוב הדבר (לא)** Ex 18:17 ( E ) *the thing is (not) good, wise* , so

Dt 1:14 1 S 26:16 ; (דבר) ה(טוב the word is good, is well said 1 S 9:10 1 K 2:38 , 42 ; 18:24 2 K 20:19 = Is 39:8 , for which abbreviated טוב well! good! exclamation Ru 3:13 1 S 20:7 2 S 3:13 1 K 2:18 ; followed by כי it is good that 2 S 18:3 Ru 2:22 La 3:27 Jb 10:3 ( cf. 13:9 2 e ) ; c. inf. Gn 2:18 ( J ) , ψ 73:28 ; 92:2 ; 147:1 Pr 25:27 ( cf. sub 10 ) ; with ו (strangely) וְיִחִיל וגו' La 3:26 it is good that one wait ( v. דומם , יחיל ) ; טוב בלא דעת נִפְשׁ לֹא טוֹב Pr 19:2 that a soul be without knowledge is not good . 6. c. מֶן compar. = better , sq. inf. Gn 29:19 ( E ) , Ex 14:12 ( J ) , ψ 118:8 , 9 Pr 16:19 ; 25:7 Ec 6:9 ; 7:2 ; inf. om. Pr 21:9 , 19 ; 25:24 ; מֶן om. Nu 14:3 ( J ; compar. only implied ) ; c. מֶן pers. Ju 15:2 Ru 4:15 1 S 1:8 ; 9:2 ; 15:28 1 K 2:32 ; 19:4 2 Ch 21:13 Pr 12:9 ; 16:32 ; 19:1 , 22 ; 27:10 ; 28:6 La 4:9 Est 1:19 Ec 4:3 , 9 , 13 ; 6:3 ; 7:5 , 8 ; c. מֶן rei Ju 8:2 1 S 15:22 2 S 17:14 1 K 21:2 2 K 5:12 Ho 2:9 Am 6:2 Is 56:5 Jon 4:3 , 8 ψ 37:16 ; 63:4 ; 84:11 ; 119:72 Pr 3:14 ; 8:11 , 19 ; 15:16 , 17 ; 16:8 , 16 ; 17:1 ; 22:1 ; 27:5 Ct 1:2 Ec 4:6 ; 7:1 , 3 , 8 , 10 ; 9:4 , 16 , 18 ; sq. מֶשׁ- Ec 5:4 ; אִם ... הָ ... מֶה-טוֹב is it better ... or? Ju 9:2 ; אוּ ... אינן טוב מאשר Ec 2:24 (read מֶשׁ- v. Comm. ) ; אינן טוב כי אִם Ec 3:12 ; 8:15 ; so 1 S 27:1 □ We Dr Klo Kit Bu ( MT only כי c. Impf. ) 7. of man's sensuous nature, glad, happy, prosperous: טוב לב merry, glad heart Pr 15:15 Est 5:9 Ec 9:7 ; טובי לב 1 K 8:66 = 2 Ch 7:10 ; טובים וְנִהְיָה Je 44:17 we were prosperous ; similarly ψ 112:5 . 8. of man's intellectual nature, טוֹב שֵׁקֶל good understanding 2 Ch 30:22 ψ 111:10 Pr 3:4 ; 13:15 ; טובת שֵׁקֶל 1 S 25:3 . 9. good, kind, benign: a. of men, themselves 1 S 25:15 2 S 18:27 2 Ch 10:7 ; the eye Pr 22:9 ; טובים דברים kind words 1 K 12:7 = 2 Ch 10:7 . b. of God, himself Na 1:7 2 Ch 30:18 ψ 86:5 ; טוב כי for he is good, kind ψ 34:9 ; 100:5 ; 135:3 Je 33:11 ; טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16:34 2 Ch 5:13 ; 7:3 Ezr 3:11 ψ 106:1 ; 107:1 ; 118:1 , 29 ; 136:1 ; לְטוֹב kind to 73:1 ; 145:9 La 3:25 ; (טובה על) ה(יד Ezr 7:9 ; 8:18 Ne 2:8 , 18 ; טובה) ה(רוחך 9:20 הדבר) י(מ) ψ 143:10 ; טוב כי שמך 52:11 ; 54:8 ; 69:17 ; 109:21 ; טוב (הטוב) י(מ) 1 K 8:56 Je 29:10 ; 33:14 Zc 1:13 . 10. good (ethical), right: טוב || what Yahweh requires Mi 6:8 , || משפט Jb 34:4 : a. of man himself || ישר Mi 7:4 ; איש טוב Pr 14:14 ; (הטוב) י(מ) = ( the ) good 2 Ch 19:11 ψ 125:4 Pr 2:20 ; 12:2 ; 13:22 ; 14:19 ; 15:3 Ec 9:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; man's deeds דברים 2 Ch 12:12 ; 19:3 ; מעשה 1 S 19:4 Ec 12:14 ; מעללים Ez 36:31 ; דְּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיְשָׁרָה 1 S 12:23 the good and right way ; (הטוב) ה(דְּרֶךְ) ה( the ) good way 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27 , Is 65:2 Je 6:16 ψ 36:5 Pr 16:29 ; דבריו טובים ונכחים 2 S 15:3 good and right is

thy case; טוב *good thing* 1 K 14:13 ; הדבר לא טוב Ne 5:9 ; אשר לא טוב ; so of מרמה etc., Pr 20:23 ; טוב *c. inf. (v. 5) it is not good or right to:* ענוש לצדיק Pr 17:26 ; פני רשע שאת 18:5 ; הכר פנים 28:21 ; טוב וישר יהוה ; 25:8 ; ψ 119:68 ; טוב אתה ומטיב b. of God (בל טוב) 24:23 ; מצות Ne 9:13 ; חקים Ez 20:25 (לא טובים) ; לקח טוב ; La 3:38 .

† III. טוב S<sup>2895, 2896, 2897</sup> TWOT<sup>793, 793a</sup> GK<sup>3176, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204</sup> n. m. Je 17:6 (cf. טובה n. f.) **a good thing, benefit, welfare**; — ט' Gn 26:29 + 134 times; — 1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || נְשֹׁלָם Is 52:7 Je 8:15 ; 14:19 ; אם 42:6 *whether prosperity or adversity*; טוב ואם רע 17:6 *prosperity cometh*; שְׂמֵחַ בְּט' Dt 26:11 2 Ch 6:41 ; ראה בְּט' Ec 2:1 Je 29:32 ; obj. of ראה ψ 4:7 ; 34:13 Ec 2:24 ; 3:13 Jb 7:7 ; of דְּרִישׁ Est 10:3 ; of בְּקֶשׁ ψ 122:9 ; מִנֶּעַ 84:12 Je 5:25 ; נתן ψ 85:13 ; קוה Jb 30:26 ; מִצָּא Pr 16:20 ; 17:20 ; 18:22 ; 19:8 ; חֲכָמָה ; חוֹל לֵט' Mi 1:12 ; Is 52:7 ; בִּשְׂרַח 1 K 1:42 ; חסר ψ 34:11 ; נחל Pr 28:10 ; וט' 1 K 10:7 ; טוב וחסד ψ 23:6 ; in prosperity 25:13 Jb 21:13 ; 36:11 Ec 7:14 ; because of prosperity Zc 1:17 ; afar from happiness ψ 39:3 ; כְּטוֹב Ho 10:1 ; לְטוֹב Dt 30:9 Je 15:11 ; לְטוֹב לָנוּ Dt 6:24 *for good to us, = for our good*, 10:13 (לָךְ), Je 32:39 (לָהֶם) ; cf. לָרַע Je 7:6 ; 25:7 ) 2. *good things*, (coll.) Jb 22:18 בְּתִיָּהֶם ט' מְלֵא ; Pr 24:25 ; ψ 21:4 *blessing of good things* (ברכ'ו) *filled their houses with good things*; obj. of שְׁבַע ψ 104:28 Pr 12:14 ; מלא ψ 107:9 ; אכל Pr 13:2 Is 55:2 ; לקח Ho 14:3 ; השביע בְּט' ψ 103:5 ; *goods, possessions* 1 S 15:9 . 3. *good = benefit*: גְּמָלָתָהּ טוֹב וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31:12 *she doeth him good and not evil*; תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אֶךְ־טוֹב Pr 11:23 *the desire of the righteous is only good*; obj. of קִבֵּל Jb 2:10 ; מִנֶּעַ Pr 3:27 ; נִשְׁחַר 11:27 ; נְשֹׁלָם 13:21 ; עֲרַב לֵט' ψ 119:122 (J), Nu 10:32 (J) ; הִיטִיב ψ 119:65 ; עֲשֵׂה Gn 26:29 (J) ; חֲרִישֵׁי ט' Pr 14:22 *who devise good* . 4. *moral good*, יָדַע טוֹב ורַע Gn 2:9 , 17 ; 3:5 , 22 (J), Dt 1:39 ; בֵּין טוֹב לָרַע 2 S 19:36 ; in antithesis with רַע elsewhere Dt 30:15 2 S 14:17 1 K 3:9 Is 5:20<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 7:15 , 16 Am 5:14 , 15 Mi 3:2 ψ 34:15 ; 37:27 ; 52:5 ; זָנַח ט' Ho 8:3 *cast off good*; עֲשֵׂה טוֹב *do good* ψ 14:1 , 3 = 53:2 , 4 , 37:3 Ec 7:20 , in 3:12 this meaning seems less fitting; read perh. לְרָאוֹת . מַעַגְל־ט' Pr 2:9 *pursue good*; רָדַף ט' ψ 38:21 *pursue good*; (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to 1 ; ט' *path of good* .

† טוֹב אֲדוֹנִיָּה S<sup>2899</sup> GK<sup>3207</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*good is my Lord*, 'י) — וְאֵדֹנִיָּהוּ in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:8, but text suspicious; □ L Τωβαδωνια, but □ only Τωβαδωβεια for all three names.

† טוֹב S<sup>2898</sup> TWOT<sup>793b</sup> GK<sup>3206</sup> **n. m.** Jb 20:21 **good things, goods, goodness** ;—ט' Gn 24:10 + 17 times; sf. טוֹבִי Ex 33:19 Je 31:14 ; טוֹבֶךָ ψ 25:7 + 4 times; טוֹבוֹ Ho 3:5 + 2times; טוֹבָה Ne 9:36 Je 2:7 ; טוֹבֶם Jb 21:16 ;—not in H P Chr Ez or postex. proph.—**1. good things**, coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45:18, 20, 23 (E), Is 1:19 Je 2:7 Ezr 9:12 Ne 9:35, 36, to be enjoyed; good things of 'י as given by him Ho 3:5 Je 31:12, 14 ψ 27:13 ; of house of 'י ψ 65:5, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2. goods, property** Gn 24:10 (J), Dt 6:11 2 K 8:9 Ne 9:25. **3. abstr. : a. fairness, beauty**, of neck of heifer Ho 10:11 ; of people of 'י Zc 9:17 ; of 'י himself Ex 33:19 (JE). **b. (טוֹב לֵב) joy of heart** Dt 28:47 Is 65:14 (v. i. טוֹב 2, ii. ט' 7). **c. prosperity** Jb 20:21 ; 21:16 ; of Jerusalem ψ 128:5 ; בְּטוֹב צְדִיקִים Pr 11:10 *in the prosperity of the righteous* the city rejoiceth. **d. goodness of taste, discernment** ψ 119:66. **4. abstr., goodness of God: a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9:25. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63:7 ψ 25:7 ; 145:7. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31:20.

† טוֹבָה S<sup>2896</sup> TWOT<sup>793a, 793c</sup> GK<sup>3208</sup> **n. f. welfare, benefit, good things, good** ;—abs. ט' Dt 28:11 + 54 times; cstr. טוֹבַת ψ 106:5 ; sf. טוֹבָתִי ψ 16:2 etc. + 4 times sfs. ; pl. טוֹבוֹת Je 12:6 ; ט' בּוֹת 2 K 25:28 Je 52:32 ; sf. טוֹבִיָּהוּ Ne 6:19 ;—**1. welfare, prosperity, happiness**: || שְׁלוֹם Dt 23:7 Je 33:9 Ezr 9:12 La 3:17 ; יוֹם טוֹבָה Ec 7:14 *day of prosperity*; טוֹבָתִי בִּלְעֵלְיָךְ ψ 16:2 *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* ט' הַבּוֹאֲתָךְ Jb 22:21 *prosperity shall come to thee*; לְרַעָה וְלֹא לְטוֹבָה Gn 50:20 (E), Dt 28:11 ; 30:9 2 Ch 18:7 Je 14:11 ; לְרַעָה וְלֹא לְטוֹבָה Am 9:4 Je 21:10 ; 39:16 ; 44:27 ; obj. of vb. בִּקֵּשׁ Ne 2:10 ; הִבִּיא Je 32:42 ; רָאָה Jb 9:25 Ec 5:17 ; 6:6 ; אָבַד Ec 9:18 ; רָאָה בִּט' ψ 106:5 ; חָסַר מִט' Ec 4:8 ; obj. of אָכַל fig. Jb 21:25 = *taste happiness*; שָׂבַע Ec 6:3 ; after נָחַם עַל Je 18:10. **2. good things** (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דִּבֶּר 1 S 25:30 2 S 7:28 = 1 Ch 17:26, Je 18:20 ; pl. דִּבְרֵי טוֹבוֹת Je 12:6 ; 52:32 = 2 K 25:28. **b.** of material possessions 'הֵט' ברִּבּוֹת הֵט Ec 5:10 *when good things increase*. **3. bounty, good** שְׁנַת טוֹבָתְךָ ψ 65:12 *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טוֹבַתְךָ ψ 68:11 ; עֲשֵׂה(ט') Ex 18:9 (E), Nu 24:13 (JE), Ju 8:35 ; 9:16 1 S 24:19 2 S 2:6 1 K 8:66 = 2 Ch 7:10, 2 Ch 24:16 Je 33:9 ; obj. of גָּמַל 1 S

24:18 ; שְׁלֹם 1 S 24:20 ; רעה תחת טובה Gn 44:4 ( J ), 1 S 25:21 ψ 35:12 ;  
 38:21 ; 109:5 Pr 17:13 Je 18:20 ; ט' תחת קללה 2 S 16:12 ; זכר לי לט' ;  
*remember it for me for good* Ne 5:19 ; 13:31 ; לטובה Ezr 8:22 Ne 2:18 Je 24:5 ,  
 6 ψ 86:17 ; pl. טוב־תִּיּוֹ Ne 6:19 *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוֹבִיָּה S <sup>2900</sup> GK <sup>3210</sup> , טוֹבִיָּה S <sup>2900</sup> GK <sup>3209</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Yah ( u ) is my good* ) — **1.** טוֹבִיָּה a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:8 , not □ ;  
 □ L Τωβιας , elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה □ Τωβια(σ) . **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem.  
 Ne 2:10 , 19 ; 3:35 ; 4:1 ; 6:1 , 12 , 14 , 17 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 19 ; 13:4 , 7 , 8 . **3.** head of a  
 family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2:60 = Ne 7:62 . **4.** a chief of  
 returning exiles Zc 6:10 , 14 , □ χρησίμων (-μοισ) ἀντὶς , i.e. טוֹבִיָּה .

† IV. טוֹב S <sup>2895 , 2896 , 2897</sup> TWOT <sup>793 , 793a</sup> GK <sup>3176 , 3201 , 3202 , 3203 , 3204</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *perh. from above √* ) — a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean;  
 טוֹב אֶרֶץ Ju 11:3 , 5 , □ Τωβ ; טוֹב אִישׁ 2 S 10:6 , 8 *men of Tōb* , □ (E)ιστωβ  
 ; = Τοῦβιον, Τώβιον 1 Macc 5:13 ; identif. by Conder <sup>Handb. 295</sup> with southern  
 Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh* , 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

† [ טָנָה S <sup>2901</sup> TWOT <sup>794</sup> GK <sup>3211</sup> ] **vb. spin** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic מְטוֹנִיתָ spider  
 Jb 8:14 □ (but Syriac = *roast, broil* , v. Dr <sup>JPh. xi, 1882, 207</sup> ); Assyrian *ṭamû (ṭawû)* ,  
*spin* , Hpt <sup>ZA 1887, 274</sup> Dl <sup>HWB 302</sup> ; Arabic *fold, wind*; Ethiopic *be twisted* ) — **Qal** Pf. 3  
 pl. טָנוּ work of women of Isr. Ex 35:25 abs. , v 26 sq. acc. אֶת־הָעֵזִים *goats* , i.e.  
 goats' hair ( P ).

† מְטוֹנָה S <sup>4299</sup> TWOT <sup>794a</sup> GK <sup>4757</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **that which is spun, yarn** , Ex  
 35:25 ( P ).

† [ טָחַת S <sup>2902</sup> TWOT <sup>795</sup> GK <sup>3212</sup> ] **vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** ( *NH id.* ;  
 Aramaic *id.* ; cf. Arabic *re foeda contaminatus fuit* , or *contaminavit* ; camel  
*smeared with tar* ) ; — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָטַח consec. Lv 14:42 (on טָח Is 44:18 v.  
 טָחַח ) ; 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22:28 ; טָחַתָּם Ez 13:12 , 14 ; Inf. cstr. לְטָחַת 1 Ch 29:4 ; Pt.  
 pl. טָחִים Ez 13:10 + 2 times ; cstr. טָחִי Ez 13:11 ; only P Ez Ch ; — *over-spread, coat*  
 ( c. acc. of house ) with earth (clay, נֶפֶר ) Lv 14:42 ; *over-lay* (walls with gold and  
 silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29:4 ; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a  
 wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13:15 ( acc. of wall ), v  
 12 c. acc. of coating ( טָחַת ); with תָּפַל ( q.v. ) v 11 ; c. 2 acc. v 10 , 14 , 15 ;

cf. תָּפַל וּנְבִיאֵיהֶם טָחוּ לָהֶם Ez 22:28 where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph.** Inf. cstr. הִטּוּ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14:43 ; and, fully, הִטָּה אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14:48 (both P ).

† טִיֵּה S <sup>2915</sup> TWOT <sup>795a</sup> GK <sup>3225</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **a coating**, only אֲשֶׁר טָהָמָם אֵיָהּ Ez 13:12 .

† טָחוּת S <sup>2910</sup> TWOT <sup>795b</sup> GK <sup>3219</sup> **n. f. pl. inward parts** ( *as covered over*, concealed ) — טָחוּת of seat of faithfulness, 'אַמַּת הַפֶּצֶת בֵּט' ψ 51:8 *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart ( || סִתָּם ); of seat of wisdom מִי Jb 38:36 ( || שִׁכְנִי q.v. ); from context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' □, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB <sup>ii, 144</sup> *al.* ), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, *hidden* spaces, v. Di VB ); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוֹט TWOT <sup>796</sup>, טִיט ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† טִיט S <sup>2916</sup> TWOT <sup>796a</sup> GK <sup>3226</sup> **n. m. mud, mire, clay** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *tītu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl. <sup>iii, 10. 25</sup> ) — abs. טִיט Jb 41:22 + 6 times; cstr. *id.* Mi 7:10 + 5 times;— **1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) ט' חוּצוֹת Mi 7:10 ψ 18:43 = 2 S 22:43, Zc 9:3 ; 10:5 ; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38:6 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ); of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41:22 ; cast up by sea Is 57:20 ( || רֶפֶשׁ ); of a bog ( fig. of distress) ψ 69:15 and הִינֵן ט' ψ 40:3 . **2.** poet. of potter's *clay* ( || חֶמֶר ) Is 41:25, brick- *clay* ( || *id.* ) Na 3:14 .

טֹטֶף S <sup>2903</sup> TWOT <sup>804a</sup> GK <sup>3213</sup>, טֹטֶף v. טָטַף.

[ טוֹל S <sup>2904</sup> TWOT <sup>797</sup> GK <sup>3214</sup> ] **vb. Pilp.** etc., **hurl, cast** ( Arabic *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom <sup>NS 87</sup> who comp. Assyrian *tālu*, Aramaic, טַיִל all *walk about* ( cf. *spatiari*, from *spatium* ); Ethiopic *hang loosely, expand* ) — **Pilp.** Pt. טֹלְטֵלָה גָּבַר Is 22:17 *hurtleth thee violently*. **Hiph.** Pf. הִטִּיל Jon 1:4 ; וְהִטִּילָתִי Je 16:13 ; 22:26 ; Impf. וַיִּטֵּל 1 S 18:11 (but v. *infr.*), 20:33 ; אֶטִּילָךְ Ez 32:4 ( □ Co om.) וַיִּטְלוּ Jon 1:5 ; וַיִּטְלֵהוּ Jon 1:15 ; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin ( || הִנִּית ) 1 S 18:11



(but read here נִטַּל, √, and took up, so □ □ Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr ); 20:33 sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל-הַיָּם Jon 1:12, 15; also the cargo כְּלִים 1:5; fig. of " casting Pharaoh על-פני השדה Ez 32:4 (Co del. v. supr.; || וּנְטַשְׁתִּיךָ בְּאֶרֶץ); hurl (send violently), of " sending furious wind Jon 1:4; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16:3 sq. acc. + מֵעַל of land from which, and עַל of that to which; Je 22:26 c. acc. + עַל of land to which. **Hoph.** Pf. הוּטְלוּ Je 22:28; Impf. יוּטַל Pr 16:33; יוּטָל ψ 37:24; יִטָּל Jb 41:1;— **1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22:28 ( || הִנְשָׁלְכוּ ); *hurled down, headlong*, יוּטָל ψ 37:24 *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* ( fig. of a good man); יִטָּל Jb 41:1 *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בְּחִיק יוּטַל אֶת-הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16:33.

† טָלְטָה S<sup>2925</sup> TWOT<sup>797a</sup> GK<sup>3232</sup> **n. f. a hurling**, Is 22:17, v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurtleth thee with a hurling*, O man; read perh. ( Du ), with a diff. word-division, הִגְבֵּר טָלַל ( inf. abs. )

טוֹר S<sup>2905, 2906</sup> TWOT<sup>2752, 798a</sup> GK<sup>3215</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *go or hover about, approach, limit, border* ).

† טוֹר S<sup>2905, 2906</sup> TWOT<sup>2752, 798a</sup> GK<sup>3215</sup> **n. m.** Ex 28:17 **row** — abs. ט' Ex 28:17 + 9 times; cstr. *id.* 28:17 + 3 times; pl. טוֹרִים 28:17 + 7 times; טָרִים 1 K 7:20; cstr. טוֹרֵי Ex 39:10 + 2 times;— **1.** *row, course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6:36; 7:12; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46:23a; of beams 6:36; 7:12, v. also 7:4 ( Th Klo, v. נִשְׁקָף ); of pillars 7:2, 3. **2.** *row* of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28:17<sup>(x3)</sup>, 18, 19, 20; 39:10<sup>(x3)</sup>, 11, 12, 13 (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7:20, 42 2 Ch 4:13, so also prob. 1 K 7:18, v. Th Klo, after □; of knobs round the molten sea 7:24, cf. 2 Ch 4:3 (oxen הִבְקָר, erron. for הִפְקָעִים 1 K 7:24).

† טִירָה [ S<sup>2918</sup> TWOT<sup>798b</sup> GK<sup>3227</sup> ] **n. f. encampment, battlement** ( from idea of *surrounding*, enclosure; Syriac *sheepfold*, ἑπαυλίζ ) — cstr. טִירַת Ct 8:9; טִירָתָם ψ 69:26; pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46:23; sf. טִירָתָם Nu 31:10 Gn 25:16; טִירוֹתָם 1 Ch 6:39; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25:4;— **1.** *encampment*, especially of circular



encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with **הצר** Gn 25:16 ; with **ערים** Nu 31:10 , Ez 25:4 ( || **מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם** ); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation **ψ** 69:26 ( || **אֹהֲלֵיהֶם** ); more gen., 1 Ch 6:39 ( || **מוֹשְׁבוֹת** ). **2.** in metaph. **ט' כֶּסֶף** Ct 8:9 *a battlement of silver* . **3.** row of stones, only pl. **טִירוֹת** Ez 46:23 , virtually pl. of **טור 1**, q.v.

† **יְטוּר** S <sup>3195</sup> GK <sup>3515</sup> **n.pr. m.** and **gent.** ( perh. connected etymolog. with **טִירָה** , v. Gn 25:16 ) —a ‘son’ of Ishmael Gn 25:15 = 1 Ch 1:31 = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5:19 ; **□Ιτουραῖοι τε καὶ Ἄραβες** Strabo <sup>xvi. 2, 18</sup> , **□Ιτουραῖους** Joseph <sup>Ant</sup> xiii, 11, 3 ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. **τῆς □Ιτουραίας καὶ Τραχωνίτιδος χώρας** Luke 3:1 ; on **יְטוּר** and (later) n.pr. terr. *Ituraea* , v. especially GASm <sup>Geogr. 544 ff.</sup> and reff.

† [ **טוּשׁ** S <sup>2907</sup> TWOT <sup>799</sup> GK <sup>3216</sup> ] **vb.** **rush, dart** ( Aramaic , **טוּם** *fly* ) —only Qal Impf. **כְּנִשֵּׁר יְטוּשׁ עָלַי אֶכֶּל** Jb 9:26 *like a vulture , which rusheth upon its food* ( sim. of swiftly passing days of Job’s life).

† [ **טָחָה** S <sup>2909</sup> TWOT <sup>800</sup> GK <sup>3217</sup> ] **vb.** **hurl, shoot** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *spread, extend, carry far with* , e.g. a ball Lane <sup>1832c</sup> ) — **Pa□lēl** Pt. ( Ges <sup>§ 75 R. 18</sup> ) pl. cstr. **הִרְחִיק כְּמִטְחֵי קִנְשֵׁת** Gn 21:16 ( E ), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow* = *about a bowshot off* .

† [ **טָחַח** S <sup>2902</sup> TWOT <sup>795, 801</sup> GK <sup>3220</sup> ] **vb.** **be besmeared** —only Qal Pf. 3 ms. **טח מִרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם** Is 44:18 *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see* , v. Di Du , and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges <sup>§ 145, 7 a</sup> ; others regard **טח** as metaplastic pointing for **טָח** , from **טוּחַ** , v. Sta <sup>§ 385 d</sup> .

† [ **טָחַן** S <sup>2912</sup> TWOT <sup>802</sup> GK <sup>3221</sup> ] **vb.** **grind** ( NH *crush* , olives, etc.; Aramaic , **טָחַן** *grind*; Arabic *grind*; Ethiopic *polenta, farina hordacea* ) — Qal Pf. **וְטָחַנִּי** Nu 11:8 ; Impf. **וַיִּטְחֵן** Ex 32:20 ; 3 fs. **תִּטְחֵן** Jb 31:10 ; 2 mpl. **תִּטְחֲנוּ** Is 3:15 ; Inf. abs. **טָחֹן** Dt 9:21 ; Imv. fs. **טָחֲנִי** Is 47:2 ; Pt. **טוֹחֵן** Ju 16:21 ; **ט' תְּחִנוֹת** Ec 12:3 ;— *grind* , the work of women, c. acc. , with millstones **רִחֲיָם** Nu 11:8 ( JE; obj. the manna), Is 47:2 ( obj. **קִמְחָה** ), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16:21 ;

תַּחַן Jb 31:10 , i.e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32:20 ( E ), Dt 9:21 ( of golden calf ); הַטְּחָנוֹת Ec 12:3 = the teeth ( cf. Arabic *molar teeth*; so in Lexx Syriac ); פָּגַי עֲנִיִּים ט' Is 3:15 *the face of the poor ye grind* , fig. of extreme oppression.

† טָחוֹן S <sup>2911</sup> TWOT <sup>802a</sup> GK <sup>3218</sup> **n. [ m. ] grinding-mill, hand-mill** ; only בַּחוּרִים ט' נֶשְׂאוֹ La 5:13 *the young men have borne the mill* (i.e. been compelled to bear it).

† טַחְנָה S <sup>2913</sup> TWOT <sup>802b</sup> GK <sup>3222</sup> **n. f. mill** = foregoing, הַט' Ec 12:4 *when the sound of the mill is low* ( cf. v 3 , sub vb. supr. )

טָחַר TWOT <sup>803</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *eject*; Aramaic טָחַר , *strain at stool* , *dysentery* ) .

† [ טָחַר S <sup>2914</sup> TWOT <sup>803a</sup> GK <sup>3224</sup> ] **n. m.** 1 S 6:4 only pl. **tumours** , result of dysentery ( v. Aramaic √ ) ( so Aramaic טָחַרְיָא , ) —chiefly Qr for Kt עֲפָלִים , 6:4 ; טָחַרְיָא זָהָב , 9 , 12 ; 1 S 5:6 , Dt 28:27 טָחַרְיָא , *hemorrhoids*: viz. עֲפָלִי , 6:5 ; twice it has found its way into the Kt טָחַרְיָא זָהָב 6:17 , 6:11 ; We <sup>Sam. 27 n.</sup> , cf. Gei <sup>Urschrift 408 f.</sup>

טָפַף TWOT <sup>804</sup> ( perh. √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; DI <sup>Pr 46</sup> comp. Assyrian *taṭāpu* , *surround, encircle*; Thes Di prop. √ טוּף ( cf. Arabic *go around* ), whence טוּטְפוֹת = טַפְטָפוֹת ; Kn ., foll. by Klein <sup>JPT<sup>h</sup> 1881, 673</sup> *al.* , assumes √ טָפַף *tap, strike* , comp. στίγμα , and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant ) .

† טוּטְפוֹת S <sup>2903</sup> TWOT <sup>804a</sup> GK <sup>3213</sup> **n. f. pl. bands** ( NH טוּטְפָת ; Aramaic טוּטְפָתָא , and especially pl. טוּטְפִין *id.* ) —always *bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* ( || אֹת עַל יָד ; cf. זָכְרוֹן בֵּין עֵינַיִךְ Ex 13:9 || *id.* ); fig. of dedication of firstborn וְהָיָה , Ex 13:16 ( JE ); of commandments of 'י , וְהָיָה לְטָטְפֹת בֵּין עֵינַיִךְ Dt 11:18 and וְהָיָה לְטָטְפֹת Dt 6:8 .—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn and Klein <sup>l.c. 666 ff.</sup> , vid. supr. , Benz <sup>Arch. 111</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i. 134</sup> ), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di ( on Ex 13:16 ) Winer <sup>RE</sup> Ri <sup>HWB</sup> ( art. *Denkzettel* ) Smith Dict. Bib. ( art. *Frontlets* ) Sta <sup>ZAW 1894, 312 f., 317</sup> .

טוּחַ S <sup>2915</sup> TWOT <sup>795a</sup> GK <sup>3225</sup> v. sub טוּחַ .

טוט S <sup>2916</sup> TWOT <sup>796a</sup> GK <sup>3226</sup> v. sub טוט .

טוּר S <sup>2918</sup> TWOT <sup>798b</sup> GK <sup>3227</sup> v. sub טוּר .

טל S <sup>2919, 2920</sup> TWOT <sup>2755, 807a</sup> GK <sup>3228</sup> v. sub I. טלל .

† [ **טָלָא** S <sup>2921</sup> TWOT <sup>805</sup> GK <sup>3229</sup> ] **vb.** **patch, spot** ( NH *id.* , *patch* ) — **Qal** Pt. pass. **טָלוּא** Gn 30:32 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 33 ; pl. **טָלְאִים** v 35 , 39 ; **טָלְאוֹת** Ez 16:16 ; **טָלָא ת** Gn 30:35 ; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); || **נָקָד** , **נָקְדִים** Gn 30:32 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 33 , 35 ; || **עֲקָדִים** Gn 30:35 ; || both, v 39 (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16:16 . **Pu.** Pt. **מְטָלְאוֹת** *patched* , of sandals Jos 9:5 (JE).

† I. **טָלְאִים** S <sup>2923</sup> GK <sup>3230</sup> **n.pr.loc.** c. art. **הַטָּלִי** , place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15:4 , prob. = **טָלִם** q.v.

II. **טָלְאִים** S <sup>2923</sup> GK <sup>3230</sup> v. following.

**טלה** TWOT <sup>806</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; Arabic is *tie a lamb* to a stake, *confine*; Syriac is *make young* , both appar. denom.; Lag <sup>Armen. Stud. § 2229</sup> finds earlier form of **טֻלָּה** in Armenian ) .

† **טֻלָּה** S <sup>2922, 2924</sup> TWOT <sup>806a</sup> GK <sup>3231</sup> **n. m.** 1 S 7:9 **lamb** ( NH *id.* , *lamb*; ) Aramaic **טֻלְיָא** *lamb, youth* , **טֻלְיָתָא** *girl, boy, youth, girl* ( cf. Mk 5:41 **S** ); Arabic *young* of cloven-footed animals, especially *young gazelle* Hom <sup>NS 235</sup> , Nadj. *tully, male lamb* , Doughty <sup>Arab. Desert. i. 429, ii. 269</sup> ; Ethiopic *flock of goats, goat, kid* — **טֻלָּה חָלַב** 1 S 7:9 *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction **יֵאָב וְטֻלָּה יִרְעוּ** Is 65:25 *wolf & lamb shall feed*; **טָלְאִים** pl. of foregoing, only Is 40:11 in metaph. of ' shepherd his people.

**טלטלה** v. sub טול .

I. טל TWOT <sup>807</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; perh. denom. are Arabic (the sky) *rained fine rain*; Ethiopic *be* ( *moist* ), *fat* , II. *fertilize* ) .

† טל S <sup>2919, 2920</sup> TWOT <sup>2755, 807a</sup> GK <sup>3228</sup> **n. m.** Ju 6:37 **night-mist, dew** ( NH טל *dew*; Aramaic , טלָא *dew*; Arabic *light rain, dew*; Ethiopic *dew* ) — ט' abs. 1 S 1:21 + 12 times; טל Ju 6:13 + 9 times; cstr. טל Gn 27:28 + 4 times; sf. טלך Is 26:19 , טלם Zc 8:12 ;— *night-mist* , taking place of our *dew* ( v. Che Is 18:4 & ψ 110:3 ; Lane <sup>1862</sup> , Neil <sup>Pal. Explored 129</sup> ); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טל Gn 27:28 (God gives it, נתן ), & v 39 ( + מַעַל ), cf. Dt 33:28 (heavens distil it, ערף ), Hg 1:10 Zc 8:12 (heavens give it, נתן ); in Dt 33:13 read perh. מַעַל for מַטַּל ( v. || Gn 49:25 and Di ); clouds distil it ( רעף ) Pr 3:20 ; sq. על , it descends ( ירד ) upon the camp Nu 11:9 (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6:39 , 40 , cf. 2 S 1:21 ( + מָטָר ); upon the fleece Ju 6:37 ; is wrung out ( מוץ ) of the fleece v 38 ; remains through the night ( לון ) Jb 29:19 , cf. שְׁכַבְתָּ הַט' *the lying of dew* = the dew lying Ex 16:13 , 14 ( P ; it goes up ( עלה ) in morning); it is in drops טל מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי טל Jb 38:28 ; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5:2 ; it comes ( היה ) by word of prophet 1 K 17:1 ( + מָטָר ); sim. of stealthy approach כְּאֶשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל-הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17:12 ; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils ( נזל ) like it Dt 32:2 (poem; || שְׁעִירִים , of fraternal unity כְּטַל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133:3 ( ירד על ); of king's favour Pr 19:12 ( על ); of 's kindness Ho 14:6 ; כְּעַב טל Is 18:4 like a *mist-cloud* , of 's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5:6 ( ט' מֵאֵת ' ) || רְבִיבִים ); טל אור ת טלך Is 26:19 *a dew of light is thy dew* ( v I. אורה p. 21b supr. and Baud <sup>Stud. Sem. Rel. ii. 264 f.</sup> ); as transitory, כְּטַל מְשָׁכִים ה' לך Ho 6:4 *like the dew early departing* , so 13:3 (both || עֲנַנְּבָּ קָר ); fig. of young warriors of king established by ' , with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טל יִלְדָּתְךָ ψ 110:3 .

† II. [ טל S <sup>2926</sup> TWOT <sup>808</sup> GK <sup>3233</sup> ] **vb. cover over, roof** , Aramaic loan-word, v. צלל ( *cover over* , especially *put on roof, roof* , στεγή : so Palm. v. Eut <sup>SBAk 1885, 669</sup> ) —only Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּטְלֵנוּ Ne 3:15 he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and *covered it over* (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קרווהו *they laid its timbers* v 3 , 6 ; v. also קִרְתִּי בַצֵּל Gn 19:8 *in the shadow of my roof* ).

טלם (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Arabic ; Aramaic טלם , ; Ethiopic all *oppress, injure*; in this case טלם , טלמ will be Aramaic names, since = Heb. צ ).

† טלם S<sup>2928</sup> GK<sup>3234, 3235</sup> **n.pr.loc.** et **pers. 1. n.pr.loc.** in the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15:24 = טלאים 1 S 15:4 , read perhaps טלאם We Dr . We reads טלם also for חוילה 1 S 15:7 , cf. Dr . **2. n.pr. m.** one of the porters Ezr 10:24 .

† טלמ , once טלמון S<sup>2929</sup> GK<sup>3236</sup> **n.pr. m.** name of porters. **1.** 1 Ch 9:17 Ezr 2:42 = Ne 7:45 . **2.** Ne 11:19 ; 12:25 ( טלמון ).

† I. טמא S<sup>2930, 2931</sup> TWOT<sup>809, 809a</sup> GK<sup>3237, 3238</sup> **vb.** be or become unclean ( NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aramaic טמא and especially deriv., Pa. *pollute*; v. RS<sup>K 307 ff</sup>) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ט Lv 11:25 + 22 times; 3 fs. טמא 12:2 + 2 times; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 22:4 ; pl. טמאו Lv 15:18 ; Impf. טמא? Lv 5:3 + 34 times; 3 fs. טמאת 12:2 + 4 times; pl. טמאו? ψ 106:39 ; Inf. טמא Lv 15:32 + 6 times; — be or become unclean: **3.** sexually, c. ב? Lv 18:20 , 23 ( H ), Ez 23:17 ; the land Lv 18:25 , 27 ( H ). **4.** religiously, with idols Ez 22:3 ; c. ב? v 4 ; with necromancers Lv 19:31 ( H ); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106:39 . **5.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11:24 , 27 , 28 , 31 , 32 , 33 , 34<sup>(x2)</sup> , 35 , 36 , 40 ( P ); any carcass 17:15 ( H ); eating of a carcass 22:8 ( H ); by issues 15:4 , 9 , 20<sup>(x2)</sup> , 24 , 27 , 32 ( P ); by contact with an unclean man 5:3 ; 15:4 ( P ), 22:5 ( H ), or thing 22:6 ( H ); by leprosy 13:14 , 46 ; 14:36 , 46 ( P ); by contact with the dead Nu 6:12 ; 19:20 ( P ), Ez 44:25 , or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19:22 ( P ), Hg 2:13<sup>(x2)</sup> ; by contact with creeping things Lv 22:5 ( H ); certain animals were always unclean 11:26 , 27 ( P ). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv 11:24 , 25 , 27 , 28 , 31 , 32 , 39 , 40<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 14:46 ; 15:5 , 6 , 7 , 8 , 10<sup>(x2)</sup> , 11 , 16 , 17 , 18 , 19 , 21 , 22 , 23 , 27 Nu 19:7 , 8 , 10 , 21 , 22 (all P) , Lv 17:15 ; 22:6 ( H ); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12:2<sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ), for man lying with woman having an issue 15:24 ( P ), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19:11 , 14 , 16 ( P ); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12:5 ( P ). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נטמא Ho 5:3 ; 6:10 ; 3 fs. נטמאה Nu 5:27 , 28 ; נטמאה 5:13 + 5 times; 1 s. נטמאתי Je 2:23 ; 2 m. pl. נטמאתם Lv 11:43 ( ⚭ omitted by scribal error; but Ges *al.* derive from טמה ), etc. + 4 times pf. ; Pt. pl. נטמאים Ez 20:30 , 31 ; — defile oneself, be defiled: **1.** sexually, Lv 18:24 ( H ), Nu 5:13 , 14<sup>(x2)</sup> , 20 , 27 , 28 , 29 ( P ). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5:3 ; 6:10 Je 2:23 Ez 20:30 , 31 , 43 ; 23:7 , 13 , 30 . **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11:43 . **4.** be regarded as unclean ( cf. Pi. **4** ), prob. נטמינו Jb 18:3 we are accounted as

*unclean*; metapl. form; on another view v. טָמֵא . **Pi.** Pf. טָמְאָה Gn 34:5 + 15 times; sf. טָמְאוּ Lv 13:8 + 3 times; 2 fs. טָמְאָת Ez 5:11 , etc. + 7 times Pf. ; Impf. יִטְמָא 2 K 23:8 , etc. + 12 times Impf. ; Imv. pl. יִטְמְאוּ Ez 9:7 ; Inf. טָמֵא Lv 13:44 + 2 times; sf. טָמְאָה 15:31 , etc. + 4 times Inf. ;— *defile*: **1.** sexually Gn 34:5 , 13 , 27 ( R ), Ez 18:6 , 11 , 15 ; 22:11 ; 33:26 ; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18:28 ( H ); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23:17 . **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35:34 ( P ); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21:23 ; by idolatry Je 2:7 Ez 36:17 , 18 ; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20:3 ( H ), Ez 23:38 , and God defiled him thereby 20:26 ; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36:14 Je 7:30 = 32:34 , Ez 5:11 ; the holy name of יְיָ 43:7 , 8 ; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23:8 , 10 , 13 , 16 ; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30:22 , and the nations the temple of God ψ 79:1 . **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15:31 Nu 19:13 , 20 ( P ); the camp Nu 5:3 ( P ); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9:7 ; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6:9 ( P ); the people defile themselves ( נִפְשִׁיתִיכֶם ) by creeping things Lv 11:44 ( P ). **4.** *pronounce or declare* ceremonially *unclean*: the leper Lv 13:3 , 8 , 11 , 15 , 20 , 22 , 25 , 27 , 30 , 44 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 59 ( P ); unclean animals 20:25 ( H ). **Pu.** Pt. טָמְאָה לִי אֲנִי מְטֵמָאָה Ez 4:14 *myself is not polluted* . **Hithp.** Impf. יִטְמָאָה Lv 21:1 + 4 times; pl. יִטְמְאוּ Ez 14:11 ; 37:23 ; יִטְמְאוּ Ho 9:4 Ez 44:25 , etc. + 6 times Impf. ;—reflexive, *defile oneself*: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9:4 ; c. כִּי Lv 18:24 , 30 ( H ), 11:43 ( P ), Ez 14:11 ; 20:7 , 18 ; 37:23 ; c. לְ for a dead person Lv 21:1 , 3 , 11 ( H ), Nu 6:7 ( P ); by Lv 11:24 ( P ); without prep. 21:4 ( H ), Ez 44:25 . **Hothp.** Pf. הִטְמָאָה אִשָּׁר הָיְתָה עֲלֶיהָ דָּם Dt 24:4 *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges <sup>§ 54.3</sup> .

† II. טָמֵא S <sup>2930, 2931</sup> TWOT <sup>809, 809a</sup> GK <sup>3237, 3238</sup> **adj. unclean** ;— 'ט' Lv 5:2 + 58 times; cstr. טָמֵא 22:4 + 3 times; f. טָמְאָה 5:2 + 11 times; cstr. טָמְאָת Ez 22:5 , 10 ; pl. טָמְאִים Lv 11:8 + 10 times;— *unclean* , **1.** ethically and religiously ט' שִׁפְתִּים Is 6:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> *unclean of lips*; ט' הַשֵּׁם Ez 22:5 *defiled of name, infamous*; ט' טָהוֹר Jb 14:4 . **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, || טָהוֹר Dt 12:15 , 22 ; 15:22 Ec 9:2 ; ט' נֶפֶשׁ Lv 22:4 ( H ); ( לִנְפֶשׁ אָדָם ) ט' *unclean for a ( dead ) person* Nu 5:2 ; 9:6 , 7 , 10 ( P ) = ט' נֶפֶשׁ Hg 2:13 ; elsewhere for various reasons Dt 26:14 ; Lv 5:2 ; 13:11 , 36 , 44 , 45 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 46 ; 15:2 , 25 , 33 Nu 19:13 , 17 , 19 , 20 , 22 ( all P ), 2 Ch 23:19 ; Is 64:5 Ez 4:13 ; 22:10 La 4:15 . **b.** of animals Lv 5:2 <sup>(×4)</sup> ; 7:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 11:4 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 8 , 26 , 27 , 28 , 29 , 31 ; 27:11 , 27 Nu 18:15 ( all P ), Lv 20:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( H ), Dt 14:7 , 8 , 10 , 19 . **c.** of things in gen. Lv 11:35 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 38 ; 15:26 Nu 19:15 ( all P ), Is 52:11 ; food Ju 13:4 Ho 9:3 ; houses Je 19:13 ; leprosy Lv 13:15 , 51 , 55 ; 14:44 , 57 ( P ); offering Hg 2:14 . **d.** persons and things in general כָּל טָמֵא Lv 7:19 , 21 ( P ); וּבֵין הַטָּהוֹר וּבֵין הַטָּמֵא Lv 10:10



; 11:47 ; לטהור (ט') הודיע בין) Ez 22:26 ; 44:23 ; of aliens Is 52:1 (|| עַרְל ||), perhaps also 35:8 . **3.** specif. of places: ט' מקום *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14:40 , 41 , 45 ( P ); טמאה ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of ' Jos 22:19 ( P ); so 'ט אדמה a foreign land Am 7:17 .

† טמאה S <sup>2932</sup> TWOT <sup>809b</sup> GK <sup>3240</sup> **n. f. uncleanness**; — abs. 'ט Nu 5:19 + 4 times; cstr. טמאת Lv 5:3 + 4 times; sf. טמאתך Ez 22:15 + 2 times etc., + 18 times sfs. ; pl. טמאות Lv 16:16 , 19 ; sf. טמאותיכם Ez 36:25 , 29 ; טמא'תם Lv 16:16 ; — **1.** sexual Nu 5:19 ( P ), La 1:9 . **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24:11 (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29:16 (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16:16 ( P ), Ez 22:15 ; 24:13 ; 39:24 ; כפר על הקדש מט' Lv 16:16 ( P ); קדש מט' Lv 16:19 ( P ); טהר מט' Ez 24:13 ; 36:25 ; הושיע מכל ט' 36:29 ; הושיע מכל ט' 36:29 ; which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13:2 . **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 7:20 , 21 ; 14:19 ; 15:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 31 <sup>(x2)</sup> Nu 19:13 (all P ), Lv 22:3 , 5 ( H ); of women 2 S 11:4 ; עמיה והיא מתקדשת מטמאתה וישכב v. Dr ; a time favourable to conception RS <sup>k 276</sup> ; Lv 15:25 , 26 , 30 ( P ), 18:19 ( H ), Ez 36:17 ; of meats Ju 13:7 , 14 . **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6:21 ; 9:11 .

† טמאה S <sup>2930</sup> TWOT <sup>809 , 809c</sup> GK <sup>3239</sup> **n. f. uncleanness** ( טמאה , Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2:10 (so Thes MV SS ); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

† [ טמה S <sup>2933</sup> TWOT <sup>810</sup> GK <sup>3241</sup> ] **vb. only Niph. Pf.** נטמינו *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18:3 so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aramaic טמיט, טמיט *stop up* ( e.g. of ear or heart), , etc., and deriv.; Arabic *fill or choke up* ) ; B Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נטמיאנו *we are regarded as unclean* , see Ew § 198 b Kō <sup>i , 614</sup> ; □ reads נטמינו σεσωπήκαμεν ; □ טמענא .

† טמן S <sup>2934</sup> TWOT <sup>811</sup> GK <sup>3243</sup> **vb. hide, conceal** , especially in *earth* ( NH *id.* ; whence perhaps Aramaic טמן *keep, preserve*; cf. Arabic *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä <sup>137</sup> ); Aramaic , טמר *id.* ) ; — Qal Pf. טמן ψ 35:8 + 2 times etc.; Impf. יטמן Gn 35:4 , etc.; Imv. sf. טמנהו Je 13:4 ; טמים Jb 40:13 ; Inf. cstr. לטמון Jb 31:33 ψ 64:6 ; Pt. pass. טמון Jb 3:16 + 3 times; טמונה Jos 7:22 ; pl. טמנים Jos 7:21 ; cstr. טמוני Dt 33:19 ; — **1.** *hide* , c. acc. Gn 35:4 ( E ), Ex 2:12 ( E ; dead body in sand), Jos 2:6 (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7:21 , 22 (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13:4 , 5 , 6 , 7



(Jer.'s girdle), 43:9 , 10 (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish ( צִלְחָת ) Pr 19:24 ; 26:15 (of עֲצִיל the sluggard); *hidden abortion* , i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; שְׁפָנִי טְמוּנִי חוּל Dt 33:19 (poem); of hiding iniquity עוֹן Jb 31:33 ; hiding the wicked in the dust עֹפֵר Jb 40:13 . 2. often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare רֶשֶׁת ψ 9:16 ; 35:8 , sq. לִי 31:5 ; שַׁחַת רֶשֶׁתָּם 35:7 ; פֶּחַ sq. לִי 140:6 ; 142:4 ; sq. לְרַגְלִי Je 18:22 ; חָבַל Jb 18:10 ; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64:5 . 3. טְמוּנִי *that which is darkened = darkness* , Jb 40:13 nearly = *אֶשְׂאוֹל* : *בְּטִשׁ פְּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בְּטִשׁ* bind their faces in darkness (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20:26 *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures* , i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph.** Imv. הִטְמוּן *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* . **Hiph.** (or **Qal** ? Ba ZMG 1889, 180 ) Impf. וַיִּלְכוּ וַיִּטְמוּ 2 K 7:8 (×2) *and they went and hid (it)*, i.e. plunder from Aramaic camp.

† מְטֻמֵּן S <sup>4301</sup> TWOT <sup>811a</sup> GK <sup>4759</sup> **n. m. hidden treasure, treasure; — abs.** מְטֻמֵּן Gn 43:23 ; pl. מִטְמֹנִים Je 41:8 Pr 2:4 ; מְטֻמֹּנִים Jb 3:21 ; cstr. מִטְמֹנִי Is 45:3 ; ( *hidden* ) *treasure* Gn 43:23 (of money in sacks); מִסְתָּרִים מְטֻמֵּי Is 45:3 (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; || אוֹצְרוֹת , Je 41:8 , appos. שְׁעֵי חַיִּים וְשְׁעֵי מָוֶת ; in compar. Jb 3:21 (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2:4 (wisdom sought for like treasure).

**טנא** TWOT <sup>812</sup> ( √ of foll.; Ph. **טנא** is *set up, erect* , also *offer, present* , according to DHM in MV <sup>10</sup> , 983 ) .

† טָנָא S <sup>2935</sup> TWOT <sup>812a</sup> GK <sup>3244</sup> **n. m.** Dt 28:5 **basket** ( NH טְנִי is a large metal vessel ) — abs. טָנָא Dt 26:4 , טָנָא v 2 ; sf. טָנָאֵךְ 28:5 , 17 ; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || מִשְׁאָרֶת ).

† [ טָנַף S <sup>2936</sup> TWOT <sup>813</sup> GK <sup>3245</sup> ] **vb. soil, defile** ( NH Pi. *id.* ; Aramaic Pa. טַנְפִי , ; Assyrian *ṭanāpu* II, I , DI <sup>Pr 33</sup> ; HWB <sup>302</sup> ; Arabic *is be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt* ) — Pi. Impf. אֶטְנֵפֶם Ct 5:3 *how should I soil them* , i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

† [ טָעָה S <sup>2937</sup> TWOT <sup>814</sup> GK <sup>3246</sup> ] **vb. wander, stray** ( NH *id.* , *err*; Aramaic טָעָא , ; Arabic *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant* , *one who deviates from*

right way; Ethiopic *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*) — Qal Pt. f. (ט'עִיָּה Ct 1:7 like a wandering (vagrant) woman, for MT כַּעֲטִיָּה according to S Sym. □ B; but cf. II עטה . Hiph. Pf. הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13:10 fig., *they have led astray my people* .

† טַעַם S <sup>2938</sup> TWOT <sup>815</sup> GK <sup>3247</sup> **vb.** **taste, perceive** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic , טַעִים *taste*; Assyrian n. *tēmu* , *sense, command* , Zim <sup>BP 92</sup> Lyon Sargontexte 67 ) Asrb. *Annals* iii, 95 ; Arabic *eat, taste, examine by tasting*; Ethiopic *taste, examine by tasting* , etc.— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ט 1 S 14:24 ; 3 fs. טָעַמָה Pr 31:18 ; 1 s. טַעַמְתִּי 1 S 14:29 , 43 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִטְעַם 1 S 19:36 + 2 times; 1 s. אָטַעַם 2 S 3:35 ; 3 mpl. יִטְעַמוֹ Jon 3:7 ; Imv. mpl. טַעַמוּ ψ 34:9 ; Inf. abs. טַעַם 1 S 14:43 ;— **1.** *taste* , of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לָחֶם 1 S 14:24 , מִעֵט דְּבִשׁ v 29 , so v 43 ( טַעַם ) ; ( טַעַמְתִּי ) ; מְאוּמָה ; לָחֶם אוֹ כָל־מְאוּמָה ; Jon 3:7 . **2.** of sense of taste, obj. יִטְעַם Jb 12:11 ; חָךְ אֵל כָּל יִטְעַם־לוֹ 2 S 19:36 ; so אֲשַׁמָּה אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֵל כָּל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר 34:3 . **3.** fig. Pr 31:18 *she tasteth that her gain is good* ( obj. cl. c. פִּי ) , i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so וּרְאוּ כִי־טוֹב יְהוָה טַעַמוּ ψ 34:9 *taste ye and see that "י" is good* .

† טֵעַם S <sup>2940</sup> TWOT <sup>815a</sup> GK <sup>3248</sup> **n. m.** Je 48:11 **taste, judgment** — 'ט abs. Jb 6:6 ψ 119:66 ; טַעַם Pr 11:22 ; 26:16 ; cstr. טַעַם Nu 11:8 + 2 times; sf. טַעַמוֹ Ex 16:31 + 4 times; טַעַמְךָ 1 S 25:33 ;— **1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16:31 ( P ), Nu 11:8 ( JE ), cf. v 8 ; in syrup of mallow Jb 6:6 ; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48:11 ( || רִיחַ ) . **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment* , 1 S 25:33 Pr 11:22 Jb 12:20 , so טוֹב טַעַם וְדַעַת לַמִּדְנִי ψ 119:66 ; מְשִׁיבֵי ט' Pr 26:16 *those answering discretion* , i.e. discreetly; טַעַם שֹׁנֵה *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* 1 S 21:14 ψ 34:1 , of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3:10 etc.) *decision, decree* וְגַדְלֵנוּ מִלְךְ וּגְדֵנוּ לִי Jon 3:7 .

† [ מִטְעָם S <sup>4303</sup> TWOT <sup>815b</sup> GK <sup>4761</sup> ] **n. m.** only pl. **tasty or savoury food, dainties** — מִטְעָמוֹתָיו Pr 23:3 ; מִטְעָמֵי־תִּיּוֹ Gn 27:4 , 7 , 9 , 14 , 17 , 31 ( all J ); sf. מִטְעָמֵי־תִּיּוֹ v 6 .

† I. [ טַעַן S <sup>2943, 2944</sup> TWOT <sup>816, 817</sup> GK <sup>3249, 3250</sup> ] **vb.** **load** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic , מַעֲנֵן , מַעֲנִי carry , also load ) — Qal Imv. אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶּם טַעֲנוּ Gn 45:17 ( E ) *load your beasts* .

† II. [ טַעַן S <sup>2943, 2944</sup> TWOT <sup>816, 817</sup> GK <sup>3249, 3250</sup> ] **vb.** pierce ( Aramaic Pa. טַעַן *pierce*; Arabic *pierce, wound, goad* ) —only Pu. Pt. מִטְּעֵנִי הָרֶב Is 14:19 *those pierced with a sword* .

טַף S <sup>2945</sup> TWOT <sup>821a</sup> GK <sup>3251, 3252</sup> v. sub טַפַּף .

† [ טַפַּח S <sup>2946</sup> TWOT <sup>818, 821</sup> GK <sup>3253, 3254</sup> ] **vb.** extend, spread ( Arabic *be full to overflowing, abound*; Aramaic *extend, spread*; טַפּוּחָא *a step, foot-length*; NH טַפַּח *a span* ( cf. טַפַּח Infr. ) ) — Pi. Pf. טַפַּחְתִּי Is 48:13 ; טַפַּחְתִּי La 2:22 ;— 1. *spread out the heavens* Is 48:13 ( || יִסְדָּה אֶרֶץ ). 2. denom. from טַפַּח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2:22 ( || רִבִּיתִּי *I have brought up, reared* ).

† ט' עֲלֵלִי, טַפְּחִים S <sup>2949</sup> TWOT <sup>818a</sup> GK <sup>3259</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **pl. abstr. dandling** , La 2:20 .

† טַפַּח S <sup>2947</sup> TWOT <sup>818b</sup> GK <sup>3255</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] 1. **a span, hand-breadth** ; 2. **coping** (?);— 1. *a span, hand-breadth* , טַפַּח 1 K 7:26 = 2 Ch 4:5 of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טַפַּחוֹת ψ 39:6 (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. 2. architectural term, perhaps *coping* , וּמִמָּסַד עֲדֵה־הַטַּפַּחוֹת ( K <sup>3</sup> וּמִמָּסַד ) 1 K 7:9 .

† טַפַּח S <sup>2948</sup> TWOT <sup>818c</sup> GK <sup>3256</sup> **n. m.** Ez 40:43 **span, hand-breadth** — always abs. טַפַּח Ex 25:25 ; 37:12 (both P ), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40:5 ; 43:13 addit. to common cubit; Ez 40:43 width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple ( Sm Co ).

† מְטַפַּחַת S <sup>4304</sup> TWOT <sup>818d</sup> GK <sup>4762</sup> **n. f. cloak** , abs. עֲלֵיךָ הַמְטַפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר־ Ru 3:15 ; pl. הַמְטַפַּחוֹת Is 3:22 .

† [ טַפַּל S <sup>2950</sup> TWOT <sup>819</sup> GK <sup>3260</sup> ] **vb.** smear or plaster (over), stick, glue ( NH *id.* , *besmear, plaster*; Aramaic טַפַּל *id.* , fig. *attack*; טַפִּילָא *mortar; defile*; Assyrian *ṭapālu, besmear* (?) , DI <sup>Pr 48; HWB</sup> ) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. טַפְּלוּ ψ 119:69 ; Impf. 2 ms. טַפְּלוּ עָלַי נְשָׁקֶר יָדַיִם Jb 13:4 — טַפְּלוּ עָלַי נְשָׁקֶר יָדַיִם Jb 13:4 — Jb 14:17 ; Pt. pl. cstr. טַפְּלִי ψ 119:69 *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me* , ‘making his real character

unrecognisable' ( De ); רָפְאִי אֱלִל Jb 13:4 ye are *falsehood-plasterers* ( || *cf.* Assyrian *amât tašḫirti ṭapilti Ullusum* , a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum , DI <sup>Pr</sup> 48 ; וַתִּטַּפֵּל עַל-עֲוֹנִי Jb 14:17 and thou hast glued over mine iniquity , i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning ( || *cf.* *ḥtām bṣārūr pāšēi* ).

† טַפְסָר S <sup>2951</sup> TWOT <sup>820</sup> GK <sup>3261</sup> **n. [ m. ] scribe, marshal** ( if meaning correct, then Assyrian loan-word, from *dupsarru* , tablet-writer, scribe , v. Len Langue Primit. de la Chaldée , 365 Schr <sup>COT</sup> on Je 51:27 , Lotz <sup>TP</sup> 180 ; *dupšarru* , according to DI <sup>HWB</sup> 227 ) — pl. sf. טַפְסָרִיךְ Na 3:17 ( as if from טַפְסָר ) *thy scribes, marshals* , of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פָּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ טַפְסָר Je 51:27 *appoint a marshal against her* , i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing *cf.* שִׁטָּר .

† [ טַפַּף S <sup>2952</sup> TWOT <sup>821</sup> GK <sup>3262</sup> ] **vb. trip, take quick little steps** ( *cf.* Arabic *pass by quickly* , light, brisk, quick , of horse; poss. *cf.* Syriac *flicker* ) — Qal Inf. abs. טַפַּף Is 3:16 תִּלְכְּנָה וְטַפַּף הָלוֹךְ , of women of Jerusalem.

טַף S <sup>2945</sup> TWOT <sup>821a</sup> GK <sup>3251</sup> , <sup>3252</sup> <sup>42</sup> **n. m. coll. children** ( as going with *quick, tripping* steps; Ethiopic Di <sup>1251</sup> ) — טַף Je 41:16 + 11 times; טָף Je 40:7 + 5 times; sf. טִפְנוּ Gn 43:8 + 5 times; טַפְכֶּם Gn 45:19 + 10 times; טַפִּם Gn 34:29 + 6 times; never cstr. and never pl. ( in Gn 47:24 om. □ , *cf.* Di );— *children, little ones* , Gn 34:29 ( E ) + 18 times JE ( Gn Ex Nu ), also Dt 1:39 + 8 times D ( incl. Jos 1:14 ; 8:35 ); P only Nu 31:9 , 17 , 18 , where note זָכָר בִּטָּף v 17 = *young boys* , and הָטַף בָּנָיִם v 18 = *young girls*; also Ju 18:21 ; 21:10 2 S 15:22 Je 40:7 ; 41:16 ; 43:6 Ez 9:6 2 Ch 20:13 ; 31:18 Ezr 8:21 Est 3:13 ; 8:11 ; the words וְהָטַף וְהָנִשִּׁים Dt 2:34 ; 3:6 incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהָנִשִּׁים וְהָטַף Dt 31:12 Je 40:7 ; 43:6 ; טַף distinguished from בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9:6 ; also from בָּנִיָּהֶם 2 Ch 20:13 , and from וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31:18 . Note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as *children*, in foll.: Gn 47:12 Ex 12:37 ( E ), 10:10 , 24 ( J ), Nu 32:16 , 17 ( JE; *cf.* Di on v 26 ).

† טַפֵּשׁ S <sup>2954</sup> TWOT <sup>822</sup> GK <sup>3263</sup> **vb. be gross** ( NH Hithp. *grow stupid* , and deriv., Aramaic טַפֵּשׁ , for Heb. שָׁמַן Is 6:11 , Ithp. *be stupid*; *cf.* Assyrian *ṭapāšu* , *be*

*abundant, large* , Guy <sup>JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189</sup> ) — metaph. לִבָּם טָפֵשׁ כִּחֹלֶב ψ 119:70 *their heart is gross, like fat* .

† טַפַּת S <sup>2955</sup> GK <sup>3264</sup> **n.pr. f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4:11 .

† [ טָרַד S <sup>2956</sup> TWOT <sup>823</sup> GK <sup>3265</sup> ] **vb.** pursue, chase, be continuous ( Arabic *pursue*; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly*; Assyrian *ṭarādu* , *drive away* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> , so Aramaic , טָרַד ) — only Qal Pt. act. וְדָלָה טָרַד Pr 19:13 *a continuous dripping, dropping* , i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טוֹרֵד ד' 27:15 ; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

† מִטְרֵד S <sup>4308</sup> GK <sup>4765</sup> **n.pr. f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36:39 □  
Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ □ here, not in Ch, makes 'ם *son of Mezahab*, i.e. n.pr. m. ) = 1 Ch 1:50 , □ Ματραδ, Ματρηθ .

טרה TWOT <sup>824</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be fresh, juicy, moist*; Ethiopic *raw* ) .

† [ טָרִי S <sup>2961</sup> TWOT <sup>824a</sup> GK <sup>3269</sup> ] **adj.** fresh , only fs. טָרִיָּה *fresh* , לְחִי־חֲמוֹר Ju 15:15 *the fresh jawbone of an ass* , i.e. not yet dry and brittle; מִכָּה ט' Is 1:6 *fresh, raw wound* , not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du ; *festering* De Che ).

† [ טָרַח S <sup>2959</sup> TWOT <sup>825</sup> GK <sup>3267</sup> ] **vb.** toil, be burdened ( NH *id.* , *toil* , Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aramaic טָרַח *toil* , etc.; Arabic *is cast, throw, remove* ) — Hiph. Impf. אֶפְרַיִם יִטְרִיחַ עִב Jb 37:11 *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

† טָרַח S <sup>2960</sup> TWOT <sup>825a</sup> GK <sup>3268</sup> **n. m.** burden , fig. הָיוּ עָלַי נִלְאִיתִי נָשָׂא : הָיוּ עָלַי נִלְאִיתִי נָשָׂא Is 1:14 *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא Dt 1:12 ( + מִשְׁאָכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם ) *how can I bear the burden of you y*

טָרָם S <sup>2962</sup> TWOT <sup>826</sup> GK <sup>3270</sup><sub>54</sub> once ( Ru 3:14 Kt) טָרוֹם , **adv. of time , not**

**yet, ere, before that** ( deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages ) —construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24:15 ( v 45 impf. ), 1 S 3:7a ( v b impf. ), and בְּטָרָם ψ 90:2 Pr 8:25 ):— **1.** † טָרָם in an independent sentence, *not yet* , Gn 2:5 and all the plants of the field יהיה בארץ טָרָם were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19:4 טָרָם ישכבו *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24:15 , 45 Nu 11:33 Jos 2:8 1 S 3:3 , 7 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; of present time, Ex 9:30 ; 10:7 הֵטָרָם תֵּדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that* , Ex 12:34 they took their dough יחמץ טָרָם *before* it was leavened, Jos 3:1 ψ 119:67 ; of future time Is 65:24 . More frequently **2.** בְּטָרָם<sup>39</sup> , with the same force: of past time, Gn 27:33 I ate of all תבא *before* thou camest, 37:18 ; 41:50 Ju 14:18 1 S 2:15 Je 1:5 ; 47:1 Ez 16:57 ; ψ 90:2 Pr 8:25 (both with pf. ); more often of pres. or fut., as Gn 27:4 במות אמות *before* I die (so 45:28 , cf. ψ 39:14 Jb 10:21 ), Lv 14:36 Dt 31:21 1 S 9:13 2 K 2:9 Is 7:16 ; 42:9 ; 48:5 Je 13:16 ; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1:19 *before* the midwife cometh , they are wont to bear, Ru 3:14 Pr 18:13 . Pleon. לֹא בְּטָרָם לֹא Zp 2:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) . Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17:14 בֹּקֶר בְּטָרָם = *ere morning*, 28:4 בְּטָרָם קִיץ ; with an inf. † Zp 2:2a (but read here with □ We לא בְּטָרָם לֹא , without יום , ‘before ye become as chaff passing away’). **3.** † מִטָּרָם Hg 2:15 ( sq. inf. ) מִטָּרָם שֹׁם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

† טָרַף S <sup>2963</sup> TWOT <sup>827</sup> GK <sup>3271</sup> **vb. tear, rend, pluck** ( NH *id.* , especially of wild beasts; Aramaic טָרַף *tear, seize* , especially of creditors; טָרִיפָא *torn flesh or animal*; Arabic *depasture* , said of camel ) — **Qal** Pf. מָרַף Jb 16:9 ; טָרַף Ho 6:1 , etc.; Impf. יִטָּרַף ψ 7:3 ; יִטָּרַף Am 1:11 (but v. infr.); יִטָּרַף Gn 49:27 ; אֶטָּרַף Ho 5:14 ψ 50:22 ; Inf. לְטָרַף ψ 17:12 ; Pt. act. טָרַף Jb 18:4 , etc.;— *tear rend* , of wild beasts, Gn 37:33 ( J ), 44:28 ( J ; inf. abs. c. Pu. q.v. ), Ex 22:12 ( JE ; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v. ) Elsewhere only in sim. and metaph. ; sim. of Gad’s fierceness Dt 33:20 (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49:27 (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רִמָּם וְטָרַף Mi 5:7 ; of the wicked, ψ 17:12 (lion), 7:3 obj. נִפְנִשִּׁי (like a lion); 22:14 psalmist’s foes like lion ( || שׂאֵג ); Ez 22:25 ( טָרַף טָרַף ), princes like wolves v 27 ( *id.* ); metaph. of Israel’s princes, like young lion 19:3 , 6 ( c. טָרַף acc. cogn. ); of Nineveh’s king Na 2:13 (as lion); of God’s treatment of the wicked Ho 5:14 (like a lion), ψ 50:22 ; subj. wrath of God ( אַף ) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16:9 *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרַף וַיִּרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6:1 subj. ” ( || וַיִּחַבְּשֵׁנוּ ) ; on tenses v. Dr <sup>§ 84 β ; 171, 174 n. 1</sup> ); subj. anger

of Edom ( abs. ) Am 1:11 , but read perhaps נִיטָר for נִיטָרָה and he kept his anger perpetually , so Ol on ψ 103:9 We ; טָרָה נִפְּשׁוּ בְּאֶפֶס , said of Job by Bildad Jb 18:4 . **Niph.** Impf. of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרָה יִטָּרָה Ex 22:12 (JE); יִטָּרָה also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5:6 . **Pu.** Pf. טָרָה טָרָה יוֹסֵף Gn 37:33 ( J ) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טָרָה ט' 44:28 ( J ). **Hiph.** Inv. ms. sf. , note especially 2nd acc. לֶחֶם חֲקִי , לֶחֶם Pr 30:8 *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרָה 31:15 , and ψ 111:5 Mal 3:10 ).

† טָרָה S <sup>2965</sup> TWOT <sup>827a</sup> GK <sup>3273</sup> † **adj. fresh-plucked** (Aramaic , טַרְפָּא *fresh leaf*) — זֵית טָרָה Gn 8:11 ( J ) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† טָרָה S <sup>2964</sup> TWOT <sup>827b</sup> GK <sup>3272</sup> **n. m.** Na 3:1 **prey, food; leaf**; — טָרָה Gn 49:9 + ; טָרָה Jb 4:11 + ; sf. טָרַף Na 2:14 ; טָרַף Is 31:4 ; pl. cstr. טָרָפִי Ez 17:9 ; — **1.** *prey* of lion Am 3:4 Jb 4:11 ; 38:39 ψ 104:21 ; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49:9 , Israel like lion Nu 23:24 (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5:29 ; of Nineveh and its king Na 2:13 , 14 ; 3:1 ; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19:3 , 6 ; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22:25 ; of princes of Judah v 27 ; sim. of 's descending to battle, like lion Is 31:4 ; cf. ψ 76:5 coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but read perhaps עַד , cf. □ Bi Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> ; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29:17 , cf. ψ 124:6 . **2.** *food* , of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פָּרָא Jb 24:5 ; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111:5 ; for household Pr 31:15 ; in 's house Mal 3:10 . **3.** *leaf* , ( cf. Gn 8:11 ) טָרַף צִמְחָה Ez 17:9 metaph. of Judah.

† טָרַף S <sup>2966</sup> TWOT <sup>827c</sup> GK <sup>3274</sup> **n. f. animal torn** (by wild beasts); **torn flesh** ; — abs. 'ט Gn 31:39 + 8 times **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31:39 ( E ); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22:12 (JE; del. We <sup>KIPr</sup> on Am 3:12 , as gloss from Gn 31:39 ); indef. v 31 (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7:24 ( P ), 17:15 ; 22:8 (both H ), Ez 4:14 ; 44:31 ; *torn flesh* , in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2:13 ( || טָרָה ).

<sup>1</sup>Brown, F., Driver, S. R., & Briggs, C. A. (2000). *Enhanced Brown-Driver-Briggs Hebrew and English Lexicon*. Strong's, TWOT, and GK references Copyright 2000 by Logos Research Systems, Inc. (electronic ed.) (178.2-383.2). Oak Harbor, WA: Logos Research Systems.





י , *Yôdh* , tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postB Heb. ; י"א or א"א = 11; י"ב , יב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י"ד , י"ה , which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה , but ט"ז , ט"ח , v. ט , and Ges § 5.4. R. 3a .

† [ יֶאֱבָ S<sup>2968</sup> TWOT<sup>828</sup> GK<sup>3277</sup> ] **vb. long, desire** ( Aramaic , and especially Ethpa. and deriv. ) — Qal Pf. 1 s. יֶאֱבָתִי לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119:131 , late Aramaism.

† [ יֶאֱהָ S<sup>2969</sup> TWOT<sup>829</sup> GK<sup>3278</sup> ] **vb. benefit, be befitting** ( NH □ יֶאֱהָ , יֶאֱהָי adj. *worthy, fitting, fine*; יֶאֱהָי adv. *right, well*; Ph. אֶי fair; Syriac adj. for נֶאֱהָי ψ 33:1 , πρέπει Mt 3:15 ) — Qal Pf. לְךָ יֶאֱהָתָה Je 10:7 , *for thee it (i.e. fear) is befitting* , late Aramaism.

יֶאֱוֹר v. יֶאֱר .

יֶאֱזַנְיָהוּ S<sup>2970</sup> GK<sup>3280</sup> , יֶאֱזַנְיָה S<sup>2970</sup> GK<sup>3279</sup> v. sub אֶזַן p. 24b supr.

יֶאֱרִי S<sup>2971</sup> GK<sup>3281</sup> , יֶאֱרִי v. sub אֶרֶר p. 22b supr.

---

postB post-Biblical.

Heb. Hebrew.

= equivalent, equals.

v. *vide* , see.

Ges W. Gesenius, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch;

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates ‘All passages cited.’

S *Strong's Concordance*

TWOT *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament* .

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the *NIV Exhaustive Concordance* .

vb. verb.

Pf. Perfect.

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

□□ Targum.

adj. adjective.

adv. adverb.

Ph. Phenician.

supr. *supra*, above.

† I.[ יָאֵל S <sup>2973, 2974</sup> TWOT <sup>830, 831</sup> GK <sup>3282, 3283</sup> ] **vb.** **be foolish** ( *cf.* i. אֹוֹל ) —  
**Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19:13 Je 5:4 ; וְנִאֲלוּ Je 50:36 ; 1 pl. נוֹאֲלֵנוּ Nu 12:11  
; — *do or act foolishly*: — **1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חָטְאוּ הָאֲנָשִׁים וְאֲנָשָׁר הָטָאוּ Nu 12:11 ( J ); in Je 5:4 an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֲלוּ שָׂרֵי צֶעַן Is 19:13 *the princes of Zoan have become fools* ( || נִשְׂאוּ שָׂרֵי נֶרְיָה , and, in v 11 שָׂרֵי צֶעַן אֲוִילִים , etc.); חָרַב הָאֶרֶץ Je 50:36 *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools* —be shewn up as such ( || הָיָה , הָיָה ).

† II.[ יָאֵל S <sup>2973, 2974</sup> TWOT <sup>830, 831</sup> GK <sup>3282, 3283</sup> ] **vb.** **only Hiph. shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake** to do anything (and do it) ( v. Ki Thes ; Arabic is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to* a place; *cf.* II. אֹוֹל *be in front of*, Nö <sup>MBak 1880, 775</sup> ; Sab. וֹאֵל in n.pr. מֹואֵל DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 53</sup> ; perhaps Assyrian *âlû*, *accept*, Lyon <sup>Sargontexte 72</sup> ) — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5:11 + 2 times; 2 ms. הוֹאִילָהּ 1 Ch 17:27 ; 1 s. הוֹאִילָהּ Gn 18:27 , 31 ; 1 pl. הוֹאִילֵנוּ Jos 7:7 ; Impf.

*cf. confer*, compare.

mpl. masculine plural.

pl. plural.

J Jehovist.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = ‘see parallel,’ or ‘see also parallel.’

v verse.

Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).

Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae*.

Nö T. Nöldeke.

MBak *Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. D. Wissenschaften*.

Sab. Sabeian.

n.pr. *nomen proprium*, proper name.

DHM D. H. Müller, *Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denm. aus Arabien*, or *Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien*

Lyon D. G. Lyon.

ms. masculine singular.

+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while ‘etc.’ in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

Impf. Imperfect.

וַיֵּאָלֶּה Jb 6:9 (juss.); וַיֵּאָלֶּה Ex 2:21 + 4 times; וַיֵּאָלֶּה 1 S 17:39 (but v. infr.); Imv.  
 הוֹאֵל 2 S 7:29 2 K 5:23 ; הוֹאֵל־נָא Ju 19:6 ; הוֹאֵל 2 K 6:3 ; הוֹאֵל Jb 6:28 ;—  
 3. *shew willingness* to do anything, *accept an invitation*, *acquiesce* , sq. inf. וַיֵּאָלֶּה  
 מִן־הָאִישׁ Ex 2:21 (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and  
 did so), = Ju 17:11 (of Levite); elsewhere foll. by vb. fin. ; וַיֵּאָלֶּה Jos 7:7  
*and would that we had been willing and had stayed*; especially imv. , sq. imv. :  
 הוֹאֵל־נָא Ju 19:6 *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v.  
 Ges § 110. 2 a, R. 2; 120. 2 a , 2 K 6:3 and (no וַיֵּאָלֶּה) 5:23 ; הוֹאֵל־נָא Jb 6:28 i.e. be good  
 enough to look upon me. 4. more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do  
 it), sq. inf. : Gn 18:27 *I have undertaken to speak* = v 31 (both J); so 1 S 17:39  
 MT , but read וַיֵּלֶּה , *and he laboured vainly* , for וַיֵּאָלֶּה , so □ , Gei <sup>Urschrift</sup> ,<sup>377</sup> We  
 Dr ( *cf.* also v b וַיֵּלֶּה לְלַמֵּד Dt 1:5 i.e. Moses *took upon himself* to expound the law. 5. more actively still, *be pleased*,  
*determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve* , sq. inf. : Jos 17:12 (JE) = Ju 1:27  
 but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory ( =  
*persisted in dwelling there* ); Ju 1:35 *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har- Heres  
 , etc.; sq. vb. fin. , of irreligious action, הוֹאֵל־הָלַךְ Ho 5:11 Ephraim *persisted*, *he*  
*walked* after vanity (read וַיֵּלֶּה for וַיֵּאָלֶּה , v. Che ); elsewhere only of the divine *good*  
*pleasure*: sq. inf. 1 S 12:22 " *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself*; 1  
 Ch 17:27 ; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֵל וּבֵרַךְ 2 S 7:29 *be pleased and bless* the house of thy  
 servant; וַיֵּאָלֶּה וַיִּכְרַס Jb 6:9 *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (   
 v. Ges § 120, 2 a Da <sup>Synt.</sup> § 83 b ).

---

juss. jussive.

infr. *infra*, below.

Imv. Imperative.

sq. followed by.

inf. Infinitive.

fin. finite, finitivum.

MT Masoretic Text.

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

Gei A. Geiger, *Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel*;

We J. Wellhausen.

Dr S. R. Driver.

Che T. K. Cheyne.

Da A. B. Davidson, *Hebrew Syntax*.

† יָאֹר S<sup>2975</sup> TWOT<sup>832</sup> GK<sup>3284</sup>, יָאֹר n. m. Ex 7:21 **stream** of the Nile, **stream, canal** ( Egyptian loan-word = Egyptian *ḥ iotr*, *ḥ io'r*, *watercourse*, Copt. *eioor*, *ior*; also *ḥ iotr'o*, *ḥ io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero*, *iaro*, *Nile*, Steindorff<sup>BA*s* i. 612</sup>; in Assyrian *ḥ iur*, *stream*, *ḥ Iaru'u*, *river Nile*, *Id.*<sup>ib.</sup>, Hpt<sup>ib. 171</sup> Jäger<sup>ib 466</sup>) — abs. יָאֹר Gn 41:1 + 37 times; הַיָּאֹר Is 19:8; הַיָּאֹר Ex 1:22; יָאֹר Is 19:7<sup>(×3)</sup> + 2 times; כְּאֹר (error for כְּיָאֹר) Am 8:8; cstr. כְּיָאֹר Am 9:5; כְּיָאֹר Am 8:8; sf. יָאֹר Ez 29:3 b (Co יָאֹר, cf. v 9 and S □); pl. יָאֹרִים Ex 8:1 + 4 times; cstr. יָאֹרִים Is 7:18 + 2 times; יָאֹרִים 2 K 19:24; sf. יָאֹרִים Ez 29:4<sup>(×2)</sup>, 5 + v 4 (del. □ Co) + 29:10 (Co יָאֹרִים); יָאֹרִים Ez 29:3; יָאֹרִים Ex 7:19 ψ 78:44; — 1. *stream* of the Nile, *river Nile*, usually c. art. Gn 41:1, 2, 3<sup>(×2)</sup>, 17, 18 Ex 1:22; 2:3, 5<sup>(×2)</sup>; 4:9<sup>(×2)</sup>; 7:15, 17, 18<sup>(×3)</sup>, 20<sup>(×2)</sup>, 21<sup>(×3)</sup>, 24<sup>(×2)</sup>, 28; 8:5, 7; 17:5 (all JE), Am 8:8; 9:5 Is 19:7<sup>(×3)</sup>, 8; 23:3 (|| נַחֲשׁוֹר), v 10 Je 46:7, 8 (sim. of Egyptian invasion), Ez 29:3b (read יָאֹר, v. supr.), v 9 Zc 10:11; more fully יָאֹר מַצְרַיִם Am 8:8; 9:5. 2. pl. : a. 3, יָאֹרִים Is 7:18; יָאֹרִים מַצְרַיִם 19:6 (|| נַחֲשׁוֹר), 37:25 = 2 K 19:24; v. also Na 3:8 Ex 7:19; 8:1 (both P; || נַחֲשׁוֹר, נַחֲשׁוֹרִים etc.), ψ 78:44 (|| נַחֲשׁוֹרִים), Ez 29:3, 4<sup>(×2)</sup>, 5, 10 + v 4 MT (but del. □ Co), 30:12. b. *watercourses* in gen., יָאֹרִים Is 33:21 (|| נַחֲשׁוֹר; cf. NH יָאֹר, late Aramaic יָאֹרִים). 3. *shafts*, made in mining Jb 28:10 (בְּצִוְרוֹת). 4. יָאֹר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12:5<sup>(×2)</sup>, 6, 7 (cf. 10:4).

---

n. *nomen*, noun.

m. masculine.

Steindorff G. Steindorff.

Hpt Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).

abs. absolute.

×3 three times.

cstr. construct.

sf. suffix, or with suffix.

Co C. H. Cornill.

S□ Syriac Version.

×2 two times.

del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).

c. *circa*, about; also *cum*, with.

sim. simile.

P Priests' Code or Narrative.

sg. singular.

† [ יֵאָשׁ S<sup>2976</sup> TWOT<sup>833</sup> GK<sup>3286</sup> ] **vb.** **despair** (not in Qal) ( NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֵאָשׁ *desperation*; Aramaic Pa. יֵאָשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so □ Ec 2:20); Arabic *despair* ) — **Niph.** Pf. וַיֵּאָשׁ consec. 1 S 27:1 ; Pt. וַיֵּאָשׁ Je 2:25 + 3 times;— *despair*, לְבִקְשֵׁנִי וְנִי מִמֶּנִּי וְשָׂאִיל 1 S 27:1 *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me*; pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6:26 ; elsewhere וַיֵּאָשׁ (foll. אָמַר ) *desperate!* = *there is no hope!* Je 2:25 ; 18:12 Is 57:10 . **Pi.** Inf. אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הָעֵמֶל לִי־אֵשׁ Ec 2:20 *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil* .

יֵאָשִׁיהוּ S<sup>2977</sup> GK<sup>3288</sup>, יֵאָשִׁיהָ S<sup>2977</sup> GK<sup>3287</sup> v. sub אִשָּׁה p. 78b supr.

† יֵאָתְרִי S<sup>2979</sup> GK<sup>3290</sup> **n.pr. m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6:6 appar. = אֶתְרִי v 26 .

† [ יִבֵּב S<sup>2980</sup> TWOT<sup>834</sup> GK<sup>3291</sup> ] **vb.** only **Pi. cry shrilly** ( NH **Pi.** *lament*; Aramaic, יִבֵּב *sound clarions, exult*; Ethiopic especially I. 2 ) — **Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּיבֵּב Ju 5:28 *through the windows she looked and shrilly cried* .

† יוֹכָב S<sup>3103</sup> GK<sup>3411, 3412</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Sab. n.pr. יֵהִיבב Glaser Skizze ii. 303 ff. ) — **1.** ‘son’ of Yoktân Gn 10:29 = 1 Ch 1:23 , □ Ιωβαβ . **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36:33 , 34 = 1 Ch 1:44 , 45 , □ Ιω(α)βαβ . **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11:1 , □ Ιω(β)αβ . **4.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8:9 , □ Ιωβαβ . **b.** 1 Ch 8:18 , □ Ιω(β)αβ .

יְבוֹס S<sup>2982</sup> GK<sup>3293</sup>, יְבוֹסִי S<sup>2983</sup> TWOT<sup>216a</sup> GK<sup>3294</sup>, יְבֹסִי v. sub בּוֹס p. 101a supr.

יְבָחָר S<sup>2984</sup> GK<sup>3295</sup> v. sub בָּחַר p. 104b supr.

יְבִין S<sup>2985</sup> GK<sup>3296</sup> v. sub בִּין p. 108a supr.

---

consec. consecutive.

Pt. Participle.

fs. feminine singular.

Glaser E. Glaser, *skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie arabiens* .

† [ יָבַל S<sup>2986</sup> TWOT<sup>835</sup> GK<sup>3297</sup> ] **vb.** **Hiph. conduct, bear along**, especially in *procession* (Aramaic יָבַל, אֹבֵיל id., Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct*; Zinj. יָבַל id., DHM<sup>Sendsch. Gloss.</sup>; Assyrian *abâlu* (וּבַל), *bring, conduct*, COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>. DI<sup>Pr 122 ff.</sup>; Arabic is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply*, *pour down rain*, *violent rain*) — **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילָנִי ψ 60:11; 108:11; 1 s. sf. אֹבֵילִים Je 31:9; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ ψ 68:30; יִבִּילוּ 76:12 (juss.); יוֹבִלוֹן Zp 3:10; sf. בְּלוֹהָ Is 23:7; — **1.** *bear along* offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3:10; c. ל pers. ψ 68:30; 76:12. **2.** *carry away*, only רַגְלֶיהָ מִרְחֹק לְגֹר Is 23:7 *her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** *lead, conduct*, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31:9; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60:11 = 108:11. **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. (יֹבֵל) Is 18:7 Je 11:19; יֹבֵל Ho 12:2 + 3 times; 3 fs. תֹּבֵלֹת ψ 45:15; 1 s. אֹבֵל Jb 10:19; 3 mpl. יֹבֵלוּ Jb 21:30; 3 fpl. תֹּבֵלְנָה ψ 45:16; 2 mpl. תֹּבֵלוּן Is 55:12; — **1.** *be borne along*: of things, sq. לְ, a gift Is 18:7; idol Ho 10:6; oil 12:2. **2.** *be borne* to the grave: מִבְּטֶן לְקֶבֶר אֹבֵל Jb 10:19; לְקֶבֶרֹת יוֹבֵל 21:32. **3.** *be led, conducted*, sq. לְ, ψ 45:15 Je 11:19 Is 53:7; abs. ψ 45:16; *be led* forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55:12, abs. (|| יָצָא); the wicked (in triumph) abs. Jb 21:30.

† I. [ יָבַל S<sup>2988, 2989</sup> TWOT<sup>835a</sup> GK<sup>3298, 3299</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **watercourse, stream** ( *proposes conduit* ), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. מֵי־יָבֵל Is 30:25 (|| פְּלָגִים), 44:4.

† II. יָבַל S<sup>2988, 2989</sup> TWOT<sup>835a</sup> GK<sup>3298, 3299</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life according to Gn 4:20 (J); □ Iωβελ, □ L Iωβηλ.

Zinj. Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).

DHM D. H. Müller, *Inschriften von Sendschirli*;

Gloss. glossary, rarely = a gloss.

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT<sup>2</sup>; by O.H. Whitehouse).

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

acc. rei acc. of thing.

pers. person, *personae*.

obj. object.

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

loc. local, locality.

□□ LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).



† I. יוֹבֵל S <sup>3105, 3106</sup> TWOT <sup>835b</sup> GK <sup>3414, 3415</sup> n. [ m. ] **stream** , Je 17:8 ( || מַיִם ).

† II. יוֹבֵל n.pr. m. son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4:21 ( J ); □ Iωβαλ .

† יְבוּל S <sup>2981</sup> TWOT <sup>835c</sup> GK <sup>3292</sup> n. m. Jb 20:28 **produce** of soil;— abs. י' Hb 3:17 ; cstr. id. Ju 6:4 Jb 20:28 ; sf. יְבוּלָהּ Dt 11:17 + 7 times; יְבוּלָהּ Dt 32:22 ; יְבוּלָם ψ 78:46 ;— *produce*: י' הָאָרֶץ Ju 6:4 ; אָרֶץ וְיְבוּלָהּ Dt 32:22 ; יְבוּלָהּ יְבוּלָהּ וְנָתַן תְּנוּהָ הָאָרֶץ Hg 1:10 ; sf. ψ 78:46 ( || יְגִיעַ ) ; especially הָאָרֶץ לְאֹהֶל Lv 26:4 *the land shall yield its produce* , so v 20 Ez 34:27 Zc 8:12 ( all || פְּרִי ), ψ 67:7 ; 85:13 ; also, subj. הָאָרֶץ Dt 11:17 ; of grapes only יְבוּל וְאֵין Hb 3:17 ( || לְאֹהֶל תְּנוּהָ and וְנָתַן תְּנוּהָּ ) ; more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20:28 *the produce (acquired possessions) of his house* .

II. † בּוֹל S <sup>944, 945</sup> TWOT <sup>215, 835d</sup> GK <sup>1004, 1005, 1006</sup> n. [ m. ] **produce, outgrowth** ( abbrev. or soribial error for foregoing ) —only sg. cstr. ב' הָרִים Jb 40:20 ; also ב' עֵץ Is 44:19 *the produce of a tree* , i.e. a block of wood.

† יוֹבֵל S <sup>3104</sup> TWOT <sup>835e</sup> GK <sup>3413</sup> , יֵבֵל n. m. Nu 36:4 **ram, ram's horn, cornet** ( Ph. יבל *ram*; cf. Di Lv 25:10 DI <sup>Pr 124</sup> ) — abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6:5 + 7 times; יֵבֵל Ex 19:13 + 13 times; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6:4 + 2 times; יֵבֵל Jos 6:13 ;— 1. *ram* , only in combin.: י' בְּקֶרֶן הִי Jos 6:5 *the ram's horn*, as wind-instrument; so יוֹבְלִים (י)וֹבְלִים Jos 6:4 , 6 , 8 , 13 *rams' horns* ( v. Benz Archäol . <sup>276</sup> ); יֵבֵל alone, יֵבֵל הִי בְּקֶרֶן הִי Ex 19:13 *at the sounding of the ram* ('s horn). 2. designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' ( so NH יוֹבֵל , □ יוֹבִילָא , as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram* ('s horn), as Lv 25:13 , 28 , 40 , 50 , 52 , 54 ( all H ), 27:17 , 18 , 23 , 24 ( all P ), but then, without שְׁנַת , as יוֹבֵל הוּא תְּהִיָּה לָכֶם 25:10 *a ram* ('s horn blowing) *shall it be to you*; so v 11 , 12 , 15 , 28 , 30 , 31 , 33 ( all H ), 27:18 , 21 Nu 36:4 ( both P ).

---

Di A. Dillmann.

Benz J. Benzinger, *Hebräische Archaeologie* .

AV Authorized Version.

H Code of Holiness.

† יִבֹּל [ **adj.** **running, suppurating** —only fs. as subst. , יִבֹּלַת *a running sore or ulcer* Lv 22:22 ( + עֹנֶת , נְשֹׁבֵר , חֲרוּץ , גָּרֵב , יִלְפֹת ).

† אוּבַל אוּלַי **n.** [ **m.** ] **stream, river** ( = יִבֹּל ) —only הָאֻבַּל Dn 8:3 , 6 אוּבַל אוּלַי 8:2 *the river Ulai* .

† תֵּבֵל S <sup>8398</sup> TWOT <sup>835h</sup> GK <sup>9315</sup> **n. f.** Na 1:5 (appar. **m.** Is 14:17) **world** , poet. synonym of אֶרֶץ ( perhaps orig. as *productive* , cf. בּוֹל , יְבוּל , but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also Assyrian *tabalu* in *êlî tabali* , *by land* , || *êlî nâru* , *by water (river)* ) Meissner <sup>ZA 1889, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f.</sup> SASm <sup>Assyrian Letters iv. pl. viii. ix, 1. 33</sup> ) — usually abs. 'ת (no art.), cstr. Jb 37:12 Pr 8:31 ; *world* , usually || אֶרֶץ : 1 S 2:8 ( ' set 'ת on אֶרֶץ ( מַצְקֵי אֶרֶץ ), Is 14:21 ; 24:4 ; 34:1 Je 10:12 = 51:15 , 1 Ch 16:30 ( || ψ 96:10 infr. ) Jb 34:13 ψ 19:5 ; 77:19 = 97:4 , 90:2 ; 96:13 ( + עַמִּים ), 98:9 ( + *id.* ); Na 1:5 ψ 24:1 ; 'ת יִשְׁבִּי 33:8 Is 18:3 ( || שׁ־כְּנִי אֶרֶץ ) ( || 26:9 , 18 La 4:12 ; 'ת וּמַלְאָה ψ 89:12 ( + עַמִּים , cf. אֶרֶץ וּמַלְאָה 24:1 ); Jb 37:12 *upon the face of the world of earth* (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בְּתֹ אֶרֶץ Pr 8:31 ; on the other hand 'ת עֲפָרוֹת v 26 ; 'ת alone Jb 18:18 ; other combin. 'ת וּמַלְאָה ψ 50:12 ( cf. 89:12 supr. ); 'ת פְּנֵי־ת Is 27:6 ( cf. Jb 37:12 supr. ); 2 S 22:16 *foundations of the world* = ψ 18:16 , cf. 'ת תְּכוֹן ψ 93:1 ; 96:10 ( = 1 Ch 16:30 ); world as object of ' 's judgment 9:9 ( || לְאֻמִּים ; v. also 96:13 supr. ), cf. 'ת וּשְׁבִי בָהּ 98:7 ( || יָם ), Is 13:11 ( || רַשְׁעִים ); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14:17 ( || עָרֵיו ).

† יְבֻלָּעַם S <sup>2991</sup> GK <sup>3300</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17:11 (JE; but יְבֻ here dub. , v. Bu <sup>RS 13 f.</sup> ), Ju 1:27 2 K 9:27 ; so read also 2 K 15:10 for MT קְבֻלָּעַם ( □ L ἐν Ιεβλααμ ; v. Klo ); = בְּלֻעַם 1 Ch 6:55 , q.v. ; read יְבֻלָּעַם also in Jos 21:25 ( || 1 Ch 6:55 ), for MT גַּת רִמּוֹן , □ Ιεβαθα ( □

subst. substantive.

f. feminine, *feminae*.

Meissner B. Meissner.

ZA *Zeitschr. für Assyriologie* .

SASm S. A. Smith.

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

dub. dubious, doubtful.

Bu *circa.*, Richter u. Samuel;

Klo A. Klostermann.

q.v. *quod vide*.

L after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. from Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Belāme* Bd<sup>Pal. 228</sup>, cf. Schultz<sup>ZMG iii. 49</sup>; (Old Egyptian *Y-b-ra-a-mu* WMM<sup>195</sup>).

יָבֵל S<sup>2990</sup> TWOT<sup>835f</sup> GK<sup>3301</sup> v. יָבֵל.

**יָבֵם** (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [יָבֵם] S<sup>2993</sup> TWOT<sup>836a</sup> GK<sup>3303</sup> ] **n. m. husband's brother** ( NH *id.*; □ יָבֵם; v. Lag<sup>M ii. 78</sup>) —only sf. יָבֵם Dt 25:7, יָבֵם 25:5, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38:8; v. also Dr Dt 25:5–10).

† [יָבֵם] **n. f. sister-in-law** ( NH יָבֵם, □ יָבֵם, יָבֵם; Syriac ) —only sf. יָבֵם Dt 25; 7<sup>(×2)</sup>, 9 *his brother's wife* ( *widow* ), ( cf. Gn 38:8 ) in levirate law; יָבֵם Ru 1:15<sup>(×2)</sup> *thy husband's brother's wife*.

† [יָבֵם] S<sup>2992</sup> TWOT<sup>836</sup> GK<sup>3302</sup> ] **vb. denom.**, only Pi. *do the duty of יָבֵם to a brother's widow*; Pf. יָבֵם consec. Dt 25:5 *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her*; Inv. יָבֵם אֵתָה Gn 38:8 (i.e. אֵתָה v a); Inf. sf. יָבֵם Dt 25:7 (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges<sup>§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.</sup>).

יָבֵם S<sup>2995</sup> GK<sup>3305</sup>, יָבֵם, יָבֵם S<sup>2997</sup> GK<sup>3307</sup>, יָבֵם S<sup>2998</sup> GK<sup>3308</sup> v. sub בָּנָה.

יָבֵם S<sup>2999</sup> GK<sup>3309</sup> v. sub בָּקַק p. 132b supr.

יָבֵם S<sup>3000</sup> GK<sup>3310</sup> v. sub בָּרַךְ p. 140a supr.

יָבֵם S<sup>3005</sup> GK<sup>3311</sup> v. sub בָּשָׂם p. 142a supr.

---

Bd Bäderker's Palestine.

ZMG Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.

WMM W. Max Müller.

√ root or stem.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Mittheilungen*.

† I. **יָבֵשׁ** S <sup>3001, 3002, 3003</sup> TWOT <sup>837, 837a</sup> GK <sup>3312, 3313, 3314, 3315</sup> **vb. be dry, dried up, withered** ( NH *id.* (rare), □ **יָבֵשׁ**, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syriac; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Arabic; Ethiopic ) — **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. **יָבֵשׁ** Jos 9:5 + 8 times; **יָבֵשׁ** consec. Is 19:5 + 4 times; 3 fs. **יָבֵשׁהָ** Gn 8:14; 3 pl. **יָבֵשׁוּ** Je 23:10 + 2 times; **יָבֵשׁוּ** 50:38 + 2 times; Impf. 3 ms. **יָבֵשׁ** Is 19:7; **יָבֵשׁ** Je 12:4 Jb 8:12; **יָבֵשׁוּ** 1 K 17:7; **יָבֵשׁוּ** Jon 4:7; 3 fs. **יָבֵשׁהָ** Ez 17:10; **יָבֵשׁוּ** v 10 + 3 times, etc.; Inf. cstr. **יָבֵשׁ** ( **יָבֵשׁ** Is 27:11; **יָבֵשׁהָ** Gn 8:7; abs. **יָבֵשׁ** Zc 11:17; **יָבֵשׁ** Ec 17:10; — **1. be dry, dried up without moisture**: **a.** of bread Jos 9:5, 12 (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4:7, cf. Am 1:2 (of Carmel at utterance of י' 's voice), Je 23:10. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8:14 ( P ), cf. **הָרֵב**. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**) = *wither* Is 15:6; 19:7; 27:11 Je 12:4 Jb 8:12 Jo 1:12 Jon 4:7; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90:6; 102:12; 129:6, v. also Is 40:7, 8 (in these two || **נָבֵל**); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102:5; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17:9 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 10 <sup>(×3)</sup>, cf. 19:12; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40:24; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9:16, so of roots of wicked Jb 18:16. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from י', 1 K 13:4 Zc 11:17 <sup>(×2)</sup>; in distress **יָבֵשׁ כִּפְתָּרִי** ψ 22:16 *my strength is dried up like the potsherd*; of skin La 4:8, and ( fig. ) of bones Ez 37:11. **2. be dried up**: of water Gn 8:7 ( J ), Is 19:5 1 K 17:7 Je 50:38 Jo 1:20 Jb 12:15; 14:11. **Pi. make dry, dry up**, only Impf. 3 ms. sf. **יָבֵשׁהוּ** Na 1:4 *and hath made it dry* ( י', the sea ); 3 fs. **יָבֵשׁהָ** Jb 15:30 *the flame shall dry up his branches* ( fig. of wicked ); fig. **יָבֵשׁ-גִּרְםִּי** Pr 17:22 *a broken spirit maketh dry ( the ) bones*. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הוֹבִישׁ** Jos 2:10 + 3 times + Jo 1:10 ( v. infr. ); **הוֹבִישׁ** Ez 19:12 + 2 times Jo ( v. infr. ); 3 fs. **הוֹבִישָׁהָ** Jo 1:12 ( v. infr. ); 2 ms. **הוֹבִישָׁתָּ** ψ 74:15; 1 s. **הוֹבִישָׁתִּי** Ez 17:24; Je 51:36; 3 pl. **הוֹבִישׁוּ** consec. Zc 10:11; Impf. 1 s. **אוֹבִישׁ** Is 42:15 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 44:27; — *dry up, make dry*: **1. dry up water**, י' subj., Jos 2:10; 4:23 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 5:1 (all D ), Je 51:36 ( || **הִקְרִיב** ), Is 42:15; 44:27 ( || **הִקְרִיב** in || cl. ), ψ 74:15. **2. make dry, wither**: herbage, trees, crops, etc., of י', Is 42:15 ( || **הִקְרִיב** ); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17:24; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19:12. **3. exhibit dryness**: of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10:11. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1:10, 12 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 17, if from **יָבֵשׁ**; but the sense would be difficult, especially in v 10, 12, and **הוֹבִישׁוּ** v 11 must be from **בֹּוֹשׁ**, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. **בֹּוֹשׁ**.

Palm. Palmyrene.

fig. figurative.

Ephr. Ephraimitic source or Ephrem Syrus.

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

† II. יָבֵשׁ S<sup>3001, 3002, 3003</sup> TWOT<sup>837, 837a</sup> GK<sup>3312, 3313, 3314, 3315</sup> **adj. verb. or pt.**  
**dry, dried**, so, ms. abs. Na 1:10 + 4 times; fs. יָבֵשָׁה Nu 11:6; mpl. יְיָשִׁים (Nu 6:3; fpl. יְיָשׁוֹת Ez 37:2, 4;— **1. dried**, lit. only יְיָשִׁים Nu 6:3 *dried grapes* (P; opp. לְחִים); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יָבֵשָׁה 11:6 (JE) *our soul* (i.e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2. dry**, of chaff, קֶשׁ Na 1:10 in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13:25; of tree Ez 17:24 (fig. of Davidic house; opp. יַעַץ לֵךְ), 21:3 (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56:3 fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37:2, 4.

† III. יָבֵשׁ S<sup>3001, 3002, 3003</sup> TWOT<sup>837, 837a</sup> GK<sup>3312, 3313, 3314, 3315</sup> , יָבֵישׁ **n.pr.loc.**  
 et **pers. 1. n.pr.loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, □ Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21:8, 9, 10, 12, 14 2 S 21:12; 1 Ch 10:11 (□ L Ιαβις της Γαλααδ); יָבֵישׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11:1, 9; 31:11 2 S 2:4, 5 (in these three □ L Ιαβις της Γαλαατίδιτος); יָבֵישׁ 1 S 11:1, 3, 5, 9, 10; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10:12; יָבֵישָׁה v 12; || יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31:12, 13. **2. n.pr. m.** יָבֵישׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15:10, 13, 14.

† יָבֵשָׁה S<sup>3004</sup> TWOT<sup>837b</sup> GK<sup>3317</sup> **n. f. dry land, dry ground** (Sab. יבסם, opp. בַּחֲרֹם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) *land* Vog<sup>No. 79</sup>)—always abs. sg. יָבֵשָׁה; Ex 4:9 (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14:16, 22, 29; 15:19 (all P), Ne 9:11 ψ 66:6; through Jordan Jos 4:22 (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1:9, 10 (P); cf. Jon 1:9; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1:13; 2:11; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by 's spirit Is 44:3 (|| צִמָּא).

† יִבְשָׁת S<sup>3006</sup> TWOT<sup>837c</sup> GK<sup>3318</sup> **n. f. id.**, made by God's hands ψ 95:5; water shall become blood בִּיבְשָׁת Ex 4:9 (J).

יָגָל S<sup>3008</sup> GK<sup>3319</sup> v. sub I. גָּל p. 145b supr.

opp. opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.

DHM D. H. Müller.

MV Gesenius, *Handwörterbuch über das A. T.*, edd. F. Mührlau & W. Volek.

Vog C. J. M. de Vogüé, *Syrie Centrale*.

No. number.

† [ יָגַב S<sup>3009</sup> TWOT<sup>838</sup> GK<sup>3320</sup> ] **vb.** **till, be husbandman**, only Qal Pt. pl.  
לְכֹרְמִים וְלִי גִבִּים Je 52:16 2 K 25:12 Qr ( Kt גִּבִּים ); v. גִּבּ p. 155b supr.

† [ יָגַב S<sup>3010</sup> TWOT<sup>838a</sup> GK<sup>3321</sup> ] **n. m. field**, כְּרָמִים וְיָגִבִּים Je 39:10, but  
text dub., v. 52:16 = 2 K 25:12; also גִּבּ p. 155b supr.

יָגַבְתָּ S<sup>3011</sup> GK<sup>3322</sup> v. sub גִּבָּה p. 147a supr.

יָגַדְלִיהוּ S<sup>3012</sup> GK<sup>3323</sup> v. sub גִּדֵּל p. 153b supr.

† I. [ יָגָה S<sup>3013, 3014</sup> TWOT<sup>839, 840</sup> GK<sup>3324, 3325</sup> ] **vb.** **suffer**, not in Qal ( cf.  
Arabic *castravit*, *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*) — Niph. Pt.  
fpl. נִגְלוּת (on form v. Kō<sup>i.582</sup>) La 1:4 ( || נֶאֱנָחִים מֶר, *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נִגְיָ (v.  
Kō<sup>1c.</sup>) Zp 3:18 (sq. prep., cf. Ges<sup>§ 130.1</sup>); of virgins of Zion La 1:4; of exiles  
Zp 3:18. Pi. Impf. יִגָּה (for יִיגָה, v. Kō<sup>i.582.412</sup>) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3:33 ( ||  
עָנָה ). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִוָּגָה La 1:12; 3:32; sf. הִוָּגָה La 1:5; Impf. 2 mpl. תִּגְיוּן  
Jb 19:2; Pt. pl. sf. מוֹגִיָּה Is 51:23; — *cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3:32 (opp.  
רַחֵם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1:5, cf. Is 51:23, also La 1:12 (obj. om., but אֲשֶׁר of  
grief = *wherewith*); sq. נִפְשִׁי Jb 19:2. — On 2 S 20:13 v. II. יָגָה.

† יָגוֹן S<sup>3015</sup> TWOT<sup>839a</sup> GK<sup>3326</sup> **n. [ m. ] grief, sorrow**; — abs. יָגוֹן Gn 42:38  
+ 12 times; sf. מִיָּגוֹן ( Je 31:13; — *sorrow*, Gn 42:38; 44:31 (J), ψ 13:3 Je  
8:18; || אֲנָחָה ψ 31:11 Is 35:10; 51:11; cf. ψ 107:39 ( || עָצָר, רָעָה ), 116:3 ( ||  
צָרָה ), Je 20:18 ( || עָמַל ), 31:13 ( || אָבָל, opp. שְׂמֵחַתִּים ), 45:3 ( || מִכָּאֲבִי ),  
Ez 23:33 ( || שְׂכָרוֹן, but Co.; שְׂכָרוֹן with Codd.; cf. 21:11 ); Est 9:22 (opp.  
שְׂמֵחָה ).

Qr Q<sup>e</sup> rê.

Kt K<sup>e</sup> *thibh*.

Kō E. König, Heb. Gram.

Kō E. König.

l.c. *in loco citato*.

† תוּגָה S <sup>8424</sup> TWOT <sup>839b</sup> GK <sup>9342</sup> **n. f. grief** (poet.)— abs. 'ת ψ 119:28 Pr 14:13 ; 17:21 ; cstr. תוּגַת 10:1 ;— *grief* ψ 119:28 ; Pr 10:1 ( opp. יִשְׁמַח ), 14:13 ( opp. שְׂמָחָה ), 17:21 ( || יִשְׁמַח ).

† II. [ יָגַה S <sup>3013, 3014</sup> TWOT <sup>839, 840</sup> GK <sup>3324, 3325</sup> ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָגָה ( Kō <sup>i. 584</sup> ) **thrust away** ( Syriac *remove, expel*; Arabic IV. *repel* ) — פָּאַשָׁר הָגָה בְּאֶשְׁרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 20:13 *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* ( || הִשְׁדָּה וַיִּסֹּב אֶת־עַמְשָׁא מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ סָלָה v 12 ).

יָגוּר S <sup>3017</sup> GK <sup>3327</sup> v. sub I. גוּר p. 158b *supr.*

יָגְלִי S <sup>3020</sup> GK <sup>3332</sup> v. sub גלה p. 163b *supr.*

יָגַן TWOT <sup>841</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *beat* cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. 2 ).

† I. גַּת S <sup>1660, 1661, 1662, 1667</sup> TWOT <sup>841a</sup> GK <sup>1780, 1781, 1782</sup> **n. f. wine-press** ( contracted from גִּנְתָּ = יִגְנָתָּ ) — abs. גַּת Ju 6:11 + 3 times; גִּתוֹת Ne 13:15 ;—7, lit. גַּת הַיַּיִן הַטֵּיבָה Ju 6:11 7, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דָּרְכָה בְּגַת Is 63:2 (in sim. ), but also as acc. דְּרָכִים Ne 13:15 ; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דְּרָכָי אֶדְנִי לְבִתּוּלָה וְגו' La 1:15 7 also גַּת רְדִיבִי Jo 4:13 ( גַּת only here with רְדִיבִי ).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith <sup>DB</sup> (art. 7) Benz <sup>Arch. . 212 f.</sup> Rob <sup>BR iii, 137</sup> Schick <sup>ZPV x, 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii.</sup> Anderlind <sup>ZPV xi, 1888, 166 f.</sup>

† II. גַּת S <sup>1660, 1661, 1662, 1667</sup> TWOT <sup>841a</sup> GK <sup>1780, 1781, 1782</sup> **n.pr.loc. ( 3 )** — Philistine city □ Γεθ , **G** *Geth* , Jos <sup>Ant.</sup> vi. 12, 2 etc., Γίττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown ( v. GASm <sup>Geog. 194 ff.</sup> ), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11:22 as home of remaining □ Anaḳim ; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and □ Ekron 1

DB Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.

Rob E. Robinson, Biblical Resarches.

ZPV Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins .

B□ Vulgate.

Jos Fl. Josephus, Antiquities

GASm George Adam Smith, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.



S 6:17 ; with Ashkelon 1 S 1:20 ; with Ashkelon , Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26:6 ;  
 מֵעָקְרוֹן וְעַד-גֵּת 1 S 7:14 , cf. 17:52b and also v. 52a (read גֵּת for אֵת □ We  
 Dr ) ; called גֵּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6:2 ; built up by Rehoboam, according to 2 Ch 11:8 ;  
 taken by Hazael 2 K 12:18 ; also 1 S 5:8 ; 17:4 , 23 (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21:20 ,  
 22 = 1 Ch 20:6 , 8 ; 1 S 21:11 , 13 ; 27:2 , 3 , 4 , 11 2 S 15:18 1 K 2:39 <sup>(x2)</sup> ,  
 40 , 41 ψ 56:1 Mi 1:10 , 14 1 Ch 7:21 ; 8:13 , also 18:1 (but || אֶמְהָ מְהָג 2 S  
 8:1 ; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We ) ; c. ה loc. , גֵּתָה 1 K 2:40 .

† גֵּת הַחֶפְרָיָה S <sup>1662</sup> GK <sup>1783</sup> 2 K 14:25 ( 3 ) **n.pr.loc.** home of Jonah ; גֵּת הַחֶפְרָיָה  
 Jos 19:13 , perhaps mod. *El-Meshhed* , c. 3 m. E. of N. from Nazareth, Rob <sup>BR ii.</sup>  
<sup>350</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 252</sup> .

† גֵּת-רִמּוֹן S <sup>1667</sup> GK <sup>1784</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19:45 ; Levitical city 21:24 =  
 1 Ch 6:54 ; site unknown.— גֵּת רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21:25 is scribal error ; read  
 יִבְלָעֵם , q.v.

† גִּתִּי S <sup>1663</sup> GK <sup>1785</sup> **adj. gent.** of II. גֵּת 1 ; of Obed-edom 2 S 6:10 , 11 = 1  
 Ch 13:13 ; Ittai 2 S 15:19 , 22 ; 18:2 ; Goliath 21:19 1 Ch 20:5 ; pl. c. art. as  
 subst. , הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15:18 *the Gittites* (but read אֶתִּי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now  
 Arch. i.308 n. ) ; sg. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13:3 (with men of Gaza, Ashdod,  
 Ashkelon , Ekron , and the Awwim).

† גִּתִּית S <sup>1665</sup> TWOT <sup>841b</sup> GK <sup>1787</sup> **f.** of foregoing ( si vera l. ) only in phr.  
 עַל-הַגִּתִּית in three ψ -titles: ψ 8:1 ; 81:1 ; 84:1 ; *upon the Gittite ( lyre )* so □ , *to*  
*the Gittite ( melody )* Ew Ol De , or either of these Hup Pe ; □ **B** תִּגְתָּ 4,  
 whence Bae *al.* 4, i.e. ( Bae ) a song for the feast of booths.

---

gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .

Kit R. Kittel.

Bu K. Budde.

Now W. Nowack, *Hebräische Archäologie* .

si vera l. *si vera lectico*.

Ew H. Ewals.

Ol J. Olshausen.

De Franz Delitzsch.

Hup H. Hupfeld.

Pe J. J. S. Perowne.

Bae F. Baethgen.

*al. et aliter* , and elsewhere ; also *et alii* , and others.

† גִּתִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;— 'ג Ne 11:33 ; גִּתִּימָה 2 S 4:3 ; site unknown.

† [ יָגַע S<sup>3023</sup> TWOT<sup>842b</sup> GK<sup>3335</sup> , יָגַע S<sup>3021</sup> TWOT<sup>842</sup> GK<sup>3333</sup> ] **vb. toil, grow or be weary** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *êgû* , *grow weary* Dl<sup>Pr 140</sup> ; Arabic *have pain, suffer* ) — Qal Pf. יָגַעַתְּ 2 S 23:10 ; יָגַעְתָּ Jos 24:13 Is 43:22 ; יָגַעְתָּ 47:12 + 2 times; יָגַעְתָּ Is 47:15 ; יָגַעְתָּ ψ 6:7 + 3 times; יָגַעְנוּ La 5:5 ; Impf. יִיגַע Is 40:28 ; 2 ms. יִיגַע Pr 23:4 ; אִיגַע Jb 9:29 ; יִיגַעוּ Hb 2:13 ; יָגַעוּ Je 51:58 Is 65:23 ; יִיגַעוּ Is 40:31 ; יָגַעוּ v 30 ;— **1. toil, labour for** ( יָגַע ), Jos 24:13 ( D ), Is 62:8 ; sq. acc. ( אִשָּׁר ) 47:15 ; sq. יָגַע instr. v 12 ; abs. 49:4 ( לָרִיק , || כְּלִיתִי , cf. 65:23 Je 51:58 ( || יַעַר ), Hb 2:13 ( || *id.* ), La 5:5 ( || לֹא-הוֹצֵחַ-לָנוּ ), Jb 9:29 , sq. inf. Pr 23:4 . **2. grow or be weary** , from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23:10 (om. by accident || 1 Ch 11:13 ) ; *weary because of* , sq. יָגַע , ψ 6:7 ; 69:4 Is 43:22 ; 57:10 Je 45:3 ; abs. Is 40:28 , 30 , 31 (in all || יַעַר ). **Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּיגַעְנוּ Ec 10:15 *weary, make weary* , subj. עָמַל הַכְּסִילִים ; 2 ms. תִּיגַע cause to go toilsomely Jos 7:3 , sq. acc. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתָּנִי Is 43:24 ; הוֹגַעְתִּיךָ v 23 ; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2:17 ; הוֹגַעְנוּ v 17 ;— *make to toil* (always c. יָגַע instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43:23 ( || הַעֲבִיד ), obj. ״ v 24 ( *weary* , fig. ), and so Mal 2:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† יָגַע S<sup>3022</sup> TWOT<sup>842a</sup> GK<sup>3334</sup> **n. [ m. ] gain** ( = product of labour ) — יָגַע Jb 20:18 ( || תְּמוֹרָה ).

† יָגַע **adj. weary, wearisome** ;— יָגַע Dt 25:18 *weary* ( || עֵיף ); 2 S 17:2 ( || רִפָּה יָדַיִם ); יָגַעִים כָּל-הַדְּבָרִים Ec 1:8 *all things are wearisome* (‘full of labour’).

† [ יָגַעַת S<sup>3024</sup> TWOT<sup>842c</sup> GK<sup>3331</sup> ] **n. f. wearying** (late format., Dr<sup>Intr. 455</sup> Siegf<sup>NH Gram. § 47 b</sup> ) וְלִהְיוֹת הַרְבֵּה יָגַעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12:12 *and studying much is a wearying of flesh* .

† [ יָגַע S<sup>3019</sup> TWOT<sup>842d</sup> GK<sup>3329</sup> ] **adj. weary** ;— pl. cstr. יָגַעִי כֹחַ וְשֹׁמֵם Jb 3:17 *and there are resting the weary in strength* , the toil-worn.

acc. pers. acc. of person.

Dr S. R. Driver, Introduction to Literature of O. T.

Siegef C. Siegfried.

† [ יָגִיעַ ] **n. m. toil, product**; — cstr. יָגִיעַ Gn 31:42 + 5 times; sf. יָגִיעֶךָ Dt 28:33; יָגִיעֶךָ Jb 39:11; יָגִיעֶךָ Ez 23:29; יָגִיעוֹ ψ 109:11 Ne 5:13; יָגִיעָהּ Jb 39:16 Je 20:5; יָגִיעֶכֶם Is 55:2; יָגִיעֶם ψ 78:46; pl. sf. יָגִיעֵי Ho 12:9 (but יָגִיעֵי □ Che); — **1. toil**, יָג' כַּפִּים Gn 31:42 (E; || יָעָנִי), Jb 39:11 (= husbandry), laying of eggs 39:16. **2. result of toil, product, produce, acquired property**: יָגִיעֵי Ho 12:9 (|| אֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28:33 (|| פְּרִי אֲדַמְתֶּךָ), ψ 78:46 (|| יָבוֹל); יָגִיעַ כַּפִּים 128:2, Hg 1:11 (|| דָּגָן, תִּירוֹשׁ, יִצְהָר, תִּירוֹשׁ); Ne 5:13 (|| בֵּית), ψ 109:11 (|| כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ), Is 45:14 (|| בָּנוֹת, בָּנִים, בָּקָר, צֶאֱן), Je 3:24 (|| סִחֲר־כּוֹשׁ, || יָגִיעַ מִצְרַיִם), 20:5 (|| חֶסֶן, יָקָר, of city), Ez 23:29; of Job as product of God's hands (|| יָג' כַּפִּיךָ) Jb 10:3.

† [ יָגַר ] S<sup>3025</sup> TWOT<sup>843</sup> GK<sup>3336</sup> ] **vb. be afraid, fear** ( Ph. in n.pr. יָגַר אֲשֶׁמֻן = *he feareth Eshmun*; Arabic *metuens cavit*, Frey; Lag<sup>BN 26.30</sup>; cf. III. גֹּר ) — **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. יָגַרְתָּ Dt 28:60; יָגַרְתִּי 9:19 + 3 times; — *be afraid*, sq. מִפְּנֵי *before, of*; of wrath of י' Dt 9:19; of diseases of Egypt 28:60; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3:25; 9:28 ψ 119:39.

† יָגֹר S<sup>3016</sup> TWOT<sup>843a</sup> GK<sup>3328</sup> **adj. vb. fearing**, men מִפְּנֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר אֶתָּה יָגֹר Je 22:25; 39:17.

יָד S<sup>3027, 3197</sup> TWOT<sup>844</sup> GK<sup>3338, 3517</sup><sub>1604</sub> **n. f.** Gn 25:26 + often ( **m.** † Ex 17:12 † v. Di; on יָדֵיךָ 2 S 4:1 Zp 3:16 2 Ch 15:7 Ne 6:9, v. Ges<sup>§ 145.7a, R. 1</sup> ) **hand** ( NH *id.*; Aramaic יָדָא, Zinj. יָד DHM<sup>Sendsch. Gloss.</sup>; Arabic; Sab. יָד DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 343</sup> Mordt<sup>ib. 1879, 492<sup>2</sup></sup>; Ethiopic ( v. Lag<sup>BN 22</sup> ); Sam. ; Assyrian *idu*, *hand*, *strength* COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>; der. by most from יָדִי, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. especially Philippi<sup>ZMG 1878, 74</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 637</sup>, but no trace of final י or ל in Heb., and meaning of such יָדִי not clear; Thes *al.* from יָדָה *extend, throw*, but this

E Elohlist.

Frey G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.;

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina*.

Mordt J. H. Mordtmann.

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

Ba J. Barth.

in Arabic Ethiopic פ'ו, not פ'י, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Arabic IV. *strengthen*; — Sta § 182, 183 regards יד as bilit. ) — abs. יד Gn 38:28 +; cstr. יד 41:35 +; sf. יָדִי 14:22 +; יָדְךָ 22:12 +; יָדְכֶם Ex 13:16; יָדְכֶם Gn 9:2 +; יָדְכֶם Ez 13:21 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 23, etc.; du. יָדַי Gn 34:21 +; cstr. יָדַי 24:30 +; וְיָדַי Ex 15:17 +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43:34 + 8 times; יָד 47:24 + 2 times; cstr. וְיָדוֹת 1 K 7:32; sf. יָדוֹת Ex 26:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 2 times; יָדוֹת 1 K 7:35, 36; יָדוֹת 1 K 7:33; — **1. hand** of man Gn 3:22; 4:11; 8:9 + often; תְּבִנִית יָד Ez 8:3 *the shape of a hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim יָד אֶדָם 10:8, יָדֵי אֶדָם v 21 : **a. right hand** (יָדֵי־יְמִינִי) Gn 48:17 (JE), Ju 7:20 2 S 20:9 Je 22:24 Ez 39:3 ψ 73:23; 121:5; יָדֵי־יְמִינִי Ex 29:20 Lv 8:23, 24; 14:14, 17, 25, 28 (all P); a left-handed man is יָדֵי־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3:15; 20:16 (v. אֵטָד); **left hand** (יָדֵי־שְׂמָאל) Ez 39:3; 7:20 Ez 39:3; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du. , יָדַי Gn 27:22 2 K 3:11 + often; occasionally + numeral, שְׁתֵּי יָדַי Dt 9:15, 17, so Lv 16:21 (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5:29 Ex 29:10, 15, 19 Dt 31:29 2 K 11:16 = 2 Ch 23:15, Ez 21:12 +; yet sometimes sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19:16 Ex 29:9 Lv 8:24 Dt 1:25; 17:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ju 7:20 <sup>(x2)</sup> + **b. שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5:4 the two palms of his hands**; כַּפּוֹת הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9:35 Dn 10:10; 9 אֶצְבָּעוֹת יָדָיֶךָ Je 38:12 Ez 13:18; יָדָיו Ex 29:20 (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. כַּף רַגְלָם); כַּף נֹת (יד) (ורגל) (יד) Ju 1:6, 7; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24:22, 30, 47 (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38:28 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 29, 30 (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15:14; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41:42 (E), Est 3:10. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note זֶרַעַי יָדָיו Gn 49:24 *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מָלֵא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9:24 *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הִרְכִּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13:16 <sup>(x2)</sup>; especially fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מָלֵא יָד *he filled the hand* of any one (perhaps orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8:25 ff., so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17:5, 12 1 K 13:33 (sq. ׀ subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28:41 (|| קִדָּשׁ), 29:9 also v 29 (|| מִשַּׁח), v 33 (קִדָּשׁ), v 35 Lv 8:33 2 Ch 13:9; 29:31, sq. inf. Lv 16:32 (|| מִשַּׁח), 21:10 (|| יוֹצֵק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3:3 (|| מִשַּׁח); יָדְכֶם לִיהוּה מָלֵאתֶם 2 Ch 29:31 = ye have consecrated yourselves to ׀, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be Öt and Di Ex 32:29); so the same expression Ex 32:29 (poss.) and 1 Ch 29:5 (certainly) of offering gifts to ׀; מָלֵאוּ יָדוֹ

comp. compare, compares, comparative.

Sta B Stade, *Heb. Gram.*

Be E. Bertheau.

Öt S. Öttili.

Ez 43:26 of consecrating the altar (|| טָהַר , כִּפֹּר ||) ; שָׁלַח יָד לְ Ju 5:26 *stretch out hand to* , so יִשְׁלַח אֶל- 2 S 6:6 (insert יָדוּ Vrss Dr); hence כ(ם) מִשְׁלַח יָד *that to which one puts the hand* , fig. , = undertaking, † Dt 12:7 , 18 ; 15:10 ; 23:21 ; 28:8 , 20 † ; שָׁלַח יָד also in hostile sense, c. בָּ , Ex 22:7 1 S 24:7 , 11 ; 26:11 ψ 55:21 + ; cf. מוֹאֵב מִשְׁלֹחַ יָד Is 11:14 ; אָבֶן יָד Nu 35:17 ( P ) *a stone ( thrown from ) the hand*; כְּלִי יָד v 18 *a weapon in the hand*; מִקֵּל יָד Ez 39:9 *a staff in the hand*; idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵי וְגו' Is 2:8 + often v. מַעֲשֵׂה ; man is work of God's hand Jb 14:15 . d. special phrases: kissing with the hand יָדֵי שִׁמְתִּי Jb 31:27 ; (in silence) יָדֵי שִׁמְתִּי Dt 15:2 ; the debt מִשְׁאָל 40:4 Mi 7:16 ( עַל-פֶּה ); the creditor is יָדוּ בַעַל מִשְׁאָל Dt 15:2 ; the debt מִשְׁאָל Ne 10:32 ; תְּרוּמַת יָדָם Dt 12:6 , 11 , 17 11 the hand is placed יָרַךְ in taking an oath Gn 24:2 ( J ); lifted ( הָרִים ) to ' 14:22 ; so perhaps יָד עַל-כֶּם יָהּ Ex 17:16 ( E ) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); often c. נִשָּׂא : the hand is lifted ( נִשָּׂא ) to heaven Dt 32:40 (of ' 's oath, poem); elsewhere chiefly Ez and P : simply lift ( נִשָּׂא ) *the hand* ( = נִשְׁבַּע ), sq. inf. Ex 6:8 Nu 14:30 (both P), Ez 20:28 , 42 ; 47:14 ; sq. לְ pers. Ez 20:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> (del. Co as gloss); sq. לְ pers. + inf. Ez 20:6 , 15 , 23 ; abs. 36:7 ; hence (citations) Ne 9:15 ψ 106:26 ; cf. Ne 8:6 the people answered יָדֵיהֶם עַל יְדֵיהֶם ( elsewhere (of men) in prayer ψ 28:2 ; cf. 68:32 , and יָדֵי לִלְלָה נִגְרָה 77:3 . Also of God, to give a signal Is 49:22 ; to rescue ψ 10:12 . יָד פָּרַח יָדוּ Is 10:32 *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); יָדוּ הִנִּיעַ Is 11:15 (of ' ' in judgment), cf. 19:16 Zc 2:13 ( sq. עַל ); Zp 2:15 (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ יָד לְ one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for* 1 S 25:26 + ( v. Dr ), ins. also v 31 ( □ We Dr ); the hand is weary יָגַעָה 2 S 23:10 , it cleaves ( דָּבַק ) to the sword ( אֶל-הַחֶרֶב ) v 10 (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11:13 , see VB ); שָׁבַר יָד Lv 21:19 ( H ) *fracture of hand* = arm ( || נָתַן יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׁיהֶם Ezr 10:19 ; *submit* נָתַן רֶגֶל ; after נָתַן : *give a pledge* 1 Ch 29:24 , i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תָּנוּ יָדָם לַיהוָה 2 Ch 30:8 ; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: עֲצָם יָדֵי Dt 8:17 ( || כֹּחֵי || ); of fighting power of Edom בִּידָהּ הַזֹּקָה Nu 20:20 (JE; || בָּעֵם כִּבֹּד ; cf. infr. of God); קָצְרֵי-יָד 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27 ( cf. infr. of God ); Isr. went out of Egypt רָמָה בִּידָהּ according to P , Ex 14:8 Nu 33:3 i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against ' ' ) Nu 15:30 ( P , cf. יָדָנוּ Dt 32:27 ). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חֲזַק יָדָיו Ju 9:24 Ne 6:9 ; חֲזַק בְּיָדָם Ezr 1:6 ; חֲזַק יָדָיו אָתּוּ 2 K 15:19 *that his hands*

*might be with him* , to confirm his position; cf. 2 S 14:19 Je 26:24 1 Ch 4:10 ; note also מִי־הוּא לִי־יָדַי יִתְקַע Jb 17:3 *who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine* , i.e. give me a pledge ( v. sub תִּקַּע ); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4:1 *then his hands dropped down* , he grew feeble, spiritless ( v. רָפָה ); רַפִּי יָדַיִם 17:2 11 ( || יָגַע ). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier anthropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49:24 (poem in J ); as stretched out ( שָׁלַח ) to smite Ex 9:15 ( J ); so of יְיָ מִלְּאֲךָּ 2 S 24:16 , sq. acc. + לְ inf. , opp. הִרְרָה יָדְךָ v 16 ; as smiting ( נָגַעָה בְּ ) 1 S 6:9 Jb 19:21 ; as against ( בְּ among, in ) cattle, etc., v 3 ( J ); city 1 S 5:9 ; the murrain v 3 ( J ); יָד־יְהוָה as heavy against ( כְּבֹדָה אֶל ) 1 S 5:6 ; כָּבֹדָה v 11 ; of withdrawal of יְיָ 's chastising hand מִכֶּם 1 S 6:3 ; and ( י subj.) יִקַּל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעַל־יֶכֶם v 5 ; of יְיָ 's power to deliver his people:— הִנֵּךְ יָדְךָ † Ex 13:3 , 14 , 16 (all JE) † ; יָד חֲזָקָה 6:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE), 13:9 (JE), Dt 6:21 ; 7:8 Jos 4:24 ( D ); especially in phr. בְּ(יָד חֲזָקָה ו)ב(זְרוּעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4:34 + ( v. זְרוּעַ p. 284 ); Ex 32:11 (JE), Ne 1:10 ; יְיָ תִּקְצֹר הַיָּד Nu 11:20 (JE) *is the hand of יְיָ shortened?* Is 50:2 ; 59:1 (both sq. מֶן ); יָד נְטוּיָה in judgment Is 9:11 , 16 , 20 ; 10:4 ; )ו( of grasp of יְיָ 's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1:3 ; 3:22 ; 37:1 ; 40:1 2 K 3:15 ; עָלֵי חֲזָקָה Ez 3:14 ; so בְּחֻזַּקַּת הַיָּד Is 8:11 ; of God's ( יְיָ 's ) *good hand* = favour, (late) יָד (טוֹבָה עַל)יו( Ezr 7:9 ; 8:18 Ne 2:8 , 18 ; without טוֹבָה Ezr 7:6 , 28 ; 8:22 , 31 ; sq. inf. יָד הָאֱלֹהִים לִיתֵּת לָהֶם 2 Ch 30:12 ; בְּיָדְךָ לְגִדֹּל 1 Ch 29:12 ; in gen. כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה בְּיָדְךָ v 12 ; of protection בְּצִלְ יָדוֹ Is 49:2 *in the shadow of his ( יְיָ 's ) hand* .

2. Fig. = *strength, power*: — לֹנוֹס לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם Jos 8:20 (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee*; לֹא מִן צָאוּ כָל־אֲנָשֵׁי־חַיִּל יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76:6 *none of the men of might have found their hands* , i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death ( || שָׁנְתָם ); with ref. to pecuniary *ability*: תִּגְיַע יָדוֹ דֵּי שָׂה Lv 5:7 (on this and others c. דֵּי v. דֵּי p. 191 ); לִשְׁתֵּי תוֹרִים תִּגְיַע יָדוֹ v 11 *if his hand do not reach to two turtledoves*; יָדוֹ מִשְׁגָּת 14:21 *if his hand be unable to reach*; so combinations with נִשְׁגַּח Hiph.: v 22 , 30 , 31 , 32 Nu 6:21 (all foregoing P), Lv 25:26 , 47 , 49 ; 27:8 (all H ), Ez 46:7 ; יָדוֹ כְּמִתְּנָת יָדוֹ Dt 16:17 *according to the giving of his hand* , i.e. his ability; similarly יָדוֹ מִתַּת Ez 46:5 , 11 ; on יִשְׁלַל יָדַיִם Gn 31:29 , etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43a supr. ; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. ; of *dominion* of king בְּ יָדוֹ לְהָנִיב 2 S 8:3 read prob. as || 1 Ch 18:3 לְהָצִיב יָדוֹ בְּ to *establish his dominion at; hand* = *display of strength, action* of יְיָ ψ 78:42 Jb 27:11 Dt 34:12 ; especially יְיָ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יְיָ Ex 14:31 ( J ) = *the great achievement which יְיָ did* .

3. Fig. = *side*: **a.** of way יָד דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 4:13 Qr ( Kt יָד ; but read prob. לִיד השער v. Dr ). **b.** of gate בַּעַד יַד־הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4:18 (text dub. , v. Dr ). **c.** of stream or wady קָלִיד נַחַל יֵבֶק Dt 2:37 . Especially du.: **d.** of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם Gn 34:21 ( P ) *the land is wide of ( on ) both hands* , i.e. in both directions, Ju 18:10 Is 22:18 1 Ch 4:40 ; of city Ne 7:4 ; of sea ψ 104:25 ; of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33:21 ; מִיד בָּתַיִם Nu 24:24 (JE) *from the direction of Kittim* .—Other phr. *c.* prep. v. infr. **e.** *side* = *place* , properly *place at one side* וְיָד תְּהִיָּה לְךָ מִחוּץ לַמִּחָנָה Dt 23:13 ; אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6:3 *each ( in ) his place*; so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2:17 ( P );— v. other phrases *c.* prep. infr.

4. יָד is used also in special senses:— **a.** *monument* 1 S 15:12 ; 2 S 18:18 ; 1 Ch 18:3 Is 56:5 *sign* Ez 21:24 . † **b.** *part, fractional part or share*: of seed Gn 47:24 ( J ); share in king 2 S 19:44 ; of fighting men 2 K 11:7 ; of people Ne 11:1 . † **c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43:34 ( J ), Dn 1:20 . Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):— † **d.** 3 1 K 7:32 , 33 ( S ). † **e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K 7:35 , 36 ; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K 10:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 9:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> . † **f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26:17 ( P ), also v 19 <sup>(×2)</sup> 36:22 , 24 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **g.** יָד הָזִית Is 57:8 according to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest*; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a* (beckoning) *hand* .

5. יָד with prep.:— **a.** אֶל־יָד :—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est 2:3 , 8 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 14 ; (2) אֶל־יָד *by the side of gate* 2 S 18:4 ; אֶל־יָדִי *by my side, next to me* 14:30 ; אֶל־יָד דֶּרֶךְ Ez 48:1a ; אֶל־יָד חֶמֶת v b (but on text v. Co ); *cf.* also לִיד , עַל־יָד . **b.** בְּיָד *into the hand*: (1) נָתַן בְּיָד *give into the hand of* , lit., Gn 27:17 ; (2) *into the possession of* נָתַן בְּיָד Ex 10:25 (JE); especially (3) נָתַן בְּיָד = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6:2 ; 7:7 (both JE), Dt 1:27 Ju 2:14a ; 13:1 ; 15:12 1 K 22:6 2 K 18:30 ; 19:10 ; בִּיַּד מָכַר *sell into the hand of* Ju 2:14b ; 3:8 ; 4:2 , 9 ; 10:7 ; נָפַל בְּיָד *fall into the hand of* 15:18 2 S 24:14 ; וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם בְּיָד פְּשָׁעָם Jb 8:4 *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression* , gave them over to it; also Is 64:6 , which read וַתִּמְגַּנְנוּ for MT וַתִּמְוִיגְנוּ ; (4) נָתַן בְּיָד = *entrust to* Gn 30:35 ; 32:17 . **c.** בְּיָד *in the hand of*: (1) lit. מַטֵּךְ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ Gn 38:18 ( J ) *thy staff which is in thy hand* , Ex 7:17 ( J ), 17:9 ( E ), 32:15 Nu 22:23 , 31 Jos 5:13 ; 8:18 (all JE), 1 S 13:22 ; 14:27 ; 17:50 ; 18:10 ; 20:10 2 K 11:8 , 11 = 2 Ch 23:7 , Am 7:7 Is 6:6 Ez 40:3 , 5 ; 47:3 Zc 2:5 ; 8:4 ; אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וּפָשָׁע 1 S 14:12 *there is not in my hand evil or*

Hi F. Hitzig.

Or C. von Orelli.

Brd C. Brendenkamp.

Du B. Duhm.



transgression (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מֵה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה 26:18 ; (2) fig. *in the possession of*, Ex 21:16 (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9:8 *there is found in my hand*, i.e. I happen to have (¼ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16:6 (J ; cf. תַּתְּעֵנִי תַּחַת יָדֶיָּהּ v 9), Jb 1:12 ; בְּיָד לְשׁוֹן Pr 18:21 *in the power of a tongue*; *in the care or charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39:23 (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18:2 (×<sup>3</sup>) Nu 31:49 (P);—in Je 41:9 (AV *because of Gedaliah*), read בּוֹר גְּדוֹל הוּא for בִּיד גְּדוֹלִיהוּ הוּא □ Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr <sup>Sm 291</sup>; (4) בְּיָד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22:6 *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4:17, 20, 21 (all E), 1 S 17:40 2 K 9:1 ; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9:11 (JE), 2 S 8:10 1 K 14:3 2 K 5:5 ; אֵישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14:34 cf. 16:2 ; קַח בְּיָדְךָ שְׁלֹשִׁים אָנָּשִׁים Je 38:10 . d. בְּיָד *by the agency or instrumentality of* Gn 38:20 (J), Ju 6:36 1 S 11:7 ; 16:20 2 S 3:18 ; 10:2 ; 11:14 ; 12:25 2 K 14:27 2 Ch 1:17 ; 7:6 (orig. lit. sense discernible sometimes); especially of י׳׳s speaking *by the agency of* prophets Ex 9:35 (R), Lv 8:36 ; 10:11 Nu 4:37, 45 ; 9:23 ; 10:13 ; 17:5 Jos 14:2 ; 20:2 ; 21:2, 8 (all P), 1 S 28:15, 17 1 K 16:7, 12, 34 2 K 9:36 ; 17:18, 28 2 Ch 10:15 ; 33:8 ; 34:14 ; 35:6 Ne 8:14 ; 9:14, 30 ; מוֹת בְּיָד י׳׳ Ex 16:3 (P) *die by the hand of* י׳׳ ; בְּיָד *by the side of* (vary rare) ψ 141:6 Zc 4:12 olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; = *near to*, in time, נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15:23 *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. *near at hand*). e. בְּיָד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10:13 Est 1:7 ; 2:18 *according to the hand* (bounty) *of the king*. f. יָד לְיָד ‘hand to hand, surely’ Pr 11:21 בְּיָד *by the side of* 1 S 19:3 1 Ch 18:17 ; 23:28 Ne 11:24 Pr 8:3 ψ 140:6 . g. מִיָּד *out of the hand*: —(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs. : c. הֶצִּיל Gn 32:12 (×<sup>2</sup>) (J), Ex 2:19 ; 18:9, 10 (×<sup>2</sup>) (all JE), 1 S 17:37 ; מִתַּחַת יָד Ex 18:10 (JE; so c. פָּשַׁע 2 Ch 21:8, 10 (×<sup>2</sup>); cf. i. infr.); of animals מִיָּד 1 S 17:37 (×<sup>2</sup>), מִיָּד־כָּלָב ψ 22:21 ; even of inanimate things לְהִבָּה Is 47:14 פַּח י׳׳ ψ 141:9 ; c. לָקַח Nu 21:26 (JE), 1 K 11:34, 35 ; c. קָרַע v 12, 31 ; c. מָלַט ψ 89:49 ; c. פָּדָה ψ 13:14 (מִמָּוֶת ||) Ho 13:14 ; מִיָּד שְׂאוֹל, מָלַט ψ 49:16 ; פ׳ מִיָּדִי חָרַב Jb 5:20 ; pregn. יִשְׁפֹּטֵנִי מִיָּדְךָ 1 S 24:16 *may he (׳׳) judge (and save) me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18:19 and (with רִיב for שֹׁפֵט) 1 S 25:39 ; (2) מִיָּד of separation, מִיָּד נִגְזְרוּ ψ 88:6 of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) מִיָּד דָּרַשׁ exact (*at the hand*) of 2 S 4:11 Gn 9:5 (×<sup>2</sup>) (P), Ez 33:6 ; 34:10 (= דָּרַשׁ מֵעַם Dt

Kue A. Kuenen.

Gf K. H. Graf.

Gie F. Giessebrecht.

Dr S. R. Driver, Text of Samuel.

vbs. verbs.

R Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch).

18:19), also of animals Gn 9:5; בִּקְשׁ מִיָּד Ez 33:8; קָנָה מִיָּד Ru 4:5, 9 *acquire at the hand of*; נָקַם מִיָּד 2 K 9:7; הִקְרִיב מִיָּד Lv 22:25 (H), רָצָה מִיָּד ( ' subj.) Mal 1:10, 13; רָצוֹן מִיָּד לָקַח 2:13 . h. ) (עַל־יָד) (1) *upon the hand (s) of* Gn 42:37 = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); יִגְיֶהוּ חָרַב עַל־יָדֵי־ 63:11 ψ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18:21 Ez 35:5; (2) עַל־יָד *by hand* Pr 13:11; עַל־יָד according to *the hand (s) of* = at the guidance, direction of: 1 Ch 25:2a 2 Ch 26:13; עַל־יָד Je 5:31; 33:13; so 1 Ch 25:2b, 3, 6 (<sup>×2</sup>); עַל־יָד דָּוִד 2 Ch 23:18 Ezr 3:10; עַל־יָד כְּלֵי דָוִד 2 Ch 29:27 according to *the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *by the side of*, way הַשָּׁעַר עַל־יָד דָּוִד 2 S 15:2; river (הַיָּאָר) עַל־יָד Ex 2:5 (E), Nu 13:29 (JE; || עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46:6 Dn 10:4; city Jos 15:46 (JE); person (= *in the company of*) 2 S 15:18; people 2 Ch 21:16; especially late עַל־יָד *next to* (in a series) 17:15, 16, 18; 31:15 Ne 3:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 13 times Ne 3, 13:13; עַל־יָד *by the side of* Ju 11:26; people (אָדָם) עַל־יָד Nu 34:3 (P), 1 Ch 7:29; cattle Jb 1:14; שִׁיר הַעֲמִיד עַל־יָד 1 Ch 6:16 *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. i. תַּחַת יָד *under the hand* = in the possession, at the disposal of; 'נָאִין יִשְׁפָּה תַּחַת־יָדְךָ חֲנִית וְגו' 1 S 21:9; = in the power of, subject to Is 3:6 *come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb. , וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16:9 (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3:6. — מִתַּחַת יָד v. g. (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת יָד . for מִתַּחַת יָד , 2 K 8:20, 22 (= 2 Ch 21:8, 10), 13:5; 17:7.

† יִדְאָלָה S<sup>3030</sup> GK<sup>3339</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19:15, □ Ιερειχω, □ L Ιεδαλα; **S**; site unknown.

יִדְבֹּשׁ S<sup>3031</sup> GK<sup>3340</sup> v. sub דְּבַשׁ p. 185b supr.

† I. [ יָדָה S<sup>3032</sup> TWOT<sup>845</sup> GK<sup>3341</sup> ] **vb.** *cast a lot* ( *cf.* Ethiopic *immittere*, etc. Di<sup>935</sup>) —only Qal Pf. 3 mpl. יָדוּ גֹרָל עַל Na 3:10 Ob 11; יָדוּ גֹרָל אֶל־ Jo 4:3. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of יָדָה Pi. q.v.)

II. יָדָה S<sup>3032</sup> TWOT<sup>846</sup> GK<sup>3341</sup> (√ of foll.; *love*, *cf.* Arabic *love*; Aramaic Pa. *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. וֹדַת 2, DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 391</sup>; v. also דוּד).

pfs. Perfects.

† [ יָדִיד S<sup>3039</sup> TWOT<sup>846a</sup> GK<sup>3351</sup> ] **adj.** (poet.) **beloved** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic )  
 — cstr. יָדִיד Dt 33:12 ; sf. לִי־יָדִיד Is 5:1<sup>(×2)</sup> Je 11:15 ; ψ 127:2 ; pl. sf.  
 יָדִידֶיךָ 60:7 ; 108:7 ; f. יָדִידָת 45:1 ; יָדִידוֹת 84:2 ;— **1.** *my beloved* , used by  
 proph. of י' under fig. of husbandman Is 5:1<sup>(×2)</sup> ; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11:15  
 ψ 60:7 = 108:7 , 127:2 ; *beloved* , of Benj. as beloved by י' Dt 33:12 . **2.** *lovely* ,  
 מַה־יָדִידוֹת מְשֻׁכָּנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84:2 *how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as abstr.  
 subst. שִׁיר יָדִידָת ψ 45:1 = *a song of love* .

† יָדִידוֹת S<sup>3033</sup> TWOT<sup>846c</sup> GK<sup>3342</sup> **n. f. love** = obj. of love;—only cstr.  
 יָדִידוֹת נַפְשִׁי Je 12:7 ( י' speaks) *love* (i.e beloved) *of my soul* .

† יָדִידָהּ S<sup>3040</sup> GK<sup>3352</sup> **n.pr. f. ( beloved )** mother of Josiah 2 K 22:1 ; □  
 Ιεδεια , □ L Ιεδιδα .

† יָדִידָיָהּ **n.pr. m. ( beloved of Yah; cf. Sab. וַדְּאָל DHM ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15 )**  
 —name given to Solomon by Nathan; יְהוָה נִיקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יָדִידָיָהּ בְּעֶבֶר 2 S  
 12:25 ; □ Ιεδει , □ L Ιεδιδια .

† יָדִי S<sup>3035</sup> GK<sup>3346</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 27:21 , □ Ιαδδαι . **2.** one of  
 those who took foreign wives Ezr 10:43 Kt ( Qr יָדִי ; cf. Palm. יָדִי = *dilectus*  
 Vog<sup>No. 5</sup> ), □ Δια , A Ιαδει , □ L Ιαδια .

יָדִי S<sup>3035</sup> GK<sup>3350</sup> **n.pr. m. v. יָדִי** .

† מִיָּדֵךְ S<sup>4312</sup> GK<sup>4773</sup> **n.pr. m. one who (with אֶלְדָּךְ ) prophesied in the camp of**  
 Isr. Nu 11:26 , 27 (JE), □ Μωδαδ .

† [ יָדָהּ S<sup>3034</sup> TWOT<sup>847</sup> GK<sup>3343, 3344</sup> ] **vb. throw, cast** ( Arabic *exeruit, emisit* , II.  
 IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Ethiopic *throw, cast* on or in (very often; cf. );  
 whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge* ?) is commonly derived, perhaps  
 from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag<sup>Or ii. 22</sup> , yet connexion uncertain;  
 Aramaic Pa. יָדִי , Aph. אֶדִּי *confess, id.* ; but Ethiopic *accuse* , perhaps also from

abstr. abstract.

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Orientalia* .

gesture; Palm. מודא *render thanks*, often in votive inscr., see Vog on No. 79; עבד וּמוֹדָא Vog<sup>No. 101</sup> = εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε; מודן כל יום Vog<sup>No. 93.1</sup>; ידתא *pious* Vog<sup>No. 29</sup>) Palm. ידתא 4 (arrows) at Je 50:14 (read prob., with some Codd. יִרִי). Pi. Impf. יִדְדוּ בִי La 3:53 *and they cast (stones) on me*; Inf. יִדְוֹת Zc 2:4 *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

**Hiph.** (connex. with ידה *throw*, obscure, yet v. supr.) Pf. הוֹדוּ 1 K 8:33 + 3 times; הוֹדִינוּ ψ 75:2<sup>(x2)</sup>; Impf. יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11:17 (on form v. Ges § 53, R. 7); יוֹדֶה ψ 6:6; I s. sf. אֶהוֹדְנִי 28:7 (Ges<sup>l.c.</sup>); אֹדְנִי 42:6, 12; 43:5; pl. יוֹדוּ 99:3 + 6 times; sf. יְהוֹדוּךְ 44:18 (Ges<sup>l.c.</sup>); יוֹדְךָ 49:19, etc. + 41 times Impf.; Imv. הוֹדוּ Is 12:4 + 16 times; הִדּוּ ψ 107:1; Inf. הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 25:3 + 11 times; הוֹדֹת Ezr 3:11; הִדּוֹת 1 Ch 16:7 + 4 times (see Baer ψ 92:2); Pt. מוֹדֶה Pr 28:13; pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29:13; — 1. *give thanks, laud, praise*; a. c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49:8 (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40:14; the king ψ 45:18; the rich 49:19; (2) of י, Gn 29:35 (J expl. name יְהוֹדָה); elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag Or . ii. 22 f.); obj. יֵשֶׁם Is 25:1 ψ 44:9; 54:8; 99:3; 138:2; 142:7; יֵשֶׁם 89:6; יהוה 7:17; 9:2; 109:30; 111:1; יֵהָ 118:19; sf. הִ- referring to God 30:10, 13; 35:18; 43:4; 52:11; 67:4<sup>(x2)</sup>, 6<sup>(x2)</sup>; 71:22; 76:11; 88:11; 118:21, 28; 119:7; 138:1; 139:14 Is 38:18, 19 (song of Hez.); הִ- — ψ 42:6, 12; 43:5; מְשִׁירִי אֶהוֹדְנִי 28:7 *with my song will I praise him*; יֵהָ אֹדְךָ I will praise thee י 2 S 22:50 = ψ 18:50 = 108:4, Is 12:1 (exilic hymn); אֹדְנִי ψ 57:10; 86:12, cf. 138:4; 145:10.

**b.** sq. הִ, only of the ritual worship: יֵשֶׁם ψ 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, ψ 122:4; 140:14; לִזְכֹּר קִדְשׁוֹ 30:5; 97:12; לִי 1 Ch 16:4, 7, 41; 23:30; 25:3 2 Ch 5:13; 7:6; 20:22 ψ 33:2; 92:2; 105:1 = 1 Ch 16:8 = Is 12:4; כִּי טוֹב give thanks to י for he is good ψ 106:1; 107:1; 118:1, 29; 136:1 1 Ch 16:34; so Je 33:11 (sq. אֶת־יֵהָ); cf. תוֹ(הוֹד) 2 Ch 7:3 Ezr 3:11; חֲסִדוֹ ψ 107:8, 15, 21, 31; לֵאלֹהִים Ne 12:46 ψ 136:1; לֵאלֹהִים v 3; לֵאלֹהִים v 26; sfs. referring to God: לֵךְ 6:6; 79:13; 119:62; לוֹ 100:4; לֵךְ אֱלֹהִים + לֵךְ 75:2<sup>(x2)</sup> 1 Ch 29:13; abs. 2 Ch 31:2 Ne 11:17; 12:24 all of the ritual worship. 2. *confess*, a. the name of God, || שׁוֹב, לֵא || ψ 32:5 (|| שׁוֹב ||). b. *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַסֶּה).

**Hithp.** Pf. הִתְנַחֵה Lv 5:5 ; 16:21 ; הִתְנַחֵה 26:40 Nu 5:7 ; Impf. יִתְנַחֵה Dn 9:4 ; pl. יִתְנַחֵה Ne 9:2 ; Inf. sf. הִתְנַחֵה Ezr 10:1 ; Pt. מִתְנַחֵה Ne 1:6 Dn 9:20 ; pl. מִתְנַחֵה 2 Ch 30:22 Ne 9:3 ;— **1.** *confess*, abs. Ezr 10:1 Ne 9:3 Dn 9:4 ; *c.* acc. עָוֹן Lv 16:21 ( P ), 26:40 ( H ); חַטָּאת Nu 5:7 ( P ), Dn 9:20 ; אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5:5 ( P ); עַל חַטֹּאת Ne 1:6 ; 9:2 . **2.** *give thanks*, לַיהוָה , in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30:22 .

† הִיָּדוּת S <sup>1960</sup> TWOT <sup>847a</sup> GK <sup>2117</sup> **n. f. pl. songs of praise** ;— Ne 12:8 ; so Thes but dub. ; Ew § 165<sup>b</sup> abstr. הִיָּדוּת (many MSS.) *praising*; Ol § 220 reads inf. הוֹדוּת .

הוֹדְנָה S <sup>1938</sup> GK <sup>2089</sup> ; **n.pr. m. 1.** 1 Ch 5:24 . **2.** 1 Ch 9:7 . **3.** Ezr 2:10 (replace by יְהוֹדָה , 3:9) . **n.pr. m. 1** Ch 3:24 .

† תוֹדָה S <sup>8426</sup> TWOT <sup>847b</sup> GK <sup>9343</sup> **n. f. thanksgiving**, 'ת' Lv 7:12 + 23 times; cstr. תוֹדַת Lv 7:13 , 15 ; pl. תוֹדוֹת ψ 56:13 + 3 times; תוֹדַת Ne 12:31 , 40 ;— **1.** *give praise to* 'י Jos 7:19 (JE; || שִׁים כְּבוֹד לְ' , Ezr 10:11 , in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and especially Ryle; cf. vb. יָדָה c. לְ ; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV *al. confession* . **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* 'ת' קוֹל ת' ψ 26:7 ; 42:5 Jon 2:10 ; || שִׁיר ψ 69:31 Ne 12:27 ; || זְמִירוֹת ψ 95:2 ; || קוֹל זְמִירָה Is 51:3 ; || תְּהִלָּה ψ 100:4 ; || כְּבוֹד 147:7 . **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12:31 , 38 , 40 , prob. also Je 30:19 ( || קוֹל מְשִׁחִים ) . **4.** **2** 'ת' קִטֵּר Am 4:5 ( || נְדָבוֹת ) ; a division of זִבְחַת הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7:12a ; זִבְחַת 'ת' v 13 , 15 ; זִבְחַת 'ת' (ה) v 12b (all P ), 22:29 ( H ); זִבְחֵי וְתוֹדוֹת 2 Ch 29:31 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים וְת' 33:16 ; ת' 100:1 לַתּוֹדָה ; 33:11 ; 17:26 ; 33:11 ; 107:22 ; 116:17 ; ת' ; זִבְחַת (ה) (title); in ψ || נְדָרוֹת : זִבְחַת 'ת' 50:14 , 23 (see Br <sup>MP 239</sup>) ; 56:13 .

Ew H. Ewals, Heb. . Gram.;

Ol J. Olshausen, Heb. Gram.

K E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix).

RVm Revised Version margin.

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

SS C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.

RV Revised Version.

Br *circa.*, Messianic Prophecy.

† יְדֻתוֹן S<sup>3038</sup> TWOT<sup>847c</sup> GK<sup>3349</sup> , יְדֻתוֹן **n.pr. m.** usually יְדֻתוֹן ; יְדֻתוֹן 2 Ch 5:12 ; 35:15 ; יְדֻתוֹן ψ 39:1 ; 77:1 Ne 11:37 1 Ch 16:38 ; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ -titles) 1 Ch 9:16 ; 16:38 , 41 , 42 ; 25:3 (×2) , 6 2 Ch 5:12 ; the king's seer 35:15 ; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs יְדֻתוֹן בְּנֵי 1 Ch 16:42 ; 25:1 , 3 2 Ch 29:14 ; יְדֻתוֹן Ne 11:17 . In ψ -titles על יְדֻתוֹן ψ 62:1 , 77:1 ( Qr ) ; לְיְדֻתוֹן 39:1 ( לְ error for על־ ), all = *after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term according to RS OTJC 442, 2nd ed. 143 ).— v. also Lag<sup>Or ii. 16ff.</sup> and n.pr. אֶסָּף , הַיָּמֵן (sub אֲמֵן ) , אֵיתָן (sub יָתָן ) .

† יְדָהָה S<sup>3042</sup> GK<sup>3355</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4:37 , □ Iδια , □ L Iεδδαια . **2.** a builder at the wall Ne 3:10 , □ Iεδαια , □ L Iεδδαια .

יְדֻתוֹן v. sub יְדָהָה supr.

יְדָהָה S<sup>3042</sup> GK<sup>3355</sup> v. sub יְדָהָה supr.

יְדֻתוֹן S<sup>3043</sup> GK<sup>3356</sup> v. sub יְדָהָה infr.

יְדֻתוֹן = יְדָהָה v. sub יְדָהָה .

† יְדָהָה S<sup>3044</sup> GK<sup>3358</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Nahor Gn 22:22 ( J ) ( √ דָּהָה ? = *he weepeth* ? ) □ Iελδαια , □ L Iεδλαια .

יָדַע S<sup>3045</sup> TWOT<sup>848</sup> GK<sup>1977, 3359</sup><sub>943</sub> **vb. know** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic יָדַע , Ph. יָדַע ; Ethiopic II. I. *indicate, announce, narrate*; Assyrian *idû, know* , COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> ; Sab. יָדַע , especially in cpd. n.pr. DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 612</sup> ) — Qal Pf. יָדַע Gn 4:1 + ; יָדַע Lv 5:1 + ; sf. יָדַעוּ Dt 34:10 Jb 28:7 ; יָדַעָה Gn 24:16 1 K 1:4 ; יָדַעְנָה Is 63:16 ; 3 fs. יָדַעְהָ Ju 11:39 + 4 times; 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ Gn 30:26 + ; יָדַעְתָּ 2 S 2:26 ; יָדַעְתָּ Ru 2:11 1 K 2:15 ; יָדַעְתָּ Je 50:24 ; יָדַעְתָּ consec. Ru 3:4 + 6 times (incl. Ez 22:16 , Co יָדַעְתָּ , so □ □ ) + Ez 28:22 Co (for יָדַעְתָּ , so □ ) ; יָדַעְתָּ Gn 4:9 + ; sf.

יִדְעָתִי Ex 33:12 + 2 times; יִדְעָתִיו Gn 18:19 ; יִדְעָתִים Pr 30:18 ; יִדְעָתִין Is 48:7 ;  
 יִדְעוּ Gn 19:8 + ; יִדְעוּ 2 K 4:39 + ; יִדְעוּ Dt 8:3 , 16 ( Dr <sup>§ 6n</sup> ); 2 mpl. יִדְעֻם  
 Gn 44:15 + ; 2 fpl. יִדְעֻנָּה Gn 31:6 ; יִדְעֻנָּה consec. Ez 13:21 , 23 , etc.; Impf. יִדְעַ  
 Is 7:16 + ; יִדְעַ Jos 22:22 + 5 times; יִדְעַ ψ 138:6 (read prob. יִדְעַ v. Ges <sup>§ 69, 2 R. 3</sup> );  
 יִדְעַ Gn 4:17 + ; sf. יִדְעַ Je 17:9 ; יִדְעַ Ho 14:10 ; Imv. יִדְעַ Gn 20:7 + 10  
 times; יִדְעַ Pr 24:14 ; יִדְעַ Ec 11:19 ; sf. יִדְעַ Pr 3:6 ; יִדְעַ Je 2:19 + 4 times; יִדְעוּ Nu  
 32:23 + 15 times; Inf. cstr. יִדְעַ Ex 2:4 ; יִדְעַ Gn 3:22 + ; יִדְעַ Dt 9:24 Is 48:4 ,  
 etc.; Inf. abs. יִדְעַ Gn 43:7 Jos 23:13 ; יִדְעַ Gn 15:13 + 11 times; Pt. act. יִדְעַ  
 Gn 3:5 + ; f. יִדְעַ Nu 31:17 + 2 times; יִדְעַ 2 K 17:26 + ; pass. יִדְעַ cstr. Is  
 53:3 ; pl. יִדְעַ Dt 1:13 , 15 ;— **1. a.** *know, learn to know* , good and evil Gn 3:22 ( J ) , sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28:9 ; מִסְפָּר הָעַם 2 S 24:2 ; *anything* מֵאֹמֶה 1 S 20:39 ; לֹא  
 יָדַע אֶת־מֹאמְהָ Gn 39:6 ( v. II. אֵת 1 b ) , so v 8 ; כָּל־דָּבָר 2 S 15:11 ; subj. God,  
 knowing fowls ψ 50:11 ; way to wisdom Jb 28:23 , etc.; of bird of prey וְיָדַעוּ נְתִיב לֹא וְיָדַעוּ  
 Jb 28:7 ; the price of wisdom Jb 28:13 ; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי Gn 27:2 ( J ) ;  
 especially sq. cl. Gn 12:11 ( J ) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance* ,  
 22:12 ( E ) , Ec 1:17 ; לֹא יָדַעְתִּי Gn 28:16 ; answering qu. Where? without other obj.  
 , 4:9 ( both J ) ; sq. acc. + כִּי , *in, in the matter of* ( v. I 2 b ) אוֹ I 2 b ) זֹאת דָּבָר קָטָן אוֹ  
 1 S 22:15 *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much* ; sq. כִּי (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of or about* , c. inf. , הִתְדַּע  
 Jb 37:15 *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. הֵאֱלָהּ Je 38:24 *let not a man know of these words* ;  
 similarly sq. עַל , only הִתְדַּע עַל־מִפְּלְשֵׁי־עַב Jb 37:16 *dost thou know concerning the*  
*balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12:9 כִּי is instr. as Gn 15:8 ψ 41:12 ) ; sq. מִן , הִמְחִיב־אֵיִם ,  
 קָדָם יִדְעָתִי מִעַד תִּיָּךְ כִּי 1 S 23:23 9 but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of source, רָאוּ וְיָדַעוּ מִכָּל־  
 ψ 119:152 *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that etc.* ; sq. לִי , *have*  
*knowledge of* , † יִדְעָתָ לְאֹלֵהִי ψ 69:6 *thou knowest my foolishness* ; especially יהוה  
 וְיָדַע כִּי אֲנִי and he shall ( *thou shalt* , etc.) *know that I am Yahweh* Ex 10:2 ( R ) , 6:7 ;  
 14:4 ; 16:12 ; 29:46 ( all P ) , Ez 6:7 , 10 , 13 + often in Ezek. , 1 K 20:13 , 28 ; sq.  
 acc. , which is really subj. of foll. cl. , Gn 18:19 ( J ) *I know him that he will* , etc. 2 S  
 3:25 ( Ges <sup>§ 117. 1, R. 6</sup> ). **b.** *perceive* Gn 19:33 , 35 ( J obj. cl. , inf. c. כִּי ) ; with added

Dr S. R. Driver, Hebrew Tenses;  
 act. active.  
 pass. passive.  
 qu. question.



idea of *observing, taking note of*, a place, acc. Ru 3:4 ; c. יִדְעֶתָּ בְּצִרּוֹת נַפְשִׁי בָּ, c. 31:8 ( || רָאָה אֶת־ ). c. || רָאָה, imv. דַּע וּרְאָה *perceive and see* 1 S 12:17 ; 24:12 ; *find out and discern* 14:38 ; 23:22 ; in reverse order, רָאוּ וּדְעוּ only 23:23 ( v. a supr. ), Je 5:1 ( v. Dr <sup>Sm</sup> ).— Vid. also g infr. d. *discriminate, distinguish* הֵאֲדָע בֵּין־טוֹב לֵאֲרֹאֲנוֹן Jon 4:11 *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left* . e. *know by experience* , לְבַבְכֶּם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם כִּי יִדְעֶתֶם בְּכָל־יְדֵיכֶם Jos 23:14 ( D ) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that , etc.; learn to know* " Ho 13:4 ; *learn (a bitter lesson)* Ho 9:7 Is 9:8 ψ 14:4 ; *experience* " 's vengeance Ez 25:14 ψ 14:4 ( abs. ); *quietness* Jb 20:20 . f. *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3:13 ; 14:20 Is 59:12 ψ 51:5 . g. *consider* דַּעְוִי מֶה־תַּעֲשֹׂי Ju 18:14 ; || רָאָה, imv. דַּע וּרְאָה, 2 S 24:13 1 K 20:7 , 22 ; also יִדְעֶתָּ עִם־לִבְּךָ כִּי Dt 8:5 *and thou shalt consider with ( in ) thy heart, that , 4:39* . h. לֹא יָדַע *not know = not expect* Is 47:11 ψ 35:8 . 2. *know a person, be acquainted with* Gn 29:5 ( J ), Ex 1:8 ( E ), Jb 42:11 , *know* " 24:1 ; c. לֹא , obj. especially other gods, strange land, etc. = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, especially Dt Je:— Dt 11:28 ; 13:3 , 7 , 14 ; 28:64 ; 29:25 ; 32:17 ( poem ), Je 7:9 ; 9:15 ; 14:18 ; 16:13 ; 17:4 ; 19:4 ; 22:28 ; 44:3 ; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19:13 ; † pt. pass. *acquainted with* אִישׁ מִכָּאֵל בֹּת וִידוּעַ חֲלִי Is 53:3 ( lit. *known of sickness* , v. Thes Ew Che Di Du ); *well-known* ( with implied trustworthiness ) Dt 1:13 , 15 † ; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1:3 ( cf. Je 8:7 ); especially of knowing God ( " ) אֶת־יְיָ לֹא יִדְעֶתִי Ex 5:2 ( J ); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2:10 1 S 2:12 ( read יִדְעֶ for MT יִדַּע , Dr ), 3:7 Ho 2:22 ; 8:2 ; 5:4 Jb 18:21 ψ 79:6 ( v. also דַּעַת 2 b ); of God's *knowing* persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5:3 Jb 11:11 ; *knowing the heart* 1 K 8:39 2 Ch 6:30 ψ 139:4 ; *knowing his true servants, recognising and acknowledging them* 2 S 7:20 Na 1:7 1 Ch 17:18 + ; יִדְעֶתֶיךָ בְּנִשְׁמָה Ex 33:12 ( JE ); = *take notice of, regard* ψ 1:6 ; 31:8 ; 37:18 ; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3:2 Ho 13:5 ( Assyrian *ilu šā idūšu , God who regardeth him* , Hpt <sup>BAS i. 15</sup> ) cf. Gn. 18:19 ; 39:6 ( J ) Dt 33:9 Jb 9:21 . 3. *know a person* carnally, sq. acc. : man subj. Gn 4:1 , 17 , 25 ; 24:16 ; 38:26 ( all J ), 1 S 1:19 Ju 19:25 1 K 1:4 ; woman subj. Gn 19:8 ( J ), Nu 31:17 , 18 , 35 ( all P ), Ju 11:39 ; לֹא יָדָעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21:11 ; לֹא יָדָעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר v 12 ; man subj. and obj. ( of sodomy ) Gn 19:5 ( J ), Ju 19:22 . 4. a. *know how to do a thing, be able to do it, often* c. לֹא and sq. inf. : יָדָעוּ עֲשׂוֹת־יְיָ Am 3:10 *they know not how to do right*; יִדְעֶתִי דְבַר לֹא Je 1:6 ; 6:15 1 K 3:7 Is 56:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> , c. לֹא 50:4 Ec 10:15 ; לֹא יָדַע לְהִזְהָר Ec 4:13 *know not how to be admonished* ( v 17 *know that* ); inf. abs. בָּטוּב יָדַע מְאֹס בָּרָע וּבָחֹר Is 7:15 , 16 . b. *be skilful in* , especially pt. , sq.

Vid. vide , see.

BAS Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft , edd. Dl. & Hpt.

acc. יָדַע צִיד Gn 25:27 ( J ) *skilled in hunting*; יָדַע סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29:11 , 12 <sup>(x2)</sup>; as pl. cstr. יוֹדְעֵי נָהִי Am 5:16 *knowers of lamentation* , professional mourners; יָדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9:27 *skilled in the sea* , 2 Ch 8:18 ; especially sq. inf. יָדַע 1 S 16:18 *skilled in playing* , 1 K 5:20 2 Ch 2:6 , 7 , 13 : יָדַע מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16:16 *knowing* , (as) *a player on the lyre* ( v. Dr ). 5. abs. *have knowledge, be wise*: יָדְעִים Ec 9:11 ( || חֲכָמִים ); especially have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1:3 ( || בִּין ), 56:10 ; often c. acc. cogn. : יָדַעַת Pr 17:27 ; 30:3 ; יָדְעִי בִינָה לְעֵתִים 1 Ch 12:33 (Baer), Est 1:13 ; also יָדְעִי דַת וְדִין v 13 ; יָדְעִי דַעַת וּמִבִּינִי מַדַּע Dn 1:4 ; obj. שָׁכַל וּבִינָה 2 Ch 2:11 ( || חָכָם ); חֲכָמָה וּמוֹסָר Pr 1:2 ( || בִּין חָכָם ); חֲכָמָה Pr 24:14 Ec 8:16 .

† Niph. Pf. נִוְדַע Gn 41:21 + 10 times; נִוְדַע consec. 1 S 6:3 + 2 times; 3 fs. נִוְדָּעָה Lv 4:14 Is 66:14 , etc.; Impf. יִוְדַע Gn 41:31 + 10 times; יִוְדָּע Pr 10:9 ; יִוְדָּעָה Est 2:22 ; 3 fs. תִּוְדָּעָה Pr 14:33 ; 2 fs. תִּוְדָּעִי Ru 3:3 ; נִאֲוְדַע Ez 20:5 ; Inf. sf. הִנֵּן דְּעִי Je 31:19 ; Pt. נִוְדַע ψ 76:2 + 2 times;— 1. *be made known, be or become known* , of things Gn 41:31 ( sq. בָּ ), Ex 2:14 (both E ), Lv 4:14 ( P ), Ju 16:9 2 S 17:19 Na 3:17 Zc 14:7 ( sq. לָּ ), ψ 77:20 ; 79:10 ( sq. בָּ ), 88:13 ( sq. בָּ ); of hand of י׳ Is 66:14 ( sq. אֵת ); c. subj. cl. Ex 21:36 ; 33:16 (both JE), Dt 21:1 1 S 6:3 ( sq. לָּ ), 1 K 18:36 Ez 36:32 ( sq. לָּ ), Ru 3:14 Ec 6:10 Est 2:22 ( sq. לָּ ); of pers. , Pr 31:23 ( sq. בָּ ) Is 61:9 ( sq. בָּ and בְּתוֹךְ ); of י׳ ψ 76:2 ( sq. בָּ ); = *be revealed, discovered* , of pers. 1 S 22:6 Je 28:9 Pr 10:9 ; of things Ne 4:9 Pr 12:16 ; 14:33 . 2. *make oneself known* , of pers. , sq. לָּ Ru 3:3 , usually of God ( י׳ ) Ex 6:3 ( P ; || נִאֲרָא אֱלֹהִים ), Is 19:21 Ez 20:5 , sq. לְעֵינַי 38:23 ; sq. אֱלֹהִים 20:9 ; sq. בָּ 35:11 ψ 48:4 ; without prep. 9:17 . 3. *be perceived* ( pass. of Qal ), of perception by the eye Gn 41:21 ( E ), ψ 74:5 . 4. *be instructed* ( pass. of Hiph. ) Je 31:19 , in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

† Pi. Pf. 2 ms. יִדְעָתָה , only יִדְעָתָה מִן מוֹ יִדְעָתָה Jb 38:12 Kt ; read with Qr יִדְעָתָה הַשֹּׁחַר *cause to know* , sq. 2 acc. ; so ψ 104:19 according to Bae , who reads יִדְעָה , after Aq Symm .

---

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.  
Aq Aquila.  
Symm Symmachus.

† **Po.** Pf. I s. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21:3 *I have caused to know*, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but read יוֹעֲדַתִּי or יַעֲדַתִּי, from יַעַד, so □ We Dr.

† **Pu.** Pt. *known* מִידַעַת Is 12:5 Kt (Qr מוֹדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst. = *acquaintance* מִיִּדְעָי ψ 55:14; מִיִּדְעָיו 2 K 10:11; מִיִּדְעָי ψ 88:9 Jb 19:14 (|| מוֹדַעַת, (Qr מוֹדַע Ru 2:1 (Qr מוֹדַע Ru 2:1 (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.))

† **Hiph.** Pf. הוֹדִיעַ ψ 98:2; הוֹדִיעֲנִי Je 11:18; הוֹדִיעָה 1 K 1:27 + 2 times; הוֹדִיעָה Jb 26:3, etc.; Impf. יוֹדִיעַ ψ 103:7 Is 38:19; juss. יִדְעַ Nu 16:5; יִדְעַ Ju 8:16; יוֹדִיעֲנִי Is 40:13, 14; 2 ms. תוֹדִיעַ Hb 3:2; תוֹדִיעֲנִי ψ 16:11; 51:8; I s. אוֹדִיעַ ψ 89:2 Ez 39:7; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1:23 Is 5:5; יוֹדִיעֵנו Jb 32:7; יוֹדִיעֵם Ez 44:23; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14:12; Imv. הוֹדַעַת Pr 9:9 + 3 times (ψ 90:12); sf. הוֹדִיעֲנִי Jb 10:2 + 6 times, etc.; Inf. estr. הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7:21 + 3 times; הִדְּיעַ 1 Ch 17:19; הוֹדִיעֲנִי 1 S 28:15, etc.; Pt. מוֹדִיעַ Dn 8:19; מוֹדִיעֵם Je 16:21; מוֹדִיעֵם Is 47:13 2 Ch 23:13; — *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16:5 (P), Ez 39:7 1 Ch 17:19 Jb 26:3 ψ 89:2; 98:2; 106:8; obj. om. Hb 3:2; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32:7; sq. inf. ψ 90:12 and (peculiarly) לְהִלֵּל 2 Ch 23:13 i.e. *led in praising*; c. pers. Pr 9:9; c. acc. pers. Is 40:13 Ju 8:16 (but read וַיִּדְעֵנִי, v. דוֹשׁ); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + לְ pers. Ex 18:20 Dt 4:9 Ne 8:12; 9:14 ψ 78:5; 103:7; 145:12; Is 38:19 (c. אל rei) 64:1; c. cl., + לְ pers. 1 S 10:8; *make one know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33:12 Dt 8:3 1 S 6:2; 16:3; 28:15 Jb 10:2; 37:19; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. דַּרְכְּךָ וַאֲדַעְךָ הוֹדִיעֲנִי נָא אֶת־ Ex 33:13 (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16:21 Ez 20:4; 22:2; 43:11 Is 40:14 (|| וַיִּלְמְדֵהוּ דַעַת, also v a וַיְבִינֵהוּ), Pr 22:21 Jb 13:23 ψ 16:11; 25:4 (|| לְמַדְנִי), v 14 (on inf. c. לְ v. Ges § 114. 2, R. 2, Exx.), 39:5; 51:8; 143:8 (|| הִשְׁמִיעֲנִי); חֲטָאתִי אוֹדִיעָךְ 32:5 (|| עֲוֹנִי לְאֶכְסִיתִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41:39 (E), 1 S 14:12 Is 5:5 Ez 20:11; 16:2 Pr 1:23 Dn 8:19; acc. pers. om. Ex 18:16 (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4:22 = *teach one* (D), so Is 40:13, 2 S 7:21 1 K 1:27; = *answer* Jb 38:3; 40:7; 42:4; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11:18; 16:21 Pr 22:19; sq. acc. rei + כִּי ψ 77:15 *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12:4 1 Ch 18:8 = ψ 105:1; sq. cl. + כִּי pers. Ho 5:9; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* הִטָּמָא לְטָהוֹר בֵּין Ez 22:26; + sf. pers. 44:23 (cf. **Qal 1 d**); sq. מִן partit. מוֹדַעִים Is 47:13 *who declare, at the new moons, of (the things) which are to come*.

† **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹדַע Lv 4:23 , 28 ( v. Kö<sup>i</sup> ,<sup>427</sup> ); Pt. מוֹדַעַת Qr Is 12:5 ( > Kt מִי־דַעַת );— *made known* ( Pt. ) Qr Is 12:5 let this *be made known* in ( בְּ ) all the earth ( > Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֵלָיו if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4:23 , 28 ( P ).

† **Hithp.** Impf. אֶתְדַּע Nu 12:6 ( E ), sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to* , of 'י ; Inf. הִתְדַּעַל Gn 45:1 ( E ), of Joseph.

† יָדַע S<sup>3047</sup> GK<sup>3360</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Sab. יָדַע , epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876, 37</sup> )—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2:28 ( יָדַע ), v 32 .

† יָדַע S<sup>1843</sup> TWOT<sup>848</sup> GK<sup>1976</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] knowledge, opinion** (late)—only sf. יָדַעַי Jb 32:6 + 3 times, and pl. יָדַעִים 37:16 ; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge* , יָדַעַי Jb 37:16 *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). **2.** *judgment, opinion* Jb 36:3 ; יָדַעַי 32:6 *to declare my opinion* , so v 10 , 17 .

† יָדָעָה S<sup>1844</sup> TWOT<sup>848b</sup> GK<sup>1978</sup> **n. f. knowledge** ( strictly Inf. of יָדַע ) — יָדָעָה ψ 73:11 + 3 times; pl. יָדָעוֹת 1 S 2:3 Jb 36:4 ;— יָדָעוֹת Jb 36:4 (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, 'י אֵל ד' 1 S 2:3 *a God of knowledge is 'י* (on pl. v. Dr ); יֵשׁ יָדָעָה בְּעֵלְיוֹן ψ 73:11 ( || אֵיכָה יָדַע־אֵל ); *knowledge* , with 'י as obj. Is 11:9 (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28:9 ; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם יָדָעוּהָ Je 3:15 of 'י's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr proposes (plausibly) רָעָה , after □ , v. also Gie .

† יָדַעַת S<sup>1847</sup> TWOT<sup>848c</sup> GK<sup>1981</sup> **n. f.** ψ 139:6 Dn 12:4 ( **m.** Pr 2:10 ; 14:6 , poss. Jb 33:3 Ew § 174<sup>g</sup> ) **knowledge** ( proposes Inf. , which appears clearly Gn 2:9 , 17 Je 22:16 ) — abs. יָדַעַת Gn 2:9 + 35 times; יָדַעַת Jos 20:3 + 35 times; cstr. יָדַעַת Nu 24:16 + 10 times; sf. יָדַעַתִּי Pr 22:17 ; יָדַעַתְּ Jb 10:7 ; יָדַעַתְּ Is 47:10 ; יָדַעַתוּ Pr 3:20 Is 53:11 ; יָדַעַתְּכֶם Jb 13:2 ; יָדַעַתְּם Is 44:25 ;— **1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase ד' בְּבִלְיָ Dt 4:42 = *unintentionally* , 19:4 Jos 20:3 (where P's synonym is בְּשִׁגְגָה v 3 , 9 , cf. Nu 35:11 , 15 ), v 5 ; *without knowing* ד' בְּבִלְיָ Is 5:13 ( = before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31:3 ; 35:31 (both P ; both || תְּבִינָה and תְּכָמָה ), 1 K 7:14 ( sq.

inf. ); creative skill Is 40:14 ( || אֲרַח מְשַׁפֵּט ). c. of proph. knowledge Nu 24:16 (JE), cf. ψ 19:3 . d. especially knowledge with moral quality Gn 2:9 , 17 ( J ; in both verbal force, טוֹב וְרָע the knowing good and evil ). e. knowledge possessed by God Jb 10:7 ψ 139:6 Pr 3:20 ( || חֲכָמָה and תְּבוּנָה ), 21:12 ; taught by God to men ψ 94:10 ; 119:66 ( || טוֹב טַעַם ), Pr 2:6 ( || חֲכָמָה and תְּבוּנָה ). f. דַּעַת־רוּחַ = windy (unreal) knowledge Jb 15:2 . 2. especially in WisdLt = discernment, understanding, wisdom: a. Jb 13:2 ; 33:3 ( ד' שִׁפְתַּי ), Jb 34:35 ( || חֲכָמָה ), Pr 8:9 , 10 ( || מוֹסֵר ), 10:14 ; 11:9 ; 18:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 22:12 ; 29:7 , cf. Is 32:4 ; 53:11 Je 10:14 = 51:17 ; בְּבַלִּי דַעַת Jb 35:16 ; 36:12 ; ד' בְּלִי ד' 38:2 ; 42:3 , בָּלֵא ד' Pr 19:2 ; || תְּבוּנָה Pr 17:27 Is 44:19 ; ת' + חֲכָמָה Pr 24:4 , || מְזֻמָּה Pr 1:4 ; 5:2 ; מְזֻמּוֹת ד' 8:12 ; || vb. עָרַם 19:25 ; || מִצִּיעוֹת 22:20 ; || מוֹסֵר 12:1 ; 19:27 ; 23:12 ; || תוֹרָה Mal 2:7 ; || חֲכָמָה Pr 14:6 Ec 1:16 , 18 ; 2:21 , 26 ; 7:12 ; 9:10 ; connected with חָכְם Pr 21:11 Ec 12:9 ; דְּבַר־חֲכָמִים Pr 22:17 ; Is 33:6 ( חֲכָמָה ) Is 44:25 ( חֲכָמִים ); wisdom of magicians 47:10 Dn 1:4 ( || חֲכָמָה and מְדַע ). b. in highest sense, knowledge of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4:1 , 16 ( מְבִלִּי הַדַּעַת ), v 6 ; 6:6 Jb 21:14 Pr 2:5 ( || ד' קִדְשִׁים ), so Is 11:2 ; 58:2 Je 22:16 (verbal force, c. acc. ), Pr 9:10 ( ד' יִרְאָתִי ), 30:3 ( id. , || חֲכָמָה ); v. also יִרְאָתִי רֵאשִׁית ד' 1:7 ( || חֲכָמָה מוֹסֵר ), v 22 , 29 ( || יִרְאָתִי ), 2:10 ( || חֲכָמָה ). c. opp. אֲנִלָּה Pr 12:23 ; 13:16 ; 14:18 ; 15:2 cf. v 7 , also v 14 . d. שִׁפְתֵי־ד' Pr 14:7 ; 20:15 ; אִישׁ ד' 24:5 ( || גִּבֹּר חָכְם ).—Dn 12:4 is dub. ; □ Bevan read וְתִרְבֵּה הָרַעַת .

† יְדַעְיָה S <sup>3048</sup> GK <sup>3361</sup> n.pr. m. ( Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605 ) priestly name;— 1. 1 Ch 9:10 □ Ιωαδε , 24:7 □ (Ave)ιδεια . 2. Ezr 2:36 Ne 7:39 □ Ιεουδα, (I)εδδουα, Ιωαδε . 3. Ne 11:10 ; 12:6 , 19 □ Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδειας , etc. 4. Ne 12:7 , 21 □ L Ωδουιας . 5. Zc 6:10 , 14 □ (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν .

† יְדִיעַ S <sup>3037</sup> GK <sup>3348</sup> n.pr. m. 1. a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10:22 □ L Ιεδδουα . 2. a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12:11 , 22 □ Ιαδου , □ L Ιεδδου (whence Lag <sup>BN 113</sup> reads יְדִיעַ ).

† יְדִיעָאֵל S<sup>3043</sup> GK<sup>3356</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Palm. יְדִיבֶעַל DHM in MV<sup>10,983</sup> cf. Sab. n.pr. with יָדַע DHM<sup>ZMG 1875,612</sup> ) — **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:6 , 10 , 11 , □ Αδειηλ, Ιεδηλ , etc. **2.** one of David's heroes according to 1 Ch 11:45 appar. = the Manassite captain of 12:21 (Baer; van d. H. v 20 ), □ Ελθειηλ, Ιεδηλ . **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26:2 □ Ιδερηλ, Ιεδηλ .

† יְעֻאֵל S<sup>1845</sup> GK<sup>1979</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Gadite, Nu 1:14 ; 7:42 , 47 ; 10:20 , but □ in all Παγουηλ , so Sam **S** = יְעֻאֵל Nu 2:14 , where, however, **B** and Heb. Codd. 'ד (all P); v. further sub רעה .

† יָדַע נִי S<sup>3049</sup> TWOT<sup>848d</sup> GK<sup>3362</sup> **n. m. familiar spirit** ( proposes either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwisserisch*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS<sup>JPh. xiv. 1885. 127</sup> ) — abs. יָדַע נִי Dt 18:11 + 2 times; pl. יָדַע נִיִּם 1 S 28:3 + 6 times; הַיָּדַע נִי מֶן 1 S 28:9 , read א' אֲבוֹת , always || אֹב ( v. □ Th We Klo Dr ); *familiar spirit* , always || אֹב 1 S 28:3 , 9 Is 8:19 ; 19:3 2 K 21:6 ( עֲשֵׂה אֹב ; || נִחַשׁ , עוֹנֵן ) = 2 Ch 33:6 , 2 K 23:24 Lv 19:31 ; 20:6 , 27 (all H ; on last two cf. Acts 16:16 and Dr Dt 18:11 ), Dt 18:11 ( || אֹב + אֱלֹהִים ).

† מוֹדַע S<sup>4129</sup> TWOT<sup>848e</sup> GK<sup>4530</sup> , מִדַּע S<sup>4129</sup> TWOT<sup>848e</sup> GK<sup>4530</sup> **n. m. kinsman** , מִידַע לְ Ru 2:1 Kt , but Qr מוֹדַע a kinsman of her husband; fig. מִדַּע אָמַר לְחֻכְמָה Pr 7:4 a kinsman shalt thou call understanding ( || אָמַר לְחֻכְמָה ).

† מִדַּעַת S<sup>4130</sup> TWOT<sup>848f</sup> GK<sup>4531</sup> ] **n. f. kindred, kinship** — sg. sf. מִדַּעַתוֹ Ru 3:2 is not Boaz (of) *our kindred*?

† מַדַּע S<sup>4093</sup> TWOT<sup>848g</sup> GK<sup>4529</sup> **n. m. 2 Ch 1:12 knowledge, thought** (late); מַדַּע 2 Ch 1:10 + 4 times; מַדַּע , עַד Ec 10:20 ; — **1.** *knowledge* ( || חֻכְמָה ) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1:10 , 11 , 12 Dn 1:4 ( || חֻכְמָה and דַּעַת ), v 7 ( || הַשִּׁכֵּל ). **2.** *place of knowledge, mind* , (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10:20 .

---

van d. H. *E. van der Hooght* , Heb. text of O.T.  
 RS W. Robertson Smith.  
 JPh. Journal of Philology (Engl.).  
 Th O. Thenius.

מִדָּוַע S <sup>4069</sup> TWOT <sup>848h</sup> GK <sup>4508</sup><sub>61</sub> and ( Ez 18:19 ) מִדָּע **adv.** wherefore? ( prob. contr. from מַה־יָּדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew § <sup>325</sup> c Ol § <sup>222</sup> f , cf. in Gk. τί μαθών ; ) — *wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26:27 מִדָּוַע בְּאַתָּם אֵלַי , 40:7 Ex 1:18 ; 2:18 ; 3:3 (in an indirect question), 5:14 ; 18:14 Lv 10:17 Jos 17:14 (all in Hex ), Ju 5:28 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 S 3:7 ; 11:10 etc., Is 5:4 ; 50:2 ; 63:2 (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 times, often rhetorically, after a double question introduced by אִם ... הֲ , expressing affected surprise: † 2:14 ( v. Gf ) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore* , then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v 31 ; 8:5 , 19 , 22 ; 14:19 ; 22:28 ; 49:1 , cf. 30:6 ; Jb 3:12 ; 18:3 (never in ψ ).

יָהּ S <sup>3050</sup> TWOT <sup>484b</sup> GK <sup>3363</sup> **n.pr. dei** , v. sub הוה p. 219b supr.

† [ יָהַב ] S <sup>3051</sup> TWOT <sup>849</sup> GK <sup>2035</sup> ] **vb. give** ( Aramaic יָהַב , ; Arabic ; Ethiopic Sab. יַהַב DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 614 f. וַל יַהַב *Id.* <sup>ib 603</sup> ) — only Qal Imv. הַב Pr 30:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; emph. הִבָּה Gn 11:3 + 10 times (6 times sq. monosyll.); הִבָּה Gn 29:21 before gutt. ( Di on Gn 28:2 Kö <sup>i . 418</sup> ), fs. הִבֵּי Ru 3:15 ; mpl. הִבּוּ Gn 47:16 + 16 times; הִבּוּ לִי Jb 6:22 (on these forms v. also Sta § <sup>606</sup> a Bö <sup>i . 225</sup> Ges § <sup>69.2</sup> R. 2 );— **1.** *give* , sq. acc. Gn 29:21 ( E ) *give* (me) *my wife* , 47:16 ( J ), Ru 3:15 Zc 11:12 (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) urim and Thummim 1 S 14:41 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( □ We Dr , v. אֹרִיִּם ); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30:1 ( E ), Ju 1:15 ; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47:15 ( J ), ψ 60:13 = 108:13 ; הִבּוּ לִי Jb 6:22 (no acc. expr.); abs. הִבּוּ | הִבּוּ Pr 30:15 . **2.** = *set* , sq. acc. (Uriah) + הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11:15 **2. 3.** with reflex. לִי ( v. ל , **5 h** ) = *provide* , c. acc. הִבּוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1:13 ; Jos 18:4 (JE), Ju 20:7 2 S 16:20 . **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to י' (God): c. כְּבוֹד לִי ψ 29:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 2 = 96:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 = 1 Ch 16:28 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 29 ; הִבּוּ לָנוּ דָּל לֵאלֹהֵינוּ Dt 32:3 (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God* . **5.** = *come now* (orig. *grant, permit* ), before voluntat.: Gn 11:3 , 4 , 7 ; 38:16 (all J), Ex 1:10 ( E ).

† [ יָהַב ] S <sup>3053</sup> TWOT <sup>849a</sup> GK <sup>3365</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] lot** ( what is *given* ) ? cf. □ יָהַבַּת ψ 11:6 , יָהַבִּית Ec 5:10 . — יָהַבְךָ י' הַשְׁלִיךְ עָלַי ' ψ 55:23 *cast on 'thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. דְּרַכְךָ גִּוֹל עָלַי ' ψ 37:5 ).

contr. contract, contracted.

Hex Hexatuch.

Bö F. Böttcher, *Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache* .



† [ הַבְּהֵב ] **n. m. gift** ( ? on form, then comp. צָצָא Ges § 84 b viii ; but meaning (and √) dub. ; poss. from NH הַבְּהֵב *roast* , Levy <sup>NHWB i. 447 b</sup> ) —only pl. sf. :  
 זָבַחַי הַבְּהֵבִי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8:13 *as the sacrifices of my gifts* ( = *my sacrificial gifts* , so Che ) *they sacrifice flesh* .

[ יָהָד ] **vb.** v. sub יִהְיֶה infr.

יְהִי , יִהְיֶה **n.pr. m.** v. sub יָהָד p. 213a supr.

† יָהָד **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19:45 ; = mod. *Yehûdîyeh* , 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1 1/2 h. [5 1/2 m. ] W. of N. from Lydda, Survey <sup>ii. 258</sup> Guérin <sup>Judaée i. 322</sup> ; A Ιουθ ),  
 □ L ; [Ι]ουδ ) ( on form name Jastr <sup>JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.</sup> comp. *Ia-u-du* , Tel el-Amarna No. 39 )

יָהָד , **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יָהָד supr. pp. 219 ff.

יָהוּא S <sup>3058</sup> GK <sup>3369</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. sub יָהוּה supr. p. 219 .

יְהוּדָה S <sup>3063</sup> TWOT <sup>850c</sup> GK <sup>3373</sup> <sup>820</sup> **n.pr. m.** et **terr. Judah** ( treated Gn 29:35 ; 49:8 ( q.v. infr. ) as if der. from Hoph. of יָדָה = *praised, object of praise* (on יָ cf. Hiph. אֶהְיֶה־נִּי ψ 28:7 , יְהוּדָה Ne 11:17 ), but this dubious; relation to יָהָד , II.  
 יְהוּדִית unexpl. ; v. further Jastr <sup>JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.</sup> ; Assyrian *Ia-u-du* , of land; *Ia-u-da-ai* , *Judaen* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> ) — **I. n.pr. m. 1. son of Jacob and Leah** , expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* יָ Gn 29:35 ( J ) ; cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49:8 (poem in JE), see also v 9 , 10 ; elsewhere Gn 37:26 ; 38:1 + 14 times Gn 38 , 43:3 , 8 ; 44:14 , 16 , 18 ; 46:58 (all J) , 35:23 ( P ) , 1 Ch 2:1 , 3 Ru 4:12 ; יְהוּדָה בְּנֵי sons of Judah Gn 46:12 Nu 26:19 ( P ) , 1 Ch 2:3 , 4 ; 4:1 . **2. tribe** descended from Judah Dt 33:7 (poem), Nu 1:7 ( P ) , Dt 27:12 + ; יְהוּדָה Nu 1:26 ( P ) , Jos 14:6 ( D ) , Ju 1:8 + ; יִשְׁבֹּט יְהוּדָה Jos 7:16 ( J ) , 1 K 12:20 2 K 17:18 ψ 78:68 ; מַטֵּה בְנֵי יְהוּדָה Jos 15:1 , 20 , 21 ; 21:9 (all P) ,

---

Levy Jacob Levy.

NHWB Levy, *Neuhebr. Wörterb* .

Survey Survey of Western Palestine (PEF).

Guérin V. Guérin, *Description géographique de la Palestine*.

Jastr Marcus Jastrow, *Dict of Targumim, Talmud, etc.* ; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.

JBL Journal of Biblical Literature.

1 Ch 6:50 ; elsewhere **יְהוּדָה מְטֵה** Ex 31:2 ; 35:30 ; 38:22 Nu 1:27 ; 7:12 ; 13:6 ; 34:19 Jos 7:1 , 18 ; 21:4 (all P) ; **אִישׁ יְהוּדָה** Ju 15:10 + ; **אֲנָשֵׁי יְהוּדָה** 2 S 2:4 + , ( cf. *amelûti [šabê] Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna <sup>No. 39</sup> Jastr <sup>JBL xii, 1893, 64</sup> ). **3. nation** , of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4:15 Je 2:28 2 Ch 12:12 + ; of the returned exiles Ne 4:4 ; **עַם יְהוּדָה** 2 K 14:21 = 2 Ch 26:1 , Je 25:1 , 2 Ezr 4:4 ; **בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה** Ho 2:2 Je 7:30 2 Ch 13:18 ; 25:12 ; 28:10 ; **בֵּית יְהוּדָה** Ho 1:7 Je 3:18 Ez 4:6 + ; **יְהוּדָה מְלָכּוּת** 2 Ch 11:17 ; personified, **יְהוּדָה** La 1:15 ; 2:2 , 5 . **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10:23 . **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11:9 . **6.** Levite musician Ne 12:8 . **7.** priest Ne 12:36 .

**II. n.pr. terr. land of Judah** , f. Is 7:6 Je 23:6 = 33:16 , Jo 4:30 **ψ** 114:2 + ; **אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה** 1 S 22:5 2 K 23:24 + ; **אֶדְמַת יְהוּדָה** Is 19:17 ; **עֲרֵי יְהוּדָה** 2 S 2:1 1 K 12:17 2 K 18:13 ; 23:5 , 8 Is 40:9 ; 44:26 Zc 1:12 **ψ** 69:36 La 5:11 ; also 15 times Chr., 23 times Jer.; **בְּיְהוּדָה** Jos 19:34 Ju 15:9 + ; **מִיְהוּדָה** 1 K 13:1 + ; **הַר יְהוּדָה** 2 Jos 11:21 ( D ), 20:7 ; 21:11 ( P ), 2 Ch 27:4 ; **נֶגֶב יְהוּדָה** *the south ( country ) of Judah* 1 S 27:11 2 S 24:7 ; **מְדַבֵּר יְהוּדָה** Ju 1:16 **ψ** 63:1 (title).

† I. **יְהוּדִי** S <sup>3064, 3065</sup> TWOT <sup>850a</sup> GK <sup>3374, 3375</sup> **adj. gent. Jewish** , as subst. **a Jew** ; — **adj. m. אִישׁ יְהוּדִי** Zc 8:23 ; pl. **אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים** *Jewish men* Je 43:9 Estr 2:5 ; as subst. Je 34:9 Est 3:4 ; **הַיְהוּדִי** *the Jew* Est 5:13 ; 6:10 ; 8:7 ; 9:23 , 31 ; 10:3 ; f. **הַיְהוּדִיָּה** *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4:18 ; pl. **יְהוּדִים** Je 52:28 , 30 ; **הַיְהוּדִים** *the Jews* 2 K 16:25 ; 25:25 Je 32:12 ; 38:19 ; 40:11 , 12 ; 41:3 ; 44:1 Ne 1:2 ; 2:16 ; 3:33 , 34 ; 4:6 ; 5:1 , 8 , 17 ; 6:6 ; 13:23 Est 3:6 , 10 , 13 ; 4:3 , 13 , 14 , 16 ; 6:13 ; 8:3 , 5 , 8 , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 , 16 , 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 9:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 2 , 3 , 5 , 6 , 10 , 12 , 13 , 16 , 19 , 20 , 22 , 23 , 24 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 25 , 27 , 28 , 30 ; 10:3 ; **הַיְהוּדִיִּים** Est 4:7 ; 8:1 , 7 , 13 ; 9:15 , 18 .

† I. **יְהוּדִית** S <sup>3066, 3067</sup> TWOT <sup>850b</sup> GK <sup>3376, 3377</sup> **adj. gent. , f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv. in Jewish** = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18:26 , 28 = Is 36:11 , 13 = 2 Ch 32:18 ; Ne 13:24 .

† II. **יְהוּדִי** S <sup>3064, 3065</sup> TWOT <sup>850a</sup> GK <sup>3374, 3375</sup> **n.pr. m. officer of Jehoiakim** Je 36:14 , 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 23 , **□** **Ιουδιν** ( perhaps orig. appell. *Jewish* , of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie ) .

† II. **יְהוּדִית** S<sup>3066, 3067</sup> TWOT<sup>850b</sup> GK<sup>3376, 3377</sup> **n.pr. f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure) —wife of Esau Gn 26:34, daughter of **בְּאֶרֶי** the Hittite (not named Gn 36:1); □ Ioudiv .

† [ **יְהָדָה** ] **vb. denom.Hithp. become a Jew** —only pt. **מְתִינְהָדִים** Est 8:17 many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews* .

**יְהוּה** S<sup>3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074</sup> TWOT<sup>484a</sup> GK<sup>3378</sup> **n.pr. dei**, v. sub **הוּה** p. 217 ff.

**יְהוּכַל** S<sup>3081</sup> GK<sup>3385</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. sub **יְהוּה** p. 220 supr.

**יְהִלְלָאֵל** S<sup>3094</sup> GK<sup>3401</sup> v. sub ii. **הִלֵּל** p. 239b supr.

**יְהִלֵּם** S<sup>3095</sup> TWOT<sup>502b</sup> GK<sup>3402</sup> v. sub **הִלֵּם** p. 240b supr.

**יֶהֱץ** (√ of foll.; Arabic *break, split*; *valide calcavit; terra depressa et rotunda*) .

† **יֶהֱץ** S<sup>3096</sup> GK<sup>3403</sup>, **יְהֻצָּה** S<sup>3096</sup> GK<sup>3404</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown ( MI<sup>19.20</sup> **יֶהֱץ** ) — **יֶהֱץ** Is 15:4 Je 48:34; c. **ה** loc. **יְהֻצָּה**, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21:23 Dt 2:32; also **בְּיְהֻצָּה** Ju 11:20; called **יְהֻצָּה** Jos 13:18 (assigned to Reuben); **יְהֻצָּה** 1 Ch 6:63 (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48:21 .

**יָהָר** TWOT<sup>851</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. NH **יָהָר** Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. **יָהָרִיר**; Aramaic **יָהָר** Pa. *be haughty*, adj. **יָהָרָא**; cf. Arabic *be insane*) .

† **יָהָרִיר** S<sup>3093</sup> TWOT<sup>851a</sup> GK<sup>3400</sup> **adj. proud, haughty**, **יָהָרִיר לֵץ** Pr 21:24 *a presumptuous man*, (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ **עוֹשֶׂה בְּעִבְרַת**); **יָהָרִיר וְלֹא יִנְהָה** Hb 2:5 .

**יֹאחָז**, **יֹאחָז**, **יֹאחָב** **n.pr.** cpd. with v. sub **יְהוּה** supr. p. 222 :—viz. **יֹאחָז**, **יֹאחָב**, **יֹאחָז**, **יֹאחָב**, **יֹאחָז**, **יֹאחָב**, **יֹאחָז**, **יֹאחָב**, etc.

† יוֹב S<sup>3102</sup> GK<sup>3410</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Issachar Gn 46:13, but read rather יְשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26:24 1 Ch 7:1 (Qr) **S** Ol *al.*; □ Ιασουθ, □ L Ιασουβ.

יוֹבָב S<sup>3103</sup> GK<sup>3411, 3412</sup> **n.pr.** v. יבב; יוֹבֵל, יוֹבֵל v. יבל.

† יוֹחָא S<sup>3109</sup> GK<sup>3418</sup> **n.pr. m.** (√ & meaning dub. ;? = יוֹחָא) — 1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:16. 2. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:45.

יוֹטָה = יוֹטָה q.v. sub נטָה.

יוֹכָל S<sup>3116</sup> GK<sup>3426</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. יוֹכָל sub יהוה sup. p. 220.

יוֹם S<sup>3117</sup> TWOT<sup>852</sup> GK<sup>3427</sup><sub>2285</sub> **n. m.** Gn 1:5 **day** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic יוֹמָא ; Ph. ים ; MI ימן<sup>5</sup>, sf. ימי<sup>6.9.33</sup>, pl. cstr. ימי<sup>8</sup>, sf. 3 ms. ימה<sup>8</sup> ; SI ים<sup>3</sup> 1 Zinj. יום DHM<sup>Sendsch. Gloss</sup> ; Palm. יום Vog<sup>No. 123 a, Oxon. iii.</sup> ; Arabic ; Ethiopic Sab. יום Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876, 29</sup>, יומה DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 328</sup> SabDenkm<sup>61</sup> ; Assyrian *ummu*, *ûmu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> ; deriv. unknown: on √ and relation of יום to Ph. ים, Aramaic ים, v. Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 721</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 632 f.</sup> ) — יום abs. Gn 1:5 + ; cstr. Gn 2:4 + ; sf. יומָי Je 50:31 ; יומוֹ Ex 5:13 + 22 times ; יומָם Je 50:27 Ez 21:34 ; du. † יומָיִם Ex 21:21 ; יומָיִם Ex 16:29 Nu 11:19 ; יָמַיִם 9:22 ; יָמַיִם Ho 6:2 † ; pl. יָמִים Gn 4:3 + ; יָמִם Nu 6:5 ; יָמִין (Aramaic form ; Ges<sup>§ 87.1 a</sup>) Dn 12:13 ; מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13:10 + 4 times ; cstr. יָמִי Gn 3:14 + ; † יָמוֹת Dt 32:7 ψ 90:15 † ; sf. יָמִי Jb 7:6 + 9 times ; יָמִי Gn 29:21 + 8 times ; יָמִינוֹ Je 35:8 + 7 times, etc. ; — 1. **day**, opp. night, Gn 7:4, 12 ; 8:22 (all J), 31:39, 40 (E), Ex 24:18 ; 34:28 Nu 11:32<sup>(x2)</sup> Jos 10:13 (all JE), Dt 9:9, 11, 18, 25 ; 10:10 (D), Gn 1:5, 14, 16, 18 (P), 1 S 30:12 Ju 19:8, 9<sup>(x2)</sup>, 11 Am 5:8 1 K 8:29 ; 19:8 Ne 4:16 Ec 8:16 ; || לִפְנֵי בּוֹאֵה שָׁמֶשׁ 2 S 3:35 ; הֵי גָדוֹל עוֹד Gn 18:1 (J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11:11 2 S 4:5 ; הֵי גָדוֹל עוֹד Gn 29:7 (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end ; רֵיחַ הֵי 3:8 *cool of the day* ; מִחְצִית הֵי Pr 4:18 הולך ואור עד־נכון הַיּוֹם Ne 8:3 3 so also prob. of mid-day מִן־הָאֹר עַד־גּוֹשֵׁם Ju 19:8 *growing lighter and lighter until the full day* ; note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נְטוֹת הֵי, *until the declining of the day* ; רָפָה הֵי לְעֶרֶב v 9 *the day hath sunk down to become*

---

SI Siloam Inscription.

SabDenkm *Sabäische Denkmäler*, edd. Mordmann & Müller.

evening; חֲנוּתָהּ הִיא v 9 *the declining of the day*; ד' מָאָד v 11 *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

**2. Day as division of time:** a. 2 Ex 20:9, 10 (E) = Dt 5:13, Ex 16:26, 30<sup>(x2)</sup> (J), 23:12 (JE), 31:15 (P), Lv 23:3 (H); יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46:1. b. *a day's journey* Nu 11:31<sup>(x2)</sup> (JE), 1 K 19:4; יוֹם אֶחָד מִהֶלֶךְ Jon 3:4; יְמֵים a *three days' journey* Gn 30:36 Ex 3:18; 5:3; 8:23 (all J), Nu 10:33<sup>(x2)</sup> (JE), 33:8 (P); מִהֶלֶךְ שְׁלֹשַׁת יְמֵים Jon 3:3; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31:23 (E), 2 K 3:9; without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשַׁת יְמֵים Ex 15:22 (E) they went *three days*, etc. c. to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7:4, 10; 8:10, 12; *forty days* 7:17; 8:6 (all J); 150 *days* 7:24; 8:3 (both P) 1 S 25:38 1 K 8:65<sup>(x2)</sup> Je 42:7 Ez 4:5, 6 1 Ch 9:25 Ezr 6:22 Est 1:4 etc. In Est 4:16 1 & 2 are combined: וְאַל-תִּשְׁתּוּ וְאַל-תִּשְׁתּוּ do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day (v. Zc 14:7 sub 3 infr.) d. day as defined by *evening and morning* Gn 1:5, 8, 13, 19, 23, 31 (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר, עָרֶב); v. also 2:2<sup>(x2)</sup>, 3 (P), Ex 20:11<sup>(x2)</sup> (E), 32:17<sup>(x2)</sup> (P). e. *day of month* (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7:11; 8:4, 14 Ex 12:6, 18<sup>(x2)</sup> +, 1 K 12:32, 33 Ez 45:21, 25 Zc 1:7 Hg 1:1, 15, 18 2 Ch 29:17<sup>(x2)</sup> Ezr 3:6 Ne 8:2; 9:1 Dn 10:4 Est 3:12; 9:1 +; (יום often om. e.g. Gn 8:5, 13 Ex 12:10 2 K 25:1, 3 Ez 1:1, 2 Hg 2:1, 20 Zc 7:1 2 Ch 3:2 Ezr 6:19 Est 3:13, etc.) f. יום defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: cstr. יוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג = *the snowy day* 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22; יוֹם סִגְרִיר Pr 27:15 = *rainy d.*; יוֹם קָרָה 25:20 = *cold d.*; (so, = *time* יוֹם צָרָתִי Gn 35:3 (E) *d. of my distress*; Je 18:17 La 1:7 Pr 24:10; 25:19; 27:10); יוֹם מוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13:7 2 S 6:23 2 K 15:5 + often; cf. יוֹם הַלֵּדָת אֶת-פֶּרְעֶה Gn 40:20 (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday*; יוֹם הַנֵּלָדָה Ho 2:5 cf. Ec 7:1 (v. also 7 d infr.; cf. יוֹמוֹ Jb 3:1), יוֹם חֲתֻנָּה Ct 3:11; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מַהוֹמָה וּמְבוֹסָה וּמְבוֹכָה Is 22:5 (v. מַהוֹמָה sub הוֹם); יוֹם רָצוֹן לִי Is 58:5 *a day of acceptableness to* 'י; pl. sq. subst. יְמֵי שָׂכִיר Lv 25:50 (H) *the days of an hireling*; (מִלְאִיָּם) יְמֵי Lv 8:33 Nu 6:13; sq. rel. cl. יוֹם אָרוּר הַיּוֹם אֲמִי וגו' אָרוּר הַיּוֹם Je 20:14 cf. Jb 3:3 also ψ 118:24 (v. i). g. particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 2:2 i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9:3 Ez 30:9; יְמֵי הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9:9; 10:9, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19:22 ff.); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 137:7 i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50:27, 31. h. c. sf., thy, his, or their day, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: † בָּא יוֹמֶךָ Je 50:31 *thy day has come*; אוֹ יוֹמוֹ יְבִיא נִימָת 1 S 26:10; יוֹמוֹ in this sense also Ez 21:30 ψ 37:13 Jb 18:20; † יוֹמָם בָּא Je 50:27 Ez 21:34. i. specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת *the sabbath day* (v. also שַׁבָּת), Ex 20:8, 11 (E) = Dt 5:12, 15, Ex

31:15 ; 35:3 + ; = יום קדשי Is 58:13 ; repetition השבת ביום השבת Lv 24:8  
 every sabbath day; also † יום הכפרים Lv 23:27 ; 25:9 ; יום 23:28 ; יום  
 הכעלים Ho 7:5 ; also of false gods, יום מלכנו ψ 81:4 ; יום חגנו Nu 28:26 ; הכפורים  
 ימי 2:11 .

3. *day of Yahweh* , chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often  
 blessedness for righteous ( v. RS <sup>Proph. 396 f.</sup> Dr Is 28 ); Am 5:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 20 Is 2:12 ;  
 13:6 , 9 Zp 1:7 ( cf. v 8 ), v 14 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( cf. v 15 , 16 ), Je 46:10 Ez 13:5 ; 30:3 (   
 cf. 36:33 ; 39:8 , 11 , 13 ), Ob 15 Zc 14:1 Mal 3:23 ( cf. Zc 14:7 Mal 3:2 , 17 ,  
 19 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 21 ), Jo 1:15 ; 2:1 , 11 ( cf. v 2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ), 3:4 ; 4:14 ; יום עברת י" Zp 1:18 ;  
 יום עברה Pr 11:4 ; יום חרון אפו Is 13:13 La 1:12 ; יום נקם Is 34:8 ; 61:2 ; 63:4 ;  
 יום נקמה Je 46:10 ; יום אף י" Zp 2:2 , 3 La 2:22 ; יום אפו La 2:1 ; cf. also Zc  
 14:7 (where sense of 1 and 2 are combined, cf. Est 4:16 2 c supr. ); אָחָד הוּא יוֹדֵעַ  
 " but there shall be one day, known shall it be of " ,  
 not day and not night; cf. also ביום ההוא 7 g infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: a. = his life, his age Gn 6:3 ( J ), Dt 22:19 , 29 ; 23:7 Jos  
 24:31 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( D ), Ju 2:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 18 1 S 25:28 , etc.; Gn 5:4 , 8 , 11 ; 9:29 ; 11:32 (all  
 P ), Jb 7:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 6 , 16 ; 8:9 ψ 39:5 , 6 ; 90:9 , 10 , 12 , 14 ; 103:15 ; כָּל־יְמֵי חַיָּיָךְ  
 Gn 3:14 , 17 ( J ), ψ 23:6 , so Pr 31:12 ; יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19:35 Gn 25:7 ; 47:8 , 9  
 (all P ); מִסְפַּר יְמֵי ψ 90:10 ; יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתֵינוּ 6:3 ; יְמֵי חַיֵּי הַבָּלוּ מִסְפַּר Ec 2:3 ; חַיֵּיהֶם  
 Ec 2:3 ; יְמֵי חַיֵּי הַבָּלוּ מִסְפַּר Ec 2:3 ; 6:12 *the number of the days of his vain life* , i.e.  
 his empty, fleeting years; כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 8:40 ; יָמִים  
 long life 1 K 3:11 = 2 Ch 1:11 ; בָּא בַּיָּמִים advanced in days = of advanced  
 age Gn 18:11 ; 24:1 (both J ), Jos 13:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE), 23:1 , 2 ( D ), 1 K 1:1 ; מִיָּמָיו 1 K  
 1:6 *from his* (earliest) *days* , so מִיָּמָיו 1 S 25:28 ( v. Dr ), Jb 38:12 ; שְׁבַע יָמִים Jb  
 24:17 1 K 8:40 ; יֵאָרְכוֹן יָמֶיךָ Ex 20:12 (JE) *that thy days may be long* = Dt 5:16 , v.  
 further תוֹסִיף יָמִים עַל־יָמֶיךָ ; אָרַךְ ψ 61:7 i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is  
 יוֹשִׁיעַ אֶת־יָמֶיךָ Jos 24:31 ( D ), Ju 2:7 ; וְשְׁנוֹת חַיִּים אֶת־רַךְ יָמֶיךָ Pr 3:2 *length of*  
*days and years of life*; אֶת־רַךְ יָמֶיךָ Dt 33:25 *according to* (the  
 length of) *thy life shall be* [ *thy strength* ? read רִבְאָךְ ? ] v. Di VB ; rarely sg. e.g.  
 קָשָׁה יוֹם Jb 30:25 *one hard of day* , i.e. whose day ( = *life* ) was hard; of life as  
 approaching its end, לְמוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל לְמוֹת Gn 47:29 ( J ) *and the days of Israel*  
*drew near for dying* , so Dt 31:14 1 K 2:1 ( cf. Jb 7:6 , 16 ; 8:9 Ec 2:3 supr. ) b. (   
*in* ) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10:25 ( J ) 14:1 Ju 5:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> ;  
 8:28 2 S 21:1 1 K 16:34 ; 21:29 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 22:47 2 K 20:19 2 Ch 13:20 ; 35:18 + often

(so MI<sup>6.8.8.9.33</sup>). **c.** hence in phr. לְ סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 K 14:19 , 29 + 31 times K , Ne 12:23 Est 2:23 ; 10:2 ; מִסְפֵּר דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27:24 ; סֵפֶר הַזִּכָּרָנוֹת דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6:1 .

**5. Days:** **a.** indef. : יָמִים אֲחֵדִים *some days, a few days* † Gn 27:44 ( J ), 29:20 ( E ), Dn 11:20 ; יָמִים alone 40:4 ( E ) they were *days* (a certain time) in the prison 1 K 17:15 Ne 1:4 ; עוֹלָם יָמִים Is 65:20 *a suckling of (a few) days*; מִיָּמִים Ju 11:4 *after a time* , 15:1 ; so מִקֵּץ יָמִים Gn 4:3 ( J ) *after the end of days* , 1 K 17:7 ; יוֹם אוֹ יָמִים Ex 21:21 (JE) *a day or two* . יָמִים אוֹ עֶשְׂוֹר Gn 24:55 ( J ) *some day, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of text v. Di ). **b.** of long time, זֶה יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29:3 *these days or these years*; אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9:22 ( P ) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21:34 (JE) 37:34 ( J ) + ; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו' Gn 38:12 ( J ) *and the days were multiplied* ( = time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7:2 ; אָרְכוּ לוֹ יָמֵי Gn 26:8 ( J ) *the days were long to him there* = *he had been there a long time*; יָמִים רַבִּים ... בְּהֶאֱרִיךְ הָעֶנָן Nu 9:19 ( P ) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also 6 infr. **c.** *days of old, former or ancient times* (especially of early period of Isr. hist.): עוֹלָם יָמִים Dt 32:7 (poem); יָמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5:1 ; 7:14 Is 63:9 , 11 ; יָמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7:20 ; יָמִים מִקֵּדָם ψ 77:6 ; 143:5 ; cf. הָרֵאשִׁית הַיָּמִים Ec 7:10 ; הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2:16 ; *coming time* אַחֲרָיוֹן Pr 31:25 ; especially לְקֵץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12:13 ( v. p. 31 supr. ; בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים ) .

**6. יוֹם = time;** **a.** vividly in gen. sense ( v. also 5 supr. ): *time* of harvest Pr 25:13 ; usually יָמֵי Gn 30:14 ( J ), Jos 3:15 Nu 13:20 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all JE), Ju 15:1 2 S 21:9 ; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24:15 cf. Jb 14:6 ; time of parturition וַיִּמְלֵאוּ יָמֶיהָ לֵלֶדֶת Gn 25:24 . **b.** appos. to other expr. of time ( Dr § 192<sup>(1)</sup> Da Synt. § 29.<sup>d</sup> ): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29:14 ( J ; lit. *a month, time* ), Nu 11:20 , 21 (JE); = יָרַח יָמִים Dt 21:13 2 K 15:13 ; יָמִים אַרְבַּעַת חֳדָשִׁים Ju 19:2 *time, four months* ( si vera l. , v. 1 S 27:7 ); † שְׁנַתִּים יָמִים ( מִקֵּץ ) Gn 41:1 ( E ) *two years ( of ) time* , 2 S 13:23 ; 14:28 Je 28:3 , 11 ; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבָעִים יָמִים Dn 10:2 , 3 *three weeks ( of ) time* . **c.** pl. in specific sense, appar. = *year* , lit. יָמִים 1 S 27:7 Lv 25:29 ( H ); לְיָמִים Ju 17:10 ; יָמִים וְאַרְבַּעַת חֳדָשִׁים 1 S 1:21 ; 2:19 ; 20:6 ; 27:7 = *a year and four months* ( cf. Ju 19:2 supr. **b** ); מִיָּמִים יָמִים = *from year to year, yearly* Ex 13:10 (JE), Ju 11:40 ( cf. v b ), 21:19 1 S 1:3 ; 2:19 ; 2 S 14:26 ; יָמִים



וּכְעֵת צֵאתָ Nu 9:22 (P) distrib. Nu 14:34 <sup>(x2)</sup> (P), Ez 4:6 <sup>(x2)</sup>; וְהָיָה לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים 2 Ch 21:19 *and it came to pass at days from days* (= after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. years, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: **a.** הַיּוֹם 5 Gn 4:14; 31:43, 48 Ex 13:4 (JE) + often; opp. מָחָר *yesterday* Ex 5:14 1 S 20:27; opp. מָחָר Ex 19:10; (2) † נְשִׁילָשֶׁת (יּוֹם מָחָר) (= 2 Gn 30:33 Is 56:12 Pr 27:1; (3) יוֹם אֶתְמוֹל ψ 90:4; (4) בְּיוֹם הַיָּמִים הַיּוֹם 1 S 9:20 *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שֶׁלִּשְׁשָׁה 1 S 30:13; † (5) בְּיוֹם Ju 13:10 appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27:45 Is 9:13; c. בָּ 10:17; 47:9; *for, during, one day* Gn 33:13 Nu 11:19; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27:1; יוֹם אֶחָד לְפָנַי 9:15 *one day, before* Saul came. † **b.** וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וְ- and *the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1:4 (v. Dr) 2 K 4:8, 11, 18 Jb 1:6, 13; 2:1. **c.** הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; especially in Am Je: 1 S 2:31 Am 4:2; 8:11; 9:13 Is 39:6 = 2 K 20:17, Je 7:32 + 13 times Je. **d.** יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (often) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., † (α) sg. without prep. אֶת־יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16:3 *and thou shalt remember the day of the going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58:5 Ez 39:13 Mal 3:2 cf. Ec 7:1 (מֶן compar.); (β) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6:10 Ju 18:30 + 5 times; (γ) בְּיוֹם Gn 2:4, 17; 3:5 + 53 times; † (δ) בְּיוֹם Ho 2:5, 17 Zc 14:3; † (ε) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7:2; 8:8; 29:6, 2 S 13:32 2 K 8:6 Dt 9:24 Lv 23:15 Ez 28:15; † (ζ) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19:30 2 S 7:6 Is 7:17; † (2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (α) כָּל־יָמַי Ju 18:31 1 S 22:4; 25:7, 16 Lv 26:34, 35 Nu 6:6 2 Ch 36:21; (β) בְּיָמַי Ru 1:1 2 Ch 26:5; (γ) בְּיָמַי Mi 7:15; † (3) sg. cstr. c. perp. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (α) cf. בָּ, בְּיוֹם דִּבַּר י' Ex 6:28 *in the day (when) I spoke*, so Nu 3:1 Dt 4:15; also Lv 7:35 2 S 22:1 = ψ 18:1, ψ 138:3 Zc 8:9; (β) מִיּוֹם Je 36:2; † (4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: אֶקְרָא בְּיוֹם ψ 56:10 *in the day (when) I cry*, 102:3 La 3:57; also without בָּ, יוֹם אִירָא ψ 56:4 (*at the*) *time (when) I am afraid*; † (5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתָּם כָּל־יָמַי 1 S 25:15, so Lv 14:46 (prob., v. Di); פְּיִמּוֹת ψ 90:15; † (6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: יִשְׁמְרֵנִי פְיָמַי Jb 29:2; † (7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29:8 *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5:14; † (8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. כָּל־יָמַי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּח Nu 9:18 *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. **e.** (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39:10 (J), Ex 16:5 (P), Pr 8:30, 34 ψ 61:9; 68:20 (+ Je 7:25 ψ 13:3 Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) † לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24:11; † יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30:21 Ne 8:18; †

בְּדִבְרֵי יוֹם בְּיוֹם; Ezr 3:4 עַל לַת יוֹם בְּיוֹם; 1 Ch 12:22 לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם;  
 מִיוֹם לְיוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16:23 = ψ 96:2 (Est 3:7 v. infr.);  
 בְּכָל־יוֹם; Est 3:4 (very late, v. 11 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr <sup>Intr. 505</sup>);  
 מִיוֹם לְיוֹם; 1 S 18:10 כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם *as daily = according to daily habit*; (2) Est 3:7, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. 6 c); (3)  
 of daily duties, observances, etc.: † בְּיוֹמוֹ דְּבַר יוֹם *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5:13  
 , 19; 16:4 (all J), Lv 23:37 (H), 1 K 8:59 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34, Ezr 3:4 Ne  
 11:23; 12:47 Dn 1:5; לְדִבְרֵי יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16:37 2 Ch 8:14; 31:16 . f. †  
 כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43:9; 44:32 (both J), Dt 4:40; 5:26; 6:24;  
 11:1 14:23; 18:5; 19:9; 28:29, 33 Jos 4:24 (D), Ju 16:16 1 S 2:32, 35 18:29;  
 23:14; 28:2 2 S 13:37; 19:14 Je 31:36; 32:39; 33:18; 35:19 1 K 5:15; 9:3;  
 11:36, 39; 12:7; 14:30 2 K 8:19; 13:3; 17:37 2 Ch 7:16; 10:7; 12:15; 21:7  
 Jb 1:5; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) † כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6:5 (J), Ho 12:2  
 Dt 28:32; 33:12 Je 20:7, 8 Is 28:24, 51:13; 52:5 (both תָּמִיד), 65:2, 5  
 La 1:13; 3:3, 14, 62 ψ 25:5; 32:3; 35:28; 37:26; 38:7, 13; 42:4, 11; 44:9,  
 16, 23; 52:3; 56:2, 3, 6; 71:8, 15, 24; 72:15; 73:14; 74:22; 86:3; 88:18;  
 89:17; 102:9; 119:97 Pr 21:26; 23:17 . g. additional phr. c. כִּי = *on a particular*  
 day: הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ju 19:18, so Gn 2:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> + often; כָּל־יוֹם *every day* ψ 7:12;  
 88:10; 145:2; הַיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15:18; 33:16 + (v. also 3 supr.  
 ); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (non prep.) 1 S 24:11 (JE); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent  
 context, 1 S 3:2 *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the  
 foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39:11 sub h; see Da  
 Synt. § 21.e.R. 1, 2 and especially Dr 1 S 1:4; 19:3); בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7:11 +; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם  
 הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7:13 + (v. עֶצֶם); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3:12 Dt  
 31:17 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 18; and very often in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at  
 time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8:3, 9 Ho 2:18, 20, 23 etc., especially  
 Is 2:11, 17, 20; 3:7, 18; 4:1, 2 + often; pl. בְּיָמֵי הָהֵם of past Gn 6:4 (J), Ju  
 18:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> 19:1; 21:25 1 S 3:1 + often; of future Dt 17:9; 19:17; 26:3 . h. c. הֵן :  
 בְּיוֹם *as or like the day* ψ 139:12; בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10:14; בְּיוֹם Ho 2:5 *as at the day of*;  
 בְּיוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10:13 *about a whole day*; † בְּיוֹם lit. *at (about)* 7 = *now* (v. הֵן 1 S  
 9:27 1 K 22:5 = 2 Ch 18:4 Is 58:4; so † בְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9:13 + v 12 We Dr (for  
 MT כִּי הַיּוֹם), Ne 5:11; † בְּיוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25:31, 33 1 S 2:16 1 K  
 1:51; often c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, †  
 בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה *as it is at this day* Gn 50:20 (E), 1 S 22:8, 13, and especially Dt Je and  
 subseq. writings: Dt 2:30; 4:20, 38; 8:18; 10:15; 29:27 Je 11:5; 25:18 (gloss,  
 om. □, cf. especially Kue <sup>Einl. § 56.1</sup>), 32:20; 44:6, 23 1 K 3:6; 8:24, 61 1 Ch  
 28:7 2 Ch 6:15 Dn 9:7, 15; so † בְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6:24 Je 44:22 Ezr 9:7, 15 Ne  
 9:10; in Gn 39:11 (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be

narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא g supr. ) i. c. לִּיּוֹם on, at (lit. with reference to )  
† Ho 9:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> what will ye do on the day of assembly, etc., Is 10:3 ; לִּיּוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5:2  
bread for one day; לִּיּוֹם אֶחָד לֹא לִיּוֹם אֶחָד נָשִׂיא Ezr 10:13 ; distrib. phr. אֶחָד  
לִּיּוֹם Nu 7:11 ( P ), Jb 21:30 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; cf. לִּיּוֹם Mal 1:17 ; לִּיּוֹם against , i.e. in expectation of Ex 19:11 , so לִּיּוֹם קָרָב Jb 38:23 Pr 21:31 ; לִּיּוֹם קוֹמִי  
alm. = until Zp 3:8 ; לִּיּוֹם לְפָנַי יוֹם Is 48:7 3 late phr. are † לִּיּוֹמִים מִיּוֹמִים 2 Ch 21:19 =  
in the course of time; לִּיּוֹמִים רַבִּים Dn 8:26 at (the end of) many days; לִּיּוֹם = for  
every day, daily , † Ex 29:36 , 38 Nu 7:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 28:3 , 24 1 Ch 26:17 <sup>(x2)</sup> Je 37:21  
Ez 4:10 ; 43:25 ; 45:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 46:13 ; לִּיּוֹם in exclam. הֵיָּה לִּי Ez 30:2 alas for the  
day! הֵיָּה לִּי Jo 1:15 . j. c. מִיּוֹם : מֵן since the day ( time ) of (or when ), Ex 10:6 Lv  
23:15 Dt 9:24 1 S 7:2 etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרֵאשִׁון Ex 12:15 from the first day (on om. of art.  
v. Dr § 209<sup>(1)</sup>); מִיּוֹם הַשְּׁפָטִים 2 K 23:22 , etc.; מִיּוֹם = 3 Is 43:13 Ez 48:35 ; מִיּוֹמִים  
1 S 18:9 ; מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם וְהַלְּאָה 1 S 16:13 ; 30:25 from that day forward; so מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם וְהַלְּאָה  
Hg 2:15 , 18 from this day onward ( v. Add. on p. 751b );  
עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47:26 until now; מִיּוֹמִים רַבִּים after many days Jos 23:1 Ez 38:8 ;  
מִיּוֹם after a time Ju 11:4 ; 14:8 ; 15:1 ; but usually מִיּוֹם , v. מִיּוֹם Ho 6:2  
after two days; — מִיּוֹמִים יְמִימָה v. e. (4) supr. † k. c. לְמֵן ( v. לְ ad fin. ): לְמֵן הַיּוֹם  
Dt 4:32 ; 9:7 2 S 7:11 Je 7:25 ; 32:31 Hg 2:18 ; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex  
9:18 2 S 19:25 ( cf. also 2 Ch 8:16 ; v. Dr Sm & § 190, Obs. ); לְמִימֵי : לְמִימֵי 2 K  
19:25 since days of old = long ago , cf. Mal 3:7 since the days of your fathers. † 1.  
עַד־יּוֹם מוֹתוֹ ; + Ex 12:18 until the 21 st day , Lv 19:6 + ; עַד (יּוֹם) הַיּוֹם  
Ju 13:7 1 S 15:35 2 S 6:23 + , etc., v. also ( sq. inf. ) c. supr. ; עַד־הַיּוֹם 2, denoting  
especially permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, † Gn 19:37 , 38 ( J ),  
35:20 ( E ), 2 K 10:27 Ez 20:31 † ; more often עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה until this day Gn  
26:33 ( J ), 31:33 ( P or R ), 47:26 ( J ), 48:15 ( E ), Ex 10:6 Nu 22:30 ( both J ),  
Dt 2:22 ; 3:14 ; 10:8 ; 11:4 ; 29:3 34:6 Jos 4:9 ; 5:9 ; 6:25 ; 7:26 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 8:28 , 29 ;  
9:27 ; 13:13 ; 14:14 ; 15:63 ; 16:10 ( all JE ), 22:3 ( D ), v 17 ( P ), 23:8 , 9 ( D ),  
Ju 1:21 , 26 ; 6:24 ; 10:4 ; 15:19 ; 18:12 ; 19:30 1 S 5:5 ; 6:18 ; 8:8 ; 12:2 ; 27:6 ;  
29:3 , 6 , 8 ; 30:25 2 S 4:3 ; 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11 , 2 S 7:6 = 1 Ch 17:5 , 2 S 18:18  
+ often; עַד־עַצְמוֹ הַיּוֹם † Jos 10:27 ( JE ), Ez 2:3 ( cf. Lv 23:14 H ); הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה  
† Ju 18:1 Ne 8:17 . m. once עַל־יּוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25:8 upon a good day , i.e. a day  
of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing ( c. rare על temp. cf. Dr ; יּוֹם טוֹב ) also Est  
8:17 ; 9:19 , 22 , v. טוֹב adj. )

יּוֹמִים S <sup>3119</sup> TWOT <sup>852a</sup> GK <sup>3429</sup> <sub>51</sub> subst. and adv. daytime, by day ( cf.

Aramaic יְמָמָא , day (as opp. to night ); □ יְמָמָא by day; perhaps Ph. יַמַּם (in dates,

before num. ), CIS <sup>I. i. 10. 1 (see note)</sup>; so Nö <sup>ZDMG 1886, 721</sup>: on ם — ף, v. sub ם ( ) —  
**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) Je 15:9 בעוד יומם while it is yet *daytime*, 33:20b לְבִלְתִּי  
 daytime and night, v 25 וְלִילָה (? read יום as v 20a);  
 Ez 30:16 צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of *daytime*, i.e. coming by day ( cf. Je 15:8; but text  
 appar. defective, v. □ Sm ); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם ( cf. □ בְּיָמָם 1 S 25:16 Jb 5:14  
 ), Ne 9:19 (varied from Ex 13:21 Dt 1:33 יוֹמָם ).— Nu 9:21 the sense required is  
 (during) *a day* and a night; read prob. יום . **2. adv.** *in the daytime, by day*, Nu 10:34  
 Jb 24:16 (but v. חֲתָם ), Is 4:6 Ez 12:3, 4, 7; mostly *c.* לִילָה, and then often  
 poet. = *continually*: so יוֹמָם וְלִילָה Ex 13:21 Jos 1:8 1 K 8:59 ψ 1:2; 32:4 +,  
 לִילָה וְיוֹמָם † Dt 28:66 Is 34:10 Je 14:17, in parallel clauses (especially in  
 poetry) 2 S 21:10 Is 21:8 Je 31:35 ψ 22:3; 42:9; 91:5; 121:6 +. ψ 13:3 *by*  
*day* yields a lame sense: either add וְלִילָה ( □ Del Gr Ch), or read יום יום (יום  
 יום ) Lag <sup>Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec, 13</sup> Now .

I. יוּן TWOT <sup>853, 854</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† יוּן S <sup>3121</sup> TWOT <sup>853a</sup> GK <sup>3431</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **mire**;— abs. מִטֵּיט הַיּוּן ψ 40:3;  
 cstr. טִבְעָתִי בַיּוֹן מְצוּלָה 69:3 .

II. יוֹנָה TWOT <sup>853, 854</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning unknown; יוֹנָה according to Lag <sup>Armen. Stud.</sup>  
<sup>7. 53</sup>; Lag <sup>M i. 228</sup> = Pers. *wanâ*, but improb.; Sta <sup>§ 259 a</sup> conject. יוֹנָה to be from אָנָה  
*mourn*, so Dl <sup>Pa 157</sup> ) .

† I. יוֹנָה S <sup>3123, 3124, 3238</sup> TWOT <sup>854a, 873</sup> GK <sup>3433, 3434, 3435</sup> **n. f. dove** ( NH *id.*;  
 Aramaic *id.* ) — abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8:8 + 20 times; cstr. יוֹנָה ψ 56:1; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct  
 2:14 + 2 times; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2:8 + 6 times; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7:16 ( v. *infr.* );— *dove*  
 Gn 8:9, 10, 11, 12 (all J); often of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12:6 ( P; an  
 individual of the species; || תִּר ) ( יוֹנָה ) ( בְּנֵי ) ( תִּרִּים ) 1:14; 5:7, 11; 12:8;

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.*

Sm R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).

Now W. Nowack.

Lag Lag <sup>Arm. Stud.</sup>, or <sup>AS</sup> = *Id.*, Armenische Studien

Pers. Persian.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

14:22 , 30 ; 15:14 , 29 Nu 6:10 (all P ); *דְּוֵי יוֹנִים* *dove's dung* 2 K 6:25 ( Kt , yet v. Gei <sup>Urschrift 409</sup> ); in various similes: Ephr. is *כְּיוֹנָה פוֹתָהּ* *like a silly dove* Ho 7:11 (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11:11 , of ships with white outspread sails Is 60:8 ; *אָבָר כְּיוֹנָה* ψ 55:7 ; v. also *כְּנִפֵּי יוֹנָה* 68:14 ; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48:28 ; also *כְּיוֹנֵי הַגְּאִיּוֹת* Ez 7:16 *like the doves of the valleys* (but on text v. Co , who emends *כְּיוֹנֵי הַגְּאִיּוֹת* , but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning *כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים* Na 2:8 ; without *קוֹל* , *הַגָּה* *עֵינֶיךָ יוֹנִים* Is 38:14 ; 59:11 (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): *עֵינֶיךָ יוֹנִים* *thine eye are* (those of) *doves* Ct 1:15 ; 4:1 , v. also v 12 ; term of endearment, *יוֹנָה אֵלֶם* *my dove* Ct 2:14 ; 5:2 ; 6:9 . Elsewhere only ψ 56:1 (title) *אֵלֶם* ( *עַל* ) prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant terebinths'* (read *אֵלֶם* for *אֵלֶם* ); v. *אֵלֶם* supr. p. 48 , and Bae <sup>ψψ , p. xvii</sup> ).—On sanctity of dove among Semites, v. RS <sup>Sem i. 202, 275</sup> .

† II. *יוֹנָה* S <sup>3123 , 3124 , 3238</sup> TWOT <sup>854a , 873</sup> GK <sup>3433 , 3434 , 3435</sup> **n.pr. m.** prophet, according to 2 K 14:25 he was *הַנְּבִיא* , son of *אֶמְתִּי* , from *גַּת הַחֶפֶר* , and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1:1 ( *בֶּן-אֶמְתִּי* ) , v 3 , 5 , 7 , 15 2:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 2 , 11 ; 3:1 , 3 , 4 ; 4:1 , 5 , 6 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 , 9 .

III. *יוֹנָה* S <sup>3123 , 3124 , 3238</sup> TWOT <sup>854a , 873</sup> GK <sup>3433 , 3434 , 3435</sup> v. *יֹנָה* Pt.

† *יֹן* S <sup>3120</sup> TWOT <sup>855</sup> GK <sup>3430</sup> **n.pr. gent. Ionia(ns), Greece** ( Gk. □ *Ιάονες* (i.e. orig. □ *ΙάΦωνες* ), v. also □ *infr.* ; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg <sup>APK 237</sup> ; Assyrian *Iamanu (Iavanu)* DI <sup>Pa 248 ff.</sup> COT <sup>Gloss</sup> Egyptian *Y// -v// n-(n)a* , v. WMM <sup>369 f. cf. also 24 ff.</sup> ; v. especially on this word Sta <sup>De Populo Javan 1880</sup> ) — *Ionians* , as traders Ez 27:13 , □ □ *Ελλάς* (named with *תוֹבֵל* , *מִשְׁךְ* ; in v 12 *תְּרִשִׁישׁ* , in v 14 *תוֹגְרֵמָה* ); cf. *יֹנִי* (adj. gent. ) *infr.* ; as distant, Is 66:19 , □ *Ελλάς* (with *תְּרִשִׁישׁ* , *פּוֹל* , *לֹוד* , *תוֹבֵל* , and *הָרֶחַק קִים* ; list to be emended from □ Sta <sup>ib. 5 ff.</sup> ); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10:2 ( P ) = 1 Ch 1:5 , and 'father' of *אַלְיִשָּׁא* , Gn 10:4 ( P ) = 1 Ch 1:7 (in these *יֹוֹנָן* , v. Lag <sup>BN 84 Anm.</sup> ); addressed (personif.) *יֹוֹן* *בְּנִיךָ* Zc 9:13 (

RS W. Robertson Smith, Religion of Semites.

OPers. Old Persian. OP also (in Che <sup>OP</sup> )= Origin of Psalter.

Spieg *Altperische Keilinschriften*.

Sta B. Stade.

opp. מֶלֶךְ יָוֹן ( v. מֶלֶךְ יָוֹן Dn 8:21 ( v. מֶלֶךְ יָוֹן ) ( בְּנִיךְ צִיּוֹן )  $\square$  "Ελληνες, and so in foll.; ( v. מֶלֶךְ יָוֹן ) = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v. 22 ff. ); 10:20 of the guardian-angel of Greece ( v. מֶלֶךְ יָוֹן a ); 11:2 ( v. מֶלֶךְ יָוֹן b ).— Ez 27:19 ( v. מֶלֶךְ יָוֹן ) is text error, v. מֶלֶךְ יָוֹן supr. p. 255a .

† [ יְהוֹנָי S<sup>3125</sup> GK<sup>3436</sup> ] **adj. gent.** only c. art. as n.pr. gent. : יְהוֹנָי יְרוּשָׁלַם Jo 4:6 (  $\square$  "Ελληνες ) and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians ( cf. יָוֹן Ez 27:13 ).— Vid. Sta<sup>ib</sup>.

יֹסֵף S<sup>3130</sup> TWOT<sup>876a</sup> GK<sup>3441</sup> , יֹסֵף פִּיָּה S<sup>3131</sup> GK<sup>3442</sup> v. sub יֹסֵף .

יֹעָאֵל S<sup>3132</sup> GK<sup>3443</sup> v. sub יֹעָל .

יֹעֵם v. ii. μμ'[:.

יֹעֲזֵשׁ S<sup>3135</sup> GK<sup>3447</sup> v. p. 222 .

יֹרָה S<sup>3088, 3139</sup> GK<sup>3454</sup> v. sub יֹרָה .

יֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד v. sub יֹשֵׁב .

יֹשֶׁה S<sup>3144</sup> GK<sup>3459</sup> , יֹשֶׁה יֹשֶׁה v. sub יֹשֶׁה .

יִזָּה ( √ whence first element of foll.; perhaps cf. Arabic *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit* , Frey ) .

† [ יִזְאֵל S<sup>3149</sup> GK<sup>3465</sup> , יִזְאֵל ] **n.pr. m.** one of David's heroes יִזְאֵל 1 Ch 12:3 .

יִזְיָה S<sup>3150</sup> GK<sup>3466</sup> v. sub יִזְיָה .

[ יִזֹן ] **vb.** only **Pu. Pt. pl.** מִיִּזְנִים Je 5:8 Qr ( < Kt מוֹזְנִים v. זֹן ); meaning dub. ( comp. by Schu *al.* with Arabic *weigh* , whence *furnished with weights* , i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain ) .

יִזִּיז S<sup>3151</sup> GK<sup>3467</sup> v. sub I. זִז p. 265

יִזְלִיֶּאֱ S<sup>3152</sup> GK<sup>3468</sup> v. sub זֵלָא p. 272 . יִזֹן , √ of **Pu. Pt. pl.** מִיִּזְנִים Je 5:8 Qr , v. [ זִין ] , p. 226a .

יִזְנִיָּהוּ S<sup>3153</sup> GK<sup>3471</sup> , יִזְנִיָּה S<sup>3153</sup> GK<sup>3470</sup> v. sub I. אִזֹן p. 24 .

יִזַּע TWOT<sup>857</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *fluxit aqua* ( Frey ); NH and Aramaic in derive., v. infr. )

† [ יִזַּע ] S<sup>3154</sup> TWOT<sup>857a</sup> GK<sup>3472</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **sweat** ( v. יִזַּע infr. ) — בִּיזַע לֹא יִחְגְּרוּ Ez 44:18 del. Co q.v.

† [ יִזַּע ] S<sup>2188</sup> TWOT<sup>857b</sup> GK<sup>2399</sup> ] **n. f. sweat** ( NH יִזַּע (Levy), better יִזַּע (Jastr); Aramaic יִזַּע , ) — תִּאֲכַל לֶחֶם בְּיַזַּע אֶפְיֶךָ Gn 3:19 ( J ).

יִזְרַח S<sup>3155</sup> GK<sup>3473</sup> , יִזְרַחִיהָ S<sup>3156</sup> GK<sup>3474</sup> v. sub זרח p. 280b supr.

יִזְרַעַל S<sup>3157</sup> TWOT<sup>582e</sup> GK<sup>3475, 3476</sup> v. sub זרע p. 283a supr.

יחבה v. חבב sub חָבָה .

† [ יִתַּח ] S<sup>3161</sup> TWOT<sup>858</sup> GK<sup>3479</sup> ] **vb. be united** ( Arabic *be alone* , II. *make one*; NH Pi. יִתַּח *make or declare one*; Aramaic יִתַּח *unite , set alone* ) — **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. Gn 49:6 בְּקִהְלָם אֶל־תִּתַּח כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* ( || תִּבְּאֵ יִתַּח Pi. *Imv.* ψ 86:11 לֹא תִתַּח אִתָּם בְּקִבְיֹרָה Is 14:20 ( נִפְשִׁי בְּסִדָּם אֶל־ ) ); 2 fs.

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.  
Schu *E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi* .



לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, *cf.* Je 32:39) to fear thy name (but □ S B Gr Bi Ch יִחְדֶּה (from יְחַדֵּה) *let* my heart *rejoice*, etc.)

† יְחִיד S<sup>3173</sup> TWOT<sup>858a</sup> GK<sup>3495</sup> **adj. and subst. only, only one, solitary** (NH *id.*; Aramaic יְחִיד, יְחִידִי, *id.*; Arabic *solitary*) — 1. *only one*, especially of an only son, Gn 22:2, 12, 16 אֶבְלִי אֶת בְּנִךְ אֶת יְחִידְךָ thy son, thine *only one*, יְחִיד Am 8:10 Je 6:26 mourning for *an only son*, כְּמִסְפַּד עַל הַיָּחִיד Zc 12:10, Pr 4:3 יְחִיד לִפְנֵי אֲמִי רַךְ יְחִיד לִפְנֵי אֲמִי; so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11:34. 2. fem. יְחִידָה as subst. ψ 22:21; 35:17 יְחִידָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || נִפְיָשִׁי). 3. *solitary*, ψ 25:16 כִּי יְחִיד וְעֵנִי אֲנִי מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בֵּיתָהּ 68:7 causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch *al. מְשִׁיב bringing back home*).

† יַחַד S<sup>3162</sup> TWOT<sup>858b</sup> GK<sup>3480</sup><sub>45</sub> **n. [ m. ] unitedness**. 1. as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12:17 (peculiar) לִי יְהִי־לִי עֲלִיךָ ׀ לְבָב לִיחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (*cf.* v 38 לֵב אֶחָד). 2. elsewhere always in acc. as **adv. in union, together** (*cf.* Arabic in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness = alone*) — a. *together*, of community in action, place, or time (often combined, but one usually more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38:7 כָּר בְּרִן־יַחַד when the stars of God shouted *together*; Ezr 4:3 we *together* will build (opp. to *you*), with נִלְחָם 1 S 17:10, נִשְׁפָּט Is 43:26; (2) in place 1 S 11:11 יַחַד שְׁנֵים בָּם נִשְׁאָרוּ; 2 S 10:15 וַיֵּאָסְפוּ יַחַד ψ 2:2; 31:14; 88:18, 133:1 שָׁבַת יַחַד, Is 50:8, as pred. Mi 2:12 וַיֵּשְׁבוּ יַחַד; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21:9 וַיִּפְּלוּ יַחַד and they perished *together*, 14:16 to destroy יַחַד בְּנֵי וְאֵת וְאֵת בְּנֵי יַחַד; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42:14 וְאֶשׁ וְאֶשְׁאֵף יַחַד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45:8 Jb 6:2; 10:8; 17:16 read נִחַת for נִחַת (v. pp. 94b, 629a); יַחַד here will then belong to (1); ψ 141:10 יַחַד אֲנִי עַד אֶעְבֹּר while *I* at the same time pass on. b. *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of כָּלֶם, but more forcible, suggesting often, especially with כָּל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44:11 יַחַד יִבְשׁוּ יַחַד (cf. ψ 40:15), ψ 62:10 יַחַד מִהֶבֶל יַחַד they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22:3 יַחַד כָּל קִצְיִיךְ נִדְדוּ יַחַד (with כָּל also ψ 41:8 Jb 34:15); often in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33:5 Jb 3:18 יַחַד אֲסִירִים

שֶׁאֵנָנוּ , 16:10 ; 19:12 גְּדוּדֵי יַחַד יִבְאוּ , 24:4 ; 31:38 ψ 41:8 ; 98:8 Ho 11:7 (with a neg.), v 8 ; in connexion with a sf. , or obj. of a vb. , Is 27:4 אֶצִּיתְנָה I will burn it *altogether* , ψ 33:15 הִי יָצַר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them *all together* , 74:6 , 8 Jb 10:8 יַחַד סָבִיב *altogether* round about (but read perhaps with □ S Del Di אַחֵר תִּסּוּב , 40:13 . c. *together* , in the sense of *alike* , the one as well as the other, ψ 49:3 , 11 כְּסִיל וּבַעַר יִאֲבְדוּ יַחַד , Jb 21:26 ; 34:29 . More frequent is

יַחְדָּו S <sup>3162</sup> TWOT <sup>858b</sup> GK <sup>3481</sup> <sub>92</sub> ( Je 46:12 , 21 ; 49:3 יַחְדָּו ), **adv. together** ( proposes (in) *his* or *its* *unitednesses* ( cf. Arabic *alone*; and for the form אֶשְׁרִיו ), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv. , without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol § 135 c Sta § 370 a ) — *together*: **a.** of community in action, ψ 34:4 וְנִרְמְמָה שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָּו let us exalt his name *together* , Is 52:9 , with נוֹעֵץ take counsel , 45:21 ψ 71:10 ; 83:6 Ne 6:7 ; נִצָּחָה to struggle Dt 25:11 ; in place, as with יָשַׁב Gn 13:6 Dt 25:5 , הֵלַךְ Gn 22:6 , 8 Am 3:3 , בּוֹא Je 3:18 Jb 9:32 , קָרַב Is 41:1 , נָפַל 2 S 2:16 , אָכַל Ju 19:6 Je 41:1 , הִתְקַבֵּץ Jos 9:2 , נִאֲסַף Ju 6:33 , etc.; Dt 22:10 וּבַחֲמוֹר יַחְדָּו ; coupling pairs, and so strengthening ] (mostly poet.), v 11 Am 1:15 הוּא וְשָׂרָיו יַחְדָּו ( cf. Je 48:7 Qr [ Kt יַחַד ], 49:3 ) Je 6:11 , 12 שָׂדוֹת וְנָשִׁים יִי , v 21 (accents), 13:14 ; 31:8 , 13 ; 50:4 , 33 Is 41:19 , cf. 65:7 ; in time (rare: but v. infr. ), ψ 4:9 in peace יַחְדָּו will I *at once* lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (especially poet.) = *all together* 1 S 31:6 , Is 10:8 הֲלֹא שָׂרֵי יַחְדָּו מְלָכִים are not my princes *all together* , all alike, kings? 18:6 ; 40:5 ; 41:20 , 23 ; 45:16 ( || כָּלָם ), 46:2 כָּרְעוּ יַחְדָּו , 48:13 ; 66:17 ψ 14:3 ( || הַכֹּל ), 19:10 צִדְקוֹ יַחְדָּו (of J.'s ordinances), 35:26 ; 37:38 ; sometimes (like יַחַד **b**) suggesting *all at once* , as well as *all together* , Ex 19:8 וַיַּעֲנוּ יַחְדָּו וַיַּעֲנוּ (so, with כָּל , Is 22:3 ; 31:3 Zc 10:4 ), Is 1:28 , 31 וַיִּבְעֲרוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם יַחְדָּו . Prefixed to a clause (like יַחַד ), Dt 33:17 ( cf. יַחַד v 5 ), Is 9:20 ; 11:7 , 14 ; 31:3 ; 43:17 ; 45:16 ; 52:8 Je 46:12 ; 51:38 La 2:8 Jb 24:17 (strengthening לָמוֹ ). **c.** *alike* , the one as well as the other, Dt 12:22 ( = 15:22 ) הַטָּמֵא וְהַטָּהוֹר יִחְדָּו יִחְלֵקוּ they shall share *together* , i.e. *alike* .

† יַחְדָּו יִי Baer, יַחְדָּו van d. H. , **n.pr. m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5:14 , □ Ιουσαι , A Ιεδδαι , □ L Ιεδδω .

יַחְדָּו S <sup>3164</sup> GK <sup>3484</sup> , יַחְדָּו S <sup>3165</sup> GK <sup>3485</sup> v. sub חֶדֶה .

יְחַנֵּאֵל v. sub חיה .

יְחַזֵּאֵל S<sup>3166</sup> GK<sup>3487</sup>, יְחַזֵּיָה S<sup>3167</sup> GK<sup>3488</sup> v. sub חזה .

יְחַזְקֵאל S<sup>3168</sup> GK<sup>3489</sup>, יְחַזְקִיָּה S<sup>3169</sup> GK<sup>3491</sup> v. sub חזק .

† יְחַזְרֵה S<sup>3170</sup> GK<sup>3492</sup> **n.pr. m.** a priest 1 Ch 9:12 (for which אֶחָזִי (q.v.) Ne 11:13), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11:13 .

יְחִיאֵל S<sup>3171</sup> GK<sup>3493</sup>, יְחִיאֵלִי S<sup>3172</sup> GK<sup>3494</sup>, יְחִיָּה S<sup>3174</sup> GK<sup>3496</sup> v. sub חיה .

† [ יְחַל S<sup>3176</sup> TWOT<sup>859</sup> GK<sup>3498</sup> ] **vb. Niph. wait ; Pi. await** ( cf. NH יְחַוֵּל *expectation* ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִחַלְהָ Ez 19:5 (yet v. infr. ); Impf. יִנְיֶחֶל Gn 8:12 + 1 S 13:18 Kt ( v. Dr ; Qr Hiph. נִיִּחַלְהָ );— *wait*: Gn 8:12 *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13:8 [ **Pi. ?** ] Kt ; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, תִּקְוַתָּהּ וַתֵּרָא כִּי נִחַלְהָ Ez 19:5 *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub. ; Sm comp. Aramaic *be weak* , whence perhaps *sink down*; Hi (perhaps after □ ) כִּי נִדְחָהּ לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her*; Co plausibly נִזְאָלָה *that she had acted foolishly* ). **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. sf. יִחַלְתָּנִי ψ 119:49 ; 1 s. יִחַלְתִּי v 43 + 4 times ψ 119 ; 3 mpl. יִחַלּוּ Jb 29:23 Ez 13:6 ; יִחַלּוּ Jb 29:21 ; 1 pl. יִחַלְנוּ ψ 33:22 ; Impf. יִיחַל Mi 5:6 ; יִאֲיִחַל Jb 6:11 ; 13:15 + 2 times; יִאֲיִחַלְהָ 30:26 ; יִיחַלּוּ Is 42:4 ; יִיחַלּוּן 51:5 ; Imv. יִחַל ψ 130:7 ; 131:3 ; Pt. מִיִּחַל 69:4 ; מִיִּחַלִּים 31:24 + 2 times;— **1.** *wait, tarry for*, sq. לְ Mi 5:6 (of rain, || יִקְוָה ) ; so 1:12 according to We , who reads יִחַלְהָ ( Pf. ) for חַלְהָ ; abs. *wait* Jb 6:11 ; 14:14 . **2.** *wait for = hope for* , sq. לְ Is 42:4 Jb 29:21 , 23 ; 30:26 ( || קְוִיתִי ), ψ 31:25 ; 33:18 , 22 ; 69:4 ; 119:43 , 74 , 81 , 114 , 147 ; sq. לְ inf. וַיְחַלְהָ לְקַיֵּם דְּבָרַי Ez 13:6 ; sq. אֶל Is 51:5 ψ 130:7 ; 131:3 ; abs. *hope* , ψ 71:14 . **3.** *caus. make to hope* ψ 147:11 ( sf. pers. ), **Hiph.** Pf. הוֹחֵלְתִּי Jb 32:11 , etc.; יְהוֹחֵלְתִּי ( consec. , v. Hi De<sup>2</sup> Dr § 106, 119 γ ) Jb 32:16 ; Impf. יִיִּחַל 1 S 13:8 Qr ; 2 ms. תוֹחֵל 10:8 ; אוֹחֵיל 2 K 6:33 La 3:21 , 24 ; אוֹחֵילָה Je 4:19 Qr ( Kt אוֹחֵילָה ), Mi 7:7 ; אוֹחֵילָה 2 S 18:14 ;— *wait, tarry* , abs. (proposes *shew a waiting attitude*): 1 S 10:8 ( sq. עַד בּוֹאִי ), 13:8 ( Qr ; cf. Niph. ); 2 S 18:14 Jb 32:16 Je 4:19 ( v. I.

caus. causative.

חול<sup>3</sup>); wait for, hope for (as Pi. ), sq. 2 K 6:33 Mi 7:7 La 3:24 Jb 32:11 ψ 38:16 ; 42:6 , 12 ; 43:5 ; 130:5 ( || קְנִיתִי ); abs. hope , La 3:21 .

† יְחִיל S<sup>3175</sup> TWOT<sup>859a</sup> GK<sup>3497</sup> **adj. verb. waiting** , so Thes SS Buhl , but very dub. ,—only טוֹב יְחִיל וְדוֹמָם לָא La 3:26 good is it that one be waiting and that silently (but v. דוֹמָם ) for the salvation of ' ; constr. with ל and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö<sup>ii</sup> .<sup>407</sup> al. regard as vb. (from חול ); read perhaps יְחִילִי Hiph. Impf. from יחל ( cf. v 24 ).

† תוֹחֶלֶת S<sup>8431</sup> TWOT<sup>859b</sup> GK<sup>9347</sup> **n. f. hope** , abs. 'ת Pr 13:12 ; cstr. id. Pr 10:28 ; 11:7 ; sf. תוֹחֶלֶתִי ψ 39:8 La 3:18 ; תּוֹחֶלֶתוֹ Jb 41:1 ;—hope , sq. subj. gen. Jb 41:1 Pr 10:28 ; 11:7 La 3:18 ; sq. subj. gen. + לָא ψ 39:8 ( תוֹחֶלֶתִי לָא ); alone Pr 13:12 .

† יְחִלָּאֵל S<sup>3177</sup> GK<sup>3499</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( wait for God! );—a Zebulunite Gn 46:14 Nu 26:26 ( □ Αλοηλ, Αηλ, Αλληλ ).

† יְחִלָּאֵלִי S<sup>3178</sup> GK<sup>3500</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26:26 .

† [ יָחַם S<sup>3179</sup> TWOT<sup>860</sup> GK<sup>3501</sup> ] **vb. be hot** , Pi. conceive ( Arabic v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey ; Aramaic יָחַם be hot , usually of sexual impulse of animals ) — Qal v. חָמַם . Pi. Pf. 3 fs. sf. יָחַמְתִּנִּי ψ 51:7 in sin my mother conceived me ( || חוֹלְלָתִי ); Inf. cstr. of heat of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּכָל־יָחַם Gn 30:41 3 of the flock ( J ); יָחַם בְּעֵת 31:10 at the time of the flock's being hot in breeding ( E ); sf. 3 fpl. לִי־חָמְנָה ( v. GK. 91<sup>f</sup> ) 30:41 3 ( J ).

יָחַם S<sup>2534</sup> TWOT<sup>860a</sup> GK<sup>2771, 2779</sup> (once יָחַם S<sup>2534</sup> TWOT<sup>860a</sup> GK<sup>2771</sup> )<sup>121</sup> **n. f. heat, rage** ( for יָחַם ; NH id. ; Aramaic יָחַם poison , heat, wrath, poison , Brock<sup>Lex. 116</sup> , also Nö<sup>§ 105</sup> ; Arabic poison , Lane<sup>651</sup> ; Assyrian imtu , spittle,

Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of Gesenius's *Handwörterbuch über das A. T.* ;

constr. construction.

Ke C. F. Keil.

Brock C. Brockelmann, esp. circa., *Lexicon Syriacum* .

*breath, poison* , DI <sup>HWB 78</sup> Muss-Arnolt <sup>CD 62</sup> ) — abs. **חַמָּה** Na 1:2 + 39 times;  
**חַמָּא** † Dn 11:44 ; cstr. **חַמַּת** Gn 27:44 + 25 times; sf. **חַמָּתִי** Je 4:4 + 36 times;  
**חַמָּתְךָ** Je 10:25 + 8 times; **חַמָּתְךָ** ψ 88:8 ; 89:47 ; **חַמָּתוֹ** Is 51:17 + 8 times;  
**חַמָּתָם** Jb 6:4 ; pl. **חַמּוֹת** Pr 22:24 , **חַמֹּת** ψ 76:11 ;— **1. heat: a. fever** , **חַמַּת מִיָּין** ,  
**זֶה חַמִּי עָפָר חַמַּת** ( fig. ): **חַמַּת** Ho 7:5 2 (on st. cstr. v. Ges <sup>§ 130, 1</sup> ). **b. venom, poison** ( fig. ): **חַמַּת**  
**חַמַּת חַמִּי** Dt 32:24 ; **חַמַּת חַמִּי** v 33 ; **חַמַּת חַמִּי** ψ 58:5 cf. v 5 ; **חַמַּת חַמִּי** ψ 140:4 ;  
*poison of arrows* (of 'י) Jb 6:4 . **2. burning anger, rage: a. of man**: Gn 27:44 ( J ),  
2 S 11:20 2 K 5:12 Est 1:12 ; 2:1 ; 3:5 ; 5:9 (against, **עַל** ), 7:7 , 10 ψ 37:8 ( ||  
**אַף** ), 76:11 (yet on text v. Che ), Pr 6:34 ; 15:1 , 18 ( **אִישׁ חַמָּה** *man of rage* =  
raging or wrathful man), 16:4 ; 19:19 ( **גְּדֹל־חַי** Qr = *one great in rage* , v. De  
Now ), 27:4 ( || **אַף** ), Is 51:13 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) Ez 23:25 ; **אִישׁ חַמּוֹת** Pr 22:24 ( || **אַף** );  
**חַמַּת רוּחִי** ; **חַמַּת רֹעִי** ; **חַמַּת עֲזָה** ; **חַמַּת עֲזָה** ( || **אַף** ); **חַמַּת עֲזָה** Pr 21:14 ( || **אַף** );  
Ez 3:14 *the rage of my spirit* . **b. of the he-goat in Daniel's vision**, **חַמַּת כֹּחַ** Dn  
8:6 *in the fury of his power* . **c. of God** ( 'י ), often Je Is 2 Ez ψ : Je 4:4 + 16 times  
Je; 2 K 22:13 , 17 Is 27:4 ( Hi Ew Di Du ; on other interpr., and on text v. Di  
), 63:5 La 2:4 Ez 5:13 + 29 times Ez; Nu 25:11 ( P ), 2 Ch 12:7 ; 34:21 , 25 ;  
36:16 ψ 59:14 ; 79:6 ; 88:8 ; 89:47 ; 106:23 Jb 21:20 ; appar. also 19:29 ; 36:18  
v Di ; often || **אַף** , Mi 5:14 Dt 9:19 ; 29:22 Is 42:25 ( **אָפּוֹ** as appos., + **עֲזָזוֹ**  
**חַמַּת** ), 63:3 , 6 Dn 9:16 ψ 6:2 ; 78:38 ; 90:7 ; **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ לְהָשִׁיב** Is 66:15 ( ||  
**חַמַּת אָפּוֹ לְהָשִׁיב** ), Je 23:19 ; 30:23 of the whirlwind of 'י ; || **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** ;  
Dt 29:27 Je 21:5 ; 32:37 ; || **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** + **חַמַּת** Ez 5:15 , cf. **חַמַּת תּוֹכָחוֹת** alone  
25:17 ; || **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Na 1:6 La 4:11 ; || **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Is 34:2 (of fury against , **עַל** ), ψ 38:2 ;  
|| **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Is 51:20 ; || **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** 59:18 ; || **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Ez 36:6 , cf. **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Zc 8:2  
( || **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** ); **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Ez 16:38 (on text v. Co ); **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Lv 26:28  
*rage of meeting* , i.e. *encountering them in rage*; ) **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Is 51:17 , 22 *the*  
*cup of his ( my ) fury*; **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Je 25:15 ; **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** a possessor of  
*fury* = *furious* Na 1:2 ( || **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** , **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** ). [ **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** = *rage against one*: Is 34:2  
2 Ch 28:9 .— Vbs. used with **חַמַּת** are: **2. a. : שׁוּב** Gn 27:44 , **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Pr 15:1 , **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ**  
2 S 11:20 , **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Est 1:12 , **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** 2:1 ; 7:10 ; **2. c. : הָשִׁיב** *turn away wrath of 'י* Nu  
25:11 ψ 106:23 Je 18:20 (but **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Is 66:15 *to recompense his anger*  
*in fury* , give it as requital); 'י **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** is kindled against one **חַמַּת אָפּוֹ** Niph. 2 K 22:13 , 17 ;

Nö T. Nöldeke, *Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*.

Lane . W. Lane; usually *circa.*, Arabic Dictionary.

DI Freidrich Delitzsch, *Assyrisches Handwörterbuch*;

Muss-Arnolt W. Muss-Arnolt.

st. *status*, state, stative.

it *burns* בָּ, עָרָה Je 4:4 ; 21:12 ; 44:6 ψ 89:47 ; *arises* עלה 2 Ch 36:16 , *cf.* as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24:8 ; *is poured out* בָּ, נָתְקָה 2 Ch 12:7 ; 34:21 , 25 Je 7:20 ; על נָתְקָה 42:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 44:6 ; נָתְקָה כָּאֵשׁ Na 1:6 ; " *pours it out* אֶל שִׁפְךָ אֵל ψ 79:6 ; שִׁפְךָ על Is 42:25 Je 10:25 Ez 7:8 ; 9:8 ; 14:19 ; 16:38 (according to Co 's conject.), 20:8 , 13 , 21 ; 22:22 ; 30:15 ; 36:18 ; שִׁפְךָ כָּאֵשׁ La 2:4 ; חֲמָה שִׁפּוּכָה Ez 20:33 , 34 ; בָּ, הֵנִיחַ ח' *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5:13 ; 16:42 ; 24:13 ; כָּלָה ח' La 4:11 ; + בָּ Ez 5:13 *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6:12 ; 13:15 .]

יְחָמוּר S <sup>3180</sup> TWOT <sup>685b</sup> GK <sup>3502</sup> v. sub IV. חָמַר .

יְחָמִי S <sup>3181</sup> GK <sup>3503</sup> v. sub חָמָה .

יָחַף TWOT <sup>861</sup> ( √ of foll.; orig. meaning unknown; NH Aramaic יָחַף adj. as Heb. ; Syriac Aph. *discalceatus fuit*; *cf.* perhaps Arabic (transp.) *walk barefoot* , also *become chafed* , of foot or hoof ) .

† יָחַף S <sup>3182</sup> TWOT <sup>861a</sup> GK <sup>3504</sup> **adj. barefoot** , always abs. יָחַף Is 20:2 + 4 times;— הַלֵךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחַף Is 20:2 ( יָחַף תַּחֲלִיץ מֵעַל in preceding cl.), v 3 ; מְנַעֲי רַגְלֶךָ מִיָּחָף Je 2:25 *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syriac *discalceatio* ).

יָחַצְאֵל S <sup>3183</sup> GK <sup>3505</sup> , יָחַצְיָאֵל S <sup>3185</sup> GK <sup>3507</sup> , יָחַצְאֵלִי S <sup>3184</sup> GK <sup>3506</sup> v. sub חָצָה .

וְיָיָחַר ( Kt 2 S 20:5 ( Qr וְיָיָחַר ), v. אָחַר supr. p. 29b and Dr <sup>Sm</sup> .

יָחַשׁ ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aramaic )

† יָחַשׁ S <sup>3188</sup> TWOT <sup>862a</sup> GK <sup>2249, 3510</sup> **n. [ m. ] genealogy** ( NH יָחוּס , יָחוּסִים , Aramaic יָחוּסִים ) — סִפְרֵי הַיָּחַשׁ Ne 7:5 *book of genealogy* .

† [ הִתְיָחַשׁ S <sup>3188</sup> TWOT <sup>862a</sup> GK <sup>2249</sup> ] **vb. Hithp.denom. enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy** ( NH often in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aramaic Pa. (Ithpa.) ) — Pf.

3 mpl. הַתִּיחָשׁוּ 1 Ch 5:17 ; 9:1 ; Inf. cstr. הַתִּיחָשׁוּ 5:1 + 5 times; sf. הַתִּיחָשׁוּם 1 Ch 4:33 + 7 times; Pt. pl. הַמְתִּיחָשִׁים Ezr 2:62 Ne 7:64 ;— *be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5:17 ; 9:1 Ne 7:5 ; perhaps also לְהִתִּי' 2 Ch 12:15 ( tr. to 11:16 according to Hi Be , v. VB ); לֹא לְהִתִּי' לְבָכֹרָה 1 Ch 5:1 *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of firstborn*; sq. בְּ ( *among, of, consisting in* ) 7:40 , without לְ 7:7 Ezr 8:1 ; הַכֹּהֲנִים הִתִּי' 2 Ch 31:17 ; Inf. = *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4:33 these were their dwellings and they had ( לָהֶם ) *genealogical enrolment* , cf. 7:5 , 9 ; בְּהִתִּי' 5:7 *at the enrolment of* ( לְ ) their generations; הִמָּה בְּחִצְרֵיהֶם הַתִּיחָשׁוּם 1 Ch 9:22 *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31:16 ( לְזָכָרִים ; i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8:3 , cf. 2 Ch 31:18 , 19 (all sq. בְּ *among, of*); Pt. pl. c. art. בְּקִשׁוֹ כְּתָבָם הַמְתִּיחָשִׁים Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64 *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled* , i.e. their genealogical record.

יָחַת S <sup>3189</sup> GK <sup>3511</sup> v. sub חָתָה .

† [ יָטַב ] **vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing** (Aramaic יָטַב ; Zinj. יָטַב DHM <sup>Sendsch.</sup> <sup>57</sup>) — Qal ( Pf. not in use, v. טוֹב **vb.** ) Impf. יִיטַב Gn 12:13 + 34 times, יָטַב 1 S 24:5 + 3 times; תִּיטַב Est 2:4 + 2 times; תִּיטַבְּ (incorrect for תִּיטַבְּ Ges <sup>§ 70<sup>R</sup></sup>) Na 3:8 ; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34:18 ; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוֹב . — 1. *be glad, joyful* , לֵב Ju 18:20 ; 19:6 , 9 1 K 21:7 Ru 3:7 Ec 7:3 . 2. *be well placed* , הֲתִיטַבְּ מִן אֶמֶן Na 3:8 *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* 3. *impers. c. לְ , be well for or with, go well with* Gn 12:13 ( J ), 40:14 ( E ), Dt 4:40 ; 5:16 , 26 ; 6:3 , 18 ; 12:25 , 28 ; 22:7 2 K 25:24 Ru 3:1 Je 7:23 ; 38:20 ; 40:9 ; 42:6 . 4. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי Gn 34:18 ( J ), 41:37 ; 45:16 ( E ), Dt 1:23 Lv 10:19 , 20 Jos 22:30 , 33 ( P ), 1 S 18:5 ; 24:5 2 S 3:36 ; 18:4 1 K 3:10 Est 1:21 ; 2:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 9 ; c. לְ , *be pleasing to* , ψ 69:32 ; c. לְפָנַי (late) Ne 2:5 , 6 Est 5:14 . **Hiph.** Pf. הִיטַיב Gn 12:16 Jos 24:20 ; הִיטַב 1 S 25:31 ; sf. הִיטַבְּ Dt 30:5 ; הִיטַבְּ Je 1:12 ; הִיטַבְּ Ru 3:10 , etc.; הִיטַבְּ תִי Ez 36:11 (for הִיטַבְּתִי as if from טוֹב Ges <sup>§ 70<sup>R</sup></sup>); Impf. יִיטַב Nu 10:32 + 3 times; יִיטַב Pr 15:13 + 2 times; יִיטַב Jb 24:21 ( Ges <sup>§ 70<sup>R</sup></sup>); יִיטַב 1 K 1:47 ( Ges <sup>§ 70<sup>R</sup></sup>); וַיִּיטַב Ex 1:20 ; sf. וַיִּטַבְּ Ec 11:9 , etc.; Inv. הִיטַיְבָה ψ 51:20 ; הִיטַיְבָה Is 23:16 , etc.; Inf. abs. הִיטַיב Je 7:5 ; 10:5 ; הִיטַב Gn 32:13 + 10 times; Inf. cstr. הִיטַיב Lv 5:4 + 7 times; הִיטַיב Je 32:41 ; sf. הִיטַיְבָה Je 32:40 , etc.; Pt. מִיטַיב 1 S 16:17 ; מִיטַיב ψ

tr. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.



119:68 ; מְטִיב Ez 33:32 , etc.;— **1.** *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19:22 ; פְּנִים Pr 15:13 ; the person Ec 11:9 . **2.** *do good to, deal well with, a person, usually c. prep.:* c. לְ , Ex 1:20 Jos 24:20 (both E), Gn 12:16 Nu 10:29 , 32 (all J), Ju 17:13 1 S 25:31 ψ 49:19 ; 125:4 ; c. עִם , Gn 32:10 , 13 <sup>(x2)</sup> Nu 10:32 (all J), Mi 2:7 ; c. acc. Dt 8:16 ; 28:63 ; 30:5 1 S 2:32 Je 18:10 ; 32:40 , 41 Zc 8:15 Jb 24:21 ψ 51:20 ; c. מִן Ez 36:11 ; opp. הִרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill* , = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1:12 Is 41:23 Je 10:5 . **3.** *do well or thoroughly:* הִטִּיבוּ (אֲשֶׁר) כָּל דְּבָרֵי עַל הָרַע כַּפִּים Dt 5:25 ; 18:17 ; הִטִּיבוּ לֵב Mi 7:3 *their hands are upon the evil to do it well* , i.e. *diligently, thoroughly* , lit. *make ( it ) good* , with play on הִרַע ; especially as auxil. sq. inf. ; הִטִּיב דַּעַת Pr 15:2 = *known well*; לִרְאוֹת Je 1:12 *see well*; לְ(נִגֵּן) (play well, skilfully 1 S 16:17 Is 23:16 Ez 33:32 ψ 33:3 ; pt. cstr. sq. subst. מְטִיבֵי צֶעֶד Pr 30:29 *marching well* , in a stately manner, so מְטִיבֵי לֶכֶת v 29 ; inf. abs. הִטִּיב as adv. = *thoroughly* , c. vbs. : טָחַן Dt 9:21 , שָׂאֵל 13:15 , דָּרַשׁ 17:4 ; 19:18 , בָּאֵר 27:8 , שָׁבַר 2 K 11:18 . **4.** *make a thing good, right, beautiful:* c. acc. rei : the head 2 K 9:30 ; *dress, trim:* a lamp Ex 30:7 ( P ) ; מִצְבּוֹת Ho 10:1 ; גִּהָה Pr 17:22 a glad heart *maketh a good cure*; sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1:47 ( = *make it more glorious than* ); הִסְדָּה Ru 3:10 ; sq. דֶּרֶךְ = *course of life or action* Je 2:33 (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7:3 ; 18:11 ; 26:13 ; 35:15 ; הִטִּיב תִּיטִּיבוּ אֶת־ד' 7:5 . **5.** *do well, right* , ethically, abs. : **a.** of men, Gn 4:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( J ), Lv 5:4 ( P ), ψ 36:4 Is 1:17 Je 4:22 ; 13:23 . **b.** of God, הִטִּיב טוֹב מְטִיב *good and doing good* ψ 119:68 ; so inf. abs. as adv. לֵךְ הִטִּיב חֲרָה לִךְ Jon 4:4 , 9 *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לִי v 9 . In פִּי־יִיטֵב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20:13 vb. is appar. intrans. , = **Qal** , *if it be pleasing unto my father* , but **Hiph.** not elsewhere in this sense; point rather יִיטֵב ; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr .

† יִטְבָּה S <sup>3192</sup> GK <sup>3513</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *pleasantness* ) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21:19 , site unknown.

† יִטְבָּתָה S <sup>3193</sup> GK <sup>3514</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *pleasantness* ) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:33 , 34 ( P ), Dt 10:7 , site unknown.

† מְהִיטְבָאֵל **n.pr. pers.** ( = מְיִטֵּב אֵל *God benefits* ) — **1.** **f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36:39 ( P ), 1 Ch 1:50 . **2.** **m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6:10 .



† ( מִיטָב S<sup>4315</sup> TWOT<sup>863a</sup> GK<sup>4774</sup> ) **n.** [ **m.** ] **the best**, only cstr. מִיטָב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: פְּרָמוֹם שְׂדֵהוּ וּם' Ex 22:4 (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); הַצֹּאֵן הַטֶּבֶל ' the best of the sheep 1 S 15:9, 15; הָאָרֶץ בָּם' in the best of the land Gn 47:6, 11 (P).

יִטָּה, יוֹטָה v. sub נִטָּה.

יִטּוֹר S<sup>3195</sup> GK<sup>3515</sup> v. sub טוֹר.

יִין ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. § 484</sup> *al.*; Hom<sup>ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze 1892, 102</sup> comp. Georgian *g'wino*, *wine*, whence also (according to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *Foîvos*, Lat. *vinum*; *cf.* on the other hand Jen<sup>l.c. infr.</sup> )

יִין S<sup>3196</sup> TWOT<sup>864</sup> GK<sup>3516</sup><sub>141</sub> **n.** **m.** ψ 75:9 **wine** ( NH *id.*; Ethiopic *vitis*, *vinea*, *vinum*; Arabic ( *black* ) *grapes*, v. Hom<sup>ZMG 1889, 654</sup>; Sab. יִין *vineyard*, Mordt<sup>ZMG 1887, 364</sup> Hom<sup>l.c. 659</sup> (both after Glaser); Assyrian *înu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Semites, according to Hom<sup>Aufsätze 102</sup>; Jen<sup>ZA i. 186 f., ZMG 1890, 705</sup> argues to the contrary ) — abs. יִין Gn 9:21 + 84 times; יִין Gn 14:18 + 33 times; cstr. יִין ψ 60:5 Ct 8:2; יִין Dt 32:18 + 9 times; sf. יִינִי Ct 5:1, etc.;— **wine**: **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14:18 (E ?) 27:25 (J), Ju 19:19 2 S 16:2 Am 5:11; 9:14 Ho 14:8 Jb 1:13, 18 Dn 1:5 +, tonic Pr 31:6; art. of commerce Ez 27:18 Ne 13:15; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11:11; as making merry 2 S 13:28 Zc 9:15; 10:7 Est 1:10 Ec 9:7; 10:19 ψ 104:15. † **b.** used for rejoicing before י' Dt 14:26, *cf.* Ho 9:4; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29:40 Lv 23:13 Nu 15:5, 7, 10; 28:14; among temple stores 1 Ch 9:29; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32:33. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1:14; 25:37 Gn 9:21, 24; 19:32, 33, 34, 35 (all J), Is 5:11, 22 Pr 21:17; 23:30, 31 +; || תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4:11; || יִשְׁכָּר 1 S 1:15 Mi 2:11 Is 24:9; 28:7<sup>(x2)</sup>; 56:12 + 12 times; forbidden to Nazirites † Nu 6:3<sup>(x2)</sup> ( חֹמֶץ יִין וְחֹמֶץ יִשְׁכָּר ), v. 4, 20, *cf.* Am 2:12; to Rechabites † Je 35:2, 5 f.; to mother of Samson † Ju 13:4, 7, 14; to priests entering sanctuary † Lv 10:9 (P), Ez 44:21; unfitting for kings Pr 31:4. † **d.** combinations are: יִין הַטֹּב Ct 7:10 = *the best wine* (read יִין ?) Ges<sup>§ 133. 3, R. 1</sup>; יִין מַלְכוּתִי Est 1:7 *royal wine*; יִין אֶצְרוֹת הַיִּין 1 Ch 27:27 8 הַקֶּהֱתָה Ct

Hom F. Hommel.

Aufsätze F. Hommel, *Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen*.

Jen P. Jensen.

8:2 *spiced wine*; מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן 8 Est 5:6 ; 7:2 , 7 , 8 ; ס' בָּאֵי יַיִן Pr 23:20 8 נֹאד 8  
 יַיִן Jos 9:4 , 13 1 S 16:20 ; יַיִן נִבְּל *id.* 1 S 1:24 ; 10:3 ; 25:18 2 S 16:1 Je  
 13:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; בֵּית הַיַּיִן Ct 2:4 either *winehouse* , where wine is drunk, feasting-house  
 ( De al. ), or *place of wine* = vineyard ( Ew al. ; cf. גִּפְּן יַיִן Nu 6:4 ). † e.  
 metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9:2 , 5 , cf. Is 55:1 ; of י' 's wrath Je 25:15 ( כּוֹס  
 הַיַּיִן ); of confusion sent by י' , יַיִן תִּרְעֵלָה , cf. 75:9 ; of י' 's  
 awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78:65 ; of Babylon's fierce power Je  
 51:7 ; of love Ct 5:1 ; יַיִן חֲמָסִים Pr 4:17 ; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb  
 32:19 ; of disheartened proph. Je 23:9 ( כְּגִבֹּר עֲבָרוּ יַיִן ); of lover's mouth Ct 7:10  
 ( v. supr. ); love is better than wine Ct 1:2 ; 4:10 .

יך 1 S 4:13 Kt ; error for יד Qr .

† [ יָכַח S <sup>3198</sup> TWOT <sup>865</sup> GK <sup>3519</sup> ] **vb. Hiph. decide, adjudge, prove** , ( NH Pi.  
 נִכַּח *argue with* ( עַם ), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct*; Aramaic Pa נִכַּח , Aph. אִוְכַח ,  
*id.* ) — **Hiph.** Pf. הוֹכִיחַ Is 2:4 + 5 times; הָכִיחַ Gn 24:44 ; הוֹכִיחַ Gn 21:25 ; 2 ms.  
 חָכַח Gn 24:14 ; 1 s. sf. הוֹכִיחֶיךָ 2 S 7:14 ; Impf. יוֹכִיחַ Is 11:3 + 5 times; יוֹכַח  
 Ho 4:4 + 4 times; יוֹכַח 1 Ch 12:17 ; sf. יוֹכִיחֶנִּי ψ 141:5 + 12 times Impf. ; Inv.  
 הוֹכַח Pr 9:8 ; Inf. abs. הוֹכִיחַ Lv 19:17 + 5 times; cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1:12 ; הִלְהוֹכַח Jb  
 6:26 ; Pt. מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3:26 + 8 times; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24:25 ;— **1. decide, judge** , abs.  
 Gn 31:42 ( E ), 1 Ch 12:17 Is 11:3 ψ 94:10 ; c. לְ , *decide for* Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3 , Is  
 11:4 ; c. בֵּין , Gn 31:37 ( E ), Jb 9:33 ; לְגִבֹּר עִם אֱלֹהֵי Jb 16:21 . **2. adjudge, appoint**  
 , c. לְ , Gn 24:14 , 44 ( J ). **3. shew to be right, prove** , c. acc. rei and עַל pers.  
*against* Jb 19:5 ; c. אֵל pers. *unto* Jb 13:15 ; so *argue before* v 3 , and ( abs. ) 15:3 .  
**4. convince, convict** , c. acc. pers. ψ 50:21 בַּ pers. Pr 30:6 ; c. לְ pers. Jb 32:12 .  
**5. reprove, chide**: **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22:4 ψ 50:8 ; 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21 ;  
 c. בַּ obj. 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4 . **b.** of man, abs. Ho 4:4 Ez 3:26 Jb 6:25 <sup>(x2)</sup> Pr  
 24:25 ; 25:12 ; מוֹכִיחַ בַּשֹּׁעַר Am 5:10 Is 29:21 ; c. acc. pers. Gn 21:25 ( E ), Lv  
 19:17 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( H ), Pr 9:8 ; 28:23 Je 2:19 ; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלֹהֵי Jb 40:2 ; acc. rei Jb 6:26 ; c.  
 לְ , Pr 9:7 , 8 ; 15:12 ; 19:25 . **6. correct, rebuke** , of God, abs. Hb 1:12 ; c. acc.  
 pers. ψ 141:5 Jb 13:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; בִּשְׁבֹּט 2 S 7:14 ; happy the man whom God corrects Jb  
 5:17 ; for God loves him Pr 3:12 ; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6:2 ; 38:2 .  
**Hoph.** Pf. נְהוֹכַח בְּמַכְאוֹב *he is chastened also with pain* Jb 33:19 . **Niph.** Impf.

metaph. metaphor, metaphorically.

עֲמוּ נָשָׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל נֹכַח Is 1:18 *come now and let us reason together*; Pt. *נֹכַח* Jb 23:7 *there an upright man might reason with him*; f. (pass.) *נֹכַחַת* Gn 20:16 (E), but Di SS read *נֹכַחַת* 2 fs. Pf. *and thou art set right, righted, justified*. **Hithp.** Impf. *עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְנַכַּח* Mi 6:2 *with Israel he will argue* (|| *עִם לִי עָם*).

† *תּוֹכַחָה* S<sup>8433</sup> TWOT<sup>865a</sup> GK<sup>9349</sup> **n. f. rebuke, correction**; — *יוֹם ת'* Ho 5:9; *יוֹם צָרָה וְת'* 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3; pl. *תּוֹכַחוֹת* ψ 149:7 (|| *נִקְמָה*).

† *תּוֹכַחַת* S<sup>8433</sup> TWOT<sup>865a, 865b</sup> GK<sup>9349, 9350</sup> **n. f. argument, reproof**; — *ת'* Pr 10:17 + 9 times; sf. *תּוֹכַחְתִּי* Hb 2:1 + 5 times; *תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ* Pr 3:11; pl. *תּוֹכַחוֹת* ψ 38:15 + 3 times; cstr. *תּוֹכַחוֹת* Pr 6:23 Ez 25:17; *ת' כַּחוֹת* 5:15 (but latter del. Co; given by SS under *תּוֹכַחָה*); — **1. argument, impeachment**, spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38:15 Jb 13:6; 23:4 Hb 2:1. **2. reproof, chiding** Pr 1:23; 27:5; || *עֲצָה* 1:25, 30; || *מוֹסֵר* 3:11; 5:12; 10:17; 12:1; 13:18; 15:5, 10, 32; *ת' מוֹסֵר* 6:23 *reproves for discipline*; *ת' חַיִּים* 15:31 *reproof that giveth life*; *אִישׁ תּוֹכַחוֹת* 29:1 *man of reproofs* (who deserves them). **3. correction, rebuke** ψ 39:12; 73:14; *נִשְׁבֵּט* Pr 29:15; *ת' חֲמָה* Ez 5:15; 25:17.

*יָכֹל* S<sup>3201</sup> TWOT<sup>866</sup> GK<sup>3523</sup>, *יָכֹל*<sub>193</sub> **vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure** (NH *id.*; Aramaic *יָכִיל*; Assyrian *akālu*, Hpt in KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss i, ) — **Qal** Pf. *יָכֹל* Gn 32:26 + 8 times; *יָכֹל* 1 S 4:15 + 2 times; 3 fs. *יָכְלָה* Gn 36:7 Ex 2:3; 2 ms. *וַיִּכְלֶתָ* Ex 18:23; 1 s. *יָכֹלְתִּי* Gn 30:8 + 2 times; sf. *יִכְלֶתִּי* ψ 13:5; 3 pl. *יָכְלוּ* Gn 13:6 + 27 times + Jos 15:63 Qr; *יָכְלוּ* Ex 8:14 + 2 times; Impf. 3 ms. *יִכְלוּ* Gn 13:16 + 34 times; *יִכְלוּ* Jb 4:2 + 4 times; *וַיִּכְלוּ* Ho 12:5; 3 fs. *תִּכְלוּ* Am 7:10 + 2 times; 2 ms. *תִּכְלוּ* Gn 15:5 + 16 times; 1 s. *אִיכָל* Gn 19:19 + 30 times, etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges § 69, 2, R. 3 Kö i. 407 W SG 237; others **Hoph.**); Inf. cstr. *יָכֹלְתָּ* Nu 14:16 Dt 9:28; Inf. abs. *יָכֹל* Nu 13:20 2 Ch 32:13; *יָכֹל* Nu 22:38 1 S 26:25; P 8 times (not Lv), Ez 3 times; often JED Je Is 2, not seld. SK Ch; — **4. be able**, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usually of man Gn 13:16 (J) + , but

KAT E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament.

W W. Wright, *Comp. Semit. Gram.*

seld. seldom, rare.

SK *Studien u. Kritiken*.

also of gods 2 Ch 32:13 , 15 , and of י״ Nu 14:16 (JE), Dt 9:28 Je 44:22 ;  
occasionally of inanimate things Am 7:10 Gn 36:7 (P), Ct 8:7 Ec 1:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> , etc.: **a.**  
usually sq. inf. c. לֹ (122 times), Gn 31:35 *I am not able to rise up*; 45:1 *Joseph*  
*was not able to restrain himself*, v 3 48:10 ; Ex 7:21 , 24 *were not able to drink* ,  
12:39 Jos 24:19 (all E); Gn 13:16 *if a man can number the dust* , 19:19 , 22 ; 43:32  
; 44:22 , 26 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ex 10:5 ; 19:23 (all J), Gn 15:5 Ex 15:23 Nu 11:14 (all JE) + 10  
times JE; Dt 7:17 + 10 times D ; Gn 13:6 *they could not dwell together* , 34:14 ; 36:7  
Ex 9:11 ; 40:35 Nu 9:6 Jos 9:19 (all P); 1 S 3:2 ; 6:20 1 K 9:21 (on || 2 Ch 8:8  
and text of Ju 1:19 v. Bu <sup>RS 8</sup>), Am 7:10 Ho 5:13 Zp 1:18 Je 6:10 ; 11:11 ;  
13:23 ; 18:6 ; 19:11 + . † **b.** sq. inf. without לֹ (27 times; not P): Gn 37:4 Ex 2:3 ;  
18:18 , 23 (all E), Gn 24:50 ; 44:1 (J), Nu 22:37 , 38 (JE), Dt 1:9 ; 7:22 ; 14:24 ;  
22:29 Ju 8:3 Je 49:10 , 23 Hb 1:13 Is 46:2 ; 47:11 , 12 ; 57:20 La 1:14 ψ 18:39  
; 36:13 ; 78:20 Pr 30:21 Jb 4:2 ; 33:5 . † **c.** c. inf. implic., always neg., Gn 29:8  
go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8:14 (P), Is 29 ; 11  
Je 20:9 ψ 21:12 Jon 1:13 . **d.** c. neg. = *may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43:32 (J)  
the Egyptians *might not eat* bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21:18 *we may not give* them  
wives; especially D , Dt 7:22 ; 12:17 ; 14:24 ; 16:5 ; 17:15 ; 22:3 ; 28:27 , 35 . † **e.**  
*be able* , sq. impf. : אִיכָל אִיכָל Nu 22:6 (JE) *perchance I am able* (so that) *we*  
*smite* (v. Di ; read perhaps אִיכָל for אִיכָל Ges § 120, 1 b ); לֹ אִיכָל יִגְעוּ La 4:14 *they*  
*are unable, they touch* = *are unable to touch* (Dr § 163, Obs. ) † **f.** *be able* , sq. pf.  
consec. , only very late, אִיכָל וְרָאִיתִי Est 8:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> , lit. *how shall I be able and see?* —  
Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another  
verb: † **g.** *able to gain, accomplish*: sq. acc. לֹ אִיכָל יִקְיוֹן Ho 8:5 *how long will*  
*they be unable* (to gain) *innocence?* יִדְעָתָּ לֹ תִוָּכַל יִדְעָתָּ Jb 42:2 *I know that thou art*  
*able* (to do) *all things*; יִכָּל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38:5 *the king is not* (one who is)  
*able* (to do) *anything with* ( אֶתְכֶם for אֶתְכֶם v. Gf, i.e. *against* ) *you* . † **h.** *able to*  
*endure*: אִיכָל אֶנּוּ וְעֶצְרָה Is 1:13 *I cannot endure iniquity and* (with) *a solemn*  
*assembly* , ψ 101:5 . † **i.** *able to reach* , sq. לֹ , ψ 139:6 *it is high, לֹ אִיכָל לָהּ I*  
*cannot (reach) to it* . † **5.** *prevail*: **a.** abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30:8 (E),  
32:29 (J), Ho 12:5 1 S 26:25 1 K 22:22 = 2 Ch 18:21 Je 20:7 , 11 ; of waves  
5:22 ; *succeed* Is 16:12 , Je 3:5 (VB *hast had thy way*). **b.** sq. לֹ pers. , *prevail*  
*against, over* Gn 32:26 (J), Nu 13:30 (JE), Ju 16:5 1 S 17:19 Je 1:19 ; 15:20 ;  
20:10 ; 38:22 Ob 7 ψ 129:2 Est 6:13 . **c.** once c. sf. , יִכָּלְתִּיו ψ 13:5 *I have*  
*prevailed over him* , + Zc 9:15 (where read וְיִכָּלְתִּיו for וְיִכָּלְתִּיו with □ □ Klo <sup>ThLZ</sup>  
<sup>1879. 564</sup> Sta <sup>ZAW 1881, 18</sup> ). † **6.** abs. *have ability, strength* , only neg. לֹ אִיכָל מִשְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 31:23  
*because of his loftiness I have no ability* , am inadequate (to anything).

יִכְלֵי S<sup>3116</sup> GK<sup>3426</sup> n.pr. m. v. יְהִיכֵל supr. p. 220b .

† יְכַלֶּיהוּ S<sup>3203</sup> GK<sup>3525</sup>, יְכַלֶּיהָ S<sup>3203</sup> GK<sup>3524</sup> n.pr. f. ( ' *hath been able*; cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal<sup>465</sup> ) mother of king Azariah: יכליהו 2 K 15:2 , □ Χαλεια , □ L Ιεχελια ; יכליה 2 Ch 26:3 ( Qr ; Kt יכיליה ), □ Χαιια , A □ L Ιεχελια .

יְכַנְּנָה S<sup>3204</sup> GK<sup>3518</sup> , יְכַנְּנָהּ S<sup>3204</sup> GK<sup>3527</sup> v. יְהִיכֵין p. 220b .

יָלַד S<sup>3205</sup> TWOT<sup>867</sup> GK<sup>3528</sup><sub>497</sub> vb. **bear, bring forth, beget** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic יָלִיד , יָלִיד , ; Arabic *bear, bring forth* , so Ethiopic Assyrian *alâdu* , COT<sup>Gloss</sup> ) — Qal Pf. יָלַד Gn 4:18 (×3) + 16 times; יָלַד Je 17:11 ; יָלַד consec. ψ 7:15 ; sf. יָלַד Dt 32:18 ; 2 fs. sf. יָלַדתי Je 2:27 Kt ; Qr יָלַדתי Kō<sup>i . 410</sup> Ges § 69<sup>s</sup> ) ; 1 s. sf. יָלַדתי ψ 2:7 ; יָלַדתי Nu 11:12 , etc.; Impf. יָלַד (יָלַד) Pr 27:1 ; 3 fs. יָלַד Gn 17:17 + 6 times; יָלַד 4:1 + 61 times; 2 fs. יָלַד 3:16 ; יָלַד 18:13 ; יָלַד 1 K 3:17 ; יָלַד Is 65:23 ; 3 fpl. יָלַד Je 29:6 ; יָלַד Ez 23:4 ; יָלַד Gn 30:39 , etc.; Inf. abs. יָלַד Jb 15:35 ; cstr. יָלַד Ho 9:11 + 3 times; יָלַד Gn 4:2 Zp 2:2 ( v. טָרַם ) + 9 times; יָלַד 1 S 4:19 ( Kō<sup>i , 402</sup> , v. Dr ); sf. יָלַד 1 K 3:18 , etc.; Pt. act. יָלַד Pr 17:21 Je 30:6 , etc.; f. יָלַד Ho 13:13 + 12 times; יָלַד Gn 17:19 + 4 times; יָלַד 16:11 + 2 times ( Kō<sup>i . 404 f.</sup> ; perhaps יָלַד intended by Kt , cf. Sta § 213<sup>b</sup> ) ; sf. Pr 23:25 ; יָלַד Pr 17:25 , etc.; pl. יָלַד Je 16:3 ; Pt. pass. יָלַד 1 K 3:26 , 27 ; cstr. יָלַד Jb 14:1 + 2 times; pl. יָלַד 1 Ch 14:4 ; — **1. bear, bring forth: a.** (a mother a child,) so commonly, *c.* 208 times; sq. acc. Gn 3:16 ; 4:1 & constantly; acc. om. 6:4 ; 16:1 = *be delivered of a child* , 1 K 3:17 , 18 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 (in proverb *c.* neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30:39 ; 31:8 (×2) Je 14:5 ; 17:11 (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31:6 Jb 39:1 , 2 ; but also of whole process of labour ( cf. חוּל ) Gn 35:16 cf. v 17 , 38:27 , 28 , cf. 1 S 14:19 Je 31:8 Mi 5:2 (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30:6 , cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11:12 ). **b.** hence in simile of distress Mi 4:9 , 10 Is 13:8 ; 21:3 ; 42:14 Je 6:24 ; 13:21 ; 22:23 ; 30:6 ; 49:24 ; 50:43 ψ 48:7 , cf. Ho 13:13 ; יָלַד על־ברכים ( Sta<sup>ZAW 1886, 143 ff.</sup> ) Gn 30:3 ; 50:23 ( cf. Jb 3:12 ). **c.** fig. of wicked wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26:18 ; יָלַד מִי Jb 38:29 ; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23:4 ; of Jerus. Is 51:18 ; 54:1 ; 66:7 , 8 Ez 16:20 , Isr.

bearing disloyal children Ho 5:7 ; Jerus. and Sam. , as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23:37 ; of Babylon Je 50:12 ; of a day, as producing events ל' א-תַּדַּע מָה יֵלֵד יוֹם Pr 27:1 ; perhaps of God ( fig. of rock צוֹר ), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32:18 yet v. 2. 2. less often *beget*: a. lit., c. 22 times; always c. acc. ; in Hex a mark of J ; Gn 4:18 <sup>(x3)</sup> ; 10:8 , 13 , 15 , 24 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 26 = 1 Ch 1:10 , 11 , 13 , 18 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 20 , Gn 22:23 ; 25:3 ( Dt 32:18 & Nu 11:12 E are dub. ; P uses **Hiph.** ), elsewhere Pr 17:21 ; 23:22 , 24 Dn 11:6 . b. *beget* , fig. ψ 2:7 of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. 3. Zc 13:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 times = *child* 1 K 3:26 , 27 where mother is named, 1 Ch 14:4 where father named. † **Niph.** Pf. נוֹלֵד 1 Ch 2:3 + 6 times + הַנוֹלֵד Gn 21:3 according to points, but read Pt. ( v. Di ); נוֹלְדוּ 3:5 ; 20:8 ( cf. Ol § 263<sup>b</sup> Ges § 69, 5<sup>t</sup> ); Impf. יוֹלֵד Gn 17:17 + 4 times; יִנְלֵד Is 66:8 ; יוֹנִילֵד Gn 4:18 + 2 times, etc.; Inf. הַנּוֹלֵד Gn 21:5 ; הֵנָּה לְדוֹ Ec 7:1 ; הֵנָּה לְדָהּ Ho 2:5 ; Pt. נוֹלֵד 1 K 13:2 + 3 times ( Gn 21:3 v. supr. ); נוֹלְדִים 48:5 1 Ch 7:21 ;— *be born*: of human beings, sq. לְ (born to such and such a man), Gn 4:18 ; 10:1 ; 17:17 ; 21:3 , 5 ; 46:20 , 48:5 Nu 26:60 Dt 23:9 2 S 3:2 ( Qr ), 5:13 ; 14:27 1 Ch 2:3 , 9 ; 3:1 , 4 , 5 ; 20:6 , 8 ; 22:9 ; 26:6 Jb 1:2 cf. 1 K 13:2 ; without לְ , Jb 3:3 ; 38:21 ψ 78:6 1 Ch 7:21 Ec 7:1 ( וַיּוֹם הַמָּנֶת מִיוֹם הֵנָּה לְדוֹ : טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמֵן טוֹב ); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2:5 ; of nation, גּוֹי , Is 66:8 , people, עַם , ψ 22:32 ; of animals Lv 22:27 Dt 15:19 ; Pt. כָּל-נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלֵד מֵהֶם Ezr 10:3 ; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, רָשָׁה רָשָׁה Ec 4:14 *he was born poor*; אֵיבָה הָרַע וְאָחָא אֵיבָה הָרַע וְאָחָא Pr 17:17 ; אָדָם יוֹלֵד עֵיר פָּרָא Jb 11:12 ; 15:7 . † **Pi.** Inf. יִלְדֶּכָּן Ex 1:16 ; Pt. abs. מִיִּלְדָּת Gn 35:17 + 2 times; pl. abs. מִיִּלְדוֹת Ex 1:15 + 5 times in Ex 1 ;— *cause (or help) to bring forth*, viz., *assist or tend as midwife* Ex 1:16 sq. acc. ; elsewhere only Pt. f. as subst. = *midwife*; Gn 35:17 ( E ), 38:28 ( J ), Ex 1:15 , 17 , 18 , 19 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 20 , 21 ( E ). † **Pu.** Pf. יֵלֵד Gn 4:26 + 13 times; יוֹלֵד Ju 18:29 ; יֵלְדָה Gn 41:50 ; יוֹלֵד Jb 5:7 ; יִלְדוּ Gn 6:1 + 4 times + 2 S 3:2 Kt ( Qr וַיִּנְיָ לְדוֹ ); יִלְדוּ ψ 90:2 , etc.; Pt. (? cf. Kö<sup>i</sup> . 433 ; Ges § 52e, s ) הַיּוֹלֵד Ju 13:8 ( Bö<sup>ii</sup> . p. 244 pass. Qal ); i.q. Niph. *be born* , sq. לְ of father Gn 4:26 ; 6:1 ; 10:21 , 25 ; 24:15 (all J ), 41:50 ( E ), 35:26 ; 36:5 ; 46:22 , 27 (all P ), Ju 18:29 2 S 3:2 , 5 ; 21:20 , 22 1 Ch 1:19 Je 20:15 ; sq. לְ before grandmother's name Ru 4:17 cf. לָנוּ Is 9:5 ; sq. לְ of purpose, destiny, אָדָם לַעֲמַל יוֹלֵד Jb 5:7 ; עַל-בְּרִכֵּי יוֹסֵף יִלְדוּ Gn 50:23 ( E ; Sam. בְּיָמַי יוֹ , cit. Di ) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20:14 ; 22:26 , cf. Ju 13:8 ( v. supr. ); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87:4 , 5 , 6 ; of production of mountains ψ 90:2 . **Hiph.** Pf. הוֹלִיד Gn 11:27 ; + ; הוֹלִיד Nu 26:58 ;

i.q. *id quod*, i. e. the same with.

ה' לִיד 1 Ch 2:36 + ; sf. וְהוֹלִידָה consec. Is 55:10 ; הוֹלִידָה Gn 48:6 , etc.; Impf. יוֹלִיד Gn 17:20 Ec 6:3 ; יוֹלִידָה Gn 5:3 + ; 2 ms. תוֹלִיד Dt 4:25 + 4 times; אֹלִיד Is 66:9 ; Imv. הוֹלִידָה Je 29:6 ; Inf. abs. הוֹלִיד Is 59:4 ; cstr. sf. הוֹלִידוֹ Gn 5:4 + 16 times; Pt. מוֹלִיד Is 66:9 ; מוֹלִידִים Je 16:3 ;— 1. *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5:3 , 4 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 56 times in Gn., Lv 25:45 Nu 26:29 , 58 (all these P , v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4:25 ; 28:41 ( v. Di ), 1 Ch 2:10 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 11 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 84 times Chr.; Ru 4:18 + 8 times, Ju 11:1 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7 , Je 29:6 Ez 18:10 , 14 ; 47:22 Ec 5:13 ; 6:3 , cf. Is 45:10 ; also Je 16:3 אֲבוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִידִים , cf. freq. Assyrian *abu bânûa* , e.g. VR 1:8 ; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38:28 ; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55:10 ; causing Zion to bring forth 66:9 . 2. *bear* , only fig. 59:4 ( || הָרָו ) , of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget* ). † **Hoph.** Inf. הִקְלִידָה Gn 40:20 Ez 16:5 ; הוֹקְלִידָה Ez 16:4 ( Co as foregoing); only יוֹם ה' אֶת־ Gn 40:20 Ez 16:4 , 5 *day of one's being born* = birthday. † **Hithp.** Impf. נִתְיַלְדוּ Nu 1:18 denom. from תולדת *declared their pedigree* ( v. Di ).

† נָלַד S <sup>2056</sup> TWOT <sup>867a</sup> GK <sup>2263</sup> **n. m. offspring, child** , only לָהּ אֵין נָלַד Gn 11:30 ( J ); si vera l. = Arabic ; Ethiopic (with orig. 1) ;—in 2 S 6:23 , where some edd. have וָלַד Kt , יָלַד Qr , Bear and van d. H. give יָלַד Kt .

† יָלַד S <sup>3206, 3207</sup> TWOT <sup>867b</sup> GK <sup>3529, 3530</sup> <sup>89</sup> **n. m. child, son, boy, youth** — יָלַד abs. Gn 4:23 + ; cstr. Je 31:20 ; יָלַד Gn 21:16 + ; pl. יָלָדִים 33:1 + ; cstr. יָלָדִי Ex 2:6 + 2 times; יָלָדִי Is 57:4 ; sf. יָלָדִי Gn 30:26 2 K 4:1 ; יָלָדֵיהֶם Jb 21:11 ; יָלָדֵיהֶן Gn 33:2 + 4 times, etc.;— **a. child** = *son, boy* , Gn 21:8 , 14 , 15 , 16 ; 37:30 ; 42:22 (all E ) , 32:23 (Dinah not included), cf. 30:26 ; 33:1 , 2 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 5 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 6 , 7 , 13 , 14 ; 44:20 (all J ); Ex 1:17 , 18 ( || בָּן v 16 ) , 2:3 , 6 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 7 , 8 , 9 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 10 (all E ) , 21:4 ( E ; app. = sons + daughters, but || בָּנָי v 5 ); pl. = offspring 21:22 ( E ; Hex , only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1:5 ; 4:16 2 S 12:15 , 18 (<sup>×4</sup>) , 19 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 21 (<sup>×2</sup>) 22 (<sup>×2</sup>) 1 K 3:25 ( cf. v 20 ) , 14:12 ; 17:21 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 22 , 23 2 K 4:1 ( cf. v 5 ) v 18 , 26 , 34 (<sup>×2</sup>) Is 8:18 ; 9:5 ( || בָּן ) , Jo 4:3 ( opp. יָלָדָה ) , Zc 8:5 ( *id.* ); of *young* of raven Jb 38:41 ; of wild goats and hinds 39:3 ; of cow and bear Is 11:7 . **b. (little) child, children** 1 S 1:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) 2 S 6:23 Ezr 10:1 Ne 12:43 Jb 21:11 ( || עֵינָיִם ) , Ho 1:2 La 4:10 Is 57:5 . **c. descendants** Is 29:23 , יָלָדִי נְכָרִים ( cf. בָּן ) 2:6 . **d. youth** Gn 4:23 ( J ) , 1 K 12:8 , 10 , 14 = 2 Ch 10:8 , 10 , 14 , Dn 1:4 , 10 , 13 , 15 , 17 cf. 2 K 2:24 ( || יָלָדֵי־פָשַׁע Is 4:13 , 15 . **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites קִטְנִים נְעָרִים v 23 ) , Ec 4:13 , 15 .



57:4 ( || זָרַע שָׁקָר ); *cf.* , in good sense, יֶלֶד שְׁעָשׂוּעִים Je 31:20 of Ephraim ( || בֶּן יִקְיָר ).

† יִלְדָּה S <sup>3207</sup> TWOT <sup>867b</sup> GK <sup>3530</sup> **n. f. girl damsel**; — abs. יִלְדָּה Gn 34:4 Jo 4:3 ; וַיִּלְדוּתָּהּ Zc 8:5 ; — *marriageable girl*: of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34:4 ; opp. יָלַד Zc 8:5 Jo 4:3 .

† יִלְדוּתָּהּ S <sup>3208</sup> TWOT <sup>867c</sup> GK <sup>3531</sup> **n. f. childhood, youth**; — abs. יִלְדוּתָּהּ Ec 11:10 ( || שְׁחִירוֹתָּהּ ); יִלְדוּתָּהּ 11:9 ; = young men טַל יִלְדוּתָּהּ ψ 110:3 .

† יָלֹד S <sup>3209</sup> TWOT <sup>867d</sup> GK <sup>3533</sup> **adj. born** ( irreg. punctuation for יָלִיד , Dr 2 S 5:14 ) , — יָלֹד Ex 1:22 2 S 12:14 ; יָלִידִים Jos 5:5 2 S 5:14 ; יָלֹדִים Je 16:3 ; הָעָם הַיְלִי בְּמִדְבָּר Jos 5:5 ( D ); הָעָם הַיְלִי Ex 1:22 ( E ) 2 S 12:14 ( + לָךְ ); יָלֹדִים Je 16:3 ; 2 S 5:14 .

† יָלִיד S <sup>3211</sup> TWOT <sup>867e</sup> GK <sup>3535</sup> **adj. born** , only cstr. יָלִיד Gn 17:12 + 4 times; pl. יָלִידִי 14:14 + 6 times; בְּיָלִידִי 2 S 21:18 ; — *born* , especially of slave יָלִיד בֵּית יָלִיד born in (one's) house ( opp. purchased by money ) Gn 17:12 , 13 , 27 Lv 22:11 ( all P ), *cf.* Je 2:14 where denied of Israel; בֵּית יָלִידִי *id.* Gn 14:14 ; pl. elsewhere subst. = *children, sons* הָרַפָּה יְלִי 2 S 21:16 , 18 *cf.* הָרַפָּאִים 1 Ch 20:4 ; יְלִי הָעֵנָק Nu 13:22 , 28 Jos 15:14 ( all JE ).

† מוֹלָדָתָּהּ S <sup>4138</sup> TWOT <sup>867f</sup> GK <sup>4580</sup> **n. f. kindred, birth, offspring**; — 'ם cstr. Lv 18:9 , 11 ; sf. מוֹלָדָתִי Gn 24:4 + 3 times, etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלָדוֹתֶיךָ Ez 16:4 ; מ' לָדָתֶיךָ v 3 ; — 1. *kindred* Gn 12:1 ( || בֵּיתֶיךָ , אֶרֶץ ), 24:4 ; 32:10 ( || אֶרֶץ ), Nu 10:30 ( || *id.* ), Gn 31:3 ( || אֶרֶץ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ ), 43:7 ( all J ); || עָם Est 2:10 , 20 8:6 ; especially 'ם אֶרֶץ הָאֶרֶץ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11:28 ; 24:7 ( both J ), 31:13 ( E ), Je 22:10 ; 46:16 Ez 23:15 Ru 2:11 . 2. pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* ( fig. of origin of Jerus. ) מִכָּרְתֶּיךָ וּמִמָּאֲרָץ הַכְּנָעִנִי Ez 16:3 , *cf.* v 4 . 3. (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18:9 (<sup>x2</sup>), *begotten* v 11 ( all H ); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלָדָתְךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלֵדָתָּהּ Gn 48:6 ( P ).

† מוֹלָדָה S <sup>4137</sup> GK <sup>4579</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon מוֹלִי Jos 19:2 = 1 Ch 4:28 ; inhabited after exile Ne 11:26 ; name occurs also Jos 15:26 ( where prob.



interpol. from Ne 11:26 v Di ); □ Mωλαδα , etc.; identified by Rob <sup>BR ii, 201</sup>  
Guérin <sup>Judée iii, 184 ff.</sup> with Tel *Milḥ* , 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos <sup>Ant.</sup>  
xviii. 6, 2 ; Μαλα(α)θων , *Malatha* Lag <sup>Onom. 214.266.87.119</sup> , v also Di .

† מוֹלִיד S <sup>4140</sup> GK <sup>4582</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2:29 .

[ תּוֹלְדוֹת S <sup>8435</sup> TWOT <sup>867g</sup> GK <sup>9352</sup> ] <sup>39</sup> **n. f. pl. generations** , especially in  
**genealogies** = **account of a man and his descendants** ;— cstr. תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2:4  
Ru 4:18 ; תּוֹלֵד Gn 5:1 + 6 times; תּוֹלְדוֹת 36:1 + 2 times; תּוֹלֵד 25:12 ; sf.  
תּוֹלֵד 1 Ch 26:31 ; תּוֹלֵד Ex 28:10 + 16 times; תּוֹלְדוֹת 1 Ch 5:7 + 5  
times; תּוֹלֵד Ex 6:16 , 19 ;— **a. account of men and their descendants** Gn 5:1 ;  
6:9 ; 10:1 ; 11:10 , 27 ; 25:12 , 19 ; 36:1 , 9 ; 37:2 Nu 3:1 Ru 4:18 1 Ch 1:29 ;  
*successive generations* (in) of families ( מִשְׁפָּחָת ) Gn 10:32 cf. 25:13 , Ex 6:16 ,  
19 ; 28:10 ; *genealogical divisions* , by parentage Nu 1:20 ( ת' לְמִשְׁפָּחָתָם ) + 11  
times Nu 1 ; וְאֶחָיו לְמִשְׁפָּחָתָיו בְּהַתִּיחֵשׁ לַתּוֹלְדוֹתָם 1 Ch 5:7 cf. 7:9 and prob.  
also 7:2 v Be , 7:4 ; 8:28 ; 9:9 , 34 ; 26:31 . **b. metaph. תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם**  
וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2:4 lit. *begettings of heaven and earth* , i.e., *account of heaven and earth*  
*and that which proceeded from them* ( cf. Dr <sup>Intr. 5 n.</sup> ) In Hex always P .

† תּוֹלֵד S <sup>8434</sup> GK <sup>9351</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4:29 , □ Θουλαεμ , A Θωλαδ  
 , □ L Θολαθ ; appar. = אֶלְתוֹלֵד q.v. p. 39 . יְלֹן **n.pr. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:17 ;  
□ Αμων , A □ L Ιαλων . יֵלֶךְ v. הֵלֶךְ .

† יָלַל S <sup>3213</sup> TWOT <sup>868</sup> GK <sup>3536</sup> **vb. Hiph. howl, make a howling** ( onomatop. ) —  
**Hiph.** Pf. וְהִילֵל Je 47:2 ; וְהִילִילוּ consec. Am 8:3 ; Impf. יִילֵל Is 15:2 + 3 times (   
Ges § 70, 2, R. 2 Kö <sup>i</sup> 437, 421 ) ; אִילֵל Je 48:31 ; וְאִילִילָה Mi 1:8 ; יִילֵל Ho 7:14 ( Kö <sup>i</sup>  
421 ) ; וְהִילִילוּ Is 52:5 ; תִּילֵל Is 65:14 ; Inv. הִילֵל Ez 21:17 Zc 11:2 ; Is  
14:31 ; 49:3 + Je 48:20 Kt ; הִילִילוּ Is 13:6 + 13 times + Je 48:26 Qr , + Ez 30:2 (   
del. □ Co ) ;— *utter or make a howling, give a howl* , in distress, || זַעַק Ho 7:14 Je  
47:2 Is 14:31 Je 25:34 ; 48:20 , 31 ( sq. עַל ) , Ez 21:17 ; || צַעַק Is 65:14 ( sq. מִן of  
occasion, source) ; || סָפַד Mi 1:8 Je 4:8 Jo 1:13 ; || ה' בֵּישׁ Jo 1:11 ; || בָּכָה 1:5 ( cf.  
Is 15:2 , 3 + בָּכִי ) ; sq. עַל Je 51:8 Is 15:2 , 3 ; We proposes ילילו for יגילו Ho  
10:5 ( others יחילו , v. גִּיל supr. p. 162 ) ; sq. לָ Is 16:7 ; abs. הִכֵּל שִׁירוֹת הִכֵּל

Am 8:3 2, Is 13:6 ; 16:7 ; 23:1 , 6 , 14 Je 48:39 ; 49:3 ( Ez 30:2 v supr. ), Zp 1:11 Zc 11:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; in cruel exultation Is 52:5 cf. De Che Di .—On הִלֵּל בְּ-שֹׁחַר Is 14:12 cf. sub I. הִלֵּל supr. p. 237 .

† הִלֵּל S <sup>3214</sup> TWOT <sup>868a</sup> GK <sup>3537</sup> **n. [ m. ] howling** (of beasts);— הִלֵּל יִשְׁמַח׳ Dt 32:10 in a waste of howling of a desert ( = in the howling waste of a desert; v Dr ).

הִלֵּל S <sup>3215</sup> TWOT <sup>868b</sup> GK <sup>3538</sup> **n. f. howling**;— הִלֵּל׳ Zp 1:10 ; cstr. הִלֵּל׳ . Je 25:36 Zc 11:3 ; הִלֵּל׳ Is 15:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> ;— howling in distress Is 15:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( || זַעֲקָה׳ ), Je 25:36 (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; || קוֹל צַעֲקָה׳ ), Zp 1:10 ( || id. ); הִלֵּל׳ Zc 11:3 ( רַעִים metaph. for princes).

הִלֵּל׳ Pr 20:25 v II. לַעֲע or לוֹע (p. 534).

יִלְף TWOT <sup>869</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; Arabic III. is *conjunctus fuit cum aliquo* , etc., Frey ; whence יִלְפַת as an *accretion* ? so Thes ‘ab adhaerendo’ ) .

† יִלְפַת S <sup>3217</sup> TWOT <sup>869a</sup> GK <sup>3539</sup> **n. f. scab, scurf** , an eruptive disease, Lv 21:20 ; 22:22 (in both || גִּרָּב׳).

יִלֵּק TWOT <sup>870</sup> ( √ of following; meaning dubious; Thes *al. comp.* לִקַּק *lick*; Arabic is *hasten* , etc. )

† יִלֵּק S <sup>3218</sup> TWOT <sup>870a</sup> GK <sup>3540</sup> **n. m.** Na 3:16 a kind of **locust** , abs. יִלֵּק Na 3:16 + 5 times; יִלֵּק׳ Jo 1:4 + 2 times;—always coll. : **a** as devouring || גִּזָּם , אֲרָבָה׳ , הָסִיל׳ , Jo 1:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2:25 ; || אֲרָבָה׳ ψ 105:34 (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3:15a (but del. We ). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3:15b Je 51:14 ; of horses v 27 ( יִלֵּק סָמָר׳ ). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3:16 .

יִלְקוּט S <sup>3219</sup> TWOT <sup>1125b</sup> GK <sup>3541</sup> v. לִקַּט׳ .

† יְמוּאֵל S <sup>3223</sup> GK <sup>3543</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Simeon Gn 46:10 Ex 6:15 ( □ Ιεμουηλ ) = יְמוּאֵל ( q.v. ) Nu 26:12 1 Ch 4:24 .

† יְמִימָה S<sup>3224</sup> GK<sup>3544</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *cf.* perhaps Arabic *dove* nom. unit. of Frey ) —daughter of Job Jb 42:14 .

יְמִלָּה S<sup>3229</sup> GK<sup>3551</sup> **n.pr. v.** מְלָא sub יְמִלָּה .

יָמָם TWOT<sup>871</sup> (  $\sqrt{\text{}}$  assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr. )

יָם S<sup>3220</sup> TWOT<sup>871a</sup> GK<sup>3542</sup><sub>390</sub> **n. m.** Ex 14:27 **sea** ( Ph. יָם ; Arabic ; Palm. **בִּימָא** *on the sea* , Vog<sup>No. 79</sup> ; on Assyrian *iāmu* , ( *āmu* ), *sea* , v. DI<sup>HWB 307</sup> M-A<sup>CD 52</sup> Hpt<sup>BAS i.171 n.</sup> ) — abs. יָם 1 S 13:5 + ; יָמָה Gn 28:14 + ; cstr. יָם Gn 14:3 + 23 times, also יָמָה סוּף Ex 10:19 , but always יָם-סוּף Ex 13:18 + 22 times; sf. יָמָה Je 51:36 ; pl. יָמִים Ju 5:17 + 29 times;— **sea: especially 1. Mediterranean S.** Nu 13:29 ( E ), 34:5 ( P ), Dt 1:7 Jos 5:1 1 K 5:23<sup>(×2)</sup> Jon 1:4<sup>(×2)</sup> + often; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu 34:6 , 7 Jos 15:12 , 47 Ez 47:10 , 15 , 19 , 20 ; 48:28 + , *cf.* יָם הַיָּרְדֵּי וְיָם הַיָּרְדֵּי Jos 104:25 ; 'מִבּוֹא הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Jos 1:4 ; 23:4 ( v. its Assyrian name *tiamtu rabîtu šâ šulmi šamši* etc., Schr<sup>Namen der Meere. 171ff.</sup> ); הַיָּם הַקָּדֵם Jos 9:1 ; הַיָּם הַקָּדֵם Dt 11:24 ; 34:2 Zc 14:8 Jo 2:20 ( in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקָּדֵם , v. infr. ); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23:31 (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2:15 = יָם יָפוֹ Ezr 3:7 ; of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11:45 [ *cf.* 8 d ] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm ). **2. יָם-סוּף 'Red Sea'** ( v. סוּף Ex 13:18 ( *cf.* 10:19 ), 15:4 Nu 14:25 Dt 1:40 Jos 2:10 Ju 11:16 + often; also הַיָּם Ex 14:2<sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 (?) Is 51:10<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 63:11 + ; prob. also יָם-מִצְרַיִם 11:15 ; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 times; יָם-סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9:26 ( *cf.* 2 Ch 8:17 ). **3. Dead Sea** , יָם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14:3 Nu 34:3 , 12 Dt 3:17 Jos 3:16 ; 12:3 ; 15:2 , 5 ; 18:19 ; יָם הָעֶרְבָה Dt 3:17 ; 4:49 Jos 3:16 ; 12:3 2 K 14:25 ; הַיָּם הַקָּדֵם Ez 47:18 Zc 14:8 Jo 2:20 ( v. supr. ) simply יָם Is 16:8 Je 48:32 ;—in יָם יַעֲזָר Je 48:32 יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie **4. Sea of Galilee** יָם כְּנָעַן Nu 34:11 Jos 13:27 ; יָם כְּנָעַן 12:3 ; simply יָם Dt 33:23 . **5. more gen. sea** , opp.

nom. *nomen*, noun.

M-A W. Muss-Arnolt, Compedious Assy. Dict.

Schr E. Schrader.

Meinh J. Meinhold.

Behrm G. Behrmann.

earth and (or) sky Gn 1:26 , 28 ; 9:2 ( P ), Ex 20:11 ( E ), Hg 2:6 + often Jb  $\psi$  Is 2 etc.; Am 6:12 read  $\text{בְּבִקְרָם}$  for  $\text{בְּבִקְרָר}$  ( v.  $\text{בִּקְרָר}$  ); *sea* as under earth  $\psi$  24:2 ( cf. Gn 1:10 ; 6:11 Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:3 ); fig. of *flood* of invaders,  $\text{עָלָה עַל־בְּבֶל}$  הַיָּם Je 51:42 . 6. of a *mighty river* , the Nile Na 3:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> Is 19:5 ( ||  $\text{נָהָר}$  ); cf.  $\text{הַתַּנְיִן אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם}$  27:1 and  $\text{פַּתְנִים בַּיָּמִים}$  Ez 32:2 ( sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21:1 Je 51:36 (according to Che Gf *al.* ; Is 21:1 perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di ). 7. the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*:  $\text{וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוֹצָק}$  1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2 ;  $\text{יָם הַנְּחָשֶׁת}$  2 K 25:13 1 Ch 18:8 Je 52:17 ; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7:24 , 25 + 10 times K Ch + Je 52:20 . 8. combinations are: a. 10  $\text{שְׁפַת הַיָּם}$  Jos 11:4 1 K 5:9 , and in sim. Gn 22:17 Ju 7:12 1 S 13:5 ;  $\text{חֹרֶף הַיָּם}$  Jos 9:1 Ez 25:16 ;  $\text{חֹרֶף יָמִים}$  Gn 49:13 Ju 5:17 ; cf.  $\text{חֶבְל הַיָּם}$  Zp 2:5 *region by the sea*; so v 6 but dub. , v 1.  $\text{חֶבֶל הַיָּם}$  3 b. *sand of the sea* ( *shore* ) Gn 32:13 ; 41:49 Ho 2:1 Is 10:22 + often ( v.  $\text{חֹל}$  );  $\text{חֹל גְּבוּל לַיָּם}$  Je 5:22 . c.  $\text{לְשׁוֹן הַיָּם}$  *tongue* ( *arm* or *gulf* ) of *sea* Jos 15:5 ; 18:19 Is 11:15 . d.  $\text{מִיָּם עַד־יָם}$  Am 8:12 Zc 9:10  $\psi$  72:8 , cf. Mi 7:12 Zc 14:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jo 2:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> Dn 11:45 . 9. = 3 (orig. 3, from position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13:14 ; 28:14 ( J ), Nu 2:18 ; 35:5 ( P ), Dt 3:27 1 K 7:25 1 Ch 9:24 2 Ch 4:4 Ez 42:19 + 6 times, Ez, Zc 14:4 Dn 8:4  $\psi$  107:3 (  $\text{וּמִצָּפוֹן וּמִמְּעַרְבַּיִם}$  ; but read perhaps  $\text{וּמִמְּצָרָיִם}$  *from the south* , Hu Pe Bi Che ); opp. east Jos 11:2 ; 16:6 + 16 times Ez 48 ; west alone Gn 12:8 ( J );  $\text{רוּחַ יָם}$  Ex 10:19 ( J ) *west wind*;  $\text{לְיָם}$  *westward* Jos 8:9 , 12 , 13 + ;  $\text{לְיָמָה}$  *westward* , often of tabernacle Ex 26:22 , 27 Nu 3:23 + (all P ), and of land Jos 5:1 ; 15:8 , 10 etc., + often Ez;  $\text{דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם}$  = *westward* Ez 41:12 ;  $\text{גְּבוּל יָם}$  *western border* Nu 34:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jos 15:12 ;  $\text{פְּאֵת־יָם}$  *west side* Ex 27:12 ; 38:12 Nu 35:5 Jos 18:14 ;  $\text{הַיָּם פְּאֵת דָּרֶךְ}$  Ez 41:12 ( v.  $\text{פֶּאֶה}$  ).

$\text{יָמִים}$  S <sup>3222</sup> TWOT <sup>871b</sup> GK <sup>3553</sup> n. [ m. ] appar. pl. , meaning dub. ; only in  $\text{הָיָא הַיָּמִים}$  Gn 36:24 *that is the 'Ana that found the asses of Sib'ōn his father; perhaps hot springs* , B *aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent <sup>ZPV vii. 1884, 172</sup> *al.* ; yet no suitable  $\sqrt{\text{יָמָה}}$  (or  $\text{יָמִים}$  ) known; v. further Di Buhl <sup>Edomiter 46</sup> .

$\text{יָמֵן}$  S <sup>541</sup> TWOT <sup>872</sup> GK <sup>587</sup> (  $\sqrt{\text{}}$  of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. meaning dubious; Thes *al.* comp.  $\text{יָמֵן אִמֵּן}$  *confirm* , whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others from use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath ) .



good, לִבְּחֵם לְיָמִינוּ ( opp. שְׂמָאל ) Ec 10:2 De Reuss Now . † 3. of other parts of the body, besides hand ( v. יָד־יְמִינוֹ etc. supr. ): *right* thigh יָרֵךְ יָמִינוֹ Ju 3:16 , 24 ; eye עֵין יָמִין 1 S 11:2 ; זֶעַן יָמִינוֹ Zc 11:17 <sup>(x2)</sup> especially שׁוֹךְ הַיָּמִין i.e. *the right* (upper) *leg* of sacrificial animal Ex 29:22 Lv 7:32 , 33 ; 8:25 , 26 ; 9:21 Nu 18:18 . † 4. = *south* , because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִיָּמִין הַיִּשְׁמֹן 1 S 23:19 ; אֶל־יָמִין v 24 ; יֵשֵׁב Ez 16:46 ( || צָפוֹן וְיָמִין ; ψ 89:13 ; also perhaps 2 S 24:5 2 K 23:13 ψ 107:3 , v. 9 יָם .

† I. יָמִינִי S <sup>3227</sup> TWOT <sup>872b</sup> GK <sup>3549</sup> **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: שֵׁם צִדְקָה הַיְמִינִי 2 Ch 3:17 the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; Ez 4:6 *thy right side* ( Qr in both הַיְמִנִי , v. infr. )

† II. יָמִינִי S <sup>3227</sup> TWOT <sup>872b</sup> GK <sup>3549</sup> **adj. gent.** from בְּנִימָן abbrev. for בְּנֵי־יָמִינִי ( q.v. );— אֵישׁ יָמִינִי 1 S 9:4 ; אֵישׁ יָמִינִי 2 S 20:1 Est 2:5 ; בְּנֵי־אֵישׁ יָמִינִי 1 S 9:1 .

† II. [ יָמֵן S <sup>3231</sup> TWOT <sup>872c</sup> GK <sup>3554</sup> ] **vb. denom.Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand ;— Impf. 1. s. coh. וְאֵימָנָה Gn 13:9 ( J ) *then I will go to the right* ; 2 mpl. (as from [ אָמַן ]) תִּאֲמִינוּ Is 30:21 , fig. of turning aside from right course of life (both || הַשְׂמָאל ); Inf. cstr. in phr. וְלֹהֵשׁ־מִיָּלִ מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־דָּבָר Inf. cstr. in phr. אֲדָנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ אִם־אֵשׁ לְהֵמִין 2 S 14:19 it is surely impossible *to turn to the right or to the left* , etc.; Imv. fs. הֵימָלִי Ez 21:21 *go to right!* ( opp. הֵשְׁמָלִי ); Pt. pl. use the right hand: 1 Ch 12:2 *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

† יָמָנִי S <sup>3233</sup> TWOT <sup>872d</sup> GK <sup>3548, 3556</sup> **adj. right hand, right** — m. of pillar הָעַמּוּד הַיְמָנִי 1 K 7:21 = הַיְמָנִי in || 2 Ch 3:17 Qr ( Kt הַיְמִינִי ); f. of side of house (temple): הַבַּיִת הַיְמָנִית כְּתוּרָה 1 K 6:8 ; 7:39 ( || הַבַּיִת הַיְמָנִי ), 2 K 11:11 ( opp. הַשְׂמָאלִית ), Ez 47:1 , cf. v 2 2 Ch 4:10 ; 23:10 ( opp. הַשְׂמָאלִית ); elsewhere of parts of body ( P ): *right ear, hand and foot* הַיְמָנִית הַיָּד (יד) + הַ[אֶזְן הַיְמָנִית הַיָּד וְהַפֶּה הַיְמָנִית] ( Ex 29:20 Lv 8:23 , 24 ; 14:14 , 17 , 25 , 28 ; *right finger* אֶצְבָּעוֹ הַיְמָנִי 14:16 , 27 ; cf. also *right side* , m. צִדְקָה הַיְמָנִי Ez 4:6 Qr ( Kt הַיְמִינִי ).

† II. יִמִּין S <sup>3225, 3226</sup> TWOT <sup>872a</sup> GK <sup>3545, 3546</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** son of Simeon Gn 46:10 Ex 6:15 Nu 26:12 1 Ch 4:24 . **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2:27 . **3. Levite (?)** name, time of Ezra Ne 8:7 .

† יִמִּינִי S <sup>3228</sup> GK <sup>3547</sup> **adj. gent.** of II. יִמִּין **1** ; only *c.* art. as subst. coll. Nu 26:12 .

† יִמְנָה S <sup>3232</sup> GK <sup>3555</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *cf.* perhaps Arabic *good fortune right side* ) — **1.** a son of Asher Gn 46:17 Nu 26:44 , also (for *adj. gent.* ) הַיִּמְנָה v 44 = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7:30 . **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31:14 .

† I. תִּימָן S <sup>8486, 8487</sup> TWOT <sup>872e, 872f</sup> GK <sup>9402, 9403</sup> **n. f.** Is 43:6 **south, south wind** chiefly poet., P & Ez ( lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v Wetzst <sup>Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1878, 390</sup> ) — abs. 'ת Zc 9:14 + 6 times ( 'הַת only Zc 6:6 ); תִּימָן Jb 9:9 ; *c.* הַ loc. תִּימָנָה Ex 26:18 + 12 times; — **1. a. south, southern quarter** of sky, לְתִימָן Jb 39:26 (of flight of bird); of constellations 'תִּימָן 9:9 ; 'סַעֲרוֹת תִּימָן Zc 9:14 *whirlwinds of the south*; of territory, *the south* Is 43:6 ( opp. צָפוֹן ), also 'אַרְץ הַתִּימָן Zc 6:6 ( opp. 'אַרְץ צָפוֹן ); 'נֹגֶבֶת מִקְצֵה תִּימָן Jos 15:1 *southward at the end of the south* , i.e. in the remotest south (of the land); — see also II. 'ת . **b. c.** הַ loc. *toward the south* , especially in topograph. description (often with other points of compass), פָּאֵת נֹגֶבֶת תִּימָנָה Ex 26:18 ( P ), 'פִּתְיֹן Ez 47:19 , 'נֹגֶב תִּימָן Ex 27:9 ; 36:23 ; 38:9 (all P ), Ez 47:19 ; 48:28 ; + צֶלַע side Ex 26:35 , יָרֵךְ Nu 3:29 (both P ); also Nu 2:10 ; 10:6 ( P ); וּמִזְרָחָהּ Dt 3:27 ; הַ loc. is redundant in דִּרְךְ תִּימָנָה Ez 21:2 *turn thy face southward* ( || דְּרוֹם and נֹגֶב ). **2. south wind** ψ 78:26 ( קָדִים in || cl. ), Ct 4:16 ( צָפוֹן in || cl. )

† II. תִּימָן S <sup>8486, 8487</sup> TWOT <sup>872e, 872f</sup> GK <sup>9402, 9403</sup> **n.pr.** ( **m.** et ) **loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1:12 ( || אֱדוֹם v 11 , and בְּצֻרָה ), Ob 9 ( || הָרֵעִשׁוּ ), Je 49:7 , 20 Ez 25:13 (all || אֱדוֹם Hb 3:3 ( || הָרֵפְאֵרָן ; prob. also Jos 12:3 ; 13:4 (both D ); in Gn 36 ( P ) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפַז and grandson of Esau v 11 = 1 Ch 1:36 ; v 42 = 1 Ch 1:53 ; so תִּימָן Gn 36:15 — Vid. further Buhl <sup>Edomiter</sup> <sup>30</sup> ; *cf.* תִּימָא (p. 1066 ).



תִּמְנִי S<sup>8489</sup> GK<sup>9404</sup> **adj. gent.** always c. art. תִּמְנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2:11 ; 4:1 ; 15:1 ; 42:7 , 9 = תִּמְנִי 22:1 ; = n.pr. coll. 'הָת' Gn 36:34 *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1:45 .

† תִּמְנִי S<sup>8488</sup> GK<sup>9405</sup> appar. **n.pr. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:6 .

יִמְנַע v. sub מנע .

יִמַּר **vb.** assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הִמְיַר = הִמְיַר Je 2:11 , and **Hithp.** תִּתְיַמְרוּ Is 61:6 ; but on הִמְיַר v. מור (Kö<sup>i 457</sup>), and תִּתְיַמְרוּ is prob. from אָמַר q.v. supr. p. 56b .

יִמְרָה S<sup>3236</sup> GK<sup>3559</sup> v. sub מרה .

† יִמַּשׁ S<sup>3237</sup> GK<sup>3560</sup> **vb.** ( si vera l. ) **touch** , **Hiph.** Imv. sf. וְהִימַשְׁנִי Kt (i.e. הִימַשְׁנִי (וְהִימַשְׁנִי) Ju 16:26 ( וְהִימַשְׁנִי Qr ) and *let me touch* (no doubt text error for הִימַשְׁנִי from מַשַּׁח , q.v. )

[ יָנָה S<sup>3238</sup> TWOT<sup>873</sup> GK<sup>3435, 3561</sup> ] **vb. suppress (?) oppress , maltreat** ( NH **Hiph.** vex with words; so Aramaic Aph. אֹנִי , but also □ for Heb. הִוְנָה *maltreat*; Arabic is *laxus, debilis fuit* , IV. *debilitavit, defaligavit* , but connex. dub. ) — **Qal** Impf. 1 pl. sf. נִינָם ψ 74:8 ; Pt. יוֹנָה Je 25:38 + 3 times + ψ 123:4 ( v. infr. ); *suppress* ( ? ), sq. acc. ψ 74:8 ( dub. ; Ges § 76<sup>f</sup> ); elsewhere *oppress*; Pt. abs. as adj. הָעִיר Zp 3:1 ; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25:38 ( but read הָרָב for הָרוֹן , with □ Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46:16 ; 50:16 ); ψ 123:4 Qr לְגֵאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* ( st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges § 133, 3, R. 1. ; yet most follow Kt לְגֵאֵי יוֹנִים , and der. from גֵּאֵי־וֹן q.v. p. 145 supr. ) **Hiph.** Pf. הוֹנָה Ez 18:12 , 16 ; 22:7 , 29 ; Impf. יוֹנָה 18:7 ; 2 ms. תוֹנָה Ex 22:20 ; תוֹנָה Dt 23:17 ; יוֹנוֹ Ez 45:8 ; תוֹנוֹ Lv 19:33 + 2 times ; תוֹנוֹ Je 22:3 ; Inf. sf. הוֹנֵתָם Ez 46:18 ; Pt. מוֹנִיךָ Is 49:26 ; — *oppress, maltreat* , sq. acc. , especially of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר , the ‘stranger,’ sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22:20 ( JE ), Lv 19:33 ;



25:14 , 17 ( H ), Dt 23:17 Je 22:3 Ez 18:7 , 12 , 16 ; 22:7 , 29 ; 45:8 ; 46:18 ; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49:26 .

יָנוּחַ v. נוּחַ ; יָנוּם v. נָוֵם .

† [ יָנַק S<sup>3243, 5134</sup> TWOT<sup>1332, 874</sup> GK<sup>3567</sup> ] **vb. suck** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic יָנַק , , and deriv. ; Assyrian *enīku* , *suck* SASm<sup>Asrb. i, Gloss.</sup> *mušēni<sub>k</sub>tu* , *nurse* , Jen<sup>ZA, 1886, 402</sup> ) — Qal Pf. יָנַקְתָּ consec. Is 60:16 ; יָנַקְתָּם 66:12 ; Impf. יִנָּק Jb 20:16 ; אֵינָק 3:12 ; תִּינָקְי Is 60:16 ; יִנָּקוּ Dt 33:19 ; תִּינָקוּ Is 66:11 ; Pt. יִנָּק Dt 32:25 + 7 times, Nu 11:12 ; יוֹנָקִים ψ 8:3 ; יוֹנָקִי Jo 2:16 ; — *suck* , of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3:12 ; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66:11 abs. ; sq. acc. of breast 60:16 , acc. of milk v 16 ; 66:12 ; sq. acc. פְּתָנִים ר' אֵשׁ Jb 20:16 of punishment of wicked ; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנָק שְׂדֵי אֲמִי Ct 8:1 ; cstr. יוֹנָקֵי-שְׂדֵים Jo 2:16 elsewhere as subst. , *suckling, babe* Nu 11:12 Dt 32:25 ( opp. עוֹלָל || 1 S 15:3 ; 22:19 ψ 8:3 Je 44:7 La 2:11 ; || עוֹלָל 4:4 , cf. Jo 2:16 ; || גְּמֹול Is 11:8 ; — on Is 53:2 v. יוֹנָק Infr. **Hiph.** Pf. הִינִיקָה Gn 21:7 ; הִנִּיקוּ La 4:3 ; Impf. sf. הִינִיקְהוּ Dt 32:13 ; 3 fs. תִּינָק Ex 2:7 ; וַתִּנָּק 1 S 1:23 ; וַתִּנִּיקְהוּ Ex 2:9 ; Imv. fs. sf. הִינִיקְהוּ v 9 ; Inf. לְהִינִיק 1 K 3:21 ; Pt. מִינִיקָתָּ Ex 2:7 ; cstr. *id.* Gn 35:8 ; מִנְקָתוֹ 2 K 11:2 ; מִינִיקָתוֹ 2 Ch 22:11 ; מִנְקָתָהּ Gn 24:59 ; מִינִיקוֹת 32:16 ; מִינִיק תִּיךְ Is 49:23 ; — *give suck to, nurse* , sq. acc. Gn 21:7 1 K 3:21 Ex 2:7 , 9 1 S 1:23 ; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32:13 ( 2 acc. ) ; of animals La 4:3 sq. acc. ; pt. fem. = *nursing* , אִשָּׁה מִינִיקָתָּ Ex 2:7 lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse* ; ם alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24:59 ( J ), 35:8 ( E דֵּב־רָה ), 2 K 11:2 2 Ch 22:11 ; metaph. Is 49:23 ; of camels מִינִיקוֹת גְּמָלִים Gn 32:16 .

† יוֹנָק S<sup>3126</sup> TWOT<sup>874a</sup> GK<sup>3437</sup> **n. m. young plant, sapling ( sucker )** — Is 53:2 ( || שׁ־רֵשׁ ) in sim. of the suffering servant of ' .

† [ יוֹנָקָתָּ S<sup>3127</sup> TWOT<sup>874b</sup> GK<sup>3438</sup> ] **n. f. young shoot, twig ( = foregoing )** — יוֹנָקָתוֹ Jb 8:16 + 2 times ; יוֹנָקוֹתָיו Ho 14:7 ; יִנָּקוֹתָיו Ez 17:22 ; יוֹנָקוֹתֶיהָ ψ 80:12 ; — *shoot, twig* , of tree Jb 14:7 ; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8:16 ; 15:30 ; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14:7 , of cedar Ez 17:22 , of vine ψ 80:12 .

† [יְנִיקָהּ S<sup>3242</sup> TWOT<sup>874c</sup> GK<sup>3566</sup>] **n. f. id.**, only pl. sf. יְנִיקוֹתָיו Ez 17:4 of Israel under figure of cedar.

יְנִשּׁוּף S<sup>3244</sup> TWOT<sup>1434b</sup> GK<sup>3568</sup>, יְנִשּׁוּף v. sub נִשַּׁף.

יָסַד S<sup>3245, 4328</sup> TWOT<sup>875</sup> GK<sup>3569, 3570, 4588</sup> **vb. establish, found, fix** ( NH *id.*

especially Pi; Aramaic יָסַד perhaps orig. *fix firm* or *close*; Arabic *pillow*; vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, Lane<sup>2940</sup> Saad Gn 28:11; in Heb. usually *fix firm* so as to *found*) — **Qal** Pf. יָסַד ψ 104:5 Pr 3:19; sf. יָסְדָהּ ψ 24:2 + 3 times; 3 fs. יָסְדָהּ Is 48:13; יָסְדָתָּ ψ 104:8; יָסְדָתָּ 102:26; sf. יָסְדָתוּ Hab 1:12; יָסְדָתָם ψ 89:12; 119:152; יָסְדָתֶיךָ consec. Is 54:11; Inf. וַיִּסְדּוּ 2 Ch 24:27; לִיִּסּוֹד 31:7 (v. Ges<sup>§ 69, 2, R. 1</sup>; Baer לִיִּסּוֹד); לִיִּסֵּד Is 51:16; יָסְדִי Jb 38:4; יָסְדוּ Ezr 3:12; Pt. יָסַד Is 51:13 Zc 12:1 + Is 28:16 (Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>, MT יָסַד); — *found, establish*, c. acc., **the earth** ψ 24:2 (|| כוֹנֵן), cf. 78:69 (obj. om.), 89:12; 102:26; 104:5 cf. v 8 (sq. לָ), Pr 3:19 Is 48:13 Jb 38:4 Is 51:13, 16 Zc 12:1, vault of heaven Am 9:6; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3:12, of restoration under Joash, Inf. וַיִּסְדּוּ 2 Ch 24:27; metaph. of future Israel Is 54:11; of י״, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) לְהוֹכִיחַ for correction Hb 1:12 (|| שְׁמִים), his commandments ψ 119:152; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְצִיִּים Is 23:13 *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7:9 emend. (v. יָסַד); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in י״'s house 2 Ch 31:7. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִוְסְדוּ ψ 2:2; Impf. 2 ms. תִּנְסַד Is 44:28; Inf. הִנְסְדָהּ Ex 9:18; הִנְסְדוּ ψ 31:14; — 1. *fix* or *seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2:2; 31:14 (> Bae from ὀμνλία), but Lag's emend. נִוְסְדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6:2). 2. *be founded*, Is 44:28 (temple), Ex 9:18 (Egypt). **Pi.** Pf. יָסַד Is 14:32 + 3 times, יָסְדָהּ 1 K 16:34; יָסְדָתָּ ψ 8:3; יָסְדוּ Zc 4:9 Ezr 3:10; Impf. יִסְדְּנָה Jos 6:26; Inf. לִיִּסֵּד 1 K 5:31 — 1. *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6:26 (JE), 1 K 16:34, temple 1 K 5:31 Zc 4:9 Ezr 3:10; Zion Is 14:32; 28:16 יָסַד הֶהָרִי (read יָסַד v. supr.) 2. *establish* ψ 8:3 sq. עָלָּה; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9:22 (sq. acc.), Est 1:8 (abs.) **Pu.** Pf. יָסַד 1 K 6:37 + 2 times; יָסַד Ezr 3:6; Pt. מִיָּסָד 1 K 7:10; מִיָּסָדִים Ct 5:15; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6:37 Ezr 3:6 Hg 2:18 Zc 8:9; Pt. = subst. foundation 1 K 7:10, cf. מוֹסַד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5:15. **Hoph.** *be founded*: Inf. הוּסַד 2 Ch 3:3 Ezr 3:11; Pt. מוּסַד Is 28:16; — *the being founded, founding*, עַל הוּסַד בֵּית י״ Ezr 3:11 *because of the founding* (laying the foundation) of the house of

י' הוֹסֵד עַל מֶה לְבָנוֹת וּגּוֹ' וְאַלֶּה; י' 2 Ch 3:3 and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding Solomon to build the house of God. i.e this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building*, etc.; Pt. מוֹסֵד מוֹסֵד Is 28:16 *a foundation founded*, i.e. well laid ( cf. חִפֵּשׁ מְחַפֵּשׁ, חָכָם מְחַכֵּם, מְחַפֵּשׁ).

† יֵסֵד S<sup>3246</sup> TWOT<sup>875a</sup> GK<sup>3571</sup> **n. [ m. ] foundation, beginning**, Ezr 7:9  
יֵסֵד הַמַּעֲלָה, but read יֵסֵד, (הוא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

† יֵסוֹד S<sup>3247</sup> TWOT<sup>875b</sup> GK<sup>3572</sup> **n. f. Ezr 13:17 ( m. Jb 22:16) foundation, base** abs. יֵסוֹד Hb 3:13 + 2 times; cstr. *id.* Ex 29:12 + 9 times; sf. יֵסֵד Ez 13:14; יֵסוֹדֶם Jb 4:19; 22:16; יֵסֵד צִיָּה Mi 1:6; יֵסֵד דְּתִיָּה La 4:11; יֵסוֹדוֹתֶיךָ Ez 30:4; — 1. *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1:6 ψ 137:7, cf. La 4:11; fig. of Egypt Ez 30:4; יֵסוֹד הַיְּסוֹד 2 Ch 23:5 one of gates of temple (but read סוֹר ש' 2 K 11:6 or ש' סוֹר [rather הַסּוֹרִים] Th Klo); fig. of men יֵסֵד בְּעֶפְרַיִם || יֵסֵד חֶמֶר || Jb 4:19, cf. 22:16; of righteous Pr 10:25; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3:13 (details obscure, v b prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13:14 2. *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29:12 Lv 4:7, 18, 25, 30, 34; 5:9; 8:15; 9:9 (all P).

† [ יֵסוּדָה S<sup>3248</sup> TWOT<sup>875c</sup> GK<sup>3573</sup> ] **n. f. foundation = city founded**;  
יֵסוּדָתוֹ בְּהִרְרֵי־קָדֵשׁ ψ 87:1 ( אֶהָב י' שְׁעָרֵי צִיּוֹן || ).

† מוֹסֵד S<sup>4143</sup> TWOT<sup>875d</sup> GK<sup>4586</sup> **n. m. Is 23:16 foundation, foundation-laying**; — מוֹסֵד Is 28:16 ( v. יסד Hoph.); 2 Ch 8:16 מוֹסֵד בֵּית י' עַד־הַיּוֹם ( v. יסד Hoph.); until the day (of) 2 י'.

† מוֹסְדָה S<sup>4145, 4328</sup> TWOT<sup>875, 875e</sup> GK<sup>4588</sup> **n. f. foundation, appointment** מִטֵּה מוֹסְדָה Is 30:32 *rod of appointment* ( cf. יֵסֵד Hb 1:12 ), *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41:8 Qr, must mean *foundations* ( si vera l. ); Kt perhaps intends Pu. Pt. מִיֵּסְדוֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

† [ מוֹסֵד S<sup>4144, 4146</sup> TWOT<sup>875f</sup> GK<sup>4587, 4589</sup> ] **n. m. ψ 18:8 foundation**; — pl. abs. מוֹסְדוֹת Je 51:26; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18:16 + 2 times, מִ'סְדוֹת 2 S 22:16; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32:22 + 6 times; מִ'סְדֵי Mi 6:2; — *foundations* לִמְ Je 51:26;

מִסְדֵּי אֲרֶץ *foundations of the earth* Mi 6:2 Is 24:18 Je 31:37 ψ 82:5 Pr 8:29 ;  
 הָא' Is 40:21 ; תִּבְלֵ' ψ 18:16 = 2 S 22:16 ; הָרִים Dt 32:22 ψ 18:8 ; 2 S  
 22:8 has (less **well**) שָׁמִים ; ה' דֹּר־דֹּר Is 58:12 ( || תִּרְבֹּת עֹלָם || ) i.e. ancient  
 foundations, now ruined.

† מִסֵּד S<sup>4527</sup> TWOT<sup>875g</sup> GK<sup>4996</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **foundation** ;— מִמִּסֵּד ( K<sup>3</sup> ) 1  
 K 7:9 || עֲדֵה־הַטִּפְחוֹת ; Co reads מִסֵּד also Ez 41:8 (for MT מִיִּסְדוֹת).

יֶסֶךְ, only in יִסְכֶּךְ Ex 30:32, read יוֹסֶכֶךְ, v. סוּךְ ( Kō<sup>i 436</sup> ).

† יִסְכָּה S<sup>3252</sup> GK<sup>3576</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( etym. dubious ) —a daughter of הָרֶן, and sister  
 of מִלְכָּה Gn 11:29, □ Ιεσχα .

יִסְמַכְיָהוּ S<sup>3253</sup> GK<sup>3577</sup> v. sub סַמַּךְ .

יָסַף S<sup>3254</sup> TWOT<sup>876</sup> GK<sup>3578</sup><sub>214</sub> **vb.** **add** ( NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aramaic Aph. אוֹסִיף ,  
 ; Ph. יִסַּף ; MI יִסְפִּי 1:21 ; לסַפַּת ; Sab. וסַף Hom<sup>ZMG 1892, 530</sup> ; Assyrian *esēpu*  
 dub. ( *ešēpu* Dl ) —† Qal Pf. יָסַף Gn 38:26 + ; יִסְפָּה Gn 8:12 ; יִסְפָּה consec.  
 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31 ; יִסְפָּת Is 26:15 2 Ch 9:6 ; יִסְפָּת Dt 19:9, etc.; Imv. סַפּוּ Is  
 29:1 Je 7:21 ; + Inf. cstr. לְסַפֵּת for MT לְסַפּוֹת Nu 32:14 Is 30:1 ( Ges<sup>§ 69.2.R</sup> );  
 Pt. יוֹסֶף (read יוֹסַף) Is 29:14 ; 38:5 ( Kō<sup>i 403</sup> adds Ec 1:18 יוֹסִיף, from form and  
 connexion less likely); pl. יִסְפִּים Dt 5:22 ;— *add* sq. acc. + על 1 S 12:19 Je 7:21 ;  
 45:3 Is 29:1 ; 30:1 ; 38:5 Dt 19:9 ( + עוד ), Lv 22:14 ; 26:21 ; 27:13, 15, 19, 27  
 ; sq. acc. 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Nu 32:14 2 Ch 9:6 sq. על (no acc. נִשְׁמַעְתִּי  
 לְגֹי יִסְפָּת ) ( <sup>(x2)</sup> Is 26:15 ); sq. לְ (no acc.) = *increase* Is 26:15 ;  
 sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29:19 ( בִּיהוּהָ שְׁמָחָה וְיָסַף עֲנָוִים ); 14 times sq. inf.  
 Gn 8:12 ( יָסַף פָּה שׁוּב ), i.e. it *did not again return unto him* ), 38:26 ( +  
 עוד ), Lv 26:18 Nu 32:15 ( + עוד ), Dt 5:22 ( + עוד ), 20:8 Ju 8:28 ; 13:21 ( + עוד ),  
 1 S 7:13 ( + עוד ), 15:35 ; 27:4 ( וְלֹא יוֹסַף עוד ), 2 S 2:28 ( + עוד ), 2 K 6:23 ( +  
 עוד ), Is 29:14 ; cf. Nu 11:25 Dt 5:19, where inf. not expressed, but implied from  
 context; both c. לֹא and *did not do it again* . † Niph. Pf. נִוְסַף Je 36:32 נִן consec.

Ex 1:10 Nu 36:3 ; 3 fs. **וְנוֹסְפָה** consec. Nu 36:4 ; Pt. **וְנוֹסֶרָה** Pr 11:24 ; **נוֹסְפוֹת** Is 15:9 ;— **1.** *join* (intr. ), *join oneself to* ( **עַל** ) Ex 1:10 . **2.** *be joined, added to* ( **עַל** ) Nu 36:3 , 4 Je 36:32 ; pt. abs. *is increased* Pr 11:24 ; pt. fem. pl. = *thing added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15:9 . **Hiph.** <sup>172</sup> Pf. **הוֹסִיף** 2 K 24:7 ; **הוֹסִיפָה** 1 K 10:7 etc. ; Impf. <sup>164</sup> **יוֹסִיף** Jos 23:13 + ; juss. **יוֹסֶרָה** Gn 30:24 + ; **יֹוֹסֶרָה** (bef. tone) Pr 1:5 ; 9:9 ; **יֹוֹסֶרָה** Is 7:10 + ; **יִי אֶסֶרָה** 1 S 18:29 ; 2 ms. **תוֹסִיף** Am 7:13 + ; juss. **תוֹסֶרָה** Dt 13:1 ; **תוֹסֶרָה** Jb 40:32 ; **תוֹסֶרָה** Pr 30:6 ; **אוֹסִיף** Ho 1:6 + ; volunt. **אוֹסֶרָה** 9:15 ; **אוֹסֶרָה** Dt 18:16 + Ez 5:16 ( del. Co ) ; **אֶסֶרָה** 2 S 12:8 + prob. Dt 32:23 (for MT **אֶסֶרָה** ) ; 3 mpl. **יֹוֹסְפוּן** 1 K 19:2 ; 2 mpl. **תוֹסִיפוּ** Is 1:5 + ; **תוֹסִיפוּן** Gn 44:23 + 2 times ; **תוֹסִיפוּן** Ex 5:7 (per contr. 2 S 6:1  $\psi$  104:29 , cf. sub **אֶסֶרָה** ), etc. ; Pt. pl. **מוֹסִיפִים** Ne 13:18 ; Inf. cstr. **הוֹסִיף** Lv 19:25 + 3 times ;— **1.** *add* ( = **Qal** ) sq. acc. + **עַל** 2 K 20:6 Lv 5:16 , 24 ; 27:31 Nu 5:7 Jb 34:37 (Elihu),  $\psi$  61:7 Pr 16:23 Ez 5:16 ( v. supr. ), Ne 13:18 + Dt 32:23 ; sq. acc. + **לְ** Gn 30:24 Pr 3:2 ; 9:11 ; sq. acc. + **אֶל** 1 K 10:7 (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported) ; sq. acc. + **עִם** Pr 10:22 ; cf. **וְהוֹסִיפְתִּי עַל-כָּל-תְּהִלָּתְךָ**  $\psi$  71:14 (i.e. increase) ; **וְהוֹסִיפְתִּי חֲכָמָה עַל כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה לְפָנַי** Ec 1:16 ( **וְהִגְדַּלְתִּי** || ) (i.e. gain more) ; cf. 2:9 **אֶחָאֵב ... מִכָּל וּגְוִי יוֹסֶרָה** Lv 19:25 (i.e. yield more) ; **וְהִגְדַּלְתִּי** || ) ; **לְעֲשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִים אֶת-יְהוָה** 1 K 16:33 ( *did more to provoke* ) ; *add to, increase* ( sq. **עַל** ) no obj. expr. **עַל-חַטָּאתָנוּ** ה' 2 Ch 28:13 ; **עַל-אֲשַׁמַּת** ה' Ezr 10:10 ; **אֵין לְהוֹסִיף** Ec 3:14 ( opp. **לְגֵרָע** ), cf. Dt 4:2 ; 13:1 1 K 12:11 , 14 1 Ch 22:14 2 Ch 10:11 , 14 Pr 30:6  $\psi$  115:14 ; sq. **אֶל** (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23:14 ; = *give in addition* **לְךָ** 2 S 12:8 ; **מִה־יִּיֹוֹסֶרָה לְךָ**  $\psi$  120:4 ( **מִה־יִּיֹוֹסֶרָה לְךָ** || ) ; especially in phr. **לִי (י) וְכֵן יוֹסִיף כֵּן יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים** 1 S 3:17 *so may God do to thee and more also* , 14:44 ; 20:13 ; 25:22 2 S 3:9 ( **יוֹסִיף לוֹ וְכֵן** ), v 35 ; 19:14 1 K 2:23 2 K 6:31 Ru 1:17 ; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19:2 ; 20:10 ; c. acc. **ה' אֶמְצֵ** *add strength* = grow stronger Jb 17:9 , cf. Pr 1:5 ; 9:9 Ec 1:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> , also Is 1:5 Pr 16:21 ; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10:27 ( **יֹוֹסִיף יָמִים** ), 19:4 ; 23:28 ; = *multiply* **פְּעָמִים אֶלֶף פְּכֶם** ה' Dt 1:11 cf. 1 Ch 21:3 ; **מִאֲדָה** ; **לְמַשְׁנֶה יוֹסֶרָה י'** 2 S 24:3 ; cf. **י' אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם** וְכֵן **לְאִיּוֹב** Jb 42:10 . **2. a.** sq. inf. (with or without **לְ** ) *add to do* = *do again or more* (in Hex only JE & D ) ; + **עוֹד** Gn 8:21 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 18:29 ; 37:5 , 8 Ex 10:29 ; 14:13 Nu 25:13 Dt 3:26 ; 17:16 ; 19:20 ; 28:68 Ju 9:37 ; 20:28 1 S 3:6 ; 18:29 (increase), 23:4 ; 27:4 ( Kt ), 2 S 2:22 ; 5:22 ; 7:20 ( inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17:18 ), 14:10 ; 18:22 2 K 24:7 Am 7:8 , 13 ; 8:2 Is 8:5 ; 10:20 ; 23:12 ; 51:22 Na 2:1 Zp 3:11 Je 31:12 Ez 36:12  $\psi$  10:18 ; 77:8 ; 78:17 ; inf. om. Pr 19:19 1 Ch 17:18 ;



† [ יָסַר S<sup>3256</sup> TWOT<sup>877</sup> GK<sup>3579, 3580</sup> ] **vb. discipline, chasten, admonish** ( Talm  
□ יָסַר (יָסַר . *chastisement*; but Aramaic יָסַר is *bind* ) — Qal Impf. 3 m. sf. יִסְרֶנִּי  
Is 8:11 ( Di De SS see Bö §<sup>1103</sup> Ew §<sup>249d</sup> , but Thes MV Che *al. Pi. Pf.* ); 1 s.  
sf. וְאֶסְרֶם Ho 10:10 ( Ges §<sup>71</sup> ); Inf. abs. יָסַר 1 Ch 15:22 ( noun Ke , point as pt.  
Öt ); Pt. יָסַר Pr 9:7 ψ 94:10 ; יִסְרוּ Je 17:13 Kt v. סִוַּר ; — 1. *admonish* Is 8:11  
( sq. sf. + מִלְכָּתָּ away from walking , i.e. not to walk ), Pr 9:7 ( || מוֹכִיחַ ). 2. *instruct* ,  
1 Ch 15:22 . 3. *discipline* , of God Ho 10:10 ψ 94:10 . Niph. Impf. יִסְרֶךָ Pr 29:19  
; יִסְרֶךָ Je 31:18 ; הִנֵּסְךָ Lv 26:23 ; Imv. f. הִנֵּסְךָ Je 6:8 ; mpl. הִיָּסְרוּ ψ 2:10 ; —  
( Niph. tolerat. , Ges §<sup>51.2</sup> ), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ  
2:10 Pr 29:19 ; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6:8 ; 31:18 Lv 26:23 .  
Pi. Pf. יָסַר 1 K 12:11 + 3 times ; sf. יִסְרֶנִּי ψ 118:18 ; יָסְרוּ Is 28:26 ; 3 f. sf.  
יִסְרֶתוּ Pr 31:1 ; 2 m. יִסְרֶתָּ ψ 39:12 Jb 4:3 , etc. + 8 times Pf. ; Impf. יִסְרֶה Dt 8:5  
; 2 m. sf. תִּיָּסְרֶנּוּ ψ 94:12 , etc. + 5 times Impf. ; Imv. יָסַר Pr 19:18 ; 29:17 ; sf.  
יִסְרֶנִּי Je 10:24 ; Inf. abs. יָסַר ψ 118:18 ; cstr. יִסְרֶהָ Lv 26:18 ; sf. יִסְרֶךָ Dt 4:36  
; Pt. מִיָּסְרֶךָ Dt 8:5 ; — 4. *discipline, correct* ( the moral nature, with more or less  
severity according to circumstances ): a. of God , c. acc. Ho 7:15 ( of *training* arms ),  
Dt 4:36 ( v. Dr ), 8:5 ( Israel as son ), Is 28:26 , happy the man יִהְיֶה אִשְׁרָה ψ  
94:12 , 118:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> . b. of man , c. acc. Dt 8:5 Pr 19:18 ; 29:17 ( all of a father his  
son ), Jb 4:3 Pr 31:1 , ψ 16:7 my reins ( the emotions of my own heart ) *correct* ,  
*admonish* me . 5. more severely , *chasten, chastise* : a. of God , sq. acc. pers. , Je 31:18 ;  
יִסְרֶנִּי תִּיָּסְרֶנּוּ אֶל־בְּחֶמְךָ תִּיָּסְרֶנִּי Je 6:2 ; 38:2 ; בְּמִשְׁפַּט אֶל בֶּאֱפֶי Je 10:24 ; 30:11 =  
46:28 ; חֲטֹאתַ עַל Lv 26:18 , 28 ; בְּתוֹכָחֹת עַל עוֹן ψ 39:12 . b. of man , a father his son  
Dt 21:18 ; elders a man Dt 22:18 ( including , as perhaps 21:18 , *bodily chastisement* ); a  
king his subjects בְּעֵקֶרְבַּיִם and בְּשׁוֹטִיִּם 1 K 12:11 , 14 = 2 Ch 10:11 , 14 . c.  
תִּיָּסְרֶךָ Je 2:19 *thy badness will chastise thee* . Nithp. Pf. יִנְסְרוּ Ez 23:48 ( for  
נִתְּנָסְרוּ Ges §<sup>55k</sup> ); pass. *be disciplined, corrected* . Hiph. Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶיִּסְרֶם (   
Ew §<sup>131c</sup> , but error for אֶיִּסְרֶם Bö §<sup>437f</sup> SS ), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7:12 .

† יָסוּר S<sup>3250</sup> TWOT<sup>877a</sup> GK<sup>3574</sup> **n. m. one who reproves, fault-finder** , הָרָב  
עַם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יָסוּר Jb 40:2 *shall a reprover contend with Shadday?*

† מוֹסֵר S<sup>4148, 4561</sup> TWOT<sup>877b</sup> GK<sup>4592, 5036</sup> **n. m.** Pr 15:10 **discipline** ( of the  
moral nature ), **chastening, correction** ; — ם' Je 2:30 + 31 times ( Ez 5:15 del. Co

Talm ?Talmud.

Bö S. Bochart.

Bö F. Böttcher, *Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache* .



); cstr. מוֹסֵר Dt 11:2 + 14 times (for Jb 12:18 see אָסַר); sf. מוֹסֵרִי Pr 8:10; מוֹסֵרֶךָ Is 26:16; מוֹסֵרֶם Jb 33:16 (for מִסְרָם Di);— **1. a.** *discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11:2 מוֹסֵר the *discipline* of Y. (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr); לקח Je 17:23; 32:33; 35:13 Zp 3:2, 7; 50:17 Jb 33:16; 36:10; בְּלִמְתִּי מ' the *correction* of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20:3. **b.** מ' הַבִּלִּים עֵץ הוּא the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10:8; Ez 5:15 = *warning example* (?) Ew Sm (|| שְׂמֻמָּה; del. □ Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: חכמה וּמ' 1:2, 7; 23:23; חכמה מ' *discipline of wisdom* 15:33; מ' הַשִּׁפְלָה 1:3; תוֹכַחַת מ' 6:23; לִבְךָ 23:12 *apply thy mind to discipline*; קבל מ' 19:20; לקח מ' 1:3; 8:10; 24:32 (cf. Je supr.); קנה מ' 23:23; שָׁמַע מ' 8:33; 19:27; שָׁמַר מ' 10:17; אָהַב מ' 12:1; חָזַק בָּם 4:13; the reverse שָׁנָא מ' 5:12; פָּרַע מ' 13:18; 15:32; בִּזָּה מ' 1:7; בָּאִין מ' *for lack of discipline* 5:23 (|| בָּרַב אֵילָתוֹ); אֲנָלִים אֲנָלָת מ' 16:22 *the discipline of fools is folly*; of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1:8; 4:1; 13:1. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement*: **a.** of God, יהוה מ' Pr 3:11 *chastening of Yahweh*; שִׁדְרִי מ' Jb 5:17; מוֹסֵרֶךָ Is 26:16 שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53:5 *chastisement of* (i.e. leading to) *our peace was upon him*; לקח מ' Je 2:30; 5:3; 7:38; אֶכְזָרִי מ' Je 30:14 *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but read מוֹסֵר א' *cruel chastisement*, Gf and especially Gie; לְכֻלָּם מ' אני מ' Ho 5:2 *I am a chastisement for them all*. **b.** of man, Pr 15:5; 23:13; שָׁחַרוּ מ' 13:24; נִשְׁבַּט מ' 22:15; אוֹיֵל מ' 7:22 *chastisement of a fool*; מוֹסֵר רָע 15:10 *grievous chastisement*.

מוֹסֵר v. [ מִסֵּר ]

יַעַבְדָּךְ S<sup>3257</sup> TWOT<sup>879a</sup> GK<sup>3582</sup> v. sub יַעֲבֹד; יַעֲבֹד v. sub יַעֲבֹד.

יָעַד S<sup>3259</sup> TWOT<sup>878</sup> GK<sup>3585</sup> **vb.** *appoint* ( NH *id.*, *appoint, assign*, especially of acquiring or designating as wife; Aramaic *id.*; Arabic *promise, threaten, predict*, III. *appoint a time or place*; perhaps Assyrian *ādu*, *decide*, M-A<sup>17</sup> DI<sup>HWB</sup> 230; Ph. n.pr. אֲשַׁמְנִיעַד )— Qal Pf. sf. יַעֲדוּ 2 S 20:5; יַעֲרָה Ex 21:8 + 2 times; Impf. 3 m. sf. יִיעָדְנָה Ex 21:9;— *appoint*, a time 2 S 20:5; place Je 47:7; a rod Mi 6:9; *assign or designate* as concubine Ex 21:8, 9 (JE). Niph. Pf. נִוְעַדְתִּי Ex 25:22

; pl. נִפְעָדוּ Ex 29:43 ; pl. נִפְעָדוּ ψ 48:5 Nu 10:3 , 4 ; Impf. אָנַעַד Ex 29:42 + 3 times; 3 pl. נִפְעָדוּ Jos 11:5 Jb 2:11 ; 1 pl. נִפְעָד Ne 6:10 ; v 2 ; Pt. pl. נִפְעָדוּ Nu 14:35 + 3 times; נִפְעָדוּ 16:11 ;— **1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place* , with לָּ , of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of ‘Meeting’ Ex 29:42 , 43 ; 30:36 ( P ); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25:22 ; 30:6 Nu 17:19 ( P ). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3:3 Jb 2:11 ; with בָּ of place Ne 6:2 ; אָל of place v 10 . **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment* , kings for a campaign ( abs. ) Jos 11:5 ( D ), ψ 48:5 ; with אָל , unto Moses Nu 10:4 ( P ); to the door of the tent of meeting v 3 ( P ); with עַל , unto Solomon 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6 ; against Yahweh Nu 14:35 ; 16:11 ; 27:3 ( P ). **Po**□**el** ; Pf. 1 s. יוֹעֲדָתִי (for MT יוֹדְעָתִי ) 1 S 21:3 sq. acc. pers. + אָל of place, according to □ We Dr Kit Bu . **Hiph.** Impf. יוֹעֲדֵנִי מִי Je 50:44 = מִי יִעֲדֵנִי 49:19 = מִי יוֹעֲדֵנִי Jb 9:19 *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgment)? i.e. *who will summon or arraign me?* **Hoph.** Pt. מוֹעֲדִים לְפָנַי Je 24:1 *be set, placed before*; אָנָּה פָּנֶיךָ מַעֲדוֹת Ez 21:21 *whither thy face is set* .

**I. עֵדָה** S <sup>5712, 5713</sup> TWOT <sup>1576c, 1576e, 878a</sup> GK <sup>6337, 6338</sup><sub>149</sub> n. f. **congregation** (proposes *company assembled together by appointment* , or *acting concertedly* )— ע' Nu 16:2 + 85 times; cstr. עֵדָת Ex 12:3 + 52 times; sf. עֵדָתִי Jb 16:7 + 9 times sfs. ;— **1.** עֵדָת־אֵל ψ 82:1 *congregation of Ēl* , of company of angels ( || בקרב ); (אלהים); 7:8 *congregation of peoples*; ע' צְדִיקִים 1:5 *congregation of the righteous*; || סוֹד יִשְׂרָאֵל 111:1 ; || קהל Pr 5:14 ; כָּל־עֵדָתִי Jb 16:7 (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע' מַרְעִים *company of evil doers* ψ 22:17 ; ע' עריצים 86:14 ; ע' חנה Jb 15:34 ; ע' קֶרַח Nu 26:9 ; 27:3 ( P ), so עֲדָתוֹ , עֲדָתְךָ , עֲדָתִי 16:5 , 6 , 11 , 16 ; 17:5 ( P ), and הָעֵדָה 26:10 ; 27:3 ( P ); ע' אֲבִירִים ψ 68:31 ( fig. of nobles); ע' דִּבְ רֵיִם Ju 14:8 *a swarm of bees* . **3.** elsewhere of Israel Ho 7:12 *עֲדָתָם* i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8:5 ( = 2 Ch 5:6 ) *כל עדת יש'* of those gathered to Sol.; 12:20 *הָעֵדָה* of assembly at Shechem; Je 6:18 (text very dub. ); עֲדָתוֹ 30:20 of restored people; עֲדָתְךָ , עֲדָתִי ψ 74:2 ( || שָׁכַט נַחֲלֶתְךָ ); elsewhere in P , except possibly Nu 20:11 ( R ), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 times), especially in the phrases ע' יְהוָה Nu 27:17 ; 31:16 Jos 22:16 , 17 ; ע' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12:3 , 6 , 19 , 47 Lv 4:13 Nu 16:9 ; 32:4 Jos 22:18 , 20 ; ע' בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16:1 , 2 , 9 , 10 ; 17:1 ; 35:1 , 4 , 20 Lv 16:5 ; 19:2 ( H ), Nu 1:2 , 53 ; 8:9 , 20 ; 13:26 ; 14:5 , 7 ; 15:25 , 26 ; 17:6 ; 19:9 ; 25:6 ; 26:2 ; 27:20 ; 31:12 Jos 18:1 ; 22:12 ; הָעֵדָה Lv 8:4 + 29 times ( cf. Ju 20:1 ; 21:10 ); כָּל־הָעָם Lv 8:3 + 33 times ( cf. Ju 21:13 ); ע' (ע' ) נְשִׂאֵי

*princes of the congregation* Ex 16:22 Nu 4:34 ; 16:2 ; 31:13 ; 32:2 Jos 9:15 , 18 ; 22:30 ; כְּלִי-הַנְּשָׂאִים בָּעַ' Ex 34:31 ; זִקְנֵי הָעַ' *elders of the congregation* Lv 4:15 ( cf. Ju 21:16 ) ; הָעַ' ראשי אכות Nu 31:26 . II & III עֵדָה v. עֹד .

**מוֹעֵד** S <sup>4150</sup> TWOT <sup>878b</sup> GK <sup>4595</sup> <sup>223</sup> **n. m.** ψ 102:14 **appointed time, place, meeting** ; מ' Ex 9:5 + 183 times ; מ' עֵד Dt 31:10 ; מוֹעֵדוֹ Nu 9:2 + 2 times ; מ' עֵדוֹ La 2:6 + 3 times + 5 times sfs. ; pl. מוֹעֲדִים Dn 12:7 + 6 times ; מ' עֲדִים Zc 8:19 1 Ch 23:31 ; מוֹעֲדוֹת 2 Ch 8:13 ; cstr. מ' וְעֲדִי Lv 23:2 + 6 times ; מ' עֲדִי Lv 23:44 ; sfs. מוֹעֲדִי Ez 44:24 ; מ' עֲדִיכֶם Nu 15:3 + 6 times sfs.—† **1. appointed time: a.** in general with prefix לְ , *at an or the appointed time* Gn 18:14 Ex 13:10 ( J ), Ex 23:15 ; 34:18 Jos 8:14 (all JE), Gn 17:21 ; 21:2 ( P ), 1 S 9:24 ; 13:8 (after אֲשֶׁר insert either אָמַר □ □ or שָׁם Dr ), v 11 2 K 4:16 , 17 Hb 2:3 Dn 8:19 ; 11:27 , 29 , 35 ; לִמְ' דוֹד *at the time appointed with David* 1 S 20:35 ( Thes SS *place appointed* ) ; c. prefix בְּ Ho 2:11 Lv 23:4 Nu 9:2 , 3 , 7 , 13 ; 28:2 ( P ) ; c. מִן 2 S 20:5 ; עַד יָתֵם מ' 24:15 *unto the time appointed* (but dub. , v. Dr ) ; c. vbs. מ' ψ 102:14 ; לִקַּח מ' 75:3 ; שִׁים מ' Ex 9:5 ( J ) ; הִעֲבִיר הֶם' Je 46:17 ; the stork יָדְעָה מ' Je 8:7 *knows her appointed time* ; צֵאתָ מ' Dt 16:6 *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). **b.** in particular ( cf. Ex 13:10 ; 23:15 ; 34:18 ), *sacred season* , RV usually *set feast or appointed season* (wider than חַג , which was only a feast celebrated by a pilgrimage ) , יוֹם ( יָמִי ) מ' *day ( s ) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals* ) Ho 9:5 ; 12:10 La 2:7 , 22 ; sg. indef. 1:4 ; of the feast of booths Dt 31:10 ; || חַג חֲדָשׁ שִׁבְתָּ Ho 2:13 ; || שִׁבְתָּ La 2:6 ; usually pl. מ' יְהוּהָ Lv 23:2 , 4 , 37 , 44 ( P ) , 2 Ch 2:3 Ezr 3:5 ; with sfs. referring to 'ִי Lv 23:2 ( P ) ; בָּם' Nu 15:3 ; 29:39 ( P ) , Ez 36:38 ; 46:9 ; קָרִית מ' *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33:20 ; לִמְ' טוֹבִים Zc 8:19 ; || שִׁבְתוֹת Ez 44:24 ; || חֲדָשִׁים Is 1:14 1 Ch 23:31 2 Ch 8:13 ; 31:3 Ne 10:34 ; || חֲגִים Ez 46:11 ; חֲגִים חֲדָשִׁים Ez 45:17 ; || רָאִשֵׁי חֲדָשִׁיכֶם Nu 10:10 ( P ).—*Notes* . It is most probable that in Gn 1:14 ( P ) , where מ' || אֵתֵת מ' , the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עָשָׂה יָרֵחַ לִמְ' *he made the moon for sacred seasons* ψ 104:19 , although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the *seasons* of the year.— מוֹעֲדִים וְחֲצִי לַמוֹעֵד Dn 12:7 *for a set time, times, and a half* = 3 1/2 appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br <sup>MP</sup> 453 f. — וַיֹּאכְלוּ אֶת הֶם' they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Maṣṣoṭh ) 2 Ch 30:22 AV RV , but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate *the offerings of the sacred season* ; □ וַיֹּכְלוּ . **2. appointed**

*meeting*: לְכָל־חַי' בֵּית מ' Jb 30:23 *house of meeting for every living* (of She'ol); קרא עלי מ' ; הָעֵדָה קְרָאִי Nu 16:2 ( P ) *called to the assembly* = קרא עלי מ' La 1:15 *called a festal meeting against me*; בקרב מ' ψ 74:4 *in the midst of thine assembly*; הַר מוֹעֵד Is 14:13 *mount of meeting or assembly* (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg* , Hindu *Meru* , Babylon. *Arallû* , cf. Len <sup>Origines ii, ch. ix</sup> ). **3. appointed place**: a. the temple, || שִׁכּוֹ La 2:6 , 'מִן נִגְי' מִן' afflicted (and driven) *from the place of assembly* Zp 3:18 ( cf. Br <sup>MP 225</sup> ). b. synagogues, כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בְּאֶרֶץ of *Ēl in the land* ψ 74:8 = בֵּית נֶעַד Sota 9:15 . **4. appointed sign, signal** , Ju 20:38 . **5. מוֹעֵד אֵל tent of meeting** (of God with his people: see יַעַד Niph. **1** ); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֵל אֵל **3** ) Ex 33:7 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) Nu 12:4 Dt 31:14 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ( E ), Nu 11:16 ( J ); often in P , as Ex 27:21 ; 29:4 Lv 1:1 , 3 Jos 18:1 ; 19:51 , etc. (131 times); elsewhere only 1 S 2:22b (om. □ ), 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5 , 1 Ch 6:17 ; 9:21 ; 23:32 2 Ch 1:3 , 6 , 13 .

† [ מוֹעֵד S <sup>4151</sup> TWOT <sup>878c</sup> GK <sup>4596</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **appointed place** (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעֲדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14:31 , so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du ; *his places of assemblage* Di ; *at his appointed times* RV .

† מוֹעֲדָה S <sup>4152</sup> TWOT <sup>878d</sup> GK <sup>4597</sup> n. f. ' עָרֵי הַמ' cities appointed (for refuge) Jos 20:9 ( P ).

† נִוְעֲדָה S <sup>5129</sup> GK <sup>5676</sup> n.pr. ( *meeting with Yah* ) — **1. m.** Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8:33 . **2. f.** a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6:14 .

יָעַדוּ Qr , יָדְעִי Kt n.pr. m. 2 Ch 9:29 v. עָדָה sub עָדָה .

† יָעָה S <sup>3261</sup> TWOT <sup>879</sup> GK <sup>3589</sup> vb. **sweep together** (with collat. ides of *carrying away* ) ( Arabic is *collect, gather* ) — Qal Pf. יָעָה consec. Is 28:17 subj. בָּרָד c. acc. ( וִיעָה ב' מִחֶסֶה כְּזָב ). cf. also Arabic *vessel* Gn 42:25 Saad ; cf. Baldensperger PEF 1904, <sup>53</sup> , who cp. Mod. Arabic *wa'â* ( ).

---

Len F. Lenormant, *Les Origines de l'Histoire*.  
PEF Pal. Explor. Fund, usually *circa.*, Quart. Statem'nt.  
cp. compare.



. עור sub v. GK <sup>3600</sup> S <sup>3265</sup> יַעִיר

. עוש sub v. יַעִישׁ

. עכן sub v. GK <sup>3602</sup> S <sup>3275</sup> יַעְכֵּן

† I. [ יַעַל S <sup>3276</sup> TWOT <sup>882</sup> GK <sup>3603</sup> ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** confer or gain profit, benefit ;— Pf. הוֹעִיל Hb 2:18 ; Impf. יוֹעִיל Je 2:11 + 2 times; אֶעֱיֵל Jb 35:3 ; 1 S 12:21 + 6 times; יוֹעֲלוֹ Je 2:8 ; 12:13 ; יוֹעִילוֹךָ Is 57:12 ; נוֹעִיל Jb 21:15 ; Inf. abs. הוֹעִיל Je 23:32 ; estr. הוֹעִיל 7:8 + 4 times; Pt. מוֹעִיל 16:19 ;— *profit, avail, benefit* , always *c. neg.* (except Jb 30:13 where in bad sense, Is 47:12 ; 48:17), or in question implying neg.; especially of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2:18 Is 44:9 , 10 ; 57:12 Je 2:8 , אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ הַלְכוּ 11 v , 16:19 , הַמִּיר כְּבוֹדוֹ בְּלוֹא יוֹעִיל , of vain confidences 1 S 12:21 , ואִין בָּם מוֹעִיל , of Egypt as ally Is 30:5 (sq. לֵ), v 5 , 6 ; of wickedness Pr 10:2 ; wealth 11:4 ; *worthless men* Jb 30:13 ( לְהִנָּתִי יוֹעִילוּ i.e. benefit by it); of words Jb 15:3 ( || דְּבַר יִסְכֹּן ); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47:12 ; 48:17 Je 12:13 Jb 21:15 ; 35:3 .

† יוֹעֲאֵלָה S <sup>3132</sup> GK <sup>3443</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( perhaps from יוֹעֲלָה *may he avail!* ) —one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:8 (Baer; v 7 van d. H).

II. יַעַל TWOT <sup>883</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *eminuit, prominuit*; v. *ascend* , Kam. Frey )

† I. [ יַעַל S <sup>3277, 3278</sup> TWOT <sup>883a</sup> GK <sup>3604, 3605</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **mountain-goat** ( NH *id.* ; יַעֲלָא , Syriac ; Arabic ; Assyrian *yaʾlu* Dl <sup>S 53</sup> (but Hpt <sup>BAS i. 170</sup> , Jäger <sup>ib. 465</sup> ); Ethiopic v. Hom <sup>NS 280</sup> ) — Pl. יַעֲלִים ψ 104:18 ( || שְׂפִינִים ); 1 תִּי צוּרִי S 24:3 ; יַעֲלִי-סֶלַע Jb 39:1 ( || אֵילֹת ; cf. I. יַעֲלָה ).

II. יַעַל S <sup>3277, 3278</sup> TWOT <sup>883a</sup> GK <sup>3604, 3605</sup> **n.pr. f.** wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4:17 , 18 , 21 , 22 ; 5:24 , prob. also v 6 (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

---

Kam. al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-F *irūzābādī*.  
Dl Friedrich Delizstch, *Assyrische Studien*;  
Hom F. Hommel, *Namen der Säugethiere* .

I. [ יַעֲלָה S<sup>3279, 3280</sup> TWOT<sup>883b</sup> GK<sup>3607, 3608</sup> ] **n. f.** = I. יַעֲלָ (female);— אֶהָבִים וַיַּעֲלֵת חֵן אֵילָת Pr 5:19 fig. of wife.

† II. יַעֲלָא S<sup>3279</sup> GK<sup>3606</sup>, יַעֲלָה S<sup>3279, 3280</sup> TWOT<sup>883b</sup> GK<sup>3607, 3608</sup> **n.pr. m.**  
*head of a family of returning exiles*, יַעֲלָא Ne 7:58 = יַעֲלָה Ezr 2:56.

יַעֲלָם S<sup>3281</sup> GK<sup>3609</sup> v. sub עלם.

I. יַעֲן S<sup>3282</sup> TWOT<sup>1650e</sup> GK<sup>3610, 3611</sup> **prep. and conj.** v. sub I. עָנָה.

II. יַעֲן S<sup>3282</sup> TWOT<sup>1650e</sup> GK<sup>3610, 3611</sup> in דִּנְיָה יַעֲן 2 S 24:6 v. supr. p. 193.

יַעֲן TWOT<sup>884</sup> (√ foll.; according to Ges Ew<sup>GGA 1864, No. 27</sup> Aramaic *avidus*, *cupidus*; hence יַעֲנָה בַת = *daughter of greed*, of *ostrich* as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst<sup>Del</sup> Jb 31:39 = *daughter of the desert or steppe*, from *hard, unproductive soil*; cf. the Arabic name *father of the plains*.)

† [ יַעֲן S<sup>3283</sup> TWOT<sup>884a</sup> GK<sup>3612</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **ostrich** (i.e. *voracious* one?) — only pl. abs. כִּי עֲנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר La 4:3 Kt; Qr פִּיעֲנִים.

† יַעֲנָה S<sup>3284</sup> TWOT<sup>884b</sup> GK<sup>3613</sup> **n. f. greed** (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11:16 Dt 14:15; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1:8 + 5 times;— *ostrich*, ( vid. √ יַעֲן supra ); as wailing ( sim. of mourning) Mi 1:8 ( || תַּנִּים ); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30:29 ( אָחָד ); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13:21; 34:13 ( || תַּנִּים ), Je 50:39; living in desert Is 43:20 ( || תַּנִּים ); unclean Lv 11:16 Dt 14:15.

יַעֲרֹ Is 15:5 v. sub. I [ עֹרַר ] Pilp,ʹ

יַעֲנִי S<sup>3285</sup> GK<sup>3614</sup> **n.pr. m.**



† I. [ יַעַף S<sup>3286, 3287, 3288</sup> TWOT<sup>885, 885a, 885b</sup> GK<sup>3615, 3616, 3617</sup> ] **vb. be weary, faint** ( Arabic *run and shew weariness* ) — **Qal** Pf. יַעֲפֹ consec. Je 51:58 , 64 ; Impf. יַעֲפֶה Is 40:28 ; יַעֲפֶה 44:12 ; יַעֲפֹ 40:30 ; יַעֲפֹ v 31 Je 2:24 ; יַעֲפֹ Hb 2:13 ; — *be or grow weary* Je 2:24 (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2:13 ( || יַגַע ), hence Je 51:58 , 64 (repeated by error from v 58 ); of ' (neg.); Is 40:28 ( || יַגַע ); youth 40:30 ( || *id.* ); the god-fearing v 31 ( || *id.* ); *be faint* from lack of water 44:12 ( || יַאֲזִין from hunger). **Hoph.** Pt. *wearied* Dn 9:21 מַעֲרָה בִּיעָרָה ( v. יַעַף ).

† יַעַף S<sup>3286, 3287, 3288</sup> TWOT<sup>885, 885a, 885b</sup> GK<sup>3615, 3616, 3617</sup> **adj. weary, faint** ; — always as subst. , except Ju 8:15 אֲנִשִּׁיךָ הִיעָפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הִיעָפָה 2 S 16:2 (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40:29 ( || יַאֲזִין ), 50:4 .

† יַעַף S<sup>3288</sup> TWOT<sup>885b</sup> GK<sup>3616, 3618</sup> **n. [ m. ] weariness, faintness** ( Aramaism, according to Lag<sup>BN 175</sup> ) ; — מַעֲרָה בִּיעָרָה *weary with weariness* , utterly weary Dn 9:21 (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יַעַף TWOT<sup>886</sup> ( √ of following; cf. Arabic *ascend* a mountain, *hill* ) .

† [ תוֹעֲפָה S<sup>8443</sup> TWOT<sup>886a</sup> GK<sup>9361</sup> ] **n. f. eminence** ; of *towering* horns (? v. Di ) לוֹ תוֹעֲפֹת רְאִים Nu 23:22 ; 24:8 , sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks תוֹעֲפֹת לֶךְ כֶּסֶף Jb 22:25 ( || מִחֲקָרֵי־אֶרֶץ ) ; of silver ψ 95:4 ( || תוֹעֲפֹת הָרִים לוֹ , very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots)).

† יַעֲץ S<sup>3289</sup> TWOT<sup>887</sup> GK<sup>3446, 3619</sup> **vb. advise, counsel** (only twice in Hex ) ( Aramaic יַעֲט ; Arabic *exhort, admonish* ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. יַעֲץ Is 7:5 + 11 times; יַעֲץ 14:27 + 2 times; sf. יַעֲצֹנִי ψ 16:7 ; יַעֲצֶה Is 23:9 + יַעֲצֶהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10:8 ; 3 pl. יַעֲצֹו ψ 62:5 ; sf. יַעֲצֶהוּ 1 K 12:8 + 2 times (incl. 2 Ch 10:8 , Baer יַעֲצֶהוּ ), etc.; Impf. אֵינִי־עֹצֶה ψ 32:8 ( Ol Che אֵינִי־עֹצֶה ); אֵינִי־עֹצֶה Ex 18:19 Nu 24:14 (not elsewhere Hex ), Je 38:15 , cf. also foregoing; יוֹעֲצֵךְ 1 K 1:12 ; Pt. act. יוֹעֵץ Is 3:3 + 9 times; cstr. יוֹעֵץ Na 1:11 , יוֹעֵץ 2 S 15:12 ; יוֹעֲצֵךְ Mi 4:9 ; pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12:17 + 3 times; יוֹעֲצִים Ez 11:2 ; cstr. יוֹעֲצִי Is 19:11 + 2 times, etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעֲצָתוֹ 2 Ch 22:3 ; Pt. pass. f. יוֹעֲצָה Is 14:26 ; — *advise, counsel* , c. acc. Is 32:7 , 8 ; 23:9

(subj. 'י) Mi 6:5 ; sq. בְּלִיעַל Na 1:11 רָעָה Is 7:5 (sq. עַל), 19:12 (sq. *id.*), 23:8 (sq. *id.*), Hb 2:10 (sq. לָ); often *c.* acc. cogn. 2 S 16:23 ; 17:7 Ez 11:2 ; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49:20 ; 50:43 (in both of 'י); sq. עַל *against* 49:30 Is 19:17 (of 'י); *cf.* pass. pt. Is 14:26 ; *c.* acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12:8 , 13 2 Ch 10:8 ; *c.* acc. pers. 2 S 17:15 ψ 16:7 Ex 18:19 Nu 24:14 (+ rel. cl.) Je 38:15 ; abs. (of 'י) Is 14:24 (*c.* adv. כְּאִשֶּׁר), v 27 ; of man 2 S 17:15 (כְּזֹאת וְכִזְזֹאת), v 21 (כְּכֵה + עַל); sq. inf. ψ 62:5 2 Ch 25:16 (of אֱלֹהִים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17:11 ; sq. לֹא תִכְמָה Jb 26:3 ;— אֵינְעָה עֲלֶיךָ עֵינִי ψ 32:8 (v. supr.).—Pt. act. as subst. = *counsellor*, king's adviser 2 S 15:12 1 Ch 27:33 2 Ch 22:4 ; 25:16 Ezr 7:28 ; 8:25 Is 19:11 ; so fem. 2 Ch 22:3 ; prob. also 1 Ch 27:32 (|| אִישׁ מִבֵּין וְסוֹפֵר ||) ; *cf.* Mi 4:9 , also Is 1:26 (|| שְׂפָטִים ||), Jb 12:17 (|| *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3:3 Pr 11:4 = 24:6 ; *cf.* Jb 3:14 , and particularly פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9:5 *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15:22 ; יוֹ בִּשְׁכָל 1 Ch 26:14 (specific reason for title unknown); שְׁלוֹם יֹעֵץ Pr 12:20 ; = *prophet* Is 41:28 , nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4:5 . **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) Pf. נִינְעָץ Is 40:14 ; נִנְעָצוּ ψ 71:10 ; 83:6 ; Impf. נִינְעָץ 1 K 12:6 + 10 times; נִנְעָצוּ Is 45:21 ; נִינְעָצוּ 2 Ch 30:23 ; נִנְעָצוּ Ne 6:7 ; Pt. pl. נִנְעָצִים 1 K 12:6 + 4 times;— *consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. אָתָּה 1 K 12:6 , 8 = 2 Ch 10:6 , 8 ; and so of 'י Is 40:14 ; sq. אֶל־ 2 K 6 2 Ch 20:21 ; sq. עָם 1 Ch 13:1 2 Ch 32:3 ; abs. *consider* 1 K 12:28 2 Ch 25:17 ; 30:2 ; *cf.* 1 K 12:6 (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10:6 , 1 K 12:9 (sq. Impf. + 1 subord.) = 2 Ch 10:9 ; gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13:10 ; יִחְדְּדוּ ψ 71:10 Ne 6:7 Is 45:21 ; sq. לֵב יִחְדְּדוּ (with heart together) ψ 83:6 nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30:23 . † **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְנַעֲצוּ ψ 83:4 *conspire against*, sq. עַל (|| יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד || על).

I. † יַעֲצָה S<sup>6097, 6098</sup> TWOT<sup>1670b, 887a</sup> GK<sup>6783, 6784, 6785</sup> **n. f. counsel, advice** (= יַעֲצָה) — ע' Ju 20 ; 7 + 28 times; cstr. יַעֲצָת Is 5:19 + 33 times; sf. יַעֲצָתִי Pr 1:25 + 5 times (+ Is 46:11 Qr ; Kt עֲצָתוֹ better); יַעֲצָתִי ψ 20:5 ; 73:24 ; יַעֲצָתוֹ Ho 10:6 + 7 times (incl. Is 46:10 Kt v. supr.); יַעֲצָתָם Je 18:23 + 4 times; pl. יַעֲצוֹת Dt 32:28 + 2 times; יַעֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47:13 ;— *counsel, advice* 2 S 15:31 , 34 ; 16:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 17:14 <sup>(x3)</sup> , 23 1 K 12:8 , 13 , 14 = 2 Ch 10:8 , 13 , 14 , 2 Ch 22:5 ; 25:16 Ezr 10:3 (where read עֲדָה רִי Reuss Ry), v 8 Jb 29:21 ; political *consultation* Is 47:13 ; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17:7 1 K 1:12 Is 8:10 Ez 11:2 (

עֲשֵׂה Is 16:3 ; חִבֵּיא ע' ; c. אָנֹן || , עֲצַת־רַע Ju 20:7 2 S 16:29 ; אֲנִישֵׁי עֲצוֹת בְּנִפְשֵׁי ; 30:1 ע' = *design, purpose* Ezr 4:5 Ne 4:9 1 Ch 12:20 (Baer), ψ 14:6 ; 20:5 Je 18:23 (sq. עַל = *against*), 49:30 ( || מִן־שָׁבָה ) ; suitably *counsel* for war ( = generalship) 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5 ( cf. Pr 20:18 infr. ); also עֲצַת שְׁלוֹם Zc 6:13 *counsel of peace*; practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19:3 , cf. v 11 , Je 19:7 Dt 32:28 ( || תְּבוּנָה ) Ho 10:6 . Especially in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38:2 ; 42:3 Pr 12:5 ; 20:5 (its seat בִּלְבַּאִישׁ || תּוֹשִׁיָּה Pr 8:14 Is 28:29 (of י' )); || חֲכָמָה Je 49:7 ; || חֲכָמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12:13 Pr 21:30 ; || מוֹסֵר 19:20 ; || תְּהַבִּלוֹת 20:18 ( cf. Is 36:5 supr. ); || ר' חֲכָמָה ( || רִיחַ ע' וגִּבּוֹרָה Is 11:2 ; || נִפְשׁ ע' נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5:13 ; || וְיִבְרָכָה Pr 27:9 ; *counsel of wisdom* , when wisdom is personif. Pr 1:25 , 30 ( || תּוֹכַחַת ) ; in bad sense ע' רָשָׁעִים Jb 10:3 ; 21:16 ; 22:18 ψ 1:1 , cf. Jb 18:7 ψ 106:43 Is 29:15 ; of plan of י' ; י' ע' ψ 33:11 Pr 19:21 Is 19:17 ; 14:26 ( הַע' הִיעוּצָה ) , 25:1 ; 46:10 , 11 ; ע' קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל 5:19 ; also Mi 4:12 Je 32:19 ( גִּדְלֵ הָעֵצָה ) , 49:20 ; 50:45 ψ 106:13 ; 107:11 ; instruction, guiding wisdom of י' ψ 73:24 ; אִישׁ־עֵצָתוֹ i.e. counsellor of י' Is 40:13 ; in fig. אֲנִישֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119:24 = *my counsellors* , said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy* , ע' מְלֹאכִיו Is 44:26 ( || דְּבַר עֲבָדוֹ ) ; Ez 7:26 ( cf. 1 K 12:8 ; || תּוֹרָה , דְּבַר || ) Je 18:18 ( || תּוֹרָה , חֲזוֹן || ) .

† [ מוֹעֲצָה ] n. f. **counsel, plan, principle, devise** ;— pl. abs. מ' עֲצוֹת Pr 22:20 ( || דַּעַת || ) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֲצוֹת Je 7:24 ( || לָבָם || ) ; מ' עֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11:6 ψ 5:11 ; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81:13 ; מ' עֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1:31 ; מ' עֲצוֹתָם Mi 6:16 .

עֵקֶב v. sub עֵקֶב S<sup>3291</sup> GK<sup>3621</sup> , יֵעֵקֶבָה S<sup>3290</sup> TWOT<sup>1676f</sup> GK<sup>3620</sup> , יֵעֵקֶב S<sup>3290</sup> .

עֵקֶן v. עֵקֶן S<sup>3292</sup> GK<sup>3622</sup> .

I. יַעַר S<sup>3293</sup> TWOT<sup>888, 889</sup> GK<sup>3623</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic is *be rugged* , of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; *rough or difficult place, mountain* ) .

† I. יַעַר S<sup>3264, 3293</sup> TWOT<sup>888, 888a, 889a</sup> GK<sup>3623, 3624, 3625</sup> n. m. 2 S 18:8 **wood, forest, thicket** ( MI<sup>21</sup> pl. הִיעָרָן ( = n.pr.loc. ?); Ph. יַעַר and יַר , cf. DHM in

MV <sup>(10) 983</sup>; Aramaic יַעֲרָא, *wood, thicket*; Assyrian *âru* Dl <sup>HWB 230</sup>, cf. Jäger <sup>BAS</sup> i, 476) — abs. יַעֲרָ Is 7:2 +; יַעֲרָ Mi 3:12 +; c. הַ loc. יַעֲרָה Jos 17:15; cstr. יַעֲרָ 2 S 18:6; יַעֲרָה Je 46:23, etc.; pl. יַעֲרִים Ezr 2:25 + 4 times (incl. Ez 34:25 Qr, so Co); יַעֲרוֹת ψ 29:9; — a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17:15 (c. הַלֵּךְ *go up to*), v. 18 (J), Dt 19:5 (not elsewhere Hex); יַעֲרָ יְחַטֵּב מִן־הַיַּעֲרִים Ez 39:10 (as producing trees עֲצִים מִן־הַשָּׂדֶה in || cl.); as designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעֲרָ הַלְכָנוֹן 1 K 7:2 (on structure of this house v. Sta <sup>Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150</sup>), 10:17, 21 = 2 Ch 9:16, 20; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעֲרָ Is 22:8; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed יַעֲרָ נִקְחָ סִבְכֵי Is 10:34; יַעֲרָה Je 46:23; so Is 32:19 and יַעֲרָ הַבְּצֹרֶה Zc 11:2 (read Kt הַבְּצֹרֶה *inaccessible forest*). b. as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22:5; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3:4 Mi 5:7 2 K 2:24 Je 5:6; 12:8 Is 56:9 ψ 50:10; 80:14; 104:20, cf. Ez 34:25 (read Qr, v. supr.) c. stripped by voice of י' ψ 29:9; devoured by fire Is 9:17 (סִבְכֵי הַי' fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of י' s judgements Is 10:18 (כְּבוֹד יַעֲרוֹ fig. of Assyrian), Je 21:14 Ez 21:2, 3 (v. infr.) ψ 83:15. d. opp. כְּרָמָל (6) Is 29:17; 32:15; but also יַעֲרָ כְּרָמָלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, and יַעֲרָ בְּתוֹךְ כְּרָמָל Mi 7:14 (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi - St thinks of *sacred grove*). e. = *thicket*, especially as symbol of desolation Ho 2:14; יַעֲרָ בְּמֹת 6 (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3:12 = Je 26:18; also בֵּיעֵר בְּעֵרָב Is 21:13 *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. f. יַעֲרָ (הַיַּעֲרָ) *trees of the forest* Is 7:2 (in sim.), 10:19 (יַעֲרוֹ שָׁאֵר עֵץ, fig.), 44:14 Ez 15:2, also v. 6 (יַעֲרָ הַיַּעֲרָ), Ct 2:3 (in sim.); fig., as singing before י' ψ 96:12 = 1 Ch 16:33, Is 44:23 (יַעֲרָ וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ). g. particular forests are: יַעֲרָ אֲפֵרִים 2 S 18:6, see אֲפֵרִים p. 68 supr.; cf. v. 8, 17 (v. also Jos 17:15, 18); יַעֲרָ הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעֲרָ הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21:2, 3 (v. supr.) fig. of Judah (land and people); v. also יַעֲרִים infr. — שְׂדֵי־יַעֲרָ ψ 132:6 is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. יַעֲרִים קְרִית יַעֲרִים. On 1 S 14:25, 26, v. II. יַעֲרָ. — Ez 34:25 Kt, read יַעֲרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. יַעַר S<sup>3293</sup> TWOT<sup>888, 889</sup> GK<sup>3623</sup> (√ of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl )

† II. יַעַר S<sup>3264, 3293</sup> TWOT<sup>888, 888a, 889a</sup> GK<sup>3623, 3624, 3625</sup> n. [ m. ] **honeycomb**, — abs. יַעַר 1 S 14:25, 26; sf. יַעַרִי Ct 5:1; — *honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14:25 (where read יַעַרִי הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with □ We Dr Kit in Kau<sup>AT</sup>, instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבֹאוּ הָעָם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14:26 (|| דָּבַשׁ v. 25) and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. □ We Dr Kit VB); אֶכְלֹתִי יַעַרִי עִם־דָּבָשׁ Ct 5:1; v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

† I. [ יַעֲרָה S<sup>3294</sup> GK<sup>3628</sup> ] n. f. **honeycomb**, only cstr. הַדְּבָשׁ יַעֲרָת 1 S 14:27 (v. ii. יַעַר).— יַעַר v. i. יַעֲרָה.

† II. יַעֲרָה S<sup>3294</sup> GK<sup>3628</sup> n.pr. m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9:42<sup>(×2)</sup>, prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעָדָה p. 221 supr.

† יַעֲרִי אֲרָגִים S<sup>3296</sup> GK<sup>3629</sup> n.pr. m. father of Elhanan 2 S 21:19 (= יַעֲרִי 1 Ch 20:5); 'א prob. scribal error anticipating 'א in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרִי error for יַעֲרִי (We) q.v. sub עֹר.

† יַעֲרִים S<sup>3297</sup> GK<sup>3630</sup> n.pr. mont. only הַר־יַעֲרִים Jos 15:10 (□ πόλις Ιαρείν), where explained as = כְּסִלּוֹן (□ Χασ(α)λων), mod. Kesla, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob<sup>BR ii. 30 n.; iii. 154</sup>.— קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים v. sub קִרְיַת.

יַעֲרָשִׁיהָ S<sup>3298</sup> GK<sup>3631</sup> v. sub עֹרֶשׁ.

יַעֲשִׂיאל, יַעֲשֹׁ, יַעֲשִׂי S<sup>3300</sup> GK<sup>3634</sup> v. עֲשֵׂה.

יַפְדִּיהָ v. sub פָּדָה

† [ **יָפָה** S<sup>3302</sup> TWOT<sup>890</sup> GK<sup>3636</sup> ] **vb.** **be fair, beautiful** ( NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aramaic Aph. is *suffice, finish, fail*; cf. Aramaic ( PS<sup>3015</sup> ) *beautiful, fit* , Nö § 172 C. Anm. G H [offmann]<sup>LCB 1882, 321</sup> ; Arabic *fulfil, perform*; Ethiopic : II. 2, *give* (entirely) *over to, into power of* , Di<sup>949</sup> ) — **Qal** Pf. **יָפִיתָ** Ct 7:7 ; **יָפוּ** 4:10 ; 7:2 ; Impf. 2 fs. **יִתְיַפֶּי** Kō<sup>Lgb. i. 581</sup> ) Ez 16:13 ; 3 ms. apoc. **יִיִּי** 31:7 ;— *be beautiful* , subj. pers. Ct 4:10 ; 7:7 ; of feet v 2 ; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16:13 ; Egypt under fig. of tree 31:7 . **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. **יִתְיַפְּהוּ** Je 10:4 *beautify* an idol. The ( **Pe'al'al** ? ) Pf. form **יָפִיתָ מְבִנִּי** ψ 45:3 is contrary to all anal.: read either **יָפִיתָ** or **יִתְיַפֶּי** Ges § 55.3 Sta § 156<sup>R</sup> Now ( Kō<sup>i 583 f.</sup> defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than* , etc. **Hithp.** Impf. 2 fs. **יִתְיַפֶּי** *beautify thyself* Je 4:30 .

† **יָפָה** S<sup>3303</sup> TWOT<sup>890a</sup> GK<sup>3637</sup> **adj.** **fair, beautiful** ;— m. abs. **יָפָה** 2 S 14:25 + 4 times; cstr. **יָפָה** Gn 39:6<sup>(×2)</sup> + 6 times; f. **יָפָה** 12:14 + 14 times; cstr. **יָפָת** 2:11 + 6 times; sf. **יָפָתִי** Ct 2:10 , 13 ; pl. **יָפוֹת** Jb 42:15 Am 8:13 ; cstr. **יָפוֹת** Gn 41:2 ; **יָפֹת** v 4 , 18 ;— *fair, beautiful* , as attribute of woman 2 S 13:1 1 K 1:3 Am 8:13 Pr 11:22 ; cf. Jb 42:15 Ct 6:10 ( **יִי כַלְבִּנָּה** ); pred. Gn 12:14 1 K 1:4 Ct 1:15<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 4:1<sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 ; 6:4 ; = subst. *fair one* 1:8 ; 2:10 , 13 ; 5:9 ; 6:1 ; often cstr. **מְרֹאֶה יָפָתִי** Gn 12:11 ; 29:17 2 S 14:27 ; **יָפָתִי אֶרֶץ** Gn 29:17 1 S 25:3 Dt 21:11 Est 2:7 : of kine **יָפוֹת־מְרֹאֶה** Gn 41:2 , cf. v 4 ; **יָפָתִי אֶרֶץ** v 18 ; less often of boy, young man **יָפָה אִישׁ** 2 S 14:25 ; pred. Ct 1:16 ; **יָפָה תִּי אֶרֶץ** Gn 39:6 ; **יָפָה מְרֹאֶה** v 6 (of Joseph); of Jerusalem **יָפָה נוֹף** ψ 48:3 ; of a singer **יָפָה קוֹל** Ez 33:32 ; of trees: olive **יָפָה פְּרִי־תֵּאֶר** Je 11:16 ; cedar ( fig. of Egypt ) **יָפָה עֵץ** Ez 31:3 , cf. v 9 ; **יָפָה** of everything in its time Ec 3:11 ; of various acts 5:17 .—In **יָפָה עֵינַיִם עִם** 1 S 16:12 , **יָפָה מְרֹאֶה** 17:42 , either **יָפָה** = subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes* , or **עִם** is textual error ( Gr Krenkel<sup>ZAW, 1882, 309</sup> Bu **עֵלָם** *youth* ), v. Dr .

† **יָפָה־פִּיָּה** S<sup>3304</sup> TWOT<sup>890b</sup> GK<sup>3638</sup> , read **יָפָה־פִּיָּה** , or better **יִתְיַפֶּיָּה** ( Ol § 188<sup>a</sup> Gr Gie ; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta § 156<sup>a</sup> ; cf. **אֶדְמָדָם** , **יִרְקָרָק** ), **adj. f. pretty** , **יָפָה־פִּיָּה מְצֹרִים** Je 46:20 Egypt is a *pretty* heifer ( κεκαλλωπιαμένη ).

**יָפִי** S<sup>3308</sup> TWOT<sup>890c</sup> GK<sup>3642</sup> v. **יָפִי** .

† [יָפִי] **n. m. beauty**; — abs. יָפִי Is 3:24 + 5 times; cstr. יָפִי Ez 28:7; sf. יָפִיךָ v 17; יָפִיךָ ψ 45:12 + 5 times; יָפִיךָ Is 33:17 + 2 times; יָפִיךָ Pr 6:25 Est 1:11; *beauty* of a woman Is 3:24 ψ 45:12 Est 1:11 Pr 6:25, cf. Pr 31:30; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16:14, 15, 25; Tyre 27:3 (בְּלִילֵת יָפִי), cf. v 4, 11; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28:7; king of Tyre v 12 (בְּלִיל יָפִי), v 17; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33:17, Zion (מְכַלְלֵי יָפִי) ψ 50:2, cf. La 2:15 (בְּלִילֵת יָפִי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31:8; of ransomed people of יִזְרְעֵל Zc 9:17.

† יָפוֹ S<sup>3305</sup> GK<sup>3639</sup>, יָפוֹא **n.pr.loc. Joppa** ( Ph. יָפִי; Assyrian *Ja(p)pu* COT Gloss. Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146; Egyptian *Ye-pu* WMM<sup>159</sup>) — seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יָפוֹ Jos 19:46 Jon 1:3 2 Ch 2:15 = יָפוֹא Ezr 3:7; □ Ιοππα, mod. *Jaffa*.

[יָפַח] S<sup>3306</sup> TWOT<sup>891</sup> GK<sup>3640</sup> ] **vb. breathe, puff** ( by-form of פָּוַח, q.v.; see Ba<sup>NB 189</sup>; cf. Talm *יפה breath*) — only **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. תִּתְיַפֵּחַ Je 4:31 she *gaspeth for breath*.

† [יָפַח] S<sup>3307</sup> TWOT<sup>891a</sup> GK<sup>3641</sup> ] **adj. breathing of puffing out**, cstr. יָפַח יָפַח ψ 27:12 *puffing out violence* ( cf. Che ).

יָפַח S<sup>3310</sup> GK<sup>3646</sup> v. sub פָּלַט.

יָפָה S<sup>3312</sup> GK<sup>3648</sup> v. sub פָּנָה.

† [יָפַע] S<sup>3313</sup> TWOT<sup>892</sup> GK<sup>3649</sup> ] **vb. only Hiph. shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine** ( NH *id.*, in fig. senses; □ יָפַע; Assyrian Shaph. *šûpu*, *shine, cause to shine, glorify*, Lotz<sup>TP Col. vii 93</sup> Zim<sup>BP 97, 105</sup> SAS<sup>Asrb. ii. 18</sup>; cf. Arabic *aedificium elatum*; kindred seem to be *ascendit montem, adultus fuit*; Sab. יָפַע *raise*,

Bez C. Bezold.

Ba J. Barth, *Nominalbildung*.

TP Tiglath-Pileser.

Zim H. Zimmern, *Babylonische Busspsalmen*.



*heighten* Os <sup>ZMG 1865, 210 f.</sup>, יפע name of a temple DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 350</sup>) — **Hiph. Pf.** הופיע Dt 33:2 ψ 50:2 ; הופיע consec. Jb 37:15 ; 2 ms. הופעת 10:3 ; Impf. 3 fs. תופע 3:4 ; ותופע 10:22 ; Imv. הופיע ψ 94:1 ; הופיעה 80:2 ; — 1. *shine out, forth, display beams:* of י Dt 33:2 ψ 50:2 ; 80:2 ; 94:1 Jb 10:3 ( sq. על ); subj. נהרה light Jb 3:4 ; 10:22 תפע כמו אפל (of She'ôl). 2. *cause to shine* עננו Jb 37:15 , subj. י .

† [ יפע S <sup>3314</sup> TWOT <sup>892a</sup> GK <sup>3650</sup> ] **n. f. brightness, splendour**, יפע Ez 28:7 , 17 of prince and king of Tyre.

† יפע S <sup>3309</sup> GK <sup>3643, 3644</sup> **n.pr. pers. et loc. 1. n.pr. m.** ( cf. Sab. יפעאל Hal <sup>150</sup> ) — **a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10:3 , □ Ιεφθα , A □ L Ιαφ(α)ε . **b.** a son of David 2 S 5:15 ( □ Ιεφιε , □ L Ναφεθ ) = 1 Ch 3:7 ( □ Ιανουε , A Ιαφιε , □ L Αχικαμ ) = 14:6 ( □ Ιανουου , A Ιαφιε , □ L Ιαβεγ ). **2. n.pr. loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19:12 , perhaps = mod. *Yāfa* , 1/2 hour from Nazareth, Rob <sup>BR ii. 343 f</sup> , but □ φαγγαι , A Ιαφαγγαι ; □ L Ιαφφιε .

† מיפע n.pr.loc. ( Sab. n.pr.loc. מיפע , מיפע DHM <sup>ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 362</sup> ) — 1 Ch 6:64 Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מפלת Jos 13:18 ; מופעת Je 48:21 in Moab.

יפת S <sup>3315</sup> GK <sup>3651</sup> v. sub פתה .

יפתח S <sup>3316</sup> GK <sup>3652, 3653</sup> , יפתח־אל S <sup>3317</sup> GK <sup>3654</sup> v. sub פתח .

יצא S <sup>3318</sup> TWOT <sup>893</sup> GK <sup>3448, 3655</sup> <sup>1068</sup> **vb. go or come out** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic יעא ; Ethiopic Assyrian *âšû* Dl <sup>HWB 237</sup> , all = *go out, forth*; Syriac *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow*; Ph. יצא *march out*; cf. SI <sup>5</sup> המוצא *the source* (of water); Sab. יצא *go out* , DHM in MV ; Arabic is *be* or *become fair, beautiful, neat, clean* , cf. Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 725</sup> ) — **Qal Pf.** יצא Gn 10:11 + 92 times; 3 fs. יצא Nu 16:35 + 13 times; יעא Is 28:29 ; 2 ms. יצא Gn 24:5 + 7 times; 2 fs. יצא Je 31:4 ; 2 mpl. יצא Ex 13:3 Dt 11:10 ; יצא Ju 21:21 Mal 3:20 ; 3 pl. sf. יצא Je 10:20 ,

etc.; Impf. יֵצֵא Gn 15:4 + 64 times; יֵצְאוּ 4:16 + 132 times; 3 fs. תֵּצֵא Ex 21:7 + 22 times; תֵּצֵא Gn 30:16 + 14 times; 2 ms. תֵּצֵא Dt 20:1 + 16 times; 3 pl. יֵצְאוּ Gn 15:14 + ; יֵצְאוּ 17:6 + ; 3 fpl. תֵּצְאֵנָה 1 S 18:6 2 K 2:24 ; תֵּצְאֵנָה Ex 15:20 ; 2 fpl. תֵּצְאֵנָה Am 4:3 etc.; Inv. צֵא Gn 8:16 + 15 times; וְצֵאָה Ju 9:29 ; fs. צֵאִי Ct 1:8 ; mpl. צֵאוּ Gn 19:14 + 11 times; צֵאוּ Is 49:9 Ez 9:7 + Je 58:8 Qr ( Kt יֵצְאוּ ) צֵאֵינָה Ct 3:11 ; Inf. abs. יֵצֵא Gn 8:7 + 2 times; יֵצֵא 27:30 + 3 times; Inf. cstr. צֵאת 24:11 + 31 times; sf. צֵאתִי Ex 9:29 + 3 times; צֵאתְנוּ Jo 9:12 ; צֵאתְךָ Dt 16:3 + 10 times, etc.; Pt. צֵאִי ( יוֹצֵא ) Gn 2:10 + 62 times; fs. וְשִׁי צֵא Ec 10:5 ; יֵצֵאת ( יוֹ ) Gn 24:15 + 11 times; יֵצֵאת Dt 28:57 , etc.;— **1. go or come out or forth:** **a.** from ( מֵן ) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31:33 ( E ; opp. בּוֹא בְּ ), מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8:33 ; 10:7 ( P ), cf. מִזֶּה-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21:12 ( H ); from a house 2 S 11:8 , the doors ( דַּלְתֵי ) of a house Jos 2:19 ( JE ), Ju 11:31 ; מִפֶּתַח בֵּיתוֹ Ex 12:22 ( JE ), from a camp 1 S 13:17 2 K 7:12 , a city Gn 19:14 ( J ), 12:4 ( P ), 1 K 11:29 ; 20:17 Mi 4:10 a cave 1 S 24:9 , the ark Gn 9:18 ( J ), 8:16 , 19 ( both P ); out of vineyards Ju 21:21 ; sq. acc. אֶת-הָעֵיר Gn 44:4 ( E ), Ex 9:29 ( J ); c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17:19 Ne 2:13 ; sq. acc. local. לֵאֲלֵהוּ Jb 31:34 ; pt. cstr. יֵצְאִי הַתְּבָרָה Gn 9:10 ( P ), 34:24 ( P ); abs. Jos 2:5 ( JE ), Ju 3:24 Ex 34:34 ( P ), Nu 33:3 ( P Israel going out [from Egypt] ), 2 Ch 26:20 + ; specif., of going out ( מֵן ) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10:11 , 14 ; 24:5 ( all J ); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12:41 ( J ), 13:3 , 8 ; 23:15 ; 34:18 ( JE ), Nu 1:1 ( P ) 11:20 ; 22:5 ( JE ), and especially D , Dt 4:45 , 46 ; 9:7 ; 11:10 ; 16:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 6 ; 23:5 ; 24:9 ; 25:17 Jos 2:10 ; 5:4 , 5 , 6 ( all D ), Nu 33:1 ( P ), 1 K 6:1 ; 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10 , 2 K 21:15 Je 7:25 Hg 2:5 ψ 114:1 . **b. go forth** from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8:26 ; 9:23 ; 10:6 ( all sq. מֵעַם ), Gn 44:28 Ex 5:20 Jer 2:37 ( מֵאֵת ), Ju 3:19 ( מֵעַלְיוֹ ); sq. מֵאֵת Gn 4:16 ( J ), 41:46 ; 47:10 Est 8:15 Ec 10:5 ; sq. מֵעַם פְּנִי Jb 1:12 , מֵאֵת פְּנִי 2:7 ; sq. sf. יֵצְאֵנִי Je 10:20 ( v. De Ec 7:18 ). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth* , of emancipation Ex 21:2 , 3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 4 , 5 , 7 <sup>(x3)</sup> , 11 ( all JE ), cf. יֵצֵא מִתַּחַת 2 K 13:5 ; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25:28 , 30 , 31 , 33 ( all H ), 27:21 ( P ); also of a debtor-slave 25:54 ( H ) of divorce וְיָצָאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24:2 ; of condemnation וְיָצָא רָשָׁע פֶּטוּ כְּהֹשֵׁן פֶּטוּ 109:7 *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal* , i.e. be condemned; of bowels ( מֵעִים ) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21:15 , 19 . **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הִחְיָצָה , || נוֹס , *flee* Gn 39:12 , 15 ( J ), לֹא-יִוָּכְלוּ לְיָצֵאת מִמֶּנָּה Je 48:9 ; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14:41 ; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר Je 11:11 *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape*; perhaps also אֶל-הֵימָּה יֵצֵא אֶת-כָּלֶם יְרָא Ec 7:18 *he that feareth God shall escape* (or be freed from ,

v. De Hi - Now Mishn.) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יֵצָא v. De . e. depart נִפְשָׁה בְּצֵאתָ Gn 35:18 i.e. *when she was expiring*; so תִּצָּא רוּחוֹ ψ 146:4 ; בְּצֵאתָ הָיִין מִנְבֶּל 1 S 25:37 i.e. *when Nabal became sober*; also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לָבָם Gn 42:28 ( E ) i.e. *their heart failed* ( || וַיִּתְּרְדוּ ); rust from ( מֶן ) caldron Ez 24:16 ( v. Co Ez 12:5 ); of glory of י' 10:18 ; מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הַדָּרָה וַיֵּצֵא La 1:6 ; hence inf. = exit, end בְּצֵאתָ הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23:16 (JE), and, redundantly, צֵאתָ הַקָּץ לַיָּמִים שְׁנַיִם כָּעֵת, 2 Ch 21:19 i.e. *at the end of two years* . f. of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2:10 ( J ), water out of rock Ex 17:6 ( E ), Nu 20:11 (JE), from *Lehi* Ju 15:19 ; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32:24 ( E ); of gold (after refining) Jb 23:10 ( abs. , in sim. ); in prophecy of fountain from house of י' Ez 47:1 , 8 , 12 Zc 14:8 Jo 4:18 ; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15:16 , 32 ( P ), 22:4 ( H ); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2:23 ( מֵאֲחָרָיו ), 2 K 9:24 ( מִלְבוֹ ), Jb 20:25 ( מִגִּנָּה ); וַיֵּצֵא אֲחָרָיו מִשָּׂאתָ ( מִגִּנָּה ); הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11:8 *and there went out* ( = was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12:13 ( abs. , cf. Hiph. v 12 ); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9:14 (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1:13 ; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5:31 (in sim. ), Gn 19:23 , cf. Is 13:10 (so Assyrian, e.g. *ultu šit šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19:23 ); of rising of stars ( כּוֹכָבִים ) Ne 4:15 ; of sentence of judge Hb 1:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> ψ 17:2 ; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6:5 (read יֵצֵא כְּאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62:1 ; of a lot יֵצֵא הַגּוֹרֶל לְבָנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 16:1 (JE), and especially P , Nu 33:54 Jos 19:1 , 17 , 24 , 32 , 40 ; 21:4 , cf. also וַיֵּצֵא גִבּוֹל גּוֹרָלָם 18:11 ( P ). g. with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5:13 ; מִיְהוּדָה יֵצֵא Gn 24:50 ( J ) *from י' has the thing proceeded* , of a providential arrangement, so י' מַעַם Is 28:29 ; מִרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רָשָׁע 1 S 24:14 (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from ( מֵאֵת ) prophets Je 23:15 ; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21:28 (JE) Je 48:45 , cf. Ju 9:15 , 20 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; of fire י' מִלְפָּנַי Lv 9:24 ; 10:2 , י' מֵאֵת Nu 16:35 (all P ); in theophany יֵצֵא רָשָׁף לְרִגְלָיו Hb 3:5 ; iniquity from unreceptive heart ψ 73:7 ( v. i. חֶלֶב 1 ); wrath י' מִלְפָּנַי Nu 17:11 ( P ); abs. Je 4:4 = 21:12 , 23:19 = 30:23 ; so salvation Is 51:5 ; וַיֵּצֵא מִמֶּנִּי יְצָא אֶה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 26:4 ; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) מִפִּיכֶם דְּבַר ל' אֵלָּא Jos 6:10 (JE), Ju 11:36 1 S 2:3 Je 44:17 Jb 37:2 Est 7:8 , also Nu 30:3 ; 32:24 (both P ); of י' 's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45:23 ; 48:3 ; 51:4 ; 55:11 Ez 33:30 ; of י' 's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 (from Jerusalem), Dn 9:23 ; of human commandment Est 1:19 , cf. v 17 . h. of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמֶּעֵים 2 S 7:12 ; 16:11 ; מִחֻלָּצִים Gn 35:11 ( P ), 1 K 8:19 =

2 Ch 6:9 ; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7 ; also יִצְאֵי יִרְכּוּ Ju 8:30 Gn 46:26 Ex 1:5 (both P) ; also of birth מִרְחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12:12 (JE), Je 1:5 ; 20:18 Jb 3:11 ; fig. of sea 38:8 , of ice v 29 ; מִבְּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1:21 Ec 5:14 ; lit., source not expr., Gn 25:25 , 26 ; 38:28 , 29 , 30 (all J) ; of untimely birth Ex 21:22 (JE) ; cf. הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28:57 (|| תִּלְדַּךְ) ; of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1:11 Is 48:1 1 Ch 1:12 ; 2:53 ; יִצָּא also of produce of vine (נִגְנָן) Ju 13:14 , cf. הִי יִצָּא הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14:22 (read יִצָּא Sam. , v. Di) ; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14:29 ; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8:16 ; 14:2 ; 31:40 ; וַיֵּצֵא חֹטֵר מִגִּזְעֵי יִשְׁשֹׁבִיל Is 11:1 ; of the little horn Dn 8:9 ; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25:32 , 33 , 35 ; 37:18 , 19 , 21 (all P) ; then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3:25 , 26 , 27 ; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs. ) in a particular direction Je 31:39 ; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs. ) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34:4 , 9 Jos 15:3 , 4 , 9 , 11 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 16:2 , 6 , 7 ; 18:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 17 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 19:12 , 13 , 27 , 34 , 47 . 2. a. *go forth* to a place Gn 27:3 (J) , Je 14:18 Ez 3:22 Zc 6:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 7 + ; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפְּרָשֶׁד נָה Ju 3:22 (see VB) ; go forth in surrender 1 S 11:3 (sq. אָל pers. ) , 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16 , Je 38:17 , 21 ; יוֹצֵאת אֵין פָּרִיז Je 29:16 , cf. 48:7 Zc 14:2 ; into captivity אֶתְכֶם יִצְאוּ Je 22:11 , cf. 48:7 Zc 14:2 ; to work Ru 2:22 also הֵזָה יִצָּא מִן־הַמְּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 22:11 , cf. 10:20 . b. *proceed* to or toward something, fig. , רָעָה יִצְאוּ מִרָעָה אֶל־ Je 9:2 *from evil to evil they go on* ; in like manner 2 S 20:8 si vera l. , but read rather וְהָיָא יִצָּאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* □ We Dr Kit Bu . c. *come* or *go forth* , with especially ref. to purpose or result: וַיֵּצֵאתִי אֶחָרָיו וְהִכֵּיתִי 1 S 17:35 , cf. 24:15 ; לְבִקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ יִצָּא שָׂאוּל 23:15 , cf. 26:20 , further 2 S 2:13 ; 18:4 1 K 20:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 19 , 39 2 K 5:2 Mi 1:11 Je 37:5 Zc 14:3 Dn 11:11 , 44 + ; of an adulteress Pr 7:15 ; of an angel Nu 22:32 (JE), Dn 9:22 ; for אֶתְכֶם ... יִצָּא 1 S 22:3 ( *let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you* , cf. Klo ) read perhaps יֵשְׁבוּ as S B Kit , v. also Dr ; of army marching out to form battle line יִצָּא אֶל־הַמַּעַרְכָּה 1 S 17:20 ( c. art., MT , < om. We Dr Kit Bu ) ; וְכָל־לְאֻשֶׁר יֵצֵאָה Ju 2:15 *in all to which they went forth* , יִצָּא לְפָנָי 1 S 8:20 of king going out at the head of his soldiers ; so of י' before his people Ju 4:14 2 S 5:24 ψ 68:8 , cf. 108:12 1 Ch 14:15 ; of י' going out from Seir Ju 5:14 , cf. Hb 3:13 ; of the hand of י' , in hostility יְצָאָה בִּי יָדֵי־י' Ru 1:13 ; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22:5 (JE). 3. of combinations, note especially: יִצָּא וְשׁוּב (inf. abs. ) Gn 8:7 *going out and returning* , nearly = *to and fro* ; יִצָּא יִצָּא ... יוֹצֵא 2 S 16:5 = *coming forth, cursing as he came* ; יִצָּא וְבָא , lit. יוֹצֵא וְאֵין נָא Jos 6:1 *none went out and none came in* , i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15:17 = 2 Ch 16:1 , 2 Ch 15:5 ; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu

27:17 1 S 18:16, cf. 29:6; fig. Dt 28:6 blessed shalt thou be **בבואך ובצאתך**, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v 19; 31:2 **לא אוכל לצאת**, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14:11 1 K 3:7 Is 37:28 (+ **שבתך**) = 2 K 19:27, ψ 121:8.

† **Hiph.**<sup>278</sup> Pf. **הוֹצִיא** Gn 14:18 +; **הוֹצֵא** consec. Dt 22:14; **הוֹצִאתָ** Ex 32:11 + 7 times; **הוֹצִאתָ** Nu 20:8 + 3 times; 2 fs. **הוֹצִאתָ** 1 K 17:13; sf. **הוֹצִיאֲנִי** Ez 42:15; **הוֹצִיאָנִי** Ex 13:14 + 2 times; **הוֹצִיאָךְ** Dt 6:12; 16:1, **הוֹצֵאךְ** Ex 13:9 Dt 7:19; **הוֹצִיאָם** Ex 32:12 + 2 times, etc.; Impf. **יּוֹצִיא** ( **יָצָא** ) Lv 16:27 + 9 times; **יּוֹצִיא** ( **יָצָא** ) Gn 15:5 + 23 times; **יּוֹצִיא** ( **יָצָא** ) Dt 4:20 + 4 times; sf. **יּוֹצִיאֲנִי** Mi 7:9; **יּוֹצִיאָךְ** Dt 4:37; 5:15; **יּוֹצִיאָה** Ex 4:6, 7; 3 fs. **תּוֹצִיא** Is 61:11 Hg 1:11; juss. **תּוֹצֵא** Gn 1:24; **תּוֹצֵא** v 12 Ru 2:18; 2 ms. **תּוֹצִיא** Ex 12:46 + 5 times; **תּוֹצֵא** Jb 38:32, **תּוֹצֵא** Je 32:21; **יּוֹצִיאֲנִי** ( **יָצָא** ) Lv 24:23 +; sf. **יּוֹצִיאָהוּ** 2 K 12:12; **יּוֹצִיאָהוּ** Gn 19:16; **יּוֹצִיאָהוּ** 1 K 21:13; **יּוֹצִיאָם** 1 Ch 9:28, etc.; Imv. **הוֹצֵא** Gn 19:12 + 5 times + 8:17 Kt ( Qr **הִצֵּא** ); **הוֹצִיא** Is 43:8; **הוֹצִיאָה** ψ 142:8; sf.

**הוֹצִיאֲנִי** 25:17 1 K 22:34, etc.; Inf. cstr. **הוֹצִיא** Ex 6:13 +; sf. **הוֹצִיאֲנִי** ( **הוֹצֵא** ) Ex 16:32 +; **לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ** Je 39:14, anom. ( Kō<sup>i 642</sup> ), etc.; Pt. **מוֹצִיא** Ex 6:7 + 11 times; **מוֹצֵא** ψ 135:7; sf. **מוֹצִיאֲנִי** 2 S 22:49, **מוֹצִיאָךְ** Dt 8:14; 13:11, etc.;— **1.**

*cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out:* **a.** a person from a place, + **מֵן** loc., out of prison etc. Gn 40:14 ( E ), Je 20:3, 52:31 (not || 2 K 25:27); so with the servant of " subj. Is 42:7; out of house Jos 6:22 (JE), a city Gn 19:12 ( J ), Ez 14:22 (so **□ S B** Co VB MT Hoph.); of " bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11:7 ( MT ( *one* ) shall bring, but read I s., see VB ), v 9; from a land Je 26:33; especially of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3:10, 11, 12 ( E ), 14:11 ( J ); of Moses and Aaron 6:13, 26, 27 ( P ); of " bringing Israelites out of ( **מֵן** ) Egypt Ex 18:1; 20:2 Jos 24:6 (all E), Ex 13:3, 9, 14, 16; 32:11 Nu 20:16; 23:22; 24:8 (all JE), Dt 1:27; 4:20, 37; 5:6, 15; 6:12, 21, 23; 8:14; 9:12, 26, 28; 13:6, 11; 16:1; 26:8 (all D) Lv 19:36; 22:33; 23:43; 25:38, 42, 55; 26:13, 45 (all H), Ex 6:6, 7 ( **מֵתַחַת סִבְלֵת מִצְרַיִם** ), 7:4, 5; 12:17, 42, 51; 16:6, 32; 29:46 Nu 15:41 (all P), Ju 2:12; 6:8 1 S 12:8 1 K 8:16 = 2 Ch 6:5, 1 K 8:21, 51, 53; 9:9 Je 7:22; 11:4; 31:32; 32:21; 34:13 Ez 20:6, 10, cf. v 9 ( del. Co ), 2 Ch 7:22 ψ 136:11 Dn 9:15; abs., same sense, Jos 24:5 ( E ), Dt 7:8, 19 Ez 20:14, 22 ψ 105:37, 43; of " bringing Israelites out of exile ( sq. **מֵן** ) Ez 20:34, 41; 34:13; obj. rebels (out of, **מֵן**, land) Ez 20:38; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48:12 ( E ). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19:17 ( **מֵן** ); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose

sometimes only implied) Gn 38:24 ( J ), Jos 2:3 ; 6:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ju 6:30 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3 , 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11 , 2 Ch 23:14 Is 43:8 ; ' subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32:16 (JE), Dt 9:28 , 29 ; obj. Gog Ez 38:4 ; subj. ' Ez 37:1 . **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10:16 = 1 Ch 19:16 , so of ' Is 43:17 ; hence with הֵבִיא , of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5:2 = 1 Ch 11:2 , Nu 27:17 ( P ). **d.** הוֹצִיא מִקֶּהֶם of God's agency in birth Jb 10:18 . **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאוּ כָּל-אִישׁ מֵעָלָיו Gn 45:1 2 S 13:9 ; without || מֵעַל v 18 . **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10:3 , 19 ( opp. הוֹשִׁיב v 2 , cf. יִצְאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24:2 ). **g.** *bring out* person unto ( אֶל ) a place (human subj.) Jos 10:22 , 23 (JE), Dt 17:5 ; 22:21 , 24 (all D ), Lv 24:14 , 23 ( H ), Nu 15:36 ( P ; all אֶל-מְחוּץ ), 1 K 21:10 , 13 ( מִחוּץ of motion to ), 2 K 11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14 ; לְהוֹצִאָהּ Je 39:14 ; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19:16 , 17 ( J ), Ez 42:1 , 15 ; 46:21 ; 47:2 ; also Gn 15:5 (JE; ' subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16:3 ( P ). **h.** unto a person Gn 43:23 ( J ), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9:13 Gn 19:5 , 8 ( J ), Ju 19:22 , 24 ; Jos 10:24 (JE), Je 38:23 Ezr 8:17 ( c. עַל ) Kt (but read Qr אֶצְנָה ). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10:22 , 23 (JE), Dt 21:19 Ju 19:25 . **2.** fig. , obj. persons, *bring out of* ( מִן ) distress, etc. ψ 25:17 ; 68:7 ; 107:14 , 28 ; 142:8 ; 143:11 ; deliver from enemies 2 S 22:49 (but || ψ 18:49 מִפְּלֹטִי ) one's feet out of net ψ 25:15 ; 31:5 ; bring out into a large place 2 S 22:20 = ψ 18:20 , cf. ψ 66:12 . **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10:29 = 2 Ch 1:17 (but read **Qal** יִצְאוּ   Klp Kmp in Kau <sup>AT</sup> ), 2 Ch 1:17 ; 9:28 ; animals (from ark, no מִן ) Gn 8:17 ( P ) for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19:3 . **4.** inanimate obj. : **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מִן ) Ex 12:39 ( E ) Am 6:10 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2 , 2 K 10:26 ; 23:4 , 6 ; 24:13 1 Ch 9:28 2 Ch 29:5 , 16 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 34:14 Je 8:1 ; 17:22 ; 50:25 (subj. ' ), Ez 12:4 , 7 (in v 5 , 6 , 7b , 12 read **Qal** , cf. v 4b , so Co ), also 24:6 ( Co 24:10 ); obj. הָאָבֶן הָרֶאֱשָׁה Zc 4:7 ; Lv 26:10 ( H ), Ezr 1:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 8 . **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24:53 ( J ); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4:6 , 7 ( J ), cf. Ru 2:18 (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = *draw* הִתְעַרְרָה Ez 21:8 , 10 (subj. ' ). **d.** *bring out* to a place Dt 28:38 Lv 4:12 , 21 ; 6:4 ; 14:45 ; 16:27 Ez 46:20 , cf. Dt 14:28 . **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14:18 Ju 6:19 cf. v 18 , 1 K 17:13 2 K 10:22 <sup>(x2)</sup> . **f.** *bring out* from ( מִן ) a place to people Nu 17:24 ( P ). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12:12 ; 15:20 ( עַל = in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on* Israel). **h.** *bring forth* ( = cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40:26 Jb 38:32 ; see also יִצְאָ אֹרֶךְ 28:11 *and hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light* . **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20:8 , 10 (JE); ' , *id.* Dt 8:15 Ne 9:15 ψ 78:16 . **j.** = *produce, generate,*

*bring into being*: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8:14 ( P ); a smith producing weapon Is 54:16 ; see the threefold הוֹצִיא Pr 30:33 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; of י״ causing לָהֶם to proceed out of ( מִן ) earth ψ 104:14 ; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1:12 , 24 (both P ), Is 61:11 Hg 1:11 ; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17:23 ( P ). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8:10 ; 15:13 Pr 10:18 ; 29:11 Ne 6:19 Is 48:20 ( || הִגִּיד , הַשְׁמִיעַ ); abs. Ec 5:1 ; of *publishing* a report הָרַע עֲלֶיהָ שֵׁם דָּת Dt 22:14 ( || עֲלִילַת דְּבָרִים שֵׁם לָת ), cf. v 19 ; ( רָעָה ) הָרַץ דְּבַת הָאָרֶץ Nu 13:32 ; 14:37 ; so 14:36 ( דְּבַחַ עַל־הָאָרֶץ ). **5.** fig. , subj. י״ , *bring forth* from ( מִן ) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5:44 ; wind, out of treasures 10:13 ; 51:16 ψ 135:7 ; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28:18 ; curse, over the land Zc 5:4 ; of Jeremiah, הוֹצִיא אֶם תּוֹלֵל יִקָּר Je 15:19 *if thou bring forth the precious from ( Gie without ) the base* , i.e if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture ( Gf ; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base* ); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit* , righteousness (innocence Che ) ψ 37:6 Je 51:10 ( cf. Qal 1 f end); וַיֵּצֵא לְאוּר צִלְמֹנֶת Jb 12:22 , cf. Mi 7:9 ; subj. servant of י״ , of publishing מַשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42:1 , 3 .

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הוֹצִאָה Ez 38:8 ( del. Co ); Pt. fs. מוֹצִאָת Gn 38:25 ; m. pl. מוֹצִאִים Ez 14:22 ; 47:8 (but v. infr. ); f.pl. מוֹצִאוֹת Je 38:22 ;— *be brought forth* Gn 38:25 ( J ; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38:22 ; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14:22 MT (but read Hiph. , v. supr. ); exiles, from among the peoples 38:8 (om. **S** Co ); of waters, צִלְהֵימָה הַמוֹצִאִים Ez 47:8 *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but **S** Co אֶל־הַיָּמִים הַחֲמוּצִים *into the sour ( bitter, salt ) waters* , see Field VB ).

† [ יֵצִיא S <sup>3329</sup> TWOT <sup>893a</sup> GK <sup>3665</sup> ] **adj.** *coming forth* ; only c. מֵן and sf. , וּמֵי צִאוֹ מֵעֵי 2 Ch 32:21 Kt ( וּמֵי צִאֵי Qr ), *and some of those who came forth from his loins* ( בְּנֵי in || Is 37:38 ).

† [ צִאָּצָּא ] **n. m.** Jb 27:14 only pl. , **issue, off-spring, produce** ( Nö <sup>ZMG 1886,</sup> <sup>725</sup> comps. *origin, root, stock* ) — **1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַצִּאָּצָּאִים וְהַצִּפְעוֹת Is 22:24 ; elsewhere only Is 2 , 3 and Job: estr. צִאָּצָּאִי מֵעֵי Is 48:19 ( || זֶרַעַךְ ); sf. צִאָּצָּאִי Jb 31:8 , צִאָּצָּאִיךָ 5:25 ( || זֶרַעַךְ ), Is 44:3 ( || *id.* ); צִאָּצָּאִי Jb 27:14 ( || בְּנֵי ); צִאָּצָּאִיהֶם 21:8 ( || זֶרַעֶם ), Is 61:9 ( || *id.* ), 65:23 . **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. תֵּבֵל וְכָל־צִאָּצָּאִיהָ Is 34:1 ; הָאָרֶץ וְיָׁ 42:5 .

† **I.** מוֹצֵא S <sup>4161, 4162</sup> TWOT <sup>893c</sup> GK <sup>4604, 4605</sup> **n. m.** Ho 6:3 **place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring** ;— abs. ׳ם Jb 28:1 ψ 75:7 ; estr. ׳ם



Nu 30:13 + 9 times; מִצָּאָה Jb 38:27 Dn 9:25 ; sf. מוֹצֵאֵךְ 2 S 3:25 ; מִצָּאָה Ho 6:3 ; מוֹצֵאֵיךְ ψ 19:7 ; pl. cstr. מוֹצֵאִי Is 41:18 + 5 times; sf. מוֹצֵאֵי Ez 43:11 ; מוֹצֵאֵיהֶם Nu 33:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; מוֹצֵאֵיהֶן Ez 42:11 ;— **1. a going forth:** **a.** the act, of ' Ho 6:3 ; of the sun = *rising* ψ 19:7 ( v. יֵצֵא 1 f ); of a man 2 S 3:25 ( opp. מָבֹא Kt ); מִצָּאָה Dn 9:25 *going forth of a command* . **b.** concrete, מוֹצֵאֵי גּוֹלָה Ez 12:4 *goings forth of exile*, i.e. *those going forth into exile* (in sim. ). **c.** way out, exit: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42:11 ; 43:11 ( opp. מוֹבָאֵי ); מוֹצֵאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44:5 ( opp. מָבֹא הַבַּיִת ). **2. that which goes forth:** **a.** utterance of mouth or lips (especially of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצֵא פִי־י' Dt 8:3 ; שְׁפָתַי ה' Je 17:16 ψ 89:35 ; so Dt 23:24 Nu 30:13 ( P ). **b.** export of horses 1 K 10:28 = 2 Ch 1:16 . **3. place of going forth:** **a.** source or spring of water 2 K 2:21 Is 58:11 (in sim. ), ψ 107:33 ( || נְהָרוֹת || ) v 35 ( || אֲגַם־מַיִם || ) = Is 41:18 ( || *id.* ); מוֹצֵא מַיִם גִּיחוֹן מוֹצֵאֵי הַעֲלִיּוֹן 2 Ch 32:30 . **b.** place of departure of Israel on march Nu 33:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ). **c.** מוֹצָא = *east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75:7 ( opp. מַעֲרָב ); zeugmatically, 65:9 מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וְעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* ( cf. *the two Orients* , Qor 43:37). **d.** place whence silver comes = *mine* Jb 28:1 ; מִצָּא דָּשָׁא וּלְהַצְמִיחַ 38:27 and to cause the 2 (others, *the growth* ) of young grass to sprout.

† II. מוֹצָא S <sup>4161, 4162</sup> TWOT <sup>893c</sup> GK <sup>4604, 4605</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2:46 , □ Ιωσα(ν) , □ L Μουσα . **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:36 , 37 ( □ Μαίσα ) = 9:42 , 43 ( □ Μασσα ; □ L in both Μωσα ).

† [ מוֹצָאָה S <sup>4163</sup> TWOT <sup>893d</sup> GK <sup>4606</sup> ] **n. f.** only pl. : **a.** מוֹצָאוֹתָיו (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin* . **b.** 2 K 10:27 Qr מוֹצָאוֹת *places of going out to* , i.e. *a privy* ( cf. Arabic ; Germ. *Abtritt* ), euphemistically for Kt מִתְרָאוֹת .

† [ מוֹצָאָה S <sup>8444</sup> TWOT <sup>893e</sup> GK <sup>9362</sup> ] **n. f.** **outgoing, extremity, source (?)**, **escape** ; only pl. ; chiefly P and late;— abs. מוֹצָאוֹת ψ 68:21 ; cstr. מוֹצָאוֹת Pr 4:23 + Jos 18:19 Qr ( Kt מוֹצָאוֹתָיו ); מוֹצָאָה Nu 34:8 Ez 48:30 ; מוֹצָאוֹת Jos 15:4 + 2 times; sf. מוֹצָאָה Nu 34:4 + 3 times; מוֹצָאָה Jos 15:7 + 8 times + 16:3 Qr ( Kt מוֹצָאוֹתָיו ); מוֹצָאוֹתָם 1 Ch 5:16 ;— **1. outgoing, extremity** of border of territory Jos 16:3 ; 17:18 (both JE), elsewhere P : Nu 34:4 , 5 , 8 , 9 , 12 Jos 15:4 , 7 , 11 ; 16:8 ; 17:9 ; 18:12 , 14 , 19 ; 19:14 , 22 , 29 , 33 ; *outskirts* of

city Ez 48:30 , cf. 1 Ch 5:16 . 2. ת' הַיִּים Pr 4:23 (? read מוֹצְאוֹת ) *sources of life* .  
3. לְמָוֶת ת' ψ 68:21 *escapes from* (lit. *for* , i.e. *in view of*) *death* .

† [ יָצַב S<sup>3320</sup> TWOT<sup>894</sup> GK<sup>3656</sup> ] **vb.** only **Hithp.** **set or station oneself, take one's stand** ( □ יָצַב Pa. & deriv.; Arabic *be constant, firm* ) — **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְיָצְבוּ 2 Ch 11:13 ; 'וְהָת' consec. Nu 11:16 ; Impf. יִתְיָצֵב Dt 7:24 + 6 times ; יִתְיָצֵב Jb 41:2 ; יִתְיָצֵב Pr 22:29 ; יִתְיָצֵב 1 S 3:10 + 5 times ; 3 fs. יִתְיָצֵב Ex 2:4 (but read יִתְיָצֵב , cf. Sam Ges §<sup>71</sup> Kö<sup>i</sup> ,<sup>430</sup>) ; 2 ms. תִּתְיָצֵב 2 S 18:13 ; וְאֶתְיָצְבָּהּ Hb 2:1 ; יִתְיָצְבוּ ψ 2:2 + 2 times ; יִתְיָצְבוּ Ex 19:17 + 4 times ; Imv. הִתְיָצֵב 8:16 + 5 times ; הִתְיָצְבוּ 1 S 10:19 + 6 times ; Inf. cstr. מִ(הִתְיָצֵב) 2 S 21:5 + 4 times ; — *station oneself, take one's stand, stand*: **a.** *c.* phr. of place, Ex 2:4 ( *E* , *c.* מִרְחוֹק ), 2 S 18:13 ( *c.* מִנֶּגֶד ), fig. = *stand aloof* (VB Dr) ; v 30 ( *c.* כֹּה , || עֹמֵד ) ; *c.* ב loc. Ex 19:17 Nu 22:22 (both *E*), Ju 20:2 Dt 31:14 (<sup>×2</sup>) , also (in sense of *having a place or position*) יִשְׂרָאֵל מִהִתְיָצֵב בְּכָל־גִּבֹּל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21:5 ; *c.* בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10:23 , loc. 2 S 23:12 = 1 Ch 11:14 ; *c.* עַל loc. , *at, by* Nu 23:3 , 15 (JE), *upon* Hb 2:1 ( || עֹמֵד ), ψ 36:5 (fig.) ; *c.* עַל pers. v. *infr.* ; *c.* וְשָׁם and עָם pers. Ex 34:5 (subj. ''), Nu 11:16 (both JE). **b.** *abs.* 1 S 3:10 ( '' subj.); especially of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of '' Ex 14:13 ( *J* ), 1 S 12:7 , 16 2 Ch 20:17 ( || עֹמֵד ); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17:16 ψ 2:2 ; in military array Je 46:4 ( *c.* ב accomp.), v 14 ( || הִכּוּ לָךְ ); to answer a charge Jb 33:5 ; וְיִתְיָצְבוּ כְמוֹ 38:14 *and they* (terrestrial things) *stand forth* (in the light) *like a garment* . **c.** *c.* לִפְנֵי pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8:16 ; 9:13 (both *J*), Pr 22:29 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; לִפְנֵי Jos 24:1 ( *E* ), 1 S 10:19 ( v. also **d** ); so as servants or courtiers ( v. עַל 6 *c.* ), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אֹדֶן Zc 6:5 ; עַל Jb 1:6 ; 2:1 (<sup>×2</sup>) . **d.** *c.* עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11:13 ; *c.* ל , עַם , לִי ψ 94:16 *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity ( || מִי יָקוּם לִי עָם ); of *holding one's ground* , maintaining one's position before '' ( לִנְגֹּד עֵינֶיךָ ) ψ 5:6 ; so *c.* לִפְנֵי Jos 1:5 ( *D* ), Dt 9:2 Jb 41:2 ; *c.* בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7:24 ; 11:25 ; *abs.* וְאִין לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 20:6 .

† [ יָצַג S<sup>3322</sup> TWOT<sup>895</sup> GK<sup>3657</sup> ] **vb.** **Hiph.** **set, place** , a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׁם ( Kö<sup>i</sup> 430 Ges §<sup>71</sup> ) — **Hiph.** Pf. sf. הִצִּיגְנִי Je 51:34 Qr ( Kt הִצִּיגְנוּ ), Jb 17:6 ; I s. sf. הִצִּגְתִּיו Gn 43:9 ; הִצִּגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2:5 ; Impf. יִצַּג Gn 30:38 Ju

8:27 ; sf. **יִצְגֹם** Gn 47:2 ; 2 ms. **תִּצִיג** Ju 7:5 , etc.; Imv. **הִצִּיגוּ** Am 5:15 ; Inf. cstr. **הִצִּג** Dt 28:56 ( Ges § 53, 3, R. 2 Kō <sup>1.c.</sup> ); Pt. **מִצִּיג** Ju 6:37 ;— *set, place* , c. acc. : + **ב** loc. Gn 30:38 ( J ; + **לֹנְכָה עֵאֵן** ), Ju 6:37 ; 8:27 2 S 6:17 ( + **בְּתוֹךְ** ), c. **בְּתוֹךְ** in || 1 Ch 16:1 ; + **אָצַל** 1 S 5:2 ; of setting foot on ( **עַל** ) ground Dt 28:56 ; Gn 33:15 ( J ; sq. **עָם** ) = *station with* thee some of my retinue; + **לִפְנֵי** Gn 43:9 ( J ); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47:2 ( J ); *set* (so that all may see) + **לְ** Jb 17:6 ; sq. 2 acc. ( = *set as* ) Je 51:34 ; **וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ כְּיוֹם הַנּוֹלָדָהּ** Ho 2:5 *and* (lest) *I set* ( = *exhibit* ) *her as in the day when she was born* ( || **אֶפְשִׁיטְנָה עֲרֻמָּהּ** ); fig. *set up, establish* , **הִעִיגוּ בַשְּׁעָר מִשְׁפָּט** Am 5:15 ( opp. v 7 **לְאַרֶץ הַנִּיחוּ** ). **Hoph.** Impf. **יִצַּג** Ex 10:24 ( E ) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

**יִצְהָר** S <sup>3323, 3324</sup> TWOT <sup>1883c</sup> GK <sup>3658, 3659</sup> , **יִצְחָק** S <sup>3327, 3446</sup> TWOT <sup>1905b</sup> GK <sup>3663, 3773</sup> , **יִצְחָר** S <sup>3328</sup> GK <sup>3664</sup> v. sub **צָהַר** , **צָחַק** , **צָחַר** .

† [ **יִצֵּעַ** S <sup>3331</sup> TWOT <sup>896</sup> GK <sup>3667</sup> ] **vb.** **Hiph.** *lay, spread* , late ( Ges § 71 ; Aramaic **יִצַּע** Pa. Aph. *id.* , also *expound* , ‘ *auslegen* ; ’ Arabic is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but = Aramaic **עָ** ) — **Hiph.** Impf. **יִצִּיעַ** Is 58:5 ; **אֶצִּיעָהּ** ψ 139:8 ; *lay, spread out* , sq. acc. **שָׁק וְאִפָּר** Is 58:5 ; **שְׂאוֹל** ψ 139:8 *if I spread out Sheol* (as my couch). **Hoph.** Impf. **יִצַּעַ** ( **Pu.** Pf. De Di *al.* ) *be laid, spread*; subj. **שָׁק וְאִפָּר** Est 4:3 ; subj. **רֶמָּה** worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14:11 .

† [ **יִצְוִיעַ** S <sup>3326</sup> TWOT <sup>896a</sup> GK <sup>3661, 3662</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **couch, bed** (poet.);— sf. **יִצְוִיעַ** Gn 49:4 ; pl. cstr. **יִצְוִיעַי** 1 Ch 5:1 ; sf. **יִצְוִיעַי** Jb 17:13 + 2 times ( + 1 K 6:5 , 6 , 10 Kt , v. **יִצִּיעַ** ); *couch, bed* , of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49:4 ( J ), hence 1 Ch 5:1 ; in gen. ψ 63:7 , **עֶרְשׁ יִצְוִיעַי** 132:3 ; **בַּחֲשֹׁךְ** Jb 17:13 ( || **אֶס־אֶקְנֶה שְׂאוֹל בֵּיתִי** ; cf. ψ 139:8 ).

† [ **יִצִּיעַ** S <sup>3326</sup> TWOT <sup>896a</sup> GK <sup>3666</sup> ] **n. m.** 1 K 6:10 only Qr , properly *flat surface* , only of lower projecting story of temple, **יִצִּיעַ** 1 K 6:5 , 10 ; v 6 read **הִצִּלַּעַ** 2, as □ Bö § 658 Sta <sup>ZAW 1883, 136</sup> , v. also v 5 , 8 Ez 41:5 , 6 .

† **מִצֵּעַ** S <sup>4702</sup> TWOT <sup>896c</sup> GK <sup>5201</sup> **n. m.** **couch, bed** ; **מִהַשְׁתַּרְעַ** Is 28:20 *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* ( **מִסְכָּה** *coverlet* in || cl. )

† יָצַק S <sup>3332</sup> TWOT <sup>897</sup> GK <sup>3668</sup> **vb.** **pour, cast, flow** ( Talm . *id.* ) — Qal Pf.  
יָצַק Lv 8:15 + 2 times; יָצַק consec. 2:1 ; 14:15 ; יָצַק Lv 8:12 sf. יָצַקִּים 1 K  
7:46 2 Ch 4:17 , etc.; Impf. יָצַק Lv 14:26 Nu 5:15 ; יָצַק Gn 28:18 + 8 times;  
יָצַקִּים 1 K 22:35 ( intrans. ); 3 fs. יָצַקִּים 2 S 13:9 ; יָצַקִּים Is 44:3 ; יָצַקִּים v 3 ; יָצַקִּים  
2 K 4:40 ; Imv. יָצַק Ez 24:3 ; יָצַק 2 K 4:41 ; יָצַקִּים 1 K 18:34 ; Inf. יָצַקִּים Ex 38:27  
Jb 38:38 ; Pt. pass. Jb 28:2 + 5 times; pl. יָצַקִּים 2 Ch 4:3 ; יָצַקִּים 1 K 7:24 ;  
יָצַקִּים v 30 ;— **1.** *pour, pour out* , oil, in anointing, sq. acc. ( שָׁמֶן ) + עַל Gn 28:18  
( E ), 35:14 ( J ); sq. עַל + מִשְׁמֶן Lv 8:12 ( P ); sq. עַל ( שָׁמֶן implied from context )  
Ex 29:7 ( P ), 1 S 10:1 2 K 9:3 ; sq. עַל + אֵלֶּי v 6 ; fig. , c. עַל + רוֹחִי Is 44:3 ;  
oil in sacrifice, + עַל Lv 2:1 , 6 Nu 5:15 ; in cleansing, + עַל Lv 14:15 , 26 ( upon his  
palm; all P ); oil into ( עַל ) vessels 2 K 4:4 ; water, for washing, + עַל 3:11 ; for  
drenching, + עַל 1 K 18:34 ; for boiling ( into ( בָּ ) the caldron ), symbol., Ez 24:3 ; for  
satisfying thirst ( fig. ) + עַל Is 44:3 ; blood ( of sacrifice ) + אֶל־יָסוֹד Lv 8:15 ; 9:9 ( P  
); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4:40 , 41 ; cakes ( לֶבְבֹת ) 2 S 13:9 ; fig. of disease בֹּרַיִם  
ψ 41:9 *infused into him* ( *al.* less prob. as **3** *molten* , i. e. *fixed upon* ). **2.** *cast* ( objects of  
metal ) Ex 25:12 ; 26:37 ; 36:36 ; 37:3 , 13 ; 38:5 , 27 ( all P ), 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch  
4:17 , 1 K 7:24 , 30 2 Ch 4:3 . **3.** Pt. pass. as adj. fig. *cast, hard* , of crocodile's  
scales Jb 41:15 ; of crocodile's heart v 16 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( as stone ). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour* , only  
יָצַקִּים 1 K 22:35 ( of blood ), Jb 38:38 בְּצִקָּתָא . **Hiph.** Impf. יָצַקִּים 2 S  
15:24 ; יָצַקִּים Jos 7:23 ; Pt. f. יָצַקִּים מִ 2 K 4:5 ;— *pour* ( oil ) 2 K 4:5 , fig. of  
shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7:23 ; of the ark, 2 S 15:24 *set down* ( ? ); but read  
יָצַקִּים ( Dr Gr ). **Hoph.** Pf. יָצַקִּים ψ 45:3 ; Impf. יָצַקִּים Lv 21:10 Jb 22:16 ; Pt.  
יָצַקִּים 1 K 7:23 , 33 2 Ch 4:2 Jb 37:18 ; מִצָּק 11:15 ; cstr. מִצָּק 1 K 7:16 ;— **1.** *be*  
*poured* , subj. שָׁמֶן , sq. עַל ( in anointing ), Lv 21:10 ( H ); fig. of foundation of  
wicked Jb 22:16 , v. Di ; of grace חֵן , on lips, ψ 45:3 ( sq. בָּ ), v. Che . **2.** Pt. =  
*cast, molten* הֵם הֵם 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2 רָאִי Jb 37:18 ; as pred. 1 K 7:33 ; cstr.  
as subst. מִצָּק נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7:16 . **3.** Pt. , fig. *firmly established* , pred. of pers. , נְהַיִּיתָ  
'ם Jb 11:15 *and thou shalt be established* ( || לֹא תִירָא ). Cf. II צוּק ( p. 848 ).

† [ יָצַקָה ] S <sup>3333</sup> TWOT <sup>897a</sup> GK <sup>3669</sup> **n. f.** **a casting** ( of metal );— בְּצִקָּתוֹ  
יָצַקִּים 1 K 7:24 *cast at its casting* ( מִצָּקָתוֹ in || 2 Ch 4:3 ).

† I. מוֹצָק S <sup>4164, 4165</sup> TWOT <sup>1895c, 897b</sup> GK <sup>4607, 4608</sup> **n. m.** **a casting** ; אֶחָד 1  
K 7:37 ( of metal ); of dust compacted into clod בְּצִקָּתָא Jb 38:38 .— II.  
מוֹצָק v. sub צוּק .

† [ מוֹצֵקֶת S<sup>4166</sup> TWOT<sup>897c</sup> GK<sup>4609</sup> ] **n. f. 1. pipe** (through which oil is poured) מוֹצֵקוֹת Zc 4:2 . **2. a casting** ( cf. יִצְקָה ), יְצוּקִים בְּמִצְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 4:3 .

† יָצַר S<sup>3335</sup> TWOT<sup>898</sup> GK<sup>3450, 3670</sup> **vb. form, fashion** ( NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter*, *creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יָצַר *potter*; □ יָצַר ; Syriac = יִצְרָ , etc.; Arabic *covenant*, *contract*; Assyrian *êšêru*, as Heb., DI<sup>HWB 309</sup> ) — Qal Pf. י' Is 44:10 ; יָצַר Gn 2:8 ; sf. יִצְרֶה Is 45:18 ; 2 m. יִצְרֶתָּ ψ 104:26 + 8 times Pf. ; Impf. 3 m. יִצְרֶה Gn 2:7 ; יִצְרֶה v 19 ; sf. יִצְרֶה Is 44:12 ; 1 s. sf. אֶצְרֶךָ Je 1:5 ; Pt. יוֹצֵר Is 41:25 + 20 times; יָצַר 45:18 + 6 times; sf. יִצְרֵי 49:5 + 11 times sf. ; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30:14 1 Ch 4:23 ; cstr. יִצְרֵי Is 44:9 ; — **3. of human activity:** **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29:16 ; 41:25 Je 18:4<sup>(×2)</sup> , 6<sup>(×2)</sup> 1 Ch 4:23 La 4:2 Zc 11:13<sup>(×2)</sup> (these last two according to Thes SS et al. error for יוֹצֵר ); ה' (י') potter's vessel 2 S 17:28 ψ 2:9 Je 19:11 ; י' מֶרְהִי potter's clay Is 29:16 ; י' נִבֵּל 30:14 ; י' בִּקְבֹּקֶן Je 19:1 ; 18:2 , 3 **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44:9 , 10 , 12 Hb 2:18<sup>(×2)</sup> . **c. frame, devise** in the mind י' עֲמַל ψ 94:20 . **4. of divine activity:** **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עֶפֶר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2:7 , 8 ( J ), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה v 19 ( J ); Israel as a people Is 27:11 ; 43:1 , 21 ; 44:21 ; 45:9<sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 ; 64:7 , even from the womb 44:2 , 24 ; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49:5 ; of the formation of the individual man 43:7 ; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1:5 ; the eye of man ψ 94:9 ; the locust Am 7:1 ; Leviathan ψ 104:26 ; the dry land 95:5 ; the earth Is 45:18<sup>(×2)</sup> ; the mountains Am 4:13 ; ל' הַכֹּל Je 10:16 = 51:19 . Fig. perhaps lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45:7 , of summer and winter ψ 74:17 , the רוּחַ of man Zc 12:1 , and the לֵב of men ψ 33:15 . **b.** fig. for 2 (in divine purpose), of a situation מִרְחֹק Is 22:11 ; of an occurrence מִיְמֵי קֶדֶם 37:26 = 2 K 19:25 ; י' רָעָה עַל Je 18:11 ; לְפָנַי לֹא־נוֹצַר אֵל Is 43:10 *before me a god was not formed* (created). **Pu.** Pf. יִצְרוּ יָמִים *days* (that) 2 (in the divine purpose) ψ 139:16 ( cf. Qal, 2 b ). **Hoph.** Impf. לֹא יִצְלַח Is 54:17 *any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper* .

† I. יָצַר S<sup>3336, 3337, 3340</sup> TWOT<sup>898a</sup> GK<sup>3671, 3672</sup> **n. m.** Is 26:3 **form, framing, purpose** ; — י' Gn 6:5 + 5 times; יָצְרוּ Dt 31:21 Hb 2:18 ; יִצְרֶנּוּ ψ 103:14 ; — **1.** *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29:16 . **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2:18 . **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103:14 . **4.** of what is framed in the mind ( cf. יָצַר 1 c , 2 b ), *imagination, device, purpose*: יָצַר מַחֲשָׁב(וֹת לֵב)ב Gn 6:5 ( J ), 1 Ch

29:18 ; יִצָּר מַחֲשָׁבוֹת ; 28:9 ; יִ' לֵב ; Gn 8:21 ( J ); יִצָּר alone Dt 31:21 ( J ); Is 26:3 a *stedfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יִצָּר is common in sense of *impulse*: יִצָּר הַטוֹב and יִצָּר הָרַע of good and bad tendency in man.)

† II. יִצָּר S<sup>3336, 3337, 3340</sup> TWOT<sup>898a</sup> GK<sup>3671, 3672</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46:24 = 1 Ch 7:13 , Nu 26:49 ( P ).

† יִצְרִי S<sup>3339</sup> GK<sup>3673</sup> **n.pr. m. a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25:11 . **b. adj. gent.** of II. יִצָּר , *c.* art. = subst. coll. Nu 26:49 ( P ).

† [ יִצְרִים ] S<sup>3338</sup> TWOT<sup>898b</sup> GK<sup>3674</sup> ] **n. m. pl. sf.** יִצְרִי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17:7 .

† [ יָצַת ] S<sup>3341, 6702</sup> TWOT<sup>899</sup> GK<sup>3675, 7455</sup> ] **vb. kindle, burn** ( intr. ) ( NH *id.* (rare) ) — Qal Impf. 3 fs. יָצַתְּ Is 9:17 ; יָצַתְּ 33:12 Je 51:58 ( Kö<sup>i 431</sup> ); 3 fpl. יָצַתְּהוּ Je 49:2 ; — *kindle* , intr. , fig. of wickedness, Is 9:17 ; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* ( = set on fire ), of thorns (in sim. ) 33:12 , Je 49:2 (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51:58 (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** Pf. יָצַתְהוּ 2 K 22:13 Je 9:11 + 2:15 Kt ( Qr יָצַתְהוּ ); יָצַתְהוּ consec. 2 K 22:17 Je 46:19 ; יָצַתְהוּ Ne 1:3 + 2 times + Je 2:15 Qr ( *cf.* supr. ); — *be kindled* , fig. of wrath of י' , 2 K 22:13 , 17 ; *be burned* , of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ , Ne 1:3 ; 2:17 ; = *desolated* Je 2:15 (of cities of Israel), *cf.* 46:19 , 9:9 (of mountains and pastures); of land 9:11 ( || אֲבָדְהָ ). **Hiph.** Pf. הִצִּית Je 11:16 ; 1 s. הִצִּיתִי consec. Je 17:27 + 5 times; הִצִּיתִי 2 S 14:30 Kt ; ( < Qr הִצִּיתִי Imv. , Ges<sup>§ 71</sup> Kö<sup>i 431</sup> ); הִצִּיתִי v 31 Je 51:30 ; הִצִּיתִי consec. 32:29 ; Impf. יִצִּיתִי La 4:11 ; אֲצִיתֶנָּה Is 27:4 (read אֲצִיתֶנָּה Kö<sup>l.c.</sup> Ges<sup>l.c.</sup> ); יִצִּיתִי Jos 8:19 + 2 times; יִצִּיתִי v 8 ; Imv. 2 S 14:30 Qr , *cf.* supr. ; Pt. מִצִּית Ez 21:3 ; — *kindle, set on fire* , sq. acc. , יָצַתְהוּ + עֵיר Jos 8:8 , 19 (JE), Je 32:29 ( + שָׂרָף ); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14:30 (<sup>x2</sup>), 31 ; dwellings (no בָּאֵשׁ ) Je 51:30 , *cf.* also Ju 9:49 ; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. עַל , Je 11:16 (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewhere + כֶּ , Am 1:14 , אֵשׁ ב' , (hence Je 17:27 ; 21:14 ; 43:12 ; 49:27 ; 50:32 ) La 4:11 Ez 21:3 .

יָקַב TWOT<sup>900</sup> ( √ of foll.; comp. Arabic *be sunk, depressed; hollow, cavity* ) .



† יִקְבֹּב S<sup>3342</sup> TWOT<sup>900a</sup> GK<sup>3676</sup> **n. m.** Pr 3:10 **wine-vat** (a trough or hollow excavated (חֲצֵב Is 5:2) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גֵּת : Benz<sup>212 f.</sup>), sometimes also **wine-press** (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);— abs. יִקְבֹּב Is 5:2 + 4 times; יִקְבֹּב Nu 18:30; cstr. יִקְבֹּב Ju 7:25; sf. יִקְבֹּבֶיךָ Dt 15:14; 16:13; pl. יִקְבֵּיִם Jb 24:11 + 4 times; יִקְבֵּיִם Zc 14:10; יִקְבֵּיִךְ Pr 3:10;—wine- vat, Is 5:2 Hg 2:16 Jo 4:13 (|| גֵּת), Pr 3:10; often || גֵּתֶךָ, Nu 18:27, 30 Dt 15:14; 16:13 2 K 6:27 Ho 9:2 Jo 2:24; appar. of the 5 יִקְבֵּיִם Jb 24:11 יִקְבֵּיִם, Is 16:10 (hence Je 48:33). Designating particular localities, Ju 7:25 יִקְבֵּיִם, Zc 14:10 יִקְבֵּיִם הַמִּלְכָּה (near Jerusalem).

יִקְבֹּצֵאֵל S<sup>3343</sup> GK<sup>3677</sup> v. sub קִבֵּץ.

† [ יִקְדָּה S<sup>3344</sup> TWOT<sup>901</sup> GK<sup>3678</sup> ] **vb. be kindled, burn** (Aramaic יִקְדָּה, *burn*, intrans.; Arabic, *id.*) — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִקְדָּה Is 10:16; 3 fs. יִקְדָּה Dt 32:22; Pt. act. f. יִקְדָּה Is 65:5; pass. יִקְדָּה 30:14;— *be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יִקְדָּה יְיָ Is 10:16; so *burn*, Dt 32:22 *a fire hath been kindled* (קִדְדָה) *in my wrath*, יִקְדָּה וְיִתְקַדַּע עַד־שְׁאוֹל and it burneth unto She'ol; fig. of people displeasing to יְיָ, אֲשֶׁר לִחְתּוֹתֵי אֵשׁ Is 65:5; pt. יִקְדָּה *kindled*, as subst. אֵשׁ מִיִּקְדָּה 30:14 *to take fire from that which is kindled*, i. e. from the hearth (Lg<sup>BN 60</sup>). **Hoph.** Impf. 3 fs. יִקְדָּה Lv 6:2, 5, 6; יִקְדָּה Je 15:14; 17:4;— *be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6:2, 5, 6 (P); fig. of יְיָ's judgment, אֵשׁ יִקְדָּה עֲלֵיכֶם Je 15:14, similarly 17:4 (*cf.* Dt 32:22 *supr.*, as prob. source of both).

† יִקְדָּה S<sup>3350</sup> TWOT<sup>901a</sup> GK<sup>3679</sup> **n. [ m. ] a burning** (properly Inf. cstr. of יִקְדָּה)—only Is 10:16, abs. and cstr., fig. of יְיָ's judgment, v. [ יִקְדָּה ] *supr.*

† מוֹקְדָּה S<sup>4168</sup> TWOT<sup>901b</sup> GK<sup>4611</sup> **n. [ m. ] a burning mass**;— abs. עֲצָמוֹתַי כִּמוֹקְדָּה נִחְרוּ ψ 102:4 *my bones are scorched through like a burning mass*; pl. cstr., fig. of יְיָ's judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33:14 (|| אֵשׁ אוֹכֵלָה).



† מוֹקֶדֶה S <sup>4169</sup> TWOT <sup>901c</sup> GK <sup>4612</sup> **n. f. hearth** ( = *place of burning* ), only of 3, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, הָוֵא הַעוֹלָה עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 6:2 ( sq. תִּוְקַד בּוֹ וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ ).

† יְקֻדָּעַם S <sup>3347</sup> GK <sup>3680</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15:56 ; site unknown. □  
 Ιαρεικαμ , A Ιεκδααμ , □ L Ιεκνααμ .

יָקָה TWOT <sup>902</sup> ( √ of following; cf. Arabic *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* ( Lane <sup>3059</sup> ) ).

† יָקָה S <sup>3348</sup> GK <sup>3681</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Agur, הַמֶּשֶׁא אָגוּר בֶּן־יָקָה Pr 30:1 (read probably הַמֶּשֶׁא or מִמֶּשֶׁא : v. Be - Now <sup>xvi ff.</sup> )

† יְקוֹתִיאֵל S <sup>3354</sup> GK <sup>3688</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Impf. from √ ע'ו + אֵל according to Ol <sup>§ 277 h 2</sup> , meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יְקוֹת as n. abstr. from יָקָה , and render *Preservation of God* ) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:18 ; □ Xετιηλ , A Ιεκθυηλ , □ L Ιεφθυηλ .— Vid. יִקְתָּאֵל .

יָקָה ( √ of following; cf. Arabic *be obedient*; so Assyrian *âkû* ( ? וְקָה ) Dl <sup>HWB 123</sup> ; Sab. וְקָה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. וְקָהאל , יָקָהאל , יָקָהמלך , יָקָהתאל DHM in MV ) .

† [ יָקָהה ] S <sup>3349</sup> TWOT <sup>902a</sup> GK <sup>3682</sup> **n. f. obedience** ;— cstr. יָקָהת עַמִּים Gn 49:10 c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges <sup>§ 20, 2 b</sup> Lag <sup>BN 82</sup> ), לִיָּקָהת אֵם , Pr 30:17 c. object. genit.

יָקוּט S <sup>2901 , 6990</sup> GK <sup>3684</sup> Jb 8:14 v. קוּט .

יָקוּמַם S <sup>3359</sup> GK <sup>3693</sup> , יָקוּמָה , יָקוּמַם , יָקוּמַם S <sup>3360</sup> GK <sup>3694</sup> , יָקוּמָה S <sup>3361</sup> GK <sup>3695</sup> v. sub קוּם .

יָקוּתִיאֵל S <sup>3354</sup> GK <sup>3688</sup> v. sub יָקָה .

† יֶקְטָן **n.pr. m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem ( DHM in MV comp. his name in Arabic tradition, viz. *Ḳaḥtān* ; the √ √ and being both expl. in *Muḥīṭ* by *strike, beat*; v. Lane <sup>1777 ff.</sup>) — Gn 10:25 , 26 , 29 = 1 Ch 1:19 , 20 , 23 , ‘father’ of various tribes of Yemen; □ Ιεκταν .

† יִקְנָעִם S <sup>3362</sup> GK <sup>3696</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לְפָרְמֶל Jos 12:22 ; in Zebulun 19:11 ; Levitical city 21:34 .

† יָקַע S <sup>3363</sup> TWOT <sup>903</sup> GK <sup>3697</sup> **vb.** **be dislocated, alienated** ( Arabic is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befall, happen* ) — Qal Impf. 3 fs. יָקַע Je 6:8 ; יִתְקַע Gn 32:26 + 2 times; *dislocated* Gn 32:26 (Jacob’s thigh); elsewhere fig. of נִפְשׁ ; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מָן Je 6:8 Ez 23:17 ; sq. מֵעַל v 18 . Hiph. Pf. וְהוֹקַעְנוּ consec. 2 S 21:6 ; Impf. וַיִּקְיַע v 9 ; Inv. הוֹקַע Nu 25:4 ; of some solemn form of execution, but meaning uncertain: Aq Ges *impale*; □ S *expose* ( ἐξηλλάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν ); □ B *crucify*; RS <sup>Rel; Sem 398 (419)</sup> *throw down* (Arabic) a rock ( cf. 2 Ch 25:12 ): + לִיהוּה 2 S 21:6 ( וַיִּפְּנֵי v 9 ), Nu 25:4 . Hoph. Pt. הִמְוִקְעִים 2 S 21:13 ; pass. of Hiph.

† יָקַץ S <sup>3364</sup> TWOT <sup>904</sup> GK <sup>3699</sup> **vb.** **awake** ( Arabic *wake, be awake* ) — Qal Impf. יָקַץ 1 K 18:27 ; יִיָּקַץ Gn 28:16 יִיָּקַץ Gn 9:24 ; יִיָּקַץ Ju 16:20 ψ 78:65 1 K 3:15 ( v Baer); וַאֲיָקַץ Gn 41:21 ; יָקַץ, Hb 2:7 ;— *awake* , Gn 41:4 , 7 , 21 ( E ), 1 K 3:15 ; of Baal 18:27 ; sq. מִשְׁנָתוֹ Gn 28:16 ( J ), Ju 16:14 , 20 , of Noah, מִיָּינוֹ Gn 9:24 ( J ), i. e. from drunken sleep; fig. of ’’ ψ 78:65 , i. e. *become suddenly active*; of enemies Hb 2:7 .— Vid. also קִיץ Hiph.

† יָקָר S <sup>3365</sup> TWOT <sup>905</sup> GK <sup>3700</sup> **vb.** **be precious, prized, appraised** ( NH *id.* , Pi., Hiph.; Aramaic יָקָר , , *be heavy, precious*; Pa. *honour*; יָקִיר , *weighty, precious, honoured*; cf. Assyrian *aḱāru* , *be precious, costly* , and deriv., Dl <sup>HWB 240</sup> ; Arabic *be heavy* , II. *honour; dignity*; Sab. n. יָקָר *honour* DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 402</sup> ) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. יָקָרָה 1 S 16:21 ; 2 ms. יָקָרָה Is 43:4 ; 1 s. יָקָרָה Zc 11:13 ; 3 pl. יָקָרוּ ψ 139:17 ; Impf. וַיִּיָּקָר 1 S 18:30 ; וַיִּיָּקָר ψ 49:9 ; וַיִּיָּקָר 72:14 ; juss. יִיָּקָר 2 K 1:13 , 14 ;— **1. be precious: a.** = *highly valued, esteemed* , David’s name, נִשְׁמוֹ מֵאֵד 1 S 18:30 ; of Israel, יָקָרָה בְּעֵינַי Is 43:4 ( + נִכְבְּדָהּ , אֶהְבְּתֶיהָ ); of God’s

thoughts קרוי מה־י רעיך ולי מה־י קרוי ψ 139:17 (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult*: cf. *יקירה* Dn 2:11). **b.** especially of life (נפש), in phr. יקרה בעיניך 1 S 26:21, i. e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1:13, 14; similarly ייקר דמם בעיניו ψ 72:14 (|| *יקר פדיון נפשם*, ψ 49:9. **2.** *be appraised, valued*, אדר היקר אשר יקרתי מעליהם, Zc 11:13 *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them!* **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. אוקיר אנוש מפז Is 13:12 *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold*. Imv. ה קר Pr 25:17 *make rare* (i. e. *withhold*) *thy foot from the house of thy friend*.

† יקר S<sup>3368</sup> TWOT<sup>905a</sup> GK<sup>3698, 3701</sup> **adj. precious, rare, splendid, weighty**  
;— abs. יקר 1 S 3:1 + 9 times; cstr. יקר Pr 17:27 Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.);  
יקר ψ 37:20; f. יקרה 2 S 12:30 + 14 times; cstr. יקרת Is 28:16; mpl. יקרים  
La 4:2; fpl. יקרות 1 K 5:31 + 2 times + Zc 14:6 (v. infr.); יקר 1 K 7:9; sf.  
ביקרוטיך ψ 45:10 (so Baer; van d. H. 'ביק');— **1. precious:** **a.** *costly*, אבנים  
יקרת מוסד מוסד 1 K 5:31; 7:9, 10, 11 cf. יקרת מוסד מוסד  
Is 28:16 *a costly corner* (-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da<sup>Synt. § 28, R. 3,</sup>  
<sup>6</sup> הון יקר ונעים; הון יקר 24:1. **b.** *precious, highly valued:* נפש יקרה Pr 6:26 *precious life*; opp. זולל Je 15:19 (of choice elements  
of character); יקרה היא מפנים; יקר בעיניי הַמָּוֹתָה לַחֲסִידָיו; יקר 116:15; Pr 3:15  
*she (wisdom) is more precious than rubies* (v. also **c**); *prized*, of חסד ψ 36:8;  
= subst. בנות מלכים ביקרוטיך ψ 45:10 *kings' daughters are among thy precious*  
(= *dear*) *ones*. **c.** אבן יקרה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch  
20:2, 1 K 10:2, 10, 11 = 2 Ch 9:1, 9, 10, 1 Ch 29:3 2 Ch 3:6; 32:27 Ez  
27:22; 28:13 (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11:38; so also La 4:2, read  
הַיִּקְרִים אֲבִנֵי צִיּוֹן (for MT 'בני וגו'), see VB; שֶׁהֵם יִקְרָר Jb 28:16 (v. also Pr  
3:15 sub **b**). **2. rare**, 1 S 3:1 (cf. √ Hiph. Is 13:12). **3. glorious, splendid** (cf.  
Aramaic), of the moon Jb 31:26; as subst. = *glory*, the wicked perish, פִּיקָר פָּרִים  
ψ 37:20 *like the glory of the pastures* (i. e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late  
and Aramaic) *weighty, influential*, יקר מחכמה Ec 10:1 *weightier than wisdom* and  
honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17:27 read Kt וְקִרְרוּתָּהּ *and one cool of spirit* (see  
VB); in Zc 14:6 read וְקָרוֹת וְקָפְאוֹן לֹא יִהְיֶה אֹר *there shall not be light but cold*  
*and congelation* with □ Symm S (Zc 14:6 'but' is very dub.; read prob. חום  
וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.)).

† יקר S<sup>3366, 3367</sup> TWOT<sup>2775a, 905b</sup> GK<sup>3702</sup> **n. m. preciousness, price, honour**  
(late: cf. BA □ יקר, *glory*);— abs. יקר Zc 11:13 + 5 times; בִּיקָר etc. ψ 49:13

+ 3 times; cstr. יָקָר Est 1:4 ; sf. בִּיקְרוּ 6:6 + 4 times; יִקְרָה Je 20:5 ;— **1.**  
*preciousness*: **a.** = *precious (costly) things* (coll.) Je 20:5 (om. □), חֶסֶן וִיקָר Ez 22:25 ; כָּל־יָקָר Jb 28:10 . **b.** כָּלִי יָקָר Pr 20:15 *a jewel of preciousness* =  
*precious jewel* (|| זָהָב , פְּנִינִים). **2.** *price* Zc 11:13 , v. יָקָר **2. 3.** *honour* , ψ 49:13 ,  
 21 ; elsewhere only Est.: יָקָר תִּפְאָרֶת גְּדוּלָתוֹ Est 1:4 (|| כְּבוֹד מְלָכוּתוֹ) ; יִתְנוּ יָקָר 6:3 ,  
 מֶה־נַּעֲשֶׂה יָקָר וּגְדוּלָה לְמַרְדְּכַי v 20 all wives give honour to their lords ;  
 אֲשֶׁר 8:16 ; לִיהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׁמְחָה וְשִׁשְׁוֹן וִיקָר ; also v 6 עֲשֶׂה לָּ .  
 הַמֶּלֶךְ חִפֵּץ בִּיקָרוֹ (הָאִישׁ) the man in whose honour the king delighteth 6:6 , 7 , 9  
 (×2) , 11 .

† יָקִיר S<sup>3357, 3358</sup> TWOT<sup>2775a, 905c</sup> GK<sup>3692</sup> **adj.** intrans. **very precious, dear** ;  
 only הִבֵּן יָקִיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31:20 *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me?* (|| יָלַד  
 שֶׁעֲשׂוּעִים).

† [ יָקַשׁ ] **vb.** **lay a bait or lure** ( v. מוֹקֵשׁ ), then gen. **lay snares** ( v. also נָקַשׁ ,  
 קוֹשׁ ) — Qal Pf. יָקַשְׁתִּי Je 50:24 ; יָקַשׁוּ ψ 141:9 ; Pt. pl. יוֹקֵשִׁים 124:7 ;— *lay*  
*snares* , fig. of devices of wicked 141:9 ( c. acc. cogn. ); of י׳'s plan to destroy  
 Babylon Je 50:24 יִקְשֵׁתִי לָךְ וּגַם נִלְכַּדְתָּ ; Pt. as subst. 3 ψ 124:7 ( cf. 141:9 ) sim.  
**Niph.** Pf. נִוְקָשְׁתָּ Pr 6:2 ; נִוְקָשׁוּ consec. Is 8:15 ; 28:13 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּוְקָשׁ Dt  
 7:25 ; *be caught by a bait, ensnared* , in business entanglements Pr 6:2 ; in disastrous  
 consequences of idolatry Dt 7:25 ( || נִלְכַּד ); of those ensnared by י׳'s plans ( sq.  
 וּנְלַכְדוּ Is 8:15 ; 28:13 . **Pu.** Pt. יוֹקֵשִׁים (for מִיּוֹקֵשִׁים , unless this should be read:  
 Ges § 52. R. 6 ; Sta § 220 ) : *entrapped* , in circumstances of life Ec 9:12 .

† יָקוּשׁ S<sup>3352</sup> TWOT<sup>906a</sup> GK<sup>3686</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **bait-layer, fowler** , פֶּחַ יָקוּשׁ Ho  
 9:8 *the trap of a fowler* .

† יָקוּשׁ S<sup>3353</sup> TWOT<sup>906b</sup> GK<sup>3687</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] *id.* ; פֶּחַ יָקוּשׁ ψ 91:3 ; מִיד יָקוּשׁ  
 כְּצִפּוֹר Pr 6:5 ; pl. יָקוּשִׁים Je 5:26 (in sim.)

† מוֹקֵשׁ S<sup>4170</sup> TWOT<sup>906c</sup> GK<sup>4613</sup> **n. m.** Pr 12:13 proposes **a bait or lure** in a  
 fowler's net; then fig. **snare** — abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10:7 + 15 times; cstr. Pr 18:7 ;  
 20:25 ; pl. מוֹקֵשִׁים ψ 64:6 Jb 40:24 ; מ' קֵשִׁים ψ 140:6 ; cstr. מוֹקֵשִׁי 18:6 + 3  
 times; מ' קֵשִׁי 2 S 22:6 ; f. מ' קֵשׁוֹת ψ 141:9 ; *bait or lure* , in a net for birds Am  
 3:5 ; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40:24 ; elsewhere fig. of what

allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10:7 ( J ); מוֹקְשֵׁי עָם Jb 34:30 , of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23:33 ( JE ), Dt 7:16 Ju 2:3 ; 8:27 ψ 106:36 ; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34:12 ( JE ), Jos 23:13 ( D ); Michal, to David 1 S 18:21 ; of ״ as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8:14 ; of plots of wicked ψ 64:6 ; 140:6 ( vb. נָשִׁית ; || פָּח , חֲבָלִים , רֶנֶּשֶׁת , 141:9 ( || פָּח ); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29:6 ψ 69:23 ( || פָּח ); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12:13 , cf. 18:7 ; 20:25 ; in wrathfulness 22:25 ; in fear of man 29:25 ; מִן׳ מָוֶת ψ 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 ( || חֲבָלֵי נְשָׂאוֹל ), Pr 13:14 ; 14:27 .

† יֶקְשֵׁן S <sup>3370</sup> GK <sup>3705</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2 , 3 = 1 Ch 1:32 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; □ Iεξαν ; □ L Gn 25:2 , 3 Iεκταν .

† יֶקְתָּאֵל S <sup>3371</sup> GK <sup>3706</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( according to Ol § 277 k. <sup>3</sup> יֶקֶת is Impf. from a √ קוּת , meaning dubious; poss. = יְקוּתִיָּאֵל q.v. ; see Wetzst in De Is 3:703f. ) — **1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15:38 , site unknown; □ Iακαρεηλ A Iεκθαηλ , □ L Iεχθαηλ . **2.** name given to סֶלֶע ( = Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14:7 ; □ Καθοηλ ; A Iεκθοηλ .

† יָרָא S <sup>3372 , 3373 , 3384</sup> TWOT <sup>907 , 907a , 910</sup> GK <sup>3707 , 3708 , 3709 , 3710</sup> **vb. fear** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *îrû* , *id.* ; Hpt KAT <sup>2</sup> Gloss. i. , COT Gloss. ) — Qal <sub>328</sub> Pf. יָרָא Gn 19:30 + 14 times; 3 f. יָרָאָה Je 3:8 ψ 76:9 ; יָרָאָה Gn 18:15 ; pl. 2 m. יָרָאָתֶם Nu 12:8 + 2 times; + 23 times Pf. ; Impf. יִירָא Am 3:8 + 3 times; יִירָאָה Gn 28:17 + 5 times; יִירָאָה Je 26:21 + 5 times; pl. יִירָאוּ ( יִירָאוּ ) 23:4 + ; , etc.; 136 times Impf. ; Imv. יָרָא Pr 3:7 + 3 times; יָרָאָה Jos 24:14 + 2 times; Inf. cstr. יָרֹא Jos 22:25 ; לִירֹא 1 S 18:29 ( Ges § 69, R. i. ); לִירָאָה Dt 4:10 + 13 times; sf. יִרְאָתוֹ 2 S 3:11 ; יִרְאָתָם Is 29:13 ; יִרְאָתָם Jos 4:24 ( read יִרְאָתָם Bö § 1081 a Ew <sup>337 b</sup> Di etc.); Pt. יָרָא Gn 32:12 + 15 times; cstr. יָרֹא 22:12 + 10 times; pl. יִרְאִים Je 42:11 + 6 times; cstr. יִרְאִי Ex 18:21 + 12 times; f. cstr. יִרְאָת Pr 31:30 ; — **3. fear, be afraid** ( not in P ): **a.** abs. Gn 3:10 ; 18:15 ; 32:8 ; 43:18 Ex 14:10 ( J ), Gn 20:8 ; 28:17 ; 42:35 Ex 2:14 Jos 10:2 ( E ), Dt 20:8 ; 31:8 Ju 7:3 ; 8:20 1 S 4:7 ; 17:11 , 24 ; 23:3 ; 28:5 ; 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4 , 2 K 10:4 2 Ch 20:3 Ne 2:2 ; 6:13 Is 54:14 Je 3:8 ; 23:4 ; 26:21 Am 3:8 Jon 1:5 , 10 ψ 27:3 ; 46:3 ; 49:6 ( but Bae reads רָאָה ) 56:4 , 5 , 12 ; 64:5 , 10 ; 76:9 ; 112:8 ; 118:6 Pr 14:16 Jb 6:21 ; 11:15 ; ( י , ו ) **יִרְאָתָא** *fear not* Gn 15:1 ; 21:17 ; 35:17 ; 50:19 , 21 Ex 20:20 Jos 10:25 ( E ), Gn 26:24 ; 43:23 Ex 14:13 Jos 8:1 ( J ), Dt 1:21 ; 20:3 ; 31:6 Ju 4:18 ; 6:23 1 S

4:20 ; 12:20 ; 22:23 ; 23:17 ; 28:13 2 S 9:7 ; 13:28 1 K 17:13 2 K 6:16 1 Ch  
 22:13 ; 28:20 2 Ch 20:17 Is 7:4 ; 35:4 ; 40:9 ; 41:10 , 13 , 14 ; 43:1 , 5 ; 44:2 ;  
 54:4 Je 30:10 ; 46:27 , 28 Jo 2:21 , 22 Zp 3:16 Hg 2:5 Zc 8:13 , 15  $\psi$  49:17 La  
 3:57 Dn 10:12 , 19 Ru 3:11 ;  $\text{יִשְׁמְעוּ וִי'}$  *hear and fear* Dt 13:12 ; 17:13 ; 19:20 ;  
 21:21 ;  $\text{יִרְאוּ וִי'}$  (*see and fear*  $\psi$  40:4 ; 52:8 Is 41:5 Zc 9:5 . † **b. c.** acc. rei or  
 pers. Nu 14:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> (J), 21:34 (E), Dt 3:2 , 22 Ju 6:27 1 S 15:24 2 S 3:11 1 K  
 1:51 Is 8:12 ; 51:7 ; 57:11 Ez 3:9 ; 11:8 Hb 3:2 (acc.  $\text{פִּעֵלֶךְ}$  in corrected rhythm),  
 $\psi$  23:4 Dn 1:10 ; acc. of God (  $\text{י'}$  ) 1 S 12:18 2 S 6:9 = 1 Ch 13:12 Is 57:11 Je  
 5:22 Jon 1:16 Jb 9:35 ; 37:24 . **c.** with  $\text{מִן}$  *be afraid of*, Dt 1:29 ; 2:4 ; 7:18 ; 20:1 ;  
 28:10 Jos 10:8 (D) 1 S 28:20 2 K 25:24 Is 10:24 ; 51:12 Je 10:5 ; 42:11 , 16 Ez  
 2:6 <sup>(x3)</sup> Mi 7:17  $\psi$  3:7 ; 27:1 ; 65:9 ; 91:5 ; 112:7 ; 119:120 Pr 3:25 ; 31:21 Jb  
 5:21 , 22 Ec 12:5 ; with  $\text{מִפְּנֵי}$  Dt 5:5 ; 7:19 Jos 9:24 ; 11:6 (D), 1 S 7:7 ; 18:29 ;  
 21:23 1 K 1:50 2 K 1:15 ; 19:6 ( = Is 37:6 ) 25:26 2 Ch 20:15 ; 32:7 Ne 4:8 Je  
 1:8 ; 41:18 ; 42:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> ;  $\text{מִלִּפְנֵי}$  1 S 18:12 , with  $\text{כִּי}$  *because of, for* Je 51:46 . **d.** with  
 inf. and  $\text{לֵי}$  *fear to do a thing* Gn 19:30 ; 26:7 (J), Nu 12:8 (E), Ju 7:10 2 S 1:14 ;  
 10:19 ; 12:18 ; with infin. and  $\text{מִן}$  , *afraid of doing* Gn 46:3 Ex 3:6 (E), 1 S 3:15 Je  
 40:9 Jb 32:6 . **e.** with  $\text{פֶּן}$  *fear lest* Gn 31:31 (E) 32:12 (J). **4.** *stand in awe of*, with  
 $\text{מִן}$  and inf.  $\text{וַיִּירְאוּ מִגִּזְזַת אֱלֹהֵי}$  Ex 34:30 (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh*  
*unto him*;  $\text{וַיִּירְאוּ מִיְהוָה}$   $\psi$  33:8 let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh*;  $\text{וַיִּירָאֲתָ}$   
 $\text{מִלִּפְנֵי ה'}$  *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19:14 , 32 ; 25:17 , 36 , 43 (all H  
 ); with  $\text{מִפְּנֵי}$  , of the king Solomon 1 K 3:28 ;  $\text{י' אֱלֹהִים מִפְּנֵי}$  Ex 9:30 (J ?);  $\text{י'}$   
 Hg 1:12 ; (  $\text{אֱלֹהִים}$  )  $\text{י' מִלִּפְנֵי}$  *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3:14 ; 8:12 , 13 . **5.** *fear,*  
*reverence, honour* , e.g. parents Lv 19:3 (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> , the  
 oath 1 S 14:26 Ec 9:2 , commandment Pr 13:13 , the sanctuary Lv 19:30 ; 26:2 (H) ,  
 other gods Ju 6:10 2 K 17:7 , 35 , 37 , 38 ; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44:10 . **b.**  
 with acc.  $\text{ה(אֱלֹהִים)}$  Gn 42:18 Ex 1:17 , 21 ; 18:21 (E), Dt 25:18  $\psi$  55:20 ; 66:16  
 Jb 1:1 , 8 , 9 ; 2:3 Ec 5:6 ; 7:18 ; 8:12 ; 12:13 Ne 7:2 ;  $\text{יְר' יְהוָה}$  Ex 14:31 (J),  
 Jos 22:25 (P), 24:14 (E), 1 S 12:14 , 24 1 K 18:3 , 12 2 K 4:1 ; 17:25 , 28 , 32 ,  
 33 , 34 , 41 Is 50:10 Je 26:19 Ho 10:3 Jon 1:9 Mal 3:16 <sup>(x2)</sup>  $\psi$  15:4 ; 22:24 ;  
 25:12 ; 34:10 ; 112:1 ; 115:11 , 13 ; 118:4 ; 128:1 , 4 ; 135:20 Pr 3:7 ; 14:2 ; 24:21  
 ; 31:30 ;  $\text{אֱלֹהֵי יְר' י'}$  (and other sfs.) Dt 6:2 , 13 , 24 ; 10:12 , 20 ; 14:23 ; 17:19 ;  
 31:12 , 13 Jos 4:24 (D), 2 K 17:39 Je 5:24 ; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or  
 Elohim Dt 4:10 ; 5:26 ; 8:6 ; 13:5 1 K 8:40 , 43 = 2 Ch 6:31 , 33 , 2 K 17:36 Is  
 25:3 ; 29:13 Je 10:7 ; 32:39 Mal 2:5 ; 3:5 Zp 3:7  $\psi$  22:26 ; 25:14 ; 31:20 ; 33:18 ;  
 34:8 , 10 ; 60:6 ; 67:8 ; 72:5 ; 85:10 ; 103:11 , 13 , 17 ; 111:5 ; 119:63 , 74 , 79 ;  
 145:19 ; 147:11 ;  $\text{י' הִירָא אֶת־דְּבַר}$  Ex 9:20 *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the*  
*name (of Yahweh)* Dt 28:58 Is 59:19 Mal 3:20  $\psi$  61:6 ; 86:11 ; 102:16 Ne 1:11 .

**Niph.**<sup>45</sup> Impf. 2 m. תִּנְרָא ψ 130:4 ; Pt. נִרְאָה Gn 28:17 + 33 times; f. נִרְאָה Is 21:1 ; pl. נִרְאֹת 64:2 + 5 times; נִרְאָת Dt 10:21 ; נִרְאֹת 2 S 7:23 ; sf. נִרְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 145:6 ;— **1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1:19 ; 8:15 , land Is 21:1 , people 18:2 , 7 Hb 1:7 , ice (in sim. ) פִּעֵינְ הַקֶּרֶחַ הֵן' Ez 1:22 ( del. □ Co ). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe:* of Yahweh himself ψ 47:3 ; 68:36 ; 76:8 ; תִּהְלֹת נִרְאָה 3 Ex 15:11 (song); נִרְאָה הוֹד ( is ) upon Eloah Jb 37:22 ; c. לְ , to kings of the earth ψ 76:13 ; c. לְ of hostile nations Zp 2:11 ; of י' 's doings Ex 34:10 ( J ) ψ 66:3 , 5 ; הַנִּרְאֹת ( wonderful, glorious things , of Messianic king 4:5 ; of Yahweh himself Dt 10:21 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21 Is 64:2 ψ 106:22 ; 145:6 ; נו' adverbially in ψ 65:6 ; 139:14 Ges § 118.5. b Da Synt. § 70(b) ; יוֹם הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא the great and awful day of Yahweh Jo 3:4 Mal 3:23 cf. Jo 2:11 . **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe:* a. as attribute of God, לִמְעַן תִּנְרָא that thou mightest be revered ψ 130:4 ; הַגָּדוֹל (the) הַנּוֹרָא (the) great and awful (God) Dt 7:21 ; 10:17 Ne 1:5 ; 4:8 ; 9:32 Dn 9:4 ; with לְ , above all gods ψ 96:4 = 1 Ch 16:25 ; above the angels round about him ψ 89:8 . b. of the name of Yahweh Dt 28:58 ψ 99:3 ; 111:9 Mal 1:14 . c. of sacred things: הַאֱלֹהִים מִלֵּאךְ Ju 13:6 ; place of theophany Gn 28:17 ( E ).

**Piel.**<sup>5</sup> Pf. 3 m. sf. לִי־רָאֵנִי 2 S 14:15 ; Inf. sf. לִי־רָאֵנִי Ne 6:19 ; לִי־רָאֵם 2 Ch 32:18 ; Pt. pl. מִי־רָאִים Ne 6:9 ; 14 *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

יָרָא S<sup>3372, 3373, 3384</sup> TWOT<sup>907, 907a, 910</sup> GK<sup>3707, 3708, 3709, 3710</sup> **adj. verb. v. supr.** Pt.

יָרָא S<sup>3374</sup> TWOT<sup>907b</sup> GK<sup>3711</sup> **n. f. fear** ;— יָרָא Ez 30:13 + 6 times; cstr. יָרָא Gn 20:11 + 27 times; sf. יָרָאֵת Je 32:40 ; יָרָאֵתוּ Ex 20:20 ; יָרָאֵתֶךָ Jb 4:6 + 3 times; יָרָאֵתֶךָ ψ 5:8 + 2 times;— **1.** *fear, terror* Is 7:25 Ez 30:13 ; יָרָאֵת *great fear* Jon 1:10 , 16 ; || פֶּחַד Dt 2:25 ; || רָעַד ( רָעַד ) ψ 2:11 ; 55:6 . **2.** *a terror* = obj. of terror , || גִּבְהַ Ez 1:18 ( del. Co ). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* יָרָאֵת יְהוָה Gn 20:11 ( E ), 2 S 23:3 Ne 5:15 ; יָרָאֵת יְהוָה Jb 6:14 ; יָרָאֵת יְהוָה Ne 5:9 ; 2 Ch 19:9 Is 11:3 ; 33:6 ψ 34:12 Pr 10:27 ; 14:26 , 27 ; 15:16 ; 19:23 ; 22:4 ; 23:17 ; || the knowledge (of God) Pr 1:29 ; 2:5 Is 11:2 ; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111:10 Pr 9:10 , and knowledge 1:7 ; the instruction of wisdom 15:33 , is to hate evil 8:13 , and it involves departing from evil 16:6 ; יָרָאֵת is wisdom Jb 28:28 ; יָרָאֵת is defined by context 15:4 ; with sfs. these are usually obj. , *fear of him* Ex 20:20 ( E ), *of thee* ψ 5:8 ; 90:11 ; 119:38 Is 63:17 , *of me* Je 32:40 , but subj. *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4:6 ; 22:4 . **4.** יָרָאֵת יְהוָה ψ 19:10 the fear of י' = the law as revered .



† יְרֵאוֹן S<sup>3375</sup> GK<sup>3712</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19:38 , prob. *Jarûn* Bd<sup>Pal.</sup>  
261 Survey i. 204 .

† מוֹרָא S<sup>4172</sup> TWOT<sup>907c</sup> GK<sup>4616</sup> **n. m.** Dt 4:34 **fear** , מ' Mal 2:5 + 3 times;  
מ'ִרָא Dt 26:8 ; sfs. מוֹרָאִי Mal 1:6 ; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8:12 ; מוֹרָאֲכֶם v 13 + 2 times;  
pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4:34 ;— 1. *fear, terror* , || חַת Gn 9:2 ( P ); || פָּחַד Dt 11:25 . 2.  
*reverence*: מוֹרָאֵי אֵיִה where is the reverence due to me Mal 1:6 . 3. *object of*  
*reverence* , especially God Is 8:12 , 13 ψ 76:12 ; || פְּרִית Mal 2:5 . 4. 2 or deed  
(גדול)ה(מ' )ה( Dt 4:34 ; 26:8 ; 34:12 Je 32:21 .

† I. מוֹרָה S<sup>4172, 4177</sup> TWOT<sup>1166, 907c, 907d</sup> GK<sup>4616, 4623, 4624</sup> **n. [ m. ]** שִׁיתָה  
מוֹרָה לָהֶם ψ 9:21 , prob. *appoint* ( Hos 6:11 ) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring  
exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas □  
Aq Jer ( מוֹרָה a variation of or prob. error for מוֹרָא ); poss. *set them a teacher*,  
*master* Bae after □ B S מוֹרָה , νομοθέτην ; neither altogether satisfactory.

† יְרֵאָה S<sup>8493</sup> GK<sup>9409</sup> **n.pr. m.** (in Judah) 1 Ch 4:16 van d. H. , appar. der.  
from יְרָא , cf. MV Buhl ; but Baer יְרֵאָה ( □ B om.; A Θηρια , □ L  
Εθρια ).

† [ יְרָא S<sup>3372</sup> TWOT<sup>908</sup> GK<sup>3707</sup> ] **vb. shoot, pour** (Aramaic orthogr. of יְרָה  
q.v. ) — Qal Inf. cstr. לִירוֹא בַחֲצִים 2 Ch 26:15 *shoot with arrows* . **Hiph.** Impf.  
יִרְאוּ 2 S 11:24 *and they shot at* ( אֶל- ); Pt. pl. הַמּוֹרָאִים v 24 *the shooters*,  
*archers*; Kt to be read יִרְאוּ , הַמּוֹרָאִים ; but Mas , noting א as superfluous, would  
read יִרְאוּ from הַמּוֹרָאִים ( Bö § 1083 (8), (9) ). **Hoph.** Impf. only in יִמְרְנָה גַם הוּא  
יִרְאָה Pr 11:25 *he that watereth shall himself also be watered* ( Fl De MV *al.*  
derive—‘non bene,’ Thes —from רוּה , q.v. , יִרְאָה for יִרְנָה ; but v. Thes Ew § 131  
f. Bö § 161 (4) SS Buhl Kö<sup>i 585</sup> ; cf. 4 ירה ).

† יְרֵאָיָה S<sup>3376</sup> GK<sup>3713</sup> v. p. 909 .

Mas Masora.

Jer Jerome; also Jerusalem.

Fl H.L. Fleischer.

יִרְבְּעֵם S<sup>3379</sup> GK<sup>3716</sup> v. p. 914 .

יִרְבֵּי S<sup>3377</sup> GK<sup>3714</sup> יִרְיֵב S<sup>3401, 3402</sup> TWOT<sup>2159b</sup> GK<sup>3742, 3743</sup> , יִרְבֵּעַל S<sup>3378</sup>  
 GK<sup>3715</sup> , יִרְבֵּשֶׁת S<sup>3380</sup> GK<sup>3717</sup> v. sub ריב .

יָרַד S<sup>3381</sup> TWOT<sup>909</sup> GK<sup>3718</sup><sub>380</sub> **vb.** come or go down, descend ( NH *id.* ; MI<sup>32</sup>  
 and וָאָרַד ; Assyrian *arādu* , DI<sup>HWB 240</sup> ; Arabic *come to, arrive at* , also *descend* ;  
 Ethiopic *descend* ; Sab. וָרַד and הָוֹרַד *id.* DHM in MV ) — Qal<sup>306</sup> Pf. יָרַד Ex 19:18  
 + ; Ju 5:13<sup>(×2)</sup> (but read יָרַד or יָרַד ); 19:11 (read יָרַד ), etc. ; Impf. יָרַד Gn  
 42:38 + ; וַיֵּרַד Gn 11:5 + ; וַיֵּרַד 2 S 22:10 + 2 times ; 3 fs. ( אֵשׁ ) תֵּרַד 2 K 1:10 , 12  
 ; Je 13:17 La 3:48 ; תֵּרַד Is 34:5 ; 63:14 ; תֵּרַד Ez 26:11 ( יוֹרִיד Vrss Co ) ;  
 וַיֵּרַד Gn 24:16 + 7 times ; 2 ms. תֵּרַד Gn 26:2 + 5 times + 1 S 20:19 , where read  
 תִּפְקֹד We Dr , cf. S 1 s. אֵרַד Gn 37:35 + 3 times ; וַאֲרַד Ex 3:8 + 3 times ;  
 cohort. אֵרַד־נָא Gn 18:21 ; יָרַד 1 S 13:12 + 4 times ; וַיֵּרַד Gn 42:3 + 19 times ; 3 f.  
 pl. תֵּרַד־נָה Je 14:17 + 2 times ; 1 pl. יָרַד Gn 43:5 ; cohort. יָרַד־נָה Gn 11:7 + 2 times ;  
 וַיֵּרַד 2 K 10:13 ; Imv. רַד Ex 19:21 + ; רַד Gn 45:9 Ez 32:19 ; רַד־נָה 2 K 1:9 , 11 ;  
 fs. רַד־נָה Je 48:18 Is 47:1 ; mpl. רַד־נָה Gn 42:5 + 5 times ; Inf. abs. יָרַד Gn 43:20 ;  
 cstr. רַד־נָה Gn 44:26 + ; רַד־נָה ( Gn 46:3 ( v. Kō<sup>i 402</sup> ) ; sf. רַד־נָה ψ 30:10 , etc. ( in  
 ψ 30:4 read Kt מִיֹּרְדִי , so S Che Bae , v. Ol § § 160 b, 245 d ) ; Pt. יוֹרַד Ju 9:36  
 + ; fs. רַד־נָה La 1:16 ; רַד־נָה ( Ec 3:21 1 S 25:30 , etc. ; — **1. a.** come or go down :  
 from ( מֶן ) a mountain Ex 19:14 ; 32:1 , 15 ( all E ) , 34:29<sup>(×2)</sup> ( JE ) , Dt 9:15 ; 10:5  
 Nu 20:28 ( P ) + ; abs. Ex 19:21 , 24 ( J ) , v 25 ( J ; c. אֵל pers. ) ; from the air, of  
 birds, sq. עַל Gn 15:11 ( JE ). **b.** go down ( usually from mountain or hill-country into  
 plain ), to battle, abs. Ju 5:14 ; sq. לְעֵמֶק Ju 1:34 ; sq. לְשָׁעָרִים Ju 5:11 ; sq. אֵל v  
 10 , 11 , cf. 1 S 17:8 ( sq. אֵל pers. ) ; sq. לְקִרְאָת Ju 7:24 ; sq. אֲחֵרִי pers. 1 S  
 14:36 ; sq. ב loc. Ju 7:9 ; וַיֵּרַד וַיִּנְסָפָה 1 S 26:10 , cf. 29:4 ; 30:24 ; of  
 single combat, וַיֵּרַד אֵלָיו בַּשָּׁבֶט 2 S 23:21 = 1 Ch 11:23 . **c.** go down to ( acc. )  
 threshing-floor, Ru 3:3 , 5 ; ( from David's palace ) to Uriah's house ( אֵל ) 2 S 11:9 , 10  
<sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 ; from temple to ( acc. ) king's house Je 36:12 ( + עַל־לְשֹׁכַת הַסֵּפֶר ) ; יהוֹדָה  
 רַד בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ 22:1 , etc. **d.** go down ( abs. ) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42:3 ( E ) , v  
 38 ( J ) + 6 times JE ; † sq. אֵלִי Gn 45:9 ( E ) ; sq. מִצְרַיִם Gn 46:3 , 4 ( E ) , 12:10  
 ; 26:2 ( both J ) , Nu 20:15 ( JE ) ; sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24:4 ( E ) , Gn 43:15 ( J ) , Is 30:2 ;

Bla J. S. Black.  
theoph Theophrastus.



cause to flow down , obj. spittle, הוֹרִידוּ אֶל-זַקְנָו 1 S 21:14 ; tears הוֹרִידִי בְּנַחַל La 2:18 ; water-streams הוֹרִיד פְּנֵה־רוֹת מַיִם ψ 78:16 . c. = lay prostrate, prostrate הוֹרִיד מִמֶּנָּה עֲזָרָה Am 3:11 (where however We reads הוֹרִיד cf. Pr 21:22 ; Is 10:13 ; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56:8 Is 63:6 ( sq. מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתָּנוּ ; ( לְאָרֶץ ); ( לְאָרֶץ like lambs, לְטֹבוֹת Je 51:40 ; so ψ 59:12 ( si vera l. ; S הוֹרִידֵםו make them vagabonds , v. Lag<sup>Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii</sup> . VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr<sup>2 S 15:20</sup> ). d. bring down to She'ol הוֹרִיד וְיַעֲלֶה: 1 S 2:6 ; sq. (לְ)וֹשָׁא also 1 K 2:6 , 9 ; sq. ( obj. grey hair ) Gn 42:38 ; 44:29 , 31 (all J) ; cf. Ez 26:20 ; 31:16 ; 32:18 ; sq. לְבָאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55:24 ; לְשַׁחַת Ez 28:8 . 2. take down (from cart) 1 S 6:15 ; the sea from upon ( מֵעַל ) the brazen oxen 2 K 16:17 ; corpse from ( מֵן ) tree Jos 8:29 , and ( מֵעַל ) 10:27 (both JE) ; the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1:51 ( P ) ; the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4:5 ( P ) ; take off ornaments מֵעֲלֶיךָ Ex 33:5 (JE). 3. let down וְתִרְדָּהּ Gn 24:18 , so, with מֵעֲלֶיךָ v 46 , to give one a drink ; הוֹרִידוּ אִישׁ אֶת-אֶמְתָּתוֹ אֶרְצָה Gn 44:11 (all J) ; obj. pers. Jos 2:18 , בְּחֹבֶל בְּעֵד הַחֲלוֹן v 15 (both JE) ; 1 S 19:12 ; cf. also הוֹרִידוּם הַזְּנוּתָא לָאֶרֶץ La 2:10 the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground .

† **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹרִיד Gn 39:1 + 2 times + 1 S 30:24 Kt ( Qr **Qal** Pt. ) ; הוֹרִיד consec. Zc 10:11 ; 2 ms. הוֹרִידָהּ Ez 31:18 ; Impf. 2 ms. הוֹרִיד Is 14:15 ;— 1. be brought down מִצְרַיִמָה Gn 39:1 ( J ) ; בְּמִלְחָמָה 1 S 30:24 Kt ( v. supr. ) ; to She'ol אֶל-יִרְכַּת־יָבוֹר אֶל-שָׂאוֹל הוֹרִיד Is 14:11 (of king of Babylon) ; הוֹרִיד גְּאוֹנֶךָ v 15 ; הוֹרִיד גְּאוֹן אִשּׁוֹר ; הוֹרִידָהּ אֶל-אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Zc 10:11 .—In Am 3:11 We reads הוֹרִיד מִמֶּנָּה ( v. **Hiph.** supr. ) 2. be taken down , of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10:7 ( P ).

† יֶרֶד S<sup>3382</sup> GK<sup>3719</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. son of Mehall'el , fourth generation from Seth Gn 5:16 , 18 , 19 , 20 ; יֶרֶד v 15 1 Ch 1:2 ; □ Iapeδ ( v. Lag<sup>BN 77</sup> ). 2. יֶרֶד man of Judah 1 Ch 4:18 ; □ id.

† מוֹרֵד S<sup>4174</sup> TWOT<sup>909a</sup> GK<sup>4618</sup> **n. [ m. ] descent, slope** ; abs. מוֹ' Mi 1:4 + 2 times ; cstr. מוֹרֵד Jos 10:11 Je 48:5 ;— 1. descent, slope , as designation of locality Jos 7:5 ; 10:11 ( בֵּית-חֹרֶן בָּם' ; both JE ) ; Je 48:5 ; + מִגְרִים בְּמוֹרֵד בְּמַיִם Mi 1:4 ins. in 2 S 13:34 □ We Dr ; in gen. מוֹרֵד בְּמַיִם Mi 1:4 . 2. מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרֵד 1 K 7:29 work of descent , i.e. 2 ( VB ).

יְרֵדָן S <sup>3383</sup> TWOT <sup>909b</sup> GK <sup>3720</sup><sub>182</sub> **n.pr. fl. Jordan** ( according to Rel Ol § 215<sup>c</sup> , from ירד with י — .. for orig. י — \_ , cf. □ ὁ ἰορδάνης ; = river as flowing downward, descending , then of particular stream as river κατὰ ἔξοχην . See also Sta § 294<sup>e</sup> ( י — .. for י — , but name according to Sta non-Hebr. ) ) — abs. always 'הֵיר' in prose Gn 13:10 + 162 times; c. ה loc. הֵירֶצְנָה Ju 8:4 + 3 times; יְרֵדָן only ψ 42:7 Jb 40:23 ; cstr. יְרֵדָן Nu 26:3 + 11 times Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6:63 ;—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 times: Gn 5 times J ; Nu 20 times P , 1 times JE; Dt 26 times; Jos 34 times JE, 20 times D , 16 times P ), Ju (12 times), and S (18 times); in K 13 times; Ch 7 times; elsewhere 10 times;— הֵירֶצְנָה Gn 32:11 ( J ), Dt 3:27 ; 31:2 Jos 1:2 , 11 ; 4:22 (all D ); הֵירֶצְנָה Gn 50:10 , 11 ( J ), Jos 7:7 ; 24:8 (both JE), + 20 times D + Ju 5:17 ; 10:8 1 S 31:17 ; P has also מַעְבַּר הֵירֶצְנָה Nu 32:19 , and מַעְ לֵירֶצְנָה v 19 , 32 ; 35:14 Jos 14:3 , also Jos 17:5 (JE), 18:7 ( D ), Ju 7:25 1 Ch 12:37 ; 26:30 ; in P peculiarly יְרֵדָן הַיְרֵחוֹ the Jordan of(at) Jericho , with עַל Nu 26:3 , 63 ; 31:12 ; 33:48 , 50 ; 35:1 ; 36:13 , with מַעְבַּר לְ Nu 22:1 ; 34:15 Jos 13:32 ; 20:8 ( = 1 Ch 6:63 ), with מִן Jos 16:1 ( E ? ); עַבְרַת הֵירֶצְנָה Is 8:23 Dt 4:49 Jos 13:27 ( P ); see sub עַבְרַת 4:7 מִימֵי הֵירֶצְנָה Jos 3:13 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 4:18 , 23 (all JE), 3:8 ; 5:1 (both D ); הֵירֶצְנָה (JE); 'הֵיר' Je 12:5 ; 49:19 ; 50:44 Zc 11:3 ( v. גֵּאֹן p. 145 a , supr. ); 'הֵיר' יוֹשֵׁב עַל-הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיְרֵדָן Nu 13:29 (JE; elsewhere in Nu, P ); שְׂפַת הַיְרֵדָן the circle of Jordan , i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13:10 , 11 ( J ), 1 K 7:46 2 Ch 4:17 ; 'הֵיר' מַעְבְּרוֹת הֵירֶצְנָה Ju 3:28 ; 12:5 , 6 fords of the Jordan ; אֶל-גְּלִילוֹת הַיְרֵדָן אֶל-עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22:11 , cf. v 10 (both P ; v. גְּלִילוֹת supr. p. 165 ); אֶרֶץ יְרֵדָן ψ 42:7 (without art. only here and in foll.); יְרֵדָן אֶל-פִּיהוּ Jb 40:23 a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth .

† יָרָה S <sup>3384</sup> TWOT <sup>910</sup> GK <sup>3452, 3721, 3722, 3723</sup> **vb. throw, shoot** ( NH shoot , Hiph. teach; Aramaic Aph. אֹרִי teach; Ethiopic jecit; Amh. warê is information, news , v. Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 724</sup> ; Assyrian ârû , lead, guide , Dl <sup>HWB 241</sup> ; têtû , law , Dl <sup>HA 49</sup> ; Zinj. יִרִ set, found , DHM <sup>Sendsch. 57</sup> , cf. 2 infr. —Buhl distinguished 3 √ √ יָרָה : I. = throw , cf. mod. Arabic warra ; II. Hiph. = moisten , cf. רוּה ; III. Hiph. = teach , cf. רָאָה , Arabic ; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient ) — Qal Pf. 'יר' Ex 15:4 + 3 times; 1 s. יְרִיתִי Gn 31:51 Jos 18:6 ; Impf. 1 pl. sf. נִיָּרָם Nu 21:30 ( SS after □ וְנִיָּם , see Ges § 76<sup>(2)c</sup> ); Imv. יָרָה 2 K 13:17 ; Inf. abs. יָרָה Ex 19:13 ; cstr. יָרָה(וֹ) 1 Ch 10:3 ; יָרָה(וֹ) 2 Ch 35:23 ; Pt. יָרָה Pr 26:18 ; pl. יָרָה(וֹ) 1 Ch 10:3 ; יָרָה(וֹ) 2 Ch 35:23

;— **1. throw, cast**, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18:6 (E); army into ( **בְּ** ) the sea Ex 15:4 (song). **2. cast** ( = *lay, set* ), corner-stone Jb 38:6; pillar Gn 31:51 (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3. shoot arrows**, abs. Ex 19:13 (E) 2 K 13:17; acc. of arrows 1 S 20:36, 37 Pr 26:18; acc. pers. Nu 21:30 (song, E) **וְ** 64:5; with **לְ** pers. 11:2; **וְ** ( **רִים** ) archers 1 Ch 10:3 2 Ch 35:23. **4. throw water, rain**: Ho 6:3, but v. **יֹרֶה** *early rain* ( cf. **Hiph. 3** ). **Niph.** Impf. **יִיָּרֶה** *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19:13 (E). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. **הִרְנִי** Jb 30:19 ( **הִרְנִי** Baer); **הִוְרָהוּ** 2 K 12:3; **וְ** 119:102; 1 s. **וְ** **הִוְרִיתִי** Ex 4:15 1 S 12:23; sf. **הִוְרִיתִיךָ** Pr 4:11; **הִוְרִיתִיךָ** Ex 4:12; Impf. **יֹרֶה** **וְ** 25:8 + 5 times; **וְ** 2 K 13:17 (for this and other forms see Ges <sup>76(2)</sup>e); **וְ** Pr 4:4; **וְ** Ju 13:8 + 2 times; **וְ** 25:12 Is 28:26; **וְ** Ex 15:25; **וְ** 2 K 17:27 **וְ** 64:8; 2 f. sf. **וְ** 45:5; **וְ** Jb 12:7, 8; 2 m. sf. **וְ** 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27; 1 s. **וְ** 1 S 20:20 Jb 27:11; sf. **וְ** 32:8; 3 mpl. **וְ** Dt 24:8 + 3 times; **וְ** 2 S 11:20 2 Ch 35:23; **וְ** 64:5; **וְ** Dt 17:10 + 2 times; Imv. sf. **וְ** Jb 34:32; **וְ** 27:11 + 2 times; pl. sf. **וְ** Jb 6:24; Inf. cstr. **וְ** Gn 46:28 + 3 times; **וְ** Ex 24:12; Pt. **וְ** 1 S 20:36 + 5 times; **וְ** Pr 6:13; pl. **וְ** 1 S 31:3 + 2 times; sf. **וְ** Pr 5:13; **וְ** Is 30:20 <sup>(x2)</sup>;— **1. throw, cast**, with **לְ**, into the mire Jb 30:19. **2. shoot** (arrows) 1 S 20:20, 36 2 S 11:20 2 K 13:17; 19:32 = Is 37:33; with **לְ**, of pers. 2 Ch 35:23; acc. pers. **וְ** 64:5, 8; **וְ** archers 1 S 31:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> 1 Ch 10:3. **3. throw water, rain**: **וְ** Ho 10:12 *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under **5**); hence **וְ** *early rain* ( cf. **Qal 4** ). **4. point out, shew**: **וְ** Gn 46:28 (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen*; **וְ** Pr 6:13 *pointing out with his fingers*; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15:25 (JE) **וְ** 45:5 Jb 6:24. **5. direct, teach, instruct**: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35:34 (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4:4; the ancients Job Jb 8:10; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12:7, 8; c. 2 acc. Is 28:9; **וְ** in the way 1 S 12:23 **וְ** 25:8; 32:8 Pr 4:11; **וְ** *concerning the hand of El* Jb 27:11. — **וְ** *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9:14. b. specially of the authoritative *direction* ( v. **וְ** ) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and **לְ** pers. Dt 33:10 (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17:10, 11 according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24:8 (on leprosy), Lv 10:11 (P), abs. 14:57 (P), 2 Ch 15:3 **וְ**, Ez 44:23 the Zadokite priests **וְ** *בין קִדְשׁ לְחֹל* **וְ** *את־עמי יְרוּ* Mi 3:11 the priests give such ‘direction’ for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24:12 (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12:3, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17:27, 28. c. of God; c. acc. pers. Is 28:26 **וְ** 119:102; double acc. Ex 4:12, 15 (J), Ju 13:8 Jb 34:32 1 K 8:36 ( = **וְ** 2 Ch 6:27 ), **וְ** 27:11; 86:11; 119:33; acc. pers.



בְּדֶרֶךְ ψ 25:12 ; מְדַרְכָּיו *of his ways* Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 . **d.** of idol-image Hb 2:18 ( מוֹרֶה שֶׁקֶר ), v 19 .

† יוֹרָה S <sup>3088, 3139</sup> GK <sup>3454</sup> **n.pr. m.** יְיָ one of the families of the restoration  
Ezr 2:18 ( □ Ουρα, Ιωρα ) = הָרִיף Ne 7:24 ( □ Αρειφ ).

† יוֹרָה S <sup>3138, 3384</sup> TWOT <sup>910, 910a</sup> GK <sup>3452, 3453</sup> **n. [ m. ]** early rain , which falls  
in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מְלִקּוֹשׁ : Dt  
11:14 Je 5:24 Ho 6:3 (where MT makes 'יו' Pt. , or Hiph. Impf. , but v. We );  
*cf.* also I. מוֹרֶה . Vid. further Rob <sup>BR i, 429 f.</sup> Chaplin <sup>PEF 1883, 8 ff.</sup> Klein <sup>ZPV iv, 72 f.</sup>

† I. מוֹרֶה S <sup>4175, 4176</sup> TWOT <sup>910b, 910c</sup> GK <sup>4619, 4620, 4621, 4622</sup> **n. m.** ψ 84:7  
(early) rain ( *cf.* יוֹרָה );— Jo 2:23 ( || גֶּשֶׁם , מְלִקּוֹשׁ ) v 23 ( del. We ), ψ 84:7 .

† II. מוֹרֶה S <sup>4175, 4176</sup> TWOT <sup>910b, 910c</sup> GK <sup>4619, 4620, 4621, 4622</sup> **n. m.** Is 30 , 20  
**teacher** ;— abs. in מוֹרֶה אֵלֹן Gn 12:6 ( J ) = אֵלֹנֵי מֶרֶה Dt 11:30 (Sam □  
אֵלֹן ), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלֹן ) near Shechem; *cf.* גְּבַעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7:1  
*teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebī Dahī* Bd <sup>Pal. 244</sup> ;  
the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of  
the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of  
God) Jb 36:22 ; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרֵי Pr 5:13 , and מוֹרִיךְ Is 30:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† תוֹרָה S <sup>8451, 8452</sup> TWOT <sup>910d</sup> GK <sup>9368</sup> **n. f.** Dt 1:5 **direction, instruction, law**  
( poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We <sup>G i, 410; H 394</sup> (less confidently We  
Skizzen iii, 167 ), SS Sm <sup>AT Rel. Gesch. 36</sup> Benz <sup>Arch. 408</sup> Now <sup>Arch. ii, 97</sup> , opp. by Kō  
Offenb. ii, 347 Baud <sup>Priest. 207</sup> ) ;— ת' , Ex 12:49 + 88 times; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13:9 + 65  
times; sfs. תּוֹרָתִי ψ 78:1 + 16 times; תּוֹרַתְךָ Je 32:23 ; תּוֹרַתוֹ 44:23 + 34 times  
sfs. ; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9:13 ; תּוֹרַת Is 24:5 + 2 times; sf. תּוֹרַתִּי Ez 44:24 ;  
תּוֹרַתוֹ 43:11 ; 44:5 + 5 times sfs. ;— **1. instruction:** **a.** human: of a mother Pr 1:8  
; 6:20 , 23 ; of a father 3:1 ; 4:2 ; 7:2 ; of sages 13:14 ; 28:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 , 9 ; 29:18 ;  
of a poet ψ 78:1 ; תּוֹרַת חֶסֶד kind instruction (of a wise wife) Pr 31:26 . **b.** divine ||  
אֲמָרִים Jb 22:22 ; through his servants Is 30:9 Je 8:8 ; || אֲמָרָה Is 5:24 ; || דְּבַר Is

We J. Wellhausen, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten* .

Rel. Gesch. R. Smend, *Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte*.

Baud *circa* ., *Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums* .

1:10 ; || תְּעוּדָה 8:16 , 20 ; || חֲזוֹן La 2:9 ; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Dn 9:10 . c. *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perhaps priestly) *teaching* Is 42:21 , 24 Je 9:12 ; 16:11 ; in the heart Is 51:7 ψ 37:31 ; 40:9 ; || מִשְׁפָּט Hb 1:4 ; || מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 89:31 ; || דְּבָרִים Je 6:19 ; 26:4 Zc 7:12 ; || חֲקִים Am 2:4 ; || חֲקוֹת Je 44:10 , 23 ; myriads of precepts Ho 8:12 . d. *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2:3 = Mi 4:4 , Is 42:4 ; 51:4 Je 31:33 . e. *a body of priestly direction or instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4:6 Je 2:8 ; 18:18 Ez 7:26 Hag 2:11 Mal 2:6 , 7 , 8 , 9 Zp 3:4 Ez 22:26 ; || לֹא פִּהֵן מוֹרָה לֹא תוֹרָה || 2 Ch 15:3 . 2. *law* (proposes *direction*) : viz. a. of *special laws* , sg. of Feast of Maṣṣoth Ex 13:9 ( J ), sabbath 16:4 ( J ); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17:11 ; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12:49 ( P ), Lv 6:2 , 7 , 18 ; 7:1 , 7 , 11 , 37 ; 11:46 ; 12:7 ; 13:59 ; 14:2 , 32 , 54 , 57 ; 15:32 Nu 5:29 , 30 ; 6:13 , 21 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 15:16 , 29 ; 19:2 , 14 ; 31:21 ( P ); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת Ez 43:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; לְמִצְוָה || חֲקִים Ex 18:16 , 20 ( E ; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses ), ψ 105:45 ; || מִצְוֹת Ex 16:28 ( J ); || מִצְוֹת , חֲקוֹת Gn 26:5 ( J ); || מִשְׁפָּטִים חֲקִים Lv 26:46 ( H ); || בְּרִית , חֲקִים Is 24:5 ; || מִצְוֹת , חֲקִים מִשְׁפָּטִים Ne 9:13 ; the laws of the new temple Ez 43:11 ; 44:5 , 24 ; those laws in which men should walk Je 32:23 ( Kt ). b. of *codes of law* , (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant* , || הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24:12 ( E ); סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24:36 ( E ); prob. also Dt 33:4 ; || מִשְׁפָּטִים v 10 , || בְּרִית Ho 8:1 ψ 78:10 , || עֵדוּת v 5 ; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code* , in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1:5 ; 4:8 , 44 ; 17:18 ; 31:9 , 11 ; דְּבָרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 27:26 ; 31:24 , + כל 17:19 ; 27:3 , 8 ; 28:58 ; 29:28 ; 31:12 ; 32:46 ; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 28:61 ; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 29:20 ; 30:10 ; 31:26 Jos 1:8 ; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 8:34 2 K 22:8 = 2 Ch 34:15 ; דְּבָרֵי הַתּוֹרָה Jos 8:34 2 K 23:24 ; so אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה מֹשֶׁה הַתּוֹרָה Jos 1:7 , similarly 22:5 2 K 17:13 , 34 , 37 ; 21:8 ; תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה ( סֵפֶר ) Jos 8:31 , 32 ; 23:6 1 K 2:3 2 K 14:6 = 2 דְּבָרֵי הַתּוֹרָה 2 K 22:11 = סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 25:4 , 2 K 23:25 ; הַתּוֹרָה בְּסֵפֶר מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 34:19 ; תּוֹרַת יְהוָה 2 K 10:31 . It is probable that ת' in ψ 1:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 94:12 and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22:12 2 Ch 6:16 ( = 1 K 8:25 without ת' ), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D , but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code* . The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ . The phrases are: ( סֵפֶר ) תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 23:18 ; 30:16 Ezr 3:2 ; 7:6 Ne 8:1 Mal 3:22 Dn 9:11 , 13 ; תּוֹרַת יְהוָה ( סֵפֶר ) Ezr 7:10 Ne 9:3 1 Ch 16:40 2 Ch 12:1 ; 17:9 ; 31:3 , 4 ; 34:14 ; 35:26 ψ 19:8 ; 119:1 ; תּוֹרַת ( סֵפֶר ) תּוֹרַת הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 14:3 ; 31:21 ; 33:8 Ezr 10:3 Ne 8:2 , 7 , 14 ; 10:35 , 37 ; 12:44 ; 13:3 ; ת' פִּינָה ψ 119:72 ; תּוֹרַת Ne 9:26 , 29 , 34 Dn 9:11 ψ 119:18 , 29 , 34 , 44 , 51 ,

53 , 55 , 61 , 70 , 77 , 85 , 92 , 97 , 109 , 113 , 126 , 136 , 142 , 150 , 153 ,  
163 , 165 , 174 ; תּוֹרָה ( indef. ) || חֻקִּים , מִצְוֹת , Ne 9:14 . 3. *custom, manner*:  
תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7:19 *the manner of man* , not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with  
man, Thes , *law for man* RV , but Ew <sup>Gesch. iii, 180</sup> reads דִּוְרָת ( וַתִּרְאֶנִּי ) hast  
shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr .—On 'ת v. further Dr on Dt 1:10 ;  
24:8 ; 33:10 and reff.

† יוֹרֵי S <sup>3140</sup> GK <sup>3455</sup> ( = יוֹרֵיָהּ whom *Yah teacheth* ) **n.pr. m.** chief of the tribe  
of Gad 1 Ch 5:13 , □ Ιωρεε .

† יְרוֹאֵל S <sup>3385</sup> GK <sup>3725</sup> ( *founded of Ēl* ) **n.pr.loc.** יְ מִדְבָּר 2 Ch 20:16 , □  
Ιερηλ , not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz ( *Wady Hūsāsah* ).

† יְרִיאֵל S <sup>3400</sup> GK <sup>3741</sup> ( = יְרוֹאֵל ) **n.pr. m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch  
7:2 , □ Πεηλ, Ιερηλ ; □ L Ιαρουηλ .

יְרִיָּהוּ S <sup>3404</sup> GK <sup>3746</sup> 1 Ch 23:19 ; 24:23 , יְרִיָּה 26:31 **n.pr. m.** ( cf. יְרִיאֵל )  
chief of one of the Levitical courses, □ Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδου, Ιεδειμος , etc.

† [ יְרֵה ] S <sup>7297</sup> TWOT <sup>2126</sup> GK <sup>3724</sup> ] **vb.** only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יְרֵהוּ Is 44:8 (   
van d. H. Baer, but prob. יְרֵהוּ, יְרֵהוּ si vera l. , so Thes );? *be stupefied* ( cf. Arabic , Thes  
*al.* ), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit* ; < Ew *al.* who read יְרֵהוּ from יֵרָא ( || פָּחַד ).

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם S <sup>3389</sup> GK <sup>3731</sup> , יְרוּשָׁלַיִם TWOT <sup>912</sup> <sup>644</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem ( in  
Assyrian *Urusalim* , Tel Amarna, Zim <sup>ZA , 1891, 252, 254</sup> ; *Ursalimmu* , COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> ; □  
Ιερουσαλημ ; √ and meaning dub. ; Rel Ew *al.* der. from יְרוּשָׁלַיִם *possession of*  
*peace* (or *Salem's possession* ); Thes *al.* from יְרֵה , i.e. יְרוּ + שָׁלַם *a foundation of*  
*peace*; Grill <sup>ZAW , 1884, 134 ff.</sup> *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = 'י ); but  
name not certainly Hebr. ; according to Sayce <sup>Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176</sup> (opposed  
by Zim <sup>ZA 1891, 263</sup> ), Jastr <sup>JBL xi, 1892, 105</sup> = *Uru* ( *city* ) + *Salim* , n.pr. div. ) ;—  
usually יְרוּשָׁלַיִם ( Qr *perpetuum* ), Jos 10:10 + ; יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 1 S 17:54 + ; יְרֵי- 5  
times according to Mas . ( vid. Frensdorff <sup>Mass Magna, 293</sup> ), viz. Je 26:18 1 Ch 3:5 2

---

Ew H. Ewals, *Geschichte d. Volkes Israel*;  
Zim H. Zimmern.  
div. *divinum, divinitatis*.

Ch 25:1 ; 32:9 ( *c.* ה loc. ), Est 2:6 , (but לִלְחָם- 1 Ch 3:5 van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy <sup>Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42f.</sup> ; *c.* ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 1 K 10:2 Is 36:2 Ez 8:3 ; ( לִימָה- 2 Ch 32:9 *supr.* ); לִמָּה- 2 K 9:28 ; with prefixes: בִּירוֹ 2 S 9:13 + ; לִירוֹ 2 K 18:22 + ; מִירוֹ 2 S 15:11 + ; וִירוֹ 1 K 23:1 + ; — *Jerusalem* , renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni- Sedek † Jos 10:1 , 3 , 5 , 23 (all JE), *cf.* 12:10 ( D ); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15:63 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ), Ju 1:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> , *cf.* v 7 (Adoni-Bezek); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19:10 , and הַיְבוּסִי ( q.v. ) Jos 15:8 ; 8:28 (both P ); captured by Judah Ju 1:8 ; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17:54 † ; taken possession of by David as king 2 S 5:6 ; David's royal seat v 5 , 13 , 14 ; 8:7 ; 11:1 + ; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25:1 + ; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1:11 ; 2:11 Ne 2:11 , 17 + ; mentioned S 31 times, K 92 times, Ch 151 times, Ezr 25 times, Ne 38 times, Is 1 27 times, Is 2 , 3 22 times, Je 107 times, Je 107 times, Ez 26 times, Zc 41 times, etc.— Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְבוּס , יְשָׁלִם .

יָרֵחַ TWOT <sup>913</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; according to MV Buhl = אָרַח , of moon as *wanderer* , so Lag <sup>BN 46</sup> ) .

† יָרֵחַ S <sup>3394</sup> TWOT <sup>913a</sup> GK <sup>3734</sup> **n. m.** Jos 10:13 **moon** , especially poet. ( NH *id.* ; Ph. יָרַח ; Assyrian *iriḫū* , according to Pinches <sup>BOR Aug. 1888, 207</sup> ; Ethiopic *moon, month*; *cf.* sub יָרַח ) — abs. יָרַח Gn 37:9 + 25 times; sf. וַיִּרְחַךְ Is 60:20 :— *moon* , usually named with sun Jos 10:12 , 13 (poem in JE), ψ 72:5 ( עִם-שֶׁמֶשׁ ) , 89:38 (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121:6 Is 60:19 Hb 3:11 Jo 3:4 ; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31:26 ( + sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4:19 ; 17:3 2 K 23:5 Je 8:2 ; as determiner of feast-times ψ 104:19 ( || sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136:9 ( || sun, by day), so יָרַח תִּקֵּן Je 31:35 ( || *id.* ); elsewhere + sun and stars Gn 37:9 ( E ), Is 13:10 Ez 32:7 Jo 2:10 ; 4:15 ψ 148:3 Ec 12:2 ; + stars ψ 8:4 Jb 25:5 ; with neither sun nor stars only עֲדֵבָלִי יָרַח ψ 72:7 .

† I. יָרֵחַ S <sup>3391 , 3392</sup> TWOT <sup>913b</sup> GK <sup>3732 , 3733</sup> **n. m.** Zc 11:8 **month** ( Aramaic יָרֵחָא , *new moon, month*; Palm. יָרַח Vog <sup>No. 1</sup> ; Assyrian *arḫū* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163</sup> ; *cf.* Ph. Ethiopic sub יָרַח ; Sab. וֹרַח *month* , DHM <sup>ZMG</sup> )

1876, 603; 1883, 369 Hal <sup>JAS vii, 1 516</sup>) — abs. יָרַח 1 K 6:37 + 3 times; estr. *id.* Dt 21:13 2 K 15:13 ; pl. יָרָחִים Ex 2:2 + 3 times; estr. יָרַחִי Jb 7:3 ; 29:2 ;— **1. month** , as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2:2 ( E ), Zc 11:8 Jb 39:2 ; יָרַחִי שָׁנָא Jb 7:3 ; יָרַחִי קָדָם 29:2 ; pleon. יָרַח יָמִים *a month ( of ) days = a month of time* Dt 21:13 2 K 15:13 . **2. calendar month** , with name יָרַח זֶו 1 K 6:37 (2nd mo., *cf.* v 1 ); יָרַח בּוּל v 38 (8th mo.); יָרַח הָאֶתָנִים 1 K 8:2 (7th mo.); *cf.* אֶל־יִבֹּא Dt 33:14 *produce of months* , i.e. of various seasons of years.— *Cf.* *synon.* חֹדֶשׁ .

† II. [ יָרַח S <sup>3391, 3392</sup> TWOT <sup>913b</sup> GK <sup>3732, 3733</sup> ] **n.pr. m.** ‘son’ of Joktan, only יָרַח Gn 10:26 ( □ Iαραδ , □ L Iεραχ ) = 1 Ch 1:20 ( □ L Iαρε ).

† יָרוּחַ S <sup>3386</sup> GK <sup>3726</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5:14 ; □ Iδαι , □ L Apoue .

יָרַחוּ v. יָרַחוּ

יָרַחָם S <sup>3395</sup> GK <sup>3736</sup> , יָרַחָמָאֵל v. sub רָחַם .

יָרַחַע S <sup>3398</sup> GK <sup>3739</sup> **n.pr. m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2:34 , 35 ; □ Iωχηλ , □ L Iερεε .

† יָרַט S <sup>3399</sup> TWOT <sup>914</sup> GK <sup>3740</sup> **vb.** **be precipitate, precipitate** ( trans. ) ( *cf.* Arabic *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium , Frey . ) — Qal Pf. יָרַט Nu 22:32 , app. c. subj. הִדְרֵךְ ; the way *is precipitate* , ( RV <sup>m</sup> *headlong* ) *before me* , but transit. רָשָׁעִים יִרְטֵנִי עַל־יָדַי Jb 16:11 *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* ( v. Di ; יָרַטְנִי = יָרַטְנִי ; Baer’s text יָרַטְנִי points to √ רָטַה q.v. ); hence perhaps read יָרַטְתָּ Nu 22:32 ; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di ; Kau <sup>AT</sup> leaves untransl.

יָרַחוּ S <sup>3405</sup> TWOT <sup>915</sup> GK <sup>3735, 3747</sup> , יָרַחָה S <sup>3405</sup> TWOT <sup>915</sup> GK <sup>3747</sup> , יָרַחוּ <sup>57</sup> **n.pr.loc. Jericho** ( on form see Baer on Jos 2:1 Je 39:5 Kö <sup>Einl.</sup> <sup>49</sup> ; √ and meaning dub. ; according to Thes *al.* from יָרַח , = *regio fragrans* , the district

transit. transitive.

Kö E. König, *Einleitung in d. A. T.*

abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc. ) ;— יְרִיחוֹ Jos 2:1 + 27 times Jos (19 times JE, 3 times D, 6 times P), + 5 times 2 K 2 ; יְרִחוֹ Jos 18:21 2 S 10:5 Je 39:5 ; 52:8 ; יְרִיחוֹ 1 K 16:34 ; יְרִחוֹ Dt 34:1 ( P ), v 3 ( D ), Nu 22:1 ( P ) + 9 times P , 2 K 25:5 Ezr 2:34 Ne 3:2 ; 7:36 + 3 times Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6:1 (JE) + ; having a king 2:2 , 3 ; 8:2 ; 10:1 (all JE), 10:28 , 30 ; 12:9 (all D ); near Jordan, whence ( יְרִיחוֹ ) יִרְדְּן , v. יִרְדְּן supr. ; Mt. Nebo is described as יְרִחוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי Dt 32:49 ; 34:1 ( P ); (called עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 1:16 ; 3:13 ; so in appos. Dt 34:3 2 Ch 28:15 ); the adjacent plain is called יְרִחוֹ Dt 34:3 (JE); יְרִחוֹ עֲרֵבוֹת 2 K 25:5 = Je 39:5 = 52:8 ; יְרִיחוֹ 'ע' Jos 4:13 ; 5:10 (both P ); among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יְרִחוֹ Ezr 2:34 = Ne 7:36 , and among builders of wall אֲנָשֵׁי יְרִחוֹ Ne 3:2 ( BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2:34 );—mod. ( E ) *rîḥâ* ; see also GASm <sup>Geogr. 266 ff.</sup>

יֵרֶךְ TWOT <sup>916</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dubious ) .

† יֵרֶךְ S <sup>3409</sup> TWOT <sup>916a</sup> GK <sup>3751</sup> **n. f.** Nu 5:27 **thigh, loin, side, base** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic יֵרֶכָא ; Zinj. יֵרֶךְ *loin*; Assyrian *arku, arkātu* , *back, rear, hereafter* DI HWB <sup>242</sup> ; Arabic *hip* ) — abs. יֵרֶךְ Ju 15:8 + 6 times; cstr. יֵרֶךְ Gn 24:9 + 11 times + 2 S 3:27 ( v. infr. ); sf. יֵרֶכִי Gn 24:2 ; 47:49 ; יֵרֶכֶךְ Nu 5:21 ; יֵרֶכּוֹ Gn 32:26 + 6 times; יֵרֶכָה Ex 25:31 + 3 times; du. יֵרֶכֶם Ex 28:42 ; sf. יֵרֶכֶיךָ Ct 7:2 ;— **1. thigh** , **a.** outside of thigh, where sword was worn, עַל־יֵרֶכּוֹ Ex 32:27 ( E ); יָמִינוּ וַיַּחַגְּרוּ אֶת־הַיָּדָה עַל־יֵרֶכֶךְ Ju 3:16 *and he girded it upon his right thigh* , v 21 ψ 45:4 Ct 3:8 ; כַּף הַיֵּרֶךְ Gn 32:33 *hollow of the thigh* , v 26 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 33 (all J ); מִמְּתָנִים וְעַד־יֵרֶכֶם Ct 7:2 *the roundings of thy thighs*; יֵרֶכֶיךָ Ex 28:42 ( P ); || בָּטָן Nu 5:21 , 22 , 27 ( P ); יָצַע עַל־יֵרֶכּוֹ Gn 32:32 ( J ), *limping upon his thigh*; סָפַק עַל־יֵרֶךְ Je 31:19 and ( c. אֶל־ ) Ez 21:17 , *smite upon thigh* , in token of consternation; יֵרֶךְ וַיִּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל־ Ju 15:8 *and he smote them, hip upon thigh* , a great slaughter. **b. thigh** = *loins* , as seat of procreative power ( RS <sup>K 34; Sem i, 360 (380)</sup> ) יֵרֶךְ יֵצְאֵי *those proceeding from the loins of any one* Gn 46:26 Ex 1:5 (both P ), Ju 8:30 ; hence יָד תַּחַת יֵרֶךְ *place the hand under thigh* , in taking oath Gn 24:2 , 9 ( J ), 47:29 . **2. side** (flank) of altar 2 K

BeRy Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.

GASm George Adam Smith.

Geogr. geography

RS W. Robertson Smith, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia;

16:14 Lv 1:11 (P); of tabernacle Ex 40:22, 24 Nu 3:29, 35 (all P); also יֶרֶךְ (for MT 'הַשֵּׁר) □ Th We Dr Bu Kit . 3. *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25:31; 37:17 Nu 8:4 (all P).

† [ יֶרֶכָה ] S<sup>3410, 3411</sup> TWOT<sup>2777, 916b</sup> GK<sup>3752</sup>, or יֶרֶכָה S<sup>3411</sup> TWOT<sup>916b</sup> GK<sup>3752</sup> Ol § 167. g ] **flank, side**, du. **extreme parts, recesses**; — sf. יֶרֶךְ-תּוֹ Gn 49:13; du. יֶרֶכְתֶּיִם Ex 26:27; 36:32 + Ez 46:19 Qr (Kt יֶרֶכְתֶּם); יֶרֶכְתֶּיִם Ex 26:23; 36:28; cstr. יֶרֶכְתֵּי Ju 19:1 + 20 times + 1 K 6:16 Qr (Kt יֶרֶכְתֵּי); — 1. *side*, i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of the his territory Gn 49:13. 2. elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19:1, 18; of Lebanon 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24:4; a house Am 6:10 ψ 128:3; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14:15 (|| שְׂאוֹל), Ez 32:23; a ship Jon 1:5; יֶרֶכְתֵּי צָפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14:13 Ez 38:6, 15; 39:2 ψ 48:3 (but here Lag proposes רִצּוֹן); יֶרֶכְתֵּי אֲרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6:22; 25:32; 31:8; 50:41; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part*, so of tabernacle Ex 26:22, 23, 27; 36:27, 28, 32 (all P); of temple 1 K 6:16; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46:19.

יִרְמֹת S<sup>3412</sup> GK<sup>3754</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1.** □ Ιερ(ε)μουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10:3, 5, 23 (JE), 12:11 (D); named with Adullam 15:35 (P), cf. Ne 11:29. 2. □ Ρεμμαθ, A □ L Ιερμωθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21:29 (P). see אֶרְמֹת (1 c, p. 928b).

† יִרְמֵי S<sup>3413</sup> GK<sup>3757</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10:33; □ Ιεραμει(μ).

† יִרְמֹת, יִרְמֵי S<sup>3406</sup> GK<sup>3756</sup>, יִרְמִיָּה S<sup>3406</sup> GK<sup>3748</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ Αρειμωθ, Ιερμουθ, etc.; — 1. Benjamites: **a.** יִרְמֹת 1 Ch 7:7. **b.** יִרְמֵיָּה 1 Ch 7:8. **c.** יִרְמֹת 1 Ch 8:14. 2. Levites: **a.** יִרְמֹת 1 Ch 23:23. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25:22 = **c.** יִרְמֵיָּה 24:30. **d.** יִרְמֵיָּה 1 Ch 25:4. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31:13. 3. *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27:19. 4. *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11:18. 5. יִרְמֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:26, □ Ιερειμοιθ (-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10:27, □ Αμων, Α Αρμων, A Ιαρμωθ, □ L Ιερμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10:29 Kt (Qr יִרְמֹת), □ Μημων, A Ρημωθ, □ L Αριμωθ.

יִרְמִיָּה S<sup>3414</sup> GK<sup>3759</sup>, יִרְמִיָּה S<sup>3414</sup> GK<sup>3758</sup> v. sub רִמָּה.



† [ יָרַע S<sup>3415</sup> TWOT<sup>917</sup> GK<sup>3760</sup> ] **vb. quiver** ( *cf.* Arabic *be timid, weak; pious fear*; □ יָרַע *be disheartened* ) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. נִפְּשׁוּ יָרָעָה לוֹ Is 15:4 *his soul quivereth to him*, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יָרִיעָה S<sup>3407</sup> TWOT<sup>917a</sup> GK<sup>3749</sup><sub>54</sub> **n. f. curtain** ( □ יָרִיעָתָא , Syriac ) — abs. יָרִיעָה Ex 26:2 + 24 times; pl. abs. יָרִיעֹת Ex 26:1 + 17 times; יָרִיעוֹת 1 Ch 17:1 ; cstr. יָרִיעֹת Ex 26:7 + 4 times; יָרִיעוֹת Hb 3:7 + 2 times; sf. יָרִיעֹתֵי Je 4:20 ; 10:20 ; יָרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49:29 ;— *curtain* , of tabern. Ex 26:1 , 2<sup>(×3)</sup> , 8<sup>(×2)</sup> + 38 times Ex 26 and 36 ; Nu 4:25 (all P) ; 2 S 7:2 = 1 Ch 17:1 ;—in gen. (2) *curtains* Je 4:20 ; 10:20 ; 49:29 Hb 3:7 Ct 1:5 (in all || אֶהְיֶה ) ; יָרִיעֹת ... יָטוּ Is 54:2 ( || הִרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אֶהְיֶה ) , fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטָה שְׁמִיָּם פִּירִיעָה ψ 104:2 .

† יָרִיעוֹת S<sup>3408</sup> GK<sup>3750</sup> **n.pr. m.** (?) only 1 Ch 2:18 ; where read perhaps 'רִיעוֹת for MT 'רִיעוֹת , see We VB ; □ Ελιωθ , A □ L Ιερ(ε)ιωθ .

יָרִפָּא S<sup>3416</sup> GK<sup>3761</sup> v. sub רָפָא .

I. יָרַק S<sup>3417</sup> TWOT<sup>918</sup> GK<sup>3762</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aramaic Aph. אֲרִיק *grow green; be pale* , and deriv.; Assyrian *arâku* , *grow pale* (of face), *arku* , yellow, green, etc., Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 243 ; Arabic *leaf* , *put forth leaves* , *cf.* 4, 4, of camel, *silver coin* Lag<sup>BN</sup> 30 ; Sab. וֹרֶק *gold* ( כתם וֹרֶק ) , Hal<sup>ÉS</sup> , JAs Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM<sup>VOJ</sup> i. 26 f. , and Ethiopic *gold* , both from *colour* according to DHM Di ) .

† יָרַק S<sup>3418</sup> TWOT<sup>918a</sup> GK<sup>3764</sup> **n. m.** Is 15:6 **green, greenness** ( on in gardens, v. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1876, 777 Löw<sup>p. 236 f.</sup> ) — abs. Ex 10:15 Is 15:6 ; cstr. Gn 1:30 + 3 times;— יָרַק יַעֲשֶׂב Gn 1:30 ; 9:3 (both P) ; יָרַק דִּשְׁאָא ψ 37:2 ; יָרַק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22:4 ( E ) = *green thing, grass*; alone Ex 10:15 ( J ) *green thing* , incl. יַעֲשֶׂב and יָרַק , Is 15:6 .

---

Hal J. Halévy, *Études Sabéennes*.

JAs Journal Asiatique.

Nos. numbers.

VOJ vienna Oriental Journal ( = *Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* ).

Löw J. Löw, *Aramäische Pflanzennamen* .

† יֵרֶק S<sup>3419</sup> TWOT<sup>918b</sup> GK<sup>3763</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **herbs** ( coll. ), **herbage** (green, greens)— abs. יֵרֶק Dt 11:10 + 2 times; cstr. יֵרֶק Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26 ;— גִּיּוֹרֵי־יֵרֶק Dt 11:10 1 K 21:2 ; אֶרְצַת יֵרֶק Pr 15:17 ; as subst. , יֵרֶק דֶּשֶׁא Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26 *green shoots of grass* ( || עֵשֶׂב שִׁדְדָה , etc.)

יֵרֶקוֹן S<sup>4313</sup> GK<sup>3765</sup> only in מִי הַיִּי Jos 19:46 v. sub מִי .

† יֵרוֹק S<sup>3387</sup> TWOT<sup>918c</sup> GK<sup>3728</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **green thing** ( = יֵרֶק ), only as food of wild ass Jb 39:8 .

† יֵרֶקוֹן S<sup>3420</sup> TWOT<sup>918d</sup> GK<sup>3766</sup> **n. m.** **mildew, paleness, lividness** ; **1. rust** Am 4:9 Dt 28:22 1 K 8:37 Hg 2:17 2 Ch 6:28 (all || שִׁדְדָפוֹן ) . **2. paleness** (of face) Je 30:6 .

† יֵרֶקְרֶק S<sup>3422</sup> TWOT<sup>918e</sup> GK<sup>3768</sup> ( Sta § 156, 234 ) **adj. greenish, palegreen** ( cf. Assyrian *raḫraḫku* , Zim<sup>BP 37</sup> ) — Lv 13:49 ψ 68:14 ; fpl. יֵרֶקְרֶקוֹת Lv 14:37 ;—of plague spots Lv 13:49 ; 14:37 ; as subst. , ψ 68:14 the 2 ( Che ) of gold.

† יֵרֶקְעָם **n.pr. m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2:44 ; □ Ιακλαν , A Ιερκααν , □ L Ιερκααμ (and so for רֶקָם v b; otherwise רֶקָם v 43 ).

† II. יֵרֶק S<sup>3417</sup> TWOT<sup>918, 919</sup> GK<sup>3762</sup> **vb. spit** ( Ethiopic *id.* ; according to Lag BN<sup>200</sup> II. יֵרֶק is not separate √ ; cf. יֵרֶקָן , and Arabic *robigo* ) — Qal Pf. and Inf. abs. יֵרֶק בִּפְנֵיָהּ יֵרֶק Nu 12:14 ; 3 fs. consec. יֵרֶקָה בִּפְנֵיָיִ Dt 25:9 ; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רֶקָן , רֶקָק .

יֵרֶשׁ S<sup>3423, 8492</sup> TWOT<sup>2505, 920</sup> GK<sup>3769, 3770</sup><sub>229</sub> **vb. take possession of, inherit, dispossess** ( MI<sup>7</sup> וִירַשׁ *take possession of*; Aramaic יִרִית , *take possession of*, and *be heir to, inherit*; so Ethiopic Arabic *inherit*; v. also Sab. וִרַת , *inherit*, CIS<sup>iv, 37, 3</sup> ), especially D (62 times Qal, 1 times Pi, 7 times Hiph. in Dt + 13 times D in Jos);— Qal Pf. 3 ms. יֵרֶשׁ Je 49:1 ; יִרְשׁ consec. Je 49:2 Nu 27:11 ; 2 ms. יֵרֶשֶׁתָּ 1 K 21:19 ; יִרְשֶׁתָּ Dt 6:18 + 2 times; sf. וִירְשֶׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17:14 + 2 times (on this and kindred forms v. Kö<sup>i . 406, 411</sup>); וִירְשֶׁתָּם consec. Dt 19:1 ; 31:3 ; 3 pl. יֵרְשׁוּ Dt 3:20 + ; sf. וִירְשׁוּךָ consec. Ez 36:12 ( Kö<sup>1.c.</sup> ); וִירְשׁוּהָ consec. Is 34:11 + 3

var. variant reading.

† **Niph.** Impf. יִנְרֵשׁ Pr 23:21 ; 2 ms. תִּנְרֵשׁ Gn 45:11 Pr 20:13 ; אִנְרֵשׁ Pr 30:9 ;— *be (dis)possessed = impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45:11 ( E ), Pr 20:13 ; 23:21 ; 30:9 ( opp. אֶשְׁבֵּעַ ).

† **Pi.** Impf. פָּרִי אֲדַמְתֶּךָ יִרְשׁ הַצִּלְצַל Dt 28:42 *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* ( cf. Qal Ho 9:6 Is 34:11 ), i.e. *devour* .

† **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1:27 + ; 2 ms. הוֹרִישָׁה 2 Ch 20:7 ψ 44:3 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3:10 ; (רִישׁ)וֹ Ju 1:19 + ; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תוֹרִישְׁמוֹ Ex 15:9 , etc.; Inf. abs. הוֹרִישׁ Jos 3:10 ; 17:13 ; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1:28 ; cstr. לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4:38 + , etc.; Pt. מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2:7 Dt 18:12 ; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9:4 , 5 ;— **1.** *cause to possess* , or *inherit* Ju 11:24 ; הוֹרִישְׁתָּנוּ הוֹרִישְׁתָּנוּ תַּךְ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישְׁתָּנוּ 2 Ch 20:11 ; sq. ל pers. , וְהוֹרִישְׁתָּם Jb 13:26 *thou makest me to inherit (the consequences of) the iniquities of my youth* . **2.** *cause (others) to possess or inherit* , then gen. *dispossess*: a. sq. acc. gent. vel pers. , Jos 13:13 ; 16:10 (both JE), Ju 1:29 , 30 , 31 , 32 , 33 (all opp. יִשְׁבּוּ ), Jos 14:12 (JE), 17:13 (JE; הוֹרִישׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוּ ), Ju 1:28 ( *id.* ); opp. יִשְׁבּוּ Jos 15:63 ; opp. יִשְׁבּוּ Ju 1:21 , 27 ; also Nu 21:32 Qr , 32:39 Jos 17:18 (all JE), 13:12 ( D ), Ju 1:19b ; 2:23 ; also נִי־רִישׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1:19a ( = אֶת־יֹשְׁבֵי הָהָר see v b ), Dt 7:17 ψ 44:3 ; וְהָאֲבִדְתָּם וְהוֹרִישְׁתָּם Dt 9:3 ; sq. acc. + מִפְּנֵי Ex 34:24 Nu 32:21 Jos 3:10 ( הוֹרִישׁ ; all these JE ), Dt 4:38 ; 9:4 , 5 ; 18:12 Jos 13:6 ; 23:9 (both D ), Nu 33:52 , 55 (both P ), Ju 2:21 ; 11:23 , 24 1 K 14:24 ; 21:26 2 K 16:3 ; 17:8 ; 21:2 (all D ), 2 Ch 28:3 ; 33:2 ; acc. + מִלְּפָנֵי Dt 11:23 Jos 23:5 , 13 ( D || הָדָף ), 2 Ch 20:7 ; acc. + מְשָׁם Jos 15:14 (JE) = Ju 1:20 ; of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8:7 ; 17:12 ; so of a *land* = Nu 33:53 ( P ), see v 52 , 55 [ יוֹשְׁבֵי + ] b. sq. acc. rei , וְיִקְאֲנוּ Jb 20:15 *God shall cast them out of his belly* , i.e. *riches* ( || יִקְאֲנוּ אֵל ( חֵיל פִּלֵּעַ ). **3.** = *impoverish* , יְהוָה מוֹרִישׁ וּמַעֲשִׂיר 1 S 2:7 (song) " *impoverisheth and maketh rich* ; sq. acc. (of Tyre) וְנִי יוֹרִישְׁנָה Zc 9:4 (see v 3 ). **4.** nearly = *bring to ruin, destroy* , sq. acc. gent. אָרִיק חֲרָבִי תוֹרִישְׁמוֹ יָדִי Ex 15:9 (poem in E ) ; so perhaps also Nu 14:12 (JE; AV *disinherit*; || בִּדְרֹךְ אֲכַנּוּ ). **5.** = **Qal** *take possession of* a land Nu 14:24 (JE), but read prob. יִרְשְׁנָה .

† יִרְשָׁה S <sup>3424</sup> TWOT <sup>920a</sup> GK <sup>3771</sup> **n. f. a possession** , used of nation וְהָיָה אָדָם יִרְשָׁה וְהָיָה יִרְשָׁה שְׁעִיר אֲיָבִיו Nu 24:18 (JE).

† יְרוּשָׁא S<sup>3388</sup> GK<sup>3729</sup>, יְרוּשָׁה S<sup>3388</sup> GK<sup>3730</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *taken possession of*, i.e. *married?* ) mother of king Jotham: יְרוּשָׁא 2 K 15:33 = יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27:1 .

† יְרֻשָּׁה S<sup>3425</sup> TWOT<sup>920b</sup> GK<sup>3772</sup> **n. f. (a) possession, inheritance**; — abs. יר' Dt 2:5 + 7 times, cstr. יְרֻשָּׁת Ju 21:17 ψ 61:6 (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֻשָּׁתוּ 2 Ch 20:11 ; יְרֻשָּׁתוּ Dt 2:12 ; 3:20 ; יְרֻשָּׁתְכֶם Jos 1:15 ; —used of land Dt 2:5 , 9 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 19 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 3:20 ; אֶרֶץ יְרֻשָּׁתוּ 2:12 *the land of his possession* , so Jos 1:15 ; further, 12:6 , 7 Ju 21:17 (but Bu<sup>RS 152</sup> נִשְׁאַרָה ), Je 32:8 ψ 61:6 (but < אֶרֶץ request , cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> ), 2 Ch 20:11 .

† רֶשֶׁת S<sup>7568</sup> TWOT<sup>920c</sup> GK<sup>8407</sup> **n. f.** Ex 27:5 **net**; — abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5:1 + 11 times; רֶשֶׁת Pr 1:17 ; cstr. רֶשֶׁת Ex 27:4 ; 38:4 ; sf. רֶשֶׁתִּי Ho 7:12 + 2 times; רֶשֶׁתוּ ψ 10:9 ; 35:8 ; רֶשֶׁתָם Ez 19:8 ψ 35:7 ; — **1. net: a.** for catching (birds, etc.) רֶשֶׁת חֲנָם מִזֶּה Pr 1:17 *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of 'י , all c. פֶּרֶשׁ : Ho 7:12 ( || כְּעוֹף הַנְּשָׁמִים ), Ez 12:13 ; 17:20 (both || מְצוֹדָתִי , 32:3 (of 'י catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; || II. חֶרֶם ); (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19:8 ( c. פֶּרֶשׁ ; || שְׁחָתָם ); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5:1 ( || פָּח ). **b.** spread for feet of man ( fig. ): (1) by 'י La 1:13 ( c. פֶּרֶשׁ ); (2) by wicked ( = *plot* ) Pr 29:5 ( c. פֶּרֶשׁ ), ψ 140:6 ( c. *id.* ; || טָמֵן פָּח ), 10:9 ; 25:15 , 31:5 ; 35:7 ( שְׁחָת רֶשֶׁתָם ), v 8 ; c. שִׁיחָה 57:7 ( || שִׁיחָה ). **2.** brazen *network* for altar of tabern. הֶרֶשֶׁת Ex 27:4 , 5 ; מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה ר' נִחָשֶׁת 27:4 = 38:4 (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת , v. יִרְשׁ supr.

† מוֹרָשׁ [ S<sup>4180</sup> TWOT<sup>920d</sup> GK<sup>4625, 4626</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] a possession**; — cstr. יַעֲקֹב אֶת מוֹרָשֵׁיהֶם וְיִרְשׁוּ בֵּית Is 14:23 *a possession for bitterns*; Ob 17 *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but read perhaps מוֹרִישֵׁיהֶם *their dispossessors* , □ **B** □ *al.* ); fig. מוֹרָשֵׁי לִבִּי Jb 17:11 , i.e. *my cherished thoughts* ( || זְמוֹתִי ), but fig. is questionable, v. Di , who derives from אֲרֵשׁ *desire* , so Buhl .

† מוֹרָשָׁה S<sup>4181</sup> TWOT<sup>920e</sup> GK<sup>4627</sup> **n. f. a possession**; — 'ם Ex 6:8 + 8 times; —of land Dt 33:4 (poem), Ex 6:8 ( P ), Ez 11:15 ; 25:10 ; 33:24 ; 36:2 , 5 ; of people Ez 25:4 ; 36:3 .



† יִשְׁשַׁכָּר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשְׁשַׁכָּר Baer Gn p. 84 f.)  
**n.pr. m. Issachar** (etym. and meaning dub.; MT as Niph. Impf. √ שָׁכַר; Kt = יִשְׁשַׁכָּר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30:18), so Thes *al.*; this the true etym. according to Ol § 69 c; 277 f. Kō i . 120 v. יִשְׁשַׁכָּר Je 31:16 2 Ch 15:7; = שָׁכַר יִשְׁשַׁכָּר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We Sam. 95; > יִשְׁשַׁכָּר (MT), or יִשְׁשַׁכָּר; □ Ισσαχαρ, see especially Gn 30:18 Ισσαχαρ, ὁ ἐκστὺν μισθός) — 1. fifth son of Jacob and Leah appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30:18; 35:23; 46:13; 49:14 Ex 1:3 Nu 1:8; יִשְׁשַׁכָּר Nu 1:28; 2:5; 26:23 Jos 19:17 1 Ch 7:1; 12:33 (v 32 van d. H.); מִשְׁפַּחַת יִשְׁשַׁכָּר Nu 26:25 1 Ch 7:5; מִטֵּה יִשְׁשַׁכָּר Nu 1:29; 2:5; 13:7 Jos 21:6, 28 1 Ch 6:47, 57; מִטֵּה בְנֵי יִשְׁשַׁכָּר Nu 10:15; 34:26 Jos 19:23; בֵּית יִשְׁשַׁכָּר 1 K 15:27; hence יִשְׁשַׁכָּר alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7:18 Dt 27:13; 33:18 Jos 19:17 Ju 5:15 (<sup>×2</sup>); 10:1 Ez 48:33 (יִשְׁשַׁכָּר), 1 Ch 27:18 2 Ch 30:18; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17:10, 11 1 K 4:17 1 Ch 12:41 (v 40 van d. H.); transit. from *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48:25, 26. 2. 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26:5.

יִשְׁשַׁכָּר S <sup>3426</sup> TWOT <sup>921</sup> GK <sup>3780</sup><sub>137</sub>. **subst. being, substance, existence** (on etym. v. 2) — יִשְׁשַׁכָּר Gn 18:24 etc.; יִשְׁשַׁכָּר 31:29 + often; הָיָה 24:23 + 18 times (so אֵשׁ 2 S 14:19 †, הָאֵשׁ Mic 6:10 †, v. p. 78), with sf. יִשְׁשַׁכָּר v 42 + 2 times; יִשְׁשַׁכָּם v 49 †; הָיָה יִשְׁשַׁכָּם Dt 13:4 †; יִשְׁשַׁנּוּ (Ol § 97<sup>b</sup> Sta § 370<sup>b</sup>) 29:14 1 S 14:39 (+ v 41 □ We Dr), 23:23 Est 3:8 †; — 1. *substance*, only Pr 8:21 הִנְחִיל אֶת הָבִי יִשְׁשַׁכָּר to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42:3). 2. elsewhere (proposes as a subst. in the st. c.), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, **is (are, was were, will be)**, lit. *the being, presence of ...* (so BA אֵת; Aramaic אֵת, אֵת, [whence (self-) *existent*, *essence*, *substance*], with לֹא contr. לֵית, לֵית, ; Mand. עֵת, עֵת, לאֵית; Arabic [with irreg.] (inflected as a verb, , , etc.; W AG i. § 182, ii. § 42) *is not* is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary from, Fl Kl.Schr. i. 146 f.); Assyrian *išû*, *be, have* Dl HWB <sup>310</sup>; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ā-a-ku*, *I have not*, TP i. 57 f. On this word, see especially Nö M . § 213, who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb;—(1) in Biblical Aramaic Syriac Bab. □, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer □, Jer Talm., sometimes also in Bab. □ and Syriac, with

---

Ben W. H. Bennett.  
Mand. Mandaean.  
W W. Wright, ArabicGram.  
Fl H. L. Fleischer, Kleine Schriften  
Nö T. Nöldeke, Mandäische Grammatik .  
Bab. Babylonian.



independent pers. pron. (as **לִית הוּא**, **לִית אָנָּה**); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syriac and Arabic, and in Heb. **יִשְׁנֹו**, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Arabic, as a true verb. In Ethiopic lit. *therein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di<sup>Gr</sup> § 167, 1), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is **אֵין**, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar) —is, are, was, were, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): **a.** with a pred. following, Gn 28:16 **אֲכֵן** **אִם יֵשׁ אֶחָיִנוּ אִתְּכֶם** surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44:26 **אִם יֵשׁ אֶחָיִנוּ אִתְּכֶם**; Ex 17:7 **אֵין**, Nu 22:29 **יֵשׁ חֶרֶב** Oh that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13:4 **הֲיִשְׁכֶּם אֶהְבִּים** whether you *do* love, 29:17 **יֵשׁ** **פֶּן יֵשׁ** **בְּכֶם אִישׁ**, v 18 1 S 9:11f. and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said *He is*, 20:8; 23:23 Je 27:18. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with **יֵשׁ**), *He (it) is*: † 1 S 9:12 2 K 10:15 Je 37:17. But Je 23:26 (where **יֵשׁ** has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie **b.** absolutely, *there is* (*es gibt, il y a*), Gn 18:24 **יֵשׁ חֲמִשִּׁים צְדִיקִים** perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 24:23 **יֵשׁ שֶׁבַע** **כִּי יֵשׁ שֶׁבַע** that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4:20 **יֵשׁ אִישׁ הַיֵּשׁ**, 2 S 9:1 2 K 5:8 he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3:12 there *is* a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58:12 surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11:24 **יֵשׁ מִפְּזֹר וְנוֹסֵף עוֹד**, 12:18; 13:7, 23; 14:12; 16:25; 18:24; 20:15 Ec 2:21; 4:8; 5:12; 6:1, 11; 7:15<sup>(x2)</sup>; 8:14<sup>(x3)</sup>; 10:5. In questions, or protestations, **יֵשׁ** often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18:10 Je 5:1 and see **יֵשׁ אִישׁ** if there *is* (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14:2), 14:22 Is 44:8 **הֲיֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים** *is* there a god beside me? ψ 7:4 **יֵשׁ עוֹל בְּכַפִּי** if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73:11 *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5:1; 6:30 La 1:12. **c.** special phrases:—(a) after **אִם** and a ptc., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, † Gn 24:42 **אִם יֵשׁ דְּרָכִי** of thou *art* (really prospering my way, v 49; 43:4 Ju 6:36 (cf. II. **אֵין** 2 b)). (b) **יֵשׁ לְ** = *has* (*had*), especially with prons. **יֵשׁ לִי**, **יֵשׁ לְךָ**; etc., Gn 33:9 **יֵשׁ לִי רֶבֶב** *I have* plenty, v 11 43:7 **יֵשׁ לְכֶם אֶחָד**, 44:20 **יֵשׁ לְכֶם אֶחָד** that they may know **יֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים לְיִשְׂרָאֵל** that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4:2 **יֵשׁ לְךָ מֵהֵיכָל** what *hast* thou? Jb 14:7 f or a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1:12), 25:3; 28:1; 38:28 **יֵשׁ לְמֶטֶר אֶבֶר**: Gn 39:5<sup>(x2)</sup>, 8 **כָּל** **יֵשׁ לְאִשְׁרָאֵל** all that he had (v 4 without **אִשְׁרָאֵל**, prob. error). (c) with inf. and **לְ**, *is it possible to ...?* 2 K 4:13 **יֵשׁ לְדַבֵּר לְךָ** *can* (I) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25:9; so **יֵשׁ לְ** 2 S 14:19 (cf. **אֵין לְ**, sub II. **אֵין** 5). (d) ... **יֵשׁ אִשְׁרָאֵל** (if) *it was* that ... † Nu 9:20, 21; there *were* some who ... (with ptc.) † Ne 5:2, 3, 4 (

*cf.* Syriac for  $\bar{o} \mu\bar{e}n \dots \bar{o} \delta\bar{e} \dots$  Mt 13:8 ; PS <sup>172</sup> ). ( *e* ) יֵשׁ-לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31:29 *al.* ; v. II. 7 אֵל , p. 43 . ( *f* ) 2 K 10:15 וַיֵּשׁ and (if) it be ... ( *cf.* 5:17 2 S 13:26 ) ; so Ju 6:13 וַיֵּשׁ י' אֶתְנֹו . ( *g* ) pleon. יֵשׁ אֵין † ψ 135:17 . ( *h* ) ל' אֵישׁ † Jb 9:33 ( *cf.* , : but □ S Me *al.* 7 אֵל ).—As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like אֵין , it may be separated: Gn 24:23 ; 43:7 אָח הָיֵשׁ לָכֶם , 44:19 , 20 1 S 20:8 etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21:5 אִם וְעֵינַיִם יֵשׁ but holy bread *there is!* Is 43:8 the blind people, יֵשׁ though it *has* eyes, Ju 19:19 וַיֵּין יֵשׁ לִי ( *cf.* 2 אֵין c ).

**יָשַׁב** S <sup>3427</sup> TWOT <sup>922</sup> GK <sup>3782</sup> <sub>1090</sub> **vb.** sit, remain, dwell ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic יָתִיב , MI <sup>10.31</sup> , יֵשֵׁב , I <sup>8.19</sup> , וַיֵּשֵׁב , I <sup>13</sup> , וַאֲשַׁב , *dwell*; Ph. יֵשֵׁב *dwell*; Zinj. יֵשֵׁב *sit* DHM <sup>Sendsch. 58</sup> ; Assyrian *ašābu* , *sit, dwell* , DI <sup>HWB 244</sup> ; Arabic *leap, jump* , Himyer. dial. *sit* , Lane <sup>2919</sup> ; Ethiopic II. I *secum cohabitare facere* , *marry, consummate marriage* , *cf.* **Hiph. 4** ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. יָשַׁב Gn 13:12 + ; 2 ms. יָשְׁבָה Ju 5:16 , וַיֵּשְׁבָהּ consec. Dt 17:14 ; 2 mpl. יֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Dt 1:46 Lv 18:3 , וַיֵּשְׁבָהּ consec. Lv 25:18 + 7 times, etc.; Impf. יֵשֵׁב 1 S 5:7 + , יֹשֵׁב Gn 44:33 Ez 44:3 , יֹשֵׁב before monosyll. 1 K 7:8 Jb 22:8 ; וַיֵּשֵׁב Gn 4:16 + ; וַיֵּשׁ Ru 4:1 ; 1 s. אָשַׁב Ju 6:18 + , וַאֲשַׁב Dt 9:9 + 3 times + Ez 3:15b (but Co אֲשַׁר Kt); אָשְׁבָה 1 S 27:5 ; אֲשַׁבָה Is 49:20 ; וַאֲשַׁבָה Ez 9:3 ; 3 mpl. יֹשְׁבוּ Gn 47:4 + ; 3 fpl. תֵּיִשְׁבֶּנָה Ez 35:9 Kt (i.e. תֵּיִשְׁבֶּנָה Ol § <sup>242 d</sup> Kō <sup>i . 401</sup> ), Qr (שׁוֹבָה √), Co proposes תֵּיִשְׁבֶּנָה ; 1 pl. נִשְׁבַּב Je 42:13 , 14 , וַיִּשְׁבַּב Nu 20:15 + 5 times; Imv. ms. יֵשֵׁב Gn 20:15 + , יֹשֵׁב Gn 35:1 ; יֹשְׁבָה Gn 27:19 + ; fs. יֹשְׁבִי Gn 38:11 + ; mpl. יֹשְׁבוּ Gn 22:5 + , etc.; Inf. abs. יֵשֵׁב 1 S 20:5 ; cstr. יֹשְׁבָה 1 S 7:2 + ; יֹשְׁבָה Is 40:22 + ; sf. יֹשְׁבָתִי 2 S 7:5 + , etc.; Pt. m. יֹשֵׁב (י) Gn 4:20 ; 24:3 + , etc.; f. יֹשְׁבָה Na 3:8 ; יֹשְׁבָתִי (י) Ju 4:5 + ; יֹשְׁבָתִי (י) Jos 2:5 2 K 4:13 ; יֹשְׁבָתִי Je 22:23 , יֹשְׁבָתִי Je 10:17 La 4:21 Ez 27:3 ( Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol § <sup>123 d</sup> Ges § <sup>90.3 a</sup> ); fpl. יֹשְׁבוֹת 1 S 27:8 ; — **3. a.** *sit* on ( עַל ) a seat 1 S 20:25 , stone Ex 17:12 , teraphim Gn 31:34 , couch 48:2 (all E), Ez 23:41 , knees 2 K 4:20 throne Ex 11:5 ; 12:29 ( J ), Dt 17:18 1 S 1:9 ; 4:13 1 K 1:13 , 17 , 20 + , v. abs. infr. ; of י' הַיֵּשֵׁב עַל-חֵיג הָאָרֶץ Is 40:22 ; dust Is 47:1 , ground ( אֶרֶץ ) Ez 26:16 , ashes Jon 3:6 (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by ( עַל ) a well Ex 2:15 or pool 2 S 2:13 ; c. אֵל 1 S 28:23 ; *sit in* ( ב ) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7:1 Ju 19:15 Gn 38:14 ( J ), Je 15:17 ;

26:10  $\psi$  1:1 Ct 2:3 so Ez 31:6, 17 (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיִּשְׁבָּה לְאַרְצָאָה Na 3:8 *she who state amid the rivers*; *c.* לִישֹׁב (pregn.) Is 3:26; 47:1 La 2:10, לְכִסֵּא  $\psi$  9:5, *at*, לְפֶתַח בֵּית Pr 9:14, (לִימִינוֹ) 1 K 2:19,  $\psi$  110:1; 29:10  $\psi$  29:10; *c.* לְפָנַי Gn 43:33 (J), + שָׁם Ju 20:26; 21:2 2 S 7:18 = 1 Ch 17:16; *c.* עָם 1 S 20:5 Pr 31:22; *c.* אֶת־ Je 16:8 Jb 2:13; *c.* תַּחַת Ju 6:11 Mi 4:4, מְקֹדֶם לְעִיר, נִגְדָה Is 47:14 (E), מְנַגֵּד Gn 21:16 (<sup>×2</sup>), תַּחְתִּיהָ בְּצֵל וַיֵּשֶׁב Jon 4:5; *c.* מִצֵּד 1 S 20:25 Ru 2:14; *c.* acc. cogn. Ez 28:2; לְשֹׁפֵט Ex 18:13; Jo 4:12 (*cf.*  $\psi$  9:5 Is 28:6); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18:14  $\psi$  61:8 Mal 3:3, יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10:13, perhaps Am 1:5, 8, especially of *''sitting (enthroned)*,  $\psi$  2:4; 9:8; 29:10; 55:20; 102:13 La 5:19, so in הַיִּשְׁבָּה (פְּרוּבִים) 1 S 4:4 2 S 6:2 = 1 Ch 13:6, 2 K 19:15  $\psi$  99:1; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל  $\psi$  22:4 (*v.* *c.* עָלָה, *supr.*); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them לְמִשְׁפָּט  $\psi$  122:5; הַיִּשְׁבִּים Ru 4:14, i.e. in the gate (*cf.* *v.* 11), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down*, abs., Ju 19:6 Ru 4:1, 2 Ne 1:4 Je 36:15 (*sq. cl. of purpose, to eat, etc.*) Gn 37:25 Est 3:15 +; opp. קוֹם Ex 32:6 (JE)  $\psi$  139:2, שָׁבַת  $\psi$  127:2 (*opp.* מִשְׁפִּימִי קוֹם); so Is 37:28 = 2 K 19:27 (read קָמַךְ לְפָנַי at end of *v.* 27 = 2 K 19:26 We in Bl <sup>Einl. 4, 257</sup> RS <sup>Proph. 351, and n. 9</sup>); but also קוֹמֵי שָׁבַי Is 52:2, expl. by (אֶל־הַמָּטָה וַיָּקָם מִהָאָרֶץ וַיֵּשֶׁב) 1 S 28:23 and) 2 S 19:9. † **c.** *sit down outside* (חוּץ), i.e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23:14. † **d.** *sit = be set* (as a jewel), עַל־מְלֵאָה יִשְׁבּוּת, Ct 5:12 *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, *De al.*), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). **4. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), *c.* אָת pers. Gn 24:55 (J), Ju 19:4 2 S 16:8; *c.* עָם pers. Gn 27:44 (J), עֲמָדִי 29:19 (E), Ju 17:10; *c.* בָּ loc. 1 S 7:2 (of ark), 13:16; 14:2; 24:4 (23:25 read אָשָׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב □ We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10:5; 19:25 (where read שָׁבָתוּ for שִׁיבָתוּ Dr Klo Bu, *v.* We), Nu 35:25 (P), Jb 24:13; *c.* שָׁם 1 K 11:16, שָׁם עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 1:22; *c.* עָלָה (*by*) 1 S 25:13; 30:24; 2 K 7:4; הַחֲמוֹר שָׁבָה לָכֶם פֶּה עֵם־ Gn 22:5 (E); *c.* בֵּין Ju 5:16, מְחוּץ לְ, Lv 14:8 (P), אָצַל 1 S 20:19; *c.* acc. בֵּית 2 S 6:11; 13:20 Ru 2:7; abs. 1 S 1:23 (<sup>×2</sup>); *abide, endure* Mi 5:3, תֵּשֶׁב וַיְהוֹדָה לְעוֹלָם Jo 4:20, so of Mt. Zion  $\psi$  121:1. **b.** with *y* special emphasis on qualifying phr., קָשְׁתוֹ וַתֵּשֶׁב בְּאֵיתָן Gn 49:24 *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22:1 *and they continued* three years without war; of woman *remaining* בְּדָמִי טְהֵרָה Lv 12:4, עַל־דָּמִי וּגְוִי *v.* 5. **5. dwell, have one's abode** in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4:16; 13:7, 12 (<sup>×2</sup>); 19:29; 24:37, 62 Dt 1:4; 3:2 Jos 20:6 2 S 7:6 + often (on 2 S 21:16 *v.* יֵשְׁבוּ בְּנֵי ב, p. 444); in tents Je 35:7

† **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נוֹשְׁבָה Je 6:8 ; 3 pl. וְנִשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36:10, נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26:19 ; Je 22:6 ; Pt. f. נוֹשְׁבֶת Ez 26:17 ( □ נִשְׁבֶּתָּ Co , √ נִשְׁבֶּתָּ ), נוֹשְׁבֶת Ex 16:35 ; pl. נוֹשְׁבוֹת Ez 12:20 ; 38:12 ;— *be inhabited* , of land Ex 16:35 (perhaps = *be habitable* ), Je 6:8 ; of cities Je 22:6 Ez 12:20 ; 26:19 ; 36:10 ; חֲרִבוֹת נוֹשְׁבוֹת Ez 38:12 ;— Ez 26:17 v. supr. ; 35:9 v. **Qal** 4.

Da A. B. Davidson.

† Pi Pf. 3 mpl. וַיֵּשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בְּךָ Ez 25:4 *and they shall set their encampments in thee* ( □ S Co וַיֵּשְׁבוּ inhabit ).

† Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָשִׁיב Ezr 10:14 , sf. הוֹשִׁיבֵנִי La 3:6 ψ 143:3 ; 1 s. הוֹשִׁבֹתִי Lv 23:33 , וְהוֹשִׁבֹתִים (וְהוֹ) consec. Ho 11:11 Je 32:37 ; consec. Zc 10:6 ( Kō <sup>i</sup> , 413 ; but prob. text error, vid. Thes and Ges <sup>Lgb</sup> 464 ; read prob. וְהוֹשִׁבֹתִים as v 10 , so Sta <sup>ZAW</sup> , 1881, 21 We ), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיֵּשֶׁב Gn 47:11 , וַיֵּשֶׁב 2 Ch 8:2 ψ 107:36 ; sf. וַיֵּשֶׁבִינִי 1 K 2:24 ( Kō <sup>i</sup> , 414, 224 ); Jb 36:7 ; 1 pl. וַנֵּשֶׁב Ezr 10:2 , etc.; Imv. ms. הוֹשִׁב Gn 47:6 ; mpl. וְהוֹשִׁבוּ (וְהוֹ) 1 K 21:9 , 10 ; Inf. cstr. וְהוֹשִׁבִי (וְהוֹ) 1 S 2:8 Ne 13:27 ; ψ 113:8 ( Ol <sup>§</sup> 123<sup>d</sup> ; read -בו , v. Che ); Pt. abs. מוֹשִׁיב ψ 68:7 , cstr. מוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113:9 ( Ol <sup>l.c.</sup> Ges <sup>l.c.</sup> );— 1. *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + על כסא 1 K 2:24 ; 2 Ch 23:20 so (without על כסא) Jb 36:7 ; *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נָגַדוּ 1 K 21:10 , also v 9 , 12 ( בָּרֵאשׁ הָעָם ). 2. *cause to abide* ( acc. pers. ) at ( ב ) 1 S 30:21 . 3. a. *cause to dwell* , c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12:8 2 K 17:6 Ho 12:10 , Gn 47:6 , 11 ( P ), Lv 23:43 ( H ), La 3:6 ψ 143:3 ; Ez 26:20 ; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17:24 , 26 ; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8:2 ψ 107:36 ; acc. pers. + עַל-הַפְּתִיחַ Ho 11:11 (but read וְהוֹשִׁבֹתִים We ); acc. pers. om., c. עַם pers. 1 S 2:8 ψ 113:8 ; ψ 68:7 *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מוֹשִׁיב Bae ?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשִׁי עֶקְרַת הַבַּיִת ψ 113:9 *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. לְבָטֵחַ Je 32:37 ψ 4:9 ; abs. c. פְּקַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36:11 . On Zc 10:6 , v. supr. b. *cause cities* ( עָרִים ) *to be inhabited* Ez 36:33 Is 54:3 . 4. *marry* (proposes give a dwelling to, cf. ψ 113:9 ), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים נְכָרִיּוֹת *strange or foreign women* Ezr 10:2 , 10 , 14 , 17 , 18 Ne 13:27 ; so הָשִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אֲשֶׁדּוֹרִיּוֹת Ne 13:23 .

† Hoph. Pf. וְהוֹשִׁבְתֶּם לְבַדְכֶם בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5:8 *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land* . Impf. הָאֵל מֵר לִירוּשָׁלַם תּוֹשֵׁב Is 44:26 *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited* . Ez 35:9 v. Qal 4.

† I. שִׁבְתָּ S <sup>7674, 7675</sup> TWOT <sup>2323a, 922a</sup> GK <sup>8699, 8700</sup> n. f. **seat, dwelling, place** ( properly Inf. Qal from יָשַׁב ) — מְקוֹם הַשִּׁבְתָּ 1 K 10:19 = 2 Ch 9:18 *the place of the seat*; שִׁבְתָּ הָמָס Am 6:3 *a seat* ( *throne* , or *enthronement* ) *of violence*; יֵשׁ אֶרֶץ Nu 21:15 *toward the dwelling* (i.e. *place, location* ) *of 'Ar*;

בְּשִׁבְתָּ 2 S 23:7 *they are burned in the (same) place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. 'נ' We Dr Bu שְׁבִיתוֹ Ob 3 *his (thy) 7.*— II. שִׁבְתָּ v. sub שָׁבַת .

† I. [ שִׁיבָה S<sup>7870, 7871</sup> TWOT<sup>2340b, 922b</sup> GK<sup>8859, 8860</sup> ] **n. f. sojourn** ( = שִׁיבָה according to Thes )—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19:23 *during his sojourn*; but read בְּשִׁבְתוֹ, v. יָשַׁב Qal 2. — II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שָׁבַת .

† יִשֵּׁ בָאָב S<sup>3428</sup> GK<sup>3784</sup> **n.pr. m.** Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24:13 ; but □ Γελαβ, A □ L Ιεσβααλ .

† יִשֵּׁב בַּשָּׂבֶת **n.pr. m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:8 □ Ιεβοσθε, □ L Ιεσβααλ ( || 1 Ch 11:11 has יִשְׁבָּעַם, q.v. sub שָׁוַב ); read אִישׁ־בִּשְׁתָּ q.v.

† יִשְׁבִּי בְּנֹב Kt, יִשְׁבִּי בְּנֹב Qr, **n.pr. m.** a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21:16 ; but read וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בִּגְבֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v 15 We Dr Bu .

† יִשְׁבָּקֶשָׁה S<sup>3436</sup> GK<sup>3792</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4, 24 ; □ Ιειβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, □ L Ιεσβοκ .

† יוֹשְׁבִיָּה S<sup>3143</sup> GK<sup>3458</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' *setteth, causeth to dwell*; cf. Ph. n.pr. )—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:35 □ Ισαβια, □ L Ιωσαβια .

† מוֹשֵׁב S<sup>4186</sup> TWOT<sup>922c</sup> GK<sup>4632</sup> **n. m.** 2 K 2:19 **seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers**;— abs. 'ם ψ 107:4 + 4 times; cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ex 12:40 + 9 times; sf. מוֹשְׁבִי Jb 29:7 etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34:13 ; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵי תֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12:20 + 11 times; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵי תֵיכֶם etc. 10:23 + 5 times; מוֹשְׁבֵי תֵיכֶם Ez 37:23, but read מְנוֹשְׁבֵי *their apostasies* □ Comm., see VB ; מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6:14 ;— 1. **a. seat** 1 S 20:18, 25 (<sup>×2</sup>) Jb 29:7 ; fig. מ' אֱלֹהִים Ez 28:2 . **b. sitting** = *those sitting, sitting company or assembly*, עֲבָדָיו מוֹשֵׁב 1 K 10:5 ( || מַעֲמַד מִשְׁ רָתִיו ) = 2 Ch 9:4 ; so ψ 1:1 ; 107:32 ( || קהל ). 2. **a.** 3 of people, tribe, etc., often = territory, district, or, later city; Gn 10:30 ; 27:39 (both J), Ex 10:23 ( E ), Nu 24:21 ( JE ), Gn 36:43 ( P ), Ez 6:14 ; 48:15 1 Ch 4:33 ; 6:39 ; 7:28 ; הָאָרְצִי מ' Ez 34:13 = *habitable places of the land*; distinct from city הָאָרְצִי מוֹשְׁבֵי Nu 31:10, cf. Ez 6:6, but also עִיר מוֹשֵׁב ψ 107:4, 7, 36 ; of Zion as מ' 132:13 . **b. alm.** = abstr. *dwelling* עִיר בֵּית מוֹשֵׁב Lv

25:29 ( P ); אָרְזַן מ' Nu 15:2 3 or *dwelling* ( P ). c. = house Ex 12:20 ( || בִּיהַ v 19 ), 35:3 Lv 3:17 ; 7:26 ; 13:46 ; 23:3 , 14 , 21 , 31 Nu 35:29 ( all P ), Lv 23:17 ( H ). 3. *situation* of city 2 K 2:19 ; *location* of image Ez 8:3 . 4. *time of dwelling* Ex 12:40 ( P ). 5. coll. = *those dwelling* , מוֹשְׁבֵי וְגו' , 2 S 9:12 *all those dwelling in the house of Siba* — Ez 37:23 v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שׁוּב .

† תוֹשֵׁב S <sup>8453</sup> TWOT <sup>922d</sup> GK <sup>9369</sup> **n. m.** Lv 25:45 **sojourner** , only P ( H ) and late; abs. ת' Gn 23:4 + 6 times; cstr. תוֹשֵׁב Lv 22:10 ; sf. תוֹשֵׁב בְּךָ 25:6 ; pl. תוֹשְׁבִים v 6 + 2 times; cstr. ת' תוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 17:1 , but read תוֹשְׁבָה ( q.v. ) □ Ew Th Hi ;— *sojourner* , appar. of a more temporary and dependent ( Lv 22:10 ; 25:6 ) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): || שְׂכִיר Ex 12:45 ( P ), Lv 22:10 ( פ' הָן a priest's *sojourner* ), 25:6 , 40 ( all H ); התוֹשְׁבִים הַגֵּרִים עִמָּכֶם ; 25:6 , 40 ( all H ); c. עַם , also Lv 25:47 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( H ); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35:15 ( P ). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עַם Gn 23:4 , with ' Lv 25:23 ψ 39:13 , c. לְפָנַי 1 Ch 29:15 .— 1 K 17:1 v. supr.

יֹשֵׁב S <sup>3431</sup> GK <sup>3786</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. שָׁבַח .

יֹשְׁבֵי , יֹשְׁבֵי לֶחֶם , יֹשְׁבֵי עָם S <sup>3434</sup> GK <sup>3790</sup> v. שׁוּב .

יֹשְׁבֵק S <sup>3435</sup> GK <sup>3791</sup> v. שָׁבַק .

יִשָּׁה TWOT <sup>923</sup> ( √ of following; meaning uncertain; according to Fl De Pr 2:7 = Arabic , III. , var. , *assist, support*: but this dubious; v. Lane <sup>60</sup> ( cf. Wetzst <sup>ZDMG 1868, 119</sup> ) according to whom this is a second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.) )

† תוֹשִׁיָּה S <sup>8454</sup> TWOT <sup>923a</sup> GK <sup>9370</sup> **n. f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success** ( on der., v. supr. ; according to Fl De proposes *advancement* , or mental aptitude that *advances*: for the form, cf. תוֹשִׁיָּה and תוֹשִׁיָּה ; Sta <sup>§ 262</sup> ) , a technical term of the WisdLt ;— a. *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28:29 ( of ' ) עֲצָה הַגְדִּיל ' ; Pr 3:21 וּמִזְמָה ; נִצָּר ת' וּמִזְמָה ; 8:14 ( Wisdom speaks ) ' לִי עֲצָה וְת' ; 18:1 יִתְגַּלֵּעַ ת' ; Jb 11:6 ( of ' : v. Di ) , 12:16 עֲמוּ עֲזוּ וְת' ; 26:3 הוֹדַעְתָּ ( יַעֲצָתָ לְל' א תְּכַמֶּה || ) וְת' לְר' ב . b. of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* ( for the combination of meanings, cf. הִשְׁכִּיל *to shew wisdom* , and also *to achieve* )



*success*), Jb 5:12 וְלֹא תַעֲשִׂינָהּ do not achieve *abiding success*; 6:13 and *abiding success* ( || עֲזָרְתִּי ) is driven from me; Pr 2:7 יִצְפֹּן לִישָׁרִים ת' ; Mi 6:9 וְתוֹשִׁיָה יֵרָאֶה שְׁמֶךָ , i.e. ( si vera l. ) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* ( Ges § 155, 2 b 3 ; Dav § 29 e ).— תִּשְׂיָהּ Jb 30:22 , v. sub II. שׂוֹא .

† יוֹשֵׁהָ S <sup>3144</sup> GK <sup>3459</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:34 ; □ Iωσ(ε)ια , A Iωσιας □ L Iωας .

† יוֹשִׁיָהָ S <sup>3145</sup> GK <sup>3460</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:46 ; □ Iωσ(ε)ια , □ L Σωσα .

יָשׁוּב S <sup>3427, 3437</sup> TWOT <sup>922</sup> GK <sup>3793, 3794</sup> v. שׁוּב ;

יִשְׁוֶה S <sup>3438</sup> GK <sup>3796</sup> v. שׁוּה ;

יִשׁוּחָיָה S <sup>3439</sup> GK <sup>3797</sup> v. שׁוּח .

יִשְׁוִי S <sup>3440, 3441</sup> GK <sup>3798, 3799</sup> v. I. שׁוּה ;

יִשְׁוֶע S <sup>3442, 3443</sup> GK <sup>3800, 3801</sup> v. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ supr. p. 221 .

יִשַּׁח S <sup>3445</sup> TWOT <sup>924</sup> GK <sup>3803</sup> ( √ of following, si vera l. )

† [ יִשַּׁח S <sup>3445</sup> TWOT <sup>924, 924a</sup> GK <sup>3803</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] ? **emptiness** (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6:14 בְּקִרְבְּךָ וּבְשִׁחְךָ ( || תֹּאכַל וְלֹא חֲשַׁבְתָּ ) .

† [ יִשַּׁט S <sup>3447</sup> TWOT <sup>925</sup> GK <sup>3804</sup> ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** Impf. **extend, hold out** (late) ( NH Hiph. *id.* ; Aramaic Aph. אֲוִשִׁיט , *id.* ; ? Assyrian *ašṭu* , *extended, mighty* Lyon Sargontexte 60 DI <sup>HWB</sup> 144 ; Arabic is *penetrate into the middle of* ) — יוֹשִׁיט שֶׁרְבִיט הַזֶּהבִּי — יוֹשִׁטָּהּ Est 4:11 *hold out the golden sceptre to* , so ( יוֹשִׁטָּהּ ) 5:2 ; 8:4 .

יְשִׁי S<sup>3448</sup> TWOT<sup>926</sup> GK<sup>3805, 414</sup><sub>41</sub> **n.pr. m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Ol § 277 f. conj. יֵשׁ יָהּ; We 1 S 14:49 יְשִׁי = אִישִׁי = אַבְיִישִׁי (but see this) — יְשִׁי 1 S 16:3 + 29 times; יְשִׁי v 19 + 10 times; □ Ιεσσα; יְשִׁי) (1 Ch 2:13; — + יְשִׁי בֵּית־ Jesse the Bethlehemite 1 S 16:1, 18 (בֶּן־יִשְׁשִׁי וגו' of David), 17:58 †; יְשִׁי also 16:3 + 14 times 1 S 16, 17; † son of עֹבֵד according to Ru 4:17, 22<sup>(×2)</sup> = 1 Ch 2:12; יְשִׁי) (ד; 2 S 23:1 1 Ch 10:14; 29:26 ψ 72:20; אֶלְיָאֵב בֶּן־יִשְׁשִׁי 2 Ch 11:18; elsewhere בֶּן־יִשְׁשִׁי alone = David, 1 S 20:27, 30, 31; 22:7, 8, 9, 13; 25:10 2 S 20:1 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16, 1 Ch 12:18; שֶׁרֶשׁ יְשִׁי Is 11:1; שֶׁרֶשׁ יְשִׁי v 10 of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king †.

יָשׁוּב S<sup>3437</sup> GK<sup>3806</sup> **n.pr. v.** יָשׁוּב sub יָשׁוּב.

יְשִׁיָּהּ v. נִשָּׂה.

† [ יָשַׁם S<sup>3456</sup> TWOT<sup>927</sup> GK<sup>3815</sup> ] **vb. be desolate** (cf. יָשַׁם) — Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁמָה Ez 12:19; תִּשְׁמָה Gn 47:19; תִּשְׁמָה Ez 19:7; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁמָנָה 6:6 (Co תִּשְׁמָנָה); — *be desolate*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12:19; 19:7; subj. אֶדְמָה Gn 47:19 (J); subj. בָּמוֹת Ez 6:6.

† [ יְשִׁימָה S<sup>3451</sup> TWOT<sup>927a</sup> GK<sup>3809</sup> ] **n. f. desolation**, only intens. pl. יְשִׁימוֹת ψ 55:16 Kt (Qr יְשִׁימָה), so Ges Hup *al.*, cf. **n.pr.loc.** בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת supr. p. 111 b; □ Ew Ol Pe De *al.* follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them*, v. II. נִשָּׂא.

† יְשִׁימוֹן S<sup>3452</sup> TWOT<sup>927b</sup> GK<sup>3810</sup> **n. m. waste, wilderness**; — abs. יְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23:19 + 5 times; יְשִׁימָן Nu 21:20 + 3 times; יְשִׁימוֹן Is 43:19; יְשִׁימָן Dt 32:10; cstr. יְשִׁימוֹן ψ 107:4; — *waste, wilderness*: **a.** c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21:20 (commanded by Pisgah), 23:28 (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23:19, 24; 26:1, 3. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder<sup>Tent Work, ch. 15</sup>; Buhl<sup>Geogr. § 61</sup>); according to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the 'Arābah NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיְשִׁימָן Nu 33:49 *al.*) **b.** without art., a *waste* or *wilderness* (only poet.), of scene

conj. conjecture(s); also conjection.  
Buhl *circa.*, *geschichte der Edomiter*.

of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), בַּת־הוּ יִלְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 32:10 ( || בְּאַרְצֵי מִדְבָּר || ), ψ 68:8 ; 78:40 ; 106:14 ; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43:19 , 20 ; ψ בִּי'רְרֶךְ 107:4 in the waste (desert) a way ( cf. □ S ).

† יִשְׁמָא S<sup>3457</sup> GK<sup>3816</sup> **n.pr. m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4:3 ; □ Παγμα , A Ιεσμα , □ L Σαμαα .

יִשְׁמַעֵאל S<sup>3458</sup> GK<sup>3817</sup> , יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ S<sup>3460</sup> GK<sup>3820</sup> v. שמע .

יִשְׁמָרִי S<sup>3461</sup> GK<sup>3821</sup> v. שמר .

† [ יָשָׁן S<sup>3462, 3463, 3464, 8153</sup> TWOT<sup>928, 928a, 928c</sup> GK<sup>3822, 3823, 3825, 3826</sup> ] **vb. sleep** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic *n. sleep*; Arabic *be sleepy, sleep*; Assyrian *šittu, sleep* , DI<sup>HWB 246</sup> , *šunatu, šuttu, dream, Id*<sup>ib</sup> , Flood<sup>iv. 22</sup> Asrb. *Annals, v R. 2, 97* ) — Qal Pf. יָשַׁן Jb 3:13 ; יָשָׁן consec. Je 51:39 + 2 times; Impf. יִישָׁן Is 5:27 ψ 121:4 ; יִישָׁן 1 K 19:5 , etc.; Inf. cstr. לִישֹׁן Ec 5:11 ;— *sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep* , Gn 2:21 ( J ), 41:5 ( E ), Ez 34:25 Jb 3:13 ψ 3:6 ; 4:9 Pr 4:16 Ec 5:11 , also 2 S 4:6 □ We Dr Kit Bu , vid. חָמַשׁ ; c. לֵא , of Assyrian army Is 5:27 ( || נִים || ); of Baal 1 K 19:5 ; of י״י , יִישָׁן לְמַה תִּישָׁן , ψ 44:24 ; יִישָׁן 121:4 ( || נִים || ); c. acc. cogn. יִישָׁן Je 51:39 , 57 ( v. יִשָּׁה ), of death, cf. הָמֹת אִישָׁן ψ 13:4 . **Niph** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive* or *stationary*; Pf. וְנוֹשְׁנָתָם consec. Dt 4:25 *and ye be grown old* בְּאַרְצֵי , i.e. ( v. Di Dr ) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale* , only Pt. יִשָּׁן נוֹשָׁן Lv 26:10 ( H ), f. צָרַעַת נוֹשָׁנָה Lv 13:11 = *old leprosy* ( P ); these poss. denom. from יִשָּׁן . **Pi** causat. Impf. וְתִישָׁנֶהּ Ju 16:19 *and she made him sleep* .

† I. יִשָּׁן S<sup>3462, 3463, 3464, 8153</sup> TWOT<sup>928, 928a, 928c</sup> GK<sup>3822, 3823, 3825, 3826</sup> **adj. sleeping** ;— ms. יִשָּׁן 1 S 26:7 + 3 times, fs. יִשְׁנָה 1 K 3:20 Ct 5:2 ; pl. יִשְׁנִים 1 S 26:12 Ct 7:10 ; cstr. יִשְׁנֵי Dn 12:2 ;— *asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26:7 , 12 1 K 3:20 Ct 5:2 ; 7:10 ; so, fig. , Ho 7:6 , expl. as = יִשְׁנֵי *smoketh* , cf. Dt 29:19 , by RS JPhil. xvi. 1888, 72; Proph. iv, n. 19 Che with אֶפְהֶם ( Ges<sup>§ 91.1. R. 1 a</sup> ) for אֶפְהֶם ; but < We , *their anger sleepeth*; of Baal 1 K 18:27 ; in sim. of י״י ψ 78:65 ; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12:2 .

† II. יָשָׁן S <sup>3462, 3463, 3464, 8153</sup> TWOT <sup>928, 928a, 928c</sup> GK <sup>3822, 3823, 3825, 3826</sup> **n.pr. m.**  
one of David's heroes, 2 S 23:32 = הַיָּשָׁן 1 Ch 11:34 (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr.,  
We Dr Bu); v. הַיָּשָׁם, and גִּוְנֵי.

† יָשָׁן S <sup>3465</sup> TWOT <sup>928b</sup> GK <sup>3824</sup> **adj. old** (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*,  
like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH  
יָשָׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old*) — יָשָׁן Lv 25:22 + 3 times; f. יָשְׁנָה Is 22:11 + 2  
times; pl. יָשְׁנִים Ct 7:14; — *old*: הַיָּשְׁנָה הַבְּרֵכָה Is 22:11; יָשְׁנָה Ne 3:6;  
so 12:39; of choice fruits, Ct 7:14 (opp. חֲדָשׁ); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv  
25:22 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 26:10 <sup>(×2)</sup>

† יָשְׁנָה S <sup>3466</sup> GK <sup>3827</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near  
Bethel, 2 Ch 13:19; so read also 1 S 7:12 f or MT הַיָּשָׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu;  
mod. 'Ain Siniya, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau <sup>JAs Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490–501</sup> Socin <sup>ZPV</sup>  
i, 1878, 41 Buhl <sup>Geogr. § 95, p. 173</sup>

† יָשְׁנָה S <sup>8142, 8153</sup> TWOT <sup>928c</sup> GK <sup>3822, 9104</sup>, יָשָׁא S <sup>8142</sup> TWOT <sup>928c</sup> GK <sup>9097</sup>,  
שָׁנָת **n. f. sleep**; — יָשְׁנָה ψ 90:5 + 3 times; יָשָׁא ψ 127:2, שָׁנָת ψ 132:4 (Ges <sup>§</sup>  
<sup>80 g.h.</sup>); cstr. שָׁנָת Je 51:39 + 3 times; שָׁנָתִי Gn 31:40 Je 31:26, etc.; pl. abs.  
שָׁנֹת Pr 6:10; 24:33; — *sleep* Gn 28:16 (J), Ju 16:14, 20 Pr 3:24; 6:9;  
20:13 Ec 5:11 Je 31:26 Zc 4:1; Pr 6:4 (|| תְּנוּמָה); מְעַט שָׁנֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת Pr  
6:10 = 24:33 (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6:9; 20:13); note also  
נִדְדָה שָׁנָתִי Gn 31:40 (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes*; נִדְדָה שָׁנָת  
אִינְנוּ רָאָה Dn 2:1; וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיָתָה עָלָיו Pr 4:16; שָׁנָתָם וְנִגְזְלָה Est 6:1;  
שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Ec 8:16; שָׁנָת לְעֵינָי ψ 132:4 (all of lack of sleep); יָתָן  
שָׁנָה לְיָדָיו ψ 127:2 = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges <sup>§</sup> <sup>118, 3</sup>; of sleep  
of death (so Arabic Dozy <sup>ii, 806</sup>) Jb 14:12 ψ 90:5 (cf. De Che); so, as acc.  
cogn., ψ 76:6 Je 51:39, 57 (in these two שָׁנָת-עוֹלָם). יָשָׁן v. יָשָׁן.

† [ יָשַׁע S <sup>3467</sup> TWOT <sup>929</sup> GK <sup>3828</sup> ] **vb. Hiph. deliver**; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. ( Arabic *be capacious*, II. *make wide, spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, v. VIII. *be or live in abundance* (v. Dr 1 S 14:45) Ph. n.pr. יָשַׁע; Sab. יָתַע (royal epith.), n.pr. אֱלִיתַע

Cl. Ganneau Clermont-Ganneau.

Socin A. Socin.

Dozy R. Dozy, (usually) Supple. aux Dict. Arabes.

, עֲמִיתָהּ, יִתְעַלֵּל, e.g. Mordt <sup>ZMG 1876, 37; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc.</sup> (yet note strange equiv., תָּ = ); not in Aramaic; MI <sup>4</sup> השַׁעַנִּי *he delivered me*, 1<sup>3</sup> (מִשַּׁעַן) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but במַת ClGann Dr); n.pr. m. מִשַּׁעַן 1<sup>1</sup>, also 1<sup>3[4]</sup> Sm and So, but יִשַּׁע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 m. נִשַּׁעַן Dt 33:29 Is 45:17; 2 pl. נִשַּׁעְתֶּם Nu 10:9; 1 pl. נִשַּׁעְנוּ Je 8:20; Impf. 3 ms. יִנִּשַּׁעַן Je 30:7 Pr 28:18 + 1 S 14:47 (for MT יִרְשִׁיעַ) □ We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּנִּשַּׁעַן Je 23:6; 33:16; נִשַּׁעַן ψ 119:117 Je 17:14 + 8 times Impf.; Imv. pl. הִנֵּן, לָשׁוּב Is 45:22; Pt. נִשַּׁעַן ψ 33:16 Zc 9:9; — **1.** *be liberated, saved* (proposes *placed in freedom*; cf. for the fig. הִרְחִיב, מִרְחָב, הִרְחִיב), from external evils Pr 28:18, by God Is 30:15; 45:22; 64:4 Je 4:14; 8:20; 17:14; 23:6; 33:16 ψ 80:4, 8, 20; 119:117; with מֶן, Je 30:7; יָבִיחַ Nu 10:9 (P), 2 S 22:4 = ψ 18:4. **2.** *be saved in battle, victorious* Zc 9:9 ψ 33:16 + 1 S 14:47 v. supr.; עַם נִשַּׁעַן בִּיהוָה Dt 33:29 *a people victorious in* ' (poem), cf. Is 45:17. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9:16 ψ 20:7; Zc 12:7; sf. הוֹשִׁיעֵנו ψ 34:7; 1 s. הוֹשִׁיעֲתִי Is 43:12 + 4 times, + 14 times Pf.; Impf. יְהוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17:47 (v. Dr) ψ 116:6; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45:20 + 6 times; יִשַּׁעַן (juss.) Pr 20:22; יוֹשִׁיעַ Ex 14:30 + 7 times; יִשַּׁעַן 1 S 23:5 + 2 times; sf. יוֹשִׁיעֶךָ Ho 13:10; יוֹשִׁיעֵנו Is 46:7; 1 S 10:27; יִשַּׁעְכֶם Is 35:4 (juss., Dr <sup>§ 47. n. 4</sup>), etc.; Imv. הוֹשִׁיעַ Je 31:7 ψ 86:2; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6:26 + 8 times; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 S 14:4 + 19 times Imv.; Inf. abs. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 25:26 + 2 times; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14:6 + 14 times + 2 S 3:18 (where read אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu *al.*), + 7 times Inf.; Pt. מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22:27 + 21 times; sf. מוֹשִׁיעֵנו ψ 106:21 + 8 times sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 21 Ne 9:27; — **1.** *deliver, save* (proposes *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2:17 (E) Ju 6:31 1 S 23:2, 5 2 S 10:19 = 1 Ch 19:19, 2 K 6:27 <sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 36:7; 72:13 Jb 26:2; with לָ pers. Jos 10:6 (E) Dt 22:27 Ju 10:14 2 S 10:11 = 1 Ch 19:12 (with acc.), Je 11:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 72:4; 116:6; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14:4 2 K 6:26. Specif. *save*, from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3:31; 6:15; 10:1 1 S 10:27 Ho 13:10 Je 14:9; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3:9, 15 2 K 13:5 Is 19:20 Ob 21 Ne 9:27; phr. when they are lacking יֵאָיו מוֹשִׁיעַ Ju 12:3 1 S 11:3 2 S 22:42 = ψ 18:42, Dt 28:29, 31 Is 47:15; they save מִיָּד *from the hand of* Ju 2:16; 8:22; 12:2; 13:5 1 S 9:16 Ne 9:27; מִכָּף Ju 6:14 1 S 4:3 2 K 16:7. **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20:4 Jos 22:22 Ju 3:9; 6:36, 37; 7:7; 10:13 1 S 14:23, 39 2 K 14:27; 19:34 = Is 37:35, Is 25:9; 33:22; 35:4; 43:12; 49:25; 63:9 Je 31:7 Ez 34:22 Ho 1:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> Hb 1:2 Zp 3:17, 19 Zc 8:7, 13; 9:16; 10:6; 12:7 ψ 28:9; 69:36; 106:8; 118:25 2 Ch 20:9; or the pious among them Is 38:20 Je 2:27; 17:14 ψ 3:8; 6:5; 7:2; 31:17; 54:3; 55:17; 57:4; 69:2; 71:2, 3; 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, ψ 109:26



sf. *ישועתי* Jb 30:15 ; *ישועתי* ψ 62:2 + 12 times, + 25 times sfs. ; pl. *ישועות* 2 S 22:51 + 6 times; *ישוע'ת* ψ 42:12 + 3 times; *ישועות* 53:6 ;— **1. welfare, prosperity:** *עברה ישעתי כעב* Jb 30:15 *as a cloud my prosperity passed away* . **2. deliverance:** *והיתה לי לישועה* and thou wilt be to me for deliverance 2 S 10:11 = 1 Ch 19:12 . **3. salvation** by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49:18 (poem), Is 33:2 ; 52:7 , 10 ; 59:11 ; 60:18 ; Jon 2:10 ψ 3:3 , 9 ; 14:7 = 53:6 , 22:2 ; 35:3 ; 62:2 ; 69:30 ; 70:5 ( = *תשועה* 40:17 ), 78:22 ; 80:3 ; 91:16 ; 96:2 = 1 Ch 16:23 , 106:4 ; 140:8 Jb 13:16 ; with verbs of rejoicing *בישועה* 1 S 2:1 Is 25:9 ψ 9:15 ; 13:6 ; 35:9 ; *חומות ישועה יגשית* Is 26:1 *salvation will he set as walls*; cf. phr. *אל יהי יש'* ψ 88:2 , *אל יש'* Is 12:2 , *צור יש'* Dt 32:15 (song), ψ 89:27 , cf. *צורי וישועתי* 62:3 , 7 ; *יום יש'* Is 49:8 ; *מעייני היש'* 12:3 *wells of salvation*; pl. *ישועות* (intensive), of *פני* : *ישועות פני* ψ 42:6 *the salvation of my face* (person; פניו MT error, פני □ S ), v 11 43:5 ; כוס ישועות 116:13 *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ 119:123 , 155 , 166 , 174 ; || צדקה Is 51:6 , 8 ; 56:1 ; 62:1 ψ 98:2 , 3 ; *הארץ בכל-גוים ישועתי עד-קצה* Is 49:6 *my salvation unto the ends of the earth*; *ישועתך* ψ 67:3 *among all nations thy salvation* . **4. victory:** c. *עשה* work victory 1 S 14:45 Is 26:18 ; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15:2 (song) Is 12:2 Hb 3:8 ψ 20:6 ; 21:2 , 6 ; 44:5 ; 68:20 ; 118:14 , 15 , 21 ; phrases: *פעל ישועות* do victories 74:12 ; *חסן ישועות* Is 33:6 *store of victories*; *מגדול ישועות* 2 S 22:51 Qr *tower of victories* ( Kt מגדיל and so || ψ 18:51 ); *מעוז ישועות* ψ 28:8 *stronghold of victories*; *ראו את-ישועת י'* Ex 14:13 ( J ) *see the victory of Yahweh* , 2 Ch 20:17 ; *כובע ישועה* Is 59:17 *helmet of victory*; *בישועה יפאר עניים* ψ 149:4 *he will beautify the meek with victory* .— Cf. the syn. תשועה , infr.

† I. *שוע* S <sup>7771, 7772</sup> TWOT <sup>929c</sup> GK <sup>8777, 8778, 8779</sup> **adj. ( free ), independent, noble** (in station) ( according to most from second. √ *שוע* = *ישע* , in sense of Arabic ( cf. תשועה infr. ); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows *שוע* = *ישוע* ) — *noble* , of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32:5 ( || נדיב , opp. כילי ), Jb 34:19 ( Di al. *rich* , but || שרים opp. דל ).— II. *שוע* Is 22:5 , v. sub [ *שוע* ]. III. *שוע* **n.pr. gent.** Ez 23:23 , v. 'ש' .

† I. *שוע* S <sup>7769, 7770</sup> TWOT <sup>2348a</sup> GK <sup>8780, 8781, 8782</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Judah's wife, □ Σαυα , Gn 38:2 and (after cstr. בת ) v 12 1 Ch 2:3 ; v. בת-שוע p. 124 supr. , and cf. on meaning *שוע* (אב) ( p. 4 , *שוע* ) ( p. 46 .



II. שׁוֹעַ S <sup>7769, 7770</sup> TWOT <sup>2348a</sup> GK <sup>8780, 8781, 8782</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **opulence?** ( *cf.* Arabic ) —so AE *al.* Jb 30:24 (?) 36:19 ; but < v. sub [ שׁוֹעַ ].

† שׁוֹעָה S <sup>7774</sup> GK <sup>8783</sup> **n.pr. f.** a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7:32 ; □ Σωλα , □ L Σουα .

† יְשַׁעְיָ S <sup>3469</sup> GK <sup>3831</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *salutary* ) — **1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2:31 <sup>(×2)</sup> , □ Ισεμυλ , A Ιεσει , □ L Ιεσσουει . **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24 , □ Σεει, Ιεσ(σ)ει . **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4:20 . **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4:42 .

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ S <sup>3470</sup> GK <sup>3833</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *salvation of Yah*; *cf.* יְשַׁעְיָ p. 46 *supr.* ; יִשְׁעֵאל on scarab ClGann <sup>JAs 1883, Fev.–Mars, 135, No. 8</sup> ) — **1.** Isaiah, son of ’Amôṣ , the prophet: Is 1:1 + 15 times Is., 2 K 19:2 + 12 times K ., 2 Ch 26:22 ; 32:20 , 32 , □ Ησαιας , **B** *Isaias* . † **2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25:3 , 15 , □ Ισαια , etc. † **3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David’s treasurers 1 Ch 26:25 , □ Ωσαιας , □ L Ιωση .

† יְשַׁעְיָה S <sup>3470</sup> GK <sup>3832</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *salvation of Yah* ) — **1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:21 , □ Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια . **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8:7 , □ Ιοσεια, Ησαια , etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra Ezr 8:19 , □ Ωσαια , etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11:7 , □ Ιεσια , etc.

† הוֹשֵׁעַ S <sup>1954</sup> GK <sup>2107</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *salvation*; on form, *cf.* הַשִּׁמְד , הַמִּשְׁל ; on pronunciation v. Hpt <sup>ZA ii, 261 Anm. 2</sup> Jäger <sup>BAS i, 468</sup> ) — **1.** orig. name of Joshua according to Nu 13:8 , 16 ( P ), □ Αυση , *cf.* Dt 32:44 ( J ; prob. error, v. Dr ), □ Ιησους , v. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ p. 221 *supr.* **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15:30 ; 17:1 , 3 , 4 , 6 ; 18:1 , 9 , 10 , □ Ωσηε . **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1:1 , 2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , □ Ωσηε . **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27:20 , □ Ωση(ε) . **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10:24 , □ Ωσηθα, Ωσηε .

† הוֹשֵׁעִיָּה **n.pr. m.** ( *Yah has saved* ) — **1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12:32 , □ Ωσαια . **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42:1 ; 43:2 □ Μαασ(σ)αιος , etc.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ S<sup>3091</sup> GK<sup>3397</sup>, יִשׁוּעַ **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

† [ מוֹשָׁעָה ] **n. f.** only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68:21.

† מִיִּשְׁע S<sup>4338</sup> GK<sup>4795</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3:4 = מִשַׁע MI<sup>1</sup>; □ Mωσα. — v. Sm and So<sup>MI, 1886</sup> Dr<sup>Sm lxxxv ff.</sup>

† מִיִּשְׁע S<sup>4337</sup> GK<sup>4796</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:42, □ Μαρισα, **S** ל Μουσα.

† תְּשׁוּעָה S<sup>8668</sup> TWOT<sup>929e</sup> GK<sup>9591</sup> († תְּשׁוּעָה 2 S 19:3) **n. f. deliverance, salvation** = יִשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שׁוּע, in sense of יִשְׁע; most assign it to שׁוּע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kō<sup>ii</sup> .<sup>200</sup>) — abs. ת' 1 S 11:9 + 19 times; cstr. Je 3:23 + 5 times; sf. תְּשׁוּעָתִי Is 46:13 + 2 times; תְּשׁוּעָה, תִּךְ ψ 40:11 + 2 times; תְּשׁוּעָתְךָ v 17; 71:15; — 1. *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, especially from oppression 1 S 11:9, and in battle 1 Ch 19:12 (הוֹשִׁיעַ in || cl.), = *victory* Ju 15:18 (נִתְּתָה ת' בְּיַד), 2 K 5:1, י' עָשָׂה ת' י' wrought a great victory, so 19:5 2 S 19:3; 23:10, 12 1 Ch 11:14 (as acc. cogn. after הוֹשִׁיעַ), Pr 21:31 ψ 33:17 (נוֹשַׁע in || v 16); תְּשׁוּעָתִי לִיהוָה 2 K 13:17, תְּשׁוּעָתִי לִמְלָכִים 144:10; so in phr. נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת' עוֹלָמִים Is 45:17 (Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 67<sup>b</sup>), 46:13 (|| צִדְקָה), v 13 (c. נָתַן; || תְּפָאֶרֶת); in gen. of national *success and prosperity* Je 3:23 Pr 11:14 = 24:6; of deliverance from personal trouble ψ 37:39 La 3:26 (תְּשׁוּעָתִי), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40:11 (|| אֲמוּנָה, תִּךְ) v 17 71:15 (|| צִדְקָה), so תְּשׁוּעָתִי י' 38:23; contrasted with י' 's deliverance is אֲדָם *deliverance of (through) man* ψ 60:13 = 108:13, cf. 146:3 2. more exclusively spiritual in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be אֵלֵּי הִי תְּשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51:16, 119:41 (|| חֲסִדְךָ), v 81, and כֹּהֲנִיהַ אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁע 2 Ch 6:41 (from ψ 132:16).

† יְשָׁפָה **n.** [ **m.** ] **jasper** (loan-word from Pers.; so Arabic Lane<sup>2978</sup>, also (and on forms) Frey; perhaps Assyrian *ašpû* DI<sup>HA 36, HWB 147</sup>) — תְּרִישִׁי Ex 28:20; 39:13 (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); יְשָׁפָה (+ *id.*) Ez 28:13 (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה S<sup>3472</sup> GK<sup>3834</sup> v. sub שָׁפָה ; יִשְׁפֹּן v. sub שָׁפָן .

† יִשָּׁר S<sup>3474</sup> TWOT<sup>930</sup> GK<sup>3837</sup> **vb.** be smooth, straight, right ( NH *id.* , and deriv.; Arabic *be gentle, tractable, easy* , II. *make easy; manageable, easy*; but Sab. וְתָר , אהל יתֵרן , הוֹתָר , Os<sup>ZMG 1865, 270</sup> CIS<sup>iv, 29, 2</sup> ; Assyrian *išâru* , *be or go straight, right* , *mêšêru* , *justice* , *mêšêriš* , *righteously* , DI<sup>HWB 310</sup> ) — Qal Pf. יִשָּׁר Je 18:4 + 2 times; 3 f. יָשָׁרָה Ju 14:3 Hb 2:4 ; 3 mpl. יִשְׁרוּ 1 K 9:12 ; Impf. יִישָׁר Nu 23:27 + 2 times; יִשָּׁר 1 S 18:20 , 26 ; 3 fs. תִּישָׁרָה Ju 14:7 ; 3 fpl. יִשְׁרְנָה 1 S 6:12 ( Ges<sup>§ 47k 71</sup> ) — 1. *go straight* , בִּדְרֹךְ in the way 1 S 6:12 . 2. fig. , *be pleasing, agreeable, right* ( בְּעֵינֵי in the eyes of ); said of a woman Ju 14:3 , 7 ; a man Je 27:5 ; of matters and things ( הִדְרֹךְ ) 1 S 18:20 , 26 2 S 17:4 1 Ch 13:4 2 Ch 30:4 ; of cities 1 K 9:12 ; a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֵל הֵם Nu 23:27 ( E ); with כְּאִשָּׁר Je 18:4 . 3. in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright*; לֹא־יָשָׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ בּוֹ Hb 2:4 *his soul is not upright in him* ( opp. עֲפֹלָה *swollen* ). Pi. Pf. יִשְׁרָתִי ψ 119:128 ( יִשְׁרָהוּ Jb 37:3 , 3 m. sf. Thes ; but < Ew Di Hi De Da , Impf. from יִשְׁרָה ); Impf. יִישָׁר Pr 3:6 ; יִישָׁר־ 15:21 ; sf. וַיִּשְׁרֵם ( Mas abbrev. וַיִּשְׁרֵם ) 2 Ch 32:30 ; 3 fs. תִּישָׁרָה Pr 11:4 ; 1 s. אִישָׁר Is 45:13 ; אִישָׁר v 2 Qr ( Kt Hiph. אִוְשָׁר Ges<sup>§ 70, 2</sup> doubtless copyist's error); Imv. pl. יִשְׁרוּ 40:3 ; Pt. pl. מִיִּשְׁרִים Pr 9:15 ; — 1. *make smooth, straight* , acc. מְסֻלָּה Is 40:3 ; fig. , with דְּרֹךְ , *make smooth or straight* , i.e. free from obstacles, successful v 13 Pr 11:5 ; אֶרֶץ 3:6 ; in ethical sense, הַמִּיִּשְׁרִים אֲרֻחוֹתָם 9:15 *those making straight their paths* , going straightforward on their paths; יִישָׁר־לֶכֶת 15:21 *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards* . 2. *lead straight along, direct* , waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32:30 ; (of the thunder Jb 37:3 according to some; but v. rather יִשְׁרָה ). 3. *esteem right, approve* ψ 119:128 (read יִשְׁרָתִי לִי ). Pu. Pt. עֲלֵה־הַמַּחֲקָה זָהָד מִיִּשָּׁר 1 K 6:35 *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work* . Hiph. Impf. 3 pl. יִשְׁרוּ נְגִדְךָ Pr 4:25 *let thine eyelids look straight before thee*; Imv. הִיִּשְׁרֵנִי דְרֹכְךָ ψ 5:9 Qr ( Kt הוֹשֵׁר ; v. Ges<sup>70 (2)</sup> ).

† יִשָּׁר S<sup>3477</sup> TWOT<sup>930a</sup> GK<sup>3838, 3839</sup> **adj.** straight, right ; — ' 1 S 29:6 + 70 times; cstr. יִשָּׁר Pr 29:27 ; f. יִשְׁרָה Ez 1:7 + 4 times; pl. יִשְׁרִים Nu 23:10 + 31 times; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7:11 + 8 times; f. יִשְׁרוֹת Ez 1:23 ( del. Co ); — 1. *straight, level* , of a way Is 26:7 Je 31:9 ψ 107:7 Ezr 8:21 ; foot Ez 1:7 ; wings v 23 ( ? v. supr. ) 2. *right, pleasing*: a. *to God* , הַיִּשָּׁר בְּעֵינֵי *that which is right, pleasing in*

*the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before י, or with sfs. referring to him), especially in Deut. writers, Ex 15:26 ( R ), Dt 12:25 ; 13:19 ; 21:9 1 K 11:33 , 38 ; 14:8 , 15:5 , 11 ; 22:43 = 2 Ch 20:32 , 2 K 10:30 , 12:3 ; 14:3 ; 15:3 , 34 ; 16:2 ; 18:3 ; 22:2 = 2 Ch 24:2 ; 25:2 ; 26:4 ; 27:2 ; 28:1 ; 29:2 ; 34:2 , Je 34:15 ; Dt 6:18 ; הטוב והישר בעיני י' 12:28 2 Ch 14:1 ; הטוב והישר והאמץ לפני י' (הישר בעיני , b. to man , Dt 12:8 Ju 17:6 ; 21:25 2 S 19:7 Je 40:5 Pr 12:15 ; 21:2 ; (ישר טוב ו) (הישר בעיני , Jos 9:25 ( D ), Je 26:14 ; 40:4 ; יש דרך ישר לפני־איש Pr 14:12 *there is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 16:25 . 3. straightforward, just, upright: a. of God , צדיק וישר , Dt 32:4 (song) ; טוב וישר י' 25:8 ; 92:16 ; his ways Ho 14:10 ; his wisdom Ne 9:13 119:137 ; פקודים 19:9 ; דבר 33:4 ; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8:9 . b. of man , God made him upright Ec 7:29 ; but ישר באדם אין Mi 7:2 *an upright man among men there is none* , and yet Job is ותם וישר Jb 1:1 ( v. Da ), v 8 ; 2:3 , cf. 37:37 ; וישר ויב Jb 8:6 ; so earlier of David as an uprightman 1 S 29:6 ; of man's doings || ויב Pr 20:11 , cf. 21:8 ; of his way of life || טובה 1 S 12:23 ; ישר־דרך Pr 29:27 ; 37:14 ; of his heart, mind, and will, ללב ישרי upright of heart 2 Ch 29:34 ; 7:11 ; 11:2 ; 32:11 ; 36:11 ; 64:11 ; 94:15 ; 97:11 ; ישרים בלבבותם 125:4 . c. as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, ישר העיניתי the right I have perverted Jb 33:27 ; הישרה יעקשו Mi 3:9 *pervert the right* (lit. twist that which is straight) ; ישרים דבר ישרים speaketh right things Pr 16:13 , cf. 2 K 10:15 . (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (הישר Mi 2:7 ; 7:4 2 K 10:3 Pr 21:29 Jb 23:7 ; collective, 11:7 ; also in ספר הישר book of the upright Jos 10:13 2 S 1:18 ( cf. 1 K 8:53 □ ; Dr <sup>Intr.</sup> 182 ), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. ישרים the upright , of pious Israel Nu 23:10 (song E) ; elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt , Jb 4:7 ; 17:8 Pr 2:7 , 21 ; 3:32 ; 11:3 , 6 , 11 ; 12:6 ; 14:9 , 11 ; 15:8 , 19 ; 16:17 ; 21:18 ; 28:10 ; 29:10 , in late 33:1 ; 49:15 ; 107:42 ; 111:1 ; 112:2 , 4 ; 140:14 and Dn 11:17 . 4. abstr. , uprightness , ישר , פאמת וישר 111:8 ( Thes ), but read rather ישר with Hi Ri Bae , after □ S □ Jer .

† ישר n. m. 25:21 **straightness, uprightness** ;— ישר Pr 2:13 + 11 times; sf. ישרו Jb 33:23 Pr 14:2 ;— 1. *straightness, evenness* , of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2:13 ; 4:11 . 2. *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17:26 ; ותם וישר 25:21 ; of words, spoken Jb 6:25 , written Ec 12:10 ; of the moral walk )ו( בישר 1 K 9:4

Pr 14:2 ; יִשְׂרָאֵלִי Jb 33:3 ; יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 9:5 ψ 119:7 1 Ch 29:17 :—on ψ 111:8 v. יִשְׂרָאֵל 4.3. *what is due, right* Jb 33:23 Pr 11:24 .

† יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr. m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:18 (on pointing v. Baer),  
 □ Ιωασαφ , □ L Σαρ .

† [ יִשְׂרָאֵל S <sup>3483</sup> TWOT <sup>930c</sup> GK <sup>3842</sup> ] **n. f. uprightness** ;— בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 3:6 (for form see Bö § 644 a Kö § 90 (ii, 170) ).

† יִשְׂרָאֵל S <sup>3484</sup> TWOT <sup>930d</sup> GK <sup>3843</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32:15 ; 33:5 , 26 Is 44:2 ; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, □ ὁ ἡγαπημένος Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς , **B** *rectissimus, dilectus*; Thes Ew § 167 a Lag <sup>BN 33</sup> regard it as dimin. from יִשְׂרָאֵל = *good little people*; but no evidence that - יִן has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges § 86 (2), <sup>4</sup> take as denom. = *Rechtvolk*; Bacher <sup>ZAW v, 1885, 161 ff.</sup> and Che rightly compare סִפְרָה (see יִשְׂרָאֵל 3 e ).

† [ מִישׁוֹר S <sup>4339</sup> TWOT <sup>930e</sup> GK <sup>4797</sup> ] **n. m. evenness, uprightness, equity** ;— only pl. : מִישׁוֹרִים Pr 1:3 ; elsewhere מִישׁוֹרִים Is 26:7 + 17 times;— **1.** *evenness, level* Is 26:7 , of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness* , of the flow of wine, בָּיִם Pr 23:31 ; לֵם Ct 7:10 ; **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity* , as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8:6 , || צֶדֶק 1:3 ; 2:9 ; of government בָּבֶל ( ψ 9:9 ; 58:2 ; 75:3 ; 96:10 ; 98:9 ; 99:4 ; of speech Is 33:15 Pr 23:16 ; of Yahweh's promises Is 45:19 ; רֵצָה 1 Ch 29:17 *have pleasure in equity*; עֲשֵׂה בָּבֶל Dn 11:6 *make an equitable arrangement* . **3.** adv. *rightly* , with חֹזֶה ψ 17:2 ; אֵהָב Ct 1:4 .

† מִישׁוֹר S <sup>4334</sup> TWOT <sup>930f</sup> GK <sup>4793</sup> **n. m.** Je 48:8 **level place, uprightness** ;— הָרִים (רִים) 3 antith. ) זֶרַח Zc 4:7 ( v. Baer) + 12 times;— **1.** 3 antith. ) זֶרַח ψ 27:11 + 9 times; זֶרַח Zc 4:7 ; עֵקֶב Is 40:4 ; מַעַקְשִׁים 42:16 ; + שְׂפִילָה 2 Ch 26:10 ; || עֵמֶק Je 21:13 ; מִישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or 3 between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3:10 ; 4:43 Jos 13:9 , 16 , 17 , 21 ; 20:8 Je 48:8 , 21 . **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26:12

; אַרְחָם' 27:11 ; אֶרֶץ' 143:10 . 3. *uprightness* ( cf. 2 מִישָׁר ), in government ψ 67:5 ; שָׁבַט' 45:7 ; צֶדֶק || Is 11:4 ; שָׁלוֹם Mal 2:6 .

† שָׂרוֹן S<sup>8289</sup> GK<sup>9227</sup> **n.pr.loc. Sharon** ( plausibly connected with √ יִשָּׁר by Thes Ges<sup>12</sup> al. , cf. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 52 ; = יִשְׂרוֹן\* ; Ph. שָׁרֹן ) —strictly **n. m.** Is 65:10 **plain, level** ;— 1. הַיָּשׁ (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., from Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33:9 ( || בָּשָׂן , פְּרָמָל ; □ ὁ Σαρων ), cf. הַבְּצִלָּת הַיָּשׁ' ; עֲכוּר עֵמֶק || 35:2 ; 65:10 ( || τῶδρουμῶ ) ; בְּרָמָל וְהַשְׂרוֹן Ct 2:1 ( □ ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου ) ; הַבְּקָר הָרְעִים בָּשׁ' 1 Ch 27:29 ; so also Jos 12:18 , where read מְלֶךְ אֶפְק לִישׁ' so Di We<sup>Sam. 55</sup> Ges<sup>12</sup> after □ , cf. RS<sup>OTJC 2, 273, 435</sup> .—On this plain v. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 147 ff. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> § 65 . 2. מְגַרְשֵׁי שָׂרוֹן region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5:16 ( || בָּשָׂן , גִּלְעָד ; □ τὰ περίχωρα Τεριαμ , □ Α Σαρων ) ; identified by many with הַמִּישֹׁר ( Dt 3:10 ).

שָׂרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27:29 .

יָשַׁשׁ TWOT<sup>931</sup> ( √ of foll. ; cf. Arabic *weak* or *impotent* man, *weakness*, *impotence* , Lane<sup>2919</sup> ) .

† יָשַׁשׁ S<sup>3486</sup> TWOT<sup>931a</sup> GK<sup>3844</sup> **adj. aged, decrepit** , only יִשְׁשָׁן וְיָשַׁשׁ 2 Ch 36:17 .

† יִשְׁשִׁי S<sup>3453</sup> TWOT<sup>931b</sup> GK<sup>3813</sup> **adj. aged** , only Jb ( NH once יִשְׁשִׁיָּם *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr ) ;— abs. יִשְׁשִׁי Jb 15:10 ; pl. יִשְׁשִׁיָּם 32:6 + 2 times ;— *aged* , as pred. adj. Jb 32:6 ( opp. לְיָמִים ) ; as subst. 15:10 ( || שָׁב ) ; 29:8 ( opp. נְעָרִים ) ; 12:12 בִּישְׁשִׁיָּם חֲכָמָה ; *among aged men is wisdom* ( || אֲרֶךְ יָמִים תְּבוּנָה ) .

† יִשְׁשִׁי S<sup>3454</sup> GK<sup>3814</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5:14 .

יָתַד TWOT<sup>932</sup> ( √ of foll. ; meaning dub. ; Arabic *drive in peg*, *be firm* (of peg), is appar. denom. )

† יִתְדַּ S<sup>3489</sup> TWOT<sup>932a</sup> GK<sup>3845</sup> **n. f.** Dt 23:14 Ju 4:21 **peg, pin** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic ) — יִתְדַּ Dt 23:14 + 9 times; cstr. יִתְדַּ Ju 4:21 ; 16:14 (where *c.* art. but v. Ges<sup>§ 127, R. 4a</sup>); pl. יִתְדֹת Ex 38:20 ; cstr. יִתְדֹת 27:19 + 4 times; sf. וַיִּתֵּד יִתְדֹת Is 54:2 ; יִתְדֹת Ex 27:19 Is 33:20 ; וַיִּתֵּד יִתְדֹת Ex 39:40 ; וַיִּתֵּד יִתְדֹת Nu 3:37 ; 4:32 ;— *pin, peg*, especially **a.** 2 Ju 5:26 ; 4:21 ; יִתְדַּ v 22 ; read perhaps also Jb 4:21 ( fig. ; cf. יִתְדַּ II ); often of tabernacle Ex 27:19<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 35:18<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 38:20 , 31<sup>(×2)</sup> ; || מִיִּתְדֹת 39:40 , cf. Nu 3:37 ; 4:32 (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33:20 ; 54:2 ; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10:4 . **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15:3 ; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22:23 , 24 ; of secure position Ezr 9:8 ( cf. Arabic, v. Thes Hi Hariri<sup>361 Der.</sup>, of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23:14 ( = spade). **d.** the *pin* or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16:14a , vid. GFM<sup>PAOS</sup>, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff. ; in הִיתָד הָאָרֶג v b, del. הִיתָד ( *Id.*<sup>ib</sup> and in Comm. ad loc.)

יִתּוּר S<sup>3491</sup> TWOT<sup>2500b, 936</sup> GK<sup>3847</sup> Jb 39:8 , v. תּוּר .

יִתְלָה S<sup>3494</sup> GK<sup>3849</sup> v. תִּלָּה .

יִתַּח TWOT<sup>933</sup> ( assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; ) cf. Arabic *beat with a club, chastise; club*; Ba<sup>NB 294</sup> der. 'ת as loan-word from Assyrian *tartaḥu* 'arrow', but this misread (s. Meissner<sup>BAWb I 51–2</sup> and Ebeling<sup>Festschr. Oppenheim 33</sup>).

† תּוֹתַח S<sup>8455</sup> TWOT<sup>933a</sup> GK<sup>9371</sup> **n. m.** name of a weapon, perhaps **club, mace** (or *dart, javelin*; || כִּידוֹן );— Jb 41:21 .

יִתַּם TWOT<sup>934</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be alone, bereaved*, Aramaic adj. and subst. , □ יִתָּם = יִתּוֹם ; vid. Lag<sup>BN 30</sup> Ba<sup>NB 194</sup> ) .

† יִתּוֹם S<sup>3490</sup> TWOT<sup>934a</sup> GK<sup>3846</sup> **n. [ m. ] orphan** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic יִתְמָא , ; Ph. יִתָּם ; Arabic *pupil, orphan* ) — יִתּוֹם Ex 22:21 + 29 times; pl. יִתְמוֹמִים v 23 + 8 times; sf. יִתְמוֹמִי Je 49:11 ; יִתְמוֹמִי Is 9:16 ; לִיתְמוֹמִי ψ 109:12 ;— *orphan*, i.e. fatherless ( || אֶלְמָנָה ) Ex 22:23 ψ 109:9 La 5:3 ( || אֵין אָב ); Jb 24:9 ψ 109:12 ; prob. also Ex 22:21 Dt 10:18 ; 14:29 ; 16:11 , 14 ; 24:17 , 19 , 20 , 21 ;



26:12 , 13 ; 27:19 ψ 94:6 ; 146:9 Je 7:6 ; 22:3 Zc 7:10 Mal 3:5 (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, || אֶלְמָנָה and גֵּר ); similarly, || אֶלְמָנָה Jb 22:9 ; 24:3 ; 29:12 ; 31:17 ψ 68:6 Is 1:17 , 23 ; 9:16 ; 10:2 Je 49:11 Ez 22:7 ; without אֶלְמָנָה Ho 14:4 Jb 6:27 ; 31:21 ψ 10:14 , 18 Pr 23:10 Je 5:28 (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

† יְתָמָה S <sup>3495</sup> GK <sup>3850</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of David's valiant men, called יְתָמָה 1 Ch 11:46 , □ (I)εθαμα ; □ L Iεθαμ .

יָתֵן TWOT <sup>935</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic 2, especially of water, *a permanent thing*: Ph. I. i. 86 A ; W PSBA 1886 (ix), 47 ) .

† I. יָתֵן S <sup>386, 387</sup> TWOT <sup>935a, 935b</sup> GK <sup>419, 420</sup> , יָתֵן **adj. perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent** , as subst. **steady flow, permanence** ;— abs. יָתֵן Gn 49:24 + 8 times; יָתֵן Jb 33:19 ; sf. יָתֵנוּ Ex 14:27 ; pl. יָתֵנִים Jb 12:19 ; יָתֵנִים 1 K 8:2 Mi 6:2 ; (in form, an 'elative,' Ew <sup>§ 162 b</sup> = Arab. compar. and superl.;— 1. 3 ( opp. אֶכְזֹב ), נָחַל יָתֵן Am 5:24 an 3 wādy , Dt 21:4 ( v. Dr ); as subst. in נְהַרֹת יָתֵן ψ 74:15 *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14:27 ( J ), the sea returned לְיָתֵנוּ to its *steady flow* , יָרַח הַיָּתֵנִים 1 K 8:2 month of *steady flowings* = 7th mo., Oct.–Nov. ( post-Bibl Tisri). 2. fig. *permanent, enduring* גֹּי יָתֵן Je 5 ; 15 , i. e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable* , יָרִיב עֲצָמָיו א' Jb 33:19 Kt the strife of his bones is *constant* , Gn 49:24 his bow abode 'בָּא as an *enduring, firm* , one, מוֹשֶׁה בָּךְ Nu 24:21 ( || שִׁים בְּסֹלֶעַ ) , נִזְהָ יָתֵן Je 49:19 = 50:44 an abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); הַיָּתֵנִים מוֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ Mi 6:2 ye 3 ones, the foundations of the earth (but read prob. with We הַיָּזִינוּ ) , Jb 12:19 יִסְלֹף אֵת הַיָּתֵנִים he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13:15 בְּדֶרֶךְ בָּגִדִים יָתֵן , perhaps *firm, hard, rugged* ( Ew De Hi Now : according to Str . the text is corrupt).

† II. יָתֵן S <sup>386, 387</sup> TWOT <sup>935a, 935b</sup> GK <sup>419, 420</sup> **n.pr. m.** a wise man 1 K 5:11 (where called הָאֶזְרָחִי ) named with הֵימָן , פֶּלֶכֶל , דָּרְדַּע ; cf. 1 Ch 2:6 (where these 4 with זְמָרִי are זָרַח ( בְּנֵי זָרַח )); also 2:8 ; 6:27 ; called בֶּן-קִישִׁי 6:29 = בֶּן-קוֹשִׁיָהוּ 15:17 , where, and v 19 , named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (

q.v. ; יְדוּתוֹן for אֵיתָן in this group 1 Ch 25:1 , 6 2 Ch 5:12 ; 35:15 , v. יְדוּתוֹן ;  
לְאֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי ψ 89:1 (title).

תְּנָה v. יְתִנִּיאֵל S <sup>3496</sup> GK <sup>3853</sup>

† יְתִנֶּן S <sup>3497</sup> GK <sup>3854</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( etym. dub. ) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos  
15:23 (foll. by זִיף v 24 ), □ A Iθvaζιφ , □ L Iθvav, Ζειφ ; site unknown.

[ יָתַר S <sup>3498</sup> TWOT <sup>936</sup> GK <sup>3855</sup> ] <sub>107</sub> **vb.** **remain over** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic יָתַר , *id.*  
; Zinj. יתַר n. *rest, remainder*; Ethiopic Assyrian [ *atāru* ], *remain over* , in der. conj. ,  
DI <sup>HWB</sup> ; in Sab. ותר CIS <sup>iv, 15, 46, p. 77</sup> ; especially n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble*  
*one* , and as n.pr. ותרם Mordt <sup>ZMG, 1876, 37, 292</sup> DHM <sup>ZMG, 1883, 15</sup> CIS <sup>iv, 10</sup> ; Arabic is  
*make single, make to be one* , or *an odd number* ) — † Qal Pt. הִיּוֹתָר 1 S 15:15 *the*  
*remainder* † . Niph. *be left over, remain over*; Pt. נוֹתַר Ex 10:15 + 8 times, etc.; Impf.  
יִנְתָּר 2 K 20:17 + 2 times; יִנְתָּר בָּהּ Zc 13:8 ; יִנְתָּר Gn 32:25 + 2 times; וְאִנְתָּר 1 K  
19:10 , 14 , etc.; Pt. נוֹתַר 1 S 2:26 + 17 times, נִתָּר Ex 12:10 ; fs. נוֹתָרָת Lv 2:3 +  
3 times; mpl. נוֹתָרִים Ju 8:10 + 24 times, etc.;— *be left over, remain ( over )* , abs. Ex  
10:15 ( J ) , Jos 11:11 , 22 ( D ) , Ju 9:5 Is 1:8 ; 30:17 1 K 18:22 2 K 20:17 = Is  
39:6 ; sq. לְבִדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32:25 ( J ) , so 1 K 19:10 , 14 ; sq. מִן *be left from* (  
= *of* ) 2 S 13:30 Ex 29:34 Nu 26:65 (both P ) , ψ 106:11 ; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8:10 + 10  
times P , 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7 , Zc 14:16 1 Ch 6:46 ; sq. לְ , *be left ( surviving ) to* ,  
1 S 25:34 2 S 9:1 , *of those belonging to* Gn 44:20 ( J ; לְבִדּוֹ לְאֹמוֹ ) ; sq. בָּ *be left in* (  
= *of* ) 2 S 17:12 Jos 18:2 ( JE ) , also pt. Lv 8:32 ; 14:18 ( P ) , Ez 48:15 , 18 ; often  
sq. בָּ loc. & Am 6:9 + 11 times; sq. בֵּית *in the house of* Je 27:21 ; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי  
הָאָרֶץ Ez 39:14 ( pt. ) ; sq. אַחֲרַי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9:21 = 2 Ch 8:8 ;  
sq. אֶצֶל + שָׁם Dn 10:13 *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more  
to do; cf. VB ) ; elsewhere pt. abs. , as adj. Gn 30:36 ( J ) , Jos 17:2 , 6 ( JE ) , Lv  
10:12 , 16 ; 27:18 Jos 21:5 , 26 , 34 (all P ) , Je 34:7 1 Ch 6:55 , 62 ; 22:20 ; as  
subst. Ju 21:7 , 16 1 S 30:9 Ex 28:10 ; 29:34 Lv 19:6 (all P ) , 1 K 20:30 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K  
4:7 Ez 34:18 ; 48:21 2 Ch 31:10 .

† Hiph. Pf. הוֹתִיר Ex 10:15 Is 1:9 , etc.; Impf. יוֹתִיר Dt 28:54 ; juss. יוֹתִיר Ex  
16:19 ; נִיּוֹתִיר 2 S 8:4 2 Ch 18:4 ; 3 fs. נִתָּר Ru 2:14 ; 2 ms. juss. תוֹתִיר Gn  
49:4 ; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39:28 ; 3 mpl. נִיּוֹתִירוֹ Ex 16:20 2 K 4:44 ; 2 mpl. תוֹתִירוֹ  
Ex 12:10 + 2 times; Imv. הוֹתִיר ψ 79:11 ; Inf. abs. הוֹתִיר 2 K 4:43 + 2 times; cstr.

הוֹתִיר Je 44:7;— **1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10:15 (J), Ru 2:14 (obj. om.), v 18 2 K 4:43 (אָכּוֹל וְהוֹתִיר, v. infr.), v 44 (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31:10; יִתֵּר בְּנֵיו Je 44:7; sq. obj. אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28:54; sq. obj. לְ שָׂרִיד pers. Is 1:9; obj. לְ שְׂאֲרֵית pers. Je 44:7; sq. מִן from (= of), 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, Nu 33:55 (P), Ez 12:16; + עַד temp. Ex 12:10; 16:19, 20 (all P), Lv 22:30 (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39:28. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6:8 (denom. from יִתֵּר? **c.** *save over* ψ 79:11 < הִתֵּר release (We B □)). **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49:4 (Poem in J). **3.** *shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36:7 (P; vid. also 2 K 4:43 2 Ch 31:10 supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28:11; 30:9 (sq. sf. pers. + בּ rei.).

יִתֵּר Pr 12:26, v. תֹּר.

I. יִתֵּר S<sup>3499, 3500</sup> TWOT<sup>936a, 936b</sup> GK<sup>3856, 3857, 3858</sup><sub>94</sub> **n. m.** Ne 2:16 **remainder, excess, pre-eminence**;— abs. יִתֵּר Ne 2:16 + 2times; יִתֵּר Pr 17:7; cstr. יִתֵּר Gn 49:3 + 84 times; יִתֵּר Is 56:12 (vid. Baer's note); sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44:19; יִתְרָם Ex 23; 11 + 2 times (not Jb 4:21, q.v. sub ii. יִתֵּר);— **1.** † **a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתְרָם Ex 23:11 (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יִתֵּר הַגִּזְם Jo 1:4; יִתֵּר הָאֲרָבָה v 4; יִתֵּר הַיָּלָק v 4; הַנִּשְׁאָרֹת יִתֵּר הַפְּלִטָה ex 10:5 (J); of vessels, יִתֵּר הַכֵּלִים Je 27:19; of a tree Is 44:19 (= שְׂאֲרֵית v 17); elsewhere of pers. Dt 3:11 = Jos 12:4; 13:12 (both D), Dt 28:54 Jos 23:12 (D), 2 S 21:2 2 K 25:11 = Je 52:15, Ez 34:18; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5:2 Zp 2:9 (|| שְׂאֲרֵית), Zc 14:2; יִתֵּר הַקִּדָּשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַר 1 K 22:47; יִתֵּר הָעָם Je 36:9<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 25:11 = Je 52:15 †. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10:10 = 1 Ch 19:11, 2 S 12:28 1 K 12:23 Je 29:1 Hb 2:8 Ez 48:23; sometimes incl. a majority Ju 7:6 1 S 13:2; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2:16; 4:8, 13, cf. 6:1; of land Dt 3:13 Jos 13:27 (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14:17 (P), Nu 31:32 (*id.*), of years Is 38:10; elsewhere in phr. יִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11:41 + 41 times K Ch; יִתֵּר כָּל-דְּבָרֵי 1 K 15:23; יִתֵּר דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 28:26. † **2. a.** *excess*, שְׂפֹת יִתֵּר Pr 17:7 *a lip of excess* = arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יִתֵּר ψ 31:24 *on the basis of abundance* = abundantly, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יִתֵּר מְאֹד Is 56:12 *great, in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8:9 וַתִּגְדֵּל-יִתֵּר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. *much, more than*). **c.** specif. *what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence* Jb 22:20 ψ 17:14. † **3. 2** עַל יִתֵּר Gn 49:3.—On Jb 4:21 v. ii. יִתֵּר.

† II. יָתַר S<sup>3499, 3500</sup> TWOT<sup>936a, 936b</sup> GK<sup>3856, 3857, 3858</sup> **n. m.** Ju 16:7 **cord** (proposes as *hanging over or down*; Aramaic יִתְרָא part of the intestines, יִתְרָא ropes, cord, rope, chord of arc; Arabic bow-string, lute-string; Ethiopic sinew, cord; stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.) — יָתַר ψ 11:2 + 5times; sf. יָתַרו Kt Jb 30:11 (יָתְרִי Qr); יִתְרָם Jb 4:21; — *cord*, for binding a man Ju 16:7, 8, 9; *bowstring* ψ 11:2 Jb 30:11 (according to Qr, opp. 29:20 b; Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4:21 6 Ew De Di RV; yet read perhaps יִתְרָם 6, so Ol Hi Sgfr (> AV *their excellency*, from I. יָתַר).

† III. יָתַר S<sup>3499, 3500</sup> TWOT<sup>936a, 936b</sup> GK<sup>3856, 3857, 3858</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*abundance*; on form and meaning of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag<sup>BN 52, 198</sup>) — 1. father of Moses' wife Ex 4:18 a (E; prob. textual error, elsewhere יָתַרו, q.v.) 2. eldest son of Gideon Ju 8:20, יִתְרָא Iεθep. 3. father of Amasa 1 K 2:5, 32 1 Ch 2:17, יִתְרָא Iεθep; = יִתְרָא 2 S 17:25, יִתְרָא Ioθep, Ioθop; יִתְרָא L Iεθep. 4. men of Judah, יִתְרָא Iεθep: a. 1 Ch 2:32 (<sup>×2</sup>). b. 1 Ch 4:17. 5. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:38 (= יִתְרָן v 37), יִתְרָא Iεθep, A Iεθep, יִתְרָא L [v 39] Eθpav.

† יִתְרָא S<sup>3501</sup> GK<sup>3859</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17:25 (v. iii. יָתַר 3).

† יִתְרָה S<sup>3502</sup> TWOT<sup>936c</sup> GK<sup>3860</sup> **n. f.** **abundance, riches**; — יִתְרָה עֲשָׂה Is 15:7 = יִתְרָה עֲשָׂה Je 48:36 (on cstr. cf. Da<sup>Synt. § 25</sup>) *the abundance (which) he hath gotten*.

† יָתַרו S<sup>3503</sup> GK<sup>3861</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3:1; 4:18 b; 18:1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12 (all E), = יָתַר 4:18; in all יִתְרָא Ioθop.

† יִתְרִי S<sup>3505</sup> GK<sup>3863</sup> **adj. gent.**, always c. art. הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23:38, יִתְרִי Αἰθιραῖος, etc.; v 38, יִתְרִי Εθθεναιος, יִתְרִי L Iεθεμ; read perhaps הַיִּתְרִי Th Klo Kit. Bu; = 1 Ch 11:40 (<sup>×2</sup>), יִתְרִי Ηθηρει, Iεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2:53, יִתְרִי Αιθαλειμ, יִתְרִי L Eθρι.

† יוֹתֵר S<sup>3148</sup> TWOT<sup>936d</sup> GK<sup>3463</sup> **n. m.** **superiority, advantage, excess** (late) (proposes Qal pt. of יָתַר) — abs. יוֹתֵר Ec 7:16 + 2 times; יָתַר Ec 2:15 + 4 times; — *superiority, advantage* מִהַיּוֹתֵר לְחֶכְמָה מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6:8 *what*

*advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יִתֵּר מִהֶמָּה 12:12 (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. הַשְּׂמֶשׁ יִתֵּר לְרֹאִי 6:11; Ec 7:11; elsewhere adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2:15; 7:16; sq. מֶן (as often in NH), יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6:6 *more than me*; יִתֵּר ' = *besides that* Ec 12:9.

† יִתְּרֶת S<sup>3508</sup> TWOT<sup>936e</sup> GK<sup>3866</sup> **n. f. appendage** (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr<sup>Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4</sup>); GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are always disting. from this; cf. now on יִתְּרֶת *Id.* SACRIFICE EB<sup>4206</sup> and especially *Id.* Oriental. Stud. für Th. Noldeke (1906), 761, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver. הִי יִתְּרֶת עַל־הַכֶּבֶד Ex 29:13 Lv 3:4, 10, 15; 4:9; 7:4; הִי מֶן־הַכֶּבֶד Lv 9:10; cstr. יִתְּרֶת הַכֶּבֶד Ex 29:22 Lv 8:16, 25; 9:19 (all P).

† יִתְּרוֹן S<sup>3504</sup> TWOT<sup>936f</sup> GK<sup>3862</sup> **n. [ m. ] advantage, profit**, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1:3 + 4 times; cstr. Ec 2:13 + 4 times;—*advantage to* (ל) any one, מֶה־יִתְּרוֹן לְאָדָם Ec 1:3, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5:15; 10:11; sq. מֶן compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* 2:13<sup>(x2)</sup>; cstr. יִתְּרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3:9 *advantage of (for) him that worketh*; יִתְּרוֹן אָרֶץ 5:8; יִתְּרוֹן דַּעַת 7:12 *advantage of knowledge*; וְיִתְּרוֹן הַכְּשִׁיר הַחֶכְמָה Ec 10:10 *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. אֵין יִתְּרוֹן תַּחַת הַשְּׂמֶשׁ Ec 2:11.

† יִתְרוֹן S<sup>3506</sup> GK<sup>3864</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** an Edomite Gn 36:26 = 1 Ch 1:41, □ I(ε)θραῦ, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37 (v. iii. יִתֵּר 5), □ Θερα, A Iεθερ, □ L [v 38] Iεθραῦ.

† הוֹתֵר S<sup>1956</sup> GK<sup>2110</sup> **n.pr. m. (abundance, superabundance)**—a son of Heman, according to 1 Ch 25:4, 28 (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew<sup>§ 274 b</sup> We<sup>Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219</sup> RS<sup>OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143</sup>).

† מוֹתֵר S<sup>4195</sup> TWOT<sup>936g</sup> GK<sup>4639</sup> **n. m. Pr 14:23 abundance, pre-eminence**;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתֵר Pr 14:23; 21:5 (in both opp. מִקְסוֹר). **2.** מוֹתֵר, הָאָדָם מֶן־הַבְּהֵמָה אֵין Ec 3:19 *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

† [ מִיתָר S<sup>4340</sup> TWOT<sup>936h</sup> GK<sup>4798</sup> ] **n. m. cord, string** ( *cf.* ii. יָתָר ); of tent-  
*cords* מִתְרֵי Je 10:20 ; מִיתְרֵי־יְיָ Is 54:2 ; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מִיתְרֵי־יְיָ Ex  
 39:40 Nu 3:26 ; מִיתְרֵיהֶם Ex 35:18 Nu 3:37 ; 4:26 , 32 (all P ) ; of bow- *strings*  
 מִיתְרֵי־יְיָ ψ 21:13 .

† יָתָר S<sup>3492, 3493</sup> TWOT<sup>2781</sup> GK<sup>3848</sup> , יָתָר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah ( √ dub. )  
 ;— יָתָר Jos 15:48 , □ I(ε)θep ; elsewhere יָתָר , Levitical city Jos 21:14 (both P  
 ), □ Αἰλωμ , A □ L Iεθep , 1 Ch 6:42 , □ [ v 43 ] Iεθθαp , A Iεθep ; prob.  
 = יָתָר 1 S 30:27 , □ Γεθθοp , A Ελεθep ;—according to Onom. = Iεθειρα ,  
 village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag<sup>Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268</sup> ; identified by Rob  
 BR<sup>i, 494</sup> (who, however, questions ' ( י ) = ' ( י ) Bd<sup>Pal. 3, 153</sup> with 'Attîr , halfway  
 between Hebron and Milh ; so, 'perhaps,' Buhl<sup>Geogr. § 91, p. 164</sup> ; this not certain, *cf.*  
 Di .

† יְתָרָם S<sup>3507</sup> GK<sup>3865</sup> **n. m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3:5 = 1 Ch 3:3 , □  
 Iθ(α)ραμ, Iεθρααμ , etc.

† יִתְתָּ S<sup>3509</sup> GK<sup>3867</sup> **n.pr. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36:40 , □ Iεβep = 1 Ch  
 1:51 , □ Iεθετ ; □ L in both Iεθep .

## ך, כ

כ , כּ , eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb. ; כָּא = 21, כָּב = 22, etc.

ךְ proposes **subst. the like of, like, as** ( Aramaic כ , Ph. כ , Arabic , Sab. in כַּעַד דָּא  
*as* till now DHM<sup>ZMG xxix. 615</sup> , Assyrian *kî, kîma* , Dl<sup>HWB 325 f.</sup> ) —before tone-syll. כֶּ ,  
 as כֶּזָּה , כֶּאֱלָה , כֶּהֱמָה ; *c.* sf. כֶּכֶם Nu 15:15 + 7 times ( Jb 16:4 : כֶּכֶם : Kö<sup>ii. 1. 285</sup> ),  
 כֶּהֱם † 2 K 17:15 , כֶּהֱן † Ez 18:14 [also with nom. forms, כֶּהֱמָה , כֶּהֱם , כֶּהֱנָה ; v.

כְּמוֹנִי, כְּמוֹנִי ( q.v. ), viz. **כְּמוֹ** ( q.v. ), viz. **כְּמוֹ** 8 הָמָּה ; cf. Arabic etc.]. **before** light sf. , in the form **כְּמוֹ** ( q.v. ), viz. **כְּמוֹ** Gn 44:15 + 16 times, **כְּמוֹ** Gn 41:39 + 28 times, **כְּמוֹ** † Ex 15:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> , **כְּמוֹ** 9:18 + 23 times, **כְּמוֹ** 11:6 + 2 times, **כְּמוֹ** Gn 34:15 + 3 times; also **כְּמוֹכֶם** † Jb 12:3 , **כְּמוֹהֶם** † Ju 8:18 ψ 115:8 ; 135:18 . Prop. an undeveloped subst. , capable of standing in any case and followed (like ) always by a gen., as 1 S 20:3 **כִּי כַפְשֵׁעַ** for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Arabic ) between me and death, Gn 41:38 **הַנִּמְצָא** shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? ( v. especially Fleischer <sup>Kl.Schrr. i. 376 ff.</sup> Mühlaus, ap. Bö <sup>ii. 64 f.</sup> , with many Arabic exx.; also W <sup>AG i. § 356 R c. ; ii. § 63</sup> Ges <sup>§ 118. 6. ,</sup> compare, for both usage and constr. , the Lat. *instar*: this view criticized by Kö <sup>ii. 1, 279 ff.</sup> , who treats ׀ as demonstr. adv. ); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and ׀ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as*: — **1. a. quantitatively** (like the Arabic *measure, number, size, of ...: as many as* 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is = *about*: Dt 1:11 Yahweh add to you **כַּכֶּם אֵלֶיךָ פַּעַמִּים** *the like of you* ( Saad ) 1000 times ( cf. 2 S 24:3 ), Ex 12:37 **כְּשֵׁלֶשֶׁת אֶלְפֵי** *the like of* (i.e. *about* ) 600,000 footmen, 32:28 **וַיְהִי כַעֲשָׂרַת הַיָּמִים** (nomin.) and there was *the like of* ( = *about* ) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2:17 **כַּאֲיֵפָה שְׁעָרִים** , etc., cf. **כְּמָה** *the like of* what? = *how many?* ( v. **מָה** ); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11:31 **כַּדֶּרֶךְ יוֹם** *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3:4 ; Jos 10:13 **כִּיּוֹם תָּמִים** *about* a whole day (Arabic ), Ru 1:4 **כַּעֲשָׂר שָׁנִים** . So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with **עַתָּה** , as **אֵת הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה** lit. at *the like of* this time = *about* this time, Jos 11:6 *al.* , **מָחָר** *at the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow = *about to-morrow* , Ex 9:18 + , **כַּעֲשָׂרָה יוֹם** ( v. **יָוֵם 7** ), Is 8:23 **כַּעֲשָׂרָה יוֹם** *at the former time*, **כַּעֲשָׂרָה** alone = *at the (present) time, now* Nu 23:23 Ju 13:23 , Is 23:5 (unusual) **כַּעֲשָׂרָה יוֹם** ; so **כַּעֲשָׂרָה יוֹם** ( v. **יָוֵם 7** ), **כַּעֲשָׂרָה יוֹם** ; and especially with inf. , v. **3 b . b. qualitatively** (like Arabic *likeness of ...*), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9:15 **כַּאֲשֶׁר כִּמְרָאָה** *the like of* ( = *as it were* ) an appearance of fire was, etc. ( cf. Ez 1:4 , 26 a, 27 Dn 8:15 ; 10:18 ), 23:22 **הֲיָיָה הַזֶּה כַּדָּבָר הַגָּדוֹל** *hath there been the like of* this great thing? 9:10 Jos 10:14 ; Ho 9:1 Is 23:15 ψ 58:5 Pr 16:27 La 1:20 **כַּמָּוֶת** , Ec 8:14 ; Lv 14:35 **כַּמָּוֶת** *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of* ) mark; **כַּמָּוֶת** who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15:11 ( Saad ) + ; as gen. **כַּמָּוֶת** 1 S 10:24 2 S 7:22 + ; as pred., Ju 8:21 **כַּאֲשֶׁר גְּבוּרָתוֹ** , Hb 2:5 **כַּמָּוֶת** , ψ 17:14 ; 89:30 **כַּאֲשֶׁר** (of time: so v 37 ), 125:1 , etc.; after a verb, **הָיָה** to become *the like of* ( *like* ), Gn 3:5 + cft. ( v. **II. 2 c** ), cf. after **לֵאמֹר** Gn 13:16 + , 42:30 **נָתַן** + , Gn 22:17 **הָרָבָה** , 49:13 **נִמְשָׁל** , 44:23 **נִחָשָׁב** , 18:34 **נִשָּׂא** , ψ 83:12 **נִשָּׂא** ,



add אַתְּ כִּזְאֵלָה, *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13:23 ; 15:7 ; 19:30 Lv 10:19 + ( v. זְאֵלָה , אַתְּ ). Cases such as to give or reward a man כְּמַעֲשָׂהוּ , כְּרַעְתּוֹ , etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3:39 1 K 8:32 ψ 18:25 ; 28:4 , to speak כְּדִבְרֵי הַזֶּה or כְּדִבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 18:25 ; 24:28 + often, form the transition to c. as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* ( = *like, as, according to* , κατὰ );—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1:26 let us make man כְּדְמוּתֵנוּ *according to* our likeness, 9:3 Jos 19:47 Ju 20:10 1 S 13:14 hatl looked out אִישׁ כְּלִבְבוֹ a man *according to* his own heart ( Je 3:15 ); to do a thing כְּמִשְׁפַּט הַזֶּה Jos 6:15 , cf. Gn 40:13 2 K 11:14 , etc., ' כְּדִבְרֵי פ' Gn 44:2 + often, בְּלֹא בָצִדְקִי ψ 7:9 , בְּחֻסְדֶּךָ 51:3 , בְּכַתּוּב *according to* what is written Jos 8:31 , 34 + , בְּלֹא בָצִדְקִי (late) † 2 Ch 30:18 , etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj. , Ex 16:14 דֶּק כְּפָפוֹר , Ct 6:10 יָפָה כְּלִבְנָה , cf. Gn 13:10 ; a verb ψ 7:3 פְּוִי־יִטֵּר רִי כְּאַרְיֵה , 19:6 Is 42:13 , etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32:11 כְּנֶשֶׁךְ יַעֲרִיר קִנּוֹ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9:26 ; 11:16 Is 61:10 *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62:1 כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעֵר *like* a torch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. 1 f ), ψ 42:2 ; 83:15 ( infr. 2 d ) + often ( cf. Dr § 34 : ׀ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [ = כְּאַשְׁרֵךְ ] with the verb: v. De ψ 38:14 Ges § 155, 2 b, 1 R. ). d. sometimes ׀ is used in partic. to compare an object with the class to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13:6 ( = Jo 1:15 ) of the ' יוֹם , כֶּשֶׁד מִשְׁדֵּי יְבוֹא i.e. it comes as a veritable , or ideal , destruction from Shaddai, 29:2 of Ariel ( v 1 ) לִי כְּאֵדְרִיאֵל i.e. shall be to me as a true Ariel ( cf. Ges § 118<sup>x</sup> ): so also, according to Hi De , 10:13 Ez 26:10 Zc 14:3 2 S 9:8 ψ 122:3 Ct 8:10 ( v. De ), Ec 10:5 Ne 7:2 . The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki 's הָאֱמֶתוֹת , רִיפ' לְאֵמֶת הַדָּבָר , Michl.<sup>45 a</sup> (Lyck) , Comm. Jos 3:4 , 1 S 9:13 , Is 1:7 , Ho 5:10 , or רִיף הָאֱמֶתִי , Lex s. v. יוֹם ): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11:1 La 1:20 Ho 11:4 ). 2. repeated, ׀ ... ׀ , to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb. ): a. in a principal clause, Gn 18:25 וְהָיָה צְדִיק כְּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44:18 כְּמוֹן כְּפִרְעָה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou art as* Pharaoh, Lv 24:22 כְּגֵר כְּאֶזְרָח יִהְיֶה , 1 K 22:4 כְּמֹנִי כְּמוֹן כְּמֹנִי כְּמוֹן כְּמֹנִי כְּמוֹן is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139:12 כְּחִישִׁיכָה כְּחִישִׁיכָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usually the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7:7 Nu 15:15 Ju 8:18 כְּמוֹן כְּמוֹהֶם (Van Dyck) , Ho 4:9 Is 24:2 , cf. 59:18 ( Note , infr. ) b. in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the

principal verb); ( α ) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb. , Lv 24:16 כגר ... יומת he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8:33 . ( β ) attached to its *object* , Dt 1:17 כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. c. occas., for ׀ ... ׀ , there occurs ׀ ... ׀ : Jos 14:11 עָתָה הִי וְכָכָהּ הִי אֲזַי כִּכְּ הִי *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar ( cf. ׀ 1 j ) 1 S 30:24 Ez 18:4 Dn 11:29 . d. yet more distinct than ׀ ... ׀ , is כֵּן ... ׀ ; in a nominal sentence ( Ges § 140-1 ), ‘ ׀ with its genit. forming the predic., and כֵּן resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;’ 1 S 25:25 כִּי כְשֵׁמוֹ כִּן-הוּא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44:10 Jos 2:21 Je 18:6 ׀ 48:11 ; 127:4 Pr 10:26 + ; in a verbal sentence, ‘ ׀ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis* , and כֵּן resuming it,’ Jo 2:4 כְּכַרְשִׁים כֵּן יְרוּצוֹן ‘ *instar* (accus.) *equitum, sic currunt*’ ( Fl <sup>1.c.</sup> ), Ho 4:7 lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6:22 1 S 8:8 Is 38:14 Ez 22 ; 22 ׀ 42:2 ; 83:15 + often 3. before an inf. : a. *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* ...), Ju 14:6 כְּשִׁסֵּעַ הַגְדִּי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3:34 Is 5:24 ׀ 66:10 ; 68:3 Jb 2:10 , etc.; = *as if*, Is 10:15 or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כַּהֲנִיף זָבַט כַּהֲנִיף זָבַט *with the like of* a staff’s shaking ( = *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! b. of time, *about, at* , whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19:17 אוֹתָם כַּהֲצִיאָם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24:30 ; 29:13 ; 39:10 , 13 + very often; of the future, 44:30 , 31 Dt 20:2 , 9 2 S 13:28 + ; Is 28:20 b (different from v 20 a) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13:6 כַּמְרֵעֵיהֶם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30:19 כְּשִׁמְעֻתוֹ ; וְכִהְיֶה קִלְקִלָּה † 2 Ch 12:1 ; 26:16 Dn 11:2 ( Ew § 238 a, 239 a ): cf. Is 23 5 b כְּשִׁמְעַ צָרָה . With the ptcp. † Gn 38:29 ( si vera l. ), perhaps 40:10 ; cf. Dr § 135. 6, Obs. 2 .

*Note* .— ׀ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic כְּבִרְאֵשׁ נָה , † Ju 20:32 1 K 13:6 Is 1:26 Jer 33:7 , 11 ; כְּבִתְחִלָּה in the || clause † Is l.c. ; כְּבִתְחִלָּה † 1 S 14:14 (apparently corrupt); כְּמִשְׁלֵשׁ הַדְּשִׁים † Gn 38:24 (and prob. כְּמִחַ דֶּשׁ 1 S 10:27 □ ); כְּמִפְּנֵי † Lv 26:37 ; † כְּעַל (late): b. pleon. for ׀ ( עַל = *according to* ), Is 63:7 כְּעַל כָּל-אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה , 59:18 כְּעַל וְשָׁלַם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34:32 , etc.); b. = *as over* ׀ 119:14 , = *as concerning* 2 Ch 32:19 . Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כ , it is in Heb. regularly omitted ( Ges § 118. 3 R ), the nature of ׀ , as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1:25 I will purge away thy dross כִּבֹּר [not, as in Engl., *like as with* lye, but] (with) *the like of* lye ( כ being an accus.

defining the mode in which אָצַרְךָ takes place); 5:17 כְּדִבְכֶּם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20:39 , כִּיּוֹם as *in* the day of, Is 9:3 ψ 95:8 + , כִּימִי Jb 29:2 who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51:9 + , כִּנְ קָרַ וְיִית , 17:6 : so with לְ ψ 83:10 Jb 29:23 , 30:5 . לְ is used also pregnantly with substs., ψ 18:34 who maketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds* , Is 29:4 ; 63:2 בַּגִּדִּי כְּדוֹרֵךְ בַּגַּת , Je 50:9 Jb 40:9 *al.* Cf. Ges § 118.6; 141.2 R. n .

† כַּאֲשֶׁר conj. according as, as, when ( cf. for the combin. Aramaic כַּר , כְּדִי )  
 — 1. according to that which, according as, as: a. Gn 34:12 I will give כַּאֲשֶׁר  
 אלי according as ye shall ( or may) say unto me, 44:1 Ex 8:23 Nu 22:8 1  
 S 2:16 ; Gn 34:22 if we are circumcised כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵם נִמּוּלִים ; 41:21 כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּתַחֲלָה  
 as at the beginning, so ' בְּרֵאשִׁית Jos 8:5 , 6 2 S 7:10 ; Ex 5:13 כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּהִיּוֹת  
 : Gn 7:9 they came in two by two כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֱלֹהִים , as God commanded  
 Noah; so, or similarly, very often, especially in P , v 16 8:21 ; 12:4 ; 17:23 ;  
 21:1 (×2) Ex 16:24 ; 39:1 , 5 , 7 Nu 3:16 , 42 etc.; ' כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר ' Dt 1:21 ; 2:1 ;  
 6:3 , 19 + often Dt. b. answered, for increased emph., by כִּן ( cf. 2 d ), Gn 50:12  
 כִּן תַּעֲשֶׂה כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּרְתָּ ( J ) , Ex 10:10 (iron.), Am 5:14 (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1:7 כִּן שְׁלֹם לִי כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי  
 , Ex 7:6 כִּן עָשׂוּ ' כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ' כִּן עָשׂוּ , cf. 12:28 , 50 ; 39:43 Nu 5:4 ; 17:26 ; 36:10 (all  
 P ); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2:17 ( P ) כַּאֲשֶׁר יִחַנּוּ כִּן יִסְעוּ ( P ) ; of degree = *the more*  
 ... *the more* , Ex 1:12 כִּן יִרְבֶּה , cf. 17:11 (JE) וְכִן יִפְרֹץ וְכַאֲשֶׁר יַעֲזּוּ אֹתוֹ כִּן יִרְבֶּה  
 ' יִשְׂרָאֵל according as he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath  
 or solemn promise, Nu 14:28 כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתֶּם כִּן אַעֲשֶׂה אִם לֹא , Dt 28:63 ( Je  
 31:28 ) , 1 K 1:30 Is 10:11 ; 14:24 ; 52:14 f. + ( v. 2 b ). c. answered by ' ( Dr  
 § 127 γ ) † Ex 16:34 Nu 1:19 . d. often in *similes* ( sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33:11  
 כִּן אֵל , רָעָהוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר יִדְבֹּר אִישׁ אֶל , Nu 11:12 Dt 1:44 Is 9:2 ; 66:20 + , answered by כִּן  
 Is 31:4 ; 55:10 ; 66:22 Am 3:12 + ; a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with  
 † consec. ( Dr § 115 ) Dt 22:26 Is 29:8 כַּאֲשֶׁר יִחַלֵּם ... וְהִקִּיץ , 65:8 Am 5:19 .  
 e. לֹא הִיִּיתִי אֹהֶיּוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר ( cf. הִיִּיָּה ) to be as if , Jb 10:19 כַּאֲשֶׁר אֹהֶיּוֹ לֹא , Zc 10:6  
 2. with a causal force, in so far as, since (Germ.  
*demgemäß dass* ), Gn 26:29 if thou doest us no harm כַּאֲשֶׁר לֹא נִגְעָנוֹךְ according  
 as, in so far as , we have not touched thee; Nu 27:14 כַּאֲשֶׁר מָרִיתֶם פִּי inasmuch as  
 ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6:27 1 S 28:18 (answered by כִּן ), 2 K 17:26 Mi  
 3:4 . 3. with a temporal force, when , Gn 18:33 and Y. went away כַּלָּה when  
 he had finished, etc., 32:3 , 32 1 S 8:6 2 S 12:21 + ; answered by ' ( Dr § 127 β ) ,  
 1 S 6:6 ; 12:8 ; ... וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר and it came to pass, when ... Gn 12:11 ; 20:13 ;

24:22 , 52 ; 27:30 Ex 32:19 + often; Gn 43:14 כאשר שכלתי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4:16 כאשר אבדתי . Jos 2:7 אחרי כאשר is a ‘conflate’ reading, omit either אחרי or כ . Of future time, Gn 27:40 ; 40:14 כאשר ייטב לך , Ho 7:12 Ec 4:17 ; 5:3 , and without a verb Is 23:5 שמע למצרים כאשר .— Mi 3:3 כאשר is simply *as that which* , Jb 29:25 *as one who* .

כִּמּוֹ S <sup>3644</sup> TWOT <sup>938</sup> GK <sup>4017</sup> **adv. and conj. like, as, when** ( lit. *the like of what* (viz.) ..., a pleon. form of כִּי ( v. מוֹ ), and, like it, proposes a **subst.** : cf. Aramaic כִּמְאָ like ψ 78:68 Levy, usually כִּמְאָ like as; (i.e. ) *like what, like* , usually sq. ? *like as*; Sam. ; Arabic ; Ethiopic *kama* , *like as* , Di <sup>Gr § 63 a</sup> Sab. כִּמוֹ ZMG <sup>1883</sup>, <sup>394</sup> ) —used **1.** (56 times) as an indep. word (except Gn 19:15 Ne 9:11 , only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כִּי before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones ( v. כִּי *ad init.* ):— **1. a.** prep., as poet. syn. of כִּי , *like, as* , Ex 15:5 they went down כמו־אבן *like a stone* (hence in prose Ne 9:11 ), v 8 ( ψ 78:13 ), Is 30:22 ; 51:6 ( v. כִּין ), 26:17 תִּקְרִיב כמוֹ הָרָה תִּקְרִיב (see 1 c (2), on the constr. : so 41:25 ψ 58:5 , 8a . 9 ), v 18 we have brought forth *the like of, as it were* , wind, Je 13 ; 21 ; 15:18 ; 50:26 Ez 16:57 ( עַת כִּמוֹ as *at the time of*: v. כִּי Note ), Ho 7:4 ; 8:12 ; 13:7 Hb 3:14 ( *as it were* ), Zc 9:15 ; 10:2 , 7 (as *with wine*: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 times) and Jb (11 times), as ψ 29:6 ; 61:7 ; 63:6 ; 78:69 ; 79:5 ; 88:6 ; 90:9 , Jb 6:15 ; 10:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 12:3 כמוֹ אֵלֶּה *the like of these things* , 14:9 Ct 6:10 ; 7:2 La 4:6 כמוֹ רִגְעַ (in prose כִּרְגַע ). Repeated, like כִּי ... כִּי , † ψ 58:10 and answered by כִּין Is 26:17 .— ψ 58:8 b כמוֹ יתְמוּלוּ , *as it were* is against usage of כמוֹ (with a vb. ), and yields a lame sense: read perhaps [ תְּצִיר ] ית' ( Lag Che ); ψ 73:15 if I said, אֶסְפְּרָה כִּמוֹ , the text is untranslatable, the rendering *thus* for כמוֹ being indefensible: prob. הִנֵּה has dropped out before the following הִנֵּה : for כמוֹ הִנֵּה *the like of these things* , cf. Jb 23:14 כִּהִנֵּה , and 12:3 supr. **b. conj.** = כִּי־אֶשֶׁר : ( α ) of time, once, † Gn 19:15 כמוֹ עָלָה הַשָּׁחַר *when the dawn arose*; ( β ) of mode, *according as* , † Zc 10:8 וְרָבוּ כמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23:7 (answered by כִּין ).—For **2** (before sfs.), see כִּי .

† כָּאֵב S <sup>3510</sup> TWOT <sup>940</sup> GK <sup>3872</sup> **vb. be in pain** ( Aramaic כָּאֵב , *id.* ; Arabic *be sorrowful, sad*; Assyrian in deriv., *ikkibu* , *pain* Zim <sup>BP 67</sup> , *kēbtu, ruin* Hpt in KAT <sup>2</sup> Gloss. i. ) — **Qal** Impf. יִכְאֵב Pr 14:13 ; יִכְאֵב Jb 14:22 ; Pt. כָּאֵב ψ 69:30 ; כָּאֵבִים Gn 34:25 ;— **2.** *be in pain* , physical Gn 34:25 ( J , as result of circumcision); Jb 14 ; 22

(subj. בִּשְׁוֹר ; poet. of body in grave || נִפְשׁוֹ תִּאֲבָל ). 3. of *mental pain* Pr 14:13 (subj. לֵב ); prob. also ψ 69:30 ( || עָנִי ). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִכְאֲבִיתִי Ez 13:22 ; 2 fpl. תִּכְאֲבוּ Jb 5:18 ; Impf. יִכְאֵב Jb 5:18 ; Co ( MT הִכְאֲוֹת v. כָּאָה ); 2 K 3:19 ; Pt. מִכְאָב Ez 28:24 ;— *pain, mar*; 1. of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוֹץ מֵד' Ez 28:24 ( || מִמְּאִיר סֶלֶוֹן ); of שִׂדִּי , no obj. expr., Jb 5:18 ( opp. הִבֵּשׁ , || מִחֵץ ). 2. of *mental pain* , obj. לֵב , Ez 13:22 (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr. ); cf. v 22 (subj. י' ). 3. ( si vera l. ) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3:19 , ἀλχρῖώσατε ( Klo תִּאֲבָדוּ ).

† כָּאֵב S<sup>3511</sup> TWOT<sup>940a</sup> GK<sup>3873</sup> **n. m.** Jb 2:13 **pain** ;— 'ך' abs. Jb 2:13 Is 17:11 ; cstr. 65:14 ; sf. כָּאֵבִי Jb 16:6 + 2 times;— *pain* , mental and physical Jb 2:13 ; 16:6 perhaps also ψ 39:3 ; אָנֹנִשׁ 'ך' (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17:11 ( || נִחְלָה from חָלָה ; mental, דִּי־לֵב Is 65:14 ( || שֹׁכֵר רוּחַ ) so Je 15:18 ( || מִכָּה fig. )

† מִכְאוֹב S<sup>4341</sup> TWOT<sup>940b</sup> GK<sup>4799</sup> **n. m.** ψ 32:10 **pain** ;— 'ם' abs. Ec 1:18 + 2 times; cstr. ψ 69:27 ; sf. מִכְאוֹבִי ( מִכָּאֵבִי ) ψ 38:18 + 3 times, etc.; pl. מִכְאוֹבִים ψ 32:10 Ec 2:23 ; מִכָּאֵב בֹּת Is 53:3 ; sf. מִכָּאֵבִי Ex 3:7 ; מִכָּאֵבִי Is 53:4 ;— 1. *pain* , physical, Ex 3:7 ( || עָנִי ; cf. מִפְּנֵי נִגְשִׁיו in context); 2 Ch 6:29 ( || נִגַּע ); Jb 33:19 . 2. of *mental pain* , ψ 32:10 (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51:8 ; ψ 38:18 ; 69:27 (as result of sin; of י' 's servant); in י' 's word to Baruch Je 45:3 ( || יִגֹּן , אֲנַחָה ), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30:15 ( || שֹׁכֵר ), of Jerus. La 1:12 (<sup>x2</sup>), 18 , Ec 1:18 ( יוֹסִיף דַּעַת יוֹסִיף מֵד' ); 2:23 ( || פַּעַם עֲנִינוּ ); partic. of suffering servant of י' Is 53:3 , 4 (both || חָלִי ).

† [ כָּאָה S<sup>3512</sup> TWOT<sup>941</sup> GK<sup>3874</sup> ] **vb. Niph. be disheartened, cowed** ( cf. Arabic *draw back timidly, abstain through timidity* ) — **Niph.** Pf. וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11:30 *then shall he be cowed*; Pt. נִכְאָה לָבַב ψ 109:16 *downhearted* ( || וְאֶבְיוֹן ). **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. הִכְאֲוֹת לָבַב צִדִּיק Ez 13:22 ; but Co הִכְאֲבֹת v. כָּאֵב .

† [ כָּאָה S<sup>2489</sup> TWOT<sup>659a</sup> GK<sup>3875</sup> ] **adj. cowed** , ψ 10:10 Qr חָל בָּאִים ; *host of cowed ones* , but read Kt חִלְכָאִים ; v. p. 319 .

[ כָּאָר ] v. II. כֹּר .

יָאֵר . Am 8:8 , v. כָּאֵר

**כבב** TWOT <sup>942</sup> ( √ of foll., cf. Sta § 116,3 ; meaning not wholly clear; Arabic is *roll threads into a ball* , *ball* of thread, but also *troop* of horses, *band* of men, etc.; Ethiopic is *in orbem circumsistere* , *orbis* , *circulus* , etc.; hence perhaps *star* , as *round* , or as collected in *bands* , *clusters* , *constellations* ; Assyrian *kabābu* = *burn* ; *kabābê* , *shields* , is written *kabābê* by Dl <sup>HWB 578</sup> ).

† **כֹּכַב** S <sup>3556</sup> TWOT <sup>942a</sup> GK <sup>3919</sup> **n. m.** Gn 15:5 **star** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic **כֹּכְבָא** , **כֹּכְבָתָא** , fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We <sup>Skizzen iii. 36, 38</sup> ; Arabic gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aramaic loan-word, We <sup>Skizzen iii. 173</sup> ; Ethiopic ; prob. for **ככב** v. Mahri *kubkob* , *kobkīb* , etc., Maltzan ZMG <sup>1873, 227</sup> and Assyrian *kakkabu* Dl <sup>HWB 336</sup> ; Pun. *κακαβουμ* (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau ZMG <sup>xxvii, 1873, 529</sup> ; on formation cf. Nö <sup>M § 109</sup> Ba <sup>NB § 138.1</sup> ) — 'ך' abs. Nu 24:17 ; cstr. **כֹּכַב** Am 5:26 ; pl. **כֹּכָבִים** Gn 1:16 + 19 times; cstr. **כֹּכְבֵי** ( **כֹּכְבֵי** ) Gn 22:17 + 13 times; **כֹּכְבֵיהֶם** Ez 32:7 ;— sg. only **כֹּכֵבְךָ** Am 5:26 (where, however, 'ך' is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We ; v. further **כִּיּוֹן** ), and **כֹּכֵבְךָ** Nu 24:17 (JE; || **שֶׁבֶט בִּישְׂרָאֵל** , metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars* , || sun and moon ( cf. also infr. ) Gn 1:16 ( P ) ψ 136:9 (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1:16 ), Je 31:35 Gn 37:9 ( E ), Joseph's dream ( **אֶחָד עָשָׂר** 'ך' = 11 brethren); Dt 4:19 obj. of idol. worship ( cf. infr. ); observed in augury **הָזָה יָיִם בָּךְ** Is 47:13 (of Babylon); Ec 12:2 ( || (also) *light* ; fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9:7 ; || moon ψ 8:4 ; sign of evening Ne 4:15 ( **מַעְלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר עַד צֹאת הַדֶּשֶׁה** ) cf. **כֹּכְבֵי נֶשֶׁכּוֹ** Jb 3:9 (appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147:4 ; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15:5 ; 22:17 ; 26:4 Ex 32:13 (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1:10 ; 10:22 ; 28:62 1 Ch 27:32 Ne 9:23 ; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3:16 ; as lofty, Jb 22:12 ; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob 4 is 14:13 ; cf. symbolic vision of Dn ( || **צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם** , **צָבָא** ) Dn 8:10 ; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12:3 ; not pure ( **זָכוֹ** ) before God Jb 25:5 ( || moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2:10 ; 4:15 Ez 32:7 ( || sun and moon; so) Is 13:10 ( || also **כְּסִילֵיהֶם** ); personified: as fighting Ju 5:20 ; shouting Jb 38:7 ( **כֹּכְבֵי אוֹר** , || sun and moon); praising ψ 148:3 ( **כֹּכְבֵי אוֹר** , || sun and moon).—On stars in Arabic mythol. v. We <sup>Skizzen iii. 173 f.</sup>

† **כָּבֵד** S <sup>3513, 3515, 3516</sup> TWOT <sup>943, 943a, 943b</sup> GK <sup>3877, 3878, 3879</sup> **vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured** ( NH Pi. *honour* , and deriv., **כָּבֵד** *weight* ; Ph. n.pr. f. **כבדת** = *honoured one* , and in cpd. n.pr. ; Ethiopic *be heavy* , etc.; Assyrian



*kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow* or *be heavy*, DI <sup>HWB</sup>; cf. Arabic *difficulty, distress*; III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כבוד *honour*, DHM <sup>Sendsch. 58</sup>; Sab. כבודת *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 341 f.</sup>) — Qal Pf. ׳ Is 24:20; 3 fs. כָּבֵדָה Gn 18:20 + 4 times; כָּבֵדָה Ju 20:34; 3 mpl. כָּבֵדָה Gn 48:10; Impf. יִכְבֹּד Ex 9:7 Is 66:5; יִכְבֹּד Jb 6:3; 33:7 + 10 times Impf. (כָּבֵד Gn 12:10 + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38:5 inf. abs.; < Thes adj. ).— 1. *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6:3; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5:11, with אֵל 1 S 5:6; עָלַי ψ 32:4; of man's hand in war Ju 1:35; כָּבֵדָה עַל־אֲנָחְתִּי my hand is heavy upon my groaning Jb 23:3 is explained by □ Hrzt Schlottm as *hand smiting me*; but read rather with □ S Ew De Reu Di יָדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אֶכְפִּי Jb 33:7 (□ כָּפִי); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20:34; c. אֵל 1 S 31:3 = עָלַי 1 Ch 10:3; *burdensome, grievous*; נִכְבֵּד עָלֶיךָ lest we be burdensome unto thee 2 S 13:25; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עָלַי Ex 5:9 (JE) Ne 5:18; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18:20 (J), iniquities ψ 38:5; transgressions, with עָלַי Is 24:20. 2. *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48:10 (JE); of the ears Is 59:1; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9:7 (J; P and E's syn. is חֲזָקָה, q.v.) 3. *be honoured* (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14:21 (opp. יִצְעָרוּ: cf. Hiph. 3), of Tyre Ez 27:25, of Yahweh Is 66:5.

Niph. Pf. נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 6:20, נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 23:19, 23 1 Ch 11:21; נִכְבְּדָה Is 43:4; + 2 times Pf.; Impf. אֶכְבֵּד Lv 10:3 Is 49:5; אֶכְבֵּדָה Ex 14:4, 17; אֶכְבֵּדָה 2 S 6:22; אֶכְבֵּד Hg 1:8; Imv. הִכְבֵּד 2 K 14:10; Inf. הִכְבֵּדָה Ex 14:18 Ez 39:13; Pt. נִכְבְּדָה Gn 34:19 + 6 times; pl. נִכְבְּדִים Nu 22:15; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23:8, 9 Ps 8:24; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם Na 3:10; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149:8; Pl. f. נִכְבְּדוֹת ψ 87:3 — 1. pass. a. *be made heavy* from abundance, מַעְיִנוֹת נִכְבְּדֵי׃ fountains abounding in water Pr 8:24. b. *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9:6; 22:14 2 S 6:20, 22; 23:19 = 1 Ch 11:21, 2 S 23:23 2 K 14:10 Is 43:4; 49:5 1 Ch 4:9 נִכְבְּדָה, 11:25 נִכְבְּדָה (altered from 2 S 23:23); but more frequent in pt. as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34:19 Nu 22:15 (JE) Is 3:5; 23:8, 9 Na 3:10 ψ 149:8; נִכְבְּדוֹת ψ 87:3 *glorious things*; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבֵּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28:58 *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). 2. medial, *get oneself glory (or honour)*, of God Is 26:15 Ez 28:22; 39:13 Hg 1:8; with בְּ in or by any one Ex 14:4, 17, 18 (P); עַל־פָּנָי Lv 10:3 (P).



**Piel** Pf. 2 m. sf. כָּבַדְתָּנִי Is 43:23 ; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ 1 S 6:6 ; + 3 times Pf. ; Impf. יִכְבֶּד Mal 1:6 + 3 times; sf. יִכְבְּדֶנִּי ψ 50:23 ; 3 fs. sf. הִתְכַּבְּדִי Is 43:20 ; אֲכַבְּדָה ψ 86:12 ; + 12 times Impf. ; Inv. כָּבַד Ex 20:12 + 2 times; + 3 times Inv. ; Inf. abs. כָּבַד Nu 22:17 ; + 2 times Inf. ; Pt. מְכַבֵּד 2 S 10:3 ; + 4 times Pt. ;— **1.** *make heavy, insensible* ( cf. **Qal 2** ) the (לֵב) 1 S 6:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usually c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16 (Dec.), Mal 1:6 ; Balaam Nu 22:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 37 ; 24:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2:29 ; Saul 1 S 15:30 ; Nahash 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3 ; Jerusalem La 1:8 ; more gen. ψ 15:4 ; subj. God 1 S 2:30 b ψ 91:15 , cf. Pr 4:8 . **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 6:13 (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58:13 . **c.** God obj. 1 S 2:30 a Is 24:15 ; 25:3 ; 43:20 ψ 22:24 ; 50:15 , 23 Pr 14:31 ; + acc. rei זִבְחֶיךָ Is 43:23 ; + בָּ instr. (lips) Is 29:13 ; + מֶן ( מֶהֱוֶה ) Pr 3:9 ; obj. the name of יי , c. acc. ψ 86:12 ; c. לָ ψ 86:9 ; obj. the מִלְאָךְ יי Ju 13:17 . **d.** subj. indef. ( si vera l. ), obj. God and man Ju 9:9 (of olive; on text, especially בֹּו for בִּי , v. GFM) . **e.** obj. a heathen god לֵאלֹהִי Dn 11:38 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

**Pu.** *be made honourable, honoured* . Impf. יִכְבֶּד Pr 13:18 ; 27:18 ; Pt. מְכַבֵּד Is 58:13 .

**Hiph.** Pf. הִכְבִּיד La 3:7 + 5 times; 2 f. הִכְבִּידָה Is 47:6 ; + 4 times Pf. ; Impf. וַיִּכְבֶּד Ex 8:28 ; 9:34 ; Inv. הִכְבִּיד Is 6:10 ; Infin. abs. הִכְבִּיד Ex 8:11 ; cstr. הִכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25:19 ; Pt. מְכַבִּיד Hb 2:6 .— **1.** *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12:10 , 14 = 2 Ch 10:10 , 14 , Is 47:6 ; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5:15 ; achain La 3:7 ; pledges, with עַל Hb 2:6 . **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6:10 Zc 7:11 ; the לֵב Ex 8:11 , 28 ; 9:34 ; 10:1 ( J ) . **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8:23 , of restored nation Je 30:19 ( || לֹא יִצְעֲרוּ ) ; *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25:19 לְהִכְבִּיד (in || 2 K 14:10 הִכְבִּיד ) .

**Hithp.** Inv. הִתְכַּבִּיד Na 3:15 ; f. הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3:15 ; Pt. מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12:9 ;— **1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* ( cf. כָּבֵד **1 b** ) as locusts Na 3:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12:9 .

† כָּבֵד S <sup>3513, 3515, 3516</sup> TWOT <sup>943, 943a, 943b</sup> GK <sup>3877, 3878, 3879</sup> **adj. heavy** ;— ךַּ Gn 41:31 + 34 times; cstr. כָּבֵד Ex 4:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; כָּבֵד Is 1:4 ; pl. כְּבִידִים Ex 17:12 ; cstr. כְּבִידֵי Ez 3:5 , 6 ;— **1. a.** *heavy*, a burden ψ 38:5 ; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17:12 ( E ), hair of head 2 S 14:26 , a corpulent old man 1 S 4:18 ; עֹון כָּבֵד Is 1:4 *a people heavy with ( the burden of )* iniquity; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19:16 ( E ); a rock of large size Is 32:2 ; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke

1 K 12:4 , 11 = 2 Ch 10:4 , 11 ; a famine Gn 12:10 ; 41:31 ; 43:1 ; 47:4 , 13 ( J ) ; the vexation ( פַּעַם ) of a fool Pr 27:3 ; vehement, sore , of a mourning Gn 50:11 ( J ). **b.** massive, abundant, numerous , of a people עַם Nu 20:20 ( J ) 1 K 3:9 ; army חֵיל 2 K 6:14 ; 18:17 = Is 36:2 ; insect swarm Ex 8:20 ( J ). **c.** heavy, dull of speech and tongue Ex 4:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> (JE); of the לֵב , hard Ex 7:14 ( J ). **d.** burdensome, of a thing Ex 18:18 ( E ) people Nu 11:14 ( J ); of a people to be understood Ez 3:5 , 6 . **2.** in the usage of J פָּבֵד מֵאֵד is frequent: **a.** very oppressive, grievous , of hail Ex 9 18:24 ; murrian Ex 9:3 ; lamentation Gn 50:10 . **b.** very numerous , cattle Ex 12:38 ; army, מַחֲנֶה Gn 50:9 ; locusts Ex 10:14 ; so חֵיל 1 K 10:2 = 2 Ch 9:1 . **c.** very rich , במקנה in cattle Gn 13:2 .

† פָּבֵד S <sup>3513, 3515, 3516</sup> TWOT <sup>943, 943a, 943b</sup> GK <sup>3877, 3878, 3879</sup> **n.** [ **f.** Gn 49 , 6 ] **liver** ( explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the heavy organ, *par excellence* , of the body; NH פָּבֵד ; Aramaic פִּבְדָּא , ; Arabic , cf. (anything) large, thick in the middle; Ethiopic Assyrian kabittu Dl <sup>HWB</sup> temper, heart ( fig. ), Aramaic פָּבֵד , be angry , because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions ) — 'ךָ Ex 29:13 + 11 times; פָּבְדוּ Pr 7:23 ; פָּבְדִי La 2:11 ; — liver of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7:23 ; poured out in sorrow La 2:11 ; of animals as consulted by divination 'רָאָה בֶּךָ Ez 21:26 ; elsewhere in P , in phrases הִ'תְּרַת (הַפָּבֵד) ( Ex 29:13 , 22 Lv 3:4 , 10 , 15 ; 4:9 ; 7:4 ; 8:16 , 25 ; 9:19 ; הִ'תְּרַת מִן־הֶךָ' Lv 9:10 , of the animals suited for sacrifice.

† פָּבֵדָּ S <sup>3514</sup> TWOT <sup>943c</sup> GK <sup>3880</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **1.** heaviness , weight of a stone Pr 27:3 . **2.** mass, abundance , of corpses Na 3:3 . **3.** vehemence , of war Is 21:15 , of storm Is 30:27 .

† I. [ פָּבוֹד S <sup>3519, 3520</sup> TWOT <sup>943d, 943f</sup> GK <sup>3883, 3884</sup> ] **adj. glorious** , only fs. פָּבוֹדָה , of a bed Ez 23:41 ; a queen in bridal array ψ 45:14 ; y 45:14 belongs to II. פָּבוֹד 2 ; cstr. as Ges <sup>§ 141 d</sup> ; v. also פָּל 1 a end. cf. פָּבוֹדָה **n. f.** infr.

† II. פָּבוֹד S <sup>3519, 3520</sup> TWOT <sup>943d, 943f</sup> GK <sup>3883, 3884</sup> **n. m.** Is 60:1 and † **f.** Gn 49:6 **abundance, honour, glory** ; — 'ךָ Jos 7:19 + 70 times; פָּבֵד Gn 31:1 Na 2:10 ; cstr. פָּבוֹד Ex 16:7 + 62 times; פָּבֵד Pr 25:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; sf. פָּבוֹדִי Gn 45:13 + 17 times; פָּבֵדִי Gn 49:6 + 3 times; + 40 times sfs. — **1.** abundance, riches Gn 31:1 ( J ), Is 10:3 ; 61:6 ; 66:11 , 12 Na 2:10 ψ 49:17 , 18 . **2.** honour, splendour, glory , of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45:13 ( E ); of Job Jb 19:9 ; 29:20 ; of Ephraim Ho 9:11 , Samaria Ho

10:5 ; עֲשָׂר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29:12 , 28 2 Ch 17:5 ; 18:1 ;  
גם ע' גם כ' = 2 Ch 1:11 , 12 (נְכֹסִים וְ) עֲשָׂר Pr 3:16 ; 8:18 ; 22:4 ;  
K 3:13 , Ec 6:2 ; || עֲשָׂר Pr 11:16 ; man was crowned with וְהָדָר at his creation,  
ψ 8:6 ; the king is given 'ך' || הוֹד וְהָדָר ψ 21:6 . **b.** of things, עֲשָׂרוֹ Est 5:11  
*splendour of his wealth* , of a throne 1 S 2:8 (poem), Is 22:23 Je 14:21 ; 17:12 ; a  
kingdom Est 1:4 ; chariots Is 22:18 ; priestly robes Ex 28:2 , 40 ( P ) ; Lebanon Is  
35:2 ; 60:13 ; forest Is 10:18 ( fig. of royal might) ; trees Ez 31:18 ; temple Hg 2:3  
, 9 ; restored holy land ψ 84:12 Is 4:2 , 5 ; Jerus. Is 62:2 . **c.** of God, *glory* , (1) in  
historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33:18 , 22 ( J ) ; || אֵת־תִּי Nu 14:22 (JE) ; || גִּדְלוֹ  
Dt 5:21 . P uses יהוה 'ך' for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16:7 , 10 ; 24:16 , 17 ;  
40:34 , 35 Lv 9:6 , 23 Nu 14:10 ; 16:19 ; 17:7 ; 2:6 , cf. 2 Ch 5:14 = 1 K  
8:11 , 2 Ch 7:1 , 2 , 3 ; so Ezek., Ez 1:28 ; 3:12 , 23 ; 10:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 18 ; 11:23 ;  
43:4 , 5 ; 44:4 ; with the variation אֵל־הַיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8:4 ; 9:3 ; 10:19 ; 11:22 ;  
43:2 , and הַכְּבוֹד Ez 3:23 ; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29:43 ( P  
), and the temple was 'מִשְׁכַּן 'ך' ψ 26:8 ; when the ark was captured, the Glory  
went into exile from Israel 1 S 4:21 , 22 . (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to  
the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72:19 Ne 9:5 ; his eyes eyes of  
glory Is 3:8 ; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63:3 ; it is על־הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 113:4 ; על  
אֵל הַכְּבוֹד ψ 29:3 ; his glory is כל־הָאָרֶץ ψ 57:6 , 12 ; in a thunderstorm he is  
אֵל הַכְּבוֹד ψ 104:31 ; it is great ψ 138:5 ; above all the earth ψ 108:6 ; the whole earth  
is full of it Is 6:3 ; the heavens are declaring אֵל כְּבוֹד ψ 19:2 ; with reference to the  
divine reign הַדָּר מַלְכוּתוֹ 'ך' , ψ 145:12 ; הוֹדֶךָ הַדָּר 'ך' ψ 145:5 . (3) he is מֶלֶךְ  
הַכְּבוֹד ψ 24:7 , 8 , 9 , 10 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; he will appear in his glory ψ 102:17 , his glory will  
be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40:5 , the land will  
see it Is 35:2 , shine with it Ez 43:2 , and it will dwell in the land ψ 85:10 ; it will be  
to the rearward of Israel Is 58:8 ; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60:1 , 2  
; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2:9 ; the temple will be filled with  
it Hg 2:7 ; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2:14 , and with it Nu  
14:21 (JE) ψ 72:19 ; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66:18  
, 19 <sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 97:6 and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102:16 Is 59:19 ; " will reign  
before his elders in glory Is 24:23 ; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כְּבוֹד Is  
11:10 . **3.** *honour, dignity* of position מִנֵּעַ מֶךְ 'מִנֵּעַ מִן' withhold from honour Nu 24:11 ( E ) ;  
'רִיד מֶךְ' descend from Je 48:18 ; 'שְׁלַח אַחֲרַי' send after Zc 2:12 ; 'רוֹם בְּךְ' ψ  
112:9 ; 'שָׁבַב בְּךְ' Is 14:18 ; 'תִּמְךָ' Pr 29:23 ; 'רִפְּהָ' Dn 11:39 ; 'לִקַּח בְּךְ' take me  
to honour ψ 73:24 ; not becoming to fools Ps 26:1 ; 'עֲנוּה לִפְנֵי' before honour  
(goeth) *humility* Pr 15:38 ; 18:12 ; antithesis קִלּוֹן Ho 4:7 Hb 2:16 Pr 3:35 ,  
קִיָּקְלוֹן Hb 2:16 ; כְּבוֹד is used as collective, of honoured men, *dignitaries, nobility*  
כְּבוֹד יִשְׂרָאֵל Mi 1:15 ; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only

Is 5:13 ; 8:7 ; 10:16 ; 16:14 ; 17:3 , 4 ; 21:16 ; 22:24 . **4. honour, reputation** , of character, of man וְלֹא־לְךָ לִדְבָר 2 Ch 26:18 *neither will it be for thine honour*; || וְחִקְרָם כְּבֹדָם פְּלִמָּה Pr 25:27 *and searching out of their glory is (not) glory* לֹא־אִישׁ Pr 20:3 ; דְּבַר וְהַסֵּתֶר Pr 25:2 *the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing* . **5. my honour** , poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man || נִפְשִׁי Gn 49:6 (poem) פְּנֵי ; לְבִי ψ 7:6 ; 16:9 108:2 ; it is called upon to זָמַר ψ 30:13 (read כְּבוֹדִי for כְּבוֹד); עוֹרָה ψ 57:9 . **6. honour, reverence, glory** , as due to one or ascribed to one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1:6 ; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17:18 ; לְ עֲשֵׂה רַ' לְ 2 Ch 32:33 *do honour to*; לְ נָתַן רַ' לְ Pr 26:8 ; || יִשַׁע ψ 62:8 . **b.** of God, כְּבוֹדִי *the honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42:8 ; 43:7 ; 48:11 שְׁמִי רַ' ψ 79:9 ; לְ נָתַן רַ' לְ 1 S 6:5 Je 13:16 Mal 2:2 ψ 115:1 ; לְ שִׁים רַ' לְ Jos 7:19 ( J ), Is 42:12 ; תְּהַלְתּוּ שִׁים ψ 29:2 ; יִהְיֶה רַ' שְׁמוֹ לְ 1 Ch 16:28 ; = 96:7 ψ 29:1 ; יִהְיֶה רַ' וְעַז לְ ψ 66:2 ; רַ' 96:8 = 1 Ch 16:29 ; זָמַר רַ' שְׁמוֹ ψ 66:2 ; סִפֵּר כְּבוֹדוֹ בְּגוֹיִם 1 Ch 16:24 ; אֶמְרָ כְּבוֹד Ez 39:21 ; נָתַן כְּבוֹדִי בְּגוֹיִם ψ 145:11 ; מְלִכּוֹתֶיךָ אָמַר ψ 29:9 *say Glory*; יַעֲלִזוּ בְּךָ *exult with* (ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149:5 . **7. glory as the object** of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3:4 *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106:20 *their glory*; כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2:11 .

† כְּבוֹדָה<sup>o</sup> S<sup>3520</sup> TWOT<sup>943f</sup> GK<sup>3885</sup> **n. f.** *abundance, riches* Ju 18:21 . See also I. [ כְּבוֹד ].

כְּבִידָת S<sup>3517</sup> TWOT<sup>943g</sup> GK<sup>3881</sup> **n. f.** *heaviness* , וַיִּנְהֲגוּהֶם בָּךְ Ex 14:25 ( J ) *and they drove them with heaviness ( difficulty )*.

† [ כָּבַהּ S<sup>3518</sup> TWOT<sup>944</sup> GK<sup>3882</sup> ] **vb.** *be quenched, extinguished, go, out* , of fire or lamp ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כְּבֵא *light of eyes* ; Arabic *id.* ) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43:17 ; Impf. יִכָּבֶה 1 S 3:3 Pr 21:18 ; 3 fs. תִּכָּבֶה Lv 6:5 + 10 times ; Inf. cstr. כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32:7 □ **S B** Co ( MT 'כָּב Pi.) — *be quenched, extinguished* ( c. neg. except 1 S 3:3 Pr 26:20 Is 43:17 ), of lamp ( נֵר אֶל־הַיִּם ) in sanctuary 1 S 3:3 ; of altar-fire Lv 6:5 , 6 ; of נִרָה Pr 31:18 ; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66:24 ( cf. גִּיּא בְּרִיָּהֶם ); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26:20 ; fig. subj. fire kindled by י׳ Ez 21:3 , 4 ; subj. wrath ( זַמָּה ) of י׳ 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25 , Je 7:20 ; wrath under fig. of fire ( אֵשׁ ) Je 17:27 ; so of burning land of Edom Is 34:10 ; of annihilation of

Yahweh's enemies Is 43:17 (כַּפְשָׁתָהּ ; || דָּעַךְ), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32:7 (v. supr.) **Pi**. Pf. נִכְבּוּ consec. 2 S 14:7; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִכְבְּנָה Is 42:3; 2 ms. תִּכְבְּהָ 2 S 21:17; נִכְבּוּ 2 Ch 29:7; Inf. כִּבּוּת Ct 8:7; also MT כִּבּוּתָךְ Ez 32:7 (but cf. supr.); Pt. מִכְבָּה Is 1:31 + 3 times;— *quench, extinguish*, fig. except 2 Ch 29:7 (of extinguishing lamps, נִירוֹת, in temple); sq. נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21:17; sq. גִּחְלִיתִי (coal = family-hope) 2 S 14:7 (of killing widow's only son); sq. פֶּשֶׁתָּה כְּהָה Is 42:3 *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of ״ Am 5:6 Je 4:4; 21:12; to people and idols Is 1:31; sq. love אֶהְבֶּה Ct 8:7 (subj. מֵיִם רַבִּים) Ez 32:7 cf. supr.

† כָּבוּל S<sup>3521</sup> GK<sup>3886</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1. city on border of Asher Jos 19:27, mod. *Kābūl*, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob<sup>BR iii, 88</sup> Guérin<sup>Gal . i. 422 f.</sup> 2. אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל district in Galilee 1 K 9:13 containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כַּ as + בָּל = בַּל *not*, i.e. *as good as nothing*, cf. v 12, so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גָּלִיל), Buhl<sup>Geogr. § 116</sup>.

**כבל** TWOT<sup>945</sup> (√ of foll. = *bind*; NH כָּבַל *bind*, כֶּבֶל *fetter*; Aramaic כָּבַל *id.* , ; Arabic *bind, fetter*).

† כֶּבֶל S<sup>3525</sup> TWOT<sup>945a</sup> GK<sup>3890</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **fetter(s), late**;— sg. coll. בָּךְ אֶסֶר רגליו עֲנּוּ 105:18 *they humbled his feet with fetters* (|| בִּרְזָל); pl. cstr. בְּכַבְלֵי בִרְזָל 149:8 (|| זָקִים)

**כבן** (√ of foll., meaning *dub.*; NH כָּבַן, Aramaic כִּבֵּן, = *wrap round, wrap up*).

† כָּבוֹן S<sup>3522</sup> GK<sup>3887</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:40 poss. = foll., □ Χαβρα, □ L Xαββω.

† מִכְבְּנָה S<sup>4343</sup> GK<sup>4800</sup> (van d. H. מִכְבְּנָא) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2:49 (represented as having נָשָׂא for father; poss. = foregoing), □ Μαχαβηνα, □ L Μαχβανα.

מִכְבְּנִי S<sup>4344</sup> GK<sup>4801</sup> **n.pr. m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 12:14.



† [ כְּבָרָה ] **n. f.** appar. **distance**, only in the phr. הַ(כְּבָרַת אֶרֶץ) a *distance of land* or *length of way*, Gn 35:16 לְבֹאֵ אֶפְרָתָה , 48:7 בְּעוֹד ר' א' וַיְהִי עוֹד ר' ה' לְבֹאֵ אֶפְרָתָה , 2 K 5:19 אֶרֶץ ר' אֶרֶץ . The distance meant is uncretain, but from 2 K 5:19 it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di Gn 35 , 16 and Thes ( Assyrian *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world* , etc., Di <sup>HWB</sup> 315 ; according to Hoffm <sup>GGAbh. . xxxvi (1890), 23–25</sup> perhaps the distance that one can see ) .

† I. כְּבָר S <sup>3528, 3529</sup> TWOT <sup>947c, 947d</sup> GK <sup>3893, 3894</sup> **adv.** (late) **already** ( freq. in Mish. and NH ; □ כְּבָר (rare) Syriac usually *perhaps* , occas. *already* ( Mt 11:21 Hb 10:2 ); Mand. כְּבָר *already* , Nö <sup>M . p. 202</sup> . Der. uncertain, connexion with √ כְּבָר being dub. ) — *already* , Ec 1:10 הָיָה כְּבָר it hath *already* been, 2:12 , 16 ; 3:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 4:2 ; 6:10 ; 9:6 , 7 .

† II. כְּבָר S <sup>3528, 3529</sup> TWOT <sup>947c, 947d</sup> GK <sup>3893, 3894</sup> **n.pr. fl. Kēbār** , a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נָהָר כְּבָר Ez 1:1 , 3 ; 3:15 , 23 ; 10:15 , 20 , 22 ; 43:3 ( cf. Sm Ez 1:1 Del <sup>Par. 47f., 184</sup> ).

II. כְּבָר TWOT <sup>948</sup> ( √ of foll.;? *to intertwine, net*; NH כְּבָר *sift* is denom. from ( כְּבָרָה ) .

† [ כְּבִיר ] S <sup>3523</sup> TWOT <sup>948a</sup> GK <sup>3889</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] prob. something *netted* , i.e. either a **quilt** or ( Ew <sup>H 3. 77</sup> Ke ) a **fly-net** ( κωνωπεῖον ) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19:13 , 16 כְּבִיר הָעֵזִים a *quilt* (or *fly-net* ) of goats(’ hair). Vid. further Dr <sup>ad loc.</sup>

† כְּבָרָה S <sup>3530, 3531</sup> TWOT <sup>947b, 948b</sup> GK <sup>3895</sup> **n. f. a sieve** (a *net* -like implement), Am 9:9 יְנוּעַ בְּכָרָה כֹּאֲשֶׁר as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve* . Cf. Wetzst <sup>ZPV xiv. 1 ff.</sup>

---

Hoffm G. Hoffmann.

GGAbh. *Gött.Gel.Abhandlungen* .

Ew H. Ewals, History of Isr. (Neg. Trans. of Ew <sup>G(esch.)</sup> );



† מְכַבֵּר S<sup>4346</sup> TWOT<sup>948c</sup> GK<sup>4802</sup> **n. [ m. ] a netted cloth or coverlet** ; 2 K 8:15 of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מְכַבֵּר S<sup>4345</sup> TWOT<sup>948d</sup> GK<sup>4803</sup> **n. m. grating or lattice-work** , cstr. מְכַבֵּר ; — Ex 27:4 and thou shalt make for it (the alter of burnt-offering in the tab.) רִשְׁתָּהּ נְחֹשֶׁת מְכַבֵּר מַעֲשֵׂה a *grating* , (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar ( v 5b ): so 38:4 ; מְכַבֵּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35:16 ; 38:5 , 30 ; 39:39 .

כָּבֵשׁ S<sup>3532</sup> TWOT<sup>949</sup> GK<sup>3897</sup><sub>107</sub> **n. m.** Ex 29:38 **lamb** ( √ dub. : NH *id.* , *battering-ram*; Assyrian *kabšu* , *lamb* according to COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> ; Arabic is *ram*, *leader*; Syriac *lamb* , with anom. , is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä<sup>109</sup> ) — 'ך' abs. Ex 29:39 + 43 times; pl. כְּבָשִׁים v 38 + 61 times; sf. כְּבִישִׁי Jb 31:20 ; — 1. *lamb* , for sacrif.: Is 1:11 ; of daily offering Ex 29:38 , 39<sup>(x2)</sup> , 40 , 41 Nu 28:3 , 4<sup>(x2)</sup> + 12 times Nu 28 ; sin-offering Lv 4:32 ; purification 12:6 ; 14:10 + 5 times Lv 14 ; dedication of altar Nu 7:15 + 25 times Nu 7 ; offerings in 7th month 29:2 + 22 times Nu 29 , etc. (87 times Ex Lv Nu all P) ; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46:4 + 6 times Ez 46 ; 1 Ch 29:21 2 Ch 29:21 , 22 , 32 ; 35:7 Ezr 8:35 , *cf.* sim. Je 11:19 . 2. *lambs* , as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5:17 ( *cf.* Gie<sup>Beitr. 1890</sup> ), sim. of Isr. Ho 4:16 ; in predict. 'וְגַר זֶאֶב עַם־ך' Is 11:6 . 3. *lambs* , as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31:20 'ך' לְלְבוּשֶׁךָ , Pr 27:26 'ך' לְלְבוּשֶׁךָ .

† כְּבִישָׁה S<sup>3535</sup> TWOT<sup>950</sup> GK<sup>3898</sup> , כְּבִישָׁה **n. f. ewe-lamb** ; 'ך' 2 S 12:3 , 6 ; 'ך' Lv 14:10 Nu 6:14 ; cstr. כְּבִישֹׁת 2 S 12:4 ; pl. כְּבִישֹׁת Gn 21:29 , 30 ; cstr. כְּבִישֹׁת v 28 ; — *ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21:28 , 29 , 30 ( E ) ; used in sacrif. Lv 14:10 (purif.), Nu 6:14 (Nazirite; both P , and both || כְּבִישֹׁת) ; for fodd, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12:3 , 4 , 6 .

† כְּשֹׁב S<sup>3775</sup> TWOT<sup>949</sup> GK<sup>4166</sup> **n. [ m. ] lamb** ( transp. from preceding ) — 'ך' abs. Lv 3:7 + 5 times; pl. כְּשֹׁבִים Gn 30:32 + 6 times; — *lamb* , as property Gn 30:32 , 33 , 35 , 40 ( J ) ; for sacrif. Lv 1:10 ; 3:7 ; 4:35 ; 22:19 Nu 18:17 , *cf.* Lv 22:27 ; for food Lv 7:23 , *cf.* 17:3 (all P) ; Dt 14:4 .

† כְּשֹׁבָה S<sup>3776</sup> TWOT<sup>949</sup> GK<sup>4167</sup> **n. f. ewe-lamb** Lv 5:6 ( P ).

† [כָּבַשׁ] S <sup>3533</sup> TWOT <sup>951</sup> GK <sup>3899</sup> **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** ( NH *id.* , *press, oppress*; Aramaic כָּבַשׁ , *tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Arabic *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage* ), also *attack, assault* ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. וְכָבַשׁוּ consec. Zc 9:15 ; Impf. יִכְבֹּשׁ Mi 7:19 ; וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ Je 34:11 Qr ( Kt Hiph), etc.; Imv. pl. sf. כְּבִשְׁהָ Gn 1:28 ; Inf. כָּבֹשׁ 2 Ch 28:10 Est 7:8 ; Pt. כָּבַשׁוּ Ne 5:5 ;— **1.** *bring into bondage* , sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34:11 , 16 2 Ch 28:10 Ne 5:5 . **2.** (late) *subdue, force* , a woman Est 7:8 ( = earlier עָנָה ). **3.** *subdue, dominate* , the earth Gn 1:28 ( P ), Zc 9:15 (of conquest); *tread down* , sq. אֲבִי-קָלַע ; fig. *subdue* , sq. עֲוֹנֵי תִינוּ Mi 7:19 . **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18:1 + 3 times; Pt. fpl. נִכְבְּשׁוּ Ne 5:5 ;—pass. of **Qal 1** subj. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ Ne 5:5 ; of **Qal 3** , subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32:22 , 29 Jos 18:1 (all P), 1 Ch 22:18 . **Pi.** Pf. כִּבְּשׁ *subdued* 2 S 8:11 , obj. גִּוִּים . **Hiph.** Impf. *bring into bondage* sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34:11 Kt ( Qr **Qal** ).

† כְּבֹשׁ S <sup>3534</sup> TWOT <sup>951a</sup> GK <sup>3900</sup> **n. [ m. ] footstool** (late) ( NH *id.* , *step, stair*; Aramaic כְּבֹשָׁא , etc., a rude *seat* (rare) ) — כְּבֹשׁ 2 Ch 9:18 (of Solomon's throne).

† כִּבְשָׁן S <sup>3536</sup> TWOT <sup>952</sup> GK <sup>3901</sup> **n. m. kiln** , for lime or pottery ( so Ki , AW ; Mishn. <sup>Kel vii. 9</sup> ; √ and original meaning dub. ; according to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin <sup>Nat. Hist. 36.27</sup> ) —always abs. ; only in קִיטוֹר הָרִי Gn 19:28 ( J ; sim. of smoke of כְּפָר , Sodom and Gom.) עָשָׁן הָרִי Ex 19:18 ( E ; sim. of smoke fo Sinai); פִּיחַ הָרִי ashes of klin Ex 9:8 , cf. v 10 (both P).

כָּדָר TWOT <sup>953</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic is *toil severely; fatigue, weary, harass, tread*; *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised*; *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot* )

† כָּדָר S <sup>3537</sup> TWOT <sup>953a</sup> GK <sup>3902</sup> **n. f. jar** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כְּדָא ) — כָּדָר abs. 1 K 17:12 Ec 12:6 ; cstr. 1 K 17:14 , 16 ; כְּדָרִי Gn 24:14 , 17 , 43 etc.; pl. כְּדָרִים Ju 7:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 3 times;—water-*jar* , carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24:14 , 15 , 16 , 17 , 18 , 20 , 43 , 45 , 46 (all J), 1 K 18:34 Ec 12:6 ; empty (of

water), containing lamps Ju 7:16 , 19 , 20 ; containing meal 1 K 17:12 , 14 , 16 .  
(On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag <sup>BN 104</sup> .)

† [ כִּדּוֹד S <sup>3590</sup> TWOT <sup>953b</sup> GK <sup>3958</sup> ] **n. m. spark** ( from above √ , = *strike out* a spark, according to Thes RobGes , cf. Sta § <sup>216</sup> (doubtfully), Lag <sup>BN 182</sup> Kö <sup>ii</sup>. <sup>147, § 71. 1</sup> ; NH כִּדּוֹד = *rod* (of iron, etc.); כִּדּוֹדִיּוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba <sup>NB § 142, 139</sup> der. this and כִּדְכֹ' from √ כִּיד = Arabic *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, , Lane <sup>2639 b</sup>, cf. <sup>1257 b</sup> ), and so Buhl ) —only pl. cstr. כִּדּוֹדֵי אֵשׁ Jb 41:11 of breath of crocodile ( || לְפִידִים ).

† כִּדְכֹ' S <sup>3539</sup> TWOT <sup>953c</sup> GK <sup>3905</sup> **n. [ m. ]** a precious stone, perhaps **ruby** ( from *sparkle* ? Aramaic || is כִּדְכְנָא ) ; 'ר Ez 27:16 as article of commerce; כִּדְכֹ' Is 54:12 fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּידִי v. כִּידִי .

כָּדַר TWOT <sup>954</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic VII. *shoot* or *fish down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De Job 15 , 24 Buhl Di *al.* ; v. also mod. Arabic *annoy, vex, reprimand* , Spiro <sup>Vocab</sup> ; oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid* , whence > כִּדּוֹר = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö <sup>ii, 147, § 71. 1</sup> ) .

† כִּדּוֹר S <sup>3593</sup> TWOT <sup>954a</sup> GK <sup>3960</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **onset** , מְלֶךְ עֹתִיד לָרֹא Jb 15:24 a *king ready for the onset* .

† כִּדּוֹר **n. [ m. ]** **ball** , according to Bö <sup>NÄ ii, 134</sup> De Or *al.* Is 22:18 , as in Talm ; **circle, cordon** (Assyrian *kudûru* ) according to Jastr <sup>PAOS Oct. 1888, xcvi</sup> ; v. also כִּדּוֹר p. 189 b .

† כִּדְרֵלְעִמָּר S <sup>3540</sup> GK <sup>3906</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Elam ( = Babylon. *Kudar-Laga[mar]* ) ( *Lagamaru* = n.pr. div. ), v. Pinches <sup>Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896</sup> Say <sup>PSBA, June 1896, 176</sup> Scheil <sup>Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.</sup> , cf. Schr <sup>COT</sup> ) — Gn 14:1 , 4 , 5 , 9 , 17 .

כֹּה S<sup>3541</sup> TWOT<sup>955</sup> GK<sup>3907</sup> **demonstr. adv. thus, here** (BA כֹּה; □ S כֹּה: <sup>קִרְסִי</sup> Mand. כֹּה here: in Syriac with prefixes *hither*, ( S כֹּה: <sup>קִרְסִי</sup> ) *hence, where?* cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kō<sup>ii. 1, 252</sup>) — 1. of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15:5 כֹּה יִהְיֶה זֶרַעְךָ *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6:23 1 K 2:30 כֹּה יֹאבֵב וְכֹה עָנְנִי 5:25 Is 24:13 (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23:29); with a subst. Is 20:6 כֹּה מִבְּטָנוֹ הִנֵּה Je 9:21 (si vera l.), 23:29 1 S 27:11. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus a. with diff. forms of אָמַר, כֹּה תֹאמַר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3:14, 15; 19:3; 20:22 etc.; especially כֹּה אָמַר יְיָ *thus* saith (or said) יְיָ Ex 4:22; 5:1; 7:17, 26; 8:16 etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7:7; 8:11; 18:4 etc.; Je 2:2, 5; 4:27; 6:16 etc.; also in the idiom. formula כֹּה מֵאָמַר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) † Gn 31:8 1 S 14:9, 10; 20:7 2 S 15:26. b. with עָשָׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5:15 Dt 7:5; pointing back, Nu 22:30 Jos 6:14 1 S 27:11 *al.*; especially in the phrase כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף (with variations), 1 S 3:17 + (v. יֹסֵף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With כֹּה prefixed † 1 K 22:20 כֹּה וְאִמַּר זֶה בְּכֹה וְזֶה אָמַר בְּכֹה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18:19 כֹּכָה ... כֹּכָה; prob. rightly). † 2. of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31:37 כֹּה שִׁים place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23:15<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 18:30 Ru 2:8. Repeated, Ex 2:12 כֹּה יָבֹט וְכֹה יָבֹט and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כֹּה ... כֹּה *on this side ... on that side* Nu 11:31. With עַד Gn 22:5 and we will go *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. † 3. of time, כֹּה עַד *hitherto*, Ex 7:16 (cf. עַד־הַנִּיחָה), Jos 17:14; כֹּה עַד־כֹּה *till now* and *till then*, i.e. *meanwhile*, 1 K 18:45.

כֵּן S<sup>3602</sup> TWOT<sup>956</sup> GK<sup>3970</sup><sub>37</sub> **adv. thus** (NH abbrev. to כֵּן, with preps. בֵּין כֵּן *meanwhile*, לְפִיכֵן *therefore*; prob. either from כֹּה and כֵּן, lit. *as thus*, Ol § 223<sup>h</sup>; or from כֹּה כֵּן Kō<sup>ii. 1, 253</sup>), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usually prefixed to word which it qualifies: — Ex 12:11 וְכֵן תֹּאכְלוּ אֹתוֹ and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29:35 Nu 8:26; 11:15 וְכֵן עָשָׂה לִי, 15:11, 12, 13 Dt 25:9; 29:23 (cf. 1 K 9:8 Je 22:8); so often with עָשָׂה: 1 S 19:17 לָמָּה כֵּן רָמִיתָנִי why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17:21 1 K 1:6, 48; Je 13:9; 19:11; 28:11; 51:64; once with an adj. 2 S 13:4 לָמָּה כֵּן מָדוּעַ אַתָּה כֵּן דָּל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11:5 answering to בְּאֲנָשׁ; ψ 144:15 לָמָּה כֵּן הָעָם the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18:19 repeated, *in this way ... in that way* (|| 1 K 22:20 כֹּכָה ... בְּכֹה).

Comp. the syn. כָּזָאֵת ( v. p. 262 ). With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9:26  
עַל־כָּכָה *concerning such a matter* . With the interrog. אֵיכָכָה, *how?* ( p. 32 ).

† I. [ כָּהָה S<sup>3543</sup> TWOT<sup>957</sup> GK<sup>3908, 3909</sup> ] **vb.** **be or grow dim, faint** ( NH *id.* ;  
Aramaic כָּהָה ; cf. Arabic *be* , i.e. *weak, cowardly* ) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. כָּהָהְ, כָּ Dt 34:7 ;  
Impf. יִכְהֶה Is 42:4 ; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11:17 ; וַיִּכְהֶינּוּ Jb 17:7 ; וַתִּכְהֶינּוּ Gn 27:1 : Inf.  
abs. כָּהְ Zc 11:17 ; — *grow dim* , of eye Gn 27:11 ( J ), Dt 34:7 Jb 17:7 ; of violent  
putting out of eye Zc 11:17 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42:4 , of servant of 'י under  
fig. of lamp or fire ( v. Kay Che De ), or *grow faint* ( cf. Di ). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּכְהֶתָּה  
consec. Ez 21:12 (subj. כָּל־רוּחַ ; || וַיִּנָּמֶס כָּל־לֵב ) *grow faint* (Pi intrans. , Ges<sup>§ 52k</sup> ,  
Kö<sup>i. 187</sup> ; but read perhaps וַיִּכְהֶתָּה , כָּ ).

† [ כָּהָה S<sup>3544</sup> TWOT<sup>957a</sup> GK<sup>3910</sup> ] **adj.** **dim, dull, faint** ; only f. כָּהָה Lv 13:6  
+ 6 times; pl. כָּהוֹת Lv 13:39 1 S 3:2 ; — *dim* , of eyes 1 S 3:2 ; of burning wick ( *פְּשִׁתָּהּ* )  
Is 42:3 ; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13:6 , 21 , 26 , 28 , 39 ,  
56 ; fig. = *faint* רֹיחַ Is 61:3 ( opp. מַעֲטֵה תִהְיֶה ).

† כָּהָה S<sup>3545</sup> TWOT<sup>957b</sup> GK<sup>3911</sup> **n. f. (dimming), lessening, alleviation** ; —  
לְשִׁבְרָךְ of Nineveh Na 3:19 (read גִּהָה , *healing* ?).

† II. [ כָּהָה S<sup>3543</sup> TWOT<sup>957</sup> GK<sup>3908, 3909</sup> ] **vb.** **Pi. rebuke** ( Syriac Mand. כָּהָה ( *Nö<sup>M. 72</sup>* ) *id.* ), only 1 S 3:13 sq. כָּהָה בָּם וְלֹא , כָּ .

כֹּהֵן (√ of foll.; meaning *dub.* , v. Dr 2 S 8:18 ; Arabic vb. is *divine* , and ( Qor  
52:29 ) is *a seer* , the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the and the כֹּהֵן must have  
been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their  
functions diverged: the gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a  
mere diviner; the כֹּהֵן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS<sup>Ency. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727</sup> ; We  
Skizzen iii. 130 ff., 167 ; Now<sup>Arch. ii. 89 f.</sup> ; Ph כֹּהֵן is *priest* , כֹּהֵנֶת *priestess* . )

Kay W. Kay.

Ency. Brit. Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9<sup>th</sup> ed.

כֹּהֵן S <sup>3548</sup> TWOT <sup>959a</sup> GK <sup>3913</sup><sub>750</sub> **n. m. priest** ( NH כֹּהֵן ; Aramaic כְּהֵיָן , כְּהֵנָא ; Ethiopic all *id.* ; on Ph. and Arabic v. *supr.* ) ;— ך Gn 14:18 + 439 times; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19:6 + 272 times; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5:5 + 13 times; sf. כֹּהֲנֵי La 1:19 + 22 times; sfs. — † **1. priest-king**: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14:18 ( E ?), *cf.* ψ 110:4 (the Messianic priest-King like Melchizedek); Zc 6:13 (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְמַלְכֵת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19:6 ( E ) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); *cf.* Is 61:6 (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מְדִיָּן Ex 2:16 ; 3:1 ; 18:1 (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8:18 , his grandson 1 K 4:5 ; and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20:26 , who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19:22 , 24 ( J ). † **2. priests of other religions than ם** : Potiphera אֶן אֶן Gn 41:45 , 50 ( E ), 46:20 ( P ); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47:22 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), 26 ( J ); דָּגוֹן ך 1 S 5:5 ; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6:2 ; כֹּהֲנֵי *his* *priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10:19 = of Ahab 2 K 10:11 ; of Chemosh Je 48:7 ; of Maltam Je 49:3 ; Mattan was הבעל ך 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17 ; הכהנים זפ 1:4 ; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34:5 . † **3. priests of special orders in Israel**: **a.** Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son נִיְהִיָּלוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17:5 ; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18:30), he consecrated him, לכהן היה לו' לכהן Ju 17:10 , 12 , 13 ; 18:4 , 19 ; הַכֹּהֵן v 6 , 17 , 18 , 20 , 24 , 27 . He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v 19 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), 30 . **b.** Jeroboam עֲשֶׂה כהנים 1 K 12:31 of those not מבני לוי , as (בַּמֹּת ך ) *priests of ( the ) high places* 1 K 12:32 ; 13:2 , 33 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) = לַבְמֹת ך 2 Ch 11:15 ; Amaziah (of this class) was בֵּית־אֵל ך Am 7:10 ; v. also 2 Ch 13:9 ; called by Chr לֵאלֹהִים ך v 9 ; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ם Ho 4:4 , 9 ; 5:1 ; 6:9 ; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17:27 , 28 . **c.** the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves בַּמֹּת ך to worship ם the God of the land 2 K 17:32 . † **4. priests in Israel** who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3:13 , 14 , 15 , 17 ; 4:3 , 9 , 10 , 17 , 18 ( <sup>×2</sup> ); 6:4 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), 6 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), 8 , 9 , 12 , 13 , 16 (all JE), 1 K 8:3 , 6 , 10 , 11 ; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1:9 ; 2:11 ; ך יהוה 14:3 ; and his sons ליהוה ך 1 S 1:3 ; a מְשַׁפֵּט הכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2:13 mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נָעַר הַךְ 1 S 2:13 , 14 , 15 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), Ahijah was הַךְ in time of Saul 1 S 14:19 ( <sup>×2</sup> ); 36 ; Abimelech הַךְ at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21:2 , 3 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 10 ; 22:11 ; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי ם 1 S 22:17 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), 21 , all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22:11 , 18 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), 19 , who became הַךְ 1 S 23:9 ; 30:7 1 K 1:7 , 19 , 25 , 42 ; 2:22 , 26 ; Zadok later was הַךְ 2 S 15:27 1 K 1:8 , 26 , 32 , 34 ,

38, 39, 44, 45; 2:35; 3:2 1 Ch 16:39; 24:6 : so that the two were **הכהנים** (2 S 8:17 = 1 Ch 18:16 (read **בְּיָהוֹיָדָא** 2 S 8:17 **S** We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18:16 accordingly) 2 S 15:35<sup>(x2)</sup>; 17:15; 19:12; 20:25 1 K 4:4; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2:27 and Zadok was anointed **לְכֹהֵן** according to 1 Ch 29:22; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of **נָאֶמְן** 1 S 2:28, 35; Jehoiada **יְהוֹיָדָא** led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11:9<sup>(x2)</sup>, 10, 15<sup>(x2)</sup>, 18; 12:3, 8, 10 = 2 Ch 22:11; 23:8<sup>(x2)</sup>, 9, 14<sup>(x2)</sup>; 24:2, 20, 25, perhaps also Je 29:26; **הַנְּהַנִּים** sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12:5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 17; Uriah was **יְהוֹיָדָא** in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16:10, 11<sup>(x2)</sup>, 15, 16 Is 8:2; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22:10, 12, 14; 23:24 2 Ch 34:14, 18. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pahhur of Jehoiachin Je 20:1; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21:1; 29:25, 26, 29; 37:3; **יְהוֹיָדָא** is Ezekiel's title Ez 1:3. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23:2 Is 28:7 Je 5:31; 6:13; 8:10; 14:18; 23:11, 33, 34; 26:7, 8, 11, 16; 29:1 La 2:20; 4:13; priests and elders La 1:19; 4:16; king and priest La 2:6; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13:13; kings, princes, and priests Je 1:18; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34:19; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18:18; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3:11; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7:26; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2:26; 4:9; 8:1; 32:32; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3:4; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Je 1:1; 2:8; 27:16; 28:1, 5; 29:25; 31:14; **כֹּהֵן** Is 24:2; **כֹּהֲנִים** Jb 12:19; **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** La 1:4 Ez 22:26; **כֹּהֲנִי** ψ 78:64. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99:6 includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132:9, 16 = 2 Ch 6:41, prob. here also. † **5. Levitical priests** **הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם** Dt 17:9, 18; 18:1; 24:8; 27:9 Jos 3:3; 8:33 (all D), Je 33:18 (inverted), v 21 (neither in □), 2 Ch 5:5 (= **וְהָלֵל יְהוָה** 1 K 8:4: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43:19; 44:15 (cf. **6**); **יְהוָה בְּנֵי לְוִי** Dt 21:5; 31:9; **לִקַּח לְךָ לְוִי** Is 66:21 *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Dt 18:3; 19:17 Jos 3:6, 8; 4:11 (D); and **הַכֹּהֵן**, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18:3; 20:2; or holding a partic. dignity 17:12; 26:3, 4. The **כֹּהֲנִים** of the other cities of Judah, **הַבְּמֹת**, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23:8<sup>(x2)</sup>, 9, 20, may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. † **6. Zadokite priests**: Ezekiel distinguishes among **הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם** those of the seed of Zadok, **בְּנֵי צָדוֹק**; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40:46; 43:19; 44:15; 48:11; the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40:45, 46; 42:13, 14; 43:24, 27; 44:21, 22, 30<sup>(x2)</sup>, 31; 45:4, 19; 46:2, 19, 20; 48:10, 13. **7. Aaronic priests**. In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; **כֹּהֵן** is used for any priest Lv 21:9; 22:10, 11, 12, 13; **הַכֹּהֵן** for Aaron Lv 21:21, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17:5, 6; 22:14;



23:10, 11, 20 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 27:8 <sup>(×3)</sup>, 11, 12 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 14 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 18, 21, 23. The priests of P are **בְּנֵי אֶהֱרָן** Lv 1:5, 8, 11; 2:2; 3:2; 21:1 Nu 3:3; 10:8 Jos 21:19; so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13:9, 10; 26:18; 29:21; 31:19; 35:14 <sup>(×2)</sup>; **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Aaron 22 times, Eleazar 29 times, Phinehas Jos 22:30 and elsewhere; 180 times of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Lv 6:22; 7:6; 13:2; 16:33 Jos 4:16; **כֹּהֵן** Lv 6:16. Chronicles distinguishes **הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם** 1 Ch 13:2; 15:11, 14; 23:2; 24:6, 31; 28:13, 21 2 Ch 8:15; 11:13; 13:9, 10; 23:4; 24:5; 29:4; 30:15, 25; 31:2 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 4, 9; 34:30; 35:8, 18 (the variants without **וְ** 2 Ch 23:18; 30:27 are due to copyists' errors). Ezr 1:5; 2:70; 3:8, 12; 6:20; 7:7; 8:29, 30; 9:1 Ne 7:72; 8:13; 11:3; 12:1, 30, 44 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 13:30; **הַלְוִיִּם** **וְהַכֹּהֲנִים** 2 Ch 19:8; 30:21; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9:2 Ezr 10:5 Ne 10:1, 29, 35; 11:20; **בְּנֵי לֵוִי** antith. to **הַכֹּהֵן** Ezr 8:15; **בֶּן אֶהֱרָן עִם הַלְוִיִּם הַכֹּהֵן** Ne 10:39; **כֹּהֲנִים** (in Chr 67 times has the same reference, as also **כֹּהֲנֵינוּ** Ezr 9:7 Ne 9:32, 34; **כֹּהֵן** Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65; **כֹּהֵן** 2 Ch 26:17; *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13:12; **מֹרֶה דָּ' מוֹרֶה** *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15:3; **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27:5, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26:17. In the literature of the restoration **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Ezra, Ezr 7:11; 10:10, 16 Ne 8:2, 9; 12:26; Uriah Ezr 8:33; Eliashib Ne 13:4; Shelemiah Ne 13:13; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Jo 1:9, 13; 2:17 Hg 2:11, 12, 13 Zc 7:5 Mal 1:6; 2:1; priests and prophets Zc 7:3; **כֹּהֵן** Mal 2:7. **8. the high priest:** **הַכֹּהֵן** is frequently used (4) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. **הַגָּדוֹל** first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12:11, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22:4, 8; 23:4 2 Ch 34:9; after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1:1, 12, 14; 2:2, 4 Zc 3:1, 8; 6:11, and Eliashib Ne 3:1, 20; 13:28. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21:10 (H **הַגָּדוֹל מְאֻהָּרִי**), Nu 35:25, 28 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jos 20:6, and so **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Seraiah 2 K 25:18 = Je 52:24; and, in Chronicles, of Amariah 2 Ch 19:11, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24:11, Azariah, 2 Ch 26:20; 31:10; of Aaron Ezr 7:5. (We also suppose **הַרְוֹאֵה** in 2 S 15:27 to be a corruption of **הַרְאֵה**, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr <sup>Sm</sup> . l.c.]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 50:30–41; 6:35–38.) A priest of second rank (**הַכֹּהֵן** **פְּתִיחַ**) appears in 2 K 23:4 (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25:18 = Je 52:24; **זִקְנֵי הַכֹּהֵן** 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2, Je 19:1; **שְׂרֵי הַכֹּהֵן** 2 Ch 36:14 Ezr 8:24, 29; 10:5; **רְאִשֵּׁי הַכֹּהֵן** Ne 12:7.

† [ **כֹּהֵן** S <sup>3547</sup> TWOT <sup>959</sup> GK <sup>3912</sup> ] **vb.** only **Pi.denom. act as priest**; — Pf. **כֹּהֵן** Ex 40:13 1 Ch 5:36; 3 mpl. **כֹּהֲנֵי** Ex 28:41; 40:15; Impf. 3 ms. **יִכְהֶן** Nu 3:4 + 2 times; pl. **יִכְהֲנֻ** 1 Ch 24:2; Inf. cstr. **כֹּהֵן** Ex 29:1 + 11 times; sf. **כֹּהֲנֹ** Ex 28:1, 3, 4. — **1. minister as a priest**, abs. Ex 31:10; 35:19; 39:41 Lv 16:32

Nu 3:3 , 4 (all P); לִי ' minister to me ( ' ) Ex 28:1 , 3 , 4 , 41 ; 29:1 , 44 ; 30:30 ; 40:13 , 15 (all P), Ez 44:13 Ho 4:6 ; לִיהוּהָ ' Lv 7:35 ( P ), 1 Ch 5:36 ; 24:2 2 Ch 11:14 (always of Aaron and his sons, except Ez 44:13 2 Ch 11:14 , where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4:6 of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** *be or become priest* Dt 10:6 ( E ?). **3.** *play the priest:* כָּהֵן יְכֵהֵן פֶּאֶר Is 61:10 *as a bridegroom ( that ) priests it with his turban , decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.*

† כֹּהֵנָה S <sup>3550</sup> TWOT <sup>959b</sup> GK <sup>3914</sup> **n. f. priesthood** ;— abs. 'ךָ Ex 29:9 + 5 times; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי Nu 25:13 + 2 times; sf. כֹּהֲנֵיכֶם Nu 18:1 , 7 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; כֹּהֲנֵיכֶם Nu 3:10 ; pl. כֹּהֲנֹת 1 S 2:36 .— יהוה כהנת *priesthood of 'י* , the portion of the Levites Jos 18:7 ( D ); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2:36 ; elsewhere Ex 29:9 ; 40:15 Nu 3:10 ; 16:10 ; 18:1 , 7 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 25:13 (all P), Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64 , Ne 13:29 (<sup>×2</sup>) .

† כֹּוֹב S <sup>3552</sup> GK <sup>3915</sup> **n.pr. gent.** Ez 30:5 , read לֹוֹב □ Sta <sup>Pop.Jav.6</sup> Co , cf. Sm .

† כֹּוֹבַע S <sup>3553</sup> TWOT <sup>960</sup> GK <sup>3916</sup> **n. m. helmet** ( √ dub. ; NH כֹּוֹבַע , Aramaic כֹּוֹבַעַא *turban*; cf. קֹוֹבַע Ez 23:24 ) — abs. 'ךָ Ez 27:10 ; כֹּוֹבַעַ 38:5 ; cstr. כֹּוֹבַעַ ( Ew <sup>§ 213 f.</sup> ) 1 S 17:5 Is 59:17 ; pl. כֹּוֹבַעִים Je 46:4 2 Ch 26:14 ;— *helmet* , of bronze אֲשׁוֹ נְחֹשֶׁת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17:5 ; Je 46:4 Ez 27:10 ; 38:5 2 Ch 26:14 ; fig. of 'י בֶּרֶךְ אֲשׁוֹ וַיִּלְבַּשׂ צִדְקָה פִּשְׁרָיו וְךָ' יְשׁוּעָה , Is 59:17 .

† [ כָּוָה ] S <sup>3554</sup> TWOT <sup>961</sup> GK <sup>3917</sup> ] **vb. burn, scorch, brand** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic especially Pa.; Arabic *cauterize* ) — **Niph.** Impf. 2 ms. תִּכְוֶה Is 43:2 *thou shalt not be scorched* ( fig. of Isr., || בָּעֵר ); 3 fpl. תִּכְוֶינָה לֹא וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Pr 6:28 *shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not be burned?* ( || שָׂרַף of garments v 27 ).

† II. כִּי S <sup>3587 , 3588</sup> TWOT <sup>961a , 976</sup> GK <sup>3953 , 3954</sup> **n. [ m. ] burning, branding** ( for form, cf. רִי from כָּוָה , אֵי , צִי , עֵי : Kō <sup>ii. 1. 64</sup> ) —only יִכְּפִי כִי Is 3:24 *branding instead of beauty* , in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

† כֹּוֹיָה S <sup>3555</sup> TWOT <sup>961b</sup> GK <sup>3918</sup> **n. f. id.** ; 'ךָ תִּחַת 'ךָ Ex 21:25 .

† מִכְרָה **n. f. burnt-spot, scar of a burn** ; מִכְנֹת־אֵשׁ Lv 13:24 ; מִכְנֹה v 24 , 25 , 28 (<sup>×2</sup>) (all P).

כֹּבֵב S<sup>3556</sup> TWOT<sup>942a</sup> GK<sup>3919</sup> v. sub כֹּבֵב .

† [ כֹּל S<sup>3557</sup> TWOT<sup>962</sup> GK<sup>3920</sup> ] **vb. comprehend, contain** ( NH , Aramaic *id.* , *measure, measure out* , of dry or liquid measure; Syriac Aph. *id.* ; Arabic *measure grain* )  
 — **Qal** Pf. only Is 40:12 כָּל בְּשָׁלִישׁ מִי ... כָּל בְּשָׁלִישׁ מִי *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish - measure?* **Pilp.** Pf. כָּלִיל 2 S 19:33 ; sf. כָּלִיל 1 K 18:4 ; 2 ms. sf. כָּלִילִים Ne 9:21 , etc.; Impf. יִכְלִיל Zc 11:16 + , etc.; Inf. cstr. כָּלִיל Je 20:9 + , etc.; Pt. מְכַלֵּל Mal 3:2 ;— *sustain, maintain, contain*: **1. sustain, support, nourish** , sq. acc. pers. Gn 45:11 ; 50:21 (both E ) , 2 S 19:33 , 34 ; 20:3 1 K 4:7a ( v b abs. ) , 5:7 ; 17:4 , 9 Ne 9:21 Ru 4:15 ψ 55:23 Zc 11:16 (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47:12 ( J ) , 1 K 18:4 , 13 . **2. contain** , sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8:27 2 Ch 2:5 ; 6:18 (heavens cannot contain " ) ; *hold in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, Je 20:9 . **3. support, endure** , sickness יָכַל מַחֲלָהּ רֹחַ אֵישׁ Pr 18:14 Mal 3:2 ( obj. אֶת־יְיָ בֹאֵר ); of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יָכַל דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 112:5 . **Polp.** Pf. 3 pl. כָּלִילִים were supplied with food 1 K 20:27 ( Klo proposes כָּלִילִים )  
**Hiph.** Impf. יָכַל 1 K 7:26 + 2 times etc.; Inf. cstr. הִכִּיל Je 6:11 + 5 times;— *contain, hold, hold in, endure*; **4. contain** , sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7:26 , 38 2 Ch 4:5 ; in fig. Je 2:13 , abs. Ez 23:32 ; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8:64 2 Ch 7:7 ; *hold in* (wrath of " , obj. not expr.), Je 6:11 ( opp. נִשְׁפָּךְ ); on Ez 21:33 v. אָכַל . **5. sustain, endure** , sq. acc. Am 7:10 Je 1:10 Jo 2:11 .

† כָּלִיל S<sup>3633</sup> GK<sup>4004</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5:11 1 Ch 2:6 ( on format. v. Ba<sup>NB 206</sup> ) .

כֹּם TWOT<sup>963</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic II. is *heap up, accumulate; heap; herd* of camels, hence perhaps כִּימָה as a *group, herd* , or *flock* of stars, but uncertain ( v. כִּימָה ) ) .

† כִּימָה S<sup>3598</sup> GK<sup>3966</sup> **n. f.** perhaps **Pleiades** ( v. supr. NH *id.* ; □ כִּימָה , S ) —as made by " , Am 5:8 ( || כְּסִיל ), Jb 9:9 ( || עֵשׂ , כְּסִיל , תְּמֹן ); and under his control, מַעֲדָנוֹתָּ Jb 38:31 ( || מַשְׁכּוֹת כְּסִיל ) .—(Stern<sup>Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. iii. (1864–65) 258 ff.</sup> Nö in Schenkel<sup>BL</sup> Hoffm<sup>ZAW iii. 107 ff.</sup> interpret עֵשׂ as Pleiades, and כִּימָה as Sirius).

† I. [ כּוֹן S<sup>3559, 3560</sup> TWOT<sup>964</sup> GK<sup>3922, 3923</sup> ]<sub>218</sub> **vb.** prob. **be firm** only in der.  
 conj. ( NH Aramaic כּוֹן , in der. conj. , כּוֹן arrange, direct; put right, correct;  
 Assyrian *kānu* , *be firm, right* DI<sup>HWB 321</sup> ; Arabic (med. ) *exist, occur, be*; so Ethiopic  
 Sab. כּוֹן DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 599</sup> , Ph. כּוֹן *be* (often) ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. (on 3 ms. v. Pt.  
 infr. ), 2 fs. נִכְוְנָה 1 K 2:46 ; 3 pl. נִכְוְנוּ Pr 19:29 ; נִכְּנוּ Ez 16:7 ; Impf. יִכְוֹן Pr  
 12:3 + ; 3 fs. תִּכְוֹן Je 30:20 + ; יִתְכַּן 1 K 2:12 2 Ch 8:16 , etc.; Imv. הִכּוֹן Am  
 4:12 ; הִבֵּן Ez 38:7 ; pl. הִכּוּנוּ 2 Ch 35:4 Kt ( Qr הִכִּינוּ Hiph.); Pt. נִכְוֹן Gn 41:32  
 + (in ψ 93:2 and perhaps elsewhere the Pf. would be poss.); cstr. נִכְוֹן Pr 4:18 ; f.  
 נִכְוְנָה ψ 5:10 + 2 times; pl. נִכְּנִים Ex 19:11 + 2 times; pass. or neut., and (less  
 often) reflex.:— **1.** *be set up, established, fixed*: **a.** lit., of house upon ( עַל ) pillars Ju  
 16:26 , 29 , so, in metaph. , of temple-mt. Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1 , עֲדָתוֹ Je 30:20 ; *be firm* ,  
 of breasts at puberty Ez 16:7 ; *firmly established* , of תִּבְלַל ψ 93:1 = 96:10 = 1 Ch  
 16:30 ; *firm* , i.e. a strong support, of י' 's hand עֲמֹד תִּכְוֹן ψ 89:22 ( || זְרוּעֵי תְּאֻמָּצָנוּ )  
 ). **b.** fig. , of throne 2 S 7:16 = 1 Ch 17:14 , 1 K 2:45 ψ 89:38 ; 93:2 Pr 16:12 ;  
 25:5 ; 29:14 ; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20:31 1 K 2:12 , 46 2 S 7:26 = 1  
 Ch 17:24 . **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21:8 ( c. לִפְנֵי )  
 Pr 12:3 , also v 19 (subj. שְׂפַת אֱמֶת ) ψ 101:7 ( c. לִנְגִיד עֵינַי ) , 102:29 ( c. לִפְנֵיךְ ) ,  
 140:12 ( c. בְּאֶרֶץ ) ; of plans Pr 16:3 ; 20:18 ; נִכְוֹן הַיּוֹם 4:18 *the established, stable* ,  
 (part) *of the day* , i.e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.— 2 S 6:6  
 v. נִכְוֹן n.pr. infr. **d.** *fixed, securely determined* מַעַם הַדְּבָר מִעַם ( || אֱמֶת ) Gn  
 41:32 ( E ) ; so כִּשְׁחָרְנוּ כֹּן נִמְצָאָהוּ Ho 6:3 MT , but read כִּשְׁחָרְנוּ כֹּן נִמְצָאָהוּ Gie  
 Beiträge 208 We<sup>ad loc.</sup> ; *substantiated, certain* , of an allegation Dt 13:15 = 17:4 ;  
 according to (what is) *certain* , = certainly, assuredly 1 S 23:23 ; 26:4 ( v. Dr ). **2.** in  
 moral sense, *be directed aright* , of ways Pr 4:26 ψ 119:5 ( cf. Hiph. 3 ) ; *be fixed*  
*aright, steadfast* לִבִּי נִכְוֹן ψ 57:8<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 108:2 , so 112:7 ; לִבִּי נִכְוֹן עֲמֹד 78:37 ;  
 נִכְוֹן רֹחַ 51:12 ( || לֵב טָהוֹר ) ; לא נִכְוֹן לעֲשׂוֹת כֵּן Ex 8:22 ( J ) is is not *right, proper* ,  
 etc.; pt. f. נִכְוְנָה as subst. = *what is right, the right* Jb 42:7 , 8 ; = *uprightness* ψ  
 5:10 . **3.** *prepare, be ready* , pers. Am 4:12 ( c. ל inf. ) ; words Pr 22:18 ; הִכֵּן וְהִכֵּן  
 לְךָ Ez 38:7 ; 2 Ch 35:4 Kt ( Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj. = *prepared, ready* , often c.  
 הִיָּה , of persons Ex 19:11 , 15 ; 34:2 Jos 8:4 (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12:5  
 Ne 8:10 , ל loc. Jb 18:12 , ל nom. act. ψ 38:18 ; ב loc. Jb 15:23 ; **4.** pass. *be*  
*prepared* , of judgments Pr 19:29 ( ל pers. ) ; of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8:16 ;  
 fig. of prayer ψ 141:2 *be arranged, set in order* , as incense before thee ( > *present*  
*itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered* , of temple service 2 Ch 29:35 ; 35:10 , 16 .

**Hiph.** Pf. הָכִין Jos 4:4 + ; sf. הִכְיִנִי 1 K 2:24 ; הִכְיִנוּ 2 S 5:12 1 Ch 14:2 ;  
הִכְיִנָה Jb 28:27 ; 2 ms. הִכְיִנוּת Jb 11:13 + ; 3 pl. הִכְיִנוּ 1 Ch 12:39 + ;  
consec. Ex 16:5 ; 1 pl. הִכְיִנוּנוּ 1 Ch 29:16 ; הִכְנוּ ( Ges § 72, R. 6 ) 2 Ch 29:19 , etc.  
Impf. יִכֶּן Ju 12:6 + ; וַיִּכֶּן 1 Ch 15:1 + 3 times etc. ; Imv. הִכֵּן Gn 43:16 + ; pl.  
הִכְיִנוּ Jos 1:11 + ; Inf. abs. הִכֵּן Jos 3:17 , so הִכֵּן 4:3 ( read הִכְרוּ , v. Di ), Je  
10:23 ( v. Gie ), Ez 7:14 ( v. Sm Co and infr. ; see on all Kön<sup>i</sup> . 468 ) ; cstr. הִכִּין  
Is 9:6 + ; sf. הִכְיִנוּ Na 2:4 Pr 8:27 ; הִכְיִנָת Je 33:2 ; Pt. מִכִּין Je 10:12 + 4 times ;—  
(favourite word in Ch., in various applicatons) **1. establish, set up:** **a.** king (or, one as  
king) 2 S 5:12 1 K 2:24 1 Ch 14:2 , royal seed ψ 89:5 , kingdom 1 S 13:13 2 S 7:12  
= 1 Ch 17:11 , 1 Ch 28:7 2 Ch 12:1 ; 17:5 , throne ψ 103:19 1 Ch 22:10 ; the world  
תִּבְלֵ Je 10:12 = 51:15 ; mts. ψ 65:7 ; heavens Pr 8:27 ; an altar upon ( עַל ) its base  
Ezr 3:3 . **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89:3 ; heart of humble 10:17 . **c.** = *accomplish, do* Je  
33:2 ( || עֲשֵׂה ), = *make* Is 40:20 Jb 28:27 . **d.** *make firm* , only inf. abs. , as adv. =  
*firmly* הִכֵּן Jos 3:17 ; הִכִּין 4:3 ( v. supr. ) **2. a.** *fix* , so as to be ready, *make ready*,  
*prepare* , a gift Gn 43:25 ( J ), place Ex 23:20 ( JE ), 2 Ch 3:1 ; *c.* לֵּי 1 Ch 15:1 , 3 ,  
also ( obj. om. ) v 12 ( vid. Be , and Da<sup>Synt. § 144</sup> ), 2 Ch 1:4 ( בִּיהִכִּין ), v. Ges §  
138<sup>i</sup> ) ; often *prepare* food, acc. + לֵּי pers. Jos 1:11 ( D ), ψ 78:20 ; לֵּי om. Pr 6:8 ;  
30:25 ; obj. om. 1 Ch 12:39 2 Ch 35:14<sup>(x2)</sup> , 15 ; both om. Gn 43:16 ( J ), 1 Ch  
9:32 ; *prepare* a road Dt 19:3 , a sacrifice Zp 1:7 , ambushades Je 51:12 , one's work Pr  
24:27 , materials for ( לֵּי ) temple 1 Ch 22:3 , 14 , also v 14b ( no לֵּי ), 29:2 , 3 ;  
weapons ( *c.* לֵּי pers. ) 2 Ch 26:14 and ( hostile purpose ) ψ 7:14 , *cf.* 57:7 , Is 14:21  
*prepare slaughter-place for* ( לֵּי ) *his children* ; store-rooms 2 Ch 31:11a , also v 11b ( *obj.*  
om. ) ; gallows ( *c.* לֵּי pers. ) Est 6:4 ; 7:10 ; corn ( produce of land ) ψ 65:10 ; land  
v 10 , so ( = *restore* ) 68:11 ; persons ( לֵּי ) 2 Ch 35:6 ; fig. of belly preparing deceit  
Jb 15:35 ; *make preparation* ( for, לֵּי rei ) 1 Ch 22:5 , and v 5 ( לֵּי om. ) ; sq. לְבָנוֹת 1  
Ch 28:2 , *c.* acc. material + לְבָנוֹת 1 K 5:32 1 Ch 29:16 ; without לֵּי , *make ready* 1 S  
23:22 Na 2:4 ; Ez 7:14 ( read הִכְיִנוּ הִכֵּן Co , for ה' הִכֵּן MT ) = *make full*  
*preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46:14 ( לֵּי dat. Ethiopic ), Ez 38:7 ( *id.* ), 2 Ch 35:4 .  
**b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23:1 , 29 ; 29:7 Jos 4:4 ( all JE ), Jb 27:16 , 17 ,  
food for ( לֵּי ) raven Jb 38:41 , rain for ( לֵּי ) earth ψ 147:8 ; 1 Ch 29:19 2 Ch 2:6 ψ  
74:16 . **3.** *direct* one's face towards ( אֶל- ) Ez 4:3 , 7 ; in moral and spiritual sense,  
*direct* one's step ( צִעְדּוֹ ) = *order aright* , Je 10:23 ( v. supr. ), Pr 16:9 , so ( פָּעַמִּי )  
ψ 119:133 ; הָיָה לֵּי אֶל הָיָה ; הִכֵּן דָּרְכָיו לְפָנֵי " אֶל הָיָה ; also ( sq. דָּרְכָיו only ) Pr 21:29  
Kt ( Qr יִבִּין ) ; עַל הִהְכִּין הָאֵל הָיָה לְעָם 2 Ch 29:36 *that which God had ordered*  
*aright for the people* ( on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges § 138, 3, b ) ; sq. לֵּי Jb 11:13 ψ 78:8 ;  
+ לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת לֵּי אֵל הִכֵּן לְבֹ לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־ר', + לְ

” Ezr 7:10 ; אָל־יִי הכִּין לִבִּי 1 S 7:3 *direct the heart towards* ”, 1 Ch 29:18 ( ” subj.), so ( c. ) לֹא־לֵהִים 2 Ch 20:33 ; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention* , sq. inf. Ju 12:6 . 4. *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29:19 (of sacred vessels; + הִקְדִּישׁוּ ), 35:20 (of temple).

**Hoph.** Pf. הוֹכִין Is 30:33 , הוֹכִינָה consec. Is 16:5 Zc 5:11 ; וְהִכֵּן Na 2:6 ; Pt. מוֹכִין Pr 21:31 , pl. מוֹכִינִים Ez 40:43 ;— 1. *be established* , of throne Is 16:5 ; *be fastened* , of hooks Ez 40:43 . 2. *be prepared* for ( לְ pers. ) Is 30:33 and ( לְ temp. ) Pr 21:31 ; abs. Na 2:6 ; *be ready* Zc 5:11 .

**Po□lāl.** Pf. 3 ms. כוֹנֵן ψ 9:8 + 3 times, וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2:12 ; sf. כוֹנֵנָה Is 45:18 ; 2 ms. כוֹבֶנֶת ψ 99:4 ; 119:90 , כוֹנֶנֶתָה ψ 8:4 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. כוֹנֵן Is 62:7 ; sf. וַיִּכְוֶן־נָה Dt 32:6 , וַיִּכְוֶנָה ψ 24:2 + , sf. 1 pl. וַיִּכְוֶנוּ Jb 31:15 ( וַיִּכְוֶנוּ van d. H. ); 2 ms. וַיִּכְוֶן ψ 7:10 ; 21:13 , etc.; Imv. כוֹנֵן Jb 8:8 (but on text v. infra), כוֹנֶנָה ψ 90:17 , sf. כוֹנֶנֶהוּ ψ 90:17 ;—orig. *make firm*; — 1. *set up, establish*: a. of men, *found* , a city Hb 2:12 ( || בָּנָה ), ψ 107:36 . b. of God *establish* , king’s throne 2 S 7:13 = 1 Ch 17:12 , his own throne ψ 9:8 ( לְמִשְׁפָּט ), sanctuary Ex 15:7 (song), a nation Dt 32:6 (poem; || עָשָׂה , קָנָה ), a city ψ 48:9 ; 87:5 Is 62:7 , תִּבְלֵן ψ 24:2 ( c. עָלָה || , יָסַד , אָרָץ 119:90 , cf. Is 45:18 , also ψ 68:10 (obj. om., read perhaps אָרָץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3:19 ( || יָסַד־אָרָץ ), moon and stars ψ 8:4 ; fig. , steps of men 40:3 , work of men’s hands 90:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , justice 99:4 ; *establish* , i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous ( צִדִּיק ) 7:10 . 2. *constitute, make* , a man (in womb) Jb 31:15 ( || עָשָׂה ), cf. ψ 119:73 ( || id. ); c. acc. + לְ rei + לְ pers. reflex. 2 S 7:24 *thou hast made* for thyself ( לְךָ ), thy people ( אֶת־עַמְּךָ ) Israel for thyself ( לְךָ ) into a people ( לְעַם ) for ever. 3. *fix* , so as to be ready, arrow upon ( עַל ) string ψ 11:2 so ( חָץ om. ) ψ 21:13 ( c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם ), and poss. ( חָץ om. ) Is 51:13 ( Di Che *al.* ; but dub. , cf. Du ; verse corrupt according to Che <sup>Intr. Is. 427</sup> ), a bow ψ 7:13 . 4. *direct* (sc. לֵב ), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8:8 , i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po□l. ; read perhaps כוֹנֵן , cf. Dt 32:10 v. Ol Di ). **Po□lal.** Pf. *be established*: מִי כוֹנֵן מִי מִצְעָדֵי־גֶבֶר כוֹנֵנוּ מִי ψ 37:23 *from* ” *are a man’s steps established*; = *be prepared* כוֹנֵנוּ Ez 28:13 but del. Co Da after A B **S** *al.* **Hithpo□l.** Impf. ; *be established* , of house, 3 ms. וְתִכְוֶן Pr 24:3 ( || יִבְנֶה ), of nation, 2 fs. תִּכְוֶנִי ( Ges <sup>§ 54.2.b</sup> ) Is 54:14 ; 3 fs. תִּכְוֶן = *be restored* , of city Nu 21:27 (JE; || תִּבְנֶה ); *set oneself, take one’s stand* 3 mpl. יִכְוֶנוּ ψ 59:5 .

† II. כֵּן S<sup>3651, 3652, 3653, 3654</sup> TWOT<sup>2790, 964a, 998a, 999a</sup> GK<sup>4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031</sup> **adj. right, veritable, honest** (proposes *firm, upright*; Syriac *recte* PS<sup>1662</sup>) — abs. כֵּן Ex 10:29 + (on poss. cstr. v. 2 ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42:11, 19, 31, 33, 34; — 1. *right*, usually indecl., often as subst. *a right thing*, especially c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10:29 (J) כֵּן דִּבְרָתָהּ, Nu 27:7 כֵּן דְּבַר־תְּ, 36:5 (both P); כֵּן יֵאָרֶיךָ, Pr 28:2 (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); = adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12:6; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8:10 (on Is 33:23 v. III. כֵּן sub כֵּן); *right well* ψ 65:10; (Che; *al.* = *so*); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* אֲשֶׁר לֹא־כֵן דְּבָרֵים 2 K 17:9 *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15:7; Je 23:10; as subst. = *what is not right, upright* Je 8:6; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7:9 *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48:30b. 2. *veritable, true*, כֵּן־צִדְקָה Pr 11:19 *the veritable of righteousness* = *true righteousness*; Is 16:6 = Je 48:30a may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie *al.*) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2:4. 3. pl. concr. *honest (men)* Gn 42:11, 19, 31, 33, 34 (all E). — I. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub I. כֵּן; IV. כֵּן, כֵּנָם, כֵּנָם, v. sub כֵּן.

† II. כּוּן S<sup>3559, 3560</sup> TWOT<sup>964</sup> GK<sup>3922, 3923</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מִטְבַּחַת) ) וּמִכּוּן עָרֵי ה' 1 Ch 18:8, □ ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= כּוּן עִיר 2 S 8:8); = mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), according to Furrer<sup>ZPV</sup> viii, 34, v. בְּרוּתָהּ p. 92 supr., and Thes.

† כּוּנִיָּהוּ S<sup>3562</sup> GK<sup>3925</sup> Kt, כּוּנִיָּהוּ Qr, **n.pr. m.** Levites. 1. 2 Ch 31:12, 13 (v. Baer's note). 2. 2 Ch 35:9. — □ Χωμενίας, Χωνενίας, Α Χωχενίας.

† יְכִין S<sup>3199</sup> GK<sup>3520, 3521</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*he will establish*); — 1. a Simeonite Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15, Nu 26:12, □ Ιαχελμ(v). 2. name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17, □ Ιαχουμ (opp. בִּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS<sup>Sem, i, 191 (208)</sup>).

† יְכִינִי S<sup>3200</sup> GK<sup>3522</sup> **adj. gent.** of יְכִין 1, with art. as n. coll. הִי Nu 26:12.

† יְכוּנִיָּה S<sup>3204</sup> GK<sup>3518</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*may Y. be enduring*); — יְכוּנִיָּהוּ Je 27:20 = יְכוּנִיָּהוּ 24:1 = יְכוּנִיָּה 28:4; 29:2 1 Ch 3:16, 17 Est 2:6 = כּוּנִיָּהוּ Je 22:24, 28; 37:1



( □ Ιεχωνίας throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יהויכין p. 220 supr. .

† **מָכוֹן** S <sup>4349</sup> TWOT <sup>964c</sup> GK <sup>4806</sup> **n. m.** Dn 8, 11 **fixed or established place, foundation** (chiefly poet.);— abs. 'ם Ex 15:17 + 2 times; cstr. מָכוֹן 1 K 8:39 + 10 times; sf. מְכוּנִי Is 18:4, מְנוּנוֹ Ezr 2:68; pl. sf. מְכוּנֵיהֶּ ψ 104:5;— **1. fixed place** of 's abode on earth Ex 15:17 (song), 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2 (poet. fragm.: v. □ and Dr <sup>Intr. 182</sup>); = *place*, or *site* of God's house Ezr 2:68; הֶרֶץ־צִיּוֹן מְכוּנָה Is 4:5, appar. = *all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. ( si vera l. ) יהושלך מְכוּנָה Dn 8:11 *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v. , see Bev ); of heavens מְכוּנָה שְׁבַתֶּךָ 1 K 8:39, 43, 49 = 2 Ch 6:30, 33, 29, cf. ψ 33:14; מְכוּנִי alone Is 18:4; fig. צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוּנָה כְּסֶאֱךָ ψ 89:15, so 97:2. **2. foundation**, only pl., poet. עַל־מְכוּנֵיהֶּ יָסֵד אֶרֶץ ψ 104:5.

**מְכוּנָה** S <sup>4350, 4369</sup> TWOT <sup>964d</sup> GK <sup>4807</sup> **מְכָנָה** S <sup>4368</sup> GK <sup>4828</sup><sub>25</sub> **n. f. fixed resting-place, base**;— abs. 'ם 1 K 7:27 + 5 times; מְכָנָה 1 K 7:34 (<sup>×2</sup>), 35; sf. מְכַנֶּתָה Zc 5:11 ( Ges <sup>§ 27, 3. R. 1</sup> ); pl. מְכוּנוֹת Je 27:19, מְכָנֹת 1 K 7:27 + 12 times; sf. מְכוּנֹתָ Ezr 3:3;— *base* or *stand* of laver כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7:27 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 13 times 1 K 7, 2 K 16:17; 25:13, 16 = Je 52:17, 20, Je 27:19 2 Ch 4:14 (<sup>×2</sup>); of altar Ezr 3:3; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5:11.

† **נָכוֹן** S <sup>3559, 5225</sup> TWOT <sup>1364c, 964</sup> GK <sup>5787, 5789</sup> **n.pr. m.** only in 'ן גִּ'רָן 2 S 6:6; □ Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, □ L Opva του □Ιεβουσαίου; = כִּידָן 1 Ch 13:9.

† **תְּכוּנָה** S <sup>8498, 8499</sup> TWOT <sup>964e</sup> GK <sup>9414</sup> **n. f. arrangement, preparation, fixed place**;— **1. arrangement, disposition** תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43:11, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with □ codd.) **2. preparation**, תְּכוּנָה לְקֶצֶה וְאֵין קֶצֶה Na 2:10 *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3. fixed place**, i.e. dwelling-place, of God ( = מְכוּן ) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23:3.

† **כֶּןֶן** S <sup>3561</sup> TWOT <sup>964f</sup> GK <sup>3924</sup> **n. [ m. ] cake, sacrificial cake** ( כֶּןֶן ? cf. Hiph. **2. a. prepare** food, etc. prob. Bab. loan-word, from *kamānu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim <sup>KAT 3, 441</sup> ).—only pl. abs. לַעֲשׂוֹת כֶּנֶנִּים לְמִלְכַּת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7:18; לָהֶּ ר' לְהַעֲצִבָה עָשִׂינוּ 44:19.

† I. כּוֹס S <sup>3563</sup> TWOT <sup>965</sup> GK <sup>3926, 3927</sup> **n. f.** La 4, 21 **cup** (√ unknown; perhaps kindred with כָּיִס, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כַּסַּת; Aramaic כַּס; Arabic is Aramaic loan- wd. according to Frä <sup>171</sup>, but see DHM <sup>VOJ i, 27</sup>) — ' abs. Gn 40:11 +; כּוֹסִי Pr 23:31; cstr. Gn 40:11 +; sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16:5; 23:5 etc.; pl. abs. כּוֹסוֹת Je 35:5; — *cup* 2 S 12:3; for wine Gn 40:11 (<sup>×3</sup>), 13, 21 (all E), Pr 23:31 Je 35:5; שִׁפְת־כּוֹס 1 K 7:26 2 Ch 4:5; תְּנַחֲוּמִים ' Je 16:7 the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of ' , from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 46:12 La 4:21 ψ 75:9; הָמָתוּ ' Je 51:17, 22; הִיָּיִן ' הַחֲמָה Je 25:15, cf. v 17, 28; הִתְרַעְלָה ' Je 51:17, 22; ' שָׁמָּה וְשָׁמָּה Ez 23:33, cf. v 31, 32, 33; ' יָמִין ' Hb 2:16; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup זָהָב ' Je 51:7; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מִנְת־כּוֹסִים ψ 11:6 the *portion of their cup*; ' in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23:5 (overflowing); יְשׁוּעוֹת ' ψ 116:13.

† II. כּוֹס S <sup>3563</sup> TWOT <sup>965</sup> GK <sup>3926, 3927</sup> **n. [ m. ]** a kind of **owl** (according to Vrss; v. Kn - Di Lv 11:17; wd. perhaps onomatop.) —unclean bird Lv 11:17 Dt 14:16, dwelling in ruins הֶרְבּוֹת ' ψ 102:7

I. כּוֹר TWOT <sup>967</sup> (√ of foll.; perhaps *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, from shape; Arabic *wind about* (e.g. a turban), *turn* or *twist* (of turban), *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or bees' nest, bundle*; means also a camel's saddle (or ' howdah ') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane . > Thes comp. Syriac *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est* ) ).

† I. [ כָּר S <sup>1033</sup> GK <sup>4122</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** **basket-saddle**, כָּבֶר־הַגָּמֶל Gn 31:34 in the *camel-basket*, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper ( cf. Kn in Di and reff.) for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle ( Burckh <sup>Bedouins and Wahabys, 266</sup> Doughty <sup>Arab. Des. i. 437, ii. 304</sup> Lane <sup>Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 158</sup> *al.* ), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter <sup>Travels ii. 232</sup> ). II. כָּר v. in alphabetical order.

wd. word, also would.

Kn A. Knobel.

Burckh J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id*, Travels in Syria, etc.

Doughty C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia deserta.

† כּוֹר S<sup>3564, 3738</sup> TWOT<sup>1033, 967b</sup> GK<sup>3928, 3929</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **smelting-pot or furnace** ( Arabic ; NH *id.* ; Aramaic *id.* , ; Ethiopic ) — *pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron ( fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִן הַבְּרִזָּל Dt 4:20 Je 11:4 , 1 K 8:51 ; gold לְזָהָב Pr 17:3 = 27:21 ( || מַצְרֵי ); various metals Ez 22:18 , 20 , 22 ; once כְּכוֹר עֲנִי Is 48:10 *in a smelting-pot of a affliction* .

כּוֹר-עֵשֶׂן **n.pr.loc.** v. בּוֹר עֵשֶׂן supr. p. 92b .

† כִּיר S<sup>3600</sup> TWOT<sup>967c</sup> GK<sup>3968</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **cooking-furnace** ( Mishn. כִּירָה ) —frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11:35 ( c. תַּנּוּר ), perhaps as supporting two pots ( Ki ); □ χυτρόποδες .

† כִּיּוֹר , כִּיֹּר S<sup>3595</sup> TWOT<sup>967d</sup> GK<sup>3963</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 7 , 38 **pot, basin** ( NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin* , so Aramaic כִּיּוֹרָא ) — abs. כִּיֹּר 1 K 7:30 + 8 times; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2:14 + 5 times; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30:18 + 2 times; pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7:40 (but v. infr. ), 2 Ch 4:14 ; כִּיֹּרֹת 1 K 7:43 ; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4:6 ; cstr. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7:38 ;— 1. *pot* for cooking 1 S 2:14 ( || קִלְחַת , דוּד ) . 2. *fire-pot* זֶשׁ כִּיּוֹר Zc 12:6 ( || לִפְיֵד זֶשׁ ; fig. of chiefs of Judah) . 3. *basin* of bronze for washing *laver*; set on a bronze support **a.** before tabernacle Ex 30:18 , 28 ; 31:9 ; 35:16 ; 38:8 ; 39:39 ; 40:7 , 11 , 30 Lv 8:11 (all P) . **b.** 10 in number, 5 at front corners of temple 1 K 7:30 , 38 (<sup>×3</sup>) , 43 2 K 16:17 2 Ch 4:14 , 2 Ch 4:6 ( 1 K 7:40 read הַסִּירוֹת as v 45 and || 2 Ch 4:11 , 16 , so Heb. Codd. □ B Th Ke Sta Klo *al.* ) 4. *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, according to Chr, solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6:13 .

† II. [ כּוֹר S<sup>3564</sup> TWOT<sup>967b, 968</sup> GK<sup>3929</sup> ] **vb.** meaning *dub.* , perhaps *bore* , or *dig* , or *hew* ( DI<sup>ProI . 121</sup> comp. Assyrian *kāru* , *fell* trees ( DI<sup>HWB 324</sup> ) ) —only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ = כָּאֲרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22:17 ( MT כָּאֲרִי , v. אָרִי ) *they have bored* ( *digged, hewn* ) my hands and my feet ( si vera l. ; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae *al.* ; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

† [ מִכְרָה TWOT<sup>968a</sup> , מְכוּרָה S<sup>4351</sup> TWOT<sup>1033c</sup> GK<sup>4808</sup> ] **n. f. origin** ( i.e. *place of digging out?* ) — sg. sf. אֶרֶץ מְכוּרָתָם Ez 29:14 ; of a people, persons: pl.

sf. מְאָרֶץ הַכְּנָעָנִי , of Jerus. , ( בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָאתָ || ) 21:35 בְּאֶרֶץ מְכֻרֹתֶיךָ .  
16:3 מְכֻרֹתֶיךָ וּמִלְדֹתֶיךָ .

† [ מְכֻרָה ] S <sup>4380</sup> TWOT <sup>1194d, 968b</sup> GK <sup>4839</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** ] prob. the name of a weapon,  
only pl. sf. חֲמֹס מְכֻרֹתֶיהֶם Gn 49:5 *weapons of violence are their* ם (other  
conjectures v. in Di).

† כֹּרֶשׁ S <sup>3566</sup> GK <sup>3931</sup> and ( Ezr 1:1 , 2 ) כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr. m. Cyrus** ( Pers.  
*K'ur'u* ( ש ), Spieg <sup>APK 215</sup> ; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1:1 , Dl in Baer <sup>Dn. p. x</sup> ) —  
king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele <sup>Bab. -Assyr. Gesch. 469</sup> , and) Persia, conqueror of  
Babylon ( Tiele <sup>ib; 468 ff.</sup> ), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44:28 ; 45:1 Ezr 1:7 ;  
called מְלֶךְ פָּרַס 2 Ch 36:22 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 23 Ezr 1:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 2 also Ezr 1:8 ; 4:3 , 5 Dn  
10:1 ; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1:21 .

† I. כּוּשׁ S <sup>3568</sup> TWOT <sup>969</sup> GK <sup>3932, 3933</sup> **n.pr. pers. m. , gent.** et terr. ( Egyptian  
*Kōš* , Steindorff <sup>BAS i, 593</sup> , Assyrian *Kūsu* , *Id.* <sup>ib.</sup> Dl <sup>Pa 251</sup> ; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna  
tablets, vid. Wkl <sup>TelAm. 39</sup> ) ;— **1.** 1st 'son' of הָם Gn 10:6 , 7 ( P ) = 1 Ch 1:8 ,  
9 , □ Χουζ , **B** *Chus* , from whom descended according to these vv. the  
southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. **2.** land and people of southern Nile-valley,  
or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene ( Ez 29:10 ) indefinitely to the south, □  
Αιθιοπια, Αιθιοπες : **a.** the land Is 11:11 ; 18:1 Zp 3:10 Ez 29:10 Jb 28:19 Est  
1:1 ; 8:9 . **b.** the people Is 20:4 Je 46:9 Ez 38:5 ; personif. ψ 68:32 . **c.**  
indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20:3 , 5 ; 43:3 ; 45:14 2  
K 19:9 = Is 37:9 Na 3:9 Ez 30:4 , 5 , 9 ψ 87:4 ( □ λαὸς Αιθιοπων ). **3.** in  
Gn 10:8 ( J ) = 1 Ch 1:10 כּוּשׁ is err. for כְּשִׁי = Bab. *Kaššu* , according to Schr  
COT on Gn 10:6 , Dl <sup>Pa 51 ff. 72 f.</sup> and most Assyriol.; so perhaps also Gn 2:13 ( J ) ,  
yet v. Hpt <sup>Über Ld. u. Meer , 1894–5, No. 15</sup> .

† II. כּוּשׁ S <sup>3568</sup> TWOT <sup>969</sup> GK <sup>3932, 3933</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Benjamite, ψ 7:1 (title), □  
Χουσαι υἱοῦ Ιεμεει .

† I. כּוּשִׁי **adj. gent.** of I. כּוּשׁ ;— **m.** כּוּשִׁי Je 13:23 + 13 times; **f.** כּוּשִׁית Nu  
12:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ; **pl.** כּוּשִׁים Zp 2:12 + 6 times; כּוּשִׁים Dn 11:43 ; כּוּשִׁים Am 9:7 ;— **a.**  
sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ( E ; only here fem. ); **b.** = subst. ; *a Cushite*  
Je 13:23 . **c.** *id.* *c.* art.; *the Cushite* , of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18:21 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) (where read

וְהָיָה, for MT וְהָיָה, We Dr Kit Bu), v 22, 23, 31<sup>(×2)</sup>, 32<sup>(×2)</sup>; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38:7, 10, 12; 39:16 2 Ch 14:8. **d.** pl. הַכּוֹשִׁים (= subst. Zp 2:12 2 Ch 12:3; 14:11<sup>(×2)</sup>, 12; 16:8; 21:16; so כּוֹשִׁים Dn 11:43, כּוֹשִׁים (si vera l.) Am 9:7.

† II. כּוֹשִׁי S<sup>3569, 3570, 3571</sup> TWOT<sup>969a</sup> GK<sup>3934, 3935</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ Χουσαι — **1.** Je 36:14 great-grandfather of יְהוֹנָדָה, q.v. (perhaps orig. appellat. *Cushite*) . **2.** father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1:1.

† כּוֹשֶׁן S<sup>3572</sup> GK<sup>3936</sup> **n.pr., gent.** vel **terr.**, only אֶהְיֶה חֹשֶׁן Hb 3:7 (|| מִדְּיָן), □ Αἰθιοπών.

† כּוֹשֶׁן רַשָּׁעִים S<sup>3573</sup> GK<sup>3937</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3:8<sup>(×2)</sup>, 10<sup>(×2)</sup>; otherwise unknown, □ Χουσαρσαθαιμ, □ L Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

כּוֹשֶׁר v. [כּוֹשֶׁה] sub כָּשָׁר.

† כּוֹתָה S<sup>3575</sup> GK<sup>3940</sup>, כּוֹת S<sup>3575</sup> GK<sup>3939</sup> **n.pr.loc.** whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מְכּוֹתָה 2 K 17:24, אֲנַשֵּׁי־כּוֹת v 30; Bab. *Kūtû, Kûtê*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. from Babylon, v. COT 2 K 17:24 DI<sup>Par 217</sup> M-A<sup>JBL 1892, xi, 169</sup>.

† [כָּזַב] S<sup>3576</sup> TWOT<sup>970</sup> GK<sup>3941</sup> ] **vb.** **lie, be a liar** ( Arabic Aramaic כָּזַב *id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כָּזַב ) — **Qal** Pt. כָּזַבְתָּ פִּי כָּזֶב ψ 116:11 ( *cf.* כָּזַב 62:10 ). **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. תִּחַלְתּוּ נִכְזָּבָה Jb 41:1 *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְזָּבְתָּ Pr 30:6 lest he convict thee *and thou be proved a liar*. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. כָּזַב Mi 2:11; Impf. 3 ms. יִכְזֹּב Hb 2:3 Pr 14:5; יִכְזֹּב Nu 23:19, etc.; Inf. estr. sf. בִּכְזָּבְכֶם ( Ez 13:19; — **1.** *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23:19 (JE), Mi 2:11 Jb 6:28; 34:6 Pr 14:5 Is 57:11; sq. לִּי pers. *lie to* Ez 13:19 ψ 78:36; 89:36; sq. בָּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4:16. **2.** *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2:3; waters of a spring Is 58:11. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִכְזִיבֵנִי Jb 24:25 *who will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so ( *cf.* **Niph.** )

† כָּזָב S<sup>3577</sup> TWOT<sup>970a</sup> GK<sup>3942</sup> **n. m.** Am 2:4 **lie, falsehood, deceptive thing**; — abs. וְהָיָה Ho 12:2 + 19 times; pl. abs. כָּזָבִים Ju 16:10 + 9 times; sf. כָּזָבִיהֶם

Am 2:4 ;— *lie, falsehood* , c. דִּבָּר Ju 16:10 , 13 Ho 7:13 Zp 3:13 Dn 11:27 ψ 5:7 ; 58:4 , so Ez 13:8 Co (by transp. 'ך with שְׁנֵא , cf. v 6 , 7 , 9 ) ; c. יִפְתָּה (in Pr) Pr 6:19 ; 14:5 , 25 ; 19:5 , 9 ; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אֲמַר , 'מְקַסֵּם ך' Ez 13:7 ; c. קָסָם v 9 ; 21:34 ; 22:28 + 13:6 □ Co ( 'קָסוֹם ך' , for MT 'קָסָם ך' ) ; c. שָׁמַע 13:19 , בִּקְשׁ ψ 4:3 ; c. רָצָה *delight in* 62:5 ; so in the phr. 'דִּבְרֵי־ך' Pr 30:8 , 'אִישׁ ך' 19:22 = *liar* , יַעַד בְּזָבִים 21:28 = *false witness* ; of idols as a *lie* ( *res e mentita* ) Am 2:4 , so prob. 'שֹׁטִי ך' *those turning aside to a lie* ψ 40:5 ( cf. אָוֶן , אֱלִיל , הֶבֶל , שֶׁקֶר ) ; then of empty human pretensions 'נִשְׁׁד ך' ( cf. יִרְבָּה Ho 12:2 , Is 28:15 ( || שֶׁקֶר ) , v 17 ( 'מַחְסֵה ך' ) , ψ 62:10 ( || הֶבֶל ; cf. בֹּיֵז 116:11 ) ; לֶחֶם בְּזָבִים Pr 23:3 = *deceptive* (disappointing) *bread* .

† כְּזִיב S <sup>3580</sup> GK <sup>3945</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38:5 , □ Xασβι , = אֶכְזִיב 1. v. infr.

† כִּזְבָּא S <sup>3578</sup> GK <sup>3943</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4:22 □ Σωκηθα , A □ L Xωζηβα , = אֶכְזִיב 1. v. infr.

† כְּזָבִי S <sup>3579</sup> GK <sup>3944</sup> **n.pr. f.** a woman of Midian Nu 25:15 , 18 , □ Xασβ(ε)ι .

† אֶכְזִב S <sup>391</sup> TWOT <sup>970b</sup> GK <sup>423</sup> **adj. deceptive, disappointing** ( relative ; opp. אֵיתָן q.v. sub יתן ) —only abs. sg. :— Mi 1:14 ( with play on n.pr. אֶכְזִיב ) ; of a deceptive, disappointing stream ( cf. Is 58:11 ) Je 15:18 ( || נֶאֱמָנוּ ) ; on meaning cf. Jb 6:15 ff. )

† אֶכְזִיב S <sup>392</sup> GK <sup>424</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 15:44 ( □ Ακιεξει και Κεζειβ , □ L Αχζειβ ) , Mi 1:14 ( □ οἴκους ματαίους ; v. also כְּזִיב , כִּזְבָּא ) . 2. in Asher Ju 1:31 ( □ Ασχαζει ) , and ( אֶכְזִיבָה ) Jos 19:29 ( □ Εχοζοβ , A Αχζειφ , □ L Αχαζειβ ) ; it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As ; *Akzibi* , COT Jos 19:29 DI <sup>Par 284</sup> ; Gk. Εκδιππα ; mod. *ez-Zib* , Bd <sup>Pal. 272</sup> Buhl <sup>G. § 120</sup> and ( on pronunciation ) Kasteren <sup>ZPV xiii. 101</sup> .

**כזר** TWOT <sup>971</sup> (√ of foll.; Aram; Ethpe. *be cruel* ( □ Jb 10:1 ), cf. Syriac , *miles* , *vir strenuus* PS <sup>1718</sup> , who comp. Pers. *athleta*, *heros* ( Vullers ) ) .

† **אַכְזָר** S <sup>393</sup> TWOT <sup>971a</sup> GK <sup>425</sup> **adj. cruel, fierce** , of poison ( ר' אֵשׁ ) Dt 32:33 ; elsewhere of men, *fierce* Jb 41:2 ; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30:21 (of God), La 4:3 .

† **אַכְזָרִי** S <sup>394</sup> TWOT <sup>971b</sup> GK <sup>426</sup> **adj. cruel** , always in this form;— Pr 12:10 ; 17:11 Je 6:23 ; 50:42 , also 30:14 (read מוֹסֵר א' , for MT מוֹסֵר , Gf Gie ); as subst. Pr 5:9 ; 11:17 , perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם י' , Is 13:9 .

† **אַכְזָרִיּוֹת** S <sup>395</sup> TWOT <sup>971c</sup> GK <sup>427</sup> **n. f. cruelty, fierceness** , only א' חֲמָה pr 27:4 *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger* .

† I. **כִּחַ** S <sup>3581</sup> TWOT <sup>973 , 973a</sup> GK <sup>3946 , 3947</sup> **n. [ m. ]** a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11:30 ; □ **B** AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di .

II. **כִּחַ** S <sup>3581</sup> TWOT <sup>973 , 973a</sup> GK <sup>3946 , 3947</sup> v. sub כחה .

† [ **כָּחַר** ] **vb.** not in Qal ; **Pi. Hiph. hide, efface** ; **Niph.** (usually) pass. (Aramaic *be effaced* † Jb 4:7 ; is *revere* , Pt. *venerable* , Pa. *put to shame* , Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Ethiopic *deny, apostatize* ) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5:3 + 2 times; 3 pl. נִכְחְדוּ Jb 4:7 ψ 69:6 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִכְחַד 2 S 18:13 , etc.; Pt. נִכְחַדְתָּ Zc 11:9 ; pl. נִכְחַדְתֶּם Zc 11:16 Jb 15:28 ;— **1.** *be hidden* , sq. מָן pers. , 2 S 18:13 Ho 5:3 ψ 69:6 ; 139:15 . **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11:9 Jb 4:7 ; 15:28 ( עָרִים נִכְחַדוֹת ) , 22:20 , sq. הָאָרֶץ מָן Ex 9:15 ( J ) Pt. intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 . **Pi.** Pf. כָּחַר 1 S 3:18 ; 1 s. כָּחַדְתִּי Jb 6:10 ψ 40:11 ; 3 pl. כָּחַדוּ Jb 15:18 ; כָּחַדוּ Is 3:9 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּכְחַד Jos 7:19 + 4 times; 2 fs. תִּכְחַדִּי 2 S 14:18 ; 1 s. אֶכְחַד Jv 27:11; 2 mpl. תִּכְחַדוּ Je 50:2 ; 1 pl. נִכְחַד Gn 47:18 ψ 78:4 ;— *hide* , sq. מָן pers. Gn 47:18 ( J ) , Jos 7:19 ( JE ) , 1 S 3:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 2 S 14:18 Je 38:14 , 25 ψ 78:4 ; sq. לִּי pers. ψ 40:11 *conceal toward, with ref. to* , i.e. *from*; without prep. Is 3:9 Je 50:2 Jb 15:18 ; 27:11 ; = *disown* Jb 6:10 . **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. sf.



וְהִכְחִידוּ Ex 23:23 ; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּכְחִד 2 Ch 32:21 , sf. יִכְחִידֶנָּה Jb 20:12 ; 1 s. וְאָכְחַד Zc 11:8 ; 1 pl. sf. וַנִּכְחִידֶם ψ 83:5 ; Inf. cstr. לְהִכְחִיד 1 K 13:34 ;— **1.** *hide*, in fig. וְיִכְחִידֶנָּה לְשׁוֹן תַּחַת לְשׁוֹן תַּחַת לְשׁוֹן Jb 20:12 (obj. wickedness) **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23:23 (E), 1 K 13:34 (|| חֲשָׁמִיד ), Zc 11:8 2 Ch 32:21 ; sq. מִגּוֹי ψ 83:5 , i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation* .

**כחח** TWOT <sup>973</sup> ( √ assumed by Thes Buhl *al.* for foll. Ba <sup>NB 79</sup> proposes √ כוח )

† II. כֹּחַ S <sup>3581</sup> TWOT <sup>973, 973a</sup> GK <sup>3946, 3947</sup> and ( † Dn 11:6 ) כֹּחַ **n. m.** Dt 4:37 **strength, power** ( NH *id.* ) ;— 'ך' abs. Dt 8:18 + ; cstr. Nu 14:17 + ; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31:6 + ; כֹּחֶךָ Ju 16:6 + , כֹּחֶךָ Pr 5:10 , כֹּחֶךָ Pr 24:10 , etc.; always sg. ;— **1. human strength:** **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16:5 , 6 , 9 , 15 , 17 , 19 , 30 ; strength in toil Is 44:12 ( זְרוּעַ כֹּחֵו ), v 12 Lv 26:20 Ne 4:4 ; of manly vigour (in procreation) אֶתָּה כֹּחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49:3 (poem in J ; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE), Ju 6:14 1 S 28:22 Jb 6:11 , 12 ψ 31:11 ; 38:11 ; 71:9 ; 102:24 ; Pr 20:29 ; as sustained by food 1 K 19:8 ; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26:2 , cf. מִכֹּחַ Je 48:45 *without strength*; כֹּחַ לֹא־בָּל La 1:6 ; יִגִּיעֵי־ךְ Jb 3:17 ; כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28:20 , cf. Dn 10:8 , 17 ; in ψ 22:16 read חֲכִי, so Ew Ol Che *al.* ; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40:9 . **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. inf. , *ability* to weep 1 S 30:4 ; to get wealth Dt 8:18 ; to bring forth (a child; in fig. ) 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 ; sq. לְעַמֹּד Dn 1:4 Ezr 10:13 , cf. Dn 11:15 ; without inf. 1 Ch 29:2 Ezr 2:69 ; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14:10 ; 20:12 ; 26:13 ; for porter's service in temple לְעֵבֶד כֹּחַ 1 Ch 26:8 ; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31:6 Pr 24:5 , 10 Ec 4:1 ; 9:10 , so prob. כֹּחַ Jb 30:2 ; עָצָר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עָצָר ) *retain ability* or *strength* , sq. inf. ; נִעְצָר כֹּחַ 1 Ch 29:14 that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings*; to build 2 Ch 2:5 ; c. neg., without inf. , Dn 10:8 , 16 ( cf. 11:6 , c. ). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17:17 Na 2:2 Hb 1:11 Is 49:4 (of servant of " ), La 1:14 Dn 8:22 , 24a , also v 24b ( si vera l. , v. Bev ), 11:25 ( || לִבָּב ); c. עָצָר 2 Ch 13:20 ; 22:9 Dn 11:6 ( לֹא־תִעָצָר רִ' הַזְרוּעַ ), cf. **b** ); in Ho 7:9 fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce ( v. 5 infr. ) **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2:14 Is 10:13 ( רִ' יָדִי ), Dt 8:17 1 S 2:9 Zc 4:6 Jb 36:19 ψ 33:16 . **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40:29 , cf. v 31 ; 41:1 ; of prophetic power Mi 3:8 . **2. strength** of angels ψ 103:20 . **3. power** of God: in creation Je 10:12 ; 51:51 (see also 32:17 infr. ); ψ 65:7 ; in governig the world 1 Ch 29:12 2 Ch 20:6 ψ 29:4 ; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9:16 ; 15:6 ;



**Hithp.** Impf. יִתְכַחֲשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22:45 *shall come cringing to me* ( || ψ 18:45 , v. supr. )

† פָּחַשׁ S <sup>3585</sup> TWOT <sup>975a</sup> GK <sup>3951</sup> **n. m.** Jb 16:8 **1. lying 2. leanness** ;— abs. 'ךְ Ho 12:1 + 2 times; פָּחַשׁ Ho 10:13 ; sf. פָּחַשְׁי Jb 16:8 ; pl. sf. פָּחַשִׁיהֶם Ho 7:3 ;— **1. lying** , אָכַלְתֶּם , פָּרִי 'ךְ Ho 10:13 *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7:3 ( || רָעָה ), 12:1 ; of Nineveh, מָלְאָה , פָּרַק מְלָאָה Na 3:1 *of lying (and) robbery it is full*; ψ 59:13 ( || אָלָה ). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16:8 *my leanness hath risen up against me* ( cf. ψ 109:24 ; □ J Gn 41:27 , Ec 12:5 ; Talm. כַּחֲשָׂא ; > *my lying* , i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl *al.* )

† [ פָּחַשׁ S <sup>3586</sup> TWOT <sup>975b</sup> GK <sup>3952</sup> ] **adj. deceptive, false** ( on format. v. Ba NB <sup>50</sup> Ges § 84b ) — בָּנִים פָּחַשִׁים Is 30:9 ( || עַם מָרִי ).

I. כִּי S <sup>3587, 3588</sup> TWOT <sup>961a, 976</sup> GK <sup>3953, 3954</sup> **conj. that, for, when** ( Moab. *id.* : Ph. כ . Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in *here* , and in certain pronouns, as Aramaic ܕܝܝ *this* ( W <sup>SG 110 f.</sup> ); perhaps also ultim. akin with *that, in order that* , and *then* , enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam* ? ) — **1. that** ( ὅτι , Germ. *dass* ) : **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1:10 וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3:6 ; 6:2 , 5 ; 12:14 + often, hearing 14:14 ; 29:33 , knowing 22:12 ; 24:14 , telling 3:11 ; 12:18 , repenting 6:6 , 7 , swearing Gn 22:16 Je 22:5 , believing Ex 4:5 La 4:12 , remembering ψ 78:35 , forgetting Jb 39:15 ; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36:10 , 24 ) זָכַר in a command) 37:20b 1 Ch 21:18 (contrast 2 S 24:18 ) etc.; כִּי טוֹב it is good *that* ... 2 S 18:3 + ( v. p. 374b : usually the inf. *c.* , as Gn 2:18 ; v. *ibid.* ); Gn 37:26 וְנִהְיֶה לָּנוּ מְהֵרָה כִּי גִּמְלָתָם מֵהֶם כִּי what profit *that* we should slay ( impf. ) ...? Mal 3:14 what profit כִּי שָׁמְרָנוּ כִּי *that* we have kept ( pf. ) ...? Jb 22:3 כִּי לִישְׁדַּי הֲחֵפֶץ לִישְׁדַּי is it pleasure to Shaddai *that* ...? after a pron., as ψ 41:12 by *this* I know *that* thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42:5 *these* things will I remember ... *that* (or *how* ) I used to go, etc., 56:10 *this* I know *that* god is for me, Jb 13:16 ( הוּא ). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19:7 Je 26:15 + ; וְכִי ... כִּי Gn 3:6 ; 29:12 Ex 4:31 Jos 2:9 ; 8:21 ; 10:1 1 S 31:7 2 S 5:12 1 K 11:21 Je 40:7 , 11 ; וְכִי ... לֹא מָרַךְ Gn 45:26 Ju 10:10 . **b. כִּי** often introduces the *direct* narration (like , , and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum* , e.g. Luke 4:21 ), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21:30 ; 29:33 and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע יְיָ Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3:12 = Ju 6:16

and he said, **כִּי אֶחְיֶה עִמָּךְ** I will be with thee, Jos 2:24 1 S 2:16 ( v. Dr ) 10:19 and ye have said to him, **כִּי מֶלֶךְ תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ** Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11:23 1 K 1:13 ; 20:5 Ru 1:10 , *cf.* 2:21 (but in reply to a qu. **כִּי** may = *because* , v. sub 3 ; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26:22 ; 29:32 (but *De surely*: v. *infr.* ), Ex 2:10 ( *cf.* Gn 4:25 ; 41:51 , 52 ); in **כִּי מָה** , introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29:8 1 K 11:22 2 K 8:13 , it gives the reason for a suppressed ‘Why do you say this?’). **c.** especially after an oath **הִי אֲנִי** , **הִי י** etc., introducing the fact

sworn to, Gn 42:16 by the life of Pharaoh, **כִּי מְרַגְלִים אַתֶּם** (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14:22 1 S 20:3 as **וַיֵּינן הַמָּוֶת** , **כִּי** there is but a step between me and death! 26:16 ; 29:6 Is 49:18 + ; 1 S 14:44 **כִּי הִי־עֲשֶׂה אֵלֵּהֶם** **כִּי** thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S

3:35 1 K 2:23 Ru 1:17 *al.* —Note that **כִּי** when thus used is often repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22:16f. 1 S 14:39 **לֹא־דַבַּרְתָּ** ( **כִּי** אַזּ וּגִ' 2 S 2:27 25:34 **כִּי** ( **אִם־יִשְׁנֹוּ בִּינוֹתָן בְּנֵי** ) **כִּי** מוֹת יָמוּת ( **כִּי** , 3:9 ; 15:21 Qr 1 K 1:30 Je 22:24 **d.** **כִּי** is used sometimes with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: ( *a* ) so especially in **כִּי** ( v. **אֵף** ); † **הֲכִי** *is it that* ... ? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9:1 , (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29:15 *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6:22 *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27:36 *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23:19 an affirm.

answer is required (wh. would imply **כִּי הֲלֹא** ): read prob. with the || 1 Ch 11:25 **הִנֵּו** *behold, he* , etc.; † **אִם־לֹא כִי** Dt 32:30 were it not *that* ...; † **אִם־נָם כִּי** Jb 12:2 of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; † **אֵךְ כִּי** 1 S 8:9 ; **אָפֶס כִּי** Nu 13:28 + ; **גַּם כִּי** ; † Ru 2:21 ; † **הֲלֹא כִי** 1 S 10:1 (but v. □ Dr ), 2 S 13:28 ; † **הִנֵּה כִי** ψ 128:4 ; *cf.* ψ 118:10—12 **כִּי אֲמִילֶם** in the name of **י** (is it) *that* —or (I say) *that* —I will mow them down; Jb 39:27 doth the vulture mount up at thy command, **וְכִי יָרִים** *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36:19 have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? ... **וְכִי הֲצִילֹו** i.e. ( **Hi** ) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > ( Ew § 354<sup>c</sup> De Di ) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less ( **אֵף כִּי** ) have they, etc.! ( || 2 K 18:34 **כִּי** alone, perhaps conformed by error to v 35 ; 2 Ch 32:15 **אֵף כִּי** , which however does not decide the sense of the orig. **וְכִי** ). 1 Ch 29:14 **כִּי מִי** or **וּמִי** read **כִּי מִי** ( *b* ) in introducing the apodosis, especially in **כִּי עָתָה** (chiefly after **לֹא־אֵל** ) *indeed* then ... , Gn 31:42 ; 43:10 f or unless we had taried **כִּי עָתָה** *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22:23 (read **לֹא־אֵל** for **אֵלִי** ); so 1 S 14:30 □ (after **לֹא־אֵל** ), and 13:13 **Hi** We ( **לֹא־אֵל** for **לֹא־אֵל** ); after **אִם** Jb 8:6 *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere

כִּי עַתָּה is simply *for now*, Gn 29:32 Jb 7:21 +; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9:15 Nu 22:29 Jb 3:13; 6:3 +). It is dub. whether כִּי אֲזַי has the same sense: for 2 S 2:27; 19:7 the כִּי in אֲזַי כִּי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a, c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22:22 if thou afflict him יִצְעַק ק' אִם-צָעַר כִּי 'tis *that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7:9 if ye believe not : כִּי לֹא יִתְאָמַן נִי, *indeed* ye will not be established. **e.** there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja* —a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in EVV Gn 22:17 Ex 18:11 Nu 23:23 1 S 17:25; 20:26 2 K 23:22 Is 32:13; 60:9 Je 22:22; 31:19 Ho 6:9; 8:6; 9:12; 10:3 Am 3:7 ψ 76:11; 77:12 (Ew Che), Pr 30:2 (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4:16; 7:7, 20 Jb 28:1 +; La 3:22 (S □ Ew Th Öt) the mercies of " , *surely* they are not consumed (read prob. תִּמְנוּ or מִמֶּנּוּ, for תִּמְנוּ), Ru 3:12 אֲמַנָּם כִּי *yea*, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De Pr 30:1 would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. **f.** *that*, expressing consecution, especially after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20:9 what have I sinned against thee כִּי הִבֵּאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought on me? 1 S 17:26; 22:8 Is 22:1 what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v 16 36:5; 52:5 Mic 4:9 Hb 2:18; sq. ptc. Ju 14:3 1 S 20:1 1 K 18:9 how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5:7 Ez 24:19; usually sq. impf. Ex 3:11 who am I כִּי אֵלֶיךָ *that* I should go, etc.? 16:7 Ju 8:6; 9:28; 2 K 8:13 Is 7:13; 29:16 (also pf.), ψ 8:5 what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ? Jb 3:12 or why the breasts : כִּי אֵיחָל מֶה-כֹּחִי *that* I should suck? 6:11 כִּי אֵיחָל מֶה-כֹּחִי, 7:12, 17; 10:5f.; 13:25f.; 15:12f. 14; 16:3; 21:15 +; after a neg., Gn 40:15 here also I have done nothing כִּי שָׂמוּ *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44:19f. our heart has not turned backward, etc., כִּי דָבִיתָנוּ *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43:22 not *me* hast thou called on, כִּי יִגְעַתָּ כִּי *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1:6 (v. RV), Jb 41:2 Ru 1:12 I am too old to have an husband אֶמְרֶתִּי כִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew <sup>??337a</sup>; Dr § 39<sup>δ</sup>). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts them, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. ..., as יַעֲן כִּי because *that* ...: v. sub יַעֲן, עַד, עַל, עַקֵּב, תַּחַת.

**2. a.** Of time, *when*, of the past כִּי וְהָיָה Gn 6:1 (cf. Bu <sup>Urg. 6</sup>), 26:8; 27:1 2 S 6:13; 7:1; 19:26 + (כִּי אֲשֶׁר, and especially ׀ c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי (simple ׀) 1 S 1:12; 17:48; Jos 22:7 Ju 2:18; 12:5 כִּי יֵאמְרוּ וְהָיָה כִּי and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44:19 (ptcp.), Ho 11:1 ψ 32:3 כִּי הִחַרְשֹׁתִּי *when* I was silent, Jb 31:21, 26, 29; of present (usually with impf.) as Ex 18:16 כִּי יִהְיֶה

לָהֶם דָּבָר *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24:20 Is 1:12 ; 30:21 Je 14:12 Zc 7:5 , 6 Mal 1:8 ψ 49:19 and men praise thee לָךְ תִּשְׁיֵב כִּי *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102:1 ; 127:5 + , with pf. Ez 3:19–21 ; 33:9 Pr 11:15 ; 23:22 ; especially of future, as Gn 4:12 אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה כִּי תַעֲבֹד *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24:41 ; 30:33 ; 31:49 ; 32:18 Ex 7:9 *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4:25 ; 6:20 + ; in phrase ( תִּאמְרוּ ( תִּאמַר וג' ) Lv 25:20 Dt 18:21 Is 8:19 ; 36:7 Je 13:22 ; and especially in ... וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12:12 ; 46:33 Dt 6:10 ; 15:16 1 S 10:7 ; 25:30 Is 8:21 ; 10:12 + often; with pf. Is 16:12 1 Ch 17:11 (altered from impf. 2 S 7:12 ); with ptc. (unusual) Nu 33:51 ; 34:2 Dt 11:31 ; 18:9 . **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usually represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם :—(mostly with impf. ) Gn 38:16 Nu 5:10 ; 10:32 Dt 6:25 ; 7:17 ; 28:2 , 13 1 S 20:13 2 S 19:8 2 K 4:29 ; 18:22 Je 38:15 Pr 4:8 Jb 7:13 ( כִּי אֲמַרְתִּי *when* I say), 19:28 ; often in laws, as Ex 21:14 , 33 , 35 , 37 ; 22:4 , 5 etc., Dt 13:13 ; 14:24 ; 15:7 , 12 ; 17:2 ; 18:6 , 21 etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם , as Ex 21:2 *when* ( כִּי ) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v 3–5 follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21:7 ( כִּי ), v 8–11 ( אִם ); v 18 ( כִּי ), v 19 ( אִם ); v 20 ( כִּי ), v 21 ( אִם ); v 22 f. 28–32 ; Lv 1:2 ( כִּי ), v 3 , 10 ( אִם ) 4:2 , 3 , 13 , 27 , 32 ; 13:2 ff. Nu 30:3 ff. + ; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21:5 with Dt 15:16 ; Nu 5:19 and v 20 .—N.B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is often prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8:37 כִּי־יִהְיֶה בְּאֶרֶץ דְּבָר כִּי בִי־יִהְיֶה , Is 28:18 מִי־5:4 אֲבָרְצֶנּוּ אֲשׁוּר , ψ 62:11 Ez 3:19 ( וְאֵתָה ), 14:9 , 13 ; 18:5 , 18 , 21 ; 33:6 ( *cf.* v 2 ); and especially in laws of P , as אָדָם ... כִּי Lv 1:2 ; 13:2 , ... נִפְשׁ כִּי 2:1 ; 4:2 ; 5:1 , 4 , 15 , similarly 15:2 , 16 , 19 , 25 ; 22:12 , 13 , 14 etc., rather differently Nu 5:20 . **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*: —( *a* ) with impf. Je 4:30 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; 14:12 ; 49:16 כִּי־תִגְבֶּיָהּ כְּנֶשֶׁר קִנְיָהּ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51:53 Ho 13:15 Zc 8:6 ψ 37:24 ; 49:19 f. *though* in his lifetime he bless himself ... he shall come, etc., perhaps also Je 46:23 Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50:11 Ew Ke (Hi *yea* ); and strengthened by גַּם , כִּי , גַּם Is 1:15 ψ 23:4 ( *cf.* Dr § 143 ); ( *b* ) with perf. (rare) Mi 7:8 כִּי נָפַלְתִּי קָמָתִי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1:10 ( *si vera l.* ), ψ 21:12 (Hi Ew Now ), 119:83 (Ew De ).

**3. Because, since** ( ὅτι )— **a.** Gn 3:14 *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v 17 18:20 the cry of S. and G.— *because* it is great ... (subj. prefixed for emph.: *cf.* 2 N.B.) Is 28:15 ; in answer to a qu. , Gn 27:20 Ex 1:19 ; 18:15 2 S 19:43 + . Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem* ) Lv 22:9 Dt 4:29 כִּי תִדְרֹשׁנוּ , 12:20 ( v. <sup>Dr</sup> ), v 25 , 28 ; 13:19 ; 14:24 ; 16:15 ; 19:6 , 9 + , 1 K 8:35 ( *cf.* v 33 אֲשֶׁר ), v 36 כִּי תִוְרֶם , Pr 4:8b . **b.** more

commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2:3 and God blessed the seventh day כִּי בּוֹ שָׁבַת וג' *because* on it he rested, etc., 4:25 etc., in which case it may often be rendered *for*, Gn 2:5, 23; 3:20; 5:24; 6:7; 12, 13 ψ 6:3 heal me כִּי נִבְהָלוּ עַצְמִי *for* my bones are vexed, 10:14; 25:16; 27:10 + very often Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14:29 ψ 58:11, being angry Gn 31:35; 45:5, fearing 43:18 ψ 49:17 etc. Iron. 1 K 18:27 *for* he is a god etc. (4 times); Pr 30:4 Jb 38:5 כִּי תִדְעַה *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128:2. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49:19. c. the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, especially in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sometimes it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3:8a Jb 6:21 (ground of the comparison v 15–20), 14:16 (*For* ...: ground of the wishes expressed v 13–15), 16:22 (ground of v 20 f.) 30:26 (*For* ...), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5:6 (reason why complaining v 2–5 is foolish), 15:34; 23:14; sometimes it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23:5a Is 1:30; 5:7; 7:8; 9:4; 10:8–11; 13:10 (development of v 9a), 32:6 f. (developing the characters of the נָבָל and כִּלְיָי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v 5); Jb 11:16 ff. (explic. of v 15b), 18:8 ff. (justifying v 7), 22:26 ff. (justifying v 25); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2:6 (reason why invitation v 5 is needed), 5:10 (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v 9), 18:5; 28:8 (proof of the intoxication v 7), 31:7 (reason for the exhortation v 6: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7:21 (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27:8–10 (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7:16 f. (v 17 specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v 15), 21:6 ff. (ground of the statements v 1–5), Jb 4:5 (ground of v 2), 14:7–12 (v 10–12 specially the ground for the appeal in v 6), 23:10–13 (ground why God cannot be found v 8 f.), ψ 73:21 (ground not of v 20, but of general train of thought v 2–14); so also Gn 4:24 Dt 18:14 Is 12:1 Je 30:11 the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28:20 (justifying 'nought but terror' v 19), Jb 23:17 (*God's* hostility v 16 the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, especially the answer to a qu.; Is 28:11 (the mockeries of v 10 have a meaning) '*for* with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v 13); = (no,) *for* Is 28:28 (see RVm), Jb 22:2b *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31:18; 39:14 (see v 13b), ψ 44:24 (he cannot do this, v 23) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130:4 *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* Is 49:25 (see the qu. v 24), 66:8. d. כִּי ... כִּי ὁσονδέτως sometimes introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3:19; 26:7; 43:32; 47:20 Ex 23:33 *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is 2:6<sup>(x2)</sup>; 3:8<sup>(x2)</sup>; 6:5a, b; 10:22f. Jb 6:3f.; 8:8, 9<sup>(x2)</sup>; 24:17<sup>(x2)</sup>; 29:11f.; sometimes they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert



and ), Ex 23:21 , 22 Is 6:5b , c I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips ..., *because* mine eyes have seen 'י of hosts, 15:5 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 6 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 8 , 9 Zp 3:8f. Jb 15:25 , 27 ; 20:19f. ; 31:11f. But וְכִי ... כִּי also occurs, Gn 33:11 Nu 5:20 (if), Jo 7:15 Ju 6:30 1 S 19:4 ; 22:17 1 K 2:26 Is 65:16 + . e. after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern* ): Gn 17:15 thou shalt not call her name Sarai, שָׂרָה וְשָׁמָּה *for* ( = *but* ) Sarah shall be her name, 24:3f. ; 45:8 Ex 1:19 ; 16:8 not against us are your murmurings, 'י כִּי עַל־י' *for* (they are) agst. 'י = *but* agst. 'י , Dt 21:17 1 S 6:3 ( אֲלֹ ), 27:1 ( v. Dr ), 1 K 21:15 Is 10:7 ; 28:27 ; 29:23 ; 30:5 ψ 44:8 ; 118:17 + often; so in כִּי לֹא *nay, for* = *nay, but* , as Gn 18:15 הֲלֹא כִּי צָחַקְתָּ , קָחַתָּ *nay , but* thou didst laugh, 19:2 ; 42:12 Jos 5:14 1 S 2:16 MSS □ ( v. Dr ), 12:12 2 S 16:18 ; 24:24 1 K 2:30 ; 3:22 ; 11:22 Is 30:16 *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

*Note* .— כִּי is sometimes of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities especially read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea* . E.g. Is 8:23 Ges Ew § 330<sup>b</sup> *doch* ( *no, but* ); Hi Di *for* (taking v 22 as RVm); Ch *surely*: 15:1 Ges Ew Hi Di *surely*; De *for*: 39:8 Ges Hi De *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב ): Ez 11:16 Hi Ke Co *surely*; Ew Sm *because* .—In Ex 20:25 the tense of וְהִתְחַלֵּלָהּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* ( Dr § 153 ). Jb 22:29 is taken with least violence to usage ( גִּאֲוֹנָה ) as Hi : *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest ( = complainest) *Pride!* he will save, etc.

כִּי אִם ( the אִם foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15:4 Nu 35:33 Ne 2:2 , where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass ., Pr 2:3 : Fr <sup>MM 241</sup> ) — 1. each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26:15 ; after an oath ( כִּי not translated: v. כִּי 1 c ) *if* 1 S 14:39 Je 22:24 , *surely not* ( אִם 1 b 2 ) 2 S 3:35 1 S 25:34 ( כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוֹלִי : v. כִּי 1 c ); Ex 22:22 (in apod.) *indeed if* ... ( v. כִּי 1 d ). **b.** *for if* Ex 8:17 ; 9:2 ; 10:4 Dt 11:20 + , *for though* Is 10:22 Je 37:20 Am 5:22 , *but if* Je 7:5 .

2. (About 140 times) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause— **a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32:27 I will not let thee go; כִּי אִם־בֵּרַכְתָּ , נִי lit. *but* ( כִּי 3 e *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i.e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22:6 he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם־רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65:6 Am 3:7 Ru 3:18 La 5:21f. ( Ew Næg Ke Che Öt ), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly

rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us ( = *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28:17 this is nothing **כִּי אֶם-בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים** *but* the house of God, 39:9 he withholds from me nothing **כִּי אֶם-אוֹתְךָ** *except* thee, Lv 21:2 Nu 14:30 (after **אֶם**), 26:65 ( *cf.* 32:12 **בְּלִתִּי** ), Jos 14:4 1 S 30:17, 22 2 S 12:3 **כִּי אֶם-** **אֵין כֹּל כִּי אֶם-** (so 2 K 4:2), 19:29 1 K 17:1 (after **אֶם**), 22:31 2 K 5:15; 9:35; 13:7 Je 22:17; 44:14 +; after **אֶל**, 2 Ch 23:6; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42:15 Nu 35:33 2 S 3:13 (but **כִּי אֶם** and **לִפְנֵי** are mutually exclusive: read prob. with   **כִּי אֶם-הִבִּיאֲתָ**); after an interrog. Is 42:19 who is blind **כִּי אֶם-עֵבֶדִי** *but* my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10:12 Mi 6:8 Ec 5:10 2 Ch 2:5 . **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic ( *cf.* **אֶם 1 c** ), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: **but rather, but** ( = a slightly strengthened **כִּי** ), Gn 15:4 this man shall not be thy heir: **כִּי אֶם-אֶשְׁרָוּגִי** *but* one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir ( *cf.* 1 K 8:19 ), 32:29 thy name shall no more be called Jacob **כִּי אֶם-יִשְׂרָאֵל** *but* Israel ( *cf.* **כִּי** alone 17:15 ), 47:18 we will not hide it from my lord, *but* the money ... is all made over to, etc., Ex 12:9 not boiled in water, *but* roast with fire, Dt 7:5; 12:5; 16:6 Jo 23:8 1 S 2:15 he will not take of thee boiled flesh **כִּי אֶם-יָרֹא** *but* raw, 8:19 **כִּי אֶם-מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ** nay, *but* a king shall be over us ( *cf.* **כִּי** alone, 10:19; 12:12 ), 21:5 2 S 5:6 1 K 18:18 2 K 10:23 ( **כִּי** ), Is 33:21; 55:10, 11; 59:2 Je 3:10; 7:32; 9:23; 16:15; 20:3 Ez 36:22; 44:10 Am 8:11 **וְ** 1:2, 4 Pr 23:17 ( **אֶל** ) +; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15:4 1 K 8:19), Lv 21:14 Ez 44:22 Nu 10:30 2 K 23:23 Je 39:12 Kt ( Qr om. **אֶם** ), *cf.* 7:23 . Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26:10 as "liveth, (by no means,) **כִּי אֶם** *but* " shall smite him, 2 S 13:33 Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon alone is dead ( Qr om. **אֶם** ). Sq. inv. Is 65:18 Ez 12:23 Je 39:12 2 Ch 25:8 . Sometimes also, though rarely (and not certainly). **כִּי אֶם** appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40:14 **כִּי אֶם-זִכְרֹתֵי אֶתְךָ** *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but read perhaps **אֶתְךָ** for **כִּי**; v Dr <sup>§ 119</sup> <sup>δ n.</sup>; the use of a bare pf., without **לִי**, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24:22 **כִּי אֶם-יִהְיֶה לְכַעַר קָיִן** *only, nevertheless*, the Kenite shall be for extermination ( *cf.* Di ), Jb 42:8 ( De Di ) **כִּי אֶם-פָּנִיו אֶשְׂא** . **c.** after an oath **כִּי אֶם** appears to = a strengthened **כִּי** ( *cf.* **אֶם** **1 c** ), introducing the fact sworn to ( v. **כִּי 1 c** ): 2 K 5:20 as "liveth, **כִּי אֶם-רָצָתִי** *surely* I will run ( pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51:14 ( Ges Hi Gf RV ) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate ( **כִּי** as **כִּי 1 c** ): though I have filled thee with men—i.e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout

against thee), 2 S 15:21 Kt ( Qr omits אַם ); after an assever. part. Ru 3:12 Kt  
 אַם גּוֹאֵל אָנֹכִי וְעַתָּה כִּי אֶמָּנָם and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman ( Qr omits אַם ); the oath being understood, Ju 15:7 if ye do thus, כִּי אֶם־נִקְמָתִי *surely* ( Ges *hercle* ) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21:6 לָנוּ אִם־אִשָּׁה עֲצָרָה of a *truth* women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20:6 *surely* tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23:18 ( v. De ) *surely* there is a reward; perhaps also Jb 42:8 .

† עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* , a peculiar phrase found Gn 18:5 ; 19:8 ; 33:10 ; 38:26 Nu 10:31 ; 14:43 Ju 6:22 2 S 18:20 Qr (rightly), Je 29:28 ; 38:4 —lit. *for therefore* , emphasizing the ground pleonastically ( Ew <sup>§ 353 a</sup> ). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18:5 let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; עַל־כֵּן עֲבַדְכֶם *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14:43 the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from " , etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly ( cf. 8 c ) † Jb 34:27 .

II. כִּי S <sup>3587, 3588</sup> TWOT <sup>961a, 976</sup> GK <sup>3953, 3954</sup> , *branding* , v. sub כוּה .

† [ כִּיד S <sup>3589</sup> TWOT <sup>977a</sup> GK <sup>3957</sup> ] n. [ m. ] only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21:20 , meaning unknown; read prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12:5 etc.)

כִּיד TWOT <sup>977</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. perhaps Arabic in sense *labour, take pains, strive* , or *struggle with, war* ) .

† I. כִּידוֹן S <sup>3591</sup> TWOT <sup>977b</sup> GK <sup>3959</sup> n. [ m. ] **dart, javelin** ( NH *id.* ) — abs. ' Jos 8:18 + 6 times; כִּיד Je 50:42 ; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17:6 ; — *dart, javelin* (distinct from חֲנִית *spear, lance* , q.v. ), ( Jos 8:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> ), cf. v 26 ; רֶעֶשׁ Jb 41:21 *the rushing sound of a dart*; בְּחֶרֶב וּבְחֲנִית וּבִדְם 1 S 17:45 (weapons of Goliath), ' נִחֲשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתִפָּיו ' v 6 ( חֲנִית in v 7 ); + חֲנִית Jb 39:23 also; קִנְשֶׁת וְדָרְסָה Je 6:23 ; 50:42 .

† II. כִּידֹן S<sup>3592</sup> GK<sup>3961</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 13:9, □ L Xεδων, A Xειλω; = נָכוֹן 2 S 6:6 ( □ Nωδαβ, A Ναχων, □ L Opva).

כִּידוֹר S<sup>3590</sup> TWOT<sup>953b</sup> GK<sup>3958</sup> v. sub כַּדָּד ;

כִּידוֹר S<sup>3593</sup> TWOT<sup>954a</sup> GK<sup>3960</sup> v. sub כַּדָּר .

† כִּיּוֹן S<sup>3594</sup> GK<sup>3962</sup> **n.pr. dei.** Am 5:26, prob. = Assyrian *kaiwānu*, planet *Saturn* (Arabic and Pers., Syriac), regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כִּיּוֹן Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup>, cf. Kō<sup>ii 151</sup> (pointing כִּיּוֹן intended to suggest כּוֹן as something *established*, *firm*); *kaimānu* = *kaiānu*, according to Jen<sup>Cosm. iii. 502</sup> who der. from כּוֹן (cf. Thes; so Zim<sup>BP 17</sup>); > Hpt<sup>ZA ii. 266, 281 f.</sup> reads כִּיּוֹן (for כְּאֶמֶן), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'āmānu*; v. also M-A<sup>JBL 1892, xi. 86 n. 39</sup>.

כִּיּוֹר S<sup>3595</sup> TWOT<sup>967d</sup> GK<sup>3963</sup>, v. sub I. כּוֹר .

כִּילִי S<sup>3596</sup> TWOT<sup>1366b</sup> GK<sup>3964</sup>, כִּילִי Is 32:5, 7 v. נַכֵּל (Kō<sup>ii 118</sup>).

† כִּילָפוֹת S<sup>3597</sup> TWOT<sup>978a</sup> GK<sup>3965</sup> **n.** [ **f.** ] **axe** (loan-word (cf. Frä<sup>74</sup>) from Assyrian *kalappatu* v. Dl<sup>HWB 333</sup>) — ψ 74:6 (|| יְהִלֵּ מוֹן — קַרְדָּמוֹת v 5).

כִּימָה S<sup>3598</sup> GK<sup>3966</sup> v. sub כּוּם .

† כִּיס S<sup>3599</sup> TWOT<sup>979</sup> GK<sup>3967</sup> **n. m.** Pr 1:14 **bag, purse** (perhaps kindred with כּוּם, q.v. Arabic (prob. from Pers. Lane<sup>2640</sup>); Ethiopic NH כִּיס; Aramaic כִּיסָא, ; Palm. כִּיסָה *from his purse* = at his own expense, Vog<sup>p. 13 al.</sup>) — *bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֶבֶן 5) Dt 25:13 Mi 6:11 Pr 16:11; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46:6 Pr 1:14.

כִּיר S<sup>3600</sup> TWOT<sup>967c</sup> GK<sup>3968</sup>, כִּיר, v. sub I. כּוֹר .

כִּישוֹר S<sup>3601</sup> TWOT<sup>1052c</sup> GK<sup>3969</sup> v. sub כֶּשֶׁר .

כָּהַן S<sup>3602</sup> TWOT<sup>956</sup> GK<sup>3970</sup> v. sub כה p. 462 supr.

כָּפַר S<sup>3603</sup> GK<sup>3971</sup> v. sub כרר ;

כָּל S<sup>3605, 3606</sup> TWOT<sup>2789, 985a</sup> GK<sup>3972</sup> v. sub I. כלל .

† [ כָּלָא S<sup>3607</sup> TWOT<sup>980</sup> GK<sup>3973, 3974</sup> ] **vb. shut up, restrain, withhold** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כָּלָא , ; Ethiopic *restrain, hinder*; Assyrian *kâiû* , *id.* ; Arabic *protect* Qor 21:43 *cf.* Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4</sup>) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. כָּלָא Je 32:3 ; 3 fs. לָאָהּ Hg 1:10 ; 2 fs. sf. כָּלְתָנִי 1 S 25:33 ; 1 s. כָּלָאֲתִי ψ 119:101 ; 3 pl. לָאוּ Hg 1:10 , פָּלוּ 1 S 6:10 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִכְלֶה Gn 23:6 ; 2 ms. תִּכְלֶא ψ 40:12 ; 2 fs. תִּכְלְאִי Is 43:6 ; 1 s. אֶכְלֶא ψ 40:10 ; Imv. sf. כָּלֵאֻם Nu 11:28 ; Inf. cstr. לְכֹלֵא Ec 8:8 ; Pt. pass. כָּלוּא Je 32:2 , כָּלָא ψ 88:9 ; (on the metaph. forms, as if from כלָה , v. Ges<sup>§ 75, 21 c</sup> Kö<sup>i 611</sup>) ;— **1. shut up** , c. acc. 1 S 6:10 ( + כָּ loc. ), Je 32:3 ; pt. pass. Je 32:2 ( כָּ loc. ), fig. ψ 88:9 ( opp. יִצָּא ). **2. restrain** , c. acc. 1 S 25:33 ( + בְּדָמִים מְבוֹא ), ψ 119:101 ( + מַכָּל- ); כָּלֵאֻם ( sc. מִהֶתְנַבֵּא ) Nu 11:28 ; יִשְׁפֹּתִי ψ 40:10 ; אֶת־הָרוּחַ , יְיָ Ec 8:8 . On ψ 74:11 v. כלָה **Pi. 2. 3. withhold** , מִמֶּנִּי מִקְבָּר , מִמֶּנִּי מִקְבָּר Gn 23:6 ( P ), ψ 40:12 , Hg 1:10b , prob. also v a ( read מָל for MT מָטַל , We ) ; abs. אֶל־תִּכְלְאִי ( sc. exiles ) Is 43:6 ( || תִּנְיִי ). **Niph.** Impf. וַיִּכְלֵא הַגֶּשֶׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8:2 ( J ), and the rain from heaven was restrained , *cf.* וַיִּכְלֵא הָעָם מִהֶבִּיא Ez 31:15 ( in fig. ; || מָנַע ) ; וַיִּכְלֵא לֹאֵו מִים Ex 36:6 ( P ). **Pi.** [ Pf. כָּלָא and ] Inf. cstr. לְכֹלֵא v. כלָה **Pi.**

† כָּלָא S<sup>3608</sup> TWOT<sup>980a</sup> GK<sup>3975</sup> **n. [ m. ] confinement, restraint, imprisonment** ;— abs. יְיָ 1 K 22:27 + 6 times ; sf. כָּלָאוּ 2 K 25:29 Je 52:33 ; pl. כָּלָאִים Is 42:22 ;— *confinement* , in combin. הַבַּיִת ( *cf.* Assyrian *bît kili* , *prison* , Dl<sup>HWB 328</sup> ) 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26 , 2 K 17:4 Je 37:15 , 18 Is 42:7 ; כָּלָאִים v 22 ( *cf.* הַבַּיִת 1 ( ε ) ( 2 ) p. 109 supr. ; v. also כלָאוּ infr. ) ; כָּלָאוּ 2 K 25:29 = Je 52:33 *garments of imprisonment* = prison-garb.

† כלָאוּ S<sup>3628</sup> TWOT<sup>980b</sup> GK<sup>3989</sup> Qr כָּלִיא S<sup>3628</sup> TWOT<sup>980b</sup> GK<sup>3999</sup> Kt **n. [ m. ] id.** ;— הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה Je 37:4 ; 52:31 ( v. כָּלָא supr. )

† I. מְכֻלָּה S<sup>4356, 4357</sup> TWOT<sup>980c, 982d</sup> GK<sup>4813, 4816</sup> (incorrect for מַכְלָא) **n.** [ **m.** ] **enclosure, fold**; — מְכֻלָּאֵת צֶאֱן לִקְחָהּ Hb 3:17; pl. cstr. מְכֻלָּאֵת צֶאֱן לִקְחָהּ 78:70 (obj. David); pl. sf. מְכֻלָּאֵת לִקְחָהּ 50:9 (obj. he-goats).— II. מְכֻלָּה v. sub כֹּלֶה .

† כְּלָאִים S<sup>3610</sup> TWOT<sup>980d</sup> GK<sup>3977</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **du. two kinds** ( Arabic *both*; Ethiopic *two*; perhaps also כְּלָאִי MI<sup>23</sup> *both, two*, Nö<sup>LCB 1889, 61</sup>, cf. Dr<sup>Sm xcii</sup>; Sm u. So<sup>MI 1886</sup> suggest *reservoirs*; v. also כְּלִי ) — תִּרְבִּיעַ ר' בְּהִמְתֵּךְ לֹא Lv 19:19 *not cause thy cattle to breed (in) two kinds*; 'שָׁרָה לֹא תִזְרַע ר' Dt 22:9 (both כְּלָאִים); 'בְּגֵד ר' Lv 19:19 (H);—only in law of H and D against mixtures.

† כְּלָאֵב S<sup>3609</sup> GK<sup>3976</sup> **n.pr. m.** second son of David, 2 S 3:3 = דְּנִיָּאל 1 Ch 3:1, v. דְּנִיָּאל 1. p. 193 *supr.*

כלב TWOT<sup>981</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כָּלֵב as onomatop. )

† כָּלֵב S<sup>3611</sup> TWOT<sup>981a</sup> GK<sup>3978</sup> **n. m.** 1 S 24:15 **dog** ( NH *id.*; Ph. כלב; Aramaic כְּלָבָא; Arabic; Ethiopic Assyrian *kalbu* DI<sup>HWB 328</sup>) — abs. 'רָ Ju 7:5 + 16 times, כָּלֵב ψ 59:7, 15; pl. כְּלָבִים 1 K 14:11 + 12 times; cstr. כְּלָבִי Jb 30:1; sf. כְּלָבִיךָ ψ 68:24;— *dog*: **a.** lit. 1 K 14:11; 16:4; 21:19 (<sup>×2</sup>), 23, 24; 22:38 2 K 9:10, 36 (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15:3 and ( לִשְׁוֹךְ כְּלָבִיךָ ) ψ 68:24; eating torn flesh, Ex 22:30 (E), כְּלָבִי צֹאֲנִי = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30:1 (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66:3 (Di *al.*); v. especially RS Sem i. 273 (291), 325 (343); in various sim. Ju 7:5 Pr 26:11, 17 ψ 59:7, 15; in proverbial sayings: לֹדִי הִיא טוֹבָה Ex 11:7 (v. I. חֲרִץ); Ec 9:4 **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17:43, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22:17, 21, or in excessive humility 2 K 8:13; still more emphatically מֵת רֹאשׁ ר' *a dead dog*, הֵמָּה הָרָה 2 S 9:8; 16:8; also רֹאשׁ ר' 3:8; כְּלָבִים אֲלֵמִים Is 56:10 (of misleading prophets), עֵצִי נִפְשָׁה v 11 (*id.*); 'רָ was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23:19 (v. Dr; cf. קְדִישׁ).

† כָּלֵב S<sup>3612</sup> GK<sup>3979</sup> **n.pr. m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut (Nö)<sup>p.55</sup> . כלבו Vog Nab. 6 ; cf. also We Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten iii. 217 ; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan* , v. RS<sup>K 17, 190 f., 219, 254</sup> ) ;—son of יִפְנֶה ( □ Χαλεβ ; cf. Lag<sup>BN 78</sup> ), called הֶקְנִזִי ( v. קִנִּז ) in JE, Nu 32:12 Jos 14:6 , 14 , cf. 15:17 = Ju 1:13 , Ju 3:9 (where קִנִּז is brother of 'ך ), also 1 Ch 4:15 ; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13:6 ( v. GFM Ju p. 30 f.) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14:6 , 24 , 30 , 38 ; also 26:65 ; 34:19 Dt 1:36 Jos 14:13 ; 15:13 , 14 , 16 , 18 ; 21:12 ( P = 1 Ch 6:41 ) Ju 1:12 , 14 , 15 , 20 ( || with Jos 15 ) ; = clan of Caleb 1 S 30:14 (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בֶּן־הֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2:18 , cf. v 19 , 42 , 46 , 48 , 49 , 50 = כְּלוּבִי v 9 ; אֶפְרָתָה בְּכָלֵב 1 Ch 2:24 , read perhaps 'בָּא , so □ B , cf. Kau<sup>AT</sup> ( v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr. )

† כָּלְבִי S<sup>3614</sup> GK<sup>3982</sup> **adj. gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25:3 Qr ( Kt כָּלְבוּ ).

† כָּלוּב S<sup>3619, 3620</sup> TWOT<sup>981b</sup> GK<sup>3990, 3991</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4:11 , □ Χαλεβ (according to We Centib. 20, Hist. 218 = הֶזְרוֹן כָּלֵב בֶּן־ ; read also for כְּרָמִי v 1 ). **2.** father of one of David's officers, according to 1 Ch 27:26 ( □ Χοβουδ , A Χελουβ , □ L Χαλουβ ).

† כְּלוּבִי S<sup>3621</sup> GK<sup>3992</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, according to 1 Ch 2:9 ( □ Χαβελ , A Χαλεβ , □ L Χαλωβι ), = כָּלֵב v 18 etc. (see 2 כָּלֵב ).

† כָּלוּב S<sup>3619, 3620</sup> TWOT<sup>981b</sup> GK<sup>3990, 3991</sup> **n. m.** Je 5:27 **basket, cage** ( √ dub. ; NH *id.* , כְּלִיבָה ; Aramaic in Lexx. ; TelAm. *kilubi* , *bird-net* , cf. Zim<sup>ZA vi. 145, 147</sup> ) — abs. עוֹף בְּכָלוּבִמְלֵא Je 5:27 *like a cage full of birds* ; estr. קִיץ כָּלוּב Am 8:1 , 2 *a basket of summer fruit* .

I. כָּלָה S<sup>3615, 3617</sup> TWOT<sup>982, 982a</sup> GK<sup>3983, 3986</sup> <sup>206</sup> **vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent** ( NH *id.* , Pi. ; Ph. כלה ; Assyrian *kalû* , *put an end to* , and *cease, vanish* Dl<sup>HWB 329</sup> ; late Aramaic כָּלָא *cease, perish* (not □ ) ; on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 605</sup> ) — † Qal Pf. 'ך 1 K 6:38 + ; 3 fs. כָּלָה 1 S 20:7 + ; 1 s. כְּלִיתִי ψ 39:11 ; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19:27 + ; 2 mpl. כְּלִיתֶם Mal

Eut J. Euting.

Nab. Nabataean.

Hist. J. Wellhausen, History of Israel (trans. by Black).



3:6; וְכָלִיתָם consec. Ez 13:14; 1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90:7, etc.; Impf. יִכְלֶה Pr 22:8; juss. יִכְלֵ Jb 33:21 (v. Dr § 177–173 Ges § 109.2 b Anm. Da Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17:14; וְתִכְלֵ Ex 39:32 + 2 S 13:39 (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1:28 +, יִכְלִיִּן Is 31:3, etc.; Inf. cstr. כָּלוּת Ru 2:23 +, etc.;—**1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41:53 (E; opp. III. חָלַל Hiph. *begin* v 54), Je 8:20 (|| עֵבֶר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10:25; 24:13 Ru 2:23 2 Ch 29:28 (opp. הִחֵל v 27), v 34 Dn 12:7 (|| קָץ v 6, 9);—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K 6:38 1 Ch 28:20 2 Ch 8:16 (|| שָׁלֵם), tabernacle Ex 39:32 (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of יי, Ez 5:13 (|| כָּלוּתִי v b see **Pi.**), Dn 11:36 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1. **d.** *be ideally complete, be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הִרְעָה : sq. מַעֲם of agent 1 S 20:7, also v 9 (+ לָבוֹא עָלַי), + v 33 (read לָתֵתָהּ, for MT כָּלָה הִיא, □ We Dr Kit Bu); 25:17; sq. מַאֲת of agent Est 7:7 (+ אֶלָּיו). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (proposes *come to an end*), of water Gn 21:15 (E) meal 1 K 17:14, 16. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15:6 (|| יָבֵשׁ, of vintage 32:10 (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7:9 (in sim., || הֵלֶךְ); fig. of fleeting days of life v 6 (|| קָלַל), cf. ψ 102:4 and חַיִּי ψ 31:11, Je 20:18; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33:21, cf. of vital strength ψ 71:9, פֶּשֶׁר וּשְׂאֵר Pr 5:11, נְשִׂאֲרֵי וּלְבָבִי ר' ψ 73:26, subj. רוּחִי 143:7; once of יי's compassion לֹא-כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3:22 (|| תָּמַם, on text see VB); especially of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2:11, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *fail, languish* 4:17 ψ 69:4 Jb 11:20; 17:5 Je 14:6 (of wild asses); sq. אָל La 4:17; sq. לִּי in spiritual sense ψ 119:82, 123; similarly (sq. לִּי) of נַפְשִׁי exhausted by *longing* ψ 84:3 (|| נִכְסַף), 119:81, כָּלוּ כְּלֵי תִי בַחֲקִי, Jb 19:27; so also 2 S 13:39 where read וַתִּכָּל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT וַתִּכָּל דָּוִד הֵם) and *the spirit of the king pined* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. □ L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish = perish, be destroyed*, by יי's judgment Is 1:28 (|| שָׁבַר), 16:4 (|| אָפִים, תָּמַם), 29:20 (|| אָפִים, תָּמַם), Je 16:4, cf. 44:27 (|| אָפִים), Ez 5:12 (|| מוֹת, נָפַל), 13:14 Mal 3:6 ψ 37:20<sup>(x2)</sup> (|| אֲבָד), Jb 4:9 (|| *id.*), ψ 71:13 (|| בּוֹשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39:11; 90:7 (|| נִבְהַל); of prosperity of a people Is 21:16; עֲבָרְתוֹ יִכְלֶה נֶשֶׁבֶט Pr 22:8 *the rod of his wrath perishes* (> Ew *al. is accomplished*, of God's wrath).—Dn 12:7 read perhaps וְכָלוּת יָד נִפְיָן עִם and *when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after □ (for difficult MT וְכָלוּת נִפְיָן יַד-עַם-קִדְשִׁי) †.

Pi. <sup>140</sup> Pf. כָּלָה Gn 18:33 + , כָּלָא Pr 16:30 Baer ( van d. H. כָּלָה ), sf. כָּלְנוּ 2 S 21:5 , כָּלָם La 2:22 ; 3 fs. וְכָלְתָּה consec. Ho 11:6 , sf. וְכָלְתָּו consec. Zc 5:4 ; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי Nu 25:11 , כָּלִיתִי Is 49:4 , וְכָלִיתִי Ez 6:12 + 2 times; sf. כָּלִיתִים Ez 22:31 , וַיִּכַּל consec. Ex 33:5 ; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Gn 24:19 + , etc.; Impf. יִכְלֶה Is 10:18 ; יִכַּל Gn 2:2 ; 3 fs. וְתָכַל Gn 24:19 + 2 S 13:39 (but read וְתָכַל We Dr *al.* , and v. **Qal 2 b** ); 1 s. אֶכְלֶה Gn 24:25 + 4 times; וְאָכַל Ez 43:8 ; sf. אֶכְלֶךְ Ex 33:3 ( Kö <sup>i 545</sup> ); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Jb 36:11 + 21:13 Qr ( Kt יָבִלוּ ; v. בָּלָה p. 115 *supr.* ), + etc.; Imv. כָּלֵה ψ 59:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 74:11 (but text dub. , v. *infr.* , **2** ); mpl. כָּלוּ Ex 5:13 ; Inf. abs. כָּלָה 1 S 3:12 + 5 times; cstr. לְכָלָא Dn 9:24 (metapl. form), כָּלוֹת 1 S 2:33 + , etc.; Pt. מְכָלָה Je 14:12 Jb 9:22 ; fpl. מְכָלוֹת Lv 26:16 ;— **1. † a. complete, bring to an end, finish** a thing, task, work, etc., *c.* acc. rei Ex 5:13 , 14 ( + *inf.* ; both J ), 1 K 6:9 , 14 ; 7:1 Ez 42:15 , Gn 2:6 ; 6:16 Ex 40:33 ( P ), Ru 2:21 2 Ch 31:1 2 Ch 7:11 Ezr 9:1 , so לְכָלָא הַפְּשָׁעָה Dn 9:24 *to make an end of the transgression* ( *cf.* VB Bev ); Lv 23:22 (modified from 19:9 *q.v.* *infr.* ); acc. om. 2 Ch 31:7 ( *opp.* הֵחֵל לְ ), 24:10 , 14 Ne 3:34 . † **b. complete** a period of time יָמִים Ez 4:6 , 8 ; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21:13 ; 36:11 , or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90:9 , with added idea of transitoriness. **c. finish** doing a thing, usually sq. ל *inf.* Gn 18:33 ; 24:15 , 19 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 22 (all J), 17:22 Ex 31:18 Nu 4:15 (all P), Am 7:2 1 K 1:41 2 Ch 29:29 Ru 3:3 + 31 times incl. 2 S 11:19 , where obj. of *infin.* precedes it, v. Dr , so Lv 19:9 ( *cf.* 23:22 *supr.* ); + 1 Ch 27:24 ( לְ *inf.* om.; *opp.* הֵחֵל לְ ), 2 Ch 29:17 ; + Dn 12:7 ( *inf.* without לְ ; but see **Qal 2 c** *ad fin.* ); sq. מֶן *inf.* , 1 S 10:13 2 S 6:18 = 1 Ch 16:2 , Ex 34:33 Lv 16:20 Jos 19:51 (all P), Ez 43:23 . † **d. make an end, end** , sq. בָּ *make an end with* , finish dealing with 2 Ch 20:23 Ezr 10:17 ; abs. , *opp.* הֵחֵל וּבִקְטָן כָּלָה Gn 44:12 ( J ) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended*; so *inf.* abs. adverb. הֵחֵל וְכָלָה 1 S 3:12 *a beginning and an ending* , i.e. doing it thoroughly ( v. Dr ); also עַד-כָּלָה = *utterly* 2 K 13:17 , 19 , *to extremity* Ezr 9:14 (of י' 's anger), עַד-לְכָלָה (late) = *completely* 2 Ch 24:10 (until all had given), 31:1 (until all were destroyed). † **e. accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass** , a thing Ru 3:18 ; *c.* acc. of י' 's wrath ( הַמָּתוֹ ) La 4:11 ; so ( אָפִי , הַמָּתִי ) + בַּ pers. Ez 5:13 ; 6:12 ; 7:8 ; 13:15 ; 20:8 , 21 . † **f. accomplish** in thought, *determine* ( *cf.* **Qal 1 d** ) sq. רָעָה Pr 16:30 ( || חָשַׁב ). † **2. a. put an end to, cause to cease** Nu 17:25 ( + מַעְלִי ); וַיִּכְלֵ-בִהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78:33 *and he consumed ( caused to vanish ) in vanity their days* . **b. cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend** , אֶכְלֶה-רַגְלִים Dt 32:23 *my arrows will I exhaust against them*; exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49:4 ( || יָגַע ); the eyes (by weeping; *cf.* **Qal 2 b** ) 1 S 2:33 Jb 31:16 ; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26:16 ( H ). **c. destroy** , sometimes *exterminate*: (1) men subj., *c.* acc. pers. 2 S 21:5 ; 22:39 ( || מָחָץ ), Dt 7:22 2 Ch 8:8 Je 10:25 ( ||

אכל), La 2:22 ψ 119:87; especially in phr. עד פְּלוֹתָם 1 S 15:18 (on text v. Dr), 2 S 22:38 (|| השמיד) = ψ 18:38, 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24:20 (E), Is 10:18 (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5:3 Ex 32:10; 33:3, 5 (JE), Nu 16:21; 17:10; 25:11 (all P), Lv 26:44 (H), Ez 20:13; 22:31; 43:8 Jb 9:22; עד פְּלוֹתִי אוֹתָם, Dt 28:21, Je 9:15; 49:37; abs. ψ 59:14 (<sup>×2</sup>); so also (si vera l.) 74:11 (see VB; Bi Che תִּקְחַת תִּכְלֶא בְּקֶרֶב and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc. + ב instr. Je 14:12 (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sometimes the instrument of 'י's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11:6 (obj. בְּדִי, of city; || אכל), subj. עֵגֶל Is 27:10 (obj. סֶעֱפִיָה; || רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5:4 (obj. house). † Pu. Pf. 3 pl. פָּלוּ ψ 72:20 *be finished, ended*; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּכְלוּ Gn 2:1 *be completed* (P).

† פָּלָה S<sup>3615, 3617</sup> TWOT<sup>982, 982a</sup> GK<sup>3983, 3986</sup> **n. f. completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation**; always this form;— **1. completion**, but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18:21 (J; read פָּלָם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11:1 (si vera l.) **2. complete destruction, consumption, annihilation: a.** almost always by God, especially 'עֲשֶׂה Is 10:23 (+ וְנִחַרְצָה), Na 1:8 (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl ZAW<sup>1885, 181</sup> proposes פְּקֻמָּי for מְקוֹמָה v. Id.<sup>HWB 12</sup> Kau<sup>AT</sup>, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מְקוֹם sub קוֹם), v. 9 Je 4:27 Ne 9:31 (2 acc.); + אַת pers. = *with*, pergn. sense, = *in dealing with* (cf. II. אַת 1 d), Zp 1:18 (אֶךְ נִבְהָלָה), Je 5:18; 30:11 = 46:28 (אֶתְךָ = אֶתְךָ), Ez 11:13; 20:17 (אוֹתָם = אֶתָם); + בְּכָל-גּוֹיִם Je 30:11; 46:28; without עֲשֶׂה: 'רְ וְנִחַרְצָה שְׂמַעְתִּי: עֲשֶׂה Is 28:22, 'וְנִ' Dn 9:27 (on both cf. Is 10:23 Zp 1:18); לְכָלָה for *annihilation* Ez 13:13 (si vera l., v. Co), 'וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְךָ' 2 Ch 12:12. **b. by men**, 'תַּעֲשׂוּ נְךָ' Je 5:10; נְךָ' Dn 11:16 *and (i.e. with) annihilation in his hand*.

† [פָּלָה S<sup>3616</sup> TWOT<sup>982b</sup> GK<sup>3985</sup>] **adj. failing** with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רְאוֹת וְכָלוֹת אֵלֵיהֶם Dt 28:32 *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כָּלָה Qal 2 b, and פָּלִיִן infr.)

† כְּלוּהִי Kt, פְּלוּהוּ S<sup>3622</sup> GK<sup>3993</sup> Qr **n.pr. m.** (כלה √I. ?) —one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10:35, □ Χελκεια, A Χελια, □ L Χελιασουβ.

† כָּלִיּוֹן S <sup>3631</sup> TWOT <sup>982c</sup> GK <sup>4001</sup> **n. m. 1. failing, pining; 2. annihilation** ( on format. cf. Lag <sup>BN 200</sup> );— 1. cstr. כָּלִיּוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28:65 *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr ). 2. כָּלִיּוֹן חָרוּץ Is 10:22 *annihilation, strictly decided*.

† כָּלִיּוֹן S <sup>3630</sup> GK <sup>4002</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1:2 , 5 ; 4:9 , □ Κελαίων, Χελαίων, Χελεων , □ L Χελλαιων ( on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag <sup>Onom.</sup> ed. 2, 62, 5 ) .

† II. [ מְכֻלָּה S <sup>4356, 4357</sup> TWOT <sup>980c, 982d</sup> GK <sup>4813, 4816</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] completeness, perfection** ;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכֻלֹּת זָהָב 2 Ch 4:21 *perfections of gold* = purest gold.— I. מְכֻלָּה v. sub כָּלָא .

† תְּכֻלָּה S <sup>8502</sup> TWOT <sup>982e</sup> GK <sup>9416</sup> **n. f. completeness, perfection** ;— לְכֻל־ת' רָאִיתִי קֵץ ψ 119:96 *to all perfection have I seen an end* .

† תְּכֻלִּית S <sup>8503</sup> TWOT <sup>982f</sup> GK <sup>9417</sup> **n. f. end, completeness** ;— ת' abs. Jb 11:7 ; 28:3 ; cstr. Ne 3:21 + 2 times;— 1. *end* , 'עֲדַת' , בֵּית וגו' נְעֻדַת' Ne 3:21 *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; אֲחֵר עֲדַת' אֲחֵר עֲדַת' Jb 26:10 *unto the end of* ( = boundary betw.) *light and darkness*; וְלִכְלֻל־ת' הוּא חֹקֶר 28:3 *and to every end* ( = to the farthest limit) *he exploreth*; נִשְׁדִּי תִמְצָא 'עֲדַת' Jb 11:7 *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? 2. *completeness* , as acc. of manner ( Da <sup>Synt. § 70 b</sup> ) שִׁנְאָה שְׁנֵאֲתֵימָם ψ 139:22 *with completeness of hatred I hate them* .

כָּלִי S <sup>3627</sup> TWOT <sup>982g</sup> GK <sup>3998</sup> <sup>324</sup> **n. m.** Ho 8:8 **article, utensil, vessel** ( NH *id.* ; according to Thes from כָּלָה = *conficere* , like Ger. *Zeug* from *zeugen*; proposes therefore anything *finished, made, produced*; according to Ba <sup>ZMG 1887, 605</sup> from meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כָּלִי in מִל־כָּלָי ( cf. כָּלָיִים ) — ר' abs. Je 18:4 + ; הַכָּלִי 1 S 17:49 ; 21:6 ; cstr. כָּלִי Ho 13:15 + ; sf. כָּלִיךָ Dt 23:25 ; pl. כָּלִיִּם Ex 22:6 + ; cstr. כָּלִי Gn 24:53 + ; sf. כָּלִי Gn 31:37 + 2 times; כָּלִיךָ Gn 27:3 Ez 12:4 ; כָּלִינוּ 1 S 9:7 ; כָּלִיכֶם Gn 43:11 + ; כָּלִיָּהֶם Jos 7:11 + ;— 1. in gen., *article, object* , made of any material, *thing* , especially thing of value זָהָב ר' 1 S 6:8 , 15 (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn 31:37 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ; v b כָּלִי־בֵיתָךְ ), 45:20 ( E ), טוֹבִיָּהוּ כָּלִי בֵית־וֹ Ne 13:8 , Jos 7:11 (JE), כֶּסֶף אוֹ כָּלִי־פֶזֶז Ex 22:6 ( E ) *money or articles* (property), כָּלִי־פֶזֶז Jb

28:17 (appar. coll. ); *things carried*, pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17:22 <sup>(x2)</sup>, appar. = *baggage-train* 10:22; 25:13; 30:24 Is 10:28; (cf. Gn 31:37 *supr.*); *גִּלְגָּל* *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46:19 Ez 12:3, 4b, 7b, cf. v 4a, 7a; = *ornament* or *jewels* Gn 24:53 (J *כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב*, prob. = ornaments), *כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב* also Ex 3:22; 11:2; 12:35 (all E); Is 61:10, Ex 35:22 Nu 31:50, *כְּלֵי מַעֲשֵׂה* v 51 (all P), *כְּלֵי יָקָר* Pr 20:15 (in fig.), *כְּלֵי תַפְאֲרִית* Ez 16:17, 39; 23:26 (all in fig.); *כְּלֵי נְחָשֶׁת* as merchandise Ez 27:13; *כְּלֵי* as cargo of ship Jon 1:5; *וּבְרִזָּל* Jos 6:19, 24 (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15:4, 6, 22, 23, 26 (all P); of skin Nu 31:20, or wood v 20 (P) *כְּלֵי חֲמֻדָּה* Na 2:10 *precious thing*, so Ho 13:15 (fig.), Je 25:34 (sim.), 2 Ch 32:27 Dn 11:8, *כְּלֵי חֲמֻדֹת* 2 Ch 20:25 (appar. = ornaments); also *כְּלֵי בֹ* Je 22:28 (fig. of Coniah, || *עֵצָב נְבוּזָה נְפוּץ*), Ho 8:8 (sim.; cf. Je 48:38 *infr.*); † specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): *כְּלֵי-גִבּוֹר* Dt 22:5 (|| *שְׂמֵלֹת*), so *כְּלֵי-עוֹר* Lv 13:49 (cf. *מְלֹאכֶת עוֹר* v 48), v 52, 53, 57, 58, 59 (all P). 2. *utensil, implement, apparatus*: † a. *implement* of hunting and (especially) war, = *weapon* Gn 27:3 (J), 1 S 20:40; 21:9 (*גִּם חֶרֶבִי וְגִם יָלִיד*), 1 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:7, 1 K 11:11 Is 54:16, 17 Je 22:7; prob. also Nu 35:22, *כְּלֵי בְרִזָּל* v 16, *כְּלֵי יַעֲזִיז* v 18 (all P); *כְּלֵי חֲמֻדָּה* Gn 49:5 (poem); *כְּלֵי* Ez 9:1, *מִפְּצָיו* v 2; fig. of God's weapons *כְּלֵי-מָוֶת* ψ 7:14 (|| *חֲצָיו*); *כְּלֵי* Is 13:5 Je 50:25; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17:54 (cf. v 5 ff.), 21:6, 9 (v Dr <sup>Sm 139, 293</sup>), 31:9, 10 = 1 Ch 10:9, 10; hence (*כְּלֵי*) *נֹשֵׂא כְלִים* *armour - or weapon-bearer* Ju 9:54 1 S 14:1, 6, 7, 12 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 13 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 14, 17; 16:21; 31:4 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 5, 6 = 1 Ch 10:4 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 5, 2 S 18:15; 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39; fig. *כְּלֵי* Is 32:7 *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely *כְּלֵי מְלָחָמָה* Ju 18:11, 16, 17 1 S 8:12 2 S 1:27 Dt 1:41 Je 21:4; 51:20 (fig.), Ez 32:27 1 Ch 12:34 (van d. H. v 33); *כְּלֵי צָבָא מְלָחָמָה* 1 Ch 12:38 (van d. H.) v 37; *כְּלֵי קָרֶב* Ec 9:18; *בֵּית כְּלִי* 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2 is perhaps *armoury*; *כְּלֵי* Ez 40:42 is sacrificial knife. † b. *instrument* of music *כְּלֵי* (Am 6:5 1 Ch 15:16; 16:42 2 Ch 5:13; 7:6 23:13; 34:12; *כְּלֵי* 29:26, 27, *כְּלֵי-נְבִלָה* Ne 12:36; *כְּלֵי נְבִלָה* ψ 71:22, *כְּלֵי נְבִלָה* 1 Ch 16:5; *כְּלֵי* alone 1 Ch 23:5, cf. Nu 31:6 (P *כְּלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ*);—for (*לִיהוָה*) 2 Ch 30:21 read *כְּלֵי-עֹז* (Kau <sup>AT</sup>, cf. Be). † c. *implement* of labour, *tool* *כְּלֵי* 1 K 6:7, or of one's calling, pursuit *כְּלֵי רָעָה* Zc 11:15 (otherwise 1 S 17:40, v 3). † d. *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24:22 1 K 19:21. † e. *chariot-equipments* 1 S 8:12 *his chariot-equipments*. f. as gen. term for *utensils*

and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20 ; especially (very often) of tabern. Ex 25:9 , 39 ; 27:3 + (in Hex always P ), and temple 1 K 7:45 , 47 , 48 2 K 12:14 + ; of both palace and temple Je 27:18 , 19 , 21 ; combinations are כְּלִי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27:19 , הַמִּזְבֵּחַ , 38:3 , ר' יהוה , Is 52:11 , ר' בֵּית י' , Je 27:16 ; 28:3 , 6 Ezr 1:7 , ר' , 2 Ch 36:10 , ר' בֵּית , 2 Ch 28:24 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 36:18 Ne 13:9 Dn 1:2 , ר' הַמִּקְדָּשׁ , Ne 10:40 ; ר' הַנְּשִׁירָה , Nu 4:12 *utensil of ministry* , ר' עֶבֶד דָּתָם , Nu 4:26 1 Ch 9:28 ; 28:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> , ר' עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית י' , 1 Ch 28:13 , ר' מִשְׁמֶרֶת מִשְׁאָם , Nu 4:32 ; also ר' הַקֹּדֶשׁ , 1 K 8:4 1 Ch 9:29 ; *of appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23:4 . 3. > *vessel, receptacle* , of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43:11 ( J ) ; 1 S 9:7 Dt 23:25 ; = *sack* Gn 42:25 ( E ) ; שֵׁק in || cl., cf. אֲמַתְחַת v 27 ) ; הָרָעִים כְּלִי *shepherd's bag or wallet* 1 S 17:40 , cf. v 49 ; הָרֶשׁ , Je 32:14 is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17:10 2 K 4:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 4 , 6 <sup>(x3)</sup> , מִשְׁקָה , ר' 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20 , כְּלִי Nu 4:9 , cf. v 10 ; וְלֹא הוֹרֵק מִכְּלִי אֶל-כְּלִי Je 48:11 ( fig. ), cf. v 12 ( נִבְלִים || ) ; for cooking Lv 6:21 ( הָרֶשׁ ), v 21 ( נִחֲשֶׁת ); v also הַיּוֹצֵר ( || 2 S 17:28 Je 19:11 ( sim. ), ψ 2:9 ( sim. ), לִצְרֵף כְּלִי Pr 25:4 ; פְּתוּיָה ר' Nu 19:15 *an open (uncovered) vessel* . טָהוֹר . ר' Is 66:20 *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives הַקָּטָן מִכְּלִי הָאֲגָנוֹת וְעַד כָּל-כְּלִי הַנִּבְלִים Is 22:24 *the vessels of smallness* ( Da <sup>Synt. § 32, R 5</sup> ), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels* . † 4. *specif. מֵאָה כְּלִי-יָגַד Is 18:2 vessels (boats) of paper-reed* .

## II. כֹּלֶה S <sup>3615</sup> TWOT <sup>983</sup> GK <sup>3983</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† [ כְּלִיָּה S <sup>3629</sup> TWOT <sup>983a</sup> GK <sup>4000</sup> ] **n. f.** only pl. **kidneys** ( NH כְּלִיָּה ( pl. ); Aramaic כּוּלְיָא or כּוּלְיָא ( only pl. ), ; Ethiopic ⲕⲟⲓⲧⲉⲣⲣⲟⲓ ) ;— abs. pl. כְּלִיּוֹת Je 11:20 + 5 times; כְּלִיָּה Ex 29:13 + 13 times; cstr. כְּלִיּוֹת Dt 32:14 Is 34:6 ; sf. כְּלִיּוֹתִי Jb 16:3 + 2 times; כְּלִיּוֹתִי Jb 19:27 ; כְּלִיּוֹתִי ψ 16:7 Pr 23:16 ; כְּלִיּוֹתִי ψ 139:13 La 3:13 ; כְּלִיּוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12:2 ;— *kidneys*: **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by י' ψ 139:13 ; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of man wounded by י' 's arrows Jb 16:13 La 3:13 . **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to י' Lv 3:4 , 10 , 15 ; 4:9 ; 7:4 ; 9:10 , 19 ; הָרֶשֶׁתִּי Ex 29:13 , 22 Lv 3:4 , 10 , 15 ; 4:9 ; 7:4 ; 8:16 , 25 ( all P ); in fig. of sacrific. Edomites חֶלֶב כְּלִיּוֹת אֵילִים Is 34:6 ; transferred to wheat, חֶלֶב כְּלִיּוֹת חֹטָה Dt 32:14 *kidney-fat* ( i.e. the choicest, richest ) *of wheat* . **2.** fig. , as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19:27 Pr 23:16 ψ 16:7 ; 73:21 ; אֲמָה בְּפִיהֶם ; Je 12:2 *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections*; hence, as involving

character, the obj. of God's examination, always || **בִּיחַן ר' וְלֵב : לֵב** Je 11:20 *cf.* **צִדִּיק ר' אֶהָרָב וְלֵב** Je 17:10, **בִּיחַן ר' אֶהָרָב** Je 20:12, **צִדִּיק ר' אֶהָרָב** Je 26:2 .

**כָּלֵל** S<sup>3618</sup> TWOT<sup>986a</sup> GK<sup>3987</sup>, **כָּלִילָה** v. sub II. כלל .

**כָּלַח** S<sup>3615</sup> TWOT<sup>984</sup> GK<sup>3983</sup> ( √ of I. **כָּלַח**, meaning dub. ; Arabic is *contract the face, look hard, stern; a hard year* (through dearth, etc.) ) .

† I. **כָּלַח** S<sup>3624, 3625</sup> TWOT<sup>984a</sup> GK<sup>3995, 3996</sup> **n. m.** poss. **firm** or **rugged strength** ( v. √ supr. ), **תָּבוֹא בְּר' אֶל־קֶבֶר** Jb 5:26 *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; **כָּלַח עֲלֵימוֹ** 30:2 *upon whom vigour has perished* .

† II. [ **כָּלַח** S<sup>3624, 3625</sup> TWOT<sup>984a</sup> GK<sup>3995, 3996</sup> ], **כָּלַח** **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria Gn 10:11, 12 = Assyrian *Kalhu*, Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup> Dl<sup>Par 261</sup>, mod. *Nimrūd*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris ( v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS<sup>iii. 1895, 130 ff.</sup> )

† **כָּלִיחַ זָהָב** S<sup>3626</sup> GK<sup>3997</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3:15 . **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11:5 (relation to **1** unknown).

**כָּלִי** S<sup>3627</sup> TWOT<sup>982g</sup> GK<sup>3998</sup>, **כָּלִיוֹן** S<sup>3631</sup> TWOT<sup>982c</sup> GK<sup>4001</sup>, etc., v. sub I. כלה .

**כָּלִיָּה** S<sup>3629</sup> TWOT<sup>983a</sup> GK<sup>4000</sup> v. sub II. כלה .

**כָּלֵל** S<sup>3633</sup> GK<sup>4004</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. sub כול .

† I. [ **כָּלַל** S<sup>3634</sup> TWOT<sup>985</sup> GK<sup>4005</sup> ] **vb. complete, perfect** ( NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, **כָּלַל** *a general rule*, **בְּכָלֵל** *in general*; Biblical Aramaic and Syriac Shaph. **שְׁכַלֵּל**, *complete, finish*; Assyrian *kalālu* III. 1. 2. *complete*; Arabic is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aramaic **כָּלִילָא**, is *a crown*, hence den. **אַכְלִיל**, *to crown*; Ethiopic I. 2 *to crown, a crown, crowning* (of bride), *nuptials* ; *cf.* Arabic *a crown* ( Frä<sup>62</sup> ) ) —



**Qal Pf.** Ez 27:4 כָּלְלוּ יָפֵיךְ בְּנִיךְ, כָּלְלוּ יָפֵיךְ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v 11 .

כָּל S <sup>3605, 3606</sup> TWOT <sup>2789, 985a</sup> GK <sup>3972</sup> once כָּל ( Je 33:8 Kt ), **n. m. the whole, all** ( Moab., Ph. , *id.* ; Aramaic כָּל , ; Arabic ; Sab. כל , *cf.* DHM <sup>Epigr. Denk. 36–38</sup> ; Ethiopic Assyrian *kullatu* ) — abs. כָּל , cstr. כָּל Gn 2:5 , 16 , 20 + often, once כָּל־ ψ 138:2 ( v. Ba ), but more usually כָּל־ (with makk.: without it, † ψ 35:10 Pr 19:7 ; Kö <sup>i 84, 95</sup> ); sf. 2 ms. in p. כָּל־ † Mi 2:12 ; 2 fs. כָּל־ † Is 14:29 , 31 , כָּל־ † Is 22:1 Ct 4:7 (perhaps for assonance with accompanying לִךְ , כָּל־ ); 3 ms. כָּל־ 2 S 2:9 ( v. Dr ) + 17 times (never in Pent.), כָּל־ Gn 25:25 + 16 times; 3 fs. כָּל־ Gn 13:10 + 15 times, כָּל־ † Ez 36:5 ; כָּל־ (16 times); כָּל־ (18 times); כָּל־ (often), כָּל־ † Je 31:34 , כָּל־ † 2 S 23:6 (and prob. Je 15:10 כָּל־ ); 3 fpl. כָּל־ † Gn 42:36 Pr 31:29 ; כָּל־ † 1 K 7:37 :— *the whole* , **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of* , to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all or every*: **a.** Gn 2:2 כָּל־צָבָאֵם *the whole of* their host, v 13 כָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of* the land of Kush; כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *the whole of* the night; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel; Dt 4:29 בְּכָל־לֵבְךָ , בְּכָל־נַפְשְׁךָ with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart; + very often With a *plural* noun, usually determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5:5 כָּל־יְמֵי אָדָם *the whole of* ( = *all* ) the days of Adam, 37:35 כָּל־בְּנָיו *the whole of* ( = *all* ) his sons, Is 2:2 כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם *all* the nations; Gn 43:9 + often כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *continually* . In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13:7 Jer 48:37 Ez 21:12 ; כָּל־פָּנִים i.e. *every* face Is 25:8 Joel 2:6 ; כָּל־שְׁלַחֲנוֹת Is 28:8 ; כָּל־חֻצוֹת La 2:19 *al.* Before an inf. † Gn 30:41 Dt 4:7 1 K 8:52 1 Ch 23:31 . Freq. with sfs. , as כָּל־הוּא ( כָּל־הוּא ) *the whole of* him Gn 25:25 Jb 21:23 Ct 5:16 , *the whole of* it Lv 13:13 Je 2:21 Na 2:1 Pr 24:31 ; כָּל־הוּא *the whole of* it Gn 13:10 Ex 19:18 ; 25:36 Am 8:8 ; כָּל־הוּא *all of* thee Ct 4:7 + ( v. ad init.); כָּל־הוּא *the whole of* us Gn 42:11 Dt 5:3 Is 53:6 , 6 ; כָּל־הוּא Dt 1:22 ; 4:4 1 S 22:7 , 7 ; כָּל־הוּא Gn 11:6 ; 43:34 Jos 8:24 כָּל־הוּא , וַיִּפְּלוּ כָּל־הוּא , Ju 11:6 כָּל־הוּא , Is 7:19 ; 31:3 + often—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39:6 כָּל־הָעָבֶל *the whole of* vanity are all men (? om. כל , as v 12 ), 45:14 כָּל־כְּבוֹדָהּ *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively* , whether with or without the art.: Gn 1:21 כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *the whole of* living souls = *every* living soul, 2:9 כָּל־עֵץ נָחֵמָה לְמַרְאָהּ *the whole of* trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6:12 + כָּל־בְּשָׂר , 7:14 כָּל־כֶּנֶף כָּל־צֹפֹר *all*

birds of *every kind of wing* (so Ez 17:23 ), v 21 כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12:3 ; 16:29 Ju 16:17 *al.* ); poet. כל־אדם ψ 39:6 ; 64:10 + ; 1 S 14:52 כל פה Is 9:16 כל איש ישראל 22:2 ; 17:19 , כל איש גבור וכל־בן־חיל *the whole of mouths* = every mouth, 15:2 ; 24:10 כל־פִּית + often (in 2:12–16 the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7:12 + בכל־יום , 10:5 + בכל־עת = at *all* seasons. So כל־העץ Gn 1:29 , כל־הבן Ex 1:22 = *all* the sons, כל־המקום 20:24 Dt 11:24 = *all* the places, כל־המרכב Lv 15:9 , v 26 Dt 4:3 כל־האיש אשר = *all* the *men* who ..., 15:19 כל־הבכור , Je 4:29 כל־העיר עזובה *all* the cities (notice the foll. בָּהֶן ); כל־היום = *all* the days ( v. 7 f ), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בְּכָל־דֹּר וְדֹר † ψ 45:18 ; 145:13 Est 9:28 ; בכל־עיר ועיר † 2 Ch 11:12 ; 28:25 ; 31:19 Est 8:11 , 17 ; 9:28 ; † 2 Ch 32:28 Est 2:11 ; 3:14 ; 4:3 ; 8:13 , 17 ; 9:21 , 27 , 28 <sup>(x3)</sup> , ( cf. 1 i b ). c. the gen. after כל is often a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר : Gn 1:31 את כל אשר עשה *the whole* of what he had made, 7:22 ; 13:1 + very often Sometimes, with a prep., כל אשר has the for??? of *wheresoever, whithersoever* , as Jos??? לְ אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֶךְ *wheresoever* thou goest, v 16 אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see 4 b γ ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39:4 וְכָל־יְשָׁלוּ נִתֵּן בְּיָדִי (contrast v 5 , 8 ), Ex 9:4 לְכָל־יְבוּא ( 74:3 , v. 2 a ) 2 Ch 32:31 ; peculiarly also in Chr ( Dr <sup>Intr. 505</sup> ), 1 Ch 29:3 מִכָּל־הַכִּינוֹתִי , 2 Ch 30:18 f. Ezr 1:6 ; cf. with כֹּל ( 2 a ) 1 Ch 29:11 a 2 Ch 30:17 Ezr 1:5 . d. with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: ( a ) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition ( cf. in Syriac, Arabic, Ethiopic ), as 2 S 2:9 יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּל־הָ , Jer 13:19 ; 48:31 Is 9:8 ; 14:29 , 31 כלך פלשת Philistia, *all of thee!* Mi 2:12 Hb 2:6 Jb 34:13 ψ 67:4 , 6 ; especially in Ezek., as 14:5 ; 29:2 מצדים כָּלָה 32:12 , 30 ; with change of person ( cf. the idiom in Is 22:16 ; 48:1 ; 54:1 etc. ), 1 K 22:28 = Mi 1:2 שִׁמְעוּ עַמִּים Hear, nations, *all of* them! Mal 3:9 הִגֹּי כָּלֹ . So even with כל preceding: Nu 16:3 כָּל־הָעֵדָה כָּלָם , Is 14:18 Jer 30:16 Ez 11:15 כל בית ישראל כָּלָה *the whole of* the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20:40 ; 36:10 ), 35:15 ; 36:5 ψ 8:8 ( cf. Sab. DHM <sup>l.c.</sup> ); ( b ) with the sf. of 3 ms. , understood as referring to the *mass* of things or persons meant, כָּלָה or כָּלֹ , lit. *the whole of it* , is equivalent to *all of them, every one* , † Ex 14:7 and captains עַל־כָּלֹ upon *the whole of* it (the רָכֵב collectively) = *all of them* , Is 1:23 *the whole of* it (the people) loveth bribes, 9:16 ; 15:3 Jer 6:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 8:6 , 10 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 20:7 Hab 1:9 , 15 ψ 29:9 and in his temple כָּבוֹד כָּלֹ *the whole of* it ( = every one there ) says, Glory! 53:4 ( || 14:3 לֹ הִכָּ ); perhaps Is 16:7

Je 48:38 ; + Pr 19:6 Ew Hi ( וְכָל הָרֶעַ ): Je 15:10 read קָלְלוּנִי . e. Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כָּל is = *any* , and with a neg. = *none*; ( a ) Gn 3:1 the serpent was more subtil מִכָּל than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7:7 1 S 9:2 ; ( b ) Lv 4:2 a soul when it sins through ignorance מִכָּל מִצְוֹת יְיָ in *all* the commandments of Jehovah ( = in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19:23 when ye ... plant כָּל-עֵץ מֵאֹכֵל = *any* tree for food, Nu 35:22 or if he have cast upon him כָּל-כְּלִי = *any* weapon, 1 K 8:37 b; joined with a ptc. in a hypoth. sense ( Dr § 121 n. Ges § 116, 5 R. 5 ), Gn 4:14 כָּל מִצְאִי *all my finders* ( = if any one find me), he will slay me, v 15 a Nu 21:8 כָּל-הַנִּשְׁוֹךְ = *whosoever* ( = if *any one* ) is bitten, 1 S 2:13 ; ( c ) with a neg., Gn 2:5 כָּל הַיֵּצֵר הָיָה טָרֶם were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4:15 b לִבְלֹתִי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ כָּל-מִצְאוֹ for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10:15 כָּל-מִלְאָכָה לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה = and no green things were left, 12:16 אֲלֵת־אֶכְלִי *all work shall not be done* = no work shall be done, Dt 28:14 Ju 13:4 אֵין מִחְסוֹר כָּל-דְּבָרַךְ 19:19 אֵין מִחְסוֹר כָּל-טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19:19 אֵין מִחְסוֹר כָּל-טָמֵא *there is no lack of all things* i.e. of *any thing* , ψ 143:2 כִּי לֹא-יִצְדַּק לִפְנֵיךְ , + very often (so οὐ πάς, as a Hebraism, in the N.T., e.g. Mk 13:20 οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πάντα σάρξ, Lk 1:37 οὐκ ἂν ἁρτισθῇ ... πάντα ῥήματα, as Jer 32:17 לֹא-יִפְּלֵא מִמֶּךָּ כָּל-דְּבָרַךְ , Gal 2:16 οὐ δικαιωθήσεται ... πάντα σάρξ, etc.) Usually, in such cases, כָּל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef. : in ψ 49:18 ( 2 b a ) לֹא-יִכָּלֵף is emph. (In Nu 23:13 וְכָל לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כָּל is opp. to a part). f. very anomalously, severed from its gen., † 2 S 1:9 נִפְּשִׁי בִּי כִּי-כָל-עוֹד , Jb 27:3 כִּי-כָל-עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי , Ho 14:3 ( si vera l. ) כִּי-כָל-עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי . On Ec 5:15 כִּי-כָל-עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי .

*Note* .— When the gen. after כָּל is a noun fem. or pl. , the pred. usually agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5:5 וַיְהִי כָל יְמֵי אָדָם , Nu 14:1 וְכָל הַנִּשְׁוֹךְ כָּל-הַנִּשְׁוֹךְ , Nah 3:1 כִּי לֹא-יִצְדַּק לִפְנֵיךְ ; exceptions being very rare, Is 64:10 b Pr 16:2 ( Ges § 141. 1 R. 2 ).

2. Absolutely: † a. without the art., *all things*, *all* (mostly neuter, but sometimes m. ), the sense in which ‘all’ is to be taken being gathered from the context, Gn 9:3 לִי כָל , וְאֵת כָּל וְנוֹכַחַת , 20:16 וְכָל בּוֹ , 16:12 נָתַתִּי לָכֶם אֶת כָּל , Nu 8:16 וְכִי יֵשׁ *nought of all things!* = *there is nothing* (so † 2 S 12:3 Pr 13:7 , cf. 2 K 4:2 ), 13:2 כִּי-כָל נִשְׁאֵה בָהֶם ( cf.

† כָּלִיל S <sup>3632</sup> TWOT <sup>985b</sup> GK <sup>4003</sup> **adj.** and **subst.** **entire, whole, holocaust** ,  
 cstr. כָּלִיל , fem. constr. כָּלִילָה :— **1. adj.** Ez 16:14 (of Jerus. ) the report  
 of the king of Tyre כָּלִיל יָפִי : 28:12 , בִּיפְיֶיךָ כִּי כָלִיל הוּא  
 (of Tyre), La 2:15 (of Jerus. ) הָיָא הָעִיר אֲנִי כָלִילָה יָפִי : 27:3  
 thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כָּלִיל תַּכְלִיל , Ex 28:31 **2. subst. a. entirety, whole** ,  
 a whole of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39:22 ; Nu

4:6 ; Ju 20:40 הַשְּׂמִימָה וְהִנֵּה עָלֶיהָ כָּל־לֵילֵהָעִיר the *whole* of the city (perhaps with allusion to meaning **b**); as adv. acc., Is 2:18 וְהָאֲלִילִים כָּל־לֵיל will pass away *in entirety, wholly*. **b.** as a sacrif. term, *entire-* or *whole-* offering, *holocaust*, of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar ( cf. Ph. כלל CIS I, i, 165, 167; RS Rel. Sem. 237 ), usually a descriptive syn. of עֹלָה : Dt 33:10 וְכָל־לֵיל עַל , in app. לִיהוָה כָּל־לֵיל , מִנְחָה , Lv 6:15 ; ויעלה עֹלָה כָּל־לֵיל לִיהוָה 1 S 7:9 ; וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּל־לֵיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֹאכַל 16 v , תִּקְטָר , fig. Dt 13:17 (of idol. city) and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to ' .

† מְכָלֹל S<sup>4358</sup> TWOT<sup>985c</sup> GK<sup>4814</sup> **n. m. perfection**, i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous attire**, Ez 23:12; 38:4 (of warriors) לְבִישֵׁי מְכָלֹל .

† [ מְכָלֵל ] S<sup>4360</sup> TWOT<sup>985d</sup> GK<sup>4815</sup> **n. m. a thing made perfect**, i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous garment** (or stuff), Ez 27:24 הָמָּה ר' כְּלִיךָ בְּמִכְלָלִים בְּגָל' מִי תִכְלֵת ; וְרִקְמָה וּג' .

† מְכָלֵל S<sup>4359</sup> TWOT<sup>985e</sup> GK<sup>4817</sup> **n. m. completeness, perfection**, ψ 50:2 מִצִּיּוֹן מְכָלֵל י' פִּי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty ( cf. 1 כָּלִיל ), hath God shined.

II. כָּלַל S<sup>3634</sup> TWOT<sup>986</sup> GK<sup>4005</sup> ( assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כָּלָה ; Aramaic כְּלָתָא , ; Arabic ; Assyrian *kallātu*, expl. by DI<sup>Prol . 130 f.</sup> ( cf. Id.<sup>HWB 330</sup> ) as proposes *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), from כָּלַל or כָּלָה , thence *bride* ( cf. *harem* ); according to RS<sup>K 136 f. 292</sup> כָּלָה = *one closed in*, or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges *al. one crowned* ( cf. Aramaic etc. כָּלִילָא *crown* ), but form much against this; Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 737</sup> 'ventures no explanation' ).

† כָּלָה S<sup>3618</sup> TWOT<sup>986a</sup> GK<sup>3987</sup> **n. f. daughter-in-law, bride**; — abs. 'ךָ Je 2:32 + 14 times sf. כָּלָתוּ Gn 11:31 + 5 times; כָּלָתָה Ru 1:22 + 2 times, etc.; pl. sf. כָּלָתִיָּה Ru 1:6–8 , כָּלָתִיָּה 1:7 , כָּלָתִיָּהם Ho 4:13 , 14 ; — **1. daughter-in-law**, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38:11 , 16 ; 24 ( J ), cf. 1 Ch 2:4 1 S 4:19 Ez 22:11 Mi 7:6 Gn 11:31 ( P ), Lv 18:15 ; 20:12 (both H); husband's mother Ru 1:6 , 7 , 8 , 22 ; 2:20 , 22 ; 4:15 . **2. bride**, usually **a.** just before marriage Is 49:18

; 61:10 ; 62:5 ; Je 2:32 (all in sim. , etc.), || הָתֵן 7:34 ; 16:9 ; 25:10 ; 33:11 Jo 2:16 ; Ct 4:8 , 9 , 10 , 11 , 12 ; 5:1 . **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4:13 , 14 ; read הַכֵּלָה likewise 2 S 17:3 (for MT לִ' הַכּ), □ We Dr Klo Kit Bu .

† [ כְּלוּלָה ] **n. f. betrothal** ;—only pl. כְּלוּלֵי תִּיָּךְ ( cf. ‘ *espousals* ’) Je 2:2 *thy betrothal-time* ( || נְעוּרֶיךָ ).

† כְּלָלִי S <sup>3636</sup> GK <sup>4006</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:30 , □ Χαηλ , A Χαληλ , □ L Χαλαμαναι .

† [ כָּלַם ] S <sup>3637</sup> TWOT <sup>987</sup> GK <sup>4007</sup> ] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph. be humiliated , Hiph. humiliate** ( NH Hiph., *id.* ; Aramaic כָּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Arabic is *wound*; also *speak to, converse with* ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתָּ consec. Je 22:22 + 2 times; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31:19 Ezr 9:6 , נִכְלַמְתִּי Is 50:7 ; 3 pl. נִכְלַמוּ Is 45:16 + 2 times; Impf. 3 fs. תִּכְלַם Nu 12:14 ; 2 fs. תִּכְלַמְתִּי Is 54:4 ; 3 mpl. יִכְלְמוּ Is 41:11 + 5 times; 2 mpl. יִכְלְמוּ Is 45:17 ; Imv. mpl. הִכְלֵם Ez 36:32 ; Inf. cstr. הִכְלֵם Je 3:3 ; 8:12 ; Pt. נִכְלַם ψ 74:21 ; mpl. נִכְלַמְּיָם 2 S 10:5 + 2 times; fpl. נִכְלַמוּת Ez 16:27 ;— *be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded*; **1.** *be humiliated, ashamed* , before men Nu 12:14 ( E ), 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5 , 2 S 19:4 , cf. ψ 74:21 ; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45:17 ( || בּוֹשׁ ), 50:7 ; 54:4 ( || חֶפֶר , בּוֹשׁ ); before God, sq. לִ' inf. , וְנִכְלַמְתִּי , Ezr 9:6 ( || בּוֹשׁ ); Je 3:3 Ez 16:27 , 54 ( || נִשְׂאָ כְלָמָה ), 43:10 , 11 (all + מִן caus. ) 16:61 , so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30:15 . **2.** *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* , by judgments of ' , all || בּוֹשׁ : Je 22:22 ( מִן of cause ), Ez 36:32 ( *id.* ), Je 31:19 ( כִּי of cause ), 8:12 Is 41:11 ; 45:16 ( + בִּכְלָמָה ), ψ 35:4 ; 69:7 ; + חֶפֶר ψ 40:15 ; 70:3 . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִכְלַמוּ 1 S 20:34 ; 3 mpl. sf. הִכְלִימוּ ( Ges <sup>§ 53, 3 R. 6</sup> ) 1 S 25:7 ; Impf. יִכְלִימוּ Pr 28:7 ; 2 ms. sf. וְתִכְלִימוּנִי ψ 44:10 ; 2 mpl. sf. תִּכְלִימוּנִי Jb 19:3 , - מוֹהָ Ru 2:15 ; Inf. cstr. הִכְלִימוּ Je 6:15 Pr 25:8 ; Pt. מִכְלִיָּם Ju 18:7 (but v. infr. ), מִכְלָם Jb 11:3 ;— **1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate* , c. acc. 1 S 20:34 ; 25:7 ( cf. Hoph. v 15 ) Jb 19:3 ; *humiliate* by rebuke Ru 2:15 Jb 11:3 ; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25:8 ψ 44:10 ; *cause shame to* Pr 28:7 ;— Ju 18:7 is crpt. (see Be VB GFM ; Be proposes מִחֲסוֹר כֹּל-דָּבָר there was no *lack of anything* , for MT ' מִכְלִיָּם ' ; GFM conjectures מִדְּבָר מְכַלֵּא there is no one to restrain (us) from anything in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6:15 ( || בּוֹשׁ ). **Hoph.** Pf. **1.** 1 pl. לֹא הִכְלִימוּנָא 1 S 25:15 *we were*

not insulted, humiliated ( cf. **Hiph. 1** ). 2. 3 pl. הִקְלִמוּ Je 14:3 they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded ( || בוש ).

† כְּלָמָה S <sup>3639</sup> TWOT <sup>987a</sup> GK <sup>4009</sup> **n. f. insult, reproach, ignominy** ;— abs. 'ך' Is 45:16 + 9 times cstr. כְּלָמַת Je 20:11 + 3 times; sf. כְּלָמָתִי Jb 20:3 + 3 times, etc.; pl. כְּלָמוֹת Mi 2:6 Is 50:6 ;— 1. specif., *insult, reproach* , 'לֹא יִסַּגְךָ' Mi 2:6 *reproaches do not cease*; מוֹסֵר כְּלָמָתִי Jb 20:3 = *my beshaming* ( *insulting* ) *correction* , i.e. the correction which insults me. 2. in gen., *reproach, ignominy* , opp. כְּבוֹד ψ 4:3 ; 'הֵלֶךְ בְּךָ' Is 45:16 *go into ignominy* ( + בוש , נְכָלָם ); often || בִּנְשֹׁת Is 30:3 ; 61:7 ψ 44:16 , subj. of כִּסְתָה Je 3:25 *our ignominy covereth us* , so under fig. of garment, after לְבִישׁ ψ 35:26 ( + בוש , חִפּוּר in v a ), 109:29 ; || חֲרָפָה ψ 69:8 (subj. of פָּנִי ), Je 51:51 ( *id.* ; בוש in || cl. ), ψ 71:13 ( + בוש in || cl. ); || חֲרָפָה + בִּנְשֹׁת 69:20 ; || אֲנִלֶּת Pr 18:13 ; || רִקָּה Is 50:6 ; עוֹלָם Je 20:11 ( *id.* in || cl. ); כְּלָמָתְךָ Ez 16:63 ( *id.* || ); often in Ezek. 'נִשְׂאָה נִשְׂאָה' Ez 16:52 <sup>(x2)</sup> , ( || בוש ), v 54 ( נְכָלָם in || cl. ); 32:24 , 25 , 30 ( all + בֹּרַר *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death ), 36:7 ; 39:26 ( *si vera l.* = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from ' ) ; but txt. dub. , Hi Co , q.v. , [ 'ך' ] ; נִשְׂאוּ ; Sm Da defend ); הַגּוֹיִם נִשְׂאוּ כְּלָמָת , i.e. caused by the nations , 34:39 ; 36:6 , also v 15 ( || עֲרִפְתָּ עֲמִים ), prob. also ψ 89:51 ( read כְּלָמָת , cf. VB Che Bae ); וְנִשְׂאוּ כְּלָמָתְךָ וְתוֹעֲבוֹתֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ Ez 44:13 .

† כְּלָמוֹת S <sup>3640</sup> TWOT <sup>987b</sup> GK <sup>4010</sup> **n. f. ignominy** ;—only cstr. עוֹלָם Je 23:40 ( || הֲרִפְתָּ עוֹלָם ).

† כְּלָמָד S <sup>3638</sup> GK <sup>4008</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *si vera l.* ) Ez 27:23 , named after אֲשֹׁר , □ Χαρυμν ; = mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, according to G. Smith <sup>TSBA i, 61</sup> DI <sup>Pa 206</sup> , cf. Schr <sup>COT</sup> ; but txt. dub. v. Co ; □ וּמַדִּי , whence Mez <sup>Stadt Harrân 34</sup> כְּלָמָדִי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co כְּלָמָד ( רִבְלִיתָךְ ) Asshur was *as thine apprentice* ( v. sub למד *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† כְּלָנָה ( van d. H. , so Norzi ; Baer כְּלָנָה ) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10:10 ( J ), □ Χαλαννη ; DI <sup>Pa 225</sup> proposes identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu* = *Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT Gn 10:10 ; Am 6:2 ), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.



† כְּלָנָה Am 6:2, prob. = כְּלָנוּ Is 10:9 **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = כְּנָה (q.v.) Ez 27:23, □ om. in Am 6:2, Ξαλαννη Is 10:9; perhaps = Kullani (Wkl<sup>Gesch. Bab. 225</sup>) i.e. (Tomkins<sup>PSBA Jan. 1883, 61</sup>) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 73:8 (COT<sup>ii, 195</sup>); or (Di) Kunulua (KG<sup>217</sup> KB<sup>i, 107</sup>), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr Am 6:2).

† כָּמָה S<sup>3642</sup> TWOT<sup>988</sup> GK<sup>4014</sup> **vb. faint** (Arabic is *be pale* of face, *gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, *blind from birth*; Syriac *be blind*), only fig. — Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָךְ בְּשָׂרִי זָכָה לְךָ בְּשָׂרִי ψ 63:2 *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (|| זָכָה לְךָ בְּשָׂרִי).

† כְּמָהֶם S<sup>3643</sup> GK<sup>4016</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** attendant of David 2 S 19:38, 39 = כְּמָהֶן v 41; □ in all Χιμααμ, □ L Αχιμααμ. **2.** in **n. loc.** כְּמָהֶם גְּרוֹת Je 41:17 Qr (Kt כמוהם), cf. גְּרוֹת p. 158 supr.

כְּמָהֶן S<sup>3643</sup> GK<sup>4016</sup> 2 S 19:41, v. foregoing.

כָּמָה v. כָּמוֹ. כָּמוֹ v. sub ַךְ p. 455 supr.

כְּמוֹהֶם Je 41:17 Kt, v. כְּמָהֶם.

† כְּמוֹשׁ S<sup>3645</sup> GK<sup>4019</sup> **n.pr. div. Chemosh** (כִּמֹּשׁ MI<sup>3, 5, 9, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 32, 33</sup> also כִּמֹּשׁ l 17 and n.pr. m. כִּמֹּשׁ מֶלֶךְ l 1; Assyrian *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT<sup>i, 281</sup>; = KAT<sup>2, 288</sup>; cf. further Bae<sup>Rel. 13 f. 238, 256</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG 1888, 471</sup>; □ Χαμώς);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11:7, 33 2 K 23:13 Je 48:7 (Kt כִּמִּישׁ), v 13. Moab is עַם־ךְ Nu 21:29 (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48:46. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11:25 (probably an error Bae<sup>Rel. 15</sup> GFM).

כִּמּוֹ TWOT<sup>990</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Arabic is *bunch, heap*).

KG E. Schrader, *Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung*.

KB E. Schrader, *Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek*.

Bae F. Baethgen, *Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte*.

† כּוֹמָז S<sup>3558</sup> TWOT<sup>990a</sup> GK<sup>3921</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] name of a golden ornament;— קָח Nu 31:50 (both P).  
'וְנָזַם וְטַבַּעַת וְדָרָא' Ex 35:22 ; אֶצְעָדָה וְצָמִיד טַבַּעַת ;

כְּמוֹשׁ Je 48:7 Kt , v. כְּמוֹשׁ .

כִּמְן S<sup>3646</sup> TWOT<sup>991</sup> GK<sup>4021</sup> ( √ of foll. ( si vera l. ); perhaps *be hidden*; cf. Aramaic כִּמְן , *lie in ambush*; Arabic *id.* is denom. from loan-word according to Frä<sup>243</sup> ).

† [ מְכֻמֵּן ] S<sup>4362</sup> TWOT<sup>991a</sup> GK<sup>4819</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] only pl. **hidden stores** , מְכֻמֵּי Dn 11:43 (? read מְטֵמֵי ).

† כִּמְן S<sup>3646</sup> TWOT<sup>991</sup> GK<sup>4021</sup> **n. m. cumin, plant grown as condiment** (   κύμινον , *cuminum cyminum*; Plin<sup>NH xix.8</sup> ; Germ. ‘ *römischer Kümmel* ;’ Löw No. 152 ; √ dub. ; NH *id.* Aramaic כִּמְוֵן , ; Arabic , Ethiopic on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 89</sup> ; loan-word according to Di<sup>832</sup> );— Is 28:25 , 27 , 27 .

† [ כָּמַס ] S<sup>3647</sup> TWOT<sup>992</sup> GK<sup>4022</sup> **vb. store up** ( si vera l. ), in Qal Pt. pass. כָּמַס Dt 32:34 is not this *stored up* ( *laid up in store* ) with me ( || חָתוּם בְּאוֹצָרִי ); but read prob. כָּנַס in same meaning ( v. כָּנַס , and Dr Dt 32 , 34 ).

† מְכֻמָּס S<sup>4363</sup> GK<sup>4820</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2:27 = Ne 7:31 ; = מְכֻמָּשׁ ( v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13:2 + 6 times 1 S, + 2 times;—city in Benjamin, N. from Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13:2 , 5 (E. from Bethaven), v 11 , 16 , 23 ; 14:5 , 31 Is 10:28 Ne 11:31 ; אֲנִישֵׁי מ' Ezr 2:27 = Ne 7:31 .   Μαχ(ε)μας , etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob<sup>BR i, 440 ff.</sup> Buhl Geogr. § 96 ).

† I. [ כִּמְר ] S<sup>3648</sup> TWOT<sup>993</sup> GK<sup>4023</sup> **vb. Niph. grow warm and tender, be or grow hot** ( NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aramaic כִּמְר *id.* , and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr* , *fermentation* , etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst<sup>ZPV xiv (1891), 6</sup> ) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43:30 + 2 times, נִכְמְרוּ La 5:10 ;— **1.** *grow warm and tender* , fig. , subj. רַחֲמִים ; יָחַד ו' ( רַחֲמֵי ) 1 K 3:26 ; רַחֲמֵי עַל-בְּנֵהוּ ( J ), so רַחֲמֵי אֶל-אֲחֵיו ו' Gn 43:30

מִפְּנֵי וגו' עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתִנּוּר ׀ , '2. *be or grow hot* , Ho 11:8 ( || לְבִי נִהְפֶּךָ || ) נַחוּמִי La 5:10 *our skin has become hot like a furnace* , because of the famine.

II. כָּמַר S <sup>3648</sup> TWOT <sup>994, 995</sup> GK <sup>4023</sup> ( ? √ of foll.; cf. Syriac *black, dark* , usually *gloomy, sad; be sad* ) .

† [ כְּמָרִיר ] n. m. **darkness, gloominess** (?) pl. intens. cstr. כְּמָרִירֵי יוֹם Jb 3:5 *the deep gloom of day* ( || ח' נֶשֶׁךְ , צִלְמוֹת , עֲנָנָה || );—read כָּם , v. Di Sta § 231 .

III. כָּמַר S <sup>3648</sup> TWOT <sup>994, 995</sup> GK <sup>4023</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *kamāru* , *overthrow, lay prostrate* , whence n. *kamāru* , *net, snare* DI <sup>HWB 336</sup> and כֹּמָרִי priest according to DI <sup>HA 42</sup> , i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כָּמַר *turn round, bring back* Nö <sup>M 443 f.</sup> and N. Syriac *pursue* Nö <sup>ib.</sup> PS <sup>1759</sup> ) .

† מְכָמַר S <sup>4364</sup> TWOT <sup>995a, 995b</sup> GK <sup>4821</sup> n. [ m. ] **net, snare** , bringing an animal to its fall, כְּתוֹא מ' Is 51:20 *like an antelope of ( in ) a net or snare* ( cf. II. חֲקָם p. 357 , II. רֶשֶׁת p. 440 ) .

† [ מְכָמָר ] S <sup>4364, 4365</sup> TWOT <sup>995b, 995c</sup> GK <sup>4821, 4822</sup> n. [ m. ] **net, snare** ( v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְּלוּ בְּמִכְמָרֵי רֵיו רֶשָׁעִים ψ 141:10 ; so Gr Che 140:11 ( במכמרות for MT בְּמִהָמָרֹת , v. p. 243 ) .

† [ מְכָמָרֶת ] S <sup>4365</sup> TWOT <sup>995c</sup> GK <sup>4822, 4823</sup> ] n. f. **net, fishing-net** ; sg. sf. מְכָמָרֶתוּ Hb 1:15 ( || חֲקָה , and חֲקָם || ) , v 16 , both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

† מְכָמָרֶת S <sup>4365</sup> TWOT <sup>995c, 995d</sup> GK <sup>4824</sup> n. f. *id.* ; על־פְּנֵי־מַיִם ; וּפ' רִשִּׁי מ' Is 19:8 ( || מִשְׁלִיכִי בִּיאֹר חֲקָה || ) .

† [ כֹּמָר ] S <sup>3649</sup> TWOT <sup>996</sup> GK <sup>4024</sup> ] n. m. **(idol)-priest** ( so NH כּוֹמָר ; Aramaic , כּוֹמָרָא , is also priest of God; Nerab כָּמַר Hal <sup>Rev. Sémi. 1896, 280, 282</sup> ; Nab. כָּמַר *priest* CIS <sup>ii, No. 170</sup> , Teima כָּמָרָא *id.* CIS <sup>ii, No. 113 a, b, b, bis</sup> ; so Neo-Pun. Eut <sup>ZMG. 1875, 238, 239</sup> Berger <sup>JAs Apr.–June, 1887, 465</sup> ; perhaps TelAm. *kamiru* Bez <sup>BM. Tabl.</sup> ) .

xxxvi; Or. Dipl. 92 ; Wkl<sup>TA</sup> 1, 15, 33 leaves untransl. ) ;— pl. abs. , in O.T. only of idol-priests; הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 K 23:5 , כֹּהֲנֵי Ho 10:5 , הַכֹּהֲנִים Zp 1:4 . In Ho 4:4 Beck (in Wü<sup>142</sup>) We proposes וַעֲמִי כֹהֲנֵי (for MT כֹּהֲנֵי ).

**כמת** (√ of foll., meaning unknown) .

† מְכַמֶּתֶת S<sup>4366</sup> GK<sup>4826</sup> **n.pr.loc.** always 'הם , Jos 16:6 ( □ Iκασμων , □ L εις Αχθωθ , A Μαχθωθ ), 17:7 ( 'הם ; □ Δηλαναθ , A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ , and similarly □ L ), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo; Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 109 conj. *Khirbet kefr beita* .

I. כֵּן S<sup>3651, 3652, 3653, 3654</sup> TWOT<sup>2790, 964a, 998a, 999a</sup> GK<sup>4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031</sup>  
**adv. so, thus** ( Ph. NH □ *id.* ; Syriac is *then* , Arabic , *but*: prob. from the demonstr. √ *ka* , found in כִּי etc., Kō<sup>ii</sup> 1, 254 ) ; ( הִיא ) כֵּן־הוּא Gn 44:10 + 4 times: *so thus* (i.e. usually, as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sometimes also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1. a.** Ju 5:31 כֵּן יִאבְדוּ *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5:27 כֵּן־הִיא , 8:13 , כֵּן אֲרָחוֹת כָּל־שָׂכָחִי אֵל , Pr 6:29 ; 8:13 ; 2 S 16:23 Is 36:6 ; 47:15 כֵּן הָיוּ לָךְ , Nu 13:33 וְכֵן הֵינּוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם ; Nu 9:16 כֵּן כִּמְהוּ וְגַ' לֹא הָיָה כֵּן אֲרֵבָה 14 , Ex 10:14 , 1 K 10:12 להֶם כֵּן וְלֹא מִצְאוּ 2 Ch 1:12 , 12 , Ju 21:14 כֵּן עָצִי אֲלֻמִּגִּים לֹא בָא , v 20 and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6:26 וְכֵן הִכְרוּב הַשָּׁנִי , Ez 41:7 (?) ; Ex 27:11 וְכֵן לִ' 1 K 10:29 Ez 40:16 2 Ch 35:12 , cf. 1 Ch 23:30 ; Ex 25:33 ( cf. 26:24 ), Jos 21:40 . **b.** the force of כֵּן has sometimes to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2:7 כִּי כֵן קָרְבוּ אֵלַי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v a), 20:40 כֵּן מִשְׁפָּטָךְ , Je 14:10 לְנוֹעַ כֵּן אֶהְיֶה (i.e. not less than 'I has withdrawn from them v 9 , Gf Ke ; Gie proposes אֶכֶן ), ψ 61:9 שְׁמֶךָ כֵּן ( Hi כִּצְדִיקָךְ , implied in v 6–8 ), 63:3 הַזִּיתְךָ כֵּן בְּקִדְשִׁי (sc. with the longings of v 2 ), v 5 אֶבְרַכְךָ בְּחַיִּי כֵּן (sc. בְּיָטוֹב חֶסֶדְךָ v 4 ), 65:10 כֵּן ( Hi כִּי־רָצָא ' v 11 ), 90:12 לְמִנּוֹת יְמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע (i.e. so generously, v 10 ), 127:2 כֵּן יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שָׁנָא (sc. as abundantly; but Che אֶכֶן ), Pr 24:14 (see v 13 ), Is 52:14 כֵּן מְשַׁחַת מְאִישׁ מִרְאֵהוּ (sufficiently to justify רַבִּים ), **c.** כֵּן occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as ( a ) with הִנֵּה , especially כֵּן וַיְהִי and it was *so* Gn 1:7

TA Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-‘Ar ūs (*Arab. Dict.*).  
Wü A. *Wünsche* .

, 9, 11 +, 2 K 2:10 if thou seest me taken from thee כן יהי־לך let it be to thee *so* (sc. as thou desirest), 7:20, with עשה (especially וַיַּעַשׂ, וַיַּעַשׂוּ) Gn 29:28; 42:20; 45:21 + often, Ju 7:16 וַיַּעַשׂוּ מִמְּנֵי תִרְאוֹ , +, Gn 42:25 ויעש להם כן ל', Ex 22:29; 23:11 כן תעשה ל', Dt 22:3 2 S 12:31 1 K 11:8 (cf. 6:33; 7:18); Gn 29:26 לא וגם שאול, 1 K 22:8 אמר כן, Ex 6:9 דִּבֶּר כֵּן, 34:7 2 S 13:12; rarer usages, כן יעשה כן במקומו וכן אמרתם, Ez 11:5; 33:10, 1 K 1:36 אָמֵן כֵּן יֵאמֶר י', (cf. Je 28:6), אם כן, 1 S 23:17 אבי יִדַּע כֵּן (idiom.) to love (it) *so*, † Je 5:31 Am 4:5; (b) Gn 50:3 אם כן ימלאו ימי החגטים כי כן (cf. Ju 14:10 2 S 13:18 Est 2:12); (c) alone, לא if it be *so* † Gn 25:22; 43:11; † 1 S 5:7 כִּי־כֵן וַיִּרְאוּ, Jb 9:2; (d) לא כן עבדי Nu 12:7 (viz. as has been described or implied), with a subst. משה, 2 S 20:21; 23:5 ψ 1:4 Jb 9:35 b כִּי־לֹא־כֵן אֲנִי עִמָּדִי not *so* am I with myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, v a), with a vb. Dt 18:14 לא כן נתן לך י' ואתה (not *so*,—viz. as implied in v a), 2 S 18:14 Is 10:7 לא כן ידמה, Ex 10:11, absol. Gn 48:18 לא כן אבי, Ex 10:11.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to כִּי, and כִּפְּאוֹשֶׁר : viz. a. כִּי ... כִּי, (a) Gn 44:10 = Jos 2:21 כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם כִּי־הוּא, according to your words, *so* be it, 1 S 25:25 כִּי כִשְׁמוֹ כִּי־הוּא, ψ 48:11 Pr 23:7 כִּי־הוּא (after conj. כִּמּוֹ), Ez 42:11 כִּי־הוּא, 2 S 13:35 Nu 8:4; 9:14; 15:20; (b) Lv 27:12 יִהְיֶה כִּי־הָיָה, כִּפְּאוֹשֶׁר כִּי־הָיָה; (c) ... כִּי ... כִּכֹּל 1 S 8:8 2 S 7:17 Je 42:5; Dt 8:20 Ju 11:10, so after כִּפְּי Nu 6:21; (d) in similes, (α) 2 S 14:17 אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ כַּמֶּלֶךְ הָאֵל כֵּן, Je 18:6 ψ 123:2; 127:4; Pr 10:26; 26:8, 19; 27:8, 19 Ct 2:2, 3; (β) Jo 2:4 כִּי־רֹצֵחַ כִּי־רֹצֵחַ, Is 31:5; 38:14 ψ 103:15 Pr 26:1, 2; (γ) ψ 42:2 כֵּן ... כִּי־כֵן כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּעֲרַג like the hind which etc., 83:16 Is 61:11; 63:14 Jb 7:3, so after כִּמּוֹ Is 26:17; (δ) Je 2:26 כִּי־כֵן כַּאֲשֶׁר צוּה י' כֵּן עָשׂוּ, Ex 7:6, 12:28, 39:43 (cf. 27:8), Nu 8:22 (cf. 5:4), 17:26; 36:10 Jos 14:5 (all P); Gn 41:13 כִּי־הָיָה כֵּן, Jos 10:1, 39; 11:15 Ju 1:7; 15:11 b ψ 48:9; (b) (freq.) Nu 2:17 יִסְּעוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר יִחַנּוּ, Ex 1:12 (of degree = *the more ... the more*) אֲשֶׁר צוּה אֱלֹהִים כֵּן עָשׂוּ, Gn 6:22 כִּי־כֵן כַּאֲשֶׁר יַעֲנֶה אֱלֹהִים יִכֹּן יִפְּרֹץ, Ex 39:32, 42; 40:16 Nu 1:54; 2:34; 8:20; 9:5 (all P), cf. Ex 25:9 (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9:11 2 K 16:11, cf. Jos 1:17 Je 42:20; (d) Ex 27:8 כִּי־הָיָה אֲתָךְ כֵּן, 2 S 16:19 1 K 2:38 Is 20:4; 52:14f.; with the same vb. repeated Lv



28:2 1 K 22:19 Jb 20:2 ( □ in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχ ὅτως (as though לֹא־כֵן ): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3:14 2 K 1:4 , 6 ; 21:12 ). ( *b* ) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statment, Is 26:14 *b* ( *cf.* De ) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of *v a* 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61:7 Je 2:33 ; 5:2 (because viz. אִין אִמוֹנָה *v 1* ), Jb 34:25 ; 42:3 .— Zc 11:7 read לְכַנְעִי הַצֹּאֵן .  
*e. †* עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), *as yet* Ne 2:16 . *f.* עַל־כֵּן<sup>145</sup> *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לִכֵּן , the statement of a *fact* , rather than a *declaration*: never used in the phrases noted under לִכֵּן ), Gn 20:6 ; 42:21 Ex 5:8 , 17 ; 16:29 ; 20:11 1 S 20:29 ; 28:18 2 S 7:22 , 27 1 K 20:23 Is 5:25 ; 9:16 ; 13:7 , 13 ; 15:4 , 7 ; 16:9 , 11 ; 17:10 ; 21:3 Je 5:6 , 27 ; 10:21 ; 12:8 ; 20:11 ; 31:3 , 20 Ez 7:20 ; 22:4 ; 31:5 etc., ψ 1:5 ; 42:7 ; 45:3 *c* (the poet's inference from *v a. b*), *v 8* 110:7 Jb 6:3 ; 9:22 ; 17:4 ; 20:21 etc., Ct 1:3 ; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2:24 עַל־כֵּן 'עֶזֶב אִישׁ וּגִ', 10:9 , יֵאָמֵר עַל־כֵּן , 11:9 , יֵאָמֵר עַל־כֵּן , 16:14 ; 19:22 ; 21:31 ; 25:30 ; 26:33 ; 29:34 , 35 ; 30:6 ; 32:33 ; 47:22 Ex 13:15 ; 15:23 Nu 18:24 ; 21:14 , 27 Dt 10:9 ( *cf.* 15:11 , 15 ; 19:7 ; 24:18 , 22 ), Jos 7:26 ; 14:14 Ju 15:19 ; 18:12 1 S 5:5 ; 10:12 ; 23:28 (? read so 27:6 ) 2 S 5:8 , 20 etc.; † הָעֵלֶכֶן † Hb 1:17 .— Est 9:26 the 2nd עַל כֵּן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to הַאֲגֵרָתָהּ עַל כֵּן דְּבָרֵי *on this account, on account, viz.* , etc.

II. כֵּן S<sup>3651, 3652, 3653, 3654</sup> TWOT<sup>2790, 964a, 998a, 999a</sup> GK<sup>4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031</sup>  
*v.* כֹּן ;

III. כֵּן S<sup>3651, 3652, 3653, 3654</sup> TWOT<sup>2790, 964a, 998a, 999a</sup> GK<sup>4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031</sup>  
*v.* I. כֹּן ;

IV. כֵּן S<sup>3651, 3652, 3653, 3654</sup> TWOT<sup>2790, 964a, 998a, 999a</sup> GK<sup>4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031</sup>  
*v.* II. כֹּן

† [ כְּנָה S<sup>3655</sup> TWOT<sup>997</sup> GK<sup>4033</sup> ] **vb.** **Pi.** **betitle, title, give an eypithet or cognomen** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כְּנָא , ; Arabic )— **Pi.** Impf. 1 s. sf. בִּשְׁמֶךָ אֶכְנֶה Is 45:4 *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; *cf.* for construction Dr<sup>§ 163</sup>); 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה 44:5 , *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles* , or *makes use of a title* , is unlikely; read prob. **Pu.** , *v.* infr. , in bad sense = *give a flattering title*: וְאֶל־אָדָם לֹא אֶכְנֶה Jb



32:21 *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* ( || אֶל־נָא אֲשָׁא פְּנֵי אִישׁ ); abs. v 22 . Pu. Impf. יִכְנֶה Is 44:5 *he is betitled* ( v. supr. ; so □ Bi Che Du ; || יקרא בשם יעקב , etc.)

כִּנָּה S <sup>3657</sup> TWOT <sup>999b</sup> GK <sup>4035</sup> ψ 80:16 v. sub כִּנָּן p. 488 .

† כִּנָּה n.pr.loc. appar. in Mesopot., וְעֶדְן חֶרֶן וְרָ, Ez 27:23 , □ Xavva ; identif. dub. ; = כִּלְנָה Thes and most; Co reads כִּלְנָה ; Mez<sup>Stadt Hòarran 34</sup> proposes כִּנֵּי עֶדְן .

כְּנֹת v. כְּנַת p. 490 .

כְּנִיָּהוּ S <sup>3659</sup> GK <sup>4037</sup> v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 , and יְכֹנִיָּה sub כֹּן .

כָּנָם S <sup>3654</sup> TWOT <sup>999a</sup> GK <sup>4038</sup> , כָּנָם v. IV. כֹּן sub II. כֹּן .

I. כֹּן TWOT <sup>998, 999</sup> ( √ of foll.; parallel form of כֹּן ; *be firm, substantial* ) .

† III. כֹּן S <sup>3651, 3652, 3653, 3654</sup> TWOT <sup>2790, 964a, 998a, 999a</sup> GK <sup>4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031</sup> n. m. **base, pedestal, office** ( NH כִּנָּה ; Aramaic כְּנִתָּא , ) — abs. 'ך Is 33:22 1 K 7:31 (but v. infr. ); sf. כְּנֹו Ex 30:18 + 11 times; כְּנֶךְ Gn 40:13 ; כְּנִי 41:13 ;— 1. *lit. base, pedestal* , 1 K 7:31 (like) the work of *a pedestal* ( Th VB ), according to Sta ZAW iii, 1883, 161, 162 מַעֲשֵׂה־כֹן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v 35 ;— 'ך in v 29 = *thus* , or is textual error;— כֹּן־תִּרְנָם Is 33:23 *the base ( support or socket ) of their mast* (so Thes and most); especially of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30:18 , 28 ; 31:9 ; 35:16 ; 38:8 ; 39:39 ; 40:11 Lv 8:11 (all P ). 2. *office, place* Gn 40:13 ; 41:13 (both E ); hence (late) עַל־כְּנֹו *in his place* Dn 11:20 , 21 , 38 (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle* ); עַל om. v 7 .

† כְּנִיָּהוּ S <sup>3663</sup> GK <sup>4041</sup> n.pr. m. ( ' is firm ) ;— 1. a Levite 1 Ch 15:22 □ Kωνενια , A Xωνενια , □ L Ιεχονιας ; = כְּנִיָּה v 27 , □ Ιεχονιας , A Xενενιας , □ L Xονενιας . 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26:29 , □ Xωνεν(ε)ια(σ) .

† כְּנִי S <sup>3662</sup> GK <sup>4039</sup> n.pr. m. a Levite Ne 9:4 , א<sup>c. a</sup> A Xανανι , □ L Xωνενιας ( B om.)

כּוֹן sub כּוֹנֵנִיָּהוּ v. **n.pr. m.** Qr <sup>3663</sup> S כּוֹנֵנִיָּהוּ GK <sup>4041</sup>

II. כּוֹן TWOT <sup>998, 999</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kō <sup>ii. 1, 100 Anm.</sup>)

† IV. כֵּן S <sup>3651, 3652, 3653, 3654</sup> TWOT <sup>2790, 964a, 998a, 999a</sup> GK <sup>4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031</sup> (??), כֵּנָם, כֵּנָם S <sup>3654</sup> TWOT <sup>999a</sup> GK <sup>4038</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ], meaning dub. ; either **gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm** ( so □ **B** Philo <sup>Vita Mos. i</sup>, p. 97, Origen <sup>Hom 4, 6 in Ex.</sup>, and most moderns ), or [ **louse** ], **lice** ( so **S** □ Jos <sup>Ant. ii, 14, 13</sup> Boch <sup>Hieroz. II, ii, 572 f.</sup>, as NH כֵּנָה, pl. כֵּנִים = *maggots*, and especially *lice* ) — abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51:6 ( v. infr. ); pl. כֵּנִים Ex 8:13, 14 ψ 105:31, כֵּנָם Ex 8:12; Ex 8:13, 14 has, also, כֵּנָם prob. a mere Mas. device for כֵּנָם ( cf. Di ), on account of preceding וְהָיָה ( on which see Ges § 145.4 Da <sup>Synt. § 116</sup> ); Sam. has כְּנִים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8:12, 13 (<sup>×2</sup>), 14 (<sup>×2</sup>) (all P), hence ψ 105:31; כְּמוֹ-כֵן יָמוּתוּן Is 51:6 *like a gnat-swarm (?) shall they die* ( cf. Di Du; Weir Che read כְּנִים, cf. Buhl p. <sup>355</sup>; > Brd De *like this* ).

*Note* .— Nö <sup>M 54</sup> Ba <sup>NB § 15, ES 53</sup> Buhl <sup>Ges HWB ed. 12</sup> connect this word etymol. with Aramaic כַּלְמַתָּא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with Assyrian *kalmatu*, *id.* [ DI <sup>HWB 333</sup> ], and even with Aramaic קַלְמַתָּא, , Arabic, etc., Ethiopic *louse*; but these connexions, as well as that with NH כֵּנִיָּהוּ, all involving radical כּ, are most improb.

† כִּנָּה S <sup>3657</sup> TWOT <sup>999b</sup> GK <sup>4035</sup> ψ 80:16 **n. f.** ( si vera l. ) **support** ( of tree ), i.e. *root, stock* ( fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syriac m. *id.*, Che <sup>Psalms 397</sup>, so Ges ); *al.* take as vb., but □ κατάρτισαι is ag. gramm. ( should be כִּנָּה ), and √ כּוֹן = *protect* ( Hu Ri De; read then כִּנָּה ) is improb. text dubious.

† [ כִּנֵּס S <sup>3664</sup> TWOT <sup>1000</sup> GK <sup>4043</sup> ] **vb. gather, collect** ( NH *id.* brought in; Aramaic כִּנֵּס ( v. כִּנֵּשׁ ); Ethiopic in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Arabic is *sweep, sweep away, destroy* ) — **Qal** ( late ) Pf. 1 s. כִּנֵּסְתִּי Ec 2:8; Imv. כִּנֹּס Est 4:16; Inf. cstr. 1 Ch 22:2 + 3 times; Pt. כִּנֵּס ψ 33:7; — *gather people* 1 Ch 22:2 Est

Boch S. Bochart, *circa.*, *Hierozoicon*.  
ES J. Barth, *Etymologische Studien*;  
Hu F. Hultsch, *Griechische u. Römische Metrologie*.

4:16 ; כַּנְאָד , כָּנַד מִי הֵיִם נִתֵּן בְּאוֹצְרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת ; 33:7 ψ (read perhaps, for כָּנַד as in a wine skin , v. נָאד , נָד ); *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12:44 ; stones Ec 3:5 ( opp. הַשְּׁלִיךְ ); silver and gold = *amass* wealth Ec 2:8 ; abs. v 26 ( || אִסַּף ). Pi. Pf. 1 s. וְכִנְסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22:21 *and I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v 20 and reads for וְהִנְחֵתִי ; || קִבֵּץ v 19 , 20 ); of restoration וְכִנְסְתִּים אֶל־אֲדָמָתָם 39:28 , and יִכְנֹס ψ 147:2 . **Hithp.** Inf. cstr. כְּהִתְכַּנֵּס וְהִמְסָכָה צָרָה Is 28:20 *and the covering is ( too ) narrow when one gathers oneself together* ( || הַמִּצָּע קָצֵר מִהַשְׁתַּרְעַת הַצֵּר ), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch one-self at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

† [ מְכַנֵּס S <sup>4370</sup> TWOT <sup>1000a</sup> GK <sup>4829</sup> ] **n. m.** Ez 44:18 only du. (or pl. ) **drawers** ( connex. with above √ כִּנֵּס obscure; Di der. from כִּנֵּס = גָּנַז *cover up, hide* ( cf. Du Is 28:20 ), which Thes also comp. ) —only cstr. מְכַנֵּס ; —a priestly garment of linen מְכַנֵּסֵי פָשִׁתִּים Ez 44:18 ; הַ(מְכַנֵּסִי) Ex 28:42 ; 39:28 Lv 6:3 ; 16:4 (all P).

† [ כָּנַע S <sup>3665</sup> TWOT <sup>1001</sup> GK <sup>4044</sup> ] **vb. be humble** , only in der. conj. ( Aramaic כָּנַע *id.* ; Arabic is *be contracted, wrinkled*; also *fold* wings (of eagle) ) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְכָנַע 1 K 21:29 + 3 times; 3 pl. וְכָנַעוּ 2 Ch 12:7 ; 30:11 ; וְכָנַעוּ 2 Ch 12:7 ; Impf. וְכָנַע Lv 26:41 + 3 times; 3 fs. וְתִכְנַע Ju 3:30 ; 2 ms. וְתִכְנַע 2 K 22:19 + 2 times; 3 mpl. וְיִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 7:14 + 5 times; וְיִכְנָעוּ 1 Ch 20:4 ; Inf. הִכְנַע 2 Ch 33:23 ; sf. הִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12:12 ; 33:19 ; — 1. reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26:41 ( H ; subj. לְרַכֵּם ), 2 Ch 7:14 ; 12:6 , 7 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 12 ; 30:11 ; 32:26 ; 33:19 , 23 ; *before* some one, לְפָנַי 2 Ch 34:27 ; מִלְּפָנַי 1 K 21:29 2 Ch 33:12 , 23 ; 34:27 ; 36:12 ; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 21:29 2 K 22:19 . 2. pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7:13 1 Ch 20:4 2 Ch 13:18 ; sq. לְפָנַי pers. Ju 8:28 ; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11:33 ; *under* some one תַּחַת Ju 3:30 ψ 106:42 . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְיִכְנַעוּ 2 Ch 28:19 ; 1 s. וְיִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17:10 ; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִכְנַעוּ Ju 4:23 ψ 107:12 ; sf. וְיִכְנַעוּ Dt 9:3 + 2 times; 2 ms. וְתִכְנַעוּ Is 25:5 ; וְתִכְנַעוּ Ne 9:24 ; 1 s. אֲכַנִּיעַ ψ 81:15 ; Imv. הִכְנִיעֵהוּ Jb 40:12 ; — 1. *humble* 2 Ch 28:19 Jb 40:12 ψ 107:12 ( obj. לָב ), Is 25:5 ( obj. זָרִים ). 2. *subdue* enemies 2 S 8:1 = 1 Ch 18:1 , 1 Ch 17:10 ψ 81:15 ; sq. לְפָנַי Dt 9:3 Ju 4:23 Ne 9:24 .

† [ כְּנָעָה S <sup>3666</sup> TWOT <sup>1001a</sup> GK <sup>4045</sup> ] **n. f. bundle, pack** ( *cf.* Arabic sense of √, *supr.* ) ;— sf. אֶסְפִּי מֵאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַתְךָ Je 10:17 *pack thy bundle (and take it) out of the land* .

I. כְּנָעַן S <sup>3667</sup> TWOT <sup>1002</sup> GK <sup>4046, 4047</sup> <sup>90</sup> **n.pr. m. et terr. Canaan** ( □ Χανααν , Ph. כְּנַעַן = *Phoenicia*; Xνα = כְּנַעַ , Hecataeus, v. Müller <sup>Fr. Hist. Gr. i, 17</sup> *al.* ; Egyptian *Ka-n-□-nā* WMM <sup>Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.</sup> ; Tel Amarna *Kinaḫna, Kinaḫḫi* , etc., Bezold <sup>BM Tablets, 150</sup> Wkl <sup>TA 39</sup> ; etym. dub. GFM <sup>PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.</sup> ; v. also GASm <sup>Geogr. 4 f.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. § 42</sup> ) ;— † **1.** as **n.pr. m.** , son of Ham Gn 9:18 , 22 , 25 , 27 ; 10:15 (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J) ; 10:6 ( P ) ; 1 Ch 1:8 , 13 (from Gn 10:6 , 15 ) . **2. a.** land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מְלִיכֵי כְנָעַן Ju 5:19 , מֶלֶךְ דָּ' Ju 4:2 , 23 , 24 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; hence מִמְּלְכוֹת דָּ' ψ 135:11 ; יִשְׁבִּי דָּ' Ex 15:15 (song in E) ; *cf.* מְלֻחָמוֹת דָּ' Ju 3:1 ; עֲצֻבֵי דָּ' ψ 106:38 *idols of Canaan* , i.e. of the former inhabitants; especially דָּ' (אֶרֶץ) Gn 44:8 ; 46:31 ; 47:1 , 4 , 13 , 14 , 15 ; 50:5 , 13 (all J) , 35:6 ; 42:5 , 7 , 13 , 29 , 32 ; 45:17 , 25 Jos 24:3 (all E) , Gn 11:31 ; 12:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 13:12 (opp. עָרֵי הַכְּפָר v b) , 16:3 ; 17:8 ( P ) + , Jos 22:9 , 10 , 11 ( P ) Ju 21:12 1 Ch 16:18 = ψ 105:11 ; also הָאֶרֶץ דָּ' Nu 34:2 ( P ) ; בָּנוֹת דָּ' Gn 28:1 *daughters of Canaan* = women of the land, so v 6 , 8 ; 36:2 (all P) ; כְּנָעַן is personif. Ho 12:8 = apostate Israel; שְׂפַת דָּ' Is 19:18 = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, especially Phoenicia Is 23:11 ; *cf.* אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Zp 2:5 .

† II. כְּנָעַן S <sup>3667</sup> TWOT <sup>1002</sup> GK <sup>4046, 4047</sup> **n. [ m. ] merchant(s)** ( because Canaanites, especially Phoenicians, were traders ) ;— כָּל־עַם כְּנָעַן Zp 1:11 ; אֶרֶץ דָּ' Ez 16:29 (om. □ B *al.* Co) , 17:4 *a land of merchants* ; *cf.* כְּנָעַנִי *ad fin.*

† I. כְּנָעַנִי S <sup>3669</sup> TWOT <sup>1002a</sup> GK <sup>4050, 4051</sup> **adj. et nom. gent.** of I. כְּנָעַן ;— usually ms. הַכְּנָעַנִי ( Gn 38:2 Nu 21:1 + ; fs. הַכְּנָעַנִית Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15 1 Ch 2:3 ; mpl. ; הַכְּנָעַנִים ) ( Ob 20 Ne 9:24 ;— **1. adj.** 'אִישׁ דָּ' Gn 38:2 ( J ) . **2. c.** art. as **subst.** , **a.** of individual, 'מֶלֶךְ־עָרֶד הָדָּ' Nu 21:1 ( J ) and hence 33:40 ( P or R ) ; f. הַכְּנָעַנִית Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15 ( P ) 1 Ch 2:3 . **b.** usually coll. ( *c.* art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנָעַן ( q.v. ) Gn 12:6 ; 24:3 , 37 ; 50:11 (all J) , Nu 21:3 ( J ) , Jos 13:3 ( D ) , Ju 1:1 , 3 , 9 , 10 , 17 , many of

whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v 27, 28, 29 (<sup>×2</sup>), 30, 32, 33 Jos 16:10 (<sup>×2</sup>), 17:12, 13, 16, 18 (all JE), 1 K 9:16; pl. only Ob 20, and יִשְׁבִּי Ne 9:24; מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת הָהָר' Gn 10:18, גְּבוּל הָהָר' v 19 (both J), הָהָר' וְכָל יִשְׁבֵּי הָהָר' Ex 13:11 (JE), Ez 16:3; often of *part* of the inhabit., אֶרֶץ הָהָר' Jos 7:9 (JE), Dt 11:30; with other n.pr. gent., + הַפְּרָזִי Gn 13:7; 34:30 (both J), Ju 1:4, 5, + הָאֲמֹרִי Dt 1:7 Jos 5:1; 13:4 (all D); + הַחֲזִי 2 S 24:7; + עַמֶּלְקָי(י) Nu 14:25, 43, 45; especially in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15:21 Ex 3:8, 17; 13:5; 23:23, 28; 33:2; 34:11 Nu 13:29 (הָהָר' dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1:7; 11:30 Jos 5:1; 11:3; 13:4]; all these JE), Dt 7:1; 20:17 Jos 3:10; 9:1; 11:3; 12:8; 24:11 (all JED), Ju 3:3, 5; hence Ezr 9:1 Ne 9:8. Cf. Dr Dt. p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133.

† II. כְּנַעֲנִי S<sup>3669</sup> TWOT<sup>1002a</sup> GK<sup>4050, 4051</sup> **n. m. trader, merchant** (cf. II. כְּנַעֲנִי); only sg. (but v. infr. pl. כְּנַעֲנִים Jb 40:30; pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנִיָּה (si vera l.) Is 23:8 (|| סְחָרִיָּה ||):—עוֹד יְהִיָּה ר' זְעַד Zc 14:21 (Aq.); וְחָגוֹר נְתָנָה (|| סְחָרִיָּה ||) Pr 31:24 (|| שְׂחָתָה וְתַמְכֹּר ||) In Zc 11:7, 11 read perhaps כְּנַעֲנִי (|| כְּנַעֲנִיָּה ||) for (כְּנַעֲנִיָּה), (Xavavai, Xavavai, Sta<sup>ZAW, 1881, 26</sup> (who comp. as to sense Ho 12:8), cf. Klo We Marti.

† כְּנַעֲנָה S<sup>3668</sup> GK<sup>4049</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22:11, 24 = 2 Ch 18:10, 23 (Xavav, Xavav, Xavav). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10 (Xavav, Xavav).

כִּנָּה S<sup>3670</sup> TWOT<sup>1003</sup> GK<sup>4052</sup> √ of foll. (meaning dub.; Arabic *fence in, enclose*, and Aramaic כְּנָה *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

כִּנָּה S<sup>3671</sup> TWOT<sup>1003a</sup> GK<sup>4053</sup><sub>109</sub> **n. f.** 1 K 6:27 (m. Ez 7:2 Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3:11, 13, but v. Be), **wing, extremity** (NH *id.*; Aramaic כְּנָפָא, Zinj. אחז בכנף מראה, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu<sup>Inser. l. 11</sup>, cf. Zc 8:23 (2 a infr.); DHM<sup>Sendsch. 58</sup>; Arabic, Assyrian *kappu*, Ethiopic) ;—abs. 'ך' Gn 1:21 +; cstr. כִּנָּה 1 K 6:24 +; sf. כְּנָפִי Ez 16:8, כְּנָפֶיךָ Ru 3:9, כְּנָפֹי Hg 2:12; du. כְּנָפִים 1 K 8:7 + (even of more than two, Is 6:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ez 1:6, 21); cstr. כְּנָפִי Ex 19:4; sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5:3, כְּנָפֶיךָ Je 2:34, כְּנָפֶיךָ Is 8:8 +; כְּנָפֶיךָ Ho 4:19 Mal 3:20; כְּנָפֶיךָ 1 K 6:27 +; כְּנָפֶיךָ

Ez 1:24, 25; pl. cstr. כְּנָפֹת Dt 22:12 + 4 times;— **1.** *wing*, † **a.** of birds Is 10:14 (in fig.), Ex 19:4 (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32:11 (in sim.), Zc 5:9 Lv 1:17 (P), Jb 39:13, 26 ψ 68:14; in fig. of invading king Je 48:40; 49:22 Ez 17:3, 7; so appar. Is 8:8 of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate וְהָיָה מַטּוֹת from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23:5; in phr. צִפּוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4:17 ψ 148:10, 'עֵיט(צִפּוֹר כָּל־דָּ' (Ez 39:4, 17, כָּל צִפּוֹר, 'כָּל־דָּ Gn 7:14 (P), Ez 17:23, 'עוֹף דָּ' Gn 1:21 (P), ψ 78:27; also 'בַּעַל דָּ' Pr 1:17 = *winged thing*, cf. בַּעַל־אֵהֶכְנָפִים Ec 10:20. † **b.** of insects (prob.), אֲרָץ צִלְצִל כְּנָפִים Is 18:1 *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; *id.*, in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways*; Thes<sup>1167b</sup> of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings— cf. v 2 —would be suitable, but צִלְצִל does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6:24 (<sup>×4</sup>) + 8 times K, cf. 2 Ch 3:11 (<sup>×4</sup>) + 6 times Ch, Ez 1:6 + 17 times Ez, Ex 25:20 (<sup>×2</sup>) 39:9 (<sup>×2</sup>) (all P). † **d.** of seraphim Is 6:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) † **e.** of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5:9 (<sup>×2</sup>). † **f.** fig. of the wind, Ho 4:19 ψ 18:11 = 2 S 22:11, ψ 104:3. † **g.** fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc?) ψ 139:9, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3:20. † **h.** fig. of ' , as protector of his people ψ 17:8; 36:8; 57:2; 61:5; 63:5; 91:4 Ru 2:12. † **2.** *extremity*. — **a.** of garment, = *skirt, corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15:27; 24:5, 6, 12 (<sup>×2</sup>) Dt 22:12; 23:1; 27:20 Je 2:34 (fig.), Ez 5:3; 16:8 (in fig.), Hg 2:12 (<sup>×2</sup>) Zc 8:23 Nu 15:38 (<sup>×2</sup>) (P; cf. RS<sup>Sem i. 416, 2nd ed. 437</sup>) Ru 3:9. **b.** of the earth, מִכְּנָף הָאָרֶץ Is 24:16 *from the end of the earth*; elsewhere pl. 'כְּנָפֹת הָאָרֶץ Jb 37:3; 38:13, and, def. 'אַרְבַּע דָּ' Is 11:12 *the four corners of the earth*; so of the holy land Ez 7:2. — עַל־כְּנָף שְׁקוּצִים מְשׁוּמִים Dn 9:27 is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כְּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination*; < Kue Onderzoek 2, ii. 472 Bev, who read עַל־כְּנָף *in its place, instead of it*.

† [כְּנָף S<sup>3670</sup> TWOT<sup>1003</sup> GK<sup>4052</sup>] **vb. denom.** from כָּנָף **2.** only Niph. **be cornered**, thrust **into a corner, or aside**;— Impf. 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכְנֶה עוֹד מוֹרִיךְ Is 30:20 *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Arabic *enclose, guard*, but this rather for protection).

**כנר** TWOT<sup>1004</sup> (poss. √ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† כְּנֹר S<sup>3658</sup> TWOT<sup>1004a</sup> GK<sup>4036</sup> **n. m.** ψ 81:3 **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag BN 89, Annm.; NH *id.*; Aramaic כְּנָרָא; Mand. )כִּנְאֹר( Nö<sup>M</sup> § 104 (who





and surrounding region v. GASm<sup>Geogr. ch. xxi.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 254</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 113 f. 225</sup> Furrer  
ZPV . 1879 (ii.), 52–74 Frei<sup>ib. 1886 (ix.), 81–145</sup> van Kasteren<sup>ib. 1888 (xi.), 212–248</sup>.

† [ כְּנַת S<sup>3674, 3675</sup> TWOT<sup>1005, 2793</sup> GK<sup>4056</sup> ] n. [of men, but f. in form, Ges<sup>§ 122, 4. b</sup>] **associate, colleague** ( loan- wd. from Biblical Aramaic כְּנַת ; Syriac , cf. also Schwally<sup>Idiot. 46</sup> ; on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 82</sup> ) ;—only Aramaic pl. שְׂאֵר כְּנֹתָיו Ezr 4:7 *the rest of his associates* .

כֶּסֶּס Ex 17:16 , v. כֶּסֶּא .

† כְּסָה S<sup>3677</sup> TWOT<sup>1006</sup> GK<sup>4057</sup> Pr 7:20 , כְּסָה ψ 81:4 n. [ m. ] **full moon** ( cf. Aramaic ; orig. dubious, cf. Lag<sup>Symm. i. 93</sup> ; perhaps Assyrian loan-word; cf. Assyrian *kuṣeu* , *headdress* or *cap* , = *agû* , *id.* , and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god?), Dl<sup>HWB</sup> , sub *kuṣêu* , *kubšu* , *agû* ; yet v. Brock ) — לְיוֹם הַךְ' Pr 7:20 ; as a feast-day, כֶּבֶד ψ 81:4 ( opp. בֶּחַד' , *at the new moon* ).

כֶּסֶּא S<sup>3676, 3678</sup> TWOT<sup>1007</sup> GK<sup>4058</sup> , כֶּסֶּה S<sup>3678</sup> TWOT<sup>1007</sup> GK<sup>4061</sup><sub>133</sub> n. m.  
2 S 7:16 **seat of honour, throne** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. ( pl. ) כְּרִסִּים ; Aramaic כְּוִרְסֵיָא , ; Biblical Aramaic כְּרִסָא , Zinj. ברסא DHM<sup>Sendsch. 58. 44</sup> ; Arabic ; but Assyrian *kussu* ; perhaps Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. iṣGU. ZA , cf. Dl<sup>HWB 343</sup> ) ;— abs. כֶּסֶּא Gn 41:40 + ; כֶּסֶּה 1 K 10:19<sup>(×2)</sup> Jb 26:9 , הַכֶּסֶּא Ez 1:26 ; cstr. כֶּסֶּא 2 S 3:10 + , כֶּסֶּס Ex 17:16 ( si vera l. ; v. infr. ) ; sf. כֶּסֶּאִי 1 K 1:13 + , כֶּסֶּאֶךָ 2 S 7:16 + , כֶּסֶּאֶךָ 1 K 5:19 + , כֶּסֶּאוֹ Ex 11:5 + ; pl. כֶּסֶּאוֹת ψ 122:5<sup>(×2)</sup> ; sf. כֶּסֶּאוֹתָם Ez 26:16 Is 14:9 ;— *seat of honour* , usually 1. a. of king = *throne* Gn 41:40 ( E ) , Ex 11:5 ; 12:29 ( both J ) 1 K 2:19 Is 47:1 Ez 26:16 ; of queen-mother 1 K 2:19b ; מַלְכוּתוֹ' רַ' Est 5:1 *his royal throne* ; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6:13a ( in v b read עַל-יְמִינוֹ □ Sta<sup>ZAW 1881, 10</sup> ) ; of dead kings in She'ol Is 14:9 ; נִתֵּן רַ' , in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest ( Je 1:15 ) ; so שִׁים רַ' 43:10 , and ( of י' ) 49:38 ; in Ju 3:20 , though of king, not seat of office ; 12 times elsewhere, lit. † b. *throne* of י' ( אֱלֹהִים ) as heavenly king, Is 6:1 Ez 1:26<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 10:1 1 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 18:18 ; Jb 26:9 ψ 11:4 Is 66:1 *heaven is my throne* ; as seat of judgment ψ 9:5 , 8 ; in oath יָד עַל-כֶּסֶּס Ex 17:16 ( cf. Di ; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נִס banner ; □ κρυφαία √

---

Schwally F. Schwally, *Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.*  
Lag P. de Lagarde, *Symmicta* .  
JDMich J. D. Michaelis.

כסא , favours כס ( Je 3:17 , so the sanctuary 17:12 ( כבוד מְרוֹם ), Ez 43:7 . † 2. of high priest 1 S 1:9 ; 4:13 , 18 ; of honoured guest 2 K 4:10 ; of governor Ne 3:7 ; of (unjust) judge הַיּוֹתָן ψ 94:20 ; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9:14 ; = seat of distinction, explicitly כְּבוֹד Is 22:23 ; 'ך' alone 2 K 25:28 <sup>(x2)</sup> = Je 52:32 <sup>(x2)</sup> Est 3:1 . 3. a. fig. = royal dignity, authority, power , הַמֶּלֶךְ וְכִסְאוֹ נָקִי 2 S 14:9 ; 'ך' לְדוֹד וּלְזֶרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְךָ 1 K 2:33 ; especially kingdom , c. vbs. of setting up, establishing , 'ך' subj., דָּוִד הַקִּיָּם 2 S 3:10 , 3:10 , ובְּנִיתִי בִסְאֵךְ ψ 89:5 , so c. שִׁים v 30 ; king subj., בִּהְסֹד כְּסֹאוֹ סָעַד Pr 20:28 ; pass. דָּוִד יִהְיֶה נֶכּוֹן 'ך' 1 K 2:45 the throne of David shall be established , cf. 2 S 7:16 = 1 Ch 17:14 ; וְתִכּוֹן בִּהְסֹד 'ך' Is 16:5 (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) 'ך' בִּצְדָקָה יִכּוֹן Pr 16:12 , cf. 25:5 ; 29:14 ; intrans. ( c. הִיָּה ψ 89:37 ; more fully , 'ך' subj., וְכִּנְנִיתִי אֶת־ך' מִמְּלָכָתוֹ 2 S 7:13 ( כָּסֹא in || 1 Ch 17:12 ), מִלְּכֻתוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהִקְמַתִּי אֶת־ך' מִמְּלָכָתְךָ עָלַי 1 K 9:5 , cf. || 2 Ch 7:18 and מִלְּכֻתוֹ 'ך' 1 Ch 22:10 ; also מִגֵּר 'ך' ψ 89:45 cast down throne , of Gentile nations 'ך' מִמְּלָכוֹת וְהִפַּכְתִּי 'ך' Hg 2:22 ; 'יָשֵׁב עַל־ך' sit on the throne of any one (especially David) = be his successor 1 K 1:13 , 17 , 20 , 24 , 27 , 30 , 35 , 48 ; 2:12 ; 3:6 2 K 13:13 , especially Je 13:13 ; 17:25 ; 22:2 + 5 times Je; יָשָׁב בּוֹ 1 K 2:24 ; 5:19 ψ 132:12 ; more fully 1 Ch 29:23 ; † caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־ך' 2 K 10:3 ; 2 K 10:3 ; חָשִׁיב לְךָ fig. Jb 36:7 , of placing in honour ; 'יָשֵׁב עַל־ך' also = take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty 1 K 16:11 , often sit on the throne of Isr. 1 K 8:20 , 25 = 2 Ch 6:10 , 16 , 1 K 10:9 2 K 10:30 ; 15:12 , Je 33:17 ; without יָשֵׁב 1 K 2:4 ; 9:5 , cf. also Is 9:6 (Mess.); יָשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מִמְּלָכָתוֹ Dt 17:18 , 1 K 1:46 , and even עַל־כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּת 'ך' 1 Ch 28:5 ; also הַמֶּלֶכִּים 'ך' 2 K 11:19 , || הַמִּמְלָכָה 'ך' 2 Ch 23:30 ; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20:8 , cf. also ψ 122:5 ; set one upon the throne of Isr. יָשָׁב עַל־ך' נתן פ' 1 K 10:9 cf. || 2 Ch 9:8 ; in compar. sentence יַגְדֵּל אֶת־כְּסֹאוֹ מִך' , i.e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1:37 , cf. v 47 ; of king of Babylon, מִמַּעַל לְכּוֹכְבֵי־יָאֵל Je 14:21 ; כְּבוֹדְךָ ( מַלְכוּתְךָ || ; הִכִּין 'ך' ) La 5:19 ψ 93:2 ; 103:19 יָשֵׁב עַל־ך' Je 14:21 ; יָשָׁב עַל־ך' ψ 47:9 ; צָדֵק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כְּסֹאךָ ψ 89:15 cf. 97:2 .

† I. [כָּסָה S<sup>3680</sup> TWOT<sup>1008</sup> GK<sup>4059</sup>] **vb. cover** ( NH כָּסָה Pi; Aramaic כָּסָא chiefly Pa; Pa. *hide, cover; covering, garment*; Arabic *clothe, garment*; Assyrian *kusû*, cover; *kusîtu*, garment Dl<sup>HWB 342</sup>) — **Qal**, only Pt. act. כָּסָה; — **4. conceal** shame Pr 12:16; knowledge Pr 12:23. **5. pass.** ( cstr. ) כָּסוּי הַטָּאָה ψ 32:1 *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) ( || נִשְׁוִי־פָּנָיִשׁע ). **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסְתָה, *covered*, with waves Je 51:42; Inf. cstr. הִכְסוֹת Ez 24:8, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. כָּסָה Nu 9:15 + 12 times; sf. כָּסָהוּ Lv 17:13 Nu 17:7; כָּסָמוּ Ex 15:10; 3 fs. כָּסְתָה Gn 38:15 + 5 times; 1 s. כָּסִיתִי ψ 32:5 + 3 times; כָּסִיתִי Ez 31:15 ( del. Co ); כָּסִיתִי Ez 32:7 + 13 times Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יִכְסֶה Is 6:2 + 8 times; כִּיכֶם Ex 10:15 + 4 times; sf. יִכְסֶךָ Hab 2:17; יִכְסְנָה Ez 30:18; 3 mpl. sf. יִכְסִימוּ Ex 15:5 + 41 times Impf.; Imv. sf. כִּסּוּנוּ Ho 10:8; Inf. cstr. כִּסּוֹת Mal 2:13 + 11 times; כִּסֹּת Nu 4:15; sf. כִּסֹּתוּ Ex 26:13; Pt. מִכְסָה Pr 10:18 + 12 times; pl. מִכְסִים Is 11:9; fpl. מִכְסוֹת Ez 1:11, 23<sup>(x2)</sup>; — **1. cover, clothe** Ju 4:19 Ez 16:10 (2 acc.), v 18; Jon 3:6 is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; read perhaps כִּיכֶם); nakedness Gn 9:23 ( J ), Ex 28:42 ( P ), Ez 16:8 Ho 2:11; the naked Is 58:7 Ez 18:7, 16 (+ acc. rei ); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6:2<sup>(x2)</sup>; bodies of cherubim Ez 1:11, 23<sup>(x2)</sup>; the face Gn 38:15 ( J ), Ez 12:6, 12, fig. Jb 23:17; earth with the great deep ψ 104:6; heavens with glory Hab 3:3; with כָּ of the clothing Gn 38:14 ( J ), Dt 22:12, these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3:6 supr.; Ju 4:18 1 K 1:1; heaven with clouds ψ 147:8, with glory Ez 32:7. **2. cover, conceal** blood Gn 37:26 ( J ), Jb 16:18; human ordure Dt 23:14; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10:18; *cover* transgressions Jb 31:33 Pr 17:9; 28:13; iniquity ψ 32:5; righteousness ψ 40:11; hatred Pr 10:18; a thing Pr 11:13; judge's face so as not to see justice Jb 9:24; heads of rulers and seers Is 29:10; with כָּ of covering Lv 17:13 ( H ), 1 S 19:13; face by fat Jb 15:27; sun by a cloud Ez 32:7; with מִן from whom Gn 18:17 ( J ), Jb 33:17. **3. cover** (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21:33 (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16:13 ( P ); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26:13 Nu 4:9, 15 ( P ); with כָּ of the covering Nu 4:5, 8, 11, 12 ( P ); Zion בְּצֵל יְדִי Is 51:16. **4. cover, spread over**, fat, the inwards Ex 29:13, 22 Lv 3:3, 9, 14; 4:8 (with עַל), 7:3 ( P ); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13:12, 13 ( P ); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24:15, 16 ( P ), the tent of meeting Ex 40:34 Nu 17:7 ( P ), and the tabernacle Nu 9:15, 16 ( P ); altar with tears Mal 2:13 (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60:6; of handiwork 1 K 7:18, 41, 42 = 2 Ch 4:12, 13. **5. cover, overwhelm**, sq. accus., the see the Egyptians Ex 14:28 ( P ), 15:5, 10 (song), Jos 24:7 ( E ), ψ 78:53; 106:11; waters Jb 22:11; 38:34 ψ 104:9 Je 46:8 Ez 26:19; locusts the eye of the land Ex 10:5, 15 ( J ), also Israel Nu 22:5, 11 ( J ); frogs the land Ex 8:2 ( P ); quails the camp Ex 16:13 ( P ); cloud the land Ez 30:18; 38:9, 16; darkness the earth Is 60:2; dust a city Ez 26:10; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36:30; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44:16; 69:8 Je 51:51 Ob 10 Mi 7:10;

horror  $\psi$  55:6 Ez 7:18 ; violence Pr 10:6 , 11 Hb 2:17 ; confusion Je 3:25 ; mischief  $\psi$  140:10 ; God *covers sin*  $\psi$  85:3 ( || נִשָּׂא עוֹן ), cf. 32:1 (Qal). 6. sq. עֵל of person or thing covered, *cover over*: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5:8 ; over the dead, the earth Nu 16:33 (JE),  $\psi$  106:17 Is 26:21 , worms Jb 21:26 ; dust over blood Ez 24:7 ; waters over the sea Hb 2:14 , cf. לִים Is 11:9 ; ( v. Dr <sup>§ 135.7 Obs.</sup> ); love covereth over all sins Pr 10:12 ; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3:37 ; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13:9 ; + acc. of obj. covering ( Da <sup>Synt. § 75</sup> ), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2:16 ; God's hands with light Jb 36:32 ; + כָּ of covering  $\psi$  44:20 .

*Note* .— כִּסְתִי ( אֵלֶיךָ )  $\psi$  143:9 is error for חִסְתִּי according to □ κατέφυγον SS , but חסה not cstr. wi. אֵלֶיךָ ; חִפְתִּי Bae ; הֶאֱבִילְתִּי כִּסְתִּי עָלֵיו אֶת־תְּהוֹם Ez 31:15 according to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* ( del. כִּסְתִּי ). Pual. Pf. 3 mpl. כִּסּוּ  $\psi$  80:11 Pr 24:31 ; Impf. יִכְסֶה Ec 6:4 ; pl. יִכְסּוּ Gn 7:19 , 20 ; Pt. pl. מְכַסִּים 1 Ch 21:16 ; fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 41:16 . 1. sq. accus. *be covered* , hills with shadow  $\psi$  80:11 ; mountains with water Gn 7:19 , 20 ( P ); field with nettles Pr 24:31 ; abs. , windows of temple Ez 41:16 . 2. sq. כָּ , *be clothed* , with sackcloth 1 Ch 21:16 ; name with darkness Ec 6:4 .

**Hithp.** Impf. יִתְכַסֵּי Is 37:1 = 2 K 19:1 ; 3 fs. תִּכְסֶה Pr 26:26 ; וְתִתְכַסֵּי Gn 24:65 ; pl. יִתְכַסּוּ Is 59:6 Jon 3:8 ; Pt. מִתְכַסֵּית 1 K 11:29 ; pl. מִתְכַסִּים Is 37:2 = 2 K 19:2 ;— *cover, clothe oneself* , abs. (of veil) Gn 24:65 ( J ); with כָּ , of new garment 1 K 11:29 ; sackcloth 2 K 19:1 , 2 = Is 37:1 , 2 ; fig. of works Is 59:6 , of hatred with guile Pr 26:26 ; with acc. Jon 3:8 ( שִׁקִּים ).

† [ כִּסּוּי S <sup>3681</sup> TWOT <sup>1008a</sup> GK <sup>4062</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **covering** , only cstr. כִּסּוּי עוֹר *covering of skins* Nu 4:6 , 14 ( P ).

† כְּסוּת S <sup>3682</sup> TWOT <sup>1008b</sup> GK <sup>4064</sup> **n. f. covering** — 'ךָ Gn 20:16 + 3 times; sf. כְּסוּתְךָ Dt 22:12 + 3 times sfs. ;— 1. *covering, clothing* Ex 21:10 ; 22:26 (Covt. code), Dt 22:12 Jb 24:7 ; 31:19 ; of שֵׁקֶל as clothing of heavens Is 50:3 in fig. 2. *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26:6 ; עֵינַיִם 'ךָ , *covering of the eyes* Gn 20:16 (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† מְכַסֶּה S <sup>4372</sup> TWOT <sup>1008c</sup> GK <sup>4832</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **covering** ;— 'ם Ex 26:14 ; 36:19 ; cstr. מְכַסֶּה Gn 8:13 + 10 times; sf. מְכַסֶּהוּ Ex 35:11 + 2 times;— 1.

covering of the ark, deck-roof ( □ στέγη ) Gn 8:13 ( J ). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 35:11 ; 36:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 39:34 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 40:19 Nu 3:25 ; 4:8 , 10 , 11 , 12 , 25 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all P ).

† מְכַסֶּה S <sup>4374</sup> TWOT <sup>1008d</sup> GK <sup>4833</sup> **n. m.** Is 23:18 **covering** ;— ׀ Lv 9:19 Is 23:18 ; sf. מְכַסֶּךְ Ez 27:7 ; pl. sf. מְכַסִּיךְ Is 14:11 ; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9:19 ; worms, covering the dead Is 14:11 , deck of a ship Ez 27:7 ( Co *Kajütenwand* ); garment Is 23:18 .

II. כִּסָּה ( √ of foll.; prob. *bind*; cf. Assyrian *kasû* , *take captive* , Pi. *fetter* , *kasîtu* , *kisittu* , *a fetter*; Zehnpfund <sup>BAS i, 536</sup> DI <sup>Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB 342</sup> ) .

† [ כִּסֶּת S <sup>3704</sup> TWOT <sup>1009a</sup> GK <sup>4086</sup> ] **n. f. band, fillet** ( = charm or amulet according to Ephr. Syriac, φυλακτήρια according to ὁ Ἑβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS JPh. xiii, 286 ; in NH כִּסֶּת usually = *cushion, bolster, pillow* ), only pl. מִתְפָּרוֹת Ez 13:18 women *sewing bands upon* elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. מִתְפָּרוֹתָיִךְ v 20 .

כֶּסֶה v. כָּסָא .

כֶּסֶה S <sup>3678</sup> TWOT <sup>1007</sup> GK <sup>4061</sup> v. כָּסָא .

כִּסְיוֹהָ Is 5:25 v. סוּיָהָ .

כִּסְיוֹ S <sup>3681</sup> TWOT <sup>1008a</sup> GK <sup>4062</sup> , כִּסְיוֹת S <sup>3682</sup> TWOT <sup>1008b</sup> GK <sup>4064</sup> v. sub I. כִּסָּה .

† [ כִּסָּח S <sup>3683</sup> TWOT <sup>1010</sup> GK <sup>4065</sup> ] **vb. cut off or away** , a plant ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כִּסָּח , (for Heb. יָמַר ); Arabic *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with*; cf. Sab. כִּסָּח *overpower, conquer* , Hom <sup>ZMG 1892, 532</sup> ) —only Qal Pt. pass. , fs. כִּסְיוֹהָ ψ 80:17 , *cut away* , of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כִּסְיוֹהֵם Is 33:12 *thorns cut away* , fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† [ כָּסִיל S<sup>3688</sup> TWOT<sup>1011</sup> GK<sup>4071</sup> ] **vb.** **be or become stupid** ( NH Aramaic in deriv.; Arabic *be sluggish* , so N Syriac in deriv.; orig. meaning possibly *thick, plump, fat*; hence in good sense: כָּסִילִים , *loins* , כָּסִל , כָּסִלָּה *confidence*; in bad sense: כָּסִל , כָּסִלָּה , כָּסִילוֹת *stupidity, folly* , כָּסִיל *stupid fellow* ) — Qal Impf. יִכְסְּלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10:8 ( || יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish* ).

† כָּסִיל S<sup>3689</sup> TWOT<sup>1011a</sup> GK<sup>4072, 4073</sup> **n. m.** **1. loins** , **2. stupidity** , **3. confidence** ( NH *id. loin*; Aramaic כָּסִילָא *id.* ) ;— **1. loins** כָּסִיל Jb 15:27 ; pl. כָּסִילִים Lv 3:4 , 10 , 15 ; 4:9 ; 7:4 ; sf. כָּסִילִי ψ 38:8 . **2. stupidity, folly** ׀ Ec 7:25 ( || סְכִלוֹת ) , כָּסִיל ψ 49:14 . **3. confidence** , sf. כָּסִילִי Jb 31:24 ; כָּסִילָךְ Pr 3:26 ; כָּסִילוֹ Jb 8:14 ; כָּסִילָם ψ 78:7 .

† כָּסִילָה S<sup>3690</sup> TWOT<sup>1011b</sup> GK<sup>4074</sup> **n. f.** ( Gie<sup>ZAW i, 1881, 304</sup> ) ψ 85:9 **confidence** , sf. כָּסִילָתְךָ Jb 4:6 ; *source of confidence* ψ 85:9 ( read ׀ לוֹ ׀ , *for* וְאֶל־יְשׁוּבוֹ לְכָסִילָה ).

I. כָּסִיל S<sup>3684, 3685, 3686</sup> TWOT<sup>1011c, 1011e</sup> GK<sup>4067, 4068, 4069</sup><sub>70</sub> **n. m.** **stupid fellow, dullard, fool** ;— ׀ ψ 49:11 + 44 times; pl. כָּסִילִים ψ 94:8 + 25 times;— || בער ψ 49:11 ; 92:7 ; 94:8 , elsewhere only in WisdLt ; he hates knowledge Pr 1:22 ; delights not in understanding 18:2 ; it is his sport to do mischief 10:23 ; his heart proclaimeth אֲנִילָת 12:23 ; his mouth poureth it forth 15:2 , and feedeth on it 15:14 .

† כָּסִילוֹת S<sup>3687</sup> TWOT<sup>1011d</sup> GK<sup>4070</sup> **n. f.** **stupidity** ;— Pr 9:13 אִשְׁת׃ ׀ , *the woman Stupidity* , in antithesis with חֵכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

† II. כָּסִיל S<sup>3684, 3685, 3686</sup> TWOT<sup>1011c, 1011e</sup> GK<sup>4067, 4068, 4069</sup> **n. m.** **Orion** ( relation to above √ obscure ) ;— Am 5:8 Jb 9:9 ; also מִשְׁכוֹת ׀ תִּפְתַּח 38:31 *the cords of Orion wilt ( canst ) thou let out?* ( appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che , to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom □ Ωρίωνα δοκεύει , and σθένοϛ □ Ωρίωνος ); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כָּסִילֵיהֶם *their Orions* Is 13:10 , Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

† III. כָּסִיל S<sup>3684, 3685, 3686</sup> TWOT<sup>1011c, 1011e</sup> GK<sup>4067, 4068, 4069</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15:30 , prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19:4 ; see בְּתוּאֵל .

† כְּסָלוֹן S<sup>3693</sup> GK<sup>4076</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah = הַיְעָרִים Jos 15:10 ; = *Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus. , Guérin<sup>Jud. ii. 11 ff.</sup> Mem.<sup>iii.25.26</sup> Buhl<sup>G. § 92, p. 166</sup> .

† כְּסָלוֹן S<sup>3692</sup> GK<sup>4077</sup> **n.pr. m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34:21 .

† כְּסָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:18 , = כְּסָלֹת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19:12 ; = תָּבוֹר Jos 19:22 1 Ch 6:62 ; = mod. *Iksâl* Rob<sup>BR iii.182</sup> , Mem.<sup>i. 365</sup> Buhl<sup>G. § 113, p. 216</sup> .

† כְּסֵלֹ S<sup>3691</sup> TWOT<sup>1012</sup> GK<sup>4075</sup> **n.pr.** [ **m.** ] **Kislew** , ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7:1 ; בֶּה' דָּשָׁרְ Ne 1:1 (   *id.* ; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu*, *kisliva* , Muss-Arn<sup>JBL 1892, 167</sup> ; conj. on etym. by Jen<sup>ZA ii, 210, Anm. 3</sup> Hpt<sup>ib. 265, Anm. 2</sup> ; Palm. כסלול Vog<sup>No. 24</sup> ; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1:54 ) .

† כְּסָלָהִים S<sup>3695</sup> GK<sup>4078</sup> **n.pr. gent.** Gn 10:14 (   D Χασμωνιειμ ,   L Χασλωνιειμ , E Χαλοειμ ) = 1 Ch 1:12 ( A Χασλωνιειμ ,   L Χασλωειμ ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם ; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di .

כְּסָלֹת תָּבוֹר S<sup>3696</sup> GK<sup>4079</sup> v. , כְּסָלוֹת supr.

† [ כָּסַם S<sup>3697</sup> TWOT<sup>1013</sup> GK<sup>4080</sup> ] **vb. shear, clip** ( Assyrian *kasâmu* , *cut in pieces* , according to Dl<sup>HWB 344</sup> ) ;—only Qal Impf. and Inf. abs. כָּסוּם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44:20 *they shall be all means clip their heads* ( opp. יִגְלְחוּ *shave* and יִשְׁלַחוּ , i.e. *let grow freely* ).

† כְּסָמֶת S<sup>3698</sup> TWOT<sup>1013a</sup> GK<sup>4081</sup> **n. f. 1.** spelt, *triticum spelta* ( NH pl. כּוּסְמִין , cf.   **S** כּוּנְתָא , ; cf. Löw<sup>p. 104 ff.</sup> Di Ex 9:23 Now<sup>Arch. i, 111</sup> ) ;—abs. 'ךָ Ex 9:32 Is 28:25 pl. כְּסָמִים Ez 4:9 ( in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc. )

† [ כָּרַס S<sup>3765</sup> TWOT<sup>1013b</sup> GK<sup>4155</sup> ] **vb. quadril.** = **Pi.** , **tear off** ( cf. קָרַס NH *cut or eat away* , Dt 28:38   <sup>J</sup> for קָסַל ; on form v. Ges<sup>§ 56</sup> ) ;—only

Jud. Judæa, Judæan.

Mem. Survey of W. Parlesthine, Memoirs.



Impf. 3 ms. sf. :— יְכַרְסֶּמְנָה חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר ψ 80:14 *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

† [ כָּסַם S<sup>3699</sup> TWOT<sup>1014</sup> GK<sup>4082</sup> ] **vb. compute** ( perhaps orig. *divide up, make small, fine*; NH *chew*; Aramaic *break small* (rare), usually (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict*; Arabic *pulverize*; Assyrian *kasâsu*, perhaps *cut in two*, or *up*, whence *kissatu*, *fodder* ) —only Qal Impf. 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוּ תֶכֶסּוּ עַל־הַעֶזֶה Ex 12:4 ( P ) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb* .

† מָכַסׁ S<sup>4371</sup> TWOT<sup>1014a</sup> GK<sup>4830</sup> **n. m. computation, proportion to be paid tax** ( Palm. מַכְסָא Reckendorf<sup>ZMG 1885, 379 ff.</sup>; NH מָכַם, Aramaic מְכָסָא, *tax* (hence Arabic as loan-word Frä<sup>283</sup>); Assyrian *miksu*, DI<sup>HWB 407</sup> ( מַכַס ); NH מוֹכֵס *tax-collector*; so Assyrian *makkasu*, cf. Arabic ) — Nu 31:28 וְהִרְמִיתָּ מִן הַלֵּוִי וְנָתַתָּ לִּי וְנָתַתָּ לִּי and thou shalt separate a *tax* (duty levied on the spoil) for י״, v 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 (all P).

† מְכַסֶּה S<sup>4373</sup> TWOT<sup>1014b</sup> GK<sup>4831</sup> **n. f. computation** ( f. of מָכַס ); hence—**a. number**, Ex 12:4 ( P ). **b. valuation, worth**, Lv 27:23 ( P ).

† [ כָּסַף S<sup>3700</sup> TWOT<sup>1015</sup> GK<sup>4083</sup> ] **vb. long (for)** ( Arabic *be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance BA<sup>ES 61</sup>; mod. Arabic *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. Spiro<sup>Vocab.</sup>; NH כָּסַף Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white*; Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aramaic כָּסַף ) — Qal Impf. 2 ms. יְדִיךָ תִּכְסֶּה לְמַעֲשֵׂהָ Jb 14:15 *for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long*; 3 ms. כְּאַרְיֵה יִכְסֹף לְטָרֶף ψ 17:12 *like a lion that longeth to rend* . Niph. Pf. 2 ms. + Inf. abs. נָכַסְתָּ לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31:30 *thou didst long sorely for thy father's house*; Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסַפְתִּי לְחִצְרוֹתַי ψ 84:4 *my soul longeth ... for the courts of* י״; Pf. 3 ms. נִכְלַסְתָּ לֹא זָהָב Zp 2:1 very dub. ; but perhaps ( Ges Ew Hi Ke al. ), O nation not turning pale, = not ashamed, cf. etym. supr. ; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף S<sup>3701</sup> TWOT<sup>1015a</sup> GK<sup>4084</sup><sub>402</sub> **n. m. Gn 23:9 silver, money** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. Zinj. כָּסַף ; Aramaic כְּסָפָא, ; Palm. כַּסְפָא Vog<sup>No. 23</sup> ; Assyrian *kaspu*; prob.

the *pale* metal Thes *al.*, *cf.* RS<sup>JPh. xiv, 125</sup>) — 'ָ abs. Gn 20:16 + , כֶּסֶף Ex 21:11 + ; cstr. 43:21 + ; sf. כֶּסֶףִי Gn 42:28 + 3 times, כֶּסֶפְךָ 1 K 20:3 + 2 times, כֶּסֶפְךָ Gn 17:13 Is 30:22 , כֶּסֶפְךָ Is 1:22 , כֶּסֶפִּינוּ Gn 31:15 + 2 times, כֶּסֶפָם Ho 8:4 + 6 times; pl. sf. כֶּסֶפֵּיהֶם Gn 42:25 , 35 ;— *silver*, † 1. = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28:1 , also (in fig. ) Ez 22:20 , 22 Zc 13:9 Pr 2:4 ; 17:3 ; 27:21 Mal 3:3<sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 12:7 ; 66:10 Is 48:10 ; 'הָגוּ סִיגִים מִךְ' Pr 25:4 *remove dross from silver* , *cf.* סִיגִים 'ָ 26:23 and 'ָ סִיגִים Ez 22:18 (MT ; □ 'ָ ס' ; Co del. in view of v 20 ) ; נִמָּאם 'ָ Je 6:30 ( *cf.* v 29 ) , כֶּסֶפְךָ חֲזָה כִּנְפֵי יוֹנָה Is 1:22 . † 2. silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings לְסִיגִים נִחְפָּה בְּכֶסֶף ψ 68:14 . 3. silver, as wealth, Gn 13:2 ( J ) + often ( *c.* 54 times in all ; frequently with gold, etc., v. זָהָב ) ; בֵּיתוֹ 'ָ וְזָהָב מְלֹא Nu 22:18 ; 24:13 ; fig. of a slave as valuable, כֶּסֶפוֹ הוּא Ex 21:21 (all JE) ; silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20 ; *cf.* also 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15 ; 9:27 ; נִבְחָר 'ָ *choice silver* , Pr 8:19 ; 10:20 . 4. silver as spoil of war ( *c.* זָהָב , q.v. ) Ju 5:19 2 S 8:11 = 1 Ch 18:11 + 11 times † 5. silver as merchandise Ez 27:12 Pr 3:14 ( 'ָ סִחְרֵיךְ ) , Zp 1:12 ; *cf.* also 1 K 10:22 = 2 Ch 9:21 . 6. silver as costly gift ( *c.* זָהָב , q.v. ) 1 K 15:18 , 19 = 2 Ch 16:2 , 3 , 2 K 16:8 ; 18:15 2 Ch 9:14 ; 17:11 ; 21:3 Is 60:9 Dn 11:38 (other instances under 8) . 7. silver as material ( *c.* 117 times in all ; often *c.* זָהָב , q.v. ) , of cup Gn 44:2 *cf.* v 8 ( J ) , trumpets Nu 10:2 ( P ) , כְּלֵי־יָדָי Gn 24:53 ( J ) + ; of idols Ex 20:23 Is 2:20 Dt 29:16 Ez 16:17 ψ 115:4 ; 135:15 + 4 times, *cf.* Dt 7:25 Je 10:4 Hb 2:19 ; especially of fittings of tabern. Ex 26 , 27 , 36 , 38 (19 times), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 times), etc. 8. silver as measure of weight and value ( *c.* 184 times):— † a. shekels:— שֶׁלֶשִׁים שֶׁקֶלִים 'ָ Ex 21:32 (JE), *cf.* 2 S 24:24 Lv 5:15 Nu 18:16 (both P), Ne 5:15 ; also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶלִים 'ָ Lv 27:6<sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ) , *cf.* Jos 7:21 (JE), 2 K 15:20 , and אַרְבַּע מֵאֹת שֶׁקֶל 'ָ Gn 23:15 , 16 , *cf.* Lv 27:3 , 16 (all P), 1 S 9:8 ; once 'וַעֲשֹׂרֶה הֶהָדָר' שֶׁבַע שֶׁקֶלִים Je 32:9 . b. more often om. שֶׁקֶל Gn 20:16 ; 45:22 ( E ) , 37:28 ( J ) , Ho 3:2 Ct 8:11 + 17 times † c. talents:— כִּפְרִים 'ָ (כֶּפֶר Ex 38:27 ( P ) , *cf.* 1 K 20:39 2 K 5:22 ; 15:19 ; 18:14 ; 23:33 = 2 Ch 36:3 , 1 Ch 19:6 2 Ch 25:6 ; 27:5 Est 3:9 ; 'עָשָׂר כִּפְרֵי־יָדָי' 2 K 5:5 ; 'ָ כִּפְרִים 1 K 16:24 2 K 5:23 ; אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים כִּכְרִים 'ָ 1 Ch 22:14 *cf.* 29:7 Ezr 8:26 . † d. minas:— מִנִּים חֲמִשָּׁת אֲלָפִים 'ָ Ezr 2:69 *cf.* Ne 7:70 , 71 . e. more often = *money*, measure of value and exchange ( *c.* 112 times; not necess. *coined* ) Gn 31:15 42:25 , 27 ( E ) , 43:12<sup>(x2)</sup> , 15 , 18 ( J ) , Gn 23:13 Lv 27:18 Nu 3:48 ( P ) , Ju 16:18 1 K 21:2 2 K 12:5 etc.; so ψ 68:31 Che , but see De Grill Bae , and Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> ; מְקֻנָּת 'ָ *one bought for money* Gn 17:12 , 13 , 23 , 27 Ex 12:44 (all P) ; מְקֻנָּתוֹ 'ָ Lv 25 ; 51 ( H ) *money for which he was bought*; מְלֵא 'ָ *full*

*price* Gn 23:9 ( P ) 1 Ch 21:22 , 24 ; כֶּסֶפְנוּ בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43:21 i.e. our money in full; מְמָכְרוֹ 'ךְ Lv 25:50 *the price of his sale*; אֲשָׁם 'ךְ 2 K 12:17 *trespass-money* , 'ךְ הַפְדִּיּוֹן , Ex 30:16 *atonement-money* , 'ךְ חַטָּאוֹת Nu 3:49 *redemption-money* (both P); עֲרֵכְךָ 'ךְ Lv 27:15 , 19 i.e. estimated value, etc. 9. among vbs. and phr. with 'ךְ are:— צָרָה *try, refine* , Zc 13:9 Is 48:10 Mal 3:3a ψ 12:7 ; 66:10 ; זָקַק Mal 3:3b , ( cf. הִתְיוֹךְ Ez 22:22 , נָתַךְ , see v 20 , 21 ); נִשְׁקַל 'בְּךָ Je 10:4 ; תְּפִישׁ 'ךְ Hb 2:19 *encased with gold and silver*; שָׁקַל 'לְּ weigh out the silver to or for a person Je 32:9 Gn 23:16 ( P ) Ezr 8:25 , without 'לְּ Je 32:10 , cf. Ex 22:16 ( E ) , 1 K 20:39 ; שָׁקַל 'בְּ Is 55:2 = *spend money for*; מְחִירָה 'לְּ אֶשְׁקַל 'ךְ Jb 28:15 ; לֹא יִשְׁקַל 'ךְ Zc 11:12 ; בִּקְנָה יִשְׁקָלוּ 'ךְ Is 46:6 , of weighing material for idol; מָכַר 'בְּךָ *sell for money* Am 2:6 Gn 37:28 ( J ) , Dt 21:14 ; נָתַן 'בְּךָ Dt 2:28b 1 K 21:6 , 15 Gn 23:9 ( P ) , 1 Ch 21:22 ; also, of food, הִשְׁבִּיר 'בְּךָ Dt 2:28a ; הִשְׁדָּה Gn 23:13 ( P ) *pay the price of the field*; קָנָה בְּךָ *buy something for money* Am 8:6 Je 32:25 , 44 Is 43:24 1 Ch 21:24 , cf. קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קִנְיָן 'ךְ Lv 22:11 ( H ); שָׁבַר 'בְּךָ Dt 2:6a Is 55:1 ; כָּרָה 'בְּךָ Dt 2:6b ; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה , *redeem* ( q.v. ) in Nu 18:16 ; לָקַח 'ךְ *receive money* 2 K 5:26 ; 12:8 , 9 ; לָוָה Ne 5:4 *borrow money*; הִלְוָה Ex 22:24 ( JE ) *lend money to* ( c. 2 acc. ); נָתַן 'ךְ בְּנִשְׁךָ *give money on usury* Lv 25:37 ( H ) , ψ 15:5 ; cf. לֹא־חִיךָ נִשְׁךָ 'ךְ לֹא תִשְׁיךְ Dt 23:20 .

† בָּךְ הַמָּקוֹם Ezr 8:17 S<sup>3703</sup> GK<sup>4085</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown:— B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ , L ἐν Μασφεν Esdr α, τῶν γαζοφυλακίων, γαζοφύλαξιν Esdr β .

כֶּסֶת S<sup>3704</sup> TWOT<sup>1009a</sup> GK<sup>4086</sup> v. sub II. כֶּסֶה .

† כָּעַס S<sup>3707</sup> TWOT<sup>1016</sup> GK<sup>4087</sup> **vb. be vexed, angry** ( NH כָּעַס , Aramaic כָּעַס (not Syriac) );— **Qal** Pf. 'ךְ ψ 112:10 Ec 5:16 ; Impf. נִכְעַס Ne 3:33 2 Ch 16:10 ; 1 s. אָכַעַס Ez 16:42 ; Inf. לְכַעֹס Ec 7:9 .— **1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112:10 Ne 3:33 Ec 5:16 . **2.** *be angry* Ez 16:42 Ec 7:9 , c. אָל pers. 2 Ch 16:10 . **Piel** Pf. 3 fs. sf. כָּעַסְתָּה 1 S 1:6 ; 3 mpl. sf. כָּעַסְוּ Dt 32:21 *angered* ( בָּהֶבְלִיהֶם ).

**Hiph.** Pf. הִכְעִיס Ho 12:15 1 K 15:30 ; sf. הִכְעִיסוּ 2 K 23:26 + 4 times Pf. ; הִכְעִיסוּנִי Je 25:7 ; (scribal error for תִּכְעִיסוּנִי according to SS) ; Impf. וַיִּכְעֵס 1 K 22:54 2 Ch 28:25 ; 3 fs. sf. תִּכְעִיסְנָה 1 S 1:7 + 6 times Impf. ; Inf. cstr. הִכְעִיס 1 K 16:13 + 5 times ; sf. הִכְעִי(סְנִי Je 7:18 + 11 times, + 6 times sfs. ; Pt. pl. מִכְעִיסִים Je 7:19 + 4 times— 1. *vex*, *c.* acc. pers. 1 S 1:7 Ez 32:9 . 2. *vex, provoke to anger*, especially of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2:12 1 K 14:9 , 15 ; 16:33 ; 22:54 2 K 17:11 ; 23:19 2 Ch 28:25 Ne 3:37 Je 7:18 , 19 ; 11:17 ; 32:29 , 32 ; 44:3 Ez 8:17 ; 16:26 Is 65:3 Ho 12:15 ; *c.* ב instr. תִּתְעַבֵּב Dt 32:16 ; בְּגוֹי נָבָל Dt 32:21 1 K 16:13 , 26 ; בחטאתם 1 K 16:2 ; (יד)יו( במעש' Dt 31:29 1 K 16:7 Je 25:6 , 7 ; 32:30 ; 44:8 ; ידיהם) ה( בכל מעש' 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25 ; עשה ψ 78:58 ; בפסיליהם Je 8:19 ; במעלליהם ψ 106:29 ; cf. the phrases עשה(ו) do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger Dt 4:25 ; 9:18 ; 31:29 1 K 16:7 2 K 17:17 ; 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 ; so מכעסים 2 K 21:15 Je 32:30 ; )אשר הכעים כעס( 1 K 15:30 ; 21:22 2 K 23:26 .—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr <sup>Intr. 191</sup> ; Dt 4:25 Holz <sup>Einl. Hex. 287</sup> .

† פָּעַס S <sup>3708</sup> TWOT <sup>1016a</sup> GK <sup>4088</sup> **n. m. vexation, anger** ;— 'ך' Dt 32:27 + 13 times ; פָּעַס Pr 21:19 Ec 1:18 ; sf. פָּעַסִי 1 S 1:16 פָּעַסְךָ ψ 85:5 , פָּעַסוּ Pr 12:16 1 K 15:30 ; pl. פָּעַסִים 2 K 23:26 .— *vexation*: 1. of men, especially caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1:6 , 16 Pr 12:16 ; 17:25 ; 21:19 ; 27:3 Ec 7:9 . 2. *vexation, anger of Yahweh* (caused especially by worship of other gods) 1 K 15:30 ; 21:22 2 K 23:26 ; עָמָנוּ 'ך' ψ 85:5 *anger ( of Yahweh ) with us* ; פָּנִינוּ 'ך' Dt 32:19 *anger against his sons* , אֹיֵב 'ך' v 27 *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di ; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr) ; קִרְבָּנָם 'ך' Ez 20:28 *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). 3. *vexation, grief* ψ 6:8 ; 10:14 ; 31:10 Ec 1:18 ; 2:23 ; 7:3 ; 11:10 , also כעס 5:16 acc. Ew *al.*

† פָּעַשׁ S <sup>3708</sup> TWOT <sup>1016a</sup> GK <sup>4089</sup> **n. m. (dialectic variation of פָּעַס , only in Jb) ;—** 'ך' Jb 17:7 , פָּעַשׁ Jb 5:2 ; sf. פָּעַשְׁי Jb 6:2 ; פָּעַשְׁךָ Jb 10:17 ;— 1. *vexation, grief of men* Jb 5:2 ( cf. Pr 12:16 ; 27:3 ), 6:2 ; 17:7 . 2. *vexation, anger* , of God ; *c.* פָּעַשְׁךָ עָמָדִי Jb 10:17 *thine anger with me* .

כָּפַף S <sup>3709</sup> TWOT <sup>1022a</sup> GK <sup>4090</sup> **v. sub כָּפַף** .

† [ כֶּה S<sup>3710</sup> TWOT<sup>1017</sup> GK<sup>4091</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **rock** ( Assyrian *kaæpu* Dl<sup>HWB 346</sup> ; Aramaic כִּיפָא , ; perhaps Aramaic loan-word in Heb. ; √ dub. ) ;—only pl. כִּפִּים Je 4:29 as place of refuge; Jb 30:6 as dwelling-place.

† [ כָּפָה S<sup>3711</sup> TWOT<sup>1018</sup> GK<sup>4092</sup> ] **vb.** prob. **subdue** ( NH *overturn, hold under, compel*; Aramaic כָּפָא , *id.* ; *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; Assyrian *Kipû* perhaps *id.* , Dl<sup>HWB 346</sup> ; cf. Arabic *overturn, turn back* ) ;—only Qal Impf. מָתַן כִּפֶּה־אֶף Pr 21:14 *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes ; Ew *beugt*: Fl De *averteth* , from the Arabic, is more remote; □ ἀνατρέπει , cf. NH ).

כָּפָה S<sup>3712</sup> TWOT<sup>1022b</sup> GK<sup>4093</sup> v. sub כִּפֶּה .

† כָּפַל S<sup>3717</sup> TWOT<sup>1019</sup> GK<sup>4100</sup> **vb.** **double, double over** (late) ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כָּפַל ; □ כִּפְלָא , כּוּפְלָה , Nab. כפל Eut<sup>Nab . No. 20,7</sup> *the double*; Christ.-Pal.-Aram. , Schwally<sup>Idiot. 46</sup> ; NSyr. *id.* ; Arabic *the double, posteriors, buttocks*; Ethiopic is *divide, a part* ) — Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְכִפְלֶתָ Ex 26:9 *and thou shalt double over the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double* ( Di ); Pt. pass. כָּפּוּל *folded double* , of the breast-piece ( חֹשֶׁן ) Ex 28:16 ; 39:9<sup>(x2)</sup> . Niph. Impf. 3 fs. וְתִכְפֹּל Ez 21:19 *and let the sword be doubled* , but very dub. ; Co reads plausibly וְתִשְׁכֹּל *let the sword bereave* ( cf. VB ).

† כָּפַל S<sup>3718</sup> TWOT<sup>1019a</sup> GK<sup>4101</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **the double** :— 'ך cstr. : 'ךָ Jb 41:5 *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כְּפָלִים ( cf. Arabic ), לְתוֹשִׁיָּה 11:6 *double in sound wisdom* (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40:2 .

† מַכְפֵּלָה S<sup>4375</sup> TWOT<sup>1019b</sup> GK<sup>4834</sup> **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P , always c. art.; שְׂדֵה אִשְׁרַיִם ' . Gn 23:17 , ' . מְעַרַת הֵם ' the cave of Machpelah v 9 , 25:9 , שְׂדֵה הֵם ' מְעַרַת 23:19 ; 50:13 , ' . מְעַרַת אִשְׁרַיִם בְּשְׂדֵה הֵם ' 49:30 .— cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 160, 161</sup> .— ( Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub. ; □ τὸ διπλοῦν ; according to Thes = *part, lot, portion* , as Ethiopic ) .

† [ כָּפַן S <sup>3719</sup> TWOT <sup>1020</sup> GK <sup>4102</sup> ] **vb.** be hungry, hunger , perhaps also **hungrily desire** (Aramaic loan-word; cf. Aramaic כָּפִין , כָּפַן , *be hungry*; Arabic is *spin wool, wrap a corpse in the shroud*);—only Qal Pf. 3 fs. כָּפְנָה עַל Ez 17:7 ( si vera l. ) this vine *stretched* its roots *hungrily* toward ( || שָׁלְחָהּ לְ ).

† כָּפָן S <sup>3720</sup> TWOT <sup>1020a</sup> GK <sup>4103</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **hunger, famine** (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag <sup>BN 144</sup> ), Jb 5:22 ; 30:3 .

כָּפַס TWOT <sup>1021</sup> ( perhaps √ of foll.; cf. □ כָּפַס Est 1:6 *bind, fasten* (so Levy , Jastrow ) ).

† כָּפִיס S <sup>3714</sup> TWOT <sup>1021a</sup> GK <sup>4096</sup> **n. m.** appar. ( si vera l. ) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter** , or **girder** ( NH *id.* , Levy , Jastrow , but according to Hoffm <sup>ZAW ii. 1881, 71</sup> it is changed from oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone* , or *brick* in Mish. ) ;—only Hb 2:11 *for a stone out of the wall crieth out* , וְרִ' מַעַץ יַעֲנֶנָּה , and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it .

† כָּפַף S <sup>3721</sup> TWOT <sup>1022</sup> GK <sup>4104</sup> **vb.** bend, bend down, be bent, bowed ( NH *bend, overturn* , Assyrian *kapâpu* , *bend, bow* , Dl <sup>HWB 347</sup> ; Arabic *fell a seam, also turn back, avert, selvage, circuit, rim*; Aramaic כָּפַף , *bend, curve*; Palm. כַּפְתָּא *niche* , from כָּפַף *curve* according to Vog <sup>No. 70, p. 50</sup> );—Qal Pf. 7' נִפְשִׁי ψ 57:7 *my soul is bowed down*; Inf. cstr. ( trans. ) לָכֹף בְּאַגְמִין רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58:5 *to bend down, like a rush, his head* . Pt. pass. הַ(כְּפוּפִים) ( *those bowed down* , in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145:14 ; 146:8 . **Niph.** Impf. 1 s. מָרוֹם אֶפְףָּ לְאֵלֵי ה' Mi 6:6 *with what shall I bow myself* (in worship) *toward the high God?*

כָּף S <sup>3709</sup> TWOT <sup>1022a</sup> GK <sup>4090</sup> <sup>192</sup> **n. f.** 1 K 8:54 **hollow** , or **flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic *id.* , ; Assyrian *kappu* , *hand, pan* , *kippatu* , *hollow*; Arabic *palm, hand* ) — abs. 7' Jb 29:9 + , so read prob. also Ez 29:7b for MT כְּתִיף ( □ S Sm Co , cf. v a ); כָּף 2 K 11:12 + ; more often cstr. כָּף Gn 40:11 + ; sf. כָּפִי Ju 12:3 , כָּפְךָ Jb 13:21 , etc.; in Ez 29:7 read כָּף Qr for כָּפךָ Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da ); du. כָּפִים Is 49:16 + ; cstr. כָּפִי Ex 29:24 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 3 times; sf. כָּפִי Gn 20:5 + , כָּפָיו Nu 24:10 + , כְּפִיהֶם Is 59:6 + 2 times, כְּפִימוֹ Jb 27:23 , etc.; pl. כְּפוֹת (especially of *soles* , and in metaph. senses)

abs. Nu 4:7 +; cstr. 2 K 9:35 +, sf. כַּף תִּיּוֹ Ex 25:29; 37:16;— **1. a.** of human beings, *hollow or flat of hand, palm*, (c. 116 times) 2 K 4:34 (<sup>x2</sup>); נָתַן אֵת 'הַכּוֹם עַל-כַּף פ' Gn 40:11, 21 (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v 11a הִשְׁמָן אֲשֶׁר עַל-כַּפּוֹ; similarly Lv 8:27 (<sup>x2</sup>) (P) +; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25:12; rarely c. יָדִים (always כַּפּוֹת יָדָיו, 1 S 5:4 (of Dagon), הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9:35, cf. Dn 10:10; כַּף הַשְּׂמָאלִית Lv 14:15, 26; note especially קָמַח מֶלֶא 1 K 17:12 *a handful of meal* (lit. *palm ful*), cf. Ec 4:6 (where disting. from תַּפְּנִיִּם *a double fistful*; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. Lv 9:17 (ref. to קָמַצוּ מֶלֶא 2:2; 5:12 cf. 6:8). In Ex 4:4 (JE), Pr 31:19 Ez 21:16 ψ 129:7, etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.** anthropomorph. of 'י, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשָׁכַתִּי כַּפִּי עָלָיו Ex 33:22 (J), and so fig. (c. שִׁית) ψ 139:5; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33:23 (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13:21; עַל-כַּפָּיִם כֶּסֶה אֹרֶךְ Jb 36:22, i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלִיךְ עַל-כַּפָּיו Lv 11:27 *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are:— † (1) הִכָּה כַּף = *clap the hands*, in applause 2 K 11:12 so תִּקַּע ר' ψ 47:2, מָחָא ר' Is 55:12 (fig. of trees), ψ 98:8 (fig. of rivers); but especially in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת-כַּפָּיו Nu 24:10 (J), הִכָּה כַּפִּי אֶל־ Ez 22:13 (of 'י); abs., בִּכְפֵי הִכָּה Ez 6:11 (as מָחָא יד 25:6), כַּף אֶל-כַּף, 21:19 (of 'י); abs., אָכַה כַּפִּי אֶל-כַּפִּי v 22 (of 'י). † (2) תִּפְּשׂ בַּכַּף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29:7 cf. v 7 (on text v. supr.) † (3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תִּקַּעְתָּ, Pr 6:1 (if) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; || עָרַבְתָּ לְרַעְךָ); so abs. תִּקַּע כַּף 17:18; 22:26 (cf. Jb 17:3). (4) often of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׂ אֶל־ Ex 9:29, 33 (J), 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, etc. (v. יָד ψ 143:6 La 1:17 and יָד **1 d**, supr. p. 389; also נִשָּׂא, שָׁטַח). † (5) שִׁים כַּף לְפָנָה, in respectful silence, Jb 29:9. † (6) fig. בְּכַפִּי וְאֲשִׁמָּה בְּנַפְשִׁי Ju 12:3 = *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazard it), so 1 S 19:5; 28:21 Jb 13:14 and (without vb.) ψ 119:109. † (7) נָקִי יָדָיו Gn 20:5 *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26:6, also Jb 9:30; 22:30 ψ 24:4; 73:13; conversely, לֹא (חָמַם בְּכַפִּי Jb 16:17 1 Ch 12:18 Is 59:6 Jon 3:8, cf. Is 59:3 (so יָדִים 1:15), Jb 31:7 ψ 7:4.—In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. † יָגִיעַ ר' *toil of the hands* Gn 31:42 Hg 1:11 Jb 10:3 ψ 128:2; פָּעַל ר' ψ 9:17, חָפֵץ ר' Pr 31:13; תְּבוּנוֹת ר' ψ 78:72, פָּרִי ר' Pr 31:16 †; cf. Mi 7:3. † **2.** = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נָתַן



בכף Ju 6:13 = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12:7, cf. בוא בכף Pr 6:3 ;  
usually הושיע, פדה, הצייל etc., c. מִכָּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6:14 1 S 4:3 2  
S 14:16 ; 19:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 22:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> = 18:1 (title), 2 K 16:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 20:6 = Is 38:6 ,  
Mi 4:10 Je 15:21 2 Ch 30:6 ; 32:11 Ezr 8:31 ψ 71:4 ( cf. יד 5 g, p. 391 supr. )  
† 3. רגִלָּה כָּף, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8:9 ( J ), Jos 3:13 ; 4:18 (both JE), 1 K  
5:17 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25, Dt 11:24 ; 28:56, 65 Jos 1:3 ( D ), Ez 43:7 Mal  
3:21 ; קִדְּקְדוּ מִכָּף רגְלוֹ וְעַד ; 2 S 14:25 Jb 2:7, cf. Is 1:6 ( fig. ); מִדְּרֶךְ 'ר' Dt  
2:5 *treading-place for the sole of a foot*; of the cherubim Ez 1:7, of a calf, (in sim. )  
v 7, (according to MT ; cf. however Co ). 4. of various *hollow, bending or bend*  
objects:— † a. *hollow* (i.e. socket), of the thigh -joint, יֶרֶךְ 'ר' Gn 32:26 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 33 <sup>(x2)</sup>  
<sup>1</sup> ( J ). b. *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25:29 ; 37:16 Nu 4:7 ; 7:14 +  
15 times Nu 7 ; 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18, Je 52:19, 2 Ch  
24:14 . † c. *hollow of sling*, 1 S 25:29 . † d. *כפפות תמרִים* Lv 23:40 = of huge  
*hand-shaped branches (or fronds ) of palm-trees* . e. *כפפות המנעול* Ct 5:5 *the (bent)*  
*handles of the bolt* .

† כִּפְּהָ S <sup>3712</sup> TWOT <sup>1022b</sup> GK <sup>4093</sup> n. f. **branch, frond** (prob. of palm-tree, cf.  
4 d);— 'ר' Is 9:13 ; 19:15 fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אֶגְמוֹן *rush*, i.e.  
high and low; || ר' אֵשׁ וְזָנָב ); c. sf. כִּפְּתוֹ Jb 15:32 (of wicked under fig. of  
palm-tree).

I. כִּפֵּר S <sup>3722</sup> TWOT <sup>1025, 1026</sup> GK <sup>4105</sup> ( of foll.; orig. meaning dub. , but perhaps  
*cover* , cf. Arabic *cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aramaic כִּפֵּר , Pa. *wash away, rub*  
*off*, whence כִּפֵּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: on orig. meaning cf. now  
Dr <sup>Hast DB PROPITIATION</sup> ; also Assyrian *kuppuru* , *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu* ) Zim <sup>KAT 3,</sup>  
601. Morgenstern <sup>Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122</sup> . NH כִּפֵּר , Aramaic כִּפֵּר and deriv.;  
Arabic *an expiation* (see RS <sup>OTJC 1. 438; 2. 381</sup> Kn on Lv 4:20 Ri <sup>Begr. der Sühne</sup> We <sup>Comp</sup>  
335 f. Sm <sup>AT Rel. Gesch. 321</sup> Now <sup>Arch. ii. 192</sup> Dr Dt 425 Schmoller <sup>St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff.</sup> Lag <sup>BN</sup>  
290 ff. ) ) .

† I. כִּפֵּר S <sup>3724</sup> TWOT <sup>1025b</sup> GK <sup>4108, 4109, 4110, 4111</sup> n. m. **the price of a life, a**  
**ransom** ( ποινή , *wergeld* );— 'ר' Ex 21:30 + 10 times; sf. כִּפְּרֶךְ Is 43:3 ; כִּפְּרוּ ψ  
49:8 ;— 1. *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33:24 ; 36:18 ; 'ר' Ex 21:30 (Covt.  
code; || פְּדִי'ן נַפְשׁוֹ ); 'ר' Pr 13:8 ; ל' ransom for Pr 6:35 ; 21:18 Nu 35:31 ,

32 ( P ); *כִּפְרוּ* *his ransom* ψ 49:8 ( || *פדה* ); *כִּפְרָךְ* *thy ransom* Is 43:3 ( || *תְּחַתִּיךְ* ); *כֶּפֶר* alone 1 S 12:3 Am 5:12 . 2. in the ritual of P *נִפְשׁוּ* Ex 30:12 is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, *לְכַפֵּר עַל* *to atone for them* .

† *כִּפֵּר* **vb.** Pi etc. **denom.** **cover over** ( fig. ), **pacify, make propitiation** ;— Pi Pf. *כִּפֵּר* Ex 30:10 + 31 times; 2 ms. sf. *כִּפְרָתְהוּ* Ez 43:20 ; 3 mpl. *יִכְפְּרוּ* Ez 43:26 ; 2 mpl. *כִּפְרָתָם* Ez 45:20 ; Impf. *יִכְפֹּר* Ex 30:10 + 10 times; *יִכְפֹּר־* Lv 7:7 Nu 5:8 ; sf. *יִכְפְּרֶנָּה* Pr 16:14 ; 1 s. *אֶכְפֹּר* 2 S 21:3 ; *אֶכְפְּרָה* Gn 32:21 Ex 32:30 , etc.; Imv. *כִּפֹּר* Dt 21:8 + 4 times; Inf. *כִּפֹּר* Ex 30:15 + 28 times; sfs. *כִּפְרִי* Ez 16:63 ; *כִּפְרָךְ* Ex 29:36 ; *כִּפְרָה* Is 47:11 ;— 1. *cover over, pacify, propitiate*; *אֶכְפְּרָה פָנָיו בַּמִּנְחָה* Gn 32:21 *let me cover over his face by the present* (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E ; RS <sup>OTJC</sup> , 2d ed., 381 ‘wipe clean the face,’ blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs says ‘whiten the face’); *לֹא תוֹכְלִי* Is 47:11 *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a *כֶּפֶר* , see Is 43:3 ); *pacify the wrath of a king* Pr 16:14 (e.g. by a gift). 2. *cover over, atone for sin* , without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., *בְּמָה אֶכְפֹּר* 2 S 21:3 , *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); *חַטָּאתְכֶם בְּעֵד* Ex 32:30 *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession); **c.** *עַל* of persons Nu 17:11 , 12 ( P ; by incense), 25:13 ( P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., **c.** acc. pers. , *cover* , i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh’s land Dt 32:43 (song); *לִּי* pers. Dt 21:8 (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16:63 ; *בְּעֵד* of person 2 Ch 30:18 ; **c.** acc. of *the sin* ψ 65:4 ; 78:38 , prob. also Dn 9:24 ( || *חַטָּאת הָתָם* ) ; *עַל* of sin ψ 79:9 Je 18:23 ( || *מַחֶה* ). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. 3. *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites* , in the codes of H , P , and Ez: abs. *וְהַכֹּהֵן יַעֲבֹד* and the priest shall make atonement Lv 16:32 ; **a.** **c.** acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16:20 , 33 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ; also Ez 43:20 , 26 ; 45:20 (by the blood of the sin-offering || *הֵטָא* , *טָהַר* ). **b.** usually **c.** *עַל* (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29:36 , 37 ; 30:10 ; Lv 8:15 ( || *קִדְּשׁ* ), 16:18 ; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30:10 the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16:16 (by the great sin-offering, because of ( *מִן* ) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14:53

(טָהַר ||); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16:10 (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, נפשתיכם על-, *for your persons, yourselves*, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכִּפָּרִים at the census Ex 30:15, 16; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31:50; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17:11; in the ritual עֲלִיָּהם, עָלָיו by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4:20, 31; 8:34; 10:17; 12:7, 8; 14:19, 31; 16:30, 33; 23:28 Nu 8:12, 21; 15:25, 28<sup>(x2)</sup>; 28:22, 30; 29:5 2 Ch 29:24 Ne 10:34; of the trespass-offering Lv 5:16, 18, 26; 7:7; 14:21; 19:22 Nu 5:8; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1:4; 14:20; 16:24; by the oil used in purifying a leper Lv 14:18, 29; by the תרומה Ez 45:15; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6:34; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8:19. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16:30 עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכָּל חַטְאֵיכֶם = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8:21 וַיִּכָּפֶר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרֵם and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.) c. the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן : others understand מִן as = *away from*; cf. Di Lv 4:26, Ri Sühne 50<sup>f</sup>. מִחַטָּאתו because of his sin Lv 4:26; 5:6, 10; 16:34; 14:19; 16:16; מזוב Lv 15:15, 30; מֵאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6:11; also על, על-חַטָּאתו on account of his sin Lv 4:35; 5:13; 19:22; על-שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5:18. d. c. בְּאֵיל בִּי-הָדָם הוא בִּנְפֶשׁ יִכָּפֶר Lv 5:16; 19:22 Nu 5:8; with a trespass-offering Lv 7:7; כִּפָּר Lv 17:11 *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see 3 נפש (a); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows □ B □, so Ges Ew § 282 a. Anm. 1: ‘for the soul’); c. בְּ loc. בְּ בִקְדָשׁ Lv 6:23; 16:17, 27 e. c. בְּעֵד pers., *on behalf of* Lv 9:7<sup>(x2)</sup>; 16:6, 11, 17, 24 (by Aaron), Ez 45:17 (by the prince). Pu Pf. כִּפָּר Ex 29:33 Is 28:18 (but read יִכָּפֶר, —√I. פרר, —so □ Hu We Che SS *al.* v. Br<sup>MP 209</sup>); Impf. יִכָּפֶר Nu 35:33 + 3 times; 3 fs. תִּכָּפֶר Is 6:7 *be covered over, atoned for*. 1. apart from the ritual, חטאתך תכפר Is 6:7 *thy sin shall be covered over* (|| וְסָר עֲוֹנְךָ ||); by the touch of the live coal from the altar; לָכֵם אִם-יִכָּפֶר הָעֹן הַזֶּה Is 22:14 *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you*; c. בְּ instr. בזאת יכפר עון Is 27:9 *by this shall the iniquity of Jacob be covered over* (|| הסר חטאתו ||; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); עון בחסד ואמת יכפר Pr 16:6 *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over*. 2. c. לְ for whom, לא יכפר לדם Nu 35:33 *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood shed in it, except by the*

blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. **כֶּ** instr. **אֲשֶׁר כָּפַר בְּהֶם** Ex 29:33 *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

**Hithp.** Impf. **יִתְכַּפֵּר** 1 S 3:14 ; c. **כֶּ** instr. **וְיִמְנָחָהּ** **יִתְכַּפֵּר עֲוֹן בֵּית־עֲלִי בְזִבְחָהּ** *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu** Is. 22:14).

**Nithp.** ( Ges § 55, 9 Pf. **וְנִכְפַּר לָהֶם הַדָּם** Dt 21:8 *and the blood shall be covered for them* .

† **כִּפְּרִים** S <sup>3725</sup> TWOT <sup>1023b</sup> GK <sup>4113</sup> **n. pl. abstr. atonement** , only in P : **הַטָּאֵת הַיּוֹם** (**יּוֹם הַיְּכֻפָּר**) *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30:10 Nu 29:11 ; **יּוֹם הַיְּכֻפָּר** (**יּוֹם הַיְּכֻפָּר**) *day of ( the ) atonement* Lv 23:27 , 28 ; 25:9 ; **אֵיל הַיְּכֻפָּר** Nu 5:8 ; **עֲלֵי־הַיְּכֻפָּר** Ex 29:36 ; **כֶּסֶף הַיְּכֻפָּר** Ex 30:16 *money of atonement* .

† **כִּפְּרִית** S <sup>3727</sup> TWOT <sup>1023c</sup> GK <sup>4114</sup> **n. propitiatory** , late techn. word from **כָּפַר** *cover over sin*: the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; □ **ἐλάσθηριον** ; only P : Ex 25:17 , 18 , 19 , 20 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 , 22 ; 26:34 ; 30:6 ; 31:7 ; 35:12 ; 37:6 , 7 , 8 , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 39:35 ; 40:20 Lv 16:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 , 14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> Nu 7:89 , and 1 Ch 28:11 ; it was a slab of gold 2 ½ cubits × 1 ½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called **בֵּית הַיְּכֻפָּר** 1 Ch 28:11 .

II. **כָּפַר** S <sup>3722</sup> TWOT <sup>1025 , 1026</sup> GK <sup>4105</sup> ( √ of following ) .

† II. **כָּפַר** S <sup>3724</sup> TWOT <sup>1025b</sup> GK <sup>4108 , 4109 , 4110 , 4111</sup> **n. m. pitch** ( Arabic (loan-wd. , cf. Frä <sup>150</sup> ), Syriac , □ **כּוּפְרָא** ; Assyrian *kupru, kupur* Dl <sup>HWB 348</sup> ; cf. **כָּפַר** ( ? ) — Gn 6:14 ( P ).

† [ **כָּפַר** S <sup>3722</sup> TWOT <sup>1023</sup> GK <sup>4105 , 4106</sup> ] **vb. denom.** ( from II. **כָּפַר** ) — Pf. 2 ms. **וְכָפַרְתָּ בָּכָּהּ** Gn 6:14 *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* ( P ).

### III. כפר S<sup>3722</sup> TWOT<sup>1025, 1026</sup> GK<sup>4105</sup> (√ of following) .

† כָּפִיר S<sup>3715</sup> TWOT<sup>1025a</sup> GK<sup>4097</sup> **n. m. young lion**; — Ju 14:5 + 16 times; pl. כְּפָרִים Je 2:15 + 3 times; כְּפִירִים Zc 11:3 + 7 times; sf. כְּפִירֵיךְ Na 2:14; כְּפִירֵיךְ Ez 38:13 (Co reads כְּנַעֲנִיָה); — lit. אֶרֶץ־כָּפִיר Ju 14:5 *young lion of lions*; Am 3:4 ψ 17:12 . It differs from whelp גִּיר Ez 19:2, 3 as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25:38 Is 11:6 Zc 11:3 ψ 104:21; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5:29 (|| לְבִיא) cf. Je 51:38 (|| גִּוְרֵי אַרְיֹת); sim. of י' 's invincible night Is 31:4 (|| אֶרֶץ); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5:7; of Assyrian princes Na 2:12; of prince of Isr. Ez 19:5, 6; other cases are: || לְבִיא Jb 38:39; || שָׂחַל Ho 5:14 ψ 91:13 Jb 4:10; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34:11; 35:17; 58:7 Je 2:15; גִּוִּים Ez 32:2, of young warriors Na 2:14 Ez 38:13 (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28:1; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19:12; 20:2; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41:19 .

† III. כָּפֶר<sup>כ</sup> **n. m. name of a plant, *El Henna*** (√ dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aramaic כּוּפְרָא; Arabic *El Henna*, see Löw<sup>No. 159</sup>) — a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁכֹּל־הַכֶּפֶר *cluster of Henna* Ct 1:14 (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4:13 .

† [ כָּפֶר S<sup>3723</sup> TWOT<sup>1025c</sup> GK<sup>4107</sup> ] **n. m. village** (√ dub.; NH כָּפֶר; Aramaic כְּפִרְנָא; Syriac; Assyrian *kapru* Dl<sup>HWB 348</sup>) ; — sg. cstr. כְּפִי הָעֲמוֹנִי Jos 18:24 Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or הָעֲמוֹנָה 'Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Āna* □, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv<sup>ii. 299</sup>; pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 7:12 1 Ch 27:25 .

† IV. כָּפָר S<sup>3724</sup> TWOT<sup>1025b</sup> GK<sup>4108, 4109, 4110, 4111</sup> **n. [ m. ] village**; — only sg. cstr. כָּפָר הַפְּרוֹזִי 1 S 6:18 *villages of the peasantry* .

כָּפֶר הָעֲמוֹנִי v. כָּפָר supr.

† כְּפִירָה S<sup>3716</sup> GK<sup>4098</sup> **n.pr.loc. city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin.**, Jos 9:17; 18:26 Ezr 2:25 = Ne 7:29; □ Κεφειρα, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob<sup>BR iii, 146</sup> Guérin<sup>Jud. i. 283 ff.</sup> Mem.<sup>iii. 36</sup> Buhl<sup>G. § 94, p. 169.</sup>

† כְּפִירִים S<sup>3715</sup> TWOT<sup>1025a</sup> GK<sup>4099</sup> Ne 6:2, prob. = foregoing ( □ *al.* n. appell. = *villages* ).

IV. כֶּפֶר S<sup>3722</sup> TWOT<sup>1025, 1026</sup> GK<sup>4105</sup> (  $\sqrt{\text{ of foll., = dig? cf. Sab. כפר, vb. dig, n. cave, DHM Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884, quoted by Eut Nab 27; Nö ib. comp. also Ethiopic basket, measure; Nab. כפר cave, sepulchre, synon. of קברא Nö in Eut Nab ib. )$

† I. כְּפֹר S<sup>3713</sup> TWOT<sup>1026a</sup> GK<sup>4094, 4095</sup> **n. m. bowl** ( NH *id.* ; □ כְּפֹרָא ) — *bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), 'ך 1 Ch 28:17<sup>(×4)</sup>; pl. cstr. כְּפֹרִי 1 Ch 28:17<sup>(×2)</sup> Ezr 1:10<sup>(×2)</sup>; 8:27 .

† II. כְּפֹר S<sup>3713</sup> TWOT<sup>1026a</sup> GK<sup>4094, 4095</sup> **n. m. hoar frost** ( NH *id.* ) — 'ך ψ 147:16; כְּפֹר Ex 16:14 ( P ), Jb 38:29 .

† [ כָּפַשׁ S<sup>3728</sup> TWOT<sup>1027</sup> GK<sup>4115</sup> ] **vb. only Hiph. make bent, press or bend together** ( NH Hiph. *id.* i כָּפַשׁ furnish a vessel with a bent rim , כּוּפָשׁ a broad-rimmed vessel; Arabic *have bent or crooked feet*; TelAm. *kapāšu* , sole of foot DI<sup>HWB 348</sup> (doubtfully), but inf. from כָּבַשׁ according to Wkl<sup>TelAm. Letters, Vocab.</sup> ) ; — **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. בָּאֶפֶר הִכְפִּישָׁנִי La 3:16 *he made me cower in the ashes* .

† I. כְּפֶתֶר S<sup>3730, 3731</sup> TWOT<sup>1028, 1029</sup> GK<sup>4116, 4117</sup> , כְּפֶתֶר **n. m. 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb** ( 2. perhaps earlier meaning; Hoffm ZAW iii. (1883), 124 , comp. Syriac *pear* ( Löw No. 153 ), from shape ) ; — 1. כְּפֶתֶר Am 9:1 *capital* of pillar; so pl. sf. כְּפֶתֶר־רִיָּה Zp 2:14 . 2. כְּפֶתֶר , *knob* or *bulb*, ornament on the golden lamp-stand in tabernacle; □ σφαίρωτήρ , Jos Archaeology iii. 6, 7 ποῦσκος , *small pomegranate* ; **B** *sphaerula* : — Ex 25:33<sup>(×2)</sup> , 35<sup>(×3)</sup> = 37:19<sup>(×2)</sup> , 21<sup>(×3)</sup> ; sf. כְּפֶתֶר־רִיָּה 25:31 , 34 = 37:17 , 20 , כְּפֶתֶר־רִיָּהם 25:36 = 37:22 (all P ).

† II. כְּפֶתֶר S<sup>3730, 3731</sup> TWOT<sup>1028, 1029</sup> GK<sup>4116, 4117</sup> , כְּפֶתֶר **n.pr. terr prob. Crete** , so Ew Kiep Di Gn 10:14 Gie Je 47:4 *al.* ; cf. A. J. Evans<sup>Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.</sup> ; ( > □ **S B** □ *Cappadocia* , certainly wrong; Mich

*Cyprus*; Eb <sup>ÄgM 127 ff.</sup> *al.* the coast of the *Nile-Delta*; WMM <sup>As. Eu. 387 f.</sup> Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the *Ægean* islands);— **כְּפָתוֹר** Am 9:7 (orig. home of Philistines), **כְּפָתֹר** Dt 2:23 (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); **כְּפָתֹר** Je 47:4 *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also **כְּרִיתִי** infr.

† **כְּפָתֹרִי** S <sup>3732</sup> GK <sup>4118</sup> ] **adj. gent.**, only pl. as subst. **כְּפָתֹרִים** Cretans; Gn 10:14 (J) = 1 Ch 1:12; as expellers of the ‘Awwim’ from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2:23.

I. **כָּר** S <sup>3733</sup> TWOT <sup>1046a</sup> GK <sup>4119, 4120, 4121</sup> *basket-saddle*, v. sub **כֹּר**.

† II. **כָּר** S <sup>3733</sup> TWOT <sup>1046a</sup> GK <sup>4119, 4120, 4121</sup> **n. m.** ψ 65:14 **pasture** (√ dub.; Thes der. from **כָּר** *lamb* (= lamb-pasturage); Schwally <sup>ZAW x. (1890) 186</sup> from **כְּרָה**, and comp. Assyrian *kirû* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* Dl <sup>HWB 353</sup>], Arabic *cistern*; Hom <sup>NS 100</sup> from **כָּרָר** q.v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—sg. only **כָּר** Is 30:23 *a roomy pasture*; pl. **כָּרִים** ψ 37:20 **כָּרִים** Is 65:14 *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (> Schwally <sup>l.c.</sup> who tr. *lambs* ψ 37:20 after Aq **כָּר** □, and 65:14, and underst. Is 30:23 of a def. pl.).—III. **כָּר** *lamb* v. sub **כֹּר**.

† **כֹּר** S <sup>3734</sup> TWOT <sup>1031</sup> GK <sup>4123</sup> **n. [ m. ] kōr**, a measure (usually dry), = **כֹּר** (Ez 45:14 cf. v 11) (NH **כֹּר**, Aramaic **כֹּרָא**, ; hence, as loan-words, Gk. κόπος, Arabic Frä <sup>207</sup>; √ dub.; **כְּרָה**, Lag <sup>Or. ii. 30</sup>, cf. *Id.* <sup>BN 40, 156</sup>; **כָּרָר**, Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, xl. 734</sup>; Dl <sup>Prol. 113</sup> comp. Assyrian *kāru*, and der. from **כֹּר** (but see now *kāru* Dl <sup>HWB 349</sup>));—**כֹּר** 1 K 5:2; **כֹּר** v 2; of **כֹּרִים** v 25 a; pl. **כֹּרִים** of **כֹּר** and **כֹּרִים** 2 Ch 2:9 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 27:5; **כֹּר** as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45:14. See further Benz <sup>Arch. 183 ff.</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i. 203</sup>, and, on capacity, v. III. **כֹּר** p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5:25b read **כֹּר** for MT **כֹּר** (cf. □ and 2 Ch 2:9).

† **כְּרָבֶל** S <sup>3736</sup> TWOT <sup>1032</sup> GK <sup>4124</sup> ] **vb.** either **denom. be-mantle** (from Biblical Aramaic **כְּרָבֶלָא** Dn 3:21, if this = *mantle*, and not (Marti <sup>Gl.</sup>) = Assyrian *karballatu, cap* (but ‘Kriegs[?]-mantel,’ Zehnpfund <sup>BAS ii, 535</sup>)), or poss.



**quadril. bind round** ( from כבל , with ins. ר );—only Pu. pt. pass. מְכַרְבֵּל  
בְּמַעֲיֵל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15:27 *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

† I. כָּרָה S <sup>3738, 3739, 3741</sup> TWOT <sup>1033, 1033a, 1034</sup> GK <sup>4125, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129</sup> **vb. dig** (  
NH *id.* ; Aramaic כְּרָא , Ethiopic Arabic ( *c.* and especially , Dozy <sup>ii. 461</sup> ); Syriac is *be*  
*short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off?*), Arabic *ball*; □ כְּרִי *heap* Dalm <sup>Gr 109</sup> ; Syriac , Mish.  
כְּרִי *id.* ; Assyrian *karê* , large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl <sup>HWB 353</sup> , *cf. kirû* ( dub.  
) Wkl <sup>TelAm. Vocab.</sup> ; Ba <sup>ZMG 1887, 615</sup> conjectures *be round* as orig. √ meaning, and comp.  
Arabic *the leg is round* ) ;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16:14 ψ 7:16 ; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ  
ψ 40:7 ; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50:5 ; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18:20 + 3 times; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21:18 ;  
Impf. 3 ms. יִכְרֶהָ Ex 21:33 ; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26:25 ; Pt. כָּרָה Pr 16:27 ; 26:27  
;—*dig* a grave, קָבַר Gn 50:5 ( J ), *cf.* 2 Ch 16:14 ; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26:25 ( J ), Nu  
21:18 (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21:33 ; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7:16 ; so sq.  
וַיִּכְרֶהָ Je 18:20 , 22 , sq. וַיִּשְׁחָהָ ψ 57:7 ; 119:85 ; sq. וַיִּשְׁחָתָה Pr 26:27 ; hence כָּרָה  
רָעָה Pr 16:27 *one digging a calamity*; ψ 40:7 אָזְנִים ר' לִי ears *hast thou dug* (with  
allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me* , thou hast given me the means of hearing and  
obeying thy will.—On ψ 22:17 v. II. כּוּר . Niph. Impf. 3 ms. עַד יִכְרֶה וַיִּשְׁחָתָה ψ  
94:13 *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

† [ כָּרָה ] S <sup>3738, 3739, 3741</sup> TWOT <sup>1033, 1033a, 1034</sup> GK <sup>4125, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129</sup> ] **n. f.**  
**cistern** (or **well** ), only pl. cstr. in נְוֹת כְּרִית רְעִים Zp 2:6 pastures of ( = with)  
*wells of shepherds* , but text dub. ; ר' a gloss according to Kö <sup>ii. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.</sup> ; □  
κρήνη ; We ( כרת נות רעים והיתה ) , as □ ) *kereth* = Philistia; v. further כְּרִיתִי  
Böhme <sup>ZAW vii. 1887, 212</sup> views כְּרִית , plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נְוֹת , so  
Schwally <sup>ib. x. 1890, 185, 186</sup> ; Rothstein in Kau <sup>AT</sup> .

† [ מְכָרָה ] S <sup>4379</sup> TWOT <sup>1033b</sup> GK <sup>4838</sup> ] **n. m. pit** (?), only cstr. מְכָרָה-מֶלַח Zp  
2:9 *salt-pit* (but not certain).

† II. [ כָּרָה ] S <sup>3738, 3739, 3741</sup> TWOT <sup>1033, 1033a, 1034</sup> GK <sup>4125, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129</sup> ] **vb.**  
**get by trade, trade** ( NH כְּרָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' )  
Levy <sup>NWB ii. 323 f.</sup> ); Arabic *let for hire* ) ;—only Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶה Ho 3:2 (d. f.  
dirim., si vera l. punctat., Ges <sup>§ 20. 2, b</sup> ; but *cf.* We ); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40:30 ; 2

mpl. **תָּכַרְוּ** Dt 2:6 Jb 6:27 ;— *get by trade, buy* , c. acc. Ho 3:2 Dt 2:6 ; sq. **עַל-** *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6:27 ; 40:30 .

† III. [ **פָּרָה** S <sup>3738, 3739, 3741</sup> TWOT <sup>1033, 1033a, 1034</sup> GK <sup>4125, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129</sup> ] **vb.**  
**give a feast** ( lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite*; cf. Assyrian *karû* , *bring* , *kirêtu* , *feast* , *kireti iškun* , *he gave a feast* , Dl <sup>HWB 352</sup> ) ;— only **Qal** Impf. c. acc. cogn. , **לָהֶם**  
**פָּרָה גְדוֹלָה וַיִּכְרָה** 2 K 6:23 *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 724</sup> , cf. Klo ).

† **פָּרָה** S <sup>3740</sup> TWOT <sup>1035a</sup> GK <sup>4130</sup> **n. f. a feast** , 2 K 6:23 ( v. foregoing).

I. † **כְּרוּב** S <sup>3742, 3743</sup> TWOT <sup>1036</sup> GK <sup>4131, 4132</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Esr 2:59 Neh 7:61 .

II. **כְּרוּב** S <sup>3742, 3743</sup> TWOT <sup>1036</sup> GK <sup>4131, 4132</sup><sub>91</sub> **n. m. cherub** ;— **כְּ** Ex 25:19 + 26 times; pl. **כְּרוּבִים** ψ 99:1 + 33 times; **כְּרִיבִים** Ex 25:18 + 29 times; ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic **כְּרוּבָא** , ; √ dub. ; Assyrian *karûbu* = *be gracious to, bless* Dl <sup>HWB 350</sup> , but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty* , *Id.* <sup>ib. 352</sup> ; on poss. connex. with **כְּרוּב** cf. Dl in Baer <sup>Ezech. xiii.</sup> ; Assyrian *kirubu* = *šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyrian; v. Len Origines i. 118, Eng. Tr. <sup>I26</sup> Dl <sup>Par 154</sup> ) has not been verified, cf. v. F. <sup>ZA i. 68 f.</sup> Budge <sup>Expos.</sup> Apr. May, 1885 Teloni <sup>ZA vi. 124 ff.</sup> ; the older view, connecting **כְּ** with **כְּרוּב** , and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen* , lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception ) ;— **1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18:11 = 2 S 22:11 **וַיִּרְכַּב עַל-כְּרוּב** *and he rode upon a cherub* ( || flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3:24 ( J ). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase **יָשָׁב הַכְּרוּבִים** ( **צִבְאוֹת** ) *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4:4 2 S 6:2 = 1 Ch 13:6 ; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19:15 = Is 37:16 , ψ 80:2 ; 99:1 . **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the **כַּפֹּת רֵת** facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25:18–22 ; 37:7–9 Nu 7:89 ; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26:1 , 31 ; 36:8 , 35 . **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the **דְּבִיר** facing the door, whose

wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6:23–28 ; 8:6–7 2 Ch 3:10–13 ; 5:7–8 ; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28:18 ; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6:29–35 2 Ch 3:7 ; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging with lions and oxen 1 K 7:29–36 ; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the **קְרִי** 2 Ch 3:14 . **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1:5–28 ; 9:3 ; 10:1–20 ; 11:22 ; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28:14 , 16 ; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations ( *cf.* Ez 41:18–25 ). It is probable that the **שְׂרָפִים** of Is 6:2–6 are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4–6 combines them in four ζῶα .

† **קְרִי** S <sup>3746</sup> GK <sup>4133</sup> **adj. gent.** prob. = **Carian** , only *c.* art. as subst. coll. *Carians* , name given to foreign body-guard of king ( *cf.* RS <sup>OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262</sup> ) **לְקָרִי** 2 K 11:4 *cf.* v 19 ; **הַכָּרִי** 2 S 20:23 Kt ( < Qr **הַכְּרִי** , which We Dr Bu prefer).

**כְּרִית** S <sup>3747</sup> GK <sup>4134</sup> **n.pr.loc.** and **כְּרִיתוֹת** v. sub **כרת** .

**כרך** TWOT <sup>1037</sup> ( √ of following; *cf.* Aramaic **כְּרַךְ** , *enwrap, surround* , **כְּרִיקָא** , *bundle* , **כְּרִיקָא** , *city* ( + many other deriv.); **כְּרִיקָא** , , NH **כְּרִיךְ** , *scroll* , etc. )

† **תְּכָרִיךְ** S <sup>8509</sup> TWOT <sup>1037a</sup> GK <sup>9423</sup> **n. m. robe** **וְתִכְרִיךְ בּוּזַ וְאַרְגָּמָן** Est 9:15 .

**כרכב** TWOT <sup>1038</sup> **quadril.** ( √ of following; *cf.* NH **כְּרִיב** , *furnish with a rim, enclose, set* ) .

† כִּרְכָּב S<sup>3749</sup> TWOT<sup>1038a</sup> GK<sup>4136</sup> **n. [ m. ] border, rim**, of altar ( NH *id.* ) ;— cstr. הַמְּזִבֵּחַ 'ר Ex 27:5 ; *c.* sf. כִּרְכָּבוֹ 38:4 (both P).

† כִּרְכָּם S<sup>3750</sup> TWOT<sup>1039</sup> GK<sup>4137</sup> **n. [ m. ] saffron** ( *crocus sativus* ) ( NH *id.* ; and vb. denom. כִּרְכַּם ; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aramaic כּוּרְכְּמָא ; Arabic = κρόκος, *crocus*; Lag<sup>Ges Abh. 58, No. 147</sup> ; so also JHMordt<sup>SabDenkm 83 f.</sup> ; otherwise DHM<sup>ib.</sup>, who comp. Sab. כַּמְכַם, Arabic = Gk. κάγκαμον ) ;— Ct 4:14 ; on meaning v. especially Löw<sup>No. 162</sup>.

† כִּרְכַּמִּישׁ S<sup>3751</sup> GK<sup>4138</sup>, כִּרְכַּמֶּשׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates ( Assyrian *Kargamis, Gargamis*, *cf.* Dl<sup>Par 265 ff.</sup> ; Egyptian *Ka-rī-ka-māi(?)*-š<sub>2</sub> WMM<sup>Asien u. Europa 263</sup> ; etym. dub. ; according to Hoffm<sup>Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163</sup> RS<sup>Proph. i. n. 5</sup> = ' Castle of Mish ' , *cf.* Dl<sup>l.c.</sup> ) ;— כִּרְכַּמִּישׁ Is 10:9 2 Ch 35:20 ( □ L Xapχαμεις ), כִּרְכַּמֶּשׁ Je 46:2 ( □ Xapμεις, Kapχαμεις ). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabīs*, or *Jerbās*; Schr<sup>KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10, 9</sup> Dl<sup>l.c.</sup> ; Jen<sup>ZA vii. (1892), 365</sup> thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = ' king of Karkemish ' on ( ' Hittite ' ) inscr. from Karkemish.

† כִּרְכָּס S<sup>3752</sup> GK<sup>4139</sup> **n.pr. m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1:10.

כִּרְכָּרוֹת v. [ כִּרְכָּרָה ] sub כָּרָר.

כֶּרֶם S<sup>3754</sup> TWOT<sup>1040a</sup> GK<sup>4142, 4143</sup><sub>92</sub> **n. m.** Dt 28:30 ( **f.** Is 27, 2 ) **vineyard** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כְּרֵמָא ; Zinj. כֶּרֶם DHM<sup>Sendsch. 58</sup> ; Arabic *vine*; Ethiopic *vine*; Jen<sup>ZA vii. (1892), 217</sup> comp. Assyrian *karānu, vine*; — etym. dub. ; Thes *al.* comp. Arabic *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious ) ;— abs. 'ר Ex 22:4 + , כֶּרֶם Gn 9:20 + ; cstr. כֶּרֶם 1 K 21:7 + ; sf. כֶּרְמִי Is 5:3 + , כֶּרְמֶךָ Ex 23:11 + , etc.; pl. כֶּרְמִים Jos 24:13 + ; cstr. כֶּרְמִי Am 5:1 + 2 times; sf. כֶּרְמִינוּ Ne 5:3 + 3 times; כֶּרְמִיכֶם Am 4:9 + 2 times, etc.;— *vineyard* Gn 9:20 ( J ), 1 K 21:1 + 9 times 1 K 21, Ct 2:15<sup>(×2)</sup> + ; so even Ju 15:5 ( where read וְזִית 'ר ; *cf.* GFM, who however doubts genuineness ); + וְזִית Ex 23:11 ( E ) and often ( v. זִית ); + שְׂדֵהָ Ex 22:4, 5 ( E ), and often; fig. of Isr. under 'י ' s care Is 5:1 ff., *cf.* 3:14 Je 12:10 ; fig. of Shulamite ' s complexion Ct 1:6, of her heart 8:12. — Vbs. governing 'ר are:— נָטַע Gn 9:20 Am 5:11 + 16 times, *cf.* 'ר מִטְעִי Mi 1:6 ; זָרַע Dt 22:9 ( *c.* 2 acc. ); הָלַל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20:6<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 28:30 Je 31:5 ;

זָמַר *prune*, Lv 25:3, 4; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25:5, 11), Dt 24:21 Ju 9:27, cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24:6; עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19:10 Dt 24:21; אָכַל Jos 24:13 (usually 'eat fruit of' Is 65:21, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4:9 (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** אָכַל כְּרָמִים v. II. אָבַל 4; בֵּית הַפָּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

† [ כְּרָם S<sup>3755</sup> TWOT<sup>1040</sup> GK<sup>4141</sup> ] **vb. denom. tend vineyards, dress vines**, only Qal Pt. pl. *vinedressers* כְּרָמִים 2 K 25:12 = Je 52:16 (|| יִגְבִּים), Jo 1:11 2 Ch 26:10 (both || אֶפְרַיִם), כְּרָמִיכֶם Is 61:5 (|| *id.*)

† I. כְּרָמִי S<sup>3756, 3757</sup> GK<sup>4145, 4146</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46:9 Ex 6:14 Nu 26:6 1 Ch 5:3 . **2.** a Judaite Jos 7:1, 18 1 Ch 2:7; so 4:1, but read perhaps כְּלָבִי We (cf. 2:9)—□ throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

† II. כְּרָמִי S<sup>3756, 3757</sup> GK<sup>4145, 4146</sup> **adj. gent.** of I. כְּרָמִי **1**; only c. art. הַכְּרָמִי, as subst. Nu 26:6.

† I. כְּרָמָל S<sup>3759, 3760</sup> TWOT<sup>1041, 1042</sup> GK<sup>4149, 4150, 4151, 4152</sup> **n. m.** Is 29:17 **1.** **plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth** (כְּרָם + ל, cf. Ges § 85, 52 Sta § 299);—abs. הַכְּרָמִי Is 16:10 + 12 times; sf. כְּרָמָלוֹ Is 10:18 + 2 times;—**1. garden-land**, Is 16:10 (|| כְּרָמִים), 10:18 (|| יַעַר), 29:17<sup>(×2)</sup> (opp. לְבָנוֹן), 32:15<sup>(×2)</sup> (opp. מִדְבָּר), v 16 Je 4:26 (opp. מִדְבָּר), 48:33 2 Ch 26:10 (opp. הַהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַכְּרָמִי Je 2:7 *the country of garden-land*, i.e. fertile; יַעַר כְּרָמָלוֹ 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7:14 v. II. כְּרָמָל . **2.** by meton. (*fresh*) *fruit, garden-growth*, 2 K 4:42 (+ לֶחֶם שְׁעוּרִים); Lv 2:14 (+ קָלִי בָאֵשׁ אָבִיב, and גֶּרֶשׁ, q.v.), לֶחֶם וְקָלִי וְכִי Lv 23:14.

† II. כְּרָמָל S<sup>3759, 3760</sup> TWOT<sup>1041, 1042</sup> GK<sup>4149, 4150, 4151, 4152</sup> **n.pr. mont. et urb. Carmel**:—**1.** mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti-*)*Kirmil*, Jastrow<sup>JBL xi. 1892, 115</sup>; Jos 19:26, הַר־הַכְּרָמִי 1 K 18:19, 20 2 K 2:25; 4:25; רֹאשׁ הַכְּרָמִי Am 1:2; 9:3 1 K 18:42; c. art. also Jos 12:22; and, + בִּשְׁן, Je 50:19, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of ''), cf. ( הַכְּרָמִי without art.) Mi 7:14 (less prob. rend. *garden-land*, I. כְּרָמָל, so We GASm); הַכְּרָמִי Is 35:2 (+ הַלְבָנוֹן, הַנְּשָׂרוֹן, לְבָנוֹן +); Is 33:9 (+ הַנְּשָׂרוֹן and בִּשְׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1:4 (+ לְבָנוֹן, בִּשְׁן); כְּרָמָל בָּיִם Je 46:18 (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7:6 רֹאשׁ הַכְּרָמִי עֲלֵיךְ פֶּדִי (but v. כְּרָמִי);—on Carmel v. GASm<sup>G. 337 ff.</sup> Buhl<sup>G. 23</sup> . **2.** city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כְּרָמָל Jos 15:55; בֶּדֶךְ 1 S 25:2<sup>(×2)</sup>, 7; כְּרָמָלָה v 5 (=



Ju 11:35 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּכְרִיעַ 2 S 22:40 = ψ 18:40 ; Imv. sf. הִכְרִיעֵהוּ ψ 17:13 ;  
 Inf. abs. הִכְרַעַ Ju 11:35 .— 1. cause to *bow* in grief Ju 11:35 <sup>(×2)</sup> . 2. cause to *bow*  
*down* in death ψ 17:13 ; 78:31 , c. תִּחַת 2 S 22:40 = ψ 18:40 .

† [ כָּרַע S <sup>3767</sup> TWOT <sup>1044a</sup> GK <sup>4157</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** ] **leg** , ( NH כָּרַע , Aramaic כְּרָעָא ,  
 , Arabic ) ;—only du. כָּרְעִים Lv 11:21 + 3 times; כָּרְעִים Lv 9:14 ; sf. כָּרְעִיו Ex  
 12:9 + 3 times;— *two* (bending) *legs* , of animals in ritual phrase of P , ר' אִשׁוֹ  
 עַל-כָּרְעָיו Ex 12:9 *his head with his legs* , Lv 4:11 ; ( his ) (קרבו) (ו)ה(כרע)יו ( his  
 ) *inwards* and ( his ) *legs* Ex 29:17 Lv 1:9 , 13 ; 8:21 ; 9:14 ; Am 3:12 (of legs of  
 lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera ( v.  
 Tristr <sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 309</sup> ; Dr <sup>Joel 84</sup> ) Lv 11:21 אֲשֶׁר לוֹ כָּרְעִים מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנִתֵּר  
 כָּרְעֵי הָאָרֶץ which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

† כְּרִפָּם **n. m. cotton** (or **fine linen** ( loan-word from Sk. *karpāsa* , *cotton* ,  
 Pers. *fine linen*; hence also κάρπασος , *carbasus* , Arabic , Talm כְּרִפְסָא ; cf. Lag  
 Arm. Stud. § 1148 ) ;— חוֹר ד' וְתִכְלָה Est 1:6 ( □ καρπασίνους ): cf. Cels <sup>Hierob. ii. 157</sup>  
 ff.

† [ כָּרַר S <sup>3769</sup> TWOT <sup>1046</sup> GK <sup>4159</sup> ] **vb.** √ of foll. ( NH כָּרַר *use*  
*circumlocution*; □ pl. כָּרְכָרן *dances*; Arabic *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and*  
*retreat; id. ; II. whirl about*; orig. perhaps *move around* , then *surround, enclose, recur* ,  
 etc.; Ethiopic *turn a mill*, only pt. ; v. *rotate, revolve, roll* , and deriv. Di <sup>838 f.</sup> ) ;—only  
 Pilpēl , Pt. מְכַרְכֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling* ) 2 S 6:14 , 16 ( || מְפִיזָּה ).

† III. כֶּר S <sup>3733</sup> TWOT <sup>1046a</sup> GK <sup>4119, 4120, 4121</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **he-lamb, battering-ram**  
 ( Assyrian *kirru* , Zim in Schwally <sup>ZAW x. (1890), 186</sup> ; perhaps *lamb* from *dancing*,  
*skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering*-)ram as in Eng., from butting; cf. Arabic  
*ram* and *buttress* , Lane ; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy <sup>ii. 440</sup> ) ;— sg. only Is 16:1  
*the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewhere pl. כָּרִים Am 6:4 1 S 15:9 2 K 3:4  
 Je 51:40 (in sim. ), Ez 27:21 ; 39:18 ; ' הָלֵב Dt 32:14 *the fat of lambs*; נֶעְתוּדִים  
 ' דָּם Is 34:6 *the blood of lambs and goats*; כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4:2 ;

Tristr H. B. Tritram.

Sk. Sanskrit.

Cels O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.



21:27 <sup>(x2)</sup> (in v a Co reads שָׁרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also כָּר p. 111 supr.

† [ כְּכָרָה S <sup>3753</sup> TWOT <sup>1046b</sup> GK <sup>4140</sup> ] **n. f. dromedary** ( according to Ki Thes ; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement ) ;—only pl. abs. וּבְכָרֹת Is 66:20 ( + וּבְכָרִים וּבְצִבִּים ; the whole list is a gloss according to Du Che <sup>Intr. Is.</sup> ).

כָּכָר S <sup>3603</sup> GK <sup>3971</sup> **n. f.** Gn 13:10 Ex 29:23 ; **a round** : hence **1. a round district . 2. a round loaf . 3. a round weight, talent** ( NH *id.* ; *loaf, weight, talent* ; Aramaic כְּכָרָא , *talent* ; TelAm. *gaggaru kaspu* Wkl <sup>No. 35, Rev. 14</sup> Christ.-Pal.-Aram. , of honey- *comb* Schwally <sup>Idiot. 46</sup> ; on format. v. Ba <sup>NB 204</sup> ) ;—abs. ׳ך Gn 13:12 + ; cstr. כָּכָר 1 S 2:36 + ; du. כְּכָרִים כֶּסֶף 1 K 16:24 2 K 5:23 , כְּכָרִים v 23 ; pl. כְּכָרִים 1 Ch 22:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 7 times Chr ; cstr. כְּכָרִי 2 K 5:5 + 2 times Chr ; כְּכָרוֹת ( *loaves* ) Ju 8:5 1 S 10:3 ;—† **1. the round** (or *oval* ) especially of the Jordan valley, כָּכָר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13:10 , 11 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17 ; abs. הַכָּכָר Gn 19:17 , 25 Dt 34:3 2 S 18:23 ; אֶרֶץ הַךְ Gn 19:28 ; עֲרֵי הַךְ 13:12 ; 19:29 , v. GASm <sup>G. 505</sup> Buhl <sup>G. 112</sup> ; district of Jerus. , הַךְ Ne 3:22 ; 12:28 . † **2. loaf** of bread (from round shape), כָּכָר לֶחֶם 1 S 2:36 Pr 6:26 , cf. Ex 29:23 Je 37:21 1 Ch 16:3 ; כְּכָרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10:3 Ju 8:5 . **3. † a. a weight** (also from shape), כָּכָר עֹפֶתֶת Zc 5:7 *a weight of lead* , serving as cover of an ephah. **b. a particular unit of weight, talent** , usually of gold or silver:—זָהָב ׳ך 2 S 12:30 1 K 9:14 + 18 times ; כֶּסֶף ׳ך 1 K 20:39 2 K 5:5 + 21 times ; but also of iron, בִּרְזֶל 1 Ch 29:7 , and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38:29 1 Ch 29:7 .—The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. ( = 129.97 lbs.) according to older ( Bab. ) standard, later 49:11 kg. ( = 108.29 lbs.) and less ; v. Benz <sup>Arch. 187 ff. 194</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i. 208 f.</sup> .—See also שָׁקָל .

כרש TWOT <sup>1047</sup> √ of foll. ( Arabic *be wrinkled* ) .

† [ כָּרֵשׁ S <sup>3770</sup> TWOT <sup>1047a</sup> GK <sup>4160</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] belly** ( NH כָּרֵס *id.* ; Aramaic כְּרָסָא , *id.* ; Mand. . כראס , כארסא , *uterus* , Nö <sup>M 151, 157</sup> ; Arabic , Ethiopic *wrinkled* or *folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals ; cf. Lag <sup>BN 20, 44</sup> ; Assyrian

*karšu*, body, belly) ;—only sf. כְּרִשׁוֹ Je 51:34 of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כּוֹרֵשׁ n.pr. m. v. כּוֹרֵשׁ .

כְּרִשְׁנָא † S <sup>3771</sup> GK <sup>4161</sup> n.pr. m. a Pers. prince Est 1:14 .

כָּרַת † S <sup>3772</sup> TWOT <sup>1048</sup> GK <sup>4162</sup><sub>291</sub> vb. cut off, cut down ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *karātu* , II. *hew off* DI <sup>HWB</sup> <sup>357</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 'ךְ Gn 15:18 + 19 times; 2 ms. כָּרַתְּ Dt 20:20 ; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34:27 + 15 times; + 8 times Pf. ; Impf. יִכְרֹת Jb 40:28 + 21 times; 2 ms. תִּכְרֹתֶה Is 57:8 ; 1 s. אֶכְרֹת Is 61:8 1 S 11:2 ; אֶכְרֹתָה Is 55:3 ; 3 mpl. יִכְרֹתוּ Ho 12:2 ψ 83:6 ; 1 pl. נִכְרֹתָה Gn 26:28 ; 31:44 ; sf. נִכְרֹתָנוּ Je 11:19 ; + 31 times Impf. ; Imv. כָּרַתְּ 1 S 11:1 ; כָּרַתָּה 2 S 3:12 ; + 4 times Imv. ; Inf. abs. כָּרַתְּ Ho 10:4 ; כָּרוֹת Ne 9:8 ; cstr. כָּרַתְּ Je 34:8 + 2 times; כָּרַתְּ Is 44:14 + 2 times; כָּרוֹת 2 Ch 2:7 ; 29:10 ; sf. כָּרַתִּי 1 S 24:12 ; Pt. act. כָּרַתְּ Ex 34:10 + 3 times; + 3 times Pt. act. ; pass. כָּרוֹת Lv 22:24 ; cstr. כָּרוֹת Dt 23:2 ; pl. כָּרַתְּ[וּ] 1 K 7:12 + 3 times;— **1. cut off: a. things:** c. acc. foreskin Ex 4:25 ( J ) ; privy member Lv 22:24 ( H ) Dt 23:2 ; cluster of grapes Nu 13:23 , 24 ( E ) ; bough of tree Ju 9:48 , 49 ; skirt 1 S 24:5 , 6 , 12 ; head of man 1 S 17:51 ; 31:9 2 S 20:22 ; garments 2 S 10:4 = 1 Ch 19:4 ; palms of hands 1 S 5:4 ; sprigs Is 18:5 . **b. persons** , c. acc. pers. מֶן loc. Je 11:19 ; 50:16 . **2. cut down** , c. acc. trees Dt 19:5 ; 20:19 , 20 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24 , Is 44:14 Je 6:6 ; 10:3 ; 22:7 ; 46:23 Ez 31:12 ; *asherim* Ex 34:13 ( J ) Ju 6:25 , 26 , 30 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16 ; 2 K 18:4 ; 23:14 . **3. hew** , timber 1 K 5:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 2:7 , 15 , Is 14:8 ; כְּרִיתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2:9 ; *hewn beams* (כָּרַת)וֹת 1 K 6:36 ; 7:2 , 12 . **4. כָּרַתְּ 'ךְ cut, or make a covenant** (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see כָּרַתְּ 'ךְ ) ; הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כָּרַתְּ the calf which they cut Je 34:18 (referring to Gn 15:10) ; עָלִי-יִזְבַּח ψ 50:5 ; abs. Gn 21:27 , 32 ; 31:44 ( E ) 1 S 18:3 1 K 5:26 Ho 10:4 ; c. אֶת with Gn 15:18 Ex 34:27 Dt 31:16 ( J ) Dt 5:3 28:69 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 29:13 2 S 3:12 , 13 , 21 2 K 17:15 , 35 , 38 Is 28:15 Je 11:10 ; 31:31 , 32 , 33 ; 34:8 , 13 Ez 17:13 Zc 11:10 ψ 105:9 = 1 Ch 16:16 ; c. עִם Gn 26:28 ( J ) Ex 24:8 ( E ) Dt 4:23 ; 5:2 ; 9:9 ; 29:11 , 24 1 K 8:21 = 2 Ch 6:11 2 Ch 23:3 Ne 9:8 Ho 2:20 ; 12:2 Jb 40:28 ; כָּרַתְּ omitted 1 S 20:16 ; 22:8 1 K 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10 ; c. לְ Ex 23:32 ; 34:12 , 15 Jos 9:6 , 7 , 11 , 15 , 16 ; 24:25 ( JE ) Dt 7:2 Ju 2:2 1 S 11:1 2 S 5:3 1 K 20:34 2 K 11:4 1 Ch 11:3 2 Ch 21:7 ; 29:10 Ezr 10:3 Is 55:3 ; 61:8 Je 32:40 ; 34:18 Ez 34:25 ; 37:26 Jb 31:1 ψ 89:4 ; כָּרַתְּ omitted 1 S 11:2 2 Ch 7:18 ; 2 K בֵּין וּבֵין Je 34:15 ; 2 K בֵּין וּבֵין Ex 34:10 ( J ) ; לְפָנַי 1 S 23:18 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31 Je 34:15 ; נָגַד

11:17 ; 2 Ch 23:16 ; c. *על* against , *ψ* 83:6 ; *אֶמְנָה* is used for ברית Ne 10:1 ; and *נָכַר* Hg 2:5 .

*Note* .— *וַתִּכְרַתְּ לָךְ מִהֶם* Is 57:8 is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them* , with ellipsis of *ב'* as above. But *מִן* is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends *מִהֶם* for *עִמָּהֶם* , this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du , followed by Buhl , reads *וַתִּכְרַי* after Ho 3:2 .

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. *נִכְרַת* Jo 1:5 + 5 times; *נִכְרַת* Jo 1:16 + 2 times; 3 fs. *נִכְרַתָּה* Gn 17:14 + 16 times; *נִכְרַתָּה* *ψ* 37:38 ; 2 ms. *נִכְרַתָּה* Ob 10 ; + 8 times Pf. ; Impf. *יִכְרַת* Gn 9:11 + 21 times; *יִכְרַתְּ* Ob 9 ; 3 mpl. *יִכְרַתוּ* Zc 13:8 ; *יִכְרַתוּן* Jos 3:13 *ψ* 37:9 ; + 9 times Impf. ; Inf. *הִכְרַת* Nu 15:31 *ψ* 37:34 .— **1. be cut off:** a. of things , froward tongue Pr 10:31 ; burden from a nail Is 22:25 ; chariots Zc 9:10 ; dwelling Zp 3:7 . b. of persons , the people of the land by a famine ( *כָּ* ) Gn 41:36 ( E ); all flesh by waters of deluge ( *מַיִם* ) Gn 9:11 ( P ); the anointed Dn 9:26 ; enemies Is 11:13 Mi 5:8 ; the wicked Is 29:20 Ho 8:4 Na 2:1 *ψ* 37:9 , 22 , 28 , 34 , 38 Pr 2:22 ; others Ob 9 , 10 Zp 1:11 Zc 13:8 ; 14:2 . c. in the technical phrases of H and P *וְנִכְרַתָּהּ הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַזֹּאת* *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) Gn 17:14 Lv 7:20 , 21 , 25 , 27 Nu 9:13 Lv 19:8 ; *מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל* Ex 12:15 Nu 19:13 ; *יִשְׂרָאֵל מַעֲדָת* Ex 12:19 ; *מִקְרֵב עֲמִיָּה* Ex 31:14 Nu 15:30 ( *עֲמִיָּה* ); *מִלִּפְנֵי* Lv 22:3 ; *מִתּוֹךְ הַקֶּהֱלָל* Nu 19:20 ; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30:33 , 38 Lv 17:4 , 9 ; 18:29 ; 20:18 ; 23:29 , and with omission of word with *מִן* Lv 17:14 ; 20:17 Nu 15:31 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **2. be cut down** , a tree Jb 14:7 . **3. be chewed** between the teeth Nu 11:33 ( J ). **4. be cut off** , in a more general sense , *fail*: of waters Jos 3:13 , 16 ( JE ) 4:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( D ); new wine Jo 1:5 ; meat v 16 ; hope Pr 23:18 ; 24:14 ; a name Is 48:19 ; 56:5 Ru 4:10 ; a sign Is 55:13 ; faithfulness Je 7:28 ; *לֹא יִכְרַת לִי אִישׁ* *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2:4 ; 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:16 , 1 K 9:5 = 2 Ch 7:18 , Je 33:17 , 18 ; 35:19 ; *לֹא יִכְרַת מִן* *there shall not fail of* Jos 9:23 ( J ) 2 S 3:29 .

**Pual** Pf. *כָּרַת* Ez 16:4 ; 3 fs. *כָּרַתָּהּ* Ju 6:28 ;— **1. be cut off** , navel string Ez 16:4 . **2. be cut down** , Asherah Ju 6:28 .

**Hiph.** Pf. *הִכְרִית* 1 S 28:9 1 K 11:16 ; 3 fs. *הִכְרִיתָהּ* Lv 26:22 ; 1 s. *הִכְרִיתִי* Jos 23:4 + 32 times; + 4 times Pf. ; Impf. *יִכְרִית* Dt 12:29 + 2 times; juss. *יִכְרֵת* *ψ* 12:4 + 4 times; 1 s. *אֶכְרִתָּהּ* 2 S 7:9 ; 1 pl. sf. *וְנִכְרִיתֶנָּה* Je 48:2 ; + 9 times Impf. ; Inf. *הִכְרִית* Je 44:8 + 15 times; *הִכְרֵת* 1 S 20:15 ; + sf. 2 times— **1. cut off** , flattering lips *ψ* 12:4 . **2. cut off** , destroy the life of: a. animals c. acc. , cattle Lv 26:22

(H); *c.* acc. and מֶן frogs Ex 8:5 (J); horses Mi 5:9 Zc 9:10 . **b.** of men abs. ψ 109:13 , by men, *c.* acc. enemies Ju 4:24 1 S 24:22 1 K 11:16 ; 14:14 ; 18:4 2 Ch 22:7 Is 10:7 Ez 17:17 Ob 14 ; *c.* acc. and מֶן enemies Jos 11:21 Je 48:2 ; the wicked ψ 101:8 ; a clan Nu 4:18 (P); young men by death Je 9:20 ; people by the sword Na 3:15 ; necromancers 1 S 28:9 ; the name Jos 7:9 . **c.** of men, by God *c.* acc. הַגִּוִּיִּם (Dt 19:1 Jos 23:4 (D) Zp 3:6 ; various persons and things Is 48:9 Je 44:11 ; 51:62 Ez 25:16 ; 30:15 Zc 9:6 ; *c.* acc. and מֶן Ez 25:7 Am 1:5 , 8 ; 2:3 ; מֵאֲרָץ Na 2:14 ψ 34:17 = 109:15 ; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9:13 ; מִיֵּד Mi 5:11 ; מִפְּנֵיךְ Dt 12:29 2 S 7:9 = 1 Ch 17:8 ; הָאֲדָמָה מֵעַל פְּנֵי 1 S 20:15 1 K 9:7 Zp 1:3 ; מִקְרֵב עִמּוֹ Lv 17:10 ; 20:3 , 5 , 6 (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי Ez 14:8 ; Ez says also מֶן וּבְהֶמָּה הָרִ' 14:13 , 17 , 19 , 21 ; 25:13 ; 29:8 ; צָדִיק וְרָשָׁע 21:8 , 9 ; עֵבֶר וְשֶׁבַע 35:7 ; *c.* acc. and לְ , cut off, to , or from Is 14:22 Je 44:7 , 8 ; 47:4 ; מִשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר 1 K 14:10 ; 21:21 2 K 9:8 ; מֵעַם מִזְבֵּחַ ; לְ' רִ' 1 S 2:33 ; יָכַרְתָּ י' לְאִישׁ מֵאֹהֲלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2:12 *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob* . **3.** cut down, destroy , cities Mi 5:10 , sun-pillars Lv 26:30 (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1:14 Zp 1:4 ; מֶן הארץ Zc 13:2 ; מִקְרֵב Mi 5:12 . **4.** take away , מֵעַם kindness from 1 S 20:15 . **5.** permit to perish , מִהֶבְהֶמָּה (some) of the cattle 1 K 18:5 .

**Hoph.** Pf. הִכְרַת מְנַחֶה וְנִסְךְ מִבֵּית י' Jo 1:9 .

† כְּרִיתוֹת S <sup>3748</sup> TWOT <sup>1048a</sup> GK <sup>4135</sup> **n. f. divorcement** ;—'ך' Is 50:1 ; כְּרִיתָת Dt 24:1 , 3 ; pl. sf. כְּרִיתָתֶיךָ Je 3:8 ; סֵפֶר ר' writing (i.e. deed) of divorcement , Dt 24:1 , 3 Is 50:1 Je 3:8 .

† כְּרִית S <sup>3747</sup> GK <sup>4134</sup> **n.pr.** the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17:3 , 5 , identif. dub. ; acc. Rob <sup>BR ii. p. 288</sup> Wady *el-Kelt* , near Jericho; acc. Buhl <sup>Handw. 12</sup> Wady □ *Ajlun* , E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl <sup>G. 121</sup> .

כֶּרֶת Zp 2:6 v. [ כְּרָה ] sub I. כרה .

† כְּרִיתִי S <sup>3774</sup> GK <sup>4165</sup> **adj. gent.** , always *c.* art., or pl. , as subst. , **Kerethites** , a name for Philistines or a part of them ( perhaps = *Cretans* , cf. □ Zp 2:5 Ez 25:16 ; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. ( פְּלִשְׁתִּי , כְּפַתִּי ) ;— הִכְרַתִּי = subst. coll. ;— נִגְבַּה הָרִ' 1 S 30:14 ( cf. Dr ; □ B Xoλθει , □ L Xopri , A Xepηθει ; of soldiers of David's guard, וְהַפְּלִתִי הָרִ' 2 S 8:18 (read עַל־הָרִ' Th We Dr al. ) = 1 Ch 18:17 , 2 S 15:18 ; 20:7 + v 23 Qr ( > Kt הכרי ), 1 K 1:38 , 44 ( □ Xελεθθει , Xερεθθει , etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25:16 ( || פְּלִשְׁתִּים ; □

Κρητᾶς); גוֹי פְּרִתִּים Zp 2:5 ( □ Κρητῶν; || פִּלְשְׁתִּים אֶרֶץ; in v 6 We reads פְּרִת = Philistia ( v. [ כְּרֶה ], sub I. כרה ).

כָּשַׁב S<sup>3775</sup> TWOT<sup>949</sup> GK<sup>4166</sup> כָּשָׁבָה S<sup>3776</sup> TWOT<sup>949</sup> GK<sup>4167</sup> v. כָּשַׁשׁ, etc.

† כָּשֵׁד S<sup>3777</sup> GK<sup>4168</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Nahor according to Gn 22:22 ( J ; perhaps orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di Dl<sup>Par 201</sup> ).

† כְּשָׁדִים S<sup>3778</sup> GK<sup>4169</sup> **n.pr. gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea** ,  
 □ Χαλδαῖοι and ( Je 50:10 ) ἡ Χαλδαία ( Assyrian (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû* ; from earlier ( Bab. ) form [ *Kašdu* ]— *š* before dental becoming *l* , Dl<sup>Par 128 f. 200 f.; Assyrian Gr § 51, 3</sup> ; Schr<sup>KGF 94 ff.; COT on</sup> Gn 11:28 ) ;— **1. Chaldeans:** **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. אֲרֵץ אֲשׁוּר Gn 11:28 ( J ), v 31 ( P ), 15:7 ( J ), Ne 9:7 . **b.** especially the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;— 'ך Je 37:10 ; 39:5 Ez 23:23 2 K 24:2 ; 25:4 , 5 , 10 , 13 = Je 52:7 , 8 , 14 , 17 ( 2 K 24:5 , 10 = also Je 39:5 , 8 ), 2 K 25:26 Is 13:19 ; 43:14 ; 48:14 , 20 Jb 1:17 ; Kt כְּשָׁדִים Ez 23:14 2 Ch 36:17 ; 'הך Je 21:4 , 9 ; 22:25 ; 32:4 , 5 , 24 , 25 , 28 , 29 , 43 ; 33:5 ; 35:11 ; 37:5 , 8 , 9 , 11 , 13 , 14 ; 38:2 , 18 , 19 , 23 ; 39:8 ; 40:9 , 10 ; 41:3 , 18 ; 43:3 ; 50:35 Hb 1:6 2 K 25:24 , 25 ; 'תך Is 47:1 , 5 = Babylon (in dirge); 'ך אֶרֶץ הַיָּם וְהַיָּם Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr Dl<sup>1c.</sup> ) Je 24:5 ; 25:12 ; 50:1 , 8 , 25 , 45 ; 51:4 , 54 Ez 1:3 ; 12:3 , also Is 23:13 (inauthentic, Di Che ; read כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr , or כְּתִים Du ); סֶפֶר וְלִשׁוֹן 'ך Dn 1:4 ; 9:1 . **c.** *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2:2 ( + חֲרָטְמִים , אֲנָשִׁים , מְכַנְשָׁפִים ), v 4 . **2. Chaldea** , וְהָיְתָה כְּשָׁדִים לְשָׁלַל Je 50:10 and *Chaldea shall be despoiled*; 'ך יוֹשְׁבֵי 'ך 51:24 , 35 ; כְּשָׁדִים אֶרֶץ מוֹלֶדְתָּם Ez 23:15 ; c. ה loc. ; כְּשָׁדִים Ez 11:24 ; 16:29 ; 23:16 .

† [ כָּשָׂה S<sup>3780</sup> TWOT<sup>1049</sup> GK<sup>4170</sup> ] **vb. be sated, gorged** with food ( cf. Arabic *be filled with food*; Assyrian *kissatum* , *sustenance* , *provender* , *food* , Zehnpf<sup>BAS i, 503</sup> ) ;—only Qal Pf. 2 ms. שָׁמְנָתָ עֲבִיתָ כֶּשִׂיתָ Dt 32:15 *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast ( cf. Dr ).

כֹּשִׂי v. כֶּשִׂית , כְּשָׂיִם .

† כָּשַׁל S<sup>3782</sup> TWOT<sup>1050</sup> GK<sup>4173</sup> **vb. stumble, stagger, totter** ( NH *id.* ; Syriac [ ] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω , (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally ; Arabic is *be heavy, sluggish* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 'ך Ne 4:4 + , ( Ho 5:5b read יִכְשַׁל , *cf.* We ), כָּשַׁל Is 3:8 ; 59:14 ; כָּשַׁל Je 46:6 + , כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59:10 , etc. ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִכְשֹׁלוּ Pr 4:16 Kt (but read Hiph., q.v. , so Qr) ; יִכְשֹׁלוּ Na 3:3 Kt (but read Pf. וְכָשַׁל , so Qr) ; Inf. abs. כָּשַׁל Is 40:30 ( *c.* Niph. Impf. ) ; Pt. act. כָּשַׁל Is 5:27 + 2 times, כָּשַׁל 2 Ch 28:15 ψ 105:37 ; fpl. כָּשַׁלוּ Is 35:3 ;— **1. stumble** at, over, something, *c.* ב (lit. *by means of*), Na 3:3 , 'ך Je 46:12 ( + נָפַל ), *cf.* Lv 26:37 ; 'ך וְנִעְרַם בְּעֵץךְ La 5:13 i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity) ; abs. Is 5:27 ( || עֵינֶיךָ ), כָּשַׁלְנוּ וְנָפַלְנוּ Je 46:6 , *cf.* 'ך גִּסְנֵפֶל אִישׁ וְגו' v 16 (strange ; Gie , foll. in part □ **S** , עָרַבְךָ כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people* — *cf.* 25:20 , etc.— *hath stumbled and hath fallen* ) ; often fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, *c.* ב *at* , ( v. supr. ) Je 6:21 , so Is 8:15 ( + נָפַל etc.) according to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di ; < בָּם = *among them* ,—Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v 16 , so Ew De Du E.V. ; Ho 4:5 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 5:5 ; 14:2 ( בָּ , בְּעֹנֶךָ , prob. instr. ) ; abs. of Babylon, under fig. of זָדוֹן , נָפַל , וְנָפַל Je 50:32 ; נָפַל ψ 27:2 Is 3:8 ; 31:3 (both || נָפַל ) ; of אָמַת Is 59:14 ; Is 28:13 ( + אָחֹזר ) ; of distress Is 59:10 , ψ 107:12 . **2. totter** , of knees, lit. מִצְוֹם ψ 109:24 *my knees totter from fasting* ; fig. Is 35:3 ( || יָדִים רַפּוֹת ) ; כָּשַׁל *tottering one* , lit. Jb 4:4 2 Ch 28:15 ψ 105:37 ; hence fig. , *fail* , of strength ( כָּח ), Ne 4:4 ψ 31:11 ;— Inf. abs. כָּשַׁל , v. sub Niph. **Niph.** Pf. consec. וְנִכְשַׁל Dn 11:19 , וְנִכְשַׁלוּ v 33 , וְנִכְשַׁלוּ v 14 ; Impf. יִכְשַׁל Ez 33:12 + Ho 5:5b ( □ as v a, so We ; MT כָּשַׁל ), 2 ms. יִכְשַׁל Pr 4:12 , יִכְשַׁלוּ Ho 5:5a + 9 times ; יִכְשַׁלוּ Is 40:30 + 3 times ; Inf. cstr. sf. כָּשַׁלְנוּ Pr 24:17 (yet v. Ges § 51, R. 1 ), בָּהֶפְּךָ וְשַׁלְנוּ Dn 11:34 ; Pt. נִכְשַׁל Zc 12:8 ; pl. נִכְשַׁלִּים 1 S 2:4 ;— **1. stumble** ( = **Qal** ) Na 2:6 Is 63:13 Je 31:9 ; usually fig. : **a.** of misfortune Pr 24:17 ( || נָפַל ), neg. 4:12 . **b.** of divine judgment ( *c.* ב *at* ) Pr 4:19 ; 24:16 , neg. Ez 33:12 ; see also Ho 14:10 ( בָּ loc. ), Je 20:11 Dn 11:14 , 35 , יִכְשַׁל וְיִפֹּל אֲבָדוֹ מִפְּנֵיךָ , ψ 9:4 ; *be thrown to the ground* , of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5:5 ( *c.* בְּעֹנֶם , *cf.* 14:2 **Qal** ), Je 6:15 ( || נָפַל ), *cf.* 8:12 ( || *id.* ), Dn 11:19 ( + נָפַל ), v 33 ( בָּ instr. ), v 34 , 41 . **2. be tottering, feeble** , כָּשַׁל Is 40:30 ( opp. יִחַלִּיפוּ v 31 ) ; so pt. 1 S 2:4 Zc 12:8 . **Pi.** only apparent, תִּכְשַׁלְתִּי Ez 36:14 , read תִּשְׁכַּלְתִּי with Qr Vrss E.V. Sm Co Da ( v. alo **Hiph. ad fin.** ). **Hiph.** Pf. תִּכְשַׁלְתָּ La 1:14 , תִּכְשַׁלְתָּם Mal 2:8 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf.

יִכְשִׁילָךְ 2 Ch 25:8 ; 2 fs. תִּכְשִׁילִי Ez 36:15 (but del. □ Co ; read תִּשְׁכִּילִי , as v 14 other Vrss Sm Da ) ; 3 mpl. יִכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4:16 Qr ( Kt v. sub Qal ) , [ וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ < , [ וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ , [ וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ ] ] ; Inf. ψ 64:9 , [ וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ ] Je 18:15 (so □ ; Gie , after □ S , [ וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ , [ וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ ] ] ; cstr. הִכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25:8 , sf. הִכְשִׁילוּ 2 Ch 28:23 ;— **1.** *cause to stumble* , fig. : **a.** = *bring injury or ruin to* , abs. Pr 4:16 ; of punishment ψ 64:9 ( indef. subj. ; si vera l. ; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae ). **b.** = *overthrow* , of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25:8 ( sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב ) , cf. v 8 ( opp. עֹזֵר ) ; *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28:23 .—On Ez 36:15 v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18:15 ( בָּ loc. ) , Mal 2:8 ( בָּ instr. ) **2.** *make feeble, weak* , והיו מְכֻשָּׁלִים La 1:14 (of God's dealing with Jerus. ) **Hoph.** only Pt. הִכְשִׁיל פְּחִי Je 18:23 either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee* , i.e. regard them as such ( Hi Gf VB ) , or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* ( Gie ; so Qr according to Gf ). So also in Ez 21:20 according to Co , cf. Sm Da ( MT מְכַשֵּׁלִים , v. מְכַשֵּׁל ).

† כִּשְׁיִל S <sup>3781</sup> TWOT <sup>1050a</sup> GK <sup>4172</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **axe** ( according to Vrss and context ; NH *id.* ; □ Je 46:22 ; prob. from *felling* ; Aramaic loan-word according to Frä <sup>74</sup> ; but word not common in Aramaic ) — ψ 74:6 בָּדָרְ וְכִלְפוֹת יְהִל מוֹן .

† כִּשְׁלוֹן **n.** [ **m.** ] **astumbling** ; fig. = calamity Pr 16:18 .

† מְכַשׁוֹל S <sup>4383</sup> TWOT <sup>1050c</sup> GK <sup>4842</sup> **n. m.** Je 6:21 **a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block** ;— **'ם** abs. Is 8:14 + 3 times, מְכַשֵּׁל Lv 19:14 ; cstr. מְכַשׁוֹל 1 S 25:31 + 6 times Ez ; pl. מְכַשְׁלִים Je 6:21 + Ez 21:20 MT ( Co *al.* מְכַשְׁלִים , v. infr. ) ;— **1.** *stumbling* , צוּר **'ם** Is 8:14 ( fig. ) *a rock of stumbling* ( i.e. over which one stumbles ) ; lit. הַרְבֵּה הַמְכַשְׁלִים Ez 21:20 *an abundance of stumblings, falls* ( si vera l. ; □ οἱ ἀσθενούντες , apar. reading pt. , cf. Sm ; so Co Da ( as a possibility ) , i.e. מְכַשְׁלִים **Hoph.** Pt. of כָּשַׁל = *those who have stumbled or been overthrown* ). **2.** *means* , or *occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block* ; **a.** lit. Lv 19:14 . **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119:165 ; in divine judgment Je 6:21 Ez 3:20 , as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57:14 . **c.** in ethical sense עֲוֹנָם **'ם** Ez 7:19 *a stumbling-block of* ( i.e. occasioning ) *their iniquity* , so 14:3 , 4 , 7 ; 18:30 ; 44:12 ( mostly with ref. to idols ). **d.** לֵב **'ם** 1 S 25:31 *a stumbling-block of heart* i.e. ground for remorse.

† מְכַשְׁלָה S <sup>4384</sup> TWOT <sup>1050d</sup> GK <sup>4843</sup> **n. f.** **1. overthrown mass . 2. stumbling-block** ;— **1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3:6 . **2.** pl. הַמְכַשְׁלוֹת Zp 1:3



*stumbling-blocks* = idols ( cf. מְכַשׁוֹל 2 c ), but rather dub. ; We thinks a gloss.  
Schwally <sup>ZAW x. (1890), 169</sup> reads וְכַשְׁלֹתִי and *I will cause the wicked to stumble* .

I. כָּשַׁף ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *cut off, cut up* , Syriac *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself* ,  
v. 1 K 18:28 ); so RS <sup>JPhil. xiv. 125, 126</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 723</sup> ; according to RS כָּשַׁף is  
proposes herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew ) .

† [ כָּשַׁף S <sup>3785</sup> TWOT <sup>1051a</sup> GK <sup>4176</sup> ] n. m. 2 K 9:22 **sorcery** , only pl. ( Assyrian *kišpu* , *id.* ) ;— כָּשָׁפִים Mi 5:11 Na 3:4 ; sf. כָּשַׁפְיָךְ Is 47:9 , 12 ;  
כָּשָׁפֶיךָ Na 3:4 2 K 9:22 ;— *sorceries*: 1. lit. מִדְּיָךְ מִיְּהוֹרָתִי Mi 5:11 , said of  
Isr.; ר' ב' ר' Is 47:9 , 12 ( || חֲכָרְיָךְ ), said of Babylon. 2. fig. of seductive and  
corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9:22 ( || זְנוּנִים ); of Nineveh personif. as harlot  
Na 3:4 ( || *id.* ), called בַּעֲלַת ר' v 4 ( following זְנוּנִי בַּמֶּלֶךְ ).

† כָּשַׁף vb. **Pi. denom. practice sorcery** ( Assyrian *kašāpu* , *id.* ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. :  
וַעֲשֵׂה אוֹב וַיְדַעוּנִי וַעֲוֹנִי וְנִחַשׁ וְכַשַּׁף 2 Ch 33:6 ( of Manasseh ); elsewhere only Pt.  
as subst. ms. *sorcerer* , in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18:10 ( following מְעוֹנֵן q.v. ) ;  
וּמְנַחֵשׁ ); fs. מְכַשֶּׁפָּה = *sorceress* Ex 22:17 ( E ); mpl. מְכַשְּׁפִים Mal 3:5  
( named with adulterers and false-swearers ); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt ( *חֲרֻטָּמִּים* q.v. ) Ex 7:11 ( P ; || חֲכָמִים ); in Babylon Dn 2:2 ( + חֲרֻטָּמִּים , אֲשָׁפִים , כַּשְׂדִּים ).

† [ כָּשַׁף ] n. m. **sorcerer** , only pl. sf. ( Assyrian *kaššapu* , *id.* ; *kaššaptu* ,  
*sorceress* ) ;— וְאֶל-כַּשֵּׁי פִיכֶם אֶל-נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל-קְסָמֵיכֶם וְאֶל חֵל מְתִיכֶם ;  
וְאֶל-עַגְוֵיכֶם אֶל-תַּשְׁמְעוּ Je 27:9 .

II. כָּשַׁף ( √ of following ) .

† אֶכְשָׁף S <sup>407</sup> GK <sup>439</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11:1 ;  
12:20 ; situated on the border of Asher 19:25 , Egyptian 'A-k-sap WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 181</sup>  
; □ B Αἰσιφ , A □ Αἰσαφ , □ L ( □ A ) χασαφ , etc.; site dub. ; mod. *Iksâf* or  
*Kesâf* , Rob <sup>BR iii. 55</sup> , c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend  
of the Litâny , is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19:25 ; poss.  
there were two *Aksûaphs* ; cf. Di Jos 11:1 Buhl <sup>Geogr. 237</sup> . Vid. further Krall <sup>Tyrus</sup>  
u. Sidon <sup>10</sup> , Lag <sup>Onom. 218. 91, 3; 2d ed. 239</sup> .



Br C. A. Briggs.



† מִכְתָּב S<sup>4385</sup> TWOT<sup>1053c</sup> GK<sup>4844</sup> **n. m.** 2 Ch 21:12 **writing**;— abs. 'ם Dt 10:4 + 5 times; cstr. מִכְתָּב Ex 32:16 + 2 times;— **1.** = *hand-writing* וְהַמִּכְתָּב הוּא Ex 32:16 . **2.** = thing written, Ex 39:30 ( acc. cogn. *c.* כָּתַב ), Dt 10:4 ; specif. a royal enactment or edict ( = כָּתַב 4 ), 2 Ch 35:4 ( || כָּתַב ), 36:22 = Ezr 1:1 ; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21:12 . **3.** in a title, לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38:9 *Writing of Hezekiah* .

† [ כְּתִי ] **adj. gent.** always pl. כְּתִיִּים , כְּתִיִּים ; usually as **n. gent.** = Cypriotes ( cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כַּת , כְּתִי , *Citium* ; on a connexion with *Kheta*, *H-tā*, *Hattē* , חֲתִי , v. WMM<sup>Asien u. Europa</sup> , 345 ;—on *Citium* v. Cesnola<sup>Cyprus</sup> 46 ff. ) ;— אֲרֵץ כְּתִיִּים Is 23:1 , כְּתִיִּים v 12 ; כְּתִיִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10:4 = 1 Ch 1:7 ; מִיַּד כְּתִיִּים Nu 24:24 *ships from the side* (direction) *of kittim*; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אֲרֵץ כְּתִיִּים Je 2:10 , אֲרֵץ כְּתִיִּים Ez 27:6 ; even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים כְּתִיִּים Dn 11:30 (only here as *adj.* , cf. Bev ) i.e. Grecian ships.

כַּתָּת S<sup>3795</sup> TWOT<sup>1062a</sup> GK<sup>4184</sup> v. sub כַּתָּת .

כַּתָּל TWOT<sup>1054</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *make into firm lumps or blocks, make compact*; Frey also *bind, imprison, be joined together* ) .

† [ כֶּתֶל ] S<sup>3796</sup> TWOT<sup>1054a</sup> GK<sup>4185</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** wall of house ( NH כֹּתֶל , Aramaic כֹּתֶלָא );—only sf. כְּתִילָנוּ Ct 2:9 .

† כְּתִילִישׁ S<sup>3798</sup> GK<sup>4186</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15:40 , site unknown; □ B Μααχως , A Χαθλως , □ L Καθαλεις .

† I. [ כָּתַם ] S<sup>3799</sup> TWOT<sup>1055</sup> GK<sup>4187</sup> ] **vb.** only **Niph. be stained** ( NH Niph. *id.* ( Jastr ); כָּתַם *blood-stain*; □ כְּתִים (blood-) *stained* Is 1:18 ; כִּיתְמָא *blood-stain* Je 2:22 ; Syriac *stain, defile* , Pt. , also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Arabic is *cover, conceal* , so Assyrian *katāmu* ; Zinj. כַּתַּם (?), DHM<sup>Sendsch. p. 37</sup> ) ;— **Niph.** Pt. , fig. , נִכְתַּם עֲוֹנִיךָ לְפָנַי Je 2:22 *stained is thine iniquity before me* ( cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye* ).

## II. כתם TWOT <sup>1056</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† מִכְתָּם S <sup>4387</sup> TWOT <sup>1056a</sup> GK <sup>4846</sup> **n. [ m. ] Mikhtām** , a term. techn. in ψ - titles, meaning unknown ( □ στήλογραφία : cf. Bae Ps. p. xiii f.); always c. לְדָוִד —: לְדָוִד ψ 16:1 ; 60:1 ; ' לְדָוִד 56:1 ; 57:1 ; 58:1 ; 59:1 .

† כָּתֵם S <sup>3800</sup> TWOT <sup>1057</sup> GK <sup>4188</sup> **n. m.** La 4:1 **gold** , poet. and late ( perhaps loan-word in Heb. ; Ph. has n.pr. m. כתם ; Sab. כתם Hal <sup>Et.Sab. 190</sup> ; ka *Θāmā* as loan- wd. in Egyptian, Bondi <sup>80 f.</sup> ) ;— ׀ abs. Jb 28:19 + 3 times, כָּתֵם Pr 25:12 ; cstr. כָּתֵם Is 13:12 + 3 times;— ׀ אֹפִיר Is 13:12 *gold of Ophir* ( || פָּז ), so Jb 28:16 ψ 45:10 ; ׀ אֹפִיר Dn 10:5 (read perhaps אֹפִיר for אֹפִיר q.v. ); ׀ alone Jb 31:24 ( || זָהָב ), ׀ אֹפִיר Pr 25:12 *ornament of gold* ( || זָהָב ), ׀ אֹפִיר Ct 5:11 ; ׀ אֹפִיר Jb 28:19 ; ׀ אֹפִיר La 4:1 ( || זָהָב ).

כתן TWOT <sup>1058</sup> ( √ foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpf · BAS i, 532 , who der. therefrom Assyrian *kitinnē* , *linen, cloth* , = Arabic ; v. also Aramaic כִּתְנָא , and infr. )

† כֶּתֶן S <sup>3801</sup> TWOT <sup>1058a</sup> GK <sup>4189</sup> , כֶּתֶן **n. f. tunic** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כִּתְנָא , etc., etc.; Ethiopic *tunic, linen*; cf. also √ supr. ) ;— abs. כֶּתֶן Gn 37:31 + 2 times; כֶּתֶן Ex 28:39 ; cstr. כֶּתֶן Gn 37:3 + 9 times; sf. כִּתְנָתוֹ Gn 37:23 2 S 15:32 , כִּתְנָתָךְ Is 22:21 , כִּתְנָתִי Jb 30:18 Ct 5:3 ; pl. abs. כִּתְנֹת Ex 28:40 + 3 times, כִּתְנֹת 39:27 ; cstr. כִּתְנֹת Gn 3:21 + 2 times, כִּתְנֹת Ezr 2:69 ; sf. כִּתְנֹתָם Lv 10:5 ;— *tunic* , principal ordinary garment ( v. Benz <sup>Arch. 98 f.</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i, 121, 193</sup> ) of man and woman, worn next the person, כִּתְנֹת עֹר Gn 3:21 *tunics of skin*; of man 2 S 15:32 ; ׀ פִּי Jb 30:18 *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); ׀ פִּסִּים Gn 37:3 , 23 , 32 i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves ( v. פִּס ), cf. v 23 , 31 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 32 , 33 ; of woman Ct 5:3 (put off at night); ׀ פִּסִּים 2 S 13:18 , 19 (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15:32 , and v. קרע ). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28:4 , 39 (embroidered, v. שִׁבְץ , שִׁבְץָה ), v 40 ; 29:5 , 8 ; 39:27 (made of שִׁשׁ , q.v. ), 40:14 Lv 8:7 , 13 ; 10:5 ; ׀ קִדְשׁ 16:4 *a holy linen tunic* , of high priest; ׀ כִּפְ הַנִּים Ezr 2:69 Ne 7:69 , 71 ( van d. H. v 70 , 72 ); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22:21 .



כתף (√ of following; meaning unknown) .

† כְּתֵף S <sup>3802</sup> TWOT <sup>1059</sup> GK <sup>4190</sup> **n. f.** Ex 27:15 **shoulder, shoulder-blade, side** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כְּתֵפָא , ; Arabic ) ;— abs. 'ךְ Zc 7:11 + ; cstr. כְּתֵף 1 K 6:8 + , app. כְּתֵף Is 11:14 (but regard as appos., or read כְּתֵף ); sf. כְּתֵפִי Jb 31:22 ; כְּתֵפִים 1 Ch 15:15 ; pl. abs. כְּתֵפֹת Ex 28:7 + , כְּתֵפֹת 1 K 7:30 , 34 ; cstr. כְּתֵפֹת Ex 28:12 + , כְּתֵפֹת Ez 41:2 + ; du. sf. כְּתֵפָיו Dt 33:12 + 3 times, כְּתֵפֶיהָ 1 K 7:34 ;— **1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֵׁכָם , q.v. = *neck and shoulders* ), כִּידוֹן נֶחֱשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו 1 S 17:6 ; cf. fig. of 'י's dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33:12 ( v. Dr ); כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכָּמָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31:22 *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support for burdens Ju 16:3 Ez 12:6 , 7 , 12 Is 46:7 ; 49:22 (in fig. ), Ex 28:12 Nu 7:9 (both P ), 1 Ch 15:15 2 Ch 35:3 ; cf. כָּל-יָד' מְרוּטָה Ez 29:18 *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch. 's soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11:14 ( fig. ); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25:9 ( fig. , i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29:7b read prob. כָּף ( □ S Sm Co , cf. v a). **b.** of beasts, Is 30:6 (carrying), Ez 34:21 (thrusting, in fig. ), כֹּרֶת 'ךְ Zc 7:11 *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig. ), so Ne 9:29 ; of choice meat Ez 24:4 ( || יֶרֶךְ ). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (always pl. ) of ephod Ex 28:7 , 12 , 25 , 27 = 39:4 , 7 , 18 , 20 ( P ). **2. a.** *slope, side* , of mountain, כְּתֵף יַם-כִּנְרֵת Nu 34:11 , i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15:8 , 10 , 11 ; 18:12 , 13 , 16 , 18 , 19 (all P ). **b.** *opposite side* ( s ), sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27:14 , 15 = 38:14 , 15 (all P ), of temple 1 K 6:8 7:39 <sup>(×3)</sup> = 2 Ch 4:10 , 2 K 11:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 23:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; cf. Ez 40:18 , 40 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 41 , 44 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 41:2 , 26 ; 46:19 ; 47:1 , 2 . **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7:30 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 34 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† [ כָּתַר S <sup>3803</sup> TWOT <sup>1060</sup> GK <sup>4192, 4193, 4194</sup> ] **vb.** **surround** (in Pi. ), ( Aramaic כָּתַר Pa., *wait, hope for*; Pa. *wait, await, remain*; i.e. perhaps *surround expectantly* , v. Jb 36:2 infr. ) — **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. כָּתְרוּ Ju 20:43 of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כָּתְרוּנִי ψ 22:13 (in fig. ; || סָבְבוּנִי ); Imv. כָּתְרִי Jb 36:2 *wait, I pray* (as in Aramaic) **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִכְתְּרוּ צִדִּיקִים בִּי ψ 142:8 dub. , *throw out crowns* ( Ges <sup>§ 53 g</sup> ), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. from כָּתַר ; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph* , because of me; but Gr Che יִתְּפֵ אֹרִי ( v. I. פֶּאֶר ); יִכְתְּרוּ דַעַת Pr 14:18 dub. , Thes De *al. throw out knowledge as a crown* , make knowledge their crown



(denom. from כָּתַר ; but v. supr. ), Now, *encompass knowledge* , i.e. possesses it ( || חָלוּ , נָ ; sense good, but meaning of 'ך' without || . Pt. מְכַתִּיר *surrounding* (as **Pi.** ) Hb 1:4 ( *c.* acc. of enemy).

† כֶּתֶר S<sup>3804</sup> TWOT<sup>1060a</sup> GK<sup>4195</sup> **n. m. crown** ( perhaps Pers. loan-word Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 207</sup> ), NH *id.* ; Aramaic כְּתָרָא ; Arabic *the higher hump* of a camel ) ;— always cstr. , in combin. מַלְכוּת 'ך' *royal crown* Est 1:11 ; 2:17 (both of queen), 6:8 (of king).

כּוֹתֶרֶת S<sup>3805</sup> TWOT<sup>1060c</sup> GK<sup>4196</sup> , כּוֹתֶרֶת **n. f. capital** of pillar ( as *surrounding, crowning* its top? ) ;— abs. כּוֹתֶרֶת 1 K 7:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 10 times; הַכּוֹתֶרֶת Je 52:22c .; pl. abs. כּוֹתֶרֶת 1 K 7:16 + 7 times, כּוֹתֶרֶת 2 Ch 4:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 ;— *capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בָּעֵז 1 K 7:16 <sup>(×3)</sup> + 12 times 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 ; 2 K 25:17 <sup>(×3)</sup> = Je 52:22 <sup>(×3)</sup> .

† [ כָּתַשׁ S<sup>3806</sup> TWOT<sup>1061</sup> GK<sup>4197</sup> ] **vb. pound, pound fine, bray** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כְּתַשׁ ; Syriac is *strive, contend*; Zinj. כַּתַּשׁ *break in pieces, shatter* , DHM Sendsch. <sup>58</sup> ) ;— Qal Impf. אִם-תִּכְתֹּשׁ אֶת-הָאֵוִיל בַּמִּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27:22 *if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar* .

† מִכְתֵּשׁ S<sup>4388, 4389</sup> TWOT<sup>1061a</sup> GK<sup>4847</sup> **n. m. mortar** ( place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr. m. מִכְתֵּשׁ = *contundens* Vog<sup>No. 97</sup> ) — abs. 'ם Pr 27:22 ( v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15:19 (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM ), Zp 1:11 = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally<sup>ZAW x.</sup> (1890), 173 f.

† [ כָּתַת S<sup>3807</sup> TWOT<sup>1062</sup> GK<sup>4198</sup> ] **vb. beat, crush by beating** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic כְּתַת ) ;— Qal Pf. I s. וְכָתַתִּי ψ 89:24 ; Impf. I s. וְכָתַתְתָּ Dt 9:21 ; Inv. mpl. כָּתַתְוּ Jo 4:10 ; Pt. pass. כָּתַתְוּ Is 30:14 Lv 22:24 ;— **1.** *beat* or *crush fine* , of a potter's vessel Is 30:14 , the golden calf Dt 9:21 ( + טָחוֹן הַיֵּטֶב ) ; a sacrificial victim Lv 22:24 (i.e. its testicles; + מַעֲוִיָּה , נִתְּיָק , כָּרוֹת ) ; fig. of enemies ψ 89:24 . **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi.** **2** ) Jo 4:10 . **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. כָּתַת 2 K 18:4 2 Ch 34:7 ; 3 mpl. וְכָתַתּוּ consec. Is 2:4 + 2 times;—as **Qal** **1.** *beat* or *crush fine* 2 K 18:4 2 Ch 34:7 (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11:6 . **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal** **2** ) Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3 . **Pu.** Pf. 3 mpl. וְכָתַתּוּ 2 Ch

15:6 *and they were beaten in pieces* , one nation against another. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּכְתּוּ Dt 1:44 *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיִּכּוּם וַיִּכְתּוּם Nu 14:45 . **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁאַף וַיִּכְתּוּ Is 24:12 *and to ruins is the gate crushed*; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְתּוּ Mi 1:7 (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46:5 ; of frail man Jb 4:20 .

† כִּתִּית S <sup>3795</sup> TWOT <sup>1062a</sup> GK <sup>4184</sup> **adj. beaten** ;—only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כִּתִּית *beaten oil* , i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; especially fine and costly ( cf. Levy <sup>NHWB ii. 443</sup> sub כִּתִּית );— 1 K 5:25 Ex 29:40 Nu 28:5 ; שֶׁמֶן לְמָאֹר Ex 27:20 *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24:2 ( Hex only P ).

† [ מְכַתָּה S <sup>4386</sup> TWOT <sup>1062b</sup> GK <sup>4845</sup> ] **n. f. the crushed or pulverized** = coll. **crushed fragments** ;— sg. sf. מְכַתָּתוֹ Is 30:14 (result of כְּתוּת , v a).

ל

ל , twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB Heb.

ל S <sup>3926</sup> TWOT <sup>1063</sup> GK <sup>4344</sup> **prep. to, for, in regard to** ( Moab. Ph. ל , Aramaic ל , Arabic , Ethiopic Assyrian *la* in *lapân* = לָפָנַי , Dl <sup>HWB 530</sup> ) , before tone-syllables usually ל ( Kö <sup>ii. 276 f.</sup> ); with suff. לִי ; לְךָ , לָהֶם ; Gn 27:37 2 S 18:20 Is 3:6 , לְךָ ; f. לְכִי , לְךָ † 2 K 4:2 Ct 2:13 Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syriac ); לֹ (15 times, according to Mas ., written incorrectly ל' : v א' note ); לָהֶם , לָהֶם † Nu 32:42 Zc 5:11 Ru 2:14 ; לָנוּ ; לָכֵם ; לָכֵנָה † Ez 13:18 ( לָכֵן does not occur); לָהֶם , poet. לָמוֹ (55 times, incl. a few cases where, according to many, it stands for לֹ : cf. Ges <sup>§ 103, 2 a, n.</sup> ; Di Is 44:15 , 53:8 ), [also לָהֶמָּה † Je 14:16 ]; לָהֶן [ לָהֶן ( q.v. ) † Ru 1:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , לָהֶנָּה 5 times, v לָהֶמָּה ]. **Prep. denoting direction** (not properly *motion* , as לָלֶךְ ) **towards** , or **reference to** ; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others

[illegible]

= we are healed Is 53:5, הוֹנַח ל, La 5:5, יִבְלַע ל, 2 S 17:16 ( v Dr ) f. with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as ל אָסַר to bind *to*, חָבַשׁ, דָּבַק ψ 44:26, מָצָא to reach *to* Is 10:10, 14 ψ 21:9, הגיע, Ex 4:25, נִצְמַד Nu 25:5, קָרַב (adj. ) Ru 2:20; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עָד ), Jos 16:1 ψ 59:14 Jb 28:3 Ne 3:15 2 Ch 33:14, and correl. to מָן ( v מָן 5 ). g. with vbs. of *motion*, as הֵלַךְ, בָּא, נָשָׁב etc. (not so common as אָל, or the simple acc. with or without ה loc. )—( a ) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1:15; 8:14 Ju 1:34; 20:10 (but v GFM ), 1 S 9:12; 20:25 2 K 3:27, except in partic. phrases, viz. לְמִקְוָמוֹ Gn 18:33, לְדַרְכוֹ 32:2, לְאֵהָלָיו 1 S 4:10 (also with other sfs. : all these + often, especially with שָׁב and הֵלַךְ, or preceded by distrib. אֵישׁ ; אֵישׁ לְאֵהָלָיו), also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20:1 1 K 12:16), לְאַרְצוֹ Gn 30:25 +, אֵישׁ לִירֵשָׁתוֹ Dt 3:20, אֵישׁ לְנַחֲלָתוֹ Jo 24:28 +, לְעִירוֹ אֵישׁ 1 S 8:22 Ne 13:10 : often in late Heb., as Jb 4:5, 1 Ch 4:39, 42; 5:26; 12:1, 9; 22:18; 24:19 2 Ch 1:3; 8:17 + often Chr, Ezr 2:68 +, Ne 10:35 ff. Est 6:4 ψ 96:8; 132:7; 146:4 : לְיִירוּשָׁלַם Je 3:17b (om. □ ), Zc 1:16, and often Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11:14; 19:1; 30:3, 11), לְשִׁמְרוֹן 2 Ch 18:2; 28:8, 9, לְבָבֶל Je 51:2 Ezr 2:1 1 Ch 9:1 2 Ch 36:7 (but earlier always יִירוּשָׁלַם, שִׁמְרוֹן, בָּבֶל or בְּבִלָּה ); and poet. Ju 5:11 Is 22:1; 23:17; 49:18; 51:14 (pregn.) יְמֹת לְשַׁחַת, 59:20; 60:4, 5, 7; 65:12 Je 31:17; 48:15; 50:27 Mi 1:12 Zc 9:12 ψ 7:8; 68:19; 74:3 Ct 4:16; 5:1; 6:2; 7:13 (pregn.) לְאֹר, Mi 7:9 Jb 12:22; יוֹבֵל ל Ho 10:6 + : without a vb., Is 23:5 Ho 7:12. Also לְאַרְצָן, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14:12; 21:9; 28:2 Am 3:14; 5:7 Ez 26:11 ψ 7:6 +, c. הָלַל (pregn) 74:7; 89:40, and idiom. c. יָשָׁב to sit *on* the earth, Is 3:26; 47:1 Jb 2:13 +, without vb. Is 26:9 : so לְעֶפְרָיִם Jb 7:21 ψ 7:6, הוֹרִיד לְשַׁחַת Ez 28:8. ( b ) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32:35 Is 31:6; 57:9 Je 3:22 אֶתְּנוּ לָךְ, ψ 45:15; 119:79 Jb 18:14 1 Ch 12:16 Ne 6:19, לְעַמִּי Nu 24:14 Ru 1:10 : בָּא ל, especially with pron. לָךְ, לָהּ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12:4 Zc 9:9 Am 6:1, (hostile) 2 S 5:23 Je 46:22; 49:9; 50:26; 51:48, 53; with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33:16 ( לְרֹאשׁ ), 2 S 24:13 Is 47:9 Jb 3:25 ( cf. Is 66:4 ), Je 4:12; 22:33 הָבִילִים בָּבֶל לָךְ (so Ho 13:13 Is 66:7 ). And with vbs. of placing (where עָל would be more usually) ψ 21:4 תָּנִשִּׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ עֵטְרַת פָּז 22:16; 66:12, with לְכִסֵּא ψ 9:5; 132:11, 12 Jb 36:7 : cf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה, נָפַל לְאַפְּיוֹ Gn 48:12 + (also 'עָל א' ) h. expressing *direction towards* (without contact), back *wards* Je 7:24, לְחוּץ out *wards* ψ 41:7, לְמַעְלָה up *wards*, לְמַטָּה down *wards*; to scatter רוּחַ Je 49:32 cf. v 36 Ez 5:10 +, (שָׁמַיִם) Ez 42:20 Dn 8:8; 11:4 1 Ch 9:24 : of the points of the compass (without vb. ) ...

לְפָאָת *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26:18 + often P (so Ez 47:15),  
 לְדֶרוֹם etc. (late: earlier מִמְּזֶרֶח , or מִזְרָחָה etc.) Ez 40:23 ; 41:11 , 14 ;  
 42:4 Ne 3:26 1 Ch 5:9 ; 6:63 ; 7:28 ; 12:15 ; 26:16–18 2 Ch 31:14 , לְמִדְבָּר 2  
 Ch 20:24 ; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14:40 1 K 20 ; 38 2 K 11:11 . i. expressing  
*addition* (rare); Is 28:10 , 13 קָו לְקוֹ צוֹ לְצֹו , 56:8 (resuming עַל), Ec 7:27 אַחַת  
 לְאַחַת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8:24 Ne 11:17 (עַל is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality*, *at*, *near*, idiom. in phrases לְפָנַי = *before* (sometimes  
 after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1:23 , but very often otherwise Is 10:28 ), לְעֵינַי *in the*  
*sight of*, לְיָד , לְיָמִין , לְשֹׁמֵאל (only Ec 10:2), לְפֶתַח *at the entrance* ( *of*), Gn 4:7  
 Nu 11:10 + ; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20:24 ... לְמִי (usually עַל), Ju 5:16 ( ||  
 v 15 ב ), לְחוּף † Gn 49:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ju 5:17 , לְפִי † ψ 141:7 Pr 8:3 , Ho 5:1  
 לְמַצְפָּה , 2 Ch 35:15 . לְפָנֶימָה = *within*, 1 K 6:30 Ez 40:16 .

3. To denote the *object* of a vb. — a. with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs. ,  
 properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as לְהַנִּיחַ to *give rest to*, לְהַרְחִיב to *give*  
*width to*, לְהַצִּיר לְ , לְהַצִּיק לְ , exceptionally also with other words, as לְהַרְגִּיז ,  
 לְהַזְכִּיר to *give righteousness to*, Is 53:11 , לְהַחֲיֶה Gn 45:7 , לְהַבִּין *give understanding*  
*to* (late), לְהַצְלִיחַ (do.), לְהַרְבֶּה Ho 10:1 , לְהַשְׁגִּיא Jb 12:23 , לְהַפְתִּיחַ Gn 9:27 *give*  
*breadth to* . b. with other vbs. , sporadically early (if the text be sound), but mostly  
 late, in conseq. of Aramaic influence (in Aramaic the accus. being constantly  
 denoted by לְ), as לְאָהֵב Lv 19:18 , 34 2 Ch 19:2 , לְהַרְגַּ 2 S 3:30 Jb 5:2 , לְבוֹז  
 (mostly), לְבוֹז 2 S 6:16 , sometimes also לְזָכַר *to remember*, לְעַבֵּד *to serve* (work or do  
 service *for*), לְעֹזֵר ( 2 S 8:5 , and especially late), לְדַרֵּשׁ (especially Chr), לְהִלָּל (only  
 Chr Ezr), לְרַפֵּא (prob the dat. comm. ), לְשַׁחֵת 1 S 23:10 Nu 32:15 , לְנַדֵּה Am 6:3 ,  
 לְכַרֵּךְ , לְחַזֵּק 1 Ch 26:27 ; 29:12 , לְכַבֵּד 86:9 Dn 11:38 , לְפָתַח 116:16 , לְגִידֵל ψ 34:4 ,  
 לְחַרֵּף 2 Ch 32:17 ; see also 1 S 22:7 2 K 8:6 Je 16:6 ; 40:2 Jon 4:6 ψ 69:6 ; 73:18 ; 135:11 ; 136:19 , 20 Pr 17:26 Jb 12:23b La 4:5 1 Ch  
 16:37 ; 18:6 ( לְהוֹשִׁיעַ , altered from 2 S 8:6 : so ψ 116:6 ), 25:1 ; 25:22 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 Ch  
 5:11 ; 6:42 ; 17:7 ; 24:5 ; 34:13 (usually עַל , Ezr 8:16 ; at the end of an  
 enumeration, 1 Ch 28:1b 2 Ch 24:12b ; 26:14b ; 28:23 ; marking the defin. obj. in  
 appos., 1 Ch 29:18 2 Ch 2:12 ; 23:1 ψ 135:11 ; 136:19 , 20 ( = earlier אַת , Gn  
 26:34 Ju 3:15 Is 7:6 ; 8:2 ); after a sf. (in Syriac fashion), 1 Ch 5:26 לְיִגְלָם ,  
 23:6 2 Ch 25:5 , 10 ; 28:15 , cf. Ne 9:32 ; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu  
 29:18 , 21 , 24 etc. 1 Ch 7:5 לְהַתִּיחֶשֶׁם , 2 Ch 31:16 , 18 Ezr 9:1 ; 10:14 .  
 (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 142:5b ; 72:12 Is 51:18 Je 14:16  
 ; 49:5 La 1:7 , 9 , 17 , 21 , the לְ belongs prob. to אֵין : cf. the || types לְיִ אֵין

מִבִּיר (Cf. La 4:4 Je 30:17 ד' רִישׁ אֵין לָהּ, La 1:2 Je 50:32 Dt 28:31 ψ 142:5a גִּדּוֹל into a great nation, and very often with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26:7 ; 32:10 Is 44:17 , 19 , שָׁם Gn 46:3 Is 5:20 make bitter into sweet etc., 28:17 , נָתַן 42:6 , also in such phrases as שָׁם לִישְׁמָהּ to make into a desolation Is 13:9 Je 4:7 etc. 19:8 ; לְהַפְּךָ to change into Ex 7:15 Dt 23:6 + , to cut or divide into Gn 32:8 Ju 19:29 Is 11:15 + , שָׂרַף to burn into Am 2:1 , Dt 9:21 דָּק לְעֶפֶר ψ 7:14 maketh into (or to be ) flaming ones; לְהִיָּהּ to become , in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2:7 וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה became a living soul (see II. 2 e , p. 226 a ); ( לְנֶגִיד ) מָשַׁח לְמֶלֶךְ to anoint so as to be king, as king (Germ. ' zum König ': cf. Old Engl. to , as Ju 17:13 and 'We have Abraham to our father'), 1 S 9:16 ; 15:1 etc., לְצַנֵּהּ to appoint as 13:14 ; 25:30 ; שָׂתָהּ ψ 45:17 ; even more freely, as דָּבַר עָלַי לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 14:2 , cf. 2 S 3:17 1 Ch 29:23 ; לְחַשֵּׁב to count for (or as ) Gn 38:15 + often; Ex 21:7 when a man sells his daughter לְאָמָהּ for, as , a female slave, Dt 6:8 to bind לְאוֹת for, as a sign, ( יִצָּא ) לְשִׁטֹּן הַתִּיָּצֵב so as to be an adversary Nu 22:22 , 32 , לְאֹרֶב ( הַקִּים ) 1 S 22:8 , 13 , עָמַד לְ Is 11:10 Du 11:1 לְיָצֵא לְחֶפְשִׁי to go forth into the state of one free Ex 21:2 ( cf. v 26 , 27 after שָׁלַח ), 2 K 25:12 Is 14:2 Je 34:11 , ψ 48 ; 4 לְהַנְדִּיעַ hath made himself known as , 87:4 לְהַזְכִּיר to mention as , Ez 13:20 ; poet. Jb 39:16 הַקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לֵאלֹהֵיהֶם treats her young ones hardly (turning them) into none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1:14 Na 1:7 Hb 1:11 זֶה כִּי חָזַן לְאֵלֵינוּ Zc 4:7 La 4:3 Jb 13:12 Hg 1:9 1 Ch 21:12 ; 26:29 ; 28:18b 2 Ch 23:4 . **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd לְ , of reference ( 5 a d ), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1:29 לְכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָכְלָהּ to you it shall be for food (see II. 2 f , p. 226 b ), 45:8 לְאָב לְפָרְעֵה וַיְשִׁימֶנִּי , 47:26 Dt 28:9 , 25 Ju 1:33 1 S 2:28 Is 21:4 ; 28:18b לְמֶרְמָס , 49:5 לְעֶבֶד לוֹ , 63:8 , 10 לְאוֹיֵב ( Jb 30:21 ), Je 15:4 , 20 ; 20:4 ; 21:9 Hb 2:7 ψ 33:12 ; 94:22 ; 132:13 ; 139:22 ; Jb 13:24 לְחַשְׁבִּנִּי , 16:12 etc.

**5. With reference to** , viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence often = *belonging to, of:* ( a ) Dt 23:3 עֲשִׂירִי לֹא יָבֹא לוֹ דֹּר , v 4 , 9 La 1:10 ; לְהַכְרִית 1 S 2:33 1 K 14:10 + ; Je 48:35 הַשְׁבִּיתָהּ לְ ; לְאֵי יִפְרָת , לָכֶם כָּל זִכְרֵי הַמּוֹל Gn 17:10 , אִם נֹתֵר לְ 1 S 25:34 , 8:25 + ; 1 K 2:4 ; אִישׁ לְ

34:15, 22 Ex 12:48 1 S 11:2; 1 K 14:13; 2 K 10:30; 15:12 Je  
 13: (x<sup>2</sup>); 22:4 ψ 132:12; cf. v 11; Gn 50:23; ψ 128:6; to  
 perish *belonging to* 1 S 9:3, 20 Is 26:14; to find *belonging to* Dt 22:14 1  
 S 13:22; Gn 23:16 money עֶבֶר לְסֹחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu  
 9:10 Am 9:1 Is 33:14 Jb 12:6: note further the pron. in Ex 10:5 הַצֵּמֶחַ לָכֶם מִן  
 הַשָּׂדֶה, 12:2, 5; 26:33 Lv 11:29 לָכֶם הַטֶּמֶא (cf. v 4–8), 19:23; 25:30;  
 26:5, 26 בְּשִׁבְרֵי לָכֶם מִטֶּה לָחֶם (Ez 14:13), Nu 28:19; 32:21; 34:4 Dt 28:66  
 Jos 2:6 הֶגַּג עַל הָעֲרֻכּוֹת לָהּ, Ju 16:9; 19:14 (cf. זָרַח לְ Gn 32:32 +), 1 S 5:9  
 2 S 15:30 2 K 4:27b נִפְשָׁה (cf. Is 15:4 Je 4:19), Is 23:7 Je 2:21 Mi  
 2:4 אֵיךְ יִמִּישׁ לִי, Ez 16:14; 29:7 ψ 110:3; also 40:7 ears hast thou digged *to*  
 (or *for*) me, 51:12 (cf. 1 S 10:9), Is 50:4, 5 יַעִיר לִי אָזֶן. (b) in such phrases  
 as Nu 1:4 אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמִטָּה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7:11; 31:4, Dt 1:23 Jos  
 3:12; 18:4 Ju 20:10 ten men לְמֵאָה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; רִאשׁוֹן לְ = first *of*  
 Ex 12:2 2 S 19:21. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe,  
 especially in genealogies, Nu 1:6 לְרֵאשׁוֹן אֲלִיצוֹר, v 7, 8 etc., v 22, 24 etc.,  
 3:21, 27 1 Ch 24:20, 21 etc., 26:23, 25 etc. + often; in the opp. order Ex 31:2  
 Lv 24:11 Nu 17:23 אֶהְרֵן לְבֵית לֹוִי 1 K 15:27 etc., cf. 2 S 3:2, 3, 5, also 9:3  
 a Gn 20:18; 46:26, 27; similarly לְ הַנְּשֹׂאִים 2 K 10:11, 17, 1 K 14:11  
 16:4 +. (d) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or  
 capacity) Ex 19:5 לְ סִגְלָהּ ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22:30  
 לִי אֲנִשִּׁי קֹדֶשׁ תִּהְיוּ לִי, 1 S 18:18 2 S 19:29 1 K 5:15 2 K 19:15 Je 12:9; 15:8;  
 22:6 לִי גִלְעָד אֶתָּה לִי, 51:20 Is 54:9 Ez 24:19 ψ 12:5 מִי אֶדוֹן לָנוּ, 35:14 פָּרַע  
 לִי בָאָה לִי, 99:8 Jb 24:17; 30:29 Ne 6:18; with a ptcp. Nu 10:25; 25:18; 35:23  
 Dt 4:22; 19:4, 6 Is 11:9; 14:2 (Dr § 135, 7 Obs.); Nu 22:4 רַב לָכֶם מִלֶּךְ לִי it is  
 (too) much *to* you, מְעַט לִי (too) little *to* ...; in the phr. (מָה) מִי אֵלֶּה לִי who (what)  
 are these *to* thee? = *what meanest thou* by these things? Gn 33:5, 8 2 S 16:2 Ez  
 37:18, cf. Ex 12:26 Jos 4; 6 Ez 12:22; לִי חָלִילָה away be it *to* (or *for*) me!  
 לִי לְמָה to what purpose *to* me is ...? Gn 27:46 Is 1:11 Je 6:20 Jb 30:2: often  
 also in such phrases as מָגֵן לִי a shield *to* Gn 15:1 ψ 18:31, a strength *to* ψ 28:8, an  
 abomination *to* Gn 43:32 Is 1:13 +, a grief *to* Pr 10:1; 17:21; cf. Je 15:10 Mal  
 2:9 ψ 89:28 etc.: note also Jon 3:3 עִיר גְּדוֹלָה לֵאלֹהִים a city great *to* God (i.e. in  
 his estimation: cf. Acts 7:20 ὁστὲιὸς τῷ θεῷ, and לפני Gn 10:9), Est 10:3. And  
 with הִנֵּה Ju 17:11 2 S 12:3 וְהִנֵּה לוֹ כְּבֹת, Ex 22:24 (cf. 4 b), Am 9:7 כְּבֹנִי  
 לִי הִנֵּה אֲנִי לֵאלֹהִים lo, I am *to* God as  
 thou art, etc. b. denoting possession, *belonging to*; —(a) as predicate, in הִנֵּה לִי cf.  
 Lat. *est mihi*), יֵשׁ לִי, אֵין לִי constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31:16,



43 כי לי כל הארץ , 1 K 20:3 , 4 Is 43:1 , לי אתה , 44:5 , לי אני , Ez 29:3 , 47:10 ; 50:10 , 12 Jb 12:13 , 16 Ct 2:16 ; 6:3 ; 1 S 1:2 ולו שתי נשים and *he had* two wives, 25:7 , 36 Ju 3:16 ; 17:5 Jb 22:8 2 S 17:18 Ho 6:10 , + often; with ל' , 1 K 22:17 Is 53:2 לא הדר לו , Je 5:10 + ; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63:2 Je 30:10 אָנוּשׁ לְשִׁבְרֶךָ ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10:19 זבח גדול לי לבעל , Is 2:12 פי יום לי ' *hath* a day against, etc., 22:5 ; 28:2 הִנֵּה חֲזָק וְאַמֵּץ לי ' *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34:2 , קצף לי על וג' , v 6 b, 8 ; Ho 4:1 ... פי ריב לי ' עם , 12:3 Mi 6:2 : מַה־לִּי וְלָךְ what is there *to me* and *to thee*? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v מָה ; לך שְׁלוֹם peace be *to thee*! Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25:31 , 48 Dt 1:17 כי המשפט לאלהים הוא , 21:17 1 S 17:47 Je 10:23 ; 32:7 , 8 Ez 21:32 , 3:9 , לִי הַיְשׁוּעָה , Jon 2:10 ; with an inf. 1 S 23:20 הלא לכם וְלָנוּ הַסְּגִירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3:1 לַמֶּלֶךְ ( *b* ) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris* , Is 38:9 מִכְתָּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ a writing *belonging to, of, or by* H. , Hb 3:1 , 3:1 and often מזמור לדוד a Psalm *of or by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לבני קרח , 42:1 *al.* , and prob. also in לאסף , 50:1 *al.* ); so לדוד מזמור 24:1 + , לדוד alone 10:1 ; 14:1 + . Comp. on Ph. coins לצדנם *of* the Sidonians, i.e. belongig to them, לצור ( = Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου ). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38:16 (written on a stick) ליהודה , v 17 ליוסף , in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8:1 למהר־שלל־הש־בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' c. as periph. for the st. c. : —( *a* ) אשר , as Ex 29:29 ; 39:1 , 39 Lv 7:20 , 21 ; 16:6 , 15 (see further exx. sub אשר 7 , p. 82 f. ); so אֲשֶׁלִּי † Ct 1:6 ; 8:12 , אֲשֶׁלִּנוּ † 2 K 6:11 . ( *b* ) without אשר —( *a* ) where it is desired to keep the first noun indetermin., 1 S 16:18 שני ראיתי בן לישי a son *to or of* Jesse, 22:20 Gn 41:12 Nu 1:4 ; 7:24 1 K 2:39 שני עבדים לשמעני , 18:22 2 K 3:11 Ru 2:1 etc.; ( *β* ) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the st. c. , Nu 1:4 ראש לבית אבותיו , 7:24 , 30 , 36 etc.; 1:21 למטה ראודן פְּקֻדֵיהֶם , v 23 , 25 etc., 2:9 , 16 etc., Jos 21:38 ; 1 Ch 9:23 הַשְּׁעָרִים לְבֵית י' , 27:3 הראש , 2 Ch 19:11 Ne 10:39 etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14:16 הצופים לשאול , Ex 31:7 (usually העדות ); ( *γ* ) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the st. c. , as 1 K דברי הימים למלכי ישראל ( יהודה ) , 14:19 , 29 + often, 1 K 5:30 שרי הנצבים , 2 K 11:4 שרי המאות ; ראשי

NS T. Nöldeke, *Neu-Syrische Grammatik* .

2:6 , צָוָה Nu 8:20 ψ 91:11 + , שָׁמַע Gn 17:20 , and often in the adjunct ... לְאִשֶּׁר ,  
 ... לְכָל אִשֶּׁר Gn 27:8 Jos 1:18 ; 22:2 + ; שָׁאֵל Gn 26:7 + , especially in phr. שָׁאֵל  
 לְדָבָר הַזֶּה in regard to this thing (idiom.), Gn 19:21 1 S 30:24 + , Ju 21:5 , 7 , לְנָשִׁים 1 K  
 20:7 ; without a vb. , Lv 7:37 ; 14:54 Dt 33:7 , and in titles Je 23:9 ; 46:2 ; 48:1 ;  
 49:1 , 7 , 23 , 28 . ( b ) limiting the application of a term, especially with לְ to denote  
 the *tertium comparationis* , as Gn 41:19 לְרָע ... כְּהִנֵּה as regards, in  
 respect of (in our idiom, simply in or for ) badness, Ex 24:10 לְטָהֵר בְּעֵצָם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטָהֵר  
 in brightness , Dt 34:11 , 12 Ez 3:3 (read לְמִתְקַן ) Pr 25:3 1 Ch 24:4 ; with an  
 inf. , Gn 3:22 לְדַעַת הִיא כְּאֶחָד מִמֶּנּוּ in respect of knowing, etc., 34:15 Is 21:1  
 כְּסֻפּוֹת לְחִלּוֹף as whirlwinds in respect of sweeping through, Jos 10:14 2 S 14:17 ,  
 25 Ez 38:9 , 16 Pr 26:2 כְּצִפּוֹר לְנוֹד כְּדִרְוֹר לְעוֹף , 1 Ch 12:9 לְמַהֵר ;  
 with לְרַב in multitude, Dt 1:10 כְּכֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם לְרַב Ju 7:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> + often; less  
 freq. in comparisons with מִן , 1 K 10:23 וּלְחֶכְמָה ... לְעֹשֶׂה , Ct 1:2  
 כְּפָלִים 11:6 , cf. 32:4 , 6 , cf. 15:10 ) , צַעֲרִים מִמֶּנִּי לַיָּמִים ( cf. the accus. ) Jb 30:1  
 לְתוֹשִׁיָּה ; rarely after substs. , 2 Ch 16:8 ; 21:3 , 3:8 לְכַפָּרִים , v 9 , 11 Ezr  
 8:26 (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification,  
 Dr § 194 ). ( c ) somewhat differently, Lv 5:4b and be guilty לְאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה as regards  
 one of these things, v 5 22:5b Nu 18:7 ( cf. 1 Ch 26:32 ; 27:1 2 Ch 19:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> )  
 Je 2:37 (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper לָהֶם as regards them, Ez 44:14 , cf. Jb  
 9:19 ; after substs. Gn 47:26 לְחַמֵּשׁ (but cf. □ Di ) with ref. to the fifth, Lv  
 7:26 ; 11:46b Nu 19:11 ; 29:39 ; 30:13 Dt 19:15 ; 23:19 Ezr 8:34 1 Ch 27:1 (   
 לְכָל חַי ) , 2 Ch 8:15 Ne 11:24 . ( d ) ... לְכָל ( לְכָל־ ) , at the close of a description  
 or enumeration, with a generalizing force, as regards all ... = namely, in brief ( Ew  
 § 310<sup>a</sup> ), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9:10b all that go out of the  
 ark לְכָל חַי הָאָרֶץ as regards ( = namely, even ) all beasts of the earth, 23:10b  
 Ex 14:28 ( cf. v 9 ) , 27:3 , 19 ; 28:38 ; 36:1b Lv 5:3 , 4 ( cf. 13:51 ) 11:42  
 ; 16:16 , 21 ; 22:18 Nu 3:26b ( v 31 , 36 ) , 4:27 , 31 , 32 ; 5:9 ; 18:4 , 8 , 9  
 , 11 (all P) , 2 K 12:6 Je 19:13 Ez 44:9 1 Ch 13:1 2 Ch 5:12 ( לְכָלֶם ) , 25:5 ;  
 31:16 ; 33:8b ( || 2 K 21:8 וּלְכָל ) Ezr 1:5 . ( e ) introducing a new subj. (rare, and  
 text sometimes dub. ; chiefly Chr), as regards ..., Is 32:1 וּלְשָׂרִים (read prob.  
 אֲבִשָּׁלוּם ), Lv 11:26 1 Ch 3:2 (read prob. אֲבִשָּׁלוּם ), 5:2 (? v Ke ) , 7:1 ( Ke וּבְנֵי ), v 5 a (?) , 24:1 ; 26:1 , 23 , 25 , 26 , 31 a β 2  
 Ch 5:12 ; 7:21 ( כָּל־עַבְדֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל || 1 K 9:8 כָּל־עַבְדֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ), cf. Dt 24:5  
 (peculiar); Ec 9:4 טוֹב וְגַ' כִּי לְכָלֶם חַי הוּא ; cf. ψ 17:4 (on 16:3 v. Comm. ) In

Chr sometimes used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28 1b , 21 לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberalman ( *cf.* Ke ), 29:5 a. 6 b; *cf.* Ezr 6:7 (Aramaic), 7:28 . **g.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf ... hin* ) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לִנְפֹשׁ Lv 19:28 *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14:1 Je 16:6 b, Lv 11:24 לְאֵלֶּה תִּטְמָאוּ *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, 21:1 , 2 , 3 + , Ez 20:31 נִטְמָא לְ נִטְמָא , Nu 5:2 כָּל־טִמָּא לִנְפֹשׁ Nu 9:6 , 7 , 10 , *cf.* 2 Ch 23:19 ; " לְיֵשֶׁם *in view of* (i.e. determined by), *because of* " 's name, Jo 9:9 Je 3:17 Is 55:5 ( || לְמַעַן ), Ez 36:22 (do.); Gn 4:23b I have slain a man לְפָצְעִי *because of* my wound, v 23b Ex 4:26 לְמוֹלוֹת , Nu 35:33 לְדָם ; לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn. עַל כֵּן ), constantly ( v. כֵּן ); Job 30:24 ( si vera l. ) לְחֹן : of the cause of an emotion, Is 15:5 יִזְעַק לְבִי לְמוֹאָב *because of* Moab, 16:7 , 11 Je 31:20 הָמוּ מֵעֵי לוֹ ( על Ct 5:4 ), Ho 10:5 , Jb 37:1 לֹא אֶת . *Cf.* Nu 16:34 נִסּוּ לִקְוֹלָם fled *at* the sound of them, Ez 27:28 Hb 3:16 ψ 42:8 . **h.** making the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto:* ( *a* ) Gn 1:16 לְמַמְשַׁלֵּת הַיּוֹם *for* the rule of the day, 22:7 where is the sheep לְעוֹלָה ? 42:25 provision לְדֶרֶךְ *for* the way; Ex 20:7 לְשׂוֹא i.e. *for* a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לְרִיק and לְשֹׁקֶר ; Lv 1:3 + לְרִצְנוֹ *for* his acceptance; Nu 21:23 and often לְמַלְחָמָה יֵצֵא *for* battle; לְיֹשֵׁב to sit (wait) *for* , Ex 24:14 Hos 3:3 Je 3:2 ; 1 S 8:16 to use לְמַלְאכָתוֹ *for* his business; 2 S 15:2 + לְמִשְׁפָּט *for* judgment; ψ 69:22 לְצַמְאִי *for* (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9:15 ; Ex 29:36 + לְיּוֹם *for* each day; Is 4:3 לְחַיִּים כָּל־כְּתוּב *for* life; Ho 9:4 לְחֶמֶם לְנִפְשָׁם ; לְרַעָה and לְטוֹבָה Je 21:10 + ; Is 58:4 ψ 63:10 יִבְקִשׁוּ נַפְשִׁי : in the sense of *to secure, compass* , Gn 41:55 cried to Ph. לְלֶחֶם *for* bread, 1 S 2:36 Am 8:11 Jb 15:23 Is 10:3 ; so in לְמַעַן *for* the purpose of; and with an inf. often ( v. 7 a ). ( *b* ) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi* , ( *a* ) with vbs. , Gn 2:18 לוֹ אֶעֱשֶׂה I will make *for* him, etc., v 20 3:21 , etc., absol. לוֹ עֲשֶׂה 1 S 14:6 Is 64:3 לוֹ פָּעַל לוֹ , ψ 68:29 ; לוֹ מָצָא Gn 8:9 ; לוֹ לָקַח 24:3 , 4 + often; לוֹ סָפַד Je 16:5 , 6 , לוֹ בָּכָה לוֹ , 22:10 , etc.; Ju 16:25 וַיִּשְׁחַק־לָנוּ to sport *for* us (for our pleasure); Ho 2:25 מִי 5:1 , etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb. , as 1 K 20:34 תִּשְׂמִים לְךָ , 2 K 6:7 ; 10:24 , Zc 9:13 , leading on to **h a** , below; often with prons. and inv. , Nu 11:16 אֶסְפְּהָ־לִּי gather *me* 70 men, 22:6 אָרָה־לִּי curse *me* this people, 23:1 בָּנִיהָ לִּי , 1 K 1:28 אֶחְזוּ לָנוּ call *me* B . , 3:24 ; 13:13 ; 17:10 Ct 2:15 אֶחְזוּ לָנוּ catch *us* the foxes, Is 49:20 גִּנֵּשְׂהָ־לִּי retire *for* me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18:5 לֹאטְ לִי לְנַעַר (act) gently ( **5 i b** ) *for my sake* towards the young man, 2 K 4:24 אֶל־תַּעֲצֹר־לִי לְרֶכֶּב AV slacken *me* not the riding; ( **β** ) with subst. , e.g. in such

phrases as **פסח לִי** , **הוא לִי** , Ex 12:11 a passover is it *unto* **י** , 13:6 **תָּג לִי** , 16:25 **יֵשֶׁבֶת לִי** , Is 23:18 + **קִדְּשׁ לִי** , Lv 1:9 and often **אֵשֶׁה רֵיחַ נִיחוּחַ לִי** , 1 S 1:3 **לִי** , etc.; ( **γ** ) also as a *dat. incommodi* , as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., *for* any one, Ju 9:25 ; 16:2 **ψ** 35:7 ; 57:7 etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17:2 **לָקַח לָךְ** 1 S 21:6 ( *cf.* ) **ψ** 40:11 ; 84:12 Jb 12:20 ; note also the phr. **לִי זָכַר ל** : **זָכַר ל** ( **רַמְעַפְרוֹת** ) Ju 3:28 ( RV ), 7:24 ; 12:5 ; in both senses, to remember *for* (in one's favour) Je 2:2 + , *against* **ψ** 137:7 + , *cf.* **לִי גֵעַר** Mal 3:11 and 2:3 . ( *c* ) more distinctly *on behalf of* , as with **קָנָא** to be jealous *for* , Nu 11:29 + , **נָלַחַם** Dt 3:22 + , **נָשַׁמַר** 7:12 + , **לִי רָב** to contend *for* Ju 6:31 , **יָרָא** Jos 9:24 , **הִתְפַּלֵּל** 1 S 2:25 + , **דִּבֶּר** to speak *for* one 2 K 4:13 , Jb 13:7 **וְשָׂאֵל** will ye speak wickedness *on God's behalf*? **שָׂאֵל** to ask 1 S 22:13 + , **עָבַר** to pass over *for* ( = to pardon) Am 7:8 ; Dt 30:12 **מִי יַעֲלֶה לָנוּ** , v 13 Ju 1:1 ; 20:18 Is 6:8 **מִי יִלְךְ-לָנוּ** ; see also Ex 2:19 ; 4:16a Nu 35:31 Dt 23:6 Jos 18:6 Ju 5:13 ; 7:4 , 20 2 S 15:34b Is 33:21 Pr 16:26 ; 31:8 , etc.; **ψ** 94:16 **לָכֶם וְאֵנֹכִי לֹא** **מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרַעִים** ; **מִי יָקוּם לִי** to be *on one's side* , Hos 1:9 **לֹא** **יְהִי** Gn 31:42 Ex 32:36 , **לִי אֵלִי** who is on **י**'s side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5:13b 2 S 20:11 2 K 10:6 **אִם לִי אֶתֶם** (syn. **אֶתִּי** 9:32 ) , **ψ** 56:10 **לִי יִי** **זֶה יַדְעֵתִי כִי יִי** , 118:6 , 7 **לִי יִי** . i. used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, especially (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (often not expressible in Engl., sometimes to be expressed by a paraphr.);—( *a* ) with trans. verbs (a choice idiom, a development of **g b a** , common, especially with imv. , in best prose), **עָשִׂה לָךְ** Gn 6:14 Nu 21:8 + often, **לָכֶם עָשִׂיתָם** Dt 4:16 , 23 ; 9:16 Am 5:26 , **וַיַּעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם** Gn 3:7 Ex 32:31 Ho 13:2 , Je 11:17 the evil which **עָשׂוּ לָהֶם** they have *loved to do* ( *cf.* Hi ), Gn 11:4 Ju 3:16 2 S 15:1 , etc.; **קָחַז לָכֶם** , **קָחַז לָךְ** Gn 6:21 + often, **וַיִּקַּח לָךְ** Gn 15:10 , etc.; **בָּזַז לָךְ** Dt 2:35 ; 20:14 + ; **תָּנִי לָכֶם** Ex 7:9 Jos 20:2 ; **הָבִי לָכֶם** Dt 1:13 ( *cf.* Dr ) + , **בָּחַר לָכֶם** , **בָּחַר לָךְ** Ju 19:30 , *cf.* 2 K 10:24 Ho 2:2 ; **לָכֶם שִׁימוּ** , etc. Gn 13:11 2 S 17:1 **□** ( v. Dr ) + often; **לָךְ קָנָה** Je 32:7 + , **לָךְ דָּע** Jb 5:27 , *cf.* Ct 1:8 ; Dt 10:1 , 1 ; 16:9 , 13 , 18 ; 19:2 , 3 , 9 , Jos 22:23 **לָנוּ לְבָנוֹת** , 1 S 20:20 **וַיִּגִּדּוּ לִי לְמַטְרָה** , 2 K 4:3 **שָׂאֵל לָךְ** ( *cf.* Is 7:11 ) , 18:23 Is 44:7 **פָּרִי אֲבִנְהָ-לִי** , Je 2:13 ; 22:14 , 31:21 ; 46:14 Ho 10:1 **וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָמוֹ** = **וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָמוֹ** maketh fruit *freely* , v 11 , 12 <sup>(x2)</sup> Am 6:5 , 13 **ψ** 44:11 **וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָמוֹ** = plunder *at their will* , 64:6 ; 83:13 Pr 1:22 Ec 8:12 **וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָמוֹ** (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7:3 **וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָמוֹ** , 12:11 **וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָמוֹ** , 13:1 **וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָמוֹ** , 24:16 , etc.: rarely separated from the vb. , Ho 12:9 Pr 23:20 Jb 3:14 . ( *b* ) with verbs of

*motion* , Gn 12:1 ; 22:2 ; לָךְ-לָךְ *get thee away*, 27:43 ; בָּרוּךְ לָךְ Am 7:12 , Nu 22:34 לִי אֲשׁוּבָה lit. I will return *for myself*, Dt 1:7 ( *cf.* Dr ) , v 40 וַיֵּלֶךְ כֹּחַ 12 v , וַיָּנֶה לָכֶּה לָנוּ 26:11 , 1 S 22:5 ; 26:11 , שׁוּבוּ לָכֶם 5:27 , עָבְרוּ לָכֶם 2:13 , Je 5:5 , עָלִי לָךְ 40:9 , נָס לֹא Is 31:8 , 1 K 17:3 , v 22 , נָטָה לָךְ 2 S 2:21 , לָהֶם לִי Hos 8:9 a wild ass לֹא בִדְדָה going alone *at its pleasure* , Mi 1:11 , אֵל לָכֶה לִי 58:8 , כָּמִים יִתְהַלְכוּ לָמוּ that *run apace* , Pr 20:14 אֵל לֹא = *goeth his way* , Jb 39:4 Ct 1:8b ; 2:10 , 11 , 13 ; 4:6 . ( *c* ) with *neuter* verbs, especially those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), , 66:7 אֵל יִרְמוּ לָמוּ , 80:7 יִלְעָגוּ לָמוּ mock *as they please* , 120:6 שָׁכְנָה לָהּ נַפְשִׁי has *had her dwelling* with, etc., 122:3 שָׁחֲבָהּ לָהּ is *well* compacted, 123:4 שָׁכְנָה לָהּ is *but too full*, Is 2:22 לָכֶם אֱלֹהֵי תַבְטָחוּ Je 7:4 , v 8 2 K 18:21 , Ez 37:11 נִגְזַרְנוּ לָנוּ we are *quite* cut off, Jb 6:19 קָוִי לָמוּ (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15:28 יֹשֵׁב בּוֹ לָמוּ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19:29 לָכֶם גִּירוּ , Ct 2:17 ; 8:14 , דִּמָּה לָךְ , and the freq. הִשְׁמַר-לָךְ take heed *to thyself* Gn 24:6 + ; with an *adj.* , Am 2:13 לָהּ עֲמִיר הַמְּלָאָה . ( *Cf.* Ew § 315a . Very common in Syriac, especially *b*: Nö § 224 . ) *j.* of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*: —( *a* ) Gn 1:11 + often P לְמִינֵהּ according to its kinds, 8:19 + לְמִשְׁפַּחַת תֵּיהֶם according to their families, 10:5 אִישׁ לְאִשׁוֹ v 31 , 32 , Ex 30:12 + לְפָקְדֵיהֶם according to them that are numbered of them, Nu 1:2 לְבֵיתָם by their fathers' houses, v 2 , לְגִלְגָּלָתָם v 3 , לְצִבְאָתָם v 20 + often, especially in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13:3 Abram went לְמִסְעָיו by his journeyings (stages), so לְמִסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17:1 + ; Gn 13:17 go through the land לְאָרְצָהּ וּלְרֹחְבָּהּ according to (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth ( *cf.* Hb 1:6 ); 41:47 לְקַמְצֵים by handfuls, Nu 24 : 24:2 + לְשִׁבְטָיו by its tribes, 1 S 29:2 עֲבָרִים לְמֵאוֹת וּלְאַלְפִים by hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18:4 , לְעֶרְיָה Nu 32:33 Jos 18:9 ; Ju 19:19 לְעֶצְמֶיהָ according to her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24:6 לְנִתְחֶיהָ piece by piece; , 140:12 to hunt לְמִדְחָפוֹת thrust- *wise* , with thrust upon thrust, Is 27:12 לְאַחַד אֶחָד ( Ges Ew ) *by one, one* (i.e. one by one); hence, especially with plurals, it acquires sometimes a *distributive* force, as לְבִקְרִים Is 33:2 *by mornings* = *every morning* ( *cf.* 6 ), so לְבִקְרִים , 73:14 ; 101:8 + , לְרִגְעִים Is 27:3 + *every moment*, לְחֻדָּשִׁים Is 47:13 *every month*, Ez 47:12 1 K 10:22 אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once *every three years*, Am 4:4 לְשִׁלֹּשַׁת יָמִים *every three days* (but v. We ), 1 Ch 9:25 ; in Chr לשַׁעַר וּשְׁעָר , לעִיר וְעִיר , 2 Ch 8:14 ; 19:5 , 26:11 . ( *b* ) denoting the *principle* , with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפָּר according to the number of ... Dt 32:8 Ju 21:23 + , Is 11:3 לְמִרְאֵה עֵינָיו to judge

אֲזַנָּיו according to that which his eyes see, his ears hear ( cf. Lv 13:12 Jb 42:5 ), 28:26 , 32:1 a king will reign לְצֶדֶק according to justice ( || לְמִשְׁפָּט ), 42:3 לְאֵמֶת = faithfully , Je 9:2 לְאִמּוֹנָה = honestly , 15:15 ; 30:11 ( = 46:28 ) וַיִּסְרְתִיךָ לְצֶדֶקָה ; Gn 38:24 pregnant לְזָנוּנִים = unchastely , Nu 15:24 לְשִׁגְגָה by error (elsewhere לְשִׁגְגָה ), 2 Ch 30:3 ; 35:8 , Ct 7:10 flowing down לְמִי־שָׁרִים straightly ( Pr 23:31 'ב' ), Jb 26:3 2 Ch 14:14 , poet. לְמִכְבִּיר Jb 36:31 in abundance, לְאֵט = gently 2 S 18:5 + ; Ex 16:3 ψ 78:25 לְשִׂבְעָה according to satiety; לְרֶגֶל according to the foot (pace) of Gn 33:14 + ( v רֶגֶל ); 1 S 23:20 לְכָל־אֹת נִפְשֶׁךָ ( Dt 12:15 al. 'ב' ), 2 S 15:11 לְתִמְם according to their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22:34 ), 1 K 9:11 לְאִמְרָתְךָ , Is 54:16 Ez 22:6 עוֹ לְזֶרַע , Jb 12:5 ψ 119:91 , 154 לְאִמְרָתְךָ ( || v 58 , 116 , 170 ), Ec 1:10 long ago לְעוֹלָמִים according to (measured by) the ages etc. ( v Hi ): so also in the phr. לְפִי הָרֶב according to a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6:21 + often; ... לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of according to, Gn 47:12 , etc. ( v פֶּה ); and in יְדִי ( אֵין ) לְאֵל יְדִי it is (not) according to the power of thy hand ( v. p. 43 ). Similarly Dt 11:11 לְמִטֵּר הַשָּׁמַיִם after the manner of the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits ( opp. to the artificial irrigation of v 10 ), Ju 21:12 + זָכַר לְמִשְׁכָּב , Ez 12:12 לְעֵיִן i.e. as the eye sees it. k. designating a condition or state: לְבִטָּח in a state of confidence = confidently, Lv 25:18 + often; לְבִדָּד , לְבִדּוֹ , in a state of separation ( = apart), so לְבִדּוֹ ( v. pp. 94 , 95 ); לְפָתָע Gn 44:17 + , suddenly † Is 29:5 ; 30:13 ; לְבָלִי in a condition of no ... = without, Is 5:14 + ( v. בָּלִי ), so ... לְאַיִן (late, v. p. 35 ), † לְלֵא 2 Ch 15:3 ; further Is 1:5 לְחִלִּי in a state of sickness, 50:11 לְמַעַצְבָּה , ψ 45:15 לְרַקְמוֹת , Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65 a priest לְתַמִּים וּלְתַמִּים having relation to (i.e. with ) U. and Th ., 2 Ch 20:21 לְהַדְרַת קִדְשׁ = in holy adornment ( cf. 'ב' ψ 29:2 ; 96:9 ). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. bei ), in presence of, at , Jb 29:3 לְאֹרֻ , Hb 3:11 , ... לְקוֹל Jb 21:2 Ezr 3:13 .

6. Of time: a. towards, against , sometimes with collat. idea of in view of , much rarer than בָּ , but expressing concurrence ( at ) rather than duration ( in ): Gn 3:8 לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם at the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as לְעֵת עָרֵב Gn 8:11 + ( v. עֵת ); † Ezr 10:14 Ne 10:35 ; † ψ 9:10 ; 10:1 ; ... לְיוֹם at, on the day of, ψ 81:4 Pr 7:20 Jb 21:30 + , ... לְיוֹם Is 10:3 Ho 9:5 ( cf. Je 5:31 ); ... לְיָמִים אֲשֶׁר † Ez 22:14 ; ... לְיוֹם אֲשֶׁר † Mal



† לתקופת השנה, 1 S 1:20 † הימים לתקופת; + 2 S 11:1 לתשובת השנה; 3:17  
 2 Ch 24:23 (Ex 34:22 without ל), (ימים) לקץ שנים (late) 2 Ch 18:2 Ne 13:6  
 Dn 11:6, 13 (in early Heb. מקץ ימים); ... לשנת † 2 Ch 15:10; לבקר † 30:6;  
 49:15 + (Ex 34:2 after הִיָּה נִכּוֹן = *against for*; cf. 19:11 Pr 21:31); (לבקרים)  
 Is 33:2, v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49:27 (|| בבקר) +; למחר † Ex 8:6 (in answer to v  
 5 למתי), v 19 Est 5:12 (Nu 11:18 Jos 7:13 after הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ = *against*),  
 למחרת Jon 4:7 (cf. 1 Ch 29:21); לאור Jb 24:14; למועד, ... למועד, Gn 17:21  
 Ex 23:15 +; לפני and לפני before (often); לאחר hereafter, † Is 41:23; 42:23;  
 ψ 32:6b; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (ערב) (בקר) לפנות Gn 24:63 +, 2 S  
 18:29 Is 7:15 לִדְעָתוֹ when he knoweth. b. to denote the close of a period (rare), Gn  
 7:4 לשלשת ימים (We); עוד שבעה לימים, v 10 Ex 19:15 2 S 13:23 Am 4:4  
 ); Ezr 10:8, 9 Ne 6:15 Dn 12:7 (cf. 7:25) 2 Ch 21:19 (so Syriac v. PS 5).  
 c. towards, to, Ex 34:25 לא ילין לבקר (usually עד, as 23:18), Dt 16:4 1 S  
 13:8 (after נוהל), Am 4:7 בעוד שלשה חדשים לקציר to the harvest; often in the  
 expressions מיום ליום; לדור דור, לדור ודור, לנצח, לעולם  
 ψ 96:2 (|| 1 Ch 16:23 אל), Est 3:7 (i.e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14:26 (Gie<sup>30f</sup>).  
 d. for, during, Is 63:18 למצער (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11:17 לשנים שלוש, 29:17.

7. With an inf. (Ges § 114,2), ל denotes a. most commonly the end or purpose of  
 an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1:17 and he  
 placed them in the firmament ולהבדיל ... ולהאיר ולמשל to give light ..., and to  
 rule ..., and to divide, etc., 2:15 set him in the garden ולשמרה ולעבדה to till it, and  
 to keep it, v 19 brought them to Adam לראות to see, etc., + very often; Gn 19:20  
 להצילם קרוב לנפול near for fleeing thither, Ec 3:2 עת ללדת a time for bringing  
 forth. The neg. is expressed by לבלתי, q.v. b. with reference to, limiting or  
 qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb.; and so resolvable sometimes into  
 so as to, to, sometimes into in respect of, in: —(a) so as to, to, Dt 8:6 and keep  
 the commands of יי ללכת בדרכיו וליראה א' to walk in his ways, and to fear  
 him, 10:15; 11:22; 19:9 1 K 2:3, 4; 11:2 1 S 20:20, 36 Jo 2:26 אשר עשה  
 עם חרף נפשו למות so as to do wondrously, Ez 5:6; Ju 5:18 למות נפשו  
 למות למות; Gn 2:3 לעשות למות; Gn 2:3 לעשות למות; Gn 2:3 לעשות למות  
 so as to make (or in making) which, he created; and in the very freq. לאמר,  
 introducing the words spoken, so as to say = saying (Germ. *indem* er sagte), Gn  
 1:22, etc. (b) in respect of, in (cf. 5 e (b)) Gn 34:7 1 S 12:17 your evil is great  
 that ye have done לשאול לכם מלך in asking for yourselves a king, v 29 14:33

the people sin against J. **על־הדם לאכל** *in eating with the blood*, 19:5 2 S 19:7 2 K 4:24 Je 44:18  $\psi$  36:3 ; 63:3 ; 78:18 ; 101:8 ; 103:20 Ne 13:18 . And with the *tert. compar.* , above, **5 e ( b )** . Especially with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an *adv. adjunct*, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1:12 **לְהַתְּפִלָּה** lit. did much *in respect of* praying ( = prayed long or much), Is 55:7 **בִּי יִרְבֶּה לְסִלּוֹת** + ; 2 K 2:10 **הִקְשַׁתְּ לְשְׂאוֹל** thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking ( = asked a hard thing), 1 K 14:9 **לַעֲשׂוֹת הִרְעָה** ; so with **הִקְרִיב** Gn 12:11 , **מָהָר** 27:20 , **הִרְחִיק** Ex 8:24 **הֶעֱפִיל** Nu 14:44 , **הִהָיָה** Dt 1:41 , **בִּשְׂשׁ** Ju 5:28 , **הִפְלִיא** 13:19 2 Ch 26:15 (with *pass. vb.* ), **שׁוּב** 1 K 13:17 Ezr 9:14 , **הִגְדִּיל** Je 1:12 + (without  $\text{ל}$  1 S 16:17 ), **הִעֲמִיק** Is 29:15 + , **קָרַב** Ez 36:9 , **הִיטִיב** Jo 2:2 + , **קָדַמְתִּי לְבָרֶךְ ה'** Jon 4:2 , **הִגְבִּיהָ**  $\psi$  113:5 , **הִשְׁפִּיל** v 6 ; Gn 31:27 **נִחְבְּאָתָה לְבָרֶךְ ה'** hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19:4 **וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב לְבֹא** = come in stealthily. ( *c* ) by an extension of ( *b* ), the *inf.* with  $\text{ל}$  so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be *trans.* , it becomes virtually its *object*: so very often with such verbs as **הוֹסִיף** *to add* Gn 4:2 , 12 , **הֵחֵל** *to begin* 6:1 , **חָדַל** 11:8 , **יָכַל** 13:6 , **מָהָר** 18:7 , **נָתַן** *to permit* 20:6 , **אָבָה** 24:5 , **בִּקֵּשׁ** Ex 2:15 , **מָאֵן** 7:14 , **לָמַד** Dt 14:23 , **חָפֵץ** 25:8 , **יָדַע** 1 K 5:20 (these all occur also without  $\text{ל}$  ); **הוֹאִיל** *to undertake, consent* , Gn 18:27 , 31 , **בָּלָה** *to finish* , **תָּמַם** Dt 2:16 (to come to an end *in respect of* ), **קָנָה** Is 5:2 ; also **צָנָה** Gn 50:2 , **אָמַר** Ex 2:14 , **אָהָב** Ho 12:8 , **לִמַּד** Je 12:16 , **יַעֲץ**  $\psi$  62:5 , **חָשַׁב** 1 S 18:26 , **דָּמָה** Nu 33:56 , **דָּמָה** Dt 10:12 what doth 'I' ask of thee **לִירְאוֹתָם** *except to fear etc.?* ( *cf.* Mi 6:8 after **דָּרַשׁ** without  $\text{ל}$  ). ( *d* ) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10:7 **לְהַשְׁמִיד** , 1 Ch 29:12 ; with **טוֹב** 1 S 15:22  $\psi$  118:8 , 9 Ec 7:2 , 5 Pr 21:9 (usually without  $\text{ל}$  , as v 19 ; 25:24 Ex 14:12 ); *cf.* Ex 8:22 **כֵּן לַעֲשׂוֹת** ; 2 S 18:11 **וְעָלִי לָתֵת** , Ne 13:13 Ezr 10:12 ; Mi 3:1 **לְדַעַת** , Ezr 4:3 2 Ch 13:5 ; 20:17 ; 26:18 . ( *e* ) with **יָשׁ** , **אֵין** (late), and (more rarely) **לֹא** , in sense of *it is ( not ) possible to ...* , or (sometimes) *there is no need to ...* : see **יָשׁ 2 c c** (p. 442 ) ; **אֵין 5** (p. 34 b ) , adding Hag 1:6 Est 8:8 2 Ch 22:9 ; **לֹא 1 a b** (p. 518): and *cf.* Dr § 202 Ges § 114<sup>l</sup> Dav § 94<sup>b</sup>, 95<sup>b</sup> . ( *f* ) with **הִיָּה** , to express the idea of *destination* , as Nu 24:22 **וְקִין יִהְיֶה** shall be *for consuming* , Dt 31:17 Is 5:5 ; 6:13 ; 37:26 Ez 30:16  $\psi$  109:13 + . *Cf.* **מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת** *what is ( was ) to be done ?* Is 5:42 K 4:13 2 Ch 25:9 + ( Dr § 203 ). ( *g* ) expressing (according to the context) *tendency, intention* , or *obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):— Ho 9:13 **וְאֶפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל** **עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹבֶה** *is for bringing forth* ( = *must bring forth* ), Is 10:32 **יִשְׁׁוּבֵנִי** *is he for tarrying* ( *must he tarry* ), 38:20 **יִשְׁׁוּבֵנִי** , **יִשְׁׁוּבֵנִי** *is ( ready ) to save me*, 44:14 ( *si vera l.* ), Jer 51:49 Hb 1:17  $\psi$  32:9 ; 49:15 **לְבָלוֹת שְׂאוֹל צִיָּרָם** =

*must* Sheol waste away, 62:10 בְּמֵאֲזַנִּים לְעָלוֹת , Pr 18:24 ; 19:8 שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה  
 will be finding prosperity, 20:25 Jb 30:6 1 Ch 22:5 ( לְבָנוֹת ), Ec 3:15  
 : of past time, Gn 15:12 וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא was about to go down, Jos 2:5 1 S  
 14:21b (text dub. : Dr § 206 *Obs.*), 2 Ch 26:5 (strangely) וַיְהִי לְדַרְשׁ אֱלֹהִים וַיֵּהֱוֶה RV  
*set himself to seek*; usually without הָיָה , 2 S 4:10 לְאִשְׁרָא לְתַתִּי לוֹ to whom it was for  
*my giving* ( *I ought to have given*), 2 K 13:19 לְהַכּוֹת percutiendum erat , 1 Ch 9:25  
 , and more freely 2 Ch 11:22 כִּי לְהַמְלִיכֻהוּ for (he was) for making him king, 12:12  
 and was no longer for destroying him, 36:19 (?) in a question, Gn  
 30:15 וְלִקְחָתָּהּ and art thou for taking? Est 7:8 2 Ch 19:2 הֲלֹרְשָׁע לְעֹזֵר wilt thou  
*help* the wicked? Cf. Dr § 204 , Ges § 114 *h-k* , Dav § 94 . ( *h* ) with וְ , in contin.  
 (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptcp. , Ex 32:29 וְלָתֵת ... וְיָדְכֶם and be for placing  
 etc. Lv 10:10f. (?), 1 S 8:12 וְלָשׁוּב ... יִקַּח , Je 19:12 ... וְלָתֵת אַעֲשֶׂה , 44:14  
 Ho 12:3 וְ 25:14 ; 109:16 Jb 34:8 Ec 7:25 ; 9:1 ( si vera l. ), Dn 12:11 Neh  
 8:13 1 Ch 10:13 2 Ch 2:8 ; 7:17 ; 8:13 ; 30:9 , Ez 13:22 ; Am 8:4 הַשׁ אֶפְיָם  
 and (that are) for making the poor to cease, Is 44:28 וְלֹא מֵר ...  
 , 56:6 וְ 104:21 Je 17:10 ; 44:19 1 Ch 6:34 ( cf. Dr § 206 Dav § 96 R. 4  
 ).—On לָמַן , v. מִן .

*Note* .— 1 K 6:19 לְתַתֵּן שָׁם , the supposition that לְ is a conj. ( = לְמַעַן ) is too  
 alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Arabic for , and the view that תַּתֵּן here  
 17:14 is an anom. form for תַּת ( Ew § 238 c Kö i . 305 ) is against analogy: read with  
 Ol § 224 d , Ges § 67 A. 3 , Klo , לָתַת (as 17:14 Qr).

† לָמוֹ poet. for לְ ( v. מִן ) Jb 27:14 ; 29:21 ; 38:40 ; 40:4 .

לָּ S 3808 , 3818 TWOT 1064 GK 2132 , 4202 or לוֹא TWOT 1086 **adv. not** ( Arabic ,  
 Aramaic לָּ , Sab. לָּ , Assyrian *lā*; not in Ethiopic: cf. Kö ii . 1. 236 Walker AJSL 1896,  
 237 ff. ) — לוֹא , according to Mass . ( Fr <sup>MM</sup> 248 ), 35 times, besides בְּלוֹא 6 times, and  
 הֲלוֹא , the orthogr. of which varies much ( *ib.* p. 251 ), e.g. in S always הֲלוֹא , in Chr  
 always הֲלָּ , on the whole הֲלוֹא 141 times, הֲלָּ 128 times; twice, according to Mass  
 , written לוֹ ( Qr לָּ ), 1 S 2:16 ; 20:2 , once לָּ Dt 3:11 Kt :— *not* —denying  
 objectively, like οὐ (not μὴ = אֵל ) :— 1. in predication: **a.** with a *verb*; so most freq.,  
 and nearly always ( *a* ) with the finite tenses, whether pf. ( Gn 2:5b ; 4:5 etc.) or impf.

(3:4 ; 8:21 , 22 etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44:4 לֹא הִרְחִיקוּ , Is 40:20 לֹא יִמּוּט , and with a final force 41:7 Ex 28:32 ( v. Ges § 156.3 R. b, c Dr § 162 ).

Governing two closely connected verbs ( Dr § 115, א<sup>7</sup> ) Ex 28:43 וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עוֹן וְיָמְתוּ , Lv 19:12 , 29 b Dt 7:25 , 26 ; 19:10 ; 22:1 al. ; and two parallel clauses ( Ges § 152.3 ) Is 23:4b ψ 9:19 ; 44:19 Jb 3:11 al. With the impf. , especially with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אַל , a deprecation, *do not ... , let not ...*, but) a *prohibition* , as Gn 2:17 לֹא תֹאכַל thou shalt not eat of it, 3:1 , 3 Ex 20:3 לֹא יִהְיֶה there shall not be to thee, etc., v 13 לֹא תִגְנוּב , etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אַל ), it occurs only exceptionally ( Ges § 109.1 b R. 1 ), Gn 24:8 1 S 14:36 2 S 17:12 ; 18:14 1 K 2:6 Ez 48:14 . ( b ) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלֹתִי , q.v. ), only once, in בְּלֹא ( 4 a ), and with לֹא , in the sense of *cannot* , or *must not*; † Ju 1:19 לֹא לְהוֹרוֹשׁ for it was not (possible) to dispossess, etc. Am 6:10 לֹא לְהִזְכִּיר בְּשֵׁם יי לא , 1 Ch 5:1 ; 15:2 ( Dr § 202.2 ); cf. Aramaic לֹא Dan 6:9 Ezr 6:8 . On its use with the ptc. , see b c. ( c ) לֹא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32:29 לֹא יִעָקֵב יַעֲקֹב not Jacob shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45:8 לֹא אַתֶּם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֵתִי Not ye (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16:8 1 S 8:7 כִּי אֵתִי וְגִ' כִּי אֵתֶךָ מֵאַסֹּי כִּי אֵתִי וְגִ' לֹא , ψ 115:17 ; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38:9 Nu 16:29 : לֹא יִשְׁלַחֲנִי Not (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32:27 לֹא יִפְעֵל זֹאת , 1 Ch 17:4 Dt 8:9 Is 28:28 ... לֹא לִנְצַח not for ever (but only for a while) ... (so 57:16 ψ 9:19 ; 49:20 ; 103:9 ; but Is 13:20 לֹא תִשָּׁב לִנְצַח is, will not be inhabited for ever), Is 43:22 Jb 13:16 ; 32:9 ; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6:10 לֹא לְזָרוֹת not once, and not twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10:13 Je 4:11 a wind לֹא לְזָרוֹת : לֹא לְהִבָּר , not to winnow, and not to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45:13 ; 48:1b Jos 24:12 Dn 11:20 , 29 Jb 34:20 לֹא בְיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2:34 ; also Jb 20:26 לֹא נִפְחָ אֵשׁ fire not blown upon [but kindled from heaven], Lam 4:6 ; and אין Is 47:14 ). ( d ) standing alone: ( a ) לֹא אִם־ if not , Gn 18:21 אִם־לֹא : אֵדָעָה , 24:49 ; 42:16 Jb 9:24 ; 24:25 ; ( β ) לֹא אִם־ ... הִ , or not , Gn 24:21 waiting to know לֹא אִם־לִי יִדְבְּכֻ אִם־לִי , 27:21 ; 37:32 Ex 16:4 Nu 11:23 Dt 8:2 Ju 2:22 ( cf. אִם־אֵין , 2 d β, δ ). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, Nay, No: Ju 12:5 לֹא וַיֹּאמֶר , Hg 2:12 ; לֹא אֲדֹנִי Gn 23:11 ; 42:10 1 S 1:15 + ; often sq. כִּי , No: for ... = No: but ... , Gn 18:15 לֹא כִּי צִתְּקָהּ וַיֹּאמֶר , 19:2 Jos 5:14 ; 24:21 ; 1 S 2:16 Qr ( v. Dr ), 10:19 ( □ MSS ), 2 S 16:18 ; 24:24 1 K 3:22 ( <sup>2</sup> ) + ; Jb 23:6 (strangely). ( Cf. , in deprecation, אַל . ) ( e ) with an interrog. force,

which however does not lie in לא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice ( cf. § 1 f; Ew § 324 a Ges § 150. 1 Dr 1 S 11:12 ): Jon 4:11 ' וַאֲנִי לֹא אֶחָיוּס וּגְ' ... אֶתְהָה חֶסֶת , Jb 2:10 ; 22:11 ; Ex 8:22 ; 2 K 5:26 Je 49:9 ( || Ob 5 הֲלוֹא ), Mal 2:15 La 3:38 ; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful ( v. Comm. ), 1 S 20:14 2 S 23:5 (but v. Bu ), Ho 10:9 ( Ew We ), 11:5 ( Ew ), Jb 14:16b (but □ Ew Di תַּעֲבֹר ), La 1:12 ( Ew Ke ), 3:36 ( Ke Bā ). **b.** with *adjs.* and *substs.*: ( *a* ) Gn 2:18 לֹא טוֹב הֵיטָב הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18:17 + often ( *b* ) Ex 4:16 אֲנִי כִי לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים , Am 7:14 לֹא נִבְיָא אֲנִי , Nu 23:19 וַיִּכְזֹּב לֹא אִישׁ אֵל , Dt 17:15 ( v. אֲשֶׁר 2 *b* ) 20:20 ; 32:47 1 S 15:29 2 S 18:20 לֹא זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ , Mi 2:10 Is 27:11 Ho 8:6 ; לֹא אֱלֹהִים וְהֵמָּה Je 2:11 ; 16:20 2 K 19:18 ; 1 K 19:11 <sup>(\*)</sup> לֹא ( עֲמָדִי אֵין || ) לֹא בִי הִיא , Dt 30:12 , 13 Jb 15:9 ; 28:14 Je 10:14 Hb 1:14 Jb 5:10 לֹא אֱמֹנָה בָּם , Dt 32:21 לֹא אֱמֹנָה בָּם , Je 10:14 Hb 1:14 Jb 16:17 ; 38:26 לֹא אֶדְנִים לֹא אֶלֶּה , 1 K 22:17 מִדְּבָר לֹא אָדָם בּוֹ , Je 49:31 ψ 22:3 וְלֹא , Jb 18:17 , 19 ; 29:12 וְלֹא עֲזָר לוֹ , 30:13 ; 33:9 ; Je 2:19 וְלֹא אֵין and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21:9 ; abs. Gn 29:7 לֹא חֲדָשׁ וְלֹא שִׁבְתָּ ( Hg 1:2 ), Nu 20:5 2 K 4:23 לֹא חֲדָשׁ וְלֹא שִׁבְתָּ , Is 44:19 Je 5:12 וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ הוּא , Jb 9:32 ; 22:16 ; 36:26 (?) 41:2 ; Pr 19:7 ( si vera l. ) *words which are not* , which *are nought* . ( *c* ) with the ptc. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usually preferred ( Ex 34:7 יִנָּקֶה לֹא יִנָּקֶה : Ew § 320 c Dr § 162 ): 2 S 3:34 לֹא אֶסְרוֹת , Ez 4:14 ; 22:24 Dt 28:61 ψ 38:15 כָּאִישׁ לֹא נִפְלְאָנִי כִי מִכֶּם , Jb 12:3 ; 13:2 לֹא נִפְלְאָנִי כִי מִכֶּם , Zp 3:5 (very anom.); 1 K 10:21 לֹא is prob. textual error. In לֹא שָׂנֵא לוֹ or לֹא שִׂנְאָה ( cf. 54:11 ), Je 6:8 לֹא שִׂנְאָה , Je 15:18 ; 22:6 ; 31:18 Zp 2:1 . *c.* † Gn 15:13 בֹּאֲרֵץ לֹא לָהֶם , Je 5:19 Hab 1:6 מְשַׁכְּנֹת לֹא אֵלֹהִים , Pr 26:17 רִיב לֹא אֵלֹהִים . **d.** with a subst. , in poetry,

**2.** Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. ἄ— , but usually by way of litotes: Ho 13:13 בֶּן לֹא־חָכָם an *unwise* son, ψ 36:5 דֶּרֶךְ לֹא טוֹב a way *not good* , 43:1 חֲסִיד גּוֹי לֹא , Pr 16:29 ; 30:25 , 26 Ez 20:25 2 Ch 30:17 : Is 16:14 לֹא כְּבִיר , cf. 10:7 מְעַט . **b.** with a ptc. Je 2:2 אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה , 18:15 (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62:12 נִעְזְבָה ( cf. 54:11 ), Je 6:8 בֹּאֲרֵץ לֹא לָהֶם , Je 15:18 ; 22:6 ; 31:18 Zp 2:1 . *c.* † Gn 15:13 בֹּאֲרֵץ לֹא לָהֶם , Je 5:19 Hab 1:6 מְשַׁכְּנֹת לֹא אֵלֹהִים , Pr 26:17 רִיב לֹא אֵלֹהִים . **d.** with a subst. , in poetry,

forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sometimes used similarly): Dt 32:5 (?), 17, 21 a they made me jealous בָּלֵאֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v b אֵם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6:13 לֵאלֹהִים אֲדָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10:15 לֵאלֹהִים עֵץ כְּהָרִים like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31:8 חָרֵב לֹא אָדָם, איש חרב לא, 55:2 בֶּלֹא לֶחֶם for *what is not bread*, לֶשְׂבַע for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5:7 כִּי־לֹא־אֵלֵהֶם by *not-goods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13:9 אֵלֵהֶם; ψ 44:13 עֲמֹךְ בָּלֵא־הוֹן תִּמְכֹּר for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13:23 צִלְמוֹת לֹא־עֵמִי Ho 1:9; 2:25: still more pregnantly Jb 26:2a מְהֵעֶזְרֶתָ לֹא־כֹחַ (poet. for לֹא־כֹחַ) the *powerless*, v 2b, 3a (Ew § 286 g Ges § 152. 1 n.), 39:16 לֹא־לְבָנֶיהָ הִקְנִישִׁיחַ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers*; and even Hb 2:6 לֹא־לֹו הִמְרִיבָה *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18:15 לֹו מִבְּלִי). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אֲשֶׁר, Is 65:1 לֹא־שָׁאֲלוּ to those who have not asked, v b Je 2:8 אֲחֶרֶי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ, v 11b; also הִתְחַמָּה לֹא Ho 1:6, 8; 2:25, and prob. Jb 31:31 נִשְׂבַּע לֹא (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. e. in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23:4 בֹּקֶר לֹא עָבֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12:24 בֶּתָּהּ לֹא דֶרֶךְ in a *pathless* waste, 38:26a; and a verb Jb 34:24 יָרַע כְּפִירִים לֹא חִקֵּר *without inquiry*, ψ 59:4 לֹא פִשְׁעִי וְלֹא חַטָּאתִי (cf. v 4 בְּלִי עוֹן), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2:30, 32 לֹא בָנִים וַיָּמָת (אֵין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (according to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6:21 לֹא־הָיִיתֶם לְאֵן for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kō (cf. Dn 4:32 (Aramaic) הִנְשִׁיבִין כְּלָה; □ here הִנְשִׁיבִין כְּלָה הִנְשִׁיבִין, and אֵל Jb 24:25); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לו, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לו [‘now are ye become *that*,’ viz. the נִחַל אֲכָזָב of v 15]; but even לו yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי ... בֵּן (□ S also read לִי); Bō Di לֹא־אֵין ... כִּי. Cf. Kō ii . 1. 236 f.

4. With prefixes:— a. † בָּלֵאֵל<sup>31</sup> (chiefly poet. or late), according to the varying signif. of בָּ: (a) usually *with not* = *without*, Je 22:13 צֶדֶק בּוֹנֶה בֵּיתוֹ בְּלֹא־ without justice (|| בֶּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט; so Ez 22:29 Pr 16:8), Is 55:1, 1 Pr 19:2, Jb 8:11 בְּצֵה בָּלֵאֵל (= *not through* the sun), La 1:6 וַיִּלְכוּ בְּלֹא־כֹחַ, Nu 35:22 בָּלֵאֵל צִדְקָה ... בָּלֵאֵל אֵיבָה, v 23 (sq. inf.

) שִׁפְתֵי מִרְמָה תִּפְלְתִי בְּלֹא אֵל 17:1 ψ ; 2 Ch 21:20 Ec 10:11 ; בְּלֹא רְאוֹת ) freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12:18 : בְּלֹא חֲמָס בְּכַפִּי , v 34 , 2 Ch 30:18 בְּלֹא לֵב וְלֵב . With ellipse of rel., La 4:14 בְּלֹא יִגְעוּ יוֹכְלוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. ( *b* ) of time, *in not* , i.e. *outside of* , Lv 15:25 בְּלֹא עֵת־נִדְתָּה , *before* Jb 15:32 בְּלֹא־יּוֹמוֹ , Ec 7:17 : בְּלֹא עֵתָךְ . ( *c* ) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by כִּי ( v. supr. 2 d ), Dt 32:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 5:7 Pr 13:23 בְּלֹא through *injustice*; with כִּי *pretii* , ψ 44:13 Is 55:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 2:11 בְּלֹא יוֹעִיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not* .

**b.** הֲלֹא *nonne?* Gn 4:7 + often Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, ( *a* ) especially in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13:19 *Is not* the whole land before thee? 19:20 ; 20:5 ; 27:36 ; 29:25 Ex 4:11 Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not* I? 33:16 Ju 4:6 , 14 ; 8:2 ; 9:28 , 38 1 S 9:20 , 21 ; 15:17 etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1:9 הֲלֹא צוִיתִיךָ , Ju 6:14 הֲלֹא שְׁלַחְתִּיךָ , 1 S 20:30 ; 2 S 19:23 Ru 2:9 : similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5:30 הֲלֹא יִמְצְאוּ יַחֲלִקוּ שְׁלֹל , Is 8:19 ; 10:8 , 9 , 11 ; 28:25 ; 29:17 ; 40:21 , 23 ; 42:24 ; 43:19 etc., Jb 4:6 , 21 ; 7:1 ; 10:10 , 20 , etc. ( *β* ) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3:11 הֲלֹא הִיא בְּרֵכֶת בְּנֵי עֲמֹן , 11:30 1 S 21:12 הֲלֹא זֶה דּוֹד וְגו' הָלוֹא ( cf. 29:3 , 5 2 S 11:3 ) , 23:19 ; 26:1 2 S 15:35 ; it is thus nearly = הֲנֵיחָה ( □ sometimes represents it by ἰδοὺ , as Jos 1:9 Ju 6:14 Ru 2:9 2 S 15:35 ); so especially in the phrase of the compiler of K , And the rest of the acts of ... , הֲלֹא הֵם ( הֲמָה ) כְּתוּבִים , are they *not* written in, etc.? 1 K 11:41 ; 14:29 + often (with which there interchanges הֲנֵם כְּתוּבִים 1 K 14:19 2 K 15:11 ; 15:26 , 31 , which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16:11 ; 20:34 , etc.), Jos 10:13 ( cf. 2 S 1:18 הֲנֵיחָה ) , 1 K 8:53 □ , Est 10:2 ; ψ 56:14 (strangely: contr. 116:8).— הֲלֹא הֲנֵיחָה † Hb 2:13 2 Ch 25:26 ( הֲנֵם ).—On Ju 14:15 , see § 1 end .

**c.** † הֲלֹא *and not* = *and if not* , 2 S 13:26 2 K 5:17 . Comp. וַיֵּשׁ . **d.** † בְּלֹא Ob 16 והיו כלוא היו , poet. for כִּאֲשֶׁר , *as though* they had not been.

**e.** † הֲלֹא *without* , lit. *in the condition of no* ... 2 Ch 15:3 ( comp. לֹא־יֵאָמֵן , also in Chr). Elsewhere לֹא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6:13 2 Ch 13:9 Is 65:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jb 26:2 , 3 ; 39:16 ( v. supr. 2 d ).

*Note* .—Fifteen times, according to Mas . ( v. De ψ 100:3 Fr <sup>MM</sup> 247 Str <sup>Prol.</sup> Cr. 84 ), לֹא is written by error for לוֹ , viz. Ex 21:8 Lv 11:21 ; 25:30 1 S 2:3 2 S 16:18 2



K 8:10 Is 9:2 ; 63:9 ψ 100:3 ; 139:16 Jb 13:15 ; 41:4 Pr 19:7 ; 26:2 Ezr 4:2 (always with Qr לוּ ). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לוּ yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49:5 1 Ch 11:20 ; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21:22 ( v. GFM ), 1 S 13:13 ; 20:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , and in Jb 9:33 ( לֹא יֵשׁ ), read prob. לֹא for לֹא .

† לֹא דָבָר S <sup>3810</sup> GK <sup>4203</sup> , לוּ דָבָר S <sup>3810</sup> GK <sup>4274</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Gilead, near, perhaps east of, Mahanaim ( q.v. );— לֹא דָבָר 2 S 17:27 ( □ Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ ); Gr We read also לֹא דָבָר Am 6:13 = same city (but v. Dr); = לוּ דָבָר 2 S 9:4 , 5 ( □ Λαδαβαρ ); perhaps also intended in מִמְּחִנִּים עַד־גְּבוּל לְדָבָר Jos 13:26 ( cf. Di Bla ; □ Δαίβων , A Δαβερ , □ L Δεβηρ ); v. II. דָּבִיר , p. 184 *supr.*

לֹא עָמִי S <sup>3818</sup> GK <sup>4204</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *not my people*: see לֹא 2 d ) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1:9 , cf. 2:25 ( v. also 2:1 , 3 ).

לֹא רַחֲמָה S <sup>3819</sup> GK <sup>4205</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *uncompassionated*: Ges <sup>§ 152 a, N</sup> ) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1:6 , 8 , cf. 2:25 ( v. also 2:3 ).

לֹא 2 S 18:12 Kt ( Qr לוּ ) if: v. לוּ .

**לאב** TWOT <sup>1065</sup> ( √ of foll., cf. Arabic (med. ) *be thirsty* , *a stony tract of land* ( v. Wetzst <sup>Reisebericht 99</sup> ) ).

† [ תִּלְאַכָּה S <sup>8514</sup> TWOT <sup>1065a</sup> GK <sup>9429</sup> ] **n. f. drought** ;—only pl. intens., בַּמִּדְבָּר בָּאֶרֶץ תִּלְאַבוֹת Ho 13:5 .

† [ לָאָה S <sup>3811</sup> TWOT <sup>1066</sup> GK <sup>4206</sup> ] **vb. be weary, impatient** ( cf. Arabic *be slow, hesitating* ( Frey ); *after difficulty* , *with difficulty* ( Lane <sup>3007</sup> ); Aramaic לָאִי , ) ;—Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּלְאַה Jb 4:2 ; וְתִלְאַ Jb 4:5 ; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19:11 ;— *be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19:11 ; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4:2 ; at calamity abs. Jb 4:5 ( || בָּהֶל ). Niph. Pf. נִלְאַה Pr 26:15 + 2 times; 2 fs. נִלְאִית Is 47:13 ; נִלְאִיתִי Is 1:14 + 3 times;—sq. inf. *be weary* ( ל ) of doing a thing, Ex 7:18 (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26:15 (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9:4 ; 20:9 (both ל om.); abs. of

hopeless prayer *עַל־הַבְּמָה* Moab, Is 16:12 (|| *נִרְאָה* ||); of vain consultations, (sq. *בָּ*) Babylon Is 47:13; subj. 'י, sq. inf. Is 1:14; Je 6:11; 15:6, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) *פֶּשֶׁת* 68:10. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. *הִלְאָנִי* Jb 16:7; 3 fs. *הִלְאָתָּ* Ez 24:12 (del.   Co), 1 s. sf. *הִלְאֲתִיךָ* Mi 6:3; Impf. *וַיִּלְאוּךָ* Je 12:5; *תִּלְאוּ* Is 7:13; Inf. cstr. *הִלְאוּת* Is 7:13;—*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16:7 (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7:13; obj. men Is 7:13 Je 12:5 Mi 6:3.

† *תִּלְאָה* S<sup>8513</sup> TWOT<sup>1066a</sup> GK<sup>9430</sup> **n. f. weariness, hardship**;—*תִּ* Ex 18:8 + 4 times; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20:14; in wilderness Ex 18:8 (both JE); from Assyrian, Bab., etc. Ne 9:32; cf. La 3:5; *מִתְּלָאָה* Mal 1:13.

*לֵאָה* S<sup>3812</sup> GK<sup>4207</sup><sub>34</sub> **n.pr. f. Leah**, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perhaps = *wild-cow*, Arabic [cf. *لَهْلَه* *ewe*], DI<sup>Prol.80</sup> RS<sup>K.219</sup> and (doubtfully) Nö<sup>ZMG xl.1886, 167</sup>; also Gray<sup>Heb. Names, 96</sup>; others, as Hpt<sup>GGN 1883, 100</sup> comp. Assyrian *lil at*, in sense *mistress*; on poss. relation of *לֵאָה* to *לֵוִי* v. *לֵוִי*);—mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29:16, 17, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31, 32 (cf. vv 33, 34, 35) 30:9 + 15 times Gn 31, 32; 33:1, 2, 7; 34:1; 35:23, 26; 46:15, 18; 49:31 Ru 4:11;   Λ(ε)α.

† *לָאֵט* S<sup>3813</sup> TWOT<sup>1067</sup> GK<sup>4209</sup> **vb. cover**, only Qal Pf. 3 ms. *וַהֲמַלְכָּהּ לִי* 2 S 19:5, read perhaps *לָאֵט*, from *לֹוֹט* We Dr Bu.

*לָט*, *לָאֵט* S<sup>3814, 3909</sup> TWOT<sup>1092a</sup> GK<sup>4319</sup> Ju 4:21, etc., v. *לֹוֹט*.

*לָאֵט*, *לָאֵט* S<sup>3813</sup> TWOT<sup>1067</sup> GK<sup>4209</sup> *gently*, v. *טֹאֵט* sub *טֹאֵט* p. 31 *supr.*

*לֵאָךְ* TWOT<sup>1068</sup> (√ of *מִלְאָךְ*, *מִלְאָכָה*, cf. Arabic *send*, *messenger*, Ethiopic *send a messenger*, III i. *be sent, wait on, minister*; = Heb. *מִלְאָךְ*; cf. Ph. *מִלְאָךְ messenger*; NH *מִלְאָךְ*, Aramaic *מִלְאָכָא*, as in Heb. )

*מִלְאָךְ* S<sup>4397</sup> TWOT<sup>1068a</sup> GK<sup>4855</sup><sub>214</sub> **n. m. messenger**;—*מִ* Ex 23:20 + 48 times; cstr. *מִלְאָךְ* Gn 16:7 + 69 times; sfs. *מִלְאָכֶיךָ* Ex 23:23 + 3 times; *מִלְאָכֹוּ*

Gn 24:7 , 40 ; pl. מְלָאכִים Gn 32:4 + 63 times + מְלָאכִים 2 S 11:1 Kt ( < Qr מְלָכִים ); cstr. מְלָאכִי Gn 28:12 + 11 times; מְלָאכִיךָ Nu 24:12 , 2 K 19:23 ; מְלָאכִיךָ Na 2:14 error for מְלָאכִיךָ = מְלָאכִיךָ Ges § 91, (2), Anm. 2 or < for מְלָאכִיךָ by dittogr. from foll. הוֹי Kō<sup>ii</sup> . 1.S<sup>571</sup> ). מְלָאכִיו 2 Ch 36:15 + 8 times;— **1.** *messenger* , **a.** one sent with a message Gn 32:4 + 8 times JE; Dt 2:26 , (not in P); Ju 6:35 + 8 times; 1 S 6:21 + 51 times S K, 1 Ch 14:1 ; 19:2 , 16 2 Ch 18:12 ; 35:21 Ne 6:3 Jb 1:14 Pr 13:17 ; 17:11 Is 14:32 ; 18:2 ; 30:4 ; 37:9 , 14 Je 27:3 Ez 17:15 ; 23:16 , 40 ; 30:9 Na 2:14 ; מְלָאכִי שְׁלוֹם , messengers of peace Is 33:7 . **b.** a prophet Is 42:19 ; 44:26 2 Ch 36:15 , 16 Hg 1:13 ; the herald of the advent מְלָאכִי Mal 3:1 . **c.** priest Mal 2:7 , prob. Ec. 5:5 ( RV *angel* ). **d.** || מְלִיץ Jb 33:23 , a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right ( *angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מְלָאכִי רָעִים *messengers of evil* ψ 78:49 ; מוֹת מְלָאכִי *messengers of death* Pr 16:14 ; || רוּחוֹת winds his messengers ψ 104:4 . **2.** *angel* , as messenger of God, מְלָאכִים with God in theophanies Gn 19:1 , 15 ; 28:12 ; 32:2 (JE), praising him; ψ 103:20 ; 148:2 ; in his sight not without error Jb 4:18 charged with the care of the pious ψ 91:11 ; elsewhere sg. sent to a prophet 1 K 13:18 ; 19:5 , 7 2 K 1:3 , 15 Zc 1:9 + 18 times in Zc 1–6 ; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29:9 2 S 14:17 , 20 ; 19:28 Zc 12:8 ; encamping about the faithful ψ 34:8 ; chasing his enemies ψ 35:5 , 6 ; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24:16 , 17 = 1 Ch 21:12–30 ; 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36 = 2 Ch 32:21 . † **3.** *the theophanic angel* הַמְּלָאכִי (אלהים) ( **מ'** in the story of E : Gn 21:17 ; 31:11 Ex 14:19 , also in Ju 6:20 ; 13:6 , 9 ; **יהוה** ' **מ'** in the story of J : Gn 16:7 , 9 , 10 , 11 ; 22:11 , 15 Ex 3:2 Nu 22:22 , 23 , 24 , 25 , 26 , 27 , 31 , 32 , 34 , 35 and in Ju 2:1 , 4 ; 5:23 ; 6:11 , 12 , 21 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 22 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 13:3 , 13 , 15 , 16 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 17 , 18 , 20 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 21 ; הַמְּלָאכִי Gn 48:16 ( E ); מְלָאכִי Ex 23:20 ( E ), 33:2 Nu 20:16 (JE), Ho 12:5 ; מְלָאכִי Ex 23:23 ( E ), 32:34 ( J ); מְלָאכִיךָ Gn 24:7 , 40 ( J ), Is 63:9 (referring to the ancient מְלָאכִי); הַבְּרִית ' **מ'** Mal 3:1 (referring to the advent of ' for judgment, see Br<sup>MP</sup> 473 ). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P .

מְלָאכָה S<sup>4399</sup> TWOT<sup>1068b</sup> GK<sup>4856</sup><sub>167</sub> **n. f. occupation, work** ( for מְלָאכָה ; cf. Ph. מְלָאכָה *labour* ) — **מ'** Ex 12:16 + 102 times; מְלָאכָה 2 Ch 13:10 ; cstr. מְלָאכָה Ex 35:24 + 42 times; sf. מְלָאכָתָּךְ Jon 1:8 ; מְלָאכָתָּךְ Ex 20:9 + 2 times; מְלָאכָתוֹ Gn 2:2 + 13 times; pl. cstr. מְלָאכָוֹת 1 Ch 28:19 ; sf. מְלָאכָוֹתֶיךָ ψ 73:28 ;— **1.** *occupation, business* , מַה מְלָאכָתָּךְ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1:8 ; business of a steward Gn 39:11 ( J ); diligent in business Pr 22:29 ; slack in business 18:9 . **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, רְעֵהוּ ' **מ'** *his neighbour's property* Ex 22:7 , 10 ( E ); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33:14 ( J ), 1 S 15:9 ( cf. מְקִנָּה ); **מ'** *great property* 2 Ch 17:13 . **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God

in creation Gn 2:2 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 3 (P), in judgment Je 50:25, in general ψ 73:28. **b.** of men, עֹר 'leather-work' Lv 13:48, 51 (P), הַשָּׂדֶה 'work in the field' 1 Ch 27:26; in building Pr 24:27 +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4:5 +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36:2 +, the temple 1 K 5:30 +; work of the potter Je 18:3, of the seaman ψ 107:23, of the Levites 1 Ch 26:29, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29:34; † הָעֵבֶר־נָה (מְלָאכָה) phrase of P, Ex 35:24; 36:1, 3 Lv 23:7, 8, 21, 25, 35, 36 Nu 28:18, 25, 26; 29:1, 12, 35 also 1 Ch 9:13, 19; 28:13, 20 2 Ch 24:12; הֵם לְעִבְדָּה 1 Ch 23:24; עֲבָדָה לֵם Ex 36:5 (P); cf. the phrase עֲשֵׂה הֵם workmen Ezr 3:9 Ne 2:16; עֲשִׂים בָּם 1 K 5:30; 9:23 +; כָּל הֵם any work forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20:9, 10 Lv 23:3 (P) Dt 5:13, 14 Je 17: 22, 24; on holy convocations Ex 12:16 Lv 16:29; 23:28, 30; 31 Nu 29:7 (P). † **4. workmanship**, כָּל מְלָאכָה in every kind of workmanship, phrase of P: Ex 31:3, 5; 35:29, 31, 33, 35; and Chr: 1 Ch 22:15; 28:21; 29:5; 1 K 7:14. † **5. service, use** Lv 7:24; 11:32; 13:51 Ju 16:11 Ez 15:3; 28:13. † **6. public business: a. political** 1 K 11:28 1 Ch 29:6 Dn 8:27 Est 3:9; 9:3. **b. religious**, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10:13; הַיְהוּדָה 1 Ch 26:30; הַקִּיִּי־נָשׁ Ex 36:4; 38:24 (P), הַקִּדְשִׁים 1 Ch 6:34; מוֹעֵד הַיְהוּדָה Ex 35:21 (P), הַבֵּית יְיָ 1 Ch 23:4 Ezr 3:8; 6:22 Ne 10:34; 11:22.

† מְלָאכָה S <sup>4400</sup> TWOT <sup>1068c</sup> GK <sup>4857</sup> ] **n. f. message**, cstr. מְלָאכָה Hg 1:13.

† מְלָאכִי S <sup>4401</sup> GK <sup>4858</sup> appar. **n.pr. m. Malachi**, Mal 1:1, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3:1; so many moderns; see Dr <sup>Intr.</sup>

† לְאֵל S <sup>3815</sup> GK <sup>4210</sup> **n.pr. m.** (belonging to God; cf. Palm. לְשֵׁם : v. Nö WZKM, 1892, 314 Gray <sup>Heb. Names, 207</sup>) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3:24, □ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

**לָאֵם** TWOT <sup>1069</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *bind up*, or *together*, III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba <sup>NB</sup> § 65 n. 2); > Lag <sup>BN</sup> 180 who comp. *be low, ignoble*, [pl.] *common ones*, hence לָאֵם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

† לָאֵם S <sup>3816</sup> TWOT <sup>1069a</sup> GK <sup>4211</sup>, לָאֵם **n. m.** Gn 25:23 **people**, poet. and chiefly late;— לָ' abs. Gn 25:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> Pr 14:28, לָאֵם Pr 11:26; sf. לָאֵמוֹ Is

51:4 ; pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25:23 + 28 times; Is 55:4 ;— *people* , both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25:23 <sup>(×3)</sup> ( J ; Jacob and Esau; || גֹּי ); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51:4 ( sg. || עַם ); usually pl. of other peoples:— נְשֹׂאֵן ל' Is 17:12 ( || הַמּוֹן עַמִּים ), cf. v 13 ; || גֹּיִם Is 34:1 ; 43:9 ψ 2:1 ; 44:3 , 15 ; 105:44 ; 149:7 , cf. Is 55:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( גֹּי in v 5 ); || עַמִּים Gn 27:29 ( J ), Hb 2:13 Je 51:58 ψ 47:4 ; 57:10 ; 67:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 108:4 Pr 24:24 ; further Is 41:1 ; 49:1 (both || אֲיִים ), 43:4 ( || אֲדָם ), 60:2 ( || אֶרֶץ ), ψ 9:9 ( || תִּבְל ), 148:11 ( || אֶרֶץ מַלְכֵי , etc.); עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים ψ 7:8 , ל' הַמּוֹן 65:8 ; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14:34 ; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11:26 ( coll. , c. pl. vb. ); = *population* , as subjects of prince 14:28 ( || עַם ).

† לְאֻמִּים S <sup>3817</sup> GK <sup>4212</sup> **n.pr. gent.** , as ‘son’ of Dedan Gn 25:3 . A □ L Λοωμ(ι)εμ . ( Sab. n.pr. trib. לאַמם , לאַימם SabDenkm <sup>11</sup> ) .

לָב S <sup>3820 , 3821 , 3824</sup> TWOT <sup>1071a , 2809a</sup> GK <sup>4213 , 4222</sup> v. sub לָבב infr.

לָבָא TWOT <sup>1070</sup> ( √ of foll.; v. Arabic *lioness* , cf. לָבִיא ; v. perhaps also Ph. n.pr. לָבָא CIS <sup>i. 147</sup> ; Jastrow <sup>JBL xi, (1892) 120 f.</sup> comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labâ* ' ( Bez <sup>BM</sup> *Labay* [ *a* ] ); poss. is also *Lapaya* , which Wkl <sup>TA , 1896</sup> reads; deriv. only poet. )

† לָבִי [ S <sup>3833</sup> TWOT <sup>1070a , 1070b , 1073</sup> GK <sup>4232</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** , **f.** ] **lion** ;—only pl. and fig. of foes נִפְנְשֵׁי בְּתוֹךְ לָבָאִם ψ 57:5 ; of Assyrians לָבֵאֲתָיו Na 2:13 ( || גִּרְתָּיו ; sf. ref. to אֲרִיָּה ).

† לָבִיא S <sup>3833</sup> TWOT <sup>1070b</sup> GK <sup>4234</sup> **n. f. lioness** ( on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 93</sup> ) ;— Ez 19:2 ( || אֲרִיּוֹת ) fig. of mother of Isr.

† לָבִיא S <sup>3833</sup> TWOT <sup>1070b , 1070c</sup> GK <sup>4216 , 4233</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **lion** , poss. also [ **f.** ] **lioness** ( cf. Arabic usage, and Gn 49:9 Nu 24:9 Jb 4:11 , etc.; but this by no means certain);— ל' abs. Gn 49:9 + 10 times;— Is 30:6 ( || לֵיִשׁ ), Jb 38:39 ( || כְּפִיר ); Gn 49:9 in sim. of victor's repose ( || רִבֵּץ ; || אֲרִיָּה ), cf. Nu 24:9 ( c. אֲרִי ; || נֶשֶׁב ), Dt 33:20 ( || שָׁכַן וְטָרַף ); v. also Nu 23:24 ( || קוֹם ; || אֲרִי ); fig. of Nineveh Na 2:12 ( || אֲרִיָּה ), cf. Is 5:29 ( || שֶׁ אֲגָה in sim. ; || כְּפִירִים ); fig. of

wicked Jb 4:11 ( + אַרְיָה , שָׂהַל , כָּפִיר , לִישׁ v 10 , 11 ); sim. of ' , devouring ( אַרְיָה שְׂנִי || ) in judgment Ho 13:8 ; fig. of locusts מִתְלַעְוֹת ל' Jo 1:6 ( || אַרְיָה שְׂנִי ).

† לְבָאוֹת S<sup>3822</sup> GK<sup>4219</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15:32 , □ Λαβως , A □ L Λαβωθ = לְבֵית ל' ( q.v. p. 111 supr. ) Jos 19:6 , □ Βαθαρωθ , □ L Βηθλεβαωθ . Site unknown.

† לֵב ( meaning dub. ; DI<sup>Pr . 88 ff.</sup> finds orig. meaning in Assyrian *labâbu* , in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*; — √ of לָבַב , לֵב ; cf. NH *id.* , Assyrian *libbu* , Aramaic לְבָא , , Ethiopic Arabic , Sab. לֵב , Sab.Denk. p. 13, No. 1, l. 7 ) ;—the literary usage of לֵב and לָבַב is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לֵב . **2.** לָבַב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ . **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer לֵב but use occasionally לָבַב . **4.** Is 2 , 3 La and exilic ψψ use לֵב . **5.** Is 13–14:23 Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25 , 90 , 104 , use לָבַב . **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לֵב . **7.** Chr and Dn use לָבַב . **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use לֵב . Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by? under לָבַב and לֵב which are treated apart. See Br 'Study of the use of לֵב and לָבַב in the OT ' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut* , Berlin, 1897.

† לֵב S<sup>3824</sup> TWOT<sup>1071a</sup> GK<sup>4222</sup><sub>251</sub> **n. m.** ψ 104:15 **inner man, mind, will heart** ;— abs. ל' Dt 28:28 + 31 times; cstr. לָבַב Dt 20:8 + 22 times; sf. לִבִּי Is 21:4 + 24 times; לֵב, לְבָב Dt 4:29 + 35 times; לִבְבִּי Dt 4:39 + 21 times; לִבְבִּי 1 S 1:8 + 3 times; לִבְבוֹ Dt 2:30 + 37 times; לִבְבָּהּ Zp 2:15 + 3 times; לִבְבִּנוֹ Dt 1:28 + 3 times; לִבְבָּכֶם Dt 10:16 + 37 times; לִבְבָּם Lv 26:41 + 22 times; pl. c. sf. לִבְבֵּהֶן Na 2:8 ( Sta<sup>§ 353 a</sup> לִבְבֵּהֶן , but see Kō<sup>ii . 78</sup> ); pl. לִבְבוֹת 1 Ch 28:9 .— *The inner, middle, or central part: I.* seldom of *things* בְּלִבֵּב יָמִים in the midst of the seas , Jon 2:3 (poetry); עַד לִבֵּב הַשָּׁמַיִם unto the midst of heaven Dt 4:11 (so Sam but MT לֵב ). **II.** usually of *men*: **1.** the inner man in contrast with the outer, כֻּלָּה שְׂאִרִי וּלְבָבִי my flesh and my heart ( soul ) doth faith ψ 73:26 ; antithesis with garments Jo 2:13 ; hands ψ 73:13 La 3:41 (?) ; eyes Nu 15:39 ( H ) 1 S 16:7 ; ears Ez 3:10 ; mouth Dt 30:14 ; speech ψ 28:3 ; 78:18 ; מִתְלַבְּבוֹת עַל־לִבְבֵּהֶן taberning upon their breasts Na 2:7 (inner for outer). **2.** the inner man , indef. the soul , comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having

more specific reference to some one of them. **בכל־לבב ובכל־נפש** *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4:29 ; 6:5 ; 10:12 ; 11:13 ; 13:4 ; 26:16 ; 30:2 , 6 , 10 Jos 22:5 ; 23:14 1 K 2:4 ; 8:48 ( = 2 Ch 6:68 **לב** ? ) 2 K 23:25 2 Ch 15:12 ; 34:31 ( = 2 K 23:3 **לב** ? ) Je 32:41 ; abbr. **בכל־לבב** 1 S 7:3 ; 7:20 , 24 1 K 14:8 2 K 10:31 2 Ch 5:15 ; 22:9 ; 31:21 ψ 86:12 ; 111:1 Je 29:13 Jo 2:12 ; **אשר בלבב** *what is in the heart* (mind) Dt 8:2 1 S 9:19 ; 14:7 2 S 7:3 ( = 1 Ch 17:2 ) 2 K 10:30 ; 2 Ch 32:31 ; cf. Jb 10:13 , ψ 84:6 (?) ; **עם לבב** *with the heart* (mind), c. **ידע** Dt 8:5 , **שִׁיחַ** ψ 77:7 , usually c. ( **היה** ), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15:9 Jos 14:7 1 K 8:17 , 18 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( = 2 Ch 6:7 , 8 <sup>(x2)</sup> ) 10:2 ( = 2 Ch 9:1 ) 1 Ch 22:7 ; 28:2 2 Ch 1:11 ; 29:10 ( cf. 24:4 **לב** ); **כלבב** *according to the heart* 1 S 13:14 ; 14:7 ψ 20:5 . We may add Dt 5:26 ; 11:16 , 18 ; 17:17 1 S 2:35 2 S 19:15 1 K 8:39 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( = 2 Ch 6:30 <sup>(x2)</sup> ) 11:2 , 3 ( **לב** an error ) v 4 , 9 1 Ch 12:17 ; 22:19 ; 28:9 ψ 62:9 ; 86:11 ; 139:23 Is 7:2 Dn 11:27 , 28 . **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of **לבב** ) : **a.** **אֲנָשִׁי לֵבָב** *men of mind* Jb 34:10 , 34 ; **גַּם לִי לֵבָב** *I also have a mind* Jb 12:3 ; **הוֹלָלוֹת בְּלִי** *madness is in ( their ) mind* Ec 9:3 (?) ; **וַתִּגְנֹב לִי לֵבָבִי** *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31:26 ( E , the **לֵב** of v 20 should be corrected to **לבב** cf. ‘steal me’ v 27 ). **b.** *knowledge* , c. **ידע** Dt 8:5 Jos 23:14 1 K 2:44 ; **הבין** Is 6:10 ; 32:4 ; **חָכָם לֵבָב** *wise of mind* Jb 9:4 ; **לֵבָב חֲכָמָה** *mind of wisdom* ψ 90:12 . **c.** *thinking, reflection* , c. **חִשְׁבָּה** Is 10:7 Zc 7:10 ; 8:17 ; ( **שִׁיחַ** ψ 77:7 supr. ); **יֵצֵר מַחְשְׁבוֹת לִי** *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29:18 ; **מִשְׁפָּחוֹת לִי** *imaginings of ( their ) mind* ψ 73:7 ; **מוֹרָשֵׁי לִי** *possessions ( thoughts ) of ( my ) mind* Jb 17:11 ; **שֵׁם לֵבָב** *set the mind, consider* Hg 2:15 , 18 <sup>(x2)</sup> , c. **לֵב** Dt 32:46 , **עַל** Hg 1:5 , 7 . **d.** *of memory* **שֵׁם בִּלְבָב** *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21:13 Jb 22:22 ; **לֵב** *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4:39 ; 30:1 2 Ch 6:37 ( = 1 K 8:47 **לב** ? ); **עָלָה עַל לֵב** *come upon the mind* Je 51:50 Ez 38:10 ( cf. **לֵב 3 d** ); **סוּר מִלֵּי** *depart from the mind* Dt 4:9 ; **נִשְׁמַר בְּתוֹךְ לֵב** *keep in the midst of ( thy ) mind* Pr 4:21 ; **עָלָה עַל לֵב** *upon the mind* Dt 6:6 . **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will* (characteristic of **לֵב** ) : **אֵל הַכִּין לִי** *set the mind* , c. **אֵל** 1 S 7:3 1 Ch 29:18 , **לֵב** 2 Ch 20:33 **לְדַרְשׁ** 2 Ch 19:3 ; 30:19 Ezr 7:10 ; **אֵל לֵב** Jos 24:23 ( E ) 1 K 8:58 ; **נָתַן לֵב לְדַרְשׁ** 1 Ch 22:19 , cf. 2 Ch 11:16 ; **פָּנָה מֵעַל לֵב** *mind turn away from* Dt 29:17 ; 30:17 ; **פָּנָה לֵב לֵב** *Pharaoh’s mind was changed* Ex 14:5 ( E ). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* **לֵב** *my heart ( conscience ) shall not reproach me* Jb 27:6 . **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of **לֵב** ) : God tries the **לֵב** 1 Ch 29:17 : **a.** **יִשְׁרָאֵל לֵב** *uprightness of heart* Dt 9:5 1 Ch 29:17 , ψ 119:7 (?) ; **יִשְׁרָאֵל לֵב** 2 Ch 29:34 ; **יִשְׁרָאֵל לֵב** 1 K 3:6 ; **יִשְׁרָאֵל לֵב** 2 K 10:15 <sup>(x3)</sup> ; **תָּמִיד לֵב** *integrity of heart* Gn 20:5 , 6 ( E ) 1 K 9:4 ψ 78:72 ; 101:2 ; ( **עַם** ) **לֵב** *heart*



*perfect* (with) 1 K 8:61 ; 11:4 ; 15:3 , 14 ( = 2 Ch 15:17 ) 2 K 20:3 ( = Is 38:3 לֵב ?) 1 Ch 12:39 ; 29:19 2 Ch 16:9 ; 19:9 ; 25:2 ; בָּרֵר־לִי *pure in heart* ψ 24:4 ; בָּרִי לִי ψ 73:1 . We may add 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27 , Ne 9:8 Je 32:40 . **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17:28 (?), erring ψ 95:10 ; in froward ψ 101:4 . **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101:5 Is 9:8 ; 10:12 , 60:5 (?) Ez 28:5 , 6 (?) Dn 8:25 ; לֵב הָרָם *heart is lifted up* Dt 8:14 ; 17:20 Ez 31:10 Dn 11:12 . **d.** is circumcised Dt 10:16 ; 30:6 Je 4:4 , or uncircumcised Lv 26:41 ( H ); is hardened לֵב אִמָּץ Dt 2:30 ; 15:7 2 Ch 36:13 ; לֵב כָּבֵד 1 S 6:6 (?) ; לֵב הַקִּנְיָה לֵב ψ 95:8 . **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נִפְשׁ בִּלְיָ) אָמַר *say in the heart ( to oneself )* Dt 7:17 ; 8:17 ; 9:4 ; 18:21 ψ 4:5 Is 14:3 ; 47:8 ; 49:21 Je 5:24 ; 13:22 Zp 1:12 ; 2:15 ; לֵלֵב Ho 7:2 (?) ; דָּבַר בִּלְיָ ψ 15:2 ; בָּרְכוּ בִלְיָ Jb 1:5 ; הִתְבָּרַךְ בִּלְיָ Dt 29:18 לֵבְכֶם *let your heart (you yourselves) live* ψ 22:27 ; 69:33 ( cf. 119:175 ) . **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually נִפְשׁ לֵב) סָעַד *stay the heart (with food)* ψ 104:15 Ju 19:8 (?) ; לֵבְכֶם יֵיטֵב *that thine heart may be merry (with wine)* Ju 19:9 (?) ; יַיִן יְשַׂמֵּחַ לֵב יֵינִי wine gladdens the heart ψ 104:15 . **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually נִפְשׁ) : **a.** of joy Is 30:29 Je 15:16 Ez 36:5 , gladness Dt 28:47 , desire Pr 6:25 (?) ; לֵב דָּבַר *speak into the heart (comfortably)* 2 Ch 32:6 ( elsewhere לֵב ) **b.** of trouble 1 K 8:38 ψ 25:17 ; 73:21 ; weakness, faintness Lv 26:36 ( H ) Dt 20:3 , 8<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 Ch 13:7 Is 1:5 ; 7:4 Je 51:46 , grief Dt 15:10 1 S 1:8 , sorrow ψ 13:3 , fear Dt 28:67 , dismay Is 21:4 , astonishment Dt 28:28 , anger 19:6 , hate Lv 19:17 ( H ); לֵב יָמַס *the heart melteth* Dt 20:8 Jos 2:11 ; 5:1 ; 7:5 ( all D ) Is 13:7 ; 19:1 ; לֵב הָמַס Dt 1:28 ( so read prob. also Jos 14:8 , where לֵב error ) . **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually רִוּחַ) , יָעַר כֹּחַוּ וּלְבָבוֹ *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11:25 ; לֵבְכֶם יֶאֱמָץ *let your heart take courage* ψ 31:25 .

לֵב S<sup>3820, 3821, 3824</sup> TWOT<sup>1071a, 2809a</sup> GK<sup>4213, 4222</sup><sub>599</sub> **n. m.** Pr 23:15 ( † f. Pr 12:25 , from influence of נִפְשׁ v. De Now ) **inner man, mind, will, heart** , abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8:21 + 239 times; לֵב־ Ex 15:8 + 15 times; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24:45 + 102 times; לִבְךָ Ex 9:14 + 28 times; לִבְךָ Ju 19:6 + 25 times; לִבְךָ Is 47:7 + 7 times; לִבּוֹ Gn 6:5 + 93 times; לִבָּהּ Ju 19:3 + 7 times; לִבִּנִי Is 41:22 + 5 times; לִבְכֶם Gn 18:5 + 2 times; לִבָּם Gn 42:28 + 56 times; לִבֶּן Ex 35:26 ; לִבְהֶן Ez 13:17 ; pl. לְבוֹתָם ψ 7:10 Pr 15:11 + 3 times Pr. ; sf. לִבְתָּם Is 44:18 ; לְבוֹתָם ψ 125:4 — *inner part, midst*: **I.** seldom of things, בְּלִב־יָם *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15:8 Pr 23:34 ; 30:19 ; יָמִים בְּלִבָּם ψ 46:3 Ez 27:4 , 25 , 26 , 27 ; 28:2 , 8 בִּלְבָב 2 S 18:14 ; אֲיֵבִי בְּלִבָּם *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45:2 ( v. Br<sup>MP</sup> in loco

; AV RV *al. in the heart of*). II. elsewhere of men: † 1. *the inner man* in contrast with outer **לְבִי וּבָשָׂרִי יִרְנְנוּ** *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84:3 ; || **מַעֲיִם** ψ 22:15 Je 4:19 , the inner for outer **מַעֲיִם** Je 49:22 ; as within the breast **עַל לֵב** Ex 28:3 , 29 , 30 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ); **מִלֵּב** 2 K 9:24 ; **בִּלְבָב** ψ 37:15 2 S 18:14 ; **סָגוֹר לִפְּמִ** Ho 13:8 ; antithesis with **בְּשָׂר** Pr 14:30 Ec 2:3 ; head Is 1:5 , face Ez 14:3 , 4 , 7 ; arm Ct 8:6 ; hands Ez 22:14 ; bones ψ 102:5 ; eyes 1 K 9:3 ( = 2 Ch 7:16 ) Je 22:17 ; ear Pr 22:17 ; 23:12 ; mouth ψ 55:22 ; lips Is 29:13 ; **אֲנִי יָשִׁינָה וְלִבִּי עֹר** *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5:2 . 2. *the inner man* , indef. , *soul* , comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: † **בְּכָל לֵב** 1 K 8:23 ( = 2 Ch 6:14 ) ψ 9:2 ; 119:2 , 10 , 34 , 58 , 69 , 145 ; 138:1 Pr 3:5 Je 3:10 ; 24:7 ; † **עִם לֵב** 2 Ch 24:4 (see **2 לֵב**) ; † **כָּל לֵב** 2 S 7:21 ( = 1 Ch 17:19 ) Je 3:15 ; **תַּעֲלָמוֹת לֵב** *secrets of the heart* ψ 44:22 ; **לֵב** **הִי צֹר יַחַד לִפְּמִ** *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25:3 ; **לֵב** 33:15 etc. 3. specific reference to *mind*: a. † **מִלֵּב** of *one's own mind* Nu 16:28 ; 24:13 (JE) 1 K 12:33 Ne 6:8 Ez 13:2 , 17 ; † **חֲסֵר לֵב** *destitute of mind* Pr 6:32 ; 7:7 ; 9:4 , 16 ; 10:13 , 21 ; 11:12 ; 12:11 ; 15:21 ; 17:18 ; 24:30 ; **לִבּוֹ חֲסֵר** Ec 10:3 ; **אֵין לֵב** Je 5:21 Ho 7:11 ; **לֵב אֵין** Pr 17:16 ; **קַנָּה לֵב** *get a mind* Pr 15:32 ; 19:8 ; **כֹּחַ לֵב** *power of mind* Jb 36:5 ; **רֹחַב לֵב** *breadth of mind* 1 K 5:9 , 2 S 15:6 Gn 31:20 ( E ? see **3 לֵב** a ). b. *knowledge* , c. † **יָדַע** Dt 29:3 Pr 14:10 ; 22:17 Ec 1:17 ; 7:22 , 25 ; 8:5 , 16 Je 24:7 ; **רָאָה** ψ 66:18 Ec 1:16 ; **חָכַם לֵב** *mind is wise* Pr 23:15 ; † **לֵב חָכַם** *wise mind* 1 K 3:12 Pr 16:23 Ec 8:5 ; † **חֲכָמִי לֵב** Ex 28:3 ( P ) Jb 37:24 ; † **חֲכֵמַת לֵב** Ex 35:25 , 35 ( P ); **לֵב חֲכָמִים** Ec 7:4 ; 10:2 ; **לֵב כְּסִילִים** Pr 12:23 ; 15:7 Ec 7:4 ; 10:2 ; c. **חֲכָמָה** Ex 36:2 ( P ) 1 K 10:24 ( = 2 Ch 9:23 ) Pr 2:10 ; 17:16 Ec 2:3 ; † **נָבוֹן לֵב** *intelligent mind* Pr 14:33 ; 15:14 ; 18:15 ; with **הַבִּין** Pr 8:5 ; **תְּבוּנָה** Pr 2:2 ; **שִׁכְלָה** Jb 17:4 etc. c. *thinking, reflection* , c. **חָשַׁב** ψ 140:3 Pr 16:9 ; **מַחְשְׁבוֹת** Gn 6:5 ( J ) ψ 33:11 Pr 6:18 ; 19:21 cf. Gn 8:21 ( J ); **הִגֵּה** *muse, study* Pr 15:28 ; 24:2 Is 33:18 ; 59:13 ; **הִגִּיוֹן** ψ 19:15 ; **הִגְוִיתָ** ψ 49:4 ; † **שָׂם לֵב** *set the mind, consider* Is 41:22 Ez 44:5 , c. **לָ** 1 S 9:20 Ez 40:4 ; 44:5 ; **אָל** Ex 9:21 ( J ) 1 S 25:25 2 S 18:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jb 2:3 ; 34:14 ; **עַל** Jb 1:8 ; † **נָשָׂא לֵב** ψ 62:10 Pr 22:17 ; 24:32 , c. **לָ** Ex 7:23 (JE) 1 S 4:20 2 S 13:20 ψ 48:14 Pr 27:23 Je 31:21 **אָל** Jb 7:17 . d. *memory* † **הִשִּׁיב אֶל לֵב** *call to mind* Is 44:19 La 3:21 ; **עַל לֵב** Is 46:8 ; † **עָלָה עַל לֵב** *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65:17 Je 3:16 ; 7:31 ; 19:5 ; 32:35 ( cf. Acts 7:23 ) , so **בָּא עַל לֵב** 2 Ch 7:11 ; † **שָׂם עַל לֵב** *lay to heart* Is 42:25 ; 47:7 ; 57:1 , 11 Je 12:11 Mal 2:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> Dn 1:8 ; **אֶל לֵב** 2 S 13:33 ; 19:20 **כָּתַב עַל לֵב** Je 31:33 ; **קָשַׁר עַל לֵב** Pr 6:21 ; †

נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּמֵת מֵלֵב; I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind Pr 3:3 ; 7:3 Je 17:1 ; 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will; † לב הכין set the mind 2 Ch 12:14 ψ 10:17 ; 78:8 Jb 11:13 ; † נכון לב ψ 57:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> (= 108:2) 78:37 ; 112:7 ; † נתן לב Ec 1:13 , 17 ; 7:21 ; 8:9 , 16 Pr 23:26 Dn 10:12 ; † נתן אל לב Ec 7:2 ; 9:1 ; Ne 2:12 ; 7:5 differ from Ec 7:2 ; 9:1 (the 'heart' here not being the subject's). לב Ex 35:34 ( P ) Ezr 7:27 Ec 3:11 ; † אֲשֶׁר-נִשְׂאוֹ לְבוֹ whose heart stirred him up Ex 35:21 ; 36:2 cf. 35:26 (all P ); † לב נָדִיב willing of mind Ex 35:5 , 22 ( P ) 2 Ch 29:31 cf. Ex 25:2 ; 35:29 ( P ): † לב אחרי נטה לב inclined to follow Ju 9:3 ψ 119:112 Pr 2:2 ; † לב הטה 1 K 11:3 ψ 119:36 ; 141:4 cf. 2 S 15:13 :— לב גדֹל לִים חֲקִי-לֵב great resolves of heart Ju 5:15 etc. 5. spec. ref. to conscience , † לב דָּוִד אֶתֹ and David's heart ( conscience ) smote him 1 S 24:6 ; לב מְכַשׁוֹל offence of conscience 1 S 25:31 ; cf. Ec 7:22 . 6. spec. ref. to moral character , God tries the heart ψ 17:3 Je 12:3 ; sees the heart and reins Je 20:12 , tries them ψ 7:10 Je 11:20 , refines them ψ 26:2 ; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17:10 . a. יִשְׁרֵי-לֵב Jb 33:3 ; † יִשְׁרֵי לב ψ 7:11 ; 11:2 ; 32:11 ; 36:11 ; 64:11 (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94:15 ; 97:11 ; † לב שָׁלֵם 1 Ch 28:9 ; 29:9 Is 38:3 (all originally לבב , see לבב 6 a ); לב נִשְׁפָּרֵי-לֵב broken of heart ψ 34:19 Is 61:1 ; לב טָהוֹר clean heart ψ 51:12 ; † לב חָדָשׁ new heart Ez 18:31 ; 36:26 (prob. also 11:19 for אָדָם see Co ) etc. b. לב רָע evil heart Pr 26:23 ; לב חֲנִפִּי-לֵב godless in heart Jb 36:13 ; לב תַּרְמֶת לָבָם deceit of their heart Pr 11:20 ; 17:20 ; † לב Je 14:14 ; 23:26 ; לב לבב with a double heart ψ 12:3 etc. c. seat of pride Pr 21:4 Je 48:29 ; 49:16 Ho 13:6 Ob 3 גְּבִהַ-לֵב Pr 16:5 ; לב 2 Ch 32:26 ; † גְּבִהַ לב 2 Ch 17:6 ; 26:16 ; 32:25 ψ 131:1 Pr 18:12 Ez 28:2 , 17 . d. the heart is uncircumcised Je 9:25 Ez 44:7 , 9 and hardened: † לב חֲזִק Ex 4:21 ; 10:20 , 27 ( E ), 9:12 ; 11:10 ; 14:4 , 8 , 17 ( P ), Jos 11:20 ( D ? ); † יִהְיֶה לב Ex 7:13 , 22 ; 8:15 ; 9:35 ( P ); לב חֲזִקִי-לֵב Ez 2:4 ; † לב הקשה לב Ex 7:3 ( P ) Pr 28:14 ; לב קָשִׁי-לֵב Ez 3:7 ; לב הכביד לב Ex 8:11 , 28 ; 9:34 ; 10:1 ( J ); לב כָּבֵד לב Ex 7:14 ; 9:7 ( J ); לב 1 S 6:6 ; לב הַשְׁמֵן לִב־הָעָם הַזֶּה make the heart of this people fat Is 6:10 ( ? ); † לב (רוח לב) Dt 29:18 ψ 81:13 after Je 3:17 ; 7:24 ; 9:13 ; 11:8 ; 13:10 ; 16:12 ; 18:12 ; 23:17 ; † לב האבן the heart of stone Ez 11:19 ; 36:26 etc. 7. for the man himself , † אָמַר לבב Gn 17:17 ( P ), 27:41 ( JE ), 1 K 12:26 Est 6:6 ψ 10:6 , 11 , 13 ; 14:1 ( = 53:2 ) 35:25 ; 74:8 Ec 2:1 , 15 ; 3:17 , 18

Is 47:10 Ob 3 Zc 12:5 ; אָל־לֵב Gn 8:21 ( J ) 1 S 27:1 ; † דְּבַר בֶּלֶב Ec 2:15 ;  
 נְאֻם־פֶּשַׁע לְרָשָׁע Ec 1:16 ; עַם לֵב (?) 1 S 1:13 ; אָל־לֵב Gn 24:45 ( J ) ;  
 8. as *seat of appetites* , לֵב סֵעַד *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18:5 ( J ) Ju 19:5 ψ 104:15 . 9. as *seat of the emotions and passions*: a. of joy and  
 gladness, in various combinations of † טוֹב , Ju 16:25 ; 18:20 ; 19:6 , 22 Ru 3:7  
 1 S 25:36 2 S 13:28 1 K 8:66 ( = 2 Ch 7:10 ) 21:7 Est 1:10 ; 5:9 Pr 15:15 Ec  
 7:3 ; 9:7 ; 11:9 Is 65:14 ; various combinations of † שִׂמְחָה , Ex 4:14 ( J ) 1 Ch  
 16:10 ( = ψ 105:3 ) ψ 4:8 ; 16:9 ; 19:9 ; 33:21 Pr 15:13 , 30 ; 17:22 ; 27:9 ,  
 11 Ec 2:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 5:19 Ct 3:11 Is 24:7 Zc 10:7 ; שׂוֹשׁ ψ 119:111 Is 66:14 La  
 5:15 ; עֲלִיזָה 1 S 2:1 ; עֲלִיזָה ψ 28:7 Zp 3:14 ; רִנָּה Jb 29:13 ; גִּילָה ψ 13:6 Pr 24:17 Zc  
 10:7 ; of desire, ψ 21:3 ; 37:4 ; † דְּבַר עַל לֵב *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn  
 34:3 ; 50:21 (JE) Ju 19:3 2 S 19:8 2 Ch 30:22 Is 40:2 Ho 2:16 Ru 2:13 . b. of  
 trouble 2 K 6:11 Is 65:14 , sorrow Ne 2:2 Pr 14:13 , pain ψ 55:5 , vexation Ec  
 11:10 , trembling Dt 28:65 (?) 1 S 28:5 , faintness La 5:17 ; it is wounded ψ  
 109:22 , dies within one out of fear 1 S 25:37 etc.; † לֵב נִמַּס *the heart melteth* (in  
 fear) 2 S 17:10 ψ 22:15 Ez 21:12 Na 2:11 . † 10. *seat of courage*: לֵבָךְ יִצְמַח *let*  
*thine heart take courage* ψ 27:14 ; אִמְיִץ לֵבִי Am 2:16 ; לֵב אֲבִירִי *stout-hearted* ψ  
 76:6 Is 46:12 ; לֵבִי יִצְוֶק כְּמו־אֶבֶן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41:16 ; לֵבִי כְּלֵב  
 הָאֲרִיָּה *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17:10 ; cf. אֶת־לֵבִי מִצָּא 2 S 7:27 ,  
 מִלֵּאֵי לֵי Est 7:5 ( cf. Ec 8:11 ).

† [ לָבָה S <sup>3826</sup> TWOT <sup>1071b</sup> GK <sup>4226</sup> ] sf. לִבְתֶּךָ Assyrian *libbātu* **anger** in לִבְתֶּךָ  
 אֶמְלֵא לֵי < אֶמְלֵא *'I am filled with anger against thee'* Baneth <sup>OLZ xxii 58</sup> Ez 16:30 .

לֵב קָמִי S <sup>3820 , 6965</sup> GK <sup>4214</sup> < קַמְבֻּלִי *people of Gambulai* Sarowsky <sup>ZAW 1912, 150–1</sup>  
 Je 51:1 .

† I. [ לָבַב ] vb. denom. Niph. Impf. יִלְבֹּב *get a mind* ; וְעִיר יִלְבֹּב *get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man?*  
 Jb 11:12 . Pi. encourage ; Pf. לִבְבִּתִּי בְּאַחַד מֵעֵינַי ... לִבְבִּתִּי Ct 4:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> *thou*  
*hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes* Ew Gi Gr  
 RVm ( AV RV Ges Hi De Öt ( cf. 5:6 ) *ravished my heart* ,—Pi. priv. Ges <sup>§ 52 h</sup> ).

† [ לֶבְבָה S <sup>3834</sup> TWOT <sup>1071c</sup> GK <sup>4223</sup> ] n. pl. **cakes** (prob. *pancakes* , from  
 shape?) לֶבְבוֹת 2 S 13:6 , 8 , 10 .

† II. [ לבב ] **vb. denom. Pi. make cakes** . Impf. הִלְבֵּב 2 S 13:6 , 8 .

לִבְדֹּ alone v. בִּד sub בִּד p. 94 supr.

להב לְהִבָּה sub לְהִבָּה v. לִבָּת , [ לְבָה ]

[ לִבַּט S<sup>3832</sup> TWOT<sup>1072</sup> GK<sup>4231</sup> ] **vb. thrust down, out, or away** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *strike the ground* with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syriac Pa. *incitavit, stimulavit* ) ;—only **Niph. Impf. be thrust down, away** , i.e. ruined; עָם ל' אִיבִין יִלְבֵּט ;—only **Niph. Impf. be thrust down, away** , i.e. ruined; Ho 4:14 ; אֲוִיל שִׁפְתֵּי יִלְבֵּט ; Pr 10:8 , 10 .

לְבִי S<sup>3833</sup> TWOT<sup>1070a, 1070b, 1073</sup> GK<sup>4232</sup> , לְבִיא S<sup>3833</sup> TWOT<sup>1070b, 1070c</sup> GK<sup>4216, 4233</sup> , לְבִיא S<sup>3833</sup> TWOT<sup>1070b</sup> GK<sup>4234</sup> v. sub לבא .

לְבִים v. לוֹבִים .

† [ לָבֵן S<sup>3835</sup> TWOT<sup>1074b</sup> GK<sup>4235</sup> ] **vb. be white** ( on— .. v. Ba<sup>NB 166</sup> ; v. Lag<sup>BN 33, cf. 53, 54</sup> infers לָבֵן from לָבָן ; NH *id.* , Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white*; Arabic *milk*; also *be white* , dial. of Yemen, Maltzan<sup>ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247</sup> ; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. especially in case of II. III. לָבֵן , לְבָנָא , לְבָנָה , II. לְבָנָה , I. II. ( לְבָנִי ) ;— **Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ** Jo 1:7 ; **Impf. 1 s. אֶלְבִּין** ψ 51:9 ; 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ Is 1:18 ; **Inf. cstr. וְלִלְבֵן** ( = וְלִהְלִיבֵן ) Dn 11:35 ;— **1. make white** = purify (ethical) Dn 11:35 (no object expr., || עָרַר , פָּרַר ) . **2. shew whiteness, grow white** , of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1:7 ; fig. of moral purity, מִשְׁלֵג יָלַב Is 1:18 ; מִשְׁלֵג אֶלְבִּי ψ 51:9 . **Hithp. Impf. יִתְלַבֵּנוּ** Dn 12:10 *be purified* (ethical, || יִתְקַדְּרוּ )— לָבֵן , *make brick* , v. infr.

† I. לָבֵן S<sup>3836, 3837</sup> TWOT<sup>1074a</sup> GK<sup>4237, 4238, 4239</sup> **adj. white** ;— ל' abs. Gn 30:35 + 13 times; cstr. לָבָן Gn 49:12 ( *cf.* Ges<sup>§ 93, 2, R. 1</sup> Kō<sup>Lgb ii, 74</sup> Ba<sup>NB 166</sup> ) ; f. לְבָנָה Lv 13:4 + 6 times; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1:8 + 3 times; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30:37 + 2 times;— *white* , of wood under bark Gn 30:37<sup>(x2)</sup> ( *cf.* Jo 1:7 ) ; of spots on goats v 35 (all J) ; of manna Ex 16:31 ( P ) ; garments Ec 9:8 (sign of cheerfulness and joy) ; of teeth מִחְלָב וְלָבָן-שֵׁנִים Gn 49:12 (poem in J ; || עֵינַיִם מֵיִן ) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr<sup>JBL xi. (1892), 128</sup> ) ; of horses Zc

1:8 ; 6:3 , 6 (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body ( בִּהְרֹת Lv 13:4 , 19 , 24 , 25 , 26 , 28 ) Lv 13:4 , 10 , 13 , 16 , 17 , 19 , 24 , 38 ; and of hair on such spots 13:3 , 4 , 10 , 20 , 21 , 25 , 26 ; + אֶדְמָמָת 13:19 , 24 , 43 , cf. v 42 ; + פִּהָה v 39 (all P).

† I. לְבָנָה S <sup>3838, 3842</sup> TWOT <sup>1074c</sup> GK <sup>4244, 4245</sup> **n. f. moon** , poet. ( NH *id.* )  
;— ל' Is 24:23 + 2 times; shall pale before י' Is 24:23 ( || חֲמָה ); shall become like sun ( חֲמָה ) in day of י' 's redemption 30:26 ( אֹרֶךְ הַיּוֹם ); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כְּלִי Ct 6:10 ( || חֲמָה ).

II. לֶבֶן S <sup>3836, 3837</sup> TWOT <sup>1074a</sup> GK <sup>4237, 4238, 4239</sup> <sup>54</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob ( □ Λαβαν ), Gn 24:29 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 50 ; 27:43 ; 28:2 , 5 + 17 times J ( Gn 29 , 30 , 31 , 32 ); 29:15 , 16 , 19 , 21 , 22 , 26 + 18 times E ( Gn 31 , 32 , הָאֶרֶץ ל' 31:24 ); 25:20 ( ל' הָאֶרֶץ ) 28:5 ( *id.* ), also 28:2 ; 29:24 , 29 ; 46:18 , 25 (all P).

† III. לֶבֶן S <sup>3836, 3837</sup> TWOT <sup>1074a</sup> GK <sup>4237, 4238, 4239</sup> **n.pr.loc.** , connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1:1 , □ Λοβον ; poss. = לְבָנָה 2 , q.v.

† לְבָנָא Ne 7:48 = II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2:45 ;—head of a family of returning exiles, □ Λαβανα, Λαβανω , □ L Λοβνα .

† לְבָנָה S <sup>3841</sup> GK <sup>4243</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, according to D , Jos 10:29 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 31 , 32 , 39 ; 12:15 (all D ) , 15:42 ( P ); Levit. city 21:13 ( P ) = 1 Ch 6:42 ; further 2 K 8:22 = 2 Ch 21:10 , 2 K 19:8 = Is 37:8 , 2 K 23:31 ; 24:18 = Je 52:1 ; □ Λεβνα . Vid. Lag <sup>Onom. 247, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273</sup> Λεβνα ; Buhl <sup>Geogr. 193</sup> . **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רֶמֶן וְפָרִיז Nu 33:20 , 21 (perhaps = לֶבֶן Dt 1:1 ); □ Λεμωνα , A □ L Λεβωνα .

† I. לְבָנָה S <sup>3828</sup> TWOT <sup>1074d</sup> GK <sup>4227, 4247</sup> , לְבוֹנָה S <sup>3828, 3829</sup> TWOT <sup>1074d</sup> GK <sup>4227, 4228</sup> **n. f. frankincense** ( from *white* colour, cf. Lag <sup>BN 33</sup> ; NH *id.* ; Aramaic *id.* , לְבוֹנָתָא , ; Ph. לבנת ; Arabic ( Lane <sup>3007</sup> ); Ethiopic is from λιβανος )  
;— ל' Ex 30:24 + 18 times; לְבוֹנָתָה Lv 2:2 , 16 ;—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30:34 ( || סִמִּים ); used as incense Je 6:20 , on meal-offering Lv 2:1 , 2 , 15 , 16 ; 6:8 , cf. 5:11 Nu 5:15 ; also Je 17:26 ; 41:5 Is 43:23 ; 66:3 ; with shew-bread

Lv 24:7 ; Ne 13:5 , 9 1 Ch 9:29 ( || בְּשִׁמִּים ); burned as perfume (art. of luxury)  
 Ct 3:6 ( || מֶר ); גִּבְעַת תְּלִבְוֶה 4:6 ( || הַר הַמֹּר ); עֵצֵי לְבֹנָה v 14 ( || נִרְדָּ ,  
 אֶהְלוֹת , מֶר , קִנְמוֹן , קָנָה , פֶּרֶכֶם ); as tribute to Zion Is 60:6 ( || זֹהַב ).—In Hex  
 only P .

† II. לְבֹנָה S <sup>3828, 3829</sup> TWOT <sup>1074d</sup> GK <sup>4227, 4228</sup> **n.pr.loc.** , by which, among  
 other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21:19 , □ Λεβωνα ; mod. *Lubban* , c. 3  
 m. WNW. from Shiloh ( Seilûn ), Rob <sup>BR ii, 271 f.</sup> Guérin <sup>Sam. ii, 164 f.</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 217</sup>  
 Buhl <sup>Geogr. 175</sup> .

† I. לְבָנִי S <sup>3845, 3846</sup> GK <sup>4249, 4250</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6:17  
 Nu 3:18 1 Ch 6:2 , 5 , 14 ( □ Λοβεν [ ε ] ι ).

† II. לְבָנִי S <sup>3845, 3846</sup> GK <sup>4249, 4250</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הֶלִי as  
 subst. coll. , Nu 3:21 ; 26:58 .

† לְבָנוֹן S <sup>3844</sup> TWOT <sup>1074e</sup> GK <sup>4248</sup> ( Dt 3:25 הֶלְכָנוֹן Van d. H. ) <sup>71</sup> **n.pr. mont.**  
**Lebanon** ( Ph. לבנון ; Assyrian *Labnanu* , etc., Schr <sup>COT</sup> on 1 K 5:13 , DI <sup>Par . 103</sup>  
 ff. ; Egyptian *Ra-m* // *n-n* WMM <sup>Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.</sup> ; Arabic ; cf. further Rob <sup>BR ii, 435</sup>  
 ff. <sup>493</sup> GASm <sup>Geogr. 45 ff.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 110</sup> and reff.; name prob. from *whiteness* of its  
 cliffs Rob <sup>BR ii, 493</sup> ) —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usually c.  
 art. הֶלִי (51 times); without art. לְבָנוֹן , poet. and late Ho 14:8 Na 1:4 2 K 19:23  
 = Is 37:24 , Ez 31:15 , 16 Is 14:8 ; 29:17 ; 33:9 ; 40:16 Je 18:14 Hb 2:17 Zc  
 10:10 ; 11:1 ψ 29:6 Ct 4:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 , 15 ; c. הֶלִי loc. לְבָנוֹן 1 K 5:28a ] ;  
 perhaps first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הֶלְכָנוֹן , Ju 3:3 ( E according  
 to GFM ; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D , and  
 later;—in defining a locality Jos 9:1 ; בְּקִעַת הֶלִי Jos 11:17 ; 12:7 (side of Baal  
 Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1:7 ; 3:25 ; 11:24 Jos 1:4  
 ; 13:5 ( בְּלִי-הֶלִי ) v 6 (all D) , 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6 , Je 22:20 Zc 10:10 ;  
 הֶלִי Je 22:6 ( fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; מִגְדֵּל  
 הֶלִי Ct 7:5 i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; נֶשֶׁלֶג לִי Je 18:14 *snow of L.*; L. as source  
 of streams Ct 4:15 ; יֵין לִי Ho 14:8 ; most often, however, as bearing forests,  
 especially of cedars, אֲרֵזֵי הֶלִי Ju 9:15 (in allegory; perhaps J , according to GFM  
 ), Is 2:13 ; 14:8 ψ 29:5 ; 104:16 , cf. 1 K 5:13 , 20 , 23 , 28 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 2:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> ,  
 15 , 2 K 14:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 25:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> (in allegory), Je 22:23 Ez 17:3 ; 27:5 ;  
 31:3 , 15 , 16 Zc 11:1 Ezr 3:7 ψ 92:13 Ct 3:9 ; 5:15 ( sim. of majestic figure);  
 פָּרַח לִי Na 1:4 ; כְּבוֹד הֶלִי Is 35:2 ; 60:13 ; לְכַרְמָל 29:17 ( || יַעַר ); יִרְפְּתִי  
 לִי with the same ref. Is 37:24 = 2 K 19:23 ; הֶלִי = trees of Lebanon Ho 14:6 Is



10:34 ; 40:16 ψ 29:6 ; 72:16 ; ל' Is 33:9 fig. , as mourning; חֲמַס ל' Hb 2:17 i.e. *violence done to Lebanon* , prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הָל' a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7:2 and 10:17 , 21 = 2 Ch 9:16 , 20 ; ל' as home of wild beast 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18 (in allegory); רִיחַ לְבָנוֹן , of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4:11 , cf. Ho 14:7 (in sim. ; We thinks ל' here to be a specific plant).

† לְבָנָה S <sup>3839</sup> TWOT <sup>1074f</sup> GK <sup>4242</sup> **n. [ m. ] poplar** ( appar. = Arabic named from exuding milky (white) gum De Ges *al.* ; Ethiopic *styrax officinalis* ; but □ λεύκη , cf. **S** and Löw <sup>No. 107</sup> ) ;— Gn 30:37 לַח וְלוֹז וְעֶרְמוֹן ; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning מַחַת אֱלֹהִים וְלְבָנָה וְאַלְהֵה Ho 4:13 .

† לְבִנְיָה S <sup>3840 , 3843</sup> TWOT <sup>1074g</sup> GK <sup>4246</sup> **n. f. brick, tile** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic לְבִינְתָא , ; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM <sup>Sendsch. 37. 59</sup> ; Assyrian *libittu* ; Arabic (loan-words according to Frä <sup>4f.</sup> ) ; according to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö <sup>ZMG xl, 1886, 735</sup> Lag <sup>BN 139</sup> ; > others regard as Assyrian loan-word VOJ <sup>i, 22 ff.</sup> ; in Assyrian a deriv. from *labānu* , *throw down, prostrate* , is sought Dl <sup>Pr 93f. (cf. HWB 369)</sup> ) ;— ל' Gn 11:3 Ez 4:1 ; cstr. לְבִנֹת Ex 24:10 ; pl. לְבִנִּים Gn 11:3 + 7 times; sf. מְלִבְנֵיכֶם Ex 5:19 ;— **1.** brick, as building-material, Gn 11:3 ( sg. coll. ; elsewhere pl. ) v 3 ; Ex 1:14 ; straw used in making Ex 5:7 , cf. v 8 , 16 , 18 , 19 ; Is 9:9 ( fig. ; as inferior to גִּזְיֹת *hewn stone* ) ; incense burnt on Is 65:3 ( = roof-tiles? cf. Che Di ). **2.** = *tile* , on which plan of city could be engraved ( חֲקֵק ) Ez 4:1 . **3.** = *pavement* , Ex 24:10 ( cf. Di ).

† לָבַן [ לְבָן ] S <sup>3835</sup> TWOT <sup>1074b</sup> GK <sup>4235 , 4236</sup> **vb. denom. make brick** ( as Assyrian *labānu* from *libittu* Dl <sup>HWB 370</sup> ) ;— Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11:3 ( c. acc. cogn. ) ; Inf. cstr. לִלְבֹּן Ex 5:7 ( c. acc. cogn. ) , v 14 ( abs. )

† מְלִבֵּן **n. [ m. ] 1. brick-mould ; 2. quadrangle** ( on meaning *brick-mould* , and fig. something *rectangular* , v. Hoffm <sup>ZAW 1882, 53–72</sup> Dr 2 S 12:31 , cf. NH מְלִבֵּן ; Arabic ; Syriac ; ) — **1.** *brick-mould* , 2 S 12:31 Qr ( Kt , by error, מִלְכֵן ) , Na 3:14 . **2.** *quadrangle* , Je 43:9 ( at Tahpanhes ).

לִבֵּן in ל' עַל-מוֹת ψ 9:1 dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae <sup>Psalmen, p. xvii</sup> .

לְבָנֹת S <sup>7884</sup> GK <sup>4251</sup> , v. נִשְׁחָזַר לְבָנֹת .

† לְבַשׁ S<sup>3847</sup> TWOT<sup>1075</sup> GK<sup>4252</sup>, לְבַשׁ S<sup>3847</sup> TWOT<sup>1075</sup> GK<sup>4252</sup> **vb. put on** (a garment), **wear, clothe, be clothed** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic לְבִישׁ ; Assyrian *labāšu*; Arabic ; Ethiopic ) ; **Qal** Pf. 3 m.s. לְבַשׁ, לְבַשׁ, לְבַשׁ ψ 93:1 ; לְבַשׁ Jb 7:5 + 2 times; לְבַשׁ (cons. Lv 6:3 + 3 times; sf. וּלְבַשְׁם (cons.) Lv 16:4 ; 3 fs. לְבַשָּׁה Ju 6:34 + 2 times, etc. ( Ez 42:14 read prob. וּלְבַשׁוּ Qr , for יַלְבִּשׁוּ Kt , but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co ); Impf. 3 ms. יִלְבֹּשׁ Dt 22:5 + ; sf. וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ Jb 29:14 , יִלְבֹּשׁ Ex 29:30 ; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבָּשָׁנָה Ct 5:3 ; 3 fpl. תִּלְבֹּשֶׁן 2 S 13:18 , etc.; Imv. ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22:30 , etc.; Inf. abs. לְבוֹשׁ Hg 1:6 ; cstr. לְלִבֹּשׁ Gn 28:20 Lv 21:10 ; Pt. act. pl. לְבוֹשִׁים Zp 1:8 ; pass. abs. לְבוֹשׁ 1 S 17:5 Dn 10:5 ; לְבוֹשׁ Ez 9:2 + 3 times; cstr. לְבוֹשׁ Dn 12:6 , 7 , לְבוֹשׁ Ez 9:11 + 3 times; pl. cstr. לְבוֹשֵׁי Ez 23:6 + 2 times;— **a.** lit. *put on* (one's own) garment ( acc. ) Gn 38:19 1 S 28:8 2 S 14:2 1 K 22:30 = 2 Ch 18:29 , Ex 29:30 Lv 6:3 , 4 ; 16:4<sup>(x2)</sup> , 23 , 24 , 32 ; 21:10 Dt 22:5 Ez 44:17 , 19 , and so 42:14 Qr ( v. supr. ), Jon 3:5 Ct 5:3 Est 4:1 ; 5:1 ; *c.* acc. garment + עַל־בָּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16:3 ; of putting on armour Je 46:4 ; = *wear* (more or less habitually), *c.* acc. of garment, Is 4:1 Dt 22:11 Zp 1:8 Zc 13:4 ; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4:30 , of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34:3 , *cf.* כֹּן תִּלְבֹּשֶׁן 2 S 13:18 (no acc. ) **b.** very often fig. , *put on, be clothed with* , *c.* acc. of garment;— לְבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רָמָה Jb 7:5 *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms*; of Jerus. , *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49:18 ; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65:14 ; more often the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;— וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ צִדְקָה וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ צִדְקָה Is 59:17 he ( ' ) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate* , *cf.* v 17 (vengeance), ψ 93:1 (majesty), v 1 (strength), 104:1 (honour and majesty), Is 51:9 (strength); also Jb 40:10 ; said of men, 2 Ch 6:41 (salvation), ψ 132:9 (righteousness), Jb 29:14 ( *id.* ); of Zion Is 52:1<sup>(x2)</sup> ; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7:27 ; 26:16 Jb 8:22 ψ 35:26 ; 109:29 , *cf.* v 18 (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on* , obj. om., כָּגֵד לְלִבֹּשׁ ... נָתַן Gn 28:20 Jb 27:17 ; Inf. abs. לְבוֹשׁ Hg 1:6 (there is) *a clothing* , but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once *c.* בָּ , אֶשְׂרֵי לְבַשׁ בּוֹ ... לְבוֹשׁ Est 6:8 . **e.** Pt. pass. , *clothed with* , chiefly Ezek.;— *c.* acc. of garment, Ez 9:2 , 3 Zc 3:3 Pr 31:21 Dn 10:5 ; of wearing armour 1 S 17:5 ; cstr. before garment, לְבוֹשׁ הַבָּדִים Ez 9:11 ; 10:2 , 6 , 7 , *cf.* 23:6 , 12 ; 38:4 Dn 12:6 , 7 . **f.** fig. :— לְבוֹשׁ אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6:34 *and the spirit of* ' ' *clothed itself with Gideon* , i.e. ( GFM ) took possession of him ( *cf. possessed* ); so 1 Ch 12:18 ; 2 Ch 24:20 ; צִדְקָה לְבוֹשָׁתִי וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ Jb 29:14 *and it clothed itself in me*, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only Pt. pl. מְלַבְּשִׁים *arrayed* , *c.* acc. of garment 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9 , 2 Ch 5:12 ; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3:10 . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישָׁנִי Is 61:10 ; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27:16 ; 2 ms. הִלְבִּישָׁתָּה Ex 28:41 + 3 times; sf. הִלְבִּישָׁתָּם ( consec.

) Ex 29:8 Nu 20:26 ; 1 s. sf. **וְהִלְבִּישְׁתִּיו** Is 22:21 ; 3 pl. **הִלְבִּישׁוּ** 2 Ch 28:15 ,  
**וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ** ( consec. ) Est 6:9 ; Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ** Gn 41:42 + 5 times; sf. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ**  
 Gn 3:21 Lv 8:13 ; 3 fs. **תִּלְבִּישׁ** Pr 23:21 , etc.; Inf. abs. **הִלְבִּישׁ** Zc 3:4 ; cstr.  
**הִלְבִּישׁ** Est 4:4 ; Pt. sf. **שָׂכַם הַמֶּלֶךְ** 1 S 1:24 ;— *clothe, array with* . **1.** usually c. 2  
 acc. , **a.** lit. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ אֶת־בְּגָדֵי־יָשׁוּעַ** Gn 41:42 2 S 1:24 Is 22:21 Ex 28:41 ; 29:5 , 8 ;  
 40:13 , 14 Lv 8:7 , 13 Nu 20:26 , 28 Zc 3:4 , 5 ; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of  
 infant Ez 16:10 ; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17:38 <sup>(x2)</sup> . **b.** fig. , Jb 10:11 *thou*  
*hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39:19 (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50:3 ;  
 61:10 **וְ** 132:16 , 18 . **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27:16 ( + **עַל־יָדָיו** ); fig. , Pr  
 23:21 . **3.** c. acc. pers. only Gn 3:21 ; 27:15 2 Ch 28:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> Est 4:4 ; 6:9 , 11 .

† **לְבוּשׁ** S <sup>3830, 3831</sup> TWOT <sup>1075a, 2810a</sup> GK <sup>4229, 4230</sup> , **לְבוּשׁ** **n. m.** Jb 30:18  
**garment, clothing, raiment** ( on format. cf. Ges § 84 a, 12 Lag <sup>BN 64, 179</sup> ) ;— **לְבוּשׁ**  
 abs. 2 K 10:22 + 9 times; cstr. **לְבוּשׁ** Est 4:2 + 2 times, **לְבוּשׁ** Is 14:19 ; sf.  
**לְבוּשֵׁי** Jb 30:18 + 3 times; **לְבוּשֶׁךָ** Is 63:2 Pr 27:26 ; **לְבוּשׁוֹ** Is 63:1 Jb 41:5 ,  
**לְבוּשׁוֹ** 2 S 20:8 + 2 times; **לְבוּשָׁהּ** **וְ** 45:14 + 2 times; **לְבוּשֶׁכֶּן** 2 S 1:24 ; **לְבוּשָׁם**  
 Je 10:9 ; pl. sf. **לְבוּשֵׁיהֶם** La 4:14 ;— *garment, clothing* , Gn 49:11 (poem in J ; ||  
**סוּתָהּ** ), Jb 24:7 ( || **כְּסוּתָהּ** ), v 10 ; 30:18 ; 31:19 Pr 27:26 **וְ** 22:19 La 4:14 ;  
 of women's raiment 2 S 1:24 Pr 31:22 , also fig. **וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ עָזָה** v 25 ; specif.  
 of princess **וְ** 45:14 ; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20:8 , cf. Is 63:1 , 2 ( " as warrior );  
 raiment for worshippers 2 K 10:22 ; for mourners, **לְבוּשֵׁי שֹׁקֶה** **וְ** 35:13 , cf. 69:12 ;  
**בְּלָבוּשׁ שֹׁקֶה** Est 4:2 ; of royal apparel **לְ** **מַלְכוּת** Est 6:8 ; 8:15 , cf. ( without **ם** )  
 6:9 , 10 , 11 ; scaly coat of crocod. **לְבוּשׁוֹ** Jb 41:5 ; cover garment with  
 violence Mal 2:16 , fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS <sup>K, 269</sup> We ; in other fig.  
 uses:—as changed **וְ** 102:27 ( sim. of heavens and earth ), as covering 104:6 ( sim.  
 of deep upon earth ); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38:9 , sim. of terrestrial objects in  
 the light v 14 .

† **מִלְבוּשׁ** S <sup>4403</sup> TWOT <sup>1075b</sup> GK <sup>4860</sup> , [ **מִלְבוּשׁ** ] **n. m.** Zp 1:8 **raiment,**  
**attire** ;— abs. 2 K 10:22 + 2 times; sf. **מִלְבוּשֶׁךָ** Ez 16:3 ; pl. sf. **מִלְבוּשֵׁי** Is  
 63:3 ; **מִלְבוּשֵׁיהֶם** 2 Ch 9:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , **מִלְבוּשֵׁיהֶם** 1 K 10:5 ;— *raiment* , 2 K 10:22 (for  
 worshippers, || **לְבוּשׁ** ), Jb 27:16 (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez  
 16:13 ; **מִלְ** **נָכְרִי** Zp 1:8 *foreign attire* ( acc. with **לְבוּשׁ** ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s  
 servants 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 a, + 2 Ch 9 4 b; of " under fig. of warrior Is  
 63:3 .

† תִּלְבָּשׁ n. f. **raiment** ;— וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ בְּגָדֵי נָקָם ת' Is 59:17 *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of ' as champion of Israel).

† לֵג S<sup>3849</sup> TWOT<sup>1076</sup> GK<sup>4253</sup> n. m. Lv 14:10 a liquid measure ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic לִיגָה ; also a ( *dessert -* ) dish , etc.; meaning of √ dub. ; Thes comp. Arabic *be deep , depth, abyss* ) ;— ל' abs. Lv 14:10 ; cstr. v 12 + 3 times Lv 14 ; always of oil ( שֶׁמֶן ) ; Lv 14:10 , 12 , 15 , 21 , 24 ( P ; all in law of purif. of leper); according to Talm = 1/12 hin ( v. הֵיין supr. p. 228 ; Zuckermann<sup>Jüd.</sup> Masssystem, 49 ) i.e. c. 1/2 litre; Benz<sup>Arch. 182, 184</sup> Now<sup>Arch. i. 204 f.</sup>

† לֵד S<sup>3850</sup> GK<sup>4254</sup> n.pr.loc. = Λυδδα , 1 Makk 11:34 Acts 9:32 , 35 , 38 , **Lydda** , mod. *Ludd* , c. 11 miles SE. from Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob<sup>BR ii, 244–248</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 100 ff.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 197</sup> 1 Ch 8:12 ( ל' וּבְנֵי תֵיָהּ ) , Ezr 2:33 ( בְּנֵי לֵד ) = Ne 7:37 , cf. 11:35 ; □ Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα .

† לְרֶבֶר n.pr.loc. only in ל' גְּבוּל Jos 13:26 ; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; □ B Δαιβων , A Δαβειρ , □ L Δεβηρ ; perhaps = ל' אֶרֶב q.v. , and cf. II. דְּבִיר 2 b .

לָדָה S<sup>3205</sup> TWOT<sup>867</sup> GK<sup>4256</sup> v. ילד , Inf. cstr.

ל' א v. ל' ה .

להב S<sup>3851</sup> TWOT<sup>1077</sup> GK<sup>4258</sup> √ of foll. ( cf. Arabic *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane<sup>2674</sup> ], II. *make a fire blaze fiercely* , cf. IV; V. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII ; Aramaic [ להב , ] *burn* , in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לְהָבָא , לְהִבּוּתָא *flame*; Ethiopic ; Assyrian *la'abu* , *flame* , DI<sup>HWB 364</sup> ) .

† לְהַב S<sup>3851</sup> TWOT<sup>1077, 1077a</sup> GK<sup>4258</sup> n. m. **flame, blade** ;— ל' abs. Ju 3:22 (×2) + 2 times; cstr. Ju 13:20 + 5 times; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13:8 ; cstr. לְהָבִי Is 66:15 ;— 1. *flame* , of altar, Ju 13:20 (×2) ( ל' הַמִּזְבֵּה ) ; ל' אֵשׁ אוֹכֵלָה , of 's judgment Is 29:6 ; 30:30 ; 66:15 (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פָּנִי ל' פְּנִיָּהּ Is 13:8 (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di ); sim. Jo 2:5 אֵשׁ ל' בָּקוּל (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41:13 . 2. of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39:23 ; *blade* of sword Na 3:3 ; in prose, Ju 3:22 (×2) .

† לְהִבָּה S<sup>3852</sup> TWOT<sup>1077b</sup> GK<sup>4259</sup> **n. f. id.** ;— ל' Nu 21:28 + 13 times, לְהִבָּה cstr. 1 S 17:7 Ez 21:3 ; לִבַּת Ex 3:2 ( = לְהִבָּה ; Sam. להבת , v. Di) ; pl. לְהִבּוֹת ψ 105:32 ; cstr. לְהִבּוֹת ψ 29:7 ;— **1. flame** , poet. ( || or + אֵשׁ , except ψ 29:7 Dn 11:33 ) ; of fire consuming ( לָהֵט ) Dathan, etc. ψ 106:18 ( cf. Nu 16:35 ) ; wasting ( לָהֵט ) mts. 83:15 ; consuming ( אָכַל , בָּעַר ) chaff (in sim. ) Is 5:24 ; of lightning (with hail) ל' אֵשׁ ψ 105:32 ( cf. Ex 9:24 ) , ψ 29:7 ל' אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che ) ; sim. of judgment, ל' אֵשׁ La 2:3 ( vb. אָכַל ) Ho 7:6 ( vb. בָּעַר ) Is 47:14 ( מִיַּד ל' ) ; cf. 10:17 Ob 18 ; ל' נִשְׁלָה Ez 21:3 ; fig. of drought Jo 1:19 , of locusts' ravages 2:3 ( vb. לָהֵט in both) ; of war Nu 21:28 Je 48:45 (both vb. אָכַל) ; cf. Dn 11:33 ( || הָרַב ) , of calamity Is 43:2 ; symb. ל' אֵשׁ of 's presence Is 4:5 ( cf. Ex 13:21 ) ; לִבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3:2 . **2. point, head** of spear 1 S 17:7 .

לִבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3:2 v. לְהִבָּה .

† שְׁלֵהֶבֶת S<sup>7957</sup> TWOT<sup>1077c</sup> GK<sup>8927</sup> **n. f. flame** ( אַרְמֵי־שְׁלֵהֶבֶת , ) — in לְהִבָּה Ez 21:3 , of judgment ; so שְׁלֵהֶבֶת Jb 15:30 ; אֵשׁ שְׁלֵהֶבֶת Ct 8:6 i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame ( > Jäger<sup>BAS i.471</sup> Jastrow<sup>JBL xiii (1894), 111</sup> expl. הֵן here as encl. part. )

† לְהִבִּים S<sup>3853</sup> GK<sup>4260</sup> **n.pr. gent.** Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 , prob. = לוֹבִים q.v. ; □ Λαβειμ .

להג TWOT<sup>1078</sup> √ of foll. ( Arabic *be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it* ) .

† לְהִג S<sup>3854</sup> TWOT<sup>1078a</sup> GK<sup>4261</sup> **n. m. (late) study** , i.e. **devotion** to books ; ל' הַרְבֵּה יִגְעַת בְּפָר Ec 12:12 ( cf. Now ) .

† לְהִד S<sup>3855</sup> GK<sup>4262</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of יְהוֹת of Judah 1 Ch 4:2 , □ Λααθ , □ L Λααδ ( etym. and meaning unknown ) .

† [ **לָהָה** ] S <sup>3854, 3856</sup> TWOT <sup>1078a, 1079</sup> GK <sup>3532, 4261, 4264</sup> ] **vb. languish, faint** ( = **לָהָה** ) ( **לָהָה**, *id.* ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 fs. apoc. **וַתִּלָּה אֶרֶץ** Gn 47:13 (of famine).

[ **לָהָה** ] **vb. quadril. smaze, startle** ( *cf.* Syriac Palp. *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est; consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS <sup>1891</sup> ) — **Hithpalp.** Pt. **מַתְּלִהּ** as subst. = *madman*, sq. **הִי רָה זָקִים** Pr 26:18 (v. Now).

† [ **לָהֵט** ] S <sup>3857</sup> TWOT <sup>1081</sup> GK <sup>4265, 4266</sup> ] **vb. blaze up, flame** ( NH *id.* ; Syriac ; Assyrian *la'âtu*, in der. forms ) ;— Qal Pt. act. **אֵשׁ לָהֵט** ψ 104:4 *a flaming fire* (so Bae ; **אֵשׁ וְלָהֵט** Bi Che, *cf.* Ol), made into י' 's servants; pl. **לְהָטִים** 57:5 (fig. of enemies, *cf.* **לְבָאִם** v a). **Pi.** Pf. ms. **וְלָהֵט** Mal 3:19 ; 3 fs. **לָהֵטָה** Jo 1:19 ; Impf. 3 fs. **תִּלְהֵט** Jo 2:3 + 4 times; **וַתִּלְהֵט** Dt 32:22 ; sf. **וַתִּלְהֵטָהּ** Is 42:25 ;— *set ablaze*, usually c. acc. ;—foundation of mts., Dt 32:22 (subj. **אֵשׁ**, fig. of י' 's judgment, || **כָּדָח** , **אָכַל** , **יָקַד** ), *cf.* **תִּלְהֵט הָרִים** ψ 83:15 (in sim., subj. **לָהֵבָה** ; || **כִּי־אֵשׁ תִּבְעַר־יָעַר** ); of flame ( **לָהֵבָה** ) consuming trees Jo 1:19 (of effects of drought; || **אֵשׁ אָכְלָה** ); persons Mal 3:19 (subj. **הַיּוֹם הַבֵּא** ; || **בָּעֵר** ); *cf.* ψ 97:3 (subj. **אֵשׁ** ), 106:18 (subj. **לָהֵבָה** ; || **וַתִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ** ); hyperb. of י' 's wrath ( **מִלְחָמָה חֲמָה** ) consuming Jacob Is 42:25 ; of crocodile (hyperb.), **נִפְשׁוֹ גִּתְּהִים תִּלְהֵט** Jb 41:13 *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2:3, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. **לָהֵבָה** ; || **אָכְלָה אֵשׁ** ).

† **לָהֵט** S <sup>3858</sup> TWOT <sup>1081a</sup> GK <sup>4267</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **flame** ;—only cstr. **הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת** **לָהֵט הַחֶרֶב** Gn 3:24 *the flame of the whirling sword*.

**לָהֵטִים** S <sup>3858</sup> TWOT <sup>1081a</sup> GK <sup>4268</sup> **v.** **לוֹט**.

† [ **לָהֵם** ] S <sup>3859</sup> TWOT <sup>1082</sup> GK <sup>4269</sup> ] **vb. swallow greedily** ( = Arabic ; Di <sup>Lex.</sup> <sup>Ethiopic 25</sup> comp. Ethiopic *ox, cow* ) ;—only **Hithp.** Pt. **מִתְּלִהֵם** Pr 18:8 i.e. *bits greedily swallowed, dainties*, = 26:22, sim. of tale-bearer's words.

† **לָהֵן** S <sup>3860, 3861</sup> TWOT <sup>1083, 2811</sup> GK <sup>2176, 4270</sup> **conj. on this account, therefore**, Ru 1:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( either from **לָ** and **הֵן** (v. sub **הֵמָּה** ); or the Aramaic **לָהֵן** Dn 2:6, 9 ; 4:24 : see the Aramaic Lex. )

† [ לְהִקָּה S<sup>3862</sup> TWOT<sup>1084</sup> GK<sup>4272</sup> ] **n. f.** dub. ; according to □ S □ Aq Symm **band, company** ( perhaps by transp. from קְהֵלָה , *cf.* Thes ( קְהֵלָה ) The Kto Bu ; v. also HPS ) .— לְהִקָּה הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19:20 .

לֹא ( Kt 1 S 2:16 ; 20:2 ), לֹא , v. לֹא .

† לֹא S<sup>3863</sup> TWOT<sup>1085</sup> GK<sup>4273</sup><sub>17</sub> and לֹא ( † 1 S 14:30 Is 48:18 ; 63:19 ), also לֹא ( Qr לֹא ), † 2 S 18:12 ; 19:7 ( Arabic , Aramaic , לֹא , Mishn. לֹא , Assyrian *lû* , with opt. force, Dl § § 78 end, 93, 145 ; *cf.* Kō<sup>ii</sup> .333 ), **conj. if, O that** :— **1.** *if* (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32:29 לֹא יִשְׁכִּילוּ זֶאת *if* they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2:11 (apod. וְהִיָּה ); Ju 8:19 ; 13:23 לֹא לָקַח לֹא *if* J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, & *c.* ; 1 S 14:30 2 S 19:7 . **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14:15 *if* I were to send, & *c.* (but read prob. אֲנִי , *cf.* v 17 , 19 ). **c.** sq. ptc. , 2 S 18:12 וְלֹא אֶנְכִּי שֶׁקֶל *and though* I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, & *c.* ; ψ 81:14—17 לֹא עָמִי שֶׁמַּעַלִּי *if* my people were hearkening to me, ... quickly would I bow down, & *c.* **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16:4 .—With the apod. omitted, Gn 50:15 לֹא יִשְׁמְמוּנוּ *if* Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

**2.** *If only ... ! i.e. O that! would that!* ( *cf.* εἰ γάρ, εἴθε ) usually sq. perf., as Nu 14:2 (×<sup>2</sup>) לֹא הוּאֲלֵנוּ וַנָּשָׁב Jos 7:7 לֹא מָתוּנוּ *if only* we had died in the land of Egypt! 20:3 Is 48:18 ; 63:19 ; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22:29 ; sq. impf. Gn 17:18 לֹא יֵחִיהַ *O that* Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6:2 ; sq. juss. Gn 30:34 לֹא יֵהִי ; sq. imv. 23:13 לֹא אֶמַּר : לֹא 5 v (+ prob. ) *if thou— O that* thou wouldst her me! ( and similarly v 15 ).—Read also prob. לֹא for Mas . לֹא Ju 21:22 (with עָתָה for כֵּתָה ), 1 S 13:13 ; 20:14 (×<sup>2</sup>) Jb 9:33 ( sq. יֵשׁ ); and perhaps 14:4 ( Ew Kō ).

† לֹא־לֹא S<sup>3884</sup> TWOT<sup>1085a</sup> GK<sup>4295</sup> Gn 43:10 Ju 14:18 2 S 2:27 ψ 27:13 , elsewhere לֹא־לֹא<sub>10</sub> **if not, unless** ( from לֹא *if*, and לֹא , by dissim. ( Kō<sup>ii</sup> 236, 489 ) for לֹא *not*; *cf.* Arabic ), the neg. of לֹא , and used similarly:— **a.** sq. pf. , Ju 14:18 לֹא־לֹא *unless* ye had ploughed with my heifer, ye would not



have found out my riddle, 1 S 25:34 (second כִּי resumptive: כִּי 1 d), ψ 106:23 ; with apod. introd. by עָתָה כִּי Gn 31:42 ; 43:10 ; by אֲזַי 2 S 2:27 ( כִּי resumptive); by כִּמְעַט Is 1:9 ; with an aposiop. ψ 27:13 *if I had not believed ... ! b.* sq. impf. Dt 32:27 לֹלִי אֲמַרְתִּי ... לֹלִי אֲגֹר I should have said, & c. ... *except* I dreaded, & c. c. sq. ptc. , 2 K 3:14 . d. without a verb, ψ 94:17 (apod. כִּמְעַט ), 119:92 (apod. אֲזַי ). In the later language, ψ 124:1 , 2 , לֹלִי י' נֶשׁ- (apod. אֲזַי ) *except that ... ( cf. Aramaic ? ... ψ 106:23 , דִּי ... אֵילִלִי ψ 27:13 □ )*.—Read also לֹלִי for אֵילִי in Nu 22:33 (apod. עָתָה כִּי ). See further on לוֹ and לֵאל Dr § § 139–145 Kö iii . 487 f. 565 .

† לְמוֹ poet. for לָ , Job 27:14 ; 29:21 ; 38:40 ; 40:4 , like כְּמוֹ for דָּ , כְּמוֹ for בָּ : see מוֹ .

† [ לֹב S<sup>3864</sup> GK<sup>4275</sup> ], לֹבִים , לֹבִים n. gent. pl. Lybians , in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;— Na 3:9 ( + פֹּט ), 2 Ch 12:3 ( □ Λιβυες ; + מִצְרַיִם , סִכְיִים , כּוֹשִׁים ), 16:8 □ Λιβυες ; ( + כּוֹשִׁים ); לֹבִים Dn 11:43 ( v. Baer; c. מִצְרַיִם ), Theod. Λιβυων ; prob. = לֹבִים ( q.v. ) Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 A □ L אל ; read לֹבִים perhaps also Je 46:9 (for לֹדִים , cf. Sta<sup>Javan 5 f.</sup> ), □ Λυδοι ( פֹּט ib. = Λιβυες ); □ Sm Co Sta<sup>Javan 6</sup> Berthol read לֹב Ez 30:5 (for לֹב , q.v. ) See WMM<sup>As. Eur. 115</sup> .

† לֹד S<sup>3865, 3866</sup> GK<sup>4276</sup> , לֹדִים n.pr. m. et gent. 1. Lud, Lydia , Assyrian *Luddu*: — אֲרַפְכָּשַׁד וְלֹד וְאַרְם Gn 10:22 = 1 Ch 1:17 □ Λουδ . 2. appar. a people in NE. Africa וְלֹד תִּרְשִׁישׁ פֹּל וְלֹד Is 66:19 , □ Λουδ ; Ez 27:10 ; 30:5 ( + לֹב q.v. ), in both □ Λ(ο)υδοι ; also pl. לֹדִים a 'son' of Miṣraim , Gn 10:13 □ Λυδαιμ ( || לֹבִים ) = 1 Ch 1:11 ( לֹדִים ); Je 46:9 ( || פֹּט , כּוֹשׁ ) v. לֹב supr. —On this African לֹד v. Di Gn 10:13 , opp. Sta<sup>Javan 5 ff.</sup> cf. WMM<sup>As. Eur. 115</sup> .

לֹא דָבָר v. לֹא דָבָר n.pr.loc. S<sup>3810</sup> GK<sup>4274</sup> .

† I. [ לָהָה S<sup>3867</sup> TWOT<sup>1087, 1088</sup> GK<sup>4277, 4278</sup> ] join ( intr. ), be joined ( NH Pi. לָהָה ( לִיּוּה ) trans. , Hithp. intr. ; Aramaic לְיִי accompany; so ; BA<sup>ES 12</sup> comp. Arabic

---

לְ Hebrew (Consonantal Text).  
Berthol A. Bertholet.

*be near* ) ;— **Qal** (late) Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנוּ . Ec 8:15 , *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** נִלְוָה ψ 83:9 Is 14:1 ; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְווּ Nu 18:4 + 2 times, + Je 50:5 ( Ges<sup>Lbg</sup> Bö Kō<sup>i</sup> .<sup>588</sup> Gf Gie ; > Imv. Ki Ew § 226<sup>c</sup> Ol § 264 ) ; Impf. יִלְוֶה Gn 29:34 ; יָלוּ Nu 18:2 ; Pt. נִלְוָה Is 56:3 (pointed as Pf. , read prob. נִלְוָה ) ; pl. נִלְוִים Est 9:27 Is 56:6 ;— *join oneself or be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu 18:2 , 4 ( מִטָּה ) to Aaron, by word-play), Is 14:1 (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11:34 (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9:27 ; Is 56:6 (to '') ; sq. אֶל־ Is 56:3 (to '') , Zc 2:15 (to '') , Je 50:5 (to '') , Gn 29:34 ( J ; husband to wife) ; sq. עִם ψ 83:9 (Aasshur with enemies of Isr.)

† II. [ לָוָה S<sup>3867</sup> TWOT<sup>1087, 1088</sup> GK<sup>4277, 4278</sup> ] **vb. borrow** ( NH *id.* ; cf. Arabic *delay payment of debt* ( cf. BA<sup>ES 12</sup> ) ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 1 pl. לָוִינוּ Ne 5:4 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Dt 28:12 ; Pt. לָוָה Pr 22:7 + 2 times ;— *borrow* , מִלְוָה עֶבֶד לַנָּה , *a borrower is slave to a man who lends* ; abs. Dt 28:12 Is 24:2 ψ 37:21 ; sq. כֶּסֶף Ne 5:4 . **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. consec. וְחָלְוִיתָהּ Dt 28:12 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶה Dt 28:44 ; 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Ex 22:24 ; sf. תִּלְוֶנוּ Dt 28:44 ; Pt. מִלְוָה ψ 37:26 + 3 times, cstr. מִלְוָה Pr 19:17 ;— *cause to borrow* , i.e. *lend to* , c. acc. pers. + כֶּסֶף Ex 22:24 ( E ) ; c. acc. pers. Dt 28:12 , 44 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; abs. ψ 37:26 ; 112:5 ; אִישׁ מִלְוָה Pr 22:7 ( v. **Qal** supr. ) ; as subst. Is 24:2 ; מִלְוֶה Pr 19:17 *a lender to* ' is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוֹה TWOT<sup>1089</sup> ( √ of foll. ; cf. Arabic *turn, twist, wind* ; Assyrian *lamû* , *surround, encircle* ; Dl<sup>HWB 368</sup> Jen<sup>ZMG xliii (1889), 201</sup> ) .

† [ לִוְיָהּ S<sup>3880, 3914</sup> TWOT<sup>1089a</sup> GK<sup>4292, 4324</sup> ] **n. f. wreath** ;— cstr. לִוְיַת הָיָן only fig. Pr 1:9 ( || עֲנִיָּיִם ) of instruction of parents, 4:9 ( || עֲטֹרַת תְּכָפְאֶת ) of work of Wisdom.

† [ לִוְיָהּ S<sup>3914</sup> TWOT<sup>1089a</sup> GK<sup>4324</sup> ] **n. f. wreath** ? (meaning dubious, cf. Sta ZAW iii. 1883, 161 ; poss. = לִוְיָהּ ) ;— pl. לִוְיֹת 1 K 7:29 , 30 , 36 of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

† לְוִיָּתָן S<sup>3882</sup> TWOT<sup>1089b</sup> GK<sup>4293</sup> **n. m.** Jb 40:25 **serpent, dragon, leviathan**, poet. and **rare** (on format. from לוֹה c. fem. ת + ך — v. Thes and cf. Ges § 85, 54 Kö<sup>ii</sup>, p. 99 Ba<sup>NB</sup> § 207 c; Lag<sup>BN</sup> 205 (thinks foreign loan-word);— *sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40:25; whale ψ 104:26 (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3:8; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74:14 (|| תַּנִּינִים v 13); cf. Is 27:1<sup>(×2)</sup> (|| נָחַשׁ עֲקָלְתוֹן, נָחַשׁ בָּרֶחַ), v. Che Di and especially (on 'ל' in gen.) Barton<sup>Tiamat, JAOS xiv (1891), 22 ff.</sup> Gunk<sup>Schöpfung u. Chaos 46</sup>.

† [ לוֹז S<sup>3868, 3869, 3870</sup> TWOT<sup>1090, 1090b</sup> GK<sup>4279, 4280, 4281</sup> ] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) **turn aside, depart** ( NH Niph., Hiph.; Arabic *have recourse to, take refuge in* );— Qal Impf. מַעֲיִינֶיךָ אֶל־יְלֻזֹּי Pr 3:21 *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). Niph. Pt. נָלֹז Pr 3:32 Is 30:12; cstr. נָלֹז Pr 14:2; pl. נָלֹזִים 2:15;— fig., *devious, crooked*, ׀ בְּמַעֲגֵל־תָּם Pr 2:15 (|| עֲקָשִׁים); ׀ דְּרָכָיו 14:2; as subst. of pers. 3:32; of course of action Is 30:12 (|| עֲשָׂק), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. Hiph. Impf. אֶל־יְלֻזֹּי מַעֲיִינֶיךָ Pr 4:21 (subj. דְּרָכָי) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges § 72 R. 9) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation*, direct causat., Kö<sup>i. 205</sup>).

† [ לְזוּת S<sup>3891</sup> TWOT<sup>1090a</sup> GK<sup>4299</sup> ] **n. f. deviation, crookedness** (fig.);— only cstr. לְזוּת שְׁפָתַי Pr 4:24 (on form cf. Ol § 219 a Kö<sup>ii</sup>, 166, 474).

† I. לוֹז S<sup>3868, 3869, 3870</sup> TWOT<sup>1090, 1090b</sup> GK<sup>4279, 4280, 4281</sup> **n. [ m. ] almond-tree, almond-wood** ( NH *id.*; Aramaic לוֹזָא, *almond* (Löw<sup>No. 319</sup>), whence Arabic as loan-wd. (Frä<sup>145</sup> Lag<sup>BN</sup> 157 f.), Ethiopic);— Gn 30:37 (J; + לְבִנָּה, לְבִנָּה of rods stripped by Jacob.

† II. לוֹז S<sup>3868, 3869, 3870</sup> TWOT<sup>1090, 1090b</sup> GK<sup>4279, 4280, 4281</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28:19 (J), 35:6 (E), 48:3 (P), Jos 18:13<sup>(×2)</sup> (P), Ju 1:23; appar. distinct from B. מְבִית־אֵל לְזֹה Jos 16:2 (JE; but 'ל' here perhaps explan. gloss, v. Di); □ Λουζα, Gn 28:19 [Ουλαμ]μαυς. **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1:26 (on conject. as to site v. GFM); □ Λουζα.

**לוח** TWOT <sup>1091</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning unknown; cf. perhaps Arabic *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syriac *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה ).

† **לוח** S <sup>3871</sup> TWOT <sup>1091a</sup> GK <sup>4283</sup> **n. m. tablet, board or plank, plate** ( NH *id.*, Aramaic **לוחא** ; Arabic (mod. pron. *lūh, lōh*, cf. e.g. Spiro <sup>Arabic-Eng. Vocab.</sup> Buhl ), Ethiopic, but Assyrian *lē'u* (as if from לחה in Dl <sup>HWB</sup> <sup>366</sup>; see, however, *lējum* (*lēyum*) Jäger <sup>BAS</sup> <sup>i, 486</sup>) ;— **ל' abs.** Is 30:8 ; cstr. Pr 3:3 + 4 times; du. **לח־תִּים** Ez 27:5 ; pl. **לוח־ת** ( **לוחות** ), **לח־ת** ( **לוחות** ) **abs.** Ex 32:16 + 17 times; cstr. Dt 4:13 + 16 times;— **1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24:12 ; 31:18b ; 32:16 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 19 (all E), 34:1 <sup>(×3)</sup>, 4 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 28 (all J), Dt 4:13 ; 5:19 ; 9:9, 10, 11, 17 ; 10:1, 2 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 3 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 4, 5 1 K 8:9 2 Ch 5:10 ; **ל' הַעֲדָת** Ex 31:18a ; 32:15 cf. v 15, 34:29 (all P); **ל' הַבְּרִית** Dt 9:9, 11, 15 ; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30:8 ( || **סֵפֶר** ), Hb 2:2, and fig. **לוח לְבָבךָ** Pr 3:3 ; 7:3 (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17:1 (inscribing sin of Judah); ( vb. mostly **כָּתַב** Ex 31:18b ; 32:15 Dt 9:10 ; **על** **ל' עַל** Ex 34:1, 28 Dt 4:13 ; 5:19 ; 10:2, 4 Pr 3:3 ; 7:3 Is 30:8 ; **ל' חֲרַשׁ עַל** Je 17:1 ; **כָּתַב** sq. acc. Dt 9:9 cf. 1 K 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10 ; **על חֲרַת עַל** Ex 32:16 ; **על בַּיָּאֵר עַל** Hb 2:2 ). **2.** wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27:8 ; 38:7 ; *planks* composing ship ( fig. of Tyre) Ez 27:5 ; cf. **נִצְוֹר** **עַל־יָהּ לוח אֶרֶז** Ct 8:9, of door. **3.** (metal) *plates* on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7:36.

† **לוחית** S <sup>3872</sup> GK <sup>4284</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. **הַלּוּחִית מֵעֵלָה** Is 15:5 Je 48:5 Qr ( **הַלּוּחִית** ; Kt **הַלּוּחֹת** ); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> <sup>24, 272</sup> and reff.; □ Λουεῖθ.

[ **לֹט** S <sup>3874</sup> TWOT <sup>1092</sup> GK <sup>4286</sup> ] **vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelop** ( Arabic *cleave, stick* to a thing; also trans. *make to stick, or adhere* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **לָאֵט** 2 S 19:5 (so read, for MT **לָאֵט**, We Klo Dr Bu ); Pt. act. **לֹט** Is 25:7 ( cf. Kö <sup>i</sup> <sup>.445</sup> ); Pt. pass. f. **לוּטָה** 1 S 21:10 ;— **לוּטָה בְּשִׂמְלָה** 1 S 21:10 it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, **עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים פְּנִי־הַלּוּט הַלּוּט** Is 25:7 *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* ( || **מִסְכָּה הַנְּסוּכָה** ). **Hiph.** Impf. *envelope, wrap* **וַיִּלְט פָּנָיו בְּאַדְרָתוֹ** 1 K 19:13.

† לָטַט S<sup>3814, 3909</sup> TWOT<sup>1092a</sup> GK<sup>4319</sup>, לָאֵט **n.** [ **m.** ] **secrecy, mystery** ;— abs. לָטַט 1 S 18:22 + 2 times, לָאֵט Ju 4:21 ; pl. sf. לְמִיָּהֶם Ex 7:22 + 2 times; לְמִיָּהֶם Ex 7:11 ;—always c. בָּ : 1. בָּלָטַט = *secretly* 1 S 18:22 ; 24:5 Ru 3:7 ; so בָּלָאֵט Ju 4:21 . 2. בָּלָטַיָּהֶם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i.e. of חַרְטָמִי מְצָרִים ) Ex 7:22 ; 8:3 , 14 = בָּלָטַיָּהֶם 7:11 (all P ). S. p. 31 for לָאֵט *gently* .

† I. לוֹט S<sup>3875, 3876</sup> TWOT<sup>1092b</sup> GK<sup>4287, 4288</sup> **n. m. envelope, covering** ;— Is 25:7 v. sub vb. *supr.*

II. לוֹט S<sup>3875, 3876</sup> TWOT<sup>1092b</sup> GK<sup>4287, 4288</sup><sub>33</sub> **n.pr. m. Lot** son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; □ Λωτ ;— Gn 11:27 , 31 ; 12:4 , 5 ; 13:1 , 5 , 7 , 8 , 10 , 11 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 12 , 14 ; 14:12 , 16 + 15 times Gn 19 ; † בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2:9 ; = Ammonites Dt 2:19 ; = both, ψ 83:9 .

† לוֹטָן S<sup>3877</sup> GK<sup>4289</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ Λωταν ; a son of שְׁעִיר Gn 36:20 , 22 = 1 Ch 1:38 , 39 , and father of רְיָהֵן etc. Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39 ; called a chief ( אֶלֶן ) of רְיָהֵן Gn 36:29 .

† I. לֵוִי S<sup>3878, 3881</sup> TWOT<sup>1093, 1093a</sup> GK<sup>4290, 4291</sup> **n.pr. m. Levi** ( √ and meaning dubious; Gn 29:34 ( J ) *interpr. as joined*, i.e. husband to wife; Nu 18:2 , 4 ( P ; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon* , Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. from Egypt, Lag<sup>Or ii. 20 f.</sup> ; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau<sup>Priest. 74</sup> ; in this case I. לֵוִי would be derived from II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom<sup>A. u. A. 1890, 30 f.</sup> proposes Minaean לוֹא , *lau'ân, priest* , *cf. Id.* Süd-Arabie Chrest. 127 ; ag. all such views v. Kau<sup>SK 1890, 771 f.</sup> ; We<sup>Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145</sup> Sta<sup>ZAW i (1881), 112 ff.</sup> Gray<sup>Prop. Names , p. 96</sup> , *cf. Nö* ZMG xl (1886), 167 , make לֵוִי n. gent. from לָאֵה ( q.v. ); *cf. a further sugg. We* Skizzen iii. 114 ) — □ Λευ(ε)ι(v) ;— 1. **a. Levi** , son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29:34 ; 34:25 , 30 ; 35:23 ; 49:5 (all J) ; 35:23 ; 46:11 Ex 1:2 ; 6:16 (<sup>×2</sup>) Nu 3:17 ; 16:1 (all P) ; 1 Ch 2:1 ; 5:22 ; 6:1 , 4 , 23 , 28 , 32 ; 23:6 Ezr 8:18 ; so בֵּית-לֵוִי [ אֶת- ] Ex 2:1 ( E ), Nu 26:59 ( P ). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2:1 ( E ), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17:23 , מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12:13 . **c.** often (לֵוִי) (לֵוִי) Ex 32:26 , 28 ( E ), Jos 21:10 ( P ), (לֵוִי) (לֵוִי) with tribal ref. Nu 3:15 ; 4:2 ; 18:21 (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P) ; as priests בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21:5 ; 31:9 , *cf. Mal* 3:3 , and לֹא הָיוּ מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12:31 ; from the בְּנֵי לֵוִי the

Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40:46 ; according to 1 Ch 9:18 23:24 , 27 בְּנֵי לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple ( cf. v 28 f. ), cf. 24:20 ; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8:15 , Ne 12:23 ( cf. v 22 ); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16:7 , 8 , 10 ( P <sup>2</sup> ). 2. as name of tribe, יִשְׁבֹּט לֵוִי Dt 18:1 (priestly tribe), מַטֵּה לֵוִי Nu 1:49 (in charge of tabern.), 3:6 ; 18:2 (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27:12 ; 33:8 (earlier poem), Nu 26:58 ( P ), Ez 48:31 Mal 2:4 (priestly tribe, cf. v 1), 1 Ch 21:6 ; 27:17 ; מַטֵּה לֵוִי = rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17:18 ( P ) also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10:9 .

II. לֵוִי S <sup>3878, 3881</sup> TWOT <sup>1093, 1093a</sup> GK <sup>4290, 4291</sup><sub>291</sub> **adj. gent. Levite**; — לֵוִי , 40 times; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 times; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיָּנוּ Ne 10:1 ; — † 1. sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵוִי Ju 19:1 a certain Levite; pred. וְהָיָא לֵוִי Ju 17:1 and he was a Levite , so v 9 ; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. the Levite Ex 4:14 ( J ), Ju 17:10 , 11 , 12 , 13 (as priest), Dt 18:6 2 Ch 20:14 ; 31:12 , 14 , Ezr 10:15 ; הַנֶּזֶר הַלֵּוִי Ju 18:3 , 15 ; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי 20:4 . Sg. usually † 2. c. art. הַלְוִי as subst. coll. the Levites: Ex 6:19 Nu 3:20 , 32 ; 26:57 (all P); 18:23 ( P ; charged with service of tabern.); especially D , Dt 12:12 , 18 , 19 ; 14:27 , 29 ; 16:1 , 14 ; 26:10 , 12 , 13 ; also 1 Ch 24:6 ; Mal 2:8 (as priestly tribe), יִשְׁבֹּט הַלֵּוִי Dt 10:8 tribe of the Levites (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13:14 , 33 1 Ch 23:14 ; בְּנֵי־הַלְוִי 1 Ch 12:27 ( van d. H. v 26 ) sons of the Levites (i.e. of the tribe); so Ne 10:40 (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלְוִי ψ 135:20 house (family, tribe) of the Levites 3. pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P ; —always c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיָּנוּ Ne 10:1 ; the art. is om. by □ B and most in Is 66:21 ; always = subst. Levites; — 1. † a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6:15 2 S 15:24 Dt 31:25 , so (with priests) 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5 ( הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי ; read prob. וְהַלֵּוִי as in K , □ S B cf. Öt VB ); also 1 Ch 15:2 , 26 , 27 ; 23:26 2 Ch 5:4 (for הַכֹּהֲנִים || 1 K 8:3 ). † b. not disting. from priests by D : הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי Dt 17:9 , 18 ; 18:1 ; 24:8 ; 27:9 , Jos 3:3 ; 8:33 (both D ; as bearing ark), also Je 33:18 , 21 ( הַלֵּוִי הַדֵּי ), Ez 43:19 ; 44:15 ; cf. Dt 18:7 ; 27:14 Je 33:22 ; הַדֵּי הַלֵּוִי likewise 2 Ch 23:18 ; 30:27 (but read prob. וְהַלֵּוִי after □ S B , cf. Öt and infr. ) † c. as tribal designation, Ex 6:25 Nu 3:39 ; 4:18 , 46 Jos 21:1 (all P), 1 Ch 9:33 , 34 ; 15:12 2 Ch 35:5 Ne 11:15 , 16 ; 12:24 ; with ref. to share in land Lv 25:32 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 33 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( H ), Nu 1:47 ; 2:33 Jos 14:3 , 4 ; 21:3 , 4 , 8 , 20 , 27 , 34 , 38 , 39 (all P), 18:7 ( D ), 1 Ch 6:49 ; cf. also 2 Ch 11:14 † d. set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38:21 Nu 1:50 , 51 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 53 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 2:17 ; 7:5 , 6 ; 8:6 + 18 times Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6:33 ; 16:4 ; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3:9 ; 8:19 ; 18:6 ( P ); set apart for " (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 7 times Nu 3 ( P ); with certain perquisites Nu 18:24 , 26 , 30 + 9 times Nu ( P ). 2. in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is

prominent: **a.** disting. from priests **הַקֹּהֲנִים** 1 Ch 9:14 ( *cf.* v 10 ), 13:2 ; 15:4 , 11 , 14 ; 23:2 ; 24:6 , 31 + 67 times Chr.; also Is 66:21 (according to Vrss., but dub. ), Ez 44:10 ; 45:5 ( *cf.* v 4 ), 48:11 , 12 , 13 , 22 . **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9:26 ; 26:17 , *cf.* 34:9 ; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15:16 , 17 , 22 2 Ch 5:12 ; 29:25 , 30 ; 34:12 Ne 12:27 ; yet disting. from porters and singers, Ne 7:1 ; 13:5 , 10 ; disting. also from **נְתִינִים** 1 Ch 9:2 Ezr 8:20 Ne 10:29 ; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9:31 + 29 times Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17:8 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ; 29:12 ; 34:12 Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 , Ezr 8:33 Ne 3:17 ; 9:5 ; 10:10 ; 12:8 , also 8:7 (om. **ן** ; **B** BeRy Ryle). **c.** **בְּנֵי־הַלְוִיִּם** 1 Ch 15:15 (bearing ark), 24:30 (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, especially Gf <sup>Gesch. d. Stammes Levi</sup> in Me <sup>Archiv i.</sup> 68 ff. 208 ff. We <sup>Prol. Cap. iv</sup> RS <sup>OTJC . 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f.</sup> Bau <sup>Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and often</sup>

† [ **לֹלֵל** S <sup>3883</sup> TWOT <sup>1094</sup> GK <sup>4294</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **shaft** or **enclosed space** (poss. in wall), **with steps or ladder** , only pl. **לֹלִיִּם** 1 K 6:8 ( **וּבְלֹלִיִּם יַעֲלֶה** ), on meaning v. Sta <sup>ZAW iii, 1883, 136 ff.</sup> > **□ B** *winding-stair* , *cf.* Buhl , v. Sta <sup>l.c.</sup> ( **לֹלֵל** NH *winding passage* or *stair* , or enclosed space in which is *a winding stair* , according to Levy <sup>NHW ii. 486</sup> , but v. Sta <sup>l.c.</sup> . √ dubious; hardly **לֹלֵל** infr. )

**לֹלֵא** S <sup>3884</sup> TWOT <sup>1085a</sup> GK <sup>4295</sup> , **לֹלִי** v. sub **לֹל** .

**לֹלֵל** TWOT <sup>1095</sup> ( appar. secondary √ from III. **לֹוּה** *turn, twist, wind* , whence following ) .

† [ **לֹלִי** S <sup>3924</sup> TWOT <sup>1095a</sup> GK <sup>4339</sup> ] **n. f. loop** ( probably from **לֹלֵל** ; *cf.* [ **דִּוְדִּי** ] p. 188 supra ; Zehnpf <sup>BAS i. 635</sup> , comp. Assyrian *lu-lu* , ‘ *Schleife* ’ ) ;—only pl. abs. **לֹלֵאִת** Ex 26:5 ( <sup>×3</sup> ) + 8 times, cstr. **לֹלֵאִת** Ex 26:4 ; 36:11 ;— *loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks ( **קְרָסִים** ), for joining the curtains: Ex 26:4 , 5 ( <sup>×3</sup> ) , 10 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 11 ; 36:11 , 12 ( <sup>×3</sup> ) , 17 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) (all P ).

**לֹלִי** v. sub **לֹלֵא** .

I. **לֹן** S <sup>3885</sup> TWOT <sup>1096, 1097</sup> GK <sup>4296</sup> , **לִין** S <sup>3885</sup> TWOT <sup>1096</sup> GK <sup>4328</sup> . **vb.**

**lodge, pass the night** , fig. **abide** ( NH **לִינָה** n. *lodging, spending the night* ; *cf.* Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 535 ff. ; according to Thes kindred with **לִילָה** ( q.v. infra ), with change of **ל** and **ן** ) — **Qal** Pf. **לָן** Gn 32:22 2 S 12:16 ; 3 fs. **וּלְנָה** consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5:4 ; 1 pl. **וּלְנִי** consec. Ju 19:13 ( v. Ges <sup>§ 73. R. 1</sup> Kö <sup>i. 508</sup> ); Impf. **יִלִּין** Ex



23:18 + 13 times + 2 S 17:8, but cf. **Hiph.**; וַיָּלֶן Gn 28:11 + 4 times; 3 fs. תָּלִין Lv 19:13 + 4 times; תָּלַן Jb 17:2 (v. Kö<sup>i.509</sup>); 2 ms. juss. אֶל־תָּלַן 2 S 17:16; תָּלַן Ju 19:20 (v. Kö<sup>l.c.</sup>), etc.; Inv. לִין Ju 19:6, 9, etc.; Inf. estr. לָלִין Gn 24:25 + 5 times; לָלִין 24:23; Pt. pl. לָנִים Ne 13:21;— **1.** *lodge, pass the night*: **a.** lit., human subj., often *c.* prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19:2; 28:11 Ju 19:13, 15 Ru 1:16 Jb 24:7 + often (on 2 S 17:8 v. **Hiph.**); *c.* ה loc., וַיָּשָׁב אֶרְצָה, וַיָּלֶן 2 S 12:16; *c.* ב loc. + ב temp. בְּלֵילָה הָהוּא Gn 32:14, 22 Jos 8:9; *c.* הָלֵילָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22:8 Jos 4:3 2 S 17:16; 19:8 Ru 3:13; of the wicked ψ 59:16, according to Hup De Pe *al.*; < from II. לִין □ **B** Aq Che Bae *al.*, cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14:8 (of ' in Isr.) **b.** of animals: wild ox (רָאִים) Jb 39:9 (sq. עֶלְאֲבוּסָךְ), porcupine (קַפְדִּי) Zp 2:14. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night*: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23:18 (E; sq. עֶדֶב־קָר), passover meal 34:25 (P; sq. לֶב־קָר), Dt 16:4 (sq. לֶב־קָר; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19:13 (H; אָת = *with* + עֶדֶב־קָר), of dead body Dt 21:23 (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29:19 (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1:13 (בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. יָלִין בְּכִי בָעֶרֶב ψ 30:6 *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וַיָּלֶן בְּקֶרֶב רֵנָה). † **2.** fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עֲיִן (= *look upon*), *c.* ב Jb 17:2; of error, 19:4 (*c.* prep. אֶת pers.), strength 41:14 (of crocod.; *c.* ב); of righteousness, Is 1:21 (*c.* ב); תָּלִין נִפְשׁוֹ בְּטוֹב ψ 25:13; of hearkening ear Pr 15:31, *c.* בְּקָרֶב; of thoughts Je 4:14, *c.* *id.*; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, ψ 49:13, שִׁבַּע יָלִין Pr 19:23 *he shall continue satisfied*. **Hiph.** Impf. יָלִין *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17:8 v. Kö<sup>i.509</sup>. **Hithpo**□l. Impf. יִתְּלֶנָּה Jb 39:28  *dwell, abide*, of eagle; fig. יִתְּלוּן בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי ψ 91:1 of one trusting in ' .

† מְלוֹן S<sup>4411</sup> TWOT<sup>1096a</sup> GK<sup>4869</sup> **n. m. lodging-place, inn, khan**;— abs. 'ם Gn 42:27 + 5 times; estr. מְלוֹן 2 K 19:23 Je 9:1;— *lodging-place, inn, khal* (?) Gn 42:27; 43:21 Ex 4:24; מִ' אֶרְחִים Je 9:1; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4:3 (+ לִין), v. 8; of Assyrians Is 10:29; fig. מְלוֹן קִצְהָ 2 K 19:23, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so read prob. in || Is 37:24 for MT מְרוֹם ק', cf. Di Du Kit Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>.

† מְלוֹנָה S<sup>4412</sup> TWOT<sup>1096b</sup> GK<sup>4870</sup> **n. f. lodge, hut**; — מ' בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1:8 (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוּדְדָה כַּמְלוֹנָה Is 24:20 and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. [ לוֹן S<sup>3885</sup> TWOT<sup>1096, 1097</sup> GK<sup>4296</sup> ] **vb. murmur**, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9:18 ( Sam. always defect., hence Nö<sup>ZMG xxxvii, 1883, 535 n.</sup> thinks poss. לֹנ [ cf. רִנָּן ]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P ); — **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּלְלוּ Ex 15:24 + 3 times + Ex 16:2 Qr ( Kt וילינו ) + Nu 14:36 Kt ( Qr וַיִּלְלוּ , **Hiph.** ); 2 mpl. תִּלְלוּ Ex 16:7 Nu 16:11, both Kt ( Qr תִּלְלוּ ); on forms v. Ges<sup>§ 72<sup>ee</sup></sup> Kö<sup>i . 509</sup>; — *murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15:24 (JE), 16:2, 7 Nu 14:2; 16:11; 17:6 Jos 9:18 (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59:16 ( v. לוֹן ; **1 a** ). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 mpl. תִּלְּינָהּ Nu 14:29; Impf. וַיִּלְלוּ Ex 17:3; וַיִּלְלוּ Ex 16:2 Kt, Nu 14:36 Qr; 2 mpl. תִּלְּינָהּ Ex 16:7 Qr, Nu 16:11 Qr (on all vid. supr.); Pt. pl. מִלְּיָנִים Ex 16:8 + 3 times; — *murmur* = **Niph.**, sq. עַל Ex 17:3 ( E ), elsewhere P: 16:8 Nu 14:27<sup>(×2)</sup>, 29; 17:20; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14:36 Qr; ( cf. also supra **Niph.** )

† תִּלְלוֹת S<sup>8519</sup> TWOT<sup>1097a</sup> GK<sup>9442</sup> ] **n. f. murmuring**; — pl. cstr. תִּלְלוֹת ( תִּלְלוֹת ) Ex 16:12 + 2 times; sf. תִּלְלוֹתֵיכֶם 16:7 + 3 times; תִּלְלוֹתֵיכֶם Nu 17:25; — *murmurings* of Isr. against ' (only P); Ex 16:9, 12 Nu 17:25; sq. עַל Ex 16:7, 8, cf. v 8, Nu 14:27; 17:20 ( + מִלִּינָם עַל ).

† I. [ לוֹעַ TWOT<sup>1099</sup>, or לָעַע S<sup>3216, 3886</sup> TWOT<sup>1098</sup> GK<sup>4362, 4363</sup> ] **vb. swallow, swallow down** ( Syriac *lap* or *lick up* Ju 7 5–7 ); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. וָלְעוּ consec. Ob 16 ( Ges<sup>§ 67<sup>R. 12</sup></sup> ); — abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment). — Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוֹעַ; We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* ( cf. Is 24:20; 29:9 ).

† לִ' S<sup>3930</sup> TWOT<sup>1098a</sup> GK<sup>4350</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] prob. throat** (external) ( cf. NH לוֹעַ jaw, cheek, Aramaic לוֹעָא, id. ); — וְשָׂמַתְּ שִׁכִּין בְּלִ' עֶךְ Pr 23:2 and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat ( fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food ).

† II. [ לוֹעַ TWOT <sup>1099</sup>, or לָעַע S <sup>3216, 3886</sup> TWOT <sup>1098</sup> GK <sup>4362, 4363</sup> ] **vb. talk wildly** ( MT לָעַע, לָעַע; perhaps better wd. be לָעַע, לָעַע (√ לעה), cf. Thes and Arabic *make mistakes in talking*, Ba <sup>ZMG xli. 1887, 605, 614</sup>);— Qal Pf. 3 mpl. לָעַע Jb 6:3, subj. דְּבָרִים (v. Di); Impf. מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם לָעַע קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20:25 it is a *snare to a man* that *he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perhaps textual error, cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol § 243 a Anm.; Bö <sup>i. 296</sup> Kö <sup>i. 375 f.</sup> der. from לעַע; Str, Hiph. from לעַע).

לִיץ v. לִיץ.

† לוֹשׁ S <sup>3888</sup> TWOT <sup>1100</sup> GK <sup>4297</sup> **vb. knead** ( NH *id.*; Aramaic לוֹשׁ, Ethiopic or );— Qal Impf. 3 fs. וּפְלִשׁ 1 S 28:24 2 S 13:8 Qr (Kt וּפִשׁ-); Imv. fs. לִוֹשׁ Gn 18:6; Inf. cstr. מְלוֹשׁ Ho 7:4; Pt. fpl. לִוֹשׁוֹת Je 7:18;— *knead* (obj. not expr. = (קָמַח סִלָּת) Gn 18:6 (J), cf. 1 S 28:24; obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7:4 Je 7:18 cf. 2 S 13:8).

לוֹשׁ (Kt) **n.pr. m.**, לִיֹּשׁ v. לִיֹּשׁ.

לָזוּ, לָזָה, לָזוּ v. הָלָז etc., p. 229 supra.

לָזוֹת v. לָזוּ supra.

לָח S <sup>3892</sup> TWOT <sup>1102a</sup> GK <sup>4300</sup> v. sub לחח

לַחַה TWOT <sup>1101</sup> (√ of foll., poss. from *smoothness*, cf. Arabic *peel off*; Syriac *strip off, erase*).

† I. לָחִי S <sup>3895, 3896</sup> TWOT <sup>1101a</sup> GK <sup>4305, 4306</sup> **n. m.** Ct 1:10 **jaw, cheek** ( NH *id.*; Aramaic לוֹחָא; Arabic; on Assyrian *lahû* cf. Dl <sup>HWB 375</sup>, but = *h?*);— ל' abs. Ju 15:17 Mi 4:14; cstr. Ju 15:15 + 2 times; לָחִי 1 K 22:24 + 3 times + Ju 15:19 (<sup>×2</sup>); sf. לָחִיו Jb 40:26; לָחִיָּה La 1:2; du. לָחִיִּים Dt 18:3; cstr. לָחִיִּי Is

30:28 ; sf. לְחֵי Is 50:6 , cf. Jb 16:10 , etc.; לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11:4 ;— **1.** *jaw, jawbone* , of animal, Ju 15:15 , 16 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 17 (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. רֶמֶת לְחֵי v 17 ; in sim. כְּמִרְיָמִי עַל עֲלִי־לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11:4 *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (read מַעַל ?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18:3 ; of crocodile Jb 40:26 ; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29:4 ( cf. v 3 ); cf. 38:4 Is 30:28 . **2.** *cheek* , of man 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23 , Jb 16:10 ψ 3:8 Ct 5:13 Is 50:6 La 3:30 Mi 4:14 ; of woman Ct 1:10 La 1:2 ( fig. of Jerusalem).

† II. לְחֵי S <sup>3895, 3896</sup> TWOT <sup>1101a</sup> GK <sup>4305, 4306</sup> **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;— לִי Ju 15:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( □ Σιαγών ), לְחֵי v 14 ; c. art. בְּלְחֵי v 9 ( □ Λέει , □ L Λεχει ), cf. רֶמֶת לְחֵי v 17 = *height of Leḥi* (expl. as from לְחֵי *jawbone* , cf. GFM , □ □ Αναίρεσις σιαγόνος ); also 2 S 23:11 , where read לְחֵיהָ *to Leḥi* , for לְחֵיהָ , vid. II. חֵיהָ , p. 312 supr. ; ( □ θηρία ; □ L σιαγόνα ). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah ( Buhl Geogr. <sup>91</sup> ); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM Ju 15:19 q.v.

**לַחַח** TWOT <sup>1102</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Ethiopic II. 1. *moisten, cool; be moistened* Di <sup>Lex. 30</sup> ; NH לְחַלַּח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly* , Aramaic לְחַלַּח *id.* , NH לַח *moist, fresh; יִלְחָח moisture, freshness* , etc. )

† לַח S <sup>3892</sup> TWOT <sup>1102a</sup> GK <sup>4300</sup> **adj. moist, fresh, new** ;— לִי Gn 30:37 Ez 21:3 ; לַח 17:24 ; pl. לַחִים Nu 6:3 + 2 times;— **1.** *moist, fresh* , of trees, fruit, etc.; לְבֹנָה לַח Gn 30:37 ( J ); עֵץ לַח Ez 17:24 ; 21:3 ; grapes לְעֵנָבִים Nu 6:3 . **2.** *new* , of cords, יִתְרִים לַח Ju 16:7 , 8 , prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal ( cf. Syriac PS <sup>1652</sup> ; GFM <sup>ad loc.</sup> )

† [ לַח S <sup>3893</sup> TWOT <sup>1102b</sup> GK <sup>4301</sup> ] **n. m. moisture, freshness** (i. e. *force, vigour* );— sf. וְלֹא נָם לַח הֵּ Dt 34:7 *and his freshness had not fled*; read בְּלִחָמוֹ or בְּלִחוֹ for בְּלִחָמוֹ Je 11:19 ( v. לָחֵם ad fin. ; on Zp 1:17 v. לַחֹם ).

לְחֵי S <sup>3895, 3896</sup> TWOT <sup>1101a</sup> GK <sup>4305, 4306</sup> , לְחֵי v. sub לַחַח .

† [ לִחַ S <sup>3897</sup> TWOT <sup>1103</sup> GK <sup>4308</sup> ] **vb. lick** ( NH *id.* ; so Aramaic לִחַ , ; Arabic ) ;— Qal Inf. cstr. כֹּלַח Nu 22:4 ( E ), sq. acc. ; of ox licking up grass. Pi.

Pf. 3 fs. לְחַכָּה 1 K 18:38 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִלְחָכוּ Nu 22:4 Mi 7:17 ; ψ 72:9 Is 49:23 ; *lick up* ( sq. acc. ), fire from heaven the water in trench 1 K 18:38 ; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22:3 ( E ); especially לִ' עָפָר *lick the dust* , sign of humiliation Mi 7:17 ψ 72:9 Is 49:23 .

I. [ לָחָם S <sup>3898</sup> TWOT <sup>1104, 1105</sup> GK <sup>4309, 4310</sup> ] <sup>171</sup> **vb. fight, do battle** ( NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI <sup>11.15.19</sup> ; perhaps = *order the battle* , cf. Nö <sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 721</sup> ; Arabic *fit close together* , so NH לחם Pi., Syriac Pa. *unite, fit*; also *threaten*; Gerber Verb. Denom. <sup>59</sup> thinks vb. in Heb. denom. from מִלְחָמָה *battle-line* , but dub. ) ;— † Qal (poet.) only Imv. ms. and Pt. act. — *fight, do battle* with, rare, only ψψ , appar. later usage:— לָחַם אֶת־ל' חֲמִי ψ 35:1 *do battle with those battling with me* ( dub. whether *אֶת* is acc. sign or prep. *with* , cf. Ol ; || רִיבָה אֶת־יְרִיבִי ) ; 56:3 ל' חֲמִים לִי *doing battle against me*; ל' חִם v 2 as subst. *fighter* . † Niph. <sup>167</sup> Pf. נָלַחַם Ju 9:17 + , וְנָלַחַמָּה 11:8 1 S 15:18 , וְנָלַחַמְנוּ Dt 1:41 consec. , etc.; Impf. יִלְחָהּ Ex 14:14 Dt 1:30 ; יִלְחָם לוֹ Ne 4:14 , וְיִלְחָם Ex 17:8 + 19 times; 3 fs. תִּלְחָם Zc 14:14 ; 3 mpl. וַיִּלְחָמוּ Ju 1:5 + 13 times; sf. וַיִּלְחָמוּנִי ψ 109:3 ; 2 mpl. תִּלְחָמוּ 1 K 22:31 + 4 times; תִּלְחָמוֹן 1 K 12:24 , etc.; Imv. הִלְחָם Ex 17:9 1 S 18:17 ; הִלְחָם לוֹ Ju 9:38 ; pl. הִלְחָמוּ 2 K 10:3 Ne 4:8 ; Inf. abs. נָלַחַם Ju 11:25 ; cstr. הִלְחָם 1:9 + 35 times; הִלְחָם לוֹ etc., Nu 22:11 + 6 times; sf. הִלְחָמוּ 2 K 8:29 + 3 times; Pt. נָלַחַם Ex 14:25 + 10 times; pl. נָלַחְמוּ Jos 10:25 + 10 times (but 1 S 31:1 read rather *נָלַחְמוּ* , so || 1 Ch 10:1 We Klo Bu , cf. Dr );— *engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* ( Jos 10:5 Ju 11:5 1 K 14:19 ; 22:46 2 K 6:8 ; 14:28 etc.), often c. בָּ of enemy (60 times) Ex 1:10 ; 17:9 , 10 Nu 21:23 , 26 ; 22:11 (all E ), Ju 11:8 , 25 1 S 15:18 2 S 8:10 + (49 times); less often c. בָּ of city attacked, besieged † Ju 9:45 1 S 23:1 2 S 12:26 , 27 , 29 Is 20:1 Jos 10:31 ( D ), 1 K 20:1 2 Ch 35:20 Ne 4:2 ; of tower Ju 1:52 ; sq. בָּאֲרָצִי 11:12 † ; c. עֵם of enemy (26 times): Ju 5:20 ; 11:4 , 5 , 20 Jos 11:5 (JE), 1 S 13:5 ; 17:19 , also 1 S 17:32 , 33 (of single combat), Dt 20:4 Jos 9:2 (both D ), 2 K 13:12 ; 14:15 2 Ch 11:1 ; 17:10 ; 27:5 Dn 10:20 ; 11:11 + ; c. עֵם of city † Jos 10:29 ( D ), 19:47 (JE) † ; c. אֶת־ = *with* , of enemy, † Jos 24:8 ( E ), 1 S 17:9 (single combat), Je 21:5 1 K 20:23 2 K 19:9 = Is 37:9 , Je 37:10 ; also Ju 12:4 2 S 11:17 ; 21:15 1 K 22:31 2 K 8:2 ; 9:15 Je 21:4 ; 32:5 ; 33:5 2 Ch 18:30 ; 22:6 , and c. אוֹתָם ( = אֹתָם ) Jos 10:25 ( D ), 1 K 20:25 ( Kö <sup>Lgb. ii. 296</sup> ) † ; c. עַל , *against* , of enemy only Je 21:2 ; elsewhere (16 times) of city: † Jos 10:5 (JE), Is 7:1 2 K 12:18 ; 19:8 = Is 37:8 ; especially D and Je: Dt 20:10 , 19 Jos 10:34 , 36 , 38 (all D ), Je 32:24 , 29 ; 34:1 , 7 , 8 , 22 † ; c.

לְאֹ of enemy † Je 1:19 ; 15:20 † ; c. sf. וַיִּלָּחֶם מִיָּמִי † ψ 109:3 *and they have fought against me* † ; c. יָחַד i.e. *fight together* = with (against) one another † 1 S 17:10 ; abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* † 1 S 8:20 ; 18:17 ; 25:28 2 Ch 32:8 † ; abs. elsewhere Ju 5:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 20 Dt 1:41 Zc 10:5 + 26 times + וַיִּסְרוּ עָלָיו לְהִלָּחֶם 1 K 22:32 ; † c. לַעֲלֹ for, in behalf of , Ju 9:17 2 K 10:3 Ne 4:8 ; c. לֹ = *id.* , Ex 14:14 ( J ), v 25 ( J ; + בָּ of enemy ), Dt 1:30 ; 3:22 ; 20:4 ( + עַם of enemy, vid. supra ), Jos 10:14 , 42 ; 23:3 , 10 (all D ), Ne 4:14 † ; יָכֹל לְהִלָּחֵם *be able to fight* , c. אָת of enemy 1 S 17:9 , c. בָּ of enemy Nu 22:11 , = *be successful in fighting* , prevail against; so c. לַעֲלֹ of city Is 7:1 , and abs. 2 K 16:5 (after וַיִּצְרֻהוּ *besiege* ).

† לָחֶם S <sup>3901</sup> TWOT <sup>1104a</sup> GK <sup>4311</sup> n. [ m. ] only in אָז לָחֶם שְׂעֵרִים Ju 5:8 (so Mass ; Codd. לָחֶם , לָחֶם ), usually tr. *then* was there *war* of ( = at) the *gates* , but improb.; text and meaning dub. ; A □ L read ὡς ἄρτον κρίθινον , whence Bu <sup>RS 103</sup> אָז לָחֶם שְׂעֵרִים *then they used to eat barley bread*; but Bu <sup>Comm.</sup> אָז לָחֶם שְׂעֵרִים *the barley bread was exhausted*; Mayer Lambert <sup>RÉJ xxx, 115</sup> אָז לָחֶם שְׂעֵרִים *then for ( in ) 5 cities no shield was seen, etc.*; other conj. in Kau <sup>AT</sup> ; cf. GFM <sup>ad loc.</sup>

† [ לָחֶם ] S <sup>3894</sup> TWOT <sup>1104b</sup> GK <sup>4302, 4303</sup> n. [ m. ] perhaps **intestines, bowels** ( meaning and √ not wholly certain, cf. Nö <sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 721</sup> ; from לָחַם = *press together* , according to Dl <sup>Prol 193</sup> ) ;— only sf. : וְלִחְמָם כַּגְּלִים Zp 1:17 *their blood shall be poured out like water, and their bowels like dung* , Hi - St ( cf. 2 S 20:10 ), Dl <sup>l.c.</sup> We (‘*ihr Mark*’), Rothstein <sup>KauAT</sup> Di Jb 20:23 ; Gr חֵילָם cf. v 12 (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלִחְמָם *and their moisture (freshness, vigour* , cf. Dt 34:7 ); > *al.* who render *flesh* , □ τὰς σάρκας ( cf. Arabic *flesh, meat* , v. sub לָחֶם ); וַיִּמְטֵר עָלָיו בְּלִחְמוֹ Jb 20:23 *to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels* Hi Dl <sup>l.c.</sup> Bae <sup>KauAT</sup> ( cf. Di , and *into his flesh* De , v. *supr.* ); > disting. from Zp 1:17 Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of יִמְטֵר ; read then לָחֶמוֹ ); □ ὀδύνας , whence Me Sgfr חֲבָלִים , Schwally <sup>ZAW x, 1890, 179</sup> בְּלִחְמָה ; Nö <sup>l.c.</sup> *wrath* , cf. Syriac *threaten* .

מִלְחָמָה S <sup>4421</sup> TWOT <sup>1104c</sup> GK <sup>4878</sup> <sup>319</sup> n. f. **battle, war** ;— abs. ׳ם Gn 14:2 , 8 Ex 1:10 + ; cstr. מִלְחָמָה 1 S 13:22 ( ׳ם מִלְחָמָה ) □ Th We Bu HPS Ew <sup>§</sup>

188<sup>c</sup> Kō ii 182 > abs. Thes *al.*); sf. מִלְחָמָתִי 2 Ch 35:21 ; מִלְחָמָתְךָ 2 S 11:25 ; מִלְחָמָתְךָ Is 41:12 , etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42:13 + 7 times Ch ψψ cstr. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3:1 + , etc.;— *battle* , Gn 14:8 1 S 17:1 , 2 , 8 ; 31:3 1 K 20:14 , 18 , 29 , 39 + often; *war* , Gn 14:2 Ex 1:10 Dt 20:12 Jos 11:23 ; 14:15 2 S 3:1 ( אֲרָפָה וַתְּהִי ) ( הַמִּלְחָמָה ) + ; מִלְחָמוֹת כָּנְעָן Ju 3:1 ; סִפָּר מִלְחָמֹת י' Nu 21:14 (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם † 1 S 8:20 2 Ch 32:8 and ( מִלְחָמוֹת י' ) 1 S 18:17 ; 25:28 † ; = *art of war* , למד ם' Is 2:4 *learn war* = Mi 4:3 ; למד ם' Ju 3:2 *teach war, fighting*; מְלַמֵּדִי , לְמוּדֵי ם' 1 Ch 5:18 ; מְלַמֵּד יְדֵי לֹם' 2 S 22:35 = ψ 18:35 , cf. ψ 144:1 ; יָבֹא אוֹ מִלְחָמָה Ct 3:8 *instructed in war*; once = *battlefield* יָבֹא 1 S 14:20 (so Kit Kau AT ). The most freq. phrases are: † אִישׁ ם' Is 3:2 1 S 16:18 ; 17:33 2 S 17:8 Ez 39:20 Jos 17:1 ( P ), also ( coll. ) Ju 20:17 , of י' Ex 15:3 (poem); אֲנָשֵׁי הֵם' Jos 6:3 ; 10:24 (both JE), Dt 2:14 , 16 Jos 5:4 , 6 (all D ), Je 38:4 ; 39:4 ; 41:3 , 16 ; 49:26 ; 51:32 ; 52:7 , 25 , also 1 K 9:22 2 K 25:4 Nu 31:28 , 49 ( P ), Jo 4:9 ; late אֲנָשֵׁי ם' Jo 2:7 1 Ch 12:39 ( v 38 van d. H. ) 2 Ch 8:9 ; 17:13 ; אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Is 42:13 1 Ch 28:3 ; אֲנָשֵׁי מִלְחָמָה Je 50:30 *her men of war* , cf. Is 41:12 Ez 27:10 , 27 ; אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה ת' עִי 2 S 8:10 *a man of battles of Toi* , i.e. his frequent opponent ( v. Dr ), = 1 Ch 18:10 ; seldom גִּבּוֹר ם' ψ 24:8 (of י' ) , גִּבּוֹרִי 2 Ch 13:3 ; שְׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32:6 ; עַם הֵם' Jos 8:1 , 3 ; 10:7 ; 11:7 , cf. 8:11 (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13:16 add. □ We Dr , cf. Klo ; אֲנָשֵׁי חֵיל לֹם' Je 48:14 ; גִּדּוּדֵי צָבָא ם' Is 13:4 , so ׁ' הֵם' Nu 31:14 ( P ); also גִּדּוּדֵי צָבָא ם' 1 Ch 7:4 , י' צָאִי ׁ' לֹם' v 11 , אֲנָשֵׁי צָבָא לֹם' 1 Ch 12:9 ( v 8 van d. H. ) † ; *weapons of war* , ה( ם' ) Ju 18:11 , 17 Je 21:4 ; 51:20 1 Ch 12:34 ( v 33 van d. H. ), also fig. 2 S 1:27 ( || גִּבּוֹרִים ) ; כְּלֵי צָבָא ם' 1 Ch 12:38 ( v 37 van d. H. ); קִשְׁת׃ Zc 9:10 ; 10:4 ; כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָתוֹ his weapons of war 1 S 8:12 Dt 1:41 , cf. Ju 18:16 Ez 32:37 ; דְּבָרֵי הֵם' = *the news of the battle* 2 S 11:18 , 19 + v 22 add. □ The We Klo Dr Bu . Freq. combin. with vbs. are: עָרַךְ ם' *draw up battle -line* Ju 20:22 + , sq. אֵת with = *against* Gn 14:8 Ju 20:20 , sq. וַתִּקְרַב 2 Ch 13:3 ; אָסַר הֵם' i.e. *begin the battle* 1 K 20:14 , cf. 2 Ch 13:3 ; וַתִּקְרַב הֵם' 1 K 20:29 *and the battle was joined*; עָשָׂה ם' *make war* Pr 20:8 ; 24:6 1 Ch 22:8 , sq. אֵת with Gn 14:2 Jos 11:18 ( D ), sq. עַם Dt 20:12 , 20 1 Ch 5:10 , 19 ; † יָצָא לֹם' Ju 20:14 , 20 , 28 , c. עַל 1 K 8:44 2 Ch 6:34 ; הִלָּךְ לֹם' 2 K 8:28 ; נָגַשׁ לֹם' Ju 20:23 , c. כָּ 1 S 7:10 2 S 10:13 , abs. Je 46:3 † קִדְּשׁ ם' 2 S 21:18 , 19 , c. בֵּין 2 S 3:1 , cf. v 6 + ; † קִדְּשׁ ם' *consecrate war* , i.e. *open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che )* Mi 3:5 Je 6:4 (both c. עַל ), Jo 4:9 ; cf. † הִדְבִּיקָתָהּ וְהֵם' Ju 20:42 *and the battle clung to them*;



'וּתַעֲלֶה הָעַלְלָהּ 22:35 *and the battle rose* (high) = 2 Ch 18:34 ; 'וּתַטֵּשׁ הָעַלְלָהּ 1 S 4:2 , read 'וּתַטֵּשׁ הָעַלְלָהּ ( □ We Klo Bu , cf. Dr ) *and the battle inclined* (in favour of one side); 'וּנִפְּצָת הָעַלְלָהּ 2 S 18:8 Qr *the battle was spread* (extended), so read 1 S 14:24 add. □ The We Klo Dr ; 'וּתִקּוּם עָלַי מָה 27:3 if *war rise against me* † ; 'וּתִכְבֵּד הָעַלְלָהּ אֶל־שָׂאוֹל 1 S 31:3 ; 'וּתִקְּדָה הָעַלְלָהּ Ju 20:34 *the battle was severe* , cf. 'וּתִקְּדָה הָעַלְלָהּ 1 S 31:3 = 1 Ch 10:3 ( אל for על ); so 'וּתִקְּדָה הָעַלְלָהּ 1 S 14:52 , 'וּתִקְּדָה הָעַלְלָהּ 2 K 3:26 ; 'וּתִקְּדָה הָעַלְלָהּ 2 S 2:17 : cf. 'וּתִקְּדָה הָעַלְלָהּ Is 21:15 , 'וּתִקְּדָה הָעַלְלָהּ 42:25 .

† II. [ לָחַם S <sup>3898</sup> TWOT <sup>1104, 1105</sup> GK <sup>4309, 4310</sup> ] **vb.** *use as food, eat* , poet. ( so Thes Buhl , cf. Frä <sup>30</sup> Guidi <sup>Della Sede 33</sup> ; this would explain diff. between לָחַם and ; yet verb rare and chiefly late ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. לָחַמוּ Pr 4:17 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּלְחַם Pr 23:6 , 1 s. אֶלְחַם ψ 141:4 ; Imv. mpl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 9:5 ; Inf. cstr. לִחּוֹם Pr 23:1 ; Pt. pass. pl. cstr. לִחְמִי Dt 32:24 ; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23:1 ; sq. acc. cogn. לָחַם 4:17 ; 23:6 ; sq. בָּלִחְמִי 9:5 ; sq. בְּמִנְעֵמֵיהֶם ψ 141:4 *eat of their dainties* ; לִחְמִי רֶשֶׁף Dt 32:24 (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt* , fig. of pestilence ( Dr ).

לָחֶם S <sup>3899</sup> TWOT <sup>1105a</sup> GK <sup>4312</sup> <sup>296</sup> **n. m.** 1 S 9:7 and (rarely) **f.** Gn 49:20 ( vid. infr. , and Dr 1 S 10:4 ) **bread, food** ( Ph. לָחֶם *bread* ; NH לָחֶם ; Aramaic לָחֶם , as Heb. ; Arabic *flesh, meat* ( cf. Frä <sup>30</sup> ) ) ;— abs. ל' Gn 3:19 + ; לָחֶם Gn 31:54 + ; לָחֶם ψ 14:4 + 2 times ; cstr. לָחֶם Ho 9:4 + ; sf. לִחְמִי Jb 3:24 + , לָחֶם Ob 7 + , לָחֶם Ho 9:4b , + v 4a (for MT לָחֶם ) , We GASm Now , + etc. ;— **1. a. bread** , the ordinary food of early Hebrews ( Benz <sup>Arch. 84 ff.</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i. 109 ff.</sup> ) Ex 21:14 ( E ), Nu 21:5 Jos 9:5 , 12 (JE), Dt 8:3 ; 23:5 Ex 16:3 ( P ) + ; לָחֶם loaf of bread 1 S 2:36 + ( vid. כָּרַר sub כָּרַר ) , and without כָּרַר (always c. num. ) † 1 S 10:4 ; 16:20 ( v. Dr ), 17:17 ; 21:4 ; 25:18 2 S 16:1 1 K 14:3 2 K 4:42 † ; לָחֶם cake of bread 2 S 6:19 Ex 29:23 + ( v. חָלֶל sub I. חָלֶל ) ; made from barley ( שֵׁעַר־רִים ) Ju 7:13 2 K 4:42 ( v. also לָחֶם supr. ) ; from wheat-flour ( סֵלֶת חֲטִים ) Ex 29:2 ( P ) ; cf. the mixture Ez 4:9 ; made by baking ( אָפָה ) Is 44:15 , 19 Lv 26:26 ( H ; cf. Je 37:21 ) ; † לָחֶם a bit of bread 1 S 2:36 1 K 17:11 Pr 28:21 , cf. Ez 13:19 , as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18:5 ( J ), Ju 19:5 1 S 28:22 † ; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27:17 ( J ), 1 S 25:11 1 K 17:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ex 16:8 , 12 (also v 3 supr. ) , 29:32 , 34 Lv 8:31 (all P), 23:18 ( H ), 1 Ch 12:40 ψ 78:20 Dn 10:3 ; = a meal 1 S 20:27 , לָחֶם = *take a meal*

Gn 31:54 (<sup>×2</sup>); 37:25; 43:25, 32 +; אכל לֶחֶמִי ψ 41:10 *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob 7 (read לִי כְּלִי according to Marti <sup>Kau AT</sup>; del. לִי □ Hi We, cf. VB) לִי עֲשֵׂה = *make a feast* Ec 10:19; לִי מִטָּה *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late † Ez 4:16; 5:16; 14:13 Lv 26:26 (H), ψ 105:16; cf. לִי מִשְׁעֵן Is 3:1 (gloss) †; *leavened bread* is לִי חֻמֶּץ Lv 7:13; *unleavened bread* is לִי מִצּוֹת Ex 29:2 (both P); † הַפָּנִים (לִי) *bread of the face* (of י׳; i. e. in his presence, Di Lv 24:9 Dr 1 S 21:7): in the sanctuary 1 S 21:7 1 K 7:48 = 2 Ch 4:19, Ex 25:30; 35:13; 39:36, without פִּי 40:23 (all P); = לִי הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת 1 Ch 9:32 cf. Nu 4:7 (P), לִי קֶדֶשׁ 1 S 21:5; in Chr לִי הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת 1 Ch 9:32 cf. 23:29 Ne 10:34, לִי מִי 2 Ch 13:11; opp. לִי חֵל 1 S 21:5 †; לִי תְנוּפָה Lv 23:17 *wave-loaf*; הַבִּכּוֹרִים (לִי) v 20 2 K 4:42 *bread of first-fruits*. † b. = *bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i.e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41:54, 55 (E), 47:13, 15, 17 (<sup>×2</sup>), 19 (J), 49:20 (poem in J), Is 28:28; 30:23; 55:10 Je 5:17 Ez 48:18 Jb 28:5 Pr 28:3 ψ 104:14; לִי הָאָרֶץ Nu 15:19 (P), לִי אֶרֶץ 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17 †. 2. *food* in general: a. of man Ju 13:16 (kid, v 15), 1 S 14:24 (<sup>×2</sup>), 28 (honey), 28:20; 30:12 Pr 27:27 (<sup>×2</sup>) (goat's milk) +; לִי נֵיֶן 1 S 14:24 (<sup>×2</sup>), 28 (honey), 28:20; 30:12 Pr 27:27 (<sup>×2</sup>) (goat's milk) +; לִי לֶכֶל־בָּשָׂר ψ 136:25 Pr 22:9. † b. of animals, Pr 6:8; 30:25 Is 65:25 Jb 24:5 ψ 147:9 †. † c. of God (in sacrifices): † לִי אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. RS <sup>Sem i. 207, 2nd ed., 224</sup>) Lv 21:6 cf. v 8, 17, 21, 22, 22:13, 25 (all H), Nu 28:2 (P), Ez 16:19; 44:7, and לִי מִגֵּ' מַלְאָךְ Mal 1:7; also לִי אִשָּׁה (לִי) Lv 3:11, 16 Nu 28:24 (all P) †. 3. other phrases and fig. uses are: a. לִי רִשְׁעַי Pr 4:17 (acc. cogn. c. לֶחֶם), prob. = *food gained by wickedness* (|| יֵין חֲמָסִים), cf. לִי נֶשֶׁךְ 20:17, לִי כְזָבִים 23:3; לִי עֲצָלוּת 31:27 = *bread of idleness*, i. e. unearned; לִי חֲקִי Pr 30:8 (opp. to riches and poverty, v. לִי חֵן); לִי לֶחֶץ 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26, vid. לֶחֶץ infr. ; לִי הַעֲצָבִים ψ 127:2, vid. II. עֲצָב; לִי אוֹנִים Ho 9:4, vid. אָוֶן, p. 20a; לִי אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24:17, 22 of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16:7 (where ins. לִי □ Gf Gie); לִי נְשָׁלַח לַחֲמֶךְ עַל־פְּנֵי הַיָּם Ec 11:1 usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in breadstuffs, cf. Pr 31:14. b. fig. לִי חֲמָנוּ Nu 14:9 (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7:16); לִי עֵץ בְּלֶחֶמוֹ Je 11:19 appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלֶחֶו in *its freshness* (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לֶחֶ = sub לַחַח supra).

† לְחָמִי S<sup>3902</sup> GK<sup>4313</sup> **n.pr. m.** brother of Goliath of Gath ( q.v. ) slain by Elhanan, according to 1 Ch 20:5 ( לְחָמִי אֶת ; □ Ελεμεε , Λεεμει , Λοομυ ); orig. reading prob. (as in || 2 S 21:19 ) בֵּית הַלְחָמִי q.v. p. 112a supra .

† לְחָמָס S<sup>3903</sup> GK<sup>4314</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. לְחָמָס );— Jos 15:40 , □ Μαχες , A □ L Λαμ(μ)ας ; perhaps = *El-laħm* , c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn<sup>ad loc.</sup> PEF<sup>Mem. iii. 261</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 192</sup> .

† לָחַץ S<sup>3905</sup> TWOT<sup>1106</sup> GK<sup>4315</sup> **vb.** squeeze, press , fig. oppress ( Arabic ; Chr-Pal. Schwally<sup>Idioticon 48</sup> (with which Nö<sup>M 74</sup> comp. Mand. הִלְאֲצָא , torture , NS. *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syriac PS<sup>1932</sup> );— Qal Pf. לָּ Ju 4:3 + 2 times etc.; Impf. sf. יִלְחָצֵנִי ψ 56:2 ; 3 fs. וַתִּלְחָץ Nu 22:25 , etc.; Pt. pl. לִּי הִצִּים Ex 3:9 + 2 times, etc.— 1. *squeeze, press*: sq. acc. + ה or אָּ Ju 1:34 Nu 22:25b ( J ); sq. acc. + בָּ instr. 2 K 6:32 shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door* . 2. *oppress*: sq. acc. pers. Ex 22:20 ( || הוֹנָה ), 23:9 (both E ), ψ 56:2 ; of people Ex 3:9 ( E ; + acc. cogn. ), Ju 2:18 ; 4:3 ; 6:9 ; 10:12 1 S 10:18 Am 6:14 2 K 13:4 , 22 Je 30:20 ψ 106:42 ; abs. Is 19:20 . Niph. Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּלְחָץ Nu 22:25a ( J ) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר .

† לָחַץ S<sup>3906</sup> TWOT<sup>1106a</sup> GK<sup>4316</sup> **n. m.** oppression, distress ;— לָּ abs. 1 K 22:27 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 5 times; cstr. 2 K 13:4 + 2 times; sf. לִי־צָנוּ Dt 26:4 ψ 44:25 ;— *oppression* of Isr. Ex 3:9 ( E ; + vb. cogn. ), 2 K 13:4 cf. Dt 26:7 ( || עָנִי , עָמַל ) ψ 44:25 ( || עָנִי ); *oppr. of* (i.e. by) an enemy, ψ 42:10 ; 43:2 ; in gen. Jb 36:15 ( || עָנִי ); לָּ לִי וּמִיָּם לִי 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26 *bread of oppression and water of oppression* , i. e. prison-fare ( > Klo *scanty* fare ); cf. לָּ צָר וּמִיָּם לִי Is 30:20 , appar. of privations of a siege ( cf. Che Di Du ; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges<sup>§ 131. 2 (b)</sup> Kö<sup>iii</sup> , § 333 p. q. Da<sup>Synt. § 29. e</sup> ).

† [ לָחַשׁ S<sup>3907</sup> TWOT<sup>1107</sup> GK<sup>4317</sup> ] **vb.** whisper, charm ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic לָחַשׁ , ; Ethiopic *whisper* , v. RS<sup>JPh. xiv. 1885, 122</sup> , possibly originally serpent-charming ) ;— Pi. Pt. pl. קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים ψ 58:6 *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers*; || חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים ). Hithp. *whisper together*, Impf. יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל ψ 41:8 ; Pt. pl. מְתַלַּחֲשִׁים 2 S 12:19 .

† לְחַשׁ S <sup>3908</sup> TWOT <sup>1107a</sup> GK <sup>4318</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] a whispering, charming ;— ל' Is 26:16 ; לְחַשׁ Ec 10:11 Is 3:3 Je 8:17 ; pl. לְחַשִּׁים Is 3:20 .— **1.** *serpent-charming* Je 8:17 Ec 10:11 ; לְחַשׁ נְבוֹן Is 3:3 (prob. general). **2.** *charms, amulets* , worn by women, Is 3:20 . **3.** *whisper of prayer* , צָקוֹן לְחַשׁ Is 26:16 *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du read צָקוֹן לְחַשׁ ‘Zauberzwang,’ *compulsion of (by) magic* ).

† לוֹחֵשׁ S <sup>3873</sup> GK <sup>4285</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = *whisperer* ) only *c.* art. הַל' , a chief of the people Ne 3:12 ; 10:25 .

לֹט S <sup>3814, 3909</sup> TWOT <sup>1092a</sup> GK <sup>4319</sup> *v.* sub לוֹט .

† לִטְ S <sup>3910</sup> TWOT <sup>1108</sup> GK <sup>4320</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] *myrrh* , or ‘*ladanum*’ (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose* , *cistus villosus* , Tristr <sup>FFP</sup> , 235, and especially Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff. ; Ri <sup>HWB</sup> 897 , *cf.* Löw <sup>Nö</sup> 79 Di Gn 37:25 Now <sup>Arch.</sup> i. 64 ( Sab. לִטְ , SabDenkm <sup>84</sup> ; Assyrian *ladunu* (from Damascus) *cf.* Schr <sup>COT</sup> Gn 37:25 <sup>MBAk</sup> . 1881, pp. 413 ff. ; Arabic , whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt <sup>iii.</sup> 112 ) ;— וּצְרִי לִטְ Gn 37:25 , merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, *cf.* 43:11 , present to Joseph (both J ; □ στακτή ).

לטא TWOT <sup>1109</sup> ( √ of following; meaning unknown ) .

† לְטָאָה S <sup>3911</sup> TWOT <sup>1109a</sup> GK <sup>4321</sup> **n. f.** a kind of *lizard* ( NH *id.* ) ;—named as unclean Lv 11:30 (with צָב , אֲנָקָה , פֶּחַ , חֲמָט , תַּנְּשֵׁמֶת , □ χαλαβώτης , **B** *stellio* .— Vid. Di <sup>ad loc.</sup> Tristr <sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.</sup>

† [ לְטַשׁ S <sup>3913</sup> TWOT <sup>1110</sup> GK <sup>4323</sup> ] **vb.** *hammer, sharpen, whet* ( NH *id.* , *hammer, tap*; Aramaic לְטַשׁ , *sharpen*; Arabic *strike, tap* ) ;— Qal Impf. יִלְטֹשׁ Jb 16:9 ψ 7:13 ; Inf. cstr. לְלִטּוֹשׁ 1 S 13:20 ; Pt. לִטַּשׁ ;— **1.** *hammer* , only Pt. = *hammerer* , sq. פָּלִיחַ רִשׁ Gn 4:22 ( J ). **2.** *sharpen sword*, תָּרַב ( acc. ) ψ 7:13 ; *cf.* 1 S 13:20 , obj. מִחֲרֶשֶׁת , אֵת , מִחֲרֶשֶׁת , קֶרֶדִּים ; fig. לִי עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16:9 *my foe*

Tristr H. B. Tritram, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).  
Ri E. Riehm, *Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.*

*whets his eyes for me* . Pu. Pt. תַּעֲרַר מִלְטָשׁ ψ 52:4 *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

† לְטוֹנָשִׁים **n.pr. gent.** Gn 25:3 , descendants of Abraham and Keturah; □  
Λατουσιουμ .

[ לִיָּה S <sup>3914</sup> TWOT <sup>1089a</sup> GK <sup>4324</sup> ], לִיָּה v. sub III. לוֹה .

לַיְלָה S <sup>3915</sup> TWOT <sup>1111</sup> GK <sup>4325, 4326</sup> , לַיִל S <sup>3915</sup> TWOT <sup>1111</sup> GK <sup>4325</sup> <sub>242</sub> **n. m.**

Gn 40:5 **night** ( NH *id.* ; MI <sup>15</sup> לַלֵּה ) ; Aramaic לַיְלָא , ; Arabic ; Ethiopic all = *night*; Assyrian *lilātu* , *evening* Dl <sup>HWB</sup> ; meaning of √ dubious; form probably לַיִל , and ending ה — , radical, and not ה loc. , Nö <sup>M 127</sup> Dl <sup>Prol . 128</sup> Ges § 90, 2. c. R.

Kö <sup>ii p. 57, R. 1</sup> ) ;— abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19:33 + 214 times + 2 times Qr ( v. infr. ); לַיְלָה

Gn 1:5 + 3 times; לַיִל Is 16:3 + Pr 31:18 La 2:19 Kt ( Qr לַיְלָה ); לַיִל Is 15:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ;

21:11 ; cstr. לַיִל Ex 12:42 Is 30:29 ; pl. abs. לַיְלֹת 1 S 30:12 + 4 times;

cstr. *id.* , Is 21:8 + 5 times;— 1. lit. *night* , opp. day, Gn 8:22 ( J ), Dt 1:33 +

very often ( v. יוֹם ); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1:5 ( P ), Je

33:20 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 25 + ; מִיּוֹם עַד-לַיְלָה Is 38:12 , 13 i.e. within one whole day; as close of

day, עַד-לַיְלָה 2 Ch 35:14 ; as time of sacred הָגָל ( לַיִל ) Is 30:29 ; of suffering and

weeping לַיְלֹת עֲמָל Jb 7:3 , *cf.* ψ 6:7 ; 77:3 etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sometimes || *by day* ) Is 26:9 Jb 35:10 ψ 1:2 ; 22:3 ; 42:9 ; 77:7 ; 88:2 ; 92:3 ; 119:5 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , *cf.* 16:7 ; 17:3 ; of night-service in Temple 134:31 ; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15:1 Je 6:5 Ob 5 Jb 27:20 ; 34:20 , 25 ; 36:20 ;

divided into watches ψ 90:4 ; לַיִל שְׁמֹרִים Ex 12:42 v. sub שְׁמֹר ; c. num. ,

denoting duration of time, † *forty days and forty nights* Gn 7:4 , 12 Ex 24:18 ;

34:28 Dt 9:9 , 11 , 18 , 25 ; 10:10 1 K 19:8 ; *three days and three nights* ( נְשִׁלֶּשֶׁה )

1 S 30:12 Jon 2:1 ; *seven days and seven nights* ( שִׁבְעַת לַיְלֹת ) Jb 2:13

† ; הַלּוֹם הַלַּיְלָה † Gn 20:3 ; 31:24 (both E) , 1 K 3:5 ; מֶרְאֵת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46:2 ( E ) ;

הַלּוֹם הַזֶּה Jb 20:8 ; 33:15 , הַזֶּה נֹתַל 4:13 , הַזֶּה חֲזוֹן לִי Is 29:7 ( *cf.* Mi 3:6

infr. ) † ; בֵּן-לַיְלָה Jon 4:10 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) v. 8. p. 121 b . Chiefly in adverb. phr.:— בְּהָצִי

הַלַּיְלָה *at midnight* Ex 12:29 + ( v. הָצִי , הָצִי p. 345 b ), *cf.* בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּיְלָה † 1 K 3:20 ,

בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה Pr 7:9 † ; הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12:8 , 12 *on this night* ( P ; the night of which

one is speaking); הַלַּיְלָה *on that night* Gn 19:35 ( J ) + often, ( P only Nu 14:1 ) ;

הַלַּיְלָה Gn 19:33 ; 30:16 ; so הַלַּיְלָה alone † 1 S 14:34 , but del. □ We Kit , *cf.*

Dr ; Klo Bu read לַיְלָה ; לַיְלָה *to-night* † Gn 19:5 , 34 ; 30:15 (all J) , Nu 22:8 , 19 ( E ) , Jos 2:2 ; 4:3 (both JE) , 2 S 17:1 , 16 ; 19:8 Ru 1:12 ; 3:2 , 13 , opp.

מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19:11 ; הַלַּיְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15:16 Zc 1:8 ;  
 כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *all night* Ho 7:6 ( opp. בַּקֶּר ), Ex 14:20 , 21 ( J ), Nu 11:32 Jos 10:9  
 (both JE), Ju 16:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 19:25 1 S 15:11 ; 31:12 2 S 2:29 , 32 ; 4:7 ; opp.  
 כָּל־הַיּוֹם (of continuous action) 1 S 19:24 ; 28:20 Is 62:6 , opp. יוֹמָם  
 78:14 ; בְּכָל־לַיְלָה *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלַּיְלֹת Is 21:8 *all the nights* ( opp.  
 יוֹמָם ) † ; especially לַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22:20 ( E ) Jos 8:3 (JE), Dt 16:1 Nu  
 9:16 ( P ) + 51 times; of these Gn 14:15 and Ex 13:21 , 22 ( J ) + 25 times opp.  
 יוֹמָם , covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6:27 ( opp. יוֹמָם ); לַיְלָה וַיּוֹם *night and*  
*day* 1 K 8:29 Is 27:3 Est 4:16 ; less often לַיְלֹת *by night* † 2 K 25:4  
 ( ' ל in || Je 52:7 ), Zc 1:8 Ne 4:16 ( opp. הַיּוֹם ) † ; בַּלַּיְלָה *id.* , Je 6:5 + 18 times  
 (chfly late; often opp. בַּיּוֹם , יוֹמָם , etc.); בְּלַיְלֹת † *by night* † 92:3 ( opp. בַּבֹּקֶר ), 134:1  
 Ct 3:1 , 8 ; בְּלַיְלָה Ne 9:19 ( opp. בַּיּוֹמָם ); בְּלַיְלָה Is 15:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; כָּל־לַיְלָה *as at night* Jb  
 5:14 ( opp. צִהְהָרִים ) † . 2. fig. נְשִׁיתִי כַּלִּיל צִלָּהּ Is 16:3 *sim. of shadow of Zion*  
*as protection*; more often in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine  
 guidance or comfort לַיְלָה מַחְזוֹן Mi 3:6 ; personal distress Jb 35:10 ; judgment  
 perhaps also Jb 36:20 ( Ew De Di Da ; night of death Bu ; 'unintelligible' Siegf  
 ); מַה־מְלִילָה מַה־מְלִיל Is 21:11 i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v  
 12 ( opp. בַּקֶּר ).

† לַיְלִית S <sup>3917</sup> TWOT <sup>1112</sup> GK <sup>4327</sup> **n. f. Lilith** (Milton Che *nighthag* ), name  
 of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed from Bab. , Is  
 34:14 ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *lilitu* , DI <sup>HWB 377</sup> ; Syriac PS <sup>1951</sup> ; on the development  
 of legneds of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux <sup>Lex. Talmud., s.v.</sup> Che <sup>ad loc.</sup> Grünbaum <sup>ZMG</sup>  
 xxxi. 1877, 250 f. —Connexion with לַיְלָה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology ).

לֵן S <sup>3885</sup> TWOT <sup>1096</sup> GK <sup>4328</sup> v. לֵן .

† [ לֵיץ S <sup>3887, 3945</sup> TWOT <sup>1113</sup> GK <sup>4329, 4372</sup> ] **vb. scorn** ( NH *id.* ; vb. not in  
 cognates; cf. Ph. מְלִיץ *interpreter* CIS <sup>22.44.88</sup> ; Arabic is *turn aside* ( intrans. ); hence  
 perhaps prop. *speaking indirectly or obliquely* , Fl <sup>De Pr 1, 6</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 m. לָצַף Pr  
 9:12 ; Impf. יִלְיֵץ 3:34 + 2 times; Pt. לֵץ 9:7 + 11 times; pl. לֹצִים *scorners* *he ( God )*  
 times;— *scorn* , תִּשָּׂא וְלֹצַף לְבַדְךָ Pr 9:12 *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* ( opp.  
 תִּכְבֹּה ), c. acc. 14:9 ; 19:28 ; c. לֵץ *scorners* *he ( God )* *scorneth* 3:34 ; הַלֵּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21:24 , delights in scorning 1:22 ,

is incapable of discipline 9:7 , reproof 9:8 ; 15:12 , or rebuke 13:1 , cannot find wisdom 14:6 ; is an abomination 24:9 , should be avoided ψ 1:1 ; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19:25 ; 21:11 and banished for the removal of contention 22:10 ; judgment is prepared for him 19:29 ; || עָרִיץ Is 29:20 ; wine is a scorner Pr 20:1 . — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הִלְיָצְנִי ψ 119:51 ; Pt. מְלִיץ Gn 42:33 Jb 33:23 ; pl. cstr. מְלִיצִי 2 Ch 32:31 ; sf. מְלִיצִי Jb 16:20 ; מְלִיצִיךָ Is 43:27 ; — **1.** *deride* Jb 16:20 ψ 119:51 . **2.** Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42:23 ( E ) ; fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33:23 Is 43:27 ; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32:31 . **Po'el;** Pt. pl. לִצְצִים ( ל dropped Kō <sup>ii 479</sup> ) *scorners* Ho 7:5 . **Hithpo**□l; Impf. הִתְלַוְצָו *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker* , Is 28:22 .

† לִצְוֹן S <sup>3944</sup> TWOT <sup>1113a</sup> GK <sup>4371</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **scorning** , Pr 1:22 ; אֲנָשֵׁי לִצְוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לִצְיִם 29:8 Is 28:14 .

† מְלִיצָה S <sup>4426</sup> TWOT <sup>1113b</sup> GK <sup>4886</sup> **n.** [ **f.** ] **satire, mocking-poem** Hb 2:6 , also Pr 1:6 ( *al.* here *figure, enigma* ).

לִיָּשׁ TWOT <sup>1114</sup> ( √ of foll., Thes לֹוֹשׁ ; perhaps = *be strong* ( Thes ) *cf.* Arabic , **strength** ; ( med. י ) III. v. *be strong* , etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like* ).

† I. לִיָּשׁ S <sup>3918, 3919</sup> TWOT <sup>1114a</sup> GK <sup>4330, 4331, 4332</sup> **n. m.** Jb 4:11 **lion** ( Arabic , □ לִיָּתָא ; Assyrian *nēšu* , *lion* is comp. by Hal ( *cf.* Hpt <sup>KAT 2, 510</sup> ) Ba <sup>ZA iii. 1888, 60</sup> ) ; — *lion* Jb 4:11 Is 30:6 ( || לָבִיא ), גִּבּוֹר לִי בִּבְהֶמָה Pr 30:30 .

† II. לִיָּשׁ S <sup>3918, 3919</sup> TWOT <sup>1114a</sup> GK <sup>4330, 4331, 4332</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( on meaning *lion* , *cf.* RS <sup>Sem i. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)</sup> ) ; — former name of Dan., in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18:7 , 14 , 27 , 29 ( v. לָךְ p. 192 b ) ; □ Λαισα ; = לִישָׁם q.v. ; *cf.* Buhl <sup>Geogr. § 124</sup> .

† III. לִיָּשׁ S <sup>3918, 3919</sup> TWOT <sup>1114a</sup> GK <sup>4330, 4331, 4332</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25:44 + 2 S 3:15 Qr ( Kt לֹוֹשׁ ), □ Αμεις , Σελλης , Αλα(ε)ις , □ L Ιωας , Σελλειμ .

† לִישָׁה S <sup>3919</sup> GK <sup>4333</sup> **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10:30 ( perhaps akin to III. לִיָּשׁ , v. Di ) ; site unknown ; v. Kasteren <sup>ZPV xiii. 101</sup> conj. 'Isawiye , village two miles



NE. from Jerus. ( PEF <sup>Map; Mem. iii. 27</sup> Rob <sup>BR i. 437</sup> cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 175</sup> ), □ ἐν Σα ,  
Λαισα .

לָקַח = לָקַח Imv. of הִלָּךְ q.v.

לָקַח S <sup>3920</sup> TWOT <sup>1115</sup> GK <sup>4334</sup><sub>121</sub> **vb. capture, seize, take (by lot)** ( Ph. לָקַח *take out, choose* (?); □ לָקַח as BH ; Arabic is *strike, push* , with the hand, etc., *pestel* , cf. mod. *attack* Wetzst <sup>ZMG xxii. 1868, 140</sup> ; *stick or cleave to* ) ;— Qal Pf. לָּ Jos 8:21 + ,  
יִלְכֹּד 2 S 12:27 etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3:5 ; יִלְכֹּד Ju 8:12 + , etc.; Imv. ms. sf. לָקַח 2 S 12:28 , mpl. לִקְחוּ ; Inf. abs. לָקַח Am 3:5 ; cstr. sf. לִקְחֹנִי Je 18:22 , לִקְחֹנִי 32:24 ; Pt. לָּ Jb 5:13 Pr 16:32 ;— **1.** *capture, seize* (not in P ) c. acc. , usually a city or town, in war Ju 1:8 , 12 Jos 8:21 ; 10:1 (JE), Dt 2:35 + 48 times (but Ju 1:18 del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM *al.* ); land Jos 10:42 ( D ), Dn 11:18 ; water-courses (fords), Ju 3:28 ; 7:24 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 12:5 ; obj. men (usually princes, kings) in battle Ju 7:25 ; 8:12 , 14 Jos 11:12 , 17 ( D ), 2 Ch 22:9 ; 33:11 ; captives and spoils 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4 ; of Saul's seizing the kingdom ( הַמְּלִיכָה ), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14:47 ; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15:4 ; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3:4 ; of a trap, snare, לָקַח יִלְכֹּד 3:5 . † **2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5:26 ψ 35:8 , cf. Pr 5:22 Jb 5:13 and (of a pit) Je 18:22 . † **3.** of *taking* by lot Jos 7:14 <sup>(x3)</sup> , 17 (JE; v. **Niph. 3** ).

† **Niph.** Pf. נִלְכַּד La 4:20 ; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16:18 + , etc.; Impf. יִלְכֹּד Is 24:18 Je 48:44 ; יִלְכֹּד בָּהּ Ec 7:26 ; יִלְכֹּד Jos 7:16 + , etc.; Pt. נִלְכַּד Jos 7:15 ;— **1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16:18 2 K 18:10 Je 38:28 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 48:1 , 41 ; 50:2 , 9 , 24 ; 51:31 , 41 Zc 14:2 ; of men Je 51:56 La 4:20 ( cf. **Qal 1** ). **2.** of men, *be caught* , viz. in a snare or trap, only fig. , usually by divine judgment Is 8:15 ; 24:18 ; 28:13 ψ 9:16 ; 59:13 Pr 6:2 ; 11:6 Je 6:11 ; 8:9 ; so of Moab Je 48:7 , 44 ; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7:26 ; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בְּחִבְלֵי עֲנִי , Jb 36:8 . **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos 7:15 , 16 , 17 , 18 (all JE), 1 S 10:20 , 21 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 14:41 , 42 ( cf. **Qal 3** ).

† **Hithp.** Impf. 3 mpl. ; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדּוּ Jb 41:9 *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated* , of crocodile's scales ( || יִדְבְּקוּ אִישׁ בְּאֶחָיו || ) ; יִתְלַכְּדוּ פְּנֵי תְהוֹם Jb 38:30 *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; || יִתְחַבְּאוּ מֵיִם ; vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu ).

† [ לָקַד S<sup>3921</sup> TWOT<sup>1115a</sup> GK<sup>4335</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **a taking, capture** ( *cf.* ψ 9:16 )  
וְשָׁמַר רִגְלֶךָ מִלָּקֶד Pr 3:26 (subj. " ).

† [ מִלֶּכֶדָּת S<sup>4434</sup> TWOT<sup>1115b</sup> GK<sup>4892</sup> ] **n. f.** **a catching instrument**, i. e. **a snare, trap**, only fig. ; sf. מִלֶּכְדָּתוֹ עָלֵי נָתִיב Jb 18:10 of the wicked ( || טְמוֹן  
( בָּאֶרֶץ חֲבֵלוֹ ).

לָכָה, לָכָה S<sup>3922</sup> GK<sup>4336</sup> Imv. from הֵלַךְ q.v. ; לָכָה also for לָךְ to thee † Gn 27:37 .

† לָכָה S<sup>3922</sup> GK<sup>4336</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:21 ; unknown. □ Ληχα , Λαιχα .

† לָכִישׁ S<sup>3923</sup> GK<sup>4337</sup> **n.pr.loc.** —so Jos 10:3 + ; *c.* ה loc. לָכִישָׁה Jos 10:31 + 5 times;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10:3 , 5 , 23 (all JE), v 31 ; 12:11 (both D ) ; ( = Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša*, *Lakisi* Wkl<sup>TA</sup> Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181 ); captured by Jos 10:32 , 33 , 34 , 35 (all D ) ; reckoned to Judah Mi 1:13 Je 34:7 Jos 15:39 ( P ), *cf.* 2 K 14:19 (<sup>×2</sup>) = 2 Ch 25:27 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 2 Ch 11:9 Ne 11:30 ; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18:14 , *cf.* 2 Ch 32:9 , also 2 K 18:17 ; 19:8 = Is 36:2 ; 37:8 ( = Assyrian *Lakisi* Schr<sup>COT</sup> 2 K 18:13 ); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesi* , *c.* 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB<sup>Mound of Many Cities, 1893</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. § 103</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 234</sup> ; > *Umm el-Lâkis* vdVelde<sup>Mem. 320</sup> Guérin<sup>Judeé ii. 299 ff.</sup> ; *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob<sup>BR ii. 47</sup> .— □ Λαχεῖς .

לָכַן v. כֵּן .

לָלֹאֳת S<sup>3924</sup> TWOT<sup>1095a</sup> GK<sup>4339</sup> v. [ לֹלִי ] sub לֹלוּ .

† לָמַד S<sup>3925</sup> TWOT<sup>1116</sup> GK<sup>4340</sup> **vb.** **exercise in, learn** ( NH *id.* , *be accustomed to, learn*; Aramaic לָמַד (rare) *learn*; Syriac Pa. *accustom, combine*; Ettaph. *be taught* , etc.; Assyrian *lamâdu* , *learn* , Dl<sup>Prol 29</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. לִ' Is 26:10 ; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30:3 + 3 times Pf. ; Impf. 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17:19 ; 1 s. אֶלְמַדְהָ ψ 119:73 ; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4:10 + 12 times Impf. ; Imv. לְמַדְי Is 1:17 ; Inf. abs.

FJB F. J. Bliss.

vdVelde C. W. M. van de Velde, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.

לְמַד Je 12:16 ; cstr. sf. לְמַדִּי ψ 119:7 ; Pt. pass. cstr. לְמוּדִי 1 Ch 5:18 ;— *learn* something, *c. acc.* Dt 5:1 ψ 119:7 , 71 , 73 ; 106:35 Pr 30:3 Is 2:4 ; 26:9 , 10 ; 29:24 Je 12:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> Mi 4:3 ; *c.* אָל Je 10:2 ; *c. inf.* Dt 18:9 Is 1:17 Ez 19:3 , 6 ; לְיִרְאָה Dt 4:10 ; 14:23 ; 17:19 ; 31:13 ; וְיִרְאוּ Dt 31:12 ; מְלֻחָמָה ; לְמוּדִי *trained to war* 1 Ch 5:18 . **Piel** Pf. 3 ms. לָמַד Ec 12:9 ; 2 m. sf. לְמַדְתִּנִּי ψ 71:17 + 7 times Pf. ; Impf. יִלְמַד ψ 25:9 ; יִלְמְד־ Jb 21:22 ; 2 ms. sf. הִלְמַדְנוּ ψ 94:12 ; 1 s. אֶלְמַדְהָ ψ 51:15 ; 3 mpl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4:10 + 12 times Impf. ; Inv. sf. לְמַדְנִי ψ 25:4 + 12 times Inv. ; Inf. לָמַד Je 32:33 + 9 times ; Pt. מָלַמַד Dt 4:1 + 7 times Pt. ;— *teach* , abs. 2 Ch 17:7 , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> ψ 60:1 ; *teach* some one something, *c. double acc.* Dt 4:5 , 14 ; 5:28 ; 11:19 ; 31:19 , 22 Ju 3:2 2 S 1:18 (?), ψ 25:4 , 9 ; 34:12 ; 51:15 ; 94:10 ; 119:12 , 26 , 64 , 66 , 68 , 108 , 124 , 135 , 171 ; 132:12 Ec 12:9 Is 40:14 Je 2:33 ; 9:13 , 19 ; 13:21 Dn 1:4 ; *c. acc. pers.* Dt 4:10 ψ 25:5 ; 71:17 Ct 8:2 Is 48:17 Je 31:34 ; 32:33 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ezr 7:10 ; acc. rei Jb 21:22 ; acc. pers. לִי rei 2 S 22:35 = ψ 18:35 , ψ 144:1 ; acc. rei לִי pers. Jb 21:22 ; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94:12 ; acc. pers. כִּי rei Is 40:14 ; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4:1 ; 6:1 ; 20:18 ψ 143:10 Je 9:4 ; 12:16 ; מְלַמְדִּי *my teachers* ψ 119:99 Pr 5:13 . **Pual** Pf. 3 ms. לָמַד Je 31:18 ; Pt. pl. cstr. מְלַמְדִּי 1 Ch 25:7 Ct 3:8 ; f. מְלַמְדָּה Is 29:13 Ho 10:11 ;— *trained* , as soldiers Ct 3:8 ; singers 1 Ch 25:7 ; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10:11 ; *taught* , of a human command Is 29:13 .

לְמַר **adj.** *taught* ;— ל' Je 2:24 ; pl. לְמוּדִים Is 50:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; cstr. לְמוּדִי Is 54:13 ; לְמַדִּי Je 13:23 ; sf. לְמַדִּי Is 8:16 ;— **1.** *taught* , as disciples Is 8:16 ; 50:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 54:13 . **2.** *accustomed to* something, לְמַד מְדַבָּר Je 2:24 (wild ass) *accustomed to the wilderness* ; לְמַדִּי הָרָע 13:23 *accustomed to do evil* .

† [ מְלַמֵּד S <sup>4451</sup> TWOT <sup>1116b</sup> GK <sup>4913</sup> , מְלַמֵּד ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **ox-goad** ;— cstr. מְלַמֵּד Ju 3:31 .

† תְּלַמִּיד S <sup>8527</sup> TWOT <sup>1116c</sup> GK <sup>9441</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **scholar** ( late; NH ) 1 Ch 25:8 .

לָמָה , לָמָה , לָמָה , לָמָה S <sup>4100</sup> TWOT <sup>1149</sup> v. מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לָ , v. p. 518 a .

† לְמוֹאֵל S <sup>3927</sup> GK <sup>4345</sup> , לְמוֹאֵל S <sup>4136</sup> TWOT <sup>1160</sup> GK <sup>4346</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מִשָּׁא ) ; לְמוֹ Pr 31:1 , לְמוֹ v 4 .

לְמוֹאֵל Ne 12:38 read לְשִׁמְאֵל, v. שִׁמְאֵל.

† לְמֶךְ S<sup>3929</sup> GK<sup>4347</sup> **n.pr. m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag<sup>BN 77</sup>; conj. as to meaning Bu<sup>Urgesch. 102, 129</sup>) ;— לִי Gn 4:19 + 7 times; לְמֶךְ 4:18 + 2 times;— **1.** son of מְתוֹשֶׁאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4:18, 19, 23<sup>(×2)</sup>, 24 (all J). **2.** son of מְתוֹשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5:25, 26, 28, 30, 31 (all P), 1 Ch 1:3.— □ Λαμεχ.

לְמִנִּי, לְמֶן v. 9 b.

לְמַעַן S<sup>4616</sup> TWOT<sup>1650g</sup> GK<sup>4348</sup> v. עֲנֵה sub מַעַן.

לֵעַ S<sup>3930</sup> TWOT<sup>1098a</sup> GK<sup>4350</sup> v. sub I. לוֹעַ.

† [ לַעֲבָ S<sup>3931</sup> TWOT<sup>1117</sup> GK<sup>4351</sup> ] **vb. jest** ( NH Hiph. *id.* ; □ לַעֲבָ Ethpa. *id.* ; Syriac Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Arabic *play, sport, jest* ) ;—only **Hiph.** Pt. וַיְהִיו מְלַעְבִּים בָּ 2 Ch 36:16 *and they were (continually) making jest at the messengers of God.*

† [ לַעֲגָ S<sup>3932</sup> TWOT<sup>1118</sup> GK<sup>4352</sup> ] **vb. mock, deride** ; also (Niph.) **stammer** , poet. ( NH Hiph. *id.* ; □ לַעֲגָ Aph. *id.* ; *stutter* ( cf. NH לְגַלְגַּל *mock* , □ לְגַלְגַּל *id.* ; Syriac *stutter* , Arabic *id.* ) ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. לַעֲגָהּ 2 K 19:21 Is 37:22 ; Impf. יִלְעֲגֶנּוּ Jb 22:19 ψ 2:4 יִלְעֲגֶנּוּ Jb 9:23 ; 3 fs. תִּלְעֲגֶנּוּ Pr 30:17 ; 2 ms. תִּלְעֲגֶנּוּ ψ 59:9 , יִלְעֲגֶנּוּ Jb 11:3 ; 1 s. אֶלְעֲגֶנּוּ Pr 1:26 ; 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגֻהּ ψ 80:7 ; Pt. לַעֲגָ Pr 17:5 Je 20:7 ;— *mock, deride, have in derision* , of Jerus. triumphing over enemy ( c. לָ pers. vel rei ) 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 ( || בִּזְהָ ) ; of the innocent Jb 22:19 ( || שִׁמְחָ ) ; of God ( c. לָ ) 9:23 ψ 2:4 ; 59:9 ; abs. of wisdom Pr 1:26 ( || שִׁחֲקָ ) ; of wicked ( c. לָ ) Pr 17:5 ( || שִׁמְחָ ) , 30:17 ( || בִּזְהָ ) , Je 20:7 ( || שִׁחֲקָ ) ; so also perhaps ψ 80:7 ( read לָנוּ for לָמוּ with □ **S B** ) , cf. ( abs. ) Jb 11:3 . **Niph.** Pt. נִלְעֲגָ לְשׁוֹן ... עַם Is 33:19 *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v a; but read נִלְעֲגָ [ √ עלג ] Gr Monatsschr. 1884, 45 ; || עֲמִקֵּי שִׁפְהָ ). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH ) Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּלְעֲגֶנּוּ Ne 3:33 ; 2 ms. תִּלְעֲגֶנּוּ Jb 21:3 ; 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגֻהּ ψ 22:8 , וַיִּלְעֲגֻהּ Ne 2:19 ; Pt. מְלַעְגִּים 2 Ch 30:10 ;— *mock, deride* , always in bad sense: c. לָ pers. Ne 2:19 ( || בִּזְהָ ) , ψ 22:8 ; c.

עֲלִי pers. Ne 3:33 ; c. בָּ pers. 2 Ch 30:10 ( || השחיק ); abs. Jb 21:3 .—So also יִלְעִי (or יִלְעַי ) Pr 18:1 f or MT יִתְגַּלֵּעַ Gr <sup>1.c.</sup> ( v. גִּלַּע , p. 166 supra ).

† לַעֲגַ S <sup>3933</sup> TWOT <sup>1118a</sup> GK <sup>4353</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **mocking, derision** , (barbarous) **stammering** ;— abs. ל' Jb 34:7 + 2 times + ψ 123:4 ( 'הָלִי MT cstr. c. art.—so Kō Synt. § 303<sup>e</sup> —but prob. insert ל' foll. Hup Now Bae , cf. also Ges <sup>§ 127<sup>g</sup></sup> ), + Ez 23:32 (but del. □ B Hi Co Berthol ), + 36:4 (where Co reads בִּלְע , but less prob., cf. Berthol ); sf. לַעֲגָם Ho 7:16 ( v. infr. ); pl. cstr. לַעֲגִי Is 28:11 ( v. infr. );— **1. a. mocking, derision** , ψ 123:4 ( || בּוֹז ); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7:16 (but very dub. , probably corrupt, cf. We Now ); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34:7 . **b.** = obj. of derision ψ 44:14 = 79:4 ( || הִרְפָּה , קָלָס ); so also Ez 23:32 ( || צַחֵק ; si vera l. , v. supr. ), 36:4 . **2. stammerings** (of barbarous language), ל' שִׁפְהָ Is 28:11 ( || אֶחָדָה לְשׁוֹן ; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now ψ 35:16 , De al. sub לַעֲגִי ); but Gr <sup>Monatsschr. 1884, 45</sup> reads עלגי , עלג .

† [ לַעֲגַ S <sup>3934</sup> TWOT <sup>1118b</sup> GK <sup>4354</sup> ] **adj. mocking** , only pl. cstr. as noun ( si vera l. ), לַעֲגִי מְעוֹג ψ 35:16 *mockers of מְעוֹג* ( q.v. ), but text dub. ; Che reads ל' עֲגִי , Schwally <sup>ZAW xi. 1890, 258</sup> ל' עֲגוּ .—To [ לַעֲגַ ] is also referred לַעֲגִי Is 28:11 by Ges De Che Du , < sub לַעֲגַ q.v.

† לַעֲדָה S <sup>3935</sup> GK <sup>4355</sup> **n.pr. m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:21 , □ Μαδαθ , A Aαδα , □ L Λαδηι .

† לַעֲדָן S <sup>3936</sup> GK <sup>4356</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:26 □ Λαδ(δ)αν . **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23:7 , 8 , 9 ; 26:21 <sup>(x3)</sup> □ Εδαν , A Λ(ε)αδαν, Xαδαν , □ L Λααδαν .

לעה v. II. לוע .

† [ לַעֲזַ S <sup>3937</sup> TWOT <sup>1119</sup> GK <sup>4357</sup> ] **vb.** **talk indistinctly, unintelligibly** ( NH *id.* , in deriv. ( לַעֲזַ *foreign language* , לַעֲזוֹ *foreigner* ), also *murmur, remonstrate*; Syriac

*talk indistinctly; Arabic distort; IV. talk obscurely, ambiguously* ) ;—only **Qal** Pt. עַם לֵעַז ψ 114:1 *a people talking unintelligibly* ( || מְצַרִּים ).

† [ לַעֲטַ S<sup>3938</sup> TWOT<sup>1120</sup> GK<sup>4358</sup> ] **vb. swallow (greedily)** ( NH *id.* , Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syriac *jaw*; *cf.* Arabic *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds* ) ;—only **Hiph.** Imv. ms. sf. causat. הִלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25:30 ( J ) *let me swallow* , sq. מָן rei.

† לַעֲנָה S<sup>3939</sup> TWOT<sup>1121</sup> GK<sup>4360</sup> **n. f. wormwood** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic is *curse* ( vb. *id.* ), so Nab. לענת ( vb. לען ) *cf.* Cook<sup>Gloss.</sup> ) ;—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5:7 ; 6:12 ( || רֹאשׁ ) ; of result of idolatry, Dt 29:17 ( || *id.* ) ; of י׳׳s chastisement Je 9:14 ( || מִיֶּרֶךְ רֹאשׁ ), 23:15 ( || *id.* ), La 3:15 ( || מְרוֹרִים ), v 19 ( || רֹאשׁ ) ; sim. of bitter ( מָרָה ) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5:4 .—On *wormwood* ( *Artemisia absinthium* , ) etc., Gk. ὀψίνθιον ) *cf.* Löw<sup>80 f. 401, 421</sup> Tristr<sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 493</sup> .

לָעַע S<sup>3216, 3886</sup> TWOT<sup>1098</sup> GK<sup>4362, 4363</sup> v. לוע .

לִפְדַּ TWOT<sup>1122</sup> ( √ of following; meaning unknown ) .

† לִפִּיד S<sup>3940</sup> TWOT<sup>1122a</sup> GK<sup>4365</sup> **n. m.** Ju 15:4 **torch** ( NH *id.* ) ;— לִי abs. Ju 15:4 Is 62:1 ; cstr. Gn 15:17 Zc 12:6 ; pl. לִפִּידִים Ju 15:5 + 2 times, לִפִּידִם Ex 20:18 , לִפִּידִים Ju 7:16 + 3 times; cstr. לִפִּידֵי Dn 10:6 :— *torch* , Ju 7:16 , 20 ; 15:4 (<sup>×2</sup>), 5 (kindled, הִבְעִיר אֵשׁ בָּהֶן); לִפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15:17 ( + תִּנּוֹר ; JE), Zc 12:6 ( sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || בִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ ), לִפִּידֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10:6 ( sim. of eyes of angel in vision; || וּפְנֵי קַמְרֵאָה בָּרֶק ); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2:5 ( || בָּרָקִים ); לִי of lightning-flashes Ex 20:18 ( E ; + קוֹלֹת thunder-peals ); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41:11 ( || אֵשׁ כִּידוּדֵי ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1:13 ( || אֵשׁ , אֵשׁ גִּחְלִי— || ) ; sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62:1 ( || נִגִּה ) .— לִפִּיד Jb 12:5 v. sub פִּיד .

† לְפִידוֹת S<sup>3941</sup> GK<sup>4366</sup> **n.pr. m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4:4 ; □ Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ  
.—On fem. form cf. GFM .

לְפָנַי 1 K 6:17 v. sub פָּנָה (p. 819 ).

לְפָנֵי 1 K 6:29 v. sub פָּנִיָּה .

† [ לָפַת S<sup>3943</sup> TWOT<sup>1123</sup> GK<sup>4369</sup> ] **vb.** twist, turn, grasp with a twisting  
motion ( Arabic *twist, wring*; Assyrian *lapātu* , *overthrow* , DI<sup>HWB 382</sup> ) ;— Qal Impf.  
וַיִּלְפֹּת Ju 16:29 sq. acc. , Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. Niph. Impf. 3  
ms. וַיִּלְפֹּת Ru 3:8 the man started up *and twisted himself*; 3 mpl. יָלְּפוּ Jb 6:18 the  
paths of their way [i.e. of the streams] *turn aside* ( *twist, wind* , with lessening force), so  
AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du , who read Qal וַיִּלְפֹּתוּ or Pi. וַיִּלְפֹּתוּ ,  
making אַרְחוֹת , = *caravans* , subj.

לִיץ S<sup>3887</sup> TWOT<sup>1113</sup> GK<sup>4370</sup> , לָצוֹן S<sup>3944</sup> TWOT<sup>1113a</sup> GK<sup>4371</sup> v. sub לִיץ .

† לְקוֹם S<sup>3946</sup> GK<sup>4373</sup> **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19:33 ( P  
) , □ Δωδαμ , □ L Λακουμ . so also Lag<sup>Onom. 275, 24</sup> ; site unknown.

לָקַח S<sup>3947</sup> TWOT<sup>1124</sup> GK<sup>3689, 4374</sup><sub>965</sub> **vb.** take ( NH *id.* , especially *buy* , and  
(Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI<sup>17, 20</sup> Impf. וָאָקַח ; Ph. לָקַח ; Assyrian *likû, lakû* DI<sup>HWB 384</sup> ;  
Arabic *conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate*; Ethiopic *receive*; Zinj. לָקַח  
DHM<sup>Sendsch. 59</sup> ; Aramaic also Inscr. of Carpentr.<sup>3</sup> (Imv. קָחִי); cf. Cook<sup>Gloss. Aramaic</sup>  
Inscr. ) ;— Qal Pf. לָּ' Gn 2:22 + , לָקַח 27:36 + ( קָח Ez 17:5 is textual error; om. □  
S Co , cf. Ges<sup>§ 19, 3.a</sup> ); sf. לָקַחְנִי Gn 24:7 , לָקַחְם Je 27:20 (for קָחְם Ho 11:3  
read prob. אָקַחְם □ □ Ew St Sta<sup>§ 384, 4</sup> Now Che Or We ); 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn  
20:3 + , etc.; Impf. קָחֵ? Ex 21:10 + , וְקָח Gn 2:15 + ( Nu 16:1 read וְקָח Bö We  
Di Dr 2 S 18:18 ; 1 S 30:20 read וְקָחוּ We Dr Kit Bu ); sf. וְקָחְנִי 2 S 22:17 + ;  
וְקָחְךָ Jb 15:12 ; 3 fs. וְקָחְךָ Gn 38:23 + ; 1 s. אָקַח 14:23 + , וְאָקַחְהָ Zc 11:13 ; 1  
pl. וְקָח Gn 34:6 + , וְקָחְהָ 1 S 4:3 + ; וְנָקַח Dt 3:8 ; 29:7 ; Imv. לָקַח Ex 29:1 Pr  
20:16 + Ez 37:16 ( Co וְלָקַחְתָּ , after □ ); fs. לָקַחְי 1 K 17:11 ; usually קָח Gn 6:21

Inscr. of Carpentr. Inscription of Carpentras.



+ , קָחָה 15:9 , sf. 3 ms. קָחָנוּ 1 S 16:11 + 2 times; sf. 3 fs. קָחָנָה Je 36:14 ; sf. 3 mpl. קָחָם-נָא Gn 48:9 ( cf. Kö<sup>i</sup> .330 Ges § 61,2 ); fs. קָחִי Is 23:16 + 3 times; mpl. קָחוּ Gn 42:33 + , sf. 3 ms. קָחָהוּ 1 K 20:33 ; Inf. abs. לְקוֹחַ Je 32:14 + 2 times, לְקַח Dt 31:26 ; estr. קָחַת Je 5:3 + ; קָחַת־ 2 K 12:9 ( Kö<sup>i</sup> .318 ); usually c. prep. לְקָחַת Gn 4:11 + , מְקָחַת 1 K 22:3 + , etc.; sf. קָחָתִי Ez 24:25 , קָחַתְךָ Gn 30:15 + , etc.; Pt. act. לְקַח 27:46 + , etc.; pass. pl. לְקָחִים Pr 24:11 ;— **1. take, take in the hand** , sq. acc. rei , Ex 7:15 ( J ), 17:5 ( E ), Nu 25:7 ( P ), 2 K 4:29 ( all c. בָּיַד ) 2 S 18:14 ( c. בָּכַף ), cf. Gn 8:9 ( J ), Ex 4:17 ; 12:22 ( JE ), Dt 15:17 + often; Gn 40:11 ( E ; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4:6 read קָלָה for קָחִי v. הָטָה , p. 334 supra , and סָקַל ). This easily passes into **2. take and carry along** with oneself, כָּסַף קָחוּ בְיָדְכֶם Gn 43:12 ( J ), Jos 9:11 ( JE ), 1 K 14:3 2 K 5:5 ; 8:8 , 9 ; 9:1 Pr 7:20 ( all c. בָּיַד ); cf. Gn 43:15 Jos 9:4 ( both JE ), + **3. a. take** from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers. , + מֵן loc. : Gn 2:22 ( rib from man ), 3:22 ( man from ground; both J ); Dt 19:12 1 S 17:49 1 K 17:19 + ; מֵעַל וַיִּקַּח אֶת-הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל Ju 3:21 ( i.e. *drew* it ); c. בִּי instr. מֵעַל הַמְּזִיבָה בְּמִלְקָחִים Is 6:6 ; sq. מֵן partit. 2 S 12:4 . **b. take, carry away**: Ez 3:14 *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15:12 . **c. take away** from, so as to deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42:36 ( E ); sq. acc. + מֵן , Gn 44:29 ( מֵעַם ; J ), 1 K 11:34 ψ 51:13 ; לְקַח אֶת- כִּי-יִלְּאֵה אֶת-וְיָהוָה מֵעַל רֹאשְׁךָ י' לְקַח אֶת- כִּי-יִלְּאֵה אֶת-וְיָהוָה מֵעַל רֹאשְׁךָ י' 2 K 2:3 *is about to take away thy lord from over thy head* , so v 5 ; cf. abs. כִּי-יִלְּאֵה אֶת-וְיָהוָה מֵעַל רֹאשְׁךָ י' Gn 5:24 ( P ); more often without מֵן , Gn 27:36 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 30:15 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 31:1 ( all J ), Ju 11:13 , 15 ; 15:6 ; 18:24 1 S 12:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) 2 S 12:4 1 K 11:34 Jb 12:20 ; abs. Jb 1:21 ; אֶת-וְיָהוָה מֵעַל רֹאשְׁךָ י' וְאֶת-וְיָהוָה מֵעַל רֹאשְׁךָ י' Ho 13:11 ; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33:4 , 6 ; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4:11 . **d. especially take away** life 1 K 19:10 , 14 ψ 31:14 Pr 1:19 Jon 4:3 . **4. take** to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ , = *appropriate* to oneself Dt 7:25 Nu 8:16 ( P ), Dt 22:7 2 K 12:6 ; c. לְ as dat. comm. , Zc 11:7 ; לְעַבְדִּים 2 K 4:1 *to take my two sons for himself for slaves*; so (without לְ reflex. ), תִּקְחָנוּ לְעַבְדְּ עוֹלָם Jb 40:28 *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?* **b.** = *procure, get* , sq. acc. + לְ , Ex 5:11 ( J ) *get you straw*; לְקַח לֹו קָלוֹן Pr 9:7 *getteth to himself shame*; so often, especially קָח לְךָ , etc., Gn 6:21 ; 12:19 ; 16:21 ; 45:19 + ; without לְ , Ne 5:2 *let us procure corn* , and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31:16 . **c. take possession of** , sq. acc. , of land Dt 29:7 Jos 11:16 , 23 ( all D ), 2 Ch 16:5 ; cf. פָּקַדְתּוֹ יָקַח אֲחֵר 109:8 *his office let another take*; fig. הַלְלִיָּהּ הָיְתָה וַיִּקְחָהּ אֶפְלָ Jb 3:6 *that night—let darkness take possession of it!* **d.** = *select, choose* , י' , Dt 4:20 , cf. v 34 ( + לֹו ), 1 K 11:37 ; of men Dt 1:15 Jos 3:12 ( JE ; + לְכֶם ); מֵן Dt 1:23 Jos 4:2 ( JE ). **e. especially take** in marriage: (1) for another, especially a son, c. לְ ,

Gn 24:4 *and thou shalt take a wife for my son*, so v 7, 38, 40, 48 (all J), 21:21 (E), Je 29:6b; (2) more often for oneself, usually c. לָ reflex. (sometimes + לֹאֲשָׁה), Gn 4:19; 6:2; 11:29; 12:19 (all J), + often; without לָ Gn 20:2, 3 (E), etc. f. = *receive, accept*, especially a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8:3; 12:3c, 4 (both sq. מָן), Am 5:12 2 K 5:15, 16, 20, 23, 26<sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 15:5; interest-money Ez 18:13, 17; 22:12; inheritance Jos 13:8; 18:7 (both D), Nu 34:14<sup>(x2)</sup>, 15 (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4:11 (J); chastisement Is 40:2; of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4:11 *mine ear received a whisper of it*; *receive* mentally: בָּעָלְיוֹ וְלָקַח Ex 22:10 (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; בָּרַךְ לְקַחְתִּי Nu 23:20 (JE), i.e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless*; *receive* instruction Pr 24:32 Je 2:30 +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22:25. g. *take*, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31:34 (E), *she took them* and put them; Ju 3:25 *take* key and open; Jos 2:4 *she took* the two men and hid them; 1 K 18:4 Obadiah *too* 100 prophets and hid them; 19:21 Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17:19; 18:18; sometimes wholly redundant, קָחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֲגֹלָה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6:7 *take and prepare a new cart*, etc.; sq. לָ pers. Je 40:2; differently וַיִּנָּאֲמוּ נִאֻם הֵלֹקָחִים לְשׁוֹנָם Je 23:31, *they take* (= use) their own tongues, and talk oracles. 5. *take* up, upon = *put* upon, sq. עַל וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר : 2 S 13:19 *and Tamar put ashes upon her head*; וַיִּקַּח עָלֶיהָ מֹמֶר Ju 19:28 cf. וַיִּקַּח הוּא דְּתַנְּפוּ יְפָרְשׁ Dt 32:11 *he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up*. 6. = *fetch*: לִי מַעַט־מִיָּם קָחֵינָא 1 K 17:10 *fetch me, pray, a little water*, cf. v 11<sup>(x2)</sup>, 2 K 2:20; 4:41; עֲזִים וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי גִדְיִי Gn 27:9 *and fetch me thence two kids*, cf. v 13 (J); + בָּיְדִי 1 S 21:9; an offering Lv 12:8 (P; || הִבִּיא v 6); c. human obj. often nearly = *summon*, אֵבִי לְקַחְתִּיךָ לְקָב Nu 33:11 (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee*, Ju 11:5 1 S 16:11; וְקָח אֵלַי שְׁלַח וְקָח 1 S 20:31 *send and bring him unto me*; 2 K 3:15; 6:13 +; of ", summoning his people from exile, בָּנְיוֹ עָמוֹ וַיִּקַּח Dt 30:4. 7. *take* = *lead, conduct* (with or without contact): מִשָּׁם יִקָּח וְאֶת־עָמוֹ לְקַח עָמוֹ Ex 14:6 (J) *and his people he took with him*; cf. v 7 (J), Jos 8:1 (JE), Ju 4:6; אָקַחְךָ אֲלֵי־מָקוֹם אֲחֵר Nu 23:27 *I will take thee unto another place*, cf. v 14, 28 (all JE); " subj., וְאֶת־אֲבִיכֶם וְאֶקַּח Jos 24:3 (E) *and I took your father Abraham from beyond the river*; לְמָוֶת הָצִיל לְקַחְתִּי 1 S 2:16 *I will take by force*, sc. flesh; of spoils, לָא לְבָצַע כְּסָף לְאֵל Ju 5:19 *gain of silver they took not*; of capture of ark 1 S 5:1; bronze 2 S 8:8, etc.; territory Gn 48:22 (E), Dt 3:14; cities Nu 21:25 (JE), Dt 3:14 Jos 11:19 (D), 1 S 7:14 2 S 8:1; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40:24; of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקַּחְךָ בְּעַפְעָפֶיךָ Pr 6:25 *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids*. 9. *take* = *carry off*: a. as booty Gn 14:11 1 S 27:9; 30:16, 18, 19, 20 1 K 14:26<sup>(x2)</sup>. b. as prisoners Gn 14:12 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17, 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4. 10. in phr. *take*

vengeance: וְנִקְחָהּ נִקְמָתֵנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 20:10 *and we will take our vengeance upon him*;  
abs. נָקַם אֶקֶח Is 47:3 *vengeance will I take* .

† **Niph.** Pf. נִלְקַח 1 S 4:22 ; נִלְקָח 4:11 Ez 33:6 ; 3 fs. נִלְקָחָהּ 1 S 4:17 ; Impf. 3 fs. וְנִלְקָחָהּ Est 2:8 , 16 ; 1 s. אֶלְקָח 2 K 2:9 ; Inf. cstr. הִלְקַח 1 S 4:19 , 21 , sf. הִלְקָחוּ 1 S 21:7 ;— **1.** *be captured* , of ark 1 S 4:11 , 17 , 19 , 21 , 22 . **2.** *be taken away, removed* , of shewbread 1 S 21:7 ; of removal by death Ez 33:6 ; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2:9 ( c. מֵעַם pers. ) **3.** *be taken, brought unto* ( אֶל- ), only Est 2:8 , 16 .

† **Pu.** Pf. לָקַח Gn 3:23 + , 3 fs. לָקַחְתָּ 2:23 , 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ 3:19 ( Ges <sup>§ 53 e</sup> ,  
<sup>s</sup> );— **1.** *be taken* from, out of ( מִן of source ) Gn 2:23 ; 3:19 , 23 ( all J ); cf. קָלָהּ  
וְלָקַח מֵהֶם Je 29:22 *and there shall be taken from them* ( derived from their case ) a  
curse-formula . **2.** = *be stolen* from, Ju 17:2 ( ל pers. ) **3.** *be taken captive* , Je 48:46 ,  
cf. Is 52:5 . **4.** *be taken away, removed* ( = **Niph.** 2 ), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2:10 ( c.  
מָאָת pers. ), of death Is 53:8 ( c. מִן , prob. instr. )

† **Hoph.** Impf. יִקָּח Gn 18:4 + ( Ges <sup>§ 53 u</sup> );— **1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12:15  
( J ; sq. בֵּית to the house of ), 18:4 ( abs. ). **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28:2 ( מִן of source ),  
from, of Ez 15:3 ( מִן partit. ) **3.** *be taken away from* Is 49:24 ( מִן pers. ); abs. v 25 .

† **Hithp.** Pt. fs. אֵשׁ מִתְלַקַּחַת lit. fire *taking hold of itself* , of lightning Ex 9:24  
( JE ), Ez 1:4 , exact signif. dub. ; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm , *infolding itself*  
, i.e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AV VB SS , > of *quivering flashes* Buhl , of  
*forked or zigzag lightning* Da .

† לָקַח S <sup>3948</sup> TWOT <sup>1124a</sup> GK <sup>4375</sup> **n. m.** Pr 4:2 **learning, teaching** ( concrete ;  
prob. *what is received* );— ל' abs. Is 29:24 + 5 times ; sf. לָקַחְתִּי Dt 32:2 Jb 11:4 ;  
לָקַחְתָּ Pr 7:21 ;— **1.** *instruction* , subjective, as personal acquirement ; לָקַחְתִּי Is  
29:24 ; they shall learn instruction ( || בִּינָה ) ; יוֹסֵף לָקַח Pr 1:5 a wise man will  
hear and will increase ( his ) learning , so 9:9 . **2.** *teaching* , obj. , as thing taught ,  
ל' טוב נִתְּתִי לָכֶם ; לָקַחְתִּי יַעֲרֵף פִּמְטָר Dt 32:2 ( || אֶמְרָתִי ) , Jb 11:4 ; ל' Pr 4:2 ; also  
= *teaching-power, persuasiveness* , מִתְּתִי שְׂפָתַי יוֹסִיף ל' Pr 16:21 *sweetness of*  
*lips increaseth persuasiveness* ( v. מתק ) , לָקַח וְעַל שְׂפָתַי יוֹסִיף v 23 ; in bad  
sense, of seductive words of adulteress, ל' בָּרַב Pr 7:21 ( || שְׂפָתֶיהָ ) .

† לָקַחְתִּי S<sup>3949</sup> GK<sup>4376</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7:19, □ Λακεειμ, A Λακεια, □ L Λοκεειμ.

† I. מִלְקוֹחַ S<sup>4455</sup> TWOT<sup>1124b</sup> GK<sup>4917</sup> **n. m.** Is 49:25 **booty, prey** ( cf. לָקַח 9 );— Is 49:24 ( || שְׂבִי ), cf. v 25 ( || id. ); Nu 31:26 ( || id. ), 31:11 ( || שָׁלַל ), v 12 ( || id. + שְׂבִי, i.e. here, only, disting. from captives), v 32 ( || הִפֹּז יָתֵר ), v 27.

† II. [ מִלְקוֹחַ ] S<sup>4455</sup> TWOT<sup>1124b</sup> GK<sup>4917</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] jaw** ( as *taking, seizing* food );—du. sf. וּלְשׁוֹנִי מִדְּבַק מִלְקוֹחֵי ψ 22:16 *and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws*, i.e. my gums.

† מִלְקָחִים S<sup>4457</sup> TWOT<sup>1124d</sup> GK<sup>4920</sup>, [ מִלְקָחִים ] S<sup>4456</sup> TWOT<sup>1127b</sup> GK<sup>4919</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] du. tongs, snuffers**;— **1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6:6. **2.** lamp-*snuffers*, in temple 1 K 7:49 = 2 Ch 4:21; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מִלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25:38; 37:23 Nu 4:9 (all P).

† [ מִקָּח ] S<sup>4727</sup> TWOT<sup>1124e</sup> GK<sup>5228</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] a taking, receiving**;— cstr. מִקָּח־שָׁחַד 2 Ch 19:7 *a taking of a bribe*.

† [ מִקָּחָה ] **n. f. ware** ( proposes thing *received*, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH ); only pl. הַמִּקָּחוֹת Ne 10:32 ( *their* ) wares.

† [ לָקַט ] S<sup>3950</sup> TWOT<sup>1125</sup> GK<sup>4377</sup> ] **vb. pick or gather up**, specif. **glean** ( NH *id.* and לָקַט; Arabic *pick up* (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aramaic לָקַט, and לָקַט; ; Mand. לגט ( Nö<sup>M 54</sup>, also on Talm. לָקַט ); cf. Assyrian *laḳātu* Dl<sup>HWB 385</sup> (but ט = t ? ) );— Qal Pf. 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16:22 Nu 11:8, וְלִי consec. Ex 16:4, לָקְטוּ Ex 16:18; Impf. 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16:5, יִלְקֹטוּ ψ 104:28, וְיִלְקְטוּ Ex 16:17, 21; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקְטֶהוּ Ex 16:26; Imv. mpl. לָקְטוּ Gn 31:46 Ex 16:16; Inf. cstr. לִקְטָה Ex 16:27 + 2 times;— **1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31:46 ( J ), lilies Ct 6:2; usually the manna: Ex 16:4, 5, 26 ( J ), v 21, 22 ( P ); sq. מֶן partit. v 16 ( P ); so abs. v 27 Nu 11:8 (both JE), Ex 16:17, 18 ( P ); of animals gathering food תִּלְקֹטוּ ψ 104:28. **2.** specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2:8 ( c. בָּ loc.; usually Pi. in his sense). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְלָקְטָה consec. Ru 2:16, לָקְטָה Ru 2:17, 18; 2 fs. לָקְטָה Ru

2:19 ; Impf. **לָקַט** Gn 47:14 + 2 times; 3 fs. **תִּלְקַט** Ru 2:15 , **תִּלְקַטְוּ** Ru 2:3 , 17 ; 2 ms. **תִּלְקַט** Lev 19:9 + 2 times; 1 s. **אֶלְקָטָהּ** Ru 2:2 , 7 ( cf. Ba <sup>NB</sup> 152, 489 ); Inf. cstr. **לִקְטָה** Ru 2:15 + 2 times; Pt. **מִלְקָט** Is 17:5 , pl. **מִלְקָטִים** Ju 1:7 Je 7:18 ;— **1.** *gather, gather up* , fallen grapes, Lv 19:10 ( H ), arrows 1 S 20:38 , (fire-)wood Je 7:18 ; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1:7 ( cf. GFM ); = *pick, pick off* , 2 K 4:39 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( + **מִן** of source). **2.** fig. *collect* (money) Gn 47:14 ( J ). **3.** specif. *glean* , after the reapers, usually abs. Ru 2:3 , 7 ( || **אָסַף** ), v 17 (all c. **כִּי** loc. ), v 15 ( **כִּי** loc. ), v 19 ( adv. loc. ), also v 2 (where **כִּי** may be loc. or partit., cf. Be ), also v 15 , 16 , 23 ; c. acc. Is 17:5 ( **שְׁבָלִים** , sim. of devastation of land; || **אָסַף קְצִיר** ), Ru 2:17 , 18 ; c. acc. cogn. **לָקַט** Lv 19:9 = 23:22 ( H ). **Pu.** Impf. 2 mpl. **תִּלְקָטוּ** Is 27:12 *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of 's judgment). **Hithp.** Impf. **וַיִּתְּלָקְטוּ** Ju 11:3 and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto ( **אָל** ) Jephthah ( *were raked together* GFM ).

† **לָקַט** S <sup>3951</sup> TWOT <sup>1125a</sup> GK <sup>4378</sup> **n. [ m. ] gleaning** , i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. **ל' קְצִירָךְ** , as acc. cogn. with **לָקַט** Pi., ( q.v. ) Lv 19:9 = 23:22 ( H ).

† **וַיִּלְקוּט** S <sup>3219</sup> TWOT <sup>1125b</sup> GK <sup>3541</sup> **n. [ m. ] receptacle, wallet (?)** (proposes *collector* ) ( on form cf. Lag <sup>BN</sup> p. 127 Ba <sup>NB</sup> § 156 b Kö ii . 1, § 76, 4 ) —only in 1 S 17:40 and he put them [the stones] **וַיִּלְקוּט לֹו וְבִלְקוּט** *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. **ו** before **בִּיל'** (   The We Klo Bu HPS ), and regard **לֹו ... בִּיל'** as gloss ( We Bu HPS ).

† [ **לָקַק** ] S <sup>3952</sup> TWOT <sup>1126</sup> GK <sup>4379</sup> ] **vb. lap, lick** ( NH *id.* , Pi.; Arabic *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm) ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **לָקַק** 1 K 21:19 ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִלֹּק** Ju 7:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 3 mpl. **יִלְקוּ** 1 K 21:19 , **יִלְקוּ** 1 K 22:38 ;— *lap* , **יִלֹּק בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ מֶן־** Ju 7:5 , like a dog v 5 ( abs. ); of dogs *lapping up* blood ( acc. ), 1 K 21:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 22:38 . **Pi.** Pt. pl. c. art. **הֵמָּה לִקְקִים** Ju 7:6 ( **אֶל־פִּיהֶם** is erron. gloss, v. GFM ), v 7 ; in both = *lap, lap up* ( = **Qal** v 5 ).

לְקַשׁ TWOT 1127 ( √ of foll.; NH לְקַשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aramaic *make* or *do late* , לְקַשׂ , *late* ; vulg Arabic *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De Job 24:6 , so II. Wahrm ; *late* , Dozy Suppl. ii. 543 ) .

† לְקֹשׁ S<sup>3954</sup> TWOT<sup>1127a</sup> GK<sup>4381</sup> n. [ m. ] prob. **after-growth, after-math** ,  
i.e. **spring-crop** ( cf. GASm<sup>12</sup> Proph. i. 109 );—only (2 times) Am 7:1 , לְקֹשׁ אַחֵר גִּזְי׳  
הַמֶּלֶךְ: בְּתַחֲלִית עֲלוֹת הַלְקֹשׁ וְהַיָּה .—> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (from  
מִלְקוֹשׁ q.v. ), Hoffm<sup>ZAW</sup> iii. (1883) 116 ; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after  
Klein<sup>ZPV</sup> iv. 1881, 83 ; Anderlind<sup>viii.</sup> 1886, 62 .

† מְלִקוֹשׁ S<sup>4456</sup> TWOT<sup>1127b</sup> GK<sup>4919</sup> **n. m.** Je 3:3 **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); 'ם Ho 6:3 + 7 times;—related to גֶּשֶׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֵה (*former rain*, q.v.): Ho 6:3 Je 5:24, so opp. מוֹרֵה Jo 2:23; particular under מָטָר Dt 11:14 (opp. יוֹרֵה), Zc 10:1 (+ מָטָר-גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29:23; || רִבְבִים Je 3:3; 'ם עַב Pr 16:15 *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

† [ לָקַח S<sup>3953</sup> TWOT<sup>1127c</sup> GK<sup>4380</sup> ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl. , prob. denom. from  
 לָקַח = **take the aftermath** , i.e. *take everything* ( Wetzst in De<sup>Hiob 26, 6</sup> ) ( > Buhl  
 II. לקח , cf. Arabic *schnell zusammenraffen* [ cf. Lane<sup>2668</sup> ] ) ;— *despoil*; וְכָרַם  
 רָשָׁע יִלְקֵהוּ Jb 24:6 *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but read prob. עֲשִׂיר *the rich*  
 Bu Du ) *they despoil* ( || קָצַר ).

לִשּׁוֹת TWOT <sup>1128</sup> (√ of foll., cf. Arabic *suck, lick* (Ethiopic *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32:4 De Bae, also Di Nu 11:8 ).

[ לֶשֶׁתְּ S<sup>3955</sup> TWOT<sup>1128a</sup> GK<sup>4382</sup> ] **n. m. juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty** ;—  
 cstr. לֶשֶׁת הַשָּׁמָן Nu 11:8 (J) sim. of taste of manna ( □ ἔγκρις, **B**  
*panis oleatus* ), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil ( *cf.* Di ); לֶשְׁדִּי בְחֶרֶב נִי קִיִּי נִחְפָּךְ;  
 ψ 32:4 *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לִישׁ TWOT <sup>1129</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ).

† לִשְׁכָּה S<sup>3957</sup> TWOT<sup>1129a</sup> GK<sup>4384</sup> **n. f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* □ לִשְׁכָּתָא ; *cf.* also נִשְׁכָּה ; on the *lishka* v. Now<sup>Arch. ii. 37, 52, 79</sup> ; Bö Geogr. I, xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. λέσχη , *cf.* RS<sup>Sem. i. 236 (2nd ed. 254)</sup> *al.* ) ;— ל' Ez 40:38 + ; cstr. לִשְׁכֹּת 2 K 23:11 + ; *c.* ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה 1 S 9:22 ; pl. לִשְׁכוֹת Ez 40:17 + ; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10:38 + ;— **1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary ( בְּמִזְבֵּחַ ), where sacrific. meal was eaten 1 S 9:22 , insert also prob. 1:18 ( □ We Dr Klo Bu ). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35:2 , 4 , *cf.* v 4<sup>(x2)</sup> ; one where prophecy read 36:10 (both these appar. open, *cf.* Gie Je 35:2 ) ; *cf.* לִשְׁפֹּת נְתֻנ־מֶלֶךְ הַסָּרִיס ]]] בְּפִרְוֹרִים 2 K 23:11 ; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9:33 ; = store-rooms v 26 ( || אֶצְרוֹת , 23:28 ; 28:12 2 Ch 31:11 . **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40:17<sup>(x2)</sup> , 38 , 44 , 45 , 46 + 41:10 ( del. Co Bthl ), 42:1 , 4 , 7<sup>(x2)</sup> , 8 , 11 + v 12 ( del. Co Bthl ) ; in three tiers, *cf.* הָלְי הָעֲלִיּוֹנָת 42:5 ( vid. v 3 ), ( 45:5 read לִשְׁפֹּת עָרִים לִשְׁפֹּתָה □ Sm Co Sgfr<sup>Kau AT</sup> Bthl ) ; ל' הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42:13<sup>(x3)</sup> ; 44:19 ; 46:19 . **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8:29 Ne 10:38 , 39 ( || הָאוֹצָר ), v 40 ; used by individuals Ezr 10:6 Ne 13:5 ( ל' גְּדוּלָה ), v 8 , in gen. v 4 , 9 . **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36:12 , 20 , 21 .

† I. לִשְׁם S<sup>3958, 3959</sup> TWOT<sup>1130</sup> GK<sup>4385, 4386</sup> **n. [ m. ]** a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28:19 ; 39:12 ( √ and meaning dub. ; □ λιγύριον , Joseph<sup>Ant. iii, 7, 5</sup> λίγυρος , **B** *ligurius* , and this ( = λυγκούριον , *lyncurion* ? ) compared with *carbuncle* Plin<sup>NH viii. 57 (38)</sup> ; identif. with *amber* Demonstratus in Plin<sup>NH xxxvii.11(2)</sup> , or with *jacinth* ( Rev 21:20 ) Braun<sup>de Vest. Sacerd. ii. 14</sup> Winer<sup>RWB i. 332</sup> ; *cf.* further, Di Ex 28:19 ).

† II. לִשְׁם S<sup>3958, 3959</sup> TWOT<sup>1130</sup> GK<sup>4385, 4386</sup> **n.pr.loc.** variant of לִישׁ (whence We<sup>de Gent. 37</sup> Di read לִשְׁם ; Lag<sup>BN 20 Anm.</sup> thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation* , לִשְׁם from לִישׁ = *Laišum* ), old name of city לִישׁ ( v. לִישׁ ), Jos 19:47<sup>(x2)</sup> ( *cf.* Di ), □ B Λαχεις , לִישׁ ם = Λασεννδακ , A □ L Λεσεν(μ) .

לִשׁ ( √ of foll. ; Thes conj. orig. meaning *lick* ( *cf.* ; also 'sipped' ), Hup-Now ψ 32:4 ) .

---

Braun J. Braunius, *Bestutus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum* .  
 RWB Bibl. *Realwörterbuch* , ed. Winer.  
 We J. Wellhausen, *De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis* .



† לִשׁוֹן S <sup>3956</sup> TWOT <sup>1131a</sup> GK <sup>4383</sup> **n. m.** Jos 7:21 and (more often) **f.** Is 28:11 **tongue** ( NH *id.* ; also Assyrian *lišānu* ; Arabic ; Ethiopic ; Aramaic לִשְׁוֹן , לִישׁוֹן , (all *li* -); Zinj. לשן DHM <sup>Sendsch. 59</sup> ) ;— abs. ל' Ex 4:10 + ; Jos 15:2 ; cstr. לִשׁוֹן Jos 7:21 + ; sf. לִשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23:2 ; לִשׁוֹנוֹ Ex 11:7 + 2 times ; לִשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7:5 Est 1:22 ; לִשׁוֹנָךְ ψ 34:14 ; לִשׁוֹנְכֶם Is 59:3 , etc. ; pl. לִשׁוֹת abs. ψ 31:21 Is 66:18 ; cstr. Zc 8:23 ; sf. לִשׁוֹתָם Gn 10:20 , 31 ;— **1.** *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7:5 ; cleaving to the palate ( לִקַּח ), in thirst La 4:4 , so as to produce dumbness Jb 29:10 ( || קוֹל נִחְבָּא ), ψ 137:6 Ez 3:26 ( || נִאָּלָם ); cleaving to jaws ( מִלְקוֹחַ ) ψ 22:16 ; ל' בִּצְמָא נִשְׁתָּה Is 41:17 *their tongue for thirst is parched* ; ל' תַּחַת ל' Zc 14:12 (of י' 's judgment); a choice morsel is held ל' Jb 20:12 ( fig. of mischief), cf. ψ 10:7 (ready to be uttered), 66:17 ( || פֶּה ), Ct 4:11 . **b.** usually as organ of speech, both good and bad (especially ψ Pr, often || פֶּה , שִׁפְהָ , שִׁפְהָ ) ;— מִלְתּוֹ עַל־לִשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23:2 Ex 4:10 ( J ) *heavy of tongue* ; ל' מַעֲנֶה Pr 16:1 , ל' מִנְתָּ וְחַיִּים בִּיד ל' Jb 6:30 ; הִישׁ בִּלְשׁוֹנִי עוֹלָה , cf. Pr. 31:26 , ψ 139:4 ( בִּל' ) , Pr 18:21 , cf. 21:23 ; 25:15 ; of (false) proph., ל' הִלְקִיחִים Je 23:31 ; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבֶּר לִשׁוֹנִי :— דִּבֶּר Jb 33:2 ψ 12:4 ; 37:30 ; cf. ( Je 9:7 infr. and) לִשׁוֹנִי עֵט סִפְרָ מְהִיר Is 32:4 , לִדְבַר ל' תַּמְהֶה Is 59:3 Jb 27:4 ψ 35:28 ; 71:24 ; subj. of הִגִּיהָ Is 45:23 ; תִּהְלֶךְ בְּאֶרֶץ ל' נִשְׁבַּע Is 54:17 ; ל' תִּהְלֶךְ בְּאֶרֶץ Je 18:18 Is 3:8 ; ל' זַעַם Ho 7:16 (but text dub. , cf. We Now ), ψ 57:6 , cf. 64:4 ; ל' נִחַשׁ שׁ נָנוּ ל' ψ 57:6 , cf. 64:4 ; ל' הִרְבַּ חֲדָה , further, Je 9:2 , 4 ; as instr of seductive flattery ( הִתְלַקַּח ), without בְּ , ψ 5:10 Pr 28:33 , cf. ל' רָגַל עַל־לִי ( לִוְשָׁן ) ψ 15:3 ; of falsehood ψ 78:36 ( cf. infr. ); of slander ( cf. לִוְשָׁן ) ψ 15:3 ; ל' אִישׁ לִשׁוֹן , cf. ל' סִתָּר Pr 25:33 ; ל' חָטָא בִּל' ψ 39:2 ; cf. 64:9 (text dub. , v. Hup Che Bae ); moral qualities ascribed to:—as arrogant ψ 12:5 ( cf. v 4 supr. ); as devising injuries, ל' הִוֹת תַּחֲשׁוֹב ל' ψ 52:4 , cf. ל' הִוֹת Pr 17:4 ; ל' וּשְׁפָתֶיךָ מִדְבַּר ( || ψ 34:14 מִרְעַ נֶצֶר ל' ) ψ 50:19 *nectere fraudem* ; ל' תַּצְמִיד מְרָמָה ( מְרָמָה ); often of lying tongue: לִשׁוֹן נִשְׁקָר Pr 6:17 ; 12:19 ; 21:6 ; 26:28 ψ 109:2 ; ל' תַּהֲפִיכוֹת ל' תַּרְמִית Zp 3:13 ; ל' רִמְיָה Mi 6:12 ψ 120:2 , 3 ; ל' מְרָמָה Pr 10:31 , and ל' נִהַפֵּךְ בִּל' Pr 17:20 ; ל' עֲרוּמִים Jb 15:5 ; also ל' מְרָמָה דִּבֶּר Je 9:7 ; on the other hand ל' צַדִּיק Pr 10:20 ; 12:18 ; 15:2 ; ל' מְרָפָה v 4 ; ל' רִיב Is 50:4 .—Note phrases ל' שׁוֹט Jb 5:21 *scourge of (the) tongue* , ל' שׁוֹט לִשׁוֹן ψ 31:21 ; ל' פִּלַּג לִשׁוֹנָם Ec 10:11 (of serpent-

charmer), and **וַתַּעֲלוּ עַל-שִׁפְתָּ ל'** Ez 36:3. —On tongue of **י'** (once), v. 4 infr. †  
**c.** organ of singing, subj. of **רָנַן** **ψ** 51:16 ; 126:2 Is 35:6 , **עֲנָה** , **ψ** 119:172 . **2.** =  
*language* Dt 28:49 Je 5:15 and later, viz.: Ez 3:5 , 6 ( **כְּבִדִּי ל'** ) , **עֲמָקֵי שִׁפָּה** ,  
 but del. □ Codd. Co Sgfr <sup>Kau AT</sup> ), Is 28:11 ( **ל' אֶחָרֶת** ) , fig. of **י'**  
 's unintelligible dealings); **נִלְעַג ל'** ... **עַם** 33:19 ( **עֲמָקֵי שִׁפָּה** ); 66:18 ( **גִּוִּים** ) ,  
 Zc 8:23 Gn 10:5 , 20 , 31 (all P) , Ne 13:24 Est 1:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 3:12 , 8:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> Dn  
 1:4 . **3.** *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11:7 ( J ; obj. of **יָרַץ** q.v. ; cf. **1 b** ) , **ψ** 68:24  
 ; adder Jb 20:16 (subj. of **תִּהְרֶג** ) ; crocodile 40:25 . **4.** *tongue* of fire, devouring,  
**שִׁפְתָּיו** ( **וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כָּאֵשׁ אֲכָלָתָּ** , Is 5:24 ; cf. of **י'** , **שִׁפְתָּיו** ) ( **וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כָּאֵשׁ אֲכָלָתָּ** )  
**5.** = ( *tongue* -shaped) *wedge* of gold Jos 7:21 , 24 (JE). so Assyrian  
*lišānu* ; v. Meissner <sup>ZAW xxiii (1903), 151 f.</sup> Johns <sup>Assyrian Deeds 2, 281</sup> . **6.** = ( *tongue* -  
 shaped) *bay* of sea Is 11:15 Jos 15:2 , 5 ; 18:19 (all P).

† **לָשֵׁן** [ **לָשֵׁן** S <sup>3960</sup> TWOT <sup>1131</sup> GK <sup>4387</sup> ] **vb. denom. use the tongue** , only specif.,  
**slander** ;— **Po<sup>el</sup> Pt.** **מְלֹשְׁנִי בִפְתָּר יַעֲהוּ** **ψ** 101:5 (on form, cf. Ges <sup>§ 55 b, 90 l</sup>  
 Kō <sup>Lgb. i. § 26</sup> ). **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. juss. **וְגִ' אֶל-תְּלִישָׁן עֶבֶד וְגִ' Pr 30:10 .**

† **לִישָׁע** [ **לִישָׁע** S <sup>3962</sup> GK <sup>4388</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only **לִישָׁע** Gn  
 10:19 ; □ D Λασα ; E □ L Λασα ; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë* , with hot-  
 springs, Jerome <sup>Quest in Gen. (10, 19)</sup> , cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. . 123 and reff.</sup>

**לְשָׁרוֹן** Jos 12:18 v. **שָׁרוֹן** .

**לתח** TWOT <sup>1132</sup> ( **√** of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out* , cf. Sam.  
**נתח** *spread out garment* , v. also Di <sup>Lex. Ethiopic 45 f.</sup> , but this word very dubious ) .

† **מִלְתָּחָה** S <sup>4458</sup> TWOT <sup>1132a</sup> GK <sup>4921</sup> **n. f. appar. wardrobe, wearing apparel**  
 ( *Ethiopic tunic* ) ;—only in **וַיֵּאמֶר לְבִישׁ יִי אֱמָר** 2 K 10:22 ; □  
**ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθααλ (μισθ')** ; **B** *super vestes* .

**לתך** TWOT <sup>1133</sup> ( **√** of foll., meaning unkn., cf. Lag <sup>Or ii. 32 f.</sup> ) .

† **לֶתֶךְ** **n.** [ **m.** ] **a barley-measure** ( *NH id.* , a corn-measure ) ; only in  
**חֶמֶר-שָׁעָרִים וְלִי שָׁעָרִים** Ho 3:2 ; according to **B** = **כֶּרֶס** = **חֶמֶר** = 1/2 (

q.v. ), *cf.* Mish. ( Levy <sup>NHWB ii. 531</sup> ), but this tradition is uncertain ( *cf.* Now <sup>Arch. i. 203</sup> ); □ véβελ oĩvou , for 'ש' ל' .

# מ, ם

מ , ם *Mēm* , thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB . Heb.

·ם v. מה· .

·ם v. מן· .

מֶאֱב v. מֶאֱב .

[ אבס v. <sup>S 3965</sup> TWOT <sup>10b</sup> GK <sup>4393</sup> ] מֶאֱבֹס .

מֶאֱד S <sup>3966</sup> TWOT <sup>1134</sup> GK <sup>4394</sup> ( √ of following Assyrian *maḏ ādu* , *be many, increase; ma'adu* , *many; maḏ adiš* , *in abundance* , DI <sup>HWB</sup> , 388 f. ; *cf.* Sab. מֶאֱד *to add* , DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 342 f.</sup> Hom <sup>Süd-Ar. Chr. 127</sup> ; Arabic *begin to grow* , of plant ) .

מֶאֱד S <sup>3966</sup> TWOT <sup>1134, 1134a</sup> GK <sup>4394</sup> **n. m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly** ( *cf.* Assyrian *muḏ du* , *abundance* , Hom <sup>ZMG 1878, 711</sup> (‘treasures *ana muḏ di* , *in abundance*’) DI <sup>HWB</sup> 399 ) :— **1.** *force, might* , † Dt 6:5 וּבְכָל־מֶאֱדָךָ and with all thy *might*; hence 2 K 23:25 . **2.** in diff. idioms (298 times) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): **a.** (so mostly) as adv. acc. , qualifying both adjj. and obs., Gn 1:31 טוֹב מְאֹד good *exceedingly* , 4:5 וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ and Cain was wroth *exceedingly* , 7:18 וַיִּרְבּוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ , 18:20 ; חֲטָאִים לִי מְאֹד , 12:14 ; 13:2 בְּמִקְנֶה מְאֹד , 13 v , 18:20 ; 19:3 , 9 ; 21:11 ; 24:16 , 35 , + often, ψ 46:2 עֲזָרָה בְּצָרוֹת מְאֹד as a help

in troubles, to be found ( = present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47:9 בְּעֶצְמָת מִרְבֵּה הַקְּרִיךְ despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9:13 מִרְבֵּה הַקְּרִיךְ מֵאֲדָה , 1 K 7:47 ; 24:24 ; 30:13 , and even מִרְבֵּה מֵאֲדָה † 2 Ch 11:12 ; 16:8 . מֵאֲדָה is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20:8 הָאֲנָשִׁים מֵאֲדָה וַיִּירָאוּ , Nu 11:10 מֵאֲדָה וַיִּחַר אַף י' מֵאֲדָה ); see, however, Dt 30:14 מֵאֲדָה נַעֲלָה † ψ 47:10 . It precedes its verb, † ψ 47:10 נַעֲלָה (hence 97:9 ), 92:6 . **b.** עַד־מֵאֲדָה *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly* , † Gn 27:33 לֵה' עַד־מֵאֲדָה , v 34 1 S 11:15 'עַד ... וַיִּשְׂמַח , 25:36 'שָׂכַר עַד־מֵאֲדָה , 2 S 2:17 1 K 1:4 Is 64:8 ( *cf.* La 5:22 ), v 11 ψ 38:7 , 9 ; 119:8 , 43 , 51 , 107 Dn 8:8 ; 11:25 . **c.** עַד־לְמֵאֲדָה ( *v.* לְ ) † 2 Ch 16:14 . **d.** duplicated ( Ges <sup>§ 133<sup>k</sup></sup> ), † Gn 7:19 'מֵאֲדָה , 30:43 Nu 14:7 1 K 7:47 2 K 10:4 Ez 37:10 . **e.** בְּמֵאֲדָה lit. *with muchness, muchness* , † Gn 17:2 , 6 , 20 Ex 1:7 (all P), Ez 9:9 ; 16:13 .

I. מֵאָה S <sup>3967, 3968</sup> TWOT <sup>1135</sup> GK <sup>4395, 4396</sup> <sup>583</sup> **n. f. hundred** ( NH *id.* ; MI <sup>20</sup> *du.* ); SI <sup>5</sup> מאת , מאתים ( *du.* ); Ph. מאת , מאתם ( *du.* ); Assyrian *mê* (prob., DI § 75 ), TelAm. *me-at* Wkl <sup>TelAm. 20</sup> ; Arabic ; Sab. מאת , מאתם Os <sup>ZMG x. 1856, 49</sup> ; CIS iv. i. 6, 4; 46, 6 ; מאה Eut <sup>Sin. 457</sup> ; Ethiopic ; Aramaic מֵאָה , ; Palm. 300 תלת מאה Vog <sup>Palm. 6, 4</sup> ; Nab. מאה Eut <sup>Nab 8, 9</sup> ) ;— 'מ Gn 6:3 + 144 times; cstr. מֵאָת 5:3 + 30 times (on מֵאָת Ec 8:12 v. 1 d infr. ); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5:9 + 324 times ( מֵאוֹת only 5:4 , 30 ); Kt 2 K 11:4 + 3 times 2 K 11 ; *du.* מֵאוֹתִים ( -תִּים ) Gn 11:19 + 76 times (but 1 S 18:27 read מֵאָה ( מֵאָת ) □ We Dr Kit Bu HPS );— *hundred*: — **3.** as simple number: **a.** abs. sg. , (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קִשְׁיָה Gn 33:19 Jos 24:32 (both E ); אִישׁ 'מ Ju 7:19 1 K 18:13 2 K 4:43 ; אִמָּה 'מ 1 K 7:2 Ez 40:19 + ; כֶּכֶר 'מ 2 K 23:33 2 Ch 25:6 ; 27:5 ; 36:3 Ezr 8:26 ; אֶלֶף 'מ = 100,000 1 K 20:29 + 6 times K Ch; *cf.* also Gn 17:17 ( P ), 2 S 8:4 Is 65:20 <sup>(x2)</sup> , and sq. n. coll. רֶכֶב 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4 , צֶ'אן 1 K 5:3 ; (2) less often sq. pl. מֵאוֹה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26:12 ( J ), פְּעָמִים 'מ 2 S 24:3 = 1 Ch 21:3 , נְבִיאִים 'מ 1 K 18:4 , etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n. pl. : מֵאוֹה Je 52:23 , אֲמוֹת , Ez 42:2 , *cf.* Ezr 2:69 2 Ch 3:16 ; 4:8 ; 29:32 ; (4) exceptional is מֵאָה

מֵאָה Ezr 8:26 ; also, with ellipsis, מֵאָה כֶּסֶף Dt 22:19 (i.e. shekels); מֵאָה קִיץ 2 S 16:1 (i.e. cakes); (5) מֵאָה without noun enumerated, especially = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> Am 5:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> Lv 26:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> (H), 1 Ch 12:14 ; 'ם Pr 17:10 = 100 (blows), Ec 6:3 = 100 (children), 8:12 = 100 (times).—On Ne 3:1 ; 12:39 v. infr. **b.** abs. du. , (1) foll. by sg. , מֵאָתִים אִישׁ 1 S 18:27 ; 30:10 2 S 15:11 , 'ם 1 S 25:18 2 S 16:1 , צָנָה , 'ם 1 K 10:16 = 2 Ch 9:15 , אֶלֶף , 'ם 1 S 15:4 + , 'ם Gn 11:23 (P) ; (2) less often sq. pl. . נְשָׁקִים 'ם Jos 7:21 (JE), 2 S 14:26 , 'ם 1 S 25:18 , אֲנָשִׁים 'ם 1 S 30:21 , cf. Ezr 8:4 ; (3) also preceded by n. pl. : עֲזִים 'ם Gn 32:15 , רְחֵלִים 'ם v 15 (E) , הָרְמוֹנִים 'ם 1 K 7:20 , cf. 1 Ch 15:8 2 Ch 29:32 Ezr 2:65 ; (4) c. ellipsis כֶּסֶף 'ם Ju 17:4 ; (5) as pred., 'ם רֹאשֵׁיהֶם 1 Ch 12:32 (v 33 Van d. H. ). **c.** abs. pl. וְ(מֵאָה)—(1) alone, = *hundreds* , 1 S 29:2 *by hundreds* , so 2 S 18 ; 4 (both + thousands); especially 'ה(ם) *captains of (the) hundreds* Ex 18:21 , 25 (E) , 2 K 11:4 , 9 , 10 , 15 + ; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg. : נְשָׁלֵשׁ 'ם אִישׁ Ju 7:6 *300 men* , cf. v 7 , 8 , 16 ; 8:4 Ex 12:27 (E) , etc.; ; אַרְבַּע 'ם שָׁנָה Gn 15:13 (JE) *400 years*; אֶלֶף 'ם חֲמִישׁ 2 S 24:9 *500,000* , cf. 2 Ch 13:17 ; רֶכֶב 'ם יָשׁ Ex 14:7 (J) *600 chariots*; רֶכֶב 'ם חֲמִישׁ Ju 4:3 , 13 *700 men*; חָלָל 'ם שְׁמֹנֶה 2 S 23:8 *800 slain*; רֶכֶב 'ם חֲמִישׁ Ju 15:4 *300 foxes*; פְּלִגְשִׁים 'ם Jb 1:3 *500 she-asses* , etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n. pl. נְשָׁלֵשׁ 'ם 1 K 11:3 *300 concubines* , cf. 7:42 = 2 Ch 4:13 , 1 Ch 4:42 2 Ch 14:8 etc.; after n. coll. בִּקְרַח חֲמִישׁ 'ם 2 Ch 35:9 ; (5) rare is בִּנְשָׁקֶל 'ם חֲמִישׁ Ex 30:24 (P) ; (6) ellipsis of n. , כֶּסֶף 'ם נְשָׁלֵשׁ Gn 45:22 (E) , etc. **d.** cstr. sg. , only sq. sg. , and late: מֵאָת־שָׁנָה Gn 11:10 ; 21:5 ; 25:7 (all P) + 25 times P , 2 Ch 25:9 Est 1:4 (Dr Intr. <sup>124</sup>) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr. ); מֵאָה Ec 8:12 = 100 *times* (מֵאָה , sc. פַּעַם , or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö <sup>ii</sup> . 228 cf. Ew § 269 b. 279 e).—Ne 5:11 v. 3 infr. **4.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usually c. ׁ before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ׁ before ten (see Kö <sup>ii</sup> . 218 ff. ); מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִי שָׁרִים Ju 2:8 ; נְשָׁלֵשׁ וְנִשְׁכָּר וְנִשְׁכָּר 1 K 10:14 *666 talents* , etc. (exceptions are Ne 7:24 and v 31 ); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ׁ repeated: שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה Gn 23:1 (P) ( cf. ואלף אמה ומאת אמה SI <sup>5,6</sup> Da <sup>Expos. Times, May, 1898</sup> ). **b.** less often, foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ׁ repeated:—עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה Nu 7:86 (P) ; חֲמִישׁ וְשָׁלֹשׁ וּמֵאָה Ex 6:16 (P) , etc.; c. noun after ten and after hundred, שָׁנָה וְשָׁלֹשׁ וּשְׁנַיִם שָׁנָה וְשָׁלֹשׁ וּשְׁנַיִם שָׁנָה Gn 5:23 (P) , etc.—On these usages v. , further, Kö <sup>ii</sup> . 217 ff. . Da <sup>Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)</sup> Ges <sup>§ § 97, 134</sup> and especially Herner <sup>Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)</sup> .

† 5. מֵאֵת הַקֶּסֶף Ne 5:11 = *a hundredth part of the money*; but read quite poss. מִשְׁאֵת *the debt* ( Gei <sup>Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227</sup> Gr )

† II. מֵאָה S <sup>3967, 3968</sup> TWOT <sup>1135</sup> GK <sup>4395, 4396</sup> **n. f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus. , מִגְדֵּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3:1 ; 12:39 .

[ מֵאֲוִי S <sup>3970</sup> TWOT <sup>40c</sup> GK <sup>4397</sup> ], מֵאֲוִי v. sub I. אוֹה .

מֵאֵם TWOT <sup>1137</sup> ( √ of following, meaning unkn.; Ol <sup>§ 205</sup> proposes √ אֵם = חֹם *black* , cf. already Ew <sup>§ 160 d</sup> ) .

† מֵאֵם **n. m.** Jb 31:7 **blemish, defect** ( for מֵאֵם , which, although found only late, is ( si vera l. ) appar.original form, Kö <sup>ii . 146</sup> ) ;— 'ם abs. : 1. of physical defect Dn 1:4 . 2. fig. 'ם בְּכַפִּי דְּבַק 'ם Jb 31:7 of moral stain; usually

† מוֹם S <sup>3971</sup> TWOT <sup>1137a</sup> GK <sup>4583</sup> **n. m.** Lv 21:17 ( = foregoing; quiesc. אֵם om.) ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic מוּמָא , ) ;— abs. 'ם Lv 21:17 + 16 times; sf. מוּמָו Pr 9:7 ; מוּמָם Dt 32:5 ;— *blemish, defect* (chiefly H) : 1. physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21:17 , 18 , 21 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 23 ; disfiguring man 2 S 14:25 , woman Ct 4:7 ; (in all 'ם הִיָּה) ; as caused by man upon man Lv 24:19 , 20 . **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22:20 , 21 , 25 Nu 19:2 Dt 15:21 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 17:1 (in all 'ם הִיָּה) . 2. fig. of moral blemish Dt 32:5 (but text very dubious, cf. Dr ); תִּשָּׂא פָנֶיךָ מִמּוֹם Jb 11:15 ; of shame of repulse Pr 9:7 ( || קָלוֹן ) .

מֵאֲמָה S <sup>3972</sup> TWOT <sup>1136</sup> GK <sup>4399</sup> <sup>32</sup> **pron. indef. anything** ( according to Thes from מָה וּמָה , like *quid quid* , against which is the *Milāel* tone; according to Ol <sup>254, 255, 386</sup> Kö <sup>ii . 146</sup> an old accus. from מֵאֵם in sense of *speck, particle* , cf. Fr *point*: in Assyrian *manman* (proposes *who? who?* ), assim. *mamman* , or *manma* ( *man, who?* + generalizing *ma* ), *mamma* , is *any one* , *minma* ( *min, what?* + *ma* ), *mimma* , is *anything* , DI <sup>§ 60</sup> , DI <sup>HWB 418 f.</sup> W <sup>SG 125 f.</sup> ) ;— *anything* , usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22:12 וְאַל־תַּאֲשֵׁשׁ לוֹ מֵאֲמָה (euphem. for *something bad* ). 30:31 מֵאֲמָה לֹא־תִתְּנֶנִּי , 39:6 , 9 ; 40:15 (euphem.), 1 S 12:4 , 5 ; 20:26 , 39 ; 25:7 , 15 , 21 ; 29:3 etc., Ju 14:6 וּמֵאֲמָה אֵין בִּידוֹ , Ec 5:14 וְלֹא יֵשֶׁא

ואל תעש לו מאומה Je 39:12 ואל תעש לו מאומה lit. nought of *anything*! 1 K 18:43 , בעמלו ; strengthened by כֹּל † Gn 39:23 2 S 3:35 ; after אִם = *surely not* , 2 S 3:35 ; in interrog. sentence Nu 22:38 ; in affirm. sentence Dt 24:10 בְּרַעַךְ מִשְׁאֵת מ' a pledge of ( = consisting in) *anything* , 2 S 13:2 (euphem.), 2 K 5:20 ( var. מוֹמָח .) Adverbially, 1 S 21:3 את הדבר אל ידע מ' let no one know of the matter *in anything at all* .

אור . [ S<sup>3975</sup> TWOT<sup>52g</sup> GK<sup>4402</sup> מְאוֹרָה ] , [ S<sup>3974</sup> TWOT<sup>52f</sup> GK<sup>4401</sup> מְאוֹר ] v.

אזן . II. v. מ' אֶזְנִים , [ מאזן ] . אָז . TWOT<sup>54a</sup> מְאָז

מְאִיֹּת Kt v. מְאָה .

, [ S<sup>3980</sup> TWOT<sup>85f</sup> GK<sup>4409</sup> מְאָכָלָת , S<sup>3978</sup> TWOT<sup>85d</sup> GK<sup>4407</sup> מְאָכָל ] ,  
[ S<sup>3979</sup> TWOT<sup>85e</sup> GK<sup>4408</sup> מְאָכָלָת ] v. אכל .

אמץ . [ S<sup>3981</sup> TWOT<sup>117e</sup> GK<sup>4410</sup> מְאָמְצִים ] v.

אָמַר . [ S<sup>3982</sup> TWOT<sup>118e</sup> GK<sup>4411</sup> מְאָמַר ] v.

† [ S<sup>3985, 3986</sup> TWOT<sup>1138, 1138a</sup> GK<sup>4412, 4413</sup> מְאָן ] **vb. Pi. refuse** ( Qal perhaps *be distasteful* , cf. Syriac *taeduit, ???iguit* , Aph. *be slothful*; NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, *refuse* to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Ethiopic *reject*; Arabic is *sustain, maintain* ) ;— Pi. Pf. מְאָן Ex 7:14 + 4 times; fs. מְאָנָה Je 15:18 + 3 times; מְאָנָה Ex 10:3 , etc.; Impf. מְאָנִי Ex 22:16 ; מְאָנִי Gn 37:55 + 8 times etc.; Inf. abs. מְאָן Ex 22:16 ;— *refuse* , ( sq. ל with inf. except 6 times) human subj. Gn 37:35 ( J ), Je 31:15 Ex 22:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> Nu 20:21 ; 22:14 (all E ), Dt 25:7 1 S 8:19 2 S 2:23 ; 13:9 1 K 20:35 ; 21:15 Est 1:12 Je 50:33 cf. Jb 6:7 ψ 77:3 Pr 21:25 Je 15:18 ; without Inf. מְאָן וְיִמְאָן Gn 39:8 ; 48:19 (both J ), 1 S 28:23 ; also 2 K 5:16 ; especially of refusing to obey ' 's commands Ex 4:23 ; 7:14 ; 10:3 ; 16:28 (all J ), Ne 9:17 ; also ψ 78:10 Pr 21:7 Ho 11:5 , v. especially Je 3:3 ; 5:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 8:5 ; 9:5 ; 11:10 cf. 25:28 , Zc 7:11 ; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1:24 Is 1:20 ; once subj. ' ' Nu 22:13 ( E ).

† [ S<sup>3985, 3986</sup> TWOT<sup>1138, 1138a</sup> GK<sup>4412, 4413</sup> מְאָן ] **adj. verb. refusing** , sq. Inf. , and always of disobeying ' ' ; Ex 7:27 ; 9:2 ; 10:4 (all J ), Je 38:21 .



† [ מֵאָן S<sup>3987</sup> TWOT<sup>1138b</sup> GK<sup>4414</sup> ] **adj.** *id.* pl. מֵאָנִים sq. Inf. , of disobeying  
 ʾ Je 13:10 .

† I. מָאָס S<sup>3988</sup> TWOT<sup>1139, 1140</sup> GK<sup>4415, 4416</sup> **vb.** **reject** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic מָאָס  
*reject, despise*; BA<sup>ES 15</sup> comp. ( dub. ) Arabic *lightly esteem* ( Kām. ; Assyrian *maʾl āsu*  
 is perhaps *destroy* Meissn<sup>Suppl. 55</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מָאָס Is 8:6 + 4 times; sf.  
 מָאָסָּךְ ψ 53:6 ; 2 ms. מָאָסָּתָּךְ Je 14:19 + 3 times; מָאָסָּתָּךְ Ju 9:38 1 S 15:26 + 22  
 times Pf. ; Impf. מָאָסִי Jb 8:20 + 3 times; מָאָסִי ψ 36:5 Jb 36:5 ; sf. וַיִּמְאָסְךָ 1 S  
 15:23 , 26 ; for וַאֲמָאָסָּךְ Ho 4:6 (so Baer, cf. De<sup>Complut. Var. 18 f.</sup> ; not וַאֲ Van d. H. )  
 read וַאֲמָאָסְךָ ; 3 mpl. יִמְאָסוּ Je 6:19 + 2 times; יִמְאָסוּן Is 31:7 ; + 12 times Impf. ;  
 Inf. abs. מָאָס Is 7:15 , 16 מָאָס Je 14:19 La 5:22 ; cstr. מָאָסָּךְ Is 30:12 ;  
 מָאָסָּךְ Am 2:4 ; Pt. מָאָס Pr 15:32 ; מָאָס Is 33:15 , f. מָאָסָּתָּךְ Ez 21:15 (text dub.  
 , Co מָאָסִי ; Berthol וַיִּמְאָסְךָ ), v 18 (also dub. , Co מָאָסָּתָּךְ ; Berthol וַיִּמְאָסְךָ  
 ) ;— **1. reject, refuse** , **a. c.** acc. : God rejects men Ho 4:6 ; 9:17 1 S 15:23 , 26 ; 16:1  
 , 7 2 K 23:27 Is 41:9 Je 7:29 ; 14:19<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 33:24 , 26 Lv 26:44 ( H ) , ψ 53:6 Jb  
 8:20 ; 10:3 La 5:22<sup>(×2)</sup> ; וַיִּמְאָס וַיִּתְּנָהּ וַיִּתְּנָהּ ψ 89:39 ; men reject God Nu 11:20 ( J ) , 1 S  
 8:7 ; 10:19 ; men 1 S 8:7 Jb 30:1 ; idols Is 31:7 , evil ψ 36:5 , knowledge Ho 4:6 ,  
 divine תּוֹרָה Am 2:4 Is 5:24 ; דָּבָר 1 S 15:23 , 26 , חֲקוֹת Ez 20:24 , חֲקִים 2 K 17:15  
 ; מוֹסֵר Jb 5:17 Pr 3:11 ; var. things Is 8:6 Ez 21:15 ψ 118:22 Jb 31:13 . **b. c.** בָּ  
 God rejects men 2 K 17:20 Je 6:30 ; 31:37 ψ 78:59 , 67 that in which man confides  
 Je 2:37 ; men reject evil Is 7:15 , 16 divine תּוֹרָה Je 6:19 , דָּבָר Is 30:12 Je 8:9 ,  
 חֲקוֹת Lv 26:15 ( H ) ; מִשְׁפָּטִים v 43 ( H ) , Ez 5:6 ; 20:13 , 16 ; var. things, Nu  
 14:31 ( J ) Is 33:15 Je 4:30 ψ 106:24 . **2. despise** , **c.** acc. , God subj. שְׂנֵאתִי מֵאֲסָתִי  
 חֲגִיכֶם Am 5:21 *I hate, I despise your feasts*; elsewhere men subj. בִּי גַם עוֹלִים מִ' בִּי Jb  
 19:18 *even young children despise me*; 9:21 אִם מִ' חַיִּי *I despise my life* , cf. מוֹאֵס נַפְשׁוֹ  
 Pr 15:32 ; הֲלֹא זֶה הָעָם אֲשֶׁר מִ' בּוֹ Ju 9:38 *is not this the people that thou despisedst?*  
 מִ' עָרִים Is 33:8 ; obj. om. Jb 7:16 ( < join to preceding Me Siegf Du ) ; 34:33 ;  
 36:5 ; 42:6 ( S Siegf אָשַׁתְּךָ ; B Symm Bö אָמָּאָס ) Ez 21:18 (but v.  
 supr. ) .— **Niph.** *be rejected*: Impf. תִּמְאָס Is 54:6 (wife); Pt. נִמְאָס Je 6:30 ; (silver),  
 ψ 15:4 ( = *reprobate*; opp. יִרְאִי ) ; + f. נִמְאָסָּתָּךְ , נִמְאָסָּתָּךְ 1 S 15:9 *rejected* , i.e.  
*worthless* (for נִמְאָס according to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS ( || נִמְבֹּזָה , read  
 נִבְּזָה ; cf. מָסַס , Niph. )

Meissn B. Meissner, *Supplement zum Assyrischen Wörterbuch* .

De Franz Delitzsch, *Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte* ;

† סָחִי וּמָאֹס תִּשְׁיִמֵנוּ S<sup>3973</sup> TWOT<sup>1139a</sup> GK<sup>4400</sup> n. [ m. ] refuse La 3:45 *offscouring and refuse thou makest us* .

† II. [ מָאָס S<sup>3988</sup> TWOT<sup>1139, 1140</sup> GK<sup>4415, 4416</sup> ] vb. Niph. **flow, run** (Aramaic *id.* , but rare and dub. ;—secondary form of מָסַס q.v. ) ;— Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּמָּאֵס Jb 7:5 *my skin hath hardened and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du read וַיִּמָּס , Bu (מָסַס √ , וַיִּמָּאֵס ); 3 mpl. כָּמוֹ מַיִם יִמָּאֵסוּ ψ 58:3 ( fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[ מֵאָפָה S<sup>3989</sup> TWOT<sup>143a</sup> GK<sup>4418</sup> ] v. אָפָה .

אָפַל v. מֵאֲפִלְיָה, S<sup>3990</sup> TWOT<sup>145e</sup> GK<sup>4419</sup> , מֵאֲפִלְיָה S<sup>3991</sup> TWOT<sup>145f</sup> GK<sup>4420</sup> .

מֵאֵץ ( cf. Arabic a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag<sup>BN 29</sup> proposes מֵאֵץ for the difficult אֵץ (אֲמָצִים) Zc 6:3 , 7 ) .

† [ מָאָר S<sup>3992</sup> TWOT<sup>1141</sup> GK<sup>4421</sup> vb. ( cf. Arabic *excite hostility, irritate* , *break open* , of a wound ) ;— Hiph. **prick, pain** Pt. מִמָּאִיר Ez 28:24 ; f. מִמָּאִרָה Lv 13:51 + 2 times;—of thorn סִלּוֹן ה' Ez 28:24 ( fig. of oppressors of Isr., || מִקְאֵב ); elsewhere of leprosy ( צָרְעָת ) = *malignant* ? Lv 13:51 , 52 ; 14:44 (all P ; but Sam. in all these has מִרְרָאָה , מִרְרָא = מִרְרָה *be obstinate* , cf. Thes<sup>816b</sup> Di ).

מֵאָרֶב S<sup>3993</sup> TWOT<sup>156e</sup> GK<sup>4422</sup> v. אָרֶב .

מֵאִרָה S<sup>3994</sup> TWOT<sup>168a</sup> GK<sup>4423</sup> v. אָרָה .

[ מִבְּדָלָה S<sup>3995</sup> TWOT<sup>203b</sup> GK<sup>4426</sup> ], מִבְּדָלוֹת S<sup>3995</sup> TWOT<sup>203b</sup> GK<sup>4426</sup> v. בָּדַל .

מִבּוֹא S<sup>3996, 3997, 4126</sup> TWOT<sup>212b</sup> GK<sup>4427, 4569</sup> v. בּוֹא .

מִבּוֹכָה S<sup>3998</sup> TWOT<sup>214a</sup> GK<sup>4428</sup> v. בּוֹךְ .

† מְבוּל S<sup>3999</sup> TWOT<sup>1142</sup> GK<sup>4429</sup> **n. m.** Gn 7:6 **flood** in time of Noah ( NH *id.* ; Jew.-Aramaic; מְבוּלָא ; Syriac ; der. dub. ; Thes *al.* √ יבל , but improb., v. DI<sup>Prol. 122 f.</sup> ; poss. old Assyrian ( Bab. ) loan-word (yet form unkn.in Assyrian), or from √ נבל = Assyrian *nabālu* , *destroy* DI<sup>HWB 443 f.</sup> ; *cf.* DI<sup>Par. 156</sup> ; Prol. 122 Che<sup>ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. iii. 3, 175 f.</sup> , O. Whitehouse<sup>COT ii. 293</sup> ) ;— ' only Gn and ψ 29:10 ; always abs. and always c. art. except Gn 9:11 , 15 ;— ' נִהְיָ הָם־׳ Gn 7:17 ; ל'־׳ 9:11 ; foll. by מֵי־׳ as appos. Gn 6:17 ; 7:6 ; מֵי־׳ Gn 7:7 , 10 ; 9:11 ; ל'־׳ הָם־׳ Gn 9:15 ; as epoch, in phr. ' אָחֵר הָם־׳ Gn 9:28 ; 10:1 , 32 ; 11:10 ( del. as gloss Bu Di ) ; יָשָׁב '־׳ לָם־׳ ψ 29:10 ' *at the flood sat enthroned* (so most; Che<sup>v. crit. n.</sup> ' *at the storm* ' ( *destruction* = *destructive storm* Id<sup>Hbr l.c.</sup> ), but '־׳ הָם־׳ seems in all the other passages to be almost = n.pr. of the flood; *cf.* also מֵי־׳ נִ׳ Is 54:9<sup>(×2)</sup> ).

מְבוּנִים Kt v. בין .

מְבוּסָה S<sup>4001</sup> TWOT<sup>216b</sup> GK<sup>4431</sup> v. בוס .

מְבוּעַ S<sup>4002</sup> TWOT<sup>1287a</sup> GK<sup>4432</sup> v. נבע .

מְבוּקָה S<sup>4003</sup> TWOT<sup>220b</sup> GK<sup>4433</sup> v. בוק .

[ מְבוּשִׁים , מְבוּשׁ S<sup>4016</sup> TWOT<sup>222d</sup> GK<sup>4434</sup> ] v. בוש .

מְבַחֵר S<sup>4004</sup> TWOT<sup>231e</sup> GK<sup>4435</sup> , I, II. מְבַחֵר S<sup>4005, 4006</sup> TWOT<sup>231d</sup> GK<sup>4436</sup> , 4437 v. בחר .

מְבַט S<sup>4007</sup> TWOT<sup>1282a</sup> GK<sup>4438</sup> v. נבט .

מְבַטָּא S<sup>4008</sup> TWOT<sup>232a</sup> GK<sup>4439</sup> v. בטא .

מְבַטָּח S<sup>4009</sup> TWOT<sup>233e</sup> GK<sup>4440</sup> v. בטח .

[ מְבַלְיָגִית S<sup>4010</sup> TWOT<sup>245a</sup> GK<sup>4443</sup> ] v. בלג .

מְבַלְקָה v. בלק .

[ מְבַנֶּה S <sup>4011</sup> TWOT <sup>255c</sup> GK <sup>4445</sup> ] v. בנה .

מְבַנִּי S <sup>4012</sup> GK <sup>4446</sup> v. סְבִי .

I. מְבַצָּר S <sup>4013, 4014</sup> TWOT <sup>270g</sup> GK <sup>4448, 4449, 4450</sup> v. בצר .

II מְבַצָּר S <sup>4013, 4014</sup> TWOT <sup>270g</sup> GK <sup>4448, 4449, 4450</sup> **n.pr. m.** Edomite chief Gn 36:42 = 1 Ch 1:53 ; A □ L Μαζαρ , A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ ;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom. <sup>277, 63; 137, 11</sup>) cf. Buhl <sup>Edom. 38</sup> ).

[ מְבַרָּח S <sup>4015</sup> TWOT <sup>284c</sup> GK <sup>4451</sup> ] v. ברח .

מְבַשֵּׁם S <sup>4017</sup> GK <sup>4452</sup> v. בשם .

[ מְבַשִּׁים ] v. בוש .

מְבַשְׁלוֹת S <sup>4018</sup> TWOT <sup>292b</sup> GK <sup>4453</sup> v. בשל .

† מַגְּ S <sup>7248</sup> TWOT <sup>1143</sup> GK <sup>4454</sup> **n. m.** soothsayer, magian ( loan-word from Assyrian *mahḫû. soothsayer* , Dl <sup>HWB 397;</sup> perhaps orig. Sumerian, Dl <sup>HA 14</sup> ) ;— רַב־מַגְּ Je 39:3 , 13 *chief-soothsayer* , in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

מְגַבִּישׁ S <sup>4019</sup> GK <sup>4455</sup> v. גבש .

מְגַבֵּלִית S <sup>4020</sup> TWOT <sup>307d</sup> GK <sup>4456</sup> v. גבל .

מְגַבְעוֹת S <sup>4021</sup> TWOT <sup>309c</sup> GK <sup>4457</sup> v. גבע .

מַגֵּד TWOT <sup>1144</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be glorious, excel in glory* ) .

† מְּגִד S <sup>4022, 4030</sup> TWOT <sup>1144a</sup> GK <sup>4458</sup> **n. m.** excellence ( NH *id.* , *choice fruit*; Syriac *fruit*; Arabic *glory, honour, nobility* ) ;— מִ cstr. Dt 33:13 + 4 times Dt 33

; pl. מְגִדִּים Ct 4:13 ; 7:14 ; sf. מְגִדִּי Ct 4:16 — *excellence*: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: שְׁמִים 'ם Dt 33:13 i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; 'ם ר' אֵשׁ ( || ר' אֵשׁ ) מ' גְּבֻעוֹת עוֹלָם ; 14 v מ' גְּרֵשׁ יְרֻחִים ; 14 v תְּבוּאָת שְׁמֵשׁ (הַרְרִי קָדָם ) ; 16 v מ' אֶרֶץ וּמִלְּאָה ; pl. abstr. 'ם פְּרִי ( = excellent fruit) Ct 4:13 , 16 ; 'ם alone = foreg., 7:14 .

† [ מְגִדְנָה S<sup>4030</sup> TWOT<sup>1144b</sup> GK<sup>4469</sup> ] **n. f. choice or excellent things** ;— pl. abs. מְגִדְנוֹת , as gifts, Gn 24:53 2 Ch 21:3 ; 32:23 ( || מְנֻחָה ), Ezr 1:6 .

† מְגִדְיָאֵל S<sup>4025</sup> GK<sup>4462</sup> **n.pr. m.** a chief of Edom, Gn 36:43 = 1 Ch 1:54 ; □<sup>B</sup> Μεδιηλ (Ch), □<sup>A</sup> Μετοδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. □<sup>L</sup> L)— ( cf. Sab. מגדעל Derenb Études i. 65 , Palm. מגדת ( ? מגרת ) Cook Aramaic Gloss. 70 ) .

מְגִדּוֹ S<sup>4023</sup> GK<sup>4459</sup> , מְגִדּוֹן S<sup>4023</sup> GK<sup>4461</sup> v. גִּדּוֹ .

מְגִדָּל S<sup>4026, 4027, 4028</sup> TWOT<sup>315f</sup> GK<sup>4463, 4464</sup> , מְגִדּוֹל S<sup>4024, 4026</sup> TWOT<sup>315g</sup> GK<sup>4460, 4463</sup> , מְגִדָּל S<sup>4024</sup> GK<sup>4465</sup> v. גִּדָּל .

מְגִגּוֹ S<sup>4031</sup> TWOT<sup>324a</sup> GK<sup>4470</sup> **n.pr.** v. גִּגּוֹ .

I, II. מְגִגּוֹר S<sup>4032, 4033</sup> TWOT<sup>330c, 332a</sup> GK<sup>4471, 4472, 4473</sup> , מְגִגּוֹרָה S<sup>4034</sup> TWOT<sup>332b</sup> GK<sup>4475</sup> , מְגִגּוֹרָה S<sup>4035</sup> TWOT<sup>330d</sup> GK<sup>4476</sup> v. i, iii. גִּגּוֹר .

[ מְגִזְרָה S<sup>4037</sup> TWOT<sup>340d</sup> GK<sup>4477</sup> ] v. גִּזְרָה .

מְגִלָּ S<sup>4038</sup> TWOT<sup>1292a</sup> GK<sup>4478</sup> v. נִגְלָה .

מְגִלָּה S<sup>4039, 4040</sup> TWOT<sup>2657c, 353m</sup> GK<sup>4479</sup> v. גִּלָּה .

[ מְגִמָּה S<sup>4041</sup> TWOT<sup>361b</sup> GK<sup>4480</sup> ] v. גִּמָּה .

מְגִיָּן S<sup>4043</sup> TWOT<sup>367c</sup> GK<sup>4482, 4483</sup> , מְגִיָּן S<sup>4044</sup> TWOT<sup>367d</sup> GK<sup>4485</sup> v. גִּיָּן .

גער . S<sup>4045</sup> TWOT<sup>370b</sup> GK<sup>4486</sup> v. מְגַעֲרָתָא

נגף . S<sup>4046</sup> TWOT<sup>1294b</sup> GK<sup>4487</sup> v. מַגִּיפָה

† מְגַפִּיעֵשׁ S<sup>4047</sup> GK<sup>4488</sup> **n.pr. m.** a chief of the people, Ne 10:21 , □  
Βαγαφης , A Μαιαφης , □ L Μεγαιας .

† [ מַגֵּר S<sup>4048</sup> TWOT<sup>1145</sup> GK<sup>4489</sup> **vb.** cast, throw, toss ( Aramaic *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; □ Pa מַגֵּר *hurl down* 2 K 9:33 , *overthrow* ) ;— Qal Pt. pass. pl. cstr. מְגִירִי אֶל־חֶרֶב הָיָה Ez 21:17 *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges § 130.1 Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 28 R<sup>1</sup> ). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. : וְכִסְאוֹ לְאָרֶץ מִגִּרְתָּהּ: ψ 89:45 *and his throne to earth thou hast hurled* .

† מְגִירוֹן S<sup>4051</sup> GK<sup>4491</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1.** 1 S 14:2 district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 176 ; □ Μαγων , □ L Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and proposes מְגִרֹן ( = S מְגִרֹן *threshing-floor*; so Bu , but word not in Hebrew; Klo , improb., מְגִרֶשׁ ). **2.** Is 10:28 , place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), □ Μαγεδω , perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di<sup>ad loc.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal.</sup> 3. 121 Buhl<sup>l.c.</sup>

גרר . S<sup>4050</sup> TWOT<sup>386e</sup> GK<sup>4490</sup> v. מְגִירָה

[ מְגִרְעָה S<sup>4052</sup> TWOT<sup>384a</sup> GK<sup>4492</sup> ], מְגִרְעוֹת S<sup>4052</sup> TWOT<sup>384a</sup> GK<sup>4492</sup> v. גרע .

[ מְגִרְפָּה S<sup>4053</sup> TWOT<sup>385b</sup> GK<sup>4493</sup> ] v. גרף .

גרש . S<sup>4054</sup> TWOT<sup>388c</sup> GK<sup>4494</sup> v. מְגִרֶשׁ

מדד . S<sup>4055</sup> TWOT<sup>1146a</sup> GK<sup>4496</sup> v. מד

I, II. מדְּבָר S<sup>4057</sup> TWOT<sup>399k, 399l</sup> GK<sup>4497, 4498</sup> v. דבר .

מִדָּה S<sup>4058, 4059</sup> TWOT<sup>1146</sup> GK<sup>4499</sup><sup>53</sup> **vb. measure** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. מִדָּה ; Arabic *extend, stretch, a corn-measure* , etc.; Assyrian *madādu, measure*; Jew.-Aramaic n.

מִידָה *measure, proportion, rule* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. מָדַד ( מִדָּד ) Is 40:12 + 9 times Ez; sf. מִדְדוּ Ez 42:15 , 20 ; 1 s. וַיִּמְדֵּן Is 65:7 ; וַיִּמְדְּ, consec. Dt 21:2 Ez 43:10 ; וַיִּמְדֵּן consec. Nu 35:5 ; Impf. וַיִּמְדֵּן Ru 3:15 + 22 times Ez; 2 ms. תִּמְדּוּ Ez 45:3 ; וַיִּמְדֵּן Ex 16:18 ; תִּמְדֵּן Ez 47:18 ; Inf. לִמְדַּד Zc 2:6 ;— *measure* , chiefly lit. (usually sq. acc. rei ; obj. om. Ex 16:18 Dt 21:2 Ez 40:35 , cf. 47:18 (but v. Co ) ; sq. acc. of measure Ru 3:15 Ez 42:19 ; 47:3 , 4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 5 ) ;— **1.** *measure of length, distance* Nu 35:5 ( P ), Dt 21:2 ( D ), Ez 40:5 , 6 , 8 , 20 + 32 times Ez 40–47 Zc 2:6 . **2.** *of dry measure* Ex 16:18 ( P ), Ru 3:15 . **3.** *fig. of measuring waters* Is 40:12 (of ' ) ; of requital Is 65:7 . † **Niph.** Impf. יִמְדַּד Ho 2:1 Je 33:22 ; יִמְדְּוּ Je 31:37 ;— *be measured* , of sand of sea Ho 2:1 Je 33:22 ; of heavens Je 31:37 . † **Pi.** Pf. וַיִּמְדְּ consec. Jb 7:4 ( cf. Ges <sup>§ 52, 2. R. 1</sup> ) ; Impf. וַיִּמְדְּ 2 S 8:2 ; וַיִּמְדְּוּ v 2 ; אֶמְדְּוּ ψ 60:8 ; 108:8 ;— **1.** *extend, continue* ( = make extent *or* continuation ), subj. עָרַב Jb 7:4 . **2.** *measure, measure off* , בִּחְבֹּל , of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8:2 ; also obj. חֲבָלִים v 2 ; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc. , ψ 60:8 = 108:8 ( || הִלָּק ). **Po.** Impf. וַיִּמְדֵּן Hb 3:6 (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ ) , *measured* (viz. with eye) **B** Hi AV RV , but dub. ; □ ἐσαλεύθη , □ אֶזְיַע , hence *shook* Ew Ke Or *al.* (from √ [ מוֹד = ] מוֹט , but read then rather וַיִּמְטֵט , although מוֹט not elsewhere in this conj. ; We , plausibly , מוֹג √ וַיִּמְיַג , cf. Na 1:5 ). † **Hithpo.** וַיִּתְּמֵד sq. עַל-הַיָּלָד ; 1 K 17:21 *measured* ( = extended, stretched ) *himself* upon the boy.

[ מִדָּ S <sup>4055</sup> TWOT <sup>1146a</sup> GK <sup>4496</sup> ] **n. m.** 1 S 4:12 *measure* , also *cloth garment* ( as *extended, wide* ) ;— sf. מִדּוּ ψ 109:18 ; מִדּוּ Lv 6:3 2 S 20:8 ( מִדָּה Jb 11:9 , v. sub מִדָּה ) ; pl. מִדִּין Ju 5:10 ( v. infr. ), 2 S 21:20 Kt ( Qr מִדּוֹן ; read perhaps מִדָּה , v. 1 Ch 20:6 , cf. Dr ) ; sf. מִדִּיָּן Je 13:25 ; מִדִּי 1 S 4:12 + 4 times ;— **1.** *measure* (only pl. ) = apportionment Je 13:25 , מִגְּתֵּי-מִדִּיָּן (of lot of Judah, || גּוֹרָל ) ; cf. lit. 2 S 21:20 Kt (but v. מִדָּה ). **2.** perhaps *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5:10 (so most, conj. from context; on pl. in ׀ , v. Ges <sup>§ 87<sup>e</sup></sup> ). **3.** *garment* , outer garment Ju 3:16 1 S 4:12 , cf. ( sim. ) ψ 109:18 ; of fighting-attire 1 S 17:38 ( c. vb. הִלְבִּישׁ ), v 39 18:4 2 S 20:8 ( || לְבוֹשׁ ) ; of priest's garment מִדֵּי הַכֹּהֵן מִדּוּ Lv 6:3 ; cf. [ מִדָּה , מִדּוּ ] sub מִדָּה .

† **I.** מִדָּה S <sup>4060, 4061</sup> TWOT <sup>1146b, 1147</sup> GK <sup>10402, 4500, 4501</sup> **n. f.** *measure, measurement, stature, size, garment* (mostly late)— ׀ Ex 26:2 + 35 times; cstr. מִדָּת Ez 40:21 + 2 times; pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41:17 + 12 times; מִדּוֹתָיו ψ 133:2 ; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ 48:16 ;— **1.** *measure, act of measurement* , i.e. long measure Ez 41:17 ( del. Co ), 42:15 ; 48:30 , 33 ; cf. Jos 3:4 ( P ), 1 Ch 23:29 , v. also Lv 19:35 (



H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28:25; 'קוֹה הֵם·' Je 31:39 *measuring-line*;  
 'חֶבֶל־מִ' Zc 2:5 ( *id.* ); 'קִנְיֵה הֵם·' *measuring-reed* Ez 40:3, 5; 42:16 ( *del.* Co ),  
 v 16, 17, 18, 19. **2. measurement, size** of curtains in tabern. Ex 26:2, 8; 36:9,  
 15 (all P); *cf.* 1 K 6:25; 7:37 (both || קֶצֶב ), v 9, 11 2 Ch 3:3 Ez 40:10 <sup>(x2)</sup>  
 , 21, 22, 24, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35; 43:13; 46:22; 48:16; once of time, מִדָּת  
 יָמִי ψ 39:5; prob. also Jb 11:9 ( fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּה = מִדָּתָהּ, *cf.*  
 Sta § 347, c. 2; בֵּית מִדּוֹת = *house of size* Je 22:14; אִישׁ מִדָּה = *man of size*,  
*stature*, 1 Ch 11:23; 20:6; so also prob. || 2 S 21:20 (for מִדִּין, Qr מִדּוֹן, v. [  
 מִדָּה]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13:32 Is 45:14. **3. measured portion, extent**,  
 stretch (of wall) Ne 3:11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 27, 30, *cf.* Ez 45:3. **4. garment** (  
 pl. poet.) ψ 133:2.

† [ מִמֶּד S <sup>4461</sup> TWOT <sup>1146c</sup> GK <sup>4924</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **measurement**; — מִמִּדְיָהּ מִי שָׁם Jb 38:5, i.e. of the earth ( || מִי־נִטָּה עֲלֶיהָ קֶוּ ).

† מִדִּין S <sup>4081</sup> GK <sup>4516</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15:61, site unknown, A  
 Μαθων; □ L Μαδδειν.

† II. מִדָּה S <sup>4060, 4061</sup> TWOT <sup>1146b, 1147</sup> GK <sup>10402, 4500, 4501</sup> ] **n. f. tribute** ( loan-  
 word from Assyrian *mandattu*, *id.*, √ *nadānu* = נָתַן Dl <sup>HWB 451</sup>, *cf.* Schr <sup>COT Ezr</sup>  
<sup>4:13</sup>; also in Biblical Aramaic מִנְדָּה, מִנְדָּה *id.* ) ; — מִדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 5:4.

**מדה** TWOT <sup>1148</sup> ( secondary form of מדד ; √ of foll. )

† [ מִדּוֹ S <sup>4063</sup> TWOT <sup>1148a</sup> GK <sup>4503</sup> ], II. [ מִדְּנָה S <sup>4064</sup> TWOT <sup>411c</sup> GK <sup>4504</sup> ] **n.**  
**m. garment**; — pl. sf. מִדְּנֵיהֶם 2 S 10:4 = 1 Ch 19:4.

† מִדְּהָבָה S <sup>4062</sup> TWOT <sup>2125d</sup> GK <sup>4502</sup> Is 14:4, read מִרְהָבָה v. רהב.

† I. מִדְּנָה S <sup>4064</sup> TWOT <sup>411c</sup> GK <sup>4504</sup> ] v. דוה.

מִדּוֹתֵיהֶם S <sup>4065</sup> TWOT <sup>1304a</sup> GK <sup>4505</sup> v. נדה.

I, II. מִדּוֹן S <sup>4066, 4067, 4068, 4079, 4090</sup> TWOT <sup>1146d, 426c</sup> GK <sup>4506, 4507, 4517</sup> v. דין.

† III. מְדוֹן S<sup>4066, 4067, 4068, 4079, 4090</sup> TWOT<sup>1146d, 426c</sup> GK<sup>4506, 4507, 4517</sup> n. [ m. ]  
2 S 21:20 Qr, v. I. מְדָה .

מְדוּעַ S<sup>4069</sup> TWOT<sup>848h</sup> GK<sup>4508</sup> v. ידע , p. 396 .

מְדוּרָה S<sup>4071</sup> TWOT<sup>418c</sup> GK<sup>4509</sup> v. דור .

מְדֻחָה S<sup>4072</sup> TWOT<sup>420b</sup> GK<sup>4510</sup> v. דחה .

[ מְדֻחָפָה S<sup>4073</sup> TWOT<sup>423a</sup> GK<sup>4511</sup> ], v. דחף . מְדֻחָפָת .

† מְדִי S<sup>4074, 4076, 4077</sup> GK<sup>4512</sup> n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media ( OPers. *Mâda* Sp<sup>APK</sup> Assyrian *Madai* COT<sup>Gloss, and on</sup> Gn 10:2 DI<sup>Par. 247</sup> ) ;— 1. people, as ‘son’ of Japhet Gn 10:2 ( P ) = 1 Ch 1:5 ; as hostile power Is 13:17 ; 21:2 ; זָרַע מְדִי Dn 9:1 ; land and people, מְלִכֵי מְדִי Je 25:25 ( + מְלִכֵי עֵילָם ), 51:11 , 28 ; מְלִכֵי מְדִי Est 10:2 Dn 8:20 ; cf. פָּרַס וּמְדִי Est 1:3 , 14 , 18 , 19 ; □ Μαδα . 2. of land alone = *Media* 2 K 17:6 ; 18:11 (both עָרֵי מְדִי).

† מְדִי S<sup>4075</sup> GK<sup>4513</sup> adj. gent. Mede, Median , דְּרִינֹשׁ הַמְּדִי Dn 11:1 .

מְדִי (i.e. מֶה־דִּי ) 2 Ch 30:3 , v. מֶה 1e. מְדִי v. דִּי .

† מְדִין S<sup>4081</sup> GK<sup>4516</sup> n.pr.loc. in wilderness of Judah Jos 15:61 .

מְדִינָה S<sup>4084, 4092</sup> GK<sup>4520</sup> ; מְדִינָי S<sup>4067, 4080</sup> TWOT<sup>1146d</sup> GK<sup>4518</sup> ; מְדִינָן S<sup>4082, 4083</sup> TWOT<sup>2674c, 426d</sup> GK<sup>4519</sup> v. דִּין .

מְדִינָיִם v. I. מדון .

מְדִכָּה S<sup>4085</sup> TWOT<sup>413a</sup> GK<sup>4521</sup> v. דוך .

מְדָמָן S<sup>4086</sup> GK<sup>4522</sup> , I, II. מְדָמָה S<sup>4087, 4088</sup> TWOT<sup>441b</sup> GK<sup>4523, 4524</sup> ,  
מְדָמָה S<sup>4089</sup> GK<sup>4525, 4526</sup> v. דמן .

מְדָן S<sup>4091</sup> GK<sup>4527</sup> v. דין .

מְדַנִּי, מדון, v. I. S<sup>4067</sup> TWOT<sup>1146d</sup> GK<sup>4528</sup>

מוֹדֵעַ, S<sup>4093</sup> TWOT<sup>848g</sup> GK<sup>4529</sup>, מִדָּע, S<sup>4129</sup> TWOT<sup>848e</sup> GK<sup>4530</sup>, ידע, v. S<sup>4129</sup> TWOT<sup>848e</sup> GK<sup>4530</sup>, מִדָּעַת, S<sup>4130</sup> TWOT<sup>848f</sup> GK<sup>4531</sup>

דקר, v. מְדַקְרוֹת, pl. cstr. S<sup>4094</sup> TWOT<sup>449a</sup> GK<sup>4532</sup>

דרג, v. מְדַרְגָּה, S<sup>4095</sup> TWOT<sup>452a</sup> GK<sup>4533</sup>

דור, v. מְדַרְה

דרך, v. S<sup>4096</sup> TWOT<sup>453b</sup> GK<sup>4534</sup>

דרש, v. S<sup>4097</sup> TWOT<sup>455a</sup> GK<sup>4535</sup>

דרש, v. S<sup>4098</sup> TWOT<sup>419b</sup> GK<sup>4536</sup>

מָה־, rarely מָה־ (e.g. Gn 31:43 S<sup>4078, 4100, 4101</sup> TWOT<sup>1149, 2822, 425</sup> GK<sup>4342, 4537</sup>)

מָה־, מָה־, מָה־, מָה־ († Ex 4:2 Is 3:15 Mal 1:13 1 Ch 15:13 2 Ch 30:3), מָה־ (only in מָה־ † Ez 8:6 Kt., Qr. מָה־ הֵם) —on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges<sup>§ 37</sup> — **pron. interrog.** and **indef. what? how? aught**; used of things, as מִי of persons (Aramaic, מָה־, Arabic; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, Assyrian *minû* (Dl<sup>HWB 417 f.</sup>), Ethiopic *ment*; cf. W<sup>CG 123 ff.</sup> Kö<sup>ii. 368</sup>) :— **1.** interrog. *what?* **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4:10 מָה־ עָשִׂיתָ *what* hast thou done? 15:2 מָה־ תִּתֶּנְנִי לִי *what* wilt thou give me? Ex 3:13 מָה־ זֶה אֱלֹהִים? *what* is this? 12:26; 13:14 and so very often: מָה־ הָיָא Zc 5:6; מָה־ אֱלֹהִים Zc 1:9; מָה־ אֵתָהּ רֵאָה Je 1:11 Am 7:8 +; J1 4:14 מָה־ אַתָּה לִי Ju 18:8 מָה־ אַתָּה לִי vid. Comm. , v 24 מָה־ לִי עוֹד *what* have I still? Is 21:11 מָה־ מְלִילָה *what* (= how much) of the night (is past)? = *as what?* (*qualem?*) Hg 2:3 (cf. מִי Am 7:2); to express surprise, Jb 9:12 מָה־ תַּעֲשֶׂה לִּי *what* doest thou? 22:13 Ec 8:4 Is 45:9, 10; sq. מָה־ רָאִיתָ כִּי עָשִׂיתָ Gn 20:10 *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31:36 Ex 16:7 מָה־ אֵנִינוּ *what* are we, that ...? 32:21 Nu 22:28 Hb 2:18 , etc. Note in partic.—( *a* ) מָה־ is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W<sup>AG . ii. § 170</sup>), so that it becomes virtually an

adj. : מַה־בְּצֶע *what* profit ...? Gn 37:26 ψ 30:10 Mal 3:14 ; Is 40:18 מַה־דְּמוּת , Mal 1:13 ψ 89:48 זָכַר־אֲנִי מַה חָלַד (inverted for מַה אֲנִי חָלַד ) remember (of) *what* (shot) duration I am, Ec 1:3 ; 5:10 , 15 ; 6:8 , 11 ( Da § 8, R. 2 Kō iii . 23 f. ); as exclam., ψ 89:48b (?) Jb 26:14 . And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by W<sup>AG</sup> . ii. § 49. 7 ), 1 S 26:18 וּמַה־בִּיּוֹדִי רָעָה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20:10 ( vid. 3 ), 2 S 19:29 ; 24:13 1 K 12:16 Je 2:5 מַה־מִּצָּאוֹ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם בִּי עָנָל , Ec 11:2 Est 6:3 . ( b ) מַה־זֶּה *what, now?* 1 S 10:11 , contr. מִזֶּה † Ex 4:2 ( 4 c ); Gn 3:13 מַה־זֶּה אֵת עָשִׂיתָ לִּי ; 12:18 ; 29:25 מַה־זֶּה אֵת עָשִׂיתָ לִּי ; similarly 26:10 ; 42:28 + , either *what, now* , hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? ( vid. 4 d ). ( c ) מַה־לָּךְ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21:17 מַה־לָּךְ ; Jos 15:18 2 S 14:5 1 K 1:16 2 K 6:28 Ez 18:2 (accents); sq. כִּי , Ju 18:23 מַה־לָּךְ כִּי ( לעם כי יבכו מה 1 S 11:5 ( cf. τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς ; ) ψ 114:5 ; without כִּי Is 3:15 ( cf. Qor 57:8 , 10 ); with a ptcp. , Jon 1:6 *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da § 70a cites Qor 74:50), Ez 18:2 (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם ). ( d ) מַה־לָּךְ ( לִי ) פֹּה ( e ) in the genit., Jer 8:9 וְחִכְמַת־מָה לָּהֶם , and wisdom of *what* ( = what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23:3 ( v. infr. 3 ). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after רָאָה , Gn 2:19 to see מַה־יִּקְרָא־לוֹ *what* he would call it, 37:20 וְנִבְרָאָה מַה־יִּהְיוּ חֲלָמֹתָיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13:19f. Hb 2:1 ; 39:8 Ex 2:4 לְדַעַת מַה־יִּשְׁמַע מִן־הַיָּצוּר *what* he would hear, 16:15 ; 32:1 Jb 34:4 ; שָׁמַע Nu 9:8 ( cf. ψ 85:9 ), 2 S 17:5 ; פֶּרֶשׁ Nu 15:34 ; שָׁאַל 1 K 3:5 2 K 2:9 ; הִבִּין Jb 6:24 ; 23:5 : Nu 13:18 —In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7:17 ; 33:24 Mi 6:5 , 8 Jb 34:33 . **c.** = *of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein ... ?* ), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37:10 מַה־הַחֲלוֹם הַזֶּה *what* is this dream which thou hast dreamt? 44:15 Jos 22:16 Ju 8:1 ; 15:11 ; 20:12 1 S 29:3 מַה־הָעֵבְרִים הָאֵלֶּה , 1 K 9:13 מַה־הָעֵרִים הָאֵלֶּה *what* is the answer *little* , or *nothing* , is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* ( cf. מַה־בְּצֶע , f c ): ( a ) Gn 23:15 land worth 400 shekels ..., מַה־הִיא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27:37 Ju 8:3 עֲשׂוֹת כַּכֶּם וּמַה־יִּכְלָתִי , 14:18 Ho 9:5 ; 10:3 ψ 30:10 ; 56:5 Jb 15:9 ; 16:6 ; 21:21 ; 22:13 , 17 La 2:13 Ct 5:9 מַה־דֹּדְךָ מְדוּד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? || לֹא , 1 K 12:16 יִשְׂרָאֵל מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נִחַלָה בְּכֶן יִשְׂרָאֵל ( 2 S 20:1 מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נִחַלָה בְּכֶן יִשְׂרָאֵל ), Jb 16:6 . ( b ) sq. כִּי ( 1 f ), Gn 20:9 ; 37:26 מַה־בְּצֶע כִּי נִהְרָג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16:7 Nu 16:11 Hb 2:18 2 K 8:13 *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do* , etc.? and often in poetry, as ψ 8:5 מַה־אֲנוּשׁ כִּי

11b *מה־כִּי פִי אֵיחָל* Jb 6:11 *what is man that thou rememberest him?* v 11b 7:17 ; 15:12f, 14 ; 16:3 ; 21:15 + ( *cf.* **מי f b** ). Hence, ( *c* ) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, ( *וְלָכֶם* ) *מה־לִּי וְלָךְ* *what is there (common) to me and to thee?* i.e. *what have I to do with thee?* † Ju 11:12 2 S 16:10 *מה לי ולכם* , 19:23 1 K 17:18 2 K 3:13 2 Ch 35:21 ; *cf.* Jos 22:24 2 K 9:18 , 19 ; rather differently, without † Je 2:18 *מה לך לדרך* *what is there to thee with reference to the way to Egypt?* Ho 14:9 *מה־לוֹ לַעֲצָבִים* , *cf.* ψ 50:16 ( *לְסִפָּר* ); with *את* , † Je 23:28 *מה־לְתָבֶן אֶת־הַבָּר* *beside (or in comparison with) the wheat?* *cf.* τί ἐμὸι (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί ; Mt 8:29 Mk 5:7 Jn 2:4 ; and Arabic *e.* = *whatsoever* ( *cf.* **מי g** ) : ( *a* ) Ju 9:48 *אתם ראייתם עשיתי מהרו עשו כמוני מה אתם* , lit. *what do you see (that) I have done?* hasten, and do like me ( = *whatever* ye see, etc. ), 2 S 21:4 *אתם מה אתם* ; *מה תאמר נפשך ואעשה לך* , 1 S 20:4 ; with the apod. introd. by וְ , Jb 6:24 ; Est 5:3 *וַיִּנָּתֶן לָךְ מֶה־ בְּקִשְׁתְּךָ ...* v 6 7:2 ; 9:12 ; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what* , 1 Ch 15:13 *כי לְמַפְרָאֲשׁוֹנָה לֹא* *because ye were not (employed) for what was at first (on the former occasion), J* etc., 2 Ch 30:3 *לְמַדִּי* according to *what* was sufficient ( = in sufficient numbers ), *cf.* Est 9:26 . ( *b* ) *מֶה־שֶּׁ* (late: frequently in Mishn. , etc. ), *whatever, what* ( *cf.* **מי אֲשֶׁר** , **מי g end** ) : † Ec 1:9 *מֶה־שֶּׁהָיָה הוּא שֶׁיִּהְיֶה* , lit. *what is that which hath been? it is that which shall be* ( = *whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be ), v 9 3:15 , 22 ; 6:10 ; 7:24 ; 8:7 ; 10:14 .

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative*: ( *a* ) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44:16 *מֶה־נִּצָּטְדֵּק* *how shall we justify ourselves?* Nu 23:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 S 10:27 *מֶה־יִשְׁעֵנוּ זֶה* , 2 K 4:43 Jb 9:2 ; 25:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> 31:1 I made a covenant with my eyes, *וְמֶה אֶתְבּוֹנֶן עַל ב'* and *how* should I look upon a maid? ( □ ou , **B non** ), Pr 20:24 *וְדָרְכּוֹ וְאֶדָּם מֶה־יִּבִּין* ; in an indirect question, Ex 10:26 ψ 39:5 *מֶה־זֶּה מֶה־רַתָּ לְמַצָּא* ; *מֶה־זֶּה מֶה־נָּה* *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27:20 *אֵלֵי מֶה תִּצָּעֵק* , 17:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 K 6:33 ; 7:3 ψ 42:6 *מֶה־תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה עָלַי* , Jb 15:12 + ; Ct 8:4 I adjure you *מֶה־תִּעְרֶרְוּ* , *וְיִמְהַרְתֶּם* , *why will ye stir up, etc.?* (i.e. *do not*: || **אם** 2:7 ; 3:5 ).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (especially 1 K 12:16 [ *cf.* 2 S 20:1 ] Jb 6:5 ; 31:1 Ct 5:8 ; 8:4 ), is in Arabic complete, being there used constantly in the sense of *not* ( *cf.* Walker <sup>Hbr. xiii. 244 ff.</sup> ; Kö <sup>iii. 478</sup> ). **b.** as an *exclam.* , *how ... !* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28:17 *מֶה־נּוֹרָא הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה* *how dreadful is this place!* 38:29 Nu 24:5 *מֶה־טֹבוֹ אֶהְיֶיךָ* , Is 52:7 ψ 3:2 *מה רבו* , 8:2 *מה אדיר* , 21:2 ; 36:8 , etc., Ct 4:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 7:2 ; ironically, 2 S 6:20 Je 2:33 , 36 Jb 26:2 , 3 .

3. Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23:3 וְדִבֶּר־מֵה־יִרְאַנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee ( = if he shew me ... I will, etc., Dr § 149 ), 1 S 19:3 וְרָאִיתִי מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ = and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20:10 אוֹ קִנְיָהּ if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, 1 a a ), 2 S 18:22 וַיְהִי־מָה אֲרוּצָה־נָּא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught* ), I will run, v 23 ( cf. Jb 13:13 מָה וְעָלִי ), v 29 וְלֹא יִדְעָתִי מָה ( cf. Pr 9:13 ), Pr 25:8 . Cf. Kö iii . § 65 .

4. With preps.: a. בַּמָּה , בַּמָּה 19 wherein? Ex 22:26 Ju 16:5 1 S 14:38 (indirect question; We בְּמִי ); and so according to the various senses of בְּ : *whereby?* Gn 15:8 Ex 33:16 Mal 1:2 , 6 , 7 ; 2:17 ; 3:7–8 ; *wherewith?* 1 S 6:2 2 S 21:3 Mi 6:6 ; *by what means?* Ju 16:5 וּבַמָּה נִוְכַל לוֹ ; *at what (worth)?* Is 2:22 ; *for what?* 2 Ch 7:21 ( || 1 K 9:8 (עַל־מָה) ). b. מֵמָה † Hg 1:9 *because of what?* † c. בַּמָּה , בַּמָּה , proposes *the like of what?* ( Arabic , Syriac ) ; hence ( a ) *how much? how many?* 'מֵמָה יָמִי וגו' Gn 47:8 2 S 19:35 ψ 119:84 Jb 13:23 ; עַד בַּמָּה פְּעָמִים 1 K 22:16 ( = 2 Ch 18:15 ); *how often?* Jb 21:17 (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc 2:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> . As an exclamation, Zc 7:3 as I have done כַּמָּה שָׁנִים now ( 4 i ), *how many years!* ψ 78:40 כַּמָּה *how often!* ( b ) *for how long?* ψ 35:17 כַּמָּה תִּרְאָה , Jb 7:19 . d. לְמָה , לְמָה ( לְמָה mostly before the gutturals א , ה , ע , and י [i.e. אֵד , לֵי] ), but twice besides, ψ 42:10 ; 43:2 ; לְמָה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas . on ψ 43:2 , viz. 1 S 28:15 2 S 2:22 ; 14:31 ψ 49:6 Je 15:18 , and before ח † Gn 4:6 2 S 14:13 ; 24:3 Ec 2:15 ), לְמָה † Jb 7:20 , לְמָה † 1 S 1:8 <sup>(x3)</sup> , *for what reason? why?* Gn 4:6 לָךְ לָמָּה חָרָה לָךְ *why art thou angry?* 24:31 , etc.; often strengthened by 4 i ( 4 e ), Gn 18:13 ; 32:30 ( = Ju 13:18 ) לָמָּה זֶה תִּשְׁאַל לְשָׁמִי , 33:15 Ex 2:20 ; 5:22 ; 17:3 , etc., Je 6:20 ; 20:18 + ; Gn 25:22 לָמָּה זֶה אֲנִי אִם כֵּן לָמָּה if so, *why, then* , am I? (why do I continue to live?); = *to what purpose* ( sq. לְ pers. ), Gn 27:46 לָמָּה לִּי חַיִּים , Is 1:11 Je 6:20 Am 5:18 לָמָּה זֶה יוֹם לָכֵן יוֹם , Jb 30:2 ; in an indirect question, 1 S 6:3 Dn 10:20 . Note especially ( a ) in expostulations, Gn 12:18 לָמָּה לֹא הִגַּדְתָּ לִּי *why didst thou not tell me, etc.?* v 19 29:25 ; 31:27 ; 42:1 ; 43:6 1 S 21:15 ; 22:13 ; 24:10 ψ 22:2 ; 44:24 , 25 ; 74:1 , 11 + often; ( b ) with an impf. , often deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should ... ?* 1 S 19:5 , 17 ; 20:8 but to thy father (emph.) לָמָּה זֶה תְּבִיאֲנִי , *why shouldst thou bring me?* 20:32 מָה עֲשֵׂה לָמָּה יוֹמָת *why should he be put to death?* 2 S 13:26 ; 16:9 ; 20:19 2 K 14:10 , etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* ( cf. Ph. CIS i. 2, 21 לֹא יִסְגְּרִינָם אֶלְנָם לֹא ne tradant eos dii ), and is in □ often rendered by μήποτε , as Gn 27:45 לָמָּה אֶשְׁכַּל *why should I be bereaved, etc.?* Ex 32:12 יֹאמְרוּ

מצרים למה Ne 6:3 ψ 79:10 ; 115:2 Ec 7:16 , μή , Jer 40:15 , ἵνα μή , Gn 47:19 2 S 2:22 2 Ch 25:16 Ec 5:5 ; 7:17 , or ὅπως μή , Jo 2:17 (in 1 S 19:17 2 S 13:26 , paraph. by εἰ μή ); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אשר , or שׁ , in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that meaning, Dn 1:10 לִמָּה לְרֹאֶה lest he see, Ct 1:7 לִמָּה אֶהְיֶה lest I become (so in Aramaic לִמָּה דִּי Ezr 7:23 , דִּילְמָא □ , Syriac , both regularly = *lest* ). e. עַד־מָה ( ψ 4:3 ) until when? how long? † Nu 24:22 (aposiop.), ψ 4:3 ; 79:5 ; 89:47 ; in indirect qu. , ψ 74:9 (cf. עַד מַתִּי , עַד אַנְהָ ). f. עַל־מָה , and עַל־מָה , upon what? Jb 38:6 2 Ch 32:10 ; upon what ground? wherefore? Nu 22:32 עַל־מָה הִכִּיתָ אֶת־נֹחַ , Dt 29:23 ( cf. 1 K 9:8 Je 22:8 ), Is 1:5 Je 8:14 ; 9:11 ; 16:10 Ez 21:12 ψ 10:13 Jb 13:14 (probably dittogr. from v 13 ); על־מַה־זֶּה Ne 2:4 . In an indirect question, Jb 10:2 הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל מַה־תִּרְיַבֵּנִי , Est 4:5 לְדַעַת מַה־זֶּה וְעַל־מַה־זֶּה .

† [ מָהָה S <sup>4102</sup> TWOT <sup>1150</sup> GK <sup>4538</sup> vb. only **Hithpalp. linger, tarry** ( cf. Arabic *slow walk, delay* ( *Kam* ) ) ;— **Hithpalp.** Pf. 1 s. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי ψ 119:60 ; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמַהְתּוּ Ju 19:8 ; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמַהְתֶּנּוּ Gn 43:10 ; Impf. יִתְמַהְמַהְּ Hb 2:3 ; יִתְּמוּ Gn 19:16 ; Imv. mpl. הִתְמַהְמַהְּ Is 20:9 ; Inf. לְהִתְמַהְמַהְּ Ex 12:39 ; Pt. מִתְמַהְמַהְּ 2 S 15:28 ;— *linger, tarry, wait* , of pers. , Gn 19:16 ; 43:10 ( J ), Ex 12:39 ( E ), Ju 3:26 ; 19:8 2 S 15:28 Is 29:9 ψ 119:60 ( c. אֵל , opp. חֲשֵׁתִי ); subj. חֲזוֹן Hb 2:3 .

מַהוּמָה S <sup>4103</sup> TWOT <sup>486a</sup> GK <sup>4539</sup> v. הוּם .

מַהוּמָן S <sup>4104</sup> GK <sup>4540</sup> v. אַמָּן .

מַהִיטְבָּאֵל S <sup>4105</sup> GK <sup>4541</sup> v. יֵטֵב .

† [ מָהֵל S <sup>4107</sup> TWOT <sup>1151</sup> GK <sup>4543</sup> ] vb. **circumcise, weaken** ( si vera l. ; cf. NH סְבִיאַךְ מָהוּל *circumcise* , Aramaic מָהֵל *id.* ) ;—only fig. Qal Pt. pass. סְבִיאַךְ מָהוּל Is 1:22 *thy choice wine weakened with water* , so Thes De Che <sup>Comm</sup> Di Du ; cf. *vinum castrare* , Plin <sup>xix. 53</sup> : Ba <sup>Erkl. d. Jes.</sup> Che <sup>Hpt</sup> ( cf. Nö <sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 741</sup> ) comp. NH מוּהֵל , *juice* (of fruit, especially olives); Arabic *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter*; v. against this Di .



[ מְהַלֵּךְ S<sup>4108, 4109</sup> TWOT<sup>498d</sup> GK<sup>4544</sup> ] v. הֵלַךְ .

[ מְהַלֵּל S<sup>4110</sup> TWOT<sup>500b</sup> GK<sup>4545</sup> ], מְהַלְּלָאֵל S<sup>4111</sup> GK<sup>4546</sup> v. II. הֵלֵל .

מְהַלְּמוֹת S<sup>4112</sup> TWOT<sup>502c</sup> GK<sup>4547</sup> v. הֵלֵם .

[ מְהַמְרֵה S<sup>4113</sup> TWOT<sup>509a</sup> GK<sup>4549</sup> ], מְהַמְרֹת S<sup>4113</sup> TWOT<sup>509a</sup> GK<sup>4549</sup> v. הֵמַר .

[ מְהַפְּכָה S<sup>4114</sup> TWOT<sup>512d</sup> GK<sup>4550</sup> ], מְהַפְּכָת S<sup>4115</sup> TWOT<sup>512e</sup> GK<sup>4551</sup> v. הֵפֵךְ .

† I. [ מָהַר S<sup>4116, 4117</sup> TWOT<sup>1152, 1153</sup> GK<sup>4554, 4555</sup> ] **vb. hasten** ( NH Pi., and deriv.; Arabic *be practised, skilled* (with Assyrian *māru* , *send, order, govern* , cf. II. מָהַר ); Ethiopic *train, teach*; Syriac Pa. *id.* ; cf. also Egypt. *māhar* , *trained warrior* Bondi<sup>57</sup> ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִמְהָרָה Jb 5:13 ; Pt. נִמְהָרָה Hb 1:6 ; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32:4 ; cstr. נִמְהָרִי Is 35:4 ;— *be hurried* = anxious, disturbed נִמְהָרִי־לֵב Is 35:4 ; *hasty, precipitate* , subj. יַעֲצָה Jb 5:13 ; so pt. as subst. Is 32:4 ; *impetuous* , of Chaldeans, Hb 1:6 ( || מֵר ). **Pi.** Pf. מָהַר 1 S 4:14 Is 51:14 ; 3 fs. מְהָרָה Je 48:16 etc.; Impf. יִמְהַר Is 5:19 + 2 times; וַיִּמְהַר Gn 18:6 + 8 times ( 1 S 28:30 v. infr. ); 3 fpl. תִּמְהַרְנָה Je 9:17 etc.; Imv. ms. מִהַר Gn 19:22 + ; מְהָרָה 1 S 23:27 1 K 22:9 , etc.; Inf. cstr. מִהַר Pr 7:23 + ; Pt. מִמְהַר Gn 41:32 Mal 3:5 (on מִהַר Zp 1:14 [ 1 S 23:22 ] cf. Kö<sup>i. 268</sup> , Schwally<sup>ZAW x. 1890, 176</sup> vid. I. מִהַר infra ), fpl. מִמְהָרוֹת Pr 6:18 ;— **1. hasten, make haste** , = go or come quickly Gn 18:6 1 S 9:12 (but del. □ We Dr Kit Bu HPS ), Na 2:6 Is 49:17 1 Ch 12:9 ; = go eagerly, ( sq. Inf. of purpose ) Pr 1:16 Is 59:7 ; Pt. = swift, prompt Mal 3:5 ; of bird Pr 7:23 ; fig. of calamity Is 5:19 ( || חוֹשׁ ), Je 48:16 , cf. מִהַר שָׁלַל חוֹשׁ בּוֹ Is 8:1 , 3 , infr. **2. hasten** + vb. , ( 'ם having really adverbial force ): sq. Inf. Gn 18:7 ( לַעֲשֵׂת מָהַר ); cf. 27:20 ; 41:32 (subj. God), Ex 2:18 ; 10:16 ; 12:33 2 S 15:14 Is 32:4 ; 51:14 Pr 6:18 Ec 5:1 ; more often sq. vb. c. ו Gn 24:18 , 20 , 46 ; 44:11 (all J), 45:9 , 13 ( E ), prob. 43:30 ( J ), also Ex 34:8 ( J ), Jos 4:10 ; 8:14 , 19 (all JE), Ju 13:10 1 S 4:14 ; 17:48 ; 23:27 ; 25:18 , 23 , 34 (<sup>x2</sup>) ; 28:24 2 S 15:14 ; 19:17 1 K 20:33 , 41 2 K 9:13 Je 9:17 ; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28:20 (but read prob. וַיִּבְהֵל □ We Dr Kit Bu ); also, om., ψ 106:13 ; especially c. Imv. Gn 19:22 ( J ), Ju 9:48 Est 6:10 ; so also מִהַר עֲנִיִּי ψ 69:18 ; 102:3 ; 143:7 ; cf. 79:8 ( v. Ol<sup>ad</sup>

<sup>loc.</sup> ). **3.** trans. *hasten* , = prepare quickly Gn 18:6 ; = bring quickly 1 K 22:9 = 2 Ch 18:8 , Est 5:5 ; = do quickly 2 Ch 24:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† I. מִהֵר S <sup>4117, 4118</sup> TWOT <sup>1152a, 1152b, 1153</sup> GK <sup>4556, 4557</sup> **adj.** *hastening, speedy, swift* ( strictly Pi. Pt. for מִמְהֵר v. sub מהר ) ;—of יום 'מָאֵד , יום 'י Zp 1:14 ; read also f. הַמְהֵרָה ( רַגְלֹ ) 1 S 23:22 *his swift foot* (for MT מִי רָאָהוּ (ר' ) Th We Dr Bu ; deeper corruption assumed by HPS .

† II. מִהֵר S <sup>4117, 4118</sup> TWOT <sup>1152a, 1152b, 1153</sup> GK <sup>4556, 4557</sup> **adv.** *quickly, speedily* (strictly Pi. inf. abs. ) always immediately after vb. ; Ex 32:8 ( J ), Dt 4:26 ; 7:4 , 22 ; 9:3 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 ; 28:20 Jos 2:5 ( J ), Ju 2:17 , 23 Pr 25:8 (on ψ 69:18 ; 79:8 ; 102:3 ; 143:7 , where 'ם precedes, v. supr. sub מְהֵר ).

† מְהִיר S <sup>4106</sup> TWOT <sup>1152c</sup> GK <sup>4542</sup> **adj.** *quick, prompt, ready, skilled* ;—'סוֹפֵר מ' ψ 45:2 Ezr 7:6 ; בְּמִלְאֲכָתוֹ 'אִישׁ מ' Pr 22:29 ; cstr. מְהִיר צֶדֶק Is 16:5 *prompt in justice* .

† מְהֵרָה S <sup>4120</sup> TWOT <sup>1152d</sup> GK <sup>4559</sup> **n. f.** *haste, speed* ;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly*: Jos 8:19 ; 10:6 ; 23:16 (all JE), Nu 17:11 ( P ), Dt 11:17 ; Ju 9:54 2 S 17:16 , 18 , 21 Je 27:16 Ec 8:11 (in all these cases after vb. ); before vb. (poet.) Is 5:26 ( || קָל ), ψ 31:3 ; 37:2 Is 58:8 Jo 4:4 ( || קָל ); so also 1 S 20:38 הִוְשָׁה מ' ( cf. Dr ); 2 K 1:11 הִרְהָה מ' ;—but perhaps read מְהֵרָה , i.e. Pi. Imv. of מהר ( cf. 1 S 23:27 ); c. prep. (late): 'בִּם *in haste* = quickly Ec 4:12 ; 'עַד־מ' , *id.* ψ 147:15 .

† מְהִירִי S <sup>4121</sup> GK <sup>4560</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23:28 1 Ch 11:30 ; 27:13 ; □ Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι , etc.

† מִהֵר שָׁלַל חֵשׁ בַּז S <sup>4122</sup> GK <sup>4561</sup> as **n.pr. m.** Is 8:1 , 3 ( lit. *Swift is booty, speedy is prey* ) .

II. מֵהַר ( √ of foll.; cf. prob. Assyrian *māru* , *send* , whence *tamîrtu* , *tamârtu* , ( *missive* , ) gift , Dl <sup>HWB 389 f.</sup> ; v. Nö <sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 154</sup> ) .

† מָהָר S<sup>4119</sup> TWOT<sup>1153a</sup> GK<sup>4558</sup> **n. m. purchase-price of wife** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic RS<sup>K</sup> 78 f. Proph. iv. n. 13 Nö<sup>1.c.</sup> Sta<sup>Gesch. i. 381</sup> Dr Dt 22:23 and reff.; Aramaic ( מוֹהָרָא );— abs. 'ם Gn 34:12 ( J ; || מָתָן ) 1 S 18:25 ; cstr. הַבְּתוּלָת מֹהָר Ex 22:16 ( E ).

† III. [ מָהָר S<sup>4116, 4117</sup> TWOT<sup>1152, 1153</sup> GK<sup>4554, 4555</sup> ] **vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price** ( Arabic *give a dowry*, marry for a ; *cf.* Gerber<sup>Verb. denom.</sup> <sup>12</sup> Buhl SS ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. מָהָרוּ ψ 16:4 usually *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, *cf.* Che ), but text dub. ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. מָהָר יִמְהָרְנָה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22:15 ( E ).

מֶהָרָה v. תלל .

I. מו TWOT<sup>1154</sup> a paragogic syllable, attached to קָ , לָ , לֵ ( q.v. ), so as to form with them independent words, בָּמוֹ , בָּמוֹ , לָמוֹ ( q.v. ) These forms, except sometimes בָּמוֹ , are exclusively poetical. In origin מו is identical with מָה *what*, Arabic , which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. . See Qor 3:153; 71:25; Fl<sup>Kl.Schr. i. 473 f., 479, 558</sup> ; W AG ii. § 70, Rem. f; SG 126f. ; Kō ii. 250 f. ; and *cf.* Ethiopic, Syriac, Sab. בַּנְמוּ = , DHM ZDMG 1883, 396 f. , Hom<sup>Chrest. § 18</sup> .

II. [ מו ] = מַי *water* .

מוֹאָב S<sup>4124</sup> TWOT<sup>1155</sup> GK<sup>4565, 4566</sup> , מֹאָב<sup>180</sup> **n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab** ( MI 1, 2, 5, 6, 12, 20 מֹאָב ; Assyrian *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'aba*, etc., Schr<sup>COT Gloss. , and on Gn 19, 37</sup> DI Par . 294 f., 296 ;—on etym. *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 90 Anm.</sup> , Ne<sup>SK 1892, 573</sup> , Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> <sup>25</sup> ) ;— מו' Gn 19:37 + 178 times; מֹאָב 2 S 8:12 ; □ Mωαβ ;— **1. Moab** as son of Lot by his elder daughter according to Gn 19:37 . **2. Moab:** **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19:37 Nu 21:29 ; 22:3<sup>(x2)</sup> Am 2:1 , 2 Je 48:1 , 2 + 30 times Je 48 + often; having a king, Nu 21:26 ; 22:4 , 10 Ju 3:12 1 S 12:9 + . **b.** = territory of Moab Nu 21:11 , 13<sup>(x2)</sup> , 15 + ; שְׂדֵה מ' † Gn 36:25 Nu 15:20 Ru 1:1 , 2 , 6<sup>(x2)</sup> , 22 ; 2:6 ; 4:3 1 Ch 1:46 ; 8:8 ; אֶרֶץ מ' † Dt 1:5 ; 28:69 ; 32:49 ; 34:5 , 6 Ju 11:15 , 18<sup>(x2)</sup> Je 48:24 , 33 ; מְדִבַּר מ' † Dt 2:8 ; עֲרֵבוֹת מ' † Nu 22:1 ; 26:3 , 63 ; 31:12 ; 33:48 , 49 , 50 ; 35:1 ; 36:13 Dt 34:1 , 8 Jos 13:32 .

† מֹאָבִי S<sup>4125</sup> TWOT<sup>1155a</sup> GK<sup>4567</sup> , מֹאָבִיָּה **adj. gent. Moabitish** ;— 'ם Dt 23:4 + 2 times, מֹאָבִי Ezr 9:1 ; pl. מֹאָבִים Dt 2:11 ; מֹאָבִי Dt 2:29 ; fs. מֹאָבִיָּה Ru 1:22 + 4 times; מֹאָבִי Ru 4:10 ; מֹאָבִית 2 Ch 24:26 ; fpl. מֹאָבִיִּת 1 K 11:1 Ne 13:23 ; מֹאָבִי Ru 1:4 :— m. = *a Moabite* Dt 23:4 Ne 13:1 ; 'הָם = *the Moabite* 1 Ch 11:46 ; coll. = *the Moabites* Ezr 9:1 , so pl. Dt 2:11 , 29 ; fpl. as adj. נְשֵׁים 'ם Ru 1:4 ; as subst. , 1 K 11:1 Ne 13:23 ; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24:26 ; especially רֵית 'הָם Ru 1:22 ; 2:2 , 21 ; 4:5 , 10 ; 'ם as n.fs. Ru 2:6 .

מֹאֵל S<sup>4136</sup> TWOT<sup>1160</sup> GK<sup>4568</sup> v. מֹל .

[ מֹבֵא S<sup>4126</sup> TWOT<sup>212b</sup> GK<sup>4569</sup> ] v. בֹּא מֹבֵא sub .

† מֹגַ S<sup>4127</sup> TWOT<sup>1156</sup> GK<sup>4570</sup> **vb. melt** ( □ מֹגַ Ithp., ψ 46:7 ; 107:26 ; cf. Arabic *surge* (of the sea), Qor 18:99; *a wave* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְוֹגַ ψ 46:7 ; ותִּמְוֹגַ Am 9:5 ; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְוֹגְנִי Is 64:6 (but read prob. תִּמְוֹגְנִי , v. [ מֹגַ ] p. 171 supr. , and cf. Di > Du תִּמְוֹגְנִי) ; Inf. לְמֹגַ Ez 21:20 ;— **1. melt** , subj. אֶרֶץ , at touch of ' Am 9:5 ; at voice of ' ψ 46:7 ; = *faint* (of heart), Ez 21:20 . **2.** trans. *cause to melt* Is 64:6 (but v. supr. ) **Niph.** Pf. נִמְוֹגַ Na 2:7 + 1 times; 3 pl. נִמְוֹגַ Ex 15:15 + 3 times; **Pt.** pl. נִמְוֹגִים ψ 75:4 in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Arabic *be in tumult, commotion* , of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed* , it is perhaps dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usually poss., and even Am 9:13 ψ 65:11 (both late), where (especially Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perhaps derived from *agitating, loosening, dissolving* ;— *melt away* , fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15:15 ( cf. context), Jos 2:9 , 24 1 S 14:16 ( cf. We Dr ), Je 49:23 , cf. Na 2:7 Is 14:31 ψ 75:4 . **Po□l.** *soften, dissolve* , act. : only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): תִּמְוֹגְנָה בְּרִבְיָם ψ 65:11 *thou softenest it [the earth] with showers* ; fig. , = *dissipate* וְתִמְוֹגְנִי Jb 30:22 — We reads וְתִמְוֹגְנִי Hb 3:6 f or וְתִמְוֹגְנִי , v. וְתִמְוֹגְנִי **Po□l. Hithpo□l.** Pf. 3. pl. וְתִמְוֹגְנָה Na 1:5 ; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְוֹגְנִי ψ 107:26 ; 3 fpl. תִּמְוֹגְנָה Am 9:13 ;— *melt* , subj. hills (before ' ) Na 1:5 ; subj. נְפֹשׁ ψ 107:26 (in terror); hyperb. for *flow* Am 9:13 (of fertile hills, || הִטְיִפוּ הַהָרִים ). **Ni.** inf. abs. נִמְוֹגַ Is 14:31 .

I. מֹדַ S<sup>4128</sup> TWOT<sup>1157</sup> GK<sup>4571</sup> ( √ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מֹדַ , cf. Ba NB § 190c , and Arabic *stretch, extend* , also *prolong, make to continue* ) .

† תָּמִיד S<sup>8548</sup> TWOT<sup>1157a</sup> GK<sup>9458</sup> **n. m.** Dn 12:11 **continuity** (perhaps orig. *extent*; NH as BH, Ecclus תָּמִיד 45:14); — 'ת always abs.; — **1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually*: **a.** of going on without interruption = *continuously*, Ho 12:7 Je 6:7 Na 3:19 Is 21:8; 49:16; 51:13 (+ פְּלִי־הַיּוֹם), 52:5 (+ *id.*), 58:11; 60:11 (|| יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה), 62:6 (+ פְּלִי־הַיּוֹם וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65:3 Ob 16 Hb 1:17 Dt 11:12 1 K 10:8 = 2 Ch 9:7, 1 Ch 16:11, 37; especially (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16:8; 25:15; 34:2 (|| בְּכָל־עֵת), 35:27 *cf.* 40:17; 70:5, 38:18; 40:12; 50:8; 51:5; 69:24; 71:6, 14; 72:15; 73:23; 74:23; 105:4; 109:15, 19; 119:44 (+ לְעוֹלָם: וְעַד, v. 109, 117 (so also ψ 16:5, for MT תוֹמִיד, Bi Che; תוֹסִיף Ol Bae); Pr 5:19 (|| בְּכָל־עֵת), 6:21; 15:15; 28:14; also Ez 38:8 (del. S Co Toy<sup>Hpt</sup> Berthol), Lv 6:6 (P; of fire, || לֵא תִכְבֶּה), Ez 46:14 (but תִּקַּח ת' Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24:8 (H), *cf.* Ex 25:30 (P; shew-bread), Lv 24:2, 3, 4 (H), *cf.* Ex 27:20 (P; of lamp), Ex 28:29, 30, 38. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S 9:7, 10, 13 2 K 25:29 = Je 52:33; journeys 2 K 4:9; *cf.* Nu 9:16; ψ 71:3; of ritual: sacrifice, לַיּוֹם תָּמִיד Ex 29:38; *cf.* 1 Ch 16:40; 23:31 2 Ch 24:14. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, 'ת אֲנֻשֵׁי Ez 39:14 *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; 'ת לֶחֶם הַת' Nu 4:7 *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so 'ת מַעֲרֶכֶת 2 Ch 2:3, and perhaps 'ת צִרּוֹת 1 Ch 16:6. **b.** of regular repetition 'ת אֲרָחַת 2 K 25:30, i.e. a regular allowance, = Je 52:34; especially of ritual: 'ת קֵט'ר Ex 30:8 (P); most often 'ת עֹלֶת Ez 46:15 (every morning), Ex 29:42 (morning and evening, so) Nu 28:6 Ezr 3:5, so read also Nu 28:3 (Di) for MT 'ת עוֹלָה (לַיּוֹם); 'ת עֹלֶת Nu 28:10, 15, 23, 24, 31; 29:6, 11, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31, 34, 38 Ne 10:34; rarely 'ת מִנְחָה Nu 4:16 (P), Ne 10:34; as appos., 'ת מִנְחָה Lv 6:13 *meal-offering as a regular observance* (*cf.* Ges § 131, 2 (b) Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 29 (b); on text v. Di, Now<sup>Arch.</sup> ii. 124f.), (and Nu 28:3 MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) 'ת alone = *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now<sup>Arch.</sup> ii. 222f.) Dn 8:11, 12, 13; 11:31; 12:11 (so Talm., even in pl. תָּמִידִין).

† II. מוֹד S<sup>4128</sup> TWOT<sup>1157</sup> GK<sup>4571</sup> **vb.** assumed by Ke Or *al.* (= מוֹט) as √ of נִימָדָה Hb 3:6, but v. מָדָה Po.

מוֹדֵעַ S<sup>4129</sup> TWOT<sup>848e</sup> GK<sup>4530</sup> v. יָדַע.

† [ מוט S<sup>4131, 4132</sup> TWOT<sup>1158, 1158a</sup> GK<sup>4572, 4573</sup> ] **vb.** **totter, shake, slip** (usually poet.) ( NH *id.* , der. species; Aramaic , מוט ; Arabic (med. י ) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Ethiopic *turn*; Assyrian *maṭū* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* DI<sup>HWB 405</sup> ; > denom. from מוט *pole, bar* DI<sup>Prol . 184</sup> Gerber<sup>Verb. denom. 195 f.</sup> , cf. Buhl ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60:4 + 2 times; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46:7 ; Impf. 3 fs. מְטוֹת Dt 32:35 Is 54:10 ; 3 fpl. מְטוֹטִינָה Is 54:10 ; Inf. cstr. מוֹט ψ 38:17 ; 46:3 ; abs. *id.* Is 24:19 ; Pt. מָט Pr 25:26 ; pl. מָטִים Pr 24:11 ;— *totter, slip* , subj. רָגַל ( fig. of insecurity) Dt 32:35 ψ 38:17 ; 94:18 : cf. (without רָגַל ) Pr 24:11 'ם לְהַרְגָּה ; לְפָנֵי־רָשָׁע ; 25:26 ; *shake* , intr. , subj. יָד Lv 25:35 ( H ; of feebleness); subj. גְּבֻעוֹת Is 54:10 ( || מוֹשׁ ) ; הָרִים בָּלֵב יָמִים ; ψ 46:3 ( || הָמִיר , cf. מוֹר ) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בָּרִית Is 54:10 ; subj. מְמַלְכוֹת ψ 46:7 ; subj. אֶרֶץ ( = land) ψ 60:4 ; cf. Is 24:19 ( v. sub Hithp.) Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִמְּטוּ ψ 17:5 ; Impf. יִמּוֹט ψ 15:5 + 8 times, etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. ( בִּלְ 13 times; לֹא 6 times), *be shaken, moved, overthrown* , of idols Is 40:20 ; 41:7 ; of scales of crocodile Jb 41:15 ; of תִּבְלֹ 1 Ch 16:30 = ψ 93:1 ; 96:10 ; of אֶרֶץ ψ 104:5 ; of הֶרֶצִּיּוֹן ψ 125:1 , cf. 46:6 ; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 82:5 ; often of (un)righteous, as secure, ψ ( 10:6 ) 15:5 ; 16:8 ; 21:8 ; 30:7 ; 62:3 , 7 ; 112:6 Pr 10:30 ; 12:3 (subj. צַדִּיקִים שׁ רָשׁ ) ; cf. (without neg.) ψ 13:5 ; 140:11 Qr (so appar. □ AV RV ; but meaning of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v. ); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פָּעַמִּי ) ψ 17:5 . Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִמְּיטוּ ψ 55:4 ; 140:11 Kt ( Qr Niph. );— *dislodge, let fall, drop* אֶן יִמְיטוּ עָלֵי אֹנָן ψ 55:4 ; cf. גְּהָלִים וַיִּמְיטוּ and may they drop coals upon them , De al. ; < read יִמְטִיר ( Hup Gr Bae Dr ), wh. Bi Che insert . Hithpo□l. Pf. 3 fs. הִתְמוֹטְטָה מוֹט Is 24:19 *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֶרֶץ , in judgment of 'י ; || רָעַע , Hithp.)

† מוט S<sup>4131, 4132</sup> TWOT<sup>1158, 1158a</sup> GK<sup>4572, 4573</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **shaking, pole, bar** of yoke;— abs. 'ם Nu 4:10 + 5 times; sf. מִטָּהוּ Na 1:13 ;— **1.** *a shaking, tottering* ( c. neg., of security) לֹא נָתַן לָם רָגְלָנוּ ; ψ 55:23 ; לְצַדִּיק לֹא־יִתֵּן ψ 66:9 , cf. 121:3 . **2.** *pole* , or *bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4:10 , 12 cf. especially 13:23 . **3.** *bar* of yoke Na 1:13 ( אֲשַׁבֵּר מִטָּהוּ מֵעֲלֵיךְ ) , fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

† מוֹטָה S<sup>4133</sup> TWOT<sup>1158b</sup> GK<sup>4574</sup> **n. f.** **pole, bar** of yoke, mostly late ( cf. מוֹט );— 'ם Je 28:10 + 4 times; pl. מִטּוֹת etc., abs. Je 27:2 1 Ch 15:15 ; cstr. Ez 30:18 + 4 times;— **1.** *pole* , pl. , staves, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15:15 . **2.** *bar* of

yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27:2 (|| מוֹסְרוֹת , cf. ע'ל v 8, 11, 12), 28:10, 12 (cf. ע'ל v 11); עֵץ 28:13; בְּרִזָּל v 13 (cf. ע'ל v 14); fig. of oppression, Is 58:6, 9 Ez 30:18; cf. (thongs of yoke) מ'ט'ת Is 58:6; עֲלֵכֶם Lv 26:13 cf. Ez 34:27.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher <sup>ZPV xii. 1889, 160</sup>, Benz <sup>Arch. 207</sup>.

† [ מוֹךְ S <sup>4134</sup> TWOT <sup>1159</sup> GK <sup>4575</sup> ] **vb.** be low, depressed, grow poor ( NH *id.* , Niph.; Aramaic מוֹךְ , *sink or bend down*; cf. מָכַךְ , Syriac , *be brought low, humble* ) ;—Qal Pf. consec. וְיָמַךְ Lv 27:8 ( P ); Impf. יָמוּךְ Lv 25:25, 35, 39 (all H ); Pt. מָךְ Lv 25:47 ( P ): all of impoverished Israelites.

† I. מוֹל S <sup>4135, 4136, 5243</sup> TWOT <sup>1160, 1161</sup> GK <sup>4346, 4576, 4577, 4578, 4908</sup> , מוֹל ( † Dt 1:1 ), מוֹאֵל ( † Ne 12:38 ) **subst.** and **prep. front, in front of** ( deriv. dub. ; according to Ol § 223<sup>c</sup> Sta § 378<sup>a</sup> , for מוֹאֵל from אוֹל *to be in front*: v. further Kö <sup>ii. 300 f.</sup> Hpt BAS i. 172 ) :—3. **subst.** only 1 K 7:5 ( si vera l. : v. Sta <sup>ZAW 1883, 151</sup> ) וּמוֹל מִחֲזָה אֶל־מִחֲזָה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12:38 לְמוֹאֵל = *in the opposite direction* (but read prob. לְשִׂמְאוֹל , cf. לִיָּמִין v 31 ). 4. as **prep.** , Dt 1:1 ; 2:19 מוֹל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן *in front of* the Ammonites, 3:29 ( = 4:46 ; 34:6 ) מוֹל בֵּית פַּעוּר , 11:30 Jos 18:18 ; 19:46 מוֹל יָפוֹ , 1 S 14:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; fig. Ex 18:19 מוֹל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—a. אֶל־מוֹל *towards the front of* , 1 S 17:30 וְאַחֵר וַיִּסָּב *to the front of* another; *on the front of* , Ex 34:3 (pregn.) וְאַל־יָרְעוּ אֶל־מוֹל הַהָר , Jo 8:33 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 9:1 ; 22:11 ( v. WAW <sup>JPh. xiii. 117 ff.</sup> ); spec. מוֹל פְּנֵי אֶל־ *towards or on the forefront of* , Ex 26:9 28:25 ( || 39:18 ), v 37 Lv 8:9 Nu 8:2 , 3 2 S 11:15 set ye Uriah אֶל־מוֹל פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ . b. מִמוֹל :—( a ) *from the front of* , Mi 2:8 (text dub. : read prob. מֵעַל ). ( b ) of position, *off* ( v. 1 c ) *the front of* , Lv 5:8 מִמוֹל עֵרְפוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22:5 וְהוּא יוֹשֵׁב מִמְּלִי *close in front of* me, 2 S 5:23 ( 1 Ch 14:14 ) מִמוֹל בְּכָאִים וּבָאֵת לָהֶם *come to them off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7:39 ( 2 Ch 4:10 ) מִמוֹל נֶגֶב ; מִמוֹל פָּנָיו *on the forefront of* , Ex 28:27 ( || 39:20 ).



† II. [ מוּל S<sup>4135, 4136, 5243</sup> TWOT<sup>1160, 1161</sup> GK<sup>4346, 4576, 4577, 4578, 4908</sup> ] **vb.**

**circumcise** ( NH *id.* ; □ מוּל *cut off* but only seemingly in the dub. passages ( v. III. [ מָלַל ] and Comm. ) Jb 14:2 ; 18:16 ; 24:24 [ MS. Levy ], ψ 37:2 ; 90:6 . (grass, etc.: only for III. מָלַל , q.v. ) ; cf. NH מָהַל , Aramaic מָהַל , according to Thes Nö<sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 741</sup> Ba<sup>ib. xli. 1887, 626</sup> v. also מהל<sup>supr.</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מָלַל Jos 5:4 + 2 times ; 2 ms. מָלַתָּה Ex 12:44 ; 3 mpl. מָלַל Jos 5:5 , 7 ; 2 mpl. מָלַתָּם Dt 10:16 ; Impf. וַיִּמְלֵךְ Gn 17:23 + 2 times ; Imv. מִל Jos 5:2 ; Pt. pass. מוּל Je 9:24 ; pl. מְלִים Jos 5:5 ;— *circumcise* , *c.* acc. בֶּשֶׁר עֶרְלָה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17:23 ( P ), acc. pers. Gn 21:4 Ex 12:44 ( P ), Jos 5:2 , 3 ( J ), v 4 , 5 , 7 , 7 ( D ) ; fig. עֶרְלַת לֵבָב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10:16 ; לבב Dt 30:6 ; pass. מוּל בְּעֶרְלָה Je 9:24 ; מְלִים Jos 5:5 ( D ). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִמְלַל ( Ges<sup>§ 72<sup>ee</sup></sup> ) Gn 17:26 ; 3 mpl. נִמְלָלוּ Gn 17:27 ; 2 mpl. וַיִּנְמְלֵתָם ( consec. ) Gn 17:11 (for וַיִּנְמְלֵתָם Ew<sup>§ 234. e.</sup> Ges<sup>§ 67, R. 11</sup> ; but Bö<sup>1146<sup>B</sup></sup> for וַיִּנְמְלֵתָם ) ; Impf. יִמְלֹךְ Gn 17:12 + 3 times ; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְלָלוּ Gn 34:24 ; Imv. הִמְלֵךְ Je 4:4 ; Inf. הִמְלֹךְ Gn 17:10 + 5 times ; הִמְלֵךְ Gn 34:15 ; sf. הִמְלָלוּ Gn 17:24 , 25 ; Pt. pl. נִמְלָלוּ Gn 34:22 ;— *be circumcised* , of בֶּשֶׁר עֶרְלָה Gn 17:14 , 24 , 25 Lv 12:3 ; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17:10<sup>(×2)</sup> , 12 , 13<sup>(×2)</sup> , 26 , 27 ; 34:15 , 17 , 22 , 24 Ex 12:48 ( P ), Jos 5:8 ( J ) : reflex. הִמְלֵךְ לִי Je 4:4 *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of your heart). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. אֶמְלֵךְם ψ 118:10 , 11 , 12 *in the name of* , yea *I will make them to be circumcised* (enemies, by force of arms ; but De *cut to pieces* (from מוּל = מָלַל ), Che *mow* , Bae *annihilate* (?) , □ Aq ἡμῶν , Symm διέθρυσσα , Jer *ultus sum eas* ). **Hithpo**□l. Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְמָלְלוּ ψ 58:8 *be cut off* , of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

† [ מוּלָה S<sup>4139</sup> TWOT<sup>1161a</sup> GK<sup>4581</sup> ] **n. f.** , only pl. **circumcision** : דְּמִים

לְמוּלַת חֲתָן Ex 4:26 ( J ) *a bridegroom of blood because of* (or *in regard of*) *the circumcision* ; cf. We<sup>Prol. ed. 4 (1895) 345f. ; Hist. 340</sup> .

מוּלָה S<sup>4137</sup> GK<sup>4579</sup> , מוּלָתָה S<sup>4138</sup> TWOT<sup>867f</sup> GK<sup>4580</sup> , מוּלִיד S<sup>4140</sup> GK<sup>4582</sup> v. ילד .

מוּם S<sup>3971</sup> TWOT<sup>1137a</sup> GK<sup>4583</sup> v. מָאֻם .

מוּמָכָן Kt , v. מְמוּכָן .

מון v. מין .

מוֹסֵב v. סבב .

[ מוֹסֵד S<sup>4143</sup> TWOT<sup>875d</sup> GK<sup>4586</sup> , מוֹסְדָה S<sup>4145, 4328</sup> TWOT<sup>875, 875e</sup> GK<sup>4588</sup> ,  
מוֹסֵד S<sup>4144, 4146</sup> TWOT<sup>875f</sup> GK<sup>4587, 4589</sup> ] v. יסד .

[ מוֹסֵךְ S<sup>4329</sup> TWOT<sup>1492b</sup> GK<sup>4590</sup> ] v. סך .

[ מוֹסֵר S<sup>4147</sup> TWOT<sup>141f</sup> GK<sup>4591</sup> ], מוֹסְרָה S<sup>4147, 4149</sup> TWOT<sup>141f</sup> GK<sup>4593</sup> ,  
4594 v. אסר .

מוֹסֵר , מוֹסֵר S<sup>4148, 4561</sup> TWOT<sup>877b</sup> GK<sup>4592, 5036</sup> v. יסר .

מוֹעֵדָה , [ מוֹעֵד S<sup>4151</sup> TWOT<sup>878c</sup> GK<sup>4596</sup> ], מוֹעֵד S<sup>4150</sup> TWOT<sup>878b</sup> GK<sup>4595</sup> ,  
S<sup>4152</sup> TWOT<sup>878d</sup> GK<sup>4597</sup> v. יעד .

מוֹעֵדָה S<sup>4153</sup> GK<sup>4598</sup> v. מַעֲדָה .

מוֹעֵדָת v. מעד .

מוֹעֵף S<sup>4155</sup> TWOT<sup>1583a</sup> GK<sup>4599</sup> v. II. עוף .

[ מוֹעֵצָה S<sup>4156</sup> TWOT<sup>887b</sup> GK<sup>4600</sup> ] v. יעץ .

מוֹעֵקָה S<sup>4157</sup> TWOT<sup>1585b</sup> GK<sup>4601</sup> v. עוק .

מוֹפֵז v. פוז .

מוֹפֵעַ Kt , v. יפע sub מיפעת .

מוֹפֵת v. אפת .

מוֹץ S<sup>4160</sup> TWOT<sup>1162</sup> GK<sup>5160</sup> ( √ of following, meaning unknown ) .

† [ מוץ S<sup>4671</sup> TWOT<sup>1162a</sup> GK<sup>5161</sup> ], מ'ץ S<sup>4671</sup> TWOT<sup>1162a</sup> GK<sup>5161</sup> **n. m.**  
Is 29:5 **chaff** ( Talm. □ מוץא , Arabic *straw* );— 'ם abs. Ho 13:3 + 6 times;  
cstr. Is 17:13 ;— *chaff*, always as driven by wind, and always c. ך, in sim. ; of  
wicked Jb 21:18 ( || רוח תבן לפני ), cf. ψ 1:4 ; 35:5 Ho 13:3 ; of hostile nations  
Is 17:13 ( ם' הרים ), 29:5 ( || אבק נד ); hyperb. of Judah's power, גבעות כמץ  
תשים Is 41:15 ( || הרים ותדק תדוש ); of passing time, יום Zp 2:2 .

I, II. מוץא S<sup>4161, 4162</sup> TWOT<sup>893c</sup> GK<sup>4604, 4605</sup> , [ מוץאה S<sup>4163</sup> TWOT<sup>893d</sup> GK<sup>4606</sup> ] v. יצא .

I. מוץק S<sup>4164, 4165</sup> TWOT<sup>1895c, 897b</sup> GK<sup>4607, 4608</sup> , [ מוץקת S<sup>4166</sup> TWOT<sup>897c</sup>  
GK<sup>4609</sup> ] v. יצק .

II. מוץק S<sup>4164, 4165</sup> TWOT<sup>1895c, 897b</sup> GK<sup>4607, 4608</sup> v. I. צוק .

† [ מוק S<sup>4167</sup> TWOT<sup>1163</sup> GK<sup>4610</sup> , מיק ] **vb. mock, deride** ( Aramaic Pa. מייק ,  
, , and Aph. אַמיק ) ;— Impf. 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) ימיקו ψ 73:8 ( || וידברו בַרע ) .

מוקד S<sup>4168</sup> TWOT<sup>901b</sup> GK<sup>4611</sup> , מוקדה S<sup>4169</sup> TWOT<sup>901c</sup> GK<sup>4612</sup> v. יקד .

מוקש S<sup>4170</sup> TWOT<sup>906c</sup> GK<sup>4613</sup> v. יקש .

† [ מור S<sup>4171</sup> TWOT<sup>1164</sup> GK<sup>4614, 4615</sup> ] **vb. change** ( NH *id.* , Hiph.; Arabic  
(med. 1) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); (med. ʾ) *procure* food, Aramaic *buy* or *import*  
food, Nö<sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 154</sup> ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. נִמַּר (as if from מרר ) *be changed* , Je 48:11  
subj. ריחו (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** Pf. הִמִּיר Je 2:11 ; on הִמִּיר *ib.* , v. Kö<sup>i</sup>  
. 457 ; Impf. יִמִּיר ψ 15:4 + 3 times; juss. יִמֵּר Ez 48:14 ; sf. יִמִּירָנָּו Lv 27:33 (×2) ;  
אִמִּיר Ho 4:7 ; יִמִּירוּ ψ 106:20 ; Inf. cstr. הִמִּיר ψ 46:3 ; abs. הִמֵּר Lv 27:10 , 33  
;— **1. change, alter** , Mi 2:4 ( obj. חֵלֶק עַמִּי ; but □ יַמַּד בַּחֲבָל , so Sta<sup>ZAW 1886, 122 f.</sup>  
); ψ 15:4 (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46:3 ( אֶרֶץ subj., Hup Che Bae *al.* , Ges<sup>§</sup>  
115, 2, R. 2 ) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr proposes הַמּוֹג ( cf. מוג v 7b ||

(מוט), but needless. **2. exchange** (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + בָּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27:10 <sup>(×4)</sup> (2 times as Inf. abs.); Ho 4:7 ψ 106:20; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27:33 <sup>(×3)</sup> (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48:14 (but Ew Co יוֹמֵר, Hoph.). **Hoph.** Impf. יוֹמֵר Ez 48:14 Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

† תְּמוּנָה S <sup>8545</sup> TWOT <sup>1164a</sup> GK <sup>9455</sup> **n. f. exchange, recompense**; — 'ת Ru 4:7; sf. תְּמוּנָתוֹ Lv 27:10 + 3 times; תְּמוּנָתָהּ Jb 28:17; — *exchange* = thing acquired by exchange Lv 27:10, 33 Jb 28:17; חֵיל תְּמוּנָתוֹ Jb 20:18 *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; read poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15:31; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4:7 (|| גִּאּוּלָּהּ).

מֹר S <sup>4753</sup> TWOT <sup>1248b</sup> GK <sup>5255</sup> v. I. מֵר .

מוֹרָא S <sup>4172</sup> TWOT <sup>907c</sup> GK <sup>4616</sup>, I. מוֹרָה S <sup>4172, 4177</sup> TWOT <sup>1166, 907c, 907d</sup> GK <sup>4616, 4623, 4624</sup> v. יִרָא .

† מוֹרָג S <sup>4173</sup> TWOT <sup>1165</sup> GK <sup>4617</sup> **n. m. Is 41:15 threshing-sledge** ( NH *id.*; □ *id.*, S. Arabic, Frä <sup>133</sup>, cf. Ba <sup>ZA ii. 117</sup> (loan-word in Arabic = *ploughshare*); mod. Dozy <sup>ii. 623</sup>, and Wetzst <sup>Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.</sup>, Anderlind <sup>ZPV ix. 41 f.</sup> (*ploughshare and harrow*)); — abs. מ' Is 41:15; pl. מוֹרָגִים 2 S 24:22 (+ כְּלִי מוֹרָגִים 1 Ch 21:23; — *threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24:22 = 1 Ch 21:23; fig. of Israel as instr. of יי' 's judgment Is 41:15. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz <sup>Arch. 209 f.</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i. 232 f.</sup> Dr <sup>Amos, 227 f.</sup>

מוֹרָד S <sup>4174</sup> TWOT <sup>909a</sup> GK <sup>4618</sup> v. יִרַד .

I. מוֹרָה S <sup>4172, 4177</sup> TWOT <sup>1166, 907c, 907d</sup> GK <sup>4616, 4623, 4624</sup> v. יִרָא .

† II. מוֹרָה S <sup>4172, 4177</sup> TWOT <sup>1166, 907c, 907d</sup> GK <sup>4616, 4623, 4624</sup> **n. m. razor** (√ dub.; We <sup>Sm p. 146</sup> thinks = מַעֲרָה); — *razor*, always in phr. עַל־רֹאשׁ מ' ל'א (עֲלָהּ) Ju 13:5; 16:17 1 S 1:11.

I, II. מוֹרָה S <sup>4175, 4176</sup> TWOT <sup>910b, 910c</sup> GK <sup>4619, 4620, 4621, 4622</sup> v. יִרָה .

מוֹרָה v. מ'רָה .

[ מוֹרָשׁ S<sup>4180</sup> TWOT<sup>920d</sup> GK<sup>4625, 4626</sup> ], מוֹרָשָׁה S<sup>4181</sup> TWOT<sup>920e</sup> GK<sup>4627</sup> ,  
 מוֹרָשָׁתִי, מוֹרָשָׁת S<sup>4183</sup> GK<sup>4629</sup> v. יִרָשׁ .

† I. [ מוֹשׁ S<sup>4184, 4185</sup> TWOT<sup>1167, 1168</sup> GK<sup>4630, 4631</sup> , מִיֵּשׁ Bō<sup>ii. 512 f.</sup> ; but Thes  
 Kō<sup>i. 511</sup> think purely עִוִּי ] **vb. depart, remove** ( Arabic ( ي ) is *walk with elegant,  
 proud, self-conceited gait* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. וְיָמַשׁ consec. Zc 14:4 ; וְיָמַשְׁתָּי Zc 3:9 ;  
 מָשׁוּ Nu 14:44 ; Impf. יָמוּשׁ Jos 1:8 Is 54:10 , etc.;— *depart* , mostly of inanimate  
 things ( = *be removed* ) sq. מֵן Jos 1:8 Is 59:21 Je 31:36 ; without prep. Pr 17:13  
 Qr , Is 22:25 ; 54:10<sup>(×2)</sup> ( || מוֹט ) ; sq. הָ loc. Zc 14:4 ; sq. מֵן pers. Ju 6:18 ;  
 of both Nu 14:44 ; trans. *remove* , sq. acc. Zc 3:9 . **Hiph.** Impf. יָמִישׁ Ex 13:22  
 + 6 times, etc.; *remove, take away* , sq. מֵן Mi 2:3 ; sq. לָ v 4 (but □ Sta<sup>zaw</sup>  
 vi. 1886, 122 f. יָמִישׁ for אֵין מָשִׁיב ) ; *depart* , sq. מֵן pers. Ex 33:11 ; fig. *recede*  
 Jb 23:12 ; of idol, *leave its place* , Is 46:7 ; of other inanimate things, sq. מֵן Ex  
 13:22 ; fig. ψ 55:12 Pr 17:13 Kt ( Qr יָמוּשׁ ) ; without prep., abs. , Na 3:1 subj.  
 לֹא יָמִישׁ מַעֲשׂוֹת פִּרְיָי Je 17:8 , i.e. shall not  
 cease.

† II. [ מוֹשׁ S<sup>4184, 4185</sup> TWOT<sup>1167, 1168</sup> GK<sup>4630, 4631</sup> ] **vb. feel** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic  
 , מוֹשׁ *id.* ; secondary form of מִשַּׁשׁ q.v. ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 1 s. sf. וְאַתָּה תִּשָּׁךְ Gn 27:21  
*draw near that I may feel thee* . **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. וְלֹא יִמְיִשׁוּן יְדֵיהֶם ψ 115:7 *as for  
 their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; || יִהְלְכוּ ) ; Imv. sf. וְהִמְיִשְׁנִי Ju  
 16:26 Qr ( Kt וְהִמְשִׁנִּי , v. יִמַּשׁ ) , but read וְהִמְיִשְׁנִי , v. מִשַּׁשׁ .

יִשָּׁב S<sup>4186</sup> TWOT<sup>922c</sup> GK<sup>4632</sup> v. מוֹשֵׁב .

† I. מוֹשֵׁי S<sup>4187, 4188</sup> GK<sup>4633, 4634</sup> , מֹשִׁי **n.pr. m.** a Levite, son of Merari, מוֹשֵׁי  
 Ex 6:19 Nu 3:20 1 Ch 6:32 ; 23:21 , 23 ; 24:26 , 30 ; מֹשִׁי 1 Ch 6:4 ; □  
 Μουσ(ε)ι , rarely Μουσ(ε)ι , Μοουσι .

† II. מוֹשֵׁי S<sup>4187, 4188</sup> GK<sup>4633, 4634</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. ' מוֹשֵׁי הֵם  
 Nu 3:33 ; 26:58 .

[ מוֹשָׁעָה S<sup>4190</sup> TWOT<sup>929d</sup> GK<sup>4636</sup> ], יִשַּׁע v. מוֹשָׁעוֹת .

**מוֹת** S <sup>4191, 4192</sup> TWOT <sup>1169</sup> GK <sup>4637</sup> **vb. die** ( NH *id.* (rare); Assyrian *mātu* DI HWB <sup>395</sup>, Arabic, Ethiopic, Aramaic מוֹת, מִית, ; Nab. מוֹת Eut <sup>Nab 14, 6</sup>; Zinj. מת DHM <sup>Sendsch. Gloss.</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. מָת Gn 42:38 + ; 3 fs. מָתָה Gn 35:18 + ; 2 ms. מָתָה Ez 28:8 ; 1 s. וּמָתִי Gn 19:19 ; 3 mpl. מָתוּ Gn 7:22 + ; 1 pl. מָתְנוּ Nu 14:2 2 K 7:4 ; מָתְנוּ Nu 14:9 + ; Impf. יָמוּת Gn 38:11 + ; יָמֹת Dt 33:6 + ; וַיָּמָת Gn 11:28 + ; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26:9 + ; אָמַת 2 S 19:38 ; אָמוּתָה Gn 46:30 ; 3 mpl. יָמוּתוּ 1 S 2:23 + ; יָמָתוּ Nu 16:29 ; 3 fpl. תָּמוּתְנָה Ez 13:19 ( Ges <sup>§ 72, 5</sup> ) + ; Imv. מָת Dt 32:50 Jb 2:9 ; Inf. abs. מוֹת Gn 2:17 + ; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25:32 + ; sf. מוֹתִי 2 S 19:1 ; מָתָן 2 S 20:3, etc. ; Pt. מָת Gn 20:3 + ; sf. מָתִי Gn 23:4 + ; fs. מָתָה Gn 30:1 Zc 11:9 ; pl. מָתִים Ex 12:33 + ; cstr. מָתִי Is 22:2 + ; sf. מָתִיךְ Is 26:19 ;— **1. die**, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, † וַיָּגֹעַ וַיָּמָת *and he expired and died* Gn 25:8 ( + בְּשִׁיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr. ), v 17 35:29 ( P ); † וַיָּמָת וַיִּקְבֹּר Ju 10:2, 5 ; 8:32 ; 12:7, 10, 12, 15 2 S 17:23 ; † וַיָּמָת וַיִּמָּלֶךְ *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36:33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39 ( P ), 2 S 10:1 = 1 Ch 19:1, 2 K 1:17 ; 8:15 ; 13:24 1 Ch 1:44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 ; וַיָּמָת בְּשִׁיבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29:28 ( + Gn 25:8, v. supr. ); as the result of smiting הָכָה Ex 21:18, 20, 22 ( E ); + במִלְחָמָה Dt 20:5, 6, 7 2 S 19:11 ; בָּהָרָב Je 11:22 ; ברַעַב v 22 ; מִפְּנֵי הָרַעַב 38:9 ; בְּדָבָר 21:6 ; באֲבֹן Nu 35:17, 23 ( P ); † בַּמִּצָּפָה Nu 14:37 ; 17:14 ; 25:9 ( P ). (2) fig. of wisdom, חָכְמָה עֲמָכָם, תָּמוּת חָכְמָה עֲמָכָם Jb 12:2 ; of courage, וַיָּמָת לְבָבוֹ בְּקָרְבּוֹ *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25:37 . — 2 S 2:31 del. מָתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. □ . **b.** of animals Lv 11:39 ; cattle Gn 33:13 ( J ), fish Ex 7:18 ( E ), frogs Ex 8:9 ( J ), lion Ec 9:4, worm Is 66:24 ; כָּלֵב מָת, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24:15 2 S 9:8 ; 16:9 . **c.** a tree Jb 14:8 . **d.** זִבְחֵי מֵתִים ψ 106:28 *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2. die** as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42:20 Ex 10:28 ; 21:14 ( E ), Gn 44:9 Jos 2:14 ( J ), Lv 20:20 ( H ), Nu 35:12, 30 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ), especially D, Dt 17:5, 6 ; 18:20 ; 19:12 ; 22:22, 25 ; 24:7 Ju 6:30 2 S 14:43, 45 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 19:24 Je 38:24 ; מוֹת יָמוּת, *die = be put to a violent death* ( > AV RV *surely die* ), 1 S 14:39, 44 ; 22:16 ; 1 K 2:37, 42 (all Judaic), Je 26:8, all of capital punishment ; 2 K 8:10 ( Ephr. ) of assassination ; מוֹת יוֹמָת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21:12, 15, 16, 17 ; 22:18 ( E ), Lv 20:2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 27 ; 24:16, 17 ( H ), Ex 31:14, 15 Nu 15:35 ; 35:16, 17, 18, 21, 31 Lv 27:29 ( P ; never in D ; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs. ); it is used in narratives Gn 26:11 ( J ), Ex 19:12 ( E ), Ju 21:5 . 'ם is preceded by רָגַם Nu 15:36 ( P ), Dt 21:21 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18, 1 K 21:13 ; רָמַס Dt 13:11 17:5 ; 22:21, 24 1 K 21:10, 13, 14, 15 ; פָּגַע 1 K 2:25, 46 ; סָקַל

2 K 7:17, 20; **בִּיד ג' אֵל** Jos 20:9 (P). **b.** inflicted by God, Gn 20:3, 19 Jos 10:11 (E), Gn 3:3; 38:11 Ex 11:5; 12:33 (J), 28:35; 30:20<sup>(x2)</sup> Lv 8:35; 10:2, 6, 7, 9; 16:1, 2, 13 Nu 3:4; 4:19, 20; 14:35; 17:14, 28, 35; 18:3, 32; 26:11, 61 (P), Dt 5:22<sup>(x2)</sup>; 18:16 Ju 6:23 1 S 5:12; 12:19; 25:17, 38, 39 2 S 6:7; 12:13 1 K 19:4 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4, 1 Ch 24:2 2 Ch 13:20 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36, Ez 3:20; 18:4, 20, 21, 28; 33:15; **מוֹת יָמוֹת** Gn 2:17; 3:4 (J), 20:7 (E), Ju 13:21, 22 2 S 12:14; 14:14 2 K 1:4, 6, 16 (all Judaic), Nu 26:65 (P), Ez 3:18; 33:8, 14; **מוֹת יוֹמָת** 18:13, **בִּיד יְהוָה** Ex 16:3 (P); **בַּחֲטָא** Lv 22:9 (H), Nu 27:3 (P), 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4; **לִשְׁאֵת חֲטָא לְמוֹת** Nu 18:22 (P); **בַּחֲטָאֵת** Ez 3:20; 18:24; **בַּטְמָאָה** Lv 15:21 (P); **בַּעוֹן** Je 31:30 Ez 3:18, 19; 18:17, 18; 33:8, 9; **לֹא יִשְׂאוּ עוֹן וּמָתוּ** Ex 28:43 Nu 4:15 (P); **בַּעוֹל** Ez 18:26; 33:13, 18; **עוֹל** 18:26; **בַּמַּעַל** 1 Ch 10:13. **c.** *die, perish*, of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2:2, Ephraim Ho 13:1; **בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ez 18:31; 33:1. **d.** *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5:23; 10:21; 15:10; 19:16; 23:13 Ec 7:17.—  
*Note.* On (לִבֵּן) **עַל־מוֹת** ψ 9:1; 48:15 v. **עַל־מָה** sub II.

**Po□lel.** Pf. ms. sf. **מוֹתַנִּי** Je 20:17; 1 s. **מ' תַּתִּי** 2 S 1:16; Impf. 3 ms. sf. **יִמְתְּהוּ** 1 S 17:51; 3 fs. **תִּמּוֹתֶיךָ** ψ 34:22; 1 s. sf. **אֶמְתְּהוּ** 2 S 1:10; Inv. sf. **מוֹתַנִּי** Ju 9:54; **מ' תַּתִּי** 2 S 1:9; inf. **מוֹתֶיךָ** ψ 109:16; Pt. **מִמּוֹתֶיךָ** 1 S 14:13;—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14:13, elsewhere *c.* acc. Ju 9:54 1 S 17:51 2 S 1:9, 10, 16 Je 20:17 ψ 34:22; 109:16.

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִמִּית** Ju 16:30 +; sf. **וַהֲמִיתֵנִי** 2 S 14:32; **הִמִּיתָם** Je 41:8; 3 fs. sf. **הִמִּיתָהוּ** 2 Ch 22:11; 2 ms. **הִמִּתָּה** Nu 14:15; 1 s. sf. **הִמִּיתִיו** (read **וַהֲמִיתִיו**) 1 S 17:35; 3 mpl. **הִמִּיתוּ** 1 S 30:2 +, etc.; Impf. **יִמִּית** Nu 35:19 +; **וַיִּמָּת** Gn 38:10 +; sf. **יִמִּיתָהוּ** 1 K 13:24 +; **יִמָּתְנוּ** Nu 35:19 +; Inv. sf. **הִמִּיתַנִּי** 1 S 20:8; pl. **הִמִּיתוּ** 1 S 22:17; Inf. abs. **הִמִּית** 2 K 11:15 +; cstr. **הִמִּית** Lv 20:4 +; Pt. **מִמִּית** 1 S 2:6; pl. **מִמִּיתֶיךָ** 2 K 17:26; **מִמִּיתֶיךָ** Je 26:15 Jb 33:22;—*kill, put to death*: **1.** abs. Jb 9:23, elsewhere *c.* acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by **הִכָּה** smite Jos 10:26; 11:17; 17:50 +; of destroying a city 2 S 20:19 (|| **הִשְׁחִית** v 20). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1:16 (E), Lv 20:4 (H), Nu 35:19<sup>(x2)</sup>, 21 (P), Dt 13:10; 17:7 Ju 20:13 1 S 11:12; 28:9 2 S 14:7, 32; 21:4 1 K 2:26, 34; 11:40; 19:17<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4; Is 11:4 Je 26:15, 21, 24; 38:15, 16, 25 Est 4:11; **בַּהֲרָב** 1 K 1:51; 2:8 2 K 11:20 = 2 Ch 23:21; **הִמִּית יָמִית** Ju 15:13 1 K 3:26, 27 Je 26:19; 38:15. **2.** subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32:39 1 S 2:6 2 K 5:7, elsewhere *c.* acc. Gn 18:25 38:7, 10 Ex 4:24 Nu 14:15 (J), Dt 9:28 Ju 13:23 1 S 2:25; 5:10, 11 1 Ch 2:3; 10:14 Is 65:15 Ho 9:16; **בַּרְעָב** Is 14:30; **בַּצְמָא** Ho



2:5 ; of killing fish ψ 105:29 ; מְמִיתִים Jb 33:22 *executioners* , angels of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e.g. ox Ex 21:29 ( E ), lion 1 K 13:24 , 26 2 K 17:26 . **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19:18 ; 21:25 .

**Hoph.** Pf. הוּמַת 2 K 11:2 + ; 3 mpl. הִמָּתוּ 2 S 21:9 ; Impf. יוּמַת Lv 20:10 + ; יוּמָת Gn 26:11 + ; Pt. מוּמַת 1 S 19:11 , pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11:2 ( Qr ), 2 Ch 22:11 ;— *be killed, put to death*: **1.** by conspiracy 2 K 11:2 , 2 = 2 Ch 22:11 , 2 K 11:8 , 15 , 16 2 Ch 23:7 , 14 . **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21:29 ( E ), 35:2 Nu 1:51 ; 3 ; 10 , 38 ; 18:7 ( P ), Lv 19:20 ; 24:16 , 21 ( H ), Dt 13:6 ; 17:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 21:22 ; 24:16 <sup>(×3)</sup> = 2 K 14:6 <sup>(×3)</sup> , Jos 1:18 (all D ) Ju 6:31 1 S 11:13 ; 19:6 , 11 ; 20:32 2 S 19:22 , 23 ; 21:9 1 K 2:24 2 Ch 15:13 Je 38:4 , and the phrase מוֹת יוּמַת (see **Qal 2 a** ). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יוּמַת (see **Qal 2 b** ). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19:16 .

מָוֶת S <sup>4194</sup> TWOT <sup>1169a</sup> GK <sup>4638</sup> <sub>161</sub> **n. m.** Ex 10:17 **death** ;— abs. מָוֶת Dt 19:6 + ; מָוֶתָהּ ψ 116:15 ; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25:11 + ; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27:2 + ; pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28:10 ; sf. בְּמָוֶתִי Is 53:9 ;— **1.** *death* , opp. life, Dt 30:15 , 19 2 S 15:21 ; † כל האדם מָוֶת *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16:29 ( J ), as distinguished from violent death; יוֹם מָוֶת *day of death* Gn 27:2 ( J ) Ju 13:7 1 S 15:35 + ; שְׁנַת מָוֶת Is 6:1 ; 14:28 ; עַד מָוֶת Nu 35:25 , 28 , 32 Jos 20:6 ( P ), 1 K 11:40 ; לְפָנֵי מָוֶת Gn 27:7 , 10 ; 50:16 (JE); אַחֲרֵי מָוֶת Gn 26:18 ( J ), 25:11 Lv 16:1 Nu 35:28 ( P ), Dt 31:27 , 29 ( D ) + ; בְּכוֹר מָוֶת Jb 18:13 *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10:1 , unclean animals Lv 11:31 , 32 ( P ). **2.** *death by violence* as a penalty: † מִשְׁפָּט מָוֶת + לְ or בְּ pers. : *a case of death to* , or *in* a man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19:6 ; 21:22 Je 26:11 , 16 ; † הִטָּא מָוֶת Dt 22:26 ; † מָוֶת (בן) 1 S 20:31 ; 26:16 ; 2 S 12:5 ; מָוֶת אִישׁ 2 S 19:29 ; מָוֶת אִנְשֵׁי 1 K 2:26 ; מְלָאֲכֵי מָוֶת Pr 16:14 *messengers of death*; בְּמָוֶתִי Is 53:9 *in his ( martyr- ) death* ( v. Br <sup>MP 359</sup> ). † **3.** *state of death* or *place of death* ( || שְׂאוֹל ) Is 28:15 , 18 ; 38:18 Ho 13:14 Hb 2:5 ψ 6:6 ; 49:15 Ct 8:6 Pr 5:5 ; 7:27 ; ( || אַבְדוֹן ) Jb 28:22 ; שְׁעֵי מָוֶת *gates of death* ψ 9:14 ; 107:18 Jb 38:17 .

לְ(מוֹתִים) 1. תָּם and [ תִּרְצָפָה ] v. ψ 73:4

† [ מָמוֹת S <sup>4463</sup> TWOT <sup>1169b</sup> GK <sup>4926</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] only pl. **death** ( cf. Arabic ) ;— cstr. מָמוֹתֵי תַּחֲלָאִים Je 16:4 of painful *death by diseases*; חָלָל מָוֶת Ez 28:8 .— For הִמָּתוּתִים (Kt) 2 K 11:2 , *the slain* , Qr . הִמָּתוּתִים is certainly correct ( v. מוֹת **Hoph.** supr. )

† תְּמוּתָּה S <sup>8546</sup> TWOT <sup>1169c</sup> GK <sup>9456</sup> **n. f. death** ;— בְּנֵי ת' *children of death* , those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79:11 ; 102:21 (see מָוֹת 2 ).

מוֹתָר S <sup>4195</sup> TWOT <sup>936g</sup> GK <sup>4639</sup> v. יָתַר .

מִזְבֵּחַ S <sup>4196</sup> TWOT <sup>525b</sup> GK <sup>4640</sup> v. זָבַח .

מִזְבֵּל v. I. זָבַל sub זָבַל .

מִזַּג TWOT <sup>1170</sup> ( √ of foll. = *mix* , cf. Syriac , and deriv.; □ מִזַּג *mix, prepare by mixing* .—Arabic *id.* is denom. from v. foll., Frä <sup>172</sup> ) .

[ מִזְּגָ S <sup>4197</sup> TWOT <sup>1170a</sup> GK <sup>4641</sup> ] **n. m. mixture** , i.e. mixed wine ( NH *id.* , Aramaic, and thence מִזְּגָא , מִזְּגָא , ; Arabic *water mixed with wine, mixture* ( Frä l.c. ), cf. ) ;—אֶל־יְהוֹסֵפַת הַמִּצָּג Ct 7:3 (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*: cf. Levy <sup>NHWB</sup> iii. 61 ).

מִזָּה TWOT <sup>1171</sup> ( √ of foll.; prob. cf. Arabic *suck out* , cf. Dr Dt 32:24 ) .

† [ מִזָּה S <sup>4198</sup> TWOT <sup>1171a</sup> GK <sup>4642</sup> ] **adj.** ( si vera l. ) **sucked out, empty** , מִזֵּי רָעַב Dt 32:24 *sucked out, empty, from hunger* ( || לִחְמִי רִשְׁפָּה ) so Is 5:13 Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מִתִּי ; □ **B** מִתִּי ).

† מִזְּהָ S <sup>4199</sup> GK <sup>4645</sup> **n.pr. m.** grandson of Esau Gn 36:13 , 17 ( □ Μοῦσε ); 1 Ch 1:37 ( □ Ομοῦσε , □ L Μαῦσε ).

[ מִזְּוִי S <sup>4200</sup> TWOT <sup>534.1b, 534b</sup> GK <sup>4646</sup> ], מִזְּוִיָּנוּ v. זוּה .

מִזְּוָה S <sup>4201</sup> TWOT <sup>535b</sup> GK <sup>4647</sup> v. זוּו .

מִזְּוֹן S <sup>4202</sup> TWOT <sup>539a</sup> GK <sup>4648</sup> v. זוּן .

I. מִזְּזוֹר S <sup>4204, 4205</sup> TWOT <sup>1175a, 543c</sup> GK <sup>4649, 4650</sup> v. III. זוּר .

II. מְזוֹר S<sup>4204, 4205</sup> TWOT<sup>1175a, 543c</sup> GK<sup>4649, 4650</sup> v. II. מִזֵּר infra .

† מִזְחָה S<sup>4206</sup> TWOT<sup>1172, 1172a</sup> GK<sup>4651, 4652</sup> **n. m. girdle** ( according to Bondi<sup>11</sup> WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 104</sup> loan-word from Egypt *mḏḥ*, cf. Lag<sup>GGN 1889, 310</sup> );— abs.  
'ם :—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109:19 ( || בְּגָד ); fig. = restraint Is 23:10 (but text dubious).

† [ מְזִיחַ ] **n. m. id.** ( of like orig. ) :—only cstr. 'ם אֶפְיָקִים רָפָה Jb 12:21  
*loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מִזִּין v. אִזַּן .

מְזַכֵּיר S<sup>2142</sup> TWOT<sup>551</sup> GK<sup>4654</sup> v. זָכַר .

† מְזִלּוֹת **n. [ f. ] pl. constellations**, perhaps **signs of the zodiac** ( prob. loan-word from Assyrian *manzaltu*, *mazaltu*, *station*, *abode* (of gods) DI<sup>HWB 457; Prol 142</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmologie 348</sup> ; cf. NH מְזִלּוֹת, *id.* מְזִלְ אַרַמַיִת, *star of fortune* or *fate*, Ph. מְזִלְ נַעַם [ CIS<sup>II 95. 5</sup> ( de Vogüé ; bilingual inscr. ; Gk. ἀγαθὴ τύχη ); Syriac *zodiac* PS<sup>109</sup> *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS<sup>2332</sup> ; Arabic (loan-word according to Hoffm<sup>ZAW iii. 1883, 110</sup> . Suidas μαζουρωθ = ζωδία ) ;—only 'לְמִזִּי 2 K 23:5 as obj. of worship ( + בַּעַל , שֶׁמֶשׁ , יָרֵחַ , and הַשָּׁמַיִם ) □ τοῖς μαζουρωθ ; prob. = מְזִרוֹת Jb 38:32 .

מְזִלֵּג S<sup>4207</sup> TWOT<sup>552a</sup> GK<sup>4656, 4657</sup> , [ מְזִלְגָה TWOT<sup>552b</sup> ] v. זָלַג .

מְזַמֶּה S<sup>4209</sup> TWOT<sup>556c</sup> GK<sup>4659</sup> v. זָמַם .

מְזַמֵּר S<sup>4210</sup> TWOT<sup>558c</sup> GK<sup>4660</sup> v. I. זָמַר .

מְזַמְרֶת S<sup>4212</sup> TWOT<sup>559d</sup> GK<sup>4662</sup> , מְזַמְרֶה S<sup>4211</sup> TWOT<sup>559c</sup> GK<sup>4661</sup> v. II. זָמַר .

מְזַעֵזֵעַ v. זָעַע .

מְזַעֵר S<sup>4213</sup> TWOT<sup>571b</sup> GK<sup>4663</sup> v. זָעַר .

I. **מזר** TWOT <sup>1174, 1175</sup> ( ? √ of foll. so Thes <sup>781</sup> cf. Ba <sup>NB § 164 c</sup> ; otherwise Gei Urschrift <sup>52</sup> : NH **מִזְר** and Aramaic *be bad* (of eggs), Arabic *be foul, corrupt* ).

† **מִמְזֵר** S <sup>4464</sup> TWOT <sup>1174a</sup> GK <sup>4927</sup> **n. m. bastard** , specif. **child of incest** ( NH *id.* ( v. Levy ), **מִמְזֵרוֹת** *incest*; Aramaic (loan-word) **מִמְזֵרָא** *bastard* ) :— **1.** lit. *bastard* , Dt 23:3 ( v. Dr ). **2.** perhaps fig. coll. , of mixed population Zc 9:6 □ ἀλλογενεῖς ( cf. also Gei Urschrift , 52 f. )

II. **מזר** TWOT <sup>1174, 1175</sup> ( √ of foll., si vera l. ; poss. = *spread out*; Aramaic *stretch oneself*, cf. Arabic *aequaliter distendit utrem* ).

† II. **מְזוֹר** S <sup>4204, 4205</sup> TWOT <sup>1175a, 543c</sup> GK <sup>4649, 4650</sup> **n. m.** Ob 7 **יְשִׁימוּ' מְזוֹר** , very dub. , perhaps **net** (as something *extended*): □ ( ἔνεδρα ), □ **B** *ambush* ( ? **מְצוֹד** or **מְצוֹדָה** *net* , Vollers <sup>ZAW 1884, 16</sup> ; **מְצוֹר** *siege* Prince <sup>JBL xvi. 1897, 177</sup> ), Aq Theod *fetter, bond* , □ ( תקלא ) *stumbling-block*; Gr **מִכְמָר** , **מִכְמָר** ; We Now leave untranslated; Dl <sup>Prol . 67</sup> , <sup>HWB 396</sup> comp. Assyrian *mazûru* , appar. *a pole with an iron hook* , but improb.— I. **מְזוֹר** v. sub III. **זוֹר** , p. 267 .

**מְזֹרָה** S <sup>4214</sup> TWOT <sup>579a</sup> GK <sup>4665</sup> v. **זרה** .

† **מְזֹרוֹת** S <sup>4216</sup> TWOT <sup>1176</sup> GK <sup>4666</sup> **n.** [ **f.** ] **pl.** prob. = **מְזֹלוֹת** q.v. supr. (on **ר** = **ל** v. W <sup>SG 67</sup> , yet also Nö <sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 185</sup> ) only **הַתִּצִּיאָה בְּעֵתוֹ** Jb 38:32 , where treated as ms. , and perhaps understood of some particular star or constellation. □ μαζουρωθ .

**מְזֹרָח** S <sup>4217</sup> TWOT <sup>580c</sup> GK <sup>4667</sup> v. **זרח** .

**מְזֹרִים** v. **זרה** Pi. 1.

[ **מְזֹרַע** S <sup>4218</sup> TWOT <sup>582f</sup> GK <sup>4669</sup> ] v. I. **זרע** .

**מְזֹרֵק** S <sup>4219</sup> TWOT <sup>585a</sup> GK <sup>4670</sup> v. **זרק** .

[ **מִית** S <sup>4220</sup> TWOT <sup>1181a</sup> GK <sup>4671</sup> ], **מִית** S <sup>4221</sup> TWOT <sup>1181b</sup> GK <sup>4672</sup> v. **מהח** .

[ מָחָא S<sup>4222, 4229</sup> TWOT<sup>1177, 1178</sup> GK<sup>4673</sup> ] **vb. strike**, only = **clap** (the hand) (Aramaic form of II. מָחָה q.v.) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before ' : הַשִּׂדָּה יִמְחֹאוּ-כָּ, רָ : וְכָל-עֵצִי ; 98:8 ψ נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֹאוּ-כָּ, רָ : ' : — Is 55:12 .  
**Pi.** Inf. cstr. sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe יַעֲזֹן מִחֹאֲךָ יָד Ez 25:6 ( || וְרָקַעַךְ בְּרַגְלֶךָ ).

מִחְבֵּא S<sup>4224</sup> TWOT<sup>588a</sup> GK<sup>4675</sup> , [ מִחְבֵּא S<sup>4224</sup> TWOT<sup>588a, 588b</sup> GK<sup>4676</sup> ]  
 v. חבא .

מִחְבֵּרֶת S<sup>4225</sup> TWOT<sup>598j</sup> GK<sup>4678</sup> , [ מִחְבֵּרֶת v. חבר .

מִחְבֵּת S<sup>4227</sup> TWOT<sup>600b</sup> GK<sup>4679</sup> v. חבת .

מִחְגֵּרֶת S<sup>4228</sup> TWOT<sup>604d</sup> GK<sup>4680</sup> v. חגר .

† I. מָחָה S<sup>4229</sup> TWOT<sup>1178, 1179, 1181c</sup> GK<sup>4674, 4681, 4682, 4683</sup> **vb. wipe, wipe out** (NH *id.* ; Arabic , *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate*; Aramaic מָחָא ( I ), *cf.* Ph. למחת according to *stroke* = *exactly* Hoffm<sup>Ph. Inschr. , Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9</sup> ) .— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5:23 + 3 times 3 fs. מָחָה Pr 30:20 + 4 times Pf. ; Impf. יִמְחֶה 2 K 21:13 ; [יִמַּח ; (Baer; var. יִמַּח ) Gn 7:23 ; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32:33 ; + 4 times Impf. ; Imv. מִחֶה ψ 51:3 , 11 ; sf. מִחֶנִּי Ex 32:32 ; Inf. abs. מָחָה Ex 17:14 ; cstr. לְמַחֹת 2 K 14:27 ; Pt. מָחָה Is 43:25 ; fpl. (מִחֹת) לְ ( Pr 31:3 ( Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לְמַחֹת ) ;— **1.** *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30:20 ; tears from ( מַעַל ) the face Is 25:8 ; written curse, into the water ( אֶל-מִים ) for drinking Nu 5:23 ( P ) ; Moses' name from the book ( מִסְפָּר ) of God Ex 32:32 , 33 ( J ) ; יְרוּשָׁלַם כִּאֲשֹׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת-הַצִּלְחָת ( 2 K 21:13 and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it (but read prob. מָחָה וְהִפְךָ ) *upside down*. **2.** *blot out* = *obliterate* from the memory, מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9:14 ; 29:19 2 K 14:27 ; the remembrance Ex 17:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( J ), Dt 25:19 ; the name for ever ψ 9:6 ; transgressions ( פִּשְׁעֵי ) ; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51:3 Is 43:25 ; 44:22 ; עֲזָן ψ 51:11 . **3.** *blot out* = *exterminate*, כָּל-הַיְּקוּם all existing things Gn 7:23 ( J ) and mankind, הָאָדָמָה מִלְּכִין Gn 6:7 ; 7:4 ( J ) ; מִחֹת מְלָכִין Pr 31:3

(with the text-change, v. supr. ) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

**Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. **נִמְחָה** Ez 6:6 ; Impf. **יִמְחֶה** Dt 25:6 Ju 21:17 ; **יִמַּח** ψ 109:13 ; 3 fs. **תִּמְכָּח** ψ 109:14 ; + 4 times Impf. ;— **4. be wiped out** **מִסְפָּר חַיִּים** ψ 69:29 . **5. be blotted out** , **מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל** of a name Dt 25:6 , a tribe Ju 21:17 ; name ( || posterity) ψ 109:13 ; from memory, of sins Ne 3:37 ψ 109:14 ; reproach, Pr 6:33 . **6. be exterminated** , **מִן־הָאֲרָץ** Gn 7:23 ( J ); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6:6 .

**Hiph.** . Impf. 2 ms. **תִּמְחֶה** Ne 13:14 ; **תִּמְחֶהֱ** Je 18:23 (but tone suggests **תִּמְחֶה** cf. Ges § 75. R. 17 ; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); Inf. **לְמַחֹת** Pr 31:3 ( = **לְהַמְחֹת** but see **Qal 3** );— *blot out* , from the memory; pious acts Ne 13:14 ; sins Je 18:23 .

† II. **מָחָה** S <sup>4229</sup> TWOT <sup>1178, 1179, 1181c</sup> GK <sup>4674, 4681, 4682, 4683</sup> **vb. strike** ( Aramaic **מָחָא** ( II ), ; according to L Gei Urspr. d. Spr. 416 Lag Sem . i. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened from = , Heb. **מָחָץ** q.v. , cf. Dr § 178 n. ; Assyrian *maḥû* = *crush, oppress* , Dl <sup>HWB 396</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. , **וְיַמְחֶה וְגוֹ' עַל־כַּתְּף וְגוֹ' נֹחַל** Nu 34:11 ( P ) *and the border shall strike upon ( reach unto ) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth* ( > Di al. der. from I. **מָחָה** *rub along by, brush past, skirt* ).

† **מָחִי** S <sup>4239</sup> TWOT <sup>1179a</sup> GK <sup>4693</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] only in **מָחִי קָבַלְוּ** Ez 26:9 *the stroke of his battering ram* ( cf. **מַחִיו** ) ( Ecclus 42:5 *smiting* a deceitful servant, margin **מוֹסֵר** ) .

III. **מָחָה** S <sup>4229</sup> TWOT <sup>1178, 1179, 1181c</sup> GK <sup>4674, 4681, 4682, 4683</sup> **v.** **מָחָה** sub **מָחָה** .

**מַחֲוֶה** S <sup>4230</sup> TWOT <sup>615b</sup> GK <sup>4684</sup> **v.** **חֹוּג** .

† [ **מַחֲוֶה** S <sup>4231</sup> TWOT <sup>1180</sup> GK <sup>4685</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **city** ( Assyrian loan-word; from *mahÉaÆzu* , *city* , Asrb. <sup>Annals iii. 115</sup> and often; v. Dl <sup>HWB 271</sup> ; cf. **מַחֲוֶה** **מַחֲוֶה** **מַחֲוֶה** ) —only cstr. **וַיְנַחֲמֵם אֶל־מַחֲוֶה** ψ 107:30 *and he guided them unto the city of their desire* .

† מְחַיֵּי־אֵל S<sup>4232</sup> GK<sup>4686</sup> **n.pr. m.** great-grandson of Cain Gn 4:18a = מְחַיֵּי־אֵל  
v 18b (J; A □ L in both Μαηλ, E Μαουηλ; cf. further Lag<sup>Or. ii, 35 BN 96</sup>  
(Μαιουσιαηλ) Bu<sup>Urgesch. 125</sup>).—(Etym. dub.; Thes<sup>Add. 97</sup> perhaps *smitten of*  
E&#247l √ מַחַה; Bu<sup>Urgesch. 128</sup> Kerber<sup>Eigennam, d. AT. 91</sup> מְחַיֵּי־אֵל, or מְחַיֵּי־אֵל *Ēl*  
*maketh alive*; DHM<sup>MV 10</sup> thinks of n.pr. div. יֵאל, — cf. Ph. n.pr. יֵאל־פֶּעַל,  
and CIS<sup>i. 132, 4; especially p. 163 b</sup>, = *god יֵאל giveth life* (against this Gray<sup>Prop. N. 164</sup>))

מְחַיִּים S<sup>4233</sup> GK<sup>4687</sup> v. sub II. חוה .

I. מְחֹל S<sup>4234, 4235</sup> TWOT<sup>623g</sup> GK<sup>4688, 4689</sup> v. I. חול .

† II. מְחֹל S<sup>4234, 4235</sup> TWOT<sup>623g</sup> GK<sup>4688, 4689</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Heman, etc., 1  
K 5:11, □ Μαλ, A Μαουλ, □ L Μααλα .

מְחֹלָה S<sup>4257</sup> TWOT<sup>623h</sup> GK<sup>4714</sup> v. II. אָבֵל p. 6 sup. ; v. also מְחֹלָה .

מְחֻזָּה S<sup>4236</sup> TWOT<sup>633f</sup> GK<sup>4690</sup>, מְחֻזָּה S<sup>4237</sup> TWOT<sup>633g</sup> GK<sup>4691</sup>,  
מְחֻזָּאוֹת S<sup>4238</sup> GK<sup>4692</sup> v. חוזה .

מַחַח TWOT<sup>1181</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow* ).

† [ מֶחַ S<sup>4220</sup> TWOT<sup>1181a</sup> GK<sup>4671</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] fatling** ( Ph. מַח *fat* (adj.); NH  
מִיחָא fig. of *choice flour* );—only pl. abs. : עֲלוֹת מִיחִים ψ 66:15 *burnt*  
*offerings of fatlings*; so מִיחִים Is 5:17 ( || פִּבְשִׁים ) according to Hi Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup>  
(read מִיחִים and del. גִּרִים); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men* .

† מֶחַ S<sup>4221</sup> TWOT<sup>1181b</sup> GK<sup>4672</sup> **n. m. marrow** ( NH מוֹחַ, Arabic, Aramaic  
מוֹחָא, all *narrow, brain* );—only cstr. מֶחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יִשְׁקָה Jb 21:24 fig. of  
prosperity.

† IV. מְחָה S<sup>4229</sup> TWOT<sup>1178, 1179, 1181c</sup> GK<sup>4674, 4681, 4682, 4683</sup> **vb. denom. only**  
**Pu. Pt.** מְמַחֵם ( Ges<sup>§ 75. R. 13</sup> ) in phr. 'שְׁמָנִים ׀ Is 25:6 f at pieces *full of marrow* .



מָחִי S <sup>4239</sup> TWOT <sup>1179a</sup> GK <sup>4693</sup> v. II. מַחֵה .

† מְחִידָא S <sup>4240</sup> GK <sup>4694</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:52 (   Μαουδα ,   L Μεειδα ) = Ne 7:54 (   Μεειδα ).

מְחִיָּה S <sup>4241</sup> TWOT <sup>644h</sup> GK <sup>4695</sup> v. חִיָּה .

מְחִיָּאל S <sup>4232</sup> GK <sup>4696</sup> v. מְחִיָּאל .

† מְחִלָּה S <sup>4244</sup> GK <sup>4702</sup> **n.pr. f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26:33 ; 27:1 ; 36:11 Jos 17:3 ,   Μα(α)λ(α)α . **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.** ) 1 Ch 7:18   Μαελα ,   L Μααλαθ .

[ מְחִלָּה S <sup>4245</sup> TWOT <sup>655b</sup> GK <sup>4700</sup> ], מְחִלָּה S <sup>4245</sup> TWOT <sup>655b , 655c</sup> GK <sup>4700 , 4701</sup> v. I. חִלָּה .

מְחִלָּה S <sup>4246</sup> TWOT <sup>623h</sup> GK <sup>4703</sup> v. I. חִלָּה .

[ מְחִלָּה S <sup>4247</sup> TWOT <sup>660f</sup> GK <sup>4704</sup> ] v. I. חִלָּה .

† מְחִלֶּון S <sup>4248</sup> GK <sup>4705</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1:2 , 5 ; 4:9 , 10 ,   Μααλων .

† I. מְחִלִּי S <sup>4249 , 4250</sup> GK <sup>4706 , 4707</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6:19 Nu 3:20 1 Ch 6:4 , 14 ; 23:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> 24:26 , 28 Ezr 8:18 (prob.),   Μοολλει . **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6:32 ; 23:23 ; 24:30 ,   Μοολει , Μοολ(λ)ι .

† II. מְחִלִּי S <sup>4249 , 4250</sup> GK <sup>4706 , 4707</sup> **adj. gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll.   חִי' Nu 3:33 ; 26:58 .

מְחִלִּים S <sup>4251</sup> TWOT <sup>655d</sup> GK <sup>4708</sup> v. [ מְחִלִּי ] sub I. חִלָּה .

[ מְחִלִּי S <sup>4252</sup> TWOT <sup>666d</sup> GK <sup>4709</sup> ], [ מְחִלִּיָּה S <sup>4253</sup> TWOT <sup>666e</sup> GK <sup>4710</sup> ] v. חִלָּה .



מְחַסֵּם S <sup>4269</sup> TWOT <sup>702a</sup> GK <sup>4727</sup> v. חסם .

מְחַסֵּר S <sup>4270</sup> TWOT <sup>705e</sup> GK <sup>4728</sup> v. חסר .

מְחַסֵּיהַּ S <sup>4271</sup> GK <sup>4729</sup> v. חסה .

† מַחֵץ S <sup>4272</sup> TWOT <sup>1183</sup> GK <sup>4730</sup> **vb.** **smith through, wound severely, shatter** (poet.) ( Assyrian *maḥāṣu*, *smite, wound*, Dl <sup>HWB 398</sup>; Arabic *churn; beat or agitate* the milk, etc.; Sab. מַחֵץ DHM <sup>ZMG xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser ( SB . xcvi. 1881), 965</sup> (of stone-cutter's work), Hom <sup>Chrestom. 127</sup>; Ethiopic ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ם Jb 26:12 + 3 times וַיִּמָּחֵץ Ju 5:26 etc.; Impf. יִמָּחֵץ Jb 5:18 ψ 68:22 ; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֵצֵם ψ 18:39 ; 'א 2 S 22:39 ;— *smite through*, sq. ר' אִשׁוּ, of Jael, Ju 5:26 ( || הָלַם , מָחַק , חָלַץ ); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, 'ים חָצְיוֹ Nu 24:8 ( obj. om.; || יָגֵרֵם ) ( עֲצַמֹתֵיהֶם יִגָּרֵם ) cf. v 17 ( obj. פְּאֵתֵי מוֹאָב ); cf. ψ 18:39 = 2 S 22:39 ; of 'י, *smiting through or shattering* his foes, ψ 110:5 , their heads v 6 68:22 Hb 3:13 , loins Dt 33:11 ; cf. Jb 26:12 obj. רִהַב , q.v. ; abs. , Dt 32:39 ( opp. רָפָא ; || cl. וְאֶחָדָהּ ) cf. Jb 5:18 ( opp. רָפָא , || cl. וַיִּחַבֵּשׁ ). For תִּמְחֵץ ( רגלך בָּדָם ) ψ 68:24 , read תִּרְחֵץ ( 58:11 ), Ol Br Che Bae We .

† מַחֵץ S <sup>4273</sup> TWOT <sup>1183a</sup> GK <sup>4731</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **severe wound** ;—only cstr. מַחֵץ ( תָּבַשׁ שְׁכָר עָמוּ || ) Is 30:26 of 'י 's restoration of his people ( || מָכְתוּ יִרְפָּא ).

מַחֲצֵב S <sup>4274</sup> TWOT <sup>718a</sup> GK <sup>4732</sup> v. חצב .

מַחֲצֵה S <sup>4275</sup> TWOT <sup>719d</sup> GK <sup>4733</sup> , מַחֲצִית S <sup>4276</sup> TWOT <sup>719e</sup> GK <sup>4734</sup> v. חצה .

† [ מַחֲקֵן ] S <sup>4277</sup> TWOT <sup>1184</sup> GK <sup>4735</sup> ] **vb.** **utterly destroy, annihilate** ( cf. GFM ) ( NH *id.* , *wipe or rub off, erase*; Aramaic מַחֲקֵן *id.* ; Arabic *utterly destroy, annihilate* ) ;—only 3 fs. : מַחֲקָה ר' אִשׁוּ Ju 5:26 ( || הָלַם , מָחַץ , חָלַץ ).

[ מַחֲקָר S <sup>4278</sup> TWOT <sup>729b</sup> GK <sup>4736</sup> ] v. חקר .

**מָחָר** TWOT <sup>1185</sup> ( √ of foll.; *be in front of, meet* , cf. Assyrian *maḥāru* , DI <sup>HWB 400</sup> *come to meet, receive* [ cf. קָבַל ], and Id <sup>Prol. 93</sup> ; Sab. מָחָר *receive* , etc., n. *id.* , *token of favour* , || *gift* , נַחֲלַת ; DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408</sup> ) .

**מָחָר** S <sup>4279</sup> TWOT <sup>1185a</sup> GK <sup>4737</sup><sub>52</sub> **n. m.** , used often as **adv.** , **to-morrow, in time to come** ( Aramaic מָחָר , ; prob. properly *time in front* , Kö <sup>ii. 263</sup> , cf. √ , and Assyrian *maḥru* , *front* , often of time, though always of *former time, of old* , DI <sup>HWB 402</sup> ) :— **1.** *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day), **a.** as subst. Ex 16:28 ח' דָּשׁ מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20:5 מָחָר *to-morrow* is the new moon, v 18 ; in יוֹם מָחָר † Gn 30:33 Pr 27:1 Is 56:12 ; in the idiom. phr. כַּעֲת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow* , = *about to-morrow* ( v. 1 a ) † Ex 9:18 1 S 9:16 ; 20:12 1 K 19:2 ; 20:6 2 K 7:1 , 18 ; 10:6 ; and in לְמָחָר † Ex 8:19 הִזָּה תִּהְיֶה הָאֵת לְמָחָר , = *for, against, to-morrow* , Ex 8:6 Nu 11:18 Jos 7:13 Est 5:12 . **b.** as adv. acc. Ex 8:25 ; 9:5 הַדְּבָר הִזָּה מָחָר ' , 10:4 הַנְּגִי מִבֵּיָא מָחָר אֶרְבָּה , 17:9 ; 32:5 Nu 14:25 1 S 11:9 etc., Jos 11:6 מָחָר כַּעֲת הַזֹּאת ; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19:10 Jos 22:18 2 S 11:12a ; rhetorically, Is 22:13 כִּי מָחָר נִמְוֹת . **2.** = *in future time* , Ex 13:14 פִּי יִשְׁאַלְךָ בַּיּוֹם מָחָר Gn 30:33 .

† **מִמָּחָרֶת** S <sup>4283</sup> TWOT <sup>1185b</sup> GK <sup>4740</sup> **n. f. the morrow** (the day following a *past* day)— abs. 'ם Gn 19:34 + , cstr. מִמָּחָרֶת Lv 23:11 + ;— *the morrow* , Nu 11:32 מִמָּחָרֶת ; וַיְהִי מִמָּחָרֶת , Gn 19:34 Ex 18:13 ; 32:30 Nu 17:23 Ju 9:42 ; 21:4 1 S 11:11 ; 18:10 ; 31:8 ( = 1 Ch 10:8 ) 2 K 8:15 Je 20:3 ; ( וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ ) , Ex 32:6 Ju 6:38 1 S 5:3 , 4 ; Ex 9:6 הַשַּׁבָּת מִמָּחָרֶת : הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה מִמָּחָרֶת , Nu 17:6 Jos 5:12 ; 2 S 11:12b : הַשַּׁבָּת מִמָּחָרֶת *on the morrow of* ( = *after* ) the sabbath, Lv 23:11 , 15 , 16 , הפֶּסַח , Nu 33:3 Jos 5:11 , מִמָּחָרֶת , הַיּוֹם [ בַּיּוֹם ] הַזֶּה דָּשׁ ( MT falsely מִמָּחָרֶת ) 1 S 20:27 ; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19:6 וּמִמָּחָרֶת יֹאכֵל וְיִשְׂתֶּה , 7:16 . Twice (late) with לְ , Jon 4:7 לְמָחָרֶת *on the morrow* , 1 Ch 29:21 לְמָחָרֶת : מִן הַבֹּקֶר עַד הָעֶרֶב לְמָחָרֶת — 1 S 30:17 strangely from the dawn to the evening *of their following day* ( We Bu לְהַחֲרִימָם ) .

† **מָחִיר** S <sup>4242, 4243</sup> TWOT <sup>1185c</sup> GK <sup>4697, 4698</sup> **n. m. price, hire** ( as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented, offered*; Assyrian *maḥīru* , *price*; *maḥīrānu* ,

*buyer*, DI<sup>HWB 404, Prol. 94</sup>); — **מ'** abs. Mi 3:11 + 9 times; cstr. Dt 23:19 + 2 times; sf. **מְחִירָה** Jb 28:15; pl. sf. **מְחִירֵיהֶם** ψ 44:13; — **1. price**, often **בְּמִחִיר** *for a price*; in trade 2 S 24:24 1 K 10:28 2 Ch 1:16; *cf.* La 5:4 (|| **כֶּסֶף**), also (no **בְּ**) 1 K 21:2 and **שְׂדֵה עֲתוּדִים** Pr 27:26; of wisdom Jb 28:15 (|| **סְגוֹר** (|| **כֶּסֶף**) *cf.* Pr 17:16; (no **בְּ**); fig. **בְּלוֹא־כֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא מ'** Is 55:1 in purchase of blessings from " ; of price of people, fig. ψ 44:13, *cf.* Je 15:13. **2. hire**, **כֶּלֶב**, **מ'** (i.e. of male prostitute) Dt 23:19 (|| **אֶתְנֶן זֹנָה**) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3:11 (**שִׁחָר** ||) = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45:13 (|| *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11:39.

† II. **מְחִיר** S<sup>4242, 4243</sup> TWOT<sup>1185c</sup> GK<sup>4697, 4698</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 4:11, □  
Μα(χ)εῖρ.

[ **מִחְרָאָה** S<sup>4280</sup> TWOT<sup>730b</sup> GK<sup>4738</sup> ], **מִחְרָאוֹת** v. **חַרָא**.

[ **מִחְרָאֶשֶׁת**, S<sup>4281, 4282</sup> TWOT<sup>760d</sup> GK<sup>4739</sup> ] v. I. **חִרַשׁ**.

**מִחְשֵׁף** S<sup>4286</sup> TWOT<sup>766b</sup> GK<sup>4741</sup> v. **חִשֵּׁף**.

**מִחְשָׁבָה** S<sup>4284</sup> TWOT<sup>767d</sup> GK<sup>4742</sup> v. **חִשַּׁב**.

**מִחְשֵׁךְ** v. **חִשַּׁךְ**.

**מִחְתָּה** S<sup>4287</sup> GK<sup>4744</sup>, **מִחְתָּה** S<sup>4289</sup> TWOT<sup>777a</sup> GK<sup>4746</sup> v. **חַתָּה**.

**מִחְתָּה** S<sup>4288</sup> TWOT<sup>784g</sup> GK<sup>4745</sup> v. **חַתָּה**.

**מִחְתָּרֶת** S<sup>4290</sup> TWOT<sup>783a</sup> GK<sup>4747</sup> v. **חַתַּר**.

**מִטָּה** v. **נִטָּה** sub **מִטָּה**.

**מִטְּאָטָא** S<sup>4292</sup> TWOT<sup>785a</sup> GK<sup>4748</sup> v. **טָאטָא**.

**מִטְּבַח** S<sup>4293</sup> TWOT<sup>786e</sup> GK<sup>4749</sup> v. **טְבַח**.

מָטָה S<sup>4294</sup> TWOT<sup>1352b</sup> GK<sup>4751</sup>, מָטָה S<sup>4295</sup> TWOT<sup>1352a</sup> GK<sup>4752</sup>, מָטָה S<sup>4296</sup> TWOT<sup>1352c</sup> GK<sup>4753</sup>, מָטָה S<sup>4298</sup> TWOT<sup>1352d</sup> GK<sup>4755</sup>, מָטָה S<sup>4297</sup> TWOT<sup>1352e</sup> GK<sup>4754</sup> v. נטה .

מִטְּוֶה S<sup>4299</sup> TWOT<sup>794a</sup> GK<sup>4757</sup> v. טוה .

מטל TWOT<sup>1186</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, iron, or a sword, *beaten into a long shape*, Lane<sup>3021</sup>).

† מְטִיל S<sup>4300</sup> TWOT<sup>1186a</sup> GK<sup>4758</sup> **n. m. wrought-metal rod** (Aramaic (□)) (מְטִיל);— cstr. מְטִיל בְּרִזָּל Jb 40:18 fig. of bones (גְּרָמִים) of hippopot. (|| עֲצָמָיו אֶפְיָקִי נִחֲשָׁה).

מִטְמוֹן S<sup>4301</sup> TWOT<sup>811a</sup> GK<sup>4759</sup> v. טמן .

מִטְעַע S<sup>4302</sup> TWOT<sup>1354c</sup> GK<sup>4760</sup> v. נטע .

[מִטְעָם S<sup>4303</sup> TWOT<sup>815b</sup> GK<sup>4761</sup>], מִטְעָמִים v. טעם .

מִטְפָּחַת S<sup>4304</sup> TWOT<sup>818d</sup> GK<sup>4762</sup> v. טפח .

† מֶטֶר S<sup>4306</sup> TWOT<sup>1187a</sup> GK<sup>4764</sup> **n. m.** Ex 9:33 **rain** (Assyrian *meṭru*, Dl HWB<sup>406</sup>; Arabic; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom<sup>Chrestom. 127</sup>, Aramaic מְטָרָא,);— מ' Ex 9:33 + 30 times; cstr. מֶטֶר Dt 11:11 + 5 times; pl. cstr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37:6;— *rain*, as watering earth, especially Canaan, Dt 11:11 מ' הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usually נָתַן) and withheld by 'י, Dt 11:14 (|| יוֹרֶה, מְלִקוֹשׁ); v 17 (here מ' אֲרָצְכֶם); 28:12 1 K 8:35, 36; 17:1 (|| טל), 18:1 2 Ch 6:26, 27; 7:13 Jb 5:10 (|| מִים), cf. 28:26; 36:27 ψ 147:8 (vb. מְכִין); so מ' וְרָעַךְ Is 30:23 Zc 10:1 (|| מְלִקוֹשׁ), v 1 מִטְר־גִּשְׁם; מ' גִּשְׁם מִטְרִי Jb 37:6 v 6 (|| שָׁלַג); 38:28 (|| נָתַן אֶת מ' הַמָּוֶן מִים) (|| 51:16 Je 10:13 = ψ 135:7 בְּרָקִים לִם' אֶגְלִי־טל Dt 28:24; cf. Is 5:6 (where acc. cogn. with הַמִּטְרִי); wish of

David 2 S 1:21 (|| טל); sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26:1 (|| שֶׁלֵג בְּקִיץ); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9:33, 34 (J; both || בָּרַד, קִלְוֹת, cf. 1 S 12:17, 18 (|| קִלְוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32:2 (|| טל), Jb 29:23 (|| מִלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72:6 (|| רִבִּיבִים). cf. 2 S 23:4; as destructive Pr 28:3 (מָטָר סִחַף); also fig., Is 4:6 (|| זָרֵם).

† [ מָטָר S<sup>4305</sup> TWOT<sup>1187</sup> GK<sup>4763</sup> ] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber<sup>Verb. denom. 106</sup>) [ **rain** ] ( Arabic ; Syriac ; □ Aph. אִמְטַר ) ;— **Niph.** Impf. *be rained upon* הִלְקָה אֶת־הַמָּטָר Am 4:7 . **Hiph.** Pf. הִמְטִיר Gn 2:5 ; 19:24 ; הִמְטִירָאִי Am 4:7 ; Impf. יִמְטֵר ψ 11:6 Jb 20:23 ; יִמְטֵר Ex 9:3 + 2 times; 3 fs. תִּמְטִיר Am 4:7 (but read אִמְטִיר □ B ); 1 s. אִמְטִיר Am 4:7 + v 7 (for תִּמְטִיר ), Ez 38:22 ; Inf. cstr. הִמְטִיר Is 5:6 Jb 38:26 ; Pt. מִמְטִיר Gn 7:4 + 2 times;— *send rain, rain* ( sq. עַל except Ex 9:18 ; 16:4 ); subj. י' (no dir. obj.) Gn 2:5 ; 7:4 (both J), Am 4:7 (<sup>×3</sup>), cf. Jb 38:26 ; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5:6 ( acc. cogn. מָטָר ); ψ 78:24 ; הָם מָן ; שָׂאֵר v 27 ; לָהֶם Ex 16:4 ( J מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם ; no עַל ); as act of judgment בָּרַד הָם 'rain hail, send hail', subj. י' Ex 9:23 ( J ); cf. v 18 ( J ; no עַל ); obj. גִּפְרִית וְאֵשׁ Gn 19:24 ( J ), cf. Ez 38:22 וְאֵשׁ אֶל־גִּבְיִשׁ אֵשׁ וְגִשְׁם שׁוֹטֵף וְאֶבְיִי אֶל־גִּבְיִשׁ אֵשׁ ; fig. ψ 11:6 ( obj. פְּחִים ; but read אֵשׁ פְּחִמִי v. Ew Che Bae *al.* ); Jb 20:23 ( || cl. בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ ).

† מְטָרִי S<sup>4309</sup> GK<sup>4767</sup> **adj. gent.** only *c. art. as subst. coll.* הֵם 1 S 10:21 a + v 21b □ The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS . □ Ματταρι .

מִטְרָה S<sup>4306</sup> TWOT<sup>1187a</sup> GK<sup>4764</sup> , מִטְרָה S<sup>4307</sup> TWOT<sup>1356a</sup> GK<sup>4766</sup> v. נֹטַר .

מְטָרֵד S<sup>4308</sup> GK<sup>4765</sup> v. טָרַד .

[ מֵי S<sup>4325</sup> TWOT<sup>1188</sup> GK<sup>4784</sup> ]<sub>580</sub> **n. m.** 2 S 14:14 only pl. מַיִם S<sup>4325</sup>

TWOT<sup>1188</sup> GK<sup>4784</sup> **waters, water** ( NH *id.* ; MI<sup>23</sup> [ יַן ] ; SI<sup>5</sup> הַמַּיִם ; Aramaic מַיִן , מַיִין , ; Assyrian *mû* , pl. *mê* , also *mâmu* Dl<sup>HWB 394</sup> ; Arabic ; Ethiopic , pl. ; Sab. [ מוּ ] , מוּם , pl. מוּן , Min. [ מַה ] , pl. מַהֵן DHM<sup>6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f.</sup> ( v. on these forms Ba<sup>ZMG xiii, 1888, 341 ff.</sup> ) ) ;— ( מַיִם ) Gn 1:2 + ; הַמַּיִם Ex 7:15 ; 8:16 ; cstr. מֵי Gn 7:7 + 71 times; מַיִם Ex 4:9 + 10 times + Qr 2 K 18:27 = Is



36:12 ; sf. מִיָּמִי Ho 2:7 + 1 S 25:11 (but read here יֵינִי □ Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu ); מִיָּמִיָּה Ex 23:25 + 3 times; מִיָּמִיָּה Nu 20:8 + 6 times; מִיָּמִיָּה Je 6:7 ; 50:38 ; מִיָּמִינוּ La 5:4 ; מִיָּמִיָּהָם Ex 7:19 + 4 times;— *waters, water* ( *c.* adj. pl. Gn 26:19 Ex 15:10 Lv 14:5 , 6 , 50 + often, so always *c.* adj. ; also *c.* pt. pl. Nu 5:18 , 19 , 24 2 K 3:20 + ; *c.* pron. pl. Nu 20:13 ; 27:14 2 K 2:21 + ; cf. sf. Jos 4:18 ; before pl. vb. Gn 1:9 , 20 , 21 ; 7:17 + often; after pl. vb. Jos 3:13 Is 28:17 Pr 9:17 Ez 31:4 + ; rarely *c.* sg. vb. ; before, Gn 9:15 Lv 11:34 Nu 20:2 ; 24:7 ; 33:14 2 K 3:9 ; after, Nu 19:13 , 20 );— **1. a.** *water* , of a spring or well ( עֵינַן , בְּאֵר ) Gn 16:7 ; 24:11 , 13 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 43 Ex 15:27 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( J ), Gn 21:19 , 25 Nu 20:17 ; 21:16 ( E ), etc. ; for drinking, also Am 4:8 ; 8:11 Jon 3:7 + often; out of rock Ex 17:6 ( E ), Nu 20:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 10 , 11 ( P ), Dt 8:15 etc. ; מִי מְרִיבָה ( RS <sup>Sem . i. 165, 2nd ed. 181</sup> ) Nu 20:13 , 24 ; 27:14 ( P ), Dt 33:8 ψ 81:8 106:32 ; cf. Dt 32:51 Ez 47:19 ; 48:28 ; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18:4 ; 24:32 ; 43:24 ( J ), 2 K 3:11 , Ex 29:4 ; 30:20 Lv 15:5 , 6 + ( P ); (victims) Lv 1:9 , 13 ; 8:21 ( P ); (vessels) Lv 6:21 ; 12:32 , 34 ( P ); (garments) Lv 15:17 Nu 19:8 ( P ); for cooking Ex 12:9 ( P ), cf. Is 64:1 Ez 24:3 (symbol.); for purification Nu 8:7 ( מִי חֲטָאֵת ), 19:9 ( מִי נִדְהָ ) , cf. v 13 , 18 , 20 , 21 , 31 ; 31:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all P ), Ez 36:25 ( fig. ). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2:10 ; 4:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( J ), Je 2:18 etc. ; Jordan Jos 3:8 ( D ), v 15 , 16 ( JE ), etc. ; Euphrates Is 8:7 ( fig. ), Je 2:18 ; Ezek.'s river Ez 47:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 2 + , etc. ; of streams, canals, etc., especially as condition of fertility Dt 8:7 ; 10:7 Is 1:30 Pr 30:16 2 K 3:17 + , etc. **c.** of sea Am 5:8 ; 9:6 ; Red Sea Ex 15:8 , 10 , 19 (song), 14:21 , 22 , 26 + ( P ), Jos 2:10 ( D ), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7:7 , 10 ; 8:3 , 7 , 8 , 9 , 11 ( J ), 6:17 ; 7:6 , 17 , 18 <sup>(x2)</sup> 19 ; 8:5 ; 9:11 , 15 ( P ); so מִי־נֹחַ Is 54:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> *waters of Noah* . **e.** subterranean Ex 20:4 ( E ), Dt 4:18 ; 5:8 , cf. Jb 26:5 ψ 136:6 . **f.** in clouds Je 10:13 Jb 26:8 ψ 29:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> 104:3 ; 148:4 , etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5:4 2 S 21:10 Dt 11:11 ψ 65:10 Jb 5:10 ( || מָטָר ), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6:38 . **i.** primæval deep Gn 1:2 , 6 ( P ). **2. c.** nomm. pr. loc. ( q.v. ), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מִיָּמִי מְצָרִים Ex 7:19 ; 8:2 ; מִי מְרִיבָה ( v. supr. **1 a** ); מִי מֵרוֹם Jos 11:5 , 7 ; מִי עֵין־שֶׁשֶׁם Jos 15:7 ; מִי נִפְתָּחוֹ 15:9 ; 18:15 ; מִי יְרִיחוֹ 16:1 ; מִי מִגְדוֹ Ju 5:19 ; מִי מִיָּמִי גִיחוֹן מִי הַשֶּׁלֶחַ Is 15:6 Je 48:34 ; מִי דִימוֹן Is 15:9 ; cf. מִי הַשֶּׁלֶחַ Is 8:6 ; מִי הָעֲלִיוֹן 2 Ch 32:30 ; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׁכָּנֹת מַיִם Jos 11:8 ; 13:6 . **3.** special uses are: מִי רַגְלִים *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12 ; cf. מִי מִדְּמָנָה בְּמִי Is 25:10 Kt *in water of a dunghill* ( > Qr בְּמֹו ) ; מִי לַחֵץ *water* (which is) *distress* , because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22:27 ( || לָהֶם לַחֵץ ) = 2 Ch 18:26 ; בְּמִי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9:30 Qr ( Kt בְּמֹו ; Me Hoffm Siegfr בְּמֹו ) , 24:19 ; מִי קִדְשִׁים † Nu 5:17 *holy water* ( cf. RS <sup>Sem . i. 165, 2nd ed. 181</sup> , but text dubious, v. Di ); מִי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* † Nu 5:18 , 19 , 23 , 24 ; cf. Ex 15:23 ( בִּי מָרִים הֵם ), opp. מִי נִדְהָ , מִי חֲטָאֵת v 25 *and the waters were sweetened*; מִי חַיִּים *living* (i.e. running) *water* Lv 14:5 , 6 , 50 , 51 , 52 Nu 19:17 , also ( fig. )

Zc 14:8 ( *cf.* Ez 47 ), and ( *fig.* ) Je 2:13 ; 17:13 . See also *infr.* ( *cf.* Nu 21:17 , 18 ; v. RS <sup>Sem</sup> . i. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176 ). **4.** among *fig.* uses are: **a.** of danger or distress Is 43:2 ψ 66:12 ; 69:2 La 3:54 ; usually *many waters* 2 S 22:17 = ψ 18:17 , *cf.* Jb 22:11 ψ 32:6 ; 144:7 , or *deep waters* ψ 69:3 , 15 , *cf.* v 16 ; also מַיִר־אֵשׁ *water of gall* Je 8:14 ; 9:14 ; 23:15 . **b.** פָּרֵץ מַיִם 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11 of outbursting force. **c.** מַיִם שָׂאוֹן Is 17:12 , 13 or rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28:2 , 17 Ho 10:7 Jb 27:20 ψ 124:4 , 5 ; 88:18 ; *sim.* of impetuosity פָּתַח כַּמַּיִם Gn 49:4 . **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7:5 , *cf.* ψ 22:15 , of knees Ez 7:17 ; 21:12 . **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11:16 ; 24:18 ψ 58:8 . **g.** of refreshment Is 32:2 ; 49:10 ; spiritual 12:3 . **h.** מַי מְנוּחָה ψ 23:2 in *fig.* of rest and peace, *cf.* Je 31:9 . **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out like water) ψ 79:3 ; *cf.* pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12:16 , 24 ; 15:23 . **j.** בָּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4:15 *fig.* of bride; מַיִם מְבוֹרָךְ Pr 5:15 of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9:17 *stolen waters* . **k.** of outpoured wrath of י' Ho 5:10 . **l.** of abundant justice Am 5:24 . **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3:24 ; נִשְׁפָּכִי כַמַּיִם לַיָּם La 2:19 . — Is 48:1 read prob. מִמַּעַי for MT מַיִי , so Secker Du Che <sup>Hpt</sup> Skinner, *cf.* Di .

† מֵר זָהָב **n.pr. m.** an Edomite Gn 36:39 ( □ Meζοοβ , □ L Μαιζοοβ ) = 1 Ch 1:50 ( □ L Μαιζααβ ).

† מֵי הַיַּרְקוֹן S <sup>4313</sup> GK <sup>4770</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19:46 (reading dubious; □ ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i.e. מַיִם = מֵיָם] Ιερικων ).

מִי S <sup>4310</sup> TWOT <sup>1189</sup> GK <sup>4769</sup><sub>423</sub> **pron. interrog. who** ? of persons, as מָה ( q.v. ) of things ( Ethiopic but only = *What?* and *How?* Assyrian *mī* , *me* (rare) Jäger <sup>BAS</sup> . ii. 277 , the usually Sem. form for *Who?* has *n* , viz. Assyrian *mannu* , *manu* ( DI <sup>HWB</sup> 419 ), Ethiopic *man(n)ū* , Aramaic , Arabic , vulg.-Arab. *min* , *mīn* , from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n* , prob. Heb. מִי : W <sup>SG</sup> 123 f. ) : — *who?* ( τίς ; *quis?* ) Gn 3:11 מִי אַתָּה בְּנִי 27:18 מִי הָאִישׁ הַלֵּזָה 24:65 *who* told thee? 24:65 מִי אַתָּה בְּנִי 27:18 *who* is this man? 27:18 מִי אַתָּה בְּנִי 27:18 *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22:9 Ju 1:1 ; 6:29 ; 15:6 ; 18:3 ; 20:18 ; 2 S 1:8 + often; Ru 3:9 מִי אַתָּה *who* art thou ( fem. )? Is 51:12 ; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33:5 ; 48:8 Is 60:8 ; מִי אַתָּם 2 K 10:13 ; once, more explicitly, מִי הָיָה לְכֵימ , Ex 10:8 ; = *as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7:2 מִי יִקוּם , v 5 Is 51:19 מִי אֶנְחָמָךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du מִי יִנָּד , as || מִי יִנָּד ), Ru 3:16 ( Be Ke Kō <sup>iii</sup> . 388 ). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things* , and usually where

vulg.-Arab. Vulgar Arabic.

persons are understood or implied: Gn 33:8 **מי לך כל-המחנה הזה** *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4:7 Ju 9:28 **מי שְׁכֶם** *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1:5 **הָלֹא שְׁמִרֹן** *but* Gn 32:28 Ex 3:13 : with **מי** cf. **מן** in Aramaic Ezr 5:4 Gn Ex. *ll. cc.*   ; and see Nö <sup>M</sup> p. 341 ). On 1 S 18:18 , v. II. **חַי . b.** in the gen., **בִּתְּמִי אַתָּה** *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24:23 , 47 1 S 12:3 <sup>(x3)</sup> ; 17:55 Je 44:28 Jb 26:4 ; 33:28 ; after various preps., as **אֶחָדִי מִי** 1 S 24:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; **אֶל־מִי** 1 S 6:20 2 K 9:5 + ; **בְּמִי** by *whom*? † 1 K 20:14 , **לְמִי** <sup>20</sup> *to whom? whose?* Gn 32:18 **לְמִי אַתָּה** , 38:25 Pr 20:29 (6 times) + ; **מִמִּי** † Ez 32:19 **עַל־מִי** <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 2 K 18:20 ; 19:22 Is 57:4 + ; **אֶת־מִי** (so always in acc. ), 1 S 12:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 28:11 Is 6:8 ; = *with whom?* Jb 12:3 . **c.** in an indirect qu. , as Gn 21:26 ; 43:22 **לֹא יָדַעְנוּ מִי שֵׁם** we do not know *who* put , etc. , Dt 21:1 **שִׁיר** 39:7 Jos 24:15 **אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּן** ... **בְּחַרוּ** choose *whom* ye will serve, after **רָאָה** 1 S 14:17 , **שָׁאֵל** 17:56 , **הַגִּיד** 1 K 1:20 , **הוֹדִיעַ** v 27 . **d.** **מִי ב' .** *who among ...?* 1 S 22:14 Is 36:20 ; 43:9 ; 48:14 ( **בֵּהֶם** ) ; 42:23 ; 50:10 Hg 2:3 (all **בָּכֶם** ) ; **מִי מִן** *who of ...?* Ju 21:8 2 K 6:11 Is 50:1 . **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: ( **a** ) **מִי זֶה** ( v. **4 b** ), **אֵיךְ** ( v. **4 b β** ), **הוּא זֶה מִי** , † **הוּא זֶה מִי** † **שִׁיר** 24:10 Je 30:21 Est 7:5 ( v. *ibid.* ) ; ( **b** ) **אֵיךְ** *what single one ...?* Ju 21:8 , cf. 2 S 7:23 ( = 1 Ch 17:21 ). **f.** various *rhetorical* uses (often *repeated* in || cl., as **שִׁיר** 15:1 ; 18:32 Is 28:9 ; 29:15 ) :—( **a** ) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15:4 **מִי יִשְׁמְנֵי שִׁיר** *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23:15 **מִי יִשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם** = *O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11:4 , 18 Mal 1:10 **שִׁיר** 4:7 ; 60:11 ; 94:16 Is 42:23 , and very often in the phr. **מִי יִתֵּן** = *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were ...!* as Nu 11:29 **וְיָבִיאוּ מִי** = and *would that* all ' **י** 's people were prophets! Dt 28:67 **מִי יִתֵּן עָרַב** = *would it were* even! Ju 9:29 + ( v. **נָתַן** ). ( **b** ) it expresses *contempt* ( *who?* implying the answer *no one at all* ), Ex 5:2 **מִי יִשְׁמַע בְּקוֹלוֹ** *who* is ' **י** ' that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9:28 **מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וְיָמִי שְׁכֶם** *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25:10 **יִשְׂרָאֵל בֶּן יִשְׂרָאֵל** , Is 28:9 Jb 26:4 Pr 30:9 **מִי** ' ; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3:11 **מִי אֲנִי כִּי אֵלַי אֶל־פָּרַעֲה** , 1 S 18:18 **מִי אֲנִי** *who am I, and who is my clan* ( **חַיִּי** ), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7:18 1 Ch 29:14 2 Ch 2:5 ; or *surprise* , Is 44:10 ; 49:21 . ( **c** ) in impassioned prose, and especially in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none* , it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9:2 **מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק** *who* can stand, etc.? 30:12 **מִי יִצְלֵה־לָנוּ הַשְּׂמִימָה** , v 13 1 S 4:8 **מִי יִצְלֵה־לָנוּ** *and* , 6:20 ; 22:14 ; 26:9 , 15 2 S 16:10 ; **מִי יֹאמַר** *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9:12 Pr 20:9 Ec 8:4 ; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever...?* Nu 23:10 Dt 5:23 Is 36:20 ; 66:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> Je 18:13 **מִי**

41:3 Pr מי הקנשה אליו וישלם 9:4 Jb 4:7 ; 30:21 (MT), 23:18 ששמע פאלה  
 30:4 La 3:37 ; poet., very often, as Gn 49:9 מי יקימונו וכלביא *who can rouse him up?*  
 (i.e. no one), Ex 15:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> מי כמוך (so  $\psi$  35:10 *al.*), Nu 24:9 , 23 1 S 2:25 מי  
 לו *who shall intercede for him?* (i.e. no one), Is 1:12 ; 10:3 ; 40:13 , 14 , 18 ;  
 41:26 ; 42:19 ; 43:9 ; 48:14 ; 50:1 ; 53:1 מי האמין לשמעתינו (i.e. few or none), etc.;  
 $\psi$  18:32 מי אלוה מבצעדי י 76:8 ; 89:7 ; 130:3 Jb 21:31 ; 34:29 Je 17:9 Jo 2:11  
 Mal 3:2 ; ... מי לא Am 3:8 Je 10:7 Jb 12:9 ( *cf.* 25:3 Na 3:19 ); ( ישיבנה )  
 מי ישיבנו *who shall (can) turn it back?* † Jb 9:12 ; 11:10 ; 23:13 Is 14:27 ; 43:13 Je  
 2:24 ; implying the answer, *no one but God* , Is 40:12 ; 41:2 Jb 38:5 , 6 , 25 , etc.;  
 defiantly, Is 50:9 מי הוא ירשיעני , Je 21:13 ; 49:4 מי יבוא אלי , v 19 Ob 3  $\psi$   
 12:5 מי הוא יריב , מי יועידני ואם למשפט Jb 9:19 , 59:8 ; 64:6 Jb 9:19  
 17:3 ; 41:2 . Notice in examples of this kind *who is he that will contend with me?*  
 the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20:6 ואיש אמונים מי ימצא , 24:22 וידע ופיד שניהם מי  
 נעצר , Jb 4:2 קרתו מי יעמד לפני ,  $\psi$  147:17 לפני זעמו מי יעמד , Na 1:6 , 31:10  
 19:13 ; בשאול מי יודה־לך  $\psi$  6:6 , 6 41:5 ; 39:5 ; 38:37 ; 26:14 ; במלין מי יוכל  
 ותקנותי and with the nom. *pendens* , Je 24 תאנתה מי ישיבנה , Pr 18:14 Jb 17:15  
 מי יודע ( *who knoweth?* ) ( $\psi$  90:11 Pr 24:22 ), sq. a verbal clause, becomes ( *cf. nescio an* ) = *it may be, perchance* , † 2 S  
 12:22 מי יודע ישוב ונחם ( = Jon 3:9 ) ( ונחני ) ( Qr ) מי יודע יחנני י 4:14  
 מי יודע אם ( *e* ) especially in poetry, a question with מי , to which the answer  
 follows, in an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description:  $\psi$  15:1 , 1  
 (see v 2–5), 24:3 , 8 , 10 Is 23:8 מי יעץ ( v 9 the answ., יעצה ),  
 33:14 (see v 15f. ), 37:23 ; 41:2 , 4 ; 60:8 ; 63:1 Je 46:7 Ct 3:6 , *cf.* 6:10 ; 8:3 ;  
 answered by הלא Ex 4:11 Is 42:24 ; 45:21 Mi 1:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> . g. מי may sometimes be  
 rendered *whosoever* , though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it: Ex  
 24:14 מי בעל דברים יש אליהם , lit. *Who hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them*,  
 i.e. *whoso hath a cause, let him, etc.*, Is 50:8b מי בעל משפטי יגש אלי , Ju 7:3  
 מי־פתי 16 , Pr 9:4 מי ירא וחרד יש ב *who is fearful and trembling? let him return*,  
 Ezr 1:3 ( *cf.* with ׀ in apod. Je 9:11 Ho 14:10  $\psi$  107:43 ; Zc 4:10 is  
 dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with ... מי האיש אשר Dt 20:5 ,  
 6 , 7 Ju 10:18 , *cf.*  $\psi$  25:12 . With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32:33 חטא לי אמהנו מספרי  
 and אליה אפקד ומי בחור ( = 50:44 ) Je 49:19 , מי אנשר  
 appoint him over her! Is 50:8a ; with an imv. in the apod. Ex 32:24 (against accents;  
 v. Ra ) זהב *who hath gold? break it off you!* Gn 19:12 1 S 11:12 , *cf.*

ψ 34:13f. ; without a verb, Ex 32:26 **מי לִי אֱלֹהִים** *who is on J.'s side?* (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20:11 ( **מי אֲשֶׁר** ); Ec 5:9 ; 9:4 ( **מי אֲשֶׁר** ). **h.** once, following a verb ( cf. 3 מָה ), *any one* , 2 S 18:12 **בְּאִשְׁלֹם** *Have a care, whosoever ye be* , of, etc. ( **S B** Bu לִי ; cf. v 5 ).

† **מִיכָאֵל** S<sup>4317</sup> GK<sup>4776</sup> **n.pr. m. Michael** , **Μειχαηλ, Μιχαηλ** ( *Who is like God?* cf. **מִיכָהִל** , and Assyrian proper names, as *Mannu-kî-Rammân* , ‘Who is like Rammân?’ *Mannu-kî-ilu-rabû* , ‘Who is like the great God?’ DI<sup>Prol .210; HWB 419</sup> ; Schr<sup>COT 478</sup> ; cf. Cook<sup>Aramaic Gloss. 74</sup> ) :— **1.** Nu 13:13 ( P ). **2.** 1 Ch 5:13 . **3.** 5:14 . **4.** 6:25 . **5.** 7:3 . **6.** 8:16 . **7.** 12:21 . **8.** 27:18 . **9.** 2 Ch 21:2 . **10.** Ezr 8:8 . **11.** the ‘prince,’ or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn 10:13 , 21 ; 12:1 ( cf. Jude<sup>9</sup> Rev 12:7 ; Levy<sup>NHWB iii, 100</sup> ).

† **מִיכָיָהוּ** S<sup>4322</sup> GK<sup>4780</sup> **n.pr.** ( *Who is like Yah?* cf. **מִיכָאֵל** ) :— **1. m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17:7 . **2. f.** 2 Ch 13:2 f. l. for **מַעֲכָה** **2 b** , q.v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

† **מִיכָיָהוּ** S<sup>4321</sup> GK<sup>4781</sup> **n.pr. m.** (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau<sup>JAS 1883, 156, No. 42</sup>) — **1.** an Ephraimite, Ju 17:1 , 4 (in 17:5 ff. ; 18:2 ff. called **מִיכָה** ). **2. a** prophet, the son of Imlah ( **Μειχαίας** ), 1 K 22:8–26 (9 times), || 2 Ch 18:7–25 (7 times) + v 8 Qr ( Kt **מִיכָהוּ** ). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36:11 ( **מִכָּיָהוּ** ), v 13 .

† **מִיכָה** S<sup>4320</sup> GK<sup>4779</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26:18 Kt ( Qr **מִיכָה** , as Mi 1:1 ). **2.** Ne 12:35 (called **מִיכָה** , 11:17 , 22 ). **3.** Ne 12:41 . **4.** 2 K 22:12 ( || 2 Ch 34:20 **מִיכָה** ).

† **מִיכָה** S<sup>4318</sup> GK<sup>4777</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite ( **Μειχαίας** ), Ju 17:5 , 8 , 9 , 10 , 12 (<sup>×2</sup>), 13 ; 18:2 ff. (12 times), called **מִיכָיָהוּ** 17:14 . **2.** the prophet Micah ( **Μειχαίας** ), Mi 1:1 ( Je 26:18 Kt **מִיכָה** ). **3.** 1 Ch 5:5 . **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) 8:34 f. ( **Μιχα** ), 9:40 f. ( **Μειχα** ), called **מִיכָה** 2 S 9:12 . **5.** 23:20 ( **Μειχας** ), 24:24 , 25 ( **Μειχα** ). **6.** 2 Ch 18:14 ( = **מִיכָיָהוּ** **2** ). **7.** 34:20 ( || 2 K 22:12 **מִיכָה** ).

† מִיכָא S<sup>4316</sup> GK<sup>4775</sup> **n.pr. m.** (so in Palm. , Vog<sup>No. 36<sup>a</sup></sup>). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (   Μειχα ), 2 S 9:12 ( = מִיכָה **4** ). **2.** Ne 10:12 . **3.** Ne 11:17 ( = 1 Ch 9:15 ), v 22 (called מִיכָה 12:35 ).

† מִישָׂאֵל S<sup>4332, 4333</sup> GK<sup>4792</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Who is what God is?* Assyrian form., cf. מִתְּשָׂאֵל : note also in Thothmes' list of towns *Ba<sup>i</sup>-t<sup>i</sup>-ša- 'r*<sup>a</sup>, i.e. prob. בִּיתִּשְׂאֵל , Heb. בֵּיתֶאֱל WMM<sup>As. Eur. 193</sup> ) :— **1.** a. cousin of Moses Ex 6:22 Lv 10:4 ( P ). **2.** one of Daniel's companions Dn 1:6 , 7 , 11 , 19 + 2:17 (Aramaic), elsewhere in c. 2–3 called מִישַׁךְ (1:7). **3.** Ne 8:4 .

† מִיִּדְבָּא S<sup>4311</sup> GK<sup>4772</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city in Moab ( מִיִּדְבָּה **8** ) — Nu 21:30 Is 15:2 ; Jos 13:9 , 16 assigned to Reuben (   Δαιδαβαν, Μαυδαβα ,   L Μεδαβα ); 1 Ch 19:7 meeting-place of Ammonites (   Μαυθαβα , A   L Μηδαβα ).

מִיִּדָּד S<sup>4312</sup> GK<sup>4773</sup> v II. יִדָּד .

מִידַע Kt Ru 2:1 v. יִדַע sub מוֹדַע .

מִיחִים v. מִיחָ sub מחָ .

[ מִיטָב S<sup>4315</sup> TWOT<sup>863a</sup> GK<sup>4774</sup> ] v. יֵטב .

מִיכָ S<sup>4316</sup> GK<sup>4775</sup> , מִיכָה S<sup>4318</sup> GK<sup>4777</sup> , מִיכָה S<sup>4320</sup> GK<sup>4779</sup> , מִיכָ יְהוֹ , S<sup>4321</sup> GK<sup>4781</sup> v. מִי .

מִיכָאֵל S<sup>4317</sup> GK<sup>4776</sup> v. מִי .

† [ מִיכָל S<sup>4323</sup> TWOT<sup>1190</sup> GK<sup>4782</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **brook, stream** (?) ( dubious word, cf. Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup> HPS ), cstr. מִיכָל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17:20 .

† מִיכָל S<sup>4324</sup> GK<sup>4783</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( according to Ol<sup>§ 277<sup>f</sup></sup> ; contr. from מִיכָאֵל ) :—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (   Μελχολ ), 1 S 14:49 ; 18:20 , 27 , 28 ; 19:11 , 12 , 13 , 17<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 25:44 2 S 3:13 , 14 ; 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29 , 2 S 6:20 , 21 , 23 ; also 21:8 (   Μιχολ ), but error for מִרְבָּ (   L Μεροβ ).

מִי v. מָוֶם.

† מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין S<sup>4326</sup> GK<sup>4785</sup>, מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין S<sup>4509</sup> GK<sup>4975</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.**  
priestly name: **a.** מִיָּמִין assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24:9. **b.** Neh.'s time Ne 10:8  
= מִיָּמִין 12:17, 41. **c.** מִיָּמִין assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31:15. **d.** מִיָּמִין  
went up with Zerub. Ne 12:5. **2.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:25.—  
□ Βενιαμειν and (especially A □ L) Μιαμειν.

מִין TWOT<sup>1191</sup>, מוֹן (√ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy<sup>NHWB iii, 310</sup>, comp. Arabic  
(med. i) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr Dt 14:13).

† [ מִין ] S<sup>4327</sup> TWOT<sup>1191a</sup> GK<sup>4786</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] kind, species** ( NH *id.* ( Ecclus  
43:25 *id.* ), also *schismatic, heretic*; Jewish-Aramaic מִיָּנָא, *species*, so Syriac  
(Edessa); del. 'so Syriac (Edessa)', ref. due to early textual error ( GFM, privately,  
Dec. 28, 1899). Palest. Syriac = *nation* PS<sup>2094</sup> Schwally<sup>Idioticon 50</sup>; yet not  
Aramaic loan- wd. in Heb.; v. Lag<sup>BN 183 f.</sup>);—always sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn  
1:12<sup>(×2)</sup> + 2 times; לְמִינֵוּ Gn 1:11 (om. □) + 3 times; לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1:24<sup>(×2)</sup> + 9  
times; לְמִינֵהוּ Ez 47:10 (del. Co); לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1:21;—*kind, species*, of plant Gn  
1:11, 12<sup>(×2)</sup>; usually of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1:21<sup>(×2)</sup>, 24<sup>(×2)</sup>,  
25<sup>(×3)</sup>; 6:20<sup>(×3)</sup>; 7:14<sup>(×4)</sup>; Lv 11:14, 15, 16, 19, 22<sup>(×4)</sup>, 29 (all P);  
also Dt 14:13, 14, 15, 18 (cf. Lv) Ez 47:10 (on text, cf. Co).

† תְּמוּנָה S<sup>8544</sup> TWOT<sup>1191b</sup> GK<sup>9454</sup> **n. f. likeness, form**;—'ת Ex 20:4 + 4  
times; cstr. תְּמוּנֹת (תְּמוּנָה) Dt 4:16 + 3 times; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17:15;—*likeness,*  
*representation* (|| פָּסָל) Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8, cf. 4:16, 23, 25; *form, semblance*  
of ' Nu 12:8 ψ 17:15, cf. Dt 4:12 (vid. Dr), v 15; of nocturnal apparition Jb  
4:16.

מִיָּנָקָה S<sup>3243</sup> TWOT<sup>874</sup> GK<sup>4787</sup> v. יִנָּק **Hiph.**

מִיסָךְ v. [ מוֹסָךְ ] sub סָךְ.

יָפַע v. מוֹפַעַת, מִפְּעָת, מִפְּעָת S<sup>4158</sup> GK<sup>4789</sup>.



† [ מִיץ TWOT <sup>1192</sup> ] ( √ of foll. = *press, squeeze* , cf. NH *id.* , *press, suck*; Arabic (med. 1) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand ) .

† מִיץ S <sup>4160</sup> TWOT <sup>1162, 1192a</sup> GK <sup>5160</sup> **n. m. squeezer** , i.e. **extortioner, oppressor** , only הַיֵּץ Is 16:4 .

† מִיץ S <sup>4330</sup> TWOT <sup>1192b</sup> GK <sup>4790</sup> **n. m. squeezing, pressing, wringing** (3 times) וּמ' אֶפִּים יוֹצִיא רִיב: מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה וּמ'־אֶף יוֹצִיא דָּם Pr 30:33 *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* ( v. Thomson <sup>Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456</sup> Rob <sup>BR i, 485; ii, 418</sup> ), and *the squeezing of the nose produceth blood* , and (so) *the squeezing of anger* (i.e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife* .

מִישׁ v. מוּשׁ .

† מִישָׂא S <sup>4331</sup> GK <sup>4791</sup> **n.pr. m.** of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8:9 . □ Μισα ; A Mωσα .

מִישָׂאֵל v. מִי .

מִישׁוֹר S <sup>4334</sup> TWOT <sup>930f</sup> GK <sup>4793</sup> , [ מִישָׁר ] , מִישָׁרִים S <sup>4339</sup> TWOT <sup>930e</sup> GK <sup>4797</sup> v. יֵשֶׁר .

† מִישָׁךְ S <sup>4335, 4336</sup> GK <sup>4794</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( according to D1 <sup>Baer, Dan. xi</sup> for *Misha-aku* 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִישָׂאֵל , p. 567 ) ;—the new ( Bab. ) name given to Mishaël, Dn 1:7 ( + Aramaic 2:49 and c. 3).

מִישַׁע S <sup>4338</sup> GK <sup>4795</sup> , מִישָׁע S <sup>4337</sup> GK <sup>4796</sup> v. יֵשַׁע .

[ מִיתָר S <sup>4340</sup> TWOT <sup>936h</sup> GK <sup>4798</sup> ] v. יֵתֵר .

מִכְאוֹב S <sup>4341</sup> TWOT <sup>940b</sup> GK <sup>4799</sup> v. כָּאֵב .

מִכְבִּיר v. I. כִּבֵּר **Hiph.**

מִכְבִּנָּה , מִכְבִּנָּא S <sup>4343</sup> GK <sup>4800</sup> , מִכְבִּנִּי S <sup>4344</sup> GK <sup>4801</sup> v. כִּבֵּן .

מְכַבֵּר S<sup>4346</sup> TWOT<sup>948c</sup> GK<sup>4802</sup>, מְכַבֵּר S<sup>4345</sup> TWOT<sup>948d</sup> GK<sup>4803</sup> v. II.  
כבר .

מָכָה S<sup>4347</sup> TWOT<sup>1364d</sup> GK<sup>4804</sup> v. נכה .

מְכוּה S<sup>4348</sup> TWOT<sup>961c</sup> GK<sup>4805</sup> v. כוה .

מָכוֹן S<sup>4349</sup> TWOT<sup>964c</sup> GK<sup>4806</sup>, מְכוֹנָה S<sup>4350, 4369</sup> TWOT<sup>964d</sup> GK<sup>4807</sup> v. כון .

[ מְכוּרָה S<sup>4351</sup> TWOT<sup>1033c</sup> GK<sup>4808</sup>, מְכֹרָה TWOT<sup>968a</sup> ] v. II. כור .

מְכִי † S<sup>4352</sup> GK<sup>4809</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Gadite Nu 13:15 . □ Μα(κ)χα .

† [ מְכַבֵּר S<sup>4355</sup> TWOT<sup>1193</sup> GK<sup>4812</sup> ] **vb.** be low, humiliated ( אַרַמַיִת מְכַבֵּר ;  
Arabic is *suck entirely out, diminish, consume* ) ;— Qal Impf. נִימָכּוּ ψ 106:43 of  
perverse Isr. Niph. Impf. נִימָכּוּ Ec 10:18 *sink* (in decay) of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf.  
נִימָכּוּ Jb 24:24 *be brought how* , of wicked.

I. מְכַלָּה S<sup>4356, 4357</sup> TWOT<sup>980c, 982d</sup> GK<sup>4813, 4816</sup> v. כלא .

II. [ מְכַלָּה S<sup>4356, 4357</sup> TWOT<sup>980c, 982d</sup> GK<sup>4813, 4816</sup> ] v. כלה .

מְכַלֵּל S<sup>4358</sup> TWOT<sup>985c</sup> GK<sup>4814</sup>, מְכַלֵּל S<sup>4359</sup> TWOT<sup>985e</sup> GK<sup>4817</sup>, [ מְכַלֵּל  
S<sup>4360</sup> TWOT<sup>985d</sup> GK<sup>4815</sup> ] v. כלל .

מִכְלָל S<sup>4361</sup> TWOT<sup>85g</sup> GK<sup>4818</sup> v. אכל .

[ מְכַמֵּן S<sup>4362</sup> TWOT<sup>991a</sup> GK<sup>4819</sup> ], מְכַמֵּן v. כמן .

מְכַמֵּשׁ S<sup>4363</sup> GK<sup>4820</sup>, מְכַמֵּשׁ S<sup>4363</sup> GK<sup>4825</sup> v. כמס .

מְכַמֵּר S<sup>4364</sup> TWOT<sup>995a, 995b</sup> GK<sup>4821</sup>, [מְכַמֵּרִי S<sup>4364, 4365</sup> TWOT<sup>995b, 995c</sup> GK<sup>4821, 4822</sup>], [מְכַמֵּרֶת S<sup>4365</sup> TWOT<sup>995c</sup> GK<sup>4822, 4823</sup>], [מְכַמֵּרֶת S<sup>4365</sup> TWOT<sup>995c, 995d</sup> GK<sup>4824</sup> v. III. כמר .

מְכַמֵּת S<sup>4366</sup> GK<sup>4826</sup> v. כמת .

† מְכַנְדְּבוּ n.pr. m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10:40 ( Gray Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233 proposes מכרנבו = *possession of Nebo*); □ Μαχαδναβου , A Μαχναδααβου ; □ L Ναδαβου .

† מְכַנָּה S<sup>4368</sup> GK<sup>4828</sup> n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11:28 . □ L Μαμη . — מְכַנָּה = מְכוּנָה v. כון .

[מְכַנְסִי S<sup>4370</sup> TWOT<sup>1000a</sup> GK<sup>4829</sup>] v. כנס .

מְכַסֵּס S<sup>4371</sup> TWOT<sup>1014a</sup> GK<sup>4830</sup>, [מְכַסֶּה] v. כסס .

מְכַסָּה S<sup>4372</sup> TWOT<sup>1008c</sup> GK<sup>4832</sup>, מְכַסָּה S<sup>4374</sup> TWOT<sup>1008d</sup> GK<sup>4833</sup> v. I. כסה .

מְכַפֵּלָה S<sup>4375</sup> TWOT<sup>1019b</sup> GK<sup>4834</sup> v. כפל .

† מָכַר S<sup>4376</sup> TWOT<sup>1194</sup> GK<sup>4835</sup> vb. sell ( NH *id.* ; Ph. מכר ; Zinj. מכרו *price* , DHM<sup>Sendsch. 60</sup> ; Aramaic , מְכַר *marry* (i.e. *buy as a wife*); cf. Assyrian *makkûru*, *namkur(r)u*, *nakkuru* , *possession, property* , DI<sup>HWB 408</sup> ) ; — Qal Pf. ׳ם Lv 27:20 + 2 times; sf. מָכְרוּ Ex 21:37 + 2 times; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50:1 + 2 times, etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Ex 21:7 + , etc.; Inv. מְכַרְהָ Gn 25:31 ; fs. מְכַרִּי 2 K 4:7 ; Inf. abs. מָכַר Dt 14:21 ; 21:14 ; cstr. מְכֹר Ne 10:32 ; sf. מְכַרְהָ Ex 21:8 ; מְכַרָם Am 2:6 Ne 13:15 ( cf. Ba<sup>NB 104</sup> ); Pt. מָכַר ( מוֹכֵר ) Lv 25:16 + 3 times; f. מְכַרְתָּ Na 3:4 , etc.; — *sell* ( c. בָּ pret. Am 2:6 Jo 4:3 ψ 44:13 ) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47:20 , 22 ( J ), Lv 25:14 ( acc. cogn. ), v 25 ( H ; sq. מֵאֲחֻזָּתוֹ ) cf. Ez 48:14 ( sq. מֵן partit. ), Lv 25:15 ( no obj. expr. ), so v 27 ; 27:20 ( H ), Ru 4:3 ; house Lv 25:29 ( H ); beast Ex 21:35 , 37 ( E ); flesh Dt 14:21 ( no obj. ); crop Lv 25:16 ( H ); food Ne 10:32 ; 13:15 , 16 , cf. v 20 ( sq. מְמַכֵּר ); oil 2 K 4:7 ; linen Pr 31:24 ; birthright Gn 25:31

, 33 (J); most often human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37:27, 28, 36; 45:4, 5 (all JE), Ex 21:16 (E), Dt 21:14 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 24:7, cf. Am 2:6 Ne 5:8 Zc 11:5 Jo 4:3, 6, 7, 8 <sup>(x2)</sup>; especially daughters Ex 21:7, 8 (E); in marriage Gn 31:15 (E); Pt. = *seller* Is 24:2 Ez 7:12, 13; fig., obj. truth Pr 23:23; of Nineveh, selling nations גוֹיִם Na 3:4; especially ' selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32:30 ψ 44:13 Is 50:1, also (ם' בִּיַד) Ju 2:14; 3:8; 4:2; 10:7; 1 S 12:9; cf. Ju 4:9 (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30:12 (del. Co after B *al.*) **Niph.** Pf. הִמָּכַר Lv 25:48 + 5 times, etc.; Impf. יִמָּכַר Lv 25:34 + 3 times, etc.; Inf. הִמָּכֹר Lv 25:20; Pt. pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5:8;— *be sold*, of land Lv 25:23, 34; beast Lv 27:27; cf. v 28 (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22:2; for (בֶּזֶק) theft (E), Lv 25:42 (P), ψ 105:17 Est 7:4; *sell oneself* Lv 25:39, 47, 48, 50 (PH), Dt 15:12 Je 34:14 Ne 5:8 <sup>(x2)</sup>; fig. of Isr., *sold* by ' , Is 50:1 for (בֶּזֶק) their sins, 52:3; cf. Est 7:4 = *given over* to death. **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְמַכַּר 1 K 21:25; וְהִתְמַכְּרָתָם consec. Dt. 28:68; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17:17; Inf. הִתְמַכֵּךְ 1 K 21:20; *sell oneself* as slave Dt 28:68; fig. 1 K 21:20, 25 2 K 17:17, all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע .

† מִכָּר S <sup>4377</sup> TWOT <sup>1194a</sup> GK <sup>4836</sup> **n. m.** Pr 31:10 **merchandise, value**;— 'ם abs. Ne 13:16; מִכְּרָה Pr 31:10; מִכְּרָם Nu 20:19; prob. also נִמְכָּרָיו (read מִמְכָּרָיו) Dt 18:8, v. Di Dr;— **1. merchandise** Ne 13:16; **2. value, price**, of water Nu 20:19 (JE), cf. Dt 18:8 (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31:10.

† מִכִּיר S <sup>4353</sup> GK <sup>4810</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ Μαχαίρ (Sab. מִכִּר Hal <sup>4</sup>). **1.** eldest son of Manasseh;— Gn 50:23 Nu 26:29 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 27:1; 32; 39, 40; 36:1 Dt 3:15 Jos 13:31 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 17:1, 3, cf. 1 Ch 2:21, 23; 7:14, 15, 16, 17; v. also Ju 5:14 (poet.) where = Manasseh. **2.** son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9:4, 5; 17:27.

† מִכִּירִי S <sup>4354</sup> GK <sup>4811</sup> **adj. gent.** only c. art. 'הֵם as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26:29.

† מִכְרִי S <sup>4381</sup> GK <sup>4840</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8. □ Μαχαίρ; A Μοχαρε; □ L Μαχαίρι.

† מִמְכָּר S <sup>4465</sup> TWOT <sup>1194b</sup> GK <sup>4928</sup> **n. m.** Lv 25:28 **sale, ware**;— abs. 'ם Lv 25:14 + 2 times; cstr. מִמְכָּר Lv 25:25, 33; מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25:27 + 3 times; pl. sf. מִמְכָּרָיו Dt 18:8 (but v. sub מִכָּר);— *sale* Lv 25:27, 29, 50; *thing sold* Lv 25:14 (acc. cogn.), v 25, 28 Ez 7:13 Ne 13:20; מִמְכָּר בֵּית Lv 25:33 (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18:8 v. מִכָּר.

עָבַר וּמָ, כָּרוּ מִמְכָּרֶת S<sup>4466</sup> TWOT<sup>1194c</sup> GK<sup>4929</sup> **n. f. sale**;— cstr. מִמְכָּרֶת Lv 25:42 (H).

[ מִכָּר S<sup>4378</sup> TWOT<sup>1368f</sup> GK<sup>4837</sup> ] v. נכר .

[ מִכְּרָה S<sup>4379</sup> TWOT<sup>1033b</sup> GK<sup>4838</sup> ] v. I. כרה .

[ מִכְּרָה S<sup>4380</sup> TWOT<sup>1194d, 968b</sup> GK<sup>4839</sup> ], [ מִכְּרָה S<sup>4380</sup> TWOT<sup>1194d, 968b</sup> GK<sup>4839</sup> ], [ מִכְּרָה S<sup>4380</sup> TWOT<sup>1194d, 968b</sup> GK<sup>4839</sup> ], [ מִכְּרָה S<sup>4380</sup> TWOT<sup>1194d, 968b</sup> GK<sup>4839</sup> ] v. II. כור .

† מִכְּרָתִי S<sup>4382</sup> GK<sup>4841</sup> **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11:36 . □ Moχop , □ L ó Μεχωραθι .

מִכְּשׁוֹל S<sup>4383</sup> TWOT<sup>1050c</sup> GK<sup>4842</sup> , מִכְּשָׁלָה , מִכְּשָׁל S<sup>4384</sup> TWOT<sup>1050d</sup> GK<sup>4843</sup> v. כשל .

מִכְּתָב S<sup>4385</sup> TWOT<sup>1053c</sup> GK<sup>4844</sup> v. כתב

[ מִכְּתָה S<sup>4386</sup> TWOT<sup>1062b</sup> GK<sup>4845</sup> ] v. כתת .

מִכְּתָם S<sup>4387</sup> TWOT<sup>1056a</sup> GK<sup>4846</sup> v. II. כתם .

מִכְּתֵשׁ S<sup>4388, 4389</sup> TWOT<sup>1061a</sup> GK<sup>4847</sup> v. כתש .

מָלָא S<sup>4390, 4392</sup> TWOT<sup>1195, 1195a</sup> GK<sup>4848, 4849</sup> **vb. be full, fill** ( NH *id.* (Pi. trans. ); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans. ) DHM<sup>Sendsch. 60</sup> ; Assyrian *malû* ( trans. and intrans. ) Dl<sup>HWB 409</sup> ; Arabic ( trans. ) ( intrans. ); Ethiopic ( trans. and intrans. ); Aramaic ( trans. ), מָלָא ( intrans. and trans. ), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude* , Vog<sup>Palm. 7, 2 al.</sup> ; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy - Os<sup>ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f.</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG xxix, 1875, 595</sup> ) ;— Qal<sup>99</sup> Pf. ׳ם Ex 40:34 + ; sf. מָלָאֻ Est 7:5 ; מָלֵאתָ Jb 36:17 ; מִלֵּאתִי Mi 3:8 Je 6:11 ; Jb 32:18 ; מָלָאֻ Gn 29:21 + ; מָלֵאֻ Ez 28:16 ( מָלֵאתָ □ S Co ) ; מָלָאֻ Is 1:15 , etc. ; Impf. 3 fs. sf. תִּמְלֵאֻמוֹ Ex 15:9 ; יִמְלֵאֻ Gn 50:3 + 2 times ; יִמְלֵאֻ Gn 25:24 ; 50:3 ; Imv. מָלָאֻ Gn 1:22 + 5 times ; Inf. cstr. מָלֵאֻת ( מָלֵאֻת ) Lv 8:33 + 12 times ; Pt. מָלָא Je 23:24 ; מָלֵאֻם Is 6:1 ; ( cf. also sub מָלָא adj. ) ;— 1. *be full* , usually *c.* acc. material: a. lit. subj. houses Ex 8:17 ; 10:6 ( both J ) Ju 16:27 Is 13:21 2 Ch 5:13 , cf. Ez 10:4 ( del. Co ) ; winepress Jo 4:13 ; threshing-floor Jo 2:24

; vessel 2 K 4:6 Jb 21:24 , etc.; Jb 20:22 מְלֵאוֹת ( cf. מֵלֵא ), i.e. *fulness, abundance* . **b.** fig. , earth full of violence Gn 6:13 , cf. Lv 19:29 (both P ), Mi 6:12 Is 1:15 Je 23:10 ; 51:5 ψ 26:10 Ez 7:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ec 9:3 , etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of ' ' ψ 33:5 ; 119:64 Is 11:9 Hb 3:3 ; cf. also ψ 48:11 ; 104:24 , etc.; subj. נִפְשׁ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15:9 ; וְדִין רָשָׁעִים Jb 36:17 and of judgment on the wicked art thou full (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du ; מֵלֵא לֵב לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 8:11 ; especially of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended* , Gn 25:24 ; 29:21 ; 50:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE); Lv 8:33 ; 12:4 , 6 ; 25:30 Nu 6:5 , 13 ( P ); 1 S 18:26 2 S 7:12 ; Je 25:12 ; 29:10 La 4:18 Ez 5:2 1 Ch 17:11 Est 1:5 ; 2:12 Dn 10:3 ; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25:34 Is 40:2 . **2.** trans. *fill* , of populating sea and earth Gn 1:22 , 28 ; 9:1 (all P ); *consecrate* לִיהוָה מֵלֵאוֹ יְדֶכֶם ; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32:29 ( cf. infr. ); especially of glory of ' ' filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40:34 , 35 ( P ) 1 K 8:10 , 11 , cf. Is 6:1 ; v. also Je 23:24 , especially lit. Ez 10:3 ; 43:5 ; 44:4 2 Ch 5:14 ; 7:1 , 2 ; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18:34 ; abs. *overflow* עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3:15 ( cf. 1 Ch 12:16 Pi.); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16:18 , cf. 19:4 Ez 8:17 ; 28:16 , cf. 30:11 ; מֵלֵאוֹ לְבוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת־כֵּן Est 7:5 ( cf. Ec 8:11 supr. ); מֵלֵאוֹ הַשָּׁלֹטִים Je 51:11 meaning obscure, v. [ שָׁלֹט ]; Gie proposes מְדַטוֹ הַשׁ' *polish* .

† **Niph.** Pf. נִמְלֵא־ Ct 5:2 ; Impf. יִמְלֵא 2 S 23:7 + 9 times; וַיִּמְלֵא Ex 7:25 + 5 times; יִמְלֵא־ Pr 3:10 + 2 times; יִמְלֵא־ Pr 24:4 ; יִמְלֵאוֹ Ez 32:6 ;— **1.** *be filled* , usually c. acc. mat. ( c. מִן of source Ec 1:8 , cf. Ez 32:6 ; c. לְ Hb 2:14 ); land, with people Ex 1:7 ; cf. 2 K 3:17 , 20 Is 2:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 8 ; house with smoke Is 6:4 , cf. Ez 10:4 ; v. also Pr 3:10 ; 24:4 Je 13:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> Zc 8:5 Ct 5:2 Ec 11:3 2 K 10:21 Ez 32:6 ; = *be armed* 2 S 23:7 (lit. *be filled or full himself* , i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2** ); *be satisfied* , subj. נִפְשׁ = appetite Ec 6:7 ; subj. אֵן Ec 1:8 ; fig. earth filled with violence ( cf. **Qal** ) Gn 6:11 , cf. Ez 9:9 ; 23:33 ; with glory and knowledge of ' ' Nu 14:21 Hb 2:14 ψ 72:19 ; v. also 1 K 7:14 ψ 71:8 ; 126:2 Est 3:5 ; 5:9 Pr 20:17 ; abs. Ez 26:2 (but Co sub מֵלֵא adj. , so □ □ ) 27:25 . **2.** *be accomplished, ended* , subj. days Ex 7:25 ; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15:32 .

**Pi.** <sub>112</sub> Pf. מֵלֵא Ex 35:35 + ; מֵלֵא Je 51:34 ; מֵלֵא־ Dt 6:11 + ; מֵלֵאוֹ Nu 32:11 + , etc.; Impf. יִמְלֵא Lv 8:33 + ; יִמְלֵא־ Jb 8:21 ; וַיִּמְלֵא Gn 42:25 Ex 39:10 ; מֵלֵאוֹ Ez 7:19 , etc.; Inv. מֵלֵא Gn 29:27 + 5 times; מֵלֵאוֹ Je 4:5 Ez 9:7 ; Inf. cstr. מֵלֵא Ex 29:29 + 5 times; מֵלֵאוֹת ( א־ת ) Ex 31:5 + 5 times; sf. מֵלֵאִים Je 33:5 ; Pt. מֵמֵלֵא Je 13:13 1 Ch 12:15 ; pl. מִמְלֵאִים Is 65:11 + 2 times;— **1.** *fill* (often c. 2 acc. ; lit., c. כֶּ 2 K 9:24 Ezr 9:11 Jb 40:31 ; c. מִן Je 51:34 ψ 127:5 ): Gn 21:19 ; 24:16 ; 26:15 ; 42:25 ; 44:1 Ex 2:16 Dt 6:11 Jos 9:13 1 K 18:35 ; 20:27 2 K 3:25 ; 23:14 Is 23:2 Jb 3:15 ; 22:18 Je 41:9 Ez 3:3 ; 7:19 ; 9:7 ; 10:2 ; 24:4 Na 2:13 Hg 2:7 ψ 129:7 2 Ch 16:14 , etc. ( indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is

65:11 ; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28:3 ; 31:3 ; 35:31 *cf.* v 35 , ψ 107:9 Is 33:5 Je 15:17 ; fill (with blood) 2 K 21:16 ; with abominations Ezr 9:11 ( *c.* בָּ ). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38:39 ψ 17:14 Pr 6:30 Jb 20:23 Je 51:14 ( fig. ); *take a handful of* מִן כַּפּוֹ 'ם Lv 9:17 ; *grasp* בָּ יָדוֹ 'ם 2 K 9:24 , *cf.* (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מִמֶּלֶא עַל-כָּל-גְּדִי תִּיֹזֶרֶץ Zc 9:13 ; *overflow* 'ם קָשַׁת ... אֶפְרַיִם 1 Ch 12:16 ( *cf.* Jos 3:15 **Qal** ); *give in full* לְמִלְאָם לְמִלְכָּךְ 1 S 18:27 (read וַיִּמְלֵאֵם A □ L **B** We Dr Kit Bu ); מִלֵּא יָד פִּי fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28:41 ; 29:9 , 29 , 33 , 35 ; 32:29 Lv 8:33 ; 16:32 ; 21:10 Nu 3:3 Ju 17:5 , 12 1 K 13:33 Ez 43:26 (altar), 1 Ch 29:5 ; 2 Ch 13:9 ; 29:31 ( *cf.* Assyrian *qāta ... mullû , confer upon* , Dl <sup>HWB 409</sup> ); אֶהְרִי 'ם wholly follow 'י Nu 14:24 ; 32:11 , 12 Dt 1:36 Jos 14:8 , 9 , 14 1 K 11:6 ; *full in* , i.e. *set* precious stones Ex 28:17 ( בּוֹ מִלֵּאת אֶבֶן ) *cf.* 31:5 ; 35:33 ; 39:10 (all P) ; etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete* , obj. week, year, day, Gn 29:27 , 28 Ex 23:26 Is 65:20 Jb 39:2 2 Ch 36:21 Dn 9:2 ; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. 'י 1 K 8:15 , 24 2 Ch 6:4 , 15 ψ 20:5 , 6 ; subj. men 1 K 2:27 Je 44:25 2 Ch 36:21 . **4.** *confirm* words 1 K 1:14 .

† **Pu.** Pt. *filled* , i.e. *set* with jewels בַּתְּרִשִׁישׁ מִמֶּלֶאִים Ct 5:14 .

† **Hithp.** Impf. עָלִי יִתְמַלְאוּן Jb 16:10 , *mass themselves* against me; perhaps denom. from מִלֵּא **2** .

† מִלֵּא S <sup>4390 , 4392</sup> TWOT <sup>1195 , 1195a</sup> GK <sup>4848 , 4849</sup> **adj.** *full* ;— 'ם Gn 23:9 + 15 times; cstr. מִלֵּא Je 6:11 ; f. מִלֵּאה Nu 7:14 + 20 times; cstr. מִלֵּאתִי Is 1:21 *cf.* Ges <sup>§ 90, 3 a.</sup> ; pl. מִלֵּאִים Nu 7:13 + 18 times; f. מִלֵּאוֹת ( אֵ-ת ) Gn 41:7 + 4 times;— *full* , abs. of ears of corn Gn 41:7 , 22 ; of value, price, Gn 23:9 1 Ch 21:22 , 24 ; of wind ( = strong ) Je 4:12 sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour ( סִלְתִּי ) Nu 7:13 , 19 , 25 , 31 , 37 , 43 , 49 , 55 , 61 , 67 , 73 , 79 ; spoons of incense Nu 7:14 , 20 , 26 , 32 , 38 , 44 , 50 , 56 , 62 , 68 , 74 , 80 , 86 ; bowls of wine Je 35:5 , *cf.* fig. ψ 75:9 ; houses, of contents Dt 6:11 Ne 9:25 *cf.* Pr 17:1 ; cage, of birds Je 5:27 (in sim. , v. infr. ); cart, of sheaves Am 2:13 (in sim. ) 1 Ch 11:13 2 K 7:15 ; Ez 1:18 ; 10:12 ; 17:3 ; 36:38 ; 37:1 ; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144 ; 13 ; *cf.* fig. of Naomi Ru 1:21 ; of sea Ec 1:7 ; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4:4 ; מִלֵּאה pregnant woman Ec 11:5 ; fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33:23 ; wisdom 34:9 ; justice Is 1:21 ; commotion 22:2 ; fury 51:20 ; lies, etc. Na 3:1 ; wisdom Ez 28:12 ( del. A B Co ); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1:21 מִשְׁפֵּט 'ם ; Je 6:11 מִלֵּא יָמִים (as subst. ); as subst. in genit. ( Ges <sup>§ 128 n</sup> ) ψ 73:10 מִי מִלֵּא ; as adv. = *fully* Na 1:10 Je 12:6 (loudly, *cf.* 4:5 ).



† מְלֹא S<sup>4393</sup> TWOT<sup>1195b</sup> GK<sup>4850</sup>, [מְלֹא] **n. m.** Is 31:4 **fulness, that which fills** (Arabic Lane<sup>2729</sup>);—'ם cstr. Gn 48:19 + 19 times; מְלוֹ Ez 41:8; sf. מְלֹאִי Is 42:10 + 3 times; מְלֹאָה Dt 33:16 + 12 times;— **1. fulness** of hand (= handful) Ec 4:6<sup>(×2)</sup> sq. acc. mat. הַפְּנִיכָם פִּיתָ Ex 9:8 cf. Lv 16:12 1 K 17:12; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16:33 cf. Lv 16:12 Nu 22:18; 24:13 Ju 6:38; simil. מְלֹא בְגָדוֹ 2 K 4:39; rarely sq. מֶן Lv 2:2; 5:12, cf. Ex 16:32 (but read perhaps מְלֹאִי so □ Sam. v. Di). **2. mass** of shepherds Is 31:4 (in sim.); **multitude** of nations Gn 48:19 (cf. Arabic Qor 2:247 al.). **3. fulness** = *that which fills, entire contents*, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33:16 ψ 24:1 Is 6:3; 8:8; 34:1 Mi 1:2 Je 8:16; 47:2 Ez 12:19; 19:7; 30:12; 32:15; תִּבְלָה ψ 50:12; 89:12; יָם Is 42:10 1 Ch 16:32 ψ 96:11; 98:7; עֵיר Am 6:8. **4. phrases**:—'ם קוֹמָתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28:20; *full line*, or portion הַהֶכֶל 'ם 2 S 8:2; הַקֶּנֶּה 'ם Ez 41:8 *full rod* (reed).

† מְלֹאָה S<sup>4395</sup> TWOT<sup>1195c</sup> GK<sup>4852</sup> **n. f. fulness, full produce**;—'ם Nu 18:27 Dt 22:9; מְלֹאָתָךְ Ex 22:28; = *full produce* of field Ex 22:28, הַזֵּרַע 'ם *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22:9; of winepress Nu 18:27.

† [מְלֹאָה] S<sup>4396</sup> TWOT<sup>1195d</sup> GK<sup>4853</sup> **n. f. setting of jewel** (cf. vb. Pi. 2 %LBDB.1077.0:S2, **Pu.**);—cstr. מְלֹאָת Ex 28:17 אֶבֶן 'ם (as acc. cogn. with מְלֹא); cf. sf. מְלֹאָתָם (מְלֹאָ) Ex 28:20; 39:13.

† [מְלֹאָה] S<sup>4394</sup> TWOT<sup>1195e</sup> GK<sup>4854</sup>, [מְלֹאָה] **n. m. setting, installation**; (cf. vb. Pi. Pu.);—pl. מְלֹאָיִם (מְלוֹי) Ex 25:7 + 13 times; מְלֹאָיִכֶם Lv 8:33;— **1. setting**, 'ם אֲבָנֵי *stones for setting* Ex 25:7; 35:9, 27 cf. 1 Ch 29:2 (אֲבָנֵי 'ם שֶׁהֵם וְ). **2. installation** (of priests): Lv 7:37; 8:33; = *installation-offering* 8:28 (אֲשָׁה ||) cf. סִלְהֵם·' v 31; אֵיל הֵם·' Ex 29:22, 26, 27, 3 Lv 8:22, 29; בְּשֹׁר הֵם·' Ex 29:34.

† מְלֹא S<sup>4407</sup> GK<sup>4864</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (Thes 'fill' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM Ju 9:6) Schwally<sup>ZMG lii (1898), 137</sup> cp. Assyrian *mulû* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl<sup>411</sup> M-A<sup>544</sup>;— **1. מְלֹא** Ju 9:6 (|| בְּעֵלֵי שָׁכֶם) so v 20<sup>(×2)</sup>; near Shechem, site unknown; □ οἶκος Βηθμααλων. **2. citadel** in Jerus. הַמְּלֹא 2 S 5:9 1 K 9:15, 24; 11:27; 1 Ch 11:8 2 Ch 32:5. □ usually ἡ ἄκρα (A 1 K 9:15, 24 also Μελω). **3. בֵּית מְלֹא** 2 K 12:21 (+ הַיָּרֵד סֶלָא) dub.; = **2** ? □ οἶκος Μααλω.

† מְלֵאֲתַת S<sup>4402</sup> TWOT<sup>1195f</sup> GK<sup>4859</sup> **n. f.** dub. : only 'יִשְׁבוֹת עַל־עֵינָיו' Ct 5:12 of lover's eyes; A E De Bae<sup>Kau</sup> **setting**, perhaps **better border, rim**, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

† יְמִלָּה S<sup>3229</sup> GK<sup>3551</sup>, יְמִלָּא S<sup>3229</sup> GK<sup>3550</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:— יְמִלָּה 1 K 22:8, 9 □ Ιεμια, □ L Ναμαλι; = יְמִלָּא 2 Ch 18:7, 8. □ Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, □ L Ναμαλι.

מְלֵאָךְ S<sup>4397</sup> TWOT<sup>1068a</sup> GK<sup>4855</sup>, מְלֵאָכָה S<sup>4399</sup> TWOT<sup>1068b</sup> GK<sup>4856</sup>, [ מְלֵאָכוֹת S<sup>4400</sup> TWOT<sup>1068c</sup> GK<sup>4857</sup> ], מְלֵאָכִי S<sup>4401</sup> GK<sup>4858</sup> v. לֵאךְ.

מְלִבַּד v. II. בַּד.

מְלִבוּשׁ S<sup>4403</sup> TWOT<sup>1075b</sup> GK<sup>4860</sup> v. לְבוֹשׁ.

מְלִבֵּן S<sup>4404</sup> TWOT<sup>1074i</sup> GK<sup>4861</sup> v. לְבֵן.

מְלֵה S<sup>4405, 4406</sup> TWOT<sup>1201a, 2831a</sup> GK<sup>4863</sup> v. I. מַלֵּל.

מְלֹ v. מֵלֵא.

מְלֹוֹן S<sup>4411</sup> TWOT<sup>1096a</sup> GK<sup>4869</sup>, מְלֹוֹנָה S<sup>4412</sup> TWOT<sup>1096b</sup> GK<sup>4870</sup> v. לוֹן.

מְלוֹתִי **n.pr.** v. I. מַלֵּל.

† I. [ מְלַח S<sup>4414</sup> TWOT<sup>1196, 1197</sup> GK<sup>4872, 4873</sup> ] **vb.** **tear away**, fig. **dissipate** ( cf. Arabic *pull out* eye, tooth, & c. ; especially Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, & c. so Ethiopic *evellere* ) ;— **Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated*, Pf. שִׁמְרִים כִּעֲשֹׂן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51:6.

† I. [ מְלַח S<sup>4417, 4418</sup> TWOT<sup>1196a, 1197a</sup> GK<sup>4874, 4875</sup> or מְלָח ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **reg** ; only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38:11, 12 ( || סְחָבוֹת ).

## II. מֶלַח (√ of foll.; meaning dubious) .

† II. מֶלַח S<sup>4417, 4418</sup> TWOT<sup>1196a, 1197a</sup> GK<sup>4874, 4875</sup> **n. m. salt** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic Aramaic , מְלַחָא ) ;— 'ם abs. Gn 19:26 + ; cstr. Lv 2:13 ;— *salt* for seasoning food Jb 6:6 ; offering Lv 2:13 (<sup>×3</sup>) *cf.* Ez 43:24 ; בְּרִית מֶלַח Nu 18:19 2 Ch 13:5 ( *cf.* Lv 2:13 v. Di ) ; used in purifying waters 2 K 2:20 , 21 ; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9:45 *cf.* Zp 2:9 ( מְכַרְה־ם ) Dt 29:22 ( || גְּפָרִית ) ; produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47:11 ; pillar of salt 'נְצִיב־ם Gn 19:26 ; usually in combin. הַמֶּלַח (יִמ־) Gn 14:3 ( יַעֲמֹק הַשְּׂדֵי־ם ), Nu 34:3 , 12 Dt 3:17 ( || יֵם הָעֶרְבָה ), Jos 3:16 ; 12:3 ; 15:2 , 5 ; 18:19 ; also 'גִּיא־ם 2 S 8:13 2 K 14:7 Qr , ψ 60:2 (title), 'גִּיא הֶם־ 1 Ch 18:12 2 Ch 25:11 ; 2 K 14:7 Kt .

† III. [ מֶלַח S<sup>4414</sup> TWOT<sup>1196, 1197</sup> GK<sup>4872, 4873</sup> ] **vb. denom. salt, season** ; Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ sq. acc. Lv 2:13 ( obj. offering). Pu. Pt. מִמְלָחָה Ex 30:35 *salted* , i.e. the incense ( v. Di.) Hoph. Pf. 2 fs. + Inf. abs. הִמְלִיחַ לֵא הַמִּלְחָה Ez 16:4 , i.e. *rubbed* or *washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

† מִלְחָה S<sup>4420</sup> TWOT<sup>1197b</sup> GK<sup>4877</sup> **n. f. saltiness, barrenness** ; — Jb 39:6 ( || עֶרְבָה ) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain* ; אֶרֶץ מִלְחָה Je 17:6 ( || אֶרֶץ תֵּשֵׁב ) ; ψ 107:34 ( opp. אֶרֶץ פָּרִי ).

† מַלְיוֹחַ S<sup>4408</sup> TWOT<sup>1197c</sup> GK<sup>4865</sup> **n. [ m. ] mallow** ; plant growing in salt-marsh ; Jb 30:4 ( *cf.* Now Arch. i. 67, 112 ).

† [ מֶלַח S<sup>4419</sup> TWOT<sup>1197d</sup> GK<sup>4876</sup> ] **n. m. mariner** ( loan-word from Assyrian *malaḫū* Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 412 *cf.* Id. Prol. 178 ; Hal<sup>ZA</sup> iv. 1889, 53 ; so also Aramaic ( v. Brock ), whence Arabic Frä<sup>221</sup> ) ;— pl. מִלְחִיִּם Jon 1:5 Ez 27:29 ; מִלְחִיָּךְ Ez 27:27 ; מִלְחִיָּהֶם v 9 ( Ba<sup>NB</sup> 49 Anm. 3 ) ;— *mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1:5 ( *cf.* רַב הַחֲבִל v 6 ) ; to Tyre Ez 27:9 , *cf.* v 27:29 ( || חֲבָלִים ).

מִלְחָמָה S<sup>4421</sup> TWOT<sup>1104c</sup> GK<sup>4878</sup> v. I. לחם .

† [ מָלַט S<sup>4422</sup> TWOT<sup>1198</sup> GK<sup>4880, 4881</sup> ] **vb. slip away** (not in Qal) ( NH מִלּוֹט *rescue* ; □ מָלַט (rare) = BH ; Arabic is *have scanty hair* ; IV. *cast the foetus without*

hair; [ *slip away, escape from hand is* ] ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִמְלֵט Ju 3:26 + 6 times; 3 fs. נִמְלֵטָה ψ 124:7, with ך cons. וְנִמְלֵטָה Je 48:19; 3 mpl. נִמְלֵטוּ 2 S 4:6 + 8 times Pf.; Impf. יִמְלֵט Am 9:1 + 13 times; ׳וֹנִים Ju 3:26 + 7 times; 1 s. אֶמְלֵטָה Gn 19:20 +; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְלֵטוּ Mal 3:15 + 12 times Impf.; Inv. הִמְלִיט Gn 19:17 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 22; f. הִמְלִיטָה Zc 2:11; Inf. abs. הִמְלִיט 1 S 27:1 (but read אֶמְלִיט □ We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אֶם bef. ׳וֹנִים); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19:19 Est 4:3; Pt. נִמְלֵט 1 K 19:17 <sup>(x2)</sup>;— **1.** *slip away* נָא לָטֶה אֶמְלֵטָה וְאַתָּה אֶת־אֶחָי 1 S 20:29 *let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through*, or *past* (into the house) 2 S 4:6 ( *cf.* Dr HPS and **Pi. 1**, **Hiph. 2**; > Klo נִלְאָטוּ, √ לאט, after □ ἔλαθον ). **2.** *escape*, Ju 3:29 1 S 19:10 ( || נוֹס ), v 12, 18 (both || בָּרַח ), v 17; 22:20 ( || בָּרַח ), 30:17 1 K 18:40; 20:20 ( || נוֹס ), 2 K 10:24 Is 20:6 ( || נִצַּל, נוֹס ), 49:24, 25 Je 46:6; 48:8, 19 ( || נוֹס ), Ez 17:15 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 18 Am 9:1 Jo 3:5 Zc 2:11 Mal 3:15 ψ 124:7 Pr 19:5 Jb 1:15, 16, 17, 19; *c.* מִן of place whence 1 S 23:13 2 S 1:3 ψ 124:7; *c.* אֲלִי = whiter 1 S 22:1; 27:1 <sup>(x2)</sup>; *c.* עַד Ju 3:26; *c.* הָ — ך loc., Gn 19:17, 19, 20, 22 ( J ), Ju 3:26; *c.* acc. 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38, Est 4:13; *c.* מִן of person from whom Ec 7:26; *c.* מִיָּד 1 S 27:1 2 Ch 16:7 Je 32:4; 34:3; 38:18, 23 Dn 11:41; מִפְּנֵי Je 41:15; מִחֶרֶב 1 K 19, 17 <sup>(x2)</sup>; *c.* עַל־נַפְשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19:17. **3.** pass. *be delivered* ψ 22:6 Pr 11:21; 28:26 Jb 22:30 Dn 12:1 (later usage). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. מִלֵּט Ez 33:5; וּמִלֵּט־ Ec 9:15; sf. מִלֵּטְנוּ 2 S 19:10; Impf. יִמְלֵט Am 2:14 + 8 times, sf. יִמְלֵטְהוּ ψ 41:2; + 5 times Impf.; Inv. מִלֵּטָה ψ 116:4; f. מִלֵּטִי 1 K 1:12; + 4 times Inv.; Inf. abs. מִלֵּט Is 46:2 Je 39:18; Pt. מִמְלֵט 1 S 19:11; pl. מִמְלֵטִים 2 S 19:6;— **1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34:15 **2.** *let escape*: וַיִּמְלְטוּ עַצְמָתָיו 2 K 23:18 *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver*, abs. Is 46:4; *c.* acc. Is 46:2 Je 39:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 41:2 Jb 22:30; 29:12 Ec 8:8; 9:15; *c.* מִיָּד Jb 6:23; מִכַּף 2 S 19:10; מִשְׁחִיתוֹתָם ψ 107:20; elsewhere נָפַשׁ מִלֵּט *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19:11; 2 S 19:6; 1 K 1:12 Je 48:6; 51:6, 45 Ez 33:5 Am 2:14, 15 ψ 89:49; 116:4; נִפְשׁ om. Am 2:15 ψ 33:17 Jb 20:20.—(This form not in Hex, Ju., Ch., Is. 1 ) **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31:5; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66:7. **1.** *give birth to* a male child Is 66:7 ( || לָדָה, cf. **Pi. 1** ). **2.** *deliver*: abs. Is 31:5 ( || הִצִּיל גְּנוֹן ). **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. וְאַתָּה מִלֵּטָה Jb 19:20; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְמַלְטוּ Jb 41:11. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth* ) Jb 41:11. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19:20.

† מִלְטָה S<sup>4423</sup> TWOT<sup>1198a</sup> GK<sup>4879</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **mortar, cement** ( etym. dub. ; Aramaic *id.* , whence Arabic Frä<sup>10</sup> ) ;— Je 43:9 .

† מִלְטָה S<sup>4424</sup> GK<sup>4882</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Yahweh delivered* , cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 267, 293</sup> ) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3:7 ; □ L Μαλτίας .

מְלִיצָה S<sup>4426</sup> TWOT<sup>1113b</sup> GK<sup>4886</sup> v. לִיץ .

I. מֶלֶךְ ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; Thes comp. Arabic *possess, own exclusively* , cf. Ethiopic so Bae<sup>Rel. 144</sup> ( cf. בַּעַל ), and Nö<sup>ZMG xi. 1886, 727</sup> ; Lyon<sup>Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884</sup> DI<sup>Prol. 30</sup> *al.* comp. Assyrian *malâku, counsel, advise* DI<sup>HWB 412</sup> , BH and NH מֶלֶךְ , Aramaic , מְלִיךְ , whence king as orig. *counsellor* , he whose opinion is decisive ) .

I. מֶלֶךְ S<sup>4428, 4429, 4430</sup> TWOT<sup>1199a, 2829a</sup> GK<sup>4889, 4890</sup><sub>2513</sub> **n. m. king** ( NH *id.* ; MI<sup>1.5.10.18.23</sup> מֶלֶךְ ; 1:4 המלכן ; Ph. מֶלֶךְ ; Zinj. מֶלֶךְ DHM<sup>Sendsch. 60</sup> ; Assyrian *maliku, malku, prince* (Assyrian *šarru = king* ) ; Arabic *king* (orig. Heb. מֶלֶךְ inferred, Lag<sup>BN 73</sup> Ba<sup>NB § 112</sup> WMM<sup>As. u. Europ. 76</sup> ) ; Sab. מלכן SabDenkm<sup>No. 1</sup> ; cstr. מֶלֶךְ , pl. אמלך CIS<sup>iv. 37</sup> ; cf. Ethiopic *God* (and Nö<sup>1c.</sup> ) ; Aramaic , מְלִיךְ ; Palm. מֶלֶךְ מלכא Vog<sup>No. 28</sup> ; Nab. מלכא Eut<sup>Nab. 1</sup> ) ;— ' abs. Gn 36:31 + (ins. also 2 S 13:17 □ Th We Dr Kit Bu , and v 34 □ We Dr Kit Bu ) ; in p. always מֶלֶךְ Gn 49:20 + 238 times (so also n.pr. in מֶלֶךְ- ) ; cstr. Gn 14:1 + ; sf. מֶלֶכִּי 2 S 19:44 + 6 times, etc.; pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14:9 + ; מְלָכִין Pr 31:3 ; cstr. מֶלֶכִּי Gn 17:6 + ; sf. מְלָכִיָּה Is 7:16 + 3 times; מְלָכִיָּהם Dt 7:24 + 16 times, etc.;— **1. king:** of Egypt Gn 39:20 f. Ex 1:8 f. Dt 11:3 1 K 3:1 ; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyrian, Babyl. , Pers. , etc. Ju 3:8 , 10 Gn 14:1 f. 2 K 15:19 , 20 , 29 ; 17:3 f. ; 18:13 f. ; 24:1 , 11 f. Ezr 1:1 f. ; 4:3 f. Est 1:2 + , 1 K 11:18 , 40 ; 14:25 2 K 17:4 f. ; 23:29 + ; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14:2 f. v 18 ; 20:2 ; 26:1 , 8 ; 36:31 Nu 20:14 ; 21:1 f. ; 22:4 , 10 Dt 1:4 ; 3:1 f. Jos 2:2 (often in Jos), Ju 1:7 ; 5:19 ; 8:5 , 12 ; 11:12 f. ; 2 K 3:4 f. + ; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8:3 f. v 9 1 K 15:18 ; 20:1 f. ; 22:3 2 K 5:1 f. ; 8:7 f v 29 ; 9:14 , 15 ; 15:37 ; 16:5 f. + ; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5:11 ; 1 K 5:15 ; 9:11 ; 16 + , etc.; especially of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36:31 Nu 23:21 ; 24:7 Dt 17:14 f. Ju 17:6 ; 18:1 ; 19:1 ; 21:25 ; 1 S 2:10 ; 8:5 f. 2 S 2:4 f. 1 K 1:33 , 34 f. + very often; cf. also Ju 9:5 .— 2 S 18:29b del. 'הֵם We Klo Dr Kit Bu . Note that in early books המלך דוד is nearly always said; in late books usually המלך (שלמה וגו') דוד ; cf. Aramaic מלכא , etc. **2. of**

Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2:10 (|| מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2:6; 18:51; 89:19; 61:7, cf. 99:4; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3:5 Is 32:1 Je 23:5 Ez 37:22, 24 Zc 9:9. **3.** used of ' as king of Israel 1 S 12:12; poet. Dt 33:5 cf. ψ 5:3; 10:16; 29:10; 44:5; 48:3; 68:25; 74:12; 84:4; 145:1; 149:2 Is 41:21; 43:15; 44:6 Zp 3:15; מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד ψ 24:7, 8, 9, 10<sup>(×2)</sup>; universal king ψ 47:3, 8; 95:3; 98:6 Je 10:7, 10, cf. 46:18; 48:15; 51:57 Zc 14:9, 16, 17 Mal 1:14; of false god Am 5:26. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9:8, 15; fig. of crocodile Jb 41:26; מֶלֶךְ פְּלֵהוֹת, מ' אֵין לְאַרְכָּה Pr 30:27; of death, מֶלֶךְ פְּלֵהוֹת Jb 18:14. **5.**

combinations are:— **a.** הַגְּדוֹל 'הֶם 2 K 18:19, 28 = Is 36:4, 13 (of Assyrian king: cf. Assyrian *šarru rabû*); גְּדוֹל 'מ' Ec 9:14 (indef.); of ' Mal 1:14, ג' 'מ' מְלָכִים Ez 26:7 (king of Babyl.). **b.** יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10:24 2 S 16:16<sup>(×2)</sup> 1 K 1:34, 39 2 K 11:12 2 Ch 23:11; מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם Ec 1:1, cf. 15:26 2 S 5:2 1 K 14:2 1 Ch 29:25 2 S 2:11 (בַּחֲבֵרוֹן עַל-הַיָּם) 1 K 11:37 2 Ch 28:4 Ec 1:12. **c.** following a very (one or two acc.) שִׁים 'מ' על Dt 17:14, 15<sup>(×2)</sup> 1 S 10:19; שִׁים לְנוֹ 'מ' 1 S 8:5; שִׁים לְנוֹ 'מ' 1 S 8:6 Ho 13:10, 11; נָתַן 'מ' לְנוֹ 1 S 12:13 2 Ch 2:10 Ne 9:37; 13:36; הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9:6 1 S 15:11; עַל 'מ' הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 12:1; מְשַׁח לְנוֹ 'מ' 1 S 8:22; מְשַׁח לְנוֹ 'מ' 1 K 1:45; עַל 'מ' הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 15:1, 17; 2 S 2:4; 5:3, 12; 12:7 1 K 1:34 1 Ch 11:3; 14:8; יְהִיָּה עַל 'מ' הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 8:19; עַל 'מ' הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 3:17; עַל 'מ' הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 5:12 1 Ch 14:2; יָשַׁב עַל-כִּסֵּא 'מ' לְנוֹ 1 Ch 29:23, cf. Pr 20:8; נָתַן 'מ' לְנוֹ 2 Ch 9:8. **d.** מַעֲדַנֵּי-מֶלֶךְ Gn 49:20 *royal dainties*, fig.; מְשַׁתָּה הֶם 'מ' 1 S 25:36 *royal feast* (in sim.); אָכַן הֶם 'מ' 2 S 14:26 *king's weight*; יָדַהֶם 'מ' 1 K 10:13 *royal bounty* (in sim.); גִּזְיָה הֶם 'מ' Am 7:1 *king's mowings*; מְקֻדָּשׁ 'מ' Am 7:13 *royal sanctuary*; עֲטֹרַת מְלָכִים 2 S 12:30 *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20:2 (but read מְלָכִים □ We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit<sup>Chr. Hpt</sup>); cf. also נָתַן מֶלֶךְ, אֱלִימֶלֶךְ, אַחִימֶלֶךְ, אַבִּימֶלֶךְ, נָתַן מֶלֶךְ, אַחֲרָיו, אַחֲרָיו, etc.—N.pr. אַחֲרָיו, אַחֲרָיו, etc.

מֶלֶכָּה S<sup>4433, 4436</sup> TWOT<sup>1199b, 2829b</sup> GK<sup>4893</sup><sub>35</sub> **n. m. queen**:—abs. 'מ' Est 1:9 + 24 times Est.; cstr. מְלָכָה 1 K 10:1 + 7 times; pl. מְלָכוֹת Ct 6:8, 9;—*queen of Sheba* 1 K 10:1, 4, 10, 13 = 2 Ch 9:1, 3, 9, 12; of Persia, Vashti Est 1:9 + 7 times Est 1; Esther Est 2:22 + 16 times Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1:12, 15; follows n.pr. Est 1:9 + 17 times); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6:8, 9 (both || פִּילִגְשִׁים). Cf. גְּבִירָה.

† מְלָכָה S<sup>4446</sup> TWOT<sup>1199c</sup> GK<sup>4906</sup> **n. f. queen** (form difficult; cf. Ol § 147 d Kō<sup>ii</sup>, 169 n. Gie Je 7:18 Ba<sup>NB</sup> 165, Anm. 2; ZMG xii, 1887, 606);—only cstr. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7:18 + 4 times Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr<sup>infr.</sup> *al.*; (> = מְלָאכָה (Codd.), cstr. of מְלָאכָה (v. לֹאֵךְ), *worship of the heavens* (Cast<sup>Lex. Syriac</sup>), or *creative work of the heavens*, coll. = מְלָאכָה *host of heaven*, Sta<sup>infr.</sup> (cf. □); v. Schr<sup>COT</sup> Je 7, 18; SBak 1886, 477 ff.; ZA iii, 1888, 353 ff., iv. 1889, 74 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff. Kue Ges. Abh. 186 ff. We Skizzen iii. 38 Nö ZMG xli. 1889, 710 f. RS Sem i. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189) Grünb ZMG xlii. 1888, 45);—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם לְעֵשׂוֹת כְּנֻגִים לָהֶם Je 7:18 (|| הִסְךָ נְסֻכִּים). (לֹאֵל הַיָּם אֲחֵרִים Je 44:17, 18, 19, 25 (all || הִסְךָ לָהֶם נְסֻכִּים)).

II. מֶלֶךְ S<sup>4427</sup> TWOT<sup>1199</sup> GK<sup>4887, 4888</sup> **vb. denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign**;—Qal<sup>296</sup> Pf. מֶלֶךְ Jos 13:10 +, etc.; Impf. יִמְלֹךְ (לֹוֹךְ) Ex 15:18 +; Gn 36:32 +; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37:8 +, (Je 22:15 Bear); Imv. מֶלֶךְ־ Ju 9:14; מְלָכָה Ju 9:8; מְלָכִי Ju 9:10, 12; Inf. abs. מֶלֶךְ Gn 37:8 1 S 24:21; cstr. מֶלֶךְ 1 K 2:15 +; sf. מְלָכֻ 1 S 13:1 +; Pt. מֶלֶךְ Je 22:11 + 2 times; מְלָכָה 2 K 11:3 = 2 Ch 22:12;—*be (become) king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2:10 1 K 16:22 2 K 3:1; 9:13, but also gen. Pr 8:15; 30:22; of Can., Edom., Aramaic, Assyrian, Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4:2 Gn 36:31 1 K 11:25 2 K 8:15; 19:37 Est 1:1 +; sq. בְּ loc. (usually city) Jos 13:10, 12 Ju 4:2 2 S 5:5 1 K 11:24; 14:21 + often; but also Gn 36:31, 32 1 Ch 1:43 בְּאַרְצָה, and even אֲשֶׁר־תִּאֲמָר נִפְשָׁךְ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תִּאֲמָר נִפְשָׁךְ 2 S 3:21; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8:9, 11; 12:14; 13:1 1 K 15:1, 9; 16:23 + often; sq. בְּ loc. + עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5:5 1 K 11:42; sq. תִּתַּח (תִּתְּחִי) 2 S 16:8 Gn 36:33f. = 1 Ch 1:44f., 1 K 14:20, 31 2 K 8:15; 13:24 Je 22:11 + often; † subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47:9 Mi 4:7 Ez 20:33 1 S 8:7; sq. בְּ Is 24:23; abs. Ex 15:18 Is 52:7 ψ 93:1; 96:10 = 1 Ch 16:31, 97:1; 99:1; 146:10 †; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32:1 Je 23:5; † subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11:3 = 2 Ch 22:12 (both sq. עַל), Est 2:4 sq. תִּתַּח †; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9:8, 10, 12, 14 all sq. עַל; מְלָכֻ especially = *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13:1 2 S 2:10 1 K 14:21 + often; Inf. also = *reign*: מְלָכֻ בְּשָׁנָה שְׁמִנָּה 2 K 24:12; 25:1, cf. v 27; 1 K 6:1 2 Ch 16:13; 17:7; 29:3; 34:3, 8, cf. עַד מֶלֶךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4:31; מֶלֶךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 2 Ch 36:20; *began to reign and reigned* 1 K 15:25; 16:29 2 K 3:1 +; often מֶלֶךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16:23 2 K 13:1



, 10 ; 14:23 + . † **Hiph.** Pf. **הַמְלִיךְ** 1 S 15:35 + 2 times; **הַמְלִכָּה** 1 K 3:7 , etc.; Impf. **וַיִּמְלֵךְ** 2 K 33:34 + 4 times; **וַיִּמְלִיכוּ** Ju 9:6 + etc.; Inf. cstr. **הַמְלִיךְ** 1 K 12:1 + etc.; Pt. **מִמְלִיךְ** Ez 17:16 ;— *make king*, or *queen*, *cause to reign* , sq. acc. pers. Ju 9:16 1 S 11:15 1 K 1:43 ; 12:1 ; 16:21 2 K 10:5 ; 11:12 (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23:11 , 2 K 17:21 1 Ch 11:10 ; 12:32 , 39 2 Ch 10:1 ; 11:22 Ez 17:16 ; sq. **לְשַׁלֵּם הָ** ( לְ of dir. obj. , as Aramaic) 1 Ch 29:22 ; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8:22 ( + **לָהֶם** ), 12:1 ( + **עַל** ), Is 7:6 ( + **בְּתוֹךְ** ); sq. **לְמַלְכָּךְ** Ju 9:6 1 S 15:11 ; sq. acc. pers. + **בָּ** loc. Je 37:1 ; + **עַל** Ju 9:18 1 S 15:35 1 K 12:20 ; 16:16 2 K 8:20 1 Ch 12:38 ; 28:4 ( acc. om. ), 23:1 2 Ch 1:9 , 11 ; 21:8 ; 36:4 , 10 , cf. 2 S 2:9 ( 3 times **עַל־** , 3 times **אֶל־** ); + **תַּחַת** 1 K 3:7 2 K 14:21 ; 1:24 ; 23:30 (anointing), v 34 ; 24:17 2 Ch 1:8 ; 22:1 ; 26:1 ; 33:25 ; 36:1 ; Est 2:17 ( = *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8:4 . † **Hoph.** Pf. **הִמְלִיךָ** על מלכות כְּשָׂדִים **הַמְלִיךָ** Dn 9:1 .

† II. **מִלְכָּךְ** S <sup>4428 , 4429 , 4430</sup> TWOT <sup>1199a , 2829a</sup> GK <sup>4889 , 4890</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite ( on 'ם as individ. name v. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 116, 112 n. 4</sup> ; cf. Ph. n.pr. **מלך** ( v. Bloch); Sab. n.pr. **מלכם** CIS <sup>iv. 1</sup> ; Palm. n.pr. **מלכו** Vog Palm. <sup>92 al.</sup> Nab. *id.* , Eut <sup>Nab 21, 4 al.</sup> Vog <sup>Nab. 1, 2</sup> );— 1 Ch 8:35 (   Μελαχλ ), 9:41 (   Μαλαχ ;   L Μελαχλ in both).

† **מִלְכָּךְ** S <sup>4432</sup> TWOT <sup>1199h</sup> GK <sup>4891</sup> **n.pr. div. Molech** (   Μολοχ , **B** *Moloch* ) ( = **מִלְכָּךְ** i.e. ( *divine* ) *King* , with vowels of **בְּשֵׁת** to denote abhorrence, Hoffm <sup>ZAW iii. 1883, 124</sup> RS <sup>Sem i. 353; 2nd ed. 372</sup> ; cf. Hoffm <sup>GGAbh. xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 25</sup> ; Ph. n.pr. div. **מלך** *Milk* , in n.pr. cf. Bloch, Dr Dt 222 f. ) ;— c. art. 'הֶם :— the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); **הַעֲבִיר בָּאֵשׁ** 'לֵם 2 K 23:10 ; **הַעֲבִיר לֵם** Je 32:35 ( || **הַבְּעֵל** ), Lv 18:21 ( H ); **נָתַן לֵם** Lv 20:2 , 3 , 4 ( H ); more gen. **לִנְנוֹת אֲחֵרֵי הֶם** v 5 ( H ). In 1 K 11:7 read prob. **מִלְכָּם** , q.v.

† **מִלְכָּת** S <sup>4447</sup> GK <sup>4907</sup> **n.pr. f.** c. art. **הַמִּלְכָּת** 1 Ch 7:18 (of Manasseh).   ἡ Μαλέχεθ ,   L Μελαχαθ .

† **מִלְכָּה** S <sup>4435</sup> GK <sup>4894</sup> **n.pr. f.**   Μελαχα ( = **מִלְכָּה** ? Nö <sup>ZMG xlii. 1888, 484</sup> comp. Ph. n.pr. *deæ* **מלכת** ; cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 116</sup> ) ;— **1.** wife of Nahor Gn 11:29 ( <sup>x2</sup> ) , 22:20 , 23 ; 24:15 , 24 , 47 (all J). **2.** daughter of Zelophehad (of

Manasseh), Nu 26:33 ; 27:1 ; 36:11 Jos 17:3 (all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray <sup>1c</sup>.

† מְלוּכָה S <sup>4410</sup> TWOT <sup>1199d</sup> GK <sup>4867</sup> **n. f. kingship, royalty**;— 'ם abs. 1 S 10:16 + 23 times;— *kingship, kingly office, royalty*: 1 S 10:16 , 25 ; 11:14 ; 18:8 1 K 2:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> 22 ; 11:35 1 Ch 10:14 Is 34:12 ; belonging to 'י Ob 21 ψ 22:29 ( || עֲשֵׂה 'ם נָתַן 'ם בְּיָד 2 S 16:8 assume sovereignty over; לָכַד 'ם עַל; (וּמִשָּׁל בְּגוֹיִם give kingship to (subj. 'י); הָשִׁיב 'ם ל' 1 K 12:21 restore kingship to; עָשָׂה 'ם עַל 1 K 21:7 exercise kingship over; metaph. of Jerus. וַתִּצְלַחִי לְמְלוּכָה Ez 16:13 ( del. □ Co); 'ם עִיר הֵם 2 S 12:26 = royal city; cf. 'ם כְּסֵא הֵם 1 K 1:46; 'ם זָרַע הֵם 2 K 25:25 so Je 41:1 Ez 17:13 Dn 1:3 ; 'ם צִנּוֹר Is 62:3 ( || עֲטָרַת תְּפָאֶרֶת ).

† מַלְכוּת S <sup>4438</sup> TWOT <sup>1199e</sup> GK <sup>4895</sup> **n. f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom** (chiefly late);— 'ם abs. Est 1:9 + ; cstr. 1 Ch 12:23 + ; sf. מְלִכּוּתִי 1 Ch 17:14 , etc.; pl. מַלְכֻיּוֹת Dn 8:22 ;— **1. royal power, dominion** Nu 24:7 ( c. תַּנְשֵׂא ), 1 S 20:31 ( c. תִּכְוֹן ), 1 K 2:12 ( c. id. ); cf. Je 10:7 Ec 4:14 ; 1 Ch 11:10 ; 12:23 ; 29:30 ( || גְּדוּרָה ), 2 Ch 33:13 Est 1:19 , royal (queenly) dignity 4:14 ; 1 Ch 14:2 ( c. נִשְׂאָת ); c. לָכַד Dn 11:21 ; c. הִכִּין (subj. 'י) 1 Ch 17:11 ; 28:7 ; 2 Ch 12:1 (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to 'י 1 Ch 17:14 ; dominion of 'י ψ 103:19 ( c. מְשָׁלָה ), ψ 145:13 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 'ם כְּבוֹד v 11 ; כְּדוֹד הָדָר 'ם v 12 ; 'ם שִׁבְטֵם 'ם 45:7 ; 'ם כְּסֵא 1 Ch 22:10 ; 28:5 2 Ch 7:18 ; of Pers. Est 1:2 ; 5:1 ; 'ם בֵּית לֵם 2 Ch 1:18 ; 2:11 ; 'ם בֵּית Est 1:9 ; 2:16 ; 5:1 ( cf. Assyrian bit šarruti Dl <sup>HWB 171</sup> ); 'ם יַיִן royal wine Est 1:7 ; 'ם דְּבַר royal command Est 1:19 ; 'ם הֹדָר royal honour, majesty 1 Ch 29:25 Dn 11:21 ; so perhaps also 'ם הָדָר Dn 11:20 v. Bev ; 'ם עֶשֶׂר כְּבוֹד Est 1:4 ; 'ם כֶּתֶר royal crown Est 1:11 ; 2:17 ; 6:8 ; 'ם לְבוּשׁ royal apparel Est 6:8 ; 8:15 ; 'ם (לְבוּשׁ om.) Est 5:1 ( queenly attire ). **2. reign**: 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26:31 cf. 2 Ch 3:2 ; 15:10 , 19 ; 16:1 , 12 ; 35:19 Je 49:34 Dn 1:1 ; also 2 Ch 29:19 ; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52:31 ( מְלָכָם || 2 K 25:27 בְּשָׁנַת 'ם ) Dn 2:1 ; 8:1 Ezr 4:5 , 6 <sup>(×2)</sup> 7:1 ; 8:1 Ne 12:22 Est 2:16 ; cf. עַד־מָלַךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָם 2 Ch 36:20 . **3. kingdom, realm** 2 Ch 1:1 ; 11:17 ; 20:30 Ne 9:35 ; especially realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1 , Est 1:14 , 20 ; 2:3 ; 3:6 , 8 ; 5:3 , 6 ; 7:2 ; 9:30 Dn 1:20 ; 8:22 , 23 ; 9:1 ; 10:13 ; cf. 11:2 , 4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 , 17 ; v 20 'ם הָדָר = Jerus. according to Hi , but v. 1 supr.

† מַמְלָכָה S <sup>4467</sup> TWOT <sup>1199f</sup> GK <sup>4930</sup> **n. f. kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign**;— abs. 'ם Jos 10:2 + ; cstr. מַמְלָכֶת Ex 19:6 + 11 times (incl. Mi 4:8

before ל); sf. מַמְלָכָתִי Gn 20:9 +, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3:21 +; cstr. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 28:25 +;— **1. kingdom, realm**, chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10:10 (J), 20:9 (E), Nu 32:33 <sup>(x2)</sup> (P), Dt 3:4, 10, 13, 21; 28:25 Jos 11:10 (D), 1 S 10:18 1 K 5:1; 10:20; 18:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> (both || גֹּי), Is 10:10 1 Ch 16:20 = ψ 105:13 (|| עַם and גֹּי), ψ 135:11 Is 14:16; 19:2 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 23:11 2 Ch 9:19; 14:4; 29:21; 32:15 (|| גֹּי), Ne 9:22 (|| עַם), ψ 46:7 (|| גֹּי), 79:6 (|| *id.*), 102:23 (|| עַם), Is 60:12 (|| גֹּי), so Je 1:10; 18:7, 9; 27:8; 28:8; Je 49:28; 51:20, 27 Am 6:2 Na 3:5 Zp 3:8 Hg 2:22 Ez 17:14; 29:14, 15; 37:22; מַמְלָכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20:6, *cf.* Is 13:4; מַמְלָכוֹת הָאֲרָץ 2 K 19:15, 19 = Is 37:16, 20, 2 Ch 36:23 = Ezr 1:2, ψ 68:33 Is 23:17 Je 15:4; 24:9; 25:26; 29:18; 34:1, 17; מַמְלָכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29:30 2 Ch 12:8; 17:10; 20:29; of Isr. Am 9:8 Dt 17:20 2 S 3:28 La 2:2 2 Ch 21:4; *cf.* מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19:6 (|| גֹּי קְדוֹשׁ); of Mess. king Is 9:6; צָבִי מִשְׁפַּחַת מַמְלָכוֹת צָפוֹנָה Je 13:19, 47:5 (*id.*) גְּבֻרַת ה', מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13:19, 47:5 (*id.*) **2. sovereignty, dominion** 1 S 13:14 (Isr.; *c.* תִּקְוָה), *cf.* 24:21; 2 Ch 13:8 2 Ch ח' עַל 2 K 14:5; תִּזְקֶה בְּיָד 1 Ch 29:11; לֶךְ י' הַמָּם; ה' י' בְּיָד בְּנֵי דָוִד 25:3 2 K 15:19 *cf.* 2 Ch 22:9; אָל הַהֲזִיק בְּיָד 2 S 7:12, 16 (|| בֵּית); 2 Ch 17:5 (בְּיָד) *cf.* 1 K 2:46 (נִכְוֹנָה בְּיָד); נִשְׂא ה' (subj. 'י) 1 S 13:13 (Isr.), *cf.* 2 S 5:12; לְדָוִד עַל (subj. 'י) 2 Ch 13:5, *cf.* 21:3; מֶן (subj. 'י) 1 S 28:17 (Isr.) 1 K 11:11 (sq. מִעַל), v 31; 14:8; מֶן om. 11:13; נִשְׁבַּת 2 S 3:10 (Isr.); הָעֵבִיר ה' מֶן (subj. 'י), 11:34 (or = *kingdom* ?), לָקַח מִיָּדוֹ 1 K 12; 26; תָּשׁוּב הָעָם ל' 1 S 17:3; *cf.* 2 Ch 11:1; הָשִׁיב ה' ל' Dt 17:18 (Isr.; יָשָׁב עַל), 2 S 7:13 (פִּנּוֹן 'י) 1 K 9:5 (הָקִים 'י) 2 Ch 23:20, כִּסֵּא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2:22; בֵּית ה' *royal house* Am 7:13; זָרַע הָעָם *royal seed, children*, 2 K 11:1 = 2 Ch 22:10. **3. reign**, בְּרֵאשִׁית ה' Je 27:1; 28:1 *in the beginning of the reign of* (*cf.* 2 מַמְלָכוֹת, 3 מַמְלָכוֹת).

† [ S <sup>4468</sup> TWOT <sup>1199g</sup> GK <sup>4931</sup> ] **n. f. kingdom, dominion, reign** (on form *cf.* We 1 S 15:28 Dr <sup>ad loc. id.</sup>);— cstr. מַמְלָכוֹת Jos 13:12 + 8 times; **1. kingdom** of Og Jos 13:12, 30, 31; of Sihon v 21, 27. **2. dominion, royal power** *c.* קָרַע מִעַל (subj. 'י) 1 S 15:28; *c.* הָשִׁיב ל' (hum. subj.) 2 S 16:3; *c.* הַשְׁבִּית Ho 1:4. **3. reign** בְּרֵאשִׁית מִמֶּנּוּ Je 26:1 (*cf.* 3 מַמְלָכָה, 2 מַמְלָכוֹת).

† מֶלְכִּיאֵל S <sup>4439</sup> GK <sup>4896</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is I*; *cf.* TelAm. *Milkili* Wkl <sup>TelAm. 39</sup>, v. Jastr <sup>JBL 1892, 120; 1893, 61 f.</sup>; *cf.* further, Gray <sup>Prop.</sup>

N. 118 f., 206, v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכבעל, Palm. n.pr. מלכבל Vog<sup>Palm. 3, 4; 140</sup> and BH (אֱלִימֶלֶךְ);— Gn 46:17 Nu 26:45 1 Ch 7:31 . □ Μελχιηλ .

† מִשְׁפַּחַת הֵם S<sup>4440</sup> GK<sup>4897</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. ' . Nu 26:45 .

† מֶלֶכְיָהּ S<sup>4441</sup> GK<sup>4899</sup> (only Je 38:6), **n.pr. m.** ( my king is Yah; ) cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.</sup>;— □ Μελχ(ε)ια(σ) . — 1. father of Pashhur Je 21:1 ; 38:1 , cf. 1 Ch 9:12 (priest), Ne 11:12 . 2. a prince Je 38:6 . 3. priests: a. 1 Ch 24:9 . b. Ne 12:42 . 4. one of the seald Ne 10:4 ; perhaps also 8:4 . 5. a Levite 1 Ch 6:25 . 6. various men: a. Ezr 10:25a . b. Ezr 10:25b . c. Ezr 10:31 = Ne 3:11 . d. Ne 3:14 . e. Ne 3:31 .

† מֶלֶכ־צִדְקָה S<sup>4442</sup> TWOT<sup>1199i</sup> GK<sup>4900</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of שִׁלֹם ( q.v. ), ( my king is *Sedeḳ* ) — Gn 14:18 ψ 110:4 . □ Μελχισεδεκ .

† מֶלֶכ־יָרֵם S<sup>4443</sup> GK<sup>4901</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Jeconiah ( = Jehoiakin ) ( my king ( = Yahweh ) is high , cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 146 f.</sup>; Ph. n.pr. מלכרם );— 1 Ch 3:18 . □ Μελχ(ε)ιαμ .

† מֶלֶכ־יִשׁוּעַ **n.pr. m.** son of Saul ( my king ( = ' ) is opulence , cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 147</sup> );— 1 S 14:49 ; 31:2 1 Ch 8:33 ; 9:39 ; 10:2 ( in Ch. מֶלֶכ־יִשׁוּעַ ). □ Μελχεισα , Μελχεσουε , etc.

† מֶלֶכָם S<sup>4445</sup> GK<sup>4903</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:9 . □ B Μελχας , A Μελχαμ , □ L Μελχομ . On Je 49:1 , 3 Zp 1:5 v. מֶלֶכָם .

† מֶלֶכָם S<sup>4445</sup> GK<sup>4904</sup> **n.pr. div. Milcom** , god of Ammonites ( cf. RS<sup>Sem i.</sup> 67 ) — 1 K 11:5 ( || עֲשֵׂת־רֶת ) ; cf. v 33 ( || אֶל־הִי בְנֵי־עַמּוֹן ) ; cf. v 7 ( || כְּמוֹשׁ ) ; so read also ( for MT מֶלֶךְ v 7 ( || כְּמוֹשׁ ) ; 2 K 23:13 ( || as 1 K 11:33 ) ; id. מֶלֶכָם also for מֶלֶכָם Je 49:1 , 3 ( □ Μελχολ , Μελχομ ), cf. Gie , and Zp 1:5 ( **S B** , cf. Now ), prob. 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2 ( v. מֶלֶךְ 5 d ), and perhaps Am 1:15 ( whence Je 49:3 ; cf. Dr Now ;—not We GASm ).

† יִמְלָךְ S<sup>3230</sup> GK<sup>3552</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Simeonite ( cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog<sup>Palm. 36 a</sup> );— 1 Ch 4:34 . □ Ιεμολοχ .

† מְלוֹךְ S<sup>4409</sup> GK<sup>4866</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6:29 . **b.** Ne 12:2 (priest?). **2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10:29 . **b.** Ezr 10:32 . **c.** Ne 10:5 . **d.** Ne 10:28 .

† מְלוּכִי Kt, מְלִיכוֹ S<sup>4409</sup> GK<sup>4883</sup> Qr **n.pr. m.** a priest Ne 12:14 . □  
 Μαλουχ, □ L Μαλουκ .

† III. [ מַלְךְ S<sup>4427</sup> TWOT<sup>1199</sup> GK<sup>4887, 4888</sup> ] **vb. counsel, advise** ( loan- wd. from Aramaic, מַלְךְ ; cf. Assyrian *malāku*, Dl<sup>HWB 412</sup> ) ;—only **Niph.** (so NH ) Impf. לְבִי וַיִּמְלֶךְ עָלַי i.e. I considered carefully, Ne 5:7 .

[ מַלְכָּךְ S<sup>4434</sup> TWOT<sup>1115b</sup> GK<sup>4892</sup> ] v. לכד .

מַלְכִּין S<sup>4404</sup> TWOT<sup>1074i</sup> GK<sup>4905</sup> v. לבן מַלְכִּין sub לבן .

† I. [ מָלַל S<sup>4448, 5243</sup> TWOT<sup>1161, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204</sup> GK<sup>4908, 4909, 4910, 4911</sup> ] **vb. Pi. speak, utter, say** ( NH Pi. *id.* ; Aramaic (and many deriv.), מַלְל ; perhaps cf. Arabic IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), ( ) IV. *id.* Nö<sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 725</sup> ) ;— **Pi.** Pf. מָלַל Gn 21:7 ; cf. 1 s. מְלוּתִי ( Ew<sup>§ 274 b. N</sup> ) as **n.pr.** infr. ; מָלַל Jb 33:3 ; Impf. יִמְלַל ψ 106:2 ; תִּמְלַל־ Jb 8:2 ;—say, sq. dir. quot. + לְ of ind. obj. Gn 21:7 ; **utter**, obj. נִצַּעַת Jb 33:3 ; cf. 8:2 ; obj. גְּבוּרוֹת י' ψ 106:2 .

† מְלָה S<sup>4405, 4406</sup> TWOT<sup>1201a, 2831a</sup> GK<sup>4863</sup> **n. f. word, speech, utterance** (poet., especially Jb; common in Aramaic);— מְלָה ψ 139:4 Jb 30:9 ; sf. מְלָתִי Jb 13:17 + 3 times; מְלָתוֹ 2 S 23:2 ; pl. מְלִים Jb 6:26 + 9 times (all Jb); מְלִין Jb 4:2 + 12 times (all Jb); pl. sf. מְלִי Jb 19:23 + 4 times; מְלִיךְ Jb 4:4 Pr 23:9 ; מְלִיָּהם ψ 19:5 ;— word בְּלִשׁוֹנִי in ( on ) my tongue ψ 139:4 ; word (of י'), עַל־לִשׁוֹנִי on my tongue 2 S 23:2 ; שִׁכַּל מ' Pr 23:9 ; fig. ψ 19:5 ( || קִנָּם ; but read קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 times); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13:17 ; 21:2 ; 24:25 ; 29:22 ; also word = *by-word*, לְמַלָּה לָּהֶם וַאֲהֵי Jb 30:9 ; pl. words, Jb 4:4 ; 6:26 ; 8:10 : 12:11 ; 15:3 ( || דְּבָר ), 16:4 ; 19:2, 23 ; 32:11, 14 ; 33:1, 8 ( קוֹל ) ( מ' ), 34:2, 3, 16 ( קוֹל מ' ), 36:2, 4 ; words of God Jb 23:5 ; words = *speech*,

*speaking* , וְהֵצִאתָ מִפִּיךָ , Jb 4:2 , cf. 29:9 ; *utter words* , מְלִין בְּמִלִּין מִי יוֹכֵל , Jb 18:2 , cf. 15:13 ; *lay snares for words* , הִגְדֹּתַם ; מְלִין Jb 32:18 *I am full of words* , cf. Jb 32:15 ; הָעֵתִיקוּ מֵהֶם מְלִים ; אֲשִׁיבָךְ מְלִין ; 33:32 אִם־יִשְׁמְלִין הָשִׁיבֵנִי , 35:16 בְּבִלְי־לַעַת מְלִין יִבְבֶּר ; cf. 38:2 .

† מְלֹתִי S<sup>4413</sup> GK<sup>4871</sup> as **n.pr. m.** a son of Heman ( *I have uttered* = מְלִיתִי ) ;— 1 Ch 25:4 (on this appar. list of names v. EW<sup>1.c.</sup> RS OTJC<sup>422</sup>; 2nd ed. 143 ) v 26 .

† מְלִי , **n.pr. m.** a priest's son, Ne 12:36 .

† II. [ מָלַל S<sup>4448, 5243</sup> TWOT<sup>1161, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204</sup> GK<sup>4908, 4909, 4910, 4911</sup> ] **vb.**  
**rub, scrape** ( NH *id.* , *rub ears of wheat, scrape* ) ;—only Qal Pt. קִרַּץ in מוֹלֵל ; Pr 6:13 בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָו מִן הָאֶצְבָּעִים תִּיּוֹ *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < EW Wild from I. מָלַל *that speaketh with his feet* .

† II. [ מָלַל S<sup>4448, 5243</sup> TWOT<sup>1161, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204</sup> GK<sup>4908, 4909, 4910, 4911</sup> ] **vb.**  
**rub, scrape** ( NH *id.* , *rub ears of wheat, scrape* ) ;—only Qal Pt. קִרַּץ in מוֹלֵל ; Pr 6:13 בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָו מִן הָאֶצְבָּעִים תִּיּוֹ *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < EW Wild from I. מָלַל *that speaketh with his feet* .

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates ‘All passages cited.’

S *Strong's Concordance*

TWOT *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament* .

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the *NIV Exhaustive Concordance* .

vb. verb.

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

Pt. Participle.

De Franz Delitzsch.

Now W. Nowack.

Str H. L. Strack.

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.

EW H. Ewals.

† [ מְלִילָה S <sup>4425</sup> TWOT <sup>1202a</sup> GK <sup>4884</sup> ] **n. f. ear** of wheat, etc. ( perhaps as *rubbed* or *scraped* , cf. NH מְלִילוֹת הַמּוֹלֵל );—only pl. abs. מְלִילוֹת Dt 23:26 ( cf. Di ).

† III. [ מָלַל S <sup>4448, 5243</sup> TWOT <sup>1161, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204</sup> GK <sup>4908, 4909, 4910, 4911</sup> ] **vb.**  
**languish, wither, fade** ( apparently secondary √ of אָמַל q.v. );— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יָמַל Jb 18:16 ; יִמָּל Jb 14:2 ; 3 mpl. יִמָּלוּ Jb 24:24 ψ 37:2 (so Hup De and most; > Niph. from IV. מָלַל Thes );— *hang down, wither* , fig. of man Jb 14:2 ( כָּצִיץ ); of wicked רָשָׁיו מִתַּחַת וְיָמָּעַל יִמָּל קָצִירוֹ מִתַּחַת וְרָשָׁיו יָמַל 18:16 ; כָּרְאֵשׁ נִשְׁבַּל לְתִּמָּלוֹ 24:24 ( || יִבּוֹלוֹן || ). **Po**□**I**;. Impf. יִמּוֹלֵל ψ 90:6 *it withereth* (of grass; + וַיִּבֶשׁ ).

---

Wild G. Wildeboer.

n. *nomen* , noun.

f. feminine, *feminae*.

cf. *confer* , compare.

pl. plural.

abs. absolute.

Di A. Dillmann.

√ root *or* stem.

q.v. *quod vide*.

Impf. Imperfect.

ms. masculine singular.

mpl. masculine plural.

Hup H. Hupfeld.

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae* .

fig. figurative.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = ‘see parallel,’ or ‘see also parallel.’

+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while ‘etc.’ in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.



† IV. [ מָלַל S<sup>4448, 5243</sup> TWOT<sup>1161, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204</sup> GK<sup>4908, 4909, 4910, 4911</sup> ] **vb.**  
**circumcise** ( = מוּל ) ;—to this are sometimes assigned: **Qal** Imv. מֹל Jos 5:2 . **Niph.**  
 Pf. נִמְלָתָם Gn 17:11 . **Hithpo.** *be cut off*: Impf. יִתְמַלֵּלֹּוּ ψ 58:8 . Vid. מוּל .

[ מְלַמֵּד S<sup>4451</sup> TWOT<sup>1116b</sup> GK<sup>4913</sup> , מְלַמֵּד ] v. למד .

† [ מְלִיץ S<sup>4452</sup> TWOT<sup>1205</sup> GK<sup>4914</sup> ] **vb.** prob. **be smooth, slippery** ( Arabic *slip* )  
 ;— **Niph.** Pf. אֶמְרֶתְךָ מִה־נִּמְלָצוּ לְחֶכְמִי ψ 119:103 *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant)  
*are thy words to my palate* ( || מְדַבֵּשׁ לְפִי ).

† מְלִצָּר S<sup>4453</sup> TWOT<sup>1206</sup> GK<sup>4915</sup> **n. m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps  
**guardian** ? ( Schr<sup>COT</sup> Dn 1:11 Dl<sup>Baer Dn xi</sup> conj. loan-word from Assyrian  
*maš(s)aru* , *keeper, guardian* , cf. Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 423 ; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers.  
*mul-saru* ‘kellermeister’ ( cf. Meinh ) , v. against this Bevan ) ;—only c. art. הַמִּ .  
 Dn 1:11 , 16 .

† מָלַק S<sup>4454</sup> TWOT<sup>1207</sup> GK<sup>4916</sup> **vb.** **nip, nip off** (head of bird; without  
*necessarily* severing it from body, cf. Lv 5:8 ) ( NH *id.* , Aramaic מְלִק , ) ;— **Qal** Pf.

---

= equivalent, equals.

Imv. Imperative.

Pf. Perfect.

Vid. *vide* , see.

v. *vide* , see.

m. masculine.

Bab. Babylonian.

Schr E. Schrader.

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT<sup>2</sup> ;, by O.H. Whitehouse).

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch.

conj. conjecture(s); also conjection.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch;

Pers. Persian.

Meinh J. Meinhold.

c. *circa* , about; also *cum* , with.

consec. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1:15 , i.e. head of dove; cf. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוֹל consec.   
 עָרְפוֹ וְלֹא יִבְדִּיל Lv 5:8 . Cf. Di - Ry □ ἀποκνίζω .

I, II. מְלָקוֹת S<sup>4455</sup> TWOT<sup>1124b</sup> GK<sup>4917</sup> , מְלָקָתִים S<sup>4457</sup> TWOT<sup>1124d</sup> GK<sup>4920</sup>   
 , מְלָקָתִים S<sup>4456</sup> TWOT<sup>1127b</sup> GK<sup>4919</sup> v. לקח .

מְלָקוֹשׁ S<sup>4456</sup> TWOT<sup>1127b</sup> GK<sup>4919</sup> v. לקש .

מְלַתְּחָה S<sup>4458</sup> TWOT<sup>1132a</sup> GK<sup>4921</sup> v. לתח .

[ מְלַתְּעוֹת S<sup>4459</sup> TWOT<sup>2516d</sup> GK<sup>4922</sup> ] v. מתלעות sub .

מִמְגְּרוֹת S<sup>4460</sup> TWOT<sup>330e</sup> GK<sup>4923</sup> v. I. גור .

[ מִמְדֵּי S<sup>4461</sup> TWOT<sup>1146c</sup> GK<sup>4924</sup> ] v. מדד .

† מְמוֹכָן S<sup>4462</sup> GK<sup>4925</sup> **n.pr. m.** a prince of Persia and Media— Est 1:14 , 21   
 also v 16 Qr ; Kt מוֹמְכָן . □ Μουχαιος , Μαμουχαιος .

[ מְמוֹת S<sup>4463</sup> TWOT<sup>1169b</sup> GK<sup>4926</sup> ], מְמוֹתִים v. מות .

מְמַזֵּר S<sup>4464</sup> TWOT<sup>1174a</sup> GK<sup>4927</sup> v. I. מזר .

מְמַכֵּר S<sup>4465</sup> TWOT<sup>1194b</sup> GK<sup>4928</sup> , מְמַכֶּרֶת S<sup>4466</sup> TWOT<sup>1194c</sup> GK<sup>4929</sup> v.   
 מכר .

מְמַלְכָּה S<sup>4467</sup> TWOT<sup>1199f</sup> GK<sup>4930</sup> [ מְמַלְכוֹת S<sup>4468</sup> TWOT<sup>1199g</sup> GK<sup>4931</sup> ] v.   
 מלך .

---

consec. consecutive.

Ry V. Ryssel.

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

n.pr. *nomen proprium*, proper name.

v verse.

Qr Q<sup>e</sup> rê.

Kt K<sup>e</sup> thibh .

מִן , etc. v. מִן .

מִסְךְ S<sup>4469</sup> TWOT<sup>1220b</sup> GK<sup>4932</sup> v. מסך .

מִרְרָה S<sup>4470</sup> TWOT<sup>1248j</sup> GK<sup>4933</sup> , [ מִרְרָה S<sup>4472</sup> TWOT<sup>1248k</sup> GK<sup>4936</sup> ],  
מרר v. מִרְרָה .

† מִמְרָא S<sup>4471, 4478</sup> TWOT<sup>1208</sup> GK<sup>4934, 4935, 4942</sup> **n.pr. m.** et **loc. Mamre** ,  
only in Gn: 1. in J only מִמְרָא אֵלֵי תְּרֵבִינֹתַי *terebinths of M.* ( n.pr. m. ?), Gn 13:18  
(defined by אֶשְׂרַח בְּתֶבְרֹן ), 18:1 (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). 2. **n.pr. m.** in Gn 14:13 ( אֵלֵי נִי' הָאֶמְרִי ), cf. v 24 (where ally of Abr.) 3. **n.pr.loc.**  
in P : near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23:17 ; 25:9 ; 49:30 ; 50:13 ; appar. identified  
with Hebron 23:19 ; 35:27 , cf. Di .— □ Μαμβρη .

מִמְשַׁח S<sup>4473</sup> TWOT<sup>1255d</sup> GK<sup>4937</sup> v. מִשַּׁח .

מִמְשָׁל S<sup>4474</sup> TWOT<sup>1259b</sup> GK<sup>4938</sup> , מִמְשָׁלָה S<sup>4475</sup> TWOT<sup>1259c</sup> GK<sup>4939</sup> ,  
משל v. מִמְשָׁלָה .

[ מִמְשָׁק S<sup>4476</sup> TWOT<sup>1261b</sup> GK<sup>4940</sup> ] v. משק .

מִמְת־קִים S<sup>4477</sup> TWOT<sup>1268d</sup> GK<sup>4941</sup> v. מתק .

† I. מִן S<sup>4478</sup> TWOT<sup>1208, 1209, 1210</sup> GK<sup>4942, 4943</sup> **n. m.** Nu 11:9 **manna** ( =  
Arabic , known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs  
(some say also the leaves) of *Tarfa* ( Ṭūrfa ) tree ( *tamarix gallica mannifera* ) in W.  
Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di Ex 16:36  
Rob<sup>BR i, 75, 115, 590</sup> Eb<sup>GS 233 ff., 574 ff.</sup> Soc<sup>ZMG xxxv. 1881, 254</sup> ) ;— 'מ abs. Ex 16:15 +

---

loc. local, locality.

J Jehovist.

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

P Priests' Code or Narrative.

Rob E. Robinson, Biblical Resarches.

Eb G. Ebers, *Durch Gosen zum Sinai* .

Soc A. Socin.

ZMG *Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft*.

12 times, sf. מָן Ne 9:20 :— *manna*: מַה־הוא Ex 16:15 ; v 31 , 33 , 35 <sup>(×2)</sup> Nu 11:6 , 7 , 9 (described Ex 16:14 , 31 Nu 11:7 ; accomp. dew Ex 16:14 Nu 11:9 ); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; as 2nd acc. מִן לְאָכַל וַיִּמָּטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם ; v 16 ; cf. מִן לְאָכַל וַיִּמָּטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם Dt 8:3 , *cf.* v 16 ; מִן לְאָכַל וַיִּמָּטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם Ne 9:20 .

† II. מָן S <sup>4478</sup> TWOT <sup>1208 , 1209 , 1210</sup> GK <sup>4942 , 4943</sup> in Ex 16:15 (with reference to the manna) מַה־הוא וַיִּאָּמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אֶחָיו מִן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדָעוּ , most prob. ‘what is it?’ the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן ‘manna,’ based upon the *late* Aramaic *What?* ( *man* is ‘Who?’ in Arabic, Aramaic ( מָן , ), Mand. ( מַאן ), Ethiopic ( *manu* ), ‘What?’ in these dialects being , מָה , , מָא (Ethiopic *ment* ); מָן in the sense of ‘What?’ must correspond to the later Syriac , contr. from , □ ( מַדִּין : Nö § <sup>68</sup> W <sup>SG 125</sup> ) .

† I. [ מָן S <sup>4482</sup> TWOT <sup>1211 , 1215a</sup> GK <sup>4944 , 4945</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **string** (of harp) ( prob. loan-word from Aramaic , *hair*, *string* PS <sup>2163</sup> ) ; pl. מִנִּים ψ 150:4 , so also prob. 45:9 (read מִנִּים for MT מִנִּי , *cf.* Che Bae We > Ges § <sup>87</sup>, l. b Hup *al.* , who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl. )

II. [ מָן S <sup>4482</sup> TWOT <sup>1211 , 1215a</sup> GK <sup>4944 , 4945</sup> ], מִנְהוֹ v. מִנָּה .

---

sf. suffix, *or* with suffix.

×2 two times.

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

Mand. Mandaean.

contr. contract, contracted.

□□ Targum.

Nö T. Nöldeke, *Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*.

W W. Wright, *Comp. Semit. Gram.*

PS R. Payne Smith, *Thesaurus Syriacus*.

MT Masoretic Text.

Che T. K. Cheyne.

Bae F. Baethgen.

We J. Wellhausen.

Ges W. Gesenius, *Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch*;

*al. et aliter* , and elsewhere; also *et alii* , and others.

מִן, and מִן, before ׀ (except Dn 12:2 2 Ch 20:11 ) contr. to מִי (as מִיִּדִי from מִיִּדִי), before gutt. and ר, mostly מ, occasionally מ (Ges § 102, 1<sup>R</sup>. ; more fully Kö<sup>ii</sup> . 291 ff. ), מ before art. in all books much commoner than מ- ; מ before other words most freq. in Ch [51 times: elsewhere 47 times (Kö<sup>292</sup>)]; poet. also מִי, with the old ׀ of the gen. (Ges § 90. 3<sup>a</sup>) † Ju 5:14 (<sup>×2</sup>) Is 46:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) ψ 44:11, 19 ; 68:32 ; 74:22 ; 78:2, 42 ; 88:10 + 19 times Jb, and in לִמְיָי † Mi 7:12 (<sup>×2</sup>), and מִיִּי (on anal. of עֲדִי, עֲלִי) † Is 30:11 (<sup>×2</sup>), prep. expressing the idea of *separation*, hence **out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not** ( Ph. מ ; Aramaic ; Arabic ; Ethiopic ; Sab. בן (DHM ZMG xxix. 606 ff.; xxxvii. 375 ) ) ; with suff. מִמִּי (the מן reduplicated, Ol § 223<sup>c</sup> Kö<sup>ii</sup> . 289 f. Ges § 103<sup>m</sup>), poet. מִי † Is 22:4 ; 30:1 ; 38:12 Jb 16:6, מִי † ψ 18:23 ; 65:4 ; 139:19 Jb 21:16 ; 22:18 ; 30:10 ; מִמֶּךָ, מִמֶּךָ, מִמֶּךָ ; מִמֶּלְכוֹ ( † Jb 4:12 מִמֶּלְכוֹ ), מִמֶּלְכָּה ; 1 pl. מִמֶּלְכֵּנוּ (according to Orientals מִמֶּלְכֵּנוּ : v. Baer<sup>Job</sup>, p. 57 Kö<sup>290</sup>); מִמֶּכָּם ; מִמֶּהֶם ( מִמֶּהֶם † Jb 11:20 ), מִמֶּהֶם † Je 10:2 Ec 12:12 ; 7 מִמֶּהֶם times ( v. מִמֶּהֶם 8 c ), מִמֶּהֶם (edd. מִמֶּהֶם ) † Ez 16:47, 52 ( v. Zerweck<sup>Heb. Präp. Min, 1894</sup> ) :— 1. with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus a. to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19:14, to fall *from* a roof Dt 22:8, *from* heaven Is 14:12, to go up *from* a valley Jos 10:7, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2:8, or the ground 2 S 12:17. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בא, הלך, שב, ברח ( sq. a person, usually מפני ), of *calling*, as Is 24:14 מִיִּי, 42:10, 11 ψ 148:1, of *asking* or *exacting*, as שאל, בקש, דרש, נקם, הִנָּקֵם, of *delivering*, as הוֹשִׁיעַ, הציל, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשך, מנע, of *keeping* ( *from* ), as נצר, שמר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23:7, מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14:12, so הִרְרֵי Dt 9:14, הִנִּיחַ 12:10, השקיט ψ 94:13, שבת Gn 2:2, cf. 5:29 ; note especially the pregn. constructions, שפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43:1, sq. מִיִּד 1 S 24:16 +, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22:22, חרש and חשה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28:1 (<sup>×2</sup>), החרישו ממני Jb 13:13 Je 38:27, ψ 18:22 מאלהי ולא nor

---

Kö E. König, Heb. Gram.  
 Kö E. König.  
 Ph. Phenician.  
 Sab. Sabeian.  
 DHM D. H. Müller.  
 Ol J. Olshausen, Heb. Gram.  
 Heb. Hebrew.  
 vbs. verbs.  
 sq. followed by.

did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30:4 Kt., 73:27 כִּלְ-זוֹנָה מִמֶּךָ, Je 3:20 בָּגַד מִן ה' קִר רִגְלֶךָ מִבֵּית (□ εἰς = ב), 31:13 c. שָׁמַח (2 Ch 20:27), Ez 27:34 Pr 25:17 ה' קִר רִגְלֶךָ מִבֵּית, Is 29:4; 63:17 Jo 1:12; Je 51:5 אֶלְמֵן מֵאֵל הָיוּ widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44:22; also Ju 7:17 וְכֵן תֵּעָשׂוּ מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תֵּעָשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעַם, מֵעַל, q.v.: and others, especially לִקְחָהּ, דִּרְשָׁהּ, הוֹשִׁיעָהּ, הוֹשִׁיעָהּ, הוֹשִׁיעָהּ, פָּדָהּ, פָּלַטָהּ, idiom. with מִיָּד. With inff., v. infr. **7 b**. Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאֵין *whence?* מִזֶּה *hence*. Cf. also מִן חֶפְזִי free (safe) *from* Jb 3:19, מֵעֶזְרֵי מִצָּרָיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33:7, Na 3:11 מֵעֶזְרֵי מִצָּרָיו, ψ 32:7 סִתָּר מֵעֶזְרֵי מִצָּרָיו, Is 4:6 צֶלֶם מִחַיִּים a shadow *from* the heat, 25:4. Here also belong Is 40:15 מֵרֶמֶס מִדְּלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4:1 גִּזְזֵי לְשׁוֹן that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ δίοπτρο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8:9, and from one of them there came forth אֶחָת קֶרֶן אֶחָת a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but? read אֶחָת קֶרֶן אֶחָת Bev cf. 7:8). **b**. מִן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἰῆς): Pr 20:3 שָׁבַת מִרִּיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. ap. De), Nu 15:24 if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5:11 De RV (but Be RVm *because of*), Is 14:19 cast out מִקְבָּרָךְ *away from* the sepulchre, Jb 28:4 דָּלוּ מֵאֲנֹשׁ, Gn 4:11 cursed art thou מִן הָאֲדָמָה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v 14 (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v 12a), 27:39 (prob.) מִשְׂמֵנֵי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost = *without*, Jb 11:15 then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוֹם *away from*, *without* spot, 19:26 (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21:9 בְּ, תִיָּהֶם שָׁלוֹם מִפְּחָד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1:33 Je 48:45 fleeing מִכָּחֶם they stand *without* strength, Is 22:3 מִקְנֶשֶׁת אֶסְרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as **2 e**: by the bowmen), Zp 3:18. (On 2 S 13:16 v. We or Dr). See also **7 b. c.** of position, *off on*

---

infr. *infra*, below.

Bev A. A. Bevan.

RV Revised Version.

Be E. Bertheau.

RVm Revised Version margin.

Kn A. Knobel.

Ke C. F. Keil.

Hi F. Hitzig.

Ges W. Gesenius.

Dr S. R. Driver.

*the side of, on*, especially with ref. to quarters of the heavens ( *cf.* πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a fronte, a tergo*, etc.): Gn 2:8 " planted a garden in Eden מִקְדָּם *off, on* the east, 12:8 בֵּיתֵאל מִיָּם וְהָעֵי Bethel *off (on)* the West and 'Ai *off (on)* the East; so מִמִּזְרָח, מִצָּפוֹן, מִנָּגֶב Jos 11:3 ; 15:8 ; 18:5 1 S 14:5, etc.: similarly מִיְמִין *on* the right, מִשְּׁמֵאל *on* the left, מִמּוֹל and (more rarely) מִפְּנִים *on* the front, מֵאַחֲרֵי = behind ( 2 S 10:9 ), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12:10 + *round about*, מִמַּעַל, מִלְּמַעְלָה, and מֵעַל (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20:4 + *beneath*, מִבֵּית *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6:14 +, מִנְּגִידָה *in front, at a distance*, Gn 21:16 +, מִרְחוֹק Ex 2:4 + *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה ... מִזֶּה and ... מִפֶּה מִפֶּה *on this side ... on that side*. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11:2 מִקְדָּם וַיְהִי בִנְסֻעָם as they journeyed—not *from*, but— *on the side of* the east, virtually = *eastwards*, 13:11 and Lot journeyed מִקְדָּם *east*, Is 17:13 ; 22:3 בָּרָחוּ מִרְחוֹק they fled—not *from* afar but— *afar*, 23:7 whose feet used to carry her מִרְחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57:9 thou didst send thy messengers עַד־מִרְחוֹק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf. ), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east (west, etc.) of ...*, as Jos 8:13 מִיָּם לְעִיר *on* the west of the city, לְ מִקְדָּם Gn 3:24, מִתַּחַת לְ, מִיְמִינֶךָ, ψ 91:7, Jos 8:11, 13 ; 24:30, ( cstr. Ges<sup>s</sup> 130<sup>a, n.</sup> ) מִצָּפוֹן לְ Gn 1:7, מִבֵּיתֵאל לְ, מֵאַחֲרֵי : Lv 16:2 *behind* Ex 14:19, מִבֵּית לְ, מִמַּעַל לְ, 22:9, Jos 12:9, מִצֵּד בֵּיתֵאל *beside* Bethel 1 S 6:8, מֵעֵבֶר לִירְדֵן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21:1 + ; מֵהֲלָאָה *beyond* Am 5:27 ; tablets written מִשְׁנֵי עֲבֵרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49:32 + ( v. further the words cited). So מִהַבַּיִת *on the side of* the house Ez 40:7, 8, 9, מֵאַצֵּל *beside* Ez 40:7 ; 1 S 20:21 the arrows are מִמֶּךָ וְהֵנָּה *from thee* and hither = *on this side of thee*, v 22 מִמֶּךָ וְהֵלָּא, *cf.* Nu 32:19<sup>(x2)</sup>.

**2. Out of**, Gk. ἐκ, Lat. *ex* : thus **a.** מִמִּצְרַיִם *out of* Egypt: so ( *a* ) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling*, etc., as יָצָא, הוֹצִיאָה ( v. יָצָא ), לָקַח Gn 3:23, גָּנַב 34:26, הִכְרִיתָ 40:15, הִגִּבַּשׁ 101:8, גִּירָשׁ Ju 11:7, etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2:10 ψ 40:3 ; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15:17 ; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3:12 ; to drink מִכֹּס 2 S 12:3 ; Dt 30:3 מִן־הָעַמִּים, Ez 11:17 ; 36:24 + : pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10:10, 11, רָגַז Mi 7:17 to tremble (and come) *out of*, חָרַג ψ 18:46 ( || 2 S 22:46 חָגַר ), 74:11 Is 38:17 חָשַׁק (ni חָשַׁךְ leg.), Ez 28:16 חָלַל, Ezr 2:62 ; *cf.* נִשְׁכַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31:21, מָלַב ψ 31:13. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of ... מִתּוֹךְ, ... מִקְרֶב *out of* the midst of. ( *b* ) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4:10 Nu 24:19 ( ψ 110:1 ), Dt 4:36 קָלוּ



- מן־השמים השמיעך את־ , Am 1:2 מציון ישאג , ψ 14:2 ; 20:3 send thee help  
 ודרשו , v 7 , מִקֶּדֶשׁ , יַעֲנֶהוּ מִשְׁמֵי קִדְשׁוֹ 42:7 ; 68:36 ; 85:12 ; 109:10  
 seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from*;  
 □ Gr Che יִגְרְשׁוּ let them *be driven from*), 128:5 ; 130:1 Jb 27:23 Is 29:18 to  
 see *out of* darkness, Ct 2:9 to look out מִן־הַחֹלִ' נֹת *from* the windows (usually בעד ),  
 5:4 he put forth his hand מִן־הַחֹר from (i.e. *in through* ) the hole (in the door or wall). ( *c* )  
 with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18:25 + often, cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29:20 1 K 8:53 ,  
 with יָדַע Am 3:2 , Ex 19:5 ye shall be to me מְלֵאכֵי־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of*  
 of all peoples ( cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7:6 ; 14:2 ). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is  
 formed, or from which it is derived: ( *a* ) Gn 2:19 to form מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of the soil*, v  
 23 מִכִּסְפִּים , מִבְּשָׂרֵי עֵצִים מִעֲצָמֵי וּבְשָׂר׃ , Ex 39:1 Nu 6:4 Ho 13:2 to make images  
 ψ 16:1 מִדָּם , נִסְפִיָּהֶם מִדָּם , 45:14 Ct 3:9 ; Is 40:17 נַחֲשֹׁבוֹלֹ as *made of*  
 nought and unreality are they reckoned by him ( || בָּאֵין נִגְדּוֹ ) , 41:24 אֲתֵם מְאִין ( ||  
 מִאֲפֶּע , read מִאֲפֶּס ) , ψ 62:10 מִהֶבֶל ( *al.* **6 c** ), Pr 13:11 ; Ex 25:19 , 31 its cups, its  
 knops, etc., יהיו מִמֶּנָּה shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v 35 , 36 ; 27:2 ;  
 30:2 *al.* ; ( *b* ) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שָׂתָה Gn 9:21 , Jb 21:20 מִחֵמֶת  
 הַשְּׂבִיעַ , Pr 18:20 + , שָׂבַע Is 34:7 , רָוָה , רָוָה , הִשְׂקָה Ct 8:2 , שָׂדֵי יִשְׁתָּה  
 ψ 81:17 + , מֵלֵא (rare) 127:5 : cf. Dt 32:42 מִדָּם , אֲשִׁפִּיר חֲצִי מִדָּם , Is 51:21 ; ψ 28:7  
 (peculiar) אֶהְדָּנִי וּמִשִּׁירֵי אֶהְדָּנִי *out of* my song I will thank him ( *ב'* 69:31 ), also (unusual) Is  
 2:3 יוֹרְנֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways ( *al.* part. = *some of* ), ψ  
 94:12b מִתּוֹךְ , תִּתֵּן תִּלְמִדָּנִי ; Ec 7:10 to speak מִחֻמָּה ( cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ ). **c.** of the  
 source or origin: viz. ( *a* ) of parents, Gn 16:2 אֶבְנָה מִמֶּנָּה I shall be built up *out of* her  
 (so 30:3 ), 17:16 מִלְכֵי עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה יהיו , 35:11a : often of coming forth מִבֶּטֶן Jb  
 1:21 , מִחֻלָּצֶיךָ Gn 35:11b , מִמַּעִיךָ 15:4 , 1 S 2:20 ' give thee seed *from* this woman;  
 cf. Jb 16:4 מִי יִתֵּן טְהוֹר מִטָּמֵא . ( *b* ) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes  
 ( cf. **1 a** ), Nu 3:12 מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל , כל בכור ... מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל , Jos 12:4 2 S 4:2 ; 21:2 Je 1:1 + ; and  
 so of a person's native place, as Ju 12:8 אִבְזָן מִבֵּית לַחַם Ibzan *from* B . , 13:2 אִישׁ  
 אֶמּוֹן מִנֶּאֱמֹן , 17:1 , 7 1 S 1:1 ; 9:1 2 S 23:20 , 30 Am 1:1 + , cf. Je 46:25 אֶמּוֹן מִנֶּאֱמֹן  
 ; Is 48:1 וְבָנוּ מִמֶּנָּה , מִעֵיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָא , או 2 , וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יֵצֵא , או 58:12 ;  
*from* thee shall build, ψ 68:27 מִמְּקוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel,  
 Mi 5:1 Na 1:11 ( v 14 fig. מִשְׁמַךְ ), Zp 3:18 ; Je 30:21 Zc 10:4 . ( *c* ) of beasts and  
 things, Gn 2:7 מִן־הָאֲדָמָה , עֶפֶר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה , Je 5:6 אֲרִיָּה מִיַּעַר a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80:14

Gr H. Grätz.

part. participle.

B Vatican MS. of Septuagint.



verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as יִרָא ψ 3:7 + often (also *c.* וּלְאִיקָם וְלֹא זָע Ez 26:18, גִּוֵּר Dt 18:22 Jb 41:17, Est 5:9), (מִפְּנֵי 27:1, פָּחַד, מִפְּנֵי ; with בּוֹשׁ to be disconcerted or disappointed, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1:29 + often; with שָׁמַח † Pr 5:18 Ec 2:10 . *f.* of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done. (N. B. The line between *e* and *f* is not always clearly defined): Ex 2:23 they sighed מִן־הָעֲבֹדָה *on account of* the bondage, 6:9 ; 15:23 Dt 7:7 not מִרְבָּכֶם *through, by reason of*, your numbers did J . set his love upon you, Jos 22:24 to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23:4 מִנְּגִה , 1 K 14:4 Is 53:5 wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מִעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ , v 8 Jb 4:9 Ob 10 Hb 2:17 ψ 6:8 עֲשֵׂשָׁה עֵינַי מִכָּעַם *from* vexation ( *cf.* Jb 17:7 : ψ 31:10 'ב'), 31:12 ; 38:19 I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20:4 מִחַ רֶף עֲצַל לֹא יִחַרֶשׁ *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22:4 כִּי־מִרְלִי מָאֵד *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3:8 Ru 1:13 מִכֶּם *because of you*: see also Dt 28:34 , 67 ; 32:19 Ju 2:18 Is 65:14 Je 12:4 ; 24:2 מִרְע , 50:13 ; 51:5b ( Ew Ke ), Ez 7:27 (but read prob. with □ S B Co (כְּדֹרְכֶם), 16:61 ; 7:27 ; 35:11 ( AV *out of*), 45:20 Mi 2:12 ; 7:13 ψ 5:11 ; 12:6 ; 107:17 ; 119:53 ; Gn 49:12 red of eyes מֵיָיִן , and white of teeth מִחֶלֶב . Often also in מִרְבַּ *from* the abundance of, *abs. for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16:10 לֹא יִסְפֹּר מִרְבַּ Jos 9:13 1 S 1:16 , etc. Similarly in מֵאֵין , מִבְּלִי , מִבְּלִי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an *inf.* ( 7 a ), and in מֵאֲשֶׁר (p. 84). *g.* the cause being conceived as regulative, מִן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* ( *cf.* Lat. *ex* more, *ex lege*), Jon 3:7 proclaimed in Nineveh וּגְדַלְיוֹ וּמִטְעָם *at, by, in accordance with*, the decree of the king ( *cf.* Aramaic Ezr 6:14 Dn 2:8 ): so Jb 39:26 ( 2 e ( b )) *according to* Ges Hi .

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with 2 a ( c ), above):— a. Gn 6:19 שְׁנַיִם מִכָּל־ two *out of, from*, all, 7:8 ; 39:11 ... מִן אִישׁ אֶחָד a man (or one) *of* ... (so Nu 25:6 1 S 24:28 + , ... מִן אֲנָשִׁים Nu 16:2 Jos 2:2 + , 2 K 2:7 , etc.); Gn 42:16 send אֶחָד מִכֶּם מִן אֲנָשִׁי סְכוּת נֶעַר , 1 S 22:8 , etc.; Ju 14:19 2 K 2:24 Is 66:19 ; ... אֶחָד מִן 1 S 16:18 + , ... אֶחָד מִן ( Ges <sup>§ 130,1</sup> ) Dt 25:5 + ; אֶחָת מִהֶנָּה ψ 34:21 Is 34:16 ; ... מִן מִי Jb 5:1 Is 50:1 , ... אֶחָד מִן 1 S

S□ Syriac Version.

B□ Vulgate.

Co C. H. Cornill.

AV Authorized Version.

*inf.* Infinitive.

14:39 Is 51:18 ; Is 21:11 מְלִילָה מִה־ how much of the night? 2 Ch 31:3 הַמֶּלֶךְ  
 מִן־רְכוּשׁוֹ וּמִנֶּת . b. the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—( a ) = *some of*  
 ,—as subj. Ex 16:27 יֵצְאוּ מִן־הָעָם there went out (some) of the people, Lv 25:49 2 S  
 11:17 , 24 , especially in late Hebrew Ezr 2:68 , 70 ; 7:7 Ne 11:4 , 25 1 Ch 4:42 ;  
 9:30 , 32 2 Ch 17:11 ; 32:21 Dn 11:35 ; more freq. as obj. , especially with לִקְחָהּ , Gn  
 4:3 מְדוּדָּאֵי בְנִיךָ וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה brought of the fruit of the ground, 30:14 give me  
 (some) of thy son's love-apples, 33:15 Ex 12:7 ; 17:5 Lv 18:30 ; 20:2 Nu 11:17 ;  
 13:23 1 K 12:4 Is 39:7 ; 47:13 Am 2:11 Dn 8:10 + , Ct 1:2 יִשְׁקֵנִי מִנִּשְׁיָקוֹת פִּיו  
 let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72:15 ; 137:3 מִנְּשִׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the  
 songs of Zion, Jb 11:6 ( Ges RVm ) + often; in late Hebr. note also ... יֵשׁ מִן there are  
*some of* ... Ne 5:5 ; ... מֵהֶם ... מֵהֶם *some ... others ...* 1 Ch 9:28f. (as in Aramaic Dn  
 2:33 , and PS <sup>2155</sup>); ... מִקְצָת *some of* ... (as in NH) † Dn 1:2 Ne 7:69 . ( b ) to  
 designate an individual (rare), Gn 28:11 and he took מֵאֶבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones  
 of the place (see v 18 ), Ex 6:25 מִבָּנוֹת פּוּטִיאל (one) of the daughters of P ., Ex 17:5  
 , 13 Ne 13:28 ψ 132:11 ; as subj. Lv 25:33 Dn 11:5 the king of the south וּמֶלֶךְ הַיָּם  
 and (one) of his captains, v 7 , cf. Je 41:1 Est 4:5 2 Ch 26:11 ; Ru 2:20 מִגֵּאֲלָנֹו  
 he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2:6 . ( c ) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether  
 subject or object) = *any, aught* , Dt 16:4 וְלֹא יֵלִין מִן־הַבָּשָׂר and there shall *not* remain  
*any* of the flesh, 1 K 18:5 מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה וְלֹא נִכְרִית and we shall not destroy *any* of the  
 beasts, 2 K 10:10 ( cf. Jos 21:43 ; 23:14 1 S 3:19 1 K 8:56 Est 6:10 ), v 23  
 יִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ לֹא יִתְּרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמֵי , Jb 27:6 פֶּן־יִשְׁפֹּחַ מִיָּמֵי מִיָּמֵי יִי  
 my days: with אִם , etc. Ex 29:34 Lv 4:2a ( cf. v 22 , 27 ), 11:32 ( מֵהֶם ), v 33 ,  
 35 , 37–39 ; 18:29 ; 25:25 Nu 5:6 ; מִכֹּל *anything whatever* , Lv 5:24 ; 11:34 ; cf. 1  
 S 23:23 (?). ( d ) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, especially אֶחָד , to express forcibly the  
 idea of a *single one*: Dt 15:7 if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאֶחָד אֶחָד *any one* of  
 thy brethren, Lv 4:2b if he doeth מֵאֶחָת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5:13 Ez 18:10  
 אֶחָד מֵאֶחָד מֵאֵלֶּה וְעָשָׂה אֶחָד (where אֶחָד is a *vox nihili* ) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S  
 14:45 if there shall fall מִשְׁעָרָת רֹאשׁוֹ אֶרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground!  
 (for שְׁעָרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges § 122<sup>t</sup> Dr), cf. 2 S 14:11 1 K 1:52 . (Probably a  
 rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation ‘ *starting from one* ’ =  
 ‘ *even one* ’ would also be possible. is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not  
 merely with collective nouns, as nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18:4), but also with  
 nouns of unity, as Qor 3:55 Ye have not *aught of* ( = *any* ) god, except Him; 19:19 dost  
 thou perceive *even one* of them? 6:59 there falleth not *even a single* leaf ( nom. unit.)

---

obj. object.

nom. *nomen*, noun.

without His knowing it. See further Thes , and W<sup>AG . ii. § 48 f. b</sup> ). ( *e* ) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Arabic , *min* of *explication* , W<sup>AG . ii. § 49.7</sup> ): Gn 6:2 **אֲשֶׁר בָּחָרוּ מִכָּל** *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7:22 ; 9:10 Lv 11:32 ( **מִכָּל** ), 1 Ch 5:18 Je 40:7 ( **מֵאֲשֶׁר** ); 44:28 and they shall know **דְּבַר־מִי** *whose word shall stand, consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by **מִי** : *cf.* both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3:193: W<sup>l.c.</sup> ).—On **מֵאֲיִן** Je 10:6 , 7 , v. **אֵין** *ad fin.* , p. 35.

**4. Of time**—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo* , the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9:24 **דָּעַתִּי אֶתְכֶם מִיּוֹם** *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7:2 ; 8:8 + ); 1 S 18:9 **וְהָיָה לָאֵף** *from* that day and onwards, simil. † Lv 22:27 Nu 15:23 Ez 39:22 ; Is 18:2 , 7 (where **מִן־הוּא** = **מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא** ; *cf.* Na 2:9 **מִיּוֹם הָיָא** = **מֵיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיָא** ); *מהיום שהוא נמ, עלה* ; † 1 S 16:13 ; 30:25 (Hg 2:15 , 18 *appar. of time backwards* ); **מִן־הַבֶּטֶן** *from* the time of .... ( v. p. 23 ); **מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי** *from* the womb Ju 13:5 , 7 , **מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי** 16:17 + ; ... **מִיּוֹם** Ho 10:9 Is 23:7 Je 36:2 + ; **מִיּוֹמִיךָ** *idiom. = since thou wast born* † 1 S 25:28 1 K 1:6 ( **מִיּוֹמִי** ), Jb 38:12 ; **מִקְדָּם** *from antiquity* Hb 1:12 ψ 74:12 , Is 42:14 **הִתְחַשִּׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם** I have been silent *since* old time; **מֵעַתָּה** *from now, hence-forth* Je 3:4 + , **מִיּוֹם** *from* to-day † Is 43:13 Ez 48:35 , **מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה** Hg 2:19 . See also **5 c** , **7 c** . *Cf.* Ex 33:6 **מִהָרֶה חוֹרֵב** *from* Horeb, Ho 13:4 I am 'thy God **מֵאֲרִץ מִצְרַיִם** . **b.** as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38:24 **כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים** *after* about three months it was told Judah, **מֵיָמִים רַבִּים** † Jos 23:1 Ez 38:8 , **מֵיָמִים** *after* (some) days, † Ju 11:4 ; 14:8 ; 15:1 , **מֵיָמִים** *after* two days † Ho 6:2 ; **יָמִים** Is 24:22 : more freq. with **קָץ** or **קֶצֶה** , Gn 4:3 **מִקְצֵי יָמִים** , 8:3 Jos 3:2 + often; Dt 14:28 **שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים** , 15:1 **שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים מִקְצֵה שְׁבַע** (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); **מִמָּחָרָת** *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on* the morrow, Gn 19:34 + often; **מִמָּחָר** 2 S 2:27 .—2 S 23:4 **מִמָּחָר** ; Is 53:11 **מֵעַמֶּל נִפְשׁוֹ** ; perhaps 29:18 ( Kō<sup>581</sup> ). *Cf.* 2 S 20:5 and he delayed **מִן־הַמוֹעֵד** *beyond* the appointed time. **c.** in such phrases, however, **מִן** sometimes (*cf.* **1 c** ) loses its signif.: thus **מֵאֲזַי** 2 S 15:34 Is 16:13 not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6:4 **הַגִּבּוֹרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם** which were *of old* , Jos 24:2 dwelt *of old* , ψ 77:6 **מִקְדָּם** *aforetime* , **מֵאֲחֶרֶי** Dt 29:21 (p. 30).—† **מִקְרֹב** *lit. from near* , i. e.

W W. Wright, ArabicGram.

W W. Wright.

*l.c. in loco citato.*

*fin. finite, finitivum.*

recently Dt 32:17 , of short duration Jb 20:5 , shortly Ez 7:8 ; at hand (in a *local* sense, 1 c ) Je 23:23 .

5. ( וְעַד ) מִן ... *from ... even to*: very often:— **a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10:19 ; 15:18 מְנַהֵר מִצָּרִים עַד הַנָּהָר הַגָּדוֹל , 25:18 Ex 23:31 Dt 2:36 1 S 3:20 2 S 5:25 Je 31:38 ψ 72:8 + often; so with מְלִבּוֹא † 1 K 8:65 ( 2 Ch 7:8 ), 2 K 14:25 Am 6:14 ; Dt 13:8 מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ , 28:64 Je 12:12 ; Gn 47:21 מִקְצֵה מְרָאֲשׁוֹ וְעַד שְׂפָתוֹ מִשְׁפָּתוֹ וְעַד ; Lv 13:12 מִשְׁפָּתוֹ וְעַד (similarly 2 S 14:25 Jb 2:7 Is 1:6). *Cf.* 1 S 9:2 מִשְׁכָּמוֹ וְעַד מְעָלָה , 2 S 5:9 Jos 15:46 . **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects* , to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension* , so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both ... and*: Gn 19:4 מִנְעָר וְעַד־זָקֵן *from young to old* (i. e. both included) = *both young and old*, v 11 1 S 5:9 + מִקְטָן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל = *both great and small*, Je 6:13 מִקְטָנָם וְעַד־גְּדֻלָּתָם *from the least of them even to the greatest of them*, ib. מִנְבִּיא וְעַד־כֹּהֵן *from the proph. even to the priest* every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9:25 + מֵאָדָם וְעַד בְּהֵמָה *both man and beast*, 11:5 עַד ... בְּכוֹר , עד ש'אב מימך מח'טב עציך , 13:15 Nu 6:4 Dt 29:10 מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה , 1 S 15:3 (4 pairs), 22:19 1 K 5:13 2 K 17:9 = 18:8 , Is 10:18 מִנֶּפֶשׁ וְעַד בָּשָׂר = *both soul and body*, Je 9:9 ; after a word implying a negative = *either ... or* Gn 14:23 ; 31:24 , 29 רַע עַד טוֹב *either good or evil*. The וְעַד may be repeated, if required: Gn 6:7 מֵאָדָם וְעַד־עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם *from man to bird of the air* (so 7:23 ), Ex 22:3 Jos 6:21 Ju 15:5 מִגִּדְיִשׁ וְעַד־קָמָה וְעַד־כָּרֶם זֵית , 20:48 1 S 30:19 : without מִן , Lv 11:42 Nu 8:4 . Similar is the use of מִן in the idiom ( וְעַד־כֵּן ... שְׁנָה מִכֵּן ) (also שְׁנָה מִכֵּן ... שְׁנָה וְעַד־כֵּן ) v. p. 122 a ; and *cf.* 2 K 3:21 . **c.** of *time* , Gn 46:34 מִנְעָרֵינוּ וְעַד עַתָּה *from our youth even until now*, 1 S 12:2 Je 3:25 ; Nu 14:19 ; Ex 10:6 ; 18:13 מִן־הָעֶרֶב קָרַע עֲדָה־עֶרֶב , 1 S 30:17 1 K 18:26 ; Is 9:6 ψ 90:2 ; + often; with two inff. Hos 7:4 : and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez 4:10 , 11 ( *cf.* with לְ Est 3:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> ). **d.** there occur further (1) מִן ... אֶל־ , Jos 15:21 , Ex 26:28 = 36:33 מִן־הַקֶּצֶה אֶל־הַקֶּצֶה *from end to end*, Ez 40:23 , 27 Ezr 9:11 מִפֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה ; ψ 144:13 מִן־אֶל־מִן *from kind to kind* = *kinds of every sort*; with a verb of motion, Je 48:11 ψ 105:13 1 Ch 17:5 , and expressing a climax, ψ 84:8 לִכְוֹ מִחִיל אֶל־חִיל , Je 9:2 ( *cf.* Rom 1:17 ): of *time*, מִיּוֹם־אֶל־יוֹם † Nu 30:15 , *cf.* 1 Ch 16:23 ( || ψ 96:2 לְ ); implying *intervals* , מֵעַתָּה אֶל־עַתָּה † 1 Ch 9:25 . (2) מִן ... לְ Ex 32:27 Ez 40:13 Zc

geogr. geography

metaph. metaphor, metaphorically.

14:10 : of time ψ 96:2 ; Jb 4:20 : with *intervals* , 2 S 14:26 . (3) ה — ... מן Nu 34:10  
 Ez 6:14 מִמִּדְבָּר רִבְלָה (so Ges Ew Hietc.) *from* the wilderness *to* Riblah, 21:3 ;  
 25:13 וּדְנָהּ ( Co Kö Berthol ) Je 31:38 ; without— , Gn 10:30 1 K 5:1 .  
 And of time (implying *intervals* ) in מִיָּמִים יְמִיָּה Ex 13:10 + 4 times.

6. In *comparisons, beyond, above* , hence in Engl. *than*: so constantly; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14:18 מַה־מְּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from, beyond, in excess of* , honey? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21:10 הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14:12 Ez 28:3 חָכָם מִדָּנְיָל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119:72 + very often; Ho 2:9 כִּי טוֹב טוֹב תַּתִּי אֶתָּה לָךְ ; with an inf. (sometimes *c.* לְ ) as subj., Gn 29:19 טוֹב תַּתִּי אֶתָּה לָךְ better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14:12 עֲתָה נֹרַע לָךְ 1 S 15:22 Pr 21:9 , 19 ; 25:7 ψ 118:8 , 9 + ; with verbs, Gn 19:9 לֹא־נֹרַע לָךְ now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25:23 יֹאמַר , 26:16 ; 29:30 וַיֵּאָבֵד וַיֵּאָבֵד , 38:26 וַיֵּאָבֵד , 48:19 וַיֵּאָבֵד , Ju 2:19 הֵשָׁחִיתוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2:29 2 S 20:6 1 K 1:37 ; 14:9 Je 5:3 Ez 5:6 + often; = *in preference to, above* , ψ 45:8 ; 52:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ho 6:6 Hb 2:16 , after בָּחַר Je 8:3 Jb 7:15 ; 36:21 ψ 84:11 ( מְדוֹר ) + : note also מִן Jb 12:3 ; 13:2 = *inferior to* ( Ew Ges : *al.* Hi ; *al.* De ); שְׁנֵה מִן different *from* Est 1:7 ; 3:8 . **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, especially with מִכָּל , Gn 3:1 מִכָּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה עָרוּם subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v 14 cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37:3 Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7:7 ; 33:24 בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אֲשֶׁר blessed *above* sons be Asher, Ju 5:24 בָּרוּךְ מִנְּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9:2b ; 15:33 בָּרוּךְ מִנְּשִׁים אֲמָן , 18:30 Je 17:9 עָקָב מִכָּל־דְּגַיִל מִכָּל־מְרִיבָה ( *cf.* בָּחַר מִן supr. 2 a c: *ex in* eximius, egregius ; Il. 18:431 ὄσσοι, ἐμοὶ ἐκ πασέων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγεα ἔδωκεν , 3:227 ἔξοχος Ἀργείων ... κεφαλὴν ). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מִן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10:10 וַיִּשָּׂר וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7:4 יִשָּׂר מִמְּסֹכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from* ), Jb 11:7 ; 28:18 ; ψ 4:8 מִיָּתֶּר *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4:17 ; 9:17 ; *cf.* Ez 15:2 . **d.** מִן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing

---

Berthol A. Bertholet.  
 supr. *supra*, above.



his powers: Gn 18:14 **דָּבָר הַיָּפְלֵא** can a thing be *too hard* for J.? (so Dt 17:8 + ; cf. ψ 131:1 ; 139:6 + ), 32:11 **קֵטְנֹתֵי מֶן** , Dt 14:24 **יִרְבֶּה מִמֶּךָ הַדֶּרֶךְ** = is *too great* for thee ( 1 K 19:7 ), 32:47 **רַק מִכֶּם עֲצָם** Gn 26:16 , **כָּבֵד** be *too heavy* for Ex 18:18 ψ 38:5 , **מָךְ** Lv 27:8 (too poor to pay), **קִשְׁה** Dt 1:17 , **צָר** be *too narrow* for , 2 K 6:1 Is 49:19 , **קָצָר** Is 50:2 , **אֶמֶץ** ψ 18:18 , **יָרוֹם מִמֶּנִּי** is *too high* for me 61:3 , **גָּבֵר** 65:4 ; **הַ מְעַט מִמֶּךָ** † Jb 15:11 *too little* for thee? **הַ מְעַט מִכֶּם** † Nu 16:9 Is 7:13 Ez 34:18 ( v. **מְעַט** ; also on 16:20 ); often with an inf. , as Gn 4:13 **גָּדוֹל עֲוֹנִי** **מִנְשׂוֹא** is *greater than* I can bear, 36:7 their substance was **רַב מִשְׁכָּת יְהִדְוּ** lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great* for (their) dwelling together, Ju 7:2 **רַב מִתַּתִּי** = *too great* for me to give, 1 K 8:64 **קֵטְן מִהֲכִיל** , Ex 12:4 1 S 25:17 Is 28:20 ; 33:19 ; 59:1 Hb 1:13 ψ 40:6 Ru 1:12 : note especially **רַב טֶן** it is *more than that* ... ( = there is enough of), Ex 9:28 1 K 12:28 , sq. subst. Ez 44:6 ( v. **רַב** ); and Is 49:6 **לִי עָבֵד לְהָקִים וְגוֹ' נִקְל מִהֵיוֹתְךָ לִי** *too light* for thy being my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8:17 **מַעֲשׂוֹת וְגוֹ' הִנָּקַל לְבֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל** was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. for the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but? read **עֲשׂוֹת** on anal. of 1 K 16:31 ).

7. **מִן** is prefixed to an infin. : **a.** with a *causal* force (rare), *from, on account of, through* ( cf. **2 f** ): Dt 7:7 , 8 **אֶתְּכֶם י' מֵאַהֲבַת** *through* J.'s loving you = *because* J. loved you, 9:28 ( cf. 1:27 **בְּ** ) 2 S 3:11 **מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֶתֹ** = *because* he feared him, Is 48:4 ... **מִדַּעַתִּי** = *because* I knew ... So in ... **מִבְּלִי** , **מִבְּלִתִּי** . **b.** after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation* , etc., as **מִלְּדַת עֲצָרְנִי** Gn 16:2 hath restrained me *from* bearing, **וְתַעֲמֹד מִלְּדַת** 29:35 ; 30:9 : so with **חָשַׁךְ** 20:6 + , **חָדַל** Ex 23:5 + , **כָּלָה** 34:33 + , **נָכְלָא** 36:6 , **מָנַע** 1 S 25:26 + , **שָׁבַת** Je 31:36 + , **יָרָא מִהֲבִיט** Ex 3:6 + , **הִשְׁיִב מִלְּכָת** 2 Ch 25:13 , Jos 6:18 , **שָׁמְרוּ מִן־הַחֶרֶם** . Especially ( **a** ) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence* , lit. *away from* ... , i. e. *so as not to, so that not*: Gn 23:6b ; 27:1 Jacob's eyes were dim, **מִיִּרְאָתִי** *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31:29 **נִשְׁמַר מִן** ( || v 24 **פָּן** ), Ex 14:5 Lv 26:13 Nu 32:7 Dt 28:55 (his eye shall be envious etc.) **מִתַּת** *from* giving = *so that* he will not give, Ju 6:27 1 S 2:31 ; 7:8 do not be silent from us **קֹל מִזְעָק** *so as not to* call ( cf. 1 K 22:3 ), 8:7 me have they rejected **עָלִיהֶם מִמְּלֶכֶךְ** , 16:1 ( Ho 4:6 ), 2 S 14:11 (read **מִהֲרַבּוֹת** ), Is 5:6 ; 8:11 ; 21:3 ; 23:1 is destroyed **מִבּוֹא** *so that* none can enter in, 24:10 ; 33:15 ; 44:18 ; 49:15 ; 54:9 ; 56:6 ; 58:13 Je 10:14 **מִדַּעַת** ... **נִבְעֵר** is stupefied *so that* he has no knowledge , 13:14 ; 33:21 , 24 , 26 Ez 20:17 Mi 3:6 Zc 7:11 , 12 ψ 30:4 Qr , 39:2 ; 69:24 ; 102:5 (after **שָׁכַח** , peculiarly), 106:23 La 3:44 ; 4:18 Jb 34:30a 2 Ch

---

subst. substantive.

36:13 . So in *מַעֲשׂוֹת לִי חָלִילָה* *that I should not do* Gn 44:17 + . ( *b* ) still more concisely, especially in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15:23 has rejected thee *מִמֶּלֶךְ* *from (being) king* ( v 26 *מִלֶּךְ מְהִיּוֹת* ), Lv 26:43 *מֵהֶם* , Is 7:8 *יִחַת מֵעַם* shall be shattered *from (being) a people, that it be no more a people*, 17:1 *מוֹסֵר מֵעִיר* , 25:2b ; 52:14 *מִיִּחָף מֵאִישׁ מֵרְאֵהוּ כֵּן מִשְׁחַת* marred *away from (being) a man(’s)*, Je 2:25 *מִיִּחָף* , 17:16 *מֵרָעָה* , 48:2 *וְנִכְרִיתָנָה מִגּוֹי* , v 42 *מֵעַם* , ψ 8:6 hast made him lack but little *מֵאֱלֹהִים* *ut non esset Deus*, 83:5 *מִגּוֹי* , Pr 30:2 *אֲנִי כִי מֵאִישׁ בָּעַר* *too boorish to be a man; cf. Dn 4:13 ; 1 K 15:13 וַיִּסְרֶהָ מִגְּבִירָה* removed her *from (being) queen-mother*, Ez 16:41 *וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מִזִּזְנָה* ; and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23:1 *כִּי שָׂדֶד מְבִית כִּי* *so that there is no house*, Ez 12:19 ( 32:15 ), 25:9 *מֵהָעָרִים* , Ho 9:11 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 12 Mi 3:6 Hg 1:10 *מִטָּל* , Zc 7:14 ; 9:8 ψ 39:3 ; 49:15 *מִזִּבְלָלֹו* *so that it has no dwelling*, 52:7 *יִסְּךָ מֵאֵלֶּה* pluck thee up *tentless* , 109:24 is lean *מִשְׁמֶן* *so that there is no fatness*, Jb 28:11 ; 33:21 ; 34:30b . Often strengthened by pleon. *אֵין* or *בְּלִי* , as *מֵאִין יוֹשֵׁב* Is 5:9 , *מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב* v. pp. 35 a , 115 b . Cf. Kō <sup>iii</sup> . 592 ff. **c.** with a *temporal* force, *since, after* ( cf. 4 ), chiefly late: Nu 24:23 *אַל מִשְׁמוֹ* *after* God’s establishing him, Is 44:7 *מִשְׁמִי עַם-עוֹלָם* *since* I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7:4 Hg 2:16 (?) Ru 2:18 Ne 5:14 1 Ch 8:8 *מִן-שְׁלֹחוֹ אוֹתָם* ( cf. 6:16 ) 2 Ch 31:10 Dn 11:23 ; 12:1 ( cf. 9:25 ), ψ 73:20 *מֵהָקִיץ* *after (one’s) awaking*, Jb 20:4 .

8. Once Dt 33:11 as a **conj.** before a finite verb. Smite ... his haters *מִן-יִקְוֹמוֹן* *that* they rise not again, poet. for *מִקְוֹם* ( 7 b ): cf. Dr § 41 .—On *מֵאַשֵּׁר* **adv.** and **conj.** , v. p. 84 .

9. In compounds:— **a.** *מֵאַחֲרֵי* , *מֵאַת* , *מִבֵּין* , *מִבְּלָעַדִּי* , *מִבְּעַד* , *מֵל* (common in NH , especially before inf. ; in OT only in *מִלְּבַד* , *מִלְּבוֹא* ( supr. 5 a ), for *מֵל* in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7:10, Kil 8:1 Ter 8:11 Pes 1:6 Taan 2:7 Yeb 8:2; Ec 4:17 *מִלְּעֲשׂוֹת* (have no knowledge *so as not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild . *מִלְּמַטָּה* , *מִלְּעֲמַת* , *מֵעַל* , *מִנְּגֵד* , *מֵעֵל* ( *מֵעֵלָה* ), Jd 8:13 , v. *מֵעֵלָה* , *מִלְּמַעְלָה הֶחָרָס* , *מִלְּפָנַי* , *מִלְּפָנִים* ,

×3 three times.

Dr S. R. Driver, Hebrew Tenses;

adv. adverb.

OT Old Testament.

Mish. Mishna.

Siegfr C. Siegfried.

si vera l. *si vera lectico*.

מַעַם ; see אַחֲרֵי , אַת , etc. **b.** לְמִן ( לְמִנִּי † Mi 7:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> ), with לְ pleon., *from* = מִן , but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo* , whether of space or time ( cf. 5 מִן );—(1) of *space* , Dt 4:32 Ju 20:1 לְמִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע , Mi 7:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> (both לְמִנִּי ), Zc 14:10 1 Ch 5:9 ; לְמִרְחוֹק *from afar* Jb 36:3 ; 39:29 (on Ezr 3:13 2 Ch 26:15 , v. sub לְ עַד ); לְמִתַּחַת לְ = *underneath* 1 K 7:32 . Idiom., especially sq. וְעַד , to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה † Ex 11:7 Je 51:62 ( לְמֵאדָּם ), לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד אֲשָׁה † 2 S 6:19 2 Ch 15:13 , לְמִקָּטָן וְעַד גָּדוֹל † 2 K 23:2 Je 42:8 , simil. 2 Ch 15:13 Je 31:34 Est 1:5 , 20 , לְמִרְעָ וְעַד־טוֹב † 2 S 13:22 , וּלְמִטָּה לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה † 1 Ch 27:23 , cf. 2 Ch 25:5 .—On לְמִבֵּית Nu 18:7 , see p. 110 b . (2) of *time* (often foll. by עַד ), ... לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר † Dt 4:32 ; 9:7 2 S 7:11 ( || 1 Ch 17:10 וּלְמִיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר ) Je 7:25 ; 32:31 Hg 2:18 ; ... לְמִקְצַת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר † Dn 1:18 ; לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) † Ex 9:18 2 S 19:25 ; לְמִיָּו sq. inf. (genit.) † Ju 19:30 2 S 7:6 Is 7:17 ; ... לְמִיָּו † 2 K 19:25 ( || Is 37:26 מִיָּו ) Mal 3:7 ; עוֹלָם וְעַד עוֹלָם לְמִן־ † Je 7:7 ; 25:5 ; לְמִרְחוֹק *from afar* = long before, 2 S 7:19 = 1 Ch 17:17 , 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26 .

מִנְאוֹת v. מִנָּה sub מִנָּה .

[ מִנְגִּינָה S <sup>4485</sup> TWOT <sup>1291, 1291.1b, 1292.1b</sup> GK <sup>4947</sup> ] v. נָגַן .

† מִנָּה S <sup>4487, 4490</sup> TWOT <sup>1213, 1213a</sup> GK <sup>4948, 4950</sup> **vb.** *count, number, reckon, assign* ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *manû* Dl <sup>HWB 416</sup> ; Arabic *assign, apportion*; Aramaic , מִנָּא ) ;—Qal Pf. מִנָּה Nu 23:10 ; וּמִנִּיתִי Is 65:12 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּמְנֶנָּה 1 K 20:25 ; יִמְנֶנִי 2 K 12:11 ; Imv. מִנֶּה 2 S 24:1 ; Inf. cstr. לְמִנּוֹת Gn 13:16 + 4 times; Pt. מוֹנֶה Je 33:13 ψ 147:4 ;—**1.** *count, number* ( cf. סָפַר ) dust (grains) Gn 13:16 ( J ), cf. עָפָר Nu 23:10 ( JE ); money 2 K 12:11 ; stars ( ם' מְסַפֵּר לְכוֹכָבִים ) ψ 147:4 ; flock Je 33:13 ( symb. of peace ); days ψ 90:12 ; people, army 2 S 24:1 1 Ch 21:1 , 17 , cf. 27:24 ( object om. ); 1 K 20:25 . **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לְחַרֵּב Is 65:12 ( with play on מְנִי v 11 ). Niph. Pf. נִמְנָה Is 53:12 ; Impf. יִמְנֶה Gn 13:16 1 K 3:8 ; יִמְנֶוּ 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6 ; Inf. cstr. הִמְנִיֹת Ec 1:15 ;—**1.** *be counted, numbered* , of descendants Gn 13:16 ( J ), of people 1 K 3:8 ( || נִסְפָּר ); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6 ( both || *id.* ); indef. Ec 1:15 . **2.** *be reckoned, assigned* ( a place ), of servant of " Is 53:12 ( c. אֶת פְּנֵי שָׂעִים ). Pi. (late and poet.) ( Biblical Aramaic and □ מִנִּי ) ;—Pf.

indef. indefinite.

מִנָּה Dn 1:10 , 11 ; מִנֵּי Jb 7:3 ; Impf. יִמֶן Jon 2:1 + 4 times; Inv. מִן ψ 61:8 ; *appoint, ordain* , food Dn 1:10 , v 5 ( sq. לָ ), officer v 11 ( sq. עַל ); nights of weariness ( לַיְלֹת עֵמָל ) Jb 7:3 (subj. indef. ; sq. לָ ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2:1 , ricinus 4:6 , worm v 7 , wind v 8 (all subj. יָ ); obj. הִסְדַּ נְאֻמָּת ψ 61:8 (subj. יָ ). Pu. Pt. pl. מִמְּנִים 1 Ch 9:29 *appointed* , of porters ( sq. עַל ).

† מִנָּה S <sup>4487, 4490</sup> TWOT <sup>1213, 1213a</sup> GK <sup>4948, 4950</sup> **n. f. part, portion** ;— ם' Ex 29:26 + 4 times; (on מִנֵּי־תֶּ Je 13:25 , cf. ψ 16:5 , v. מִנָּת ); pl. מִנּוֹת 1 S 1:4 + 5 times; sf. מִנּוֹתֶיָּהּ Est 2:9 ;— *part, portion* , especially choice portion, Ex 29:26 Lv 7:33 ; 8:29 (all of sacrificial animal; all P ); cf. 2 Ch 31:19 ; also 1 S 1:4 , 5 ; 9:23 ; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8:10 , 12 Est 9:19 , 22 ; cf. also Est 2:9 ( v. Dn 1:5 , 10 ).

† מִנָּה S <sup>4488</sup> TWOT <sup>1213b</sup> GK <sup>4949</sup> **n. m. maneh, mina** , a weight ( perhaps orig. a specific *part* ; NH *id.* ; Assyrian *manû* DI <sup>HWB 417</sup> ; Aramaic , מִנְיָא ) ;— ם' Ez 45:12 ; מִנִּים 1 K 10:17 + 3 times; = 50 shekels Ez 45:12 (on מִנְיָאֵם for מִנְיָאֵה v. Hi Co ); of gold 1 K 10:17 ; of silver Ezr 2:69 Ne 7:71 , 72 .—The weight of the mina was 1/60 of talent; i.e. according to older ( Bab. ) standard, 982.2 grammes ( = 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g. ) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1 2/3 lb. ( cf. נִשְׁקָל , כֶּכֶּר ). Vid. Benz <sup>Arch. 187 ff. 194</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i. 208 f.</sup>

† מִנָּה [ מִנָּה ] S <sup>4489</sup> TWOT <sup>1213c</sup> GK <sup>4951</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] counted number, time** ;—only הִחֲלִיף ... עֲשָׂרַת מִנִּים Gn 31:7 , 41 *changed ten times* .

† מִנִּי S <sup>4480, 4507</sup> TWOT <sup>1213e</sup> GK <sup>4946, 4972</sup> **n.pr. div. Mñ nî** , god of fate ( *award, apportionment* ; cf. Arabic n.pr. div. *Maniyyat* , and perhaps *Manât* , We Skizzen iii. 22 f. 189 , Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 709 ; in Nab. מִנּוֹתוּ Eut <sup>Nab . No. 2, 1. 5</sup> , etc. ) ;— מִלֵּא לְמִנִּי מִמְּסָךְ Is 65:11 ( || לִגְד )— v. Che Di Bae <sup>Sem. Rel. 79</sup> .

Benz J. Benzinger, *Hebräische Archaeologie* .

Now W. Nowack, *Hebräische Archäologie* .

div. *divinum, divinitatis*.

We J. Wellhausen, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten* .

Nö T. Nöldeke .

Nab. Nabataean.

Eut J. Euting, *Nabatäische Inschriften*;

No. number.

Bae F. Baethgen, *Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte*

† [ מִנָּה S<sup>4521</sup> TWOT<sup>1213d</sup> GK<sup>4987</sup> ] **n. f. portion** ( = מִנָּה , chiefly late; on form *cf.* Ges § 95 n. Lag<sup>BN 81, 150</sup> );— cstr. מִנָּה 2 Ch 31:3 + 5 times; Pl. cstr. מִנָּאוֹת Ne 12:44 ; מְנִיּוֹת Ne 12:47 ; 13:10 ;— *portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31:3 ; of priest v 4 ; also Ne 12:44 מִנָּאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה ; of Levites 13:10 ; of singers 12:47 ; fig. כּוֹסֵם מִנָּה ψ 11:6 (of judgment of wicked), *cf.* מִן שְׁעָלִים ψ 63:11 ; so מִן תִּמְדִּיךָ Je 13:25 *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; read also מִנְהוּ (מִנָּתוּ) ψ 68:24 (so Ol Dy Bi Che We ); in good sense, מִן מִנְהוּ וְכוֹסִי ψ 16:5 " *is the portion of my lot and my cup* .

† תְּמַנְתָּה S<sup>8553</sup> GK<sup>9463</sup> , תְּמַנְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** ( prob. = *portion, territory* );—( תְּמַנְתָּה Jos 15:10 , 57 2 Ch 28:18 ; תְּמַנְתָּה [as nomin. v. GFM Ju 14:1 ] Jos 19:43 Ju 14:1 , 2 , 5 ; *c.* ה loc. תְּמַנְתָּה Gn 38:12 , 13 , 14 Ju 14:1 , 5 ; □ Θαμνα, Θαμναθα ):— **1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38:12 , 13 , 14 prob. = Jos 15:57 . Site unknown ( *cf.* Di Gn 38:12 Rob<sup>BR ii. 17 n.</sup> ). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15:10 ; 19:43 (assigned to Dan), Ju 14:1 (<sup>×2</sup>), 2 , 5 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 2 Ch 28:18 . Mod. *Tibneh* , *c.* 15 m. S. of W. from Jerusalem *cf.* Rob<sup>BR ii. 17</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 196</sup> .

† תְּמַנִּי S<sup>8554</sup> GK<sup>9464</sup> **adj. gent.** תְּמַנִּי Ju 15:6 *the Timnite* .

† תְּמַנֵּי הַשֶּׁם **n.pr.loc.** ( prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun*; WMM<sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> <sup>165</sup> thinks perhaps Egyptian *Ht-ra-tà* ) ; in hill-country of Ephr. , westward, Ju 2:9 = foll.( *cf.* GFM ) = Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9:50 = mod. *Tibneh* , *c.* 17 m. W. of N. from Jerusalem, v. also Buhl<sup>Geogr. 170</sup> .

† תְּמַנֵּי סָרָה **n.pr.loc.** by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion ( GFM Ju 2:9 ), Jos 19:50 ; 24:30 .

---

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina* .  
 Ol J. Olshausen.  
 Dy J. Dyserinck.  
 Bi G. Bickell.  
 GFM G. F. Moore.  
 Buhl *circa.*, *geschichte der Edomiter* .  
 adj. adjective.  
 gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .  
 WMM W. Max Müller, *Asien u. Europa* .  
 Ephr. Ephraimitic source or Ephrem Syrus.

מְנַהֵג S<sup>4491</sup> TWOT<sup>1309a</sup> GK<sup>4952</sup> v. נהג .

[ מְנַהֲרָה S<sup>4492</sup> TWOT<sup>1316b</sup> GK<sup>4953</sup> ] v. II. נהר .

מְנוֹד S<sup>4493</sup> TWOT<sup>1319c</sup> GK<sup>4954</sup> v. נוד .

I, II. מְנוּחַ S<sup>4494, 4495</sup> TWOT<sup>1323e</sup> GK<sup>4955, 4956</sup>, מְנוּחָה S<sup>4496</sup> TWOT<sup>1323f</sup> GK<sup>4957</sup> v. נוח .

† מְנוּן S<sup>4497</sup> TWOT<sup>1213f</sup> GK<sup>4959</sup> **n. m.** dub. ; only in 'מִן יְהִיָּה' Pr 29:21 Ew Now *thankless one* (Ethiopic Di<sup>189</sup>).

מְנוּס S<sup>4498</sup> TWOT<sup>1327a</sup> GK<sup>4960</sup>, מְנוּסָה S<sup>4499</sup> TWOT<sup>1327b</sup> GK<sup>4961</sup> v. נוס .

מְנוֹר S<sup>4500</sup> TWOT<sup>1361a</sup> GK<sup>4962</sup> v. ניר .

מְנוּרָה S<sup>4501</sup> TWOT<sup>1333c</sup> GK<sup>4963</sup> v. נור .

[ מְנַזְרִים ] v. נזר .

**מנח** TWOT<sup>1214</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *lend give a gift* , *loan* , *gift* especially of she-camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת , *gift, offering* ) .

מְנַחָה S<sup>4503, 4504</sup> TWOT<sup>1214a, 2836</sup> GK<sup>4966</sup><sub>153</sub> **n. f. gift, tribute, offering** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. מנחת ; □ מְנַחָתָא on Arabic v. supr. ) ;— abs. 'מ Gn 4:3 + 81 times; cstr. מְנַחַת Lv 2:7 + 22 times; sf. מְנַחָתִי Gn 33:10 + 3 times; + 41 times sfs. sg. ; pl. sf. מְנַחֵתִיךְ ψ 20:4 ; מְנַחֵתִיכֶם Nu 29:39 Am 5:22 ;— † **1. gift, present** Gn 32:14 , 19 , 21 , 22 ( E ), 33:10 ; 43:11 , 15 , 25 , 26 ( J ), Ju 6:18 1 S 10:27 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24 2 K 8:8 , 9 ; 20:12 = Is 39:1 , ψ 45:13 2 Ch 32:23 . † **2. tribute** Ju 3:15 , 17 , 18 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 8:2 , 6 = Ch 18:2, 6, 1 K 5:1 2 K 17:3 , 4 2 Ch 17:5 , 11 ; 26:8 Ho 10:6 ψ 72:10 . † **3. offering** made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4:3 , 4 , 5 Nu 16:15 ( J ), 1 S 2:17 , 29 ; 26:19 Is 1:13 ψ 96:8 Zp 3:10 ; + (prob.) לְעֹלוֹת הַמְנַחָה ( 1 K 18:29 , 36 2 K 3:20 ( Ephr. ; usually regarded as = מְנַחַת עֶרֶב , but that much later usage). This

---

sg. singular.  
E Elohist.

gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2:29 (see v 29 b), 3:14 Is 19:21 ; עולה Je 14:12 ; || עולה ψ 20:4 ; || נָשָׁלַם Am 5:22 ( ע' לֹות gloss, to explain (אָרִיח); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. † 4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering* , misleading < RV *meal-offering* . GFM <sup>Judges 322</sup> renders *cereal oblation* );— יביאו אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בְּכֵלֵי טָהוֹר Is 66:20 *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1:11 ; brought in hands Je 41:5 (late addit. Co ); received from hands Mal 1:10 ; חֲטִיִּם לַמִּנְחָה 1 Ch 21:23 *wheat for grain offering*; ס' לֵת 1 Ch 23:29 , mixed with oil Ez 46:14 , baked v 20 ; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8:64 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 7:7 , 2 K 16:13 , 15 <sup>(×3)</sup> Is 43:23 ; 57:6 ; 66:3 Je 17:26 ; 33:18 ; 41:5 , Ez 42:13 ; 44:29 ; 45:15 , 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 25 Am 5:22 , 25 Dn 9:27 ψ 40:7 ; used alone Ne 13:5 , 9 Ez 45:24 ; 46:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 , 11 , 14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 Mal 1:13 ; 2:12 , 13 ; 3:3 , 4 Ju 13:19 , 23 ( R , GFM <sup>Judges 322</sup> ); הָעֶרֶב מִנְחָתָה ( *evening grain offering* 2 K 16:15 Ezr 9:4 , 5 Dn 9:21 ψ 141:2 ; הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10:34 , cf. Lv 6:13 Nu 4:16 (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering* , always with this meaning in P , in classifications Ex 30:9 ; 40:29 Lv 7:37 ; 23:37 Nu 18:9 ; 29:39 Jos 22:23 , 29 :— a. אֶבִּיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv 2:14 , 15 . b. ס' לֵת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2:1 ; 6:7 , 8 ; elsewhere בְּשֶׁמֶן מִיֶּלֶךְ mingled with oil Lv 14:10 , 21 ; 23:13 Nu 7:13 + 10 times 8:8 ; 15:4 , 6 , 9 Nu 28:5 + 6 times; 29:3 , 9 , 14 , except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5:11–13 . c. ס' לֵת baked in an oven as חֲלוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקִים flat cakes Lv 2:4 ; 7:9 Nu 6:15 , עַל הַמִּחְבֵּת on a flat pan Lv 2:5 ; 6:14 ; 7:9 , or מִרְחֶשֶׁת frying pan Lv 2:7 ; 7:9 . All these always unleavened ( מִצּוֹת ) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2:11–13 . d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23:16 , 17 Nu 28:26 . e. barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחָת קִנְאָה *grain offering of jealousy* , וְזָרוֹן Nu 5:15 , 18 , 25 . Cf. phrases מִנְחָת הַבֹּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29:41 Nu 28:8 ; מ' קָרֵבֶן Lv 2:1 , 4 , 13 ; מ' בְּכוֹרִים Lv 2:14 ; מ' פְּתִים Lv 6:14 . 6. vbs. of *offering* are הִבִּיא Gn 4:3 ( J ), Lv 2:2 , 8 ( P ), Is 1:13 ; 66:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 17:26 Mal 1:13 ; הִקְרִיב Lv 2:1 , 8 , 11 ; 6:7 Nu 5:25 ; עָשָׂה Nu 6:17 ; 28:31 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7 , Ez 45:24 ; 46:7 , 14 , 15 ; הִקְטִיר 2 K 16:13 , 15 Je 33:18 ; הִעֲלָה Is 57:6 ; 66:3 Je 14:12 ; הִגִּישׁ Am 5:25 Mal 2:12 ; 3:3 ; הוֹבִיל Ho 10:6 Zp 3:10 ; נָשָׂא ψ 96:8 , also ( מ' = *tribute* ) 2 S 8:2 , 6 and || ; הִשִּׁיב 2 K 17:3 ψ 72:10 .



מְנַחָה v. נוח sub מְנוּחָה .

מְנַחֵם S<sup>4505</sup> GK<sup>4968</sup> v. נחם .

מְנַחֵת S<sup>4506</sup> GK<sup>4969, 4970</sup>, מְנַחֹת, S<sup>4496</sup> TWOT<sup>1323f</sup> GK<sup>4967</sup>, מְנַחֲתִי, S<sup>2679</sup>,  
2680 GK<sup>4971</sup> v. נוח .

מְנִי S<sup>4480, 4507</sup> TWOT<sup>1213e</sup> GK<sup>4946, 4972</sup> v. מנה .

† I. מְנִי S<sup>4480, 4508</sup> TWOT<sup>1212</sup> GK<sup>4973, 4974</sup> **n.pr. terr.** region of Armenia;— Je  
51:27 (|| אֲשַׁכְּנוּ, אֶרֶכְט ||) = Assyrian *Mannai* Schr<sup>COT ad loc. ; KGF 174, 212, 520</sup> .

II. מְנִי S<sup>4480, 4508</sup> TWOT<sup>1212</sup> GK<sup>4973, 4974</sup>, מְנִי v. מן .

מְנִי S<sup>4480, 4508</sup> TWOT<sup>1212</sup> GK<sup>4973, 4974</sup> ψ 45:9 v. I. [ מן ].

מְנוּיֹת v. מנה sub מְנוּת .

מְנוּיָמִין S<sup>4509</sup> GK<sup>4975</sup>, מְנוּיָמִין v. מִיָּמִין .

מְנוּלָם v. [ מְנוּלָה ] sub נלה .

מִנַּן TWOT<sup>1215</sup> ( of foll.; Arabic is *praecidit funem* , *diminuit numerum* , *debilitavit*;  
also *be bounteous* , Qor 3:158 *al.* , *a gift*; whence Zerweck<sup>Präp. Min<sup>4</sup></sup> *assumes* a primary  
meaning *to separate* —either *from* or *for* (“*zutheilen*”), as the case might be ) .

† II. [ מִן S<sup>4482</sup> TWOT<sup>1211, 1215a</sup> GK<sup>4944, 4945</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] portion** (Sim Hup *al.*  
);— מְנוּהָּ ψ 68:24 , but read ( — הַ ) מְנוּתָּ Ol Dy Bi Che We ( v. מְנוּת sup.  
).— ψ 45:9 ; 154:4 v. I. מִן sup.

† מְנוּת S<sup>4511</sup> GK<sup>4976, 4977</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4  
Rom. m. from Heshbon Euseb.<sup>Onom. 253, 33</sup> ; cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 266</sup> );— Ju 11:33 ( □  
ἄχρις □ Ἀρνών , A εἰς Σεμωειθ , □ L Σεμενειθ ); 'מִן הָטִי Ez 27:17 *wheat of*

*Minnîth* ( cf. wheat from Ammon 2 Ch 27:5 ) so Berthol , but dub. ; Co conj.  
 ויִנְכֹּאת הַטִּימִים *wheat and storax* .

[ מְנוּסָה ] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס .

† מָנַע S <sup>4513</sup> TWOT <sup>1216</sup> GK <sup>4979</sup> **vb. withhold, hold back** ( NH *id.* ; Zinj. מנע DHM <sup>Sendsch. 60</sup> ; Arabic ; Sab. מנע Levy - Os <sup>ZMG xix. 1865, 268</sup> ; Aramaic מְנַע ) ;— Qal Pf. 'ם Gn 30:2 ; sf. מְנַעֲנִי 1 S 25:34 ; מְנַעַתָּהּ ψ 21:3 Ne 9:20 , etc. ; Impf. 'מִמֶּנִּי ψ 84:12 ; sf. מְנַעֲנִי 2 S 13:13 etc. ; Inv. מָנַע Pr 1:15 ; מְנַעֲי Je 2:25 ; 31:16 ; Pt. מָנַע Pr 11:26 Je 48:10 ;— *withhold* , sq. מֵן Gn 30:2 ( obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן ), Am 4:7 (rain), Ne 9:20 (manna; all subj. ' ) ; Jb 22:7 (bread), 1 K 20:7 ( obj. om. ; both hum. subj. ), so Je 48:10 (sword), Ec 2:10 (heart), Je 5:25 (good), Pr 3:27 ( *id.* ), 1:15 (foot); Je 2:25 ( *id.* ) 31:16 (voice); further, 2 S 13:13 (woman), Je 42:4 ( דְּבַר ), Jb 31:16 ( מֵן part. ), Pr 23:13 (correction), obj. om. ' subj. Pr 30:7 ; מֵן om. Pr 11:26 ( obj. corn); cf. ψ 21:3 subj. ' ( obj. אֶרְשֶׁת שְׂפָתָיו || נִתֵּן תִּצְלוֹת לֵב ), Jb 20:13 fig. (wickedness), Ez 31:15 ' subj. ( obj. rivers); obj. pers. ' subj. sq. מֵן Nu 24:11 ; sq. מֵן + inf. 1 S 25:26 , 34 ; sq. לֵּ , subj. ' ψ 84:12 (good). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְנַע Jo 1:13 ; Impf. 'מִמֶּנִּי Jb 38:15 , etc. ; *be withheld* sq. מֵן , subj. מְנַחֶה etc. Jo 1:13 ; light from wicked Jb 38:15 ; Nu 22:16 ( sq. מֵן + inf. ); subj. showers ( רִבְבִים ) Je 3:3 .

† יִמְנַע S <sup>3234</sup> GK <sup>3557</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7:35 . □ Ιμανα , □ L Ιαμνα .

† תִּמְנַע **n.pr. m.** and **f.** Edomite name. □ Θαμνα :— **1. תִּמְנַע n.pr. m. a.** a chief of Edom Gn 36:40 = 1 Ch 1:51 . **b.** son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1:36 (for Korah Gn 36:15 , 16 ). **2. תִּמְנַע f.** Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39 sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 36:12 concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מְנַעוּל S <sup>4514</sup> TWOT <sup>1383c</sup> GK <sup>4980</sup> , [ מְנַעַל S <sup>4515</sup> TWOT <sup>1383d</sup> GK <sup>4981</sup> ] v. נעל .

---

□□ LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).  
 Zinj. Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).  
 DHM D. H. Müller, *Inschriften von Sendschirli* ;  
 Levy Jacob Levy.  
 Os E. Osiander.  
 pers. person, *personae*.

[ מְנַעַמִּים S<sup>4516</sup> TWOT<sup>1384d</sup> GK<sup>4982</sup> ] v. נעם .

מִן, עֲנָעִים S<sup>4517</sup> TWOT<sup>1328a</sup> GK<sup>4983</sup> v. נוע .

[ מְנַקֵּה, מְנַקֵּה v. נקה . ] S<sup>4518</sup> TWOT<sup>1412d</sup> GK<sup>4984</sup>

[ מְנַקֵּה v. ינק Hiph. ]

מִן, מְנוּחָה v. נור sub מְנוּחָה .

מְנַשֶּׁה S<sup>4519</sup> TWOT<sup>1217</sup> GK<sup>4985</sup><sub>136</sub> **n.pr. m. et trib. Manasseh** ( interpr. Gn 41:51 as Pi. causat. √ II. נִשָּׂה q.v. ); — 'ם Gn 46:20 + ; מְנַשֶּׁה 41:51 + (on Ju 18:30 v. מְנַשֶּׁה ); c. art. (strangely), 'הֶם Dt 7:13 Jos 1:12 + ( v. infr. ); □ Μαν(ν)ασση; — **1.** † **a. Manasseh**, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41:51 ; 48:1 , 13 , 14 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 17 , 20 (<sup>×2</sup>) , also 50:23 (father of Machir; all E ) , 46:20 ; 48:5 (both P ). **b.** of tribe, often + Ephraim ( v. אֶפְרַיִם ): (1) the part W. of Jordan: † **a.** בְּנֵי 'ם Jos 16:9 ; 17:2a ( הַנּוֹתָרִים בְּנֵי-ם ), v 2 b, 6 , 12 (all JE), 1 Ch 7:29 ; 9:3 ( בְּנֵי 'ם ); Jos 13:29 v. infr. ); β . 'ם alone, Jos 17:5 , 8 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 9b , 11 , 17 Dt 34:2 ( אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וְ'ם ); all JE), 2 Ch 30:10 ( *id.* ), Jos 16:4 ; 17:7 , 9a , 10 (all P ), also appar. Dt 33:17 (poem), Ju 1:27 ; 6:15 , 35 ; 7:23 Is 9:20 (<sup>×2</sup>) ψ 80:3 + 10 times Chr; † γ . מִטֵּה 'ם 1 Ch 6:55 ; 'הֶצִי מִטֵּה Jos 21:6 , 25 1 Ch 12:32 ; ( van d. H. v 31 ); 'הֶצִי מִטֵּה מִחֲצִית מִטֵּה 'ם 6:46 (but on text v. Kit ); שְׁנֵי מִטּוֹת 'ם Jos 14:4 ( P ); † δ . 'הֶצִי שְׁבֶט 'ם 1 Ch 27:20 ; c. art. 'הֶשְׁבֶּט הֶם Jos 13:7 ( D ). † (2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; **a.** בְּנֵי 'ם Jos 22:30 , 31 ( P ); β . 'ם alone, Ju 11:29 (distinctly of territory), 12:4 (but on text v. GFM ), ψ 60:9 = 108:9 ; 'הֶצִי הֶם 1 Ch 27:21 ; γ . מִטֵּה 'ם Jos 17:1a ; 20:8 (both P ), 1 Ch 6:47 ; 'הֶצִי מִטֵּה Jos 22:1 ( D ), Nu 34:14 Jos 21:5 , 27 (all P ), 1 Ch 6:56 ; בְּנֵי 'ם 'הֶצִי שְׁבֶט 'ם בְּנֵי-יִסָּף Nu 32:33 ( P ); c. art. 'הֶשְׁבֶּט הֶם Jos 1:12 ; 4:12 ; 12:6 ; 18:7 ; 22:1 , 7 (all D ), 22:9 , 10 , 11 , 21 (all P ). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to 'ם as father of Machir ( cf. Gn 50:23 supr. ): † Nu 27:1 ; 32:39 , 40 ; 36:1 Jos 13:31 ; 17:1 , 3

---

causat. causative.

van d. H. *E. van der Hooght* , Heb. text of O.T.

Kit R. Kittel.

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

; (all P), 1 Ch 7:14, 17; and of Jair Dt 3:14 (D), Nu 32:41 (P), 1 K 4:13 (cf. מְכִיר, יָאִיר. † (3) of undivided tribe (never 'שָׁבַט מ'): a. בְּנֵי מ' Nu 1:34; 2:20; 7:54; 26:29; 36:12 (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1:10; 26:28, 34; 27:1b (all P), Ez 48:4, 5; γ. מִטָּה מ' Nu 1:35; 2:20; 13:11, מִטָּה בְּנֵי מ' Nu 10:23; 34:23 (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah ( Assyrian *Menasê*, *Minsê* Schr<sup>COT 2 K 21, 1</sup>); — 2 K 20:21; 20:21 + 9 times Kings, 12 times Chr, Je 15:4. † **3.** two who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:30. **b.** 10:33.

† מְנַשִּׁי **adj. gent.** of מ' **1**; only c. art. הֶמָּה, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4:43 2 K 10:33; 'שָׁבַט הֶמָּה Dt 29:7 1 Ch 26:32.

מִנָּה S<sup>4521</sup> TWOT<sup>1213d</sup> GK<sup>4987</sup> v. מנה.

† I. מַס S<sup>4522, 4523</sup> TWOT<sup>1218, 1223a</sup> GK<sup>4988, 4989</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 5:27 usually **coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang**, also (late) **forced service, task-work, serfdom** (□ מָסָא, especially in phr. מַסְקִי מִיִּסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מַעְלֵי מָסִים; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of ע'ע); — abs. מ' 1 K 5:27 +; לָמָס Jos 17:13 +, הָמָס 2 S 20:24 +; pl. מָסִים Ex 1:11; — **1.** *labour-band, labour-gang*, body of task-workers for public service, formed by levy upon the people by Sol. שֶׁל מָה מַס מְכַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 5:27, amounting to 30,000 men v 27; אֲנָשֶׁר הָעֵלָה 9:15; וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ מִיָּדָם וַיַּעֲלֵם ש' v 21 and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band (cf. Gn 49:15 Jos 16:10) = לָמָס וַיַּעֲלֵם ש' 2 Ch 8:8; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַאֲדָרְכָם עַל־הַמָּס 2 S 20:24, i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4:6; 5:28; 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18. **2. a.** of *labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מָסִים Ex 1:11 (J) *gang-overseers*. **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: וַיְהִי לָךְ לָמָס וַעֲבָדוֹךְ Dt 20:11 cf. Ju 1:30, 33, 35 (v. GFM), Is 31:8 La 1:1; so וַיְהִי לָמָס Jos 16:10 (cf. Gn 49:15 1 K 9:21); לָמָס וַיְהִי לָמָס־עַבְדָּךְ Gn 49:15 and he (Issachar) became a *slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16:10 1 K 9:21); cf. רַמְיָה תְּהִיָּה לָמָס Pr 12:24 (here appar. of individ.) **4. forced service, serfdom** (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, □, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיִּשְׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וְגו' Est 10:1.

coll. collective.

BH Biblical Hebrew.

II. מַסַּס S<sup>4522, 4523</sup> TWOT<sup>1218, 1223a</sup> GK<sup>4988, 4989</sup> v. מַסַּס .

מַסַּב S<sup>4524</sup> TWOT<sup>1456c</sup> GK<sup>4990</sup> v. סַב .

מַסְגֵּר S<sup>4525</sup> TWOT<sup>1462c</sup> GK<sup>4993, 4994</sup>, מַסְגֵּרֶת S<sup>4526</sup> TWOT<sup>1462d</sup> GK<sup>4995</sup> v. סַגֵּר .

מַסֵּד S<sup>4527</sup> TWOT<sup>875g</sup> GK<sup>4996</sup> v. יַסֵּד .

[ מַסְדֵּרוֹן S<sup>4528</sup> TWOT<sup>1467c</sup> GK<sup>4997</sup> ] v. סַדֵּר .

† [ מַסָּה S<sup>4529</sup> TWOT<sup>1219</sup> GK<sup>4998</sup> ] **vb.** melt, dissolve, be liquefied ( Ethiopic *liquefy*; Aramaic מַסָּא *melt away, dissolve, decay; coagulate*; Assyrian *masû* is *wash*; v. also מַסַּס ) ;—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14:8 (on form v. Ges § 75 R. 17). Impf. sf. יִמְסֶם ψ 147:18 ; 2 ms. וַתִּמָּס ψ 39:12 ; אִמְסָה ψ 6:7 ;— *cause to dissolve, melt*, ice ψ 147:18 ; hyperb. בְּדִמְעָתִי עֲרִשִׁי אִמְסָה ψ 6:7 *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve*; וַתִּמָּס כְּעָשׂ תִּמּוּדוֹ ψ 39:12 = *consume, cause to vanish*; fig. sq. לִבִּי = *intimidate* Jos. 14:8 .

I. [ מַסָּה S<sup>4531, 4532</sup> TWOT<sup>1223b</sup> GK<sup>4999, 5000, 5001</sup> ] v. מַסַּס .

II, III. מַסָּה S<sup>4531, 4532</sup> TWOT<sup>1223b</sup> GK<sup>4999, 5000, 5001</sup> v. נָסָה .

[ מַסָּה S<sup>4530</sup> TWOT<sup>1225</sup> GK<sup>5002</sup> ] v. מַסַּת .

מַסְנֶה S<sup>4533</sup> TWOT<sup>1472b</sup> GK<sup>5003</sup> v. סוּה .

מַסּוּכָה S<sup>4534</sup> TWOT<sup>1475a</sup> GK<sup>5004</sup> = מְשׁוּכָה v. II. סוּךְ ( I. שׁוּךְ ).

† מַסָּח S<sup>4535</sup> TWOT<sup>1374a</sup> GK<sup>5005</sup> dub. word., only in הַבֵּית מַסָּח וּשְׁמֵרָתָם *for pucking away*, i.e. repulse, 2 K 11:6 ; Thes *al.* sub √ נָסַח = *for pucking away*, i.e. repulse,

defense, but very uncertain; prob. textual error; om. □<sup>B</sup> We Sta<sup>p. 354</sup>; □ L Μεσσαε .

[ מִסְתָּר ] v. סחר .

† מִסְתָּר S<sup>4537</sup> GK<sup>5007</sup> **vb. mix, produce by mixing** ( cf. perhaps מִזְג , מִנְג BA ES<sup>33, 51</sup> );— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ם Is 19:14 ; מִסְתָּהּ , מִסְתָּהּ Pr 9:2 ; מִסְתָּהּ Pr 9:5 ψ 102:10 ; Inf. cstr. מִסְתָּהּ Is 5:22 ;— 1. *pour*, only fig. , בְּקֶרֶבָהּ 'ם רִוְהָ עֹנֵי'ם Is 19:14 (subj. ' '); 2. *mix*, c. acc. שִׁכָּר Is 5:22 ; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15:39 ) Löw<sup>p. 419</sup> Frä<sup>162 f. 171 f.</sup> Now<sup>Arch. 1, 120</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 95</sup> ; obj. יִין fig. , subj. wisdom Pr 9:2 , 5 ; שִׁקְוִי בְּבִכִי מִסְתָּהּ 'ם ψ 102:10 *my drink with weeping have I mixed* ( v. Assyrian [ *akâl* ] *ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dîmtu maštîti* Zim<sup>BP 34</sup> ).

† מִסְתָּר S<sup>4538</sup> TWOT<sup>1220a</sup> GK<sup>5008</sup> **n. [ m. ] mixture**, i.e. wine mixed with spices; 'ם בּוֹס בִּיד 'י וַיִּין חָמַר מִלֵּא 'ם ψ 75:9 ( fig. of 'י 's judgment).

† מִמְסָר S<sup>4469</sup> TWOT<sup>1220b</sup> GK<sup>4932</sup> **n. m. mixed drink** ( v. מִסְתָּר );— מִמְסָר Pr 23:30 *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65:11 as libation to *M/ nî* .

מִסָּךְ S<sup>4539</sup> TWOT<sup>1492a</sup> GK<sup>5009</sup> , [ מִסְנָה ] v. סכך .

I. מִסְכָּה S<sup>4541</sup> TWOT<sup>1375c, 1376a</sup> GK<sup>5011, 5012, 5013</sup> v. I. נסך .

II. מִסְכָּה S<sup>4541</sup> TWOT<sup>1375c, 1376a</sup> GK<sup>5011, 5012, 5013</sup> , [ מִסְכָּת S<sup>4545</sup> TWOT<sup>1376b</sup> GK<sup>5018</sup> ] v. II. נסך .

† מִסְכֵּן S<sup>4542</sup> TWOT<sup>1221</sup> GK<sup>5014</sup> **adj. poor**, only Ec. ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic *id.* , PS<sup>2632</sup> ; Arabic ; Ethiopic Di<sup>382</sup> ; √ dub. ; usually der. from III. סכך q.v. ; perhaps loan-wd.; according to Jen<sup>ZA iv (1889), 271 f</sup> Zim<sup>ib. vii (1892), 353</sup> = Assyrian *muškênu* ,

---

Sta B. Stade.

BA J. Barth, *Etymologische Studien* ;

Löw J. Löw, *Aramäische Pflanzennamen* .

Frä S. Fränkel, and (usually) *circa.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* .

Zim H. Zimmern, *Babylonische Busspsalmen* .

Jen P. Jensen.

*beggar, needy one* ) ;—always abs. 'וְחָכָם יִלְדַּע Ec 4:13 ( opp. מְלֶכֶךְ זָקֵן  
 9:15 , הָאִישׁ הַמָּלֵךְ v 15 ; as subst. 'הֵם v 16 *the poor*  
*man* .

† מְסִכְנִית S <sup>4544</sup> TWOT <sup>1222</sup> GK <sup>5017</sup> **n. f. poverty, scarcity** , Dt 8:9 .

מְסִכְנוֹת S <sup>4543</sup> TWOT <sup>1494a</sup> GK <sup>5016</sup> v. I. סִכַּן .

מְסִלָּה S <sup>4546, 4547</sup> TWOT <sup>1506d</sup> GK <sup>5019, 5020</sup> , מְסָלוֹל S <sup>4547</sup> TWOT <sup>1506d</sup> GK  
<sup>5020</sup> v. סָלַל .

[ מְסִמֵּר S <sup>4548, 4930</sup> TWOT <sup>1518b</sup> GK <sup>5021, 5383</sup> ], מְסִמְרִים etc. v. שִׁמַּר ( שֹׁמֵר ) .

† [ מָסַס S <sup>4549</sup> TWOT <sup>1223</sup> GK <sup>5022</sup> ] **vb. dissolve, melt** , intr. ( □ מָסַס ; cf.  
 (מָסַס , and II. מָאָס ) ;— Qal Inf. cstr. מָסַס Is 10:18 ; *like the melting* (wasting  
 away) of a נִסִּים ( q.v. ) Niph. Pf. נִמְסַם consec. Ez 21:12 ; נִמְסָם Ex 16:21 ψ 112:10 ;  
 נִמְסָם ψ 97:5 + 2 times; Impf. יִמְסֹו Dt 20:8 + ; יִמְסֹו Ju 15:14 ; Inf. abs. הִמְסִי 2 S  
 17:10 ; cstr. *id.* ψ 68:3 ; Pt. נִמְסָם ψ 22:15 + 2 times;— **1. melt** ( intr. ) of manna Ex  
 16:21 ; wax ψ 68:3 ( sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15:14 ( = *vanished, dropped off*);  
 wicked ψ 112:10 ( *melt away* ); especially of hills and mts. Mi 1:4 ψ 97:5 Is 34:3 . **2.**  
 most often fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful* , Na 2:11 2 S 17:10 (<sup>x2</sup>) Dt 20:8 ( Ges  
 § <sup>121b</sup> ) Jos 2:11 ; 5:2 ; 7:5 Is 13:7 ; 19:1 Ez 21:12 ψ 22:15 . **3.** Pt. = *wasted,*  
*consumptive* (?), 1 S 15:9 ( || נִמְבָּזָה , read נִבְזָה v. בֹּזָה Niph. ) < read נִמְאָסָת  
 worthless , lit. *rejected* ( v. מָאָס Niph. ) Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. הִמְסִי אֶת־לִבֵּנוֹ Dt 1:28  
*cause to melt* ( = *intimidate* ).

† II. [ מָסַס S <sup>4522, 4523</sup> TWOT <sup>1218, 1223a</sup> GK <sup>4988, 4989</sup> ] **adj. despairing** (lit. *melting*  
 , i.e. *failing, collapsing* );— לִמָּס Jb 6:14 *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness,  
 etc.

---

ZA Zeitschr. für Assyriologie .

Zim H. Zimmern.

opp. opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.

intr. intransitive.

sim. simile.



† I. [ מַסָּה S<sup>4531, 4532</sup> TWOT<sup>1223b</sup> GK<sup>4999, 5000, 5001</sup> ] **n. f. despair** ( lit. *melting, failing* );—only לְמַסַּת נִקְיִים יִלְעָג Jb 9:23 *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so □ Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi *al. trial* (by calamity), נִסָּה.

† תִּמָּס S<sup>8557</sup> TWOT<sup>1223c</sup> GK<sup>9468</sup> **n. m. melting** (away);— ת' יִהְיֶה לְךָ כְּמוֹ שֶׁנִּמְסָה ψ 58:9 *like a snail that goeth into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מָסַע S<sup>4550</sup> TWOT<sup>1380a</sup> GK<sup>5023</sup>, I. מָסַע S<sup>4551</sup> TWOT<sup>1380b, 1381a</sup> GK<sup>5024, 5025</sup> v. I. נָסַע.

II. מָסַע S<sup>4551</sup> TWOT<sup>1380b, 1381a</sup> GK<sup>5024, 5025</sup> v. II. נָסַע.

מָסַעַד S<sup>4552</sup> TWOT<sup>1525a</sup> GK<sup>5026</sup> v. סָעַד.

מָסַפֵּד S<sup>4553</sup> TWOT<sup>1530a</sup> GK<sup>5027</sup> v. סָפַד.

מָסַפּוֹא S<sup>4554</sup> TWOT<sup>1529a</sup> GK<sup>5028</sup> v. סָפָא.

מָסַפְּחָת S<sup>4556</sup> TWOT<sup>1534b</sup> GK<sup>5030</sup>, [ מָסַפְּחָה S<sup>4555</sup> TWOT<sup>1534c</sup> GK<sup>5029</sup> ] v. III. סָפַח.

I, II. מָסַפֵּר S<sup>4557, 4558</sup> TWOT<sup>1540e, 1540f</sup> GK<sup>5031, 5032</sup>, מָסַפֶּרֶת S<sup>4559</sup> GK<sup>5033</sup> v. סָפַר.

† [ מָסַר S<sup>4560</sup> TWOT<sup>1224</sup> GK<sup>5034</sup> ] **vb.** si vera l. **deliver up, offer** ( NH מָסַר ; Aramaic *deliver up, denounce, betray*, מָסַר ; Hom<sup>ZMG xlv. 1892, 530</sup> comp. Sab. מָסַר *take away* );— **Qal** Inf. cstr. לְמָסַר-מַעַל בִּי Nu 31:16 *offer (commit) a trespass against* " , but read לְמַעַל , cf. Thes Di ( v. Nu 5:6 2 Ch 36:14 ). **Niph.** Impf. וַיִּמָּסְרוּ Nu 31:5 *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), read perhaps פָּרוּ ( □ ἐξήρπιθμεσαν ) cf. Thes

Bu K. Budde.

Du B. Duhm.

Hom F. Hommel.

comp. compare, compares, comparative.

אָסר . v. S<sup>4562</sup> TWOT<sup>141e</sup> GK<sup>5037</sup> מִסְרֹת , מִסְרָת ,

יִסַּר sub מוֹסֵר v. [ מִסָּר ]

† מִסְתָּ S<sup>4530</sup> TWOT<sup>1225</sup> GK<sup>5002</sup> **n. sufficiency** ( der. obscure: Aramaic מִיִּסְתָּ , common in S , both absol. and cstr. , in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24:16 S , Ex 36:7 דֵּי , S , Ob 5 S , for לְפִי Ex 12:4 S ; the *amount* of the debt, PS<sup>2183</sup> ) ;— Dt 16:10 and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מִסְתָּ נִדְבַת , according to ( adv. acc. ) *the sufficiency* of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford ( cf. שָׁהּ לֵי Lv 5:7 ; 12:8 ; S כְּמִיִּסְתָּ אֵימָרָא ).

מִסְתָּר S<sup>4563</sup> TWOT<sup>1551c</sup> GK<sup>5039</sup> , מִסְתָּר S<sup>4564</sup> TWOT<sup>1551e</sup> GK<sup>5040</sup> ,  
מִסְתָּר S<sup>4565</sup> TWOT<sup>1551d</sup> GK<sup>5041</sup> v. סִתַּר .

עִבַּד v. [ מַעְבֵּד ]

עִבָּה v. [ מַעְבָּה S<sup>4568</sup> TWOT<sup>1554b</sup> GK<sup>5043</sup> ]

עִבֵּר v. [ מַעְבֵּר S<sup>4569</sup> TWOT<sup>1556h</sup> GK<sup>5044</sup> ] , מַעְבֵּרָה S<sup>4569</sup> TWOT<sup>1556h</sup> GK<sup>5045</sup> v.  
עִבֵּר .

עִגַּל v. מַעְגָּלָה , S<sup>4570</sup> TWOT<sup>1560f</sup> GK<sup>5046, 5047</sup> מַעְגָּל

† [ מַעַד S<sup>4154, 4571, 5976</sup> TWOT<sup>1226, 1637</sup> GK<sup>5048</sup> ] **vb. slip, slide, totter, shake** ( only Heb. ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. מָעַדְוּ 2 S 22:37 = ψ 18:37 ; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37:31 ; אֶמְעַד ψ 26:1 ; Pt. pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12:5 ;— *slip* , subj. feet, ( fig. ) 2 S 22:37 = ψ 18:37 , Jb 12:5 ; subj. אֲשַׁרְיוּ ψ 37:31 ; cf. ψ 26:1 . Pu. Pt. מוֹעֲדָת ( = 'מָמוּ Ges<sup>§ 53s</sup> ; or old Qal Pt. pass. ,— cf. Ba<sup>NB 273</sup> ;—but pass. not needed here, read perhaps 'מוֹ Qal Pt. act. v. Schwally<sup>ZAW x, 1890, 176</sup> ) ;— רָגַל מ' Pr 25:19 ( sim.

fs. feminine singular.

Ba J. Barth, *Nominalbildung* .

act. active.

Schwally F. Schwally.

of untrustworthiness). **Hiph.** Pf.  $\text{וְהִמְעֵדָה}$  (so read for  $\text{וְהִעֲמֵדָה}$ , cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29:7; *cause to shake* obj.  $\text{כָּל־מְתַנִּיִּם}$ , i.e. *make them totter*; cf. Inv.  $\text{דִּמְעָד}$  (obj. *id.*)  $\psi$  69:24.

†  $\text{מְעַדִּי}$  (van d. H.  $\text{מְעַדִּי}$ ) **n.pr. m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10:34.  $\square$   $\text{Μοδεδ(ε)ια}$ , A  $\square$  L  $\text{Μοο(ν)δεια}$  (perhaps = foll., q.v.)

†  $\text{מְעַדִּיָּה}$  S <sup>4573</sup> GK <sup>5050</sup> **n.pr. m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time according to Ne 12:5;  $\square$   $\text{Μααδιας}$ ,  $\square$  L  $\text{Μαασιας}$ ; appar. =  $\text{מוֹעֲדִיָּה}$  v 17,  $\square$  L  $\text{Μασαι}$  (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub  $\text{עדה}$  = *ornamentum Jovae*, but proposes  $\text{מ'ע} = \text{מוֹע'}$ ,  $\sqrt{\text{יעד}} = \text{conventus Jovae}$ ).

$\text{מ'עד}$  v.  $\text{מוֹעֵד}$  sub  $\text{יעד}$ .

[  $\text{מְעַדָּן}$  S <sup>4574</sup> TWOT <sup>1567d</sup> GK <sup>5052</sup> ],  $\text{מְעַדָּנִים}$  S <sup>4574</sup> TWOT <sup>1567d</sup> GK <sup>5052</sup> v.  $\text{עדן}$ .

†  $\text{מְעַדָּנוֹת}$  S <sup>4575</sup> TWOT <sup>1649a</sup> GK <sup>5051</sup> **n. [ f. ] pl.** Jb 38:31 v. sub  $\text{ענד}$ ;  $\text{מְעַדָּנוֹת}$  1 S 15:32 is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo;  $\square$  Sym We Dr assign to  $\sqrt{\text{עדן}} = \text{delicately, voluptuously}$ ; but  $\square$   $\text{τρέμων}$ , whence Lag <sup>Proph. Chald. li</sup> proposes  $\text{מְעַדָּנוֹת}$  (cf.  $\text{אַחַרְנִית}$ )  $\sqrt{\text{מעד}} = \text{totteringly}$ , so HPS.

$\text{מְעַדָּר}$  S <sup>4576</sup> TWOT <sup>1571a</sup> GK <sup>5053</sup> v.  $\text{עדר}$ .

$\text{מעה}$  TWOT <sup>1227</sup> ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; meaning dubious).

---

ZAW Z. f. *alttest. Wissenschaft*.

$\text{Hebrew}$  (Consonantal Text).

Sm R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).

Da A. B. Davidson.

Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).

Klo A. Klostermann.

Sym Symmachus.

Lag P. de Lagarde.

HPS H. P. Smith.

† [ מַעֵה S<sup>4578</sup> TWOT<sup>1227a</sup> GK<sup>5055</sup> ] **n. m.** Is 16:11 only **pl. internal organs, inward parts (intestines, bowels), belly** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic מַעֵא , מַעֵיָא , ; Arabic ; Ethiopic ;—on form *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 156</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG xlii. 1888, 345</sup> ) ;—pl. [ מַעֵים ] cstr. מַעֵי ψ 71:6 + 3 times; sf. מַעֵי 2 S 16:11 + 9 times, מַעֵי ψ 22:15 ; 40:9 ; מַעֵיִךְ Gn 15:4 + 6 times; מַעֵיִךְ Gn 25:23 Nu 5:22 ; מַעֵי 2 S 20:10 + 5 times; מַעֵיהֶם Ez 7:19 ;— **1.** lit.: **a.** מַעֵי אֶרְצָה 2 S 20:10 *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); *cf.* ' מַחֲלֵה ׀ 2 Ch 21:15 , 18 , ' , צִאֵו ׀ v 15 , 19 . **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach* , *belly* , Jb 20:14 ; Ez 3:3 ( || בֶּטֶן ), 7:19 ( || נֶפֶשׁ ; both *c.* מֵלֵא ), Nu 5:22 ; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2:1 , 2 . **2.** source of procreation: מִן ' אִשֶּׁר יֵצֵא (said of offspring) Gn 15:4 (JE), 2 S 7:12 ( || זֶרַעַךְ ), 16:11 ; ' צִאֵצֵאִי ׀ Is 48:19 ( || *id.* ); ' מִיֵּצִיאִי ׀ 2 Ch 32:21 . **3.** = *womb* , שְׁנֵי לְאֵמִים מִמַּעֵיךְ יִפְרְדּוּ Gn 25:23 ( J ; || בֶּטֶן ), *cf.* Is 49:1 ( || *id.* ), ψ 71:6 ( || *id.* ), Ru 1:11 . **4.** in gen. = *inwards, inward part* , ' נִמְס בְּתוֹךְ ׀ , ' לְבִי ... נִמְס בְּתוֹךְ ׀ ψ 22:15 , *cf.* ' תוֹרָה , תְּהִי בְּתוֹךְ ׀ 40:9 . **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16:11 ( || קָרֵב ); of God's compassion, Je 31:20 ( || רַחֵם ; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ ); הָמוֹן מַעֵיִךְ Is 63:15 ( || רַחֲמֶיךָ ); distress, Je 4:19 (<sup>×2</sup> || לֵב ), מַעֵי הַמְרָמְרוּ La 1:20 ( || לֵב ), 2:11 ( || כִּבֵּד *liver* ); מַעֵי רַחֲמָיו Jb 30:27 ( dub. , v. Bu ); love, מַעֵי עֲשֵׂת שֵׁן Ct 5:4 . **6.** the external belly, מַעֵי עֲשֵׂת שֵׁן Ct 5:14 .

† [ מַעֵה S<sup>4579</sup> TWOT<sup>1227b</sup> GK<sup>5054</sup> ] **n. f. grain** (of sand), si vera l. ( NH מַעֵה , *seed* (of melon, etc.), *coin* , Aramaic מַעֵא *coin* ) ;—only fpl. sf. : מַעֵיִךְ כְּמַעֲתִי וְיִהְיֶה כְּחֹל זֶרַעַךְ וְצִאֵצֵאִי Is 48:19 *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof* , *cf.* B □ De Di Du *al.* > pl. of [ מַעֵה ] *the entrails of it* (i.e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che<sup>Comm.</sup> .— □ ὠς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γῆς , whence Gr כְּעֶפְרוֹתָיו .

מַעֹג S<sup>4580</sup> TWOT<sup>1575b</sup> GK<sup>5056</sup> v. עוג .

מַעֹז S<sup>4581</sup> TWOT<sup>1578a</sup> GK<sup>5057</sup> , מַעֹז v. עוז ( *cf.* עוז ).

Ba J. Barth.

AE Aben Ezra.

Comm. Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.

I, II. מְעוֹן S<sup>4583, 4584</sup> TWOT<sup>1581a</sup> GK<sup>5060, 5061, 5062, 5063</sup>, מְעוֹן תִּי, מְעוֹן נָה, S<sup>4587</sup> GK<sup>5065</sup> v. עוֹן .

† מְעוֹנִים S<sup>4586</sup> GK<sup>5064</sup> **n.pr. gent.** M<sup>1</sup> unim, M<sup>2</sup> unites (usually connected with מְעוֹן (v. עוֹן), but dub., cf. Buhl<sup>Edom. 41 f.</sup>);—a people S. (SE?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl<sup>l.c.</sup>);—'הִם 2 Ch 26:7 and 1 Ch 4:41 Qr (Kt הַמְעִינִים, □<sup>B</sup> τοὺς Μιναιῖους, □<sup>L</sup> τ. κιναιῖους); read also מְהַמְעוֹנִים 2 Ch 20:1 (for MT מְהַעֲמוֹנִים), so □<sup>Biblical Aramaic</sup> (□<sup>L</sup> Αμμανιειμ), Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit; בְּנֵי־מְעוֹנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2:50 = Neh 7:52 are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26:7). □<sup>oi</sup> Μιναιῖοι, but against 'ם = Minæans (Glaser<sup>Skizze ii. 450 f.</sup> al.) v Sprenger<sup>ZMG xliv (1890), 505</sup>.

[ מְעוֹף S<sup>4588</sup> TWOT<sup>1583b</sup> GK<sup>5066</sup> ] v. I. עִיף .

מְעוֹר S<sup>4589</sup> TWOT<sup>1588a</sup> GK<sup>5067</sup> v. II. עוֹר .

מעז (√ of following) .

† מְעִזָּהּ, מְעִזָּה S<sup>4590</sup> GK<sup>5069</sup>, מְעִזָּה S<sup>4590</sup> GK<sup>5068</sup> **n.pr. m.** of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24:18 ascribed to David's time, A Μοοζαλ, □<sup>L</sup> Μοοζια . **2.** Neh 10:9, Nehemiah's time, A Μααζεια, □<sup>L</sup> Μααζιας .

† [ מְעֵט S<sup>4591</sup> TWOT<sup>1228</sup> GK<sup>5070</sup> ] **vb.** be or become small, diminished, few ( NH, Talm, id.; Arabic is *to be without hair on the body*) — Qal Impf. מְעֵט Ex 12:4, 2 mpl. תִּמְעֹטוּ Je 29:6, 3 mpl. יִמְעֹטוּ Is 21:17 +, יִמְעֹטוּ ψ 107:39; Inf. מְעֵם Lv 25:16;— Ex 12:4 אִם־יִמְעֹט הַבַּיִת מִשָּׁהּ if the house be *too small* for a lamb; Ne 9:32 אֵת כָּל־הַתְּלָאָה אֶל־יִמְעֹט לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. Ges<sup>§ 117<sup>l</sup></sup>); of a people, Je 29:6 וְהִרְבִּיתִּים וְלֹא רָמְעֹטוּ Is 21:17 and *become* not *few*, 30:19 וְרָבּוּ שֵׁם וְאֶל־תִּמְעֹטוּ

---

Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of *Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.*  
 Öt S. Ötli .  
 Kau E. Kautzsch.  
 Glaser E. Glaser, *skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie arabiens* .  
 Talm ?Talmud.

וּלְפִי מְעֹט <sup>ψ 107:39 ; Pr 13:11</sup> מִהֶבֶל הַיּוֹן *diminishes* ( opp. יִרְבֶּה ); Lv 25:16 according to the *fewness* of the years. **Pi.** *become few* ( Ges <sup>§ 52<sup>k</sup></sup> ), Pf. 3 pl. Ec 12:3 וְהִמְעִיטָה ( Ges <sup>§ 49<sup>k</sup></sup> ), Lv 26:22 , 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעִטְתִּים Ez 29:15 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּמְעִיט Lv 25:16 , Je 10:34 , 2 fs. תִּמְעִיטִי 2 K 4:3 , etc.;— *make small* or *few, diminish*: **a.** Lv 26:22 (of the sword) אֶתְכֶם וְהִמְעִיטָה , Ez 29:15 וְהִמְעִטְתִּים , Je 10:24 אֶל־בְּאֶפְךָ פֶּן־ , lest thou *make me* (the people) *small* , ψ 107:38 וְהִמְעִיט לֹא יִמְעִיט ; Lv 25:16 according to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26:54 וְלִמְעֵט תִּמְעִיט and to the small (fews) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33:54 ). **b.** qualifying an *action* (sometimes to be understood from the context), Ex 16:17 וַיִּלְקְמוּ הַמֶּרְבֶּה and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לְלֵקֹט ), v 18 empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30:15 לֹא יִרְבֶּה וְהִדֹּל shall not diminish from the half shekel to give, i.e. shall not give less, Nu 35:8 וּמֵאֵת הַמְּעֵט תִּמְעִיטוּ טֵאֵת and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לִתֵּת ) i.e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעֵט S <sup>4592</sup> TWOT <sup>1228a</sup> GK <sup>5071</sup> <sub>101</sub> **subst. a little, fewness, a few** ;— 'ם abs. and cstr. , מְעֵט Is 10:7 + , pl. מְעֵטִים † ψ 109:8 Ec 5:1 ;— **1. a.** Gn 30:30 לִפְנֵי *few* ימי שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי מַעַט וְרַעִים הָיוּ 47:9 *the little* that thou hadst, and evil, Lv 25:52 Nu 26:54 ( cf. 33:54 ) and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v 56 ; 35:8 וּמֵאֵת הַמְּעֵט תִּמְעִיטוּ , Dt 7:7 וְהָיִיתֶם הַמְּעֵט מִכָּל־ ye are *the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14:6 וְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרַב אוֹ בְּמְעֵט , Je 42:2 מִהֶרְבֶּה כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעֵט we are left *as few* out of many, Ez 5:3 מְעֵט בְּמִסְפָּר וְלִקְחָתָּ מִשָּׁם , Hg 1:6 וְהָבֵא מְעֵט ( cf. v 9 ), ψ 8:6 וּתְחַסְרֶהוּ מַעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים 37:16 ( cf. Pr 15:16 ; 16:8 ), 2 Ch 29:34 וְהָיוּ לְמְעֵט , as pred. Nu 13:18 וְהָיָה אִם־רַב מִזֶּעֶר וְיִשְׁאָר מְעֵט — , Jos 7:3 הִמָּה כִּי מְעֵט , Jb 10:20 Ru 2:7 Ne 7:4 ; Is 16:14 מִזֶּעֶר וְיִשְׁאָר מְעֵט — , Ho 8:10 וַיִּחְדְּלוּ מְעֵט and they begin *as littleness* ( = *to be minished* ) because of, & c. ; but read prob. ( □ ) וַיִּחְדְּלוּ מְעֵט מִמִּשְׁחָהּ and they shall cease *for a little* ( **d** ) from anointing, etc. **b.** as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18:4 מְעֵט מַיִם *a little of water*, 24:17 , 43 , מְעֵט אֶכָּל 43:2 ; 44:25 1 S 14:43 ; 17:28 וְהָיָה אֵן הַחֲנֹהּ lit. *the*

*fewness of those sheep*, Pr 6:10 + ; as gen. to a previous subst. , מְּתֵי מַעֵט *men of fewness* † Dt 26:5 ; 28:62 ; in appos., † Is 10:7 מַעֵט לֹא גֹיִם , Ezr 9:8 מְּחִיָּה מַעֵט , Ne 2:12 וְאַנְשֵׁים מַעֵט עָמִי , Ec 9:4 ; either gen. or appos., 10:1 Dn 11:34 יַעֲזְרוּ עִזְרָה מַעֵט with a help of *smallness* . c. twice declined as an adj. , ψ 109:8 מַעֵטִים עַל־כֵּן יִהְיוּ דְּבָרֶיךָ , Ec 5:1 . d. as adverb. acc. , of place, 2 S 16:1 מַעֵט עָבַר מַעֵט ; of time, Jb 10:20b ; of degree, 2 K 10:18 אֶחָאֵב מַעֵט , Ez 11:16 and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little* , Zc 1:15 ; repeated מַעֵט מַעֵט *by little, by little* = gradually, Ex 23:30 Dt 7:22 . e. phrases:— a . with the interr. הֵ , † Gn 30:15 הֲמַעֵט קָחְתִּיךָ אֶת־ הֵ , † Gn 30:15 was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16:9–10 כִּי מַעֵט מִכֶּם כִּי ... וּבִקְשֵׁתֶם גַּם כְּהִנֵּה הֵ , מַעֵט מִכֶּם כִּי is it *too little* for you that J. hath separated, etc., ... and do ye seek, etc.? v 13 כִּי תִשְׁתַּרְרָה גַּם בִּי הֵ , מַעֵט לָנוּ ... וְאַתֶּם תֵּשׁוּבוּ וְגו' , Is 7:13 הֵ , מַעֵט לָנוּ ... וְאַתֶּם תֵּשׁוּבוּ וְגו' , Is 7:13 הֵ , מַעֵט מִכֶּם הֲלֹאֲתִי אֲנִישִׁים כִּי תִלְאוּ וְגו' , Ez 34:18 (as Ew Co AV RV ), Jb 15:11 ; But Ez 16:20 ( si vera l. ) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö<sup>iii</sup> . 406<sup>m</sup> ). b. † Ex 17:4 עוֹד מַעֵט נִי , עוד *yet a little*, and they will stone me, Je 51:33 Ho 1:4 ψ 37:10 ; † Is 10:25 ; 29:17 ; cf. Hg 2:6 Jb 24:24 .

2. † כְּמַעֵט *like a little*: hence a. *almost* ( cf. ὀλίγου ), of unrealized action, Gn 26:10 ... כְּמַעֵט נִשְׁכַּב *almost* had lain ..., ψ 73:2 Qr , 94:17 ; 119:87 Pr 5:14 (all sq. pf. ); Ez 16:47 כְּמַעֵט קָטַנְתָּ וְתִשְׁחָתִי מִהֵן *like only(?) a little* , and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3:4 כְּמַעֵט נִשְׁעַבְרְתִּי מִהֵם = *hardly* had I passed. b. with impf. , *just* , 2 S 19:37 כְּמַעֵט יַעֲבֹר עַבְדְּךָ *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* ( cf. δι' ὀλίγου ), ψ 2:12 כִּי יִבְעַר כְּמַעֵט אֶפֶס , 81:15 Jb 32:22 . c. = *shortly* , 2 Ch 12:7 . d. = *little worth* , Pr 10:20 בְּמַעֵט וְלֵב רָשָׁעִים . e. pleon. for מַעֵט , Is 1:9 (accents) שְׂרִיד כְּמַעֵט *a little remnant*, ψ 105:12 ( = 1 Ch 16:19 ) בְּמַעֵט וְגִרִּים בָּתָּהּ ; כְּמַעֵט רֵגַע *like the littleness of a moment* = *for a little moment*, Is 26:20 Ezr 9:8 .

מַעֲטָה Ez 21:20 textual error, v. sub מַרְטָה .

מַעֲטָה S<sup>4594</sup> TWOT<sup>1601a</sup> GK<sup>5073</sup> v. I. עֲטָה .



[ מַעֲטָפָה S<sup>4595</sup> TWOT<sup>1606a</sup> GK<sup>5074</sup> ] v. II. עֹטֶף .

† מַעֲיָ S<sup>4596</sup> TWOT<sup>1577e</sup> GK<sup>5075</sup> only in מַפְלָה 'וְהִיתָה' Is 17:1 ; according to AV RV Thes *al.* **n.** [ **m.** ] = מַעֲיָ *ruin-heap* , but form very strange;   om. ( ἔσται εἰς πτωσίν ); Gr proposes מַעֲיָ , Di מַעֲיָ ; < dittogr. from מַעֲיָ Lag<sup>Sem. i. 29</sup> Che Nö<sup>ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401</sup> Brd SS Buhl Gu<sup>in Kau</sup> Du .

† מַעֲיָ S<sup>4597</sup> GK<sup>5076</sup> **n.pr. m.** a musician Ne 12:36 ;   א<sup>c, a</sup> Μααί ,   L Μααί .

מַעֲלִי S<sup>4598</sup> TWOT<sup>1230b</sup> GK<sup>5077</sup> v. sub מַעַל .

מַעֲיִם v. מַעַה .

מַעֲיִן S<sup>4599</sup> TWOT<sup>1613a</sup> GK<sup>5078</sup> v. sub עֵיִן .

מַעֲיָנִים 1 Ch 4:41 Kt v. מַעֲיָנִים .

† [ מַעֲכָ S<sup>4600</sup> TWOT<sup>1229</sup> GK<sup>5080</sup> ] **vb. press, squeeze** ( NH *id.* ;   מַעֲכָ ; Arabic *rub* ) ;— Qal Pt. pass. וְנָתַתָּ וְנָתַתָּ וְנָתַתָּ Lv 22:24 ( H ), not to be offered to " , reference to emasculation ( *cf.* Di ); מַעֲכָה־בָּאֶרֶץ וְחָנִיתוֹ 1 S 26:7 and *his spear pressed (thrust) into the ground* . Pu. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁמָּה מֵעֲכוּ שְׁדֵיהֶן Ez 23:3 *there were their breasts squeezed* ( || עֲשׂוּ ; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

† מַעֲוֹךְ S<sup>4582</sup> GK<sup>5059</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Achish of Gath ( on form *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 32</sup> );— 1 S 27:2 (   Αμμοαχ , A Μωαβ ,   L Αχιμααν ) = מַעֲכָה 1 K 2:39 (   Αμησα , A   L Μααχα ).

† מַעֲכָה S<sup>4601</sup> GK<sup>5081, 5082</sup> **n.pr. m. , f. et gent. 1. n.pr. m.**   M(o)ωχα , Ma(α)χα : **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רָאוּמָה Gn 22:22 ( J ), ancestor of

---

Brd C. Brendenkamp.

SS C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.

Gu H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard.

H Code of Holiness.

Jerus. Jerusalem.

people v. **3** . **b.** father of הַנִּנִּי , a hero of David 1 Ch 11:43 . **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27:16 . **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2:39 ( v. מַעוֹךְ supra ). **2. n.pr. f.** □ M(o)ωχα, Μααχα , etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3:3 = 1 Ch 3:2 . **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15:2 2 Ch 11:20 , 21 , 22 ; read also 'ם 2 Ch 13:2 (so □ **S** ) for MT מִיכָיָה , where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt , and cf. **c** ). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b** ) 1 K 15:10 , cf. v 13 = 2 Ch 15:16 , (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp <sup>in Kau</sup> ). **d.** concubine of Caleb according to 1 Ch 2:48 . **e.** wife of Machir 1 Ch 7:16 , cf. v 15 (corrupt, v. Be ). **f.** wife of ( יַעֲיָאֵל ), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8:29 ; 9:35 . **3. n.pr. gent.** , □ Mooχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα ; dwelling W of Bashan, near *Soba* , and *Geshur* ( cf. especially adj. gent. infr. ), 2 S 10:6 , 8 = 1 Ch 19:7 , 'אָרַם v 6 ( cf. Gn 22:24 supr. ); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13:13 ( + גִּשׁוּר ), □ ὁ Μαχαται, Μαχαθι .— אֲבִל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בֵּית , p. 112 supr. , and אֲבִל , p. 5 .

מַעֲכָת S <sup>4601</sup> GK <sup>5083</sup> v. supr. **3. מַעֲכָה**.

† מַעֲכָתִי S <sup>4602</sup> GK <sup>5084</sup> **adj. gent.** 'הֶם 1 Ch 4:19 ; so הַמַּעֲכָתִי בֶן־ 2 S 23:34 of one of David's heroes, We del. בֶּן ; read prob. 'הֶם בֵּית Klo HPS ; v. also Dr ; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeen 2 K 25:23 = Je 40:8 ; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3:14 Jos 12:5 ; 13:11 , 13 (all + הַגִּשׁוּרִי ; cf. **3 מַעֲכָה** ).— □ Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Μααχαθι , etc.

† מַעֵל S <sup>4603</sup> TWOT <sup>1230</sup> GK <sup>5085</sup> **vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously** , a priestly word ( P Ez. Ch. ), chiefly late ( NH *id.* , *act unfaithfully*; Arabic *whisper, backbite, perfidy, fraud* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. מַעֵל Jos 22:20 + 4 times; 3 fs. מַעֵלָה Lv 5:21 Nu 5:12 + 13 times Pf. ; Impf. יִמְעֵל Pr 16:10 2 Ch 26:16 ; 3 fs. תִּמְעֵלָה Lv 5:15 Nu 5:27 ; 3 mpl. יִמְעֵלוּ Jos 7:1 , יִמְעֵלוּ 1 Ch 5:25 ; 2 mpl. תִּמְעֵלוּ Ne 1:8 ; Inf. cstr. לִמְעַל , so read for לַמְסַר Nu 31:16 Thes Di ;— *act unfaithfully, treacherously* , usually **1. מַעֵל מַעֵל** : **a.** abs. בַּחֲרָם *in the matter of the devoted thing* (the sin of Achan) Jos 7:1 (JE), 22:20 ( P ), cf. Lv 5:15 ( P ), 2 Ch 36:14 Ez 14:13 ; 15:8 ; 18:24 . **b.** wife against ( בָּ ) husband Nu 5:12 , 27 ( P ; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. ( בָּ ) God, Lv 26:40 ( H ), 5:21 Nu 5:6 ; 31:16 (?) Jos 22:16 , 31 (all

Th O. Thenius.

Kmp A. Kamphausen.

del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).

P), 1 Ch 10:13 2 Ch 28:19 Ez 17:20 ; 20:27 ; 39:26 Dn 9:7 . **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** במשפט לא ימעל פיו Pr 16:10 *let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV *in judgment*). **b.** elsewhere against God, *c.* בָּ, Dt 32:51 (P), 1 Ch 5:25 2 Ch 12:3 ; 26:16 ; 28:22 ; 30:7 Ezr 10:2 Ne 13:27 Ez 39:23 ; without בָּ, 2 Ch 26:18 ; 29:6 Ezr 10:10 Ne 1:8 ; בִּיהָרָם 1 Ch 2:7 .

† I. מַעַל S<sup>4604, 4605</sup> TWOT<sup>1230a, 1624k</sup> GK<sup>5086, 5087</sup> **n. m.** Ezr 9:2 **unfaithful, treacherous act** ( NH מַעֲלָה ) ;— מ' Lv 5:15 + 16 times; מַעַל Nu 5:12 + 2 times; sf. מַעֲלוּ Ez 17:20 + 4 times; מַעֲלָם Ez 39:26 + 3 times;— **1.** ag. man: מַעַל נשאר מעל Jb 21:34 *faithlessness remains* ( cf. Nu 5:12 , 27 Pr 16:10 under מַעַל ). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, *c.* בָּ, Jos 22:22 (P); without בָּ, 1 Ch 9:1 2 Ch 29:19 ; 33:19 Ezr 9:2 , 4 ; 10:6 .— מַעַל elsewhere only *c.* מַעַל q.v. ( 1 ; all cited).

† מַעֲיֵל S<sup>4598</sup> TWOT<sup>1230b</sup> GK<sup>5077</sup> **n. m.** 1 S 2:19 **robe** ( Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for מַעַל , cf. בגד ; BA<sup>ES 15</sup> comp. Arabic *an outer garment* , but against this Sta<sup>ThLZ, Apr. 28, 1894, 235</sup> ) ;— מ' Ex 28:31 + 18 times; sf. מַעֲיֵלוּ 1 S 15:27 ; מַעֲלוּ Jb 1:20 ; 2:12 + 4 times sg. ; pl. מַעֲיֵלִים 2 S 13:18 , (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS ; orig. gloss מַעֲוִלָם We Kit Bu) ; מַעֲיֵלָהם Ez 26:16 ;— exterior garment, *robe* , worn over the inner tunic כֶּתֶן : **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18:4 ; 24:5 , 12 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; princes of the sea Ez 26:16 ; Job Jb 1:20 ; 2:12 ; Samuel 1 S 15:27 ; 28:14 ; Ezra Ezr 9:3 , 5 ; David clothed with מ' בֹּיץ 1 Ch 15:27 (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ' קִטָּן 1 S 2:19 ;—(it had a skirt כִּנֹּר 1 S 15:27 ; 24:5 , 12 (<sup>×2</sup>)). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13:18 (but prob. del. , v. supr. ) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מַעֲיֵל , made of purple stuff, Ex 28:31 ; 29:5 ; 39:22 ; אַפֹּדֹם וּמַעֲיֵל 28:4 ; מַעֲיֵל Lv 8:7 , having שְׂוִיטֵי הַמַּעֲיֵל skirts Ex 28:34 ; 39:24 , 25 , 26 , around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמַּעֲיֵל , an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39:28 . **4.** fig. of attributes (of י , and of men), קִנְאָה Is 59:17 ; צְדָקָה 61:10 ; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 29:14 ; בִּשְׁתַּי ψ 109:29 .

II. מַעַל S<sup>4604, 4605</sup> TWOT<sup>1230a, 1624k</sup> GK<sup>5086, 5087</sup> v. sub עלה .

מַעַל v. על .

[ מֵעֵל S<sup>4607</sup> TWOT<sup>1624i</sup> GK<sup>5089</sup> ], מֵעֵלָה S<sup>4608, 4610</sup> TWOT<sup>1624j</sup> GK<sup>5090</sup> , I,  
II. מֵעֵלָה S<sup>4609</sup> TWOT<sup>1624, 1624l, 1624m</sup> GK<sup>5091, 5092</sup> v. sub עלה .

[ מֵעֵלִיל S<sup>4611</sup> TWOT<sup>1627e</sup> , מֵעֵלָל S<sup>4611</sup> TWOT<sup>1627e</sup> GK<sup>5094, 5095</sup> ] v. עלל .

[ מֵעֵמֵד S<sup>4612</sup> TWOT<sup>1637d</sup> GK<sup>5096</sup> ], מֵעֵמֵד v. עמד .

מֵעֵמְסָה S<sup>4614</sup> TWOT<sup>1643a</sup> GK<sup>5098</sup> v. עמס .

מֵעֵמְקִים S<sup>4615</sup> TWOT<sup>1644e</sup> GK<sup>5099</sup> v. עמק .

מֵעֵנָה S<sup>4616</sup> TWOT<sup>1650g</sup> GK<sup>5100</sup> v. מֵעֵנָה sub I. עָנָה .

מֵעֵנָה S<sup>4617</sup> TWOT<sup>1650f</sup> GK<sup>5101, 5102</sup> v. I. ענה .

מֵעֵנָה S<sup>4618</sup> TWOT<sup>1651b</sup> GK<sup>5103</sup> , מֵעֵנִית v. II. ענה .

מֵעֵנָה S<sup>4585</sup> TWOT<sup>1581b</sup> GK<sup>5104</sup> v. עון .

מֵעֵץ (√ of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful* , cf. Arabic *be enraged*; cf. also **n.pr. m.**  
אַחִימֵעַץ , supr. p. 27 ) .

† מֵעֵץ S<sup>4619</sup> GK<sup>5106</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:27 ; □ Μαας .

מֵעֵצָה S<sup>4620</sup> TWOT<sup>1666f</sup> GK<sup>5107</sup> v. I. עצב .

מֵעֵצָד S<sup>4621</sup> TWOT<sup>1668a</sup> GK<sup>5108</sup> v. עצד .

[ מֵעֵצָה ] v. [ מוֹעֵצָה ] sub יעץ .

מֵעֵצוֹר S<sup>4622</sup> TWOT<sup>1675d</sup> GK<sup>5109</sup> , מֵעֵצָר S<sup>4623</sup> TWOT<sup>1675e</sup> GK<sup>5110</sup> v.  
עצר .

מֵעֵקָה S<sup>4624</sup> TWOT<sup>1679a</sup> GK<sup>5111</sup> v. עקה .

מַעֲקָשִׁים v. עקש .

מַעֲרָה S<sup>4626, 4630</sup> TWOT<sup>1692d</sup> GK<sup>5113</sup>, מַעֲרָה S<sup>4629</sup> TWOT<sup>1692d</sup> GK<sup>5116</sup> v.  
ערה .

I. מַעֲרָב S<sup>4627, 4628</sup> TWOT<sup>1686c, 1689b</sup> GK<sup>5114, 5115</sup> *merchandise* v. II. ערב .

II. מַעֲרָב S<sup>4627, 4628</sup> TWOT<sup>1686c, 1689b</sup> GK<sup>5114, 5115</sup>, מַעֲרָבָה *west* v. V. ערב .

מַעֲרָה S<sup>4631, 4632</sup> TWOT<sup>1704a</sup> GK<sup>5117, 5118</sup> v. I. ערר .

מַעֲרוֹת 1 S 17:23 Kt v. ערך sub מערכה .

ערץ [ מַעֲרִיץ S<sup>4632</sup> GK<sup>5118</sup> ] v. ערץ .

מַעֲרָךְ S<sup>4633</sup> TWOT<sup>1694c</sup> GK<sup>5119</sup>, מַעֲרָכָה S<sup>4630, 4634</sup> TWOT<sup>1692d, 1694d</sup> GK<sup>5120</sup>,  
מַעֲרָכָת S<sup>4635</sup> TWOT<sup>1694e</sup> GK<sup>5121</sup> v. ערך .

עור II. [ מַעֲרָמִים ] v. .

מַעֲרָצָה S<sup>4637</sup> TWOT<sup>1702c</sup> GK<sup>5124</sup> v. ערץ .

מַעֲרָת S<sup>4638</sup> GK<sup>5125</sup> v. ערה .

מַעֲשֵׂה S<sup>4639</sup> TWOT<sup>1708a</sup> GK<sup>5126</sup>, מַעֲשִׂי S<sup>4640</sup> GK<sup>5127</sup>, מַעֲשִׂיָה S<sup>4641</sup> GK<sup>5128</sup>,  
מַעֲשִׂיָהּ S<sup>4641</sup> GK<sup>5129</sup> v. עשה .

מַעֲשִׂיר S<sup>4643, 6241</sup> TWOT<sup>1711h</sup> GK<sup>5130, 6928</sup> v. עשר .

מַעֲשִׂקוֹת S<sup>4642</sup> TWOT<sup>1713e</sup> GK<sup>5131</sup> v. עשק .

מִּיָּהּ S<sup>4644</sup> GK<sup>5132</sup> **n.pr.loc. Memphis** ( Egyptian *Mr-nfr* , i.e. *Měnnūfēr*,  
*Měnnūfē* , Steindorff<sup>BAS i. 594 f.</sup> ; Assyrian *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi* , Schr<sup>COT Is 19, 13</sup> Dl<sup>Par 314</sup>

; cf. Erman <sup>Ægypten 48, 243</sup> Eb <sup>Cicerone i. 114 f.</sup>; □ (and Gk) Μεμφις, on coins Μενφι(σ) Steind. <sup>l.c.</sup>); —'ם Ho 9:6 = נ' Is 19:13 Je 2:16; 44:1; 46:14, 19 Ez 30:13, and יוֹמָם וְנָחַל צָרִי v 16 (without clear meaning, prob. textual error Siegfr <sup>in Kau</sup>; □ (appar.) נִפְצוּ מֵימֵיהֶם and *their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3:8); Co חומותיה ונפרצו and *its walls shall be torn down*); נ' also v 15 (for MT נא) □ Co.

פגע S <sup>4645</sup> TWOT <sup>1731b</sup> GK <sup>5133</sup> v. פגע.

מִפָּח S <sup>4646, 4647</sup> TWOT <sup>1390a, 1390b</sup> GK <sup>5134, 5135</sup>, מִפָּח S <sup>4647</sup> TWOT <sup>1390b</sup> GK <sup>5135</sup> v. נפח.

ריב מְרִיב' v. מִפְּ(י)בִשֶׁת.

† מִפִּים S <sup>4649</sup> GK <sup>5137</sup> **n.pr. m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46:21, **S** Μαμφειν; but 1 Ch 7:12 מִשְׁפָּח q.v.

מִפִּיץ S <sup>4650</sup> TWOT <sup>1745a</sup> GK <sup>5138</sup> v. I. פוץ.

מִפְּל S <sup>4651</sup> TWOT <sup>1392b</sup> GK <sup>5139</sup>, מִפְּלָה S <sup>4654</sup> TWOT <sup>1392d</sup> GK <sup>5142, 5143</sup>, מִפְּלָה S <sup>4658</sup> TWOT <sup>1392e</sup> GK <sup>5147</sup> v. נפל.

[מִפְּלָאָה S <sup>4652</sup> TWOT <sup>1768c</sup> GK <sup>5140</sup>] v. פלא.

[מִפְּלָגָה S <sup>4653</sup> TWOT <sup>1769d</sup> GK <sup>5141</sup>] v. פלג.

מִפְּלֹט S <sup>4655</sup> TWOT <sup>1774e</sup> GK <sup>5144</sup> v. פלט.

מִפְּלִצָּת S <sup>4656</sup> TWOT <sup>1778b</sup> GK <sup>5145</sup> v. פליץ.

[מִפְּלֶשׁ S <sup>4657</sup> TWOT <sup>1777b</sup> GK <sup>5146</sup>] v. פלס = פלש.

[ מְפַעֵל S<sup>4659</sup> TWOT<sup>1792c</sup> GK<sup>5148</sup>, מְפַעֵלָה S<sup>4659</sup> TWOT<sup>1792c, 17924</sup> GK<sup>5149</sup> ]  
v. פִּעַל .

יִפְעַע sub מִיפְעֵת v. מִפְּעֹת

נִפְץ v. S<sup>4661</sup> TWOT<sup>1394c</sup> GK<sup>5151</sup>, מִפִּץ S<sup>4660</sup> TWOT<sup>1394b</sup> GK<sup>5150</sup> ]

פָּקַד v. S<sup>4662, 4663</sup> TWOT<sup>1802g</sup> GK<sup>5152</sup> מְפַקֵּד

פָּרַץ II. v. S<sup>4664</sup> TWOT<sup>1827a</sup> GK<sup>5153</sup> מְפַרֵּץ ]

פָּרַק v. S<sup>4665</sup> TWOT<sup>1828c</sup> GK<sup>5154</sup> מְפַרְקֵת

פָּרַשׁ v. S<sup>4666</sup> TWOT<sup>1832a</sup> GK<sup>5155</sup> מְפַרֵּשׁ

פָּשַׁע v. S<sup>4667</sup> TWOT<sup>1841b</sup> GK<sup>5156</sup> מְפַשְׁעָה

מִפְתָּח S<sup>4668</sup> TWOT<sup>1854f</sup> GK<sup>5158</sup>, [ מִפְתָּח S<sup>4669</sup> TWOT<sup>1854e</sup> GK<sup>5157</sup> ] v.  
פָּתַח .

פָּתַן v. S<sup>4670</sup> TWOT<sup>1858b</sup> GK<sup>5159</sup> מְפַתֵּן

מִיץ v. Is 16:4 S<sup>4160</sup> TWOT<sup>1162, 1192a</sup> GK<sup>5160</sup> מִיץ

מוֹץ v. S<sup>4671</sup> TWOT<sup>1162a</sup> GK<sup>5161</sup> מִן

מָצָא S<sup>4672</sup> TWOT<sup>1231</sup> GK<sup>5162</sup><sub>452</sub> **vb. attain to, find** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *maṣû* ,  
Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 421 , Ethiopic *come, arrive*; Aramaic [*find*], Pt. pass. *able, powerful* , and  
deriv.; cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 736</sup> Dr 1 S 23:17 ) ;— Qal Pf. 'ם Gn 2:20 + , sf. מָצְאוּ  
Jb 31:29 , 3 fs. מָצְאוּהוּ Gn 8:9 + , sf. מָצְאוּהוּ Ju 6:13 Ne 9:32 , מָצְאוּהוּ Ex 18:18  
; 2 ms. מָצְאוּהוּ Gn 31:37 + ; I s. מָצְאוּהוּ Gn 18:3 + , sf. מָצְאוּהוּ Nu 11:11 , sf. מָצְאוּהוּ  
Ct 3:1 , 2 , מָצְאוּהוּ Ct 5:6 ; 3 pl. מָצְאוּהוּ Ju 21:14 + ; sf. מָצְאוּהוּ Jb 37:23 , etc.;  
Impf. מָצְאוּהוּ 1 S 24:20 + , 3 fs. מָצְאוּהוּ 1 S 1:18 + ; 3 mpl. מָצְאוּהוּ Ju 5:30 + , sf.  
מָצְאוּהוּ Jb 20:8 , מָצְאוּהוּ Pr 1:28 ; 8:17 , מָצְאוּהוּ Je 2:24 ; 3 fpl. מָצְאוּהוּ Dt 31:21



etc.; Imv. מִצָּא 1 S 20:21 , 36 , וּמִצָּא־ Pr 3:4 ; mpl. מִצָּאוּ Je 6:16 ; fpl. וּמִצָּאוּ Ru 1:9 ; Inf. מִצָּא , מִצָּאוּ ψ 32:6 Gn 19:11 + , sf. בְּמִצָּאֲכֶם Gn 32:20 [= מִצָּאֲכֶם Ges § 74, 3, R. 2 ] ; Pt. מוֹצֵא ψ 119:162 , מוֹצֵה Ec 7:26 , sf. מִצָּאִי Gn 4:14 Pr 8:35 ; fs. abs. מִצָּאת 2 S 18:22 , מוֹצֵאת Ct 8:10 ; mpl. מִצָּאִים Nu 15:33 , cstr. מִצָּאִי Pr 8:9 ; fpl. abs. מִצָּאוֹת Jos 2:23 , etc.;— 1. *find*: a. thing sought, c. acc. rei , straw Ex 5:11 ( J ), water Gn 26:32 ( J ), cf. v 19 , Ex 15:22 ( J ), grass 1 K 18:5 , help, consort, Gn 2:20 ( J ), cf. Pr 18:22 + ; with idea of attaining to, arrivig at, a resting-place Gn 8:9 ( J ) Is 34:14 cf. צִפּוֹר מְצָאָה בֵּיתָה ψ 84:4 , Je 45:3 La 1:3 ; of marriage Ru 1:9 ; of finding place for temple ψ 132:5 ; fig. וּמִצָּאוּ מְרִגּוּעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם JE 6:16 *and find quiet for yourselves*; find grave Jb 3:22 ; reach cities 2 S 20:6 (where read יִמָּצֵא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu ), cf. ψ 107:4 ; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27:20 ( J ), Ju 5:30 ; 21:12 1 S 14:30 cf. 2 Ch 20:25 Pr 1:13 ψ 119:162 ; of securing gain Ho 12:9 ( + לִי ; || עֲשֵׂה ), Jb 31:25 ; so perhaps also abs. בְּשׁוֹרָה מִצָּאת אֵין 2 S 18:22 *there is no news securing gain* i.e. such as to bring you a reward ( cf. Th Dr ; but text dub. ); secure as crop Gn 26:12 ( J ), cf. Ec 11:1 ; = *acquire*, *get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6:33 ; הֵן בְּעֵינַי פִּי *find* ( = gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of any one*: of ״ , † Gn 6:8 Ex 33:12 , 13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 , 17 ; 34:9 (all J ), Nu 11:11 , 15 (JE), Ju 6:17 2 S 15:25 † ; oftener of men Gn 18:3 ; 19:19 ; 30:27 ; 32:6 + 8 times Gn (all J ), Nu 32:5 (JE), Dt 24:1 1 S 1:18 + 7 times S, 1 K 11:19 Ru 2:2 , 10 , 13 Est 5:8 ; 7:3 ; הֵן לְפָנַי פִּי † Est 8:5 ; אֲזַ הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינָיו כְּמוֹצֵאת שְׁלוֹם † Ct 8:10 ; abs. מִצָּא הֵן † Je 31:2 Pr 3:4 ; 28:23 † : = *seek and find* 1 S 20:21 (arrows), so v 36 ; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33:10 *he succeeds in finding*; so also Is 58:3 , 13 ; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2:5 cf. 8:9 , word of ״ Am 8:12 , words of wisdom Pr 4:22 , wisdom Jb 32:13 Pr 24:14 ( v. also infr. ); ransom Jb 33:24 ; life Pr 8:35 ( Qr מִצָּא ; > Kt מִצָּאִי , i.e. מִצָּאִי De Str Wild ), 21:21 ; c. acc. pers. Gn 18:26 , 28 , 30 ( J ), 41:38 ( E ), 1 S 9:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 K 1:3 ; 13:14 cf. v 28 , + ; of pursuit Jos 2:22 ( J ); *find* ״ † Ho 5:6 Dt 4:29 Je 29:13 Jb 23:3 ψ 32:6 + Ho 6:3 (read כִּשְׁחָרְנוּ כִּשְׁחָרְנוּ , for MT מִצָּאוּ נִכּוֹן מִצָּאוּ Gie <sup>Beitr. z. Jes Krit. 208</sup> We Now ); so poss. also ( obj. om.) Je 10:18 (so Gf ; **B** Or read Niph. ; Gie יִאֲשָׁמוּ ), ( Jb 37:23 ; 11:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> v. infr. ); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1:28 ; 8:17 , 35 cf. 3:13 . **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei , Gn 31:32 , 33 , 34 , 35 , 37 ( E ), 1 S 9:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> Dt 22:3 Lv 5:22 , 23 ( P ), Gn 36:24 ( P ) + ; וַיִּלְאוּ לְמִצְאָה הַפְּתָח Gn 19:11 *and they*

---

acc. rei acc. of thing.

Vrss Old Versions.

acc. pers. acc. of person.

Gie F. Giessebrecht.

Jes Jesaias.

Or C. von Orelli.

grew weary in finding the door; find a word (to say) Ne 5:8 Ec 12:10, answer Jb 32:3, vision from ' La 2:9; c. acc. pers. Gn 38:20, 22, 23 (J), 2 S 17:20 1 K 18:10, 12; 21:20<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 2:17 Ez 22:30 Pr 7:15 Ct 3:1, 2, 4; 5:6 + . c. meet, encounter, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32:20 (E), 2 K 9:21 Je 41:12 2 Ch 20:16; cf. also Nu 35:27 (P). d. find a condition, find one in a situation; וְלֹא מָצְאוּ דָתַיְתָם Dt 22:14 cf. v 17 24:1; וְלֹא מָצְאוּ ... גְּלָחָם 2 K 19:8 and he found the king of Assyria warring against Lachish = Is 37:8; וְלֹא מָצְאוּ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9:8; מָצְאוּ פֶתוּב Ne 7:5; 8:14; especially late, 1 Ch 20:2 2 Ch 25:5 Dn 1:20 Ec 7:26 . e. = learn, devise Ec 7:27<sup>(x2)</sup>, 29 . f. = experience sorrow ψ 116:3, cf. Ec 7:14 . 2. find out: a. find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb 11:7<sup>(x2)</sup>; 37:23; God's works Ec 3:11; 8:17<sup>(x3)</sup>, cf. 7:24 . † b. = detect sin, crime, usually in (ב) one, 2 K 17:4 1 S 29:3, 6, 8 Ho 12:9; בִּינְדִי מְאוּמָה 1 S 12:5; detect evil in God Je 2:5; subj. God Je 2:34; 23:11; עֲוֹן עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44:16 (J), cf. ψ 36:3; abs. ψ 10:15; 17:3 † . c. = guess, solve riddle Ju 14:12, 18 cf. Pr 8:12 . 3. = come upon, light upon: a. often unexpectedly = happen upon, c. acc. rei, money Gn 4:8 (J), book 2 K 22:8; 23:24 = 2 Ch 34:14, 15, cf. Ne 7:5; honey Pr 25:16, ship Jon 1:3; a plain Gn 11:2 (J), jawbone Ju 15:15; ark of ' ψ 132:6 (according to some, but dub. ; Bae proposes הוֹצֵאנוּהָ); indef. Ez 3:1 (del. □ Co); c. acc. pers. = meet, fall in with Gn 4:14, 15 cf. Je 50:7 Gn 37:15, 17 (all J), 1 S 9:11; 30:11 Dt 22:23, 25, 27, 28 1 K 13:24; 20:36 2 K 4:29; 10:13, 15 Ct 3:3; 5:7, 8; 8:1; come upon = discover, Nu 15:22, 33; of ' meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9:10 cf. 12:5 Dt 32:10; angel finding Hagar Gn 16:7 (J); ' finding David ψ 89:21 . b. hit, c. acc. pers. subj. bowmen 1 S 31:3 = 1 Ch 10:3; subj. axe Dt 19:5 . c. subj. hand Is 10:14 (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v 10, 1 S 23:17 (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21:9 (sq. לָ), v 9 (c. acc.); לְעֵשׂוֹת דָּךְ תִּמְצָאָהּ Ec 9:10; sin (i.e. its punishment) will light upon you Nu 32:23 . d. † subj. fire, קִצִּים כִּי תִצָּא אֵשׁ, † subj. fire, Ex 22:5 (E). † e. befall, c. acc. pers. Jos 2:23 (JE); of evil Gn 44:34 (J), Dt 4:30; 31:17<sup>(x2)</sup>, 21 Ju 6:13 2 K 7:9 Jb 31:29 ψ 116:3; 119:143 Est 8:6; subj. תִּלְאָה Ex 18:8 (E), Nu 20:14 (JE), Ne 9:32 † . 4. noteworthy phrases are: בְּאִשֶּׁר תִּמְצָאָהּ Ju 9:33 according to what why hand findeth, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10:7 (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9:10 3 c); but 25:8 = what thou chancest to have, cf. וְלֹא יִמָּצְאוּהוּ Nu 31:50 (P); וְלֹא יִמָּצְאוּהוּ Jb 20:8 = and he shall not be, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41:12; Ec 9:15 they found in it = there happened to be in it; וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7:27 he found the heart (took courage) to pray = 1 Ch 17:25 (om. לָבוּ אֶת־; cf. לָבוּ אֶת־ + inf., Eccl<sup>us</sup> 12:11); וְלֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76:6 they did not find their hands, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חֵית יָרֵךְ מְצָאָהּ Is 57:10 = (perhaps) experience renewal of thy strength (cf. I. חֵיהָ p. 312 supr. Che

Comm.; for other interpr. of 'ח, ידך, v. Ew Di Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>); כְּדִי גְאֻלָּתוֹ וּמָצָא Lv 25:26 = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. דִּי), so דִּי הָשִׁיב דִּי הָשִׁיב v 28, תָּמָּה דִּי שָׁה, 12:8 (cf. תִּגְיֵעַ 5:7); without דִּי, מָצָאוּ, Ju 21:14 = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find enough for them*, even so (cf. GFM); also מָצָא לָהֶם Nu 11:22<sup>(x2)</sup> (JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) *enough for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17:16 Zc 10:10).

† Niph. Pf. מָצָא 1 S 13:22 +; 3 fs. נִמְצָאָה Je 48:27 Kt Gf; < נִמְצָא Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצָאָת Je 50:24; 1 s. נִמְצָאָתִי Is 65:1, נִמְצָאָתִי consec. Je 29:14; 3 pl. מָצָאוּ Dt 22:30 +, הִנֵּמְצָאוּ 1 Ch 29:17 (·ה = rel., cf. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 22 R. 4 Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> § 52); Impf. מֵצֵא Gn 44:9 +; 3 fs. תִּמְצָאָה Ex 22:3 +; 2 fs. תִּמְצָאָי Ez 26:21; 3 mpl. מֵצֵאוּ Gn 18:29, 30, 31, 32, מֵצֵאוּ 1 Ch 24:4 2 Ch 4:16; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאֵינָה Je 50:20; Inf. הִמְצָאָה Ex 22:3 (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba<sup>NB 74</sup>), sf. הִמְצָאוּ Is 55:6; Pt. נִמְצָאָה Ju 20:48 +, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4; pl. נִמְצָאִים 1 S 13:15 + 11 times; נִמְצָאִים only Ezr 8:25; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאֵיךְ Is 22:3; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19:15 Ju 20:48;—pass. of Qal, *be found*: **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9:20; 10:2, 16; stolen Gn 44:9, 10, 12, 16, 17 (J), Ex 21:16 (all c. בִּיד); sought, wisdom Jb 28:12, 13 Pr 10:13. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22:13; 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:21, 30; of corpse Dt 21:1. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered*; of breaches in temple 2 K 12:6; of cities Ju 20:48 b; of persons in captured city 2 K 25:19<sup>(x2)</sup> = Je 52:25<sup>(x2)</sup>, Dt 20:11, cf. Ex 9:19 (J), Ju 20:48a Is 13:15; 22:3 Je 41:8; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22:20 (בתולים); טוֹב נִמְצָא-בּוֹ דָּבָר 1 K 14:13, cf. 2 Ch 19:3. **d.** *be found* written (בתוב), Ne 13:1 Est 6:2; of persons Dn 12:1. **e.** = *appeared, were recognised*, of words of ' Je 15:16. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18:29, 30, 31, 32 (J), Jos 10:17 (JE), 1 S 10:21 2 S 7:12 1 Ch 26:31; in geneal. register Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64; of ' , specif., *let himself be found of* (by) any one: sq. לָ pers. Is 65:1 Je 29:14 1 Ch 28:9 2 Ch 15:2, 4, 15, abs. Is 55:6. **g.** = *be discovered, detected*: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22:3<sup>(x2)</sup> (E), 1 S 25:28 1 K 1:52 Je 2:34 Ez 28:15 Jb 19:28 Mal 2:6, cf. Mi 1:13, 2 Ch 36:8 Est 2:23. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22:1, 6, 7 (E), Dt 22:22, 28; 24:7 Je 2:26; 48:27; 50:24 (|| נִלְכְּדָהּ, נִתְפָּשְׁתָּ), Pr 6:31 Ezr 10:18. **h.** = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִמְּנֵי פְרִי־הָאָרֶץ נִמְצָא Ho 14:9 (cf. Qal Gn 26:12 Ec 11:1). **i.** = *be discoverable to be found* Jb 42:15 Dn 1:19 (cf. Is 55:6 supr. **1 f**). **2. be found** = *be*: **a. c.** בִּיד *be found in one's hand* = one happens to have 1 S 9:8; 13:22a cf. (without בִּיד) 13:22b; 21:4. **b. c.** לָ pers.

Che T. K. Cheyene, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text  
Da A. B. Davidson, Hebrew Syntax.  
Kö E. König, Heb. Gram.

, = be in the possession of: Dt 21:17, c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35:23, 24 1 Ch 29:8 . c. *be found in* ( ב ) a place, especially of wealth, treasure, Gn 47:14 ( J ), 2 K 12:11, 19; 14:14; 16:8; 18:15; 20:13 = Is 39:2, 2 K 22:9 2 Ch 21:17; 25:24; 34:17; cf. Ex 12:19 Je 41:3 1 Ch 4:41; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17:2; 18:10 Je 5:26 Is 35:9; 51:3; 65:8; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3:13 Ez 26:21 ψ 37:36 ( || אֵינְנוּ ), Dn 11:19 . d. = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13:19 2 S 17:13 Is 30:14 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4 . e. = *be present* Gn 19:15 ( J ), 1 S 13:15, 16; 21:4; especially late, 1 Ch 29:17 2 Ch 5:11; 29:29; 30:21; 31:1; 34:32, 33; 35:7, 17, 18 Ezr 8:25 Est 1:5; 4:16 . f. = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24:4 2 Ch 2:16; of 'י, עֲזָרָה, בְּצֻרוֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46:2 . 3. *be (found) sufficient*: לֹא יִמָּצֵא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17:16 (JE), cf. Zc 10:10 (also Qal Nu 11:22 Ju 21:14).

† **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתָ 2 S 3:8; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9:13; Impf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יִמְצְאוּ Jb 34:11, יִמְצֵאוּ Jb 37:13; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Lv 9:12, 18; Pt. מִמְצִיא Zc 11:6;— 1. *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34:11 (subj. God). 2. *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37:13 (dub.) 3. *cause to encounter*, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בְּיָד 2 S 3:8 (subj. man), Zc 11:6 (subj. God). 4. *present* unto ( אֶל־ ), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9:12, 13, 18.

מִצָּא v. מוֹצֵא sub יֵצֵא.

מִצֵּב S<sup>4673</sup> TWOT<sup>1398c</sup> GK<sup>5163</sup>, מִצֵּב S<sup>4674</sup> TWOT<sup>1398d</sup> GK<sup>5164</sup> v. נִצַּב.

מִצְבָּה S<sup>4675</sup> TWOT<sup>1398e, 1398f</sup> GK<sup>5165</sup>, מִצְבָּה S<sup>4675</sup> TWOT<sup>1398f</sup> GK<sup>5165, 5166</sup>, מִצְבָּה S<sup>4676, 4678</sup> TWOT<sup>1398g</sup> GK<sup>5167, 5169</sup>, מִצְבֶּת S<sup>4678</sup> TWOT<sup>1398g</sup> GK<sup>5169, 5170</sup> v. נִצַּב.

† מִצְבָּה S<sup>4677</sup> GK<sup>5168</sup> c. art. 'הֵם 1 Ch 11:47, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מִצְבָּה, *from Šōba*; □ ὁ Μειναβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασαβια; **B** *de Masobia*.

מִצֵּד S<sup>4679</sup> TWOT<sup>1885c</sup> GK<sup>5171</sup>, מִצֵּד, [ מִצְדָּה ], מִצְדָּה v. I. צוּד.

† [ מִצָּה S<sup>4680</sup> TWOT<sup>1232</sup> GK<sup>5172</sup> ] **vb. drain, drain out** ( NH *id.*, *press* or *drain out*; Aramaic, מִצָּא *id.*; Arabic II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מִצֵּץ );—

**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. מְצִית Is 51:17, וּמְצִית consec. Ez 23:34; Impf. 3 ms. apoc. יִמְצֵן Ju 6:38, 3 mpl. יִמְצֹו ψ 75:9;— *drain, drain out*, מִן־הַגֵּזֶה, יִמְצֵן טַל Ju 6:38 *and drained dew out of the fleece*; so fig., obj. קַבְעֵת bowl, goblet, of bewilderment from י', Is 51:17 (+ שְׁתֵּה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. כּוֹס, Ez 23:34 (+ שְׁתֵּה); obj. שְׂמֹרֶיָּה the dregs of it (viz. בּוֹס) ψ 75:9 (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** Pf. וְנִמְצָה consec. Lv 1:15 *and the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out*; so Impf. יִמְצֶה 5:9 (both P); מִי מָלֵא יִמְצֹו לָמוֹ ψ 73:10 *water to abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) by them (Gr Che Buhl read יִמְצֹו or יִמְצֹו (מִצֵּי) *they drain*).

I. מְצִה S<sup>4682, 4683</sup> TWOT<sup>1234a, 1400a</sup> GK<sup>5174, 5175</sup> v. מִצֵּן.

II. מְצִה S<sup>4682, 4683</sup> TWOT<sup>1234a, 1400a</sup> GK<sup>5174, 5175</sup> v. II. נִצֵּה.

† מִצֵּה S<sup>4681</sup> GK<sup>5173</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18:26; □ Αμωκη, A Αμωσα, □ L Μασσα. Site unknown.

[ מְצִהָה S<sup>4684</sup> TWOT<sup>1881a</sup> GK<sup>5177</sup> ] v. צֵהל.

[ מְצִוֹד S<sup>4685</sup> TWOT<sup>1885d, 1885e</sup> GK<sup>5178, 5179</sup> ], מְצִוְהָה, מְצִוְהָה S<sup>4686</sup> TWOT<sup>1885g, 1885i</sup> GK<sup>5180, 5181</sup> v. I. צוֹד.

מְצִוְהָה S<sup>4687</sup> TWOT<sup>1887b</sup> GK<sup>5184</sup> v. צוֹה.

[ מְצִוְהָה S<sup>4688, 4699</sup> TWOT<sup>1889b</sup> GK<sup>5185</sup> ], מְצִוְהָה, מְצִוְהָה S<sup>4699</sup> TWOT<sup>1889c</sup> GK<sup>5185</sup> v. צוֹל.

מְצִוְקָה S<sup>4689</sup> TWOT<sup>1895d</sup> GK<sup>5186</sup>, מְצִוְקָה S<sup>4691</sup> TWOT<sup>1895e</sup> GK<sup>5188</sup> v. I. צוֹק.

מְצִוְקָה S<sup>4690</sup> TWOT<sup>1896a</sup> GK<sup>5187</sup> v. II. צוֹק.

I. מְצִוֹר S<sup>4686, 4692, 4693</sup> TWOT<sup>1885g, 1898a</sup> GK<sup>5189, 5190, 5191, 5192</sup>, מְצִוֹרֵד v. II. צוֹד.

II. מְצוֹר S<sup>4686, 4692, 4693</sup> TWOT<sup>1885g, 1898a</sup> GK<sup>5189, 5190, 5191, 5192</sup> Egypt, v. מצר, מצרים.

[ מצות S<sup>4695</sup> TWOT<sup>1400b</sup> GK<sup>5194</sup> ] v. נצה.

מצח TWOT<sup>1233</sup> (√ of foll.)

† מִצְחָ S<sup>4696</sup> TWOT<sup>1233a</sup> GK<sup>5195</sup> n. m. Ez 3:8 brow, forehead ;— 'ם abs.

Ez 3:7, cstr. Ex 28:38 Je 3:3 ; sf. מִצְחָךְ Ez 3:8 Is 48:4, מִצְחָךְ Ez 3:9 ; מִצְחוֹ Ez 3:7, cstr. Ex 28:38 + 4 times; מִצְחָם Ez 3:8 ; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9:4 ;— brow, forehead, struck by stone from David's sling 1 S 17:49<sup>(x2)</sup> ; Aaron's forehead Ex 28:38<sup>(x2)</sup> ; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26:19, 20 ; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9:4 ; 'הִזְקִי'ם 3:7 the house of Isr. are stout of forehead (i. e. obstinate; || קִשְׁיִלָב), cf. v 8 ; so מִצְחָךְ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48:4 thy brow (is) brass (|| גִּיד בְּרִזָּל); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v 8, and v 9 (but del. □ Co); זֹנָה הָיָה לָךְ 'אִשָּׁה Je 3:3, i. e. thou wast shameless (|| מֵאֲנֵת הַכֵּלִים).

† [ מִצְחָה S<sup>4697</sup> TWOT<sup>1233b</sup> GK<sup>5196</sup> ] n. f. greave(s) ;—only sg. cstr.

וּמִצְחַת נְחוֹשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו 1 S 17:6 and greaves of bronze upon his legs; < מִצְחָת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[ מִצְלָה S<sup>4698</sup> TWOT<sup>1919e</sup> GK<sup>5197</sup> ], v. I. צלל.

מִצְלָה S<sup>4699</sup> TWOT<sup>1889c</sup> GK<sup>5185</sup> v. צול.

מִצְנָפֶת S<sup>4701</sup> TWOT<sup>1940c</sup> GK<sup>5200</sup> v. צנף.

[ מִצְעָ S<sup>4702</sup> TWOT<sup>896c</sup> GK<sup>5201</sup> ] v. יצע.

[ מִצְעָד S<sup>4703</sup> TWOT<sup>1943d</sup> GK<sup>5202</sup> ] v. צעד.

I, II. מִצְעָר S<sup>4705, 4706</sup> TWOT<sup>1948c</sup> GK<sup>5203, 5204</sup> v. צעד.

I, II. מִצְפָּה S<sup>4707, 4708</sup> TWOT<sup>1950b</sup> GK<sup>5205, 5206</sup>, מִצְפָּה S<sup>4709</sup> GK<sup>5207</sup> v. צפה.

[ מַצְפוּנִים ] v. צפן .

† [ מַצֵּץ S<sup>4711</sup> TWOT<sup>1234</sup> GK<sup>5209</sup> ] **vb. drain out** ( cf. מָצָה ; NH *id.* ; Arabic *suck, suck up*; Aramaic , מַצֵּץ *suck or press out* ) ;—only Qal Impf. 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנְּגְתֶּם Is 66:11 that ye may drian out and delight yourselves , etc. ( ||  
( תִּינְקוּ וְשִׂבְעֵתֶם ).

† I. מִצָּה S<sup>4682, 4683</sup> TWOT<sup>1234a, 1400a</sup> GK<sup>5174, 5175</sup> **n. f. unleavened bread, or cake(s)** ;—abs. 'ם Lv 2:5 ; 8:26 ( חֲלֵת 'ם אַחַת ), Nu 6:19 ( *id.* ), v 19 ; usually pl. מִצּוֹת Ex 12:15 + 44 times; מִצֹּת Ex 12:18 + 3 times;— *unleavened bread* , prepared in form of לֶחֶם Ex 29:2 ; חֲלֵה Ex 29:2 + 4 times P ; רִקִּיקִים Ex 29:2 1 Ch 23:29 + 4 times P ; עֲגָה Ex 12:39 ; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): 'ם אֶפֶה Gn 19:3 ( J ), Ex 12:39 ( J ), 1 S 28:24 ; prob. also Ju 6:19 , 20 , 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 ; 6:9 ; 7:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 10:12 ; consecration of priesthood Ex 29:2 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 23 Lv 8:2 , 26 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; at peace-offering of Nazairite Nu 6:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> 17 , 19 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; at Passover Ex 12:8 Nu 9:11 (all P) ; especially at feast of *unleavened bread* [ *cakes* ] for 7 days after Passover 'שֹׁמֵר חֵם' Ex 23:15 ( E ), 34:18 ( J ); 'שֹׁמֵר חֵם' Ex 12:17 ( P ), חֵם חֵם ( 'ם עֲשֵׂה ) 2 Ch 30:13 , 21 ; 35:17 Ezr 6:22 ; בחג ה' Dt 16:16 2 Ch 8:13 ; חֵם' Lv 23:6 . During these seven days all Israel ate מִצּוֹת Ex 12:15 , 18 , 20 ( P ), 23:15 ( E ), 13:6 , 7 ; 34:18 ( J ), Lv 23:6 Nu 28:17 ( P ), Dt 16:3 , 8 Jos 5:11 Ez 45:21 .— 2 K 23:6 read prob. מִצּוֹת or מְנִיּוֹת for MT 'ם אֶכְלִי ( ; so Gei Kue Kmp Bu .

[ מִצֵּק ] v. צוק מַצּוֹק sub II.

[ מִצְקָה ] v. צוק מַצּוֹקָה sub I.

[ מִצְקָת ] v. יצק מוֹצֵץ sub .

מִצָּר S<sup>4712</sup> TWOT<sup>1973f</sup> GK<sup>5210</sup> v. I. צר .



# מצר (√ of foll.)

מצרִים S<sup>4714</sup> TWOT<sup>1235</sup> GK<sup>5213</sup><sub>681</sub> **n.pr. terr. et gent. f.** Ex 10:7, **m.** Ex 12:33, **mpl.** Gn 41:55 etc. (v. infr. 2), **Egypt, Egyptians** ( Ph. מצרם ; Assyrian *Mušīr* ( u ), *Mušru*, *Mišīr*, DI<sup>Par 308</sup> Schr<sup>COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff.</sup>, TelAm. *Mišrī*, Wkl<sup>TA 39</sup> Bez<sup>BM 152</sup>, and *Masrī* Wkl<sup>l.c.</sup>; Arabic Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Mišru* Hom<sup>A. and A. (1892), 125</sup>; v. also Eb<sup>ÄgM 71 ff.</sup>; □ Αἴγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub. ; ים — usually regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di Gn 10:6 ), but as loc. ending EMey<sup>Gesch. i. § 42</sup> Ba<sup>NB p. 319 R. 5</sup>; Jen<sup>ZA iv (1889), 268 ff.</sup> thinks מצרִים abs. formed by anal. of מַיִם, שְׁמַיִם from *Mišrī* ( cf. TelAm. ); v. further Wkl<sup>infra, ad fin.</sup> );—'ם Gn 13:1 + ; מצרִים 37:36 + ; מצרִימָה 12:10 + 12 times, מצרִימָה 12:11 + 4 times;— **1. a.** of land, *Egypt*, Gn 13:1 + 500 times, + , in all periods, incl. אֶרֶץ'ם 13:10 + c. 220 times (of course f. , 47:6 , 13 ); 'ם *the soil of Egypt* † 47:20 , 26 ; מִימֵי'ם † Ex 7:19 ; 8:2 ; נְהַר'ם † Gn 15:18 ; יְאֹר'ם † Am 8:8 ; 9:5 ; יְאֹרֵי'ם † Is 7:18 ( cf. מְצוֹר ); נְשִׁיחֹר'ם † 1 Ch 13:5 ; לְשׁוֹן'ם † Is 11:15 ; נַחַל'ם Jos 15:4 + 6 times ( v. these various wds. ); land as productive Gn 45:20 ; 49:23 , cf. נִשְׂא בְרֶקֶמָה מִם' Ez 27:7 , אֶטוֹן'ם Pr 7:16 ; often || כֹּיט , especially in proph. and poet. Is 20:3 , 4 , 5 ; 45:14 Ez 30:4 , 9 + ; || אֶשׂוֹר Ho 11:11 ; 12:1 Is 7:18 Je 2:18 + ; incl. Upper Egypt ( פְּתָרוֹס ), as well as Lower, Je 44:1 , cf. Ez 29:10 ; 30:6 appar. disting. from Upper Egypt Is 11:11 , and poss. also Je 44:15 ( cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Isaiah ); but פְּתָרוֹס etc. in these vv somewhat dub. ( cf. Du Gie ). **b.** combinations are: (1) 'ם as limit of motion: יָרַד מִצְרִימָה Gn 43:15 Jos 24:4 + c. 12 times; מִבּוֹא'ם 1 S 12:8 + c. 26 times, בּוֹא בָם' † Is 19:23 , בּוֹא לָם' † Je 44:28 ; שׁוּב מִצְרִימָה Ho 8:3 + 9 times, שׁוּב אֶל־ם' † Ho 11:5 , שׁוּב מִצְרִימָה † Je 37:7 ; בָּרַח מִצְרִימָה † 1 K 11:40 ; שָׁלַח מִצְרִימָה † Je 26:22 , so ( + אֶל־ ) v 22 . In Je 42:16 b read בָּם'

Gloss. glossary, rarely = a gloss.

TelAm. TA, q.v. .

Wkl H. Winckler.

TA Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Ar ūs (*Arab. Dict.*).

Bez C. Bezold.

Min. Minaean.

Hom F. Hommel, *Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen* .

Eb G. Ebers, *Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis* ;

EMey Eduard Meyer,

Gesch. Geschichte.

wds. word, also would.

with Gie . (2) 'ם as point of departure ( הַעֲלָה ) Gn 13:1 + c. 43 times; יָצָא ( הוֹצִיא ) 'ם ( אַרְצֵ-מִן ) Ex 12:39 + c. 96 times; פָּדָה מִם 'ֹ † 2 S 7:23 (but del. Gei <sup>Urschr. 288</sup> We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17:21 ; בּוֹא מִם 'ֹ † 2 Ch 12:3 ; 20:10 ; שׁוּב מִם 'ֹ † Je 44:28 2 Ch 10:2 ; אָתָּה מִם 'ֹ † ψ 68:32 ; קָרָא מִם 'ֹ † Ho 11:1 . 2. of people: **a.** in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham † Gn 10:6 = 1 Ch 1:8 , cf. Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 . **b.** = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41:56 + c. 134 times, incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. אֲבָדָה מִם 'ֹ Ex 10:7 , cf. Ho 9:6 Jo 4:19 and (pron. fs. ) Ez 30:18 ; c. vb. ms. Ex 12:33 ; 14:25 Is 19:16 , 23 , 25 Je 46:8 ; often c. vb. mpl. Gn 41:55 Is 19:21 , 23 + 22 times; בָּנִי מִם 'ֹ Ez 16:26 ; בְּתוּלַת בֵּית מִם 'ֹ † Je 46:11 , cf. v 19 , 24 .—In 1 K 10:28 = 2 Ch 1:16 , 17 , 2 K 7:6 Wkl <sup>Alttest. Unters. 171 f.</sup> thinks of Assyrian *Muṣri* in N. Syriac (On מְצָרִים as often = *Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl <sup>Alttest. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 289, iv. 337 f.; MVG 1898, i. 4</sup> ).

† מְצוֹר S <sup>4686, 4692, 4693</sup> TWOT <sup>1885g, 1898a</sup> GK <sup>5189, 5190, 5191, 5192</sup> **n.pr. terr.** = אֲשׁוּר וְעָרֵי מִם 'ֹ Is 19:6 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25 ; יָאֵדִי מִם 'ֹ only poet.: Mi 7:12 ( □ misunderstands everywhere).

† מְצָרִי S <sup>4713</sup> GK <sup>5212</sup> **adj. gent. Egyptian** ;— ms. 'ם Gn 39:1 + 16 times; fs. מְצָרִית 16:1 + 3 times; mpl. מְצָרִים 12:12 + 5 times; fpl. מְצָרֵי תֵּ Ex 1:19 ;— **1.** adj. 'ם = *an Egyptian* Gn 39:1 Ex 2:11 , 19 Lv 24:10 1 S 30:11 2 S 23:30 ; הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה 'ֹ 1 Ch 11:23 ; נָעַר מִם 'ֹ 1 S 30:13 , עֶבֶד מִם 'ֹ 1 Ch 2:34 ; שְׂפָתָהּ מִם 'ֹ Gn 16:1 ; כְּנָשִׁים הַמְצָרִיִּת , תֵּ Ex 1:19 . **2.** c. art. = subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39:2 , 5 Ex 2:12 , 14 2 S 23:30 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 Ch 11:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; so once without art. מְצָרִי Dt 23:8 ; הַמְצָרִי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians* Ezr 9:1 (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians* , הַמְצָרִים Gn 12:12 , 14 ; 43:32 Dt 26:6 Jos 24:7 ; fs. הַמְצָרִית הַגֵּרָה *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16:3 ; 21:9 ; 25:12 .

[ מְצָרָה ] v. מְצוּרָה sub II. צוּר .

מְצָרָף S <sup>4715</sup> TWOT <sup>1972b</sup> GK <sup>5214</sup> v. צָרַף .

[ מְצִית ] v. מְצוּת sub II. נָצָה .

מִקַּח S<sup>4716</sup> TWOT<sup>1237a</sup> GK<sup>5215</sup>, מִקַּח v. מִקַּח .

I, II. מִקְנֵה S<sup>4717, 4718</sup> TWOT<sup>1409c, 1409d</sup> GK<sup>5216, 5217</sup> v. נִקְב .

† מִקְנֵה S<sup>4719</sup> GK<sup>5218</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:41, near Beth Horon Jos 10:10, and Libnah v 29, where was a cave v 16, 17, cf. v 21, captured by Joshua v 28, with a king v 28; 12:16. □ Μακηδα . Site dubious, Warren <sup>Survey Mem. ii. 411 ff., 427</sup> comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2 3/4 miles SW. from Ekron.

מִקְדָּשׁ S<sup>4720</sup> TWOT<sup>1990f</sup> GK<sup>5219</sup> v. קֹדֶשׁ .

מִקְהֵל S<sup>4721</sup> TWOT<sup>1991d</sup> GK<sup>5220</sup>, מִקְהֵלֹת v. קֹהֵל .

מִקְנֵה, I, II. מִקְנֵה S<sup>4723, 4724</sup> TWOT<sup>1994c, 1995a</sup> GK<sup>5223, 5224, 5225</sup>, מִקְנֵה S<sup>4724</sup> TWOT<sup>1995a</sup> GK<sup>5225</sup> v. II. קֹהֵל .

מִקְנֵה I v. I. קֹהֵל .

מִקְוֶה S<sup>4725</sup> TWOT<sup>1999h</sup> GK<sup>5226</sup> v. קוֹם .

מִקְוֶה S<sup>4726</sup> TWOT<sup>2004a</sup> GK<sup>5227</sup> v. קוֹר .

[ מִקְחָה S<sup>4727</sup> TWOT<sup>1124e</sup> GK<sup>5228</sup>, מִקְחָה ] v. לִקַּח .

מִקְטָר S<sup>4729</sup> TWOT<sup>2011d</sup> GK<sup>5230</sup>, מִקְטָרֶה, מִקְטָרֶה S<sup>4730</sup> TWOT<sup>2011f</sup> GK<sup>5233</sup> v. קֹטֵר .

† מִקְלָה S<sup>4731</sup> TWOT<sup>1236</sup> GK<sup>5234</sup> **n. m.** Zc 11:7 (appar. **f.** Gn 30:37, where **בִּקְלָה**, but Sam. **בִּקְלָה**) **rod, staff** (√ dub.; Thes assumes √ מִקְלָה *sprout*; Schwally ZAW xi. 1891, 170 f. from קָלַל = *shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. **בִּקְלָה בְּחֻצִּים** Ez 21:26); Ba <sup>ZMG xii. 1887, 616</sup> gives √ קָלַל, and comp. *stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä <sup>ZA iii. 52</sup>, comp. *Ethiopic growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ)

);— 'ם abs. Nu 22:27 ; cstr. Je 1:11 + 2 times; מִקֵּל Gn 30:37 ; sf. מִקְלֵי 32:11 + 2 times; מִקְלוֹ 1 S 17:40 Ho 4:12 ; מִקְלָכֶם Ex 12:11 ; pl. abs. מִקְלוֹת Gn 30:37 + 6 times;— **1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30:37 ( 'ם לְבִנְיָה לָח ), v 37 , 38 , 39 , 41 (<sup>×2</sup>); of symbolic rod ( 'ם מִקְלֵי שֵׁקֶל *almond-rod* ) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1:11 ; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11:7 , 10 , 14 ; fig. of Moab 'ם הַתְּפֹאֲרוֹת Je 48:17 ( || מִטְה־עִז׃ ). **2.** *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32:11 Ex 12:11 , 1 S 17:40 cf. v 43 ; carried even when riding Nu 22:27 ; so also מִקְלֵי יָד Ez 39:9 ( = *riding-stick* ) according to Hi Da Berthol ; < a weapon ( + מִגֵּן , צֶנֶה , קֶשֶׁת , חֲצִים , רֶמֶח ). **3.** *wand* of diviner Ho 4:12 .

† מִקְלוֹת S<sup>4732</sup> GK<sup>5235</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:32 (read perhaps also v 31<sup>ad fin.</sup>, so □ cf. 9:37), 9:37 , 38 .— □ Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ , etc. **2.** an officer of David according to 1 Ch 27:4 (om. □ B □ L Μακελλωθ ).

מִקְלֵט S<sup>4733</sup> TWOT<sup>2026a</sup> GK<sup>5236</sup> v. I. קלט .

מִקְלַעַת S<sup>4734</sup> TWOT<sup>2031a</sup> GK<sup>5237</sup> v. II. קלע .

מִקְם S<sup>4725</sup> TWOT<sup>1999h</sup> GK<sup>5226</sup> v. קום sub מִקְום .

מִקְנָה S<sup>4735</sup> TWOT<sup>2039b</sup> GK<sup>5238</sup> , מִקְנָה S<sup>4736</sup> TWOT<sup>2039c</sup> GK<sup>5239</sup> , מִקְנִיָּהוּ S<sup>4737</sup> GK<sup>5240</sup> v. קנה .

[ מִקְסֵם S<sup>4738</sup> TWOT<sup>2044b</sup> GK<sup>5241</sup> ] v. קסם .

מִקְפִּים v. II. נקף .

† מִקְיָן S<sup>4739</sup> GK<sup>5242</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4:9 ; □ Μαχεμας , A Μαχμας (i. e. מִכְמָס ), □ L Μαγχας .

מִקְצֹעַ S<sup>4740</sup> TWOT<sup>2057a</sup> GK<sup>5243</sup> , מִקְצָע v. II. קצע .

[ מִקְצָעָה S<sup>4741</sup> TWOT<sup>2056b</sup> GK<sup>5244</sup> ] v. I. קצע .

קָצַת v. מְקַצֵּת

† [ מְקַקֵּן S<sup>4743</sup> TWOT<sup>1237</sup> GK<sup>5245</sup> ] **vb.** decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away ( NH *id.*; Aramaic ( □ ) מְקַקֵּן );— **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִמְקְוָו ψ 38:6, וְנִ' consec. Is 34:4 Ez 4:17; 2 mpl. וְנִמְקְוָו consec. Ez 24:23; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְקֶה Zc 14:12; 3 mpl. יִמְקְוָו Lv 26:39, יִמְקְוָו v 39; 3 fpl. תִּמְקְוָו Zc 14:12; Pt. pl. נִמְקְוָו Ez 33:10;— **1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38:6 ( + הבאיש v. באש ). **2.** *rot, rot away*, עֵינָיו תִּמְקְוָו עֵינָיו תִּמְקְוָו Zc 14:12 (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of הַשָּׂמִים וְנָגַ' לוֹ כְּסָפֶר || Is 34:4 ( || צָבָא הַשָּׂמִים ). **4.** of *pinning away* by reason of ( בָּ ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4:17; 24:23; 33:10 Lv 26:39 (<sup>×2</sup>). **Hiph.** Inf. abs. הִמְקֶה, trans. ה' בָּשָׂרוֹ Zc 14:12 *a causing his flesh to rot*.

† מֶקֶן S<sup>4716</sup> TWOT<sup>1237a</sup> GK<sup>5215</sup> ( c. art. מֶקֶן ) **n. m.** decay, rottenness;— תַּחַת שְׂרָשָׁם Is 3:24 *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be*; fig. שְׂרָשָׁם ( וּפְרִחָם כְּאֶבֶק יַעֲלֶה || ) 5:24 כְּמֶקֶן יְהִיָּה.

מְקַרָּא S<sup>4744</sup> TWOT<sup>2063d</sup> GK<sup>5246</sup> v. I. קרא .

מְקַרְהָ S<sup>4745</sup> TWOT<sup>2068c</sup> GK<sup>5247</sup>, מְקַרְהָ S<sup>4746</sup> TWOT<sup>2068f</sup> GK<sup>5248</sup> v. קרה .

מְקַרְהָ S<sup>4747</sup> TWOT<sup>2077d</sup> GK<sup>5249</sup> v. קרר .

I. מְקַנְשָׁה S<sup>4749, 4750</sup> TWOT<sup>2083b, 2086b</sup> GK<sup>5251, 5252</sup>, מְקַנְשָׁה S<sup>4748</sup> TWOT<sup>2086a</sup> GK<sup>5250</sup> v. קנשה .

II. מְקַנְשָׁה S<sup>4749, 4750</sup> TWOT<sup>2083b, 2086b</sup> GK<sup>5251, 5252</sup> v. [ קַנְשָׁה ].

I. מֶר S<sup>4751, 4752</sup> TWOT<sup>1248a, 1249a</sup> GK<sup>5253, 5254</sup>, מֶר S<sup>4753</sup> TWOT<sup>1248b</sup> GK<sup>5255</sup>, מֶרָא S<sup>4754, 4755, 4806</sup> TWOT<sup>1238, 1239a</sup> GK<sup>5256, 5257, 5259</sup> Ru 1:20, v. I. מרר .

II. מֶר S<sup>4751, 4752</sup> TWOT<sup>1248a, 1249a</sup> GK<sup>5253, 5254</sup> v. II. מרר .

trans. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.

† I. [ מָרָא S<sup>4754, 4755, 4806</sup> TWOT<sup>1238, 1239a</sup> GK<sup>5256, 5257, 5259</sup> ] **vb.** only **Hiph.**  
 Impf. 3 fs. : meaning dub. , perhaps *beat* the air, or *flap* the wings, *cf.* Di De (and  
 Wetzst in De ), Bu Du ( *cf.* Arabic *whip, urge on* a horse? ) ;—  
 לָסוּס וּלְרֹכֵבָּו: Jb 39:18 *she* (the ostrich) *flaps away* , she laughs at the horse and his  
 rider.

II. מָרָא TWOT<sup>1239</sup> ( √ of foll., *be fat*; *cf.* Assyrian *marû* III. causat., adj. *marû* ,  
*well-fed, fat*; Arabic *be digestible, agree with* (of food) ) .

† מְרִיא S<sup>4806</sup> TWOT<sup>1239a</sup> GK<sup>5258, 5309</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **fatling, fatlings** ;— abs. מְרִיא  
 2 S 6:13 + 3 times; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1:11 , cstr. מְרִיאֵי Ez 39:18 ; sf.  
 מְרִיאִיכֶם Am 5:22 ;— *fatling*: מְרִיא עֵגֶל וּכְפִיר Is 11:6 ; elsewhere only of  
 sacrificial animals, מְרִיאִיכֶם שְׁלֶם Am 5:22 ( מִנְחָתֵיכֶם , עֹלֹת || ) ;  
 Is 1:11 ( אֵילִים , פָּרִים + ) Ez 39:18 בָּשֶׂן מְרִיאִי ( עֹלֹת אֵילִים || ) ;  
 etc.); also sg. coll. , מְרִיא וְשׁוֹר 2 S 6:13 , so ( צֶאֱן וּבָקָר + ) 1 K 1:9 , and  
 ( שׁוֹר , צֶאֱן + ) v 19 , 25 .

† [ מְרָאָה S<sup>4760</sup> TWOT<sup>1239b</sup> GK<sup>5263</sup> ] **n. f. crop** or **alimentary canal** , of bird,  
*cf.* Di - Ry ( on form *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 81</sup> ) ;—  
 אֶת־מְרָאָתוֹ בֵּן צִתָּה וְהֶסִיר Lv 1:16 .

מִרְאָ v. מוֹרָא sub ירא .

מִרְאֲנָ v. מִרְנָה .

מְרָאָה S<sup>4758</sup> TWOT<sup>2095i</sup> GK<sup>5260</sup> , I, II. מְרָאָה S<sup>4759</sup> TWOT<sup>2095g, 2095h</sup> GK<sup>5261, 5262</sup>  
 v. רָאָה .

מִרְאָה v. מִרָה pt. f.

מְרָאוֹן S<sup>8112</sup> GK<sup>5264</sup> v. I. שְׁמֶרוֹן .

מְרִאֲשָׁה v. מְרִשָּׁה .

[ מְרַאשׁוֹת S<sup>4761, 4763</sup> GK<sup>5265</sup> ] v. ראש .

† מֶרֶב S<sup>4764</sup> GK<sup>5266</sup> **n.pr. f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14:49 , promised to David 18:17 , but given to Adriel v 19 (read also 2 S 21:8 for מִיכָל □ L S Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS ). □ Μεροβ .

מֶרֶב־דִּים v. II. רבד .

מְרֻבָּה S<sup>4767</sup> TWOT<sup>2103c</sup> GK<sup>5268</sup> , מֶרֶבָּה S<sup>4766</sup> TWOT<sup>2103b</sup> GK<sup>5269</sup> ,  
מְרֻבִּית S<sup>4768</sup> TWOT<sup>2103d</sup> GK<sup>5270</sup> v. I. רבה .

מְרֻבֵּץ S<sup>4769</sup> TWOT<sup>2109b</sup> GK<sup>5271</sup> v. רבץ .

מְרֻבֵּק S<sup>4770</sup> TWOT<sup>2110a</sup> GK<sup>5272</sup> v. רבק .

מְרֻגָּזַע S<sup>4771</sup> TWOT<sup>2117b</sup> GK<sup>5273</sup> v. II. רגע .

[ מְרֻגָּלוֹת S<sup>4772</sup> TWOT<sup>2113c</sup> GK<sup>5274</sup> ] v. רגל .

מְרֻגָּמָה S<sup>4773</sup> TWOT<sup>2114b</sup> GK<sup>5275</sup> v. רגם .

מְרֻגָּעָה S<sup>4774</sup> TWOT<sup>2117c</sup> GK<sup>5276</sup> v. II. רגע .

† [ מָרַד S<sup>4775</sup> TWOT<sup>1240</sup> GK<sup>5277</sup> ] **vb. rebel** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience*; Ethiopic *run strenuously, attack; rebellion* , Prä Beiträge iii. 44 ; Sab. מַרְדַּ rebellion Hal<sup>535, 16</sup> Sab.Denkm. <sup>38</sup> Hom Chrestom. <sup>127</sup> ; Aramaic , מָרַד ; *rebel* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. מָרַד 2 Ch 36:13 , 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5 , etc.; Impf. וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18:7 + 3 times, וַיִּמְרֹד־ 2 K 24:1 Ez 17:15 , etc.; Inf. estr. לְמָרֹד Jos 22:29 , לְמָרֹד Ne 6:6 ; Pt. pl. מִן־רֹדִים Ne 2:19 Ez 20:38 , מִן־ Ez 2:3 ; estr. מִן־רֹדִי Jb 24:13 ;— *rebel, revolt*: **1.** against human king, c. בָּ pers. 2 K 18:7 , 20 = Is 36:5 , 2 K 24:1 , 20 = Je 52:3 , cf. Ez 17:15 2 Ch

---

Prä F. Prätorius.

Hal J. Halévy.

Sab.Denkm. *Sabäische Denkmäler*, edd. Mordmann & Müller .

Hom F. Hommel, *Südaraische Chrestomathie* .



36:13 , Ne 9:26 ; less often (late) *c.* עַל pers. 2 Ch 13:6 Ne 2:19 ; abs. Gn 14:4 Ne 6:6 . 2. against God, *c.* כִּי Nu 14:9 (JE), Jos 22:16 , 18 , 29 (all P), Ez 2:3 ( Co מָרוּ ), Dn 9:9 ; abs. Ez 2:3 ( pt. , Co מוֹרִים ), 20:38 Dn 9:5 , *c.* אַת Jos 22:19 . 3. poet., against light, only מִרְדֵּי אֹר Jb 24:13 .

† I. מֶרֶד S <sup>4777, 4778</sup> TWOT <sup>1240a</sup> GK <sup>5278, 5279</sup> **n. [ m. ] rebellion, revolt** , against י' , נְאֻם-בְּמַעַל בִּיהוָה Jos 22:22 ( P ; *cf.* מֶרֶד 2 ).

† II. מֶרֶד S <sup>4777, 4778</sup> TWOT <sup>1240a</sup> GK <sup>5278, 5279</sup> **n.pr. m.** name in Judah according to 1 Ch 4:17 , מֶרֶד v 18 . □ Πωραδ, Νωρωηλ , A Mωραδ, Μωρηδ , □ L Βαραδ, Μαρω .

† מְרִדוֹת S <sup>4780</sup> TWOT <sup>1240b</sup> GK <sup>5280</sup> **n. f. rebellion, rebelliousness** , only in 'בֶּן-נִעְוָת הֵם' 1 S 20:30 , where read prob. בֶּן-נִעְוָת הַמְרִדוֹת *son of a girl of rebelliousness* = *rebellious girl* , *cf.* □ B Th We Dr HPS ; > Lag <sup>M i. 236 f.</sup> Bu ( *cf.* also Dr Kit ) der. 'ם from רדה , and, retaining MT , read *a woman gone astray* ( v. II. עֲוָה ) *from discipline* (Aramaic sense: √ רָדָא ).

† מֶרֶךְ־נֶךְ **n.pr. div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time ( Assyrian *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr <sup>COT Gloss.</sup> Tiele <sup>Bab. -Assyrian Gesch. 530 ff.</sup> ; Say <sup>Rel.Bab. 96 ff.</sup> ; *cf.* Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.</sup> ) ;— בֶּל חַת מֶרֶךְ־נֶךְ נִלְכְּדָה בְּבֵל הַבִּישׁ Je 50:2 ( □ Μαωδακ ).

† מֶרֶךְ־נֶךְ בֶּלְאֲדֹן **n.pr. m.** king of Babylon ( Assyrian *Marduk-abal-idinna* , *Marduk has given a son* Schr <sup>COT 2 K 20, 12</sup> ) ;— Is 39:1 ( > van d. H. מֶרֶךְ־אֲדֹן , v. Baer's n. ) = 2 K 20:12 (where read מֶרֶךְ for בֶּרֶאדֶךְ) ; □ (in both Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν ; *cf.* also בֶּלְאֲדֹן .

† מֶרְדֵּכַי S <sup>4782</sup> GK <sup>5283</sup> ( van d. H. מֶרְדֵּכַי ) **n.pr. m. Mordecai** ( perhaps from n. div. *Marduk* ( מֶרֶךְ־נֶךְ ), Zim <sup>ZAW xi. 161 ff.</sup> ; *cf.* further Wild (citing Jensen )

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Mittheilungen* .

Tiele C. P. Tiele.

Say A. H. Sayce, *Religion of Babylonia*.

Muss-Arnolt W. Muss-Arnolt.

JBL Journal of Biblical Literature.

K E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix).

Comm. Est. 173f. ) ;— ' Ezr 2:2 Est 2:5 + ; מְרִיכִי Est 2:22 + ;— **1.** companion of Zerub., according to Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7 . □ Μαπαθχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2:5 , 7 , 10 + 55 times Est. □ Μαρδοχαιος .

מְרִיכִי TWOT <sup>2121a</sup> v. רדה .

מְרִיכִי S <sup>4783</sup> TWOT <sup>2124a</sup> GK <sup>5284</sup> v. רדף .

† מָרָה S <sup>4784, 4785</sup> TWOT <sup>1242</sup> GK <sup>5286, 5288</sup> **vb.** **be contentious, refractory, rebellious** ( NH *id.* , Hiph.; Arabic III. *dispute with*; Syriac Pa. *contend with* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. מָרָה 1 K 13:26 ; f. מָרָתָה Ho 14:1 ; מָרָתָה Je 4:17 ; 2 ms. מָרִיתָ 1 K 13:21 + 11 times pf. ; Inf. abs. מָרוּ La 1:20 ; Pt. מָרָה 2 K 14:26 (but read מָר , √ מרר , Kmp <sup>Kau</sup> מָר הוּא ); f. מָרָתָה Dt 21:18 + 3 times; f. מָרָתָה Zp 3:1 (read מָרָה ; metapl. form according to Ges <sup>§ 75 R. 22</sup> ); pl. מָרִים Nu 20:10 ;— *be disobedient, rebellious*: **1.** בֶּן סוֹרֵר וּמָרָה Dt 21:18 , 20 *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: לֵב סוֹרֵר וּמָרָה Je 5:23 ; מוֹרָאָה וּנְגָאָה זָעִיר Zp 3:1 ; הַמָּרִים Nu 20:10 *ye rebels* ( P ); abs. Is 50:5 ; 63:10 La 1:20 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; || מאן Is 1:20 ; פִּשְׁעִי La 3:42 ; c. בָּּ pers. Ho 14:1 ψ 5:11 , elsewhere acc. pers. Je 4:17 ; ' 's words ψ 105:28 ; כָּפִי ( אֵת ) מָרָה Nu 20:24 ; 27:14 ( P ), 1 S 12:15 1 K 13:21 , 26 ( D <sup>2</sup> ) La 1:18 .—In Ho 4:4 read perhaps בִּי מָרוּ *have rebelled against me* (for MT בְּמָרִיבִי ), so RS <sup>Proph. iv. n. 8</sup> Che (for other views v. רִיב ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הִמָּרוּ ψ 106:33 ; 107:11 ; Impf. יִמָּרָה Jos 1:18 ; f. יִמָּרָר Ez 5:6 ; 2 ms. תִּמָּר (as if √ מרר ) Ex 23:21 , read תִּמָּר Di *al.* ; 3 mpl. יִמָּרוּ ψ 106:43 + 6 times; sf. יִמְרוּהוּ ψ 78:40 ; 2 mpl. תִּמָּרוּ 1 S 12:14 + 3 times; Inf. cstr. לְמָרוּהָ Is 3:8 ψ 78:17 ; sf. הִמְרוּתָם ( Ges <sup>§ 20.2 b</sup> ) Jb 17:2 ; Pt. pl. מִמָּרִים Dt 9:7 + 2 times;— *shew disobedience, rebelliousness* , always toward God: abs. Ne 9:26 ( || מָרָד ), ψ 106:7 , 43 Jb 17:2 ; c. בָּּ pers. Ex 23:21 Ez 20:8 , 13 , 21 ; עָם Dt 9:7 , 24 ; 31:27 ; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3:8 Ez 5:6 ψ 78:17 , 40 , 56 ; 107:11 ; אֵת פִּי הַמָּרָה Dt 1:26 , 43 ; 9:23 Jos 1:18 1 S 12:14 ( D <sup>2</sup> ), אֶמְרָה ψ 106:33 ( *cf.* Eph 4:30 ); perhaps 139:20 ( v. אֶמְרָה ).

† מְרִי S<sup>4805</sup> TWOT<sup>1242a</sup> GK<sup>5308</sup> **n. m.** Pr 17:11 **rebellion**;— מְרִי Is 30:9 + 10 times; מְרִי Nu 17:25 + 9 times; sf. מְרִיִּךְ Dt 31:27; מְרִיִּם Ne 9:17;— *rebellion* Dt 31:27 1 S 15:23 Ne 9:17 Jb 23:2 מְרִיִּם *rebellious people* Is 30:9; (מְרִי) הַבַּיִת *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez 2:5, 6, 8; 3:9, 26, 27; 12:2 (<sup>×2</sup>), 3, 9, 25; 17:12; 24:3, בַּיִת omitted (restored by Co) 2:7; 44:6; מְרִיבֵי *rebellious sons* Nu 17:25 (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), רַע אֶךְ מְרִי יִבְקֹשׁ *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2:8; רַע אֶךְ מְרִי יִבְקֹשׁ *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17:11.

† יִמְרָה **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 7:36 a chief of Asher. □ Ιμαρη, A Ιεμα, □ L Ιεμπα.

מְרָה S<sup>4784, 4785</sup> TWOT<sup>1242</sup> GK<sup>5286, 5288</sup>, מְרָה S<sup>4787</sup> TWOT<sup>1248c</sup> GK<sup>5285</sup>, מְרָה S<sup>4786</sup> TWOT<sup>1248d</sup> GK<sup>5289</sup> v. I. מֶרֶר.

מְרָה v. יִמְרָה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מִוְרָה p. 435.

[ מְרוּד S<sup>4788</sup> TWOT<sup>2129a</sup> GK<sup>5291</sup> ] v. רוּד.

מְרוּז S<sup>4789</sup> GK<sup>5292</sup> v. אֲרוּז.

† [ מְרוּת S<sup>4790</sup> GK<sup>5293</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] dub., only cstr. מְרוּת אֶשֶׁךְ Lv 21:20; √ either מְרוּת *rub* = *a rubbing away of the testicle*; or רְנוּחַ *be roomy, enlarged* = *enlargement* (read then מְרִנוּחַ); v. further Di.

מְרוֹם S<sup>4791</sup> TWOT<sup>2133h</sup> GK<sup>5294</sup> v. רוֹם.

† מֵי מְרוֹם S<sup>4792</sup> GK<sup>5295</sup> **n.pr.loc.** only in מֵי מְרוֹם Jos 11:5, 7 *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake *Hule*, according to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bād Pal. 3. 259 GASm Geogr. 481 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מְרוֹן v. I. שְׁמֶרוֹן.

---

abstr. abstract.

Bād Bādeker's Palestine.

GASm George Adam Smith, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.

מְרוֹץ S<sup>4793</sup> TWOT<sup>2137a</sup> GK<sup>5296</sup>, I. [ מְרוּצָה S<sup>4794, 4835</sup> TWOT<sup>2137b, 2212b</sup> GK<sup>5297, 5298</sup> ] v. רוץ .

II. מְרוּצָה S<sup>4794, 4835</sup> TWOT<sup>2137b, 2212b</sup> GK<sup>5297, 5298</sup> v. רציץ .

[ מְרוּקִים S<sup>4795</sup> TWOT<sup>1246a</sup> GK<sup>5299</sup> ] v. I. מרק .

† מְרוּת S<sup>4796</sup> GK<sup>5300</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1:12 ; form attested by □ ὁδύνας ( √ מרר ).

מְרוֹזַח S<sup>4797, 4798</sup> TWOT<sup>2140a</sup> GK<sup>5301</sup> v. רוזח .

† [ מְרַח S<sup>4799</sup> TWOT<sup>1243</sup> GK<sup>5302</sup> ] **vb. rub** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic ( Talm ) מְרַח ; cf. Arabic *anoint, smear* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. יִשְׂאוּ דִבְלֹת תַּאֲנִים וַיִּמְרְחוּ עַל־הַשֹּׁחִין Is 38:21 let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption ( שִׁים in || 2 K 20:7 ).— On מְרוּחַ v. *supr.*

מְרַחֵב S<sup>4800</sup> TWOT<sup>2143c, 2143e</sup> GK<sup>5303</sup>, מְרַחֲבִיָּה v. רחב .

מְרַחֵק S<sup>4801</sup> TWOT<sup>2151c</sup> GK<sup>5305</sup> v. רחק .

מְרַחֵשׁ S<sup>4802</sup> TWOT<sup>2152a</sup> GK<sup>5306</sup> v. רחש .

† [ מְרַט S<sup>4178, 4803</sup> TWOT<sup>1244</sup> GK<sup>5307</sup> ] **vb. make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish** ( NH *id.* ; *pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aramaic , מְרַט *id.* ; Arabic *have little hair, pluck out hair* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. I s. נֶאֱמַרְטָה Ezr 9:3 , sf. 3 mpl. נֶאֱמַרְטִים Ne 13:25 ; Inf. cstr. מְרַטָּה Ez 21:16 ; Pt. pl. מְרַטִים Is 50:6 ; pass. f. מְרוּטָה Ez 21:14 + 2 times;— **1. make bare** מְרוּטָה כָּל־כְּתָף מְרוּטָה Ez 29:18 *every should is laid bare* (from chafing of burden; || כָּל־רֹאשׁ מְקֻרָה ); the cheek (by plucking out beard) לְמַפִּים וּלְחִיִּי of hair and beard וְזִקְנִי מְשֻׁעָר רֹאשִׁי Ezr 9:3 (sign of grief). **2. scour, polish**, a sword, only Ez 21 : v 14 ( + הוֹחֲדָה ; Co reads 'ם as Pu), v 16 ( del. Co ), v 33, + v 20 מְרַטָּה for MT מְעַטָּה ( Ew Sm Co Berthol ). **Niph.** Impf. יִמְרָט

מִרְטָה Ez 21:15, 16 ; Pt. מְמִרְט 1 K 7:45, מוֹרְט Is 18:2, 7 ( Ges § 52<sup>s</sup> ) :— *scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7:45 ; of human skin Is 18:2, 7 ; of sword Ez 21:15, 16 (both + הוֹרְטָה, v. Qal supr. )

מָרִי S<sup>4805</sup> TWOT<sup>1242a</sup> GK<sup>5308</sup> v. מרה .

מְרִיב־בָּעַל, מְרִיב־בָּעַל v. ריב .

I, II. מְרִיבָה S<sup>4808, 4809</sup> TWOT<sup>2159c</sup> GK<sup>5312, 5313</sup> v. ריב .

† מְרִיָּה S<sup>4811</sup> GK<sup>5316</sup> **n.pr. m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12:12 ; □ Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, □ L Αμαριας .

† מִרְיָה S<sup>4179</sup> GK<sup>5317</sup>, מוֹרְיָה **n.pr.loc.** 'אֶרֶץ הַמִּי' Gn 22:2 ( E ), place for sacrificing Isaac, □ τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλήν (text dub., v. Di ); הַר הַמִּי 2 Ch 3:1 site of temple, □ Αμορ(ε)ια ( cf. Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> i, 13, 1 f. )

† מְרִיּוֹת S<sup>4812</sup> GK<sup>5318</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( on form cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 51 ) ;— **1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5:32, 33 ; 6:37 Ezr 7:3 ; □ Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9:11 Ne 11:11 ; □ Μαμωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ . **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12:15 (prob. error for מְרִמּוֹת, q.v., 12:3 ), □ L Μαριμωθ .

† מְרִיָּם S<sup>4813</sup> GK<sup>5319</sup> **n.pr. f.** et **m. 1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15:20 ( E ), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26:59 ( P ), 1 Ch 5:29 ; named also Ex 15:21 ( E ), Nu 12:1, 4, 5, 10<sup>(×2)</sup>, 15<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 20:1 (all JE), Dt 24:9 Mi 6:4 . □ Μαριαμ . **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4:17 . □ τὸν Μαιων, □ L Μωεωρ .

מְרִירוֹת S<sup>4814</sup> TWOT<sup>1248i</sup> GK<sup>5320</sup>, מְרִירִי S<sup>4815</sup> TWOT<sup>1248h</sup> GK<sup>5321</sup> v. מרר .

מִרְכָּה S<sup>4816</sup> TWOT<sup>2164c</sup> GK<sup>5322</sup> v. רכך .

מְרַכֵּב S<sup>4817</sup> TWOT<sup>2163e</sup> GK<sup>5323</sup>, מְרַכֶּבֶה S<sup>4818</sup> TWOT<sup>2163f</sup> GK<sup>5324</sup> v.  
רכב .

רכל v. [ מְרַכֵּץ לֵת S<sup>4819</sup> TWOT<sup>2165c</sup> GK<sup>5326</sup> ]

I. מְרַמֶּה S<sup>4820, 4821</sup> TWOT<sup>2169b</sup> GK<sup>5327, 5328</sup> v. II. רמה .

† II. מְרַמֶּה S<sup>4820, 4821</sup> TWOT<sup>2169b</sup> GK<sup>5327, 5328</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch  
8:10 ; □ Ιμαμα , A □ L Μαρυ(ι)α .

† מְרַמֹּת S<sup>4822</sup> GK<sup>5329</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12:3 ( = מְרִיֹּת ,  
q.v. , v 15 ) □ L Μαρεμωθ . 2. priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8:33 Ne 3:4  
, 21 ; 10:6 (prob. same). □ Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ , etc. 3. one of those who had  
taken strange wives Ezr 10:36 . □ Ιεραμωθ , A Μαρεμωθ .

רמס v. מְרַמֵּס

† מֶרֶן־תִּי S<sup>4824</sup> GK<sup>5331</sup> **adj. gent.** ( deriv. unknown ) c. art. as subst. =  
*the Merothonite* 1. 1 Ch 27:30 ; □ ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων . 2. Ne 3:7 ; □ L ὁ  
Μηρωναθαιος .

† מֶרֶס S<sup>4825</sup> GK<sup>5332</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Persian noble Est 1:14 .

† מֶרֶסָא S<sup>4826</sup> GK<sup>5333</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Persian noble Est 1:14 .

[ מֶרֶע S<sup>4828, 7489</sup> TWOT<sup>2186f, 2191</sup> GK<sup>5335, 5336</sup> ] v. II. רעה .

מֶרַעָה S<sup>4829</sup> TWOT<sup>2185b</sup> GK<sup>5337</sup>, [ מֶרַעִית S<sup>4830</sup> TWOT<sup>2185c</sup> GK<sup>5338</sup> ] v.  
I. רעה .

† מְרַעֲלָה S<sup>4831</sup> GK<sup>5339</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19:11 . □  
Μαραγελδα , A Μαριλα , □ L Μαραλα .

מְרַפֵּא S<sup>4832</sup> TWOT<sup>2196c</sup> GK<sup>5340, 5341</sup>, מְרַפֶּה S<sup>4832</sup> TWOT<sup>2196c</sup> GK<sup>5342</sup> v.  
רפא .

[ מְרַפֵּשׁ S<sup>4833</sup> TWOT<sup>2199a</sup> GK<sup>5343</sup> ] v. רפֵּשׁ .

† [ מְרִיץ S<sup>4834</sup> TWOT<sup>1245</sup> GK<sup>5344</sup> ] **vb.** **be sick**, only in der. species ( Assyrian II. *marâṣu* Dl<sup>HWB 426</sup>; Arabic; Sab. מְרִי *sick person, sickness*, Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876, 32</sup>; Aramaic vb. , ( מְרַע );— **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6:25 (but v. infr.); Pt. נִמְרִיץ Mi 2:10; f. נִמְרָצַת 1 K 2:8;— **Qal** Mi 2:10 *a sore, grievous destruction* (lit. *made sick*, cf. מָכָה נִחְלָה Je 14:17); נִמְרָצַת קָלְלָה 1 K 2:8 *a grievous curse*. —In Jb 6:25 this meaning unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [ cf. Assyrian I. *marâṣu*, *be difficult, inaccessible* Dl<sup>HWB 425 f.</sup>; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = נִמְלָצוּ *be sweet* ( cf. ψ 119:103 ) or read נִמְלָצוּ ( q.v. ), Che<sup>JQ July, 1897</sup> Du **Hiph.** Impf. sf. מַה־יִּמְרִיצֶךָ Jb 16:3 *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[ מְרַצָּה ] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוּץ .

מְרַצֵּעַ S<sup>4836</sup> TWOT<sup>2209a</sup> GK<sup>5345</sup> v. רָצַע .

מְרַצָּכַת S<sup>4837</sup> TWOT<sup>2210b</sup> GK<sup>5346</sup> v. רָצַף .

† I. [ מְרַקֵּן S<sup>4838</sup> TWOT<sup>1246</sup> GK<sup>5347</sup> ] **vb.** **scour, polish** ( NH *id.*; Aramaic, מְרַקֵּן; cf. Arabic *scrape off wool* from a skin );— **Qal** Imv. מְרַקֵּן הָרִמָּחִים Je 46:4 *polish the lances!* Pt. pass. מְרוּקֵן 2 Ch 4:16 *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple ( = מְמוּרָט 1 K 7:45 ). **Pu.** Pf. וּמְרַקֵּן consec. Lv 6:21 *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel ( || וְשִׁטְף בַּמֵּיִם ). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְרִיקִי only Pr 20:30 Kt, fig., in cl. בְּרָעָה ' *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* ( cf. De Now Wild VB ); Qr תִּמְרוּקֵן i.e. (are) *a cleansing*. ( □ συναντᾷ κακοῖς, whence Gr תִּקְדִּים, Frankenb but improb.).

† [ מְרוּקֵן S<sup>4795</sup> TWOT<sup>1246a</sup> GK<sup>5299</sup> ] ( Kö<sup>ii . 138</sup> ) **n.** [ **m.** ] **a scraping, rubbing**;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרוּקִיָּהָן Est 2:12 lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubblings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

---

Mordt J. H. Mordtmann.  
JQ Jewish Quarterly.  
VB Variorum Bible.  
Frankenb W. Frankenberg.



† תַּמְרוֹק S<sup>8562</sup> TWOT<sup>1246b</sup> GK<sup>9475</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] *id.*; — abs. sg. only Pr 20:30 Qr, v. מֶרֶק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוֹקִים Est 2:12; sf. תַּמְרוֹקִיהָ v 9, תַּמְרוֹקִיהֶן v 3.

II. מֶרֶק TWOT<sup>1247</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm ) ).

† מֶרֶק S<sup>4839</sup> TWOT<sup>1247a</sup> GK<sup>5348</sup> (van d. H. מֶרֶק) **n. m. juice** stewed out of meat, or **broth** (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 50</sup>); — וְהַמֶּרֶק שֶׁם בִּפְרוֹר (Bomb.) Ju 6:19 (v. GFM); וְאֶת־הַמֶּרֶק לְשֹׁפֹךְ v 20; cstr. מֶרֶק Is 65:4 Qr, so Vrss (Kt פֶּרֶק) *broth* of unclean things.

[ מֶרֶקָה S<sup>4840</sup> TWOT<sup>2215f</sup> GK<sup>5349</sup> ], מֶרֶקָה S<sup>4841</sup> TWOT<sup>2215g</sup> GK<sup>5350</sup>, מֶרֶקָת S<sup>4842</sup> TWOT<sup>2215h</sup> GK<sup>5351</sup> v. רֶקָה .

† I. מָרַר S<sup>4843</sup> TWOT<sup>1248</sup> GK<sup>5352</sup> **vb. be bitter** (NH *id.*; Assyrian *marāru* and deriv. Dl<sup>HWB 427</sup>; Arabic *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter*; *bitter*; Ethiopic; Aramaic, מָרַר); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. מָר Is 38:17 + 2 times; 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30:6 2 K 4:27; Impf. 3 ms. יִמַּר Is 24:9; — *be bitter*: 1. lit. יִמַּר יְשָׁרָה Is 24:9. 2. fig. מָרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 30:6 *the soul of all the people was bitter* against (עַל-); נִפְשָׁהּ מָרָה-לָּהּ 2 K 4:27 *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מָרָה לִּי מֵאֵד מְכָם Ru 1:13 *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1:4. — לְשָׁלוֹם מָרָה לִּי Is 38:17 is dub.; Che<sup>Comm.</sup> *for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מָר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מָר adj.), read מָר for מֶר (√ מוֹר), *the bitter is changed for me into welfare*; Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> del. מָר; Du (after □) del. cl. as gloss.

**Pi.** Impf. 1 s. אֶמְרַר Is 22:4; 3 mpl. נִימְרְרוּ Ex 1:14, sf. נִימְרְרוּ Gn 49:23; — *make bitter, shew bitterness*: — 1. נִימְרְרוּ Gn 49:23 (poem) and the arches *shewed*

Frey G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.;  
Wahrm A. Wahrmund, esp. *circa.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch,  
Lo R. Lowth.

*bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* ( sf. of indir. obj. ); אָמַרְר בְּכִי Is 22:4 *I will shew bitterness in weeping* ( = weep bitterly). 2. נִים' אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1:14 ( P ) *and they made their lives bitter by slavery*.

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָמַר Ru 1:20 Jb 27:2 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּמַּר Ex 23:21 (but read תִּמַּר מָרָה √ Hiph. q.v. ); Inf. abs. הָמַר Zc 12:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ;— *make bitter, shew bitterness*: 1. שָׂדַי הָמַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 27:2 *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul*; הָמַר שָׂדַי Ru 1:20 . 2. וְהָמַר עָלָיו כְּהָמַר עַל־הַכּוֹר Zc 12:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> *and a bitter outcry* ( = lit. shewing bitterness; || מִסְפָּד , סָפַד ) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born.

**Hithpalp.** Impf. נִיתְמַרְמַר Dn 11:11 *and the king of the south shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וְנִיתְמַרְמַר אֵלַי 8:7 *and he was enraged against* .

† I. מָר S <sup>4751, 4752</sup> TWOT <sup>1248a, 1249a</sup> GK <sup>5253, 5254</sup> **adj. and subst. bitter, bitterness** ;— abs. 'ם Pr 27:7 + , הָמַר Hb 1:6 , מָר ψ 64:4 + ; cstr. מֵר 1 S 22:2 + ; f. מָרָה Gn 27:34 + , מָרָא Ru 1:20 ; cstr. מֵרַת 1 S 1:10 ; mpl. מָרִים Ex 15:23 + ; cstr. מָרִי Ju 18:25 Pr 31:6 ;— *bitter*: 1. lit., of water Ex 15:23 ( J ); food Pr 27:7 ( opp. מֵתוֹק ); wormwood ( לְעֵנָה ) Pr 5:4 (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7:26 infr. ); as subst. pl. , of physical pain, result of curse לְמָרִים Nu 5:24 , 27, whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v 18 ( cf. Di ) v 19 , 23 , 24 ; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2:26 ; of wickedness Je 2:19 ; 4:18 ; = *injuriously, hurtful* Is 5:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( opp. מֵתוֹק ). 2. fig. , a. of cry ( זַעֲקָה , צַעֲקָה ) Gn 27:34 ( J ), Est 4:1 ; מִסְפָּד מָר Ez 27:31 ( del. Co ); זָכַר מָר ψ 64:4 ; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27:30 ( מָרָה ), Zp 1:14 Is 33:7 (both מָר ). b. of feeling, temper, especially c. מָרִי נָפֶשׁ אֲנָשִׁים Ju 18:25 *men fierce* ( GFM *acrid* ) *of temper* , so 2 S 17:8 (like a bear robbed of whelps); הָגוֹי הָמַר Hb 1:6 *the fierce nation*; מֵר־נָפֶשׁ = *discontented* 1 S 22:2 ; מָרִי נָפֶשׁ = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 3:20 Pr 31:6 , so מֵרַת 1 S 1:10 ; cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8:10 ; as subst. abstr. מֵר־נָפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38:15 Ez 27:31 ( del. Co ), Jb 7:11 ; 10:1 = נֶפֶשׁ מָרָה 21:25 ; cf. מָרָא Ru 1:20 (name given to Naomi by herself); מֵר־הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15:32 *the bitterness of death*; מֵר־מָוֶת Ec 7:26 ( metaph. of harlot ); in Ez 3:14 *I went bitterly* , del. מָר Co — Is 38:17 v. מָרָר .

† מֶר S<sup>4753</sup> TWOT<sup>1248b</sup> GK<sup>5255</sup>, מֹר n. m. Ct 5:5 **myrrh** (from *bitter* taste; Assyrian *murru* Meissn<sup>Suppl. 60</sup>; Arabic; cf. Lag<sup>BN 40</sup>);—abs. מֶר ψ 45:9 + 5 times, מֹר Ct 4:6 + 3 times Ct; cstr. מֶר־ Ex 30:23; sf. מֹרִי Ct 5:1;—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund<sup>Aromata 12 f.</sup> Ri<sup>HWB s. v.</sup>);—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di Ex 30:23 Ri<sup>HWB</sup>): מֶר־דָּרוֹר Ex 30:23 (v. I. דָּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מֹר עֵיִר Ct 5:5, 13 (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1:13; 4:14; 5:1, 5; הֶרֶם־הַמֹּר 4:6, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45:9 Pr 7:17, as incense מֶר וּלְבָנָה Ct 3:6; מֶר־שָׁמֶן as unguent Est 2:12.

מָרָא S<sup>4754, 4755, 4806</sup> TWOT<sup>1238, 1239a</sup> GK<sup>5256, 5257, 5259</sup> Ru 1:20, v. I. מָר supr.

† מָרָה S<sup>4784, 4785</sup> TWOT<sup>1242</sup> GK<sup>5286, 5288</sup> n.pr. f. of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15:23 (<sup>×2</sup>) (J), Nu 33:8, 9 (P), + הָ — loc. מָרָה־ Ex 15:23 (J); prob. mod. 'Ain Hawwâra<sup>tun</sup> (Cf. Rob<sup>BR i. 67</sup> Palmer<sup>Desert i. 40</sup> Eb<sup>GS 125 f.</sup>)

† [מָרָה] S<sup>4787</sup> TWOT<sup>1248c</sup> GK<sup>5285</sup> ] n. f. **bitterness** (on form v. Ges<sup>§ 22, 5 R</sup>) ;—cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מִדַּת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14:10 the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

† [מֶרָה] S<sup>4786</sup> TWOT<sup>1248d</sup> GK<sup>5289</sup> ] n. f. **id.**, cstr. מֶרֶת רוּחַ Gn 26:35 (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

† [מֶרֶר] S<sup>4844</sup> TWOT<sup>1248e</sup> GK<sup>5353</sup> ] n. m. **bitter thing, bitter herb** (cf. NH *id.*, *bitter herb*; on form v. Ba<sup>NB 194</sup>);—only pl. מֶרֶר־ים Ex 12:8 Nu 9:11, מֶרֶר־ים La 3:15;—*bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12:8 Nu 9:11 (both P); cf. 'הַשְׁפִּיעֵנִי בָם' La 3:15, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

† [מֶרָה] S<sup>4846</sup> TWOT<sup>1248f</sup> GK<sup>5355</sup> ] n. f. **bitter thing, gall, poison**; cstr. מֶרֶת־ Jb 20:14; sf. מֶרֶת־ v 25; pl. מֶרֶר־ Dt 32:32, מֶרֶר־ Jb 13:26;—1. **gall**, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20:25 (|| גִּיָּה *back*; cf. מֶרָה 16:13). 2. = **poison**, פְּתָנִים Jb 20:14. 3. מֶרֶר־ *bitter things* Jb 13:26 (of God's edict

of judgment). 4. pl. abstr. = *bitterness*; אֲשָׁפֶלֶת Dt 32:32 *clusters of bitterness* (|| עֲנִי רוּשׁ ).

† מִרְרָתִי יִשְׁפֹּךְ S<sup>4845</sup> TWOT<sup>1248g</sup> GK<sup>5354</sup> ] **n. f. gall**; only sf. מִרְרָתִי יִשְׁפֹּךְ Jb 16:13 *he poureth on the ground my gall* (|| יִפְלֹחַ כְּלִיּוֹתַי ), fig. of God's cruel treatment ( cf. מִרְרָה 20:25 ).

† מְרִירִי S<sup>4815</sup> TWOT<sup>1248h</sup> GK<sup>5321</sup> **adj. bitter**; — קָטַב מ' Dt 32:24 *bitter destruction*. (On Jb 3:5 v. כָּמַר sub II. מְרִירִי .)

† מְרִירוֹת S<sup>4814</sup> TWOT<sup>1248i</sup> GK<sup>5320</sup> **n. f. bitterness**; — וְבָם תֵּאָנֵחַ Ez 21:11 *and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan*.

† מִלְּמָר S<sup>4470</sup> TWOT<sup>1248j</sup> GK<sup>4933</sup> **n. [ m. ] bitterness**; — מ' לִיּוֹלָדָתוֹ Pr 17:25 *of a fool-son* (|| פֶּעֶס לְאָבִיו ).

† מְרֹרֹר S<sup>4472</sup> TWOT<sup>1248k</sup> GK<sup>4936</sup> ] [ **n. m. bitter thing**; —only pl. יִשְׁבְּעֵנִי מְרֹרִים Jb 9:18 (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges § 20.2. b ), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מִרְרָר La 3:15 ).

† I. [ תְּמָרוֹר S<sup>8564</sup> TWOT<sup>1248l, 2523e</sup> GK<sup>9477</sup> ] **n. m. bitterness**; —only pl. intens. תְּמָרוֹרִים Ho 12:15 + 2 times; — מִסְפַּד ת' Je 6:26 *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so בְּכִי ת' 31:15 ( cf. the vb. Is 22:4 Zc 12:10 ); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12:15 ( si vera l. ). — II. [ תְּמָרוֹר v. sub ת' .

† I. מְרָרִי S<sup>4847, 4848</sup> GK<sup>5356, 5357</sup> **n.pr. m. a son of Levi, and head of a chief**  
Levit. family: □ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Μαραρει; — Gn 46:11 Ex 6:16, 19 Nu 3:17, 20, 33 (<sup>x2</sup>), 35, 36; 4:29, 33, 42, 45; 7:8; 10:17; 26:57 Jos 21:7, 34, 38 (all P), 1 Ch 5:27; 6:1, 4, 14, 29, 32, 48, 62; 9:14; 15:6, 17; 23:6, 21; 24:26, 27; 26:10, 19 2 Ch 29:12; 34:12 Ezr 8:19.

† II. מְרָרִי S<sup>4847, 4848</sup> GK<sup>5356, 5357</sup> **adj. gent. of above, only c. art. as subst.**  
coll. הֵם' Nu 26:57.

II. מֵרַר TWOT <sup>1249</sup> ( √ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes ) cf. Arabic *pass by, go* , sometimes *flow* , *cause to flow* , *water-course* ) .

† II. מֵרַר S <sup>4751, 4752</sup> TWOT <sup>1248a, 1249a</sup> GK <sup>5253, 5254</sup> n. [ m. ] **drop** , only גִּוִּיִּם  
כֶּמֶר מִדְּלִי Is 40:15 *nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket* .

† מֵרֵאשָׁה S <sup>4762</sup> GK <sup>5358, 5359</sup> and ( Jos 15:44 ) מֵרֵאשָׁה n.pr.loc. ( etym. dub. )  
in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1:15 (where named with אֶזְקִיב etc.), Jos 15:44 ( *id.* ), cf. 2 Ch 11:8 ; 14:8 , 9 ; 20:37 ; so appar. (as n.pr. m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2:42 ; 4:21 .— Cf. 2 Macc. 12:35 ( Μαρισα ), 1 Macc 5:66 (read Μαρισα for Σαμαρια , cf. Var. Apocr.).— Joseph <sup>Ant</sup> xii, 8, 6 ( Μαρισσα ). □ A Jos 15:44 Μαρησα ; □ L Βαρσηα ; □ 1 Ch 2:42 Μα(ε)ισα □ L Μαρησα , etc. Prob. = mod. *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob <sup>BR ii. 31</sup> Be 1 Ch 2:42 GASm <sup>Geogr. 233</sup> (who identif. with ( גֵּת ) מוֹרְשֶׁת Mi 1:14 q.v. sub יִרְשָׁה p. 440 supr. , but v. Lag <sup>Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282</sup> ) Buhl <sup>Geogr. 192</sup> .

מֵרֵשַׁע S <sup>4849</sup> TWOT <sup>2222d</sup> GK <sup>5360</sup> v. רֵשַׁע .

מֵרֵשֶׁתִּי v. יִרְשָׁה .

† מֵרֵתִים S <sup>4850</sup> GK <sup>5361</sup> used as n.pr. f. = Babylon, הָאָרֶץ ׳ם׳ עֲלֶיהָ עֲלֶיהָ עַל־ ,  
Je 50:21 ; perhaps = *Double rebellian* ( du. ) √ מֵרָה q.v. ; De <sup>Par 182</sup> thinks = Bab. *Marrātim* , i.e., land by the *nar Marrātu* , the *bitter river* ( Pers. Gulf ) = Southern Babylonia.

† I. מֵשָׂא S <sup>4853</sup> TWOT <sup>1421d, 1421e</sup> GK <sup>5362</sup> n.pr. gent. et terr. 1. ‘son’ of Ishmael  
Gn 25:14 = 1 Ch 1:30 . □ Μασση, Μασσα , etc. 2. realm of king Lemuel Pr 31:1 De Now Str Wild .—Perhaps = N. Arabic *Mas’u* Schr <sup>COT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364</sup> DI <sup>Par 302 f.</sup>

II, III. מֵשָׂא S <sup>4853</sup> TWOT <sup>1421d, 1421e</sup> GK <sup>5362</sup> , מֵשָׂא , מֵשָׂאָה S <sup>4858</sup> TWOT <sup>1421g</sup>  
GK <sup>5366</sup> , מֵשָׂאת S <sup>4864</sup> TWOT <sup>1421h</sup> GK <sup>5367, 5368</sup> v. נִשָּׂא .

I, II. מֵשָׂגֵב S <sup>4869</sup> TWOT <sup>2234a</sup> GK <sup>5369, 5370</sup> v. שָׁגַב .

שֹׁכֵךְ. III. v. [ S<sup>4881</sup> TWOT<sup>2241a</sup> GK<sup>5372</sup> מְשׁוּכָּה ]

נִשְׂרֹר. v. S<sup>4883</sup> TWOT<sup>1423a</sup> GK<sup>5373</sup> מִשְׂרֹר

מְשׁוּרָה † S<sup>4884</sup> TWOT<sup>1250</sup> GK<sup>5374</sup> **n. f. measure**, of water, Ez 4:11, 16 (||  
( מְשָׁקֶל ); capacity in gen., Lv 19:35 ( + מִדָּה , מְשָׁקֶל ), 1 Ch 23:29 ( deriv. dub. )

שׁוּשׁ. v. S<sup>4885</sup> TWOT<sup>2246b</sup> GK<sup>5375, 5376</sup> מְשׁוּשׁ

שׁוּחֵק. v. S<sup>4890</sup> TWOT<sup>1905f</sup> GK<sup>5377</sup> מְשָׁחֵק

שִׁטְמָה. v. S<sup>4895</sup> TWOT<sup>2251a</sup> GK<sup>5378</sup> מְשִׁיטְמָה

שׁוּךְ. v. [ S<sup>4881</sup> TWOT<sup>2241a</sup> GK<sup>5372, 5379</sup> מְשִׁיכָה ]

שָׁכַל. v. S<sup>4905</sup> TWOT<sup>2263b</sup> GK<sup>5380</sup> מְשָׁכִיל

שָׁכַת. v. S<sup>4906</sup> TWOT<sup>2257c</sup> GK<sup>5381</sup> מְשָׁכִית

שָׁכַר. v. [ S<sup>4909</sup> TWOT<sup>2264, 2264.1d</sup> GK<sup>5382</sup> מְשָׁכֶרֶת ]

שָׁמַר. v. [ מְשָׁמֵר ]

שָׁפַח. v. S<sup>4939</sup> TWOT<sup>1534d</sup> GK<sup>5384</sup> מְשָׁפַח

שָׂרָה. II. v. S<sup>4951</sup> TWOT<sup>2288a</sup> GK<sup>5385</sup> מְשָׁרָה

שָׂרָה. v. S<sup>4956</sup> GK<sup>5387</sup> מְשָׁרְפוֹת מַיִם, [ S<sup>4955</sup> TWOT<sup>2292d</sup> GK<sup>5386</sup> מְשָׁרְפוֹת ]  
שָׂרָה.

שָׂרָק. v. S<sup>4957</sup> GK<sup>5388</sup> מְשָׂרָקָה

מְשָׂרֶת † S<sup>4958</sup> TWOT<sup>1251</sup> GK<sup>5389</sup> **n. m. appar. = pan, dish**, Pal. -Aramaic  
מְשָׂרֶת, orig. = מְשָׂרֶת, perhaps = מְשָׂרֶת, only 2 S 13:9 and she took the pan;

*dough* -pan ( שָׂאֵר ), kneading-trough, Gei<sup>Urschr. 382 f.</sup> We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di Ex 12:34<sup>(3te Aufl.)</sup> ( אֶת־ ) הַמְשֵׁרֶת וְהַקָּרָא ( אֶת־ ) and she called the servant ( HPS del. v. )

† מִשֵּׁ S<sup>4851</sup> GK<sup>5390</sup> **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** מִשֵּׁ Gn 10:23, as son of Aram, Sam. מִשֵּׁ; □ Μοσοχ; so read in || 1 Ch 1:17 f or MT מִשֵּׁךְ A □ L Μοσοχ; v Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bö Mich *Mons Mas-ius*, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aramaic (unknown in Assyrian) cf. Di<sup>ad</sup> loc. Assyrian *Maš* (Syro-Arabic desert DI<sup>Par 242f.</sup>) is hardly poss., cf. מִשֵּׁ.

מִשֵּׁ S<sup>4855</sup> TWOT<sup>1424a</sup> GK<sup>5391</sup>, מִשֵּׁ S<sup>4859</sup> TWOT<sup>1424b</sup> GK<sup>5394</sup> v. I. נִשָּׁ.

† מִשֵּׁ S<sup>4852</sup> GK<sup>5392</sup> **n.pr.loc.** limiting territory of *Joktanites*, Gn 10:30; DI<sup>Par 243</sup> identif. with Assyrian *Maš* (Syro-Arabic desert); > district *Mesene*, on Pers. Gulf, Thes<sup>823</sup> (cf. Di); □ Μασση(ε), whence Di I. מִשֵּׁ q.v. (after Hal<sup>Mél. 91 f.</sup>)

[ מִשֵּׁ S<sup>4857</sup> TWOT<sup>2299, 2299.1a</sup> GK<sup>5393</sup> ] v. נִשָּׁב.

מִשֵּׁ v. מִשֵּׁ.

מִשֵּׁ S<sup>4860</sup> TWOT<sup>1425a</sup> GK<sup>5396</sup>, מִשֵּׁ v. II. נִשָּׁ.

† מִשֵּׁ S<sup>4861</sup> GK<sup>5398</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Asher ( Egyptian *Mi-ša* □ *ara* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 181</sup> );— Jos 19:26 ( □ Μαασα, A Μαασα, □ L Μαασαλ ) 21:30 ( □ Βασελλαν, A Μαασαλ, □ L Μισαλα ); = ( I. ) מִשֵּׁ 1 Ch 6:59 ( □ Μαασα, A Μαασαλ, □ L Μασιλ ).

[ מִשֵּׁ S<sup>4862</sup> TWOT<sup>2303b</sup> GK<sup>5399</sup> ] v. נִשָּׁל.

† [ מִשֵּׁ S<sup>4863</sup> TWOT<sup>1252</sup> GK<sup>5400</sup> ] **n. f.** a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV *kneading-trough*; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened ( Ex 12:34 ) ( hence usually der. from נִשָּׁ leaven (with שֵׁ —by error?—for שֵׁ ), but this not



certain; *cf.* מְשַׁרֵּת *supr.* ) ;—only sf. מְשַׁרְרֶתְךָ Dt 28:5 , 17 (both + טָנֹאֵךְ ); pl. sf. מְשַׁרְרוֹתֶיךָ Ex 7:28 ( J ; + תַּנְוִירֶיךָ ), מְשַׁרְרֵתָם 12:34 ( E ).

מְשֻׁבָּה v. מְשׁוּבָּה .

מְשַׁבְּצוֹת S <sup>4865</sup> TWOT <sup>2320b</sup> GK <sup>5401</sup> v. שָׁבַץ .

מְשַׁבֵּר S <sup>4866</sup> TWOT <sup>2321c</sup> GK <sup>5402</sup> , [ מְשַׁבֵּר S <sup>4867</sup> TWOT <sup>2321d</sup> GK <sup>5403</sup> ] v. שָׁבַר .

[ מְשַׁבֵּת ] v. שָׁבַת .

מְשַׁגָּה S <sup>4870</sup> TWOT <sup>2325b</sup> GK <sup>5405</sup> v. שָׁגָה .

† [ מְשַׁחָה S <sup>4871</sup> TWOT <sup>1253</sup> GK <sup>5406</sup> ] **vb. draw** ( Arabic *cleanse uterus* of camel, Aramaic *clean, stroke, the face* , etc.; מְשַׁחָה ( Talm .) *wash the hands*; Zinj. מְשַׁחִי [ *perhaps wash oneself*, DHM <sup>Sendsch. 60</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מְשִׁיתָהוּ Ex 2:10 *out of the water I drew him* (used to explain מִן־הַמַּיִם , but v. this *infr.* ) **Hiph.** Impf. sf. = Qal , fig. יִמְשְׁחֵנִי מִמַּיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22:17 = ψ 18:17 (subj. 'י ).

מֹשֶׁה S <sup>4872, 4873</sup> TWOT <sup>1254</sup> GK <sup>5407</sup> <sub>767</sub> **n.pr. m. Moses** , the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver ( prob. = Egyptian *mes, mesu, child, son* , Eb <sup>GS 539</sup> , *cf.* Di Ex 2:10 , where see also older (abandoned) etymol. ) ;— 'הָ Ex 2:10 + מֹשֶׁה v 15 + ; name occurs 706 times in Hex ( Ex. 290 times, Lv. 86 times, Nu. 233 times, Dt. 38 times, Jos. 59 times), Ju. 4 times + 18:30 where read מֹשֶׁה for מֹשֶׁה ( *cf.* GFM ); 1 S 12:6 , 8 , Kings 10 times, Mi 6:4 Je 15:1 Is 63:11 , 12 Mal 3:22 ψ 77:21 + 7 times; Chr. 3 times, Dn 9:11 , 13 ;— *Moses* was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6:20 Nu 26:59 (both P ) , 1 Ch 5:29 ; 23:13 ; of tribe of Levi Ex 2:1 ( E ; *cf.* also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4:14 ( J ), 7:1 , 2 , 7 ( P ), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26:59 ( P ), 1 Ch 5:29 ( *cf.* Ex 15:20 E ); called prophet Dt 18:15 , 18 ; 34:10 ; agent by whom 'י gave law Ex 20:19 , 20 , 21 , 22 ( E ) + ; especially P ( צִוְּהָ 'י אֶת־הָעָם בְּאֶזְרִי , etc.), Ex 39:1 , 5 , 7 , 21 , 26 , 29 , 31 ; 40:19 , 21 , 25 , 27 , 29 , 32 Lv 7:38 ; 8:9 , 13 , 17 , 27 , 29 + often; lawgiver Dt 33:4 Jos 1:7 , 13 ( D ) + ; priest, בֶּכֶה הַנָּזִיר ,

ψ 99:6 . Phrases are—(עֲבָדִי, עֲבָדִי, etc.) ' עֲבָד ' Ex 14:31 ( J ), Nu 12:7 ( E ), Dt 34:5 ( JE ), Jos 1:1 ( D ) + 15 times Jos. ( D ); 1 K 8:53 , 56 2 K 18:12 ; 21:8 Mal 3:22 2 Ch 1:3 ; 24:6 Ne 1:8 ; 9:14 ψ 105:26 ; ' עֲבָד אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 6:34 ; 24:9 Ne 10:30 Dn 9:11 ; ' אִישׁ הָאֵלֹהִים ' Ezr 3:2 ψ 90:1 ; ' תּוֹרַת ' Jos 8:32 ( D ), 1 K 2:3 2 K 23:25 Mal 3:22 2 Ch 23:18 ; 30:16 Ezr 3:2 ; 7:6 Dn 9:11 , 13 ; ' סֵפֶר 2 Ch 25:4 ; 35:12 Ne 13:1 ; ' סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת ' Jos 8:31 ( D ), 23:6 ( D ), 2 K 14:6 Ne 8:1 .

[ מְשִׁיחָה S <sup>4874</sup> TWOT <sup>1427b</sup> GK <sup>5408</sup> ] v. נִשָּׂא .

מְשִׁיחָה S <sup>4875, 4876</sup> TWOT <sup>2339b</sup> GK <sup>5397, 5409</sup> , מְשִׁיחָה v. II. שׂוֹא .

מְשׁוֹאוֹת TWOT <sup>1425b</sup> v. II. נִשָּׂא .

מְשׁוֹבֵב S <sup>4877</sup> GK <sup>5411</sup> v. שׁוֹב .

מְשׁוֹבֵה S <sup>4878</sup> TWOT <sup>2340c, 2340e</sup> GK <sup>5412</sup> v. שׁוֹב .

[ מְשׁוֹגָה S <sup>4879</sup> TWOT <sup>2341a</sup> GK <sup>5413</sup> ] v. שׁוֹג .

מְשׁוֹט S <sup>4880</sup> TWOT <sup>2344e</sup> GK <sup>5414</sup> , [ מְשׁוֹט TWOT <sup>2344f</sup> ] v. שׁוֹט .

מְשׁוֹפָה Kt = מְשַׁפָּה v. שִׁס .

† מְשִׁחַ S <sup>4886</sup> TWOT <sup>1255</sup> GK <sup>5417</sup> **vb. smear, anoint** ( NH *id.* ; orig. prob. as Arabic *wipe* or *stroke with the hand* ( cf. RS <sup>Sem . i. 215; 2nd ed., 233</sup> ), *anoint* , Aramaic , מְשִׁחַ *anoint*; on מְשִׁחַ , *id.* (?) in Aramaic inscr. v. CIS <sup>ii. 1, No. 145, C, 1</sup> ; Palm. מְשִׁחַ *oil* Vog <sup>No. 16</sup> ; Ethiopic *anoint, feast, dine* Di <sup>Lex 176</sup> ; (Assyrian *mašāhu* is *measure*; Aramaic מְשִׁחַ *id.* ; Arabic *measurement* , cf. DI <sup>Prol 178</sup> Frä <sup>282</sup> ) ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ם Nu 3:3 + 2 times; sf. מְשִׁחַ הָרַיִם ψ 45:8 1 S 10:1 ; מְשִׁחוּ 2 Ch 22:7 ; 2 ms. מְשִׁחָה

RS W. Robertson Smith, *Religion of Semites*.

inscr. inscription(s);

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum*.

Palm. Palmyrene.

Vog C. J. M. de Vogüé, *Syrie Centrale*.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

Gn 31:13 + 12 times, + 9 times Pf. ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִמָּשַׁח** Lv 16:32 + 6 times; 3 mpl. **יִמָּשְׁחוּ** Am 6:6 , + 13 times Impf. ; Inv. sf. **מִשְׁחָהוּ** 1 S 16:12 ; pl. **מִשְׁחוּ** Is 21:5 ; Inf. abs. **מָשַׁח** Je 22:14 ; cstr. **מִשְׁחָהוּ** Ju 9:8 Dn 9:24 + Ho 8:3   We GASm Now ; **מִשְׁחָהוּ** Ex 29:29 ; sf. **מָשַׁח** 1 S 15:1 (Baer); **מִשְׁחוּ** Lv 7:36 ; **מִשְׁחָהוּ** Ex 40:15 ; Pt. pl. **מִשְׁחָהוּ** Ju 9:15 ; pass. **מִשְׁחָהוּ** 2 S 3:39 ( We suggests deriv. from **שַׁח** , defect. **מִשַׁח** ( **מִשְׁחָהוּ** ), wronglyread as **מִשְׁחָהוּ** ; or by transposition **מִשְׁחָהוּ** may have been mistaken for an unexampled **מִשְׁחָהוּ** Hoph. Pt. of **שַׁח** ); **מִשְׁחָהוּ** 2 S 1:21 (but read **מִשְׁחָהוּ** (or **נִמְשַׁח** ) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS ); pl. **מִשְׁחָהוּ** Ex 29:2 + 4 times;— **1. smear** , house with colour (paint) Je 22:14 ; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21:5 2 S 1:21 ( cf. Dr ; Gr **מִשְׁחָהוּ** *weapon anointed*; Peters <sup>JBL 1893, 56</sup> **מִשְׁחָהוּ** *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed* ); the person, with ointments Am 6:6 ; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29:2 Lv 2:4 ; 7:12 Nu 6:15 ( P ). **2. anoint** , as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: **לְנָבִיא** as a prophet 1 K 19:16 (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61:1 ; elsewhere of king, c. acc. , **מָלַךְ** Ju 9:8 ( E ), so Ho 8:3 reading **מָלַךְ** **מִשְׁחָהוּ** (for MT **מִשְׁחָהוּ** ) We GASm Now ; also Ho 7:3 reading **יִמָּשְׁחוּ** (for MT **יִשְׁמְחוּ** ) We Now ; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16:3 , 12 , 13 1 K 1:39 2 K 11:12 ; 23:30 ; 2 Ch 22:7 ; 23:11 ; **בְּשֶׁמֶן קֹדֶשׁ** ψ 89:21 *with my holy oil*; **שֶׁמֶן שְׁשֹׁן** ψ 45:8 ( fig. ); c. **עַל** , 2 S 19:11 *whom we have anointed over* us; **לְמָלֶךְ** 1 K 1:45 ; 5:15 ; c. **עַל** , **לְמָלֶךְ** Ju 9:15 2 S 2:4 , 7 1 K 19:15 ; **עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל** *over Israel* 1 S 15:1 , 17 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3 , 2 S 5:17 ; 12:7 1 K 1:34 ; 19:16 ; **מִשְׁחָהוּ** 2 K 9:3 , 6 , 12 ( Ephr. ); **לְנָבִיא** 1 Ch 29:22 ; **עַל** 1 S 9:16 ; 10:1 ; **מִשְׁחָהוּ** 2 S 3:39 ( ? v. supr. ) **3. anoint, consecrate** to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P , c. acc. pers. Ex 28:41 ; 29:7 ; 30:30 ; 40:13 , 15 <sup>(×3)</sup> Lv 7:36 ; 8:12 ; 16:32 Nu 35:25 ; abs. Ex 29:29 ; **הַמִּשְׁחָהוּ** Nu 3:3 **b.** sacred things: **מִצְבָּה** Gn 31:13 ( E ) Nu 7:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; tabernacle and its vessels Ex 29:36 ; 30:26 ; 40:9 , 10 , 11 Lv 8:10 , 11 (all P ); **קֹדֶשׁ קֹדֶשׁ** Dn 9:24 . **Niph.** Pf. 3. ms. **נִמְשַׁח** 1 Ch 14:8 ; Inf. **הִמְשַׁח** Lv 6:13 + 3 times;— *be anointed* , **עַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל** 1 Ch 14:8 ; Aaron and his sons Lv 6:13 ( P ); altar Nu 7:10 , 84 , 88 .

† **מִשְׁחָהוּ** S <sup>4888</sup> TWOT <sup>1255a</sup> GK <sup>5418, 5419</sup> **n. f. 1. ointment ; 2. consecrated**

**portion** ;— abs. **מִשְׁחָהוּ** Ex 25:6 + ; cstr. **מִשְׁחָהוּ** Ex 30:25 + ;— **1. ointment** , the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P ; **שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָהוּ** Ex 25:6 ; 29:7 , 21 ; 31:11 ; 35:8 , 15 , 28 ; 37:29 ; 39:38 ; 40:9 Lv 8:2 , 10 , 12 , 30 ; 21:10 Nu 4:16 ; **שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָהוּ** Ex 30:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 31 ; **יְהוָה** ' **שֶׁמֶן** Lv 10:7 ; **שֶׁמֶן** ' **אֵלֶּי** 21:21 . **2. consecrated portion** , of Aaron and his sons Lv 7:35 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ).

† מְשָׁחָה S<sup>4888</sup> TWOT<sup>1255a, 1255b</sup> GK<sup>5418, 5420, 5421</sup> **n. f. consecrated portion** (Ew § 238<sup>a</sup> poss. error of pointing) ;— Nu 18:8 (P).

† מְשִׁיחַ S<sup>4899</sup> TWOT<sup>1255c</sup> GK<sup>5431</sup> **n. m. anointed** ;— abs. 'ם Lv 4:3 + 5 times; cstr. מְשִׁיחַ La 4:20 + 11 times; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132:17 1 S 2:35 ; מְשִׁיחָךְ Hb 3:13 + 5 times; מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 2:2 + 9 times; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחֵי 105:15 1 Ch 16:22 ;— 1. king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, 'ם יהוה 1 S 24:7 (<sup>×2</sup>), 11 ; 26:9 , 11 , 16 , 23 2 S 1:14 , 16 ; 19:22 La 4:20 ; מְשִׁיחֵי יְעֻקֵּב 2 S 23:1 ; so c. sfs. ref. to 'י , 1 S 12:3 , 5 ; 16:6 ψ 20:7 ; 28:8 Hb 3:13 ; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2:2 ; 18:51 , = 2 S 22:51 , ψ 89:39 , 52 ; 132:10 = 2 Ch 6:42 , ψ 132:17 1 S 2:10 , 35 . 2. high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמְשִׁיחַ , Lv 4:3 , 5 , 16 ; 6:15 (P) ; מְשִׁיחֶךָ ψ 84:10 . 3. Cyrus as commissioned by 'י , מְשִׁיחוֹ Is 45:1 . 4. *Messianic prince* , עַד־מְשִׁיחַ נָגִיד Dn 9:25 = מְשִׁיחַ v 26 (see Br<sup>MP</sup> 422<sup>f</sup> ; others disting. 'ם v 25 from v 26 and refer v 25 to Cyrus [as 3 ; so Ew v. Leng Schu Co Behrm ], or h. p. Joshua [as 2 ; so Gr Bev ], v 26 to Seleucus IV [ Ew v. Leng ], or h.p. Onias III. [ Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm ]). 5. patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105:15 = 1 Ch 16:22 .

† מְמַשֵּׁחַ S<sup>4473</sup> TWOT<sup>1255d</sup> GK<sup>4937</sup> **n. [ m. ] dub.** ; only in הַסּוֹכֵךְ כְּרוֹב מְמַשֵּׁחַ Ez 28:14 *cherub of expansion* ( then cf. Assyrian *mašāhu* , *measure* , Aramaic מְשַׁח *id.* , etc. ) *that covereth* , after B *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), “*far-covering cherub*,” Ew ( Or “*umspannender*”) ; *the anointed cherub that covereth* , AV RV , so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת־כְּרוֹב נְתַתִּיךָ text dub. according to Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> SS Buhl Berthol .

מְשַׁחַת S<sup>4889</sup> TWOT<sup>2370a</sup> GK<sup>5422</sup> , [ מְשַׁחַת S<sup>4892</sup> TWOT<sup>2370b</sup> GK<sup>5424</sup> ] , מְשַׁחַת S<sup>4893</sup> TWOT<sup>2370c</sup> GK<sup>5425</sup> , [ מְשַׁחַת S<sup>4893</sup> TWOT<sup>2370c</sup> GK<sup>5426</sup> ] v. שַׁחַת .

מְשַׁחֵר S<sup>4891</sup> TWOT<sup>2369b</sup> GK<sup>5423</sup> v. II. שַׁחֵר .

Ew H. Ewals, Heb. . Gram.;

Br *circa.*, Messianic Prophecy.

Leng C. von Lengerke.

Schu E. Schürer, *Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi* .

Behrm G. Behrmann.

מִשְׁטוּחַ S <sup>4894</sup> TWOT <sup>2372b</sup> GK <sup>5427</sup> , [ מִשְׁטָח TWOT <sup>2372a</sup> ] v. שֹׁטַח .

[ מִשְׁטָר S <sup>4896</sup> TWOT <sup>2374b</sup> GK <sup>5428</sup> ] v. שֹׁטֵר .

† מִשְׁי׳ S <sup>4897</sup> TWOT <sup>1256</sup> GK <sup>5429</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] a costly material for garments, according to Rabb. **silk** , (so Now <sup>Arch. i. 124</sup> ); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. ( etym. unknown ) ;— abs. 'ם Ez 16:13 ( || שִׁשׁ ), מִשְׁי׳ v 10 ( || id. ) Vid. , further Thes Sm Da Berthol . □ τρίχαπτα .

מִשְׁי׳ v. מוֹשִׁי .

† מִשִּׁיזְבָּאֵל S <sup>4898</sup> GK <sup>5430</sup> **n.pr. m.** Jewish name in Persian period ( *God delivers*; from Aramaic שִׁיזִיב , *deliver* , Assyrian šūzubu , Shaph. from ezēbu , *deliver* , DI <sup>HWB 35</sup> ; cf. the Bab. names Mušēzib-Marduk , ‘Marduk delivers’, Mušēzib-ilu , KB <sup>ii. 281, iv. 129</sup> ) :—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3:4 ; one of those sealed 10:22 ; father of royal officer (a Judaeen) 11:24 ; the relation of these to each other is unknown; □ Μασεζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηλ , □ L Μασσιζαβελ , etc.

† מִשָּׁךְ S <sup>4900</sup> TWOT <sup>1257</sup> GK <sup>5432</sup> **vb. draw, drag** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic מִשָּׁךְ (rare) *be extended* , also *conduct, take* , Syriac *is be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Ethiopic *bend* (the bow); Arabic *grasp and hold* I. Frey ; IV. Frey Lane ; cf. also Assyrian *mašku* , *skin* (perhaps also *march* DI <sup>HWB 431</sup> ), Arabic *id.* , Aramaic , מִשְׁפָּא *id.* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ם 1 K 22:34 + 2 times, וּמִשָּׁךְ consec. Jb 24:22 ; 3 fs. מְשָׁכָה Dt 21:3 , etc.; Impf. יִמְשֹׁךְ Jb 21:33 ; יִמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20:37 ; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשֹׁכְנִי ψ 28:3 ; 1 s. sf. אֶמְשֹׁכֶם Ho 11:4 , etc.; Imv. מִשֹּׁךְ ψ 36:11 , sf. מִשְׁכְּנִי Ct 1:4 ; mpl. מִשְׁבּוּ Ex 12:21 , מִשְׁכוּ Ez 32:20 ; Inf. cstr. מִשֹּׁךְ Ex 19:13 Jos 6:5 , לְמִשְׁוֹךְ Ec 2:3 ; Pt. מִשֹּׁךְ Am 9:13 ψ 109:12 ; pl. מִשְׁכִּים Ju 5:14 ; cstr. מִשְׁכֵּי Is 5:18 ; 66:19 ;— 1. *draw* and lift out of ( מִן ) , c. acc. pers. , וַיִּמְשְׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר , Gn 37:28 ( E ), so Jeremiah ( + בְּחֻבָּלִים , ב instr.) Je 38:13 ; cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחֻבָּה Jb 40:25 ; *draw, dray along* הִשָּׂא מִשְׁכֵּי עוֹן בְּחֻבָּלֵי הַשָּׂא Is 5:18 ( fig. ); בְּרָשָׁתוֹ בְּמִשְׁכוֹ ψ 10:9 ( fig. of wicked catching and *dragging* the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4:7 (subj. 'י ; + אֶל־ pers. et rei); *lead or drag off* (to doom,

---

KB E. Schrader, *Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek* .  
Lane . W. Lane; usually *circa.*, Arabic Dictionary.

subj. 'י) ψ 28:3 ( cf. 26:9 ); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מִשְׁכוֹ אוֹתָהּ וגו' Ez 32:20 ( si vera l. ; ref. to fall of Egypt), but read perhaps a form of שִׁכַּב for מִשְׁכוֹ , □ Co Berthol , cf. Sm ; abs. , subj. heifer, מִן שֹׁכֶה בְּעוֹל Dt 21:3 ( ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), ( fig. , subj. 'י ) בְּחֶבְלֵי אָדָם אֲמַשְׁכֶּם Ho 11:4 , cf. Je 31:3 ( al. as 5 infr. )

2. *draw* the bow, בִּקְשָׁת 'ם 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 , but מִשְׁכֵּי ק' Is 66:19 (where text dub. , □ Mossox και εις ( Θοβελ ), so Lo Sta<sup>Javan 8</sup> Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> ,—not Gr Che<sup>Comm.</sup> Di ). 3. *proceed, march* ( cf. Germ. ziehen ) בָּהֶר תָּבוֹר וּמִשְׁכָּתָּ Ju 4:6 cf. 20:37 ( abs. ), Jb 21:33 ( אֶחָדָיו ); so also (perhaps) Ex 12:21 *proceed* (i.e. forth with), and take you a sheep; and prob. מִשְׁכִּים בְּשֹׁפֶט Ju 5:14 *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under 2. *drawing with* , i.e. wielding). 4. *draw out* a sound, *give a sound* , הִ' יֵל בִּם' בְּקֶרֶן Ex 19:13 ( E ) *when the ram ( 's horn ) sounds* Jos 6:5 (JE). 5. *draw out, prolong, continue* , מִשְׁךְ חֲסִדְךָ לִי דַעֲיךָ ψ 36:10 *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee*; 109:12 ; (so poss. מִשְׁכָּתִּיךָ אֶל־יְהִי לוֹ מִשְׁךְ חֲסִד Je 31:3 *I have prolonged kindness to thee* , cf. Ryle Ne 9:30 ; al. as 1 supr. ); cf. תָּם' אֶפְךָ לְדָר וְדָר Ne 9:30 ( חֲסִד omitted); רַבּוֹת וְתָם' עָלֵיהֶם שְׁנִים || 85:6 ( Jb 24:22 i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of the mighty ( Du draggeth them off , as ψ 28:3 1 supr. ,—reading also אֶבְדִּים for אֶב' , with □ Bi ); cf. **Niph.** 6. *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9:13 ( opp. דָּרַךְ ; cf. מִשְׁךְ infr. ) 7. (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) בִּינִין אֶת־בְּשָׂרֵי 'ם Ec 2:3 ,—so De (who cites NH , Chag<sup>14a</sup> ) Now Wild — מִשְׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לִצְצִים Ho 7:5 is difficult, □ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with* , maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now . **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. לֹא יִמְשְׁכוּ Is 13:22 *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמְשְׁךְ Ez 12:25 , 28 *it shall not be postponed* . **Pu.** Pt. *long drawn out*: מִמְּשָׁךְ Is 18:2 , 7 of persons, = *tall*; תִּחְלַת מִמְּשָׁכָה Pr 13:12 *hope postponed, deferred* .

† I. [ מִשְׁךְ S<sup>4901, 4902</sup> TWOT<sup>1257a</sup> GK<sup>5433, 5434</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **a drawing, drawing up, a trail**; — 1. cstr. מִשְׁךְ חֲכָמָה מִפְּנִינִים Jb 28:18 *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. 2. cstr. *a trail* (of seed), 'ם בְּהִנְיָעָה ψ 126:6 bearing the *trail* of seed; cf. מִשְׁךְ 6.

† II. מִשְׁכִּי S<sup>4901, 4902</sup> TWOT<sup>1257a</sup> GK<sup>5433, 5434</sup> **n.pr. gent. the Moschi** ( Gk Moschoi , v. infr. ; Assyrian *Mušku, Muški* , DI<sup>Par 250</sup> Schr<sup>COT Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.</sup> ; cf. Sab. מִשְׁךְ Hal<sup>243</sup> ) ;—'son' of Japheth Gn 10:2 ( P ), between תִּבְלֵ and תִּירָס

, = 1 Ch 1:5 ; also, מִשֶּׁךְ, prob. error, v 17 ( v. מִשֶּׁשׁ ); מִשֶּׁךְ ψ 120:5 ( || קִדְרָה ; here without תִּבְלָה ); Ez 27:13 cf. 32:26 ; 38:2 (both + תִּבְלָה ); so also Is 66:19 ( Lo Sta <sup>Javan</sup> 8 Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> v. supr. 2 מִשֶּׁךְ ); גִּזְגַּז נִשְׂיֵא רֵאשֵׁה' מִשֶּׁךְ ( 2 מִשֶּׁךְ ); Ez 38:3 ; 39:1 . □ Moσox (Μεσox), Sam. מוֹשׁ(י) —On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assyrian times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia ( cf. Schr <sup>1.c.</sup> ); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Moσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοὶ Herod. <sup>iii. 94; vii. 78</sup> ; also Di Gn 10:2 and Che <sup>Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)</sup> .

† [ מִשְׁכֹּת S <sup>4189</sup> TWOT <sup>1257b</sup> GK <sup>5436</sup> ] **n. f. cord** ;—only pl. cstr. כְּסִיל Jb 38:31 *the cords of Orion* , i.e. prob. those by which (according to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky ( cf. Di ).

מִשְׁכָּל S <sup>7921</sup> TWOT <sup>2385, 2385e</sup> v. sub נִשְׁכַּל , שָׁכַל .

מִשְׁכָּב S <sup>4904</sup> TWOT <sup>2381c</sup> GK <sup>5435</sup> v. שָׁכַב .

מִשְׁכָּן S <sup>4908</sup> TWOT <sup>2387c</sup> GK <sup>5438</sup> v. שָׁכַן .

I. מִשְׁאֵל S <sup>4912, 4913</sup> TWOT <sup>1258a</sup> GK <sup>5442, 5443</sup> **n.pr.loc.**

v. מִשְׁאָל .

† I. [ מִשְׁאֵל S <sup>4910, 4911</sup> TWOT <sup>1258, 1258b, 1259</sup> GK <sup>5439, 5440</sup> ] **vb. represent, be like** ( Arabic *stand erect* ( cf. Fl <sup>De</sup> Pr 1:1 ), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb; description by way of comparison*; Assyrian *mašālu* , DI <sup>HWB</sup> <sup>431 f.</sup> ; Ethiopic *become like*; Aramaic מְתַל *be like, compare* ) . **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִמְשַׁל ψ 49:13 , 21 ; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14:10 ; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי ψ 28:1 ; 143:7 :— *be like, similar* , c. אֵל Is 14:10 ; עַם ψ 28:1 = 143:7 ; יָךְ ψ 49:13 , 21 . **Hiph.** Impf. 2 mpl. sf. וְתִמְשַׁלּוּנִי *compare* Is 46:5 . **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. וְאֶתְמַשַּׁלְתִּי Jb 30:19 ( c. יָךְ ) *and I have become like dust* .

† II. מִשְׁאֵל S <sup>4912, 4913</sup> TWOT <sup>1258a</sup> GK <sup>5442, 5443</sup> **n. m.** Is 14:4 **proverb, parable** ( of sentences constructed in *parallelism* , usually of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of

---

Herod. Herodotus.  
Encycl. Bib. EB(i), q.v. .  
Fl H.L. Fleischer.



other types ) ;— abs. מִשְׁלֵּם Ez 17:2 + 20 times; cstr. מִשְׁלֵּם 1 S 24:14 ; sf. מִשְׁלֹּ Nu 23:7 + 8 times; pl. מִשְׁלִּים Ec 12:9 + 2 times; cstr. מִשְׁלִּי Pr 1:1 + 3 times;— **1.** *proverbial saying* , brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10:12 Ez 12:22 , 23 ; 18:2 , 3 ; מִשְׁלֵּם הַקְּדָמִי 1 S 24:14 *proverb of the ancients* . **2.** *by-word* ψ 44:15 ; 69:12 ; וְלִמְשָׁל לְאוֹת Ez 14:8 . **3.** prophetic figurative discourse: מִשְׁלֵּם נִשָּׂא *lift up, utter a* 'ם Nu 23:7 , 18 ; 24:3 , 15 , 20 , 21 , 23 (all of Balaam); Is 14:4 Mi 2:4 ( || נְהִי ) Hb 2:6 ( || חִידָה ), ( cf. Jb 27:1 ; 29:1 f or same phrase under **6** ). **4.** *similitude, parable* , Ez 17:2 ; 21:5 ; 24:3 . **5.** *poem* , of various kinds: the ode ( Nu 21:27–30 ), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5:12 , didactic psalms ψ 49:5 ; 78:2 . **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* מִשְׁלֵּי נְשִׁלֵּם מִן הַהָרִי הַקְּדָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵּי נְשִׁלֵּם מִן הַהָרִי Pr 10:1 ; 25:1 ( 10:1–22:16 consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended מִשְׁלֵּי of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22:7–24:22 ; 24:23–34 ; 30:1–14 ; v 15–33 ; 31:1–9 ; v 10–31 ; the Praise of Wisdom 1:8–9 is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1:1–7 , in which the whole contents are represented as) מִשְׁלֵּים Pr 1:1 , cf. v 6 . The references in Jb 13:12 ; 27:1 ; 29:1 Pr 26:7 , 9 Ec 12:9 are to the same type of wisdom.

† II. [ מִשְׁלֵּם S <sup>4910, 4911</sup> TWOT <sup>1258, 1258b, 1259</sup> GK <sup>5439, 5440</sup> ] **vb. denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry** , especially Ezek.;— **Qal** Impf. יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16:44 ; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12:23 ; Imv. מִשְׁלֵּם 17:2 ; 24:3 ; Inf. cstr. מִשְׁלֵּם 18:3 ; Pt. מִשְׁלֵּם 16:44 , pl. מִשְׁלֵּים 18:2 Nu 21:27 ;— *use a proverb*: 'ם מִשְׁלֵּם Ez 12:23 ; 18:3 + ב loc. ; a parable c. אֶל־ 17:2 ( || חוֹד ), 24:3 ; c. עַל־ 18:2 , and ( מִשְׁלֵּם appar. om. ) יִמְשֹׁל הַיָּה כָּל־הַמִּשְׁלֵּם עָלֶיךָ יִמְשֹׁל 16:44 (but this is awkward; point הַיָּה כָּל הַמִּשְׁלֵּם ); מִשְׁלֵּם Nu 21:27 (JE). **Pi.** Pt. הֲלֹא מִמִּשְׁלֵּם הוּא Ez 21:5 *is he not a maker of parables?*

† I. [ מִשְׁלֵּם S <sup>4915</sup> TWOT <sup>1258c, 1259a</sup> GK <sup>5444, 5445</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] likeness, one like** ; only sf. מִשְׁלֹּ Jb 41:25 *his likeness* , i.e. *one like him* .

† [ מִשְׁלֵּם S <sup>4914</sup> TWOT <sup>1258d</sup> GK <sup>5446</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] by-word** , only cstr. (strictly Inf. ) לְמִשְׁלֵּם עַמִּים Jb 17:6 (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples* .

† III. מִשְׁלֵּם S <sup>4910, 4911</sup> TWOT <sup>1258, 1258b, 1259</sup> GK <sup>5439, 5440</sup> **vb. rule, have dominion, reign** ( NH Pt. *id.* ; Ph. מִשְׁלֵּם );— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. וּמִשְׁלֵּם consec. Zc

6:13 + 2 times, מִשְׁלָּה Dn 11:4, וּמִשְׁלָּה consec. v 5 ; 3 fs. מִשְׁלָּה ψ 103:19 ; 2 ms. מִשְׁלָּת Is 63:19, וּמִשְׁלָּת Dt 15:16 ; 3 pl. מִשְׁלָּו Is 3:5 La 5:8 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁל Ex 21:8 + 3 times, יִמְשֹׁל Pr 22:7 ; יִמְשֹׁל Gn 3:16, etc. ; Imv. יִמְשֹׁל Ju 8:22 ; Inf. abs. מִשְׁוֹל Gn 37:8 ; cstr. מִשֹּׁל Ju 9:2 +, לְמִשְׁלֹ- Jo 2:17, etc. ; Pt. מִשֹּׁל Gn 45:26 +, etc. ;— **1.** human subj., *rule, have dominion* over ( בָּ ) Gn 3:16 ; 4:7 ; 24:2 (all J), 45:8, 26 (E), מִשְׁוֹל תִּמְשֹׁל בִּי 37:8 (E) ; Dt 15:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jos 12:5 (D) ; Ju 8:22, 23 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 9:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 14:4 ; 15:11 2 S 23:3 (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), 1 K 5:1 2 Ch 7:18 ; 9:26 ; 23:20 ; Is 3:4, 12 ; 19:4 Mi 5:2 Hb 1:14 Je 22:30 La 5:8 Jo 2:17 Pr 16:32 ( מִשְׁלֵי בְרוּחוֹ ), 17:2 ; 19:20 ; 22:7 ψ 19:14 ; 105:21 ; 106:41 Dn 11:43 Ec 9:17 ; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21:8 (E) ; על- Pr 28:15 Ne 9:37, אֶל- Je 33:26 ; c. sf. Is 52:5 Je 30:21 ; c. acc. cogn. מִמֶּשֶׁל רַב Dn 11:3, 4 ; וְעַד ... מִשְׁלֵי מֶן Jos 12:2 (D) ; abs. 2 S 23:3 (cf. Dr), Ez 19:14 Zc 6:13 (עַל loc.), Pr 12:24 ; 29:2 Dn 11:5 ; especially Pt. as subst. = *ruler*, מִשְׁלֵי-אֶרֶץ Is 16:1, מִשְׁלֵי עַמִּים ψ 105:20 ; abs. Is 14:5 ; 49:7 Je 51:46 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ez 19:11 Pr 6:7 ; 23:1 ; 29:12, 26 Ec 10:4 ; הַמִּשְׁלֵי הָעֵם הַזֶּה Is 28:14 . **2.** of heavenly bodies, c. בָּ Gn 1:18 . **3.** of God, c. בָּ Ju 8:23 Is 63:19 ψ 22:29 ; 59:14 ; 89:10 ; 103:19 1 Ch 29:12 2 Ch 20:6 ; abs. ψ 66:7 ; לוֹ Is 40:10 *his arm ruling for him* . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִמְשִׁילָם Dn 11:39 ; Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשִׁילָהוּ ψ 8:7 ; Inf. abs. הִמְשִׁיל Jb 25:2 ;— *cause to rule*, sq. acc. pers. + בָּ ψ 8:7 (subj. " ), Dn 11:39 ; *exercise dominion*, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25:2 (attrib. of God).

† II. [ מִשְׁלָּה S <sup>4915</sup> TWOT <sup>1258c, 1259a</sup> GK <sup>5444, 5445</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **dominion** ;— sf. מִשְׁלָּו וְעַד-יָם מִשְׁלָּו זֶם Zc 9:10 (of Mess. king) ; מִשְׁלָּו אֶשְׂרָה מִשְׁלָּה Dn 11:4 (of Alexander).

† מִמֶּשֶׁל S <sup>4474</sup> TWOT <sup>1259b</sup> GK <sup>4938</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **dominion, ruler** (late) ;— abs. מִמֶּשֶׁל Dn 11:3, 5 ; pl. הַמִּמְשָׁלִּים 1 Ch 26:6 ;— **1.** רַב מִמֶּשֶׁל Dn 11:3 (acc. cogn. c. מִשְׁלָּה), v 5 (pred. of מִמְשָׁלָתוֹ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26:6 (? read הַמִּמְשָׁלִּים).

---

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.  
concr. concrete.

† מְּשָׁלָה S<sup>4475</sup> TWOT<sup>1259c</sup> GK<sup>4939</sup> **n. f. rule, dominion, realm** ( cf. Dr JPhil. xi. 1882, 215 ) ;— abs. 'ם Mi 4:8 ; cstr. מְּשָׁלָתָּךְ ψ 136:8 (before בְּ Ges § 130, 1 Kō<sup>ii</sup> 182 ), Je 34:1 + 2 times; sf. מְּשָׁלָתְךָ Is 22:21 ψ 145:13 ; 1 K 9:19 + 6 times; pl. cstr. מְּשָׁלוֹת ψ 136:9 ; sf. מְּשָׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114:2 ;— **1. rule, dominion** (human) Is 22:21 Mi 4:8 ; וְכָל־ מְּשָׁלָתוֹ עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32:9 *and all his imperial might with him* (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); מְּשָׁלוֹתָיו אֶרֶץ 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6 , Je 51:28 , מְּשָׁלוֹתָיו אֶרֶץ מְּשָׁלָתָּךְ Je 34:1 ; hence 'ם alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2 , Dn 11:5 . **2. rule** of heavenly bodies הַיּוֹם לְמֹשֶׁה Gn 1:16 *the sun for the rule of the day* , cf. v 16 ; also sq. בְּ ψ 136:8 , 9 . **3. God's rule, dominion:** ψ 145:13 ( || מְּשָׁלוֹת ), יִשְׂרָאֵל מְּשָׁלוֹתָיו הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה 103:22 ; pl. = *realm* לְקִדְשׁוֹ 114:2 .

[ מְּשָׁלָה S<sup>4916</sup> TWOT<sup>2394d</sup> GK<sup>5448</sup> ], מְּשָׁלָתָּךְ , מְּשָׁלָתָּךְ S<sup>4917</sup> TWOT<sup>2394f</sup> GK<sup>5449</sup> v. שָׁלָה .

מְּשָׁלָה S<sup>4918</sup> GK<sup>5450</sup> , מְּשָׁלָמוֹת S<sup>4919</sup> GK<sup>5451</sup> , מְּשָׁלָמִיָּהּ S<sup>4920</sup> GK<sup>5453</sup> v. שָׁלָם .

מְּשָׁלָמִית S<sup>4921</sup> GK<sup>5454</sup> , מְּשָׁלָמִית S<sup>4922</sup> GK<sup>5455</sup> v. שָׁלָם .

מְּשָׁלָנוּ v. -שָׁ .

מְּשָׁלָנִי S<sup>7969</sup> TWOT<sup>2403a</sup> GK<sup>5456</sup> Gn 38:24 v. שָׁלָנִי .

מְּשָׁמָה S<sup>4923</sup> TWOT<sup>2409f</sup> GK<sup>5457</sup> v. שָׁמָּה .

מְּשָׁמָן S<sup>4924</sup> TWOT<sup>2410e</sup> GK<sup>5458</sup> , מְּשָׁמָה S<sup>4925</sup> GK<sup>5459</sup> , מְּשָׁ S<sup>4851</sup> GK<sup>5390</sup> , מְּשָׁמָנִים S<sup>4924</sup> TWOT<sup>2410e</sup> GK<sup>5460</sup> v. שָׁמָּן .

I, II. מְּשָׁמָע S<sup>4926, 4927</sup> TWOT<sup>2412f</sup> GK<sup>5461, 5462</sup> , [ מְּשָׁמָעַת S<sup>4928</sup> TWOT<sup>2412g</sup> GK<sup>5463</sup> ] v. שָׁמָּע .

מְשָׁמֵר S<sup>4929</sup> TWOT<sup>2414f</sup> GK<sup>5464, 5465</sup>, [מְשַׁמֵּרֶת] S<sup>4931</sup> TWOT<sup>2414g</sup> GK<sup>5466</sup>  
] v. שמר .

מְשַׁנֶּה S<sup>4932</sup> TWOT<sup>2421c</sup> GK<sup>5467</sup> v. III. שנה .

מְשַׁסֵּה S<sup>4933</sup> TWOT<sup>2426a</sup> GK<sup>5468</sup> v. שסס .

משע TWOT<sup>1260</sup> ( cf. Assyrian *misû* , *cleanse*, *wash* , cf. Dl<sup>HWB</sup> ; whence *might* come foll.—though ש = *s* is surprising— cf. Dl<sup>Baer, Ezech. xiv</sup> ) .

† מְשַׁעֵּי S<sup>4935</sup> TWOT<sup>1260a</sup> GK<sup>5470</sup> **n. f.** (? = מְשַׁעִית cf. Thes Sm )  
**cleansing** , only 'לֹא רָחַצְתָּ לָּם' Ez 16:4 *thou wast not washed for cleansing* ( cf.  
□ Thes and Add<sup>98</sup> Sm RV *al.* ; **B** *ad salutem* , as if from יִשַׁע ; □ om., and  
so Co Be SS , cf. Buhl ; form strange, and word at best dub. )

מְשַׁעוּל S<sup>4934</sup> TWOT<sup>2432b</sup> GK<sup>5469</sup> v. I. שעל .

† מְשַׁעֵם S<sup>4936</sup> GK<sup>5471</sup> **n.pr. m.** name in **Benjamin** 1 Ch 8:12 . □ Μεσσααμ ,  
□ L Μεσοαμ .

מְשַׁעֵן S<sup>4937</sup> TWOT<sup>2434a</sup> GK<sup>5472</sup> , מְשַׁעֵן S<sup>4937</sup> TWOT<sup>2434a, 2434b</sup> GK<sup>5472, 5473</sup>  
, מְשַׁעֵנָה S<sup>4938</sup> TWOT<sup>2434c</sup> GK<sup>5474</sup> , מְשַׁעֵנָת S<sup>4938</sup> TWOT<sup>2434c, 2434d</sup> GK<sup>5474, 5475</sup>  
v. שֵׁעַן .

מְשַׁפָּה S<sup>4940</sup> TWOT<sup>2442b</sup> GK<sup>5476</sup> v. שפח .

מְשַׁפֵּט S<sup>4941</sup> TWOT<sup>2443c</sup> GK<sup>5477</sup> v. שפט .

מְשַׁפְּתִים S<sup>4942</sup> TWOT<sup>2441c</sup> GK<sup>5478</sup> v. שפת .

משק TWOT<sup>1261</sup> ( assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious ) .

† מְשָׁק S<sup>4943</sup> TWOT<sup>1261a</sup> GK<sup>5479</sup> **n. [ m. ] acquisition, possession** (?; meaning conject. from context, from analogy of מְשָׁק q.v., and of מֵשֶׁךְ), only  
 דְּמֵשֶׁק אֶלְיָעֶזֶר וְיֶן־מֵשֶׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא Gn 15:2 ( cf. 8 בן (λ), supr. p. 121 b; Ges § 128, 2, R. 2. c ) and the son of acquisition ( = he who is to acquire, the heir of ) my house is), etc.; 'ם poss. changed from מֵשֶׁךְ ( cf. Jb 28:18 ) for word-play with דְּמֵשֶׁק, Kau and So<sup>Gn. Anm. 62</sup>, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. □ Μασεκ ( n.pr., cf. Lag<sup>BN 78</sup> ).

† [ מְשָׁק ] S<sup>4476</sup> TWOT<sup>1261b</sup> GK<sup>4940</sup> **n. [ m. ] possession** (? so RV ), perhaps better *place of possession, place possessed by*; only cstr. מְשָׁק חֲרוֹל Zp 2:9 a place possessed by chickpeas ( > AV breeding of nettles), □ Δαμασκος . Word very dubious ( We GASm ); text prob. corrupt; Schwally<sup>ZAW x. 1890, 188</sup> conj. meaning *place of growth*; Gr (so Now ) proposes קְמוֹשׁ , or קְמִשְׁנִים .

מֵשֶׁק S<sup>4944</sup> TWOT<sup>2460a</sup> GK<sup>5480</sup> v. שָׁקַע .

I, II. מִשְׁקָה S<sup>4945</sup> TWOT<sup>2452c</sup> GK<sup>5482</sup> v. שָׁקַע .

מִשְׁקָל S<sup>4946</sup> TWOT<sup>2454b</sup> GK<sup>5484</sup>, מִשְׁקָל S<sup>4948</sup> TWOT<sup>2454c</sup> GK<sup>5486</sup>,  
 מִשְׁקָלָת S<sup>4949</sup> TWOT<sup>2454d</sup> GK<sup>5487</sup>, שָׁקַל v. מִשְׁקָלָת .

מִשְׁקוּף S<sup>4947</sup> TWOT<sup>2458c</sup> GK<sup>5485</sup> v. II. שָׁקַע .

[ מִשְׁקָע S<sup>4950</sup> TWOT<sup>2456a</sup> GK<sup>5488</sup> ] v. שָׁקַע .

מִשְׁרָה S<sup>4952</sup> TWOT<sup>2464a</sup> GK<sup>5489</sup> v. שָׁרָה .

מִשְׁרִים v. יִשְׂרָאֵל sub מִשְׁרִים .

† מִשְׁרָעִי S<sup>4954</sup> GK<sup>5490</sup> **adj. gent.** ( derive. unknown ), only c. art. as n. coll.  
 'הַמִּשְׁרָעִים 1 Ch 2:53 the Mishra<sup>□</sup>ites , a family of Kirjath Jearim, □ 'Ημισαρεμ , □  
 L Μασερεθι .

† [ מַשֵּׁשׁ S<sup>4959</sup> TWOT<sup>1262</sup> GK<sup>5491</sup> ] **vb. feel, grope** ( NH *id.* Pi; Arabic *fell*; Ethiopic Di<sup>166</sup>; Aramaic , מַשֵּׁשׁ Pa., Palp.— v. also יָמַשׁ , II. מוֹשׁ ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִמְשֹׁנִי Gn 27:12 perhaps my father *will feel me*; וַיִּמְשֹׁהוּ v 22 *and he felt of him* (both J ). **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. מַשֵּׁשׁתָּהּ ; Impf. 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁשׁ Dt 28:29 , וַיִּמְשֹׁשׁ Gn 31:34 ; 3 mpl. יִמְשֹׁשׁוּ Jb 5:14 ; 12:25 ; Pt. מַמְשֵׁשׁ Dt 28:29 ;— *feel over or through, grope*: — **1.** לָבֵן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֵהָל Gn 31:34 *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so ( obj. כָּלִי ) v 37 *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E ). **2.** *grope* , of blind Dt 28:29b (in sim. ), periphr. conj. , מַמְשֵׁשׁ וְהָיִיתָ v 29a *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday ( fig. of judicial blindness); *cf.* Jb 5:14 ; 12:25 . **Hiph.** Impf. וַיִּמְשֹׁחַ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10:21 *that one may feel* (the) darkness; read also Imv. sf. הִמְשִׁינִי (for וְהִימְשִׁינִי , v. יָמַשׁ , p. 413 supr. ) Ju 16:26 *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc. )

מַשְׁתָּה S<sup>4960</sup> TWOT<sup>2477c</sup> GK<sup>5492</sup> v. שִׁתָּה .

מָת S<sup>4960</sup> TWOT<sup>2477c</sup> GK<sup>5492</sup> v. מוֹת .

† [ מָת S<sup>4962</sup> TWOT<sup>1263</sup> GK<sup>5493</sup> ] **n. m. male, man** ( מָתוֹ in n.pr. ; Zinj. מַת coll. *males, male offspring*; Assyrian *mutu* , husband; Ethiopic *id.* ; *cf.* Egyptian *m-t* , *phallus, male* , Steindorff in Ba<sup>NB</sup> § 2 b, δ ) ;—only pl. מָתִים Jb 11:3 + 3 times, מָתָם Dt 2:34 ; 3:6 + Ju 20:48 (probably), for MT מָתִם , so GFM ; cstr. מָתִי Gn 34:30 + 13 times; sf. 2 fs. מָתִיךָ Is 3:25 ; 3 ms. מָתִיו Dt 33:6 ;— **1.** *males, men* , Is 3:25 ( || גְּכוֹרֵתְךָ ); more distinctly, (וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף , עִיר מָתָם Dt 2:34 ; 3:6 every *city of males* (male population, *cf.* Dr ), and the women , etc.; Ju 20:48 ( v. supr. ; opp. בְּהֶמָּה ). **2.** usually less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מָתִי מְסָפָר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34:30 ( J ; appos. of אֲנִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4:27 Je 44:28 , also ψ 105:12 = 1 Ch 16:19 ; *cf.* וַיְהִי מָתִיו מְסָפָר Dt 33:6 *and ( but ) let his men be few* . **b.** בְּמָתִי מְעָט = *consisting of a few men* Dt 26:5 ; 28:62 . **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **a.** Jb 11:3 ; 24:12 ψ 17:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> (but text prob. corrupt, *cf.* Bae We ; at least om. מִמַּתִּים יָדָךְ Ol Bi Che , *cf.* Hup-Now ); מָתִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41:14 . **b.** poet. phr.: מָתִי שָׁוָא *men of falsehood* Jb 11:11 ψ 26:4 ; 'ם אֲהֶלֵי Jb 22:15 *men of wickedness*; 'ם סוּדִי 19:19 *men of my circle*; 'ם אֲהֶלֵי Jb 31:31

*men of my tent* (household); רָעֵב 'ם Is 5:13 *men of hunger*, but read probably מְזִי ר' *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32:24) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מְזִה).

† מְתוֹשָׁאֵל S<sup>4967</sup> GK<sup>5499</sup> **n.pr. m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-ša-ili* 'man of God,' Len<sup>Orig. ed. 2, i. 262f. Eng. Tr. 268</sup>); — Gn 4:18<sup>(×2)</sup> (J), □  
 Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מְתוֹשָׁלַח ? so Di; otherwise Bu<sup>Urgesch. 125 f.</sup>)

† מְתוֹשָׁלַח S<sup>4968</sup> GK<sup>5500</sup> **n.pr. m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart*: more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom<sup>PSBA 1893, 243 ff.</sup>); — 'ם Gn 5:22, 25, 26, 27 (P), 1 Ch 1:3, מְתוֹשָׁלַח Gn 5:21 (P). □ Μαθουσαλα.

מִתְבֵּן S<sup>4963</sup> TWOT<sup>2493a</sup> GK<sup>5495</sup> v. תבן.

**מתג** TWOT<sup>1264</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning unknown.)

† מִתְגָּ S<sup>4964</sup> TWOT<sup>1264a</sup> GK<sup>5496</sup> **n. m. bridle** (Aramaic (□) מִתְגָּא; NH מִתְגָּ of secondary accent—, ; מִתְגָּ Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*); — 1. lit. *bridle*, for animals; מִתְגָּ לְחֻמּוֹר Pr 26:3 a whip for the horse, a *bridle for the ass*, etc.; 'בִּם וְרֶסֶן ψ 32:9 with *bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of 'י's *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וּמִתְגִּי בְשִׁפְתֶּיךָ 2 K 19:28 and I will put (וְשִׁמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose and my *bridle in thy lips* = Is 37:29 (v. Dr<sup>Is. ed. 2, 220</sup>). 2. fig. = *control, authority*, only in הָאֲמָה 'ם 2 S 8:1 *authority of the mother city*, according to MV Buhl, cf. especially We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אֲמָה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further HPS

מְתוֹשָׁאֵל S<sup>4967</sup> GK<sup>5499</sup>, מְתוֹשָׁלַח S<sup>4968</sup> GK<sup>5500</sup> v. sub מֵת supr.

† [ מִתְחָ S<sup>4969</sup> TWOT<sup>1265</sup> GK<sup>5501</sup> ] **vb. spread out** (NH *id.*; Aramaic, מִתְחָ; Arabic *be long, long* (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps Assyrian *matâhu*, *direct the eyes*

Len F. Lenormant, *Les Origines de l'Histoire*.

Eng. Tr. English Translation.

Bu *circa.*, *Geschichte der Edomiter*.

MV Gesenius, *Handwörterbuch über das A. T.*, edd. F. Mühlaus & W. Volck.



toward ) ;—only **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּמְתְּחֵם** Is 40:22 *and he ( ' ) hath spread them (the heavens) out as a tent to dwell in.*

† **אִמְתַּחַת** S <sup>572</sup> TWOT <sup>1265a</sup> GK <sup>623</sup> **n. f. sack**, only Gn 42–44 ( E ); 'א  
constr. Gn 44:2 , 12 ; sf. **אִמְתַּחַתוֹ** 42:28 , **אִמְתַּחַתוֹ** 42:27 + 2 times; pl. cstr.  
**אִמְתַּחַת** 44:1 ; sf. **אִמְתַּחַת תֵּינוּ** 43:18 + 3 times; **אִמְתַּחַת תֵּיכֶם** 43:12 , 23 ;— *sack*  
(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. **בְּפִי אֵם** Gn 42:27 *in the mouth of the sack*, so 43:12 , 21 ; 44:1 , 2 , 8 ; elsewhere 42:28 ; 43:18 , 21 , 22 , 23 ; 44:1 , 11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 12 (all J ).

**מָתִי** S <sup>4970</sup> TWOT <sup>1266</sup> GK <sup>5503</sup><sub>43</sub> **interrog. adv. when ?** ( Arabic Assyrian *mati*: in NH and Aramaic with the interrog. **אִימָתִי** , **אִימָתִי** , **אִימָתִי** ) , in OT only of future time: **a.** alone, † Gn 30:30 **מָתִי אֵעֲשֶׂה גַם אֲנֹכִי** *when shall I also do, etc.?* Am 8:5 ψ 41:6 ; 42:3 ; 94:8 ; 101:2 ; 119:82 , 84 Pr 6:9b ; 23:35 Jb 7:4 **מָתִי אֶקוּם** , Ne 2:6 . **b.** **מָתִי לְמַתִּי** *against when?* † Ex 8:5 **לְמַתִּי לְךָ אֶעֱתִיר** . **c.** **עַד־מָתִי** *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10:7 **עַד מָתִי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ** , 1 S 1:14 Je 4:14 , 21 ψ 74:10 ; 82:2 ; 94:3 Pr 1:22 + , sq. ptc. 1 S 16:1 1 K 18:21 **עַד־מָתִי אֶתֶם פְּסָחִים** **עַל־שְׂתֵי הַסַּעֲפִים** , sq. pf. † Ex 10:3 ψ 80:5 ; **עַד מָתִי לֹא** † 2 S 2:26 Ho 8:5 Zc 1:12 ; alone, Is 6:11 **נִי מֵרַעַד־מָתִי אֲדַנִּי** , Hb 2:6 **עַד־מָתִי** ; **הוּא הַמְרִבָּה לֹא־לֹו עַד־מָתִי** ; with an aposiop., ψ 6:4 **עַד־מָתִי יִנְּאֶתָה** , 90:13 . **b.** **אַחֲרֵי מָתִי עוֹד** *after how long yet?* † Je 13:27 .

**מָתִים** v. **מָת** .

**מִתְכַּנֵּן** S <sup>4971</sup> TWOT <sup>2511c</sup> GK <sup>5504</sup> v. **תִּכַּן** .

**מִתְלַאֵה** S <sup>4972</sup> TWOT <sup>1066a</sup> v. **תִּלְאֵה** on p. 521 .

**מִתְלַעוֹת** S <sup>4973</sup> TWOT <sup>2516d</sup> GK <sup>5506</sup> v. **תִּלַּע** .

**מָתִם** S <sup>4974</sup> TWOT <sup>2522e</sup> GK <sup>5507</sup> v. **תָּמַם** ; Ju 20:48 v. **מָת** .

**מתן** TWOT <sup>1267</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *be stout, firm, enduring* ( Frey Wahrm ), II. *make stout, firm* ( Lane ) ).

† **מִתְנִים** S <sup>4975</sup> TWOT <sup>1267a</sup> GK <sup>5516</sup> **n. m. du. loins** ( Arabic *back, the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syriac ) ;—abs. 'ם Dt 33:11 + 7 times, **מִתְנִים** Ez 29:7 ; 47:4 ; cstr. **מִתְנֵי** Je 13:11 + 3 times; sf. **מִתְנֵי** Is 21:3 , **מִתְנֵי** Je 13:2 ; **מִתְנֵיהֶם** 1 K 20:32 + 4 times, etc.;—**loins**: **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2:5 2 K 1:8 Je 13:1 , 2 , 4 , 11 Ez 23:15 ; fig. Is 11:5 *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins* . **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on ( **אָסַר** , **חָגַר עַל** ) 2 S 20:8 Ne 4:12 ; opp. , **וּמִתְנֵי מְלָכִים אֶפְתָּח** Is 45:1 *and the loins of kings I will loosen* , i.e. will disarm them ( ' before Cyrus; cf. Che ); ink-horn Ez 9:2 , 3 , 11 . **c.** girding up **loins** = make ready for action, **מִתְנֵי וַיִּשָּׂם** 1 K 18:46 ; more often ' **חָגַר** 2 K 4:29 ; 9:1 Ex 12:11 ( P ), Dn 10:5 ; **אָזַר מִמֶּ** Je 1:17 . **d.** ' **זֶרְזִיר** Pr 30:31 that which is *girt in the loins* , i.e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bö Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also **זֶרְזִיר** , p. 267 supr. ; text perhaps corrupt ( Wild ). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37:34 ( J ), Am 8:10 Is 20:2 1 K 20:31 , 32 Je 48:37 . **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend **וְעַד מִמִּתְנֵיהֶם יַעֲד** Ex 28:42 ( P ); to be **עַל־מֵת'** Ez 44:18 ; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12:18 ( v. also **אֶזְזֹר** ). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, **מֵי מֵת'** Ez 47:4 (i.e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of ' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1:27 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 8:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **2. a.** **loins** as seat of strength, Dt 33:11 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10 ; **חֵזֶק מִתְנֵיהֶם** Na 2:2 ( || **אֶמֶץ כֹּחַ** ); **כֹּחַ בְּמִתְנֵיוֹ** Jb 40:16 (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** ( fig. ) **תְּגַדֵּהּ בְּעֹז מִתְנֵיהֶם** Pr 31:17 *she girdeth her loins with strength* , she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also **בְּשִׁבְרוֹן מִתְנֵיהֶם** Ez 21:11 *sigh with breaking of loins* , i.e. in entire collapse of strength; so **וְהָמַעַד וְהָמַעַד** ψ 69:24 *and make their loins continually to shake* , make them totter; cf. Ez 29:7 (where read **וְהָמַעַד** for **וְהָעֵמֶד** , v. **מַעַד** ). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2:11 Is 21:3 (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66:11 ( cf. Bae ; and v. **מוֹעָקָה** sub **עוֹק** ).

† **מִתְנֵי** S <sup>4981</sup> GK <sup>5512</sup> **adj. gent.** ( deriv. unknown ) ;—only **יֹשְׁפֹט הֵם** I Ch 11:43 . □ ὁ Βαίθαι , A Μαθαί , □ L Μαθαί .

I, II. מִתָּן S<sup>4976, 4977</sup> TWOT<sup>1443b</sup> GK<sup>5508, 5509</sup>, I, II. מִתְּנָה S<sup>4979, 4980</sup> TWOT<sup>1443c</sup> GK<sup>5510, 5511</sup>, מִתְּנִי S<sup>4982</sup> GK<sup>5513</sup>, מִתְּנִיָּהוּ S<sup>4983</sup> GK<sup>5515</sup> v. נתן .

† [ מִתְּ ק ] S<sup>4985</sup> TWOT<sup>1268</sup> ] **vb. become or be sweet, pleasant** ( NH מתק , especially Pi.; Assyrian [ *matâku* ] *be sweet* , in deriv.; Ethiopic *sweet*; Aramaic *suck* (with pleasure), מִתְּק id. , *be sweet*; Arabic ( before ) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), *sweetness* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. מִתְּקוּ Jb 24:20 ; 3 pl. מִתְּקוּ 21:33 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקוּ Pr 9:17 , יִמְתְּקוּ Ex 15:25 ;— 1. lit. *become sweet* , of water ( opp. מְרִים 15:25 ( J ); *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet* , 'מִים גְּנוּבִים' Pr 9:17 ( fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). 2. = *be pleasant* , מִתְּקוּ לוֹ Jb 21:33 *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). 3. *suck* (Aramaic sense, cf. Syriac supr. ) מִתְּקוּ רִמָּה Jb 24:20 the worm *doth suck him* , feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges<sup>§ 145, 7</sup> Kō<sup>Synt. § 345 a</sup> Da<sup>Synt. § 113(b)</sup> ), Di De Buhl ( cf. Kau Da ; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub. ; text perhaps crpt. ( cf. conject. by Bu Du ). Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. אִם תִּמְתִּיק בְּפִי רָעָה Jb 20:12 *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחֲדוּ נִמְתִּיק סוּד ψ 55:15 *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy* .

† מִתְּקָ S<sup>4986</sup> TWOT<sup>1268a</sup> GK<sup>5518</sup> **n. m.** Pr 16:21 **sweetness** ; cstr. 'ם שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 16:21 i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. 'ם רֵעֵהוּ 27:9 *the sweetness of one's friend* , i.e. of his speech.

† [ מִתְּקָ ] S<sup>4987</sup> TWOT<sup>1268b</sup> GK<sup>5519</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] sweetness** ;—only sf. מִתְּקִי Ju 9:11 *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i.e. sweetness of the fruit.

† מִתּוֹק S<sup>4966</sup> TWOT<sup>1268c</sup> GK<sup>5498</sup> **adj. sweet** , and **n. [ m. ] sweetness** ( on form v. Lag<sup>BN 30, 60</sup> , cf. Ba<sup>NB 13, 36</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ם Ju 14:14 + 9 times; f. מִתּוֹקָה Ec 5:11 ; pl. מִתּוֹקִים ψ 19:11 ;— 1. *sweet* , of honey Ju 14:14 (where 'ם = subst. *a sweet thing* ), v 18 (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24:13 ; so = *sweetness* , Ez 3:3 ; more gen., 'ם כָּל־מֶרַח Pr 27:7 *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19:11 (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16:24 ( sim. of pleasant words) לְחֻכֵּי 'ם וּפְרִי'וֹ Ct 2:3 (i.e. his caresses); לְמַר' וּמִן' לְמַר Is 5:20 *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || טוֹב לְעֵינַיִם לְרֹאשׁ אֶת־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ || 11:7 ). 2. = *pleasant* , sleep of the toiler Ec 5:11 ; light

† מִתְקָה S <sup>4989</sup> GK <sup>5520</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33:28 , 29 . □  
 Ματεκκα , A Μαθεκκα , □ L Ματτεκα .

† מִמֶּת־קִים S <sup>4477</sup> TWOT <sup>1268d</sup> GK <sup>4941</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. sweetness = sweet things** ;—of drinks 'ם וְשָׁתוּ Ne 8:10 ( || מִשְׁמָנִים אָכְלוּ ); of lover's kisses 'ם חָבּוּ Ct 5:16 ( || מִחֲמַדִּים בָּלוּ ).

† מִתְרַדֵּת S <sup>4990</sup> GK <sup>5521</sup> **n.pr. m.** name of two Persians; **1.** Cyrus' time Ezr 1:8 . **2.** Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4:7 .— □ Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

מִתְּהַה S <sup>4991</sup> TWOT <sup>1443d</sup> GK <sup>5522</sup> , מִתְּהַה S <sup>4992</sup> GK <sup>5523</sup> , )וּ( מִתְּהַה S <sup>4993</sup> GK <sup>5525</sup> v. נַתַּן .

נ , ך , *Nûn* , fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB . Heb.

I. נָא S <sup>4994, 4995</sup> TWOT <sup>1269, 1358a</sup> GK <sup>5528, 5529</sup> **part. of entreaty or exhortation , I (we) pray, now** (enclitic) ( Syriac ; cf. Ethiopic *veni, age!* Di <sup>§ 160.1</sup> Lex <sup>675</sup> Kö <sup>ii . 244</sup> )  
 ;—attached: **1.** to the imv. , especially in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12:13 נָא אֶמְרִי־נָא say, *I pray* , 13:9 נָא מַעְלִי הַפָּרֶדֶד־ v 14  
 שְׁמַע־נָא הַמּוֹרִים , 15:5 נָא הַבִּט־נָא הַשְׂמִימָה , 24:2 + often, Nu 20:10 שְׁמַע־נָא הַמּוֹרִים ,  
 Ju 13:4 ; 16:6 , 10 , 28 ; 18:5 , etc., Is 1:18 ; 5:3 Am 7:2 , 5 ; rarely in a command,  
 Gn 22:2 Is 7:3 . Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47:12 Jb 40:10 . Once anomalously

postB post-Biblical.

Heb. Hebrew.

S *Strong's Concordance*

TWOT *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament* .

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the *NIV Exhaustive Concordance* .

part. particle.

cf. *confer* , compare.

Di A. Dillmann.

Kö E. König, Heb. Gram.

imv. Imperative.

v verse.

+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

attached to a subst. , or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12:13 **אֵלֵּי נָא רַ, פֹּא נָא** ( Ew §  
<sup>246 a</sup> Di **אֵלֵּי נָא** ; v. **3 b** ). **2.** to the pf. with *waw* consec. , in a precativ sense ( Dr §  
<sup>119 δ</sup> ) Gn 40:14 . **3.** to the impf. , when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; **a.**  
in 1 pers. , especially with ה cohort., Gn 19:8 **אֲרִצִּי־אֶנָּה** let me, *I pray* , bring out, v  
20 **אֶעֱצֶךָ נָא** , Ex 3:18 **נִלְכֶּה־נָא** let us go, *I pray* , **אֵלֶיךָ נָא** 4:18 **אֶעֱצֶךָ נָא**  
let me give thee counsel, *I pray* , 1 Ki 1:12 Nu 20:17 Is 5:5 ; and in self-  
deliberation, Gn 18:21 **אֲרִדֶּה־נָא** I will go down, *now!* Ex 3:3 **אֲסוּרָה־נָא וְאֵרָאֶה** I  
will turn aside, *now* , and see, 2 S 14:15 Ct 3:2 Is 5:1 ; with **אֵל** Jb 32:21 . **b.** in 2  
pers. , with **אֵל** , in deprecation, Gn 18:3 **אֵל־נָא תַעֲבֹר מֵעַל עַבְדְּךָ** , 19:7 ; 47:29 Nu  
10:31 , etc.; hence ellipt. **אֵל־נָא** do not, *I pray* , (do this,) Gn 19:18 ; 33:10 Nu 12:13  
Ew Di **c.** in 3 pers. , Gn 18:4 **יִקְחֶנָּא** let there be brought, *I pray* , 26:28 ; 33:14 ;  
44:18 , 33 , etc., 2 S 14:11 , 12 , 17 1 K 17:21 2 K 2:9 ψ 7:10 ; 118:2 , 3 ;  
ironically Is 19:12 ; 47:13 , or defiantly Jer 17:15 where is the word of J.? **יְבוֹא נָא** ;  
with **אֵל** , Gn 13:8 **אֵל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה** , 18:30 **לֹאֲדֹנִי אֵל־נָא יָחַר** , 37:27 Nu 12:12 .  
**4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [ **אֶהֱנָא** , contr. ] **אֶנָּא** ; v. p. 58 . **b.**  
**אֵל־נָא** , see above **3 b, c.** **c. אֶם־נָא** , especially in the phrase **נָא מִצָּאתִי חַן** ,  
used by one craving a favourable hearing † Gn 30:27 ; 33:10 Ju 6:17 ; 1 S 27:5 , and  
with **נָא** repeated in the request itself † Gn 18:3 ; 47:29 ; 50:4 Ex 33:13 ; 34:9 ;  
otherwise Gn 24:42 . **d. אֲהִי־נָא** behold, *I pray* , craving a favourable consideration of  
the fact pointed to by **הִנֵּה** , and of the request founded upon it (with which **נָא** is often  
repeated), Gn 12:11 ; 16:2 ; 18:27 , 31 ; 19:2 , 8 , 19 , 20 ; 27:2 Ju 13:3 ; 19:9 1 S  
9:6 ; 16:15 2 S 13:24 2 K 2:16 , 19 ; 4:9 + , Jb 13:18 ; 33:2 ; 40:15 , 16 . **e. ( לֵנוּ )**  
**אֲוִי־נָא לִי** Woe, *now* , to me (us)! † Je 4:31 ; 45:7 La 5:16 . **f. אִיהֵ־נָא** where, *pray?* †  
ψ 115:2 . **g. נִגְדֶּה־נָא** , peculiarly, † ψ 116:14 , 18 my vows to J . I will perform,  
**נִגְדֶּה־נָא לְכָל־עַמּוֹ** *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

---

subst. substantive.

Ew H. Ewals, Heb. . Gram.;

v. *vide* , see.

pf. Perfect.

consec. consecutive.

Dr S. R. Driver, Hebrew Tenses;

impf. Imperfect.

pers. person, *personae*.

Ew H. Ewals.

contr. contract, contracted.

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates ‘All passages cited.’

J Jehovist.

II. נִא S <sup>4994, 4995</sup> TWOT <sup>1269, 1358a</sup> GK <sup>5528, 5529</sup> **adj.** v. נִיא .

† נִא S <sup>4996</sup> GK <sup>5530</sup> **n.pr.loc.** **No** = **Thebes** ( Egyptian *nt, city* , i.e. prob. *nē(t)* , v. Steind <sup>BAS i. 596 f.</sup> ; Assyrian *Ni-'u, Ni-i'* DI <sup>Par 318</sup> Steind <sup>l.c.</sup> Schr <sup>COT gloss.</sup> TelAm. Nî (Ni-i) Wkl <sup>TelAm. 39</sup> Bez <sup>TelAm. in BM 153</sup> ) ;— פִּקְדֵּן אֶל־אָמוֹן מִן אֶת־הַנָּגַב Je 46:25 *Amon from ( of , □ év = נִא ) No*; נִא אָמוֹן Na 3:8 *No of Amon ( = city of god Ammon , = □ Διόσπολις Ez 30:14 , 16 Steind <sup>l.c.</sup> ; v. also Jerem . and Billerbeck <sup>BAS iii. 104 f.</sup> )*; Ez 30:14 ( || פְּתָרוֹס , צֶעַן ) v 15 ( || סִיָּן ; but □ Co Berthol נִא q.v. for נִא ) v 16 ( || סִיָּן , Co סוֹן ). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נֶאֱדָה S <sup>4997</sup> TWOT <sup>1270</sup> GK <sup>5532</sup> ( Ju 4:19 Kt נֶאֱדָה , i.e. prob. נֶאֱדָה ), **n. m.** Jos 9:4 **skin-bottle, skin** ( √ unknown; NH נֶאֱדָה ; Assyrian *nādu* , DI <sup>HWB 438</sup> ;

---

adj. adjective.

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

= equivalent, equals.

Steind G. Steindorff.

BAS *Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft* , edd. DI. & Hpt.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

l.c. *in loco citato*.

Schr E. Schrader.

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT <sup>2</sup> ;, by O.H. Whitehouse).

gloss. glossary, rarely = a gloss.

TelAm. TA, q.v. .

Wkl H. Winckler.

Bez C. Bezold.

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

Jerem A. Jeremias.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = ‘see parallel,’ or ‘see also parallel.’

Co C. H. Cornill.

Berthol A. Bertholet.

q.v. *quod vide*.

c. *circa* , about; also *cum* , with.

Kt *K<sup>e</sup> thibh* .

n. *nomen* , noun.

m. masculine.

√ root *or* stem.

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Assyrisches Handwörterbuch*;

Aramaic (ܢܐܕܬܐ) ;— 'ן abs. ψ 119:83 ; cstr. Ju 4:19 1 S 16:20 ; sf. ܢܐܕܬܐ ψ 56:9 ; pl. ܢܐܕܬܐ Jos 9:4 , 13 ;— *skin* , ܢܐܕܬܐ Jos 9:4 , 13 1 S 16:20 ; ܢܐܕܬܐ Ju 4:19 ; for tears ψ 56:9 ( fig. ; v Che ) ; ܢܐܕܬܐ 'ן i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119:83 ( in sim. ; cf. [ De ] Che Schu De Witt We > as thrust aside, out of the way Now ( in Hup ) , cf. De , or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae , after Rosenm . Hup ).— Vid. Winer <sup>RWB Art. Schlauch</sup> Kmp <sup>Ri HWB id.</sup>

† [ ܢܐܕܬܐ ] S <sup>4998</sup> TWOT <sup>1271</sup> GK <sup>5533</sup> ] **vb.** only **Pi'lel be comely, befitting** ( Thes Ol § 251 a, 187 a Sta § 416 b Ges § 73. 2. R.4 SS Bae ψ 33:1 > AE Ki Hartm <sup>Plurilit.-</sup> bildungen (1875) 13 ff. Nö ZMG xxx, 1876, 185 Now Hup ψ 31:1 , 93:5 Buhl **Niph.** √ I. ܢܐܕܬܐ

abs. absolute.

cstr. construct.

sf. suffix, *or* with suffix.

pl. plural.

fig. figurative.

Che T. K. Cheyne.

sim. simile.

De Franz Delitzsch.

Schu E. Schürer, *Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi* .

We J. Wellhausen.

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

Now W. Nowack.

Hup H. Hupfeld.

Bae F. Baethgen.

Rosenm E. F. C. Rosenmüller.

Vid. *vide* , see.

RWB Bibl. *Realwörterbuch* , ed. Winer.

Kmp A. Kamphausen.

Ri E. Riehm, *Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth* .

vb. verb.

Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae* .

Ol J. Olshausen, *Heb. Gram.*

Sta B Stade, *Heb. Gram.*

Ges W. Gesenius, *Heb. Gram.* ed. by Kautzsch;

SS C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.

AE Aben Ezra.

Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).

Hartm M. Hartmann, *Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen* .

Nö T. Nöldeke .

ZMG *Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft*.



*desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful*; NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; □ נֹאֵי *beauty* ) ;— Pi'lel Pf. נֹאֵה ψ 93:5 (so van d. H Ginsb ; Mass Baer De <sup>ad loc.</sup> נֹאֵה = נֹאֵה v. נֹאֵה **adj.** , but v Sta <sup>§ 155 b. n</sup> ); נֹאֵי Is 52:7 Ct 1:10 (on form cf. Ges <sup>1.c.</sup> );— **1.** *be comely*; of feet of messenger, ( fig. ) Is 52:7 ; of cheeks Ct 1:10 . **2.** *be befitting*: לְבִיתָךְ יִקְדָּשׁ ψ 93:5 .

† נֹאֵה S <sup>5000</sup> TWOT <sup>1271a</sup> GK <sup>5534</sup> **adj. comely, seemly** ;— ' m. Ct 2:14 + 3 times; f. נֹאֵה ψ 33:1 + 4 times, נֹה Je 6:2 ;— **1.** *comely, beautiful* , of woman Ct 1:5 ; 6:4 ( || יָפָה ); of face 2:14 ( מְרֹאֶה ); so נֹה Je 6:2 ( fig. of Jerus. ; || מְעֻצָּה ); of mouth Ct 4:3 ( || שְׁפָתוֹת ). **2.** *seemly* , of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33:1 ; 147:1 ; subj. שְׁפַת־יִתְרַ Pr 17:7 ( cf. Ct 4:3 ); תַּעֲנוּג 19:10 ; כְּבוֹד 26:1 . So also ψ 93:5 Mass (anom. fem. ) v. [ נאה ] sup.

נֹאֵה v. II. [ נֹה ] sub II. נוה .

נאם ( √ of foll.: cf. *groan, sigh*; perhaps also NH נאם *speak* ) .

נָאֵם S <sup>5002</sup> TWOT <sup>1272a</sup> GK <sup>5536</sup> <sup>376</sup> **n. m. utterance** ( Ba <sup>NB 82 e</sup> Kö <sup>Lgb ii. 501</sup> > older expl. as Pt. pass. ) ;— ' always thus, as cstr. :— **1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation* , of prophet in ecstatic state נָאֵם בְּלֵעַם ' Nu 24:3 , 15 ; וְשִׁמְעֵ אֱמָרֵי אֵל v 4 , 16 ; וְהִגִּדָּר v 3 , 15 2 S 23:1 Pr 30:1 ; וְדוֹד 2 S 23:1 ; וְפִשֵּׁעַ ψ 36:2 (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice לְבֹ בְקָרֶב לְבֹ ); elsewhere always

---

Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds. <sup>12-14</sup> of *Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T* ;

□□ Targum.

van d. H *E. van der Hooght* , Heb. text of O.T.

Ginsb C.D. Gindsburg.

Mass Masora.

Ges W. Gesenius.

f. feminine, *feminae*.

Jerus. Jerusalem.

So A. Socin.

supr. *supra*, above.

Ba J. Barth, *Nominalbildung* .

Kö E. König.

Pt. Participle.

pass. passive.

2. before divine names (except Je 23:31 see **vb.** ): **יְהוָה** *utterance, declaration of* **י'** (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22:16 ( J ), Nu 14:28 ( P ), 2 K 9:26 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 19:33 = Is 37:34, 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27, Is 14:22; 30:1; 31:9 Ez 13:6, 7; 16:58; 37:14 Ho 2:15, 18, 23; 11:11 Jo 2:12 Ob 4:8 Mi 4:6; 5:9 Zp 1:2, 3, 10; 3:8 Zc 8:17; 10:12; 11:6; 12:1, 4; 13:8 Mal 1:2 + Is 2 12 times, Je 162 times, Am 14 times, Hg 5 times, Zc 1 ( 1–8 ) 6 times; sq. **יְהוָה** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 1 S 2:30 Is 17:6; **יְהוָה** ( Am 6:8, 14; **י'** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 14:22, 23; 17:3; 22:25 Je 8:3; 25:29; 30:8; 49:26 Na 2:14; 3:5 Zc 13:2, 7 + Hg 5 times, Zc 1 ( 1–8 ) 7 times; sq. **יְהוָה** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Zp 2:9; **יְהוָה** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 1:24; 19:4; **יְהוָה** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Am 3:13; **יְהוָה** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 3:15 Je 49:5; **יְהוָה** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 46:18; 48:15; 57:57; **יְהוָה** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 56:8 Je 2:22 Am 4:5; 8:3, 9, 11 + Ez 82 times **נָאֻם** begins sentence only Is 56:8 ψ 110:1; often in middle Is 49:18 Am 3:10 +; most frequently at end Is 54:17 Am 2:11; 4:3 +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in H D of Hex, Chr (except || Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

† [ **נָאֻם** ] S <sup>5001</sup> TWOT <sup>1272</sup> GK <sup>5535</sup> ] **vb. denom. utter a prophecy, speak as prophet**;— **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. **נָאֻם יִנְאָמוּ** Je 23:31 *and they uttered* (in the prophetic manner), it *as an utterance* (of **י'**); they used the prophetic formula ( cf. **יְהוָה** **אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ez 13:6, 7 ).

† [ **נָאֵף** ] S <sup>5003</sup> TWOT <sup>1273</sup> GK <sup>5537</sup> ] **vb. commit adultery** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic **נָאֵף** (rare) );— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. **יִנְאָף** Lv 20:10 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִנְאָפוּ** Je 5:7 + 3 times Impf., Inf. abs. **נָאֵף** 23:14; **נָאֵף** Ho 4:2 Je 7:9; Pt. **נָאֵף** Pr 6:32 Jb 24:15; fs. **נָאֵפָה** Lv 20:10; fpl. **נָאֵפוֹת** Ez 16:38 + 2 times;— **1. lit. commit adultery**: **a.** usually of *man*, always with wife of another; **c.** acc. woman, Lv 20:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( H ), Pr 6:32; elsewhere abs. Ex 20:14 = Dt 5:17 (Ten Words), Je 5:7; 7:9;

P Priests' Code or Narrative.

×2 two times.

sq. followed by.

H Code of Holiness.

D G. Dalman, usu. *circa.*, *Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch*;

Hex Hexatuch.

mpl. masculine plural.

ms. masculine singular.

Inf. Infinitive.

fs. feminine singular.

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

23:14 Ho 4:2 ; pt. m. Lv 20:10 ( H ), Jb 24:15 . **b.** of *women* , only pt. Lv 20:10 ( H ), Ez 16:38 ; 23:45 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship* , אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים Je 3:9 .

**Piel** Pf. 3 fs. נִאָּפְהָ Je 3:8 ; 3 mpl. נִאָּפּוּ Ez 23:37 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִנְאָפּוּ Je 29:23 ; 3 fpl. תִּנְאָפְנָה Ho 4:13 , 14 ; Pt. מִנְאָף Is 57:3 ; pl. מִנְאָפִים Je 9:1 + 4 times ; f. מִנְאָפָה Pr 30:20 + 2 times ;— **1.** lit. *commit adultery*: **a.** of *man* , c. acc. woman, Je 29:23 ; pt. pl. Je 9:2 ; 23:10 Ho 7:4 Mal 3:5 ψ 50:18 . **b.** of *woman* , abs. Ho 4:13 , 14 ; pt. 3:1 Pr 30:20 ; pl. Ez 16:32 ; 23:37 . **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship* , אֶת־גִּלְגָּלִיָּהוּ Ez 23:37 ; abs. Je 3:8 , זָרַע מִנְאָף Is 57:3 .

† [ נִאָּף S <sup>5004</sup> TWOT <sup>1273a</sup> GK <sup>5539</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **adultery** ;—only pl. נִאָּפִים Ez 23:43 (but □ **S** Co נִאָּפּוּ , cf. Berthol) ; sf. נִאָּפִיָּה Je 13:27 ( Kō <sup>i . 151</sup> ) ; fig. of idolatrous worship.

† [ נִאָּפְיָה S <sup>5005</sup> TWOT <sup>1273b</sup> GK <sup>5538</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **adultery** ;—only pl. sf. נִאָּפְיָהוּ Ho 2:4 ( Ba <sup>NB 216</sup> ), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

† נִאָּץ S <sup>5006</sup> TWOT <sup>1274</sup> GK <sup>5540</sup> **vb.** **contemn, spurn** ( NH *id.* , Pi. ; □ **נִיאָצָה** : *reviling* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 'ָ Pr 5:12 ; 3 pl. יִנְאָצוּ Pr 1:30 ; נִאָּצוּ ψ 107:11 ; Impf. יִנְאָץ Pr 15:5 ; יִנְאָצוּן Je 33:24 , etc. ;— *contemn* , subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1:30 ; 5:12 ; obj. מוֹסֵר Pr 15:5 ; עֵצָה ψ 107:11 ; Je 33:24 ( obj. 'ָ ; cf. Gie ) ; subj. 'ָ Dt 32:19 Je 14:21 La 2:6 . **Pi.** Pf. נִאָּץ ψ 10:3 , 13 ; נִאָּצָה 2 S 12:14 , etc. ; Impf. יִנְאָץ ψ 74:10 , sf. יִנְאָצִי Nu 14:11 ; Inf. abs. נִאָּץ ( Sta <sup>§ 221</sup> ) 2 S 12:14 ; Pt. sf. מִן־נִאָּצִי Nu 14:23 ; מִנְאָצִי Je 23:17 ; מִנְאָצִיָּה Is 60:14 ;— *contemn, spurn* , subj.men, obj. 'ָ , etc. : Nu 14:11 , 23 ; 16:30 (all J) , Dt 31:20 Is 1:4 ψ 10:3 , 13 Je 23:17 ; obj. 'ָ ψ 74:10 , 18 ; אֶמְרַת 'ָ Is 5:24 ; מְנַחֵת 1 S 2:17 ; once obj. Jerus. Is 60:14 ; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV ) 2 S 12:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> (but יִבִּי אֶ prob. interp. ; v Comm).

**Hiph.** Impf. יִנְאָץ v. נִאָּץ .

S□ Syriac Version.

obj. object.

Gie F. Giessebrecht.

AV Authorized Version.

RV Revised Version.

Hithpo<sup>□</sup>el Pt. כָּל־הַיּוֹם שְׁמִי מִנְּאָץ Is 52:5 *every day is my name contemned* .

† נָאָצָה S<sup>5007</sup> TWOT<sup>1274a</sup> GK<sup>5541</sup> **n. f. contempt, contumely** ;— צָרָה יוֹם 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 .

† [ נָאָצָה S<sup>5007</sup> TWOT<sup>1274a, 1274b</sup> GK<sup>5541, 5542</sup> ] **n. f. contempt** (toward " ), **blasphemy** ;— pl. נָאָצוֹת Ne 9:18 , 26 c. עֲשֵׂה , of Isr.; נָאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35:12 of Mt. Seir, spoken against הָרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל .

† נָאָק S<sup>5008</sup> TWOT<sup>1275</sup> GK<sup>5543</sup> **vb. groan** (Aramaic נָאָק (rare) ) ;— Qal Pf. (נָאָק) consec. Ez 30:24 c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נָאָקָה Impf. Jb 24:12 וְנָאָקוּ ) .

† [ נָאָקָה S<sup>5009</sup> TWOT<sup>1275a</sup> GK<sup>5544</sup> ] **n. f. groan, groaning** ;— cstr. נָאָקָה Ex 6:5 ; sf. נָאָקָתָם Ex 2:24 Ju 2:18 ; pl. cstr. נָאָקוֹת Ez 30:24 ;— *groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2:24 ; 6:5 Ju 2:18 ; of a wounded man Ez 30:24 ; ( □ Co וַיִּבְזוּ בְּיָדָם for MT וַיִּנְאָקוּ בְּיָדָם , but cf. Berthol ).

[ נָאָר S<sup>5010</sup> TWOT<sup>1276</sup> GK<sup>5545</sup> ] **vb. only Pi.** exact meaning uncertain; prob. (from context) **abhor, spurn** ( De comp. Arabic *abhor* , but this is med. ) ;— Pi. Pf. subj. " , נָאָר La 2:7 ( obj. מִקְדָּשִׁי || זָנָה ); 2 ms. נִאָרְתָּה ψ 89:40 ( obj. בְּרִית עֲבָדֶיךָ ; || חָלַל , and זָנָה , מָאָם v 39 ; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נָאָץ ), Now , Bu La 2:7 ).

† נָב S<sup>5011</sup> GK<sup>5546</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22:19 cf. v 11 c. הָ loc. נָבָה ( Ges § 90, 2 ad fin. ), 21:2 ; 22:9 ; □ Νομβα, Νομμια, Νοβα , etc.; perhaps = נָבוֹ ( q.v. ) Ezr 2:29 = Ne 7:33 , Ezr 10:43 , □ Ναβον, Ναβια , etc. Site dub.

---

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.

MT Masoretic Text.

comp. compare, compares, comparative.

Bu K. Budde.

loc. local, locality.

fin. finite, finitivum.

dub. dubious, doubtful.

; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda *cf.* Buhl <sup>Geogr. 189</sup>; a Bēt Nūbā lies *c.* 13 m. WNW. from Jerus., *c.* 10 SE. from Lydda. **2.** Is 10:32 just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyrian march; *cf.* Ne 11:32 (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = **3.** — 2 S 21:16 read נִבֵּן (q.v. p. 146 *supr.*)

**נָבָא** (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kō <sup>Lgb ii. 1, 133</sup> *al.* comp. Arabic *utter a low voice*, or *sound* (especially of dog); *announce*; but also *be exalted, elevated* (*eminence*); III, IV. *acquaint*, *inform*, *information*, *announcement*, *intelligence*]; Assyrian *nabû*, *call*, *proclaim*, *name*, Dl <sup>HWB 441</sup>; Ethiopic *speak*; Sab. תִּנְבָּא? *cf.* Levy - Os <sup>ZMG xix. 1865, 208</sup> CIS <sup>iv. 1, No. 31</sup>; v. in Biblical Aramaic Appendix. Ges Kue *al.* think weakened form of נִבֵּעַ *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch *cf.* נָאָם; v careful discussions by RS <sup>Proph. ii, n. 18</sup> Kō <sup>OB i. 71 ff.</sup>)

**נְבִיא** S <sup>5030</sup> TWOT <sup>1277a</sup> GK <sup>5566</sup><sub>306</sub> **n. m. spokesman, speaker, prophet** — ״ Gn 20:7 + 155 times; sf. נְבִיאֶךָ Ex 7:1; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11:29 + 82 times; נְבִיאִים Je 27:18 + 16 times; sf. נְבִיאִי ψ 105:15; נְבִיאֶיךָ 1 K 22:22; נְבִיאֶיךָ 2 K 17:13, etc.; — **1.** genuine *prophet* of ״, נְבִיא, anciently called רֹאֵה, 1 S 9:9 (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20:7; Moses Dt 34:10, M. and other early proph. Ho 6:5; 12:11 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 14 <sup>(×2)</sup> Am 2:11, 12; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12:6 (E), 11:24 (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18:15, 18 (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7:1 (P), of Sam. 1 S 3:20, an unknown Ju 6:8; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: † הִקְבֵּל נְבִיאִים 1 S 10:5, 10; † לְהַקְטִי

---

Buhl *circa.*, *geschichte der Edomiter*.

Fl H.L. Fleischer.

*al. et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.

Sab. Sabeian.

Levy Jacob Levy.

Os E. Osiander.

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum*.

No. number.

Kue A. Kuenen.

Ri E. Riehm.

Sch F. W. Schultz.

RS W. Robertson Smith, *Prophets of Israel*.

Ephr. Ephraimitic source or Ephrem Syrus.

M (in BArām. Appendix) K. Marti, *Gram. d. bibl. Arām.*

E Elohist.

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

הַ' 1 S 19:20 ; and in time of Elijah were † הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20:35 2 K 2:3 , 5 , 7 , 15 ; 4:1 , 38 <sup>(×2)</sup> נְבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1:5 ; Ezekiel, Ez 2:5 = 33:33 ; of ancient prophets Je 28:8 , 9 <sup>(×3)</sup> Zc 1:6 ; 8:9 ; especially † הַרְאִשִׁים Zc 1:4 ; 7:7 , 12 , cf. † הַנְּבִיאִים ( עַבְדִּי ) my ( his ) servants the prophets 2 K 9:7 ; 17:13 , 23 ; 21:10 ; 24:2 (all R <sup>D</sup> ) Ezr 9:11 Dn 9:10 Je 7:25 ; 25:4 ; 26:5 ; 29:19 ; 35:15 ; 44:4 Am 3:7 Zc 1:6 , cf. Ez 38:17 Dn 9:6 ; † עַבְדּוֹ הַ' his servant the prophet 1 K 14:18 2 K 14:25 ; הַנְּבִיא with n.pr. : Jer , 2 Ch 36:12 Dn 9:2 + 31 times Je (but ☐ only 4 times, the rest prob. redactional, see Gie <sup>Jer . xxvii</sup>); Elijah 1 K 18:36 (om ☐ ), 2 Ch 21:12 Mal 3:23 ; Nathan 2 S 7:2 + 10 times S. and K.; 4 times Chr ψ 51:2 (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19:2 ; 20:1 , 14 = Is 37:2 ; 38:1 ; 39:1 ; 2 K 20:11 ; 2 Ch 26:22 ; 32:20 , 32 ; Habakkuk Hb 1:1 ; 3:1 (titles); Haggai, Hg 1:1 , 3 , 12 ; 2:1 , 10 ; Zech., Zc 1:1 , 7 (titles); elsewhere several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 times; נְבִיא is used elsewhere of genuine proph. only 1 S 9:9 + 34 times S. and K.; 1 Ch 16:22 = ψ 105:15 , + 13 times Chr.; ψ 74:9 complains of absence of 'נָ ; הַנְּבִיא Dn 9:24 v. **חַתָּם . 2. false prophets:** † prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28:7 Je 2:26 ; 4:9 ; 6:13 ; 8:1 , 10 ; 13:13 ; 14:18 ; 18:18 ; 23:11 , 33 , 34 ; 26:7 , 8 , 11 , 16 ; 32:32 Zc 7:3 , app. also 2 K 23:2 Ne 9:32 La 2:20 Je 29:1 Ez 7:26 (in these not characterized); always false (except of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7:14 Ho 4:5 ; 9:7 , 8 Mi 3:5 , 6 , 11 Is 3:2 ; 9:14 ; 29:10 Je 2:8 , 30 ; 5:13 , 31 ; 14:13 , 14 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 23:9 + 16 times; 27:9 , 14 , 15 , 16 , 18 ; 29:8 , 15 ; 37:19 Ez 13:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 3 , 4 , 9 , 16 ; 14:4 , 7 , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 10 ; 22:25 , 28 Zp 3:4 La 2:9 , 14 ; 4:13 ; especially discredited Dt 13:2 , 4 , 6 ; 18:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 22 <sup>(×2)</sup> Zc 13:2 , 4 , 5 ; such a prophet Hananiah called הַנְּבִיא Je 28:1 , 5 , 10 , 12 , 15 , 17 ( ☐ omits in all but v 1 , where Ψευδοπροφήτης ). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נְבִיא , that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. lit. , and ψψ (except for special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1 ). † **3. heathen prophets** 1 K 18:20 ; 19:1 ; 2 K 3:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; הַאֲשֵׁרָה נְבִיאִי 1 K 18:19 ; הַבַּעַל 1 K 18:19 , 22 , 25 , 40 2 K 10:19 ; 1 K 22:6 , 10 , 12 , 13 , 22 , 23 = 2 Ch 18:5 , 9 , 11 , 12 , 21 , 22 .

† [ נְבִיא S <sup>5012</sup> TWOT <sup>1277</sup> GK <sup>5547</sup> ] **vb. denom. prophesy** (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious

×3 three times.

R Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch).

n.pr. *nomen proprium*, proper name.

Jer Jerome; also Jerusalem.

Wisd. lit. Wisdom Literature.

instruction, with occasional predictions);— **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִבֵּא** Je 20:1 + 7 times; 2 ms. **נִבְּאָתָהּ** Je 20:6 + 2 times; **נִבִּיתָהּ** Je 26:9 ; 1 s. **נִבְּאָתִי** Ez 37:7 ; 3 pl. **נִבְּאוּ** Je 2:8 + 3 times; **נִבְּנוּ** Je 23:21 ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִנְבִּיא** Am 3:8 + 9 times Impf. ; Imv. **הִנְבִּיא** Am 7:15 + 27 times; Inf. **הִנְבִּיא** Am 7:13 ; sf. **הִנְבִּיאָהּ** Zc 13:3 ; **הִנְבִּיאָהּ** Zc 13:4 , + 4 times Inf. ; Pt. **נִבֵּא** Je 26:18 + ( Ges <sup>§ 93<sup>oo</sup></sup> );— **1.** *prophecy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10:11 ; 19:20 and music 1 Ch 25:1 , 2 , 3 . **b.** the word of " : abs. Am 2:12 ; 3:8 (emend. **יָחַד** We Now needless), 7:12 , 13 Jo 3:1 Je 19:14 ; 26:18 ; 28:9 ; 32:3 Ez 11:13 ; 12:27 ; 21:19 ; 37:7 ; 38:17 but especially in phr. **נִבְּאָה וְאָמְדָהּ** Ez 12:27 ; 21:14 , 33 ; 30:2 ; 34:2 ; 36:3 ; 37:7 , 12 ; 38:14 , 17 ; **c.** acc. Je 20:1 ; 25:30 ; 28:6 ; sq. **עַל** *against* Am 7:16 Je 25:13 ; 26:20 Ez 4:7 ; 11:4 ; 13:17 ; 25:2 ; 28:21 ; 29:2 ; 34:2 ; 35:2 ; 36:6 ; 38:2 ; 39:1 ; *unto* Ez 37:4 ; **אֶל** *unto* Am 7:15 Je 26:11 , 12 ; 28:8 Ez 36:1 ; 37:9 ; *against* 6:2 ; 13:2 ; 21:2 , 7 ; **בְּיָשָׁם** Je 11:21 ; 14:15 ; 23:25 ; 26:9 . **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23:21 Ez 13:2 Zc 13:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 4 ; **c.** acc. 1 K 22:12 = 2 Ch 18:11 ; **לְשֹׁקֵר** Je 14:14 ; 23:25 ; 27:10 , 14 , 16 ; 29:21 ; **לְשֹׁקֵר** 27:15 ; **בְּשֹׁקֵר** 5:31 ; 20:6 , 29:9 ; **הַשִּׁי** **נִבְּאֵי** 23:26 , *cf.* v 32 ; **c.** לְ 14:16 ; 23:16 ; 27:15 , 16 ; 29:31 ; 37:19 ; sq. **אֶל** *concerning* Ez 13:16 . **3.** *cf. heathen prophets* , **בִּבְעַל** Je 2:8 . **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. **הִתְנַבֵּיתָהּ** 1 S 10:6 ; 1 s. **הִתְנַבֵּאתִי** Ez 37:10 ; 3 pl. **הִתְנַבְּאוּ** Je 23:13 ; Impf. **יִתְנַבֵּא** 1 S 10:10 + 7 times; 3 mpl. **יִתְנַבְּאוּ** Nu 11:25 + 5 times; Inf. **הִתְנַבְּוּתָהּ** 1 S 10:13 ; Pt. **מִתְנַבֵּא** Je 26:20 + 9 times Pt. ;— **1.** *prophecy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu 11:25 , 26 , 27 ( J ), with music 1 S 10:5 , 6 , 10 , 13 , in frenzy 1 S 19:20 , 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 23 , 24 ; excited to violence 1 S 18:10 ( = **מִשְׁגָּע** *mad* 2 K 9:11 ) ; Je 29:26 . **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37:10 , **c.** לְ 1 K 22:8 Je 29:27 ; **עַל** 1 K 22:18 = 2 Ch 18:17 , 2 Ch 18:7 ; 20:37 ; **בְּיָשָׁם** Je 26:20 . **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18:29 ; **בִּבְעַל** Je 23:13 . **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9 , Je 14:14 Ez 13:17 .

† **נְבוּאָה** S <sup>5016, 5017</sup> TWOT <sup>1277b, 2843b</sup> GK <sup>5553</sup> **n. f. prophecy** (late: earlier syn. **חֶזוֹן** );— **1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15:8 . **b.** false Ne 6:12 . **2.** prophetic writing **נְבוּאָת אֶחָדָה עַל־** 2 Ch 9:29 .

† **נְבִיאָה** S <sup>5031</sup> TWOT <sup>1277c</sup> GK <sup>5567</sup> **n. f. prophetess** ;— **1. a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15:20 ; Deborah Ju 4:4 . **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of " , Huldah 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22 . **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6:14 . **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8:3 .



† [ **נָבַב** S<sup>5014</sup> TWOT<sup>1278</sup> GK<sup>5548</sup> ] **vb. hollow out** ( *cf.* Assyrian *imbubu*, *flute* , DI<sup>HWB 443</sup> , NH **אָבֹב** *id.* , Aramaic **אָבֹבָא** *id.* ; hence also Arabic *knots* in reed, *part of reed between knots*, *reed*; vid. Hoffm<sup>LCB 1882, 321</sup> Frä<sup>23</sup> Fl in Levy<sup>TW i. 417</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pt. pass. **נָבַב** Jb 11:12 Je 52:21 ; **נָבִיב** Ex 27:8 ; 38:7 ;— *hollowed, hollow*: of altar of tabern. **נָבִיב לַחֹת** Ex 27:8 ; 38:7 ( P ); of pillar in temple Je 52:21 ; fig. **אִישׁ נָבִיב** Jb 11:12 ; i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

**נָבָה** v. **נָבַב**

† I. **נָבוּ** S<sup>5015</sup> TWOT<sup>1279, 1280</sup> GK<sup>5549, 5550, 5551</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( prob. connex., at least for 2 , with ( Bab. ) god *Nebo, Nabû* , *cf.* II. **נָבוּ** and Bae<sup>Rel. 15, 89, 259</sup> ; yet not certain, Nö<sup>ZMG xiii. 1888, 470</sup> comp. Arabic *the height* , etc. ) : □ Ναβαυ ;— **1. a.** city in Moab Nu 32:3 , 38 ( where assigned to Reuben; both JE = **נָבָה** MI<sup>14</sup> ) Is 15:2 Je 48:1 , 22 1 Ch 5:8 ; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo ( v. *infr.* ), *cf.* Buhl<sup>Geogr. 266 f.</sup> Tristr<sup>Moab 338</sup> . **b.** city in Judah, **בְּנֵי יְ** Ezr 2:29 = **אֲנָשֵׁי יְ אֵהָר** Ne 7:34 ( *the men of the other N.* , so disting.—si. **אֵהָר** vera l, *cf.* Ryle—from **a** ? or from another **נָב** ? ), Ezr 10:43 ;—this **נָבוּ** in Judah perhaps = **נָב 1** q.v. **2.** mt. in Moab, where Moses dies Nu 33:47 Dt 32:49 ( **הַר-נָבוּ** ), 34:1 ( *id.* ; all P ), six miles W. of Heshbon according to Onom. ( ed. Lag<sup>283</sup> ). Prob. = mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey<sup>E. Pal. i. 198 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 562 ff.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 266 f.</sup> Tristr<sup>Moab 318, 338</sup> Merrill<sup>E. of Jordan, 242 ff.</sup> — *Cf.* **פְּסָגָה** .

† II. **נָבוּ** S<sup>5015</sup> TWOT<sup>1279, 1280</sup> GK<sup>5549, 5550, 5551</sup> **n.pr. div. Nebo** ( loan- wd. in Heb. , *cf.* Ph. n.pr. m. **נָבוּ** ; = Assyrian *Nabû* , Schr<sup>COT Gloss. and Is 46:1</sup>

Hoffm G. Hoffmann.

LCB Litterarisches Centralblatt.

Frä S. Fränkel, and (usually) *circa.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* .

Bab. Babylonian.

Bae F. Baethgen, *Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte*

MI Mesha-Inscription.

*infr. infra*, below.

Tristr H. B. Tritram.

Lag P. de Lagarde.

Survey Survey of Eastern Palestine (PEF).

GASm George Adam Smith, *Historical Geography of the Holy Land*.

div. *divinum, divinitatis*.

wd. word, also would.

Ph. Phenician.

Jastrow Rel. Bab. 124 ff. Jen Kosmol. pass. Tiele Assyrian u. Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say Rel. Bab. 112 ff. (cf. Palm. n.pr. **נְבוּזַבְדַּן**, **נְבוּזַבְדַּן** Vog Palm. No. 73), and this perhaps  $\sqrt{\text{nabû}}$ , *call, name*, v. **נָבָא**);—Babylonian god **נְבוּזַבְדַּן** Is 46:1.

† **נְבוּזַזְרֵאֲדִין** S<sup>5018</sup> GK<sup>5555</sup> **n.pr. m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr<sup>COT 2 K 25, 8</sup>);—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled **רַב־טַבָּחִים** 2 K 25:8, 11, 20 = Je 52:12, 15, 26; Je 39:9, 10, 11, 13; 40:1; 41:10; 43:6; 52:16, 30.

† **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** S<sup>5019</sup> GK<sup>5557</sup> and (incorrectly) **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** (v. also *infr.*)  
**n.pr. m. Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar** (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* DI<sup>Calwer BL</sup> Budge<sup>Nebuchadn.</sup> (on *kudurru*, *boundary*, v. DI<sup>HWB 319</sup>); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr<sup>COT 2 K 24, 1</sup>; Jäger<sup>BAS i. 471</sup> proposes (*thy*) *servant*);—□ **Ναβου-χοδονοσ(σ)ορ**; Can. Ptol **Ναβοκολασσαρον** Schr<sup>COT 490</sup>, Abydenos etc. **Ναβουκοδρόσορος**, v. Schr<sup>ib. 2 K 24, 1</sup>);—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most often **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ** (**נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** often om. in □ Je 21:2, 7 (but om. □ Gie), 22:25; 25:1, 9; 29:21; 32:28; 34:1 (v. Baer's note; van d. H **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**), 35:11; 37:1; 39:1, 5 (v. on 34:1), v. 11 43:10; 44:30; 46:2, 13, 26; 49:30; 50:17; 51:34; 52:4, 12 Ez 26:7; 29:18, 19, 30; so Qr Je 49:28 (Kt **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**); **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** (om.) Je 32:1; 52:28, 29, 30. Spelt corruptly with *n*, **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** (cf. Schr<sup>COT 2 K 24, 1</sup> n.) 2 Ch 36:6 Dn 1:1 Je 27:6, 8, 20; 28:3; 29:3 Ezr 2:1 Qr (Kt **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**, cf. Je 49:28 *supr.*); **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** alone 2 Ch 36:7, 10, 13 (**הַמֶּלֶךְ**), Je 29:1; **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** 2 K 24:1, 10, 11; 25:1, 8, 22 Je 28:11, 14; **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** 1 Ch 5:41; **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** Ne 7:6 Est 2:6; **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** Ezr 1:7 (**נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** om.), **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**

---

Jastrow Marcus Jastrow, Dict of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr., M.

Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.

Jen P. Jensen, *Cosmologie der Babylonier*.

Tiele C. P. Tiele.

Gesch. Geschichte.

Say A. H. Sayce, Religion of Babylonia.

Palm. Palmyrene.

Vog C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch.

Nebuchadn. Nebuchadnezzar.

Ptol Ptolemy (usually Claudius Ptolemy).

Qr Q<sup>e</sup> rê.

Dn 2:1 <sup>(×2)</sup>, נְבִכְדִּנְצָר 1:18 ( v. also Tobit 14:5 , Jud 1:1 + often, as □ sup.  
)—On N. v. further Tiele <sup>Bab. -Assyrian</sup> Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.

† נְבוֹשֶׁזַבְּן n.pr. m. ( *Nabû-šêzibanni* , *O Nebo, deliver me* , Schr <sup>COT</sup> Je 39:13 ) ;—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־טָרִיס ( q.v. ) Je 39:13 .

נְבוֹת S <sup>5022</sup> GK <sup>5559</sup><sub>22</sub> n.pr. m. a Jezreelite;— 1 K 21:1 , 2 , 3 + 16 times 1 K 21 ; 2 K 9:21 , 25 , 26 . □ Ναβουθαι .

† [ נָבַח S <sup>5024</sup> TWOT <sup>1281</sup> GK <sup>5560</sup> ] vb. bark (of dogs) ( NH *id.* ; Arabic ; Ethiopic ; Aramaic , נָבַח ) ;— Qal Inf. cstr. only כָּלֵם כְּלָבִים אֱלֵמִים ל' א יוֹכְלוּ ( Is 56:10 fig. of helpless prophets. לְנָבִיחַ

† נָבַח S <sup>5025</sup> GK <sup>5561</sup> , <sup>5562</sup> n.pr. m. et loc. 1. m. a Manassite Nu 32:42 (JE), □ Ναβαν . 2. loc. in Gilead Ju 8:11 , □ Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ) ; Nu 32:42 (formerly קָנַת , q.v. ), □ Ναβωθ .

† נְבַחֲזִי S <sup>5026</sup> GK <sup>5563</sup> n.pr. div. god men of Avva, 2 K 17:31 ; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch <sup>COT ad loc.</sup> ; □ B τὴν □Εβλαζερ , □ L □Εβλαιεζερ , A □Αβασζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας ; Thes comp. Mand. denom. = נְבִאֲז (Cod. Nasar . Norberg ) Codd. give variant נְבַחֲזִי cf. Baer <sup>ad loc.</sup> Frensdorff <sup>Mas. Magna. i. 306</sup> .

† [ נָבַט S <sup>5027</sup> TWOT <sup>1282</sup> GK <sup>5564</sup> ] vb. Pi., Hiph. look ( NH Pi. *id.* ; Arabic is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). Assyrian *nabāṭu* is *shine* Dl <sup>HWB 443</sup> ; Sab. epith. נְבַט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt <sup>ZMG xxx. 1876, 37</sup> ) ; n.pr. נְבַטָּאֵל *God has seen* , i.e. *considered* Levy - Os <sup>ZMG xix. 1865, 231</sup> ) ;— Pi. Pf. consec. נִבְטָא Is 5:30 *look* (lit.), sq. לְ . Hiph. Pf. הִבִּיט Nu 21:9 + 3 times ; הִבִּטָּה 1 S 2:32 , etc. ; Impf. יִבִּיט Nu 12:8 + 4 times ; יִבִּיט 1 S 17:42 + 4 times, etc. ; Inv. הִבֵּט 1 K 18:43

□□ LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

Mand. Mandaean.

Nasar Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.

Norberg E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.

Mordt J. H. Mordtmann.



† נָבָיֹת S<sup>5032</sup> GK<sup>5568</sup> **n.pr. gent.** ( Nab. נבטו = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans* , Eut<sup>Nab 1, 4</sup> and often, *cf.* נבט of Jewish trad. Nö<sup>ZMG xxv. 1871, 124</sup> , נבט □ Is 60:7 (on form of name, and on ט = ת *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 51 f.</sup> ); in Assyrian *Nabaitai* , etc., Schr<sup>COT</sup> Gn 25:13 ; KGF 99 ff. Dl<sup>Par 296 f.</sup> ) ;—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25:13 ; 28:9 ; 36:3 (all P) , 1 Ch 1:29 ; people ( || Kedar) Is 60:7 , *cf.* *Nabataei* + *Cedrei* Plin<sup>NH v. 11, 65</sup> ; □ Ναβατωθ ; Gk. Ναβαταῖοι .—See further Nö<sup>ZMG xxv. 1871, 122f.</sup> Eut<sup>Nab p. 78</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 547–629 pass.</sup>

† [ נָבֵךְ ] S<sup>5033</sup> TWOT<sup>1283</sup> GK<sup>5569</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] spring** ( si vera l. ) ( √ unknown ) ;—only pl. cstr. נְבִי־יָם Jb 38:16 *the springs, sources of the ocean* ( || יַחְקָר הַיָּם );—Ol Siegf נְבִלִי ; Bu suggests נבעי = מַכְעִי as poss.; but Gr Perles read נְבִי Jb 28:11 , also, for Mass . מַכְכִי , *cf.* 2 נְהָר .

† I. נבל TWOT<sup>1284</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dubious ) .

I. נָבֵל S<sup>5035</sup> TWOT<sup>1284a, 1284b</sup> GK<sup>5574, 5575</sup> **n. m.** Je 13:12 **1. skin-bottle, skin ; 2. jar, pitcher** ;—נָבֵל abs. 1 S 10:5 + ; cstr. v 3 + (on נָבֵל v. Baer 1 S 1 , 24 ) ;—**1. skin of wine** , נָבֵל יֵין 1 S 1:24 ; 10:3 2 S 16:1 , *cf.* also Je 13:12 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; pl. נְבִלִי יֵין 1 S 25:18 : fig. נְבִלִי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38:37 i.e. *clouds* ( || שְׁחָקִים ). **2. earthen jar, pitcher**: fig. of connexions of Eliakim בְּלִי נְבִלִים Is 22:24 ; נְבִלֵיהֶם יִנְפְּצוּ Je 48:12 ( || פְּלִים יְרוּקוֹן ) in fig. of Moab ( *cf.* ψ 2:9 ) ; נְבִלֵי־חָרָשׁ La 4:2 sim. of men of Judah ( || מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר ) ; sim. of destruction of Judah, נִשְׁבֵּר נָבֵל יוֹצְרִים Is 30:14 .

---

gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .  
 Nab. Nabataean.  
 Eut J. Euting, Nabatäische Inschriften;  
 Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina* .  
 Plin Pliny, Hist. Nat.  
 si vera l. *si vera lectico*.  
 Ol J. Olshausen.  
 Siegf C. Siegfried.  
 Gr H. Grätz.  
 Perles F. Perles.

† II. **נָבֵל** S <sup>5035</sup> TWOT <sup>1284a, 1284b</sup> GK <sup>5574, 5575</sup> , **נָבֵל** **n. m.** ψ 57:9 a musical instrument, either a portable **harp** , or a **lute, guitar** (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); ( perhaps = I. **נָבֵל** , and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perhaps independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr* , *lute* , We <sup>Hpt 222</sup> );— abs. **נָבֵל** 1 S 10:5 + 3 times, **נָבֵל** ψ 71:22 + 3 times; **נָבֵל** Am 6:5 + 2 times; pl. **נְבֵלִים** 2 S 6:5 + 4 times; sf. **נְבֵלִיךָ** Am 5:23 Is 14:11 ;— *harp* (or *lute* ), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than **כַּנּוֹר** ( q.v. ; often named with 'נ ):— as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5:23 ; 6:5 Is 14:11 , so 5:12 ( **כַּנּוֹר נִי תִי הָלִיל** ), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10:12 ; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10:5 (list as Is 5:12 ); in worship 2 S 6:5 ; elsewhere only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57:9 ; 81:3 ; 92:4 ; 108:3 ; 150:3 ; **נָבֵל** 71:22 ; 'נ **עֲשׂוֹר** a *harp with ten strings* 33:2 ; 144:9 ; 1 Ch 13:8 ; 15:16 , 20 , 28 ; 16:5 ( **נְבֵלִים כְּלִי** ), 25:1 , 6 2 Ch 5:12 ; 9:11 ; 20:28 ; 29:25 Ne 12:27 .— Cf. further Benz <sup>Arch. 273 ff.</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i. 273 ff.</sup> Dr Amos 234 ff. We <sup>Hpt 222 ff.</sup>

† II. **נָבֵל** S <sup>5034</sup> TWOT <sup>1285, 1286</sup> GK <sup>5571</sup> **vb. be senseless, foolish** ( **נְבִלָה** NH , **נְבִלוּת** of immodesty; Arabic = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished* , also *be gracious* ( Frey ); Aramaic **נָבֵל** Pa. *reject, despise* , v. □ Ne 3:6 ; Je 14:21 ; in deriv. as NH ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. **נְבִלָתָּ** Pr 30:32 *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up thyself ( opp. **נְמוּתָּ** ). **Qal** = *be foolish* † Pr 30:32 is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), *al.* , who think text crpt. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. sf. consec. **וְנִבְלָתִיךָ** Na 3:6 ; Impf. 3 ms. **וְנִיבֵל** Dt 32:15 ; 2 ms. **וְנִיבֵל** Je 14:21 ; Pt. **מִנִּבֵּל** Mi 7:6 ;— *regard or treat as a נָבֵל* ( q.v. ), i.e. *with contumely* , c. acc. : **בֶּן מִנִּבֵּל אָב** Mi 7:6 *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); **צוֹר נִי** Dt 32:15 *and he treated with contumely the Rock of his salvation* (i.e. 'נ ; || **נִטַּשׁ** ); 'נ subj., Na 3:6 *I will treat thee (Nineveh) with contumely* ( || **וְהָשַׁלְכְתִּי עָלֶיךָ שְׂקָצִים** ); Je 14:21 *do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory* ( || **נֹאצַּךְ** ).

Hpt Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).

Benz J. Benzinger, *Hebräische Archäologie* .

Now W. Nowack, *Hebräische Archäologie* .

Dr S. R. Driver.

Frey G. W. Freytag, *Lex. Arab.*;

opp. opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.

Frankenberg W. Frankenberg.

Psalt. S. R. Driver, Psalter.  
GFM G. F. Moore.



*contumely, disgrace* 'עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם Jb 42:8 (of 'י), i.e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נִכְלִים (cf. 2 S 3:33, sub נִכְלִי), because of your utterances about me.

† נִבְלוּת S<sup>5040</sup> TWOT<sup>1285c</sup> GK<sup>5578</sup> **n. f. immodesty, shamelessness**, lewdness of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2:12.

† נָבַל S<sup>5034</sup> TWOT<sup>1286</sup> GK<sup>5570</sup> **vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade** ( NH *id.*; Assyrian *nabālu*, *destroy*, DI<sup>HWB 443 f.</sup> Arabic V, VIII. *die*; Aramaic נְבִילָא *corpse*);— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'י Is 40:7, 8 Je 8:13; 3 fs. נָבַלָה Is 24:4<sup>(×2)</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יָבוּל ψ 1:3 + 4 times (on form cf. Ges § 47<sup>h</sup> Ol § § 911 e, 912.2), 2 ms. תָּכַל Ex 18:18; 3 mpl. יָבֻלוּ 2 S 22:46 = ψ 18:46, יְבוּלוֹן ψ 37:2; 1 pl. נִבְּלוּ Is 64:5 (on form cf. Di and Ol § 236<sup>e</sup>); Inf. abs. נָבַל Ex 18:18; cstr. נָבַל Is 34:4; Pt. נָבַל Is 28:1, 4; f. נִבְּלָת abs. Is 34:4; cstr. Is 1:30;— **1. sink or drop down**, from exhaustion נָבַל תָּכַל Ex 18:18 (Moses and Isr.); from discouragement 2 S 22:46 = ψ 18:46 (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הֶרֶם נָבַל Jb 14:18 (but נָפַל יָפַל Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> Siegf Baer, after □, so Bu [or יָבַלָה]; Du נָבַל יָפַל). **2. usually droop like a leaf, or flower wither and fall, fade**: כָּאֵלֶּה נָבַלָה Is 1:30 *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven לֹא יָבֹא עֲלֵהוּ; מִגִּפְּן וְכִנְיָן בְּלֹת מִתְאַנָּה יָבוּל כְּנָבַל עֲלֵה Ez 47:12 (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1:3; of Isr. Je 8:13, נִבְּלָה כְּעֵלֶה Is 64:5; also נָבַל צִיץ 40:7, 8 (both || יָבֹשׁ חֲצִיר), 28:1, cf. v 4; of wicked תָּבַל אֶבְלָה נָבַלָה, כִּי־רָקָה דָּשָׂא יָבֹא ψ 37:2 (|| כִּי־חֲצִיר יִמְלֹךְ); of devastated earth תָּבַל אֶבְלָה נָבַלָה Is 24:4.

† נְבִילָה S<sup>5038</sup> TWOT<sup>1286a</sup> GK<sup>5577</sup> **n. f. carcass, corpse** (as *inert, flabby*);— 'י abs. 1 K 13:24 +; cstr. נְבִילָת v 29 +; sf. נְבִילָתִי Is 26:19; נְבִילָתְךָ Dt 28:26 1 K 13:22; נְבִילָתוֹ Jos 8:29 + 6 times; נְבִילָתָהּ Lv 11:39, 40<sup>(×2)</sup>; נְבִילָתָם Is 5:25 + 14 times;— *carcass, corpse*: **1. a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פֶּגֶר); Jos 8:29 (JE), 1 K 13:22, 24<sup>(×2)</sup>, 25<sup>(×2)</sup>, 28<sup>(×3)</sup>, 29, 30 2 K 9:37 Je 26:23; 36:30 Dt 21:23; 28:26; coll. *corpses* Is 5:25; 26:19 (wish for restoration to life), Je 7:33; 9:21; 16:4; 19:7; 34:20 ψ 79:2. **b.** of lifeless idols,

coll. נְבִלָת שְׁקוּצִיָּהֶם וגו' Je 16:18 . 2. of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14:8 ; Lv 5:2 <sup>(x3)</sup> 11:8 , 11 , 24 , 25 , 27 , 28 , 35 , 36 , 37 , 38 ; 17:15 (all P ); 'נ' specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14:21 ; Lv 7:24 ; 11:39 , 40 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ), 22:8 ( H ), Ez 4:14 ; 44:31 .

† נְבִלָט S <sup>5041</sup> GK <sup>5579</sup> **n.pr.loc.** place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11:34 . □ L Naβαλατ . Mod. Beit Nebâlâ , 6 m. NE. from Lydda, according to Guérin Sam. ii. 67 f. ; Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl Ges 12; Geogr. 197 .

† [ נָבַע S <sup>5042</sup> TWOT <sup>1287</sup> GK <sup>5580</sup> ] **vb. flow, spring, bubble up** , poet. and late ( NH *id.* (rare); Assyrian *nabû* , *id.* , DI <sup>HWB 442</sup> ; Arabic *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aramaic , נָבַע ; Ethiopic II. *weep* , *tear* ( s ) ) ;— Qal Pt. נָחַל נָבַע Pr 18:4 *a flowing wady* , metaph. of חֲכָמָה . Hiph. Impf. יִבִּיעַ ψ 19:3 + 3 times; אֲבִיעָה ψ 78:2 Pr 1:23 ; יִבִּיעוּ ψ 94:4 ; 145:7 ; יִבִּיעוּן ψ 59:8 ; 3 fpl. תִּבְעֶנָּה ψ 119:171 ;— *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: 1. *pour out* , fig. אֲבִיעָה לְכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1:23 ( || דְּבַרִי || ) 2. *cause to bubble, ferment* שָׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ יִבִּיעַ יִבְאִישׁ מִן־תִּבְעֶנָּה Ec 10:1 . 3. fig. , usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth* , emphat. expression: פִּי כְּסִילִים יִבִּיעַ אֲנִלָּה Pr 15:28 ( opp. יִהְיֶה לַעֲנוּת . i.e. the righteous considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; יִבִּיעַ רָעוֹת || תִּאֲמָרוּ || ) ψ 94:4 ( opp. עֲתִק יִבִּיעוּ יִדְבָּרוּ ; ( לִשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים תִּיטִיב דַּעַת . i.e. in good sense, אֲבִיעָה || יִב' בְּפִיהֶם ; 59:8 ( || חֲרָבוֹת בְּשִׁפְתוֹתֵיהֶם || ) ; זִכָּר רַב־טוֹבָךְ 119:171 ; תִּבְעֶנָּה שִׁפְתֵי תְהִלָּה ; ( אֲפִתְחָה בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי || ) 78:2 חֲדוֹת 19:3 , יוֹם לְיוֹם יִב' אֶמָּר , cf. also v 6 ) ; metaph. יִבִּיעוּ , i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

† מְבוּעַ S <sup>4002</sup> TWOT <sup>1287a</sup> GK <sup>4432</sup> **n. [ m. ] spring** of water ( Assyrian *namba'u* DI <sup>HWB 442</sup> , Arabic , Syriac ) ;— abs. מְבוּעַ Ec 12:6 ; pl. מְבוּעֵי מַיִם Is 35:7 ; 49:10 (for returning exiles).

נִבְשָׁן S <sup>5044</sup> GK <sup>5581</sup> **v. בשן** .

---

Guérin V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.  
Mishn. Mishna.  
metaph. metaphor, metaphorically.

**נגב** TWOT <sup>1288</sup> (√ of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH **נגב**, Aramaic, נגוב, נגיב, נגיב.)

† **נָגֵב** S <sup>5045</sup> TWOT <sup>1288a</sup> GK <sup>5582</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **south-country, Negeb, south** ( *cf.* Lag <sup>BN 78</sup> );— 'נ abs. Gn 20:1 +; cstr. Jos 11:2 +; **נִגְבָּה** Gn 13:14 +;— **1.** *south-country*, i.e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15:21–32), but *c.* from hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, 'הַר הַיְּהוּדָה Gn 20:1 (E), 24:62 (J), Nu 13:29 (JE), Ju 1:15 Jos 15:19; alm. = n.pr. 'הַר הַיְּהוּדָה, Gn 12:9; 13:1 Nu 13:17, 22; 21:1 (all J), Dt 34:3 (JE), Dt 1:7 Jos 10:40; 11:16; 12:8 (all D), Nu 33:40 Jos 15:21 (both P), Ju 1:9 1 S 20:41 (but read **הָאֶרֶץ הַנִּגְבָּה**, i.e. *the mound* □ (ἀργαβ) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13:19; 17:26; 32:44; 33:13 Zc 7:7 Ob 20 ψ 126:4 (sim.), Ez 21:3a (= Judah); 'נ (no art.) Gn 13:3 (J), 1 S 30:1, Is 30:6 (*cf.* Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: **עֶרְדַּת הַיְּהוּדָה** Ju 1:16 (*cf.* GFM), **יְהוּדָה** etc. 1 S 27:10 <sup>(×3)</sup> (*cf.* Dr), 30:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 S 24:7 2 Ch 28:18; v. also Zc 14:10; **רִמְתָּה** Jos 19:8, **רִמְתָּה** 1 S 30:27; coll. *c.* pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob 19. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21:1 (*cf.* Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11:5, 6, 9, 11, 14, 15, 25 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 29, 40 (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, *cf.* v 43). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13:14; 28:14 (both J), Jos 17:10 (P), 1 K 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4, 1 Ch 9:24; 26:15, 17 (*cf.* v 14, 16, 18), Ez 21:3b, 9 Dn 8:4, 9, further 1 K 7:39 Zc 14:4; **נִגְבָּה** **תֵּימָנָה פְּאֵת** Ex 26:18, *cf.* 27:9; 36:23; 38:9; 40:24 (of S. side of tabernacle); **שְׁעַר הַיְּהוּדָה** Ez 46:9 <sup>(×2)</sup>; **פְּאֵת הַיְּהוּדָה** *south side or border* Nu 34:3; 35:5 Jos 18:15 (all P), Ez 47:19, *cf.* v 19 48:16, 28, 33; **גְּבוּל הַיְּהוּדָה** *south boundary* Nu 34:3 Jos 15:2, 4; 18:19 (all P), *cf.* **מִן הַיְּהוּדָה** ( **הַגְּבוּל** ) *on the south of* Nu 34:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jos 15:3 ( **אֶל-מִן הַיְּהוּדָה** ), v 3, 7; 18:13 (all P), Ju 21:19; **מִן הַיְּהוּדָה** abs. *on the south* Jos 18:5 (JE), 19:34 (P), 1 S 14:5 Ez 40:2; **מִן הַיְּהוּדָה** Jos 15:8, *cf.* 18:13, 16 (all P); **נִגְבָּה** 15:1, 2; 18:14 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 19 (all P), 2 Ch 4:10 Ez 21:2 (Co; שְׁ, **נגב**), 48:10, 17; **נִגְבָּה** Jos 17:9 (P).—For **פְּנֵי הַיְּהוּדָה** 11:2 read **נִגְבָּה** ( □ Di).

Th O. Thenius.

Klo A. Klostermann.

Kit R. Kittel.

HPS H. P. Smith.

Meinh J. Meinhold.

Bev A. A. Bevan.

Behrm G. Behrmann.

שְׁ Hebrew (Consonantal Text).

[ נָגַד S <sup>5046</sup> TWOT <sup>1289</sup> GK <sup>5583</sup> ] **vb. be conspicuous** ( NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr. m. נגד ; Arabic *conquer, overcome* , also *be apparent, conspicuous; high land or country; be courageous, vigorous, effective , courageous, efficient*; Aramaic , נָגַד *drag, draw, lead*; , נָגִיד leader; Ethiopic is *travel* ) ;— **Hiph.** <sup>328</sup> Pf. הָגִיד Gn 3:11 + , 3 fs. הָגִידָה 1 S 25:19 + , הָגִידָה Gn 12:8 + , etc.; Impf. יִגִּיד 1 S 9:6 + ; יִגִּיד Gn 9:22 + ; sf. יִגִּידָה Is 44:7 ; יִגִּידָה Je 9:11 ; יִגִּידָה Dt 32:7 ( juss. ), etc.; Inv. הִגִּיד 2 S 18:21 + ; הִגִּידָה Gn 29:15 + , etc.; Inf. abs. הִגִּיד Ju 14:12 + 2 times; הִגִּיד Je 36:16 ; cstr. הִגִּידָה Gn 32:6 + ; לגיד 2 K 9:15 Kt ( Qr 'להג ); Pt. מִגִּיד Gn 41:24 ; + ; f. מִגִּידָה Est 2:20 ; pl. cstr. מִגִּידָה Ju 14:19 ;— *declare, tell* [usually sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3:11 + often; ins. also 1 S 12:7 2 S 13:34 □ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu , so HPS 2 S 13:34 ( 1 S 12:7 he foll. שָׁ as more diff.); sq. אָל Ex 19:9 1 S 3:15 ; sq. לְפָנַי 1 S 17:31 ψ 142:3 ; עַל-פָּנָיו Jb 21:31 ; בְּאַזְנוֹי Je 36:20 ; sq. כִּי loc. (instead of indir. obj. ) chiefly proph. Je 4:5 ; 5:20 ; 31:10 + ; also 1 S 4:13 2 S 1:20 2 K 9:15 Mi 1:10 ; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15:31 (but read הִגִּיד וְלִדְרוֹד HPS ( indef. subj. ), or הִגִּיד וְלִדְרוֹד We Dr Kit , □ **B** Th Klo Bu favour הִגִּיד ), 2 K 7:9 , 11 Ez 43:10 Jb 17:5 ; 26:4 ; 31:37 ; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45:13 + often; sq. cl. wi. כִּי Gn 3:11 + often; sq. cl. wi. אֲשֶׁר = כִּי (late) Est 3:4 ; 6:2 ; sq. cl. wi. מָה Gn 29:15 Ju 16:15 Est 8:1 + ; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6:11 ; sq. cl. wi. אֵיכָה Ct 1:7 , once sq. cl. wi. הִי Gn 43:6 , etc.; often no dir. obj. , sq. לְאִמֶּר Ex 13:8 1 S 25:14 + ; sq. מִיָּא Gn 47:1 + ; אִמֶּר then foll. by orat. rect. ; אִמֶּר alone sq. orat. rect. Zc 9:12 ; sq. עַל *concerning* , 1 S 27:11 Est 6:2 ; often indir. obj. om. 1 S 24:19 + ; dir. obj. om. Ju 13:10 + ; both om. Lv 5:1 + J. In Hex . rarely P , † Lv 5:1 ; 14:35 Ex 16:22 † ; J , Gn 3:11 ; 12:18 Ex 13:8 + 18 times; E , Gn 21:6 ; 31:20 ; 41:25 + 15 times; D , Dt 17:9 ; 26:3 ; 30:18 + 5 times;— **3. tell, announce, report** , usually human subj. Gn 9:22 ; 24:23 ; 32:6 Lv 14:35 Ju 13:6 1 S 3:18 1 K 1:23 Ne 2:12 Est 2:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> Jb 12:7 ψ 142:3 Is 19:12 Je 5:20 Ez 24:19 + **4. declare, make known, expound** , especially of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3:11 ; 12:18 , etc.; 1 K 10:3 = 2 Ch 9:2 ; a riddle Ju 14:12 , 15 , 16 <sup>(x3)</sup> , 19 ; dream Dn 2:2 ; secret Jb 11:6 , etc.; of ״ as revealing, Gn 41:25 2 S 7:11 2 K 4:27 Mi 6:8 Je 42:3 ψ 147:19 ; of declaring by ״ 's agents Dt 5:5 Mi 3:8 1 S 15:16 2 S 24:13 Je

juss. jussive.

indir. indirect.

acc. pers. acc. of person.

indef. indefinite.

B□ Vulgate.

wi. with, construed with.

50:28 Is 58:1 ; by divin. Ho 4:12 . **5. inform of** (play the informer concerning) Jos 2:14 , 20 Je 20:10 Jb 17:5 Lv 5:1 Pr 29:24 . **6. publish, declare, proclaim** , especially of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of ' (especially  $\psi\psi$ ):  $\psi$  9:12 ; 22:32 ; 51:17 ; 92:3 , 16 ; 145:4 + , subj. heavens  $\psi$  19:2 ; 50:6 ; 97:6 ; Is 42:12 ; 57:12 . **7. avow, acknowledge, confess:** Is 3:9  $\psi$  38:19 , cf. Is 48:6 . — Pt. = messenger 2 S 15:13 Je 51:31 <sup>(x2)</sup> cf. הַמְגִיד הַנֶּעֶר 2 S 1:5 , 6 , 13 ; ' הָאִישׁ הַם 2 S 18:11 . † **Hoph.** Pf. הִגִּד Jos 9:24 + ; Impf. יִגִּד Gn 22:20 + ; Inf. abs. הִגִּד Jos 9:24 Ru 2:11 ; — *be told, announced, reported* , always sq. לְ (sometimes impers., logical subj. in acc. , cf. Gn 27:42 2 S 21:11 , c. fem. Is 21:2 ; not in P ): Gn 27:42 ( J ), 31:22 ( E ), Dt 17:4 Jos 9:24 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( D ), Ru 2:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ju 9:25 2 S 10:17 ; 19:2 ; 21:11 1 K 10:7 ; 18:13 1 Ch 19:17 2 Ch 9:6 Is 21:2 ; 40:21 ; sq. לְאָמַר Gn 22:20 ; 38:13 , 24 (all J ), Jos 10:17 (JE), 1 S 15:12 ; 19:19 2 S 6:12 1 K 1:51 2 K 6:13 ; 8:7 Is 7:2 ; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14:5 ( J ), Ju 9:47 1 S 23:7 , 13 27:4 1 K 2:29 , 41 .

נִגַּד S <sup>5048 , 5049</sup> TWOT <sup>1289a , 2846a</sup> GK <sup>5584</sup> <sub>151</sub> **subst. what is conspicuous or in front** , always as **adv.** or **prep. in front of, in sight of, opposite to** , נִגַּד , cstr. נִגְדָּה , sf. נִגְדִי  $\psi$  38:11 + , נִגְדָּךְ 38:10 + , etc.; with ה loc. נִגְדָּה †  $\psi$  116:14 , 18 ; — **1.** as adv. accus. *in front of* , **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לְפָנַי ) , ( *a* ) Gn 31:32 נִגַּד אֶחָיו הַכְּרִנָּא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v 37 47:15 נגד ההר נגד why should we die *in thy sight?* Ex 19:2 Isr. encamped *in front of* the mountain, 34:10 נגד כל־עמך אעשה נפלאות *before, in sight of, all thy people* ( cf.  $\psi$  78:12 ), Jos 3:16 the people passed over ירחו נגד *in front of* J., 1 K 20:27 , etc.; Ne 3:23 *in front of* their house, v 29 ; ( כל ) נגד ישראל Dt 31:11 Jos 8:35 1 S 15:30 2 S 12:12 + ; 1 K 21:13 testify הָעָם נגד ' ' ; 1 S 12:3 ; 16:6 נגד אַךְ מְשִׁיחוֹ אֶךְ נִגַּד , so נגדי  $\psi$  89:37 , נגדו 18:13 ; נגד השמש Nu 25:4 2 S 12:12 ;  $\psi$  22:26 ' יראיו , 52:11 so poet. לְ נִגְדָּה  $\psi$  116:14 , 18 ); hostilely, Jb 10:17 ; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of* ,  $\psi$  23:5 ; 31:20 , cf. Jo 1:16 ; with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to* , Pr 15:11 ' ' שאול ואבדון נגד ' ' , Jb 26:6 ;  $\psi$  38:10 נגד כל־תאותי ( ממך לא נסתרה || ) , 69:20 ( ידעת || ) , 119:168 ; 138:1 Is 59:12 ; so נגד פְּנֵי הָיִי Ho 7:2 ( *b* ) with reflex. sf. , and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself* , i.e. *straightforward* , Jos 6:5 נגדו ועלו העם איש *each straightforward* , v 20 Am 4:3 Je 31:39 Ne 12:37 , cf. Pr 4:25 . **b.** mentally, = vividly present to,  $\psi$  38:18 נגדי חמיד , 44:16 ; 51:5 נגדי תמיד , 109:15 ' ' (remembered by): nearly = כְּאִין נִגְדוֹ , כְּאִין נִגְדוֹ Is 40:17  $\psi$  39:6 ; so ' ' כִּי רָעָה נגד פְּנֵיכֶם Ex 10:10 . But פְּנֵיכֶם נִגְדוֹ Is 5:21 . But כִּי רָעָה נגד פְּנֵיכֶם *before your face* is = in your view, or purpose ( cf. לא אשית לְנִגְדִי דְבַר־בְּלִיעַל  $\psi$  101:3 ).

2. With preps.: a. † כִּנְגַד according to *what is in front of* = *corresponding to*, note that in NH כִּנְגַד = *in front of*, Ber 4:5 ; 9:5 Ab 2:10 , Git 7:7 *al.* Gn 2:18 עֲשֵׂה־לוֹ עֶזְרַת כִּנְגָדוֹ a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v 20 among the animals there was no עֶזְרַת כִּנְגָדוֹ . b. לִנְגַד *in front of, before*, Gn 33:12 וְאַל־לָכָה לִנְגַדְךָ , Nu 22:32 2 K 1:13 fell on his knees לנגד אליהו , Is 1:7 your ground אותה כלים זרים א' לנגדכם ; with עִמָּד Jos 5:13 Dn 8:15 ; 10:16 , in a hostile sense v 13 , *cf.* Pr 21:30 ; *in the sight or presence of* , Hb 1:3 וְשֹׁד וְחָמָם לִנְגַדִּי , ψ 39:2 בעוד רשע לנגדי , 50:8 ועול־תיך לנגדי , Ne 3:37 ; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne 12:9 , 24 ; = *parallel to* , 1 Ch 5:11 ; = *over, for* , a business (peculiar) Ne 11:22 ; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18:23 כי כל משפטיו לנגדי ( || ל' א' אָסִיר מָנֵר || ) , with *to set or place* ψ 16:8 ; 54:5 לא שמו אלהים לנגדם ( *cf.* 86:14 ) , 90:8 ; often in the phrase ... לִנְגַד ( לא יתיצבו הוללים לך עיניך , ψ 5:6 , לך עיני תמונה Jb 4:16 , עיני , both lit., as *cf.* 101:7 ); and in a moral sense, ψ 18:25 כְּבֹר־ידי לך עיני , 26:3 כי חסדך לך , 26:3 כְּבֹר־ידי לך עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36:2 אין פחד אלהים לך עיני i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments ( *cf.* 10:5 ); with לא אִשִּׁית i.e. have in view, purpose ( || שְׂנֵאתִי || ) 101:3 . c. † מִנְגַּד ( a ) **adv.** *off* ( 1 c מן ) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso* , Gn 21:16 ותשב לה מנגד sat her down *opposite* , v 16 , 2 K 2:7 ; Dt 28:66 ותהיו חייך תלואים לך מנגד shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9:17 וישלך נפשו מנגד and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it); = *some way off, from or at a distance* , Nu 2:2 Dt 32:52 מִנְגַּד כי מִנְגַּד את הארץ , 2 K 2:15 ואתה תתיצב מנגד , Ob 1:11 . ( b ) as a **prep.** ( α ) *from the front of, away from* , Ct 6:5 הִסְכִּי עֵינֶיךָ מִנְגַּדִּי , 1 S 26:20 ל' אלייפ' מנגד עיני ; דמי ארצה מן פני ' אלייפ' ל' , with verbs of removing Is 1:16 , cutting off ψ 31:23 Jon 2:5 , hiding Am 9:3 Je 16:17 . ( β ) *opposite to* , Ne 3:19 , 25 , 27 ; *at a distance from* , ψ 10:5 מרום משפטיך מנגדי , 38:12 מנגד נגעי יעמדי . ( γ ) מִנְגַּד ל' *from before* , Pr 14:7 , *in front of* Ju 20:34 . d. † נָגַד *as far as the front of* , Ne 3:16 , 26 .

† נָגִיד S <sup>5057</sup> TWOT <sup>1289b</sup> GK <sup>5592</sup> **n. m. leader** (lit. prob. *one in front* ), **ruler, prince** ;—abs. 'ן 1 S 9:16 + 31 times; cstr. נָגִיד ( נָגַד ) 2 K 20:5 + 6 times; pl. נָגִידִים Jb 29:10 + 3 times; נָגִידִי 2 Ch 35:8 ;—*ruler, prince* ψ 76:13 Pr 28:16 Jb 29:10 ; 31:37 (in sim. ). Especially 1. of king of Isr.: of Saul עַל מִשְׁחָ לְךָ ( + acc. pers. ), 1 S 9:16 (subj. proph.), *cf.* of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29:22 ; 1 S 10:1 (subj. ' '); of David עַל צִנְהוֹ לְךָ 1 S 13:14 ; 25:30 , עַל צִנְהוֹ לְךָ 2 S 6:21 (in these







† [ נִגְהָה S<sup>5054</sup> TWOT<sup>1290b</sup> GK<sup>5588</sup> ] **n. f. brightness** ; fig. of prosperity;—  
pl. לִנְגַּהּ הָיָה Is 59:9 ( opp. אֶפְלֹת ; || אֹר ).

† נִגַּח S<sup>5055</sup> TWOT<sup>1291</sup> GK<sup>5590</sup> **vb. push, thrust, gore** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *succeed, attain, make progress*; □ as BH ) ;— Qal Impf. יִגַּח Ex 21:28 , 31 , 32 ( E ), יִגַּח v 31 ;— *gore* , subj. שֹׁר , sq. acc. pers. Pi. Impf. יִנְגַּח Dt 33:17 ; 2 ms. תִּנְגַּח 1 K 22:11 2 Ch 18:10 ; תִּנְגַּחוּ Ez 34:21 ; נִנְגַּח ψ 44:6 ; Pt. מִנְגַּח Dn 8:4 ;— *push or thrush at* , sq. acc. : of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33:17 , *cf.* 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10 ψ 44:6 ( || בּוֹס ) ; v. also Ez 34:21 ( of Isr. under fig. of sheep ), *cf.* Dn 8:4 ( of ram in vision; obj. not expr. ). **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מֶלֶךְ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11:40 *engage in thrusting with* , wage war with.

† נִגַּח S<sup>5056</sup> TWOT<sup>1291a</sup> GK<sup>5591</sup> **adj. addicted to goring** , pred. of שֹׁר Ex 21:29 , 36 ( E ), *cf.* Ba<sup>NB 49</sup> .

נָגַל TWOT<sup>1292</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning unknown; Arabic is *strike, split, pierce* , but v. *infr.* ) .

† מִגָּל S<sup>4038</sup> TWOT<sup>1292a</sup> GK<sup>4478</sup> **n. [ m. ] sickle** ( Arabic (yet poss. Aramaic loan-word Frä<sup>133</sup> ), Aramaic ) ;— *c.* תִּפַּשׁ *handle, wield* Je 50:16 ( || זָרַע ) ; *c.* שָׁלַח Jo 4:13 *fig. of judgment*.

† [ נָגַן S<sup>5059</sup> TWOT<sup>1292, 1292a</sup> GK<sup>5594</sup> ] **vb. touch** (strings), **play** a stringed instrument ( NH Pi.; Aramaic נִגְן Pa. ) ;— Qal Pt. נִגְּנוּ ψ 68:26 *players* ( || שָׂרִים , עֲלָמוֹת תּוֹפִפוֹת ). Pi. Pf. נִנְּגוּ 1 S 16:16 ( consec. ), v 23 ; Impf. 1 pl. נִנְּגוּ Is 38:20 ; Inf. cstr. נִנְּגוּ 1 S 16:17 + 5 times; Pt. מִנְּגַן 1 S 16:16 + 4 times;— *play* בִּכְנֹר 1 S 16:16 ; בָּיָד v 16 , 23 ( בְּנֹר in context ), 18:10 ; 19:9 ; *c.* acc. cogn. Is 38:20 ; in sim. מִיִּטִּיב לִ' אִישׁ 1 S 16:17 , *cf.* ψ 33:3 Is 23:16 ( both || שִׁיר , יָדַע ' 1 S 16:18 ; also 2 K 3:15 ; Pt. = *player, minstrel* ( *cf.* Qal ) 2 K 3:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; *cf.* also מִנְּגֵן אִישׁ יָדַע מִנְּגֵן 1 S 16:16 ( Ges<sup>§ 120b</sup> ).

† [ נְגִינָה S<sup>5058</sup> TWOT<sup>1292, 1292.1a</sup> GK<sup>5593</sup> ] **n. f. music**;— abs. נְגִינָה ψ 61:1 (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי ψ 77:7 ; נְגִינָתָם Jb 30:9 + 2 times; pl. נְגִינוֹת ψ 4:1 + 6 times; נְגִינוֹתִי Is 38:20 ; תִּי- Hb 3:19 ;— **1. music** (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38:20 ; as occupation La 5:14 ; especially בְּנִינֹת in ψ -titles; ψ 4:1 ; 6:1 ; 54:1 ; 55:1 ; 67:1 ; 76:1 ; so Hb 3:19 ; cf. עַל-נְגִינָת ψ 61:1 (read perhaps pl. Ges<sup>§ 80</sup> f. ). **2. song** (with string accomp.?) ψ 77:7 ; *subject of mocking song* Jb 30:9 ( || מְלֵה , ψ 69:13 ( 'וִי שִׁוִּיתִי שִׁכָּר ), La 3:14 ( || שִׁחַ ק' )).

† [ מְנַגֵּינָה S<sup>4485</sup> TWOT<sup>1291, 1291.1b, 1292.1b</sup> GK<sup>4947</sup> ] **n. f. (mocking, derisive)** **song** ( cf. foreg.);— מְנַגֵּינָתָם La 3:63 , i.e. *subject of their mocking song* .

נָגַע S<sup>5060</sup> TWOT<sup>1293</sup> GK<sup>5595</sup><sub>150</sub> **vb. touch, reach, strike** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic is agree with one (of food), *produce effect*; Aramaic נָגַע Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr. ) ;— Qal Pf. 'וֹ Gn 32:33 + ; נָגַעְתָּ Ju 20:41 + ; 1 pl. sf. נִגַּעְנוּ Gn 26:29 ; Impf. יִגַּע Lv 5:3 + ; יִגַּעְתָּ Gn 32:26 + , etc.; Imv. נֶגַע ψ 144:5 + 2 times; Inf. cstr. נֹגַע , לְנֹגַע Gn 20:6 + 3 times; נֶגַעַת 2 S 14:10 Ez 17:10 ; sf. נִגַּעְתָּ Ru 2:9 , etc.; Pt. act. נִגַּע 1 K 19:5 + ; נִגַּעְתִּים Je 12:14 ; f. נִגַּעְתָּ Nu 19:22 + 2 times; pl. נִגַּעְתָּ 1 K 6:27 ; pass. נִגַּעַת ψ 73:14 Is 53:4 ;— **1. a. touch** , usually sq. נָגַח Gn 3:3 ( J ), 31:26 , 33 Ex 19:12<sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 (all E) , 29:37 ; 30:29 ( P ), Lv 5:2 , 3 + 25 times Lv; Nu 16:26 + 7 times Nu ( P ) + 19:22 (no נָגַח or obj. ), Dt 14:8 Ju 6:21 2 S 23:7 1 K 6:27<sup>(×2)</sup> , 19:5 , 7 2 K 13:21 Est 5:2 Dn 8:5 , 18 ; 10:10 , 18 La 4:14 ; sq. עַל-נָגַח Hg 2:12 Nu 4:15 1 K 6:27 Dn 9:21 , cf. Ho 4:2 ; sq. עַל-נָפֶה Is 6:7 ; עַל-שִׁפָּה Dn 10:16 ; sq. acc. Is 52:11 ; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6:7 La 4:15 . **b. of 'touching** earth, mountains, etc., sq. נָגַח Am 9:5 ψ 104:32 ; 144:5 ; fig. of 'touching the heart, sq. נָגַח 1 S 10:26 . **2. nearly = strike** , pass. *stricken* , ψ 73:14 Is 53:4 ( || מְכָה ), of wind Jb 1:19 Ez 17:10 ; of divine chastisement 1 S 6:9 Jb 1:11 ; 19:21 ; sq. נָגַח 2:5 . **3. touch = harm** , sq. נָגַח , Gn 26:11 ( J ), Jos 9:19 2 S 14:10 1 Ch 16:22 ( || הָרַע ) = ψ 105:15 , Je 12:14 Zc 2:12<sup>(×2)</sup> ; sq. נָגַח Gn 20:6 ( *touch* a woman), so Pr 6:29 ( sq. נָגַח ); sq. acc. Gn 26:29 ( J , sf. ), so Ru 2:9 ; v. also Jb 5:19 (subj. רָע , sq. נָגַח ), Ju 20:34 , 41 (both subj. רָעַה , sq. עַל- ). **4. reach, extend to** , 2 S 5:8 , sq. נָגַח (but crpt. v. Dr HPS ); in metaph. , sq. נָגַח of vine Is 16:8 Je 48:32 ; of sword Je 4:10 ,

cf. v 18 ; of chastisement Mi 1:9 , cf. Jb 4:5 ( || בּוֹא אֶל- ); also ( sq. אֶל ) Je 51:9 ; = come , sq. אֶל- Jon 3:6 ; arrive (of time), abs. Ezr 3:1 Ne 7:73 .

† **Niph.** Impf. יִנָּצַח, יִנָּצַח Jos 8:15 *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but read prob. יִנָּצַח, v. נִצַּח **Niph.**

† **Pi.** Pf. sf. נִגַּעְוּ 2 Ch 26:20 *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc. ), subj. ' ; so Impf. יִנָּגַע 2 K 15:5 ; Gn 12:7 (subj. ' ; acc. pers. + acc. cogn. ).

† **Pu.** Impf. יִנָּגַעְוּ *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נִגַּע 2. 3. especially 2 S 7:14 ) ψ 73:5 .

† **Hiph.** Pf. הִגִּיעַ Is 25:12 + 6 times; 2 fs. הִגִּיעָה Est 4:14 ; 1 s. sf. הִגִּיעָה Ez 13:14 , etc.; Impf. יִגִּיעַ Is 8:8 + 3 times; יִנָּגַע Is 6:7 Je 1:9 , etc.; Inf. cstr. הִגִּיעַ Est 2:12 , 15 ; Pt. מִגִּיעַ Gn 28:12 + ; f. מִגִּיעַת 2 Ch 3:11 ;— *cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **5.** *cause to touch, apply* , Ex 12:22 (JE; מָדַם , אֶל- ); *cause to touch* ( sq. אֶל-עַד , אֶל-עַד , i.e. bring to ground, Is 25:12 ; 26:5 , cf. La 2:2 , Ez 13:14 ( sq. אֶל- ), Ex 4:25 ( J ; sq. אֶל-עַד ); sq. אֶל-עַד Is 6:7 Je 1:9 ; sq. אֶל-עַד Is 5:8 . **6.** *intr. reach, extend* , Gn 28:12 ( sq. אֶל- — loc. ); sq. אֶל-עַד Zc 14:5 , sq. אֶל-עַד Is 8:8 ; cf. יָדוֹ דִּי שְׂוֹהַ תִּגַּע Lv 5:7 *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. אֶל-עַד Jb 20:6 (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 12 ; sq. אֶל-עַד 28:9 ; *attain* , sq. אֶל-עַד Est 4:14 , *arrive, come* , sq. acc. loc. Is 30:4 Est 4:3 ; 8:17 , sq. אֶל-עַד (of time) Dn 12:12 , sq. אֶל-עַד 1 S 14:9 , sq. אֶל-עַד ψ 107:18 , abs. Est 6:14 ; sq. אֶל-עַד Dn 8:7 . **7.** *approach* , of time, abs. Ec 12:1 Ct 2:12 Ez 7:12 ( || בּוֹא ); v. also Est 9:1 ( sq. Inf. ), cf. 2:12 , 15 ψ 88:4 ( sq. אֶל-עַד ). **8.** of fate or lot, = *befall* , sq. אֶל-עַד Est 9:26 Ec 8:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; *reach* ψ 32:6 .

נִגַּע S <sup>5061</sup> TWOT <sup>1293a</sup> GK <sup>5596</sup> <sub>78</sub> **n. m.** Gn 12:17 **stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot** ;— 'י abs. Ex 11:1 + , נִגַּעְוּ Lv 13:13 + ; cstr. Dt 24:8 + ; sf. נִגַּעְוּ ψ 38:12 ; נִגַּעְוּ 39:11 ; נִגַּעְוּ Lv 13:44 2 Ch 6:29 ; pl. נִגַּעִים Gn 12:17 ψ 89:33 ; cstr. נִגַּעִי 2 S 7:14 ;— **1.** *stroke, wound* , inflicted by man on man Dt 17:8 ; 21:5 ( || רִיב ), Pr 6:33 . **2.** *stroke* , metaph. , especially of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12:17 ( J ), Ex 11:1 ( E ), 2 S 7:14 ( אֶדָּם , || יִשְׁכַּח , i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 (both || מִחֲלָה ); 1 K

intr. intransitive.

8:38 ( לְבָבוֹ ) = 2 Ch 6:29 ( נִגְעוּ ); ψ 91:10 ( || רָעָה ); of Israel 38:12 ; 39:11 ( || תִּגְרֹתַי דָּךְ ), 89:33 ( || שִׁבֹּט ); v. also Is 53:8 ( of suffering servant of 'י , נִגְעָה לְמוֹ ). 3. *mark* (60 times Lv 13 , 14 ), indetermin. Lv 13:5 , 6 ( מִסִּפְחָת ), v 17 , 29 , 30 , 32 , 43 , 44 ; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, 'י צָרַעַת Lv 13:2 + ; v 51 ( ' צָרַעַת מִמָּאֲרַת הַן ), v 59 14:3 , 32 , 54 , Dt 24:8 ; also 'י הַנֶּחֱסֵק Lv 13:31 ; 'י לְבֹן אֶדְמָדָם v 42 ; identif. with person having it 13:4 , 12 , 13 , 17 , 31 ; in garment, etc. v 47 + 15 times Lv 13 ; in house 14:34 , 35 , 36 , 43 , 44 , 48 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; i.e. house-wall v 37 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 39 ; in stones of wall v 40 ; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13:50 .

† נִגַּף S <sup>5062</sup> TWOT <sup>1294</sup> GK <sup>5597</sup> **vb. strike, smite** ( Aramaic נִגַּף ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 'י 2 Ch 13:15 Is 19:22 ( 'י consec. ); sf. נִגְפוּ 2 Ch 21:18 , etc.; Impf. יִגַּף Ex 21:35 + 2 times; יִגַּף Ex 32:35 + 4 times; אֶגְפוּ ψ 89:24 + , etc.; Inf. abs. נִגַּף Is 19:22 ; cstr. לִנְגַף Ex 12:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; נִגְפוּ v 27 ;— *strike, smite* , of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21:22 , 35 ( E ); one's foot against ( כֶּּ ) stone ψ 91:12 ; abs. (stumble) Pr 3:23 ; especially of judgment, subj. 'י , obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25:38 ; 26:10 2 S 12:15 2 Ch 13:20 ; 21:18 ( לְחָלִי ); obj. people ( abs. ) Ex 12:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 27 ( JE ), 32:35 Jos 24:5 ( E ), Is 19:22 , cf. v 22 ; v. also ψ 89:24 ; cf. c. acc. cogn. מִנִּגְפָה Zc 14:12 , 18 2 Ch 21:14 ( sq. also בְּעִמְךָ ); c. כֶּּ instr. Ex 7:27 ; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לְפָנָי Ju 20:35 1 S 4:3 2 Ch 13:15 ; 14:11 .

**Niph.** Pf. נִגַּף 2 S 10:15 ; נִגְפוּ v 19 + 2 times, etc.; Impf. יִנְגַּף 2 Ch 6:24 ; יִנְגַּף 1 S 4:2 + 4 times; Inf. abs. נִגְוֶה Ju 20:39 ; cstr. הִנְגַּף 1 K 8:33 ; Pt. נִגַּף Dt 28:25 Ju 20:39 , etc.;— *be smitten* , bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לְפָנָי Ju 20:32 , 39 <sup>(x2)</sup> 1 S 4:2 ; 7:10 2 S 10:15 , 19 ; 18:7 1 K 8:33 2 K 14:12 1 Ch 19:16 , 19 2 Ch 6:24 ; 25:22 Lv 26:17 Nu 14:42 Dt 1:42 ; abs. Ju 20:36 1 S 4:10 2 S 2:17 2 Ch 20:22 ; Pt. after נִתַּן , sq. לְפָנָי Dt 28:7 , 25 Vid. נִגַּע **Niph.**

**Hithp.** Impf. יִתְנַגֵּפוּ Je 13:16 = *stumble* , subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם , sq. עַל ( loc. ); cf. **Qal** ( ψ 91:12 ) and נִגַּף 2.

† נִגַּף S <sup>5063</sup> TWOT <sup>1294a</sup> GK <sup>5598</sup> **n. m.** Ex 12:13 **blow, striking** (as judgment, only P);— 'י abs. Ex 12:13 + 6 times;— 1. *fatal blow, plague* , Ex 12:13 (death of first-born); 30:12 Nu 8:19 ( indef. ); = pestilence Nu 17:11 , 12 Jos 22:17 . 2. *striking* , 'י אָבָן Is 8:14 i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles ( || צוֹר מְכַשּׁוֹל ).



□ , Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS ); *treated harshly* , of suffering servant of ' Is 53:7 ; recipr. *tyrannize over* ( 'ב ) *each other* Is 3:5 .

[ נִגַּשׁ S <sup>5066</sup> TWOT <sup>1297</sup> GK <sup>5602</sup> ]<sub>125</sub> **vb. draw near, approach** , less freq. syn. of קָרַב q.v. ( NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv. ) ;— **Qal**<sub>68</sub> Impf. נִגַּשׁ Ex 24:14 + , נִגַּשׁ־ָּ ψ 91:7 , נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Gn 18:23 + ; 3 fs. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Gn 33:7 ; 2 ms. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Is 65:5 ; 3 mpl. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Is 41:1 + , נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Ex 24:2 , נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Jb 41:8 (Baer; van d. H. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ ) ; 3 fpl. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Gn 33:6 , etc.; Imv. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ 2 S 1:15 , נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Gn 19:9 , נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Gn 27:21 + ; נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Ru 2:14 , נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Je 46:3 נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Jos 3:9 ; Inf. cstr. לְנִגַּשׁ־ָּ Ju 20:23 + ; sf. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Gn 33:3 ; נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Ex 28:43 + 2 times;— *draw or come near* , **11.** human subj.: sq. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ pers. Gn 27:22 ; 43:19 ; 44:18 ; 45:4 (all J) , Ex 19:15 (of sexual intercourse) , 24:2 Nu 32:16 Jos 14:6 (all E) , Ex 34:30 Jos 21:1 ( P ) , + 10 times elsewhere (not D ) , + ψ 91:7 (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to ' Ez 44:13 , *cf.* Je 30:21b , also sq. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ of altar Ex 28:43 ; 30:20 Lv 21:23 and abs. , v 21 (all P or H) ; sq. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ rei also Nu 8:19 ; sq. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ pers. Gn 33:3 ( J ) , rei Ju 9:52 ; sq. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ pers. Ez 9:6 , rei 44:13 ; sq. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ pers. Is 65:5 ( || קָרַב־ָּ ) ; in Am 9:10 read נִגַּשׁ־ָּ בְּעֵדְנִי (for MT נִגַּשׁ־ָּ **Hiph.** *cf.* We GASm Dr Now ; || קָדַם ) ; sq. לְמִלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20:23 Je 46:3 2 S 10:13 = 1 Ch 19:14 ( + לְפָנַי pers. ) ; sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9:18 ; 30:21 , rei Nu 4:19 ( P ) , but acc. difficult; Dr reads נִגַּשׁ־ָּ for נִגַּשׁ־ָּ 1 S 9:18 Nu 4:19 , *cf.* Klo HPS ; in 1 S 30:21 Dr takes נִגַּשׁ־ָּ = *with*; sq. הִלּוֹךְ *hither* , 1 S 14:38 Ru 2:14 ; abs. Gn 18:23 ; 27:21 ; 29:10 ; 33:6 , 7 ; 45:4 (all J) , Ex 24:2 ( E ) , Jos 8:11 ( E ; + וַיִּבְאוּ ) , + 9 times (not P , D ) , + Gn 27:26 , 27 ( E ) , Jos 3:9 ( J ) , 2 S 1:15 2 Ch 29:31 (all Imv. sq. 2nd Imv. ) , + Gn 19:9 ( J ) , Lv 21:21 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( H ) , 2 K 4:27 (all sq. Inf. purpose). Note especially נִגַּשׁ־ָּ הִלְאָה Gn 19:9 lit. *approach thither!* i.e. move away! *cf.* נִגַּשׁ־ָּ לִּי וְאִשְׁכָּה Is 49:20 *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* ( || צַר־ָּ לִּי הַמָּקוֹם ). **12.** inanim. subj. בָּאֶחָד יִנָּשׂוּ אֶחָד Jb 41:8 *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).— **Qal** not in D .

**Niph.** Pf. נִגַּשׁ Gn 33:7 + ; 3 fs. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Dt 25:9 ; 3 mpl. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Ex 34:32 + ; נִגַּשׁ־ָּ 2 S 11:20 , 21 ; Pt. pl. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ Ex 19:22 ;— *draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D ) :— sq. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ pers. Dt 25:9 1 K 20:13 Ezr 9:1 , of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19:22 ( J ) , Je 30:21 ; sq. נִגַּשׁ־ָּ rei Ex 20:21 ; 24:2 (both E ) , 2 S 11:20 ,

21 , אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25:1 ; sq. בְּ pers. Am 9:13 ; sq. לְמִלְחָמָה 1 S 7:10 ; abs. Gn 33:7 ( J ), Dt 20:2 ( || קרב ), 21:5 Ex 34:32 ( P ), so fig. of worship Is 29:13 .

† **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוּ Ex 21:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> , וְהִגִּישָׁה Lv 2:8 ; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17:29 ; 2 mpl. הִגִּישְׁתֶּם Am 5:25 ; Impf. juss. יִגִּשׁ Jb 40:19 ; וַיִּגִּשׁ Gn 27:25 ; וַיִּגֹּשׁ Ju 6:19 ; 3 fs. תִּגִּישׁ Am 9:10 , וַתִּגִּשׁ 1 S 28:25 2 S 13:11 ; 3 mpl. יִגִּישׁוּ Is 41:22 ; 2 mpl. תִּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1:8 , וַתִּגִּישׁוּ v 8 , וַתִּגִּישׁוּ Am 6:3 , etc.; Inv. ms. הִגִּישָׁה Gn 27:25 + ; mpl. הִגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13:9 + ; Pt. מִגִּישׁ Mal 2:12 ; pl. cstr. מִגִּישֵׁי Mal 3:3 , etc.;— *cause to approach, bring near, bring* , sq. אֶל־ pers. (usually obj. acc. rei , rarely pers. Ex 21:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 S 15:32 Gn 48:10 cf. v 13 );— Gn 48:10 , 13 ( E ), Ex 21:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ), 1 S 13:9 ; 14:34 ; 15:32 2 S 13:11 ( + Inf. purpose ), 2 K 4:5 , 6 ; sq. אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2:8 ( P ; of sacrifice ); עַל־מִזְבְּחִי Mal 1:7 (sacrif.); לְ pers. Gn 27:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ), 1 S 30:7 2 S 17:29 (read וַיִּגִּישׁוּ □ Th We Klo Kit , cf. Dr ), of sacrifice Am 5:25 Mal 2:12 ; 3:3 ; לְפָנַי pers. 1 S 28:25 2 Ch 29:23 ; no prep. Ex 32:6 ( J ), 1 S 14:18 , 34 ; 23:9 ; 30:7 Ju 6:19 (foll. הוֹצִיא אֶל־ ), Am 6:3 1 K 5:1 Lv 8:14 ( P ), of sacrific. also Mal 1:8 ( לְזַבֵּחַ ), v 8 ( || הִקְרִיב ); fig. ( obj. *proofs, evidences* ) Is 41:21 ( || קרב ), v 22 ( + וַיִּגִּידוּ ), cf. 45:21 ( || הִגִּידוּ ); וַיִּגֹּשׁ הָעֵשׂוֹ Jb 40:19 let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub. ; Du וַיִּגֹּשׁ חֲבֵרֹו [יְהִי הָעֵשׂוֹ] wh. is made ruler of its fellows (other conject. v. Di Bu ); Am 9:10 read וַיִּגֹּשׁ Qal q.v. ). † **Hoph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הִנָּשׁוּ 2 S 3:34 ( Ginsb הִנָּשׁוּ ) thy feet have not been brought near (put into) fetters; Pt. מִנָּשׁ Mal 1:11 it (impers.) is offered to my name . † **Hithp.** Inv. mpl. הִתְנַגֵּשׁוּ Is 45:20 draw near! ( || הִקְרַבְתִּי וְהִתְנַגֵּשׁוּ ).

נָדָה S <sup>5067</sup> TWOT <sup>1301a</sup> GK <sup>5603</sup> v. II. נָדָה .

נָדָה v. נָדָה .

† [ נָדָה S <sup>5077</sup> TWOT <sup>1298, 1302</sup> GK <sup>5604</sup> ] **vb. drive away, thrust aside** ( || form of נָדָה , q.v. , or textual error; Ethiopic *drive* cattle, etc. ) ;—only **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרַי " ... וַיִּדָּא 2 K 17:21 Kt ( Qr וַיִּדָּח √ נָדָח **Hiph.** ).

acc. rei acc. of thing.

conject. conjecture(s); also conjection.



† **נָדַב** S<sup>5068</sup> TWOT<sup>1299</sup> GK<sup>5605</sup> **vb. incite, impel** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *call, impel, incite* ( *be noble, willing, generous* , is denom. from [ *cf.* ] **נָדַיִב** according to Ba<sup>NB § 125<sup>e</sup></sup> ); VIII. *ready, willing*; Assyrian *nidbu* , *freewill-offering* DI<sup>HWB 448</sup> ; Aramaic **נָדַב** *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. **נָדַב** *inciting, instigation* DHM<sup>Sendsch. 60</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **נָדַב** Ex 35:29 ; 3 fs. **נָדַבְהָ** v 21 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. **יְדַבְּנִי** 25:2 ;— **אֲשֶׁר נָדַב לָבָם** 35:29 *whose heart incited* , *cf.* 25:2 ; subj. **רִיחַ** 35:21 (all P ). **Hithp.** Pf. 1 s. **יִתְנַדְּבוּ** 1 Ch 29:17 ; 3 mpl. **יִתְנַדְּבוּ** Ezr 2:68 1 Ch 29:9 ; Impf. 3 mpl. **יִתְנַדְּבוּ** v 6 ; Inf. **יִתְנַדְּבוּ** Ju 5:2 + 2 times; **יִתְנַדְּבוּ** 1 Ch 29:17 ; sf. **יִתְנַדְּבוּ** v 9 ; Pt. **יִתְנַדְּבוּ** Ezr 3:5 + 2 times; pl. **יִתְנַדְּבוּ** Ju 5:9 Ne 11:2 ;— **1. volunteer** for war Ju 5:2 , 9 ; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17:16 Ne 11:2 . **2. offer free-will-offerings** for the first temple 1 Ch 29:5 , 6 , 9 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 14 , 17 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; for the second Ezr 1:6 ; 2:68 ; 3:5 ( *cf.* Biblical Aramaic).

† **נָדַב** S<sup>5070</sup> GK<sup>5606</sup> **n.pr. m. ( generous, noble )** — **1. eldest son of Aaron** Ex 6:23 ; 24:1 , 9 ; 28:1 Lv 10:1 Nu 3:2 , 4 ; 26:60 , 61 1 Ch 5:29 ; 24:1 . □ Naδaβ (so **3, 4** ). **2. son of Jeroboam I** 1 K 14:20 ; 15:25 , 27 ; 31 . □ Naβat, Naβaθ , □ L Naδaβ . **3. a Jerahmeelite** 1 Ch 2:28 , 30 . **4. a Gibeonite** 1 Ch 8:30 ; 9:36 .

† **נְדָבָה** S<sup>5071</sup> TWOT<sup>1299a</sup> GK<sup>5607</sup> **n. f. voluntariness, freewill-offering** ;— abs. 'ָ Ex 35:29 + 14 times; cstr. **נְדָבָת** Dt 16:10 ; pl. **נְדָבוֹת** Am 4:5 ψ 68:10 ; **נְדָבָת** 110:3 ; cstr. **נְדָבוֹת** 119:108 2 Ch 31:14 ; sf. **נְדָבָתִיךָ** Dt 12:17 + 4 times sfs. ;— **1. voluntariness** **נְדָבָה אֲהֵבֵם** Ho 14:5 *I ( ' ) will love them freely* ; **נְדָבָת בְּיוֹם חֵילְךָ עַמְּךָ נְדָבָת בְּיוֹם חֵילְךָ** ψ 110:3 *thy people will be (all) voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br<sup>MP 133</sup> ); **נְדָבָה** 68:10 *generous (copious) rain*; **בְּנְדָבָה** 54:7 *voluntarily* , and adverb. acc. **נְדָבָה** Dt 23:24 ( v. Dr ). **2. freewill, voluntary, offering**: **a. incl.** gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35:29 ; 36:3 ( P ); for first temple 2 Ch 31:14 , second Ezr 1:4 ; 8:28 . **b. incl.** **עֹלָה** and **שְׁלָמִים** Ez 46:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; prob. also Am. 4:5 , **נְדָבוֹת פִּי** ψ 119:108 . **c. usually a זֶבַח** for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35:8 , Pentecost Dt 16:10 , Tabernacles Ezr 3:5 (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from **נֶדֶר** votive offering Lv 7:16 Nu 15:3 ; 29:39 ( P ), Lv 22:18 , 21 , 23 ; 23:38 ( H ), Dt 12:6

---

Zinj. Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).  
DHM D. H. Müller, *Inschriften von Sendschirli* ;  
Br *circa.*, Messianic Prophecy.

, 17. —(Verbs used are 'הביא Ex 35:29 ; 36:3 ; 'הקריב Lv 22:18 ; 'עשה Nu 15:3 Ez 46:12 ; 'נתן Lv 23:38 Dt 16:10 .)

† נָדִיב S<sup>5081</sup> TWOT<sup>1299b</sup> GK<sup>5618</sup> **adj.** and **n. m.** Is 32:8 **inclined, generous, noble** ;— abs. 'ן Is 32:5 + 6 times; cstr. נָדִיב Ex 35:5 + 2 times; f. נְדִיבָה ψ 51:14 ; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13:2 + 9 times; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21:18 + 2 times; sf. נְדִיבָמוֹ ψ 83:12 ;— **1. incited, inclined, willing**, נָדִיב לָב Ex 35:5 , 22 ( P ), 1 Ch 29:31 ( v. נָדַב Qal ), נָדִיב בְּחֶכְמָה 28:21 ; רִיחַ נְדִיבָה ψ 51:14 *a willing spirit* . **2. noble, princely**, in rank 1 S 2:8 (poem), Jb 12:21 = ψ 107:40 , Jb 34:18 Pr 8:16 ψ 47:10 ; 83:12 ; 113:8 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 118:9 ; 146:3 ; פָּנֵי נָדִיב Pr 19:6 ; 25:7 ; 'בית 'ן Jb 21:28 ; 'פתחי 'ן Is 13:2 ; 'בת 'ן Ct 7:2 ; נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21:18 (poem). **3. noble** in mind and character || צַדִּיק Pr 17:7 , 26 ; opp. נָבֵל Is 32:5 , 8 . On Ct 6:12 s. עֲמִינְדִיב (p. 770).

† [ נְדִיבָה ] S<sup>5082</sup> TWOT<sup>1299c</sup> GK<sup>5619</sup> ] **n. f. nobility, nobleness** ;— sf. נְדִיבָתִי Jb 30:15 ; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32:8 (<sup>×2</sup>) ;— **1. nobility of rank, honour** Jb 30:15 . **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נָדִיב in character Is 32:8 (<sup>×2</sup>) .

† נֹדֶב S<sup>5114</sup> GK<sup>5656</sup> **n.pr. gent.** Arab tribe according to 1 Ch 5:19 ( + יְטוֹר , נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25:15 1 Ch 1:31 ); □ Ναδαβαιων . ( Connex. with above √ quite uncertain. )

† נְדָבְיָה S<sup>5072</sup> GK<sup>5608</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *whom Yah impels*; in Assyrian *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger<sup>BAS i. 468</sup> ) ;—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3:18 . □ Δεβεθαι , □ L Ναδαβια .

† I. [ נָדַד S<sup>5074</sup> TWOT<sup>1300</sup> GK<sup>5610</sup> ] **vb. retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *flee, run away*; Aramaic *hate, abominate, shrink from* , Aph. *put to flight* , etc.; נָדַד *flee* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. נָדַדָּה Is 10:31 Est 6:1 ; 3 pl. נָדַדוּ Ho 7:13 + 4 times, נָדַדוּ Is 21:15 Je 4:25 ; Impf. יִדְּדוּ Na 3:7 ; 3 fs. נִתְדַּד Gn 31:40 ; 3 mpl. יִדְּדוּן ψ 68:13 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; Inf. cstr. דָּ נָדַד ψ 55:8 ; Pt. נָדַד Je 49:5 + ; f. נִדְּדָת Pr 27:8 ; pl. נִדְּדִים Ho 9:17 ;— **1. retreat, flee** Is 21:15 *from before* ( מִפְּנֵי ) *swords*; 33:3 *at the sound* ( מִקּוֹל ) *of tumult*; abs. 10:31 ; 22:3 ψ 68:13 (<sup>×2</sup>) , of birds and beasts Je 4:25 ; 9:9 ( + הִלָּכוּ ) ; pt. = *fugitive* Is 16:3 ; 21:14 ; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מֶן pers. Na 3:7 ψ 31:12 . **2. flee, depart** , Isr. from ( מֶן ) ' Ho

7:13 ; of sleep ( מַעֲיִנִי ) Gn 31:40 ( E ), abs. Est 6:1 . **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד ), עוֹף נֹדֵד Is 16:2 (in sim. ), so Pr 27:8 ( מֵן loc. , in sim. ), cf. v 8 ( מֵן loc. ); of scattered Isr. Ho 9:17 Je 49:5 ; (searching) for food Jb 15:23 (wicked man); ד אֲרָחִיק נֹדֵד ψ 55:8 *I will wander afar* . **4.** trans. *flutter* wings (of bird, in fig. ) Is 10:14 . **Po** **al** Pf. consec. נָדָה וְנִרְחָה נָא שֶׁמֶשׁ Na 3:17 the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *is chased away* . **Hiph.** *chase away* , Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וּמִתְבַּלְּלֵי יִנְדְּהוּ Jb 18:18 (of wicked, || יִהְיֶה־פָּהוּ מְאֹדֹר ). **Hoph.** *be chased away* , Impf. 3 ms. וְיִנְדְּדוּ כְּחִזְיוֹן Jb 20:8 (of wicked); קוֹץ מִנֶּדֶד 2 S 23:6 *thorns thrust away* ( si vera l. , cf. Dr .; Klo Bu HPS מִדְּכָרִי ). **Hithpo** **al** Impf. יִתְבַּנְּדְּדוּ ψ 64:9 *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3:7 ψ 31:12 ).

† [ נָדָד S <sup>5076</sup> TWOT <sup>1300a</sup> GK <sup>5611</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **tossing** of sleeplessness, only pl. נִדְדִים Jb 7:4 I am sated with *tossings* .

† נָדָה S <sup>5079</sup> TWOT <sup>1302a</sup> GK <sup>5614</sup> **n. f. impurity** ( as *abhorrent, shunned* ) ;—abs. נָּ Ez 18:6 + ; cstr. נִדְתָּ Lv 12:2 + ; sf. נִדְתָּהּ v 5 + ;—*impurity* (especially P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20:21 ; especially of menstruation Ez 18:6 (read אִשָּׁה בְּנִדְתָּהּ for MT אִשָּׁה נָדָה 'S Co ), טִמְאַת הַנָּ 22:10 , cf. 36:17 , נִדְתָּהּ Lv 12:2 , cf. v 5 ; 15:19 , 20 , 24 , 25 ( 'עַת־נִדָּה ), v 25 (<sup>×2</sup>), v 26 ( מִשְׁכַּב נָדָה ), v 26 ( טִמְאַת נָדָה ), v 33 ; 18:19 ; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, נִדְתָּהּ ( מִי water of impurity (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di ) Nu 19:9 , 13 , 20 , 21 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 31:23 . **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing* , Ez 7:19 , 20 (of gold), La 1:17 (of Jerus. ); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29 :??? Ezr 9:11 ( אֲרָץ נָדָה ), v 11 , Zc 13:1 ( לְחִטָּאת וּלְנִדָּה ).

† נִידָה S <sup>5206</sup> TWOT <sup>1302b</sup> GK <sup>5765</sup> **n. f. id.** ( on form cf. Ges § 20, 3, R. 1 Kö <sup>ii</sup> . <sup>1, 497</sup> ) ;—of Jerusalem La 1:8 ( = נִדָּה v 17 ).

II. נָדָה TWOT <sup>1301</sup> ( √ of foll., v. Kö <sup>ii</sup> . <sup>1, 42</sup> ; cf. Arabic *high hill, hill rising high into the sky* , Lane <sup>2778</sup> ; also *earth-heap, sand-heap* ) .

---

trans. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.  
Lane . W. Lane; usually *circa.*, Arabic Dictionary.

† נַד S <sup>5067</sup> TWOT <sup>1301a</sup> GK <sup>5603</sup> **n. m.** Jos 3:13 **heap of waters ; of Red Sea** Ex 15:8 (song), ψ 78:13 ; of Jordan Jos 3:13 , 16 ψ 33:7 ( sim. ). נַד קָצִיר Is 17:11 *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נָדַד , reading (probably) נַד ( Di ) *fled is the harvest*; Che <sup>Hpt</sup> proposes לָכֵן *therefore*; Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup> נַד , after □ □ .

† I. [ נָדַח S <sup>5077</sup> TWOT <sup>1302</sup> GK <sup>5604, 5612</sup> ] **vb. Pi. put away, exclude** ( NH Pi. ( *excommunicate* ) Hithp. Niph.; Assyrian *nadû* , *throw, overthrow, destroy* , etc., DI <sup>HWB</sup> <sup>448 f.</sup> ) ;— Pi. Pt. הֵמָּנִים לְיוֹם רָע Am 6:3 *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מְנַדִּיכֶם Is 66:5 *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che ).

II. נָדַח TWOT <sup>1303</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be moist, moistened* , and also *betide, befall; rain, dew* , and also *bounty, liberality, a gift* , Lane <sup>3030</sup> ).

† נָדָה S <sup>5078</sup> TWOT <sup>1303a</sup> GK <sup>5613</sup> (so Baer Ginsb ; van d. H. נָדָה ), **n. m. gift** ( on format. cf. Ges § 84 a c Ol § 144 a Kö <sup>ii . 1, 65</sup> Ba <sup>NB § 12a</sup> ) ;— לְכָל־זֶנוּת לְנָדָה Ex 16:33 ( || נְדָנִים ).

† [ נָדַח S <sup>5080</sup> TWOT <sup>1304</sup> GK <sup>5615, 5616</sup> ] **vb. impel, thrust, banish** (especially Dt. Je. and later) ( NH *id.* , *beguile* , Hiph. Niph.; Aramaic נָדַח (rare) = BH ; Ethiopic *thrust*; Arabic is *drive a ship to shore* ) ;— Qal Impf. נִדַּח 2 S 14:14 ; Inf. לְנִדַּח Dt 20:19 ;— trans. 1. *impel* (i.e. *wield* ) an axe, sq. עַל־ Dt 20:19 ; 2. *thrust away, banish* , sq. מִן־ 2 S 14:14 . Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִדַּחָה Jb 6:13 , etc.; ( Impf. יִנְדַּחוּ Je 23:12 v. נִדַּחוּ ); Pt. נִדַּח 2 S 14:14 ; נִדַּחָה Mi 4:6 + 2 times; נִדַּחָת Ez 34:4 , 16 , etc. On נִדַּחִי Is 11:12 ; 56:8 ψ 147:2 v. Ki Kö <sup>i . 317</sup> ;— 1. *be impelled*: יָדוּ בְּנִדַּחוֹן *be impelled with the axe* Dt 19:5 . 2. *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40:12 ; 43:5 ( || שׁוּב ); sq. לִפְנֵי 49:5 ( || קִבֵּץ ); cf. also fig. תִּשְׁפֶּה נִדַּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6:13 *is banished from me* , i.e. is non-existent; especially Pt. *banished one* ( s ), *outcast* ( s ), as acc. cogn. c. נִדַּח 2 S 14:14 ; c. קִבֵּץ Mi 4:6 Dt 30:4 Zp 3:19 Ne

1:9; **יִשְׂרָאֵל** , c. **אָסַף** Is 11:12 ( || **נִפְצוֹת יִקְבֹּץ** ); c. **קִבֵּץ** 56:8; c. **כָּנַס** ψ 147:2; c. **הָשִׁיב** 2 S 14:13 Ez 34:4, 16 (both || **אָבַד** ); c. **בּוֹא** Is 27:13 ( || *id.* ); v. also Is 16:3, 4 Je 49:36; *outcast* = *neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30:17 ( || **דָּרִישׁ אֵין לָהּ** ). **3. driven away** (from herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22:1 . **4. thrust away, aside**, from ' to idolatry Dt 4:19; 30:17 ( sq. **וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִּה** ).

**Pu. Pt.** **אָפַלָה מִנֶּדֶחַ** Is 8:22 *thrust into darkness* .

**Hiph. Pf.** **וְהִדִּיחַ** consec. 2 S 15:14; **הִדְחִיתִי** Je 23:3; 29:14, etc.; Impf. sf. **וְהִדִּיחָמוֹ** ψ 5:11; 2 Ch 21:11 + 2 K 17:21 Qr; **וַיִּדְחֵהוּ** Dt 13:14, etc.; Inv. sf. **וְהִדִּיחָמוֹ** ψ 5:11; Inf. **וְהִדִּיחַ** 62:5, etc.;— **5. thrust, move, impel**, fig., obj. **רָעָה** 2 S 15:14 ( sq. **עַל־** ). **6. thrust out, banish**, especially of exile, subj. ' , c. acc. sq. **וְשָׁמָּה** Dt 30:1 Je 46:28; 16:15 ( || **הָעֵלָה** ); sq. **וְשָׁם** Je 8:3; 24:9; 29:18 Dn 9:7 + Ez 4:13 (om. □ Co); Je 23:3 ( || **קִבֵּץ** ), v 8 ( || **הֵבִיא, הָעֵלָה** ), 29:14 ( || **הָשִׁיב, קִבֵּץ** ), so 32:37; also 27:10 ( || **הִרְחִיק** ), v 15 ( || **אָבַד** ), cf. 23:2 (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, || **הִפְיִץ** ), 50:17 (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13:9; invader Jo 2:20 ( sq. **אָל־** ); wicked ψ 5:11 ( || **הָאֲשִׁימָם** ); good man from his eminence ψ 62:5 ( sq. **מִן** ). **7. thrust away, aside**, from ' to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13:14; sq. **מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ** v 6; **מֵעַל** v 11; **מֵאַחֲרַי** 2 K 17:21 Qr ( Kt v. **נִדָּא** ); cf. 2 Ch 21:11 ( || **הִזְנָה** ). **8. compel, force**, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7:21 ( || **הִטָּה** ).

**Hoph. Pt.** **מִדָּחַ** *chased, hunted*, **צָבִי** Is 13:14, sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

† [ **מִדְּיוֹחַ** ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **a thing to draw aside, enticement** ( cf. √ **Hiph. 3, 4** );— pl. **מִדְּיוֹחַם** La 2:14, **וַיִּחְזֹז לֶךְ מִשְׁ־אוֹת שְׂוֹא וָמָוֶה** ( cf. || **שְׂוֹא וָתַפִּיל** v a).

† I. [ **נָדָן** S <sup>5083, 5084</sup> TWOT <sup>1305, 1306</sup> GK <sup>5620, 5621</sup> , **נָדָן, נָדָן** ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **gift** ( prob. Assyrian loan-word, cf. Assyrian *nudnu*, dowry Dl <sup>HWB 451</sup> , √ *nadānu* = **נָתַן** , Dl <sup>Baer Ezech. xiv</sup> );— **נָדָנֶיךָ** Ez 16:33, of bribe from harlot ( || **נָדָה** ), metaph. of Jerusalem.

† II. [ נָדַן S<sup>5083, 5084</sup> TWOT<sup>1305, 1306</sup> GK<sup>5620, 5621</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **sheath** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic נָדָנָא ( □ Talm. ); Pers. loan-word Nō<sup>GGA, 1884, 1022</sup> ); — וַיִּשָּׁב חֶרְבּוֹ : אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21:27 .

† [ נָדַן S<sup>5086</sup> TWOT<sup>1307</sup> GK<sup>5622</sup> ] **vb.** **drive, drive asunder** ( NH *id.* , *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Arabic *strike, beat* , especially bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aramaic נָדַן = NH ; Ethiopic *throw, hurl* ) ; — **Qal** Impf. sf. יִדְכֶּנּוּ Jb 32:13 (juss. ); 3 fs. sf. תִּדְכֶּנּוּ ψ 1:4 ; 2 ms. תִּנְדֹּף ψ 68:3 ; — *drive about* , chaff, subj. wind ψ 1:4 ; wicked, subj. God 68:3 ( כְּהִנְדֹּף עֲשָׂן , v. infr. ); cf. Jb 32:13 ( = defeat, anguish).

**Niph.** Pf. נִדָּף Is 19:7 ; Inf. כְּהִנְדֹּף ψ 68:3 ( v. Kö<sup>i. 306 f.</sup> ); Pt. נִדָּף Lv 26:36 + 3 times; — *be driven, driven about* (especially by wind) ψ 68:3 , v. supr. (like a driving [ Che *drift* ] of smoke); of breath ( הִכְפֹּל ) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21:6 ( □ Hi Ew נִדָּף ; v. De Now ); of withered plant Is 19:7 (where subj. מְזֻרָע , עֲרוֹת i.e. place; whence Che trans. 'נ *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di ); of leaf Lv 26:36 (as making slight sound), Jb 13:25 ( fig. of sufferer, || קָשׁ יִבֶּשׁ ), of chaff ( קֶשׁ ) Is 41:2 ( sim. of bow of hostile kings || עֶפֶר ).

† נָדָר S<sup>5087</sup> TWOT<sup>1308</sup> GK<sup>5623</sup> **vb.** **vow** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. נָדַר ; || form of נִזַּר , q.v. ) ; — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'נ ψ 132:2 2 S 15:8 ; נָדַר Ju 11:39 ; 3 fs. נִדְּרָה Nu 30:11 ; 2 ms. נִדְּרָה Gn 31:13 + 5 times Pf. ; Impf. 3 ms. יִדֹּר Nu 6:21 + 5 times יִדֹּר Ju 11:30 ; 2 ms. תִּדֹּר Dt 12:17 + 4 times, תִּדֹּר Ec 5:4 + 4 times; Inv. pl. נִדְּרוּ ψ 76:12 ; Inf. לִנְדֹּר Nu 6:2 Dt 23:23 ; Pt. נִדָּר Lv 27:8 Mal 1:14 ; — *vow a vow* נָדַר נָדַר Gn 28:20 ; 31:13 (both E ), Nu 21:2 ( J ), Nu 6:2 ; 30:3 , 4 ( P ), Ju 11:30 1 S 1:11 2 S 15:8 , 7 Is 19:21 ; נָדַר om. Lv 27:8 Nu 30:11 ( P ); Dt 23:23 ψ 76:12 Ec 5:4<sup>(x2)</sup> ; c. לְ to whom Nu 6:21 Dt 23:24 Mal 1:14 ψ 132:2 Ec 5:3 ; נָדַר אִישָׁר נָדַר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12:11 , 17 ; 23:22<sup>(x2)</sup> Ju 11:39 Je 44:25 Jon 1:16 ; cf. אֵת אִישָׁר תִּדֹּר נִשְׁלֵם , אִישָׁרָה אִישָׁר Jon 2:10 , Ec 5:3 .

Talm ?Talmud.

Pers. Persian.

GGA *Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen* .

Hi F. Hitzig.

† נָדָר S<sup>5088</sup> TWOT<sup>1308a</sup>, נִדָּר S<sup>5088, 5886</sup> TWOT<sup>1308a</sup> GK<sup>5624</sup> **n. m.** Nu 30:5 **vow**;— נָדָר Gn 28:20 + 17 times; נִדָּר Nu 30:10 + 4 times; sf. נִדְרֵי 2 S 15:7 + 5 times sfs.; pl. נִדְרִים Jon 1:16 Pr 20:25; sf. נִדְרֵי ψ 22:26 + 3 times; נִדְרֵיהֶם Lv 22:18 + 24 times sfs.;— **vow:** **1.** of personal service to " Gn 28:20; 31:13 (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15:7, 8 (at Hebron); Lv 27:2 (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6:2, 5, 21; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1:11, cf. בר נדרי Pr 31:2. **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to " Nu 30:3, 4, 5<sup>(x2)</sup>, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15 (P) Dt 12:11, 17, 26; 23:19, 22 Is 19:21 Na 2:1 ψ 22:26; 61:6, 9; 65:2; 116:14, 18 Pr 20:25 Jb 22:27 Ec 5:3. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju 11:30, 39. **4.** the ban Nu 21:2 (E). **5.** || עולה ψ 66:13; תודה ψ 50:14; 56:13; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15:8; opp. נדבה Lv 7:16 Nu 15:3; 29:39 (P), Lv 22:18, 21, 23; 23:38 (H), Dt 12:6, 17 1 S 1:21 Jon 1:16. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44:25 (לְקַטֵּר לְמַלְכַּת הַשָּׁמַיִם).— Vbs. used are: נָדָר q.v.; שָׁלַם pay 2 S 15:7 + 12 times; עָשָׂה Ju 11:39 Je 44:25; נָשָׂא Dt 12:26; קוּם Nu 30:5, 8, 12, 15; הִקִּים Je 44:25; אָסַר Nu 30:14; פָּלַא Lv 22:21 Nu 15:3, 8 הפלא לוֹ' Je 44:25; הִפְיָר Nu 30:9. (See these vbs.)

נָהַ S<sup>5089</sup> TWOT<sup>1320a</sup> GK<sup>5625</sup> v. נוה.

† I. נָהַג S<sup>5090</sup> TWOT<sup>1309, 1310</sup> GK<sup>5627, 5628</sup> **vb. drive, conduct** ( NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed*; Arabic *go along the road, keep to the road*; Aramaic נָהַג *lead* ) ;— Qal Pf. 'הַג La 3:2; נָהַג, הָגָה 1 S 30:20; Impf. יִנְהֹג Is 20:4, etc.; Imv. נָהַג 2 K 4:24; Pt. act. נָהַג Is 11:6 + 2 times, etc.; pass. נִהְיָגִים Is 60:11;— **1. drive**, flocks Ex 3:1; cf. (in predict.) Is 11:6 (sq. הָגָה); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80:2 (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on*, Ct 8:2 (|| הִבִּיא אֶל־); also fig., subj. " , La 3:2 (|| הוֹלִיךְ); pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60:11 cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; || הִבִּיא); *drive away, off*, (obj. מִקְנֶה) Gn 31:18 (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23:5, חֲמוֹר יִנְהֹגוּ Jb 24:3 (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30:2, 20 (read יִנְהֹגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v 22 (no obj. expr. but really captives || הִלָּךְ), Is 20:4; *drive* an ass for riding 2 K 4:24 (|| הִלָּךְ); a cart (עֲגָלָה) 2 S 6:3 = 1 Ch 13:7 (where 'פָּע'); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9:20; *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20:1 2



Ch 25:11 . 2. fig. נִהַג בְּחָכְמָה וְלִבִּי Ec 2:3 my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom ( cf. NH supr. ). Pi. Pf. נִהַג Ex 10:13 ; נִהְגָּת Is 63:14 ; Impf. יִנְהֵג Dt 4:27 , etc.;— 1. *drive away, lead off* , sq. acc. , daughters of Laban Gn 31:26 ( || גָּנַב ); of 'י , *leading off* people into exile, sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 4:27 ( || הִפְיִץ ), 28:37 ( || הוֹלִיךְ ). 2. *lead on, guide* , sq. acc. , subj. 'י , ψ 78:52 ( || פָּעֵדָר || הִסִּיעַ פָּצֹאֵן ); Is 49:10 ( || נִהַל , cf. ψ 23:2 ); 63:14 ; ψ 48:15 ; *guide on* , a wind, Ex 10:13 ( sq. בָּאֲרָץ ), ψ 78:26 ( || הִסִּיעַ ). 3. *cause to drive* ( cf. Qal , 2 K 9:20 ) Ex 14:25 (JE; subj. 'י , v. Di ).

† מְנַהֵג S <sup>4491</sup> TWOT <sup>1309a</sup> GK <sup>4952</sup> **n. m. driving, charioteering** ;— abs. 'ם 2 K 9:20 ; cstr. מְנַהֵג v 20 .

† II. [ נָהַג S <sup>5090</sup> TWOT <sup>1309, 1310</sup> GK <sup>5627, 5628</sup> ] **vb. Pi. moan, lament** ( Arabic *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily*; Aramaic *sigh, groan* ) ;— Pi. Pt. fpl. מְנַהֲגוֹת Na 2:8 ( בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים ).

† נָהָה S <sup>5091</sup> TWOT <sup>1311</sup> GK <sup>5629, 5630</sup> **vb. wail, lament** ( prob. onomatop., cf. Sta <sup>Gesch. i. 388</sup> ; Aramaic , (in Lexx); Ethiopic is *recreari, respirare* , etc. Di <sup>632</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. נִנְהָה Mi 2:4 *lament* sq. acc. cogn. ; Imv. נִהָה Ez 32:18 , sq. עַל , *concerning, for* . Niph. Impf. יִנְהֶה 1 S 7:2 sq. אָחֲרָי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr , who argue against Thes *were gathered* ), < read )וִיפָנוּהוּ ( *turned after* = submitted to (as Ez 29:16 ) □ (perhaps), We Kit Bu HPS .

† נָהָה S <sup>5092</sup> TWOT <sup>1311a</sup> GK <sup>5631</sup> **n. [ m. ] wailing, lamentation, mourning song** ;— 'י abs. Am 5:16 + 5 times; נִנְהָה Je 9:9 ;— *wailing* , at 'י 's judgment Mi 2:4 as acc. cogn. ; Je 9:9 ( c. נִשָּׂא עַל- , בְּכִי , || קִינָה ), v 17 ( c. id. , || דְּמָעָה ), v 18 ( 'י קוֹל ), 31:15 ( || בְּכִי , תִּמְרוּרִים ); *mourning song* 'י יוֹדְעֵי Am 5:16 of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9:19 , where taught ( || קִינָה ), also הִי Ez 2:10 ( || מְסִפָּד , אֲבָל ) q.v. ( Ol Co read נָהָה , cf. Berthol ).

Sta B. Stade, *Geschichte des Volkes Israel*.

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.

† נָהִיָּה S<sup>5093</sup> TWOT<sup>1311b</sup> GK<sup>5632</sup> **n. f.** *id.* ( si vera l. );—only Mi 2:4 נָהִיָּה נָהִי , where, however, Thes *al. der.* נָהִיָּה from הִיָּה (Niph., v. p. 228 a *supr.* ); but prob. corrupt, del. □ Sta<sup>ZAW 1886, 122 f.</sup> We Now as dittogr.

† [ נִי S<sup>5204</sup> TWOT<sup>1311c</sup> GK<sup>5760</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** si vera l. , **wailing** ( AV RV ) ( = נָהִי ) ;—נָהִי שָׂאוּ אֶלֶיךָ בְּנִיָּהֶם קִינָה Ez 27:32 , but improb.; □ S בְּנִיָּהֶם , v. MV ; so Co , who, however, del. as gloss, *cf.* Buhl Berthol .

† הִיָּה S<sup>1958</sup> TWOT<sup>1311d, 490</sup> GK<sup>2113</sup> **n. [ m. ]** si vera l. , **wailing** ( = הִיָּה ) ( q.v. ) Ez 2:10 נָהִי , where probably read יָנָהִי Ol Co , *cf.* Berthol ( || קִינִים והגה ).

† [ נָהַל S<sup>5095</sup> TWOT<sup>1312</sup> GK<sup>5633</sup> ] **vb. Pi. lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh** ( *cf.* Arabic *watering-place* , *take a first drink*; likewise (Dozy) *station*, *stage* of the road; perhaps also Assyrian *na'ālu* , *lie down* Dl<sup>HWB 438</sup> ; Dl<sup>HA 5f.; Prol 17 ff.</sup> tries to explain all the passages from this Assyrian *nālu* ; against him v. Prä<sup>LOPh i. 195</sup> Che<sup>Acad., April 12, 1884</sup> DHM<sup>ZKF i. 357 f.</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 728</sup> ; *two* √ √ proposes by RDWilson<sup>Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885</sup> (careful art.), *cf.* Che<sup>ψ 23:2, crit. n.</sup> ) ;— **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. נָהַלְתָּ Ex 15:13 ; Impf. 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40:11 ; sf. יְנַהֵלְנִי ψ 23:2 , יְנַהֵלְם Is 49:10 ; יְנַהֵלְם Gn 47:17 2 Ch 32:22 ; 2 ms. sf. יְנַהֵלְנִי ψ 31:4 ; 3 mpl. sf. יְנַהֵלְוּם 2 Ch 28:15 ; Pt. מְנַהֵל Is 51:18 ;— **1.** *lead to a watering-place ( or station ) , and cause to rest there* , subj. " as shepherd, Is 49:10 ( עַל־ loc. ; || נָהַג ) , ψ 23:2 ( c. עַל־ loc. ; || הִרְבִּיץ ) , Is 40:11 ( || קִבֵּץ , רָעָה ) . **2.** *lead or bring to a station, a goal* , " subj. Ex 15:13 (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל־ loc. ; || נָחָה ) ; human subj. 2 Ch 28:15 *and they conducted* all the feeble of them *by means of* ( ב ) *asses* ( || הִבִּיא ) . **3.** *lead, guide*: fig. , אֵין מְנַהֵל לָהּ Is 51:18 *there is no one to be a guide for her* , i.e. for Jerus. , drunk with cup of " 's fury ( ||

del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).

Sta B. Stade.

ZAW *Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft* .

MV Gesenius, *Handwörterbuch über das A. T.* , edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Hebrew & Assyrian* .

Prol Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

Prä F. Prätorius.

LOPh *Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie* .

DHM D. H. Müller.

Presb. Rev. *Presbyterian Review* (New York).

2 Ch 32:22 and he gave them rest on every hand, cf. □ B (= 'וַיִּנַּח לָהֶם מָס' 1 Ch 22:18 +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). 5. refresh with food, 'וַיִּן בְּלֶחֶם Gn 47:17 (J).

**Hithp.** Impf. prob. *journey by stations, stages*, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֵּל Gn 33:14 (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נִהְלָל S<sup>5096</sup> GK<sup>5634</sup> v. II. נִהְלָל.

† I. נִהְלָל S<sup>5096, 5097</sup> TWOT<sup>1312a</sup> GK<sup>5635, 5636</sup> **n. m. pasture**, or perhaps (Ency. Bib.<sup>614</sup>) *watering-place* (see √), only pl. נִהְלָלִים Is 7:19.

II. נִהְלָל S<sup>5096, 5097</sup> TWOT<sup>1312a</sup> GK<sup>5635, 5636</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1:30 in Zebulun, □ Δωμανα, A Εναμμαν, □ L Αμμαν; = נִהְלָל Jos 19:15; 21:35, □ Ναβααλ, Νααλωλ, □ L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM Ju 1:30.

† [ **נָהַם** S<sup>5098</sup> TWOT<sup>1313</sup> GK<sup>5637</sup> ] **vb. growl, groan** ( NH *id.*; Arabic Aramaic **נָהַם** );—Qal Pf. וַיִּנְהָמֵת Pr 5:11; וַיִּנְהָמֵת Ez 24:23; Impf. יִנְהֹם Is 5:29, 30; Pt. נִהָם Pr 28:15;—**1. growl**, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שָׁאג, of roar with which it springs upon it RS<sup>Proph. 243</sup>) Pr 28:15, of Assyrian (under fig. of lion) Is 5:29; sq. עַל (over), v 30. **2. groan**, of sufferer Pr 5:11 Ez 24:23.

† **נָהַם** S<sup>5099</sup> TWOT<sup>1313a</sup> GK<sup>5638</sup> **n. [ m. ] growling** of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19:12, cf. 20:2.

† [ **נִהְמָה** S<sup>5100</sup> TWOT<sup>1313b</sup> GK<sup>5639</sup> ] **n. f. growling, groaning**;—only cstr. נִהְמָת: **1.** Is 5:30 of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyrian lion. **2.** fig. *groaning* ψ 38:9 of heart ( 'וַיִּשְׁאָגְתִּי מִן' ).

† [ **נָהַק** ] S <sup>5101</sup> TWOT <sup>1314</sup> GK <sup>5640</sup> ] **vb. bray, cry** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *bray* (of ass); Aramaic **נָהַק** *cry out* (of men), **נָהִיקָא** *braying* ) ;— Qal Impf. **יִנְהֹק** Jb 6:5 of wild ass; **יִנְהֹקוּ** 30:7 of cries of destitute outcasts.

† I. [ **נָהַר** ] S <sup>5102</sup> TWOT <sup>1315, 1316</sup> GK <sup>5641, 5642</sup> ] **vb. flow, stream** ( Arabic , *run, flow*; perhaps denom. from *river* , and this loan-wd. ( *cf.* Frä <sup>285</sup> ); Assyrian *nāru* , *stream, river* , Dl <sup>HWB 440</sup> ; Aramaic **נָהֲרָא** *river* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. **יְנַהֲרוּ** Is 2:2 + 2 times; Impf. 3 mpl. **יִנְהֲרוּ** Je 51:44 ;— *flow, stream* , only fig. : of restored Isr. streaming **וְגוֹ' עַל-דָּגָן וְגו'** Je 31:12 ; nations to ( **אֶל-** ) Bel 51:44 ; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2:2 ( **אֶלִּי** ) = Mi 4:1 ( **עָלִי** ).

**נָהַר** S <sup>5104</sup> TWOT <sup>1315a</sup> GK <sup>5643</sup> <sub>120</sub> **n. m.** Gn 2:10 **stream, river** ;— abs. **וְ** Gn 2:10 + ; estr. **נָהַר** Dt 1:7 + ; pl. **נְהָרִים** Is 18:7 + 4 times, estr. **נְהָרֵי** Is 18:1 + 2 times; but oftener **וְנָהַר** Is 19:6 + 23 times; estr. **נְהָרוֹת** 2 K 5:12 + 2 times; sf. **נְהָרוֹתֶיךָ** Ez 32:2 , **נְהָרֵי תִיכָה** Is 44:27 , **נְהָרֵי תִיכָה** Ez 31:4 , 15 , **נְהָרֵי תִיכָה** Ex 7:19 , **נְהָרוֹתֶיךָ** Ez 32:2 , 14 ; appar. du. **נְהָרִים** Gn 24:10 + 2 times, **נְהָרִים** Ju 3:8 ( v. infr. ) (all in **וְאֵלֶּם** ) ;— 1. *stream, river* , Nu 24:6 (JE), Jb 14:11 ; 40:23 **וְ** 105:41 (in sim. ), Is 48:18 ( *id.* ), 59:19 ( *id.* ) + often; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2:10 and its branches v 13 , 14 (all J); **נְהָרֵי מִצְרַיִם** 15:18 ( J ; i.e., *si vera l.* , the Nile) but read prob. **נְהָלֵם** , whence **נָהַר** through infl. of foll. **נָהַר** — *cf.* 2 K 24:7 — Nö <sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 699</sup> (alternat.), Lag <sup>BN 140</sup> Ball <sup>Hpt</sup> ; **נְהָרֵי** of Nile Is 19:5 ; especially of Euphrates **נְהָרֵי פָּרָת** Gn 15:18 Dt 1:7 (both + **וְהַגְדֹּל** ) Jos 1:4 + 8 times + 2 S 8:3 ( Qr □ and || 1 Ch 18:3 ; Kt om. **פָּרָת** ;— *cf.* also Gn 2:14b supr. ); oftener (of Euphr.) without **פָּרָת** : **נְהָרֵי** κατὰ ἔξοχον , Gn 31:21 Ex 23:31 Nu 22:5 Jos 24:2 , 3 , 14 , 15 (all E), poss. also Gn 36:37 ( P ; *cf.* Di ) = 1 Ch 1:48 , + 13 times + 2 S 8:3 Kt ( v. supr. ); and even without art. (poet.) † Is 7:20 Je 2:18 Mi 7:12 Zc 9:10 **וְהַגְדֹּל** ; **נְהָרֵי** once of Tigris † Dn 10:4 ; † **נְהָרֵי** ( **חֲבוֹר** ) 2 K 17:6 ; 18:11 *cf.* 2 Ch 5:26 ; pl. **נְהָרֵי כוֹשׁ** Zp 3:10 ; perhaps of a *canal*: **נְהָרֵי-כְּבָר** Ez 1:1 , 3 + 6 times Ez; **נְהָרֵי אֶהֱוָא** Ezr 8:21 , **נְהָרֵי** **וְ** 31 ; *cf.* **נְהָרוֹת כְּבָל** **וְ** 137:1 ; *canals* poss. also in **וְהַגְדֹּל** Na 2:7 (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7:19 ( || **יְאֹרִים** etc.), 8:1 ( || *id.* ). 2. **נְהָרוֹת** ( **מִבְּכֵי** ) Jb 28:11 usually understood of ( *underground* ) *streams*; Szold <sup>Comm. Jb</sup> Gr Monatsschr. 1887, 410 and Perles <sup>Analekten. 69</sup> proposes **וְנְהָרֵי** *sources of rivers* ( *cf.* 36:16

); Wetzst Hoffm Bu מִבְּכִי' (not elsewhere) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of 's favour ψ 46:5.—On נִהְרִים ending appar. du., v. אָרַם; TelAm. *Na-ri-ma*, *Naḥrima* (Wkl <sup>TelAm. 40</sup>), and Egyptian *Nhrina* (WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 249 ff.</sup>) point however to orig. ending ים —; this inconsistent with view of EMey <sup>Gesch. § 180</sup> that ים — here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba <sup>§ c. Anm. 1</sup> Buhl <sup>Ges 12</sup>), v. also Di Gn 24:10.

† II. נִהַר S <sup>5102</sup> TWOT <sup>1315, 1316</sup> GK <sup>5641, 5642</sup> **vb. shine, beam** (Aramaic) ( NH *id.*, especially in deriv.; Assyrian *nûru*, *light*, Dl <sup>HWB 440</sup>; Arabic *daytime*, *day*, *daytime*; Aramaic *shine*, נִהַר *id.*; Palm. נִהִירָא *illustrious*, e.g. Vog <sup>Palm. No. 22</sup>);— Qal Pf. 2 fs. consec. וְנִהֲרָתָּ Is 60:5; 3 pl. נִהָרוּ ψ 34:6;— *beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: וְנִהָרוּ Is 60:5, תִּהְיֶינָה וְנִהָרוּ ψ 34:6 (read 'הִבְּרוּ, v. □ S B Che Bae Du).

† נִהְרָה S <sup>5105</sup> TWOT <sup>1316a</sup> GK <sup>5644</sup> **n. f. light, daylight** (as Aramaic נִהֲרָא, m.);— וְנִהְרָה וְנִהָרָה Jb 3:4 (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

† [ מְנִהָרָה S <sup>4492</sup> TWOT <sup>1316b</sup> GK <sup>4953</sup> ] **n. f. dub.**, only pl. מְנִהָרוֹת (clearly, *si vera l.*, from a נִהַר, but with what meaning? Schultens Jb 49 comp. Arabic [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes *al.*; Rashi Ki Wetzst <sup>Hauran, 46</sup> think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נִהַר late in Heb.; □ τρυμαλίας, B *antra*; Bu thinks מְנִהָרוֹת a gloss explaining 'הִמְן).

† [ נוֹא ] **vb. hinder, restrain, frustrate** ( Arabic (or *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane <sup>2861</sup>);— Qal Impf. 2 mpl. תִּנּוּאוּ Nu 32:7 Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. Hiph. Pf. הִנִּיאָה Nu 30:6, etc.; Impf. יִנִּי v 9, יִנִּי ψ 141:5, תִּנִּיאוּ Nu 32:7 Qr;— **1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30:6 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 9, 12; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. ' , sq. acc. rei, ψ

---

Perles F. Perles, *Analekten*.  
Wetzst J. G. Wetzstein  
WMM W. Max Müller, *Asien u. Europa*.  
EMey Eduard Meyer,  
Ba J. Barth.

33:10 ( || הִפִּיר ); *refuse* 141:5 (text dub. v. Che ). 2. *restrain, make averse* the heart ( acc. ) Nu 32:7 ( sq. מַעֲבֹר ), v 9 ( sq. לְבַלְתִּיב־אֵא ).

† [ הַנוֹאָה S <sup>8569</sup> TWOT <sup>1317a</sup> GK <sup>9481</sup> ] **n. f. opposition** ;— sf. הַנוֹאָתִי Nu 14:34 *my opposition* , of י״ ; pl. הַנוֹאֹת עָלַי יִמָּצֵא Jb 33:10 = occasions for hostility ( || count as enemy ).

† [ נוֹב S <sup>5107</sup> TWOT <sup>1318</sup> GK <sup>5649</sup> ] **vb. bear fruit** (poet.) ( Aramaic נוֹבָא *fruit* (rare) ) ;— Qal Impf. יָנוּב ψ 62:11 Pr 10:31 ; יְנוּבוֹן ψ 92:15 ;—only fig. , abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92:15 ; יָנוּב חֵיל פִּי יָנוּב 62:11 if wealth *beareth fruit* ; Pr 10:31 יָנוּב חֵכְמָה פִּי צִדִּיק יָנוּב חֵכְמָה *beareth the fruit of wisdom*. Po□I Impf. יְנוּבֵב Zc 9:17 , יְנוּבֵב בְּחֹרִים וְתִירוֹשׁ יִן בְּתִלּוֹת דָּגָן fig. for *makes to flourish* .

† נוֹב S <sup>5108</sup> TWOT <sup>1318a</sup> GK <sup>5650</sup> Kt ( Qr נִיב , q.v. ) **n. [ m. ] fruit** ;— cstr. Is 57:19 *fruit of lips* ( fig. for thanksgiving ).

† [ נִיב S <sup>5108</sup> TWOT <sup>1318a, 1318b</sup> GK <sup>5650, 5762</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] fruit** ;— נִיב cstr. Is 57:19 Qr , v. supr. ; נִיבוֹ Mal 1:12 of offerings to י״ as fruit of his table ( || אָכְלוּ ).

† נוֹבִי S <sup>5109</sup> GK <sup>5651</sup> **n.pr. m.** a chief of people Ne 10:20 Qr נִיבִי (Baer; נִיבִי van d. H. , Ginsb ; □ Nωβαι ( cf. Palm. נִבִּי n.pr. f. Cook <sup>124</sup> Lzb <sup>321</sup> ).

הַנוּבָה S <sup>8570</sup> TWOT <sup>1318c</sup> GK <sup>9482</sup> **n. f. fruit, produce** ;— abs. Is 27:6 ; cstr. הַנוּבָת Ez 36:30 ; הַנוּבָתִי Ju 9:11 ; pl. הַנוּבָת Dt 32:13 , לוֹת La 4:9 ; especially הַנוּבָתִי שְׂדֵי *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32:13 La 4:9 ; cf. הַשְּׂדֵה Ez 36:30 ( || הָעֵץ ) ; of fig-tree Ju 9:11 ; metaph. of Isr. הַנוּבָתִי וְיִמָּלֵא Is 27:6 ( || יִשְׂרָאֵל ) ; ( יַעֲקֹב יִצְיָן וּפְרָחַי יִשְׂרָאֵל ).

† נוּד S <sup>5110, 5111</sup> TWOT <sup>1319, 2854</sup> GK <sup>5653</sup> **vb. move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief** ( NH *id.* (rare); Aramaic נוּד , *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated*; Biblical Aramaic *flee* ( v. infr. ); Arabic *waver, totter* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָדַד , so read

for MT נָדָה Is 17:11 Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che <sup>Hpt</sup> RV ; 3 pl. נִדְּוּ Je 50:3 ; Impf. 3 ms. נִדְּוּ 1 K 14:15 + 3 times; 2 ms. נִדְּוּ Je 4:1 , juss. נִדְּוּ 16:5 ; 3 mpl. נִדְּוּ Jb 42:11 ; 2 mpl. נִדְּוּ Je 22:10 ; Imv. fs. נִדְּוּ ψ 11:1 Qr ( Kt נִדְּוּ ); mpl. נִדְּוּ Je 48:17 + 2 times Je; Inf. נִדְּוּ Jb 2:11 + 2 times; Pt. נָדָה Gn 4:12 , 14 ;— **1. a. move to and fro, wander** aimlessly, as fugitive, נָדָה נָדָה Gn 4:12 , 14 ( J ), Je 4:1 ( Gie , as apod., so RV ; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke , as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,— Ew Hi reading with □ נִדְּוּ שְׁקוּצִיךָ ; Co del. v 1 , 2 ); *take flight* (perhaps metaplast. form of נָדָה q.v. ), נִדְּוּ מָאֵד Je 49:30 ( on dagh. v. Ges § 20<sup>g</sup> ), of harvest Is 17:11 i.e. be destroyed, in fig. ( v. supr. ); Je 50:3 ( || הִלָּךְ ), v 8 ( sq. מִתְּוֹךְ ; || יִצָּא ). **b. flutter** , of bird Pr 26:2 ( || עוֹף ); fig. of soul ψ 11:1 . **c. waver, wave, shake** , of reed 1 K 14:15 ( sim. of smitten Isr.). **2. shew grief** (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usually sq. ל pers. : **a. lament** for the dead (Josiah) Je 22:10 ( || בָּכָה ), for Jerus. Je 15:5 ( || חָמַל ), 16:5 ( || סָפַד ), Is 51:19 ; for Nineveh Na 3:7 ; Moab Je 48:17 . **b. condole, shew sympathy** with Jb 2:11 ; 42:11 ; abs. ψ 69:21 . **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. נִדְּוּ Je 18:16 ; 3 fs. sf. נִדְּוּנִי ψ 36:12 ; Imv. ms. sf. נִדְּוּנִי ψ 59:12 (so read for MT הוֹרִידֵמוֹ S Lag <sup>Proph. Chald. xlvi.</sup> Dr 2 S 15:20 cf. Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> Hup-Now Bae Du ); Inf. לְהִנְדִּי 2 K 21:8 ;— **1. cause to wander** aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36:12 ; 59:12 ( v. supr. ), sq. רָגַל 2 K 21:8 . **2. make a wagging, wag** with the head, בָּרַאֲשׁ Je 18:16 . **Hoph.** Pt. פָּקוּץ מִנֶּדֶד 2 S 23:6 and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub. ; Klo Bu HPS read מַדְבֵּר ). **Hithpo**□lel Pf. 3 fs. נִדְּוּנָה consec. Is 24:20 ; Impf. 2 ms. נִדְּוּנָה Je 48:27 ; Pt. מִתְּנַדְּוּ Je 31:18 ;— **1. move oneself to and fro, sway, totter** , Is 24:20 (of earth). **2. shake oneself** , in excitement Je 48:27 (perhaps of scorn = wag the head, as Hiph. Je 18:16 cf. Gf RV ). **3. bemoan oneself** ( cf. Qal 2 ), Je 31:18 (the lament follows in orat. recta).

† I. [ נָדָה S <sup>5112, 5113</sup> TWOT <sup>1319a</sup> GK <sup>5617, 5654, 5655</sup> , נָדָה ] **n. [ m. ] wandering** of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נָדָה ψ 56:9 *my wandering* (word-play with נִדְּוּ v b).

Gf K. H. Graf.

Ke C. F. Keil.

Hup-Now H. Hupfeld, *Psalmen, edd. Riehm Nowack* .



† II. נֹד S<sup>5112, 5113</sup> TWOT<sup>1319a</sup> GK<sup>5617, 5654, 5655</sup> appar. **n.pr. terr.** אֶרֶץ־נֹד Gn 4:16 of region into which Cain wandered ( cf. v 12 , 14 ); □ (strangely) Ναῖδ ; **B** appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod , v. Ne<sup>Margin 9</sup> .

† נִיד S<sup>5205</sup> TWOT<sup>1319b</sup> GK<sup>5764</sup> **n. m.** ( v. infr. ) **quivering motion** of lips;—only cstr. שִׁפְתֵי נִי Jb 16:5 *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).— MT makes subj. of יחשך , but read prob. אחשך , v. חשך .

נִידָה S<sup>5206</sup> TWOT<sup>1302b</sup> GK<sup>5765</sup> v. נִידָה sub נִיד .

† [ מְנוּד ] S<sup>4493</sup> TWOT<sup>1319c</sup> GK<sup>4954</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] a shaking, wagging** ;—only cstr. מְנוּד רֹאשׁ ψ 44:15 *object of head-shaking* , in derision (of Isr.; || מְשַׁל ; v 14 קָלַס , לַעַג , חִרְפָּה ).

נוה ( prob. √ of foll., si vera l. , cf. Arabic *be high, eminent* ) .

† נֹהָ S<sup>5089</sup> TWOT<sup>1320a</sup> GK<sup>5625</sup> **n. [ m. ] eminency, distinction** ;— נֹהָ בָּהֶם Ez 7:11 *no eminency is left in them* (so A □ Theod Symm Ges Ke ) , < del. □ B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da .

† I. [ נִוָּה ] S<sup>4999, 5115, 5116</sup> TWOT<sup>1321, 1322, 1322a, 1322c</sup> GK<sup>5657, 5658, 5659, 5661</sup> ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** ( si vera l. ) lit. **beautify** ( then connected with נָאָה *be comely* , so Buhl SS ; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful* , Nithp. *adorn oneself* , נִנָּה adj. *beautiful* , Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> ) ;— Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶנְוֶהוּ Ex 15:2 *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. " ; || רומם ; □ δοξάσω , **B** *glorificabo* ).— Adj. נִוָּה Je 6:2 , v. נִאֲנָה sub [ נִאֲנָה ] .

---

Symm Symmachus.

Theod Theodotion.

Ne Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).

Da A. B. Davidson.

NHWB Levy, *Neuhebr. Wörterb.* .



† II. [ נָוָה S <sup>4999, 5115, 5116</sup> TWOT <sup>1321, 1322, 1322a, 1322c</sup> GK <sup>5657, 5658, 5659, 5661</sup> ] **n. f.**  
**pasture, meadow**;— pl. cstr. נָוֹת Zp 2:6, usually נָאוֹת ψ 23:2 + 11 times;— **1.**  
*pasture, meadow*: הָרָעִים ' הָרָעִים Am 1:2, cf. Zp 2:6 ( || גִּדְרוֹת צֹאן ); v. also [ כְּרֶה  
 ] p. 500 supr. ); especially הַמִּדְבָּר (נָאוֹת Je 9:9; 23:10 ψ 65:13, Jo 1:19, 20;  
 2:22; הָרָעִים ' הָרָעִים ψ 23:2 *grassy pastures*; אֱלֹהִים ' הָרָעִים ψ 83:13 *pastures of God*, i.e.  
 the land of Canaan, הָרָעִים ' הָרָעִים La 2:2; הַשְּׁלֹמִים Je 25:37 *meadows of peace*; **2.** הָרָעִים  
 חֲמָס ψ 74:20 appar. *habitations (?) of violence*, but read prob. גִּבְעוֹת חֲמָס, so Bi  
 Che ( v. 73:6 ).— Je 6:2 v. sub [ נָאוֹת ]; Jb 8:6 v. I. נָוָה.

† נוֹיִת Kt (i.e. נוֹיִת, or נוֹיִת, Ginsb), נְיוֹת Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (  
 poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr 1 S 19:18 HPS );—abode of prophets 1  
 S 19:18, 19, 22, 23 <sup>(×2)</sup> and 20:1 (where Baer נוֹת Kt); **sq.** בְּרֶמְזָה (except  
 19:18); □ □Αυαθ ( v dropped out after ἐν ), so □ L; A Ναυαθ.

† נוֹחַ S <sup>5117</sup> TWOT <sup>1323</sup> GK <sup>5663, 5664</sup> **vb. rest** ( NH *id.*; Aramaic נוֹחַ, ; Ph.  
 נַח n. *rest*; poss. also vb. יָנַח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS <sup>i. 118</sup> Lzb <sup>322</sup>;  
 Assyrian *nāḥ rest (inûḥ)*, and deriv.; Ethiopic *be estended, long*, rarely *rest*; Arabic IV.  
 is *make camel lie down on his breast; resting-place of camel*, cf. Doughty <sup>Arab. Des. i, 397,</sup>  
<sup>ii, 63, 486, 642</sup> );— Qal Pf. 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7:2 + 2 times, נָחָה Is 11:2; 1 s. נָחָה Jb 3:26;  
 1 pl. נָחָנוּ 2 S 17:12; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9:22, נָחוּ Is 7:19; Impf. 3 ms. יָנוּחַ Ex  
 23:12 + 6 times, יָנוּחַ Ex 10:14; 20:11; 3 fs. תָּנוּחַ Is 25:10 Pr 14:33, תָּנוּחַ Gn  
 8:4 Nu 11:26; 2 ms. תָּנוּחַ Dn 12:13 etc.; Inf. abs. נוֹחַ Est 9:16, 17, 18; cstr.  
 לְנוֹחַ 2 S 21:10; כְּנוֹחַ Nu 11:25 Jos 3:13 Ne 9:28; sf. 3 ms. בְּנוֹחַ Nu 10:36;—  
 לְנוֹחַ 2 Ch 6:41 v. מְנוּחָה;— **1.** *rest, settle down and remain*, sq. עָל; of birds 2 S  
 21:10; ark Gn 8:4 ( P ); נָחָה אָרָם עַל־אֶפְרַיִם Is 7:2 *Aram hath settled down upon*  
*Ephraim*; of spirit of 'י Nu 11:25, 26 ( E ), Is 11:2; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2:15; sceptre  
 of wicked ψ 125:3 (in fig.); sq. כָּ loc. : of insects Ex 10:14 ( J ), Is 7:19 (fig. of  
 invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3:13 (JE); hand of 'י Is 25:10; wisdom  
 Pr 14:33; anger Ec 7:9; בְּקֶהֱל וּפְאִים יָנוּחַ Pr 21:16 *in the assembly of Shades shall be*  
*settle down*; abs., = *stop*, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10:36 (JE); *cease speaking* 1  
 S 25:9. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest*: after labour Ex 20:11 ( E ; of God), 23:12 ( E ;  
 of cattle), Dt 5:14 (of slave); *have rest from* ( מִן ) enemies Est 9:16 ( inf. abs. נוֹחַ, +

Bi G. Bickell.

Doughty C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia deserta.

עָמוּד , הָרוּג , v 22 , cf. ( abs. ) v 17 , 18 ( in both + עָשָׂה ) , Ne 9:28 ; *be at rest* ( from trouble ) , abs. , Jb 3:26 ( + שָׁלוֹתַי , שָׁקֵטַתִּי ) ; of the earth Is 14:7 ; in couch of the grave 57:2 ; in She'ôl Jb 3:17 , so prob. Dn 12:13 ; also לֹךְ לֹא תָנוּחַ Is 23:12 = *thou shall not be at rest* , cf. impers. לִי יָנוּחַ Jb 3:13 = *I should be at rest* ( in She'ôl ) .— אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3:16 is dub. : *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi - St SS , so Now , doubtfully ; We conj. אֶאְנַח as Is 1:24 *I will appease* me GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.** Pf. 3 ms. הָנִיחַ Jos 22:4 + ; 1 s. הָנִיחַ 2 S 7:11 + ; הִנִּיחוּ Zc 6:8 ; Impf. 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Ex 17:11 + ; וַיִּנָּח Jos 21:42 + ; sf. וַיִּנִּיחֵנִי Ez 37:1 ; 40:2 ; 3 fs. sf. תִּנְיָחוּ Is 63:14 ( but v. infr. ) , etc. ; Imv. mpl. הִנִּיחוּ Is 28:12 ; Inf. cstr. הָנִיחַ Is 14:3 + , sf. הָנִיחִי Ez 24:13 ; Pt. מָנִיחַ Jos 1:13 ;— **1. cause to rest** = *give rest* to: a. sq. acc. יָדוּ Ex 17:11 ( E ) , רוּחִי Zc 6:8 ; so appar. sq. בַּחֲמַתִּי + pers. , *quiet* ( i.e. sate ) *my fury by* ( weak it upon ) Ez 5:13 ( del. Co ) , 16:42 , 24:13 , also 21:22 ( Co adds בַּ pers. ) . b. usually sq. לַ pers. : ( 1 ) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33:14 ( J ) , Dt 3:20 Jos 1:13 , 15 ; 22:4 ( all D ) , 1 Ch 23:25 ; so , c. sf. , Is 63:14 ( si vera l. ; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> read תִּנְיָחוּ , *leadeth him* , √ נָחַה ) ; ( 2 ) of freedom from enemies , Is 28:12 2 Ch 14:5 + מְסַבִּי [ מְסַבִּי ] Dt 12:10 ; 25:19 Jos 23:1 ( D ) , 2 S 7:1 , 11 1 Ch 22:9 ; so + מְסַבִּי alone 1 K 5:18 Jos 21:42 ( P ) , 1 Ch 22:18 2 Ch 14:6 ; 15:15 ; 20:30 , so also prob. 32:22 ( for MT מְסַבִּי ) ; ( 3 ) of freedom from suffering , + וְגו' Is 14:3 . c. *make quiet* in mind , *set at rest* וַיִּנְיָחֵךָ Pr 29:17 discipline thy son , *that he may give thee quiet* ( of mind ; || מַעֲדִינִים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ יָתֵן ) . **2. cause to rest** ( i.e. *light* ) upon , c. acc. staff + עַל pers. Is 30:32 ; c. acc. blessing + אֶל־ Ez 44:30 ; *cause to alight* , *set down* , c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37:1 ; + אֶל־ loc. 40:2 .— For this meaning v. especially **B.** infr. **B.** Pf. 3 ms. הָנִיחַ Ju 3:1 + , הֵנַח 1 K 8:9 , sf. וַהֲנִיחוּ Dt 26:4 , וַהֲנִיחָם Lv 16:23 both consec. ; 2 ms. וַהֲנִיחָתָּהּ Dt 14:28 , sf. וַהֲנִיחָתוּ 26:10 consec. , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Lv 7:15 , וַיִּנָּח Ju 2:23 + , sf. וַיִּנִּיחֵהוּ Ex 16:34 ; 3 fs. וַתִּנָּח Gn 39:16 , 2 ms. juss. אֶל־תִּנָּח Ec 7:18 + 2 times , etc. ; Imv. ms. הִנָּח Ho 4:7 + 2 times , הִנִּיחָהּ Ex 32:10 Ju 16:26 , etc. ; Inf. cstr. sf. לְהַנִּיחוּ Nu 32:15 , לְהַנִּיחָם Est 3:8 ; Pt. מָנִיחַ Ec 5:11 ;— **3. lay or set down** , *deposit* , *let lie* , c. acc. rei , usually + word of place : stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4:3 , 8 ( JE ) , ark 1 S 6:18 , garments Gn 39:16 ( J ) , Lv 16:23 ( P ) , Ez 42:14 ; 44:19 ; cf. Ex 16:23 , 24 , 33 , 34 Nu 17:19 , 22 ( all P

St H. Steiner.

Vrss Old Versions.

Lo R. Lowth.

Brd C. Brendenkamp.

), Dt 26:4, 10 1 K 8:9; 13:31 Ez 40:42; 42:13; so, acc. om., Ju 6:18, 20 Dt 14:28 Nu 19:9 (P), 1 S 10:25; *place, put*, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2:15 (J), 19:16 (J), Jos 6:23 (JE), Lv 24:12 Nu 15:34 (both P), Is 14:1; 46:7 Ez 37:14; prob. also Zc 5:11 (read *וְהִנִּיחָהּ*, v. Ges § 72<sup>ee</sup>); read *וְהִנִּיחָם* also 2 K 18:11 (□ *ἔθετο*; for MT *וְהִנִּיחָם*; cf. *וַיִּשָּׁב אוֹתָם* || 2 K 17:6); *place corpse on* (אֶל-) ass 1 K 13:29, in grave v 30; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1:14; 9:25, so read also || 1 K 10:26 (□ *ἔθετο*; for MT *וְהִנִּיחָם*); tables in temple 2 Ch 4:8; idols in shrines 2 K 17:29 (acc. om.). Here belongs perhaps also *וְגַם מִזֶּה אַל-תִּנַּח אֶת-יָדְךָ* Ec 7:18 *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11:6; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* הִנִּיחַ לְאֶרֶץ בְּיָד Is 28:2, cf. Am 5:7; perhaps also Ez 22:20 (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after □). **2. let remain, leave** (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2:23; 3:1 Je 27:11, people in wilderness Nu 32:15 (JE); *וְהִנִּיחוּךָ עִירָם וְעָרֶיהָ* Ez 16:39; sq. acc. rei Lv 7:15 1 K 7:47 (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42:33 (E), 2 S 16:21; 20:3 1 K 19:3 Je 43:6; + *אֶת-פָּנָי* 1 S 22:4 (read *וְהִנִּיחָם*, for MT *וְהִנִּיחָם*, *and he left them with* **S** □ **B** We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave name, for a curse* Is 65:15; *leave or bequeath to* (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17:14 Ec 2:18. **3. leave** = depart from, *מִקוֹמְךָ אַל-תִּנַּח* Ec 10:4 *do not leave thy place*. **4. abandon**, sq. acc. pers. Je 14:9; *וְלִעֲשֹׂקִי בַל-תִּנִּיחֵנִי* ψ 119:121 *abandon me not to my oppressors*. **5. let alone** (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32:10 (JE; obj. " ), Ho 4:17 2 S 16:11 2 K 23:18; sq. acc. pers. Est 3:8; = *avoid* יָנִיחַ חֲטָאִים גְּדוּלִּים Ec 10:4 (but read perhaps *יָנִיחַ*, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild) **6. permit**, c. acc. pers. Ju 16:26 (v GFM); + inf. הִנִּיחַ לְאֵהָרָם מְנִיחַ לוֹ לִישׁוֹן Ec 5:11. **Hoph. A.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹנִיחֵנוּ La 5:5 i.e. *not rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. *וְהִנִּיחָהּ* Zc 5:11 [so Baer Ginsb; Van d. H. 'וְהִנִּיחָהּ'] read prob. *וְהִנִּיחָהּ* v. supr. **Hiph. B 1. B.** Pt. מִנִּיחַ as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41:9, 11<sup>(x2)</sup>.

נוֹחַ S<sup>5118</sup> TWOT<sup>1323</sup> GK<sup>5665</sup> v. נוֹחַ Inf. abs. נוֹחַ 2 Ch 6:41 v. מְנוּחָהּ.

† נוֹחָה S<sup>5119</sup> GK<sup>5666</sup> **n.pr. m.** 4th son of Benjamin according to 1 Ch 8:2. □ Iωα, A Nωα, □ L Nouαα.

† I. נִחָה S<sup>5183, 5184</sup> TWOT<sup>1323a, 1351a</sup> GK<sup>5738, 5739, 5740</sup> **n. [ f. ]** (appar. **m.** Jb 36:16, but v. infr.) **quietness, rest** (under this √ Thes Ol § 164<sup>c</sup> Sta § 201<sup>d</sup> Kō ii

. 172 f. ; > sub נחת DI<sup>Pro1 118 ff.</sup> ) ; — 'ן Is 30:15 + 2 times, נחת Jb 17:16 + 2 times; cstr. נחת Jb 36:16 ; — 1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30:15 ( || השקט || ) ; דברי שחק, רגז Pr 29:9 ; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, נח מלא דשן Jb 36:16 *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* ( Di , cf. Bu ; > *that which is set on thy table shall be* , etc. De al. , making 'ן subj. of מלא , and so masc. ). 2. *rest of death* Jb 17:16 ; read נחת ( □ Du Dr ), √ נחת = *descend* ( cf. 21:13 ). of a still-born child Ec 6:5 . — II, III. נחת v. נחת .

נ S<sup>5146</sup> TWOT<sup>1323b</sup> GK<sup>5695</sup><sub>46</sub> **n.pr. m. Noah** ( Nab. n.pr. נוה Lzb<sup>322</sup> , Syriac n.pr. Meissn VOJ viii, (1894), 303 ad fin. ( No. 116 ) ) ; — Gn 5:29 ( whete trad. etym. ), + 40 times Gn 5–10 ( not in ED ) ; 1 Ch 1:4 ; נח דנאל ואיוב Ez 14:14 , 20 ; מי נח = flood Is 54:9 ( ×2 ) ; □ Nωε . — On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

נח S<sup>5207</sup> TWOT<sup>1323c</sup> GK<sup>5767</sup> and ( Lv 1:9 ) נחוח<sup>43</sup> **n. [ m. ] a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing** ( cf. I. נחת Jb 36:16 ) ( ריח נחת also Ecclus 45:16 c ; on format. v. Ol § 187<sup>b</sup> Sta § 233 Ba<sup>NB</sup> § 142 Kö<sup>ii</sup> . 1, 151, 489 , where, after Philippi BAS ii. 362 , י — , expl. as dissim. from ו ) ; — abs. 'ן Gn 8:21 + ; sf. נחחי Nu 28:2 ; נחחי חכם Lv 26:31 , נחחי חכם Ez 20:28 ; — *a soothing, tranquilizing* , only in phr. 'ן ריח = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to 'ן Gn 8:21 ( J ), Ex 29:18 , 25 , 41 Lv 1:9 , 13 , 17 + 32 times P. Ez 20:41 ; of sacrif. to idols † Ez 6:13 ; 16:19 ; 20:28 .

† נחחה S<sup>2010</sup> TWOT<sup>1323d</sup> GK<sup>2182</sup> **n. f. a giving of rest** , i.e. perhaps **holiday-making** ( cf. jwn **Hiph. A** ; ) proposes Inf. , Sta § 621<sup>c</sup> Ba<sup>NB</sup> 90 , cf. Kö<sup>ii</sup> . 1, 402 ; — 'נה למדינות עשה Est 2:18 *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted* , **B** *requies* ; but □ ὄφεσις , whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty* .

---

Meissn B. Meissner.

VOJ vienna Oriental Journal ( = *Wiener Zeischrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* ).

Ecclus Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd.

Neubauer and Cowley.

Philippi F. Philippi.

† יְנוּחַ S<sup>3239</sup> GK<sup>3562</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15:29 ; site dub. , *Yânûḥ* (Conder<sup>Lists 38</sup>) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin<sup>Gal ii. 371 f.</sup> proposes *Hunîn* , W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 237</sup> ; □ Ανωχ , A □ L Ιανωχ .

† יְנוּחָה S<sup>3239</sup> GK<sup>3563</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16:6 , 7 , identif. with *Yânun* SE. from Shechem Rob<sup>BR iii. 297</sup> cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 178</sup> ; □ Ιανωχα , Ιανωκα .

† I. מְנוּחַ S<sup>4494, 4495</sup> TWOT<sup>1323e</sup> GK<sup>4955, 4956</sup> **n. m. resting-place, state** , or **condition of rest** ;— abs. 'ם Gn 8:9 + 4 times; cstr. מְנוּחַ 1 Ch 6:16 ; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָיִךְ ψ 116:7 ( Ges § 91<sup>l</sup> );— **1. resting-place** לְכַף הָרֵגֶל Gn 8:9 ( J ) , cf. Dt 28:65 La 1:3 ; Is 34:14 ( cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49:15 ). **2. rest, repose** of soul ψ 116:7 ( pl. abstr. vel intens. ); **condition of rest** and security attained by marriage Ru 3:1 . **3.** with force of inf. ( cf. Aramaic inf. c. מ pref. ) מְנוּחָה הָאֲרוֹן 1 Ch 6:16 *from the coming to rest of the ark* .

II. מְנוּחַ S<sup>4494, 4495</sup> TWOT<sup>1323e</sup> GK<sup>4955, 4956</sup><sub>18</sub> **n.pr. m.** father of Samson Ju 13:2 , 8 + 15 times Ju 13 , 16:31 , □ Μανωε .

† מְנוּחָה S<sup>4496</sup> TWOT<sup>1323f</sup> GK<sup>4957</sup> , מְנוּחָה **n. f. resting-place, rest** ;— abs. 'ם Mi 2:10 + , מְנוּחָה Gn 49:15 ( but v. infr. ) , 2 S 14:17 ; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95:11 + 2 times, מְנוּחָתְךָ ψ 132:8 = 2 Ch 6:41 ( where read as in ψ , for anom. לְנוּחָתְךָ MT ) , מְנוּחָתוֹ Is 11:10 Zc 9:1 ; pl. מְנוּחֹת Is 32:18 , מְנוּחֹת ψ 23:2 ;— **1. resting-place** Mi 2:10 Nu 10:33 ( JE ) , Dt 12:9 ( + הַנִּצְחָלָה ) so ψ 95:11 ( ' 's resting-pl. ) , cf. 132:8 = 2 Ch 6:41 ( v. supr. ) , ψ 132:14 Is 66:1 ( || בֵּית אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי ) , cf. 1 Ch 28:2 ; also Is 11:10 ; prob. also Gn 49:15 ( || הָאָרֶץ ; טוב here is appar. subst. , Sam. reads adj. טוֹבָה ; but read perhaps מְנוּחָה , *his resting-place* , from מְנוּחַ , Ball<sup>Hpt Holz after S</sup> ) ; מְנוּחָת נְשָׂאֲנֹת Is 32:18 ( + נִיחָה ) ; ( מְנוּחָת מְבַטְחִים , נְשִׁלוֹם ) ; of ' 's word Zc 9:1 ; resting-place on journey, in שָׂר 'ם Je 51:59 ( Ew Gf Gie *al.* ) ; fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14:17 ( taken from *resting* , equilibrium, of scale according to Klo ). **2. rest, quietness** , pl. מִי מְנוּחֹת ψ 23:2 ; = refreshment Is 28:12 ( || מְרִיגָה ) ; *rest* ( from enemies ) = peace 1 K 8:56 ( cf. 5:18 ) , אִישׁ 'ם 1 Ch 22:9 *a man of peace* ( cf. הַנִּיחַ v b ) ; = relief

Gal Galilee.

Rob E. Robinson, Biblical Resarches.

Holz H. Holzinger.



from sorrow Je 45:3 ; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1:9 ( = מְנוּחָה 3:1 ).— ' Ju 20:43 is perhaps n.pr. , cf. GFM .

מְנוּחָתִי S <sup>4496</sup> TWOT <sup>1323f</sup> GK <sup>4967</sup> **n.pr.** v. מְנוּחָתִי infr.

† I. [ מְנוּחָתָא S <sup>4506</sup> GK <sup>4969, 4970</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** ( = *resting-place, settlement* ) , מְנוּחָתָא 1 Ch 8:6 , site unknown, □ Μαχαναθει , □ L Μανουαθ .

† מְנוּחָתִי S <sup>2679, 2680</sup> GK <sup>4971</sup> **adj. gent.** perhaps from foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. 'הַצִּי הָאֵל 1 Ch 2:54 of a Judaeen tribe ( □ Μαλαθει , A □ L Μαναθ(ι) ); so read also prob. for הַצִּי הַמְנוּחָתִי v 52 ( □ Μωναιω , A Αμμωνιθ ).

† II. מְנוּחָתָא S <sup>4506</sup> GK <sup>4969, 4970</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Edom Gn 36:23 = 1 Ch 1:40 ; □ Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ .

† [ נוּט S <sup>5120</sup> TWOT <sup>1324</sup> GK <sup>5667</sup> ] **vb. dangle, shake** ( □ [ נוּט ] Aph. *scare* , sld., Levy <sup>ChWB ii. 97</sup> Jastr <sup>Dict. 896</sup> ; Arabic *a bag hanging down , suspend, hand* ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 fs. תְּנוּטָה ψ 99:1 *let (the earth) shake* ( || רָגַז ).— Ol We proposes תְּנוּגָה .

נוּת v. sub I. נוה .

† נוּם S <sup>5123</sup> TWOT <sup>1325</sup> GK <sup>5670</sup> **vb. be drowsy, slumber** ( NH נוּם , נְמוּם *id.* ; Aramaic נוּם , ; Arabic ( ) *id.* ; Ethiopic ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3:18 ψ 76:6 ( Ges § <sup>72l</sup> ); Impf. יְנוּם ψ 121:3 + 2 times; 3 fs. וַתֵּנוּם 2 S 4:6 (so read for וַתִּכְהוּ , with other radical changes, □ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS ); Inf. cstr. לְנוּם Is 56:10 .— *be drowsy, slumber* , lit. וַתֵּנוּם וַתִּישָׁן 2 S 4:6 (emend., v. supr. ) *and she grew drowsy and slept*; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5:27 ( || יָשָׁן ), ψ 121:3 , 4 (of " ; || *id.* ); Na 3:18 ( || שָׁכַן ); 'אֵל הָבִי לָנוּ Is 56:10 ( || שָׁכַב ); sq. acc. cogn. יְשֻׁנָּה ψ 76:6 (of death, || נִרְדָּם ).

ChWB J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.

Jastr Marcus Jastrow, Dict of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.

† **נִמְּהָ** S <sup>5124</sup> TWOT <sup>1325a</sup> GK <sup>5671</sup> **n. f. somnolence**, fig. for **indolence**, Pr 23:21.

† **תְּנוּמָה** S <sup>8572</sup> TWOT <sup>1325b</sup> GK <sup>9484</sup> **n. f. slumber**;—abs ψ 132:4 Pr 6:4; pl. **תְּנוּמוֹת** Pr 6:10 + 2 times;—*slumber* as time of visions Jb 33:15 (|| **תְּרִימָה**); of indolent slumber ψ 132:4 (|| **שְׁנָת**) Pr 6:4 (|| **שְׁנָה**) in both *c.* **נָתַן**, sq. acc. + לְ; 6:10; 24:33 (both || **שְׁנוֹת**, **שָׁכַב**).

† **יְנוּם** S <sup>3241</sup> GK <sup>3564</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15:53 Qr; Kt **יְנִים** (so Van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only **יְנוּם**); □ Ιεμαειν, A □ L Ιανουμ.

† [ **נִין** ] S <sup>5125, 5126</sup> TWOT <sup>1326</sup> GK <sup>5672, 5673</sup>, **נִיִּן** S <sup>5125, 5209</sup> TWOT <sup>1326, 1326a</sup> GK <sup>5768, 5769</sup> ] **vb. propagate, increase** ( si vera l. ) ( > denom. from **נִין** Hup-Now SS;—NH **נִין** = *fish*, so Aramaic **נִינָא**, , Assyrian *nûnu* );—Qal (or Hiph. ?) Impf. **יִנִּין** Kt; > Niph. **יִנּוֹן** Qr ψ 72:17 let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perhaps **יִכּוֹן** *be established, endure*.

† **נִין** S <sup>5125, 5126</sup> TWOT <sup>1326</sup> GK <sup>5672, 5673</sup> and ( 1 Ch 7:27 ) **נִוִּין** **n.pr. m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7:27; elsewhere always **יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (בֶּן-נִוִּין)** ( Ex 33:11 Nu 11:28; 13:8, 16 + 22 times Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2:8 1 K 16:34 Ne 8:17; □ Ναυη (for Ναυν by error, cf. Thes ).

† **נִיִּין** S <sup>5125, 5209</sup> TWOT <sup>1326, 1326a</sup> GK <sup>5768, 5769</sup> **n. [ m. ] offspring, posterity**;—abs. Jb 18:19 Is 14:22; sf. **נִינִי** Gn 21:23 (all || **נִכְדָּ** ).

**מְנוֹן** S <sup>4497</sup> TWOT <sup>1213f</sup> GK <sup>4959</sup> v. p. 584 supr.

**נוֹס** S <sup>5127, 5211</sup> TWOT <sup>1327</sup> GK <sup>5674, 5771</sup> <sup>160</sup> **vb. flee, escape** ( Syriac *tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Arabic *move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane <sup>2866</sup> );—Qal Pf. **נָס** Nu 35:25 +; **נִסְתָּה** 2 K 9:3; **נִסְתִּי** 1 S 4:16, etc.; Impf. **יָנוּס** Ex 21:13 +; **יִנָּס** Gn 39:12 +; **יְנוּסוּן** ψ 104:7, etc.; Imv. mpl. **יָנוּסוּ** Je 48:6 + 4 times Je Zc; Inf. abs. **נוֹס** 2 S 18:3; cstr. **לָנוּס** ( **לָנִס** ) Gn 19:20 +; Pt. **נָס** Am 9:1 +; **נָסִים** Ex 14:27 +;

— **1. flee**, abs. Gn 39:12, 15 Nu 16:34 (all J); Jos 10:16 (JE); Lv 26:17, 36 (H); fig. of sea ψ 114:3, 5 cf. 104:7; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוּס Je 46:5, sq. בָּרַךְ Jos 8:15 (J), 2 K 9:27; sq. בָּרַךְ Dt 28:7, 25; אֶל־נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7:7 *flee for their life*, בָּרַךְ־לִי Ju 4:15 *flee on foot*; + 44 times abs. (not elsewhere Hex); sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4:42; 19:5, 11 (D), Nu 35:32 Jos 20:4 (both P), Ju 4:17 1 K 2:28, 29 Is 13:14; sq. לְ 1 S 4:10 + 6 times + לְקָרְאוֹ Ex 14:27 (E; not elsewhere Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7:22 + Pr 28:17 (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר); sq. עַל־ Is 10:3; sq. הָ — פְּ loc. Gn 14:10 + 4 times JE, Nu 35:6 + 6 times P, Dt 4:42; 19:3, 4 (D), + 6 times; sq. שָׁם Is 20:6; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8:20 (J), + 4 times; sq. מִמֶּרְחֵק Is 17:13 = *far away*; sq. מִן *from*, Jos 20:6 (P), 1 S 4:16 + 3 times; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51:6; especially מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4:3; 14:25 Nu 10:35 Jos 10:11 (all JE), 1 S 17:24 Je 48:44 (Qr הִנֵּס, > Kt הִנִּס), + 19 times; sq. לְפָנֵי Jos 7:4; 8:5, 6 (<sup>×2</sup>) (all J), 1 S 4:17 2 S 24:13, מִלְּפָנֵי 1 Ch 19:18. **2. escape** Am 9:1 (|| נִמְלֹט) so Je 46:6; hence **3. take flight, depart, disappear**, only fig.; Dt 34:7 (JE) *his freshness* (הִלֵּחַ *vigour*) *was not gone* (|| לֹא כָּה־הָיָה עֵינּוּ); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2:17; 4:6; of sorrow etc. Is 35:10; 51:11. **4. fly** (to the attack) *on horseback*. † Po'lel Pf. Is 59:19 בֹּרַח הַנֶּפֶשׁ רֹדֵף הָיָה *the breath of* "driveth at it, driveth it on" (cf. **Hiph. 2**). † Hithpo'l. Inf. cstr. מִפְּנֵי לְהִתְנוּסָה ψ 60:6 *in order to take flight before the bow* (so Vrss Hup-Now but v. II. [נסס]). † **Hiph.** Pf. הִנִּס Ex 9:20; Impf. יִנִּסוּ Dt 32:30 + Ju 7:21 Kt (Qr וַיִּנִּסוּ Qal); Inf. cstr. לְהִנִּס Ju 6:11;— **1. put to flight**, sq. acc. Dt 32:30 (|| רָדַף). **2. drive hastily** to a safe place Ex 9:20, sq. acc. + אֶל־ **3. cause to disappear, hide** Ju 6:11 (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

† מָנוּס S<sup>4498</sup> TWOT<sup>1327a</sup> GK<sup>4960</sup> **n. m.** Am 2:14 **1. flight**. **2. place of escape, refuge**;— abs. 'ם Am 2:14 + 5 times; sf. מָנוּסִי 2 S 22:3 Je 16:19;— **1. flight**, acc. cogn. c. נוֹס Je 46:5. **2. (place of) escape**; מִן אֶבֶד 'ם *escape perished from*, = *there was no escape for*, Am 2:14 Je 25:35 Jb 11:20 ψ 142:5; of " as a *refuge* 2 S 22:3 (|| מִשְׁגֵּב; וגו' מָנוּס not || ψ 18:3; text disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59:17 (|| *id.*); Je 16:19 (|| מַעוֹז, עֵז).

† מְנוּסָה S<sup>4499</sup> TWOT<sup>1327b</sup> GK<sup>4961</sup> **n. f. flight**— 'ם Is 52:12 (|| חֲפִזּוֹן); מִנְּסַת־חֶרֶב Lv 26:36 = *flight from sword*, acc. cogn. c. נוֹס.

† נוֹעַ S<sup>5128</sup> TWOT<sup>1328</sup> GK<sup>5675</sup> **vb.** quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter ( NH Pilp. נָעַנַע *shake*, Aramaic נוֹעַ *waver, stagger* (rare); Arabic *bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam. Frey also *change, kind, species, variety*; Di cp. Ethiopic *hunt* ) ;— Qal Pf. נָעַן Jb 28:4 + ; נָעַן Am 4:8 + 2 times; Impf. נִנְעֵנֶה Is 7:2 ; 3 fs. תִּנְנֹעַ Is 24:20 ; אֲנִינֶנֶךָ 2 S 15:20 Kt (but read Qr Hiph. q.v.); נִנְעֵנֶה ψ 109:10 ; נִנְעֵנֶה ψ 59:16 Kt (so read; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; Inf. abs. נוֹעַ Is 24:20 ψ 109:10 ; cstr. נוֹעַ Ju 9:9 + 3 times; נוֹעַ Is 7:2 ; Pt. נָעַ Gn 4:12 , 14 ; נָעִים Pr 22:19 ; נָעוֹת 1 S 1:13 :— 1. *wave*, of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9:9 , 11 , 13 ; sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7:2 ; *quiver, vibrate*, of lips 1 S 1:13 ; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28:4 ( || דָּלַל ); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107:27 ( || חָגַג ), cf. Is 29:9 ( || שָׁכַר ); hence *be unstable*, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5:6 ; *tremble*, of doorposts, Is 6:4 ( sq. מִן caus. ), idols 19:1 ( sq. מִפְּנֵי ), earth Is 24:20 ( || הִתְנוּדַד ), people Ex 20:18 ( E ); fig. of heart Is 7:2 . 2. *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4:14 v 15 ( || נוֹיַץ ), Am 8:12 ( || שׁוֹטֵט ); as beggars ψ 109:10 ( || שָׂאֵל ), cf. 59:16 ; Am 4:8 sq. אֶל־ ; pt. *vagabond* Gn 4:12 , 14 (both || נָדַד ); fig. = *err, sin*, Je 14:10 . Niph. Impf. נִנְעֵנֶה Am 9:9 *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; נִנְעֵנֶה *id.*, of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3:12 ( || נָפַל ). Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. הִנְיַעְהָ 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 ; נִהְנַ עֹתִי Am 9:9 ; Impf. נִינֵעַ Zp 2:15 ; juss. יִנְעַ 2 K 23:18 ; אֲנִינֶנֶךָ 2 S 15:20 Qr ( cf. Qal ); נִינֵעוּן ψ 109:25 + 59:16 Qr (read Kt Qal q.v.), etc.; Imv. sf. הִנְיַעְמוּ ψ 59:12 ;— 1. *toss about* Am 9:9 subj. 'י , obj. Isr. sq. בְּגוֹיִם ( cf. Niph. ). 2. *shake, cause to totter*: = *set me tottering* Dn 10:10 *on my kness and hands*; especially *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 ( || לַעֲג , בּוֹז ) cf. ψ 22:8 ; 109:25 ; sq. עַל־ Jb 16:4 ( [ Ges<sup>§ 119q</sup> ] בְּמוֹר ' ), also La 2:15 ( || שָׁרַק ), Zp 2:15 יָדוּ ( || *id.* , [ v. also Ecclus 12:18 ; 13:7 ( ' בָּרַר' ) ]. 3. (*shake*), *disturb*, bones of dead 2 K 23:18 . 4. *cause to wander* Nu 32:13 ( J ); 2 S 15:20 ( sq. לָלַכַת ); ψ 59:12 ( || הוֹרִיד , for which Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> xlvi. proposes הִנִּיד ).

† נִעָה S<sup>5269</sup> GK<sup>5828</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; הִנְעָה Jos 19:13 . □ Aoζα , A Avvouα , □ L Nova ; site unknown.

---

Kam. al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-F īrūzābādī.  
cp. compare.  
caus. causative.

† נָעָה S<sup>5270</sup> GK<sup>5829</sup> **n.pr. f.** a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26:33 ; 27:1 ; 36:11 Jos 17:3 □ Noua .

† [ מְנַעֲנֵעַ ] **n.** [ **m.** ] appar. a kind of **rattle** , only וַיִּבְמְנֵם עֲנָעִים 2 S 6:5 , in list of musical instruments; □ κύμβαλα , but this usually (12 times) = מְצִלְתִּים ; **B** *sistra*; the sistrum (Gr. σεῖστρον , from σεῖω ) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson<sup>Anc. Egyptians (1878), l. 497 ff.</sup> Now<sup>Arch. 1, 273</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 278</sup> We<sup>Eng. Trans. p. 233</sup> .

נוֹעְדָה S<sup>5129</sup> GK<sup>5676</sup> v. יעד .

I. [ נוּף S<sup>5130</sup> TWOT<sup>1329, 1330</sup> GK<sup>2185, 5677, 5678</sup> ] **vb.** **move to and fro, wave, besprinkle** ( NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan* , cf. נָפַה *sift* , נָפָה n. *sieve* (as BH ) ; □ Aph. as BH ; Syriac *bend, wave, shake*; Di cp. Ethiopic quadril. *distil, drop like dew; sift* ) ;— Qal Pf. 1 s. נָפַתִּי מִשְׁכְּבִי מֵרֹגֹ' Pr 7:17 *I have be-sprinkled my couch with myrrh* , etc. **Po'el** Impf. 3 ms. יִנְפֹּף יָדוֹ הָרֹגֹ' Is 10:32 *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הָרֹ cf. Ges<sup>§ 118 f.</sup> Da<sup>Synt. § 69, R<sup>2</sup></sup> ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִנִּיף Jos 8:31 + , 2 ms. הִנְפֹּף Ex 20:25 ( Ges<sup>§ 72<sup>k</sup></sup> ), וְהִנְפֹּף Ex 29:24 + 3 times; 1 s. תִּנְיֹף Jb 31:21 ; Impf. וַיִּנְיֹף Lv 8:27 Nu 8:21 , sf. וַיִּנְיֹףֶהוּ Lv 8:29 ; 2 ms. תִּנְיֹף Dt 23:26 + 2 times, etc.; Imv. mpl. הִנְיֹפוּ Is 13:2 ; Inf. cstr. הִנְיֹף Is 10:15 + 2 times; לְהִנְפֹּף Is 30:28 ( Ges<sup>§ 72<sup>z</sup></sup> Biblical Aramaic<sup>NB 90</sup> , v. also הִנְנֹחַהּ ), etc.; Pt. מִנִּיף Is 19:16 Zc 2:13 , etc.;— **swing, wield, wave**: — **1.** *wield* , move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל־ of material: כִּי חִרְבְּךָ הִנְפַּתְ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20:25 ( E ), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27:5 Jos 8:31 ( D ), and Dt 23:26 *a sickle thou shalt not wield over the standing grain of thy neighbour*; abs. מִנִּיפוּ Is 10:15 *against him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and וְאֶת־מִרְיָמוֹ כְּהִנְיֹף יִשָּׁבֵט v 15 (read אֶת־ like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it .

**2.** *Shake or wave the hand*; **a.** *wave hand* אֶל־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 2 K 5:11 , in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp Kau ; > *toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עַל־ , *shake or brandish against* , Is 11:15 ; 19:16 Zc 2:13 (all of ''), Jb

---

Wilkinson J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.  
Eng. Trans. English Translation.  
Da A. B. Davidson, Hebrew Syntax.  
Kau E. Kautzsch.

31:21 [ *cf.* Ecclus 12:18 (without עָלַ) in mockery]. **c.** wave hand, as a signal, Is 13:2 . **3.** swing to and fro בִּנְפֹת , in a sieve , Is 30:28 ( fig. , of nations).

**4.** Often term. techn. in P ( H ), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and waved it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H , וְהִנִּיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי י' Lv 23:11 a *cf.* v 11 b. 12 , also v 20 (on text v. Di Dr-Wh <sup>Hpt</sup> ); in P , תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי י' וְהִנִּיפָהָ , Ex 29:26 , so Lv 7:30 ; 8:29 ; 9:21 ; 10:15 ( obj. om.), Nu 6:20 ; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8:11 ( Di del. v. ), v 13 , 21 , *cf.* v 15 ( לִפְנֵי י' om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14:12 , 24 , and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29:24 ( *cf.* v 25 ), Lv 8:27 ( *cf.* v 28 ), or in part Nu 5:25 ( הִנִּיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי י' ),—in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer* , לִי הִנִּיף תְּנוּפֹת זָהָב לִי Ex 35:22 .— *Cf.* תְּנוּפָה infr.

**5.** Shed abroad ( si vera l. ) גָּשָׁם נִדְבֹת תִּנְיָף ψ 68:10 bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad [ *cf.* Ecclus 43:17 c], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr proposes תִּטְיִף , yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹנִיף , be waved , Ex 29:27 ( P ), pass. of **Hiph. 4.**

† I. [ נִפָּה S <sup>5299</sup> TWOT <sup>1330a, 1331b</sup> GK <sup>5864, 5865</sup> ] **n. f.** sieve or ther winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge* , Che <sup>Hpt</sup> *fan* ( as *swung* );—only cstr. לְהִנְפֹתָ שְׂוֹאֵי גוֹיִם בִּנְפֹתָ שְׂוֹאֵי Is 30:28 to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

תְּנוּפָה S <sup>8573</sup> TWOT <sup>1330b</sup> GK <sup>9485</sup> <sup>30</sup> **n. f.** a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering ;—abs. 'ת Is 30:32 + ; cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Is 19:16 Ex 35:22 ; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 8:11 ;— **1.** a swinging, brandising , 'ת יד Is 19:16 the brandishing of 's hand (in hostility); 'ת מִלְחָמוֹת 30:32 battles of brandishing (brandished weapons). **2.** a. waving, wave-offering , term. techn. in P ( H ), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice ( *cf.* נוף **Hiph. 4** ), לְכָל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לַיהוָה נִתְּנִים Nu 18:11 often as 2nd acc. after הִנִּיף Ex 29:26 + 5 times; even of Levites Nu 8:11 , 13 , 15 , 20 (on all v. נוף **Hiph. 4** ); תִּזְהָה הָתָּה Ex 29:27 the wave-breast , so Lv 7:34 ; 10:14 , 15 Nu 6:20 (all + הַתְּרוּמָה ); 18:18 ( + הַיָּמִין ); עֹמֶר הָתָּה Lv 23:15 ; לֶחֶם הָתָּה v 17 ; 'ת alone v 20 (all H ); less accurately Ex 29:24 Lv 8:27 ; 14:12 , 21 , 24 ( v. נוף <sup>l.c.</sup> ). **b.** offering , of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35:22 ;

38:24 , 29 .—On ת' v. Di Lv 7:30 Benz <sup>Arch. 459 f.</sup> and especially Now <sup>Arch. ii. 239 f.</sup> ; also תְּרוּמָה .

II. נוף TWOT <sup>1331</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic I, IV. *overtop* ( Frey ), *camel-hump* (ib.); *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane <sup>3039</sup> ) .

† נוף S <sup>5131</sup> TWOT <sup>1331a</sup> GK <sup>5679</sup> n. [ m. ] **elevation, height** ( NH נוף is *tree-top, bough* , so □ נוֹפֵא ) ;—יִפֶּה ה' ψ 48:3 *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [ נִפְּהָ S <sup>5299</sup> TWOT <sup>1330a, 1331b</sup> GK <sup>5864, 5865</sup> ] n. f. **height** ;—only cstr. in combin. נִפְּת דֹּר Jos 12:23 = י' ד' אר 1 K 4:11 , pl. cstr. נִפְּוֹת ד' Jos 11:2 ; cf. II. דֹּר , and Di Jos 11:2 ; v. also [ נִפְּת ].

† [ נִפְּתָ S <sup>5316</sup> TWOT <sup>1331c</sup> GK <sup>5868, 5884</sup> ] n. f. *id.* ,—only הִנֵּפֶת Jos 17:11 (but read perhaps הִנֵּפֶת , from foregoing, v. Di ; □ Μαφετα , A Ναφεθα , □ L Νοφεθ , cf. 12:23 [ supr. sub II נִפְּהָ ], □ L Ναφαθδωρ ).—נִפְּתָ honey , v. נִפְּת .

נוֹצָה S <sup>5133</sup> TWOT <sup>1399a</sup> GK <sup>5681</sup> v. I. נֹצֵה .

[ נוֹק S <sup>3243, 5134</sup> TWOT <sup>1332, 874</sup> GK <sup>3567, 5682</sup> ] vb. whence ( si vera l. ) might come, **Hiph. suckle, nurse** ;—Impf. 3 fs. sf. וַתִּנְיֶקְהוּ Ex 2:9 , but v. יִנֵּק and Ges <sup>§ 70 e</sup> ; read prob. וַתִּינֶקְהוּ ( Sam. וַתִּינֶקְהוּ ).

נֹר ( √ of foll., cf. NH נֹר , *flame, fire* , □ *id.* ; Arabic *give light, shine* , I. ( Kam. Frey ), IV. Lane <sup>2864</sup> , *fire, light* ; Syriac *fire* ; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb <sup>322</sup> Cook <sup>81</sup> ; Min. מְנוֹרָה *torches* (?) Hom <sup>Südar. Chrest. 128</sup> ; Assyrian *tinûru, furnace, oven* ( DI <sup>HWB 711</sup> ) belongs here according to Jäger <sup>BAS ii. 294</sup> ) .

I. נֹר S <sup>5216, 5369</sup> TWOT <sup>1333a, 1333b</sup> GK <sup>5944, 5945</sup> <sub>43</sub> n. m. Ex 25:37 **lamp** ;—י' abs. Ex 27:20 + , cstr. 1 S 3:3 + ; sf. נֹרִי ψ 18:29 , † נֹרִי || 2 S 22:29 , etc.;

Min. Minaean.

Hom F. Hommel, *Südaraische Chrestomathie* .



pl. נִירוֹת abs. Lv 24:4 +; cstr. Ex 39:37; sf. נִיר־תִּיהָ Ex 25:37 <sup>(×2)</sup> +,  
 נִיר־תִּיהֶם 1 Ch 28:15 2 Ch 4:20;— *lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3:3; especially of  
*lamps* in temple 1 K 7:49 + 7 times Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25:37 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 15 times P;  
*cf.* in Zech.'s vision Zc 4:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> as token of merrymaking Je 25:10; used in search  
 Zp 1:12, *cf.* (fig.) נִיר י' נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20:27; used in household work Pr 31:18;  
 fig. of prosperity יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21:17 (embodied in David); also Jb 18:6; 21:17;  
 29:3 ψ 18:29 = 2 S 22:29, ψ 132:17 Pr 13:9; 20:20; 24:20; of God's word as  
 a guide ψ 119:105, *cf.* Pr 6:23.

† II. נִיר S <sup>5216, 5369</sup> TWOT <sup>1333a, 1333b</sup> GK <sup>5944, 5945</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ Nηρ : **1.** father of  
 Abner 1 S 14:50, 51; 26:5, 14 2 S 2:8, 12; 3:23, 25, 28, 37 1 K 2:5, 32  
 1 Ch 26:28. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8:33; 9:36, 39.

† I. נִיר S <sup>5214, 5215, 5216</sup> TWOT <sup>1333b, 1360, 1360a</sup> GK <sup>5774, 5775, 5776</sup> **n. [ m. ] lamp**  
 ;—always fig. לְדָוִיד לְמַעַן הֵיוֹת־דָּן 1 K 11:36, i.e. that his family may remain on  
 the throne; *cf.* 15:4 2 K 8:19 = 2 Ch 21:7; = happiness, delight (cstr.) נִיר  
 רִשְׁעִים Pr 21:4 (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb =  
 II. נִיר sub I. [ נִיר ] infr.).

† נִירְיָהוּ S <sup>5374</sup> GK <sup>5950</sup>, נִירְיָה S <sup>5374</sup> GK <sup>5949</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Baruch: נִירְיָהוּ  
 Je 36:14, 32; 43:6; 45:1, = father of Seraiah 51:59; נִירְיָה 32:12, 16; 36:4, 8  
 ; 43:3; □ Nηριου; *cf.* Gray <sup>Prop. N. 294.</sup>

מְנוּרָה S <sup>4501</sup> TWOT <sup>1333c</sup> GK <sup>4963</sup>, מִנְרָה <sup>42</sup> **n. f. lampstand** ( Ecclus מְנוּרָה  
*fire*, 43:4 d );—abs. מְנוֹ 2 K 4:10 + 9 times, מִנְרָה Ex 25:32 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 19 times;  
 cstr. מְנוֹרֹת Zc 4:2 2 Ch 13:11, מִנְרֹת Ex 25:31 + 2 times; pl. מְנוֹרוֹת abs. 1  
 K 7:49 + 2 times; cstr. 1 Ch 28:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 4:7;— *lampstand*: **1.** in private house  
 2 K 4:10. **2.** ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7:49 = 2 Ch 4:7, Je 52:19 (so  
 also □; om. || 2 K 25:14, 15, del. here Now <sup>Arch. ii. 40</sup> < retain Gf Gie), *cf.* 2  
 Ch 4:20, also 1 Ch 28:15 <sup>(×5)</sup>, but 2 Ch 13:11 has מִנְרָה in sg. (as **3**); *cf.* sg. in  
 Zech.'s vision Zc 4:2. **3.** seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex 25:31 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 32 <sup>(×2)</sup>  
<sup>(×2)</sup> + 15 times Ex, Lv 24:4 (with lamps upon it), Nu 3:31; 4:9; 8:2, 3, 4 <sup>(×2)</sup>  
 (all P).— מְנוֹרָה v. II נִיר.

Gray G. B. Grau, Hebrew Proper Names.

×5 five times.

sg. singular.

† [ **נִוֵּשׁ** ] S <sup>5136</sup> TWOT <sup>1334</sup> GK <sup>5683</sup> ] **vb.** **be sick**, si vera l. ( = I. **אָנֵשׁ** according to Thes who comp. Syriac ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 1 s. **אָנֵשׁ** , **נִוֵּשׁ** ψ 69:21 , but read perhaps [ **נִוֵּשׁ** ] **נִוֵּשׁ** ( **נִוֵּשׁ** || **נִוֵּשׁ** ), Bi Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> , cf. **נִוֵּשׁ** , v. I. **אָנֵשׁ** ; or ( **נִוֵּשׁ** < **נִוֵּשׁ** ) (with different word-division), Weir <sup>Acad. 1870, 257</sup> (who cp. Je 17:9 ; 8:15 ).

† I. [ **נִזָּה** ] S <sup>5137</sup> TWOT <sup>1335, 1336</sup> GK <sup>5684, 5685</sup> ] **vb.** **spurt, spatter**, **Hiph. sprinkle** ( NH **Hiph. sprinkle**; Aramaic **נִזָּה**, **נִזָּה** Lv 4:6 and often, for **נִזָּה** ; Syriac is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63:3 , also *prominuit* , etc. PS <sup>2291</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. **נִזָּה** Lv 6:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> , **נִזָּה** Is 63:3 (but read; **נִזָּה** Che Di Du Ges <sup>§ 53, p. N., 107 b N.</sup> *al.* ), **נִזָּה** 2 K 9:33 ;— *spurt, spatter* , always of blood:— **נִזָּה** 2 K 9:33 *and some of her blood spurted against the wall*; so **נִזָּה** Is 63:3 ( c. **נִזָּה** rei, in metaph. ); **נִזָּה** Lv 6:20 , cf. v 20 (both c. **נִזָּה** rei). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִזָּה** consec. Lv 4:6 + 12 times; 2 ms. **נִזָּה** Ex 29:21 ; Impf. **נִזָּה** Lv 16:14 ( Is 52:15 , v. infr. ); **נִזָּה** Lv 8:11 , 30 ; Imv. **נִזָּה** Nu 8:7 ; Pt. cstr. **נִזָּה** Nu 19:21 ;— *cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon in ceremonials of P : c. acc. + **נִזָּה** pers. Nu 8:7 (water), + **נִזָּה** rei, **נִזָּה** Lv 16:15 ; obj. often **נִזָּה** partit., or implied in context; sq. **נִזָּה** Lv 5:9 ; 14:7 ; 16:14 , 19 (all of blood); 8:11 (oil); Nu 19:18 , 19 (water), Ex 29:21 Lv 8:30 (both blood and oil); sq. **נִזָּה** Lv 14:51 (blood and water), **נִזָּה** Nu 19:4 (blood); sq. **נִזָּה** Lv 4:6 , 17 ; 16:14 (blood), 14:16, 27 (oil); once without prep. **נִזָּה** Nu 19:21 *the sprinkler of the water*.— Is 52:15 v. II. **נִזָּה** .

† **נִזָּה** S <sup>3150</sup> GK <sup>3466</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *may 'sprinkle* , read prob. **נִזָּה** , **Αζεια** , **Αδεια** , **Λαζιας** ) ;—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:25 .

II. [ **נִזָּה** ] S <sup>5137</sup> TWOT <sup>1335, 1336</sup> GK <sup>5684, 5685</sup> ] **vb.** ( dub. ) **spring, leap** ( cf. Arabic *leap, leap up, upon* , Thes Frey <sup>Prov. Ar. 1, 171. 297; 22, 138; 25, 11</sup> ) ;—hence, according to many, **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. **נִזָּה** Is 52:15 *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle* ) *many nations*; but perhaps crpt.; Che <sup>Comm.</sup> **נִזָּה** in like

sense; < יִרְגְּזוּ (for יִזְהַגוּ ) *many shall tremble* ( v. רִגַּז ), GFM <sup>JBL 1890, 216 ff.</sup> cf. Che Hpt.

זִיד . S <sup>5138</sup> TWOT <sup>547d</sup> GK <sup>5686</sup> v.

† [ נָזַל S <sup>5140</sup> TWOT <sup>1337</sup> GK <sup>5688</sup> ] **vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil** (poet.) ( □ נָזַל of flowing water; Syriac *descendit, defluet* PS <sup>2331</sup> ; Arabic *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.)) ;— **Qal** Pf. נָזַל Ju 5:5 ; Impf. יִנָּזַל Nu 24:7 , etc.; Pt. נִזְלִים Ex 15:8 + , etc.— **1. flow** , subj. water, Nu 24:7 (JE); ψ 147:18 ; cf. Je 18:14 ; subj. clouds, Jb 36:28 sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges <sup>§ 117<sup>z</sup></sup> ( || רָעַף and, v 27 , זָקַק ), cf. Je 9:17 (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45:8 sq. צָדָק ( || רָעַף ) of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5:5 according to B Ew GFM *al.* , but v. I. זָלַל ; especially pt. as subst. , = *streams, floods* , Ex 15:8 ( || מֵי־תְהוֹם , מֵי־יָם of Red Sea); ψ 78:44 ( || יָאֵר ); for drinking ψ 78:16 ( || מֵי־כְנָהֲרוֹת , מֵי־תְהוֹם v 15 ), Pr 5:15 out of well ( || מֵי־בֵּרֶךְ ); for irrigation Is 44:3 ( || מֵי־בְּשָׂמִים ); fig. of Shulammite מֵי־לִבָּנוֹן Ct 4:15 ( || מַעֲיֵן גִּנִּים ); **2. distil** , of spices בְּשָׂמִים Ct 4:16 ; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32:2 ( || עֶרֶף ). **Hiph.** Pf. הִזְיִל Is 48:21 *cause to flow* , water from rock ( || זָבַח ).— Vid. also I. זָלַל .

נָזַם TWOT <sup>1338</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† נָזַם S <sup>5141</sup> TWOT <sup>1338a</sup> GK <sup>5690</sup> **n. m.** Jb 42:11 **ring** , always of gold when material mentioned;— ׳ן abs. Gn 24:30 + ; cstr. v 22 + ; sf. נִזְמָה Ho 2:15 ; pl. נִזְמִים Gn 35:4 ; cstr. נִזְמִי Ex 32:2 + ;— **1. nose-ring** (Syriac ) woman's ornament, נִזְמִי הָאָף Gn 24:47 cf. v 22 , 30 (J); נִזְמִי הָאָף Is 3:21 ( || טַבַּעַת seal-ring); perhaps also Ho 2:15 ; Ez 16:12 fig. of ׳י 's adoring Jerus. ( || עֲגִילִים ) cf. בָּאָף הָזִיר Pr 11:22 . **2. earring** , ornament of men and women, Gn 35:4 , אֶשֶׁר בָּאָזְנֶיהֶם ׳ן so Ex 32:2 , 3 (all E ); cf. Pr 25:12 (in sim. of wise reprover), and perhaps Ex 35:22 ( P ; || טַבַּעַת ); prob. also Ju 8:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 25 , 26 (of men, cf. GFM ), Jb 42:11 .— Cf. further Gei <sup>Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff.</sup> RS <sup>Sem i.</sup> 434, 2d ed. 453 ; also ref. sub נָזַר .

JBL Journal of Biblical Literature.

Gei A. Geiger.

Jüd. Zeitschr. *Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums* .

RS W. Robertson Smith, Religion of Semites.

† [ נָזַק ] S <sup>5143</sup> TWOT <sup>1339</sup> GK <sup>5691</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **injury, damage** (Aramaic loan-word v. Biblical Aramaic);—only cstr. בְּנִזְקֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7:4 *at the price of injury to the king*.

I. [ נָזַר ] S <sup>5144</sup> TWOT <sup>1340, 1340c</sup> GK <sup>5692, 5693</sup> ] **vb.** **dedicate, consecrate**, (cf. We Skizzen iii. 118), **separate**, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נָזַר; Arabic *make a vow*, cf. We Skizzen iii. 117 f., RS i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.; Sab. נָזַר *vow* Levy ZMG xxii (1868), 196 Min. *id.*, Hom Sûdar. Chrest. 128; Aramaic, נָזַר, *vow*; Assyrian *nazâru*, *curse* Dl HWB <sup>457</sup>);—**Niph.** Impf. יִנָּזֵר Ez 14:7, יִנָּזֵר Lv 22:2; יִנָּזְרוּ Ho 9:10; Inf. abs. הִנָּזֵר Zc 7:3;—*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (ל), הִבְשַׁת, i.e. *Ba'al* Ho 9:10; from (מִן) (מִן) Ez 14:7 (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22:2 (H); abs. Zc 7:3 *consecrating my (self)*, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** Pf. וְהִזְרִתֶם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִטִּמְאָתָם Lv 15:31 (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but read; perhaps וְהִזְרִתֶם *warn away from*—as Ez 3:18; 33:8, 9,—so Sam. □ —as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [ נָזַר ].

† נָזַר S <sup>5145</sup> TWOT <sup>1340a</sup> GK <sup>5694</sup> **n. m.** ψ 132:18 **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—' abs. 2 S 1:10 +; cstr. Ex 29:6 +; sf. נָזָרוּ ψ 89:40 +, נָזָרָה Je 7:29;—**1. crown** (sign of consecration; We Skizzen iii. 118 cp. Syriac קִדְשָׁא [ ], *earring*; v. also Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45. ff. on נָזָם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1:10 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11; symbol of royal power ψ 89:40; 132:18; cf. Pr 27:24; ' אֶבְרִי' Zc 9:16 *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, from use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, ' הִקֵּן דָּשׁ Ex 29:6, made of gold 39:30 Lv 8:9 (all P). **2. woman's hair** (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6:19 infr., and נָזִיר, also We Skizzen iii. 117, 167; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143 RS Sem i. 464, 2d ed. 483), Je 7:29 (of personif. Jerus.). **3. consecration** **a.** of h. p. וְנִשְׁמַן מִשְׁחַת א' עָלָיו Lv 21:12 (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him*. **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): וְאֵלֶּה הֵיוּ עָלָיו: (נָזִיר) Nu 6:7, נָזַר נָזָרוּ v 5, טִמָּא v 12, ' רָא' ש' (because of unshorn hair) v 9, 18 (<sup>×2</sup>), 'יָמִי' (כָּל־) v

We J. Wellhausen, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten*.

RS W. Robertson Smith.

kg. king.

Arab. Heidenthum J. Wellhausen, *History of Israel* (trans. by Black).

4, 8, 12, 13, תּוֹרַת י' v 21 b cf. עֲלֵי-י' v 21 a; in v 19 י' = *the hair of his consecration* ( cf. Je 7:29 supr. ).

† נָזִיר S<sup>5139</sup> TWOT<sup>1340b</sup> GK<sup>5687</sup> **n. m.** Gn 49:26 **one consecrated, devoted** ( י' נזיר Eccelus 46:13 c (of Samuel); cf. Syriac RS<sup>Sem i. 463, 2d ed. 483</sup> ) ;— י' abs. Nu 6:2 + 5 times; cstr. נָזִיר Gn 49:26 + 4 times; sf. נָזִירֶךָ Lv 25:5 ; pl. נָזִירִים Am 2:11, 12 ; sf. נָזִירֶיךָ Lv 25:11, נָזִירֶיהָ La 4:7 ;— **1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated*: נָזִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49:26 (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33:16 ; cf. גְּזִירֶיהָ La 4:7 *her princes*. **2.** specif. of one dedicated to י' by vow involving abstinence from intoxicants, from touching corpse, and from cutting hair ( cf. נָזִיר **2** ), *devotee* ( GFM ), *Nazirite*: אֶל־ה' י' *God's devotee*, of Samson Ju 13:5, 7 ; 16:17 (exceptionally, from birth); usually voluntary Am 2:11, 12, and for limited time, cf. נָזִיר י' Nu 6:2 (of man or woman; cf. Peritz<sup>JBL xvii (1898), 128</sup>), תּוֹרַת י' v 13, 21, also v 18, 19, 20 (all P ; cf. also נָזִיר ).—On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13:5 Dr Am 2:11, especially Grill<sup>JPTh 1880, 645–680</sup> Now<sup>Arch. ii, § 97</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 429 f.</sup> Gray<sup>JThS Jan. 1900, 201 ff.</sup> **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25:5, 11 ( HP ).

II. † [ נָזִיר S<sup>5144</sup> TWOT<sup>1340, 1340c</sup> GK<sup>5692, 5693</sup> ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מֵן (abstaining) *from* ( so NH ) ;—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: Pf. י' וְהָזִיר לִי consec. v 12 ; Impf. יִזְיֹר לִי v 5 ; also יִזְיֹר ... מֵיין v 3 *from wine ... he shall abstain as a Nazirite*; Inf. לְהָזִיר לִי v 2, כָּל־יְמֵי הָזִירוֹ לִי v 6 .

† [ מְנַזֵּר S<sup>4502</sup> TWOT<sup>1340d</sup> GK<sup>4964</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] pl.** perhaps **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes** ;—only sf. מְנַזֵּרֶיךָ Na 3:17 with d. f. dirim. Ges<sup>§ 20 h</sup> (of Nineveh);—form dub. ; Kō<sup>ii 1, 90</sup> proposes מְנַזֵּרֶיךָ = *thy crowned ones*; Gr רוֹזְנֵיךָ ; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נָחַ S<sup>5146</sup> TWOT<sup>1323b</sup> GK<sup>5695</sup> **n.pr.** v. נָח

נָחָבִי **n.pr.** v. חָבָה .

† [ **נָחָה** ] S <sup>5117, 5148</sup> TWOT <sup>1323, 1341</sup> GK <sup>5697, 5698</sup> ] **vb. lead, guide** ( Arabic *go in direction of, turn (eyes) toward* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. sf. **נָחֵי** Gn 24:27 + 2 times; **נָחַךְ** Is 58:11 ; **נָחֵם** Ex 13:17 ; 2 ms. **נָחִיתָ** Ex 15:13 **ψ** 77:21 ; **Imv.** **נָחֵה** Ex 32:34 ; sf. **נָחֵנִי** **ψ** 5:9 + 2 times;— *lead, bring* , sq. acc. pers. , subj. man Ex 32:34 ( sq. **אֶל־** ), cf. **ψ** 60:11 ; 108:11 (both sq. **עַד־** || **הוֹבִיל** ); usually subj. **י** Gn 24:27 ( J ; also sq. **בְּדֶרֶךְ** + acc. loc. ), Ex 13:17 ( E ; sq. **דֶּרֶךְ** ), 15:13 ( song ; || **נִהַל** ), **ψ** 77:21 ; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness **ψ** 5:9 ( || **הוֹשֵׁר דֶּרֶךְ** ), 27:11 ( sq. **בְּאֶרֶץ** ; || **הוֹרָה דֶּרֶךְ** ), 139:24 ( sq. **בְּדֶרֶךְ עוֹלָם** ); cf. Is 58:11 . **Hiph.** Pf. sf. **הִנְחֵנִי** Gn 24:48 ; 2 ms. sf. **הִנְחֵתָם** Ne 9:12 ; **Impf.** sf. **יִנְחֵנִי** Nu 23:7 **ψ** 23:3 ; **יִנְחֵנוּ** Dt 32:12 Pr 18:16 ; 3 fs. **תִּנְחֶה** Pr 6:22 , etc. ; **Inf.** cstr. sf. **לְהִנְחֵתָם** Ne 9:19 ; **לְנַחֵתָם** Ex 13:21 ;— *lead, guide* ( = **Qal** ) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23:7 ( JE ; + **מִן** ).— 1 S 22:4 ( + **אֶת־פָּנָי** ), 1 K 10:26 2 K 18:11 v. sub **נוֹחַ** **Hiph.** B .—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31:18 , of guiding constellations 38:32 ( || **הוֹצִיא** ); usually subj. **י** Gn 24:48 ( J ; sq. **בְּדֶרֶךְ** ) Dt 32:12 **ψ** 78:14 , 53 , 72 ( Isr. as flock ; || **רֵעָה** ); Is 57:18 **ψ** 107:30 ( sq. **אֶל־** ); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13:21 ( J ), Ne 9:12 , 19 ; also Jb 12:23 , read prob. **וַיִּנְחֵם** and *leaves them* ( Je 14:9 ). **ψ** 67:5 ; especially in path of blessing **ψ** 23:3 ; 31:4 ( || **נִהַל** ), 61:3 ( sq. **כִּי** ), 73:24 ; cf. 43:3 ; 139:10 ( || **אֲחוֹז** ), 143:10 ( sq. **כִּי** ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6:22 ; 11:3 ; 18:16 ( sq. **לְפָנָי** ).

I. **נָחַל** TWOT <sup>1343</sup> ( √ of foll. ; cf. Arabic *give for one's own, bestow* , so Sab. **נַחַל** , Sab.Denk. No. 9, 1. 10; No. 15, 1. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65 ; hence **נִחְלָה** orig. *gift* , as Sab. **נַחֲלַת** Levy - Os <sup>ZMG xix (1865), 284</sup> Sab.Denk. l.c. ; Min. *id.* , Hom <sup>Südar. Chrest. 128</sup> ) .

**נִחְלָה** S <sup>5158, 5159</sup> TWOT <sup>1342a, 1343a</sup> GK <sup>5709, 5710, 5711</sup> <sup>224</sup> **n. f. possession, property, inheritance** ( orig. *gift* ; NH = BH ) ;— **י** Nu 18:23 + ; **נִחְלָתָ** **ψ** 16:6 ( Ges § 80<sup>g</sup> ), read **נִחְלָתִי** Ew SS We Kö <sup>ii 1, 425</sup> ; cstr. **נִחְלָתָ** Jos 13:23 ; sf. **נִחְלָתִי** Ru 4:6 ; **נִחְלָתְכֶם** **ψ** 105:11 ; pl. **נִחְלֹת** Is 49:8 , **נִחְלֹתָ** Jos 19:51 ;— **1. property:** **a.** in Canaan given by **י** to Israel, † **נַחֲלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ju 20:6 ; † **יַעֲקֹב** Is 58:14 , especially † **נִתַּן לְךָ נִחְלָה אֲשֶׁר** Dt 4:21 ; 15:4 ; 19:10 ; 20:16 ; 21:28 ; 24:4 ; 25:19 ; 26:1 ( all D ); **הַנְּחֻלָּה אֲשֶׁר הִנְחַלְתִּי אֶת עַמִּי** Je 12:14 . **b.** distrib. among tribes: **נָתַן י' לְ** Nu 16:14 ; 36:2 Jos 14:3 ( restore **לְ** ), 17:4 , 14 ; 19:49

B Vatican MS. of Septuagint.

Sab.Denk. *Sabäische Denkmäler*, edd. Mordmann & Müller .

(all P); נָחַל Jos 17:6 (J); נָחַל Jos 11:23; 14:13 (all D<sup>2</sup>); נָתַן לְךָ Dt 29:7 Jos 11:23; 14:13 (all P); נָתַן לְךָ Nu 26:53, 56 (P); נָתַן לְךָ Nu 34:2 (P), Ju 18:1 Ez 47:22; נָתַן לְךָ Jos 13:6; 23:4 (D<sup>2</sup>), Ez 45:1; 47:22, also v 29 (Co reads ב for מ). c. nations as possession of the people, ψ 111:6; of the king 2:8. d. Levites have no property in the land Nu 18:23, 24 Dt 10:9; 12:12; their possession is יְיָ Nu 18:20 (P); יְיָ הוא נַחֲלָתוֹ Dt 10:9; 18:2 Jos 13:14, 33 (all D); the tithes Nu 18:21, 24, 26 (P). e. † יְיָ takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10:1 1 K 8:53 2 K 21:14 Is 19:25 Mi 7:18 ψ 33:12; 68:10; 106:5; עַם הָאֵלָהּ Dt 4:20 (D<sup>2</sup>); עַמְּךָ Dt 9:26, 29 (D), 1 K 8:51; || עַם Is 47:6 Jo 2:17; 4:2 Mi 7:14 ψ 28:9; 78:62, 71; 94:5, 14; 106:40; נַחֲלַת יְיָ 1 S 26:19 2 S 20:19; 21:3; יְיָ 2 S 14:16; יַעֲקֹב חִבֵּל יְיָ Dt 32:9; שָׁבַט יְיָ Je 10:16 = 51:19, ψ 74:2; שְׁבַט יְיָ Is 63:17; also, the holy mt. Ex 15:17 (song), temple Je 12:7 ψ 79:1, land Je 2:7; 12:8, 9; 16:18; 50:11. † 2. *portion, share*: a. assigned by Good, Is 54:17 ψ 37:18; 127:3; elsewhere || חֵלֶק Jb 20:29; 27:13; 31:2. b. by choice, || חֵלֶק 2 S 20:1 we have no share in the son of Jeses = 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16. 3. *inheritance* (45 times) וְנַחֲלָה Gn 31:14 (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; לְךָ Nu 27:7, 8 (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; לְךָ נָתַן יְיָ Nu 27:9, 10, 11 (P), Jb 42:15; † נַחֲלַת אֲבוֹהָהּ Nu 36:3, 8 1 K 21:3, 4 Pr 19:14; לְבָנָיו תִּהְיֶה Ez 46:16.

† נָחַל S<sup>5157</sup> TWOT<sup>1342</sup> GK<sup>5706</sup> **vb. denom. get or take as a possession** ( cf. Gerber<sup>236 ff.</sup>; Ecclus נַחַל 45:22 b+; NH *id.* (rare) );— Qal Pf. נָחַל Zc, 2:16; 2 ms. נָחַלָּה Ex 23:30 + 8 times Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57:13; 3 mpl. יִנְחֻלוּ Nu 18:23 + 5 times; יִנְחֻלוּ 26:55 + 2 times; + 8 times Impf.; Inf. נָחַלָּה Nu 34:18 Jos 19:49;— 1. *take possession, inherit*: a land of Canaan, Ex 23:30 (E), 32:13 (J), Is 57:13 Ez 47:14; Zion and Judah ψ 69:37. b. special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נַחֲלָה Jos 17:6 (J); נַחֲלָה אֲשֶׁר יְיָ Dt 19:14 (D), Nu 35:8 (P), cf. Jos 14:1 (P); without acc., *have or get a (landed) property*, Nu 18:20, 23, 24; 26:55; 32:19 Jos 16:4; 19:9 (all P), Ju 11:2. c. land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2:9; landed property בְּכָל הַגּוֹיִם ψ 82:8. d. God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34:9 (J); Judah Zc 2:16. 2. fig. *have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119:111, glory Pr 3:35, good things 28:10, lies Je 16:19, wind Pr 11:29, simplicity 14:18. 3. *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34:17, 18 Jos 19:49 (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

**Pi. divide for a possession**: Pf. 3 ms. נָחַל Jos 13:32; 3 pl. נָחֻלוּ Jos 14:1; 19:51; Inf. נָחַלָּה Nu 34:29 (all P); also Nu 34:17, 18 Jos 19:49 (v. Qal 3).



**Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Is 14:2 ; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלֶתֶם Lv 25:46 Nu 33:54 ; Impf. תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34:13 Ez 47:13 ; תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 33:54 ; Inf. הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32:18 ; *possess oneself of land* ( acc. ) Nu 33:54 ; 34:13 ( P ) Ez 47:13 ; נַחֲלָה Nu 32:18 ( P ) ; slaves Lv 25:46 ( P ) Is 14:2 ; abs. , ref. to land Nu 33:54 ( P ) ; all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), except Nu 32:18 ; 34:13 Is 14:2 .

**Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הִנְחִילְתִּי Je 3:18 + 3 times Pf. ; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְחִיל Dt 3:28 ; יִנְחֵל Ez 46:18 ; 2 ms. sf. תִּנְחִילָנָה Dt 31:7 + 5 times Impf. ; Inf. cstr. הִנְחִיל Is 49:8 Pr 8:21 ; בְּהִנְחֵל Dt 32:8 (on form cf. Ew § 238<sup>d</sup> Kö<sup>i</sup> 315 Ges § 53<sup>k</sup> ; read בְּהִנְחֵל ?) ; sf. הִנְחִילוּ Dt 21:16 ; Pt. מִנְחִיל Dt 12:10 ;— **1.** *give as a possession:* **a.** land of Canaan (given by י׳ or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1:38 ; 3:28 ; 12:10 ; 19:3 ; 31:7 Jos 1:6 (all D ), Je 3:18 ; 12:14 . **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, especially blessings, Zc 8:12 1 S 2:8 Pr 8:21 ; acc. rei Is 49:8 ; acc. pers. Dt 32:8 . **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance* , c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21:16 ; acc. pers. + מִן rei, Ez 46:18 ; acc. pers. Pr 13:22 לְ pers. 1 Ch 28:8 . **Hoph.** Pf. 1 s. הִנְחִילְתִּי Jb 7:3 *made to possess* , c. acc. rei , e.g. *months of vanity* .

[ נְחִילָה S<sup>5155</sup> TWOT<sup>1342b</sup> GK<sup>5704</sup> ] **n. f. meaning unknown** ; only pl. in phr. אֶל-הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5:1 (title); most conj. = חָלַל = נְחִילָה = חָלַל = חָלַל *flute*; v. against this Bae<sup>Einkl. xi</sup> , who thinks ( cf. □ ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομώσεως = אֶל-הַנְּחִילָה [ cf. **B** ], Jerome [ Aq Symm ] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל-הַנְּחִילָה ) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נָחַל S<sup>5157</sup> TWOT<sup>1342</sup> GK<sup>5706</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† I. נָחַל S<sup>5158</sup> TWOT<sup>1343a, 1343b</sup> GK<sup>5707, 5708</sup> **n. m.** 2 K 3:16 **torrent, torrent-valley, wady** ( Ecclus 40:13 , 16 ; NH *id.* ; *stream* (rare); □ נַחְלָא , Syriac = BH ; Assyrian *naḥlu* = BH ; Lag<sup>BN 140 Anm.</sup> thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεέλ = נָחַל pronounced נַחֵל ; on 'ן in Sab. n.pr.loc. , v. Hal<sup>Rev. Sémit. iv. (1896), 80, l. 14</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ן Gn 32:24 + , נַחְלָה ψ 124 ; 4 ; cstr. נַחֵל Gn 26:17 + ; c. ה loc. Nu 34:5 ; so read also Ez 47:19 ; 48:28 (where MT נַחְלָה ; v. Thes ); du. נַחְלִים Ez 47:9 , but read הַנְּחֵל □ □ **S B** Co Berthol ; pl. נַחְלִים Nu 21:4 + ; נַחְלֵי Dt 8:7 + ; sf. נַחְלֵיהָ Is 34:9 ;— **1.** *torrent* , of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5:21 <sup>(x3)</sup>

<sup>1</sup>; 4:7, 13  $\psi$  83:10 (all of  $\text{קִישׁׁן}$ , q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9:21 (cf. Ex 32:20); so Am 5:24 (sim. of righteousness);  $\text{הַשּׁוֹטֵף}$  2 Ch 32:4 (||  $\text{מַעֲיָנוֹת}$ );  $\text{נְהַפְכוּ}$  Is 34:9; sim. of tears La 2:18; hyperb.  $\text{וְנִשְׁמָן}$  Mi 6:7 *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20:17 (||  $\text{פְּלָגוֹת}$ ,  $\text{נְהָרִים}$ ); fig.  $\text{וְבָלִיעַל}$  2 S 22:5 *torrents of worthlessness* (||  $\text{מִנֹּת מְשֻׁבְּרִי}$ , =  $\psi$  18:5;  $\text{וְשׁוֹטֵף}$  sim. of glory of nations Is 66:12, fig. of invaders Je 47:2 (||  $\text{מֵיִם}$ ), or foes  $\psi$  124:4 ( $\text{נִחְלָה}$ , v. supr.); 1 K 17:4, 6 (for drinking), drying up in summer v 7 ( $\text{יָבֵשׁ}$ ; all of Elijah's stream  $\text{כְּרִית}$ , q.v.); for drinking also  $\psi$  110:7, and (fig.)  $\text{וְעֶדְנִיךָ}$  36:9; Jb 6:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( $\text{נְחָלִים}$ ; in sim.); of water bursting from rock  $\psi$  78:20 ( $\text{שֹׁטֵף}$ , ||  $\text{מֵיִם}$ ), cf. 74:15 (+  $\text{מַעֲיָן}$ ); fig. of  $\text{מְקוֹר חֲכָמָה}$  Pr 18:4 ( $\text{נִבְעַע}$ ; ||  $\text{וְנִחְלָה}$ ); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11:15 (divisions of river,  $\text{נְהָרִים}$ ), in desert 35:6 (||  $\text{מֵיִם}$ ), Je 31:9 ( $\text{נְחָלֵי מֵיִם}$ ), Ez 47:5 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 9b (all del. Co), v 6, 7, 9a (read  $\text{הַנְּחָלִים}$ , v. supr.) v 12; containing fish, etc. Lv 11:9, 10 (||  $\text{מֵיִם}$ ,  $\text{יַמִּים}$ ), Ec 1:7 <sup>(x2)</sup>; fig. of  $\text{רוּחַ יְיָ}$  Is 30:28 ( $\text{וְשׁוֹטֵף}$ ), 30:33 ( $\text{וְגִפְרִית}$ ).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17:40 Ne 2:15 Is 57:6; with torrent flowing through it,  $\text{וְאֵתָן$  Dt 21:4 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 6,  $\text{אֶרֶץ נְחָלֵי מֵיִם}$  Dt 8:7 (||  $\text{וְתֵהָ מַת}$ ), cf. 10:7, 1 K 18:5 (||  $\text{הַמֵּיִם מַעֲיָנִי}$ ),  $\psi$  104:10; abode of Elijah 1 K 17:3, 5 (cf. v 4, 6, 7 supr.);  $\text{עַל רֶגֶל יְיָ}$  Pr 30:17 (cf. 1 K 17:4, 6); Is 7:19 as home of bees; fertile,  $\text{וְאֶשְׁכֵּל}$  Nu 13:23, 24 (E); Ct 6:11;  $\text{עֲרֵבֵי־יָן}$  *poplars of the wady* Lv 23:40 (H), Jb 40:22;  $\text{וְעֲרֵבִים}$  Is 15:7; needing water Gn 26:17 ( $\text{וְגִרָה}$ ), v 19 (J), cf. 2 K 3:16, 17; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17:13; poet. also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30:6, cf.  $\text{הַנְּחָלִים בְּצוּר}$  22:24; place of child-sacrifice Is 57:5; burial-place Jb 21:33 ( $\text{וְרֵגֶל יְיָ}$ ).—Nu 24:6 v. II.  $\text{נִחָל}$ .

Particular wadys designate localities  $\text{וְקִישׁוֹן}$  1 K 18:40.  $\text{אֶרְנוֹן}$  Nu 21:14 (E), Dt 2:24, 36 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 3:8, 12, 16 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 4:48 Jos 12:1, 2 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 13:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all D), v 16 <sup>(x2)</sup> (P), 2 K 10:33;  $\text{אֶשְׁכֵּל}$  Nu 32:9 (J), Dt 1:24;  $\text{בְּשׁוֹר}$  1 S 30:9, 10, 21; 2 S 24:5;  $\text{זֶרֶד}$  Nu 21:12 (E), Dt 2:13 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 14;  $\text{יַבֹּק}$  Gn 32:24 (J), Dt 2:37; 3:16 Jos 12:2 (all D);  $\text{קִדְרוֹן}$  2 S 15:23 1 K 2:37; 15:13 2 K 23:6 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 12 2 Ch 15:16; 29:16; 30:14 Je 31:40;  $\text{קִנְהָ}$  Jos 16:8; 17:9 <sup>(x3)</sup> (all P);  $\text{שׁוֹרֵק}$  Ju 16:4;  $\text{הַשְּׁטִיִּם}$  Jo 4:18;  $\text{מִצְרֵיִם}$  is SW. limit of Pal. (Assyrian *naḥal* [mat] *Muṣri*, DI <sup>Par 310</sup> Schr <sup>COT Nu 34:5</sup>) Nu 34:5 (P), Jos 15:4 (D), v 47 (P), 1 K

8:65 2 K 24:7 2 Ch 7:8 Is 27:12 , + (om. **מצרים**) Ex 47:19 ; 48:28 ( v. supr. ); so read also poss. Am 6:14 ( v. **עֲרֶכָה** : usually identified with *Wādy el-Arīsh* ; on Wkl 's different view, v. reff. sub **מִצְרַיִם** *ad fin.* ); on identif. of 'ן Jos 15:7 ; 19:11 (both P ), 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:32 , 2 Ch 20:16 ; 33:14 , v. Comm. ; **אֲשָׁד** **הַנְּחָלִים** Nu 21:15 , v. **אֲשָׁד** .

### 3. Miner's shaft, **פְּרִיץ** 'ן Jb 28:4 .

† II. [ **נַחַל** ] S <sup>5158</sup> TWOT <sup>1343a, 1343b</sup> GK <sup>5707, 5708</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] perhaps **palm-tree** ( Arabic , n. unit. ; v. Perles <sup>JQ, July, 1899, 688</sup> ) ;— only pl. abs. , **פְּנִיחַיִם נְטִיּוֹ** Nu 24:6 *like palm-trees* , which *are stretched out, spread out* (as to foliage). So Perles <sup>l.c.</sup> , who compares **נחל כערבי** Ecclus 50:12 , □ ὥς στελέχη φοινίκων .

† **נַחְלִיאל** S <sup>5160</sup> GK <sup>5712</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( = *valley* —or *palm* — of *Ēl* ) ;—station of Isr. E . of Dead Sea Nu 21:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> (JE), poss. (if = *valley* ) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wāle* ( v. Bliss <sup>PEF 1895, 204, 215</sup> ).

† **נַחְלָמִי** S <sup>5161</sup> GK <sup>5713</sup> **adj. gent.** ( noun not found ) ;— Je 29:24 ; also v 31 , 32 (where van d. H. **נַחְלָמִי** ).

**נַחֲלָת** v. **נַחֲלָה** .

† [ **נָחַם** ] **vb.** **Niph.** **be sorry, console oneself** , etc. (only in der. species) ( NH Pi. *comfort* ; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb <sup>322</sup> ; □ Pa. = NH , and deriv. ; Chr. Pal. Aramaic Pa. *id.* , Schwally <sup>Idiot. 54</sup> ; Arabic *breathe pantingly* (of horse) ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. **נָחַם** Am 7:3 + 4 times ; **נָחַם** Je 20:16 + 2 times ; 1 s. **נִחַמְתִּי** Gn 6:7 + 8 times ; **נִחַמְתִּי** Zc 8:14 ; 2 mpl. **נִחַמְתֶּם** Ez 14:22 ; Impf. **יִנְחֶם** Ex 13:17 + 6 times ; **יִנְחֶם** Gn 6:6 + 6 times ; + 5 times Impf. ; Imv. **הִנְחֵם** Ex 32:12 ψ 90:13 ; Inf. **הִנְחֵם** Je 31:15 1 S 15:29 ; Pt. **נָחַם** Ju 21:15 + 3 times ; — **1.** *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion* , for others, abs. Je 15:6 ; c. **עַל** ψ 90:13 ; **אָל** Ju 21:6 ; **לְ** v 15 ; **מִן** 2:18 . **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent* , of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13:17 ( E ), ψ 106:45 Je 20:16 Jo 2:14

JQ Jewish Quarterly.

PEF Pal. Explor. Fund, usually *circa.*, Quart. Statem'nt.

Chr. Pal. Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.

Schwally *F. Schwally, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.*

Zc 8:14 ; || שָׁקַר 1 S 15:29 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; מאם Jb 42:6 ; שׁוּב Je 4:28 ; 31:19 Jon 3:9 ; חוּס Ez 24:14 ; || לֹא הָיָה נִשְׁבַּע , || נִשְׁבַּע ψ 110:4 ; c. עַל Am 7:3 , 6 Je 8:6 ; 18:10 ; עַל־הָרָעָה for ill done to others Ex 32:12 , 14 ( J ) , Je 18:8 Jo 2:13 Jon 3:10 ; 4:2 ; אֶל־הָרָעָה 2 S 24:16 = 1 Ch 21:15 ( עַל ) , Je 26:3 , 13 , 19 ; 42:10 ; כִּי Gn 6:6 , 7 ( J ) , 1 S 15:11 , 35 . **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted:* abs. Gn 38:12 ( J ) ψ 77:3 Ez 31:16 ; c. עַל 2 S 13:39 Je 31:15 ; עַל הָרָעָה , *concerning the evil* Ez 14:22 ; 32:31 ; אַחֲרֵי Gn 24:67 ( J ) . **4.** *be relieved, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מִן Is 1:24 ; עַל 57:6 .

**Piel** Pf. נָחַם Is 49:13 ; + 8 times Pf. ; Impf. יִנְחֶם Jb 29:25 ; 3 mpl. יִנְחֶמוּ Jb 42:11 ; יִנְחֶמוּן Zc 10:2 + 13 times Impf. ; Imv. נִחְמוּ Is 40:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; Inf. נָחַם Is 61:2 ; sf. נִחְמוּ Gn 37:35 + 9 times Inf. ; Pt. מְנַחֵם La 1:2 , pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69:21 , + 11 times Pt. — *comfort, console* , abs. Gn 37:35 ( J ) , 1 Ch 19:3 = 2 S 10:3 ; ψ 69:21 Ec 4:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> Zc 10:2 Na 3:7 La 1:16 ; c. acc. pers. Gn 50:21 ( E ) 2 S 12:24 1 Ch 7:22 ; 19:2 Jb 2:11 ; 7:13 ; 21:34 ; 29:25 Ru 2:13 ψ 23:4 ; 71:21 ; 119:76 , 82 Is 12:1 ; 22:4 40:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> 51:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 12 , 19 ; 61:2 ; 66:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ez 14:23 ; 16:54 Zc 1:17 La 2:13 ; || עֲזָרָה ψ 86:17 ; רָחַם Is 49:13 ; גָּאֵל Is 52:9 ; שִׁמְחָה Je 31:13 ; מִן rei Gn 5:29 ( J ) ; עַל Je 16:7 ; 42:11 ; אֵל 2 S 10:2 = עַל 1 Ch 19:2 ; מְנַחֲמִי עֲמַל Jb 16:2 ; אֵין מְנַחֵם לִי La 1:2 , 9 , 17 , 21 .

**Paul** Pf. נִחְמָה Is 54:11 ; Impf. תִּנְחֶמוּ Is 66:13 ; *be relieved, consoled* .

**Hithpa.** Pf. 1 s. וְהִנָּחֵמְתִּי (for הִתְנַחֵם ; but del. Co ) Ez 5:13 ; Impf. יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32:36 + 2 times ; 1 s. אֶתְנַחֵם ψ 119:52 ; Inf. הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37:35 ; Pt. מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27:42 — **1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עַל־עַבְדָּיו upon his servants Dt 32:36 = ψ 135:14 . **2.** *rue, repent* , || כָּזַב , Nu 23:19 (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be relieved* , abs. Gn 37:35 ( J ) , ψ 119:52 . **4.** *ease oneself*, by taking vengeance Ez 5:13 (?) ; c. לִי pers. Gn 27:42 (JE): cf. **Ni. 4.**

† נָחָם S <sup>5163</sup> GK <sup>5715</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *comfort* ) , a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4:19 ; □  
Ναχεθ , A Ναχεμ , □ L Ναουμ .

† נָחַם S <sup>5164</sup> TWOT <sup>1344a</sup> GK <sup>5716</sup> **n. m.** *sorrow, repentance* , Ho 13:14 .

† נָחֻם S<sup>5151</sup> GK<sup>5699</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1:1, □  
 Ναυμ . נָחֻם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. is ' ? cf. ARSK<sup>DB NAHUM</sup> Dr<sup>Na</sup>  
 1, 1, Century Bible).

† נָחֻם S<sup>5149</sup> GK<sup>5700</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7:7 □ Ναυμ  
 = רָחוּם Ezr 2:2 .

† [נָחֻם] **n. m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נְחָמִים Is 57:18 Zc 1:13 . 2. *compassion*, sf.  
 נְחֻמִּי Ho 11:8 ( We reads נְחֻמִּי ).

† נְחֻמִּיָּה S<sup>5166</sup> GK<sup>5718</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*Yah comforts*, □ Νεεμιας (-ου). etc.;—  
 n.pr. נְחֻמִּיָּה on Isr. scarab in BM, ClGann<sup>JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42</sup>);— 1. the  
 son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1:1 ; 8:9 ;  
 10:2 ; 12:26 , 47 . 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3:16 . 3. one of twelve  
 heads of people who returned with Zerubbable Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7 .

† נְחֻמִּי S<sup>5167</sup> GK<sup>5720</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7:7 ; □  
 Νεεμιου (gen.).

† [נְחֻמִּיָּה] S<sup>5165</sup> TWOT<sup>1344c</sup> GK<sup>5717</sup> ] **n. f. comfort**, sf. נְחֻמִּיָּה ψ 119:50 Jb  
 6:10 .

† מְנַחֵם S<sup>4505</sup> GK<sup>4968</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K  
 15:14 , 16 , 17 , 19 , 20 , 21 , 22 , 23 ; □ Μαναημ .

† [תְּנַחֲמוּם] S<sup>8575</sup> TWOT<sup>1344d</sup> GK<sup>9487</sup> ] **n. m.** ψ 94:19 *consolation*, only in pl.  
 (usually abstr. and intensive) תְּנַחֲמוּם Je 16:7 ; sf. תְּנַחֲמִיךָ ψ 94:19 ; תְּנַחֲמִיָּה  
 Is 66:11 ; תְּנַחֲמוֹת Jb 15:11 ; תְּנַחֲמוֹתֶיךָ 21:2 .

† תְּנַחֲמֶת S<sup>8576</sup> GK<sup>9489</sup> **n.pr. m.** (? Lag<sup>BN 126 f.</sup> thinks **f.**) parent of Seraiah, a  
 Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40:8 = 2 K 25:23 ( Lag<sup>1.c.</sup> conj. תַּסְחַמֶּת ,  
 Egyptian name ) .

ARSK A. R. S. Kennedy.

DB Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.

ClGann Clermont-Ganneau.

JAs Journal Asiatique.

נָחַנּוּ S<sup>5168</sup> TWOT<sup>128a</sup> GK<sup>5721</sup> v. אֶנְחַנּוּ p. 59 b supr.

† [ נָחַץ S<sup>5169</sup> TWOT<sup>1345</sup> GK<sup>5722</sup> ] **vb.** **urge** (?), whence ( si vera l. );— **Qal** Pt. pass. ( *active* Pt. in *u* , according to Ba<sup>NB 175</sup> ), דָּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחוּץ 1 S 21:9 *the king's business was urgent* ( □ κατὰ σπουδὴν , A κατασπεύδων ). ( *Thes* cp. Arabic *ursit instititque rogando* [ Kam. Frey ] ) ; text dub. ; HPS נָאוּץ (from אָוּץ ), > נַחוּשׁ .

נָחַר S<sup>5170</sup> TWOT<sup>1346</sup> GK<sup>5724</sup> ( prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *naḥīru*, *nostril*; Arabic *snort* , *nostril*; Ethiopic *snort*; Syriac *id.* , *nostril*; □ נָחִירָא *id.* ; also NH Pi. *snort* ) .— נָחַר Je 6:29 etc., v. I. חָרַר .

† [ נָחַר S<sup>5170</sup> TWOT<sup>1346, 1346a</sup> GK<sup>5724</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **a snorting** ; sf. נִחְרוּ Jb 39:20 (of horse).

† [ נִחְרָה S<sup>5170</sup> TWOT<sup>1346, 1346b</sup> GK<sup>5724, 5725</sup> ] **n. f. id.** ;— cstr. נִחְרַת סוּסִי Je 8:16 .

† נָחוּר S<sup>5152</sup> GK<sup>5701</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( connexion with √ obscure ) ;— **1.** father of Terah Gn 11:22 , 23 , 24 , 25 (all P) , 1 Ch 1:26 . **2.** son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11:26 , 27 ( P ), v 29<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 22:20 , 23 ; 24:15 , 24 , 47 cf. 29:5 (all J) , Jos 24:2 ( E ); ' עִיר Gn 24:10 ( J ); אֶל־הֵי ' 31:53 ( E ).— □ always Ναχωρ .

† [ נָחִיר S<sup>5156</sup> TWOT<sup>1346c</sup> GK<sup>5705</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **nostril** ( appar. from above √ , and not connected with Arabic *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aramaic נָחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing* , so that נָחִיר would = *perforation* , and נָחַר *snort* wd. be denom. ) ;—only du. sf. יֵצֵא עֵשֶׂן מִנְחִירָיו Jb 41:12 (of crocodile).

† נִחְרִי **n.pr. m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23:37 ; □ Γελωρε , □ L Αραια ; = † נִחְרִי 1 Ch 11:39 ; □ Ναχωρ , A Νααραι , □ L Νοαραι .

I. נחש TWOT <sup>1347, 1349, 1350</sup> ( appar. onomatop. √ of foll. = *hiss* , so Thes on assumption that it is i.q. לחש . Baud <sup>Rel. i. 287</sup> *al.* ) .

† I. נחש S <sup>5175, 5176, 5904</sup> TWOT <sup>1347a</sup> GK <sup>5729, 5730, 5731</sup> **n. m.** Gn 3:1 **serpent** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *serpent, viper* ( Lane <sup>406</sup> anything *hunted* ) is cp. by Lag <sup>M i. 230; BN 50, 188</sup> BA <sup>ES 48</sup> , but improb.; Arabic v. sub [ נחש ] infr. ; on formation *cf.* Lag <sup>BN 50</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ן Am 5:19 + ; cstr. נחש Nu 21:9 + 2 times; pl. נחשים Nu 21:6 Je 8:17 ;— **1. serpent:** **a.** as biting, Am 5:19 Ec 10:8 , in spite of charm ( לחש ) v 11 [ *cf.* Ecclus 12:13 ], Je 8:17 ( + צפע נים ; fig. of enemies); so הנחשים Nu 21:6 (deadly; JE; *cf.* Jacob <sup>Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.</sup> ), and sg. v 9 , also ( coll. ) v 7 *cf.* שרף 'ן Dt 8:15 ( + עקרב ); 'ן fig. of oppressor, מנש רש נחש Is 14:29 ; fig. of Dan Gn 49:17 (poem in J ; || נשפיפן ); 'ן חמת 'ן ψ 58:5 ( sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), *cf.* 'ן 140:4 ; sim. of effect of wine Pr 23:32 ( || צפע נים ). **b.** rod becomes 'ן Ex 4:3 ( J ), *cf.* 7:15 ( E ); 'ן עלי צור דרר 'ן Pr 30:19 . **c.** 'ן (appar.) as hissing Je 46:22 (in sim. , *cf.* Gie ); as eating dust Is 65:25 *cf.* Mi 7:17 (in sim. ; v. also Gn 3:14 ). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3:1 , 2 , 4 , 13 , 14 . **2.** ה(נחשת 'ן ) , bronze image of serpent Nu 21:9 (×2) 2 K 18:4 ( *cf.* נחשתן ). **3.** mythol. ברה 'ן Jb 26:13 *fleeing serpent* , of eclipse-dragon ( *cf.* לניתן 3:6 ); also ... ברה 'ן לניתן Is 27:1 (symbol. of world-powers); 'ן of sea-monster Am 9:3 .— 'ן c. vb. נשך *bite* Nu 21:6 + 8 times. On supernat. character of serpents in Arabic belief v. Nö <sup>Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 412–416</sup> RS <sup>Kinship 197; Sem i. 421 f., 2d ed. 442</sup> We <sup>Skizzen iii. 147; Arab. Heid. 2, 152 f.</sup> Jacob <sup>Arab. Dicht. iv. 5</sup> .

† II. נחש S <sup>5175, 5176, 5904</sup> TWOT <sup>1347a</sup> GK <sup>5729, 5730, 5731</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11:1 (×2) , 2 ; 12:12 2 S 10:2 1 Ch 19:1 , 2 ; perhaps also 2 S 17:27 ; □ Ναας . **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17:25 , si vera l. ; □ Ναας , but □ L Ιεσσα ( *cf.* 1 Ch 2:16 ); We <sup>Gesch. 2, 57 Anm. 1</sup> Löhr defend נחש ; dub. We <sup>Sm</sup> HPS . **3.** giving name to a city 'ן עיר 1 Ch 4:12 , □ πόλεως Ναας ; □ L Ηρναας .

i.q. *id quod*, i. e. the same with.

Baud *circa* ., *Srudien Zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte* ;

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Mittheilungen* .

BA J. Barth, *Etymologische Studien* ;

Jacob G. Jacob, *studien in Arab. Dichtern* .



† נְחָשׁוֹן S<sup>5177</sup> GK<sup>5732</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6:23 Nu 1:7 ; 2:3 ; 7:13 , 17 ; 10 ; 14 (all P ), Ru 4:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 Ch 2:10 , 11 . □ Ναασων ( DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15</sup> cp. Sab. tribal name נַחְסִין ).

† II. [ נָחַשׁ S<sup>5172</sup> TWOT<sup>1348</sup> GK<sup>5727</sup> ] **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחַשׁ according to Nö<sup>Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 413</sup> Baud Rel. , i. 287 Lag<sup>BN 188</sup> Gerber<sup>Verb. Denom. 29</sup> ; otherwise We<sup>Skizzen iii. 147</sup> Me<sup>Chrest. Targ. s.v.</sup> BA<sup>ES 48</sup> (agst. him v. Sta<sup>Th Lz, April 28, 1894, 235</sup> ) ; chief difficulty is that Aramaic, which has נָחַשׁ , has no נָחַשׁ , cf. RS<sup>JPh. xiv. 115</sup> ;— NH Qal Pt. נִחֵשׁ , and Pi. ; Aramaic Pa. נִחֵשׁ , all = *divine, learn by omens*; perhaps cp. also Arabic *be unlucky* Lane<sup>275</sup> cf. Me<sup>1.c.</sup> ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. נִחֵשׁ 2 K 21:6 2 Ch 33:6 ; 1 s. נִחֵשׁ־תִּי Gn 30:27 ; Impf. נִחֵשׁ־תִּי Gn 44:5 , 15 ; 3 mpl. יִנְחֹשׁוּ 1 K 20:33 , יִנְחֹשׁוּ 2 K 17:17 ; 2 mpl. תִּנְחֹשׁוּ Lv 19:26 ; Inf. abs. נִחֵשׁ 1 K 20:33 ; Pt. מִנְחֹשׁ Dt 18:10 ( cf. especially RS<sup>JPh. xiv. 113 ff.</sup> ) ;— 1. *practise divination* Gn 44:5 ( J ; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v 15 ; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 ( + וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְעַ נִיִּם עֲוֹנֵי וְעָשָׂה אוֹב ), 2 K 17:17 ( || וְיִקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים ), forbidden in D and H : Dt 18:10 ( + קְסָמִים מְעֹנִין וּמְכַשֵּׁף ), Lv 19:26 ( H ; || תִּעֲוִינִי ). 2. *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30:27 ( J ); so prob. יִנְחֹשׁוּ 1 K 20:33 now the men were observing the signs .

† נָחַשׁ S<sup>5173</sup> TWOT<sup>1348a</sup> GK<sup>5728</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **divination, enchantment** , only abs. 'ָ Nu 23:23 (JE; || קְסָם ), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24:1 (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נַחֵשׁ TWOT<sup>1347, 1349, 1350</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning unknown ) .

I. נַחֲשֶׁת<sup>137</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 7:45 ( cf. Albrecht<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 108</sup> ; **f.** 1 Ch 18:8 ) **copper, bronze** ( NH = BH ; Ph. נַחֲשֶׁת ; Palm. נַחֲשֶׁת Lzb 322; Syriac □ נַחֲשֶׁת , Arabic Ethiopic (so also OEth. DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52</sup> ); WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 127</sup> cites Egyptian *teḥ* ( ḥ ) *ost* , *copper* ( = *tenḥost* ), as loan- wd. from נַחֲשֶׁת

Gerber W.T. Gerber, *Verba Denomitnativa* .  
Me A. Merx.

JPh. Journal of Philology (Engl.).

DHM D. H. Müller, *Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denm. aus Arabien* , or *Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien*

+ fem. art. ) ;—' abs. Gn 4:22 + ; cstr. Ex 38:29 ; sf. נְחֹשֶׁתִּי La 3:7 , נְחֹשֶׁתְךָ Ez 16:36 , נְחֹשֶׁתָם 24:11 , נְחֹשֶׁתִּים 2 K 25:13 + 2 times; du. נְחֹשֶׁתִּים Ju 16:21 + 6 times;— **1. copper**, as ore Dt 8:9 , cf. Zc 6:8 ; worked by artificer Gn 4:22 ( J ) 1 K 7:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 Ch 24:12 ; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze* , cf. Now <sup>Arch. i. 243</sup> Benz <sup>Arch. 214</sup> —of armour 1 S 17:5 , 6 1 K 14:27 , utensils 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18 , Lv 6:21 Nu 17:4 + very often, altar 2 K 16:14 , 15 Ex 38:30 ; 39:39 , etc., and other objects Nu 21:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE) , 2 K 18:4 1 K 4:13 ; 7:15 ff. + , especially in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7:14 ; polished מְרִיקָה v 45 , מְרִיקָה 2 Ch 4:16 ( cf. Lv 6:21 ) ; and shining מְצִהָב Ezr 8:27 . On קָלֶל' Ez 1:7 Dn 10:6 v. קָלֶל' ; ' as spoil of war 2 S 8:8 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17 , 20 etc. † **2. fetters of copper** or *bronze* , usually du. Ju 16:21 2 S 3:34 2 K 25:7 = Je 39:7 ; 52:11 2 Ch 36:6 , also 33:11 ; sg. only Ia 3:9 ( fig. of oppression). **3.** as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60:17 <sup>(x2)</sup> fig. of worthless people Je 6:28 ( + בְּרִזָּה ) , *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22:18 ( + בְּרִזָּה , עוֹפָרָה , בְּרִזָּה ) .—On Ez 16:36 v. IV. נָחַשׁ . **4.** fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28:23 .

† נְחֹשֶׁתִּי S <sup>5153, 5154</sup> TWOT <sup>1349b</sup> GK <sup>5702, 5703</sup> **adj. of bronze** ;—' אֶם־בְּשָׂרִי' Jb 6:12 *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring ( || אֲבָנִים ; cf. 40:18 ).

† נְחֹשֶׁתָה S <sup>5154</sup> TWOT <sup>1349b, 1349c</sup> GK <sup>5703</sup> and ( Lv 26:19 Jb 40:18 ) **n.** **f. copper, bronze** (only poet.; cf. I. נְחֹשֶׁת ) ;—' always abs. ;— **1. copper** produced from ore by melting Jb 28:2 . **2. copper** , doubtless hardened with alloy, = *bronze* , as material of bow 2 S 22:35 = ψ 18:35 , Jb 20:24 ; gates Is 45:2 ; fig. of strength Jb 40:18 (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41:19 , Mi 4:13 (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48:4 ( || עֲרֹפְךָ גִיד ) ; unproductive earth Lv 26:19 .

† נְחֹשֶׁתָא S <sup>5179</sup> GK <sup>5735</sup> **n.pr. f.** mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24:8 ; □ Neσθα , A Ναισθα , □ L Neεσθαν .

† נְחֹשֶׁתָן S <sup>5180</sup> TWOT <sup>1347b</sup> GK <sup>5736</sup> **n.pr.** given to bronze serpent 2 K 18:4 prob. = *bronze* -god ( so Thes , v. also Baud <sup>Rel. i. 288</sup> ; cf. נְחֹשֶׁת v 4 Nu 21:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> ) ;—chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of □ Neσθαλει , A □ L Ne(ε)σθαν , and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נְחֹשׁ *serpent* ( Nö <sup>ZMG xiii (1888), 482</sup> נחש + תן , Klo <sup>ad loc.</sup> נחש + יתן ) ; Lag <sup>BN 188, 205</sup> thinks loan-wd.

IV. **נחש** TWOT <sup>1347, 1349, 1350</sup> ( poss. √ of foll., si vera l. ; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei <sup>Urschrift 392</sup> cp. Arabic [ = *goad, prick*; a certain piece of *perforated wood* ( Frey )], NH **נחשת** [ *bottom* of vessel, Levy <sup>NHWB iii. 374</sup> ] ).

† II. [ **נחשת** ] **n.** [ **f.** ] sf. **נחשתך** Ez 16:36 where context ( || **ערוה** ) favours meaning *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. ( Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da ); text perhaps crpt. ( cf. Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 730</sup> ); Sm proposes **תִּנְוִיתִךְ**, so appar. Toy <sup>Hpt</sup> ; Or **בְּשִׁתְךָ** .

† [ **נחת** ] S <sup>5185</sup> TWOT <sup>1351b</sup> GK <sup>5741</sup> ] **vb.** (Aramaic and poet.) **go down, descend** ( Aramaic **נחת**, ; Palm. **נחת** Lzb <sup>323</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. **יִחַת** Je 21:13 ; 3 fs. **תִּחַת** Pr 17:10, **וַתִּנְחַת** ψ 38:3 ; 3 mpl. **יִחַתוּ** Jb 21:13 (forms **יִחַת**, **יִחַתוּ** v. also **חתת** );— **1.** *go down, descend*, to attack Je 21:13 ; into She'ôl Jb 21:13 . **2.** fig. *descend* in chastisement ψ 38:3 (hand of 'י ; || **Niph.** v. *infr.* ); sq. **בָּ** *descend into* i.e. make impression on, Pr 17:10 (of reproof). **Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. **נִחַתוּ** sq. **בָּ** = *penetrate* ψ 38:3, (of arrows of 'י ). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **וַיִּנְחַת** 2 S 22:35 ( v. Ges <sup>§ 145, 7</sup> ); = 3 fs. **וַיִּנְחַתָּהּ** ψ 18:35 ; Inf. abs. **נִחַת** ψ 65:11 ;— *cause to descend* = *press down*, according to most, in **וְנִי קִשֶּׁת נְחוּשָׁה זָרַעְתִּי** 2 S 22:35 = ψ 18:35 *so that my arms press down, stretch*, a bow of bronze, but dub. ; Bu conj. Hiph. **יִנְחַת** ; HPS **וַיִּשָּׂא** *and makes my arms a bow of bronze*; of *pressing down*, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65:11 . **Hiph.** Imv. **הִנְחַת** Jo 4:11 *thither bring down thy heroes, 'י !* (on form cf. Ges <sup>§ 64 R. 3</sup> Kö <sup>i. 314 f.</sup> ).

† II. **נחת** S <sup>5183, 5184</sup> TWOT <sup>1323a, 1351a</sup> GK <sup>5738, 5739, 5740</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **descent** ;— only cstr. , of 'י 's arm in judgment Is 30:30 .— I. **נחת** v. sub **נוח** .

† [ **נחת** ] S <sup>5185</sup> TWOT <sup>1351b</sup> GK <sup>5741</sup> ] **adj.** **descending** ;— mpl. **נִחְתִּים** (on form cf. Kö <sup>ii. 81</sup> ), 2 K 6:9 (to battle); but read prob. with Th Klo Benz after   **נִחְתִּים** *hidden* .

Gei A. Geiger, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel;  
Ra Rashi.  
Or C. von Orelli.  
Benz J. Benzinger.

† III. נִחַת S<sup>5183, 5184</sup> TWOT<sup>1323a, 1351a</sup> GK<sup>5738, 5739, 5740</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36:13, 17 (P; □ Naχομ, Naχοθ, □ L Naχεθ), 1 Ch 1:37 (□ Naχες, A □ L Naχεθ). **2.** grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6:11, □ Kaivaθ, □ L Naαθ;—prob. crpt. for תוֹחַ v 19, or ת'חוֹ 1 S 1:1 (v. these words and We<sup>de Gent. 37 f.</sup> [who proposes תַּחַת for נִחַת], Dr 1 S 1:1). **3.** an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31:13, □ Maεθ, A Naεθ, □ L Naαθ.

נָטָה S<sup>5186</sup> TWOT<sup>1352</sup> GK<sup>5742</sup><sub>215</sub> **vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend** (NH *id.*, *incline, spread tent*, etc.; Arabic *stretch out*);—Qal<sub>137</sub> Pf. 3 ms. ׀ Gn 33:19 +; 3 fs. נָמְתָה, נָ, Nu 22:33; 2 ms. נָטִיתָ Ex 15:12; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21:12 Is 45:12, נָטְיוּ ψ 73:2 Qr, etc.; Impf. יִטָּה Jb 15:29, juss. יֵט Zp 2:13; נִיט Gn 12:8 +, נִיט־ Gn 26:27 +; 3 fs. תִּטָּה Jb 31:7, נִיט־ Nu 22:23 +; 2 ms. juss. תִּיט Pr 4:5, 27; Impf. Is אֵט Jb 23:11; 3 mpl. נִיטוּ 1 S 8:3; 1 pl. נָטָה Nu 20:17; Imv. נִיטָה Ex 8:1 +; Inf. cstr. נָטוּת Ju 19:8 + 4 times, נָטָה Ex 23:2; sf. נָטָה Ex 7:5, נָטוּת ψ 109:23; Pt. act. נָטָה Je 10:20 + 6 times, נִיטָה Ez 25:16 + 3 times; sf. נִיטָה Is 42:5; pass. נָטָה ψ 62:4 + 2 times, + ψ 73:2 (v. *infr.*); fs. נָטִיָּה Is 5:25 + 24 times; pl. נָטִיּוֹת Is 3:16 Qr (Kt נִיטוֹת):—**4. a.** *stretch out, extend*, hand, rod, usually *c. acc.* + עַל of direction Ex 9:22, 23; 10:12, 13, 21, 22 (all E), 7:19; 14:16, 21, 26, 27 (all P), abs. Jos 8:19 (JE), Ex 8:12 (P); *c. ב* of dart or rod ׀ נָטָה Jos 8:18<sup>(x2)</sup> (JE), ׀ נָטָה בְּמִטְנֶךָ עַל־ Ex 8:1 (P), *cf.* v 2 and (עַל־ om.) v 13 (all P), Jos 8:26 (JE); *fig. of hostility to God* ׀ נָטָה יְדוֹ אֶל־ Jb 15:25; especially of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (עַל), often with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5:25; 23:11 Zp 1:4; 2:13 Ez 6:14 + 7 times Ez, Ex 7:5 (P); *c. אֶל־ against* Je 51:25, *cf.* sword Ez 30:25; abs. Ex 15:12 (song); pt. pass. ׀ נָטָה Is 3:16 *outstretched of neck*; often נָטָה זְרוֹעַ נִיטָה *arm stretched out* (of ׀) to deliver, Dt 4:34 + 14 times (v. זְרוֹעַ); ׀ נָטָה Je 32:21; ׀ נָטָה, to oppose, Je 21:5; נָטָה in judgment, Is 5:25 (|| לֹא אֶשָּׁב אֶפְסוֹ), so 9:11, 16, 20; 10:4 (all || *id.*), *cf.* 14:27; נָטָה v 26; נָטָה Pr 1:24 (of wisdom's appeal; || קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch line and plummet*, *c. עַל*, 2 K 21:13 (subj. ׀; *fig. of destruction*), *cf.* Is 34:11 La 2:8; *line, of artisan's measurements* (abs.) Is 44:13, and (*c. עַל*) Jb 38:5. **c.** = *offer*, only נָטָה אֲנִי נָטָה עָלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21:10 *three things do I offer unto thee* (so read prob. also || 2 S 24:12, v. נָטָה).

5. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12:8 ; 26:25 ; 35:21 (all J), 33:19 (E), Ju 4:11, cf. Je 43:10 ; fig. of establishing people Je 10:20 ; of sacred tent Ex 33:7 (JE), 2 S 6:17 = 1 Ch 16:1, 1 Ch 15:1 2 Ch 1:4 ; obj. heavens (spread out by ' as tent) Je 10:12 + 9 times, cf. Jb 26:7 ; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:22.

6. *Bend, turn, incline*: a. intrans., of wady Nu 21:15 (JE; c. לָ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22:23 (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v 33 (מִפְּנֵי), cf. v 33 (לִפְנֵי); c. adv. acc. 22:26, so of Isr. 20:17, and (c. מִעֲלָיו) v 21 ; c. ב into, 21:22 ; of individ. 2 S 2:19 (לְלַכֵּת עַל), v 21 (עַל), Je 14:8 (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38:1 (עַד), v 16 (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2:28 (c. אֶתְּרִי), cf. Ju 9:3 (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23:2 [yet on text cf. Bu <sup>ZAW xi (1891), 113</sup> Ry <sup>ad loc.</sup>], 1 S 8:3 (all c. אֶתְּרִי); c. מִן Jb 31:7 ψ 44:19, cf. Pr 4:5 and (c. adv. acc.) v 27 ; מֵעַם ' 1 K 11:9 (of heart), cf. ψ 119:51, 157 ; *incline*, of heart, c. לָ 1 S 14:7 (read לִבְּךָ נָטָה לִּי or לִי נָטָה לְךָ Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20:10 (|| הִלָּךְ, opp. אָחַר רֵגִית שׁוּב), fig. of failing life ψ 102:12 ; 109:23 ; of day Ju 19:8 + v 9 (text emend., v. GFM); *bend down* יָטָה לְאַרְצָא Jb 15:29, לִנְטוֹת בְּאַרְצָא ψ 17:11 ; appar. נִיט בִּכְחַ Ju 16:30 and he bowed with all his might (after וַיִּלְפֹּת, al. stretched himself, i.e. gave a thrust, Be GFM, but vb. less often intrans. in this sense); of ' , נִיט אֵלַי ψ 40:2 and he inclined unto me . b. less often trans., *bend, bow*, לִי נִיט שְׁכֻמוֹ לְסִבָּל Gn 49:15 (Issachar under fig. of ass); קִיר נָטִי וְאֲנִי בְּמַעַט || גִּדְרֵךְ הַדְּחוּיָה (sim. of fate of wicked; || גִּדְרֵךְ הַדְּחוּיָה); here belongs also prob. נָטִי רַגְלִי ψ 73:2 (Kt) and I was almost prostrated as to my feet (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטִי Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae ; || נָטִי רַגְלִי ψ 119:112 I have inclined my heart (c. inf.); of ' , נִיט וַיִּרְדּוּ שְׁמַיִם 2 S 22:10 = ψ 18:10 ; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of ' , obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39:21 (J), שְׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66:12 (both c. אֶל־); of men רָעָה ψ 21:12 (עַל).

† **Niph.** *be stretched out*; — Pf. 3 mpl. נָטִי Nu 24:6 (JE; cf. II. נִחַל); Impf. 3 ms. יִנְטָה עַל־ Zc 1:16 (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנְטוּ Je 6:4 (of shadows, || פְּנֵה הַיּוֹם).

**Hiph.** <sup>75</sup> Pf. הִטָּה Ezr 7:28 ψ 116:2, sf. הִטָּהוּ ; 3 fs. sf. הִטָּתוּ Pr 7:21 ; 1 s. הִטִּיתִי Pr 5:13 ; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am 5:12 + 8 times; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25:4 ; 35:15 ; Impf. יִטָּה Is 31:3, נִיט 2 S 9:15 Ezr 9:9 ; 2 ms. תִּטָּה Ex 23:6 + 3 times, juss. תִּטּ

ψ 27:9 ; 141:4 ; 1 s. אָטָה Je 6:12 ψ 49:5 , אָט Jb 23:11 , וְאָט Ho 11:4 , but read  
 perhaps וְאָט ( cf. Now ) as Je 15:6 ; etc. ; Imv. הִטָּה 2 K 19:16 + 7 times, הִט ψ 17:6  
 + 5 times ψψ Pr; fs. הִטָּה Gn 24:14 ψ 45:11 ; mpl. הִטוּ Jos 24:23 + 3 times; Inf.  
 cstr. לְהִטוֹת Is 10:8 + 4 times, לְהִטָּה Ex 23:2 ; sf. לְהִטוֹתָהּ Nu 22:23 ; Pt. מִטָּה Dt  
 27:19 ; mpl. מִטָּיִם ψ 125:5 , cstr. מִטָּי Mal 3:5 ;— **1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1** ),  
 hand Is 31:3 ( of " in hostility ), c. עָלָה Je 6:12 ; 15:6 . **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on ( **לְאָל** )  
 rock 2 S 21:10 ; as **Qal 2** : tent 16:22 ( + ל pers. ), tent-curtains ( fig. of growth )  
 Is 54:2 . **3.** usually *turn, incline* , c. acc. , in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into ( acc. )  
 road Nu 22:23 ( JE ); *take aside* 2 S 3:27 ( acc. pers. + לְאָל ), 6:10 ( acc. rei + acc. =  
*to* ) = 1 Ch 13:13 ( לְאָל ); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24:14 ( J ; to give drink );  
 intrans. only יָטוּ עָלָה Am 2:8 *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline* , and הִטוּ  
 מִנִּי־אֶרֶץ Is 30:11 *turn aside, out of the path* ( i.e. do not interfere with us ; || סוּרוּ  
 מִנִּי־דֶרֶךְ ). **b.** fig. , הַמִּטָּיִם עָקְלוּתָם ψ 125:5 *those turning aside their crooked*  
 ( ways ), i.e. making their ways crooked ; cf. ( neg. ) Jb 23:11 . **c.** *turn* , = influence, heart  
 2 S 19:15 ; *turn ( away ) heart* ( cause to apostatize ) 1 K 11:2 , 4 ( c. אֶתְהִי ), v 3 ( abs.  
 ); לִבְ sub., c. acc. pers. Is 44:20 cf. Jb 36:18 ( acc. pers. ); of persuasion, c. acc.  
 pers. Pr 7:21 ( || תִּדְּרִיחֶנּוּ ). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto ( לְאָל ) God and his  
 commands, Jos 24:23 ( E ), cf. Pr 2:2 ( ל ); subj. " , 1 K 8:58 ψ 119:36 , c. עָלָה Pr  
 21:1 ; neg. ( c. ל ) ψ 141:4 . **e.** especially *incline* the ear, of men ( in obedience to God ),  
 usually || שָׁמַע : abs. Je 7:24 + 6 times Je ( all neg. ), so 25:4 ; 44:5 ( + inf. ), Is 55:3 ;  
 to inspired teacher Pr 4:20 ( || הִקְשִׁיב ), 5:1 ( || id. ) v 13 ( all c. ל ), 22:17 ψ 45:11  
 ; 78:1 ( || הִאֲזִינָה ); to receive revelation ψ 49:5 ; of God, listening to men, sometimes ||  
 שָׁמַע : 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17 , Dn 9:18 , c. ל ψ 17:6 ; also ( c. לְאָל ) 31:3 ; 71:2 ;  
 102:3 , c. ל 88:3 ; 116:2 , abs. 86:1 ; once וְאָט אֶלְיוֹ Ho 11:4 *and I used to incline*  
 etc. ( either rare intrans. , or obj. om. , e.g. אֶזְנִי ; read perhaps וְאָט ( וְאָט ? ) *and I*  
*inclined* , after הִאֲזִינָה ). **f.** *bend down* heavens, of " ( cf. **Qal 3 b** ), ψ 144:5 ; = *hold*  
*out, extend* unto ( from above, עָלָה ) Ezr 7:28 ; 9:9 ( obj. הָסֵד ). **g.** *thrust aside* ,  
 especially c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט , of *perverting* or *wresting* justice: Ex 23:6 ( E ), 1 S 8:3 Dt  
 16:19 ; 24:17 ; 27:19 La 3:35 , cf. Am 2:7 ; מִשְׁפָּט לְהִטוֹת אֶרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17:23 ; also c.  
 acc. pers. יָטוּ אֶבְיָנִים Is 10:2 Am 5:12 Is 29:21 Mal 3:5 , יָטוּ אֶבְיָנִים  
 מִדֶּרֶךְ Jb 24:4 , צִדִּיק בְּמִשְׁפָּט לְהִטוֹת , Pr 18:5 ; here belongs prob. לְהִטָּה Ex 23:2 ( E  
 ; abs. ), perhaps ins. מִשְׁפָּט ( cf. Bu <sup>ZAW xi. (1891), 113</sup> Ry <sup>ad loc.</sup> ). **h.** *thrust away* , of " ,  
 אֶל־תֵּת בְּאֶף עֲבָדְךָ ψ 27:9 ; cf. עֲוֹנוֹתֶיכֶם הִטוּ־אֵלַי Je 5:25 *your iniquities have*  
*thrust away* ( deprived you of ) these ( harvests ).

ins. inscription(s);

† יִטָּה Jos 21:16, יִטָּה S <sup>3194</sup> GK <sup>3420</sup> (so Baer) 15:55 **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah ( 15:55 □ Itav, A □ L Ietta, 21:16 □ Tavv, □ L Ietta ).

† מִטָּה S <sup>4295</sup> TWOT <sup>1352a</sup> GK <sup>4752</sup>, מִטָּה **adv. downwards** ( from [ מֵט ] for [ מִטָּה ] *a place of declension* ( cf. נִטָּה, 3 a ), with ה — ַ loc. , Ol <sup>222 b</sup> Kō <sup>ii</sup> . <sup>260</sup> : cf. the opp. מַעֲלָה, sub עֲלָה ) :— 1. alone, Dt 28:43 and thou shalt descend מִטָּה לְמַעַן סֹר מִשְׁאוֹל מִטָּה downwards, downwards, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15:24 לְמַעַן סֹר מִשְׁאוֹל מִטָּה 2. : a. downwards Dt 28:13 וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לָּם, Is 37:31 = 2 K 19:30 שֶׁרֶשׁ לִמְט וּפֶר לְמַעַל ( cf. Ph CIS <sup>1. i. 2, 11 f.</sup> let them not have root downwards, or fruit upwards), Je 31:37 Ec 3:21 2 Ch 32:30 ; Ezr 9:13 either ( Be ) hast kept back, downward, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us ( Ges ), or thy anger ( Ke ), back, below ( cf. לְמַעַל מֵעַל above, 2 Ch 34:4 ) our iniquity. (punished us less than our iniquity deserved). b. מִטָּה, ( a ) of space, and downwards, Ez 1:27 וּמִמְרָאָה מִתְּנִיּוֹ וְלִי שְׁנָה וְלִי 8:2 ; ( b ) of age, and under, 1 Ch 27:23 שְׁנָה וְלִי 9 a: opp. מִלְּמַעַל above ), Ex 26:24 = 36:29, 27:5 = 38:4, 38:27 = 39:20 .

מִטָּה S <sup>4294</sup> TWOT <sup>1352b</sup> GK <sup>4751</sup> <sup>251</sup> **n. m.** Ex 4:17 ( **f.** Mi 6:9 according to MT, but dub. , v. infr. ) 1. **staff, rod, shaft** . 2. **branch** . 3. **tribe** ( Ecclus 48:2 staff, 45:6, 25 tribe ) ;— abs. 'ם Gn 38:25 + ; cstr. מִטָּה Ex 4:20 + ; sf. מִטָּךְ Gn 38:18 + 5 times, מִטָּךְ Ex 8:1, מִטָּהוּ Is 10:24 + 10 times; pl. מִטּוֹת 1 K 8:1 + , etc.; sf. מִטּוֹתָם Ex 7:12 Nu 17:21 ; also מִטָּיוֹ Hb 3:14 (but read מִטָּיִךְ, or— Gr — מִטָּתִּיךְ) ;— 1. ( cf. שִׁבְט, מִקֵּל ) staff of traveller Gn 38:18, 25 ( J ); in gen. Is 10:15 ( sim. ; || שִׁבְט ) ; from staff as support comes fig. מִטָּה-לֶחֶם staff of bread (food supply) Ez 4:16 ; 5:16 ; 14:13 Lv 26:26 ψ 105:16 ; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4:2, 4 ; 7:15 ( J ), 4:17 ; 7:17, 20 ; 9:23 ; 10:13 ; 17:5 (all E ) ; cf. also Is 10:26 ; Ex 14:16 Nu 20:8, 9, 11 (all P ) ; called מִטָּה הָאֵלִים Ex 4:20 ; 17:9 (both E ), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7:9, 10, 12, 19 ; 8:1, 12, 13 (all P ), and of Egyptian magicians 7:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17:18, 21, 23, 25 ( cf. RS <sup>Sem</sup> . i. 180; 2d ed. 197 ) ; carried even by warrior 1 S 14:27, 43 ; מִטָּה שִׁבְמוֹ Is 9:3 i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod ( || שִׁבְט הַנִּגְשׁ בּוֹ ), cf. 10:5 and v 24 14:5 ( || שִׁבְט ), all fig. of oppression; מִטָּה מִיִּסְדָּה 30:32 appointed rod (of punishment); cf. 'ם Ez 7:10, 11 (but text obscure, Co — q.v. — sceptre ), also



Mi 6:9 according to MT, but v. sub **3**; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28:27; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מַטֵּה־עֵז Je 48:17 (|| מַקֵּל), cf. ψ 110:2; so Nu 17:17 (<sup>×4</sup>) + 10 times Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3:9, 14 (cf. Now Da GASm). † **2. branch** of vine Ez 19:11, 12, 14 (<sup>×2</sup>). **3. tribe** (183 times), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7:14; 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2, Ex 31:2 + 5 times Ex; Lv 24:11; Nu 1:4 + 89 times Nu; Jos 7:1 + 56 times Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6:45 + 21 times 1 Ch 6, 12:31; prob. also Mi 6:9 (vocative; so □ We Now GASm).—Cf. שִׁבְט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* in Hebr. usage Dr JPh. xi. (1882), 213 f.

† מִטָּה S <sup>4296</sup> TWOT <sup>1352c</sup> GK <sup>4753</sup> **n. f. couch, bed** (*place of reclining*; מטות Ecclus 48:6);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3:12 + 14 times; cstr. מִטֹּת 2 K 4:21; sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 6:7, מִטָּתְךָ Ex 7:28, מִטָּתוֹ 2 S 4:7 + 6 times; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11:2 2 Ch 22:11, cstr. Am 6:4 Est 1:6;—*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4:10, cf. v 21, 32 1 K 17:19, for repose, especially at night, or in illness Gn 47:31 (J; ר' אֵשׁ הֵם), cf. 48:2 (J), 49:33 (P), ψ 6:7 Pr 26:14 2 Ch 24:25 (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28:23 1 K 21:4; פֶּאֶת־מִטָּה Am 3:12; seat of King Solomon Ct 3:7; in bed-chamber (מִדְּבַר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7:28 (J), 2 S 4:7; sometimes portable 1 S 19:15 cf. v 13, 16, hence = *bier* 2 S 3:31; sometimes high 2 K 1:4, 6, 16 (עֲלֵה נָשִׁים, opp. מִן הַיָּרֵד); sometimes costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6:4; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1:6; cf. מִבְּיֹדֶה עֵם Ez 23:41 *glorious couch*; הַמִּטּוֹת הַדָּר 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11 (v. הַדָּר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שֹׁכֵב), עֶרֶשׁ.

† [מִטָּה] S <sup>4298</sup> TWOT <sup>1352d</sup> GK <sup>4755</sup> **n. f. spreading, outspreading**;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8:8 *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges § 145 o Kö ii. 1, 192, 399), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† מִטָּה S <sup>4297</sup> TWOT <sup>1352e</sup> GK <sup>4754</sup> **n. [ m. ] that which is perverted, perverted justice** (see √ **Hiph. 3 g**);—only מִטָּה לְאֵהָהּ Ez 9:9 (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co הַמִּטָּה (as 7:23).

† נִטַּל S <sup>5190</sup> TWOT <sup>1353</sup> GK <sup>5747</sup> **vb. lift, bear** (rare synon. of נִשָּׂא; Biblical Aramaic □ נִטַּל *lift*; hence specif., Syriac *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Arabic and NH, cf. Frä <sup>65 f.</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ל La

3:28 ; Impf. 3 ms. יָטוּל Is 40:15 ; Pt. act. נוֹטֵל 2 S 24:12 ;— *lift*, *c. acc.* Is 40:15 ( fig. subj. 'י ); *lift over thee* ( עָל ) i.e. offer 2 S 24:12 , but read נוֹטֶה (as || 1 Ch 21:10 ) We Bu HPS ; *lift ( and lay ) upon* ( עָל ) La 3:28 . Pi. Impf. sf. וַיִּנְטְלֵם Is 63:9 *and he bare them* , fig. of 'י bearing his people ( || וַיִּנְשְׂאֵם ).

† נִטְלָה S <sup>5192</sup> TWOT <sup>1353a</sup> GK <sup>5748</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **burden, weight** ;— 'ן cstr. , of sand, Pr 27:3 ( || כֶּבֶד ).

† [ נִטִּיל S <sup>5187</sup> TWOT <sup>1353b</sup> GK <sup>5744</sup> ] **adj.** **laden** , only pl. cstr. כֶּסֶף Zp 1:11 *those laden with silver* .

† נָטַע S <sup>5193</sup> TWOT <sup>1354</sup> GK <sup>5749</sup> **vb.** **plant** ( NH *id.* , and deriv.; *cf.* Sab. *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. Nu 24:6 + , 2 ms. נִטְעָה Dt 6:11 , sf. 3 mpl. נִטְעָתָם Je 12:2 ; 1 s. נִטְעָתִי Je 45:4 + 2 times, נִטְעָתִי Je 42:10 Ec 2:5 , sf. נִטְעָתֶיךָ Je 2:21 , וְנִטְעָתִיו consec. 2 S 7:10 = וְנִטְעָתֵיהוּ 1 Ch 17:9 , וְנִטְעָתֵיכֶם consec. Am 9:15 + 2 times, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11:45 , וַיִּטַּע Gn 2:8 + 2 times, sf. וַיִּטְעֵהוּ Is 5:2 ; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16:21 + 2 times, sf. 3 fs. וַתִּטְעֶנָּה ψ 80:9 ; sf. 3 mpl. וַתִּטְעֵמוּ Ex 15:17 , וַתִּטְעֵם ψ 44:3 , etc.; Imv. נִטְעוּ Je 29:5 + 3 times; Inf. לְנִטֵּעַ Is 51:16 Je 18:9 , לְנִטּוֹעַ Je 1:10 ; 31:28 , לְטַעַת Ec 3:2 ; Pt. act. נוֹטַע Je 11:17 , נָטַע ψ 94:9 (shewing orig. *a* according to Lag <sup>BN 84</sup> ); pl. נִטְעִים Je 31:5 ; pass. נִטּוֹעַ Ec 3:2 , pl. נִטּוֹעִים Ec 12:11 ;— **1. plant** , *c. acc.* of tree or vine Nu 24:6 (JE; subj. 'י ), Gn 21:33 ( J ), Lv 19:23 ( H ), Is 44:14 ψ 106:16 (subj. 'י ), Ec 2:5 also ( fig. of people ) Je 2:21 ; 11:17 ψ 80:9 , 16 ; *c. acc.* of vineyard Gn 9:20 ( J ), Am 5:11 ; 9:14 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30 Zp 1:13 Dt 20:6 ; 28:30 , 39 Je 31:5 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; 35:7 Ez 28:26 Is 65:21 Pr 31:16 ψ 107:37 Ec 2:4 ; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6:11 Jos 24:13 ( D ); garden Gn 2:8 ( 'י ), Je 29:5 , 28 ; so *c. acc.* אֲשֶׁרָה כָּל-עֵץ Dt 16:21 ; נִטְעֵי Is 17:10 ( fig. of idolatry ); abs. (lit.) Is 65:22 Ec 3:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( opp. עֵקֶר ); *c.* 2 acc. Is 5:2 ( *plant vineyard with vine* ). **2. plant** , fig. = establish, usually of establishing people, *c. acc.* 2 S 17:10 = 1 Ch 17:9 Am 9:15 ( opp. נִתָּשׁ ), Ez 36:36 Ex 15:17 (song), especially Je 24:6 ; 32:41 ( ב loc. ), 42:10 ( opp. נִתָּשׁ ), 45:10 ( opp. *id.* , ψ 44:3 (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12:2 ; abs. of establishing people Je 1:10 ; 18:9 ; 31:28 ; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51:16 ( || אָרֶץ ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11:45 ; מִשְׁמְרוֹת נִטּוֹעִים Ec 12:11 *nails planted* , i.e.



29:22 *upon them my speech used to drop* . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. נִהְטִיפוּ consec. Am 9:13 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּטֵּיף Am 7:16 ; 1 s. אֶטֵּף Mi 2:11 ; 3 mpl. יִטִּיפוּ v 6 ; 2 mpl. תִּטִּיפוּ v 6 , תִּטְפוּ v 6 ; Pt. מִטֵּיף Mi 2:11 ; Inf. הִטֵּף Ez 21:2 ;— 4. *drip* , נִהֵט' *עָסִים* Am 9:13 *shall drip must* ( = **Qal** Jo 4:18 ). 5. of speech, especially prophecy, *discourse* : c. עַל *against* , Am 7:16 ( || הִנְבֵּא ), c. אֶל- *toward* , Ez 21:2 ( || *id.* ), v 7 ( || *id.* ); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2:11 cf. v 11 ;— אֶל-תִּטְפוּ יִטִּיפוּן לֹא-יִטְפוּ לְאֵלֶּהָ Mi 2:6 'talk not' — *so they talk* — 'they (read ye ?) shall not talk of these things' (where 'תִּטְפוּ' ref. to prophets).

† I. [ נָטַף S <sup>5198</sup> TWOT <sup>1355a, 1355b</sup> GK <sup>5753</sup> ] **n. m. drop** ;— נִטְפֵּי-מַיִם Jb 36:27 ( || מָטָר , *rain* ).

† II. נָטַף S <sup>5198</sup> TWOT <sup>1355a, 1355b</sup> GK <sup>5753</sup> **n. [ m. ]** an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops* ), used in sacred incense Ex 30:34 ( P ). Identif. dub. ; □ στακτή , **B** *stacte* , i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn , cf. Ri <sup>HWB</sup> ; Rosenm Thes Ke *al.* *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* ( cf. Di <sup>ad loc.</sup> Now <sup>Arch. ii. 64, 248</sup> ).

† [ נְטִיפָה ? ] **n. [ f. ] drop** , i.e. **pendant** , an ornament ( or *pearl* = Arabic , from likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM ) ;—only pl. abs. נְטִיפֹת Ju 8:26 , נְטִיפֹת Is 3:19 .

† נִטְפָּה S <sup>5199</sup> GK <sup>5756</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah ( *dropping, dripping* , cf. Lewy <sup>Sem. Fremdwörter <sup>40</sup></sup> ) ;—Ezr 2:22 = Ne 7:26 ; □ Νετωφα , □ L Νετωφατι (as adj. gent. Ne 12:28 ).

† נְטִיפָתִי , נְטִיפֹתִי S <sup>5200</sup> GK <sup>5743</sup> **adj. gent.** ;— נִטְ 2 S 23:28 + 5 times , נְטִיפָתִי 1 Ch 2:54 + 4 times Ch ;— ' הַנְּטִיפָתִי the *Neṭophathite* 2 S 23:28 , 29 2 K 25:23 = Je 40:8 1 Ch 11:30 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; sg. coll. (the) *Neṭophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2:54 ; 9:16 Ne 12:28 .

† [ נָטַר S <sup>5201</sup> TWOT <sup>1356</sup> GK <sup>5757, 5758</sup> ] **vb. keep** (less common || of נָצַר ) ( NH *id.* ; □ נָטַר , Syriac *id.* ; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb <sup>323</sup> ( cf. also infr. ), Arabic *id.* ( obj. garden, etc. ) ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1:6 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְטֹר ψ 103:9 , יִנְטֹר Je

Kn A. Knobel.

Lewy H. Lewy, *Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen* .

3:5 ; read נִיטָר also Am 1:11 (for MT יִטָרֹף) Ol ψ 103:9 We Now GASm Dr ; 2 ms. תִּטָּר Lv 19:18 ; 1 s. אֶטֹר Je 3:12 ; Pt. act. נוֹטֵר Na 1:2 ; f. נִיטְרָה Ct 1:6 ; mpl. נִיטְרִים Ct 8:11 , 12 ;— **1. keep, maintain** (sc. wrath), of 'י, Je 3:5 , 12 Na 1:2 ( c. לִּי for ), ψ 103:9 ; of Edom Am 1:11 (reading נִיטָר לְעַד אָפוּ and he kept his anger perpetually , v. supr. ), Lv 19:18 ( c. אִתּ with ). **2. keep, guard** a vineyard Ct 1:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> (in fig. ), abs. 8:11 , obj. פְּרִיּוֹ v 12 .

† מִטְרָה S <sup>4307</sup> TWOT <sup>1356a</sup> GK <sup>4766</sup> and ( La 3:12 ) מִטְרָא S <sup>4306</sup> TWOT <sup>1187a</sup> GK <sup>4764</sup> **n. f. 1. guard, ward, prison. 2. target, mark** (as kept in the eye, watched , cf. נָצַר Pr 23:26 , and σκόπος ( watcher, mark ) from σκέπτομαι ; perhaps Nab. ]מט[רתא Lzb <sup>323</sup> );—always abs. :— **1. guard, ward, prison** , usually 'הֵם הַצֵּר court of guard ( v. i. הָצֵר ) Je 32:2 , 8 , 12 ; 33:1 ; 37:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 38:6 , 13 , 28 ; 39:14 , 15 Ne 3:25 ; 'שֶׁעַר הֵם' 12:39 . **2. target, mark** Jb 16:12 ( fig. of 'י 's chastisement), כַּמִּטְרָא לַחֵץ La 3:12 ( sim. id. ); lit. only 1 S 20:20 .

† נָטַשׁ S <sup>5203</sup> TWOT <sup>1357</sup> GK <sup>5759</sup> **vb. leave, forsake, permit** ( □ forsake; draw off skin of dead animal; Arabic = *abstinens ab impuro* according to Kam ( Frey ) ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ן 1 S 10:2 , sf. 1 pl. נָטַשְׁנוּ Ju 6:13 ; 2 ms. נִמְשָׁתָּה 1 S 17:28 , נִמְשָׁתָּה Is 2:6 , sf. נִטְשָׁתָּנִי Gn 31:28 , וְנִטְשָׁתָּה consec. Ex 23:11 , etc.; Impf. יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12:22 ψ 94:14 , יִטֹּשׁ Ho 12:15 , sf. 1 pl. יִטְשִׁנוּ 1 K 8:57 ; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10:32 , etc.; Imv. נִטֹּשׁ Pr 17:14 ; Pt. pass. f. נִטִּישָׁה Is 21:15 ; mpl. נִטְשִׁים 1 S 30:16 ;— **3. leave, let alone** Ex 23:11 ( E ; = let field lie fallow, || נָשַׁמַּט ), cf. הַשְׁבִּיעִית וּמִנְשָׂא כָּל־יָד וְנָטַשׁ אֶת־הַשָּׂנָה Ne 10:32 (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, let them lie , ( על loc. ) Nu 11:31 (JE), of Amalekites נִטְשִׁים וְדָמִיו עָלָיו יִטֹּשׁ Ho 12:15 and his mortal guilt shall he leave upon him; leave in charge of, entrust to ( על pers. ): sheep 1 S 17:20 , 28 ; baggage v 22 . **4. usually forsake, abandon** , 'ן דָּבָרִי 1 S 10:2 thy father hath abandoned the matter of the asses (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נִטֹּשׁ Pr 17:14 abandon contention; often subj. 'י , c. acc. pers. Ju 6:13 Is 2:6 1 S 12:22 1 K 8:57 ( || עָזַב ) 2 K 21:14 Je 7:29 ; 12:7 ( || עָזַב ), 23:33 , 39 ψ 27:9 ( || עָזַב ), 94:14 ( || id. ); of 'י leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. Niph. 1) Ez 29:5 ( + ה loc. ), 32:4 ( + ב loc. ); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78:60 ; of men forsaking God Dt 32:15 (poem), Je 15:6 ; cf. אֶל־תִּטֹּשׁ תּוֹרַת אֲמֶן Pr 1:8 ; 6:20 ; of men abandoning kg. (under fig. of cedar) Ez 31:12 <sup>(×2)</sup>

. 5. *permit*, only **נָשַׁק** **וְלֹא נִשְׁתַּנִּי לְנִשֵּׁק** Gn 31:28 (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For **נִתְּטַשׁ הַמְּלָחָמָה** 1 S 4:2 read prob. **נִתְּטַט** ( **□** ἔκλινεν ) Dr Klo Bu, or < **נִתְּקַשׁ** ( **קָשָׁה** ) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr proposes **נִתְּנִישׁ** cf. Ju 15:9 etc.). For **נִתְּנִישָׁה** Is 21:15 ( **|| קָשַׁת דְּרוֹכָה ||** ) read perhaps **נִתְּנִישָׁה** **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִתְּנִישָׁה** Am 5:2 ; 3 pl. **נִתְּנִישׁוּ** Is 16:8 ; 33:23 ; Impf. 3 mpl. **נִתְּנִישׁוּ** Ju 15:9 + 2 times;— 1. *be forsaken*, Am 5:2 *she (Isr.) lieth forsaken* ( **עַל** loc. ). 2. *be loosened* or *loose* (proposes *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33:23 . 3. *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15:9 2 S 5:18 , 22 (all c. **ב** loc. , for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16:8 ( fig. of Moab). **Pu.** Pf. only **נִתְּנִישׁוּ אַרְמוֹן** Is 32:14 *palaces are abandoned, deserted* ( **|| הַמּוֹן עִיר עֲזָב ||** ).

† [ **נִתְּנִישָׁה** S <sup>5189</sup> TWOT <sup>1357a</sup> GK <sup>5746</sup> ] **n. f. twig, tendril** of vine ( as *spreading*, cf. **√ Niph. 3** ) ;—only pl. **הִסִּיר הַתִּז הַנִּתְּנִישׁוֹת** Is 18:5 *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. **הִסִּירוּ נִתְּנִישׁוֹתֶיהָ** Je 5:10 (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f. from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); **עָ, בָרוּ יָם נִתְּנִישׁ תִּיךְ** Je 48:32 *thy tendrils went over the sea* ( fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[ **נִי** S <sup>5204</sup> TWOT <sup>1311c</sup> GK <sup>5760</sup> ] v. **נָהָה** .

**נִיא** ( **√** of foll., cf. Arabic (med. **ي** ), *be raw* ) .

† II. **נָא** S <sup>4994, 4995</sup> TWOT <sup>1269, 1358a</sup> GK <sup>5528, 5529</sup> **adj. raw**, of flesh Ex 12:9 ( P ; opp. **בָּשָׁל** ).

[ **נִיב** S <sup>5108</sup> TWOT <sup>1318a, 1318b</sup> GK <sup>5650, 5762</sup> ], **נִיבִי, נִיבִי** S <sup>5109</sup> GK <sup>5763</sup> v. **נוֹב** .

**נִיד** S <sup>5205</sup> TWOT <sup>1319b</sup> GK <sup>5764</sup> v. **נוֹד** .

**נִידָה** S <sup>5206</sup> TWOT <sup>1302b</sup> GK <sup>5765</sup> v. I. **נִידָה** .

**נִיזָה** S <sup>5121</sup> GK <sup>5766</sup> v. **נוֹה** sub I. **נוֹה** .

**נִיחָה** S <sup>5207</sup> TWOT <sup>1323c</sup> GK <sup>5767</sup> v. **נוֹחַ** , **נִיחָה** .

נִין S <sup>5125, 5209</sup> TWOT <sup>1326, 1326a</sup> GK <sup>5768, 5769</sup> v. נוֹן .

† נִינְוָה S <sup>5210</sup> GK <sup>5770</sup> **n.pr.loc.** **Nineveh**, capital of Assyria ( Assyrian *Ninā*, *Ninua*, *Ninû*, cf. Schr <sup>COT</sup> Gloss. DI <sup>Par 260</sup> );—Gn 10:11, 12 ( J ), 2 K 19:36 = Is 37:37, Na 1:1; 2:9; 3:7 Zp 2:13 Jon 1:2; 3:3a, 4, 5, 6, 7, called הַעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v 3b; 4:11 ( cf. 3:4f. ); □ Niveṣṣ, □ L Niveṣṣ. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard *Nineveh and its Remains*, 1848; *Monuments of N.* 1849 f. Billerbeck u. Jeremias <sup>BAS iii. 1 (1895), 107 ff.</sup>

נִינָס v. [ יִנָּה ].

נִיס v. נוֹס Qal 1. ad fin.

† נִיסָן S <sup>5212</sup> TWOT <sup>1359</sup> GK <sup>5772</sup> **n.pr.** of 1st month ( loan- wd. from Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr <sup>COT</sup> Ne 1:1 Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi. 1 (1892), 76</sup>; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb <sup>323</sup> );—only post-exile: ה' דֵּשׁ ה' Ne 2:1 Est 3:7 ( + הָרֵאשׁוֹן הַדֵּשׁ ), = pre-exile הָאֶבֶיב ( ה' דֵּשׁ ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS <sup>Sem i. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.</sup>

נִיצוֹץ S <sup>5213</sup> TWOT <sup>1405a</sup> GK <sup>5773</sup> v. נִצֵּץ .

נִיר v. נִר .

† I. [ נִיר ] S <sup>5214, 5215, 5216</sup> TWOT <sup>1333b, 1360, 1360a</sup> GK <sup>5774, 5775, 5776</sup> ] **vb.** **break up, freshly till**;—Qal Imv. mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10:12 Je 4:3.

† II. נִיר S <sup>5214, 5215, 5216</sup> TWOT <sup>1333b, 1360, 1360a</sup> GK <sup>5774, 5775, 5776</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **the tillable, untilled or fallow ground**;—'ן abs. as acc. cogn. לָכֶם נִיר נִירוּ Ho 10:12 Je 4:3 *till you the untilled ground* ( fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only רֶב־אֶכָּל נִיר רֵאשִׁים Pr 13:23 *abundant food (yields) the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with 'י's blessing).—I. נִיר v. נוֹר .



II. **נִיר** TWOT <sup>1361</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH **נִיר** , Arabic , Syriac (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or ‘apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof’ GFM PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f. ; cf. Assyrian *nîru* , Syriac , *yoke* ).

† [ **מִנּוֹר** S <sup>4500</sup> TWOT <sup>1361a</sup> GK <sup>4962</sup> ] **n. m. beam** (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum* , so GFM <sup>1c</sup> ;—only cstr. in phr. **מִנּוֹר אֲרָגִים** *beam of weavers* 1 S 17:7 2 S 21:19 = 1 Ch 20:5 , 1 Ch 11:23 , all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

† [ **נָכַא** S <sup>5217, 5218</sup> TWOT <sup>1362, 1362a</sup> GK <sup>5777, 5778</sup> ] **vb. smite, scourge** ( rare Aramaizing form of **נָכָה** ) ;—only Niph. Pf. 3 pl. **מִן־הָאָרֶץ נָכְאוּ** Jb 30:8 *they are scourged out of the land* .

† [ **נָכַא** S <sup>5217, 5218</sup> TWOT <sup>1362, 1362a</sup> GK <sup>5777, 5778</sup> ] **adj. stricken** ;—mpl. **נָכָאִים** Is 16:7 ( Kö <sup>ii</sup> . 1, <sup>73</sup> ), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

† [ **נִכָּא** S <sup>5218</sup> TWOT <sup>1362a, 1362b</sup> GK <sup>5778, 5779</sup> ] **adj. id.** , always f. **רוּחַ נִכָּאָה** *a stricken spirit* , Pr 15:13 ; 17:22 (both opp. **לֵב שָׁמֵחַ** ), 18:14 .

† **נִכְאָת** S <sup>5219</sup> TWOT <sup>1362c</sup> GK <sup>5780</sup> **n. f.** a spice, ( usually understood of *tragacanth gum* , exuding from *astragalus* bush, Di Gn 27:25 and reff.; Now <sup>Arch.</sup> i. 64 (and 249) ; cf. also Löw § 24 ; but = Arabic = *summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey ), according to Hom <sup>Aufsätze 4</sup> ) ;—abs. **נִי** Gn 37:25 ( + **צָרִי** , **לֵט** , as merchandise), 43:11 ( + *id.* , also **דְּבַשׁ** , **בָּטָנִים** , **שְׂקָדִים** , as gift).

**נִכְד** TWOT <sup>1363</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning uncertain; Ethiopic = *gens, stirps* , [ cf. Sam. נִגְד Gn 21:23 ] ) .

† **נִכְדָּ** S <sup>5220</sup> TWOT <sup>1363a</sup> GK <sup>5781</sup> **n. [ m. ] progeny, posterity** , always c. **נִין** in standing phr. ( Ecclus 41:5; 47:22c, both c. **נִין** ) ;—abs. **לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא אֵן**

לִי וּלְנִינִי וּלְנֶכְדִי Gn 21:23 sf. וְשָׂאָר וְנִין וְנָשָׁם Jb 18:19 , cf. *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.*

[ נָכָה ] S <sup>5221</sup> TWOT <sup>1364</sup> GK <sup>5782</sup> ]<sub>501</sub> **vb. smite** (not **Qal**) ( NH Hiph. *id.* ; Pf. 3 pl. הכו SI <sup>4</sup> , Inf. ]ת[להכ ib. 2; Syriac , *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit*; Aph. *laesit, vulneravit*; Ethiopic *laesit, nocuit*; cf. Arabic *be defeated, the inflicting of injury on an enemy* Lane <sup>3038</sup> ) ; — † **Niph.** Pf. נִכַּחַת וְנִכַּחַת consec. 2 S 11:15 *and he shall be smitten* [struck by weapon in battle] *and die* .

† **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. נִכַּחַתָּהּ Ex 9:31 ; 3 pl. נִכּוּ v 32 ( J ), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

**Hiph.** <sup>482</sup> Pf. 3 ms. הִכָּהּ Ex 9:25 + ; sf. וְהִכֹּנִי consec. Gn 32:12 , הִכָּהּ Je 5:6 ; 2 ms. הִכִּיתָּהּ Ex 17:5 + ; 1 s. הִכִּיתִי Ju 15:16 + , וְהִכִּיתִי Ex 3:20 + ; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19:11 + ; 2 mpl. הִכִּיתֶם Je 37:10 + 3 times consec. ; etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִכֶּה Ex 21:20 + , יִךְ Ho 6:1 (but read יִךְ We Now GASm); יִכֶּה Ho 14:6 ( v. infr. ); יִכֶּה Jos 10:40 + , usually יִכֶּה Ex 2:12 + ; sf. 2 ms. יִכֶּה Je 40:15 + 2 times, 3 ms. יִכּוּ 2 S 14:6 (but read יִכֶּה □ **S B** Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS ), יִכֶּה 1 S 17:25 + 2 times; usually יִכֶּהּ Nu 21:24 + ; 3 fs. וְתִכָּהּ Jon 4:7 . 8 ; 2 ms. תִּכָּהּ Ex 2:13 + ; sf. 3 ms. תִּכָּנִי Pr 23:13 , 14 ; 1 s. אָכָה 1 S 18:11 + ; נָאָה Ne 13:25 , נָאָה Ex 9:15 ; 3 mpl. יִכּוּ Mi 4:14 ; usually יִכּוּ Gn 14:5 + ( 1 S 4:2 read prob. **Hoph.** q.v. ); 1 pl. נִכָּהּ Nu 22:6 ; נִכֶּה Dt 2:33 , etc.; Imv. הִכָּה Ez 6:11 ; הִךְ Am 9:1 + ; mpl. הִכּוּ 2 S 13:28 , etc.; Inf. abs. הִכָּה Dt 3:16 + ; הִכּוֹת 2 K 3:24 ( Ges <sup>§ 75 ff</sup> ); estr. הִכּוֹת Gn 4:15 + , etc.; Pt. מָכָה Ex 2:11 + ; estr. מָכַת Ex 21:12 + ; pl. מָכִים 1 S 4:8 + , etc.; — **1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike* , sq. acc. , ass Nu 22:23 , 25 , 27 ( בְּמַקֵּל ) , v 28 , 32 (all J); man Ex 21:15 , 19 ( E ); cheeks Jb 16:10 ; man (on) cheek (2 acc. ) La 3:30 ψ 3:8 ; man עַל־לִחָי Mi 4:14 ( ב instr. ), 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23 ; eye Ex 21:26 ( E ); לְשֹׁבֵט מִכֶּךְ Is 14:26 ; with ב obj. Ex 17:6 ; with ( ב ) stone or fist Ex 21:18 ( E ), cf. ( fig. ) Is 58:4 ( abs. ); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17:35 ; *strike* river (with rod מַטֵּה ) 7:17 ( c. עַל obj. , + ב instr. ), v 20 Ex 17:5 ( E ; ב instr. ), also (with mantle) 2 K 2:8 , 14 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), cf. *smiting* Euphrates into ( ל ) seven streams Is 11:15 ; dust Ex 8:12 , 13 ( P ); rock 17:6 ( E ), Nu 20:11 ( P ; ב instr. ), ψ 78:20 ; fig. *smite* earth בְּשֹׁבֵט פִּי Is 11:4 (of future Davidic kg. ); *strike* on ground (



), Lv 24:17, 18, 21<sup>(×2)</sup> (H), Nu 35:11, 15, 21, 24, 30 Jos 9:18; 20:3, 9 (all P), Ju 15:16 1 S 17:9<sup>(×2)</sup>, 36 2 S 12:9 (ב instr.), 2 K 9:7 (exterminate), etc.; *c.* ב among 1 S 6:19; 23:5, מן partit. Ju 14:19; 20:45; *c.* ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23:10 (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11:13 v Be<sup>ad loc.</sup> Dr 2 S 23:10), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18:7; 21:12 = 29:5; subj. lion 1 K 20:36<sup>(×2)</sup> cf. Je 5:6 (fig. of judgment); ״ subj. 1 S 6:19b (ב among, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6:19a יִי crpt. v □ Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay firstborn* Ex 12:12 (J), v 29 Nu 3:13; 8:17; 33:4 (all P), ψ 78:51; 105:36; 135:8; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6:7 = 1 Ch 13:10 (עַל-אֶשֶׁר); *slay* לְפִי-הָרֹב Dt 13:16; 20:13 Jos 11:11, 12, 14 (all D), Ju 18:27; 21:10 1 S 22:9 2 K 10:25 Je 21:7 Jb 1:15, 17; *kill, slay, c.* acc. cogn. (מָכָה) 1 S 14:14 1 K 20:21 (ב among), 2 Ch 13:17 (בָּהֶם), 25:13 (מֵהֶם); *c.* acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10:20 (JE), Est 9:5, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* הִכָּה בְּבִלְי לָעֵת Dt 19:4 Jos 20:5 (both D).

**3. Smite = attack, attack and destroy** a company Gn 32:9, 12; 34:30 Jos 8:21 Ju 8:11; 9:43 2 K 8:21 2 Ch 21:9; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1:8 v 12 = Jos 15:16 (JE), Jos 7:3; 10:4 (JE), 1 S 30:1 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4, 2 K 15:16<sup>(×2)</sup> 1 Ch 20:1 2 Ch 14:13 Je 47:1; tents 1 Ch 4:41 2 Ch 14:14; = *sack* a city לְפִי-הָרֹב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8:24; 19:47 (both JE), 10:28, 30, 32, 35, 37 cf. v 39 (all D), Ju 1:25; 20:37 2 S 15:14; especially *defeat* kg. or army (involving often overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—*c.* 95 times,—Gn 14:5, 15, 17 Nu 14:45; 21:24 (JE), Jos 8:12; 10:10 (+ acc. cogn.), v 10 (עַד loc.), 11:8<sup>(×2)</sup> (all JE), Dt 1:4; 2:33; 3:3; 4:46; 7:2; 29:6 Jos 10:33, 40 (ועַד — מִן loc.), 12:1, 6, 12; 13:12 (all D); Ju 1:5, 17 1 S 11:11 (עַד temp.), 2 K 13:17 (עַד-כִּלְיָה), 2 K 3:24a + v 24b (where read וַיֵּבְאוּ בְּאוֹת וְהִכּוּ and they went on defeating), Is 10:20 Je 37:10, etc.; ins. יִי or הִכָּה in 2 S 8:13 Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after □; *c.* ב obj. 1 S 14:31; 23:2<sup>(×2)</sup> (ה loc. — מִן); + לְפִי הָרֹב Ju 20:48, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28:23; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sometimes ravage, Gn 14:7 Jos 10:40 (D), 1 S 27:9 Je 43:11; 46:13, cf. Is 14:6 (acc. cogn.); subj. ״ Nu 32:4 (P); of ״ *smiting* sea גִּלְיָם וְהִכָּה בַיָּם גִּלְיָם Zc 10:11 (Bev<sup>JPh. xviii. 35 (1889), 88</sup> proposes גִּבְלִים).

**4. Of God, a. smite** with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19:11 (J), 2 K 6:18<sup>(×2)</sup> cf. Zc 12:4<sup>(×2)</sup> (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3:20; 9:15 (both J), 1 S 4:8, without ב Ex 7:25 (J), 12:13 (P), ψ 136:10 (acc. + בְּכֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14:12 (JE), Dt 28:22, 27, 28, 35 1 S 5:6 2 S 24:17 Jb 2:7 Am 4:9 Hg 2:17 Mal 3:24; 1 S 5:6, 9 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36 (+ ב in); Nu 11:33 (JE; פָּעַם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105:33. **b. smite = chastise, or send judgment upon**, usually *c.* acc., 1 K 14:15 1 Ch 21:7 Is 5:25; 9:12; 27:7 (הִכְמִיכָת מִכּוֹהוּ הִכּוֹהוּ), 30:31 (ב instr.) 57:17; 60:10 (opp. רָחַם) Je 2:30; 5:3;

14:9 Ez 32:15 (□ Co זָרָה scatter); *c.* עָלַּל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26:24 (H). *c.* of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3:15 ; 6:11 (2 acc. ), *cf.* Zc 9:4 .

† **Hoph.** Pf. הִכָּה Ho 9:16 Nu 25:14 . הוֹכִיחַ ψ 102:5 ; וְהִכֹּת consec. Ex 22:1 ; 3 fs. הִכָּתָה Ez 33:21 ; 40:1 ; 1 s. הִכִּיתִי Zc 13:6 ; 3 pl. הִכּוּ 1 S 5:12 ; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּכּוּ Ex 5:14 ; 2 mpl. הִכּוּ Is 1:5 ; Pt. מָכָה Nu 25:14 , cstr. מָכָה Is 53:4 ; f. מָכָה Nu 25:15 , 18 ; pl. מָכִים Ex 5:16 , cstr. מָכִיִּי Je 18:21 ;— *be smitten*: **5.** = *receive a blow* Is 1:5 (Judah under fig. of man). **6.** *be wounded* Zc 13:6 . **7.** *be beaten* Ex 5:14 , 16 (J). **8.** *be (fatally) smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22:1 (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 , 18 (*c.* עָלַּל , *for*), מָכִיִּי־הָרַב Je 18:21 (|| הָרַגִּי מוֹת ||); so also (abs. ) prob. 1 S 4:2 (read וַיִּכּוּ □ **S B** Th Dr Klo Kit , for MT וַיִּכּוּ ). **9.** *be attacked and captured* , of city Ez 33:21 ; 40:1 . **10.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5:12 ; abs. , of 's servant Is 53:4 . **11.** *be blighted* , of plant (in fig. ) Ho 9:16 (Ephr. ), ψ 102:5 (heart, כָּעֵשֶׂב ; both + יָבֵשׁ ).

† [ נָכָה S <sup>5223</sup> TWOT <sup>1364a</sup> GK <sup>5783</sup> ] **adj. smitten, stricken** (*cf.* [ נָכָא ]);—only cstr. : נָכָה רַגְלִים 2 S 4:4 ; 9:3 *crippled of feet*; נָכָה־רוּחַ Is 66:2 *contrite of spirit* ( + עָנִי ).

† [ נָכָה S <sup>5222</sup> TWOT <sup>1364b</sup> GK <sup>5784</sup> ] **adj. id.** ;—pl. נִכְּמִים ψ 35:15 *smitten ones* , i.e. *cripples* .

† I. נִכּוֹן S <sup>3559, 5225</sup> TWOT <sup>1364c, 964</sup> GK <sup>5787, 5789</sup> **n. [ m. ] = blow** Jb 12:5 according to Schult Di Bu , but precarious; < Niph. from כּוּן q.v.

† מָכָה S <sup>4347</sup> TWOT <sup>1364d</sup> GK <sup>4804</sup> **n. f. blow, wound, slaughter** ;—abs. 'ם 1 S 4:8 + ; cstr. מַכָּת Is 10:26 + ; sf. מָכַתִּי Je 10:19 ; 15:18 etc.; pl. מָכִים 2 K 8:29 = 9:15 = 2 Ch 22:6 ; מַכּוֹת abs. Zc 13:6 + , cstr. , etc. pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8:29 + ; cstr. Dt 29:21 + ; sf. מִכּוֹתֶיךָ Dt 28:59 , מַכּוֹתֶיךָ Je 30:17 , etc.;— **1. a.** *blow, stripe* , lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25:3 Pr 20:30 (|| חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע ||); מַכַּת הָרַב Est 9:5 (as acc. cogn. ). **b.** *beating, scourging* , fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10:26 (|| עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט ||). **c.** often *wound* 1 K 22:35 2 K 8:29 ; 9:15 = 2 Ch 22:6 (read 'מִן־הֶם ), Zc 13:6 ( בֵּין יְדֵיךָ ); symbol. of violence Je 6:7 ( + חָלִי ); פָּצַע ( read 'מִן־הֶם ), Na 3:19 (|| שָׁבַר || ; of Nineveh), especially in Je (of Judah): Je 10:19 ;

14:17 30:12 (all + נִחֲלָה *severe*; || שָׁבַר ), 15:18 ( מ' אֲנוּשָׁת ), 19:8 ; 49:17 ; 50:13 , as acc. cogn. 30:14 , c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v 17 ; also מִחֵץ מ' Is 30:26 ( || שָׁבַר ); of wounds made by ' 's arrows ψ 64:8 . 2. = *slaughter* 1 S 4:10 ; 14:30 , usually as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10:20 1 S 6:19 ; 14:14 ; 19:8 ; 23:5 1 K 20:21 2 Ch 13:17 . 3. = *defeat* , as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10:10 Ju 11:33 ; 15:8 2 Ch 28:5 ; = *conquest* (of ' ) Is 14:6 . 4. *plague* , especially disease, as punishment (of ' ), 1 S 4:8 Dt 28:59 <sup>(×3)</sup> ( || הָלִי ), v 61 ( || *id.* ), 29:21 ( || תִּחְלָאִים ), Lv 26:21 ( H ), as acc. cogn. Nu 11:33 .— מִכּוֹת 2 Ch 2:9 read מִכּוֹלָת ( v. אָבַל ) as || 1 K 5:25 , so □ B Be Öt and Th 1 K 5:25 .

† נָכוֹ S <sup>5224</sup> GK <sup>5786</sup> , נָכָה S <sup>5224</sup> , <sup>6549</sup> , <sup>6549</sup> GK <sup>5785</sup> **n.pr. m.** Necho (II), king of Egypt ( Egyptian *Nkw* , i.e. ( Steindorff <sup>BAS i. 346 f.</sup> ) *Nekawō*; Assyrian *Nikū Id.* <sup>ib.</sup> Schr <sup>COT</sup> 2 K 23:29 is grandfather of Bibl. Necho ) ;—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [ B.C. 611–605]: נָכוֹ 2 Ch 35:20 ( □ Φαραω Νεχας ), נָכָה 2 Ch 35:22 ; 36:4 ( □ Φαραω Νεχας ); פִּרְעֵת נָכוֹ Je 46:2 , פִּרְעֵה נָכָה 2 K 23:29 , 33 , 34 , 35 (all □ *id.* ).

II. נָכוֹן S <sup>3559</sup> , <sup>5225</sup> TWOT <sup>1364c</sup> , <sup>964</sup> GK <sup>5787</sup> , <sup>5789</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. sub כּוֹן , and v. פִּידֹן .

**נָכַח** TWOT <sup>1365</sup> ( √ of foll.: prob. *be in front of*; Lag <sup>BN 30</sup> cp. Arabic *marry* (perhaps orig. in phys. sense); Syriac is *gentle* , *gentleness* ) .

† נָכָה **subst. front** , always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נִכְחוֹ Ex 14:2 Ez 46:9 :— 1. as **adv.** acc. *in front of* , *opposite to* , Ex 14:2 תִּחְנוּ נִכְחוֹ , 26:35 the candlestick נִכְח הַשְּׁלֶחֶן , 40:24 , Jos 18:17 (in the || 15:7 , v. 5 c ), 1 K 20:29 וַיִּתְּנוּ אֵלֶּה נִכְח אֵלֶּה , 22:35 ( = 2 Ch 18:34 ), Est 5:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; Ez 46:9 Qr נִגְדֹ , נִגְדֹ 1 a ( b ). Fig. Pr 5:21 נִכְח עֵינֵי ' דֶּרֶכִּי אִישׁ *in the sight of* ' 's eyes are, etc., Ju 18:6 נִכְח ' דֶּרֶכְכֶּם *before* ' is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נִכְח פָּנֵי Je 17:16 מוֹצֵא שְׁפָתַי *was before* thy face, La 2:19 , Ez 14:3 מְכַשּׁוֹל עוֹנָם , תְּנוּ נִכְח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v 4 , 7 . 2. combined with preps.:— a. אֶל־נִכְח , Nu 19:4 מוֹעֵד לִנְכָּח ( a ) as **adv.** וְהִזָּה אֶל־ן פְּנֵי אֵהָל and sprinkle it *toward the front of*, etc. b. לִנְכָּח : ( a ) as **adv.**







† כִּילִי S<sup>3596</sup> TWOT<sup>1366b</sup> GK<sup>3964</sup> , כִּילִי **n. m. knave** ( for נְכִילִי v. Kö<sup>ii.1</sup>,<sup>118</sup> ) ;— abs. כִּילִי Is 32:5 ( opp. שׁוֹעַ , || נָבֵל ); כִּילִי v 7 ( assonance with כִּלְיוֹ , from כִּלִּי q.v. ).

† [ נָכְסִים S<sup>5233</sup> TWOT<sup>1367</sup> GK<sup>5794</sup> ] **n. m.** Jos 22:8 only pl. נְכָסִים **riches, treasures** ( prob. Assyrian or Aramaic loan-word, cf. Assyrian *nikâsu* , *property, wealth, gain* , DI<sup>HWB 463</sup> , Syriac *wealth*; — Jos 22:8 ( P ), 2 Ch 1:11 , 12 Ec 6:2 ( all || עֲשֹׂר , עֲבֹד , 5:18 ( || עֲשֹׂר ) ).

† I. [ נָכַר S<sup>5234</sup> TWOT<sup>1368, 1368d</sup> GK<sup>5795, 5796</sup> ] **vb.** ( not Qal **regard, recognize** ( NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with*; □ Aph. *id.* ; Syriac Aph. *id.* ; cf. also Arabic in sense *be shrewd* , appar. rare, cf. *cunning* Lane<sup>2850a</sup> . v. p. 1125 ) ;— Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְרוּ La 4:8 *they are not recognized* . Pi. Pf. לֹא נִכְרוּ שׁוֹעַ לְפָנֵי־קָל Jb 34:19 *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* ( || לֹא־נִשָּׂא פָנָי שְׂרִים ); Impf. לֹא תִנְכְּרוּ Jb 21:29 *do ye not recognize their tokens* . Hiph. Pf. הִכִּיר Dt 33:9 Dn 11:39 Kt ; sf. הִכִּירוּ Gn 27:23 ; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18:3 + 2 times, sf. הִכִּירָהוּ Jb 2:12 , הִכִּירָהוּ Gn 42:8 ; Impf. יִכִּיר Dt 21:17 + 3 times + Dn 11:39 Qr ; וַיִּכֵּר Gn 38:26 + ; sf. וַיִּכִּירָהוּ 1 K 18:7 , וַיִּכְרֹנוּ Jb 7:10 , וַיִּכִּירָה Gn 37:33 , etc.; Imv. הִכֵּר Gn 31:32 + 2 times; Inf. abs. הִכֵּר ( Ginsb van d. H. הִכֵּר ) Pr 24:23 ; 28:21 ; cstr. sf. הִכִּירָנִי Ru 2:10 ; Pt. מִכִּיר ψ 142:5 , sf. מִכִּירָךְ Ru 2:19 , etc.;— 1. *regard, observe* , especially with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31:32 ; 37:32 ; 38:25 ; *pay attention to* , c. acc. pers. Ru 2:10 , 19 ; acc. rei ( of God ) Jb 34:25 ; acc. rei om. 2 S 3:36 ; " subj. לְטוֹבָה ... כֵּן אֶכִּיר Je 24:5 *so will I regard the exiles ... for good*; Antiochus subj. Dn 11:39 ; נִשָּׂא פָנָי הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* ( shew partiality, = נִשָּׂא פָנָי ) Dt 1:17 16:19 ( || הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט ) , Pr 24:23 ; 28:21 .

2. *Recognize* ( as formerly known ) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27:23 ; 37:33 ; 38:26 ( all J ), 42:7 , 8<sup>(x2)</sup> ( E ), 1 K 18:7 ; 20:41 Jb 2:12 ; proverb. אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּטָרָם יִכִּיר Ru 3:14 *before a man could recognize his fellow* ( i.e. before dawn ); *recognize* voice ( קוֹל ) , Ju 18:3 1 S 26:17 ; = *perceive* the true situation, וְאִכִּירָה וְהִנֵּה Ne 6:12 *and I perceived, and lo!* God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21:17 ; 33:9 Is 63:16 ( || יָדַע ) , ψ 142:5 ; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61:9 .

4. *Be acquainted with* , ל' אַ יִכְרְנוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7:10 *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103:16 ; c. acc. rei Jb 24:13 , 17 .

5. *Distinguish, understand* , לְקוֹל ... הָכִיר קוֹל Ezr 3:13 *could not distinguish* , etc.; cf. Jb 4:16 *could not distinguish its appearance*; הָכִיר לְדִבֵּר Ne 13:24 *understand how to speak* , etc.

**Hithp.** Impf. יְהִנְכֶּר־נַעַר Pr 20:11 *by his deeds a youth maketh himself known* , whether his doing be pure, etc.

† [ הִכָּרָה S <sup>1971</sup> TWOT <sup>1368e</sup> GK <sup>2129</sup> ] **n. f. look** (or **expression** ?);— cstr. הִכָּרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3:9 *a look at their face* witnesses against them ( **B** Che <sup>Comm.</sup> *al.* ), or *the expression of their face* ( Ges <sup>Comm.</sup> De Gu SS , cf. Kit-Di ), > *their regarding of persons* **S** □ Thes Hi Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> ( v. against this Kit-Di ); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* ( √ הכר ), but this very dub.

† [ מָכַר S <sup>4378</sup> TWOT <sup>1368f</sup> GK <sup>4837</sup> ] **n. m. acquaintance, friend** ( dub. , cf. Benz <sup>ad loc.</sup> );— sf. מָכְרוּ 2 K 12:6 ; pl. sf. מַכְרֵיכֶם v 8 .

II. נִכַּר ( √ of foll., poss. = I. נִכַּר , whence the *foreign, strange* , as that which is intently regarded, so Thes , but precarious; cf. Assyrian *nakâru* , *rebel* , Pa. *change* , *nakiru* , and *nakaru* , *enemy* , *nukurtu* , *enmity* , etc.; *be ignorant of* , Qor 11:73; II. *change, alter* , so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27:41; IV = I , also *deny* , Qor 16:85 *repudiate* . II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נִכַּר II. *reject, injure* , etc., נִכְרָם *injury* SabDenkm <sup>76</sup> CIS <sup>iv. 81. 9; 29. 5</sup> ; Min. נִכַּר *alter* Hom <sup>Südarab. Chrest. 128</sup> ; Syriac *reject* is rare (twice), and PS proposes *alienavit* each time.; □ נִיכְרִי *strange, foreign* (proposes *unknown* , cf. Arabic √). ) .

† [ נָכַר S <sup>5235</sup> TWOT <sup>1368a</sup> GK <sup>5798</sup> , [ נָכַר ] **n. [ m. ] misfortune, calamity** ;— abs. נָכַר Jb 31:3 *calamity* ( || אֵיד ); sf. נָכְרוֹ Ob 12 *his calamity* .

† נָכַר S<sup>5236</sup> TWOT<sup>1368b</sup> GK<sup>5797</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **that which is foreign, foreignness** (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 51, 154</sup>);—abs. 'ן Ju 10:16 +, cstr. נִכְרֵ־ Dt 31:16;—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), especially 1. הַ(נִּכְרֵ אֱלֹהֵי 1. = *foreign gods* Gn 35:2, 4 Jos 24:20, 23 (all E, = אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אַחֵר), Ju 10:16 1 S 7:3 Je 5:19 2 Ch 33:15; 'א נִכְרֵ־הָאָרֶץ Dt 31:16 = *foreign gods of the land*; sg. אֵל נָכַר Dt 32:12 Mal 2:11 ψ 81:10; 'ן אֱלֹהֵי Dn 11:39. 2. הַ(נִּכְרֵ) = *foreigner* Gn 17:12 (|| לֹא מִזְרַעְךָ), v 27 Ex 12:43 (all P), Lv 22:25 (H), Ez 44:9<sup>(×2)</sup> Ne 9:2 Is 56:3; 'ן הַ(בְּנֵי 2 S 22:45, 46 = ψ 15:45, 46, Ez 44:7 Is 56:6; 60:10; 61:5; 62:8 ψ 144:7, 11. 3. other combin.: 'ן הַבְּלִי Je 8:19 *foreign vanities* (idolatries); 'ן מִזְבְּחוֹת הֵן 2 Ch 14:2 *foreign altars*; אֲדָמַת 'ן ψ 137:4 *foreign soil*; 'ן מְכַל־ Ne 13:30 *from everything foreign*.

† נִכְרִי S<sup>5237</sup> TWOT<sup>1368c</sup> GK<sup>5799</sup> **adj.** **foreign, alien** (NH נִכְרִי = *Gentile*) ;—abs. m. Zp 1:8 +; f. נִכְרִיָּה Ex 2:22 +; mpl. נִכְרִים Is 2:6 + 2 times + Pr 20:16 Kt (> Qr נִכְרִיָּה), + 27:13 (so read for MT נִכְרִיָּה); fpl. נִכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31:15 +;—1. **a. foreign:** עַם נִכְרִי Ex 21:8 (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) *people*, 'אִישׁ 'ן Dt 17:5 (|| אֲחֵיךָ לֹא); מְלִבוּשׁ 'ן Zp 1:8; אֶרֶץ נִכְרִיָּה Ex 2:22 (J) *foreign land*, so 18:3 (E); especially נָשִׁים נִכְרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K 11:1, 8 Ezr 10:2, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 44 Ne 13:26, 27. **b. as subst.** נִכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19:12 (+ יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8:41 (+ מַעֲמֶךָ), = 2 Ch 6:32 (+ *id.*), 1 K 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:33, Dt 14:21 (|| גֵּר), 15:3; 23:21 (opp. אֲחֵיךָ), 29:21 (+ רְהוּקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15:19 (|| נִכְרִיָּה, Ru 2:10; pl. נִכְרִים *foreigners* La 5:2 (|| זָרִים), Ob 11 (|| *id.*); cf. יְלָדֵי נִכְרִים Is 2:6; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31:15 (E; i.e. not of one's father's family). 2. נִכְרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perhaps because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2:16 (|| אִשָּׁה זָרָה), 7:5 (|| *id.*), 5:20 (|| זָרָה), 6:24 (|| אִשָּׁת רָעָה), 23:27 (|| זֹנוּנָה).—On 20:16; 27:13 v. infr. 3. fig. *unknown, unfamiliar:* נִכְרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19:15 *an alien am I become in their eyes*; 'אִישׁ 'ן Ec 6:2; of 'י's judgment, Je 2:21 גִּפְנוֹ נִכְרִיָּה (|| זֶרַע מַעֲשָׂהוּ); Is 28:21 *strange is his task!* (|| נִכְרִיָּה עֵבֶר דָּתוֹ) *alien vine* (opp. זֶרַע אֱמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נִכְרִים Pr 20:16 Kt (> Qr נִכְרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (|| זָר), so read also (for MT נִכְרִיָּה) || 27:13; cf. 5:10; 27:2.

† [ נכר ] **vb. denom. act or treat as foreign** , or **strange; disguise, misconstrue** ;—  
**Niph.** Impf. יִנְכֵּר Pr 26:24 with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi.** Pf. נָכַר 1 S 23:7 , but v. infr. ; Impf. צָרִימוּ יִנְכְּרוּ Je 19:4 *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); יִנְכְּרוּ Dt 32:27 *lest their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).— נָכַר אֶתְּ אֵלִי בְיָדִי 1 S 23:7 *God hath alenated him into my hand* , but improbable; מָכַר ( cf. Ju 4:9 ) *hath sold him* , so Th Klo HPS ( cf. We ); < סָכַר (as Is 19:4 ) Krochm Dr ; Kit either of these; > סָגַר Bu ; Löhr either סָגַר or סָכַר . **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42:7 *he acted as a stranger toward them*; Pt. f. מִתְנַכֶּרֶת 1 K 14:5 , 6 *feign to be a stranger-woman* .

† [ נָכַת ] S <sup>5238</sup> TWOT <sup>1369</sup> GK <sup>5800</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] treasure** (so context demands) ( □ L 2 K 20:13 τῆς ὑπάρξεως , cf. **S** □ ; der. uncertain; DI <sup>Prol . 141</sup> cp. Assyrian *bit nakamti* ( *nakanti* ), *house of treasure* , √ *nakâmu* , *heap up* [ DI <sup>HWB 462</sup> ], whence ' ב' ' perhaps borrowed; this favoured by Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 731</sup> Hpt <sup>ZA ii. 266</sup> (reading *nakavâti* = *nakavâti* , and Heb. ב' נָכוֹתָיו or ב' נָכוֹתָו ) .—Only sf. בֵּית הַנֶּכֶת = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2 .

נָלָה S <sup>5239</sup> TWOT <sup>1370</sup> GK <sup>5801</sup> doubtful √ ( Arabic is *obtain, attain* , what one obtains by another's bounty, Lane <sup>3040</sup> ) ;—for supposed **Hiph.** Inf. sf. כָּנַלְתָּ Is 33:1 = כָּנַלְתָּ ( Ki Ges <sup>Lgb. 87</sup> Kō <sup>i . 574</sup> ), read כָּנַלְתָּ ( **Pi.** Inf. of כָּלָה ; so Ra Capp Ges <sup>Thes</sup> Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du ), cf. || כָּנַלְתָּ .

† [ מְנָלָה ] S <sup>4512</sup> TWOT <sup>1370a</sup> GK <sup>4978</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]? gain, acquisition** ?—Only sf. מְנָלָה לֹא יָטָה לְאַרְצָן מְנָלָה Jb 15:29 ( si vera l. ) *their acquisition* , but very dub. ; Di (formerly) שְׂכָלִים , Hi מְלָלִים *ears* , cf. Bu ; other conj. v. in Di ; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.— □ σκάν [i.e. צָלָם] , **S** *their word* [ מְלָתָם ] .

נִמְבָּזָה 1 S 15:9 v. בָּזָה **Niph.**

† נְמוּאֵל S<sup>5241</sup> GK<sup>5803</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 307</sup> );— **1.** son of Simeon Nu 26:12 1 Ch 4:24 (= נְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46:10 Ex 6:15), □ Ναμουηλ. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26:9, □ *id.*

† נְמוּאֵלִי S<sup>5242</sup> GK<sup>5804</sup> **adj. gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. 'הַן as n. coll. Nu 26:12, □ Ναμουηλει.

נמל TWOT<sup>1371</sup> (√ of following, meaning unknown).

† נְמָלָה S<sup>5244</sup> TWOT<sup>1371a</sup> GK<sup>5805</sup> **n. f. unit.** (Lag<sup>BN 81</sup>) **ant** (NH *id.*; Arabic (nom. unit of); Syriac) ;— abs. 'ן Pr 6:6; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30:25.

נמר TWOT<sup>1372</sup> (√ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. Assyrian *namâru*, *shine, gleam* (from glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Arabic *pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. נְמָרִים)] so Hom<sup>NS 294 f.</sup>; ag. this Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1886), 736</sup> Schwally<sup>Idiot. 121</sup>; נְמָר is comm. Sem.: Assyrian *nimru* Dl<sup>HWB 468</sup>; Arabic Lane<sup>2853</sup>; Ethiopic Syriac, □ נְמָרָא; NH נְמָר).

† נְמָר S<sup>5246</sup> TWOT<sup>1372a</sup> GK<sup>5807</sup> **n. m.** Is 11:6 **leopard**;— abs. 'ן Ho 13:7 + 3 times; pl. נְמָרִים Hb 1:8 Ct 4:8;— *leopard*, as spotted Je 13:23, swift Hb 1:8, keen-eyed Je 5:6 (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13:7 (sim. of ''); 'ן מְעַנּוֹת אֶרֶץ Is 11:6 (predict.); נְמָרִים חֲרִי' Ct 4:8 (|| מְעַנּוֹת אֶרֶץ).

† נְמָרָה S<sup>5247</sup> GK<sup>5809</sup> **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32:3 (+ עֵטְרוֹת, דִּיבֹן, חֶשְׁבֹן, etc.), □ Ναμβρα, A Αμβραμ, □ L Μαμβραν. Perhaps = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 264</sup>. — Cf. בֵּית 'ן (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נְמָרָה n.pr. m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook<sup>81</sup> Lzb<sup>323</sup>; meaning dub.; Nö<sup>ZMG xxix (1875), 437</sup> thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray<sup>Prop. Names 92</sup> (on tribal names from leopard v. RS<sup>K 201</sup>

nom. unit *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.  
Hom F. Hommel, *Namen der Säugethiere*.  
SACook Stanley A. Cook; especially *circa.*, Aramaic Glossary.  
RS W. Robertson Smith, *Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia*;

also Sab n.pr. **אֲנַמְרִים** Levy - Os <sup>l.c.</sup>, etc.); We <sup>Heid. 2, 82</sup> thinks of *clear water* [ *cf.* foll.] ).

**נִמְרִים** S <sup>5249</sup> GK <sup>5810</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Moab ( *cf.* Sab. **נִמְרִן** attrib. of Bark <sup>m.</sup>, DHM <sup>ZMG xxix (1875), 592</sup>, v. also CIS <sup>iv. No. 103, p. 169</sup>; *wholesome water* Lane <sup>2853</sup>, also We <sup>l.c.</sup> );—only **מֵי נִמְרִים** Is 15:6 Je 48:34; prob. = Βηνναμαρειμ Lag <sup>Onom. 284, 33</sup>, in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl <sup>Geogr. 272</sup>.

† **נִמְרֹד** S <sup>5248</sup> GK <sup>5808</sup>, **n.pr. m. Nimrod** ( etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes ( dub. ) sub **מָרְד** *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [ *cf.* Lag BN <sup>105</sup> ]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We <sup>Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.</sup>; Nimrod, Ency. Brit. (9), xvii. 511, RS <sup>Sem i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92</sup>; Hom <sup>PSBA xv (1893), 291–300</sup> proposes *Narûdu* = *Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = ‘Man of Marad’ *cf.* DI <sup>Pa 220</sup> De Gn 10:8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* ( *marattash, murudas* ), Hpt <sup>Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f.</sup> DI <sup>K (1884)</sup> Say <sup>Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895</sup> ( *cf.* Che <sup>ib. Mar. 9</sup> ),—i.e. a Kashite kg., B. C. 1378, but dub., *cf.* Hpt <sup>BAS i (1889), 183</sup>, Jeremias <sup>Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.</sup>;—son of **כַּוִּישׁ** ( q.v. ), hero and hunter Gn 10:8, 9 ( J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v 10 f. ), **נִמְרֹד** 1 Ch 1:10; **אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד** Mi 5:5 ( || **אֶרֶץ אֲשׁוּר** ); □ Neβρωδ . )

† **נִמְשִׁי** S <sup>5250</sup> GK <sup>5811</sup> **n.pr. m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9:2, 14; **יְהוּא בֶן־נִמְשִׁי** 1 K 19:16 2 K 9:20 2 Ch 22:7; □ Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(σ)ει .

**נִס** S <sup>3071, 5251</sup> TWOT <sup>1379a</sup> GK <sup>5812</sup> v. **נִסַּס** .

**נִסְבָּה** S <sup>5252</sup> TWOT <sup>1456a</sup> GK <sup>5813</sup> v. **סִבַּב** .

**נִסָּה** v. **נִשָּׂא** .

† [ **נִסָּה** ] S <sup>5254</sup> TWOT <sup>1373</sup> GK <sup>5814</sup> ] **vb. Pi. test, try** ( NH *id.*, Pi.; □ Pa. **נִסִּי**; Syriac Pa.; *cf.* Ethiopic *temptation* );— **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִסָּה** Dt 4:34 + 3 times; sf.

---

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Onomastica Sacra* .  
 We J. Wellhausen, *Composition des Hexateuches* ;  
 Ency. Brit. Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9<sup>th</sup> ed.  
 Hom F. Hommel.  
 DI Freidrich Delitzsch, *Sprache d. Kossäer*;  
 Say A. H. Sayce.

נִסְּהוּ Ex 15:25 ; 3 fs. נִסְּתָהּ Dt 28:56 ; 1 s. נִסְּתִי Ec 7:23 , + 4 times Pf. ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִנְסֵם Dn 1:14 ; 1 s. אֶנְסֶה Ju 6:39 ; sf. אֶנְסֶכָּה Ec 2:2 ; 3 mpl. יִנְסוּ Nu 14:22 ; 2 mpl. תִּנְסֹון Ex 17:2 , + 7 times Impf. ; Inv. נִס Dn 1:12 ; sf. נִסְנִי ψ 26:2 ; Inf. cstr. נִסֹּת Ex 20:20 , + 8 times Inf. ; Pt. מִנְסֶה Dt 13:4 ;— **1. test, try** (syn. בחן ), abs. 1 S 17:39 (equipment); c. כָּ Ju 6:39 Ec 2:1 ; c. acc. Dn 1:12 , 14 ; acc. + כָּ 1 K 10:1 = 2 Ch 9:1 , Ec 2:1 ; 7:23 . **2. attempt, essay, try to do a thing**, c. Inf. Dt 4:34 ( c. לָ ) 28:56 ; c. acc. Jb 4:2 ( venture a word). **3. test, try, prove, tempt** [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr Dt 6:16 ; ψ ψ 453 , 483 ] **a. God tests or proves** Abr. Gn 22:1 ( E ), Isr. Ex 15:25 ; 20:20 ( E ), 16:4 ( J ), Dt 8:2 , 16 ; 13:4 ; c. כָּ Ju 2:22 ; 3:1 , 4 ; tribe of Levi Dt 33:8 (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32:31 ; psalmist ψ 26:2 . **b. Isr. tests , or tries** God: Ex 17:2 , 7 Nu 14:22 ( J ), Dt 6:16 ψ 78:18 , 41 , 56 ; 95:9 ; 106:14 ; so Ahaz, Is 7:12 .

† II. מִסָּה S <sup>4531, 4532</sup> TWOT <sup>1223b</sup> GK <sup>4999, 5000, 5001</sup> **n. f. test, trial, proving** ;— cstr. מִסָּת Jb 9:23 ; pl. מִסֹּת Dt 4:34 ; 7:19 , מִסֹּת Dt 29:2 :— *testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4:34 ( v. Dr ), 7:19 ; 29:2 ( || אֲתִת );— *test, trial* , of innocent person Jb 9:23 according to Hi *al.* , but v. I. מִסָּה sub מִסָּה .

† III. מִסָּה S <sup>4531, 4532</sup> TWOT <sup>1223b</sup> GK <sup>4999, 5000, 5001</sup> **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried " in the wilderness, Ex 17:7 (JE), Dt 6:16 ; 9:22 ψ 95:8 (all □ (ὁ) πειρασμός ), where Levi was tested Dt 33:8 ( □ πείρα ). v. Gall <sup>Kultstätten 32</sup> interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh , called also מִרְיָבָה ( מִי ) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט .

† [ נִסָּח S <sup>5255</sup> TWOT <sup>1374</sup> GK <sup>5815</sup> ] **vb. pull or tear away** ( NH נִסָּח , □ נִסָּח both *remove*; Assyrian *nasāhu* = BH , so Old Aramaic נִסָּח Cook <sup>82</sup> Lzb <sup>323</sup> ; Arabic *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. Assyrian *nisḥu, nusḥu* , *extract, excerpt* Dl <sup>HWB 472</sup> Meissn <sup>ZA iv (1889), 267</sup> ; NH נִסָּחָה , Nab. נִסָּחָה *id.* , also Aramaic נִסָּחָה (whence Arabic ) Hoffm <sup>ZMG xxxii. 760</sup> cf. Frä <sup>251</sup> ; Syriac *copy* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. " בֵּית גִּבְיִים יִסָּח Pr 15:25 *the house of proud men will " tear down*; יִסָּח, הָלָל ψ 52:7 *yea, he [ " ] shall tear thee away, without a tent*; 3 mpl. יִסָּחוּ מִן Pr 2:22 *transgressors shall (men) tear away from the land* (read perhaps יִנְסָחוּ *shall be torn away*; || יִכָּרְתוּ ; cf. Ges <sup>§ 144, 3 b.R</sup> Da <sup>Synt. § 108. b</sup> ). **Niph.** Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וְנִסָּחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28:63 *and ye shall be torn away from off the land* .



מָסַח S <sup>4535</sup> TWOT <sup>1374a</sup> GK <sup>5005</sup> 2 K 11:6, v. p. 587 a supr.

† I. נָסַךְ S <sup>5258, 5259</sup> TWOT <sup>1375, 1376</sup> GK <sup>5818, 5819, 5820</sup> **vb. pour out** ( NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation*; Ph. נָסַךְ *cast gold or iron* Lzb <sup>323f.</sup>; □ נָסַךְ *make libation*; Syriac *pour out*; Arabic, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö <sup>ZMG xii (1887), 719</sup> (rare), usually *worship* Lane <sup>3032</sup> (cf. RS <sup>Sem i. 213; 2d ed. 229</sup>), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We <sup>Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142</sup>);— Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29:10; 40:19; נָסַךְ 44:10; Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְכוּ. Ho 9:4; 2 ms. הִסְכוּ Ex 30:9; Inf. לְנִסֹּךְ Is 30:1; v. II. נִסַּךְ for Is 25:7;— 1. *pour out* (the spirit of deep sleep) c. עַל pers. Is 29:10. 2. *pour out libations*, c. acc. נָסַךְ Ex 30:9 (P); מִסְכָּה Is 30:1; יֵין Ho 9:4. 3. *cast metal images*, c. acc. פָּסַל Is 40:19; 44:10.

**Piel.** Impf. יִנְסֶךְ 1 Ch 11:18 *pour out as libation*, c. acc. מַיִם + לִיהוּהָ (= 2 S 23:16 Hiph.).

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הִסְכוּ Je 32:39; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְסֶךְ Gn 35:14 + 2 times; 1 s. אֶסֶיךָ ψ 16:4; 3 mpl. יִנְסִיכוּ Ez 20:28; Inv. הִסֵּךְ Nu 28:7; Inf. abs. הִסִּיךָ Je 44:17; הִסֵּךְ Je 7:18 + 3 times; cstr. לְהִסֵּךְ Je 44:19, 25 (Kö <sup>i. 309</sup>);— *pour out libations*, c. acc. נָסַךְ Gn 35:14 (E), 2 K 16:13 Nu 28:7 (P), מַיִם 2 S 23:16 לִיהוּהָ; elsewhere, נִסְכִּים to other gods Je 7:18; 19:13; 32:29; 44:17, 18, 19 (<sup>×2</sup>), 25 Ez 20:28 ψ 16:4.

**Hop.** Impf. 3 ms. יִסֵּךְ *be poured out*, Ex 25:29; 37:16, of holy wine, c. כּ of vessels.

† נִסְךְ S <sup>5262</sup> TWOT <sup>1375a</sup> GK <sup>5821, 5822</sup> **n. m. drink-offering**;— abs. ׀ Gn 35:14 + 6 times; נִסְךְ Ex 29:40; 30:9 Ez 45:17; נִסְךְ Nu 4:7 Jo 1:13; cstr. נִסְךְ Nu 28:7; sf. נִסְכִּי Is 48:5, etc.; pl. נִסְכִּים Je 7:18 + 9 times; sf. נִסְכִּיָּהּ Nu 29:31, נִסְכִּיָּכֶם v 39, etc.;— 1. *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מִצְבֵּה at Bethel) Gn 35:14 (E); elsewhere in worship of ׀ only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׁוֹת הַנִּסְךְ Nu 4:7; elsewhere in classifications Lv 23:37 Nu 29:39, usually offered with the עֹלָה Ex 29:40 Lv 23:13, 18 Nu 15:5, 7, 10, 24; 28:7, 14, 31; 29:18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 37, especially עֹלֶת הַתְּמִיד 28:9, 10, 15, 24; 29:6, 11, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31, 34, 38; מִנְחַת קָרָב Ex 29:41 Nu 28:8; but sometimes also with (שְׁלָמִים) זֶבַח 6:15, 17;

15:15 , 10 ; usually + מְנַחֶה ; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29:21 2 Ch 29:35 Ez 45:17 ; 'נְּ מְנַחֶה Jo 1:9 , 13 ; 2:14 . Offered to other gods 2 K 6:13 , 15 Is 57:6 Je 7:18 ; 19:13 ; 32:29 ; 44:17 , 18 , 19 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 25 Ez 20:28 ψ 16:4 . **2. molten images** , Is 41:29 ; 48:5 Je 10:14 ; 51:17 .—Combinations are: 'נְּסַךְ 'וְ הַסִּיךְ (see vb. ) ; 'שַׁפֵּךְ 'וְ Is 57:6 .

† I. [ נְּסִיךְ S <sup>5257 , 5993</sup> TWOT <sup>1375b</sup> GK <sup>5816 , 5817</sup> ] **n. m. 1. libation ; 2. molten image** ;— **1.** sf. נְּסִיכָם יִין *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32:38 . **2. molten image** , sf. נְּסִיכֵהָם Dn 11:8 .

† I. מְסַכָּה S <sup>4541</sup> TWOT <sup>1375c , 1376a</sup> GK <sup>5011 , 5012 , 5013</sup> **n. f. 1. libation ; 2. molten metal** , or **image** ;— 'ם Ex 32:4 + ; cstr. מְסַכָּת Is 30:22 ; pl. מְסַכּוֹת 1 K 14:9 + ; sf. מְסַכ־תָּם Nu 33:52 ;— **1. libation** , with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30:1 ( = נְּסַךְ ; See, however, sub II. [ נְּסַךְ ] ). **2. molten metal** , or **image**: מְסַכָּה אֵלֹהֵי מְסַכָּה molten calf Ex 32:4 , 8 Dt 9:16 ; Ne 9:18 , cf. ψ 106:19 ; מְסַכָּה מֹלֶכֶת molten gods Ex 34:17 Lv 19:4 ; צִלְמֵי־ם Nu 33:52 ; מְסַכָּה וּמְסַכָּה Dt 27:15 Ju 17:3 , 4 ; 18:14 Na 1:14 2 Ch 34:3 , 4 , elsewhere (variously) Dt 9:12 Ju 18:17 , 18 1 K 14:9 2 K 17:16 2 Ch 28:2 Is 30:22 ; 42:17 Ho 13:2 Hb 2:18 .

† II. [ נְּסַךְ S <sup>5258 , 5259</sup> TWOT <sup>1375 , 1376</sup> GK <sup>5818 , 5819 , 5820</sup> ] **vb. weave** ( Arabic has same meaning ) ;— **Qal** Pt. pass. f. נְּסִיכָה Is 25:7 ; perhaps also Inf. cstr. לְנִסֵּךְ 30:1 ; on both v. foll.

† II. מְסַכָּה S <sup>4541</sup> TWOT <sup>1375c , 1376a</sup> GK <sup>5011 , 5012 , 5013</sup> **n. f. woven stuff, web** , especially as **covering** ;— abs. הֵם 'הַנְּסִיכָה עַל־ Is 25:7 *the web that is woven over all the nations* (i.e. *mourning-veil* , symb. of distress ; || הָלוּט הָלוּט ) ; = bed-covering 28:20 (in fig. ). Perhaps also לְנִסֵּךְ 'ם 30:1 *weave a web* ( || לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה , ref. to negotiations with Egypt (So B Aq Ew De Che Di ; > □ Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation* ; 'ם not elsewhere = נְּסַךְ ) ).

† [ מְסַכָּת S <sup>4545</sup> TWOT <sup>1376b</sup> GK <sup>5018</sup> ] **n. f. web** of unfinished stuff, on loom ( v. GFM <sup>PAOS , Oct. 1889 , clxxvii</sup> ) ;—only abs. מְסַכָּת Ju 16:13 , 14 .— מְסַכָּה , מְסַכָּךְ v. סַכָּךְ .

† III. [ נָסַךְ S <sup>5258, 5259</sup> TWOT <sup>1375, 1376</sup> GK <sup>5818, 5819, 5820</sup> ] **vb. set, install** ( Assyrian *nasâku*, *id.*, whence *nasîku*, *prince*, DI <sup>HWB 472</sup>; v. also Muss-Arnolt <sup>Hbr. vi. 89, R. 17</sup> and reff. ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן ψ 2:6 *I have installed my king upon Zion*. **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִסְכַּתִּי Pr 8:23 *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

† II. [ נָסִיךְ S <sup>5257, 5993</sup> TWOT <sup>1375b</sup> GK <sup>5816, 5817</sup> ] **n. m. prince**;— pl. cstr. נָסִיכִי Jos 13:21 Ez 32:30 Mi 5:4; sf. נָסִיכָמוֹ ψ 83:12.

נָסָמָן v. סָמַן.

† I. [ נָסַם S <sup>5263, 5264</sup> TWOT <sup>1378, 1379</sup> GK <sup>5823, 5824</sup> ] **vb. be sick** ( ?; cf. Syriac *id.*, and especially *debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS <sup>2387</sup>; □ נָסַם *be sad*; Assyrian *nasâsu*, *wail, lament* DI <sup>HWB 427</sup>; Arabic *is go at a gentle pace* );—only **Qal** Pt. act. ( si vera l. ) נָסַם נִיִּסָּם Is 10:18 *like the wasting away of a sick man* (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נָסַם ( √ of foll. = *be high or conspicuous?* **Hithpo**□I Inf. לְהִתְנַסֵּם ψ 60:6, according to some denom. from נָס that it may be displayed, AV, cf. De; < v. נָוַם; Pt. מִתְנַסֵּסוֹת Zc 9:16 *raised? prominent?* ( עַל־אֲדָמָתוֹ; of precious stones, in fig. ) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנַסֵּסוֹת ).

† נָס S <sup>3071, 5251</sup> TWOT <sup>1379a</sup> GK <sup>5812</sup> **n. [ m. ] standard, ensign, signal, sign** ( NH *id.*, *flag*, usually *sign*, i.e. *miracle*; □ נָס, נִסָּא *sign, miracle* );— 'ן abs. Nu 21:8 +; cstr. Is 31:9; sf. נָסִי Ex 17:15 Is 49:22;— **1. a. standard**, as rallying-point, נָסִי ' Ex 17:15 ( E ), ' *my standard* (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30:17 ( sim. of solitariness; || תִּרְן עַל־רֹאשׁ הַהָר ); signal of war [ v. Schumacher <sup>ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.</sup> ] (especially to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נִשָּׂא ' לְגוֹיִם Is 5:26; 11:12 cf. 18:3 (on mts., || אֲשָׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם יָדִי || ) 49:22 ( אֲרִים ' אֶל־עַמִּים ); (תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר); —in all these subj. ' ; cf. עָמַד לְנֶס עַמִּים Is 11:10 (of Mess. kg. ); נִשָּׂא ' 13:2 (on mt.) 31:9, Je 50:2; 51:12 ( c. אֶל־ against ), v 27 ( || תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בְּגוֹיִם || ),

Is 62:10, *cf.* Je 4:21 (|| קול שופר); נִתְּתָהּ ... 'לְהַתְנוּסָה'; ψ 60:6 *thou hast set a standard (only) for fleeing*. **b.** *signal*, שָׂאוּ 'צִיּוֹנָה, Je 4:6 (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21:8, 9 (JE). **3. a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ ... מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה מִכְרָשֶׁךְ לְהָיוֹת לָךְ לִנִּסְ Ez 27:7 *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve thee for an ensign* (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33:23 (Che Di *al.*; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (*cf.* NH) = *warning* Nu 26:10 (P).

I. נִסַּע S<sup>5265</sup> TWOT<sup>1380</sup> GK<sup>5825</sup> **vb.** *pull out or up, set out, journey* (NH *id.*, *move, march*; Assyrian *nisû*, *set out, withdraw*, etc. DI<sup>HWB 470</sup>; Nö<sup>ZMG xl(1886), 723</sup>); *cp.* also Arabic, Ethiopic [rare] *pull up, away*, so BA<sup>ES 51</sup>); — **Qal**<sup>137</sup> Pf. 3 ms. 'ן Gn 33:17 +, 3 mpl. נִסְעוּ Dt 10:6, נִסְעוּ Nu 2:34 +, etc.; Impf. יִסַּע Is 33:20, יִסַּע Gn 12:9 +, sf. יִסְעֶם Ju 16:3; 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40:36 +, יִסְעוּ Nu 2:9 +; 2 mpl. יִסְעוּ Jos 3:3; 1 pl. נִסְעָה cohort. Gn 33:12, נִסְעָה Dt 1:19; 2:1, נִסְעָה Ezr 8:31, etc.; Imv. סַע Dt 2:24 +; Inf. abs. נִסְעֵה Gn 12:9; cstr. נִסְעֵה Jos 3:14 +; sf. נִסְעֵם Gn 11:2 Nu 10:34; Pt. נִסַּע Ex 14:10 Nu 10:33; pl. נִסְעִים Nu 10:29; — **5.** *pull out or up*, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16:3; loom v 14 (on text *cf.* GFM), tent-pegs Is 33:20 (fig. of Jerusalem; *cf.* also **Niph.**) **6.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35:5 Nu 12:15 (both E), Je 4:7 (|| יָצָא מִמִּקְוֹמוֹ); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרֹן Nu 10:35 (JE); often in P: Ex 14:15; 40:37 Nu 1:51; 4:5, 15; 9:17 + 8 times Nu 9, 10:5, 6, 17, 18, 21, 22, 25, so prob. also 2:8 + 6 times Nu 2 (v. *infr.*; even of lifeless things, מִשְׁכָּן 1:51, מִשְׁכָּן 10:18, 22, דָּגָל 10:18, 22, אֶהְיֶה מוֹעֵד 2:17), 33:3; וַיָּבֹאוּ ... יִסַּע Gn 46:1 (E) *and Isr. set out, and came*, etc., Ex 16:1; 19:2 Nu 20:22 Jos 9:17 (all P), Dt 1:7, נִסְעָה וַיֵּלְכָה 33:12 (J); (וַיֵּעָלוּ ... ) Ju 18:11, סַעוּ וַעֲבְרוּ Dt 2:24; 'ן often c. מָן Gn 35:16 (E), Nu 10:34 (JE), וַיֵּצְאוּ מִמִּקְוֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר ר' Jos 3:14 (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross*, etc., *cf.* וַיֵּלְכוּ v 3 (D), Dt 1:19, + וַיֵּעָבְרוּ Nu 33:8 (P); + וַיֵּצְאוּ וַיֵּשְׁבוּ Nu 33:7 (P). **b.** *depart*, c. מָן Gn 37:17 (J) 2 K 3:27; 19:8, 36 = Is 37:8, 37; even of הָעֶנָּן Ex 14:19 (J); of angel v 19 (E; + וַיֵּלֶךְ . **7.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12:9; 35:21 both J), Nu 10:13, 14, 28 (P), (poss. also Nu 2:9 etc., *cf.* 2 *supr.*); + לְמִסְעֵיהֶם *according to their stations*, i.e. by stages Ex 17:1 Nu 10:12 (+ מָן), *cf.* Ex 40:36 (all P); sq. הָ loc. Gn 12:9; 33:17 (both J), Dt 1:40; 2:1; וַיֵּלְכוּ לָכֶם Nu 14:25 (JE); sq. מִקְדָּם *eastward* (v. מָן 1. c) Gn 11:2; 13:11 (both J), אֶחָרִי Ex 14:10 (J), אֶל־ Nu 10:29, לְפָנַי v 33 (of ark; all J); sq. מָן + הָ loc. Gn 20:1 (E), Dt 10:6, 7 Ex

12:37 ( P ), + acc. loc. Nu 11:35 (JE); sq. מִן + acc. of distance, דֶּרֶךְ 10:33 (JE), 21:4 ( P ); especially וַיִּסְעוּ מִן ... וַיִּהְיוּ Nu 21:12 , 13 (JE), Ex 13:20 Nu 21:11 ; 33:5 + 37 times Nu 33 (all P ); of shepherds Je 31:24 .— נִסְעוּ כְּמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10:2 is dub. ; We וַיָּעוּ or וַיָּעוּ , so Now . 8. of wind, ' רִיחַ מֵאֵת ' Nu 11:31 *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from ' .

† **Niph.** Pf. *be pulled up, removed*: 3 ms. דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי כָּאֵל רָעִי Is 38:12 ; of wealth נִסַּע הָלֵאָה Jb 4:21 (reading וַיִּתְּרֵם for וַיִּתְּרֵם , v. II. יִתֵּר ).

† **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּסַּע ψ 78:26 , וַיִּסַּע Ex 15:22 + 2 times; 2 ms. וַיִּסַּע 80:9 , 3 fs. וַיִּסַּע 2 K 4:4 ; 3 mpl. וַיִּסַּעוּ 1 K 5:31 ; Pt. מִסִּיעַ Ec 10:9 ;— 9. *cause to set out, lead out* , c. acc. pers. Ex 15:22 ( J ; + מִן , וַיִּצְאוּ , ψ 78:52 ( כִּצְאוֹ ; || וַיִּנְהֲגֵם ), 80:9 ( מִן ; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up* , וַיִּסַּע קִדְדִים ψ 78:26 ( || וַיִּנְהֲגֵם ; cf. **Qal** 4 ). 10. *remove* , c. acc. rei 2 K 4:4 ; וַיִּסַּע כְּעֵץ תְּקִנְתִּי Jb 19:10 ; specif., *remove from quarry, quarry*: 1 K 5:31 *and they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10:9 .

† מִסַּע S <sup>4550</sup> TWOT <sup>1380a</sup> GK <sup>5023</sup> **n. [ m. ] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey** ;— abs. 'ם Nu 10:2 Dt 10:11 ; pl. cstr. מִסָּעִי Nu 10:28 ; 33:1 ; sf. מִסָּעִי Gn 13:3 , מִסָּעִיָּהֶם Ex 17:1 + 6 times;— 1. **a. pulling up, breaking camp** ( c. acc. מִתְּנָה ; Ges <sup>§ 45e, 115d</sup> ) Nu 10:2 . **b. setting out** Nu 10:6 , cf. v 28 . 2. **station, stage, journey** (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לָהֶם Gn 13:3 *and he went by* (according to) *his journeyings* ( cf. הֵלֶךְ , p. 231 a supr. ); לְמִסָּעֵיהֶם Ex 17:1 cf. 40:36 , 38 Nu 10:12 (all P ; all c. נִסַּע ), 33:1 , 2 ( || מוֹצְאֵיהֶם , v 2 ( || *id.* ); לֶךְ לְמִסַּע Dt 10:11 *for journeying* ( v. Dr ).

† I. מִסָּע S <sup>4551</sup> TWOT <sup>1380b, 1381a</sup> GK <sup>5024, 5025</sup> **n. [ m. ] quarry or quarrying** ;— only abs. as adv. acc. , אָבֵן זָלָמָה מִסָּע 1 K 6:7 *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying* , i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz ; text dub. ).

II. נִסַּע TWOT <sup>1381</sup> ( √ of foll.; poss. Arabic *throw* ( *puncture, wound* , etc.), Kam. Frey , so Buhl <sup>13</sup> ).

† II. מִסָּע S <sup>4551</sup> TWOT <sup>1380b, 1381a</sup> GK <sup>5024, 5025</sup> **missile, dart** ;— only abs. Jb 41:18 ( + הִנִּיתָ , הִנִּיתָ ).

נסק whence אַסַּק ψ 139:8 according to Thes *al.* ; but v. סלק .

† נִסְרִי S <sup>5268</sup> TWOT <sup>1382</sup> GK <sup>5827</sup> **n.pr. div.** Assyrian god, worshipped by Sendsch. , 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 ; □ Εσδραχ , A Εσθραχ , □ L Ασραχ ( K ); □ Νασαραχ , Ν Ασαρακ , A Ασαραχ ( Is ); Jos <sup>Ant.</sup> x. 1, 5 Αρασκη ; no such god in cuneif. inscr. ; see views in Meinh <sup>Jesaiaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.</sup> ; crpt. form of *Nusku* ( = נִסְוִי ) according to Hal <sup>JAs . xiii (1879), 387 = Mél. de Crit. 177</sup> Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi. 1 (1892), 86; Hbr . vii. 89 R. 17</sup> ; *Nusku* is a solar deity, *cf.* Jastr <sup>Rel. Bab. 220 f.</sup>

נֶעָה S <sup>5269</sup> GK <sup>5828</sup> , נֶעָה S <sup>5270</sup> GK <sup>5829</sup> v. נוע .

† נְעִיאל S <sup>5272</sup> GK <sup>5832</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19:27 ; □ Ιναηλ , A Αιηλ , □ L Ναειηλ .

† נֶעַל S <sup>5274</sup> TWOT <sup>1383, 1383b</sup> GK <sup>5835, 5836</sup> **vb. bar, bolt, lock** ( NH *id.* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. נֶעַל 2 S 13:18 , נֶעַל Ju 3:23 ; Imv. לִנְעַל 2 S 13:17 ; Pt. pass. נֶעוּל Ct 4:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; fpl. נֶעֻלוֹת Ju 3:24 ;— *bar, bolt, lock* , usually *c.* acc. דִּלְתוֹת , דִּלְתָּה : Ju 3:23 , + אַחֲרַי *after, behind* , v 24 2 S 13:17 , 18 ; elsewhere only נֶעוּל Ct 4:12 *a garden barred* ( fig. of Shulamite ), so also v 12b (reading גַּן for גֵּל , Vrss Gr Bu ).

† נֶעַל S <sup>5275</sup> TWOT <sup>1383a</sup> GK <sup>5837</sup> **n. f.** Jos 9:5 **sandal, shoe** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *id.* (also *horse-shoe* , etc.); Syriac appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS <sup>2405</sup> ; *cf.* poss. Ethiopic (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di <sup>676</sup> ) ;— abs. ׳ן Gn 14:23 , נֶעַל Dt 25:10 ; sf. נֶעְלִי ψ 60:10 ; 108:10 , נֶעְלֶךְ Jos 5:15 , etc.; du. נֶעְלִים Am 2:6 ; 8:6 ; pl. נֶעְלִים Is 11:15 Ct 7:2 , נֶעְלוֹת Jos 9:5 ; sf. נֶעְלֶיךָ Ex 3:5 Ez 24:17 , נֶעְלִיו Is 5:27 , נֶעְלִינוּ Jos 9:13 , נֶעְלִיכֶם Ex 12:11 Ez 24:23 ;— *sandal* Ju 9:13 , Am 2:6 ; 8:6 (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29 ; 4 ; on ( ב ) feet Jos 9:5 (JE), 1 K 2:5 Ez 24:23 Ex 12:11 ( P ); *cf.* פָּעַמִּיךָ בַּנְּעָלִים Ct 7:2 , ׳וְהִדְרִיךָ בִּן׳ Is 11:15 ; *put on sandal* is בָּרָגְלִי׳ שִׁים Ez 24:17 ; *loose the sandal* is חָלַץ Is 20:2 Dt 25:9 *cf.* v 10 ; שָׁלַ (Imv.) Ex 3:5 ( E ), Jos 5:15 (JE); שָׁלַח Ru 4:7 , 8 *cf.* Burton <sup>Midian ii. 197</sup> ) ; *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹךְ Gn 14:23 ; Is 5:27 ;

Sendsch. *Sendschirli* (Zinjirli) .

K E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix).

Jos Fl. Josephus, Antiquities

עַל-אֲדוֹם אֲשַׁלֵּךְ נַעְלִי ψ 60:10 *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108:10 , denotes either contempt ( Hup ; עַל = *unto* , fig. of slave), or taking possession of ( Fl in De , Che Bae ) , || סִיר מִזֶּאֱבִי favoursformer.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher <sup>Äbh. z. Arabic Philol. i. 47 f.</sup> Jacob <sup>Arab. Dicht. iv. 23</sup> .

† [ נַעַל S <sup>5274</sup> TWOT <sup>1383 , 1383b</sup> GK <sup>5835 , 5836</sup> ] **vb. denom. furnish with sandals, shoe** ( □ נַעַל (rare), *bind on sandal*; Arabic *furnish with sandals, shoe* horse or camel; Syriac *shoe* horse ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 1 s. sf. תִּהְיֶה נֶאֱנָעֶלְךָ Ez 16:10 *and I shod thee with* תַּחַשׁ ( q.v. ). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּנְעֲלוּם 2 Ch 28:15 *and gave them sandals* .

† מִנְעוּל S <sup>4514</sup> TWOT <sup>1383c</sup> GK <sup>4980</sup> **n. [ m. ] bolt** ;— abs. כַּפּוֹת הֵם Ct 5:5 (of house-door); pl. sf. מִנְעוּלָיו Ne 3:3 , v 6 , 13 , 14 , 15 , all of city-gates, in phr. וַיְבָרִיחֵיו דִּלְתֵי וְ(מִן) .

† [ מִנְעַל S <sup>4515</sup> TWOT <sup>1383d</sup> GK <sup>4981</sup> ] **n. m. id.** , only sf. בְּרִזְל וּנְחֹשֶׁת מִנְעַלְךָ Dt 33:25 (song).

† I. [ נָעַם S <sup>5276</sup> TWOT <sup>1384</sup> GK <sup>5838</sup> ] **vb. be pleasant, delightful, lovely** ( Ph. **נָעַם** *good* Lzb <sup>324</sup> (and many n.pr. ); Arabic *be plentiful, easy, pleasant; shew gracious favour toward* , often in Qor ; Sab. **נָעַם** *be lovely, agreeable, well* Levy - Os <sup>ZMG xix (1865), 178</sup> CIS <sup>iv. 19, 11</sup> , so Min. Hom <sup>Südar. Chrest. 128</sup> ; Old Aramaic in n.pr. Lzb <sup>222, 324</sup> Cook <sup>82</sup> ( נַעֲמָתִי *my darling* [or *my songs* , cf. II. 'ן ] ); □ נָעִים *pleasant, lovely* , נְעִימָתָא *loveliness*; Prä <sup>BAS i. 46 f.</sup> cp. Ethiopic *be pleasant* , = ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נֶעְמָתָּה Gn 49:15 (poem in J ; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) מֵאֵד 2 S 1:26 , also (of physical beauty) מִמֵּי נֶעְמָתָּה Ez 32:19 ; 2 fs. ( *id.* ) מֵה־נֶּעְמָתָּה Ct 7:7 *how lovely art thou!* ( || מֵה־יִפְתִּית ) ; 3 pl. , of pleasant words, נֶעְמָו ψ 141:6 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִן : יִמְתְּקוּ ( || 9:17 לָהֶם סִתְרִים יִן ) : יִן : יִנְעָם Pr 2:10 (of knowledge); 24:25 is impers. c. ל , *to them ... shall be delight* .

† נָעִם S <sup>5278</sup> TWOT <sup>1384a</sup> GK <sup>5840</sup> **n. m. ψ 90:17 delightfulness, pleasantness** ( Ecclus נֹעֵם תִּירוּשׁ 32:6 ) ;— 'ן abs. Zc 11:7 + 4 times; cstr. ψ 27:4 ; 90:17 ;— **1.** *delightfulness* of ' : contemplated in temple ψ 27:4 , shewn in his favour, וַיִּהְיֶה יְיָ אֲדֹנָי ... עֲלֵינוּ 90:17 . **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc



11:7 , 10 . **3. pleasantness** , as defining genit.: 'דְּרִי־ן Pr 3:17 ; אֲמִר־ן 15:26 ; 16:24 .

† נָעַם **n.pr. m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4:15 ; □ Noom , A Νααμ .

† I. נָעִים S <sup>5273</sup> TWOT <sup>1384b , 1385a</sup> GK <sup>5833 , 5834</sup> **adj. pleasant, delightful**  
(poet.);— abs. 'ן Pr 22:18 + ; cstr. נָעִים 2 S 23:1 ; pl. נָעִימָם ψ 16:6 , נָעִימָם 2 S 1:23 , נָעִימָם Pr 23:8 ; f. נָעִמֹת ψ 16:11 ;— **1. delightful** 'וְהֵן הַנְּאֻהִים בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1:23 (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, 'הֵן יָקָר וְנֵן Pr 24:4 ; words Pr 23:8 ; of acts, etc.: 'וְהֵן יָקָר וְנֵן ψ 133:1 ; singing praises to ' , 135:3 ; 147:1 ; keeping wise teachings Pr 22:18 ; as subst. = *delight* יְכֹלֵי נָעִים Jb 36:11 (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16:6 , 11 . **2. lovely, beautiful** (physically), Ct 1:16 ( || יָפֶה ).— ψ 81:3 2 S 23:1 v. II. נָעִים sub II. נָעַם .

† I. נָעֻמָּה S <sup>5279</sup> GK <sup>5841 , 5842</sup> **n.pr. f. 1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4:22 □ Νοεμα , □ L Νοεμμα . **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14:21 □ Μααχαμ , A Ναμμα , □ L Νααβα = 2 Ch 12:13 , □ Noomma , □ L Νααμα ; also 1 K 14:31 but prob. gloss (om. □ B , □ L , etc.).

† II. נָעֻמָּה S <sup>5279</sup> GK <sup>5841 , 5842</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15:41 ; □ Νωμαν , A Νωμα , □ L Νομα .

נָעֻמִּי S <sup>5280</sup> GK <sup>5844</sup> v. infr.

נָעֻמִּי S <sup>5281</sup> GK <sup>5843</sup> **n.pr. f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1:2 , 3 , 8 + 18 times Ru □ B Νωμειν ; A Νωεμμειν 1:2 , Νοεμμειν v 3 , usually Νοομει(v) ; □ L Νοομι .

† I. [ נָעֻמָּן ] S <sup>5282 , 5283</sup> TWOT <sup>1384c</sup> GK <sup>5845 , 5846</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** usually **pleasantness** (so Thes *amoenitas* ), but perhaps epithet of **Adonis** ( so Mo <sup>Phoen. i. 227</sup> Lag <sup>Symm. i. 468; Semit. i. 32</sup> who cp. red flower called [ v. Lane <sup>1578</sup> ], i.e. *wound of Adonis* , whence ἀνεμώνη ; cf. Ew <sup>Proph. i. 364</sup> RS <sup>Proph. vi. n. 10</sup> and v. Lewy <sup>Fremdwörter , 49</sup> ) ;—only pl. נָעֻמָּנִים Is 7:10 □ φύτευμα ἄπιστον ) perhaps = *Adonis-*

*plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges § 124<sup>q</sup>; and on □ Αδώνιδος κήποι v. Rochette <sup>Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105–123</sup> Daremberg et Saglio <sup>Dict. des Antiquités (1877), i. 73, and reff.</sup> WSmith <sup>Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25</sup> Fl in Levy <sup>NHWB iv. 229</sup>).

II. נַעֲמָן S <sup>5282, 5283</sup> TWOT <sup>1384c</sup> GK <sup>5845, 5846</sup><sub>16</sub> **n.pr. m.** **1.** son of Benj. Gn 46:21, □ Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26:40 (<sup>×2</sup>), □ Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch 8:4, 7 (so □ Gn 46:21), □ in Ch Νοομα, □ L Ναμει, Νααμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K 5:1, 2, 6 + 8 times 2 K 5; □ Ναιμαν, □ L Νεεμαν.

† נַעֲמִי S <sup>5280</sup> GK <sup>5844</sup> **adj. gent.** from II. נַעֲמָן **1**, Nu 26:40, read doubtless נַעֲמִי (so Sam.).

† נַעֲמִיתִי S <sup>5284</sup> GK <sup>5847</sup> **adj. gent.** (from unused n.pr.);— צוֹפֵר הֵן' Jb 2:11 (□ ὁ Μειναῖων Βασιλεύς), 11:1; 20:1; 42:9 (all □ ὁ Μειναῖος); Hom <sup>Aufsätze</sup> <sup>48</sup> proposes מַעֲוִי .

† [ מַנְעֵמִים S <sup>4516</sup> TWOT <sup>1384d</sup> GK <sup>4982</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] pl. delicacies, dainties**;— only sf. וּבַל־אֶלֶחֶם בְּמַנְעֵמֵיהֶם ψ 141:4.

II. נַעַם TWOT <sup>1385</sup> (perhaps to be assumed as √ of foll., Ne <sup>Margin 10</sup>; Arabic *speak in a low, gentle voice*, *note, melody*; Syriac *rugivit*, *gentle sound, note*; NH נַעֲיָמָה *melody*; Ecclus 45:9 לַתֵּת נַעֲיָמָה *to make music*; cf. Hiph. 47<sup>9b margin</sup>).

† II. נָעִים S <sup>5273</sup> TWOT <sup>1384b, 1385a</sup> GK <sup>5833, 5834</sup> **adj.** perhaps **singing, sweetly sounding, musical**;— abs. כְּנֹרָן ψ 81:3 *sweetly-sounding lyre*; cstr., as subst., נָעִים זְמֵרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23:1 *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr 2 S 8:10 Löhr; **B** *egregius psalter Israel*, and so Ges *Ew al.*, from I. נַעַם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נַעֲץ TWOT <sup>1386</sup> (√ of foll.; NH נַעֲץ *prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in*; □ נַעֲץ *id.*; NH נַעֲצוֹן *fig. of wicked person*; □ נַעֲצוֹץ = BH).

† נַעֲצוֹן S <sup>5285</sup> TWOT <sup>1386a</sup> GK <sup>5848</sup> **n. [ m. ] thorn-bush** (on form cf. Ba <sup>NB 213</sup>);— abs. 'ן Is. 55:13; pl. נַעֲצוֹצִים 7:19.

† I. [ נָעַר S<sup>5286, 5287</sup> TWOT<sup>1387, 1388</sup> GK<sup>5849, 5850, 5851</sup> ] **vb. growl** ( NH *id. cry, bray*; cf. Syriac; Arabic *make a noise* Lane<sup>2815</sup>; poss. Assyrian *na'ru*, *cry, roar* (?) Dl<sup>HWB 439</sup> );—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָעָרוּ כְּגֹרִי אֶרִיּוֹת Je 51:38 ( || יִשְׁאֲגוּ כְּכַפְרִים ).

† II. [ נָעַר S<sup>5286, 5287</sup> TWOT<sup>1387, 1388</sup> GK<sup>5849, 5850, 5851</sup> ] **vb. shake, shake out or off** ( NH נָעַר *shake, stir up*, especially Pi. Niph.; □ נָעַרְתָּ tow ( v. infr. ); Arabic *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry* );—Qal Pf. 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5:13; Pt. act. נָעַר Is 33:9, 15; pass. Ne 5:13;—*shake out*, to shew emptiness, נָעַרְתָּ Ne 5:13 (symbol.), נָעַרְתָּ Is 33:15; pt. *shaken out, emptied* נָעַרְתָּ Ne 5:13 (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33:9 ( cf. || cl.). Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִנָּעַרְתִּי ψ 109:23 *I am shaken out like a locust* (from fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. Impf. 3 mpl. נִנָּעַרוּ רְשָׁעִים מִמֶּנֶּה Jb 38:13 *to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it*; 1 s. אֲנִיעֶר Ju 16:20 *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM ). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִנָּעַר Ne 5:13 *so may God shake utterly out every man from* ( מֶן ) his house, etc.; יִנָּעַר Ex 14:27 *and 'I shook off the Egyptian into* ( ב ) the sea, = Pf. נָעַר ψ 136:15 (also c. acc. + ב ). Hithp. Inv. fs. הִתְנַעַרְתִּי מֵעַפָּר Is 52:2 *shake thyself* ( *free* ), etc. (of personif. Zion).

† I. נָעַר S<sup>5288, 5289</sup> TWOT<sup>1388a, 1389a</sup> GK<sup>5852, 5853</sup> **n. [ m. ]** usually interpr. **as a shaking, scattering**, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones*, only Zc 11:16, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

† נָעַרְתָּ S<sup>5296</sup> TWOT<sup>1388b</sup> GK<sup>5861</sup> **n. f. tow** ( as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 64</sup> );—in sim. פְּתִיל־הֶן Ju 16:9 *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); 'ן Is 1:31 ( fig. ; as inflammable).

III. נָעַר TWOT<sup>1389</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ).

II. נָעַר S<sup>5288, 5289</sup> TWOT<sup>1388a, 1389a</sup> GK<sup>5852, 5853</sup><sub>239</sub> **n. m. 1. boy, lad, youth . 2. retainer** (not in P ) ( NH as BH; Ph. נָעַר Lzb<sup>324</sup> );—'ן abs. Gn 37:2 +; cstr. 1 S 2:13 +; sf. נָעָרוּ Ju 19:3 +, נָעָרָה 2 K 4:24; pl. נָעָרִים 1 S 25:5 +,



† נְעוּרִים S<sup>5271</sup> TWOT<sup>1389d</sup> GK<sup>5830</sup> **n. f.** ( ψ 103:5 ; Ges § 145k ) **pl. youth, early life**; — abs. 'ן Is 54:6 ψ 127:4 ; elsewhere sf. נְעָרִי 1 S 12:2 , נְעוּרִי Jb 31:18 + , נְעָרִיךָ 2 S 19:8 , נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5:18 + , נְעוּרֵיךָ Je 2:2 + , נְעוּרֵיכִי ψ 103:5 , נְעוּרֵיהֶן Ez 23:3 , etc.; — *youth, early life* , especially in phr. 'מִן from one's *youth up* Gn 8:21 ( J ) , 1 S 17:33 1 K 18:12 Je 3:24 Zc 13:5 Jb 31:18 (extreme youth; || מְבֹטָן אִמִּי ); fig. of Babylon Is 47:12 , 15 , Moab Je 48:11 , Judah 22:21 , cf. ψ 71:5 , 17 ; 129:1 , 2 ; וְעַד־עֵתָהּ 'מִן Gn 46:34 ( J ) , 2 S 19:8 Ez 4:14 ; וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 'מִן 1 S 12:2 Je 3:25 ; as time in or during which Lv 22:13 ( H ) , Nu 30:4 , 17 ( P ) , La 3:27 ψ 144:12 , fig. of Judah and Sam. , personif. , Ez 23:2 , 8 ; cf. 'יָמֵי (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2:17 ( || יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם ) , Ez 16:22 , 43 , 60 ; 23:19 ; other phr. are: 'ן אֵלֹוֹף Je 3:4 *friend of my youth* , cf. Pr 2:17 , 'ן עֲוֹנוֹת Jb 13:26 , 'ן חַטֹּאת 'ן ψ 25:7 , 'ן חֶסֶד Je 2:2 , 'ן חֶרֶפֶת 31:19 , 'ן זִמָּת Ez 23:21 , 'ן נְשִׂאֵי v 21 , 'ן בָּעַל Jo 1:8 , and especially 'ן אִשָּׁת Pr 5:18 Mal 2:14 , 15 Is 54:6 ( fig. ); 'ן בָּנֵי ψ 127:4 sons of (a man's) *youth*; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103:5 .

† נְעוּרוֹת S<sup>5271</sup> TWOT<sup>1389d, 1389e</sup> GK<sup>5830, 5831</sup> **n. [ f. ] pl. id.**; — only מְנַעֵר תִּיהֶם Je 32:30 ( fig. of nation).

† II. [ נְעָרָה S<sup>5291, 5292</sup> TWOT<sup>1389c</sup> GK<sup>5855, 5856, 5857</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. : — only c. ה loc. , נְעָרָתָהּ Jos 16:7 ( □ αἱ κῶμαι αὐτῶν ; □ L *id.* + Αναραθα ); appar. = נְעָרָן , q.v. infr. ; Noopaθ lay 5 Rom. miles from Jericho Lag Onom. 283, 11 cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 181</sup> .

† III. נְעָרָה **n.pr. f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:5 , 6 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; □ Θωαδα , A Noopa , □ L Νοερα .

† נְעָרִי S<sup>5293</sup> GK<sup>5858</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of David's heroes, 'ן בֶּן־אֶזְבִּי 1 Ch 11:37 ; □ Naapai , A Noopa , □ L Ναpai ( = פְּעָרִי הָאֶרְבִּי 2 S 23:35 ).

† נְעָרִיָּה S<sup>5294</sup> GK<sup>5859</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:22 , 23 , □ Νωαδεια , □ L Νεαρῖου . **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:42 ; □ *id.* , □ L Νααρίας ( cf. Sinait. n.pr. נַעֲרַת Cook<sup>82</sup> ) .

† נְעָרָן S<sup>5295</sup> GK<sup>5860</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr. , 1 Ch 7:28 ( □ Naapvan , A Naapvan , □ L Νοapvan ), appar. = [ נְעָרָה ] q.v.

מִן־ S<sup>5297</sup> GK<sup>5862</sup> v. מִן־.

† נָפֵג S<sup>5298</sup> GK<sup>5863</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a Levite Ex 6:21 ( P ), □ Ναφεκ , F Ναφεγ .  
2. a son of David 2 S 5:15 ( □ *id.* , □ L Ναφεθ ), 1 Ch 3:7 ( □ Ναφαθ , A  
Ναφεγ , □ L Νεεγ ), 14:6 ( □ *id.* , ⚭ Ναφατ , A Ναφαγ , □ L Ναφεκ ).

I, II. נָפָה S<sup>5299</sup> TWOT<sup>1330a, 1331b</sup> GK<sup>5864, 5865</sup> v. I, II. נוף .

נְפוּסִים S<sup>5300</sup> GK<sup>5866</sup> , נְפוּסִים v. נְפוּסִים infr.

† [ נָפַח S<sup>5301</sup> TWOT<sup>1390</sup> GK<sup>5870</sup> ] **vb. breathe, blow** ( כּוּר נָפַח Ecclus 43:4 *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח , *id.* , □ נָפַח , Syriac ; Assyrian *napāhu* , *inflame* , *nappaḥu* , *smith* DI<sup>HWB 474</sup> ; Arabic ( and ) *blow*; Ethiopic or Di<sup>712</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָפַחָהּ Je 15:9 ; נָפַחָתִי Hg 1:9 ; נָפַחָתִי Ez 22:21 ; Impf. יִנְפַח Gn 2:7 ; Imv. fs. נָפַחֵהּ Ez 37:9 ; Inf. לְנָפַח ( Ez 22:20 ; Pt. act. נִפַח Is 54:16 ; pass. נִפְּחוּ Je 1:13 Jb 41:12 ;— *breathe, blow* , נִפַּח בְּאֵפוֹ נִשְׁמַת Gn 2:7 ( J ) ; sq. ב also Ez 37:9 Is 54:16 and Hg 1:9 *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עָלָיו אֵשׁ לְפַחַת : עַל־ Ez 22:20 *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22:21 *and I will blow upon you with* ( ב ) *the fire of my wrath*; נִפְּשָׁהּ Je 15:9 *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.** ); abs. סִיר נָפוּחַ Je 1:13 *a blown* (i.e. well-heated, boiling) *pot* , cf. דִּידִּי Jb 41:12 ( sim. ). **Pu.** Pf. אֵשׁ לֹא נִפְּחָהּ Jb 20:26 *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perhaps also Nu 21:30 (reading אֵשׁ וְגו' *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di . **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. נָפַשׁ בְּעַלְיָהּ חָפַחְתִּי Jb 31:39 (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וְהִפְחַתְּמוּ אוֹתוֹ Mal 1:13 *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נָפַח S<sup>5302</sup> GK<sup>5871</sup> appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21:30 ( = נִבְחָ ? ) perhaps נָפַח ( □ προσεξέκαυσαν ), v. נָפַח **Pu.**

† [ מָפַח S<sup>4646, 4647</sup> TWOT<sup>1390a, 1390b</sup> GK<sup>5134, 5135</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] breathing out** ;— only cstr. מָפַח נְפִישׁ Jb 11:20 *a breathing out of life* = expiring ( cf. נָפַח Jb 31:39 Je 15:9 ).

† מַפְּחָ S<sup>4647</sup> TWOT<sup>1390b</sup> GK<sup>5135</sup> **n. m. bellows**;—'נָהַר מ' Je 6:29 (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† I. תְּפִיחַ S<sup>8598, 8599</sup> TWOT<sup>1390c</sup> GK<sup>9515, 9516, 9517</sup> **n. [ m. ] apple-tree, apple** (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag<sup>BN 111, 129</sup> Post (v. infr.); Arabic is loan-wd. Frä<sup>140</sup>; on meaning *apple* v. Löw<sup>No. 109</sup> RS<sup>JPhl. xiii. 65 f.</sup> Post<sup>Hast Dict. Bib. Apple</sup>) v. also Hom<sup>A. u. A 100, 106, 107</sup>; Tristr<sup>NHB 334 f.</sup> thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so *Id.* Smith DB (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer<sup>EB APPLE</sup> makes 'ת = *quince* v. also Hom<sup>A. u. A 100, 106, 107</sup>; Tristr<sup>NHB 334 f.</sup> thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so *Id.* Smith DB (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer<sup>EB APPLE</sup> makes 'ת = *quince*.—1. sg. תְּפִיחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1; 12 Ct 2:3; 8:5. 2. pl. תְּפִיחִים *apples* Ct 2:5, 'רִיחַ אֵפֶךְ כֶּתֶ 7:9; תְּפִיחֵי זֶהב Pr 25:11 (in sim. ).

† II. תִּפְחָ **n.pr. m.** son of Hebron, according to 1 Ch 2:43; □ Θαπους, A Θαφφου, □ L Φεθρουθ.

† III. תְּפִיחַ S<sup>8598, 8599</sup> TWOT<sup>1390c</sup> GK<sup>9515, 9516, 9517</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15:34 (□ Ιλουλωθ, □ L Θαφφουα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 12:17 (□ Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, □ L Θαφφου), 16:8 (□ Ταφου, □ L Θαφφουε), 17:8<sup>(x2)</sup> (□ Θαφεθ, A Θαφθωθ, □ L Θαφωθ), = עֵינִן ת' v 7 (□ Θαφθωθ, □ L Ναφθωθ); so read also perhaps 2 K 15:16 (for MT תִּפְחָ; □ L Th Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Benz; □ Θερσα, A Θαιρα, but □ L τήν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 178</sup>.—Vid. also בֵּית תְּפִיחַ.

† נְפִישִׁים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. בְּנֵי י' Ezr 2:50, Qr נְפִישִׁים, of family of returned exiles; □ Ναφεισων, A Νεφουσειμ, □ L Νεφωσειμ; = נְפִישִׁים Ne 7:52 Kt, Qr נְפִישִׁים, □ L Νεφωσσασει, etc., □ L Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נֶפֶשׁ sub נְפִישׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נְפִישִׁים, נְפִישִׁים.

נְפִישִׁים S<sup>5300</sup> GK<sup>5875</sup> v. foregoing.

---

Post G. E. Post.

Hast Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.

Tristr H. B. Tritram, Natural History of the Bible;

EB Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.



† נִפְּךָ S <sup>5306</sup> TWOT <sup>1391</sup> GK <sup>5876</sup> n. [ m. ] a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27:16 (where 'ן doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy <sup>Hpt</sup>), cf. 28:13 (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28:18 ; 39:11. Perhaps = *ruby* or *carbuncle* □ Joseph ἄνθραξ, B *carbunculus*, cf. Di Ex Kau Ex Sgfr Ezek Co Berthol; □ AV *emerald*.

נָפַל S <sup>5307</sup> TWOT <sup>1392</sup> GK <sup>5877</sup> <sub>433</sub> vb. **fall, lie** ( NH = BH, □ נָפַל, Syriac ; cf. also Arabic *dedit praedam* ( Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 725</sup> Frä <sup>153 f.</sup> ), Min. נָפַל *remove* Hom Südar. Chrest. <sup>128</sup> ) ;— Qal <sub>366</sub> Pf. 'ן Ju 5:27 +, 3 fs. נָפְלָה Gn 15:12 +, etc.; Impf. יִפֹּל 1 S 14:45 +, יִפֹּל Ju 4:16 +; 1 s. אָפַל 1 Ch 21:13 (needless change from 1 pl. נִפְּלוּ || 2 S 24:14 We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ Ho 7:16 +, יִפְּלוּ Is 3:25 +, 3 fpl. נִפְּלוּ Ez 13:11 ; 30:25, etc.; Inv. mpl. נִפְּלוּ Ho 10:8 Je 25:27 ; Inf. abs. נִפְּלוּ Est 6:13 ; cstr. נָפַל Is 30:25 +; לָנָפַל Je 51:49 +; sf. נִפְּלוּ 1 S 29:3, 2 S 1:10, נִפְּלוּ Je 49:21 (on these forms cf. Ba <sup>NB 104</sup> ); Pt. נָפַל Ju 4:22 +; f. נִפְּלוּ Gn 15:12 +; pl. נִפְּלוּ Jos 8:25 + (ins. also 1 S 28:19 b □ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS ; Klo נָפְּלוּ, etc.;— 1. *fall*, by accident, וְנִפְּלוּ עַל-נֶשֶׁמָה Ex 21:33 ( E ) and *there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22:4 ( בְּדֶרֶךְ, *on the way* ), bird עַל-פֶּחַח Am 3:5 ; subj. pers., 1 S 4:18 (from seat, מֵעַל), Dt 22:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> (from roof, מִן); often into ( ב ) pit (usually fig. ) Pr 26:27 ; 28:10, also ( abs. ), 22:14, Ec 10:8 ψ 7:16 ; 57:7 ( בְּתוֹךְ ), cf. 35:8 ; 141:10 (net), also, c. אָל, Is 24:18 = Je 48:44 ; fall יָמִים Ez 27:27 (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4:4 Gn 14:10 Je 25:27 ; opp. קוֹם Je 8:4 cf. Ec 4:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; c. אָחֹר *fall backward* Gn 49:17 (poem); c. בָּעַד *through* 2 K 1:2 cf. (of locusts) Jo 2:8 ; † עַל-הַקָּרֶב 'ן causing death 1 S 31:4, 5 = 1 Ch 10:4, 5 ; † 'ן עַל-פָּנָיו אֲרָצָה 1 S 17:49 (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2:13, 14 ( מֵעַל ), 6:5 ( אֶל- *into* water); v 6 ( abs. ); c. עַל Lv 11:32, 35, 37, 38, אֶל- v 33 ; abs. of tent Ju 7:13 + v 13 (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6:5 (JE), Je 51:44, fig. Ez 13:11 (del. □ S Sm Co Berthol), v 12, 14, לְאֶרֶץ Ez 38:20 ; + תַּחְתִּיָּה i.e. *flat* Jos 6:20 ; 'ן of bricks Is 9:9 (in fig. ), פְּרָצוּ 30:13, towers v 25, foundations Je 50:15 ; *wall fell upon* ( עַל ) 1 K 20:30, so of house Ju 16:30 Jb 1:19, mts. Ho 10:8 ; mt. also abs. Jb 14:18 ( cf. נָבֵל ), height Ez 38:20 ; tree Ec 11:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( ב loc. ), cf. Is 10:34 ( בִּי instr., in fig. ), Zc 11:2 ( abs. ); branches Ez 31:12 ( fig. ); a grain Am 9:9 ( אֶרֶץ = *to earth* ); of dew 2 S 17:12 ( c. עַל ), hailstones Ez 13:11 ; blood ( אֲרָצָה ) 1 S 26:20 ; † hair of head ( אֲרָצָה ) 1 S 14:45 2 S 14:11 1 K 1:52 ; horns of altar Am 3:14 ( לְאֶרֶץ );

peg Is 22:25 ; fruit עֵלֶּפֶה Na 3:12 ; crown La 5:16 ; arm from ( מֵן ) shoulder Jb 31:22 ; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20:8 (but on text v. Comm. ); † fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18:38 c. מֵן Jb 1:16 † ; † hand of ′ Ez 8:1 ( c. עֵלֶּ ; but read וְתִהְיֶיָה □ Co Berthol ); spirit of ′ Ez 11:5 ( עֵלֶּ ); of lot ( גּוֹרָל ) Ez 24:6 Jon 1:7 (both c. עֵלֶּ ), 1 Ch 26:14 ( c. לֵּ ; || יִצָּא ), + Est 3:7 □ Ry Wild ( עֵלֶּ ); cf. **Hiph. 3** ; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall* , be allotted, to ( לֵּ ) Ju 18:1 ( ב = as: בִּ I 7 c ; so Nu 34:2 Ez 47:14 ), ψ 16:6 , abs. Jos 17:5 .—On Ez 47:22 b v. **Hiph. 3**.

**2. a.** Especially of violent death ( c. 96 times), Ju 5:27 <sup>(×3)</sup> ( + שָׁדוּר ) , 1 S 4:10 ; 14:13 2 S 11:17 ; 21:9 , 1 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 18:9 , etc.; + וַיָּמָת , etc., 2 S 1:4 ; 2:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; חָלַלְתָּ חֵלְלָהּ *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9:40 1 S 17:52 ; 31:1 = 1 Ch 10:1 + ; חָלַלְתָּ חֵרָבָה Ez 35:8 ; cf. בָּתוֹךְ חֵלְלִים 32:20 ; וְתַחַת הַרְגִּים Is 10:4 ; פָּגָרִים *corpses fall* Je 9:21 Nu 14:29 ( P ), v 32 (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7:17 Ho 7:16 ; 14:1 Is 3:25 2 S 1:12 Ez 5:12 ; 6:11 Nu 14:3 , 43 (JE), ( + בָּרָעַב , בָּדָבָר ), etc.; לְפִי חֶרֶב *fall* † Jos 8:24 (JE), Ju 4:16 † ; בְּיַד *by the hand of* † 2 S 21:22 ; 24:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 1 Ch 21:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 1 Ch 5:10 ; 20:8 † ; תַּחַת רַגְלִי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22:39 = ψ 18:39 . **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. ( c. 30 times); Am 5:2 ; 8:14 + ; often || פָּשַׁל Is 3:8 ; 8:15 ( + other words), 31:3 Je 8:12 ; 46:12 ; 50:32 ψ 5:11 ; 27:2 Pr 24:17 ; || בָּרַעַב ψ 20:9 ; fig. of earth Is 24:20 ( opp. קוֹם ); Haman *falls* before ( לְפָנַי ) Mordecai Est 6:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; cf. Is 14:12 ( abs. ); peculiar to Pr are בָּרַעַבָה Pr 11:5 , בָּרַעַב 13:17 , בָּרַעַבָה 17:20 ; 28:14 . **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7:8 ( opp. קוֹם ), ψ 37:34 ; 145:14 Pr 24:16 . **d.** *fall* , of a city Je 51:8 ( || וַתִּשָּׁבֵר ).

**3. a.** *Fall prostrate* , Ju 19:26 ; 27 , + אֲרָצָה Jb 1:20 ; *fall at full length* (in a faint) קוֹמָתוֹ וַיִּפֹּל מִלְּאֵ-קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28:20 ; *sink down* Nu 24:4 , 16 (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30:25 ( opp. הִנָּק ). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* ( לְפָנַי ) man Gn 50:18 ( E ), 2 S 19:19 Gn 44:14 ( J ; + אֲרָצָה ); before ′ 2 Ch 20:18 ; אֶל־פָּנָיו *before* ′ or his representative Jos 5:14 ; 7:6 (both JE); also ( אֲרָצָה om.) Ez 43:3 ; 44:4 ; before man 2 S 14:22 ; more often עַל־פָּנָיו , before man 2 S 9:6 1 K 18:7 , 39 Ru 2:10 , before ′ Gn 17:3 , 17 + 6 times P , Ez 3:23 ; 9:8 ; 11:13 1 Ch 21:16 Dn 8:17 ; + אֲרָצָה , before man 2 S 14:4 , before ′ Ju 13:20 ; לְאַפִּי אֲרָצָה 1 S 20:41 עַל־רַגְלָיו 2 S 1:2 (all before man); לְאַפִּי דָוִד עַל־פָּנָיָהּ , *fall at one's feet* 1 S 25:24 2 K 4:37 , לְפָנַי ר' Est 8:3 . Vid. syn. sub קָרַר . **c.** *fall upon* ( עָלַ ) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33:4 ; 46:29 (both J ), 45:14 ( E ), עַל־פָּנָי 50:1 ( J ).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48:32 (fig.), cf. Is 16:9; c. בָּ Jos 11:7 (D), abs. Jb 1:15; אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ; Je 46:16. b. † *desert* or *fall away to*, *go over to*, c. עַל־ 2 K 25:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> = Je 52:15 <sup>(x2)</sup>, Je 21:9; 37:14; 39:9 1 Ch 12:20, 21 <sup>(x2)</sup> (van d. H. v 19, 20 <sup>(x2)</sup>), 2 Ch 15:9, c. אֶל־ 2 K 7:4 Je 37:13; 38:19, abs. 1 S 29:3 Je 39:9. c. בְּיַד 'fall into the hand (power) of Ju 15:18 La 1:7 — cf. also 2. a. supr.

5. † Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15:12 (J), 1 S 26:12 Jb 4:13; 33:15; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4:5, 6 (J); 1 S 17:32 (of *sinking* heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6:16 *and they were cast down in their (own) eyes* (cf. BeRy, Ryle); † of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47:11 Ec 9:12; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15:12 (J), Jos 2:9 (JE), Ex 15:16 (song), 1 S 11:7 Jb 13:11 ψ 55:5; 105:38 Est 8:17; 9:2, 3 Dn 10:7; reproach, sq. עַל־ ψ 69:10; † = *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21:45; 23:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all D), 1 K 8:56 2 K 10:10 (+ אֲרָצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6:12 (P); † of word (דָּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9:7; † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3:18 (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: לְמִשְׁכָּב 'take to one's bed Ex 21:18 (E); *settle* Gn 25:18 (J); = *alight quickly*, מַעַל הַגָּמֶל Gn 24:64 (J), הִמָּרְפָּה מֵעַל 2 K 5:21; *waste away* Nu 5:21, 22, 27; = *be born* Is 26:18 (cf. **Hiph.** v 19); = *be offered*, of supplication (לְפָנַי) Je 36:7; 37:20; 42:2 (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12:3; 13:2.

† 7. = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 7:12; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19:24; usually pt. Jos 7:10 (JE; עַל־פָּנָיִךְ), 1 S 5:3, 4 (לְפָנָיו), Am 9:11, עַל־הַמָּטָה Est 7:8; of the dead 1 S 31:8 = 1 Ch 10:8 Dt 21:1 Ez 32:27 (Co conj. נִפְּלוּ [cf. Gn 6:4], v. also Berthol Toy <sup>Hpt</sup>); נִפֹּל אֲרָצָה מֵת Ju 3:25 cf. 4:22 (om. אֲרָצָה); פָּגְרִים 'אֲרָצָה 2 Ch 20:24; cf. also Ez 32:22, 23, 24 (del. in v 22 Hi Co Berthol, in v 23 Toy <sup>Hpt</sup>).

**Hiph.** Pf. הִפִּיל 1 S 3:19 +; 2 ms. sf. הִפִּילָתָם ψ 73:18; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2:19 +; 1 pl. הִפִּילְנוּ Ne 10:35, etc.; Impf. יִפִּיל Ex 21:27, וַיִּפֹּל Gn 2:21 +, sf. יִפְּלוּ ψ 140:11; 3 mpl. יִפִּילוּ 2 K 3:25 ψ 22:19, יִפִּילוּן Jb 29:24, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. הִפִּלָּה Jos 13:6; mpl. הִפִּילוּ 1 S 14:42; Inf. cstr. לְהִפִּיל 1 S 18:25 +; לְנַפֵּל Nu 5:22 read לְנַפֵּל (Di Ol § 78<sup>c</sup> Sta § 114<sup>a,2</sup> Kö i. 309 Ges § 66, 2<sup>R1</sup>); Pt. מִפִּיל 2 K

6:5 + 2 times, pl. מְפִילִים Dn 9:18 ;— 1. *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: a. *fell* tree 2 K 3:19, 25 cf. 6:5 . b. *throw down* wall 2 S 20:15 . c. *knock out* tooth Ex 21:27 ( E ). d. *lay prostrate* Dt 25:2 (for bastinado). e. *cast* (cedar pillars) into ( עַל- ) fire Je 22:7 ; so ( c. ב ), wicked men ψ 140:11 . f. *make sword drop* from ( מִן ) hand Ez 30:22 ( fig. ), cf. 39:3 . g. *cause stone to fall* עַל Nu 35:23 , flesh ψ 78:28 ( בִּקְרָב ), stars Dn 8:10 (in vision).

2. Of causing death בִּהְרֹב 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7, Je 19:7 Ez 32:12 (all 'י subj.), 2 Ch 32:21 (human subj.); בִּידָד 1 S 18:25 ; + הִלְלִים Ez 6:4 Pr 7:26 ; also ψ 106:26 Dn 11:12 = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37:14 ; 73:18 ( c. ל ), 106:27 .

3. Especially of *casting* lot ( גֹּרָל ), Is 34:17 ( c. לְ for ), Ne 10:35 ( c. עַל + inf. ), 11:1 ( c. inf. ), 1 Ch 26:14 ( c. לְ ; so read Kit <sup>Hpt</sup> cf. □ B Be Öt ), ψ 22:19 ( c. עַל ), Est 9:24 ( c. inf. ); abs. Jon 1:7 (<sup>×2</sup>) 1 Ch 24:31 ; 25:8 ; 26:13 Est 3:7 ; + בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1:14 (i.e. share with us); om. גֹּרָל 1 S 14:42 ( c. בֵּין ), Jb 6:27 ( c. עַל ); hence הָרַף = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usually c. לְ pers., Jos 13:6 ; 23:4 (both D ), Ez 45:1 ; 47:22 a + v 22 b (read יִפִּילוּ B □ Hi - Sm Co Berthol ), 48:29 (read בְּנִחְלָה for מִן, □ B Hi - Sm, etc.), ψ 78:55 ( cf. Qal 1 end; and בִּ I 7 c ).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fall* ( cf. Qal 5 ), Ju 2:19 Est 6:10 , + אֶרְצָה 1 S 3:19 .

5. *Cause deep sleep to fall* ( עַל- ) Gn 2:21 ( J ), Pr 19:15 ( abs. ), *make countenance fall*, look displeased at ( ב ), Je 3:12 , cf. Jb 29:24 ( obj. אֹר פָּנַי ); *cause terror, etc., to fall* ( עַל- ) Je 15:8 .

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (proposes *drop* young) Is 26:19 ( fig. ); *present supplication* Je 38:26 ; 42:9 Dn 9:18 , 20 (all c. לְפָנַי );—on both cf. Qal 6.

**Hithp.** *throw*, or *prostrate oneself*, 1. Inf. cstr. הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* ( עַל ) Gn 43:18 ( J ; i.e. attack). 2. Pf. 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9:25 ; Impf. 1 s. וְאֶתְנַפֵּל Dt 9:18 , 25 ; Pt. מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10:1 ;— *prostrate oneself* and *lie prostrate*, 'י לְפָנַי .— Pi'lel. וְנִפְלַל Ez 28:23 , read וְנִפַּל Hi - Sm Co Berthol .

† נִפֵּל S <sup>5309</sup> TWOT <sup>1392a</sup> GK <sup>5878</sup> , [ נִפֵּל ] n. m. Jb 3:16 **miscarriage, abortion**;— נִפֵּל abs. Jb 3:16 (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נִפֵּל), Ec 6:3 ; cstr. נִפֵּל אִשָּׁת ψ 58:9 .

† [ מָפַל S <sup>4651</sup> TWOT <sup>1392b</sup> GK <sup>5139</sup> ] **n. m.** Jb 41:15 **refuse, hanging parts** ;—  
**1.** *fallings, refuse* , cstr. מָפַל בָּר Am 8:6 *the refuse of wheat*. **2.** pl. cstr. מָפְלִי  
בָּשָׂרוֹ Jb 41:15 *the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh (of crocodile)*.

† מָפַלָה S <sup>4654</sup> TWOT <sup>1392c, 1392d</sup> GK <sup>5142</sup> **n. f. a ruin** ;— abs. 'ם of city Is  
17:1 .

† מָפַלָה S <sup>4654</sup> TWOT <sup>1392d</sup> GK <sup>5142, 5143</sup> **n. f. id.** ;— abs. 'ם of city Is 23:13 ;  
25:2 .

† מַפְלֶת S <sup>4658</sup> TWOT <sup>1392e</sup> GK <sup>5147</sup> **n. f. carcass, ruin, overthrow** ;— **1.**  
*carcass* , of lion, 'ם cstr. Ju 14:8 . **2.** elsewhere sf. **a. a ruin** , מַפְלֶתוֹ Ez 31:13 (   
kg. under fig. of tree). **b. overthrow** , *id.* v 16 (same fig. ); מַפְלֶתָךְ ( kg. ) 32:10 ;  
מַפְלֶתָךְ (of Tyre) 26:15 , 18 ; 27:27 ; מַפְלֶתָם (of wicked) Pr 29:16 .

† נָפְלִים **n. m. pl. giants** , according to □ γίγαντες , so **S B** ; הַנָּפְלִים Gn  
6:4 ( J ) , נָפְלִים בְּנֵי עֵנֶק , Nu 13:33 (JE); □ om. 'בְּנֵי וגו' , and so  
Di ; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam. , also **B** ( etym. dub. ; cf.  
Aramaic נִפְלָא , נִפְלָא Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di <sup>ad loc.</sup> ; Tuch Kn Len <sup>Or. i.</sup>  
344, Eng. Tr. 345 f. ; Che <sup>Hbr. iii</sup> (1887), 175, 176 ; all very precarious ) .

† I. [ נָפַץ S <sup>5310</sup> TWOT <sup>1394</sup> GK <sup>5879, 5880</sup> ] **vb. shatter** ( NH *id.* , *dash, beat* ;  
Assyrian *napāṣu* , *shatter, destroy* Dl <sup>HWB</sup> 475 ; □ נָפַע Pa. *shatter* , but also נָפַץ Pa.,  
*id.* , Syriac *shake, break* , so Mand. , Nö <sup>M</sup> 240, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406 ) ;— **Qal** Inf. abs.  
נִפְּצוּ c. acc. Ju 7:19 *and a shattering ( = and shattered ) the jars* ; Pt. pass. נִבְּנָה  
Je 22:28 ( fig. ) *a vessel to be despised ( and ) shattered* ( cf. Ew Gie  
Rothstein <sup>Kau</sup> ) ; also Pt. act. נָפַץ shatterer of the holy people Dn 12:7 ( Bev Marti  
<sup>Kau</sup> , reading נָפַץ יְד נִפְּצוֹת ). **Pi.** *dash to pieces* : Pf. 3 ms. נִפְּצוּ consec. ψ 137:9 c.  
acc. infants ag. ( אָל ) rock ; 1 s. נִפְּצָתִי of 'י dashing all in pieces with ( ב ) Babyl. as  
war-club Je 51:20 , 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 22 <sup>(×3)</sup> 23 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; sf. אֶל־אֲחֵיו וְנִפְּצָתִים אֵישׁ 13:14 ;

---

Len F. Lenormant, *Les Origines de l'Histoire*.  
Nö T. Nöldeke, *Mandäische Grammatik* .  
Rothstein W. Rothstein.  
Marti K. Marti.

Impf. 2 ms. sf. **כְּכָלִי יוֹצֵר תִּנְפֹּצִים** ψ 2:9 (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. **נִבְלִיהֶם יִנְפָּצוּ** Je 48:12 (symbol. of destroying Moab); Inf. **נִפֹּץ יַד-עַם-קָדְשׁ** Dn 12:7 *when ( they ) finish shattering the hand ( fig. for power ) of the holy people* , but read poss. **נִפֹּץ** , v. **Qal.** ; = *break up* rafts 1 K 5:23 . **Pu.** Pt. fpl. **מִנְפָּצוֹת** Is 27:9 like chalk-stones pulverized .

† **נִפֹּץ** S <sup>5311</sup> TWOT <sup>1394a</sup> GK <sup>5881</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **driving storm** (lit. *bursting of* clouds, Che <sup>Comm.</sup> ), **וְנִזְרָם וְאָבָן בָּרָד** , Is 30:30 ( theoph ).

† **מִפֹּץ** [ **מִפֹּץ** ] S <sup>4660</sup> TWOT <sup>1394b</sup> GK <sup>5150</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **shattering** ;— **כָּלִי מִפָּצוּ** Ez 9:2 with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

† **מִפִּיץ** S <sup>4661</sup> TWOT <sup>1394c</sup> GK <sup>5151</sup> **n. m. war-club** (lit. *a shatterer* );— **מִפִּיץ-אַתָּה לִּי** Je 51:20 *a war-club art thou to me* ( ' addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie ); s. **מִפִּיץ** .

† II. **נִפֹּץ** S <sup>5310</sup> TWOT <sup>1394</sup> GK <sup>5879, 5880</sup> **vb. disperse, be scattered** ( often taken as secondary √ from Niph. of **פּוּץ** , yet cf. NH **נִפֹּץ** , Qal ( Pt. ), Pi., *scatter*; Syriac *pour out, throw down* , **נִפֹּץ** ; Arabic *shake* (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö <sup>1c</sup> ), Ethiopic *dissipari, aufugere* Di <sup>713</sup> );— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **וְהָעָם מִעָלַי** 1 S 13:11 *the people were scattered from me*; 3 fs. **נִפְּצָה כָּל-הָאָרֶץ** Gn 9:19 ( J ) *thence dispersed all (the population of) the earth*; 3 pl. **נִפְּצוּ גוֹיִם** Is 33:3 *nations were scattered*; Pt. pass. fpl. cstr. **נִפְּצוֹת יְהוּדָה** Is 11:12 *the dispersed of Judah* ( || **נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** )— v. I. [ **פּוּץ** ] for 2 S 18:8 .

**נִפְשׁ** ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire, breath, sweet odour, be high in estimation, become avaricious*; III. *desire a thing, aspire to it* , v. *breathe, sigh* . Assyrian *napāšu, get breath, be broad, extended; napištu, life* , less frequently *soul, living being, person* . Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. **נִפְשׁ** , CIS <sup>i. 86, B 5</sup> , Ethiopic ; in the foll. = both *soul, person* , and *tombstone, monument* (as representing person, v. especially Duval <sup>Rev. Sémit. ii (1894), 259 ff.</sup> ): NH **נִפְשׁ** v. Levy <sup>ZMG xii (1858), 215</sup> ; Old Aramaic **נִפְשׁ** , Nab. Palm. **נִפְשׁ** , v. Lzb <sup>325</sup> )

Cook <sup>82</sup>; Syriac, v. 1 Macc 13:27, 28; Sab. נפס Levy - Os <sup>ZMG xix (1865), 255.290</sup>  
Mordtm <sup>ib. xxxiii (1878), 202</sup> cf. Lihyan, DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 67</sup>, Min. Hom <sup>Südarab. Chrest. 128</sup> ).

נֶפֶשׁ S <sup>5315</sup> TWOT <sup>1395a</sup> GK <sup>5883</sup> <sup>756</sup> n. f. Gn 49:6 (so even Gn 2:19 Nu 31:28  
1 K 19:2 v. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 42</sup> SS ) **soul, living being, life, self, person, desire,  
appetite, emotion, and passion** ( Ecclus 3:18; 4:1 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 2 <sup>(×2)</sup> 13:12; 14:11 );— ך  
Gn 1:20 +; נֶפֶשׁ Gn 37:21 +; sf. נֶפֶשִׁי Gn 12:13 +; pl. נֶפֶשׁוֹת Ez 13:18 + 13  
times; נֶפֶשִׁי Ex 12:4 Lv 27:2; cstr. נֶפֶשׁוֹת Gn 36:6 + 4 times; נֶפֶשִׁי Lv  
21:11; נֶפֶשִׁים Ez 13:20 (but read נֶפֶשִׁים, v Co Berthol Toy); sf. נֶפֶשׁוֹתָם 2  
S 23:17 +; נֶפֶשִׁי Nu 17:3 +: —

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the  
soul, the inner being of man*: a. disting. from בָּשָׂר מִנֶּפֶשׁ : Is 10:18;  
הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12:23; from שָׂאָר Pr 11:17; from בָּטֶן body ψ 31:10. b. both  
the inner נֶפֶשׁ and the outer בָּשָׂר are conceived as resting on a common substratum:  
עָלָיו יִכָּאֵב וְנֶפֶשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֵּאָכֵל, לֵאמֹר: אֲנִי בָשָׂרוֹ Jb 14:22 *only his flesh upon him is in  
pain, and his soul upon him mourneth*; cf. ψ 42:5, 7; 131:2 Jb 30:16 La 3:20 [  
v. 1 d ], all poetical ( cf. 6 c ). c. ך departs at death and returns with life: בָּצִאת  
נֶפֶשָׁהּ כִּי מָתָה וַיָּהִי Gn 35:18 ( E ) *and it came to pass when her soul was going  
forth (for she died)*; נִפְחָה נֶפֶשָׁהּ, Je 15:9 *she breathed out her soul*, cf. 1 K  
17:21, 22 Jb 11:20; 31:39. d. often desired that the נֶפֶשׁ may be delivered: from  
She'ôl ψ 16:10; 30:4; 49:16; 86:13; 89:49 Pr 23:14; from שְׁחַת, the pit of  
She'ôl, Is 38:17 Jb 33:18, 22, 28, 30.

2. The נֶפֶשׁ becomes a living being: by God's breathing חַיִּים into the  
nostrils of its בָּשָׂר; of man Gn 2:7 ( J ); by implication of animals also Gn 2:19 ( J  
); so ψ 104:29, 30 cf. 66:9 man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2:7 ( J  
); elsewhere נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה always of animals Gn 1:20, 24, 30; 9:12, 15, 16 (all P  
), Ez 47:9; so נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה Gn 1:21; 9:10 (both P), Lv 11:10, 46 ( H ); נֶפֶשׁ  
הַשָּׂרֵצַת Lv 11:46 ( H ); נֶפֶשׁ כָּל חַי Jb 12:10. נֶפֶשׁ is frequently used with the verb  
חָיָה : חָיָה נֶפֶשׁ וְחָיָה נֶפֶשׁ Gn 12:13; 19:20 (both J), 1 K 20:32 ( E ), ψ 119:175 Je  
38:17, 20; חָיָה נֶפֶשְׁךָ 1 S 1:26; 17:55; 20:3; 25:26 2 S 11:11; 14:19 2 K  
2:2, 4, 6; 4:30 (all JE); cf. חָיָה ך 1 K 20:31 ( E ), Ez 18:27 ψ 22:30; also  
Gn 19:19 Is 55:3 Pr 3:22.



3. The נפש (without חייה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arabic We Skizzen iii. 217 G. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12:23, 24 *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנֶּפֶשׁ); and *thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh* (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); *thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water*; that is enlarged in H, Lv 17:10, 11, 12, 14 and in P Gn 9:4, 5, cf. Je 2:34. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1:9 Je 4:10 Jon 2:6 ψ 69:2; 124:4, 5 Jb 27:3. **c.** נפש is used for life itself 171 times, of animals Pr 12:10, and of man Gn 44:30 (J); נפש תחת נפש *life for life* Ex 21:23 (E), Lv 24:18 (H), 1 K 20:39, 42 2 K 10:24; נפשנו תחתכם Jos 2:14 (J); נפש בנפש Dt 19:21; *for the life of* 2 S 14:7 Jon 1:14; שם נפש בכף *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12:3 1 S 19:5; 28:21 Jb 13:14; למות חרף נפשו Ju 5:18 *risked his life to die*; † בנפש *at the risk of life* Nu 17:3 (P), 2 S 23:17 = 1 Ch 11:19 (<sup>×2</sup>), 1 K 2:23 Pr 7:23 La 5:9; † בקש נפש Ex 4:19 (J), 1 S 20:1; 22:23 (<sup>×2</sup>) 23:15; 25:29 2 S 4:8; 16:11 1 K 19:10, 14 Je 4:30; 11:21; 19:7, 9; 21:7; 22:25; 34:20, 21; 38:16; 44:30 (<sup>×2</sup>) 46:26; 49:37 ψ 35:4; 38:13; 40:15; 54:5; 63:10; 70:3; 86:14 Pr 29:10; † שאל נ' 1 K 3:11 = 2 Ch 1:11, 1 K 19:4 = Jon 4:8; † הִכָּה נפש *smite mortally* Gn 37:21 (J), Dt 19:6, 11 Je 40:14, 15; † לקח נ' 1 K 19:4 Jon 4:3 ψ 31:14 Pr 1:19; † שפן הציל תנאם *deliver life from death* Jos 2:13 ψ 33:19; 56:14; † מלט נפש 1 S 19:11 2 S 19:6 (<sup>×4</sup>) 1 K 1:12 (<sup>×2</sup>) Je 48:6; 51:6, 45 Ez 33:5 Am 2:14, 15 ψ 89:49; 116:4; † פדה נ' 2 S 4:9 1 K 1:29 ψ 34:23; 49:16; 55:19; 71:23; † שמר נ' ψ 25:20; 97:10 Jb 2:6 Pr 13:3; 16:17; 19:16; 22:5.

4. The נפש as the essential of man stands for *the man himself*: **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. especially in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 times; (1) נפשי = *me*: אל תבא נפשי Gn 49:6 *let me not enter* (poem in J); תמ'ת נ' מות ישרים Nu 23:10 *let me die*, etc. (poem); תמות נפשי Ju 16:30 (J); אמרה נפשי La 3:24 *I say*. (2) נפשך = *thee*: לאמים תחת נפשך Is 43:4 *peoples instead of thee*; אמרו לנפשך 51:23. (3) נפשו = *he*: תלין נפשו בטוב ψ 25:13 *he will not dwell in good circumstances*. (4) נפשנו = *we*: מפת יוקשים נפשנו כצפור נמלטה ψ 124:7. (5) נפשם = *they, them*: הלכה נפשם בנשבי הלקה Is 46:2 *they are gone into captivity*; אוי לנפשם Is 3:9. **b.** = reflexive, *self*, 53 times: על נפש bind oneself Nu 30:3, 5 (<sup>×2</sup>), 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12; לענ'ת נ' Nu 30:14 *to afflict oneself*. (1) נפשי = *myself*: לא אדע נ' Jb 9:21 Ct 6:12 *I know not myself*. (2) נפשך = *thyself*: שמר נ' Dt 4:9 *keep thyself*. (3) נפשו = *himself*: אהב כן 1 S 18:1, 3; 20:17

loved as himself. (4) נִפְשָׁהּ = herself: Je 3:11 justified herself. (5) נִפְשָׁם = themselves: Is 47:14 Ez 14:14, 20. (6) נִפְשָׁכֶם, נִפְשׁ יִיכָם = yourselves: Je 37:9 deceive not yourselves, also 42:20; 44:7; עֲנֵה לִי Lv 16:29, 31; 23:27, 32 Nu 29:7 (P); נִשְׁמַרְתֶּם לִי Dt 4:15 Jos 23:11 (D). (7) נִפְשׁוֹתֵינוּ = ourselves: Je 26:19 against ourselves. c. = person of man, individual, 144 times, first in D; especially in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: אָדָם Lv 24:17 opp. בַּהֲמָה 24:18 (both H), and so יְיָ אָדָם human persons Nu 31:35, 40, 46 (P) 1 Ch 5:21 Ez 27:13. Elsewhere without אָדָם: בֵּרַכְהָ יְיָ Pr 11:25 one who blesses; רֵמִיָּה Pr 19:15 idle person; יְיָ תַּחַת person in place of person, Jb 16:4; כֹּפֵר Ex 30:15, 16 Nu 15:28; 31:50 (all P) Lv 17:11 (H). † (2) נֶפֶשׁ = person, any one: Dt 24:7; 27:25 Pr 28:17 Ez 18:4 (<sup>×3</sup>) 33:6; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2:1; 4:2, 27; 5:1, 2, 4, 15, 17, 21; 7:18, 20, 21, 25, 27; 23:29, 30 (<sup>×2</sup>) Nu 5:6, 15:27, 30; 19:22; 31:19, 28; 35:11, 15, 30 (<sup>×2</sup>) Jos 20:3, 9 (all P), Lv 17:10, 12, 15; 20:6 (<sup>×2</sup>) 22:6, 11 (all H); הָיָה מִן נִכְרְתָה הִיא that person shall be cut off from: only in Gn 17:14 Ex 12:15, 19; 31:14 Lv 7:20, 21, 27 Nu 9:13; 15:30, 31; 19:13, 20 (all P), Lv 19:8; 22:3 (both H). † (3) נֶפֶשׁ coll. for persons, in enumerations: Dt 10:22 Jos 10:28, 30, 32, 35, 37 (<sup>×2</sup>), 39; 11:11 (all D) Je 43:6; 52:29, 30 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ez 22:25; elsewhere only Gn 12:5; 46:15, 18, 22, 25, 26 (<sup>×2</sup>), 27 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ex 1:5 (<sup>×2</sup>); 12:16 Nu 31:35, 40 (all P). † (4) נִפְשׁוֹת persons Gn 36:6 Ex 12:4; 16:16 Nu 19:18 (all P), Lv 18:29; 20:25; 27:2 (all H), 2 K 12:5 Pr 11:30; 14:25 Ez 13:18 (<sup>×3</sup>); 19 (<sup>×2</sup>); 20 (<sup>×2</sup>); 17:17; 18:4; 22:27 (נִפְשִׁים 13:20 v. supr.). † (5) נֶפֶשׁ = deceased person, sometimes c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6:6 (P), נֶפֶשׁ מֵת (□ S נֶפֶשׁ) Lv 21:11 (H); usually without מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ (אָדָם) Nu 9:6, 7; 19:11, 13 (P); or simply נֶפֶשׁ, Lv 19:28; 21:1; 22:4 (all H) Nu 5:2; 6:11; 9:10 (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2:13.

5. נֶפֶשׁ = seat of the appetites, in all periods (46 times)— a. hunger: רָעֵבָה יְיָ Je 107:9 Pr 27:7; with noun or verb of שָׂבַע satisfy Is 56:11; 58:10 Je 50:19 Ez 7:19 ψ 63:6; 107:9 Pr 13:25; 27:7; מִתּוֹק לִי Pr 16:24 sweet to the taste. b. thirst: עֵיִפָּה יְיָ Pr 25:25 Je 31:25; כָּאֶרֶץ עֵיִפָּה ψ 143:6; c. appetite in general: יִקְיִפוּ עָלַי ψ 17:9 my enemies compass me about with greed; הִרְחִיבָהּ נֶפֶשׁ וְעָרְהָ פִיהָ Is 5:14 She'ol enlarged her appetite, etc., cf. Hb 2:5; Pr 23:2 נֶעַשׂ; Ec uses נֶפֶשׁ only in the sense of a, b, c; the נֶפֶשׁ craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2:24; 4:8; 6:2, 3, 7, 9; 7:28.

6. 'נ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 times)— a. desire: † 'נ *soul desires* Dt 12:20 ; 14:26 1 S 2:16 2 S 3:21 1 K 11:37 Jb 23:13 Pr 13:4 ; 21:10 Mi 7:1 ; 'נ תַּאֲוֶה ψ 10:3 Is 26:8 ; † 'נ אֲוֶה Dt 12:15 , 20 , 21 ; 18:6 1 S 23:20 Je 2:24 ; so also לְנַפְשׁ *according to one's desire* Dt 21:14 ψ 78:18 Je 34:16 ; כִּנְפֶשׁ Dt 23:25 ; וְנַפְשׁוֹ אֶחָד *ah, our desire* ψ 35:25 ; בְּנַפְשׁ *at one's desire* ψ 105:22 Ez 16:27 ; 'נ צָאָה בְּדַבְּרוֹ 'נ צָאָה Ct 5:6 ; † 'נ נִשָּׂא *lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24:15 2 S 14:14 (read אֱלֹהִים , not אֱלִיהֶם ), ψ 24:4 ; 25:1 ; 86:4 ; 143:8 Pr 19:8 Je 22:27 ; 44:14 Ho 4:8 . † b. abhorrence, loathing: 'נ גְּעִלָּה *soul abhorreth* Lv 26:11 , 15 , 30 , 43 ( H ) Je 14:19 ; וגַּם 'נ בַּחֲלָה בִּי Zc 11:8 *and their soul also fell a loathing against me* . c. sorrow and distress: † 'נ מָרִי *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18:25 ( E ) 2 S 17:8 Jb 3:20 Pr 31:6 ; † 'נ מָר 1 S 22:2 cf. Jb 7:11 ; 10:1 Is 38:15 Ez 27:31 ; 'נ גְּמָה עָ, Jb 30:25 *grieved; sad of soul* Is 19:10 ; 'נ תִּבְכֶּה *my soul shall weep* Je 13:17 ; יִרְעָה 'נ *his soul trembleth* Is 15:4 ; 'נ צָרָה *distress of soul* Gn 42:21 ( E ) . † d. joy: 'נ תִּגִּיל *my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35:9 Is 61:10 ; 'נ שִׂמְחָה *rejoice the soul* ψ 86:4 ; also ψ 94:19 ; 138:3 Pr 29:17 . † e. love: 'נ אֶהְבֶּה *my soul loveth* Ct 1:7 ; 3:1 , 2 , 3 , 4 ; 'נ יְדֻיוֹת *darling of my soul* Je 12:7 ; 'נ בִּי אַחֲרִי *his soul clave unto* Gn 34:3 ( J ), c. 'נ בִּי אַחֲרִי ψ 63:9 ; 'נ תִּקַּע 'נ מִן † *alienation, hatred, revenge: the soul is alienated from* Je 6:8 Ez 23:17 , 18 ; נִקְעָה 'נ מִן Ez 23:18 , 22 , 28 ; 'נ שִׂנְאָה *hated of soul* 2 S 5:8 ( Qr ) ; 'נ שִׂנְאָה ψ 11:5 Is 1:14 . g. other emotions and feelings: 'נ הֵשִׁיב *bring back soul* La 1:11 , 19 ( i.e. revive, cf. c. 'נ שׁוּב 1 K 17:21 f. ), hence fig. *refresh, cheer* , v 16 ψ 19:8 Pr 25:13 Ru 4:15 ; 'נ שׁוּבָה ψ 23:3 ; 'נ מִחְמָלָה *your souls' compassion* Ez 24:21 ; 'נ קִצְרָה *soul was impatient* Nu 21:4 ( E ), Ju 10:16 ; 16:16 Zc 11:8 ; כִּי 'נ אֶאֱרִיךְ *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6:11 ; הֵגֵר 'נ אֶתְּךָ *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23:9 ( R<sup>D</sup> ).

7. נֶפֶשׁ is used occasionally for mental acts + לֵב (see 10 ); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נֶפֶשׁ יָדַעַת מֵאֵד ψ 139:14 *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well*; cf. 4 a ); דַּעַת 'נ לֹא טוֹב בְּלֹא Pr 19:2 *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV<sup>m</sup> *desire without knowledge* , cf. 6 a ); דַּעַת חִכְמָה לֵן Pr 24:14 *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire* , cf. 6 a ); אֵל תְּדַמִּי בֵן Est



† [ נָפַשׁ S <sup>5314</sup> TWOT <sup>1395</sup> GK <sup>5882</sup> ] **vb. denom.** ( *cf.* Syriac *refresh*; *be refreshed*; Ethiopic ) ;— **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִנָּפֵשׁ Ex 23:12 ( E ) 2 S 16:14 ; וַיִּנָּפֵשׁ Ex 31:17 ( P );— *take breath, refresh oneself*.

† נָפִישׁ S <sup>5305</sup> GK <sup>5874</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Ishmael, according to Gn 25:15 ( P ), = 1 Ch 1:31 ( □ Ναφες , □ L Ναφεις ); = (Arab) tribe 5:19 ( □ Ναφεισαδαιων , A □ L Ναφισαιων ).

נָפֶת S <sup>5316</sup> TWOT <sup>1331c</sup> GK <sup>5868, 5884</sup> v. II. נוף .

† נָפֶת S <sup>5317</sup> TWOT <sup>1396</sup> GK <sup>5885</sup> **n. m.** Pr 24:13 **flowing honey, honey from the comb** ( Ph. נַפֶּת CIS <sup>i. 166, 8 b</sup> ) ;— ׳ abs. Pr 5:3 + 3 times, cstr. ψ 19:11 ;— sweet Pr 24:13 ( || דְּבִשׁ ), *cf.* 27:7 ; fig. of sweet words Pr 5:3 , and perhaps Ct 4:11 ( Bu of kisses; || דְּבִשׁ , קֶלֶב ); in full ׳ צוּפִים ψ 19:11 *honey of ( the ) combs* ( comp. with מִשְׁפָּטִי ״ ; || דְּבִשׁ ).

נָפֶתוֹחַ S <sup>5318</sup> GK <sup>5886</sup> v. פתח .

נָפֶתוּלִים S <sup>5319</sup> TWOT <sup>1857c</sup> GK <sup>5887</sup> , נָפֶתְלִי S <sup>5321</sup> GK <sup>5889</sup> v. פתל .

† נָפֶתְחִים S <sup>5320</sup> GK <sup>5888</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 ( □ Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ , but □ L in Ch Νεφθωσειμ ); = *p<sup>h</sup>ti m<sup>h</sup>i & #172 , the northern land* , i.e. Lower Egypt, according to Brugsch <sup>Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633</sup> , and especially Erman <sup>ZAW x (1890), 118,</sup> <sup>119</sup> reading פתמחים . Other conj. v. Di Gn.

I. [ נָץ S <sup>5322</sup> TWOT <sup>1405b, 1406a</sup> GK <sup>5890, 5891</sup> ] v. I. נצץ .

II. נָץ S <sup>5322</sup> TWOT <sup>1405b, 1406a</sup> GK <sup>5890, 5891</sup> v. II. נצץ .

† [ נָצָא S <sup>5323</sup> TWOT <sup>1397</sup> GK <sup>5892</sup> ] **vb.** = נָצָה = **fly** , acc. Thes Gf *al.* ;— only Qal Inf. abs. ( si vera l. ) נָצָא תָצֵא Je 48:9 , but improb.; □ Symm נָצָא cf. Ol § 245 h Gie ; > Schwally <sup>ZAW viii (1888), 197</sup> נָצָה תָצֵא , √ III. נצה .

† [ **נָצַב** S <sup>5324</sup> TWOT <sup>1398</sup> GK <sup>2205, 5893, 5894</sup> ] **vb. Niph. take one's stand, stand** ( NH **נָצַב** *id.* (rare), **הִנָּצַבְתָּ** n. *taking a stand*; Ph. (Pun) **נַצַּב**, **מִנְצַבְתָּ**, **מִנְצַבְתָּ** *monument* Lzb <sup>325</sup>; Nab. Palm. **נָצַב** *set up*; Zinj. *id.*, *statue*, all Lzb <sup>325</sup> Cook <sup>82</sup>; Palm. **מִנְצַבְתָּ** *image*, Nab. **נָצַב** *id.*, DHM <sup>VOJ viii (1984), 12</sup>, *cf.* Lzb <sup>1.c</sup>; perhaps Assyrian *naṣābu* TelAm., Wkl <sup>TA 24b</sup>; Aramaic **נָצַב**, Arabic *set up, erect, sign, mark, way-mark*; Sab. **נָצַב** *cippus* CIS <sup>iv. 23</sup> SabDenkm <sup>95</sup> DHM <sup>ZMG xxx (1876) 115f.</sup> Derenb <sup>JAs, 1883, Aug.–Sept. 244</sup>; Min. **מִנְצַבְתָּ** *statue* (= **מִנְצַבְתָּ**) Hom <sup>Südar. Chrest. 128</sup>);— **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **נָצַבְתָּ** ψ 45:10, **נָצַבְתָּ** Gn 37:7 Pr 8:2; 2 ms. **נָצַבְתָּ** Ex 7:15 + 2 times; 3 pl. **נָצַבוּ** 15:8; **נָצַבוּ** consec. 33:8; Pt. **נָצַב** Gn 24:13 +, f. **נָצַבְתָּ** Zc 11:16, **נָצַבְתָּ** 1 S 1:26; mpl. **נָצַבוּ** Ex 5:20 +; fpl. **נָצַבוּ** 1 S 4:20;— **1. a. station oneself, take one's stand**, for definite purpose, c. **עַל** loc. ( *by, on* ) Gn 24:13, 43; 28:13 Ex 7:15; 33:21; 34:2 (all J), Ex 17:9; 18:14 (E), Nu 23:6, 17 (JE); Am 7:7; 9:1 Pr 8:2; of י' Is 3:13 *taketh his stand to plead*; c. **ב** loc. Ex 5:20 ψ 82:1 (of God), *cf.* Nu 22:23, 31, 34; **עַמְּכָה**, י' 1 S 1:26; י' **לְפָנַי** Dt 29:9 c. **פָּתַח** Nu 16:27 (JE), Ju 18:16, 17; abs. La 2:4 (on text v. Löhr). **b. stand** = *be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. **עַל** pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45:1 1 S 4:20; 22:6, 7, 17; י' **עַל־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי** Is 21:8 *stand at my watchman's post* ( || **עַמְּכָה** ); ψ 45:10; abs. 2 S 13:31. **c. take an upright position, stand**, י' **יָקוּמוּ** Ex 33:8 (E; + **פָּתַח** loc. ), *cf.* Gn 37:7 (E; of sheaf); of waters, י' **כְּמוֹ־נֶדֶד** Ex 15:8 (song). **2. be stationed** = *appointed over* ( **עַל** ), 1 S 22:9 Ru 2:5, 6; with Samuel *presiding over* ( **עַל** ) them 1 S 19:20. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed* ), only 1 K 4:5, 7; 5:7, 30; 9:23 2 Ch 8:10 (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8:10 Qr, < Kt **נָצִיב** ), 1 K 22:48 (of Edom). **4. stand firm**, fig. **כָּל־אָדָם נָצַב** ψ 39:6 *every man*, (even) *the firm-standing*, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub. ); י' **בְּשִׁמְיָם** 119:89 (of י' 's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11:16 (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now proposes **הַנִּנְחָלָה** *the diseased*.

**Hiph. Pf.** **הִנָּצַבְתָּ** 1 K 16:34; 2 ms. **הִנָּצַבְתָּ** Gn 21:29 ψ 74:17; 3 mpl. **הִנָּצַבוּ** Je 5:26; Impf. **יִנָּצַב** Jos 6:26, **יִנָּצַב** Dt 32:8 (dub.; poet. for י' <sup>Ew § 233a</sup> Di; rhythmical shortening Ges <sup>§ 109 k</sup>; read **יִנָּצַב** Dr Da <sup>Synt. p. 94</sup> ), **יִנָּצַבְתָּ** 2 S 18:18; sf. **יִנָּצַבוּ** La 3:12; Imv. fs. **הִנָּצַבְתָּ** Je 31:21; Inf. cstr. **הִנָּצִיב** 1 S 13:21 1 Ch 18:3; Pt. **מִנָּצִיב** 1 S 15:12 (but read **הִנָּצִיב** □ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);— **1. station, set:** c.

TA Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-‘Ar ūs (*Arab. Dict.*).

Derenb (usually) H. Derenbourg; sometimes J. Derenbourg;

acc., ewes Gn 21:28, 29 (E; לָבַד *apart*), trap Je 5:26; fig. *set me before thee* (לִפְנֵיךָ) ψ 41:13; *set me as a target* La 3:12. **2.** *set up, erect* pillar (מִצְבֵּה) Gn 35:14, 20 (E), 2 S 18:18, + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17:10; altar Gn 33:20 (E), stone-heap 2 S 18:17; monument 1 S 15:12 1 Ch 18:3 Je 31:21; **city-gates** (c. ב), Jos 6:26 (JE) = 1 K 16:34. **3.** *cause to stand erect*, waters, כְּמוֹ-יָד ψ 78:13 (cf. **Qal** Ex 15:8). **4.** *fix, establish* boundary (subj. 'י) Dt 32:8 ψ 74:17 Pr 15:25; dominion (יָד) 1 Ch 18:3 (of king).—1 S 13:21 is dub.; AV *sharpen*, RV *set*; Kit 'gerade machen'; Klo נָצַב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

**Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִצַּב Na 2:8 *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perhaps n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.; Pt. סֶלֶם מִצְבֵּה אֶרֶץ Gn 28:12 (E) *a ladder set up on the earth*; אֵלֹן הַמִּצְבֵּה Ju 9:6, read אֵלֹן הַמִּצְבֵּה GFM, v. infr. — Cf. also יָצַב **Hithp.**

† נָצַב S<sup>5324, 5325</sup> TWOT<sup>1398, 1398a</sup> GK<sup>5895, 5896</sup>. **n. m. 1. haft, hilt** of sword Ju 3:22 (Arabic *handle of knife*, 'in wh. the [i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane<sup>2800</sup>). **2. prefect, deputy**, v. נָצַב **Niph. 3**.

† I. נָצִיב S<sup>5333, 5334</sup> TWOT<sup>1398b</sup> GK<sup>5907, 5908</sup> **n. m. pillar, prefect**, also appar. **garrison, post** (Ecclus 46:18 ויכנע נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—'ן abs. 1 K 4:19; cstr. 1 S 13:3 + 3 times; pl. נָצִיבִים 2 S 8:6 + 2 times + 2 Ch 8:10 Kt, נָצִיבִים 2 S 8:14<sup>(x2)</sup>; cstr. נָצִיבִי 1 S 10:5 MT, but read נָצִיב □ **S B** Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1. pillar**, מָלַח Gn 19:26 (J). **2. prefect, deputy** 1 K 4:19 (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perhaps also 1 S 10:5 (HPS; *pillar* □ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13:3, 4 (> *al. pillar*); this meaning serves also for 2 S 8:6, 14<sup>(x2)</sup> (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11:16; 18:13 2 Ch 8:10 (where read Kt), 17:2 (Kau *garrison* in 11:16; 17:2; Ecclus 46:18—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

† II. נָצִיב S<sup>5333, 5334</sup> TWOT<sup>1398b</sup> GK<sup>5907, 5908</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15:43; □ Νασειβ, A □ L Νεσ(ε)β; v. also Lag<sup>BN 95 Anm.</sup>; mod. *Beit Naṣīb*, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl<sup>Geogr. 193</sup>.

† מִצֵּב S<sup>4673</sup> TWOT<sup>1398c</sup> GK<sup>5163</sup> **n. m. 1 S 13:23 standing-place, station, garrison**;—'ם abs. 1 S 14:15, cstr. מִצֵּב Jos 4:3, 9 + (Baer in Sm מִצֵּב, cf. on 1 S 13:23, but v. Ginsb); sf. מִצְבָּר Is 22:19;—**1. standing-place** of feet Jos



4:3 , 9 (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22:19 ( || מַעְמָד ). **3.** *garrison, post , or outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13:23 ; 14:1 , 4 , 6 , 11 , 15 2 S 23:14 ; so read also 1 S 14:12 (for MT מַצְבָּה ) □ Th We Bu HPS .

מַצֵּב S <sup>4674</sup> TWOT <sup>1398d</sup> GK <sup>5164</sup> **n. [ m. ]** *palisade or intrenchment* ;—only Is 29:3 (of siege-works; || מַצֵּרֶת ).

מַצְבָּה S <sup>4675</sup> TWOT <sup>1398e , 1398f</sup> GK <sup>5165</sup> **n. f.** *אֲנָשִׁי מ' 1 S 14:12 v. מַצֵּב .*

† מַצְבָּה S <sup>4675</sup> TWOT <sup>1398f</sup> GK <sup>5165 , 5166</sup> **n. f.** *guard, watch ?*—only ' לְבֵיתִי ' Zc 9:8 *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm , but dub. ; Kue Sta Marti <sup>Kau</sup> GASm read מַצְבָּה , but this prob. non-existent, v. supr. ; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מַצְבָּא ).

† מַצְבָּה S <sup>4676 , 4678</sup> TWOT <sup>1398g</sup> GK <sup>5167 , 5169</sup> , מַצְבֶּת S <sup>4678</sup> TWOT <sup>1398g</sup> GK <sup>5169 , 5170</sup> **n. f.** *pillar , maṣṣēbā , stump* ; on this v. also Lagrange <sup>Études Bibl. 197 ff.</sup> and review by Bau <sup>ZMG lvii (1903), 830</sup> ; also GFM <sup>EB MASSEBAH</sup> Sta <sup>Bib. Theol. i. § 55</sup> OC Whitehouse <sup>Hast DB PILLAR</sup> — abs. מַצְבָּה Ho 3:4 + , מַצְבֶּת 2 S 18:18a (read 'הם □ Dr Bu Kit ), v 18b Is 6:13 , cstr. מַצְבֶּת 2 K 3:2 ; 10:27 , מַצְבֶּת Gn 35:14 , 20 ; sf. מַצְבֶּתָּה Is 6:13 ; pl. abs. מַצְבֹּת 1 K 14:23 , cstr. מַצְבֹּת 2 K 10:26 , etc.;— **1. a. pillar** , as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **b.** a stone, set up ( הַצִּיב , שִׁים ), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28:18 , 22 ; 31:13 (all E ) , 35:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ); so also 33:20 ( E ), where ins. 'מ , or read 'מ for MT מַזְבֵּחַ ( We Di Now <sup>Arch. ii. 18</sup> ), set up ( הַצִּיב , הַרִים , שִׁים ), in token of an agreement 31:45 , 51 , 52 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all E ); over grave 35:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ). **c.** especially of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected ( בִּנְה ) by Moses Ex 24:4 ( E ; 12 pillars), Ho 3:4 ; 10:1 , 2 Is 19:19 ; conj. also 2 K 12:10 for MT מַזְבֵּחַ Sta <sup>ZAW v (1885), 296</sup> Now <sup>Arch. l.c.</sup> , but dub. , v. Benz <sup>ad loc.</sup> ; (usually + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23:24 ( E ), 34:13 ( J ), Dt 7:5 ; 12:3 , cf. מ' הַבְּעַל 2 K 3:2 ; 10:26 , 27 ; Tyre, עֲזָרָה 'מ , Ez 26:11 , of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt Je 43:13 ; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16:22 1 K 14:23 2 K 17:10 ; 18:4 ; 23:14 , 2 Ch 14:2 ; 31:1 ; cf. Mi 5:12 Lv 26:1 ( H ).— On *maṣṣēbā* v. further Now <sup>Arch. ii. 18 f.</sup> Benz <sup>Arch. 380 f.</sup> Dr Dt. 16:21 f. We <sup>Skizzen iii. 99, 165</sup> RS <sup>Sem . i. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K . 50</sup> .— Ju 9:6 v. [ נָצַב ] **Hoph. 2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is 6:13a (in sim. ), so v 13b ( fig. ; but prob. del. as gloss).

† I. [ **נָצַח** ] **vb.** fly (?);—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. ( si vera l. ) נָצוּ גַם־נָעוּ La 4:15 (of homeless exiles); text very dub. ; read perhaps נָדוּ ( cf. Gn 4:12 , 14 ), so Bu ; Löhr (more venturesomely) מְנוּחַ כִּי לֹא יִמָּצְאוּ ; Buhl <sup>13</sup> perhaps נָגַעוּ .

† **נֹצֶה** S <sup>5133</sup> TWOT <sup>1399a</sup> GK <sup>5681</sup> **n. f. plumage** ( cf. poss. Arabic *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane <sup>3033</sup> ; v. also Assyrian *na-aškappe* ) ;—of eagle מְלֹא הָן· Ez 17:3 ( fig. of Nebuch. ; + פָּנָה , אָבָר ); also רַב הָן· v 7 ( fig. of kg. of Egypt; + פָּנָה ); of ostrich נֹצֶה Jb 39:13 ( || כִּנָּה , + אָבָרָה ; cf. Di Bu ). Here belongs prob. also בְּנֵי צִתָּה Lv 1:16 , read בְּנֵי צִתָּה ( Dr-Wh <sup>Hpt</sup> ), בְּנֵי צִתָּה (Sam), or בְּנֵי צִתָּה ( cf. Di ) *its feathers* , of bird for burnt-offering; □ σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς , **B** *et plumas* ; so AV RVm ; > with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) □ <sup>Onk</sup> **S** Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV , meaning without evidence elsewhere.

† II. [ **נָצַח** ] S <sup>5327</sup> TWOT <sup>1399 , 1400 , 1401</sup> GK <sup>5897 , 5898</sup> ] **vb.** Niph. Hiph. struggle ( NH *id.* , Hithp. (Jastrow <sup>928</sup> ) ; Aramaic נָצַח , *quarrel* ; Arabic *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis , Ethiopic *vellere, evellere* , are perhaps denom. from ( v. נֹצֶה ), so Thes ) ;—Niph. recipr. *struggle with each other*: Impf. 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21:22 ( E ), Lv 24:10 ( H ), 2 S 14:6 ; יִנָּצוּ יְהוָה Dt 25:11 ; Pt. נָצִים Ex 2:13 ( E ); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. Hiph. *engage in a struggle* against: Pf. 3 pl. הִצִּי Nu 26:9 ( על ); Inf. cstr. sf. הִצִּי v 9 ( על ); הִצִּי v 60:2 (title); only here of war , hence Klo 's suggestion ( cf. Buhl <sup>13</sup> ) הִכּוּתוֹ is plausible ( cf. 2 S 8:3 , 5 , 9 ).

† II. **מָצָה** S <sup>4682 , 4683</sup> TWOT <sup>1234a , 1400a</sup> GK <sup>5174 , 5175</sup> **n. f. strife, contention** ;—abs. מָצָה Is 58:4 Pr 13:10 ; 17:19 .—I. מָצָה v. מָצָה .

† [ **מִצּוֹת** ] S <sup>4695</sup> TWOT <sup>1400b</sup> GK <sup>5194</sup> ] **n. f. id.** ;—only sf. מִצְּתָךְ אֲנִישׁ Is 41:12 i.e. *the men who strove with thee* ( || מִלְחָמָתְךָ אֲנִישׁ ).

† III. [ **נָצַח** ] S <sup>5327</sup> TWOT <sup>1399 , 1400 , 1401</sup> GK <sup>5897 , 5898</sup> ] **vb.** fall in ruins ;—Qal Impf. 3 fpl. עָרֶיךָ תִּצְנֶינָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4:7 *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob.

תִּנְצִינָה Niph. ). Niph. Pt. pl. גְּלִים נְצִים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26.—On Je 2:15 ; 9:9 , 11 ; 46:19 v. יצת .

נָצָה S <sup>5328</sup> TWOT <sup>1405c</sup> GK <sup>5900</sup> v. נָצַן .

נִצְּתָה Lv 1:16 v. נִצְּתָה supr.

† I. [ נָצַח S <sup>5329</sup> TWOT <sup>1402</sup> GK <sup>5904</sup> ] **vb. be pre-eminent, enduring** ( Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43:5, 13 [?] ( cf. Oxford ed. <sup>xxxiii</sup> ); NH נִצַּח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נִצַּח , Aramaic נִצַּח , *shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious*; Arabic *be pure, reliable*; Ethiopic *be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr 1 S 15:29 ) ;—Niph. Pt. act. f. נִצַּחַת Je 8:5 *enduring* ( מִשְׁבָּה *apostasy* ).

**Piel** = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and ψ -titles;— Inf.

לְנִצְּחַ 1 Ch 15:21 + 4 times; pt. לְמִנְצִיָּה Hb 3:19 ψ 4:1 + 54 times ψψ ; pl. מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2:1 , 17 ; 34:13 ;— **1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2:1 , 17 ; Ezr 3:8 , 9 , cf. 2 Ch 34:12 , 13 . **2.** in ministry of house of ' 1 Ch 23:4 . **3.** in liturgical service of song, עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית , over the bass voices, leading them with כַּנְּרֹת 1 Ch 15:21 ; לְמִנְצִיָּה in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss of 2nd cent. A.D. , Aq Theod Sym , and so Jer, think of Aramaic *victorious*, but no clear explan.; □ εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לְמִנְצִיָּה ) follows ordinary meaning of noun נִצַּח , which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod ; or for *full rendering* after De ; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (לְ)אֶסְפִּי , (לְ)דוּד .

The 55 ψψ with לְמִנְצִיָּה were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel ( v. Br <sup>Gen. Intr.</sup> 123 ).

† I. נִצָּח S<sup>5331, 5332</sup> TWOT<sup>1402a, 1403a</sup> GK<sup>5905, 5906</sup> **n. m.** La 3:18 **eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity** ( לְנִצָּח Ecclus 40:14 as 4 infr. );— נִצָּח 1 S 15:29 + 3 times; נִצָּח Am 1:11 + 36 times; sf. נִצָּחִי La 3:18 ; pl. נִצָּחִים Is 34:10 ;— **1. eminence:** נִצָּח יִשְׂרָאֵל *the Eminence of Israel* ( ' ) 1 S 15:29 ( Dr<sup>Sam</sup> <sup>98</sup> *glory of Israel* ); attribute of God 1 Ch 29:11 ( || הוֹד , תְּפָאֶרֶת et al.). **2. enduring of life** , and so *life* itself as enduring: אָבַד נִצָּחִי La 3:18 *my endurance doth vanish* ( De *sap* of life, v. II. 'ן ). **3. endurance in time:** מְשָׁאוֹת ׀ ψ 74:3 *perpetual desolations*; לֵן יְדִבֵּר Pr 21:28 *speakech continually* (?; v. Toy); עַד־׀ ψ 49:20 *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34:36 . **4. everlastingness, ever** , usually לְנִצָּח *for ever* , 2 S 2:26 Is 13:20 ; 25:8 ; 28:28 ; 33:20 ; 57:16 Je 3:5 ; 50:39 Am 8:7 Hb 1:4 ψ 9:7 , 19 ; 10:11 ; 44:24 ; 49:10 ; 52:7 ; 68:17 ; 74:1 , 10 , 19 ; 77:9 ; 79:5 ; 89:47 ; 103:9 Jb 4:20 ; 14:20 ; 20:7 ; 23:7 ; 36:7 La 5:20 ; לְנִצָּח נִצָּחִים ( cf. עוֹלָם עוֹלָמִים Is 34:10 ; seldom abbr. נִצָּח Am 1:11 ( לֵן □ We Now GASm ), Je 15:18 ψ 13:2 ; 16:11 .

II. נָצַח TWOT<sup>1403</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic Lane<sup>2806, 2807</sup> *sprinkle*; BA<sup>ES 52</sup> cp. Ethiopic *spargere, aspergere* Di<sup>677</sup> (rare) ).

† II. [ נִצָּח S<sup>5331, 5332</sup> TWOT<sup>1402a, 1403a</sup> GK<sup>5905, 5906</sup> ] **n. m.** **juice** of grapes, fig. of **blood, gore** ;—only sf. נִצָּחִים Is 63:3 , 6 .

† נִצְיָה S<sup>5335</sup> GK<sup>5909</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2:54 ( □ Νασους , A Νεθιε ) = Ne 7:56 □ Ασεια , A Νεισεια ; □ L Νεσια in both.

[ נָצַל S<sup>5337</sup> TWOT<sup>1404</sup> GK<sup>5911</sup> ]<sub>212</sub> **vb.** not in Qal ; **Pi. strip, plunder** ; **Niph. deliver oneself, be delivered** ; **Hiph. snatch away, deliver** ( Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מְצִילַת *delivering* 40:24b (Levi conj. יְצִיל 40:24a); NH Hiph. = BH ; Biblical Aramaic Haph. *id.* ; Syriac *pour out*; Arabic intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque barba, ex cuspidē excidit sagitta* , etc., Kam. Frey ; Ethiopic III. *evulsum vel abruptum excidere e suo loco* , Di<sup>698</sup> ) ;— † **Niph.** Pf. 1 pl. נִצְּלוּ Je 7:10 ; Impf. יִנְצֹל Dt 23:16 , + 1 s. אֶצְּלָה , אָצְּלָה ψ 69:15 , + 8 times Impf. ; Inf. הִנְצִיל Is 20:6 + 3 times— **1. reflex. tear oneself away, deliver oneself:** abs. Pr 6:3 Ez 14:16 , 18 2 K 19:11 = Is 37:11 ; c. מִיָּד Pr 6:5 ;



† **Hithp.** נִתְנָצְלוּ אֶת־עֲדָתָם Ex 33:6 ( E ) *and they stripped themselves* of their ornaments.

† הַצָּלָה S <sup>2020</sup> TWOT <sup>1404a</sup> GK <sup>2208</sup> **n. f. deliverance** Est 4:14 ( old Sem. Inf. in *ā* according to Ba <sup>NB 90</sup> ; Inf. also Sta § <sup>621 c</sup> cf. Ges § <sup>85 c</sup> Kö <sup>ii 1,402</sup> ; prob. here by Aramaic infl. ) .

[ נָצַץ S <sup>5339</sup> TWOT <sup>1405d</sup> GK <sup>5912</sup> ] v. I. נָצַץ .

† I. [ נָצַץ S <sup>5006, 5132, 5340</sup> TWOT <sup>1405, 1405e</sup> GK <sup>5913, 5914</sup> ] **vb. shine, sparkle** ( NH נָצַץ ; akin to Arabic *sparkle, flash* , □ נָעָא ) ;— Qal Pt. וְנִצְצִים כְּעֵין נְחֹשֶׁת Ez 1:7 (of cherubim);— Perles <sup>Anal. 45</sup> proposes נִצְצִים *their plumage* ( 'ן || form of נִצְצָה ), cf. Ew .

† נִצְוֹץ S <sup>5213</sup> TWOT <sup>1405a</sup> GK <sup>5773</sup> **n. [ m. ] spark** ;— Is 1:31 ( fig. ).

† I. [ נִץ S <sup>5322</sup> TWOT <sup>1405b, 1406a</sup> GK <sup>5890, 5891</sup> ] **n. m. only sf. נִצָּה** Gn 40:10 , v. foll.

† נִצְחָה S <sup>5328</sup> TWOT <sup>1405c</sup> GK <sup>5900</sup> **n. f. blossom** ( perhaps from above √ , blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves ) ;— abs. 'ן of vine Is 18:5 ( || פֶּרֶחַ ; = *berry-cluster* according to Di Kit Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> cf. J. Derenb <sup>ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886). 98</sup> f. ); sf. נִצְתּוֹ Jb 15:33 (of olive); read also נִצְתָּה Gn 40:10 (of vine) for MT נִצְחָה , cf. Di Holz .

† [ נָצַץ S <sup>5339</sup> TWOT <sup>1405d</sup> GK <sup>5912</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] id.** , only pl. נִצְצִים Ct 2:12 .

† [ נָצַץ S <sup>5006, 5132, 5340</sup> TWOT <sup>1405, 1405e</sup> GK <sup>5913, 5914</sup> ] **vb. denom. bloom, blossom** ( NH *id.* ; Jewish-Aramaic נָצַץ *id.* ) ;— Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. הִנְצִיחוּ Ct 6:11 (no dagh., v. Kö <sup>i .381</sup> Ges § <sup>67, 8, R. 11</sup> ) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms* , so 7:13 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְאֵץ Ec 12:5 the almond-tree *wears blossoms* .

II. נָצַץ TWOT <sup>1406</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אֵי־נָצַם *isle ( coast ) of hawks* , Lzb <sup>213, 325</sup> ; Syriac *hawk*; □ נָצָא ( cf. Me <sup>Chrest 241</sup> ) ) .

† II. נִיץ S<sup>5322</sup> TWOT<sup>1405b, 1406a</sup> GK<sup>5890, 5891</sup> **n. m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. **hawk** and **falcon** ( Tristr<sup>NHB</sup>; *accipiter* Bo<sup>Hieroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm iii. 5 ff.</sup> *cf.* Now<sup>Arch. i. 116</sup> );—unclean bird, Lv 11:16 ( P ), Dt 14:15 ( varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ ); bird of passage Jb 39:26 .

† I. [ נָצַר S<sup>5341</sup> TWOT<sup>1407</sup> GK<sup>5903, 5915</sup> ] **vb.** **watch, guard, keep** ( NH *id.* , *observe*; Assyrian *našāru* , *watch over, protect*; Old Aramaic נָצַר *protect* Lzb<sup>325</sup> Cook<sup>83</sup> ; Palm. in n.pr. Vog<sup>150, 4</sup> Cook<sup>124</sup> ; Aramaic נָטַר , ( *cf.* Wetzst in De Job (2) on 27:18 ); Arabic *look at, consider, examine* ( , *overseer* is Aramaic loan-word Frä<sup>138</sup> ); Sab. לְהַנְצִיחֵם *to aid them* Hal<sup>Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 71</sup> ; Ethiopic *spectare, intueri* , etc., Di<sup>701</sup> ;— *cf.* also נָטַר ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. sf. נִצְרָתָם ψ 119:129 ; 1 s. נִצְרָתִי ψ 119:22 , 56 , 100 ; 3 mpl. נִצְרוּ , Pr 22:12 ; Impf. יִצְרֹר Pr 3:1 ; sf. יִצְרֹנָהוּ ( Ges<sup>§ 58, 4 R.</sup> ) Dt 32:10 ; m. sf. תִּנְצֹרְכֶּהָ Pr 2:11 ( Ges<sup>§ 58, 4 R.</sup> ); 1 s. אֶצְרֶה ψ 119:69 ; אֶצְרֶה ψ 119:34 , 115 ; אֶצְרֶה ψ 119:145 ; sf. אֶצְרֶךָ Is 42:6 ; 49:8 ( Ges Bö Ew *al.* from *יצר* ); אֶצְרֶנָּה Is 27:3 ; 3 mpl. יִצְרוּ Pr 20:28 ; יִנְצְרוּ Dt 33:9 ( on forms v. Ges<sup>§ 66, 2, R. 1</sup> ) + 15 times Impf. ; Imv. נִצְרֹר ψ 34:14 + 3 times; נִצְרֶה ψ 141:3 ( d. f. *dirim.* Ges<sup>§ 20, 2 b</sup> ); sf. נִצְרֶהָ Pr 4:13 ; Inf. abs. נִצְוֹר Na 2:2 ; cstr. נִצֹּר Pr 2:8 ; Pt. נִצֹּר Pr 28:7 ; נִצֹּר Ex 34:7 + 7 times; sf. נִצְרֶה Is 27:3 ; pl. נִצְרִים 2 K 17:9 ; 18:8 , etc.; pass. נִצְוֹר Ez 6:12 ; pl. נִצְוֹרִים Is 65:4 ( □ ἐν τοῖς σπηλαίοις , בְּמַעְרֹת ); cstr. נִצְוֹרִי ( Kt נִצְיִרִי only here ) Is 49:6 ; f. נִצְוֹרָה Is 1:8 ( Di reads נִצְוֹרָה Niph. Pt. √ צוֹר ); cstr. נִצְרֶת Pr 7:10 ; pl. נִצְרוֹת Is 48:6 ( Che reads בְּצִרוֹת ).

1. *Watch, guard, keep* , a vineyard Jb 27:18 ( *cf.* Wetzst in De Job (2)<sup>ad loc.</sup> ), Is 27:3 (<sup>×2</sup>), fig-tree Pr 27:18 , fortification Na 2:2 ; נִצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31:6 ; מִגְדָּל וְנִצְרִים *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17:9 ; 18:8 ; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13:3 , the way Pr 16:17 , לֵב Pr 4:23 ; the tongue מִרְעָה ψ 34:14 ; c. עַל , over the door of the lips ψ 141:3 ; of God נִצֹּר הָאָדָם Jb 7:20 (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, persevere* , c. acc. subj. God or his attributes Dt 32:10 ψ 25:21 ; 31:24 ; 40:12 ; 61:8 Is 26:3 ; 42:6 ; 49:8 Pr 2:8 ; 20:28 ; 22:12 ; נִצֹּר נִפְשִׁי Pr 24:12 ; c. acc. and מִן *from which* ψ 12:8 ; 32:7 ; 64:2 ; 140:2 , 5 . In Wisd. lit. subj. is abstr. : חֲכָמָה Pr 4:6 ; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2:11 ; צְדָקָה Pr 13:6 ; נִצְוֹרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49:6 *preserved of Israel* .



3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe*: of י' , **נֶצֶר הַסֵּד לְאֵלִים** , Ex 34:7 ( J ); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33:9 (poem) ψ 25:10 , the divine law ψ 78:7 ; 105:45 ; 119:2 , 22 , 33 , 34 , 56 , 69 , 100 , 115 , 129 , 145 ; commands of parents Pr 6:20 ; 28:7 ; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3:1 , 21 ; 4:13 ; 5:2 .

4. *Guard, keep secret* , dub. : **נִצְרוֹת** *secret things* Is 48:6 ; **נִצְרוֹת** *secret places* Is 65:4 (see forms above); **נִצְרָת לֵב** *secret, wily minded* Pr 7:10 (of harlot, so RVm *close* , i.e. *secretive* ).

5. *Kept close, blockaded* , dub. : **הַנִּצּוֹר** *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. **וְהַנִּשְׁאָר** Ez 6:12 ; **עִיר נִצּוֹרָה** *blockaded city* Is 1:8 (see form above); **נִצְרִים** *blockaders* Je 4:16 (but □ στεινοφραί = **צָרִים** i.e. *foes* ).

**נִצְרוֹת** S <sup>5341</sup> TWOT <sup>1407</sup> GK <sup>5903</sup> v. I. **נָצַר** Qal Pt. pass.

† **נָצִיר** [ S <sup>5336</sup> TWOT <sup>1407a</sup> GK <sup>5910</sup> ] **adj. preserved** ;—only pl. cstr. **נָצִירִי** Is 49:6 Kt , Qr **נִצְרוֹתִי** q.v. **נָצַר** Pt. .

**נִצְרָה** S <sup>5341</sup> TWOT <sup>1407</sup> GK <sup>5917</sup> ψ 141:3 v. I. **נָצַר** Qal Imv.

II. **נָצַר** TWOT <sup>1408</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. perhaps Arabic *be fresh, bright, grow green*; Ecclus 40:15 **נוֹצַר** , margin **נָצַר** , *branch*; NH **נִצֵּר** = BH ) .

† **נִצֵּר** S <sup>5342</sup> TWOT <sup>1408a</sup> GK <sup>5916</sup> **n. m. sprout, shoot** , in fig. uses:—' abs. Is 11:1 ; 14:19 ; ( sim. ); cstr. 60:21 ( **נִן' מִטְעִי** ) , Dn 11:7 ( **נִשְׂרָשִׁיָּה** ) ; but □ Bev 'poss.' **נִשְׂרָשִׁיָּה** ).

† I. [ **נָקַב** S <sup>5344</sup> TWOT <sup>1409</sup> GK <sup>5918, 5919</sup> ] **vb. pierce** ( NH *id.* ; SI <sup>1.1.4</sup> **הַנִּקְבָּה** *the piercing, boring through*; Aramaic **נָקַב** , *id.* ; **נָקַבְא** *hole* , etc.; Sinait. n.pr. m. **נִקְבו** Eut <sup>441, 2</sup> , **נִקְיָבו** Eut <sup>99, 2; 153, 2</sup> ( Lzb <sup>325.326</sup> Cook <sup>83</sup> ); Assyrian *naḵbu* , *depth, spring of water*; Arabic *perforate, pierce, scrutinize* , etc., *sagacity* , etc., *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes* ) ) ;—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. **נָקַבְהָ** 2 K 18:21 Is 36:6 ; 2 ms. **נָקַבְתָּ** Hb 3:14

; Impf. יִנְקֹב־ Jb 40:24 , יִנְקֹב 2 K 12:10 ; sf. יִנְקֹבְנוּ Is 62:2 ; 2 ms. תִּקַּב Jb 40:26 ; Imv. ms. נִקְבֵּה Gn 30:28 ; Pt. pass. נִקְבִּי Hg 1:6 ; pl. cstr. נִקְבֵּי Am 6:1 ;— **1.** *pierce, bore* , *c.* acc. 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6 , Hb 3:14 (all in fig. ), Jb 40:24 , 26 ; *c.* acc. cogn. + ב , יִנְקֹב חֹר פְּדִלְתּוֹ 2 K 12:10 *and he bored a hole in its lid* ; צֶרֶר נִקְבִּי Hg 1:6 *a bag pierced* , i.e. with a hole in it. **2.** *prick off* , designate, wages Gn 30:28 ( J ), name Is 62:2 ( ' ) subj.; cf. **Niph.** ); pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6:1 . **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. in phr. נִקְבוּ בְּשֵׁמוֹת ( אֲשָׁר ) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1:17 1 Ch 12:32 ( v 31 van d. H ), 16:41 2 Ch 28:15 ; 31:19 , cf. Ezr 8:20 .

† I. [ נִקְבֵּי ] S <sup>5345, 5346</sup> TWOT <sup>1409a</sup> GK <sup>5920, 5921</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity ( Hi - Sm Co Berthol ; Toy <sup>Hpt</sup> leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תִּפְיָךְ וְנִקְבֵּיךְ Ez 28:13 *thy sockets and thy grooves* ( Da ), or *thy settings and thy sockets* .

† II. נִקְבֵּי S <sup>5345, 5346</sup> TWOT <sup>1409a</sup> GK <sup>5920, 5921</sup> **n.pr.loc.** only in ' אֶדְמִי הֵן Jos 19:33 ( □ Αρμε και Ναβακ ; A Αρμαι και Νακεβ ; □ L Αδεμμη αννεκβ ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* ( Arabic , *road between mountains* . )

† נִקְבֵּה S <sup>5347</sup> TWOT <sup>1409b</sup> GK <sup>5922</sup> **n. f. female** ( *perforata* ( Ba <sup>NB 166</sup> ); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally <sup>ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57</sup> ; NH = BH ; Aramaic נִקְבָּא , נִקְבָּתָא , ) ;—always abs. ' ה Je 31:22 + 21 times (all Pent., and all P except Dt 4:16 ): **1.** *woman* (or female child) Je 31:22 ( opp. גִּבּוֹר ), Gn 1:27 ; 5:2 Lv 12:5 , 7 ; 15:33 ; 27:4 , 5 , 6 , 7 Nu 5:3 (all opp. זָכָר ), Nu 31:15 . **2.** *female animal* Gn 6:19 ; 7:3 , 9 , 16 Lv 3:1 , 6 (all opp. זָכָר ), 4:28 , 32 ; 5:6 .—Dt 4:16 ( opp. זָכָר ) may include both women and animals.

† I. מִקְבֵּת S <sup>4717, 4718</sup> TWOT <sup>1409c, 1409d</sup> GK <sup>5216, 5217</sup> **n. f. hammer** ( by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs ) ;—abs. ' ה Ju 4:21 ; ( + יִתֵּד ); elsewhere pl. מִקְבּוֹת 1 K 6:7 ( + גִּרְזֹן ); Is 44:12 Je 10:4 ( + מִסְמְרוֹת ).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer <sup>Gesch. i. 158</sup> .

† II. מִקְבֵּת S <sup>4717, 4718</sup> TWOT <sup>1409c, 1409d</sup> GK <sup>5216, 5217</sup> **n. f. hole, excavation** ;—only cstr. מִ' בּוֹר Is 51:1 ( fig. ), *excavation of a pit* , = quarry ( || צוּר ).

† II. [ **נָקַב** S <sup>5344</sup> TWOT <sup>1409</sup> GK <sup>5918, 5919</sup> ] **vb.** **curse** ( perhaps akin to I. **נָקַב** ; perhaps secondary format. from **קָבַב** , q.v. for forms **בִּיקַב** , **קָבַב** , etc. ) ;— **Qal** Inf. sf. **נָקְבוּ שָׁם** Lv 24:16 ; Pt. **נָקַב שָׁם י'** v 16 (on text v. Di , Gei <sup>Urschrift 274</sup> Dalm Adonai 44 f. ).

I. **נָקַד** TWOT <sup>1410, 1411</sup> ( √ of foll. ; NH **נָקַד** *point, furnish with points* ; cf. Syriac (very rare) PS <sup>2453</sup> ; n. , but also *point, mark* ; vbs. perhaps denom. ; Arabic *point* or *dot* (letter, word, etc. ), II. *make specks, spots* , on garment, etc. , prob. loan-word Frä <sup>195</sup> ; Di Lex. 648 cp. Ethiopic *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc. ) ).

† **נָקַד** **adj.** **speckled** ;—only of sheep and goats ; **נָקְדוֹת** v 35 (all || **טְלוֹא** ), mpl. **נָקְדִים** v 39 ( || *id.* + **עֲקָדִים** ;—all these J ) ; mpl. also 31:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> and ( + **עֲקָדִים** , **בְּרָדִים** ) v 10 , 12 (all E ).

† [ **נָקַד** S <sup>5350</sup> TWOT <sup>1410b</sup> GK <sup>5926</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] perhaps **what is crumbled** or easily **crumbles, crumb** ( cf. **נָקְדָה** ) ;—only pl. 1. *crumbs* : **כֹּל לֶחֶם צִידָם יִבָּשׁ** Jos 9:5 *all the bread of their provision was dry (and) become crumbs* ( βιβρωμένους [oi] ; **B** *in frusta comminuti* ), cf. **יִבָּשׁ וְהָיָה י'** v 12 ( v. Di Benn ). 2. appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14:3 (brought as present ; + **לֶחֶם** , etc. ).

† [ **נָקְדָה** S <sup>5351</sup> TWOT <sup>1410c</sup> GK <sup>5925</sup> ] **n. f.** **point** , or **drop** ;—only pl. estr. **תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה-לָךְ עִם נָקְדוֹת הַכֶּסֶף** Ct 1:11 *rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with points of silver* .

II. **נָקַד** TWOT <sup>1410, 1411</sup> ( √ of foll. cf. Arabic *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool ( Jacob <sup>AltArab. Bed. Leben , 1897, 83</sup> ), whence *shepherd* of this kind of sheep ; **נָקַד** perhaps MI <sup>30</sup> ; Assyrian *nākidu* DI <sup>HWB 479</sup> ; cf. NH **נֹקֵד** (rare) ).

† **נָקַד** S <sup>5349</sup> TWOT <sup>1411a</sup> GK <sup>5924</sup> **n. m.** **sheep-raiser, -dealer** , or **-tender** ( Lag <sup>NB 108</sup> ) — abs. **י'** 2 K 3:4 (of Mesha, king of Moab) ; pl. **אֲנָשֵׁר הָיָה בְּנֵי קָדִים**

Dalm G. Dalman.

Benn W. H. Bennett.

Bed. Leben G. Jacob, *Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen* .

מִתְקוֹעַ Am 1:1 (of Amos, v. Dr ; cf. 7:14 , where read נִוְקֶה for בּוֹקֶר according to We Now Dr , not GASm , v. Bu infr. ); perhaps gloss, cf. Bu <sup>Kohut-Memorial,</sup>  
106 f. Now <sup>ad loc.</sup>

† נְקוּדָא S <sup>5353</sup> GK <sup>5928</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2:48 , 60 =  
Ne 7:50 , 62 , □ Νεκωθα, Νεχωδα .

† [ נִקְהָה ] S <sup>5352</sup> TWOT <sup>1412</sup> GK <sup>5927</sup> ] **vb. be empty (?), clean** ( Ecclus 16:11b  
Niph. Impf. יִנְקֶה *be unpunished* , so 40:15; 31:5 = Pr 28:20 ; NH Pi. = BH ;  
Aramaic נִקָּא Pa. = BH , adj. נִקָּא *clean*; Ph. נִקִּי adj. *pure*; Palm. נִקָּא *be clean*  
(perhaps) in n.pr. Sachau <sup>ZMG xxxv (1881), 735</sup> Lzb <sup>325</sup> ; Assyrian *nâkû* , *pour out, pour*  
*libation, make offering* , *nikû* , *libation, offering*; Old Aramaic נִקִּיהָ perhaps = נִיקְיָה  
*libation* ( Lzb <sup>326</sup> ), cf. Syriac Cook <sup>83</sup> ; Syriac Pa. *pour out, make a libation*; □ נִקָּא  
Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1:25 ; adj. נִקָּא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40:16 □ <sup>Ji</sup> , Dt  
6:3 □ <sup>Jii</sup> , = *exempt* ( BH נִקִּי ) 1 K 15:22 . on the other hand, Arabic *purus, mundus*  
*fuit* Kam. Frey ; II. *cleanse* , etc., Lane <sup>3037</sup> .—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out* , hence  
*pour and be empty, clean* ) ;— Qal Inf. abs. נִקֵּה הַ תְּנִיקָה ( נִקֵּה הַ תְּנִיקָה , prob. error  
for 'הַנִּקָּה ת' , cf. Je 25:29 ).

**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִקָּה Zc 5:3 + 5 times; f. נִקְתָּה Nu 5:28 ; נִקְתָּה Is 3:26 ; 2 ms.  
נִקִּיתָ Gn 24:8 ; 1 s. נִקִּיתָ Ju 15:3 + 2 times; Impf. יִנְקֶה Pr 6:29 + 6 times; 2 ms.  
הִנְקֶה Gn 24:41 + 2 times; pl. תִּנְקֶה Je 25:29 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; Imv. הִנְקִי Nu 5:19 ; Inf. הִנְקֶה  
Je 25:29 ;— **1.** *be cleaned out* , of a plundered city Is 3:26 ; *purged out* , of liars and  
perjurers Zc 5:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent* , Je 2:35 c. מִפְּשָׁע , מִן  
19:14 ; מִעוֹן Nu 5:31 ( P ); מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from* (at the hands of) *the Philistines* Ju 15:3 . **3.**  
*be free, exempt from punishment* , abs. Ex 21:19 ( E ) Nu 5:28 ( P ) 1 S 26:9 ; לֹא  
יִנְקֶה Pr 6:29 ; 11:21 ; 16:5 ; 17:5 ; 19:5 , 9 ; 28:20 Je 25:29 <sup>(×3)</sup> 49:12b , נִקֵּה  
הַ תְּנִיקָה v 12a . **4.** *free, exempt from obligation* , c. מִן , from oaths Gn 24:8 , 41 ( J );  
מִמֵּי הַמָּרִים *from effects of drinking the bitter water* Nu 5:19 ( P ).

**Piel Pf.** 1 s. נִקִּיתָ Jo 4:21 ( □ S נִקְמָתִי ; so Now SS Buhl ); Impf. 3 ms.  
יִנְקֶה Ex 20:7 + 2 times; יִנְקֶה Nu 14:18 Na 1:3 ; 2 ms. sf. תִּנְקֶנִּי Jb 9:28 ; 10:14 ;  
תִּנְקֶהוּ 1 K 2:9 ; 1 s. sf. אִנְקֶךָ Je 30:11 ; 46:28 ; Imv. sf. נִקִּנִּי ψ 19:13 ; Inf. abs.  
נִקֶּה Ex 34:7 + 4 times;— **1.** *hold innocent, acquit* , Jb 9:28 ; מִעוֹנִי Jb 10:14 ;  
מִנְסִתָּרוֹת ψ 19:13 . **2.** *leave unpunished*: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2:9 ; elsewhere of God:

abs. **נָקָה לֹא יִנָּקָה** Ex 34:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> = Nu 14:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all J) = Na 1:3 <sup>(×2)</sup>; c. acc. **נָקָה לֹא יִנָּקָה** Ex 20:7 = Dt 5:11; **נָקָה לֹא אֶנְקֶךָ** Je 30:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 46:28 <sup>(×2)</sup>, cf. Jo 4:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> (but v. supr.).

† **נָקִי** S <sup>5355</sup> TWOT <sup>1412a</sup> GK <sup>5929</sup> **adj. clean, free from, exempt**; — 'ן Gn 24:41 + 31 times; cstr. **נָקִי** ψ 24:4; pl. **נָקִיִּים** Je 2:34; **נָקִיִּים** Gn 44:10 + 6 times; — **1. free from guilt, clean, innocent**, || **נָקִי וְצַדִּיק** : **צַדִּיק** Ex 23:7 (E), **נָקִי innocent person** Jb 4:7; 17:8; 22:19, 30; 27:17 ψ 10:8; 15:5 Pr 1:11; **נָקִיִּים** Jb 9:23; **נָקִי דָם innocent blood**, first used in D, Dt 19:10; 27:25 1 S 19:5 2 K 21:16; 24:4 ψ 94:21; 106:38 Pr 6:17 Is 59:7 Je 7:6; 22:3; 26:15; **דָּם הַנָּקִי** Dt 19:13 2 K 24:4 Je 22:17; **דָּם הַנָּקִי** Dt 21:9; **נָקִיִּים דָּם** Je 19:4; **נָקִי מַדְמֵי** 2 S 3:28 ( + 'מַעַם י' ); **כַּפִּיִּים נָקִי** ψ 24:4; **אֲבִיּוֹנִים נָקִיִּים** Je 2:34. **2. free from punishment** Ex 21:28 (E) 2 S 14:9. **3. free, exempt from obligations** Gn 44:10 (J); from service in war Nu 32:22 (P; + מֶן pers., v. מֶן 2 d), Dt 24:5 1 K 15:22 (cf. Arabic and Wetzst <sup>ZMG xxii (1868), 129</sup>); c. מֶן, from oaths Gn 24:41 (J) Jos 2:17, 19, 20 (JE).

† **נָקִיא** S <sup>5355</sup> TWOT <sup>1412a, 1412b</sup> GK <sup>5929, 5930</sup> **adj. innocent**; — דָּם נָקִיא **innocent blood** Jo 4:19 Jon 1:14 (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

† **נָקִיוֹן** S <sup>5356</sup> TWOT <sup>1412c</sup> GK <sup>5931</sup> **n. [ m. ] innocency**; — 'ן ψ 26:6; 73:13; **נָקִיֹן** Ho 8:5; cstr. **נָקִיוֹן** Am 4:6; **נָקִיֹן** Gn 20:5; — **1. freedom from guilt, innocency**: **נָקִיֹן כַּפִּי** Gn 20:5 (R <sup>JE</sup>); **אֶרְחֹץ בֹּן כַּפִּי** ψ 26:6 *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73:13. **2. freedom from punishment** Ho 8:5. **3. in physical sense, cleanness of teeth** (without food) Am 4:6 (but read perhaps after □ S □ **קִדְיוֹן** *bluntness*, so Lag <sup>BN 201</sup>).

† [ **מִנְקִיָּה**, **מִנְקִיָּת** ] **n. f. sacrificial bowl**; — pl. **מִנְקִיּוֹת** Je 52:19; **מִנְקִיָּת** Nu 4:7; sf. **מִנְקִיָּתָיו** Ex 25:29; 37:16.

נקט v. קוט.

† [ **נָקָם** ] S <sup>5358</sup> TWOT <sup>1413</sup> GK <sup>5933</sup> **vb. avenge, take vengeance** ( Ecclus 46 <sup>1e</sup> להִנָּקֵם נִקְמִי אוֹיֵב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); **נָקָם** n. also 12:6 (cf. Dt 32:41), 39:30; 48:7; NH **נָקָם** especially in deriv.; Aramaic **נָקָם** (rare), in der. species; Arabic *take*

*vengeance* (upon), Lane <sup>3037</sup>; cf. Ethiopic Di <sup>458</sup> *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido*; Assyrian *ikkimu*, *vengeance, requital*, is poss. from √ אקם Jäger <sup>BAS ii. 279</sup>);— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נִקְמָנִי 1 S 24:13; Impf. יִקּוּם Dt 32:43; יִקֶּם Jos 10:13; 2 ms. תִּקֶּם Lv 19:18; Inf. abs. נִקֵּם Ex 21:20; cstr. נִקֵּם Ez 24:8; 25:12; Imv. נִקֵּם Nu 31:2; Pt. נִקַּם Na 1:2 + 3 times; f. נִקְמָתָם Lv 26:25;— **1. avenge, take vengeance:** **a.** God subj. יִקּוּם דָּם עֲבָדָיו Dt 32:43 *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2:5 □ L Klo); יִ' abs. Na 1:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) c. לֵ' (agst. Nineveh) Na 1:2; נִקֵּם יִ' (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24:8; עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם on their doings (his people's) ψ 99:8; יִ' נִקֵּם בְּרִיתָא Lv 26:25 (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נִקְמָנִי, 1 S 24:13, c. מִן: of pers. *from whom vengeance is taken* (cp. Je 20:10). **b.** Israel and its leaders against their enemies, נִקְמָה יִ' c. מִן against whom Nu 31:2 (P); c. acc. יִקֶּם אֶיְיָ Jos 10:13 (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah לֵ' נִקֵּם יִ' Ez 25:12. **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21:20 (E). **2. entertain revengeful feelings** (opp. אָהַב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19:18 (H).

**Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִקְמָתִי Ju 15:7 1 S 14:24; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25:12; Impf. יִנְקִים Ex 21:20; 1 s. אֲנִי קֹמָה Ju 16:28 Is 1:24; 3 mpl. יִנְקִי Ez 25:15; Inf. הִנְקִים Je 46:10 + 2 times; Imv. הִנְקֵם Je 15:15; pl. הִנְקִי Je 50:15;— **1. avenge oneself**, **a.** יִ' subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1:24 Je 46:10; c. מִן advers., לֵ' for whom Je 15:15; c. בִּ' adversary Je 50:15. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16:28 1 S 14:24 Est 8:13; c. בִּ' Ju 15:7 1 S 18:25. **c.** of enemies against Israel יִ' נִקֵּם Ez 25:15; c. בִּ' Ez 25:12. **2. suffer vengeance** (of law against murder) Ex 21:20 (E). **Piel** Pf. 1 s. נִקְמָתִי 2 K 9:7 Je 51:36;— *avenge*, יִ' subj. דְּמַיִם מִיַּד 2 K 9:7 *blood at hands of*; יִ' נִקְמָתְךָ Je 51:36 *take vengeance for thee*.

**Hoph.** Impf. יִקֶּם Gn 4:24 Ex 21:21, יִקָּם Gn 4:15 *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

**Hithp.** Impf. תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5:9, 29; 9:8; Pt. תִּתְנַקֵּם ψ 8:3; 44:17; *avenge oneself*, יִ' subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם Je 5:9, 29; 9:8; of Israel's enemies וּמִתְנַקֵּם אוֹיְיִב ψ 8:3; 44:17.

† נִקָּם S <sup>5359</sup> TWOT <sup>1413a</sup> GK <sup>5934</sup> **n. m. vengeance**;— יִ' Dt 32:35 + 14 times; cstr. נִקָּם Lv 26:25 Ju 16:28;— **1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24:8 ψ 58:11; יִ' בְּרִיתָא *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26:25 (H); יוֹם נִקָּם Is 34:8; 61:2; 63:4; לֵ' נִקָּם וְשָׁלֵם Is 59:17; לֵ' נִקָּם Is 47:3; יִ' יָבוֹא Is 35:4; c.

acc. adversary 'עֲשֵׂהָ Mi 5:14 ; c. לְ advers. 'חֲשִׁיבָה Dt 32:41 , 43 . 2. Samson against Philistines, 'נָקָם Ju 16:28 . 3. enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25:12 , 15 ; individual enemy 'יֹם Pr 6:34 .

† נָקָמָה S <sup>5360</sup> TWOT <sup>1413b</sup> GK <sup>5935</sup> **n. f. vengeance** ( on format. cf. Lag <sup>BN</sup> <sup>143</sup> ) ;— ' Je 46:10 + 3 times; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31:2 + 7 times; sf. נִקְמָתִי Ez 25:14 + 7 times sfs. ; pl. נִקְמוֹת Ju 11:36 + 5 times; נִקְמָת 2 S 22:48 ;— 1. *vengeance* of God, abs. Ez 25:14 ; ' נָקָם Je 51:36 ; דָּם נִקְמַת ψ 79:10 ; אֵל ' נִקְמָת 94:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 'עַתָּה Je 51:6 ; 'יֹם Je 46:10 ; 'יְהוָה 50:15 , 28 ; 51:11 ; ' הַיְכָלוֹ 50:28 ; 51:11 ; c. בָּ of adversary, ' נָתַן Ez 25:14 , 17 ; 'עֲשֵׂהָ Ez 25:17 ; c. מִן of adversary ' נָתַן 2 S 4:8 'עֲשֵׂהָ Ju 11:36 ; נִקְמָתְךָ מֵהֶם Je 11:20 ; 20:12 ; c. לְ for whom ' נָתַן 2 S 22:48 = ψ 18:48 . 2. of Israel and its chiefs מִן נָקָם ' Nu 31:2 ( P ) ; c. בָּ , ' נָתַן Nu 31:3 ( P ) 'עֲשֵׂהָ ψ 149:7 . 3. enemies of Israel abs. La 3:60 ; עֲשֵׂהָ בִנְקָמָה Ez 25:15 ; of Jeremiah מִן לִקְחָה Je 20:10 .

† [ נָקַע S <sup>5361</sup> TWOT <sup>1414</sup> GK <sup>5936</sup> ] **vb. be [ severed , fig. ] alienated, estranged** ( cf. Arabic *split, rend, sacrifice* RS <sup>Sem . i. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491</sup> ; Ethiopic *split up, open* ( intrans. ) Di <sup>647</sup> ; NH נָקַע *cleft* , Syriac *id.* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. נָקַעָה נִפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23:18 *my soul was estranged from her sister* ( || יָקַע ), cf. v 22 , 28 ( both c. מִן ).

† I. [ נָקַח S <sup>5362</sup> TWOT <sup>1415, 1416</sup> GK <sup>5937, 5938</sup> ] **vb. strike off** ( NH *strike, wound* , Aramaic נָקַח *id.* ; Arabic *fregit caput, ut cerebrum appareret*; Vulg.Ar. *snap* with the finger ( Dozy <sup>ii, 716</sup> ); Assyrian *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated*; Ethiopic *peel, flay* Di <sup>649</sup> ) ;— Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וְנִקְחָה סִבְכֵי הַיָּעַר consec. Is 10:34 and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* ( on sg. vb. cf. Ges <sup>§ 145 o</sup> Da <sup>Synt. § 113 b</sup> ; or read נִקְפּוּ ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che <sup>Hpt</sup> ). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. עֹרֵי נִקְפּוּ־זֶזְזוּ אֶת וְאֶתָּה Jb 19:26 *after my skin, which they* ( Ges <sup>§ 144 g</sup> ) *have struck off* ( alluding to ravages of his disease )— *this!* but text dub. ; Bu כָּזָז אֶת נִקְחָה ( Niph. ) *which has been thus struck off* .

Vulg.Ar. Vulgar Arabic.

Dozy R. Dozy, (usually) Supple. aux Dict. Arabes.



† נִקָּח S<sup>5363</sup> TWOT<sup>1415a</sup> GK<sup>5939</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **striking off**;—only estr. וַיִּתְּ as ( *at* ) the striking of olive-trees Is 17:6 ; 24:13 ( *sim.* of fewness of people after 'י's judgment).

II. [ נָקַח S<sup>5362</sup> TWOT<sup>1415, 1416</sup> GK<sup>5937, 5938</sup> ] **vb.** **go around** ( *intrans.* ), ( Ecclus 45:9 Hiph. וַיִּקְיפוּהוּ *surround something with* (2 *acc.* ); Pf. 3 fs. הִקְיִפָּה 43:12 ( *acc.* + ב *instr.* ); NH Hiph. הִקְיִר = BH ; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to* , and so Aramaic אֲקִיר (Aph.), ) ;— **Qal** Impf. הִגְיִם יִנְקֹפוּ Is 29:1 ( *fig.* ) *let feasts go around* , i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** Pf. הִקְיִר Jb 19:6 ; 3 fs. הִקְיִפָּה Is 15:8 ; 3 pl. הִקְיִפוּ Jb 1:5 ψ 88:18 , הִקְיִפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23:7 , sf. הִקְיִפוּנִי ψ 22:17 ; 2 mpl. הִקְיִפְתֶּם consec. 2 K 11:8 ; Impf. יִנְקֹף La 3:5 ; 3 mpl. יִקְיִפוּ ψ 17:9 , 2 K 6:14 ; 2 mpl. תִּקְיִפוּ Lv 19:27 ; Imv. mpl. sf. הִקְיִפוּהָ ψ 48:13 ; Inf. abs. הִקְיִר Jos 6:3 , הִקְיִר v 11 ; Pt. pl. יִקְיִמוּ (מָקַי) 1 K 7:24 2 Ch 4:3 ;— **1.** *go around, surround, encompass*: **a.** *go around* , *c.* *acc. of city*, Jos 6:3 *cf.* v 11 ( *acc. om.* ), ψ 48:13 ( *all* || סָבַב ) ; also ( *fig.* ) הִקְיִפָּה הַזְעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15:8 *the cry hath gone about the border of Moab*. **b.** *surround, encompass, enclose* , usually *c.* עָל־הָעִיר וַיִּקְיִפוּ : עָל־ 2 K 6:14 *and they closed in upon the city* (beleaguered it); *c.* עָל־ pers. 2 K 11:8 ( + סָבַב ), ψ 17:9 ; 88:18 ( || סָבַב ), + *acc. rei* Jb 19:6 *he hath closed his net in upon me* , *cf.* La 3:5 ; less often *c.* *acc. pers.* ψ 22:17 ( || סָבַב ), 2 Ch 23:7 ( || 2 K 11:8 ; + סָבַב ), also of inanim. things 1 K 7:24 = 2 Ch 4:3 ( *both* + סָבַב , || סָבַב ). **2.** *make the round* , i.e. *complete the circuit* הַיָּמִי הַמְּשֻׁתָּה Jb 1:5 *when the days of feasting had completed their circuit* . **3.** *make round, round off* (lit.): לֹא תִקַּח פָּאֵת רֹאשֵׁיכֶם Lv 19:27 ( || זָקַנְךָ לֹא תִשְׁחִית אֶת פָּאֵת || ), of heathen rite.

† נִקְפָּה S<sup>5364</sup> TWOT<sup>1416a</sup> GK<sup>5940</sup> **n. f.** **encircling rope** (of captive), תַּחַת הַגּוֹרָה נִקְפָּה Is 3:24 .

נָקַח TWOT<sup>1417</sup> ( √ of foll. *cf.* Ethiopic *rima, fissura* , Di<sup>645</sup> ; NH נִקְיִק (rare) *cleft of rock* ) .

† [ נִקְיִק S<sup>5357</sup> TWOT<sup>1417a</sup> GK<sup>5932</sup> ] **n. m.** **cleft of rock**;—only *estr.* : sg. נִקְיִק הַסֵּלַע Je 13:4 ; pl. נִקְיִקֵּי הַסֵּלַעִים Is 7:19 ( || נִקְיִלֵּי הַבְּתוֹת || ), Je 16:16 .

† [ **נָקַר** S <sup>5365</sup> TWOT <sup>1418</sup> GK <sup>5941</sup> ] **vb.** **bore, pick, dig** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic **נָקַר** , *id.* ; Arabic *perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane <sup>2838</sup> ; Ethiopic *be one-eyed* Di <sup>645</sup> ) ;—**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. sf. **נִקְרֶה** Pr 30:17 ; Inf. **נִקְוֹר** 1 S 11:2 , both of *boring* , or *picking out* eye ( acc. ). **Pi.** Impf. 2 ms. **נִקְרֶה** Nu 16:14 (JE), 3 mpl. **נִיקְרִי** Ju 16:21 both of *boring out* eyes ( acc. ); Pf. 3 ms. **נָקַר** Jb 30:17 *he* (or *it* , i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones **מֵעַלִי** (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu reads **נִקְרֶה** ). **Pu.** Pf. 2 mpl. **נִקְרַתֶּם** Is 51:1 the quarry (from wh.) *ye were digged* .

† [ **נִקְרָה** S <sup>5366</sup> TWOT <sup>1418a</sup> GK <sup>5942</sup> ] **n. f.** **hole, crevice** ;—cstr. **הַצִּוּר נִקְרָת** Ex 33:22 ; pl. cstr. **נִקְרוֹת הַצִּרִּים** Is 2:21 ( || **הַסְּלָעִים סָעִפִּי** ).

† [ **נָקַשׁ** S <sup>5367</sup> TWOT <sup>1419</sup> GK <sup>5943</sup> ] **vb.** **knock, stricke** , only in specif. sense of **hit, strike** or **bring down** (a bird), and only fig. ( Ecclus **נִקַּשׁ** 41:2c *strike* against ( ב ; margin **וְנוֹקֵשׁ ב** ), so **נִקַּשׁ ב** 13:2c ; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aramaic (incl. Biblical Aramaic) **נָקַשׁ** *id.* , *fixit, impegit, percussit* , etc. (Arabic *strike in carve* , etc., is loan- wd. Frä <sup>194</sup> );—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick* , perhaps like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson <sup>Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), ii. 103 f. 109 f.</sup> Erman <sup>*Ägypten* 323</sup> WMM <sup>Asien u. Europa</sup> <sup>123 f.</sup> ) ;—**Qal** Pt. **נִקַּשׁ** ψ 9:17 *he* ( ' ) *strike*th down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che) ; Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> read **נִקַּשׁ** , **Niph.** from **נָקַשׁ** . **Niph.** Impf. 2 ms. **תִּנְקַשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם** Dt 12:30 lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them* . **Pi.** Impf. **נִינְקַשׁ** ψ 109:11 let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at ( ל ); 3 mpl. **נִינְקַשׁוּ** 38:13 ( abs. ). **Hithp.** Pt. **מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי** 1 S 28:9 why *art* thou *striking* at my life?

I, II. **נִיר** S <sup>5216, 5369</sup> TWOT <sup>1333a, 1333b</sup> GK <sup>5944, 5945</sup> , **נִר** , ( **נִיר** S <sup>5214, 5215, 5216</sup> TWOT <sup>1333b, 1360, 1360a</sup> GK <sup>5774, 5775, 5776</sup> ) v. **נִיר** .

† **נִרְגַּל** **n.pr. div.** ( Ph. **נִרְגַּל** CIS <sup>i. 119. 2</sup> )—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17:30 ( v. Schr <sup>COT</sup> 2 K 17:30 Jen <sup>Kosmol.</sup> 476–490 Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL</sup> xi (1892), 168 ).

† **נִרְגַּל שְׂרָאֲצָר** **n.pr. m.** (so Baer Ginsb ; van d. H. ' **שֶׂר** ), chief soothsayer ( **רַב־מַג** ) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39:3a ( del. Gie , plausibly) v 3b , 13 ( cf. Schr <sup>COT ad loc.</sup> ) .

רגן S<sup>5371</sup> GK<sup>5947</sup> v. רגן .

† נִרְדֵּי S<sup>5373</sup> TWOT<sup>1420</sup> GK<sup>5948</sup> **n. m. nard**, an odorif. plant from India ( *via* Presia) ( Skr. *naladā*; Pers. *nârdîn*; Sab. Arabic transp. according to DHM<sup>Burgen</sup> u. Schlosser 975 ( SB xcvi) v. also Sab.Denkm.<sup>82</sup>; Gk. *νάρδος* [so □ ] (through Semites) Lewy<sup>Fremdwörter 40</sup>; cf. Löw<sup>No. 316</sup> Lag<sup>M . ii. 25</sup> );— abs. ׳ן Ct 4:14; sf. נִרְדֵּי נִתְּן רִיחוֹ 1:12; pl. נִרְדִּים 4:13 .

נִרְיָה S<sup>5374</sup> GK<sup>5949</sup> v. נִרְ sub נִר .

נָשָׂא S<sup>4984, 5375, 5379, 7721</sup> TWOT<sup>1421</sup> GK<sup>5951</sup><sup>655</sup> **vb. lift, carry, take** ( NH = BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb<sup>326</sup>; Assyrian *našû*, *id.* DI<sup>HWB 484</sup>; Biblical Aramaic נָשָׂא (rare); Syriac in *scales*; Palm. נשא, נסא n.pr. Lzb<sup>326</sup> Cook<sup>81, 83</sup> ( cp. נשא *forget* ); Arabic intrans. *rise, be high*, etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS<sup>iv. 5. 1</sup>; also נשא vb. Hal Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 69 Min. נשא *take*, Hom<sup>Südar. Chrest. 128</sup>; Ethiopic *suscipere, tollere* Di<sup>635</sup>, so OEth., DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52</sup> );— Qal<sup>599</sup> Pf. ׳ן Gn 13:6 +; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2:26 +, נָשָׂאתָהּ Nu 14:19, sf. נָשָׂאתָנִי ψ 102:11; 2 fs. sf. נָשָׂאתִים Ez 16:58; 3 pl. נָשָׂאוּ 2 S 18:28 +, נָשָׂאוּ ψ 139:20, נָשָׂאוּ consec. Ez 39:26, sf. יִשְׂאֶהוּ 2 Ch 12:11, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. יִשְׂאֵהוּ Gn 32:21 +, יִשְׂאֵהוּ 13:10 +, sf. יִשְׂאֶהוּ Dt 32:11 +; 3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Ho 4:8 +, יִשְׂאוּ Hb 2:6 +, יִשְׂאוּ Ju 2:4 +; sf. יִשְׂאוּ Is 64:5; 3 fpl. תִּשְׂנֶה Je 9:17, תִּשְׂנֶה Ru 1:9, תִּשְׂנֶה Zc 5:9 Ru 1:14; 2 fpl. תִּשְׂנֶה Ez 23:49, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׂא Gn 13:14 +, נָשָׂא ψ 10:12, נָסָה 4:7; sf. שָׂאָהוּ Nu 11:12 2 K 4:19; fs. שָׂאִי Gn 21:18 +, etc.; Inf. abs. נָשָׂא Je 10:5, נָשָׂא Ho 1:6 + 2 times; cstr. נָשָׂא Is 1:14 + 2 times, שָׂא ψ 89:10 (read perhaps נָשָׂאוֹן *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שָׂא ), usually שָׂאת Gn 4:7 + sf. נָחַשְׂאִי ψ 28:2, שָׂאתִי Je 15:15 ψ 89:51, etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לִמְשָׂאוֹת Ez 17:9 ( si vera l.; Co Berthol ); Pt. act. נָשָׂא Ex 34:7 +, f. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 10:22, נָשָׂאתָ Est 2:15, etc.; pass. cstr. נָשָׂא Is 3:3 +, נָשָׂאִי ψ 32:1, etc.— **1. lift, lift up:** a. lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7:17 ( J ), ״ lifts standard ( נֶסֶם ) Is 5:26; 11:12 + (often sq. ל pers. ), rod Is 10:26, c. עָלַי against v 24, ׳ן הָרָב אֶל־ Mi 4:3 = Is 2:4, etc.;—especially *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21:18 ( E ), Ju 9:48 Am

Skr. Sanskrit.

DHM D. H. Müller, *Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens* .

SB SBAk.

6:10 2 S 2:32 ; 4:4 1 K 13:29 2 K 9:25 , 26 Ez 3:12 , 14 ; 8:3 ; 11:24 + ; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10:16 , 19 ; 11:22 ; † רָגַלְיוֹ וַיִּלָּךְ Gn 29:1 *he lifted up his feet and went; lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31:17 ; 42:26 (both E ), fig. Jb 31:36 ; בָּמֶ' אֲנִים Jb 6:2 *put* a thing into scale; בּוֹ אָלָהּ put on him (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22 , so van d. H. , □ ; correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb ), but sense hardly possible; אָשָׂא בְשָׁרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13:14 *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* ( fig. for hazarding life).

**b.** in many phr., lit. and fig. , e.g.: (1) *lift up hand*; against (ב) 2 S 18:28 ; 20:21 , c. לָּ ψ 106:26 ; אָלָּ (as signal) Is 49:22 ; abs. , in display of power ψ 10:12 ; freq. in oath (especially Ez P ; of ' ; usually sq. inf. , often + ל pers. ) Ex 6:8 Nu 14:30 (both P ), Ez 20:5 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 6 , 15 , 23 , 28 , 42 ; 36:7 ; 44:12 ; 47:14 Ne 9:15 , + אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32:40 *lift hand to heaven*; in prayer ( c. אָלָּ ) ψ 28:2 La 2:19 , so (בְּשִׁמְךָ) ψ 63:5 , abs. 134:2 , and, remarkably, אֶל־מַצּוֹתֶיךָ 119:48 ; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3:10 ; in blessing Lv 9:22 ( P ; c. אָלָּ ). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8:28 Zc 2:4 Jb 10:15 ψ 83:3 ; of another = restore to honour Gn 40:13 , 20 ( E ), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מִעֲלֶיךָ) , v 19 , by word-play;— + אֶל־מַבֵּית כְּלָא 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31 ; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24:7 , 9 . (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים) , lit., 2 K 9:32 ( אָלָּ ); sign of good conscience 2 S 2:22 ( אָלָּ ), abs. Jb 11:15 ; of ' , sign of favour, אָלָּ Nu 6:26 ( P ; form of benediction); cf. פָּנֶיךָ עָלַי ' אֹרֶךְ ψ 4:7 ; especially *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostate in humility; opp. פָּנִים הָשִׁיב *repel* ), in various shades of meaning = grant a request Gn 19:21 ( J ; + הִנֵּה ), 1 S 25:35 2 K 3:14 Jb 42:8 , 9 ; = be gracious to, Gn 32:21 ( E ), Mal 1:8 , 9 hence phr. נִשְׂוֹא פָּנִים *graciously received, held in honour* † 2 K 5:1 (of Naaman), and, as subst. , *honourable, eminent one* Is 3 ; 3 ; 9:14 (but del. as gloss), Jb 22:8 † ; = shew consideration for Dt 28:50 La 4:16 ; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32:21 , and, specif. , = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10:17 (denied of ' ), Lv 19:15 ( H ), Mal 2:9 ( בְּתוֹרָה ), Jb 13:8 , 10 ; 34:19 Pr 18:5 ψ 82:2 (syn. הִכִּיר פִּי) ; even פָּנִי כָל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6:35 i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes* , on high 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23 , cf. ψ 121:1 ( אָלָּ ); לִשְׁמַיִם Is 51:6 ( || הִבִּיט אָלָּ ); sq. הָ loc. Dt 3:27 ; 4:19 cf. Ez 8:5 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; toward ( אָלָּ ) idols Ez 18:6 , 12 , 15 ; 33:25 , cf. 23:27 ; toward ( אָלָּ ) ' ψ 123:1 (these with implied worship); עֵינֶיהָ אָלָּ Gn 39:7 i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usually + vb. of seeing (35 times) Gn 13:10 , 14 ; 18:2 + (Hex only JE), Is 40:26 ( + מְרוֹם ), 49:18 ; 60:4 (both + סָבִיב) , Je 3:2 ( + עָלָּ ). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל) , give (loud) utterance Is 52:8 , of floods ψ 93:3 , + *and weep* Gn 21:16 ( E ) 27:38 ; 29:11 (both J ), Ju 2:4 , + וַתִּשָּׂא וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14:1 ( P ), + 9 times; + יָרָנוּ Is 24:14 ; + קָרָא Ju 9:7 ; קוֹל om. Is 3:7 ; 42:2 , v 11 ( || יָרָנוּ ); also (6) *lift up* ( + vb. of saying, usually

אָמַר), often of formal and solemn utterance, מָשַׁל Nu 23:7, 18; 24:3, 15, 20, 21, 23 Jb 27:1; 29:1 + עָלַי Mi 2:4 Hb 2:6 Is 14:4; וּנְשָׂא-בּוֹ אֶלָּה 1 K 8:31 *and he shall lift up against him an oath* = 2 Ch 6:22 (MT וְנִשְׂאָה v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וְנִשְׂאָה); עָלָיו הַמִּשְׁאָה הַזֶּה; 2 K 9:25; קוֹנָה, + עָלַי Je 7:29 Ez 26:17; 27:2; 28:12; 32:2, + אָלַי 19:1; 27:32; *lift up* word Am 5:1 (עָלַי, + קִינָה); weeping Je 9:9 (עָלַי); lamentation (נָהָה) v 17 (עָלַי), reproach ψ 15:3 (עָלַי). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of 'י, לִשְׁמֹא Ex 20:7<sup>(x2)</sup> = Dt 5:11<sup>(x2)</sup> (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139:20 (read prob. שְׁמֹךְ Bö Ol Che Kau); בַּל-אֶשָּׂא שְׁמוֹתָם; ψ 16:4; עָלַי-שִׁפְתִּי Ex 23:1 (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעֵד) † 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4, Je 7:16; 11:14. (9) *lift up* soul (נַפֶּשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (6 a נַפֶּשׁ) towards (אֵל) a thing, Dt 24:15 Pr 10:18, אֶל-עֵוֹן Ho 4:8, לִשְׁמֹא ψ 24:4 (cf. Pi. and II. מִשְׁאָה 2); אֶל-יְיָ ψ 25:1; 86:4 143:8, so the heart La 3:41. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) † Ex 28:43 Nu 18:22, c. עָלַי for Lv 19:17; 22:9 Nu 18:32 (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart *lifting* one up, (inciting), Ex 35:21, 26; 36:2 (all P); of presumption 2 K 14:10 = 2 Ch 25:19. — MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub. in all: Ho 13:1 read perhaps נִשְׂאָה Oort We cf. Now; Na 1:5 Now (after Bi) וַתִּשְׂאָה (read וַתִּשְׂאָה? √ שָׂאָה); ψ 89:10 read וַתִּשְׂאָה Bi Ri Che; Hb 1:3 וַתִּשְׂאָה queried by We Gr Buhl *al.*, cf. Gunkel <sup>Schöpfung 33</sup>.

**2. Bear, carry:** a. lit., a load or burden (usually acc.) Gn 37:25; 44:1 (both J), 45:23<sup>(x2)</sup> (E), 1 S 10:3<sup>(x3)</sup> Je 10:5; 17:21, 27 +; subj. רוּחַ Ex 10:13 1 K 18:12; obj. armour כְּלִים נִשְׂאָה 1 S 14:1 + often S; weapons 1 Ch 5:18; 12:24 2 Ch 14:7<sup>(x2)</sup>; La 3:27 (עָלַי fig.), Is 1:14 (fig., cf. d infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1:9, 12; *share a burden with* אֶת-וְיָ Ex 18:22 (E; no acc.); with בְּשִׁיחִי, ב' Je 7:13 *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11:17; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5:26 Is 46:7; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2:28; 14:3 + v 18 (□), 22:18 (v. Dr in Hast <sup>Dict. Bib. 726</sup>); in triumph Is 8:4. b. especially *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4:13 (J, עֲוֹנִי), often Ez HP: † עֲוֹן Je 5:1, 17; 7:18 Nu 5:31; 14:34, cf. 15:31 (all P), Lv 17:16; 19:8; 20:17, 19 (H) Ez 14:10; 44:12 (cf. Hiph. Lv 22:16); חָטָא Je 20:20; 24:15 (H) Nu 9:13 (P), cf. Ez 23:49; cf. 'י כְּלָמָה: 16:52<sup>(x2)</sup>, עָנִשׁ Je 19:19, 'י abs. 9:12; ... עֲוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28:38 Nu 18:1<sup>(x2)</sup> cf. v 23; *incur guilt* Ex 28:43; = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10:17; 16:22 (of goat), Nu 30:16 (all P), Ez 4:4, 5, 6, cf. וְנוֹתִיכֶם Nu 14:33;

Oort H. Oort.

Gunkel H. Gunkel, Schöpfung u. Chaos.

הָטָא Is 53:12, cf. הָלִינוּ v 4; also ... בָּעֵזָן 'bear at (share in), Ez 18:19, 20<sup>(x2)</sup>. **c.** *support, sustain*, on (עָל) wings Ex 19:4 Dt 32:11 ψ 91:12 (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13:6 (J), 36:7 (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15:15; 31:19 Ez 36:6 Jb 34:31 ψ 69:8; 88:16 Pr 18:14; 30:21; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21:3. **e.** *bear, carry*, נִשָּׂא מֵאֵת פָּנָיו אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43:34 (J) *and they (indef.) carried portions from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8:2, 6; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96:8 = 1 Ch 16:29, Ez 20:31 (□ Co בִּרְאִשִׁית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold 1/10 homer Ez 45:11. **g.** *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2:19 Jo 2:22, fig. Ez 36:8; boughs 17:23 (in fig.); *produce, yield*, of mountains Jb 40:20 ψ 72:3 (both c. לְ for).

**3. Take, take away:** **a.** lit. c. מָן 1 S 17:34 Nu 16:15 (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off*, Ju 21:23 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6, 1 K 18:12 La 5:13 Mi 2:2 Je 49:29 (ל pers.), Is 40:24; 41:16 +; *take away* head (מָעַל pers.) Gn 40:19 (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32:22 (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14:14. **c.** *take away*, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive*, † c. acc. Gn 50:17 (E), Ex 32:32 (E), 10:17; 34:7 (J), Nu 14:18 (JE), 1 S 15:25 Ho 14:3 Jb 7:21 (|| הָעֵבִיר עֲוֹן), ψ 32:5; + ל pers. Mi 7:18; ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18:24, 26 (J), Nu 14:19 (JE; || סָלַח עֲוֹן), Ho 1:6 Is 2:9 (prob. gloss.), ψ 99:8; c. ל of sin Gn 50:17 Ex 23:21 Jos 24:19 (both E), 1 S 25:28 ψ 25:28 ψ 25:18; נִשָּׂא עֲוֹן Is 33:24; פָּשַׁע נִשְׁוִי- ψ 32:1. [in this sense 'נ' used in E; סָלַח in D P; both in J; 'נ' also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is 2 La Chr Dn, which use סָלַח; v. Br<sup>Hex. 155</sup>.] **d.** *take* as wife (usually c. לְ for), late: Ezr 9:2, 12; 10:44 Ne 13:25 2 Ch 11:21; 13:21; 24:3 Ru 1:4. **e.** *take* an enumeration, usually c. אֵשׁ sum Ex 30:12 Nu 1:2, 49; 4:2, 22; 26:2; 31:26, 49 (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3:40 1 Ch 27:23. **f.** *take and carry away, receive*, Dt 33:3 1 K 5:23 ψ 24:5; hence, *obtain* favour (הָסֵד, הָן) Est 2:9, 17 (both + לָפָנַי), 5:2 (+ בְּעֵינָיו).— לִמְשָׁאוֹת אוֹתָהּ מִנְשָׁרְנֶיהָ Ez 17:9 (Co Berthol לִיּוֹם שְׁאֵת וּגְוִי) is usually rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; 'נ' not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph.** Pf. נִשָּׂא Je 51:9, 'נ' consec. Ex 25:28 +; Impf. יִנְשָׂא Is 40:4; 3 mpl. יִנְשָׂאוּ Ez 1:19, 20, 21, יִנְשָׂאוּ Je 10:5, יִנְשָׂאוּ Pr 30:13; 3 fpl. תִּנְשָׂאנָה Is 49:22, etc.; Imv. הִנְשָׂא ψ 7:7; 94:2, mpl. הִנְשָׂאוּ ψ 24:7; Inf. הִנְשָׂא Ez 1:19, sf. הִנְשָׂא Ez 1:21; Pt. נִשָּׂא Is 2:2 +, f. נִשָּׂאָה Is 30:25, נִשָּׂאת Zc 5:7 1 Ch 14:2, etc.;— 2 S 19:43 is dub., and pt. (Ol<sup>§ 192c</sup> Kō<sup>i 632f.</sup>) inexplicable; read נִשָּׂא



(Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מִשְׁאֵת *portion* Gr HPS ; > Ba<sup>NB 90</sup> thinks נִשְׂאֵת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;— **1.** *be lifted up*, a. lit. Zc 5:7 Ez 1:19, 21 (both מִעַל הָאָרֶץ), v 19, 20, 21 (all in vision), of valleys Is 40:4 ; of gates ψ 24:7 + v 9b (read **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30:13 (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַל); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6:1 (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2:14 ; 30:25 ; 57:7, cf. Mi 4:1 = Is 2:2 (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2:13 (text dub.); gen., Is 2:12 . **b.** fig., *be exalted*, of kg., 2 Ch 32:23, kingdom 1 Ch 14:2, servant of ' Is 52:13, ' himself 57:15 . **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up*, of ' , to display power in judgment: Is 33:10 ψ 94:2 . **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10:5 Ex 25:28 (P), Is 49:22 ; 66:12 . **4.** *be taken away carried off*, 2 K 20:17 (ה loc.) = Is 39:6 ; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11:12 (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also Qal 3 ; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr).

† **Pi.** Pf. נִשָּׂא 2 S 5:12, נִשָּׂא (anal. of ל' ה) 2 S 19:43 1 K 9:11, נִשָּׂא consec. Am 4:2, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְנִשָּׂאֵהוּ Est 3:1, וְנִשָּׂאֵהוּ Is 63:9 ; 3 mpl. sf. וְנִשָּׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1:4 ; Imv. ms. sf. נִשָּׂאֵהוּ ψ 28:9 ; Pt. pl. מְנִשָּׂאִים Je 22:27 + 2 times;— **1.** *lift up* = *exalt, kingdom* 2 S 5:12 (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14:2), pers. Est 5:11 (עַל), cf. 3:1 ; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8:36 Est 9:3 ; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9:11, so Ezr 1:4 . **2.** fig. וְנִפְשׁ = *desire, long*, Je 22:27 ; 44:14 . **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63:9, ψ 28:9 . **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19:43 (ל for; but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4:2 (ב instr.; We Now וְנִשָּׂאוּ).— † **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23:24 ; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא 24:7 ; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29:15 ; 3 mpl. יִתְנַשֵּׂאוּ Dn 11:14 ; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשֵּׂאוּ Nu 16:3 ; Inf. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17:14 Pr 30:32 ; Pt. מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1:5 1 Ch 29:11 ;— *lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23:24 (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29:11 (+ לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אֶתְהָה) of ' as ruler; Ew § 160<sup>e</sup> Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aramaic form], *the exaltation*; of a kingdom Nu 24:7 (JE), cf. Ez 17:14 ; in arrogance 1 K 1:5 Nu 16:3 (P ; c. עַל-), Ez 29:15 (c. עַל), Pr 30:32 Dn 11:14 . † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear iniquity* (2 acc.) וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ Lv 22:16 . **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought*, וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ 2 S 17:13 (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub. ; Ki Kit Bu וְיִשְׂיֵאוּ ; HPS וְהִבִּיאוּ ; > We וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ .

נִשְׂאֵת 2 S 19:43 v. נִשָּׂא **Niph.**

† [ נִשְׂאוּהָ S<sup>5385</sup> TWOT<sup>1421a</sup> GK<sup>5953</sup> ] **n. f. what is borne about** ;— pl. sf. נִשְׂאוּ תִיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46:1, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i.e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.



I. **נָשִׂיא** S <sup>5387</sup> TWOT <sup>1421b, 1421c</sup> GK <sup>5954, 5955</sup><sub>128</sub> **n. m. one lifted up**, i.e. **a chief prince**;—abs. 'ן Ez 22:27 +; cstr. **נָשִׂיא** Gn 23:6 +; pl. **נָשִׂאִים** Jos 22:32 +, **נָשִׂאִים** Ex 34:31 + 7 times, **נָשִׂאִים** Gn 17:20 + 3 times, **נָשִׂאִים** Ez 35:27; cstr. **נָשִׂאִי** Ex 16:22 +; sf. **נָשִׂאִי** Ez 45:8, **נָשִׂאִי** Ez 32:29, **נָשִׂאִי** Nu 17:21, **נָשִׂאִי** v 17, etc.—mostly in Isr. **1.** **נָשִׂאִי** 'ן of any chief man, Ex 22:27 (E; human ruler, over ag. **אֶל־הָיִם**). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11:34. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23:6, of Ishmaelites 17:20; 25:16, of Hittites Gn 34:2. **4.** rulers of the congregation, **נָשִׂאִי הָעֵדָה** Ez 16:22 Jos 9:15, 18; 22:30, **הָעֵדָה** 34:31, cf. 35:27 Lv 4:22 Jos 9:18b, 19, 21 (<sup>×2</sup>); 17:4; 22:14 (<sup>×3</sup>), 32 (all P); especially **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, according to the religious organization of P, Nu 1:16, 44 2:3 + 57 times Nu (especially chaps. 2, 7, 34; note **נָשִׂאִי הָעֵדָה** 3:32); cf. 1 Ch 2:10; 4:38; 5:6; 7:40 2 Ch 1:2; also 1 K 8:1 (prob. gloss, om.   Benz), 2 Ch 5:2. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for **מֶלֶךְ**; v. Böhmer <sup>SK 1900, 112 ff.</sup>), 7:27; 12:10, 12; 21:30, + 19:1 (read sg.   Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21:17; 22:6; 45:8, 9. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34:24; 37:25, cf. 44:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 16 times Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26:16; 27:21; 30:13; 32:29; 38:2, 3; 39:1, 18. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, according to Ezr 1:8. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34:2 Nu 25:18 Jos 13:21.

† II. **[ נָשִׂיא ]** S <sup>5387</sup> TWOT <sup>1421b, 1421c</sup> GK <sup>5954, 5955</sup> **n. [ m. ] rising mist, vapour** (Arabic);—only pl. **נָשִׂאִים** *vapours*, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10:13 = 51:16, **נָשִׂאִים** Pr 25:14.

† II. **מִשָּׂא** S <sup>4853</sup> TWOT <sup>1421d, 1421e</sup> GK <sup>5362</sup> **n. m. ψ 38:5 load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute**;—'ם abs. Ne 13:19 +; cstr. 2 K 5:17 +; sf. **מִשָּׂאוֹ** Ex 23:5 + 2 times; **מִשָּׂאָם** Dt 1:12; **מִשָּׂאָם** Nu 4:27 + 2 times;—**1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23:5 (E), mules 2 K 5:17, camels 8:9, cf. Is 46:1, 2; hanging on a peg Is 22:25 (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17:21, 22, 24, 27 Ne 13:15, 19; fig. of people as burden Nu 11:11, 17 (JE), Dt 1:12, cf. **הָיָה לָם עֹל־** 2 S 15:33; 19:36 (**אֶל־**), also **וְאֶהְיֶה עָלֶי לְמִשָּׂא** Jb 7:20; of iniquities **עָלֶי** ψ 38:5.—Ho 8:10 read **מִשָּׂא**, so   We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting*, only 'ם **נִפְּשָׁם** Ez 24:25 *the uplifting of their soul*, i.e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying*, Nu 4:24 (+ **לְעֵבֶד**) 2 Ch 20:25; 35:3 (**בִּפְתָּהּ**), so prob. 1 Ch 15:22 (<sup>×2</sup>), 27 (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice*, e.g. Öt); especially of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels

(often || עֲבָרָה, פְּקָדָה, עֲבָרָה) Nu 4:15, 19, 27<sup>(×2)</sup>, 49, v 47, מִשְׁמֶרֶת, v 31, 32. 4. perhaps *what is carried, brought*, i.e. *tribute* מ' כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17:11 *silver as tribute* (+ מְנָהָה; cf. נִשָּׂא Qal; others, *silver by the load*, i.e. in great quantity).—I. מִשָּׂא v. supr. p. 601 b.

† III. מִשָּׂא S<sup>4853</sup> TWOT<sup>1421d, 1421e</sup> GK<sup>5362</sup> **n. m.** Is 14:28 **utterance, oracle** (cf. נִשָּׂא 1 b (6); Gf Je 23:33);—מ' abs. Is 14:28 +; usually cstr. 13:1 +;—of prophetic *utterance*: 2 K 9:25 Is 14:28 Ez 12:10 2 Ch 24:27 (עַל); מ' בָּבֶל; Is 13:1, מוֹאָב, מ' 15:1, cf. 17:1; 19:1; 21:1, 11; 22:1; 23:1; 30:6 Na 1:1; Is 21:13 is later ins. (Di); מ' = *revelation*, תְּהִיָּה תְּבַקִּיק, מ' Is 21:13; Hb 1:1; "utterance of" Je 23:33, 34, 36, 38<sup>(×3)</sup> (cf. 2 K 9:25), vid. also v 33b (read אֶתֶּם הַמִּשָּׂא), with word-play,—sq. וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוִי, v 36b; מ' י' Zc 9:1 (+ בארץ), 12:1 (+ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1:1 (+ אֶל־יֵשׁוּ).—Pr 31:1 v. I. מִשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30:1 read מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשָּׂא (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31:1 (cf. Wild<sup>ad loc.</sup> Frankenberg<sup>Spr. p. 5</sup>; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

† מִשָּׂא **n. m.** **lifting up**;—only cstr. מ' פְּנִים 2 Ch 19:7 = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √ 1 b (3); || מִקַּח־שֶׁחַד).

† מִשָּׂאָה S<sup>4858</sup> TWOT<sup>1421g</sup> GK<sup>5366</sup> **n. f.** **the uplifted** (cloud);—כ' בָּדָה' Is 30:27 *weight of uplifted clouds*.

† מִשָּׂאת S<sup>4864</sup> TWOT<sup>1421h</sup> GK<sup>5367, 5368</sup> **n. f.** **uprising, utterance, burden, portion** (on format. cf. Ol § 109<sup>a</sup> Sta § 272<sup>b</sup> Kö<sup>ii. 1, 183</sup>; Ph. (Pun) has מִשָּׂאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb<sup>326</sup>);—abs. מ' Ju 20:40 +; cstr. מִשָּׂאת Gn 43:34 +; pl. abs. מִשָּׂאֹת Gn 43:34, + (prob.) מִשָּׂאוֹת La 2:14 (v. infr.); cstr. מִשָּׂאֹת Gn 43:34;—1. *that which rises, uprising, uplifting*: a. הָעֵשֶׁן מ' Ju 20:38 *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעֵשֶׁן om.) v 40. b. in gen. = *signal* Je 6:1 (= נִסִּי Gf). c. *uplifting of hands* (כַּפֵּי) in prayer ψ 141:2 (|| תִּפְלֶה). 2. *utterance, oracle* (= III. מִשָּׂא), La 2:14 (Bu Löhr). 3. *burden* Zp 3:18 (of reproach, fig.). 4. a. *portion* (carried to some one), especially from table of king or superior, Gn 43:34<sup>(×3)</sup> (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11:8; so read perhaps also 2 S 19:43 (for MT נִשָּׂאת) Gr HPS. b. perhaps also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40:5 (+ אֶרְהֶה).

*food-allowance* ), Est 2:18 ( כִּי־יִדְּ הַמֶּלֶךְ ). **c.** exacted or enforced *gift* , from inferior, בֶּרֶם Am 5:11 ( cf. Ph. supr. ; v. also מִנְחָה ). **d.** sacred *contribution, tax* 'מ' מִנְחָה 2 Ch 24:6 , 9 . **e.** *offering* to 'י Ez 20:40 .

† [ שִׂיא S <sup>7863</sup> TWOT <sup>1421i</sup> GK <sup>8480</sup> ] **n. m.** *loftiness* , fig. of pride:— אִם־יִעֲלֶה Jb 20:6 (of wicked).

† שִׂיאָן **n.pr. mont.** , i.e. Hermon, הוּא הָרִמֹן הַשִּׂיאָן Dt 4:48 ( cf. Di Dr ).

† שִׂאָת S <sup>7613</sup> TWOT <sup>1421j</sup> GK <sup>8420, 8421</sup> **n. f.** **1. exaltation, dignity . 2. swelling . 3. uprising** ;— שׂ abs. Gn 4:7 + , cstr. Lv 13:28 + ; sf. שִׂאָתוֹ Jb 13:11 + ; מְשִׂאָתוֹ ( 41:17 ;— **1. dignity** Gn 49:3 (dignity of first-born), ψ 62:5 , of Chaldeans Hb 1:7 ; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13:11 ; 31:23 . **2. swelling** , eruption, בָּעוֹר בָּשָׂר Lv 13:2 ( + סִפָּחַת , בִּהְרֶת ), cf. 14:56 ( + *id.* ); also 13:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 19 , 28 , הִנָּגַע שׂ v 43 (all P) . **3. uprising** , Jb 41:17 *at his uprising the mighty are in dread* . **4.** Gn 4:7 is dub. ;—is there not *acceptance*? **S B** *al.* ; *forgiveness* □ Holz *al.* ; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau .

† [ נָשִׂיג S <sup>5381</sup> TWOT <sup>1422</sup> GK <sup>5371, 5952</sup> ] **vb.** only **Hiph. reach, overtake** ( Ecclus 14:13 וְהַשִּׁיגַת יָד , 35:10 וְבַהֲשִׁיגַת יָד ( cf. Schechter on 14:13), cf. **3** infr. ; יִשִּׁיג 32:14 *shall obtain an answer* ) ;— **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. יְהִישִׁיג consec. Lv 26:5 , sf. יְהִישִׁיג consec. Dt 19:6 ; 2 ms. sf. יְהִישִׁיגִם consec. Gn 44:4 , etc. ; Impf. יִשִּׁיג Lv 26:5 , יִשִּׁיג Gn 31:25 , sf. יִשִּׁיגִם Gn 44:6 , etc. ; Inf. abs. הִישִׁיג 1 S 30:8 ; Pt. מִשִּׁיג 1 S 14:26 , sf. מִשִּׁיגָהוּ Jb 41:18 ; f. מִשִּׁיגָת Lv 14:21 1 Ch 21:12 (but read וְאִם הָיִיתָ as || 2 S 24:13 We <sup>Sm</sup> Kit) ;— **5. overtake** , *c.* acc. , often after רָדַף : **a.** lit. Gn 31:25 ( E ), 44:4 , 6 ( J ), Ex 14:9 ( P ), 15:9 (song), Dt 19:6 Jos 2:5 (JE), 1 S 30:8 <sup>(×3)</sup> 2 S 15:14 2 K 25:5 = Je 39:5 = 52:8 , Ho 2:9 , cf. ψ 7:6 ; 18:38 ( וְאִשְׁמִידִם in || 2 S 22:38 ), La 1:3 (metaph. ) . **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10:9 , sword Je 42:16 ; on 1 Ch 21:12 v. supr. ; of blessings Dt 28:2 , curses v 15:45 , predictions Zc 1:6 , justice Is 59:9 , wrath of 'י ψ 69:25 , iniquities 40:13 , calamities Jb 27:20 . **6. a. reach, attain to** , Jb 41:18 (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc. ) ; fig. paths of life Pr 2:19 , joy, etc. , Is 35:10 also 51:11 ( Che <sup>Hpt</sup> יִשִּׁיגִים , for MT יִשִּׁיגוֹן ; Perles <sup>Analekten</sup> 64 יִשִּׁיגוֹן , from שִׁיגָה ) ; of time Gn 47:9 *my days have not reached* the days ... of my fathers, cf. Lv 26:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **b. cuse to reach, bring, put** , מִשִּׁיג יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּי , 1 S 14:26 *no one put his hand to his mouth* , but read מִשִּׁיב □ □ Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr . **7. fig.** הִשִּׁיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached* , i.e. one is able, or has enough,

Lv 5:11 (c. לָקַח), 14:21; 25:26, 49; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14:22, 30, 31, 32; 27:8 Nu 6:21 (all P), Ez 46:7; abs. = *gain (riches)* Lv 25:47 (H).— Jb 24:2 v. סִיג.

שלק v. נשק

נִשָּׂר TWOT <sup>1423</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH נִסַּר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aramaic נִסַּר , *saw*; cf. Ethiopic *id.* ; Arabic n. *a saw* ).

† מִשׁוֹר S <sup>4883</sup> TWOT <sup>1423a</sup> GK <sup>5373</sup> **n. m. saw**;—abs. Is 10:15.

† I. [ **נָשָׂא** ] S <sup>5377, 5378, 5383</sup> TWOT <sup>1424, 1425, 1427</sup> GK <sup>5957, 5958</sup> ] **vb.** **lend on interest** or **usury**, be a **creditor** ( *cf.* Arabic *postpone, delay; sell on credit*; || form of I. **נָשָׂה**, v. Ges <sup>§ 75<sup>oo</sup></sup> );— **Qal** Pt. act. **נָשָׂא** (anal. **ל' ה** ) 1 S 22:2 every man that had a creditor; **אֲשֶׁר נָשָׂא בּוֹ** Is 24:2 against whom is a creditor, and pl. **נִשְׂאִים** Ne 5:7 Kt **לְ-אֲנִישָׁיָא אוֹיֵב** ( **נָשָׂה** ), + acc. cogn. **מִנְשָׂא**. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. **לֹא-יַנְשִׂיא אוֹיֵב** **בּוֹ** **שׁ** 89:23 an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him ( || **יַעֲנֹנִי** ).— 1 K 8:31 2 Ch 6:22 v. **נָשָׂא** **Qal 1 b (5)**.

† **נִשְׁבָּה** S <sup>4855</sup> TWOT <sup>1424a</sup> GK <sup>5391</sup> **n. m.** Ne 5:10 **lending on interest**, or **usury**; — Ne 5:7 (as acc. cogn.), v 10 10:32.

† [ מִשְׁאָה S<sup>4859</sup> TWOT<sup>1424b</sup> GK<sup>5394</sup> ] **n. f. loan** (on pledge);— cstr. פִּי תִשָּׂה  
מִשְׁאֹת עַרְבִּים Dt 24:10 ; pl. מִשְׁאֹת עַרְבִּים Pr 22:26 *those pledging*  
(giving security for) *debts*.

† II. [ **נִשְׁאָר** ] S <sup>5377, 5378, 5383</sup> TWOT <sup>1424, 1425, 1427</sup> GK <sup>5957, 5958</sup> ] **vb.** only **Niph.Hiph.**  
**beguile, deceive** ;— ( kindred with I. שָׂא , from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived ( conj. We <sup>Comp 2. 351</sup> ) ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִשְׁאָרוּ Is 19:13 the princes *have been beguiled* ( || בּוֹאֲלוֹ , הִתְעוּ ). **Hiph.** Pf. הִנְשִׂיאָה Je 49:16 , sf. הִשְׁאִינִי Gn 3:13 , הִשְׁאִינֶה Ob 3 ; 2 ms. הִשְׁאִינֶה Je 4:10 ; 3 pl. sf. הִשְׁאִינֶה Ob 7 ; Impf. only juss. יִשְׁאִי 2 Ch 32:15 , so שִׁי 55:16 Qr ( v. infr. ) ; אִשְׁי( 2 K 18:29 Is 36:14 , sf. יִשְׁאִי 2 K 19:10 Is 37:10 ; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁאֲרוּ Je 37:9 ; Inf. abs. הִשְׂאָה Je 4:10 ;— *beguile* , usually *c.* acc. pers. Gn 3:13 ( J ; not elsewhere Hex ) ; Je 49:16 Ob 3 , 7 ;

אֶל־יִשְׁאָךְ 2 K 19:10 *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37:10 , of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32:15 ( *cf.* *infr.* ), נִפְשׁ תִּיכֶם אֶל־תִּשְׂאוּ Je 37:9 *do not deceive yourselves*; also sq. ל pers. אֶל־יִשְׂא לָכֶם 2 K 18:29 = Is 36:14 ( = 2 Ch 32:15 , v. *supr.* ), Je 29:8 ; הִזָּה יְשִׁימוֹת עָלֵימוֹ ψ 55:16 *thou hast utterly beguiled this people*; Kt appar. = *desolations (be) upon them!* (but elsewhere only in n.pr.loc. , *cf.* p. 445 *supr.* ), < Qr יִשְׂיֵא מָוֶת עֲלֵימוֹ Ew Ol Pe De Now <sup>Hup</sup> , *cf.* □ , *let death (beguile them , i.e.) come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che , *cf.* Bae , conj. plausibly יִשְׂיֵא מָוֶת יִבְלַעְמוֹ .

† מִשְׂאוֹן S <sup>4860</sup> TWOT <sup>1425a</sup> GK <sup>5396</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **guile, dissimulation** ( > according to Lag <sup>BN 196</sup> *der. from מִשָּׂא , lending on usury* ) ; תִּכְסֶּה שְׂנְאָה בְּמִשְׂאוֹן ; Pr 26:26 *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation* .

† מִשְׂאוֹת TWOT <sup>1425b</sup> **n. f. pl.** **deceptions** ψ 73:18 ; 74:3 , but meaning not suitable; read prob. מִשְׂאוֹת , v. מְשׂוֹאָה sub שׂוֹא (so Klo Now <sup>Hup</sup> Bae ).

III. [ נָשָׂא ] S <sup>5377 , 5378 , 5383</sup> TWOT <sup>1424 , 1425 , 1427</sup> GK <sup>5957 , 5958</sup> ] *forget* , v. II. נָשָׂה .

† [ נָשַׁב ] S <sup>5380</sup> TWOT <sup>1426</sup> GK <sup>5959</sup> ] **vb.** **blow** ( NH = BH ; □ נִשְׁבַּח (but also נָתַב ), Syriac , all *blow*; || form of נָשַׁף ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. נָשַׁבָּהּ בּוֹ Is 40:7 *the breath of יי has blown upon it* . Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. יִנְשַׁב רוּחַ ψ 147:18 *he causes his wind to blow*; וַיִּנְשַׁב אֹתָם Gn 15:11 *and he drove them away* (perhaps orig. *blow away* , drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

† I. נָשָׂה S <sup>5378 , 5382 , 5383 , 7876</sup> TWOT <sup>1424 , 1427 , 1428</sup> GK <sup>5957 , 5960 , 8861</sup> **vb.** **lend,** **become a creditor** ( *cf.* I. נָשָׂא ) ;— Qal Pf. 1 s. נָשִׂיתִי Je 15:10 ; 3 pl. נָשׂוּ v 10 ; Pt. נָשָׂה Ex 22:24 + 4 times; pl. נָשִׂים Ne 5:10 , 11 + v 7 Qr ( Kt נִשְׂאִים , v. I. נָשָׂא ), sf. נִשִּׂי Is 50:1 ;— *lend* , usually c. ב pers. : לֹא־נָשִׂיתִי וְלֹא־נָשׂוּ־בִי Je 15:10 *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me* , Dt 24:11 Ne 5:7 ( Qr ; + acc. cogn. ), v 10 , 11 (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22:24 ( E ), 2 K 4:1 Is 24:2 ; 50:1 ψ 109:11 . Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. יִנְשֶׂה Dt 15:2 *who lendeth to his neighbour*; 2 ms. תִּנְשֶׂה 24:10 *when thou lendest to thy neighbour* ( + acc. cogn. ).

† [נָשִׁי S<sup>5386</sup> TWOT<sup>1427a</sup> GK<sup>5963</sup>] **n. [ m. ] debt**;—only sf. 2 fs. נָשִׁי Kt  
, נָשִׁי Qr 2 K 4:7 (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נָשִׁי) *pay* (שָׁלַמְי) *thy debt*.

† [מִנְשָׂה S<sup>4874</sup> TWOT<sup>1427b</sup> GK<sup>5408</sup>] **n. m. loan**;—only cstr. בַּעַל מִנְשָׂה יָדוֹ Dt 15:2 *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

† II. [נָשָׂה S<sup>5378, 5382, 5383, 7876</sup> TWOT<sup>1424, 1427, 1428</sup> GK<sup>5957, 5960, 8861</sup>] **vb. forget**  
( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *nišītu* perhaps *forgottenness* DI<sup>HWB 486</sup> ; Aramaic נָשָׂא (especially Ithpe., Aph.), *forget*; Arabic *forget, neglect*; cf. Ethiopic *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di<sup>633</sup> );—Qal Pf. 1 s. אֶתְּכֶם נָשִׂיא וְנִשְׁיִיתִי Je 23:39 *I will forget you finally* (but B S Che Gie וְנִשְׁיִיתִי, sq. וְנִשְׁיִיתִי as v 33 b, v. III. מָשָׂא);  
נָשִׂיתִי טוֹבָה La 3:17 *I have forgotten prosperity*; Impf. 1 s. הֲאֶשָּׂה shall I forget? i.e. overlook, read by We Mi 6:10 plausibly for MT הָאֵשׁ; Inf. abs. נָשִׂיא (ל' א) Je 23:39 (v. supr.). **Niph.** Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּנְשִׁינִי Is 44:21 *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, bu dub.; Ges<sup>§ 117 x</sup> תִּנְשִׁינִי (Qal); Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> תִּטְשִׁינִי (cf. Dt 32:15). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נִשְׁתִּי Gn 41:51 (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (— \_ in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מִנְשָׂה Ges<sup>§ 52 m</sup>). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִכְמָה הַנֶּשֶׁה Jb 39:17 *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget wisdom*, i.e. did not endow her with it. Impf. לִנְשָׂה לָךְ Jb 11:6 *Eloah allows a part of thy guilt to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full ( □ = לָךְ מֵאֵלֹהִים [ Du ] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, according to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che<sup>Job and Sol.</sup>; Bu reads נִשָּׂה for נִשָּׂה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

† נִשְׁיָה S<sup>5388</sup> TWOT<sup>1428a</sup> GK<sup>5964</sup> **n. f. forgetfulness, oblivion**, אֶרְצָן', ψ 88:13 (|| חֲנִיךְ), designation of נְשִׂאֵל (cf. v 11:12).

† יִשְׁיָהוּ, יִשְׁיָהוּ **n.pr. m. 1.** † יִשְׁיָהוּ 1 Ch 12:7 (van d. H. v 6) one of David's heroes, □ Ἰησοῦναι, A Ἰεσία, □ L Ἰεσσουε. **2.** יִשְׁיָהוּ, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3, □ Εἰσία, Ἰεσία, □ L Ἰωσία (and so in foll.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23:26; 24:25<sup>(x2)</sup>. **b.** 1 Ch 24:21, □ Ἰεσία, etc. **4.** one of those strange wives Ezr 10:31, □ Ἰεσσ(ε)ία.

† נִשְׂה S<sup>5384</sup> TWOT<sup>1429</sup> GK<sup>5962</sup> **n. [ m. ] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh** ( etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 50</sup>; Arabic appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh , vulg. *sciatic vein* , or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica* , Lane <sup>3033</sup> ) ;—only גֵּיד הַנֶּשֶׂה Gn 32:33 a *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve* , אֲנָשָׁר עַל־כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ cf. v 33b .—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 380 We Heid. (2), 168 .

נָשִׂים v. אֲנָשָׁה p. 61 supr.

† נִשֵּׁךְ S <sup>5391</sup> TWOT <sup>1430</sup> GK <sup>5966, 5967</sup> **vb. bite** ( NH = BH , but also transp. † נִכַּשׁ Hiph.); Assyrian *našāku* DI <sup>HWB 486</sup> ; □ נִכִּית (especially of snakes); Syriac ; Ethiopic Di <sup>642</sup> ; Ba <sup>ZMG xliii (1889), 188</sup> cp. Arabic , *undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. נִשַּׁךְ Nu 21:9 , sf. וַיִּנְשְׁכוּ consec. Am 5:19 , וַיִּנְשְׁכֶם consec. 9:3 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשַּׁךְ Ec 10:11 , יִשְׁכֹּךְ Pr 23:32 , sf. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Ec 10:8 ; Pt. act. נִשַּׁךְ Gn 49:17 ; pl. נִשְׁכִּים Mi 3:5 , sf. נִשְׁכִּיךְ Hb 2:7 ; pass. נִשּׁוּךְ Nu 21:8 ;— *bite* , chiefly of serpent, c. acc. , Am 5:19 ; 9:3 Gn 49:17 (poem in J), Nu 21:8 (pt. pass. , abs. ) , v 9 , Ec 10:8 also v 11 ( abs. ) , Pr 23:32 ( sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הֵן בִּנְשִׁיָּהֶם Mi 3:5 *who are biting with their teeth* , and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נִשְׁכִּיךְ Hb 2:7 (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest* ). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּנְשְׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8:17 *and they shall bite you fatally* ( fig. ); Impf. 3 mpl. אֶת־הָעָם וַיִּנְשְׁכוּ Nu 21:6 *and they bit the people fatally* (both of serpents).

† נִשְׁךְ S <sup>5392</sup> TWOT <sup>1430a</sup> GK <sup>5968</sup> **n. [ m. ] interest, usury** (lit. *something bitten off*);— ׀ abs. Ex 22:24 + ; estr. Dt 23:20 ;— c. שִׁים עַל־ Ex 22:24 ( E ); c. לְקַח מִן Lv 25:36 , הִשִּׁיב מִן Ez 18:17 , לְקַח 22:12 (no prep.), בְּנִשְׁךְ Lv 25:37 *at interest* , so ψ 15:5 Ez 18:8 , 13 ; בִּן׃ Pr 28:8 *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23:20 (<sup>×3</sup>) .

† [ נִשַּׁךְ ] S <sup>5391</sup> TWOT <sup>1430</sup> GK <sup>5966, 5967</sup> **vb. denom. pay, give interest** ( cf. Gerber <sup>Verba. denom. 89</sup> ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשַּׁךְ Dt 23:20 *interest of anything off which one giveth interest* ( cf. Dr ). Hiph. *make one give interest*; Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׁכֵּךְ Dt 23:20 ( + acc. cogn. ) v 21 (<sup>×2</sup>) , all c. לְ pers.



† נִשְׁכָּה **n. f. chamber** ( rare || of לְשִׁכָּה , q.v. ; cf. W <sup>SG 67</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ן Ne 13:7 , sf. נִשְׁכָּתוּ Ne 3:30 , both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכֹּת 12:44 treasuries, storehouses.

† נָשַׁל **S** <sup>5394</sup> **TWOT** <sup>1432</sup> **GK** <sup>5970</sup> **vb.** **1.** intrans. **slip** or **drop off** ; also trans. : **2.** **draw off.** **3.** **clear away** ( NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans. , Qal not used, but n. נִשְׁלָה *a falling off* , etc.; Pi. Hiph. *cast off, let fall off* , Niph. *be cast off, fall off*; □ Aph. אִשְׁלִי *cast out* (from house); Arabic *excidit pluma* etc.; but also trans. , avis *mutavit rejecitque plumas* (Frey);— *celeriter extraxit* , etc., is denom. from loan-word according to Frä <sup>88</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. נִשַּׁל consec. Dt 7:1 + 2 times; Impf. 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28:40 ; Imv. ms. שַׁל Ex 3:5 Jos 5:15 ;— **1.** *slip or drop off* , וְנִשַּׁל הַבִּרְזֵל מִן־הָעֵץ Dt 19:5 *and the iron slippeth off from the wood* (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל זֵיתֹן Dt 28:40 *thine olives shall drop off* ( abs. ). **2.** *draw off* sandal from ( מַעַל ) foot Ex 3:5 ( E ) , Jos 5:15 (JE). **3.** *clear away* nations מִפְּנֵיךָ Dt 7:1 , 22 . **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. וְנִשַּׁל 2 K 16:6 *he cleared the Jews entirely out of* ( מִן ) Elath.

† [ נָשַׁם ] **vb.** **pant** ( NH in nn. נִשְׁמָה , נִשְׁמָה , □ נִשְׁמָא , נִשְׁמָתָא ; late Aramaic Ithpe.; Syriac *breathe, blow*; Arabic *gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* ( Lane <sup>3032</sup> ); *a soul* , Lane <sup>ib.</sup> ) ;— *pant* , of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal** Impf. 1 s. אִשָּׁה Is 42:14 .

† נִשְׁמָה **S** <sup>5397</sup> **TWOT** <sup>1433a</sup> **GK** <sup>5972</sup> **n. f. breath** ;— 'ן Dt 20:16 + 9 times; cstr. נִשְׁמַת ( cf. Lag <sup>BN 82</sup> ) Gn 2:7 + 10 times; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27:3 ; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34:14 ; pl. נִשְׁמֹת Is 57:16 ;— **1.** *breath* of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30:33 ; as destroying wind 2 S 22:16 = ψ 18:16 , Jb 4:9 ; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37:10 ; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32:8 ; 33:4 . **2.** *breath of man* 1 K 17:17 Is 42:5 Jb 27:3 Dn 10:17 ; breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2:7 ( J ); cf. חַיִּים נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ Gn 7:22 ( J ); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 33:4 ; 34:14 ; and is characteristic of man אָדָם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁמָה בְּאָפוֹ Is 2:22 *man in whose nostrils is but a breath* (gloss). **3.** syn. of נִפְשׁ in כָּל־נִשְׁמָה in נִפְשׁ every *breathing thing* Dt 20:16 Jos 11:11 , 14 1 K 15:29 ; כָּל־הַנִּשְׁמָה Jos 10:40 ψ 150:6 ; נִשְׁמֹת Is 57:16 . **4.** *spirit* of man, || רוּחַ , אָדָם , 'ן 'ן Pr 20:27 *the spirit of man is a lamp of* ' ; cf. Jb 26:4 .

† תְּנִשְׁמָת S<sup>8580</sup> TWOT<sup>1433b</sup> GK<sup>9491, 9492</sup> **n. f.** an animal;—'ת Lv 11:18 , תְּנִשְׁמָת Lv 11:30 Dt 14:16 :— **1.** unclean bird, the *ibis*, *water-hen* , □ πορφυρίων , ( acc. Tristr<sup>NHB 249</sup> ); or species of *owl* ( Di Bu SS ); *pelican* ( Ges ): Lv 11:18 = Dt 14:16 . **2.** unclean תְּנִשְׁמָת Lv 11:30 , *lizard* ( Saad Tristr<sup>NHB 120</sup> ), or *chameleon* ( Bo Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. ii. 503 ff. ), so most; ( deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin<sup>NH viii. 51</sup> ; but this not applicable to **1** ; cf. Lag<sup>BN 130 f.</sup> ).

† נִשֵּׁף S<sup>5398</sup> TWOT<sup>1434</sup> GK<sup>5973</sup> **vb. blow** ( NH = BH ; Chr-Pal. -Aramaic Schwally<sup>Idiot. 58</sup> ; Arabic (vulg.) *id.* ( Dozy<sup>ii. 667</sup> ; on usually meaning cf. Wetzst<sup>ZPV xiv. 7</sup> ); || form of נִשַּׁב , cf. Jen<sup>ZA iv (1889), 268</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. בָּהֶם 'ן Is 40:24 *he hath blown upon them* (of 'י under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נִשְׁפָּתָ בְּרוּחָךְ Ex 15:10 (song).

† נִשְׁף S<sup>5399</sup> TWOT<sup>1434a</sup> GK<sup>5974</sup> **n. m. twilight** ( proposes *twilight-breeze* , cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3:8 ; NH *id.* ; □ נִשְׁפָּא , נִשְׁף ) ;— 'ן abs. 1 S 30:17 + , נִשְׁף Je 13:16 ; cstr. Is 21:4 ; sf. נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3:9 ;— **1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7:5 , 7 ( cf. לִילָה v 12 ); opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5:11 ; time of concealment Jb 24:15 Pr 7:9 ( + עֶרֶב , יוֹם , to emphasize sin that shuns the day ); of refreshing Is 21:4 ( 'ן חֲשִׁקִי ); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59:10 ( opp. צִהָרִים ), so הָרִי נִשְׁף Je 13:16 (both fig. ); כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3:9 *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth).—so וְעַד-הָעֶרֶב מִהֵן ' לְמַחֲרָתָם 1 S 30:17 Klo Kit HPS (read לְהַחֲרָתָם for 'לְמַחֲ , We Kit Bu ); Th , after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> SS ; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7:4 ( opp. עֶרֶב ), appar. also ψ 119:147 .

† יְנִישׁוּף S<sup>3244</sup> TWOT<sup>1434b</sup> GK<sup>3568</sup> and ( Is 34:11 ) יְנִישׁוּף **n.** [ **m.** ] a bird ( with harsh, *strident* note? Bo Hieroz. ii. 284; ed. Rosenm. iii. 29 , Tristr<sup>NHB 192</sup> think of נִשְׁף —i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 127</sup> Ba<sup>NB 231</sup> );—unclean Lv 11:17 Dt 14:16 ; inhabiting deserts Is 34:11 . Prob. a kind of *owl* Bö<sup>l.c.</sup> , 'Great Owl,' Egyptian *Eagle-owl* ( *bubo ascalaphus* ) Tristr<sup>l.c.</sup> cf. S □ Di Dr-White<sup>Hpt.</sup> (Lv), > □ B Lv Is *ibis* .

† I. **נָשַׁק** S <sup>5401</sup> TWOT <sup>1435, 1436</sup> GK <sup>5975, 5976</sup> **vb. kiss** ( NH *id.* , Assyrian *našāku* , **□** **נָשַׁק** , **נָשַׁק** , Syriac , *kiss* (orig. *smell* [ ] according to Lag <sup>Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.</sup> ); Arabic is *fasten together, arrange in order* , Ethiopic pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di <sup>641</sup> , poss. akin to II. **נָשַׁק** ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ן 1 K 19:18 2 S 15:5 ; 3 fs. **נָשַׁקָהּ** Pr 7:13 ; 3 pl. **נָשַׁקוּ** ψ 85:11 ; Impf. **יִשָּׁק** Gn 41:40 , **יִנְשָׁק** 27:27 + ; sf. **יִשָּׁקְנִי** Ct 1:2 ; 1 s. cohort. **אֶשָּׁקֶה** 1 K 19:20 ; 3 mpl. **יִשָּׁקוּן** Ho 13:2 , etc. ; Imv. **וְיִשָּׁקָהּ** Gn 27:26 ; Inf. cstr. **נָשַׁק־** 2 S 20:9 ;— *kiss* , usually c. **לְ** pers. : Gn 27:26 , 27 ; 29:11 ; 50:1 Ex 4:27 (all J) , Gn 48:10 Ex 18:7 (both E) , 2 S 15:5 ; 14:33 ; 19:40 ; 20:9 1 K 19:20 Pr 7:13 Ru 1:9 , 14 ; so of idol-worship 1 K 19:18 ( cf. We Skizzen iii. 105 ; Heid. <sup>109</sup> ) , cf. **וַתִּשָּׁק יָדִי לְפִי** Jb 31:27 *and my hand hath kissed my mouth* ; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20:41 ( **אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ אִישׁ** ) , sf. pers. 1 S 10:1 Ct 1:2 ( + **מִנְשִׁיקוֹת** ) , 8:1 , also Gn 33:4 **וַיִּנְשָׁקוּהוּ** ( J ; Holz E ; wd. suspicious, Di rejects) ; **וַעֲגֹלִים יִשָּׂא** Ho 13:2 *calves do they kiss* ; **שִׁפְתָּיִם יִשָּׁק** Pr 24:26 *lips he kisses* ; abs. ψ 85:11 ( fig. , recipr. ) .— **עַל־פִּי יִשָּׁק** Gn 41:40 is dub. , Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Arabic **√** ) , so Kau Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> , but this meaning uncertain, and text perhaps corrupt, v. Di Holz ). **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. **יִנְשָׁק** Gn 32:1 ; 45:15 , **יִנְשָׁק־** 29:13 ; Imv. mpl. **נָשַׁקוּ** ψ 2:12 ; Inf. cstr. **נָשַׁק** Gn 31:28 ;— *kiss* = **Qal** : c. **לְ** pers. Gn 29:13 ( J ) , 31:28 ; 32:1 ; 45:15 (all E) ; **נָשַׁקוּ־בָר** ψ 2:12 is dub. , cf. I. **בָּר** p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** Pt. **מִנְשִׁיקוֹת** Ez 3:13 of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other ( c. **אָל־** ).

† **נְשִׁיקָהּ** [ S <sup>5390</sup> TWOT <sup>1435a</sup> GK <sup>5965</sup> ] **n. f. kiss** ;—only pl. cstr. : **מִנְשִׁיקוֹת** **פִּיהוּ יִשָּׁקְנִי** Ct 1:2 ; **נְשִׁיקוֹת שׁוֹנֵא** Pr 27:6 *kisses of an enemy* .

† II. [ **נָשַׁק** ] S <sup>5401</sup> TWOT <sup>1435, 1436</sup> GK <sup>5975, 5976</sup> **vb.** exact meaning uncertain ; prob. either **handle** , or **be equipped with** ( cf. perhaps Arabic , etc., sub I. **נָשַׁק** ) ;—only **Qal** Pt. pl. cstr. **נִשְׁקִי** :— **וְנִשְׁקִיתָ** 1 Ch 12:2 *equipped with the bow* , so 2 Ch 17:17 ( + **מִגֵּן** ) ; **וְנִשְׁקִיתָ** ψ 78:9 is difficult, 'ר appos. of 'ן according to Hup-Now Bae *al.* ( Ges <sup>§ 130 e</sup> ) ; del. **וְנִשְׁקִיתָ** as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau ; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae .

† נֶשֶׁק S<sup>5402</sup> TWOT<sup>1436a</sup> GK<sup>5977, 5978</sup> , נֶשֶׁק n. [ m. ] **equipment, weapons** ( coll. ), **armoury** ;— abs. נֶשֶׁק Ez 39:9 + 2 times, נֶשֶׁק 1 K 10:25 2 Ch 9:24 , נֶשֶׁק 2 K 10:2 + 2 times, cstr. 'ן Is 22:8 , 'ן Jb 20:24 ;— **1. equipment, weapons** 1 K 10:25 2 K 10:2 Is 22:8 2 Ch 9:24 Ez 39:9 (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v 10 ; 'ן בְּרֶזֶל Jb 20:24 ( || קִשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת ); יוֹם נֶשֶׁק ψ 140:8 i.e. day of battle; so 'ן alone Jb 39:21 . **2. appar. armoury** Ne 3:19 .

† נֶשֶׁר S<sup>5404</sup> TWOT<sup>1437</sup> GK<sup>5979</sup> n. m. Dt 32:11 **griffon-vulture, eagle** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *našru*; □ נֶשְׂרָא ; Syriac ; Arabic *vulture* ( Lane<sup>2780</sup> ), vulg. ; Ethiopic Di<sup>641</sup> ; Sab. נֶסֶר n.pr. dei, and ביתן נֶסֶר DHM<sup>ZMG xxix (1875), 600; xxxvii (1883), 356</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ן Ho 8:1 + ; נֶשֶׁר Dt 28:49 + ; pl. נֶשְׂרִים 2 S 1:23 + , cstr. נֶשְׂרֵי La 4:19 ;— sometimes (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* ( Tristr<sup>NHB 172 ff.</sup> Dr Dt 14:12 Now<sup>Arch. i. 84</sup> Lane<sup>2780</sup> ), Mi 1:16 (bald, in sim. ), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1:8 Jb 9:26 , *cf.* Pr 30:17 ( 'פִּי־י' ), unclean Lv 11:13 Dt 14:12 ; soaring Jb 39:27 , also in sim. Pr 23:5 Is 40:31 Ob 4 , building nest high Je 49:16 ( *cf.* also Jb 39:27 ); as swift also 2 S 1:23 , especially of Bab. and Assyrian invader Je 4:13 La 4:19 , *cf.* Ho 8:1 Dt 28:49 Je 48:40 ; 49:22 (all in comparisons), הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17:3 ( fig. of Nebuch. ), v 7 ( fig. of king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30:19 ; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103:5 ; as training and supporting its young Ex 19:4 ( E ), Dt 32:11 (song); 'ן of cherubim in vision Ez 1:10 ; 10:4 .—Only Mi 1:16 seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di Lv 11:13 ), and 'ן may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† נֶשֶׁת S<sup>5405</sup> TWOT<sup>1438</sup> GK<sup>5980</sup> vb. **be dry, parched** ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. לְיֹשֹׁנִים Is 41:17 (on D f. affect. v. Ges §<sup>20i</sup> ); also fig. נֶשֶׁתָּה גְבוּרָתָם Je 51:30 , *their might is dry* , i.e. fails. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְנֶשְׁתוּ־מֵי־הַיָּם Is 19:5 *and water shall be dried up from the sea*; *cf.* Impf. יִנָּשְׁתוּ־מֵי־יָם Je 18:14 , where read prob. יִנָּשְׁתוּ ( Gf Gie *al.* ).

† נֶשֶׁתָּן S<sup>5406, 5407</sup> TWOT<sup>1439, 2878</sup> GK<sup>5981</sup> n. [ m. ] **letter** ( usually der. from Pers. i.e. *writing* , Hoffm<sup>ZA ii (1887), 52</sup> yet *cf.* Meyer<sup>Judenthum 22</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ן Ezr 4:7 ; 7:11 .

**נַתַּב** TWOT <sup>1440</sup> (√ of foll.; Arabic *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane <sup>2760</sup>).

† **נָתִיב** S <sup>5410</sup> TWOT <sup>1440a</sup> GK <sup>5985</sup> **n. m.** Jb 28:7 **path, pathway** (as raised) ;— abs. 'ן Jb 18:10 + 3 times; cstr. **נָתִיב** ψ 119:35 ; sf. 3 fs. **נָתִיבָהּ** Pr 12:28 ( si vera l. , v. infr. ; on om. of Mappik v. Ges <sup>§ 91 e</sup>, v. infr. );— *path* Jb 18:10 ( fig. ), 28:7 ; 41:24 (track); ψ 78:50 ( fig. ); **נָתִיב מְצוֹתֶיךָ** ψ 119:35 *the path of thy commands*; **דֶּרֶךְ נָתִיבָהּ אֶל-מָוֶת** Pr 12:28 *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* ( || **בָּא רַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים** ) Ew Be De , v. אֶל p. 39 a supr. ; others read אֶל־ , and either transl. 'ן *by-paths* ( Hi Str ), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' ( cf. Now Frankenb ; Perles <sup>Analekten. 87 f.</sup> **נִתְעַבִּים** after Levy <sup>ChWB i. 28 b</sup> ).

† **נָתִיבָהּ** S <sup>5410</sup> TWOT <sup>1440a, 1440b</sup> GK <sup>5985, 5986</sup> **n. f. id.** ;— abs. 'ן Is 43:16 , sf. **נָתִיבָתִי** Jb 30:13 + 2 times, **נָתִיבָתָם** Pr 1:15 ; pl. abs. **נָתִיבוֹת** Pr 8:2 + ; cstr. *id.* Jb 38:20 + ; sf. **נָתִיב־תִּי** Jb 19:8 La 3:9 , **נָתִיב־תִּי** Jb 24:13 , etc.;— *path*: **1.** lit. **נָתִיבוֹת ה' לִי** Ju 5:6 *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8:2 Is 58:12 ( Oort Lag Klo **נָתִיצוֹת** but against this Du ); *path* through sea Is 43:16 (in fig. ); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38:20 . **2.** often || **דֶּרֶךְ** : **a.** = course of life Jb 19:8 ; 30:13 La 3:9 ψ 119:105 ; 142:4 , of Isr. Ho 2:8 ; of path of God's appointment Is 42:16 . **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3:17 , justice 8:20 ( || **אֶרַח צְדָקָה** || ); light Jb 24:13 ; **עוֹלָם** Je 6:16 ( || **דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב** || ); path of wicked Pr 1:15 , Is 59:8 (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7:25 ; **נָתִיבוֹת** Je 18:15 is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst *al.* ; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. **נָתִיב** . **נָתִיבָהּ** Pr 12:28 v. **נָתִיב** . **סְלִילָה דֶּרֶךְ ל'א** .

† [ **נָתַח** ] S <sup>5408</sup> TWOT <sup>1441</sup> GK <sup>5983</sup> **vb.** only **Pi. cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints** ( Dr 1 S 11:7 ; NH *id.* , Pi.; rare ) ;— **Pi.** Pf. **נָתַח** Lv 8:20 , **נִתְחַח** consec. Lv 1:6 , 12 ; Impf. 3 ms. **נִתְחַח** 1 K 18:33 , sf. **נִתְחַחְהִי** 1 S 11:7 , **נִתְחַחְהֶם** Ju 19:29 , etc.;— *cut up, cut in pieces* , *c.* acc. of animals 1 S 11:7 , of woman Ju 20:6 (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS <sup>Sem i. 383; 2nd ed. 402</sup> ); elsewhere usually + **לְנִתְחִים** , *cut up into pieces* , of woman Ju 19:29 ; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18:23 , 33 ( acc. only ), Ex 29:17 Lv 1:6 , 12 ; 8:20 (all P).

† **נִתְּחָה** S<sup>5409</sup> TWOT<sup>1441a</sup> GK<sup>5984</sup> **n. m.** Ez 24:4 **piece** of a divided carcass ( Ecclus **נִתְּחִים** 50:12a ) ;— abs. 'ן Ez 24:4 ; pl. **נִתְּחִים** Ju 19:29 + 2 times; sf. **נִתְּחִיו** Ex 29:17 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 2 times, **נִתְּחִיָּה** Lv 1:6 + 3 times;—usually pl. *pieces*: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24:4 (<sup>×2</sup>) ( sg. only v 4b ), v 6:6 ; of sacrif. animals Ex 29:17b Lv 1:8 ; 8:20b ; 9:13 ; elsewhere 'לְ after vb. **נִתְּחָה** ( q.v. ): of woman Ju 19:29 ; Ex 29:17a Lv 1:6 , 12 ; 8:20a . read **נִתְּחִיָּה** also Ez 24:5 for MT **רִתְּחִיהָ** Hi - Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> Krae Da ('poss.').

† [ **נִתַּךְ** ] S<sup>5413</sup> TWOT<sup>1442</sup> GK<sup>5988</sup> ] **vb.** **pour forth** ( intrans. ), **be poured out** ( NH *id.* , Niph. *flow* , Hiph. *melt* ( trans. ); Assyrian *natāku* , *flow* Dl<sup>HWB 487</sup> Jäger<sup>BAS ii. 292</sup> ; □ Aph. *pour out* , especially *melt*; Zinj. **לִיתְכָה** (Haph.) Nö ZMG xlvii (1893), 98 Cook<sup>83</sup> ; Syriac (rare) PS<sup>2480</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. **תִּתַּךְ** Je 42:18 + 3 times, **תִּתַּךְ** Je 44:6 Dn 9:11 ; 3 mpl. **יִתְּכּוּ** Jb 3:24 ;— *pour forth* , always fig. , **יִתְּכּוּ כַמַּיִם** Jb 3:24 *and my groans have poured forth like water*; usually of divine wrath ( **יִתְּכּוּ** ) Je 42:18 ( c. **עַל־** pers. ), 44:6 ( abs. ), 2 Ch 12:7 ; 34:25 (both c. **בְּ** loc. against ); cf. also Dn 9:11 v 27 (both c. **עַל־** pers. ). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִתַּךְ** Ex 9:33 + 2 times; 3 fs. **נִתְּכָה** Na 1:6 2 Ch 34:21 , **נִתְּכָה** consec. Ez 24:11 ; 2 mpl. **וְנִתְּכֶם** Ez 22:21 ; Pt. f. **נִתְּכָתָה** Je 7:20 ;— *be poured* , of rain, **אֶרְצָה** Ex 9:33 ( J ), cf. **עַל־יָהּ** 2 S 21:10 ; *be poured out* , of wrath of 'י Na 1:6 ( abs. ), Je 7:20 ( c. **עַל־** loc. ), 42:18 ( c. **עַל־** pers. ), 2 Ch 34:21 ( c. **בְּ** pers. ); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of ( **בְּתוֹךְ** ) the fire of 'י 's fury Ez 22:21 (subj. persons), so 24:11 (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. **הִתִּיכוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ** 2 K 22:9 *thy servants have poured out the money* ( || 2 Ch 34:12 infr. ); 1 s. **וְהִתְכֹתִי אֹתְכֶם** consec. Ez 22:20 *and I will melt you* ( fig. of judgment); Inf. cstr. **לְהִנְתִּיךָ** Ez 22:20 *in order to melt it* (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after □ **S** reads **לְהִנְתִּיךָ** **Niph.** Inf. , so Berthol , cf. Toy); Impf. 3 mpl. **יִתְּכּוּ** 2 Ch 34:17 ( || 2 K 22:9 supr. ); **כְּחֹלֶב תִּתְּכֵנִי הֲלֹא** Jb 10:10 *dost ( = didst) thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** Impf. 2 mpl. **כֵּן תִּתְּכּוּ** Ez 22:22 *so shall ye be melted* ( fig. of judgment).

† **הַתִּיךְ** S<sup>2046</sup> TWOT<sup>1442a</sup> GK<sup>2247</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] *a melting* ( Hophal-format., dissim. from **הַתִּיךְ** , according to Ba<sup>NB § 102 d</sup> ) ;— cstr. **כֶּהֱתִיךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כּוֹר** Ez 22:22 *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot* .



**נָתַן** S <sup>5414</sup> TWOT <sup>1443</sup> GK <sup>3851, 5989</sup> <sup>2007</sup> **vb. give, put, set** ( Ecclus **נָתַן** 44:19 + often; OHeb **נָתַן-יְהוָה** n.pr. m. Lzb <sup>327</sup>; NH = BH; Ph. **נָתַן**, **נָתַן** in n.pr. **מִתְנַת**, etc., Lzb <sup>292, 327</sup>; Assyrian *nadānu* DI <sup>HWB 450</sup> (rarely *ittan* <sup>ib. 488</sup>); Zinj. **נָתַן**, also in n.pr., Lzb <sup>327</sup> Cook <sup>84</sup>; Nab. Impf. **נָתַן**, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb <sup>1.c.</sup> Cook <sup>1.c.</sup>;   Impf. **נָתַן**, Inf. **נָתַן**; Sab. **נָתַן** Hal <sup>154</sup>, *Liḥ* n.pr. **נָתַנְבַּעַל** [North-&Sem. form] DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 80, No. 35</sup>; Chr Pal. Aramaic (rare) Schwally <sup>Idiot. 58</sup>; Syriac Impf., Inf. Lindberg <sup>Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f.</sup>, but Mand. **נָתַן** Nö <sup>M 52</sup>);— **Qal** <sup>1917</sup> Pf. **נָתַן** Gn 24:53 +; 2 ms. **נָתַתָּה** Ju 15:18 +, **נָתַתָּה** Gn 3:12 +, **נָתַתָּה** 2 S 22:41 (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of **נָתַן** by Th Ges <sup>Lgb. 139</sup> Ew <sup>§ 195 b</sup> Kö <sup>i. 300</sup> De <sup>ψ 18:41 al.</sup>; < textual error for **נָתַתָּה** (so || <sup>ψ 18:41</sup>) Ol <sup>§ 89</sup> Sta <sup>§ 127 b</sup> Ges <sup>§ 19 i</sup> (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now <sup>ψ 18:41</sup>); 2 fs. **נָתַתָּה** Ez 16:33, 36, **נָתַתָּה** v 18, sf. **נָתַתִּיהוּ** v 19; 1 s. **נָתַתָּה** Ju 1:2 +, etc.; Impf. **נָתַן** Gn 43:14 +, **נָתַן** 15:10 +; sf. 3 ms. **נָתַנְנִי** Lv 5:24 Ec 2:21; 1 s. **נָתַן** Gn 12:7 +; 1 pl. **נָתַן** 34:21 +, **נָתַן** Ju 16:5, etc.; Imv. ms. **נָתַן** 2 K 4:42 +, **נָתַן** Gn 14:21, **נָתַן** 1 S 2:15 +, sf. **נָתַנְנִי** Ne 1:11 1 Ch 21:22, **נָתַנְנִי** 1 S 21:10; fs. **נָתַנְנִי** Gn 30:14 +, **נָתַנְנִי** Is 43:6; mpl. **נָתַנּוּ** Gn 34:8 +; Inf. abs. **נָתַן** Dt 15:10 +, **נָתַן** Nu 21:2 +; cstr. **נָתַן** 20:21, **נָתַן** Gn 38:9, **נָתַתָּה** 1 K 6:19 (but read **נָתַתָּה** so Ol <sup>§ 224 d</sup> Ges <sup>§ 66 i</sup> Benz), **נָתַתָּה** also 17:14 Kt (Qr **נָתַתָּה**)—> these forms retained by Ew <sup>§ 238 c</sup> Kö <sup>i. 305</sup>);— **נָתַתָּה** Gn 4:12 +, especially **נָתַתָּה** 15:7 +, **נָתַתָּה** Ju 21:18, **נָתַתָּה** Ex 5:21 (so Ginsb, van d. H. **נָתַתָּה**, cf. also Ki in Kö <sup>i. 304 f.</sup>); sf. **נָתַתָּה** Gn 29:19 +, **נָתַתָּה** Dt 15:10 +, etc.; Pt. **נָתַן** Ju 21:18 +, etc.;— **1. give: a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + **ל** pers. 1 S 10:4; 22:10 2 K 22:10 Lv 5:16 (P) 22:14 (H) Ru 4:7 + often; in trade Pr 31:24; **נָתַתָּה** pers. Gn 21:14 (E), Je 3:8 Lv 15:14 + often; explicitly **נָתַתָּה** Dt 24:1, 3 (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5:25. **b.** = bestow upon, c. acc. rei + **ל** pers. Gn 24:53 (J) 20:16 (E) 1:29 (P) + often; an understanding heart 1 K 3:9, 12, blessing Dt 12:15, mercy 13:18, cf. Je 16:13; 42:12; strength Dt 8:18 <sup>ψ 68:36</sup>; the sabbath Ex 16:29 (J) Ez 20:12; = procure for (**ל**) one 1 S 17:10 1 K 21:7; **נָתַתָּה לְכֶם רַחֲמִים לְפָנַי** Gn 43:14 (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man* (cf. also **2 b**, **3 b**); give persons 46:18, 25 (P); of Levites given to (**ל**) Aaron and his sons Nu 3:9 cf. 8:19, to **ל** 8:16 cf. 18:6 (all P); especially of **ל**'s giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15:18; 26:4 (J) 17:8 (P) Ex 6:8 (P; + **מִדְּרֹשָׁה**) + often (pt. in this sense 37 times Dt.), + **לְרִשְׁתָּהּ** Dt 3:18

OHeb Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).

Lindberg Lindberg, *Vergleichende semitische Grammatik*.



+ ; אֶל־תִּתֵּן לְנָשִׁים תִּילָךְ Pr 31:3 ; + of source בֵּן Gn 17:16 ( P );  
 c. acc. alone ψ 61:6 Ec 12:7 ( רִיחַ ); give something to ( ל ) one for ( ל ) sthg., in  
 some capacity, אֶת־כָּל־אֲחִיו ' לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים Gn 27:37 + ; prob. also אֲשׁוּר בְּבִרְוֵתִי ר' אֲשׁוּר Gn 27:37 + ;  
 ψ 69:22 *they gave, as my food, gall* ( בָּ essence ), cf. supr. בָּ 7 c , Hup-Now <sup>ad loc.</sup> ;  
 acc. + inf. לַחֵם לְאָכַל Gn 28:20 ( J ), cf. Ex 16:15 ( P ), Ne 9:15 , 20 ; לְשֹׁמֵעַ לֹא ' לָכֶם לֵב לְדַעַת וְעֵינִים לְרֹאוֹת וְאָזְנִים Dt 29:3 . Especially c.  
 give woman to ( ל ) man as ( ל ) wife, Gn 29:28 ( E ), 34:8 , 12 ( J ), Jos 15:16 , 17  
 (JE), = Ju 1:12 , 13 + ; without 2nd ל Gn 29:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( E ), Gn 38:26 Ex 2:21 ( J ),  
 Gn 34:9 , 14 , 16 ( P ), Ju 15:2 , 6 + ; c. acc. alone, Gn 29:26 ( E ), 1 S 25:44 . d.  
 of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26:4 ( H  
 ), מִטְר־אַרְצְכֶם Dt 11:14 , עַל־אַרְצְךָ מִטְר 1 K 8:36 , etc.; also of sending plague of hail  
 Ex 9:23 ( E ); send herbage ( עֵשֶׂב ) in ( בָּ ) your field for ( ל ) your cattle Dt 11:15 ;  
 grant a remnant to ( ל ) Judah Je 40:11 ; 45:5 *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil*; grant revenge ( acc. ) to ( ל ) the king on ( מִן ) Saul, etc. 2 S  
 4:8 , cf. הָאֵל הִגִּידָנוּ נִקְמוֹת לִי 2 S 22:48 = ψ 18:48 ; other gifts Ju 15:18 ( בָּיִד ), 1  
 S 1:11 ( ל ), Ru 4:13 . e. *grant* a request, שְׁאַלָה 1 S 1:17 , 27 Est 5:3 ψ 106:15 ( + ל  
 pers. ), Ezr 7:6 , תַּאֲוָה Pr 10:24 , ( רָשָׁע ) מַאֲוִי ψ 140:9 , תִּקְוָה Jb 6:8 ,  
 מִי יִתֵּן לָכֶם וּמִצָּאֵן מְנוּחָה Ru 1:9 . Especially † f. *מי יתן*  
*who will give or grant* , in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = Assyrian *mannu*  
*inamdin* Jäger <sup>BAS ii. 279</sup> ), especially (9 times) Jb.: c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עָרֶב Dt 28:67 cf. v  
 67 , Jb 14:4 ψ 14:7 = 53:7 , 55:7 Je 9:1 ; c. 2 acc. נְבִיאִים Nu 11:29  
 (JE), lit. *who will make all 's people prophets?* cf. Je 8:23 ; c. acc. + נָ, מִי יִתְּנָךְ ,  
 לִי אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי , בָּ , Ct 8:1 , cf. Jb 29:2 ; c. acc. + בָּ , אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ju 9:29 *O that this*  
*people were in my charge!* c. acc. + ל Jb 31:35 , lit. *who will give to me ( לִי )* one  
 hearing me? also מִי יִתְּנֵנִי Is 27:4 where sf. appar. = לִי ; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוֹתָנוּ Ex  
 16:3 ( P ), so 2 S 19:1 , מִי יִתֵּן אֱלוֹהֵי דָבָר Jb 11:5 ; c. impf. שְׁאַלְתִּי תְבוּאָה Jb 6:8 *O*  
*that my request might come to pass!* 14:13 ; 31:31 ; impf. + וְ 19:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; c. pf.  
 יָדַעְתִּי 23:3 *O that I knew!* ( וְאֶמְצָאָהוּ ) ; c. pf. consec. Dt 5:26 † . g. *permit* , c.  
 acc. + inf. , אֵלֶיהָ לֹא־נִתְּתִיךְ לְגִגֵּעַ Gn 20:6 ( E ), cf. 31:7 ( E ) Ex 3:19 ( J ) Nu  
 20:21 ; 21:23 (JE) + often; om. ל Jb 9:18 ; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20:10 , also לֹא  
 שְׁאֵתָּן שָׁנָת לְעֵינַי וְגו' Dt 18:14 *not thus hath ' permitted to thee*; כִּן ' לָךְ '   
 132:4 Pr 6:4 ; *give thyself ( ל ) no rest* La 2:18 , *give him ( ל ) no rest* Is 62:6 . h. =  
 ascribe glory, etc. ( acc. ) to ( ל ) God 1 S 6:5 Jb 36:3 , especially imv. Je 13:16 Ezr  
 10:11 ψ 68:35 cf. 115:1 (so הִבּוּ , v. 4 יִהַב ); to man 1 S 18:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; unseemliness (   
 תִּפְלָה ) to God Jb 1:22 . i. = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1:13 , 17

; 8:9 , 16 Dn 10:12 , לָבַלְתָּ Ec 7:21 = attend to; conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה נִתְּתִי  
 אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9:1 = *all this I set before my mind* , 7:2 ; also (with subj. diff. from ind.  
 obj. ) מָה אֵלֶּה הֵן נִתְּנָה לְעֵשׂוֹת ( Ne 2:12 cf. 7:5 . j. = employ, devote money ( acc. )  
 עַל־עֵבֶר נָתַתְּ אֶת־הָלַל מוֹעֵד Ex 30:16 ( P ) . k. *give offerings* , לִי Nu 18:12 ( P ) ,  
 לָךְ מִיָּדְךָ נִתְּנָה Dt 20:14 ( ' ) subj. ; ) ( לְ ) give spoil to ( ' ) Ex 30:15 ( P ) , cf. תְּרוּמַת יִי  
 1 Ch 29:14 ; offering to ( לְ ) idols Ez 6:13 ; especially to Moloch Lv 20:2 , 4 , to pass  
 through fire to ( לְ ) M 18:21 , etc. l. = consecrate, dedicate to ( לְ ) יִי 1 S 1:11 Ex  
 22:29 ( E ) . m. *give a sign or wonder* , acc. 1 K 13:3 , 5 , + לְ pers. Jos 2:12 ( JE ) ,  
 with reflex. לְ Ex 7:9 ( P ) , alm. = display, exhibit; cf. עָלָה הַדָּרָךְ Ez 27:10 *they*  
*set forth, exhibit thy splendour* ; כִּי יִתֵּן בַּכּוֹס עֵינָו Pr 23:31 *when it sheweth its sparkle*  
*in the cup* . n. = pay, wages ( acc. , + sf. ) , שָׁכָרִי Gn 30:18 ( E ) *he hath paid my*  
*hire* , Ex 2:9 ( E ) Dt 24:15 , cf. Is 61:8 ; + לְ pers. Je 22:13 ; a price, מְכָרָם Nu  
 20:19 ( JE ) , וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1:3 , i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price ( מחיר )  
 1 K 21:2 , cf. הִשָּׁדָה Gn 23:13 ( P ) ; pay money for ( ב ) something Dt  
 14:26 ; wealth for ( ב ) love Ct 8:7 ; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + לְ pers. Gn 47:24 ( J ) ;  
 fine ( c. id. ) Ex 21:32 ( E ) Dt 22:29 , acc. om. v 19 , cf. וְנָתַתְּ בַּפְּלָלִים Ex 21:22 ( v  
 פְּלִיל ) v 19 (i.e. pay for his lost time), וְשָׁבָתוֹ , וְפָדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v 30 (pay  
 redemption-money; all E ) , cf. וְנָתַתְּ אִישׁ כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹ לִי 30:12 ( P ) ; pay votive  
 offering ( c. acc. + לְ ) Lv 27:23 ( P ) ; a wager ( c. acc. + לְ ) Ju 14:12 , 13 . o. c. בָּ  
 , *give for* ( ב ) money = sell, בָּכַסְרָא 1 K 21:6 , cf. Dt 2:28 ; 14:25  
 1 Ch 21:22 ; — וְ עז 27 is trading term, but sometimes connexion obscure and text  
 dub. : *give wares for* ( בָּ ) 27:12 (but read prob. ב for ב Co Berthol ) , v 13 ,  
 16 ( del. 2nd ב ) , v 17 , 19 , 22 ( cf. , further, Co Berthol and especially Sm ) ; וְ  
 הִילָד בְּוֹנָה Jo 4:3 ( || מְכָר ) ; ב instr. , *give by lot* Jos 21:8 . p. *give instead of* ,  
 exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21:23 ( E ) 1 K 21:2 , 6 Is 43:4 ; 61:3 , בָּעֵד Jb 2:4 . q.  
 give, i.e. lend, at interest, כֶּסֶף לֹא וְ בִנְשָׁךְ Lv 25:37 ψ 15:5 , so ( acc. om. ) Ez 18:8  
 , 13 . r. = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל־ pers. Ex 22:6 , 9 ( E ) , c. לְ pers. Ct  
 8:11 , c. בִּיד Gn 30:35 ; 39:4 , 8 , 22 ( all J ) , 2 S 10:10 . s. *give over* , deliver up, c.  
 acc. Nu 21:3 ( JE ) Ju 20:13 1 S 11:12 2 S 14:7 ; 20:21 1 K 14:16 Ho 11:8 ( || מִנֵּן ) ,  
 וְ פִּי , לְ Nu 21:29 ( JE ) ; + לְ , וְ פִּי פְּלִיטִים וּבְנֵי בִשְׁבִית לְמַלְךְ אֱמֹרִי Mi 5:2 ;  
 לְמֹת לְפָנַי + Dt 7:2 , 23 ; 31:5 + ( see Dr <sup>Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52</sup> , and v. further 2  
 b *ad fin.* ) ; especially בִּיד , c. acc. , Nu 21:34 ( JE ) Jos 2:24 ( JE ) Dt 2:24 + often  
 t. *yield produce, fruit, etc.* , especially of land, ground, Gn 4:12 ( J ) , Lv 25:19 ; 26:4 ,  
 20 ( all H ) , Dt 11:17 Is 55:10 ( + לְ pers. ) Zc 8:12 ψ 67:7 ; 85:13 cf. Ez 36:8 ; of  
 tree Ez 34:27 Lv 26:4 , 20 ( H ) ψ 1:3 , + vine Jo 2:22 , vine Zc 8:12 ; abs. root of



2. *Put, set*, nearly = שים, and sometimes || with it: **a.** lit., (especially often in Ez P); *c.* acc. + על- on, ring on hand Gn 41:42 (E), *cf.* Ez 16:11, helmet on head 1 S 17:38, also Je 27:2; 28:14 (in fig.), 1 K 12:4, 9 (in fig.), 18:23 (|| שים), Ex 12:7 (acc. om.), *cf.* 25:12, 26, 30 + often P; *c.* על- = above Ex 25:21; 26:34 (P), = for, ג' רל'ת על- Lv 16:8 (P), *cast lots for*; = against Ez 26:8; *c.* אל- into: ark into cart 1 S 6:8, *put* one in the stocks Je 29:26 (also *c.* על- 20:2), in prison 37:18; 38:11, *cf.* Ex 25:16; 28:30 (P); *put* water upon (על-) sthg. into (אל-) vessel Nu 19:17; = toward אל-עק' ד ויתן פני הצ'אן Gn 30:40 (J del. Ol Di al.); *c.* כ, cup into hand Gn 40:13 (E), *cf.* Ju 7:16, also Gn 41:48 (E), *cf.* 1 K 7:51, Gn 1:17 (P), 9:13 (P), 2 K 19:18, Je 27:8, ב'עפר פה, La 3:29 (in fig.), נתתי ב'חיקך Gn 16:5 (J), ונתתה באזנו ובדלת, Dt 15:17 *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); *put* disease into one Dt 7:15 (|| שים); inflict blemish (מום) on (כ), Lv 24:19, 20; וכת' ב'ת קעקע ל'א תתנו; ש'רט לנפש ל'א תתנו בבשרכם, ל' + כ, 19:28; *c.* לפני before, in front of, set food before one, 2 K 4:43, 44; *cf.* Zc 3:9 Ez 3:20 Ex 30:6; 40:5, 6 (all P); *c.* סביב מגרעות ו', ל' between, Ex 30:18; 40:17 (P); *c.* ל' האשה אשר נתת עמדי Gn 3:16 (J), the woman whom thou hast set at my side, *cf.* Ex 31:6 (ו' אתו; fig. of association, assistance); *c.* לקראת Gn 15:10 (J), lay each piece to meet its fellow; he set the sea מכתף ה'בית 1 K 7:39; *c.* ה loc. put money שמה into it 2 K 12:10, so of water Ex 30:18 (P), *cf.* 40:7 (שם); *c.* 2 acc. בית ו' אותו Je 37:4 *cf.* v 15; *put, place*, abs. Ex 40:8 (P; || שים, *cf.* 26:32); set up, אבן משכית ב, Lv 26:1 (H; || ה'קים); + ל' pers., lay snare for me ψ 119:110 (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: *c.* על, put my spirit upon him Is 42:1, reproach upon one Je 23:40, blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11:29, curses on enemies 30:7; impose tax upon Ne 10:33 *cf.* 2 K 23:33; על, put majesty upon one 1 Ch 29:25 Dn 11:21 Nu 27:20 (P; מהוד; *cf.* ψ 21:6); so also perhaps ψ 8:2 hast set thy majesty upon (over) the heavens, *cf.*

**S B** □ (read נתתה for תנה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = above, ונת' נ' על-כל-גויי הארץ, Dt 28:1 *cf.* 26:19; *put* (sthg.) over mouth Mi 3:5 (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = against ו' אד'ני ... ל'בקש ואתנה את-פני אל-, אל- Ez 4:2 (siege), *cf.* v 2b; *c.* כ, words into mouth Dt 18:18 Je 1:9, *cf.* 1 K 22:23; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10:24 Ex 31:6; 36:1, 2 (all P), *cf.* ψ 4:8; set peace in earth Lv 26:6 (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עולם) in heart Ec 3:11; a purpose, ו'להור'ת ו' אל-יתן דם נקי בקרב, Ex 7:4 (P); במצרים ונתתי את-ידי, Ex 35:34 (P); ויתן חנו בעיני, Dt 21:8; Gn 39:21 (J), *and he put his favour in the eyes of the*

*prison-keeper* (made the keeper favourable to him), *cf.* Ex 3:21 ; 11:3 ; 12:36 (all E ; *cf.* also **1 b** , **3 b** ); *c.* בָּ pers. = *against* , in phr. *set my face against* , oppose Ez 14:8 ; 15:7 Lv 17:10 ; 20:6 (both H) ; *c.* בֵּין , = *put* , i.e. *make a covenant between* Gn 17:2 ( P ), *cf.* Lv 26:46 ( H ) ; אָרַץ לְפָנֶיכֶם וְיָ i.e. *place at your disposal* Dt 1:8 , 21 *cf.* 2:36 ; *set ordinances, etc., before* , לְפָנַי (for observance), 1 K 9:6 Je 26:4 ; 44:10 Dn 9:10 ; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30:1 , 15 , 19 ; ' וְדָרַךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פִּי ' *set or place one's way upon his head* , i.e. *requite him* , Ez 9:10 ; 11:21 ; 16:43 ; 22:31 *cf.* 17:19 , also 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23 + ( *cf.* **1 v** ) ; לָתֵת נִקְמַת י' בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31:3 *to set the vengeance of ' upon Midian* ; ' וְנָשָׂא ב' 50:20 = *set in* , i.e. *impute to* (usually ב' שִׁים ). *c.* *set, appoint* , *c.* acc. + עַל- over , ' וְנָשָׂא מֶלֶךְ עָלֶיךָ 1 S 12:13 *cf.* Gn 41:41 ( E ) ; *c.* עַל-פְּסָאֵי וְיָ יֵשֶׁב , 1 K 1:48 ; *c.* בָּ in = over , 1 Ch 12:9 Ne 13:4 ; *c.* לְ , *Nethînîm* לְעַבְדֵּי דָהָא Ezr 8:20 ; *c.* acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23:5 , prophet Je 1:5 ( 2 acc. ), leader Nu 14:4 ; one instead of ( תַּחַת ) another 1 K 2:35 . **d.** = assign, designate, *c.* לְ : God *hath assigned* victim-flesh to ( לְ ) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10:17 , *cf.* Nu 18:8 (both P) ; cities for ( לְ ) flight of man-slayer Nu 35:6 ( P ) ; נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17:11 ( H ).

**3. Make, constitute** , **a.** *c.* 2 acc. , וְנָתַתִּי שְׂרָיָהֶם נְעָרִים Is 3:4 *and I will make boys their princes* , *cf.* Gn 17:5 Ex 7:1 (both P) , ψ 18:33 ( > וַיִּתֵּן in || 2 S 22:33 ) , 39:6 ; 69:12 ; 135:12 , etc. ; + בֵּין Jos 22:25 ( P ) ; + אֶל- pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-כָּל-אֹיְבֶיךָ Ex 23:27 ( E ) , *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back* , i.e. *make them shew thee their back, flee from thee* , so *c.* לְ ψ 18:41 = 2 S 22:41 . **b.** *c.* acc. + לְ , וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-יְרוּשָׁלַיִם לְגִלִּים Je 9:10 *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps* , *cf.* Dt 28:13 Is 42:24 Gn 17:6 , 20 ; 48:4 Nu 5:21 Jos 17:3 (all P) + ; ' וְנָתַתִּי לָכֶם לְרֶחֱמִים 1 K 8:50 *make persons an object of compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1:11 ψ 106:46 Dn 1:9 ( *cf.* also **1 b** , **2 b** ) ; + לְ pers. *for* (especially Je.), לְכָל מַמְלָכוֹת הָאָרֶץ וְנָתַתִּים לְזִנְעָה Je 15:4 *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth* , *cf.* 24:9 ; 29:18 ; 34:17 . **c.** *c.* acc. + , וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-הָאֲדָמָה לְכָל בְּנֵי אָדָם 1 K 10:27 *and the cedars he made like the sycomores* , i.e. *as common* , = 2 Ch 1:15 , *cf.* 1 K 16:3 Ez 28:6 Lv 26:19 ( H ) , Ru 4:11 ; וַיִּתֵּן אֶתְנוֹ בְּמַרְגָּלִים Gn 42:30 ( E ) , i.e. *regarded, treated us as spies, but ins.* בְּמִשְׁמָר □ Ol Di Ball Holz ,— וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-אֲמָתֵךְ לְפָנַי בַּת בְּלִיעֵל אֶל-תִּתֵּן 1 S 1:16 *difficult, (notwithstanding)* Jb 3:24 ; 4:19 , read prob. הָ ( HPS ) , or לְ , *for* לְפָנַי . **d.** rarely *c.* acc. alone: לֹא יָנִי וְשִׁלְמִי 1 K 9:22 *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave* , but read prob. וְנָתַתִּי (as v 21 ; □ A εἰς πράγμα om. B □ L ; *cf.* Klo Benz ) , וְנָתַתִּי

עֲלֵיהֶם קָהֳלָה Ne 5:7 *and I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree*, חֲקִי, ψ 148:6; perhaps also וַתַּעַשׂ אֹתָם בְּפִרְעֹה Ne 9:10 *and thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh*, etc. ( cf. שִׁים אוֹתָת בֶּן Ex 10:2 ψ 78:43 ).

**Niph.**<sup>82</sup> Pf. נָתַן Is 9:5 +; 3 fs. נָתַנָּה Gn 38:14 +; 2 mpl. נִתְּנָם consec. Lv 26:25; 1 pl. נִתְּנוּ Ezr 9:7; Impf. יִנָּתֵן Ex 5:18 +, יִנָּתֵן לוֹ 2 Ch 2:13 ( Gi v. d. H. יִנָּתֵן-לוֹ); Ptcp. נָתַן 2 K 22:7; Inf. abs. הִנָּתַן Je 32:4; 38:3; cstr. לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3:14; 8:13;— **1.** *be given* to (usually c. ל pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24:33 ( E ), Ez 11:15 ( + לְמִזְבֵּחַ ), 33:24 ( + *id.* ), Jb 15:19; Ez 16:34 Nu 26:62 ( P ), Is 9:5, portion from sacrifice Lv 10:14 ( P ), glory Is 35:2, birthright 1 Ch 5:1, freedom Lv 19:20 ( H ). **b.** *given* to one ( ל ) for wife ( ל ) Gn 38:14 ( J ), 1 S 18:19. **c.** *provided*, usually c. ל Ex 5:16, 18 ( J ); 1 S 25:27 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34, Is 33:16 Ne 13:10; מֶרֶץ אֶחָד Ec 12:11 *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) according to Ew De Hi - Now Rüetschi<sup>Kau</sup>; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers*. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13:20 cf. 2 Ch 2:13; c. עַל-יָדָם 2 K 22:7, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34:16. **e.** = be given into the power of (usually c. בְּיַד), especially of city ( kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18:30 ( + אֶת- acc. ), 19:10 = Is 36:15; 37:10, Je 21:10 + 18 times Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9:24; in good sense Gn 9:2 ( P ); delivered to death ( ל ), unto lower world ( אֶל- ), Ez 31:14; *given to us* ( ל ) *for devouring* ( ל ) 35:12; הָרַבּוּ Ez 32:20 *delivered to the sword* ( del. □ S Co Sgfr<sup>Kau</sup> Toy ); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8:12 ( *al. was appointed*, v. especially Dr ), 11:6. **f.** of request, *be granted* to ( ל ), Est 2:13; 5:3 ( בִּקְשָׁה ), v 6; 7:2; 9:12 ( all שְׂאֵלָה ), cf. 7:3 ( בִּשְׂאֵלָה, בִּבְקִשָּׁה ). **g.** = be permitted Est 9:13 ( + inf. ). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3:5, 14; 4:8; 8:13, 14; 9:14; of law given מִן-פִּי Ne 10:30. **i.** = be uttered, שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51:55 (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned* for ( ל ), Ez 47:11.

**2. Be put, set:** **a.** lit., crown בִּרְאֵשׁ Est 6:8; of personif. folly הִסְכֵּל בְּמַרְוִמִּים Ec 10:6. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. בְּיַרְכְּתֵי-בֹר ... ' Ez 32:23, c. אֵת (with) v 29, c. בָּתוֹךְ v 25, vine put (cast) לְאֶכְלָה לְאֵשׁ Ez 15:4 *into the fire for consuming*; fig. of terror בְּאֶרֶץ ' 32:25. **c.** = be made, הִצִּיר יָנִיתָ בְּ-אָדָם Is 51:12. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish ( מוֹם ) Lv 24:20 ( c. בֶּן pers. ).

† **Hoph.** (or **Qal** pass. Ges § 53<sup>u</sup>) Impf. יִתֵּן 1 K 2:21 + 5 times + 2 S 21:6 Qr ( Kt יִנָּתֵן ); יִתֵּן 2 S 18:9;— **1.** **a.** *be given, bestowed*, abs. Nu 26:54; c. ל pers. 2 K 5:17, Nu 32:5 ( אֶת- c. acc.; both P ); in exchange for ( תַּחַת ) Jb 28:15. **b.** = *be*

given to one ( ל ) for wife ( ל ) 1 K 2:21 (Abishag, אֲשֶׁת c. acc. ). c. = *be given, delivered, up to* ( ל ) 2 S 21:6 . **2.** *be put upon* ( עָלַי ) Lv 11:38 ( P ); of Absalom אֲבִיָּהוּ 2 S 18:9 , וַיִּתֵּל ( תלה √ ) □ S We Dr ( ? ), Klo Kit Bu HPS .

נָתָן S <sup>5416</sup> GK <sup>5990</sup><sub>42</sub> **n.pr. m.** □ Ναθαν ;— † **1.** a son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 3:15 , 1 Ch 14:4 . **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7:2 , 3 , 4 , 17 = 1 Ch 17:1 , 2 , 3 , 15 , 2 S 12:1 + 6 times 2 S 12 , 1 K 1:8 + 10 times 1 K 1 , 2 Ch 29:25 ψ 51:2 (title); נָתָן הַנָּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29:29 2 Ch 9:29 . † **3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36 . † **4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( = 2 ? ). † **5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 2:36 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **b.** 11:38 . † **6.** companion of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8:16 . † **7.** one of those who took strange wives 10:39 . † **8.** head of a family Zc 12:12 .

† נָתָן-מֶלֶךְ S <sup>5419</sup> GK <sup>5994</sup> **n.pr. m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23:11 ; □ Ναθαν βασιλέως ( του εὐνούχου ) , □ L Ναθαν εὐνούχου του βασιλέως .

† נְתִינִים S <sup>5411</sup> TWOT <sup>1443a</sup> GK <sup>5982</sup> **n. m. pl. Nethînîm** ( proposes *those given to the service of the sanctuary*, as Levites are called נְתִינִים Nu 3:9 , 8:16 , 19 ) ;—only 1 Ch 9:2 (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 times Ezr Ne (often disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8:17 Kt has הַנְּתִינִים , Qr הַנְּתִינִים ), viz.: Ezr 2:43 , 58 , 70 = Ne 7:46 , 60 , 72 (so Baer, Ginsb ; van d. H. v 73 ), Ezr 7:7 ; 8:17 , 20 (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9:2 ), v 20 Ne 10:29 ; 11:3 ; living on the Ophel 3:26 ; 11:21 , with their own overseers v 21 , having a house known (in part) by their name 3:31 .—On ׳ further Bau Priesterthum 100, 142 f.

† נְתַנְאֵל S <sup>5417</sup> GK <sup>5991</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( v. Gray Prop. N. 181, 192, 205 ; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108 , Gray Prop. N. 264 ) ;— □ Ναθαναηλ ;— **1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1:8 ; 2:5 ; 7:18 , 23 ; 10:15 . **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2:14 . **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15:24 . **b.** Ne 12:21 . **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10:22 , perhaps = Ne 12:36 . **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24:6 . **b.** 26:4 . **c.** 2 Ch 35:9 . **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7 .

† נְתַנְיָהוּ S <sup>5418</sup> GK <sup>5993</sup> , נְתַנְיָה S <sup>5418</sup> GK <sup>5992</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( cf. Gray Prop. N. 294 ) , □ Ναθανιας ;— **1.** נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36:14 . **2.** ׳ father of Ishmael



Gedaliah's murderer Je 40:8 ; 41:9 = נְתַנְיָהּ 2 K 25:23 , 25 Je 40:14 , 15 ; 41:1 + 9 times Je 41 . 3. נְתַנְיָהּ Levite name: a. 2 Ch 17:8 . b. 1 Ch 25:12 = נְתַנְיָהּ v 2 .

† I. מִתְּנָן S <sup>4976, 4977</sup> TWOT <sup>1443b</sup> GK <sup>5508, 5509</sup> **n. m.** Pr 18:16 **coll. gift(s)** ;— abs. 'ם Gn 34:12 + 2 times; cstr. *id.* Pr 18:16 ( v. Baer<sup>ad loc.</sup> Ges § 92 g Kō ii 1, 98 ); sf. מִתְּנָם Nu 18:11 ;—marriage- *gifts* Gn 34:12 ( J ; + מִהָר ); *offerings* Nu 18:11 ( P ; 'תְּרוּמַת 'ם ); elsewhere gen., *gifts, presents* , Pr 18:16 ; 21:14 ( || שֶׁחָדָד ); 19:6 = *a giver of gifts* .

† II. מִתְּנָן S <sup>4976, 4977</sup> TWOT <sup>1443b</sup> GK <sup>5508, 5509</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17 ; □ Μαθαν, Μαθαν, □ L Μαθαν . **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38:1 ; □ Ναθαν, Μαθθα .

† I. מִתְּנָה S <sup>4979, 4980</sup> TWOT <sup>1443c</sup> GK <sup>5510, 5511</sup> **n. f.** gift;— abs. 'ם Nu 18:6 + 4 times; cstr. מִתְּנָת Dt 16:17 ; pl. מִתְּנֹת Gn 25:6 + , cstr. מִתְּנֹת Ex 28:38 , sf. מִתְּנֵי תִיכָם Ez 20:31 + ; etc.;— *gift* , Gn 25:6 ( J ) Ez 46:16 , 17 2 Ch 21:3 ; offerings to 'י Ex 28:38 ( מִתְּנֵי תִיכָם ), Lv 23:38 (disting. from נֶדֶר and נִדְבָה ), Nu 18:29 ( cf. מִתְּנָם v 11 ;—all P ); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20:26 , 31 , 39 ; 16:17 *each man according to the gift of his hand* , i.e. according to his ability; cf. לָקַחְתָּ 'ם בְּאֶדָם ψ 68:19 *thou ( 'י ) hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che , or the offerings of those who turn to 'י Hup-Now ; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette ); 'ם used of Levites, as God's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18:6 , whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת 'ם v 7 , i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מִתְּנֹת לְאֶבְיָנִים Est 9:22 *gifts to the poor* ; = bribe Pr 15:27 Ec 7:7 .

† II. מִתְּנָה S <sup>4979, 4980</sup> TWOT <sup>1443c</sup> GK <sup>5510, 5511</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21:18 , 19 (JE), □ Μαθαναειν .

מִתְּנִי S <sup>4982</sup> GK <sup>5513</sup> v. מִתְּנִי infr.

† [ מַתָּה S<sup>4991</sup> TWOT<sup>1443d</sup> GK<sup>5522</sup> ] **n. f. gift**; — abs. מַתָּה 1 K 13:7 ; cstr. מַתָּה Pr 25:14 + 4 times;— *gift* = reward 1 K 13:7 ; יָדוֹ מַתָּה *the gift of his hand* , i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46:5 , 11 ( *cf.* מַתָּנָה and יָד 2 ); 'ם אֶל־הֵים Ec 3:13 *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5:18 ; מ' שֶׁקֶר Pr 25:14 *a gift of falsity* , i.e. one promised and not given.

† מַתְנִיָּהוּ S<sup>4983</sup> GK<sup>5515</sup> , מַתְנִיָּה S<sup>4983</sup> GK<sup>5514</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *cf.* Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 294, No. 82 ) ;— □ Μαθθαῤ, Μανθανιαῤ, Μαθανιαῤ , etc.;— **1.** מַתְנִיָּה , last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24:17 . **2.** מַתְנִיָּהוּ , Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4 . **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25:16 . **c.** *id.* , 2 Ch 29:13 (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מַתְנִיָּה , Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9:15 Ne 11:17 , 22 ; 12:8 , 35 , perhaps = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. 'ם is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29:13 , and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11:22 ; 12:35 ; while contemp. of Zerub. 12:8 and of Neh. 11:17 ). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20:14 , (2) Ne 12:25 , (3) 13:13 . **4.** מַתְנִיָּה , name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:26 . **b.** v 27 . **c.** v 30 . **d.** v 37 .

† מַתְנִי S<sup>4982</sup> GK<sup>5513</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( abbrev. from foregoing ) ;— □ Μαθ(θ)ανια, Μαθθαναι ;— **1.** a priest Ne 12:19 . **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:33 . **b.** v 37 .

† מַתְתִּיָּהוּ S<sup>4993</sup> GK<sup>5525</sup> , מַתְתִּיָּה S<sup>4993</sup> GK<sup>5524</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *cf.* Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 294, No. 81 ) ;— □ Ματταθιαῤ , etc.;— **1.** a Levitical musician, מַתְתִּיָּהוּ 1 Ch 15:18 , 21 ; 25:3 , 21 = מַתְתִּיָּה 16:5 . **2.** מַתְתִּיָּה , Levitical name 1 Ch 9:31 . **3.** 'ם , attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8:4 . **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:43 .

† מַתְתָּה **n.pr. m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10:33 , □ Αθα , A □ L Μαθθαθ(α) .

† [ נָתַס S<sup>5420</sup> TWOT<sup>1444</sup> GK<sup>5995</sup> ] **vb. tear or break down** ( = נָתַץ ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָתַסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30:13 *they have broken down my path* , made it impassable ( fig. ).

† [ **נָתַע** S <sup>5421</sup> TWOT <sup>1445</sup> GK <sup>5996</sup> ] **vb.** **break, break down**, or **out**; — **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. **נָתַעוּ** **נָתַעוּ** **נָתַעוּ** Jb 4:10, —Aramaic(?) form, or < textual error for **נָתַעוּ**.

† **נָתַץ** S <sup>5422</sup> TWOT <sup>1446</sup> GK <sup>5997</sup> **vb.** **pull down, break down** ( NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perhaps Ethiopic (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di <sup>634</sup> ); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **נָתַץ** Ju 6:30 +, 3 pl. **נָתַצוּ** 2 K 25:10 Je 52:14, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **נָתַץ** Ez 26:9 + v 12 ( Co, for MT **נָתַצוּ** ); **נָתַץ** Ju 9:45 2 K 23:7; sf. **נָתַצְנִי** Jb 19:10, **נָתַצְךָ** ψ 52:7; 1 s. **נָתַץ** Ju 8:9; 3 mpl. **נָתַצוּ** 2 K 10:27 (<sup>x2</sup>); 2 mpl. **נָתַצוּ** Dt 7:5 **נָתַצוּ** Ex 34:13 Ju 2:2; **נָתַצוּ** Is 22:2, etc.; Imv. **נָתַץ** ψ 58:7; Inf. cstr. **לְנָתַץ** Je 1:10; 18:7, **לְנָתַץ** 31:28 (on **נָתַץ** v. Ges <sup>45g</sup> ); Pt. pass. pl. **הִנָּתַצוּ** Je 33:4; — **1.** lit. *pull down* a structure ( acc. ): altar Ju 2:2; 6:30, 31, 32 Ex 34:13 ( J ), Dt 7:5 2 K 23:12; high place ( **בִּמְה** ) v 8, **בִּמְהָ** + **מִזְבֵּחַ** v 15; **מִצְבָּה** 10:27; **בֵּית הַפֶּעַל** v 27; 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17, cf. 2 K 23:7; a tower Ju 8:9, 17, cf. Ez 26:9 ( **בְּחֶרְבוֹתָיו** ); (any) house Is 22:10 Ez 26:12 Lv 14:45, so **הִנָּתַצוּ** Je 33:4 (strangely + **אֶל**, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39:8 2 K 25:10 = Je 52:14; city Ju 9:45. **2.** fig. : **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, ( obj. not expressed ) Je 1:10 (so Ecclus 49:7b), = 18:7. cf. 31:28. **b.** an individual, subj. God, **נָתַצְנִי** **סִבִּיב** Jb 19:10, **נָתַצְךָ** ψ 52:7. **c.** jawteeth of lions ( metaph. ) ψ 58:7 ( *break down, break off*, so only here, but v. **נָתַע** ). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down*: Pf. 3 pl. **נָתַצוּ** **מִפְּנֵי** Je 4:26 (of cities), so **מִפְּנֵי** Na 1:6 (of rocks). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. **נָתַץ** 2 Ch 33:3; 3 pl. **נָתַצוּ** Ez 16:39 ( consec. ); 2 mpl. **נָתַצוּ** Dt 12:3; Impf. 3 ms. **נִתְּנָץ** 2 Ch 34:7; 3 mpl. **נִתְּנָצוּ** 31:1 + 2 times; — *tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12:3, + **בָּמֹת** 2 Ch 31:1, + **הַחֲמָנִים**, etc., 34:4, + **אֲשֵׁרִים** v 7; **בָּמֹת** alone 33:3, **רִמְתִּיךָ** Ez 16:39; city wall 2 Ch 36:19. **Pu.** *be torn down*: Pf. 3 ms. **נָתַץ** Ju 6:28 (of altar + **אֲשֵׁרָה** ). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** pass. Ges <sup>53u</sup> ) *be broken down, broken*, only Impf. 3 ms. **נִתְּנָץ** Lv 11:35 (of **תַּנּוּר**, v. Dr-White <sup>Hpt</sup>, and **כִּירִים**, v. supr., p. 468 b ).

† [ **נָתַק** S <sup>5423</sup> TWOT <sup>1447</sup> GK <sup>5998</sup> ] **vb.** **pull, draw, tear away, apart, off** ( NH *id.*; □ **נָתַק** in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal. Aramaic *shake off*, Schwally <sup>Idiot.</sup> <sup>58</sup>; Arabic *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di <sup>660</sup> cp. Ethiopic *detrahere*, etc. ); — **Qal** Pf. 1 pl. sf. **וַנִּתְּקֶנּוּהוּ** consec. Ju 20:32 (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges <sup>20h</sup> ); Impf. 1 s. sf. **אֶתְקַנֶּךָ** Je 22:24 ( cf. Ges <sup>58,i</sup> ); Pt. pass. **נִתְּקָה** Lv 22:24; — **1.** *draw away* warriors from ( **כּוֹן** ) city, unto ( **אֶל־** ) high road Ju 20:32. **2.** *draw*

or *pull off* ring from ( **מָן** ) finger Je 22:24 ( fig. of rejection of king of Judah by " ).  
**3. pull, tear away** Lv 22:24 ( pass. , of testicles, + **מָעוֹךְ** , **כְּתוּת** , **כָּרוּת** ). **Niph.** Pf.  
 3 ms. **נָתַק** Is 5:27 ; 3 pl. **נִתְּקוּ** Jos 4:18 Jb 17:11 , **נִתְּקוּ** Je 6:29 ; 10:20 ; Impf.  
 3 ms. **יִנְתֹּק** Ju 16:9 + 2 times; 3 mpl. **יִנְתְּקוּ** Jos 8:16 , **יִנְתְּקוּ** Is 33:20 ;— **1. be**  
*drawn away* from ( **מָן** ) city Jos 8:16 ( cf. **Qal 1** ); of soles of feet, *be drawn out*  
 (from water) unto ( **אֶל־** ) dry ground 4:18 . **2. be torn apart** , or *in two, snapped*: of  
 sandal-thong Is 5:27 , strand of tow Ju 16:9 ( sim. ), cord Ec 4:12 ; especially tent-  
 cord (in fig. ) Is 33:20 Je 10:20 , so **יִנְתֹּק מֵאֵהָלוֹ מִבְּטָחוֹ** Jb 18:14 ; metaph. of  
 plans ( **זְמַת** ) 17:11 . **3. be separated** , in smelting, fig. , **לֹא נִתְּקוּ** Je 6:29 .  
**Pi.** Pf. 1 s. **נִתְּקִיתִי** Je 2:20 ; 3 pl. **נִתְּקוּ** 5:5 ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִנְתֹּק** Ez 17:9 **וְ**  
 107:14 , **וַיִּנְתֹּק** Ju 16:9 , sf. **וַיִּנְתְּקוּם** v 12 ; 2 fs. **תִּנְתְּקִי** Ez 23:34 ; 1 s. **אֲנִיתֵק**  
 Na 1:13 ; 1 pl. **נִנְתְּקָה** cohort. **וְ** 2:3 ; 2 mpl. **תִּנְתְּקוּ** Is 58:6 ;— **1. tear apart**,  
*snap* , c. acc. **הַיִּתְּרִים** Ju 16:9 *the cords* , v 12 ( + **וְעָתִיו** ); especially  
 c. acc. **מוֹסְרוֹת** , *bonds* ( fig. ) Na 1:13 Je 2:20 ; 5:5 ; 30:8 **וְ** 2:3 ; 107:14 ; obj.  
**מוֹטָה** Is 58:6 ( || **פִּתְחָה** , and **אֲגִדּוֹת מוֹטָה** ). **2. tear out, up** , obj. roots Ez  
 17:9 (in fig. ); *tear out, away* , obj. breasts 23:34 (in violent fig. of Jerus. as  
 drunken woman). **Hiph. 1.** Inf. cstr. sf. **הִתִּיקְנוּ** : *draw away* warriors from ( **מָן** )  
 city Jos 8:6 ( = **Qal 1** ). **2.** Imv. ms. sf. **הִתִּיקֶם** *drag them away* like sheep to  
 slaughter Je 12:3 (of " 's dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** Pf. ( si vera l. ) **הִנְתִּיקוּ**  
**מִן־הָעִיר** Ju 20:31 *they were drawn away from the city* ( cf. **Niph. 1** ), but prob.  
 gloss, v. GFM .

† **נָתַק** S <sup>5424</sup> TWOT <sup>1447a</sup> GK <sup>5999</sup> **n. m.** Lv 13:32 **scab** , an eruption of skin, on  
 head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy ( lit. *a tearing off* , i.e. what one is  
 inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* from *scabere* , *Krätze* from *kratzen* , etc.,  
 v. Di Lv 13:30 ) ;— 'ן abs. Lv 13:30 , 32 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 33 , 34 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 35 , 36 , 37 <sup>(×2)</sup>  
 ) ; **נִתְּקָה** 14:54 ; **הִנְתִּיק נִגַּע** 13:31 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all P ).

† I. [ **נִתַּר** S <sup>5425</sup> TWOT <sup>1448, 1449</sup> GK <sup>6000, 6001, 6002</sup> ] **vb.** **spring** or **start up** ;— **Qal**  
 Impf. **וַיִּתַּר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ** Jb 37:1 *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* ( || **יִתְרַד** ). **Pi.**  
 Inf. **לְנִתַּר פָּהֵן עַל־הָאָרֶץ** Lv 11:21 ( P ), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth*  
 (of locust). **Hiph.** Impf. **וַיִּתַּר גּוֹיִם** Hb 3:6 he ( " ) looked, *and made nations start up* .

† II. [ **נָתַר** S <sup>5425</sup> TWOT <sup>1448, 1449</sup> GK <sup>6000, 6001, 6002</sup> ] **vb.** **be free, loose** ( ? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH ; perhaps cp. Arabic *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc. ) ;— **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. juss. **יָתַר** Jb 6:9 , sf. **וַיִּתְּרֵהוּ** ψ 105:20 ; Inf. abs. **הִתָּר** Is 58:6 ; Pt. **מִתָּר** ψ 146:7 ;— **1.** *unfasten, loosen* , c. acc. rei thongs of yoke Is 58:6 ( || **פִּתְּחָהּ** , **תִּנְתְּקוּ** ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers. , prisoners ψ 105:20 ( || **וַיִּפְתְּחֵהוּ** ), 146:7 ; fig. **יָתַר יָדוֹ** Jb 6:9 *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off,— **וַיִּתָּר** 2 S 22:33 was poss. connected by Mass with **תָּוַר** ( v. Comm. ), but read **וַיִּתֵּן** (as || ψ 18:33 ).

† **נָתָר** S <sup>5427</sup> TWOT <sup>1450, 1450a</sup> GK <sup>6003</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali** ( NH = BH ; Aramaic **נְתָרָא** , ; cf. Gk. *νίτρον* , *λίτρον* , Lat. *nitrum* ( v. Lexx. ) ) ;— **אִם־תִּכְבֹּסִי בְּנָתָר** Je 2:22 *though thou wash thyself with natron* ( fig. ; || **בִּרְיִית** ; on use of ‘nitrum’ for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke <sup>Fragm. Comiconum ii. 638</sup> ) ; **חֲמֵץ עַל־נָתָר** Pr 25:20 ( fig. of the incompatible).

† **נָתַשׁ** S <sup>5428</sup> TWOT <sup>1451</sup> GK <sup>6004</sup> **vb.** **pull or pluck up, root out** , especially in Je and later ( Ecclus Impf. 3 fs. **נִטַּע תִּנְתַּשׁ** 3:9 ; NH = BH ; □ **נָתַשׁ** *id.* ; Syriac *tear off, away*; Arabic is loan-wd. Frä <sup>137</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **וַנִּתַּשׁ** consec. 1 K 14:15 ; 2 ms. **נָתַשְׁתָּ** ψ 9:7 , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּתַּשׁ** Dt 29:27 ; 1 s. **אֶתַּשׁ** Je 12:14 , **אֶתַּשׁ** 24:6 ; 42:10 ; Inf. abs. **נָתוּשׁ** Je 12:17 ; cstr. **לְנָתוּשׁ** Je 1:10 ; 18:7 , **לְנָתַשׁ** 31:28 (on **תָּ** v. Ges <sup>§ 45 g</sup> ) ; sf. **נָתַשְׁי** 12:15 ; Pt. act. **נָתַשׁ** 45:4 , sf. **נָתַשְׁ** 12:14 ;— *pull or pluck up* , c. acc. Asherim Mi 5:13 ( **מִקְרָבָךְ** ) ; especially of nation, **מֵעַל אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל** 1 K 14:15 , so Dt 29:27 Je 12:14 2 Ch 7:20 ; **אֶתַּשׁ** **מֵתוֹכָם** Je 12:14 ; without **מֵעַל וְגו'** Je 12:15 , 17 ; opp. **נִטַּע** 45:4 ; obj. om. 24:6 ; 42:10 (both opp. **נִטַּע** ) ; so inf. abs. **נָתוּשׁ וְאֶבֶד** 12:17 ; inf. cstr. **לְנָתוּשׁ** Je 1:10 = 18:7 cf. 31:28 ( v. **נָתַץ** **Qal 2 a** ) ; once of cities **עָרִים וְ** ψ 9:7 *thou hast uprooted cities* . **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. **יִנְתַּשׁ** Je 31:40 *it shall not be rooted up* ( || **יִהְיֶה** , ref. to the city Jerus. ) ; 3 fs. **תִּנְתַּשׁ** Dn 11:4 of kingdom ; 3 mpl. **יִנְּתוּשׁוּ מֵעַל אֲדָמָתָם** Am 9:15 (of Isr. ; opp. **נִטַּע** ).—For **יִנְּתוּשׁוּ** Je 18:14 read **נִשְׁתַּחֲוּ** q.v. **Hoph.** Impf. 3 fs. **וַתִּתַּשׁ** Ez 19:12 *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס *Samekh* , fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB Heb.

† סָאָה S<sup>5429, 5432</sup> TWOT<sup>1452</sup> GK<sup>6006, 6009</sup> **n. f.** ( v. infr. ) סל 'āh , a measure of flour, grain, etc. ( √ unknown; perhaps foreign word; NH *id.* ; Aramaic סָאָה , סָאָתָא , (Gk. σάτον , Lewy<sup>Fremdwörter 116 f.</sup> ) ) ;— abs. סָאָה 2 K 7:1 , 16 , וְסָאָה v 18 (Baer Ginsb *cf.* Ges<sup>§ 10<sup>h</sup></sup>); du. סָאָתָא 1 K 18:32 + 3 times; pl. סָאָיִם Gn 18:6 1 S 25:18 ;—always *c.* appos. of thing measured, Gn 18:6 ( J ), 1 S 25:18 1 K 18:32 2 K 7:1<sup>(×2)</sup> , 16<sup>(×2)</sup> , 18<sup>(×2)</sup> (where appar. masc., perhaps after anal. of other measures of capacity, הֵיין , הַמֶּר , פֶּר , etc., Albrecht ZAW<sup>xvi (1896), 95</sup>);— סָאָפָה Is 27:8 v. סָאָסָא .—On size of סל 'āh = 1/3 ephah, = 12.148 litres ( = 10.696 qts.), v. Now<sup>Arch. i. 203</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 183</sup> .

---

postB post-Biblical.

Heb. Hebrew.

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates ‘All passages cited.’

S *Strong's Concordance*

TWOT *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament* .

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the *NIV Exhaustive Concordance* .

n. *nomen* , noun.

f. feminine, *feminae*.

v. *vide* , see.

infr. *infra*, below.

√ root *or* stem.

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

Lewy H. Lewy, *Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen* .

abs. absolute.

v verse.

Ginsb C.D. Gindsburg.

cf. *confer* , compare.

Ges W. Gesenius, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch;

+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while ‘etc.’ in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

pl. plural.

c. *circa* , about; also *cum* , with.

J Jehovist.

×2 two times.

ZAW *Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft* .

= equivalent, equals.

Now *W. Nowack, Hebräische Archäologie* .

Benz J. Benzinger, *Hebräische Archaeologie* .

† [ סָאֵן S <sup>5430</sup> TWOT <sup>1453a</sup> GK <sup>6007</sup> ?] **n.** [ **m.** ] **sandal, boot** of soldier ( prob. loan-word from Assyrian *šēnu* , *shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl <sup>HWB 634</sup> Wkl <sup>Tel Amarna</sup> , whence (denom.) *šēnu* , *put on sandals* Dl <sup>l.c.</sup> ; cf. Aramaic סִינָא , *sandal* ( vb. denom. ; Ethiopic *sandal* ) ;—prob. cstr. כָּל-סָאֵן סֵאֵן Is 9:4 *every boot of one tramping* ( abs. Du *al.* ).

† [ סָאֵן S <sup>5431</sup> TWOT <sup>1453</sup> GK <sup>6008</sup> ] **vb.** prob. **denom. tread, tamp** ;—only Qal Pt. עָשׂוּ כָּרְעָן סֵאֵן Is 9:4 ( v. foregoing).

† [ סָאֵן S <sup>5431</sup> TWOT <sup>1453, 1454</sup> GK <sup>6008</sup> ] **vb.** **Pilpēl** , whence Inf. בָּסְאֵן ( MT בָּסְאֵן ) Is 27:8 = *by driving her (it) away* ( conj. from || בָּשְׂלָהּ ), according to Hi Ew Di Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Am RVm > = בָּשְׂלָהּ בָּשְׂלָהּ *by the sll 'āh , the sll 'āh* , i.e. ( Ges § 123 c, 133 k ) *by exact measure* Vrss (not □ , Ges De cf. AV RV , which

m. masculine.

Dl Freidrich Delitzsch, *Assyrisches Handwörterbuch*;

Wkl H. Winckler.

Tel Amarna Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-‘Ar ūs (*Arab. Dict.*).

Gloss. glossary, rarely = a gloss.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch.

l.c. *in loco citato*.

vb. verb.

cstr. construct.

Du B. Duhm.

al. *et aliter* , and elsewhere; also *et alii* , and others.

Pt. Participle.

Inf. Infinitive.

MT Masoretic Text.

conj. conjecture(s); also conjection.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = ‘see parallel,’ or ‘see also parallel.’

Hi F. Hitzig.

Ew H. Ewals.

Di A. Dillmann.

Che T. K. Cheyene, Isaiah, in Hpt.’s sacred Books of the O. T. (‘Polychrome Bible’),

Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text

Am Amos.

RVm Revised Version margin.

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

Vrss Old Versions.

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

Ges W. Gesenius.



is prob. Rabbin. conceit. ( On format. cf. טאטא , and v. Ges § 55 f. Sta § § 112 a Anm. 2; 238 . )

† [ סָבָא S<sup>5433</sup> TWOT<sup>1455, 1455b</sup> GK<sup>6010, 6012</sup> ] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic סָבָא *id.* (rare); cf. Assyrian *sabû*, 3 Dl<sup>HWB</sup>;—Arabic *wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and *import foreign wine* denom., Frä<sup>157 f.</sup> );—Qal Impf. 1 pl. cohort. נִסְבְּאוּ Is 56:12 ; Pt. act. סָבָא Dt 21:20 Pr 23:21 ; pl. סוֹבְאִים Ez 23:42 Kt ( Qr סָבְאִים , v. infr. ); cstr. סָבְאִי Pr 23:20 ; pass. סוֹבְאִים Na 1:10 ;—*imbibe*, c. acc. שָׁכַר Is 56:12 ; pt. act. = subst. wine-*bibber*, *drunkard* Dt 21:20 Pr 23:21 (both + זֹלֶלֶל ); fully, יֵין סָבָא' 23:20 ( + זֹלֶלֶל בְּשָׁר ); so also Ez 23:42 Kt ( Qr perhaps n. gent., so S AV , v. infr. ), which read Sm RV Sgfr<sup>Kau</sup> Da ; Co thinks dittogr. of מוֹכְבָּאִים , but perhaps the reverse (Toy<sup>Hpt</sup> om. מוֹכְבָּאִים ); > Berthol ( q.v. ) מְסָבָא ; other conj. v. in Sm ; סוֹבְאִים וְכָסְבָּא Na 1:10 is prob. corrupt, pt.

---

De Franz Delitzsch.

AV Authorized Version.

RV Revised Version.

Sta B Stade, *Heb. Gram.*

Frä S. Fränkel, and (usually) *circa.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* .

Impf. Imperfect.

act. active.

Kt K<sup>e</sup> *thibh* .

Qr Q<sup>e</sup> *rê*.

pass. passive.

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

subst. substantive.

gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .

S□ Syriac Version.

Sm R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).

Kau E. Kautzsch.

Da A. B. Davidson.

Co C. H. Cornill.

Hpt Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).

Berthol A. Bertholet.

q.v. *quod vide*.

pass. of person dub. , and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel ZAW xiii (1893), 235  
Now ; om. in transl. We Kau . On Ho 4:18 v. סָבָא .

† [ סָבָא S<sup>5433</sup> TWOT<sup>1455, 1455b</sup> GK<sup>6010, 6012</sup> ] only pl. סָבָאִים Ez 23:42 Qr =  
2(?) so Thes *al.* , but v. סָבָאִים .

† [ סָבָא S<sup>5435</sup> TWOT<sup>1455a</sup> GK<sup>6011</sup> ] **n. m.** Is 1:22 **drink, liquor** ;—only sf.  
סָבָאִי Is 1:22 ; סָבָאִים Ho 4:18 (but v. *infr.* ), Na 1:10 (but v. סָבָא );— *liquor*  
(appar. strong, choice) Is 1:22 ; סָבָאִי Ho 4:18 *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness)  
*is gone* Thes Hi Che RVm , but very dub. , ☐ quite diff. ( ἡρέτισεν  
Χαναναίους ), We Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma<sup>TTijdschr ix (1875), 60</sup>  
סָבָאִים , 2, makes good sense.

† סָבָא S<sup>5434</sup> GK<sup>6013</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;— Gn 10:7 ( P ) (☐  
Σαβα , as שָׁבָא ) = 1 Ch 1:9 (☐ *id.* , but B Σαβατ ); = nation (or territory)  
ψ 72:10 (☐ Σαβα ; + שָׁבָא ,☐ Αραβων ), so ( + כִּישׁׁ , || מִצְרַיִם ) Is 43:3 (☐  
Σοηνη ); clearly situated in south; most prob. = λιμὴν Σαβά , and Σαβαὶ πόλις  
εὐμεγέθης , in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo<sup>xvi. 4.8.10</sup> Ptol<sup>iv. 7, 7 f.</sup> Di  
Gn<sup>Bae</sup> ψ Du<sup>Is</sup> ; > *Meroë* Jos<sup>Ant. ii, 10, 2</sup> *al.*

---

dub. dubious, doubtful.  
del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).  
Gunkel H. Gunkel.  
Now W. Nowack.  
We J. Wellhausen.  
Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae* .  
sf. suffix, *or* with suffix.  
Che T. K. Cheyne.  
Gu H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard.  
n.pr. *nomen proprium*, proper name.  
P Priests' Code or Narrative.  
B Vatican MS. of Septuagint.  
Ptol Ptolemy (usually Claudius Ptolemy).  
Bae F. Baethgen.  
Jos Fl. Josephus, *Antiquities*

† סָבְאִים **n. pl. gent.** S<sup>1</sup> *bā'im*, □ οἱ Σαβαεῖμ, A Σεβωεῖμ;— וְסָבְאֵי מְדָה Is 45:14 (+ כּוֹשׁ, || מְצָרִים, cf. 43:3 *supr.*); this perhaps intended also by Ez 23:42 Qr (v. סָבָא), perhaps confounding it with שָׁבָא, cf. **S**.

† סָבַב **S** <sup>4141, 4142, 5437</sup> TWOT <sup>1456, 1456b</sup> GK <sup>6015</sup> **vb.** *turn about, go around, surround* ( NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aramaic סּוּבְבָא *rim, border*; Arabic *rope, lock of hair*; poss. also II. *prepare a means of attaining sthg.* Lane <sup>1284</sup>);— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ס' Ez 42; 19 +; 1 s. סָבַבְתִּי 1 S 22:22 (but v. *infr.*), סָבַבְתִּי Ec 2:20; 7:25; 3 pl. סָבְבוּ Jos 6:15 + 1 S 14:21 2 S 24:6 (v. *infr.*), sf. סָבְבוּנִי ψ 18:6 +, סָבְבוּנִי 88:18 + 2 times, סָבְבוּ 2 S 22:6; 2 mpl. וְסָבְבוּ consec. Jos 6:3, etc.; Impf. יִסְבֹּב 1 K 7:15 +, sf. יִסְבְּנוּ ψ 49:6; oftener יִסְבֹּב 1 S 5:8 +, וְיִסְבֹּב Gn 42:24 +; 3 mpl. יִסְבְּבוּ Jb 16:13, וְיִסְבְּבוּ Jos 6:14 +, 3 fpl. תִּסְבְּבוּהָ Gn 37:7, etc.; Imv. ms. ס' 1 S 22:18, fs. סִבִּי Is 23:16, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְסָבֵב Nu 21:4, ס' Dt 2:3; Pt. סוֹבֵב 2 K 6:15 +, הִסְבִּיב 8:21 (Ginsb הִסְבִּיב Kt, הִסְבִּיב Qr), etc.;— **1. turn**, intrans. ( Impf. of form יִסְבֹּב in this sense only): **a turn about**, often as preliminary to something else 1 S 15:12, 27 (sq. *inf.*), 1 Ch 16:43 (*id.*; וְיִשָּׁע in || 2 S 6:20) + 1 S 14:21 (read וְיִסְבְּבוּ for MT וְיִסְבְּבוּ, □ **S B** Th We, etc.), Je 41:14a (+ שׁוּב v b, but □ om. v a cf. Gie), Ec 1:6 <sup>(x2)</sup>; of door, Pr 26:14 *turn on* (עָלָה) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26:2); *turn (toward one)* 1 S 22:17, 18 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 18:30 x2; Ct 2:17 (v. Bu); also c. אָלַי 2 S 14:24 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 24:6 (read וְיִסְבְּבוּ for MT וְיִסְבְּבוּ We Dr Bu Kit

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

*supr. supra*, above.

Lane . W. Lane; usually *circa.*, Arabic Dictionary.

Pf. Perfect.

ms. masculine singular.

mpl. masculine plural.

consec. consecutive.

Imv. Imperative.

fs. feminine singular.

intrans. intransitive.

sq. followed by.

B□ Vulgate.

Th O. Thenius.

Gie F. Giesebrecht.

Bu K. Budde.

Dr S. R. Driver.

Kit R. Kittel.

HPS ; Klo יָסַבּוּ , cf. Löhr), Ez 42:19 Ec 1:6 , אָל־אֶחָרַי 2 K 9:18 , 19 ; of cup of 'י , it shall come round unto ( עֵל־ , with hostile implic.; עֵבֶר עֵל La 4:22 ) Hb 2:16 ; of Jordan, turn לְאַחֹרֵי ψ 114:3 , 5 ; turn about from ( מַעַל ) Gn 42:24 , ( מִן ) 1 S 18:11 , + אָל־ 17:30 ; so of inheritance Nu 36:7 it shall not go about from ( מִן ) tribe to ( אָל־ ) tribe , also v 9 ( לְ for אָל־ ); cf. ( abs. ) וְהָיָה לְאָחֵי הַמְּלוּכָה וְהָיָה לְאָחֵי 1 K 2:15 ( cf. **Hiph. 1 b** ); = be brought round , c. acc. loc. 1 S 5:8 (of ark). **b.** turn = change , only Zc 14:10 (of land, changed like [ הַ , i.e. into ] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** fig. turn (in a new direction) to do something ( inf. ) Ec 2:20 ; 7:25 .— ψ 71:21 is dub. ; Bae reads וְהָיָה for וְהָיָה after □ S B ; Hup-Now Che *al.* sub **a.** supr. : turn, comfort me .— Jb 10:8 read אָחֵר תִּסֵּב for MT סָבִיב יָחַד De *al.* **2. a.** march , or walk , around , c. acc. (city) Jos 6:3 , 4 , 7 , 14 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all JE), ψ 48:13 ; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16:11 (of marching about altar? so HPS ; turn to do something else Th ), but cf. תִּסֵּב Ecclus 32:1 sit about a table ( v. Schechter <sup>BS p. 56</sup> , and cf. מִסָּב ), or read נִשְׁבַּב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perhaps). **b.** go partly round, circle about, skirt , c. acc. (land) Nu 21:4 (JE) Ju 11:18 , also Dt 2:1 , 3 ; of rivers Gn 2:11 , 13 . **c.** make a round , or circuit, go about to , c. acc. loc. 1 S 7:16 ; go about in ( בָּ ) 2 Ch 17:9 , cf. also ( c. בָּ ) 23:2 Ct 3:5 ; 5:7 Ec 12:5 , so c. acc. Is 23:16 ; = make a circuitous march 2 K 3:9 ( c. acc. בָּרְכָה ).— Vid. also 2 S 5:23 1 Ch 14:14 **Hiph. 2 a. d.** surround, encompass , abs. Gn 37:7 ( E ); c. acc. Jb 40:22 ; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6:15 Ec 9:14 (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3:25 ; acc. om. Ju 16:2 , cf. 2 S 18:15 ; c. acc. rei + עֵל־ pers. Ju 20:5 ; c. עֵל־ pers. alone Jb 16:13 2 Ch 18:31 ; c. אָל־ pers. 2 K 8:21 = 2 Ch 21:9 ; often fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7:2 2 S 22:6 = ψ 18:6 , ψ 22:13 , 17 ; 49:6 ; 88:18 ; 118:10 , 11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 12 ; so also ψ 17:11 ( Kt קִבְּבוּנִי , Qr קִבְּבוּנִי ; on text v. especially Hup-Now ); lit. of cord surrounding (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7:15 = Je 52:21 , 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2 ; of ornaments, etc., surrounding something ( acc. ) 1 K 7:24 2 Ch 4:3 ; surround one with something (2 acc. ) 1 K 5:17 ψ 109:3 ; acc. + בָּ instr. Ho 12:1 ; לַעֲפֹל 2 Ch

---

HPS H. P. Smith.

Klo A. Klostermann.

loc. local, locality.

fig. figurative.

Hup-Now H. Hupfeld, *Psalmen, edd. Riehm Nowack* .

Ecclus Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd.

Neubauer and Cowley.

Vid. *vide* , see.

E Elohist.

acc. rei acc. of thing.

pers. person, *personae*.

33:14 (i.e. build a wall around it).— 1 S 22:22 read חֲבֹתִי (√ חוּב), □ S Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסַּב Jos 15:3 +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26:2 (Ges § 67<sup>t</sup> St § 410<sup>b</sup> Kö i .<sup>342</sup>); נִסְבָּה, 41:7 (but read וְנוֹסְבָה Ew Sm Co Toy<sup>Hpt</sup>, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבוּ Gn 19:4 +; Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְבוּ Ez 1:9 + 5 times;— **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19:4 (J) Jos 7:9 (JE); *c.* acc. Ju 19:22. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1:9, 12, 17; 10:11<sup>(×2)</sup>, also v 16 (but dub., Co יִשְׁבוּ, Toy<sup>Hpt</sup> *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נִסְבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26:2 of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy<sup>Hpt</sup>). **c.** especially of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34:4, + הָ loc. Jos 18:14; *c.* מִן + הָ loc. + אֶל־ 15:10; *c.* מִן alone Nu 34:5; *c.* הָ loc. alone Je 31:39 Jos 15:3; 16:6; *circle about*, *skirt*, *c.* acc. Jos 19:14. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6:12.

**Pi.** Inf. cstr. סִבַּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14:20 *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter*.

**Po□.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִסְבֶּנִי Jon 2:4, 6, יִסְבֶּנָהוּ Dt 32:10, יִסְבְּנוּ ψ 32:10; 3 fs. תִּסְבֵּב Je 31:22, etc.;— *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):— **1.** *encompass* (with protection), *c.* acc. Dt 32:10 (״ subj.), *c.* 2 acc. יִסְבְּנוּ ψ 32:10, cf. v 7 (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly תִּסְבֵּב נָקָר נְקִיָּה Je 31:22 i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הִשְׁוִיבָהָ v 22), will, in the new future which ״ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ״) ψ 7:8. **3.** *march or go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55:11; 59:7, 15; altar (in solemn procession) 26:6; *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3:2. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, *c.* acc. pers. Jon 2:4, 6 (of waters).

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִסֵּב 2 K 16:18 +; 2 ms. הִסְבֵּת 1 K 18:37; 3 pl. הִסְבוּ 1 S 5:9, 10, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּסֵּב Ex 13:18 +, sf. וַיִּסְבֵּנִי Ez 47:2; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְבוּ

---

St H. Steiner.

Kö E. König, Heb. Gram.

Symm Symmachus.

Jerus. Jerusalem.

obj. object.

Gf K. H. Graf.

acc. pers. acc. of person.

Ju 18:23 + 2 times; 1 pl. **נִסְבָּה** 2 Ch 14:6, cohort. **נִסְבָּה** 1 Ch 13:3; Imv. ms. **הִסֵּב** 2 S 5:23 1 Ch 14:14 (but v. infr.); fs. **הִסְבִּי** Ct 6:5; Inf. cstr. **הִסֵּב** 2 S 3:12 1 Ch 12:23; Pt. **מִסֵּב** Je 21:4; perhaps also pl. sf. **מִסְבִּי** ψ 140:10 (Ginsb);— **1. a. turn** (trans.), *cause to turn: turn face* (acc.) Ju 18:23 1 K 8:14 = 2 Ch 6:3 (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round face* 1 K 21:4, + **אֶל-הַקִּיר** 2 K 20:2 = Is 38:2; + **מִן** Ez 7:22 (subj. ״), 2 Ch 29:6 (of neglect), 35:22 (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes from* (**מִן**), Ct 6:5; *turn (back), change heart* 1 K 18:37 (recall from apostasy; + **אֶחָד רְנִיתָ**), Ezr 6:22 (+ **עָלָה**); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21:4. **b. bring over** (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + **אֶל-** pers., 2 S 3:12 1 Ch 12:24 (van d. H. v 23); of ״, *turn over* kingdom to (**לְ**) 1 Ch 10:14 (cf. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2:15). **c. turn into**, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4, 2 K 24:17. **d. = bring round**, c. acc. 1 S 5:8, 9; + **מִן** 2 S 20:12; + **אֶל-** 1 S 5:10 1 Ch 13:3; + acc. loc. 2 K 16:18 (sense obscure). **2. a. cause to go around:** of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6:11 (JE; but **Qal S B**); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. **דָּרַךְ** Ex 13:18 (E) Ez 47:2; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13:13; acc. om., *lead round toward* (**אֶל-**) 2 S 5:23, away from (**מֵעָלָה**) || 1 Ch 14:14 (where, however, perhaps read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, **ב ס** for **הִסֵּב** Dr Kit<sup>Kau Hpt</sup> Bu HPS Löhr). **b. surround** with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14:6 (acc. of city om.). **c.** perhaps also *encompass* (as foe), **מִסְבִּי** ψ 140:10 *those encompassing me* (others sub **מִסֵּב** infr.).

**Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. **יֹסֵב** Is 28:27; Pt. fpl. cstr. **מִסְבֹּת** Ex 28:11; 39:6; **מוֹסְבֹּת** v 13 Nu 32:38 (v. infr.); **מוֹסְבֹּת** Ez 41:24;— **1. be turned**, of cart wheel, c. **עָלָה** upon, over; **מוֹסְבֹּת דָּלְתוֹת** Ez 41:24 pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges § 116<sup>e</sup>; Co reads **צִלְעוֹת מ'**, cf. Toy<sup>Hpt</sup>); **מוֹסְבֹּת שֵׁם** Nu 32:38 *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2. surrounded**, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28:11; 39:6, 13 (all P).

† **סָבָה** S<sup>5438</sup> TWOT<sup>1456a</sup> GK<sup>6016</sup> **n. f. turn** of affairs;—only abs. **הָיְתָה** **סָבָה מַעֲמִים** 1 K 12:15 *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ״ (= **נִסְבָּה** q.v., in || 2 Ch 10:15).

trans. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.  
van d. H. E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.  
Be E. Bertheau.  
Öt S. Öttl.





הערים אשר סביבותיהם 41:48 Lv 25:44 Nu 16:34 Dt 6:14 ; 13:8 ; 17:14 ;  
21:2 + . In the same sense מְסֻבֹּתָם + Ez 28:26 .

† מְסֻבָּ S<sup>4524</sup> TWOT<sup>1456c</sup> GK<sup>4990</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **that which surrounds** , or is  
**round** ;— **1. a.** pl. *surrounding places* , יְרוּשָׁ' מְסֻבֵּי 2 K 23:5 *places round about*  
*Jerus* . **b.** as adv. מְסֻבָּ *round about* 1 K 6:29 ; fpl. מְסֻבֹּת *on all sides, in all*  
*directions* , Jb 37:12 (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du ) . **2. sf.** מְסֻבֹּ Ct 1:12  
dub. : *round table* Ew De ; *cushion, divan* Bae<sup>Kau</sup> ; *cf.* on all these Bu .— מְסֻבֵּי  
ψ 140:10 v. סבב **Hiph.**

† מוֹסֵב [ מוֹסֵב S<sup>5439</sup> TWOT<sup>1456b</sup> GK<sup>4585</sup> ] **n. m. encompassin, surrounding (?)** ;—  
only cstr. מוֹסֵב הַבַּיִת Ez 41:7 *the encompassing of the house* , but meaning wholly  
obscure; מוֹסֵב *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy<sup>Hpt</sup> after □ ; Co del. clause as  
dittoqr.

† נְסֻבָּה S<sup>5252</sup> TWOT<sup>1456a</sup> GK<sup>5813</sup> **n. f.** **turn of affairs** ;— abs. 2 Ch 10:15 ( =  
סְבָה q.v. , || 1 K 12:15 ).

† סָבַךְ [ סָבַךְ S<sup>5440</sup> TWOT<sup>1457</sup> GK<sup>6018</sup> ] **vb. interweave** ( || form to שָׁבַךְ q.v. ) ;—  
**Qal** Pt. pass. pl. סִירִים סְבֻכִּים Na 1:10 *interwoven (entangled) thorns* ( *cf.* Da ) ;  
Gunkel<sup>ZAW xiii (1893), 235</sup> proposes (after □ □ Vollers) פְּסוּזִים i.e. *cut off, away* ( Is  
33:12 ) *cf.* Now ; text very dub. **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְבְּכוּ יֶשְׁרָאֵל יֶשְׁרָאֵל Jb 8:17 *are*  
*interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

† סָבַךְ S<sup>5442</sup> TWOT<sup>1457a</sup> GK<sup>6019</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **thicket** ;— abs. בְּסָבַךְ ( נֶאֱחָז ) Gn  
22:13 (so Ginsb ; Baer בְּסָבַךְ , van d. H. בְּסָבַךְ ) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its  
horns; pl. cstr. סְבֻכֵּי הַיָּעַר Is 9:17 *thickets of the forest* , 10:34 .

† סֶבֶךְ [ סֶבֶךְ S<sup>5441</sup> TWOT<sup>1457b</sup> GK<sup>6020</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] *id.* ;— cstr. בְּסֶבֶךְ-עֵץ ψ 74 ;  
5 *in the thicket of trees* ; sf. מִסְבְּכוֹ Je 4:7 (abode of lion; on בְּ v. Ges<sup>§ 20 h</sup> ;  
on— Kö<sup>ii . 1, 512</sup> ).

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.

□□ Targum.

† סִבְכִּי S<sup>5444</sup> GK<sup>6021</sup> **n.pr. m.** a captain of David; □ Σοβοχαῖ , etc.; 2 S 21:18 = 1 Ch 20:4 , 1 Ch 11:29 + || 2 S 23:27 where read 'ס for MT 'מִבֶּן־ Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS ( B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν , but □ L Σαβεῖ ); also 1 Ch 27:11 .

† [ סָבַל S<sup>5445</sup> TWOT<sup>1458</sup> GK<sup>6022</sup> ] **vb.** bear a heavy load ( NH *id.* ; Ar. سَبَلَ , *id.* ; cf. also sub זָבַל p. 259 b supr. ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. סָבַלְם Is 53:4 ; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5:7 ;— **Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53:11 ; 1 s. אֶסְבֹּל 46:4 ; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלוּ 46:7 ; **Inf.** cstr. לִסְבֹּל Gn 49:15 ;— *bear* a load, לִסְבֹּל גִּיט נִשְׁכְּמוּ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49:15 (poem in J ; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46:7 ; of 'י carrying Isr. v 4 , 4; servant of 'י carrying load of pain 53:4 and guilt v 11 ; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5:7 . **Pu.** Pt. pl. מְסַבְּלִים *laden* , ψ 144:14 (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che *al.* ; perhaps better *fatted* Epstein<sup>ZAW 1913, 226–7</sup> □ Aq Symm **B B** ). **Hithp.** **Impf.** יִסְתַּבֵּל הָהָגֵב Ec 12:5 *stuffs itself, grows fat* □ **B** ( v. הָגֵב ).

† סָבַל S<sup>5447, 5448</sup> TWOT<sup>1458a</sup> GK<sup>6023, 6024</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **load, burden** ;— abs. Ne 4:11 ψ 81:7 (enforced burden); cstr. *id.* , = *burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11:28 .— Vid. also סָבַל .

† [ סָבַל S<sup>5448</sup> TWOT<sup>1458a</sup> GK<sup>6024</sup> ] **n. m.** Is 10:27 **burden** (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only sf. סָבָלוּ , Is 10:27 ( v. reff. on סָבְכוּ , [ סָבַךְ ] ), עַל 'ס 9:3 ; 14:25 (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

† סָבַל S<sup>5449</sup> TWOT<sup>1458b</sup> GK<sup>6025</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **burden-bearer** , (late);—only abs. 'ס coll. Ne 4:4 ; 2 Ch 2:1 , 17 ; mpl. abs. סָבְלִים 2 Ch 34:13 ;— נִשְׂא סָבַל 1 K 5:29 is certainly wrong; □ ἀποντες ἄρσις , **B** *qui onera portabant* , hence prob. נִשְׂא סָבַל ; > נִשְׂא סָבַל , as || 2 Ch 2:1 .

† [ סָבָלָה S<sup>5450</sup> TWOT<sup>1458c</sup> GK<sup>6026</sup> ] **n. f.** **burden** ;— pl. cstr. מִצָּרִים סָבָלָת Ex 6:6 ( P ), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egyptian, v 7 ; sf.

---

□□ LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).  
Aq Aquila.  
coll. collective.

סְבִלִּי, סְבִלִּי תָם, 5:4 (J), סְבִלִּי 1:11 ; 5:5 (both J), 2:11 (E); (cf. ψ 81:7, סְבִלִּי ).

† סְבִלִּי S<sup>5451</sup> TWOT<sup>1458d</sup> GK<sup>6027</sup> **n. f.** prob. **flowing stream**, only Ju 12:6  
dial. form of I. שֶׁבִּלִּי (> *ear of wheat*); cf. Marquardt<sup>ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff.</sup> but also  
GFM Bu; v. I. שֶׁבִּלִּי.

† סְבִרְיָם S<sup>5453</sup> GK<sup>6028</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that  
of Hamath Ez 47:16; identif. by v. Kasteren<sup>Rev.Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff.</sup> with *Khirbet*  
*Sanbariye* on the river Ḥâṣḥâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 67, 238</sup>, but this  
appar. too far SW.; □ Σεβραμ, Α Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab.  
Chron i. 28 (Schr<sup>KB ii. 276</sup>); but location not given.

† סְבִתָּה S<sup>5454</sup> GK<sup>6030</sup>, סְבִתָּה S<sup>5454</sup> GK<sup>6029</sup> **n.pr. gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush  
according to Gn 10:7 (ה — ת), = 1 Ch 1:9 (ס — ת); identif. with Σαββαθα  
[Periplus maris Erythr.<sup>27</sup>], Σαυβαθα Ptol<sup>vi. 7, 38</sup>, or Σαβατα [Strabo<sup>xvi. 42</sup>], Sabota [Plin<sup>NH vi. § 155, xii. 63</sup>], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab.  
שְׁבוּת (not 'ס) Levy - Os<sup>ZMG xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273</sup>, cf. Hal<sup>JAs 7, iv. 525</sup>; Glaser  
Skizze ii. 252 f. proposes Σαφθα (Ptol<sup>vi. 7, 30</sup>), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; □ Σαβαθα  
, Σαβατα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

---

GFM G. F. Moore.

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

Rev.Bibl. Revue Biblique.

Buhl *circa.*, *geschichte der Edomiter*.

Bab. Babylonian.

Chron Chronicles; a;sp Chronicon (e.g., Euseb<sup>Chron</sup>).

Schr E. Schrader.

KB E. Schrader, *Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek*.

Plin Pliny, Hist. Nat.

Sab. Sabea.

Levy Jacob Levy.

Os E. Oslander.

ZMG *Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft*.

Hal J. Halévy.

JAs Journal Asiatique.

Glaser E. Glaser, *skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie arabiens*.

Pers. Persian.

† סְבִתְכָא S<sup>5455</sup> GK<sup>6031</sup> **n.pr. gent.** 5th ‘son’ of Cush according to Gn 10:7 = 1 Ch 1:9 ( ה — ָ according to Baer; נ — ָ , as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb ); location quite unknown; □ Σαβακαθα , Σεβεκαθα .

† [ סִגְד S<sup>5456</sup> TWOT<sup>1459</sup> GK<sup>6032</sup> ] **vb. prostrate oneself** in worship (only Is 44 , 46 ) ( perhaps Aramaic loan-word in Heb. , cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xli (1887), 719</sup> ; Aramaic סִגְד , so Old Aramaic סגד , (Sachau) Lzb<sup>328</sup> ; Ethiopic all *id.* ; Arabic *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer* , etc., *mosque* , Nab. מִסְגֵּד *shrine* (?) Lzb<sup>152.328</sup> , Syriac = Arabic; cf. We<sup>Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִסְגֹּד לוֹ Is 44:17 Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr יִשְׁתַּחוּ + יִסְגֹּד-לוֹ ; יִתְפַּלֵּל ); וַיִּסְגֹּד-לָמוֹ v 15 ( || וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ ); 1 s. אֶסְגֹּד עַץ לְבוֹל v 19 ; 3 mpl. אֶרְיִשְׁתַּחוּ וַיִּסְגְּדוּ 46:6 ( abs. ).— Cf. Biblical Aramaic סִגְד .

סִגִּים , סִגִּים v. סִיג sub I. סִיג .

סִגְל TWOT<sup>1460</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH סִגְלוּלָה as BH ; סִגְל *acquire property*; Aramaic סִגְלוּלָה , , *bunch of grapes* , Assyrian *sugullâte* , *herds*; also Arabic [ *a full bucket, bucketful* ], *share, portion* ) .

† סִגְלָה S<sup>5459</sup> TWOT<sup>1460a</sup> GK<sup>6035</sup> **n. f. possession, property** ( on format. v. Ba<sup>NB § 95 b</sup> Kō<sup>ii . 1, 168</sup> ) ;— abs. ’ס Ex 19:5 + 5 times; cstr. סִגְלָת Ec 2:8 ; sf. סִגְלָתוֹ ψ 135:4 ;— **1. valued property, peculiar treasure** , which ’ has chosen ( בָּחַר ) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19:5 ( E ; □ λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2:14 ; 1 Pet 2:9 λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1:14 cf. Br<sup>MP 102; MA 52, 235</sup> ); then ’סָ עַם Dt 7:6 ; 14:2 ; 26:18 ; later ’ס alone, Mal 3:17 ψ 135:4 . **2. treasure** (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29:3 (gold and silver), Ec 2:8 .

Nö T. Nöldeke .

Lzb M. Lidsbarski (v. Ldzb.).

Nab. Nabataean.

We J. Wellhausen, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten* .

Heid. J. Wellhausen, *History of Israel* (trans. by Black).

BH Biblical Hebrew.

Ba J. Barth, *Nominalbildung* .

Br *circa.*, *Messianic Prophecy*.

† [ סָגַן S<sup>5461</sup> TWOT<sup>1461</sup> GK<sup>6036</sup>, סָגָן S<sup>5461</sup> TWOT<sup>1461</sup> GK<sup>6036</sup> ] **n. m.**

**prefect, ruler** ( loan-word from Assyrian *šaknu*, *prefect* of conquered city or province ( √ *šakānu*, *set, appoint* ) Dl<sup>HWB 659</sup>, *cf.* Schr<sup>COT</sup> Is 41:25 ; appar. = NH סָגַן, סָגָן, Aramaic אֲשַׁנְאָא *a superior* (not *high*) *priest*; Mand. אֲשַׁנְאָא WBrandt<sup>Mand. Schriften 169</sup> *a candidate for priesthood*; *cf.* Jen in Brandt<sup>ib.</sup>; hence perhaps Gk. ζωγράφης, *cf.* Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 129</sup> );—only pl. סָגָנִים Ez 23:6 + 14 times; sf. סָגָנִיָּה Je 51:57 + v 58 (where read prob. סָגָנִי □ Gie);— **1.** *prefects* of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23:6, 12, 23 Je 51:23, 57 (all + פְּחֹזֹת), Is 41:25, of king of Medes Je 51:28 (+ פְּחֹזֹת). **2.** *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from אֲרִיִּם *nobles* Ne 2:16; 4:8, 13; 5:7, 7:5; alone, 2:16; 12:40; 13:11; + יְהוּדִים 5:17 (v. also 2:16); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9:2. *Cf.* Biblical Aramaic סָגָן.

I. סָגַר S<sup>5462</sup> TWOT<sup>1462</sup> GK<sup>6034, 6037</sup> **vb. shut, close** ( NH *id.*, Aramaic סָגַר, *id.* ; Zinj. מַסְגֶּרֶת *prison* Lzb<sup>328</sup>; Ph. סָגַר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over*; poss. Ethiopic (prison) *guard* Prä<sup>BAS i. 371</sup> );— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Gn 19:6 +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29:7, סָגְרוּ, ψ 17:10 ( *cf.* Baer's n., Ges § 29<sup>o</sup> Kō<sup>ii . 1, 535 Anm.</sup> ), סָגְרוּ Gn 19:10 Jos 2:7; Impf. יִסְגֹּר Jb 12:14 Mal 1:10, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6:10, etc.; Inv. ms. סָגַר ψ 35:3 Is 26:20 ( וִסְגֹּר Baer Ginsb ), mpl. סָגְרוּ 2 K 6:32; Inf. cstr. לְסָגֹר Jos 2:5; Pt. act. סָגַר Is 22:22; f. סָגְרָת Jos 6:1 (but v. infr.); pass. סָגֹר 1 K 6:20 + 12 times;— **3.** *shut door* ( דָּלֶת ) Gn 19:10 ( J ) 2 K 6:32 Mal 1:10 Ne 6:10 2 Ch 28:24; 29:7; *gate* ( שַׁעַר ) Jos 2:7 (JE) Ez 46:12, *cf.* 44:1, 2<sup>(x2)</sup>; 46:1, לְסָגֹר הַשַּׁעַר Jos 2:5 (JE), also ( שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6:1 ( si vera l. ; סָגְרָת dittogr. according to Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> ); *door after one* ( אַחֲרַי ), on leaving room Gn 19:6 ( J ); upon, behind, oneself, from within ( בָּעֵד q.v. ) 2 K 4:4, 5, 33 Is 26:20 ( fig. ), also ( דָּלֶת om.) Ju 9:51 2 K 4:21; *c.* בָּעֵד + דָּלֶת upon one left inside Ju 3:23, and (

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT<sup>2</sup>; by O.H. Whitehouse).

Mand. Mandaean.

Zinj. Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).

Ph. Phenician.

Prä F. Prätorius.

BAS Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.

si vera l. si vera lectico.

Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T. ;



**Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. סָגַר Is 24:10 ; 3 pl. וְסָגְרוּ Je 13:19 , וְסָגְרוּ consec. Is 24:22 ; Pt. f. מִסְגָּרַת Jos 6:1 ;— *be shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13:19 ( opp. פָּתַח ), of beleaguered city Jos 6:1 (JE), of houses Is 24:10 ( + מְבוּאָה ). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מִסְגָּר Is 24:22 = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec. 12:4 .

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14:46 + ; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגִּירְתָּנִי ψ 31:9 ; 1 s. וְהִסְגִּירְתָּי Am 6:8 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְגִּיר Jb 11:10 , יִסְגֵּר ψ 78:48 , 62 ; 2 ms. תִּסְגֵּר Dt 23:16 , juss. תִּסְגֵּר Ob 14 , etc.; Inf. cstr. הִסְגִּיר Am 1:6 , sf. הִסְגִּירוּ 1 S 23:20 , הִסְגִּירָם Am 1:9 ;— **1.** *deliver up* to ( cf. **Pi.** , c. acc. obj. + בָּיַד 1 S 23:11 , 12 , 20 ; 30:15 Jos 20:5 ( D ) ψ 31:9 La 2:7 ; + לְ Am 1:9 ψ 78:50 , 62 , and ( acc. pers. om.) Am 1:6 ; + אֶל־ Dt 23:16 Jb 16:11 ; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78:48 ; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32:30 Ob 14 , acc. om. 1 S 23:12 ; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6:8 . **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13 , 14 , P ): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13:5 , 11 , 21 , 26 cf. v 4 , 31 , 33 , so ( abs. ) = *imprison* Jb 11:10 ; c. acc. rei Lv 13:54 cf. v 50 . **b.** c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14:38 and ( indef. subj. v 46 .

† סָגוֹר S <sup>5458</sup> TWOT <sup>1462a</sup> GK <sup>6033</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **enclosure, encasement** ;— cstr. סָגוֹר לָבָם Ho 13:8 *the encasement of their heart* ( *pericardium* ; i.e. their vitals).— סָגוֹר Jb 28:15 must = *fine gold* , si vera l. , but v. סָגַר , **Qal** ad fin. ; סָגַר ψ 35:3 v. *id.* , **Qal** 2 b.

† סוּגָר S <sup>5474</sup> TWOT <sup>1462b</sup> GK <sup>6050</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **cage, prison** ( poss. loan-word from Assyrian *šigaru* , *cage* ( Ba <sup>NB 22</sup> ) ; NH סוּגָר 6 or *chain* = Syriac ( *clog of* ) 6 whence Arabic 6 ( as loan-word ), Frä <sup>114</sup> Prä <sup>BAS i. 372</sup> ) ;— וַיִּתְּגֵהוּ בַסּוּגָר Ez 19:9 *and they put him into a cage* .

† מִסְגֵּר S <sup>4525</sup> TWOT <sup>1462c</sup> GK <sup>4993 , 4994</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **1. locksmith, smith . 2. dungeon** :—always abs. : **1.** coll. *smiths* , וְכָל־הַחֲרָשׁ וְהָם 2 K 24:14 cf. v 16 , Je 24:1 ; 29:2 . **2.** *dungeon* Is 24:22 ( cf. סָגַר **Pu.** ) ; fig. of exile 42:7 ( הוֹצִיא הוֹצִיָאָה מִם ' ; נִפְשִׁי ' ; מִם ' ) ; ψ 142:8 .

† מִסְגָּרַת S <sup>4526</sup> TWOT <sup>1462d</sup> GK <sup>4995</sup> **n. f.** **1. border, rim. 2. fastness** ;— abs. 'ם Ex 25:27 ; 37:14 ; cstr. 'ם 25:25 ; 37:12 ; sf. מִסְגָּרָתוֹ 25:25 ; 37:12 ; pl.

---

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.  
indef. indefinite.  
fin. finite, finitivum.



abs. מִסְגָּרוֹת 1 K 7:28 +; sf. מִסְגָּר־תִּיהָ v 35, 36, etc.;— **1. border, rim** (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25:25<sup>(x2)</sup>, 27 = 37:12<sup>(x2)</sup>, 14; of bases of the sea, in temple K 37:28<sup>(x2)</sup>, 29, 31, 32, 35, 36 (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16:17. **2. fastness**, 'נִיחָרְגוּ מֵם' ψ 18:46 = 2 S 22:46 (v. חָרַג) and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses, so Mi 7:17 (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of 'י.

II. סָגַר TWOT<sup>1463</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. appar. Arabic *fill with water* Lane<sup>1308</sup>, torrent that fills everything Id.<sup>ib.</sup>; Syriac *imber vehemens*, and Sam. אֶסְגַּר cf. Gei<sup>Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186</sup>).

† סָגַר־יָר S<sup>5464</sup> TWOT<sup>1463a</sup> GK<sup>6039</sup> **n. [ m. ] steady, persistent rain** (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB 215</sup>);— abs. 'יוֹם ס' Pr 27:15 a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† סָד S<sup>5465</sup> TWOT<sup>1464</sup> GK<sup>6040</sup> **n. [ m. ] stocks**, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word from Aramaic סַדְנָא סַדְנָא,; NH סַד, pl. סַדִּין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκάκη;— abs. שִׁים בְּסִרְגָּלִים Jb 13:27 (□ κώλυμα), 33:11 (□ ξύλον); (cf. syn. מַהֲפֹכֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סָדָם S<sup>5467</sup> TWOT<sup>1465</sup> GK<sup>6042</sup><sub>39</sub> **n.pr.loc. Sodom**, important Canaanitish city named (usually) with Gomorrha (עַמֹּרְהָ, q.v.);— □ Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις);— 'ס (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 54</sup>), Gn 13:10, 12, 13 + 7 times Gn 18, 19, + מָהֶּ סָדָם (הָ loc.) Gn 10:19; 18:22; 19:1 (all J), + 8 times Gn 14; from 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating 'י's judgments, Am 4:11 Is 1:9; 13:19 Dt 29:22 Je 49:18; 50:40 Zp 2:9 La 4:6; as proverbial for open sin Is 3:9 Je 23:14, so metaph. 'קִצְיִנִּי ס' Is 1:10 (i.e. rules as corrupt as in Sodom), 'גִּפְנֵי ס' Dt 32:32 (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with 'ס to her disadvantage Ez 16:46, 48, 49, 53, 55, 56. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum*

---

Benz J. Benzinger.

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

Gei A. Geiger, Nachgelassene Schriften.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina*.

cp. compare.

(SW.), and *Zoar* SE. *cf.* Di Gn 19:20 ff. Rob <sup>BR ii. 187 ff.</sup> GASm <sup>Geogr. 505 ff.</sup> Blankenhorn <sup>ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 3, 146</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 117, 271, 274</sup>. Vid. also שְׂדִים.

† סְדִין S <sup>5466</sup> TWOT <sup>1466</sup> GK <sup>6041</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **linen wrapper** (perhaps foreign word; *cf.* Assyrian *sudinnu* DI <sup>HWB 490</sup>, a garment; NH סְדִין, □ סְדִינָא, Syriac (rare) Mk 15:46; > *cf.* Arabic 2 (v. Lane <sup>1335</sup>), or, Gk. [and □ ] σινδών, *cf.* Frä <sup>48</sup> Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 85</sup>);—abs. 'ס Pr 31:24; pl. סְדִינִים Ju 14:12, 13 Is 3:23;—*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen*, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (*cf.* GFM Ju 14:12), + חֶלֶפֶת בְּגָדִים Ju 14:12, 13, in list of women's finery Is 3:23, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31:24.

סדר TWOT <sup>1467</sup> (√ of foll.; *cf.* Assyrian *sadāru*, *arrange in order*, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, 2 NH סָדַר *arrange, order*, Aramaic סָדַר, all *c.* deriv. ).

† [ סִדָּר S <sup>5468</sup> TWOT <sup>1467a</sup> GK <sup>6043</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **arrangement, order** (on vocaliz. *cf.* Assyrian *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba <sup>NB § 77 c.</sup>);—only pl. לֵא סִדָּרִים Jb 10:22 = *disorder, confusion*, of the dark underworld.

† [ שִׁדְרָה S <sup>7713</sup> TWOT <sup>1467b</sup> GK <sup>8444</sup> ] **n. f.** **1. row, rank** of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סִדְרָה, v. supr. and *cf.* Ba <sup>§ 92 a</sup>);—only pl. abs. שִׁדְרוֹת 2 K 11:8 2 Ch 23:14, רֶתֶת 1 K 6:9 2 K 11:15;—**1. rows, ranks**, 2 K 11:8, and v 15 = 2 Ch 23:14 (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבֵּית, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, גִּבְבִּים וּשְׁדֵרֶת בְּאֶרְזִים 1 K 6:9, meaning unknown.

† [ מִסְדְּרוֹן S <sup>4528</sup> TWOT <sup>1467c</sup> GK <sup>4997</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **porch, colonnade?** (*place of a row* (of pillars)?);—only *c.* ה loc. : יֵצֵא אֶהְיֶה הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה Ju 3:23 precise meaning dub., *cf.* GFM.

---

Rob E. Robinson, Biblical Resarches.

GASm George Adam Smith, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.

ZPV Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.

Bd Bädcker's Palestine.

Ba J. Barth.

סֶהָר (√ of foll. = *be round* ?; cf. NH סֶהָר *a round place*; Assyrian *sīru*, enclosing wall; also Ph. סהרו **n.pr.loc.** ).

† סֶהָר S <sup>5469</sup> TWOT <sup>1468a</sup> GK <sup>6044</sup> **n. [ m. ] roundness**;—'סֶהָר Ct 7:3 *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim. ).

† סֶהָר S <sup>5470</sup> TWOT <sup>1468b</sup> GK <sup>6045</sup> **n. [ m. ] roundness (?)**;—only in 'בֵּית הַסֶּהָר Gn 39:20 (<sup>(×2)</sup>), 21, 22, 23 (all J), 40:3, 5 (R<sup>J</sup>), *the round house* (name of a prison: but 'סֶ perhaps an Egyptian word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings <sup>DB ii. 768 n.</sup> and Eb <sup>AgM 318f.</sup> ).

† סוּא S <sup>5471</sup> GK <sup>6046</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( □ Σηγωρ, A Σωα, □ L Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos <sup>Ant. ix, 14, 1</sup> Σωαν; **B** *Sua*; all acc. ), called מְצַרִּים 2 K 17:4, with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = *Šab-’-ê*, or *Sib-’-ê* mentioned by Sargon (KB <sup>ii. 54, 1. 25, 26</sup> COT <sup>ad loc.</sup> ) as a ruler (appar.) under *Pir’u of Mušuri*; hence Schr <sup>COT 1.c.</sup> proposes to read סוּא, and, further identif. *Šab-’-ê* = סוּא with *Šabaku*, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied <sup>Äg. Gesch. 583 f.</sup>; very uncertain is Wkl’s conj. of סוּא = *Sib-’-ê* as gneral of kg. *Pir’u of Mušuri* in N Arabic (Wkl <sup>MVG 1898, 3 ff.</sup> ).

I. [ סוּג S <sup>5472, 5473, 5509, 7734, 7735, 7873</sup> TWOT <sup>1469, 1469a, 1470</sup> GK <sup>6047, 6048, 6049, 8451, 8485</sup>

, seldom שׁוּג S <sup>5253, 7735</sup> TWOT <sup>1469, 1470</sup> GK <sup>8451</sup> ] **vb. move away, backslide** ( 'שׁ erron.; Arabic ( ), *go and come* Lane <sup>1459</sup>, *abitus et adventus* Frey (Kam. ) );—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּג ψ 53:4; Impf. 1 pl. שׁוּגִים ψ 80:19; Pt. act. cstr. שׁוּגִים Pr 14:14 (Ba NB § 124 c Ges § § 50 f, 72 p );—*backslide, prove recreant to* ' , c. שׁוּגִים ψ 80:19; so abs.

sim. simile.

R Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch).

DB Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.

Eb *G. Ebers, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis*;

Wied A. Wiedemann.

Gesch. Geschichte.

kg. king.

MVG *Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft*.

Frey G. W. Freytag, *Lex. Arab.*;

Kam. al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-F *irūzābādī*.

53:4 ; סוג לב Pr 14:14 *a backslider in heart* . **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסּוּג ψ 44:19 , 2 נִשּׁוּג S 1:22 ( שׁ for ס ); 1 s. נִסּוּג תִּי Is 50:5 ; 3 pl. נִסּוּגִי Is 42:17 Je 38:22 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִסּוּג Mi 2:6 ( Ges § 72<sup>dd</sup> , but v. infr. ); 3 mpl. יִסּוּגֻּם ψ 35:4 + 3 times, נִסּוּגֻּם ψ 78:57 ; Inf. abs. נִסּוּג Is 59:13 ; Pt. pl. נִסּוּגִים Zp 1:6 Je 46:5 ;— **1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back*: **a.** lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1:22 , *c.* מִן ( v HPS ). **b.** fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal** ): (1) of human friends, נִסּוּ אָחֹר Je 38:22 ( abs. ); usually (2) ' מִצְרַיִם נִסּוּ אָחֹר Zp 1:6 *cf.* Is 59:13 ; so abs. ψ 78:57 ( + בָּגַד ), *c.* אָחֹר Is 50:5 ( || מִצְרַיִם ), ψ 44:19 ( || נִטָּה מִן ) .— לֹא יִסּוּג כְּלָמוֹת Mi 2:6 could mean *reproaches do not depart* , i.e. cease ( Hi - St Che GASm Now RV ); Now proposes also (emending foll. v. ) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup> conj. , plausibly, יִשּׁוּג ( נִשּׁוּג ) *disgrace shall not overtake us* . **2.** *be turned or driven back, be repulsed* , of ' 's foes: + אָחֹר Je 46:5 Is 42:17 ψ 35:4 ; 40:15 = 70:3 , 129:5 .

**Hiph.** **1.** usually of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark ( גְּבוּל ), Impf. 2 ms. תִּסּוּג Dt 19:14 , juss. תִּסּוּג Pr 22:28 ; 23:10 ; 3 mpl. יִשּׁוּגֻּם Jb 24:2 ( שׁ for ס ); Pt. מִסּוּגִי Dt 27:17 , מִסּוּגִי Ho 5:10 . **2.** *remove, carry away* , valuables, to rescue them, juss. , 2 ms. תִּסּוּג Mi 6:14 si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr § 152, 1. 2; 155 Obs. ). **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסּוּגָה Is 59:14 *and justice is driven back* ( || מִרְחֹק ).

סוג Ez 22:18 v. following.

† סִיג S <sup>5509</sup> TWOT <sup>1469a</sup> GK <sup>6092</sup> , שִׁיג S <sup>7873</sup> TWOT <sup>1469a</sup> GK <sup>8485</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ]

**1. a moving back or away ; 2. dross** ( *what is removed from metal* ) ;— abs. סִיג Ez 22:18 Qr ( סוג Kt ), שִׁיג 1 K 18:27 ( שׁ for ס , but v. infr. ); pl. סִיגִים ( van d. H. סִיגִים ) Is 1:22 + 3 times; סִיגִים Ez 22:18 + 2 times; sf. סִיגִיךָ Is 1:25 ;— **1.** *a moving back, away*: שִׁיג לוֹ 1 K 18:27 om. □ L , dittogr. for שִׁיחַ Klo Bur . *there is a moving back to him* = *he has moved back, away* (proposes of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דֶּרֶךְ *journey* ). **2. dross** , usually of silver Pr 25:4 ( מִכֶּסֶף ), 26:23 ( כֶּסֶף ), so ( fig. of Isr. ) Is 1:22 *cf.* v 25 , Ez 22:18b ( סִיגִים כֶּסֶף ) MT , סִיגִים בְּתוֹךְ , Co Berthol ;— Co del. 'ס , not so Berthol Toy), *cf.* v 18a . 19 ; indef. ψ 119:119 .

refl. reflexive.

GASm George Adam Smith.

Dr S. R. Driver, Hebrew Tenses;

Bur C. F. Burney.

† II. [ **סוג** S <sup>5472, 5473, 5509, 7734, 7735, 7873</sup> TWOT <sup>1469, 1469a, 1470</sup> GK <sup>6047, 6048, 6049, 8451,</sup>

<sup>8485</sup> , **שוג** S <sup>5253, 7735</sup> TWOT <sup>1469, 1470</sup> GK <sup>8451</sup> ] **vb. fence about** (Aramaic word; *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit, sepes*, cf. □ **סיג** Pa. *fence about*, **סִיגָא** *fence*; NH **סוג** *fence about*; Arabic *enclosure made with thorns*, etc., 2, etc. Lane <sup>1460</sup>, II. *make a* );— only Qal Pt. pass. f. **בְּשׁוּגֵי שְׂנִים** *Ct 7:3 thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. especially De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. Impf. 2 fs. **תִּשְׁגֵּי־שָׁגִי** Is 17:11 *thou dost fence it carefully about* ( > *make it grow*, as if **שוג** = **שגה**, AE Ki Brd Du ).

**סוד** TWOT <sup>1471</sup> ( √ of foll.; perhaps kindred with **יסד** ( cf. **יסד** **Niph.** ), v. Kō <sup>ii . 1,</sup> <sup>49</sup> ; Eccelus 42:12 Hithp. **הִסְתַּיֵּיד** (margin **הִסְתַּיֵּיד** ) *converse*, is perhaps denom.; Syriac *friendly, confidential speech*, **ὁμιλία**, = **ὁμιλεῖν**; Sab. **מסוד** *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom <sup>ZMG xlvī (1892), 529</sup>, who finds connexion with *lord, chief* (and *be lord* ), properly *speaker*; NH = BH ).

† **סוד** S <sup>5475</sup> TWOT <sup>1471a</sup> GK <sup>6051</sup> **n. [ m. ] council, counsel**;— **ס'** abs. Pr 11:13 +; cstr. Je 6:11 +; sf. **סוּדִי** Je 23:22 Jb 19:19; **סוּדוֹ** Am 3:7 Pr 3:32; **סִדָּם** Gn 49:6;— **1. council**, in familiar conversation;— **a. divan** or *circle* of familiar friends, **ס' פְּחוּרִים** Je 6:11, **ס' מִשְׁחָקִים** 15:17; **מִתֵּי סוּדִי** Jb 19:19 *men of my intimate circle*; ( ' ) **עֲמַד בְּסוּד** Je 23:18, 22 *in the intimate circle of* ' ; **בְּסוּד אֱלוֹהִים** Jb 15:8; in bad sense, **ס' מְרִיעִים** ψ 64:3 . **b. assembly, company**, **ס'** **יִשְׂרָאֵל** ψ 111:1 ( || **עֵדָה** ); **סוּד עַמִּי** Ez 13:9; **ס' קִדְּשִׁים** ψ 89:8 (of angels); in bad sense, **בְּסוּד בָּא** Gn 49:6 ( || **קָהָל** ). **2. counsel**, taken by those in familiar conversation: **a. counsel** itself, **מַחְשְׁבוֹת בְּאֵין סוּד** Pr 15:22 *thoughts without counsel*; of intimate friendship, ψ 55:15 **נִמְתִּיק סוּד**; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83:4 **יַעֲרִימוּ סוּד** . **b. secret counsel**, which may be revealed ( **גִּלְהָה** ), Am 3:7 Pr 11:13; 20:19; 25:9 . **c. familiar converse** with God, *intimacy*, **י' לִירְאוֹ** ψ 25:14 *intimacy with* ' *have those who fear him* ( || **בְּרִית** ), Pr 3:32

AE Aben Ezra.

Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).

Brd C. Brendenkamp.

Hom F. Hommel.

with the upright is his intimacy; here also Jb 29:4 ( si vera l. ) Di De al. ; Siegf Du cf. Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> בָּסִי' when Eloah sheltered my tent.

† סוּדִי S <sup>5476</sup> GK <sup>6052</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13:10 ( = סוּדִיָּה intimacy of Yah ) ;— □ Σουδ(ε)ι .— Vid. also בָּסוּדִיָּה p. 126 supr.

סוה TWOT <sup>1472</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Ph. סוּיַת curtain, veil ? Bloch <sup>46</sup> Lzb <sup>328</sup> ) .

† [ סוּת S <sup>5496, 5497</sup> TWOT <sup>1472a, 1481</sup> GK <sup>6077, 6078</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** vesture ( NH, but dub. ; v. Levy <sup>s.v.</sup> ) ;— sf. 3 ms. סוּתִה Gn 49:11 (poem in J ; || לְבָשׁוּ ).

† מְסוּנָה S <sup>4533</sup> TWOT <sup>1472b</sup> GK <sup>5003</sup> **n. [ m. ]** veil ;— abs. מ' עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34:33 cf. v 34:35 ( P ).

סוה TWOT <sup>1473</sup> ( √ of following; = סוּהָ q.v. ) .

† סוּחָה S <sup>5478</sup> TWOT <sup>1473a</sup> GK <sup>6054</sup> **n. f. offal** ;— abs. in sim. פְּסוּחָה בְּקָרֶב פְּסוּחָה חוּצוֹת נִבְלָתָם Is 5:25 .

† סוּת S <sup>5477</sup> GK <sup>6053</sup> **n.pr. m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7:36 ; □ Χουχι , A □ L Σουε .

† סוּטִי S <sup>5479</sup> GK <sup>6055</sup> , ס' טִי **n.pr. m.** ; בְּנֵי־ס' טִי among returned captives Ezr 2:55 = בְּנֵי סוּטִי Ne 7:57 ; □ Σατει, Σουτει , □ L Σωται .

† I. [ סוּךְ S <sup>5480, 5526</sup> TWOT <sup>1474, 1475</sup> GK <sup>6056, 6057</sup> , סִיךְ ] **vb. pour** in anointing, **anoint** ( NH Aramaic סוּךְ *anoint* ) ;— Qal Pf. 2 fs. וְסִכְּתָּ consec. Ru 3:3 ; 1 s. סִכְּתִי Dn 10:3 ; Impf. 2 ms. וְסִכְּתָּ Dt 28:40 Mi 6:15 ; 2 fs. וְסִכְּתִי 2 S 14:2 ; 1 s. sf. וְסִכְּתִי Ez 16:9 ; 3 mpl. sf. וְסִכְּתִי 2 Ch 28:15 ; also (prob.) 3 ms. וְסִכְּתִי 2 S 12:20 ( Ges <sup>§ 73 f.</sup> ) ; Inf. abs. סוּךְ Dn 10:3 ; appar. Impf. pass. is וְסִכְּתִי read יוּסַךְ Sam. ( Kö <sup>i. 436</sup> ) Ex 30:32 (and not **Hoph.** , cf. Ges <sup>l.c.</sup> ) ;— *anoint* , in the toilet, often after washing; usually **1.** refl. *anoint oneself* , 2 S 12:20 , Ru 3:3 , סוּךְ

לִּאֲסַכְתִּי Dn 10:3 ; + שָׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14:2 Mi 6:15 Dt 28:40 . **2.** act. , *anoint* another Ez 16:9 ( בִּשְׁמֶן ), 2 Ch 28:15 . **3.** pass. , *be poured* , Ex 30:32 ( P ; subj. the sacred oil).

† אֶסוּךְ S <sup>610</sup> TWOT <sup>1474a</sup> GK <sup>655</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **flask** ( *for pouring, anointing* ) ;— appar. cstr. אֶשְׁמֶן 2 K 4:2 , cf. Kō <sup>ii</sup> . 1, 139, 401, 494 ; yet form unusual and text dub. ; Gr מֶסְכָּה , or מֶסְכָּה ; Klo פֶּךְ .

† II. [ סוּךְ S <sup>5480, 5526</sup> TWOT <sup>1474, 1475</sup> GK <sup>6056, 6057</sup> , סִיךְ ] **vb.** **hedge** , or **fence about, shut in** ( || form of שָׁוַךְ ; prob. not connected with Arabic , Ethiopic *thorns*; poss. cf. Syriac *finish* , Pa. *finish, conclude, comprehend* , and Arabic *close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up* , Lane <sup>1386</sup> ) ;— **Qal** ( *al.* **Hiph.** , but cf. שָׁוַךְ ) Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּסְךְ אֶלֹּהֶ בַעְדּוֹ Jb 3:23 , c. acc. + כִּי instr. וַיִּסְךְ בְּדִלְתַיִם יָם 38:8 *and ( who ) shut in the sea with doors?* ( Bi Bu וַיִּמִּי סֶךְ , Me מִי סֶךְ ).

† מְסוּכָה S <sup>4534</sup> TWOT <sup>1475a</sup> GK <sup>5004</sup> **n. f.** **hedge** ( || form of מִשְׁכָּה q.v. sub שוּךְ ) ;—only in fig. יִשְׂרָאֵל מְסוּכָה Mi 7:4 , read 'יִשְׂרָאֵל מֶסֶךְ' ( || טוֹבָם כְּחֶדֶק ) ( *their most upright one is a hedge* (an obstruction).

† [ סִינַי , < סִינַי , סִינַי ] S <sup>5482</sup> GK <sup>6059</sup> **n.pr.loc.** **Syene** , city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. ( וַעֲדֵי-גִבּוֹל כּוֹשׁ ) Ez 29:10 cf. 30:6 , read prob. סִינַי or < סִינַי (Copt. *Suan* ), c. ה loc. ( JDMich Sm Co Berthol ) = Egypt. *Sun* , Copt. *Suan* , mod. , *Aswân*; □ ἕως Σουηνῆς ; read prob. סִינַי also 30:16 (for MT סִינַי q.v. ) □ Σουηνῆ.—See further Jos <sup>BJ</sup> iv. 10, 5 <sup>xxxii.</sup> Strabo <sup>817–820</sup> , Brugsch <sup>Geogr.</sup> Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247 <sup>Bd.</sup> Egyptian 4, 324 f. <sup>Budge</sup> Nile 284 .

---

Gr H. Grätz.  
Bi G. Bickell.  
Me A. Merx.  
Jos Fl. Josephus, *Bell. Jud.*  
Geogr. geography  
Inscr. inscription(s);  
Bd. Bäd, q.v.



† סְנִינִים S <sup>5515</sup> GK <sup>6060</sup> **adj. gent. pl. Syenites**, so (or סְנִינִים) read prob. for סִינִים (q.v.) Is 49:12.

† I. סוּס S <sup>5483, 5484</sup> TWOT <sup>1476, 1477</sup> GK <sup>6061, 6063</sup> **n. [ m. ] swallow or swift** (*cypselus*, Tristr <sup>FFP 82 ff.</sup>) (□ סוּסִיא Is 38:14);—as twittering Is 38:14 (in sim.); □ χελιδών, **B** *pullus hirundinis*; so Je 8:7 Kt (Qr סוּס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), □ *id.*, **B** *hirundo*.

II. סוּס S <sup>5483, 5484</sup> TWOT <sup>1476, 1477</sup> GK <sup>6061, 6063</sup> <sup>138</sup> **n. m. Ex 15:1 horse** (NH סוּס, Aramaic סוּסִיא, Mand. סוּסִיא, Sin. *id.*, Lzb <sup>328</sup>; Assyrian *sisû* (*sîsû*?) DI <sup>HWB 506</sup>; TelAm. *su-u* [ *su* ] Wkl <sup>TA 191, 24</sup>; prob. foreign word *cf.* Nö <sup>M 147</sup> Erman <sup>Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 490</sup>);—**ס** abs. 1 K 20:20 +; estr. Ex 15:19 +; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47:17 +, סוּסִים 2 S 15:1; estr. סוּסִי 2 K 2:11; sf. סוּסִי 1 K 22:4 2 K 3:7, סוּסִיךָ Mi 5:9 + 4 times, סוּסִיו Is 5:28 +, סוּסִיכֶם Am 4:10, סוּסִיהֶם Jos 11:6 +;—*horse*: **1.** non-Isr.; 4 of Canaanites Ju 5:22 (*cf.* v 28 4:3, 13; עֲקָבִי **ס**; **ס** coll., as often), Jos 11:4, 6, 9 (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47:17 Ex 9:3 (both J), *cf.* Zc 14:15; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27:14; 4 of Egypt [*cf.* Hom <sup>Il. ix. 384</sup>], Ex 14:9, 23 (P), 15:1, 21 (poem), v 19 (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11:4 Is 31:1, 3 Je 46:4, 9 Ez 17:15; of Aram 1 K 20:1 + 11 times K (1 K 20:20 *ridden*, for flight), Assy. Is 5:28 + 3 times, Chaldeans Je 4:13 + 6 times; other nations Na 3:2 Je 50:42 + 5 times; as ridden 1 K 20:20 (v. *supr.*), Je 8:23 Ez 38:4, 15 + 13 times (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15:1, especially of Sol., and later, 1 K 5:6, 8; 10:25, 28, 29, and || Chr; 18:5 and (as war-equipment) 22:4 2 K 3:7; 9:33; 10:2 Pr 21:31; סוּסִי אֵשׁ 2 K 2:11 (Elijah), *cf.* 6:17; consecr. to sun 2 K 23:11 (*cf.* RS <sup>Sem 275; 2nd ed. 293</sup>); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4:10 Ho 1:7; 1:4 Is 2:7 Mi 5:9 Zc 9:10, *cf.* Dt 17:6, 16, but v. Zc 14:20; in vision Zc 6:2 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 3 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 6; ridden 2 K 9:18, 19; 18:23 = Is 36:8, Am 2:15 + 4 times Is Je; in vision Zc 1:8 <sup>(×2)</sup>; שִׁעָר הָסָּ Je 31:40 Ne 3:28, *cf.* 2 K 11:16 = 2 Ch 23:15; property of returned exiles Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68 van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39:19; in various sim. and fig. Am 6:12 Je 5:8; 8:6; 12:5 Ez 23:20 Is 63:13

---

adj. adjective.

Tristr H. B. Tritram, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).

TelAm. TA, q.v.

Nö T. Nöldeke, *Mandäische Grammatik*.

Eng. tr. English Translation.

K E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix).

RS W. Robertson Smith, Religion of Semites.

Jo 2:4 Pr 27:3 ψ 32:9 ; 147:10 . 3. 7 of 'י Hb 3:15 ( fig. of clouds), *cf.* Zc 10:3 . — *Cf.* also סוּסִים , חֲצַר , פָּרֶשׁ , רֶכֶּשׁ .

† [ סוּסָה S <sup>5484</sup> TWOT <sup>1477</sup> GK <sup>6063</sup> ] **n. f. mare** ;— *c.* sf. סִסְתִּי Ct 1:9 . — *Cf.* also חֲצַר סוּסָה .

† סוּסִי S <sup>5485</sup> GK <sup>6064</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Gray <sup>Prop. N. 92</sup> ) ;—a Manassite Nu 13:11 ; □ Σουσ(ε)ι ;—but text dub. Nes <sup>Eg . 209</sup> Di <sup>ad loc.</sup> ( *cf.* Gray <sup>l.c.</sup> ).

† [ סוּף S <sup>5486, 5487, 5488, 5489</sup> TWOT <sup>1478, 1479, 2888</sup> GK <sup>6066, 6068, 6069</sup> ] **vb. come to an end, cease** ( □ סוּף , Syriac ( ) , *cease, stop* (often), □ סוּפָא , Syriac , NH סוּף *end* ) ;—Qal Pf. 3 pl. סָפוּ ψ 73:19 , וְסָפוּ consec. Am 3:15 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִסּוּף Est 9:28 ; 3 mpl. יִסְּפוּ Is 66:17 ;—*come to an end* Am 3:15 Is 66:17 ψ 73:19 ( + תָּמוּ , Est 9:28 . **Hiph.** *make an end of* , only (if text correct) Impf. 1 s. ( + Inf. abs. אָסַף , chosen for assonance, v. אָסַף ), cohort. = juss. in form, אָסַף אָסַף Je 8:13 (on these forms v. Gf Bō § 988, 1 Kō <sup>i . 445, 446</sup> ) ; but read perhaps, for אָסַף , אָאָסַף , We Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup> , or אָסַף , Ges § 72 aa, 113 w n. 3 Now Zp 1:2 , and in Je אָסַף אָסַף Ges <sup>l.c.</sup> (against Gie v. Hi ).

† סוּף S <sup>5490</sup> TWOT <sup>1478a</sup> GK <sup>6067</sup> **n. m.** Ec 7:2 **end** , late synonym of קֵץ ;—**ס'** abs. Ec 3:11 , cstr. 2 Ch 20:16 + 2 times ; sf. ס' פוֹ Jo 2:26 ;—*end of wady* 2 Ch 20:16 , of invading swarm Jo 2:20 ; of God's work מֵרֶאֱשִׁי וְעַד־סוּף Ec 3:11 ; death as *end of all men* 7:2 ; = *conclusion, sum of instruction* 12:13 . *Cf.* Biblical Aramaic.

† I. סוּפָה S <sup>5492</sup> TWOT <sup>1478b</sup> GK <sup>6070, 6071</sup> **n. f. storm-wind** ( *that makes an end* ? ) ;—abs. **ס'** Is 5:28 + ; סוּפָתָה Ho 8:7 ( Ges § 90 f. ) ; sf. סוּפָה תָּךְ ψ 83:16 ; pl. סוּפּוֹת Is 21:1 ;—3, **ס'** כִּסְעֵר בְּיוֹם ס' Am 1:14 , Na 1:3 ( || שְׁעָרָה ), Is 17:13 ( || רִיחַ ), Jb 37:9 Is 21:1 , as driving chaff Jb 21:18 ( vb. גָּנַב ; in sim. ), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5:28 ; 66:15 Je 4:13 , of ruin Pr 1:27 *cf.* 10:25 ; symbol. of 'י

Gray G. B. Grau, Hebrew Proper Names.

Nes E. Nestle, Eigennamen.

Gray G. B. Grau.

Bō F. Böttcher, *Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache* .

's judgments, רִוּחַ יְזַרְעוּ וְסִי יִקְצֹרֵהוּ Ho 8:7 , ψ 83:16 ( || סַעַר ), Jb 27:20 ( vb. גִּנֵּב ), Is 29:6 ( + סַעַרָה ).

† I. סוּף S <sup>5486 , 5487 , 5488 , 5489</sup> TWOT <sup>1478 , 1479 , 2888</sup> GK <sup>6066 , 6068 , 6069</sup> **n. m.** Jon 2:6 **reeds, rushes** ( coll. ) ( prob. loan-word from Egyptian *ḥwfi* , *reeds* , Steindorff BAS i. 603 Erman ZMG xivi (1892), 122 ; Semitic according to WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 101</sup> );— **1.** *rushes* , in Nile Ex 2:3 , 5 ( E ); קִנְיָה־סוּף Is 19:6 ( of Egypt ); Jon 2:6 . **2.** usually in combin. יַם־סוּף prob. = *sea of rushes* or *reeds* ( > *sea of* (city) *Suph* ), which Gk. incl. in wider name θάλασσα ἑρυθρά , **Red Sea** ( cf. Di Ex 13:18 and especially WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 42 f.</sup> , who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour) );—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most often **a.** to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10:19 Jos 2:10 ( both J ), Ex 13:18 ; 15:4 , 22 ; 23:31 ( all E ), Dt 11:4 Jos 4:23 ; 24:6 ( D ), Nu 33:10 , 11 ( P ), elsewhere late Ne 9:9 ψ 106:7 , 9 , 22 ; 136:13 , 15 . **b.** sometimes to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9:26 , and יַם־סוּף דְּרֹךְ Nu 21:4 ( E ), prob. also 14:25 ( E ), Dt 1:40 ; 2:1 ; perhaps Ju 11:16 Je 49:21 ; poss. read מַיִם־סוּף for מוֹלֵסִי Dt 1:1 ( v. infr. ).

† II. סוּף S <sup>5486 , 5487 , 5488 , 5489</sup> TWOT <sup>1478 , 1479 , 2888</sup> GK <sup>6066 , 6068 , 6069</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( si vera l. ) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1:1 ( מוֹלֵסִי סוּף , where מוֹלֵסִי by dissimil. for מוֹלֵסִי ); but read perhaps מַיִם סוּף ( □ πλησίον τῆς ἑρυθράς , □ L + θαλάσσης , **B** *contra mare rubrum* ), v. I. סוּף . v. Che <sup>EB RED SEA</sup> .

† II. סוּפָה S <sup>5492</sup> TWOT <sup>1478b</sup> GK <sup>6070 , 6071</sup> **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. 'וְהָיָה בְּסוּפָה in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21:14 ; Tristr <sup>Moab 50</sup> cp. *Sāfieh* ( ), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = is most improb.

סוּר S <sup>3249 , 5493 , 5494 , 5495</sup> TWOT <sup>1480</sup> GK <sup>6073 , 6074 , 6075</sup> and ( Ho 9:12 ) [ שׁוּר S <sup>5493 , 7787</sup> TWOT <sup>1480 , 2245</sup> GK <sup>8462 , 8492</sup> ] <sup>300</sup> **vb.** **turn aside** ( NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside* , or *apostatize*; TelAm. *sûru* , n. *rebel* Wkl <sup>Gloss.</sup> );— **Qal** <sub>161</sub> Pf. 3 ms. סָר Ex 3:4 + ; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16:14 + ; 1 s. סָרַתִּי ψ 119:102 ; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9:12 + ; 2 mpl. סָרְתֶּם v 16 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסֹּר Gn 49:10 + , נִיֹּסַר Ju 4:18 + ; 3 fs.

WMM W. Max Müller, *Asien u. Europa* .

EB Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.

Tristr H. B. Tritram.

תָּסוּר 1 S 6:3 + ; 1 s. cohort. אָסְרָה Ex 3:3 ; 3 mpl. יָסְרוּ Ex 25:15 + , etc.; Inv. ms. סוּר 2 S 2:22 + , etc.; Inf. abs. סוּר Dn 9:5 , סָר v 11 ; cstr. סוּר Is 7:17 + ; sf. שוּרִי Ho 9:12 ( Ges <sup>§ 6k</sup> Now ); Pt. סָר Jb 1:1 + ; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11:22 ; mpl. cstr. סָרִי Je 6:28 (or from סָרַר , or שָׁר ); pass. f. סוּרָה Is 49:21 , c. intrans. meaning ( Ges <sup>§ 50f</sup> Kō <sup>ii . 1, 137</sup> ), pl. sf. סוּרִי Je 17:13 Qr ; and cstr. סוּרִי 2:21 ;—  
**1.** *turn aside* , out of one's course 1 S 6:12 Dt 2:27 , *from following* , מֵאַחֲרַי pers. 2 S 2:21 , 22 , abs. v 23 , *from attacking* , מֵעַל 2 Ch 20:10 ; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל־ , Gn 19:2 , 3 ( J ) Ju 4:18 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; 19:11 , 12 2 K 4:11 , c. לְ Ju 20:8 , c. נָשָׂם 18:3 ; 19:15 , נִשְׁמָה 18:15 2 K 4:8 ( + inf. ), v 10 ; c. הִנֵּה Pr 9:4 , 16 (in fig. ); for purpose implied Ex 3:3 ( J ) Ru 4:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> , or expr. by inf. Ex 3:4 ( J ) Ju 14:8 Je 15:5 (in fig. ); especially fig. *turn aside* from right path, from יְיָ , his commands, etc., usually c. מִן Ex 32:8 ( J ) Ju 2:17 Dt 9:12 + 7 times D , Pr 13:14 + 5 times Pr , + 10 times elsewhere , + 2 Ch 8:15 (ins. מִן ); c. מֵאַחֲרַי 1 S 12:20 + 4 times ; c. מֵעַל Je 32:40 Ez 6:9 ; מִן + יָמִין etc. Dt 5:29 ; 17:11 2 K 22:2 = 2 Ch 34:2 ; abs. (sometimes = *revolt*) ψ 14:3 Je 5:23 Dt 11:16 ; 17:17 (subj. לִבָּב ), וְסוּרִי Je 17:13 Qr ( > יְסוּרִי Kt ) read prob. וְסוּרִי *those revolting from thee* ( Ew Gie ); סוּרִי הִגְפֹּן נִכְרִיָּה Je 2:21 *degenerate* (shoots) *of the foreign vine* ( fig. ); סָרַת Pr 11:22 *a woman turning aside as to discretion* , shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3:3 ; 14:24 + 7 times 2 K ; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10:31 ; 15:18 ; c. מֵאַחֲרַי 2 K 10:29 ; † סָר מִרְעָה ( pt. ) Jb 1:1 , 8 ; 2:3 also Is 59:15 ; סוּר מִרְעָה ( inf. and inv. ) Jb 28:28 Pr 3:7 ; 13:19 ; 16:6 , 17 ψ 34:15 ; 37:27 .  
**2.** *depart* , usually c. מִן , of frogs Ex 8:7 , flies v 25 (both J ), sword 2 S 12:10 ; sceptre from Judah Gn 49:10 (poem in J ): יְיָ 's hand 1 S 6:3 , his kindness 2 S 7:15 ( MT , but read אָסִיר □ S B || 1 Ch 17:13 Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS ), his wrath Ez 16:42 (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30:11 , etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; c. מֵעַל Is 7:17 Ju 16:19 Nu 12:10 , etc.; of יְיָ *departing* , מִן pers. , Ho 9:12 , מֵעַל Ju 16:20 1 S 28:16 , מֵעַם 1 S 18:12 ; God, c. מִן Jb 21:14 ; 22:17 , c. מֵעַל 1 S 28:15 ; רֹחַ יְיָ , c. מֵעַם 1 S 16:14 ; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v 23 ; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; = *avoid* contact La 4:15 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; of wicked Jb 15:30 *he shall not depart out of* ( מִנִּי ) *darkness* , i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away* , of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49:21 ( > act. , according to Ba <sup>NB § 124 c.</sup> ).  
**3.** of lifeless things = *be removed* , oppressor's yoke, c. מֵעַל Is 14:25 cf. v 25 10:27 ; staves from ( מִן ) ark Ex 25:15 ; abs. iniquity Is 6:7 ; especially of בְּמוֹת 1 K 15:14 ; 22:44 2 K 12:4 ; 14:4 ; 15:4 ,

×3 three times.

35 2 Ch 15:17 ; 20:33 . 4. = *come to an end* , Am 6:7 Is 11:13 .—For סָר אֶל־ 1 S 22:14 read עַל־ שָׁר □ Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS ; in 15:32 Th HPS del. סָר (after □ B S ) as dittogr. ; סָר סָבָאָם Ho 4:18 v. סָבָאָ ; Ho 7:14 read יִסְרוּ for יִסְרוּ ( סָר q.v. ) ; Je 6:28 , it is uncertain whether ( סוֹרְרִים ) belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious* , or sub סָר , or even = שָׂרִי *princes, chiefs* ( cf. 1 S 22:14 ).

† Po□lel Pf. 3 ms. דָּרַכְי סוֹרֵר La 3:11 *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

**Hiph.** 133 Pf. 3 ms. הָסִיר 2 K 18:4 + ; 2 ms. וְהָסִירָתָּ consec. ( Dr § 110 (5) Obs. ) 1 K 3:31 ; 1 s. הָסִירָתִי 2 K 23:27 + , וְהָסִירָתִי 1 S 17:46 + ; 3 pl. הָסִירוּ 2 Ch 30:14 , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3:18 + , juss. יָסֵר Ex 8:4 + , וְיָסֵר Gn 8:13 + ; sf. יִסְרֶהוּ 1 S 18:13 , וְיִסְרֶהוּ 1 K 15:13 , יִסְרֶנָּה Lv 3:4 + ; 3 mpl. יִסְרוּ Is 5:23 + , etc. ; Imv. ms. הָסֵר 1 K 20:24 + , הָסִיר Ez 21:31 (read הָסִיר , הָסֵר) ; fs. הָסִירִי 1 S 1:14 , etc. ; Inf. abs. הָסֵר Gn 30:32 + ; cstr. הָסִיר 2 K 6:32 + , etc. ; Pt. מָסִיר Is 3:1 + 3 times ;— 1. *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart* , common word for *remove, take away* : c. מָן , Ex 8:4 , 27 ; 33:23 (all J) , 23:25 ( E ) Dt 7:15 1 S 28:3 Jos 7:13 ( J ) Ju 10:16 Is 3:1 ψ 18:23 ( + || 2 S 22:23 , read אָסִיר מִמֶּנִּי De Hup-Now HPS ) ; shoulder from burden ψ 81:7 ; מָסִיר אָזְנוֹ מִשִּׁמְעָי Pr 28:9 ; + often , + Jb 33:17 (ins. מָן □ Ew Di De Hi Bu *al.* ) ; c. מֵעַל , *take off* ring Gn 41:42 ( E ) Est 3:10 , also 8:2 ( abs. ) ; garments Gn 38:14 , 19 ( J ) Dt 21:13 Zc 3:4 1 S 17:39 (armour) , also Ex 34:34 ( P ; abs. ) and Ez 26:16 ( Co ins. מֵעַל ) ; *take off* head , מֵעַל 1 S 17:46 , abs. 2 S 4:7 ; 16:9 2 K 6:32 ; c. מֵעַל also often fig. ( *from upon* = from resting on , or burdening ) , plagues Ex 8:4 ; 10:17 ( J ) , cf. Nu 21:7 ( E ) , also 1 S 1:14 Am 5:23 1 K 2:31 ; reproach 1 S 17:26 Is 25:8 ; c. מֵעַם = from one's presence 1 S 18:13 , also of ' removing his kindness 1 Ch 16:13 + || 2 S 7:15 ( v. Qal 2 ) ; c. מֵעַל , of ' removing Isr. 2 K 17:18 , 23 ; 23:27 ; 24:3 Je 32:31 ; abs. 2 K 23:27 ; often abs. , Gn 8:13 *Noah removed the covering* ; remove = *depose* c. מָן 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16 ( v. מָן 7 b ( b ) ) , abs. 2 Ch 36:3 , cf. Ju 9:29 Jb 34:20 ; remove בָּמֹת , etc. , 2 K 18:4 , v 22 = Is 36:7 = 2 Ch 32:12 , 2 K 23:19 2 Ch 30:14 ; 14:2 , cf. 14:4 ; 17:5 (both c. מָן ) ; = *put away* strange gods , etc. , Gn 35:2 Jos 24:14 , 23 (all E ) , 1 S 7:4 , c. מִתּוֹךְ v 3 Is 58:9 ; once c. לְ , Jb 12:20 . 2. rarer uses are : *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11:15 ( D ) ; *retract* words Is 31:2 (of ' ) ; *reject* prayer ψ 66:20 ; *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11:31 ; *turn one away* מֵאַחֲרַי , i.e. from following Dt 7:4 ; c. אֶל־ pers. , *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6:10 = 1 Ch 13:13 .

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹסַר Lv 4:31 Dn 12:11 ; Impf. 3 ms. יוֹסַר Lv 4:35 ; Pt. מוֹסַר Is 17:1 ; pl. מוֹסְרִים 1 S 21:7 (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS );— *be taken away, removed*: c. מָן Lv 4:35 , מַעַל v 31 , מְלַפְּנִי י' 1 S 21:7 ; מוֹסַר מַעִיר Is 17:1 *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12:11 ( *cf.* 11:31 Hiph.).

I. סוּר S <sup>3249, 5493, 5494, 5495</sup> TWOT <sup>1480</sup> GK <sup>6073, 6074, 6075</sup> **adj. verb.** properly Pt. of סור q.v.

† II. סוּר S <sup>3249, 5493, 5494, 5495</sup> TWOT <sup>1480</sup> GK <sup>6073, 6074, 6075</sup> **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;— שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד 2 K 11:6 ( > || 2 Ch 23:5 שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד , v. יְסוּד ), but del. ver. as gloss We <sup>Bleek's Einl. 4:258</sup> Kmp <sup>Kau</sup> Benz .

† סָרָה S <sup>5627</sup> TWOT <sup>1480a, 1549b</sup> GK <sup>6239, 6240</sup> **n. f. a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal** ;—always abs. 'ס ;— **1.** *defection* , used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19:16 , so prob. Is 59:13 ( + עֲשֵׂק , דְּבָרֵי נְשָׁק , *cf.* vb. , v 25 Am 6:7 ). **2.** *apostasy* , Dt 13:6 Is 1:5 ; 31:6 Je 28:16 ; 29:32 . **3.** סָרָה בְּלִתִּי 2 Is 14:6 ( *cf.* vb. , v 25 Am 6:7 ).

סָרָה S <sup>5626</sup> GK <sup>6241</sup> v. בּוֹר הַס' p. 92 supr. יסור , only in יסורי Je 17:13 Kt , but v. Qr סור Qal Pt.

† [ סוֹת S <sup>5496, 5497</sup> TWOT <sup>1472a, 1481</sup> GK <sup>6077, 6078</sup> ] **vb. Hiph. incite, allure, instigate** ( NH Hiph., *id.* ) ;— **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הָסִיתָ 1 S 26:19 , הָסִיתָ Jb 36:16 ; 3 fs. הִסְתָּה 1 K 21:25 ( Ges <sup>§ 72 w</sup> Kö <sup>i . 460</sup> ); 3 pl. sf. הִסִּיתוּ Je 38:22 ( Ges <sup>§ 72 ee</sup> ); Impf. 3 ms. יִסִּית 2 K 18:32 + 2 times, but also נִיִּסֶּת 2 S 24:1 1 Ch 21:1 , sf. יִסִּיתָ Dt 13:7 Jb 36:18 , etc.; Pt. מִסִּית Je 43:3 2 Ch 32:11 ;— **1. a.** *incite* to make a request ( c. acc. pers. + inf. ) Ju 1:14 (on text v. GFM ) = Jos 15:18 . **b.** *allure* מִמֶּנּוּ וַיִּסִּיתֵם 2 Ch 18:31 *and God allured them away from him* ( si vera l. ; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36:16 according to De Hi Bu *al.* ; *he allureth thee out of the mouth of distress* , but Di *Du freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice* , *cf.* also v 18 . **2.** *instigate* , in bad sense, c. acc. pers. , + כַּ against , 1 S 26:19 2 S 24:1 Je 43:3 Jb 2:3 ; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21:25 2 K

18:32 = Is 36:18 , cf. 2 Ch 32:15 , Dt 13:7 Je 38:22 ; + inf. 1 Ch 21:1 2 Ch 18:2 ; 32:11 .

סוּת S <sup>5496, 5497</sup> TWOT <sup>1472a, 1481</sup> GK <sup>6077, 6078</sup> n. v. סוּה .

† [ סָחַב S <sup>5498</sup> TWOT <sup>1482</sup> GK <sup>6079</sup> ] **vb. drag** ( Impf. consec. 1 s. וַאֲסַחַב MI <sup>18</sup> , sf. וַאֲסַחֲבָה Ib 12:13; Ph. סַחַב Lzb <sup>328</sup> ; Arabic , Ethiopic ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנִי consec. 2 S 17:13 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְסָחַבוּם Je 49:20 ; 50:45 ; Inf. abs. סָחֹב Je 22:19 ; cstr. לְסָחַב Je 15:3 ;— *drag* , a city עֲדֵה־הַנֶּחֱל 2 S 17:13 , corpses Je 15:3 ; 22:7–9 , captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49:20 = 50:45 ( □ pass. , whence Schwally Gie suppose a Niph. וְסָחַבוּ ).

† סָחַבָּה S <sup>5499</sup> TWOT <sup>1482a</sup> GK <sup>6080</sup> n. f. **rag, clout** ( stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag <sup>BN 143</sup> √ *become altered for the worse* ) ;—only pl. סָחַבוֹת Je 38:11 , 12 (both || מְלָחִים ).

† [ סָחָה S <sup>5500</sup> TWOT <sup>1483</sup> GK <sup>6081</sup> ] **vb. scrape** ( Arabic ( and Lane <sup>1322</sup> *scrape off, clear away*; cf. Talm. סָחִיתָא , סָחִיתָא *refuse* , □ סָחִיתָא *dirt, dung* ) ;—only **Pi. scrape clean, scour** , Pf. 1 s. consec. וְסָחִיתִי עֶפְרָה מִמֶּנָּה Ez 26:4 and *I will scrape clean her dust from her* .

† סָחִי S <sup>5501</sup> TWOT <sup>1483a</sup> GK <sup>6082</sup> n. [ m. ] **offscouring** ;— וּמָאוֹס תִּשְׁיִמְנִי La 3:45 .

† סָחִישׁ S <sup>7823</sup> TWOT <sup>1484</sup> GK <sup>6084</sup> n. [ m. ] **grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year** ( √ unknown ) ;— || סָפִיחַ , 2 K 19:29 ( = שָׁחִים || Is 37:30 ) ; on use of this for food cf. Strabo <sup>xi. 4, 3</sup> (of Albanians).

† [ סָחַף S <sup>5502</sup> TWOT <sup>1485</sup> GK <sup>2900, 6085</sup> ] **vb. prostrate** ( NH סַחַף , Aramaic סַחַף , (for ἑδραφίζω , Lk 19:44 ) ; Assyrian *saḥāpu* , *throw down, overwhelm* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. מֶטֶר סָחַף Pr 28:3 *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), לֶחֶם וְאֵין and (so) *there is no bread* . **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְחַף אֲבִירֶיךָ Je 46:15 *why are thy mighty ones*



(or, *why is thy bull*, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but read perhaps נִסְתָּר אֲבִירָךְ ( Mich Gie Co ) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

† [ סָתַר S<sup>5503, 5505</sup> TWOT<sup>1486, 1486a</sup> GK<sup>6086</sup> ] **vb.** go around, about, travel  
**about in** ( NH *id.*, go about as merchant, pedlar, perhaps denom. from סוֹתָר ( Jastr );  
 □ סָתַר, אֶסְתָּר 4 PS<sup>2593</sup> (rare), especially Chr Pal. Aramaic v. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 61 f.</sup> ;  
 Assyrian *saḥāru*, turn, surround, TelAm. return Wkl<sup>TA Gloss.</sup> ; □ surround (often),  
 and deriv.; Arabic is *mock at, deride* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סָתְרוּ Je 14:18 ; Impf. 3  
 mpl. יִסְתְּרוּ Gn 34:21 ; 2 mpl. תִּסְתְּרוּ Gn 42:34 ; Imv. mpl. sf. סָתְרוּהָ Gn 34:10  
 ; Pt. סָתַר Gn 23:16, סוֹתָר Pr 31:14 ; cstr. סָתַר Is 23:2 ; fs. sf. סָתְרֶתָּ Ez  
 27:12, 16, 18 + סָתְרֶתִּיךָ v 15 ( v. infr. ); mpl. סָתְרִים Gn 37:28 + 2 times;  
 cstr. סָתְרִי 1 K 10:28 + 3 times; sf. סָתְרֶיךָ Is 47:15, -רֶיךָ Ez 27:21, -רֶיךָ Is 23:8  
 ;— **1.** go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in*, *c.*  
 acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42:34 ( E ), 34:10, 21 ( P ); *c.* אֶל־אֶרֶץ Je 14:18, but dub. □ Gf  
 Hi Or Co<sup>Hpt</sup> Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> journey unto a land which they have not known. **2.** Pt. =  
 subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gn 23:16 ( P ), 37:28 ( E  
 ), Is 23:2, 8 ; 47:15 1 K 10:28 = 2 Ch 1:16, Ez 27:21<sup>(×2)</sup>, 36 ; 38:13 ; + תִּרְיָם  
 2 Ch 9:14 ; f., of a city or country, Ez 27:12, 16, 18 ; also in v 15 read סָתְרֶתִּיךָ  
 for MT ( יָדָךְ ) סָתְרֶתָּ Sm Co Berthol Toy. Pl 'al'al. Pf. 3 ms. לִבִּי סָתְרָתָּר ψ  
 38:11 ( Ges<sup>§ 55<sup>e</sup></sup> ) my heart palpitates ( + כִּתְּי ).

† [ סָתַר S<sup>5504, 5505</sup> TWOT<sup>1486a</sup> GK<sup>6086, 6087</sup> ] **n. m.** Pr 3:14 **traffic, gain** ;—  
 cstr. סָתַר Is 23:3 + 2 times; sf. סָתְרָה Pr 3:14 + 3 times;— *traffic*, i.e. *gain* from  
 traffic, Is 23:3, 18 ( + אֶתְנָנָה ), v 18 ; 45:14 Pr 3:14<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 31:18 .

† [ סָתַרָה S<sup>5506</sup> TWOT<sup>1486b</sup> GK<sup>6088</sup> ] **n. f.** merchandise ;— cstr. סָתַרָה Ez  
 27:15, but v. סָתַר Pt. .

---

Mich J. D. Michaelis.

Jastr Marcus Jastrow, Dict of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.

PS R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.

Pal. Palmyrene or Palestine, Palestinian, etc.

Schwally F. Schwally, *Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.*

Or C. von Orelli.

Rothst W. Rothstein.

† סִיְחָה S<sup>5507</sup> TWOT<sup>1486c</sup> GK<sup>6089</sup> **n. f. buckler**; — ψ 91:4 ( + צִנָּה; fig. of י' 's faithfulness).

† [ מִסְחָר ] **n. m. appar. merchandise**; — cstr. מִסְחָר הָרִכָּלִים 1 K 10:15, but text prob. crpt.; Klo proposes מִסְחָר, so Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>; || 2 Ch 9:14 has הַסִּחְרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

† סִיְחָת S<sup>5508</sup> TWOT<sup>1486e</sup> GK<sup>6090</sup> **n. f. a stone used (with marble) in paving** ( cf. Assyrian *siḥru*, a precious stone, Dl<sup>HWB 495</sup> ); — סִיְחָת Est 1:6.

[ סִיט S<sup>7750</sup> TWOT<sup>2240</sup> GK<sup>6091</sup> ], סִיטִים v. שִׁיט sub שִׁיט.

סיג S<sup>5509</sup> TWOT<sup>1469a</sup> GK<sup>6092</sup> v. סוג.

† סִינָן **n.pr.** of 3rd month, **Sīwān** = May–June ( loan-word from Assyrian- Bab. *Simānu*, cf. Schr<sup>COT</sup> Ne 1:1 Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.</sup>; Palm. סִינ Lzb<sup>328</sup> Cook<sup>84</sup> ); — בַּח דָּשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חַ דָּשׁ סִי Est 8:9.

סִיחֹן S<sup>5511</sup> GK<sup>6095</sup>, סִיחֹן<sup>35</sup> **n.pr. m. Sihon** ( on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 198</sup> ); — סִיחֹן Nu 21:27 + 18 times, סִיחֹן v 21 + 17 times; — king of Amorites, Nu 21:21 + 7 times Nu 21 (JE), 32:33 (R) Dt 1:4 + 10 times Dt, Ju 2:10 + 4 times Ju (D) + 13:21 (<sup>×2</sup>), 27 (P), 11:19, 20 (<sup>×2</sup>), 21 Je 48:45 1 K 4:19 Ne 9:22 ψ 135:11; 136:19. □ Σηων, □ L Σιων.

† I. סִין S<sup>5512</sup> GK<sup>6096, 6097</sup> **n.pr.loc. Sin**, i.e. *Pelusium*, E. frontier city of Egypt ( Egyptian □ *Imt* = *clay*, of which סִין is transl. ( cf. Aramaic סִין *clay* ), according to Steindorff<sup>BAS i. 599</sup>, who cp. Πηλούσιον ( *πηλός* = *dirt, mud* ), cf. Brugsch<sup>Dict. Géogr. 1081 ff.</sup> ); — Ez 30:15 ( □ Σαιν acc. ), + v 16, but here Co Toy read plausibly סִין, i.e. סִינָן = Syene ( v. [ סִינָן ], סִינָה ), □ Συηνη. — On Pelusium v. Bd.<sup>Egyptian 4 (1898), 169</sup>.

---

wds. word, also would.

Muss-Arnolt W. Muss-Arnolt.

JBL Journal of Biblical Literature.

Palm. Palmyrene.

Cook Stanley A. Cook.

Steindorff G. Steindorff.

† II. סִינַי S<sup>5512</sup> GK<sup>6096, 6097</sup> **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai,  
מִדְבַּר־סִינַי, according to P, Ex 16:1; 17:1 Nu 33:11, 12; □ Σειν, A □ L  
Σιν; cf. Eb<sup>GS 2. 155 ff.</sup> and especially Di Ex 16:1.

† סִינַי S<sup>5514</sup> TWOT<sup>1488</sup> GK<sup>6099</sup> **n.pr. mont. Sinai**;—name of mt. of law-  
giving in J and especially P (הַר־יְרֵב in E and especially D): Ju 5:5 ψ 68:9 Dt  
33:2 (poem), also Ex 16:1 (P) usually הַר־סִינַי (Lv 7:38 +), rarely J, Ex  
19:20, 23 and perhaps 34:2, 4, elsewhere mostly P, 24:16; 31:18; 34:29, 32  
Lv 7:38; 25:1; 27:34 and 26:46 (H), Nu 3:1; 28:6, also Ne 9:13; מִדְבַּר סִינַי  
(Nu 1:19 +), Ex 19:1, 2 Lv 7:38 Nu 1:1, 19; 3:4, 14; 9:1, 5; 10:12;  
26:64; 33:15, 16 (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of הַר־יְרֵב (q.v.  
) , it is prob. that Ex 19:11, 18 (in E passages) are from R.—□ Σ(ε)ινα.  
Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between  
the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob<sup>BR i, 90 ff., especially 119–122</sup> cf. Stanley<sup>Sinai and Pal. 42 f.</sup>  
al., specif. its N. supr, *Ras Šafšāfeh*; but Lepsius<sup>Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.</sup> Eb<sup>GS especially 392 ff.</sup>  
al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb<sup>ib. 413 ff.</sup>); v.  
discussion Di Ex 19:1. Against both is the working of Egyptian mines in the  
penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb<sup>GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.</sup>), involving presence of  
soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5:5), have led to search  
for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of *Akaba*, or even in Seir, so Say<sup>Monuments</sup>  
<sup>263 ff.</sup>, cf. GFM Ju 5:5; 6:1 and *Yakut*, cited by Id.<sup>179 n. §</sup>, also v. Gall<sup>Altisr. Kultst.</sup>  
<sup>12</sup>; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS<sup>Sem i. 110f., 2nd ed. 117 f.</sup> Sm<sup>Rel.Gesch. 30</sup>.

† סִינַי **adj. gent.** only c. art. = subst. Gn 10:17 = 1 Ch 1:15 a Canaanite  
people, in north, □ τὸν □ Ασενναίων; cf. city *Siānu*, 'on shore of sea,' in Assyrian  
inscr. DI<sup>Pa 282</sup>, Σινναῖν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo<sup>xvi. 2. 8</sup>  
(v. Di Gn).

† סִינַיִם S<sup>5515</sup> GK<sup>6100</sup> **adj. gent. pl.** = subst.; אֶרֶץ סִינַי Is 49:12, identif. with  
*Chinese* by Thes<sup>948–950</sup> De Che<sup>Comm.</sup> al.; but see v. Richthofen<sup>China i. 436 f., 504</sup>,  
rev. by Yule<sup>Acad. xiii. 339</sup>; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie<sup>BOR i. 45 ff., 183 ff.</sup>, who thinks of

Eb G. Ebers, *Durch Gosen zum Sinai*.

H Code of Holiness.

Eb G. Ebers.

Say A. H. Sayce, *Higher Criticism and the Monuments*.

Sm R. Smend, *Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte*.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

Comm. Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.

Acad. Academy (London).

BOR Babylonian & Oriental Record.

*Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; read prob. **סִנְיִים** (or **סִנְיִים**), so Che<sup>Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt.</sup>, *cf.* already JDMich.

**סִים** S<sup>5483</sup> TWOT<sup>1476</sup> GK<sup>6101</sup> Je 8:7 Qr v. I. **סִים**.

**סִיטָרָא** S<sup>5516</sup> GK<sup>6102</sup><sub>21</sub> **n.pr. m.** ( GFM Ju 4:2 ; PAOS xix (1898), 160 *cp.* Hittite names in 2 ) ;— **1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4:2 + 12 times Ju 4 ; appar. himself king 5:20 , 26 , 28 , 30 ; *cf.* 1 S 12:9 ψ 83:10 ;—on 'ס v. GFM Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l.c.; □ Σ(ε)ισαρα . † **2.** **בְּנֵי־סִיטָרָא**, returned exiles, Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55 ; □ Σεισααραθ, Σισαρα , etc.

† **סִיעָא** S<sup>5517</sup> GK<sup>6103</sup> , **סִיעָהָא** S<sup>5517</sup> GK<sup>6104</sup> **n.pr. m.** **בְּנֵי־סִיעָא** returned exiles Ne 7:47 = **בְּנֵי־סִיעָהָא** Ezr 2:44 ; □ Ne Ασουα , Α Ιασουα , Α Σιαα , □ L Ιωσου ; □ Ezr Σωηλ , Α Ασαα , □ L Ιωσια .

† I. **סִיר** S<sup>5518</sup> TWOT<sup>1489, 1490</sup> GK<sup>6105</sup> **n. m.** Je 1:13 et f. 2 K 4:38 **pot** ( probably foreign wd. (Egyptian?), Arabic a large water-jar Lane<sup>1276</sup> is perhaps loan- wd. ; on Gk. deriv. σιρός, σίρτινος , v. Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 107</sup> ) ;— 'ס abs. 2 K 4:38 + , cstr. Ex 16:3 + ; pl. **סִירֹת** 38:3 , **סִירֹת** 1 K 7:45 + ; sf. **סִירֹתָיו** Ex 27:3 , **סִירֹתָיִם** ψ 58:10 ;— *pot.* **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K 4:38 , 39 , 40 , 41 (<sup>×2</sup>) , **סִירֹתָיו** Ex 16:3 ( P ), Zc 14:21 ; **סִירֹתָיו** Je 1:13 ( *cf.* **נִפְחָה** ; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 11:3 , 7 , 11 ; 24:3 , 6 ; fig. also ψ 58:10 ( *cf.* Che ); sim. Mi 3:3 Jb 41:23 Ec 7:6 . **b.** **סִירֹתָיו** ψ 60:10 7 , 108:10 . **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27:3 ; 38:3 (both P ), 1 K 7:40 (read **סִירֹת** for MT **כִּי־רֹת** , so Codd. of ⚭ □ **B** Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz ), v 45 = 2 Ch 4:11 , 16 , 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18 , also Je 52:19 2 Ch 35:13 Zc 14:20 .—Here belongs prob. **סִירָה** in **הַסִּירָה** , v. p. 92 b .

† II. [ **סִיר** S<sup>5518</sup> TWOT<sup>1489, 1490</sup> GK<sup>6105</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] thorn, hook** ( □ *id.* ; *cf.* **סִירִים** in Sab. n.pr. Hom<sup>ZMG xivi (1892), 532</sup> ) ;— **1.** pl. **סִירִים** , *thorns* , sign of desolation Is 34:13 , a barrier Ho 2:8 , on Na 1:10 v. [ **סִבְרָה** ] ; **קִיֹּל־הַסִּירִים** Ec 7:6 *as the sound of thorns* (crackling as they burn) *under the pot* . **2.** pl.



supr. ). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִסְךָ לְךָ ψ 91:4 , יִסְךָ Ex 40:21 + 2 times; 2 ms. תִּסְךָ ψ 5:12 ; Inf. cstr. הִסְךָ 1 S 24:4 ; Pt. מִסְיךָ Je 3:24 ( Ges § 67 v );— *screen, cover* , **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו , i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3:24 , pt. 1 S 24:4 ( cf. NH הִסְיךָ , and v. GFM , HPS ). **2.** elsewhere Impf. , as **Qal** (expl. as **Qal Ba** <sup>ZMG xliii (1889), 178</sup> ), c. עַל־ Ex 40:21 , of protection ψ 5:12 ; c. לְ pers. + בְּ instr. 91:4 (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְסִיהָ , denom., v. sub IV. שִׁכַּךְ .— v. סוּךָ for Jb 3:23 ; 38:8 .

† מִסְךָ S <sup>4539</sup> TWOT <sup>1492a</sup> GK <sup>5009</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **covering, screen** ;— abs. 'ם 2 S 17:19 + 11 times; cstr. מִסְךָ Is 22:8 + 12 times;— **1.** *covering* , large cloth spread ( פֶּרֶשׁ ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17:19 ; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, יהוֹדָה 'יִגְלֵל אֶת־ם' Is 22:8 ; *screen* , of cloud ψ 105:39 ( פֶּרֶשׁ ). **2.** name given (in P ) to each of three *screens* , of tabern.: **a.** at gate ( שַׁעַר ) of court Ex 27:16 ; 35:17 ; 38:18 ; 39:40 ; 40:8 , 33 Nu 3:26 ( פֶּתַח ), 4:26 . **b.** at entrance ( פֶּתַח ) of tent Ex 26:36 , 37 ; 35:15 ; 36:37 ; 39:38 ; 40:5 , 28 Nu 3:25 , 31 ; 4:25 . **c.** פֶּרֶז־כֶּתֶם־הֵם ( v. פֶּרֶז ), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35:12 ; 39:34 ; 40:21 Nu 4:5 .

† מִסְכָּה־הַ [ S <sup>4540</sup> TWOT <sup>1492a</sup> GK <sup>5010</sup> ] **n. f. that with which one is covered, covering** ;— sf. מִסְכָּתְךָ Ez 28:13 (so Baer Ginsb ; van d. H. 'מִסְךָ ) *all precious stones were thy covering* ( = *thou wast covered* with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē* , but sense favours deriv. from סִכַּךְ .

† מוֹסָךְ [ S <sup>4329</sup> TWOT <sup>1492b</sup> GK <sup>4590</sup> ] **n. m. architect. term** ( si vera l. ) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסָךְ־הַשֹּׁבֵת 2 K 16:18 Qr ( Kt מוֹסָךְ i.e. מִיָּסָךְ );— □ τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας , i.e. מוֹסָד הַשֹּׁבֵת ?

† II. [ סָכַךְ S <sup>5526</sup> TWOT <sup>1475</sup> GK <sup>6114, 6115</sup> ] **vb. weave together** ( || from of II. שָׁכַךְ ; NH Hiph. הִסְיךָ *weave* , סוּכָה , *booth* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּסְכְּנִי ψ 139:13 *thou didst weave me together* . **Pô.** *id.* Jb 10:11 .

† [ סִךְ ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **throng** ( proposes an *interwoven mass* ) ;— אָעִבַּר בְּסִךְ ψ 42:5 *I used to pass along in the throng* , so most; but word dub. .

† [ סִּי ] S <sup>5520</sup> TWOT <sup>1492d</sup> GK <sup>6108</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **thicket, covert, lair** ;—only sf. סִּי Je 25:38 *lair* of ’, under fig. of lion (but Gie סִּיבֹ cf. 4:7), סִּיבֹ ψ 10:9 of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִּיבֹ; Lag Che We סִּיבֹ); סִּיבֹ 76:3 *his covert* (of ’ under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סִּיבֹ *in his covert* ψ 27:5 Qr read perhaps, with Kt סִּיבֹ *a both* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31:21).

† סִּיבֹ S <sup>5521</sup> TWOT <sup>1492d</sup> GK <sup>6109</sup> **n. f. thicket, booth** (proposes of *interwoven* boughs cf. Ne 8:15 );—abs. ’ס Is 1:8 +; cstr. סִּיבֹ Am 9:11; sf. סִּיבֹתוֹ Jb 36:29 ψ 18:12, and so read || 2 S 22:12 (for MT סִּיבֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usually pl. סִּיבֹת Gn 33:17 +; סִּיבֹת 2 S 11:11 +;—**1. thicket**, lurking-place of lions Jb 38:40 (cf. [ סִּי ] **1**). **2. booth**, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33:17 (J; distinct from בֵּית), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11:11 1 K 20:12, 16; for watchers in vineyards Is 1:8 (sim.) Jb 27:18 (sim. of frailty), for man’s shelter from sun Jon 4:5, cf. (fig.) Is 4:6 ψ 31:21, prob. also 27:5 (v. [ סִּי ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9:11; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV ‘pavilion’) of ’ in storm ψ 18:12 = 2 S 22:12 Jb 36:29. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23:42 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), 43 (H), Ne 8:14, 15, 16, 17 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), hence called חֹג הַסִּיבֹת Dt 16:13, 16; 31:10 Lv 23:34 (P), Zc 14:16, 18, 19 2 Ch 8:13 Ezr 3:4.

סִּיבֹת S <sup>5523</sup> TWOT <sup>1492e</sup> GK <sup>6111</sup> <sub>18</sub> **n.pr.loc.** ;—**1. סִּיבֹתָהּ** (ה loc.) Gn 33:17 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) (J expl. from Jacob’s making *booths*), elsewhere סִּיבֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8:5 + 6 times Ju 8, Jos 13:27 (P); prob. also 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17 (reading מְעַבְרַת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM Ju 7:22 cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> 206 Benz 1 K 7:46); ’עֲמָק סִּיבֹ ψ 60:8 = 108:8 is Jordan-valley near *Succôth*; on identif. cf. GFM Ju 8:5 Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> 260, GASm <sup>Geogr.</sup> 585 and reff.; according to Talm *Dêr ’alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr <sup>Géogr; du Talm</sup> 248, so S. Merrill <sup>East of Jordan</sup> 385 ff.; □ Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψ). **2. סִּיבֹתָהּ** (ה loc.) Ex 12:37, elsewhere סִּיבֹת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12:37; 13:20 Nu 33:5, 6 (all P); = Egyptian *Thku* (t) WMM <sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 70, *Thkw* Steindorff <sup>BAS</sup> i. 603; on site v. Naville <sup>Pithom</sup> (1885), especially pp. 6. 23 f. Guthe <sup>ZPV</sup> viii (1885), 219 f.; □ Σοκξωθ.

† סִּיבֹ S <sup>5526</sup> TWOT <sup>1475</sup> GK <sup>6116</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **protector** ;—term. techn. if structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) ’סִיבֹ Na 2:6; □ τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.



† סְכָכָה S<sup>5527</sup> GK<sup>6117</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15:61 ; A Σοχοχα ,  
 □ L Σχαχα . Site unknown.

† [ סָכַל S<sup>5528</sup> TWOT<sup>1493</sup> GK<sup>6118</sup> ] **vb.** **be foolish** , or a **fool** , usually in moral or  
 spiritual sense ( Syriac , Aph. *act foolishly*; *foolish* , etc., □ סָכַל der. species, *act*  
*foolishly*; סָכֵלָא *fool*; Chr. Pal. Aramaic Aph. = ἀμαρτάνω , also deriv. Schwally<sup>Idiot.</sup>  
<sup>62</sup> ; Assyrian *saklu* , perhaps *foolish* , Dl<sup>HWB 498</sup> ; Aramaic , סָכַל *know, be intelligent,*  
*cause to understand* , etc. (der. species), cf. שָׁכַל ; Me<sup>Chrest. Targ.</sup> derives both these opp.  
 meanings from Arabic *form, likeness* Gerber<sup>178</sup> thinks Heb. vb. denom. ) ;— **Piel**  
 Impf. יִסְכֵּל Is 44:25 , Imv. סַכְלֵ-נָא 2 S 15:31 , *make foolish, turn into foolishness* .  
**Niph.** Pf. 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16:9 ; נִסְכַּלְתָּ 1 S 13:13 ; 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24:10 = 1  
 Ch 21:8 , *act or do foolishly* . **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31:28 ( E ) , 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1  
 S 26:21 , *do foolishly, play the fool* .

† סָכַל S<sup>5530</sup> TWOT<sup>1493a</sup> GK<sup>6119</sup> **n. m. fool** ( on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 48</sup> ) ;—  
 Je 5:21 Ec 2:19 ; 7:17 ; 10:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 14 ; pl. adj. סָכָלִים Je 4:22 .

† סָכָל S<sup>5529</sup> TWOT<sup>1493b</sup> GK<sup>6120</sup> **n. m. folly** ;— Ec 10:6 .

† סְכָלוֹת S<sup>5531</sup> TWOT<sup>1493c</sup> GK<sup>6121</sup> , שְׁכָלוֹת S<sup>5531</sup> TWOT<sup>1493c, 1493d</sup> GK<sup>6121, 8508</sup> **n. f. folly** ;— 'ס Ec 2:3 , 12 , 13 ; 7:25 ; 10:1 , 13 ; ש' Ec 1:17 ( ש  
 erroneously for ס ).

† I. [ סָכַן S<sup>5532, 5533</sup> TWOT<sup>1494, 1495, 1496</sup> GK<sup>5015, 6122, 6123, 6124</sup> ] **vb.** **be of use or**  
**service, benefit** ( TelAm. *sakânu* , *care for* ( c. prep. *ana* ) Zim<sup>ZA vi. 248</sup> Wkl<sup>TA</sup>  
 Gloss. ; Ph. סָכַן *prefect* Lzb<sup>329</sup> ; cf. perhaps TelAm. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl<sup>l.c.</sup> )  
 ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֵּן 22:2 , יִסְכֵּן 15:3 , יִסְכֵּן 22:2 + 2 times ; Pt. סָכַן  
 Is 22:15 ; f. סָכַנָה 1 K 1:2 , 4 ;— **1.** *be of use or service* , only pt. 'ס 1 K  
 1:2 *and let her become servitress to him* , so v 4 ( וַתִּשְׁכַּחְתֶּהּ ) ; סָכַן Is 22:15 =  
*servitor, steward* . **2.** *benefit, profit* , abs. Jb 15:3 ; c. לָ pers. 22:2 ; 35:3 , עָלָ pers.  
 22:2 ; c. acc. 34:9 ( or abs. *gain benefit* , גָּבַר subj.). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu

22:20 ; 2 ms. הִסְכִּינָהּ ψ 139:3 ; Imv. הִסְכִּינָא Jb 22:21 ; Inf. abs. הִסְכִּינ Nu 22:30 ;— *be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, לעשות, לַעֲשׂוֹת*, hence *shew harmony* Nu 22:30 ( J ) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* ( עִם ) one Jb 22:21 , *be familiar with, known intimately* (subj. 'י) ψ 139:3 ( c. acc. דְּרָכֵי ).

† מְסֻכּוֹת S <sup>4543</sup> TWOT <sup>1494a</sup> GK <sup>5016</sup> **n. f. pl. supply, storage** ( Dl <sup>Pr 186</sup> )  
;— (הַ)עֲרִי Ex 1:11 ( J ), 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6 , 2 Ch 8:4 ; 17:12 ; 'ע' 16:4  
prob. corrupt ( Be *al.* ; v. עִיר ) ; 'ם alone 32:28 7.

II. סָכַן S <sup>5532, 5533</sup> TWOT <sup>1494, 1495, 1496</sup> GK <sup>5015, 6122, 6123, 6124</sup> ] **vb. incur danger**  
(late) ( NH *id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סָכַנָה *danger*, etc.; Aramaic סָכַן  
*id.*, cf. Levy <sup>NHWB iii. 526 ???</sup> De <sup>HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194</sup> ) ;— **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms.  
יִסְכֵּן בָּם Ec 10:9 he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them* .

† III. [ סָכַן S <sup>5532, 5533</sup> TWOT <sup>1494, 1495, 1496</sup> GK <sup>5015, 6122, 6123, 6124</sup> ] **vb.** (so most)  
**be poor**, but v. infr. ;— **Pu.** Pt. הִמְסִיכֵן תְּרוּמָה Is 40:20 usually, *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub. ; v. conject. in Du (against him Di  
- Kit ) Skinner Zim <sup>ZA ix. 111</sup> Che <sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> .— מְסֻכִּינָהּ *poor*, מְסֻכִּינָהּ *poverty*, v. p. 587 .

[ סָכַסַךְ ] v. sub IV. שָׁכַךְ .

† I. [ סָכַר S <sup>5534, 7936</sup> TWOT <sup>1497, 1498, 2264, 2264a</sup> GK <sup>6126, 6127, 6128</sup> ] **vb. shut up,**  
**stop up** ( Aramaic סָכַר , *shut up, stop up, dam up*; Arabic *fill, stop up, dam* (river), etc.,  
also *close, stop up* door, Lane <sup>1390</sup> ; Assyrian *sikêru*, *dam up*, II. 2. *stop ears*; cf.  
*sikkuru*, *bolt* Dl <sup>HWB 499</sup> ; appar. kindr. with סָגַר ;—hence Egyptian *t'akar, barrier*,  
Bondi <sup>88</sup> ) ;— **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. 'יִסְכַּר פִּי וְגו' ψ 63:12 *the mouth of liars shall be*  
*stopped*; 3 mpl. וְיִסְכְּרוּ Gn 8:2 ( P ) *and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up* . **Pi.**

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

NHWB Levy, *Neuhebr. Wörterb.*

De Franz Delitzsch, *Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth* .

Che T. K. Cheyene, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'),  
Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text

Pf. וְסָפַרְתִּי אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּיָד Is 19:4 *and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of*, etc. ( *cf.* סגר , מגן ).

† II. [ סָכַר S <sup>5534, 7936</sup> TWOT <sup>1497, 1498, 2264, 2264a</sup> GK <sup>6126, 6127, 6128</sup> ] **vb. hire** ( = שָׂכַר ; שׁ erroneously for שׁ ) ;—only Qal Pt. pl. וְסָכַרְתִּי Ezr 4:5 *and hiring against* ( על ) them agents.

† [ סָכַת S <sup>5535</sup> TWOT <sup>1499</sup> GK <sup>6129</sup> ] **vb. be silent** ( Arabic *id.* , Lane <sup>1389</sup> ; Sam. *pay attention* , *cf.* Thes ; Arabic = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syriac , a differentiated √ ( ? ) ;—Hiph. declar. *shew silence*: Imv. ms. תִּסְכַּת Dt 27:9 *keep silence and listen* ( *cf.* וְסָכַת Ecclus 13:23 ).

סָל S <sup>5536</sup> TWOT <sup>1507a</sup> GK <sup>6130</sup> v. סָלל .

† סָלָא S <sup>5538</sup> GK <sup>6133</sup> word in (unintelligible) design. loc. , בֵּית מֶלֶךְ הַיָּד סָ , 2 K 12:21 ; Th conj. מְסָלָה *highway* , Klo בְּמִוְרַד מֶלֶךְ other conj. in Benz .

† [ סָלָא S <sup>5537</sup> TWOT <sup>1500</sup> GK <sup>6131</sup> ] **vb. weigh** ( Arabic *pay promptly* Lane <sup>1398</sup> ; *cf.* Sab. סָלָא *consecrate, devote* Hom ZMG xivi (1892), 531; Sud. Arab. Chrest. 124 ) ;—only Pu. Pt. הֵמָּסְלָאִים בָּפֶז La 4:2 *they who were weighed against gold* , reckoned of such value.— *Cf.* also II. סָלָה .

† [ סָלָד S <sup>5539</sup> TWOT <sup>1501</sup> GK <sup>6134</sup> ] **vb. very dubious, perhaps spring** ( NH *start or spring back* , as hand from fire; v. Levy ) ;—Pi. Impf. 1 s. וְאֶסְלָדָה Jb 6:10 *and I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

† סָלָד S <sup>5540</sup> GK <sup>6135</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:30 <sup>(×2)</sup> , □ Σαλαδ , □ L Σαλαδ .

† I. [ סָלָה S <sup>5541</sup> TWOT <sup>1502, 1503</sup> GK <sup>6136, 6137</sup> ] **vb. make light of, toss aside** ( *cf.* Assyrian *salû* , *throw off, shake off* (yoke) DI <sup>500</sup> ; Arabic is *be forgetful, neglectful* Lane <sup>1417</sup> Aramaic סָלָא *despise, reject* ) ;—Qal Pf. 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119:118 *thou dost*

*make light of* all those that err from thy statutes.— *Cf.* also סְלוֹן infr. **Pi.** intens. Pf. 3 ms. סָלָה La 1:15 *Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.*

† II. [ סָלָה S<sup>5541</sup> TWOT<sup>1502, 1503</sup> GK<sup>6136, 6137</sup> ] **vb.** **weigh, balance** ( || form of סָלָה q.v. );— **Pu.** Impf. 3 fs. לֹא־תִסָּלֶה בְּכֶתֶם Jb 28:16 *it cannot be weighed against* (estimated in) *gold of Ophir*, *cf.* v 19 .

סָלָה S<sup>5542</sup> TWOT<sup>1506a</sup> GK<sup>6138</sup> v. סָלָה .

† סָלִי S<sup>5543</sup> GK<sup>6139</sup> **n.pr. m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, according to Ne 12:7 ( □ L Σαλουια ), = סָלִי v 20 ( □ L Σαλουαι ; om. BA in both).

† סָלוּא S<sup>5543</sup> GK<sup>6140</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Simeonite Nu 25:14 , □ Σαλμων , A Σαλω , □ L Σαλωμ .

† סָלוּא **n.pr. m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9:7 ( □ Σαλωμ , A Σαλω ) = סָלָה Ne 11:7 ( □ Σηλω , □ L Σαμαα ).

† [ סָלוֹן S<sup>5544</sup> TWOT<sup>1504</sup> GK<sup>6141</sup> ], סָלוֹן S<sup>5544</sup> TWOT<sup>1504</sup> GK<sup>6141</sup> **n. m.** **brier** ( √ unknown );— סָלוֹן מִמָּאִיר Ez 28:24 *a pricking brier* ( fig. of national distress; || קוֹץ מִכָּאֵב ); pl. סָלוֹנִים 2:6 ( + סָרְבִים ; Co [after Vrss ] Berthol [not Toy] read ( אֹתָךְ ) סָרְבִים וְסָלִים *resisting and despising thee*; 'ס' is then Pt. from I. סָלָה ).

† סָלִי S<sup>5543</sup> GK<sup>6144</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. Ne 12:20 = סָלִי q.v. 2. סָלִי a Benjamite Ne 11:8 , □ Σηλαε(ε)ι .

† [ סָלַח S<sup>5545</sup> TWOT<sup>1505</sup> GK<sup>6142</sup> ] **vb.** **forgive, pardon** ( □ סָלַח *id.* , NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness* );— **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34:9 + 9 times, סָלַחְתָּ La 3:42 + 2 times; 1 s. סָלַחְתִּי Nu 14:20 + 2 times; Impf. 3 ms. יִסָּלַח 30:6 + 4 times; 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31:34 + 3 times + 5:7 Qr ( Kt אֶסְלֹחַ ); Imv. סָלַח Nu 14:19 Am 7:2 ; סָלַחְתָּ Dn 9:19 ; Inf. סָלַח Dt 29:19 2 K 24:4 ; סָלוֹחַ Is 55:7 ; Pt. act. סָלַחְתָּ ψ 103:3 ;—

---

post-exil. post-exilic.



Ex 9:17 ( J ) *exalt oneself*, c. **כַּ** *against* (denom. from **סָלַלְהָ** according to Gerber<sup>52</sup>); cf. Eccles 39:24 ; 40:28 .

† **סָלַלְהָ** S<sup>5542</sup> TWOT<sup>1506a</sup> GK<sup>6138</sup> **vb.** *lift up* (voices in **לְעוֹלָם** ברוך ), or **exalt** ( **לְעוֹלָם** ) ( Imv. of **סָלַלְהָ** ( cf. Pr 4:8 ψ 68:5 ; **סָלַלְהָ** 9:17 , v. 'הַגָּ' ), properly **סָלַלְהָ** , **סָלַלְהָ** poss. Qr = **נָצַח** , Hexapla σελ ; but cf. **הָרָה** Ew<sup>554</sup> Kō<sup>ii 1</sup>,<sup>539</sup> ; □ Sym Theod διάψαλμα , expl. Suidas μέλους ἑναλλαγή ; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή ( cf. Hexapla Hb 3:3 μεταβολή διαψάλματος ; Syriac Hexapla Aq **עוֹנִיתָא** in 5 ψ , Field in ψ 38:12 ); □ adds διάψαλμα , e.g. 2:2 ; 34:11 ; 94:15 , after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17:31 ; 18:10 on same principles as in MT ; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. **סָלַלְהָ** is used in **שְׁמוֹנָה עֶשְׂרֵה** after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D. ; Aq gives αἰ ( Theod also ψ 9:17 ); Sexta διαπαντός (except 20:4 εἰς τέλος ); Quinta εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας ; Jer. *semper* , □ usually **לְעֹלָמָא** , **לְעֹלָמִין** ; but 39:6 **לְחַיֵּי עֹלָמָא** , 44:9 **לְעֹלָמִי עֹלָמִין** , 48:9 **עַד עֹלָמִי עֹלָמִין** , 49:14 **לְעֹלָמָא דְאַתִּי** ; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, **מִהָעוֹלָם וְעַד הָעוֹלָם** . So Jer classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in BarHebr 10:1 cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria* ) ;—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 times in 39 ψ , 3 times Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter **לְמִנְצַח** , v. **נָצַח** ); it occurs at end of 3:9 ; 24:10 ; 46:12 (om. □ ), 9:21 ( □ combines 9 and 10 ); elsewhere at close of strophe, 3:3 , 5 ; 4:3 , 5 ; 7:6 ; 9:17 ; 24:6 ; 32:4 , 5 , 7 ; 39:6 , 12 ; 46:4 , 8 ; 47: ; 49:13 (so read MT v 14 by error) v 16 ; 50:6 ; 52:5 , 7 ; 54:5 ; 59:6 , 14 ; 61:5 ; 62:5 , 9 ; 66:4 , 7 , 15 ; 67:5 ; 68:20 ; 76:4 , 10 ; 77:4 , 10 , 16 ; 81:8 ; 82:2 ; 83:9 ; 84:5 , 9 ; 88:8 , 11 ; 89:38 , 46 ; 140:4 , 6 , 9 ; 143:6 ; or where citations have been made, 44:9 ; 55:8 ; 57:7 ; 60:6 ; 67:2 ; 68:8 , 33 ; 89:5 Hb 3:3 , 9 ; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20:4 ; 21:3 ; 55:20 ; 75:4 ; 85:3 ; 87:3 , 6 ; 89:49 ; so 57:3 ( □ for MT v 4 ) Hb 3:13 .—Of ψ c. **סָלַלְהָ** , 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80:8 [ □ ] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use **סָלַלְהָ** ); ψ with **סָלַלְהָ** all (except 61, 81) name the kind of

---

Theod Theodotion.  
Jer Jerome; also Jerusalem.  
BarHebr Bar Hebraeus.

ψ in title: 3 מְכַתֵּם , מְשַׁכִּיל 7 , שִׁיר 10 , 26 (27) others מְזַמֵּר , Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה ; ס' is especially frequent with שִׁיר and מְשַׁכִּיל , terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C. , and continued in use for some time ( v. Jacob <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f.</sup> Br <sup>JBL 1899</sup> EG Briggs <sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.</sup> ).

† ס' לָלֶה S <sup>5550</sup> TWOT <sup>1506b</sup> GK <sup>6149</sup> **n. f. mound** ;— ס' 2 S 20:15 + 7 times; סוּלָה Dn 11:15 ; pl. ס' לָלוֹת Je 32:24 ; 33:4 .— עַל־הָעִיר שָׁפַךְ ס' *cast up mound against the city* , besieging it, 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33 , Je 6:6 Ez 4:2 ; 26:8 ; c. אָל 2 S 20:15 (error for עַל); without עַל הָעִיר Ez 17:17 ; 21:27 Dn 11:15 ; without vb. Je 32:24 ; 33:4 .

† סָלָם S <sup>5551</sup> TWOT <sup>1506c</sup> GK <sup>6150</sup> **n. m. ladder** ;— Gn 28:12 ( E ).

† מְסָלָה S <sup>4546, 4547</sup> TWOT <sup>1506d</sup> GK <sup>5019, 5020</sup> **n. f. highway** ;— מ' Is 11:16 + 12 times; cstr. מְסָלָת Is 7:3 + 3 times; sf. מְסָלָתוֹ Jo 2:8 ; pl. מְסָלוֹת Is 33:8 + 5 times; sf. מְסָלִיתִי Is 49:11 ; מְסָלוֹתָם Ju 5:20 Is 59:7 ;— *raised way, highway, pubic road* (never of street in city) Nu 20:19 Ju 20:31 , 32 , 45 ; 21:19 1 S 6:12 2 S 20:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 13 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2 , 1 Ch 26:16 , 18 Is 7:3 ; 11:16 ; 19:23 ; 33:8 ; 49:11 ; 59:7 Je 31:21 ; 'יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 40:3 ; 'סָלָל Is 62:10 ; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5:20 ; the march of locusts Jo 2:8 ; the conduct of the upright Pr 16:17 ; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84:6 ( □ : Bae reads מַעְלֹת ).—In 2 Ch 9:11 מַסְלוֹת is error for מְסָעָד(ות) of || 1 K 10:12 .

† מְסָלוּל S <sup>4547</sup> TWOT <sup>1506d</sup> GK <sup>5020</sup> **n. m. highway** ;— Is 35:8 (foll. וְדָרַךְ corrupt; □ ὁδὸς καθαρά ).

II. סָלָל TWOT <sup>1507</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH סָלָל *plait, curl hair*; NH סָל , □ סָלָא , Talm סִילְתָא , Syriac , Chr. Pal. Aramaic all = *basket*; Arabic loan- wd. Frä <sup>75 f.</sup> ; cf.



*sull*, a round wicker-basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger<sup>PEF 1904, 135</sup>. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 63</sup> ).

† סַל S<sup>5536</sup> TWOT<sup>1507a</sup> GK<sup>6130</sup> **n. m.** Gn 40:16 **basket**; — 'ס abs. Gn 40:17 +; cstr. Ex 29:23 +; pl. סָלִים Gn 40:18; cstr. סָלִי v 16; — *basket* Gn 40:16, 17<sup>(×2)</sup>, 18 (E), Ju 6:19; Ex 29:3<sup>(×2)</sup>, 23, 32 Lv 8:2, 26, 31 Nu 6:15, 17, 19.

† [ סַלְסָלָה ] S<sup>5552</sup> TWOT<sup>1507b</sup> GK<sup>6151</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] basket** according to □ B AV RV; but prob. **shoot, branch** Ew Hi Gf Gie *al.*; only pl. abs. כְּבוֹצָר (read prob. יֵד יִדְךָ יִשָּׁב יִדְךָ Je 6:9).

סַלַע TWOT<sup>1508</sup> (√ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *cleave, split, cleft, fissure*, Lane<sup>1406</sup>, hence סַלַע *split, jagged cliff, crag*, often *isolated (split off) rock* (*cf.* Wetzst<sup>De</sup> Is 3:696–707; and especially ZAW iii (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סַלַע *rock, stone*, also *scale* (of serpent), *weight* (in trade); Aramaic סַלְעָא *specif. weight* for coin; Nab. סַלַע, a coin Lzb<sup>329</sup> Cook<sup>85</sup> ).

I. סַלַע S<sup>5553, 5554</sup> TWOT<sup>1508a</sup> GK<sup>6152, 6153</sup><sub>61</sub> **n. m.** Ju 6:20 **crag, cliff**, *synon.* צוֹר; — abs. 'ס Ju 6:20 +, סַלַע Nu 20:10 +; cstr. סַלַע 1 S 23:23; sf. סַלְעִי 2 S 22:2 +, סַלְעוֹ Is 31:9; pl. סַלְעִים Is 2:21 +; — 1. *lit. cliff, crag* Ju 6:20 Is 2:21; 7:19 Am 6:12 Nu 20:8<sup>(×2)</sup>, 10<sup>(×2)</sup>, 11 (*cf.* Ne 9:15 ψ 78:16, and *contr.* the צוֹר of Ex 17:6), Nu 24:21 Dt 32:13 (not elsewhere Hex) Je 13:4, + 9 times; 'שִׁנְהָס' 1 S 14:4<sup>(×2)</sup> *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39:28; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22:16; abode of wild animals, 'יַעֲלִי-ס' v 1, *cf.* ψ 104:18 Pr 30:26, of birds Jb 39:28 Ct 2:14 (in fig.), *cf.* Je 48:28, so of Edom Ob 3 = Je 49:16; *cf.* (Nu 24:21 *supr.* and) Is 42:11; particular cliffs are: 'עֵיטָם Ju 15:8, 11 *cf.* v 13, הָ(רְמוֹן 'ס' 20:45, 47<sup>(×2)</sup>; 21:13 הַמְּחִלְקוֹת 1 S 23:28 *cf.* v 25; v. also II. סַלַע . † 2. *fig.*, especially סַלְעִי of 'י (only ψ), ψ 18:3 = 2 S 22:2, ψ 31:4; 42:10; 71:3; of Assyrian god Is 31:9 (prob.; *cf.* צוֹר Dt 32:31, 37); צֶל 'ס כָּבֵד Is 32:2 (sim. of protecting care); *fig.* of security ψ 40:3 (feet on cliff), מְצֹדוֹת סַלְעִים מְשֻׁגְבוֹ Is 33:16; *symp.* of obstinacy 'מִסְ חִזְקוֹ פְּנִיָּהֶם Je 5:3;

PEF Pal. Explor. Fund, usually *circa.*, Quart. Statem'nt.  
Wetzst J. G. Wetzstein  
*contr.* contract, contracted.

צָהִיחַ ס' ( *bare cliff*, lit. *glare of [ the ] cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez 24:7, 8, of razed city 26:4, 14 (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51:25.

† II. סָלַע S<sup>5553, 5554</sup> TWOT<sup>1508a</sup> GK<sup>6152, 6153</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, מֶהֱס' Ju 1:36 (del. ם, cf. GFM); 'מֶס' captured in war 2 K 14:7 (and called יִקְתָּאֵל<sup>Edom.</sup>); 'מֶס' Is 16:1; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl<sup>Edom.</sup> GFM Ju 1:36 (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz 2 K 14:7 Bd<sup>Pal.</sup> (1898), 206; □ (ῥ) πέτρα.

† סָלַעַם S<sup>5556</sup> TWOT<sup>1509</sup> GK<sup>6155</sup> **n. m.** an edible, winged, **locust** ( NH *id.*; *swallow, consumer* cf. □ סָלַעַם *swallow up, destroy*; vb. *swallow*, Kö<sup>ii</sup> 1,404 ) ;— Lv 11:22 (+ אֲרָבָה ל', חֲרָגָל, חֲרָגָל ).

† [ סָלַף S<sup>5557</sup> TWOT<sup>1510</sup> GK<sup>6156</sup> **vb.** **twist, pervert, overturn** ( □ סָלַף *twist* (rare); Arabic is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane<sup>1407 f.</sup> ) ;— Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְלֶף Jb 12:19 + 2 times, וַיִּסְלֶף Pr 22:12; 3 fs. תִּסְלֶף Pr 13:6; 19:3; Pt. מִסְלֶף Pr 21:12;— 1. *pervert*, Ex 23:8 ( E ) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דְּבָרִי of righteous, = Dt 16:19. 2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): *c. acc.* pers. Jb 12:19 Pr 13:6 ( opp. תִּצָּר ), 21:12; ' דִּרְכוֹ אֲנִלֶּת אָדָם ת' 19:3 *a man's folly subverteth his way*; וַיִּסְלֶף דְּבָרִי בִּגְדִי 22:12 *and he ( ' ) subverteth the affairs of a treacherous man*.

† סָלַף S<sup>5558</sup> TWOT<sup>1510a</sup> GK<sup>6157</sup> **n. m.** Pr 11:3 Qr **crookedness, crooked dealing** :— 'ס' abs. Pr 15:4 (of tongue); cstr. בִּגְדִים 'ס' 11:3.

† [ סָלַק S<sup>5266</sup> TWOT<sup>1511</sup> GK<sup>5826</sup> ] **vb.** **ascend** ( loan-word from Aramaic סָלִיק ; ,; Palm. סִלֵּק *id.*, Lzb<sup>329</sup> Cook<sup>85</sup>; NH סִלֵּק Pi. *remove*; Arabic *ascend*, Lane<sup>1410</sup> (also loan-word?) ) ;—only Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶסְלַק ψ 139:8 *if I ascend to heaven* ( נִשְׁמִים ), thou art there (on form, = אֶסְלַק, v. Ges<sup>§ 66 e</sup> Kö<sup>i</sup> 301 Kau<sup>§ 44</sup>).

סִלֵּף S<sup>5560</sup> TWOT<sup>1512</sup> GK<sup>6159</sup><sub>53</sub> **n. f.** Lv 2:5 ( cf. on gender Albr<sup>ZAW xvi</sup> (1896), 106 ) **fine flour** ( □ σεμίδαλις, B *simila* ) ( NH *id.*; Aramaic סִלְפָּא ;

Arabic *a kind of barley without husks* Lane <sup>1401</sup>; Assyrian *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost <sup>BAS iii, 361</sup>; also *tultā*, *turuti*, *flour*, as loan-word in Egyptian, Bondi <sup>84</sup> WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 101</sup>);—abs. 'ס Gn 18:6 +, cstr. 'ס Ex 29:2 +; sf. סֶלֶתָהּ Lv 2:2;—*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5:2 (|| קֶמֶחַ), for honoured guests 'ס קֶמֶחַ Gn 18:6 (J), a *sl* 'āh of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7:1, 16, 18 (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16:13, 19 (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewhere only in offerings Ez 46:14 1 Ch 9:29; 23:29, and P 'ס הַטִּימִים Ex 29:2, 'ס v 40, Lv 2:1 + 13 times Lv., Nu 6:15 + 26 times Nu.

סַם S <sup>5561</sup> TWOT <sup>1516a</sup> GK <sup>6160</sup> v. סַמֵּם .

† סַמְגֵר נָבוּ **n.pr. m.** an officer of Nebuchad. according to MT Je 39:3 = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr <sup>COT</sup>), but prob. textual error; Gie (plausibly) takes סַמְגֵר as crpt. dittogr. of רַב מַג, and joins נָבוּ to foll., נְבוּשַׁזְנָן = נְבוּשַׁזְנָן, cf. v 13 and □ Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγαδ, Σαμαγαρ, etc. καὶ Ναβουσσαχαρ .

† [ סַמְדֵר S <sup>5563</sup> TWOT <sup>1513</sup> GK <sup>6163</sup> ?] also סַמְדֵר, סַמְדֵר **n. m.** Ct 7:13 **blossom** of grape (just at flowering Duval <sup>RÉJ xiv (1887), 277–81</sup> NH *id.*; Aramaic סַמְדֵר, Mand. סַמְדֵר Nö <sup>M 128</sup>);—always abs. 'ס, only Ct: סַמְדֵר הַגִּפְנִים 2:3 *the vines are (all) blossom*; סַמְדֵר פְּרָמִים v 15 (on bold predicate cf. Ges <sup>§ 141 d</sup>); סַמְדֵר פִּתְתָהּ 7:13 *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סַמֵּךְ S <sup>5564</sup> TWOT <sup>1514</sup> GK <sup>6164</sup> <sup>48</sup> **vb. lean, lay, rest, support** ( NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb <sup>317, 329</sup>; Aramaic סַמֵּךְ, ; also Ethiopic ( ) *cause to lean upon* etc. Di <sup>335</sup>; Arabic is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift, roof*);—Qal <sup>41</sup> Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Dt 34:9 Ez 24:2; ; וְסַמֵּךְ consec. Am 5:19 +; 3 fs. סַמֵּךְ מֶכָה ψ 88:8, sf. סַמֵּךְ מֶכָה Is 59:16, סַמֵּךְ מֶכָה 63:5, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִסְמֵךְ Lv 8:14 Nu 27:23, sf. וְיִסְמֵךְ ψ 3:6, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. וְיִסְמֵךְ ψ 119:116; Pt. act. סוֹמֵךְ Is 63:5 + 3 times; pl. cstr. סִמְכִי Ez 30:6 ψ 54:6; pass. סוֹמֵךְ Is 26:3 ψ 112:8; pl. סוֹמְכִים 111:8;—**1. a. lean or lay** hand upon (עַל־): Am 5:19; elsewhere in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex 29:10, 15, 19 Lv 1:4 + 12 times Lv, Nu 8:12 (all P) 2 Ch 29:23; so of Levites, 'presented to ' Nu 8:10 (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24:14 (

P ; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27:18 , 23 Dt 34:9 (all P ). **b.** intrans.  $\psi$  88:8 thy wrath *hath rested* upon me ( עָלַי ); also מָלַךְ-בָּבֶל אֶל-סֻמֶּךְ Ez 24:2 *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon* , Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. † **2.** *support, uphold, sustain* , only fig. *c.* 2 acc. Gn 27:37 ( J ) with corn and must *have I sustained him* , provided sustenance for him, *cf.* (of '')  $\psi$  51:14 ; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30:6 ; abs. is 63:5 ; especially of ' ' *upholding, sustaining* Is 59:16 ; 63:5  $\psi$  3:6 ; 37:17 , 24 ; 54:6 (on בָּ essentialia v. Ges § 119<sup>i</sup> , בָּ supr. 7 a ) , 119:116 ; 145:14 ; so pt. pass.  $\psi$  111:8 ; *they are sustained* , i.e. maintained ( ' 's commands), סֻמוֹךְ לְבוֹ 112:8 *his heart is sustained* , firm, and so יֵצֵר ס' Is 26:3 .

† **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִסְמָכְתִּי  $\psi$  71:6 ; 3 pl. נִסְמָכוּ Is 48:2 ; Impf. יִסְמֹךְ 2 K 18:21 Is 36:6 , יִסְמֹךְ Ju 16:29 ; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְמְכוּ 2 Ch 32:8 ;— reflex. *support* , or *brace oneself* , also *c.* עָלָּ : Ju 16:29 *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars): 2 K 18:21 (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36:6 ; on cheering words 2 Ch 32:8 ; on God Is 48:2  $\psi$  71:6 .

† **Pi.** Imv. mpl. sf. + בָּ instr.: סִמְכוּנִי Ct 2:5 *sustain* (refresh, revive) 2.

† סִמְכִיָּהוּ S <sup>5565</sup> GK <sup>6165</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *cf.* Gray <sup>Prop. N. 294, No. 89</sup> ; = ' ' *hath sustained* ) ;—Korahite name 1 Ch 26:7 ; □ Σαβχεια , A □ L Σαμαχια(σ) .

† יִסְמִיָּהוּ **n.pr. m.** ( ' ' *sustaineth* , but perhaps read 'סם as foreg. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 291, No. 60</sup> ) ;—Levite name 2 Ch 31:13 ; □ Σαμαχ(ε)ια .

† סָמָל S <sup>5566</sup> TWOT <sup>1515</sup> GK <sup>6166</sup> **n. m.** Ez 8 , 5 perhaps orig. n.pr. div. , then gen. **image, statue** ( Ph. סַמֶּל *id.* , f. סַמֶּלֶת , Lzb <sup>151, 329</sup> , also פִּנְסַמֶּלֶת *Id.* <sup>329</sup> ; Bau <sup>Rel i. 88</sup> understands 'ס to be design. of foreign god ) ;— abs. 'הַס' 2 Ch 33:7 , 15 , סָמָל Dt 4:16 ; cstr. סָמָל Ez 8:3 , 5 ;— *image, figure* of anything, פֶּסֶל תְּמוּנָת 2 Ch 33:7 and ( פֶּסֶל om.) v 15 ; סָמָל הַקִּנְאָה Ez 8:3 *the statue of jealousy* , i.e. that rouses ' 's jealousy, = v 5 .

**סמם** TWOT <sup>1516</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dub. ; if akin to Arabic *smell* Lane <sup>1593</sup> , any *fragrant plant* Id. <sup>1594</sup> , then ס must be for ש ; in that case 'ס perhaps loan-word in Heb. ; NH *id.* ; *spice, drug* ( Ecclus 'ש 38:4 m. ); Aramaic סמא *id.* ; *drug, pigment*; Arabic *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä <sup>262</sup> ) .

[ **סם** S <sup>5561</sup> TWOT <sup>1516a</sup> GK <sup>6160</sup> ] <sup>16</sup> **n. m. spice, used in incense** ;—only pl. abs. **סמים** , and only P Ch; Ex 30:34 (<sup>×2</sup>) elsewhere **סמים** (קטרת) *incense of spices* 25:6 + 8 times Ex, Lv 4:7 ; 16:12 Nu 4:16 2 Ch 2:3 ; 13:11 .

† **סמן** **vb.** whence Niph. Pt. **נסמן** Is 28:25 ( si vera l. ) barley *in an appointed place* , or a *determined portion* ( cf. Ges Hi De al. ), but 'ן lacking in □ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for **נסמת** by We <sup>Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. i. 409</sup> Che <sup>Comm. and Hpt</sup> Du ; cf. Brd Gu <sup>Kau</sup> .

† **סמר** S <sup>5568</sup> TWOT <sup>1518</sup> GK <sup>6169</sup> **vb. bristle up** ( Lag <sup>BN 106</sup> cp. Arabic *contract*; in that case 'ס for 'ש ) ;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. **ס' מפחדך בשרי** ψ 119:120 *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up* , 'creep.' Pi. Impf. **תסמר שערת בשרי** Jb 4:15 .

† **סמר** S <sup>5569</sup> TWOT <sup>1518a</sup> GK <sup>6170</sup> **adj. bristling, rough** ;—**ילק ס'** Je 51:27 *bristling locust* , perhaps with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 58 ( on format. cf. Lag <sup>BN 50</sup> . )

† [ **מסמר** S <sup>4548, 4930</sup> TWOT <sup>1518b</sup> GK <sup>5021, 5383</sup> ] **n. m. Ec 12:11 nail** ( connexion with above √ dub. ; □ **מסמרא** , Chr. Pal. Aramaic Schwally <sup>63. 122</sup> ; NH vb. **סמר** *nail on* or *up*; Arabic is perhaps loan-word Frä <sup>89</sup> ) ;—pl. abs. **מסמרים** Is 41:7 , **מסמרים** 1 Ch 22:3 ( of iron; on— . v. Ges <sup>§ 85 f.</sup> ); also **מסמרות** Je 10:4 ( + **מקבות** ), **משמרות נטועים** , Ec 12:11 ( sim. ; + **נותר** ), and **מסמרות** 2 Ch 3:9 ( of gold).

† **סנאה** S <sup>5570</sup> TWOT <sup>1519</sup> GK <sup>6171</sup> appar. **n.pr. m. בני ס'** Ezr 2:35 = Ne 7:38 , **בני הס'** Ne 3:3 ; □ Σααα , Σανανα(τ) , etc., □ L Σεναα ; Mey <sup>Judenth.</sup>

---

We J. Wellhausen, *Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels* .  
 Mey Mey <sup>E. Jud.</sup> , or <sup>Entstehung</sup> , or <sup>Entst. J.</sup> , or <sup>Entstehung d. Jud.</sup> , or <sup>Judenth(um)</sup> = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.

<sup>150, 154</sup> reads סְנֵאָה ( 'ס for 'שׁ , cf. סְנוּאָה ) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) woman , i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

† סִנְבַּלֵּט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סִנְבַּלֵּט ) **n.pr. m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2:10 , 19 ; 3:33 ; 4:1 ; 6:1 , 2 , 5 , 12 , 14 ; 13:28 ; ( Bab. , = *Sin-uballit* , *Sin gave life* Schr <sup>COT</sup> Ne 2:10 ) .

† סִנְהָ S <sup>5572</sup> TWOT <sup>1520</sup> GK <sup>6174</sup> **n. m.** Ex 3:2 a thorny bush, perhaps **blackberry bush** ( cf. Löw <sup>No. 219</sup> ; *rubus fruticosus* Linn ; Aramaic סִנְיָא , 4, Assyrian *sinû* , Meissner <sup>ZA vi. 293</sup> *blackberry bush* ( M . thinks Aramaic 'ס loan-word from this); Arabic *senna* , Lane <sup>1449</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ס Ex 3:2 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 4 , סִנְהָ v 2 , 3 (all E ) Dt 33:16 (akin to E ).

† סִנְהָ S <sup>5573</sup> GK <sup>6175</sup> **n.pr. rup.** ( = *thorny* , cf. GASm <sup>Geogr. 250 n.</sup> HPS <sup>ad loc.</sup> ) ;—a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ , 1 S 14:4 ( Ginsb as here; Baer סִנְהָ , van d. H. סִנְהָ ); □ Σεννααρ .

† סְנוּאָה S <sup>5574</sup> GK <sup>6176</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( but v. סִנְאָה ) ;—'בֶּן־הֵס' Ne 11:9 ( □ Ασανα , □ L Ασεννα ), 'בֶּן־הֵסִנְאָה' 1 Ch 9:7 ( □ Αανα , A Ασανουα , □ L Σαανα ).

† סִנְוִרִים **n. [ m. ] pl. intens. vel abstr.** ( Sta § 324<sup>b</sup> ) **sudden blindness** ( etym. dub. ; der. from נוֹר highly improb., whether antiphr. Wetzst <sup>De</sup> ψ ψ 4:886 Kö <sup>ii 1, 404</sup> , or from *dazzling* , cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm <sup>ZAW ii (1882), 68</sup> ; but also view of Hal RÉJ <sup>xi. 66</sup> deriv. from √ סִנַּר *cover with a skin* , i.e. *produce film over* , lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √ , Thes Sta § 243 ) ;—'הִכּוּ בְּסִ' Gn 19:11 ( J ) *they smote the men with sudden blindness* , cf. 2 K 6:18 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

† סִנְחֵרִיב S <sup>5576</sup> GK <sup>6178</sup> **n.pr. m.** **Sennacherib** ( = *Sinaheê-irba* , *Sin multiplied brothers* , Schr <sup>COT</sup> 2 K 18:13 ) ;—son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria ( B.C. ) 705–681; cf. Tiele <sup>Gesch. 285 ff.</sup> ); 2 K 18:13 ; 19:16 , 20 , 36 = Is 36:1 ; 37:17 , 21 , 37 2 Ch 32:1 , 2 , 9 , 10 , 22 (all as

---

Löw J. Löw, *Aramäische Pflanzennamen* .

Linn C. Linnaeus ( *Carl von Linné* ).

M (in BArAm. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.

above, except סְנֵהָרִי 2 K 19:20); □ Σενναχειμ , □ L Σενναχειμ ;  
 Σεναχήριβος Jos <sup>Ant.</sup> x, 1 ff. Σαναχάρβον ( acc. ) Herodot. <sup>ii.</sup> 141 .

סֵנָה S <sup>7158</sup> GK <sup>6173</sup> v. קְרִית־סֵנָה .

סִנְסֵנָה S <sup>5578</sup> GK <sup>6179</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah;— Jos 15:31 □ Σεφεννακ , A  
 Σανσαννα , □ L Σεεννακ ; prob. = הָצֵר־סוּסִים 19:5 , הָצֵר־סוּסִים 1 Ch 4:31 ;  
 conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di <sup>ad loc.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> 163 and reff. ( *Simsu* , NE. of  
 Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz <sup>Das heilig. Land (1852), 72</sup> vandeVelde <sup>Mem.</sup> 346 , is too far north).

† [ סִנְסֵנִים ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **pl. fruit-stalk** of date ( Löw <sup>p.</sup> 119 ) ( Aramaic loan-word  
 from PS <sup>2617</sup> *racemus dactylorum* , cf. Assyrian *sissinnu* , part of the date-palm DI  
<sup>507</sup> ) ;— sf. אֶתְּהָהּ בְּסִנְסֵנִי Ct 7:9 .

† סִנְפִּיר S <sup>5579</sup> TWOT <sup>1523</sup> GK <sup>6181</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **fin** ( NH *id.* ; quadrilit.  
 according to Sta <sup>§</sup> 243 ; Fl Levy <sup>NHWB iii.</sup> 725 a cp. Aramaic סְמְפֹרִין *points, nails* ,  
 and der. this from סִמֵּר vb. *nail* , with infixed פ ( Levy <sup>ChWB</sup> 570 b ) ) ;— Lv 11:9 ,  
 10 , 12 = Dt 14:9 , 10 .

† סָס S <sup>5580</sup> TWOT <sup>1524</sup> GK <sup>6182</sup> **n. m. moth** ( □ סָסָא , Syriac ; Assyrian *sāsu*  
 , DI <sup>HWB</sup> 506 ; Arabic ; Ethiopic Thes Lag <sup>Armen. Stud. § 2262</sup> cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk.  
 σής , wh. is der. from סָס by Bo <sup>Hieroz. iii.</sup> 514 Lewy <sup>Fremdw.</sup> 16 f. ) ;— וְכִצְמָר יֵאָכְלִים  
 סָס Is 51:8 .

† סָסִי S <sup>5581</sup> GK <sup>6183</sup> **n.pr. m.** name in Judah ( on Ph. n.pr. div. ) ( סָסִי  
 v. Lzb <sup>330</sup> Ren in CIS <sup>i.</sup> No. 95, 3, *al.* Bae <sup>Rel.</sup> 64 f. Kit <sup>1 Ch 2, 40</sup> ) ;— ס' 1 Ch 2:40 b,  
 סָסִי v 40 a; □ Σοσομαι , □ L Σασαμει .

---

vandeVelde C. W. M. van de Velde, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land  
 constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.  
 Fl H.L. Fleischer.  
 ChWB J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.  
 Lag Lag <sup>Arm. Stud.</sup> , or <sup>AS</sup> = *Id.*, Armenische Studien  
 Bo S. Bochart, *circa.*, *Hierozoicon* .  
 CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum*.





divide, Hi Kn Di Dr <sup>Sm xxx</sup> Du *al.* ) 2 sf. סְעִיפִיָּה 27:10 (of ruined city; *cf.* קִצְיָה v 11 ).

† [ סְעִפָּה S <sup>5589</sup> TWOT <sup>1527b</sup> GK <sup>6190</sup> ] **n. f. bough, branch** ;— pl. sf. סְעִפֵּי תִּיּוֹ Ez 31:6 , 8 (of king under fig. of cedar).

† I. [ סִיעַף S <sup>5588</sup> TWOT <sup>1527e</sup> GK <sup>6189</sup> ] **vb. Pi.denom. lop off boughs** ;— Pt. מְסַעֵף פִּאֲרָה Is 10:33 'י ... *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

† סְרַעְפָּה S <sup>5634</sup> TWOT <sup>1527d</sup> GK <sup>6250</sup> **n. f. bough** ( with infixed ר , *cf.* Ges <sup>§ 85 w</sup> , as transition-cons. Kō <sup>ii 1,472</sup> ; *cf.* Biblical Aramaic; Kau <sup>§ 62</sup> F. Selle <sup>De</sup> Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17 ) ; Syriac *branches* , Ez 31:5 *al.* ( PS <sup>3956</sup> ), from √ *propagavit, germinavit* — pl. sf. סְרַעְפֵּי תִּיּוֹ Ez 31:5 (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, *cf.* Co Berthol Toy).

† II. [ סִיעַף S <sup>5588</sup> TWOT <sup>1527e</sup> GK <sup>6189</sup> ] ( Kō <sup>ii 106</sup> ) **adj. divided, half-hearted** ;— pl. abs. as subst. , in religious sense, סְעִפִּים שְׁנֵאֲתֵי ψ 119:113 3.

† [ סְעִפָּה S <sup>5587</sup> TWOT <sup>1527f</sup> GK <sup>6191</sup> ] **n. f. division, divided opinion** ; — pl. abs. עַל-שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18:21 how long are ye limping *on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; □ ταῖς ἰγνύαις seems an attempt to interpret the fig. ; according to Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896) 75</sup> 'ס really = *legs* ).

† [ סַעַר S <sup>5590, 5591</sup> TWOT <sup>1528, 1528b</sup> GK <sup>6192, 6193</sup> ] **vb. storm, rage** ( Ecclus סַעַר Hiph. 47:17 *move tempestuously*; סַעַרָּה 5 43:17 ; 48:9 ; NH Pi. *stir up, blow* , סַעַרָּה 5 = II. שַׁעַר , but relation obscure; Assyrian *šāru* , *wind* favours originality of שׁ , but this only late in Heb. , and for 'ס Frä <sup>189</sup> cp. Arabic *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane* , etc. Lane <sup>1363</sup> ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 mpl. fig. , יִסְעְרוּ Hb 3:14 *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me; Pt. act. סַעַר Jon 1:11 the sea *was growing* more and more *stormy* , so v 13 ( + עֲלֵיהֶם ); f. סַעַרָּה Is 54:11 *storm-tossed* ( fig. of Jerusalem). Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְעֶר 2 K 6:11 and the heart of the king ... *was enraged* because of ( עַל- ) this thing. Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. וְאַסְּעֶרְםָּ עַל- Zc 7:14 (on form v. Ges <sup>§ § 23 h, 52 n</sup> ) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind)

---

Kn A. Knobel.

Dr S. R. Driver, Text of Samuel.

upon the nations. **Po.** Impf. 3 ms. כָּמֹץ יִסְעֵר Ho 13:3 shall be *like chaff* (which) 5 from a threshing-floor.

† סַעַר S<sup>5591</sup> TWOT<sup>1528</sup> GK<sup>6193</sup> **n. m.** Je 23:19 **tempest**; — abs. 'ס Am 1:14 + 5 times; סַעַר ψ 55:9; pl. sf. סַעֲרֵיךְ 83:16; — *tempest*, especially fig. : of passionate acts of men, מִסַּעַר מְרוֹחַ סַעַר ψ 55:9 ( 'מס here awkward, without ו ); of 'י 's wrath Je 23:19 ( ס' מִתְחַלֵּל ), cf. 25:32; 30:23; *tempest* as instr. of 'י 's wrath, ψ 83:16 ( || סוּפָה ); v. also בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם סוּפָה Am 1:14 and Jon 1:4, 12.

† סַעְרָה S<sup>5591</sup> TWOT<sup>1528, 1528a</sup> GK<sup>6194</sup> **n. f.** **tempest, storm-wind**; — abs. סַעְרָה Is 29:6 + (so also 2 K 2:1, 11 Ginsb; Baer בְּסַעְרָה); cstr. סַעֲרַת Je 23:19; 30:23; pl. סַעֲרוֹת Ez 13:11, 13; cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9:14; — 4, as instr. of 'י 's wrath, Is 29:6 ( + סוּפָה ), cf. 40:24; 41:16, also סַעֲרוֹת Ez 13:11, 13 (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2:1, 11; of theophany Ez 1:4 ( סַעְרָה רוּחַ ), Jb 38:1; 40:6, and סַעֲרוֹת תִּימָן Zc 9:14; סַעֲרַת 'י as fig. of 'י 's wrath Je 23:19; 30:23; of ordinary tempests only in late ψ : רוּחַ סַעְרָה 107:25; 148:8, 'ס opp. דְּמָמָה 107:29.

I, II, III. סָף S<sup>5592, 5593</sup> TWOT<sup>1538a, 1538b</sup> GK<sup>6195, 6196, 6197, 6198</sup> **v.** סָפָה .

סָפָא TWOT<sup>1529</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָא , סָפִי *give to eat* , □ סָפִי *id.* ; perhaps Palm. סָפָא *feed, nourish* , Lzb<sup>330</sup> Cook<sup>85</sup> ).

† מִסְפּוֹא S<sup>4554</sup> TWOT<sup>1529a</sup> GK<sup>5028</sup> **n. m.** Gn 24:25 **fodder**; — always abs. 'ם , Gn 24:25 , elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v 32; 43:24 (all J) 42:27 (E) Ju 19:19.

† [ סָפַד S<sup>5594</sup> TWOT<sup>1530</sup> GK<sup>6199</sup> ] **vb.** **wail, lament** ( NH *id.* ; □ סָפַד , Chr. Pal. Aramaic *id.* , Schwally<sup>Idiot. 64</sup> ; Assyrian [ *sapādu* ], *sipdu*, *sipittu*, *mourning* DI HWB<sup>507</sup> ; cf; Amhar. *dirge* Prä<sup>ZMG (1881), 762</sup> ) ; — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה consec. Zc 12:12, 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14:13 Zc 12:10 : Impf. 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה 2 S 11:26 , 2 ms. וְסָפְדָה Ez 24:16 , 1 s. cohort. וְסָפְדָה Mi 1:8 , 3 mpl. וְסָפְדוּ Je 6:16 + , etc.; Imv. mpl. וְסָפְדוּ 2 S 3:31 + 2 times; fpl. וְסָפְדוּ Je 49:3 ; Inf. abs. וְסָפְדוּ Zc 7:5 ; cstr. וְסָפְדוּ Ec 3:4 , וְסָפְדָה Gn 23:2 1 K 13:29 , וְסָפְדוּ Je 16:5 ; Pt. act. pl. וְסָפְדוּ Is 32:12 , וְסָפְדוּ Ec 12:5 ; — *wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1:8 , and

cf. Dr Am 5:16), especially for dead, c. לָ, 1 S 25:1; 28:3 1 K 14:13, 18 Gn 23:2 (P) Je 16:6; 22:18 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 34:5, cf. וְאֶל־תֵּלֶךְ לְסִפּוֹד וְאֶל־תָּנֹד לָהֶם 16:5; c. לִפְנֵי over 2 S 1:12; 11:26 1 K 13:30, cf. Zc 12:10 (see v 12 infr.); c. לִפְנֵי i.e. marching before (bier) 2 S 3:31 (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50:10 (J) abs. 1 K 13:29 Ez 24:16 cf. v 23 Ec 3:4 (opp. רָפָד; cf. ψ 30:12), and pt. as subst. Ec 12:5 wailers; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12:12 (cf. v 10 supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עָלַי Mi 1:8, abs. Je 4:8 (both + הִילֵּל), 49:3 and (with fasting) Zc 7:5 Jo 1:13. — עַל־נְשִׁים סָפְדוּ עַל־שְׂדֵי־הַמָּד וְגו' Is 32:12 is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. upon the breasts smiting (?) for the fields, etc., but read prob. שְׂדֵי (וְגו' — יָם, — יָם) Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> (q.v.) Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> Skinner al.: over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields, etc. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. לֹא יִסְפְּדוּ Je 16:4 they shall not be bewailed, so 25:33.

מִסְפָּד S<sup>4553</sup> TWOT<sup>1530a</sup> GK<sup>5027</sup> n. m. Gn 50:10 wailing;—abs. מִסְפָּד Am 5:16 + 11 times; cstr. מִסְפָּד Mi 1:11 + 2 times; sf. מִסְפָּדִי ψ 30:12;—wailing: 1. for dead, Gn 50:10 (J as acc. cogn.) Zc 12:10 (c. עָלַי cf. v 11 <sup>(x2)</sup> infr.) 2. for calamity experienced Am 5:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> (|| אָבָל), v 17 Mi 1:8 (|| מִסְפָּדִים), v 11 Je 48:38 Ez 27:31. anticipated Je 6:26 Est 4:3 3. in contrition Is 22:12 (+ בָּכִי), Jo 2:12 (+ צוֹם, בָּכִי), cf. Zc 12:11 <sup>(x2)</sup>. 4. in gen., ψ 30:12 (opp. מְחֹל, cf. Ec 3:4).

סָפָה † [ S<sup>5595</sup> TWOT<sup>1531</sup> GK<sup>6200</sup> vb. sweep or snatch away, catch up (NH סָפָה, סָפָה collect (rare), □ סָפָה (rare), Syriac collect, pick up; Arabic of wind, raise dust and carry it away Lane<sup>1377</sup> [v. שָׁפָה]);—Qal 5. intrans.: Pf. 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12:4 be snatched away (read poss. סָפָה [סוּף]). 6. trans.: Impf. 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7:20 sweep away beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 18:23, 24 sweep away indiscriminately (good and bad): Inf. cstr. סָפּוֹת Dt 29:18 to snatch away the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לְסָפּוֹתָהּ ψ 40:15 to snatch it away.—סָפּוֹת Nu 32:14 Is 30:1 v. יִסֹּף; וְסָפּוּ Am 3:15 v. סוּף. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּה consec. 1 S 26:10; Impf. 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 19:15, 17; 1 s. אֶסְפָּה 1 S 27:1; 2 mpl. תִּסְפְּוּ Nu 16:26, תִּסְפְּוּ 1 S 12:25; Pt. נִסְפָּה Is 13:15; Pr 13:23 (1 Ch 21:12 v. infr.);—1. be swept away, destroyed, Gn 19:15 (בְּעוֹן הָעִיר by reason of the iniquity of the city), v 17 (both J), Nu 16:26 (JE) 1 S 12:25; 26:10 (in battle), + בָּיֵד of agent 1 S 27:1; cf.

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.

וַיִּשׁ נִסְפָּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13:23 *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice*. — 1 Ch 21:12 read נִוְסַךְ (as || 2 S 24:13, v. נִוּס). **2.** *be caught up, captured*, Is 13:15 ( || נִמְצָא); **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. אֶסְפֶּה עֲלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32:23 *I will catch up against them calamities*, but read אֶסְפֶּה אֶסְפֶּה *I will gather* ( √ אספ ), or < אֶסְפֶּה ( Di Dr Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup> ) *I will add*, i.e. *multiply* ( √ יסף ; v. Ges § 69 h, note ).

† I. [ סָפַח S <sup>5596</sup> TWOT <sup>1532</sup> GK <sup>6202, 6203</sup> ] **vb.** *join, attach to*;— **Qal** Imv. ms. sf. סָפַחְנִי נָא אֶל־וֹגֵד' 1 S 2:36 *attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices*. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. וְנִסְפָּחוּ עַל־ consec. Is 14:1 *and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob* ( || נִלְוָה ). **Pi.** Pt. מְסַפֵּחַ חֶמְדְּךָ תִּהְיֶה Hb 2:15 *joining (to it?) thy fury*, but read prob. מִסֵּר ( dittogr. ) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da ). **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְפָּחוּ Jb 30:70 *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet read perhaps Niph. יִסְפָּחוּ Bu ). **Hithp.** Inf. cstr. מִמֶּה־סִּפַּחְתִּי 1 S 26:19 *they have driven me out from joining myself with* ( בְּ ) *the inheritance of* ' .

II. סָפַח TWOT <sup>1533</sup> ( √ of foll.; appar. *pour out*; cf. Arabic *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6:146); NH סָפַח of river, *cast out* alluvial soil, make new land ) .

† I. [ סָפַח S <sup>5599</sup> TWOT <sup>1533a</sup> GK <sup>6206, 6207</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] *outpouring* (?);— pl. sf. תִּשָּׁט הִסְפִּיחֶיהָ עֲפָר־אֲרָץ Jb 14:19 ( si vera l. ) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth*, so most, but dub. ; Bu ; proposes סָפַח מִטָּר , cf. סָפַח מִטָּר Pr 28:3 .

† II. סָפַח S <sup>5599</sup> TWOT <sup>1533a</sup> GK <sup>6206, 6207</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] *growth from spilled kernels* ( (kernels) *poured out*, accidentally, in harvesting, according to most; Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup> *al.* think of *additional* growth, √ I. סָפַח ) ;—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. 'ס 2 K 10:29 = Is 37:30 ; cstr. סָפַח קִצְיָרָה Lv 25:5 ; sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סָפִיחֶיהָ v 11 .

† מִשְׁפָּח S <sup>4939</sup> TWOT <sup>1534d</sup> GK <sup>5384</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] prob. *outpouring* (of blood), *bloodshed* ( שֹׁ subst. for ס ; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט ) ;— abs. ,

לְמִשְׁפֹּט וְהִנֵּה מ' וַיָּקֹו Is 5:7 *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed*, so Ges  
Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che <sup>Comm.</sup> Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> (dub.).

### III. ספח TWOT <sup>1533</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† סִפְחָת S <sup>5597</sup> TWOT <sup>1534a</sup> GK <sup>6204</sup> **n. f. eruption, scab**, either malignant or harmless;— abs. שָׁאֵת אוֹ ס' אוֹ בְּהֶרֶת Lv 13:2 *cf.* 14:56.

† מִסְפַּחַת S <sup>4556</sup> TWOT <sup>1534b</sup> GK <sup>5030</sup> **n. f. id.**;— abs. Lv 13:6, 7, 8.

† שִׁפַּת **vb. Pi.denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab** ( ש' subst. for ס ) ;—  
קִדְקֹד וגו' וְשִׁפַּח אֶדְ נִי ( consec. ) Is 3:17 *and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.*

† [ מִסְפָּחָה ] S <sup>4555</sup> TWOT <sup>1534c</sup> GK <sup>5029</sup> **n. f. long veil** (proposes *sheathing* ?)  
covering whole person; pl. abs. הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ וְעַשׂוֹת Ez 13:18 ; sf.  
מִסְפָּח תִּיכֶם v 21.

סִפִּי S <sup>5598</sup> GK <sup>6205</sup> v. ספף.

† סִפִּיר S <sup>5601</sup> TWOT <sup>1535</sup> GK <sup>6209</sup> **n. [ m. ] sapphire**, perhaps also **lapis lazuli**  
( *cf.* Di Ex 24:10 Now <sup>Arch. i. 131</sup> ) ( NH *id.*, and סִמְפִּירִינוֹן ; □ סִפְרִינוֹן ; S ;  
loan-word from Skr. *ṣanipriya* according to Lag <sup>Ges Abh. 72</sup> Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 56</sup> *cf.* Gk.  
σάπφειρος ) ;— abs. 'ס Ex 24:10 + 8 times; pl. סִפִּירִים Is 54:11 Ct 5:14 ;—with  
other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28:13 ; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28:18 ;  
39:11 ; found in mines Jb 28:6, costly Jb 28:16 *cf.* Is 54:11 ; taking high polish  
La 4:7 (in fig. ) ; שֵׁן מְעֻלָּפֶת סִפִּירִים Ct 5:14 *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.  
); *lapis lazuli*, according to Hi Bu Du *al.* in Jb 28:6 ( זָהָב לוֹ ) being  
understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di *lapis lazuli* may  
be intended in 'לְבִנַּת הַס' Ex 24:10 ( J ) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph. *cf.*  
'אֶבֶן־ס' Ez 1:26 ; 10:1).

† סִפֵּל S <sup>5602</sup> TWOT <sup>1536</sup> GK <sup>6210</sup> **n. [ m. ] bowl** (√ unknown; perhaps foreign  
word; Assyrian *saplu*, *bowl*, *basin* ( DI <sup>HWB 508</sup> Schr <sup>COT 2 K 9:2</sup> ) [occurs as object of

tribute or plunder]; NH = BH ; □ סִיפְלָא *bowl, basin* , Chr. Pal. Aramaic (wash-) *basin* Schwally <sup>Idiot. 64</sup> ; Arabic *bowl, jar* Fl <sup>Levy NHWB iii. 320; Kl.Schr. ii. 556 f.</sup> is perhaps loan-word Frä <sup>67 f.</sup> ) ;— abs. מִלְאָה הַס' Ju 6:38 ; for drinking, estr. סִפְלֵי 5:25 *a bowl of (fit for) nobles, huge bowl* ( GFM ).

† [ סָפֵן S <sup>5603, 8226</sup> TWOT <sup>1537</sup> GK <sup>6211, 8561</sup> once, erron., שִׁי' GK <sup>8418</sup> ] **vb. cover, cover in, panel** ( NH סָפֵן is *respect, care for*; Ph. מספנת *roof*, Lzb <sup>330</sup> ; Aramaic סָפֵן Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid*; Assyrian *sapānu* (sometimes *šapānu* ! ), *cover, overwhelm* DI <sup>508</sup> ; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Ethiopic *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere* , Di <sup>406</sup> ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּסְפֹּן 1 K 6:9 *and he covered in the house with beams* (?) ; Inf. abs. סָפֹן Je 22:14 (reading with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co , סָפֹן חֲלוֹנָיו , for MT סָפֹן וְסָפֹן , cf. Dr <sup>Sm xxx</sup> ) *covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar*; Pt. pass. סָפֹן 1 K 7:7 , סָפֵן בְּאֶרְזוֹ v 3 pl. סָפֹנִים בְּבִתְיָכֶם Hg 1:4 *in your panelled houses* .— סָפֹן strangely = *reserved, laid up* , Dt 33:21 , and = *hidden* v 19 וְשִׁפְנֵי טַמְנֵי סָפֹן .— (only here with שִׁי' ; both in sense of וַיִּסְפֹּן [read this?], cf. Dr ).

† סָפֵן S <sup>5604</sup> TWOT <sup>1537a</sup> GK <sup>6212</sup> **n. [ m. ] ceiling** ;— abs. הַס' 1 K 6:15 .

† סָפִינָה S <sup>5600</sup> TWOT <sup>1537b</sup> GK <sup>6208</sup> **n. f. vessel, ship** ( *covered in, overlaid* , with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aramaic ; on Arabic as loan-word v. Frä <sup>216</sup> ) ;—only יִרְפְּתִי הַס' Jon 1:5 .

סָפַף TWOT <sup>1538</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning unknown ) .

† I. סָף S <sup>5592, 5593</sup> TWOT <sup>1538a, 1538b</sup> GK <sup>6195, 6196, 6197, 6198</sup> **n. m. basin, goblet** ( NH סָף ; Ph. סָף ( Inscr. of Tyre <sup>(1), 5, 6</sup> ) Schröd <sup>ZMG xxxix (1885). 317 f.</sup> ClGann <sup>Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1886), 89</sup> Hal <sup>RÉJ xii. 107</sup> Bloch; but Lzb <sup>330</sup> 3 ) ;— 'ס abs. *basin* Ex 12:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J containing blood of passover lamb ); estr. סָף־רֵעַל Zc 12:2 *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig. ), prob. also Hb 2:15 , where read מִסָּף תִּתְּן מִסָּפָה ה' (for MT מִסָּפָה ה' , v. I. סָפַף ); pl. abs. סָפֹת

Kl.Schr. H. L. Fleischer, *Kleine Schriften*  
Schröd P. Schröder, especially *circa.*, *Phönizische Sprache* .  
ClGann Clermont-Ganneau.



2 S 17:28 *basins* for ordinary use; הַסְּפִים Je 52:19 , הַסְּפֹת 1 K 7:50 and cstr.  
סְפֹת כְּסָף 2 K 12:14 , of temple utensils.

II. סָף S <sup>5592, 5593</sup> TWOT <sup>1538a, 1538b</sup> GK <sup>6195, 6196, 6197, 6198</sup><sub>24</sub> **n. m.** Am 9:1  
**threshold, sill** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. v. Lzb I. סָף ; Aramaic סָפָא , Arabic *sippu* DI <sup>509</sup> ,  
all *id.* ) ;— abs. 'ס 2 K 12:10 + , also הַסָּף Ju 19:27 + 3 times (Baer Ginsb ), הַסָּף  
2 K 25:8 ; sf. סָפִי Ez 43:8 , סָפִים v 8 ; pl. סְפִים Am 9:1 Is 6:4 + 6 times Ez  
Ch;— *threshold, sill* Ju 19:27 Am 9:1 Is 6:4 Ez 41:16 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 43:8 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 2 Ch 3:7  
, סִהְבִּית 1 K 14:17 , הַשְּׁעָר 'ס Ez 40:6 , 7 , cf. v 6 b; שֹׁמֵר הַסָּף = 2, an  
important temple official, Je 35:4 , so שֹׁמְרֵי הַסִּי 2 K 12:10 (priests), 22:4 = 2  
Ch 34:9 (Levites!), 2 K 23:4 ; 25:18 = Je 52:24 ; in Persia, of palace Est 2:21 ;  
6:2 ; of tabern. הַסְּפִים 'ש 1 Ch 9:19 ; שְׁעָרֵי 'הס 2 Ch 23:4 (Levites), שְׁעָרִים  
'בס 1 Ch 9:22 ; coll. חָרַב בַּסָּף Zp 2:14 *desolation in the thresholds* .

† [ סָפָף TWOT <sup>1538</sup> ] **vb. denom.** Hithpô . **stand at** , or **guard, the threshold** ;—  
Inf. cstr. הִתְחַפֵּף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהֵי בְחֹרָתִי ψ 84:11 *I choose standing at the threshold  
in the house of my God* .

† III. סָף S <sup>5592, 5593</sup> TWOT <sup>1538a, 1538b</sup> GK <sup>6195, 6196, 6197, 6198</sup> , סָפִי S <sup>5598</sup> GK  
<sup>6205</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21:18 ( □ τὸν Σεφ(ε) ; □ L τοὺς ἐπισυνηγμένους  
) , = סָפִי 1 Ch 20:4 ( □ τὸν Σαφουτ , A Σαφφι , □ L Σαπφι ).

† שָׁפַק S <sup>5606</sup> TWOT <sup>1539</sup> GK <sup>6215, 6216</sup> , [I. שָׁפַק ] **vb. slap, clap** ( NH Pi. *id.*  
; Arabic *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane <sup>1373</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַק consec. Je  
48:26 , sf. שָׁפָקָם Jb 34:26 ; 1 s. שָׁפַקְתִּי Je 31:19 ; 3 pl. שָׁפְקוּ La 2:15 ; Impf. 3  
ms. יִשְׁפֹּק ( שֹׁ subst. for ס ) Jb 27:23 , יִסְפֹּק 34:37 , יִסְפֹּק Nu 24:10 ; Imv. ms.  
שָׁפֵק Ez 21:17 ;— **1. slap** , sq. עַל-יָרֵךְ on the *thigh* , in remorse and sorrow Je 31:19  
Ez 21:17 ; *c.* כַּפִּים *clap one's hands* Nu 24:10 (in anger), *c.* עַל at , La 2:15 Jb  
27:23 (in mockery); 'ך om. Jb 34:37 (in presumptuousness, against God). **2. slap**,  
*chatise* , *c.* acc. pers. Jb 34:26 (subj. God). **3. splash** מוֹאֵב בְּקִיאוֹ Je 48:26 and  
*Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit* , > Thes Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup> *empty*  
*himself(?)*, *throw up* ( cf. Syriac Pa.). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁפִּיקוּ וּבִלְדֵי נְכָרִים Is  
2:6 (read perhaps וּבִידֵי Hi Du Che , and *into the hands of foreigners they clap* , lit.  
*cause to clap* , sc. their hands; > □ **S** from II. שָׁפַק q.v. , *they abound in, have a*  
*sufficiency of* ).

† [ שִׁפְקָן S<sup>5607, 8210</sup> TWOT<sup>1539a, 2444</sup> GK<sup>6217</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] doubtful word; **hand-clapping**, i.e. **mockery** (?) ( *cf.* vb. Jb 27:23 ) ;— שִׁפְקָן Jb 36:18 in difficult cl. בְּשִׁי בְּיַחְמָה פְּנֵי־סִיתְךָ because there is passion, (beware) lest it incite thee to mockery, Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Da (but הִסִּיתָ = incite against, hence Bu reads לְשׁוֹפֵק); De is not clear; others (as Di); lest it (passion) excite thee at the chastisement ( v. √ 2 ; *Cf.* Thes ); Du reads מְשַׁפֵּק לְיַחְמָה lest chastisement incite thee to wrath .—On Jb 20:22 (edd.) v. שִׁפְקָן .

סִפְרָ S<sup>5612</sup> TWOT<sup>1540a</sup> GK<sup>6219, 6220</sup><sub>185</sub> **n.** **m.** Is 29:11 **missive, document**

**writing, book** ( prob. ancient loan-word from Assyrian *šipru*, *missive, message* Dl<sup>HWB 683</sup>, TelAm. *šipru, šipirtu*, *id.* Wkl<sup>TA Gloss.</sup>; √ *šâpâru*, *send, send message* or *letter* Dl<sup>HWB 683</sup>, Wkl<sup>l.c.</sup>; whence also *šâpiru*, *writer*, and (perhaps *ruler*, *šapirûtu*, *rule*; v. Hom<sup>Aufsätze (1892), 34</sup> Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>; perhaps *cf.* Arabic *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane<sup>1370</sup>; NH סִפְרָ = BH; so Aramaic סִפְרָא, Chr. Pal. Aramaic Schwally<sup>Idiot. 64</sup>; Arabic );— 'ס abs. 2 S 11:14 +; cstr. Ex 24:7 +; sf. סִפְרֵי Ex 32:33, סִפְרֶךָ v 33 ψ 139:16; pl. סִפְרִים 1 K 21:8 +;— † **1. missive: a. letter** of instruction, *written order, commission*, or *request*, usually from king, 2 S 11:14, 15 1 K 21:8<sup>(x2)</sup>, 9, 11 2 K 5:5, 6<sup>(x2)</sup>, 7; 10:1, 2, 6, 7, 19:14 = Is 37:14 *cf.* 2 Ch 32:17, 2 K 20:12 = Is 39:1; = *written decree* for publication Est 1:22; 3:13; 8:5; 9:20, 25, 30 ( = אֲנָתָה v 26, 29, vid. p. 8 b supra ), *cf.* 8:10 סִפְרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בְּסוֹסִים ר' כְּבִי הָרָכָשׁ וַיִּשְׁלַח, cf. [ 2 S 11:15 1 K 21:8 2 K 10:1, 6 2 Ch 32:17; 'פִּתְבּ בִּס' (of specif. contents) 2 S 11:15 1 K 21:9, 11; אֶת־הַס' קְרָא 2 K 5:7 *read the letter* ].— **b.** from prophet Je 29:1, other influential persons v 25, 29 †. † **2. legal document**, ס' הַסְקָנָה Is 50:1; and ( fig. ) Je 3:8 Dt 24:1, 3 *certificate of divorce* ס' בְּרִיתָה, *dead of purchase* Je 32:11, 12 ( del. art.), v 12, 14, 16, *cf.* 'בִּס' v 10, סִפְרִים v 14 ( si vera l.; del. □ Gie *cf.* Gf ), סִפְרָ v 14 b, 44; 'ס = *indictment* Jb 31:35 ( obj. of כָּתַב בְּ; כָּתַב בְּ = *sign* Je 32:10, 12, 44 ). **3. book**, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17:14 ( E ), Jos 18:9 ( JE ), 1 S 10:25 Is 30:8 Jb 19:23 +; in form of roll, *cf.* וַיִּנְגַּד לוֹ בִּסְפָר Is 34:4, הַסְתִּיתִּים 29:11, 12 ( v. Je 36 etc. ), *infr.* ); partic.: **a. book of prophecies** Je 25:13; 30:2 + 6 times Je 3:6, Dn 12:4; ס' הַזֶּה נִחִים Na 1:1; סִפְרָ Is 34:4; so מַגִּלַּת סִפְרָ Je 36:2, 4 ( = מַגִּלָּה v 6 + 6 times; with many columns, דְּלָתוֹת v 23 ), Ez 2:9, *cf.* ψ 40:8. **b. geneal. register**, ס' תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 5:1 ( P ), הַיְחָשׁ Ne 7:5. **c. 2, † ס' הַבְּרִיתָה** Ex 24:7 ( E ), 2 K 23:2 = 2 Ch

34:30 , 2 K 23:21 ; † ס' התורה Dt 28:61 ; 29:30 ; 30:10 ; 31:26 Jos 1:8 ; 8:34 (all D) , 2 K 22:8 = 2 Ch 34:15 , 2 K 22:11 Ne 8:3 ; † ס' תורת אל־הים Jos 24:26 ( E ) , Ne 8:8 (reading ס' תורת , so □ , cf. Talm <sup>Nedarim 37<sup>b</sup></sup> ) , v 18 ; 9:3 ; † ס' תורת מִנְשָׁה Jos 8:31 ; 23:6 (both D ) , 2 K 14:6 Ne 8:1 ; † ס' מִנְשָׁה 2 Ch 25:4 ; 35:12 Ne 13:1 . **d.** book of poems, ס' ס' מִלְחָמֹת Nu 21:14 (JE) , Jos 10:13 (JE) , 2 S 1:18 . **e.** book concerned with kings, ס' דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וּגּו' 1 K 11:41 , and especially ס' דְּבָרֵי שָׁלֹמֶה 1 K 14:19 , 29 + 31 times K (18 times of Isr., 15 times of Judah) , cf. Est 10:2 (of Media and Pers. ) ; also ס' דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי 1 Ch 27:24 (reading ס' for סִפְרֵי הַיּוֹדָה וַיִּשְׁרָאֵל ; 2 Ch 16:11 ; ס' הַמְּלָכִים לַיהוּדָה וַיִּשְׁרָאֵל □ Kit <sup>Hpt</sup> ) ; ס' מִלְכֵי 1 Ch 9:1 2 Ch 20:34 ; ס' הַמְּלָכִים מְדַרְשׁ ס' Ne 12:23 Est 2:23 ; ס' הַיָּמִים הַזֵּהָרִים Est 6:1 . **f.** once בְּסִפְרֵי Dn 9:2 *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti <sup>Kau</sup> . **g.** God's 2 , ψ 139:16 ; ס' זִכְרוֹן Mal 3:16 ; God's register of living, Ex 32:32 , 33 ( E ) , ס' הַיָּמִים ψ 69:29 ; Dn 12:1 (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** ס' = 2 , especially *writing*: כְּשֶׁנִּדְּעוּ לְלִמְדָם סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן Is 29:11 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> (of ability to read) ; so סֵפֶר (יָדַע) Dn 1:4 *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges <sup>§ 128<sup>a</sup></sup> ) ; more gen. הַשִּׁפְּטִיל בְּכָל־סִ' וְחֻכָּמָה v 17 .—[ סֵפֶר book is joined with vbs. thus: it is written ( יִכְתֹּב ) Mal 3:16 ; a thing is written בִּסְ Ex 17:14 + 20 times, סֵפֶר Je 30:2 ; † אֶל־סֵפֶר 2 S 1:18 + 50 times ( + Je 36:32 ; בִּדְיוֹ with ink v 18 ) , 51:60 ; conversely סֵפֶר דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס' Is 34:16 ; † אֶל־סֵפֶר Je 36:11 ; v. also † בִּסְ ( כָּתְבָה עַל־לִוְיָהּ || ) Is 30:8 ; † וַיִּחַקֵּק Jb 19:23 *inscribe in a book* , † אֶת־הַסֵּף Ex 32:32 , 33 ψ 69:29 ; † קָרָא אֶת־הַסֵּף Je 51:63 *read the book* , scroll, but usually † קָרָא בִּסְ 36:8 , 10 , 13 Ne 8:8 , 18 ; 9:3 ; 13:1 ].— ס' in ס' קָרָא , v. 'ק .

† [ סֵפֶרָה S <sup>5612</sup> TWOT <sup>1540a , 1540b</sup> GK <sup>6219 , 6225</sup> ] **n. f. book** ;— sf. הֶלֶא [ סֵפֶרָה ] infr.

סָפַר S<sup>5608, 5613</sup> TWOT<sup>1540, 2891b</sup> GK<sup>6218</sup><sub>107</sub> **vb. count, Pi. recount, relate** (prob. ancient denom. from סָפַר; NH = BH; Ethiopic *measure* Di<sup>404</sup>);— Qal<sup>27</sup> Pf. 3 ms. ס' 2 S 24:10, 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּהּ ψ 56:9, וְסָפַרְתָּ Lv 25:8, etc.; Impf. יִסְפֹּר ψ 87:6 + Jb 38:37 where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יִסְפֹּר, יִסְפֹּר Jb 31:4, וְיִסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2:1, 16, sf. וַיִּסְפְּרֵם Ezr 1:8; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39:2, תִּסְפֹּר 14:16, תִּסְפֹּר Dt 16:9, etc.; Imv. ms. סָפֹר Gn 15:5; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21:2 ψ 48:13; Inf. cstr. לְסַפֵּר Gn 15:5 + 2 times; Pt. סִפֵּר Is 33:18<sup>(x2)</sup> (v. also סִפֵּר n. infr.);— **1. count** things, to learn their number, *c. acc.*, Gn 15:5<sup>(x2)</sup> (J) 2 S 24:10 + 10 times (+ *acc. cogn.* 2 Ch 2:16); *acc. om.* Gn 41:49 (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15:13, 28; 23:15; 25:8 (all PH), Dt 16:9 Ez 44:26 Ezr 1:8 ψ 87:6 Is 33:18 (abs.), v 18 (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>). **2. number** = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon*: צַעֲדֶיךָ תִּסְפֹּר Jb 14:16 *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31:4; v. also 38:37 (*cf.* supr.); נָדִי סָפַרְתָּהּ ψ 56:9 *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סָפַרְתָּהּ after  ).

† **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִסְפָּר Ho 2:1 + 4 times; 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ 1 K 8:5 2 Ch 5:6, וַיִּסְפְּרוּ 1 Ch 23:3;— *be counted, numbered*, usually *c. neg.*, to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּפֵר Gn 16:10 (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32:13 (J), 1 K 3:8 (|| יִסְנֶה לֹא), 8:5 (+ *id.*), 2 Ch 5:6 (+ *id.*); *cf.* Ho 2:1 (+ יִמַּד לֹא), Je 33:22 (|| יִמַּד לֹא); positively, only וַיִּסְפְּרוּ וְהָלְלוּם 1 Ch 23:3.

**Pi.**<sup>67</sup> Pf. 1 s. סָפַרְתִּי ψ 119:26, סָפַרְתִּי v 13; 3 pl. סִפְרוּ Ju 6:13 + 3 times; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְפֹּר Jb 38:37 +, 1 s. אֶסְפֹּר ψ 22:18 +; cohort. אֶסְפָּרְהָ Jb 15:17; 1 pl. וְנִסְפָּרֵם Ex 10:2, etc.; Imv. סִפֵּר Is 43:26, etc.; Inf. cstr. (סִפֵּר) ψ 50:16 + 5 times; Pt. מִסְפֵּר Ju 7:13 2 K 8:5; pl. מִסְפָּרִים ψ 19:2; 78:4;— *recount, rehearse, declare*: **3. recount** something (*acc.*), to (לְ pers.) Ju 6:13; 7:13 Gn 24:66 (J), 1 S 11:5 + 18 times (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of י׳ ψ 44:2; 73:28; 78:3, 4; 79:13); *c. acc.* + כִּי loc. Ez 12:16, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of י׳ Ex 9:16 (J) ψ 9:15; 96:3 = 1 Ch 16:24, ψ 102:22 Je 51:10; *c. acc.* alone ψ 9:2; 19:2; 119:13 (+ כִּי instr.), 145:6 + 8 times ψ + Is 43:21, all of rehearsing praise of י׳; *cf.* עָצְמוּ מִסְפָּר ψ 40:6 *they are too great to rehearse*, *c. acc.* also Je 23:28, 32 Jb 15:17; 28:27 ψ 119:26; *acc. om.* Is 43:26, *c. לְ pers.* Gn 40:8 (E) + 6 times, *c. אֶל־ pers.* Gn 37:10 (E), *c.* בְּאֲזֵנִי Ex 10:2; *c. בְּמוֹ* (q.v.) ψ 73:15; *c. אֶל־ concerning* ψ 2:7, *cf.* 69:27 (

□ S Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add*; in that case read יִסְפֹּר); *c.* עֵל-  
*concerning*, + לְ pers. Jo 1:3 . 2. appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59:13 , 64:6 ( *c.* לְ *concerning*), 73:15 ( *c.* כְּמוֹ ). 3. *count exactly, accurately*, אִסְפֹּר  
 כָּל-עֲצָמוֹתַי ψ 22:18 *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).— ψ 40:6  
 v. sub 1 , Jb 38:37 read יִסְפֹּר .

† Pu. *be recounted, related, rehearsed*: Pf. 3 ms. לְ סִפֵּר Is 52:15 ; Impf. 3  
 ms. לְ יִסְפֹּר Jb 37:20 (cl. as subj.), + לְ *concerning* ψ 22:31 ; *c.* בְּ loc. 88:12 ;  
 abs. יִסְפֹּר Hb 1:5 .

† סֹפֵר S <sup>5608</sup> TWOT <sup>1540, 1540c</sup> GK <sup>6218, 6221</sup> , סֹפֵר n. m. ψ 45:2  
**enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe** (proposes pt. of סִפֵּר ; Aramaic  
 סִפְרָא , *id.* , cf. *doctus, literatus* ; Old Aramaic סִפְרָא *id.* , Lzb <sup>330</sup> Cook <sup>85</sup> ; Ph.  
 סִפֵּר Lzb <sup>330</sup> ) ;— abs. סֹפֵר Ju 5:14 + , סֹפֵר 2 S 8:17 + ; cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K  
 12:11 + 2 times, + Je 52:25 ( Gie GFM read 'הָס as || 2 K 25:19 ) ; pl. סֹפְרִים 1  
 K 4:3 Je 8:8 , סֹפְרֵי 1 Ch 2:55 ; 34:13 ; cstr. סֹפְרֵי Est 3:12 ; 8:9 ;— 1. a. 2, in  
 description of leaders of Isr. מְשִׁבֵּי בְּשָׂטָה סֹפֵר Ju 5:14 . b. king's official =  
*secretary* 2 S 8:17 = 20:25 = 1 Ch 18:16 , 2 K 18:18 , 37 = Is 36:3 , 22 ;  
 Sol. has two 1 K 4:3 (in all these disting. from מִזְכִּיר ) ; also 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2 ,  
 Je 36:10 , 12 , cf. לְשִׁפְתֵי הָס' v 12 , 20 , 21 , בֵּית הָס' 37:15 , 20 ; acting as  
 treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12:11 = 2 Ch 24:11 ,— cf. Zadok Ne 13:13 ;— 2 K  
 22:3 , 8 , 9 , 10 , 12 = 2 Ch 34:15 , 18 , 20 ; 1 Ch 24:6 (Levite) ; הָס' שֹׂר  
 הַצָּבָא 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 ( si vera l. in K ) implies military authority (but שֹׂר  
 'הָס' perhaps gloss GFM Ju 5:14 ) ; Ew Sta *al.* read (as Je) *scribe of general* . c.  
 in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, according to Est 3:12 ; 8:9 . d.  
 2 Ch 26:11 uses סֹפֵר for muster-officer ; 1 Ch 2:55 mentions families of סֹפְרִים ; 2  
 Ch 34:13 knows סֹפֵר as Levites ; סֹפֵר 1 Ch 27:32 = *man of learning* . 2. professional  
 class of *learned men*, 'scribes,' able to read and write Je 36:26 , 32 ; with writing  
 implements, מְהִיר עֵט סֹפֵר ψ 45:2 , קֶסֶת הָס' Ez 9:2 , 3 , תַּעֲרֵר הָס' Je 36:23 ;  
 especially *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט שֹׁקֵר סֹפְרִים  
 8:8 . 3. specif. of Ezra, at once priest ( כֹּהֵן ) and learned in the law ( סֹפֵר ) , Ezr  
 7:11 , סֹפֵר מְהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה [ cf. Aramaic v 12 , 21 ] , v 6 ; Ne 8:1 , 4 , 9 , 13 ; 12:26 , 36 .





(<sup>×2</sup>) ( P ); so 'ם alone ( adv. acc. ) Ex 16:16 ( P ) Jb 1:5 Je 2:28 ; 11:13 .— Nu 23:10b read מִי סָפַר , cf. v a, so □ Di So <sup>Kau</sup> . † 2. *recounting, relation* , מִסְפַּר הַחֲלוֹם Ju 7:15 *the recounting of the dream* .

† II. מִסְפַּר S <sup>4557, 4558</sup> TWOT <sup>1540e, 1540f</sup> GK <sup>5031, 5032</sup> **n.pr. m.** a returned exile Ezr 2:2 ( □ Μαλσαρ , A □ L Μασφσαρ ), = מִסְפָּרֶת Ne 7:7 ( □ Μασφεραν , A Μασφαραδ , A Μασφαραθ , □ L Μασφαρ ).

מִסְפָּרֶת S <sup>4559</sup> GK <sup>5033</sup> v. foregoing.

† סְפָרֶת S <sup>5618</sup> GK <sup>6230</sup> **n.pr. m.** in בְּנֵי־הָסֵף Ezr 2:55 a family of returned exiles ( □ Ασφαρηαθ , A Ασεφοραθ , □ L Ασωφερεθ ) = בְּנֵי־סֵף Ne 7:57 ( □ Σαφαραγ(ι) , □ L Ασοφεσεθ ).

† [ סָפַרְדִּי , סָפַרְדִּי S <sup>5614</sup> GK <sup>6224</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ob 20 □ Εφραθα , Q<sup>a</sup> Σαφαραδ ; loc. dub. ; Spieg <sup>APK 242</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323</sup> Che <sup>Founders 312</sup> Say <sup>Monuments 483</sup> *al.* cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor ( = *Sardis?* Behistun <sup>i, 15</sup> Persep. ??? <sup>12 NR a 28</sup> ); Schr COT ad loc. ( cf. KGF 116 ff. ) DI <sup>Par 249</sup> , cf. GASm <sup>12 Proph. ii. 176</sup> , cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon <sup>Ass. Gebete Nos. 8, 11, 30</sup> .

† סִפְרִיָּם S <sup>5617</sup> GK <sup>6226</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by king of Assyrian;— סִ' 2 K 17:14 ; 18:34 = סִפְרִיָּם Is 36:19 , עִיר סִפְרִיָּם 2 K 19:13 = Is 37:13 ; סִפְרִיָּם also 2 K 17:31b Qr ( Kt סַפְרִים ); □ Σεφαρουαιν , Επαρουαμ , etc. , □ L Σεφαρειμ ;—usually identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl. , a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba* ), and *Sipp. of Anunitu(m)* , on opp. side of canal, hence du. סִ' = *the two Sipparas* , Schr <sup>COT 2 K 17, 24</sup> , cf. DI <sup>Par 209–212</sup> Tiele <sup>Gesch. 88</sup> ; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities ( 2 K 17:24 and especially 18:34 ), v. Hal <sup>ZA ii. 401 ff.</sup> Di Is 36:19 Wkl <sup>Alttest. Unters. 101</sup> Benz 2 K 17:24 *al.* , who cp. *Šabara'in* , city conquered by *Šalmanašarid* IV ( Wkl in Schr <sup>KB ii. 276</sup> ); but this by no means certain.

---

So A. Socin.

Spieg *Altpersische Keilinschriften*.

Che T. K. Cheyene, *Founders of Old Testament Criticism*;

Knudtzon *J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott* .

Nos. numbers.

Alttest. *alttestamentliche(r,s)* .



† [ סְפָרַי ] **adj. gent. of Sepharvaim**, only pl. c. art. = subst., 2 K 17:31a.

† [ סָקַל S<sup>5619</sup> TWOT<sup>1541</sup> GK<sup>6232</sup> ] **vb. stone, put to death by stoning**, also ( **Pi.** ) **free from stones** ( appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָא *execution by stoning* );— **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. וְסִקְלֵתוּ consec. Dt 13:11 ; 3 mpl. sf. וְסִקְלֵנִי consec. Ex 17:4 ; 2 mpl. וְסִקְלֵתֶם consec. Dt 22:24 , etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7:25 , sf. יִסְקְלֵהוּ 1 K 21:13 , etc.; Imv. mpl. sf. סִקְלֵהוּ 1 K 21:10 ; Inf. abs. סִקּוּל Ex 19:13 ; 21:28 ; cstr. sf. סִקְלוּ 1 S 30:6 ;— *pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8:22 ; 17:4 (both JE) 1 S 30:6 1 K 21:10 , abs. Ex 19:13 ; 21:28 (JE); c. acc. pers. + בָּ instr. בְּאַבְנִים Dt 13:11 ; 17:5 ; 22:21 , 24 Jos 7:25 1 K 21:13 . **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִסְקַל *be stoned to death* Ex 19:13 ; 21:28 , 29 , 32 (JE). **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. יִסְקֵל 2 S 16:6 , 13 , sf. יִסְקְלֵהוּ Is 5:2 ; Imv. mpl. סִקְלוּ Is 62:10 ;— **1.** *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בְּאַבְנִים 2 S 16:6 , acc. om. v 13 ( || עֵפֶר בְּעֵפֶר ). **2.** *free vineyard* ( acc. ) *from stones* ( Ges<sup>§ 52h</sup> ) Is 5:2 ; so also 2 S 4:6 , reading pt. f. מְסַקְלָה חֲטִיִּים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT לִקְחֵי חֲטִיִּים), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS after □ ; ( > reading however mostly סִקְלָה , **Qal** Pt. ); סִקְלוּ מֵאֲבָן Is 62:10 *free* (highway) *from stones* . **Pu.** Pf. סִקַּל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21:14 , 15 .—Not in HP ; these and other writings (except above) use syn. רָגַם , cf. Br<sup>Hex. 73</sup>

סָר S<sup>5620</sup> TWOT<sup>1549a</sup> GK<sup>6234</sup> v. סָרָר .

† [ סָרַב S<sup>5621</sup> TWOT<sup>1542</sup> GK<sup>6235</sup> ] **n. m. rebel** ? according to Thes *al.* ( prob. Aramaic loan-word, cf. Aramaic *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרַב and NH Pi. סָרַב = BH ; cf. סָרַב Ecclus 41:2d *loving contradiction* );— pl. abs. (i.e. סָרַבִּים וְסִלּוֹנִים אוֹתָךְ ( אֶתְךָ ) Ez 2:6 *rebeldes et quasi spinae sunt erga te* Thes Vrss read ptc. , Co Berthol סִרְבִּים וְסִלּוֹנִים *resisting and despising thee* ( cf. סִלּוֹן ); AV RV *briers and thorns* , cf. Ew Hi - Sm Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> Da Toy.

† מֶרְגָּוֹן **n.pr. m. Sargon** ( Assyrian *Šargānu* , and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukēnu* = *firm, faithful, king* , v. reff. infr. ) ;—king of Assyria B.C. 722–705,

conqueror of Samaria, father of Sennacherib, only Is 20:1 ( □ Apva , Aq Theod  
 Σασαγων Symm Σαργων [Q<sup>mg</sup> ]); Ptol<sup>Canon</sup> □ Αρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup>  
 Tiele<sup>Gesch. 238 ff.</sup> .

**סרד** (√ of foll.; Thes cp. Syriac *be frightened*) .

† **סָרְדָּ** S<sup>5624</sup> GK<sup>6237</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Zebulun;— Gn 46:14 ( □ Σερεδ , □ L  
 Σεδεκ ), Nu 26:26 ( □ Σερεδ ).

† **סָרְדִּי** S<sup>5625</sup> GK<sup>6238</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. 'הַס' as n. coll. , Nu  
 26:26 .

**סָרָה** S<sup>5627</sup> TWOT<sup>1480a, 1549b</sup> GK<sup>6239, 6240</sup> v. סור .

**סָרָה** S<sup>5626</sup> GK<sup>6241</sup> v. בור הַסָּרָה supr. p. 92 b .

† [ **סָרַח** S<sup>5628</sup> TWOT<sup>1543</sup> GK<sup>6242, 6243, 6244</sup> ] **vb. go free, be unrestrained**  
**overrun, exceed** ( NH סָרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping*; Arabic of camels, etc., *pasture*  
*where they please*; also *send forth to pasture*; II. *let a wife go free*; *let down the hair*; *easy*  
 .— NH סָרַח , Aramaic usually = *corrupt, sin* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26:12 ;  
 Pt. act. f. סָרַחַת Ez 17:6 ; pass. סָרוּחַ ( cf. Kö<sup>ii 1, 137</sup> Ges<sup>§ 50 f.</sup> Ba<sup>NB 180</sup> ) Ex  
 26:13 ; pl. סָרוּחִים Am 6:7 , סָרְחִים v 4 ; cstr. סָרוּחֵי Ez 23:15 ;— **1.** *go free, be*  
*unrestrained*: וְסָרְחִים עַל-עֲרִשׁוֹתָם Am 6:4 i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their  
 couches (in contempt. hyperbole), מְרִיזָה v 7 *the revelry of sprawlers*; pt. act. of  
*overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17:6 . **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (proposes *overrunning,*  
*exceeding, extended beyond limits* ) Ex 26:12 ( P ) *it shall*  
*overrun ( overhang )*, over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה סָרוּחַ ' . יְהִיָּה סָרוּחַ v 13 ;  
 סָרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים Ez 23:15 *overhung of turbans* , extended with respect to turbans, =  
 with pendant turbans ( cf. [ טְבוּל ] . **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. תִּסְרַחַת חֲכָמָתָם Je 49:7 usually *is*  
*their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone* )? ( || עֲצָה מִבְּנִים הָאֵין ) ( but Nö<sup>Expos. May, 1897, 363</sup> *is corrupt* ( cf. NH , and especially Aramaic ).

† **סָרַח** S<sup>5629</sup> TWOT<sup>1543a</sup> GK<sup>6245</sup> **n. m. excess** ;— ס' הָעֶדְרָה Ex 26:12 ( P )  
*the excess* (sc. of tent-covering). *which remains over* .

† [ **סְרִי** ] S <sup>5630</sup> TWOT <sup>1544</sup> GK <sup>6246</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] armour** ( || form of שְׂרִיֹן q.v. ) ;— sf. יִתְעַל בְּסְרִיֹנוֹ Je 51:3 *let him raise himself in his armour*; pl. לְבָשׁוּ הַסְרִיֹנוֹת 46:4 .

**סְרִים** S <sup>5631, 7249</sup> TWOT <sup>1545</sup> GK <sup>6247</sup> <sub>45</sub> **n. m. eunuch** ( NH *id.* , **סְרִסָּא** , Syriac (all *c.* vb. denom. = *emasculate* ), Old Aramaic **סְרִסָּא** Lzb <sup>331</sup> Cook <sup>86</sup> ; Arabic (vb. *be impotent* ), Kam. Frey (not Lane ); prob. foreign word; according to Jen <sup>ZA vii. 174</sup> = Assyrian *ša rēši* ( *rīši* ), *he who is the head, chief*, cf. Brock <sup>Lex 239 b</sup> DI <sup>HWB 694</sup> ( *ša-rīš* ? ), Zim <sup>ZMG liii. 1899, 116</sup> ; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Arabic is Aramaic loan-word ) ;— abs. 'ס 1 K 22:9 + 7 times; cstr. **סְרִים** Gn 37:36 + 3 times; pl. **סְרִיִּים** 2 K 9:32 + 17 times; cstr. **סְרִיִּי** Gn 40:7 **סְרִיִּי** Est 2:21 + ; sf. **סְרִיִּי** Gn 40:2 + 4 times, **סְרִיִּיָּה** Est 4:4 ; *eunuch* , of Pharaoh Gn 37:36 ; 40:2 , 7 (all E ), married 39:1 ( R <sup>JE</sup> ); of Isr. kings 1 S 8:15 (predict.), 1 K 22:9 = 2 Ch 18:8 , 2 K 8:6 ; 9:32 (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28:1 (in David's time), 2 K 23:11 ; 24:12 , 15 cf. Je 29:2 , also 34:19 ; 38:7 ; 41:16 (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25:19 (military officer) = Je 52:25 ; of Bab. kings 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7 (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, **רַב סְרִיִּי** Dn 1:3 , **שָׂר** הַסְרִיִּים v 7 , 8 , 9 , 10 , 11 , 18 ; to king of Persia in Est, 1:10 , 12 , 15 + 9 times Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56:3 , 4 . (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of **כָּפָא** , **פְּצוּעַ דְּכָא** , and **כְּרוּת שְׂפָכָה** Dt 23:2 [ v. Dr <sup>ad loc.</sup> ], also **מְרוֹחַ אֶשְׁךְ** Lv 21:20 .)— **רַב־סְרִים** is title of high military officer 2 K 18:17 (Assyrian), Je 39:3 , 13 (Bab. ).— Vid. further, Thes Smith <sup>DB</sup> Art. ' *Eunuch* , ' Di Gn 39:1 Dr Dt 23:1 .

I. [ **סְרִן** ] S <sup>5633</sup> TWOT <sup>1546, 1547</sup> GK <sup>6248, 6249</sup> ] <sub>21</sub> **n. m. tyrant, lord** ( Philist. loan-word ) ;— pl. abs. **הַסְרִנִּים** Ju 16:30 + 2 times; cstr. **סְרִנִּי** Ju 3:3 + 16 times; sf. **סְרִנִּיָּם** 1 S 6:4 ;—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3:3 Jos 13:3 (D), 1 S 6:16 , 18 cf. v 4 , i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6:17 ); without the numeral Ju 16:5 + 6 times Ju 16 , 1 S 5:8 + 7 times 1 S , + 1 Ch 12:20 (Baer Ginsb ; v 19 van d. H. ).

II. [ **סְרִן** ] S <sup>5633</sup> TWOT <sup>1546, 1547</sup> GK <sup>6248, 6249</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] axle** ( Aramaic √ unknown ) ;— **סְרִנִּי נְחֹשֶׁת** 1 K 7:30 *axles of brass* ( **τὰ προσέχοντα** , **B axes** ).

[ סַעַף v. S<sup>5634</sup> TWOT<sup>1527d</sup> GK<sup>6250</sup> ]

שרף v. סרף

† סַרְפַּד S<sup>5636</sup> TWOT<sup>1548</sup> GK<sup>6252</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] a desert-plant, contrasted with הָדָם, *myrtle*: יַעֲלֶה הַס' תַּחַת הַס' Is 55:13 ; not clearly identif.; □ κόvυζα, **S** **B** *urtica* .

† סָרָר S<sup>5637, 8269</sup> TWOT<sup>1549, 2295a</sup> GK<sup>6253, 6254</sup> **vb.** **be stubborn, rebellious** (usually towards 'י) ( NH *id.* , (rare); Assyrian *sarāru* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ס' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4:16 *Isr. is stubborn*; Pt. act. סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרָה Dt 21:18 , *cf.* v 20 ; סוֹרְרִים Je 5:23 ; לֵב ס' וּמוֹרָה Je 78:8 (all of Isr.); דּוֹר ס' וּמָהָה , 65:2 עַם סוֹרֵר , Is 30:1 בָּנִים סוֹרְרִים שְׁרִיקָה Ho 4:16 ( *sim. of Isr.* , v. *supr.* ); as pred. סוֹרְרִים שְׁרִיקָה Ho 9:15 *cf.* Is 1:23 ; סְרִי סוֹרְרִים Je 6:28 *revolters among the rebellious* (? *cf.* **Qal** ad fin. , and סר *infr.* ); of loose woman הִיא מְיָהָה וְסוֹרְרָתָהּ Pr 7:11 ; as subst. = *the stubborn* , ψ 66:7 ; 68:7 , 19 ; fs. וַיִּתְּנוּ כִתְּף ס' רֶכֶת Ne 9:29 *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7:11 (ס' רֶכֶת).

† סָר S<sup>5620</sup> TWOT<sup>1549a</sup> GK<sup>6234</sup> **adj.** **stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable** ;— סר וְזָעַף 1 K 20:43 ; 21:4 ; f. רוּחַ סָרָה מִהֲזָה v 5 *why then is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סְרִי סוֹרְרִים Je 6:28 *revolters (stubborn ones)* among, etc. ( v. *supr.* and **Qal** ad fin. ).

† סָתוּ Kt , סָתָיו Qr **n. m.** **winter** ( loan- wd. from Aramaic; *cf.* Syriac □ סִתְנָא ; Arabic Lane<sup>1504</sup> ; prob. orig. 'שׁ , *cf.* Schwally<sup>Idiot. 64</sup> ; on ל as old nominat. ending ( 'ס for *šutayu* ) *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 190 Anm.</sup> ) ;— הִסְתָּו עֵבֶר Ct 2:11 .

† סָתַם S<sup>5640</sup> TWOT<sup>1550</sup> GK<sup>6258</sup> **vb.** **stop up, shut up, keep close** ( NH *id.* ; □ סָתַם *id.* ; Syriac ( very rare ); Arabic *close door* Lane<sup>1334</sup> , and *Kam* Frey, are perhaps loan-words; *cf.* Assyrian (*bīt*) *šutummu* , *storehouse, treasury* , Zehnpf<sup>BAS i. 531</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ס 2 Ch 32:30 ; Impf. 2 mpl. מוֹ תִסָּתֵם 2 K 3:19 ; 3 mpl.

יִסְתָּמוּ v 25 , יִסְתָּמוּ 2 Ch 32:4 ; Imv. ms. סָתַם Dn 8:26 ; 12:4 ; Inf. cstr. לְסָתוֹם 2 Ch 32:3 ; Pt. pass. סָתַם Ez 28:3 , סָתַם ψ 51:8 , pl. סָתָמִים Dn 12:9 ;—  
**1.** *stop up* springs of water 2 K 3:19 , 25 2 Ch 32:3 , 4 , *cf.* v 30 . **2.** *shut up, keep close* , prophetic words Dn 8:26 ; 12:4 , 9 ; בְּסָתָם ψ 51:8 *in (the) closed* (chamber of the breast; || טָחוּת — בְּלִ-סָתוֹם Ez 28:3 usually no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful ( v. II. עָמַם ); □ σοφοί , Co סָתָמִים < Toy סָתָמִים , or Berthol . ק' סָתָמִים . **Niph.** Inf. cstr. לְהִסְתָּם Ne 4:1 the breaches [in the walls] had begun *to be stopped up* . **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. sf. סָתָמוּ Gn 26:15 ; Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יִסְתָּמוּ v 18 , both of *stopping wells quite up* ( R<sup>JE</sup> ).

† סָתַר S<sup>5641</sup> TWOT<sup>1551</sup> GK<sup>6259</sup> **vb. hide, conceal** ( NH *id.* , der. species; □ סָתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syriac Pe Pt. pass. , chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.* ; Arabic *veil, conceal, hide* , Lane<sup>1304</sup> ; Ethiopic (rare) Di<sup>364</sup> ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27:12 + 22:3 Qr ( Kt יִסְתָּר ); 2 ms. נִסְתָּרָה 1 S 20:19 ; 1 pl. נִסְתָּרְנוּ Is 28:15 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְתָּר Ho 13:14 + ; 1 s. אֶסְתָּר Gn 4:14 + ; 3 mpl. יִסְתָּרוּ Am 9:3 ; 1 pl. נִסְתָּר Gn 31:49 , etc.; Imv. ms. הִסְתָּר Je 36:19 ; inf. cstr. לְהִסְתָּר נָשָׁם Jb 34:22 ; Pt. נִסְתָּר ψ 19:7 ; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7:20 ; fpl. נִסְתָּרֹת Dt 29:28 , וְזֹת ψ 19:13 ;— **1.** *hide oneself* , c. בָּ loc. , 1 S 20:5 , 24 1 K 17:3 Je 23:24 , so ( fig. ) Is 28:15 ; c. נָשָׁם 1 S 20:19 Jb 34:22 ; abs. Je 36:19 Pr 22:3 ; 27:12 ; 28:28 ψ 89:47 ; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7:20 Jb 13:20 , c. מִן pers. ψ 55:13 . **2.** *be hid, concealed* , especially fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4:14 ( J ) , מִלְּפָנֶי Je 16:17 , מִנְּגִד עֵינַי Am 9:3 מֵעֵינַי Is 65:16 Ho 13:14 (subj. נִחַם , i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38:10 Is 40:27 ; from heat of sun ψ 19:7 (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); from birds Jb 28:21 (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתָּר אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31:49 ( J ) when *we are hidden each from the other* (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5:13 Jb 3:23 ( *whose way is hid* sc. from himself), Zp 2:3 (i.e. escape 'י' 's judgment); pt. *hidden, secret things* , in gen. Dt 29:28 ; of sins ψ 19:13 .

**Pi.** Imv. fs. סִתְרִי Is 16:3 *carefully hide* (i.e. *shelter* ) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

**Pu.** Pt. fs. אֶהְבֶּה מִסְתָּרַת Pr 27:5 *love carefully concealed* .

**Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. **תִּסְתַּתֵּר** Is 29:14 ; Pt. **מִסְתַּתֵּר** 1 S 23:19 + 3 times;— *hide oneself carefully*, of David's taking refuge with ( **עַם** ) Ziphites 1 S 23:19 = **ש** 54:2 (title), in ( **בְּ** ) a hill 1 S 26:1 ; **אֵלֵּם** Is 45:15 *a God that completely hides himself*.

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִסְתִּיר** **ש** 10:11 ; 22:25 ; 2 ms. **הִסְתַּרְתָּ** **ש** 30:8 Is 64:6 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִסְתִּיר** 1 S 20:2 , **וַיִּסְתֵּר** Ex 3:6 Jb 3:10 , sf. **יִסְתַּרְנִי** **ש** 27:5 , **וַיִּסְתַּרְם** Je 36:26 ; 3 fs. sf. **וַתִּסְתַּרְהוּ** 2 Ch 22:11 ; 1 s. **וַאֲסַתֵּר** Ez 39:23 , 24 , etc.; Imv. ms. **הִסְתִּיר** **ש** 51:11 ; Inf. abs. **הִסְתִּיר** Dt 31:18 Is 57:17 ; cstr. **הִסְתִּיר** Pr 25:2 ( v. Kō <sup>i</sup> 213 and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. **לֹא־כֵן** v 27 ), **לִסְתֵּר** Is 29:15 ( Ges <sup>s</sup> 53<sup>q</sup> ); Pt. **מִסְתִּיר** Is 8:17 ;— *conceal, hide*: **1.** a person from ( **מִפְּנֵי** ) enemy 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11 ; subj. **י**, c. **מִן** **ש** 64:3 , abs. Je 36:26 ; *hide* anything from ( **מִן** ) one 1 S 20:2 , a thing, in gen., Pr 25:2 ; anything (from **י** ; **מִן** in || cl.) Is 29:15 ; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14:13 , c. **בְּ** loc. (subj. **י** **ש** 17:8 ; 27:5 ; 31:21 (all metaph. ); toil ( **עֲמָל** ), **מַעֲיִנִי** Jb 3:10 ; commands from, **מִן** pers. (subj. **י** **ש** 119:19 ; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49:2 . **2.** especially *hide* the face: **a.** lit., of Moses Ex 3:6 ( E ), usually fig. : **b.** subj. **י**, c. **מִן**, i.e. be not observant of sin **ש** 51:11 , abs. **ש** 10:11 ; more often **c.** **י** *hides* his face from ( **מִן** pers. ), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3:4 Is 8:17 ; 54:8 ; 64:6 Dt 31:17 ; 32:20 Je 33:5 Ez 39:23 , 24 , 29 **ש** 13:2 ; 22:25 ; 27:9 ; 69:18 ; 88:15 ; 102:3 ; 143:7 ; abs. Dt 31:18 Jb 13:24 ; 34:29 **ש** 30:8 cf. 104:29 , 44:25 ; **פְּנִים** om. Is 57:17 ; cf. Is 59:2 yours sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from ( **מִן** ) you; of hiding one's face from ( **מִן** ) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50:6 (of servant of **י** ).

† **סִתָּר** S <sup>5643</sup> TWOT <sup>1551a</sup> GK <sup>6260</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **covering, hiding-place, secrecy** ;— abs. **סִתָּר** Ju 3:19 + , **סִתָּר** 2 S 12:12 Pr 25:23 , **סִתָּר** **ש** 139:15 ; cstr. **סִתָּר** 1 S 25:20 + ; sf. **סִתְרוּ** **ש** 18:12 ( ins. also || 2 S 22:12 □ S Th Bu HPS ), **סִתְרִי** **ש** 119:114 ; pl. **סִתְרִים** Pr 9:17 ;— **1.** *covering, cover*, **בֵּס' הָהָר** 1 S 25:20 *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for **י** (shutting out his view) Jb 22:14 , of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as **י**'s 3 (in theoph. ) **ש** 18:12 ( = 2 S 22:12 v. supr. ), so **רַעַם סִ' הָרָעַם** 81:8 3 of adulterer **פְּנִים סִ' יְשִׁים** Jb 24:15 i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a. 2.** 1 S 19:2 Is 28:17 **הַמְדַּרְגָּה סִ'** Ct 2:14 (in fig. ; || **חֲגִי' הַסִּלְעַ** ), of hippopot. Jb 40:21 ; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. **מִפְּנֵי** Is 16:6 , of ideal Israelite, as **זָרָם סִ'** 32:2 , especially of **י** as *shelter*: **אָהֳלוֹ סִ' שְׂכֵנִי** **ש** 27:5 , **פְּנִיךָ סִ'** 31:21 , **בְּנִפְיךָ סִ'** 61:5 ; **עֲלִיוֹן סִ'** 91:1 , **לִי סִ' אֶתָּה** 32:7 cf. 119:114 . **b. secret**

*place* , of womb ψ 139:15 ( || תַּהֲתִיּוֹת אֶרֶץ ). 3. *secrecy*: דְּבַר-ס' Ju 3:19 *a matter of secrecy* , secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סִתְרִים Pr 9:17 *bread of utter secrecy* i.e. gained stealthily, || מַיִם גְּנוּבִים ); לִשׁוֹן סִתֵּר 25:23 *tongue of secrecy* , i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בִּס' *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13:7 ; 27:15 , 24 ; 28:57 2 S 12:12 Je 37:17 ; 38:16 ; 40:15 Is 45:19 ; 48:16 Jb 13:10 ; 31:27 Pr 21:14 ψ 101:5 .

† סִתְרָה S <sup>5643</sup> TWOT <sup>1551a, 1551b</sup> GK <sup>6260, 6261</sup> **n. f. shelter, protection** , יְהִי 'ס' עֲלֵיכֶם Dt 32:38 (read perhaps יְהִי , cf. Dr ) *let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter* .

† סְתוּר S <sup>5639</sup> GK <sup>6256</sup> **n.pr. m.** a spy, from Asher;— Nu 13:13 , □ Σαθουρ , □ L Θασουρ .

† סִתְרִי S <sup>5644</sup> GK <sup>6262</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Levite;— Ex 6:22 , □ Σωγρει , A Σεθρει , □ L Σετρι .

† מִסְתוּר S <sup>4563</sup> TWOT <sup>1551c</sup> GK <sup>5039</sup> **n. [ m. ] place of shelter** ; abs. מִסְתוּר Is 4:6 ( fig. of י' 's protection; cf. סִתֵּר Is 32:2 ).

† מִסְתֵּר S <sup>4565</sup> TWOT <sup>1551d</sup> GK <sup>5041</sup> **n. [ m. ] secret place, hiding-place** ;— abs. מ' ψ 10:9 Hb 3:14 ; usually pl. מִסְתֵּרִים Je 13:17 + 6 times; sf. מִסְתֵּרָיו Je 49:10 ;— 1. *secret place* ( *s* ), concealed from view, Je 13:17 ; where treasures are stored Is 45:3 . 2. 2( *s* ): **a.** for protection Je 23:24 ; 49:10 . **b.** for perpetration of crime, especially murder: ψ 10:8 ( || מַאֲרָב ), sim. of lion v 9 17:12 , cf. Hb 3:14 ; ψ 64:5 ; of י' lying in wait La 3:10 (as a lion).

† מִסְתֵּר S <sup>4564</sup> TWOT <sup>1551e</sup> GK <sup>5040</sup> **n. [ m. ] hiding, act of hiding** ;— cstr. וּכְמִסְתֵּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53:3 *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> ).



# ע

ע , 'Ayin , sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB Heb.

עבב TWOT <sup>1552</sup> ( √ of foll., cf. Kö <sup>ii</sup> : 1, 40 ; meaning unknown ) .

† I. עב S <sup>5645, 5646</sup> TWOT <sup>1552a, 1574a</sup> GK <sup>6264, 6265, 6266</sup> , [ עֵב ] n. m. archit. term, meaning unknown; **projecting roof** is conjectured ( Sm Co Berthol ); others **landing** ( Da ); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank* , RVm *threshold*; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;— abs. וְעִסְדִּים וְעַב 1 K 7:6 ; appar. cstr. וְעַב עֵץ אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאוֹלָם מִהַחוּץ Ez 41:25 ; pl. ( si vera l. ) הָעֵבִים v 26 .

II. עב S <sup>5645, 5646</sup> TWOT <sup>1552a, 1574a</sup> GK <sup>6264, 6265, 6266</sup> v. עוב .

עֲבַד S <sup>5647</sup> TWOT <sup>1553</sup> GK <sup>6268</sup> <sub>290</sub> vb. **work, serve** ( Old Aramaic עבד *do, make* , especially Nab. Palm. (often), Lzb <sup>331 f.</sup> Cook <sup>86</sup> , so □ עֲבַד , Syriac (very often); but also Old Aramaic Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n.pr. ), □ עֲבָדָא , Syriac *id.* ; Assyrian *abdu* , *id.* (rare); NH עֲבַד *serve, perform acts of worship* ( c. acc. cogn. ), and deriv.; Arabic *worship, obey* (God); cf. We <sup>Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141</sup> , II. *enslave; slave, worshipper*; Sab. עבד *id.* DHM <sup>Sudar. Alt. p. 18</sup> ; Gerber <sup>Verb. Denom. 14 ff.</sup> thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 741</sup> ) ;— Qal <sup>272</sup> Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Ez 29:18 + ; sf. עֲבָדוּ Mal 3:18 + ; 3 mpl. עֲבָדוּ Dt 7:4 ; עֲבָדוּ Nu 4:26 , + 64 times Pf. ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25:23 + ; sf. יַעֲבֹדֶנִּי Ex 4:23 ; יַעֲבֹדֶנָּה ψ 22:31 2 K 10:18 ; 3 mpl. יַעֲבָדוּ Dt 12:30 + ; יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15:14 ( Dr <sup>§ 103</sup> ) Jb 36:11 ; 2 mpl. תַּעֲבָדוּן Ex 3:12 , תַּעֲבֹדוּ Jos 24:15 , + 99 times Impf. ; ( תַּעֲבָדִים , v. Hoph. ); Imv. עֲבֹד 1 S 26:19 ; sf. עֲבָדְהוּ 1 Ch 28:9 ; עֲבָדוּ Ex 5:18 + 15 times; יַעֲבֹדוּ Ez 20:39 ; sf. עֲבָדְהוּ 1 S 7:3 ; Inf. cstr. עֲבֹד Mal 3:14 + ; עֲבָדִי

Je 34:9, 10; sf. עֲבָדוּ Je 27:6 +, etc.; Pt. עֲבָד Gn 4:2 +; pl. עֲבָדִים Nu 18:21 +; cstr. עֲבָדִי ψ 97:7 +; sf. עֲבָדָיו 2 K 10:19; עֲבָדֵיהֶם Zc 2:13; — † 1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20:9 = 34:21 = Dt 5:13 (4th word); Ex 5:18 (E) Ec 5:11; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2:5; 3:23; 4:2, 12 (J), 2 S 9:10 Is 30:24 Je 27:11 Zc 13:5 Pr 12:11; 28:19; obj. om. Dt 15:19 Ez 48:19; *vineyard* Dt 28:39; *garden* Gn 2:15 (J); עֲבָדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19:9 *workers in flax*; (עֲבָדֵי) Ez 48:18, 19 *labourers of the city*; עֲבָדָתוֹ Is 28:21 *work his work* (only here of God, || *מַעֲשֵׂהוּ עָשָׂה*); Ez 29:18 *serve a military service against*. † 2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21:2 (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29:15; 31:6 Ex 21:6 (E) Dt 15:12, 18 Mal 3:17 Je 34:14, *king his people* 1 K 12:7; subj. animals Je 27:6 Jb 39:9; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30:26<sup>(x2)</sup>, 29 (J); c. לְ pers. 2 S 16:19; עָם Gn 29:25, 30 (E) Lv 25:40 (P); עֲמָדִי Gn 29:27 (E); לְפָנַי 2 S 16:19<sup>(x2)</sup>; c. בְּ of price Gn 29:18, 20, 25; 31:41 (E) Ho 12:13 Ez 29:20; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1:14 Lv 25:39, 46 (P) Je 22:13; 30:8; 34:9, 10; cf. Dt 15:19. 3. *serve as subjects*: usually c. acc., *their own rulers* Ju 9:28<sup>(x2)</sup>, 38 1 S 11:1 1 K 5:1 +; other kings, by tribute ψ 18:44 = 2 S 22:44, Je 27:7; 28:14 2 K 25:24 +, other nations 2 S 10:19 Je 40:9 Zc 2:13 +, *kings other kings* 2 K 18:7 +, c. לְ, 1 S 4:9<sup>(x2)</sup>; † מִסַּע עֲבָד Gn 49:15 (J) Jos 16:10 1 K 9:21 (see מִסַּע); 1 † c. בְּ pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25:14; 27:7 Ez 34:27. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. יְיָ, Ex 3:12; 4:23; 7:16, 26 (JE), ψ 22:31 Jb 21:15 Mal 3:14 +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10:26 (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2:20 (read אֶעְבֹּד Kt), עֲבָד זֶבַח וּמִנְחָה Is 19:21 *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עֲבָד עֵבֶדָה Ex 13:5 (of מִצְרַיִם). b. other gods, c. acc. אֱלֹהִים † Dt 7:16; 12:2, 30 † אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 7:4; 8:19; 11:16; 13:7, 14; 17:3; 28:14, 36, 64; 29:25; 30:17; 31:20 Jos 23:16; 24:2, 16 Ju 2:19; 10:13 1 S 8:8; 26:19 1 K 9:6, 9 2 K 17:35 2 Ch 7:19, 22 Je 11:10; 13:10; 16:11, 13; 22:9; 25:6; 35:15 (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29:17; זָרִים Je 5:19; † כָּל צִבְאֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4:19 2 K 21:3 2 Ch 33:3 Je 8:2; † יִמְ (הַבְּעֵל) Ju 2:11; 3:7; 10:6, 10 1 S 12:10 1 K 16:31; 22:54 2 K 10:18<sup>(x2)</sup>, 19<sup>(x2)</sup>, 21, 22, 23<sup>(x2)</sup>; 17:16; † אֱלֹהֵי נֹכַח Jos 24:20 Je 5:19; † הַגּוֹלִלִים (2 K 17:12; 21:21<sup>(x2)</sup> Ez 20:39; † הָאֲשֵׁרִים 2 Ch 24:18; † עֲצָבִים ψ 106:36; † יִמְ (פִּסִּיל) 2 Ch 33:22 2 K 17:41; פִּסִּל ψ 97:7; c. לְ, † לְבַעַל Ju 2:13; † לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 44:3. 5. *serve יְיָ with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS<sup>Sem i. 69</sup>): c. acc. עֲבָדָה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3:7, 8; 4:23, 30, 47; 7:5; 8:11, 19, 22, 26; 16:9; 18:6, 21, 23 Jos 22:27; acc. om. Nu 4:24, 26, 37, 41; 8:15 (but Sam. □ עֲבָדָה), v 25 18:7.

† Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָעַבְדָּה Ec 5:8; 2 mpl. נָעַבְדָּתָם Ez 36:9; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Dt 21:4; 3 fs. יַעֲבֹדָה Ez 36:34; — 1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21:4 Ez 36:9, 34. 2. Ec

5:8 מֶלֶךְ לְשָׂדֶה נֶעֱבָד dub. : a king for (devoted to) the *cultivated* field ( Hi ); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De v. Comm. , especially De

† Pual Pf. 3 ms. עֲבַד Dt 21:3 Is 14:3 ; pass. of Qal , c. בָּ : impers. Dt 21:3 of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14:3 .

† Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיד Ez 29:18 ; 2 ms. sf. הֶעֱבִידְתִּי Is 43:24 , הֶעֱבִידְתִּיךָ Je 17:4 Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד 2 Ch 34:33 ; 3 mpl. יַעֲבֹדוּ Ex 1:13 ; Inf. cstr. הֶעֱבִיד 2 Ch 2:17 ; Pt. pl. † מַעֲבִירִי Ex 6:5 ;— 1. *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1:13 ; 6:5 ( P ) 2 Ch 2:17 , + Gn 47:21 (reading לְעֹבְדִים ), 2 S 12:31 (reading וְהֶעֱבִיד , + בָּ at; on both these v. עֲבַר Hiph. ad fin. ); *cause to serve* , of army's service against, c. acc. + אל( Ez 29:18 ; *cause to labour, weary* , c. בָּ of means Is 43:23 , 24 (perhaps play on meanings 2, 3 ). 2. *make to serve as subjects* , c. 2 acc. Je 17:4 , + Je 15:14 (read וְהֶעֱבִידְתִּיךָ , v. עֲבַר Hiph. ad fin. ). 3. *cause to serve* God 2 Ch 34:33 .

Hoph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. הֵבֵא עֲבָדִים Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9 , Ex 23:24 ; 1 pl. sf. נִעֲבָדוּ Dt 13:3 ( Kö<sup>i</sup> 259 Sta § 549<sup>g</sup> Thes ; < Nes<sup>Marg.</sup> 12<sup>f</sup> Qal anom. pointed ( cf. W<sup>AG</sup> ed. 2, i. 62 n. Fl<sup>Kl.Schr.</sup> i. 98 ) ; Ges § 60, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);— *be led* or *enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9 Ex 23:24 Dt 13:3 .

I. עֲבָד S<sup>5650, 5651</sup> TWOT<sup>1553a</sup> GK<sup>6269, 6270</sup><sub>799</sub> n. m. **slave, servant** ( on format. Lag<sup>BN 77</sup> ) ;— ע' Gn 9:25 + , עֲבָד 44:10 + ; sf. עֲבָדִי 26:24 + ; עֲבָדְךָ 19:19 + ; עֲבָדְךָ 18:3 + ; pl. עֲבָדִים 9:25 + , עֲבָדִי 21:25 + ; sf. עֲבָדִי Lv 25:42 + , עֲבָדֶיךָ Jos 9:11 + , etc.;— 1. *slave, servant* of household Gn 39:17 , 19 ; 41:12 ; 50:2 Ex 21:2 + ; *man-servant* , אִמָּה Ex 20:10 Lv 25:6 Dt 5:14 Jb 31:13 + ; || שִׁפְחָה Gn 12:16 ; 32:6 Je 34:11 Is 14:2 + ; + אֲדֹנָיִךְ Dt 23:16 Is 24:2 Mal 1:6 + ; מְקַנְתִּי כֶסֶף Ex 12:44 or יְלִיד בֵּית Je 2:14 ; עֲבָדִים עֲבָד servant of servants, *humblest servant* , Gn 9:25 ; † בֵּית עֲבָדִים house of slaves , especially Israel in Egypt Ex 13:3 , 14 ; 20:2 ( R<sup>D</sup> ) Dt 5:6 ; 6:12 ; 7:8 ; 8:14 ; 13:6 , 11 Jos 24:17 Ju 6:8 Je 34:13 Mi 6:4 ; † וְזָכַרְתָּ כִּי עַבְדְּהָיִיתָ ( אֶרֶץ ) and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt Dt 5:15 ; 15:15 ; 16:12 ;

Nes E. Nestle, Marginalien u. Materialien.

W W. Wright, ArabicGram.

R Redactor, Deuteronomic redactor.

24:18 , 22 ; king of Babylon is slave to ' Je 25:9 ; 27:6 ; 43:10 ; the borrower to the lender Pr 22:7 ; fig. of beast Jb 40:28 ; of things Gn 47:19 .

2. *Subjects* , of chief Gn 26:15 , 19 , 25 , 32 ; 27:37 ; 32:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> + ; of king 21:25 Ex 7:28 , 29 1 K 9:27 Dt 29:1 + ; vassal kings 2 S 10:19 ; tributary nations 8:2 , 6 , 14 = 1 Ch 18:2 , 6 , 13 ; specif. officers of king 1 S 19:1 ; 21:8 2 S 11:13 Pr 14:35 + ; עֲבָדֵי פָרַע ה' Gn 40:20 ; 41:10 ; ע' שְׂאוֹל 1 S 16:17 ; 18:22 ; 28:7 ; ע' הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1:47 Est 3:3 + ; עֲבָד הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22:12 = 2 Ch 34:20 (a court official); opp. שֹׁר Pr 19:10 Ec 10:7 ; מְלִיךְ Pr 30:22 ; ambassadors Nu 22:18 2 S 10:2 ; soldiers of army 1 S 17:8 ; 25:10 2 S 2:12 , + officers of army 1 S 29:3 1 K 11:26 2 K 25:8 Is 36:9 .

3. *Servants, worshippers* , of God: † עֲבָדֵי יְהוָה 2 K 9:7 ; 10:23 Is 54:17 , cf. Gn 50:17 Is 56:6 ; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32:36 = ψ 135:14 , Is 65:15 ; 66:14 ψ 34:23 ; 69:37 Ne 2:20 ; || עָמַד ψ 105:25 cf. Dt 32:43 ; עֲבָדֵי Is 65:8 , 9 , 13 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 14 ; עֲבָדֶיךָ 1 K 8:23 Is 63:17 ( || שְׂבָטִי נִחַלְתָּךְ ) , ψ 89:51 ; 90:13 , 16 ; 102:15 , 29 ; 119:91 , 79:2 , 10 ( || חֲסִידֶיךָ ) ; delivered from Egypt Lv 25:42 , 55 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 26:13 ( P ) ; עֲבָדֶיךָ ψ 119:125 ; 143:2 , || בְּנֵי-אֱמֻנָה 86:16 ; 116:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; specif. angels Jb 4:18 ; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32:13 ( J ) Dt 9:27 ; Abraham Gn 26:24 ( J ) ψ 105:6 , 42 ; Isaac Gn 24:14 ( J ) ; Jacob, Israel Ez 28:25 ; 37:25 1 Ch 16:13 ; Moses † Ex 14:31 Jos 18:7 ( J ) Nu 12:7 , 8 ( E ) Dt 34:5 ( ? ) Jos 1:1 , 2 , 7 , 13 , 15 ; 8:31 , 33 ; 9:24 ; 11:12 , 15 ; 12:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 13:8 ; 14:7 ; 22:2 , 4 , 5 ( all D ) , 1 K 8:53 , 56 2 K 18:12 ; 21:8 1 Ch 6:34 2 Ch 1:3 ; 24:6 , 9 Ne 1:8 ; 9:14 ; 10:30 ψ 105:26 Mal 3:22 Dn 9:11 ; Joshua † Jos 24:29 ( E ) Ju 2:8 ; Caleb † Nu 14:24 ( J ) ; Job † Jb 1:8 ; 2:3 ; 42:7 , 8 <sup>(×3)</sup> ; David 2 S 3:18 ; 7:5 , 8 , 26 + 27 times ; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32:16 ; Zerubbabel † Hag 2:23 ; Eliakim † Is 22:20 .—The צֶמַח Zc 3:8 cf. 6:12 is also servant of ' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br <sup>MP</sup> 442 ff. ).

† 4. *servant of ' , in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple* ψ 113:1 ; 134:1 ; 135:1 ; usually of prophets, עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9:7 ; 17:13 Je 7:25 ; 26:5 ; 29:19 ; 35:15 ; 44:4 Ez 38:17 Zc 1:6 ; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17:23 ; 21:10 ; 24:2 Je 25:4 Am 3:7 Dn 9:10 ; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Ezr 9:11 Dn 9:6 ; specif. Ahia 1 K 14:18 ; 15:29 ; Elijah 2 K 9:36 ; 10:10 ; Jonah 2 K 14:25 ; Isaiah Is 20:3 ; עֲבָדוֹ , || מְלָאכִיו 44:26 ; as one calling to fear ' 50:10 .

† 5. Israel as a people is *servant of ' : יִשְׂרָאֵל* Is 41:8 , 9 ; 44:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 49:3 ψ 136:22 ; יַעֲקֹב Is 44:1 , 2 ; 45:4 ; 48:20 Je 30:10 ; 46:27 , 28 ; עֲבָדֵי = עֲבָד עֲבָדוֹ , || מְלָאכִי , as having a mission to the nations Is 42:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; and chosen as

witness of 43:10. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42:1 (cf. v. 2–6); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49:5, 6, 7; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52:13; 53:11: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; *al.* of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; *al.* of ideal prophetic writer; *al.* of ideal prophetic person; *al.* (especially in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8:16, 17; 12:16–21 Lk 4:17–22 Phil 2:5–11]; see De Is ii. 174 Da<sup>Expos. 1884, 358 ff.</sup> Di Du Che *al.* on Is 42, 54, Dr Is 168 ff. Br<sup>MP 345 ff.</sup>, also Gie<sup>Beitr. 146 ff.</sup> Berthol Is 53.

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עֶבְדְּךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I*, Gn 18:3 1 S 20:7, 8<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 8:13 +; עֶבְדֶּיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42:11 Is 36:11; also עֶבְדִּי *his servant* = *I*, 1 S 26:18, 19 2 S 14:22; 24:21 +; also in addressing God, especially in prayer Ex 4:10 Nu 11:11 Ju 15:18 1 S 3:9, 10; 25:39 2 S 24:10 ψ 19:12, 14; 27:9; 31:17; 35:27; 69:18; 109:28; 143:2 +.

7. Phrases are: † עֶבֶד (הִיָּה), *c.* לְ pers., *become servant to* Gn 9:26, 27; 44:10, 16, 17, 33; 47:19, 25 (J) Dt 6:21; 15:17 2 S 8:14 2 K 17:3; 24:1 1 Ch 18:2, 6, 13 2 Ch 10:7 Pr 11:29; 12:9; 22:7; † הִיָּה לְעֶבֶד, *c.* לְ pers., Gn 44:9 (J) 50:18 (E) 1 S 8:17; 17:9<sup>(x2)</sup>; 27:12 2 S 8:2, 6 Je 34:16; † כְּבֹשׁ לְעֶבְדִּים 2 Ch 28:10 Ne 5:5 Je 34:11; לִקְחָ לְעַ' Gn 43:18 (J) 2 K 4:1 Jb 40:28.

† II. עֶבְדָּ S<sup>5650, 5651</sup> TWOT<sup>1553a</sup> GK<sup>6269, 6270</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*servant of God* = עֶבְדָּאֵל);—1. father of Gaal Ju 9:26, 28, 30, 31, 35 (GFM, after Hollenb ThLZ 1891, 371 [cf. Bu<sup>Ib. 1892, 63</sup>] עֶבְדָּ, as □ L; v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 184, 272</sup>); □ Ιωβηλ, A □ L Αβεδ. 2. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8:6; □ Ωβηθ, □ L Αμυναδαβ.—For list of Arabic names beginning with v. Nö<sup>ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff.</sup>, cf. also *Id.*<sup>ib. xliii (1888), 486</sup> We<sup>Heid. 2, 2 ff.</sup>

† [ עֶבֶד S<sup>5652</sup> TWOT<sup>1553b</sup> GK<sup>6271</sup>] **n. m. work** (late; Aramaic form); pl. sf. עֲבָדִים Ec 9:1 (cf. Syriac).

† עֹבֵד S<sup>5744</sup> GK<sup>6381</sup>, עֹבֵד **n.pr. m.** (*worshipper*; cf. Sab. עבד Os<sup>22</sup> and DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14</sup>;— **1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4:17, v 21 = 1 Ch 2:12, Ru 4:22 (only here עֹבֵד) = 1 Ch 2:12, **S** Ωβηδ . **2.** names in Judah, □ Ωβηδ : **a.** 1 Ch 2:37, 38 . **b.** 2 Ch 23:1 . ) **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11:47, □ Ιωβηθ , A Ιωβηδ . **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26:7, □ Ωβηδ .

† עֹבֵד אֱלֹהִים , and ( 2 Ch 25:24 ) עֹבֵד אֱלֹהִים **n.pr. m.** (*servant of (god) Edom* , cf. עבד אדם CIS<sup>No. 295</sup> ; Dr<sup>Sm 206, 293</sup> and reff., RS<sup>Sem i. 43; 2nd ed. 42</sup> and reff., HPS 2 S 6:10 ; but Bae<sup>Rel. 10</sup> *servant of man* , עֹבֵד = עֹבֵד , which is thought possible by Nö<sup>ZMG xlii (1888), 470</sup> Buhl<sup>Edomiter. 49</sup> ) ;— **1.** the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6:10, 11<sup>(×2)</sup>, 12<sup>(×2)</sup> = 1 Ch 13:13, 14<sup>(×2)</sup>, 1 Ch 15:25 ; □ Αβεδδαρα , □ L Αβεδδαδαν . **2.** ( = **1** ? ) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15:18, 21, 24 ; 16:5, 38<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 26:4, 8<sup>(×2)</sup>, 15 ; □ Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ , etc., □ L Αβεδδομ . **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25:24 (not in || 2 K 14:14 ).

† עֹבֵד מֶלֶךְ **n.pr. m.** ( = *servant of the king* , or < *of (god) Melek* , cf. Gray Prop. N. 117. 147 ff. ) ;—Ethiopic official of Zedekiah Je 38:7, 8, 10, 11, 12 ; 39:16 ; □ Αβδεμελεχ .

† עֹבֵד נְבוֹ S<sup>5664</sup> GK<sup>6284</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*servant of (God) Nebo* , נְבוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נְבוֹ ( q.v. ), COT Dn 1:7 Bev Dn 1:7 ) ;—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1:7 ( v. also Biblical Aramaic); □ Theod Αβδεναγω .

† עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה S<sup>5653</sup> GK<sup>6272</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*servant of* ' ( = עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה 1 Ch 9:16 = Ne 11:17 ), but form dub. , v. □ ) ;— **1.** father of Adoniram 1 K 4:6 ; □ Εφρα , Α βαω , □ L Εδραμ . **2.** a Levite Ne 11:17 ; □ Ωβηβ , Α Ιωβηβ , □ L Αβδιας .

† עֹבֵד אֵל S<sup>5655</sup> GK<sup>6274</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*servant of Ēl* , cf. עֹבֵד אֵל ) name in Judah Je 36:26 ; □ Εσ(δ)ρηλ .

† עֲבָדָה S<sup>5656</sup> TWOT<sup>1553c</sup> GK<sup>6275</sup> , and (Chr) עֲבָדָה S<sup>5656</sup> TWOT<sup>1553c</sup> GK<sup>6275</sup><sub>145</sub> **n. f. labour, service** ( on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 179</sup> Ba<sup>NB 61</sup> ) ;— ע' Ex 1:14 + 41 times; cstr. עֲבָדָה 30:16 + 43 times; sf. עֲבָדָה Gn 30:26 + 33 times

sfs. ; in Chr עֲבוֹדָה 1 Ch 28:14 + 7 times; cstr. עֲבוֹדָת 6:33 + 13 times; sf.  
עֲבוֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12:8 ; עֲבוֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6:17 2 Ch 31:16 ;— 1. † *labour, work* , ψ 104:23 ; in the field Ex 1:14 1 Ch 27:26 , prob. Ne 10:38 ( 'עָרִי ע' ), ψ 104:14 ( 'עֵשֶׁב לַע' ); in fine linen 1 Ch 4:21 ; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35:24 ; 36:1 , 3 , 5 ; 39:42 ( P ); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; מְלֹאכֶת עֲבָדָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ כָל ye shall do no laborious work Lv 23:7 , 8 , 21 , 25 , 35 , 36 Nu 28:18 , 25 , 26 ; 29:1 , 12 , 35 ( P ); fig. of man, הִצְדָּקָה ע' Is 32:17 ( || מַעֲשֵׂה הָעִז' ); of God's work of judgment Is 28:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> . † 2. *labour of servant or slave*: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29:27 ; 30:26 (JE); עֶבֶד ע' of bondservant Lv 25:39 ( P ); of the Nethinim Ezr 8:20 ; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4:26 , 32 ( P ) 1 Ch 9:28 ; 28:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> 15 . † 3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1:14 ; 2:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ), 5:11 ( E ), 6:6 ( P ); ה' (כבוד) 5:9 ( E ) Ne 5:18 ; ע' מִרְבַּע ע' Ex 1:14 ; 6:9 ( P ) Dt 26:6 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4 , Is 14:3 ; מִרְבַּע ע' La 1:3 ; מְלֹאכֶת ע' 2 Ch 12:8 ; ע' הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 26:30 ; ע' אֲדֹנֵיהֶם Ne 3:5 ; military service Ez 29:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> . 4. *service* of God, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22:27 ( P ) 2 Ch 12:8 , feast of passover Ex 12:25 , 26 2 Ch 35:10 , 16 , unleavened bread Ex 13:5 ; Levites and priests Nu 4:19 , 49 ; 8:11 1 Ch 24:3 , 19 2 Ch 8:14 ; 31:16 ; ע' מִתְנָה Nu 18:7 ; Levites Ex 38:21 Nu 4:24 , 27 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 28 , 33 , 47 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 7:7 , 8 ; 8:26 ; 18:21 1 Ch 6:17 2 Ch 31:2 ; c. בָּאֵל הָעֵד v 4 , 23 , 31 , 33 , 35 , 39 , 43 ; 8:19 , 22 ; 18:31 ; אֵל הָעֵד Ex 30:16 Nu 4:30 ; 7:5 ; 8:24 ; 18:4 , 6 , 21 , 23 , cf. Ex 35:21 Nu 7:5 ; ה' (מִשְׁכָּן) Ex 39:32 , 40 Nu 3:7 , 8 ; 16:9 1 Ch 6:33 , cf. Ex 27:19 Nu 3:36 1 Ch 23:26 ; ע' הַקִּדְשׁ Nu 7:9 , cf. 3:31 ; of its court v 26 ; more specif. ע' מִשְׁאֵל 4:47 ; עֲבָדָה ה' 8:25 ; ה' (אֱלֹהִים) 1 Ch 23:24 , 28 , 32 ; 25:6 ; 28:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 29:7 2 Ch 29:35 ; 31:21 ; 35:2 Ne 10:33 ; מְלֹאכֶת ע' בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9:13 , 28:20 2 Ch 24:12 ; מַעֲשֵׂה ע' 1 Ch 23:28 ; its service Ez 44:14 1 Ch 9:19 ; specif. service of Levit. singers 25:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> , and doorkeepers 26:8 2 Ch 35:15 .

† עֲבָדָה S <sup>5657</sup> TWOT <sup>1553d</sup> GK <sup>6276</sup> **n. f. service** ( on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 151</sup> ) ;—of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26:14 ( J ) Jb 1:3 .

† עֲבָדוֹן S <sup>5658</sup> GK <sup>6277, 6278</sup> **n.pr. I. n.pr. m. 1.** a judge Ju 12:13 , 15 , □ Αβδων , A □ L Λαβδω(μ) ; ( Ew cp. בְּדָן 1 S 12:11 , but read בְּרָק , v. בְּדָן supr. ). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:23 , □ Αβαδων , A □ L Αβδων . **3.** son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30 ; 9:36 ; □ Αβαλων , Σαβαδων , A Αβδων , Σαβδων , □ L Αβδων . **4.** son of Micah 2 Ch 34:20 , □ Αβδοδομ , A □ L Αβδων ( = עֲבֹר 2 K 22:12 ). II **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21:30 1 Ch 6:59 , □ Δαββων ,



Αβαραν, A □ L Αβδων ( 20 Codd. read ׀ עבד Jos 19:28 f or ׀ עבֿר ), 'Abde, Guérin <sup>Gal 2, 37</sup> cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 230</sup>.

† [ עבדות ] **n. f. servitude, bondage**;— sf. עבֿדִּתְנוּ Ez 9:8, 9; עבֿדִּתְם Ne 9:17 ( cf. Syriac ).

† עבֿדִּי S <sup>5660</sup> GK <sup>6279</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = עבֿדִּיָּה *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray <sup>Prop. N. 149 ff.</sup> and cf. Old Aramaic עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדי Lzb <sup>333, 334</sup> Cook <sup>87</sup> );— **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6:29 2 Ch 29:12; □ Αβδ(ε)ι, □ L 1 Ch Αβδια. **2.** one with a foreign wife Ezr 10:26; □ Αβδε(ι)α.

† עבֿדִּיָּאל S <sup>5661</sup> GK <sup>6280</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *servant of Ēl*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb <sup>332</sup> Cook <sup>87</sup>; Sab. עבדלת = [ עבדאלת ] Hal <sup>168</sup> DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16</sup>; v. also Gray <sup>Prop. N. 309, No. 53</sup> );—a Gadite 1 Ch 5:15; □ Αβδεηλ, A □ L Αβδιηλ.

† עבֿדִּיָּהוּ S <sup>5662</sup> GK <sup>6282</sup>, עבֿדִּיָּה S <sup>5662</sup> GK <sup>6281</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *servant of Yah*, cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 295, No. 90</sup>; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, Old Aramaic עבדהד Lzb <sup>333</sup>, OHeb עבדיהו *Id.* <sup>334</sup> );—I. עבֿדִּיָּהוּ : **1.** chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18:3 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 4, 5, 6, 7, 16, □ Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27:19, □ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34:12, □ Αβδ(ε)ια, A □ L Αβδιας. II. עבֿדִּיָּה : **1.** the prophet Ob 1, □ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:21, □ Αβδεια, □ L Οβδιας. **3.** chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3, □ Μειβδεια, A Οβδια, □ L Αβδια. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:28; 9:44, □ Αβδ(ε)ια. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 9:16 ( || עבֿדָּא Ne 11:17 ), □ Αβδεια, A Οβδια, □ L Αβια. **6.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12:9, □ Αβδ(ε)ια. **7.** a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7, □ Αβ(δ)ιαν. **8.** priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8:9 Ne 10:6, □ Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, □ L Αβδιου, Αβιας. **9.** a doorkeeper Ne 12:25, Ⲑ Οβδιας, □ L Αβδιας.

† [ מַעֲבֵד ] **n. [ m. ] work** ( late form; Biblical Aramaic מַעֲבֵד );— pl. sf. מַעֲבֵדִּיָּהֶם Jb 34:25.

† עָבָה S <sup>5666</sup> TWOT <sup>1554</sup> GK <sup>6286</sup> **vb.** **be thick, fat, gross** ( NH Pi. עָבָה *make thick* , and deriv.; Syriac *swell up* , pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid* , and many deriv.; Arabic *be dense, stupid, dense foliage*; Ethiopic *be great* Di <sup>985</sup> );— Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָטַנִּי ע' מִמֶּתְנִי אָבִי 1 K 12:10 *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10:10 ; *be thick, gross* , of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שָׁמְנָת עֲבִיתָ כְּשִׁיתָ Dt 32:15 .

† עָבִי S <sup>5672</sup> TWOT <sup>1554a</sup> GK <sup>6295</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **thickness** ;— cstr. עֲבֵי מִגְנֵי Jb 15:26 *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig. ); sf. עֲבִיו *its thickness* , of the molten sea 1 K 7:26 = 2 Ch 4:5 ; of pillar Je 52:21 .— 2 Ch 4:17 v. foll.—Under עָבָה belongs perhaps also פֶּעַב הָעֲנָן Ex 19:9 (read פֶּעַבִּי ?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu <sup>ThLZ 1892 (3), 63</sup> Kō <sup>ii 1, 86</sup> .

† מַעְבָּה S <sup>4568</sup> TWOT <sup>1554b</sup> GK <sup>5043</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **si vera l. , thickness, compactness** ;— בְּמַעְבָּה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7:46 *in the compactness of the soil* , i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4:17 (where MT 'הָ בַּעְבִּי ); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah* , v. GFM Ju 7:22 Benz K .

עָבוֹת S <sup>5687, 5688</sup> TWOT <sup>1558a, 1558b</sup> GK <sup>6290, 6291</sup> v. עָבַת .

עָבַט ( perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *ubbuṭu* ' ( II. of אָבַט [ = עָבַט ?] ) *be pledged* Dl <sup>HWB 6</sup> ; Aramaic ( Talm ) עֲבִיטָה *pledge* , עָבַט Ithpe. *be taken in pledge*; but We Jo 2:7 thinks עָבוֹט Aramaic loanword, and cp. Arabic *hold, keep, guard* ) .

† עָבוֹט S <sup>5667</sup> TWOT <sup>1555a</sup> GK <sup>6287</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **pledge, article pledged** as security for debt;— abs. 'ע' Dt 24:11 , 13 ; sf. עָבֹטִי v 10 (as acc. cogn. ), v 12 .

† עֲבָטִיט S <sup>5671</sup> TWOT <sup>1555b</sup> GK <sup>6294</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts** ;— abs. מִכְבִּיד עָלָיו ע' Hb 2:6 .

† [ עָבַט S <sup>5670</sup> TWOT <sup>1555</sup> GK <sup>6292, 6293</sup> ] **vb. denom. take or give a pledge** ;— Qal Inf. cstr. לָעֵבֵט Dt 24:10 *to take possession of a thing pledged* ( c. acc. cogn. ); Impf. 2 ms. *give a pledge* תִּעָבֵט Dt 15:6 (i.e. *borrow* ). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms.

וְהֶעֱבַטְתָּ גוֹיִם רַבִּים v 6 and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i.e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. הֶעֱבִיטְנוּ v 8 thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). **Pi.** Impf. יַעֲבִיטוּן Jo 2:7 hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange?); most read יַעֲבִיטוּן; יַעֲבִיטוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr יִטֹּן.

**עבל** (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Arabic *be bulky, stout*; Pun. n.pr. עבל Lzb<sup>335</sup>).

† עֹבֵל S<sup>5745</sup> GK<sup>6382</sup>, I. עֵיבָל S<sup>5858</sup> GK<sup>6506, 6507, 6508</sup> **n.pr. gent.** Arabian people, descended from Joktan according to Gn 10:28 (□ L Γαιβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1:22 (□ L Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser<sup>Skizze ii. 426</sup>.

I. עֵיבָל S<sup>5858</sup> GK<sup>6506, 6507, 6508</sup> v. עֹבֵל supr.

† II. עֵיבָל S<sup>5858</sup> GK<sup>6506, 6507, 6508</sup> **n.pr. m. vel gent.** name in Edom, Gn 36:23 (□ Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1:40 (□ Γαιβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, □ L Ουβαλ); according to Glaser<sup>Skizze ii. 426</sup> poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl<sup>Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.</sup>).

† III. עֵיבָל S<sup>5858</sup> GK<sup>6506, 6507, 6508</sup> **n.pr. mont. Ebal**, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11:29, also Jos 8:30, 33 (D); □ Γαιβαλ (connex. with above √ dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 124 n., and reff.</sup>);—on Ebal v. Rob<sup>BR ii. 275 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. Ch. vi.</sup> Di Dt 11:29 Dr<sup>ib.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. (1898), 257</sup>.

**עביז** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲבִיז S<sup>3258</sup> GK<sup>3583, 3584</sup> **n.pr. 1. m. Jabez**, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4:9 (×2), 10 (where interpr. as akin to עֲצַב; on position of this family cf. Mey<sup>Judenthum. 118</sup>); □ Ιγαβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβηης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. **2. loc.** in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2:55 (cf. v 54); □ Γαμες, A Γαβης, □ L Ιαβις.

**עָבַר** S <sup>5674</sup> TWOT <sup>1556, 1556e</sup> GK <sup>6296, 6297</sup> <sup>548</sup> **vb.** **pass over, through, by, pass on** ( NH = BH ; Zinj. **עבר** Haph. Lzb <sup>336</sup> Cook <sup>88</sup>, perhaps also Nab. **עבר** *Id.* <sup>ib.</sup> ;   **עָבַר**, Syriac *id.* ; Assyrian *ebêru*, *id.* Dl <sup>HWB</sup> <sup>10</sup>, and deriv.; Arabic *id.*, and deriv.; Sab. **עבר** = Heb. **עָבַר** 3. Mordt <sup>SabDenkm</sup> <sup>49</sup>; *passage, march through* DHM <sup>ZMG</sup> <sup>xxix</sup> (1875), 614 <sup>also bank or neighbourhood of a stream</sup> SabDenkm <sup>49</sup> ) ;— Qal <sup>465</sup> Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 15:17 +, sf. **עָבְרוּ** Je 23:9 ; 1 s. **עָבְרָתִי** 1 S 15:24 + ; 2 mpl. **עָבְרָתֶם** Gn 18:5 + ; 1 pl. **עָבְרָנוּ** Jos 24:17 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יַעְבֹּר** Am 8:5 +, **יַעְבֹּר־** Gn 33:14 +, sf. 3 ms. **יַעְבְּרֶנּוּ** Is 33:21 ; 35:8, **יַעְבְּרֶנּוּהוּ** Je 5:22, **וַיַּעְבֹּר** Gn 12:6 + ; 1 s. **אָעֶבֶר** Am 5:17 +, cohort. **אָעֶבְרָה** Nu 21:22 +, **אָעֶבֶרְהָ** Nu 20:19 Ju 12:5, etc.; Inv. ms. **עָבֵר** Ex 17:5 +; fs. **עָבְרִי** Mi 1:11 + 2 times; **עָבֵרְיִי** Is 23:12 ; mpl. **עָבְרוּ** Am 6:2 +; Inf. abs. **עָבוֹר** 2 S 17:16 ; cstr. **עָבֵר** Am 7:8 +, **לַעְבֹּר־** 1 K 18:6 + Na 2:1 Qr ( Kt **לַעְבוֹר** ); sf. **עָבְרִי** Ex 33:22 Dt 4:21, etc.; Pt. **עָבַר** Ju 8:4 +, etc.;— **1. pass over:** **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) *c.* acc. Gn 31:21 ( E ), 32:11 ( J ), Jos 3:14, 17 ; 4:1 (all JE), Dt 2:14 ( D ), Nu 32:29 ( P ), 2 S 17:20, 22, 24 Is 16:8, + 37 times, + Gn 32:23 ( E ; acc. **מֵעָבֶר** ), **וַעֲבָרָה הָעֲבָרָה**, **וַעֲבָרָה הָעֲבָרָה** 2 S 19:19 (read **וַיַּעְבְּרוּ** We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, or **וַעֲבָרוּ** frequent., HPS ; >   Kto Bu **וַיַּעְבְּדוּ הָעָבֶב דָּה** *and they performed the service* ); also *c.* acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13:7, + **הָ** loc. Dt 4:26 ; 31:13, 32:47. (2) acc. om. Ju 3:28 2 S 17:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 32 times, + **עָבַר** Ju 8:4 (read **וַיַּעְבֹּר** Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu ), 2 S 15:23a (where read **עָבַר** for MT **עָבַר** We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. **עָבְרִים**, plausibly, Kto HPS ); *c.* **אֶל־** † Nu 32:7 (JE), Dt 27:2 ( D ), Jos 4:13 ; 22:19 (both P ), *c.* **אֶל־עָבֶר** Dt 30:13, *c.* **הָעֲבָרָה** 1 S 26:13 ; *c.* **הָ** loc. † Dt 3:21 ; 4:14 ; 6:1 ; 11:8, 11 ; 34:4 Is 23:6 ; *c.* acc. loc. † Is 23:12 Je 2:10 Nu 32:32 ( P ). † **b.** *cross border, boundary*, *c.* acc. Nu 20:17b ; 21:22b (both JE), + **אֶל־** 1 S 27:2 ; of invasion, acc. om., *c.* **אֶל־** Ju 11:32 ; 12:3 1 S 14:1, 6, 8, *c.* **הָ** loc. 2 K 8:21, abs. 2 Ch 21:9 ; cf. Jb 14:5. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against ( **עָלֵי** ) 1 S 14:4, unto 2 S 24:20 (read **אֶל־** for **עָלֵי** Bu HPS, cf.   L ), so perhaps also Is 45:14 ( **עָלֵי** ; read **אֶל־** ? ); *c.* acc. of goal Am 5:5 ; 6:2. † **d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51:23 <sup>(×2)</sup>. † **e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23:10, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8:8, hence Dn 11:10, 40, Na 1:8 ( cf. **4 c** ); of evil thoughts ψ 73:7 ; cf. **וַעֲבָרוּ דְבַר־יִרְעָה** Je 5:28 *they overflow with evil matters*. † **f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usually *c.* **עָלֵי** Is 54:9 ψ 42:8

Mordt J. H. Mordtmann.

SabDenkm *Sabäische Denkmäler*, edd. Mordmann & Müller.

; 88:17 ; 124:4 , 5 (all fig. ), Jon 2:4 ; *c.* acc.  $\psi$  38:5 , *cf.* Je 23:9 *over whom wine hath gone* ( = overcome with wine). † **g.** of razor *passing over* head, *c.*  $\text{עַל}$  Nu 6:5 ; fig. of time *passing over* one, *c.*  $\text{עַל־}$  1 Ch 29:30 ( *cf.* Biblical Aramaic  $\text{עַל־}$  Dn 4:13 + ). † **h.** *pass over upon* (  $\text{עַל־}$  ), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 30 ; abs. +  $\text{מֵאֵת}$  1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23 ; *c.*  $\text{עַל־}$  also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10:11 Jb 13:13 , *cf.* Na 3:19 ; Dt 24:5 *no affair shall pass over upon* (  $\text{עַל־}$  ) *him* , i.e. no duty be laid upon him. † **i.** *overstep, transgress* , *c.* acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usually divine); Nu 14:41 Jos 7:11 , 15 (all JE), Dt 17:2 ; 26:13 Jos 23:16 (all D), Ju 2:20 1 S 15:24 Ho 6:7 ; 8:1 2 K 18:12 Je 34:18 Is 24:5  $\psi$  148:6 2 Ch 24:20 Dn 9:11 ; command of earthly king Est 3:3 ; abs.  $\psi$  17:3 Jb 14:5 . † **j.** *pass over* = *overlook, forgive*  $\text{עַל־פָּשַׁע}$  Mi 7:18 ( +  $\text{לְ}$  pers. ), Pr 19:11 ; *c.*  $\text{לְ}$  pers. only, Am 7:8 ; 8:2 .

† **2.** *Pass beyond* , *c.* acc. 1 S 14:23 (of battle), Je 5:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> (of sea); +  $\text{אֶל}$  Gn 31:52 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ); *pass* a little *beyond*  $\text{אֲשׁ מֵעֵט מִהָרַ אֵשׁ}$  2 S 16:1 ,  $\text{פָּשַׁעְתִּי מִהֶם כְּמֵעֵט}$  Ct 3:4 ; *c.* acc. of God's command (  $\text{פָּה}$  ), Pr 8:29 (of sea), Nu 22:18 = 24:13 (JE); acc. om. Jb 14:5  $\psi$  104:9 .

**3.** *Pass through, traverse* , usually **a.** *c.*  $\text{בָּ}$  of land, city, etc.: Nu 21:23 ( E ), 20:21 Jos 18:9 (JE), Ex 12:2 ( P ), 1 S 9:4 <sup>(×4)</sup> 2 S 20:14 ( +  $\text{ה}$  loc. ), + 31 times; *c.*  $\text{בְּתוֹךְ}$  † Ez 9:4 Jb 15:19 ; *c.*  $\text{בְּקִרְבֹּה}$  of camp, nation(s) † Jos 1:11 ; 3:2 ( D ), 24:17 ( E ), Am 5:17 Dt 29:15 ; *c.* acc. † Dt 2:18 ; 29:15 Ju 11:29 <sup>(×2)</sup> Is 10:29 ; abs. Ex 12:23 ( J ) 15:16 (JE), Nu 20:19 , 20 (JE), Dt 2:28 Mi 5:7 La 3:44 Ez 14:15 ; 33:28 ; † opp.  $\text{שׁוּב}$  , *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32:27 ( E ;  $\text{מִשְׁעָר}$  '  $\text{לִשְׁעָר בִּי}$  ), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35:7 Zc 7:14 ; 9:8 . † **b.** *c.*  $\text{בָּ}$  of river 2 S 19:19 + 15:23 (but read  $\text{עַל־מִד}$  We Dr Bu *al.* ), of sea Zc 10:11 , *cf.* Is 43:2  $\psi$  66:6 , *c.*  $\text{בְּתוֹךְ}$  Nu 33:8 ( P ), Ne 9:11 ; *c.*  $\text{בָּ}$  of gates Is 62:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; *cf.*  $\text{בְּעֵמֶק}$   $\text{עַל־בְּרִי}$   $\psi$  84:7 ( Ges <sup>§ 130 a</sup> ). **c.** pt. abs.  $\text{הָעַבְרִים}$  *the passers-through* Ez 39:11a , read prob.  $\text{הָעַבְרִים}$  ( JDMich Hi Co Berthol ), v 11b ( Co reads  $\text{אֶת־הַגִּיָּא}$  ; Toy del. as gloss), v 14 ( del.  $\square$  **S** Co Toy Berthol ). † **d.** *pass through* between (  $\text{בֵּין}$  ) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15:17 ( J ), Je 34:18 , 19 . **e.** *traverse* *c.* acc. of expanse of water Is 33:21 (of ship).

**4.** **a.** *pass along* by (  $\text{עַל־}$  ), Gn 18:5 ( J ; not  $\text{אֶל־סִרְתָּם}$  Ball after  $\square$  ), 1 K 9:8 Je 18:16 + 14 times; *c.*  $\text{עַל־פָּנָיו}$  † Ex 34:6 ( J ); *c.* acc. † Gn 32:32 Ju 3:26 (on other possibilities v. GFM ), 2 K 6:9 ; abs. *pass* by Ex 33:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ), 2 K 4:8 + 15 times, + (of wind) Jb 37:21 Pr 10:25 and (of waters, = *flow past* ) Hb 3:10 ( *cf.* Jb

6:15), Jb 11:16, hence מור עֵבֶר Ct 5:5, 13 *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = םִּיָּד Ex 30:23); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2:8 Ez 5:14; 36:34; 39:15 + 6 times. (Pr 26:10 v. Toy), + עֵבֶר אֶרֶץ Is 33:8, עֵבֶר יָרֵךְ, † La 1:12; 2:15 Jb 21:29 Pr 9:15 ψ 80:13; 89:42; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. † 2 S 18:23. **b.** *pass by*, בָּ reī, ψ 103:16 (of wind); cf. Dt 2:4. **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28:15, 18, 19 (cf. 3 מַעְבֵּר). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8:5 1 K 18:29 Gn 50:4 Ct 2:11 + 7 times **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שָׁקַל כֶּסֶף עֵבֶר לִפְנֵי הָרָה Gn 23:16 i.e. *current money of the merchant* (v. Bu <sup>ThLZ 1892(3), 63</sup>); כֶּסֶף עֵבֶר 2 K 12:5 (v. עֵרָךְ).

**5. Pass on, go on:** **a.** abs. Gn 18:5 (J), Nu 22:26 (E), Ju 12:1 + 20 times, + Ju 11:29; 18:13 Jos 10:29 (D; all c. acc. of goal + מֵן), Gn 18:3 (J; c. מַעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־ pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19:19 2 K 4:8 Ne 2:14, c. עַל־ pers. (read אֶל־?) La 4:21; c. מֵן Ru 2:8, *out of the city* 2 S 15:24; c. הָ loc. Ju 12:1 2 S 19:41, c. הָ loc. + מֵן Jos 10:31, 34 (D); עַל־ מַעִיר לְעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ 2 Ch 30:10; abs. 2 S 19:41 *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (read עַל־ בָּרִים for וַיַּעֲבְרוּ, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). † **b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. הָ loc. Nu 34:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> Jos 15:3, 4; 16:6 (om. אֹתוֹ □ **B** cf. Benn <sup>Hpt</sup> Steuern); + מֵן 19:13 + מֵן + אֶל־ 18:13; c. מֵן + לָ 15:6; c. אֶל־ 15:7, 10; 16:2; 18:18, 19; c. acc. loc. 15:3, 10, 11 (all P, except Jos 16:2 JE). **c.** c. לְפָנֶי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32:17 Ex 17:5 (both E), Gn 32:22; 33:3, 14 (all J), Dt 9:3 + 7 times, + Dt 3:18, 28; 31:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> Jos 1:14 (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עַל־פָּנֶי 2 S 15:18 so v 23b (reading עַל־פָּנֶי □ L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). † **d.** *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19:12, + מֵן v 18; c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20:13; תַּעֲבֹר־כּוֹס La 4:21 *pass on unto* (cf. תִּסּוֹב Hb 2:16). † **e.** *pass on into* (בָּ), Jos 3:11 (+ לְפָנֶי), 4:7 (both JE), cf. Ju 9:26 Jb 33:28, so also עַל־ בְּבְרִית י' Dt 29:11 *enter into a covenant with* י'; (Klo reads בְּבִיבִי also 2 K 23:3 for MT וַיַּעֲמֵד). † **f.** *pass on* away from (מֵאֵת) Dt 2:8 (+ הָ loc.). † **g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2:15, Je 33:13, עַל־הַפְּקָדִים Ex 30:13, 14; 38:26, also *pass on* under (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27:32 (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph.** 3 d). † **h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35:8 cf. 51:10; עַל־יָמִים עֵבֶר ψ 8:9; c. בָּ of way Jos 3:4 Pr 4:15; 7:8. **i.** *pass on, advance*, abs., ψ 48:5 (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2:13a (acc. loc.).

† 6. *Pass away*: **a.** *emigrate*, leave one's territory or city Mi 1:11 . **b.** *vanish*, of chaff, Is 29:5 *cf.* Je 13:24 , shadow ψ 144:4 , brooks Jb 6:15 (all in sim. ), Ct 5:6 . **c.** = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1:12 Jb 30:15 ; 33:18 ( בָּ instr.), 36:12 ( *id.* ), 34:20 ψ 37:36 (but read וָאֵעָבַר *and I passed by* , *cf.* 4 a ), *cf.* Is 31:9 ( סָלַעו subj.), מֵאֶלֶּהִי מִשְׁפָּטִי יַעֲבֹר 40:27 *pass away from* . **d.** = *become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree*, Est 1:19 ; 9:27 , also v 28 ( + הַיְּהוּדִים מִתּוֹךְ ). **e.** *c.* מִן of hands ψ 81:7 (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48:14 (reading Kt ; > Qr **Hiph.** ).— Je 2:20 read אֶעֱבֹד Kt (not אֶעֱבֹר Qr ); 8:13 and I gave to them that which they transgress **S B** □ Aq Symm Ew , *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm , *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst <sup>Kau</sup> (reading יִבְעְרוּם ) but all very dub. ; □ Co del. ; 11:15 read Hiph. q.v. ; מִנִּגְהָה מִן עָבְרוּ ψ 18:13 is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit <sup>Kau</sup> Löhr , *out of the brightness before him issued forth hailstones*, etc. ( del. עָבְרוּ ); > || 2 S 22:13 פָּעַרוּ and so here Bu HPS *cf.* Woods Hbr <sup>1887, 262</sup> , *his clouds burned with hailstones*, etc.; read rather עָבְרוּ in 2 S.

† **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. נַחַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא יַעֲבֹר Ez 47:5 *a stream which cannot be forded* .

**Pi. 1.** Pf. 3 ms. שֹׁרוֹ עֲבַר Jb 21:10 *his bull impregnateth* ( *cf.* NH מַעֲבֶרֶת pregnant , Yeb 4:1, 2; 7:3 Keth 1:9; but note also that in □ <sup>J</sup> and Talm. (both Aramaic and Heb. ) עֲבַר = *conceive* , עֲבוּר *conception* , עוֹבֵר *embryo* . ) abs. (proposes *causeth to pass over* , sc. *simen* ). **2.** Impf. 3 ms. זִיעֵבַר בָּ 1 K 6:21 *he made to pass across with chains of gold*.— **Hithp.** v. [ עָבַר ] *infr.*

† **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12:13 + ; 2 ms. הֶעֱבִירָה Jos 7:7 ( Ges <sup>§ 63 p</sup> ), הֶעֱבִירָה Ex 5:1 + ; 1 s. הֶעֱבִירָהִי Zc 3:4 , הֶעֱבִירָהִי Ez 20:37 + Je 15:14 (but read הֶעֱבִירָהִי □ **S** □ Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie ), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבִיר Gn 8:1 + , יַעֲבִיר 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1 , sf. יַעֲבִירָהִי Ez 46:21 + , etc.; Imv. ms. הֶעֱבִיר ψ 119:37 + 2 times, הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8 ; mpl. sf. הֶעֱבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35:23 ; Inf. abs. הֶעֱבִיר Jos 7:7 (read prob. הֶעֱבִיר ); cstr. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 3:10 + , הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 19:19 ( Ges <sup>§ 53 q</sup> ), etc.; Pt. מַעֲבִיר Dt 18:10 Dn 11:20 , pl. מַעֲבִירִים 1 S 2:24 ( v. *infr.* );— **1.** *cause to pass over, bring over*: **a.** *cause one to cross river*, *c.* 2 acc. , Gn 32:24 ( J ), Nu 32:5 Jos 7:7 (both JE), 2 S 19:16 , 42 ; acc. of river om. Gn 32:24 ( J ), Jos 4:3 ; 7:7 ( + Inf. abs. ; both JE), 4:8 (JE; + אֶל־ ), 2 S 2:8 ( + acc. loc. ). **b.** *cause something to pass over* ( עָל־ ): razor ( acc. ) Nu 8:7 ( P ), *cf.* Ez 5:1 (where Co



reads sf. of razor), wind Gn 8:1 ( P ). **c.** *make over* to ( ל ), acc. of inheritance Nu 27:7 , 8 ( P ); of *making over, dedicating* , something to ( ל ) deity Ex 13:12 ( JE ; = שְׁכַנְתִּי ). Especially **d.** *devote* children to ( ל ) heathen god Je 32:35 Ez 23:37 ( + לְאֶכְלָהּ ), Lv 18:21 ( H ), cf. Ez 16:21 ; + שִׂיבָהּ *by fire* 2 K 23:10 ; **c.** acc. alone *devote* Ez 20:26 ; **c.** acc. + שִׂיבָהּ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18:10 2 K 16:3 ; 17:17 ; 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 , Ez 20:31 ( on the practice cf. Now <sup>Arch. ii. 205 f.</sup> Benz <sup>Arch. 433 f.</sup> Toy Ez. 16:20 ; 20:26 GFM <sup>JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.</sup> ).

**2. a.** *cause to pass through* , **c.** acc. + בָּ Ez 14:15 ; 47:3 , 4 + v 4 ( where ins. בָּ , cf. Co Berthol Toy ), Nu 31:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ); **c.** acc. + בְּתוֹךְ ψ 136:14 ; **c.** acc. pers. alone 78:13 , + אֶל־ Ez 46:21 , + עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2:7 ; **c.** acc. of ( sound of ) שוֹפָר Lv 25:9 ( H ), + בָּ v 9 ( P ); **c.** acc. קוֹל = *proclamation* , + בָּ Ex 36:6 ( P ), 2 Ch 30:5 ; 36:22 = Ezr 1:1 , Ezr 10:7 ( + ל pers. ), Ne 8:15 . **b.** *let pass through* , **c.** acc. + בָּ pers. Dt 2:30 .

**3. a.** *cause to pass by* , **c.** acc. + עַל־ , Ez 37:2 ( + סָבִיב סָבִיב ), + עַל־פָּנָי Ex 33:19 ( J ), + לְפָנָי 1 S 16:8 , 10 and ( לְפָנָי om. ) v 9 . **b.** *let pass by* , **c.** acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46:17 *he hath let the set time pass by* ( in mocking appell. of Pharaoh ). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond one* 1 S 20:36 . **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting* , Ez 20:37 ( cf. Qal 5 g ).

**4. Cause to pass away, take away** , kingdom ( acc. ) + מֶן pers. 2 S 3:10 , cf. Est 8:2 , *put off robe* + מֵעַל Jon 3:6 ; **c.** acc. of sin 2 S 12:13 ( הַטָּאָה ) 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8 , Jb 7:21 ( עוֹן ), + מֵעַל pers. Zc 3:4 Je 11:15 ( reading לְעֵבְרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie ); *put away evil* ( acc. ) from ( מֶן ), 1 K 15:12 cf. || 2 Ch 15:8 , Zc 13:2 Ec 11:10 ; **c.** acc. alone ψ 119:39 Est 8:3 ; also *take me away* ( sf. ) 2 Ch 35:23 ( **c.** מֶן ) v 24 ; *turn away eyes* ( acc. ) + מֶן ψ 119:37 . — Gn 47:21 read הָעֶבְרִי לְעֵבְרִים Sam □ B Ol Kn Di Kau Holz ; Je 15:14 read וְהָעֶבְרִיתִי וְהָעֶבְרִיתִי □ □ Codd Gie ; 2 S 12:31 read וְהָעֶבְרִיתִי Hoffm <sup>ZAW ii (1882), 53 f.</sup> Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS , cf. Dr Löhr ; 2 S 19:41 ( for וַיַּעֲבְרוּ Kt , וְהָעֶבְרִי Qr ) read עַבְרִים □ We Bu Löhr HPS , וַיַּעֲבְרוּ Kit ( v Qal 5 a ); Ez 48:14 read Qal ( so Kt ; v. Qal 6 f ); 'מַעֲבְרִים עַם־י' 1 S 2:24 not good is the report which I hear *the people of* " spreading ( cf. 2 ), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm , but order of words difficult ; > ( ye ) *make the people of* " transgress B AV RV ; text dub. ; נֹגֵשׁ מַעֲבִיר Dn 11:20 *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV , Bev proposes 'נֹגֵשׁ מ' *an exactor causing to pass away the glory* , etc.

I. עֵבֶר S<sup>5674, 5676, 5677</sup> TWOT<sup>1556, 1556a</sup> GK<sup>6297, 6298, 6299</sup> n. m. 91 1 S 14:40

**region across or beyond, side** ( on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB 144</sup>; cf. especially Assyrian *êbru, êbirtu, id. êbirtan*, adv. *beyond* );— 'ע' abs. 1 S 14:4 +; cstr. Jos 24:4 +; sf. עֵבֶרוּ Is 47:15; pl. cstr. עֵבְרִי Is 7:20 Je 48:28 ( si vera l., v. infr. ); sf. עֵבְרִי 1 K 5:4 Je 49:32 (read probably עֵבְרִיָּהֶם, so Vrss), עֵבְרִיָּהֶם Ex 32:15;— **1. region across or beyond anything** (usually wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אֲרֻנוֹן Nu 21:13 (JE) Ju 11:18, cf. Je 25:22; הַיָּם אֶל־ע' Dt 30:13 b, מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם v 13 a *beyond the sea*; מֵע' לְנַהֲרֵי־כוֹשׁ Is 18:1, cf. עַד־מֵע' 1 K 4:12 ( מֵן on the side of, on, v. מֵן 1 c; so usually c. 'ע' ); but also (rarely) מֵע' from the other side of Zp 3:10 Jb 1:19 2 Ch 20:2; abs. הָע' 1 S 26:13 to the other side (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעַבֵּר בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵמֶק; 1 S 31:7, read perhaps 'הָע' בְּעֵבְרִי הָע', so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעֵבְרִי פִי־פֶחַח Je 48:28 *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie proposes בַּחֲרֵי כַפֵּי בַת in the rock-holes of the precipices; especially (chiefly Hex, 37 times) ע' הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 times), or (less often, Jos 13:32 + 13 times), לַיַּרְדֵּן יָרְחוֹ, לַיַּרְדֵּן (only c. 'מֵע'), of either E. Jordan (36 times) or W. Jordan land (9 times) according to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (from standpoint of writer) Gn 50:10, 11 (J) Jos 17:5 (JE) Dt 1:1, 5; 4:41, 46, 47, 49 Jos 1:14; 12:1; 13:8 (D), Nu 22:1; 32:19; 34:15 Jos 13:27, 32; 14:3; 20:8 (P), Ju 7:25; 10:8 1 S 31:7 Is 8:23 1 Ch 6:63; 12:37; from standpoint of speaker, Jos 7:7 (JE), 24:8 (E), 1:15; 2:10; 9:10; 18:7; 22:4 (D), Ju 5:17; in Nu 35:14 (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32:32; in Dt 3:8 (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (often further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרַחָה Dt 4:49 +, מִזְרַח הַשָּׁמַשׁ Jos 1:15 +, etc.); אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי אֶל־ע' Jos 22:11 toward the region opposite the sons of Israel appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 times), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3:20, 25 (Moses), also 11:30 (but here + מִבְּוֹא הַשָּׁמַשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of west), + יָמָה Jos 5:1 (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12:7 (opposite East v 1–6), 22:7 (id.; Kt מֵעֵבֶר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9:1 (as 5:1); + וְהָלָאָה Nu 32:19 a (opposite East v b); in 1 Ch 26:30 ע' מֵע' לַיַּרְדֵּן מֵעֵרְבָה seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also הַנָּהָר בְּע' הַנָּהָר beyond the river (Euphrates) Jos 24:2, 14, 15 (E Kt Qr 'מֵע'), מֵע' 2 S 10:16 = 1 Ch 19:16 beyond, and 1 K 14:5 to the other side of (v. מֵן 1 c); מֵע' from beyond the river only Jos 24:3 (E), in all these = beyond the Euphr. eastward, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעֵבְרִי הָן Is 7:20; poss. also ע' alone ( si vera l. ) in the difficult

Hex Hexatuch.

D G. Dalman, usu. circa., *Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch*;

passage Nu 24:24 ; **ע' הַנָּהָר** = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2:7 , 9 ; 3:7 Ezr 8:36 ; also 1 K 5:4 (<sup>×2</sup>) (written in Bab. ; cf. Biblical Aramaic **עֲבָר** , and Dr <sup>Intr. (6) 504</sup> ). cf. late Assyrian *ebir nâri* Schr <sup>KB iv. 304, 1. 7 from below;</sup> KAT 3. 188, 437.

2. (Opposite) *side, side*: **הָלֹז מֵע' הָלֹז** 1 S 14:1 *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; **מִהָע' מִזֶּה** twice, v 4 = *on one side, on the other side* , so **לְע' אָחָד** twice v 40 ; even **מִשְׁנֵי עֲבְרֵיהֶם** Ex 32:15 ( E ) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); **אֶל-ע' הָאִפֹּד בִּיתָהּ** Ex 28:26 ( P ) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in 1 K 7:20 , 30 **ע'** appar. = *at the side of or opposite* , but the archit. details are obscure; **מִכָּל-עֲבָרָיו** 1 K 5:4 *on all sides of him* , round about, **מִכָּל-עֲבָרָיו** Je 49:32 (reads **עֲבְרֵיהֶם** Vrss Gie ) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = **מִכָּל-סְבִיבָיָהּ** v 5 ); **אֶל-עֲבָר פָּנָיו יֵלְכוּ** to the side of their faces (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1:9 , 12 ; 10:22 , cf. **עַל-ע' פָּנֶיהָ** Ex 25:37 to give light *upon the space in front of it*; **אִישׁ לְעֲבָרוֹ תָּעֹז** Is 47:15 *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee).—On 1 Ch 26:30 v. <sup>supr.</sup>

† II. **עֲבָר** S <sup>5674 , 5676 , 5677</sup> TWOT <sup>1556 , 1556a</sup> GK <sup>6297 , 6298 , 6299</sup> **n.pr. m. Eber** ( perhaps eponym of *Hebrews* , form inferred from **עֲבָרִי** , cf. reff. there ) ;— 1. ‘son’ of Shelah , and ‘grandson’ of Arpachshad Gn 10:24 ( J ) = 1 Ch 1:18 , Gn 11:14 , 15 ( P ); ‘father’ of Peleg and Joktan 10:25 ( J ; with especially ref. to Joktan v 26 ff. , i.e. to Arabians ) = 1 Ch 1:19 ( cf. v 20 ff. ), of Peleg specif. Gn 11:16 , 17 ( P ; with especially ref. to Abr. v 26 f. ) cf. 1 Ch 1:25 ( see v 27 f. ); in Gn 10:21 ( J ) Shem is called **אָבִי כָל-בְּנֵי-עֶבֶר** ; □ Eβερ .— **ע'** Nu 24:24 perhaps ( si vera l. ) belongs not here ( = **עֲבָרִים** *Hebrews* , □ □ Eβραίους , so Thes ), but sub I. **עֲבָר** = the (land) beyond (the river), || **אֲשֹׁר** , so Di Kau 2. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5:13 , □ Ωβηδ , □ L Eβερ . 3. Benjamite names: a. 1 Ch 8:12 , □ Ωβηδ , □ L Aβερ . b. 1 Ch 8:22 ( **עֲבָר** van d. H. Ginsb ; **עֲבָר** Baer), □ Ωβδη , A Ωβηδ , □ L Aβερ . 4. a priest Ne 12:20 □ L Aβεδ .

† I. **עֲבָרִי** S <sup>5680 , 5681</sup> TWOT <sup>1556b</sup> GK <sup>6303 , 6304</sup> **adj. et n. gent. Hebrew** , either a. put into the mouth of foreigners (Egyptian and Philist.), or b. used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners ( = *one from beyond, from the other side* , i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* ( cf. Jos 24:2 , 3 E ), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan*; cf. Ges <sup>§ 2 b</sup> Sta <sup>§ 1 b</sup> Kō <sup>i . 18 ff.</sup> We <sup>Isr.</sup>

u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 332, 600. —On connexion of 'ע (in wide sense) with *Habirû* (TelAm.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser MVG 1897, 255 ff. Kō Exp. Times xi. 238; opp. Jastr JBL xi (1892), 118 ff. Say Monuments 188, 333 WMM As. u. Eur. 396); —ms. 'ע Gn 39:14 +; fs. עֲבָרִיָּה Dt 15:12 Je 34:9; mpl. עֲבָרִים Gn 43:32 +, עֲבָרִיִּים Ex 3:18; fpl. עֲבָרֵיָּה Ex 1:15 + 2 times, 1:16; word not in P; — 1. **adj. a.** אִישׁ עֲבָרִי Gn 39:14 cf. v 17 (both J), 41:12 (E). **b.** אִישׁ עֲבָרִי Ex 2:11 cf. v 13; 21:2 (all E), Dt 15:12 Je 34:9, 14; f. Dt 15:12 Je 34:9. 2. **n. a.** Ex 1:16, 19; 2:7 (all f.) 2:6 (all E), 1 S 4:6, 9; 13:19; 14:11; 29:3. **b.** Gn 40:15 Ex 1:15 (f.; both E), 1 S 13:3; 14:21, Gn 43:32 (J); especially in הָעֲבָרִים Ex 3:18; 5:3; 7:16; 9:1, 13; 10:3 (all J); sg. only 'אֲבָרָם הָע' Gn 14:13, 'אֲנִי כִי' Jon 1:9. — □ □ Εβραῖος, Εβραῖα, Gn 14:13 τῶν περάτων. — 1 S 13:7 read prob. for 'וְעֲבָרִים וְגו' ( We ), or, better, 'וַיַּעֲבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr; > נָעַם רַב Klo Bu HPS.

† II. עֲבָרִי S<sup>5680, 5681</sup> TWOT<sup>1556b</sup> GK<sup>6303, 6304</sup> **n.pr. m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24:27; □ Αβαῖ, A Ωβδῖ, □ L Αβαρια.

† עֲבָרָה S<sup>5679</sup> TWOT<sup>1556c</sup> GK<sup>6302</sup> **n. f. ford**, rare synonym of מַעְבָּר, מַעְבְּרָה; — abs. 'הָע' 2 S 19:19 *and they crossed the ford* (v. עֲבַר Qal 1 a); pl. cstr. עֲבָרוֹת הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15:28 Kt (Qr עֲרְבוֹת), so 17:16 van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb Eֲרְבוֹת Kt also), 'עֲב' preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17:16 n.pr.).

† עֲבָרָה S<sup>5678</sup> TWOT<sup>1556d</sup> GK<sup>6301</sup> **n. f. overflow, arrogance, fury**; — abs. 'ע' Is 13:9 +; cstr. עֲבָרַת Zp 1:18 +; sf. עֲבָרָתִי Is 10:6 +, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21:30; cstr. עֲבָרוֹת ψ 7:7 Jb 40:11; — 1. *overflow, excess, outburst*, 'ע' וְדוֹן Pr 21:24 *excess of insolence*; עֲבָרוֹת אַפְּךָ Jb 40:11 *outbursts of thine anger*. 2. *arrogance*, of Moab Is 16:6 (+ גִּזְאוֹן, גִּזְאוֹנָה), hence Je 48:30 (+ *id.* v 29). 3. *overflowing rage, fury*: **a.** of men, Gn 49:7 (poem in J), Am 1:11 (both || אַף), Is 14:6 Pr 14:35, שִׁבְטַת עֲבָרָתוֹ 22:8 (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3:1

---

Ri E. Riehm, *Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.*  
 Mem. Survey of W. Parlestone, *Memoirs*.  
 EMey Eduard Meyer,  
 Glaser E. Glaser;  
 Kō E. König.

infr. ), *עֲבָרוֹת צוֹרְרִי* ψ 7:7 *the outbursts of fury of my foes* . **b.** of 'י Ho 5:10 ; 13:11 ( || *אף* ), Hb 3:8 ( || *id.* ), Is 9:18 La 2:2 ψ 90:9 , 11 ; + *חֲרוֹן אַף* Is 13:9 , || *id.* v 13 ψ 78:49 ( + *זַעַם* ), 85:4 ; *אֵשׁ עֲבָרָתִי* Ez 21:36 ( || *זַעַם* ), 22:31 ( || *id.* ), v 21 ; 38:19 ; *נִשְׁבַּט עֲבָרָתוֹ* La 3:1 ( *cf.* Pr 22:8 *supr.* ); *עִם עֲבָרָתִי* Is 10:6 (i.e. obj. of my rage), *cf.* *דּוֹר עֲבָרָתוֹ* Je 7:29 ; *יּוֹם עֲבָרַת י'* Zp 1:18 *day of 'i fury* (coming judgment), so Ez 7:19 ( *del.* Co Berthol , after □ , as gloss from Zp); so *יּוֹם עֲבָרָה* Zp 1:15 Pr 11:4 ; *יּוֹם עֲבָרוֹת* Jb 21:30 ; *cf.* *עֲבָרָה* Pr 11:23 .

† [ *עָבַר* S <sup>5674</sup> TWOT <sup>1556</sup> , <sup>1556e</sup> GK <sup>6296</sup> , <sup>6297</sup> ] **vb. denom. Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself**;— Pf. 3 ms. *הִתְעַבֵּר* ψ 78:62 ; 2 ms. *הִתְעַבְרָתָּ* 89:39 ; Impf. 3 ms. *וַיִּתְעַבֵּר* Dt 3:26 , *וַיִּתְעַבֵּר* ψ 78:21 , 59 ; Pt. *מִתְעַבֵּר* Pr 14:16 ; 26:17 ; sf. *מִתְעַבְרוּ* 20:2 ;— **1.** *be arrogant* , Pr 14:16 ( opp. *יָרָא* ). **2. a.** *put oneself in a fury, become furious* . *c.* *בָּ* pers. Dt 3:26 ψ 78:62 ; *c.* *עִם* pers. 89:39 , abs. 78:21 , 59 (all of God); of man, *c.* *עַל* rei. Pr 26:17 . **b.** *incite one to fury for oneself* Pr 20:2 ( *si vera l.* ; *cf.* De Ges <sup>§ 54 f.</sup> ).

† *עֲבָרִים* S <sup>5682</sup> GK <sup>6305</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 'Abārîm ( *proposes regions beyond river or sea* );—usually *הָר הָעַ* Nu 27:12 Dt 32:49 ( = *הָר־נָבוֹ* ; both P ), and *הָרִי הָעַ* 33:47 ( *נָבוֹ לְפָנַי* ), v 48 ( P ); alone only *צִעְקֵי מִעֲבָרִים* Je 22:20 ; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm <sup>Geogr. 548</sup> and EBi Buhl <sup>Geogr. 122</sup> ; □ *Ἀβαρεῖμ* (—*εἰν*) , but *τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν* Nu 33:47 , *εἰς τὸ πέραν* τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22:20 .— Vid. also sub *עֵיִם* .

† *עֲבָרָן* S <sup>2275</sup> TWOT <sup>598i</sup> GK <sup>6306</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19:38 ( □ *Ελβων* , A □ *L* *Αχραν* ); read probably *עֲבָדָן* q.v.

† *עֲבָר־נָה* S <sup>5684</sup> GK <sup>6307</sup> **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of *Akaba* Nu 33:34 , 35 ( P ); □ ( *Σ* ) *εβρωνά* .

† I. [ *עָבוֹר* S <sup>5668</sup> , <sup>5669</sup> TWOT <sup>1556f</sup> , <sup>1556g</sup> GK <sup>6288</sup> , <sup>6289</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] produce, yield** ( *cf.* Assyrian *ebûru* , *id.* , DI <sup>HWB 11</sup> ; Syriac *corn* );— cstr. *עָבוֹר הָאָרֶץ* Jos 5:11 , 12 ( P ).

II. [ *עָבוֹר* S <sup>5668</sup> , <sup>5669</sup> TWOT <sup>1556f</sup> , <sup>1556g</sup> GK <sup>6288</sup> , <sup>6289</sup> ] **n.** only in *בְּעָבוֹר* <sup>47</sup> , *בְּעָבֵר* ( Gn 27:10 , 31 ), **prep.** and **conj.** *for the sake of, on account of, in order that* (

perhaps orig. *for the produce or gain of* ), sf. בַּעֲבוּרֵי , 1 S 23:10 , etc.;— **1.** as prep. : **a.** Gn 3:17 אַרְוֶהָ בַּעֲבוּרֶךָ *for thy sake* , 8:21 בַּעֲבוּרֵי הָאָדָם *for man's sake* , 12:13 לְמַעַן יִיטַב־לִי בַּעֲבוּרֶךָ , v 16 ; 18:26 , 29 , Ex 9:16 אֵת זֶה ב' , 13:8 זֶה ב' , 1 S 12:22 2 S 5:12 ; 6:12 ; 7:21 ; 9:1 , 7 Am 2:6 ; 8:6 ב' וַאֲבִיוֹן ב' , Mi 2:10 טְמֵאָה ב' *on account of* uncleanness, ψ 106:32 ; 132:10 , etc.; 2 S 12:21 הַיָּלֵד חַי ב' *because of* the child, (being) alive ( = while he was alive), Je 14:4 הָאֲדָמָה חֲתָהּ ב' *on account of* the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20:2 הָאֲדָמָה חֲתָהּ וְעָבְדָהּ . Je 14:4 < read בְּדָר וְעָבְדָהּ . or , וב' זֶה אֵת read וְעָבְדָהּ חוֹשֵׁי בִּי Du , cf. □ . † **b.** sq. inf. ( cf. לְמַעַן ), *in order to* , Ex 9:16 ב' הָרֵא'תָךְ 2 S 20:20 לְבַעֲבוּרֶךָ : so 18:18 , אֶת־הָעִיר ב' חָקָר 2 S 10:3 1 S 1:6 , אֶת־כָּפְתִּי 2 S 14:20 ; 17:14 ; ל' בַּעֲבוּרֶךָ 1 Ch 19:3 ( || 2 S 10:3 , no ל' ). † **2.** as conj. Gn 27:10 ב' תְּהִיָּה לִי לְעֵדָה , אֲשֶׁר ב' ; without אֲשֶׁר , Gn 21:30 לְעֵדָה , אֲשֶׁר ב' תְּבָרְכֶנִּי נַפְשִׁי 27:4 , v 19 , 31 ; 46:34 Ex 9:14 ; 19:9 ; 20:20 ψ 105:45 .

† [ מַעְבָּר S<sup>4569</sup> TWOT<sup>1556h</sup> GK<sup>5044</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **ford, pass, passing** ;—only cstr. : **1.** מַעְבַּר יַבֿ'ק . Gn 32:23 ( J ) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok* . **2.** *pass* , מַעְבַּר מִכְמָשׁ Is 30:32 מִטָּה כָּל־מַעְבַּר *every sweep of the rod* ( 4 c ).

† מַעְבָּרָה S<sup>4569</sup> TWOT<sup>1556h</sup> GK<sup>5045</sup> **n. f. ford, pass, passage** ;—abs. 'ם Is 10:29 ; pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת Is 16:2 Je 51:32 , abs. Jos 2:7 1 S 14:4 ; cstr. Ju 3:28 + 2 times;— **1.** *ford* only pl. Jos 2:7 ( JE ), Ju 3:28 ; 12:5 , 6 Is 16:2 ; so also 1 S 13:7 ( for MT בָּרוּי ) We Dr Kit Löhr ; + מַעְבָּרָת 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17 , v. סְכוֹת . **2.** *pass* ( wady, ravine : , 1 S 14:4 Is 10:29 . ; **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51:32 .

† [ עָבַשׁ S<sup>5685</sup> TWOT<sup>1557</sup> GK<sup>6308</sup> ] **vb. shrivel** ( cf. Arabic *contract* ( especially face ), *frown* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פְּרִדּוֹת Jo 1:17 *the grains have shrivelled* ( cf. Dr Now ).

† [ עָבַת S<sup>5686</sup> TWOT<sup>1558</sup> GK<sup>6309</sup> ] **vb. Pi. wind, weave** ( cf. derivatives ) ;— Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וַיַּעֲבֹתָהּ Mi 7:3 *and ( so ) they wind it ( or weave it ; i.e. mischief ) ; so*



Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew reads עֲבֹט = *twist prevert* (cp. Jo 2:7, but v עֲבֹט), We נִיעֲוֹתוּהָ = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

† עֲבוֹת S<sup>5687, 5688</sup> TWOT<sup>1558a, 1558b</sup> GK<sup>6290, 6291</sup> **adj.** having **interwoven** foliage. **leafy**;— עֲבוֹת עֵץ *leafy trees* Ez 20:28 Ne 8:15; עֵץ עֲבֹת Lv 23:40 (H); f. אֵלֶּה עֲבֹתָּהּ Ez 6:13 *a leafy terebinth*. — עֲבוֹת 2 S 23:4 ψ 77:18 v. II. עֲב sub עֵיב.

† עֲבֹת S<sup>5688</sup> TWOT<sup>1558b</sup> GK<sup>6291, 6310</sup> **n. m.** Ju 15:13 + et **f.** Ju 15:14 Jb 39:10 ( **twisted** ) **cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage** (?);— abs. 'ע Ex 28:14 + 2 times; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5:18 ψ 129:4; sf. 3 ms. עֲבוֹתוֹ Jb 39:10, 3 mpl. עֲבוֹתָּימוֹ ψ 2:3; pl. עֲבוֹתָיִם Ju 15:13 +, עֲבוֹתָּתָּ Ex 28:14 +, etc.;— **1. cord, rope:** **a.** as fetter, Ju 15:13, 14; 16:11, 12 Ez 3:25; 4:8 Jb 39:10 (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118:27 *bind the festal victim* (חֶגֶל) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup - Now Dr *al.*; > *with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2:3 (|| מוֹסְרוֹתָיִמוֹ), 129:4. **b.** עֲבוֹת הָעֵגְלָה Is 5:18 i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || חֲבִלֵי הַנֶּשֶׂא); fig. עֲבוֹת אֶהְבֶּה Ho 11:4 *with the cords of love*, of י"י's drawing Isr. (|| חֲבִלֵי אֶדָם). **c.** *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבוֹת, *cordage-work* Ex 28:14, 22; 39:15; עֲבוֹתָּתָּ 28:14 *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); עֲבוֹתָּתָּ (עֲבוֹתָּתָּ) *the two cords* v 24, 25; 39:17, 18. **2. interwoven foliage** (?) in phr. עֲלֵי-בֵּין (עֲבוֹתָּתָּ) of top of a vine Ez 19:11 (*clouds* Ew Hi - Sm Toy, read then עֲבוֹתָּתָּ); of cedar, 31:3, 10, 14, but in these certainly *clouds*, so □ Ew Hi - Sm Co *al.*

עֲוֹג v. עֲוֹג.

† [ עֲגֵב S<sup>5689</sup> TWOT<sup>1559</sup> GK<sup>6311</sup> ] **vb.** have **inordinate affection, lust** ( cf. Arabic *wonder, admire, beloved*; and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy<sup>NHWB iii. 616</sup> );— Qal Pf. 3 fs. עֲגֵבָהּ Ez 23:7, 9, 12; Impf. 3 fs. וְתַעֲגֵב v 5, + v 16 Kt (Qr וְתַעֲגֵבָהּ), וְתַעֲגֵבָהּ v 20 (Ew § 191<sup>c</sup> Ol § 228<sup>b</sup>); Pt. pl. עֲגֵבִים Je 4:30;— *lust* after (עֲלֵי), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23:5, 9, 12, 16, 20, so c. acc. v 7; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4:30.



† [ עֲגָב S<sup>5690</sup> TWOT<sup>1559a</sup> GK<sup>6313</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] (**sensuous**) **love** ( on form *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 143</sup> );—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33:32 thou art to them as a *love-song*.—For עֲגָבִים v 31 read כְּזָבִים □ **S** Co Berthol Toy.

† [ עֲגָבָה S<sup>5691</sup> TWOT<sup>1559b</sup> GK<sup>6312</sup> ] **n. f.** **lustfulness**;—sf. עֲגָבָתָהּ Ez 23:11 (of personif. Jerus. ; || תִּזְנוּתֶיהָ ).

† עֲוִגָב S<sup>5748</sup> TWOT<sup>1559c</sup> GK<sup>6385</sup> **n. m.** a musical instr. ( poss. from above √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones );—Gn 4:21 ( J ; + כְּנֹר ), Jb 21:12 ( || כְּנֹר , תִּרְיָ , ψ 150:4 ( + מְנִים ), sf. עֲגָבִי Jb 30:31 ( || כְּנֹרִי );—according to □ a reed-pipe or flute ( אֲבוּבָא ), **B** a *Pan's pipe* ( *organon* , made up of several reeds together); Now<sup>Arch. i. 277</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 276</sup> think of *bag-pipe* ( = סוּמְפִּי נִיָּה Dn 3:5 , 10 , 15 ), *cf.* also in We<sup>ψψ Eng.Tr. 219</sup> ; > a stringed instr. □ **S** ( Gn 4:21 ).

עֲגָה S<sup>5692</sup> TWOT<sup>1575a</sup> GK<sup>6314</sup> v. עוג

עגל TWOT<sup>1560</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* NH עָגַל Niph. *berounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aramaic Pa. *roll* a thing, and deriv.; □ עָגוּלָא *rolled cake*, עֲגִילָא *shield* , בְּעֲגִילָא , Syriac , *in swiftness, swiftly*; Arabic *hasten, be swift* , *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 31, 143</sup> ).

† עָגַל S<sup>5695</sup> TWOT<sup>1560a</sup> GK<sup>6319</sup> **n. m.** Ex 32:24 **calf** ( as *rolling* or *gamboling* ? *cf.* פָּר ft. פָּרָר ; NH *id.* ; Ph. (Pu.) עָגַל *id.* Lzb<sup>336</sup> ; עָגִילוֹ Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook<sup>89</sup> ; Aramaic , עֲגִילָא , עֲגִילָתָא , *id.* ; Assyrian [ *agalū* ], pl. *agalê* prob. *calves* DI<sup>HWB 16</sup> ( *cf.* against this Jen<sup>Kosmol. 110</sup> , but v. also Jäger<sup>BAS ii. 2, 286</sup> ); Arabic , *id.* ; Ethiopic , *cf.* also Hom<sup>NS 226</sup> );—ע' abs. Ex 32:19 + ; estr. 1 S 28:24 + ; sf. עָגִלָּה Ho 8:5 ; pl. עָגִלִּים Ho 13:2 + ; estr. עָגִלִּי 1 K 12:28 + ;—*calf* , Is 11:6 ; 27:10 in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29:6 ; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1:7 ; ע' מְרִבֵּק i.e. a *stall* -fed (fatted) *calf* , 1 S 28:24 , in sim. Je 46:21 Mal 3:20 , *cf.* ע' מִתּוֹךְ מְרִבֵּק Am 6:4 ; ע' לֹא לִמָּד Je 31:18 *an untrained calf*; ψ 68:31 *calves of peoples* , i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perhaps read ע' בְּעִלִּי Matthes Che Gunkel<sup>Schöpf. 66 f.</sup> *cf.* Bae ; *calf* as sacrif.

---

Jen P. Jensen, *Cosmologie der Babylonier* .  
 Hom F. Hommel, *Namen der Säugethiere* .  
 Gunkel H. Gunkel, *Schöpfung u. Chaos* .

victim Mi 6:6 Lv 9:2, 3, 8 (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34:18, 19 (cf. עֲגֻלָּה Gn 15:9); elsewhere *image* of calf: made at Horeb, מִסְכָּה 'ע' Ex 32:4, 8 Dt 9:16 Ne 9:18; 'ע' alone Ex 32:19, 20, 24, 35 Dt 9:21 ψ 106:19; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12:28, 32 2 K 10:29; 17:16 2 Ch 11:15; 13:8, cf. Ho 8:5, 6 (עֲגֻלֹת, עֲגֻלֹת, עֲגֻלֹת), 13:2; also 10:5 (v. i. עֲגֻלָּה as fin.).

† I. עֲגֻלָּה S<sup>5697, 5698</sup> TWOT<sup>1560b</sup> GK<sup>6320, 6321</sup> **n. f. heifer**;—abs. 'ע' Gn 15:9 +; cstr. עֲגֻלָּת Is 7:21 +; sf. עֲגֻלָּתִי Ju 14:18; pl. cstr. עֲגֻלֹת Ho 10:5 (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7:21, used in ploughing Ju 14:18 (fig.), threshing Je 50:11 (ע' דָּשָׂא, in sim., v. דָּשָׂא, read perhaps דָּשָׂא), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46:20; ע' מְלֻמָּדָה Ho 10:11 *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrific. 1 S 16:2 (עֲגֻלָּת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15:9 (J; ע' מִשְׁלֵשֶׁת; cf. עֲגֻלָּה Je 34:18, 19); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21:3 (ע' בָּקָר), v. 4<sup>(x2)</sup>, 6; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10:5 (where read prob. עֲגֻלָּה, so □ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† II. עֲגֻלָּה S<sup>5697, 5698</sup> TWOT<sup>1560b</sup> GK<sup>6320, 6321</sup> **n.pr. f. wife of David** (on sense *heifer* cf. לֵאָה, רָחֵל; v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 92, No. 27</sup>);—2 S 3:5 (□ Αἰγαλ, Αἰγας, □ L Αἰγλα) = 1 Ch 3:3 (□ Αλα, Α Αἰγλα, □ L Εἰγλα).

† עֲגֻלָּת **n.pr.loc.**;—ע' נְשִׁלְשִׁיָּה (the) *third Eglath* Is 15:5 (□ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48:34 (□ ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

† עֲגֻלָּה S<sup>5696</sup> TWOT<sup>1560c</sup> GK<sup>6318</sup>, עֲגֻלָּה **adj. round**;—abs. עֲגֻלָּה 1 K 7:23 + 2 times, עֲגֻלָּה 10:19 2 Ch 4:2; fpl. עֲגֻלֹת 1 K 7:31;—*round* 1 K 7:31<sup>(x2)</sup> (opp. מְרַבְּעוֹת), 10:19; ע' סְבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2, 1 K 7:35.

† עֲגֻלָּה S<sup>5699</sup> TWOT<sup>1560d</sup> GK<sup>6317, 6322</sup> **n. f. cart** (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb<sup>336</sup>; Aramaic עֲגֻלָּתָא; Sem. loan-word in Egyptian āgar<sup>Θά</sup> Bondi<sup>38</sup>, 'agolt Erman<sup>Egyptian 491</sup>; cf. also Wilkinson<sup>Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223–241, especially 235, also 249</sup> (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6:7 Nu 7:3));—abs. ע' 1 S 6:7 +, sf. עֲגֻלָּתוֹ Is 28:28; pl. עֲגֻלֹת Gn 45:19 +; cstr. עֲגֻלֹת Nu 7:3;—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45:19, 21, 27; 46:5 (E), 1

S 6:7 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 8, 10, 11, 14 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 2 S 6:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 1 Ch 13:7 <sup>(×2)</sup>; Nu 7:3 (ע' צב *covered carts*), v 3, 6, 7, 8 (P); in sim. Am 2:13, ה' עבֹת, Is 5:18 *cart-rope*, 'אֹפֶן ע' 28:27 of (*threshing-*) wagon (cf. Dr <sup>Am. p. 228</sup>), 'גִּלְגָּל v 28 *id.*; — 'ע' = *warchariots* only ψ 46:10 (Du *transport-wagons*).

† עֲגִיל S <sup>5694</sup> TWOT <sup>1560e</sup> GK <sup>6316</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **hoop, ring**; — abs. 'ע' Nu 31:50 prob. *ear-ring* (+ טַבַּעַת etc.); pl. אֶזְנֵיךָ עֲגִילִים עַל- Ez 16:12 (+ נְזָם עַל-אֶפְרַיִם *nose-ring*).

עֲגִלוֹן S <sup>5700</sup> GK <sup>6323, 6324</sup> <sup>13</sup> **n.pr.** ( cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 92, No. 27</sup> ); — † **1. m.** a king of Moab, Ju 3:12, 14, 15, 17 <sup>(×2)</sup>, □ Eγλωμ. **2. loc.** Jos 10:3, 5, 23, 37; 12:12; 15:34, c. ה loc. 10:34, מִעֲגִלוֹנָה v 36; □ Oδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12:12, A Eγλωμ, □ L Eγλων, and so 15:39; site 'Aḡlān, N. of *Telel-Hesy*, Buhl <sup>Geogr. 129</sup>.

עֲגִלִּים S <sup>5882</sup> GK <sup>6325</sup> Ez 47:10 in עֵין ע' q.v.

† מַעְגָּל S <sup>4570</sup> TWOT <sup>1560f</sup> GK <sup>5046, 5047</sup> **n. m.** ψ 65:12 **1. entrenchment**; **2. track**; — abs. 'ם 1 S 26:5 +, c. ה loc. הַמַּעְגָּלָה 17:20; cstr. מַעְגָּל Pr 5:26 +; pl. cstr. מַעְגָּלִי ψ 23:3 Pr 4:11; sf. מַעְגָּלֶיךָ ψ 65:12, elsewhere מַעְגָּלוֹתֶיךָ 17:5, מַעְגָּל־תִּיּוֹ Pr 5:21, תִּיָּה- 2:12; 5:6, תָּם- 2:15 Is 59:8; — **1. circumvallation, entrenchment** 1 S 17:20; 26:5, 7. **2. track** (proposes *wagon-track*), only fig. : **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140:6. **b.** = course of action, or life, רֶגֶלְךָ 'ם Pr 4:26, 'ם 5:21 ( || דְּרֹכֵי-אִישׁ ); specif. good, right, צֶדֶק 'ם ψ 23:3, 'ם יֵשֶׁר Pr 4:11, 'ם 'ם 2:9 צֶדִיק Is 26:7; bad sense Pr 2:15, 18; 5:6 Is 59:8; *tracks* of 'י are those approve by him ψ 17:5; or those traversed by him, יִרְעֲפוּן מַעְגָּלֶיךָ דָּשֵׁן מַעְגָּלֶיךָ 65:12 fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

† [ עֲגַם S <sup>5701</sup> TWOT <sup>1561</sup> GK <sup>6327</sup> ] **vb.** **be grieved** ( NH *id.*; Aramaic עֲגַם, and (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perhaps also Assyrian *agāmu*, *be vexed* Dl <sup>HWB 16</sup> (rare; cited under (אגם)) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָ, גָּמָה נַפְשִׁי ... לֹא־בִיּוֹן אִם-ל' א Jb 30:25 *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* ( || בְּכִיתִי ).

† [ עָגַן S<sup>5702</sup> TWOT<sup>1562</sup> GK<sup>6328</sup> ] **vb.** Niph. **shut oneself in or off** ( NH *id.* , Pt. pass. *restrained* (especially from marriage), also עֹגֵין *anchor*; □ עָגַן *be imprisoned* ) ;— Impf. 2 fpl. תַּעֲגִינָה לְבִלְתִּי הָיֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1:13 *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עָגַר TWOT<sup>1563</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier<sup>WurzelWB 38</sup> Lag<sup>BN</sup><sup>59</sup> ; on Gk. ἀγορ *cf.* Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 8</sup> ) .

† עָגוּר S<sup>5693</sup> TWOT<sup>1563a</sup> GK<sup>6315</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] appar. understood by Mass as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** according to Saad . (Is), but note of crane not suitable ( Tristr<sup>NHB 239 f.</sup> );— נְתוּר וְסוּס וְעָגוּר Je 8:7 ; כְּסוּס וְעָגוּר Is 38:14 (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> ); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. נְ and take 'ע as adj. of סוּס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. from גָּעַר , Ethiopic *cry* .

I, II, III. עָד S<sup>5703, 5704, 5705, 5706</sup> TWOT<sup>1565a, 1565b, 1565c, 2899</sup> GK<sup>6329, 6330, 6331</sup> v. I. עָדָה .

עָד S<sup>5707</sup> TWOT<sup>1576b</sup> GK<sup>6332</sup> v. עוֹד .

עָד v. עוֹד .

עָדָא S<sup>5714</sup> GK<sup>6333</sup> v. עָדָה .

עָדָה TWOT<sup>1564</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *count, reckon, number, period*; Aramaic עָדָנָה *time* ) .

† [ עָדָה S<sup>5708</sup> TWOT<sup>1564a</sup> GK<sup>6340</sup> **n. f. menstruation** , so Vrss ( proposes *time, period* ) ;— pl. abs. בְּגָד עָדִים Is 64:5 i.e. stained garment ( fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טִמָּא ) .

Meier E. Meier, *Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch* .

Mass Masora.

Saad Arabic Version of Saadya.

Tristr H. B. Tritram, *Natural History of the Bible*;



† II. עַד S 5703, 5704, 5705, 5706 TWOT 1565a, 1565b, 1565c, 2899 GK 6329, 6330, 6331 n. [ m. ] **booty, prey** ( upon which one *advances, falls* ); cf. □ עַדִּי *booty*, Is 10:2 ; 33:23 + — יֵאָכֵל עַד Gn 49:27 *devour prey* ( || שָׁלַל ); עַד שָׁלַל מִרְבָּה Is 33:23 *prey of great spoil*; קוֹמִי לְעַד Zp 3:8 (of God) my *rising up to the prey* ( Br <sup>MP</sup> ); אָבִי עַד Is 9:5 *father* (i.e. *distributor* ) of *booty* ( Hi Kn Kue Br <sup>MP</sup> Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> ; > Ges Ew Di *al. everlasting father* ).

III. עַד S 5703, 5704, 5705, 5706 TWOT 1565a, 1565b, 1565c, 2899 GK 6329, 6330, 6331 , in poetry  
 עַדִּי ( † Nu 24:20 , 24 ψ 104:23 ; 147:6 Jb 7:4 ; 20:5 , and in עַדִּי Is 26:4 ; 65:18 ψ 83:18 ; 92:8 ; 132:12 , 14 : cf. ( עָלִי , אֶלִּי ), **prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while** ( Aramaic עַד , ; Sab. עַד , עַדִּי , Mordtm <sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 27</sup> ; DHM <sup>xxxvii (1883), 414</sup> , Assyrian *adi* Dl § 81 <sup>a</sup> (Arabic is *except* ); perhaps akin to *pass on, advance to* , Kö <sup>ii . 304, 309</sup> : עַדִּי prob. from ground-from 'ādāy , Ol <sup>428, 421</sup> Kö <sup>ii . 309 ff.</sup> ; but Lag <sup>Sym ii. 101–3, Mitth. i. 231 f.</sup> ; as pl. like ( אֶתְרִי ) ;—with sf. עַדִּי Nu 23:18 + , עַדִּיךְ Mi 4:8 + , etc., עַדִּיכֶם † Jb 32:12 ; 2 K 9:18 עַד־הֶם occurs ; — *as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל , in that the limit is *in* cluded, as in Arabic Fl <sup>Kl.Schr. i. 402 f.</sup> ) : **I. prep. 1. of space** : — **a.** Gn 11:31 עַד חֶרֶן וַיְבֹאוּ *as far as* Haran, 12:6 ; 13:3 , 12 + often, Is 8:8 עַד צוֹאֵר יִגִּיעַ , 15:4 עַד יִהְיֶה נִשְׁמָע קוֹלָם , 25:12 ; 26:5 ψ 36:6 עַד נִשְׁחָקִים , 69:2 עַד נִפְשׁ , ( cf. Jon 2:6 Mi 1:9 Je 4:10 , 18 ), 90:3 עַד נִכָּא , תִּשָּׁב אֶנְוֹשׁ עַד נִכָּא , Jb 11:7 , etc.; pregn. ψ 118:27 אֶסְרוּ-חֵג עַד וּגְוִי *bind ... (and lead) up to ...* ; Is 57:9 עַד מִרְחֹק *even to afar* ( מֵן 1 c ); with the goal a *person* , Ex 22:8 עַד שְׁנֵיהֶם עַד , 1 S 9:9 ψ 65:3 יְבֹאוּ עַדֶיךָ , Is 45:24 Jb 4:5 , שׁוּב עַד י' , Ho 14:2 *al.* ( v. שׁוּב , stronger than שׁוּב ( אֶל־י' ); poet. Nu 24:20 וְאֶתְרִיתוּ אֶבְדַּי עַדִּי shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v 24 ; rarely with verbs of *attending* , עַד הִיאֲזִין † Nu 23:18 , עַד הִתְבֹּנֵן † Jb 32:12 ; 38:18 (usually אֶל ). Before another prep., 1 S 7:11 עַד מִתַּחַת לִי , 1 K 4:12 עַד מִעֲבָר לִי , Ez 41:20 עַד לִפְנֵי , Est 4:2 , and even ( si vera l. ) עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9:20 : cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3:16 , 26 , עַד נִכָּח Ju 19:10 + .

**b.** In the combin. ( עַד ) ( מֵן ... , as Gn 10:19 עַד עֵזָה ... מִצִּידוֹן *from Sidon ... as far as* Gaza + often ( v. מֵן 5 a ); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects* , to express the idea of *both ... and* , as Gn 19:4 וְעַד זֶקֶן מִנְעָר *from young*

Kue A. Kuenen.

Dl Freidrich Delitzsch, Assyrian Grammar;

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Symmicta* .

to old (inclusively) = *both young and old* ( v. מִן 5 b ); without מִן , *even to* = *including* , Lv 11:42 Nu 8:4 *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18:4 .

2. Of time: a. ( a ) *even to, until* Gn 8:5 *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12:6 *unto* the 14th day, etc., v 15 , 18 , etc.; עד היום *unto this day* , Gn 19:37 , 38 , עד הזה 26:33 ; 32:33 , both + often; עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40:37 Jos 6:10 Ju 18:30 ; עד בקר *till morning*, Ex 12:10 + (15 times), עד הבקר 16:23 + (11 times); so עד (ערב) Ex 18:13 , 14 + , poet. עֲדֵי ערב ψ 104:23 ; עד עולם Gn 13:15 + often; עד שבע פעמים 2 K 4:35 ; עד דור ודור Is 13:20 ; v. also בְּלִי , and בְּלִתִּי , *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., עד מִמְחֶרֶת הַשָּׁבָת , Ne 13:9 עד אחר . With the force of *against* , Ju 6:31 יוֹמַת עד הבֹּקֶר ; cf. ( b ) end . ( b ) sq. inf. , both of past time, as Gn 8:7 ; 32:25 עד עֲלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר , 33:3 ; 34:5 , and especially of future time, as 3:19 עד שׁוּבְךָ *until thy returning*, 19:22 ; 27:45 Dt 7:20 , 23 ; 20:20 ; 22:2 ; 28:20 , 22 ,—both + often; cf. עד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3:25 + ; ... עד תִּם Lv 25:29 + 10 times; עד תָּמָם Dt 2:15 + ; עד כֹּלָה † 2 K 13:17 , 19 Ezr 9:14 ; עד כלות)מ( 1 S 15:18 Je 9:15 + ; עד אור הבֹּקֶר Ju 16:2 + ; also in עד אֲתָם Dt 7:24 ( cf. 28:48 Jos 11:14 1 K 15:29 2 K 3:25 ; 10:17 ; 24:20 [ || Je 52:3 הַשְּׁלִיכוּ ] ; on the anom. 'הָ , v. Dr , read prob. 'הָ ) ; and most prob. ( cf. Kö<sup>iii</sup> . 583 ) in עד בְּלִתִּי הַשָּׁאִיר לוֹ ( לָהֶם ) שָׂרִיד Dt 3:3 ( v. Dr ) , + 5 times ( v. supr. p. 117 ) , read prob. הַשָּׁאִיר . With the force of *towards the end of, against* , especially in עד בֹּאֵ)מ( Gn 43:25 Ex 22:25 Nu 10:21 עד המִשְׁכָּן עד את המִשְׁכָּן used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16:11 , Ez 33:22 ; cf. 2 S 17:22 . Ellipt. Ju 16:2 עד אור הבֹּקֶר וְהָרָגְנוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! ( GFM ; Dr<sup>§ 115</sup> ). ( c ) with various adverbs of time ( q.v. ), as עד כִּמְהָ פְעָמִים , עד עֲתָה , עד כֵּן , עד כֹּה , עד הַנָּה , עד מָתִי , עד־מָה , אָנָּה ( v. מָה 4 b ). ( d ) to suggest also *degree* ( cf. 3 ) , עד אֵין מָקוֹם *until there is no place* Is 5:8 , עד אֵין מִסְפָּר † ψ 40:13 Jb 5:9 ; 9:10 ; cf. Lv 26:18 וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things* , even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; proposes *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ὥς : so often Aramaic עד , , *while* ), 2 K 9:22 with is peace עד וְנִנְיָ *during* , etc.? Jb 20:5 עֲדֵי רִגְעָה *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3:26 עד בְּלִעֵי רִקִּי Jon 4:2 .



3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as *עַד מְאֹד* *even to muchness*, i.e. exceedingly (v. *מְאֹד*), *עַד מְהֵרָה* *even to haste* † ψ 147:15; Est 5:6 וְחָעָשׁ וְיִמְהַר בְּקִשְׁתֶּךָ עַד־חֲצִי הַמְּלָכוֹת, v. 3; 7:2. See also *עַד לְ*, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2:5 לֹא אֶתֵּן כִּי רָגַל לֹא אֶתֵּן, and with *אֶחָד*, † Ex 9:7 עַד־אֶחָד ... לֹא מֵת, simil. 14:28 Ju 4:16 2 S 17:22 (read *אֶחָד* for *אֶחָד*: v. Dr). Sometimes almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2:5 (si vera l.) *עַד עֲקָרָה יִלְדָה* *even to the barren, she hath borne seven*, i.e. *even the barren hath*, etc., Jb 25:5 וְלֹא יֵאָהֵל הֵן עַד־יָרִיחַ, Hg 2:19. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1:10 עַד סִירִּים סְבָכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4:27 לֹא הִרְבּוּ עַד בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. cf. 2 S 23:19 לֹא בָּא עַד הַשְּׁלִשָּׁה did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. **Conj.** 1. *until*: — a. *עַד אֲשֶׁר* *until that*: (a) with pf., *past time*, Ex 32:20 עַד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָנוּ (Dt 9:21), Dt 2:14 עַד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָנוּ, Jos 3:17; 8:26 Ju 4:24 1 K 10:7 (2 Ch 9:6), 2 K 17:20, 23; 21:16; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30:4 (sq. *אֵין*, 1 K 17:17; rarely of *future time* (the ‘future perfect,’ Dr § 17), 2 S 17:13 (of *degree*), Ez 34:21. So *עַד וְ* (often in NH; v. *וְ*), † Ju 5:7 Ct 3:4 (<sup>×2</sup>); *עַד* † Gn 26:13 עַד כִּי־יִגְדֹל מְאֹד 41:49 2 S 23:10 2 Ch 26:15; and (of *future time*) *עַד אֲשֶׁר* † Gn 28:15 Nu 32:17 Is 6:11. (b) with impf., usually of *future time*, Gn 27:44 עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29:8 Ex 23:30; 24:14 Lv 22:4 Nu 11:20; 20:17 1 S 22:3 Ho 5:15 +; rarely of *past time*, Jon 4:5 עַד יִרְאֶה *till he should see*, Ec 2:3. So (of the *future*) *עַד וְ* † Ct 2:7, 17; 3:5; 4:6; 8:4 ψ 123:2; and *עַד כִּי* † Gn 49:10 עַד כִּי יָשִׁילָהּ.

b. *עַד* alone, *until*: (a) with pf., of *past time*, Jos 2:22; 4:23 עַד־עָבְרָנוּ, 1 S 20:41 עַד דָּוִד הִגְדִּיל, 2 S 21:10 1 K 11:16 Ez 28:15; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7:3 עַד מָתָנוּ, Ez 39:15 Dn 11:36 עַד כָּלָה זְעַם. So *עַד* (of the fut.), † Gn 24:19, 33 Is 30:17 Ru 2:21. (b) with impf., of *future time*, 1 S 1:22 (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16:2, I 2 a (b) end), Is 22:14; 26:20; 32:15; 62:1, 7 ψ 57:2; 71:18 Jb 27:5 +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15:16 עַד יַעֲבֹר עַמְךָ, v. 16 Jos 10:13 (poet.) *עַד* is sometimes used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110:1 (v. De) עַד אֲשֶׁר יִבְרַח אֲשֶׁר יִבְרַח הָיָה לְרִגְלִיךָ, Ho 10:12 Jb 14:6 (but v. 3); after a neg. cl., Gn 49:10 Nu 23:24 Is 42:4 ψ 71:18; 112:8 Jb 8:21 (but read prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עַד he will yet, etc., understanding v. 20 as present, not future).



† II. **עָדָה** S <sup>5710, 5711</sup> TWOT <sup>1565, 1566</sup> GK <sup>6334, 6335, 6336</sup> **vb.** **ornament, deck oneself** (Aramaic in deriv. **עִידוֹת**, *ornament*; cf. perhaps **עָדִיתָא**, *scurf, scab*; Arabic *mange, scab*, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane <sup>1979</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. **עָדִיתָ** Ez 23:40; Impf. 3. fs. **תַּעְדֶּה** Is 61:10, **תַּעְדֶּה** Ho 2:15; 2 fs. **תַּעְדִּי** Je 4:30; 31:4, **תַּעְדֶּי** Ez 16:13; 1 s. sf. **נֶאֱעָדָה** v 11; Imv. ms. **עָדֶה-נָא** Jb 40:10;—*ornament*; usually **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with, *c.* acc. of (woman's) ornaments of bride Is 61:10 (sim.; cf. **הִלְבִּישׁ** v a); fig. of Isr. Ho 2:15 Je 31:4; Jerus. Je 4:30 (*c.* acc. cogn.; || **לְבִשׁ**), Ez 16:13 (**מִלְבִּישֶׁךָ** in || clause), 23:40 (*c.* acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., 'עָדֶה-נָא גְאוֹן וגו' Jb 40:10 *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty*. **2. c.** 2 acc., **נֶאֱעָדָהְ עָדִי** Ez 16:11 *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? read **Hiph.** 'עָדָה').

† **עָדָה** S <sup>5710, 5711</sup> TWOT <sup>1565, 1566</sup> GK <sup>6334, 6335, 6336</sup> **n.pr. f.** (*ornament*; or (Arabic) *morning*) □ Aδ(δ)α;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4:19, 20, 23 (J). **2.** of Esau 36:2, 4, 10, 12, 16 (P<sup>R</sup>).

† **עָדִי** S <sup>5716</sup> TWOT <sup>1566a</sup> GK <sup>6344</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—**ע'** abs. Is 49:18, **עָדִי** Ez 16:11; 23:40; cstr. 2 S 1:24 +; sf. **עָדִיו** Ex 33:4 +, **עָדִיו** Ex 33:5, etc.;—*ornaments*: **1.** of women 2 S 1:24 (**ע' זָהָב**), Je 2:32; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4:30 (**ע' זָהָב**), Ez 16:11; 23:40 (all acc. cogn. *c.* **עָדָה**), Is 49:18 (sim.).—**עָדִי עָדִים** Ez 16:7, read prob. **עָדִי עָדִים** *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (reading **עָדִי עָדִים**), Toy. **עָדִי** ψ 103:5 [sf. ref. to **נִפְשִׁי** is dub. □ τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου (reading **עָדִי עָדִים**? this usually *c.* **נִפְשִׁי**]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. **עָד**) JDMich Thes conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33:4, 5, 6 (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7:20 (**עָדִי עָדִי**, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v 19). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32:9 (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) **לְבָלֶם עָד** **יִבֹּל אֵלָיו** must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

† **עָדִיאל** S <sup>5717</sup> GK <sup>6346</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n.pr. **עדאל** Hal <sup>51,2</sup>);—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36, □ A Εδουλ, □ L Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 9:12, □ Αδουλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27:25, □ Ωδουλ.—Cf. Gray Prop. N. 225, 231.

† עֲדָהּ(וֹ) S<sup>5718</sup> GK<sup>6348</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' *has decked himself* ) ;— 1. עֲדָהּ father of a Judaeen captain 2 Ch 23:1 , □ Αζεια , A Αδαια , □ L Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדָהּ : 2. grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22:1 , □ Εδεινα , A Ιεδιδα , □ L Οζιου (genit.). 3. a Levite 1 Ch 6:26 , □ Αζεια A □ L Αδ(α)ια . 4. a Benjamite 8:21 , □ Αβια , A Αλαια □ L Αδαια . 5. a priest 9:12 Ne 11:12 , □ Αδαια(σ) . 6. two with foreign wives: a. Ezr 10:29 , □ Αδα □ L Αδαιας . b. v 39 , □ Αδαια □ L Αδδαιας . 7. a Judahite Ne 11:5 , □ Οζ(ε)ια , □ L Αδαια .

† עֲדִיתִים S<sup>5723</sup> GK<sup>6353</sup> **n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15:36 , □ Α Διαθαειμ , □ L Αγεθθαιμ .

I. עָדָה S<sup>5712, 5713</sup> TWOT<sup>1576c, 1576e, 878a</sup> GK<sup>6337, 6338</sup> v. יעד .

II. III. עָדָה S<sup>5712, 5713</sup> TWOT<sup>1576c, 1576e, 878a</sup> GK<sup>6337, 6338</sup> v. עוד .

[ עָדָה S<sup>5708</sup> TWOT<sup>1564a</sup> GK<sup>6340</sup> ], )עדו( S<sup>5714</sup> GK<sup>6342</sup> v. עדד .

עֲדַת עֲדוֹת v. עוד .

עָדִי S<sup>5716</sup> TWOT<sup>1566a</sup> GK<sup>6344</sup> , עָדִיאל S<sup>5717</sup> GK<sup>6346</sup> , )עָדָה(וֹ) S<sup>5718</sup> GK<sup>6348</sup> v. II. עדה .

עדיא . v. עדוא .

עָדִים v. עדה .

עֲדִיתִים S<sup>5723</sup> GK<sup>6353</sup> v. עדה

I. עָדָל ( √ of foll.; poss. = Arabic *act equitably* (so Thes ) ) .

† עָדָלִי **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 27:29 , □ Αδαι , □ L Αδλι .

II. עֲדָל (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *turn aside*, whence עֲדָלָם = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag BN 54, cf. Dr Sm, p. 293 Buhl Geogr. 97).

† עֲדָלָם S 5725 GK 6355 **n.pr.loc.** old Canaanite city, □ Oδολλαμ with king Jos 12:15 (D), in the שְׂפֵלָה 15:35 (P; □ L Αδαλαμ), cf. Mi 1:15 Ne 11:30; (re-) built by Rehob. according to 2 Ch 11:7 (Οδολαμ); מְעַדָּת (read מְצַדָּת, מְצַדָּת, v. מְצַרָּה sub I. עָרָר 1 S 22:1 2 S 23:13 1 Ch 11:15; site prob. □ *Īd-el-Miye* (□ *Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm Geogr. 229 Buhl Geogr. 193 and reff.

† עֲדָלָמִי S 5726 GK 6356 **adj. gent.** Adullamite;— אִישׁ ע' Gn 38:1, 'הָע' as subst. v 12, 20.

I. עֲדָן (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עֲדָנָא (good) *fortune* Cook 89; NH עֲדִידוֹן *luxuriousness*).

† I. [ עֲדָן ] S 5730, 5731 TWOT 1567a, 1568 GK 6358, 6359, 6360 ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **luxury, dainty, delight**;— pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1:24 si vera l. (read perhaps סְדִינִים [v. סְדִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51:34 he hath filled his belly מְעַדְנִי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מְעַדְנִי); □ Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth*; fig. of *delights* of worshipping " נַחַל עֲדָנִיךָ, ψ 36:9 (|| דְּשֹׁן בֵּיתְךָ).

† [ עֲדָן ] S 5727 TWOT 1567 GK 6357 ] **vb. denom.Hithp. luxuriate** (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syriac);— Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוֹבָךְ Ne 9:25 *and they luxuriated in thy great goodness* (+ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיִּשְׂמְּנוּ).

† II. עֲדָן S 5730, 5731 TWOT 1567a, 1568 GK 6358, 6359, 6360 **n.pr. m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29:12 (□ Ιω(α)δαν), 31:15 (□ Οδομ, □ L Ιαδαν).

† עֲדָנָא S 5733 GK 6363 **n.pr. m. 1.** man with foreign wife Ezr 10:30 (Ginsb; עֲדָנָה van d. H. Baer), □ Αιδανε, □ L Εδνα. **2.** Ne 12:5, □ Αδαναζ, □ L Εδναζ.

† עֲדָנָה S <sup>5730</sup> TWOT <sup>1567a, 1567b</sup> GK <sup>6366</sup> **n. f. delight**;— Gn 18:12 (sexual).

† עֲדָנָה S <sup>5734</sup> GK <sup>6365</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17:14 , □ Eδνα(α)ς .  
**2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 12:21 , prob. (reading 'ע , with Codd., for עֲדָנָה ; van d. H.  
עֲדָנָה , □ Eδνα ).— Vid. also עֲדָנָא .

† I. [ עֲדָיִן S <sup>5719, 5720</sup> TWOT <sup>1567c</sup> GK <sup>6349, 6350</sup> ] **adj. voluptuous**;— fs. עֲדָיִנָה  
as subst. Is 47:8 , of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one*. — עֲדָיִנֹהּ הֶעֱצָנוּ 2 S  
23:8 , read הֶנִּיתוּ עוֹרֵר אֶת- , || 1 Ch 11:11 Th We Dr , cf. Ginsb <sup>note</sup> .

† II. עֲדָיִן S <sup>5719, 5720</sup> TWOT <sup>1567c</sup> GK <sup>6349, 6350</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** in 'ע , returned  
exiles Ezr 2:15 = Ne 7:20 , Ezr 8:6 , □ Aδ(δ)iv, Hδ(ε)iv , etc. **2.** a chief Ne  
10:17 , □ Hδ(ε)iv, Aδεiv .

† עֲדָיִנָא S <sup>5721</sup> GK <sup>6351</sup> **n.pr. m.** Reubenite captain, David's time, according to  
1 Ch 11:42 , □ Aδ(ε)iva .

† [ מַעְדָּן S <sup>4574</sup> TWOT <sup>1567d</sup> GK <sup>5052</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] dainty (food), delight**;—only  
pl. ;— מַעְדָּנֵי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49:20 (poem) *royal dainties*; מַעְדָּנִים לְמַעְדָּנִים La 4:5  
those who ate (according to *dainties*) *daintily*; more gen. מַעְדָּנִים לְנַפְשְׁךָ וְיִתֵּן Pr  
29:17 he shall give *delight* to thy soul ( || וְיִנְיֶתְךָ ).— מַעְדָּנוֹת , v. p. 588 and p.  
772 .

II. עֵדֶן (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps Assyrian *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr <sup>COT</sup> Gn 2 ,  
8 , Dl <sup>Pa 79 f.</sup> ; other views v. Di Gn 2:8 ) .

† III. עֵדֶן S <sup>5730, 5731</sup> TWOT <sup>1567a, 1568</sup> GK <sup>6358, 6359, 6360</sup> **n.pr. terr.** ( prob.  
associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֶן );—district in which lay garden of 'י , home of Adam  
and Eve: וַיִּטֶּע גֶּן-בְּעֵדֶן Gn 2:8 , river 'צַא מֵע' v 10 , קְדֵמַת-ע' 4:16 ; 'גֶּן-ע' 2:15  
; 3:23 , 24 (all □ Eδεμ); cf. 'בְּגֶן-ע' Ez 36:35 Jo 2:3 and 'בֶּע' Is 51:3 ( || 'גֶּן-י' )  
), all sim. of fertility; 'ע' גֶּן-אֵלֹהִים Ez 28:13 , אֲשֶׁר בְּגֶן הָאֵלֹהִים , 31:9 ,  
'עֵצִי ע' v 16 , 18 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( □ Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή ; Is παράδεισος ).

† עָדָן S<sup>5729</sup> GK<sup>6361</sup> **n.pr.** (? **urb. et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob. = IV. 2 בְּנֵי־עַ; pointed עָדָן to differentiate from III. עַ, cf. WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 291</sup>); — K 19:12 (□ ἰοῦτ ὁ Εδευ) = Is 37:12 (in Telassar), עַ alone Ez 27:23 (+ קָרָן וְכָנָה); prob. = (Bit-) Adini on Middle Euphrates Schr<sup>COT</sup> 2 K<sup>19, 12</sup> Dl<sup>Pa 263 f.</sup>. — בֵּית עַ, v. p. 112.

עָדָן S<sup>5728</sup> TWOT<sup>1565c</sup> GK<sup>6362</sup>, עֲדָנָה S<sup>5728</sup> TWOT<sup>1565c</sup> GK<sup>6364</sup> v. עַ **prep.** sub I. עַדָּה.

עַדָּה v. עֲדָנָה sub I. עָדָן.

עֲדָעָה S<sup>5735</sup> GK<sup>6368</sup> v. II. עָרוּעַר sub II. עָרָר.

† [ עָרַף S<sup>5736</sup> TWOT<sup>1569</sup> GK<sup>6369</sup> ] **vb.** **remain over, be in excess** syn. of סָרַח q.v. only PH ( NH *id.*, Aramaic עָרַף *superior* (to); Arabic *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; *plentiffulness* ); — Qal Pt. סָרַח הָעַרְיָ Ex 26:12 *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעַרְיָ v 12, and הָעַרְיָ as subst. v 13 *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעַרְיָ = *the surplus* of food Ex 16:23, of price of field Lv 25:27 (P); הָעַרְיָ *those over and above*, Nu 3:46, 49, cf. v 48 (no עַל־). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעַרְיָ Ex 16:18 *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הִקְסִיר).

† I. [ עָרַר S<sup>5737</sup> TWOT<sup>1570, 1571, 1572</sup> GK<sup>6370, 6371, 6372</sup> ] **vb.** prob. ( *si vera l.* ) **help** (Aramaic loan-word, Syriac, □ עָרַר (rare) = Heb. עָזַר q.v.; > Thes, assuming meaning *arrange, order* ); — Qal Inf. cstr. לְעָרַר 1 Ch 12:34 (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v 33; this meaning also □ B); but < Codd. לְעָזַר (cf. v 18, 22, 23. van d. H. v 17, 21, 22), so Kau Buhl; Pt. pl. cstr. עָרְרִי מְעַרְכָּה v 39 (van d. H. v 38), read עָרְרִי (q.v. v 34) □ Kau; see עָרַךְ.

† עֲרִיאֵל S<sup>5741</sup> GK<sup>6377</sup> **n.pr. m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aramaic name, *my help is God* = Heb. עֲזַרְיָאֵל q.v.; so Nes<sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiii (1897), 173</sup> HPS cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 309</sup>; cf. Old Aramaic יַעֲדִירָאֵל ClGann<sup>JAs 1883. Fev.–Mar., 139, No. 13</sup>); — 1



S 18:19 ( □ A Ιηλ , □ L Εδρηλ ), 2 S 21:8 ( □ Σερει A Εσδρι , □ L Εζρι ).

† II. [ **עָדַר** S <sup>5737</sup> TWOT <sup>1570, 1571, 1572</sup> GK <sup>6370, 6371, 6372</sup> ] **vb. hoe** ( NH *id.* so Arabic (in Syria) *pick, hoe* , Cuche ( also Dozy <sup>ii. 101b</sup> ); *cf.* Fl <sup>Kl.Schr. ii. 628</sup> ) ;— **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. **לֹא יֵעָדַר** Is 5:6 *it (the vineyard) shall not be hoed* ( || **יִזְמַר** ); 3 mpl. **בַּמַּעְדָּר יֵעָדְרוּן** 7:25 *which used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. **הַהָרִים** ).

† **מַעְדָּר** S <sup>4576</sup> TWOT <sup>1571a</sup> GK <sup>5053</sup> **n. [ m. ] hoe** Is 7:25 , v. foregoing.

† III. [ **עָדַר** S <sup>5737</sup> TWOT <sup>1570, 1571, 1572</sup> GK <sup>6370, 6371, 6372</sup> ] **vb. Niph. be lacking, fail** ( Arabic *remain or lag behind* ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. , all c. **לֹא** , 3 ms. **נִעְדָּר לָהֶם** 1 S 30:19 *not anything was lacking to them*; **נִעְדָּר** none was lacking 2 S 17:22 Is 40:26 ; of ' , Zp 3:5 *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. **נִעְדָּרָה** Is 34:16 *no wild beast is lacking* . Pt. f. **נִעְדָּרְתָּ** Is 59:15 *truth has become lacking* . **Pi.** Impf. 3 mpl. **לֹא יֵעָדְרוּ דָבָר** 1 K 5:7 *they left nothing lacking* .

† I. **עֶדְרָ** S <sup>5739, 5740</sup> TWOT <sup>1572a</sup> GK <sup>6373, 6374, 6375</sup> **n. m.** Gn 29 , 2 **flock, herd** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic **עֶדְרָא** on □ Γαδερ Gn 35:16 ( = **δ** v 21 ) v Lag <sup>BN 76 f.</sup> , who assigns 'ע' therefore, plausibly, to III. **עָדַר** ( ), as *lagging, loitering* ) ;— 'ע' abs. Gn 32:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> + , cstr. Ct 4:1 + ; sf. **עֶדְרוֹ** Is 40:11 + ; pl. **עֶדְרִים** Gn 29:2 + , cstr. **עֶדְרֵי** Mi 5:7 + , etc.;— **1. flock:** **a.** of sheep, **ע' צֹאן** Gn 29:2 ( J ), Mi 5:7 , 'ע' הֶזֶן Jo 1:18 ; *cf.* Gn 29:2 , 3 , 8 ; 30:40 (all J) , 1 S 17:34 Je 51:23 Mal 1:14 ; || **ע' צֹאן** Ez 34:12 ( sim. ), Pr 27:23 ; + **בְּהֵמָה** 2 Ch 32:28 ; **ע' הָרְחֵלִים** Ct 6:6 = 4:2 (ins. prob. 'הָרִי); sign of desolation Is 17:2 ; 32:14 ( **ע' מְרֵעָה** ), Zp 2:14 Je 6:3 , of peace 31:24 ; in sim. also Mi 2:12 Je 31:10 ψ 78:52 ; fig. of Isr. Is 40:11 Je 13:20 ( || **ע' צֹאן** ), **ע' יְהוָה** v 17 , so **עֶדְרוֹ** Zc 10:3 . **b.** of goats, **ע' הָעֵזִים** Ct 4:1 ; 6:5 . **c.** undefined Ju 5:16 Jb 24:2 Ct 1:7 . **2. herds, flocks and herds:** **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32:17 <sup>(×4)</sup> , 20 ( *cf.* v 14 ; all E ) **b.** specif. **ע' בָּקָר** Jo 1:18 .— **מִגְדַּל-עֶדְרָ** v. p. 154 *supr.*

† II. עֶדְרָר S<sup>5739, 5740</sup> TWOT<sup>1572a</sup> GK<sup>6373, 6374, 6375</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *cf.* Nab. n.pr. עדרו = Arabic Lzb<sup>337</sup> );—a Levite 1 Ch 23:23 ; 24:30 , □ Αἰδαθ, Ηλα , A □ L Εδερ .

† III. עֶדְרָר S<sup>5739, 5740</sup> TWOT<sup>1572a</sup> GK<sup>6373, 6374, 6375</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15:21 , site unknown; □ Αρα, A Εδραι , □ L Εβερ .

† [ עֶדְרָר S<sup>5738</sup> GK<sup>6376</sup> ] **n.pr. m.** a Benjamite, עֶדְרָר 1 Ch 8:15 ; □ Ωδηδ , A Ωδερ , □ L Αδαρ .

† [ עֶדְשָׁה S<sup>5742</sup> TWOT<sup>1573</sup> GK<sup>6378</sup> ] **n. f. lentile** ( NH עֶדְשָׁה *id.* ; Löw<sup>No. 140</sup> ; Arabic ; on formation v. Lag<sup>BN 50</sup> );—pl. עֶדְשִׁים growing 2 S 23:11 ; art. of food, 2 S 17:28 Ez 4:9 ; עֶדְשִׁי Gn 25:34 ( J ) *pottage of lentiles* .

עֶנָּה S<sup>5755</sup> GK<sup>6379</sup> v. עֶנָּה .

**עֹב** ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic ; *be absent, hidden* , of sun, *set; hidden place, thicket, wood* , so Syriac ; hence *obscuring clouds* , *cf.* NH עֹב , Aramaic עֵיבָא *cloud(s)* ) .

II. עֹב S<sup>5645, 5646</sup> TWOT<sup>1552a, 1574a</sup> GK<sup>6264, 6265, 6266</sup><sub>33</sub> **n. m.** Is 19 , 1 and ( 1 K 18:44 Kō<sup>Synt. 163</sup> ) **f. dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket** ;—'ע' abs. 1 K 18:44 + , cstr. Is 18:4 Pr 16:15 ; pl. עֹבִים Ju 5:4 + , עֹבוֹת 2 S 23:4 ψ 77:18 ; cstr. עֹבֵי 2 S 22:12 ψ 18:12 ; sf. עֹבָיו ψ 18:13 (but prob. del. , v. עֹבֵר Qal ad fin. )—**1. dark cloud:** **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5:4 Is 5:6 1 K 18:44 , 45 + 9 times. **b.** as high Is 14:14 Jb 20:6 , + Ez 19:11 ; 31:3 , 10 , 14 (reading עֹבוֹת , v. עֹבֵת ) . **c.** chariot of ' Is 19:1 ψ 104:3 ; covering his eyes Jb 22:14 . **d.** casting shadow Is 25:5 , *cf.* 2 S 23:4 . **e.** as swift Is 60:8 , and transient 44:22 Jb 30:15 (all sim. ) . **f.** disposed by God Jb 36:29 ; 37:16 . **g.** טֶלַע' Is 18:4 *cloud of dew, dew-mist* ( sim. ) . **2.** (cloud-) *mass* , עֹבֵי שָׁמַיִם 2 S 22:12 *masses of clouds* (enwrapping ' ) = ψ 18:12 ( v 13 v. supr. ) . **3. thicket** as refuge Je 4:29 (perhaps under Aramaic influence).—עֹב Ex 19:9 v. עֹבֵי sub עֹבָה . I. עֹב v. p. 712 supr.

† [ עֹבַב S<sup>5743</sup> TWOT<sup>1574</sup> GK<sup>6380</sup> ] **vb. denom. Hiph. becloud**, Impf. 3 ms.  
 יַעֲיֵב בָּאֶפֹּאֹ אֶדְ נִי אֶת־בֵּת־צִיּוֹן La 2:1 ( Bu הָעֵיב ).

**עוג** ( √ of foll.; cf. NH *id. draw a circle*, עֹגָה (circular) *ditch*; Aramaic עֹגִית  
 Arabic *be crooked, curved, bent, elephant's tusk tortoise-shell* ).

† עֹגָה S<sup>5692</sup> TWOT<sup>1575a</sup> GK<sup>6314</sup> **n. f. disc or cake of bread**;—abs. 'ע Ho  
 7:8 1 K 17:13, cstr. עֹגֹת 19:6 Ez 4:12; pl. עֹגֹת Gn 18:6 Nu 11:8; cstr.  
 עֹגֹת Ex 12:39;—*bread-cake* made of לֶחֶם סֵמֶל Gn 18:6 ( J ), of קֶמַח 1 K  
 17:13 of manna Nu 11:8 ( JE vb. בָּשַׁל ), of barley Ez 4:12 ( sim. ); unleavened,  
 עֹגֹת מִצּוֹת Ex 12:39 ( E; vb. אָפָה ); 'ע 1 K 19:6 *cake of hot-stones*, i.e.  
 baked on them; metaph. 'ע בְּלִי הַפּוֹכָה Ho 7:8 Ephr. *is a cake not turned* (i.e.  
 burnt, ruined).—On 'ע v. Benz<sup>Arch. 85 f.</sup> Now<sup>Arch. i. iii</sup> Kennedy<sup>Ency. Bib. BREAD</sup> and  
 synonyms, Ib.<sup>CAKE</sup>.

† [ עֹגַב S<sup>5746</sup> TWOT<sup>1575</sup> GK<sup>6383</sup> ] **vb. denom. bake** (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*  
 );—Qal Impf. 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תַּעֲגֹב (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. תַּעֲגֹבָה )  
 thou shalt bake it (on form v. Kō<sup>i. 496 f.</sup> Ges § 58 k ) Ez 4:12.

† מַעֲוֵג S<sup>4580</sup> TWOT<sup>1575b</sup> GK<sup>5056</sup> **n. [ m. ] cake**;—abs. 1 K 17:12; מַעֲוֵגִים  
 ψ 35:16 *mockers of (for) a cake*, i. e. buffoons, but □ Che *al. read* לַעֲוֵגִי ( לַעֲוֵגִי )  
 ) לַעֲוֵגִי.

† עֹג S<sup>5747</sup> GK<sup>6384</sup> and ( 1 K 4:19 ) עֹג **n.pr. m.** ( orig. n.pr. div. according  
 to RS<sup>Sem i.91, 2nd ed. 93</sup> );—Og, giant king of Bashan (i.e., peculiarly, of a country,  
 v. RS<sup>l.c.</sup> ), usually + סִיחֹן ( q.v. ); Nu 21:33 ( JE ), 32:33 ( P ), Dt 1:4; 3:1, 3,  
 4, 10, 11, 13; 4:47; 29:6; 31:4 Jos 2:10; 9:10; 12:4; 13:12, 30, 31  
 (prob. all D), 1 K 4:19 Ne 9:22 ψ 135:11; 136:20; □ Ωγ ( Γωγ B Dt 3:1;  
 4:47 ).

עֹגָב S<sup>5748</sup> TWOT<sup>1559c</sup> GK<sup>6385</sup>, עֹגָב v. עֹגב.



11:33 ואף ' חרה בעם הבשר עודנו בין the flesh was *still* between their teeth ..., and ( = *when* ) etc., ( cf. ψ 78:30 f. Jb 8:12 ); and often in the often in the phr. ( מְדַבֵּר ) ( עוֹדֶם וגו' ) ( מְדַבֵּר ) ( מְדַבְּרִים ) he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, and ( = *when* ) etc., Gn 29:9 עוֹדֶם עִמָּם וְרָחֵל בָּאָה , 1 K 1:22 , 42 2 K 6:33 Est 6:14 Dn 9:20 , 21 , so ... עוֹד זֶה Jb 1:16 , 17 ( + v 18 f or עַד ): and of the future, 1 K 1:14 Is 65:24 ( הֵם מְדַבְּרִים וְאֲנִי אֲשַׁמְעֵם עוֹד ); cf. Ex 9:17 .

( b ) Expressing *addition* or *repetition*, *still*, *yet*, *more* , Gn 7:4 כִּי לַיָּמִים עוֹד כי לימים עוד , 45:6 עוד שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אַחֲרָיו , 8:10 , 12 ; 29:27 , 30 עוד שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אַחֲרָיו , 45:6 2 K 6:33 Is 1:5 Hb 2:3 לְמוֹעֵד כִּי עוֹד תִּזְוֶן לְמוֹעֵד ( cf. Dn 10:14 ; 11:2 , 27 , 35 ), Je 13:27 אַחֲרֵי מָתִי עוֹד after how long *still*? with stress on the idea of *continuance* , Gn 46:29 עַל צִנְאָרָיו עוֹד וַיֵּבֶךְ *still going on* ( AV . *a good while* ), Ru 1:14 , ψ 84:5 עוֹד יִהְיֶה לְךָ עוֹד they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34:23 ; with עוֹד prefixed for emph., Ex 11:1 עוֹד נִגַּע אֶחָד אֲבִיָּא עַל פִּי , Is 49:20 ; 56:8 אֶקְבֹּץ וְגו' עוֹד , Ez 8:13 , 15 ψ 42:6 ; 92:15 + ; in the phr. עוֹד מְעַט sq. pf. consec. , † Ex 17:4 עוֹד מְעַט וְסָקַלְנִי *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Ho 1:4 Je 51:33 , cf. ψ 37:10 , Is 10:25 ; 29:17 ; simil. Jon 3:4 ( cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21:16 ), 2 Ch 10:5 (but see □ and || 1 K 12:5 ); עוֹד ... לֹא *no more* , both of the past, as Ex 2:3 Jos 5:1 , 12 1 K 10:5 , and of the fut., as Gn 17:5 לֹא יִקְרָא עוֹד שִׁמְךָ אֵל , 32:29 Dt 31:2 Is 2:4 ; 30:20 ; 62:4 Je 3:16 + often, עוֹד ... לֹא Gn 8:22 ; so with אֵין Is 23:10 Je 10:20 ; 48:2 ψ 74:9 *al.*

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוֹד becomes = *again* , Gn 4:25 ; 9:11 עוֹד בָּשָׂר כָּל יְפֹרֶתָהּ , 18:29 עוֹד וַיִּסַּף עוֹד and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so often with וַיִּסַּף ; v. √), 24:20 וַתֵּרָץ עוֹד and she ran *again* , 29:33 וַתִּתְּהַר עוֹד , 35:9 ; 37:9 Ex 3:15 ; 4:6 Dt 3:26 1 S 10:22 + often; with עוֹד prefixed, Ho 12:10 Je 31:4 , 5 , 23 ; 32:15 ; 33:12 , 13 ; עוֹד ... לֹא *not again, no more* , Dt 13:17 ; 34:10 .

c. *Still, moreover, besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19:12 עַד מִי לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou here *besides*? 43:6 הָעוֹד לָכֶם אָחָם Am 6:10 ; 1 S 10:22 עוֹד הֲלֹם is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but □ We *al.* , 1 K 22:7 וְעוֹד לוֹ אֵךְ הַמְּלוּכָה , 18:8 עוֹד שָׂאֵר הַקֶּטֶן , 16:11 הָאִישׁ הַבָּא הֲלֹם , 8 2 K 4:6 אֵין עוֹד כְּלִי , Is 5:4 Je 36:32 Ez 20:27 ; 23:38 ; 36:37 Pr 9:9 Ec 12:9 1 Ch 29:3 2 Ch 17:6 + ; וְאֵין עוֹד and there is none *besides* , † Dt 4:39 ( cf.

v 35), 1 K 8:60 Is 45:5, 6, 14, 18, 22 (cf. v 21), 46:9 Jo 2:27; אָנִי  
וְאֶפְסִי עוֹד † Is 47:8, 10 Zp 2:15.

2. With prefixes:— † a. בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of* ..., i.e. (a) *while yet*:  
Gn 25:6 בְּעוֹדֵנּוּ חַי while he was yet alive, Dt 31:27 2 S 12:22 חַי בְּעוֹד הַיָּלֵד, Is  
28:4 ψ 39:2 Jb 29:5; בְּעוֹדִי alone, = *so long as I live*, ψ 104:33; 146:2 (|| בְּחַיִּי  
); 2 S 3:35 בְּעוֹד הַיּוֹם, Je 15:9 בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם, Pr 31:15. (b) *within yet*, usually of  
time, Gn 40:13 בְּעוֹד נְשִׁלֶּשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא וְנוֹ' within yet three days, etc., v 19 Jos  
1:11 Is 7:8; 21:16 בְּעוֹד שָׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28:3, 11 Am 4:7; but also of  
distance, Gn 48:7 אֶפְרַתָּה בְּעוֹד כְּבָרַת אֶרֶץ לְבוֹא (cf. 35:16 וְיִהְיֶה עוֹד וְגוֹ' ); cf.  
SI <sup>2</sup> וּבְעוֹד שְׁלֹשׁ אֲמָה לָהּ] נִקְבַּב. b. † מְעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of* ..., only  
in the phr. ( מְעוֹדְךָ ) עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה מְעוֹדִי ever since I was (thou wast) unto this  
day, Gn 48:15 Nu 22:30.

† עֹדֵד, עֲדָד S <sup>5752</sup> GK <sup>6389</sup> n.pr. m. (restorer);— □ Ωδηδ, Αδαδ : 1.  
עֲדָדְהוּ כֹהֵנִי 2 Ch 15:1, so read also v 8 (MT עֲדָד alone). 2. עֲדָד a prophet  
2 Ch 28:9.

עֵד S <sup>5707</sup> TWOT <sup>1576b</sup> GK <sup>6332</sup> <sub>69</sub> n. m. Dt 17:6 witness (prob. from *reiterating*  
, hence *emphatically affirming*);— 'ע' abs. Gn 31:48 +, cstr. Ex 20:16 +; sf.  
עֵדִי Jb 16:19; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35:30 +, cstr. עֵדֵי ψ 27:12; 35:11; sf. עֵדִי Is  
43:10, 12, etc.;— † 1. witness, testimony, evidence, of things: heap of stones Gn  
31:44, 48, 52 (JE), torn animal Ex 22:12 (E), song of Moses Dt 31:19, 21 (R  
, law-book v 26 (D), witness of ' against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. בֵּינִי, Jos  
22:27, 28, 34 (P), cf. Is 19:20; Job's evil condition Jb 16:8; the moon ψ 89:38  
. 2. witness, a person: † a. God, in heaven for Job Jb 16:19; on earth, for Samuel 1  
S 12:5 (<sup>×2</sup>) + v 6 □ Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42:5; see also 1 S 20:12 (ins.  
עֵד bef. ' S Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29:23 Mal 3:5, nations  
Mi 1:2; between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31:50 (E). b. Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55:4.  
c. witnesses, of transfer of property Je 32:10, 12, 25, 44, betrothal Ru 4:9, 10,  
11; usually of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. כֹּן against, Nu  
5:13 Jos 24:22 1 S 12:5 +, c. קוֹם rise up against ψ 27:12; 35:11; † עֵד עֲנָה  
כֹּן answer (in court) as a false witness against Ex 20:16 = עֵד שֶׁוֹא Dt 5:17,  
Pr 25:18; † לְפִי עֵדִים Nu 35:30 (P); † (עַד־פִּי עֵד) Dt 17:6 (<sup>×2</sup>) at the mouth  
of witnesses, so 19:15 (<sup>×2</sup>).— False witness is עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20:16 Dt 19:18 (<sup>×2</sup>) ψ

27:12 Pr 6:19 ; 14:5 ; ע' שְׁקָרִים 12:17 ; 19:5 , 9 ; ע' כְּזָבִים 21:28 ; ע' חֲנָם  
 24:28 ; ע' בְּלִיעַל 19:28 ; חָמָס ע' witness of (i.e. supporting) violence Ex 23:1 ( E )  
 Dt 19:16 ψ 35:11 . Faithful witness is ע' אֱמוּנִים Pr 14:5 ; ע' אֶמֶת Je 42:5 Pr  
 14:25 .

† II. עֵדָה S <sup>5712, 5713</sup> TWOT <sup>1576c, 1576e, 878a</sup> GK <sup>6337, 6338</sup> **n. f. testimony, witness**  
 , of things (only E);— Gn 21:30 ; 31:52 Jos 24:27 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J uses עֵד for feminine  
 things).— I. יַעַד v. יַעַד .

† [ עֵיד S <sup>5749</sup> TWOT <sup>1576, 1576d</sup> GK <sup>6386</sup> ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber<sup>42 f.</sup>) **bear witness**  
 ;— Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶעֱיִד La 2:13 Kt ; < **Hiph.** Qr Bu . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms.  
 הָעֵיד 2 K 17:15 Mal 2:14 ; הָעֵד Gn 43:3 ; 2 ms. הָעֵידָה Ne 9:34 ; הָעֵידָה  
 Ex 19:23 ; 1 s. הָעֵידָה Dt 4:26 Je 42:19 ; 3 mpl. הָעֵידוּ Ne 9:26 , etc.; Impf.  
 וְיַעֲד 2 K 17:13 Zc 3:6 ; 3 fs. sf. וְתַעֲיִדְנִי Jb 29:11 + 15 times Impf. ; Inf.  
 abs. הָעֵד Gn 43:3 + 4 times; Imv. הָעֵד Ex 19:21 + 2 times Imv. Pt. מֵעֵיד Dt  
 32:46 .— **1. testify, bear witness** , c. sf. against one 1 K 21:10 , 13 ; in favour of  
 Jb 29:11 La 2:13 ( Qr ); c. בֵּין Mal 2:14 ; c. כִּי + כִּי Dt 8:19 . **2. cause to testify,**  
*take as witness* , c. acc. pers. Is 8:2 Je 32:10 , 25 , 44 ; *call as witness, invoke* ,  
 c. acc. השָׁמִים + וְאֵת הָאָרֶץ Dt 4:26 ; 30:19 ; 31:28 . **3. protest,**  
*affirm solemnly, warn:* subj. men, abs. Je 6:10 Ne 13:15 ; c. כִּי pers. Gn 43:3 <sup>(×2)</sup>  
<sup>( J )</sup> Ex 19:21 ( E ) 1 S 8:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 K 2:42 2 Ch 24:19 Ne 9:26 ; 13:21 Je 42:19  
 Am 3:13 ; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge* , ' subj., c. כִּי pers. , Ex 19:23 ( J )  
 2 K 17:13 Ne 9:29 , 30 Je 11:7 <sup>(×3)</sup> Zc 3:6 ψ 50:7 ; 81:9 ; *enjoin solemnly* , c.  
 כִּי pers. + acc. rei עֲדוֹת 2 K 17:15 Ne 9:34 , דְּבָרִים Dt 32:46 . **Hoph.** Pt. 3 ms.  
 וְהוֹעֵד consec. Ex 21:29 ( E ) impers. *and protest be entered* , c. כִּי pers.

† III. [ עֵדָה S <sup>5712, 5713</sup> TWOT <sup>1576c, 1576e, 878a</sup> GK <sup>6337, 6338</sup> ] **n. f. only pl. MT**  
**testimonies** (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);— pl. abs.  
 עֵדוֹת Dt 4:45 ; 6:20 ; sf. (of ''), עֵדוֹתָי ψ 132:12 ( Ges <sup>§ 91 n.</sup> ), עֵדוֹתָיו Dt 6:17  
 ψ 25:10 ; 99:7 ; 119:2 , עֵדוֹתָיו 78:56 ; עֵדוֹתָי 93:5 ; 119:22 , 24 , 46 , 59 , 79 ,  
 95 , 119 , 125 , 138 , 146 , 152 , 167 , 168 ( MT pointing artificial, der. prob.  
 from עֵדוֹת , reading עֵדוֹת for עֵדוֹת , or regarding עֵדוֹת as contr. from עֵדוֹת , pl.  
 of עֵדוֹת [ Sta <sup>§ 320 b</sup> SS Buhl ] ; v. also Dr Dt 4:45 ; Dt 4:45 ; 6:17 , 20 are  
 redactional).



† עֵדוּת S <sup>5715, 7802</sup> TWOT <sup>1576f</sup> GK <sup>6343</sup><sub>19</sub> and עֵדֻת <sup>27</sup> **n. f. testimony**;—**ע'** abs. Ex 16:34 +, cstr. ψ 19:8 +; pl. sf. עֵדוּתֶיךָ 119:14 +, עֵדוּתֶי Je 44:23 + 4 times;—**1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, 'לֹחַת הָעֵד' Ex 31:18; 32:15; 34:29 (P), 'הָעֵד' 25:16, 21; 40:20 (P); ark as containing tables, 'אָרוֹן הָעֵד' 25:22; 26:33, 34; 30:6, 26; 39:35; 40:3, 5, 21 Nu 4:5; 7:89 (all P), Jos 4:16 (JE; Kue הַבְּרִית [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), 'הָאָרֶן לַעֵד' Ex 31:7 (P); abbrev. 'לִפְנֵי הָעֵד' 16:34; 30:36 Nu 17:19, 25 (P); 'עַל הָעֵד' Ex 27:21 (= 'עַל לִבְיָנוּס' Lv 24:3), 30:6 Lv 16:13 (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, 'מִשְ�כַּן הָעֵד' *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38:21 Nu 1:50, 53 (<sup>×2</sup>); 10:11 (P); so 'אֶל הָעֵד' 9:15; 17:22, 23; 18:2 (P) 2 Ch 24:6. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony* of God: ψ 19:8 119:88; 122:4; || תּוֹרַי 78:5; || חֻקִּי 81:6. In titles, 'שׁוֹשַׁן עֵד' ψ 60:1, 'אֶל־שׁוֹשַׁן עֵד' 80:1 = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl. ; + חֻקֹּת etc. 1 K 2:3 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31 (+ חֻקִּים etc.), Je 44:23; חֻקִּים etc. 1 Ch 29:19; מִצְוֹת Ne 9:34; pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17:15; pl. elsewhere ψ 119:14, 31, 36, 99, 111, 129, 144, 157. Vid. also III. [עֵדָה].—For הָעֵדוּת 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11 read prob. הַצִּעְדוּת (cf. 2 S 1:10 We *al.*).

† תְּעוּדָה S <sup>8584</sup> TWOT <sup>1576g</sup> GK <sup>9496</sup> **n. f. testimony, attestation**;—**1.** *testimony*, prophet. *injunction*, || תּוֹרָה Is 8:16, 20. **2.** *attestation*, Ru 4:7 (> *fixed usage* Buhl <sup>Lex</sup>).

† I. [עָוָה] S <sup>5753</sup> TWOT <sup>1577</sup> GK <sup>6390</sup> ] **vb. bend, twist** (so Arabic);—**Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִעֲוִיתִי Is 21:3 ψ 38:7; Pt. cstr. נִעֲוֶה Pr 12:8; f. cstr. נִעֲוֹת 1 S 20:30 (but read נִעֲרַת □ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted*, || שָׁחָה ψ 38:7; || נִבְהַל Is 21:3; נִעֲוֶה לֵב Pr 12:8 *one perverted of mind*. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. עָוָה, subj. '':—La 3:9 *my paths hath he twisted*; 'נָע' Is 24:1 *its surface will be distort* (|| חָטָא). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. יָשַׁר הָעֲוִיּוֹתִי Jb 33:27 *the right have I perverted* (|| חָטָא); so 3 pl. הִעֲזוּ אֶת־דִּרְכָּם Je 3:21.

† I. עָוָה S <sup>5754, 5755</sup> TWOT <sup>1577b</sup> GK <sup>6392, 6393</sup> **n. f. distortion, ruin**;—עָוָה Ez 21:32 (cf. √ **Pi.** Is 24:1).

† עֲוָעִים S<sup>5773</sup> TWOT<sup>1577c</sup> GK<sup>6413</sup> **n. pl. abstr. distorting, warping** ( for (עֲוָעִים) ;— רוּחַ עֲוָעִים Is 19:14 *temper of distorting*, i.e. *warped judgment*.

† עֵי S<sup>5856</sup> TWOT<sup>1577d</sup> GK<sup>6505</sup> **n. [ m. ] ruin, heap of ruins** ;— 'ע' abs. Jb 30:24, cstr. Mi 1:6; pl. עֵיִן (Aramaic form) 3:12, but עֵיִם in the quotation Je 26:18, and ψ 79:1.

† מְעֵי S<sup>4596</sup> TWOT<sup>1577e</sup> GK<sup>5075</sup> **n. [ m. ] ruin** ( si vera l. );— מִפְּלֵה וְהָיְתָה מְעֵי consec. Is 17:1 *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. 'ם □ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוּה (√ of foll., cf. Arabic *err from the way*, Ethiopic *err*; distinct from I. עוּה, cf. Lag<sup>M</sup> .i. 236 f. Dr 18 20, 30 Gerber<sup>90</sup>).

† עוֹן S<sup>5771</sup> TWOT<sup>1577a</sup> GK<sup>6411</sup> **n. m.** Is 22:14 **iniquity, guilt or punishment of iniquity** ;— 'ע' abs. Ex 21:43 +; עוֹן 2 K 7:9 ψ 51:7; cstr. עוֹן Gn 15:16 +; עוֹן 1 Ch 21:8; sf. עוֹנִי Gn 4:13 + ( 2 S 16:12 read בְּעֹנִי ), עוֹנֶךָ Ho 9:7 +; עוֹנֶכָּה ψ 103:3; עוֹנֶה Nu 15:31 ( Ges<sup>§ 91e</sup> ), etc.; pl. עוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130:3 +, cstr. Jb 13:26 +; עוֹנֶה abs. ψ 65:4, cstr. Lv 16:21 +; sf. עוֹנֵתִיךָ Is 43:24, עוֹנֵי תִיכֶם Nu 14:34 +, etc.; also עוֹנֶיךָ Ez 28:18; עוֹנֵינוּ Is 64:6 +, etc. ( SS doubt all these);— 1. *iniquity*, Jb 15:5; 20:27 Je 11:10; 14:7; 16:17 La 2:14 Ez 4:5; 7:13; || חַטָּאת 1 S 20:1 Jb 13:23 Is 5:18; 43:24; 59:2 Je 5:25; 16:10 La 4:6, 13 Dn 9:16 Ho 4:8; 13:12; || פֶּשַׁע Jb 14:17; 31:33 ψ 107:17 Is 50:1; 53:5; || אֲשָׁמָה Ezr 9:6, 7, 13; רָעָה Jb 22:5 Ho 7:1. a. נְעוּרַי Jb 13:26 *iniquities of my youth*; ע' חֶרֶב 19:29 *iniquities calling for the sword*; מ' (פְּלִילִי) 31:11, 28 *iniquity for* (to be punished by) *judges*; שְׁפִי עוֹנֵתָם Ho 10:10 (so read Vrss Hi al.); כָּשַׁל בַּע' *stumble by iniquity* Ho 5:5; 14:2; cf. מִבְּשׁוֹל ע' Ez 7:19; 14:3, 4, 7; 18:30; 44:12; לְכַל־עוֹן Dt 19:15; אֲשַׁתְּמָרָה מֵע' 2 S 22:24 = ψ 18:24; עוֹן אֲשַׁר־חָטָא Ho 12:9. b. *iniquity as recognized*, יָדַע ע' 1 S 3:13 Is 59:12 Je 3:13; 14:20; confessed, ע' הַתּוֹדָה Lv 16:21; 26:40<sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ), Ne 9:2; הִגִּיד ע' ψ 38:19; לָא כִסָּה ע' 32:5; brought to remembrance, ע' הַזְכִּיר Nu 5:15 ( P ) 1 K 17:18 Ez 21:28, 29; 29:16; causing shame, יָכַלְמוּ מֵע' Ez 43:10; turned from, שׁוּב מֵע' Dn 9:13, cf. הִשִּׁיב מֵע' Mal 2:6. c. ( I ) phrases of

punishment: על' פקד Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Ex 34:7 Nu 14:18 (J), Lv 18:25 (H) 2 S 3:8 Is 13:11; 26:21 Je 25:12; 36:31 Am 3:2; without על, La 4:22, ב' פקד' 89:33; Jb 11:6 v. II. [נשא]; יסר על' 39:12 chastise for iniquity; 90:8 שפ' על'נִגְדְךָ set our iniquities before thee; 103:10 גמל כע'; 130:3 על' שלם Is 65:7<sup>(x2)</sup> Je 16:18; 32:18; מטִבֶּה בע' Is 14:21; (2) of forgiveness or removal: העביר על' 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8, Jb 7:21 Zc 3:4; מִשְׁתִּי על' 3:9; סלח לע' Ex 34:9 Nu 14:19 (J), 25:11; 103:3 Je 31:34; 33:8; 36:3; נשא על' Ex 34:7 Nu 14:18 (J), 32:5; 85:3 Is 33:24 Ho 14:3 Mi 7:18; סר על' Is 6:7; יכבוש על' Mi 7:19; (3) of covering over, כסה על' Ne 3:37; יתכפר על' 78:38 Pr 16:6 Is 22:14; 27:9 Dn 9:24; כפר על' 1 S 3:14; (4) of cleansing from: כבס מע' 51:4; מחה על' 11; טהר מע' Je 33:8 Ez 36:33; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: חשב על' ל' 2 S 19:20 32:2; (בקש)ל'ע' 109:14; יזכר על' 9:9; Is 64:8 Je 14:10 Ho 8:13; 79:8 זכר על' (ל' Jb 10:6 Je 50:20; (6) פדה מע' 130:8 ransom from iniquity.

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from 1; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub 2);— || תועבות Ez 36:31; || דם Is 59:3; || חמם Ez 9:9; Jos ע' פעור Ez 9:9; Jos נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֶךָ Ez 4:4; שְׁנֵי עֹנֶם Is 57:17; בצעו' על' Ez 16:49; ע' סדם 22:17 (P); מצא על' Je 2:22 the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me; Gn 44:16 (E) לא 36:3 a. ב' על' : guilt of iniquity upon one Nu 15:31 (P) 1 S 20:8 2 S 14:32; לי Jb 33:9 (|| וְ); בלי־עון 59:5 without my guilt. b. guilt, as great, increased: ל'א־שָׁלֵם על' Je 13:22; 30:14, 15 Ez 28:18 Ho 9:7; Gn 40:13; ע' הַשִּׁיגוֹנִי 49:6; ע' עֲקָבִי יְסוּבִנִי 38:5; ע' עָבְרוּ ר' אֲשִׁי 15:16 (J); c. as a condition, בע' Ez 33:6 Is 1:4; עם כָּבֵד על' 65:4; גברו מני חוללתי was I brought forth 51:7; c. גָּנַע expire Jos 22:20 (P); c. מות die Je 31:30 Ez 3:18, 19; 18:17, 18; 33:8, 9.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under 2, and do not recognize 3; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4:13 Is 5:18);— בדבר הזה אם יִקְרָךְ על' Is 28:10 no punishment shall happen unto thee for, etc.; נשא על' Ex 28:38 Lv 10:17 (take away על' Di Now<sup>ii. 233 n.</sup>) 16:22 Nu 30:16 (P), Ez 4:4, 5, 6; בע' 18:19, 20<sup>(x2)</sup>; one's own, Ex 28:43 Lv 5:1, 17; 7:18; 17:16; 19:8; 20:17, 19; 22:16 Nu 5:31; 14:34; 18:1<sup>(x2)</sup>, 23 (P), Ez 14:10; 44:10, 12; גדול על' Gn 4:13 (J) my punishment is greater than I can bear; נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָה Is 40:2 her punishment is accepted, cf. רצה על' Lv 26:41, 43 (H); ומצאנו על' 2 K

7:9 *punishment will overtake us*; ע' על ע' תנה ψ 69:28 *add punishment to their punishment*; ע' הוא יסבל Is 53:11 *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear*, cf. ע' סבִּלְנוּ La 5:7; הפגיע בו ע' Is 53:6; נִקָּה מֵע' freed from punishment Nu 5:31 (P) Jb 10:14; בי אני העון 1 S 25:24 *on me the punishment*; עלי הע' 2 S 14:9; בע' c. various vbs.: Gn 19:15 (J) Lv 26:39 <sup>(×2)</sup> (H) ψ 31:11; 106:43 Je 51:6 Ez 4:17; 7:16; 24:23; 39:23; קץ ע' קץ 21:30, 34; 35:5; see also: Pr 5:22 (|| חבִּלִי חטאת ||), Is 30:13; 64:5, 6 La 4:22 Ez 4:4; 14:10 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 32:27.

† [ עָוָה S <sup>5753</sup> TWOT <sup>1577</sup> GK <sup>6390</sup> ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber<sup>90</sup>) **commit iniquity, do wrong** (Aramaic עוי *commit sin*, עֲוִיָּא *sin*, cf. Levy<sup>NHWB iii, 626</sup>);— **Qal** (late) Pf. 3 fs. וְתָהָ עָוָה Est 1:16 *she hath done wrong* (c. עָל); 1 pl. עֲוִינוּ Dn 9:5 *we have committed iniquity* (|| חָטָא ). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity*; — Pf. 3 ms. הֶעֱוָה 2 S 19:20, 1 s. הֶעֱוִיתִי 24:17 (|| חָטָא ); 1 pl. הֶעֱוִינוּ 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, ψ 106:6 (all || חָטָא ); Inf. abs. הֶעֱוָה Je 9:4, cstr. sf. הֶעֱוֹתוּ 2 S 7:14. — Jb 33:27 v. I. עָוָה.

† II. עָוָה S <sup>5754, 5755</sup> TWOT <sup>1577b</sup> GK <sup>6392, 6393</sup>, עָוָה S <sup>5755</sup> GK <sup>6394</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;— עָוָה 2 K 17:24 (van d. H. עֲוָא) = עָוָה 18:34; 19:13 = Is 37:13; □ Αα(v), Αα, and (2 K 19:13) Ουδου, Α Αυτα, □ L Αιναγ, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl<sup>Alttest. Unters. 102 f.</sup> Benz; Sachau<sup>ZA xii (1897), 48</sup> proposes *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) = Ἰμμα Ptol v. 15 <sup>(×2)</sup>, mod. *'Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.— I. עָוָה v. sub I. עוֹה.

† [ עֲוִי ] **adj. gent.** only pl. הָעֲוִים as subst., inhab. of II. עָוָה 2 K 17:31 (another עֲוִים infr.).

עוֹז **n.** v. עוֹז sub עוֹז.

† [ עוֹז S <sup>5756</sup> TWOT <sup>1578</sup> GK <sup>6395</sup> ], עוֹז **vb.** **take or seek refuge** (Arabic *take refuge, seek protection, a refuge*);— **Qal** Inf. cstr. לָעוֹז בְּמַעוֹז Is 30:2 (|| לְחַסוֹת בְּ ) . **Hiph.** *bring into safety*, Pf. 3 mpl. הֶעֱוִיזוּ Is 10:31, obj. om., and so Imv. mpl. הֶעֱוִיזוּ Je 4:6, הֶעֱוִיזוּ מִקָּרֵב 6:1; c. acc., ms. הֶעֱוִיזוּ Ex 9:19.



† עוֹל S<sup>5763, 5764, 5765</sup> TWOT<sup>1579, 1579a, 1580</sup> GK<sup>6401, 6402, 6403</sup> **n. m. sucking child, suckling**; — cstr. עֵימִים 'ע Is 65:20 *a suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוֹלָה 49:15 (|| בְּזִבְטָנָה ||).

II. עוֹל (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De Jb 16:11).

† I. [ עוֹיִל S<sup>5759, 5760</sup> TWOT<sup>1579b, 1580d</sup> GK<sup>6396, 6397</sup> ] **n. m. young boy**; — pl. עוֹיִלִּים Jb 19:18; sf. עוֹיִלְיָהֶם 21:11. — II. עוֹיִל sub III. עֵיל.

III. עוֹל (√ of foll., cf. Arabic *deviate from* (right course); Aramaic Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עוֹלָא *unrighteousness*; Ethiopic *pervert, corrupt*).

† עוֹלָא S<sup>5766</sup> TWOT<sup>1580a</sup> GK<sup>6404</sup> **n. m. injustice, unrighteousness** (opp. עֲדָקָה); — 'ע Lv 19:15 +; cstr. עוֹלָא Ez 28:18 (van d. H. עוֹל, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. עוֹלָו 18:26 33:13; — עֲשֵׂה עוֹל Lv 19:15, 35 (H) Dt 25:16 Ez 3:20; 18:24, 26 (<sup>×2</sup>); 33:13 (<sup>×2</sup>), 15, 18; 'ע Jb 34:32; 'ע הִתְעִיבוּ 'ע' 53:2; 'ע מִצָּא 'ע' ב' 7:4; 'ע בְּכַפִּי' Pr 29:27; 'ע אִישׁ 'ע' 82:2; 'ע שֹׁפֵט 'ע' (|| עֲלִילָה ||) 14:2; 'ע רָכַל, תָּךְ 18:8; 'ע יֹשִׁיב יָדוֹ (|| עוֹלָתָה ||) Ez 28:15 (for MT עוֹלָתָה); 'ע בְּעוֹלָא 28:18; of God, 'ע אֵין עוֹל (|| אֶמְנָה ||) Dt 32:4; 'ע חָלָלָה מֵע' Jb 34:10.

† עוֹלָא S<sup>5765</sup> TWOT<sup>1580</sup> GK<sup>6401</sup> **vb. denom.** (Gerber<sup>31</sup>) **act wrongfully**; — Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲוִל Is 26:10 (opp. נָכַח חוֹת); Pt. מַעֲוִלָא ψ 71:4 (+ חוֹמִיץ || רָשָׁע).

† עוֹלָה S<sup>5766, 5932</sup> TWOT<sup>1580a, 1580b</sup> GK<sup>6406, 6594</sup> **n. f.** Jb 11:14 (? **m.** Mal 2:6 Kō<sup>ii</sup> . 2, 453, § 345 d Ez 28:15 [ עוֹלָתָה ; but 'ע only here Ez, error for עוֹל ] questioned by SS, v. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 117</sup>) **injustice, unrighteousness, wrong**; — 'ע ψ 37:1 + 24 times, + I. עוֹלָה Is 61:8 (read prob. עוֹלָה); עוֹלָתָה ψ 125:3; 92:16 (Qr) + 2 times; עֲלָתָה v 16 (Kt) Jb 5:16; pl. עוֹלוֹת ψ 58:3; 64:7; — 1. *violent deeds of injustice*, עוֹלָה בְּנִי עוֹלָה 2 S 3:34; 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9; 'ע בְּנִי עוֹלָה Ho 10:9 (read עוֹלָה Now); 'ע אִישׁ מִרְמָה וְע' Is 43:1; 'ע בְּע' Is 61:8; || עֵם Mi 3:10 Hb 2:12; 'ע עֲשֵׂה 'ע' ψ 37:1 Zp 3:5, 13; 'ע פֶּעַל 'ע' 58:3; 119:3 Jb 36:23; 'ע יָדִים שְׁלַח ψ 125:3. 2. *injustice of speech*: 'ע דְּבַר 'ע' Jb 13:7; 'ע לֹא נִמְצָא בְּשִׁפְתָיו Jb 6:30; 'ע בְּלִשׁוֹנִי 'ע' Is 59:3; 'ע לְשׁוֹנִי 'ע' תִּהְיֶה Mal 27:4;

2:6 ; ע' קפצה פיה; ψ 107:42 Jb 5:16 . 3. *injustice* , in general, ψ 64:7 Jb 6:29 ; 11:14 ; 15:16 ; 22:23 ; 24:20 , + 36:33 (for MT עוֹלָה according to □ Di; Bu Du *al.* ), Ez 28:15 Pr 22:8 Ho 10:13 ; of God, לא ע' בו; ψ 92:16 ; ע' ; אין עם י' ע' ; 2 Ch 19:7 .

† II. עוֹיֵל S <sup>5759, 5760</sup> TWOT <sup>1579b, 1580d</sup> GK <sup>6396, 6397</sup> **n. m. unjust one** , Jb 16:11 (v. foll.).

† עוֹלֵל S <sup>5767</sup> TWOT <sup>1580c</sup> GK <sup>6405</sup> **n. m. unjust, unrighteous one** ;—especially of oppressive ruler Zp 3:5 Jb 18:21 ; 27:7 ( || רָשָׁע ), 29:17 ; 31:3 ( || פְּעִילֵי אֲנִי ); prob. also 16:11 (for MT עוֹיֵל , so Di || רָשָׁעִים ).

I. [ עוֹלָה ] v. III. עול .

II. עוֹלָה v. עלה .

עוֹלֵל S <sup>5768</sup> TWOT <sup>1579c</sup> GK <sup>6407</sup> , עוֹלָל S <sup>5768</sup> TWOT <sup>1579c, 1579d</sup> GK <sup>6408</sup> v. II. עלל .

עוֹלָם S <sup>5769, 5865</sup> TWOT <sup>1631a</sup> GK <sup>6409, 6518</sup> v. עלם .

עוֹן S <sup>5771</sup> TWOT <sup>1577a</sup> GK <sup>6411</sup> v. II. עוה .

† [ עוֹן ] S <sup>6030</sup> TWOT <sup>1581, 1650</sup> GK <sup>6410</sup> ] **vb. dwell** (prob.; √ of foll.; Arabic is *support, help* , v. especially Fl <sup>Kl.Schr. i. 87 ff.</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (read וְעָנָה ?) Is 13:22 *and jackals shall dwell* , etc. (on agreement v. Ges <sup>§ 145 k</sup> ; || שָׁכַן v 21 ), so □ Buhl ; Che <sup>Heb. Hpt. . 124</sup> וְנָשׂוּ כְּנוֹ ; > **S** □ **B** *al.* √ IV. ענה .— ψ 87:7 v. מַעֲיֵן .

† I. מַעוֹן S <sup>4583, 4584</sup> TWOT <sup>1581a</sup> GK <sup>5060, 5061, 5062, 5063</sup> **n. [ m. ] refuge** , hence **habitation** ;— abs. 'ם ψ 71:3 + , cstr. מַעוֹן Je 25:30 + , sf. מַעוֹנָךְ ψ 91:9 , etc.;— 1. *lair* of jackals Je 9:10 ; 10:22 ; 49:33 ; 51:37 (all of desolated cities); 'ם אֲרֵיֹת Na 2:12 ( || מְרֻעָה ; fig. of Nineveh). 2. *dwelling* of ' : a. in heaven 'ם קִדְשֶׁךְ Dt 26:15 *cf.* Je 25:30 ( || מְרוֹם ), Zc 2:17 ψ 68:6 2 Ch 30:27 . b. in



temple ביתך ψ 26:8 , מעונו 2 Ch 36:15 (only here alone). 3. fig. of י" as refuge of his people, צור ה' ψ 71:3 , ה' alone 90:1 ; 91:9 .— ה' 1 S 2:29 , 32 is unintellig. ( v. Comm. ), poss. read מעיין ( *eyeing* [enviously], v. עיין denom.) Klo HPS , cf. □ Bu מעונה Zp 3:7 is difficult in context, □ We Now read מעיניה ( cf. Jos 9:23 2 S 3:29 ).

† II. מעון S <sup>4583, 4584</sup> TWOT <sup>1581a</sup> GK <sup>5060, 5061, 5062, 5063</sup> **n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15:55 ( P ), 1 S 25:2 ( □ Μααν, Μαων ), now Ma□in ( Buhl <sup>Geogr. 163</sup> and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מְדַבֵּר ה' 23:24 , 25 <sup>(×2)</sup> , so read also 25:1 (for MT פארן) □ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. 2. **m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:45 <sup>(×2)</sup> , □ Μεων, Μαων . 3. **gent.** Ju 10:12 named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מעוניים q.v. p. 589 <sup>supr.</sup> ; many read מדגן ( □ Biblical Aramaic □ L Μαδιαμ ); v. GFM .— מעון v. מעון מעל בית בעל p. 111 <sup>supr.</sup> ; 1 Ch 4:41 v. מעוניים p. 589 .

† מע'נה S <sup>4585</sup> TWOT <sup>1581b</sup> GK <sup>5104</sup> **n. f. habitation** ; 1. *den, lair* of wild beasts: of כפיר , מע'נתו Am 3:4 , so pl. abs. מעונות Jb 38:40 ( || סִכָּה ), sf. מעונ'תם ψ 104:22 ; cstr. מע'נות Ct 4:8 ; מע'נ'תיו Na 2:13 ( || ח'ריו ; of אריה , fig. of Nineveh ); of חיה in gen., במעונ'תיה תשכ'ן Jb 37:8 ( || אָרֶב ); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by י" , מעונותינו Je 21:13 , fig. also of י" dwelling in temple, sg. sf. , מעונ'תו בציון ψ 76:3 ( || סוכו ). 2. fig. אל'הי קדם Dt 33:27 *the ancient God is a refuge* (for his people; cf. I. מעון 3 ).

† מעונ'תו S <sup>4587</sup> GK <sup>5065</sup> **n.pr. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4:14 , □ Μα(ω)ναθει .

† [עונה S <sup>5869</sup> TWOT <sup>1612a</sup> GK <sup>6412</sup> ] Qr , [עינה ] Kt **n. f.** only sf. Ho 10:10 : Qr pl. עונ'תם Baer , sg. עונ'תם Ginsb ; > עינ'תם Kt ; but read עונ'תם , v. עון 1 a. p. 730 .

עין Kt 1 S 18:9 v. עין .

עושים S <sup>5773</sup> TWOT <sup>1577c</sup> GK <sup>6413</sup> v. sub I. עוה .

† I. עוף S<sup>5774</sup> TWOT<sup>1582, 1583</sup> GK<sup>6414</sup> **vb. fly** ( NH *id.* , (rare) *flicker, flutter* ,  
עוף *fowl*; Aramaic עופא , *id.* ; Ethiopic *id.* ; Arabic *augury* , from birds ( *cf.* We<sup>Heid. 2, 202</sup> ), *fortune, practice augury, augur*; also *fly about* , of birds ) ;— Qal Pf. mpl. יעופו  
consec. Is 11:14 ; Impf. 3 ms. יעוף Jb 20:8 ψ 91:5 + Pr 23:5b Qr ( > Kt ועוף [  
van d. H. ], or ועיר [ Ginsb ]); יעף 2 S 22:11 = ψ 18:11 , Na 3:16 , יעף Is 6:6 ; 3  
fs. (תעוף)ה ( Pr 23:5a Kt ( v. infr. ); 3 fpl. תעופינה Is 60:8 , etc.; Inf. cstr. עוף Jb  
5:7 Pr 26:2 ; Pt. fs. עפה Zc 5:1 , 2 ; pl. עפות Is 31:5 ;— **1. a. fly** , of birds Dt 4:17  
, specif. of swallow (in sim. ) Pr 26:2 ( || נוד ); of seraph Is 6:6 ( *cf.* Pō□I. ); 'י riding ( **רכב** )  
on cherub 2 S 22:11 = ψ 18:11 ; roll (in vision) Zc 5:1 , 2 ; arrow ψ 91:5 ; of  
swift army Is 11:14 (under fig. of bird, sq. בכתף) Hb 1:8 (sim. of vulture); fig. of  
ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60:8 ; יגביהו עוף Jb 5:7 *make high to fly* , i.e.  
*make their flight high, soar aloft* ( sim. of irresistible tendency). **b. houer** (protectingly)  
Is 31:5 (birds, sim. of 'י ; on sense *cf.* Dt 32:11 ). **2. fly away** , to a distance, ψ 55:7 ( *fig.* ; ||  
ארחק נד' v 8 ); = *vanish*, of locusts Na 3:16 ( *fig.* ); עוף השמים  
Pr 23:5b ( Qr ) sim. of riches ( v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20:8 ( כחלום ); end of life, in  
gen., ונעפה ψ 90:10 .— הִתְעוּף Pr 23:5a Kt *do thine eyes fly ( light )* upon it? ( **הִתְעוּף**  
**Hiph.** Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly* , etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps  
not original ( v. Toy). Pō□I. **1. fly about, to and fro**; Impf. 3 ms. יעופף of birds Gn  
1:20 ( P ); seraphim Is 6:2 ; Pt. מְעוּפֵף שֶׁרָף *flying fiery serpent* Is 14:29 ; 30:6 . **2.**  
*cause to fly to and fro, brandish*, Inf. cstr. sf. חֲרָבִי בְּעוּפָפִי Ez 32:10 *when I*  
*brandish my sword before them*. **Hithpō□I.** Impf. 3 ms. כְּבוֹדָם כְּעוֹף יִתְעוּפֵף Ho 9:11  
*like a bird their glory shall fly away* . **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. Qr v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוף S<sup>5775</sup> TWOT<sup>1582a</sup> GK<sup>6416</sup><sub>70</sub> **n. m.** Gn 40:17 **coll. flying creatures, fowl,**  
**insects** ;— 'ע abs. Gn 1:20 + , cstr. v 21 + ;— **1. fowl birds** , Gn 40:17 , 19 ( *E* ),  
7:8 ( *J* ), 1:20 , 22 ( *P* ), 1 K 5:13 + ; especially (38 times) הַשָּׁמַיִם *fowl of the sky* ,  
Gn 2:19 , 20 ( *J* ), 1:26 , 28 , 30 ( *P* ), Ho 2:20 Ec 10:20 + , carrion birds 1 S 17:44 ,  
46 2 S 21:10 1 K 14:11 + 11 times; ע' נודד ψ 50:11 , Is 16:2 , ע' כְּלוּב מְלֵא Je 5:27 ;  
redundantly ע' כְּנָף *fowl of wing* Gn 1:21 ( *P* ), ψ 78:27 (for food); for food also  
Lv 7:26 ( *P* ), 17:13 ; 20:25 (both *H* ), *cf.* Lv 11:13 , 46 ( *H* , clean and unclean);  
for offering Gn 8:20 ( *J* ; הָע' הַטְּהוֹר ), Lv 1:14 ( *P* ). **2. winged insects** (clean and unclean)  
ע' הַלְךְ עַל-אַרְבַּע Lv 11:20 , 21 ( *H* ). ע' הַע' Dt 14:19 , so prob. הַע' alone v 20 ;  
אַשְׁרֵ-לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלִים ש' הַע' Lv 11:23 ( *H* ).

† [ עֵפֶעֶף S<sup>6079</sup> TWOT<sup>1582b</sup> GK<sup>6757</sup> ] **n. m.** Je 9:17 **eyelid** ( NH *id.* ; from *fluttering* ? ) ;—only du. cstr. ( v. infr. ) and sf. עֵפֶעֶפִי Jb 16:16 ψ 132:4 , עֵפֶעֶפִיךָ Pr 4:25 ; 6:4 , etc. ;— *eyelids* , usually nearly = *eyes* ( 6 times || עֵינַיִם ), as weeping, עֵפֶעֶפִינוּ Je 9:17 ; closed in sleep ψ 132:4 Pr 6:4 , *cf.* of צִלְמוֹת Jb 16:16 ; looking Pr 4:25 *cf.* ψ 11:4 ( of ' , testing men ) ; used seductively by wanton women Pr 6:25 ; raised, in arrogance ( ‘ *superciliousness* ’ ) 30:13 ; fig. עֵפֶעֶפִי־שָׁחַר Jb 3:9 *eyelids of dawn* , break of dawn, 41:10 ( sim. ).

† II. [ עוּרָה S<sup>5774</sup> TWOT<sup>1582, 1583</sup> GK<sup>6414</sup> ], I. [ עִירָה S<sup>5774, 5888</sup> TWOT<sup>1614, 1614a</sup> GK<sup>6545</sup> ] **vb. be dark** ;—only Qal Impf. 2 fs. תִּעֲפֹרָה Jb 11:17 ( though ) *it be dark* , but read prob. תִּעֲפֹרָה , subst. , v. infr.

† I. עִיפָה S<sup>5890, 5891</sup> TWOT<sup>1583d</sup> GK<sup>6547, 6548, 6549</sup> **n. f. darkness** ;— עִיפָה Am 4:13 ; אֶרֶץ עִיפָתָה Jb 10:22 ( Ges § 90<sup>g</sup> ; || צִלְמוֹת ).

† II. עִיפָה S<sup>5890, 5891</sup> TWOT<sup>1583d</sup> GK<sup>6547, 6548, 6549</sup> **n.pr. 1. gent.** ‘son’ of Midian Gn 25:4 ( J ) = 1 Ch 1:33 , *cf.* Is 60:6 , □ Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ) . **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2:47 , □ Γαθα . **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2:46 , □ Γαιφαηλ , A Γαθα ἡ , □ L Γαθα .

† מוֹעֵף S<sup>4155</sup> TWOT<sup>1583a</sup> GK<sup>4599</sup> **n. [ m. ] gloom** ;—Is 8:23 .

† [ מָעוּף S<sup>4588</sup> TWOT<sup>1583b</sup> GK<sup>5066</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] id.** ;—cstr. מָעוּף צוֹקָה Is 8:22 ( || הַשָּׂכָה ); Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> reads מוֹעֵף .

† תִּעֲפֹרָה S<sup>5774</sup> TWOT<sup>1582, 1583c</sup> GK<sup>6414, 9507</sup> **n. f. id.** ;—so read prob. for תִּעֲפֹרָה Jb 11:17 ( opp. בִּקְרָה ).

† עוּפִי S<sup>5778</sup> GK<sup>6417</sup> Kt עִיפִי S<sup>5778</sup> GK<sup>6550</sup> Qr **n.pr. m.** a Neṭophathite , Je 40:8 , □ Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ .

† [ עוץ S<sup>5779, 5780</sup> TWOT<sup>1584</sup> GK<sup>6418, 6419, 6420</sup> ] **vb.** **counsel, plan** (Aramaic *id.* ; || form of יעץ );—only **Qal** **Imv.** **mpl.** עֲצוּ Ju 19:30 (GFM reads עֲצָה, but v. Bu ), Is 8:10 *c.* **acc. cogn.** עֲצָה. (Sta<sup>ThLZ 1894, Apr. 28, 235</sup> **der.** עֲצוּ from יעץ ).

† עוץ S<sup>5779, 5780</sup> TWOT<sup>1584</sup> GK<sup>6418, 6419, 6420</sup> **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** (eldest) ‘son’ of Aramaic Gn 10:23 (P), = ‘son’ of Shem 1 Ch 1:17, □ Ως, □ L Ch Ουζ. **b.** eldest ‘son’ of Nahor Gn 22:21 (J), A Ωξ, □ L Ωζ. **c.** Edomite name Gn 36:28 = 1 Ch 1:42, □ Ως, □ L Ουζ **2. loc.** (= **1. a, b**, poss. also **c**), מְלִכִּי אֶרֶץ הָעוֹץ Je 25:20 (□ *om.*); בְּאֶרֶץ-עוֹץ Jb 1:1 (home of Job), □ Αυστις La 4:21 (del. עוֹץ □ *cf.* Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. especially Bu<sup>ix. f.</sup>; DI<sup>Pa 259, ZKF ii. 87 ff.</sup> puts in Hauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = Assyrian *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With name עוֹץ RS<sup>K 261</sup> *cp.* Arabic *n.pr.* *div.*, so We<sup>Heid. 2, 146</sup>; against this Nö<sup>ZMG xl(1886), 183 f.</sup>, but v. reply RS<sup>Sem i. 43</sup>.

† יְעוֹץ S<sup>3263</sup> GK<sup>3591</sup> **n.pr.** **m.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8:10, □ Ιδως, A Ιεους, □ L Ιωας.

† [ עוֹק S<sup>5781</sup> TWOT<sup>1585</sup> GK<sup>6421</sup> ] **vb.** **dub.** (if correct, Aramaic form (*cf.* עוֹק, ) for צוֹק *press*, so Thes *al.* );—only **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. תַּעֲיֹק Am 2:13, Pt. מַעֲיֹק v 13; but read prob. תַּפּוֹק, מַפִּיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

† [ עָקָה S<sup>6125</sup> TWOT<sup>1585a</sup> GK<sup>6821</sup> ] **n. f.** **pressure** (si vera l., Aramaic word □ עָקָה, Syriac );—only **estr.** עָקַת רִשָּׁע מִפְּנֵי ψ 55:4 *because of the pressure of the wicked*; > read צָעָקַת (|| קוֹל; Ol *al.*), which means *cry for help*.

† מוֹעָקָה S<sup>4157</sup> TWOT<sup>1585b</sup> GK<sup>4601</sup> **n. f.** **compression, distress** (si vera l., Aramaic word, = מְצוּקָה );—שִׁמְתָּם בְּמַתְיָנוּ ψ 66:11, □ θλίψεις **B** *tribulationes*; but word **dub.**

† [ עוֹר S<sup>5786</sup> TWOT<sup>1586</sup> GK<sup>6422</sup> ] **vb.** **Pi.** **make blind, blind** (orig. meaning of √ **dub.**; Thes עוֹר = *dig* (Arabic etc. *cave*); Hal<sup>RÉJ xi, 67</sup> *cp.* עוֹר *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aramaic **adj.** עוֹרִיר, *blind*, Pa. עוֹר, = Heb. **Pi.**; Arabic *be*

*one-eyed*, Ethiopic *be blind* Di<sup>995</sup>) — **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. עֵינִי 2 K 25:7, *c.* עֵינִי *put out the eyes of* = Je 39:7 = 52:11; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבִיר fig., Ex 23:8 (E) a bribe *blindeth*, *c.* acc. pers. (Sam. □ ins. עֵינִי); Dt 16:19, *c.* עֵינִי.

† עֵינִי S<sup>5787</sup> TWOT<sup>1586a</sup> GK<sup>6426</sup> **adj. blind**;—only abs. ע' Ex 4:11 +, pl. עֵינִים 2 S 5:6 +, f. עֵינֵי Is 42:7; (*c.* art. הָעֵינִי Dt 28:29, elsewhere הָע' Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לָעֵינִי Jb 29:15, הָעֵינִים 2 S 5:6, 8 Is 42:18);—*blind*, usually as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4:11 (J; opp. פֶּקֶח), 2 S 5:6, 8<sup>(×2)</sup> Lv 19:14 (H), Dt 27:18 Je 31:8 Jb 29:15; in sim. Dt 28:29 Zp 1:17 Is 59:10, *cf.* La 4:14 (appos.); as adj. attribute עֵינֵי לֵב Lv 21:18 (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15:21 Mal 1:8. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29:18; 35:5; 42:16 ψ 146:8; as adj. attribute, עֵינֵי עֵינִים Is 42:7. **b.** of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42:18, 19<sup>(×3)</sup> (but v 19 c read הָרֵשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עֵינֵי עֵינִי 43:8; as predicate 56:10.

† עֵינֵי S<sup>5788</sup> TWOT<sup>1586b</sup> GK<sup>6427</sup> **n. [ m. ] blindness**;—only in phr. (subj. ' ), *smite* (הָפָה) *with blindness*: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בָּע' Dt 28:28; of smiting horses בָּע' Zc 12:4, i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

† עֵינֵי S<sup>5788</sup> TWOT<sup>1586b</sup> GK<sup>6428</sup> **n. f. id.**;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22:22 (H).

† I. [ עֵר S<sup>5782, 5783, 5784</sup> TWOT<sup>1587, 1588, 2904</sup> GK<sup>6423, 6424</sup> ] **vb. rouse oneself, awake** (NH *id.*; Aramaic עֵר, ; Arabic v. عَير, عَير; is *be jealous*, *cf.* Syriac *hate, revenge*);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲרֶנּוּ Jb 41:2 Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יַעֲרֶנּוּ (Hiph.), Bab. Mass (v. Baer<sup>p. 58</sup>), so Ginsb<sup>margin</sup> van d. H.; read thus, or יַעֲרֶנּוּ (Pō□l.) Bu; > contr. form of Pō□l. Ges § 72 cc Di; *cf.* Sta § 484 e; Inv. ms. עֵרָה ψ 7:7 +, fs. עֵרָי Ju 5:12<sup>(×2)</sup> + 3 times, עֵרָי Ju 5:12<sup>(×2)</sup> + 5 times (for rhythm); Pt. עֵר Ct 5:2 + Mal 2:12 (read prob. עֵד We Now GASm, *cf.* □ ἔως = עֵד);—*rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5:12<sup>(×4)</sup>; of י' ψ 7:7 (|| קוֹמָה, הִנָּשֵׂא), 59:5 (sq. inf.), 44:24 (opp. יָשָׁן), of י' 's arm Is 51:9<sup>(×3)</sup>, of oneself ψ 57:9, of Zion Is 52:1<sup>(×2)</sup>, of stone (idol) Hb 2:19, sword Zc 13:7 (+ עַל *against*), wind Ct 4:16, harp and lyre ψ 57:9 = 108:3; לִבִּי עֵר Ct 5:2 *my heart waketh* (opp.

concr. concrete.

(יָשַׁן).— Jb 41:2 Mal 2:12 v. supr. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִעֹר Zc 2:17 ; Impf. 3 ms.   
 רָעֹר Je 6:22 Zc 4:1 ; 3 mpl. יַעֲרוֹ Je 50:41 Jb 14:12 , יַעֲרוֹ Jo 4:12 ;— *be*   
*roused* Zc 4:1 (from [ מָן ] sleep, in sim. ), so Jb 14:12 (seep of death, || יָקִיּוֹם , יָקִיצוּ ) ;   
*be incited* to activity, c. מָן loc. : of 'י Zc 2:17 , of nation Je 6:22 , kings 50:41 ,   
 whirlwind 25:32 ; abs. of nation Jo 4:12 . **Pō□I.** Pf. 3 ms. עוֹרֵר 2 S 23:18 + , 'יע'   
 consec. Is 10:26 , 1 s. זְעוֹרְרָתִי Zc 9:13 , sf. עוֹרְרָתִיךָ Ct 8:5 ; Impf. 3 fs. תַּעֲרֵר   
 Pr 10:12 , 2 mpl. תַּעֲרוֹרוּ Ct 2:7 ; 3:5 , תַּעֲרֵרְרוּ 8:4 ( fem. subj. Ges § 144<sup>a</sup> ) ; Imv.   
 ms. עוֹרְרָה ψ 80:3 ; Inf. עֲרֵר Jb 3:8 ;— *rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc   
 9:13 ( + עַל *against* ) , acc. רִפְּאִים Is 14:9 (subj. שְׂאוֹל v. Ges § 145<sup>t</sup> ) ; אֶת־גְּבוֹרָתְךָ   
 'ע' ψ 80:3 (of 'י ) ; הַעֲתִידִים עֲרֵר לְוִיתָן Jb 3:8 ; especially *rouse, excite* love Ct 2:7 ;   
 3:5 ; 8:4 (all || תַּעֲרִירוּ ; fem. subj. v. Ges § 144<sup>a</sup> ) ; עוֹרְרָתִיךָ 8:5 is dubious, of   
 exciting love De , arousing from slumber Bu , so, reading עוֹרְרָתִיךָ , Siegf ; שְׂנֵאָה תַּעֲ'   
 מִדְּנִים Pr 10:12 *hatred stirreth up strifes* ; c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23:18 *rouse, awaken*   
 , i.e. *wield, brandish* ( + עַל *against* ) , so read also v 8 ( v. חֲנִית 1 = 1 Ch 11:11 , 20   
 , so Is 10:26 .— Is 23:13 v. עֵרֵר . **Pilp.** Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲרוּ Is 15:5 ,   
 usually expl. as = יַעֲרֵעְרוּ (wh. some read), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?* ) *a cry of destruction* ,   
 Ges <sup>Comm. Thes.</sup> De Di Du Ges § 72<sup>cc</sup> Kö<sup>i</sup> . 500 ; Kö 0.ii . 497 ; Phip. not elsewhere,   
 very dub. ; read perhaps יַעֲרוֹרוּ ; Lag <sup>Proph. Chald. IL</sup> Che Gu <sup>Kau</sup> SS יַרְעֵעוּ   
*shout* , but improb. with זַעֲקָתָה . **Hithpō□I.** Pf. נִהְתַּעֲרָתִי כִּי consec. Jb 31:29 *and I*   
*was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant* , that ( || אֶשְׂמָחָה ) , so perhaps Impf. 3 ms. Jb 17:8 ,   
 reading וְנִקִּי עַל־חֲנִיף יִתַּעֲרֵר Me Di Beer ( MT וְנִקִּי עַל־חֲנִיף יִתַּעֲרֵר , i.e. *be excited*   
*with displeasure* ) ; *rouse oneself* to activity, Pt. מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲזִיק בָּךְ Is 64:6 ; cf.   
 51:17 . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִעִיר Is 41:2 + ; 1 s. הִעִירוֹתִי Is 41:25 ( v. Kö<sup>i</sup> . 500 Ges §   
 72<sup>x</sup> ) , sf. הִעִיר תִּהְיֶה 45:13 ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲיֵר Dt 32:11 + , וְיַעֲיֵר Dn 11:25 , וְיַעֲיֵר   
 Hg 1:14 + , sf. וְיַעֲיֵרְנִי Zc 4:1 , etc. ; Imv. ms. הִעִירָה ψ 35:23 ; mpl. הִעִירוּ Jo 4:9   
 ; Inf. בִּעִיר ( = בִּהְעִיר ) ψ 73:20 ( Ges § 53<sup>q</sup> ) ; Pt. מִעִיר Is 13:17 + , sf. מְעִירָם Jo   
 4:7 ;— 1. *rouse* , c. sf. Zc 4:1 (as if from sleep, v. **Qal** ) ; *rouse, stir up* , to activity,   
 בְּנִשְׁאֵר יַעֲיֵר קִנּוּ Dt 32:11 ; c. acc. pers. , or equiv., expressed or implied, especially   
 subj. 'י : Is 45:13 ; c. מָן loc. 41:2 , 25 Jo 4:7 ; + עַל *against* Is 13:17 , cf. Je 50:9 ;   
 51:1 Ez 23:22 ; 'ע הִעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ פ' Hg 1:14 1 Ch 5:26 2 Ch 21:16 ( + עַל   
*against* ) , 36:22 = Ezr 1:1 , cf. v 5 ; 'י subj. also ψ 78:38 ( הִמָּה ) Is 42:13 ( קִנְיָה )   
 ( + אֵת in 50:4<sup>(x2)</sup> ) ( לִי אֵין ) ; human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4:9 , Dn 11:2 ( + אֵת in

conflict *with*, **B** de W Meinh Behrm, *cf.* Bev. who thinks לקראת יערך (poss.); perhaps also, obj. crocodile Jb 41:2 (reading יַעֲרֵנוּ v. **Qal**); וַיַּעַר כֶּחָז וּלְכָבוֹ Dn 11:25 (+ לַ against); especially of rousing love Ct 2:7; 3:5; 8:4 (all || **Pō**□I. q.v.); fig. אַעֲרֶה נֶשֶׁחַר ψ 57:9; 108:3 *I will arouse the dawn* (|| Imv. **Qal** q.v.); pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7:4 (si vera l.; *cf.* Ges § 120<sup>b</sup>; but text dubious *cf.* We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitiv sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake*, הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35:23, *cf.* Jb 8:6 (+ לַ over = *for*; both subj. " ); abs. ψ 73:20.

† I. עִיר S<sup>5892, 5893, 5894, 5895</sup> TWOT<sup>1587a, 1615, 1616a, 2907</sup> GK<sup>6551, 6552, 6553, 6554</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **agitation**;—of terror, ע' וּבְהָלוֹת Je 15:8; of rage (si vera l.), ל' אַבּוּא Ho 11:9, but St proposes לְבַעַר *cf.* We Oort Now GASm.—בַּעִיר ψ 73:20 v. **Hiph.** — II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 *infr.*

† עֵר S<sup>6147</sup> GK<sup>6841</sup> **n.pr. m.** H ρ ( *cf.* עֹר **Qal** Pt. );—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn 38:3, 6 = 1 Ch 2:3<sup>(×2)</sup>, Gn 38:7; 46:12<sup>(×2)</sup> Nu 26:19<sup>(×2)</sup>. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4:21.—Vid. also **Qal** Pt. עֵר *supr.*

† I. עֲרִי S<sup>6179, 6180</sup> GK<sup>6878, 6879</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Gad Gn 46:16 Nu 26:16, Αηδης, Αδδει.

II. עֲרִי S<sup>6179, 6180</sup> GK<sup>6878, 6879</sup> **adj. gent.** of I. עֲרִי, *c.* art. as subst. coll. הָעֲרִי Nu 26:16, Αδδει.

† עֲרֹן S<sup>6197</sup> GK<sup>6896</sup> **n.pr. m.** (si vera l.). an Ephraimite Nu 26:36, but עֲרֹן Sam. Ginsb<sup>margin</sup>, □ Eδεν.

† עֲרֹנִי S<sup>6198</sup> GK<sup>6897</sup> **adj. gent.** of עֲרֹן, *c.* art. as subst. coll. Nu 26:36, עֲרֹנִי Sam. Ginsb<sup>margin</sup>, □ Eδενει.

† יַעֲוֹר Kt, יַעֲוִר S<sup>3265</sup> GK<sup>3600</sup> Qr **n.pr. m.** father of Elhanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20:5 (Ιαειρ) + || 2 S 21:19 (where read יַעֲוִר for יַעֲוִר, and del. אַרְגִּים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).



† II. [ עֹר S<sup>5782, 5783, 5784</sup> TWOT<sup>1587, 1588, 2904</sup> GK<sup>6423, 6424</sup> ] **vb. be exposed, bare** ( akin to עָרָה , עָרַר ; Arabic = pudenda ) ;— **Niph.** Impf. 3 fs. עֹרֶהָ תֵּעָרָר עֲרִיָּהּ Hb 3:9 *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare* , made ready; We proposes עֹרֶר תֵּעָרֶר ( cf. 2 S 23:18 , I. עֹר Pō□I ), and so Now [from √ עָרַר , *lay bare* ] *thou layest* , etc.

† [ מְעֹרָה S<sup>4589</sup> TWOT<sup>1588a</sup> GK<sup>5067</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] nakedness, pudendum** ;—only pl. sf. מְעֹרֵיהֶם Hb 2:15 .

† עִירָם S<sup>5903</sup> TWOT<sup>1588b</sup> GK<sup>6567</sup> , עִירָם **adj.** and **n. [ m. ] 1. naked ; 2. nakedness** ( √ עֹר Ew<sup>423, 426</sup> Ges § 85 t Sta § § 295, 327 a ; > √ עָרַם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba<sup>NB § 27 g</sup> Kō<sup>ii . 84, 120</sup> ) ;— abs. עִירָם Gn 3:10 , 11 + 4 times, עִירָם Ez 16:7 + 2 times Ez; pl. עִירָמִים Gn 3:7 ;— **1. adj. naked** Gn 3:7 , 10 , 11 (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18:7 , 16 . **2. n. abstr. nakedness** Dt 28:48 ; עִירָהּ עֲרִיָּהּ *nakedness and bareness* ( = naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16:7 , 22 , 39 ; 23:29 .

† עָרוֹם S<sup>6174</sup> TWOT<sup>1588c</sup> GK<sup>6873</sup> , עָרָם S<sup>6191</sup> TWOT<sup>1698</sup> GK<sup>6891</sup> **adj. naked** ( perhaps secondary form from עִירָם Ew § 163 c Sta § 327 a ; or from √ עָרָה , q.v. ) ;— abs. עָרוֹם Am 2:16 + 8 times, עָרָם 1 S 19:24 + 3 times; f. עָרְמָה Ho 2:5 ; pl. עָרוֹמִים Gn 2:25 Jb 22:6 ;— *naked* Gn 2:25 ( J ) 1 S 19:24 Ho 2:5 ; adverb. ( Ges § 118 n ) c. הִלָּךְ Is 20:2 , 3 , 4 Mi 1:8 , cf. Am 2:16 Jb 24:7 , 10 ; = subst. concr. Is 58:7 Jb 22:6 ; = without possessions Jb 1:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> = Ec 5:14 ; of She'ōl open before ' Jb 26:6 .

† [ מְעֹרָה S<sup>4636</sup> TWOT<sup>1588d</sup> GK<sup>5122</sup> , Kō<sup>ii . 1, 121</sup> ] **n. m. naked thing** ;— pl. abstr. sf. מְעֹרְמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28:15 *their nakedness* ( denom. from foreg. Sta § 273 a ; > √ עָרַם Ba<sup>NB § 166 b</sup> ) .

### III. עֹר TWOT<sup>1589</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

עֹר S<sup>5785</sup> TWOT<sup>1589a</sup> GK<sup>6425</sup><sub>99</sub> **n. m.** Jb 7:5 **skin** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. עֲרַת Lzb<sup>346</sup> ) ;— abs. Gn 3:21 + , cstr. Ex 34:29 + ; sf. עֹרָו 29:14 + , עֹרָו Je 13:23 , עֲרָה Nu 19:5 , etc.; pl. cstr. עֲרֹת Gn 27:16 + , עֲרֹת Ex 39:34 , sf.

ע' Lv 16:27 ;— *skin*: 1. of men (55 times), ש' מִלְתּוֹ לְעָרוֹ Ex 22:26 ( E ), ע' פָּנָיו 34:29 , 30 cf. v 35 (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13:23 ; v. also Ez 37:6 , 8 La 3:8 Jb 7:5 ; 10:11 + ; in hyperb. Mi 3:2 , 3 ; עֹר וְשֹׁנִי Jb 19:20b *the skin of my teeth* , i.e. gums ( si vera l. ); also Lv 13:2 + 33 times Lv 13 ( P ), in tests for leprosy ( v. especially עִי-בָשָׂרוֹ v 2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 3 , 4 , 11 , cf. v 3 , 38 , 39 , 43 ); עֹר בְּעַד עֹר Jb 2:4 *skin in behalf of, for, skin* , appar. proverb. phrase of barter, = everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm. ). 2. *hide* of animals (44 times), always—except Jb 40:31 —after skinning: Gn 27:16 ( J ); of sacrif. victims Ex 29:14 Lv 4:11 + 5 times (all P ); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now <sup>Arch. i. 242</sup> ), sometimes = *leather*: material of garments Gn 3:21 ( J ), girdle 2 K 1:8 , any article Lv 11:32 ; 13:48 ff Nu 31:20 ( P ); covering of tabern. Ex 25:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 10 times Ex 26 , 35 , 36 , 39 , of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4:6 + 5 times Nu 4 .

עֲוִירִים Is 30:6 v. עִיר .

† [ עֹשׂ S <sup>5789</sup> TWOT <sup>1590</sup> GK <sup>6429</sup> ] **vb.** si vera l. , **lend aid, come to help** (

Arabic IV. *aid, succour*; Sab. עֹוֹת n. *help* , SabDenkm <sup>91</sup> ; Nab. Sin. עֹוֹת in n.pr. Lzb <sup>337</sup> Cook <sup>90</sup> ) ;— Qal Imv. mpl. עֹוֹשׁ נָבֵאֵוֹ Jo 4:11 but dub. ; Gr Dr , plausibly, חֹוֹשׁ ; Che <sup>Expos., Nov. 1897, 365</sup> גֹּוֹשׁ ( √ גֹּוֹשׁ ); עֹוֹרֵי We Now .

† יֵעֹוֹשׁ S <sup>3266</sup> GK <sup>3593</sup> (also Kt יֵעֹוֹשׁ ) **n.pr. m.** ( prob. *he comes to help* , Nö ZMG xl (1886), 168 ; = Arabic n.pr. div. , We <sup>Skizzen iii, 171; Heid. 2, 146</sup> RS K 218 ( cf. Sem i. 43 ) Nö <sup>l.c.</sup> , yet against this □ Ιεους (i.e. ; not Ιαγους , ) , and ? (not ? ) , Lag <sup>M ii. 77; BN 133</sup> Buhl <sup>Edom. 48 f.</sup> ) ;— 1. son of Esau Gn 36:5 , 14 (both Kt יֵעֹוֹשׁ ) , v 18 1 Ch 1:35 . 2. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 7:10 ( Kt יֵעֹוֹשׁ ) . b. 1 Ch 8:39 . 3. a Levite 1 Ch 23:10 , 11 . 4. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:19 .— יוֹעֹוֹשׁ v. supr. , p. 222 b .

† [ עָוַת S <sup>5791</sup> TWOT <sup>1591</sup> GK <sup>6430</sup> ] **vb.** **be bent, crooked** ( NH *id.* , Pi. Nithp.;

Aramaic עָוִית Pa.; cf. *deceive* PS <sup>3008</sup> ) ;— Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. עָוִיתָ Jb 19:6 , עָוִיתָ Ec 7:13 ; 3 pl. sf. עָוִיתוּ ψ 119:78 ; Impf. 3 ms. יֵעָוִת ψ 146:9 Jb 8:3 , יֵעָוִת v 3 ; Inf. לְעָוִת Am 8:5 La 3:22 ;— 5. a. *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8:5 ; *pervert justice* ( מִשְׁפָּט , צֶדֶק ) Jb 8:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 34:12 (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), לְעָוִת בְּרִיבוֹ La 3:36 , cf. ψ 119:78 ( v. l. 119:61 ); so עָוִיתָ Jb 19:6 ( ' subj.). 6. *bend, make crooked* , דָּרַךְ רַשָּׁעִים , דָּרַךְ ψ 146:9 ( ' subj.);

in gen. Ec 7:13 (God subj.; opp. **הִתְקַן**). **Pu.** Pt. **מִעֲנֶת** Ec 1:15 *what is bent* (opp. **הִתְקַן**). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. **וְהִתְעִנּוּ** Ec 12:3 *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† **עֲנִתָּה** S<sup>5792</sup> TWOT<sup>1591a</sup> GK<sup>6432</sup> ] **n. f. subversion**, i.e. deprivation of justice;— sf. **עֲנִתָּתִי** La 3:59 (opp. **מִשְׁפָּטִי**).

† **עֹוֹת** S<sup>5790</sup> TWOT<sup>1592</sup> GK<sup>6431</sup> **vb.** very dub.; only in **אֶת־יָעַף דָּבָר לְדַעַת** Is 50:4 usually *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry<sup>Kau</sup> *al.*, but in that case an Aramaism (Aramaic **עוֹת** = Arabic, q.v. **עוֹשׂ**); text prob. corrupt,   Oort<sup>Th</sup> Times 1891, 469 **לְעֹוֹת**, and del. **אֶת־יָעַף**; Klo Che<sup>Comm.</sup> **לְרַעוֹת** ‘*teach, edify*’, Gr **לְעֹנֹוֹת** Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> **לְהַחְיוֹת**.

† **עוֹתִי** S<sup>5793</sup> GK<sup>6433</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9:4, Γωθει (= **עֲתִיָּה** Ne 11:4). **2.** Ezr 8:14, Ουθι.

**עָז** S<sup>5794</sup> TWOT<sup>1596a</sup> GK<sup>6434</sup>, **עָזָ** S<sup>5797</sup> TWOT<sup>1596b</sup> GK<sup>6437</sup>, **עָזָא** S<sup>5798</sup> GK<sup>6438</sup> v. **עֹזוּ**.

**עָזָ** S<sup>5795, 5796</sup> TWOT<sup>1654a, 2920a</sup> GK<sup>6436</sup> v. **עֹזוּ**.

† **עֲזָאוֹל** S<sup>5799</sup> TWOT<sup>1593</sup> GK<sup>6439</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **entire removal** (redupl. intens. (Ges § 30 n. Sta § 124 a), abstr., √[ **עָזַל** ] = Arabic *remove*, v. Bähr<sup>Symb.</sup> ii. 668 Win ii. 659 ff. Me in Schenkel<sup>BL</sup> i. 256; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr<sup>Hastings, DB</sup> [a fallen angel, Lv 16:8 ff. being late, according to Che<sup>ZAW</sup> xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.], who der. from **עֹז־אֵל**; cf. Benz<sup>Ency. Bib.</sup> ], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16:8 ff.; name not elsewhere);— **עָ** Lv 16:8, 10<sup>(x2)</sup>, 26 in ritual of Day of Atonement, = *entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. **עִזָּב** S<sup>5800</sup> TWOT<sup>1594, 1595</sup> GK<sup>6440, 6441</sup><sub>213</sub> **vb.** **leave, forsake, loose** (NH *id.* (rare); Arabic *be remote, absent, depart*, Assyrian *ezēbu*, *leave*, Shaph. *ušezib*, *rescue*,

Ry V. Ryssel.

Bähr K. C. Bähr, *Sybolik des Mosaischen Cultus*.

Schenkel D. Schenkel, *Bibel-Lexicon*.

cf. Biblical Aramaic **שִׁינָב**;—Ethiopic *widowed* Di<sup>973</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **ע' Gn** 24:27 +, sf. **עֲזָבָנִי** Is 49:14 **ψ** 38:11; 3 fs. **עֲזָבָה** Ez 23:8; 1 s. sf. **עֲזָבְתִּיךָ** Is 54:7; 2 fpl. **עֲזָבְתֶּן** Ex 2:20, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יַעְזֹב** Is 55:7 +, **יַעְזֹב־** Gn 2:24, sf. 1 s. **יַעְזָבָנִי** 1 S 30:13, etc., Imv. **עֲזֹב** **ψ** 37:8, **עֲזָבָה** Je 49:11, **עֲזָבוּ** Je 48:28 Pr 9:6, etc.; Inf. abs. **עֲזֹב** Je 14:5, **עֲזֹב** Ex 23:5; cstr. **עֲזֹב** Gn 44:22 +, sf. **עֲזָבְךָ** Je 2:17 +, etc.; Pt. act. **עֲזָב** Pr 10:17 +, cstr. **עֲזָבִי** (Ges § 90<sup>1</sup>); f. cstr. **עֲזָבָת** Pr 2:17 etc.; pass. **עֲזֹבָה** Dt 32:26 +, etc.;—† **1. leave**, *c.* acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1886), 726</sup>); **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44:22<sup>(x2)</sup> (J), 2 K 2:2, 4, 6; 4:30 Nu 10:31 (P), Ru 1:16 Je 9:1 (|| **הִלֵּךְ מֵאֵת**); acc. loc. 1 K 8:6 Je 25:28 (' as lion leaving lair); *c.* **מִן** loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18:14 (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2:20 (J), 2 S 15:16 (+ inf.), Ez 24:21; acc. rei + **בֵּינֶךָ** Gn 39:12, 13, + **אֶצְלִי** v 15, 18 (all J); + **ב** loc. 50:8 (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9:21 (J). **c.** *leave in the presence of* (**לְפָנַי**) 1 Ch 16:37 (ל of accus., cf. **ל 3 b** supr.), 2 Ch 28:14. **d.** *leave in safety*, **וְאַנְהָ תַעְזָבוּ בְּבוֹדֶכֶם** Is 10:3. **e.** *leave in a given condition, situation*, **וְאֵתוֹ בְּמַחֲלָיִים** 2 Ch 24:25 *they left him in great suffering*; *c.* adv. acc. Ez 23:29; a city **פְּתוּחָהּ** Jos 8:17. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2:16. **g.** *leave unexercised*, Gn 24:27 *pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from (being) with* (**מֵעַם**) *my master*; so **וְהִסְדֹּךְ אֶת־** Ru 2:20 (both of '); **וְהִמָּה** **ψ** 37:8 (|| **הִרְרָה מֵאֶרֶץ**). **h.** *leave in the hand of, entrust to*, acc. rei + **בֵּינֶךָ** Gn 39:6 (J), + **אֶל־** Jb 39:11 (|| **בְּטִיחַ בְּ**), + **עַל־** **ψ** 10:14 (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (*c.* **ל**) Ne 3:34 (reading **לְאֵלֵהֶם** for MT **לָהֶם**), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave to* (**ל**) one (unaided), **וְחָדַלְתָּ מֵעֲזֹב לּוֹ** Ex 23:5a (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving it* (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. **וְתַעְזֹב לְאֶרֶץ בִּיצִיָּה** Jb 39:14 (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Ju 2:21 (JE); acc. rei + **ל** pers. Lv 19:10; 23:22 (H), Mal 3:19. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9:6. **2. leave, abandon, forsake**: † **a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31:7 = 1 Ch 10:7, 2 K 7:7 Je 9:18; 48:28; 51:9 2 Ch 11:14, Is 17:9 (+ **מִפְּנֵי** of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v 2 Je 4:29 Zp 2:4, cf. **עֲזֹבָה** Is 17:19 pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19:20, idol-images (+ **שָׁם**) 2 S 5:21 = 1 Ch 14:12, flock Zc 11:17; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10:14. † **b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2:24 (J; a man his + parents), 1 S 30:13 Jos 22:3 (D), Je 49:11 **ψ** 27:10 (parent a child), Pr 2:17 (wife her husband, **אֵלֶיהָ**), cf. **עֲזֹבָה אִשָּׁה** Is 54:6, and **ע'** of personif. Zion Is 60:15; 62:4. (2) an animal its young Je 14:5 (obj. om.). † **c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12:19; 14:27, poor Jb 20:19. **d.** especially (1) fig. of *forsaking* God ('), apostatizing, Ju 10:10 Dt 28:20; 31:16 Je 1:16 + 38 times (often Je and later); + Jon 2:9 (obj. **הַסִּדָּם**, i.e. God, v. **הַסִּדָּ II**); *c.* **ל** + inf. only **וְזָבִי לְשֹׁמֵר** Ho 4:10 (Oort We Now

doubt (לְשֹׂמֵר). (2) obj. 's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29:24 1 K 19:10, 14 + 14 times; house of ' 2 Ch 24:18 Ne 10:40. † (3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12:8, 13 = 2 Ch 10:8, 13 Pr 2:13; 4:2, 6; 10:17; 15:10; 27:10. † (4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20:8, sins of various kinds 23:8 Is 55:7 Pr 28:13 (obj. om.; + מוֹדֶה confess); הַמִּשְׁאָה usury Ne 5:10. e. of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men: Dt 31:17 Is 41:17; 49:14; 54:7 2 Ch 12:5 Ezr 9:9 ψ 9:11; 22:2 + 8 times ψψ; + בִּיַד Ne 9:28 ψ 37:33; ψ 16:10 *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לְשֹׂאוֹל; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32:31 (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 times in all); + Je 12:7 (' abandoning his house). † f. of God's *leaving*, i.e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8:12; 9:9. † g. of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38:11, courage (לֵב) 40:13, kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וְאַמֶּת) Pr 3:3. † 3. *let loose, set free, let go* עָזַב תַּעֲזֹב Ex 23:5b (E) *thou shalt by all means free it* (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22:4; DHM sub II. עֲזַב); עֲצוּר וְעֲזוּב *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32:36 1 K 14:10; 21:21 2 K 9:8; 14:26 (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS<sup>Sem i. 437, 2nd ed. 456</sup>] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20:13 (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10:1 (עָלַי *apud me*, cf. II 1 d); אֶעְזֹבָה פָּנַי Jb 9:27 *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] countenance AV RV SS Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Du). † Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִעְזַב Ne 13:11; 3 fs. נִעְזְבָה Is 62:12; Impf. 3 fs. תִּעְזֹב Is 7:16 Lv 26:43, תִּעְזַב Jb 18:4; 3 mpl. יִעְזְבוּ Is 18:6; Pt. נִעְזְבוּ Is 27:10 ψ 37:25; fpl. נִעְזְבוֹת Ez 36:4; — 1. *be left to* (לְ), i.e. to the possession of, Is 18:6. 2. *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13:11, a city Ez 36:4 Is 27:10 (|| מְשֻׁלָּה), 62:12; the earth Jb 18:4, land Is 7:16, Lv 26:43 (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37:25. † Pu. (or Qal pass., v. Ges<sup>§ 52<sup>e</sup></sup>) *be deserted*, of city: Pf. 3 ms. הִמּוֹן עִיר עָזַב Is 32:14 (|| גִּטָּשׁ); 3 fs. עֲזָבָה Je 49:25.

† I. עֲזוּבָה S<sup>5805, 5806</sup> TWOT<sup>1594a</sup> GK<sup>6447, 6448</sup> **n. f. forsakenness, desolation** ;— וְרֵבָה הָעִיר בְּקֶרֶב הָאֲדָמָה Is 6:12. — 17:9 v. √ 2 a.

† II. עֲזוּבָה S<sup>5805, 5806</sup> TWOT<sup>1594a</sup> GK<sup>6447, 6448</sup> **n.pr. f. 1.** Αζαββα, Αζοββα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22:42 = 2 Ch 20:31. 2. (Γ)αζοββα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2:18, 19.

† [עֲזוּבוֹן] **n.** [ **m.** ] only pl. **wares** (as *left* in the purchaser's hand; cf. Assyrian *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*) ;— sf. 2 fs. עֲזוּבוֹנִיךָ Ez 27:27, 33 נִיךָ - v

12 + 4 times;— *wares*, only Ez 27 (often || מַעֲרָב q.v. sub ערב); בְּרִזְלִי בְּדִיל ( ערב ); Ez 27:12 *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares*; similarly v 14, 22; also v 16 (MT בָּעַ, but prob. del. בָּ); v 19 *at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished*, etc.; הוֹנִיחַ וְעַ (as subj. of sentence) v 27; מִיָּמִים בָּצֵאת v 33 *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

† II. [ עֲזַב S<sup>5800</sup> TWOT<sup>1594, 1595</sup> GK<sup>6440, 6441</sup> ] **vb. restore, repair (?)** ( cf. perhaps Sab. עֲדַב *restore*, SabDenkm<sup>90</sup> DHM<sup>Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226</sup>; also NH מַעֲזִיבָה *restoration, erection* Levy<sup>NHWB iii. 186</sup>, Arabic *building-stone* Kremer Beitr. ii. 18 );— Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲזְבוּ Ne 3:8 *and they repaired (?)* Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu<sup>ZPV viii (1885), 282 f.</sup>, or from √ I. עֲזַב (see views in Be Ryle).

עֲזָה S<sup>5802</sup> GK<sup>6443</sup>, עֲזָגָה S<sup>5803</sup> GK<sup>6444</sup>, עֲזָה S<sup>5798</sup> GK<sup>6446</sup> v. עֲזָז .

† עֲזָה S<sup>5804</sup> GK<sup>6445</sup> **n.pr.loc. Gaza**, Γαζα ( Assyrian *Hāazzutu*, etc., COT<sup>i. 97</sup> Dl<sup>Pa 290</sup>, TelAm. *Hāazati, Azzati* Wkl<sup>38</sup>; Egyptian *Gad/ atu* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392</sup>; □ Γαζα, so Jos<sup>Ant. xiii. 5, 5, etc.</sup>; Herod. ii. 159; iii. 5 Κάδυστις );— Philistine city (mod. Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3' □ N, Long. 34° 28' □ E c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea ( Rob<sup>BR ii. 36 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 181 f.</sup> Buhl Geogr. 190 f. ), Ju 16:1, 21 (both עֲזָתָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10:19 ( J ), Ju 6:4 1 K 5:4 2 K 18:8, cf. Dt 2:23 Jos 10:41 ( D ); also 11:22 ( D ), 15:47 ( P ), Ju 1:18 1 S 6:17 Am 1:6, 7 Zp 2:4 Je 25:20; 47:1, 5 Zc 9:5 (×2);—On commercial importance v. DHM<sup>B. und S. 989</sup> Gatt<sup>ZPV vii (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; viii (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.</sup>.—For עֲזָה 1 Ch 7:28 van d. H., read עֲזָה Baer Ginsb ( q.v. ), Be Oettli Kau Kit<sup>Hpt.</sup>; v. עֵי .

† עֲזָתִי S<sup>5841</sup> GK<sup>6484</sup> **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13:3 ( D ); pl. לְעֲזָתִים Ju 16:2 .

† [ עֲזָז S<sup>5810</sup> TWOT<sup>1596</sup> GK<sup>6451</sup> ] **vb. be strong** ( NH *id.*, Hiph., especially in bad sense, and especially deriv. עָז; Ph. עָז *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb<sup>338</sup>; Aramaic

Monatsschr. *Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums* .

Kremer A. Kremer, *Beiträge*.

° superfluous.

DHM D. H. Müller, *Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens* .

*be mighty, strong*, cf. Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. n.pr. עזיזו Lzb<sup>338</sup> Cook<sup>90</sup>; Arabic *be mighty, strong*, Ethiopic *id.*; Assyrian *ezēzu*, *be furious*, *ezzu*, *fierce*); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲזֹ ψ 9:20; 52:9; יַעֲזֹ Dn 11:12; 3 fs. תַּעֲזֹ ψ 89:14 Ec 7:19, וַתַּעֲזֹ Ju 3:10; 6:2; Imv. ms. עֲזֹה ψ 68:29 (but v. infr.); Inf. cstr. עֲזֹז Pr 8:28; — *be strong, prevail*, וַתַּעֲזֹ יָדוֹ עַל־ Ju 3:10 *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6:2; וַתַּעֲזֹ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 9:20, Dn 11:12; abs. תַּעֲזֹ יְיָ, דָּךְ ψ 89:14 (of 'י); of appar. strength of wicked 52:9; בַּעֲזֹז עֵינֹת תְּהוֹם Pr 8:28 *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy read בַּעֲזֹז *when he made firm, fixed fast* (|| בְּאַמְצֹו); עֲזֹה אֱלֹהֵי הַיָּם ψ 68:29 Che Bae *al. shew thyself strong, O God*, who, etc., cf. Kō<sup>i</sup>.<sup>363</sup>; < עֲזֹז הָאֵל *the might, O God*, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחֲכָמָה תַּעֲזֹ לְחָכָם Ec 7:19 *wisdom is strong for the wise*: — לַעֲזֹ Is 30:2 v. עֲזֹ. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִעֲזָ Pr 21:29 *a wicked man maketh firm (sheweth boldness) with his face*; so 3 fs. הִעֲזָה פָּנֶיהָ 7:13 (Ges § 67<sup>dd</sup> Kō<sup>i</sup>.<sup>372</sup>) *she maketh bold her face*.

† עֲזֹ S<sup>5794</sup> TWOT<sup>1596a</sup> GK<sup>6434</sup> **adj. strong, mighty, fierce**; — 'ע abs. Nu 13:28 + 2 times, עֲזָ Ju 14:8, עֲזָ Am 5:9 + 4 times; עֲזֹ cstr. Dt 28:50 Dn 8:23 f. עֲזָה Ex 14:21 + 2 times; pl. עֲזִים Ez 7:24 + 3 times; f. עֲזֹת Pr 18:23; cstr. עֲזִי Is 56:11; — *strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14:21 (J); border Nu 21:24 (JE), but read prob. יַעֲזֹר (□ Di *al.*) *Ya□zer was times border*; of people Pr 30:25 (fig. of ants), עֲזִים מַיִם Is 43:16 (|| הַיָּם), Ne 9:11; of love Ct 8:6; = subst. *the mighty* Am 5:9 Ez 7:24 + Pr 24:5 (of physical force; reading מַעֲזֹ or the like □ S □ Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14:18, so (= subst.) v 14, of king Is 19:4 (|| אֲדָנִים קִשְׁיָה), of people Nu 13:28 (JE), Is 25:3 (|| עֲרִיצִים); of enemy 2 S 22:18 = ψ 18:18, so as subst. ψ 59:4; עֲזֹ פָּנִים Dt 28:50 *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8:23, so perhaps = *impudent* Ec 8:1 (reading עֲזֹ for עֲזֹ q.v.); of anger (אַף) Gn 49:7 (poem in J), wrath (הִמָּה) Pr 21:14; עֲזֹ לֵא יִדְעוּ שִׁבְעָה || Is 56:11 *dogs fierce of appetite* (|| שִׁבְעָה); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲנֶה עֲזֹת Pr 18:23 *the rich answereth fiercely*.

† עֲזֹ S<sup>5797</sup> TWOT<sup>1596b</sup> GK<sup>6437</sup>, and (rarely) עֲזֹ **n. m. strength, might**; — abs. 'ע Ju 9:51 +, עֲזֹ ψ 84:6 +, עֲזֹ Is 26:1, once עֲזָ Gn 49:3; cstr. עֲזֹ Mi 5:3 +, עֲזֹ ψ 28:8; sf. עֲזִי Ex 15:2 + 2 times, עֲזִי ψ 28:7 +; עֲזִיךְ 21:2 + 2 times, עֲזִיךְ 66:3 +; sf. 1 pl. עֲזִינוּ 81:2; 3 mpl. עֲזִמוּ 89:18 etc.; — *strength, might* (usually poet., 44 times ψψ): 1. material and physical, מְגִדֵּל־עֲזֹ Ju 9:51, and



fig. (of 'י), ψ 61:4 Pr 18:10, מְחַסֵּי-עֵז, cf. עִיר עֵז-לָנוּ Is 26:1, Pr 18:19 (sim.), 10:15 = 18:11 (fig.); טְבַטְטָהּ Pr 21:22 (of a city, read poss. מַעוֹז Toy); צוּר עֵזִי ψ 62:8 (fig.); מְרוֹם עֵזֶה Je 51:53 (of Bab.), מַצְבּוֹת עֵזֶךְ Ez 26:11 (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30:8 (reading לְהַרְרִיעַ □ Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae proposes הָעֵמֶדֶתָּה for הָעֵמֶדֶתִּי); רִקִּיעַ עֵזֹו ψ 150:1 *his mighty firmament* (De Hup Kau *al.*; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); בְּכָל-עֵז with all one's might 2 S 6:14 = 1 Ch 13:8, + 2 Ch 30:21 (where so read, for MT כָּלִי עֵז, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); בָּעוֹז Pr 31:17, 25; abstr. for concr. Ju 5:21 *si vera l.*, but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41:14; קוֹל עֵז ψ 68:34 *a mighty voice*; זְרוּעַ עֵזוֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of 'י) Is 62:8, cf. 51:9 ψ 89:11 Jb 26:2, גִּשְׁשֵׁם מְטָרוֹת, Ez 19:11, 12, 14 (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110:2. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3:11, גִּאֲוֹן ע', Lv 26:19 (H), Ez 24:21; 30:6, 18; 33:28. **b.** bestowed by 'י, 1 S 2:10 (song), ψ 29:11; 68:36; 86:16; 138:3, עוֹז־לּוֹ רַךְ, 84:6; 138:3; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52:1. **c.** of 'י as strength of his servants Mi 5:3 Is 49:5 ψ 81:2; 84:6, also Ex 15:2 (|| יְשׁוּעָה) = Is 12:2 = ψ 118:14, cf. Is 45:24, עֵז יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 140:8, תְּפֹאֶרֶת עֵזֻמוֹ, 89:18; sometimes as their stronghold, for defence Je 16:19 (+ מַעֲזֵי, ψ 28:7 (+ מַגְנֵי), v 8 (|| מַעוֹז). 46:2 (+ מַחֲסֶה), 59:10 (reading עֵזִי, v. Comm. and Ginsb<sup>margin</sup>; || מִשְׁגָּבִי), v 18 (|| *id.*), cf. Pr 14:26 (|| מַחֲסֶה); v. also sub **1**. — Pr 24:5 v. עֵז. **3.** *might* of 'י (especially ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3:4 Jb 12:16 ψ 62:12; 63:3; 68:35; 93:1; 96:6 = 1 Ch 16:27; עֵז מְלִיךָ ψ 99:4 (title of 'י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29:1 (c. יְהִי) = 96:7 = 1 Ch 16:28, ψ 59:17 (c. זִשִּׁיר), 68:35 (c. נִתֵּן). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15:13 (song), ψ 21:2 (|| יְשׁוּעָה), v 14; 66:3; 68:29 + v 29 (reading עוֹז for עוֹזָה, v. עוֹז), 74:13; 77:15; 78:26; 105:4 = 1 Ch 16:11, Ezr 8:22 (+ אָפוֹ), cf. עֵז אֶפְרָיִם, ψ 90:11. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, אֲרוֹן עֵזֶךְ 2 Ch 6:41 = ψ 132:8, עֵז = ark 78:61. **4.** עֵז פָּנָיו = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8:1, changed by wisdom. De Wild *al.*; < read עֵז פִּי *he who is impudent* □ Siegf (cf. עוֹז Hiph.). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8:3 *out of the mouth of babes ... thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v b), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae. — מַעוֹז v. עוֹז.

† עֲזֹז S<sup>5807</sup> TWOT<sup>1596c</sup> GK<sup>6449</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **strength, might, fierceness** = עֲזָ;—cstr. מִלְחָמָה 'ע Is 42:25 *fierceness of battle* (from 'י; = מִלְחָמָה אֶפֶס), 'ע 78:4 . נִפְלְאָתִי עֲזֹזוֹ sf. בִּרְאָתִי ψ 145:6 ;

† עֲזֹז S<sup>5808</sup> TWOT<sup>1596d</sup> GK<sup>6450</sup> **adj.** **mighty, powerful**;—of an army Is 43:17 ; of 'י ψ 24:8 .

† עֲזָ S<sup>5811</sup> GK<sup>6452</sup> **n.pr. m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5:8 , Οζουζ , □ L Ιωαζαζ . ( Ginsb<sup>margin.</sup> עֲזָ , עֲזָ , עֲזָ , cf. Baer<sup>100</sup> .)

† עֲזָ S<sup>5798</sup> GK<sup>6438</sup> **n.pr. m.** Οζα, Αζα : **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6:3 = עֲזָ v 6 , 7 , 8 = עֲזָ 1 Ch 13:7 , 9 , 10 , 11 . **2.** in עֲזָ־בֵן burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21:18 , 26 ( 'ע perhaps = עֲזָ , cf. Sta<sup>G i. 569, ii. 679</sup> Kit ). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8:7 . **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2:49 = Ne 7:51 .

† עֲזָ S<sup>5798</sup> GK<sup>6446</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6:14 , Οζ(ι)α, Αζα . **2.** v. עֲזָ .

† עֲזִיָּא S<sup>5819</sup> GK<sup>6461</sup> **n.pr. m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10:27 , Οζει(α), Αζιζα .

† עֲזִיָּהוּ S<sup>5812</sup> GK<sup>6453</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' is mighty );—Οζ(ε)ιας ( = עֲזִיָּהוּ ): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15:21 ( del. Kit ). **b.** 2 Ch 31:13 (? Kit ). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27:20 ( Kit עֲזִיָּהוּ ; v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 295</sup> ).

† עֲזִיָּאל S<sup>5816</sup> GK<sup>6457</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my strength is Ēl* );—Οζ(ε)ηλ : **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6:18 , 22 Lv 10:4 Nu 3:19 , 30 1 Ch 5:28 ; 6:3 ; 15:10 ; 23:12 , 20 ; 24:24 . **b.** 1 Ch 25:4 ( = עֲזִיָּאל v 18 ), □<sup>B</sup> Αζαραηλ . **c.** 2 Ch 29:14 . **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4:42 . **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7:7 . **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3:8 .—Vid. יְעִזְיָאל .

† עֲזִיָּאֵל S<sup>5817</sup> GK<sup>6458</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3:27 ( Ginsb<sup>margin</sup> 'הָעֲזִיָּאֵל ); 'לְעֲזִיָּאֵל 1 Ch 26:23 .

† עֲזִיָּהּ, עֲזִיָּה S<sup>5818</sup> GK<sup>6459</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my strength is* " ; cf. OHeb עֲזִיּוֹ Lzb<sup>338</sup>) ;— 1. Οζείας, but also Αζαρίας : king of Judah = עֲזִיָּהּ : **a.** עֲזִיָּהּ 2 K 15:32, 34 2 Ch 26:1, 3, 8, 9, 11, 14, 18<sup>(×2)</sup>, 19, 21, 22, 23 ; 27:2 Is 1:1 ; 6:1 ; 7:1 . **b.** עֲזִיָּהּ 2 K 15:13, 30 Ho 1:1 Am 1:1 Zc 14:5 . **2.** עֲזִיָּהּ father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27:25 . **3.** עֲזִיָּהּ Levite name 1 Ch 6:9 . **4.** *id.* : priest with foreign wife Ezr 10:21 . **5.** *id.* : name in Judah Ne 11:4 (also v 5 □ for חֲזִיָּה ).— Vid. also יְעִזְיָהּ .

† עֲזִיָּא **n.pr. m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 295</sup>) ;—hero of David 1 Ch 11:44, Οζεία(σ) .

† עֲזִי S<sup>5813</sup> GK<sup>6454</sup> **n.pr. m.** Οζει : 1. Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5:31, 32 ; 6:36 Ezr 7:4 . **b.** Ne 11:22 . **c.** priestly name Ne 12:19, 42 . **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7:2, 3 . **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7:7 ; 9:8 .

† (עֲזִיָּאֵל) ( **n.pr. m.** Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15:18 = (עֲזִיָּאֵל) v 20, both prob. error for עֲזִיָּאֵל Gray<sup>Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309</sup> .

† יְעִזְיָהּ S<sup>3269</sup> GK<sup>3596</sup> **n.pr. m.** Οζεια(σ), Levite name 1 Ch 24:26, 27, perhaps for עֲזִיָּהּ Gray<sup>Prop. N. 291</sup> .

† עֲזִיבֹק S<sup>5802</sup> GK<sup>6443</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3:16, Αζαβουχ, □ L Εζδουκ .

† עֲזִיָּגַד S<sup>5803</sup> GK<sup>6444</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray<sup>Prop. N. 145</sup>) ;— 1. **a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2:12 = Ne 7:17 . **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8:12 . **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10:16 .

† I. עֲזִמְּוֹת S<sup>5820</sup> GK<sup>6462, 6463</sup> **n.pr. m.** A □ L usually Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ : 1. **a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:31 1 Ch 11:33, B Ασβωθ . **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12:3 . **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27:25 . **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8:36 ; 9:42, B Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ .

† II. עֲזִמְּוֹת S<sup>5820</sup> GK<sup>6462, 6463</sup> **n.pr.loc.** v. 'בֵּית־ע' p. 112 *supr.*

† עֲזִין S<sup>5821</sup> GK<sup>6464</sup> **n.pr. m.** οζα, οζα, in Issachar Nu 34:26 .

† עֲזִינְיָה S<sup>5822</sup> TWOT<sup>1596e</sup> GK<sup>6465</sup> **n. f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now <sup>Arch. i. 84, 116</sup>), named + נֶשֶׁר , פָּרָם Dt 14:12 Lv 11:13 (H); = osprey Tristr<sup>NHB 184</sup> Dr Dt 14:12 (others *vulture* Di Lv 11:13) (√ unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

† [ עֲזַק ] S<sup>5823</sup> TWOT<sup>1597</sup> GK<sup>6466</sup> ] **vb. dig about** ( NH *id.* , also *surround*, *enclose*; Aramaic עֲזַקְתָּא , *ring*; Arabic *cleave* or *furrow the earth* with implement Ethiopic *well, cistern* ) .— **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיַּעֲזִקְהוּ Is 5:2 (intens.) *and he dug it carefully about* .

† עֲזִיקָה S<sup>5825</sup> GK<sup>6467</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα , in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׁוֹכֵה , Jos 10:10 , 11 (JE), 15:35 (P), 1 S 17:1 Je 34:7 2 Ch 11:9 Ne 11:30 ; not identified.

I. [ עֲזַר ] S<sup>5826</sup> TWOT<sup>1598</sup> GK<sup>6468</sup> ]<sub>82</sub> **vb. help, succour** ( NH n. עֲזָרָה *help*; Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb<sup>338 f.</sup>; Arabic *excuse, exculpate* , also *aid*; Aramaic *help* , Palm. עֲדַר , rarely עֲזַר Lzb<sup>338</sup> Cook<sup>89.90</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּעֲזָרֵי ψ 118:13 , עֲזַרְךָ 1 Ch 12:19 ; 3 pl. sf. וַיִּעֲזְרֵם 1 Ch 12:20 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲזֹר Is 50:7 , 9 , sf. יַעֲזֹרְךָ Is 44:2 ; 3 mpl. יַעֲזְרוּ Is 30:7 ; 41:6 , וַיַּעֲזְרוּ 1 K 1:7 , sf. וַיַּעֲזְרֵנִי ψ 119:175 , etc.; Imv. ms. sf. וַעֲזֹרְנִי ψ 109:26 ; 119:86 + Jos 10:4 Kt , mpl. sf. וַעֲזֹרְנֵי Qr etc.; Inf. estr. לַעֲזֹר 1 Ch 22:17 , לַעֲזֹר 18:5 , לַעֲזֹר Jos 10:33 + 5 times, לַעֲזֹר 2 Ch 25:8 + 2 S 18:3 Qr (> Kt לַעֲזִיר **Hiph.** ); sf. לַעֲזֹרְנִי 1 Ch 12:17 + 2 times, etc.; Pt. act. עֲזָר 1 K 20:16 + , etc.; pass. עֲזָר Is 31:3 ;— *help* , *c.* acc. pers. 1 K 20:16 Jos 1:14 (D), Is 41:6 + 2 Ch 28:23 reading עֲזָרִים Ges<sup>§ 53<sup>o</sup></sup> , for MT מַעֲזָרִים , appar. **Hiph.** ; subj. false gods); *c.* acc. loc. (city) Jos 10:33 (D); especially *c.* sf. pers. Jos 10:4 , 6 (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ ; both JE), 1 Ch 12:18 , 20 , 23 ( van d. H. v 17 , 19 , 22 ) , 2 Ch 32:3 Ezr 8:22 (+ מֶן of enemy), 10:15 Dn 10:13 (subj. Michael); subj. often Go (״), *c.* acc. pers. ψ 10:14 1 Ch 15:26 , usually sf. Gn 49:25 (poem in J), 1 S 7:12 Is 41:10 , 13 , 14 + 12 times + 2 Ch 26:7 (*c.* עַל *against*), ψ 37:40 (+ פִּלֵּט), 46:6 (sf. of city), 109:26 (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32:8 2 Ch 28:23 ; *c.* לְ pers. 2 S 8:5 + 1 Ch 18:5 + 4 times + 2 S 18:3 (read Qr לַעֲזֹר , or לַעֲזֹר ? cf. HPS); subj. ״ Is 50:7 , 9 ; *c.* עַם pers. 1 Ch 12:22 ( van d.

cpds. compound, compounded.

H. v 21 ; + **עַל** *against*); c. **אֶחָרִי** pers. ( constr. praegn.) 1 K 1:7 ; c. **כִּי** pers. against whom 2 Ch 20:23 ( + inf. ); c. **לִי** ... **בֵּינִי**, of **י'**, 2 Ch 14:10 ; abs. Is 30:7 2 Ch 26:13 ( + **עַל** *against*), 28:16 ; **עָלָה לָרָעָה** Zc 1:15 *they helped, with evil result*; **י'** subj., 2 Ch 25:8 ( opp. **הַכָּשִׁיל** ); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30:8 + 3 times; c. **לִי** pers. 2 K 14:26 + 5 times; of **י'** **שָׁ** 30:11 ; 54:6 ; abs. Is 31:3 ; 63:5 Je 47:4 **שָׁ** 22:12 ; 107:12 ; cstr. **עֲזָרִי הַמְּלַחֲמָה** 1 Ch 12:1 , **עֲזָרִי רָהֵב**, Jb 9:13 ( v. **רָהֵב** ); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31:3 . † **Niph.** Pf. **וְנִעְזַרְתִּי** **שָׁ** 28:7 *I am helped* (sc. by **י'**); Impf. 3 mpl. **וַיֵּעֲזְרוּ** 1 Ch 5:20 (sc. *id.* ; + **עַל** *against*), c. n. cogn. **מְעֻזָּה** Dn 11:34 ; Inf. cstr. **הַפְּלִיא לְהַעְזֹר** 2 Ch 26:15 *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*). † **Hiph.** dub. : Inf. cstr. 2 S 18:3 Kt , Pt. pl. **מְעֻזְרִים** 2 Ch 28:23 , v. **Qal** .

† I. **עֲזָרָה** S<sup>5827, 5828, 5829</sup> TWOT<sup>1598a</sup> GK<sup>6469, 6470</sup> **n. m.** **שָׁ** 121:1 **help, succour** ;— **ע'** abs. Gn 2:18 + , sf. **עֲזָרִי** Ex 18:4 , **עֲזָרָה** Ez 12:14 , etc.;— **1. help, succour** Is 30:5 ( || **הוֹעִיל** , opp. **בְּנִשְׁתָּה** , **חֲרָפָה** , Dn 11:34 ; from **י'** **שָׁ** 20:3 ; 121:1 , 2 ; 124:8 ; in 89:20 read; **נִזָּר** for **ע'** Dy Gr Kau ( **עֵז** Bi Che ), cf. Hup ; **מִגֵּן עֲזָרָה** Dt 33:29 ) = **י'** ). **2. concr. = one who helps** ( cf. I. **עֲזָרָה** ) **בְּע'** ( **כִּי** essent., v. **I 7 b** , Ges<sup>§ 119 h, i</sup> ) Gn 2:18 , 20 ( J ) + Ho 13:9 ( read **בְּע'** **מִי** Che We Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Now ); coll. ( without **כִּי** ) Ez 12:14 ( si vera l. Co **עֲזָרִי** ); especially of **י'** **מְצַרֵּי** **ע'** Dt 33:7 ( poem ), **מִגֵּן** + **ע'** **שָׁ** 33:20 ; 115:9 , 10 , 11 , + **מְפִלֵּט** 70:6 ; **בְּע'** ( v. supr. ) Ex 18:4 ( E ), Dt 33:26 ( poem ), **שָׁ** 146:4 . **אֶבֶן הָעֲזָרָה** . **אֶבֶן** ( 9 ).

† II. **עֲזָרָה** S<sup>5827, 5828, 5829</sup> TWOT<sup>1598a</sup> GK<sup>6469, 6470</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Ph. and OHeb **עזר** Lzb<sup>338</sup> ) ;— **1. a wall-builger** Ne 3:19 , Aζoup **2. name in Judah** 1 Ch 4:4 , Aζηp, Eζεp . **3. hero of David** 1 Ch 12:10 ( van d. H. v 9 ), Aζεp , etc.

† **עֲזָרָה** S<sup>5829, 7320</sup> GK<sup>6471, 6472</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1. Ephraimite** 1 Ch 7:21 , Eζεp . **2. עֲזָרָה** , a priest, Ne 12:42 , Iεζoup .

† **עֲזָרָה** S<sup>5830, 5831</sup> GK<sup>6474</sup> **n.pr. m.** Eσpας, Eσδpας, Eζδpας ; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7:1 , 10 ; 10:1 , 2 , 5 , 6 Ne 8:6 ; called **הַכֹּהֵן** ( **פִּר** ) Ezr 7:6 Ne 8:1 , 4 , 5 , 13 ; 12:36 , Ezr 10:10 , 16 Ne 8:2 , 9 , both Ezr 7:11 Ne 12:26 . **2. priest with Zerub.** Ne 12:1 , 13 . **3. Ne 12:33** .

† I. עֲזָרָה S<sup>5833, 5834</sup> TWOT<sup>1598b</sup> GK<sup>6476, 6477</sup> , עֲזָרָתָהּ, עֲזָרָתָהּ **n. f. help, succour, assistance** ;— abs. 'ע Is 10:3 + , עֲזָרָתָהּ ψ 60:13 ; 108:13 ( Ges<sup>§ 80 g</sup> ), עֲזָרָתָהּ ψ 63:8 + 2 times; cstr. עֲזָרָתָהּ Is 31:2 + ; sf. עֲזָרָתִי ψ 22:20 + , etc.;— **1.** *help, succour* Is 10:3 ; 20:6 (+ לְהַנְצִיל ), 31:1 Je 37:7 La 4:17 Jb 6:13 2 Ch 28:21 ; ע' פ' עֲלֵי אֹנָן Is 31:2 *help from* , etc.; 'י Ju 5:23<sup>(x2)</sup> *help of (for) 'י* ; from 'י ψ 22:20 , 38:23 ; 40:14 ( || לְהַצִּילָנִי ), 70:2 ( || *id.* ), 71:12 , + מִצָּר 60:13 ( || תְּשׁוּעָה ) = 108:13 . **2.** *concr. , embodied help, one who helps* ( cf. I. עֲזָרָה 2 ): **a.** *coll.* Jb 31:21 *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; 'בָּע ( v. I. עֲזָרָה 2 ) Na 3:9 . **b.** of 'י ψ 27:9 ; 40:18 (+ מְפִילָט ), 46:2 ( || מִחֲסָה ), 44:27 ; 63:8 ; 94:17 ; בָּע' 35:2 .

† II. עֲזָרָה S<sup>5833, 5834</sup> TWOT<sup>1598b</sup> GK<sup>6476, 6477</sup> **n.pr. m.** Εσραι, Ιεζραα , in Judah 1 Ch 4:17 .

† עֲזֹרָה and (once) עֲזָרָה S<sup>5809</sup> GK<sup>6473</sup> **n.pr. m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ : **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28:1 . **2.** עֲזָרָה Ez 11:1 . **3.** a chief of people Ne 10:18 .

† עֲזָרְיָהּ S<sup>5832</sup> GK<sup>6475</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Ēl hath helped* ) ;— Οζρειηλ, Εζριηλ , etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12:7 ( van d. H. v 6 ) . **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25:18 ( = עֲזִיָּאל v 4 ), B Αζαρια , A Εζριηλ . **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27:22 , Αζαραηλ, Εζριηλ . **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10:41 . **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11:13 . **b.** 12:36 .

† עֲזָרְיָהּ S<sup>5837</sup> GK<sup>6480</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my help is Ēl* ) ;— Εσ(δ)ριηλ , etc.: **1.** Je 36:26 . **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5:24 . **3.** name in Naphtali 27:19 .

† עֲזָרְיָהּ S<sup>5838</sup> GK<sup>6482</sup> , עֲזָרְיָהּ S<sup>5838, 5839</sup> GK<sup>6481</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( 'י hath helped ) ; **Azariah** ( OHeb עֲזַרְיָהּ , Ph. עֲזַרְבַּעַל , Old Aramaic הַדְדַּעֲזַר , הַדְדַּעֲזַר , Lzb<sup>338, 258</sup> Cook<sup>42</sup> ) ;— Αζαριας : **1.** king of Judah ( Assyrian *Azriyâ'u* COT 2 K 15:1 Jäger<sup>BAS i. 468</sup> ) עֲזָרְיָהּ 2 K 15:6 , 8 ; עֲזָרְיָהּ 14:21 ; 15:1 , 7 , 17 , 23 , 27 1 Ch 3:12 ( v. עֲזָרְיָהּ ) . **2.** יְהוֹ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4:5 . **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15:1 . **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.* , 2 Ch 21:2 . **b.** יְהוֹ- v 2 . **5.** priests: **a.** יְהוֹ- 1 K 4:2 = יְהוֹ- 1 Ch 5:36 , 37 Ezr 7:3 . **b.** יְהוֹ- 1 Ch 5:35<sup>(x2)</sup> . **c.** *id.* , 1 Ch 5:39 , 40 ; 9:11 Ezr 7:1 . **d.** *id.* , Ne 10:3 . **e.** יְהוֹ- 2 Ch 31:10 , 13 , = יְהוֹ- 26:17 , 20 . **6.** Levites, יְהוֹ- : **a.** 2 Ch 29:12 . **b.** v 12 . יְהוֹ- : **c.** 1 Ch 6:21 . **d.** Ne 8:7 . **7.** יְהוֹ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23:1 a ( van d. H. יְהוֹ- cf. Ginsb<sup>margin</sup> ), v 1 b. **8.** יְהוֹ- wall-builder Ne 3:23 , 24 .

9. **זֶרֶב**- one with Zerub. 7:7 ( **זֶרֶב** || Ezr 2:2 ). 10. **זֶה**- 12:33 . 11. **זֶהוּ**- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28:12 . 12. **זֶה**- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2:8 . **b.** v 38 , 39 . **זֶרֶב** occurs also Je 43:2 = **זֶרֶב** ( 42:1 ( v. p. 24b supra ); and as friend of Daniel † Dn 1:6 , 7 , 11 , 19 .—For **זֶרֶב** 2 Ch 22:6 read **זֶרֶב** , cf. v 7 .

† **זֶרֶב** S<sup>5836</sup> GK<sup>6479</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 27:26 , Εσδρει, Εζραι .

† **זֶרֶק** S<sup>5840</sup> GK<sup>6483</sup> **n.pr. m.** Εζρεικαν, Εζρικαμ , etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3:23 . **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28:7 . **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:38 ; 9:44 . **4.** Levite 9:14 Ne 11:15 .

† **זֶרַח** and ( 1 Ch 6:66 ; 26:31 ) **זֶרַח** S<sup>3270</sup> GK<sup>3597</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ , E. of Jordan ( **Qal** Impf. in— according to Ba<sup>NB 104</sup> ) ;—often + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21:32 + v 24 ( v. **זֶרַח** ) 32:1 ( **זֶרַח** ), v 3 , 35 ( all JE ), 2 S 24:5 , Jos 13:25 ( P ), 21:39 ( Ginsb , v 37 van d. H. Baer; P ); with vineyards Is 16:8 , 9 = Je 48:32<sup>(x2)</sup> (where del. **זֶרַח** before **זֶרַח** □ Hi Gf Gie Rothst ). Site dub. , cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 264</sup> .

II. **עֶזְרָה** TWOT<sup>1599</sup> ( √ of foll.; connexion with I. **ע** dub. ; cf. Sab. **מעֶזְרָה** , “Einfassung” SabDenkm<sup>97</sup> ; NH **עֶזְרָה** *temple-court* , □ **עֶזְרָה** ) .

† **עֶזְרָה** S<sup>5835</sup> TWOT<sup>1599a</sup> GK<sup>6478</sup> **n. f.** appar. **enclosure** ;—abs. **ע** : **1.** *ledge surrounding* Ezekiel’s altar; **הַמִּתְחַתֹּנָה הָעַ** = **הַקְּטָנָה הָעַ** Ez 43:14 , below **הָעַ** **הַגְּדוֹלָה** v 14 ; **הָעַ** alone v 17 , 20 ; 45:19 ( v. Comm. ). **2.** outer *court* of temple, **הָעַ הַגְּדוֹלָה** 2 Ch 4:9 ; with doors v 9 ; 6:13 ( v. I. **עֶזְרָה** **3 b** , and on **ע** in Herod’s temple Now<sup>Arch. ii. 78 ff.</sup> ).

**עֶזְרָה** S<sup>5841</sup> GK<sup>6484</sup> v. sub **עֶזְרָה** .

† **עֶט** S<sup>5842</sup> TWOT<sup>1600</sup> GK<sup>6485</sup> **n. m.** Je 8:8 **stylus** ( √ dub. ; Kö<sup>ii. 1, 83</sup> (after older authorities) cp. Arabic *sink*, *penetrate* ) ;—**ע** only cstr. : **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17:1 ( **בְּצֶפֶת רֶן שְׁמִיר** with *diamond-point* ), Jb 19:24 ( v. also **הָרֶט** ). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36:2 , 23 etc.), **עַ שְׁקָר סִפְרִים** Je 8:8 , fig. , **עַ סוֹפֵר מְהִיר** ψ 45:1 ( cf. Now<sup>Arch. i. 290</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 290</sup> ).



† I. **עָטָה** S <sup>4593, 5844</sup> TWOT <sup>1601, 1602</sup> GK <sup>6486, 6487</sup> **vb.** **wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself** ( Arabic *cover, conceal*; Aramaic *extinguish, destroy*; Assyrian *eṭū*, *be dark*, *eṭūtu*, *darkness* );— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'נַע ( consec. ) Je 43:12 ; 3 pl. נִעְטוּ ( consec. ) Mi 3:7 ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְטֶהּ Lv 13:45 + 2 times, נִיעֵט Is 59:17 ; 2 ms. תַּעְטֶהּ Ez 24:17 ; 3 mpl. יַעְטוּ (Baer 'עַ ψ 71:13 ; 109:29 ; 2 mpl. תַּעְטוּ Ez 24:22 ; Pt. act. עָטָה 1 S 28:14 ψ 104:2 ; fs. עָטָה Ct 1:7 ;— *wrap, envelop oneself with sthg.* ( acc. , like לְבַשׁ ): 1 S 28:14 an old man ascending, *and he is enwrapped in a robe*; so יַעַר הָרָעָה בְּגָדוֹ Je 43:12 ( sim. ), and מִצְרַיִם וְעַתְאֲרָץ v 12 *he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt* (use it as a robe, fig. , of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of 'י, נִיעֵט כְּמַעִיל קִנְאָה Is 59:17 ( || לְבַשׁ v 18 ), of men, כְּבָגָד יַעַר 109:19 ( sim. || לְבַשׁ v 18 ), נִיעַ כְּמַעִיל בְּשָׂתָם v 29 ( || *id.* ), 'יַעַר חֲרָפָה וְגו'י יַעַר 71:13 ; *c.* עָל of part covered, in phrase נִעְטוּ עַל-שָׂפָם Mi 3:7 *they shall envelop themselves upon their beard* (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz <sup>Arch. 165</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i. 195</sup> ), so Ez 24:17, 22 and (of leper) Lv 13:45 ( P ); pt. f. עָטָה Ct 1:7 as subst. , *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot ( cf. Gn 38:14 ); but preferably II עָטָה *picked lice*. — נִיעֵט etc., v. also עֵיט ; מַעְטָה , v. מַדַּט . **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִעֲטִיתָ ψ 89:46 ( of 'י ) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame) Impf. 3 ms. בְּרָכוֹת יַעְטֶה מוֹרָה ψ 84:7 *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עֵמֶק הַבְּכָא v a) *with blessings* ( □ δώσει as if from Arabic III, IV . *give* , cf. Ne <sup>Marg. 41</sup> ); read prob. also יַעֲטֵנִי Is 61:10 (for MT יַעֲטֵנִי , v. יַעֲטֵ ) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me* , so Brd Di Ry <sup>Kau</sup> Du > **Qal** Pf. יַעֲטֵנִי Klo Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> .

† [ **מַעְטָה** ] S <sup>4594</sup> TWOT <sup>1601a</sup> GK <sup>5073</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **wrap, mantle** ;—only cstr. fig. מַעְטָה תְּהִלָּה Is 61:3 *a mantle of praise* .

† II. [ **עָטָה** ] S <sup>4593, 5844</sup> TWOT <sup>1601, 1602</sup> GK <sup>6486, 6487</sup> ] **vb.** **grasp** ( Arabic I, VII . *take with hands* );— **Qal** Inf. abs. + Pt. act. sf. נִעַטְךָ עָטָה Is 22:17 *he shall grasp thee forcibly* , cf. Ges <sup>Comm.</sup> Hi Ew De Che <sup>Comm.</sup> Di Gu <sup>Kau</sup> ; > Thes RobGes Buhl <sup>Lex (13)</sup> from I. עָטָה ( *he shall wrap, roll the tight together* ); *picked lice* Je 43:12 ( Bö <sup>NÄ 163</sup> □ cf. Is 22:17 Ct 1:7 ).

† עֲטִלָּה S<sup>5847</sup> TWOT<sup>1603</sup> GK<sup>6491</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **bat** (quadrilit., Ges § 85<sup>w</sup> Sta § 243, 8; NH *id.*; Ph. οθολαβαδ Ges<sup>Mon. Ph. 391</sup>; Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 17</sup> cp. ἀττέλεβος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod. iv. 172); — ʾ abs. Lv 11:19 (H), = Dt 14:18 (unclean creature); pl. עֲטִלָּפִים Is 2:20.

עֲטַן TWOT<sup>1604</sup> (√ of foll.; NH עָטַן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Arabic *put skin into tan*).

† [ עֲטִין S<sup>5845</sup> TWOT<sup>1604a</sup> GK<sup>6489</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] prob. **pail, bucket** ( NH מַעְטָן *vessel for olives* ); — עֲטִינִי טָ, לָאוּ חֶלֶב Jb 21:24 *his pails are full of milk*.

† I. [ עֲטַר S<sup>5848</sup> TWOT<sup>1605, 1606, 1607</sup> GK<sup>6488, 6493, 6494</sup> ] **vb.** **turn aside** ( Syriac *turn, return*; Arabic *incline, bend* ); — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲטֵר *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae<sup>Kau</sup> *al.* ), Jb 23:9 *he turneth aside* to the right ( יָמִין ; || שָׁמֹאֵל בַּעֲשָׂתוֹ ), read prob. 1 s. יַאֲעֲטֵר Me Bu Du, *I turn ... and do not see him* (and || שִׁי בִקְשָׁתוֹ ).

† II. עֲטַר S<sup>5848</sup> TWOT<sup>1605, 1606, 1607</sup> GK<sup>6488, 6493, 6494</sup> ] **vb.** **envelop oneself** (Aramaism) ( NH *id.*; Aramaic עֲטַר, ; Ethiopic *covered*, also *n. web, texture* ); — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲטָר־ ψ 73:6; 3 mpl. יַעֲטִפוּ 65:14; — *envelop oneself*: ψ 65:14 *the valleys cover themselves with corn* ( || לְבַשׁ ); יַעֲיִשִׁית חֲמָם לָמוֹ 73:6 *they put on for themselves (each) a garb of violence*.

† [ מַעֲטָפָה S<sup>4595</sup> TWOT<sup>1606a</sup> GK<sup>5074</sup> ] **n. f.** **overtunic** ( so Arabic, Aramaic ); — pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3:22.

† III. [ עֲטַר S<sup>5848</sup> TWOT<sup>1605, 1606, 1607</sup> GK<sup>6488, 6493, 6494</sup> ] **vb.** **be feeble, faint** ( BA<sup>ES 27</sup> cp. Arabic *perish, flag* ); — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲטֹר ψ 102:1, יַעֲטֹר Is 57:16; Inf. cstr. יַעֲטֹר ψ 61:3; Pt. pass. ( Ges § 50<sup>f</sup> ) pl. עֲטִיפִים Gn 30:42, עֲטִיפִים La 2:19; — lit. *be feeble* Gn 30:42 ( J; opp. קָשׁוּיִים ); בָּרָעַב La 2:19; fig. רֵיחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַעֲ Is 57:16 *the spirit would faint before me* ( ' ); בָּעֲטֹרָה לִבִּי ψ 61:3; 102:1 (title). **Niph.** Inf. cstr. יִבְעֲטֹר עוֹלִלִים La 2:11 *when infants faint* (for 'בָּהִיעַ'; bit read perhaps יַבְעֲטֹר **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. יִבְהֲעֲטִיר הַצֶּאֱנָן Gn

30:42 when the flock *shewed feebleness* . **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. תַּתְּעִטָּף ψ 77:4 , 'תַּתַּת 143:4 , תַּתְּעִטָּף 107:5 ; Inf. cstr. הִתְעִטָּף 142:4 Jon 2:8 , sf. הִתְעִטְפָם La 2:12 ;— *faint, faint away* , La 2:12 ( כְּהַלָּל like the wounded ); subj. רוֹיֵן ψ 77:4 ; 142:4 ( + עָלִי , v. II 1 d ), 143:4 ( + *id.* ); subj. נִפְּשׁ Jon 2:8 ( + *id.* ), y 107:5 ( + בָּהֶם ).

† [ עִטָּר S<sup>5849</sup> TWOT<sup>1608, 1608b</sup> GK<sup>6496, 6497</sup> ] **vb. surround** ( NH *id.* , and deriv.; Ph. עִטָּר *wreath* , עִטָּר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb<sup>339</sup> ; Aramaic עִטָּר ; Assyrian *eṭēru* , *spare, rescue* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 2 ms. sf. כִּצְנָה רִצּוֹן תַּעֲטֶרְנוּ ψ 5:13 *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; Pt. pl. עֲטָרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23:26 Saul and his men *were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David* .

† I. עִטָּרָה S<sup>5850, 5851</sup> TWOT<sup>1608a</sup> GK<sup>6498, 6499</sup> **n. f. crown, wreath** ;— abs. 'ע Ez 21:31 Ct 3:11 ; cstr. עִטָּרַת 2 S 12:30 + 17 times; pl. עִטָּרוֹת Zc 6:11 Jb 31:36 , עִטָּרֹת Zc 6:14 ;— *crown*: **1.** of idol-image ( *Milcom* , □ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS ) 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2 ; golden, פָּז 'ע ψ 21:4 ; 'ע תַּפְאֶרֶתְכֶם 'ע of king and queen, Je 13:18 *the crown of your splendour*; *cf.* Ez 21:31 ; wedding-crown Ct 3:11 . **2.** זָהָב 'ע Est 8:15 (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6:11 , 14 ; 'ע תַּפְאֶרֶת *crown of splendour* , on personif. Jerus. Ez 16:12 (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23:42 ; 'ע as appos. ( = *sim.* ) Jb 31:36 . **3.** fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19:9 ( || כְּבוֹדִי ) La 5:16 ; בְּעֵלָה 'ע אֲשֶׁת חִיל Pr 12:4 , *cf.* 14:24 ; 17:6 ; 'ע צִנִּיף 16:31 (of שִׁיכָה ); gift of wisdom 4:9 ; fig. of Jerus. Is 62:3 ( || צִפִּירַת , *cf.* גִּאֲוִית 28:1 , 3 fig. of Samaria; fig. of 'י , 'ע צָבִי v 5 ( || צִפִּירַת ) .

† II. עִטָּרָה S<sup>5850, 5851</sup> TWOT<sup>1608a</sup> GK<sup>6498, 6499</sup> **n.pr. f.** 1 Ch 2:26 , Ἀταρα .

† [ עִטָּר S<sup>5849</sup> TWOT<sup>1608, 1608b</sup> GK<sup>6496, 6497</sup> ] **vb. denom. crown** ;— **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. לֹו עִטָּרָה לוֹ Ct 3:11 *with which his mother crowned him* ( v. I. עִטָּרָה 1 ); elsewhere fig. : 2 ms. טוֹבֶתְךָ עִטָּרַת שְׁנָת ψ 65:12 *thou ( ' ) hast crowned the year of thy goodness*; Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְכִבֹּד וְהִדָּר תַּעֲטֶרְהוּ 8:6 ; Pt. sf. צָר הַמַּעֲטִירָה 103:4 (of 'י ). **Hiph.** Pt. f. הַמַּעֲטִירָה Is 23:8 usually *Tyre the crown-bestower* ( Ges Ew De Che<sup>Comm.</sup> Di Du Gu<sup>Kau</sup> ).

Skinner), but dub. ; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after **S** ), so Ren Che <sup>Hpt</sup>.  
(reading **הַמְעֹטָרָה** ).

† **עֲטָרוֹת** S <sup>5852</sup> GK <sup>6500</sup> and ( Nu 32:31 ) **עֲטָרָה** **n.pr.loc.** Αταρωθ , etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan ( MI <sup>10, 11</sup> ) ;— **a.** Nu 32:3 ( + **דִּיכּוֹן** , etc)—mod. *Attarús* , c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32:34 ( + **עֵרָד** , and also) **b.** **עֲטָרָה** **שׁוֹפָן** v 35 ( Sam. **ע' שפִּים** , v. Di ; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl <sup>Geogr. 172</sup> : **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16:2 , = **אֶדְרַעְטָרוֹת** v 5 ; 18:13 . **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16:7 . **c.** **עֲטָרוֹת בֵּית** **יֹאָב** 1 Ch 2:54 in Judah; a 'son' of Salma ( + Bethlehem, *al.* ).

**עֹטֵשׁ** TWOT <sup>1609</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH **עֹטֵשׁ** *sneeze*; Aramaic in deriv. n. ; Arabic *id.* , Ethiopic *sneezing* ).

† [ **עֹטֵשׁה** ] S <sup>5846</sup> TWOT <sup>1609a</sup> GK <sup>6490</sup> ] **n. f. sneezing** ;— pl. sf. **עֹטֵשׁ תִּיּוֹ** Jb 41:10 , v. I. **הלל** ( Bi Siegf Bu Du read sg. ).

**עֵי** S <sup>5857</sup> GK <sup>6504</sup> , **עֵיָה** , **עֵיָת** S <sup>5857</sup> GK <sup>6509</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Αγγα (Gn), Γαα : **1.** old Canaanit. city, **עֵי** always c. art. **הָעֵי** ( **הָעֵי** Gn 13:3 + ), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, *cf.* Di Jos. 7:2 Buhl <sup>Geogr. 177</sup> ), Gn 12:8 ( J ), 13:3 ( J ), Jos 7:2 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 3 , 4 , 5 ; 8:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 2 , 3 + 18 times Jos 8 ( + Qr v 12 , 16 , but improb., Kt **עֵיר** , *cf.* Di ), 9:3 ; 10:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 2 (all JE), 12:9 ( D ), Ezr 2:28 = Ne 7:32 ; = **עֵיָת** Is 10:28 ; **עֵיָה** (so Baer Ginsb , > **עֵיָא** van d. H. ) Ne 11:31 , so read also (for **עֵיָה** q.v. ad fin. ) 1 Ch 7:28 . **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49:3 ( + **הַשְּׁבוֹן** ), but read **עֵר** *city* (?) Gf Rothst <sup>Kau</sup> Co ( **הָעֵיר** ?).

**עֵי** S <sup>5856</sup> TWOT <sup>1577d</sup> GK <sup>6505</sup> v. I. **עוה** .

**עֵיָא** v. **עֵי** .

**עֵיב** v. **עוב** .

**עֵיבָל** S <sup>5858</sup> GK <sup>6506 , 6507 , 6508</sup> v. **עובל** sub **עבל** .

עִיָּה S<sup>5857</sup> GK<sup>6509</sup> v. עִי .

† עִיּוֹן S<sup>5859</sup> GK<sup>6510</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Atv , in Naphtali;— 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4 , 2 K 15:29 (on 2 S 24:6 v. עִיּוֹן p. 193 a supr. ). Perhaps = *Tell Dibbin* , on the plateau *Merj 'ayyûn* Buhl<sup>Geogr. 11, 110</sup> ), between the Liṭânî and the Ḥāsbânî ( *Id.*<sup>ib. 237 f.</sup> ).

עִוִּית Kt v. עִוִּית .

† [ עִיט S<sup>5860</sup> TWOT<sup>1610, 1610b</sup> GK<sup>6512, 6513</sup> ] **vb. scream, shriek** ( Arabic , II. *scream, scold, screaming, scolding* , Frey Dozy<sup>ii. 193</sup> ; Syriac *anger, reviling* ) ;—only Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּעַט בָּהֶם 1 S 25:14 *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

† עִיט S<sup>5861</sup> TWOT<sup>1610a</sup> GK<sup>6514</sup> **n. m.** Je 12:19 **bird(s) of prey** ( from *scream* ) ;— abs. 'ע Gn 15:11 + , עִיט Jb 28:7 , c. art. (perhaps) הָע' Je 12:9 b ( cf. Gie ; הָע' interrog. v a); cstr. עִיט Is 18:6 Ez 39:4 ;—usually coll. Gn 15:11 (JE), Is 18:6 Jb 28:7 , עִיט הָרִים Is 18:6 , עִיט כְּנָף עִיט Ez 39:4 ; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12:9 b; of single bird v 9 a ( fig. of Judah), Is 46:11 ( fig. of invader, || אִישׁ עֶצְתִּי ).

† [ עִיט S<sup>5860</sup> TWOT<sup>1610, 1610b</sup> GK<sup>6512, 6513</sup> ] **vb. denom. dart greedily** (like a bird of prey);— Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּעַט Qr ( Kt erron. וַיַּעַט ) 1 S 14:32 *and the people darted greedily* upon the spoil ( אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל ), so 2 ms. וַתַּעַט 15:19 (on forms v. Ges<sup>§ 72 ff.</sup> ).

† עִיטָּם S<sup>5862</sup> GK<sup>6515</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( perhaps animal-name, from עִיט , cf. Gray Prop. Names<sup>93</sup> ) ;— 1. Ηταμ , □ L Ιταμ , a cliff, 'סְעִיף סְלֵעַ ע' Ju 15:8 , 11 perhaps near town עִיטָּם , v. foll., but at 'Arāḳ Isma'în near edge of Shephelah, WSW. from Jerus. according to Schick<sup>ZPV x (1887), 143 ff.</sup> 2. Αιταν[μ] , etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11:6 , between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = 'Ain 'Atān c. 2 miles SSW. from B , Buhl<sup>Geogr. 92</sup> GFM Ju 15:8 , near Ūrtās Rob<sup>BR i. 477</sup> ; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4:3 . 3. Αιταν[μ] , in Simeon 1 Ch 4:32 (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] reads עִתָּר from Jos 15:42 ).

† עַיִם S<sup>5864</sup> GK<sup>6517</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Γαι, etc. (as if עַי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before דִּיבָן גָּד Nu 33:45, = עַיִי הָעֲבָרִים v 44; 21:11 (all P; □ ignores הָעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15:29 (P).

עֵלֹם v. עוֹלָם sub עֵלֹם.

† עֵילִי **n.pr. m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:29, Ηλει, Ηλα (= צִלְמוֹן 2 S 23:28).

† I. עֵלָם S<sup>5867</sup> GK<sup>6520, 6521</sup> **n.pr. gent. et terr. Elam**, Αιλαμ, Ελαμεῖται, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (Assyrian *Elamtu* Dl<sup>Pa 320 ff.</sup> COT Gn 10:22);—as early invaders of Palestin Gn 14:1, 9, allies of Assyrian Is 22:6; foe of Babylon 21:2; abode of dispersed Israelites 11:11; prophesied against Je 49:34, 35, 36<sup>(x2)</sup> (Qr, Kt עוֹלָם), v 37, 38, 39 Ez 32:24, cf. כָּל-מִלְכֵי ע' Je 25:25; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10:22 (P) = 1 Ch 1:17; purely local designation ע' הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8:2.

† II. עֵילָם S<sup>5867</sup> GK<sup>6520, 6521</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2:7 = Ne 7:12. **b.** Ezr 2:31 = Ne 7:34. **c.** Ezr 8:7; 10:2 (Qr; Kt עוֹלָם), v 26. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10:15. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:24. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26:3. **5.** a priest Ne 12:42.

† [עֵיִם] S<sup>5868</sup> TWOT<sup>1611</sup> GK<sup>6522</sup> [n. [m.]] dub., poss. **glow** (Arabic to *thirst*, *thirst*, *internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526</sup>);—cstr. בַּעֲיָם רוּחוֹ Is 11:15, read perhaps בַּעֲצָם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Gr Perles<sup>Anal. 52</sup>.

I. עֵיִן S<sup>5869, 5870, 5871, 5872, 5873, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 5878, 5879, 5880, 5881, 5882, 5883, 5884, 5885, 5886, 5887</sup> TWOT<sup>1612a, 1613, 2906</sup> GK<sup>6412, 6524, 6525, 6526</sup><sub>859</sub> **n. f.** Gn 3:7 and (Zc 3:9; 4:10 Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 75</sup>) **m. eye** (ancient Sem. word; √ and relation to II. ע' unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עֵן; □ עֵינָא, עֵינָא; Palm. עֵינָן, Zinj. sf. עֵינִי, עֵינָךְ; Syriac; Assyrian *ēnu*, *enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *hinaya*; Arabic; Ethiopic);—abs. 'ע Ex 21:4 +, cstr. עֵיִן v 26 +; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44:21 + (2 S 16:12 read עֵינִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינָךְ Dt 7:16 +, עֵינָיו ψ 35:21 (2 S 20:6

v. **נצל** Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. **עֵינִים** Is 13:18 (Zc 5:6 read **עֵוֹנִים**   We Gr Now), **עֵינָמוּ** ψ 73:7 (but read **עֵוֹנָמוּ** v. Comm.); usually du. **עֵינַיִם** Gn 20:16 +, **עֵינַיִם** Is 3:16 +, especially cstr. **עֵינַי** Gn 3:7 +, **עֵינִי** Is 3:8; sf. **עֵינַי** Gn 31:10 +, **עֵינַיִךְ** Ju 6:17 +, etc. (Ho 10:10 read **עֵוֹנִי תָם**) cf.   **B** Che We Gr Now);—**eye**: **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21:6 <sup>(×3)</sup> (E), Gn 3:6 (J) +, Lv 21:20; 24:20 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 26:16 (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34:4, 7), 2 K 4:34 <sup>(×2)</sup> +; once **עֵינַי** Ju 16:28. **b.** anthropomorph. of ' ψ 33:18; 34:16 (**אֵל**) +. **c.** of idols ψ 115:5; 135:16. **d.** of beasts Gn 30:41 (J), Jb 40:24 (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41:10 (crocod.); bird Jb 28:7; 39:29 Pr 1:17. † **e.** in wheels Ez 1:18 cf. 10:12; on stone Zc 3:9 (all in visions). **f.** subj. of **רָאָה** see Gn 45:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> (E), + (often Dt), **c.** חָזָה ψ 11:4; men see **בָּעַ** Dt 3:27 2 K 7:12 +; especially **נִשְׂאָה** + **רָאָה** Gn 13:10, 14 (J) +; cf. **מִרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן** Lv 13:12 = *as far as the priest can see*, **עַ** **מִרְאֵה** Dt 28:34 *what is seen by the eyes* = v 67 Ec 6:9. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. **שָׁנָה** sub [ **יָשָׁן** ]. **h.** as weeping, **מִקּוֹר דְּמָעָה** **עַ** Je 8:23, **נִגְרָה** **עַ** La 3:49, **לִפְהָ עַ** Jb 16:20; v. also Je 31:16 ψ 116:8, and **יָרָד** **Qal 3 c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. **יָבֵהָ**, **חָשַׁךְ** 3; **c.** **כָּבַד** Gn 48:10 (E), **קוּם** 1 S 4:15 1 K 14:4, **שָׁעַע** Is 32:3; 6:10 (Hiph.); **c.** **כָּלָה** *pine, languish*, v. **יָרָד** **Qal 2 b**, **Pi. 2 b**, **c.** **דָּאָב** ψ 88:10, **עָשֵׂשׁ** 6:8; 31:10, **דָּלַל** Is 38:14. † **j.** **c.** **פָּקַח** *open*, aftr sleep Jb 27:19, sleep of death 2 K 4:35; = *keep awake* Pr 20:13 (opp. **שָׁנָה**); of new power of vision Gn 3:5, 7 (J), given by God 21:19 (E), 2 K 6:17 <sup>(×2)</sup>; so (**c.** **וַיִּגַּל**) Nu 22:31 (JE); = *give sight to blind* 2 K 6:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> Is 35:5; 42:7 ψ 146:8; of God (') opening his eyes, **פָּקַח עַ** 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17, Dn 9:18, + **עָלִי** Je 32:19 Zc 12:4 Jb 14:3 **עַל** Gn 44:21 (J) Je 39:12; 40:4, + **לְטוֹבָה** 24:6, + **לְרַעָה** Am 9:4; **c.** **פָּתַח**, + **אֶל־** 1 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 6:20, 1 K 8:52 Ne 1:6, + **לְ** 2 Ch 6:40; 7:15; + inf. Ne 1:6. **k.** **אֹר עַ** etc. = *revive*, v. **אֹר** vb. **Qal, Hiph.**; **noun, 10.** † **l.** **קָרַץ עַ** = *wink* ψ 35:19 Pr 10:10, **בָּעַ** **קַ** 6:13. † **m.** **יָרָמוֹן עַ** Jb 15:12 i.e. *roll* (in anger). † **n.** **לִיטַשׁ עַ** Jb 16:9 *whet eyes against* = 'look dagges at.' **o.** *put out eye*, v. **עָוַר**, **נָקַר**. **p.** as feature of beauty, **יָפָה עַ** Dt 16:12; cf. Ct 4:9; 7:5, **עַ** **יוֹנִים** 1:15; 4:1 and 5:12 (**בְּיוֹנִים**); on other hand, **לְאֵה רַכּוֹת**, **עַ** Gn 29:17 (E); **עַ** **נִתְּשָׁם בַּפּוֹךְ** **עַ** 2 K 9:30 (v. **פּוֹךְ**), cf. Je 4:30, **עַ** **כָּחַל** Ez 23:40 *paint the eyes* † **q.** *apple of the eye*, v. **אֵישׁוֹן**, [ **בִּבְהָ** ], **6 בֵּית עַ** Lv 14:9 *eyebrows*. **s.** **מִיָּיִן חִבְלִילֵי עַ** Gn 49:12, **חִבְלִילוֹת עַ** Pr 23:29 (v. **חַ**); **מְאוֹר עַ** Pr 15:30, v. Toy.—v. **שָׂתַם** for Nu 24:3, 15.



2. **a.** eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance **ע' גְּבִהוּת** Is 2:11 , **ע' גְּבִהֵם** Is 5:15 ; **ע' תִּפְאָרֶת רוּם** Is 10:12 ; *c.* **רוּם** also **ע' רוּם** **ψ** 18:28 (so read also || 2 S 22:28 Hup HPS ), 131:1 Pr 6:17 ; 21:4 ; humility, **ע' שָׁח** Jb 22:29 ; mockery, **ע' תִּלְעָג לְ** Pr 30:17 ; *cf.* **ע' רָעָה** Dt 15:9 (grudging), 28:54 , 56 ( *id.* ); especially ( **עַל** ) **ע' אֶל-תַּחֲסִי** *not have pity on* Dt 7:16 + 4 times Dt, Ez 5:11 + 8 times Ez, Is 13:18 , also Gn 45:20 ( E = not regret); *cf.* **ע' יִסְתֵּר מֵע'** Ho 13:14 . **b.** **ע' מִחְמַד** Ez 24:16 *desire of the eyes* , so **ע' שְׂקוּצֵי** 20:7 *abominations of the eyes* , so **ע' חֶלֶב** **ψ** 73:7 .

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** **ע' תִּפְקֻחָנָה** Gn 3:5 , 7 ( J ) Is 42:7 , **ע' גְּלוּי** Nu 24:4 , 16 (JE); also **ע' מִרְאֹת** Is 44:18 ; **ע' אֶל־י'** **ψ** 123:2 (see **ע' 2** <sup>(x2)</sup> for origin of fig. ), + ; of 'י' , 33:18 (i.e. his favour) 34:16 ( *id.* ) + . **b.** **ע' הִזְנוּת** Ez 6:9 ; **ע' תִּשְׁבַּע** Ec 1:8 ; 4:8 ; **ע' שָׁ אֱלוֹ** 2:10 ; **ע' לֵב כַּח** Pr 4:25 ; **ע' טוֹב־ע'** 22:9 = *bountiful* , **ע' רַע עֵין** 23:6 = *niggardly one* , so 28:22 ; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31:1 , 7 ; **ע' שִׁית** **ψ** 17:11 = design. **c.** especially **ע' בְּעֵינַי** , *c.* adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16:4 , 5 ( J ), 21:11 , 12 ( E ), 34:18 ( P ), + often; *c.* act. vb. 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3 , Est 1:17 ; 3:6 ; **ע' הַטּוֹב בְּע'** Gn 16:6 ; 19:14 ( J ), + , i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36:6 ( P ) whom they please; **ע' הַיִּשָּׁר בְּע'** Dt 12:8 , 25 + , **ע' הַטּוֹב וְהַיִּשָּׁר בְּע'** v 28 Jos 9:25 ( D ), **ע' הִרְעָ בְּע'** Ju 2:11 ; 3:7 Dt 4:25 + especially D and K ( R <sup>D</sup> ); so **ע' לִנְגֵד** 2 S 22:25 = **ע' שְׂכָרְךָ** **ψ** 18:25 ; Nu 15:39 = according to your wish, fancy ( + **ע' לְבָבְכֶם** ). **d.** **ע' מֵע'** Lv 4:13 i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5:13 (both P ), Jb 28:21 ; **ע' מֵע'** Nu 15:24 ( P ) *without the knowledge of*; Is 1:15 = disregard, pay no attention; *cf.* Lv 20:4 ( H ) Ez 22:26 ; without **ע' מֵע'** , abs. , Pr 28:27 ; **ע' נִסְתָּר מֵע'** Is 65:16 , **ע' נִסְתָּר מֵע'** Jb 3:10 ; **ע' בּוֹ** (i.e. **ע' אֲעֲלִים** ) 1 S 12:3 ( *sandals* + **ע' בִּי** ) **ע' בִּי** Th We Kit , *cf.* Ecclus <sup>xlvi. 19</sup> ; Bu HPS ins. **ע' בִּי** ); **ע' שְׁחָד יַעֲזֹר** Dt 16:19 , *cf.* **ע' כְּסוּת** Gn 20:16 ( E ).

4. Transferred meanings: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10:5 , 15 ( J ) Nu 22:5 , 11 (JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13:5 ( P ; reading **ע' בְּעֵינָיו** Di Kau Dr-Wh ), v 37 ( P reading *id.* ), v 55 ( P ) Nu 11:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16:7 . **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1:4 , 7 , 16 , 22 , 27 ; 8:2 ; 10:9 Dn 10:6 ; of wine Pr 23:31 .

5. Other phrases are: 'ע' תַּחַת 'ע' Ex 21:24 (E) = Lv 24:20 (H), = 'ע' בֶּעַ' Dt 19:21, all = *an eye for an eye*; 'ע' בֶּעַ' = *eye to eye*, Nu 14:14 (P) Is 52:8 (fig.), cf. תַּרְאִינָה 'אֶת־ע' 'נֶע' Je 32:4; 34:3; especially לְעֵינַי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42:24 (E) 47:19 (J) Ex 4:30 (J) Nu 19:5 (P), + often of business transaction Je 32:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> Gn 23:11, 18 (P); so 'ע' נִגַּד Jo 1:16, 'ע' לְנִגַּד Jb 4:16, 'ע' בֶּעַ' Jos 3:7; 4:14 1 S 21:14 Ezr 3:12; 'ע' נִגְרַזְתִּי מִנִּגַּד 'ע' ψ 31:23; 'ע' בֵּין = *on the forehead* Ex 13:9, 16 (JE) Dt 6:8; 11:18; 14:1 Dn 8:5, 21.

† [ עֵיִן S <sup>5770</sup> TWOT <sup>1612</sup> GK <sup>6523</sup> ] **vb. denom. eye** (enviously), **look** (askance) **at**;—Qal Pt. (or Pô'el, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עוֹיִן 1 S 18:9 Qr (Kt עוֹן).

† II. עֵיִן S <sup>5869, 5870, 5871, 5872, 5873, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 5878, 5879, 5880, 5881, 5882, 5883, 5884, 5885, 5886, 5887</sup> TWOT <sup>1612a, 1613, 2906</sup> GK <sup>6412, 6524, 6525, 6526</sup> **n. f. spring** (of water) (connexion with I. 'ע' dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. עֵן; Assyrian *ênu, înu*; Arabic; Ethiopic; Palm. עֵינָא, □ עֵינָא, עֵינָא; Syriac);—abs. 'ע' 1 S 29:1 +, עֵן Gn 49:22 +, הָעֵינָה 24:16, 45; cstr. עֵין v 13 +; pl. עֵינֹת Dt 8:7, וְ- 2 Ch 32:3; cstr. עֵינֹת Ex 15:27 = Nu 33:9, עֵינֹת Pr 8:28 (Ges <sup>§ 93 v</sup>);—*spring* Gn 16:7; 24:16, 29, 30, 42, 45 (all J) 49:22 (poem in J), 1 S 29:1; עֵיִן הַמַּיִם Gn 16:7; 24:13, 43 (J), cf. Ex 15:27 (J) Nu 33:9 (P); וְתָה מַתְּ נַחְלֵי מַיִם 'ע' Dt 8:7; עֵיִן יַעֲקֹב 2 Ch 32:3; מֵימֵי הָעֵינֹת Pr 8:28 (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33:28 (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** ע' הָרֹד Ju 7:1 (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** הַקּוֹרָא 'ע' (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15:19 (cf. *id.*). **c.** רֹגֶל 'ע' near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS <sup>Sem i. 157, 2nd ed. 172</sup>) 2 S 17:17 cf. 1 K 1:9, on border of Judah Jos 15:7, and Benj. 18:16. **d.** הַתְּנִין 'ע' (*dragonspring*) Ne 2:13 (= **c.** ? so RS <sup>l.c.</sup>).—On שְׁעַר הָעֵין Ne 2:14; 3:15; 12:37 v. שְׁעַר.

† III. עֵיִן S <sup>5869, 5870, 5871, 5872, 5873, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 5878, 5879, 5880, 5881, 5882, 5883, 5884, 5885, 5886, 5887</sup> TWOT <sup>1612a, 1613, 2906</sup> GK <sup>6412, 6524, 6525, 6526</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1.** לְעֵיִן, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34:11, □ ἐπὶ πηγᾶς. **2. a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15:32 (+ וְרָמֹן), Levit. city 21:16 (but □ B Ασα read עֵשָׁן, as 1 Ch 6:44), appar. = **b.** 19:7 (+ 'ר; assigned to Simeon), 'ר' נֶע' 1 Ch 4:32 (read prob. 'ר' נֶעִין); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmīn*, c. 18 mls SW. from Hebron, Buhl <sup>Geogr. 183</sup>.—Vid. עֵין רָמֹן.

† עֵין גִּדִּי S<sup>5872</sup> GK<sup>6527</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Evγαδδει, etc.; Jos 15:62 : מִצְדֹת עֵין גִּדִּי 1 S 23:29 , מְדִבְרַ ע' , 24:1 ; פְּרָמִי ע' , Ct 1:14 ; ע' = חֲצִצּוֹן תְּמָר ( q.v. ) according to 2 Ch 20:2 ; עֵין גִּדִּי Ez 47:10 ; mod. 'Ain ḡīdī , on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 269 f., 512 Buhl Geogr. 41, 164 f.

† עֵין גִּנִּים S<sup>5873</sup> GK<sup>6528</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:34 , perhaps Umm-ḡīna , c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh ClGann Buhl Geogr. 194 f. . 2. in Issachar 19:21 ( A Hvγαννιμ ), Levit. city 21:29 ( πηγὴν γραμμάτων ); hence by textual error עֵינים 1 Ch 6:58 ; Ḡennin , near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. from Samaria, Buhl Geogr. 202

† עֵין-דָּר S<sup>5874</sup> GK<sup>6529</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17:11 (JE; om. □ ), = ע' דֹּר 1 S 28:7 ( Αελδωρ , □ L Αενδωρ ), עֵידֶדֶר ψ 83:11 ( Gr ע' תְּרוֹד ), Αενδωρ ; Endūr , c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

† עֵין חֲדָה S<sup>5876</sup> GK<sup>6532</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19:21 , Αιμαρεκ , A Hναδδα , □ L Αναδδα .

† עֵין חֲצוֹר S<sup>5877</sup> GK<sup>6533</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19:37 , πηγὴ Ἀσορ .

† עֵין מִשְׁפָּט S<sup>5880</sup> GK<sup>6535</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14:7 = ( בְּרִנֵּעַ ) קָדֵשׁ q.v. ( □ τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως ; on signif. of name cf. RS Sem i. 165, 2nd ed. 181 ).

† עֵין עֶגְלָיִם **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47:10 , Εναγαλειμ .

עֵין רִמּוֹן S<sup>5884</sup> GK<sup>6538</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11:29 A (εν)Ρεμμιον ), prob. = III. עֵין 2 . q.v. and רִמּוֹן Zc 14:10 .

† עֵין שִׁמְשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15:7 ( πηγὴς ἡλίου ) and Benj. 18:17 ( πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς , □ L [πη]γὴν Σαμες ); conj. in Buhl Geogr. 98 .

עֵין תְּפוּיָה S<sup>5887</sup> GK<sup>6540</sup> **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תְּפוּיָה sub נֶפֶח .

† עֵינַיִם S<sup>5879</sup> GK<sup>6542</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( on form v. Ges § 88 c ) ;— Gn 38:14 , 21 ( J ), Αιταν = following.

† עֵינָם S <sup>5879</sup> GK <sup>6543</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, הָע' Jos 15:34 ( Μαθανει , A □ L Ηναειμ ) = עֵינָם .

† עֵינֹן S <sup>5881</sup> GK <sup>6544</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ατναν , name in Naphtali Nu 1:15 ; 2:29 ; 7:78 , 83 ; 10:27 .— Vid. also הָצֵר עֵינֹן .

עֵינֹן S <sup>2703</sup> GK <sup>6541</sup> v. הָצֵר עֵינֹן .

† עֵנִים S <sup>6044</sup> GK <sup>6719</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15:50 , Αισαμ , Aveim[β] , perhaps *Ghuwain* , c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> 163 f.

† מַעֲיָן S <sup>4599</sup> TWOT <sup>1613a</sup> GK <sup>5078</sup> **n. m.** Pr 8:24 **spring** ;— abs. מַעֲיָן ψ 74:15 + ; cstr. מַעֲיָן 2 K 3:25 + , מַעֲיָנו ψ 114:8 ( Ges <sup>§ 90 n</sup> ) ; sf. מַעֲיָנוֹ Ho 13:15 ; pl. מַעֲיָנוֹת Is 41:18 + , מַעֲיָנִים ψ 104:10 ; cstr. מַעֲיָנוֹת Gn 7:11 + , מַעֲיָנִי 1 K 18:5 2 K 3:19 , מַעֲיָנִי Is 12:3 ; sf. מַעֲיָנִי ψ 87:7 ( but v. infr. ), מַעֲיָנִי תִיךְ Pr 5:16 ;— *spring* , cstr. before מַיִם 1 K 18:5 2 K 3:19 , 25 , Jos 15:9 ; 18:15 ( both P ), ψ 114:8 , cf. Pr 8:24 ; מַעַ' alone Is 41:18 Lv 11:36 ( P ), ψ 74:15 ; 104:10 2 Ch 32:4 , cf. Jo 4:18 ( in eschatol. picture ) ; in sim. Pr 25:26 ; מַעַ' תְּהוֹם Gn 7:11 ; 8:2 ( cf. Pr 8:28 ) ; fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13:15 ( מַקְוֹרוֹ || ) ψ 84:7 Pr 5:16 ( of wife, v. Toy ), cf. מַעַ' תְּהוֹם Ct 4:12 , מַעַ' גִּנִּים v 15 ; also ψ 87:7 ( si vera l. ; so De Che Du ; Hup Bae We read form of מַעֲוֹן *dwelling* ) ; מַעַ' הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12:3 .

I. [ עִיף S <sup>5774, 5888</sup> TWOT <sup>1614, 1614a</sup> GK <sup>6545</sup> ] = II. עוֹף q.v. for עִיפָה , עִיפִי etc.

† II. [ עִיף S <sup>5774, 5888</sup> TWOT <sup>1614, 1614a</sup> GK <sup>6545</sup> ] **vb. be faint** ( cf. Syriac 3 , PS <sup>2835</sup> ; || form of יַעַף q.v. ; occurrences dub. ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָיַף יָפָה וְכָשִׁי לְ Je 4:31 ( ? read עִיפָה ) ; Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעֲפֵן Ju 4:21 ( < וַיַּעֲפֵן GFM Bu ), 1 S 14:28 ( del. We Kit Löhr, emend. HPS ), v 31 ( read וַיַּעֲפֵן [ וַיַּעֲפֵן ] Buhl HPS ), 2 S 21:15 ( corrupt, HPS ; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit ).

† עִיף S <sup>5889</sup> TWOT <sup>1614a</sup> GK <sup>6546</sup> **adj. faint, weary** ;— 'ע' abs. Gn 25:29 + ; f. עִיפָה Je 31:25 + ; pl. עִיפִים Ju 8:4 + ;—from exertion and hunger Gn 25:29 , 30 ( J ), Ju 8:4 , 5 Dt 25:18 ( + יָגַע , cf. Is 5:27 , הִנִּיחוּ לָע' 28:12 ( fig. ), 2 S

16:14 ( si vera l. , n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS ); + רַעֵב , צָמָא 17:29 ;  
 specif. from thirst Is 29:8 ( sim. ), Jb 22:7 , נָפֵשׁ ע' Pr 25:25 and ( fig. ) Je 31:25  
 ( || אֶבְיָה || ); hence אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְעֵינֵי ψ 63:2 ( fig. , on masc. v. Kō<sup>Synt.</sup> § 334 f. ), cf.  
 143:6 ( sim. ), Is 32:2 ( opp. צַל , in sim. ); ' sc. beast 46:1 .— Vid. also  
 foregoing.

I. עִיר S<sup>5892, 5893, 5894, 5895</sup> TWOT<sup>1587a, 1615, 1616a, 2907</sup> GK<sup>6551, 6552, 6553, 6554</sup> v. I.  
 עור .

II. עִיר S<sup>5892, 5893, 5894, 5895</sup> TWOT<sup>1587a, 1615, 1616a, 2907</sup> GK<sup>6551, 6552, 6553, 6554</sup> 1092 n.  
 f. Gn 10:12 (Albrecht<sup>ZAW xvi. 49 f.</sup>) **city, town** ( √ unkn.; NH *id.* ; ? Ph. ער Lzb<sup>345</sup> ; Sab. ער *fortified height* ( cf. 3 ) Prä<sup>ZMG xxvi (1872), 437</sup> , ערן , עיר city CIS<sup>iv. pp. 94, 95, 173</sup> ) ;— ע' abs. Gn 4:17 + , cstr. 24:10 + ; הָעִירָה 1 K 14:12 + 7 times; sf.  
 עִירֵי 2 S 19:38 + 2 times, etc.; pl. עָרִים Is 6:11 + , עִירֵי Ju 10:4 (textual error,  
 or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19:29 + ; sf. עָרֵי Zc 1:17 , עָרֵיכֶם Is 1:7  
 + , etc.;— **1.** *city, town* , abode of men Gn 4:17 ( J ) and often; גֵּד לָהּ 10:12 ( J ) , +  
 , or קִטְנָה Ec 9:14 ( cf. Gn 19:20 ); especially **a.** *fortified*: עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20:6  
 + , etc., v. בָּצָר , בְּבָצָר ; עִיר מְבֻצָּרָה Jos 19:29 ( P ) *fortified city ( of ) Tyre* ,  
 מְצֹר ψ 31:22 + , etc., v. מְצֹר ( Mi 7:12 v. מְצֹר p. 596 a  
 ); ע' חוֹמָה Lv 25:29 , cf. v 30 ( P ) , 1 K 4:13 ; on Ho 10:14 v. I. עִיר **2 b** ( 1 S 9:14 read  
 ע' Dt 3:5 , עִירֵי הָף' 1 S 6:18 , כֹּפֶר הַפָּרֹי opp. הַשֹּׁעַר □ We Dr *al.* ). **b.** opp. עָרֵי הַפָּרֹי Est 9:19 ; disting. from dependencies עָרֵי הַפָּרֹי Jos 13:23 + often P **c.** עָרֵי  
 are dependent towns Jos 13:17 ( P ) , Je 19:15 . † **d.** עָרֵי הַמְּלָכָה Jos 10:2 ( JE )  
*royal cities* ( i. e. with a king, cf. TelAm. *al šarri* ; ), so sg. 1 S 27:5 , opp. עָרֵי  
 הַשָּׂדֶה v 5 *rural towns*; ע' הַמְּלֹכָה 2 S 12:26 ( but read הַמִּיָּם We Bu Kit  
 Löhr HPS , v. 2 *infr.* ). † **e.** עָרֵי מְסָכָנוֹת Ex 1:11 *storage-cities* , so 1 K 9:19 =  
 2 Ch 8:6 , 2 Ch 8:4 ; 17:12 ; for נִפְתָּלִי 16:4 read prob. כְּנָרוֹת עַל-יָגוֹ' ( as  
 1 K 15:20 ; Be Kit Buhl ); cf. ע' הָרֶקֶב 1 K 9:19 ; 10:26 = 2 Ch 8:6 ; 9:25 , 2  
 Ch 1:14 ; ע' הַפָּרָשִׁים 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6 . † **f.** ע' הַמְּקָלֵט ( P ) *asylum-cities*  
 Nu 35:11 , 13 , 14 Jos 20:2 , cf. Nu 35:25 , 26 , 27 , 28 , 32 , ע' לְמִקְלֵט v 12  
 ; ע' הַמְּקָלֵט הָרֶצֶח Jos 21:13 + 4 times 21 . **g.** ע' הָאֱלֹהִים = Jerus. : ψ 46:5 ;  
 87:3 , cf. 48:2 , 9 ; ' Is 60:14 ψ 101:8 ; ע' י' צָבָאוֹת 48:9 . **h.** *city* =  
 inhabitants 1 S 4:13 ; 5:12 Is 22:2 Ru 1:19 , so 2 S 20:22 ( reading הָעִיר for MT  
 הָעָם □ We Dr *al.* ( cf. also foll. ). **i.** combinations are: ע' ר' כָּלִים Ez 17:4 *city*

*of merchants*; ע' מוֹשָׁב ψ 107:4 , 7 , 36 *city for dwelling*; especially of character or condition: † ע' הַצִּדְקָה Is 1:26 , † ע' הָאֶמֶת Zc 8:3 ; † ע' הַקִּיָּשׁ Is 48:2 ; 52:1 Ne 11:1 , 18 , *cf.* Dn 9:24 , all of Jerus. ; † ע' קְדֻשָּׁה Je 5:17 of Judaeen cities; of foreign cities, ע' תְּהִלָּה Je 49:25 , ע' תְּהִלָּה הָע' Ez 26:17 , ע' הָעֲלִיזָה Zp 2:15 ; of Jerus. also ע' הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3:1 *oppressive city* , ע' הַדָּמִים ( *bloody city* Ez 22:2 ; 24:6 , 9 and (of Nineveh) Na 3:1 . 2. of fortress in a city especially עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5:7 , 9 ; 6:10 + often ( v. דָּוִד ); ע' בֵּית הַבָּעַל 2 K 10:25 (crpt.; Klop proposes דְּבִיר for ע' , *cf.* Kmp Benz Kit ); ע' הַמִּצֵּד 2 S 12:27 (so read also v 26 , see 1 d ). 3. appar. fortified place, of any size, עִיר מְבֻצָּר בְּכָל-עָרֵיהֶם מִמְּגִדֵּל נֹצְרִים עַד- 2 K 17:9 = 18:8 ; *cf.* Nu 13:9 ( P ; but on comp. of ver. see Di ); perhaps also ע' עֲמֻלָּה 1 S 15:5 ( HPS ).— Ho 7:4 v. I. **Hiph.**

הָהָרִים . עִיר הָהָרִים S <sup>5892 , 2041</sup> GK <sup>6556</sup> v. הָהָרִים .

† עִיר-הַמֶּלַח **n.pr.loc.** ( *city of salt* ) in desert of Judah, Jos 15:62 ( P ; + Ên-gedi ), πόλεις Σαδων ( A □ L [τῶν] ἁλῶν ); site unknown.

נָחֶשׁ . עִיר נָחֶשׁ S <sup>5904</sup> GK <sup>6560</sup> as **n.pr. m.** v. II. נָחֶשׁ .

† עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** ( *city of the sun (- god)* ) , assigned to Dan Jos 19:41 ( P ), = בֵּית ש' q.v. ; πόλεις Σαμμας , A □ L πόλεις Σαμας .

הַתְּמָרִים . עִיר הַתְּמָרִים S <sup>5899</sup> GK <sup>6559</sup> ( *city of palms* ) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

† III. עִיר S <sup>5892 , 5893 , 5894 , 5895</sup> TWOT <sup>1587a , 1615 , 1616a , 2907</sup> GK <sup>6551 , 6552 , 6553 , 6554</sup> **n.pr. m.** in בְּנֵי ע' 1 Ch 7:12 , text dub. , v. Be Kau .

עִיר TWOT <sup>1616</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness* , whence *ass* , especially *wild ass* De Jb (2), 149 Hom <sup>NS 121–123</sup> ) .

† עִיר S<sup>5895</sup> TWOT<sup>1616a</sup> GK<sup>6554, 6555</sup> **n. m.** Gn 32:16 **male ass** (young and vigorous);— pl. וְעִירִם Gn 32:16 (E); sf. עִירָה 49:11 (poem; || בְּנֵי אֶת־נוֹ); cstr. עִיר פָּרָא (Ges § 131 c N. 2; or appos. Kö Synt. § 333 s Di al.) Jb 11:12 *wild ass's colt*; pl. עִירִים, for riding Ju 10:4a (v 4 b see II. עִיר), עִירִם 12:14, sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9:9; עִירִים for carrying Is 30:6 Qr (Kt עִורִים), עִירִם for tillage v 24.

† עִירָא S<sup>5896</sup> GK<sup>6562</sup> **n.pr. m.** (v. Sab. n.pr. m. עִיר Hal<sup>169</sup>);— 1. כְּהֵן (q.v. 1) of David 2 S 20:26; on poss. ident. with 2 b v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Εἰρας, □ L Ιωδαε. 2. heroes of David (Εἰρας, etc., □ L Ιδαε, Οἰαδ, etc.): a. 2 S 23:26 = 1 Ch 11:28, 1 Ch 27:9. b. 2 S 23:38 = 1 Ch 11:40.

† עִירָד S<sup>5897</sup> GK<sup>6563</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Cainite Gn 4:18 (<sup>(×2)</sup> Γαιδαδ).

† עִירוֹ S<sup>5900</sup> GK<sup>6564</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:15, Hp(α).

† עִירִי S<sup>5901</sup> GK<sup>6565</sup> **n.pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7:7, Oup(ε)u.

† עִירָם S<sup>5902</sup> GK<sup>6566</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Edom Gn 36:43 = 1 Ch 1:54, Ζαφω(ε)w (A Gn Hpαμ).

עִירָם S<sup>5903</sup> TWOT<sup>1588b</sup> GK<sup>6567</sup> v. II. עִיר.

† עִישׁ S<sup>5906, 6211</sup> TWOT<sup>1617</sup> GK<sup>6568, 6931</sup> **n. f.** a constellation, perhaps **Great Bear** (cf. especially Di) (point perhaps עִישׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syriac PS<sup>2866</sup>, Brock, name of a star);— וְעִ' עַל־בְּנִיָּה Jb 38:32 = עִשׁ 9:9 (both + כִּימָה, כְּסִיל etc.).

עִית **n.pr.loc.** v. עִי.

† עֶכְבֹּר S<sup>5907</sup> GK<sup>6570</sup>, עֶכְבֹּר **n.pr. m.** (*mouse*, cf. עֶכְבֹּר, v. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 93</sup>; עֶכְבֹּר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb<sup>340</sup> (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. ClGann JAs 1883, Fev.–Mar. 128));— □ Αχσβωρ: 1. Edomite Gn 36:38, 39 (P) = עֶכְבֹּר 1 Ch 1:49 (Baer Ginsb). 2. courtier of Josiah 2 K 22:12, 14, perhaps also Je 26:22; 36:12 (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).





† עֵכָסָה S<sup>5915</sup> GK<sup>6578</sup> **n.pr. f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15:16, 17 (JE) = Ju 1:12, 13, 1 Ch 2:49, Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα .

† עָכַר S<sup>5916</sup> TWOT<sup>1621</sup> GK<sup>6579</sup> **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble ( NH *id.* , make turbid; Arabic *be turbid* );— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע 1 S 14:29; 2 ms. sf. עָכַרְתִּי Jos 7:25, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעְכֹּרֶךָ v 25; Pt. עָכַר 1 K 18:17 + 3 times, עוֹכֵר 1 Ch 2:7; pl. sf. עָכְרִי Ju 11:35;— *disturb, trouble* , c. acc. pers. Gn 34:30 ( J ), Jos 6:18 7:25<sup>(x2)</sup> (all JE; v 25b subj. " ), Ju 11:35; cf. Pr 11:17 ( opp. גִּמְלָה ), v 29; 15:27 ( opp. חֵיָה ); יִשְׁרָאֵל 'ע 1 K 18:17, 18 1 Ch 2:7 ( cf. Jos 6:18 etc., supr. ); 'ע 1 S 14:29 . Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וַיַּעְכֹּרְכִי ψ 39:3 *my pain was stirred up*; Pt. f. נִעְכָּרְתָּ Pr 15:6 usually as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity* , but < read וַתִּבְּיֹאֵת רָשָׁע [נִכְרֶת] *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

† עָכֹר S<sup>5911</sup> TWOT<sup>1621a</sup> GK<sup>6574</sup> **n. [ m. ]** disturbance, trouble , only in 'ע עֵמֶק valley of trouble , W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7:24, 26 (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15:7 ( P ), cf. Ho 2:17 Is 65:10; on identif. cf. especially Di Jos 7:24 Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 98; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ .

עָכָר S<sup>5917</sup> GK<sup>6580</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. עָכָן .

† עָכָרָן S<sup>5918</sup> GK<sup>6581</sup> **n.pr. m.** name in Asher Nu 1:13; 2:27; 7:72, 77; 10:26; Εχραν .

† עָכָשׁוּב S<sup>5919</sup> TWOT<sup>1622</sup> GK<sup>6582</sup> **n. m.** usually asp, viper ( so □ B ; perhaps conject. from sense and || נָחָשׁ ), but perhaps = (? crpt. for) עֲכָבִיִּשׁ spider ( q.v. ; cf. □<sup>ad loc.</sup> );— חֲמַת 'ע ψ 140:4 *a viper's* (? *spider's* ) *venom* is under their lips ( v. especially Che and reff.).

עֵל S<sup>5920, 5921, 5922</sup> TWOT<sup>1624p, 2908</sup> GK<sup>6583, 6584</sup> v. עלה .

עֵל S<sup>5923</sup> TWOT<sup>1628a</sup> GK<sup>6585</sup> v. III. עלל .

† עֵלָא S<sup>5925</sup> GK<sup>6587</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7:39, Ωλα .

עֵלְבֹן S<sup>45</sup> GK<sup>6588</sup> only in אֲבִי־עֵלְבֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

**עלג** TWOT <sup>1623</sup> ( √ of foll., cf. לעג , and v. especially Lag <sup>M iii.29 ff.</sup> Nö ZMG xli (1887), 718 f. , who cites Mand. אלגא ).

dag;[עלג S <sup>5926</sup> TWOT <sup>1623a</sup> GK <sup>6589</sup> ] **adj. speaking inarticulately** ;— pl. לשון עֲלִיָּם Is 32:44 ( □ ψελλίζουσαι ; Lag <sup>l.c.</sup> ).

**עָלָה** S <sup>5927</sup> TWOT <sup>1624</sup> GK <sup>6158, 6590</sup><sub>890</sub> **vb. go up, ascend, climb** ( NH *id.* ; MI <sup>33 (?)</sup> ; Ph. עלה ; Assyrian *elû* ; Arabic ; □ and Syriac in der. species; cf. perhaps Ethiopic (for Di <sup>54</sup> ): Sab. עלי = DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii. 415</sup> , cf. עלוהו = Sab.Denk. <sup>91</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 19:15 + ; 3 fs. עָלָהָ 40:10 + ; עָלָהָ Je 14:2 1 S 1:22 ; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49:4 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2:6 + , יַעֲלֶה 44:33 + , יַעֲלֶה 13:1 + ; sf. יַעֲלֶנָה Is 35:9 , etc.; Inf. abs. עָלָה Gn 46:4 + 2 times; cstr. עֲלוֹת 32:25 + etc.; Imv. עָלֶה 35:1 + ; fs. עָלִי Nu 21:17 + , pl. עָלוּ Gn 44:17 + ; Pt. עָלָה 38:13 + ; עֹלָה Is 24:18 + , pl. עֹלִים Gn 28:12 + , etc.;— **1.** of persons, *go up, ascend* , in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, *c.* מִן מַמְצָרִים Gn 45:25 ( E ) + 6 times; מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Ex 13:18 ( E ) + 3 times; † מִבְּבֶל Ezr 7:6 ; 8:1 ; מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 4:16 , 17 , 19 ( P ); מִן־הַמִּדְבָּר ( Ct 3:6 ; 8:5 etc. **b.** out of a place, *c.* מִן , מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 28:13 ; מִהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17:21 ; הַפֶּחַת ( תוֹךְ ) Is 24:18 Je 48:44 . **c.** acc. of place whither: a city בֵּית־אֵל Gn 35:1 , 3 ( E ); בֶּאֱרֵשׁבֶע 26:23 ( J ); a mountain הַהָר Nu 13:17 ( JE ) Dt 1:24 + , etc.; a bed Gn 49:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( J ) 2 K 1:4 , 16 , gate Ru 4:1 ; הַשָּׁמַיִם ( Dt 30:12 2 K 2:11 Am 9:2 + 4 times; *c.* אֶל־הָהָר , אֶל־הָהָר Ex 19:23 ; 34:2 , 4 ( J ) 24:15 , 18 ( P ) + 5 times P ; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 17:8 , אֶל יְרוּשָׁלַם Ezr 7:7 , Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 ( אֶל הָהָר ) , *c.* acc. loc. + אֶל־יְיָ ( v. **2 b** ) Je 31:6 , of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; *c.* לְ to , לְיְרוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1:3 (from Babylon); לְבֵית 1 S 25:35 , etc.; *c.* עַד unto , עַד־נַחַל Nu 32:9 ( J ); † *c.* בְּ , בְּאֶחָת עָרֵי , 2 S 2:1 ( constr. praegn.); פְּרָצִים בְּבֵעַל 1 Ch 14:11 , בְּהָרָה Dt 5:5 ; בְּגִ' רָלִי Ju 1:3 . **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34:24 , *c.* acc. † בֵּית יְהוָה , from palace 2 K 19:14 ; 20:5 , 8 ; 23:2 2 Ch 29:20 ; 34:30 Is 37:14 ; 38:22 Je 26:10 ; בְּמֶה 1 S 9:13 , 14 , 19 ; *c.* אֶל הָהָר , אֶל־הָהָר Ex 24:13 ( E ); בְּבֵית יְיָ 1 S 1:7 ( ב dittogr.); בְּהָר יְהוָה ψ 24:3 . **e.** *c.* acc. בְּרֶךְ by the way to † Nu 21:33 ( E ) Dt 3:1 Ju 8:11 1 S 6:9 2 K 3:8 ; מַעֲלָה Je 48:5 ; חוֹמָה Jo 2:7 . **f.** *ascent, climb* , *c.* בְּ by , a ladder Gn 28:12 ( E ) , Ez 40:6 , 22 , 49 , etc.; *c.* עַל upon , altar by ( ב ) steps, of priest, Ex 20:23 ( Gi Van d. H. v 26 ; E ) the roof Jos 2:8 Ju 9:51 , bed ψ 132:3 ; עַל־יָדָיו on his hands 1 S 14:13 ; עַל בִּמְתִּי עַב

Is 14:14 ( || מַמְעַל לְכֹכְבֵי אֵל || ), etc. **2.** *go up*, in personal relations: **a.** *to meet or visit*, *c.* אָל f pers., Gn 44:17, 24, 34; 45:9 (J) Jos 10:4, 6 (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25:7 (to gate of city), +; *c.* † עָל pers., Gn 38:12 (+ ה loc., up to Timnah); לקראת 46:29 (J) Ju 6:35 2 K 1:3, 6, 7 † **b.** *go up* unto ( אָל ) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19:3 (E) 1 S 10:3; אל יהוה Ex 24:1 (E) 19:21; 32:20 (J) Ju 21:5 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 8 (to war); אֵלַי Ex 24:12 (E) Dt 10:1; unto Deborah Ju 4:5. **c.** *go up*, in war, *c.* אָל *against* Nu 13:31 (E) Ju 1:1; 12:3 1 S 7:7 Is 36:10 (= עָל 2 K 18:25) +; oftener *c.* עָל, 1 S 14:10 Ju 6:3; 15:10; 18:9 1 K 14:25 +; *c.* עָל + לַצָּבָא Jos 22:12, 33 (P); *c.* בָּ, Is 7:6 Je 48:18; *c.* לָ, Hb 3:16; + מַלְחָמָה Ju 20:18 + 3 times; + במלחמה 1 S 29:9; המלחמה (ה) 1 K 22:35 = 2 Ch 18:34. **d.** *do up* after, *c.* אַחֲרַי = *follow* 1 S 25:13 1 K 1:35, 40. **e.** *go up, depart*, *c.* מַעַל ( q.v. ) 1 S 6:20 Gn 17:22; 35:13 (P) +, subj. כָּבוֹד Ez 11:23, 24; = *withdraw, retreat*, 1 K 15:19 2 K 12:19 Je 21:2, abs. 2 S 23:9, and so read || 1 Ch 11:13 (v. Dr <sup>Sm</sup>). † **3.** of animals, *go or come up*: abs. frogs Ex 7:28 (J) 8:2 (P), quails Ex 16:13 (P); lion Is 35:9; fox Ne 3:25; *rise up, fly up*, eagle Is 40:31 Je 49:22; *c.* מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41:2, 3, 18, 19 Ct 4:2; 6:6, lion מִגְאֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49:19 = 50:44, מִסִּבְכוֹ Je 4:7, from prey Gn 49:9 (J); *climb up* into ( ב ) houses, locusts Jo 2:9; frogs, on ( ב ) persons Ex 7:29 (J); *c.* עָל, of cattle, sexually Gn 31:10, 12 (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10:12, 14 (E) Jo 1:6. † **4.** of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth*: trees Is 55:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ez 47:12; קִיקִיֹן Jon 4:6; grass Dt 29:22 Am 7:1; ears of grain Gn 41:5, 22 (E), also Gn 40:10 (E) Is 5:6; 32:13 *cf.* sim. 53:2, Ho 10:8 Pr 26:9; קִמְשָׁנִים ע' קָלוֹ Pr 24:31 *all of it grown up with thorns*, Is 34:13; fig. קָרָן Dn 8:3, 8. **5.** of natural phenom. *go up, rise*: dew, Ex 16:14, i.e. disappear (P); מִן־הָאֶרֶץ אֵד ע' Gn 2:6 (J), cloud 1 K 18:44 Je 4:13; מִן־הַשָּׁחַר dawn, etc. Gn 19:15 (JE Ju 19:25 1 S 9:26 +; smoke Gn 19:28 Ex 19:18 (J) Ju 20:40 +; fire 6:21; flame 13:20 stench Is 34:3 Jo 2:20; incense Ez 8:11; well Nu 21:17 (E); waters Je 47:2; Nile Je 46:7, 8 Am 8:8; 9:5; *c.* עָל, of overflow Is 8:7 +. † **6.** of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs. shock of grain (to גָּרָן ) Jb 5:26; of בִּשְׂרָ (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37:8; *c.* עָל, of garments upon the body Lv 19:19 (P) Ez 44:17; razor on head Ju 13:5; 16:17 1 S 1:11; yoke upon oxen Nu 19:2 (P) 1 S 6:7; lot upon an animal Lv 16:9, 10 (P); *c.* בָּ weight in balance ψ 62:10; entry in ( ב ) a book 1 Ch 27:24; = *be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18:29 2 K 3:20 Is 60:7; אֶרֶוֹכָה ( q.v. ) in healing, Je 8:22, fig. 2 Ch 24:13 Ne 4:1. **7.** of thoughts, ע' עָל לֵב 2 K 12:5 Is 65:17 + 5 times; Je 51:50 Ez 38:10; ע' אֵל לֵב 14:7; ע' עָל רוּחַ 20:32; of anger 2 S 11:20 2 Ch 36:16 ( ב pers. ) + 3 times; temper Ec 10:4 ( עָלִיךְ ). **8.** *come up* before God, arrogance, בָּאֲזִנִּי 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29; cry, אֵל־א' Ex 2:23 (P), *c.* acc. 1 S 5:12, abs. Je 14:2;

tumult  $\psi$  74:23 ; of evil Jon 1:2 ( לְפָנַי ). 9. *go up, extend*, of boundary, *c.* מֶן *whence*, + acc., אֶל, לְ and even כִּי *whither* Jos 15:3 , 6 , 8 ; 18:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> + (all P) † 10. *excel: thou excellest* ( עַל them Pr 31:29 ; *be superior to מעלה מעלה* Dt 28:43 .— עוֹלָה Jb 36:33 is difficult, *cf.* Comm., and v. עוֹלָה .

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִעְלָה Nu 10:11 + ; 2 ms. נִעְלִיתָ  $\psi$  97:9 ; Impf. יִעְלֶה Ex 40:37 , etc.; Inf. cstr. הִעְלוֹת Nu 9:17 + , etc.; Imv. mpl. הִעְלוּ 16:24 ;— 1. **a.** *be brought up: מבבל לירושלם* Ezr 1:11 . **b.** *be taken up, שַׁכַּת לַשָּׁמַיִם* Ez 36:3 ( Kō <sup>i</sup> <sup>553</sup> ; talked about) **c.** (1) pass., *be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מִעַל of tabern. Ex 40:36 Nu 9:17 ; 10:11 ( P ); abs. Ex 40:37 <sup>(x2)</sup> Nu 9:21 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 22 ( P ); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9:3 ; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from: מִסָּבִיב* Nu 16:24 ; מִעַל v 27 ; of a besieging army Je 37:5 , 11 . 2. reflex.: *take oneself away מאחרי* pers., from following after, 2 S 2:27 . 3. *be exalted*, of God  $\psi$  47:10 ; *c.* עַל , *over all gods* 97:9 .

**Hiph.** Pf. הִעְלָה Nu 8:3 + , הִעְלָה Hb 1:15 ( Ges <sup>s</sup> 63<sup>p</sup> ); sf. הִעְלֶךְ Ne 9:18 , הִעְלֵנוּ Ex 32:1 + 2 times; 3 fs. וְהִעְלֵתָּה 1 S 2:19 consec. ; sf. הִעְלֵתָם Jos 2:6 ; 2 ms. הִעְלִיתָ Ex 33:1 + ; וְהִעְלִיתָ Dt 27:6 + ; הִעְלִיתָ Ex 32:7 ; וְהִעְלִיתָ consec 40:4 ; 1 p. הִעְלִיתִי Am 2:10 ; 2 mpl. sf. הִעְלִיתֵנוּ Nu 20:5 ; 21:5 , etc.; Impf. יִעְלֶה Lv 17:8 + ; וַיַּעַל 2 S 24:22 ; וַיַּעַל Je 10:13 ; וַיַּעַל Gn 8:20 + , sf. יַעְלֶם Dt 28:61 , etc.; Inf. abs. הִעְלֶה Ez 23:46 ; cstr. הִעְלוֹת 1 Ch 23:31 + , etc.; Imv. הִעַל Ex 33:12 + 2 times; fs. הִעְלִי 1 S 28:8 , 11 + , etc.; Pt. מַעְלָה 7:10 + ; cstr. מַעְלָה Lv 11:4 + ; sf. מַעְלֶךְ Dt 20:1  $\psi$  81:11 ; f. מַעְלָה Lv 11:26 ; cstr. מַעְלָת Lv 11:3 , 6 Dt 14:6 , etc.;— 1. *bring up* persons: **a.** from a place, *c.* מֶן הַסֵּלַע מֶן : מֶן Ju 15:13 ; מִמִּצְרַיִם Ex 17:3 ( E ) + 3 times E , + 8 times; מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Ex 32:1 ( J ) + 5 times J , + Lv 11:45 ( P ), Dt 20:1 Jos 24:17 ( E ), + 13 times; מֵאֶרֶץ צִפּוֹן Je 16:15 = 23:8 . **b.** (1) out of a place, *c.* כִּן : † הַבּוֹר ( מֶן Gn 37:28 ( E )  $\psi$  40:3 Je 38:10 ; 13 ; מִשְׁחַת Jon 2:7 ; מִקְבְּרוֹת Ez 37:12 , 13 ; מִן־שְׂאוֹל  $\psi$  30:4 , etc.; (2) *c.* בְּ־ *by means of*, Ez 32:3 ( Hb 1:15 v. 3 infr. ). **c.** *c.* acc. of place whither, Nu 20:25 ( P ) 22:41 ( E ) Jos 2:6 ; 7:24 ( J ) Ezr 4:2 ; הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 2:1 ; *c.* אֶל אֶל־הִעְלִיָּה : אֶל 1 K 17:19 ; *c.* לְ לְבֵית : לְ 2 Ch 8:11 . **d.** *cause to ascend, climb: על המרכבה* 1 K 20:33 ( אֶל 2 K 10:15 prob. error), *על־המגדלות* 2 Ch 32:5 ( **B** *built towers thereon*, i.e. עָלָיו ); מַעַל לַחֲוָמָה ; Ne 12:31 vid. עַל IV 2 e . † 2. in personal relations: **a.** *bring up*, *c.* אֶל , 1 S 19:15 2 K 10:15 ; 25:6 Je 39:5 ; 52:9 ; *c.* לְ , 1 S 28:8 , 11 <sup>(x2)</sup> . **b.** in war, *c.* עַל *against* 2 Ch 36:17 Je 50:9 Ez 16:40 ; 23:46 ; 26:3 . **c.** *take away* (from life)  $\psi$  102:25 Jb 36:20 . † 3. *bring up* animals, *c.* עַל , *frogs* עַל הָאָרֶץ Ex 8:1 , 3 ( P ); *bring up* horses

to a charge Je 51:27 , *cf.* Na 3:3 ; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish ( בְּחִפָּה ) Hb 1:15 ; *train* , young lion Ez 19:3 ; of cattle, מַעֲלֶה גֵרָה , i.e. chewing the cud Lv 11:3 , 4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 6 , 26 Dt 14:6 , 7 <sup>(x2)</sup> 4. *cause to ascend*: *c.* acc. rei , smoke מֵן הָעִיר Ju 20:38 ; stench בֶּאֱף Am 4:10 , etc.; *bring waters* upon, עַל Is 8:7 ; *bring up* from ( מֵן loc. ) 2 S 6:2 , 12 1 K 8:1 Gn 50:25 (JE), + ; *c.* אֶל loc. , Ju 16:3 1 Ch 15:3 , 12 , *c.* acc. loc. 2 Ch 2:15 ; *c.* אֶל pers. 1 S 6:21 ; *c.* לְ pers. Ju 16:8 1 S 2:19 ; *c.* עַל , *bring sickness upon* Dt 28:61 ; † עָפַר עַל רֹאשׁ throw dust on the head Jos 7:6 La 2:10 Ez 27:30 ; *clothe* sackcloth upon Am 8:10 ; *flesh upon* Ez 37:6 ; *put ornaments on* 2 S 1:24 ; *cf.* also 1 K 10:16 , 17 = 2 Ch 9:15 , 16 , 2 Ch 3:5 , 14 ; נֵר הָעֵי light lamp (make flame go up; Thes ; *al.* of raising lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25:37 ; 27:20 + 6 times P ; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אָרוּכָה Je 30:17 ; 33:6 . † 5. mentally: הָעֵי אֲנֹכִי אֶעֱלֶךְ . 7. *exalt*: ψ 137:6 *if I exalt not Jerus. above ( עַל ) my chief joy*; Gn 46:4 ( E ) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf; Qal 10 ; מַ lost in MT , after ם ; Di and most *bring up* ). 8. *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes *al.* to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usually עֹלָה , either alone or foll. by other sacrific.: הָעֹלָה עלות Ex 24:5 ( E ) 32:6 ( J ) Lv 17:8 ( H ) Dt 12:13 , 14 + (see עֹלָה ); seldom: † קָטַרְתָּ Ex 30:9 ( P ), *cf.* ψ 66:15 ; † מִנְחָה Is 57:6 ; 66:3 , also prob. 1 K 18:29 , 36 2 K 3:20 ( < Qal ); הָעֵי הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24:22 ; (פר) יִמַּם Nu 23:2 , 4 , 14 , 30 ( E ) ψ 51:21 ; הָעֵי לעולה Gn 22:2 , 13 ( E ); *c.* acc. loc. מַעֲלָה בְּמָה Je 48:35 ; מִזְבֵּחַה(ה) Lv 14:20 ( P ) is 60:7 ( > Qal ); *c.* לְ loc. 2 Ch 29:27 ; *c.* בְּ loc. Gn 8:20 ( J ) Nu 23:2 , 4 , 14 , 30 ( E ); עֲלִיָּהּ הָמָּה 2 K 3:27 ; usually על loc. , על הצור Ju 13:19 , על מזבח 1 K 12:32 , 33 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 K 16:12 2 Ch 1:6 ; 29:21 1 S 2:28 , מִזְבֵּחַ פְּרִים על , ψ 51:21 ; elsewhere מִזְבֵּחַ עלות Ex 40:29 ( P ) Jos 22:23 1 K 3:4 ; 9:25 2 Ch 1:6 ; 35:16 Ezr 3:2 Ez 43:18 , הָעֵי עלות , Dt 27:6 Jos 8:31 1 Ch 16:40 2 Ch 8:12 Ezr 3:3 .

† **Hoph.** *Pf.* — 1. *be carried away* , 3 fs. הֵעֲלָתָהּ Na 2:8 . 2. *be taken up* into, inserted in 3 ms. הֵעֲלָהּ 2 Ch 20:34 ( על ספר ) ( pass. of Qal 6 ). 3. 3 ms. *be offered* , of פר Ju 6:28 ( על המזבח ).

† **Hithp.** *lift onself: Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־תִּעַל Je 51:3 *against* (him that) *lifts himself* , but corrupt; either read אֶל־ , *let him not* , etc. ( S □ B Hi Gf Gie Rothst ), or del. אֶל ( □ Co <sup>Hpt</sup> ).

† עֵלֶה S <sup>5929</sup> TWOT <sup>1624a</sup> GK <sup>6591</sup> **n. m. leaf, leafage** ( v. עֵלֶה Qal 4 ) ;— 'ע' Lv 26:36 + ; cstr. עֵלֶה Gn 3:7 ; 8:11 ; sf. עֵלֶה־ Je 17:8 + ; pl. cstr. עֵלִי Ne 8:15 + ; sf. עֵלֶה Is 1:30 ;— *leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3:7 ; 8:11 Ne 8:15 (<sup>×5</sup>) green Je 17:8 , flourishingn Pr 11:28 ; but usually fading Is 1:30 ; 34:4 ; 64:5 Je 8:13 Ez 47:12 ψ 1:3 ; *driven leaf* Lv 26:36 Jb 13:25 ; לְתִרְוִיפָה *leaf for healing* Ez 47:12 .

† עֵלִי S <sup>5940</sup> TWOT <sup>1624b</sup> GK <sup>6605</sup> **n. [ m. ] pestle** ( as instrument *above* the mortar ) ;— Pr 27:22 .

עֵלִי S <sup>5941, 5942</sup> TWOT <sup>1624e</sup> GK <sup>6603, 6604</sup> **n.pr. m. Eli**, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1:3 ( + v 3 □ Th Klo HPS ), v 9, 12 + 28 times 1–4 + 14:3 1 K 2:27 ; Ηλει .

II. עֹלָה S <sup>5766, 5930</sup> TWOT <sup>1580a, 1624c, 1624d</sup> GK <sup>6592, 6593</sup><sub>286</sub> **n. f. whole burnt-offering** ( *that which goes up* ( √ 6 ) to heaven ( *al.* on altar ) ) ;— 'ע' Gn 22:3 + 141 times; עֹלָה Nu 28:37 + 33 times; cstr. עֹלֹת Ex 29:42 + 27 times, עֹלֹת Nu 28:24 + 2 times; sf. עֹלָה־תֵּבַשׁ ψ 20:4 , etc.; pl. עֹלֹת Jos 8:31 + 42 times, עֹלֹת Gn 8:20 + 3 times; עֹלֹת Dt 27:6 , עֹלֹת Am 5:22 + ; sf. עֹלֹתֵיכֶם Je 6:20 + , etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the 'ע' must be a male without blemish Lv 1:3 , 10 ; 22:18 , 19 , of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtledove or young pigeon Lv 1:14 , the latter usually offered by the poor † 5:7 ; 12:8 ; 14:22 ; 15:14 , 15 , 29 , 30 Nu 6:10 , 11 . A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12:6 Nu 6:14 , and by the nation at the עֹלֹת הַבֶּקָּר offering Lv 23:12 , and daily at the עֹלֹת הַבֶּקָּר Nu 28:23 2 K 16:15 Ez 46:13 , and at morning and evening עֹלֹת תָּמִיד Nu 28:3 , † עֹלֹת (תָּמִיד) Ex 29:42 Nu 28:6 , 10 , 15 , 23 , 24 , 31 ; 29:6 , 11 , 16 , 19 , 22 , 25 , 28 , 31 , 34 , 38 Ezr 3:5 Ne 10:34 Ez 46:15 . These were doubled at the עֹלֹת שְׁבֻעַת עֹלֹת Nu 28:10 . A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons † Ex 29:18 Lv 8:18 ; 9:2 ; 16:3 , 5 ; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15:8 , 24 2 S 24:22 1 Ch 21:23 , at consecration of Levites Nu 8:12 , so calves Mi 6:6 ; on great occasions bullocks † rams Nu 23:1–6 , 14 , 15 , bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1:11 ; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7:15 , 21 , 27 , 33 , 39 , 45 , 51 , 57 , 63 , 69 , 75 , 81 , 87 . In ritual of הַחֲדָשׁ (עֹלֹת) Nu 28:14 ; 29:6 and at מִצְוֹת and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28:11 , 19 , 27 ; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs



Lv 23:18 ; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at **עֶצְרַת** 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29:2 , 8 , 36 ; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29:13 ff. According to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of **מִצֹּת** 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45:23 , and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 Sam 46:4 . At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29:32 , and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8:35 . In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11:31 , Isaac proposed as, Gn 22:2 but ram substituted v 13 ; made to other gods 2 K 3:27 Je 19:5 + . The **'ע** was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to **† מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה** Ex 30:28 ; 31:9 ; 35:16 ; 38:1 ; 40:6 , 10 , 29 Lv 4:7 , 10 , 18 , 25 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 30 , 34 1 Ch 6:34 ; 16:40 ; 21:6 , 29 2 Ch 29:18 (not in other lit.); **מִזְבֵּחַ לַעֲלֹה** Jos 22:29 1 Ch 22:1 . The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1:4 , 5 ; **† שָׁחַט 'ע** 4:24 , 33 ; 6:8 ; 7:2 ; 9:12 ; 14 ; 13 , 19 , 31 Ez 40:39 , 42 ; 44:11 , and flayed it **† הִפְשִׁיט 'ע** Lv 1:6 2 Ch 29:34 . The priest washed the pieces Ez 40:38 ; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6:5 ; the fire devoured them v 2–6 ; 9:24 1 K 18:38 2 Ch 7:1 , they went up in the flame **לִיהוָה** **רִיחַ נִיחָח** **לִיהוָה** ( **ל** ) Lv 1:9 , 13 , 17 ; 8:21 Nu 28:13 ; **לְרָצוֹן** , according to character of offerer is 56:7 Je 6:20 ; see also ψ 20:4 ; 40:7 ; 51:18 1 S 15:22 .

Phrases: **† הָעֹלָה 'ע** Gn 8:20 Ex 32:6 ( J ) 24:5 ( E ) 30:9 ; 40:29 Lv 14:20 ; 17:8 ( P ) Dt 12:13 , 14 ; 27:6 Jos 8:31 ; 22:23 Ju 6:26 ; 20:26 ; 21:4 1 S 6:14 , 15 ; 7:9 , 10 ; 10:8 ; 13:9 , 10 , 12 2 S 6:17 , 18 ; 24:24 , 25 1 K 3:4 , 15 ; 9:25 ; 10:5 2 K 3:27 1 Ch 16:2 , 40 ; 21:24 , 26 ; 23:31 ; 29 ; 21 2 Ch 1:6 ; 8:12 ; 9:4 ; 23:18 ; 24:14 ; 29:7 , 27 ; 35:14 , 16 Ezr 3:2 , 3 , 6 Jb 1:5 ; 42:8 ψ 66:15 Je 14:12 ; 33:18 Ez 43:18 , 24 Am 5:22 ( cf. **9 הָעֹלָה** ); **† זָבַח 'ע** Ex 20:24 ( E ); **עָשָׂה לַע** Lv 23:12 Nu 6:11 ; 15:24 ; 29:39 ; **† עָשָׂה 'ע** Lv 5:10 ; 9:7 , 22 ; 15:15 , 30 ; 16:24 <sup>(x2)</sup> Nu 6:16 ; 8:12 ; 15:3 , 8 ; 29:2 Dt 12:27 Ju 13:16 1 K 8:61 2 K 5:17 ; 10:24 , 25 2 Ch 7:7 Ez 43:27 ; 45:17 ; 45:17 , 23 ; 46:2 , 12 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 13 ; **† הִקְרִיב 'ע** Lv 7:8 ; 9:16 ; 10:19 ; 23:37 Nu 28:3 , 11 , 19 , 27 ; 29:8 , 13 , 36 1 Ch 16:1 Ezr 8:35 Ez 46:4 ; **הִקְרִיב לַע** Lv 22:18 Nu 6:14 ; **† הִבִּיא 'ע** Dt 12:6 , 11 2 Ch 29:31 , 32 ; 30:15 Is 43:23 Je 17:26 ; **† עוֹלָה** 2 K 16:13 , 15 2 Ch 13:11 — **עֹלֹת, עֹלָה** v. also **עֹלָה** sub I. **עוֹלָה** .

**† III. [ עֹלָה ]** S <sup>5766 , 5930</sup> TWOT <sup>1580a , 1624c , 1624d</sup> GK <sup>6592 , 6593</sup> ] **n. f. ascent, stairway**, **עֹלֹתוֹ** Ez 40:26 Kt **עֹלֹתָיו** Qr ; read prob. **מַעְלָתוֹ** ( **□** Co SS **לֹא** , **עֹלָתוֹ** Toy ).

† [ עָלִי S<sup>5942, 5952</sup> TWOT<sup>1624e</sup> GK<sup>6604, 6606</sup> ] **adj. upper**; — fs. עֲלִית Ju 1:15 ; pl. עֲלִיּוֹת Jos 15:19 ( opp. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת, תַּחְתִּית ).

† עֲלִיָּה S<sup>5944</sup> TWOT<sup>1624f</sup> GK<sup>6608</sup> **n. f.** ( c. adj. masc. Je 22:14, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kō Synt. § 251 K ) **roof-chamber** ( NH *id.*, □ עֲלִיתָא, Syriac (whence Arabic *dining-room* as loan- wd. Frä<sup>20 f.</sup>); Sab. עֲלִית DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm.</sup><sup>27</sup> ); — chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. 'ע Ju 3:23, 24, 25 ( cf. Nes Marg.<sup>13</sup> ), 1 K 17:19, 23 2 K 4:11; cstr. עֲלִית הַמִּקְרָה Ju 3:20, עֲלִי־קִיר 2 K 4:10 *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); ע' הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 19:1, i.e. over the gateway; ע' הַפִּנָּה Ne 3:31, 32 i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע' אֶחָז 2 K 23:12 (prob. built by A ) sf. עֲלִיתוֹ 1:2 (belonging to Ahaziah)); — 2 Ch 9:4 read ע' לִתְיוֹ ( cf. || 1 K 10:5 ); pl. abs. עֲלִיּוֹת מְרֻנָּהִים Je 22:14 *spacious roof-chambers*; in Sol.'s temple according to 2 Ch 3:9, so sf. עֲלִי־תִי 1 Ch 28:11; more gen. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו Je 22:13; " 's chambers in sky ψ 104:3, containing rain, v 13.

I. עֲלִיּוֹן S<sup>5945</sup> TWOT<sup>1624g, 1624h</sup> GK<sup>6609, 6610</sup> **adj. 1. high**; — ms. 'ע Dt 26:19 ; 28:1 1 K 9:8 (? reading 'ע הַבֵּית הַזֶּה הָעַל as □ L Benz ) = 2 Ch 7:21, of " ψ 97:9. **2. upper** Bethhoron, 'ע Jos 16:5 העֲלִיּוֹן 1 Ch 7:24 2 Ch 8:5, *the upper* ( opp. lower), of house Ne 3:25; cf. 2 K 15:35 2 Ch 23:20 + 5 times, + Gn 40:17 (*uppermost* basket); fs. הָעֲלִיּוֹנָה *the upper* pool 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2, Is 7:3; *the highest* side-chamber ( צִלְע ) Ez 41:7; fpl. הָעֲלִיּוֹנֹת 42:5 *the upper* chambers ( לְשָׁכוֹת ). **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89:28 ( cf. Dt 28:1, supr. ).

† II. עֲלִיּוֹן S<sup>5945</sup> TWOT<sup>1624g, 1624h</sup> GK<sup>6609, 6610</sup> **n. m. Highest, Most High** ( prob. = foreg. ); — **1.** name of God Nu 24:16 Dt 32:8 ψ 18:14 = 2 S 22:14 ψ 9:3; 21:8; 46:5; 50:14; 73:11; 77:11; 78:17; 83:19; 87:5; 91:1, 9; 92:2; 107:11 Is 14:14 La 3:35, 38; with other divine names: אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן Gn 14:18, 19, 20, 22 ( v. Di ) ψ 78:35; יהוה עֲלִיּוֹן ψ 7:18; 47:3; אֱלֹהִים עֲלִיּוֹן ψ 57:3; 78:56. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֲלִיּוֹן = אֱלֹהִים ψ 82:6.

† מַעַל S<sup>4607</sup> TWOT<sup>1624i</sup> GK<sup>5089</sup> **n. [ m. ] lifting**; — בָּמַעַל יְדִיהֶם Ne 8:6.

מַעֲלָה S<sup>4608, 4610</sup> TWOT<sup>1624j</sup> GK<sup>5090</sup><sub>19</sub> **n. m.** Is 15:5 **ascent**; — 'ם Ne 12:37 ;  
 cstr. מַעֲלָה Jos 10:10 + 14 times; מַעֲלֹ Ez 40:31 , 34 , 37 ; **1. ascent of hill or**  
 city: Ju 8:13 1 S 9:11 , to the royal sepulchres (in Jerus. ) 2 Ch 32:33 ; מַעֲלֵיתָ הַיְיִתָּהּ  
 2 S 15:30 ( v. מַעֲלֵיתָ הַיְיִתָּהּ ); מַעֲלֵיתָ הַיְיִתָּהּ = *Scorpion-pass* , on S. border of Pal. , Ju 1:36  
 Nu 34:4 Jos 15:3 (both P ), i.e. prob. the *Naḳb eṣ-ṣafā* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl  
 Geogr. 16, 66 Di and GFM ad loc. , and reff.; often def. by n.pr.loc. : מַעֲלֵיתָ הַיְיִתָּהּ 15:7 ;  
 18:17 , S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *tel[at ed-  
 dām* Buhl Geogr. 98 ; v. also בֵּית חוֹרֶן , I. גִּיּוֹר , II. הָרֶם , לִוְחִית , II. צִיָּן . **2. of stairs**  
 Ez 40:31 , 34 , 37 ; to a wall Ne 12:37 ; מַעֲלָה הַלְרִים Ne 9:4 .

II. מַעֲלֵל S<sup>4604, 4605</sup> TWOT<sup>1230a, 1624k</sup> GK<sup>5086, 5087</sup><sub>140</sub> **subst. , higher part** , only in  
**adv.** and **prep.** phrases; **above, upwards** ( Ph. מַעֲלֵל , v. sub מַטָּה p. 641 : abbrev.  
 from מַעֲלָה ; cf. מַעֲלֵל in מַעֲלֵל from עֲנָה : Kō<sup>ii</sup> 116 ) : — † **1. מַעֲלֵל** = *above* ( v.  
 מִן **1 c** ) : **a.** as **adv.** Am 2:9 מַעֲלֵל נֶאֱשָׂרָהּ his fruit *above* ( opp. שְׂרָשָׁיו  
 מִתַּחַת ), Jb 18:16 ; 1 K 7:3 , 20 , 29 ; often in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מַעֲלֵל Dt 4:39 ;  
 5:8 ( = Ex 20:4 ), Jos 2:11 1 K 8:23 Is 45:8 Je 4:28 ; cf. שְׁחָקִים מַעֲלֵל ψ 78:23  
 Pr 8:28 , מַעֲלֵל אֱלֹהִים Jb 3:4 ; 31:2 , אֱלֹהִים מַעֲלֵל 31:28 . **b.** מַעֲלֵל לְ , as **prep.** ( מִן **1 c** ) , *on*  
*the top of, above* , Gn 22:9 מַעֲלֵל לְעֵצִים *above* the wood, Ex 28:27 = 39:20 , Lv  
 11:21 שְׂרָפִים עַל מַדִּים מַעֲלֵל לוֹ , Is 6:2 כְּרָעִים מַעֲלֵל לְרַגְלָיו , 14:13 Je 43:10  
 Ez 1:26 Dn 12:6 , 7 ; = *on higher ground than* , Je 35:4 ; fig. Je 52:32 ( || 2 K  
 25:28 מַעֲלֵל ).

**2.** With הָ — † , loc. מַעֲלָה , מַעֲלָה , *upwards* ( opp. מַטָּה p. 641 ) : † **a.** fig. Dt  
 28:43 מַעֲלָה יַעֲלֶה עֲלֶיךָ מַעֲלָה *upwards, upwards* , i.e. *higher and higher* ( opp.  
 מַטָּה מִן מַטָּה ). † **b.** מַעֲלָה ( *a* ) of direction in *space* , Ju 1:36 מַעֲלָה וּמַעֲלָה from  
 the rock *and upwards* ( cf. Bu ), 1 K 7:31 (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz ), 1 S 9:2  
 = 10:23 מַעֲלָה וּמַעֲלָה from his shoulder *and upwards*: so וְלִם' , † Ez 1:27  
 מַעֲלָה וּלְמַעֲלָה מִמַּרְאֵה , 8:2 ; 43:15 . ( *b* ) of direction in *time* , or age:—( *α* ) מִכֵּן  
 מִכֵּן חַדְשֵׁי נֶאֱמַר Nu 3:15 , 22 Ex 30:14 Nu 1:3 + 19 times P , מִכֵּן חַדְשֵׁי נֶאֱמַר  
 + 6 times P , simil. 4:3 ; 8:24 + 7 times P ; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23:3 , 24 Ezr  
 3:8 , and with וּלְמַעֲלָה † 1 Ch 23:17 2 Ch 31:16 , 17 ; וְלִם' ... לְמִכֵּן † 2 Ch 25:5 ;  
 and 2 K 3:21 וְלִם' מִכֵּן לְ חַדְשֵׁי נֶאֱמַר ( *β* ) † . וְלִם' מִכֵּן לְ חַדְשֵׁי נֶאֱמַר ( *γ* ) † from this day *and upwards*  
*onwards* , 1 S 16:13 ; 30:25 . † ( *γ* ) †

(i.e. *and back*), Hg 2:15, 18 *and onwards* (as  $\beta$ ) is more prob.: v. Now We<sup>Kl</sup>.  
 Proph. ed. 3 (1898) Marti Dr. Also מַעַל *on the part of, by* Zc 11:13. † c. לְמַעַל  
*upwards*, more common than 'ם alone (**a**); ( $\alpha$ ) Ex 25:20 (= 37:9) 'לִמְעַל  
 פִּי רִשִּׁי, Ju 7:13 'וַיִּהְיֶה כִּהְיוֹתוֹ לִמְעַל overthrew it *upwards*, i.e. turned it downside up, Is  
 7:11 'אוֹתוֹ הִגְבֵּה לִמְעַל or make it (the request) high *upwards*, 8:21 'וּפָנָה לִמְעַל, 37:31 ( =  
 2 K 19:30) 'לִמְעַל זַעֲשֵׂה פָרִי (cf. Am 2:9, **1 a**), Ez 41:7  $\alpha \beta$  (v  $\alpha \alpha$  *bis* 'לִמְעַל =  
*higher and higher*),  $\psi$  74:5; fig. 'וְהָיִיתָ רַק לִמְעַל Dt 28:13 (cf. **a**), Pr 15:24  
 'לִמְעַל (opp. מִתַּחַת : שְׂאוֹל), cf. Ec 3:21; sq. a noun, Ezr 9:6 'לִמְעַל  
 over the head, sq. מַעַל (cf. Aboth 2:1 מִן הַמַּעַל) = on high *above*, 2 Ch  
 34:4: v. **b a**, *b a*. (**b**) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14:2; 22:5 the  
 house must be built to J 'לְהַגְדִּיל לִמְעַל so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23:17  
 'וַיִּגְדְּלוּהוּ (sq. מִן; = *over and above*...), v. 25 2 Ch 1:1 'וַיִּגְדְּלוּהוּ, 29:3  
 'לִמְעַל, 20:19; 16:12; 17:12; 26:8. † d. מִלְמַעַל (v. מִן **a**), adv.,  
*above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6:16 'אֶל־אֲמָה תִּכְלֶנָּה 7:20  
 15 cubits 'מ (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25:21 (40:20) 'וְנִתְּתָה אֶת־הַכֹּפֶתֶת  
 'עַל הָאָרֹן upon the ark *above*, 26:14 (36:19; 40:19 Nu 4:25) a covering of  
 skins on the tent 'מ *above*, 39:31 Nu 4:6, 1 K 7:11; 7:25; 8:7 (2 Ch 4:4; 5:8),  
 Je 31:37 'אִם יִמְדּוּ שָׁמַיִם 'מ (cf. **1 a**), Ez 1:11 'פָּרְדּוֹת 'מ separate *above*, v. 22,  
 26; 10:19; 11:22; 37:3; *from above*, Jos 3:13; 16 'הַיָּרְדִּים 'מ.

† I. [ מַעַל S<sup>4609</sup> TWOT<sup>1624, 1624l, 1624m</sup> GK<sup>5091, 5092</sup> ] **n. f. what comes up**  
 ;—pl. cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רֹחֲקִים Ez 11:5, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעַל S<sup>4609</sup> TWOT<sup>1624, 1624l, 1624m</sup> GK<sup>5091, 5092</sup><sub>46</sub> **n. f. step, stair**;—'ם Ezr  
 7:9 1 Ch 17:17; pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38:8 +, sf. מַעַלְתּוֹ Am 9:6, etc.;—**1. step, stair**  
 of temple Ez 40:6 + 5 times 40, and temple porch 40:49; of altar Ex 20:26 (E)  
 (forbidden, cf. RS<sup>OTJC xii, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358</sup>) Ez 43:17 (prescribed); of house 2 K 9:13,  
 of throne 1 K 10:19, 20 2 Ch 9:18, 19; to the city of David Ne 3:15; 12:37. **2.**  
*steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di Is) 2 K 20:9<sup>(x2)</sup>, 10<sup>(x2)</sup>, 11<sup>(x3)</sup> = Is 38:8<sup>(x5)</sup>.  
**3. stories** of heaven Am 9:6. **4. ascent** מִבְּקַל Ezr 7:9. **5. (הַמַּעֲלוֹת) שִׁיר** *song of*  
*ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles  
 of  $\psi$  120—134 + 84:6 We *al.* — כְּתוּר הָאָרֶם הַמַּעֲלָה 1 Ch 17:17 is crpt., v.  
 Comm.<sup>ad loc.</sup> (and on || 2 S 7:19).

† I. תַּעֲלָה S<sup>8585</sup> TWOT<sup>1624n, 1624o</sup> GK<sup>9498, 9499</sup> **n. f. water-course**; — 'ת Je 30:13 +; cstr. תַּעֲלָת Is 7:3 + 2 times; pl. sf. תַּעֲלֵי תִּיהָ Ez 31:4; — **a. water-course**, conducted for irrigation Ez 31:4; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38:25. **b. conduit**, 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2, Is 7:3, cf. 2 K 20:20. **c. trench**, 1 K 18:32, 35, 38.

† II. תַּעֲלָה S<sup>8585</sup> TWOT<sup>1624n, 1624o</sup> GK<sup>9498, 9499</sup> **n. f. headling** ( of new flesh and skin forming over wound ) ;—( fig. ) Je 30:13; 46:11.

עַל S<sup>5920, 5921, 5922</sup> TWOT<sup>1624p, 2908</sup> GK<sup>6583, 6584</sup>, עַל ( cf. Kō<sup>ii 261 f.</sup> ) **I. subst. height** (poet.) † Ho 7:16 יָשׁוּבוּ לֹא עַל they return (but) not *up* wards (i.e. not God-wards), 11:7 יִקְרְאוּהוּ וְאֶל-עַל they (the prophets) call it (the people) *up* wards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23:1 the man עַל הָקָם (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעַל, † (שָׁמַיִם מֵעַל) (the) heavens *above* Gn 27:39; 49:25 ψ 50:4 ( opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20:4. In prose מִמַּעַל ).

**II. As prep. upon**, and hence **on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against** ( SI<sup>4.6</sup>; Moab. Aramaic *id.*; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Arabic ) ;—abbrev. from עָלִי ( cf. אֵלִי, עֲדִי ), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49:17<sup>(×2)</sup>, 22<sup>(×2)</sup> Nu 24:6<sup>(×2)</sup> Dt 32:2<sup>(×2)</sup> Is 18:4 Je 8:18 Mi 5:6 La 4:5 1 K 20:41 Qr, Jb 7:1 Qr + 10 times ψ, 3 times Pr, 15 times Jb; with sf. עָלִי; עָלֶיךָ, עָלֶיהָ ( † ψ 116:7 the Aramaizing form עָלֶיכִי ); עָלָיו, + 1 S 2:10 עָלָיו, עָלֶיהָ; 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עָלֵיכֶם, + Ex 12:13 עָלֵיכֶם, 2 fpl. עָלֵיכֶן † Ez 23:49; 3 mpl. עָלֵיהֶם, 13 times in Pent. עָלֵיהֶם Gn 45:15, etc. ( Kō<sup>ii 305</sup> ): poet. עָלֵימוֹ Dt 22:23 + 11 times ψ, Jb (perhaps sometimes sg., Ges<sup>s 103 i, N.</sup>); 3 fpl. עָלֵיהֶן, † Ex 29:13 עָלֵיהֶן Ex 29:22 Lv 3:4, 10, 16 (on the form of עָלִי, עָלֵי, etc., v. Kō<sup>ii 390 ff.</sup>, and cf. sub עַד ).

**1. upon**, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as עַל-הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1:11, 26; 7:6, etc., ψ 110:6 עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה *upon* the ground Ex 20:12 + often, Am 7:12 עַל אֲדָמָה טְמֵאָה, Is 14:2 עַל אֲדָמָת יִי, ψ 137:4 עַל אֲדָמַת נֶכֶר ( אֲדָמָה being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly with עַל, באֲדָמָה being very rare), more definitely עַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6:1 Nu 12:3 + often; עַל מְקוֹם Lv 14:28 Je 45:5 (uncommon: usually בְּ); Dt 17:20 Is 9:6 עַל מַמְלַכְתּוֹ *upon* his realm, 2

Ch 1:1 ; וְהָשִׁבָּ תִּימָם עַל בְּתִימָם very strangely Ho 11:11 (read וְהָשִׁבָּ תִּימָם with □ ; v. 7 c α β ); constantly after such vbs. as נוֹחַ , יֹשֵׁב , רֹכֵב , etc., Gn 8:4 Ex 11:5 ; כָּתַב עַל to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10:13 , etc.; יֵצֵא עַל go forth *over* Gn 41:45 Zc 5:3 ψ 81:6 ; with נִשְׁעָן , נִסְמָךְ , בָּטַח ( fig. ), to lean or trust *upon*: Gn 3:14 to go גָּחַן עַל גִּחְךָ *upon* thy belly, 32:32 to limp יָרַכְו עַל *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14:13 Ez 37:10 ; Ju 15:8 to smite עַל יָרֵךְ שׁוֹךְ leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3:15 . And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side* , Lv 1:5 + זָרַק עַל to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6:5 , 18 to build *against* the temple, Jos 10:27 , etc. Fig. Ex 23:13 let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in out idiom, *upon thy lips* , as Pr 22:18 ), ψ 15:3 לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשׁוֹנִי he slandereth not (i.e. prepares not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23:2 עַל פִּהּ or עַל שְׂפָתָיו cf. Pr 16:23 , 27 ; 31:26 Ec 5:1 ; cf. ψ 16:4 ; 50:16 ; Ez 36:3b .

Specially **a.** —( *a* ) of *clothing* , etc., which any one wears, Gn 37:23 the tunic אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו which was *upon* him, Jos 9:5 1 K 11:30 Ru 3:15 + ; Gn 24:30 ; 38:30 2 S 13:18 , of a sword 20:8 Ct 3:8 ; so הָיָה עַל Lv 16:4 Dt 22:5 Ez 44:18 1 Ch 15:27 ; 18:7 ( || 2 S 8:7 אָל : see p. 41 a ); cf. לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ Lv 19:19 Ez 44:17 , and with הָעֵלָה , below, **7 b** .

( *b* ) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting* , even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it (‘*upon*’ referred to a *side* ): v. עָטָה , סָכַךְ , כָּסָה , גָּנָן ; Ne 2:8 יַד אֱלֹהֵי הַטּוֹבָה עָלַי , cf. v 18 Ezr 7:6 , 9 ; 8:18 , 22 , 31 ; Ex 27:21 the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before* ) the testimony, 1 S 25:16 הָיוּ עֲלֵינוּ חֹמָה they were a wall *about* us; סָגַר עַל to shut *in* (or *down* ) *upon* Ex 14:3 Jb 12:14 ; Ez 13:5 Jb 13:27 ; 26:9 ; 36:30 he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

**b.** Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1:14 הָיוּ עָלַי רָחָל לְטָרָח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7:20 I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15:33 ( cf. with אָל 19:36 ); כָּבֵד עַל to be heavy *upon* Ex 5:9 *al.* ( v. כָּבֵד ); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53:5 Ez 33:10 ψ 88:8 Jb 21:9 2 Ch 15:5 ; 28:13 Ec 6:1 ; 8:6 ( cf. **5 a β** ); Lv 7:20 וְטִמְאַתּוֹ עָלָיו 22:3 : idiomatically, Gn 48:7 מָתָה עָלַי Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33:13 וְהִבָּקַר עָלָיו are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11:13 יִכְפוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14:16 , 17 ; 19:2 ( v. Be ), 1 S 21:16 to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12:11 .

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as *שָׁם* to lay *upon* Ex 5:8 ; 21:22 , 30 ( *שָׁם* ), 22:24 , *cf.* Gn 47:26 2 Ch 35:25 ; with other verbs, Jb 38:10 Dt 24:5 ; 26:6 2 K 15:20 ; 18:14 ; 23:33 Ne 10:33 ( <sup>x2</sup> ) Est 1:8 ; 9:21 , 27 , 31 ; with *צִוָּה* enjoin *upon* Gn 2:16 + often, *כתב* prescribe to 2 K 22:13 *ψ* 40:8 , *נטש* cast *upon* 1 S 17:20 ( *v* 22 *על יד* ), ( *fig.* ) Gn 42:37 2 K 12:12 ; 22:5 , *cf.* 1 K 14:27 , *עזב* *ψ* 10:14 , 37:5 , *השליך* , 55:23 , *פקד* Jb 34:13 *al.* ; Gn 30:28 *נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי* fix thy wages *upon* me ( *name* thy wages to me ), 34:12 *וּמִתֵּן הֶרְבּוּ עָלַי מֵהָרַר* multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19:39 ( *pregn.* ) whatsoever thou chooseth (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19:20 *רַק כָּל־מַחְסֵי רִבְךָ עָלַי* only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10:4 *ψ* 56:13 *נִדְרֶיךָ עָלַי* thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: *cf.* Nu 30:7 , 9 , 15 ), Pr 7:14 *זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי* peace-offerings were *upon* me ( = were due from me ); perhaps *ψ* 62:1 ; 77:1 (to the charge of); with an *inf.* 2 S 18:11 *וְעָלִי לָתֵת* and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4:7 Ezr 10:12 (accents [Baer], RVm ), RVm ), Ne 13:13 , *cf.* Zc 12:2 ( *Ew* RVm ); Nu 7:9 ( *P* ) the service of ... was *upon* them, Ez 45:17 , so especially late 1 Ch 9:27 , 33 ; 23:31 2 Ch 2:3 *לְעוֹלָם* , 8:15 ; 24:9 Ezr 7:11 Ne 11:23 ; Is 9:5 and the government is *upon* his shoulder ( *cf.* 22:22 ), 2 Ch 25:3 ; *ψ* 7:11 *מִגְנִי עַל־אֵלֹהִים* my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62:8 *עַל־אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי וְכַב־דִּי* .

d. *על* is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: *ψ* 42:6 why art thou cast down, O my soul, *וַתִּהְיֶינִי עָלַי* and disquieted *upon* me? *v* 7 my soul *upon* me is cast down, *v* 12 43:5 La 3:20 ; *ψ* 131:2 *אָמַר* *כִּי־עָלַי* is my soul *upon* me; 142:4 *כִּי־עָלַי רוּחִי* when my spirit faints *upon* me , 143:4 Jon 2:8 ; Je 8:18 *יָדָהּ לִבִּי דָן* : *י* my heart *upon* me is sick, Jb 14:22 ( <sup>x2</sup> ) ( *cf.* Di ), Hos 11:8 *לִבִּי עָלַי* my heart is turned (altered) *upon* me , 1 S 17:32 ; 25:36 Ne 5:7 *וַיִּמְלֶךְ לִבִּי עָלַי* and my heart took counsel *upon* me: *cf.* *ψ* 42:5 I will pour out my soul *upon* me , Jb 30:16 ; 10:1 *עָלִי שִׁיחִי אֶעֱזֹבָה* I will let loose my complaint *upon* me . ( *Thes apud me, mecum* . The rend. ' *within* me ' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30:2 *עָלִימוּ* , 6:19 *אֲבָד כָּל־חַי* , Dn 2:1 his sleep *עָלָיו* was done with *upon* him ( *cf.* Aramaic 6:19 *וְהָיָה נִהְפָּךְ עָלַי* ), 10:8 *וְהָיָה נִהְפָּךְ עָלַי* ( *cf.* 5:9 ; 7:28 ): also, rather differently, Lv 18:18b Je 49:20 *אֲמַר לֹא יִשְׁעוּ עָלֵיהֶם גְּבוּרָתָם* , Mi 7:13 *ψ* 90:17b ; *ψ* 7:9 according to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18:20 ; 22:3 2 Ch 36:8 .



e. *עַל* to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3:1, and ζῆν ἐπὶ τινος), Dt 8:3 *עַל־הַלָּחֶם*, Is 38:16 (cf. Hi), Gn 27:40 *עַל חֶרֶבְךָ תַּחִּיָּה* *upon* (= *by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini<sup>ii. 17</sup> ap. Tuch), Ez 33:19, cf. v 26.

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, on which a thing is done, as Gn 24:9 *עַל הַדְּבַר הַזֶּה*, Lv 7:12 if he offers it *עַל תּוֹדָה* *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6:21 *עַל נְזִרוֹ*, v b Ez 16:15; 28:17 Dn 8:25 *עַל שְׂכָלוֹ*, 9:18 *עַל צְדָקוֹתֵינוּ* (with this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (a) the basis being conceived as *regulative*, *עַל* comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. ‘*auf die Art*’; W<sup>AG ii. § 59 i</sup>): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24:8 the covenant which י made with you *on the basis of* (*עַל*), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. *עַל פִּי* 34:27), Nu 35:24 *עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים*, Dt 17:11 Je 30:18 the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. *יֵשֵׁב*) *עַל מִשְׁפָּטוֹ* *in accordance with* its manner, ψ 94:20 who frames mischief *עַל־יַחַד ק* *in accordance with* a law, ... *עַל פִּי* according to the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45:21 + often, evidence Dt 17:6; 19:15, sentence 21:5) of ...; ... *עַל שֵׁם* according to the name of ... (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48:6 Ex 28:21 2 S 18:18 +, cf. 1 Ch 23:14; Ex 6:26; 12:51 *עַל מִשְׁפַּחְתָּם* according to their hosts (usually *לָּ*), Nu 1:18 *עַל מִשְׁפַּחְתָּם* (usually *לָּ*), v 52 2:2, 34; 7:3 (*לָּ*), Dt 18:8 (prob.); *עַל יָדַי* according to the hands (direction) of Je 5:31; 33:13 *al.* (v. p. 391 b); ψ 110:4 *עַל דְּבַרְתִּי מ'* *after* the manner of M; Pr 25:11 (prob.) a word spoken *עַל אֶפְנֵי* *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely; of the tune according to which a song is to be sung (RV . *set to*) ψ 6:1 (1 Ch 15:21), 8:1; 9:1; 12:1; 45:1; 46:1 (1 Ch 15:20) *עַל־עַלְמוֹת* (perhaps, however, *in the manner of* maidens = for ‘sopranos’), 53:1; 56:1; 60:1; 69:1; 81:1; 84:1; 88:1 (cf. in Syriac).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, *עַל* denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20:3 lo thou shalt die *עַל הָאִשָּׁה* *on account of* the woman, 21:12; 26:7, 9; 27:41; 42:21 Lv 4:3, 28; 5:18; 19:17; 26:18, 24, 28 Dt 9:18; 24:16 fathers shall not be put to death *עַל־בָּנִים* *on account of* children, 31:18 Jos 9:20 Je 1:16; 5:9 Ez 18:26 *עַל־יָהֵם* (*בָּהֶם* 33:18), Pr 28:21 ψ 39:12; 50:8 + often; ψ 44:23 *עַל־יָךְ ה' רָגַנִּי* *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69:8 Je 15:15; in the phrases *עַל ... דְּבַר*, *עַל זֹאת*, and *עַל אֹדוֹת*, *עַל אֹדָה*, *עַל מָה* *on this account*, *עַל מָה* *on what account?* *עַל־כֵּן* = *therefore* (v. *דְּבַר*, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17:7 *וְעַל נִסּוּתָם אָתִי* and *on account of* their trying י, Am 1:3 *עַל דִּישָׁם* *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v 6, 9, 11, 13, etc., Je 2:35 *עַל אָמְרֶךָ* *because of* thy saying, 9:12; 16:18 +; and as a

conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי ( v. infr. III ). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18:9 ; 32:14 ( נָחַם *repent*: so often), 1 S 4:13 ; 30:6 2 S 1:26 ; 3:8 1 K 21:4 2 K 6:11 Je 10:19 Am 6:6 .

( c ) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19:17 escape על נַפְשְׁךָ *for thy life*; Ju 9:17 2 K 10:3 נִלְחַם עַל (usually ל ); 1 K 2:18 I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v 19 ( 2 K 4:13 ל ); Est 4:16 ; 4:8 ; 7:7 ; 8:11 ; 9:16 Dn 12:1 על עֶמֶד stand up (in late Heb. ) *on behalf of*; על התפלל intercede *for* (usually בעד ) Jb 42:8 Ne 1:6 2 Ch 30:18 ; 29:21 Ezr 8:35 ; and very often with כָּפַר ( q.v. ) make atonement *for* . (Not very common with other verbs.)

( d ) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for*; Ex 12:4 ; 29:36 ; 30:16 Dt 27:13 these shall stand על־הַקְּלָלָה ( || v 12 לְבַרֵךְ ), ψ 89:48 כָּל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם פְּרֹאֵת על־מַה־נִּשְׂאָה *unto what vanity hast thou created*, etc.! Pr 29:5b 2 Ch 23:18 Ec 3:17 .

( e ) Of a *condition* , or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so , W <sup>AG ii. § 59<sup>e</sup></sup> ): ψ 50:5 עָלַי : עֲלֵי upon, with sacrifice, 92:4 עָלַי עֶשׂוֹר וגו' *with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre*; על רִיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23:2 Ez 44:24 , על יום טוב 1 S 25:8 ( *cf. at a time of ...* Qor 28:14 ), Ne 12:22 (? read עד BeRy ), Is 18:4 על צַח־אֹר *at time of* sunshine, 64:11 על אֵלֶּה , Je 8:18 עָלַי יְגוֹן *at time of* sorrow, 16:7 (but Gie על אֵבֶל *to* ): with abstr. subst. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5:22 and swear על נֶשְׁקָר *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6:14 = 8:11 to heal a wound על נִקְלָה *lightly, easily* , ψ 31:24 על יָתֵר = *abundantly* , Is 60:7 על רְצוֹן = *acceptably* ( *cf. = with delight* ).

( f ) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so , W <sup>AG ii. § 59<sup>h</sup></sup> ), Jb 10:7 על דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34:6 על מִשְׁפָּטִי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar ( Di De Da RV : otherwise Hi RVm ). *Cf. below, III c b* .

( g ) *upon, concerning* , with vbs. of speaking, as דִּבֶּר Ju 9:3 1 K 5:13 , אָמַר Je 16:3 ; 27:19 ( || אל ) 33:4 , hearing Gn 41:15 שָׁמַעְתִּי עֲלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10:6 Is 37:9 ( || 2 K 19:9 אל ), disputing Gn 26:21 , telling 1 S 27:11 Jo 1:3 , commanding 2 S 14:8 1 K 11:10 , being vexed 21:4 2 K 6:11 , crying 8:5 , confessing ψ 32:5 Ne 1:6 ; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22:8 Is 1:1 ; 2:1 ; and often with similar verbs.

( *h* ) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards* , Gn 41:32 וְעַל הַשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוּם , Ex 22:8 Ru 4:7 Lv 5:22 , 26 Dn 9:14b Ne 9:33 ; וְעַל הַחֲטָא Lv 4:14 ( || בָּהּ v 23 , cogn. acc. v 28 ) , 5:5 Nu 6:11 Ne 13:26 ; ... וְעַל-דָּבָר *in the matter of* , Nu 25:18 ; 31:16 .

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מֶן q.v. ); Gn 48:22 I give thee וְעַל שְׁכֶם אֶחָד one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16:5 וְעַל מִשְׁנֵה double *above* or *beyond* , Nu 3:46 Dt 25:3 stripes וְעַל-אַלְהָה *beyond* these, Jos 3:15 Jordan וְעַל מְלֵא was full *over* all its banks ( *cf.* 4:18 Is 8:7b וְעַל הַלֶּךְ , *עלה* ), ψ 138:2 Ec 1:16 Dn 1:20 וְעַל יְדוֹת עֶשְׂרִי ten times *above* ( *cf.* in Aramaic 3:19, and Qor 37:153), Ezr 1:6 † לְבַד וְעַל = *beside* ( v. בַּד ); ψ 16:2 ( si vera l. ) בְּלִי עֲלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee.—Of *time* , Lv 15:25 if she has an issue וְעַל נְדָתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity ( *cf.* Is 32:10 , 4 b ).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence* , as וְעַל-עֲלִיוֹן high ( *fig.* ) *above* , Dt 26:19 *al.* , 28:43 וְעַל-עֲלִיךָ will go up *above* thee, *cf.* Pr 31:29 ; ψ 57:6 , 12 be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89:8 ; 95:3 ; 96:4 , etc., Ne 9:5 ; with words ( q.v. ) such as גָּבַר , גָּדַל , חָזַק , נָשָׂא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עָזַז , and especially those denoting rule or superintendence, as מָלַךְ , הִפְקִיד , שָׁט , נָתַן , הָיָה , וְעַל-עֲלִיוֹן , Gn 41:33 , 40 , 43 , שָׁם 1 S 18:5 ; with פָּקִיד , שָׁר , מְלִיךְ , etc., Gn 41:34 Ex 1:11 ; 18:21 , etc.; abs. 2 S 8:16 Joab was וְעַל-הַצָּבָא *over* the host, 20:23b , 24 1 K 4:4–6 ; 5:30 ; Nu 10:14 ff. 1 Ch 9:23 , 26ff. ; 27:25ff. 2 Ch 30:17 ; 31:12 ; וְעַל-בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43:16 , 19 ; 44:1 , 4 ; and in the official titles וְעַל-הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22:15 *al.* ( v. 6 בַּיִת ); וְעַל-הַמָּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12:18 ; וְעַל-הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10:5 , וְעַל הַמִּלְחָמָה *v* 22 .

4. It expresses *addition* ( *cf.* ἐπὶ in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τούτοις ); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to* , ψ 61:7 + often ( v. יָסַף ), שָׁט to put *to* Gn 30:40 , נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18:2 , 4 Is 14:1 (also *c.* אֶל ), נָפַל to fall *to* , i.e. desert *to* , Je 21:9 + , עָבַר to pass *over to* Ex 30:13 , 14 Is 45:14 ( *cf.* 60:5 ); also Hb 2:16 וְעַל כּוֹס הָיָה La 4:21 , Est 4:7 ; נִחָשֵׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25:31 2 S 4:2 , הָיָה וְעַל Nu 36:12 ; ψ 69:28 וְעַל עוֹנֵם , Is 56:8 עוֹד וְעַל-עַלְיוֹ I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

**b.** Used absol. , as Gn 28:9 he took Maḥalath וְעַל נְשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31:50 ( *cf.* אֶל Lv 18:18 ), Nu 31:8 וְעַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain ( ||

Jos 13:22 (אֶל), Dt 23:14 Ez 16:37, 43; 25:10; Is 32:10 יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days upon, in addition to, a year, 2 Ch 21:15 יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7:26 ה' הָיָה תְּבוּאָה ה' הָיָה יִפְרֹצְנִי פָּרִיץ (אל ||), Je 4:20 (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Jb 16:14 יִפְרֹצְנִי פָּרִיץ (cf. Lag<sup>M iii. 112</sup>; also Il. 14:130 ἔλακος ἐφ' ἑλκεῖ, Odyss. 7:120f., Qor 31:13). So often in laws of P (cf. c), Lv 7:12 he shall offer עַל-זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה in addition to the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v 13b Nu 6:20; 15:9; 28:10, 15, 24 (cf. מִלְכֵּד v 31 29:6), 35:6; Ez 16:43 (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44:7 אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35:22 men together with (עַל) women, Jb 38:32 וְעַיִשׁ עַל-בְּנֵיהָ תִנְחֶמָּה and the Bear with her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15:20 Je 3:18 the house of Isr. with the house of Judah, Mi 5:2 (Ca Ke Kue; but *al.* as 7 c a), Gn 32:12 lest he come and smite me, אִם עַל בָּנִים the mother with the children (cf. Ho 10:14 Dt 22:6); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, especially with אָכַל, Ex 12:8 עַל-מֶרְרִים יֹאכְלוּ together with bitter herbs they shall eat it, v 9 his head with (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9:11 Dt 16:3 לֹא-אֶת-אֶכְלֵי עֲלָיו חֶמֶץ (cf. Ex 23:18; 34:25), v 3; in the phrase אָכַל עַל הַדָּם to eat with the blood 1 S 14:32, 33 (v 34 אֵל), Lv 19:26 Ez 33:25 (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv 2:2, 16; 3:4 (so v 10, 15 4:9; 7:4), 4:11; 7:13a, 30; 10:15; 14:31; 23:18, 20 Nu 6:17; 19:5; 1 Ch 7:4.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, **above, over**: Gn 1:20 let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19:23 הַשָּׁמַיִם יֵצְאוּ עַל הָאָרֶץ had come forth upon the earth (cf. זָרַח עַל Ex 22:2 +; בא עַל go down [set] upon Dt 24:15 Mi 3:6; Jb 25:3), Nu 10:34; 14:14 and thy cloud stood עֲלֵיהֶם over them, Dt 28:23 the heavens עַל-רֹאשְׁךָ above thy head, Is 4:5; 60:1, 2 Zp 2:11 Zc 9:14 ψ 7:8 over it return thou on high, Jb 29:3 בָּהֶלֹךְ עָלַי אֲשִׁי (cf. נִרְוֹ עָלַי דֶּעַךְ be extinguished over, 18:6), Ct 2:4 his banner over me: fig. of protection Dt 32:38 ψ 68:35: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נִשְׁקָה עַל to incline over 1 S 13:18 +, יָדוּ עַל נֹטָה Ex 14:16 Is 23:11 + (cf. ψ 21:12), הִנִּיף עַל to swing over Is 11:15; 19:16; הִשְׁמִיעַ עַל to proclaim over Je 4:16 Am 3:9, cf. Nu 10:10 2 Ch 13:12, שֵׁם עַל נִקְרָא a name to be called over 2 S 12:28 + (v. קָרָא).

6. From the sense of *inclining or impending over*, עַל comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sometimes *on*):— a. in designating localities, especially

those beside water, Gn 14:6 **עַל-הַמִּדְבָּר** *by* the wilderness, 16:7 **עַל עֵין** *by* the spring of water, 24:13, 30; 29:2 three flocks lying **עָלֶיהָ** *by* it (the well), 41:1 Nu 3:26; 13:29 **עַל-הַיָּם** *by* the sea, 22:5; 24:6 gardens **עָלֵי נֶהֱרָ** Dt 3:12; 33:8 Ju 5:19; 7:1 1 S 1:9 **עַל מְזוּזַת הַיָּם** (Ez 46:2), 4:1 2 K 2:7 and they stood **עַל-הַיַּרְדֵּן** *by* the Jordan, 25:4 Is 19:7; 38:20 **עָלָם** 1:3 planted *by* water-courses, Je 17:2, 8 Jb 30:4; 31:9 **עַל פֶּתַח** *by* the entrance, Pr 14:19, + often; **עַל הַדֶּרֶךְ** *by* the way Gn 38:21 1 S 24:4; Ez 48:24ff. **עַל גְּבוּלוֹ** *adjoining* his border; **עָבַר עַל** to pass *by* a place 1 K 9:18 Je 18:16 +, fig. **עָבַר עַל פִּשְׁעוֹ** to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7:18 *al.* : ... **עַל יְמִין** *on* the right of ... **עָלָם** 110:5 +, ... **עַל יָד**, ... **עַל יָרֵךְ**, ... **עַל כַּתֵּף** *on* the side of ... (see these words): less freq. (except as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2:5 **וְהָחֲנִיפוּ עָלָיו** and those encamping *next* him, v 12, 20, 27 6:9 **וְכִי יָמוּת מִתּוֹ עָלָיו**, 2 K 11:11 *by* the king round about ( *cf.* Nu 3:26 *supr.* ), **עָבַר עַל פִּי** Gn 18:5 2 K 4:9 +.

**b.** 2 S 9:7, 10 to eat bread **עַל שֻׁלְחָן פִּי** *at* any one's table, Ex 16:3 when we sat **עַל-סֵדֶר** *at* meat, 1 S 20:24 Kt to sit **עַל-חֶלְקֵהֶם** *at* meat, 25:13; 30:24 to remain **עַל-הַכִּלְיִם**; Pr 23:30 to tarry long **עַל-הַיַּיִן** *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39:9 **עַל-אֲבֹסֶךָ** *at* thy crib: *cf.* **הִיָּשֵׁב עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּט** Is 28:6.

**c.** Idiomatically, with **עָמַד** and **נָצַב** to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18:2 three men **נֹצְבִים עָלָיו** standing *by* him, v 8 and he **עָמַד עָלָיו** standing *by* him under the tree, 24:30 *by* the camels, 28:13 1 S 4:20 2 S 1:9; 20:11, 12 Am 7:7; especially of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45:1 Ju 3:19 1 S 22:6, 7, 17, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18:13, 14, of 's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22:19 ( *cf.* Is 6:2 **מִמַּעַל לוֹ** ), Zc 4:14, and with **הִתְיַצַּב** 6:5 Jb 1:6; 2:1; also of one standing *by* (proposes leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23:3, 6 1 K 13:1 ( *cf.* **7 b** ) Am 9:1; of an Asherah *by* an altar Ju 6:25, 28 ( *cf.* **אֶצֶל** Dt 16:21 ) ortree Je 17:2; *cf.* 2 S 12:17 ( **קוֹם** ) Ex 2:15 2 S 2:13 ( **יָשָׁב** ).

**7.** In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):— **a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus ( **a** ) **עַל הַמַּטֵּיר** to rain *upon* Gn 2:5; 19:24, **נָפַל עַל צוּאָרֵי פִי**, **יָצַק עַל**, 15:11 **יָרַד עַל**, Gn 28:18, **נָפַל עַל פָּנָיו** to fall *on* his (own) face 17:3, 17, **עַל שָׁם** to put *upon*, 21:14; 22:6, 9; 24:47 ( v 22 Sam. Di ), **נָתַן עַל כַּף** to place *on* the hand of ... 40:11, 21, **מִלְּתִי וְעָלִימוּ תַטְּףָה**, Mi 3:5 Na 3:12. **הַשְׁלִיךְ עַל** 2 S 20:12, etc.; *cf.* Jb 29:22

( b ) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2:21 ; 15:12 ; of fear 9:2 1 S 11:7 ( v. פָּחַד , הִרְדָּה , אִימָה ); of good or bad fortune, especially the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בּוֹא and הִבִּיא , Gn 27:12 Dt 28:2 (in good sense), v 15 , Je 5:12 ; 19:3 ( רָעָה , as often); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs ( הִבִּיא , נתן , ירד , חול , היה , etc.), as Gn 20:9 Nu 12:11 חטאה ; Gn 42:36 עָלֵי הָיוּ כָּלֵנָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18:5 + ( היה קֶצֶף עַל ); Dt 19:10 דָּם ( cf. אַל 2 S 21:2 □ We Dr ), Ju 9:24 1 K 2:32 2 S 16:8 Ho 12:15 ; 2 S 3:29 ; 15:14 ; 1 S 11:2 חֲרָפָה ; Je 14:16 ; 26:15 דָּם נָקִי ( אַל || ), Jon 1:14 ; Ezr 7:3 , 4 , 8 ; 23:49 ; 36:29 ; ψ 7:17 ; 94:2 , 23 ; 109:5 וַיִּשְׁמְרוּ עַלֵי רָעָה Ezr 7:8 + often; without a verb, Gn 16:5 עֲלֵיךָ מִמָּוֶלִי my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51:35 ( אַל || ); Gn 27:13 עָלֵי קָלִילֶיךָ ; 38:29 (accents, RVm); 2 S 1:16 עַל רֹאשְׁךָ ; 14:9 עָלֵי הָעֵוֹן ; Is 24:17 Je 48:43 ; 50:27 ; Ez 13:3 ... הוֹי עַל ; ψ 55:16 Kt .; of a blessing, Ex 32:29 ψ 3:9 , a curse Dt 30:7 , mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven* ) ψ 33:22 ; 86:13 ; 90:17 ; 103:17 (with גִּבּוֹר be mighty *over* or *upon* , v 11 117:2 ), 116:12 ; 145:9 Ezr 3:11 , שְׁלוֹם ψ 125:5 ; 128:6 1 Ch 22:9 .

( c. ) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, especially if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, especially when they refer to an *event* , rather than a person, as Ex 18:9 עַל is to be explained from 1 f b ). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שׂוֹשׁ to rejoice *over* , גִּיל , שִׂמְחָה , הִתְעַנֵּג , הִתְפַּאֵר , שָׂחַק , אָבַל , סָפַד , שָׂמַם , שָׂמַם Ju 11:37 + , נִשָּׂא ( מִשָּׁל ) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הִנְבִּיא עַל prophecy *over* Ez 11:4 ; 13:17 + ; with חוֹס , חָמַל , רָחַם to shew compassion *on* ( cf. 1 K 3:26 [ Gn 43:30 אַל ], Ct 5:4 [ Je 31:20 ל ] ); with שָׁמַר , שָׁקַד , הִעֵיר ( Jb 8:6 ) to guard or watch *over*; with יַעֲזֹז to counsel *upon* Is 14:26 + , חָשַׁב to devise (usually in bad sense, Je 29:11 in good), Je 29:10 הִקִּים דְּבָר , 18:20 ; 32:42 , טובה , Je 11:17 + , רָעָה ( דְּבָר ). Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בָּכָה to weep *on* Gn 45:14 , 15 + , שָׁרַק to hiss , סָפַק or סָפַק to clap the hand , הִפָּה כַּף Ez 22:13 ( אַל || ); Is 5:30 to growl *over* , 31:4 Ez 36:2 Jb 30:5 ; הִתְנַחֵם to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16:21 ; Ex 30:10a (prob.); Dt 21:6 ; Jb 6:27 ; 40:30 .

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to* , as עָלָה עַל to go up *upon*: Ex 20:26 1 S 2:28 1 K 12:33b 2 K 16:12b 2 Ch 1:6 (an *altar* , i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23:9 , and יָרַד Lv 9:22 1 K 1:53 ); Ju 9:51 Is 14:14 ; 40:9 , etc.; to





Is 66:20 ( אל 56:7 ), ירד Je 36:12 , הָטָה Pr 21:1 , הסיר 2 S 6:10 ( || 1 Ch 13:13 ), אל Nu 33:7 , נשׁב , השיב , Gn 42:37 , 3:5 Mi 1:14 ; Is 29:12 ( אל 11 v ), נתן , Je 11:10 ( fig. , על עֲוֹנוֹת , ψ 35:13 Jb 34:15 ( Gn 3:19 אל ), Pr 26:11 Ec 1:6 , 1 K 17:21 , 22 ( cf. 1 S 30:12 אל ) השתחוה Lv 26:1 (prob.), Is 60:14 ; pregn. Is 24:22 חוּשׁ עַל be collected (and delivered) into a dungeon: cf. חוּשׁ עַל Jb 31:5 ( fig. ), also to requite עַל־חַיִּיק Is 65:6 , 7 Kt . ( Je 32:18 ψ 79:12 אל ). After אַרְאֶה appear , ψ 90:16 ( אל ... על ). And as far as, unto (nearly = על ) Gn 49:13 וַיִּרְכָּתוּ עַל צִידוֹן Jos 2:7 ; 18:13 ; 19:12 Je 31:39 Ez 47:18 ; 48:21 , 28 ψ 48:11 1 Ch 5:16 .

( b ) With אָמַר say to , 2 K 22:8 Je 18:11 ( אל ... על ), 22:6 ; 23:2 , 35 ( אל ... על ), 36:29 ; 44:20 ( אל ... על ), דַּבֵּר 1 S 1:13 ( Gn 24:45 אל ), 1 K 9:5 Ho 12:11 Je 6:10 ; 10:1 ; 11:2 ( אל ... על , speak to 25:2 ( אל ... על ), 26:2 , cf. Est 1:17 , י' , הִיה דַּבֵּר Je 25:1 1 Ch 22:8 cf. 11:10 , עָנָה 2 S 19:43 , קָרָא Is 34:14 2 Ch 32:18 , שָׁנַע , ψ 18:42 , הִרְעָה 1 K 17:20 , שָׁרָה , שָׁרָה sing Pr 25:20 Jb 33:27 , החליק , Pr 29:5 ( אל 36:3 ψ ), התפלל 1 S 1:10 , כתב 2 Ch 30:1 Ezr 4:7 Est 8:8 , שָׁמַע 2 K 20:13 ( = Is 39:2 ), 22:13 Je 23:16 ; 26:5 ; 35:18 Hg 1:12 ; v. also הִקְשִׁיב , הִבִּין , התבונן , השכיל .

( c ) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14:1 לִבְהַמְלִיךְ עַל לבו ; Mal 3:24 Ezr 6:22 ; Ct 7:11 וְעַיִן תִּשְׁקָתוֹ ( Gn 3:16 ; 4:7 אל ); אֲבִנְשֶׁם לְפָנָיו ; Jb 1:8 ( אל 2:3 ), 1 S 25:25 ( אל ... על ); Je 22:17 thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) upon ( על ) ... , 1 Ch 12:17 1 K 1:20 2 Ch 20:12 עֵינֵינוּ כִּי עָלֶיךָ ( elsewhere אל ), 1 K 2:15 עָלֵי שָׁמוֹ פָּנִיהֶם , ψ 146:5 , שִׁבְרוּ עַל י' ; Is 10:25 וְאִפִּי עַל־תְּהַבֵּיתָם be (directed) towards their destruction, Je 32:31 ( Gf Ew : cf. RV ); cf. שֶׁעָלָה look to (trustfully) Is 17:7 ; 31:1 . (The uses a, b, c are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

( d ) With the force of over and towards ( cf. 5 and 7 a b, end ): ψ 65:5 נֹרָא רָאָה עַל ; to shine, etc. on , ψ 31:17 הָאִירָה פָּנֶיךָ עַל ( Nu 6:25 אל ); Ex 5:21 ; Jb 10:3 ; וְשִׁמְתִּי עָלַי Am 9:4 + ( cf. Jb 14:3 ; 24:3 ; 34:21 ); look out over ψ 14:3 + .

d. In a hostile sense, upon, against: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34:25 , 27 , נֶאֱסַף v 30 , קָצַף to be angry 40:2 , לָוֵן to murmur Ex 15:24 , עָמַד stand up Lv 19:16 + , קָם rise up Dt 19:11

Am 7:9 , נלחם Dt 20:10 , חנה 1 S 11:1 ψ 27:3 , עלה 2 K 17:3 , חרה אף , Zc 10:3 (usually בְּ), שפך סללה , Is 37:33 , צור besiege Dt 20:12 , חשב to devise Gn 50:20 Je 11:19 , דָּבָר Dt 13:6 + , etc.: add Jb 16:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 9 , 10 , 13 ; 19:12 ; 21:27 ; 30:12 , etc.; היה על 2 S 11:23 Nu 31:3 : הִנְנִי עֲלֶיךָ ( v. 4 אֵל ); note also Ju 9:31 ; 20:5 : without a verb Is 9:20 ; Ju 16:12 פלשתים עליך the Philistines are *upon* thee, 20:9 עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרֶל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, על is sometimes used with the force of a *dative* , 1 Ch 13:2 עֲלֵיכֶם טוֹב אִם (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֵיכֶם) if it seems good *to* you, אִם על הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב † Ne 2:5 , 7 Est 1:19 ; 3:9 ; 5:4 , 8 ; 7:3 ; 8:5 ; 9:13 ( cf. in Aramaic Ezr 5:17 ; 7:18 ); על שֹׁפָר ψ 16:6 ( cf. in Aramaic Dn 4:24 ); עָרַב על 104:34 (elsewhere לְ); רַע על Ec 2:17 ( v. De ; cf. בְּאֵשׁ על Dn 6:15 ): comp. Jb 22:2 סָכַן על be profitable *to* , 33:23 ; also גָּמַל על (in both good and bad sense: v. גַּמַּל ), Ne 5:19 עָשָׂה על , 9:30 מָשַׁךְ על prolong (mercy) *to*; הִטָּה חֶסֶד על Ezr 7:28 ; 9:9 ( Gn 39:21 אֵל ): 1 S 20:8 read prob. עַם for על . Cf. Mish. חָבִיב על , dear *to*; סָנִי על hateful *to*; Syriac , pleasant, acceptable *to* . — Comp. in gen. the uses of , W <sup>AG ii. § 59</sup> .

9. With other particles:— על אֶהְרִי Ez 41:15 ; על בֵּין Ez 19:11 ( cf. אֵל 31:10 , 14 ); על לִפְנֵי Ez 40:15 ; על מֵעַל Ez 41:17 (text dub. ), v 20 ; עָבַר Ex 25:37 ( cf. אֵל Ez 1:9 , 12 ); על-פָּנֶיהָ Est 9:26 ( v. p. 462 ).—On עַל-יָד , עַל-יָדִי , פָּנִים , פָּה , יָד , v. על-פָּנֵי , על פִּי .

III. As **conj.** : a. **עַל אֲשֶׁר** *because that* ... ( cf. above, II 1 f b ), Ex 32:35 and 'I plagued the people **עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ** *because they had made, etc.*, Nu 20:24 Dt 29:24 (in answer to **עַל מֵה** : so 1 K 9:9 Je 16:11 ; 22:9 ), 32:51 <sup>(x2)</sup> 1 S 24:6 2 S 3:30 ; 6:8 ; 8:10 ; 12:6 ψ 119:49 + .

b. **עַל דֵּי** similar in meaning, but less frequent: † Dt 31:17 Ju 3:12 Je 4:28 Mal 2:14 ψ 139:14 .

c. **עַל לֹא** alone: ( a ) *because* , † Gn 31:20 ( E ) **עַל בְּלִי הַגִּיד** , ψ 119:136 **עַל לֹא** חָמַס עָשָׂה **עַל לֹא** ( b ) *notwithstanding that* (above, 1 f f), *although* , † Is 53:9 **עַל לֹא** חָמַס עָשָׂה **עַל לֹא** חָמַס בְּכַפִּי *although he did no violence*, Jb 16:17 .

IV. Compounds:— 1. with בְּ (rare and late), a. *as concerning, as upon* † ψ 119:14 **כָּעַל גְּמִלוֹת כָּעַל** , 2 Ch 32:19 . b. (pleon. for דֵּי), † Is 59:18 **כָּעַל גְּמִלוֹת כָּעַל** .



יָשַׁת׳ ק מַעְלֵינוּ the sea may be calm *from off* us; *pregn.* Jon 1:11, 12 that the sea *look away from him* Jb 14:6; to remove, etc., מַעַל פָּנָי (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6:20 to whom shall he go up מַעְלֵינוּ *from upon us* (relieving us of his presence); so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10:14 וַיִּנָּשֶׁב יוֹאָב מַעַל בְּנֵי עֲמֹן, 20:21 וַיִּלָּכֶה מַעַל הָעִיר, v. 22 2 K 3:27; 18:14, especially with עָלָה, נָעְלָה, 1 K 15:19 Je 21:2; 37:5, 11 +; 2 S 19:10 David fled מַעַל אֲבִשָׁלוֹם *from Absalom* (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13:28 מַעְלֵי וְאֲבָרְיָהוּ, cf. Gn 13:11; 25:6 Nu 20:21 מַעְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 20:10; Ex 10:28 לֹךְ מַעְלֵי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13:17 שְׁלַחוּ-נָא אֶת-זֹאת מֵעָלַי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. 6 c על), in different *nuances*: Gn 17:22 God went up מַעַל (cf. על v. 5), אל נֹא תַעֲבֹר מֵעַל עֲבֹדְךָ *from beside* A, 35:13; 18:3 מַעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (cf. על 13:1; 6 c and 7 b); *from attendance on* Gn 45:1 (cf. על *ib.*), Ju 3:19 וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעָלָיו 1 S 17:15 (v. Dr), 2 S 13:9, cf. 1 S 13:8, 11 2 K 25:5 (Je 36:21 read מַעַל, מֵ, being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35:15; *from attachment to*, רָחַק מֵעַל, Je 2:5 Ez 11:15; 44:10, cf. 8:6, "סָר מֵעַל" Je 32:40 Ez 6:9, "תָּעַה מֵעַל" Ez 44:10, 15, cf. 14:5 Dt 13:11; also סָר מֵעַל חֹטְאוֹת 2 K 10:31; 15:18 (usually מִחֻטְאוֹת), cf. Ez 14:6; 23:18; *from companionship with*, Jb 19:13 אֲחֵי וְאֵלֵּהֶם סָר מֵעָלַי, v. 1 S 28:15 מַעְלֵי הָרָחִיק, cf. 16 (cf. על ψ 110:5; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17:21 קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל, Hos 9:1 זָנִיתָ מֵעַל אֵלֶּיךָ, Is 7:17; 56:3 עָמוֹ יִבְדִּילֵנִי בֵּית דָּוִד.

d. In late Heb., = על *above*: 2 K 25:28 נָתַן כֶּסֶּא וּגּוֹ' נֹתֵן (|| Je 52:32 more class. מִמַּעַל לְ), Est 3:1 ψ 108:5 גָּדוֹל מֵעַל שָׁמַיִם (|| 57:11 עֵד), 148:4 מַעְלֵיהֶם לְמַעְלָה, Ne 3:28; 8:5 2 Ch 34:4 מַעְלֵיהֶם לְמַעְלָה on high *above* them; Ez 41:17, 20. Pr 14:14 read w. Capp וּמִמַּעַלְלָיו.—v. p. 1126 on Hg 2:15, 18 Zc 11:13.

e. מִמַּעַל לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for על, or else = the more class. syn. לְ): (a) Gn 1:7 לְרָקִיעַ מֵעַל (Ez 1:26 מִמַּעַל לְ), Ez 1:25 (text dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17:39 Jon 4:6 Mal 1:5 *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13:4 *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24:20. (b) *beside* 2 Ch 26:19 מַעַל לְמִזְבֵּחַ הַקֹּטֶרֶת; Ne 12:31<sup>(x2)</sup>, 37, 38<sup>(x2)</sup>, 39 dub.

: BeRy (in all) *off the side of* ( מִן 6 ) = *at a little distance from*; Ke in v 31 , 38a upon , in v 37 , 38b , 39 *by the side of* ( an ... vorüber ).

† I. עֲלֶיָּה S <sup>5932, 5933</sup> TWOT <sup>1580b</sup> GK <sup>6594, 6595</sup> transp. from עֲלֶיָּה ( q.v. ) Ho 10:9 .

† II. עֲלֶיָּה S <sup>5932, 5933</sup> TWOT <sup>1580b</sup> GK <sup>6594, 6595</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Edom Gn 36:40 ( P ) = 1 Ch 1:51 Qr ( Kt עליה ), □ Γωλα ; □ L <sup>Chr</sup> Αλουα .

† עֲלֶיָּן S <sup>5935</sup> GK <sup>6597</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Edom Gn 36:23 ( P ), □ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1:40 Qr ( Kt עלין ), □ Σωλαμ , A Ιωλαμ , □ L Αλουαν .

† [ עֲלֹז S <sup>5937</sup> TWOT <sup>1625</sup> GK <sup>6600</sup> ] **vb. exult** ( || form of עָלַז q.v. ; cf. Ph. n.pr. m. ( נבעלז ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲלֹז ψ 96:12 ; 1 s. נֶאֱעֲלֹז Je 15:17 ; אֶעֱלֹז ψ 60:8 ; 108:8 ; 3 mpl. יַעֲלֹזוּ 149:5 , יַעֲלֹז Je 51:39 ψ 94:3 , etc. ; Inv. fs. עֲלֹזִי Zp 3:14 ; mpl. עֲלֹזוּ ψ 68:5 ; Inf. cstr. לַעֲלֹז Is 23:12 ;— *exult, triumph* Is 23:12 Je 15:17 ; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1:20 Je 50:11 ( || שָׂמַח ), of wicked ψ 94:3 Je 11:15 ; of Isr. Zp 3:14 ( + שָׂמַח ), אֶע' בִּי Hb 3:18 in 'I will I exult ( || אֶגִּילָה ), ψ 149:5 ; לִפְנֵי 68:5 ; subj. לִבִּי 28:7 , כְּלִיֹּתִי Pr 23:16 ; fig. of field ψ 96:12 ( || רִנָּן ); of 'I ψ 60:8 = 108:8 .

† עֲלִיז S <sup>5938</sup> TWOT <sup>1625a</sup> GK <sup>6601</sup> **adj. exultant, jubilant** ; as **n.** Is 5:14 .

† [ עֲלִיז S <sup>5947</sup> TWOT <sup>1625b</sup> GK <sup>6611</sup> ] **adj. exultant, jubilant** ( on form cf. Lag <sup>BN 110</sup> ) ;— fs. עֲלִיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22:2 ( || עִיר הַמִּיָּה ), 32:13 , cf. Zp 2:15 and ( *city om.* ) Is 23:7 ; of pers. , pl. שְׂאוֹן עֲלִיזִים 24:8 ; cstr. גִּאֲוֹתֵי עֲלִיזִי 13:3 , cf. Zp 3:11 , v. גִּאֲוָה .

† עֲלֻטָּה S <sup>5939</sup> TWOT <sup>1626</sup> GK <sup>6602</sup> **n. f. < darkness, dusk** , which suits both passages ( Bev , privately ). ( NH עֲלֻטָּה (rare) ; according to BA <sup>ES 5</sup> transp. from Arabic [ *be cloudy* ] ; *darkness* ) ;— abs. 'ע , attending sunset Gn 15:17 ( c. vb. masc. ; Albr <sup>ZAW xv (1895), 325</sup> Kō <sup>Synt. § 350 e</sup> read יְתָהּ , יָהּ ) ; 'בע' Ez 12:7 ( || בְּעָרָב ), v 6 , 12 .

עָלִי S<sup>5941, 5942</sup> TWOT<sup>1624e</sup> GK<sup>6603, 6604</sup>, עָלִי S<sup>5940</sup> TWOT<sup>1624b</sup> GK<sup>6605</sup>,  
 עָלִי S<sup>5942, 5952</sup> TWOT<sup>1624e</sup> GK<sup>6604, 6606</sup>, עָלִיָּה S<sup>5944</sup> TWOT<sup>1624f</sup> GK<sup>6608</sup>,  
 עָלִיוֹן S<sup>5945</sup> TWOT<sup>1624g, 1624h</sup> GK<sup>6609, 6610</sup> v. עלה .

עָלִי v. על .

עָלִיָּה S<sup>5933</sup> GK<sup>6607</sup>, עָלִיָּן S<sup>5935</sup> GK<sup>6615</sup> v. עלוה , עלון .

† I. [ עָלִי S<sup>5953</sup> TWOT<sup>1627, 1627b, 1628</sup> GK<sup>6618, 6619, 6620, 6621</sup> ] **vb.** Po□ēl, **act**  
**arbitrarily** (toward) ( NH *id.*, *deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Arabic *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time*, II. *divert, occupy*, v. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syriac *cause, occasion, affair* );— *act severely*, always c. ל pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עוֹלֶלְתָּ לִּי La 1:22 *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. ' '); 3:51 עֵינַי עוֹלֶלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3:51 *my eye deals severely with me*, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles<sup>Anal. 18</sup> Bu). Imv. ms. עוֹלֶל לָמוֹ La 1:22 *deal severely with them*.— Vid. also 'ע **denom.** infr. Po□'al Pf. 3 ms. מָכָא בִּי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלֶל לִי La 1:12 *my pain which is severely dealt out to me*. **Hithpa.** Pf. 1. *busy, divert oneself with* ( cf. Arabic v. ), always c. ב pers.: 1 s. אֶת-אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלְלֵתִי בָּ Ex 10:2 ( J ) *how I [ ' ] have made a toy of Egypt*; especially *deal wantonly, ruthlessly with* ( ב pers. ): 3 ms. הִתְעַלְלָה 1 S 6:6 ; 2 fs. הִתְעַלְלֵתָּ Nu 22:29 ( JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. וְהִתְעַלְלוּ consec. 1 S 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, Je 38:19 ; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְלוּ-בָּהּ Ju 19:25 ( of abusing a woman; || וַיִּדְעוּ אֹתָהּ ). **Hithpō**□. Inf. cstr. לְהִתְעַלֵּל עֲלֻלוֹת ψ 141:4 *to practise practice in wickedness* (perhaps denom.).

† עוֹלֵלוֹת S<sup>5955</sup> TWOT<sup>1627a</sup> GK<sup>6622</sup> **n. f. pl. intens. gleaning** ( *going over a second time* );— *gleaning* (of grapes and olives; לָקַט of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. 'ע Is 17:6 ( || כָּנַן קָהָ זֵית ), 24:13 ( sim.; || *id.*, + בָּצִיר ), Je 49:9 ( cf. בָּצִיר v a ) = Ob 5 ( *id.* ); cstr. עֲלֵלְתָּ בָּצִיר Mi 7:1 ; fig. of warlike achievement עֲלֵלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8:2 ( opp. בָּצִיר ).

† [ עָלִי S<sup>5953</sup> TWOT<sup>1627, 1627b, 1628</sup> GK<sup>6618, 6619, 6620, 6621</sup> ] **vb. denom.** Pō□. **glean** (grapes or olives; לָקַט of grain);— Impf. 2 ms. תִּעְלֵל Lv 19:10 ( obj. כָּרֶם ; || תִּלְקֹט ), Dt 24:21 ( abs., + אֶחָדֶיךָ ); 3 mpl. fig. ( + Inf. abs. ) יִשְׂרָאֵל עוֹלֵל

יְעוֹלְלוּ בְּגִפְּנָן וְשָׂאֲרִית Je 6:9 ; וַיַּעַלְלֵהוּ Ju 20:45 *they made a gleaning of them* (i.e. smote the fugitives).

† עֲלִילָה S<sup>5949</sup> TWOT<sup>1627c</sup> GK<sup>6613</sup> **n. f. wantonness, deed**; — abs. 'ע ψ 14:1 ; 66:5 ; elsewhere pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2:3 ψ 141:4 ; cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22:14 , 17 ; sf. עֲלִילוֹתֶיךָ ψ 77:13 , עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3:7 + , etc.; — **1. wantonness**, ע' דְּבָרִים Dt 22:14 , 17 *wantonness of words*, i.e. baseless charges ( *cf.* Di , especially Dr ). **2. deed**: **a.** in gen., of men 1 S 2:3 . **b.** of 'י (only ψψ ) ψ 9:12 = 105:1 = Is 12:4 = 1 Ch 16:8 , ψ 77:13 ( || פָּעֻלְךָ ), 78:11 ( || נִפְלְאוֹתָיו ), 103:7 ; ע' בּוֹרָא ע' עַל 66:5 *he is terrible in deed toward* , etc. **c.** usually *practices* = *evil deeds* (especially Ez 8 times): Ez 14:22 , 23 ; 20:43 ; 24:14 ; 36:17 , 19 (all || דְּרָךְ ), fully הַנְּשָׁחָתוֹת ע' 20:44 ( || הָרָעִים ); 21:29 Zp 3:11 ; הַשְּׁחִיתוֹ כָּל־ע' v 7 .

† עֲלִילִיָּה S<sup>5950</sup> TWOT<sup>1627d</sup> GK<sup>6614</sup> **n. f. ( Kō<sup>ii</sup> . 1, 204 ) deed**; — of 'י , רַב הָעֲלִילָה Je 32:19 ( || גֹּדֵל הָעֲצָה ); but read prob. הָעֲלִילָה .

[ מַעֲלָל S<sup>4611</sup> TWOT<sup>1627e</sup> GK<sup>5094, 5095</sup> ]<sub>41</sub> **n. m.** Ne 9:35 **deed, practice**; — only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3 ; cstr. מַעֲלָלִי ψ 77:12 ; 78:1 ; sf. מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Dt 28:20 , מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Ho 4:9 + מַעֲלָלֵיכֶם Is 1:16 + , etc.; — **1.** usually (especially Je 17 times) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3 *he was evil in his practices*; Ju 2:19 ( || דְּרָךְ ), Ho 5:5 ; 7:2 Is 3:8 Je 11:18 ψ 106:29 , 39 ( || מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם ); הָרָעִים 'ם Ne 9:35 ; ר' ע' 'ם *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9:15 Is 1:16 Je 4:4 ; 21:12 ( sf. 3 mpl. Kt , 2 mpl. Qr ), + ; הָרָעִים 'ם Zc 1:4 Qr ( + הָרָעִים ); 'ם אֲשֶׁר ל' אַ טוֹבִים , מעליליהם ( Kt ; ד' הָרָעִים ); 'ם Mi 3:4 ; פְּרִי 'ם , i.e. their consequences, Is 3:10 Je 17:10 ; 21:14 ; 32:19 ( + דְּרָךְ ). **2. deeds** of 'י ψ 77:12 , of אֵל 78:7 ; *cf.* Mi 2:7 . **3. acts** , in gen., of youth Pr 20:11 ( || פָּעֻלוֹ ).

[ מעליל ] מעליליהם Zc 1:4 Kt , v. foreg. **1** .

† תַּעֲלּוּלִים S<sup>8586</sup> TWOT<sup>1627f</sup> GK<sup>9500</sup> **n. m. pl. abstr. wantonness, caprice**; — ת' יִמְשְׁלוּ בָּם Is 3:4 *caprice shall rule over them*; sf. תַּעֲלּוּלֵיהֶם 66:4 *their wanton dealing* , i.e. that inflicted on them.



II. **עָלַל** (√ of foll.; poss. = I. **עָלַל** (Kö<sup>ii.1,106</sup>) whence child as *capricious*, *mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. from **עוֹל**; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct √, meaning unknown).

† **עוֹלָל** S<sup>5768</sup> TWOT<sup>1579c</sup> GK<sup>6407</sup>, **עוֹלָל** S<sup>5768</sup> TWOT<sup>1579c,1579d</sup> GK<sup>6408</sup> **n.**  
**m.** La 2:19 **child**;—abs. **עוֹלָל** 1 S 15:3 +, **עוֹלָל** Je 6:11; 9:20; usually pl. **עוֹלָלִים** ψ 8:3, **עוֹלָלִים** Jb 3:16, **עוֹלָלִים** La 4:4 Jo 2:16; estr. **עוֹלָלִי** La 2:20; sf. **עוֹלָלִיךָ** ψ 137:9, **עוֹלָלִיךָ** Mi 2:9 +, etc.;—*child* Mi 2:9 La 2:19, 20; 4:4; + **יוֹנָק** (sometimes disting. from men and women), 1 S 15:3; 22:19 ψ 8:3 Je 44:7 La 2:11 Jo 2:16, || **בְּחוּרִים** Je 6:11; 9:20; || **בָּנִים** ψ 17:14 (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (**רָטַשׁ**) by for 2 K 8:12 Ho 14:1 Na 3:10 Is 13:16, cf. ψ 137:9 (**נִפְצָן**); taken captive La 1:5; stillborn Jb 3:16.

† [ **עָלַל** S<sup>5953</sup> TWOT<sup>1627,1627b,1628</sup> GK<sup>6618,6619,6620,6621</sup> ] **vb. denom. act** or **play the child**;—only Pō□. Pt. **עַמִּי נִגְשָׁיו מְעוֹלָל** Is 3:12 *my people — its ruler is acting the child*.

† III. [ **עָלַל** S<sup>5953</sup> TWOT<sup>1627,1627b,1628</sup> GK<sup>6618,6619,6620,6621</sup> ] **vb. insert, thrust in** (Arabic whence *yoke*; cf. Old Aramaic **עָלַל**, □ **עָלַל**, Syriac, all *enter*);—only Pō□. Pf. 1 s. **קָרַנִּי וְעָלַלְתִּי בְּעַפָּר** Jb 16:15 fig. of humiliation.

† **עָלַל** S<sup>5923</sup> TWOT<sup>1628a</sup> GK<sup>6585</sup><sub>39</sub> **n. m.** 1 K 12:4 **yoke**;—**ע'** abs. Ho 11:4 +; cstr. Is 9:3 +; sf. **עָלָלְךָ** Je 2:20 Is 47:6, **עָלָלְךָ** Gn 27:40 +, **עָלָלְכֶם** 1 K 12:11, etc.;—*yoke*, for cattle, **עָלָה עָלֵיהֶם** 1 S 6:7, cf. Nu 19:2 (P), **מִן שִׁכְחָה בָּע'** Dt 21:3; usually fig. of servitude 1 K 12:4, 10, 11<sup>(×2)</sup>, 14<sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 10:4, 10, 11<sup>(×2)</sup>, 14; **נָתַן ע' עָלַי** 1 K 12:4, 9 = 2 Ch 10:4, 9; **אֶת־צִנּוֹאֲרוֹ בָּע' ל** (Dt 28:48, so Je 28:14; **עָלִיךָ הַכְּבֹדָה ע'** Is 47:6; also **עָלִיךָ הַכְּבֹדָה ע'** Je 27:8, 11, 12; **שָׁבַר ע'** *break the yoke* Je 2:20; 5:5; 28:2, 4, 11; 30:8 (+ **מִעַל ע'**), so **מִטַּת ע'** Lv 26:13 (H), Ez 34:27 (v. **מוֹטָה ע'**); **פָּרַק ע'** Gn 27:40 (J; + **מִעַל ע'**); **הִחַת ע'** Is 9:3; cf. **הָרִים ע'** Ho 11:4; also **יָסוּר ע'** Is 10:27, and 14:25; fig. of transgressions La 1:14, del. **ע' B** Lühr Bu, but read **ע' ל v b** (v. *id.*); of hardship, **נָשָׂא ע'** 3:27.

† לְאָרֶץ כֶּסֶף צָרוּף בַּע' S<sup>5948</sup> TWOT<sup>1628b</sup> GK<sup>6612</sup> appar. **n.** [ **m.** ], only 'עֲלִיל S<sup>5948</sup> ψ 12:7, usually (after □ כּוּרָא) *furnace, crucible* (Hup from III. עֲלִל; De al. *workshop*, from I. עֲלִל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy<sup>NHWB iii. 654</sup>; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che<sup>Expos. Times viii. 236, 336</sup> Ne<sup>ib. 287, 379</sup>.

† I. [ עֲלִם S<sup>5956, 5957</sup> TWOT<sup>1629, 2912</sup> GK<sup>6623</sup> ] **vb. conceal** (NH *id.*, der. spec. );—**Qal** Pt. pass. עֲלִמְנוּ ψ 90:8 as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (|| עֲוֹנֹת );—**Niph.** Pf. *be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. נֶעְלְמָה מֵעֵינַי Jb 28:21; of a fact or condition, נֶעְלַם 2 Ch 9:2, 'וְנִי consec. Lv 5:2, 3, 4 (all c. מִן pers.); Pt. 1. נֶעְלַם *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10:3 (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל-נֶעְלַם Ec 12:14. 2. fs. תִּהְיֶי נֶעְלָמָה Na 3:11 *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps נֶעְלָמָה? [Dr]. 3. pl. נֶעְלָמִים ψ 26:4 *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (|| מְחַיֵּשׂוֹא). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הֶעְלִים 2 K 4:27; 3 pl. הֶעְלִימוּ Ez 22:26; Impf. 2 ms. תִּעְלִים ψ 10:1, תִּעְלִם La 3:56; 3 mpl. יִעְלִימוּ Lv 20:4, etc.; Inf. abs. הֶעְלִם v 4; Pt. מֵעְלִים Jb 42:3 Pr 28:27;—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4:27 (|| לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usually *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1:15 Ez 22:26, 'וּגְוֹ הֶעְלִם יַע' Lv 20:4, מִן om. Pr 28:27; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bride 1 S 12:3 (i.e. pervert justice, but v. I. עֵינַי 3 d); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3:56 (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֲצָה) Jb 42:3; תַּע' לָמָּה ψ 10:1 *why dost thou* [ ' ] *hide*, sc. thin eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (= hide thyself)? **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלְמָתָ מֵהֶם Dt 22:1, 4 *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so Inf. cstr. (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v 3; so also Impf. c. מִן, תִּתְעַלֵּם ψ 55:2, תִּתְעַלֵּם Is 58:7; once lit. יִתְעַלֵּם-שֶׁלֶג Jb 6:16 *wherein snow hides itself*.

† תִּעְלָמָה S<sup>8587</sup> TWOT<sup>1629a</sup> GK<sup>9502</sup> **n. f. hidden thing, secret** (so, c. הָ, van d. H. Bu, Baer Ginsb);—'ת *what is hidden* Jb 28:11; pl. cstr. תִּעְלָמוֹת Jb 11:6 *secrets of wisdom*, 'ת לֵב ψ 44:22.

† עֲלִמּוֹן S<sup>5960</sup> GK<sup>6626</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עֲלִמּוֹן Hal<sup>192</sup>);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21:18 (P), □ Γαμαλα, A Αλμων, □ L Ελμων; = עֲלָמָת in || 1 Ch 6:45 (□ Γαλαμεθ, □ L Αλαμωθ); mod. 'Almîṭ, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 175</sup>.

† עֲלָמוֹן דְּבִלְתִּימָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33:46, 47 (P), □ Γελμων  
Δεβλαθαιμ; = בֵּית ד' q.v.

עֲלָמוֹת S<sup>5961</sup> GK<sup>6628</sup>, עַל־מוֹת etc., v. עֲלָמָה sub II. עֵלם .

† עֲלָמָת S<sup>5964</sup> GK<sup>6630, 6631</sup> **1. n.pr. m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:36; 9:42, עֲלָמָת  
7:8; □ Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** ( = עֲלָמוֹן q.v. ) 1 Ch  
6:45 Baer Ginsb ( van d. H. עֲלָמָת ).

† יְעָלָם S<sup>3281</sup> GK<sup>3609</sup> **n.pr. m.** Edomite Gn 36:5, 14, 18 = 1 Ch 1:35,  
Ιεγλομ .

II. עֵלם TWOT<sup>1630, 1631</sup> ( √ of foll.; perhaps orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aramaic  
עֵלם *be strong, rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Arabic *be lustful* ( *id.* ); cf. Sab. עֵלם,  
עֵלָמָן *young man* CIS<sup>iv. pp. 30, 42</sup>, Arabic *id.*; Ph. עֵלָמָת *girl*; Nab. Palm. עֵלם, עֵלִים  
*slave*, Palm. fpl. *harlots*; □ עֵלִימָא, עֵלִימָתָא, Syriac *young man, young woman* ).

† עֵלָם S<sup>5958</sup> TWOT<sup>1630a</sup> GK<sup>6624</sup> **n. m. young man**;—'ע abs. 1 S 20:22,  
הָעֵלָם 17:56; 'ע prob. also v 42; 16:12 (for MT עֵלָם) Gr Krenkel<sup>ZAW ii (1882),</sup>  
<sup>309</sup> Bu HPS .

† עֲלָמָה S<sup>5959</sup> TWOT<sup>1630b</sup> GK<sup>6625</sup> **n. f. young woman** ( ripe sexually; maid  
or newly married );—'ע Gn 24:43 (J), Ex 2:8 (E), Pr 30:19 Is 7:14; pl.  
עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68:26 Ct 1:3; 6:8; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit.,  
or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15:20 ψ 9:1 (read עַל־עֲלָמוֹת לְבָן [for  
עַל־מוֹת לְבָן, ' *voce virgines a pueris decantandum*, 'Thes), 46:1; 48:15 (read  
עַל־עֲלָמוֹת [for עַל־מוֹת]; tr. prob. to 49:1).

† [ עֲלֹמִים S<sup>5934</sup> TWOT<sup>1630c</sup> GK<sup>6596</sup> ] **n. pl. abstr. youth, youthful vigour**  
;—only sf. עֲלֹמָיו Jb 20:11 Qr ( עֲלֹמוֹ ); עֲלֹמָיו ψ 89:46 Jb 33:25;  
עֲלֹמֶיךָ Is 54:4 .

III. **עלם** TWOT <sup>1630, 1631</sup> (√ of foll., meaning dub. ; cf. NH **עולם** (chiefly world, age); MI 7, 10 **עלם**, Ph. *id.*, Aramaic **עלמא**, Nab. **עלם**, Palm. **עלמא**; Arabic *creation, world*, etc.; Ethiopic *aevum, saeculum*, etc.; according to Thes *al.* from I. **עלם** *the hidden*, cf. Kö <sup>ii</sup> . 1, 87; Lag <sup>BN</sup> 115 cp. quadril. *primitive waters*; Ew § 77 <sup>a</sup> cp. Ethiopic *time* [√ **ועל** Di <sup>923</sup>]; Ba <sup>ZMG</sup> xiv (1890), 685 cp. Assyrian *ullûti, ullâ* [ *ullânu*, *remote time* ], cf. DI <sup>HWB</sup> 65 Jen <sup>ZA</sup> vii ).

**עולם** S <sup>5769, 5865</sup> TWOT <sup>1631a</sup> GK <sup>6409, 6518</sup> <sup>439</sup> **n. m. long duration, antiquity, futurity**; — **ע'** Gn 9:12 + 405 times; **עלם** 3:22 + 19 times; **עילום** 2 Ch 33:7, read prob. **עולם** (for other explan. v. note in Kit <sup>Hpt</sup>); sf. **עלמו** Ec 12:5; pl. **עולמים** Is 26:4 + 7 times, **עלמים** ψ 145:13 + 2 times; cstr. **עולמי** Is 45:17; — † 1. of past time: **a. ancient time**: **ע'** *days of old* Is 63:9, 11 Am 9:11 Mi 5:1; 7:14 Mal 3:4; **ימות ע'** Dt 32:7; **עם ע'** Is 44:7 *ancient people*; **גוי מע'** Je 5:15; **חורבות ע'** *old waste places* Is 58:12 61:4, cf. Ez 26:20 b; **פתחי ע'** *ancient gates* ψ 24:7, 9; **ע'** *ארח* Jb 22:15; **ע'** *נתבות* Je 6:16; **ע'** *שבילי* 18:15; **ע'** *גבול* Pr 22:28; 23:10; **ע'** *במות* Ez 36:2; **ע'** *מ(ע) from of old* Is 64:3 Je 2:20 Jo 2:2, of the fathers Jos 24:2, the prophets Je 28:8, the ancient **נפלים** Gn 6:4; (Ez 32:27 □ Co for **מערלים**; but 1 S 27:8 read **מעולם** for **מטלם** We Dr HPS); **ע'** *בהם long in them* Is 64:4 (text dub.). **b. ע'** *the long dead* ψ 143:3 La 3:6; so **עם ע'** Ez 26:20. **c. of God**, **מע'**: former acts Is 46:9; as redeemer Is 63:16; of love ψ 25:6, judgment 119:52, dominion Is 63:19; long silence 42:14; 57:11 □ **B** Michaelis conj. **מעלם** for **מעולם**; cf. I. [ **עלם** ] **Hiph.** ψ 10:1; his wisdom personif. Pr 8:23; his existence ψ 93:2. **d. of things**: **ע'** *ancient hills* Gn 49:26 (J), Hb 3:6 (|| **הרריעד**), Dt 33:15 (|| **הררי קדם**). **e. pl. עולמים** ψ 77:6 *years of ancient times*; **עולמים** *דורות עולמים* Is 51:9; **עלמים** Ec 1:10 *in olden times*. **2. a. indef. futuring**, **c. prep. for ever, always** (sometimes = *during the lifetime*); **עבד עולם** *slave for ever* Dt 15:17 1 S 27:12 Jb 40:28; **עבד לע'** *serve for ever* Ex 21:6 (E), Lv 25:46; **עד ע'** 1 S 1:22; **ע'** *גאֶלַת* Lv 25:32 *redemption at any time*; **ע'** *הָרַת* Je 20:17 *ever pregnant* (womb); **ע'** *קלֶמֶת* v 11 of persecutors of Jeremiah; **ע'** *חרפת* 23:40; **ע'** *שְׁלֵוֹי* ψ 73:12 *alway at ease*; **ע'** *יחי לע'* (יחיה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1:31 Ne 2:3; cf. **ע'** *אֶרֶךְ יָמִים עולם ועד* ψ 21:5; **ע'** *לא ימוט*, **עולם** *לפני אלהים ישב* 61:8; so of the pious, **עולם** 15:5; **עולם** Pr 10:30, cf. ψ 30:7; other phr.: ψ 37:27, 28 41:13; 55:23; 61:8; 73:26; 121:8 Pr 10:25; **ע'** *אשירה* ψ 89:2 *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52:10; 115:18; 145:1, 2; **ע'** *הודה* 30:13; 44:9; 52:11; 79:13; other emotions and

activities continuous through life 5:12 ; 31:2 = 71:1 , 75:10 ; 86:12 ; 119:44 , 93 , 98 , 111 , 112 Mi 4:5 , cf. 'לע' 2:9 . **b.** = *continuous existence* , (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עַד מָדָת Ec 1:4 ; other phr.: ψ 78:69 ; 104:5 , heavens and contents 148:6 , ruined cities Is 25:2 ; 32:14 Ez 26:21 ; 27:36 ; 28:19 , ruined lands Je 18:16 ; 25:9 , 12 ; 49:13 , 33 ; 51:26 , 62 Ez 35:9 Zp 2:9 ; לעד 'עד Is 30:8 *for a witness for ever* , in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47:7 (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81:16 Ob 10 ; יושב לע' of Judah Jo 4:20 ; (3) families ψ 49:12 Is 14:20 ; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13:13 ; house of Eli 2:30 ; (4) national relations: עד , קהל 'י *continual enmity* Ez 25:15 ; 35:5 ; of exclusion from 'עד Dt 23:4 = Ne 13:1 ; various relations Is 32:17 ; 34:10 ; ע' *perpetual reproach* ψ 78:66 , of dynasty of David 2 S 3:28 ; 12:10 1 K 2:33 , families v 33 2 K 5:27 ψ 106:31 Je 35:6 . **c.** of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21:33 ( J ) ; אלהי 'זה שמי לע' Is 40:28 ; ח'י אנכי לע' Dt 32:40 ; ח'י הע' Dn 12:7 ; of divine name, לע' Ex 3:15 ( E ) , cf. 2 Ch 33:7 ( v. supr. ) ; blessing and praise of it 2 S 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24 , ψ 72:19 ; 135:13 ; of 'י himself 89:53 ; attributes, אהבה Je 31:3 1 K 10:9 ; חסד Is 54:8 ψ 89:2 ; 138:8 ; לע' חסדו 1 Ch 26:34 , 41 2 Ch 5:13 ; 7:3 , 6 ; 20:21 Ezr 3:11 ψ 100:5 ; 106:1 ; 107:1 ; 118:1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 29 ; 136:1 + 25 times, Je 33:11 ; כבוד ψ 104:31 ; אמת 117:2 ; 146:6 ; צדק 119:142 ; עצה 33:11 ; reign Ex 15:18 ( E ) , ψ 10:16 ; 66:7 ; 92:9 ; 146:10 Je 10:10 Mi 4:7 ; יהוה לע' ψ 9:8 ; 29:10 ; 102:13 La 5:19 ; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23:25 Is 33:14 ; 60:19 , 20 Ez 37:28 ; 43:7 , 9 ; his salvation Is 51:6 , 8 ; זרעת ע' Dt 33:27 *everlasting arms*; כל אשר יעשה האלהים יהיה לע' Ec 3:14 . **d.** of God's covenant: ע' *everlasting covenant* Gn 9:16 ; 17:7 , 13 , 19 Ex 31:16 Lv 24:8 Nu 18:19 (all P) , 2 S 23:5 1 Ch 16:17 = ψ 105:10 , Is 24:5 ; 55:3 ; 61:8 Je 32:40 ; 50:5 Ez 16:60 ; 37:26 ; covenant with Noah, ע' *לד' ר'ת* Gn 9:12 ( P ) ; God remembers it 1 Ch 16:15 = ψ 105:8 , ψ 111:5 ; will not break it, לע' Ju 2:1 ; 'ע' Ex 31:17 ( P ) ; 'ע' Dt 28:46 . **e.** of God's laws: (דבר) ימ' Is 59:21 ψ 119:89 ; משפט 119:160 ; עדות v 144 , 152 ; חק ע' Ex 29:28 ; 30:21 ( E ) , Lv 6:11 , 15 ; 7:34 ; 10:15 ; 24:9 Nu 18:8 , 11 , 19 ( P ) , also Je 5:22 (of bounds of sea); חק עד ע' Ex 12:24 ( J ) , חקת ע' v 14 , 17 ; 27:21 ; 28:43 ; 29:9 Lv 3:17 ; 7:36 ; 10:9 ; 16:29 , 31 , 34 ; 17:7 ; 23:14 , 21 , 31 , 41 ; 24:3 , 8 Nu 10:8 ; 15:15 ; 18:23 ; 19:10 , 21 ( P ) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, עד ע' 1 K 9:3 = 2 Ch 7:16 ; לע' 2 K 21:7 2 Ch 33:4 ; consecrated לע' 30:8 ; its ceremonies לע' 2:3 ; Levit. priesthood, לע' לשרתו 1 Ch 15:2 ; Aaronic priesthood, לע' לברך בשמי 23:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> . **f.** of God's promises: his word, לע' יקום Is 40:8 ; promised dynasty of David, ע' (ע')ה 2 S 7:13 , 16 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 25 = 1 Ch 17:12 , 14 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 23 ψ 18:51 = 2 S 22:51 , 1 K 2:33 , 45 1 Ch

22:10 ψ 89:5 ; 'לע' 1 K 9:5 1 Ch 28:4 , 7 2 Ch 13:5 ψ 89:29 , 37 2 S 7:29 <sup>(×2)</sup>  
 = 1 Ch 17:27 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; of holy land 1 Ch 28:8 , 'אַחֲזִית ע' Gn 17:8 ; 48:4 Lv 25:34 ( P ) ; given 'לע' Ex 32:13 ( J ) 2 Ch 20:7 ; 'עד ע' Gn 13:15 , inherited 'לע' Is 60:21  
 ψ 37:18 ; 'עד ע' Is 34:17 ; dwelt in 'ע' Ez 37:25 ; other blessings, 'לע' Dt 5:56  
 Ho 2:21 ; 'עד ע' Dt 12:28 2 S 7:24 = 1 Ch 17:22 , ψ 133:3 ; 'שְׁמַחַת ע' Is 35:10 ;  
 51:11 ; 61:7 ; 'דָּרַךְ ע' ψ 139:24 ; 'שֵׁם ע' Is 56:5 ; 63:12 ; 'אוֹת ע' 55:13 ; 'גִּאֹן ע'  
 60:15 ; Jerus. to abide 'לע' Je 17:25 ψ 125:1 , cf. Je 31:40 ; 'עד ע' ψ 48:9 . g. of  
 relations between God and his people, 'לע' 1 Ch 29:18 ψ 45:18 ; 85:6 ; 103:9 ;  
 145:21 Is 57:16 Je 3:5 , 12 La 3:31 Jo 2:26 , 27 ; 'ה(עד) ע' Mal 1:4 .  
 h. of Messianic dynasty and king: 'ל(ע) ψ 110:4 ; having divine throne 45:7 ; name  
 endures 72:17 ; established 89:38 ; God blesses him 45:3 ; of his reign, מַעֲתָה וְעַד  
 'ע Is 9:6 . i. = *indefinite, unending future*: live 'לע' Gn 3:22 Jb 7:16 ; הַנְּבִיאִים  
 'יְחִיֹּהוּ זֶה הָלַע' Zc 1:5 *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. 'חַדְלֵה לַע' ψ 49:9 ; c.  
 neg. *never* Ezr 9:12 Pr 27:24 . j. after death: 'שֵׁנַת ע' Je 51:39 , 57 ; 'בֵּית ע' Ec  
 12:5 ; 'חַיֵּי ע' Dn 12:2 ; 'דְּרֹאוֹן ע' v 2 ; also v 3 Jon 2:7 Ec 2:16 ; 9:6 . k. = *age*  
 ( *duration* ) of the world: אֶת הָעֹלָם נָתַן בְּלָפָם Ec 3:11 *the age of the world he hath*  
*set* , etc. ( cf. especially NH ; others i ) . 1. pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*:  
 עֹלָמִים תְּשׁוּעָה Is 45:17 ; צִדְקַת עֹלָמִים Dn 9:24 ; צוֹר עֹלָמִים Is 26:4 ( RVm  
*rock of ages* ) ; מַלְכוּת כָּל עֹלָמִים ψ 145:13 ; also 61:5 ; 77:8 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch  
 6:2 . m. special phr.: ה(עֹלָם)ו(עד) ה(עֹלָם) ( מִן ) *from everlasting to*  
*everlasting* , of ' ψ 90:2 , ' חֹסֶד 103:17 ; benedictions 1 Ch 16:36 = ψ 106:48 ,  
 Ne 9:5 1 Ch 29:10 ψ 41:14 ; the land given וְעַד עֹלָם Je 7:7 ; 25:5 ;  
 מַעֲתָה וְעַד עֹלָם *from now and for ever* ψ 115:18 ; 121:8 (i.e. as long as one lives);  
 of people's hope in God 131:3 ; dynasty of David Is 9:6 ; of God's acts, words, etc.  
 Mi 4:7 Is 59:21 ψ 125:2 , cf. 113:2 ;— v. further I. עַד p. 723 .

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם .

עֵלָמוֹת S <sup>5961</sup> GK <sup>6628</sup> v. עֵלָמָה , II. עֵלָם .

עֵלָמוֹת לִבָּן , עֵלָמוֹת v. עֵלָמָה , II. עֵלָם .

† [ עָלַם S <sup>5965</sup> TWOT <sup>1632</sup> GK <sup>6632</sup> ] vb. **rejoice** ( || with עָלַז , עָלִיץ , q.v. ; NH  
 עָלִיסָה *rejoicing* (once Levy <sup>NHWB iii. 657</sup> ) ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲלֵס Jb 20:18 *he*

*shall not rejoice* . **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִעְלָסָה Jb 39:13 (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously* .  
**Hithp.** Impf. 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְסָה Pr 7:18 *let us delight ourselves in* ( ב ) love.

† [ עָלַע S<sup>5966</sup> TWOT<sup>1633</sup> GK<sup>6633</sup> ] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** Impf. 3 mpl.  
 יִעְלְעוּ־דָם Jb 39:30 *they drink (?) blood* , but read prob. יִלְעָלְעוּ ( √ I. לִיעַ ) Thes Ol  
 De Me Di *al.* .

† [ עָלַף S<sup>5968, 5969</sup> TWOT<sup>1634</sup> GK<sup>6634, 6635</sup> ] **vb. cover** ( NH *id.* , *cover*, *faint*;  
 Arabic *smear* , II. *cover* , *sheath*; Assyrian *elpitu* , *pining*, *exhaustion* ) ;— **Pu.** Pt. f.  
*covered*, *encrusted* , cstr. מְעֻלָּפָה Ct 5:14 *his belly of ivory encrusted with sapphires*.  
 Pf. 3 pl. בְּנֵי עֻלְפֹּי Is 51:20 *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped* , i.e. their senses  
 obscured = *have swooned away*; so also Ez 31:15 , reading 3 fs. עֻלְפָּה for subst.  
 עֻלְפָּה ( Kō<sup>ii . 1, 110</sup> ), all the trees *have fainted* for ( עָל ) him (so □ **S B** Hi Co *al.*  
 ). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself* , Impf. 3 fs. וְנִתְעַלְפִּי Gn 38:14 ( J ); = *swoon away* , 3 ms.  
 וְנִתְעַלְפִּי Jon 4:8 ; 3 fpl. וְנִתְעַלְפֶּנָּה Am 8:13 .

עֻלְפָּה S<sup>5969</sup> TWOT<sup>1634</sup> Ez 31:15 v. foregoing.

† עָלַץ S<sup>5970</sup> TWOT<sup>1635</sup> GK<sup>6636</sup> **vb. rejoice, exult** ( NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf.  
 יַעֲלִיצוּ Ecclus 4:20; Assyrian *elēṣu* , *exult*; Sab. עָלַץ *joys* CIS<sup>iv</sup>, No. 197, l. 5. 7 ; v.  
 also עלוּ , עלם ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָלַץ לִבִּי בִּי 1 S 2:1 *my heart exulteth in* " ; Impf.  
 3 ms. יַעֲלִיצֵה הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16:32 *the field exulteth*; *cf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲלִיצֵה קִרְיָה Pr 11:10 ( ||  
 רִנָּן ); 1 s. אֶעֱלִיצָה בְּךָ ψ 9:3 (i.e. in " ; + שִׂמְחָה , || זָמַר ); 3 mpl. יַעֲלִיצוּ בְּךָ ψ 5:12  
 (in " ; || שִׂמְחָה , || רִנָּן ); 68:4 יַעֲלִיצוּ לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהִים ( + שִׂמְחָה , || שִׂישׁ ); 25:2 exult at  
 me; Inf. cstr. בְּעֹלֵץ Pr 28:12 *when the righteous exult* .

† [ עֲלִיצוֹת S<sup>5951</sup> TWOT<sup>1635a</sup> GK<sup>6617</sup> ] **n. f. exultation** ;— sf. כְּמוֹ לֶאֱכָל עֲלִיצוֹתָם Hb 3:14 *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor* .

עָלַק TWOT<sup>1636</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *hang*, *be suspended*, *cleave*, *adhere*; *leech*;  
 n. unit. ; Assyrian *ilkitu* , of some inferior animal (word-list); Syriac , etc., □ עֲלִיקָא  
*all leech* ) .



† עֲלִיקָה S <sup>5936</sup> TWOT <sup>1636a</sup> GK <sup>6598</sup> **n. f. leech** ( perhaps Aramaic loan- wd. ; > vampyre-like demon, Ew *al.* = Arabic 'Aulak We <sup>Heid. 2, 149</sup>, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy ) ;— לַע' שְׂתִי בְנוֹת Pr 30:15 .

עֲלִיָּה S <sup>5766</sup> TWOT <sup>1580a</sup> GK <sup>6637</sup> Jb 5:16 etc., v. עֲלִיָּה sub עֲלִיָּה .

I, II. עַם S <sup>5971, 5972, 5993</sup> TWOT <sup>1640a, 1640e, 2914</sup> GK <sup>6638, 6639</sup>, עַם S <sup>5973, 5974, 5978</sup> TWOT <sup>1640b, 2915</sup> GK <sup>6640, 6643</sup> v. sub I. עַם .

עָמַד S <sup>5975, 5976</sup> TWOT <sup>1637</sup> GK <sup>5048, 6641</sup> <sup>520</sup> **take one's stand, stand** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. עַמַּד ; Assyrian *emêdu*, *stand, set up*; Arabic *prop up, support*, and deriv.; Ethiopic *pillar*; □ עַמּוּדָא *pillar*, Syriac, Palm. עַמּוּדָא, *cf.* also n.pr. תִּימַעַמַּד ; Sab. עַמַּד *pillar*, according to CIS <sup>iv. 91</sup> (or other deriv. from √ עַמַּד DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5</sup>), pl. עַמּוּדִים *pillars* DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80</sup> ) ;— Qal <sub>435</sub> Pf. עָמַד Gn 19:27 +, 3 fs. עָמַד 2 K 13:6 +, etc.; Impf. יַעֲמֹד Ex 21:21, יַעֲמֹד Na 1:6 +, יַעֲמֹד 1 S 16:22 +; 1 s. אֶעֱמֹד Hb 2:1, אֶעֱמֹד 2 S 1:10; 3 mpl. יַעֲמֹדוּ Je 32:14 +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1:21 +; f. יַעֲמֹדָה Dn 8:22; 2 mpl. וַתַּעֲמֹדוּ Dt 4:11, etc.; Inv. עָמַד 1 S 9:27 +, עָמַד 2 S 1:9; fs. עָמַדִּי Is 47:12 Je 48:19, etc.; Inf. abs. עָמַד Est 9:16; cstr. עָמַד Ex 18:23 +, sf. עָמַדִּי Je 18:20, עָמַדִּי Ob 11, etc.; Pt. עָמַד Is 3:13 +, f. עָמַדָה Hg 2:5 +, etc.;— **1. a. stand, be in a standing attitude:** c. עָלַי by, 1 S 26:13 2 S 2:25 2 K 2:7 +, so pt. Gn 18:8 ( J ), 41:1, 17 ( E )+, עָלַי on, Ex 3:5 ( E ), Dt 27:12 +; c. בַּ loc. Ex 32:26 Nu 22:24, 26 (all JE), +; c. אֵלַי loc. 1 K 20:38 ( + לְ pers. ), Je 48:19 Ez 21:26; 27:29; c. אֵלַי pers. 1 S 17:51 2 K 5:25; c. אֵלַי Gn 41:3 ( E ), Ez 9:2; 10:6 Ne 8:4; c. לְפָנַי Gn 18:22 1 K 3:16; 8:22 +; before " , for intercession Gn 19:27 ( J ), Dt 4:10 Je 15:1; 18:20, etc.; *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17:8 1 K 8:55 2 K 18:28 = Is 36:13 +; sq. inf. 1 K 8:11 = 2 Ch 5:14 +. **b. stand forth** (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10:9 +. **c. take a stand** against ( עָלַי ), in opposition to, Ju 6:31 Ezr 10:15 (but *stand over*, = have charge of, according to Kue Ges. Abh. <sup>247 f.</sup> ) 2 Ch 26:18; *cf.* עָלַי־דָּם Lv 19:16 ( H ) *against the blood of*, i.e. seek one's blood, life; c. יַחֲדָה Is 50:8 *together*, i.e. against each other. **d. present oneself** before ( לְפָנַי ) Gn 43:15 ( J ), Ex 9:10 ( E ), Nu 27:2, 21 ( P ), 1 S 16:21 +; before " (in sanctuary) Dt 19:17 Je 7:10 *cf.* 18:20 Lv 9:5 ( P ); so in heaven 1 K 22:21 = 2 Ch 18:20; c. בַּ loc. of child at birth Ho 13:13, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn

1:4 . e. c. לְפָנַי attend upon, be ( come ) servant of 1 S 16:22 ( v. Dr ), 1 K 1:2 + ; servant of י' 1 K 17:1 ; 18:15 2 K 3:14 ; 5:16 Je 15:19 ; priests ( לְשֵׁרֵתוֹ ) Dt 10:8 Ju 20:28 Ez 44:15 2 Ch 29:11 ; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44:11 Nu 16:9 ( P ). f. stand afar מֵרְחוֹק Ex 20:18 , 21 ( E ), Is 59:14 ψ 38:12 , בֵּרַ , ψ 10:1 ; מִנְּגִד מֵרַ 2 K 2:7 ; stand aloof, מִנְּגִד Ob 11 ψ 38:12 . g. stand (silent) Jb 32:16 . h. stand (appealingly) Jb 30:20 (but read עֲמַדְתָּ , of God, Me Hi Du ). i. stand , subj. רָגַל Zc 14:4 ( עַל loc. ), ψ 122:2 ( ב loc. ) so 26:12 ( fig. ). j. stand , of water, עַל-הַיָּרִים ψ 104:6 . Vid. also preps. אָל , אֶצֶל , עַל , מִמַּעַל , עִם , etc.

**2. a. stand still, stop** , cease moving, of moon Jos 10:13 (JE; || וַיֵּדָם ), sun v 13 , both, Hb 3:11 ; of pers. 1 S 9:27 ( opp. עֲבָרָה ), 2 S 2:28 ( opp. רָדַף ), Na 2:9 + ; stop flowing (of oil) 2 K 4:6 ; remain standing , c. תִּתְחַיֵּינוּ Ju 7:21 1 S 14:9 etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13:23 , 28 ; so (without ת ) 13:5 , 37 (all P ). b. = be inactive 2 Ch 20:17 ( opp. הִתְיַצְּבוּ , + לְהִלָּחֵם ). c. = be attentive Jb 37:14 . d. stop, cease doing a thing 2 K 13:18 ; c. מָן Gn 29:35 ; 30:9 (both J ), Jon 1:15 . **3. a. tarry, delay** Gn 45:9 ( E ), Jos 10:19 (JE; opp. רָדַף ), 1 S 20:38 ( opp. מִהֲרָה , חֲזִיזָה , + . b. remain , c. ב loc. 2 K 15:20 Dt 10:10 ; c. עֲמַדְי Dt 5:28 ( opp. שׁוּב ); + inf. purpose Est 7:7 . c. continue, abide Lv 13:5 Je 32:14 Is 66:22 ψ 102:27 Ec 2:9 ; = dwell Ex 8:18 ( J עַל loc. ); לָעַד ψ 19:10 ; 111:3 , 10 ; 112:3 , 9 ; לעוֹלָם ψ 33:11 Ec 1:4 ; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2:5 ; of plan = be established ψ 33:11 (earlier קוֹם , as Is 14:24 ), so Est 3:4 Dn 11:17 b ; = maintain itself (earlier קוֹם Jos 2:11 ) Ec 2:9 ; ל' אֵל יַעֲמַד-בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10:17 . d. endure Ex 18:23 ( E ), Ez 22:14 ( || תָּזֶק ) . e. be steadfast Dt 25:8 Ru 2:7 . f. persist Ec 8:3 . **4. make a stand, hold one's ground** , Am 2:15 2 K 10:4 Mal 3:2 + ; c. לְפָנַי Ju 2:14 2 K 10:4 Est 9:2 + , בְּפָנַי Jos 10:8 ; 21:44 ( Ginsb ; van d. H. Baer v 42 ), 23:9 (all D ) ; c. עַל , for one's life Est 8:11 ; 9:16 . **5. stand upright: a. remain standing** 2 K 13:6 ; of head 6:31 remain upright upon him ( עָלָיו ) ; of house ( fig. of endurance ) Jb 8:15 , Pr 12:7 . b. stand up , opp. sit, Ne 8:5 Jb 29:8 ( + קוֹם ) ; opp. lie prostrate Ez 2:1 ( עַל-רִגְלֶיךָ ), so 37:10 ( id. ), Dn 10:11 , v 11 ( עַל-עַמְדָּךְ ), Est 8:4 ; of revival after death Dn 12:13 (late for קוֹם ). c. stand up, rise , of water Jos 3:13 ( + apposs. נִדְ אֶחָד ), v 16 ( + קָמוּ + id. ; both JE ). d. be erect, upright , of boards Ex 26:15 36:20 ( P ). † **6. a. arise, appear, come on the scene** ( = קוֹם ; late ) Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65 , ψ 106:30 ( cf. Ecclus 47:1, 12 ), especially Dn 8:22 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 23 ; 11:2 , 3 , 4 ; 12:1 , cf. 11:7 ( כָּנוּ ), v 20 , 21 ( עַל-כָּנוּ ) ; c. תָּחַת instead of Ec 4:15 ; of war 1 Ch 20:4 , deliverance Est 4:14 . b. stand forth, appear = come into being Is 48:13 ψ 33:9 ; 119:90 . c. rise up as foe (earlier קוֹם Am 7:9 Gn 4:8 ), c. עַל against 1 Ch 21:1 2 Ch 20:23 Dn 8:25 ; 11:14 , c. לְנִגְדִי against 10:13 . **7. rare usages are: a. אֶת- ע' stand with** , as attendant, servitor

Gn 45:1 ( E ), Nu 1:5 ( P ). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בִּבְרִית 2 K 23:3 . **c.** *stand* על־הֶחָרֶב Ez 33:26 (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* " בָּסוּד Je 23:18 , 22 ( v. סוּד ). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10:14 . **f.** *stand* before ( לִפְנֵי ) beast Lv 18:23 (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* ( Gie ), taste of wine Je 48:11 ( fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b** ).— עָמַדְתִּי Dn 11:1b is crpt., read prob. עָמַדְתִּי , or עָמַד ( מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10:21 and del. 11:1a ; so Bev Behrm Marti <sup>Kau</sup> .

**Hiph.** <sup>83</sup> ( cf. Dr <sup>Intr.</sup> (6) <sup>535</sup> ) Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמַד 1 K 12:32 + , 2 ms. הָעָמַדְתָּ ψ 30:8 , וְהָעָמַדְתָּ Nu 3:6 + , etc.; Impf. יַעְמִיד Pr 29:4 + , וַיַּעְמֵד 2 K 8:1 + ; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעְמַדְנִי Ez 2:2 ; 3:24 , 1 pl. וַנַּעְמִיד Ne 4:3 , etc.; Imv. הָעָמַד Is 21:6 ; sf. מַעְמִיד Ez 24:11 ; Inf. abs. הָעָמַד Ne 7:3 ; cstr. הָעָמַד 1 K 15:4 + ; Pt. מַעְמִיד 2 Ch 18:34 (but v. **Hoph.** );— **1.** *station, set* , c. acc. Ju 16:25 ( בֵּין ); for duty Nu 11:24 ( E ; סְבִיבָת ), 1 K 12:32 ( ב loc. ), 2 Ch 19:5 ( id. ), Ne 13:11 ( עָמַדְם עַל־ ), Is 21:6 + ( Ne 4:7a read perhaps **Qal** , so Perles <sup>Anal.</sup> <sup>65</sup> ), c. עַל *against* Ne 4:3 . **2.** *cause to stand firm* ψ 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 ( c. עַל loc. ); *maintain* ( opp. overthrow ) Ex 9:16 ( J ), 1 K 15:4 , cf. Pr 29:4 . **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect* , c. acc. + עַל־רֶגְלֵי Ez 2:2 ; 3:24 , so עַל־עָמַדְתִּי Dn 8:18 ; temple Ezr 2:68 ( עַל loc. ), cf. 2 Ch 24:13 ( עַל loc. , of repairs ); especially doors Ne 3:1 + 7 times Ne ; Asherim 2 Ch 33:19 , cf. 25:14 . **4.** + לִפְנֵי *present one before* king Gn 47:7 ( P ), " (in sanctuary) Lv 14:11 + 3 times P , + (of goat) Lv 16:7 , priest Lv 27:8 + 4 times P , + (of beast) Lv 27:11 . **5.** *appoint* Ne 7:3 1 Ch 15:17 + (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13:9 + , c. inf. purpose 6:7 + , c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15:16 ; = assign (land) to ( ל ) 2 Ch 33:8 ( || 2 K 21:8 נָתַן ); *appoint* courses of priests 8:14 ; 31:2 , cf. Ne 13:30 ; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10:33 , cf. 2 Ch 30:5 ; *establish* עֲדָה־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17:14 ( ב loc. ), cf. 2 Ch 9:8 ψ 148:6 ; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105:10 = 1 Ch 16:17 ( ל pers. + ל rei ); c. הָזוֹן vision Dn 11:14 ( = fulfil, earlier הִקִּים ). † **6.** other meanings: **a.** אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 K 8:11 *have a fixed look* . **b.** c. acc. ב + רֶגְלֵי ψ 31:9 ( fig. ). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23:3 ) 2 Ch 34:32 . **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9:9 . **e.** + לִפְנֵיהָ Est 4:5 , i.e. *make servant to* . **f.** *cause wind to arise* ψ 107:25 . **g.** = *raise* an army Dn 11:11 , 13 .— 2 Ch 18:34 v. **Hoph.** ; ψ 30:8 v. עָזָה ; Ez 29:7 v. מָעַד . † **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. יַעְמִיד Lv 16:10 *be presented* (of goat), + " לִפְנֵי ; Pt. מַעְמִיד הָיָה מַעְמִיד 1 K 22:35 *he was caused to stand* , i.e. propped up, in ( ב ) his chariot, so read also || 2 Ch 18:34 (as □ ), for MT מַעְמִיד .—On Pf. הָעָמַדְתִּי v. עָזָה ψ 30:8 .

† [ עָמַד S <sup>5977</sup> TWOT <sup>1637a</sup> GK <sup>6642</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **standing-place** ;—only sf.

after prep. : וַיָּקוּמוּ עַל־עָמָדָם Ne 9:3 *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of

וְאֶעֱמְדָם (תְּחַתָּם), 8:7 (no vb.); c. עָמַד 2 Ch 30:16; 35:10, עַל־עֲמָדוֹ 34:31; עָמַד Ne 13:11, so עַל־עֲמָדִי Dn 8:18; v. 17; עָמַד 10:11 .

† [ עֲמָדָה S<sup>5979</sup> TWOT<sup>1637b</sup> GK<sup>6644</sup> ] **n. f. standing-ground**; — sf. מָקָם עֲמָדָתוֹ יִקָּח Mi 1:11; text dub. v. Now .

עָמוּד S<sup>5982</sup> TWOT<sup>1637c</sup> GK<sup>6647</sup>, עָמַד<sup>110</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 7:15 **pillar, column**; — עָמוּד abs. 1 K 7:15 +, cstr. Ex 13:21 +; עָמַד abs. Je 52:21, cstr. Nu 14:14; sf. עָמוּדוֹ 2 Ch 23:13; pl. עָמוּדִים 1 K 7:16 +, less often 'עָם v. 21 +; cstr. עָמוּדִי Ex 26:32 + less often 'עָם 38:17 +; sf. עָמוּדָיו Ex 36:38 +, עָמָדָיו 27:10 +, etc.; — **1. pillar**, supporting house Ju 16:25, 26, 29; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27:10, 11, 17; 36:38 Nu 3:37 + 27 times Ex Nu (P), + עָמוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of acacia wood* Ex 26:32, 37; 36:36; *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:2, 3, 6, עָמוּדֵי אֲרָזִים v. 2 *pillars of cedar* (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42:6<sup>(x2)</sup>; שֵׁשׁ עֵי Est 1:6 (in palace), Ct 5:15 (sim.). **2. two bronze pillars** — 1 K 7:15 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17 — before temple 1 K 7:15<sup>(x2)</sup> + 14 times 1 K 7, + 2 K 25:16, 17<sup>(x2)</sup> = Je 52:20, 21<sup>(x2)</sup>, Je 27:19 1 Ch 18:8 2 Ch 3:15, 16, 17 + 4 times 2 Ch 4; perhaps one was הָעֵלֶּבֶט by which king stood in temple 2 K 11:14 = 2 Ch 23:13, 2 K 23:3; > 'ע here = *standing-place platform* Thes *al.*; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:49. **3. columns, uprights**, of silver Ct 3:10 (litter). **4. 'עָשָׂן** Ju 20:40 *column of smoke*: הָעֵשָׂן (ע' Ex 13:21, 22 (J) + 6 times JE, hence Ne 9:12, 19 ψ 99:7; || הָעֵשָׂן (ע' Ex 13:21, 22 (J), Nu 14:14 (JE), Ne 9:12, 19; הָעֵשָׂן Ex 14:24 (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a. בְּרִזָּל** ע' Je 1:18 (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9:5 ψ 75:4, of heaven Jb 26:11. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9:1.

† [ מַעְמָד S<sup>4612</sup> TWOT<sup>1637d</sup> GK<sup>5096</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] office, function, service**; — **1. station, office, post** מַעְמָדֶךָ Is 22:19 (|| מַצָּבֶךָ), עַל־מַעְמָדָם 2 Ch 35:15 *at their post*. **2. office, function** 1 Ch 23:28. **3. service**, prob. specif. *waiting* at table (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעְמָד מִשְׁ רְתִּיּוֹ 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4.

† מַעְמָד S<sup>4613</sup> TWOT<sup>1637e</sup> GK<sup>5097</sup> **n. [ m. ] standing-ground, foot-hold** ψ 69:3 (in fig.).

עָמַד v. עָם infr. sub עָמַד.

**עמה** TWOT <sup>1638</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *emû* , *be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion*; NH עמית = BH (rare) ).

† [ עמית S <sup>5997</sup> TWOT <sup>1638a</sup> GK <sup>6660</sup> ] **n. m.** Lv 19:17 ; 25:15 **associate, fellow, relation** ( perhaps orig. f. abstr. *association* , cf. פְּתָהּ ) ;—always sf. : גִּבֹּר עִמִּיתִי Zc 13:7 *a man (who is) my fellow*; elsewhere only Lv: עִמִּיתוֹ 5:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; recipr. אִישׁ בְּעִמִּיתוֹ 19:11 ; 24:19 , cf. 25:17 ; עִמִּיתָךְ 18:20 , עִמִּיתְךָ 19:15 , 17 ; 25:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 .

עמאל S <sup>5988</sup> GK <sup>6653</sup> and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עמם .

† עַמַּל S <sup>5998</sup> TWOT <sup>1639</sup> GK <sup>6661</sup> **vb. labour, toil** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *labour, make*; Sab. עמל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS <sup>iv. No. 250</sup> ; Aramaic עַמַּל , ; Zinj. עמל ; Assyrian *nîmelu* , *gain, possessions* ) ;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Ec 2:21 ; 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 16:26 ; 2 ms. עַמְלָתָּ Jon 4:10 ; 1 s. עַמְלָתִי Ec 2:11 + 2 times; pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127:1 ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲמַל Ec 1:3 + 3 times;—*labour* (very late): in building, c. בָּ ψ 127:1 ; tillage, c. בָּ Jon 4:10 ; gen., c. בָּ Ec 2:21 , c. לָּ Pr 16:26 Ec 5:15 , c. לָּ + inf. 8:17 ; שְׂעִימָל עָמְלוּ 1:3 ; 5:17 , cf. 2:11 , 19 , 20 .

† I. עַמַּל S <sup>5998, 5999, 6000</sup> TWOT <sup>1639, 1639a</sup> GK <sup>6661, 6662, 6663</sup> **n. m.** Jb 4:8 **f.** Ec 10:15 (against Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 113</sup> , v. Kō <sup>Synt. § 249 m</sup> ) **trouble, labour, toil** ( on this form as abstr. v. Lag <sup>BN 143</sup> Ba <sup>NB 105</sup> ) ;—'ע Nu 23:21 + ; cstr. עַמַּל Ju 10:16 + ; sf. עַמְלִי Gn 41:51 + , etc.;—**1. trouble** ( || *sorrow* ): one's own suffering, עַמַּל וְיָגוֹן Je 20:18 ; 'ע נִכְעַם ψ 10:14 ; 'עַנִּי Dt 26:7 ψ 25:18 ; 'ע 'ע בְּעֵינַי Is 53:11 ; 'ע נִפְשׁוֹ Jb 7:3 ; 'ע נִפְשׁוֹ Is 90:10 ; || אָנֹן Nu 23:21 Jb 5:6 ; || נָא Jb 7:3 ; 'ע יוֹלֵד אָדָם לֵעַ 5:7 ; 'ע אָנוּשׁ Jb 3:10 ; 'ע מְנַחֵמי 16:2 ; 'ע שְׂכַח עַ' Jb 11:16 ; 'ע אֵינִימוֹ Pr 31:7 ; 'ע לֹא זָכַר Gn 41:51 ( E ); 'ע נִפְשׁוֹ בַּעַ' תִּקְצַר Ju 10:16 . **2. trouble, mischief**, as done to others: || שֹׂדַּד Pr 24:2 ; 'ע אֵין וְעַ' 10:7 ; 'ע נִפְשׁוֹ ψ 7:17 ; 'ע יָשׁוּב עַ' בָּרַ' אִשׁוֹ Hb 1:13 ; || רָע ψ 94:20 ; || אָנֹן Is 10:1 ; 59:4 Hb 1:3 ψ 7:15 Jb 4:8 ; 15:35 ; 'ע שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140:10 *mischief of their lips* . **3. toil, labour** (late in Heb.): Ec 2:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 , 24 ; 3:13 ; 4:4 , 6 , 8 , 9 ; 5:14 , 18 ; 6:7 ; 8:15 ; 10:15 ; c. עַמַּל ( q.v. ) 1:3 ; 2:11 , 19 , 20 ; 5:17 ; עַמַּל ( שְׂהוּא ) 'ע נִפְשׁוֹ 2:18 , 22 ; 'ע אִשְׁרַע עַמַּל 9:9 ; = fruit of

labour, ע' לְאָמִים יִרְשׁוּ 105:44 ; נִיכְנַע בַּע' לָבָם 107:12 *he humbled their mind by toil* .

† II. עָמַל S <sup>5998, 5999, 6000</sup> TWOT <sup>1639, 1639a</sup> GK <sup>6661, 6662, 6663</sup> **n.pr. m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7:35 , □ Αμαα , □ L Αλαμ .

† I. עָמַל S <sup>6001</sup> TWOT <sup>1639b, 1639c</sup> GK <sup>6664, 6665</sup> **n. m.** Pr 16:26 **labourer, sufferer** ;— ע' Pr 16:26 + 2 times; pl. עֲמָלִים Ju 5:26 ;— **1. labourer, workman:** Ju 5:26 Pr 16:26 . **2. sufferer** , Jb 3:20 ( || מָרִי נָפֶשׁ ), 20:22 .

† II. עָמַל S <sup>6001</sup> TWOT <sup>1639b, 1639c</sup> GK <sup>6664, 6665</sup> **adj. verb. toiling** , only Ec, as pred.;— Ec 2:18 , 22 ; 3:9 ; 4:8 ; 9:9 .

עֲמָלֶק S <sup>6002</sup> GK <sup>6667</sup> <sup>39</sup> **n.pr. gent. Amalek** ( on— v. Lag <sup>BN 162</sup> Ba <sup>NB 160</sup> ) ;—ancient people Nu 24:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> , S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13:29 (all JE), fierce and war-like Bedawin ( cf. GASm <sup>Geogr. 282</sup> GFM Ju 6:3 , 33 ), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17:8 + 6 times Ex 17 ( E ), Dt 25:17 , 19 ; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3:13 ; 6:3 , 33 ; 7:12 ; 10:12 , defeated by Saul 1 S 14:48 ; 15:2 + times 1 S 14 , 28:18 , and by David 30:18 ( cf. **adj. gent.** infr. ), 2 S 8:12 = 1 Ch 18:11 , cf. ψ 83:8 ; also הָעַ' 2 S 1:1 ( where read עֲמָלֶק or הָעַמְלֶקִי , v. Comm. ); ע' 1 Ch 4:43 ; as grandson of Esua Gn 36:12 ( P ) = 1 Ch 1:36 , Gn 36:16 ; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5:14 ( cf. 12:15 infr. ; yet GFM conj. עֲמָק ).—On Amalek v. Nö <sup>Amalekites (1864)</sup> , Ency. Bib. s.v. .

† עֲמָלֶקִי S <sup>6003</sup> GK <sup>6668</sup> **adj. gent.** 1 S 30:13 2 S 30:13 2 S 1:13 , also ( as pred. ) v 8 ; coll. = ( the ) Amalekites 1 S 15:6 , 15 ; 30:1 , elsewhere c. art. הָעַ' Nu 14:25 , 43 , 45 ( J ; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי ), 1 S 27:8 ; שִׂדְהָ הָעַ' Gn 14:7 ; הָר הָעַ' Ju 12:15 ( in Ephraim ); read הָעַ' also Ju 1:16 ( for הָעַם ) Bu GFM , > עֲמָלֶק Hollenb Mey Kit <sup>Kau</sup> ; on 2 S 1:1 v. foreg.

† I. עֲמָם S <sup>6004</sup> TWOT <sup>1641</sup> GK <sup>6669, 6670</sup> **vb.** ( √ of foll. cf. Arabic *be comprehensive, include; company*; also *paternal uncle*; perhaps Assyrian *ummanu* , *people* ; Sab. עַם either ( a ) *people* , or ( b ) *paternal uncle* CIS <sup>iv. p. 20</sup> ; pl. sf.

אעממהו = ( b ) Mordtm <sup>Himj. Inschr. 45. 70</sup>; also often in n.pr. CIS <sup>iv. No. 5, 1. 99, 7</sup> etc.,  
Prät <sup>Neue Beitr. 25</sup> Hom <sup>Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6</sup> We <sup>GGN 1893, 480</sup> ).

I. עַם S <sup>5971, 5972, 5993</sup> TWOT <sup>1640a, 1640e, 2914</sup> GK <sup>6638, 6639</sup>, עַם <sup>1840</sup> n. m. Gn 11:6  
( v. infr. ) **people** ( NH *id.*, *plebeian*, *common man*; □ עַמָּא *people*, pl. *people*,  
*tribes*, etc.; Syriac; Arabic v. supr.; orig. meaning prob. *those united, connected*,  
*related*, cf. We <sup>GGN 1893, 480</sup> );— abs. עַם Gn 11:6 +, עַם Ju 9:36 +, הָעַם Jos  
8:11 +; cstr. עַם Nu 21:29 +; sf. עַמִּי Ex 3:7 +, עַמְךָ 22:27 +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים  
Is 2:3 +, עַמְמִים ( cf. Biblical Aramaic ) Ne 9:22; cstr. עַמִּי 1 K 8:43 +, עַמְמִי  
Ne 9:24; pl. c. sf. v. II. עַם;—( Thes cites foll. as f. נְחֻטָּאָת עַמְךָ Ex 5:16 [but  
corrupt and unintellig.; read perhaps 'נְחֻטָּאָת לְעַ', so □ S Di ]; Ju 18:7 [but  
נְחֻטָּאָת must agree with lost word *city*, or the like, v. GFM ]; Je 8:5 [but read שׁוֹכֵב  
for שׁוֹכְבָה Gie ]);— **1. a people, nation** (sometimes || גּוֹי ), n. coll. ( sg. Ex 21:8  
Jos 17:14, 15, 17 2 S 17:29 + often, or pl. Ex 20:15; 24:2 Je 5:31 + often, or  
both in same clause Ex 1:20 2 S 13:24 ): עַם אָדָם = all mankind Gn 11:6 ( J );  
peoples in gen. 27:29 ( J ; || לְאֻמִּים ), Ex 19:5 ( E ), Dt 2:25; 4:6 + often Dt, Ne  
13:24 + often; קְהֵל עַמִּים Gn 28:3 ( P ) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples*, 48:4 ( P ),  
Ez 23:24; 32:3 ( + דְּבָרִים ); one's own people Je 46:16 ψ 45:11 Ru 1:10, 15  
, 16 <sup>(×2)</sup> + (on עַמִּי נְדָיִב Ct 6:12 v. especially Bu ); particular peoples, Egypt Gn  
41:40 ( E ), Ex 1:22 ( E ), Ne 9:10 +; עַם-אֲרָם Am 1:5; עַם-כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab)  
Nu 21:29 (JE), Je 48:46; but especially Isr. Ex 1:20 ( E ) + often; עַם-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v  
9 ( J ); called יְהוּדָה Nu 11:29 ( E ), 1 S 2:24 +, and (by יִי ) עַמִּי Ex 3:7; 5:1 ( J )  
+ often (all periods); קְהֵל עַם-הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 20:2, עַם-הַקְּהֵל Lv 16:33 ( P ),  
קְהֵל עַם ψ 107:32; especially הָעַם הַזֶּה (often in contempt or disgust) Nu 11:1, 12  
, 13 +; fig. of ants Pr 30:25, the *shaphan* v 26, locusts Jo 2:2, cf. לְעַם לְצִיִּים  
ψ 74:14 (where read לְעַם צִיִּים Hup-Now ).—On Ju 1:16 v. עַמְלִיקִי **2.** = smaller  
units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19:4 ( J ), 1 S 9:12, 13 Je 29:16, 25 2 Ch 31:4  
+ ( Je 8:5 del. יְרוּשָׁה □ Gie Co Rothst ). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37:12  
[appar. not = tribe, Dt 33:3 read עַמּוֹ □ Di Dr, Ho 10:14 Ju 5:8, 14 read  
בְּעָרֶיךָ We Now; v. sub **d.** ]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14:16; 32:8; 33:15;  
35:6 Ju 3:18; 8:5 2 S 15:17 Je 41:13, 14 +. **d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11:11  
1 K 20:10 +; עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 20:20 (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31:32 ( P

Mordtm J. H. Mordtmann, Himjarische Inschriften.

Prät F Prätorius, *Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften*.

Hom F. Hommel, *Südaraische Chrestomathie*.

GGN *Gött. Nachrichten*.



), **הַמִּלְחָמָה** Jos 8:1, 3, 11; 10:7; 11:7 (all JE); so prob. Ju 5:8 *a* (fighting) *band*; perhaps also v 14 (read sg. ? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21:7; 22:4, Lv 4:27 (opp. ruler v 22), Ne 5:1 (opp. **יְהוּדִים**), 7:5 (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50:20 (E), so appar. **כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר וּגְו'** Ex 33:16 (J), Nu 11:34 (J), Jos 5:5<sup>(x2)</sup> (D), Ju 9:36 (as sg.), v 37 (as pl.), Je 36:9; persons labouring 1 K 9:23; superior persons Jb 12:2 (iron.); **עַם עוֹלָם** Ez 26:30 *people of long ago* (now in *Shl* // *ôl*). **5.** phrases are: **a.** (**עַמִּי, עַמָּה**) **בְּנֵי עַמּוֹ** *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen*, etc. Nu 22:5 (E), Gn 23:11 (P) Lv 19:18 (H), Ju 14:16, 17 Ez 33:2, 12 +. **b.** **בְּנֵי הָעָם** = *common people* (v. **3** 2 K 23:6 Je 26:23 +; *people* in gen. **שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם** Je 17:19 i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch 35:5, 12. **c.** **הָעָרֶץ** *the people* at large, as a body 2 K 11:14, 18, 19, 20; 15:5; 16:15; 21:24<sup>(x2)</sup> +, Je 37:2; 44:21 Lv 20:2 (H), Gn 23:7, 12, 13 (P); common people Je 34:19, cf. **הָא' דִּלֵּת ע' הָא'** 2 K 24:14; disting. from prince Ez 45:22; 46:3, 9, from priests Hg 2:4 Zc 7:5; = Canaanites Nu 14:9 (JE), cf. **הָעָרֶץ** 1 Ch 5:25; mixed post-exile population Ezr 4:4. **d.** **הָעָרֶץ** usually *peoples of the earth* Jos 4:24 (D), 2 Ch 32:19 +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10:2, 11; traders Ne 10:31; **עַמִּי הָעָרֶץ** 9:30; 10:29 2 Ch 32:13. **e.** **מְשַׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים** ψ 96:7 = 1 Ch 16:28 (cf. ψ 22:23). **f.** **בֵּת־עַמִּי** = *people personif.* Is 22:4 Je 4:11 + 7 times Je + 6:14 (van d. H.; om. **בֵּת** Baer Gi), La 2:11; 3:48; 4:3, 6, 10; **בֵּת־עַמִּי** Je 14:17. **g.** designations of Isr. are: **עַם־קְדוֹשׁ** Dt 7:6 + 3 times, **ע' קְדוֹשִׁים** Dn 8:24, **ה(ק) דָּשׁ** (Is 62:12; 63:18 Dn 12:7; **ע' סְגֻלָּה** Dt 7:6; 14:2; 26:18. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: **ע' נִכְרִי** Ex 21:8 (E), **ע' אֲחֵר** Dt 28:32, and especially from language, **ע' עַמִּי שְׂפָה** Ez 3:5 cf. v 6, **עַם וָעַם** Ne 13:24 cf. Est 1:22<sup>(x2)</sup>; 3:12, **ע' ל' עַג** ψ 114:1. **i.** **עַבְרָתִי עַם** Is 10:6, **ע' חֶרְמִי** 34:41, **ע' ל' א עַם בִּינֹת** Ezr 9:14; **ע' מְבַחֲרֵי** Dn 11:15, **ע' מְבַחֲרֵי** Is 27:11. — For **עַם־עוֹלָם** Is 44:7 read (**א' תִּיּוֹת**) (Oort Du Kit Che<sup>Hpt</sup> cf. Perles<sup>Anal. 40, 64</sup>).

**עַם** S<sup>5973, 5974, 5978</sup> TWOT<sup>1640b, 2915</sup> GK<sup>6640, 6643</sup> **prep. with** (**עַם** Aramaic, Sab. **עַם** DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 12</sup> Hom<sup>Chrest. 51</sup>; cf. Arabic (but v. Prät<sup>BAS. i. 26</sup>)), sf. **עַמִּי**<sup>46</sup> and **עַמִּי**<sup>45</sup> (prob. akin to Arabic *side, beside*: cf. **עַנֵּד**), without difference of meaning (**עַמִּי** in Pent. Gn 31:31; 39:7, 12, 14 Ex 33:12 Lv 26:21, 23, 27, 40 [H] Nu 22:19; Jos-K. 13 times; ψ 42:9; 86:17 Jb 10:17 Ru 1:11 Est 7:8; in Dn 7 times, Ezr Ne Ch 11 times: **עַמִּי** in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 times, Ex 17:2 Lv 25:23 Dt 5:28; 32:34, 39; Ju S 7 times; ψ 23:4; 50:11; 50:19; 101:6; Jb 14 times, Ru 1:8);



9:14 אֲבָחָרָה דְּבָרִי עִמּוֹ *in the contest with him*, 10:17b ; 16:21 ; perhaps צִדֵּק עִם 9:2 ; 25:4 ( *cf.* 4 b end ).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with* , or *towards* , another: as עֲשֵׂה חֶסֶד עִם to do kindness *with* Gn 24:12 + often (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עֲמִי , not עִמִּי , is regul. used, Gn 19:19 ; 20:13 ; 40:14 1 S 20:14 2 S 10:2 [ || 1 Ch 19:2 : עֲמִי : here only], *al.* ), עֲשֵׂה טוֹב עִם Gn 26:29 + , v. also 20:9 ; 31:29 Dt 33:21 Ju 15:3 Jb 10:12 ; 13:20 ; 42:8 ψ 86:17 ( *cf.* אֶתְכֶם Dt 1:30 ; 10:21 ; and Aramaic Dn 3:32 ), 119:124 ; 126:2 ( 1 S 12:24 ), Jb 33:29 ; הֵיטִיב עִם Gn 32:10 , 13 + , הֵרַע עִם 31:7 ; be well pleased *with* ψ 50:18 Jb 34:9 ; דִּבֶּר עִם to speak *with* (subj. usually God) Ex 19:9 + ( v. דִּבֶּר 3 e ), hence דִּבֶּר עִם Ju 18:7 , 28 2 S 3:17 1 K 1:7 Jb 15:11 דִּבֶּר לְאֵט עִמָּךְ a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, *cf.* 11:5 ויפתח שפתי עִמָּךְ ; ויפתח שפתי עִמָּךְ 2 Ch 1:9 : and with adj. עִם תָּמִיד perfect *with* (i.e. *toward* ) Dt 18:13 ψ 18:24 , שְׁלֵם עִם 1 K 8:61 + ; *cf.* וְלִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 78:37 , 2 S 21:4 ; 23:5 1 K 3:6 ( עִמָּךְ ), Mi 6:8 הֵיוּ אֵלֶּיךָ הִצִּנֵּעַ לְכַת עִם אֶלֶּיךָ הֵיוּ , ψ 73:22 *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19:6 Hos 12:1 (?) ; also עִם הֵלַךְ קָרִי Lv 26:21 ff. (7 times), מְמַרְיִם הֵייתָם , עִם Dt 9:7 , 24 ; 31:27 , 2 Ch 16:10 ; 26:19 ψ 85:5 Jb 10:17 a.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18:23 עִם רָשָׁע הָאֵף תִּסְפָּה *together with* the wicked, v 25 Jb 3:14 , 15 Is 38:11 ψ 26:9 עִם חַטָּאִים נִפְשִׁי , v b 28:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 69:29 Jb 30:1 1 Ch 24:5 ; hence *like* , ψ 73:5 וְעִם אָדָם לֹא יִנְגָּעוּ *with* (i.e. *like* ) men (in general), 106:6 חֲטָאֵנוּ עִם אֲבוֹתֵינוּ , Ec 2:16 עִם הַכְּסִיל וְאִיךָ יָמוּת הֶחָכָם i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9:26 הֵן לִפְנֵי עִם אֲנִיּוֹת אֲבָהּ they pass by *with* , i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37:18 עִמּוֹ שְׂחָקִים תִּרְקִיעַ i.e. *like* him, 40:15 אֲנִשְׁרֵי עִשִׂיתִי עִמָּךְ ; so נִמְשַׁל עִם ψ 28:1 ; 143:7 , נִחְנָשֵׁב עִם 88:5 , *cf.* Ec 7:11 .

† g. Of *time* , = *as long as* , ψ 72:5 שֶׁמֶשׁ יִירָאוֹךְ עִם *as long as* the sun *endureth* ( *cf.* Aramaic Dn 3:33 ; 4:31 ; also Ovid. Am i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit ); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21:19 (but read perhaps מִחֲלִי ); and *c.* inf. (late), Ezr 1:11 עִם הַעֲלֹת הַגּוֹלָה ( *cf.* ὅμα τῶ sq. inf. Ju 3:21 ; 9:33 ; also Ecclus 40:14 ).

7. Of a locality, *close to*, *beside*: † Gn 25:11 וַיֵּשֶׁב יִצְחָק עִם בְּאֵר לַחֵי רְאִי *beside* the well of, etc., 35:4 תַּחַת הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר עִם שְׁכֶם (so, after אֲשֶׁר , Jos 7:2 Ju 9:6 ; 18:22 2 S 13:23 ), Jos 19:46 (?), Ju 18:3 בֵּית מִיכָה הַזֶּה עִם (so 19:11 2 S 20:8 ), 1

S 10:2 2 S 6:7 נִימַת הָא' אֶרֶוֹן הָא' שָׁם עִם אֶרֶוֹן הָא' , 19:38 ; 24:16 1 K 1:9 1 Ch 13:14 *by the house of O., in its own house* ( v. Be ), 21:15 ( 2 S 24:16 ), 26:16 ( *cf.* 2 אֵת ). *By a person* , Dt 5:28 וְאֵתָה עִמָּדִי פֹה עִמָּדִי *by me* , 1 S 1:26 הַנִּצָּבֶת עִמָּכָה + ; of one living *near* another, Ex 22:24 Lv 25:35 , 36 , 39 , 47 .

**8.** Of persons, עִם is spec. **a.** *in the house or family or service of* ( *apud, chez* ): Gn 23:4 וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ ( fig. of ' ) Lv 25:23 ψ 39:13 , 27:44 ; 29:14 וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ , v 25 עִמָּךְ I have served *with* thee (so v 30 , *cf.* Dt 15:16 ), 31:38 Lv 25:6 , 40 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 50 , 53 Dt 22:2 ; 23:17 Ju 17:10 2 S 19:34 1 K 11:22 ; *cf.* 1 S 2:21 עִם ' i.e. at his sanctuary.

**b.** *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes* ): Gn 24:25 straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ , 31:32 Dt 17:19 וְהִיָּתָה עִמּוֹ *with him, at his side* , 29:16 Jb 28:14 עִמָּדִי ; = *stored up with* , Dt 32:34 כִּמְעַד עִמָּדִי , Jb 27:13 (but read here prob. מֵאֵל ; *cf.* 20:29 ); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25:25 וּנְבִלָה עִמּוֹ , Jb 12:13 עִמּוֹ חֲכָמָה וְגִבּוּרָה , v 16 ; 25:2 ψ 130:7 2 Ch 19:3 , 7 . *Cf.* fig. ψ 36:10 עִמָּי מְקוֹר חַיִּים .

**c.** *In the custody or care of* , 1 S 9:23 אֵתָה עִמָּךְ שִׁים ; 22:23 כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אֲתָה כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אֲתָה ; *cf.* Jb 17:3 עָרַבְנִי עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself* .

**d.** *Beside = except* , Dt 32:39 אֵין אֱלֹהִים עִמָּדִי , ψ 73:25 וְעִמָּךְ לֹא חִפְצָתִי בָאָרֶץ , ψ 73:25 וְעִמָּךְ לֹא חִפְצָתִי בָאָרֶץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth ( *al. in comparison of thee* , 1 f ) , 2 Ch 14:10 וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לְעֹזָר there is none *beside thee* to help, 20:6 ; perhaps Hos 9:8 ( Hi Ke ; but very dub. , v. Comm. ). *Cf.* 1 אֵת **b** .

**e.** *With = friendly with* , Gn 31:2 עִמִּי כִי אֵינוּ (syn. v 5 אֶל towards ) , 2 K 10:15 וְלָבוּ בַל עִמָּךְ , Pr 23:7 לִבִּי עִם לִבְךָ , Pr 23:7 .

**9.** Idiom. of a *thought or purpose* present *with* one:— † **a.** עִם לִבִּי פ' , especially in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8:5 וַיֵּדְעֶתָ עִם לִבְךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15:9 לִבְךָ בְּלִיעַל פֶּן יִהְיֶה דְבַר עִם a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14:7 I brought back word לִבִּי עִם כְּאֲשֶׁר ; כְּאֲשֶׁר עִם לִבִּי , especially of a purpose, 1 K 8:17 לִבִּי דוּד לְבָנוֹת וְגו' וִיִּהְיֶה עִם i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v 18 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) 1 K 10:2 ( = 2 Ch 6:7 , 8 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ; 9:1 ) , 1 Ch 22:7 ; 28:2 (both based on 1 K 8:17 , etc.), 2 Ch 1:11 ; 24:4 ; 29:10 ; rather differently, to *muse or talk with* one's heart, ψ 77:7 Ec 1:16 .

† **b. עַם** alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. **אֵת 3 b**; W<sup>AG ii. § 66</sup>): Nu 14:24 הָיְתָה הָעֵקֶב בְּרוּחַ הַיְיָ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11:11 יַעֲנֵן אֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה זֹאת עִמָּךְ, 1 Ch 28:12 הַדָּפְנוֹת הָיוּ בְּרוּחַ הַיְיָ עִמּוֹ that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50:11 וְיָדַעְתִּי עִמָּי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; || יָדַעְתִּי), prob. also 73:23; 139:18 (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9:35 לֹא כֵן אֲנִי עִמָּדִי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10:13 יָדַעְתִּי כִּי לֹא עִמָּנוּ הוּא (|| בְּלִבְכֶּךָ אֵלֶּה צָפִנְתָּ), 15:9 וְלֹא עִמָּנוּ הוּא i.e. that this was thy purpose (|| וְלֹא נִדְעָה), 23:10 דֶּרֶךְ עִמָּדִי כִּי יָדַע the way of which I am conscious (De; Ew Di the way attending me, my usual way), v 14 אֲשֶׁר עִמָּי שְׂדֵי לֹא אֶכְחָד i.e. he has many such purposes, 27:11 אֲשֶׁר עִמָּי שְׂדֵי לֹא אֶכְחָד i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sometimes *in the judgment* or *estimation* of, 1 S 2:26 טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6:22 נִכְבֵּד עִם, perhaps צָדֵק עִם Jb 9:2; 25:4 (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 c**, Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

† **10.** Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5:18 וְעַם זֶה (cf. W<sup>AG ii. § 57</sup>; in Heb. **בְּ** is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16:12 יָפָה עֵינַיִם (cf. 17:42 יָפָה מְרָאָה), if text correct, יָפָה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but read prob. (Gr Bu) עַלְמָה a youth (17:56; 20:22) for עִם (v. HPS; Che Expos. Times x. 521 עַלְמָה נִי, cf. La 4:7).

**מֵעַם** TWOT<sup>1640c</sup><sub>72</sub> *from with or beside* (= παρὰ with a gen.: cf. **מֵאֵת**): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13:14 לוֹט מֵעַמּוֹ אַחֲרֵי הַפָּרֶדֶת, 26:16 וְלֵךְ מֵעַמָּנוּ, 1 S 10:2, 9; 14:17 מֵעַמָּנוּ מִי הַלֵּךְ, 2 S 1:2; 1 S 16:14 וְרוּחַ דָּבָר מֵעַמָּכֶם; 2 S 15:28 בִּטְרָם אֶלְקָח מֵעַמָּךְ, 18:12; 2 K 2:9 וְיָסִירָהוּ מֵעַמּוֹ שְׂאוֹל; of heart turning Dt 29:17 מֵעַם יִשְׂרָאֵל, 1 K 11:9; after שָׁאַל *to ask*, Ex 22:13 מֵעַם יִשְׂרָאֵל, 1 S 1:17; 20:23 (Niph.), Is 7:11 +; דָּרַשׁ *to require*, Dt 18:19; 23:22, 1 K 14:5 (to *inquire*); יָצָא מֵעַם פְּרַעֲהָ *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8:8, 25, 26; 9:33 +: cf. 2 S 3:26, 1 S 18:13 וְיָסִירָהוּ שְׂאוֹל מֵעַמּוֹ; and בְּרִכְיוֹ Gn 44:29 Jb 1:12. † Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48:12 מֵעַם פְּנִי מֵעַם Ju 9:37 (cf. 1 S 2:33), וְיָסִירָהוּ יוֹסֵף אֶתָּם מֵעַם 1 S 20:34 מֵעַם הַשְּׁלֶחָן; Jb 28:4 מֵעַם גֵּר *away from, far from* (si vera l.).

† **b.** Gn 24:27 אֲשֶׁר לֹא עֹזֵב חֲסִדּוֹ מֵעַם אֲדָנָי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20:15 , לֹא־אֵיכָרֶת Ru 4:10 ψ 89:34 הפיר, (מִן 2 S 7:15 || 1 Ch 17:13 2 S 7:15 הסייר שִׁם מֵעַם .

† **c.** From the possession , or custody, of (cf. **עַם 3 b, c**): so with גִּזְלֵי Gn 31:31 , לָקַח to take in pledge 44:32 , גִּבּוֹ Ex 22:11 , יָצָא (subj. a slave; cf. **עַם 3 a**) Lv 25:41 Dt 15:16 (cf. with נְשִׁלָה חֲפָזִי Dt 15:12 , 13 , 18 Je 34:14 , הִנָּצִל Dt 23:16 ), קָנָה 2 S 3:15 , קָנָה 24:21 .

† **d.** Expressing origination or authorship: 1 S 20:7 כִּי־לִתְהָה הָרָעָה מֵעַמּוֹ , v 9 , 33 (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7:17 ); especially of " (cf. **עַם c**), Gn 41:32 נִכּוֹן הַדָּבָר , 'שְׁלוֹם ... מֵעַם ' 1 K 2:33 is established from , on the part of, God, מֵעַם " Is 8:18 signs and portents " מֵעַם , 12:15 (2 Ch 10:15 ) כִּי־הָיְתָה סִבָּה , 28:29 גַּם זֹאת מֵעַם " יֵצֵא Ru 2:12 . And of a judgment proceeding from any one: 2 S 3:28 נָקִי מֵעַם " = pronounced guiltless by " , Jb 34:33 הֲמִעֲמֶךָ at thy judgment shall he requite? (cf. **מִן 2 d end**).

† **עַמְנוּאֵל** S <sup>6005</sup> TWOT <sup>1640d</sup> GK <sup>6672</sup> **n.pr. m. Immanuel (with us is God)** ;— Is 7:14 van d. H. Baer; **עַמְנוּאֵל** Gi ;—name of child, symbolizing presence of " to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)— **עַמְנוּאֵל** 8:8 , 10 is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. 1 K 8:57 ψ 46:8 , 12 ); v. **עַם** .

† **II. [ עַם ]** S <sup>5971 , 5972 , 5993</sup> TWOT <sup>1640a , 1640e , 2914</sup> GK <sup>6638 , 6639</sup> **[ n. [ m. ] kinsman kinsman** , later development of I. **עַם** RS <sup>K 58; 2nd ed. 72</sup> . (on father's side) (*Arabic paternal uncle* , etc. v. I. **עַמִּים** ; cf. perhaps TelAm. *ammu* , *kinsmen* (?); on Nab. **עַם** ancestor cf. Lzb <sup>151, 499</sup> ; v. also especially Nes <sup>Eg 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322 f. Krenkel</sup> <sup>ib. viii (1888), 280–84</sup> ) ;— sf. **עַמִּי** in **בֶּן־עַמִּי** (q.v. ), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. **עַמְיָךְ** Nu 27:13 ; 31:2 (Lv 19:16 read **עַמְיָךְ** □ Sam), + (poss.) **עַמְיָךְ** Ju 5:14 ; **עַמְיָו** Gn 25:8 + 15 times, **עַמְיָה** 17:14 + 3 times; read **עַמִּי** (for MT **עַמִּי** , I. **עַם** ; cf. Krenkel <sup>l.c. 281</sup> ) Gn 49:29 and perhaps Ju 14:3 (cf. Lv 21:14 ); according to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4:13 ;— *father's kinsmen*: **וַיֵּאסֶף** Gn 25:8 (of joining kinsmen in *Sh* // *ol* ), so v 17 ; 35:29 ; 49:33 Nu 20:24 Dt 32:50 , cf. Gn 49:29 (v. supr. ), Nu 27:13 ; 31:2 Dt 32:50 (all P ); **וַיִּכְרְתֶה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמְיָה** Gn 17:14 (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7:20 , 21 , 25 , 27 ; 19:8 ; 23:29 Nu 9:13 , **מִקְרֵב עַמְיָה** Ex 31:14 , cf. 30:33 , 38 Lv 17:9

(all P H); **מַעֲמִיר יָקַח אִשָּׁה** 21:14 (H), and perhaps Ju 14:3 (sim. I. **עַם** : [ **ם** — **ַ** , **ה** — **ַ** ] **מִקְרָב עָמוֹ** Lv 17:4 , 10 ; 18:29 + ); other combin. Ju 5:14 ( si vera l. , read perhaps **בְּעַמֶּךָ** , v. I. **עַם 2 d** ), Lv 21:1 , 4 , 15 (H), Ez 18:18 and (perhaps) 2 K 4:13 . — **בֶּן-עָמִי** ( v. p. 122 b ) perhaps = *son of my kinsman*; on n.pr. c. **עַם** v. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 41 ff.</sup> .

† I. [ **עֲמָה** S <sup>5980, 5981</sup> TWOT <sup>1640f</sup> GK <sup>6645, 6646</sup> ] **n. f. juxtaposition** , but only in st. c. with force of a **prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to** ;— st. c. **עֲמַת** , except Ec 5:15 always c. **ל** , sf. **לְעַמָּתוֹ** , once pl. cstr. **לְעַמּוֹת** Ez 45:7 ;— **a. close by, side by side with**: Ex 25:27 ( 37:14 ), 28:27 ( 39:20 ), Lv 3:9 **לְעַמַּת הָעֶצְבָּה יְסִירֶנָּה** shall take it away *close by* the backbone; especially of what is *parallel* , Ez 42:7 the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek. 's division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45:6 , 7 ; 48:13 , 18 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 21 ; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16:13 Shimei was going along **לְעַמָּתוֹ** *parallel with* him, v 13 Ez 1:20 **לְעַמָּתָם** **פְּנֵיהֶם נָתַתִּי פָנֶיךָ חֲזָקִים** , v 21 ; 3:13 ; 10:19 ; 11:22 ; 3:8 **וְהָאֹפָנִים יָנִי שְׂאוּ** **לְעַמָּתָם** *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against* , RV ), v 8 . **b. agreeing with, corresponding to** (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38:18 a screen five cubits high **לְעַמַּת קֹלְעֵי הַחֹצֵר** *agreeing with* ( RV *answerable unto* ) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40:18 ; prob. also 1 Ch 26:16 Ne 12:24 **מִשְׁמָר לְ מִשְׁמָר** ward *corresponding to* ward. **c. correspondingly to** , 1 Ch 24:31 they also cast lots **לְעַמַּת אֶחָיָהם** *correspondingly to* their brethren, v b the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26:12 to these ... belonged charges *correspondingly to* their brethren; *as well as* Ec 7:14 . **d. before a sentence** ( Ges <sup>§ 155 n</sup> ), 1 Ch 25:8 (strangely) **לְעַמַּת כְּקֹטָן בְּגָדוֹל** ( v. Ke ) *correspondingly to* (the principle) *of* as the small so the great; Ec 5:15 **שָׁבָא כָּל-עַמַּת וְשָׂבָא** *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert <sup>RÉJ xxi. 47</sup> , Rahlfs <sup>Th Lt.-z. 1896 587</sup> **כָּל-עַמַּת** ). **e.** **מִלְעַמַּת** ( v. **1 c, 9 a** ) 1 K 7:20 *close beside* .

† II. **עֲמָה** S <sup>5980, 5981</sup> TWOT <sup>1640f</sup> GK <sup>6645, 6646</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19:30 , v. **עָכוֹ** .

**עַמּוֹן** S <sup>5983</sup> TWOT <sup>1642</sup> GK <sup>6648</sup> <sub>106</sub> **n.pr. gent. Ammon** , □ Αμμων, Αμμων ( Assyrian *Bît Ammanu* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> ) ;—always (except 1 S 11:11 [where however □ reads **בְּנֵי ע** ], ψ 83:8 , which have **ע** alone) **בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן** , connected by J with **בֶּן-עָמִי** son of Lot Gn 19:38 (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J ;



cf. II. עַם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usually hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> (JE), Dt 2:19 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 37; 3:11, 16 Jos 12:2; 13:10 (D), v 25 (P), Ju 3:13; 10:6 + 25 times Ju 10–12, 1 S 11:11; 12:12; 14:47 2 S 8:12; 10:1 + 14 times 2 S 10–12, 17:27 1 K 11:7, 33 2 K 23:13; 24:2 1 Ch 18:11 + 20 times Ch, Am 1:13 Is 11:14 Je 9:25 + 9 times Je, Zp 2:8, 9 Ez 21:25, 33 + 5 times Ez 25, Dn 11:41.—Vid. Che <sup>Ammon</sup> in Ency. Bib.

† עַמּוֹנִי S <sup>5984, 5985</sup> TWOT <sup>1642a</sup> GK <sup>6649</sup>, עַמֹּנִי **adj. gent. Ammonite**;—abs. ms. עַמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23:4 *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמֹּנִי Ne 13:1; הָעַמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S 11:1, 2 2 S 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39, Ne 2:19, so הָעַמֹּנִי 2:10; 3:35; fs. הָעַמֹּנִית 1 K 14:21 = 2 Ch 12:13, 1 K 14:31, so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24:26; עַמֹּנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9:1; mpl. as subst. עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11:5, הָעַמֹּנִי Dt 2:20 Ne 4:1, הָעַמּוֹנִי 2 Ch 26:8 (on 20:1 v. מְעוֹנִים); fpl. as adj. עַמּוֹנִית 1 K 11:1, so Ne 13:23 Qr, Kt עַמּוֹנִיּוֹת.

† עַמְּיָאֵל S <sup>5988</sup> GK <sup>6653</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray <sup>Prop. N. 254</sup>);—  
 □ Αμ(μ)ηλ: **1.** E. Jordan name 2 S 9:4, 5; 17:27. **2.** a Danite Nu 13:12 (P). **3.** David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3:5 (= אֶלְיָעֵם 2 S 11:3). **4.** son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26:5.

† עַמְּיָהוּד S <sup>5989</sup> GK <sup>6654</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—□ (Σ)εμουδ, Αμουδ, etc.: **1.** a Geshurite 2 S 13:37 Qr (> Kt עַמְּיָחור, cf. Dr *al.*, Gray <sup>Prop. N. 43</sup>). **2.** an Ephraimite Nu 1:10; 2:18; 7:48, 53; 10:22 (all P), 1 Ch 7:26. **3.** a Smeonite Nu 34:20. **4.** a Naphtalite Nu 34:28. **5.** a Judahite 1 Ch 9:4.

† עַמְּיָזָב S <sup>5990</sup> GK <sup>6655</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. יָזָב, יָזָבָה, יָזָבָה, יָזָבָה, and, especially on Palm. equiv., v. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 223 f.</sup> also Lzb <sup>265</sup> Cook <sup>46 f.</sup>);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27:6, □ Ααβαζαθ, Ααμπαζαθ, □ L Αμειναζαβαδ.

עַמִּיתוֹר 2 S 13:37 Kt v. עַמְּיָהוּד.

† עַמְּיָנָדָב S <sup>5992</sup> GK <sup>6657</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—□ Αμ(ε)ναδαβ: **1.** Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6:23 Nu 1:7; 2:3; 7:12, 17; 10:14 (all P), Ru 4:19, 20 1 Ch 2:10 <sup>(×2)</sup>. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6:7. **b.** 15:10, 11.

† עֲמִישָׁדַי S<sup>5996</sup> GK<sup>6659</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *my kinsman is Shaddai* );—a Danite Nu 1:12 ; 2:25 ; 7:66 , 71 ; 10:25 , □ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι , □ L Αμισαδε .

† II. [ עָמַם S<sup>6004</sup> TWOT<sup>1641</sup> GK<sup>6669, 6670</sup> ] **vb.** **darken, dim** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *cover, veil, conceal*; □ עָמַם *grow dark* );— Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. עָמְמָהוּ Ez 31:8 dub. , but prob. (as Thes ) cedars *did not eclipse him*; עָמְמוּךְ 28:3 no secret *do they hold dark* ( = is held dark) for thee ( Ges § 117<sup>x</sup> ). Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יִיָּעַם זָהָב La 4:1 ( fig. ) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu .

עָמְמִי , עָמְמִים v. I. עָם supr.

עָמְנוּאֵל S<sup>6005</sup> TWOT<sup>1640d</sup> GK<sup>6672</sup> v. sub עָם supr.

† [ עָמַשׁ S<sup>6006</sup> TWOT<sup>1643</sup> GK<sup>6673</sup> , ? עָמַשׁ ] **vb.** **1. load . 2. carry a load** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. עָמַשׁ *carry*; cf. poss. Arabic *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* ( Frey ) ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִיָּעַמֵּם Gn 44:13 , יִיָּעַמֵּם ψ 68:20 ; Pt. act. עָמְסִים Ne 13:15 ; עָמְסִים 4:11 (but v. infr.); sf. עָמְסִיָּה Zc 12:3 ; pass. עָמְסִים Is 46:3 , עָמְסִים v 1 ;— **1. load** ( obj. om.) upon ( עָל ) ass Gn 44:13 ( E ), Ne 13:15 ; so abs. 4:11 , lit., si vera l. ( v. Be - Ry Ryle ); but read prob. עָמְסִים Ry<sup>Kau</sup> . **2. carry a load** ψ 68:20 ( ' , for ( ל ) his people ), *carry as a load* Zc 12:3 ( fig. ), pass. Is 46:1 ( lit. ), v 3 ( fig. ). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמִים 1 K 12:11 *load upon* ( acc. rei + עָל pers. ) = הָעָמִים , הָ 2 Ch 10:11 .

† עָמוֹס S<sup>5986</sup> GK<sup>6650</sup> **n.pr. m.** **Amos the prophet**;— Am 1:1 ; 7:8 , 10 , 11 , 12 , 14 ; 8:2 , □ Αμωσ .

† עָמְסִיָּה S<sup>6007</sup> GK<sup>6674</sup> **n.pr. m.** **name in Judah** 2 Ch 17:16 , □ Μασαιας , □ L Αμασαιας ( cf. Ph. אֲשַׁמְנַעַם , בעלעמס CIS i. 139, 169, 719 , v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 296 f.</sup> ) .

† מַעֲמָסָה S<sup>4614</sup> TWOT<sup>1643a</sup> GK<sup>5098</sup> **n. f.** **load, burden**;— אֶבֶן מַ' Zc 12:3 *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

† עֲמָעַד S<sup>6008</sup> GK<sup>6675</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19:26, □ Αμηνλ, Α Αμαδ, □  
L Αλφασαδ.

† [ עֲמָק S<sup>6009, 6013</sup> TWOT<sup>1644, 1644d</sup> GK<sup>6676, 6678</sup>, Lag<sup>BN 28</sup> ] **vb. be deep** ( NH in deriv.; Arabic; Ethiopic prob. Assyrian [ *emêku* ] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; ‘from bottom of one’s soul’), *emûku*, *might*, *nîmeku*, *wisdom* (? as unfathomable); □ in deriv.; Syriac in der. spec. ) — **Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92:6 (of י׳’s designs; cf. Assyrian supr. ). **Hiph.** *make deep*: Pf. 3 ms. (symbol.) הָעֲמִיק הָרֶחֶב Is 30:33 (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הָעֲמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הָעֲמִיקוּ Ho 5:2 the pit of Shittim (?) *have they made deep* (reading שִׁחַת הַשָּׁטִים We Now, cf. Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup> ); הָעֲמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31:6 ( fig. ) *they have made deep* ( *their* ) *apostasy*; sq. vb. , with adverbial force שִׁחַתוּ ה׳ Ho 9:9 = *they are in the depth of corruption* ( v. שִׁחַת ); Inv. mpl. הָעֲמִיקוּ ( Ges<sup>§ 63<sup>o</sup></sup> ), sq. inf. Je 49:8, 30 *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13:18; 48:18); Pt. הַמְעֲמִיקִים לְסִתָּר Is 29:15 *they who deeply hide* from י׳ (their) counsel; Inf. abs. הָעֲמִיק Is 7:11 = Inv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of *Sh*׳׳*ôl*, reading שָׂא׳׳לָה; opp. הַגִּבֵּה ).

עֲמָק S<sup>6010</sup> TWOT<sup>1644a</sup> GK<sup>6677</sup><sub>70</sub> **n. m.** Mi 1:4 **vale** ( proposes *deepning*, *depth*, v. GASm<sup>Geogr. 384 f. 654 f.</sup>; cf. גִּיא, בְּקָעָה, נַחַל ) — ע׳ abs. Jos 8:13 +, cstr. Gn 14:17 +; sf. עֲמִיקָה Je 49:4, עֲמִיקָם 47:5 (but v. infr.); pl. עֲמִיקִים Mi 1:4, sf. עֲמִיקֵיךָ Is 22:7; — *vale*, *valley*, *lowland*, opp. הַהָרִים Mi 1:4, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22:7 Je 31:40, so perhaps ע׳ שְׁנֵיהָ Gn 14:17 = ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ v 17 2 S 18:18, cf. ע׳ חֶבְרוֹן Gn 37:14 ( J ), ע׳ בְּגִבְעוֹן Is 28:21, Jos 8:13 ( JE ), ע׳ הָאֵלָה 1 S 17:2, 19; 21:10 (perhaps *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm<sup>Geogr. 226</sup>); ע׳ אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב Ju 18:28 in extreme north; in Moab Je 48:8 ( || [ opp. ? ] ) מִישׁוֹר; or wider, e.g. Ju 5:15 (scene of Sisera’s defeat; read perhaps ע׳ also for עֲמִילָק v 14 GFM), ע׳ יִזְרְעֶאל Ju 6:33 Ho 1:5 Jos 17:16 ( JE ), cf. Ju 7:1, 8, 12 1 S 31:7 = 1 Ch 10:7, these all perhaps narrow ends of plain ( cf. GASm<sup>l.c.</sup> ), but v. 1 K 20:28 ( opp. הַהָרִים; || מִישׁוֹר v 23; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v 26 ); of Jordan-valley Jos 13:19, 27 ( P ); of Philistine plain ( opp. הַהָר ) Ju 1:19, 34; fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ הַע׳ Jos 17:16 ( P ), cf. Jb 39:21; יִשְׁבֹּת הָע׳ Je 21:13, cf. Nu 14:25 ( v. Gie Di ); cultivated 1 S 6:13 Je 49:4 (<sup>x2</sup>) Jb 39:10, fertile 1 Ch 27:29 ψ 65:14 Ct 2:1; v. also שָׂדִים, רְפָאִים, קִצִּיץ, עָכוֹר, סִכּוֹת, יְהוֹשָׁפֶט, חֲרוֹץ, II. בְּרָכָה, בָּכָא, אֵילֹן;

בֵּית הָעֵ' ; v. p. 112 a. —For עֲמָקִים Je 47:5 read עֲנָקִים   Anakim   Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst ; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12:16 ( van d. H. v 15 ) Gf Gie , where otherwise 'הָעֵ' = *people of valleys* .

† עֲמָקִים S <sup>6011</sup> TWOT <sup>1644b</sup> GK <sup>6679</sup> **n. [ m. ] depth** ;— abs. Pr 25:3 ; pl. cstr. עֲמָקֵי שְׂאוֹל 9:18 ( Kō <sup>ii</sup> 1, 32 ).

† [ עֲמָקִים S <sup>6012</sup> TWOT <sup>1644c</sup> GK <sup>6680</sup> ] **adj. deep, unfathomable** ;— pl. cstr. עֲמָקֵי שִׁפְהָ ( Ges <sup>§ 93 ii</sup> ) i. e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33:19 Ez 3:5 , 6 . — Pr 9:18 v. עֲמָקִים .

עֲמֻקָּה S <sup>6009, 6013</sup> TWOT <sup>1644, 1644d</sup> GK <sup>6676, 6678</sup> <sup>17</sup> **adj. deep** ( cf. Ba <sup>NB</sup> § 23 b ) ;— 1. 'ע' lit. Lv 13:3 + 6 times Lv 13 ; f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23:32 , trench Pr 22:14 ; 23:27 ( all 3 in sim. ) ; עֲמֻקָּה Jb 11:8 ( fig. ) ; pl. עֲמֻקִּים ( sim. ) Pr 18:4 ; 20:5 . 2. *unsearchable* עֲמֻקָּה ψ 64:7 Ec 7:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; pl. עֲמֻקוֹת ( Baer עֲמֻקוֹת , van d. H. עֲמֻקוֹת ) Jb 12:22 .

† עֲמוּקָה S <sup>5987</sup> GK <sup>6651</sup> **n.pr. m.** a priest Ne 12:7 , 20 , Αμουκ .

† מַעְמֻקִּים S <sup>4615</sup> TWOT <sup>1644e</sup> GK <sup>5099</sup> **n. m. pl. depths** ;— abs. 'ם ψ 130:1 ( fig. ) ; cstr. lit. מַעְמֻקֵּי־ים Is 51:10 ; fig. 'ם מַיִם Ez 27:34 ( fall of Tyre ), ψ 69:3 , 15 ( distress ).

I. עֲמָר ( √ of foll. ; meaning dub. , perhaps related to Arabic *be abundant* ( of water ), *surpass, overtop* ; NH עֲמָר , עֲמִיר = BH ;   עֲמִירָא , עֲמִירָא = BH I. עֲמָר ) .

† I. עֲמָר S <sup>6016</sup> TWOT <sup>1645a, 1645b</sup> GK <sup>6684, 6685</sup> **n. m.** Lv 23:11 **sheaf** ( *swath* , row of fallen grain, Wetzst <sup>Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syriac Dreschtafel)</sup> , ag. him Vogelstein Landwirthschaft -in- Pal. 61 Who trans. *heap of sheaves* ) ;— 'ע' abs. Dt 24:19 Lv 23:11 , 12 , 15 , cstr. v 10 ; fig. of food ( abs. ) Jb 24:10 ; pl. עֲמָרִים lit. Ru 2:7 , 15 .

† II. עֲמָר S <sup>6016</sup> TWOT <sup>1645a, 1645b</sup> GK <sup>6684, 6685</sup> **n. m.** Ex 16:22 **omer** ( cf. Arabic *small drinking cup or bowl* ; relation to I. 'ע' obscure ) ;—a measure, only Ex 16 ;—the measure itself v 18 , 32 , 33 ; amount measured v 16 , 22 ; = 1/10 ephah v 36 ;   γόμος .

† עָמִיר S<sup>5995</sup> TWOT<sup>1645c</sup> GK<sup>6658</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **swath, row of fallen grain** ( *hay* , as Mishn. , according to Vogelstein<sup>l.c. 74 f.</sup> (who is then compelled to read עָמִיר Mi 4:12 ), *cf.* Syriac *grass* , Schwally<sup>Idiot. 69</sup> ) ;— Am 2:13 (on cart), Je 9:21 (falling behind reaper), Mi 4:12 (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12:6 (inflammable).

† [ עָמַר ] **vb. Pi.denom. bind sheaves** ( NH *id.* , so □ ψ 129:7 , *cf.* Chr-Pal. Aramaic Schwally<sup>Idiot. 69</sup> ) ;— Pt. מַעְמֵר ψ 129:7 (in sim. ; || קוֹצֵר ).

† II. [ עָמַר S<sup>6014</sup> TWOT<sup>1645, 1646</sup> GK<sup>6682, 6683</sup> ] **vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with** ( ב ) ( Arabic *cherish enmity, rancour, malice* , III. *plunge into a conflict, rancour, malice* ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמְרָה consec. Dt 24:7 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְעַמֵּר 21:14 .

† עֲמֹרָה S<sup>6017</sup> GK<sup>6686</sup><sub>19</sub> **n.pr.loc. Gomorrah** , Γομορρα ( Γ = √ II. עֲמַר according to Lag<sup>BN 54</sup> ) ;—always *c.* עֲמֹרָה q.v. ; Gn 10:19 + 8 times Gn, in sim. Am 4:11 Is 1:9 ; 13:19 Dt 29:22 Je 49:18 ; 50:40 Zp 2:9 , *cf.* Dt 32:32 ; fig. of iniquity Is 1:10 Je 23:14 .

III. עֲמַר ( √ of foll. ; *cf.* Arabic *live, live long* ; also *worship* ; n.pr. etc. ; RS<sup>K 266</sup> proposes meaning *worshipper* , עֲמַרִי *worshipper of* ' ' ( *cf.* We<sup>Skizzen iii. 165</sup> ), against him Nö<sup>ZMG xl(1886), 185</sup> , who cp. meaning *live, life* ) .

עֲמֹרִי S<sup>6018</sup> GK<sup>6687</sup><sub>18</sub> **n.pr. m. 1. Omri** , king of Israel ( MI 4:5, 7 עֲמֹרִי ; in Assyrian *Hāumri* COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> ) ;— 1 K 16:16 + 11 times 1 K 16 , 2 K 8:26 = 2 Ch 22:2 , Mi 6:16 , □ ( Z ) α μ β ρ ( ε ) ι . **2. a.** name in Benj. 1 Ch 7:8 . **b.** in Judah 9:4 . **c.** in Issachar 27:18.

עֲמֹרָם S<sup>6019</sup> GK<sup>6688</sup><sub>14</sub> **n.pr. m.** ( √ עֲמַר Nö<sup>ZMG xl(1886), 185</sup> ; poss. עֲמֹרָם + רָם Thes , *cf.* Gray<sup>Prop. N. 45, 47, 51</sup> ) ;— **1.** father of Moses Ex 6:18 , 20<sup>(×2)</sup> + 4 times P, 1 Ch 5:28 , 29 + 4 times Ch ; Α μ ( β ) ρ α μ [ ν ] . **2.** Ezr 10:34 .

† עֲמֹרָמִי S<sup>6020</sup> GK<sup>6689</sup> **adj. gent. of 1** , *c.* art. as n. coll. Nu 3:27 1 Ch 26:23 .

עֲמַשׁ v. עֲמַס .

עֲמָשָׂא <sup>16</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *cf.* עמס , עמש ? or read עֲמָשִׁי ( II. עַם + יִשִּׁי ). We <sup>Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24</sup> , *cf.* Gray <sup>Prop. N. 44, 323</sup> ) ; — **1.** Absalom's general 2 S 17:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> 19:14 + 8 times 2 S 20 , 1 K 2:5 , 32 1 Ch 2:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , □ Αμεσσ(α)ει , □ L Αμεσσα . **2.** Ephraimite 2 Ch 28:12 .

† עֲמָשִׁי S <sup>6022</sup> GK <sup>6691</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *cf.* foreg. ) ; — **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12:19 ( van d. H. v 18 ), Αμασαι , perhaps = אֲבִישִׁי ( 2 S 23:18 ). **2.** Levites; **a.** 1 Ch 6:10 , 20 ( עֲמָשִׁי ). **b.** 2 Ch 29:12 . **c.** priest 1 Ch 15:24 .

† עֲמָשִׁי S <sup>6023</sup> GK <sup>6692</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( prob. textual error for foreg., Ol <sup>§ 2771</sup> , *cf.* Thes <sup>1004</sup> ) ; — a priest Ne 11:13 , Αμασεια [ -σαι ], = מַעֲשִׂי 1 Ch 9:12 ( Μαασαα [ -σαι ] ).

**ענב** TWOT <sup>1647</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* NH עֲנַב = BH ; Arabic *id.* ; Sab. אַנַּעב *vineyards* SabDenkm <sup>47</sup> ; Mordtm <sup>ZMG xii (1887), 309, 364</sup> ; □ עֲנָכָא ; perhaps also Assyrian *inbu*, *fruit* (and not = אֵב q.v. ), *cf.* Hom <sup>A. und A . 94</sup> ) .

† עֲנַב S <sup>6025</sup> TWOT <sup>1647a</sup> GK <sup>6694</sup> **n. m.** Gn 40:11 **grape(s)** ( on formation *cf.* Lag <sup>BN 153</sup> ) ; — 'ע' abs. Dt 32:14 ( coll. ); elsewhere pl. עֲנָבִים Gn 40:10 + ; cstr. עֲנָבִי ( Ges <sup>§ 20h</sup> ) Lv 25:5 Dt 32:32 ; sf. עֲנָבִימוּ v 32 ; — *grapes* Gn 40:10 , 11 ( E ), Am 9:13 (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9:10 ( sim. ), Is 5:2 , 4 (parable), Je 8:13 Ne 13:15 Lv 25:5 ( H ); 'מִשְׁרַת ע' Nu 6:3 ( P ), poet. 'דַּם־ע' Gn 49:11 Dt 32:14 ; 'בְּכוֹרֵי ע' Nu 13:20 , 'אֶשְׁכּוֹל ע' v 23 (JE); eaten Dt 23:25 so 'לֶחֶם וְיֵבֶשֶׂת ע' Nu 6:3 ; 'אֲשִׁישֵׁי ע' Ho 3:1 *raisin-cakes*; 'רוֹשׁ ע' Dt 32:12 *grapes of poison* .

† עֲנַב S <sup>6024</sup> GK <sup>6693</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11:21 ; 15:50 , Αναβ(ωθ), Αωβ[v] , mod. 'Anab , 18 1/2 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl <sup>Geogr. 164</sup> .

† עֲנוּב S <sup>6036</sup> GK <sup>6707</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 4:8 , Ενωβ , □ L Αωβ .

† [ עֲנָג ] S <sup>6026, 6028</sup> TWOT <sup>1648, 1648b</sup> GK <sup>6695, 6697</sup> , Lag <sup>BN 31</sup> ] **vb. be soft, delicate, dainty** ( NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment*; Arabic *use amorous behaviour, after languor* ) ; — **Pu.** Pt. f. הִמְעֲנֶגֶה Je 6:2 *daintily bred* , fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp.** **1.** *be of dainty habit*, *Inf.* cstr. הִתְעַנֶּגֶת Dt 28:56 (woman, || רִ'תָּה ) .

2. *take exquisite delight*, Pf. 3. pl. וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ consec. ψ 37:11 (עַל rei); 2 mpl. תִּתְעַנְּגְתֶּם consec. Is 66:11 (מִן rei); Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעַנְּג Jb 27:10; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנְּג Is 58:14, תִּתְעַנְּג Jb 22:26 (all c. [שְׂדֵי], עַל־י); 3 fs. תִּתְעַנְּג Is 55:2 (ב rei); Imv. ms. הִתְעַנְּג עַל־י ψ 37:4. 3. c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of*, Impf. 2 mpl. עַל־מִי תִתְעַנְּגוּ Is 57:4.

† עֲנָג S<sup>6027</sup> TWOT<sup>1648a</sup> GK<sup>6696</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **daintiness, exquisite delight**; — 58:13 וְקִרְאָתָּ לְשִׁבְתָּ עַ'; Is 13:22 הִכְלִי עַ'.

† עֲנָג S<sup>6026, 6028</sup> TWOT<sup>1648, 1648b</sup> GK<sup>6695, 6697</sup> **adj. dainty**; — Dt 28:54 הָעַ' man; הָעֲנֻגָּה v 56 woman; Is 47:1 (Bab. personif.); all || רַח[ה].

† תִּעְנוּגָּה S<sup>8588</sup> TWOT<sup>1648c</sup> GK<sup>9503</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight**; — 1. *luxury*: 'ת Pr 19:10; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תִּעְנוּגוֹת Ec 2:8. 2. sf. בָּנִי בֵּית תִּעְנוּגֶיהָ Mi 1:16 *thy dainty sons*; 2:9 *her (their) dainty house* (s), > of tender love (reading בָּנִי 2:9) We Now 3. *delight of love*, pl. abs. בִּתְעֻנוּגִים Ct 7:7 (Perles<sup>Anal. 22 f.</sup> conj. בֵּית עֲמִינֶדָב).

† [ עֲנַד ] S<sup>6029</sup> TWOT<sup>1649</sup> GK<sup>6698</sup> **vb. bind** around, upon ( cf. Arabic *turn aside* from way; Syriac *defecit, defuit*; cf. also עֲמַדִּי (for עֲמִי) ); — Qal Impf. 1 s. לִי Jb 31:36 (obj. garland, in fig.); Imv. sf. עֲנִדִּם Pr 6:21 (fig.; || קִשֶּׁר).

† מַעֲדָנוֹת S<sup>4575</sup> TWOT<sup>1649a</sup> GK<sup>5051</sup> **n. f. pl. bonds, bands**; so appar. Jb 38:31 הִתְקַשֶּׁר מ' כִּימָה (by metath. or error from √ עֲנַד, v. Di Bu). — 1 S 15:32 v. מ' p. 588 supr.

I. עֲנָה S<sup>6030, 6031</sup> TWOT<sup>1650, 1651, 1652, 1653</sup> GK<sup>4361, 6699, 6700, 6701, 6702</sup><sub>316</sub> **vb.**

**answer, respond** ( NH *id.*, *respond, make response*; □ עֲנָא; Syriac; Old Aramaic Palm. עֲנָה; cf. Arabic *intend* by saying ); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Mi 6:5 +; sf. עֲנִנִי 1 S 28:15 +, עֲנֶךָ Is 30:19 Je 23:37, עֲנָהוּ 1 S 9:17 +; 1 s. עֲנִיתִי Ho 14:9, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41:16 +, יַעֲנֵן Am 7:14 +, sf. יַעֲנִנִי Jb 20:3 +, etc.; Imv. עֲנֵה Mi 6:3 Pr 26:5 etc.; Inf. cstr. עֲנוֹת Gn 45:3 + [ 2 S 22:36 v. עֲנָה ]; Pt. עָנָה Ju 19:28 +, etc.; — 1. *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8:8 1 S 4:20 Jb



9:15 + ; especially **a.** of men, *c.* acc. pers. Gn 45:3 ( E ), Ju 5:29 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21 Jb 5:1 + very often ( *c.* 110 times); specif. *be responsive* , i.e. *answer kindly* , grant request 1 K 12:7 ( sf. pers. ); = *be amenable, docile* (toward 'י) Ho 2:17 (of Isr. in fig. ); seldom and late, *c.* acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32:12 ; 33:13 ( De Di Bu ), 40:2 . **b.** of God answering (graciously): usually *c.* acc. pers. ; by oracle 1 S 14:37 ; 28:6 , 15 + , fig. Hb 2:11 ; by deed 1 S 7:9 1 K 18:37 <sup>(x2)</sup> , cf. בָּאֵשׁ v 24 1 Ch 21:26 , and especially Ho 2:23 , 24 ; 14:9 , v. also Mi 3:4 Is 41:17 ; 49:8 Je 33:3 Jb 12:4 + , especially ψψ , e.g. 3:5 ; 4:2 ; 20:2 + 33 times, etc. (in all *c.* 77 times); **c.** rarely *c.* acc. , or cl., of answer: אֲלֵהִים יַעַן אֶת־שְׁלוֹם פִּרְעֹה Gn 41:16 , Jb 15:2 Pr 18:23 ; Ne 8:6 they responded, Amen! 2 S 19:43 they made reply against Isr. ( *c.* עַל against , only here), + quoted answer; *c.* acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20:28 Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave , etc.; *c.* 2 acc. ( *c.* 20 times) 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21 , Jb 23:5 + ; so = grant, vouchsafe to , נֹרְאוֹת תַּעֲנֶנּוּ ψ 65:6 terrible things dost thou [ 'י ] vouchsafe to us . **d.** often + אָמַר Gn 18:27 Abr. answered and said , Ex 4:1 ( J ), 19:8 ( E ), Jb 4:1 ; 6:1 etc.; + אָמַר אֵלֶּיךָ Gn 27:39 + 16 times; + אָלֵּיךָ v 37 + 8 times; 'ע + acc. pers. + אָמַר , 1 S 9:8 he answered Saul and said , + 23 times (in all *c.* 130 times); seldom + לֹאמַר † Nu 32:31 ( P ), 'ע + acc. pers. + 'לֹא Gn 23:5 , 10 , 14 ( P ), 41:16 ; 42:22 ( E ), Jos 1:16 ( D ) † **e.** seldom + דִּבֶּר Jos 22:21 ( P ), 2 K 1:10 , 11 , 12 ; 'ע + acc. pers. + 'ד Gn 34:13 ( P ). **2. a.** respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9:17 ( acc. pers. + quot. ), Ju 18:14 ( + אָמַר ), Nu 11:28 (JE; + *id.* ), 2 K 1:11 ( + *id.* ), + 19 times **b.** fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10:19 money meets all demands . † **3. a.** specif. respond as a witness, testify , so perhaps pt. עָנָה ( abs. ) Mal 2:12 (in good sense); *c.* כִּי pers. = in the case of = for Gn 30:33 ; usually against , 1 S 12:3 2 S 1:16 Is 3:9 ; 59:12 Mi 6:3 Je 14:7 Jb 15:6 Nu 35:30 ( P ), Ru 1:21 ( > Be be occupied with ; Vrss Luth Kit <sup>Kau</sup> עָנָה humiliate ); *c.* בְּפָנָיו Ho 5:5 ; 7:10 Jb 16:8 ; *c.* לְפָנָיו Dt 31:21 ( + לְעֵד as witness ); *c.* כִּי pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19:16 , of false witness שָׁקַר v 18 , יַעֲד־שָׁקַר Ex 20:16 ( Ginsb v 13 ), || Dt 5:17 , Pr 25:18 : abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23:2 ( E ; עַל concerning ). **b.** less often make response as accused ( respondent ) Jb 9:14 , 15 . † **Niph.** **1.** make answer , subj. 'י , *c.* ל pers. , Pf. 1 s. נִעַנִּיתִי Ez 14:4 ; Pt. נִעַנֶּה v 7 ( **Qal** not in Ez). **2.** be answered: Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה , **a.** Jb 11:2 (subj. words). **b.** of man = receive answer Pr 21:13 , so 1 s. אֶעֱנֶה Jb 19:7 . † **Hiph.** Pt. מַעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחַת לְבוֹ Ec 5:19 , wholly dub. ; Hi (God) cause (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy , etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. עִנָּה with the joy , etc.

† [ עָנָה S <sup>5772</sup> TWOT <sup>1650a</sup> GK <sup>6703</sup> ] **n. f. cohabitation** ( NH עִנָּה time , also = BH ; poss. response or correspondence, commerce , from above √ ; or else

euphemist., specific *time*, SS ( cf. BA<sup>ES 17</sup>, from √); Thes from עון *dwell* ) ;—  
sf. עֲנִתָּהּ Ex 21:10 ( E ) i.e. her marriage rights.— Ho 10:10 v. עון .

עַת S<sup>6256</sup> TWOT<sup>1650b</sup> GK<sup>6961</sup><sub>297</sub> n. f. Am 5:13 and (seldom, mostly late) m.  
Ezr 10:14 **time** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. עַת ; Assyrian *inu, ittu*, *time*; Talm עֲנִתָּא ; clearly  
from a √ ענה , but doubtful whether I. 'ע ) ;— abs. 'ע Ho 10:12 +, cstr. 'ע Gn  
24:12 +, עַת־ Lv 15:25 + 5 times; sf. עָתוֹ Ho 2:11 +, etc.; pl., late, עֲתִים 1 Ch  
12:32 +, sf. עֲתִיךָ Is 33:6 ; עֲתוֹת ψ 9:10 ; 10:1 , sf. עֲתִי 31:16 ;— 'ע only  
twice P, once H;— **1.** *time* of an event, etc.: **a.** usually (213 times) *c.* prep.: *c.* בְּ  
(142 times), especially בְּעֵי הַהוּא Gn 21:22 ( E ) *in that time*, 38:1 ( J ), Nu 22:4 ( E ),  
Dt 1:9 + 14 times Dt; בְּעֵי הַהוּא Jos 5:2 Am 5:13 Dn 12:1<sup>(×2)</sup> + (69 times,  
not in P); בְּעֵי הַיּוֹם Est 4:14 , בְּעֵתִים הָהֵם 2 Ch 15:5 Dn 11:14 ; בְּכָל־עֵת *at all  
times* Ex 18:22 , 26 ( E ), Lv 16:2 ( P ) ψ 34:2 + ; = *continually* Pr 8:30 ,  
בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5:13 *as long as* I see Mordecai; *c.* לְ (31 times; cf. ל 6 , p. 516  
supr. ), 2 S 11:1 + *at the time*, but Ez 12:27 *for distant times*, cf. לַעֲתָ כִּזְאֵת  
Est 4:14 , etc.; *c.* הַיּוֹם (21 times; cf. הַיּוֹם 1 a , p. 453 supr. ), הַיּוֹם אֵת Jos  
11:6 ( JE ) *tomorrow about this time*, usually הַיּוֹם אֵת ( Kö<sup>Synt. 401 o</sup> ) Ex 9:18 ( J ),  
1 S 9:16 ( cf. Dr ), 20:12 1 K 19:2 ; 20:6 2 K 7:1 , 18 ; 10:6 † ; כַּעֲתֵי חַיָּה v.  
p. 312 ; † כַּעֲתֵי הָרִאשׁוֹן Is 8:23 *at the former time*; כַּעֲתֵי alone Nu 23:23 ( JE ) *at  
this time* = *now* (prob., cf. Di ), Ju 13:23 ; 21:22 , etc.; *c.* מִן (8 times;), מִן הָעֵת  
מֵעַתָּה Ne 13:21 , etc.; *c.* עַד (12 times), עַד־הָעֵת Ne 6:1 *up to that time*, מֵעַתָּה  
עַד־עַתָּה Ez 4:10 , 11 , etc. (5 times Dn); *c.* אֶל־ 1 Ch 9:25 . **b.** often  
cstr. defined by n. foll.: בְּעֵת צָהָרִים Je 20:16 , בְּעֵרָב (הַ) 2 S 11:12 Gn 8:11 ;  
24:11 (both J ), Is 17:14 Zc 14:7 , עַד־עֵת הָעָרָב Jos 8:29 ( JE ), עַד־עֵת מִנְחָה  
Dn 9:21 , redundantly לַעֲתֵי־יּוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12:22 , הַקָּצִיר (ע' Je 50:16 ; 51:33 ,  
לַע' Ct 2:12 , זְקֵנָה ע' 1 K 11:4 ; 15:23 ψ 71:9 , אֶפְרָיִם Je 18:23 = לַע'  
פְּנִיךָ ψ 21:10 (of anger), לַעֲתוֹת בִּצְרָה 9:10 ; 10:1 *at times of destitution* ( v.  
בִּצְרָה ), etc. *c.* sq. inf. בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10:27 ( JE ), 2 Ch 18:34 , קִרְאָם Je  
11:14a (read בְּעֵת also v b, Gie ), etc. **d.** sq. cl. *c.* vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt  
32:35 Jb 6:17 2 Ch 20:22 ; 24:11 ; 29:27 + ( cf. 2 c ). **2. a.** = *usual time*: לַע'  
צֵאת 2 S 11:1 *at the time of kings' going forth* = 1 Ch 20:1 ; בְּעֵת יָחֵם Gn 31:10 ;  
לַעֲתָ לְדָת Jb 39:1 , 2 . **b.** *proper, suitable time*: rain בְּעֵתוֹ Dt 11:14 Je 5:24 +, cf.  
Lv 26:4 ( H ), also ψ 1:3 ; 104:27 ; 145:15 Pr 15:23 Is 60:22 Ec 3:11 ; עֵת  
מִלְחָמָה v 8 , ע' שְׁלוֹם v 8 ; sq. inf. Ho 10:12 , הֵעֵת לְקַחַת 2 K 5:26 *is it a  
time to take money?* Hg 1:4 , לְהִבְנוֹת עֵת־בֵּית, v 2 ( v a read בָּא Hi We



† עָתִי S <sup>6261</sup> TWOT <sup>1650d</sup> GK <sup>6967</sup> **adj.** timely, ready ( Gk. ὥρατος );— עֵי שִׁי  
Lv 16:21 *a man who is in readiness*.

יֵעַן S<sup>3282</sup> TWOT<sup>1650e</sup> GK<sup>3610, 3611</sup><sub>96</sub> proposes **subst.**, **purpose, intention**, but always used as **prep.** or **conj.**, **on account of, because** ( for יַעֲנֶה of the form יִצְהָר , etc., Sta § 259 Kö<sup>ii 403</sup>; cf. *mean, intend* ) :— 1. as **prep.**, rarely with a subst., † Ez 5:9 יֵעַן תוֹעֲבוֹתֵיכֶם , Hg 1:9 יֵעַן מָה , v 9 יֵעַן בִּיְתִי ; with a ptcp. Ez 36:13 יֵעַן אַמְרִים *because of men saying* to you (but read prob. אֲמַרְם , Co Toy Berthol ); freq. with inf. c. , 1 K 21:20 יֵעַן הִתְמַכְּרָךְ *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5:11 Is 30:12 ; 37:29 ( = 2 K 19:28 ) יֵעַן הִתְרַגְּזָךְ אֵלַי , Je 5:14 ; 7:13 ; 23:38 ; 48:7 , and often ( c. 18 times) in Ezek., as 5:7 (read יֵעַן הִמָּךְ תִּקָּם ), 13:8 , 22 ; 25:3 , 6 , 8 , 12 .

2. As **conj.** : a. יֵעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 times), usually with pf. , as Gn 22:16 יֵעַן אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ זֹאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1:36 ( Jos 14:14 ), Ju 2:20 1 S 30:22 1 K 3:11 ; 8:18 Je 19:4 ; 25:8 ; 29:23 (not Is) + ; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44:12 . † b. כִּי יֵעַן , Nu 11:20 יֵעַן כִּי מֵאֲסָתֶם אֶת־יִי , 1 K 13:21 ; 21:29 Is 3:16 ; 7:5 ; 8:6 ; 29:13 . c. יֵעַן alone (23 times), with pf. Nu 20:12 יֵעַן לֹא הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם בִּי , 1 S 15:23 1 K 14:13 ; 20:42 2 K 22:19 Ho 8:1 Is 61:1 ; 65:12 ; 66:4 ; with impf. (freq.) † Ez 34:21 . Once יֵעַן אֲשֶׁר of the fut. † Ez 12:12 *because* he shall not see, etc., (but □ Co לא יִרְאֶה לְעֵין לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר ). Usually the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5:11 יֵעַן אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁי טִמְאת , 20:16 , 24 ; 36:6 , cf. 34:21 .

† 3. יֵעַן וּבִיַּעַן , q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf. , Lv 26:43 ( H ) (In all, reckoning יֵעַן once each, 93 times, 20 in 1–2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; only 9 in Gn-2 S.)

† יַעֲנִי S<sup>3285</sup> GK<sup>3614</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 5:12 .

† מַעֲנָה S<sup>4617</sup> TWOT<sup>1650f</sup> GK<sup>5101, 5102</sup> **n. m.** Pr 15:1 **answer, response** ;— abs. מִ'רַךְ Pr 15:1 *a gentle answer*; cstr. מַעֲנָה פִּיו v 23 , cf. לְשׁוֹן 16:1 (i.e. ability to answer); אֶל־הֵימִם Mi 3:7 i.e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29:19 *response* = obedience; Jb 32:3 , 5 *reply*, refutation; sf. לְמַעֲנָהּ Pr 16:4 = for its purpose, that for which it *answers* ( v. Toy).

[ מַעַן S<sup>4616</sup> TWOT<sup>1650g</sup> GK<sup>5100</sup> ] **subst. purpose, intent**, only with לְ , in לְמַעַן 271 **prep. and conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that** (





Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (ἐκβατικῶς); but sometimes, in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29:18 (v. Dr) וְהִתְפַּרֵּךְ בְּלִבּוֹ ... ל' סְפוֹת וּגְוִי בל יראו 30:1 ; 44:9 בל יראו 7:18 ל' הַכְעִיסֵנִי in order that they may be put to shame, Je 7:18 ל' ב' נֶשֶׁת פְּנֵיהֶם 19 27:10 , 15 ; 32:19 Ho 8:4 their silver, etc., they have made into idols ל' יִכָּרֵת in order that it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2:7 Mi 6:16 ; cf. ψ 51:6 (v. Comm.) in order that thou mightest be just when thou judgest (sc. by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. Qor 28:7 (Fl<sup>Kl.Schr.</sup> i. 397 f.).

Note 2.—In Jos 4:24 f or the anom. ל' יִרְאֶתֶם, read inf. ל' יִרְאָתֶם in order that they might fear (Dr<sup>§ 41 Obs.</sup>): Neh 6:13 לְמַעַן שְׂכִיר הוּא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first ל' points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—On Pr 16:4, v. מַעֲנָה.

† II. [עָנָה S<sup>6030, 6031</sup> TWOT<sup>1650, 1651, 1652, 1653</sup> GK<sup>4361, 6699, 6700, 6701, 6702</sup>] **vb. be occupied, busied** with (ע), only Ec (perhaps Aramaic loan-word; Syriac *be occupied with*, *occupaiton*, *affair*; cf. Arabic *concern one*, also *be occupied by*; Eccclus 42:8<sup>margin</sup>);—Qal Inf. עֹנֹת Ec 1:13 ; 3:10.

† עָנִין S<sup>6045</sup> TWOT<sup>1651a</sup> GK<sup>6721</sup> **n. m.** Ec 1:13 **occupation, task**, only Ec (Aramaic loan-word Lag<sup>BN 205</sup>; common in NH);—ע' abs. Ec 2:26 ; 3:10 ; 5:2 ; 8:16 ; sf. עֲנִינוּ 2:23 *his task is* (sheer) *vexation*; עָנִין רָע 1:13 *an evil* (worthless) *task*, so 4:8 (Mass עָנִין as if cstr., v. Baer<sup>1, 13</sup> but Kö<sup>ii 1, 99</sup>), and, in weakened sense, 5:13 *a bad business, bad affair*.

† מַעֲנָה S<sup>4618</sup> TWOT<sup>1651b</sup> GK<sup>5103</sup> **n. f. place for task (?)**, specif. **field for ploughing**;—pl. sf. לְמַעְנֹתָם ψ 129:3 Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעְנִיתָם); sg. מַעְנָה only 1 S 14:14, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעְנִית ψ 129:3 Qr v. foregoing.



† III. [ עָנָה S<sup>6030, 6031</sup> TWOT<sup>1650, 1651, 1652, 1653</sup> GK<sup>4361, 6699, 6700, 6701, 6702</sup> ] **vb. be bowed down, afflicted** ( NH *id.* ; MI Pi. וַיַּעֲנוּ 15, אָנַח 16; Assyrian *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Arabic *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs<sup>67 ff.</sup> und עָנָה in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff. ; □ עָנָה Pa. *oppress*; Syriac Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv. ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116:10 ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25:5 ; 31:4 , etc.;— **1.** *be put down or become low*, of song of triumph Is 25:5 (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, || תִּכְבֵּיעַ ). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31:4 (of lion; || יִהְיֶה ). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116:10 ; 119:67 Zc 10:2 . **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִעַנִיתִי ψ 119:107 ; Inf. cstr. לִיעֲנֹת (perhaps read as Qal Ges<sup>§ 511</sup>) Ex 10:3 ; Pt. נִעַנְהָ 53:7 ; fs. נִעַנְהָ 58:10 ;— **1.** *humble oneself* מִפְּנֵי נִעַנְהָ Ex 10:3 . **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119:107 Is 53:7 ; 58:10 . **Piel.** Pf. 3 ms. עָנָה Dt 22:24 + 5 times; 2 ms. עָנִיתָ ψ 88:8 ; 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 35:13 , sf. וְעָנִיתָ consec. Na 1:12 , etc.; Impf. יַעֲנֶה Jb 37:23 , etc.; Imv. עָנִי Ju 19:24 ; Inf. abs. עָנָה Ex 22:22 ; cstr. עָנוֹת Is 58:5 + , etc.; Pt. pl. sf. מְעַנִּיךָ Is 60:14 Zp 3:19 ;— **1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict*: individual Gn 16:6 ; 31:50 ( J ) Ex 22:21 , 22<sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ) Jb 30:11 ; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16:5 , 6 , 19 ψ 105:18 ; a nation by way or in bondage Gn 15:13 ( J ) Ex 1:11 , 12 Nu 24:24<sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ) Dt 26:6 1 S 12:8 (inserting וַיַּעֲנוּם מִצָּרִים, so □ Dr Bu Kit HPS ( cf. Th We ]), 2 S 7:10 2 K 17:20 ψ 94:5 Is 60:14 Zp 3:19 ; dynasty of David ψ 89:23 . **2.** *humble*, a woman by cohabit., Gn 34:2 ( J ) Dt 21:14 ; 22:24 , 29 Ju 19:24 ; 20:5 2 S 13:12 , 14 , 22 , 32 Ez 22:10 , 11 La 5:11 . **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8:2 , 3 , 16 1 K 11:39 ψ 88:8 ; 90:15 ; 119:75 Is 64:11 Na 1:12<sup>(×2)</sup> La 3:33 . **4.** *humble, weaken*, obj. כָּחַ ψ 102:24 ; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 37:23 ( cf. Talm עָנָה דִּין ); נִפְשׁ *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16:29 , 31 ; 23:27 , 32 Nu 29:7 ( P ) ψ 35:13 Is 58:3 , 5 ; by an oath Nu 30:14 ( P ). **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 119:71 ; Impf. 3 fs. תַּעֲנֶה Lv 23:29 ; Inf. cstr. sf. עָנוֹתוֹ ψ 132:1 ; Pt. מְעַנְהָ Is 53:4 ;— **1.** *be afflicted*, in discipline by God ψ 119:71 ; 132:1 Is 53:4 . **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23:29 ( P ). **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲנֶם 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26 *afflict*, in discipline. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַנְהָ 1 K 2:26 ; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v 26 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ ψ 107:17 ; Imv. הִתְעַנִּי Gn 16:9 ; Inf. cstr. הִתְעַנּוֹת Ez 8:21 Dn 10:12 ;— **1.** *humble oneself* ( c. תִּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16:9 ( J ). **2.** *be afflicted*, by men 1 K 2:26<sup>(×2)</sup> by god in discipline ψ 107:17 . **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8:21 Dn 10:12 .

† עָנָה S<sup>6035</sup> TWOT<sup>1652a</sup> GK<sup>6705</sup> (?; Lag<sup>BN 48</sup>) **n. m. poor afflicted, humble, meek** ;— עָנָה Nu 12:3 ( Kt ; Qr עָנִי is to ensure the— , according to Di Kö<sup>ii 1, 76</sup> ); elsewhere pl. עָנָיִם Is 29:19 + 11 times + Kt עָנָיִם Is 32:7 ψ 9:19 ( Qr עָנָיִם ); Qr עָנָיִם ψ 9:13 ; 10:12 Pr 3:34 ; 14:21 ; 16:19 ( Kt עָנָיִם ); cstr. עָנָיִם Zp 2:3 + 2 times, + Kt עָנָיִם ( Qr עָנָיִם ) Am 8:4 (so Jb 24:4 van d. H. ; but

עָנִי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perhaps only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs<sup>op. cit.</sup> 62 f. Dr 'Poor' in Hastings<sup>DB</sup>; עָנָו = *humble, meek*, עָנִי = *pass. humbled, afflicted*);—**1. poor, needy** Pr 14:21 (Qr). **2. poor and weak**, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2:7 Is 29:19; 32:7 (Kt); (ארץ ענוי) (Is 76:10 Is 11:4 Zp 2:3 Am 8:4 (Kt), Jb 24:4). **3. poor, weak and afflicted** Israel (usually rendered *meek*) ψ 10:17; 22:27; 25:9<sup>(x2)</sup>; 34:3; 37:11; 69:33 (עָנִי 3, also in all these ψψ), 147:6; 149:4 Is 61:1 (|| נשברי לב, cf. 66:2 עָנִי 3), ψ 9:19 (Kt) v 13; 10:12 (Qr). **4. humble, lowly, meek** Nu 12:3 (Moses); Pr 3:34; 16:19 (both Qr).

† עֲנוּהָ S<sup>6038</sup> TWOT<sup>1652b</sup> GK<sup>6708</sup> **n. f. humility**;—ע' Pr 15:33 + 3 times; עֲנוּהָ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br<sup>MP</sup>) ψ 45:5; עֲנוּהָ, תָּךְ ψ 18:36 (= עֲנוּהָ 2 S 22:36 v. I. ענה; read עֲנוּהָ, תָּךְ Ol We);—**1. humility, meekness** ψ 45:5 (dub.), Pr 15:33; 18:12; 22:4 Zp 2:3 (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2. condescension** ψ 18:36 (dub., v. supr.).

† עֲנוּת S<sup>6039</sup> TWOT<sup>1652c</sup> GK<sup>6713</sup> **n. f. affliction**;—ψ 22:25; Che<sup>JBL xv</sup> (1896),<sup>198</sup> proposes צַעֲקָה *cry* [cf. □ B □], (צ dropped out after י).

† עָנִי S<sup>6041</sup> TWOT<sup>1652d</sup> GK<sup>6714</sup> **adj. poor, afflicted, humble**;—ע' Dt 24:12 + 51 times; pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3:15 + 6 times; cstr. עֲנִיִּי Is 10:2 + 4 times (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.); sf. עֲנִיִּיךָ ψ 72:2; 74:19, עֲנִיִּיךָ Dt 15:11, עֲנִיִּי Is 49:13; fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51:21; 54:11 (+ Is 10:30 MT, but read עֲנִיָּה, v. I. ענה);—**1. poor, needy**, || אֲבִיוֹן Dt 15:11; 24:14, 15 Pr 31:20, || יְתוֹם Jb 24:12 Ex 22:24 (E), Dt 24:12; having right to gleanings Lv 19:10; 23:22 (H); יָמִי ע' Pr 15:15, cf. Pr 14:21 (Kt). **2. poor and weak**, oppressed by rich and powerful Is 3:14, 15; 32:7 (Qr), 58:7 Jb 29:12; 36:6, 15 Pr 30:14 Ec 6:8 Ez 18:17 Zc 7:10 Jb 24:4, also Am 8:4 (Qr); || דָּל Jb 34:28 Pr 22:22; עָנִי עָמִי Is 10:2; עֲנוּ וְאֲבִיוֹן Jb 24:14 Pr 31:9 Je 22:16 Ez 16:49; 18:12; 22:29. **3. poor, weak, afflicted** Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10:2, 9<sup>(x2)</sup>, 14:6 (dub., cf. ψ 53:6) 102:1 (or n.pr.), Is 14:32 Hb 3:14; of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51:21; 54:11; 'שָׂד ע' ψ 12:6; 'יְחִיד וְע' 25:16; עֲנִי וְאֲבִיוֹן 35:10; 37:14; 40:18 = 70:6, 74:21; 86:1; 109:16, 22, pl. Is 41:17; עֲנִי וְכֹאֵב ψ 69:30; 82:3; ע' וְרָשׁ 82:3; עֲנוּת ע' 22:25; וְגִיּוֹעַ ע' 88:16 || דָּל Is 26:6 Zp 3:12; ע' וְנִכְחַת־רִיחַ Is 66:2;—Zc 11:7, 11 v. II. כִּנְעָנִי;—God does not forget them ψ 9; 13 (Kt)<sup>19</sup> (Qr) 10:12 (Kt) 74:19, but has pity on them Is 49:13, saves ψ 34:7,

delivers 35:10 , and bestows various favours 68:11 ; 140:13 , the king also judges 72:2 , 4 , and delivers 72:12 . 4. *humble, lowly* , Zc 9:9 (victorious king); opp. לְצִים Pr 3:34 ( Kt ); opp. גָּאִים 16:19 ( Kt ); עַם עֹנִי opp. רַמּוֹת עֵינַיִם ψ 18:28 = 2 S 22:28 .

† עָנִי S <sup>6040</sup> TWOT <sup>1652e</sup> GK <sup>6715</sup> **n. m. affliction, poverty**; — 'ע' Ex 3:7 + ; עָנִי Dt 16:3 + , עֹנִי ψ 107:41 , עֹנִי 2 S 16:12 ( Kt , but read עָנִי ; > Qr עֵינִי !); sf. עָנִי Gn 31:42 + , עָנִי 16:11 , etc.; — 1. *affliction* , Jb 36:15 , 21 ψ 44:25 ; 88:10 ; 107:41 ; 119:50 , 92 La 1:3 ; 3:19 ; 'ארץ ע' Gn 41:52 ( E ); 'ימי ע' Jb 30:16 , 27 La 1:7 ; 'כֹּר ע' Is 48:10 ; 'חֲבִלִי ע' Jb 36:8 ; 'אֶסְרִי ע' ψ 107:10 ; בָּנִי 'ע' Pr 31:5 ; 'ראה ע' Gn 31:42 ( E ), Ex 3:7 ; 4:31 ( J ), Dt 26:7 2 K 14:26 Ne 9:9 Jb 10:15 ψ 9:14 ; 25:18 ; 31:8 ; 119:153 La 1:9 ; 3:1 , ins. also before עָמִי 1 S 9:16b □ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS ; 'ראה בע' Gn 29:32 ( J ), 1 S 1:11 2 S 16:12 ( v. supr. ); 'שמע ע' Gn 16:11 ( J ); 'העלה מע' Ex 3:17 ( J ); 'להם עני' Dt 16:3 . 2. *frustration* , בְּעָנִי in spite of my frustration , 1 Ch 22:14 .

† [ תַּעֲנִית S <sup>8589</sup> TWOT <sup>1652f</sup> GK <sup>9504</sup> ] **n. f. humiliation** , by fasting ( cf. √ Pi.Hithp. ; NH 'ת = *fasting* ), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ezr 9:5 .

† IV. עָנָה S <sup>6030, 6031</sup> TWOT <sup>1650, 1651, 1652, 1653</sup> GK <sup>4361, 6699, 6700, 6701, 6702</sup> **vb. sing** ( Arabic *sing, chant, singing, chanting* , etc.; Syriac *sing responsively, hymn, refrain*; poss. Assyrian *enû, resound* (?); Egyptian *anni* is loan-word according to Bondi <sup>80</sup> ); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעָנָה consec. Je 51:14 ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25:30 ; 3 fs. וְתַעֲנֶן Ex 15:21 ; 3 fpl. וְתַעֲנֶינָה 1 S 18:7 , etc.; Imv. עָנִי Nu 21:17 ψ 147:7 ; Inf. cstr. עֲנֹת Ex 32:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; — *sing, utter tunefully* , Ex 15:21 ( E ) and *Miriam sang to ( ל ) them*; of uttering shout ( הִיָּדָד ), as in vintage Je 25:30 ( ' subj.; + אֶל־ pers. ), in attack 51:14 ( + עַל־ pers. ); קוֹל עֲנֹת גְּבוּרָה ( הִלְוִשָּׁה ) Ex 32:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ) Ho 2:17 ; c. ל rei v. pers. laudat. Nu 21:17 ( JE; well ); ψ 147:7 ( ' ; || זָמְרוּ ), Ezr 3:11 ; + אָמַר 1 S 18:7 *the women sang, and said*; יַעֲגוּ בַמָּח לֹת לְאִמֵּר 21:12 ; 29:5 ; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119:172 ( cf. || v 171 ). — Is 13:22 v. עוֹן . Pi. intens.: Imv. עֲנִי־לָהּ Is 27:2 *sing sweetly of it*; Inf. קוֹל עֲנֹת Ex 32:18 ( E ) *the sound of distinct singing*; cf. לְעֲנֹת ψ 88:1 .

עָנָה S <sup>6032, 6034</sup> TWOT <sup>2918</sup> GK <sup>6704</sup> <sup>12</sup> **n.pr. m. Horites**; — 1. Gn 36:2 (read קִרְיָהּ for הַחֲרִי v. Di ) v 14 , 18 , 20 , 25 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 29 = 1 Ch 1:38 , 41 . 2.

(‘nephew’ of 1) Gn 36:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 1 Ch 1:40 .— Ava, A(i)va(v) ( cf. n.pr. m. עַן , Safa, Hal <sup>JAs 7, x. 374</sup> ) .

עַנָּה Kt v. עֲנִי . עֲנוּק v. I. עֲנִיק .

עַנָּה TWOT <sup>1654</sup> ( √ of foll.; Kö <sup>ii . 1, 38</sup> cp. Arabic *turn aside* , whence [from movements] *goat* , cf. Assyrian *enzu* ; Syriac , cstr. ; also *goat-herd*; Ph. Palm. עַנָּה ; NH עַנָּה (rare) )

עַן S <sup>5795, 5796</sup> TWOT <sup>1654a, 2920a</sup> GK <sup>6436</sup><sub>74</sub> **n. f.** Gn 15:9 **she-goat** ;— abs. עַן Gn 15:9 + 6 times; pl. עֲנִים 27:9 + 65 times; sf. עֲנִיךָ 31:38 ;— † **1.** as property Gn 30:22 , 33 , 35 ( J ), 31:38 ( E ), 1 S 25:2 . **2.** as food: עֲנִים ( גִּדִּי ) *kid ( s ) of she-goats* Gn 27:9 , 16 ( J ) + 7 times, שְׂעִיר עֲנִים 37:31 ( J ) *a buck of goats, he-goat* , שֵׂה עֲנִים Dt 14:4 *a ( n individual ) goat*; cf. Lv 7:23 ( P ; fat forbidden); also עֵלֶב עַן Pr 27:27 *goats’ milk* . **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P : **a.** in gen. Lv 22:27 ( H ), Nu 15:11 . † **b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15:9 (JE; cf. v 18) . † **c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12:5 ( שֶׂה ) , עֲנִים 2 Ch 35:7 . † **d.** עֹלָה Lv 22:19 ( H ), 1:10 Nu 28:30 ( שֶׂה ) . † **e.** זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3:12 ; 17:3 ( H ; cf. v 5 ) , אֶשֶׁה Nu 18:17 ( שְׂעִיר עַן ) . † **f.** חֲטָאת עַן , שְׂעִיר עַן Ez 43:22 ; 45:23 Lv 4:23 + 3 times Lv, Nu 7:16 + 19 times Nu; שְׂעִירַת עֲנִים *a single she-goat* Lv 4:28 ; 5:6 ; עֲפִירֵי עֲנִים 2 Ch 29:21 *he-goats* . **4.** עֲנִים = *goats’ hair*, as material 1 S 19:13 , 16 Ex 25:4 + 6 times P ( 35:26 obj. of טָווּ ! ) . † **5.** in sim. חֲשָׁפֵי עֲנִים 1 K 20:27 ( v. [ חֲשִׁירָה ] ); כְּעֶדֶר הָעַן Ct 4:1 ; 6:5 , of flowing, undulating hair. † **6.** צִפִּיר הָעַן Dn 8:5 , 8 *he-goat* in vision.

עֲנִי S <sup>6042</sup> GK <sup>6716</sup> **n.pr. m.** Levites:— **1.** 1 Ch 15:18 , 20 , Ωνετ , □ L Avανιας . **2.** Ne 12:9 Qr ( Kt עַנָּה ) , Ιανα(ι) .

עֲנִיָּה S <sup>6043</sup> GK <sup>6717</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ne 8:4 ; 10:23 , Avανια(σ) .

עֲנִי v. עַנָּה sub III. עֲנָה .

עֲנִים S <sup>6044</sup> GK <sup>6719</sup> v. p. 745 .

עֲנִין S <sup>6045</sup> TWOT <sup>1651a</sup> GK <sup>6721</sup> v. II. [ עֲנָה ] .

עֲנִים S<sup>6046</sup> GK<sup>6722</sup> v. עֵין גְּנִים .

† עֲנָמִים S<sup>6047</sup> GK<sup>6723</sup> **n.pr. gent.** in (or near) Egypt Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 ,  
Αινειαιμι, Αινεμετιμι , etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v conj. in Di .

† עֲנַמְלֵךְ S<sup>6048</sup> GK<sup>6724</sup> **n.pr. div.** of קִפְרָיִים ( q.v. ) 2 K 17:31 , Ανημελεχ  
(om. □ L); = Assyrian *Anu-malik* according to Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup> , but dub. , v.  
Kit<sup>ad loc.</sup> and reff.; Che<sup>Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429</sup> reads עֲנוּמֵלֶךְ , and ins. also 2 K 19:37  
(bef. אֱלֹהֵיוּ); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנַת .

I. עֲנָן ( √ of foll., perhaps orig. *cover* , as Sab. עֲנָן = טָלֵל ( Heb. צִלֵּל ), DHM<sup>Epigr.</sup>  
Denkm. 26 f. ; or < Arabic *appear, present oneself* , specif. *intervene as an obstacle* ( Lane ;  
cf. Lag<sup>BN 103</sup> ), hence *clouds* , as *intervening* , and so *obstructing*; cf. NH עֲנָן *cloud*  
= BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עֲנֵן as BH ; □ עֲנָא , Syriac *clouds* ) .

I. עֲנָן S<sup>6051, 6052, 6053</sup> TWOT<sup>1655a</sup> GK<sup>6727, 6728, 6729</sup><sub>87</sub> **n. m.** Ex 19:16 **cloud-**  
**mass, cloud** ;— עָנָן ( abs. Ex 19:9 + ; cstr. עֲנָנִי Ho 6:4 + ; sf. עֲנָנֶךָ Nu 14:14  
, עֲנָנוּ Jb 26:9 ; 37:15 ; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4:13 ;— 1. *cloud-mass*: **a.** especially of  
theophanic cloud (58 times), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less often P ), usually עָמֹד  
'עָנָן Ex 13:21 , 22 + ( v. עָמֹד ), but also 'עָנָן alone Ex 34:5 cf. 14:20 ( J ), Nu  
10:34 ; 11:25 ; 14:14 (all JE); 'עָנָן־הָעַר Ex 19:9 , עָנָן v 16 ( E ); 'עָנָן in P Ex  
16:10 ; 24:15 + 23 times; also Dt 1:33 ; 4:11 ; 5:19 , ψ 78:14 ; 105:39 ; in temple  
1 K 8:10 , 11 = 2 Ch 5:13 , 14 cf. Ez 1:4 ; 10:3 , 4 ; hence in gen. ψ 97:2 , as  
symbol of protection Is 4:5 ; as a barrier La 3:44 ; cf. אֶבֶק רִגְלִי Na 1:3 . **b.** of  
rain-bow cloud Gn 9:13 , 14 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 16 ( P ), Ez 1:28 ( sim. ). **c.** עֲנָנֶיךָ־קַר Ho 6:4  
; 13:3 ( sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin<sup>PEQ, 1883, 19</sup> ), cf. Is  
44:22 Jb 7:9 (both *id.* ); sim. of invasion Ez 38:9 , 16 , pl. Je 4:13 . **d.** poet. in  
various connex. Jb 26:8 , 9 ; 38:9 ; c. אֶרֶץ as thunder-cloud 37:11 , 15 **e.** symbol.  
of gloom Ez 30:18 ; 32:7 ; יוֹם עָנָן־זָפֶל Zp 1:15 Ez 34:12 Jo 2:2 , cf. Ez 30:3  
(all of day of 'י ). † 2. עָנָן־קֶטֶר Lv 16:13 ( P ) *cloud of incense* , so Ez 8:11 (   
del. 'עָנָן Co Berthol , not Toy).

† [ עֲנֵן S<sup>5770</sup> TWOT<sup>1612</sup> GK<sup>6523</sup> ] **vb. denom. Pi.** Inf. cstr. sf. c. acc. cogn.  
בְּעֲנֵנִי עָנָן־הָאֶרֶץ Gn 9:14 ( P ) *when I bring clouds* , etc.

† עֲנָנָה S<sup>6053</sup> TWOT<sup>1655a</sup> GK<sup>6729</sup> **n. f. cloud** ( Ges § 122t ) Jb 3:5 .

† II. [ עֲנַן S<sup>6049</sup> TWOT<sup>1655, 1656</sup> GK<sup>6725, 6726</sup> ] **vb. Pō□. practise soothsaying** ( prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub. ; connex. with I. עֲנַן ( De Is 2:6 ) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עֵין eye , so We Skizzen iii. 148 (but v. infr. ); RS JPhil. xiv (1885), 119 f. cp. Arabic *nasal twang, hum of insects* , whence diviners as *crooning*; Ew Gerber<sup>31</sup> of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We Heid.<sup>2, 204</sup> now cp. *appear* , i.e. *dealers in phenomena* ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. consec. עֲנִין 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 ; Impf. 2 mpl. וְלֹא תִעֲנִין Lv 19:26 ( H ); Pt. as subst. מְעִין Dt 18:10 (forbidden), pl. מְעִינִים v 14 , מְעִין Mi 5:11 , אֵלֹן מְעִינִים Ju 9:37 ( v. I. אֵלֹן ; seat of an oracle, cf. RS Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196 ); also (without מְ , cf. Sta § 233 Kö i<sup>349</sup> ) עֲנִיִּים Is 2:6 , sf. עֲנִיָּה Je 27:9 ; fs. in עֲנִיָּה בְּנֵי Is 57:3 *sons of a soothsaying woman* , fig. of apostates.— Vid. כִּישָׁר , II. [ נָחַשׁ ] , [ קָסָם ] .

† II. עֲנַן S<sup>6051, 6052, 6053</sup> TWOT<sup>1655a</sup> GK<sup>6727, 6728, 6729</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ne 10:27 , Hvαμ, H(ι)ναν ( cf. n.pr. m. Sab. עֲנַן SabDenkm<sup>30</sup> ; Palm. עֲנַנִי ) .

† עֲנַנִי S<sup>6054</sup> GK<sup>6730</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 3:24 , Μανει, Ανανι(ας) .

† עֲנִיָּה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3:23 , Ανανια(σ) . **2. loc.** Ne 11:32 , Ανανια, Ανια ; perhaps mod. *Beit Hanîna* , c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl Geogr. 167 .

עֲנַף TWOT<sup>1657</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עֲנַף = BH , □ עֲנָפָא (both rare), Syriac ) .

† עֲנַף S<sup>6057</sup> TWOT<sup>1657a</sup> GK<sup>6733</sup> **n. [ m. ] branch(es), bough(s)** ;—usually sg. coll. , abs. 'ע branches of vine Ez 17:8 , pl. only sf. עֲנָפֶיהָ ψ 80:11 (both in fig. ); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנָף Lv 23:40 , sf. (as if from עֲנַף Kö ii . 1, 74 ) עֲנָפֶכֶם Ez 36:8 ; sg. abs. (in fig. ) Mal 3:19 , of cedar Ez 17:23 ; 31:3 .

† [ עֲנַף S<sup>6058</sup> TWOT<sup>1657b</sup> GK<sup>6734</sup> ] **adj. full of branches** ;— fs. עֲנָפָה Ez 19:10 (of vine, in fig. ).

**עֵנָק** TWOT <sup>1658</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning dub. ; cf. Arabic *neck* , □ עֵנָקָא ; also עֵנָקָא *necklace* , Syriac ; Ethiopic *gem* ; vbs. denom. in Arabic, Ethiopic, NH ).

† I. **עֵנָק** S <sup>6060, 6062</sup> TWOT <sup>1658a, 1658b</sup> GK <sup>6736, 6737</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **neck** , only in **epith. gent.** **עֵנָק בְּנֵי הָעֵנָק** *long-necked (tall) men* , early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Evak, Evax, Jos 15:14 (JE) = Ju 1:20 , without art. Nu 13:33 (JE), Dt 9:2 ; also 'הַעֵדִי הָעֵנָקִי Nu 13:22 , 28 Jos 15:14 (all JE); called also **עֵנָקִים** *long-necks* , Evakεῖμ , Jos 14:12 , 15 (JE), 11:21 , 22 (D), Dt 2:10 , 11 , 21 + Je 47:5 (read **עֵנָקִים** for MT **עֵמָקִים** ), and perhaps 1 Ch 12:16 ( v. **עֵמָק** *ad fin.* ); **בְּנֵי עֵנָקִים** 1:28 ( □ γίγαντες , cf. Nu 13:33 ), 9:2 ; **עֵנָק** later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15:13 = **עֵנֹק** 21:11 (both P).— Vid. especially Mey ZAW <sup>i</sup> (1881), <sup>139</sup> GFM Ju 1:10 , 20 Che <sup>Ency. Bib. ANAK</sup> .

† II. **עֵנָק** S <sup>6060, 6062</sup> TWOT <sup>1658a, 1658b</sup> GK <sup>6736, 6737</sup> **n. m.** Ct 4:9 **necklace, neck-pendant** ( Aramaism according to Lag <sup>BN 175</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ע Ct 4:9 appar. part of necklace, perhaps *neck-pendant*; pl. **עֵנָקוֹת** Ju 8:26 (ornament of camels), **עֵנָקִים** Pr 1:9 (of youth; in fig. ).

† [ **עֵנָק** S <sup>6059</sup> TWOT <sup>1658c</sup> GK <sup>6735</sup> ] **vb. denom. serve as necklace** ;— Qal 3 fs. sf. **עֵנָקְתָּמוּ** ψ 73:6 *pride is necklace for them* . **Hiph.** Impf. and Inf. abs. **תַּעֲנִיק** לוֹ Dt 15:14 *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him from thy flock, etc., fig. for richly load him* .

† **עֵנָר** S <sup>6063</sup> GK <sup>6738, 6739</sup> **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14:13 , 24 , Auvav ; cf. **אַשְׁכּוֹל** , **מִמְרָא** . **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6:55 Αμαρ , □ L Avηρ .

**עֹנֵשׁ** ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. ]ש[ **נענ** *be fined* CIS <sup>i</sup> <sup>165, 20</sup> , Palm. **עֹנֹשׁוּתָא** *treasurership*; v. also NH **עֹנָשׁ** *punishment* , **עָנַשׁ** *punish* (in general) ).

† **עֹנָשׁ** S <sup>6066</sup> TWOT <sup>1659a</sup> GK <sup>6741</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **indemnity, fine** ;— **עֹלֵה־הָאָרֶץ** 2 K 23:33 ; of individual **עֹנָשׁ אֶל** Pr 19:19 .



† [ עָנַשׁ S <sup>6064</sup> TWOT <sup>1659</sup> GK <sup>6711, 6740</sup> ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber <sup>61 f.</sup>) **fine, mulct**  
 ;— Qal Pf. consec. וְעָנַשׁ, נָשָׂא Dt 22:19 (2 acc.); Impf. וַיַּעַנְשׁ 2 Ch 36:3 (2 acc.  
 ; || 2 K 23:33 sup.); Inf. cstr. עֲנֹשׁ Pr 17:26 ( לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.)  
 עָנַשׁ 21:11; Pt. pass. עֲנוּשִׁים Am 2:8 *those fined, mulcted*. Niph. Impf. + Qal  
 Inf. abs. יַעֲנִישׁ עֲנוּשׁ Ex 21:22 ( E ) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. Pf.  
 נִעְנָשׁוּ Pr 22:3 *be mulcted, punished* = 27:12.

† עֲנַת S <sup>6067</sup> GK <sup>6742</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3:31; 5:6, Ανανθ (Δειναχ,  
 Κεναθ);— v. also בֵּית עֲנוֹת, ב' עֲנַת ( cf. TelAm. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl <sup>125, 43</sup>;  
 Assyrian n.pr. deae *Anatu* ( Jastr <sup>Rel. Bab. 153</sup>; hence) in Syria and Ph. —also  
 Egypt— עֲנַת (Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi (1892), 80</sup> Pietschmann <sup>Phön. 149 f.</sup> Hal <sup>JAs 7, x (1877), 374;</sup>  
<sup>xiii (1879), 208</sup> ) ).

† עֲנַתוֹת S <sup>6068</sup> GK <sup>6743, 6744</sup> and ( 1 K 2:26 ) עֲנַת׳ n.pr. Ανανθωθ; **1. loc.** ( *cf.*  
*goddess Anat*, ref. sub foregoing );— Is 10:30 1 K 2:26 Je 1:1; 11:21, 23;  
 32:7, 8, 9 Jos 21:18 ( P ), 1 Ch 6:45 Ezr 2:23 = Ne 7:27, Ne 11:32; mod.  
 □ *Anâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 175</sup> GASm <sup>Geogr. 315</sup>. **2.**  
**m. a.** 1 Ch 7:8. **b.** Ne 10:20.

† עֲנַת׳ תִּי S <sup>6069</sup> GK <sup>6745</sup> **adj. gent.** of foreg.;— הָעַ' Je 29:27 1 Ch 12:3 2 S  
 23:27 = הָעֲנַתוֹתִי 1 Ch 11:28; 27:12.

† עֲנַת׳ תִּיָּה S <sup>6070</sup> GK <sup>6746</sup> **n.pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:24, Ανωθαιθ,  
 Ανωθωθ(ι)α.

† [ עָסַס S <sup>6072</sup> TWOT <sup>1660</sup> GK <sup>6748</sup> ] **vb. press, crush**, by threading, **tread down**  
 ( NH עָסִיסִית *crushed wheat*; cf. Arabic *go the rounds*, [ *tramp* ], *prowl*; Syriac  
*explore*, v. Brockelmann );— Qal Pf. 2 mpl. fig. וְעָסוּתָם רְשָׁעִים Mal 3:21 ( *consec.* ).

---

Jastr Marcus Jastrow, Dict of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr., M.  
 Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.  
 Pietschmann R. Pietschmann.

† עָסִיס S <sup>6071</sup> TWOT <sup>1660a</sup> GK <sup>6747</sup> **n. m.** Jo 1:5 **sweet wine** (proposes *pressed out juice*);—abs. 'ע Am 9:13 (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1:5 ; 4:18 ; in sim. Is 49:26 ; cstr. עָסִיס רֶמֶן נִי Ct 8:2 .

† עֲפָאִים S <sup>6073</sup> TWOT <sup>1661</sup> GK <sup>6751</sup> Kt, עֲפָיִם Qr **n. [ m. ] pl. foliage** ( cf. Ges § <sup>93 z</sup> ; Aramaic loan-word, □ עֲפָיָא *foliage* , Syriac *flower, branch* ) ;—ψ 104:12 .

† I. עָפַל S <sup>6075</sup> TWOT <sup>1662, 1663</sup> GK <sup>6752, 6753</sup> **vb. swell** ( ?; so Thes ; inferred from deriv.; Arabic is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, appar. denom. ( cf. II. עָפַל ) v. Assyrian *uplu* , prob. *tumour* ( DI <sup>HWB 7</sup> *ublu* , but v. Jen <sup>Th Lz 1895, 250</sup> ) ) ;—Pu. Pf. 3 fs. עֲפָלָה Hb 2:4 according to MT (subj. נִפְשָׁו , cf. GASm ); but subst. needed, Brd <sup>SK 1889, 121</sup> הִנְעִלָה , We Now הִעָנֹל , cf. Gu <sup>Kau</sup> .—Hiph. v. II. עָפַל .

† I. עָפַל S <sup>6076, 6077</sup> TWOT <sup>1662a, 1662b</sup> GK <sup>6754, 6755</sup> **n. [ m. ] mound, hill** , only as acropolis;—'ע abs. 2 K 5:24 + , cstr. Mi 4:8 ;—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. ( cf. Rob <sup>BR i. 267</sup> Gu <sup>ZPV v (1882), 326</sup> ) Mi 4:8 Is 32:14 ; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3:26 ; 11:21 2 Ch 33:14 חוֹמַת הָעִיר Ne 3:27 2 Ch 27:3 ( cf. חֲמַת קִרְחָה in קִרְחָה MI <sup>21.22</sup> ); of Samaria 2 K 5:24 .

† II. [ עָפַל ] S <sup>6076, 6077</sup> TWOT <sup>1662a, 1662b</sup> GK <sup>6754, 6755</sup> **n. m.** 1 S 6:4 **hemorrhoid** ;—only pl. Kt בְּ(עֲפָלִים Dt 28:27 1 S 5:6 , 9 , 12 ; cstr. עֲפָלִי 6:4 ; sf. עֲפָלִיכֶם v 5 ; Qr in all בְּ(טַחֲרִים , טַחֲרִים , v. [ טַחֲוֹר ] .

† II. [ עָפַל ] S <sup>6075</sup> TWOT <sup>1662, 1663</sup> GK <sup>6752, 6753</sup> **vb.** perhaps **de heedless** ( Arabic *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent* ) ;—Hiph. *shew heedlessness* , Impf. 3 mpl. לַעֲלֹת וַיַּעֲפְלוּ Nu 14:44 (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> ; > Thes *al. shewed presumption* (I. עָפַל , this sense dub. ).

† עָפְנִי S <sup>6078</sup> GK <sup>6756</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָעִיר Jos 18:24 , □ L Αφνη .

עֲפַעַף v. עוֹף .

I. **עפר** TWOT <sup>1665</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; cf. Arabic *dust* , Assyrian *epru*, *epiru* , Tel Am *ḥparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses);   עפרא , Syriac ; NH עפר = BH ).

† עפר S <sup>6083</sup> TWOT <sup>1664a</sup> GK <sup>6760</sup> **n. m.** Lv 14:42 **dry earth, dust** ;— abs. 'ע Gn 2:7 + , cstr. עפר Gn 13:16 + ; sf. עפרך Ez 26:12 , עפרו Dt 9:21 , etc.; pl. cstr. עפרות Jb 28:6 Pr 8:26 ;— 1. lit.: **a.** *dry, loose earth* , thrown (in malice) 2 S 16:13 ( || אבנים ); 'ע על־ר'אש Jos 7:6 (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27:30 La 2:10 , and ( c. זרק ) Jb 2:12 ; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18:38 Am 2:7 Is 34:7 , 9 Lv 17:13 ( H ) Ez 24:7 (in fig. ), Nu 5:17 Jb 14:19 ; 38:38 ; 39:14 , Gn 26:15 ( R ), made into siege works Hb 1:10 ; of sand-storm Dt 28:24 ( + אבק ); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3:14 ( J ) Is 65:25 ( cf. Mi 7:17 2 e infr. ); 'ע זחלי Dt 32:24 (poem; cf. 2 e ). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2:7 ; 3:19 ( J ), Ec 3:20 , cf. Jb 4:19 ; 8:19 ψ 103:14 , to which it returns ( 'שוב אל־' ) Gn 3:19 Jb 10:9 ψ 104:29 Ec 3:20 ; so ( c. על ) Jb 34:15 Ec 12:7 . **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8:12 , 13 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ; 'ע הארץ ), Jb 19:25 Is 25:12 ; 26:5 (both || ארץ ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41:25 , 'מחלות על Is 2:19 (for hiding), so 'ע alone v 10 , cf. 'ע חרי Jb 30:6 ; = *soil* , Jb 5:6 ; 7:5 ; 14:8 . **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9:21 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( cf. דק || Ex 32:20 ), 2 K 23:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 12 , 15 , so in sim. 2 S 22:43 = ψ 18:43 hence = *ashes* v 4 Nu 19:17 . **e.** *debris* of ruined city 1 K 20:10 Ez 26:4 , 12 Ne 3:34 ; 4:4 ψ 102:15 . The foll. are late: **f.** *earth of the grave*: לע' אשכב Jb 7:21 , so ( c. על ) 20:11 ; 21:26 , cf. 17:16 ; 'ע יורדי ψ 22:30 , ש' כני 'ע Is 26:19 , ישגי אדמת־ע' Dn 12:2 ; עפר־מות ψ 22:16 ; 'ע in fig. ψ 30:10 . **g.** *mortar* (i.e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14:41 , 42 , 45 ( P ). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28:2 ; עפר ת זהב v 6 *golddust* (but v. ספיר ). **i.** material of earth Is 40:12 , cf. ראש עפרות תבל Pr 8:26 *the first of the earth-particles of the world* . 2. fig. : **a.** of abundance Gn 13:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 28:14 (all J ) 2 Ch 1:9 Jb 27:16 ψ 78:27 ( || חול ימים ), cf. עפר יעקב Nu 23:10 (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1:17 Zc 9:3 . **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22:24 . **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13:7 ; כע' Is 41:2 (so van d. H. Ginsb ; Baer כע' ; on meaning v. Du Che , reading תשימם for יתן ). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18:27 ( + אפר ), נאפר ונחמתי על־ע' Jb 42:6 , פיהו , La 3:29 . **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 29:4 ; 47:1 Mi 1:10 Jb 16:15 ; 40:13 ψ 7:6 ; 44:26 ; 119:25 , sim. Jb 30:19 ; licking dust ψ 72:9 Is 49:23 Mi 7:17 , cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl <sup>Altort. Forsch. iii. 291</sup> ; also of serpent 1 a supr. ); of ' raising from the dust 1 S 2:8 = ψ 113:7 , 1 K 16:2 ; of lifting oneself Is 52:2 .

† [ עָפַר S<sup>6080</sup> TWOT<sup>1664</sup> GK<sup>6759</sup> ] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעָפַר בְּעָפָר 2 S 16:13 *and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing) [lumps of] dry earth at him*).

II. עֹפָר TWOT<sup>1665</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *young of mountain-goat* , NH עֹפָר *young of animals* ) .

† עֹפָר S<sup>6082</sup> TWOT<sup>1665a</sup> GK<sup>6762</sup> **n. m.** Ct 4:5 **young hart, stag** ;— cstr. 'עֹפָרִים ( עֹפָרִי || ) Ct 2:9 , 17 ; 8:14 ; pl. abs. עֹפָרִים תְּאֹמִי 4:5 ; 7:4 (all in sim. ).

† עֹפָר S<sup>6081</sup> GK<sup>6761</sup> **n.pr. m.** Αφερ , etc.;— **1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25:4 = 1 Ch 1:33 ( □ L Γοφερ ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:17 ( A Γαφερ ). **3.** in Manasseh 5:24 .

עֹפָרָה S<sup>1036</sup> GK<sup>6765</sup> v. בֵּית לֵעַ p. 112 *supr.*

† עֹפָרָה **n.pr. 1. loc.** : **a.** in Benj. Jos 18:23 ( P ), Αφαρ , etc.; 1 S 13:17 Γοφερα ; prob. = עֹפְרוֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6** ; perhaps mod. *eṭ-Ṭayyibeh* , *c.* 4 miles NE. from Bethel, *cf.* GASm<sup>Geogr. 252</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 177</sup> . **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα : Ju 6:11 ; 8:27 ; cstr. אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי עֹפָרָה 6:24 , but 'עֹפָרָה וגו' 8:32 ; *c.* ה loc. עֹפָרָתָה Ju 9:5 . **2. n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 4:14 , Γοφερα , □ L Εφραθ .

† עֹפְרוֹן S<sup>6085</sup> GK<sup>6766, 6767</sup> **n.pr.** Εφρων :— **1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, according to Gn 23:8 , 10<sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 , 16 , 17 ; 49:29 , עֹפְרִן 23:6 ; 25:9 ; 49:30 ; 50:13 (all P ). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13:19 Kt ( עֹפְרִין Qr ), *cf.* עֹפָרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** 'הֶרֶע' , on N. border of Judah Jos 15:9 .

עֹפְרִין S<sup>6085</sup> GK<sup>6768</sup> 2 Ch 13:19 Qr v. עֹפְרוֹן **2** .

† עֹפְרָת S<sup>5777</sup> TWOT<sup>1665b</sup> GK<sup>6769</sup> **n. m.** Je 6:29<sup>(si vera l. Qr)</sup> **lead** ( √ dub. ; prob. foreign word; *cf.* □ אֶבְרָא *lead* , Syriac , and (as Aramaic loan-word) Arabic [ v. Dozy ], Frä<sup>152</sup> ; perhaps also Assyrian *abarū* , a metal, *magnesite* according to Hilpr<sup>Assyriaca i (1894), 80 ff.</sup> Hpt<sup>ib. 83</sup> ) ;— כֶּפֶר ע' Zc 5:7 *a round weight (disc) of lead* ,

הָעֵפֶתָּה v. 5 ; with other metals ( v. בְּדִיל ): עוֹ Ez 22:18 , 20 ; 27:12 , אֶבְרָהָם Nu 31:22 ( P ); עָרָה also Jb 19:24 (with which chiselled letters are filled according to Di and most; Bu reads בָּע in [a tablet of] *lead* ); also (as flux) Je 6:29 (reading Qr ; so Gf Co ; emend. Gie ); עוֹ in sim. Ex 15:10 (song).

עֵפֶתָּה v. עֵיפָה sub II. עוֹר .

עֵץ S <sup>6086</sup> TWOT <sup>1670a</sup> GK <sup>6770</sup> v. II. עֵצָה .

† I. [ עֵצָב S <sup>6087</sup> TWOT <sup>1666, 1667</sup> GK <sup>6771, 6772</sup> ] **vb. hurt, pain, grieve** ( NH Nithp. and in deriv.; □ עֵצָב *be in pain* (rare); Ethiopic *be hard, difficult*; Lag <sup>BN 50, cf. 201</sup> cp. Arabic *be angry*, but dub. ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֵצָבוּ 1 K 1:6 his father *had not painted him* ( □ Klo Gr עֵצָרוּ, but v. Benz ); ins. עֵצָב (with other words) 2 S 13:21 □ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS ; Inf. cstr. sf. לְבִלְתִּי עֵצָבִי 1 Ch 4:10 *that it* ( רָעָה ) *may not pain me*; Pt. pass. cstr. עֵצֹבֶת רוּחַ Is 54:6 *hurt in spirit* (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נָעֲצַב 1 S 20:34 *be pained for* ( אָל pers. ; del. □ HPS ); נָעֲצַב 2 S 19:3 the king *is in pain* (is grieving) for ( לַע pers. ); Impf. 3 ms. יֵעֲצַב 1 S 20:3 *lest he be pained*; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10:9 *shall be hurt by them* (i.e. אֲבָנִים ; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תֵּעַצְבוּ Gn 45:5 *be not grieved* ( + יָהָר ; sq. כִּי *that ye sold me*), cf. Ne 8:10 , 11 ( abs. ) *do not grieve* . **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. עֵצְבוּ c. acc. Is 63:10 *they vexed his holy spirit* ( + מָרוּ ); Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲצְבוּ ψ 56:6 *my affairs they vex* ( Thes *al.* ), but improb., < Che 'עֵצְבוּ with speech they vex (me). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78:40 *they used to cause him* [ 'י ] *pain* . **Hithp.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְּעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6:6 *and he was vexed to his heart* (of 'י ; || וַיִּנָּחֵם ); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּעַצְבוּ Gn 34:7 ( + וַיָּהָר , sq. clause with כִּי ).

† I. עֵצָב S <sup>6089</sup> TWOT <sup>1666a, 1667a</sup> GK <sup>6775, 6776</sup> **n. [ m. ] pain, hurt, toil ;— 1.** 'ע *pain* Gn 3:16 (of travail), Pr 10:22 . **2. hurt** (of mind), דְּבַר־ע' Pr 15:1 *a word that hurts* ( opp. מַעֲנֶה־רַךְ ). **3. toil** Pr 14:23 ; pl. לֶחֶם הָעֵצְבִים ψ 127:2 *bread of* (gained by) *toils*; sf. עֵצְבִיךָ Pr 5:10 .

† I. עָצַב S<sup>6090</sup> TWOT<sup>1666b, 1667b</sup> GK<sup>6777, 6778</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **pain**; — 'ע' 1 Ch 4:9 (cf. travail); 'דְּרָךְ-ע' ψ 139:24 *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > □ Thes *way of idolatry*; II. עָצַב (ע' עָצַב); sf. עֲצָבָךְ Is 14:3 of the *pain* of exile.

† [ עָצַב S<sup>6092</sup> TWOT<sup>1666c</sup> GK<sup>6774</sup>, > עָצַב S<sup>6092</sup> TWOT<sup>1666c</sup> GK<sup>6774</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** **toiler** (proposes *sufferer*; less well עָצַב *toil* Thes Kö<sup>ii. 1, 29</sup> *al.* ); — pl. sf. עֲצִיבֵיכֶם תִּנְגְּשׁוּ Is 58:3 (d. f. dirim. Ges<sup>§ 20h</sup>) *your toilers ye drive on*; Klo Che עֲבָט בְּיָדְכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge ye exact*.

† [ עֲצָבָה ] **n. f. hurt, injury, pain**; — עֲצָבָתָא Pr 10:10 he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עֲצָבַת-לֵב *pain of heart* 15:13 (opp. לֵב שָׁמֵחַ); pl. sf. עֲצָבֹתַי Jb 9:28 *my pains*, so read perhaps also 7:15 (for MT עֲצָמוֹתַי); עֲצָבוֹתָם ψ 16:4 (due to idolatry; > *idols* □ B We *al.*); מִחְבֵּשׁ לְע' 147:3 *binding up their hurts*.

† עֲצָבוֹן S<sup>6093</sup> TWOT<sup>1666e</sup> GK<sup>6779</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **pain, toil**; — 'ע' abs. Gn 3:17 *toil*; cstr. עֲצָבוֹן יְדֵינוּ 5:29 (both of agriculture); sf. עֲצָבוֹנֶךָ 3:16 (of travail; all J).

† מַעֲצָבָה S<sup>4620</sup> TWOT<sup>1666f</sup> GK<sup>5107</sup> **n. f. place of pain** (> simply *pain*); — לָם' תִּשְׁכַּבּוּן Is 50:11 *in (constr. praegn.) a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

† II. [ עָצַב S<sup>6087</sup> TWOT<sup>1666, 1667</sup> GK<sup>6771, 6772</sup> ] **vb. Pi. shape, fashion** ( NH Pi. *stretch child into shape*; Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> cp. *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning* ] ); — Pi. Pf. יָדֶיךָ עֲצָבוּנִי וַיַּעֲשֵׂנוּנִי Jb 10:8 *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. לְהַעֲצִיבָה Je 44:19, but read כָּהָה -, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עָצַב ).

† II. עָצַב S<sup>6089</sup> TWOT<sup>1666a, 1667a</sup> GK<sup>6775, 6776</sup> **n. m. vessel** ( *as fashioned* ); — 'ע' נִבְזָה וגו' Je 22:28 *a vessel despised*, etc. ( fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

† II. [ עָצַב S<sup>6090</sup> TWOT<sup>1666b, 1667b</sup> GK<sup>6777, 6778</sup> ] **n. m. idol**; — sf. עֲצָבִי Is 48:5.

† [ **עֶצֶב** S <sup>6091</sup> TWOT <sup>1667c</sup> GK <sup>6773</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **idol**;—always pl. **עֶצָבִים** ( Ges § <sup>93</sup> <sup>ee</sup> ); Ho 4:17 ; 8:4 ( **כְּסֹף וְזָהָב** ), 13:2 ( **כְּסֹף** , || **מִסְכָּה** ), 14:9 Zc 13:2 2 Ch 24:18 ( + **אֲשֵׁרִים** ); cstr. **עֶצָבִי** ψ 106:38 ; 135:15 ( **כְּסֹף וְזָהָב** ); sf. **עֶצָבִיָּה** Is 10:11 ( || **אֱלִילִיָּה** ), Je 50:2 ( || **גְּלוּלִיָּה** ), Mi 1:7 ; **עֶצְבֵיהֶם** 1 S 31:9 = 1 Ch 10:9 , 2 S 5:21 ( but read **אֶל־הֵיחָם** as || 1 Ch 14:12 , so □ We Dr *al.* ), Is 46:1 ψ 106:36 ; 115:4 ( **כְּסֹף וְזָהָב** ).

**עֶצֶד** TWOT <sup>1668</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *lop trees with a kind of reaping-hook*; Ethiopic *reap* , *sickle*; NH **מַעְצָד** *axe* (smaller than **כַּשִּׁיל** Levy <sup>NHNB</sup> ii. 423 ) .

† **מַעְצָד** S <sup>4621</sup> TWOT <sup>1668a</sup> GK <sup>5108</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **axe**;— Je 10:3 ; in Is 44:12 prob. del. (so Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Skinner).

† I. [ **עֶצָה** S <sup>6095</sup> TWOT <sup>1669</sup> GK <sup>6781</sup> ] **vb.** **shut** ( Arabic ( et ) IV. *shut* eyes; Ethiopic *shut* door ) ;— **Qal** Pt. act. **עָצָה עֵינָיו** Pr 16:30 *he that shuts his eyes* ( SS cp. **עָצַם** [ Is 29:10 ], which Gr reads).

II. **עֶצָה** TWOT <sup>1670, 1671</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; *cf.* Sab. **עֶצֶם** *wood* DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412 , Arabic , orig. nom. unit . of *large, thorny trees* ( v. Lane ; also Nö GGA 1862, 544; ZMG xxxiii (1878), 406 Lag <sup>BN</sup> 158 f. ); Ethiopic *tree, wood*; Assyrian *iš(s)u*; Ph. **עֵץ** *wood*; NH = BH ; Aramaic **אַע** (init. **א** by dissim.); Ba <sup>NB</sup> § 2, c. 1 thinks originally bilit. )

**עֵץ** S <sup>6086</sup> TWOT <sup>1670a</sup> GK <sup>6770</sup> <sub>329</sub> **n. m.** Gn 2:9 **tree, trees, wood**;— **ע'** abs. Gn 3:3 + , cstr. 3:24 + , **עֵץ־** 2:16 + ; sf. **עֵץ־** Dt 28:42 , etc.; pl. **עֵצִים** Ju 9:8 + , cstr. **עֵצִי** Is 7:2 + , sf. **עֵצִיךָ** Dt 29:10 , **עֵצִינוּ** La 5:4 , etc.;— **1.** ( c. 150 times ) **a.** a standing *tree* Gn 18:4 , 8 ( J ) + , Ex 15:25 ( J ; of shrub? ), Je 17:18 = ψ 1:3 ( sim. ); to be felled Dt 19:5 2 K 6:6 ; **הָעֵצִים** (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9:8 + 6 times; Ju 9 ; **עֵץ הַחַיִּים** † Gn 2:9 ; 3:22 , 24 ( J ), *cf.* **ע'** **חַיִּים** , fig. of source of (life and) happiness † Pr 3:18 ; 11:30 ; 13:12 ; 15:4 ; **ע'** **הָדָעַת טוֹב וְרָע** Gn 2:9 , 16 ( J ); **הָעֵץ** ( **עֵצִי** Is 7:2 ( sim. ), 44:14 Ez 15:2 + ;

---

nom. unit *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.  
GGA *Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen* .



עֵצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Is 55:12 Ez 17:24 ( fig. ), + ; עֵצֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 Ch 2:7 ; עֵצֵי-מִיִּם † Ez 31:14 ; עֵצֵי לְבֹנָה † Ez 31:9 , 16 , 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; עֵצֵי י' † ψ 104:16 ; of vine עֵץ הַגָּפֶן † Ez 15:2 , 6 ; place of illicit worship † Dt 12:2 Je 2:20 ; 3:6 , 13 1 K 14:23 2 K 16:4 ; 17:10 Ez 6:13 Is 57:5 2 Ch 28:4 , cf. עֵלֵי-עֵץ רַעְוֹן Je 17:2 ; עֵץ-עֵבֶר † Ez 20:28 . **b.** coll. *trees* , עֵץ-הָגֶן Gn 2:16 3:1 , 2 , 8 (all J) ; usually later, ע' 1:12 , 29 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ), + ; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit-bearing trees* Gn 1:11 ( P ), ψ 148:9 , cf. Ec 2:5 , עֵץ פְּרִי Ex 10:15 ( J ), Ez 36:30 Lv 23:40 ( H ), cf. Jo 2:22 ; עֵץ-מֶאֱכָל Dt 20:20 Lv 19:23 ( H ), Ez 47:12 Ne 9:25 ; עֵץ הַזַּיִת Hg 2:19 *olive trees* , עֵץ נֶשֶׁן Ne 8:15 Is 41:19 ; עֵץ הַיָּעָר † Ez 15:6 , cf. Is 10:19 ; 44:23 ; כִּימֵי הָעֵץ Is 65:22 ( sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5:20 , 32 ( + אֲבָנִים ) ; עֵצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5:11 = 1 Ch 14:1 + 7 times ; עֵצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 1 K 5:22 , 24 ; 9:11 ; ( אֲלֹג' ) , v. אֲלֹג' p. 38 supr. **2.** ( c. 175 times ; c. 120 times pl. , to denote *pieces* [or *articles*] of *wood* ) **a.** *wood* , as material ; for building, 2 K 12:13 ( + אֲבָנֵי מִחְצָב ), 22:6 = 2 Ch 34:11 (both + *id.* ), Ne 2:8 + ; עֵצֵי נֶשֶׁן 1 K 6:23 , 31 , 33 cf. v 32 ; עֵצֵי-גֹפֶר Gn 6:14 (Noah's ark), עֵצֵי נֹשֶׁתִים Ex 25:5 , 10 + 20 times Ex (of tabern. and its furniture ; all P ) Dt 10:3 ; מִגְדַּל-עֵץ Ne 8:4 ; מוֹטֹת עֵץ Je 28:13 (in fig. ; opp. פְּרִזֹּל ) ; עֵץ-בְּרִזֹּל *article of wood* Lv 11:32 ; 15:12 Nu 31:20 , cf. 35:18 (all P ). Hence **b.** עֵצִים = *articles of wood* Ex 7:19 ( P ; || אֲבָנִים ), 1 Ch 29:2 ; so עֵצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6:5 (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.* ) ; specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19:5 ; ( עֵץ חֲנִית ) ו' 1 S 17:7 Qr ( Kt הָיָה ) = 1 Ch 20:5 , 2 S 21:19 ; 23:7 ; עֵצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה 1 S 6:14 (i.e. wood of which cart was made), Ju 6:26 ; especially *timbers* of a house Zc 5:4 Hb 2:11 Lv 14:45 , of a city 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:5 , Ez 26:12 ; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree* ) Gn 40:19 ( E ), Jos 8:29 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 10:26 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 27 (all JE), Dt 21:22 , 23 ; late (in Pers. ) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows* ), תֹּלָה עַל-עֵץ Est 2:23 + 8 times Est. † **c.** of idols, עֵץ וְאֶבֶן Dt 4:28 ; 28:36 , 64 ; 29:16 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19 , Ez 20:32 , cf. Je 2:27 ; 3:9 Hb 2:19 ; so עֵץ alone Ho 4:12 Is 40:20 , cf. 44:19 ; 45:20 ; אֲשֵׁרָה כְּלִי-עֵץ Dt 16:21 . **d.** (fire-) *wood* Jos 9:23 , 27 ( J ), v 21 ( P ), Dt 19:5 Is 30:33 + , read עֵצִים also Ez 24:5 (for MT עֲצָמִים Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy ; especially for sacrifices 1 K 18:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> + , Gn 22:7 , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> Lv 1:7 + 6 times Lv (all P ), 2 S 24:22 || 1 Ch 21:33 , + ; עֵצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22:3 , 6 ( P ). **e.** הָעֵץ (cedar-wood , used in purifications Lv 14:4 , 6 , 49 , 51 , 52 Nu 19:6 (all P ). **f.** פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2:6

*woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.— Je 10:8 Gie proposes מִן הַבִּלְמִי עֵץ for MT מִן הַבִּלְמִי עֵץ הוא — Ez 21:15 is dub., Sm proposes מִן הַבִּלְמִי עֵץ, Co מִן הַבִּלְמִי עֵץ, Berthol מִן הַבִּלְמִי עֵץ; Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> Toy leave untranslated.

† II. עֵצָה S<sup>6097, 6098</sup> TWOT<sup>1670b, 887a</sup> GK<sup>6783, 6784, 6785</sup> **n. f. coll. trees** Je 6:6, but read עֵצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. □ **S B** □ Hi Gf — 1. עֵצָה v. sub. יָעַץ.

III. עֵצָה TWOT<sup>1670, 1671</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Assyrian *eṣēnṣēri*, *eṣēnu* of the back, prob. spine; Arabic *os cruris*, Lane<sup>2068c</sup> *bone of the shank*, *os caudae coccygisve*).

† עֵצָה S<sup>6096</sup> TWOT<sup>1671a</sup> GK<sup>6782</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] either **spine** or **os sacrum**, bone close to fat-tail, 'הָעַ' Lv 3:9.

IV. עֵצָה TWOT<sup>1670, 1671</sup> (√ of foll.; Lag<sup>BN 157</sup> cp. *a land abounding with the trees called*)

† עֵצָהּ S<sup>6100</sup> GK<sup>6787</sup> **n.pr.loc.** usually Γασιων [ Γεζ. ] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9:26 = 2 Ch 8:17, עֵצָהּ 1 K 22:49 = 2 Ch 20:36; עֵצָהּ Dt 2:8 Nu 33:35, 36 (P).

† [ עֵצָל S<sup>6101, 6102</sup> TWOT<sup>1672, 1672a</sup> GK<sup>6788, 6789</sup> ] **vb. Niph. be sluggish** ( NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Arabic III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane<sup>2086</sup>; Syriac *be stupid*) ;— Impf. 2 mpl. אַל-תֵּעַצְלוּ לָלֶכֶת Ju 18:9 *be not sluggish in going*.

עֵצָל S<sup>6101, 6102</sup> TWOT<sup>1672, 1672a</sup> GK<sup>6788, 6789</sup><sub>14</sub> **adj. sluggish, lazy**;—always 'ע abs.;— אִישׁ-ע' Pr 24:30; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6:6, 9 + 10 times Pr + 'הָעַ 10:26.

† עֵצָלָה S<sup>6103</sup> TWOT<sup>1672b</sup> GK<sup>6790</sup> **n. f. sluggishness**;— 'ע Pr 19:15; du. intens. עֵצָלָהִים Ec 10:18 *doble* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De *al.*; read

then perhaps עֲצָלָתִים; > from עֲצָל *a sluggish pair*, i. e. hands Ew *al.* ), but improb.; || שְׁפָלוּת יָדִים, whence Bi conj. עֲצָלוּת, Siegf עֲצָלָת יָדִים.

† עֲצָלוּת S<sup>6104</sup> TWOT<sup>1672c</sup> GK<sup>6791</sup> **n. f. id.**; — לָהֶם ע' Pr 31:27.

† I. [ עֲצָם S<sup>6105</sup> TWOT<sup>1673</sup> GK<sup>6793</sup> cf. Lag<sup>BN 31</sup> ], עֲצָם S<sup>6105</sup> TWOT<sup>1673, 1674</sup> GK<sup>6793, 6794</sup> **vb.** be vast, mighty, numerous ( NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones*; Arabic *be great* in bone, or anything, *bones*; Ethiopic *id.*; Aramaic עֲטָמָא, *thigh* ); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעֲצָם consec. Dn 8:24; 11:23; 2 ms. עֲצָמָה Gn 26:16; 3 pl. עֲצָמוֹ Is 31:1 +, וְעֲצָמוֹ ψ 38:20; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲצְמוּ Ex 1:7, 20; Inf. cstr. עֲצָמָה Is 47:9; sf. עֲצָמוֹ Dn 8:8; — 1. *be mighty*, Gn 26:16 ( J; c. מָן comp. ), Dn 8:8, 24; 11:23. 2. *be numerous*, || רַבּוֹ etc., Is 31:1, ד' בְּעֲצָמָת חֲבֵרֶיךָ מָאֵד 47:9, Je 5:6; 30:14, 15 Ex 1:7 ( P ), v 20 ( J ), ψ 38:20; 69:5; c. מָן comp. Je 15:8 ψ 40:6, 13; alone 139:17. **Hiph.** *make strong*, Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיַּעֲצִימָהּ ψ 105:24 + מָן comp.

† עֲצָם S<sup>6108</sup> TWOT<sup>1673a</sup> GK<sup>6797, 6798</sup> **n. [ m. ] might, bones**; — 1. *might*, cstr. ע' יָדִי Dt 8:17, ע' יָדֶיךָ Jb 30:21; sf. עֲצָמָהּ Na 3:9 ( Ges<sup>§ 91e</sup> ); + בָּע' רִחוּז Is 11:15 ( Thes *al.*; for MT בְּעֵינֵי ר' ). 2. *bones* ( coll. ): sf. עֲצָמֵי ψ 139:15 = *my frame*.

† עֲצָמָה S<sup>6109</sup> TWOT<sup>1673b</sup> GK<sup>6800</sup> **n. f. might**; — Is 40:29 ( || כֹּחַ ) 47:9 Na 3:9.

I. עֲצָם S<sup>6106, 6107</sup> TWOT<sup>1673c</sup> GK<sup>6795, 6796</sup><sub>125</sub> **n. f.** ψ 35:10 Jb 19:20 ( c. pron. masc. Ez 37:5, 6 etc., cf. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 73</sup> ) **bone, substance, self**; — abs. 'ע Gn 2:23 +; עֲצָם Pr 15:30; 16:24; cstr. עֲצָם Ex 24:10 +; sf. עֲצָמֵי Jb 19:20 +, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹה 2 K 23:16 +; cstr. עֲצָמוֹת Jos 24:22 +; sf. עֲצָמֹתֵי Jb 4:14 +, etc.; also עֲצָמִים Ez 24:4 +, sf. עֲצָמֵי Gn 2:23 +, etc.; — 1. *bone*: a. of living pers. Mi 3:2, 3 (hyperb.), Jb 10:11; 19:20 La 4:8 ψ 102:6 Ec 11:5 +; fig. of close relationship † עֲצָם מֵעֲצָמִי Gn 2:23, cf. 29:14 (both J), Ju 9:2 2 S 5:1 = 1 Ch 11:1, 2 S 19:13, 14 (all + בִּשְׂרָר ). b. 'ע + בִּשְׂרָר = *body*, Jb 2:5; pl. = *bodily frame* Je 20:9 ( sim. ), *limbs, members*, לְעֲצָמֶיהָ Ju 19:29 i.e. *limb by limb* ( GFM ); as seat of vigour Jb 20; 11, etc. c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30:17, 30 and (especially of personif. Isr.) ψ 22:15; 31:11; 102:4 La

1:13 Hb 3:16 + . **d.** pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (especially of personif. Isr.)  $\psi$  6:3 ( || נִפְשׁ v 4 ), 35:10 ( || נִפְשׁ v 9 ), Is 66:14 ; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3:8 ; 14:30 ; 15:30 ; 16:24 . **e.** sg. = *external body* La 4:7 Ew Th *al.* , but dub. ; Bi Bu *bones* ( = branches ) of coral ( פְּנִינִים ); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin* . **f.** especially of dead Nu 19:16 , 18 ( P ), Ez 37:1 + ; often ( pl. ) = *remains* Am 6:10 Gn 50:25 Ex 13:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> Jos 24:32 ( all E ) 2 S 21:12 , 13 + . **2.** *bone* of animal Ex 12:46 Nu 9:12 ( both P ); Ez 24:4 , 5 ( symbol. ); of ( living ) hippopot. Jb 40:18 . † **3.** sg. *substance, self* ( cf. גֶּרֶם 3 ): כֶּעַר הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24:10 ( JE ), *like the substance of the sky* = the sky itself; תָּמֹר כֶּעַר Jb 21:23 i.e. full prosperity; especially ' הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה אֶת־עַ' Ez 24:2 *this selfsame day* , ' כֶּעַר' 24:2 ; 40:1 Gn 7:13 ; 17:23 , 26 Ex 12:17 , 41 , 51 Lv 23:21 , 28 , 29 , 30 Dt 32:48 Jos 5:11 ( all P ) Ez 40:1 , ' עַד־עַ' וגו' Ez 2:3 Lv 23:14 ( P ), Jos 10:27 ( R ).— Ez 24:5a read הָעֵצִים ( Bö Ew *al.* ); v 10 del. הָעֵצָמוֹת ( Co Toy ); Jb 7:15 read מֵעֵצָבוֹתַי ( Reiske Me Bu Du *al.* );  $\psi$  53:6 read perhaps מֵעֵצָת ( cf. ||  $\psi$  14:6 Bae ; v. Hup Che *al.* ); 69:5 read מֵעֵצָמוֹתַי ( for MT מֵעֵצָתַי ), S Ol Che Bae *al.*

† II. עֵצָם S <sup>6106, 6107</sup> TWOT <sup>1673c</sup> GK <sup>6795, 6796</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ἀσομ , etc., in Negeb of Judah, עֵצָם, Jos 15:29 , Simeon 19:3 1 Ch 4:29 ( עֵצָם ).

עֲצוֹם S <sup>6099</sup> TWOT <sup>1673d</sup> GK <sup>6786</sup> <sub>31</sub> **adj. mighty, numerous** ;— 'ע Gn 18:18 + , pl. עֲצוֹמִים Is 8:7 + , עֲצָמִים Mi 4:3 + ; sf. עֲצוֹמִין  $\psi$  10 ; 10 ;— **1.** *mighty* , especially of people, *strong* in numbers ( often || רַב , גָּדוֹל ) Gn 18:18 Ex 1:9 Nu 14:12 ; 22:6 JE ; Dt 4:38 + 6 times D , Mi 4:3 , 7 Zc 8:22 Is 60:22 ( opp. צָעִיר ), of locusts Jo 1:6 ; 2:2 , 5 , cf. v 11 ; so of הָיִל Dn 11:25 ; עֲצוֹם ל' אֵם , i.e. feeble Pr 30:26 ( of the שָׁפָן ); less often of individ. 'ע מְלָכִים  $\psi$  135:10 ; of waters Is 8:7 ; 'ע alone Pr 18:18 *the mighty* , Dn 8:24 ;  $\psi$  10:10 *his mighty ones* ( i.e. claws, of lion ). **2.** *numerous, countless* ( all || רַב ): Am 5:12  $\psi$  35:18 ; as subst. = *many* Is 53:12 Pr 7:26 .

† II. [ עֲצָם S <sup>6105</sup> TWOT <sup>1673, 1674</sup> GK <sup>6793, 6794</sup> ]. Je 50:17 . denom. Pi. עֲצָמוֹ broke his bones Je 50:17 .

† [ תַּעֲצָמָה n. f. might ;— pl. intens. עֲתַעֲצָמוֹת  $\psi$  68:36 *strength and abundant might* .

† עֲצֻמוֹן S<sup>6111</sup> GK<sup>6801</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ασ(ε)λμωνα , on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34:5 , c. ה loc. עֲצֻמוֹנָה v 4 , עֲצֻמוֹנָה Jos 15:4 .

† III. [ עֲצַם S<sup>6105</sup> TWOT<sup>1673, 1674</sup> GK<sup>6793, 6794</sup> ] **vb. shut the eyes** ( NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syriac = *id.* , Arabic , II, IV (on = v. Nö<sup>ZMG xxxii (1878), 406</sup> ) ); NH עֲמַץ *close eyes of dead*; cf. BA<sup>ES 5 f.</sup> ) ;— Qal Pt. מֵן עֵינָיו Is 33:15 *shutteth his eyes from seeing*. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעַצֵּם אֶת־עֵינָיִךְ Is 29:10 *he hath tightly shut your eyes* ( cf. I. עֲצָה ).

IV. עֲצַם ( √ of foll., si vera l. ; cf. Arabic *defend, protect, defence* , v. Du and cf. Thes ; > De Di *al. your mighty things* , strong arguments (from עֲצוּם , sub I. עֲצַם , which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization) ).

† [ עֲצָמָה ] **n. f. defence** ;— pl. sf. עֲצֻמוֹתֶיךָ (so Baer Ginsb ; van d. H. 'עֲצַם ) Is 41:21 *bring forward your defences* , defensive arguments ( Che<sup>Hpt</sup> עֲצֻבוֹתֶיךָ *your idols* , after Gr , [so Lo Klo explain 'עֲצַם , as *mightiest aid*, I. עֲצַם ]).

ה(עצנר) עֲדָן sub I. עֲדָן 2 S 23:8 , v. I. עֲדָן

עֲצַר S<sup>6113</sup> TWOT<sup>1675</sup> GK<sup>6806</sup><sub>46</sub> **vb. restrain, retain** ( NH *id.* ; cf. prob. Assyrian *ešēru* , *retain, restrain* , DI<sup>HWB 122</sup> Jäger<sup>BAS i.483</sup> Zehnpfund<sup>ib. 500</sup> cf. Assyrian *ušurtu* , *taboo* SAC<sup>JA, 1904, 754</sup> ; Ethiopic *press* , Arabic ; □ עֲצַר , Syriac *id.* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 20:18 + , sf. עֲצַרְנִי 16:2 ; 1 s. עֲצַרְתִּי Dn 10:8 , 16 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲצֹר 1 S 9:17 + , יַעֲצֹר־ 2 Ch 2:5 ; sf. יַעֲצֹרְכָה 1 K 18:44 , etc.; Inf. abs. עֲצֹר Gn 20:18 , cstr. לַעֲצֹר 2 Ch 22:9 , נִעֲצֹר Jb 4:2 ( Ges § 28<sup>b</sup> ); Pt. pass. עֲצוֹר Je 33:1 + , etc.;— 1. *restrain* , c. acc. pers. Gn 16:2 ( J ; + מֵן , i.e. prevent), בָּעַד כָּל־רֶחֶם עֲצֹר עֲצַר 20:18 ( E ), cf. abs. Is 66:9 ( opp. מוֹלִיד ); sq. inf. 2 K 4:24 ; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18:44 *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11:17 2 Ch 7:13 ; pt. pass. abs. *shut up* , or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36:5 Ne 6:10 (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS<sup>Sem i. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.</sup> ); =

Lo R. Lowth.

SAC Stanley A. Cook; especially *circa.*, Aramaic Glossary.

JA Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.

*shut up* ( c. ב , in prison) 2 K 17:4 , pt. pass. Je 33:1 ; 39:15 , fig. 20:9 ; on עָצוּר (5 times), v. I. עָצְרָה לָנוּ ; עָזַב 1 S 21:6 women have been *kept away* with ref. to us ( cf. RS <sup>l.c.</sup> ), מִפְּנֵי עָצוּר 1 Ch 12:1 *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain* , c. acc. Ju 13:15 , 16 ; in Jb c. בָּ , ע' בְּמִלִּין 4:2 , cf. 29:9 , so בַּמִּים 12:15 ; ע' בְּעַמִּי 1 S 9:17 is *rule over* , etc. ( si vera l. ); ins. also (with other words) 10:1 □ We Dr *al.* 2. (late) *retain* , c. acc. הָ בָּ 2 Ch 13:20 ; 22:9 Dn 10:8 , 16 ; 11:6 ; + inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29:14 2 Ch 2:5 ; om. הָ בָּ 14:10 ( + עֲמָךְ ), 20:37 ( + inf. ). † Niph. *be restrained, stayed* , of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נִעְצָרָה Nu 17:15 ; Impf. 3 fs. תִּעָצֵר 2 S 24:21 = 1 Ch 21:22 , נִתְעָצֵר Nu 17:13 ; 25:8 ( P ) 2 S 24:25 ψ 106:30 ; *be shut up* (of sky), Inf. cstr. בְּהִעָצֵר 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26 ; *be under restraint or detention* Pt. נֶעְצָר 1 S 21:8 + ' לִפְנֵי ' (? i.e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6:10 *supr.* ).

† עָצָר S <sup>6114</sup> TWOT <sup>1675a</sup> GK <sup>6807</sup> n. [ m. ] **restraint** (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ע' Ju 18:7 *a possessor of restraint* , i.e. ruler, but □ B *wealth* , so Thes *al.* , text very dub. , cf. GFM ; Bu conj. that ע' combines readings אָצַר and נָשָׂא .

† עָצָר S <sup>6115</sup> TWOT <sup>1675b</sup> GK <sup>6808</sup> n. [ m. ] **restraint, coercion** ;— ע' abs. : מֵע' וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53:8 *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. רָעָה ע' ψ 107:39 ; רָחֵם ע' Pr 30:16 *restraint of womb* , barrenness (so ψ 107:39 Perles <sup>Anal. 85</sup> ).

† עָצְרָה S <sup>6116</sup> TWOT <sup>1675c</sup> GK <sup>6809</sup> , עָצָרָת n. f. **assembly** ( ?as *confined, held in* ) ;— abs. עָצְרָה Is 1:13 + 2 times; עָצָרָת Dt 16:8 + 3 times, עָצָרָת 2 Ch 7:9 ; cstr. עָצָרָת Je 9:1 ; pl. sf. עֲצָרִיתִיכֶם Am 5:21 ;— 1. *sacred assembly* , rejected by ' , Is 1:13 and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5:21 ; for Baal 2 K 10:20 ; Dt 16:8 (last day of Maṣṣoth) , Lv 23:36 ( P ), Nu 29:35 ( P ), Ne 8:18 (all of day after feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7:9 [ NH of feast of weeks, □ עֲצָרִיתָא Jos <sup>Ant. iii.</sup> 10, 6 □ Ασάρτα ]; occasional, Jo 1:14 ; 2:15 . 2. *assemblage, company* (in gen.), ע' בִּגְדִים Je 9:1 *an assemblage of deceivers* ( Gr ἐκδή ; Che הִקְבֵּרַת ).

† מִעָצוּר S <sup>4622</sup> TWOT <sup>1675d</sup> GK <sup>5109</sup> n. [ m. ] **restraint, hindrance** ;— מ' 1 S 14:6 sq. inf. , ' has no *hindrance* in delivering.

† מִעָצָר S <sup>4623</sup> TWOT <sup>1675e</sup> GK <sup>5110</sup> n. [ m. ] **restraint, control** ;— מ' Pr 25:28 a man whose spirit is without *control* .

**עֵקֵב** (√ of foll., meaning dub. : Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both **עֵקֵב** *heel*, and II. **עֵקֵב** *hilly*).

† I. **עֵקֵב** S<sup>6119, 6120</sup> TWOT<sup>1676a, 1676b</sup> GK<sup>6811, 6812</sup> **n. m. heel, footprint, hinderpart** ( Arabic *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), *mark, sign, trace*; Aramaic **עֵקֵבָא**, *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* ( cf. Wsd 2:4 **S**, Ecclus 13:26 שׁ **S** ), also *end, extremity*; — 'ע abs. Gn 3:15 +, cstr. **עֵקֵב** 25:26, pl. cstr. **עֵקֵבִי** Ct 1:8, **עֵקֵבִי** Gn 49:17 Ju 5:22, **עֵקֵבוֹת** ψ 77:20; 89:52, etc.; — **a. heel**, of man, Gn 25:26 **וְאִתָּהּ תִּשְׁוֹפְנוּ עֵקֵב**, as obj. of attack from behind, 3:15 **וְיִדְּוּ אֶתְּחֵזֶת בְּעֵקֵב אֲחִיו**, Jb 18:9 **יִאֲחֶזֶז בְּעֵ' פֶחַ**, Je 13:22 **נִחְמְסוּ עֵקֵבֵיךָ** are treated violently, i.e. are rudely exposed ( || **וְנִגְלוּ שׁוּלְיֶיךָ** ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41:10 **עַלִּי עַלִּי הָגְדִיל עַלִּי** *hath made great the heel against me*, i.e. given me insidiously great fall ( fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ὑποσκαλίζω ); of an animal, Gn 49:17 **סִיס עֵקֵבִי**, Ju 5:22. **b. mark of heel, footprint**, Ct 1:8 **צֵאִי־לֶךְ בְּעֵקֵבִי הַצֵּ' אֵן** ψ 56:7 **יִשְׁמְרוּ עֵקֵבִי** they mark my *footprints*, i.e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89:52 **וְרָפוּ עֵקֵבוֹת מִשִּׁיחָךְ אֲשֶׁר** ψ 77:20 **עֵקֵבוֹתֶיךָ לֹא נֹדְעוּ** thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c. hinder-part, rear** (of a troop of men), Gn 49; 19 **וְהוּא יִגִּיד עֵקֵב**: (read **אֲשֶׁר** : **עֵקֵבָם** ) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8:13 **עֵקֵבוֹ** ( cf. Di ).

† **עֵקֵב** S<sup>6117</sup> TWOT<sup>1676</sup> GK<sup>6810</sup> **vb. follow at the heel**, fig. **assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach** ( denom. from **עֵקֵב**; cf. Arabic *follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i. e. *punish*, Qor 22:59, IV. *make to follow*, i. e. *reward or punish*, *end, final lot* 6:11, *reward* 6:136; *hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out*: Ethiopic is *keep, guard* ); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Ho 12:4 **עָקַב אֶת־אָחִיו בְּבֶטֶן עֵקֵב** he *attacked* his brother *at the heel* ( cf. Gn 25:26 sub **עֵקֵב** ); Impf. 3 ms. Gn 27:36 **וַיַּעֲקֵבֵנִי בִּשְׁנֵי יָמִים** and he *hath overreached* me now twice; + Inf. abs. Je 9:3 **כִּלְאֵחַ עֵקֹב יַעֲקֹב** surely *overreacheth* ( || **רָכִיל יִהְיֶה** ). [ □ πᾶρνίζω, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi**. Jb 37:4 **וְלֹא יַעֲקִיבֵם**, dub.; poss. *attack at the heel* ( cf. **וַיִּבֶן** ), hence fig. *hold back*; more prob. read **יַעֲקִיבֵם** **וְלֹא** *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. **בְּרָקָיו** his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from **עֵקֵב** to *hold back* ( common in NH; □ **עֵקֵב** ).



† II. עֶקֶב S<sup>6119, 6120</sup> TWOT<sup>1676a, 1676b</sup> GK<sup>6811, 6812</sup> **adj. verb. overreacher**, ψ 49:6 עֶוֹן עֶקְבִי יִסְבִּנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

† I. עֶקֶב S<sup>6121</sup> TWOT<sup>1676c</sup> GK<sup>6814, 6815</sup> **adj. 1. insidious, deceitful**, Je 17:9 גִּלְעָד קִרְיֹת עֶקֶב הַלֵּב מִכָּל . 2. **foot-tracked** (denom. from I. עֶקֶב) Ho 6:8 פִּעְלֵי אֲנוֹן עֶקְבָּה מָדָם .

† II. עֶקֶב S<sup>6121</sup> TWOT<sup>1676c</sup> GK<sup>6814, 6815</sup> **adj. steep, hilly** ( v. √; cf. *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90:11; *hill*) ;— Is 40:4 וְהָיָה הָעֶקֶב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (|| רָכְסִים ). Cf. Ecclus 6:20.

† עֶקְבָּה **n. f. insidiousness**, 2 K 10:19 וַיְהִיָּה בָּעֵינֵיהֶם .

† עֶקֶב S<sup>6118</sup> TWOT<sup>1676e</sup> GK<sup>6813</sup> **n. [ m. ] consequence**, usually as **adv. acc.** as a consequence of, because (that), also **reward, end** ( v. sub עֶקֶב ; and cf. *heel*, fig. *consequence, result*) ;— 1. Is 5:23 עֶקֶב שֶׁחָדַד מִצְדִּיקִי רִשְׁעָה (adv. acc.) in consequence of a bribe, ψ 40:16 (= 70:4) עֶקֶב בְּנִשְׁתָּם (pleon.) according to the consequence of their shame, i. e. in consequence of the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֶקֶב אֲשֶׁר as a consequence of (the fact) that, because, Gn 22:18 עֶקֶב אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ , 26:5 2 S 12:6 ; so עֶקֶב כִּי 2 S 12:10 Am 4:12 עֶ' תִּשְׁמָעוּן in consequence of your hearkening, etc., 8:20 . 2. *consequence* = *gain, reward*, ψ 19:12 עֶקֶב עֲנִיָּה (יִרְאֵת י') עֲשֶׂה וְגו' , Pr 22:4 בְּשִׂמְרָם עֶקֶב רַב , 119:33 עֶ' לְעוֹלָם (cf. Ecclus 16:3 ; □ עֶקְבָּא (rare) ) .

† עֶקֶב S<sup>6126</sup> GK<sup>6822</sup> **n.pr. m.** □ B usually (I)ακουv[μ], A □ L Ακ(κ)ουβ :— 1. descendant of David 1 Ch 3:24 . 2. heads of post-exilic families: **a.** Ezr 2:43 = Ne 7:45 . **b.** Ezr 2:45 ( si vera l. ). 3. Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9:17 . **b.** Ne 8:7 . **c.** Ne 11:19 ; 12:25 .

יֶעֱקֹב, יֶעֱקֹב **n.pr. m. et gent. Jacob**, Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. from עֶקֶב *heel* Gn 25:26 Ho 12:4, i.e. *supplanter*; cp. with עֶקֶב *overreach* Gn 27:36 ; *one closely following* according to Lag<sup>BN 127</sup> ; connexion with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kbl ara* (i.e. יֶעֱקֹב-בִּיאָל) is obscure; cf. Mey<sup>ZAW vi. 1 ff.</sup> WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 162 ff.</sup> Jen<sup>ZA x (1895-6), 347 ff.</sup> ; v. also

Bab. n.pr. m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom<sup>AHT 61, 96, 112</sup>; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יַעֲקֹבֵאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בלעקב, עתעקב, יַעֲקֹב;—Je 30:18 + 3 times Je, Lv 26:42; יַעֲקֹב 215 times Hex (chiefly JE; 180 times Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 times  $\psi$ , 42 times Is (27 times 40–66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr. m.** Gn 25:26 + 205 times (+ אַבְרָהָם, יִצְחָק 19 times); also 'בֵּית יַע' of people (v. בֵּית 5 d (γ)), 'בְּנֵי יַע' (v. בֵּן 1 j (β)), 'זֶרַע יַע' (v. זֶרַע 4 f), 'עֵינֵי יַע' (v. עֵינִי), etc. **2.** as **n.pr. gent.** (c. 100 times; poet. and proph.) Nu 24:5, 19 Dt 32:9  $\psi$  44:5 Is 10:21; 17:4 Je 10:25; 30:7 +; || יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23:7 Dt 33:10 Is 14:1  $\psi$  14:7 + c. 35 times; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7:2, 5 Ho 12:13 (+ 10:11; 12:13 prob., v. Now), Mi 1:5<sup>(x2)</sup> Is 9:7; of Judah Mi 3:1, 8 Ob 10 Is 65:9 Mal 2:12 + *al.* postexilic; 'גְּאֻזֵּי יַע' v. גְּאֻזִּים; † 'אֵל יַע'  $\psi$  146:5, 'אֱלֹהֵי יַע'  $\psi$  114:7 †; 'אֱלֹהֵי יַע' 2 S 23:1 Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 + 9 times  $\psi\psi$ , +  $\psi$  24:6 ('אֵל יַע' for MT 'אֵל alone), so S B Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che *al.*; read 'אֵל יַע' also prob. 2 S 23:2 (for 'אֵל יַע', || צִוֵּר יַע') B HPS; 'קְדוֹשׁ יַע' Is 29:23 (|| 'אֵל יַע'); 'מֶלֶךְ יַע' 41:21 (|| יְהוָה).—On יַעֲקֹב v. especially Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings<sup>Dict. Bib. ii. 526 ff.</sup>.

† יַעֲקֹבֵאל S<sup>3291</sup> GK<sup>3621</sup> **n.pr. m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36 Ιωκαβα, Α Ιακαβα, L Ιεκεβα.

† I. [ עֲקֹד S<sup>6123</sup> TWOT<sup>1677</sup> GK<sup>6818</sup> ] **vb. bind** ( NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Arabic *tie, tie fast*; Ethiopic Syriac and especially *bend, twist*; עֲקֹד as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally<sup>Idiot. 71</sup>);—Qal Impf. יַעֲקֹד אֶת־יִצְחָק Gn 22:9.

עֲקֹד S<sup>1044</sup> GK<sup>6820</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] in בֵּית ע' הָרָעִים, v. p. 112 b.

II. עֲקָר (√ of foll.; usually identif. with I, whence עֲקָר *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag<sup>BN 31</sup> vocalized √ עֲקָר).

† עֲקָרִים S<sup>6124</sup> TWOT<sup>1678a</sup> GK<sup>6819</sup> **adj. striped, streaked**;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. 'ע' Gn 30:40 (coll.), pl. עֲקָרִים 31:8<sup>(x2)</sup>; pl. as attrib. 30:35, 39, pred. 31:10, 12.

† [ עָקָה S <sup>6125</sup> TWOT <sup>1585a</sup> GK <sup>6821</sup> ] **n. f.** ψ 55:4 v. עֹקֵן p. 734 .

עָקָה TWOT <sup>1679</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *hinder* ) .

† מַעְקָה S <sup>4624</sup> TWOT <sup>1679a</sup> GK <sup>5111</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **parapet** ;— Dt 22:8 .

† [ עָקַל S <sup>6127</sup> TWOT <sup>1680</sup> GK <sup>6823</sup> ] **vb.** **bend, twist** ( NH especially in deriv.;  
 □ in deriv.; Syriac *twist* , in der. spec.; Arabic *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm  
 together ) ;— **Pu.** *be bent out of shape, crooked*, *Pt.* fig. מִשְׁפָּט מְעֻקֵּל Hb 1:4  
*crooked justice* .

† [ עָקַלְקַל S <sup>6128</sup> TWOT <sup>1680a</sup> GK <sup>6824</sup> ] **adj. intens. crooked** ;—fpl. אֲרָחוֹת  
 עָקַלְקָלוֹת Ju 5:6 i.e. roundabout paths ( GFM ); sf. עָקַלְקָלוֹתָם ψ 125:5 *their*  
*crookednesses* .

† עָקַלְתוֹן S <sup>6129</sup> TWOT <sup>1680b</sup> GK <sup>6825</sup> **adj. crooked** (according to Sm <sup>ZAW iv.</sup>  
<sup>213</sup> constellation *Draco* );— לְוִיָּתָן נָחֵשׁ ע' Is 27:1 .

† עָקֹן S <sup>6130</sup> GK <sup>6826</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Edom;— ע' Gn 36:27 , (Ι)ουκαμ , = יַעֲקֹן 1  
 Ch 1:42 , Ωναν, Ιαακαν , etc. ( v. Lag <sup>BN 84 Anm.</sup> ; also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹן and בְּיָרֵךְ ב' י' ).

עָקַר ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; cf. Aramaic עֲקָרָא , *root*; Ethiopic *medicine*;  
 Arabic vb. appar. denom. *extirpate* , □ עָקַר *id.* ; NH עָקַר = BH ) .

† I. יַעְקָר S <sup>6133, 6134</sup> TWOT <sup>1681a</sup> GK <sup>6830, 6831</sup> **n. m. offshoot, member** ( ? from  
*root* ) ;— cstr. ע' מִשְׁפַּחַת גֵּר Lv 25:47 *a member of a sojourner's family* .

† [ עָקַר S <sup>6131</sup> TWOT <sup>1681, 1682</sup> GK <sup>6827, 6828</sup> ] **vb. denom. pluck or root up** ;—  
 Qal Inf. cstr. לְעָקוֹר c. acc. Ec 3:2 ( opp. נָטַע ). Niph. Impf. 3 fs. יַעְקְרוּן  
 יַעְקָר Zp 2:4 (word-play).

† עָקַר **vb. Pi. denom.** ( from עָקַר or other like word = ( *root-sinew* ), *hamstring* )  
 ;— **hamstring** horses (on Arabic funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We <sup>Heid. 2,</sup>

<sup>181</sup>). Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Jos 11:9, Impf. 3 ms. ׀יעקר 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, 2 ms. ׀יעקר Jos 11:6 all c. acc.; Pf. 3 mpl. עקרו שור Gn 49:6 *they hamstrung an ox*.

† עקר S <sup>6135</sup> TWOT <sup>1682a</sup> GK <sup>6829</sup> **adj. barren**;— 'ע of male Dt 7:14, עקרה of female v 14 (mankind and beasts), Ex 23:26 (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11:30; 25:21; 29:31 (all J), Ju 13:2, 3 1 S 2:5 Jb 24:21 ψ 113:9 (עקרת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54:1.

† II. עקר S <sup>6133, 6134</sup> TWOT <sup>1681a</sup> GK <sup>6830, 6831</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:27, Akop, Ikap.

† עקרב S <sup>4610, 6137</sup> TWOT <sup>1683</sup> GK <sup>6832</sup> **n. m.** <[ **f.** ] as in NH Syriac Mand. Arabic (Levy gives Talm. [Aramaic] as **m.**, but are readings correct?), Nö (privately). **scorpion** (appar. quadrilit.: NH *id.*; Assyrian *aḫrabu*; Ethiopic; Arabic عَقْرَبَة);— abs. עקרב Dt 8:15 (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עקרבִּים Ez 2:6 (fig. of enemies); 'סר בַּע' 1 K 12:11, 14 = 2 Ch 10:11, 14, i.e. scourges with points, stings.— Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עֲקֻרְבִּים.

עקרון S <sup>6138</sup> GK <sup>6833</sup> <sup>22</sup> **n.pr.loc. Ekron**, Ακκαρων (in Assyrian *Amḫarruna* COT Gloss., DI Pa <sup>289</sup> who proposes עקרון);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1:8 Jos 13:3 (D) + 4 times Jos (P), Ju 1:8 1 S 10 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 5 times 1 S; 2 K 1:2, 3, 6, 16 Je 25:20 Zp 2:4 Zc 9:5, 7; mod. □ *Ākir* Rob <sup>BR</sup> i. 227 ff. GAsm <sup>Geogr.</sup> 193 Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> 187 f.

† עקרוני S <sup>6139</sup> GK <sup>6834</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Eḫrônite* Jos 13:3 (D); pl. הַעֲקֻרְנִים 1 S 5:10.

† [ עקש **vb. twist** (NH *id.* (rare))];— Niph. Pt. cstr. נַעֲקֹשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28:18 *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. עֲקֹשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59:8 *their paths they have twisted*. Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲקֹשׁוּ Mi 3:9 *all that is straight they make crooked*; Pt. מַעֲקֹשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10:9 (cf. Niph.). Hiph. Impf. וַיַּעֲקֹשׁ־נִי Jb 9:20 (Ges <sup>§</sup> 53<sup>n</sup>) *he hath declared me crooked*, devious (in life).

† I. עקש S <sup>6141, 6142</sup> TWOT <sup>1684a</sup> GK <sup>6836, 6837</sup> **adj. twisted, perverted**;— abs. לִבְבִּי עָוָה Dt 32:5 *a generation twisted and crooked*, 'ע לִבְבִּי ψ 101:4; as n. m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22:27 = ψ 18:27, Pr 22:5, of

things 8:8 ; cstr. עֲקָשִׁים 28:6 , עֲקָשִׁי 19:1 , עֲקָשִׁי 17:20 ; pl.  
 אֲרָחָה תִּהְיֶה עֲקָשִׁים 2:15 whose ways are twisted; cstr. עֲקָשִׁי 11:20 .

† II. עֲקָשׁ S <sup>6141, 6142</sup> TWOT <sup>1684a</sup> GK <sup>6836, 6837</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23:26 =  
 1 Ch 11:28 , 1 Ch 27:9 ; Εἰσακα , Εκκαζ , etc.

† עֲקָשׁוֹת S <sup>6143</sup> TWOT <sup>1684b</sup> GK <sup>6838</sup> **n. f. crookedness** :— cstr. פֶּה עֲקָשׁוֹת  
*crookedness of mouth* Pr 4:24 ; 6:12 ( cf. עֲקָשׁ 19:1 ).

† [ מִעֲקָשׁ ] S <sup>4625</sup> TWOT <sup>1684c</sup> GK <sup>5112</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] twisted, crooked place** ;— pl.  
 מִעֲקָשִׁים Is 42:16 ( opp. מִישׁוֹר ).

† I. עָר S <sup>6144, 6145, 6146</sup> TWOT <sup>1684, 2930a</sup> GK <sup>6839, 6840</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of  
 Arnon ( Hp Nu 21:15 , elsewhere chiefly Αρον ) ;— עָר Nu 21:15 Dt 2:9 , 18 , 29  
 ; עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21:28 Is 15:1 ;—usually interpreted as capital *city* ( עָר = עִיר ) of  
 Moab ( DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398</sup> cp. Sab. עָר *fortified height* , cf. Mordtm <sup>Him.</sup>  
 Inschr. <sup>29</sup> Hal <sup>Et.Sab. 159</sup> , so Arabic , dial. of Yemen); Buhl <sup>Geogr. 269 f.</sup> thinks name of  
*district* S. of Arnon.

† II. עָר S <sup>6144, 6145, 6146</sup> TWOT <sup>1684, 2930a</sup> GK <sup>6839, 6840</sup> **n. m.** only 2 times: עָרָךְ  
 1 S 28:16 ( v. Dr ); read עָרָךְ *thine adversary* Klo HPS ( *al.* as altern. with foll.)  
 > עָרָךְ □ S □ Th Bu Kit (?) *al.* ; עָרִיךְ ψ 139:20 is very dub. ; Hup  
 עָרִיךְ , Ol Che *al.* עָרִיךְ ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עָר S <sup>6147</sup> GK <sup>6841</sup> v. I. עוֹר .

I. עָרָב TWOT <sup>1685, 1688, 1690</sup> ( √ of foll.; prob. עָרָב *mix*; NH עָרָב *mix*; so □ Pa.  
 (often), Syriac *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), *mixture* ) .

† I. עָרָב S <sup>6154</sup> TWOT <sup>1685a, 1685b</sup> GK <sup>6848, 6849, 6850</sup> **n. m.** Ex 12 , 38 **mixture,**  
**mixed company** ;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12:38 ( E  
 ), Ne 13:3 ; to Egyptians Je 25:20 ( B joins to v 19 , so Gie ); to Chaldeans

50:37 ; in Je 25:24 del. הָעֶרֶב ... וְאֵת as doublet (so Gie , cf. □ ); in 1 K 10:5 read עֶרֶב (as || 2 Ch 9:14 , so Benz Kit al. ); Ez 30:5 read prob. id. ( Co ).

II. עֶרֶב S <sup>6154</sup> TWOT <sup>1685a, 1685b</sup> GK <sup>6848, 6849, 6850</sup> **n. [ m. ] woof** ( as mixed , interwoven, with warp ) ;— Lv 13:48 + 8 times 13 ( all opp. שְׂתִי warp ), cf. GFM PAOS 1889, clxxviii .

עֶרֶב S <sup>6157</sup> TWOT <sup>1685c</sup> GK <sup>6856</sup> **n. m.** Ex 8 , 20 prob. **swarm** ( mixture , from incessant, involved motion; Lag <sup>BN 112</sup> doubts ) ;—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* ( v. Di Ex) Ex 8:17 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 5 times 8 ( J ), ψ 78:45 ; 105:31 .

† II. עֶרֶב S <sup>6148, 6149, 6150</sup> TWOT <sup>1686, 1687, 1687a, 1689</sup> GK <sup>6842, 6843, 6844, 6845</sup> **vb. take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange** ( NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. עֶרֶב *surety*; Old Aramaic עֶרְבָא *pledge*; □ עֶרֶב , Syriac , *go surety for*; usually identified with I. עֶרֶב — *mix, exchange, pledge* —but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> Lag <sup>BN 203</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 44:32 + 4 times; 2 ms. עֶרְבֶתָּ Pr 6:1 ; Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶעְרֶבְנִי Gn 43:9 ; Imv. עֶרֶב ψ 119:122 , sf. עֶרְבִי Is 38:14 , so Jb 17:3 (but v. infr. ); Inf. cstr. לְעֶרֶב Ez 27:9 ; Pt. עֶרֶב Pr 17:18 , etc.;— **1. c. acc. pers. take on pledge** , i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43:9 ( J ), 44:32 ( J ; + מַעַם pers. ); for the debts of Pr 11:15 ; 20:16 ; 27:13 ; of God Is 38 ; 14 *go surety for me* , ψ 119:122 , so Jb 17:3 ( si vera l. , v. עֶרְבוֹן ; acc. pers. om., ל' ע' Pr 6:1 *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || תִּקַּע לְזֶרַח כַּפְיָךְ ) ; c. acc. rei Pr 22:26 ( || תִּקַּע־כָּף . **2. give in pledge** , c. acc. rei Ne 5:3 (i. e. mortgage), fig. ע' עֶרְלִבָה לְפָנַי רַעְהוּ Je 30:21 so ע' עֶרְלִבָה לְפָנַי רַעְהוּ Pr 17:18 ( || תִּקַּע כָּף ) . **3. exchange** (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מִעֶרְבֶךָ Ez 27:9 , 27 . **Hithp. 1.** recipr.: Imv. הִתְעַרְבֵנָּה נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנָי 2 K 18:23 *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36:8 . **2. a. have fellowship** with, כָּ pers. , Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַרְבוּ Ezr 9:2 ; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַרְבוּ ψ 106:35 ; 2 ms. הִתְעַרְבָּ c. ל' pers. Pr 20:19 , c. עַם pers. 24:21 . **b. share in**, כָּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעַרְבֵּ Pr 14:10 in his joy no other *shares* .

† עֶרְבָה S <sup>6161</sup> TWOT <sup>1686a</sup> GK <sup>6859</sup> **n. f. thing exchanged, pledge, token** ;— sf. עֶרְבָתָם 1 S 17:18 = *a token from them* , i.e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al. ; abs. as acc. cogn. ע' עֶרֶב Pr 17:18 *give a pledge* .

† עֲרָבוֹן S <sup>6162</sup> TWOT <sup>1686b</sup> GK <sup>6860</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **pledge** ;— נָתַן ע' give a pledge Gn 38:17 , 18 , לָקַח ע' v 20 (all J ), *receie* (back) a *pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).— Jb 17:3 read perhaps נִי עֲרָב (for MT נִי עֲרָבִי ), as obj. of שִׁימָהּ set my *pledge* ( a *surety for me* ), so Beer Bu *al.*

† I. [ מַעְרָב S <sup>4627, 4628</sup> TWOT <sup>1686c, 1689b</sup> GK <sup>5114, 5115</sup> ] **n. m.** usually **coll.** **articles of exchange, merchandise** (only of Tyre, Ez 27 );— sf. מַעְרָבִי v 13 , 17 , 19 , 25 , 27 a. 34 ; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v 9 , 27 ; pl. sf. מַעְרָבִיךָ v 23 perhaps *thy* (diverse) *wares* ( DHM <sup>VOJ viii (1894), 4</sup> proposes, ingeniously, meaning *imports* , deriveing from. V. עָרַב *enter* , but improb. ) .

† תַּעְרָבָה [ S <sup>8594</sup> TWOT <sup>1686d</sup> GK <sup>9510</sup> ] **n. f.** **pledge** ;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי תַּעְרָבוֹת 2 K 14:14 i.e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25:24 .

† III. [ עָרַב S <sup>6148, 6149, 6150</sup> TWOT <sup>1686, 1687, 1687a, 1689</sup> GK <sup>6842, 6843, 6844, 6845</sup> ] **vb.** **be sweet, pleasing** ( NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יַעְרִיבו Ecclus 40:21; □ עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָרַבְתָּ Je 31:26 my sleep was *sweet* to me ( לִי ), שָׁנַתְךָ וְע' consec. Pr 3:24 ; of offering לֵא ע' לֵא Mal 3:4 ; 2 fs. עָרַבְתָּ Ez 16:37 c. עַל pers. , to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לֵא ע' רָבוּ לִי Je 6:20 (of sacrific.); Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרַב עָלָיו שִׁיחִי ψ 104:34 let my meditation be *pleasing unto him* ! 3 fs. תַּעְרַב לִי Pr 13:19 (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֵא יַעְרָבוּ לוֹ Ho 9:4 (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעְרָכוּ ).

† עָרַב S <sup>6156</sup> TWOT <sup>1687a</sup> GK <sup>6853</sup> **adj.** **sweet, pleasant** ;— לֶחֶם שֶׁקָּר ע' לֵאִישׁ Pr 20:17 ; קוֹלֶךָ ע' Ct 2:14 .

IV. עָרַב TWOT <sup>1685, 1688, 1690</sup> ( √ of foll.; poss. *be arid*; Thes cp. Ethiopic *be arid, sterile* , so Baentsch <sup>Die Wüste (1883), 17</sup> , but dub. ; Syriac = BH ; Arabic n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea ) .

† עָרַב S <sup>6151, 6152</sup> TWOT <sup>1688a, 2927</sup> GK <sup>6846, 6851, 6852</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **desert-plateau, steppe** ( cf. Che <sup>Intr. Is. 129</sup> ) ;— בְּעָרַב בְּעָרַב ( si vera l. ) Is 21:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> in the



*steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v b Vrss Lo Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup> *al.*  
 בַּעֲרָב *in the evening* .

† עֲרָבִי S<sup>6163</sup> TWOT<sup>1688b</sup> GK<sup>6862</sup> **n. gent.** of foregoing, **steppe-dweller** ;— Is 13:20 ; כַּעֲרָבִי בַמֶּדְבָּר Je 3:2 .

† עֲרָב S<sup>6152</sup> TWOT<sup>1688c</sup> GK<sup>6846</sup> **n.pr. gent. coll. steppe-dwellers** of N. Arabia ( Wetzst<sup>Zvölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.</sup> ; extended later (so Herod.<sup>ii.11</sup> etc.) to whole peninsula, *cf.* Arabic *the Arabs* , Bedúwy *the people* , Doughty<sup>Arab. Deserta, i. 224</sup> ; Sab. עֲרָב, אֲעֲרָב, עֲרָב CIS<sup>iv. p. 123</sup> , Assyrian *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi* , people in N. Arabia, DI<sup>Pa 295 f. 304 f.</sup> COT Je 25:24 ; also *Urbi* DI<sup>Pa 305 f.</sup> of nomad ‘Arab’ tribes ) ;— מִלְכֵי עַ' הַשָּׂבָיִם בַּמֶּדְבָּר Je 25:24 ( v. i. עֲרָב ), 2 Ch 9:14 + || 1 K 10:15 ( v. *id.* ) ; 'ע also Ez 27:2 + 30:5 ( v. *id.* ) ; v. especially Nö<sup>Arabia</sup> in Ency. Bib.

† עֲרָבִי S<sup>6163</sup> GK<sup>6861</sup> **adj. gent. Arabian** ( in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö<sup>l.c.</sup> ) ;— הָעַ' as subst. Ne 2:19 Geshem *the Arabian* , so 6:1 ; pl. הָעֲרָבִים Ne 4:1 2 Ch 21:16 ; 22:1 ; also (written as NH) הָעֲרָבִיִּים 26:7 ( Qr הָעֲרָבִים ), and even הָעֲרָבִיאִים 17:11 .

I. † עֲרָבָה S<sup>6155, 6160</sup> TWOT<sup>1688d, 1690b</sup> GK<sup>6857, 6858</sup><sub>61</sub> **n. f. desert-plain, steppe** ; abs. 'ע 2 S 4:7 + , sf. עֲרָבְתָה Is 51:3 ; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5:6 ψ 68:5 , cstr. עֲרָבוֹת 2 K 25:5 + , עֲרָבֹת Je 52:8 ;— **1.** earliest use: **a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23:24 , also Ez 47:8 Is 51:3 , whence name יָם הָעַ' Jos 3:6 (JE || הַמִּלְחָה), also 2 K 14:25 Dt 4:29 , and ( || *id.* ) 3:17 Jos 12:3 ( D ) ; נַחֲלֵי הָעֲרָבָה Am 6:14 must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l. , but read prob. מִצְרַיִם v. נַחֲלֵי . **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford ( opp. Jericho) 2 S 2:29 , *cf.* Jos 8:14 (JE); also Dt 11:30 2 K 25:4 = Je 39:4 = 52:7 ;— 2 S 15:28 ; 17:16 v. עֲבָרָה . **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4:7 . **2.** in D : **a.** especially of E. Jordan plain Dt 1:1 (prob.) Jos 12:1 , 3 , E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3:17 ; 4:49 ; of entire Jordan-valley (between כְּנָעַת and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr* , *the Depression* ) Dt 1:7 Jos 11:2 , 16 ; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12:8 ; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah* ) Dt 2:8 . **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עֲרָבוֹת מוֹאָב ( E. Jordan) Nu 22:1 + 11 times ( v. מוֹאָב ); 'יֶרְחוֹ ( W. Jordan) Jos 4:13 ; 5:10 , also 2 K 25:5 = Je 39:5 = 52:8 . **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40:3 ;

41:19 . 5. in gen. *the steppe* (often || מְדִבָּר), Je 17:6 ; 50:12 Is 33:9 ; 35:1 , 6 Jb 24:5 ; 39:6 ψ 68:5 ; זֶאֵב עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5:6 (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus וְשׁוֹמֵה אֶרֶץ עֲרֵבָה Je 2:6 ; in sim. , of a *plain* , of future land of Judah Zc 14:10 .— Vid. Dr Dt 1:1 <sup>and reff.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 111</sup> .

בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה v. S <sup>6164</sup> GK <sup>6863</sup> .

V. ערב TWOT <sup>1685, 1688, 1690</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *erēbu* , *enter, go in; srēb šamši* , *sunset*; Arabic *set* (distinct from *depart* , = Sab. ערב *withdraw* , according to DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 27</sup> ), *place of sunset, west*; Sab. מערבי , מערב [not ! ע] *west, western* , CIS <sup>iv. p. 199</sup> DHM <sup>l.c.</sup> ; Ethiopic *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syriac *evening* (Lag <sup>BN 64 f.</sup> ); Zinj. מערב *west*; NH ערב = BH . Hence also Εὐρώπη , *Europe* , Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 139</sup> ) .

ערב S <sup>6152, 6153, 6154</sup> TWOT <sup>1685a, 1688a, 1689a</sup> GK <sup>6847</sup> <sub>131</sub> n. [ m. 1 S 20:5 del. v. We Dr *al.* ] (sun) **set, evening** ;— abs. 'ע 2 K 2:16 + , ערב Ex 12:18 + ; cstr. ערב Pr 7:9 ; du. . ערבִּים Ex 30:8 + 4 times, בֵּימֵם 12:6 + 5 times (all P);— 1. a. *evening* , orig. *sun set* , and hence perhaps 'ע לֵעֵת *at the time of sun set* † Gn 8:11 (J), 24:11 (J; || הַשָּׁמֶשׁ אֲבֹתָ לֵעֵת צֵאתָ ), 2 S 11:2 Is 17:14 and (of the day of ' ) Zc 14:7 , 'עֵת הָעַ' Jos 8:29 (JE) † ; usually 'ע alone = *time of sunset, evening*: 'בַּע' *in the evening* Gn 19:1 (J), 29:23 (E), Ex 12:18 (P), Dt 16:6 ( + הַשָּׁמֶשׁ לֵעֵת בּוֹא ) , 1 K 22:35 ( cf. || 2 Ch 18:34 where + בּוֹא ) + 20 times + 'בַּע'-(בַּע' 2 Ch 13:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> ) = *every evening*; 'לָעַ' *at evening* only late: † 1 Ch 16:40 ; 23:30 2 Ch 2:3 Ezr 3:3 ψ 59:7 , 1 R; 90:6 Ec 11:6 † ; 'לְפָנוֹת ע' *at the turn of evening* † Gn 24:63 (J), Dt 23:12 ; 'ע as adv. acc. Ex 16:6 (P), ψ 55:18 ; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. 'עֲד־הָעַ Lv 11:24 + 30 times P + Lv 22:6 (H); of Day of Atonement 'מַע' 'עֲד־הָעַ 23:32 (P). b. du. in phrase (only P) הָעֲרָבִים בֵּין *between the two evenings* , i.e. prob. between sunset and dark ( v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di Ex 12:6 ; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges <sup>§ 88 c</sup> ), † Ex 12:6 ; 16:12 ; 29:39 , 41 ; 30:8 Lv 23:5 Nu 9:3 , 5 , 11 ; 28:4 , 8 † . c. other phrases are: 'ע צִלְלִי Je 6:4 (dist. from צִהָרִים and לֵילָה v 5 ), 'ע(ה מְנַחַת † 2 K 16:15 Ezr 9:4 , 5 ψ 141:2 Dn 9:21 † ; 'עֲבִי v. I. זֶאֵב ; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning* , v. '1 d, e. 2. (late poet.) = *night* , ערב Jb 7:4 ; cf. בְּנִשְׁף בְּעֶרֶב יוֹם Pr 7:9 ( || לֵילָה וְאַפְלָה ) .

† [ עֶרֶב ] **vb.** denom. **become evening; grow dark** (?);— Qal Inf. cstr. רָפָה הַיּוֹם לָעֶרֶב Ju 19:9, but read prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לָעֶרֶב □ L GFM; Pf. 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24:11 all joy *has grown dark*, but read עָרְבָה has passed away Lo Gr Perles <sup>Anal.</sup> <sup>91</sup> Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> al. **Hiph.** Inf. abs. וְהָעֶרֶב הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 S 17:16 *doing it at morning and at evening*.

† II. מַעְרָב S <sup>4627, 4628</sup> TWOT <sup>1686c, 1689b</sup> GK <sup>5114, 5115</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **west** (late) ( place of sun *set* );— מִמַּעְרָבָה (= בָּהָה -, cf. De Ges <sup>§ 91e</sup>) Is 45:6 *from its setting-place* ( opp. מִמְּזָרְחָהּ שָׁמַיִשׁ ); מַעְרָב opp. מְזָרְחָה also 43:5; 59:19 ψ 103:12; 107:3, so 'לָמַד westward 1 Ch 7:28; 12:16 ( van d. H. v 15), 26:16, 18; 'ם opp. מוֹצָא ψ 75:7; מִן־הַמַּעְרָב (alone) Dn 8:5; c. ה loc. מַעְרָבָה 1 Ch 26:30 *westward*, sq. לְ = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32:30; 33:14, לְגִבְעָה מִן־הַמַּעְרָב Ju 20:33 according to □ (not B) **B** Be GFM al. ( v. [ מַעְרָה ] ).

VI. עֹרֵב TWOT <sup>1685, 1688, 1690</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be black*, ; Assyrian *âribu*, *êribu*; Aramaic, עוֹרֵבָא, all *crow, raven* ) . עֹרֵב **n.pr. m.** Ju 7:25; 8:3 ψ 83:12 עוֹרֵב Is 10:26.

† עֹרֵב S <sup>6158, 6159</sup> TWOT <sup>1690a</sup> GK <sup>6854, 6855</sup> **n. m.** Lv 11:15 **raven**;— 'ע Is 34:11; הָעַ' Gn 8:7 Lv 11:15 Dt 14:14 Jb 38:41; כְּעוֹרֵב Ct 5:11 *black as the raven*; עֹרֵב בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147:9, *young ravens*; pl. abs. הָעֹרֵבִים 1 K 17:4, 6; cstr. עֹרֵבֵי־נַחַל Pr 30:17.

† II. [ עֶרְבָה ] S <sup>6155, 6160</sup> TWOT <sup>1688d, 1690b</sup> GK <sup>6857, 6858</sup> **n.** [ **f.** ] **poplar** ( *populus Euphratica* = Arabic *We* in De Gn (4), 568 Kersten <sup>ZPV ii. 209</sup> De Is (4) 44, 4 Löw <sup>p. 300 Anm.</sup>; NH עֶרְבָה; √ obscure );— pl. abs. עֶרְבֵי־יָמִים Is 44:4, cf. ψ 137:2; cstr. עֶרְבֵי־נַחַל Lv 23:40 ( H ), Jb 40:22; נַחַל־הָעֶרְבִים Is 15:7 ( a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl <sup>Geogr. 124</sup> ).

† [ עָרַג ] S <sup>6165</sup> TWOT <sup>1691</sup> GK <sup>6864</sup> **vb.** long for ( cf. Arabic *ascend*, II. *bend*, *incline toward high, elevated*; Ethiopic *ascend*; NH עָרוּגָה = BH );— Qal Impf. 3 fs. תַּעְרֹג ψ 42:2 ( of stag, c. לַע rei in sim. ); c. אֵל, of longing for God v 2 ( subj. נַפְשִׁי ), so תַּעְרֹג Jo 1:20 ( of beasts, craving water ).

† [ עֲרוּגָה S <sup>6170</sup> TWOT <sup>1691a</sup> GK <sup>6870</sup> ] **n. f. garden terrace or bed** ;— cstr. ע' מִטָּעָה, עֲרֻגֹת הֶבֶ' 6:2, עֲרוּגַת הֶבֶ' שָׁם Ct 5:13 *bed of balsam* ( sim. ); pl. cstr. עֲרֻגֹת הֶבֶ' Ez 17:7 i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרֻגַת צִמְחָה v 10 (all fig. ).

† I. עֶרֶד S <sup>6166, 6167</sup> TWOT <sup>2928</sup> GK <sup>6865, 6866</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Αραδ ( Egyptian 'a-ru-dâ WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 168, 170</sup> );— Ju 1:16, מְלִד־ע' Nu 21:1 (JE) = 33:40, Jos 12:14 ( D, A(ι)παθ, A □ L Αδερ ); prob. mod. *Tel Arad*, 16 1/2 miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM Ju 1:16 Buhl <sup>Geogr. 182</sup> .

† II. עֶרֶד S <sup>6166, 6167</sup> TWOT <sup>2928</sup> GK <sup>6865, 6866</sup> **n.pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:15, Ωρηρ, Α Αραδ, □ L Αραδ .

† [ עָרָה S <sup>4632, 6168, 6169</sup> TWOT <sup>1692, 1692a</sup> GK <sup>6867, 6868, 6869</sup> ] **vb. be naked, bare** ( Arabic *be naked*; Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* ( cf. Bloch Lzb ); Assyrian *ûru, nakedness*, also *desert waste* ( cf. [ עָרָה ] infr. ) Jäger <sup>BAS ii. 282</sup> and reff.; NH עֲרֹה = BH, □ עִירִיָּתָא; Syriac in Lexx ) ;— Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עָרָה Is 22:6 Zp 2:14; Impf. 3 ms. יֵעָרָה Is 3:17; 3 fs. וַתֵּעָרַר Gn 24:20; 2 ms. juss. תֵּעָרַר ψ 141:8; 3 mpl. וַיֵּעָרוּ 2 Ch 24:11; Imv. mpl. עָרוּ ψ 137:7 (<sup>×2</sup>); Inf. abs. עָרוּת Hb 3:13 ( Ges <sup>§ 75 n</sup> );— **1.** *lay bare* Is 3:17; 22:6 Zp 2:14 ( indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3:13 (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרוּ עָרוּ ψ 137:7 (<sup>×2</sup>). **2.** *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24:20 ( J; + אָל loc. ), chest 2 Ch 24:11. **3.** *pour out*, אֶל-תֵּעָרַר נִפְשִׁי ψ 141:8 (i.e. *slay*). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הֵעָרָה **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv 20:18, 19 (both || גִּלְהָה). **2.** *pour out*, נִפְשׁוּ הָע' עֲרָה עָלֵינוּ Is 53:12 ( fig. for *slay*, cf. Pi. 3). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יֵעָרָה עָלֵינוּ Is 32:15 ( fig. ) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp. 1.** Impf. 2 fs. וַתֵּעָרִי La 4:21 *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** Pt. מִתְעָרָה ψ 37:35 usually *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree ( Bae doubts; Du מִתְעָלָה *lifting himself up*, cf. □ ).

† [ עָרָה S <sup>4632, 6168, 6169</sup> TWOT <sup>1692, 1692a</sup> GK <sup>6867, 6868, 6869</sup> ] **n. f. bare place** ;— pl. עָרוֹת Is 19:7 ( si vera interpr.; > □ ᾄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds* ).

עֲרֹה S <sup>6172</sup> TWOT <sup>1692b</sup> GK <sup>6872</sup> <sup>54</sup> **n. f. nakedness, pudenda** ;— abs. ע' Ex 28:42 Lv 18:6; usually cstr. עֲרֹת Gn 9:22 +, sf. עֲרֹתָ, Ex 20:23 ( Ginsb ),

Lv 18:10 ; עֲרוֹתָיִךְ Is 47:3 + ; תָּה- Lv 20:17 , 18:7 + ; sf. 3 fpl. עֲרוֹתָיִךְ v 9 , 10 ;— **1.** *pudenda* , of man, 'עָרָה implying shameful exposure Gn 9:22 , 23 ( J ); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. ( c. עָרָה ) La 1:8 Ez 16:37 ; usually c. גִּלְהָה : lit. 'תִּגְלָהּ i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20:23 ( Ginsb ; van d. H. v 26 ; E ), so, as shameful punishment, fig. of Egypt Is 20:4 ( gloss according to Du Che Di-Kit ), Bab. 47:3 , of Jerus. Ez 16:37 ; 23:10 , 29 ( עֲרוֹתֶיךָ וְנוֹיֶיךָ ; all three obj. of act. vb. ); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., 'עָרָה Lv 18:6 + ( v. גִּלְהָה Pi. **1 a** ); fig. of Jerus. ( vb. pass. ) Ez 16:36 ; 'עָרָה in same meaning Lv 20:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( H ; of both sexes ); 'עָ also 18:8 , 10 , 16 ( H ); 'עָרָה כִּסָּה *cover nakedness* Gn 9:23 ( J ), Ex 28:42 ( P ; 'בָּשָׂר עָ ), Ho 2:11 ( fig. of Isr. ), Ez 16:8 ( of Jerus. ); reviling words are אֶמְךָ לְבִשְׁתֵּי עָ 1 S 20:30 ( cf. Doughty <sup>Arab. Deserta i. 269</sup> ). **2.** עֲרוֹת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing* , i.e. prob. *indecentcy, improper behaviour* Dt 23:15 ; 24:1 ( v. Dr ). **3.** fig. הָאָרֶץ 'עָ Gn 42:9 , 12 ( E ), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts ( Arabic ).

† עֲרוֹתָיִךְ <sup>6</sup> **n. f. nakedness** ;—always abs. 'עָ ;—עֲרֵב נֶשֶׁת Mi 1:11 ( in ) *nakedness* , ( in ) *shame* ( fig. of town Shaphir ); of Jerus. 'עָרָה Ez 16:7 + 3 times ( v. עֲרֵר sub II. עֲרָה ); of bow Hb 3:9 ( v. II. עֲרָה ).

† מַעְרָה [ <sup>S 4629 TWOT 1692d GK 5116</sup> ], מַעַר <sup>S 4626, 4630 TWOT 1692d GK 5113</sup> **n. [ m. ] bare, naked place** ( hence Μαραθών , Marathon, according to Lewy Fremdw. <sup>144</sup> ) ;— **1.** *bare place* , or *space*: cstr. מַמְעָרָה־גִּבְעָה Ju 20:33 *bare (open) space of Geba* ( si vera l. ; but v. II. מַעְרָב ); כְּמַעַר־אֵישׁ 1 K 7:36 *according to the clear space on each* ( plate, v. לוֹחַ ). **2.** sf. מַעְרָךְ Na 3:5 fig. of Nineveh ( *pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֲרוֹתָיִךְ ).

† מַעְרָת <sup>S 4638 GK 5125</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:59 , Μαγαρωθ , A □ L Ma(a)ρωθ .

† תֵּעָר <sup>S 8593 TWOT 1692e GK 9509</sup> **n. m.** ψ 52:4 and ( Is 7:20 ) **f. razor, sheath** ;— **1. a. razro** , abs. 'תֵּעָרָה Is 7:20 ( fig. ); subj. of 'עָרָה Nu 6:5 , obj. of הָעֵבִיר עָלֶיךָ 8:7 ( P ), cf. cstr. ת' הַגְּלִבִּים Ez 5:1 ; abs. 'תֵּעָרָה ψ 52:4 ( sim. of tongue ). **b.** cstr. ת' הַסִּיף Je 36:23 = *penknife* . **2. sheath** , always sf. of sword: בְּתֵעָרָה 2 S 20:8 ; of drawing sword, 'תֵּעָרָה 1

S 17:51 , הוֹצִיא מֵת' Ez 21:8 , 10 , v 9 ; of sheathing, הָאֶסְפִי אֶל-תַּעֲרֹךְ ,  
Je 47:6 ; הִשְׁבֵּאֶל-תַּעֲרֹךְ Ez 21:35 .

† עָרוֹד S <sup>6171</sup> TWOT <sup>1693</sup> GK <sup>6871</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **wild ass** ( prob. Aramaic loan-  
word ( = Heb. פָּרָא ), □ עֲרֹדָא , עֲרוֹדָא ; Syriac ; Mand. אַרְאֵדָא , cf. Hom <sup>NS</sup>  
<sup>133</sup> ) perhaps √ [ *run away* ? ], < √ *schreien* [ DHM zu Asma'ī , Farq p. 43 ] das auch  
vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25 .— Nö <sup>Funf. Mo'all. ii. 75</sup> ( SB  
Wiener Akkadian cxlii ) . Jb 39:5 .

† עָרַךְ S <sup>6186</sup> TWOT <sup>1694</sup> GK <sup>6885</sup> **vb.** **arrange or set in order** ( NH *id.* ; also  
*roll dough*, □ עָרַךְ *id.* ; Ph. עֲרַכְתָּ CIS <sup>No. 132, 4</sup> *valuation* , Bloch, but dub. ; Arabic  
III. *contend in battle*, , *battle-ground* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע' Jb 32:14 2 Ch 13:3 , 'נע'  
consec. Lv 1:12 ; 6:5 ; עָרַכְתִּי Nu 23:4 + , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרֹךְ Ex 27:21 + ,  
etc. ; Imv. עָרְכָה Jb 33:5 ; עָרְכוּ Je 46:3 ; 50:14 ( Ges <sup>§ 481</sup> ) ; Inf. abs. עָרַךְ Is 21:5  
; cstr. עָרַךְ Ju 20:22 + ; Pt. act. pl. עָרְכִים Is 65:11 , etc. ; pass. עָרוּךְ Je 6:23 + ,  
cstr. עָרוּךְ Jo 2:5 ( Ges <sup>§ 22.4.2</sup> ) ; not in D ; **1. a.** *arrange in order* , seven altars Nu  
23:4 , i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* ( cf. בִּנְהָ v 1 ), flax-stalks Jos 2:6 ( both JE ) ;  
especially **b.** *set or lay in order* , as wood Gn 22:9 ( E ) , 1 K 18:33 , cf. Tophet Is  
30:33 , Lv 1:7 ; offerings Lv 1:8 , 12 ; 6:5 ; lamps(s) Ex 27:21 Lv 24:3 , 4 ( all P ) ,  
lamp ( fig. of dynasty ) ψ 132:17 ; 'shew'-bread Ex 40:4 , 23 ( upon [ עַל ] sacred שִׁלְחָן  
; both *c.* acc. cogn. ) , Lv 24:8 ( P ) . **c.** *in common life* ( cf. RS <sup>Sem i. 183 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.</sup> ) ,  
*arrange a table* ( i.e. dishes in order upon it ) , שִׁלְחָן Is 21:5 Pr 9:2 ( fig. of wisdom ) ,  
Ez 23:41 ( of Jerus. in fig. ) ; ψ 23:5 ; 78:19 ( fig. ; subj. God ) ; in idolatr. worship Is  
65:11 . **d.** *arrange a battle*, i.e. draw up in battle order, ע' מִלְחָמָה Ju 20:22 1 S 17:8 2  
S 10:8 = 1 Ch 19:9 , 1 Ch 12:37 ( van d. H. v 36 ) , 2 Ch 14:9 , ע' רִכְבֵּי מִלְחָמָה ,  
1 Ch 12:34 , 36 ( van d. H. v 33 , 35 ) ; + אֵת with , i.e. *against* Ju  
20:20 Gn 14:8 , ע' 2 Ch 13:3 ; + לְקִרְאָתָא 1 S 17:2 1 Ch 19:17b ; ע' מַעֲרָכָה לְקִרְאָתָא  
1 S 17:21 ; לְמִלְחָמָה עָרוּךְ כְּאִישׁ Je 6:23 ; 50:42 ; obj. om. Ju 20:22 , 33 , + לְקִרְאָתָא  
1 S 4:2 2 S 10:9 , 10 = 1 Ch 19:10 , 11 , 2 S 10:17 ; + אֵל *against* Ju 20:30 1 Ch  
19:17 , + עַל Je 50:14 , לְ *agianst* Je 50:9 ;— Jb 6:4 read יַעֲרֹנִי Di Bu Du **e.**  
*arrange weapons of army in order* for battle Je 46:3 , 1 Ch 12:9 ( van d. H. v 8 ) . **f.**  
*arrange words* ( מְלִין ) Jb 32:14 ( + אֵל *agianst* ) , so ( obj. om. ) 33:5 ( + לְפָנַי ) , 37:19  
ψ 5:4 ( prob. ; > of arranging a sacrifice ) ; cf. *recount things in order* , יַעֲרֹכָה לִי Is  
44:7 . **g.** *state in order, set forth a legal case* Jb 13:18 ; 23:4 , so prob. ( obj. om. ) of  
God ψ 50:21 ( + לְעֵינַיִךְ ) , and ( pass. of בְּרִית ) 2 S 23:5 ( cf. Dr ).— הִיעָרַךְ שׁוּעַךְ



Jb 36:19 is difficult: Di *will he set they cry* ( שׁוֹעֵר ) *in order?* Bi (for ל' א') *shall they cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although Niph. not found); v. al. in Di **2. a. compare** (as result of arranging in order): מַה־דָּמוֹת תַּעֲלֶה לוֹ Is 40:18 *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עֶרְךָ אֵלָיו ψ 40:6 . **b. intrans. be comparable** , c. ל' , ψ 89:7 ( || דָּמָה ), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28:17 , 19 .

עֶרְךָ S <sup>6187</sup> TWOT <sup>1694a</sup> GK <sup>6886</sup><sub>33</sub> **n. m.** Lv 27 , 25 **order, row, estimate** ;—  
 cstr. 'ע' Ju 17:10 Ex 40:23 ; sf. עֶרְכִּי ψ 55:14 , עֶרְכָּךְ Lv 5:15 + , etc.;— **1. order, row** , ע' בְּגָדִים Ju 17:10 *a (complete) suit of clothes* (laid out in order), □ <sup>B</sup> στολὴν ἱματίων ; ע' לֶחֶם Ex 40:23 i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so 'ע' alone v 4 ( P ); עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41:4 *his symmetry* ( v. חֲנֹן חֵין ). **2. estimate, valuation** , made by ordering, classifying: כְּעֶרְכוֹ אִישׁ 2 K 23:35 ; in 12:5 read עֶרְךָ (for MT עוֹבֵר ) *money of a man's valuation* □ Benz Kit , and prob. del. כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְכּוֹ ( ? 'ר' ) as gloss ( Sta <sup>ZAW v(1885), 288 f.</sup> ); כְּעֶרְכִּי ψ 55:14 *a man according to my valuation* , fig. for *my equal*; elsewhere P , of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5:15 , 18 , 25 , vows, and redemption-money 27:2 , 3 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 4 + 17 times 27 ( כֶּסֶף עֶרְכָּךְ v 15 , 19 , מְכַסֵּת הָעֶרְכָּךְ v 3 [ del. הָ ], cf. v 23b [ del. id. ]), Nu 18:16 .— Jb 28:13 read דְּרָכָה □ Di al.

† [ עֶרְךָ ] S <sup>6186</sup> TWOT <sup>1694</sup> GK <sup>6885</sup> ] **vb. denom. Hiph. value** (for taxation), **tax** ( from 2 עֶרְךָ );— Pf. 3 ms. אֶת־הָאָרֶץ הָעֵרִיךְ 2 K 23:35 ; in P , וְהָע' consec. , c. acc. pers. Lv 27:8 , 12 c. sf. v 14 ; Impf. יַעֲרִיךְ v 14 ; sf. יַעֲרִכְנוּ v 8 .

† [ מַעְרָךְ ] S <sup>4633</sup> TWOT <sup>1694c</sup> GK <sup>5119</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] arrangement** ;— pl. cstr. מַעְרֵכֶי־לֵב Pr 16:1 *to man belong arrangements (plants) of the mind* ( cf. 3 לֵב ).

† מַעְרָכָה S <sup>4630, 4634</sup> TWOT <sup>1692d, 1694d</sup> GK <sup>5120</sup> **n. f. row, rank, battle-line** ;—  
**1. a. ' battle-line** 1 S 4:2 , 12 , 16 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; וַיָּרֶץ הֵם' 17:22 *and he ran to the battle-line* , so v 28 (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS) , מ' לְקִרְאָת מ' v 21 ; הִי־צָא אֶל־הֵם' הַחֵיל' הַיְּמָנִי 1 Ch 12:39 ( van d. H. v 38 ); nearly = battle מַעְרֵכֶי־תִישׁ' S 17:20 . **b. pl. ranks** = army; cstr. מַעְרֵכּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17:10 , 45 , מַעְרֵכֶי־תִישׁ' v 8 ; אֶל־הַיָּם תִּיָּם מ' v 26 , 36 ; פְּלִשְׁתִּים מ' 23:3 and 17:23 Qr , so □ <sup>A</sup> ( v. om. B ) **B** □ ; sg. □ L **S** ( > Kt מערות ). **2. גְּרוֹת הַמַּעְרָכָה** Ex 39:37 *lamps of the row* , i.e. arranged in a row. Ju 6:26 . **3. order, arrangement:** בָּם' Ju 6:26 *in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an altar* , cf. 1 עֶרְךָ a Nu 23:4 of altar.



† מַעֲרֶכֶת S<sup>4635</sup> TWOT<sup>1694e</sup> GK<sup>5121</sup> **n. f. row, line**;—only of the rows of ‘shew’-bread; abs. מַעֲרֶכֶת Lv 24:7, v 6 (P); elsewhere Chr: לֶחֶם הֵם· 1 Ch 9:32; 23:29 Ne 10:34, נִשְׁלַחַן הֵם·, cf. 1 Ch 28:16; cstr. מַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13:11 *the row of bread*, so תַּמִּיד מַעֲרֶכֶת 2:3 *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתֵּי מַעֲרֶכֶת Lv 24:6.

עָרַל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Arabic *foreskin*; Aramaic עִוְרִלְתָּא, ; NH = BH; also Egyptian *karna* *Θά* Brugsch <sup>ÄZ 1876, 128</sup> Krall <sup>SB der Wiener Akkadian, hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.</sup>).

עָרְלָה S<sup>6190</sup> TWOT<sup>1695a</sup> GK<sup>2197, 6889</sup><sub>16</sub> **n. f. foreskin**;—ע' Gn 34:14 Je 9:24; cstr. עָרְלַת Ex 4:25 Dt 10:16, etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not (ע' ) Jos 5:3 (Kö<sup>ii</sup> 1, 158); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4:4 + 2 times; עָרַל תִּיהֶם 1 S 18:27;—*foreskin* 1 S 18:25, 27 2 S 3:14, cf. גִּבְעַת הָעָרְלוֹת Jos 5:3 *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, כַּרְתַּת ע' 4:25 (J), בָּשָׂר ע' Gn 17:11 + 5 times P (v. II. מוֹל), לו' Gn 34:14 (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9:24; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19:23 (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, ע' לִבִּי Dt 10:16 Je 4:4.

† [עָרַל S<sup>6188</sup> TWOT<sup>1695</sup> GK<sup>6887</sup>] **vb. denom. count as foreskin**, i.e. as uncircumcised;—Qal Pf. 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעָרְלָתָם עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19:23 *ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as B, cf. □ περικαθαριεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). Niph. Imv. הָעָרַל Hb 2:16 *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָרַעַל *reel* (□ S We Now Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>).

† עָרַל S<sup>6189</sup> TWOT<sup>1695b</sup> GK<sup>6888</sup><sub>35</sub> **adj. having foreskin**, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע' Ex 12:48 + 5 times; cstr. עָרְלֵי Ez 44:9 (<sup>×2</sup>); עָרְלֵי Ex 6:12, 30; f. עָרְלָה Je 6:10; pl. עָרְלִים Lv 19:23 + 20 times; cstr. עָרְלֵי Je 9:25 + 2 times;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12:48 Jos 5:7 (P), Philistines Ju 14:3; 15:18 1 S 14:6; 17:26, 36; 31:4 2 S 1:20 1 Ch 10:4; of other nations Is 52:1 Je 9:25, especially as slain Ez 28:10; 31:18; 32:19 + 9 times 32; in v 27 read מְעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy 31:18); עָרַל זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17:14 (P); ע' בָּשָׂר Ez 4:7, 9 *uncircumcised of flesh*; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19:23

( cf. [ עָרַל ] supr. ); ע' שְׁפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6:12 , 30 ; of character, ע' לֵב Je 9:25 Ez 44:7 , 9 , cf. לְבָבָם הָעֵרֵל Lv 26:41 ( H ), עֲרִלָּה Je 6:10 *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עָרָם, עָרָם S <sup>6191</sup> TWOT <sup>1698</sup> GK <sup>6891</sup> , עָרוֹם S <sup>6174</sup> TWOT <sup>1588c</sup> GK <sup>6873</sup>  
v. II. עור .

† I. [ עָרַם ] S <sup>6191, 6192</sup> TWOT <sup>1696, 1698</sup> GK <sup>6890, 6891</sup> ] **vb.** Niph. **be heaped up** ( cf. Sab. אַערמהו , pl. of [ עָרַם ] *dam* , so Arabic , cf. DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ i. 25 who cp. BH עֲרִמָה , Arabic (which Frä <sup>135</sup> thinks Aramaic loan-word), cf. Pa. *heap up*; > Wetzst <sup>Zeltschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syriac Dreschtafel)</sup> who cp. *strip* [whence עֲרִמֹן infr. ], and thinks עֲרִמָה = *bare heap* ) ;— Pf. 3 pl. נִעְרְמוּ מִיָּם Ex 15:8 .

† עֲרִמָה S <sup>6194</sup> TWOT <sup>1696a</sup> GK <sup>6894</sup> **n. f. heap** ;— abs. 'ע Ru 3:7 ; cstr. עֲרִמַת Hg 2:16 Ct 7:3 ; pl. עֲרִמֹת abs. Ne 13:15 + , cstr. 3:34; abs. עֲרִמִים Je 50:26 ;— *heap* of rubbish ( עָפָר ) Ne 3:34 ; 'ע = ruin-heap Je 50:26 ; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, unthreshed, according to Wetzst <sup>l.c.</sup> ), Hg 2:16 Ne 13:15 Ru 3:7 ; ע' חֲטִיִּם Ct 7:3 ; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 , 8 , 9 .

II. עָרַם TWOT <sup>1697</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *strip* flesh from bone (to eatit), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camles); *bark* of tree (stripped off) ) .

† עֲרִמֹן S <sup>6196</sup> TWOT <sup>1697a</sup> GK <sup>6895</sup> **n. [ m. ] plane-tree** ( as *stripped* of bark ) ;— 'ע Gn 30:37 ( J ); pl. עֲרִמֹנִים Ez 31:8 .

מִעֲרִמִּיהֶם 2 Ch 28:15 v. sub II. עור .

† [ עָרָם ] S <sup>6191</sup> TWOT <sup>1698</sup> GK <sup>6891</sup> Lag <sup>BN 31</sup> ] **vb.** **be shrewd, crafty** ( NH *id.* , Hiph.; Arabic , *be ill-natured, cross*; □ adj. עָרִים *shrewd* , Syriac *id.* , and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.) ) — Qal Inf. abs. in יַעְרֵם יָרָם 1 S 23:22 *he is exceedingly crafty* . Hiph. Impf. *be crafty* , 3 ms. יַעְרֵם 1 S 23:22 ; *be* or *become shrewd* יַעְרֵם Pr 15:5 ; 19:25 ; all these Qal Impf. in— . according to Ba <sup>ZMG xlili (1889), 180</sup> so Ges § 63 n

Buhl <sup>Lex</sup>, but perhaps read יַעֲרֹם as **Qal** ; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83:4 *they make crafty (their) counsel* against thy people.

† עָרָם [ S <sup>6193</sup> TWOT <sup>1698a</sup> GK <sup>6892</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **craftiness** ;— sf. בְּעָרָמָם Jb 5:13 (possibly from עָרָמָה Ges <sup>§ 91<sup>e</sup></sup> *al.* ).

† עָרְמָה S <sup>6195</sup> TWOT <sup>1698b</sup> GK <sup>6893</sup> **n. f. craftiness, prudence** ;— 1. 'בַּע' craftily Ex 21:4 ( E ), Jos 9:4 (JE). 2. 'ע' in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1:4 ; 8:5 , 12 .

† עָרוֹם S <sup>6175</sup> TWOT <sup>1698c</sup> GK <sup>6874</sup> **adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible** ;— 1. *crafty* , 'ע' as pred., of serpent Gn 3:1 ; pl. as subst. מְחַשְׁבוֹת עָרוֹמִים Jb 5:12 , 'לְשׁוֹן ע' 15:5 . 2. in Pr, in good sense ( opp. אָוִיל , כָּסִיל , פְּתִי ) ; as attrib. אָדָם עָרוֹם Pr 12:23 *a shrewd or sensible man* ; 'ע' as subst. = *id.* , v 16 ; 13:16 , so חֲכָמַת ע' 14:8 ; = *prudent man* 14:15 ; 22:3 ; 27:12 ; pl. עָרוֹמִים 14:18 .

עָרָן S <sup>6197</sup> GK <sup>6896</sup> , עָרְנִי S <sup>6198</sup> GK <sup>6897</sup> v. sub I. עוֹר .

**עֹרֶם** TWOT <sup>1699</sup> ( √ of foll. ).

† עֹרִיסָה [ S <sup>6182</sup> TWOT <sup>1699a</sup> GK <sup>6881</sup> ] **n. f. meaning dub.** , usually **coarse meal** ; □ AV RV **dough** , so Toy (with?) ( NH עֹרֶסֶן *barley-meal* ; Syriac (in Lexx) *hulled barley* , or ( cf. Lag <sup>GGN 1889, 301 f.</sup> ) *wheat* ) ; > Sm Ez Co Ez **keading-trough** ( so NH עֹרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֹרִיסָה also [ *bed* ], *cradle* , v. עֹרֶשׁ ) ;—only רִאשִׁית עֹרִיסֵי תִיכָם Ez 44:30 , ר' עֹרִיסֵי תִינּוֹ Ne 10:38 ; ר' עֹרֶסֶת תִּיכָם Nu 15:20 , 21 ( P ).

עָרָר S <sup>6199</sup> TWOT <sup>1705b</sup> GK <sup>6899</sup> , עָרַר , עָרַעַר , עָרוּעַר S <sup>6176, 6177</sup> TWOT <sup>1705b, 1705c</sup> GK <sup>6875, 6876</sup> v. II. עָרַר .

I. עָרַף ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; NH עוֹרָף = BH ; Arabic *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc. )

† עָרַף S<sup>6203</sup> TWOT<sup>1700a</sup> GK<sup>6902</sup> **n. m.** Dt 31:27 **back of neck, neck**;—**ע'** abs. Jos 7:12 +; cstr. Gn 49:8 +; sf. עֲרָפִי Jb 16:12, עֲרָפֶךָ Dt 31:27, etc.;—**1.** *back of neck* of fleeing foe אֲיִבֶיךָ אֶרְפֶּה Gn 49:8 (poem in J), cf. בְּעֲרָפִי Jb 16:12 (fig.); Ex 23:27 (E), ψ 18:41 = 2 S 22:41; *turn* (הִפָּךְ, הִפְנָה) *one's back before* (לְפָנַי) a foe Jos 7:8, 12 (JE), abs. Je 48:39; fig. of apostasy פָּנָה עֲאָל Je 2:27; 32:33 (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. וַיִּתְּנוּ ע' 2 Ch 29:6; of י' 's disfavour ע' Je 18:17 *with the back and not the face will I look at them*. **2.** fig. in קִשָּׁה-ע' *stiff of neck*, i.e. *obstinate*, of Isr. Ex 32:8; 33:3, 5; 34:9 (all JE), Dt 9:6, 13; עֲרָפֶךָ הִקְשָׁה Dt 31:27; with vb. הִקְשָׁה ע' i.e. be obstinate, intractable 10:16 Je 7:26; 17:23; 19:15 2 K 17:14<sup>(x2)</sup> Ne 9:16, 17, 29 2 Ch 30:8; cf. גִּיד בִּרְזֹל ע' Is 48:4 (|| קִשָּׁה אֶתֶת ||); הִקְשָׁה ע' of individual 2 Ch 36:13 Pr 29:1. **3.** of bird: nip its head עֲרָפוֹ מִמּוֹלֵל Lv 5:8 (P).

† [ עָרַף ] S<sup>6201, 6202</sup> TWOT<sup>1700, 1701</sup> GK<sup>6903, 6904</sup> **vb. denom. break the neck of an animal**;—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וַעֲרַפְתּוּ consec. Ex 13:13; 34:20 (JE), 3 pl. וַעֲרַפְנוּ אֶת-הָעֵגְלָה consec. Dt 21:4; Pt. act. עוֹרֵף כָּלֵב Is 66:3; pass. הָעֵרוּפָה הָעֵגְלָה Dt 21; 6; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרֹף Ho 10:2 fig. of breaking down altars.

† עֲרֻפָּה S<sup>6204</sup> GK<sup>6905</sup> **n.pr. f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1:4, 14, Ορφα.

† II. [ עָרַף ] S<sup>6201, 6202</sup> TWOT<sup>1700, 1701</sup> GK<sup>6903, 6904</sup> **vb. drip, drop** ( cf. Arabic *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle) cf. Ph. ערפת *portico* (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm Abh. d. GGW xxxvi. May, 1889, 12 f.; cf. also *upper-room*; מערף ענן Ecclus 43:22 *the dropping of a cloud*, Assyrian *irpu, irpitu, cloud (s)*);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. נִשְׁמְיָק לְקֹחֵי יַעֲרֹף Dt 33:28 *his heavens drop dew*; fig., of speech, intrans. יַעֲרֹף רֵעִי 32:2 *let my teaching drop like the rain* (|| תִּזְלַל כַּטֵּל אֶמְרָתִי ||).—Cf. רָעַף.

† [ עָרִיף ] S<sup>6183</sup> TWOT<sup>1701a</sup> GK<sup>6882</sup> **n. [ m. ] cloud**;—pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפֶיהָ Is 5:30 (Perles<sup>JQ 1899, 689</sup> proposes יַפְיָה בָּעֵד, referring sf. to אֶרֶץ, and cp. ψ 139:11).

† עֲרָפֶל S<sup>6205</sup> TWOT<sup>1701b</sup> GK<sup>6906</sup> **n. m. cloud, heavy cloud** (perhaps from above √ + ל affirm; NH = BH; Syriac; □ עֲרַפִּילָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö<sup>M 126, 128</sup>; on vocaliz. v. Ba<sup>NB 160</sup> and against him Schwally<sup>ZAW x (1890), 178</sup> who proposes עֲרָפֶל);—'ע in which God dwells Ex 20:18 (Gi; van d. H. v 21), 1 K 8:12 = 2 Ch 6:1; + עָנָן Dt 4:11 (also חֲשָׁךְ), 5:19 ψ 97:2; Jb 22:13 v בִּיעַד; גִּלְיוֹ; ע' תַּחַת רִ: גִּלְיוֹ; 2 S 22:10 = ψ 18:10; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38:9; fig. of misery Is 60:2 (|| חֲשָׁךְ); of 's judgment Je 13:16 (|| צִלְמֹת), as a past day 'יום עָנָן Ez 34:12 = (of future day of 's) Zp 1:15 (|| יוֹם חֲשָׁךְ וְאַפְלָה) = Jo 2:2 (|| *id.*).

† [ עָרַץ S<sup>6206</sup> TWOT<sup>1702</sup> GK<sup>5123, 6907</sup> ] **vb. cause to tremble, tremble** (in terror, or awe) (cf. Arabic *quiver, flicker*; Syriac *come upon suddenly or violently*, PS s.v. *passim*; cf. Egyptian □-*ra-dau(t)*, *they terrified* (= עֲרָצוּ) WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 76</sup>);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. עָרַץ Dt 7:21 +; 2 fs. תַּעֲרוֹצִי Is 47:12; 1 s. אֶעֱרוֹץ Jb 31:34, etc.; Inf. cstr. עָרַץ Is 2:19 +; **1. cause to tremble** (i.e. strike with awe) *c. acc.* הָאֶרֶץ Is 2:19, 21 (subj. 's; ins. prob. also v 10); תַּע' הָעֵלֶה גִּדְף Jb 13:25 *will thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47:12 (of Bab.), ψ 10:18. **2. intrans. tremble** (D), Dt 1:29 Jos 1:9; w. מִפְּנֵי Dt 7:21; 20:3; 31:6; *c. acc.* Jb 31:34 *because I stood in awe of the great multitude*. **Niph. Pt.** אֵל עָרַץ ψ 89:8 *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (|| נוֹרָא). **Hiph. . 1. regard**, or *treat, with awe, as awful*: 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8:12 (*acc. מוֹרָא*); 3 mpl. הוֹא יַעֲרִיצוּ 29:23 *acc. אֶת-אֵל הֵי יֵשׁ' 2. inspire with awe* (cf. Qal 2);—Pt. sf. הוֹא מַעֲרִיצְכֶם Is 8:13 *he shall be your awe-inspirer*.

† [ עָרוֹץ S<sup>6178</sup> TWOT<sup>1702a</sup> GK<sup>6877</sup> ] **adj. dreadful** (proposes Pt. pass.) cstr. בַּעֲרוֹץ נַחְלִים Jb 30:6 *in the (most) dreadful of ravines*.

† עָרִיץ S<sup>6184</sup> TWOT<sup>1702b</sup> GK<sup>6883</sup> **adj. awe-inspiring, terro-striking**;—'ע of 's, כְּגִבּוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20:11; pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15:21 (|| רָעִים), Jb 6:23 (|| צָר), and national, ψ 54:5 (|| זָרִים), = עֲדַת ע' 86:14 (|| יָדִים), הָמוֹן ע' Is 29:5 (|| זָרִיךְ); especially of Chaldeans Is 13:11, cstr. עָרִיצֵי גוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28:7 (|| זָרִים) 30:11; 31:12 (|| זָרִים), 32:12; so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49:25 (read 'ע also for צָדִיק v 24, so Lo Ew Che Gr *al.*); without specif. ref. גוֹרֵם עָרִיצִים Is

25:3 *awe-inspiring nations* ( Du Che take 'ע as subst. ), 'ע רִיחַ v 4 ( del. as gloss Di al. ), 'ע זִמִּיר v 5 ( del. verse as gloss Du Che ); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* 'ע רָשָׁע רָאִיתִי ψ 37:35 *I have seen a wicked man ruthless*; as subst., Is 29:20 ( || לִץ ), Jb 15:20 ( || רָשָׁע ), pl. 27:13 ( || *id.* ), Pr 11:16 ; read also 'ע רִשָּׁע Is 11:4 (for MT אָרָץ), so Che Br <sup>MP</sup> Du Gr al. ( || רָשָׁע ).

† מַעֲרָצָה S <sup>4637</sup> TWOT <sup>1702c</sup> GK <sup>5124</sup> **n. f. awful shock, crash** ;— Is 10:33 , of 's lopping off (tree-)crown ( fig. ).

† [ עֲרָק ] S <sup>6207</sup> TWOT <sup>1703</sup> GK <sup>6908</sup> ] **vb. gnaw** ( Arabic *id.* ; Syriac , Pa. ) ; = Syriac in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syriac usually *flee* , as □ .— Qal Pt. pl. הֵעֲרָקִים צִיָּה Jb 30:3 *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עֲרָקִי v 17 *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

† עֲרָקִי S <sup>6208</sup> GK <sup>6909</sup> **adj. gent. Arkite** , inhabitant of city □ Arka ( Assyrian *Arka* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> DI Pa <sup>282</sup> , TelAm. *Irkat(a)* , Egyptian *Arkantu* , cf. Assyrian n. gent. *Irkanatai* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> , Ency. Bib. <sup>i.310</sup> ) ;—only 'ע as n. coll. Gn 10:17 , τὸν □ Αρουκαῖον , = 1 Ch 1:15 , A *id.* , □ L τὸν Αρακαῖ : mod. □ *Arka* , near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut ( cf. Ency. Bib. <sup>l.c.</sup> ).

I. עָרָר TWOT <sup>1704</sup> ( √ of foll.; on this [and not עוֹר ] v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 404 Lag Symm. ii. 91 f. ; cf. Palm. מערתא *sepulchre* ) .

מַעְרָה S <sup>4631, 4632</sup> TWOT <sup>1704a</sup> GK <sup>5117, 5118</sup> <sup>40</sup> **n. f. cave** ;— abs. 'ם Gn 19:30 + ; cstr. מַעְרַת 23:19 + ; pl. מַעְרוֹת Ju 6:2 + , cstr. *id.* Is 2:19 ;— *cave* , especially as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19:30 ( J ), 1 S 24:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 7 , 8 , 10 ( Ginsb v 4 , 8 , 9 , 11 van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19:1 , 13 , Ez 33:27 Jos 10:16 ( 'ם ) + 7 times Jos 10 , Ju 6:2 1 S 13:6 1 K 18:4 , 13 , cf. ψ 57:1 ; 142:1 ; מַעְרוֹת צִרִּים Is 2:19 , hence 'ם פְּרָצִים Je 7:11 *robbers' cave*; Is 32:14 *den* (of wild beasts);— 'ם עֲדָלָם 1 S 22:1 2 S 23:13 , whence in || 1 Ch 11:15 , read prob. 'ם הַמְּכַפֵּלָה or מַצְדַּת We , cf. Dr , Bu Kit HPS ;—as burial place, 'ם הַמְּכַפֵּלָה Gn 23:9 + ( v. מְכַפֵּלָה ) = 'ם alone 23:11 , 17 , 20 ; 49:29 , 32 (all P). 'ם אֶשֶׁר

לְצִידָנִים Jos 13:4 (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Ġezzîn*, according to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl <sup>MDPV 1895, 55</sup>.

† II. [ עָרַר S <sup>6209</sup> TWOT <sup>1705</sup> GK <sup>6910</sup> ] **vb. strip oneself** ( || form of עָרָה, II. עֹר . )  
 ;— Qal Imv. עָרָה Is 32:11 ( || פָּשָׁטָה ; according to Ges <sup>§ 110<sup>k</sup></sup> Hi De *al.* ms.  
 with fpl. subj.; according to Ew <sup>§ 226<sup>a</sup></sup> Du Di *al.* fpl., shortened from עָרְנָה etc.).  
 Pō□. Pf. 3 pl. עֹרְרוּ אֶמְנוּתֶיהָ Is 23:13 *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her*  
*palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so Pilp. Inf. abs. + Hithpalp. Impf. 3 fs. עֹרֵר  
 תִּתְעַרֵּר Je 51:58 *be laid utterly bare*, cf. עָרָה Pi. 1 .

† עֲרִירִי S <sup>6185</sup> TWOT <sup>1705a</sup> GK <sup>6884</sup> **adj. stripped**, specif. **childless**;— ע' Gn  
 15:2 (JE), Je 22:30; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20:20, 21 (H).

† עֲרֹעֵר S <sup>6199</sup> TWOT <sup>1705b</sup> GK <sup>6899</sup> **adj. striped, destitute**;— הָע' as subst. ψ  
 102:18 *the prayer of the destitute*. — Je 17:6 v. עֲרוּעֵר .

† I. עֲרוּעֵר S <sup>6176, 6177</sup> TWOT <sup>1705b, 1705c</sup> GK <sup>6875, 6876</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] prob. a tree or  
 bush; **juniper**? ( Arabic *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane ), so Tristr <sup>NHB 358</sup> Rob <sup>BR</sup>  
 ii. 124 ; on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 162</sup> Ba <sup>NB 160</sup> );— עֲרוּעֵר בְּמִדְבָּר Je 48:6, + 17:6,  
 where read prob. עֲרָעָה (for MT עֲרֹעֵר ; > Gf *al.* conversely, read עֲרֹעֵר  
 48:6 ).

† II. עֲרֹעֵר<sup>1</sup>, עֲרוּעֵר S <sup>6176, 6177</sup> TWOT <sup>1705b, 1705c</sup> GK <sup>6875, 6876</sup><sub>5</sub>, עֲרָעָה<sup>10</sup>  
**n.pr.loc.** Aponq, MI <sup>26</sup> עֲרֹעֵר;— 1. city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan  
 Isr., עֲרָעָה Nu 32:34 (JE), Dt 2:36; 3:12; 4:48 Jos 12:2 (D) 2 K 10:33 1 Ch  
 5:8; עֲרוּעֵר Jos 13:9 (D), v 16 (P), 2 S 24:5; Moabitish Je 48:19 (cf. MI <sup>26</sup>  
 ); once עֲרָעָה Ju 11:26; mod. □Ar□*air* Buhl <sup>Geogr. 269</sup>, Tristr <sup>Moab 129 ff.</sup> 2. city  
 near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרָעָה Ju 11:33, עֲרוּ Jos 13:25 (P), site unknown. 3.  
 city in S. Judah, עֲרָעָה 1 S 30:28 ( □ Aponq + Αμμαι, latter orig. according to  
 We, indicating form עֲרֹעָה; □ L Παγουηλ); + Jos 15:22 reading 'ע (or עֲרָעָה  
 ) for MT עֲרֹעָה, □ <sup>B</sup> Απουηλ, We 1 S 30, 28 (cf. Dr HPS), Di <sup>ad loc.</sup>  
 Benn Steuern; poss. □Ar□*ara* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl



Geogr. 183 .— Is 17:2 read עֲרִיָּה עֲדִי עַד □ Lo Lag<sup>Sem. i. 30</sup> Che Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> al. (for MT עֲרִי עַרְעַר).— Vid. also Che<sup>Ency. Bib. 317</sup> .

† עַרְעַר S<sup>6200</sup> GK<sup>6901</sup> **adj. gent.** of foreg.; קֵעַ 1 Ch 11:44 .

**עַרְשׁ** TWOT<sup>1706</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *booth, shed, throne* , grape- *trellis* , woman's (camel-) *saddle*; Ethiopic *booth* (? also *bed* ); Assyrian *iršu* , *bed, couch*; NH עֲרִיסָה *cradle* , □ עֲרִסָא , Syriac , Palm. עֲרִישָא ; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame* , cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xi (1886), 737</sup> ) .

† עֲרֶשׁ S<sup>6210</sup> TWOT<sup>1706a</sup> GK<sup>6911</sup> **n. f.** Jb 7:13 **couch, divan** ;— cstr. 'ע Dt 3:11 + ; abs. עֲרֶשׁ Am 3:12 ; sf. עֲרֶשֶׁי Jb 7:13 + , etc.; pl. sf. עֲרֶשֶׁתָּם Am 6:4 ;— *couch, divan* , Am 3:12 ; 6:4 ( || מִטּוֹת ), + 2 S 17:28 (read מִשְׁכָּב עֲרֶשֶׁתָּם Klo Ne<sup>Marg. 18</sup> HPS , cf. □ ); for lying at night Jb 7:13 ψ 6:7 ( || מִטָּה ), Pr 7:16 עֲרֶשׁ יְצוּעֵי ψ 132:3 *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed*; couch of sickness ψ 41:4 ; marriage couch Ct 1:16 ; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עֲרֶשׁוֹ Dt 3:11 ( v. Dr ).

**עַרְשׁ** (√ of foll., meaning unknown) .

† יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה S<sup>3298</sup> GK<sup>3631</sup> **n.pr. m. Benjamite** 1 Ch 8:27 , Ιασαρια , A Ιαρασια , □ L Ιερσια .

**עֵשֶׁב** TWOT<sup>1707</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning dub. ; cf. Assyrian *ešēbu* [ *bear fruit* ], II. I , causat. ( DI<sup>Pr 87</sup> ), *išu* , perhaps = H ; Arabic *is be dry* , but *fresh, juicy herbage*; NH = BH , cf. □ עֵסְבָא , Syriac , Palm. עֵשְׂבִיא ) .

† עֵשֶׁב S<sup>6212</sup> TWOT<sup>1707a</sup> GK<sup>6912</sup> **n. m.** Gn 1:11 **herb, herbage** ;— 'ע abs. Dt 11:15 + ; cstr. Gn 2:5 + ; sf. עֵשְׂבִים Is 42:15 ; pl. cstr. עֵשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27:25 ;— *herb, herbage* , in oldest use often gen. (therefore incl. grass [ דִּנְשָׁא ]): 'ע הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9:22 ( E ), Gn 2:5 ( + שִׁיחַ ) Ex 9:25 ( + עֵץ ), 10:15 ( + *id.* ; all J )

Am 7:2, so הָאָרֶץ 'ע Ex 10:12 (E), + פָּרִי הָעֵץ v 15 (J), whence ψ 105:35; appar. gen. also in הָאָרֶץ 'ע Jb 5:25 ψ 72:16, 'ע alone 92:8; Je 12:14, 'ע alone Dt 32:2 (|| דָּשָׂא), Is 42:15 ψ 102:5, 12, and Dt 29:22 Mi 5:6 Pr 19:12; hence 'ע as food for cattle Dt 11:15 ψ 106:20 cf. Je 14:6 Zc 10:1; דָּשָׂא עֲשׂוֹת הָרִים Pr 27:25 (|| דָּשָׂא, דָּחִיר); but as human food (hence excluding דָּשָׂא) הָשָׂדָה 'ע Gn 3:18 (J); especially P Gn 1:29 (+ עָץ), יִרְקָה 'ע v 30; 9:3, hence 'ע ψ 104:14 (|| דָּחִיר for cattle); 'ע disting. from דָּשָׂא, עֵץ also Gn 1:11, 12, שָׂדָה, 'ע + דָּשָׂא, דָּחִיר 2 K 19:26 + Is 37:27.

I. עָשָׂה S <sup>6213</sup> TWOT <sup>1708, 1709</sup> GK <sup>6913, 6914 2622</sup> **vb. do, make** (NH = BH; MI <sup>23.26</sup> עָשִׂיתִי, <sup>13.9</sup> וָאֵעַשׂ, <sup>124</sup> Imv. עָשׂוּ; OH n.pr. עָשִׂיו, אֲלַעֲשֶׂה, עָשִׂיו; not Aramaic, and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. especially DHM <sup>SB Berl. Akkadian 1886, 849</sup>); — **Qal** <sup>2524</sup> Pf. 3 ms. Gn 3:1 +, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8:6 +; 3 fs. עָשָׂה Dt 22:21 +, וְעָשָׂתָּ consec. Lv 25:21; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3:14 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18:25 +, וַיַּעֲשֶׂה 1 K 16:25 + 3 times, וַיַּעֲשׂ Is 5:2 +; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64:3, 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10:8, תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26:29 Jos 7:9, juss. (c. אֵל Gn 2:12 +, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13:12 Je 40:16 Qr (Kt תַּעֲשׂ); 1 s. אֲעָשֶׂה Gn 2:18 +, וְאֲעָשֶׂה Ez 20:14 Dn 8:27, וְאֲעֲשֶׂה Dt 10:3 + 4 times Ez; etc.; Imv. ms. עָשִׂה Ju 10:15 +; fs. עָשִׂי Je 6:26 +, etc.; Inf. abs. עָשִׂה 44:17 +; עָשׂוּ 7:5 + 2 times (4:18 van d. H. עָשׂוּ); cstr. עָשׂוֹת Gn 2:4 +, עָשִׂה 50:20 + 2 times, עָשׂוּ 31:28, sf. עָשׂוֹת 41:32 +, עָשׂוֹת † Ex 18:18, etc.; Pt. act. עָשָׂה Is 5:5 +, sf. הָעָשׂוֹ Jb 40:19 (but v. infr.); pl. עָשִׂים Gn 24:49 +; sf. עָשִׂי Jb 35:10 (yet v. Ges <sup>§ 124k</sup>), etc.; pass. עָשׂוֹי Ex 3:16 +, הָעָשׂוֹי Jb 41:25 (Ges <sup>§ 75k</sup>); f. עָשׂוֹיָה Ez 21:20 +, etc.; — **I. 1. do** (1560 + times): **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3:14 (J) 20:10 (E) + often; *do* right in eyes of ' 2 K 12:3; 14:13 +, evil 8:17, 27 + (cf. i. עֵינַי 3 c); *do* God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16:12; 30:8, Nu 15:39 (P); עָשִׂה 1 S 14:48 + *do might*, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31:29 *do efficiency*, i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20:13 (H), Dt 20:18; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מִהֵנָּה Lv 4:2 *and shall do a single one of them* (things prohibited; v. מִן 3 b (d)), cf. וְעָשׂוֹ אֶחָת ' מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת v 13. 22; 5:17 (all P); *do* = *perform* a work, c. acc. cogn. מְעָשָׂה Ex 18:20; 23:12 (E), also ( ' subj.) Dt 11:7 Dn 9:14 Ec 3:11; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2:2, 2 (J), Ex 20:9, 10 = Dt 9:13 (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ † Is 58:13; 'ע מְלוּכָה עַל 1 K 21:7 = *exercise sovereignty over*; of ' performing sings (אֲתָת) Jos 24:17 (E), Nu 14:11, 22 (JE), Dt 11:3, so Moses Ex 4:17 and (מִפְתִּים) v 21. (2) *do* something to one ( ל pers. ) Gn 20:9 (E), Ju 9:56 +; c. עַל reflex. Je 26:19

*do evil against ourselves*; especially " subj., *c.* לְ, *do good to* Ex 18:9 (E), 2 K 8:66, or evil Gn 42:28 (E); in phr. *so may God do to me*, etc. 1 S 3:17 2 K 6:31 + (v. יִסְרָף **Hiph. 1**). (3) *do something for one* (לְ pers.) Gn 30:31 1 K 11:8 +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20:4; + לְ rei Ju 21:7, 16 *what shall we do for them, for wives?* *c.* עָלַי pers. Ne 5:19; *c.* dat. eth. (לְ) 1 S 10:7; *c.* לְ, of " doing kindness for 1 S 22:3; executing vengeance for Ju 11:36 (+ מִן of enemy); " doing a sign (אוֹת) for † Ju 6:17 (elsewhere לְ נָתַן אוֹת לְ, cf. עָשָׂה-עָמִי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה ψ 86:17). (4) *dosometh.* (in relation or intercourse) with (עִם, אֵת pers.), " subj. Ex 34:10 Dt 1:30 *all that he did with you*, 10:21 (cf. ψ 86:17 supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24:24 (obj. שְׂפָטִים), Ru 2:11. (5) *seldom c.* ב, usually of executing judgment upon 1 S 28:18 Is 48:14, more gen. Est 1:15 *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. " , Ez 25:11; 28:26 ψ 149:7, 9 Nu 33:4 (on false gods); in good sense, 'עַ הַסִּדִּים ב' Ne 13:14. (6) of " *doing the justice* (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8:45, 49 ψ 9:5. (7) *c.* adv. *do thus*, כֹּה, Jos 6:14 (JE), according to, כִּי, Gn 6:22 (P), 18:21 (J), 1 K 2:6; acc. *as*, כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27:19 (J); Ex 1:17 (E) +; *c.* כִּי of manner, Ju 9:16a, Ez 8:18; 25:15. **b.** *work for* (לְ rei) Gn 30:30 (J); *c.* לְ pers. 1 S 14:6 Ez 29:20 (for " ); *work in* (ב) gold or other material 1 K 7:14 2 Ch 2:6, 13 Ex 31:4, 5; 35:32 (all P); *c.* כִּי (i.e. בַּעֲבֹדָה) Ex 5:9 (J) *in toil* Ne 4:10; *work w.* (עִם) God 1 S 14:45, so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12:6 (usually *appoint*); *c.* עִם *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2:19<sup>(x2)</sup> (gleaning); *work בְּהִפָּזֵר בְּפִיָּה* Pr 31:13; without prep. Ex 36:1 Ne 3:38. **2.** *deal with*, *c.* עִם, 2 Ch 2:2 Dn 1:13 (כַּאֲשֶׁר acc. *as*); *c.* אֵת, Ez (17:17) 20:44 Mic 5:14 ψ 109:21; Ez 22:14 Zp 3:19 (Gr Now ins. כָּלָה, v. II 1 g), + כִּי Je 21:2, + כִּי of manner Ez 23:25, 29; *c.* לְ pers. + כִּי 25:12; *c.* כִּי pers., Je 18:23 Dn 11:7, + כִּי according to Ne 9:24 Est 3:11. **3.** often in phr., *do kindness* (חֲסֹד) with: *c.* עִם, (עִמָּדִי) Gn 19:19; 24:12, 14 (J), Ju 1:24; 8:35 1 S 15:6 2 S 2:5; 10:2 = 1 Ch 19:2 +; *c.* עָלַי, 1 S 20:8 (but read עִם Vrss We Dr *al.*); abs., ψ 109:16; obj. חֲסֹד + אֶת, *c.* עִם, Jos 2:14 (JE) Ju 9:19 2 S 2:6; *c.* אֵת *with*, Gn 24:49; 32:11; 47:29 (all J); *c.* לְ, Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10, 2 S 22:51 = ψ 18:51; so עָלַי טוֹב, *c.* עִם, Gn 26:29 (J), cf. Ju 8:35; 9:16; *c.* אֵת *with*, 1 S 24:19 2 S 2:6. **4.** abs. act., *act with effect*, especially of " , 1 K 8:32, 39 Je 14:7 Ez 20:9, 14, 22 ψ 22:32; 37:5; 52:11 Dn 9:19; of men 2 Ch 31:21 Dn 8:12, 24; 11:28, 30, 32; *c.* לְ pers. Ez 31:11.

**II. 1. make** (670 + times): **a.** *c.* obj. conr., ark Gn 8:6, altar 13:4, idols Ju 18:24, 31 +, etc. **b.** often of God's making (creating) Gn 3:1 (J), 1:7, 16, 25 (P), Ne 9:6 Jb 9:9 Pr 8:26 2 Ch 2:11 ψ 95:5 +; making man ψ 100:3; 119:73 (made by

God's shands), in the womb Jb 31:15 <sup>(x2)</sup>; making constituting, nation Dt 26:19; 32:6, 15; pt. sf. עֲשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17:7 Pr 14:31; 17:5 (הָעֹשֶׂה Jb 40:19 is improb., most read הָעֹשֶׂהוּ, with various interpr. of foll. words); עֲשֵׂה Is 51:13, עֲשֵׂהוּ Jb 32:23 (Ginsb; v 22 van d. H. Baer), עֲשֵׂהוּ ψ 95:6; so appar. pt. pl. עֲשֵׂהוּ Jb 35:10, עֲשֵׂהוּ Is 54:5 (Ges § 124<sup>k</sup> expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something c. לְ reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20:4 Dt 9:12; 10:1 +, for (לְ) another 1 S 2:19 2 S 7:11 1 K 2:24 +; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה *banquet* Gn 40:20 Est 5:4, also (no לְ) Gn 29:22 (E) Ju 14:10 Est 5:5, 12 and (fig., 'י subj.) Is 25:6; c. לְ rei, Dt 22:8; c. לְ of animal Gn 33:17 (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (לְ) 2 S 7:9 1 Ch 17:8, also (no לְ) 2 S 8:13; a new heart for oneself (לְ) Ez 18:31. **e.** *make* war with (אָתְּ) Gn 14:2 Jos 11:18 (D); c. עִם, Dt 20:12, 20 1 Ch 5:10, 19; abs. 1 Ch 22:8; c. לְ reflex. Pr 24:6; pt. עֲשֵׂה מְלָחָמָה 2 Ch 11:1; 26:11, 13; *make* peace, c. לְ pers. Jos 9:15 (J); עֲשֵׂה אֵתִי בְרָכָה 2 K 18:31 *make an agreement with me*. **f.** c. בְּ, עֲשֵׂה פֶרֶץ בְּ, Ju 21:15 "brought a catastrophe upon (cf. פֶּרֶץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25:18; 28:13; 37:17, 24 Ct 3:10 Dt 10:3 +; *make* something into something (Ges § 117<sup>ii</sup>) Ho 8:4 Gn 27:9 Ju 17:4 Nu 11:8; 17:3 ψ 104:4; *make* something כָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1:8 Zp 1:18 Ez 20:17 Ne 9:31; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38:7 *they made it* לָחַט נְבוֹב לָהֶם *hollow with boards*, 39:9; but also c. acc. + לְ, Ho 2:10 gold they made into (לְ) the Baal, Ju 8:27 Ex 27:3 (P), Dt 9:14 Je 37:15 Ez 4:9 Is 44:17, 19; *make* something for (לְ pers.), + מִן of material Ct 3:9. **2.** *produce, yield*: of grain, yielding meal Ho 8:7 <sup>(x2)</sup>, vineyard, grapes Is 5:2 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 4 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 10, tree, fruit 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Ho 9:16 Je 12:2; 17:8 Ez 17:23 (all fig.), Gn 1:11, 12 (P); branches Jb 14:9 and (fig.) Ez 17:8; land, fruit Lv 25:21 cf. Hb 3:17, abs. Gn 41:47; of seed Is 5:10, vine, shoots Ez 17:6 (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7:22; hippop. producing fat Jb 15:27. **3.** *prepare*, especially of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18:7, 8 Ju 6:19; 13:15 1 S 25:18 (pass.), 2 S 12:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> Gn 27:14, 17, 31 2 S 13:5, 7 1 K 17:12 Ex 12:39 (+ לְ reflex.) Ez 35:6; a bullock for sacrifice 1 K 18:23, 25, 26; גֹּלֶה כְּלִי Ez 12:3 (+ לְ reflex.); a chamber Ne 13:7; *prepare* to build (+ לְ pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e.g. עֹלָה Ju 13:16 Je 33:18 Lv 16:24, עֹלָה וְזֶבַח 2 K 5:17 (+ לְ dei), הִחַטָּאת Lv 14:19, אֲשָׁה Nu 15:3, 14, various offerings 1 K 8:64 Lv 9:22 Ez 45:17; 46:2 +; + לִי to " Lv 17:9 +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perhaps orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43:25 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 46:15 Lv 14:30; 15:15, 30; 16:9 Nu 6:11, 17 ψ 66:15 (+ לְ dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10:25 (E + לִי), to (לְ) heathen gods 2 K 17:32. **5.** *attend to, put in order*: pare (the nails) Dt 21:12; wash (feet) 2 S 19:25; trim (beard) v 25 (cf. Fr *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g.

pass-over Ex 12:47, 48 Nu 9:4, 8, 13 Jos 5:10, also ( + ל' ) Ex 12:48 Nu 9:10, 14 (all P). Dt 16:1 +; sabbath Ex 31:16 Dt 5:15; feast of weeks 16:10, booths 16:13, Purim Est 9:21, 27, etc. **7. acquire** property of various kinds ( cf. 'make money') Gn 12:5; 31:1 (J), Is 15:7 Je 17:11; 48:36 Dt 8:18 Ez 22:13; 28:4<sup>(x2)</sup>; 38:12 2 Ch 32:29 Ec 2:8; + ל reflex. Dt 8:17 2 S 15:1 1 K 1:5; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107:37. **8. appoint** priests 1 K 12:31; 13:33 2 Ch 2:17 (all + מן source), a feast 1 K 12:32, 33 ( + ל pers. ); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28:6, a festal day ψ 118:24; *institute*, יִדְעֵ אֹב ghost and familiar spirit 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 ( cf. Dr Dt 18:11 ). **9. bring about**, of 's effecting a deliverance Ex 14:13 ( לָקֵם ), 1 S 11:13 2 S 23:10 (ins. also || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr). v 12; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שֵׁ Ec 3:14. **10. use**, לְמַלְאכָתוֹ 1 S 8:16; pass. Ex 38:24 **11. spend, pass**, days of life Ec 6:12.

**Niph.**<sup>97</sup> Pf. 3 ms. נַעֲשֶׂה Ju 16:11 +; 3 fs. נַעֲשִׂתָה 2 S 17:23 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 29:26 +, 3 fs. c. 1 subord. יִתְעַשׂ Est 5:6; 7:2; 9:12 ( Ges<sup>§ 109f</sup> ), etc.; Inf. cstr. הֵעֲשׂוֹת Est 9:1, 14, etc.; Pt. נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5:18, etc.;— **1. be done** ( pass. of **Qal I 1** ): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16:11 ( c. ב instr. ), Ne 6:16 ( c. אֶל הַיָּמִים מֵאֵת ), v 9 Ex 12:16 + 4 times; subj. om. Ez 44:14, indef. Est 4:1; c. כֵּן 9:14; *be done*, פְּתוּרָה Ezr 10:3; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13:15 Nu 15:24 Ec 4:1 + 3 times; c. neg. *not (yet) done*, i.e. future Is 46:10; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12:25, 28 Dn 11:36 Est 5:5; 7:2; 9:12; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8:11, decree Est 9:1; *be followed* of counsel 2 S 17:23; nearly = *occur* Ec 1:9<sup>(x2)</sup>, 13; 9:3, 6, subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1:14; 2:17; 4:3; 8:9, 17, subj. הֶכֵּל v 14, עֲנִין v 15. **b.** Impf. c. neg., *is ( are ) not done*, not according to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20:9 ( E ), 29:26 ( c. כֵּן ), 34:7 (both J), 2 S 13:12 ( כֵּן ); hence ( P ) *not to be done*, forbidden by 's Lv 4:2, 13, 22, 27; 5:17. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11:7 ( פֶּה ); ל pers. Ex 2:4 ( E ) 21:31 ( E ; בְּמִשְׁפָּט ), Is 3:11 Je 5:13 ( פֶּה ), Lv 24:19 ( H ; כֵּן ), Nu 15:34 ( P ) + 8 times; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11:37 Est 6:3, עָם pers v 3; ל rei Nu 15:11 ( כֶּכָּה ). **d.** *be done upon, against* ( ב ) Dn 9:12. † **2.** ( pass. of **Qal II** ): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10:20 = 2 Ch 9:19 (throne), Je 3:16 (ark), 2 K 12:14 Ez 43:18 Ex 25:31 Nu 4:26 ( P ); c. acc. mat. Lv 2:7. **b.** *be produced from* ( מִן ) vine Nu 6:4. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12:16 Lv 6:14; 7:9 (all P), Ne 5:18<sup>(x2)</sup>. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2:8, 11, kid Nu 28:15, 24. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 23:22, 23 ( ל dei ) = 2 Ch 35:18, 19; Purim Est 9:28. **f.** *be used* + ל rei Lv 7:24; 13:51 ( P ), Ez 15:5<sup>(x2)</sup>; cf. Ex 38:24 1 S 8:16.

† **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. עָשִׂיתִי ψ 139:15 *I was made*.

עֲשֵׂהָל S<sup>6214</sup> GK<sup>6915</sup><sub>18</sub> **n.pr. m.** Ασσηλ, □ L Ασσηλ ( on this and foll. of  
 עֲשֵׂהָל );— **1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2:18 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 7 times 2, + 3:27, 30 ;  
 23:24 1 Ch 2:16 ; 11:26 ; 27:7 . **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17:8 ( Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ ). **b.**  
 31:13 . **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10:15 .

† עֲשֵׂיאל S<sup>6221</sup> GK<sup>6918</sup> **n.pr. m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4:35 , Ασσηλ .

† עֲשִׂיָה S<sup>6222</sup> GK<sup>6919</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ασσαιας , etc.; □ L in Kgs. Αζαριας ;— **1.**  
 servant of Josiah 2 K 22:12 , 14 = 2 Ch 34:20 . **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36 . **3.**  
 Levites: **a.** 6:15 ; 15:6 , 11 . **b.** 9:5 .

† וְ(עֲשִׂי) ( Kt , וְ(עֲשִׂי) ( Qr , **n.pr. m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10:37 , □  
 καὶ ἐποίησαν .

† יַעֲשִׂיאל S<sup>3300</sup> GK<sup>3634</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11:47 , (Ι)εσσηλ . **2.**  
 Benjamite ruler 27:21 , Ασσηλ , □ L Ιασσηλ .

מַעֲשֵׂה S<sup>4639</sup> TWOT<sup>1708a</sup> GK<sup>5126</sup><sub>233</sub> **n. m.** Gn 20:9 **deed, work** ;— abs. 'ם  
 Gn 44:15 + , cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5:12 + ; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13:12 + , etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים  
 Gn 20:9 + ; cstr. מַעֲשִׂי Je 1:16 + ; sf. מַעֲשִׂי 1 S 19:4 (or sg. , so Dr) + ,  
 etc.;—often acc. cogn. *c.* עֲשֵׂה ;— **1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16:28  
 (JE), 1 K 13:11 Is 26:12 ;— 1 S 20:19 is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44:15 (J),  
 Ex 23:24 (E), Ne 6:14 + 8 times, + sg. coll. *doing* (s) Mi 6:16 Lv 18:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) (H),  
 2 Ch 17:4 , יְדִיָּה 'ם La 3:64 Hg 2:14 , Jb 33:17 (reading מַמַּעֲשֵׂהוּ □ Di  
 Siegf Bu), Ez 16:30 (*behaviour*); explic. מַעֲשִׂינוּ הָרָעִים Ezr 9:13 cf. Ec 4:3 ;  
 8:11 , 14 , מַעֲשִׂי־אֲנִי Is 59:6 ; specif. of idolatr. practices, יְדִיָּה 'ם sg. Dt 31:29  
 Je 25:6 , 7 ; 32:30 , pl. 44:8 , cf. sg. 1 K 16:7 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25 ; (3)  
*implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19:4 2 K 23:19 Jon 3:10 Pr 31:31 ; of duty in gen.  
 יַעֲשֶׂה אֲשֶׁר יֵעָשׂוּן הֵם Ex 18:20 (E) = *what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4:4 ; 8:14 ; (4)  
 as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66:18 ψ 33:15 ; 62:13 Ec 12:14 , יְדִיָּה 'ם  
 Je 25:14 . **b.** (1) *work, labour*, husbandry Ex 23:16 (E), Gn 5:29 (J), Ju 19:16 ,  
 יְדִיָּה 'ם Hg 2:17 ; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5:5 , 13 (J); in gen. 23:12  
 (E); also of product of labour 23:16 , cf. Is 65:22 Ec 5:5 ; 'יָמֵי הֵם Ez  
 46:1 *the six working-days*; of religious work, 'עֲבַדְתָּ בֵּית הָא' 1 Ch 23:28 , cf.  
 'ם 2 Ch 31:21 ; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46:33 ; 47:3 (J), Ju 13:12 1 S 25:2 Is  
 54:16 ; in gen., *occupation* Is 29:15 Ec 2:4 , 11 ; 3:17 , 22 ; 8:9 ; 9:7 , 10 ; (3)  
*undertaking, enterprise* Is 19:14 , 15 Dt 15:10 ; יִדְּךָ 'ם Dt 2:7 + 5 times Dt, 2 Ch

32:30 Jb 1:10  $\psi$  28:4,  $\psi$  90:17 <sup>(x2)</sup>; (4) *achievement* Je 48:7 Est 10:2 ; (5) in weakened sense,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂיךָ}$  Pr 16:3 *thine affairs*; nearly = *occurrences* Ec 1:14 (pl.), 2:17 ; 8:17 (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of 'י, especially in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2:7, 10 Jos 24:31 (D),  $\psi$  33:4 + 21 times, +  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי}$  etc. Is 5:12  $\psi$  28:5 ; 92:5 + 4 times;  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  in gen. Ec 7:13 ; 8:17 ; 11:5 *cf.* 3:11 . **2.** **a.** (1) *work, thing made*, by man,  $\text{אֶפֶה מַעֲשֵׂי}$  Gn 40:17 (E) *baker's work*;  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי יוֹצֵר}$  La 4:2 ; often of furnishings of tabern.,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הַיָּשׁב}$  Ex 26:1 + 7 times,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי רֹקֵם}$  Ex 26:36 + 5 times,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי אֶרֶץ}$  28:32 + 2 times,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָרֶשֶׁת}$  28:11, *cf.*  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי אֶמְנָן}$  Ct 7:2 ; of holy oil, etc.  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי רֹקֵם}$  Ex 30:25 + 2 times (ins.  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי רֹקֵם}$  perhaps also 2 Ch 16:14); hence  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי}$  = *work of art* Is 3:24 (of coiffure), *cf.*  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי כְּלִי}$  Nu 31:51 ; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc.,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי עֵזִים}$  v 20 (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27:4 ; 28:14 + ; in temple,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי שְׁבָכָה}$  1 K 7:17,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי שׁוֹשָׁן}$  v 19, etc.;  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי צִעֲצֻעִים}$  2 Ch 3:10, *cf.*  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הַחֲבָתִים}$  1 Ch 9:31 *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers*; = *materials* of (prepared for)  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָעוֹלָה}$  2 Ch 4:6 ; in theoph.  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי לִבְנֵת הַסִּפִּיר}$  Ex 24:10 (J);  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הַיָּם}$  2 Ch 20:37 ; in gen. Is 29:16 ; Ez 27:16, 18 = *thy manufactures, wares*;  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי}$   $\psi$  45:2 = *my verses* (ποίημα, *poem*); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> (v 16a del. Co Toy) 1 K 7:8 Ex 28:8 + 11 times; (3)  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי אֱדָם}$  of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4:28 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19 = 2 Ch 32:19,  $\psi$  115:4 ; 135:15, *cf.* Is 2:8 ( $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי}$ ), Ho 14:4 Mi 5:12 Je 1:16 ; so ( $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי}$ ) Dt 27:15 Je 10:3, 9, *cf.* Ho 13:2 ;  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי חֲכָמִים}$  Je 10:9 ;  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי תַעֲתָעִים}$  v 15 51:18 ; appar. also  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  Is 41:29 *cf.* 57:12 Ez 6:6 ;  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי}$  of altars Is 17:8 . **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32:16 (E) ; especially (poet. and late), of created things,  $\psi$  103:22 ; 104:24 + 4 times  $\psi$  ;  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הַיָּרֵךְ}$  8:4,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הַיָּרֵךְ}$  102:26 (both of heavens), *cf.* 19:2 (heavenly bodies), 8:7 (animals); of man Jb 14:15 ; 34:19, *cf.*  $\text{כָּל-אֲנוֹשִׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ}$  every mortal whom He has made ; also 37:7 ; of a nation Is 19:25 ; 60:21 ; 64:7 ; of weights Pr 16:11 (but read perhaps  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הַיָּרֵךְ}$  for 'י Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֵילָנָה}$  Hb 3:17 ; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32:17 .

†  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  S <sup>4641</sup> GK <sup>5129</sup>,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  S <sup>3050</sup> TWOT <sup>484b</sup> GK <sup>3363</sup>,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי}$  n.pr. m. ( *work of 'י* ; *cf.* n.pr.  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  on Isr. seal, ClGann, v. Lzb 315 ) ;—

$\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  Ma(α)σσα(α)σ(α), etc.,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  B Ezr 10:21  $\text{Μασσαηλ}$  :— **1.** priest, Je.'s time,  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  Je 21:1 ; 29:25 ; 37:3 ; perhaps 35:4 (  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  ). **2.** 29:21 .  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 15:18, 20 . **b.** 2 Ch 23:1 . **4.** officials: **a.** 26:11 . **b.** 34:8 . **5.** son of Ahaz 28:7 . **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6:25 reading  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  for MT  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  q.v., *cf.* Kit .  $\text{מַעֲשֵׂי הָאֱלֹהִים}$  of various post-exile men: **7.** Ne 3:23 (  $\text{Μαδασηλ}$ , A  $\text{Μαασιου}$  ). **8.** **a.** 8:4, 7 . **b.** 10:26 . **c.** 11:5 . **d.** v 7 . **e.** 12:41 . **f.** v 42 . **9.** **a.** Ezr 10:18 . **b.** v 21 (  $\text{Μασσαηλ}$ ,



Μα(α)σαι(α) . c. v 22 . d. v 30 . 10. מַעֲשִׂי ( van d. H. מַעֲשִׂי ) Μα(α)σαι(α) , a priest 1 Ch 9:12 .

† II. [ עָשָׂה S <sup>6213</sup> TWOT <sup>1708, 1709</sup> GK <sup>6913, 6914</sup> ] **vb.** Pi. **press, squeeze** ( NH עָשָׂה Pi. *compel*; □ עָסִי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Arabic *compress* a woman ) ;— Pf. 3 pl. עָשׂוּ בְּתוֹלִים Ez 23:3 , 8 (unchaste act); Inf. cstr. בַּעֲשׂוֹת ... דְּדִיךְ v 21 read Pi. בַּעֲשׂוֹת ( Ew Co Toy, *al.* ).

עֵשָׂו S <sup>6215</sup> GK <sup>6916</sup> <sup>97</sup> **n.pr. m.** **Esau** , Ησων ;— *Esau* , elder son of Isaac Gn 25:25 , 26 + 7 times 25 , 26:34 ; 27:1 + 24 times 27, 28, 32:4 + 15 times 32 , 33 , 35 , Jos 24:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> Mal 1:2 , 3 1 Ch 1:34 ; identif. with אֶדְוִם Gn 36:1 , 8 , 19 , ancestor of Edomites v 9 , 43 , cf. 1 Ch 1:35 ; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36:8 (25 times in all, Gn 36 ) Dt 2:5 Jos 24:4 ; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt 2:4 , 8 , 12 , 22 , 29 ; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49:8 Ob 6 , בֵּית עֵשָׂו v 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> , הָרַע עֵשָׂו v 8 , 9 , 19 , 21 .

† [ עִשְׂק S <sup>6229</sup> TWOT <sup>1710</sup> GK <sup>6921</sup> ] **vb.** Hithp. **contend** ( perhaps orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Arabic *cling* with love ( Lag <sup>BN 143</sup> ) ; Syriac , Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile* ) ; NH עִסֵּק , □ עִסֵּק , *busy oneself* , NH יַעֲסֵק *business, occupation* ) ;— Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַשְׂקוּ עִמּוֹ Gn 26:20 *they contended with him* .

† יַעֲשֵׂק S <sup>6230</sup> GK <sup>6922</sup> **n.pr. font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26:20 ( expl. as *contention* ) ;—locality unknown, □ □ Αδικία .

עֲשָׂר TWOT <sup>1711</sup> ( √ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite* , cf. Arabic *kinsman, tribe, assembly*; hence *ten* = *collection, union* ) .

עֲשָׂר S <sup>6235</sup> TWOT <sup>1711a</sup> GK <sup>6924</sup> , עֲשָׂרָה S <sup>6235</sup> TWOT <sup>1711a</sup> GK <sup>6927</sup> <sup>176</sup> **n. m.** and **f. ten** ( NH = BH ; perhaps MI <sup>33</sup> עֲשָׂר ; Ph. עֲשָׂר , עֲסָר , עֲשָׂרָה , etc.; Arabic ; Sab. עֲשָׂר SabDenkm <sup>No. 11 b, l. 5, 6</sup> , עֲשָׂרָה and cpds. Hom <sup>Chrest. 48</sup> ; Ethiopic ; Assyrian *ešru* ; □ עֲסָר , עֲסָרָה , עֲשָׂר , עֲשָׂרָה ; Syriac ; Nab. עֲשָׂר , all = *ten*; Palm. עֲשָׂרָה *the Ten* (rulers) ) ;— **m.** ( c. **n. f.** ) עֲשָׂר 2 S 15:16 + 53 times ( abs. and cstr. usually indistinguishable); עֲשָׂר 1 K 7:43 1 Ch 6:46 ; **f.** ( c. **n. m.** ) : abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24:10 + 69 times; cstr. (prob.) עֲשָׂרָה 1 S 17:18 + 46

times; f. pl. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 18:21 + 2 times;—on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.;—† 1. *a ten*, only f. pl. *tens* in phr. עֲשָׂרֵי ע' *captains of tens* Ex 18:21, 25 (E), Dt 1:15. 2. *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: a. עֶשְׂרִים bef. n. f. pl., Gn 45:23 + 43 times; after n. † 1 K 7:27, 43 + late passages Jos 15:57; 21:5, 26 (all P), 1 Ch 6:46 2 Ch 4:7; bef. בְּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* † 1 K 6:3, 25, 26; 7:23, 24. b. עֶשְׂרֵה bef. n. m. pl., Gn 45:23 + 25 times (incl. ע' אֲלֵפִים = 10,000 2 S 18:3 2 K 24:14 Kt, עֶשְׂרֵה Qr); bef. n. coll. בְּקָר 1 K 5:3, 2 רֶכֶב 2 K 13:7; also לָחֶם הַזֶּה ע' 1 S 17:17 *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14:3; ע' אֶלֶף Ez 45:1 read 'עֶשְׂרִים א' □ Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n. m. pl. † Gn 32:16<sup>(×2)</sup>; 43:3 (all E), Jos 17:5 (JE), Nu 29:23 (P), 1 K 7:43 2 Ch 4:6, 8 Dn 1:12, 14, 15 †; after n. coll. צֹאֵן 2 Ch 30:24; n. om., sc. *men*, † Gn 18:32 (J) Am 5:3 Ezr 8:4; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24:22 (J) Nu 7:14 + 13 times Nu 7 (ע' זָהָב); ע' כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18:11; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2:16; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18:32 (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11:1 (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27:12<sup>(×2)</sup> = 38:12<sup>(×2)</sup> (all P) †. c. עֶשְׂרֵת bef. n. m. pl. Ex 34:28 + 18 times, + כַּעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25:38 (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so □ We Bu), + ע' אֲלֵפִים = 10,000 Ju 1:4 + 26 times; n. om. כֶּסֶף ע' (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17:10. † 3. rarely + other num.: a. עֶשְׂרִי after larger num., גִּנְיָם מֵאָה, Gn 50:22, 26 Jos 24:29 (all E), Ju 2:8. b. ע' before larger num. עֶשְׂרִי שָׁנִים וְחֲנֹשֶׁה Ezr 8:12, cf. (n. preceding) 1:10. d. עֶשְׂרֵה after smaller num., חֲמֵשֶׁת שְׁקָלִים, עֶשְׂרֵה Je 32:9 = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. עֶשְׂרֵה Ezr 45:12, but read חֲמֵשִׁים, joining עֶשְׂרֵה to preceding, □<sup>A</sup> Hi Co *al.*

עֶשְׂרִי S<sup>6240</sup> TWOT<sup>1711b</sup> GK<sup>6925</sup><sub>203</sub>, עֶשְׂרֵה S<sup>6240</sup> TWOT<sup>1711b</sup> GK<sup>6926</sup><sub>144</sub> **n.** **ten**, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵה c. **n.** **f.**, עֶשְׂרִי c. **n. m.**, thus: 1. *eleven*: a. אֶחָד עֶשְׂרִי (c. n. m.) Gn 32:23 + 2 times. b. אֶחָת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n. f.) 2 K 23:36 + 7 times; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6:38 2 K 9:29. c. עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרִי (c. n. m.) Nu 29:20; ord. Dt 1:3 + 7 times. d. עֶשְׂרֵה עֶשְׂרִי (c. n. f.) Ex 26:7 + 4 times; ord. Je 1:3 + 4 times. 2. *twelve*: a. עֶשְׂרִי מֵ (c. n. m.) Gn 35:22 + 80 times; ord. 1 K 19:19 + 12 times b. עֶשְׂרֵה מֵ (c. n. f.) Ex 24:4 + 31 times; ord. 2 K 8:25 + 6 times. 3. *thirteen*: a. שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרִי (c. n. m.) Nu 29:14 + 2 times; ord. Est 3:12 + 7 times. b. שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n. f.) 1 K 7:1 + 9 times; ord. Gn 14:4 + 2 times. 4. *fourteen*: a. אַרְבָּעָה עֶשְׂרִי Gn 46:22 + 13

times; ord. Ex 12:6 + 17 times. **b.** אָרְבַּע עָשָׂרִה Gn 31:41 + 5 times; ord. 2 K 18:13 + 3 times. **5. fifteen:** **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ho 3:2 + 3 times; ord. Ex 16:1 + 14 times. † **b.** חֲמִשָּׁת עָשָׂר Ju 8:10 2 S 19:18. **c.** חֲמִישׁ עָשָׂרִה 2 K 14:17 + 9 times; ord. † 2 K 14:23 2 Ch 15:10. — Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **6. sixteen:** **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ex 26:25 + 6 times; ord. 1 Ch 24:14 + 2 times. **b.** שִׁשׁ עָשָׂרִה Gn 46:18 + 13 times. **7. seventeen:** **a.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7:11 + 2 times; ord. Gn 7:11 + 3 times. **b.** שִׁבְעַת עָשָׂרִה Gn 37:2 + 4 times; ord. 1 K 22:52 2 K 16:1. — Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **8. eighteen:** **a.** עָשָׂר (שְׁמֹנֶה) שְׁמֹנֶה Gn 14:4 + 10 times; ord. † 1 Ch 24:15; 25:25. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂרִה Ju 3:14 + 6 times; ord. 1 K 15:1 + 8 times. † **9. nineteen:** **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר 2 S 2:30; ord. 1 Ch 24:16; 25:26. **b.** עָשָׂרִה תִּשְׁעַת Gn 11:25 Jos 19:38; ord. 2 K 25:8 = Je 52:12.

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, יוֹם, שָׁנָה, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sometimes) אִישׁ, אִמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usually pl., e.g. Nu 29:30 Jos 15:51 (P), Ezr 8:35<sup>(x2)</sup> Est 3:13; 8:5, etc. (even שְׁנֵים עָשָׂרִים Na 5:14), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6:38, 15:1 + 8 times, so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29:17 + 5 times Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנֵת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7:72, 78 2 K 8:25; 9:29; 14:23; 16:1 Je 32:1 2 K 25:8 = Je 52:12. — Vid. also Kö<sup>ii</sup> .1, 211 ff. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 37 a, also R. 1, 2 Ges<sup>§</sup> § 92 d, e, 134, and especially Her<sup>Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)</sup>; on form in ה — .. (prob for י — \_), Ol<sup>§</sup> 110 Kö<sup>ii</sup> .1, 427 W<sup>SG</sup> 138.

† [ עָשָׂר S<sup>6237</sup> TWOT<sup>1711c</sup> GK<sup>6923</sup> ] **vb. denom. take the tenth of, tithe**; — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂר 1 S 8:15, 17 (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** Impf. + Inf. abs. *give a tenth of*, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. יַעֲשֶׂר תַּעֲשֶׂר Dt 14:22; 1 s. יַעֲשֶׂר אֶעֱשֶׂרָנוּ Gn 28:22 (P); Pt. *taking the tenth*, הִמְעֲשֶׂרִים Ne 10:38. **Hiph.** (so usually expl.) Inf. לַעֲשֹׂר Dt 26:12 c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but Inf. cstr. with— .. improb., < read לַעֲשֹׂר **Pi.**; בִּעֲשֹׂר Ne 10:39 abs., i.e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. בִּעֲשֶׂר **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges<sup>§</sup> 53<sup>k</sup> Dr Dt 26:12).

† עָשׂוֹר S<sup>6218</sup> TWOT<sup>1711d</sup> GK<sup>6917</sup>, and (Ex 12:3) עָשָׂר **n.** [ **m.** ] **a ten, decade**; — **1.** usually of days: **a.** *a period of ten days* Gn 24:55 (J). **b.** in phr., לַחֹדֶשׁ בְּעָשׂוֹר (עָשָׂר) *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25:9 (H), Ez 20:1; 24:1; 40:1 Ex 12:3 Lv 16:29; 23:27 Nu 29:7 Jos 4:19 (all P), 2 K 25:1 =

Je 52:4 , Je 52:12 ( *seventh day* in || 2 K 25:8 ). **2.** of strings of instr.: 'נָבֵל *harp*, a *ten* (-stringed one) ψ 33:2 ; 144:9 ; 'ע' alone ψ 92:4 upon a *ten* (-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים S <sup>6242</sup> TWOT <sup>1711e</sup> GK <sup>6929</sup><sub>315</sub> **n. pl. indecl.** (a) **twenty** ( ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prä <sup>BAS i. 376</sup> ; NH = BH ; Arabic ; Assyrian *ešrâ* ; Sab. עשרי Hom <sup>Chrest.</sup> <sup>48</sup> ; Ethiopic Aramaic עשרין , ; Nab. עשרין ) ;— **I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num. : **a.** usually sq. n. s. (especially שָׁנָה , אֵישׁ , אֶמָּה , etc.) Gn 31:38 1 S 14:14 Ex 38:18 + 64 times, + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף 20,000 1 Ch 18:4 + 7 times + Ez 45:1 (reading עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף , v. עֶשֶׂר **2 b** ). **b.** sq. n. pl. 2 S 3:20 Ex 36:23 , 24 , 25 + 4 times. † **c.** sq. n. s. coll. 1 K 5:3 . **d.** n. pl. precedes Gn 32:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 2 Ch 3:3 + 6 times **e.** n. om. Gn 18:31 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( הָעַ' ), 1 K 6:2 + 6 times, as pred. Ex 27:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 4 times. † **f.** + בְּאַמָּה Zc 5:12 . **2.** + other num. : **a.** *c.* units, usually 20 + ( *c.* וְ ) unit + n. s. Ju 10:2 , 3 1 K 14:20 + 58 times (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 times); n. om. Jos 15:32 + 2 times pred.; less often unit + 20 + n. s. Gn 11:24 Ex 38:24 Nu 8:24 (all P ) + 27 times; unit + 20 + בְּאַמָּה Ez 40:21 Ex 26:2 ; 36:9 (both P ). **b.** 20 + unit + n. pl. Nu 7:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ), 1 Ch 2:22 + 3 times Chr. † **c.** n. pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19:30 1 Ch 12:29 ( van d. H. v 28 ). **d.** *c.* hundreds, 20 usually foll.; sq. n. s. 1 K 9:14 Gn 6:3 Dt 31:2 + 7 times; n. om. 2 Ch 3:4 Ezr 2:32 = Ne 7:35 ; 20 + 100 ( n. om. ) Nu 7:86 . **e.** n. pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15:5 , 6 ;— *cf.* further מֵאָה . **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, 'בִּשְׁנַת ע' *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15:9 + 4 times; n. om. Nu 10:11 + 3 times. **2.** **a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29:17 ; 40:1 . **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1:15 2 Ch 7:10 + ; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12:8 ; בִּשְׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16:10 , etc.— Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר .

עֶשְׂרִי S <sup>6224</sup> TWOT <sup>1711f</sup> GK <sup>6920</sup><sub>20</sub> **m.** , עֶשְׂרִיָּה , and עֶשְׂרִית <sup>8</sup> **f. adj. num. ord. tenth** ;— **1.** דּוֹר עֶשְׂרִי Dt 23:3 , 4 ; בְּיוֹם הָעַ' Nu 7:66 ( P ) ; הַחֲדָשׁ הָעַ' Gn 8:5 ( P ) Ez 24:1 + 5 times; בַּחֲדָשׁ הָעֶשְׂרִי Je 39:1 ; ח' om. הָעֶשְׂרִי Gn 8:5 ( P ), בְּעֶשְׂרִי Ez 29:1 ; 33:21 ; other nouns om. הָעֶשְׂרִי 1 Ch 12:13 ; 25:17 ; 27:13 , הָעֶשְׂרִי 24:11 ; בִּשְׁנַת הָעֶשְׂרִית Ez 29:1 , בִּשְׁ הָעֶשְׂרִית Je 32:1 . **2.** as subst. *a tenth part*: *f.* abs. עֶשְׂרִיָּה Is 6:13 ; *f.* cstr. הָאֵיפָה עֶשְׂרִית Nu 28:5 , עֶשְׂרִית Ex 16:36 , עֶשְׂרִית Lv 5:11 ; 6:13 Nu 5:15 ; עֶשְׂרִית הַחֲמֹר Ez 45:11 ; *m.* abs. הָעֶשְׂרִי Lv 27:32 *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עֶשְׂרוֹן TWOT <sup>1711g</sup><sub>33</sub> **n. m.** Lv 14:10 **tenth part** (of ephah; *cf.* □ δέκατον του ὀφί Nu 15:4 , and עֶשְׂרִית הָאֵיפָה 28:5 ; i.e. = עֲמָר , v. further Benz <sup>Arch.</sup> <sup>182</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i. 203</sup> );— abs. 'ע Lv 14:21 + , עֶשְׂרֹן Ex 29:40 Nu 28:13 ; pl.

עֶשֶׂר־נִים Nu 28:9 + ;—only P ( H ), as measure of סֵלַת used in meal-offering Ex 29:40 Lv 14:10 + 3 times Lv ( H only 23:17 ); Nu 15:4 + 26 times Nu, incl. distributive וְ(עֶשֶׂר)וֹן עֶשְׂרוֹן 28:13 + 4 times.

† מַעְשֵׂר S <sup>4643, 6241</sup> TWOT <sup>1711h</sup> GK <sup>5130, 6928</sup> **n. m.** Nu 18:28 **tenth part, tithe** ;—abs. 'ם Nu 18:26 + ; cstr. מַעְשֵׂר Lv 27:30 + , מַעְשֵׂר Ne 10:39 (bef. הַמַּעְשֵׂר ); sf. מַעְשָׂרוֹ Lv 27:31 ; pl. abs. מַעְשָׂרוֹת Ne 12:44 ; sf. מַעְשָׂר־תֵּיכֶם Am 4:4 + 3 times;—**1. tenth part** of homer Ez 45:11 , of bath v 14 . **2. tithe, payment of tenth part:** c. מֶן rei Gn 14:20 Nu 18:26 ; usually cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12:17 ; 14:23 , 28 ; 26:12 Lv 27:30 , 32 2 Ch 31:5 , 6 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ne 10:38 , 39 ; 13:5 , 12 ; abs. Nu 18:21 , 26 <sup>(×2)</sup> Mal 3:8 , 10 2 Ch 31:12 Ne 10:39 ; 12:44 ; שָׁנַת 'הֶם־ Dt 26:12 *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4:4 Dt 12:6 , 11 Lv 27:31 Nu 18:24 , 28 .—Cf. RS <sup>Sem . i. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N. Now Arch. i. 313; ii. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.</sup>

I. עֵשׂ S <sup>6211</sup> TWOT <sup>1715a</sup> GK <sup>6931, 6932, 6933</sup> Jb 9:9 prob. error for עֵישׁ , v. עֵישׁ .

II. עֵשׂ S <sup>6211</sup> TWOT <sup>1715a</sup> GK <sup>6931, 6932, 6933</sup> v. עֵישׁ .

† עֵשְׂוֹת S <sup>6220</sup> GK <sup>6937</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7:33 , Ασειθ, Ασουαθ .

עָשָׂן ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *ascend* , Lag <sup>BN 51</sup> (plausibly); v. *smoke*; also Syriac ( Nō § 116 ), , from √ according to Hoffm <sup>LCB 1882, 320</sup> ; vb. denom. in Arabic NH ) .

† I. עָשָׂן S <sup>6227, 6228</sup> TWOT <sup>1712a</sup> GK <sup>6940, 6941</sup> **n. m.** Ex 19:18 **smoke** ;—abs. 'ע Ju 20:38 + , cstr. עָשָׂן Jos 8:20 , 21 , עָשָׂן Ex 19:18 ; sf. עָשָׂנוֹ Ex 19:18 , עָשָׂנָה Is 34:10 ;—**1. a.** of burning city Jos 8:20 , 21 Ju 20:38 , 40 , cf. Na 2:14 ; heralding a foe Is 14:31 . **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9:17 , Edom 34:10 . **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3:6 ; of transitoriness Ho 13:3 Is 51:6 ψ 37:20 (reading 'כָּע' , as □ **S B** ), 68:3 ; 102:4 ; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10:26 . **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41:12 . **2. a.** attending theoph , 'ע תִּנּוֹר Gn 15:17 ; of mt. Ex 19:18 , cf. sim. הִכְבֵּשָׁן כָּע' v 18 ; Is 6:4 , also 4:5 Jo 3:3 . **b.** of God's anger, כָּאֵפוֹ 'ע 2 S 22:9 = ψ 18:9 ; so prob. also Is 65:5 .

† עָשָׂן S<sup>6225</sup> TWOT<sup>1712</sup> GK<sup>6939</sup> **vb. denom. smoke, be wroth**;— Qal 1. a. *smoke*, Pf. 3 ms. 'ע of mt. Ex 19:18, so Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲשֹׁנוּ (at touch of 'י) ψ 104:32; 144:5. b. fig., 3 ms. יַעֲשֹׁן אֶרֶץ, c. ב against, Dt 29:19 ψ 74:1. Hence 2. subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth*, Pf. 2 ms. 'עֲשֹׁתָּ ב' ψ 80:5.

† עָשָׂן S<sup>6226</sup> TWOT<sup>1712b</sup> GK<sup>6942</sup> **adj. smoking**;— 'ע of mt. Ex 20:18 (Gi v 15); pl. הָעֵשֶׂנִים הָאוּרִים Is 7:4 *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

† II. עָשָׂן S<sup>6227, 6228</sup> TWOT<sup>1712a</sup> GK<sup>6940, 6941</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:42, in Simeon according to 19:7 1 Ch 4:32, Levit. city 6:44; Ασάν, etc.; = בּוֹר עָשָׂן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

† עָשָׂק S<sup>6231</sup> TWOT<sup>1713</sup> GK<sup>6943</sup> **vb. oppress, wrong, extort** (□ עָשָׂק = BH, so Old Aramaic עָשָׂק; Syriac *accuse, slander*; Assyrian adj. *ešku*, *strong*; Arabic *roughness, injustice*);— Qal Pf. 'ע Lv 5:21 Ez 18:18; 2 ms. sf. עָשָׂקְתָּנִי 1 S 12:4, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשֹׂקְנִי ψ 119:122; 2 ms. תַּעֲשֹׂקָה Lv 19:13 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. עָשָׂקָה Ho 12:8, sf. עָשָׂקָם 1 Ch 16:21 ψ 105:14; Pt. act. עָשָׂקָה Pr 14:31 +, fpl. הָעֹשִׂקוֹת Am 4:1, etc.; pass. עָשָׂקָה Dt 28:29 +, etc.;— 1. *oppress, wrong* (often by extortion, || גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12:3, 4 Mi 2:2 Lv 5:21; 19:13; especially the poor and helpless Am 4:1 Dt 24:14 Je 7:6 Ez 22:29 Zc 7:10 Pr 14:31; 22:16; 28:3 Ec 4:1; also c. acc. cogn. (גָּזַל גָּזַל) עָשָׂקָה Ez 18:18 *practise extortion*, 22:29, *take by extortion* Lv 5:23 and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3:5; abs. Ho 12:8 *practise extortion*; Jb 10:3 *deal tyrannically* (of God); pt. *oppressor, extortioner* Je 21:12 ψ 72:4 Ec 4:1; pt. pass. as subst. *the oppressed* ψ 103:6; 146:7. 2. *oppress* a nation Is 52:4, cf. ψ 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21, ψ 119:122, pt. act. *oppressor* v 121, pt. pass. *oppressed* Je 50:33, in predict. עָשָׂקְתָּנִי Dt 28:29, עָשָׂקְתָּנִי v 33 Ho 5:11. 3. dub. are: יַעֲשֹׂקְתָּ נָהָר Jb 40:23 *a river oppresses* him, i.e. *rushes violently* upon him (sc.; the hippopot.; Du יַעֲשֹׂקְתָּ, from שָׁוָה; > Gunk Bu יַעֲשֹׂקְתָּ *fails, sinks*); עָשָׂקָה בְּדָם נָפֶשׁ Pr 28:17 *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. Pu. Pt. f. הִמָּעֲשֹׂקָה Is 23:12 *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

† עָשָׂק S<sup>6233</sup> TWOT<sup>1713a</sup> GK<sup>6945</sup> **n. m.** Ec 7:7 **oppression, extortion**;— 'ע abs. Je 6:6 +, cstr. ψ 119:134 Ec 5:7;— 1. Je 6:6; 22:17 Ez 22:7, 12 ψ 73:8; c. genit. subj. 119:134, obj. Ec 5:7; as acc. cogn. c. עָשָׂק (q.v.) Ez 18:18; 22:29. 2. *national oppression*, Is 54:14. 3. *concr., gain of extortion* ψ

62:11 , so perhaps Ec 7:7 ; as acc. cogn. Lv 5:23 ( || גִּזְלָהּ ).— Is 30:12 ; 59:13 read עָקַשׁ Lag Gr al.

† עֹשֶׂק S<sup>6232</sup> GK<sup>6944</sup> **n.pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:39 , Ασηλ, Ασεκ .

† עֲשָׂקָה S<sup>6234</sup> TWOT<sup>1713b</sup> GK<sup>6946</sup> **n. f.** oppression, distress ;— לִי ?  
עֲשָׂקָה־ Is 38:14 ( cf. Ges § 9 v, 48 i ) *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed,  
distressed.

† עֹשֶׂק S<sup>6216</sup> TWOT<sup>1713c</sup> GK<sup>6934</sup> **n. [ m. ]** oppressor, extortioner ;— Je  
22:3 ( = עֹשֶׂק 21:12 ).

† עֲשׂוּקִים S<sup>6217</sup> TWOT<sup>1713d</sup> GK<sup>6935</sup> **n. pl. abstr.** oppression, extortion ;—  
ע' Am 3:9 Jb 35:9 , עֲשׂוּקִים Ec 4:1 .

† [ מַעֲשָׂקָה ] S<sup>4642</sup> TWOT<sup>1713e</sup> GK<sup>5131</sup> **n. f.** extortionate act ;— pl. abs. רַב  
מַעֲשָׂקוֹת Pr 28:16 *great in extortions*; 'בָּצַע ׀ Is 33:15 *gain of extortions* .

† [ עֲשֵׂר ] S<sup>6238</sup> TWOT<sup>1714</sup> GK<sup>6947</sup> **vb.** be or become rich ( NH in der. spec.,  
and deriv.; Aramaic עֲתַר , ; cf. Arabic *abound with herbage* , *abundance* , of herbage,  
goods, etc. ) ;— Qal Pf. 1 s. עֲשֵׂרְתִּי Ho 12:9 *I have become rich*; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֵׂר  
Jb 15:29 *he shall not be rich* .— 1 K 22:49 read עֲשֵׂה . Hiph. 1. *make rich* , c. acc.  
pers. : Pf. 1 s. הֶעֱשֵׂרְתִּי Gn 14:23 ; 2 fs. הֶעֱשֵׂרְתָּ Ez 27:33 (of personif. Tyre; +  
בְּרֵךְ הַיָּם הַזֶּה); Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשֵׂרְנָה ( Ges § 61 g ), + עֲשֵׂר 1 S 17:25 ; 2 ms. sf.  
תַּעֲשִׂירָה ψ 65:10 *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂיר  
Pr 10:22 , so Pt. מַעֲשִׂיר 1 S 2:7 ' maketh rich ( opp. מוֹרִישׁ ). 2. *gain riches* , abs. :  
Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֵׂר ψ 49:17 , יַעֲשִׂיר Pr 21:17 Dn 11:2 ( + acc. cogn. עֲשֵׂר ); 3 fs.  
תַּעֲשִׂיר Pr 10:4 ; 1 s. נָאֵעֵשֶׂר Zc 11:5 ( Gi Kt ; van d. H. Baer נָאֵעֵשֶׂר ); 3 mpl.  
וַיַּעֲשִׂירוּ Je 5:27 ; Inf. cstr. לְהַעֲשִׂיר Pr 23:4 ; 28:20 . Hithp. Pt. מִתְעַשֵּׂר Pr 13:7  
*one enriching himself* .

עֲשֵׂר S<sup>6239</sup> TWOT<sup>1714a</sup> GK<sup>6948</sup><sub>37</sub> **n. m.** 1 S 17:25 *riches* ;— ע' abs. Gn  
31:16 + 27 times, cstr. Est 1:4 ; sf. עֲשָׂרוּ Je 9:22 + 5 times, עֲשָׂרָם ψ 49:7 Pr  
14:24 ; + (or ||) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3:13 Pr 3:16 + 9 times; עֲשֵׂה ע' Je 17:11 , cf. Eng.  
'make money.'



עָשִׂיר S<sup>6223</sup> TWOT<sup>1714b</sup> GK<sup>6938</sup><sub>23</sub> **adj.** et **n. rich**;—abs. ע' Ex 30:15 + 19 times; pl. abs. עֲשִׂירִים Ec 10:6; cstr. עֲשִׂירֵי ψ 45:13; sf. עֲשִׂירֶיהָ Mi 6:12;— **adj. m.** 2 S 12:1, 4 (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3:10 (opp. דָּל); usually **n. m. the rich**, opp. דָּל. Pr 10:15 + 3 times; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12:2 Pr 14:20 + 4 times; opp. אֶבְיֹן ψ 49:3; alone Je 9:22 Mi 6:12 + 5 times, + עֲשִׂירֵי עָם ψ 45:13; ע' Is 53:9 is prob. crpt., cf. || רָשָׁעִים; Bō Ry Di-Kit עֲשִׂי רַע; Krochm Gr Che<sup>Hpt</sup> conj. רָשָׁעִים for ע', and פְּרָשָׁעִים for ר'.

† [ עָשִׂשׁ S<sup>6244</sup> TWOT<sup>1715</sup> GK<sup>6949</sup> ] **vb. waste away** ( cf. Assyrian *ašašu*, *moth*; Arabic *moth* (-worm), *eat* (of moth;? denom.); according to De ψ 6:8 *al. עָשִׂשׁ* is denom. from עָשׂ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb. ) ; according to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*; cf. עֲשֵׂשׂא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal. Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָשִׂשָׁה ψ 6:8 *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31:10 ( בָּכַעַס ; + נִפְשִׁי , בְּטָנִי ); 3 pl. עֲצָמֵי עָשִׂשׁוּ v 11.

† II. עָשׂ S<sup>6211</sup> TWOT<sup>1715a</sup> GK<sup>6931, 6932, 6933</sup> **n. m.** Is 50:9 **moth** ( as *waster, consumer* );—ע' abs., Ho 5:12 ( || רָקַב ), Is 50:9; 51:8; in sim. ψ 39:12; עָשׂ בְּבִגְדֶּךָ אֶכְלוּ עָשׂ Jb 13:28; symbol of fragility Jb 4:19.—27:18 read prob. עֲכָבִישׁ q.v.

† I. [ עֲשִׂת S<sup>6245</sup> TWOT<sup>1716, 1717</sup> GK<sup>6950, 6951</sup> ] **vb. be smooth or shiny (?)**, si vera l. ( cf. עֲנִשָּׁת );—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. עָ, נָשְׁתוּ שֶׁ מָנוּ Je 5:28 ( fig. ) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עָ, נָשְׁרוּ *have grown rich* ( cf. □ S □ ), so Gie (but [עֲשִׂירוֹ] precedes, v 27).

† עֲשִׂת S<sup>6247</sup> TWOT<sup>1716a</sup> GK<sup>6952</sup> **n. [ m. ] plate** ( as *smooth, shiny?* NH *id.*, *lump* or *bar* of metal );—cstr. ע' שֵׁן Ct 5:14 *a plate of ivory* ( Löw in Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Bu ).

† עֲשׂוֹת S<sup>6219</sup> TWOT<sup>1716b</sup> GK<sup>6936</sup> **adj. smooth ?**—only ע' בְּרָזָל Ez 27:19 as merchandise of Tyre; Co עֲשׂוֹת, i.e. pt. pass., from √ עֲשַׁת *forge*, or *work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

† II. [ עֲשִׂית ] S <sup>6245</sup> TWOT <sup>1716, 1717</sup> GK <sup>6950, 6951</sup> ] **vb. Hithp. think** (Aramaism: Biblical Aramaic Pt. עֲשִׂית, □ אֲתַעֲשִׂית);— **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. לָנוּ יִתְעַשֶּׂת א' Jn 1:6 perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חֲשַׁב ψ 40:18).

† עֲשִׂתוֹת S <sup>6248</sup> TWOT <sup>1717a</sup> GK <sup>6953</sup> (van d. H. וֹת -) **n. f. thought**;— cstr. עֲשִׂתוֹת Jb 12:5 (וֹת - would be pl., from עֲשִׂת).

† [ עֲשִׂתוֹן ] **n. f. id.** (Aramaic: □ עֲשִׂתוֹנִין; cstr. עֲשִׂתוֹנִי Ecclus 3:24);— pl. sf. אֲבָדוּ עֲשִׂתָּנִי תִּיּוֹ ψ 146:4.

† עֲשִׂתִּי S <sup>6249</sup> TWOT <sup>1717c</sup> GK <sup>6954</sup> <sup>19</sup> **n. num. one** (Assyrian *išten*, *one*; *išten ešrit*, *eleven*; DI § 75, TelAm. [iš -] *tit*, *first time*; v. Gie ZAW i (1881), 226 Ges § 97<sup>e</sup> Kō <sup>ii</sup> .1, 212 and reff. );—only + עֲשָׂרָה, עֲשָׂרָה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1:3; 39:2 = 52:5 = 2 K 25:2, Ez 26:1; 40:9 Zc 1:7 Ex 26:7, 8; 36:14, 15 Nu 7:72; 29:20 (all P), Dt 1:3; 1 Ch 12:13; 24:12; 25:18; 27:14.

† עֲשִׂתָּ רֶת S <sup>6253</sup> TWOT <sup>1718</sup> GK <sup>6956</sup> **n.pr. deae.** □ **Aštōreth**, < □ **Aštar**, □ **Aštēreth** (v. infr.) (MI <sup>17</sup> עֲשִׁתֶּרֶת כַּמֶּשׁ; Ph. עֲשִׁתֶּרֶת (+ often in n.pr.), n.pr. עֲבַד עֲשִׁתֶּרֶת Cook Acad. Jan. 18, 1896 Sab. n.pr. dei עֲתֶרֶת v. especially Os ZMG xx (1866), 279 f. DHM ib. xxxvii (1883), 376 Fell Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., especially 237 ff. , Assyrian *Ištar*; Old Aramaic Palm. עֲתֶרֶת (= עֲתֶרֶת) in n.pr.; in Egyptian *'astirati* WMM As. u. Eur. 313; Gk. □ **Αστάρτη**; on other Gk. equivalents (e.g. □ **Αφροδίτη**) cf. Lewy Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 250 );— , prob. artificial, to suggest בִּנְיָן עֲשִׁתֶּרֶת, orig. -תֶּרֶת, cf. *Ištar*, **Αστάρτη**, etc.; 'ע' 1 K 11:5 + 2 times; pl. -תֶּרֶתֶת Ju 2:13 + 3 times + רֶת - 1 S 7:4; 1 S 31:10 read prob. sg. (Dr al.);— '*Aštar*, '*Aštereth* (**Αστάρτη**, pl. **Αστάρται**, but Ju 10:6 1 S 7:4 **Αστάρωθ**), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician diety, עֲשִׁתֶּרֶת (cf. Assyrian *ilâni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištar* (i.e. goddesses), usually + אלֵּי הַנִּכְרַ (בעל), as Canaanitish deities Ju 2:13; 10:6 1 S 7:4; 12:10; || אלֵּי הַנִּכְרַ 7:3.— Vid. especially Dr Ashtoreth in Hast DB; on *Ištar* Jastr Rel. Bab. pass. especially 202 f.; on □ *Athtar* Bae Rel. 117 f.; on Ph. □ *Aštar* Pietschm Gesch. Phön. 184 f.; on □ *Ashtoreth* Barton JBL x (1891), 73 ff. GFM Ency. Bib.

I. עֲשִׁתֶּרֶת S <sup>6251, 6252</sup> TWOT <sup>1718a, 1718b</sup> GK <sup>6957, 6958</sup> v. foregoing.

† II. [ עֲשָׂתְרוֹת S<sup>6251, 6252</sup> TWOT<sup>1718a, 1718b</sup> GK<sup>6957, 6958</sup> ] **n. pl. f.** only estr. in phr. עֲשָׂתְרוֹ (ת צֹאנֶךָ Dt 7:13 ; 28:4 , 18 , 51 (all || שֹׁגֵר אֶלְפִיךָ ) usually interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* ( Thes ) or as **b.** = *young* ( cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to □Astart as goddess of fecundity; RS<sup>Sem i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.</sup> adopting **b** , thinks one type of □Ašt . in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr Dt 7:13 ); cf. also as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We<sup>Skizzen iii. 170</sup> .

† III. עֲשָׂתְרוֹת S<sup>6251, 6252</sup> TWOT<sup>1718a, 1718b</sup> GK<sup>6957, 6958</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ασταρωθ , etc., E. of Jordan ( name from worship of diff. forms of □Astart ; in Egypt. □astiratu , as E. Jordan loc. WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 162, 313</sup> ; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. Astarti ) ;—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1:4 ( רִ' -ת ), Jos 12:4 ; 13:12 , 31 (all + אֶדְרָעִי ), 9:10 1 Ch 6:56 = בְּעֵשְׂתְרָה (i.e. בֵּית עֲשָׂתְרָה ) Jos 21:27 ; also קִרְנִים עֲשָׂתְרָת Gn 14:5 ( □ Ασταρωθ Καρναυ , cf. GFM<sup>JBL xvi (1897), 155 f.</sup> who expl. name as □Ashtereth of the two-peaked mt. ); cf. further, קִרְנִים Am 6:13 ;—site prob. either Tel 'Aštara , 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or Muzeirib , 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT ; cf. especially Dr<sup>Ashtaroth</sup> in Hast<sup>DB</sup> Di Gn 14:5 Buhl<sup>Geogr. 248 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Ency. Bib. 335 f.</sup>

† עֲשָׂתְרָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg. הָעַ 1 Ch 11:44 .

עַת S<sup>6256</sup> TWOT<sup>1650b</sup> GK<sup>6961</sup> v. I. עֵנָה .

† [ עַתָּה S<sup>6257</sup> TWOT<sup>1719</sup> GK<sup>6963</sup> ] **vb. be ready** ( NH **adj.** עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Arabic *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syriac , □ in der. spec. and deriv. ) ;—Pi. Imv. ms. sf. וַעֲתַדְתָּ Pr 24:27 and make it ready i.e. thy work ( || הֵכֵן ). Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְגִלְיָם Jb 15:28 which [houses] were prepared (destined) for (i.e. to be) heaps of ruin.

† עָתִיד S<sup>6264</sup> TWOT<sup>1719a</sup> GK<sup>6969</sup> , [ עֲתִיד S<sup>6259</sup> TWOT<sup>1719a</sup> GK<sup>6965</sup> ] **adj.** ready, prepared ;—1. abs. עָתִיד לְפִידוֹר Jb 15:24 a king ready for the onset; pl. עֲתִידִים לַיּוֹם Est 3:14 ready for the day , so 8:13 Qr ( Kt עֲתִידִים ). 2. ready = skilled הַעֲתִידִים עֲרִיב Jb 3:8 those skilled in rousing Leviathan. 3. prepared = impending ( cf. NH = future ), fpl. וְהָשַׁע עֲתִידֹת Dt 32:35 the impending things are hastening ( || קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵיךָם ). 4. prepared = stored up, וַעֲתִידֹתֵיהֶם Is 10:13 Kt ( Qr וַעֲתִידֹתֵיהֶם , to differentiate it from above) and their stores have I plundered.

[ עֲתוּד S<sup>6260</sup> TWOT<sup>1719b</sup> GK<sup>6966</sup> ]<sub>29</sub> **n. m.** Gn 31:10 **he-goat** ( NH = BH ; Assyrian *atudû* ; Arabic *young he-goat*; relation to above √ not clear; Thes *well-developed* , cp. Arabic *horse fit for running* ( cf. √ meaning *great* , i.e. perhaps *full-grown* ); according to Hom<sup>NS 247 f.</sup> animal *ready to fight* ) ;—only pl. עֲתוּדִים Is 1:11 + 13 times; עֲתוּדִים Gn 31:10 + 13 times; cstr. עֲתוּדֵי Is 34:6 ;—as property Gn 31:10 , 12 Ez 27:21 Pr 27:26 , food Dt 32:14 ; as leaders of flock Je 50:8 ( sim. ), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14:9 Ez 34:17 , v. also infr. ; as sacrif. victims Is 1:11 Nu 7:17 + 12 times Nu 7 , ψ 66:15 and (iron.) 50:9 , 13 ; fig. of people and princes in 's great sacrifice Is 34:6 Je 51:40 ( sim. ), Ez 39:18 , and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10:3 .

עֲתָה S<sup>6258</sup> TWOT<sup>1650c</sup> GK<sup>6964</sup> , עֲתִי S<sup>6262</sup> GK<sup>6968</sup> , עֲתִי S<sup>6261</sup> TWOT<sup>1650d</sup> GK<sup>6967</sup> v. עַת sub I. עֲנָה .

† עֲתִיָּה S<sup>6265</sup> GK<sup>6970</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ne 11:4 , Αθα , □ L Αθαρασθας ( very dub. ) ; = עֲתִיָּה 1 Ch 9:4 .

† עֲתָר S<sup>6269</sup> GK<sup>6973</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30:30 □ <sup>A</sup> Αθαγ , □ L Ναγεβ ; HPS proposes עֲתָר ; v. עֲתָר .

עֲתַל ( √ of foll.; perhaps = Assyrian *atâlu* , *grow great* , cf. *etellu* , *great* , *exalted* ; so Che Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48 ) .

† עֲתַלְיָהוּ S<sup>6271</sup> GK<sup>6976</sup> , עֲתַלְיָה S<sup>6270</sup> GK<sup>6974</sup> **n.pr. f.** et **m.** ( ? ' is exalted ) ;— **1. f.** Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah, Γοθολια : יְתִי- 2 K 8:26 ; 11:2 , 20 = 2 Ch 22:2 , 10 , 11 ; 23:12 , 13 , 21 ; 24:7 ; יְתִי- 2 K 11:1 , 3 , 13 , 14 2 Ch 22:12 . **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8:26 Ογοθολια . **b.** Ezr 8:7 Αθελει , Α Αθλια ; □ L Γοθονίου (genit.). **c.** עֲתַלְיָה one with foreign wife Ezr 10:28 , Θαλι , Α Οθαλι .

† [ עֲתָם S<sup>6272</sup> TWOT<sup>1720</sup> GK<sup>6977</sup> ] **vb.** dub. ; **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. אֶרְץ נִעְתָּם Is 9:18 ( is *be clogged in speech* , *suffocating heat* , *burned by heat* ; hence Thes *scorched* , but derived sense dub. ; v. RS<sup>JPhil. xiii. 61 f.</sup> ) ;—read perhaps נִצְתָּה ( √ יִצַּת ) is *burned up* , cf. RS<sup>l.c.</sup> , Krochm Kit Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> .

† עֲתָנִי S <sup>6273</sup> GK <sup>6978</sup> **n.pr. m.** Levite 1 Ch 26:7 , Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι .

† עֲתַנְיָאֵל S <sup>6274</sup> GK <sup>6979</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Kenaz , a hero in Isr., Γοθονηλ , Jos 15:17 Ju 1:13 ; 3:9 , 11 1 Ch 4:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; name of family 27:15 .

† [ עָתַק S <sup>6275, 6276</sup> TWOT <sup>1721, 1721b</sup> GK <sup>6980, 6982</sup> ] **vb. move, proceed, advance** ( NH Hiph.; Assyrian *etēku* as H ., also trans. *bring, move*; Arabic *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old*; Aramaic , עָתַק *grow old* , Palm. adj. עָתַק *old* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָתַקְתָּ ψ 6:8 , 3 pl. עָתַקְתֶּם Jb 21:7 ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲתֹק Jb 14:18 ; 18:4 ;— **1.** *move* מִמֶּקֶם מוֹ Jb 14:18 , so 18:4 . **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21:7 ( || יָחִי ) ; hence = grow old and weak ψ 6:8 (of eye, || עָשִׂיָּהּ , עָשִׂיָּהּ ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הֶעֱתִיקוּ Jb 32:16 ( Gi ; van d. H. Baer v 15 ), Pr 25:1 ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲתִיקוּ Gn 12:8 ; 26:22 ; Pt. מֵעֲתִיק Jb 9:5 ;— **1.** *more forward* (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12:8 ( מִנְּשָׂם , הַ loc. ), 26:22 ( מִנְּשָׂם ) ; so fig. Jb 32:16 ( v. supr. ) words *have moved away* from them ( מִנְּשָׂם ) , but v. prob. gloss ( Bu al. ). **2.** Jb 9:5 *he who removeth mountains* . **3.** very late Pr 25:1 *transcribe* ( *remove* from one book or roll to another ; □ ἔξεγραψαντο , **B** *transtulerunt* ; so in mediaeval Heb. : Zunz <sup>ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges Schr . iii. 66 f. )</sup> .

† עָתָק S <sup>6277</sup> TWOT <sup>1721a</sup> GK <sup>6981</sup> **adj. forward, arrogant** (of speech) ( *Thes free* ( v. Arabic), *unrestrained* ) ;— 1 S 2:3 ψ 31:19 ; 94:4 ; so also 75:6 ( *cf.* צָנָאֵר ) .

† עֵתֶק S <sup>6275, 6276</sup> TWOT <sup>1721, 1721b</sup> GK <sup>6980, 6982</sup> **adj.** *Thes* ( *ancient* and so ) **valuable** ; < **advanced, eminent, surpassing** ( *cf. preceding* , hence *surpassing, choice* Lane <sup>1947</sup> ) ;— הֶזֶן ע' Pr 8:18 *eminent wealth* .

† עֲתִיק S <sup>6266</sup> TWOT <sup>1721c</sup> GK <sup>6971</sup> **adj. eminent, surpassing, choice** ( v. עֵתֶק ) ;— מְכַסֶּה ע' Is 23:18 *choice attire* .

† [ עֲתִיק S <sup>6267, 6268</sup> TWOT <sup>1721d, 2935</sup> GK <sup>6972</sup> ] **adj. removed, old** ;— **1.** *removed* , עֲתִיקִי מִנְּשָׂם Is 28:9 i.e. weaned ( || גְּמֻלִי מִחֶלֶב ; on cstr. v. Ges <sup>§ 130 a</sup> ) . **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism: עֲתִיק , *old* ) , הַדְּבָרִים עֲתִיקִים 1 Ch 4:22 .

† I. [ עָתַר S<sup>6279, 6280</sup> TWOT<sup>1722, 1723</sup> GK<sup>6983, 6984</sup> ] **vb.** **pray, supplicate** (always to God) ( cf. Arabic *slaughter for sacrifice* De Gn (4) 381 We<sup>Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Heid. (2), 118, 142</sup>; RS<sup>Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.</sup> );— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעֲתָר לִי Gn 25:21, אֶל־יִי Ex 8:26; 10:18 Ju 13:8; וַיַּעֲתָר אֶל־אֱלֹהֵי Jb 33:26. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of God), usually *c.* ל of worshipper ( v. ל 5 d ): Pf. 3 ms. וַיַּעֲתָר לָהֶם Is 19:22; Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעֲתָר לוֹ Gn 25:21 2 Ch 33:13, וַיַּעֲתָר לָנוּ Ezr 8:23; *c.* לָאָרֶץ *for the land* 2 S 21:14; 24:25; Inf. abs. וְנִעְתָּר לָהֶם 1 Ch 5:20; cstr. (as subst.) הַעֲתָר־לוֹ 2 Ch 33:19. **Hiph.** = **Qal**, *make supplication*, *c.* אֶל : Pf. וְהִעֲתַרְתִּי אֵלָיו Ex 8:25; Impf. 2 ms. תַּעֲתִיר אֵלָיו Jb 22:27; Imv. mp1. הִעֲתִירוּ אֵלָיו Ex 8:4; 9:28, לִי 10:17; also *c.* ל pers. *in behalf of whom*, Impf. 1 s. אֶעֱתִיר לָךְ Ex 8:5, so Imv. הִעֲתִירוּ, *c.* בְּעַדִּי v 24.

† I. [ עָתַר S<sup>6282</sup> TWOT<sup>1722a, 1724a</sup> GK<sup>6985, 6986</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **suppliant, worshipper** ( ?; so usually, but dub. );—only pl. sf. וַעֲתָרִי Zp 3:10.

† II. [ עָתַר S<sup>6279, 6280</sup> TWOT<sup>1722, 1723</sup> GK<sup>6983, 6984</sup> ] **vb.** **be abundant**, si vera l. ( as Aramaic loan-word; עָתַר, *be rich* = Heb. עָשַׁר );— **Niph.** Pt. fpl. נִעְתָּרוּת Pr 27:6 (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. נִאֲמָנִים); Toy proposes נִעְקָשׁוּת, or נִעְוָת, *crooked, hypocritical*. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 mpl. הִעֲתַרְתָּם עָלַי דְּבָרֶיךָ Ez 35:13 *ye have multiplied against me your words* ( || עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם וַתִּגְדִּילוּ || ), del. as gloss Co after □, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

† עֲתָרֶת S<sup>6283</sup> TWOT<sup>1723a</sup> GK<sup>6988</sup> **n. f. abundance** (Aramaism, si vera l. ) ;— cstr. Je 33:6 I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt according to Gie Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>; Vrss. render variously).

† עָתַר S<sup>6281</sup> GK<sup>6987</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( √ dub. );—in Judah Jos 15:42 ( Iθακ; A □ L Aθερ ), in Simeon 19:7 ( Iεθερ; in both sq. עָשָׁן ); perhaps = עָתַר q.v. perhaps (Conder<sup>Survey iii. 261</sup>) 'Atr, *c.* 2 miles NW. of Beit Jibrin ( cf. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup>, Map ).

III. עָתַר TWOT<sup>1724</sup> ( √ of following ).

† II. [ עֶתֶר S <sup>6282</sup> TWOT <sup>1722a, 1724a</sup> GK <sup>6985, 6986</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **odour** ( si vera l. ) ( so Vrss . ) ;— cstr. עֶתֶר Ez 8:11 , of incense.



פ, פ, פ, *Pê* seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB . Hebrew.

פ' v. פ'.

† [ פָּאָה S<sup>6284</sup> TWOT<sup>1725</sup> GK<sup>6990</sup> ] **vb.** perhaps ( *si vera l.* ) **cleave in pieces** ( Arabic ( ) *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פִּעִי DHM<sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.</sup> );— **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶפְּאֵיהֶם Dt 32:26 *I [ ' ] will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point 'פִּי, i. e. Qal ; on other views v. Dr ; read perhaps אֶפְּיִצִּים □ Gr ).

פָּאָה S<sup>6285</sup> TWOT<sup>1725a</sup> GK<sup>6991, 6992, 6993</sup> **n. f. corner, side** ( *part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' according to Schröter in Me<sup>Archiv. i. 461</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG xii (1887), 615</sup> Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>, but perhaps bilit., Nö<sup>M. 485</sup> Sta<sup>§ 185</sup>, and not from √ פָּאָה ; cf. Arabic *company*,

---

postB post-Biblical.

v. *vide*, see.

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'

S *Strong's Concordance*

TWOT *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament*.

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the *NIV Exhaustive Concordance*.

vb. verb.

*si vera l. si vera lectico.*

Sab. Sabeian.

DHM D. H. Müller.

ZMG *Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft*.

Impf. Imperfect.

sf. suffix, *or* with suffix.

Dr S. R. Driver.

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

Gr H. Grätz.

n. *nomen*, noun.

f. feminine, *feminae*.

Me A. Merx.

Ba J. Barth.

Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of *Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T* ;

Nö T. Nöldeke, *Mandäische Grammatik*.

Sta B Stade, *Heb. Gram.*

√ root *or* stem.

cf. *confer*, compare.

etc. ( Nö <sup>l.c.</sup> ); Assyrian *pātu* , *side, edge, border* , v. especially Meissn <sup>Suppl. 74</sup> ;  
 NH = BH , Aramaic פִּאָתָא , ) ;— abs. פ' Je 9:25 + 4 times; cstr. פִּאָתָא Am 3:12  
 + 77 times; pl. abs. פִּאָתָא Ex 25:26 ; 37:23 ; du. cstr. פִּאָתָאֵי Nu 24:17 (but  
 read prob. פִּאָתָא as || Je 48:45 );— † 1. *corner* of divan Am 3:12 ; table Ex 25:26 ,  
 37:13 ; field Lv 19:9 ; 23:22 ( H ); land (prob.) וְתֵלֶךְ לְפִאָתָאֵי Ne 9:22 , i.e. into  
 every corner; פ' ר' אֲשַׁכֶּם Lv 19:27 (i. e. *your temples* ), וְזִקְנֵךְ v 27 cf. 21:5  
 (all H ); פִּאָתָא קְצוּצִי those clipped on the temples Je 9:25 ; 25:23 ; 49:32 (epith. of  
 Arabic tribes, Herod. <sup>iii, 8</sup> WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 140 f.</sup> We <sup>Skizzen iii. 119; Heid. 2, 198</sup> ); *temples*  
*of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24:17 (JE) Je 48:45 . 2. *side*: a. usually of  
 Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez  
 41–48 [47 times] and P [26 times]): in plur. פִּאָתָא קְדִימָה East side Ez 47:18 +  
 17 times Ez, = פ' קְדִימָה Ex 27:13 + 3 times P and Ez 45:7 ( v. Co Toy);  
 פ' צָפוֹן North side Ez 47:15 Ex 26:20 + 9 times; פ' נֶגְבַּהּ South side Ez  
 47:19 (×2) Ex 27:9 + 8 times; פ' יָמָה West side Ez 45:7 Ex 27:12 + 21

---

Nö T. Nöldeke .

l.c. *in loco citato*.

Meissn B. Meissner, *Supplement zum Assy. Wörterb.*

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

= equivalent, equals.

BH Biblical Hebrew.

abs. absolute.

+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of  
 verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles;  
 while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur,  
 which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

cstr. construct.

pl. plural.

du. dubious, doubtful.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see  
 parallel,' or 'see also parallel.'

H Code of Holiness.

v verse.

Herod. Herodotus.

WMM W. Max Müller, *Asien u. Europa* .

We J. Wellhausen, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten* .

Heid. J. Wellhausen, *History of Israel* (trans. by Black).

fig. figurative.

P Priests' Code or Narrative.

Co C. H. Cornill.

×2 two times.

times + **לְפָאָה הָאָחָת** Ez 41:12 (also **פ' קָדִים הָיָם** 48:1); abs. only Ex 27:9 . **b. פָּאָת פָּנָיו** Lv 13:41 *side (border) of his face* (forehead and temples; P ).

**פֹּאֵם** v. **פִּימָה** .

† I. [ **פָּאָר** S <sup>6286</sup> TWOT <sup>1726, 1727</sup> GK <sup>6994, 6995</sup> ] **vb. Pi. beautify, glorify** ;— Pf. 3 ms. sf. **פָּאָרָה** ( obj. Isr.) Is 55:5 ; 60:9 ; c. acc. of temple; Impf. 1 s. **אֶפְאֵר** 60:7 ; so **יִפְאֵר עֲנוּיִם בִּישׁוּעָה** ψ 149:4 ; Inf. cstr. **פָּאָר** Is 60:13 Ezr 7:27 . **Hithp. 1. glorify oneself**, c. **עַל** pers. : = boast, Impf. 3 ms. **יִתְפָּאֵר** Ju 7:2 Is 10:15 ; as polite address to king, Imv. ms. **הִתְפָּאֵר** Ex 8:5 ( J ), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) when , etc. **2. get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of** ( ב ), of ' , **יִתְפָּאֵר** , **בִּישְׂרָאֵל יִתְפָּאֵר** Is 44:23 , so 1 s. **אֶתְפָּאֵר** 49:3 ; of people [by ' ], Inf. cstr. **הִתְפָּאֵר** 60:21 ; 61:3 .

† **פָּאָר** S <sup>6287</sup> TWOT <sup>1726a</sup> GK <sup>6996</sup> **n. m.** Ez 44:18 **head-dress, turban** ( ? orig. *ornament* ) ;— abs. 'פ' of bridegroom Is 61:10 , sign of joy v 3 ( opp. mourning, and so) **פָּאָרָה** Ez 24:17 , pl. sf. **פָּאָרָהִם** v 23 (worn by men of position); of priests **פָּאָרֵי פִשְׁתִּים** Ez 44:18 , 'פ' **הַמִּגְבַּעַת יֵשׁ פ'** Ex 39:28 ( P ); pl. abs. **פָּאָרִים** Is 3:20 (of luxurious women).

† **תְּפָאָרָה** S <sup>8597</sup> TWOT <sup>1726b</sup> GK <sup>9514</sup> **n. f. beauty, glory** ;— 'ת' Is 28:5 Je 48:17 ; elsewhere abs. and cstr. **תְּפָאָרֶת** Is 3:18 + 20 times; **תְּפָאָרֶת** Pr 28:12 + 6 times; sf. **תְּפָאָרֶתִי** Is 46:13 + 20 times sf. ;— **1. beauty, finery** Is 3:18 ; of garments 52:1 ; jewels Ez 16:17 , 39 ; 23:26 , cf. 2 Ch 3:6 ; flock Je 13:20 ; a man Is 44:13 ; city of Samaria 28:1 , 4 ; diadem v 5 . **2. glory: a. of rank: apparel** of h. p. Ex 28:2 , 40 ( P ); 'ת' **עֲטֹרֶת ת'** *crown of glory* Pr 4:9 ; 16:31 Is 62:3 Je

---

Pf. Perfect.  
 ms. masculine singular.  
 obj. object.  
 c. *circa* , about; also *cum* , with.  
 acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)  
 Inf. Infinitive.  
 pers. person, *personae*.  
 Imv. Imperative.  
 J Jehovist.  
 m. masculine.  
 opp. opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.

13:18 Ez 16:12 ; 23:42 ; greatness of monarch Est 1:4 ; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12:7 (<sup>×2</sup>) . **b.** of renown 'לְשֵׁם וְלִתְּ Dt 29:19 1 Ch 22:5 Je 13:11 ; 33:9 . **c.** attribute of 'י ψ 71:8 1 Ch 29:11 ; 'שֵׁם ת' Is 63:14 1 Ch 29:13 ; 'בֵּית , ψ 96:6 ; 'זֶרְעֵךָ ת' Is 63:12 ; hence 'ת in 'י 's sanctuary ψ 96:6 , 'תְּפִאֲרָתִי Is 60:7 cf. 63:15 (of heavenly temple), 64:10 ; 'ת as 'י 's gift to Isr. 46:13 cf. 60:19 (also ψ 89:18 supr. ) ; of future fruit of land 4:2 ; design. of ark of 'י ψ 78:61 . **3. a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2:1 . **b.** *glorying, boasting* , of individ., Is 20:5 Pr 17:6 ; 19:11 ; 20:29 ; 28:12 ; warrior Ju 4:9 ; monarchs Is 10:12 ; nations Is 13:19 Ez 24:25 , 'מַקֵּל ת' *rod (sceptre) of glorying* Je 48:17 (others **1** ).

## II. פֶּאֶר (doubtful √) .

† [ פֶּאֶרָה ] S <sup>6288</sup> TWOT <sup>1727a</sup> GK <sup>6997</sup> **n. f. bough** ;— pl. , all in fig. : of vine, abs. פֶּאֶרֶת Ez 17:6 (Baer פֶּאֶרֶת אֹתָהּ) ; of cedar, sf. פֶּאֶרֶתוֹ 31:5 (Kt ; יו — , Qr) ; פֶּאֶרֶתִי v 6 , פֶּאֶרֶתִי v 8 , 12 , 13 .

† פֶּאֶרָה Kt , פֶּוֹרָה S <sup>6333</sup> TWOT <sup>1750a</sup> GK <sup>7053</sup> Qr **n. f. coll. boughs** Is 10:33 ( van d. H. Baer פֶּאֶרָה ).

† [ פֶּאֶר ] **vb. denom. Pi. go over the boughs** ;— Impf. 2 ms. תִּפְאֵר Dt 24:20 *thou shalt not go over the boughs after thee* (i.e. glean).

† פֶּאֶרֹר S <sup>6289</sup> TWOT <sup>1727b</sup> GK <sup>6999</sup> **n. [ m. ]** meaning dub. ; only קִבְּצוּ פֶּאֶרֹר Na 2:11 Jo 2:6 ; Thes , all faces *gather a glow* ( *glow* with dread, from assumed √ פֶּאֶר ), so We Now ; AE Hi *al. gather in (their) beauty* ( √ I. פֶּאֶר ; grow pale) ; Vrss AV *gather blackness* (from פֶּאֶרֹר *a pot!* , v. Dr ; all very uncertain.

---

Jerus. Jerusalem.

supr. *supra*, above.

Kt *K<sup>e</sup> thibh* .

Qr *Q<sup>e</sup> rê*.

coll. collective.

van d. H. *E. van der Hooght* , Heb. text of O.T.

Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae* .

We J. Wellhausen.

Now W. Nowack.

AE Aben Ezra.

Hi F. Hitzig.

† פָּאֲרֹן S <sup>6290</sup> TWOT <sup>1728</sup> GK <sup>7000</sup> **n.pr.loc. Paran**, Φαραν ( *cf.* n.pr. פָּאֲרֹן Sin. Inscr. ) ;—usually מְדִבְרַת פָּ' home of Ishmael Gn 21:21 ( E ), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12:16 ( E ), 10:12 ; 13:2 , 26 (all P ); it lay NE. from (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the □Arabah as its E. border (s. אֵיל פָּאֲרֹן ); here was הָר פָּ' Dt 33:2 Hb 3:3 ,—perhaps coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פָּ' alone 1 K 11:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1:1 ( loc. dub. ).— 1 S 25:1 v. II. עֹון מְעֹון sub עֹון .— Vid. Rob <sup>BR i, 177 f.</sup> Palmer <sup>Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.</sup>, Di Dr Dt.

פגג TWOT <sup>1729</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; NH פִּגְגָּה *unripe fig* , pl. פִּגְגִּין ; so Syriac in Lexx; Arabic *unripe fruit*; □ פִּגְגָּה *unripe grape*; *cf.* Post in Hastings <sup>DB 'Fig'</sup> Tristr <sup>NHB 352</sup> Löw <sup>p. 391</sup> ).

† [ פִּגְגָּה S <sup>6291</sup> TWOT <sup>1729a</sup> GK <sup>7001</sup> ] **n. f.** ( *cf.* NH ) **early fig** ;— pl. sf. פִּגְגִּיָּה Ct 2:13 .

פגל TWOT <sup>1730</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; Arabic is *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פִּגְלוֹל = BH , *cf.* Levy <sup>NHWB s. v.</sup> ).

---

al. *et aliter* , and elsewhere; also *et alii* , and others.  
 Vrss Old Versions.  
 AV Authorized Version.  
 n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.  
 n.pr. *nomen proprium*, proper name.  
 Inscr. inscription(s);  
 E Elohist.  
 loc. local, locality.  
 Vid. *vide* , see.  
 Rob E. Robinson, Biblical Resarches.  
 Di A. Dillmann.  
 □□ Targum.  
 Post G. E. Post.  
 Hastings Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.  
 Tristr H. B. Tritram, Natural History of the Bible;  
 Löw J. Löw, *Aramäische Pflanzennamen* .  
 Levy Jacob Levy.  
 NHWB Levy, *Neuhebr. Wörterb* .

† פָּגוּל S<sup>6292</sup> TWOT<sup>1730a</sup> GK<sup>7002</sup> **n. m.** Lv 7:18 **foul thing, refuse**, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ' if eaten on third day Lv 7:18 (P), 19:7 (H); cf. בִּשְׂר פ' Ez 4:14 (undefined); pl. מֶרֶק פִּגְלִים Is 65:4 *broth of refuse things* (Kt פֶּרֶק), RS<sup>Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343</sup> thinks of flesh with the blood; Du<sup>ad loc.</sup> of mice and other unclean animals.

† פָּגַע S<sup>6293</sup> TWOT<sup>1731</sup> GK<sup>7003</sup> **vb. meet, encounter, reach** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic פָּגַע , ; poss. akin to Arabic *happen to, light upon; is pain, afflict* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' 1 K 2:32 + , sf. וּפָגְעוּ consec. Am 5:19 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְגַּע Gn 28:11 + ; 1 pl. נִפְגַּע Jb 21:15 , etc.; Imv. ms. פָּגַע Ju 8:21 + ; mpl. פִּגְעוּ Gn 23:8 ; Inf. cstr. לְפָגַע 1 S 22:17 , sf. פָּגְעוּ Nu 35:19 , 21 ;— **1. meet, light upon** , c. acc. pers. 1 S 10:5 Ex 5:20 (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5:19 ; פ' שׁוּר Ex 23:4 ; c. ב pers. Gn 32:2 (E), Nu 35:19 , 21 (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28:11 (E). **2. meet** , with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64:4 (subj. " ), so 47:3 according to Ew De Di *al.* ; Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> אָפְּרַע (reading, with Du , אָמַר for אָדָם ). **3. encounter with hostility, fall upon** c. ב pers. Jos 2:16 (JE), Ju 8:21 ; 15:12 ; 18:25 1 S 22:17 , 18<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 1:15 1 K 2:25 , 29 , 31 , 32 , 34 , 46 Ru 2:22 ; of God, c. acc. ( sf. ), + ב instr. Ex 5:3 . **4. encounter with request, entreat** , c. ב pers. Je 7:16 Jb 21:15 , sq. cl. Je 27:18 Ru 1:16 , + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23:8 . **5. strike, touch** , of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16:7 ; 19:11 , 22 , 26 , 27 , 34<sup>(x2)</sup> , cf. 17:10 ; c. אֵל loc. 19:11 . **Hiph.** **1. cause to light upon** , Pf. 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei + ב pers. Is 53:6 . **2. cause one** ( acc. ) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגַּעְתִּי ( ב pers. ) Je 15:11 (otherwise Gie ; Co del. v. as gloss). **3. make entreaty** , 3 pl. הִפְגַּעוּ Je 36:25 c. ב pers. ; more gen. *interpose* , Impf. 3 ms.

RS W. Robertson Smith, *Religion of Semites*.

Du B. Duhm.

consec. consecutive.

mpl. masculine plural.

acc. pers. acc. of person.

Ew H. Ewals.

De Franz Delitzsch.

Che T. K. Cheyene, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'),

Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text

sq. followed by.

acc. rei acc. of thing.

Gie F. Giessebrecht.

del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).

יִפְגִּיעַ Is 53:12, *c.* ל pers. in whose behalf; Pt. מִפְּגִיעַ 59:16 *one interposing* . 4.  
make attack, only Pt. Jb 36:32 *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du *al.* מִפְּגָע *mark* .

† פָּגַע S<sup>6294</sup> TWOT<sup>1731a</sup> GK<sup>7004</sup> **n. m.** **occurrence, chance** ;— abs. פ' 1 K  
5:18 *evil occurrence*; Ec 9:11 *time and chance* .

† מִפְּגָע S<sup>4645</sup> TWOT<sup>1731b</sup> GK<sup>5133</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **thing hit, mark** ;— שְׁמִתְנִי לָם' *hit*  
לָךְ לָמָּה Jb 7:20 ( *cf.* also פָּגַע **Hiph. 1** ).

† פְּגַעְיָאֵל S<sup>6295</sup> GK<sup>7005</sup> **n. m.** Asherite, Φαγαηλ, -εηλ ;— Nu 1:13 ; 2:27 ;  
7:72, 77 ; 10:26 .

† [ פָּגַר S<sup>6296</sup> TWOT<sup>1732</sup> GK<sup>7006</sup> ] **vb. Pi. be exhausted, faint** ( □ פָּגַר *der.*  
*spec. tear down, destroy*; Assyrian *pagru*, *body, corpse*; NH פָּגַר = BH ; Aramaic  
פָּגַרָא, ; Palm. פָּגַר ; Mand. פֿאגרא Nö<sup>M § 89</sup>) ;— Pf. 3 pl. פָּגְרוּ מֵן *they were too*  
*faint to go, etc.* 1 S 30:10, 21 .

† פָּגַר S<sup>6297</sup> TWOT<sup>1732a</sup> GK<sup>7007</sup> **n. m.** Is 14:19 **corpse, carcass** ;— abs. פ' *corpse*  
Is 14:19 +, פָּגַר Na 3:3 ; cstr. פָּגַר 1 S 17:46 ; pl. פָּגָרִים 2 K 19:35 + ; cstr.  
פָּגָרִי Je 33:5 ; sf. פָּגָרִיכֶם Lv 26:30 +, etc.;— 1. of men, sg. Is 14:19 ; usually  
pl. 34:3 ; 66:24 Je 31:40 ; 33:5 ; 41:9 Ez 6:5 ; 43:7, 9 Lv 26:30 Nu 14:29,  
32, 33 2 Ch 20:24, — v 25 *read prob.* בָּגָדִים, so □ (?), **B** Be Krochm Kau  
Kit ;— פָּגָרִים מֵתִים 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36 ; sg. coll. 1 S 17:46, רַב־הַפָּגַר  
Am 8:3, פ' בְּדִדְיָה Na 3:3 ; fig. of idols גִּלּוּלֵיכֶם פָּגָרִי Lv 26:30 . 2. of animals Gn  
15:11 .

---

Pt. Participle.  
Ol J. Olshausen.  
Bu K. Budde.  
Palm. Palmyrene.  
Mand. Mandaean.  
sg. singular.  
B□ Vulgate.  
Be E. Bertheau.  
Krochm A. Krochmal.  
Kau E. Kautzsch.  
Kit R. Kittel.



† [ פגש S<sup>6298</sup> TWOT<sup>1733</sup> GK<sup>7008</sup> ] **vb. meet, encounter** ( syn. פגַע ) ;— Qal Pf. 1 s. פגשתי Gn 33:8 ; 3 pl. consec. ופגשו Is 34:14 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יפגשו Gn 32:18 ( Gi ; Baer יפגשו ; van d. H. יפגשו ), ויפגשוהו Ex 4:24 , 27 ; 3 fs. ונתפגש 1 S 25:20 ( read prob. ונתפגש Ges § 47<sup>k</sup> , cf. van d. H. ), etc. ; Inf. abs. פגוש Pr 17:12 ; cstr. פגש Je 41:6 ;— *meet* , c. acc. Gn 33:8 1 S 25:20 Is 34:14 Je 41:6 , so c. sf. Gn 32:18 Ex 4:24 , 27 2 S 2:13 ; *meet, encounter* , of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17:12 , of ' (like a bear) Ho 13:8 ( c. sf. pers. ). **Niph. meet together, each other** , Pf. 3 pl. נפגשו Pr 22:2 ; 29:13 , fig. of נאמדת וקסד ψ 85:11 . **Pi. intens.** Impf. 3 mpl. יפגשו ח' Jb 5:14 *they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.*

† פדה S<sup>6299</sup> TWOT<sup>1734</sup> GK<sup>7009</sup> **vb. ransom** ( NH in deriv. ; Ph. in n.pr. ; Assyrian *padû* , *id.* , Arabic ; Ethiopic ; Min. פדית *redeemed or purchased land* Mordt Beitr.<sup>23</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. פדה Lv 27:27 + ; sf. פדה Jb 5:20 ; 2 ms. פדית Dt 9:26 + , etc. ; Impf. יפדה ψ 49:8 + , etc. ; Imv. פדה ψ 25:22 ; sf. פדני ψ 26:11 + 3 times ; Inf. abs. פדה Nu 18:15 ψ 49:8 ; cstr. לפדות 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:2 ; Pt. act. פודה ψ 34:23 ; sf. פדה Dt 13:6 ; pass. pl. cstr. פדויי Is 35:10 ; 51:11 Nu 3:49 ; also abs. פדויי Nu 3:51 ( Qr ; Kt פדים ), cstr. פדויי v 46 ; sf. פדויי Nu 18:16 ( all n. abstr. according to Di Kö<sup>ii. 1, 138</sup> , v. פדויי , פדויי infr. ) ;— *ransom* : **3.** for an assessed price Ex 13:13 , 15 ; 34:20 ( J ), Lv 27:27 Nu 3:46 , 48 , 49 , 51 ; 18:15 , 16 , 17 ( P ). **4.** from violence and death 1 S 14:45 Jb 6:23 ψ 49:8 . **5.** God subj. ( underlying thought of payment ) : **a.** from Egypt, c. מבית עבדים , מן Dt 7:8 ; 13:6 Mi 6:4 ; מניצור ψ 78:42 ; ממצרים 2 S 7:23 ( but del. פדית Gei<sup>Urschr. 288</sup> We Dr *al.* ) = 1 Ch 17:21 ; משם Dt 24:18 ; abs. Dt 9:26 ; 15:15 ; 21:8 Ne 1:10 . **b.** from exile, Je 31:11 Zc 10:8 ; ישובין פדויי Is 35:10 = 51:11 . **c.** in gen. Ho

---

Gi C.D. Gindsburg.  
fs. feminine singular.  
Ges W. Gesenius, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch;  
Ph. Phenician.  
Min. Minaean.  
Mordt J. H. Mordtmann.  
act. active.  
pass. passive.  
abstr. abstract.  
Kö E. König, Heb. Gram.  
infr. *infra*, below.  
Gei A. Geiger, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel;

7:13 ; מִכָּל צָרוֹתָיו ψ 25:22 ; מִכָּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו ψ 130:8 . **d. c.** acc. individ. ψ 26:11 ; 31:6 ; 44:27 ; 69:19 ; Abraham Is 29:22 ; נִפְשׁ פִּי' ψ 34:23 ; 71:23 ; + מַכַּל צָרָה 2 S 4:9 1 K 1:29 ; מִיָּד Jb 5:20 ; מִמָּוֶת ψ 55:19 ; מִקֶּרֶב־לִי Jb 33:28 ; מִעֲבֹר בִּשְׁחָת ψ 49:16 Ho 13:14 ; מִפֶּה עֲרִיצִים Je 15:21 . **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. ( + **Hoph.** Inf. abs. ) אֵל לֹא נִפְדָּתָה Lv 19:20 *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); Impf. יִפְדֶּה Lv 27:29 (from ban); 3 fs. צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט Is 1:27 . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְהִפְדָּה Ex 21:8 *he shall let her be ransomed* . **Hiph.** Inf. abs. v. **Niph.**

† פְּדוּיִם S <sup>6302</sup> TWOT <sup>1734a</sup> GK <sup>7012</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. abstr. ransom** ;—so read perhaps Nu 3:49 for MT פְּדוּיִם , Sam. פְּדוּיִם ; cstr. פְּדוּיִי v 48 ; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** Pt. pass.

† פְּדוּן S <sup>6303</sup> GK <sup>7013</sup> **n.pr. m. ( ransom; cf. Ph. פְּדִי )** head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2:44 Ne 7:47 ; Φαδων .

† פְּדוּת S <sup>6304</sup> TWOT <sup>1734b</sup> GK <sup>7014</sup> **n. f. ransom** ; פִּי' ψ 111:9 + 2 times; פְּדוּת Ex 8:19 ;—from exile Is 50:2 ; from iniquities ψ 130:7 ; in gen. ψ 111:9 , שְׁמִתִּי פְּדוּת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ Ex 8:19 *I will set a ransom (distinguishing) between my people and thy people* □ , but improb. and text dub. ; □ **S B** *set a distinction* (reading what?).

† פְּדוּיִם S <sup>6306</sup> TWOT <sup>1734c</sup> GK <sup>7017</sup> **n. m. ransom** ;—Nu 3:49 , read prob. פְּדוּיִם (so Sam. ) ; פְּדִי' v 51 Kt ( Qr פְּדוּיִם ) ;—v. פְּדָה **Qal** Pt. pass. , and פְּדוּיִם supr.

† פְּדִיוֹן S <sup>6306</sup> TWOT <sup>1734c , 1734d</sup> GK <sup>7018</sup> **n. m. id.** ;—פִּי' נִפְּשׁ Ex 21:30 ( E ) ; ψ 49:9 .

---

MT Masoretic Text.

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

S□ Syriac Version.

† פְּדֵי־אֵל S <sup>6300</sup> GK <sup>7010</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Ēl hath ransomed*; cf. Ph. בעלפדה ; Assyrian *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup> ) ;—prince of Naphtali Nu 34:28 ; Φαδαηλ .

† פְּדֵי־צוֹר S <sup>6301</sup> GK <sup>7011</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *the Rock hath ransomed* ) Manassite, Nu 1:10 ; 2:20 ; 7:54 , 59 ; 10:23 Φαδασσουρ .

† פְּדִיָּה S <sup>6305</sup> GK <sup>7016</sup> , פְּדִיָּה S <sup>6305</sup> GK <sup>7015</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *י' hath ransomed*; in late Bab. *Padâma* , Hilpr <sup>Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 68</sup> ) ;—פְּדִיָּה : **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23:36 , but □ Eδειλ ( □ L Ιερεμιας , from v 31 ). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:18 , 19 . **3. a.** Ne 3:25 . **b.** 8:4 . **4.** Benjamite Ne 11:7 . **5.** Levite Ne 13:13 . **6.** פְּדִיָּה , Manassite 1 Ch 27:20 — □ (except **1** ) Φα(λ)δαιας , etc.

† יְפִדִּיָּה **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 8:25 .

פֶּדֶן S <sup>6307</sup> TWOT <sup>1735</sup> GK <sup>7019</sup> <sup>11</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( ? *garden, field*; cf. □ פְּדָנָא *yoke, span of oxen*; Syriac *yoke* , whence, as loan-wd. Arabic Frä <sup>129</sup> ; Assyrian *padanu* , = *road* , and also *garden* , etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT <sup>2</sup> , <sup>612</sup> ); also Nö <sup>Aramaic</sup> in Ency. Bib. ) ;—פ' Gn 48:7 , abbrev. from פֶּדֶן־אֶרֶם ( ? = *garden, field of [ in ]* Aramaic conj. by many that שְׂדֵה אֶרֶם Ho 12:13 is Heb. transl., cf. Di Gn 25:20 ) 25:20 + 5 times; פֶּדְנָה 28:2f. ( v. אֶרֶם **b** ; all P ); □ Μεσοποταμία ( Συρία ) ; perhaps *Paddânâ* , near Haran (and *Tel Faddân* of Arabic geogr. ), v. Nö <sup>1.c.</sup> .

---

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT <sup>2</sup> ;, by O.H. Whitehouse).

Gloss. glossary, rarely = a gloss.

Bab. Babylonian.

Hilpr H. V. Hilprecht.

Univ. Pa. Exp. Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.

□□ LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).

Frä S. Fränkel, and (usually) *circa.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* .

KAT E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament.

Ency. Bib. EB(i), q.v. .

conj. conjecture(s); also conjection.

Heb. Hebrew.

geogr. geography

† [ פָּדַע S<sup>6308</sup> TWOT<sup>1736</sup> GK<sup>7021</sup> ] **vb.** dub., only Imv. ms. sf. פָּדַעְהוּ Jb 33:24 a meaning like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פָּרַעְהוּ ; < read פָּדַעְהוּ ( פָּדַע ) Ew Di SS .

† [ פָּדַר S<sup>6309</sup> TWOT<sup>1737</sup> GK<sup>7022</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] suet, of עֶלְהָ ( so Vrss NH : √ unknown ) ;— abs. פָּדַר Lv 1:8 ; 8:20 ; sf. פָּדַרוּ 1:12 .

פֶּה S<sup>6310, 6366, 6374</sup> TWOT<sup>1738</sup> GK<sup>7023, 7092</sup><sub>485</sub> **n. m.** Jos 9:2 **mouth** ( prob. bilit. [ פו , פי ] Sta §<sup>183</sup> ; NH = BH ; Ph. לפי according to; Assyrian *pû* , *mouth*; Arabic ; Ethiopic ; Syriac according to; but also Arabic , Biblical Aramaic פֶּם , פּוּמָא ; Syriac ; Mand. פּוּמָא Nö<sup>M §87</sup> ) ;— abs. פ' Ex 4:10 + , cstr. פִּי Is 1:20 + ; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45:12 + , 2 ms. פִּיךָ 41:40 + , 3 ms. פִּיו 25:28 + , פִּיהוּ Ex 4:15 + , 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7:6 + , פִּימוּ ψ 17:10 + 2 times, etc.; pl. פִּיּוֹת Pr 5:4 , פִּיּוֹת ( שְׁנֵי ) Ju 3:16 , פִּיּוֹת Is 41:15 ψ 149:6 ; פִּים 1 S 13:21 ( corrupt, v. Dr *al.* ) ;— **1. a.** *mouth* , of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25:28 Ju 7:6 1 S 14:26 , 27 Ne 9:20 Pr 19:24 = 26:15 + ; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20:12 ψ 119:103 ; fig. of earth Gn 4:11 , swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16:30 , 32 ; 26:10 Dt 11:6 ; fig. also of She' ol , פִּיהָ Is 5:14 , cf. ψ 69:16 . **b.** external organ, וַיִּשָּׂם פִּיו עַל־פִּיו 2 K 4:34 Pr 30:20 ; of kissing 1 K 19:18 Ct 1:2 ; וַתִּשָּׂק יָדֵי לָפִי Jb 31:27 ; cf. phr. יָד עַל־פֶּה ( of keeping silence ) Ju 18:19 Mi 7:16 Jb 21:5 , cf. 29:9 ; 40:4 Pr 30:32 ; of mocking triumph פֶּה עָלֵי בָרָה Jb 16:10 ; עַל הַרְחִיב פֶּה ψ 35:21 Is 57:4 , also רָחַב פִּי 1 S 2:1 . **c.** of " in theoph. , sending out fire 2 S 22:9 = ψ 18:9 . **2. a.** much oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פ' speaks Gn 45:12 2 S 1:16 Is 9:16 Jb 9:20 ; 15:5 , 6 ψ 37:30 + ; speak בְּמוֹ־פִי Jb 19:16 ; open פ' , אָלִי־י Ju 11:35 , 36 , abs. Jb 3:1 ; 33:2 + ; shut פ' ( be silent ) Is 52:15 , cf. חָשַׁךְ פִּי Jb 7:11 , and ( of iniquity, personif. ) קָפַץ פִּי Jb 5:16 ψ 107:42 ; guard פ' , Pr 13:3 ( נָצַר ) , 21:23 ( שָׁמַר ) , cf. שָׁמַר פִּתְחֵי פִי Mi 7:5 , also ψ 39:2 ( v. שָׁמַר ) ; words, etc., are in ( ב ) mouth 2 S 17:5 ; 18:25 Dt 30:14 1 K 17:24 ; שִׁים דְּבָרִים בָּרָה 2 S 14:3 , 19 Ex 4:15 , also ( God subj. ) Nu 22:38 ; 23:12 , 16 + ; of utterance יֵצֵא מִפִּי Ju 11:36 Nu 30:3 ; 32:24 Jos 6:10 + ; depart from mouth ( cease to be mentioned ) מוֹשׁ מִפִּי Jos 1:8 Is 59:21 , cf. לֹא יִשְׁמַע עַל־פִּיךָ Je 7:28 , נִכְרַת מִפִּי Dt 32:1 *words of my*

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.  
SS C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.  
theoph Theophrastus.





† פּוֹאָה S<sup>6312</sup> GK<sup>7025</sup>, פְּנֵה S<sup>6312</sup> GK<sup>7030</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—  
פּוֹאָה Ju 10:1 (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7:1; פְּנֵה Gn 46:13 Nu 26:3.

† פּוֹנִי S<sup>6324</sup> GK<sup>7043</sup> **adj. gent.** of פְּנֵה, c. art. Nu 26:23; read פְּנִי? or (Φουσαι) פְּנִי?— □ L Φουλαῖ.

† פּוֹג S<sup>6313</sup> TWOT<sup>1740</sup> GK<sup>7028</sup> ] **vb. grow numb** ( Arabic *grow cool*; Syriac *becomes cold* ( Mt 24:12 ), *fail, become weak, inefficient*; □ פּוֹג *become cold, fail, be* or (Pa.) *make ineffectual*; NH *id.*, *fail, vanish* );— Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּג לְבֹו Gn 45:26; 3 fs. תִּפּוֹג ψ 77:3 of hand ( si vera l., v. נָגַר ), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1:4 of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִפְּגִיתִי וְנִדְּפִיתִי ψ 38:9 *I am benumbed and crushed* ( fig. ); read prob. also אֶפְּוֹגָה ψ 88:16 (for MT ὄπ. λεγ. אֶפְּוֹגָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפְּוֹגָה.

† פּוֹגֵת TWOT<sup>1740a</sup> ( Ges §<sup>80f</sup> ) **n. f. benumbing** ( fig. ), **cessation**;—  
לֹא תִתְּנִי פִּי לָהּ La 2:18 *grant thyself no benumbing* (read prob. פּוֹגֵת).

† [ הַפּוֹגָה ] **n. f. id.**;— pl. מֵאֵין הַפּוֹגוֹת La 3:49 (of weeping; form very strange, read prob. פּוֹגוֹת),

† פּוֹחַ S<sup>6315</sup> TWOT<sup>1741</sup> GK<sup>7031, 7032</sup> ] **vb. breathe, blow** ( NH פּוֹחַ *blow out*; Arabic = Heb., so Aramaic פּוֹחַ, );— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפּוֹחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2:17; 4:6 until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. יִפְּחֶה ψ 10:5 +; יִפְּחֶה Pr 14:25; יִפְּחֶה Hb 2:3, etc.; Imv. fs. הִפְּחִיָּה Ct 4:16;— **1.** *cause garden* ( acc. ) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4:16. **2. a.** *puff, snort*, against, בּ pers., ψ 10:5. **b.** עָל pers., Ez 21:36 with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee*. **c.** *excite, inflame city* Pr 29:8. **d.** c. לוֹ ψ 12:6 *puff*, = *pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi *al. against whom men puff*; Bae לוֹ אֶפְּיַע *I will shine forth to him*); לִקְצֹץ Hb 2:3 the vision *panteth* (hasteth)

---

GFM G. F. Moore.

adj. adjective.

gent. *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.

Hup H. Hupfeld.

Dy J. Dyserinck.

Che T. K. Cheyne.

Bae F. Baethgen.



towards the end (so most). 3. *breathe out, utter*, כְּזָבִים Pr 6:19 ; 14:5 , 25 ; 19:5 , 9 ,  
אֲמוֹנָה 12:17 .

† פִּיתָ S <sup>6368</sup> TWOT <sup>1741a</sup> GK <sup>7086</sup> n. [ m. ] soot , αἰθάλη ( ? wafted about )  
;— cstr. הַ(כְּבִשָּׁן פ' Ex 9:8 , 10 ( P ) furnace-soot .

† פוֹט S <sup>6316</sup> GK <sup>7033</sup> n.pr. gent. prob. Libyans , or Lib. tribe; usually named  
with African peoples: Na 3:9 Je 46:9 Ez 27:10 ; 30:5 ; 38:5 ( □ usually Λίβυες  
); Gn 10:6 ( P ) = 1 Ch 1:8 ( Φουδ ); + Is 66:19 (for MT פוֹל ; □ Φουδ ),—  
vid. Di Gn 10:6 Jen <sup>ZA x. 325 ff.</sup> .

† פוֹטִיאֵל S <sup>6317</sup> GK <sup>7034</sup> n.pr. m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6:25 , Φουτιηλ .

† פוֹטִיפָר S <sup>6318</sup> GK <sup>7035</sup> n.pr. m. Joseph's master ( abbrev. from foll. ) ;— Gn  
37:36 ( E ), 39:1 ( R <sup>J</sup> ), Πετεφρης , etc.

† פוֹטִי פֶּרַע S <sup>6319</sup> GK <sup>7036</sup> n.pr. m. priest on On, Joseph's father-in-law (   
Egyptian P'-di□-p'-R' , i.e. *he whom the Ra gave* , v. Sethe <sup>De aleph prosthetico in ling. aeg.</sup>  
(1892), <sup>31</sup> ; Dr in Hastings <sup>DB</sup> ) ;— Gn 41:45 , 50 ( E ), 46:20 ( P ), Πετεφρης , A  
Πετρεφης .

† פוֹךְ S <sup>6320</sup> TWOT <sup>1742</sup> GK <sup>7037</sup> n. [ m. ] antimony, stibium ( NH = BH ;  
*cf.* poss. Arabic *open, separate*; Syriac *pulverize*; but פוֹךְ perhaps foreign word ) ;—  
black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids;  
עֵינֶיהָ וַתִּשֶׂם בָּהֶּן 2 K 9:30 , תִּקְרְעִי וּגוֹ' Je 4:30 ; (on practice in Arabic v. We  
GGN, 1893, 443 ; in Egypt, Lane <sup>Mod. Egypt. ed. 5, i. 45f.</sup> ); fig. Is 54:11 of dark cement  
setting off precious stones (but We <sup>DLZ, Aug. 2, 1890</sup> Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> *al.* read נִפְךָ q.v. );  
אֲבָנֵי פ' 1 Ch 29:2 are perhaps stones of brilliant hue of antimony.— *Cf.* n.pr. קֶרֶן  
כָּחַל , and הַפוֹךְ .

---

Jen P. Jensen.

ZA Zeitschr. für Assyriologie .

R Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch).

Ra Rashi.

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

GGN Gött. Nachrichten.

Lane . W. Lane, Modern Egyptians.

DLZ Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.

q.v. *quod vide*.

† פֹּל S<sup>6321</sup> TWOT<sup>1743</sup> GK<sup>7038</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **coll. beans** ( NH = BH ; Arabic ; Ethiopic □ פֹּלָא ) ;— 2 S 17:28 Ez 4:9 , □ κύαμος .

† פֹּל S<sup>6322</sup> GK<sup>7039, 7040</sup> **n.pr. m.** = תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר ( q.v. ) ( Assyrian *Pulu*; Babylonian name of TP , Schr<sup>SBAk 1887, 592; KB ii, 287, cf. 277</sup> Tiele<sup>Gesch. 266f.</sup> ; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey<sup>Entstehung, 30</sup>) Πῶρος , Canon of Ptol . KAT<sup>2, 490</sup> ) ; 2 K 15:19<sup>(×2)</sup> 1 Ch 5:26 , Φουα[λ] .— Is 66:19 , v. פוט .

† [ פֹּנ ] S<sup>6323</sup> TWOT<sup>1744</sup> GK<sup>687, 7041</sup> ] **vb.** (?) ; only אֶפְוֹנָה ψ 88:16 ; read prob. אֶפְוֹנָה , v. פוג , אֶפְוֹנָה .

פֹּנָה 2 Ch 25:23 v. פֹּנִי . פֹּנָה v. פֹּנָה .

† פֹּנִי S<sup>6325</sup> GK<sup>7044</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 2nd station of Isr. from Hor Nu 33:42 , 43 , Φ(ε)νω ; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb<sup>Onom. ed. Lag. 299, 85</sup> , v. also Ritter<sup>Erdkunde, Asien. xiv. 125 ff.</sup> Seetzen<sup>Reise iii, 17</sup> ( *Kálaét Phenân* ) ; perhaps = Edom. n.pr. m. פִּינִי q.v.

† פֹּעָה S<sup>6326</sup> GK<sup>7045</sup> **n.pr. f.** a midwife Ex 1:15 , Φουα .

† I. [ פִּז ] S<sup>6327</sup> TWOT<sup>1745, 1746</sup> GK<sup>7046, 7047</sup> ] **vb.** **be dispersed, scattered** ( NH = BH ; perhaps akin to Arabic *break asunder, scatter* ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְצֹו ψ 68:2 , יִפְצֹו Ex 48:16 + ; 3 fpl. וַתִּפְצְצֵינָה Ez 34:5 + , וַתִּפְצְצֵינָה Zc 13:7 , etc. ; Imv. mpl. פִּצֵּי 1 S 14:34 ; Pt. pass. pl. sf. פִּוצִי Zp 3:10 ( v. infr. ) ;— *be dispersed, disperse* , בָּעָם 1 S 14:34 ; *be scattered* , of enemies 1 S 11:11 Nu 10:35 ψ 68:2 ; of

---

TP Tiglath-Pileser.  
Schr E. Schrader.  
SBAk *Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften* .  
KB E. Schrader, *Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek* .  
Tiele C. P. Tiele.  
Gesch. Geschichte.  
Pers. Persian.  
EMey Eduard Meyer,  
Ptol Ptolemy (usually Claudius Ptolemy).  
Lag P. de Lagarde.  
Seetzen *Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien*.

Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> Zc 13:7; **בַּת־פּוֹצִי** Zp 3:10 is prob. crpt., and v 9, 10 gloss v. Schwally <sup>ZAW x (1890), 203</sup> Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20:22 (**מֵעַל הָעִיר**); people from (**מִן**) possessions Ez 46:18; men (from Babel) Gn 11:4 (**עַל** loc.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִפְּצָה** Je 10:21, 3 pl. **נִפְּצוּ** Gn 10:18 +, 2 mpl. **נִפְּצוּ** Ez 11:17 +, etc.; Pt. f. **נִפְּצָת** 2 S 18:8 Qr (> Kt **נִפְּצוֹת**) cf. Dr *al.*; pl. **נִפְּצִים** 1 K 22:17, **נִפְּצִים** 2 Ch 18:16;— **1. be scattered**, of army 2 K 25:5 (**מֵעַל** pers.) = Je 52:8, 1 K 22:17 (**אֶל** loc.) = 2 Ch 18:16 (**עַל**), cf. Je 40:15 (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. **ב** loc. Ez 11:17; 20:34, 41; 28:25, as flock Je 10:21 Ez 34:6 (**עַל** loc.), v 12 (**שָׁם**); Egyptians 29:13 (**שָׁמָּה**); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18:8. **2. be spread abroad**, of peoples Gn 10:18.

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **וַיַּפִּיץ** Dt 4:27 +, 1 s. consec. **וַיַּפִּיצוּתִי** Ez 22:15, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יַפִּיץ** Jb 37:11, **וַיַּפִּץ** Gn 11:8 +, etc.; Inv. ms. **הִפִּיץ** Jb 40:11; Inf. cstr. **לְהַפִּיץ** Ez 20:23, etc.;— **3. trans. scatter:** **a. c. acc. pers.** Gn 11:8, 9 (**עַל** loc.), Is 41:16 Hb 3:14; c. **ב** Gn 49:7; Isr. among (**ב**) nations Dt 4:27; 28:64 Je 9:15 Ez 11:16; 12:15; 20:23; 22:15; 36:19 Ne 1:8; c. **ה(שָׁמָּה)** Dt 30:3 Je 30:11; c. **אֶל** loc. Ez 34:21; abs. Je 13:24; 18:17, under fig. of flock Je 23:1, 2; Gr reads **אֶפְיִצֵּם** also Dt 32:26 (v. [פֹּאֵה]); Egyptians (c. **ב**) Ez 29:12; 30:23, 26; inhab. of earth Is 24:1. **b. c. acc. rei**, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22:15 = **ψ** 18:15, **ψ** 144:6; cloud Jb 37:11; **הִפִּיץ עֲבֵרוֹת אֶפְרָיִם** 40:11 (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28:25. **c. הִפִּיץ** Jb 18:11 *and drive him* (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **4. intrans.**, *scatter*, c. **ב** loc. Ex 5:12, c. **מֵעַל** pers. 1 S 13:8; of wind Jb 38:24 (**עַל** loc.).

† **מִפִּיץ** S <sup>4650</sup> TWOT <sup>1745a</sup> GK <sup>5138</sup> **n. m. scatterer, disperser**;— Na 2:2 (si vera l.), but read perhaps **מִפִּץ** *club, hammer* JDMich We Now; so also Pr 25:18, cf. Toy.

† [**תְּפֹצָה**] S <sup>8600</sup> TWOT <sup>1745b</sup> GK <sup>9518</sup> ] assumed as sg. of **n. f. pl.** sf. **וּתְפֹצוֹתֵיכֶם** Je 25:34 (so van d. H.) *your dispersions* (**B** *al.*); but Baer Gi

---

ZAW Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.

Da A. B. Davidson.

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

trans. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.

intrans. intransitive.

JDMich J. D. Michaelis.

תִּיכָם -, expl. as **vb. Tiph.** 1 s. Thes *al.* , so (reading תִּפְּצוּתֵיכֶם ) Hi Gf Kö <sup>1</sup> .  
<sup>471</sup> ; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפְּצָתֵיכֶם , Gie וְנִפְּצָתֶם .

† II. פּוֹיץ S <sup>6327</sup> TWOT <sup>1745, 1746</sup> GK <sup>7046, 7047</sup> **vb. flow, overflow** ( Arabic *flow* ,  
*cf.* BA <sup>ES 69</sup> ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְּצוּ Pr 5:16 of springs, fig. for sources of  
 pleasure; 3 fpl. תִּפְּצֶנָה עָרֵי מְטוֹב Zc 1:17 *my cities shall overflow with good* .

† I. [ פּוֹק ] S <sup>6328, 6329</sup> TWOT <sup>1747, 1748</sup> GK <sup>7048, 7049</sup> ] **vb. reel, totter** ;— Qal Pf. 3  
 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה Is 28:7 *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgment* ( || שָׁגוּ , etc.);  
 read prob. also Impf. 3 fs. תִּפְּקֶה Am 2:13 *tottereth* ( v. עוֹק ). **Hiph.** Impf. 1. *totter* :  
 3 ms. יִפִּיק Je 10:4 (of idol).

† פּוֹקָה S <sup>6330</sup> TWOT <sup>1747a</sup> GK <sup>7050</sup> **n. f. tottering, staggering** ;— fig. for  
 qualm of conscience 1 S 25:31 ( + מְכַשּׁוֹל לֵב , v. Dr ).

† פִּיק S <sup>6375</sup> TWOT <sup>1747b</sup> GK <sup>7211</sup> , פִּק S <sup>6375</sup> TWOT <sup>1747b</sup> GK <sup>7211</sup> **n. [ m. ]**  
*id. lit.*;— פִּק בְּרַפְּיָם Na 2:11 *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi ; פִּיק van d. H. ).

† II. פּוֹק S <sup>6328, 6329</sup> TWOT <sup>1747, 1748</sup> GK <sup>7048, 7049</sup> **vb. Hiph. bring out, furnish, promote** ( NH *id.* ; appar. akin to Aramaic נִפֵּק *go forth* , Aph. *bring forth, produce* )  
 ;— 1. *produce, furnish*: Impf. ( juss. ) וְתִפֵּק לְרַעֲב Is 58:10 c. נִפְּשָׁךְ (read perhaps  
 לְהַמְךָ v. Che <sup>Hpt</sup> ); Pt. מִזֵּן אֶל־וֶן מִפִּיקִים ψ 144:13 ( v. וֶן ). 2. *bring out, elicit, obtain* , c. acc. ; יִפִּיק Pr 3:13 , + מֶן pers. , וַיִּפֵּק 8:35 ; 18:22 (all || מִצָּא ) , 12:2 . 3.  
 וְזָמְמוּ אֶל־תִּפֵּק ψ 140:9 *his device do not promote* .

† פּוֹר S <sup>6331, 6332, 6512</sup> TWOT <sup>1749, 1750, 714a</sup> GK <sup>7052</sup> **n. m. lot** ( NH = BH ;  
 perhaps Assyrian loanword from *puru, buru, stone* Jen <sup>ZA x. 339 f.</sup> and in Wild <sup>Est p.</sup>  
<sup>173 f.</sup> ) ;—expl. by הַגּוֹרֵל Est 3:7 ; 9:24 ; הַפּוֹר שֵׁם v 26 explains name of feast

---

Tiph. Tiphel (rare conjugation).  
 Gf K. H. Graf.  
 BA J. Barth, *Etymologische Studien* ;  
 juss. jussive.  
 Wild G. Wildeboer.

פּוֹרִים v 26 ; הַפְּרִים יְמֵי *days of Purim* v 28, 31; אֶגְרֵת הָיָה v 29, דְּבָרֵי הָיָה v 32.— Vid. on *Purim* especially Now <sup>Arch. ii. 194 ff.</sup> and reff.

I. פּוֹר S <sup>6331</sup> TWOT <sup>1750</sup> ( √ foll.; poss. *foam* , cf. Arabic ( ), *boil, ferment*; Syriac , Ethpe., of anger ) .

† פּוֹרָה S <sup>6333</sup> TWOT <sup>1750a</sup> GK <sup>7053</sup> **n. f. wine-press** ;— פ' דְּרָכָתִי Is 63:3 ( v. 3 דְּרַךְ ); disting. from יָקַב , and perhaps part of it, Hg 2:16 (reading מָה , so Sm Now ; usually *measure* of juice from one filling of the 'פ' , v. Ke ).

† פָּרוֹר S <sup>6517</sup> TWOT <sup>1750b</sup> GK <sup>7248</sup> **n. [ m. ] pot** ( Thes from *boiling* , dub. ; otherwise Kö <sup>ii . 1, 151</sup> ) ;— *pot* (earthen? v. פָּרוֹר Ecclus 13:2 , Gk. χύτρα , opp. λέβης ; Syriac *jar of the potter* , opp. ), for boiling Nu 11:3 (JE), 1 S 2:14 , cf. Ju 6:19 ( □ χύτρα, κύθρα ).

II. פּוֹר S <sup>6331</sup> TWOT <sup>1750</sup> v. II. פָּר .

† פּוֹרְתָא S <sup>6334</sup> GK <sup>7054</sup> **n.pr. m. son of Haman** Est 9:8 , Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα .

† I. [ פּוֹשׁ S <sup>6335</sup> TWOT <sup>1751, 1752</sup> GK <sup>7055, 7056</sup> ] **vb.** appar. **spring about** , Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וּפְּשׁוּ פָּרָשָׁיו Hb 1:8 (but prob. del. וּפְּשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now ); 2 mpl. consec. וּפְּשָׁתָם Mal 3:20 , Impf. 2 mpl. תִּפְּשׁוּ Je 50:11 Qr (so □ ; > Kt תִּפְּשׁוּ ), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

† II. [ פּוֹשׁ S <sup>6335</sup> TWOT <sup>1751, 1752</sup> GK <sup>7055, 7056</sup> ] **vb.** Niph. **be scattered** ;—3 pl. נִפְּשׁוּ עַמָּךְ עַל־הַהָרִים Na 3:18 (read prob. צוּ .).

† פּוֹתִי S <sup>6336</sup> GK <sup>7057</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. הָיָה 1 Ch 2:53 , a family in Judah; Μειψιθειμ , A Ηψιθειν , □ L Αφφουθι .

---

Now *W. Nowack, Hebräische Archäologie* .  
Sm R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).  
Ke C. F. Keil.

פִּזַּן S<sup>6337</sup> TWOT<sup>1753a</sup> GK<sup>7058</sup> v. I. פִּזַּן .

† I. [ פִּזַּן S<sup>6338, 6339</sup> TWOT<sup>1753, 1754</sup> GK<sup>7059, 7060</sup> ] **vb. Hoph. be refined (?)** ( dub. √ ) ;— Pt. זָהָב מוֹפָּז 1 K 10:18 *refined gold* ( si vera l. ; □ δόκιμος , || 2 Ch 9:17 טָהוֹר ).

† פִּזַּן S<sup>6337</sup> TWOT<sup>1753a</sup> GK<sup>7058</sup> **n. m.** ψ 19:11 **refined, pure gold** ( Talm. פִּיזָא ; □ פִּיזוּזָא ) ;— עֲטָרֶת פִּזַּן ψ 21:4 ; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4:2 . אֲדִנִּי-רִי Ct 5:15 ; || (or +) זָהָב Jb 28:17 ( פְּלִי-רִי ), ψ 19:11 ( + רָב ); 119:127 ; || כְּתָם Is 13:12 , cf. כְּתָם פִּי Ct 5:11 ; + חֲרוּץ Pr 8:19 .

† II. [ פִּזַּז S<sup>6338, 6339</sup> TWOT<sup>1753, 1754</sup> GK<sup>7059, 7060</sup> ] **vb. be supple, agile** ( Talm. (rare) פִּזִּיזָא *hasty*; Arabic *be frightened, excited*; Syriac (Lexx.) *leap, agile*, etc. ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפֹּז Gn 49:27 , of arms. Pi. *shew agility, leap* (in dance), Pt. מִפִּיזָא 2 S 6:16 .

† [ פִּזַּר S<sup>6340</sup> TWOT<sup>1755</sup> GK<sup>7061</sup> ] **vb. scatter** ( usually regarded as secondary form of בִּזַּר q.v. ; NH *id.* Pi. ( opp. כָּנַם = כָּנַשׁ ), Niph.; Arabic *rend, slit*, also *separate, disperse* ) ;— Qal Pt. pass. f. שֶׁה פְּזוּרָה Je 50:17 *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִפְזְרוּ ψ 141:7 *our bones are scattered* . Pi. Pf. 3 ms. פִּזַּר ψ 53:6 ; 112:9 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְזֹר 147:16 ; 2 fs. וַתִּפְזְרִי Je 3:13 ; Pt. מִפִּזַּר Pr 11:24 ;— *scatter* ψ 89:11 ; 53:6 ; 147:16 (all subj. 'י), Jo 4:2 ; obj. דָּרְכֵיךָ Je 3:13 , of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112:9 (alms), Pr 11:24 . Pu. Pt. מִפְּזָר Est 3:8 *scattered*, of Isr.

I, II. פָּחַח S<sup>6341</sup> TWOT<sup>1759a, 1759b</sup> GK<sup>7062, 7063</sup> v. פָּחַח .

† פָּחַד S<sup>6342</sup> TWOT<sup>1756</sup> GK<sup>7064</sup> **vb. dread, be in dread, in awe** ( NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41:12 Imv. פָּחַד עַל *fear for*; □ פִּחְדָא n. ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּחַד ψ 119:161 , 'רִי consec. Is 19:16 ; 60:5 ; 1 s. פִּחְדִּיתִי Jb 3:25 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms.

יִפְחַד Is 19:17 ; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28:67 + , etc.;— **1.** *be in dread* , abs. Dt 28:66 Is 12:2 ; 33:14 ; 44:8 , 11 ψ 78:53 Pr 3:24 ; ' לֹא פ' Je 36:24 sign of callousness; *c.* acc. cogn. פֶּחַד Dt 28:67 Jb 3:25 ψ 14:5 = 53:6 ; *c.* מֶן pers. Is 19:17 Jb 23:15 ψ 27:1 ( || יִרָא ), *cf.* 119:161 , and ( *c.* מִפְּנֵי ) Is 19:16 ; *c.* לַעַל rei Je 33:9 ( + גִּזְוּוּ , רַגְזוּ ); *c.* אָל , pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36:16 , submitting to ' Ho 3:5 Mi 7:17 ( || יִרָא ). **2.** *be in awe* (at ' 's favour), abs. , Is 60:5 . **Pi.** *be in great dread* , Impf. 2 ms. וַתִּפְחַד Is 51:13 , *c.* מִפְּנֵי rei; Pt. abs. מִפְּחַד Pr 28:14 *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4:14 *filled my bones with dread* .

I. פֶּחַד S <sup>6343, 6344</sup> TWOT <sup>1756a, 1756c</sup> GK <sup>7065, 7066</sup><sub>49</sub> **n. m.** 1 S 11:7 **dread** ;— פ' abs. Gn 31:42 + , cstr. 1 S 11:7 + , sf. פִּחְדָּךְ Dt 2:25 ψ 119:120 , פִּחְדֹּךְ Jb 13:11 1 Ch 14:17 , etc.; pl. פִּחְדִּים Jb 15:21 :— **1.** *dread* , ' פ' , i.e. before ' , often (not always) terrifying, unfitting for action, † Is 2:10 , 19 , 21 1 S 11:7 2 Ch 14:13 ; 17:10 , so פ' אֶל־הֵים † 20:29 , *c.* sf. Jb 13:11 ψ 119:120 *trembleth for dread of thee*; *c.* genit. obj. Isr., † Dt 2:25 ( || יִרְאָה ), 11:25 ( || מוֹרָא ); ψ 105:38 Est 8:17 ; 9:2 , פ' אֵיב , † ψ 64:2 , of individual † 1 Ch 14:17 Est 9:3 ; *c.* genit. obj. rei Pr 1:33 ; abs. , in gen., Ex 15:16 (song; || אִימָתָה ), Jb 4:14 ( || רֶעְדָּה ), Je 30:5 ( || קוֹל הַפְּחַד ) + ; as acc. cogn. *c.* פֶּחַד ψ 14:5 + ( v. פָּחַד ); *c.* genit. subj. † Pr 1:26 , 27 (both || אִיד ) Dt 28:67 . **2.** = *object of dread* † ψ 31:12 ; 36:2 , פ' אֵלֵי Jb 31:23 ; פֶּחַד פִּחְדָּתִי † Jb 3:25 ; מִקוֹל הַפְּחַד † Is 24:18 *sound of the disaster* , for 'מִפְּנֵי הָרָף of orig. Je 48:44 , but קוֹל פִּחְדִּים † Jb 15:21 = a sound of terrors; 'פְּתָאֵם 22:10 Pr 3:25 . **3.** as design. dei † יִצְחָק Gn 31:42 ( || אֶל־הֵי אֲבָרְהָם ), so v 53 ( || *id.* ; both E ).

† [ פִּחְדָּה S <sup>6345</sup> TWOT <sup>1756b</sup> GK <sup>7067</sup> ] **n. f. dread** , religious awe , sf. פִּחְדָּתִי אֵלֶיךָ לֹא Je 2:19 *no awe of me (came) unto thee* .

† II. [ פֶּחַד S <sup>6343, 6344</sup> TWOT <sup>1756a, 1756c</sup> GK <sup>7065, 7066</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] thigh** ( prob. loan-word (through Aramaic, otherwise = 𐤕 ) from Arabic *thigh* and ( *cf.* We <sup>GGN, 1893, 479</sup> ) *sub-tribe* , Palm. פֶּחַד *tribe* ) ;— גִּידֵי פִּחְדֹּךְ Jb 40:17 Kt *the sinews of his thigh* ( Qr du. ; פִּחְדָּיו ), of hippopotamus.



פָּחָה S<sup>6346, 6347</sup> TWOT<sup>1757, 2936</sup> GK<sup>7068</sup><sub>28</sub> **n. m.** 2 K 18:24 **governor** ( loan-word from Assyrian *paḥāti* [abbrev. from *bēl paḥāti* ], *lord of a district*; cf. perhaps Old Aramaic פָּחִי *governor* ) ;— abs. 'הָרַי Ne 5:14 , cstr. פָּחָת Hg 1:1 + , פָּחָתִי 1 K 20:24 + ; cstr. פָּחָתִי 10:15 = 2 Ch 9:14 , פָּחָתִי Ezr 8:36 + ; sf. פָּחָתִי Mal 1:8 , פָּחָתִי Ne 5:14 (but read prob. פָּחָה ); pl. abs. פָּחָתִי 1 K 20:24 + ; cstr. פָּחָתִי 10:15 = 2 Ch 9:14 , פָּחָתִי Ezr 8:36 + ; sf. פָּחָתִי Je 51:28 , 57 ;—as Assyrian captains 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9 ( < del. 'פ , cf. Sta<sup>ZAW</sup><sub>vi</sub> (1886), 182 *al.* ), cf. Ez 23:6 , 12 ; of Babylon Je 51:23 , 57 , and Bab. allies Ez 23:23 ; of Media Je 51:28 ; Pers. *governor* of עֶבֶר הַנָּהָר , i. e. in Pal. , Hg 1:1 , 14 ; 2:2 , 21 Ne 2:7 , 9 + 8 times; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3:12 ; 8:9 ; 9:3 ; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10:15 = 2 Ch 9:14 ; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20:24 ( del. v. , Sta *al.* ).— Cf. Biblical Aramaic

† [ פָּחָה S<sup>6348</sup> TWOT<sup>1758</sup> GK<sup>7069</sup> ] **vb.** be **wanton, reckless** ( NH *id.* (rare); Arabic *be haughty, boastful, reckless*; □ פָּחָה , Syriac *be lascivious* , in der. spec. and deriv. ) ;— Qal Pt. אֲנָשִׁים רִיקִים וּפְחָזִים Ju 9:4 ; of prophets Zp 3:4 *extravagant* ( || אֲנָשִׁי בִגְדוֹת ).

† פָּחָה S<sup>6349</sup> TWOT<sup>1758a</sup> GK<sup>7070</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license** ;— Gn 49:4 , abstr. for concr. ( + פַּמִּיבִּי *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water* ).

† [ פָּחָזוּת S<sup>6350</sup> TWOT<sup>1758b</sup> GK<sup>7071</sup> ] **n. f.** **recklessness, extravagance** ;— sf. פָּחָז - Je 23:32 of prophets.

פָּחָח ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; cf. Aramaic פָּחָח , , whence ( Frä<sup>119</sup> ) Arabic as loan-word ) .

† I. פָּחָח S<sup>6341</sup> TWOT<sup>1759a, 1759b</sup> GK<sup>7062, 7063</sup> **n. m.** ψ 124:7 **bird-trap** ( cf. Wilkinson<sup>Egyptians</sup> (1878) ii, 103, 109 f. Dr Am 3:5 Hoffm<sup>ZAW</sup> iii (1883), 101 ) ; cf. also Baldensperger<sup>PEF</sup> 1905, 38 ( *paḥ* used now of a trap with a net). 'פ abs. Ho 5:1 + , פָּחָח

Sta B. Stade.

Pal. Palmyrene or Palestine, Palestinian, etc.

concr. concrete.

Hoffm G. Hoffmann.

PEF Pal. Explor. Fund, usually *circa.*, Quart. Statem'nt.

Je 48:44 + ; cstr. פַּח Ho 9:8 + ; pl. פְּחִים Je 18:22 + ;— 1. lit. 'עֲלָה פ' Am 3:5 b (as metaph. ; v a del. 'פ'); Pr 7:23 Ec 9:12 ( c. אֶחָו ; both in sim. ). 2. usually fig. (sometimes || מוֹקֵשׁ , רְשָׁעַת , צָמִים ): a. of calamities and plots, יְקוֹשׁ פ' Ho 9:8 , cf. ψ 91:3 ; 124:7 ; 'פ' alone Je 48:43 = Is 24:17 , Jb 22:10 ψ 124:7 Pr 22:5 ; ל' טָמֵן פ' Je 18:22 ψ 140:6 ; 142:4 ; ל' נָתַן פ' 119:110 , ל' יָקַשׁ פ' 141:9 ; י' אֶחָו בְּעֶקֶב פ' Jb 18:9 ; יִלְכֹּד בְּרִי' Je 48:44 = Is 24:18 . b. = source or agent of calamity Ho 5:1 Jos 23:13 ( D ), Is 8:14 ψ 69:23 .— ψ 11:6 v. פָּחָם .

† [ פָּחַח S <sup>6351</sup> TWOT <sup>1759</sup> GK <sup>7072</sup> ] vb. Hiph.denom. ensnare ; Inf. abs. הִפִּיחַ כָּלָם Is 42:22 , c. בָּ loc. an ensnaring [i.e. men have ensnared] them all in , etc.

† II. [ פַּח S <sup>6341</sup> TWOT <sup>1759a, 1759b</sup> GK <sup>7062, 7063</sup> n. [ m. ] plate of metal ; pl. יִרְקָעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39:3 ; cstr. פְּחִים רִקְעֵי Nu 17:3 ;

**פָּחָם** TWOT <sup>1760</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. prob. Arabic *be black* , NH פָּחָם *id.* (in der. spec.)), פָּחָם = BH ; Arabic *charcoal*; Assyrian *pêntu* ( = *pêmtu* ) glowing *coal*; Syriac in Lexx ).

† פָּחָם S <sup>6352</sup> TWOT <sup>1760a</sup> GK <sup>7073</sup> n. [ m. ] coal ( coll. ); abs. 'פ' , as inflammable, לְגִתְּלִים פ' Pr 26:21 ( *charcoal for embers* , Toy); of glowing coal Is 44:12 , אֵשׁ פ' 54:16 ; ψ 11:6 f or MT אֵשׁ פָּחָם read אֵשׁ (or פָּחָמִי ) *coals of fire* ( || גִּפְרִית ), so Ew *al.*

**פָּחַת** TWOT <sup>1761</sup> ( √ of foll.: cf. Arabic *cut off* , VII . *be perforated* (of roof); Syriac Pa. *pierce, break through, pit, chasm*; NH פָּחַת *dig, hollow out* , also *diminish* ).

† פָּחַת S <sup>6354</sup> TWOT <sup>1761a</sup> GK <sup>7074</sup> n. m. 2 S 18:17 (in 17:9 read בְּאֶחָד ) **pit** ;— 'פ' abs. Je 48:13 + , פָּחַת v 28 ; pl. פְּחָתִים 2 S 17:9 ;— *pit* , 2 S 17:9 ;

metaph. metaphor, metaphorically.

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

18:17 Je 48:28 ( Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity פָּחַד נָרָה Je 48:43 cf. v 44 <sup>(×2)</sup> = Is 24:17 cf. v 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> and La 3:47 .

† פָּחַתָּה S <sup>6356</sup> TWOT <sup>1761b</sup> GK <sup>7076</sup> **n. f. a boring or eating out** ;— Lv 13:55 , of leprous decay in garment.

† פָּחַת מוֹאָב S <sup>6355</sup> GK <sup>7075</sup> **n.pr. m. post-exile name**;— 'ם בְּנֵי-רָיָה Ne 3:11 ( Φααβ[θ]μωαβ , □ L Ερωμαθ ), 'ם בְּנֵי-רָיָה Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11 , Ezr 8:4 (all Φααθμωαβ , etc.), 10:30 ; 'ם פ' Ne 10:15 (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ , etc.).

† פְּטָדָה S <sup>6357</sup> TWOT <sup>1762</sup> GK <sup>7077</sup> **n. f. ( m. according to Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896),</sup> <sup>108</sup> ) topaz or chrysolite** ( according to □ τοπάζιον , B *topazius* , etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pīta* (prob. *yellow* ) ) ;—named with other precious stones Ez 28:13 Ex 28:17 = 39:10 ; cstr. פְּטָדָת־כֹּהֵן Jb 28:19 .— Vid. Plin <sup>NH xxxvii. 8</sup> <sup>(32)</sup> , Houghton in Sm <sup>DB, Topaz</sup> Ri <sup>HWB, Edelstein</sup> .

† פְּטִישׁ S <sup>6360, 6361</sup> TWOT <sup>1763, 2938</sup> GK <sup>7079</sup> **n. m. Je 50:23 forge-hammer** ;— ( NH = BH ; Aramaic loan-word according to Frä <sup>85</sup> , and so Arabic ( cf. Arabic trad. in Lane ), v. □ פְּטִישָׁא ; but Lag <sup>BN 103</sup> cp. *swine's snout* , Syriac *flat-nosed* ) ;— פ' abs. Is 41:7 Je 23:29 ; cstr. 50:23 fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

† פָּטַר S <sup>6358, 6362</sup> TWOT <sup>1764</sup> GK <sup>7080</sup> **vb. separate, remove, set free** ( NH *depart, set free* , Niph. also *die*; Ph. פָּטַר CIS <sup>102a, 2</sup> *depart ( die? )*; Assyrian *Paṭāru* , *split, break through* , *ipṭūru, ransom* , TelAm. *escape, set free* (perhaps Canaanit.); Arabic *cleave, split* , also *create*; Ethiopic *create, fabricate*; Aramaic פָּטַר , *withdraw, depart* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' 2 Ch 23:8 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְטֹר 1 S 19:10 ; Pt. act.

qu. question.

Albr K. Albretch.

Skr. Sanskrit.

Plin Pliny, Hist. Nat.

DB Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.

Ri E. Riehm, *Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth* .

Lane . W. Lane; usually *circa.*, Arabic Dictionary.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina* .

cp. compare.

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum*.

TelAm. TA, q.v. .

פּוֹטֵר Pr 17:14 ; pass. פְּטוּרִים 1 Ch 9:33 Qr ( Kt פְּטִירִים ); cstr. פְּטוּרֵי 1 K 6:18 , 29 , 32 , פְּטָרִי v 35 ;— **1.** intrans. *remove* oneself, specif. *escape* 1 S 19:10 ( מִפְּנֵי , cf. Dr ). **2.** trans. *set free* from duty 2 Ch 23:8 ( acc. pers. ), so pass. 1 Ch 9:33 Qr ( Kt פְּטִירִים adj. or Aramaic pt. , same meaning); פִּ' מַיִם Pr 17:14 *set free, let out*; pass. פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub. , usually *out-spread* (garlands) *of flowers* 1 K 6:18 , 29 , 32 , 35 . **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְּטִירוּ בְּשִׁפָּה ψ 22:8 *they separate with the lip* , i. e. open mouth wide (insultingly). cf. in Syriac PS 3093 .

† פְּטָר S<sup>6363</sup> TWOT<sup>1764a</sup> GK<sup>7081</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **that which separates, first opens** ;— cstr. , פִּ' רֶחֶם i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20:26 Ex 13:12 , 15 ; 34:19 Nu 18:15 ; appos. בְּכוֹר Ex 13:2 Nu 3:12 ; רֶחֶם om. Ex 13:12 , 13 ; 34:19 , 20 .

† [ פְּטָרָה S<sup>6363</sup> TWOT<sup>1764a, 1764b</sup> GK<sup>7081, 7082</sup> ] **n. f. id.** , פְּטָרַת כָּל-רֶחֶם, Nu 8:16 .

פְּטִיר 1 Ch 9:33 Kt v. פֹּטֵר **2.**

פִּ' v. פָּה .

† פִּי-בָּקֶט S<sup>6364</sup> GK<sup>7083</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Egypt ( *Pabast* , Eb<sup>GS 495</sup> , or *Per-Basted* , Griffith Hastings DB iii. 874 , 'House of Bast(et)' orig. *Pēi-wbaste* according to Steind BAS i. 350 cf. Naville<sup>Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56</sup> , Gk. Βούβαστις ( Herod. ), Βούβαστος ( Diod Sic. ) ) ;— Ez 30:17 □ Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basṭa* , near Zakazik , c. 30 miles NNE. from Cairo.— Vid. Herod.<sup>ii. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166</sup> Diod<sup>xvi. 49, 51</sup> Naville<sup>l.c.</sup> ; Trans. Vict. Inst. xxiii. 137 ff.

† פִּי הַחִירָת **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14:2 , 9 ( □ ἡ ἔπαυλις ), Nu 33:7 ( E(π)ικωθ ) + v 8 (read מִפִּי ה' Sam. **S B** □ , or מִפְּנֵי פִי ה' , for MT מִפְּנֵי ה' , cf. Di ). Site unknown.

PS R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.

Eb G. Ebers, *Durch Gosen zum Sinai* .

Steind G. Steindorff.

BAS *Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft* , edd. Dl. & Hpt.

Diod Diodorus Siculus.

**פִּיד** TWOT <sup>1765</sup>, **פֹּד** (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *die*, *pass away*, *be exhausted* (of property) ).

† **פִּיד** S <sup>6365</sup> TWOT <sup>1765a</sup> GK <sup>7085</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **ruin, disaster**;— abs. Jb 12:5 ; cstr. 31:29 Pr 24:22 ; sf. **פִּידוֹ** Jb 30:24 + 21:20 (for **פִּיד** ).

**פִּיּוֹת**, **פִּיּוֹת** v. **פָּה** .

**פִּיַּח** S <sup>6368</sup> TWOT <sup>1741a</sup> GK <sup>7086</sup> v. **פּוּחַ** .

† **פִּיכָל** S <sup>6369</sup> GK <sup>7087</sup> **n.pr. m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21:22 , 32 ; 26:26 , Φικολ , □ L Φιχολ .

**פִּלְגָשׁ** v. **פִּלְגָשׁ** .

**פִּים** TWOT <sup>1766</sup>, perhaps < **פֶּאֶם** (√ of foll., cf. Arabic *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes *al.*) foll., by syncope of פֶּ, cf. Ges <sup>§ 19k</sup> ).

† **פִּימָה** S <sup>6371</sup> TWOT <sup>1766a</sup> GK <sup>7089</sup> **n. f.** **superabundance** (of fat);— **פִּי** Jb 15:27 ( || **חֶלְבּוֹ** ).

**פִּינְחָס** S <sup>6372</sup> GK <sup>7090</sup> <sup>25</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Egyptian *Pe-nehasi*, *the negro*, according to Lauth<sup>Moses</sup> (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f. cf. Nes<sup>Eg</sup> 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174 Baen Ex 6:25 , yet v. Di ) ;— 1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεεξ , Ex 6:25 Nu 25:7 + 16 times † 2. son of Eli 1 S 1:3 ( † **פִּנְחָם** ), 2:34 ; 4:4 , 11 , 17 , 19 ; 14:3 .

† **פִּינֹן** S <sup>6373</sup> GK <sup>7091</sup> **n.pr. m.** Edomite Gn 36:41 1 Ch 1:52 , Φινεξ, Φινων, Φινα ;— cf. **פּוֹנֹן** .

**פִּיפִּיּוֹת** S <sup>6374</sup> TWOT <sup>1738</sup> GK <sup>7092</sup> v. **פָּה** .

פּוֹק S <sup>6375</sup> TWOT <sup>1747b</sup> GK <sup>7211</sup> v. I. פּוֹק .

† פִּישׁוֹן S <sup>6376</sup> GK <sup>7093</sup> **n.pr. fl.** ( Thes sub פּוֹשׁ , cf. especially Nes <sup>Marg. 5</sup> , but dub. ) ;—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2:11 , Φ(ε)ισων , (on theories of identif. v. Comm. , also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן ).

† פִּיתוֹן S <sup>6377</sup> GK <sup>7094</sup> **n.pr. m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:35 = פִּיתָן 9:41 , Φιθων, Φαιθων , □ L Φιθωθ .

פֶּכֶךְ TWOT <sup>1767</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH פֶּךְ *flask* , also פֶּכֶכֶךְ *trickle* , denom., or < onomatop. ) .

† פֶּךְ S <sup>6378</sup> TWOT <sup>1767a</sup> GK <sup>7095</sup> **n. m.** 2 K 9:1 **phial, flask**; — cstr. הַשָּׁמֶן , for anointing, 1 S 10:1 2 K 9:1 , 3 .

† פָּכָה S <sup>6379</sup> TWOT <sup>1767b</sup> GK <sup>7096</sup> **vb. Pi. trickle** , perhaps denom.;— Pt. pl. מַיִם מִפְּכִים מִן Ez 47:2 *water trickling on the south side*.

† פִּכְרֵת הַצִּבְיִים **n.pr. m.** ( *bindress* [Aramaic; perhaps *binder* ( fem. of office)] of *the gazelles* ) ;—head of post-exilic family, פְּנִי פ' ה' Ezr 2:57 = Ne 7:59 ( הַצִּבְיִים ) , υἱοὶ Φασαραθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ , etc.).

פָּלָא ( √ of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* according to Thes Gerber<sup>212</sup> , cf. פָּלָה ) .

† פָּלָא S <sup>6382</sup> TWOT <sup>1768a</sup> GK <sup>7099</sup> **n. m. wonder** ( NH *id.* ; as *unusual, extraordinary* ) ;— פ' Ex 15:11 + 6 times; sf. פָּלֵאךְ ψ 89:6 ; פָּלֵאךְ 77:12 ; 88:13 ; pl. פָּלְאִים La 1:9 ; fpl. פָּלְאוֹת ψ 119:129 Dn 12:6 ;— **1. wonder**: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29:14 ; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119:129 ; פָּלָא יוֹעֵץ Is 9:5 *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פָּלָא , *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. פ' וַתֵּרֶד פ' La 1:9 *she* ( Jerus. ) *hath come down marvellously* . **2. wounder**: of God's acts of judgment and

redemption  $\psi$  77:12 ; 88:13 ; 89:6 ; עֲשֶׂה פ' Ex 15:11 Is 25:1  $\psi$  77:15 ; 78:12 ; 88:11 ; of extraord. trials קִץ הַיָּמִים Dn 12:6 .

[ פָּלָא S <sup>6381</sup> TWOT <sup>1768</sup> GK <sup>7098</sup> ]<sub>71</sub> **vb. denom. Niph. etc., be surpassing, extraordinary** ( cf. Gerber<sup>212</sup> );— **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִפְלְאָתָא  $\psi$  118:23 ( Ges § 44 f ); נִפְלְאָתָהּ 2 S 1:26 ( Kö <sup>i</sup> . 610 f., 614 Ges § 7500 ); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30:18 ; Impf. יִפְלֵא Dt 17:8 + 6 times; Pt. mpl. נִפְלְאִים  $\psi$  139:14 ; fs. נִפְלְאָתָא Dt 30:11 ; pl. נִפְלְאוֹת Jos 3:5 + ; sf. נִפְלְאֵתִי Ex 3:20 , etc.;— † **1. be beyond one's power, difficult to do, לעשות** 2 S 13:2 ; בְּעֵינַי פ' Zec 8:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; c. מִן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30:11 , for י' Gn 18:14 ( J ) Je 32:17 , 27 . † **2. be difficult to understand; c. מִן pers. too difficult for**  $\psi$  131:1 Pr 30:18 Jb 42:3 , to decide Dt 17:8 . Especially † **3. a. be extraordinary, wonderful** , 2 S 1:26  $\psi$  119:18 ; of God's acts, בְּעֵינַי י' 118:23 , cf. 139:14 . **b. Pt. as subst. marvellous things** Jb 37:14 (acts of God), Dn 11:36 (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37:5 Dn 8:24 . **4. נִפְלְאוֹת = wonderful acts of י'** in judgment and redemption, Ex 3:20 ( J ) Ju 6:13 Je 21:2 1 Ch 16:9 , 24  $\psi$  9:2 ; 26:7 + 15 times  $\psi\psi$  ; also עֲשֶׂה י' Ex 34:10 Jos 3:5 ( J ) Jb 5:9 = 9:10 , + 9 times Chr  $\psi\psi$  ; הִרְאָה י' Mi 7:15  $\psi$  78:11 . † **Pi.** Inf. cstr. לִפְלֵא נִדָּר *make a special votive offering* , Lv 22:21 Nu 15:3 , 8 ( P ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִפְלִיא  $\psi$  31:22 2 Ch 26:15 ; הִפְלָא Is 28:29 ; וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28:59 ( Ges § 7500 ); Impf. יִפְלֵא Lv 27:2 Nu 6:2 ; Inf. abs. הִפְלִיא Is 29:14 2 Ch 2:8 ; cstr. הִפְלִיא Is 29:14 Jo 2:26 ; Pt. מִפְלָא Ju 13:19 ;— **1. do a hard or difficult thing: (לְנִדָּר) (הִי' make a hard vow** Lv 27:2 Nu 6:2 ( cf. **Pi.** ). **2. make wonderful, do wondrously: of God, מִכּוֹת הִי' make plagues wonderful** (exceptional), Dt 28:59 ; הִי' עֲצָה Is 28:29 *make counsel wondrous* , 29:14 *do wonderfully with people* , + הִפְלֵא וְנִפְלָא Jo 2:26 *dealt with you doing wondrously*; הִי' לְהַעֲזֵר 2 Ch 26:15 *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple גִּדּוּל וְהִפְלֵא 2 Ch 2:8 ( Kö <sup>Synt.</sup> § 318 e ). **3. of God, מִפְלָא לעשות** Ju 13:19 *working wonders in doing* . † **Hithp.** Impf. בִּי הִתְפַּלֵּא Jb 10:16 *thou dost shew thyself marvellous (act inexplicably) against me* .

subst. substantive.

Kö E. König, Heb. Gram.



† כְּלוּא **n.pr. m.** ( DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 9, 1</sup> cp. Liḥy **n.pr.** פִּלְה ) ;—son of Reuben  
Gn 46:9 Ex 6:14 Nu 26:5 , 8 1 Ch 5:3 , Φαλλου(σ) , etc.; v. also פִּלְת .

† פִּלְאִי S <sup>6384</sup> GK <sup>7101</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing, *c.* art. as *n.* coll. , Nu 26:5 .

[ פִּלְיָא ] v. following.

† [ פִּלְאִי S <sup>6383</sup> TWOT <sup>1768b</sup> GK <sup>7100</sup> ] **adj. wonderful, incomprehensible** ;—  
**m.** פִּלְאִי (i.e. פִּלְאִי Kt , Ju 13:18 (name of " מִלְאֵךְ ; > Qr ( א ) פִּלְיָא ); **f.** פִּלְאִיָּה  
פִּלְאִיָּה (i.e. פִּלְאִיָּה ) ψ 139:6 God's knowledge; > Qr פִּלְאִיָּה .

† פִּלְאִיָּה S <sup>6411</sup> GK <sup>7102</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ne 8:7 ; 10:11 , □ L Φαλαιας .

† פִּלְיָה S <sup>6411</sup> GK <sup>7126</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( late Assyrian *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr <sup>Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68</sup> )  
;—1 Ch 3:24 , Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια .

† [ מִפְּלְאָה S <sup>4652</sup> TWOT <sup>1768c</sup> GK <sup>5140</sup> ] **n. f. wondrous work** ( si vera l. );—  
pl. cstr. מִפְּלְאוֹת Jb 37:16 (of providence; but read probably נִפְלְאוֹת Bu SS , *cf.*  
Di ).

† [ פִּלְג S <sup>6385</sup> TWOT <sup>1769</sup> GK <sup>7103</sup> ] **vb. split, divide** ( NH chiefly in secondary  
meanings and deriv.; Arabic *divide, split*; Aramaic פִּלְג , *divide*; Ethiopic *ravine,*  
*stream*; Assyrian *palgu, canal* ) ;—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10:25 1 Ch 1:19 *was*  
*divided* (earth). **Pi. 1.** Pf. 3 ms. פִּלְג Jb 38:25 *cleave* a channel for rain. **2.** Inv. ms.  
פִּלְג ( Ges <sup>§ 52<sup>n</sup></sup> ) ψ 55:10 *divide* their speech (their counsels).

† I. פִּלְג **n. m.** ψ 65:10 (cleft) **channel** , (artif.) **canal** ;—usually pl. פִּלְגִּים Is  
30:25 ( + יְבִלֵּי־מַיִם ); cstr. פִּלְגֵּי־מַיִם ψ 1:3 , sim. Is 32:2 Pr 21:1 , metaph.  
5:16 , of tears La 3:48 ψ 119:136 ; פִּלְגָיו ψ 46:5 (i.e. irrigating canals from river,  
metaph. ); פִּלְגֵּי־שָׁמַן Jb 29:6 ( fig. of prosperity); sg. פִּלְג אֶל־הַיָּם ψ 65:10 , poet.  
of channel for rain ( *cf.* Jb 38:25 ).

† II. פֶּלֶג S<sup>6388, 6389</sup> TWOT<sup>1769a</sup> GK<sup>7104, 7105</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, □  
L Φαλεγ : Gn 10:25 ; 11:17 , 18 , 19 1 Ch 1:19 , 25 , פֶּלֶג Gn 11:16 .

† [ פֶּלְגָה S<sup>6390</sup> TWOT<sup>1769b</sup> GK<sup>7106</sup> ] **n. f. 1. stream . 2. division** ;— pl.  
פֶּלְגוֹת : **1. streams** Jb 20:17 . **2. divisions, sections** of tribe, פ' cstr. Ju 5:15 , 16  
(read perhaps פֶּלְגוֹת , v. following), > *streams* .

† [ פֶּלְגָה S<sup>6391, 6392</sup> TWOT<sup>1769c, 2939b</sup> GK<sup>7107</sup> ] **n. f. division** ( = מִחְלֵ קָת q.v. ), of priests, for service;— pl. cstr. פֶּלְגוֹת 2 Ch 35:5 .

† [ מִפְּלְגָה S<sup>4653</sup> TWOT<sup>1769d</sup> GK<sup>5141</sup> ] **n. f. id.** ; pl. abs. מִפְּלְגוֹת 2 Ch 35:12 .

פִּלְגֶשֶׁת S<sup>6370</sup> TWOT<sup>1770</sup> GK<sup>7108</sup> , פִּילְגֶשֶׁת<sup>37</sup> **n. f. concubine** ( NH *id.* ; □ Jer  
פִּילְקֶתָא ( פִּלְקֶתָא ), perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (proposes *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word according to Sta<sup>G . i. 380</sup>, cf. also Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 66</sup>  
f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen<sup>ZMG xlvi (1894), 468 ff.</sup>);— פ' abs. 2 S 3:7 , cstr.  
21:11 , פ' abs. Gn 36:12 Ju 19:1 , cstr. Gn 35:22 + 4 times; sf. פִּילְגֶשֶׁתוּ 22:24  
+ , נִשְׁהוּ - Ju 19:24 ; נִשְׁי - 20:4 + 2 times; pl. פִּלְגֶשֶׁתִּים 2 S 5:13 + 2 times, פ' Gn  
25:6 + 5 times; cstr. פִּלְגֶשֶׁתִּי 2 S 16:21 , 22 ; sf. פִּילְגֶשֶׁתִּי 2 Ch 11:21 , פִּלְגֶשֶׁתִּיךָ 2  
S 19:6 ; פִּלְגֶשֶׁתִּיהֶם Ez 23:20 ;— **1. concubine** Gn 22:24 ; 25:6 ; 35:22 ; 36:12 Ju  
8:31 ; 19:1 + 10 times Ju 19 , 20 , 2 S 3:7 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 7 times 2 S, 1 K 11:13 1 Ch  
1:32 + 6 times Ch, Est 2:14 Ct 6:8 , 9 . **2. either = paramour** (perhaps contempt;  
ὁ πάλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23:20 ( fig. of Jerusalem doting on  
Babylon).

† [ פֶּלְדָּה S<sup>6393</sup> TWOT<sup>1771</sup> GK<sup>7110</sup> ] **n. f. usually iron, steel** ( origin dub. ;  
*steel* in Arabic is , but Vulg.Ar. ; Syriac (in Lexx); loan- wd. from Pers. according  
to Lag<sup>Ges . Abh. 75</sup>, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 769</sup>, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff. );—  
pl. [ abs. !] הֶרֶקֶב בְּאֵשׁ-פֶּלֶדֶת Na 2:4 < וְגו' We Now , *like fire the*  
*steel (fittings) of the chariots* .

Jer Jerome; also Jerusalem.

Sta B. Stade, *Geschichte des Volkes Israel*.

Lewy H. Lewy, *Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen* .

Vulg.Ar. Vulgar Arabic.

wd. word, also would.

Ges W. Gesenius.

† פִּלְדֵּשׁ S<sup>6394</sup> GK<sup>7109</sup> **n.pr. m.** Nahorite Gn 22:22 , Φαλδας .

† [ פָּלָה S<sup>6395</sup> TWOT<sup>1772</sup> GK<sup>7111</sup> ] **vb. Niph. be separated, distinct** ( || form of פָּלָה q.v. ; cf. Arabic *separate from sucking, wean*; Ethiopic *separate, distinguish* ) ;—  
1. Pf. 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְּלִינוּ Ex 33:16 *and we shall be distinct* , c. מִן pers. 2. 1 s. נִפְּלִיתִי ψ 139:14 *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrss Hup-Now Bae We תָּ- thou [ 'י ] *art wonderful* ( 3 פָּלָה ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִפְּלָה ψ 4:4 , 'הָ consec. Ex 9:4 ; 1 s. וְהִפְּלִיתִי consec. 8:18 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְּלֶה 11:7 ; Imv. ms. הִפְּלֶה ψ 17:7 ;—of 'י , *make separate* , c. acc. Ex 8:18 (by treating differently); *set apart* ψ 4:4 , but perhaps read לִי חֶסֶד (for MT לוֹ חֶסֶד ) , *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* ( Dy Gr Che We Du [ Bae 'perhaps' ] ) , so 17:7 ( cf. 31:22 ); *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9:4 , בֵּין pers. 11:7 .

† I. פִּלְנִי S<sup>6423</sup> TWOT<sup>1772a</sup> GK<sup>7141</sup> **pron. a certain one** ; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα ( according to Thes from above √ , through an unused noun פִּלְ , proposes *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.* ; Aramaic , f. ; Arabic W<sup>AG i. § 353 R. c</sup> , voc. Siegf<sup>ZWTh xxvii. 355</sup> ; Assyrian *pulpul* Hpt<sup>BAS i. 114</sup> ) , always joined with אֶלְמִנִי (proposes *one not mentioned* ) in the sense of ' *ein gewisser verschwiegener* ' ( Ew<sup>§ 106 c, 2</sup> Sta<sup>§ 150 b</sup> ) , ' *a certain unnamed one* , ' i.e. *such a one*; Ru 4:1 פִּלְנִי אֶלְמִנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὁ οὗτος ; Arabic ) ; in the phr. מְקוֹם פִּי 'א the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21:3 2 K 6:8 . From פִּי 'א arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles<sup>Anal. 82</sup> ) פִּלְמִנִי † Dn 8:13 ... לִי' לִי' פִּלְנִי v. p. 813 .

† [ פָּלַח S<sup>6398</sup> TWOT<sup>1773</sup> GK<sup>7114</sup> ] **vb. cleave** ( Arabic *cleave*; Aramaic פָּלַח (usually), , are *till, work, serve* [ = עָבַד ] ) ;— **Qal** Pt. פָּלַח ψ 141:7 of *cleaving* , ploughing, בָּאָרָץ ( || בָּקַע ) . **Pi.** Impf. 1. *cleave open, through* , 3 ms. יִפְּלַח of piercing kidneys Jb 16:13 , liver Pr 7:23 (both fig. ); וַיִּפְּלַח אֵל 2 K 4:39 of cutting up (fruit)

Hup-Now H. Hupfeld, *Psalmen, edd. Riehm Nowack* .

W W. Wright, *ArabicGram.*

Siegf C. Siegfried.

ZWTh Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

Hpt Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).

Ew H. Ewals, *Heb. . Gram.*;

Perles F. Perles, *Analekten*.

into pot. **2.** *cause to cleave open*, 3 fpl. יִלְדֵיהֶן תִּפְלְחָנָה Jb 39:3 of animals bringing forth young, read perhaps תִּפְלְטָנָה (21:10).

† פָּלַח S<sup>6400</sup> TWOT<sup>1773a</sup> GK<sup>7115</sup> **n. f.** Jb 41:16 **cleavage, mill-stone** ( mill cleft betw. the stones? cf. GFM<sup>Ju</sup>; □ פָּלְחָא );— **פ'** abs. Jb 41:16, elsewhere cstr.;— **1.** *mill-stone*, רָכַב **פ'** *mill-stone of riding*, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned ( cf. רָכַב ), Ju 9:53 2 S 11:21; תַּחְתִּית **פ'** Jb 41:16 *lower mill-stone* ( sim. of hardness). **2.** *cleavage, split* hance *slice* פָּלַח הָרָמֹן Ct 4:3 = 6:7 sim. of human temple (from colour; cf. Wetzstein in Del<sup>Comm. Excurs. A</sup>); also פָּלַח דְּבִלָה *slice of fig-cake* 1 S 30:12.

† פְּלִחָא S<sup>6401</sup> GK<sup>7116</sup> (Baer פְּלִחָה) **n.pr. m.** post-exilic name Ne 10:25; Φαδαεις, □ L Φαλλαει.

† [ פָּלַט S<sup>6403</sup> TWOT<sup>1774</sup> GK<sup>7117</sup> ] **vb. escape** ( NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr.; Arabic IV. *escape*, Vulg.Ar.; Old Aramaic פָּלַט Pa. *rescue*, □ פָּלַט, Syriac );— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וּפָּלְטוּ Ez 7:16 *and (if) escapers of them escape*. **Pi.** causat.: Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִפְלְטוּ; 2 ms. תִּפְלֵט Mi 6:14, etc.; Imv. ms. פִּלְטָה ψ 17:13, etc.; Pt. sf. מִפְּלֵטִי 18:3 +;— **1.** *bring into security* Mi 6:14; especially of י״, *deliver*, c. acc. pers., ψ 22:5, 9; 31:2; 37:40; 71:2 (+ הַצִּיל), 82:4; 91:14; + מִן *from* 2 S 22:44 = ψ 18:44, ψ 18:49 ( מוֹצִיא || 2 S 22:49), 17:13; 37:40; 43:1; 71:4; pt. c. sf., *my deliverer* 2 S 22:2 = ψ 18:3, ψ 40:18; 70:6; 144:2. **2.** *cause to escape, cast forth*, of cow calving Jb 21:10 ( cf. [ מָלַט ] **Hiph.**, also □ vomit out, and so ). **3.** appar. intrans. *be delivered*, c. מִן Jb 23:7, but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perhaps'); □ Du read מִשְׁפָּטִי as obj. (but elsewhere י״ subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** *bring into security*; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְלִיט Is 5:29 of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey ( opp. הַצִּיל ); 2 ms. תִּפְלֵט Mi 6:14 ( cf. **Pi. 1** ).

† פָּלַט S<sup>6404</sup> GK<sup>7118</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** 1 Ch 2:47, Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12:3, Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.— Vid. פִּלְטָה.

I. פִּלְטָה S<sup>6406, 6407</sup> GK<sup>7120, 7121</sup> **adj. gent.** v. בֵּית פִּלְטָה.

† פְּלִיט **n.** [ **m.** ] **deliverance** ( si vera l. , proposes Inf. of foregoing ) ;— רָצַי פ' 32:7 *shouts of deliverance* ( dub. , v. Comm. ); עַל־אָנָן פְּלִט־לָמוֹ 56:8 , read עַל־אָנָן אֵין ( Ew Hup al. ) *for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution)*, or פְּלִט־בָּאֵי Bae .

† פְּלִיט **S** <sup>6412</sup> TWOT <sup>1774b</sup> GK <sup>7127</sup> **n. m.** Am 9:1 **escaped one, fugitive** ;— פ' abs. 2 K 9:15 + ; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטִי Ju 12:4 + ; sf. פְּלִיטִיו Ob 14 , etc.;— Am 9:1 2 K 9:15 Gn 14:13 Ez 24:26 , 27 ; 33:21 ( + מִן loc. ), v 22 ; שָׁרִיד וְה' Jos 8:22 Je 42:17 ; וְשָׁרִיד פ' 44:14 La 2:22 ; c. genit. subj. Ju 12:5 *fugitives of Ephr.* ( del. in v 4 , see GFM ), so c. sf. Ez 6:9 ; 7:16 Ob 14 ; c. genit. obj. , *escaped of* , i.e. *from* Is 45:20 , so פְּלִיטִי הָרֶבֶב Je 44:28 Ez 6:8 .

† [ פְּלִיט **S** <sup>6412</sup> TWOT <sup>1774b, 1774c</sup> GK <sup>7127, 7128</sup> ] **n. m. id.** ;— pl. פְּלִיטִים Nu 21:29 ( as appos., or adj. ), ים — . Is 66:19 ; פְּלִיטִים Je 44:14 , + מִן *from* 50:28 ; 51:50 .

† פְּלִיטָה **S** <sup>6413</sup> TWOT <sup>1774d</sup> GK <sup>7129</sup> **n. f. escape** ( on form cf. Ba <sup>NB 144, 166</sup> ) ;— abs. פ' Gn 32:9 + , פְּלִטָה Ex 10:5 + ; cstr. פְּלִיטָת 2 K 19:30 + ;— **1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45:7 ( E ) Je 25:35 . **2.** elsewhere prob. always *escaped remnant*: **a.** of green things (from locusts) Ex 10:5 ( J ) Jo 2:3 . **b.** of pers. Gn 32:9 ( J ) Ju 21:17 Is 15:9 Je 50:29 1 Ch 4:43 2 Ch 12:7 ; 20:24 ; 30:6 Ezr 9:8 Dn 11:42 ; + מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15:14 . **c.** specif. of *those* of Judah *escaped* from Assyrian 2 K 19:30 , 31 ( + מִן ) = Is 37:31 , 32 , cf. Is 10:20 ; from Bab. Ne 1:2 Ezr 9:13 , 14 , 15 , cf. Ez 14:22 ; after " 's future judgment Is 4:2 Ob 17 Jo 3:5 .

† II. פְּלִטִי **S** <sup>6406, 6407</sup> GK <sup>7120, 7121</sup> **n.pr. m.** Φαλται ( perhaps abbrev. from פְּלִטְיָאל ) ;— **1.** Benjamite Nu 13:9 . **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25:44 ( = פְּלִטְיָאל 2 S 3:15 ).

† פְּלִטִי **S** <sup>6408</sup> GK <sup>7122</sup> **n.pr. m.** priest Ne 12:17 , Φεληται , etc.

† פְּלִטְיָאל **S** <sup>6409</sup> GK <sup>7123</sup> **n.pr. m.** Φαλτ(ε)ηλ : **1.** Nu 34:26 . **2.** 2 S 3:15 ( = פְּלִטִי 1 S 25:44 ), □ L Φαλτιου .

† פְּלִטְיָהּ S<sup>6410</sup> GK<sup>7125</sup>, פְּלִטְיָהּ S<sup>6410</sup> GK<sup>7124</sup> **n.pr. m.** Φαλτίας,

Φαλεττι(α), etc.:— **1.** פְּלִי- , a prince of people Ez 11:1, 13. **2.** פְּלִי- , grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:21, perhaps = Ne 10:23. **3.** פְּלִי- , Simeonite 1 Ch 4:42.

† יִפְלִיט S<sup>3310</sup> GK<sup>3646</sup> **n.pr. m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 144, 166</sup>);— 1 Ch 7:33 (<sup>×2</sup>), also v 32 (Gi יִפְלִיט); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., A Ιαφαλητ.

† יִפְלִיטִי S<sup>3311</sup> GK<sup>3647</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. יִי the Japhlites Jos 16:3, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απαλειμ, A Ιεφαλθι, □ L Ιεφλητι.

† מְפַלֵּט S<sup>4655</sup> TWOT<sup>1774e</sup> GK<sup>5144</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **escape** (Hup Bae) or **place of escape** (We Du);— ψ 55:9 si vera l.; □ Che מְפַלֵּט deliverer.

פָּלַי, פָּלִיָּהּ S<sup>6411</sup> GK<sup>7126</sup> v. פָּלַא.

פֶּלֶךְ TWOT<sup>1775</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic II. *be round* (especially *hemispherical*), *whirl* of spindle, so Assyrian *pilakku*; NH = BH; □ פֶּלֶךְ *circuit, district*; Assyrian also *pilku, district*).

† פֶּלֶךְ S<sup>6418</sup> TWOT<sup>1775a</sup> GK<sup>7134, 7135</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **1. whirl of spindle . 2. district** (proposes *circle, circuit*);— abs. פֶּלֶךְ 2 S 3:29, פֶּלֶךְ Pr 31:19; estr. פֶּלֶךְ Ne 3:9 + ; sf. פֶּלְכוֹ v 17;— **1. whirl of spindle**, 2 S 3:29 (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31:19 (|| פִּישׁוֹר). **2. district**, Ne 3:9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17 (<sup>×2</sup>), 18.

[ פָּלַל S<sup>6419</sup> TWOT<sup>1776</sup> GK<sup>7136, 7137</sup> ]<sup>84</sup> **vb.** prob. **intervene, interpose** (hence both *arbitrate, judge*, and *intercede, pray*, cf. Dr 1 S 2:25; NH פָּלַל (rare), נתפלל, pray, פִּילוּל *act of prayer*, פְּלִילָה *judicial matter*; —otherwise We<sup>Heid. (2), 126</sup> who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Arabic *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself* in worship);—† **Pi. mediate, judge**: Pf. 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate*, sf. וּפְלִלוּ 1 S 2:25 (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפְלִלוּ We Dr *al.*, word-play with 'יתר' foll.); 2 fs. פָּלַלְתָּ Ez 16:52 *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פָּלַלְתִּי Gn 48:11 (E; poss. denom. from פָּלַל) *I did not judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְלֵל ψ 106:30 (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.**<sup>80</sup> Pf. 3 ms.

יִתְפַּלֵּל-; + 32:6 ψ יִתְפַּלֵּל Impf. 1 S 1:27 הִתְפַּלֵּלְתִּי s. 1 K 8:42 הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2:25; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5:3, etc.; Imv. הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21:7 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10:1 +, etc.; Pt. מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42:4 +, etc.;—3. specif. *intercede* (with 'י), c. בעד , *on behalf of* Gn 20:7 Nu 21:7 (E) Dt 9:20 1 S 12:23 + 6 times; c. לְ , 1 S 2:25; אֶל־יְהוָה Nu 11:2; 21:7 (JE) Dt 9:26; c. אל־יְהוָה + בעד 1 S 7:5 Je 29:7 + 4 times; אל־הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 20:17 (E); c. על *for* pers. 2 Ch 30:18 Jb 42:8 . 4. gen. *pray* , c. אֶל , unto idol Is 44:17; 45:20; unto Israel v 14; בּוֹא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁ לַהֲתַף' 16:12 . 5. *pray* (to 'י), abs. 1 K 8:33 2 K 6:17 Ezr 10:1 Dn 9:20 2 Ch 6:24; 7:1, 14, c. אֶל־יְי 1 S 1:26; 8:6 2 K 4:33; 6:18; 20:2 = Is 38:2 = 2 Ch 32:24, + 10 times; אֶל־יְי לְפָנַי 1 S 1:12 1 K 8:28 + 5 times; c. לְ Dn 9:4; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1:27; c. אֶל *against* 2 K 19:20 = Is 37:21 (read עַל); אֶת עַל־זֶּה *because of this* 2 Ch 32:20 ψ 32:6; c. אֶל loc. : הַמָּקוֹם אֶל־ 1 K 8:29, 30, 35 = 2 Ch 6:20, 21, 26; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר 1 K 8:44 = 2 Ch 6:34; דֶּרֶךְ אֲרָצָם 1 K 8:48 = 2 Ch 6:38 . 6. of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2:1, c. אֶל Jon 2:2 .

תְּפִלָּה S <sup>8605</sup> TWOT <sup>1776a</sup> GK <sup>9525</sup> <sub>77</sub> **n. f. prayer**;—'ת Is 1:15 +, cstr. תְּפִלָּה ψ 80:5 +; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4:2 +, etc.; pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72:20;—1. **a. prayer**, 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, Is 1:15 ψ 35:13; 80:5 + . **b. pray a prayer**, 'ת 2 S 7:27 1 K 8:54 (cf. v 28, 29 = 2 Ch 6:19, 20); דְּבַר בַּת' Dn 9:21; specif. of intercession, 'ת נִשָּׂא ת', c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4 Je 7:16; 11:14 . **c.** אֶל־אֱלֹהִים הִים 2 Ch 33:18, לְאֵל ψ 42:9, cf. 69:14; c. vb. + לְפָנַי 88:3; 141:2; תְּקַדְמֶנָּה 88:14 . **d.** בית 'ת Is 56:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb. + אֶל־יְי Jon 2:8; c. vb. + לְמַעַן קִדְשׁוּ 2 Ch 30:27 . **e. hear prayer** is 'ת (אֶת־) שָׁמַע 1 K 8:45, 49 = 2 Ch 6:35, 39, 1 K 9:3 ψ 4:2; 39:13 + 9 times; שָׁמַע אֶל־ת' 1 K 8:28, 29 = 2 Ch 6:19, 20, Ne 1:6 Dn 9:17; פָּנָה אֶל־ת' 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, ψ 102:18; אָזְנֶיךָ קִשְׁבוּ לַת' 2 Ch 6:40; 7:15, cf. Ne 1:11 (אֶל) הִקְשִׁיבָה, ת' ψ 61:2; הִקְשִׁיב בְּקוֹל ת' 66:19; הִאֲזִינָה ת' 17:1; 55:2; 86:6; לִקַּח ת' 6:10; cf. 66:20; 102:18b . **2.** in ψ -titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17:1; 86:1; 90:1; 102:1; 142:1 Hb 3:1; of Davidic Psalter, תְּפִלּוֹת דָּוִד ψ 72:20 .

פָּלֵל S <sup>6420</sup> GK <sup>7138</sup> **n.pr. m. a wall-builder** Ne 3:25, Φαλαλ, Α Φαλακ, Α Φαλαξ, □ L Φαλλη .



† [פְּלִילִי S<sup>6414</sup> TWOT<sup>1776b</sup> GK<sup>7130</sup>] **n. m. judge** ; pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32:31 our enemies being *judges, umpires*; עֶזְרָא Jb 31:11 , read עֶזְרָא according to Di Siegf , cf. De ; < עֶזְרָא פְּלִילִי as v 28 , so Bu Du ; בְּפִלְיָם Ex 21:22 , read perhaps בְּנִפְלָיָם *for the abortion* Bu <sup>ZAW xi (1891), 107</sup> , cf. also Di - Ry .

† פְּלִילָה S<sup>6415</sup> TWOT<sup>1776c</sup> GK<sup>7131</sup> **n. f. office of judge or umpire** ;— עֲשֵׂי פ' ( Qr עֲשֵׂו ) Is 16:3 *do an umpire's office* .

† פְּלִילִי S<sup>6416</sup> TWOT<sup>1776d</sup> GK<sup>7132</sup> **adj. for a judge, calling for judgment** ;— עֶזְרָא Jb 31:28 (on v 11 see פְּלִיל ; Kue <sup>Ond. (2) 161</sup> reads עֶזְרָא פְּלִילִים in both v 11 and v 28 ).

† פְּלִילִיָּה S<sup>6417</sup> TWOT<sup>1776e</sup> GK<sup>7133</sup> **n. f. the giving a decision** ;— פ' Is 28:7 (of priests).

† פְּלִילִיָּה S<sup>6421</sup> GK<sup>7139</sup> **n.pr. m. ( ' hath interposed )** ;—priest Ne 11:12 , Φαλ(λ)αλα(σ) .

† אֶפְלָל S<sup>654</sup> GK<sup>697</sup> **n.pr. m. in Judah** 1 Ch 2:37 (<sup>×2</sup>) , Αφαμηνλ , etc., □ L Ελφασελ .

פְּלִמְנִי S<sup>6422</sup> TWOT<sup>1772a</sup> GK<sup>7140</sup> v. I. פְּלִנִּי sub פִּלָּה .

† II. פְּלִנִּי S<sup>6423</sup> TWOT<sup>1772a</sup> GK<sup>7141</sup> , פְּלִנִּי S<sup>6397</sup> GK<sup>7113</sup> **adj. gent.** erron.: c. art. הַפְּלִנִּי 1 Ch 11:27 ; 27:10 read הַפְּלִטִי as 2 S 23:26 ( v. בֵּית פְּלִט ) ; הַפְּלִנִּי 1 Ch 11:36 read הַגְּלִנִּי , as 2 S 23:34 .—I. פְּלִנִּי v. פִּלָּה .

פִּלָּשׁ , פִּלָּס ( √ of foll.;? *be even, balance* ) .

† פִּלָּס S<sup>6425</sup> TWOT<sup>1777a</sup> GK<sup>7144</sup> **n. [ m. ] balance, scale** ;—lit. Pr 16:11 , fig. Is 40:12 (in both || מֵאֲזִנִּים ) .

† [ פָּלַס S<sup>6424</sup> TWOT<sup>1777</sup> GK<sup>7142, 7143</sup> ] **vb. Pi.denom. weigh, make level** ( Ph. פִּלַס Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr. ) ;— Impf. 3 ms. יִפְלֹס ψ 78:50 ; 2 mpl. תִּפְלְסוּן ψ 58:3 ( v. infr. ), etc.; Imv. ms. פִּלַס Pr 4:26 ; Pt. מִפְלֹס 5:11 ;— **1. weigh out** 'חַמַּס יְדֵיכֶם תִּפְלְסֶנָּה ψ 58:3 ( fig. ; but read perhaps *violence do your hands weigh out*, so □ **S** □ Bae Kau We ). **2. make level**, smooth ( cf. Gerber<sup>32</sup> ). c. acc. of path ( fig. ), מַעְגָּל Pr 4:26 ; 5:21 Is 26:7 , נָתִיב ψ 78:50 , אֶרֶץ Pr 5:6 .

† [ מִפְּלֵשׁ S<sup>4657</sup> TWOT<sup>1777b</sup> GK<sup>5146</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] swaying, poisoning** ;— מִפְּלֵשׁ־עֵב Jb 37:16 ; Bu (plausibly) מִפְּרִשִׁי , as 36:29 .

† [ פָּלַץ S<sup>6426</sup> TWOT<sup>1778</sup> GK<sup>7145</sup> ] **vb. Hithp. shudder** ;— Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְצוּן Jb 9:6 its (earth's) pillars *shudder* .

† פִּלְצוֹת S<sup>6427</sup> TWOT<sup>1778a</sup> GK<sup>7146</sup> **n. f. shuddering** ;— 'פ abs. Jb 21:6 Is 21:4 Ez 7:18 ψ 55:6 .

† מִפְּלִצָּת S<sup>4656</sup> TWOT<sup>1778b</sup> GK<sup>5145</sup> **n. f. horrid thing** ( thing to shudder at ) ;— עַשְׂתָּהּ מ' לְאַשְׁרָה 1 K 15:13 (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְּלִצָּתָהּ v 13 = 2 Ch 15:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† [ תִּפְלִצָּת S<sup>8606</sup> TWOT<sup>1778c</sup> GK<sup>9526</sup> ] **n. f. shuddering, horror** ;— sf. תִּפְלִצָּתָךְ Je 49:16 *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie .

פִּלַשׁ v. פִּלַס .

† [ פָּלַשׁ S<sup>6428</sup> TWOT<sup>1779</sup> GK<sup>7147</sup> ] **vb. Hithp. act of mourning, poss. roll in** (dust, etc.; weakened from *burrow into* ) ( NH Pi. *break open* , or *through*; Assyrian *palāšu* , *dig a hole*; Syriac *dig* or *break through*; but connexion dub. , Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself* , Aq *roll oneself* ) ;— Pf. 1 s. הִתְפַּלְשָׁתִּי עָפָר Mi 1:10 Kt ( Qr Imv. -פִּלְשִׁי , others mpl. -פִּלְשׁוּ ) ; Impf. 3 mpl. בָּאֶפֶר יִתְפַּלְשׁוּ Ez 27:30 , so Imv. fs. הִתְפַּלְשִׁי בָּאֶפֶר Je 6:26 ( cf. Mi 1:10 Qr ); abs. , mpl. הִתְפַּלְשׁוּ 25:34 .

† פְּלִשְׁתָּ S<sup>6429</sup> GK<sup>7148</sup> **n.pr. terr. Philistia**, poet. and late;— (יִשְׁבִּי) פְּלִשְׁתָּ Ex 15:14 (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewhere (οἱ) ἄλλόφυλοι), Jo 4:4, elsewhere פְּלִשְׁתָּ Is 14:29, 31 ψ 60:10 = 108:10; 83:8; 87:4; Assyrian *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT Gn 10:14 DI Pa<sup>288 f.</sup> Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod. ii. 104, 106, vii. 89 Jos<sup>Ant. i, 6, 2</sup> (also Φυλιστίνου); v. Rel Pal. 73 f.

פְּלִשְׁתִּי S<sup>6430</sup> GK<sup>7149</sup><sub>288</sub> **adj. gent. Philistine**, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἄλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἄλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: 'הִי the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17:8 + 27 times 17, 18:6; 19:5; 21:10; 22:10; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21:17; elsewhere pl. the Philistines<sup>255</sup>, usually פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely 'הִי 1 S 4:7; 7:13 + (especially c. prep. 'בִּי v 13 +, and then perhaps due to punctuators), Gn 10:14 = 1 Ch 1:12, Gn 26:14, 15, 18 Ju 3:31 + 33 times Ju, 1 S 4:1 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 118 times 1 S, 2 S 1:20 + 28 times 2 S, +; אָרְיָן פ' Gn 21:32, 34 + 12 times; שָׂדֵה פ' 1 S 6:1; 27:7, 11; מֶלֶךְ פ' Gn 26:1, 8; שָׂרִי פ' 1 S 18:30 + 5 times; סִרְיָי פ' Jos 13:3 Ju 3:3 + 13 times; יָם פ' Ex 23:31; אֶל־הִי פ' Ju 10:6.— Cf. פְּרִתִּי, II. פְּתִיחַ. On Philistines v. also WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 387 f.</sup> Evans<sup>Cretan</sup> Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally<sup>ZWTh xxxiv. 103 f., 255</sup>.

† פְּלִתָּ S<sup>6431</sup> GK<sup>7150</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** Reubenite Nu 16:1, Φαλεθ[κ]; read prob. פְּלִוא (q.v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2:33, Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

† פְּלִתִּי S<sup>6432</sup> GK<sup>7152</sup> **adj. gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַקְּרִיתִי (q.v.) of David's guard 2 S 8:18; 15:18; 20:7, 23 1 K 1:38, 44 1 Ch 18:17.

פֶּן־<sup>133</sup> (always with Makkeph except Gn 38:23; 44:34 Dt 7:25; 32:27 [not Gi], Is 27:3 Pr 25:8: Mandelkern<sup>Conc. s. v.</sup>) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö<sup>ii. 334</sup> from פִּנָּה, proposes subst. cstr. in accus. for the aversion of; but פִּנָּה is intrans.: Nö<sup>M. 474</sup> cps. the enclitic particle פֶּן in □, then, ἄν, 'etwa', 'thinking that a part. with the meaning 'es möchte etwa', spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);— **lest: 1.** with impf. Gn 3:3 ye

---

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*  
 Jos Fl. Josephus, *Antiquities*  
 Hex Hexatuch.  
 Schwally F. Schwally.  
 cps. compound, compounded.  
 part. particle.

shall not eat thereof ... פֶּן־תָּמָתוֹן *lest* ye die, 11:4 let us build a city פֶּן־נִפְּוֶץ *lest* we be scattered, 19:15, 17, 19; 38:23; 45:11 Ex 1:10; 23:29, 33 etc., 2 K 10:23 (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6:10; 27:3; 28:22; 48:5, 7 ψ 2:12; 7:3 etc.; often after הִשְׁמָר־לָךְ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24:6; 31:24, and especially in Dt, as 4:9, 23; 6:12; 8:11 *al.*; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32:12, and once, even, of swearing Ju 15:12; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44:34 how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befall my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5:6 אֲרַח חַיִּים פֶּן־תִּפְּלֶס *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note especially **a.** the idiom פֶּן־ (אָמַרְתִּי *for he (I) said, Lest ...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, † Gn 26:9 f or I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31:31; 38:11; 42:4 Ex 13:17 Nu 16:34 1 S 13:19; 27:11 (לֵאמֹר), ψ 38:17; with אָמַר implied Gn 26:7; *cf.* with an aposiop., 3:22 and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v 23): *cf.* Tob 8:9. **b.** פֶּן־ at the beginning of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: † Is 36:18 פֶּן־יִסִּית אֶתְכֶם חֲזַקִּיהוּ (beware) *lest* H. deceive you (|| 2 K 18:32, כִּי), Ex 34:15 Dt 29:17<sup>(x2)</sup> (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 51:46 Jb 32:13; 36:18. **2.** with Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; † 2 S 20:6 pursue after him, וְהִצִּיל ... פֶּן־מָצָא לוֹ *lest* he have found him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of וְהִצִּיל makes מָצָא prob., Dr<sup>Sm</sup> Bu Kö<sup>iii</sup>.<sup>486</sup>), 2 K 2:16 פֶּן־נִשְׂאוּ רוּחַ י' וַיִּשְׁלַכְהוּ וְגו'.

† פָּנַג S<sup>6436</sup> TWOT<sup>1781</sup> GK<sup>7154</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; וְדָבַשׁ וְגו' Ez 27:17; Vrss conject.; Co proposes וְדוֹנֵג, so Hoffm<sup>Ph. Inscr. 15</sup> Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה S<sup>6437</sup> TWOT<sup>1782</sup> GK<sup>7042, 7155</sup><sub>135</sub> **vb.** turn ( NH *id.*; Syriac, פָּנָא; Ethiopic Arabic *pass away, banish*; *cf.* Sab. פָּנָה (variously) e.g. CIS<sup>iv</sup>. Nos. 1, 37, 40; Assyrian *pānu*, *face*, Ph. פָּנָם, MI 13, 18; לִפְנֵי, sf. מִפְּנֵי<sup>19</sup>); — Qal<sub>117</sub> Pf. 3 ms. ' Je 6:4 +, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9:8, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְּנֶה 1 S 13:17 +, וַיִּפֶּן Ex

---

Dr S. R. Driver, Text of Samuel.  
Inscr. Inschrift, Inschriften.  
Krae R. Kraetzschmar.  
Berthol A. Bertholet.  
Nos. numbers.  
MI Mesha-Inscription.

2:12 +, 3 fs. וַתִּפְּן 1 K 10:13, 1 s. וַאֲפָן Dt 9:15; 10:5, 1 pl. וַיִּפְּן 2:1 +, etc.;  
 Imv. ms. פָּנָה ψ 25:16 +, etc.; Inf. abs. פָּנָה Hg 1:9; cstr. לְפָנוֹת Gn 24:63 +,  
 etc.; Pt. פָּנָה Dt 29:17 +, etc.;—**1.** † **a.** *turn toward*, אָל pers., lit., Ju 6:14 Is  
 13:14 = Je 50:16, Jb 21:5 (i.e. attentively); *cf.* of branches Ez 17:6 (in allegory); *c.*  
 ל of direction Gn 24:49; fig. *c.* אֶל-י (in worship), Is 45:22, other gods Ho 3:1  
 Dt 31:18, 20 Lv 19:4; for help Lv 19:31; 20:6 Jb 5:1; אֶל-אֲנֹן 36:21; *c.* acc.  
 אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה הַמָּקוֹם Ez 10:11; *c.* ה loc. 1 K 17:3 Dt 2:3 (+ לָכֶם dat. eth.), Ct 6:1;  
*c.* לְדָרְךָ 1 S 13:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jb 24:18, אֶל-דָּד Ju 20:42 1 S 13:17; fig. לְדָרְךָ Is 53:6;  
 56:11; *c.* acc. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר-יִפְנֶה 1 S 14:47, so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2:3, i.e. whatever  
 thou undertakest, אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17:8. † **b.** *turn from*, מִן loc. Gn 18:22, fig.  
 , of heart, *c.* מֵעַם י Dt 29:17, abs. = *turn away* 30:17; in phr. פ' עָרַף *turn* (with  
 the back ( *cf.* רָאָה עָרַף Je 18:17 ), + לִפְנֵי, Jos 7:12 (of flight), fig., + אֶל-י, Je  
 2:27; 32:33. **c.** *turn and do a thing*, Ex 7:23; 32:15 Nu 14:25 (E) 21:33 (JE) Dt  
 1:7, 24 Ju 18:21 1 K 10:13 + 17 times; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2:12. † **d.** *turn,*  
*decline*, of day Je 6:4, days of life ψ 90:9. † **e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening,  
 לְפָנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24:63 Dt 23:12; of morning, הָ(בֹקֶר) (לִי Ex 14:27 Ju 19:26 ψ  
 46:6 (fig.)). † **2. a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אָל pers. Nu 12:10 2 Ch 20:24; 26:20,  
 וַיִּפֶּן כֹּה וְכֹה Ex 2:12; *c.* לְמַעַן לִי Is 8:21; abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13:14; *c.* אַחֲרֵי  
*look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8:20 Ju 20:40 2 S 1:7; 2:20 2 K 2:24, *look*  
*after another* Ez 29:16 (fig. for seek alliance with); *c.* ל of direction Ex 16:10 Nu  
 17:7. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, *c.* אָל loc. Jos 15:7, usually of facing points of  
 compass, *c.* ה loc. 1 K 7:25 <sup>(×4)</sup> = 2 Ch 4:4 <sup>(×4)</sup>, Jos 15:2 Ez 8:3; 46:19, but  
 also *c.* קְדִים 43:17; 44:1; 46:1, 2; 47:8, *cf.* 43:1. **c.** especially fig. *look at*, אֶל-  
 pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9:8; of י Ez 36:9 Lv 26:9 2 K 13:23 ψ 40:5, +  
 חֲנֹן 25:16; 69:17; 86:16; 119:132; *c.* אֶל-תִּפְלֶה 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, ψ  
 102:18, אֶל-מִנְחָה Nu 16:15 Mal 2:13; (2) sternly, אֶל-קִשִׁי הָעַם Dt 9:27. **d.** *look for*  
 (לֹא rei) = except Hg 1:9. **e.** fig. *look at, consider* (+ ב) Jb 6:28 Ec 2:11.—2 Ch  
 25:23 v. פָּנָה. † **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. פָּנָה Zp 3:15, etc.; Imv. mpl. פָּנוּ Is 40:3 + 2  
 times;—*turn away, put out of the way*, *c.* acc. pers. Zp 3:15 (|| הִסִּיר); hence *make*  
*clear*, *c.* acc. הִבֵּית, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ.  
 ‘aufräumen,’ Gn 24:31; *empty* it Lv 14:36; fig., *c.* acc. דָּרְךָ *make clear*, free from  
 obstacles, Is 40:3; 57:14; 62:10 Mal 3:1; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it,  
 i.e. to plant it ψ 80:10 (fig.). † **Hiph.** (especially Je) Pf. 3 ms. הִפְנֶה Je 48:39, 3  
 fs. הִפְנִיתָה 49:24, etc.; Impf. וַיִּפֶּן Ju 15:4; Inf. cstr. sf. הִפְנִיתוּ 1 S 10:9; Pt.

×4 four times.

הפך Na 2:9 ;— 1. *turn*, *c.* acc. **נָפַן זָנַב אֶל־זָנַב** Ju 15:4, **עָרָף** Je 48:39 ( *cf.* **הפך** Jos 7:8 ), **נָסוּ** Je 46:21, **נָסוּ** 46:5, *cf.* Na 2:9 + **אָל** pers. 47:3. † **Hoph.** *Imv.* **הָפְנוּ** Je 49:8 ( Ges § 46 a, N. ) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + **נָסוּ** ); *Pt.* **מִפְּנֵה** Ez 9:2 the gate ... *which is faced northward* ( *cf.* **Qal 2 b** ).

[ **פָּנָה** S <sup>3942, 6440</sup> TWOT <sup>1782b</sup> GK <sup>7156</sup> ], pl. **פָּנִים** S <sup>6440</sup> TWOT <sup>1782a</sup> GK <sup>4367</sup> 2123 **n. m.** Pr 25:23 and ( Ez 21:21 = *edge*; on 2 S 10:9 *v.* *infr.* ) **f. face**, also **faces** ( as *turned* toward one );— pl. abs. **פָּנִים** Gn 32:31 + ; cstr. **פָּנֵי** 2 S 14:32 + ; sf. 1 s. **פָּנִי** Gn 43:3 + ; 3 ms. **פָּנִיו** Gn 4:5 + , **פָּנִימוֹ** ψ 11:7 ( Kö <sup>ii . 1, 446</sup> ); 2 mpl. **פָּנֵיכֶם** Gn 40:7 + , etc.;—usually *c.* vb. pl. , Gn 4:5 , 6 Ex 33:14 + ; *c.* vb. sg. La 4:16 (through influence of intervening **י**, Ges § 146 a ), Pr 15:14 (but read **פִּי**, as Qr, *v.* **פָּה** );— **I. 1. face, faces** ( Je 30:6 Ez 27:35 + , *cf.* 1:6 ; 10:14 , 21 etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43:31 2 S 19:5 1 K 19:13 Lv 13:41 Dn 8:18 ; 10:9 , 15 + ; **עוֹר פִּי** Ex 34:29 , 30 , 35 ; pale (from alarm) Is 29:22 Je 30:6 , flushed Is 13:8 Ez 21:3 , *cf.* Na 2:11 Jo 2:6 ; tearful Is 25:8 Jb 16:16 ; sad, **פִּי רָעִים** Gn 40:7 , *cf.* Ne 2:2 , 3 , also **רַע פִּי** Ec 7:3 i.e. sadness; **יִיטֵב פִּי** Pr 15:13 *maketh glad the face*; **נָפַל פָּנֶיךָ** Gn 4:5 , 6 *why is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), *cf.* 1 S 1:18 (reading **נָפַל פָּלָה** , **נָפַל פָּלָה** , or **הִפְלִיחַ** ); covered with shame Ez 7:18 ; whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51:51 ψ 69:8 ; 83:17 , etc. **b.** of **י** Ex 33:20 , *cf.* v 23 . **c.** **פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים** *face to face* , of seeing (God) Gn 32:31 , *cf.* Ju 6:22 , knowing Dt 34:10 , judging Ez 20:35 , speaking Ex 33:11 , and so **פִּי בָרָךְ** Dt 5:4 ; **נִתְרָאָה פָּנִים** 2 K 14:8 *see each other* (in the) *face* = meet each other in battle, *cf.* v 11 = 2 Ch 25:17 , 21 . **d.** of relations with **י** : **פִּי הָרִים פִּי** Ezr 9:6 , in worship ( *v.* also **נִשָּׂא** ); in spiritual sense Je 2:27 ; 32:33 ( **וְלֹא פָנִים אֶל־יְרֵךְ** ) ; **נָתַן פִּי** ; **וְלֹא פָנִים אֶל־יְרֵךְ** ( **וְלֹא פָנִים אֶל־יְרֵךְ** ) ; **נָתַן אֶת־פִּי** 2 Ch 20:3 ; **נָתַן אֶת־פִּי** Dn 9:3 ; **הִפְנִים קוֹשֵׁי פָנִים** Ez 2:4 . **e.** of **י** himself, **רָע פָּנֵי יְיָ** ψ 34:17 ; **בָּעֵשִׂי** 2 Ch 30:9 ; **לֹא יָסִיר פָּנִים מִמֶּכָּם** , **נִפְשָׁם** 80:17 . — Vid. further sub 7 . **2. a.** = *presence, person* , of **י** Ex 33:14 , 15 , Dt 4:37 , **מִלְּאֵךְ פָּנָיו** Is 63:9 ; **לִהְיוֹת הַפָּנִים** , *v.* **לִהְיוֹת** ; of **י** in anger La 4:16 ψ 21:10 ; 139:7 ; of Absalom 2 S 17:11 ; in weakened sense, nearly = sf. ( *cf.* **4 a** ), ψ 42:12 ; 43:5 Pr 7:15 . † **b. c.** **רָאָה** technically, *see one's face* , i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32:21 ( + 3 other uses of **פִּי** ), (God, *c.* **יִרְאָה** pointed as **Niph.** , *v.* **II 2** ); especially as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43:3 , 5 ; 44:23 , 26 , king Ex 10:28 <sup>(×2)</sup> *cf.* v 29 (all J) , 2 S 14:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 28 , 32 *cf.* 3:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; **רָאָה פָּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ** 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 , Est 1:14 ; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33:10 (J) , God v 10 , *cf.* Jb





; 42:2, 3, 7, 10, 13; 45:7; 48:21. **d.** *on to the surface of*, Lv 14:53 אֶל־פָּנָי ; Ez 16:5. וְשָׁלַח ... הַשָּׂדֶה

† 2. אֶת־פָּנָי *close by* (II. אֵת) *the face or front of*: hence **a.** *in the presence of*, 1 S 2:11 אֶת־רַי' עָלַי 1 K 12:6 who stood אֶת־רַי' שֶׁל־מֶה (cf. לִפְנֵי 10:8), Est 1:10 Pr 17:24; pregn. (nisi וַיִּנָּחֵם leg., S □ We Dr al.) 1 S 22:4. Spec. ' אֶת־פָּנָי ' Gn 19:13 (1 S 2:17), v 27 1 S 2:18; and with נִרְאָה of the appearance of all males at the three annual הַגִּידִים, Ex 34:23 וְיִרְאָה כָּל־זָכוּר אֶת־רַי' הָאָדָם, v 24 Dt 16:16 (cf. Dr), 31:11 1 S 1:22 (|| אֶל־רַי' Ex 23:17); so פָּנָי alone Ex 23:15 = 34:20 (לֹא יִרְאוּ פָנָי רִיקָם), Is 1:12, פָּנֶיךָ ψ 42:3 (according to many, as Ges<sup>Thes</sup> Di Ex 23:15 Che Is 1:12, crit. n., the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* ' אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ *in thy presence* ψ 16:11; 21:7; 140:14. **b.** *in front of*, Gn 33:18 וַיִּחַן מִאֵת פָּנָי — v 17, לִפְנֵי ' אֶת־רַי' פָּרָת הֶקֶדֶשׁ לְשֵׁנִי, אֶת־רַי' הָעִיר before, v. II. אֵת 4 a.

3. בִּפְנֵי : † (a) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12:14 Dt 25:9; הִתִּיצַב *to make a stand* Dt 7:24; 11:25, and עָמַד Jos 10:8, לֹא יַעֲמִד אִישׁ בִּפְנֵיךָ, 21:42; 23:9; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) against, Ho 5:5 וְעֵנָה גֵּאוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּפְנֵי, 7:10 Jb 16:8; בִּפְנֵיהֶם = feel loathing against their own selves, Ez 6:9, so 20:43; 36:31. † (b) *in front of*, Ez 42:12.

4. לִפְנֵי, proposes *at the face or front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before*: as Gn 18:22 עָמַד לִפְנֵי אַבְרָהָם, Ex 4:21; 11:10 2 S 2:14 Pr 17:18 + often; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47:2 וַיַּצִּיגֵם לִפְנֵי פֶ' וַיַּצִּיגֵם and set them before Ph., 27:20 לִפְנֵי כִי הִקְרָה ' lit. made (it) to meet before me (cf. 24:12), Ex 29:10 Pr 18:16 etc. In partic.,

**a.** With the implication of (a) *under the eye or oversight of*, Dt 25:2 1 S 3:1. (b) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17:18 לוֹ יִשְׁמַעְאֵל יְחִיָּה לִפְנֵיךָ, Ho 6:2 Is 53:2 ψ 61:8; cf. Je 30:20; 31:36 Is 66:22 ψ 102:29: also 1 S 2:28 2 S 19:14. (c) fig. for *in (or into) the full (mental) view of*, Gn 6:13 קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לִפְנֵי is come in before me, La 1:22 תָּבֹא כָל־רַעְתָּם לִפְנֵיךָ, Jon 1:2 עָלְתָה לִפְנֵי (cf. נִגְדִי) (cf. נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֶיךָ לִפְנֵי Je 2:22, כְּתוּבָה לִפְנֵי Is 65:6), Is 18:21 Ex 2:23), Is 47:12. (d) *openly before*, 1 S 12:2 הִתְהַלַּךְ לִפְנֵי, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2:35, especially ' לִפְנֵי Gn 17:1 al. (v. p. 236a

). ( *e* ) *in presence of* the moon or sun,  $\psi$  72:5 , 17 , i.e. as long as they endure. ( *f* ) *free before, at the disposal of* , Gn 13:9  $\text{הָלֹא כָּל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ}$  ( *cf.* 20:15 ; 34:10 ; 47:6 Je 40:4 2 Ch 14:6 ), 24:51 Ct 8:12 . ( *g* ) *in the sight (estimation) of* , Gn 7:1 thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10:9 a mighty hunter *before* " , Dt 24:4 " *תועבה לי* , v 13 " *צדקה לי* , 1 S 20:1b , אָרוּר " *לי* Jos 6:26 1 S 26:19 , אַדְנִי " *acceptable before* " , Lv 1:3 + ,  $\psi$  19:15 ; 2 K 5:1 a great man אֲדָמָה " *late syn. of earlier* ( *cf.* Ne 2:5 , 6 Est 5:14 ; Ec 2:26 ; 7:26 ; *cf.* also *לְרַחֲמִים לְפָנֶי* , v. *רַחֲמִים* . ( *h* ) " *spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of* " 's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27:7 that I may eat and bless thee *before* " , before I die, Ex 18:12 to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1:45 ye wept *before* " , 6:25 ; 12:7 (to eat, so v 18 14:23 , 26 ; 15:20), v 12 (rejoice, so v 18 27:7 Is 9:2), Jos 18:6 ; 24:1 Ju 11:11 ; 20:23 , 26 ; 21:2 1 S 7:6 ; 10:19 ; 11:15 ; 12:7 ; 15:33 ; 23:18 2 S 5:3 ; 7:18 ; 21:9 ; and constantly in P , as Ex 16:9 , 33 , 34 Lv 1:5 , 11 ; 3:1 , 7 etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23:18 . So in " *הֵלֶךְ לי* 1 K 2:4 *al.* ( v. p. 234b c ).

**b.** In other phrases:—( *a* ) *עָמַד לְפָנֶי* *to stand before* , i.e. *wait upon, be in attendance on* , Dt 1:38 *al.* ( v. *עָמַד 1 e* ). Simil. *הָיָה לְפָנֶי* 1 S 19:7 ( *cf.* 29:8 ), 2 K 5:2 ; *עָבַד לי* 2 S 16:19 . ( *b* ) *הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לְפָנֶי* *to bow down before* Gn 23:12 Dt 26:10 2 K 18:22 *al.* ( v. sub *שָׁחָה* ; also *נָפַל 3 b* ): so with *הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray* 1 S 1:12 + ; *cf.* *הֵלַךְ לְפָנֶי* 1 K 12:30 1 Ch 21:30 . ( *c* ) *to be smitten ( נִגַּף ) before* a foe; v. *נִגַּף* Niph. [contrast *מָפַיִת* : *infr. 6 a* ]. So with *נָפַל* 1 S 14:13 ; *נָתַן* (in helplessness or flight), especially in Dt, as 1:8 , 21 ; 7:2 , 23 Jos 10:12 ; 11:6 + ( *Dr* <sup>Dt lxxxiii</sup> ): *cf.* Ju 4:15 2 S 5:20 Is 45:1 Je 1:17 . ( *d* ) *עָמַד לְפָנֶי to stand (make a stand) before* (not quite so strong as *בָּפָנֶי* , *supr. 3* ), Ex 9:11 Ju 2:14 2 K 10:4 Je 49:19  $\psi$  76:8 ; 147:17 Na 1:6 ; so with *הִתְיַצַּב* Dt 9:2 Jos 1:5 Jb 41:2 , Jos 7:12 , 13 . ( *e* ) *in hostile sense (rare)*, *יָצָא לְפָנֶי* go forth *to face* 1 Ch 14:8 2 Ch 14:9 . ( *f* ) *לְפָנֶי ( נָתַן ) שִׁים* , of food, to set or place *before* , Gn 18:8 ; 24:33 + . ( *g* ) *נָתַן לְפָנֶי to set before* , i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usually of laws (especially Dt Je), Dt 4:8 ; 11:26 , 32 ; 30:1 , 15 , 19 1 K 9:6 ( *D* <sup>2</sup> ), Je 9:12 ; 21:8 ; 26:4 ; 44:10 Dn 9:10 , *cf.* Ez 23:24 (place at disposal of): so with *שִׁים* Ex 19:7 ; 21:1 .

**c.** With reference to *position*: ( *a* ) *in front of, before* , especially with vbs. of motion (with which *נִגַּד* is hardly used), Gn 32:21 *הָיָה לְפָנֶי* that goeth *before* me, 33:14 the cattle *לְפָנֶי* , Ex 17:5 ; 23:20 etc.; in the description of a

march or procession, Ex 13:21 , 22 Nu 10:33 Is 52:12 ; 58:8 + ; 2 S 3:31 and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32:18 ; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30:20 (read וַיִּנְהֲגוּ לְפָנָיו We Dr ), Is 8:4 ; 40:10 = 62:11 וּפְעֻלָּתוֹ לְפָנָיו his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9:4 La 1:5 , 6 . ( *b* ) of a leader, etc. = *at the head of* , Dt 10:11 Ju 9:39 1 S 8:20 Mi 1:13 *al.* ; *cf.* בא לְפָנַי וַיֵּצֵא (הַעַם) Nu 27:17 1 S 18:13 , 16 2 Ch 1:10 ; Ec 4:16 *before* whom (at whose head) he was. ( *c* ) denoting superiority, *before*, *above* , Gn 48:20 לְפָנַי מִנְשָׁה וַיֵּשֶׁם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם , Jb 34:19 .

d. Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14:2 *before* Pi-hahiroth ..., *before* Baal-zephon , Nu 33:7b , Gn 23:17 אֲשֶׁר ל' מִמָּרָא (usually 'עַל פָּנָיו' : v. 7 a d ), 1 Ch 19:7 Ne 8:1 , 3 ; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16:34 + הָעֵדֻת , 30:6 + ל' הָפֶרֶץ , 40:5 , 6 Nu 3:38 ; 7:10 *al.* (all P ), 1 K 6:20 (?), 21 ; 7:49 + .

e. Of *time*, *before*: Am 1:1 הָרָעָה לְפָנַי *before* the earthquake, Gn 29:26 ; 30:30 לְפָנָיו לֹא הָיָה כֵּן *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10:14 מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13:22 1 K 16:25 , 30 מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו *before* 's destroying, etc., 27:7 לְפָנַי מוֹתִי , 36:31 1 S 9:15 + . Once, in late Heb. , לְפָנַי מִזֶּה *before* this Ne 13:4 .

f. *In the manner of*, *like* (rare and dub. ), 1 S 1:16 אֶל־תִּתֶּן אֶת־אָמְ, תָּךְ לְפָנַי *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3:24 *like* my food, 4:19 they are crushed *like* the moth ( *cf.* Lat. *pro* ).

5. מִלְּפָנַי <sup>73</sup> *from before*: — a. *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִלְּפָנַי ; v. 6 ): ( *a* ) Gn 41:46 *from before* Ph. 47:10 2 K 5:27 ; 6:32 + ; Gn 4:6 מִלְּפָנַי פִּי Cain went forth *from before* ' , Jon 1:3 , 10 ; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9:24 וַתֵּצֵא אֵשׁ מִלְּפָנַי ' (so 10:2 ), קָצָף Nu 17:11 ( *cf.* 2 Ch 19:2 ), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16:12 Nu 17:24 ; 20:9 , 1 S 21:7 the shew-bread that was removed *from before* ' ; *from before* a place 1 K 8:54 Ezr 10:6 2 Ch 1:13 . ( *b* ) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23:4 to bury my dead *from before* me, v 8 Ex 36:3 Dt 17:18 *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28:31 מִלְּפָנַי בָּקֵשׁ ( *c* ) . גָּזוּל מִלְּפָנַי Est 4:8 [ *cf.* מִן קֶדֶם Dn 2:18 ]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1:19 [ *cf.* Dn 2:15 ], Ec 10:5 ; 1 Ch 29:12 מִלְּפָנַי מִשְׁפָּטִי ( *d* ) . ( *d* ) of הָעֵשָׂר וְהַכְּבוֹד מִלְּפָנַי ( *cf.* Acts 3:19 ); ψ 17:2

cutting off, etc., *from before* ' ( cf. **לִפְנֵי** a b, c ), Lv 22:3 1 K 8:25 **מִלִּפְנֵי** ( **מִלִּפְנֵיךְ אֶל־תִּשְׁלִיכֵנִי** ψ 51:13 : Je 31:36 ; 33:18 Is 48:19 : **לֹא־יִפְרֹת לְךָ אִישׁ** ( cf. **8 a** ); Je 16:17 **נִסְתָּרוּ מִלִּפְנֵי** , 18:23 Ne 3:37 . ( e ) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23:28 Dt 9:4 ; 11:23 ; 31:3 + (but much less common than **מִפְּנֵי** ).

† **b.** (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause* , with the force of the **ל** weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used **מִפְּנֵי** : with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18:12 Ec 3:14 ; 8:12 , 13 ; 1 Ch 16:30 **חִילּוֹ מִלִּפְנֵי** [ || ψ 96:9 **מִפְּנֵי** ], ψ 114:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; Est 7:6 ; 2 Ch 32:7 ( + **מִפְּנֵי** ); failing, etc., Is 57:16 ψ 97:5 ; being humbled, 1 K 21:29 ( + **מִפְּנֵי** ), 2 Ch 32:12 , 23 ; 34:27 [ || 2 K 22:19 **מִפְּנֵי** ], 36:12 ; crying for help 1 S 8:18 [ cf. **מִפְּנֵי** Ex 3:7 ], singing 1 Ch 16:33 [ || ψ 96:13 **לִפְנֵי** ], fleeing 19:18 [ || 2 S 10:18 **מִפְּנֵי** ]. † **c.** of time, once, = **לִפְנֵי** Ec 1:10 . With later usages of **מֵל** , cf. **מֵן קֶדֶם** in Biblical Aramaic and   ( Dr <sup>Sm lxx-lxxi, lxxiii</sup> ); v. also Kö <sup>ii . 320</sup> . Cp. **מִלִּפְנֵי** Is 41:26 ( || **יִמְרֵ אֵשׁ** ).

**6. יִסַּע עֲמוּד הָעֵנָן** Ex 14:19 **מִפְּנֵי** *from the face* or *presence of, from before* , Ex 14:19 **מִפְּנֵיהֶם** removed *from before* them, Is 30:11 Ho 11:2 ; so **a.** (often with suggestion of causation ( v. **2 d, e, f** ), *because of, for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9:21 1 S 21:11 ; 23:26 Je 35:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> 37:11 ; 41:9 ; 50:16 ]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3:8 ; 4:14 Is 2:10 ( cf. v 19 , 21 ); and especially of escaping, Ju 9:21 ( Thes 'bene **B** ob metum A . ), 1 S 18:11 ; 19:10 ; 23:26 , or fleeing, Ex 4:3 ; 14:25 1 S 17:24 + often ( v. **נִוֵּס** and **פָּרַח** ), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23:30 **אֶגְרֹשׁ־נִשְׁנֵי** I will expel them *from before* thee, 34:11 , 24 **אֶרְיֵשׁ גּוֹיִם מִפְּנֵיךְ** ( v. **הִזְרִישׁ** ), Lv 18:24 Dt 8:20 Am 2:9 ψ 89:24 + often (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63:12 **מִפְּנֵיהֶם** , Jos 2:10 ; 4:23 ). Pregn. Is 17:9 **אֲשֶׁר עָזְבוּ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ... כְּעֶזְבֹּת** which they forsook (fleeing) *from before* , etc. **b.** implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9:4 **יָאֲבִדוּ מִפְּנֵיךְ** perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence* , Dt 7:20 : very often with vbs. of fearing, as **גֹּר** , **יָגַר** , **יָרָא** , **חִיל** , **יָרָא** , **פָּחַד** , **קִוֵּץ** , **קִוֵּץ** Ex 9:30 Nu 22:3 <sup>(x2)</sup> Dt 1:17 Je 5:22 etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, **מֵן** alone is preferred; but see Dt 5:5 ; 9:19 ); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45:3 Jos 2:9 Je 1:17 Jb 23:15 , etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10:3 Ju 11:33 + ; with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as **הָסָם מִפְּנֵי** be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1:7 Hb 2:20 ; Ju 5:5 the mts. flowed *at the* **מִפְּנֵי** ' *at the*

*presence of* 'י, Is 63:19 Je 4:26 Na 1:5, ψ 68:3 as wax melteth אִשׁ מִפְּנֵי; Dt 20:19; Is 19:1; 26:17 כֵּן הֵיִינוּ מִפְּנֵיךְ so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* 'י); קוֹם מִפְּנֵי to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31:35 Lv 19:32. (N.B. In **a**, **b**, freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) **c.** of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (*a*) Gn 6:13 מִן הָאָרֶץ הָמָס מִפְּנֵיהֶם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27:46 I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36:7 the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41:31; 47:13 Ex 3:7 their cry *by reason of* their task-masters, 8:20 תִּשְׁחַת הָאָרֶץ תִּשְׁחַת הָאָרֶץ *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7:12; 9:6; 13:17; 14:16; 23:9 + often (*b*) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8:11 Jb 37:19. † (*c*) with אֲשֶׁר as a **conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19:18 Je 44:23.—Nu 33:8 v. פִּי הַחִירָת.

7. עַל-פְּנֵי ( *cf.* Ph. על פֶּן, עלת פֶּן, Lzb <sup>352</sup> ) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

**a.** From the sense of *face* or *front*: (*a*) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18:43 as dust *before* the wind ( *cf.* לפני 35:5; 83:14 + ), Gn 32:22 the present passed on עַל-פְּנֵיו *in front of* him, Ex 33:19 אַעֲבִיר כָּל-טוֹבֵי עַל-פְּנֵיךְ *in front of* him, Ex 33:19 2 S 15:18, 23 (read עַל-פְּנֵיו: v. Dr), Jb 4:15; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10:3 ועַל-פְּנֵי כָל הָעָם אֶפְבֹּד, Je 6:7 וְעַל-פְּנֵי יְהוָה אֶפְבֹּד, 13:26 ( *cf.* Na 3:5 ), ψ 9:20 פִּנִּיךָ יְהוָה רִכְבְּךָ אֵם-לֹא *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 1:11 וְעַל-פְּנֵיךָ יִשָּׁ פָטוּ גוֹיִם *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 1:11 וְעַל-פְּנֵיכֶם אִם אֶכְזֹב, 21:31; to die *in the presence of* any one ( = in his lifetime ) † Gn 11:28 Nu 3:4. (*b*) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21:16, and perhaps (Ew <sup>§ 2171</sup>) Ex 20:3 (Dt 5:7) לֹא יִהְיֶה לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים עַל-פְּנֵי (Thes *al.* as *c*). (*c*) *in addition to*, Jb 16:14 יִפְרָצֵנִי פֶרֶץ עַל-פְּנֵי-פֶרֶץ. (*d*) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM Ju., p. 351) = *east of*, 1 K 6:3 the porch *in front of*, etc., v 3 7:6; 8:8 2 Ch 3:17 Ez 42:8; Gn 16:12 עַל-פְּנֵי כָל-אֲחֵיו יִשְׁכֵּן ( *cf.* 25:18b ), perhaps (Di *al.* ) with collateral idea of defiance; עַל-פְּנֵי מִמָּרָא 23:19 ( 50:13 ), Ex 16:14; often in ... אֲשֶׁר עַל-פְּנֵי Gn 25:9 ( 49:30 ), v 18a ( Jos 13:3 1 S 15:7 ), Nu 21:11; 33:7a, יִרְחוּ Dt 32:49 ( 34:1 ), Jos 13:3, 25; 15:8 ( 18:16 ), 17:7; 18:14; 19:11 Ju 16:3 1 S 24:3 (prob.), 26:1, 3 2 S 2:24

1 K 11:7 (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus. ; so 2 K 23:13 Zc 14:4 ), 17:3 , 5 .— Gn 1:20 let fowl fly **רָקִיעַ עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם** *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth. ( *e* ) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards* , Gn 18:16 **וַיִּשְׁקֹף עַל־פְּנֵי** , 19:28 ; Nu 21:20 ( 23:28 ) **וַיִּשְׁקֹף עַל־פְּנֵי הַיַּשְׁמִינִן** *overlooking*; to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16:14 ; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2:2 **עָלָה מִפִּיץ עַל־פְּנֵיךָ** , ψ 21:13 Ez 32:10 .

**b.** From the sense of *surface* , Gn 1:2 **עַל־פְּנֵי תְהוֹם** *upon the face of* the deep, Ex 16:14 **הַמַּדְבָּר עַל־רֹ' ( כל ) עַל־פְּנֵי** Gn 1:29 ; 7:3 ; 11:4 , and (more freq.) **עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה** *on the face of* the ground 6:1 ; 7:23 etc.; **עַל פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה** Lv 17:5 Nu 19:16 1 S 14:25 + ; after vbs. of motion, 11:4 lest we be scattered *over the face of* all the earth, v 8 , 9 Ex 32:20 Lv 14:7 ( v 53 **אֵל** ), Is 18:2 ; 19:8 Am 5:8 Ez 32:4 Jb 5:10 + .

**8. מֵעַל פְּנֵי מָתוֹ** : **a.** *from before the face of* , Gn 23:3 Abraham rose up **מֵעַל פְּנֵי מָתוֹ** *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; † ( **פְּנִיּוֹ** ) *from before my ( his ) face* , often in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with **וַיִּשְׁלַח** 1 K 9:7 ( || 2 Ch 7:20 **הַשְּׁלִיךְ** ), Je 15:1 , **הַשְּׁלִיךְ** 2 K 13:23 ; 24:20 ( Je 52:3 ), Je 7:15 , **נָטַשׁ** Je 23:39 , **הַסִּיר** 2 K 17:18 , 23 ; 23:27 ; 24:3 Je 32:31 . **b.** *from off the surface of* , often in the phrase **מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה** , with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., † Gn 4:14 ; 6:7 ; 7:4 ; 8:8 Ex 32:12 Dt 6:15 1 S 20:15 1 K 9:7 ; 13:34 Am 9:8 Je 28:16 Zp 1:2 , 3 .

† **פְּנִימָה** S <sup>6441</sup> TWOT <sup>1782c</sup> GK <sup>7163</sup> **adv.** ( ה loc. ) **1. towards the (in-) side . 2. within** ( lit. *faceward* , from point of view of one entering by opposite door ) ;—of a building, usually temple: **1.** after vb. of motion Lv 10:18 2 Ch 29:18 , and (after **הִגִּיד** ) 2 K 7:11 , also **לָרִ' Ez 41:3 2 Ch 29:16 . 1. פ' 1 K 6:18** , also **לָרִ' v 30** , so read also v 29 (for MT **מִלְפָּנִים** , v. Kmp <sup>Kau</sup> Kit Benz ), Ez 40:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> , also ψ 45:14 MT , i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che *al.* (plausibly) **פְּנִינִים** , q.v. ; **מָרִ' 1 K 6:19 , 21 = 2 Ch 3:4 .**

**פְּנִימִי** S <sup>6442</sup> TWOT <sup>1782d</sup> GK <sup>7164</sup> <sup>32</sup> **adj. inner** ;—**פ' 1 K 6:27 +** ; f. **פְּנִימִית v 36 +** ; mpl. **פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28:11** ; fpl. **פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4:22** ;—always *c.* art., and always of parts of building, usually temple: 1 K 6:27 ; 7:12 + ; especially Ez 8:3 ,

16 ; 10:3 + 21 times 40–46 ; as subst. **בְּפְנִימִי** 41:17 *on the inside* (but dub. , v. Co *al.* ); **אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית** 42:4 *toward the inside* ( del. □ S Co Toy *al.* ).

**לְפָנַי הַדְּבִיר**, 1 K 6:17 , Ew § 164<sup>a</sup> Ke as adj. , *anterior* , but read, with □ , *לְפָנַי* Th Sta Kit *al.* .

† **פְּנוּאֵל** S<sup>6439</sup> GK<sup>7158, 7159</sup> **n.pr.** (*face of God* , cf. GFM Ju 8:8 ; late Assyrian *Panīli* Hilpr<sup>Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68</sup> ) ;— Φανουηλ , but in Gn εἶδος (του) Θεοῦ<sup>1</sup> : **1. loc.** E. of Jordan, near Jabboḵ Gn 32:32 Ju 8:8<sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 , 17 1 K 12:25 = **פְּנִיאֵל** Gn 32:31 : site unknown; v. especially Paine<sup>Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff.</sup> **2. m. a.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:4 . **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:25 Qr ( Kt **פְּנִיאֵל** ).

**יִפְנָה** S<sup>3312</sup> GK<sup>3648</sup><sub>16</sub> **n.pr. m.** ( on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 134</sup> ) ;— **1.** father of Caleb Nu 13:6 ; 14:6 Jos 14:6 , 13 1 Ch 4:15 + 10 times, Ιεφοννη . **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7:38 , Ιφινα , A Ιεφτηλ , □ L Ιεφοννη .

**פִּינָחָס** v. **פִּינְחָס** .

**פְּנוּאֵל** S<sup>6439</sup> GK<sup>7158, 7159</sup> , **פְּנִיאֵל** S<sup>6439</sup> GK<sup>7160, 7161</sup> v. **פְּנָה** .

**פְּנִינִים** v. **פְּנִיִּים** .

**פְּנִים** S<sup>6440</sup> TWOT<sup>1782a</sup> GK<sup>4367</sup> , etc., v. **פְּנָה** .

**פִּנָּן** TWOT<sup>1783</sup> ( √ of foll.; appar. || form of **פְּנָה** ) .

**פְּנָה** S<sup>6434, 6438</sup> TWOT<sup>1783a</sup> GK<sup>7157</sup><sub>28</sub> **n. f. corner** ;— abs. **פ'** 2 K 14:13 + , cstr. **פְּנֹת** Je 31:40 + ; sf. **פְּנֹתָהּ** Jb 38:9 , **פְּנָהּ** Pr 7:8 ( Ges § 91<sup>e</sup> ); pl. **פְּנֹת** abs. Zp 1:16 2 Ch 26:15 , **פְּנִים** Zc 14:10 ; cstr. **פְּנֹת** 1 K 7:34 + , etc.;— **1. a. corner** , of square objects 1 K 7:34 + v 30 (read **פְּנֹתָיו** for **פַּעַמָּתָיו** , cf. Kit) , Ex 27:2 ; 38:2 Ez 43:20 ; 45:19 ; of house Jb 1:19 , roof Pr 7:12 ; 21:9 = 25:24 ; **אַבְן** 'לָהּ Je 51:26 i.e. a corner-stone; **אַבְן פ'** of earth Jb 38:9 ; cf. ( fig. ) ψ 118:22 , and ( **אַבְן** om.) Is 28:16 ; **פ'** = street- *corner* 2 Ch 28:24 . **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus. , Ne 3:24 (in SE.), v 31 , 32 (NE.); **שַׁעַר הָרִף** 2 K 14:13 + || 2 Ch 25:23 □ S



□ and most (for MT הַפִּנֹּה, + ( v. שַׁעַר ); הַפִּנֹּת appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26:15 ; of cities in gen. הַגִּבְ הוֹת Zp 1:16 ; of the nations 3:6 . 2. fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20:2 1 S 14:38 Is 19:13 (read perhaps pl. ); Zc 10:4 ( + יִתֵּן q.v. ).

† פְּנִינִים S <sup>6443</sup> TWOT <sup>1783b</sup> GK <sup>7165</sup> **n. [ f. ] pl. corals** ( ? as *branching* , cf. Arabic *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes *al.* ; > *pearls* Bo <sup>Hieroz. 601</sup> Di Jb after Ra *al.* ) ;— פ' fig. of value Pr 20:15 ; usually מֶמֶץ , comp. Jb 28:18 Pr 3:15 ( Kt מִפְּנִיִּים ), 8:11 ; 31:10 (all of value), La 4:7 (of red colour); + ψ 45:14 (perhaps; for פְּנִימָה , q.v. ).

† פָּנָה **n.pr. f.** ( proposes sg. of foregoing? ) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 4 , Φεννανα .

† [ פָּנָה ] **vb. Pi. indulge, pamper** ( NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14:16 ; Arabic II. ; Aramaic פִּנָּה , Pa. ) ;— Pt. מְפַנֵּן Pr 29:21 *one pampering* a servant.

[ פָּס S <sup>6446, 6447</sup> TWOT <sup>1789a, 2942</sup> GK <sup>7168</sup> ] v. פָּסַס .

פָּס דָּמִים S <sup>6450</sup> GK <sup>7169</sup> v. אָפַס ד' .

† פָּסַג S <sup>6448</sup> TWOT <sup>1785</sup> GK <sup>7170</sup> **vb. Pi. dub.** ; if correct, **pass between** ( NH Pi. *split, cut off* , also = BH ; □ פָּסַג *cut in two* ) ;— Imv. mpl. פָּסְגִי ψ 48:14 *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פָּקְדִי ; Du conj. 'possibly' פָּסְעִי *step* , cp. [ NH פָּמַס ] Aramaic פָּסַע *step* , cf. [ פָּשַׁע ] .

† פִּסְגָּה S <sup>6449</sup> GK <sup>7171</sup> **n.pr. mont. Pisgah** ( prob. *cleft* , from a natural feature of mt.; Dr Dt 3:17 ) ;—always 'הָ : 'הָ אֶשׁ־רָ Nu 21:20 ; 23:14 Dt 3:27 ; 34:1 ; 'הָ אֶשׁ־רָ תִּתֵּן 3:17 ; 4:19 Jos 12:3 ; 13:20 ; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown ( cf. *Fešha* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di Nu 21:20 ); Φασγα Dt 3:17 + , τ. λαξευτήν 4:49 , Αελαξευμένου Nu 21:20 + .

---

Mich J. D. Michaelis.

Bo S. Bochart, *circa.*, *Hieroicoicon* .

comp. compare, compares, comparative.

[ פָּסַח S<sup>6451</sup> TWOT<sup>1789b</sup> GK<sup>7172</sup> ] v. פָּסַח .

† I. פָּסַח S<sup>6452</sup> TWOT<sup>1786, 1787</sup> GK<sup>7173, 7174</sup> **vb.** pass or spring over ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'פ' Ex 12:27 , 'ו' consec. v 23 ( J ); 1 s. וּפְסַחְתִּי v 13 ( P ), all c. עָל , of ' *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; Inf. abs. פָּסוּחַ Is 31:5 *a passing over* (sc. (עַל-יְרוּשָׁלַם)).

† פָּסַח S<sup>6453</sup> TWOT<sup>1786a</sup> GK<sup>7175</sup> **n. m.** passover ( usually ( Thes and most) from I. פָּסַח , with reference to Ex 12:13 etc.; Reuss<sup>Gesch. A.T. § 58</sup> *passing over* into new year; Schaefer<sup>Passah-Mazzoth (1900), 346</sup> cp. Assyrian *pašâhu* , *soothe, placate* [deity], < *be sooted* , Pi. trans. , Jen<sup>ZA iv (1889), 275</sup> Zim<sup>Bab. Rel. i (1896), Gloss. ; ii (1899), 92</sup> , Schwally<sup>Idiot. 124</sup> from II. פָּסַח , of sacred dance ) ;— abs. 'פ' Ex 12:11 + ; פָּסַח v 21 + ; pl. פָּסַחִים 2 Ch 30:17 + 3 times;— 1. *sacrifice of passover* , involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering ( cf. I. זֶבַח II. 2 ), זֶבַח 'פ' הוא Ex 12:27 ( J ), cf. v 11 ( P ); זֶבַח 'פ' Dt 16:2 , 5 , 6 ; אָכַל הָרִי' 2 Ch 30:18 ; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim<sup>ib. ii. 126-7</sup> . 2. *the animal victim of the passover*: בָּשָׁל Ex 12:21 ( J ) 2 Ch 30:15 ; 35:1 , 6 , 11 Ez 6:20 , cf. 2 Ch 30:17 ; בָּשָׁל 'פ' 2 Ch 35:13 ; לֶפְסַחִים 2 Ch 35:7 , 8 , 9 . [Passover animals ( cf. Br<sup>Hex. 206</sup> ) were צֹאן flock Ex 12:21 ( J ), שֶׁה v 3 , 4 , 5 , incl. כֶּבֶשׂ and עֵז v 5 ( P ); צֹאן ובקר Dt 16:2 ; large numbers of all these ( שֶׁה not used) in Josiah's passover, according to 2 Ch 35:7 , 8 , 9 , but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] 3. *festival of the passover*: חַג הָרִי' Ex 34:25 ( J ); חֲקֵת הָרִי' ( Lv 23:5 Nu 28:16 ; 33:3 Jos 5:11 ( P ) Ez 45:21 ; חֲקֵת הָרִי' Ex 12:43 Nu 9:12 , 14 ( P ); עֲשֵׂה 'פ' Ex 12:48 Nu 9:2 , 4 , 5 , 6 , 10 , 13 , 14 Jos 5:10 ( P ) Dt 16:1 2 K 23:21 , 22 , 23 2 Ch 30:1 , 2 , 5 ; 35:1 , 16 , 17 , 18 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 19 Ezr 6:19 ; it was held in month הָאֲבִיב Dt 16:1 , בְּעֶרְבָּה v 6 ; on 14th day Jos 5:10 ( P ), of 1st month Ez 45:21 ; בֵּין הָעֲרֵבִים ( Ex 12:6 ) Lv 23:5 Nu 9:5 ( P ); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9:10 , 12 . [No ref. to פָּסַח in E ; J subordinates it to מִצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מִצּוֹת ; P makes it first in importance ( Br<sup>Hex. 195 f.</sup> ).]

A.T. Altes Testament.

Zim H. Zimmern.

Schwally F. Schwally, *Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.*

Br *circa.*, Higher Criticism of the hexateuch;

† **פָּסַח** S <sup>8607</sup> GK <sup>9527</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates ( prob. *ford* (though Lag <sup>BN 131</sup> doubts); Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 146</sup> cp. Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as **פָּסַח** );— 1 K 5:4 , NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk. Θάψακος Xenoph <sup>Anab. i. 4</sup> etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse* , at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35 ° 55 □ N, Long. 38 ° 20 □ E , JPPeters <sup>Nation, May 23, 1889; Nippur i. 96 ff.</sup>

† II. [ **פָּסַח** S <sup>6452</sup> TWOT <sup>1786, 1787</sup> GK <sup>7173, 7174</sup> ] **vb. limp** ( Thes sub I. 'פ , but dub. ; Arabic is *dislocate*; according to Gerber <sup>73</sup> II. 'פ is denom. from **פָּסַח** [and this sub I. 'פ ?] );— **Qal** Pt. pl. **פָּסְחוּ** עַל-שְׂתֵי הַסַּעֲפִים 1 K 18:21 fig. ( v. [ **קָעָה** ] ). **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּפֹּסֶחַ** לְיִפְּלֹ 2 S 4:4 and he fell and was made limping (lame). **Pi.** Impf. 3 mpl. **וַיִּפְסְחוּ** עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18:26 they went limping (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm <sup>Phön. 220</sup> ( Gr **וַיִּפְסְעוּ** [ = **וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ** ] *stepped* ).

† **פָּסִיחַ** S <sup>6454</sup> GK <sup>7176</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *limper* );— 1. in Judah 1 Ch 4:12 , Βεσσηε, Φεσση , etc. 2. head of post-ex. . family Ezr 2:49 = Ne 7:51 , Φισον , etc., □ L Φασσα . 3. father of wall-builder Ne 3:6 , Φασεκ, Φεσσε .

† **פָּסִיחַ** S <sup>6455</sup> TWOT <sup>1787a</sup> GK <sup>7177</sup> **adj. lame** ;— abs. 'פ 2 S 9:13 + ; pl. **פָּסְחִים** 5:6 + ;—as attrib. Lv 21:18 ( + **עֵינָיו** ); pred. 2 S 19:27 , **פִּי שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו** , 9:13 *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15:21 ( + **עֵינָיו** ); as subst. 2 S 5:6 , 8 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 31:8 Mal 1:8 , 13 Jb 29:15 (all + **עֵינָיו** ), also Is 33:23 ; 35:6 Pr 26:7 .

† **פָּסְחִי** ( van d. H. **פָּסַחִי** ) **n.pr. m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7:33 , Βαισηχι , Α Φεσηχι , □ L Φασεχ .

† **פָּסַל** S <sup>6458</sup> TWOT <sup>1788</sup> GK <sup>7180</sup> **vb. hew, hew into shape** ( NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aramaic **פָּסַל** , = BH ; Nab. **פסלא** *stone-cutter* );— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. **פָּסַלְוּ** Hb 2:18 ; Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּפְסְלוּ** Ex 34:4 , etc.; Imv. ms. **פָּסְלוּ** Ex 34:1 Dt 10:1 ;— *hew out* stone tablets Ex 34:1 , 4 Dt 10:1 , 3 ; building-stones 1 K 5:32 ; c. cogn. acc. ( sf. referring to **פָּסַל** ) Hb 2:18 .

Xenoph Xenophon.

° superfluous.

Pietschm R. Pietschmann.

post-ex. post-exilic.

Nab. Nabataean.

פָּסָל S<sup>6459</sup> TWOT<sup>1788a</sup> GK<sup>7181</sup><sub>31</sub> **n. m.** Hb 2:18 **idol, image** — abs. פ' Ju 17:3 +, פָּסָל Is 42:17; cstr. פָּסָלִי Ju 18:31 +; sf. פָּסָלִי Is 48:5, etc.; pl. supplied by פָּסִילִים, v. foll.;— *idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8, Dt 4:16, 23, 25, also 27:15 2 K 21:7 2 Ch 33:7 Is 42:17; 44:9; 48:5 Na 1:14 Hb 2:18 (of wood or stone, cf. v 19); of metal Ju 17:3, 4 + 6 times 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40:19; 44:10 (c. נִסֵּךְ), Je 10:14; 51:17 (c. צֹרֶךְ); of wood Is 40:20; 44:15, 17; 45:20.

† [פָּסִיל S<sup>6456</sup> TWOT<sup>1788b</sup> GK<sup>7178</sup>]<sub>23</sub> **n. m.** Dt 7:25 *id.*;— pl. (פָּסָלִי serving as sg.) פָּסִילִים Ju 3:19 +; פָּסִילִים Ho 11:2 +; cstr. פָּסִילִי Je 51:47 +; sf. פָּסִילִיךְ Mi 5:12, etc.;— *idols*, Ho 11:2 Is 10:10 + 10 times, + (of wood, c. שָׁרֵף) Dt 7:5, 25, so (c. גִּדְעַע) 12:3; of stone Is 21:9 (c. שֹׁבֵר), Ju 3:19, 26 (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1:7 2 Ch 34:7 (כִּתְּת), cf. v 3, 4; (sheathed with) silver Is 30:22.

I. פָּסַס TWOT<sup>1789</sup> (√ of foll.; perhaps cp. פִּשַּׁה *spread*; cf. Ph. (Pu.) פַּס *tablet*; Aramaic פִּסָּא, , = BH).

† [פָּס S<sup>6446, 6447</sup> TWOT<sup>1789a, 2942</sup> GK<sup>7168</sup>] **n.** [ **m.** ] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only כַּתְּנֹת פָּסִים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. 'ך) Gn 37:3, 23, 32 2 S 13:18, 19 (cf. Dr).

† [פָּסָה S<sup>6451</sup> TWOT<sup>1789b</sup> GK<sup>7172</sup>] **n. f.** dub.; if correct, prob. **abundance, plenty** (? proposes *spread out*);— cstr. פָּסַת בָּר ψ 72:16; Lag Gr Che *al.* read שִׁפְעַת.

† II. [פָּסַס] **vb. disappear, vanish** ( si vera l., cf. Assyrian *pasâsu*, *do away, blot out* (especially sins));— Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּסוּ מֶן ψ 12:2 the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among) ... men; Lag<sup>Proph. Chald. xlv</sup> Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16:4).

† פָּסָפָה S<sup>6462</sup> GK<sup>7183</sup> **n.pr. m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7:38, Φασφα(ι).

† פָּעָה S<sup>6463</sup> TWOT<sup>1791</sup> GK<sup>7184</sup>] **vb. groan** (onomatop. according to Thes ; NH Hiph. *bleat* , so Arabic Dozy ; Aramaic פָּעָא , *bleat* ) ;— Impf. 1 s. פִּי־לָדָה אֶפְעָה Is 42:14 (of ' straining himself to deliver Isr., + אֶשׁ [ נָשָׁם ], אֶשְׁאָר [ אָפַע ] Is 41:24 , v. p. 67 .

† אֶפְעָה S<sup>660</sup> TWOT<sup>1791b</sup> GK<sup>704</sup> **n. [ m. ]** a kind of **viper** ( Thes 'a flando et sibilando' ; cf. Arabic *viper* , Ethiopic *id.* ) ;— 'א Is 30:6 ; 59:5 , 'א לְשׁוֹן א' Jb 20:16 .

† פָּעוּ S<sup>6464</sup> GK<sup>7185</sup> , פָּעִי S<sup>6464</sup> GK<sup>7187</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פָּעוּ Gn 36:39 = פָּעִי 1 Ch 1:50 ; Φογωρ , □ L Ch Φαουα .

פָּעַל S<sup>6466</sup> TWOT<sup>1792</sup> GK<sup>7188</sup><sub>57</sub> **vb. do, make** (poet. for עָשָׂה ) ( NH פּוֹעֵל *workman* , cf. J.Aram. ; Ph. פָּעַל = BH (often) ; Arabic *id.* ; Old Aramaic פָּעַל ; Syriac in der. spec. and deriv. ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Dt 32:27 + , פָּעַל אֵל Nu 23:23 , 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15:17 + , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22:17 + ; 2 ms. תִּפְעַל־ 35:6 , etc. ; Inf. cstr. לְפָעַלְם Jb 37:12 ( v. infr. ) ; Pt. act. פָּעַל ψ 15:2 + , pl. cstr. פָּעַלִי 5:6 + , etc. ;— **1. do:** **a.** of God, *c.* acc. ( abstr. ) Nu 23:23 Dt 32:27 Jb 33:29 , יִשְׁוּעוֹת ψ 74:12 ; + ל pers. ψ 31:20 ; 68:29 Is 26:12 Jb 22:17 ; *c.* acc. cogn. פָּעַל ψ 44:2 Hb 1:5 ; acc. om. Is 43:13 , cf. 41:4 . **b.** of men, *c.* acc. ψ 11:3 Jb 11:8 , + ל pers. (God) 7:20 , + ב pers. (God) 35:6 ; especially of doing evil, נִשְׁקָר Ho 7:1 , פָּעַלִי אֲנִי Pr 30:20 , especially אֲנִי פָּעַלִי רָע , Pr 10:29 ; 21:15 , רָע Is 31:2 Jb 31:3 ; 34:8 , 22 ψ 5:6 + 15 times ψ , Mi 2:1 ; rarely of doing right, *c.* acc. מִנְשָׁפְטוֹ Zp 2:3 , צָדִיק ψ 15:2 . **c.** of clouds, *c.* acc. Jb 37:12 (disregarding—). **2. make:** **a.** of God, *c.* acc. concr. object + ל end Pr 16:4 , ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7:14 ; פָּעַלִי Jb 36:3 *my Maker* . **b.** of man, *c.* acc. concr. Is 44:12 , 15 ; acc. om. 44:12 ψ 7:16 .— Is 1:31 v. פָּעַל .

פָּעַל S<sup>6467</sup> TWOT<sup>1792a</sup> GK<sup>7189</sup><sub>37</sub> **n. m.** Pr 20:11 **doing, deed, work** (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֵׂה ) ;— 'פ' abs. Hb 1:1 ψ 44:2 , cstr. Dt 33:11 + ; sf. פָּעֻלוֹ 32:4 + , פָּעֻלוֹ Is 1:31 ( Kō<sup>ii</sup> 1, 35, 493 Ges § 93 q , v. infr. ) , Je 22:13 ;

פְּעֻלָּתָם Is 41:24 , etc.; pl. פְּעֻלִּים 2 S 23:20 1 Ch 11:22 ;— **1. deed, thing done:** **a.** of God, פְּעֻלּוֹ his work in providence Dt 32:4 Is 5:12 Jb 36:24 ; in deliverance ψ 44:2 (as acc. cogn. ), 77:13 + 5 times; in judgment 64:10 ; 95:9 , as acc. cogn. Hb 1:5 . **b.** of false gods Is 41:24 . **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24:5 ψ 104:23 ; specif. act Ru 2:12 ; יָדָיו פִּי of sacrificing Dt 33:11 ; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:32 ; action as having moral quality Jb 34:11 Pr 20:11 ; 24:12 , 29 , evil implied Je 25:14 ; 50:29 Jb 36:9 ψ 28:4 , פִּי פִּי 9:17 ; פִּי הָמָס Is 59:6 ; good action Pr 21:8 . **2. work, thing made:** **a.** by hands of God Is 45:9 , 11 (of men). **b.** by man Is 1:31 (i.e. prob. his idol Ges Che <sup>Comm.</sup> Di *al.* ; > read בְּעֻלּוֹ Lag <sup>Sem. i.</sup> 5 Sta <sup>ZAW</sup> iii (1883), 12 f. ). **3. wages of work** Je 22:13 Jb 7:2 . **4. acquisition of** treasures Pr 21:6 .

† [ פְּעֻלָּה S <sup>6468</sup> TWOT <sup>1792b</sup> GK <sup>7190</sup> ] **n. f. work, recompence** (poet. and late);— cstr. פְּעֻלָּת Lv 19:13 + , sf. פְּעֻלָּתִי Is 49:4 , etc.; pl. cstr. פְּעֻלּוֹת ψ 17:4 , לֵ- 28:5 ;— **1. work:** **a.** pl. *deeds of* י׳ ψ 28:5 . **b.** of men, ψ 17:4 ( pl. ); toil, suffering Je 31:16 ; good action 2 Ch 15:7 , wicked Is 65:7 , פִּי נֶשֶׁקָר Pr 11:18 . **2. wages** (as earned by work) Lv 19:13 Pr 10:16 ( || הַבּוֹאָה ), Ez 29:20 ; *reward* (from י׳ ) Is 49:4 ; 61:8 ; prob. fig. of people won back by י׳ in warfare 40:10 ; 62:11 ( || שָׁכָר ); of punishment, ψ 109:20 .

† פְּעֻלָּתִי S <sup>6469</sup> GK <sup>7191</sup> **n.pr. m.** Levite 1 Ch 26:5 , Ιαφθοσλααθι , Α Φολλαθι , □ L Φελλαθι .

† [ מַּפְעֵל S <sup>4659</sup> TWOT <sup>1792c</sup> GK <sup>5148</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] work, thing made** (by י׳ );— pl. sf. מַּפְעֻלָּיו Pr 8:22 .

† [ מַּפְעֻלָּה S <sup>4659</sup> TWOT <sup>1792c, 1792d</sup> GK <sup>5149</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] deed** (of י׳ );— pl. cstr. מַּפְעֻלּוֹת י׳ ψ 46:9 , 66:5 .

† [ פָּעַם S <sup>6470</sup> TWOT <sup>1793</sup> GK <sup>7192</sup> ] **vb. thrust, impel** ( prob. orig. *strike, hit* , v. deriv., and Ph. פָּעַם *foot* ) ;— **Qal** Inf. cstr. sf. לְפָעַמּוֹ Ju 13:25 the spirit of י׳ began to impel him . **Niph.** be disturbed , Pf. 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי ψ 77:5 ; Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּפְעַם וַיִּחַז Gn 41:8 Dn 2:3 ; so **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעַם וַיִּחַז Dn 2:1 .

פַּעַם S<sup>6471</sup> TWOT<sup>1793a</sup> GK<sup>7193</sup><sub>118</sub> **n. f.** Ex 8:28 (masc. only Ju 16:23 [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kō Synt. § 248 m], 2 S 23:8 [*< Qr fem.*], 1 K 7:30 [crpt., v. infr. ]) **beat, foot, anvil, occurrence**;— abs. פ' Gn 2:23 +; פַּעַם 46:30 +; du. פַּעַמִּים Gn 27:36 +, etc.; pl. פַּעַמִּים 33:3 +; also (concr.) cstr. פַּעַמִּי Ju 5:28 +; sf. פַּעַמִּי ψ 57:7; 119:133, etc.; פַּעַמִּי תִּי (only **1 c**) Ex 25:12 + 2 times;— **1. a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5:28; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. ψ 17:5 (|| אֲשׁוּרִי), 119:133; לְדָרֶךְ פַּעַמִּי 85:14. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57:7; 58:11; 74:3; 140:5 Pr 29:5; lit. Is 26:6 (|| רֶגֶל), Ct 7:2; פ' בִּכְהַ פ' 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25:12; 37:3 (P).— פַּעַמִּי תִּי 1 K 7:30 read פִּנּוֹתֵי (cf. v 34). **2.** = *anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41:7. **3.** *occurrence* (orig. *stroke*): **a.** הַפַּעַם *now* Ju 16:18; אֶתְּ [אֶתְּ] פ' אֶתְּ *one time, once* Jos 6:3, 11, 14 (JE), 10:42 (D) + 3 times + 2 S 23:8 Qr (*> Kt אחד*); פַּעַמִּים *twice* Gn 41:32 + 6 times; פ' Na 1:9 *second time*; אַרְבַּע פ' Ne 6:4 *four times*; חָמֵשׁ אוֹ שֵׁשׁ פ' 2 K 13:19, cf. חֲמִישִׁית פ' Ne 6:5; also *c.* שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁבַע, q.v.; פ' (זֶה) עֲשֹׂר פ' Nu 14:22 (JE) Ne 4:6 Jb 19:3, all indef. = over and over; indef. also פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13:20 *once and* [i.e. or] *twice*; שְׁלֹשׁ פַּעַמִּים שְׁלֹשׁ Jb 33:29 *twice* (or) *thrice*; מֵאָה פַּעַמִּים 2 S 24:3 = 1 Ch 21:3, אֶלֶף פ' Dt 1:11; רַבּוֹת פ' ψ 106:43 Ec 7:22; עַד־כְּמָה פַּעַמִּים 1 K 22:16 = 2 Ch 18:15. **b.** כְּפַעַם־כְּפַעַם *as time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24:1 (E) Ju 16:20; 20:30, 21 1 S 3:10 (cf. Dr) 20:25. **c.** הִזְאת (את) גַּם (גַּם בִּרְף) הִזְאוּ at *this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8:28; 9:14 (J) + 3 times; הִזְאוּ Dt 9:19; 10:10. **d.** הַפַּעַם (Hex only J): (1) = *this once* Gn 18:32, אַךְ הִרְף Ex 10:17 Ju 6:39, רִקְהִי v 39, הִזְהָה אַךְ הִרְף הִזְהָה (dub., v. supr.); (2) = *now at length* Gn 2:23; 29:34, 35; 30:20; 46:30 Ju 15:3; 16:18, cf. also Ex 9:27 *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned*. **e.** פַּעַם ... פַּעַם Pr 7:12 *now ... now, at one time ... at another*.

† פַּעַם נַּ S<sup>6472</sup> TWOT<sup>1793b</sup> GK<sup>7194</sup> **n. [ m. ] bell**, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);— פ' abs. Ex 39:26<sup>(x2)</sup> cstr. פ' זָהָב 28:34<sup>(x2)</sup>; pl. הַפַּעַמִּיִּם 39:25, cstr. פַּעַמִּי זָהָב 28:33; 39:25.

פַּעַנָּח v. פָּנַח פ'.



† [ פָּעַר S<sup>6473</sup> TWOT<sup>1794</sup> GK<sup>7196</sup> ] **vb. open wide** (the mouth) ( NH rarely = BH , usually *open* bowels, go to stool; cf. J.Aram. פָּעַר ; Arabic and Syriac = BH , *chasm* ) ;— Qal Pf. of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפָעְרָה פִּיהָ Is 5:14 (of Shׁ םל ), 3 pl. בְּפִיהֶם פָּעְרוּ עָלַי ( Ges § 119<sup>q</sup> ) Jb 16:10 ; of eager desire (good sense), פִּיהֶם 29:23 , פִּי־פָעְרָתִי ψ 119:131 .

† פָּעַרְי S<sup>6474</sup> GK<sup>7197</sup> **n.pr. m.** 2 S 23:35 ( cf. Ph. n.pr. m. פֶּעַר ) = נַעַרִי q.v.

† פָּעוֹר S<sup>6465</sup> GK<sup>7186</sup> **n.pr.** Φογωρ : **1. mont.** in Moab ( appar. from some √ פָּעַר ) ;— Nu 23:28 cf. ( בֵּית פ' , בַּעַל פ' and reff.; also) Buhl<sup>Geogr. 122</sup> Dr Dt 3:29 ; [ □ Jos 15:59a [60] gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also □ for פָּעוֹר , פָּעִי ]. **2. dei.** (appar.) Nu 25:18 (<sup>×2</sup>) ( cf. בַּעַל פ' v 3 , 5 ), 31:16 Jos 22:17 .

† [ פָּצָה S<sup>6475</sup> TWOT<sup>1795</sup> GK<sup>7198</sup> ] **vb. part, open** ( Arabic I, II. *separate, remove*; Aramaic פָּצָא especially *set free* , Pa. *set free* ) ;— Qal Pf. 2 fs. פָּצְתָה Gn 4:11 + , 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11:36 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35:16 ; Imv. ms. פָּצֵה Ez 2:8 , sf. פָּצְנִי ψ 144:7 , 11 ; Pt. פָּצָה Is 10:14 , פִּי' ψ 144:10 ;— **3. open** mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הִאֲדָמָה Gn 4:11 ( J ), Nu 16:30 ( JE), הִאֲדָרַץ Dt 11:6 ; of enemies, + עַל pers. La 2:16 ; 3:46 ψ 22:14 ; lit. Ez 2:8 . **b.** to speak Ju 11:35 , 36 (utter a vow, + 'אֶל־י' ); Jb 35:16 ; hence = *utter* , אֲנִשֶּׁר פָּצוּ שְׂפֵתַי , ψ 66:14 ; of bird chirping פָּצָה פִּי Is 10:14 (in fig. ). **4. snatch away, set free** (Aramaic loan-word), only ψ 144 , + הִצִּיל c. מִן v 7 , 11 ; פ' c. מִן v 10 .

† פָּצַח S<sup>6476</sup> TWOT<sup>1796</sup> GK<sup>7199, 7200</sup> **vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with** ( cf. Arabic *break, crush*; Ethiopic *shatter*; Syriac *is be joyous, hilarious* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רִנָּה Is 14:7 *they have broken forth with joyous shout*; Impf. יִפְצְחוּ רִנָּה 55:12 (of mts.); Imv. fs. פָּצְחִי רִנָּה 54:1 (of Zion); mpl. פָּצְחוּ ר' 44:23 ; 49:13 Qr ( > Kt יִפְצְחוּ ; of mts.); abs. פָּצְחוּ Is 52:9 ψ 98:4 (both + רִנָּנוּ ). **Pi. break** bones *in pieces*: Pf. 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ Mi 3:3 .

† [ **פָּצַל** S <sup>6478</sup> TWOT <sup>1797</sup> GK <sup>7202</sup> ] **vb. Pi. peel** ( NH Pi. *split, divide*; so Arabic J.Aram. ( Talm. ) **פָּצַל**, Syriac ; akin to **בָּצַל** q.v. ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. **פָּצַל** Gn 30:38 ( obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּפְצַל** v 37 ( c. acc. cogn. ).

† [ **פָּצְלָהּ** S <sup>6479</sup> TWOT <sup>1797a</sup> GK <sup>7203</sup> ] **n. f. pl. peeled spot or stripe** ;— pl. **פָּצְלוֹת לְכִנּוֹת** Gn 30:37 (as acc. cogn. ).

† [ **פָּצַם** S <sup>6480</sup> TWOT <sup>1798</sup> GK <sup>7204</sup> ] **vb. split open** ( Arabic *crack*; **פָּצַם** Je 22:14 , *cut out* , make, window ) ;— Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. of earth, **פָּצַמְתָּהּ** ψ 60:4 (subj. God).

† [ **פָּצַע** S <sup>6481</sup> TWOT <sup>1799</sup> GK <sup>7205</sup> ] **vb. bruise, wound by bruising** ( NH *split, bruise*; Arabic *squeeze* a ripe date, *rub*; Aramaic **פָּצַע** *split* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. **פָּצְעוּנִי הַכּוֹנֵי** Ct 5:7 ; Inf. abs. **הִכָּה וּפָצַעַי** 1 K 20:37 *a smiting and a bruising* (him); Pt. pass. cstr. **פָּצוּעֵ־דָכָה** Dt 23:2 *one wounded by crushing* .

† **פָּצַע** S <sup>6482</sup> TWOT <sup>1799a</sup> GK <sup>7206</sup> **n. m.** Pr 27:6 **bruise wound** ;— abs. **פִּי** Ex 21:25 Is 1:6 ( fig. ), Pr 20:30 , **פָּצַע** Ex 21:25 ; sf. **פָּצְעִי** Gn 4:23 ; pl. **פָּצְעִים** Pr 23:29 ; fig. also cstr. **פָּצְעֵי** 27:6 and sf. **פָּצְעִי** Jb 9:17 .

† [ **פָּצַץ** S <sup>6327</sup> TWOT <sup>1745, 1800</sup> GK <sup>7046, 7207</sup> ] **vb. break** ( Arabic *break, break asunder*; Nab. **פָּצַץ** *break asunder*; Syriac *crush* ) ;— Pō□. Impf. 3 ms. **יִפְצֹץ סֶלַע** Je 23:29 *a hammer which shatters rock* . Hithpō'. Impf. 3 mpl. **וַיִּתְּפֹצְצוּ** Hb 3:6 *and the eternal mts. were shattered* ( al. <sup>√</sup> **פָּוִץ** *were scattered* ). Pilp. Impf. 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּפְצְצֵנִי** Jb 16:12 *he [God] dashed me in pieces* ( fig. )

† **פָּצִיץ** S <sup>6483</sup> GK <sup>7209</sup> only **הָרִי** **n.pr. m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24:15 ; τῶν Φετταῖα , Α Αφεσση , □ L Αφεσσει .

**פָּצִיץ** S <sup>1048</sup> GK <sup>7208</sup> v. **בֵּית פָּצִיץ** p. 112 .

† [ **פָּצַר** S<sup>6484</sup> TWOT<sup>1801</sup> GK<sup>7210</sup> ] **vb.** **push, press** ( perhaps related, by transp., to Arabic *appoint, prescribe* , Assyrian *parṣu* , *command* , cf. Ba<sup>ZMG xliii (1889), 188</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּפְצְרוּ** Gn 19:3 + , 3 mpl. **וַיִּפְצְרוּ** v 9 2 K 2:17 ;— *push, press* , upon ( ב pers. ) physically Gn 19:9 ; = *urge* v 3 33:11 Ju 19:7 2 K 2:17 , + inf. 5:16 ; read also prob. **וַיִּפְצְרוּ** 2 S 13:25 , 27 2 K 5:23 ( for **וַיִּפְרְצוּ** ), **וַיִּפְצְרוּ** 1 S 28:23 ( for **וַיִּפְרְצוּ** ), Tanchum ( cf. The ), Weir in Dr 1 S 28:23 Kit<sup>id.</sup> Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** Inf. abs. **הִפְצֵר** 1 S 15:23 *to display pushing* ( i.e. arrogance, presumption ; || **מָרִי** ; cf. Dr ).

† **פָּצִירָה** S<sup>6477</sup> TWOT<sup>1801a</sup> GK<sup>7201</sup> appar. **n. f.** from √ **פָּצַר** , 1 S 13:21 ; dub. ; prob. incurably crpt. ; AV *file* from   **S** Rabb. , Ke *bluntness* ; both lack philol. ground ; v. especially Dr .

**פָּקַד** S<sup>6375</sup> TWOT<sup>1747b</sup> GK<sup>7211</sup> v. **פָּקֵד** .

**פָּקַד** S<sup>6485</sup> TWOT<sup>1802</sup> GK<sup>7212</sup><sub>303</sub> **vb.** **attend to, visit, muster, appoint** ( NH *id.* , *visit, enjoin* ; Ph. **פָּקַד** *attend to, provide* ; Assyrian *paḳādu* = BH ; Arabic *lose, miss* ; also ( Dozy ) *give heed, attention, to* ; Ethiopic *visit, muster, desire, need* , etc. ; Nab. **פָּקַד** *command* ( Cook ) , so   **פָּקַד** Pa. Syriac , also *visit* ) ;— **Qal**<sub>234</sub> Pf. 3 ms. **פָּ** Ex 4:31 + ; 1 s. **פָּקַדְתִּי** 3:16 + , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִפְקֹד** Gn 50:24 + , etc. ; Imv. ms. **פָּקֹד** Nu 3:15 + , etc. ; Inf. abs. **פָּקֹד** Gn 50:24 + ; cstr. **לְפָקֹד** 2 S 24:4 + , etc. ; Pt. act. **פָּקַד** Ex 20:5 + ; pass. **פָּקֻדִים** ( ה ) 30:14 + , cstr. **פָּקֻדֵי** Nu 31:14 + , etc. ;— **A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* ( with care, practical interest ), of " c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3:16 ( J ), c. acc. pers. 4:31 ( J ; || **רָאָה** ), ψ 8:5 ( with providence, cf. **פָּקַדָּה** Jb 10:12 ; || **זָכַר** ) ; c. acc. rei 1 S 15:2 ψ 80:15 ( || **רָאָה** , **הִבִּיט** ), La 4:22 ( || **יִזְכֹּר עֲוֹנָם וַיִּפְקֹד חַטֹּאתֵם** , **גָּלָה עַל** *observe thy brothers as to well-being* ( **לְשָׁלוֹם** ; i.e. see how they fare ). **b.** *attend to* , in act, *see to* , c. acc. pers. 2 K 9:34 ; acc. of sheep Je 23:2 ( in fig. ) ; cf. Zc 10:3b ; 11:16 . **c.** *seek* ( with interest, desire ), seek " Is 26:16 ; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23:21 . Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* ( cf. **Niph.** , and Arabic Ethiopic supr. ), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20:6 Is 34:16 , rei 1 S 25:15 Je 3:16 . **2.** *specif. visit* , c. acc. , for different purposes: with ( ב ) a present Ju 15:1 ; especially of " , *visit graciously* Gn

21:1 ; 50:24 , 25 = Ex 13:19 (all E ), Is 23:17 Je 15:15 ( || זָכַר ), 27:22 ; 29:10 ; 32:5 ψ 65:10 Ru 1:6 + ; בִּישׁוּעָתָךְ 106:4 ( || זָכַר ); *visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7:18 ( || בָּחַן ), ψ 17:3 ( || *id.* ; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31:14 ; to punish Je 6:15 ; 49:8 ; 50:31 ψ 59:6 ; acc. pers. om. Ex 32:34a Is 26:14 , c. עָלַי rei (of sin) Je 5:9 , 29 ; 9:8 (here + ב pers. ); acc. rei ψ 89:33 ; abs. , of ' 's anger Jb 35:15 . 3. c. עָלַי pers. , *visit upon* , ' ' subj. , + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3:2 , 14 Ho 1:4 ; 2:15 Ex 20:5 ; 34:7 Dt 5:9 + 10 times; acc. rei om. , = *punish* Is 10:12 Je 9:24 ; 11:22 ; 13:21 + 10 times Je , + 8 times; + כ rei Ho 12:3 Je 21:14 ; + cl. of sin Ho 4:14 ; c. אָל pers. Je 50:18 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , אָל + עָל 46:25 ; indef. subj. c. עָל of vineyard = *injure* Is 27:3 . 4. *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number* ), c. acc. , 1 S 11:8 ; 13:15 2 S 24:2 , 4 + 11 times + Nu 1:3 , 19 , 44 , 49 + 16 times Nu ( P ); acc. om. 1 S 14:17 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) Nu 3:42 ; obj. נָוָה Jb 5:24 ; especially pt. pass. , persons or things *mustered* ( *numbered* ), Ex 30:12 , 13 , 14 ; 38:25 , 26 Nu 1:21 , 22 + 67 times Nu , + 1 Ch 23:24 . B. *appoint*: 1. c. acc. pers. + אָתָם Gn 40:4 , + עָל pers. over whom Je 15:3 ; 51:27 Nu 27:16 , + אָל (for עָל ) Je 49:19 = 50:44 ; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3:10 , + בָּרֵאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20:9 ; pt. pass. pl. *appointed ones, officers* , of (fighting) host Nu 31:14 , 48 2 K 11:15 2 Ch 23:14 . 2. c. acc. rei , *appoint, assign* , + עָל pers. to whom, Nu 4:27 (on text v. Di ); c. acc. rei only, v 32 ; cf. Jb 34:13 ; 36:23 ; *lay upon* ( עָל pers. ) as a charge , Zp 3:7 (reading מַעֲיִינִיהָ , □ We Now , for מַעֲוִנָה ); + inf. 2 Ch 36:23 = Ezr 1:2 ; = *deposit* , c. acc. rei + ב loc. , 2 K 5:24 ( cf. פָּקְדוֹן ). † Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25:7 + ; 2 ms. וְנִפְקְדָהּ 20:18 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְקַד v 18 + , etc.; Inf. הִפְקַד abs. 1 K 20:39 ; cstr. Ju 21:3 ;— 1. *be* ( *sought* , i.e. *needed* ) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20:18 + v 19 ( □ , for MT תִּרְדַּד , We Dr *al.* ), 25:7 1 K 20:39 ( + inf. abs. ), 2 K 10:19 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) Je 23:4 ( Gr Gie conj. יִפְקְדוּ ), + מֵן part. Ju 21:3 1 S 25:21 2 S 2:30 Nu 31:49 ; of seat 1 S 20:18 , place v 25:27 (i.e. *be empty* ). 2. *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38:8 Is 24:22 , cf. 29:6 ( ב accomp.; v. Di ). 3. *be visited upon* , עָל pers. , Nu 16:29 (subj. פָּקְדָהּ ); רָע בִּל יִהְיֶה Pr 19:23 *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; read perhaps שִׁבַּר עָלָיו for שִׁבַּע יָלִין v. Toy). 4. *be appointed* Ne 7:1 , + עָל 12:44 . † Pi. (intens.) *muster* a host, Pt. מִפְקַד Is 13:4 (of ' ' ). † Pu. *be passed in review* , Pf. 3 ms. פִּקַּד Ex 38:21 ; *be caused to miss* , deprived of, 1 s. פִּקְדָתִי Is 38:10 c. acc. rei . Is 38:10 sense dub. , Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che Comm. *am punished, mulcted of* . † Hithp. *be mustered* , Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ Ju 20:15 , 17 ; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְּפַקְדוּ 21:9 ; 3 mpl. 20:15 (on form v. Ges <sup>§ 541</sup> ). † Hothp. *id.* , Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ 1 K 20:27 Nu 1:47 ; 2:33 ; 26:62 ( Ges <sup>l.c.</sup> ). Hiph. 29 Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39:5 + , 2 ms. sf. הִפְקִידָתוֹ 1 S 29:4 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְקִיד Is 10:28 , etc.; Imv. ms. הִפְקִיד Nu 1:50 ψ 109:6 , etc.;— 1. c. acc. pers. , *set* ( *over* ),

*make overseer*, 2 K 25:23 ; + עַל Gn 39:4 Je 1:10 Nu 1:50 + 8 times, fig., acc. of punishment, Lv 26:16 ; + ב Je 40:5 + 3 times; + ב and עַל Gn 39:5 ; + ל 1 K 11:28 ; + אֲשֶׁר 1 S 29:4 *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v 10 □ The We Dr *al.* ; + אָתּוּ Je 40:7 , *cf.* 41:10 . **2. c.** acc. rei (implic.), **a. commit, entrust** (*cf.* פָּקֶדוֹן ), ( עַל־יָד 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10 ; *c.* acc. רִיחִי + בְּיָדָהּ ψ 31:6 . **b. deposit**, *c.* acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36:20 , + ל loc. Is 10:28 ; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37:21 . † **Hoph. 1. be visited** in punishment, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקֵד Je 6:6 (impers.; but □ ψευδής, read הִשְׁקֵד JDMich , הִפְקֵד Gie ). **2. be deposited**, אָתּוּ Lv 5:23 (subj. הִפְקֵדוֹן ) **3. be made overseer**, Pt. מִפְקָדִים ( הִ ), *c.* בֵּית 2 K 22:9 ; 12:12 Qr ( Kt הִפְקֵדוֹן ); בְּבֵית י' 22:5 ( Qr del. ב ), 2 Ch 34:10 ; *c.* עַל pers. 2 Ch 34:12 ; abs. v 17 .

פָּקֶדָה S <sup>6486</sup> TWOT <sup>1802a</sup> GK <sup>7213</sup><sub>32</sub> **n. f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store** ;— abs. פ' Ho 9:7 1 Ch 23:11 ; cstr. פָּקֶדֶת Nu 3:32 + ; sf. פָּקֶדְתּוּ 109:8 , etc.; pl. פָּקֶדֶת ( וּ ) Je 52:11 + ;— **1. visitation: a.** = punishment Ho 9:7 Is 10:3 Mi 7:4 Ez 9:1 Nu 16:29 ( P ), especially in ( שְׁנֵת ) פָּקֶדְתָּם Je 8:12 ; 10:15 + 6 times Je ( *cf.* עַת *c.* פָּקֶד 6:15 ; 49:8 ; 50:31 ), בֵּית הָרִי = prison 52:11 . **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10:12 . **2. a. oversight, charge** Nu 4:16 ( P ), also 3:36 ( P ; redund. ), 1 Ch 26:30 ; = *office* 2 Ch 23:18 . **b. overseer** ( abstr. for concr. ), 2 K 11:18 Ez 44:11 ( *c.* אֶל rei ), Nu 3:32 ( P ); coll. = magistracy Is 60:17 ( Lag <sup>BN 151</sup> ), *cf.* 2 Ch 24:11 . **c. class of officers** 1 Ch 23:11 ; 24:3 , 19 . **d. charge** = thing entrusted Nu 4:16 ( P ). **3. mustering** 2 Ch 17:14 ; 26:11 . **4. store**, things laid up, Is 15:7 ψ 109:8 (perhaps; Hup We <sup>Skizzen vi. 184</sup> *al. office* ).

† [ פָּקֶדוֹנִים ] S <sup>6485</sup> TWOT <sup>1802</sup> GK <sup>7217</sup> **n. pl. [ m. ] abstr. musterings**, i.e. **expenses** ;— cstr. פָּקֶדוֹנֵי Ex 38:21 ( v. Di ).

† פָּקִיד S <sup>6496</sup> TWOT <sup>1802c</sup> GK <sup>7224</sup> **n. m. commissioner, deputy, overseer** ;— abs. פ' Je 20:1 + ; cstr. פָּקִיד 2 Ch 24:11 Ne 11:22 ; sf. פָּקִידוֹ Ju 9:28 ; pl. פָּקִידִים Gn 41:34 Je 29:26 , פָּקִידִים 2 Ch 31:13 Est 2:3 ;— *commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41:34 ( E ), Est 2:3 ; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9:28 , of priest 2 Ch 24:11 , of Levites 31:13 ; *overseer, one in charge* of men, *c.* עַל of soldiers 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 , Benjamites Ne 11:9 , priests v 14 ; abs., without עַל Je 29:26 (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss Gie ), *cf.* 20:1 ( v. נָגִיד 3 ); *c.* sf. of Levites Ne 11:22 , singers 12:42 .

† פְּקֻדָּת S<sup>6488</sup> TWOT<sup>1802d</sup> GK<sup>7215</sup> **n. f. oversight**; — פֶּעַל פ' Je 37:13 *sentinel* .

[ פְּקֻדָּה ]<sub>24</sub> **n. m.** ψ 19:9 **precept** (of ' ; proposes *thing appointed, charge* , cf. √ **B 2** ), in ψψ ( cf. Syriac ) ;—only pl. cstr. פְּקֻדֵי י' ψ 19:9 , and sf. פְּקֻדָּיו 111:7 , 103:18 ; elsewhere פְּקֻדֵי־ 119:15 , 27 + 10 times 119 + v 128 (for MT פְּקֻדֵי כ'ל , □ **B** and most); פְּקֻדֵי־ v 4 , 45 + 6 times 119 .

† פְּקֻדֹן S<sup>6487</sup> TWOT<sup>1802f</sup> GK<sup>7214</sup> **n. m.** Lv 5:23 **deposit, store** ( cf. √ **Qal B 2** ; **Hiph. 2** ); — פ' abs. , of grain stored against famine Gn 41:36 ; thing left in trust Lv 5:21 , 23 .

† מִפְקָד S<sup>4662, 4663</sup> TWOT<sup>1802g</sup> GK<sup>5152</sup> **n. [ m. ] muster, appointment, appointed place** ; — abs. 'ם only in 'שַׁעַר הַם־ Ne 3:31 , v. I. 'שַׁעַר ; cstr. מִפְקָד : **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24:9 = 1 Ch 21:5 . **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31:13 . **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43:21 ( Krae *watch, guard-house*; Kö ii 1, 93 conj. מוֹקֵד ).

† פְּקוּד S<sup>6489</sup> GK<sup>7216</sup> **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23:23 ( Φακουκ ; A Και Φουδ ) ; 'יִשְׂבִּי פ' Je 50:21 ; = Assyrian *Pukūdu* , tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl<sup>Sargon i. 241</sup> Schr<sup>COT</sup> Je Dl<sup>Pa 240 f.</sup>

† פָּקַח S<sup>6491</sup> TWOT<sup>1803</sup> GK<sup>7219</sup> **vb. open** eyes and (once) ears ( NH *id.* , *open* (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. לַעֲלֹ look to, attend to; Arabic *blossom* , II . *open eyes*; J.Aram פָּקַח *open eyes*, etc.; Syriac *blossom* ) ; — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' Jb 27:19 ; 2 ms. פָּקַחָהּ 14:3 ; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21:19 + ; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12:4 ; Imv. ms. פָּקַח 2 K 6:17 + , so Dn 9:18 Qr ( Kt פִּקְחָהּ ); Inf. abs. פָּקֹחַ Is 42:20 ; cstr. לְפָקֹחַ v 7 ; Pt. act. פָּקַח ψ 146:8 ; pass. fpl. פְּקֻחוֹת Je 32:19 ; — **1.** *open eyes*: **a.** one's own 2 K 4:35 Jb 27:19 Pr 20:13 ; 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17 Dn 9:18 ; + עַל Je 32:19 Zc 12:4 Jb 14:3 . **b.** eyes of others Gn 21:19 2 K 6:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 20 <sup>(×2)</sup> Is 42:7 ψ 146:8 ; — for details v. לַעֲלֹ **1 j.** **2.** *open ears* = hear Is 42:20 (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּנְפְּקְחוּ Gn 3:5 ; Impf. 3 fpl. תִּפְקַחְנָה Is 35:5 , וְתִפְקַחְנָה Gn 3:7 ; — *be opened* , of eyes; fig. , so as to know good and evil Gn 3:5 , 7 ; opp. blindness ( fig. ) Is 35:5 .

† פִּקְחָם S <sup>6493</sup> TWOT <sup>1803a</sup> GK <sup>7221</sup> **adj. seeing**; — פ' Ex 4 ; 11 ( opp. עִוֵּר );  
pl. פִּקְחִים , fig. , 23:8 *clear-sighted ones* ( cf. [ עִוֵּר ] ).

† פִּקְחֵי-קוֹחַ S <sup>6495</sup> TWOT <sup>1803b</sup> GK <sup>7223</sup> , read פִּקְחֵי-קוֹחַ **n. [ m. ] opening** (of eyes; cf. Comm. , Ges <sup>§ 85 n</sup> , proposes *wide* , or *complete, opening* ); — לְאַסּוּרִים Is 61:1 , fig. of freeing from dark prison; but □ Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> read לְעוֹרִים , cf. Di-Kit .

† פִּקְחָה S <sup>6492</sup> GK <sup>7220</sup> **n.pr. m. usurping king of Israel**, Φακεε ( *opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syriac *flower*; cf. n.pr. m. פִּקְחָה , פִּקְחִי , on old Isr. seals; in Assyrian *Paḫaḫa* ( acc. ) Schr <sup>COT</sup> 2 K 15:30 ) ; — 2 K 15:25 , 27 , 29 , 30 , 31 , 32 , 37 ; 16:1 , 5 Is 7:1 2 Ch 28:6 .

† פִּקְחִיָּה S <sup>6494</sup> GK <sup>7222</sup> **n.pr. m. king of Israel** ( ' *hath opened the eyes* ) ; — 2 K 15:22 , 23 , 26 , Φακεσιας, Φακειας .

**פִּקַּע** TWOT <sup>1804</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning dub. ; NH פִּקַּע *split, spring off*; cf. □ Ithpe., Syriac *burst, crash*; NH פִּקַּעַת is *ball, roll* , פִּקְיָע *wick* , פִּקְיָעָה denom.; Arabic is *be yellow* , also *break wind* , II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Eccus 46:17 פִּקַּע *crash*; □ פִּקַּע *roll noisily*; Syriac *crash, crack* ) .

† פִּקְעִים S <sup>6497</sup> TWOT <sup>1804a</sup> GK <sup>7225</sup> **n. m. 1 K 7:24 pl. carved wood or metal ornaments, either ball-, knob- shaped** ( Löw <sup>p. 332 f.</sup> ) or **gourd- shaped** (so most; cf. foll.; Syriac *flowers* [Lexx]); — 1 K 6:18 ; 7:24 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) .

† פִּקְעֹת S <sup>6498</sup> TWOT <sup>1804b</sup> GK <sup>7226</sup> **n. [ f. ] pl. gourds** ( *wild cucumbers* , *citrullus colocynthis* , with purgative properties, according to Post <sup>Hastings DB ii. 250</sup> De Ri HWB 278 f. □ κολοκυνθίς ; > *momordica* (or *ecballium* ) *elaterium* , which is not a vine; cf. Syriac , fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum* ), Löw <sup>l.c.</sup> Brock ) : — cstr. פִּקְעֹת 2 K 4:39 .

פִּר S <sup>6499</sup> TWOT <sup>1831a</sup> GK <sup>7228</sup> v. פִּר .

I. פִּרָא S <sup>6500</sup> TWOT <sup>1805</sup> GK <sup>7229</sup> v. **Hiph. Impf. יִפְרִיא** sub פִּרָה .



II. פָּרָא S<sup>6500</sup> TWOT<sup>1805</sup> GK<sup>7229</sup> (√ of foll.; Jen<sup>Cosmol. 110</sup> cp. Talm . פָּרָא *run*; Arabic *wild ass* , Hom<sup>NS 123</sup> ; Assyrian *parû* , mule ) .

† פָּרָא S<sup>6501</sup> TWOT<sup>1805a</sup> GK<sup>7230</sup> **n. m.** Jb 39:5 ( **m.** et. **f.** Je 2:24 , but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö<sup>Synt. 157</sup> Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 68</sup> ) **wild ass** ( prob. from swiftness ) ;— פ' abs. Ho 8:9 + (so Je 2:24 Gi ; van d. H. Baer פָּרָה , cstr. Gn 16:12 ; pl. פָּרָאִים Je 14:6 + ;— *wild ass* Je 14:6 Jb 6:5 ; 39:5 Is 32:14 ψ 104:11 ; עִיר פ' Jb 11:12 *wild ass's colt*; פ' אָדָם Gn 16:12 ( J ) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8:9 ( v. I. בָּדַד ); of lust Je 2:24 (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24:5 .

† פָּרָאִם S<sup>6502</sup> GK<sup>7231</sup> **n.pr. m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10:3 , Φειδων , □ L Φεδαμ , A Φερααμ .

פ' אָרָה v. פ' אָרָה .

פָּרָר S<sup>6503</sup> GK<sup>7232</sup> v. [ פָּרָר ] .

† I. [ פָּרַד S<sup>6504</sup> TWOT<sup>1806</sup> GK<sup>7233</sup> ] **vb. divide** ( NH *id.* , *divide* , *separate* ; so Syriac in der. spec. and deriv.; Arabic *be single* , *sole* , also ( Dozy ) *unfold* , *unroll* ) ;— Qal Pt. pass. fpl. פָּרְדוּ Ez 1:11 *divided* , i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10:5 , 32 , נִפְרְדוּ 2 S 1:23 ; Impf. יִפְרֹד Gn 2:10 Pr 19:4 , etc.; Imv. ms. נִפְרֹד Gn 13:9 ; Inf. cstr. לֹט הִפְרֹד־ v 14 ; Pt. נִפְרֹד Ju 4:11 Pr 18:1 , נִפְרְדִים Ne 4:13 ;— **1.** *divide* , *separate* ( intrans. ), Gn 2:10 (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13:9 , 11 , מֵעַם v 14 (all J) , from others, מִן Ju 4:11 ; recipr. Gn 25:23 ( J ; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמֵּעַר in constr. praegn. [ Ges<sup>§ 119 ff</sup> ] , i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18:1 ; of peoples separating from ( מִן ) parent stock 10:5 , 32 ( P ). **2.** *be divided* , *separated* , 2 S 1:23 Ne 4:13 ; of loss of friendship Pr 19:4 . **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. רִפְרְדוּ Ho 4:14 *make a separation* , i.e. go apart (in company with [ עַם ] harlots, cf. RS<sup>Sem . i.</sup>

---

Jen P. Jensen, *Cosmologie der Babylonier* .  
Hom F. Hommel, *Namen der Säugethiere* .  
constr. construction.

436, 2nd ed. 455). **Pu.** Pt. *divided*, מְפָרֵד בֵּין הָעַמִּים, Est 3:8. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. מְפָרֵד Gn 30:40; Impf. יִפְרִיד Ru 1:17 Pr 18:18, 3 mpl. יִפְרְדוּ 2 K 2:11; Inf. cstr. sf. בְּהִפְרִידוֹ Dt 32:8; Pt. מְפָרֵד Pr 16:28; 17:9;— **1. divide, separate** Gn 30:40 (JE) Dt 32:8, of separating friends Pr 16:28; 17:9. **2. make a division, separation**, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2:11 Ru 1:17; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18:18. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. וְהִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22:15; Impf. יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92:10, יִתְפָּרְדוּ Jb 4:11; 41:9;— *be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41:9, of bones, = be loosened at the joint, ψ 22:15 (fig. of helplessness); = be dispersed Jb 4:11 ψ 92:10.

† פְּרִיָּה S<sup>6507</sup> TWOT<sup>1806a</sup> GK<sup>7237</sup> ] **n. f. grain** of seed (?) (proposes, si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syriac, Talm פְּרִיָּה, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פְּרִיָּה Jo 1:17.

† פְּרוּיָּה S<sup>6514</sup> GK<sup>7243</sup> **n.pr. m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2:55 (Φαδουρα), = פְּדִירָּה Ne 7:57 (Φερειδα; □ L as Ezr).

II. פָּרַד TWOT<sup>1807</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Syriac *flee, flee away*, so □ der. spec.; NH פָּרַד = BH).

† פָּרָד S<sup>6505</sup> TWOT<sup>1807a</sup> GK<sup>7234</sup> **n. m.** 2 S 18:19 **mule**;—פ' abs. 2 S 18:9 (×<sup>3</sup>) +, sf. פָּרָדוּ 13:29; pl. פָּרָדִים 1 K 10:25 +; פָּרָדִיהֶם Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68 (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13:29; in battle 18:9 (×<sup>3</sup>); cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14:15 Is 66:20; royal gift 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24; royal property 1 K 18:5; in trade of Tyre Ez 27:14; beast of burden, צִמְד פָּרָדִים מִשָּׂא 2 K 5:17 *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12:40; property of returning exiles Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68; as refractory ψ 32:9 (in sim.).

† פָּרִיָּה S<sup>6506</sup> TWOT<sup>1807b</sup> GK<sup>7235</sup> **n. f. she-mule**;—פ' ridden by king 1 K 1:33, cstr. פָּרִיָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ v 38, 44.

† פָּרִידִים S<sup>6508</sup> TWOT<sup>1808</sup> GK<sup>7236</sup> **n. [ m. ] preserve, park** (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daēza*, *enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew<sup>Jarhb.</sup> v. 162f., cf. Spieg<sup>Avesta</sup> i, 293; Pers. *pālêz* Lag<sup>Ges. Abh.</sup> 75, 211, Kurd. *parêš* Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvi (1882), 182; hence

Spieg F. Spieg.

Ew H. Ewals., *Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft*.

Armenian *paṛtêz* Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. § 1878</sup>, late Assyrian *pardîsu* Meissn<sup>ZA vi. 290</sup>, Arabic ; Gk. *παράδεισος*; cf. also Dl<sup>Pa 95 ff.</sup> Di Gn 2:8 ) ;— הָרִי Ne 2:8 (containing trees); cstr. פְּרִדִּים רְמוֹנִים Ct 4:13 (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פְּרִדִּים Ec 2:5 (+ גִּנּוֹת).

† [ פָּרָה S<sup>6509, 6510, 6511</sup> TWOT<sup>1809, 1831b</sup> GK<sup>7238, 7239, 7240</sup> ] **vb. bear fruit, be fruitful** ( NH = BH 1, פָּרִי = BH; Ph. פֶּר fruit; Ethiopic *blossom, bear fruit*; Assyrian *pir'u*, *posterity*; cf. also פִּירָא, Syriac *fruit*, and Ba<sup>ZMG xii (1887), 604</sup> );— Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 1:7; 1 pl. consec. וּפְרִינוּ Gn 26:22, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11:1, etc.; Imv. ms. פְּרֶה Gn 35:11, mpl. פָּרוּ 1:22 +; Pt. act. פָּרָה Dt 29:17, f. פָּרְיָה Ez 19:10 Is 17:6, פָּרָת (Ges<sup>§ 80 g</sup>; for פָּרִית Lag<sup>BN 81</sup>) Gn 49:22<sup>(x2)</sup>;— 1. of men and animals, Ex 23:30 (E) Gn 26:22 (J); especially + רְבָה Je 3:16; 23:3 Ez 36:11 Gn 35:11; 47:27 (P), and שָׁרַץ (P) Gn 8:17; 9:7 Ex 1:7, , פָּרוּ וַיִּרְבּוּ וַיִּמְלְאוּ וְגו', Gn 1:22, 28; 9:1. 2. of vine, גֶּפֶן פָּרְיָה Is 32:12 *fruitful vine*, so ψ 128:3 (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19:10; in Mess. prediction Is 11:1 a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots *shall bear fruit*; c. acc. שֶׁשׁ פִּי רֵשׁ fig., Dt 29:17 *a root bearing gall* (as its fruit); יִפְרוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 45:8 is dub., read perhaps 3 fs. הַפִּירָה let earth be fruitful in salvation (Oort *al.*); Pt. f., as subst., הַפִּירָה the fruit-bearer, poet. for tree, Is 17:6 (cf. [סְעִיר] 2); so בֶּן פָּרָת Gn 49:22<sup>(x2)</sup> Joseph is son of a fruit-bearer, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph.** 1. *cause to bear fruit*, 2. *make fruitful*, subj. ", c. acc. of man or people: 1. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִפְרִנִי Gn 41:52 (E). 2. in P, יִפְרֶךְ Gn 17:6, 20 (-רִיתִי), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26:9 (H); Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִפְרֶךְ Gn 28:3, וַיִּפֶּר, ψ 105:24; Pt. הִנְנִי מִפְרֶךְ וְהִרְבִּיתֶךָ Gn 48:4 3. *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges<sup>§ 53 c, d, g</sup>): Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרִיא Ho 13:15 (as if from פָּרָא).

פָּרִי S<sup>6529</sup> TWOT<sup>1809a</sup> GK<sup>7262</sup><sub>119</sub> **n. m.** Ho 14:9 **fruit**;— abs. פִּי Ho 9:16 +, פָּרִי Je 12:12 +; especially cstr. פָּרִי Gn 4:3 +; sf. פְּרִיִי Pr. 8:19, פְּרִיֶךָ Ho 14:9, פְּרִיֶךָ Gn 3:6 +, וּפְרִיֶכֶם Ez 36:8, פְּרִיֶהֶם Am 9:14, פְּרִיֶם La 2:20 +, פְּרִיֶמֶו ψ 21:11, פְּרִיֶהֶן Je 29:28, פְּרִיֶן v 5, etc.;— 1. פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4:3 (J), *fruit of the ground*, of produce in gen., so Dt 7:13 + 9 times Dt + 3 times; פִּי הָאָרֶץ Nu 13:20, 26, 27 (JE) + 5 times, cf. Ez 25:4; *fruit of vineyard* 2 K 19:29 = Is

Lag Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup>, or <sup>AS</sup> = *Id.*, Armenische Studien  
Meissn B. Meissner.  
Oort H. Oort.

37:30 , Zc 8:12 Is 65:21 Ct 8:11 , 12 , in fig. Ho 10:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 5 times + Ez 17:14 (but del.   Co al. ); especially פ' הַעֵץ Gn 3:2 , 3 , 6 Ex 10:15 (all J) + 21 times, also, in fig. , Am 2:9 Ho 9:16 + 4 times + Ez 17:23 (read פ' אֲרָה branches Co al. ); of gardens Am 9:14 Je 29:5 , 28 , fig. Ct 4:12 , 16 ; עֵץ פָּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1:11 ψ 148:9 , cf. Ec 2:5 ; אֶרֶץ פָּרִי ψ 107:34 ; פְּרִי תְבוּאָה v 37 *fruit of* (consisting in) *a crop*; ψ 72:16 is dub. ; Che Du interpr. as **2** ; Bae proposes יִפְרוּ . **2** . = *off-spring: fruit of womb* ( בְּטֶן ) Gn 30:2 Dt 7:13 + 9 times, cf. La 2:20 ψ 21:11 ; of cattle ( בְּהֵמָה ) Dt 28:4 , 11 , 51 ; 30:9 ; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14:29 . **3** . fig. of *fruit of actions*, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3:10 ψ 58:12 ; bad Ho 10:13 Pr 1:31 Mi 7:13 , of thoughts Je 6:19 ; of result of removing sin Is 27:9 ; result of labour (*fruit of hands*) Pr 31:16 , 31 ; product of works of י' ψ 104:13 , of wisdom Pr 8:19 ; פ' צְדָקָה Am 6:12 , cf. צְדִיק פ' Pr 11:30 (read צְדָק   Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17:10 ; 21:14 ; 32:19 ; פ' פִּי־אִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12:14 ; 13:2 ; 18:20 ; *fruit of arrogance* Is 10:12 is arrogant speech; *fruit of tongue* Pr 18:21 = consequences of speech.

I, II. , פָּרָה S <sup>6509 , 6510 , 6511</sup> TWOT <sup>1809 , 1831b</sup> GK <sup>7238 , 7239 , 7240</sup> v. III. פָּרַר .

פָּרָה S <sup>6501</sup> TWOT <sup>1805a</sup> GK <sup>7241</sup> v. פָּרָא

[ פָּרָה ], פִּרוֹת S <sup>2661</sup> TWOT <sup>714a</sup> GK <sup>7249</sup> Is 2:20 v. [ תִּפְרֹפְרָה ] p. 344 .

† פָּרָה S <sup>6513</sup> GK <sup>7242</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ju 7:10 , 11 , Φαρα .

† פְּרָוִים **n.pr.loc.** 'זֶהָב פ' 2 Ch 3:6 , Φαρουαμ ; in Arabia? Sprenger <sup>Alte Geogr. Arabic</sup> <sup>54f.</sup> identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl <sup>Skizze ii. 347</sup> (less prob.) with *Sâkel Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

† [ פְּרָוִר ] S <sup>6503</sup> GK <sup>7247</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פְּרָוִרִים 2 K 23:11 ; appar. same word in sg. פְּרָוִר 1 Ch 26:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all c. art.) ( Thes cp. Pers. *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer* ), whence perhaps 'פ' as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פְּרָוִר , פְּרָוִאר ,   פְּרָוִרָא *suburb* ( Thes ); 'פ' then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23:11 ) .

פרור S<sup>6517</sup> TWOT<sup>1750b</sup> GK<sup>7248</sup> *pot* v. I. פור (p. 807).

† [פָּרָז] TWOT<sup>1811</sup> or פָּרוּ S<sup>6518</sup> TWOT<sup>1812</sup> GK<sup>7250</sup> ] n. [ m. ] פָּרוּ Hb 3:14  
, text and meaning dub. ; *warriors* ( B □ ) or *leaders* ( □ δυναστῶν , cf. S  
Thes We ) would suit context.

פרז TWOT<sup>1812</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *remove, separate, depressed ground between hills*; NH הפריז *extend border, exceed limit*; פרוז = BH פָּרוּי ).

† [פָּרְזָה] n. f. **open region, hamlet** ;—only pl. אֶרֶץ פ' : פָּרְזוֹת Ex 38:11 *a land of hamlets* ( opp. חוֹמָה , etc.); פ' תַּיִשְׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם Zc 2:8 *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* ( 4 וַיֵּשֶׁב ); עָרֵי הָיָה Est 9:19 ( opp. שׁוֹשָׁן v 18 ); perhaps Ju 5:7 ( פ' for פָּרְזוֹן , cf. S □ GFM ).

† פָּרְזִי S<sup>6521</sup> TWOT<sup>1812c</sup> GK<sup>7253</sup> n. [ m. ] **hamlet-dweller** ;—coll. c. art. עָרִים בְּצִירָתָהּ Dt 3:5 ( opp. עָרֵי הָיָה ), עִיר מְבָצָר S 6:18 ( opp. פ' פָּר הָיָה ); pl. הַפְּרִיזִים Est 9:19 Qr ( Kt הַפְּרוּזִים ).

† פָּרְזוֹן S<sup>6520</sup> TWOT<sup>1812b</sup> GK<sup>7251</sup> n. [ m. ] dub. ; פ' Ju 5:7 ; sf. פָּרְזוֹנוֹ v 11 ( Lag<sup>BN 119</sup> ), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics* , Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after תִּצְדֵּק *righteous acts to the peasants* ); > □ Thes Be *leaders and leadership* ( cf. [פָּרָז] ); text very uncertain; on v 7 see [פָּרְזָה] supr.

פָּרִיזִי S<sup>6522</sup> GK<sup>7254</sup> <sup>23</sup> **adj. gent. Perizzite** ( poss., but not certainly, connected with above √ ) ;—only הָיָה as n.pr. coll. ὁ (οἱ) Περριζαῖος (-αῖοι) , of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [ q.v. ] Gn 13:7 ; 34:30 ( J ), Ju 1:4 , 5 ; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15:20 Ex 3:8 + 17 times

† I. פָּרַח S<sup>6524</sup> TWOT<sup>1813, 1814, 1815</sup> GK<sup>7255, 7256</sup> **vb. bud, sprout, shoot** ( NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2** ; Eccclus פָּרַח Qal = *flourish* , **Hiph.** causat., 49:10 ; 40:19 ; Arabic II. *hatch* , also *sprout, young of bird* ( v. אָפַר infr. ), *twig, sprout*; Assyrian

---

Bachm J. Bachmann.

Eccclus Ecclesiasticus; Eccclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.

*pirḥu*, n. *sprout*; —on meaning *cf.* GFM<sup>JBL x (1891), 57</sup>) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' Ez 7:10 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֹחַ Ho 14:6 +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרֹחְנָה Is 66:14, etc.; Inf. abs. פָּרַח 35:2; cstr. בְּפִרְחָהּ ψ 92:8; Pt. f. פִּרְחָתָהּ Gn 40:10; — *but, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40:10 (E), Ho 14:8 (sim.), Ct 6:11; 7:13; fig-tree Hb 3:17 (< □ We Now תִּפְרָה); rods Nu 17:20, 23; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14:6 Is 27:6, *cf.* of bones Is 66:14 (כִּדְשָׂא); of righteous ψ 72:7; 92:13 Pr 11:28; of wicked (כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) ψ 92:8; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35:1, פָּרַחַת תִּפְרֹחַ v 2; fig. of judgment Ho 10:4 (פָּרֹאֲשׁ; but on text v. Now); of זִדּוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7:10. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הִפְרִיחֵתִי Ez 17:24; Impf. יִפְרֹחַ Jb 14:9, etc.; — 1. *cause to bud or sprout*, c. acc. עֵץ Ez 17:24, זֶרַע Is 17:11, both fig. 2. *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14:9; fig. of righteous ψ 92:14; = flourish, of אֱהָלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Pr 14:11 (all **Qal** in— according to Ba<sup>ZMG xliii (1889), 180f.</sup>).

† פָּרַחַת n. m. Na 1:4 **bud, sprout**; — abs. פ' Is 18:5 +, פָּרַחַת Na 1:4 +; sf. פָּרַחַתִּי Nu 8:4, פָּרַחַתִּי Is 5:24; pl. sf. פָּרַחִיָּה Ex 25:31 +; — *bud*, Is 5:24, of vine 18:5 (both fig.), Nu 17:23; פ' לְבָנוֹן Na 1:4 *the sprout of Lebanon* (i.e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7:29 (פ' שֹׁשָׁן) v 49 = 2 Ch 4:5 (פ' שֹׁשָׁנָה) v 21; in tabern. Ex 25:31, 33 (<sup>×2</sup>), 34; 37:17, 19 (<sup>×2</sup>), 20 Nu 8:4.

† פָּרַחַת n. m. coll. **brood** (? as *offshoot, offspring*); — פ' Jb 30:12, i.e. the wretched crowd.

† [אֶפְרָחִית S<sup>667</sup> TWOT<sup>1813c</sup> GK<sup>711</sup>] n. m. Jb 39:30 **young one**, pl. **young ones, young**, of birds (Ethiopic *id.*); — אֶפְרָחִיתִי Dt 22:6 (<sup>×2</sup>); sf. אֶפְרָחִיתִי Jb 39:30, אֶפְרָחִיתִי ψ 84:4.

† II. פָּרַחַת S<sup>6524</sup> TWOT<sup>1813, 1814, 1815</sup> GK<sup>7255, 7256</sup> **vb. break out**, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usually taken as = I. פ' but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst<sup>Landwirtschaft 22</sup>; Syriac *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. *leprous sports*) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' Lv 13:39 (of פִּתְחָהּ), 'רִי consec. 14:43 (of נִגְעָה); of צָרַעַת, 3 fs. פָּרַחְתָּהּ

13:20 , 25 , also Impf. 3 fs. + Inf. abs. פָּרוּחַ תִּפְרָח v 12 , and Pt. f. פִּרְחַת v 42 , 57 ; of שְׁחִין Pt. m. פִּרְחַת Ex 9:9 , 10 .

† III. [ פָּרַח S <sup>6524</sup> TWOT <sup>1813, 1814, 1815</sup> GK <sup>7255, 7256</sup> ] **vb. fly** , Aramaism, si vera l. ( NH *id.* , especially *fly away*; Aramaic פָּרַח , *fly; insect, bird* ) ;— Qal Pt. fpl. לִפְרִיחוֹת Ez 13:20 <sup>(x2)</sup> *for (like?) flying things* , i.e. birds, but del. □ S Hi Siegf in v a (where prob. ins. from v b); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v a, b.

† פָּרוּחַ S <sup>6515</sup> GK <sup>7245</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Issachar 1 K 4:17 , □ Φουασουδ , A Φαπρον , □ L Βαρσαουχ .

† [ פָּרַט S <sup>6527</sup> TWOT <sup>1816</sup> GK <sup>7260</sup> ] **vb.** very dub. , Qal Pt. pl. הִפְרִיטִים *עַל-פִּי הַנָּבִל* Am 6:5 ( NH *break off, divide* , so Syriac ; NH פְּרוּטָה , Aramaic פְּרִיטָא , *small coin, change* , hence ) AW Ra AE Ki *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* ( cf. פָּרַט ) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously);— ( Arabic is *precede, act hastily* , IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* ( v. further Dr <sup>Am. 236</sup> ), hence ) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly* .

† פָּרַט S <sup>6528</sup> TWOT <sup>1816a</sup> GK <sup>7261</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **the broken off** , i.e. fallen grapes;— cstr. פִּרְמָךְ Lv 19:10 .

פָּרַי S <sup>6529</sup> TWOT <sup>1809a</sup> GK <sup>7262</sup> v. פָּרַה .

I. פָּרַךְ TWOT <sup>1817, 1818</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH פָּרַךְ *rub, chafe, crumble*; Assyrian *parâku* , *display violence*; Arabic *rub and press* , and *hate violently*; Aramaic פָּרַךְ , *rub, crumble* ) .

---

AW Abu'l Walid.  
Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).  
Am Amos.



† פָּרָךְ S<sup>6531</sup> TWOT<sup>1817a</sup> GK<sup>7266</sup> **n. [ m. ] harshness, severity** ;—in phr. 'פָּרָךְ  
Lv 25:53 , בְּפָרָךְ v 43 , 46 ( H P ), Ez 34:4 (all c. רָדָה *rull harshly* ); Ex 1:13  
( c. וַיַּעֲבֹדוּ ), v 14 ( c. עָבַדָה ; both P ).

II. פָּרַךְ TWOT<sup>1817, 1818</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *parāku* , *bar, shut off*; *parakku* ,  
*apartment, shrine*; Syriac *shrine* ( v. RS<sup>JPhil. 13, 283</sup> ); v. also Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi (1892),</sup>  
<sup>77</sup> Kō<sup>ii . 1, 201</sup> ).

פָּרָכָה S<sup>6532</sup> TWOT<sup>1818a</sup> GK<sup>7267</sup><sub>25</sub> **n. f. curtain** , before Most Holy Place, in  
tabern. ( P ) ( prop. *that which habitually shuts off* , i.e. *parrāku* ( Lag<sup>BN 88</sup> ) Kō<sup>ii .</sup>  
<sup>1, 201</sup> ) ;—' פ' abs. Ex 26:31 + 17 times P ; cstr. הַמָּסָךְ Ex 35:12 ; 39:34 ;  
40:21 Nu 4:5 , הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4:6 , הַעֲדוּת פ' 24:3 ; in temple 2 Ch 3:14 .

† [ פָּרַם S<sup>6533</sup> TWOT<sup>1819</sup> GK<sup>7268</sup> ] **vb. tear, rend garment** ( NH = BH ;  
Arabic *chop up* onious, etc. ( Landberg<sup>Prov. 421</sup> ); Syriac *cut, rend* ) ;—always c. בָּגְדִים  
: Qal Impf. 3 ms. יָפַר־ Lv 21:10 ( H ), 2 mpl. תִּפְרֹא־ 10:6 ( P ); Pt. pass. pl.  
פָּרְמִים 13:45 ( P ).

† פָּרְמִישָׁתָא S<sup>6534</sup> GK<sup>7269</sup> **n.pr. m. son of Haman** Est 9:9 , Μαρμασιμ(ν)α .

† פָּרְנֶךְ S<sup>6535</sup> GK<sup>7270</sup> **n.pr. m. of Zebulun** Nu 34:25 , Φαρ(α)ναχ . cf. Palm.  
פרנך Lzb<sup>354</sup> Cooke<sup>298</sup> .

פָּרַס S<sup>6536, 6539, 6540</sup> TWOT<sup>1820, 1821</sup> GK<sup>7271, 7273</sup><sub>28</sub> **n.pr. terr. Persia** , Περσῶν  
(genit.), Dn 11:2 τῆς Περσίδος ( □ et Θ ), 2 Ch 36:20 Μήδων ( OPers. *Pârsa* ,  
*Persian, Persia* , Spieg<sup>APK 231</sup> , NPers. ; Arabic ) ;—' פ' 2 Ch 36:22 + , פָּרַס v 20  
+ ;—in late lit., 2 Ch 36:20 , v 22 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 23 = Ezr 1:1 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 2 , Dn 10:1 + 11

RS W. Robertson Smith.

JPhil. Journal of Philology (Engl.).

Muss-Arnolt W. Muss-Arnolt.

Landberg C. Landberg, Proverbes et Dictions.

Cooke G. A. Cooke.

OPers. Old Persian. OP also (in Che<sup>OP</sup>) = Origin of Psalter.

Spieg *Altpersische Keilinschriften*.

times Ezr Dn + ( c. מְרִי ) Est 1:3 , 14 , 18 , 19 ; 10:2 Dn 8:20 ; פ' Ez 27:10 ; 38:5 is doubted by Toy (who, 27:10 , reads כּוֹשׁ , after Gr ), but Krae defends.

† פְּרָסִי **adj. gent. Persian** ;— הָרַי Ne 12:22 .

† [ פָּרַס S<sup>6536, 6539, 6540</sup> TWOT<sup>1820, 1821</sup> GK<sup>7271, 7273</sup> ], **erron.** פָּרַשׁ S<sup>6566, 6576</sup> TWOT<sup>1832</sup> GK<sup>7298, 7299</sup> Nö<sup>ZA i, 417</sup> ] **vb. break in two, divide** ( NH in der. forms; Assyrian *parāsu* , *divide, hinder*; Arabic *break neck*, etc.; Syriac *hoof* , פְּרִסְתָּא ( v. פְּרִסְתָּא infr. ); cf. Nö<sup>ZA i, 417 f.</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. וַפְּרִשׁוּ Mi 3:3 *they have broken up bones*, as in kettle (? read Impf. וַיִּפְרִשׁוּ Nö<sup>1c.</sup> ); Inf. abs. לְרַעֵב לְחֶמֶךְ Is 58:7 *a breaking for the hungry thy bread* , so Impf. 3 mpl. לָהֶם יִפְרִסוּ Je 16:7 ( לָחֶם om.; but read לָחֶם אֶל-אֶבֶל יִי' Gie , cf. [in part] B Gf); Pt. פָּרַשׁ לָהֶם La 4:4 ( acc. לָחֶם om.). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 fs. הִפְרִיטָה Lv 11:6 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרִיט v 5 ; Pt. מִפְרִיט v 4 + , מִפְרִיטָה v 3 + , etc.;— **1.** c. acc. פְּרִיטָה *divide hoof* , i.e. have divided hoof ( > denom. *have hoofs* ), Dt 14:6 , 7 , 8 and || Lv 11:3 , 4 , 5 , 6 , 7 , so also Lv 11:26 ; מִפְרִיטִי הָרַי Dt 14:7 = מִפְרִיטִי הָרַי Lv 11:4 ( H ). **2.** pt. abs. denom. ψ 69:32 *having hoofs* ( + מִקְרָן ).

† פְּרָסִי S<sup>6538</sup> TWOT<sup>1821a</sup> GK<sup>7272</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] a bird of prey, perhaps **bearded vulture** ( *gypaetus barbatus* , ‘ **ossifrage** ’ ( Tristr<sup>NHB 171; FFP 94</sup> ; from *tearing* its prey ) ;—forbidden as food Dt 14:12 = Lv 11:13 ( H ).

פְּרִיטָה S<sup>6541</sup> TWOT<sup>1821b</sup> GK<sup>7274</sup> **n. f. hoof** ( prob. orig. *divided hoof*; cf. Nö<sup>ZA i (1886), 417</sup> , later of any hoof ( v. 2 infr. ), even Aramaic of foot-sole of dove □<sup>Onk</sup> Gn 8:9 , and of men ( Je 47:3 + ), cf. Nö<sup>1c.</sup> ) ;— פ' abs. Ex 10:26 + ; pl. פְּרִיטִיָּהוּ ( פְּרִיטִיָּהוּ Dt 14:6 Lv 11:3 ; cstr. *id.* Is 5:28 + ; sf. פְּרִיטִיָּהוּ Mi 4:13 פְּרִיטִיָּהוּ Zc 11:16 ;— **1.** of ruminants Ex 10:26 ( E ; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4:13 ( fig. of Zion), Ez 32:13 Zc 11:16 ( fig. ); especially פ' ( פְּרִיטִיָּהוּ ) Dt 14:6 = Lv 11:3 , Lv 11:7 , and c. פְּרִיטִיָּהוּ **Hiph.** ( q.v. ) v 3 + 10 times Lv 11 Dt 14 . **2.** of horses (not *divided* ) Is 5:28 Ez 26:11 (so □ S ), Je 47:3 .

I. פָּרַע S<sup>6544</sup> TWOT<sup>1823</sup> GK<sup>7276</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps Arabic *overtop*, fig. *excel*; *noble, eminent man*; Sab. פָּרַע *be lofty* Os<sup>ZMG xix (1865), 178 f.</sup>, פָּדַע *highest part* SabDenkm<sup>90</sup>, fig. *best*, DHM<sup>ib., 32 f.</sup> CIS<sup>iv. No. 2, 1, 13</sup> especially of *offering* DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.</sup> (cf. Arabic *firstling offered to gods*)).

I. פָּרַע S<sup>6319, 6545, 6546</sup> TWOT<sup>1822a, 1823a</sup> GK<sup>7278, 7279, 7280</sup> n. [ m. ] **leader** (?);—  
pl. abs. פָּרְעוֹת בְּפָרָעֵי Ju 5:2 *for the leading of the leaders* (□<sup>A</sup> Be Bu *al.*, but uncertain; □<sup>B</sup> Symm, cf. We<sup>Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (2), 97; Heid. (2), 123</sup> *al.*, *for the loosing of locks* [ II. פָּרַע ], in vow of war; on these and other views v. especially GFM<sup>ad loc.</sup>; conj. also by Lambert<sup>RÉJ xxiv. 140</sup> Grimme<sup>ZMG 1 (1896), 572</sup> Che<sup>JQ, July 1899, 561</sup> [reading בָּרָכוֹ]); cstr. מִרְאֵשׁ פָּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32:42 *from the head of leaders of the foe* □ Di Steuern *al.*; Kn Ke Dr *al.* *from the long-haired heads of the foe*.

† [ פָּרַע S<sup>6544</sup> TWOT<sup>1822, 1824</sup> GK<sup>7276, 7277</sup> ] **vb. denom. act as leader, lead** (?);—only Inf. cstr. בְּפָרָעֵי Ju 5:2, *supr.*

† פָּרַעְתּוֹן S<sup>6552</sup> GK<sup>7284</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height*; cf. Sab. n.pr. יהִפְרַע *he makes lofty* Os<sup>l.c.</sup>);—Ju 12:15; Παρθωμ, A □ L Φραθων; perhaps mod. *Far'atâ*, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 206</sup> (GASm<sup>Geogr. 355</sup> *prop. top of Wady Farah NE. from Nablus*).

† פָּרַעְתּוֹנִי S<sup>6553</sup> GK<sup>7285</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12:13, 15, 1 Ch 27:14 cf. פָּרַעְתְּ נִי 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:31.

II. פָּרַע S<sup>6544</sup> TWOT<sup>1823</sup> GK<sup>7276</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Syriac *sprout*; Assyrian *pirû*, *sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head*; late Arabic *sprout* (Schroeter in Me<sup>Archiv. i. 176</sup>)).

Os E. Osiander.

SabDenkm *Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordmann & Müller*.

No. number.

B Vatican MS. of Septuagint.

Symm Symmachus.

RÉJ *Revue des Études Juives*.

JQ *Jewish Quarterly*.

Steuern C. Steuernagel.

Kn A. Knobel.

GASm George Adam Smith, *Historical Geography of the Holy Land*.

Dozy<sup>ii. 256</sup>), *long hair* of woman;—on this and foll. √ v. Schulthess<sup>Hom. Wurz. 56</sup> Nö ZMG liv (1900), 154 ).

† II. פָּרַע S<sup>6319, 6545, 6546</sup> TWOT<sup>1822a, 1823a</sup> GK<sup>7278, 7279, 7280</sup> **n. [ m. ] long hair**  
of head, **locks**;—פ' abs. Ez 44:20 ; cstr. פִּי שֶׁעַר רֹאשׁוֹ Nu 6:5 ( P ).—Ju 5:2  
Dt 32:42 , v. I. פָּרַע .

† III. פָּרַע S<sup>6544</sup> TWOT<sup>1822, 1824</sup> GK<sup>7276, 7277</sup> **vb. let go, let alone** ( NH *id.*  
*unbind* (hair), *uncover*; Arabic *be empty, vacant, unoccupied* ( c. rei), Syriac *uncover*;  
□ פָּרַע = NH ) ;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַע Nu 5:18 ; sf. פָּרַע הֵא ( Ges<sup>§ 7 b, c</sup>  
) Ex 32:25 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרָע Lv 21:10 , etc.; Imv. ms. sf. פָּרַע־הוּ Pr 4:15 ; Inf.  
cstr. פָּרַע Ju 5:2 ; Pt. act. פֹּרַע Pr 13:18 ; 15:32 ; pass. פָּרוּעַ Lv 13:45 , פָּרַע Ex  
32:25 ;—1. *let go, let loose*, people, i.e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32:25<sup>(x2)</sup> ( E  
); cf. Jb 15:4 Che<sup>JQ, July 1897, 577</sup> ( תִּפְרָע for תִּגְרָע ); *unbind* head (by removing turban,  
sign of mourning) Lv 10:6 ; 21:10 (forbidden to priests); also 13:45 (leper), Nu 5:18  
(woman; all c. רֹאשׁ ; v. Now<sup>Arch. ii. 114</sup> ; > denom. from פָּרַע Gerber<sup>18</sup> *al.* ). 2. *let*  
*alone* = avoid Pr 4:15 ; = neglect 1:25 ; 8:33 ; 13:18 ; 15:32 ; abs. = refrain Ez  
24:14 .—Ju 5:2 v. I. פָּרַע . Niph. Impf. 3 ms. רִפְרָעָם Pr 29:18 *the people is let*  
*loose*, lacks restraint. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28:19 ; Impf. 2 mpl. תִּפְרִיעוּ Ex  
5:4 ;—1. *cause people to refrain*, מִמְּצָעֵשׂוּ Ex 5:4 . 2. *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28:19  
.

פָּרַע הֵא S<sup>6547, 6549</sup> TWOT<sup>1825</sup> GK<sup>7281</sup><sub>275</sub> **n. m. Pharaoh**, Φαραώ, title of  
Egyptian kings ( Egyptian *pr-'o, great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom)  
of king Griffith<sup>Hastings DB</sup> Mey<sup>Gesch. Alt. i. 59</sup> Steind<sup>BAS i. 343</sup> ; in Assyrian *pri'u*  
according to most, cf. COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> Steind<sup>l.c.</sup>, but v. Wkl<sup>MVAG, 1898, 3 f.</sup> ) ;—פ' Gn 12:15<sup>(x3)</sup>, 17 + 212 times Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2:27 ; 6:6 1 K  
3:1<sup>(x2)</sup> + 19 times K, Is 19:11<sup>(x2)</sup> + 3 times, Je 25:19 + 10 times, Ez 17:17 + 12  
times, Ne 9:10 1 Ch 4:18 2 Ch 8:11 ψ 135:9 ; 136:15 Ct 1:9 ; + מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם  
(not early) Je 25:19 ; 46:17 Dt 7:8 ; 11:3 Ez 29:2, 3 ; 30:21, 22 ; 31:2 1 K  
3:1 ; 9:16 ; 11:18 2 K 17:7 ; 18:21 = Is 36:6, Gn 41:46 ( E ), Ex 6:11, 13,  
27, 29 ; 14:8 (all P) ; c. n.pr. פִּי הָפְרַע Je 44:30 , פִּי נָכָה 46:2 2 K 23:29, 33,  
34, 35 .

Schulthess F. Schulthess, *Homonymische Wurzeln in Syrischen* .  
Mey E. Meyer.  
MVAG Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.

† I. פָּרַע־שׁ S<sup>6550, 6551</sup> TWOT<sup>1825, 1825a</sup> GK<sup>7282, 7283</sup> **n. m. flea** ( Assyrian *puršu'û, paršu'û* ; on transp. of, v. Hom<sup>A. u. A. i. 21</sup> ) ;— fig. of insignificance 1 S 24:15 ; 26:20 נִפְשִׁי □ Th We Dr *al.*

† II. פָּרַע־שׁ S<sup>6550, 6551</sup> TWOT<sup>1825, 1825a</sup> GK<sup>7282, 7283</sup> **n.pr. m.** Φορος, Φαρες , etc. ( flea; cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 94</sup> ) ;— **1.** head of post-ex. . family Ezr 2:3 = Ne 7:8 , Ezr 8:3 ; 10:25 Ne 3:25 . **2.** Ne 10:15 .

† פָּרַפֶּר S<sup>6554</sup> GK<sup>7286</sup> **n.pr. flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5:12 , (A)φαρφαρ ; A Φαρφαρα ; perhaps mod. 'Awaj , S. of Damascus Rob<sup>BR iii. 447 f.</sup> .

† I. פָּרַץ S<sup>6555</sup> TWOT<sup>1826</sup> GK<sup>7287</sup> **vb. break through** ( NH *id.* ; J.Aram פָּרַץ *id.* ; perhaps Assyrian *parâṣu* ( v. Dl<sup>HWB</sup> ) ; Arabic *cut, slit* , also *hit* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5:20 + ; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתָּנוּ ψ 60:3 , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1:12 ; 19:22 , יִפְרֹץ־ v 24 , יִפְרֹץ Gn 30:30 + , etc. ; Inf. abs. פָּרֹץ Is 5:5 ; estr. פָּרִץ 2 Ch 31:5 , פָּרוֹץ Ec 3:3 ; Pt. act. פָּרִץ Mi 2:13 Ec 10:8 ; pass. fs. פָּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32:5 Pr 25:28 ; mpl. פָּרוּצִים Ne 4:1 , + פָּרוּצִים הֵם 2:13 Qr ( > Kt המפרוצים ) ;— *break through*: **1.** *break or burst out* , from womb Gn 38:29 ( J ; c. acc. cogn. ) ; from enclosure Mi 2:13 . **2.** *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. גָּדַר Is 5:5 ψ 80:13 ; 89:41 Ec 10:8 ; חֻמָּה Ne 3:35 2 Ch 26:6 , cf. pt. pass. Ne 2:13 ; 2 Ch 32:5 ; c. בָּחוּמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23 ; עִיר פָּרוּצָה Pr 25:28 ; abs. , opp. בָּנָה Ec 3:3 ; הִפְרִיץ Mi 2:13 ; הִפְרוּצִים Ne 4:1 *the part broken down* . **3.** *break into* , c. acc. בֵּית 2 Ch 24:7 . **4.** *break open* , a mining shaft Jb 28:4 . **5.** *break up, break in pieces* , c. acc. מַעֲשֵׂיךָ 2 Ch 20:37 ( || יִשְׁאָל בְּרוֹ אֲנִיּוֹת || ) . **6.** *break out* (violently) *upon* , of " in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11 , ψ 60:3 ; c. ב pers. Ex 196:22 , 24 ( J ) , 1 Ch 15:13 , so of plague ψ 106:29 ; of " , c. acc. cogn. פָּרַץ + ב pers. 2 S 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11 ; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16:14 . **7.** *use violence* , abs. Ho 4:2 . **8.** *break over* [limits], *increase* , יִפְרֹץ לְרֹב Gn 30:30 ( J ) , 1 Ch 4:38 ; + ה loc. Gn 28:14 ( J ) ; abs. 30:43 ( J ) , Ex 1:12 ( J ; + רָבָה ) , Ho 4:10 Is 54:3 , פָּרַץ בְּאֶרֶץ Jb 1:10 . **9.** *burst open* , intrans. , of wine-vats Pr 3:10 ( c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ ) . **10.** *spread* , i.e. become known, of הִדְבָּר 2 Ch 31:5 . — 1 Ch 13:2 is prob. corrupt, v. Kau , who (after SS ) conj. נִתְרַצָּה ; פ' in 2 Ch 11:23 is appar.

*distribute* ( *c.* מִן partit.), but dubious.— 1 S 28:23 2 S 13:25 , 27 2 K 5:23 v. פָּצַר .  
**Niph.** Pt. אֵין חֲזֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3:1 *no vision spread abroad* (i.e. general, or frequent, *cf.*  
**Qal** 10 ; || הָיָה יָקָר , but text dubious. **Pu.** Pt. f. מִפְרָצָת Ne 1:3 *broken down*  
**Hithp.** Pt. pl. הִמְתָּפְּרִיצִים 1 S 25:10 *slaves who break away* , each from ( מִפָּנֵי ) his  
master.

† I. פָּרָץ S<sup>6556, 6557, 6560</sup> TWOT<sup>1826a</sup> GK<sup>7288, 7289</sup> **n. m.** Jb 30:14 **bursting  
forth, breach** ; abs. פ' Ju 21:15 + , פָּרָץ Gn 38:29 + ; cstr. פָּרָץ 2 S 5:20 + ;  
pl. פָּרָצִים Am 4:3 + , פָּרָצוֹת Ez 13:5 , sf. פָּרָצִיהֶן Am 9:11 ( פָּרָצִיהָ We Now  
);— **1.** *bursting forth, outburst* , of water 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11 ; from womb Gn  
38:29 ( J ). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4:3 1 K 11:27 Ne 6:1 ψ 144:14 ; Jb 30:14 ; so ( *c.*  
גָּדַר , i.e. repair) Am 9:11 Is 58:12 ; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה  
בִּפְרָצוֹה Ez 13:5 ( || גָּדַר ), עָמַד בִּפְרָץ 22:30 ( || *id.* ), *cf.* ψ 106:23 , by  
instruction and (especially) intercession. **3.** *broken wall* , פ' נִפְל Is 30:13 . **4.** fig.  
of *outburst* of י' 's wrath, acc. cogn. *c.* פָּרָץ 2 S 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11 , Jb 16:14 ( *c.*  
פָּרָץ עַל־פָּנֵי־פָּרָץ ); עָשָׂה פ' ב' Ju 21:15 .

† II פָּרָץ S<sup>6556, 6557, 6560</sup> TWOT<sup>1826a</sup> GK<sup>7288, 7289</sup> **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Judah and  
Tamar, Φαρεις ;— פ' Gn 46:12 + , פָּרָץ 38:29 + 3 times ;— Gn 38:29 ; 46:12 (<sup>×2</sup>)  
Nu 26:20 , 21 Ru 4:12 , 18 (<sup>×2</sup>) 1 Ch 2:4 , 5 ; 4:1 ; 9:4 ; 27:3 Ne 11:4 , 6 . **2.**  
**loc.** in a. עֵנָה פ' near Jerus. 2 S 6:8 = 2 Ch 13:11 . **b.** הָר פָּרָצִים Is 28:21 ,  
perhaps = בַּעַל פ' q.v. p. 128 .— *Cf.* רִמְוֹן פָּרָץ .

† פָּרָצִי S<sup>6558</sup> GK<sup>7291</sup> **adj. gent.** of II. פָּרָץ **1**, *c.* art. as n. coll. Nu 26:20 .

† פָּרִיץ S<sup>6530</sup> TWOT<sup>1826b</sup> GK<sup>7264, 7265</sup> **n. m. violent one** (robber,  
murderer);— פ' שֶׁכַּח דָּם Ez 18:10 ; פ' אֶרְחוֹת פ' ψ 17:4 ; pl. פָּרִיצִים Ez 7:22 ,  
פָּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Je 7:11 ; cstr. פָּרִיצִי עִמָּךְ בָּנִי Dn 11:14 ; of wild beast, פָּרִיץ חַיּוֹת  
Is 35:9 .

II. פָּרִץ TWOT<sup>1827</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *notch, make mark by notching; gap* by  
which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; *mouth* of river or inlet ) .

† [ מַפְרִיץ S <sup>4664</sup> TWOT <sup>1827a</sup> GK <sup>5153</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **landing-place** ;— מַפְרִיץ יוֹשֵׁבֵי יְשׁוּבֹן וְעַל Ju 5:17 ( *cf.* GFM ).

† [ פָּרַק S <sup>6561</sup> TWOT <sup>1828</sup> GK <sup>7293</sup> ] **vb.** **tear apart, away** ( NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces*; Arabic *split, divide*; □ פָּרַק especially *redeem, rescue*; Syriac *withdraw* ( intrans. ), also *remove, rescue*; Ethiopic *set free* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. וּפָרַקְתָּ Gn 27:40 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרֹקֵנוּ ψ 136:24 ; Pt. act. פָּרַק La 5:8 ψ 7:3 *tear away* yoke from off ( מַעַל ) neck Gn 27:10 ( J ); *snatch* from ( מִן ) foes, = *rescue* (Aramaic) La 5:8 ψ 136:24 ; so abs. ψ 7:3 ( prefixing וַיִּפְרֹק , □ S Che Du We ), > Hup Bae *al. snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְרֹק Zc 11:16 *he shall tear off* their hoofs; Imv. mpl. פָּרַקְוּ Ex 32:2 ( E ) *tear off* the golden ear-rings; Pt. מָפַרַק 1 K 19:11 a great wind *rending* mts. ( || מִשְׁבֵּר ). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges <sup>§ 54 f</sup> ); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּפֹרְקוּ Ex 32:3 ( E ), *c.* acc. אֶת־נְזָמֵי הַיָּהוּב ; Imv. mpl. הִתְפַּרְקוּ v 24 ( E ; obj. om. ); pass. *be broken off*, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּרְקוּ Ez 19:12 (branches).

† פָּרַק S <sup>6563</sup> TWOT <sup>1828a</sup> GK <sup>7294</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **1. parting of ways** , Ob 14 . **2. plunder** (as *snatched away* ), Na 3:1 .

† [ פָּרֶק S <sup>6564</sup> TWOT <sup>1828b</sup> GK <sup>7295</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **fragment** ;— cstr. פִּגְלִים פָּרֶק Is 65:4 Kt , but read מַרְק , v. מָרַק .

† [ מַפְרֹקֶת S <sup>4665</sup> TWOT <sup>1828c</sup> GK <sup>5154</sup> ] **n. f. neck** ( *dividing* head from body ) ;— sf. וַתִּשְׁבֵּר מַפְרֹקָתוֹ 1 S 4:18 .

† I. [ פָּרַר S <sup>6565</sup> TWOT <sup>1829, 1830</sup> GK <sup>7296, 7297</sup> ] **vb.** **Hiph. break, frustrate** ( NH Pi. *crumble*; J.Aram פָּרַר ; Assyrian *parāru* , *destroy*; II. *shatter*; Lihy . וְהַפְּרוּ *destroy* , DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. , No. 21, 7</sup> ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. הִפָּר Is 33:8 + , הִפָּר Gn 17:14 Nu 15:31 ; also metaplastic form הִפִּיר Ez 17:19 ψ 33:10 ( Ges <sup>§ 67 v</sup> ); 2 ms. וְהִפְרֹתָהּ 2 S 15:34 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפֹּר Nu 30:13 + , וַיִּפֹּר Ne 4:9 , etc.; also 1 s. אָפִיר ψ 89:34 ( Ges <sup>l.c.</sup> ); Imv. ms. הִפֵּר 2 Ch 16:3 ψ 85:5 , הִפִּירָה 1 K 15:19 ; Inf. abs. הִפֵּר Pr 15:22 + ; cstr. לְהִפֵּר 2 S 17:14 + , לְהִפִּיר Zc 11:10 , sf. לְהִפְרֹכָם Lv 26:15 ( Ges <sup>§ 67 dd</sup> );



Pt. **מִכָּר** Is 44:25 Jb 5:12 ;— **1.** *break, violate*, especially *c. acc.* **בָּרִית** : **a.** of 'י Ju 2:1 Je 14:21 Lv 26:44 Zc 11:10 . **b.** of men violating covenant with 'י Je 11:10 ; 31:32 Dt 31:16 , 20 Lv 26:15 Ez 44:7 Gn 17:14 Is 24:5 , Je 33:20 Ez 16:59 . **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33:8 1 K 15:19 = 2 Ch 16:3 , Ez 17:15 , 16 , 18 , 19 . **d.** of destroying the **אֶהָרָה** between Judah and Israel Zc 11:14 . **e.** of breaking 'י 's **מִצָּוָה** Nu 15:31 Ezr 9:14 , **תּוֹרָה** ψ 119:126 . **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual*: **a.** counsel ( **עֲצָה** ) 2 S 15:34 ; 17:14 Ezr 4:5 ; 'י subj. Ne 4:9 ψ 33:10 ; of man frustrating 'י 's counsel Is 14:27 , so, *c. acc.* **מִשְׁפָּט** Jb 40:8 ; *c. acc.* **מִחְשָׁבוֹת** in gen., of men Pr 15:22 , 'י subj. Jb 5:15 , so, *c. acc.* **אֲתוֹת** Is 44:25 . **b.** *make vow ( נִדָּר ) ineffectual, annual* it Nu 30:9 , 14 ( opp. **הֶקִים** ), v 13 , also ( Impf. + Inf. abs. ) v 13 , 16 . **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15:4 ; **חֲסִדִי ל' אֶפִיר מַעֲמוֹ** ψ 89:34 read prob. **אָסִיר** Ol Che Bae *al.* ; **הִפֵּר בַּעֲסָךְ** 85:4 (read **הָסִר** □ Bi Che ) . **d.** **וְתִפֵּר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה** Ec 12:5 is dub. : De Wild *al. fails* (to excite [? < **וְתִפֵּר** **Hoph.** is *made ineffectual* ]); Ew *bursts* ( **וְתִפֵּר** ); but caper-berry not dehiscent ( Post <sup>Flora of Syriac 106 ff.</sup> M'Lean-Dyer <sup>Ency. Bib. 696</sup> ); Post <sup>Letter, July 28, 1901</sup> *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from **כָּרָה** *bear fruit* ( *cf.* GFM <sup>JBL x (1891), 60</sup> ); Perles <sup>Anal. 30</sup> **וְתִפֵּר** . **Hoph.** Impf. **1.** *be frustrated*, 3 fs. **וְתִפֵּר** Is 8:10 (of **עֲצָה** ) . **2.** *be broken*, of covenant, 3 fs. **וְתִפֵּר** Je 33:21 ; **וְתִפֵּר** Zc 11:11 ; so Is 28:18 (read **וְתִפֵּר** for **וְנִכְפֵּר**, v. 'ך' ) . **Phip.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּפְרֹקֵנִי** Jb 16:12 *he hath shattered me* .

† II. [ **פָּרַר** S <sup>6565</sup> TWOT <sup>1829, 1830</sup> GK <sup>7296, 7297</sup> ] **vb.** **split, divide** ( so ψ 74:13 seems to require [but √ **פּוּר** SS is possible], *cf.* Arabic *split, tear, rend*; perhaps = I.; > Buhl <sup>Lex.</sup> *shake, quake*, citing Arabic *shake*, Aramaic **אַתְפַּרְפַּר**, , *cf.* NH **פָּרַר** ) ;— **Qal** Inf. abs. + **Hithpō'**. Pf. 3 fs. **פֹּר הַתְּפֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ** Is 24:19 *split or cracked through is the earth* ( Che <sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> **פֹּרוֹק הַתְּפֹרְרָה** ) . **Pō'**. Pf. 2 ms. **פֹּרְרָתָּ** ψ 74:13 *thou [ 'י ] didst divide the sea* .

III. **פָּרַר** S <sup>6565</sup> TWOT <sup>1831</sup> GK <sup>7296</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* NH **פָּרָה**, **פָּר** = BH ; Arabic *young of ewe, cow, or goat*; Syriac *ewe* ( *cf.* Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 734</sup> ), and so Assyrian *parru*, according to Jen and Zim <sup>ZA iii. 202</sup> ) .

Bi G. Bickell.

Post G. E. Post, Flora of Syria.

Che T. K. Cheyene, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text

**פָּר** S <sup>6499</sup> TWOT <sup>1831a</sup> GK <sup>7228</sup><sub>132</sub> **n. m.** Gn 32:16 **young bull, steer** ;— abs. **פָּר** Nu 7:15 + , **פָּרָה** ψ 50:9 , always **הַפָּרָה** 1 S 1:25 + ; cstr. **הַחֲטָאֵת (פָּר)** Ex 29:36 + ; pl. **פָּרִים** Gn 32:16 + ; sf. **פָּרִיָּה** Je 50:27 ;— **steer** [ v. especially **פָּר בֶּן־בָּקָר** Lv 4:3 + 6 times; **פָּר בֶּן־בָּקָר** Ex 29:1 + 12 times Nu 7 , cf. 8:8 ; **פָּר בֶּן־בָּקָר** Nu 15:24 + 3 times, cf. Ez 43:23 ; 45:18 ; 46:6 ; pl. **פָּרִים בְּנֵי־בָּ** Nu 28:11 + 4 times; v. **בָּקָר** , **בֶּן** ]: **1.** as gift Gn 32:16 ( E ) ; fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22:18 . **2.** elsewhere as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24:5 ( E ; Covenant Code), 1 S 1:24 (read **פָּר** for **פָּרִים** □ **S** Th We Dr *al.* ), v 25 Nu 7:88 ( P ), 2 Ch 30:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> (on text cf. GFM ), v 26 , 28 1 K 18:23 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 25 , 26 , 33 ; Ez 43:23 + 5 times Ez, Nu 7:15 , 21 + 46 times Nu ( P ), 1 Ch 15:26 ; 29:21 Ezr 8:35 Jb 42:8 ψ 50:9 ; 51:21 ; Lv 23:18 (gloss, Dr - Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43:19 + 5 times Ez, Ex 29:1 , 3 , 10 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 , 12 , 14 , 36 cf. 2 Ch 13:9 ; 29:21 , Lv 4:3 , 4 <sup>(×3)</sup> + 25 times Lv ( P ), Nu 8:8 ;—both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8:12 . **d.** more gen. Is 1:11 ψ 69:32 . **e.** fig. **פָּרִים שְׁפָתֵינוּ** Ho 14:3 we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips* , but read **פָּרִי** □ We Now , cf. Che **f.** of princes and warriors slain by **יָ** , under fig. of sacrifice Is 34:7 Je 50:27 Ez 29:18 .

**I. פָּרָה** S <sup>6509, 6510, 6511</sup> TWOT <sup>1809, 1831b</sup> GK <sup>7238, 7239, 7240</sup><sub>26</sub> **n. f. heifer, cow** ;— abs. **פָּרָה** Is 11:7 + ; sf. **פָּרָתָהּ** Jb 21:10 ; pl. **פָּרוֹת** Gn 32:16 + , **פָּרָת** 41:26 ; cstr. **פָּרוֹת** Am 4:1 ;—as gift Gn 32:16 ; in Pharaoh's dream 41:2 , 3 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 8 times 41 ; drawing cart 1 S 6:7 , 12 , 14 + **עָלוֹת פָּרָה** v 7 , 10 *cows giving suck* , milch cows; **פָּרָה** calving Jb 21:10 , grazing Is 11:7 ; **פָּרָה אֲדָמָה** Nu 19:2 , cf. v 5 , 6 , 9 , 10 ; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4:16 ; **פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׂן** Am 4:1 , fig. of luxurious women.

† **II. פָּרָה** S <sup>6509, 6510, 6511</sup> TWOT <sup>1809, 1831b</sup> GK <sup>7238, 7239, 7240</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., **הַרְפָּה** Jos 18:23 , Φαρα, Αφρα .

**פָּרַשׁ** S <sup>6566, 6576</sup> TWOT <sup>1832</sup> GK <sup>7298, 7299</sup> **vb. spread out, spread** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic ; □ **פָּרַס** (rare), Syriac ; cf. Assyrian *parašu* , *fly* (der. spec.; proposes *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö <sup>ZA i. 417</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּרַשׁ** La 1:10 + ; 2 ms. **וּפָרְשָׁתָּהּ** Jb 11:13 Ru 3:9 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִפְרֹשׁ** Dt 32:11 + ; 3 fs. **וַתִּפְרֹשׁ** 2 S 17:19 , etc.; Pt. act. **פָּרַשׁ** Pr 29:5 , etc.; pass. **פָּרַשׁ** Jo 2:2 ; fs. **פָּרוּשָׁה** Ho 5:1 ; pl. **פָּרֻשׁוֹת** 1 K 8:54 ;— **1.** *spread out* a garment ( **שְׂמָלָה** ) Ju 8:25 , + **לְפָנַי** pers. Dt 22:17 ;—wings 32:11 1 K 6:27 (read **כְּנָפֵיהֶם** □ Sta Kmp Kit Benz ), + **עַל** Je 49:22 ( fig. ), +

לְ 48:40 1 K 8:7 = 2 Ch 5:8 (עַל), + לְ Jb 39:26, לְמַעַלָּה Ex 25:20; 37:9; wings om. 1 Ch 28:18 and perhaps 2 Ch 3:13 (del. כְּנָפִי Be); of 'י, כִּי עָלְיוֹ אֹרֹךְ Jb 36:30; *spread out* writing, לְפָנַי pers. 2 K 19:14 = Is 37:14, Ez 2:10; sail Is 33:23; fishing-net, מְכַמֶּרֶת Is 19:8 (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5:1 (עַל loc.), ψ 140:6, לְרַגְלִי La 1:13, c. עַל pers. Ho 7:12 (of 'י), Ez 12:13 = 17:20, 19:8; 32:3, עַל-פְּעָמָיו Pr 29:5; כַּפַּי in prayer, + אֵל Ex 9:29, 33 (J), 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, Ezr 9:5 Jb 11:13, + לְ ψ 44:21, + הַשְׁמִימִים 1 K 8:22 = 2 Ch 6:13 (הַשְׁמִימָה), 1 K 8:54, no complem. 2 Ch 6:12; of almsgiving, לְעֹנֵי Pr 31:20; יָד, c. עַל rei, La 1:10 of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out* = display יִפְרֹשׁ אֲנֹלֶת וּכְסִיל Pr 13:16. 2. *spread* covering over 2 S 17:19 (מָסַךְ + rei), עַל-פָּנָי over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8:15, כְּנָף skirt, עַל pers. Ru 3:9 Ez 16:8 (fig. of 'י); כָּגֹד c. עַל rei Nu 4:7, 8, 11, 13, c. מְלַמַּעַלָּה v 6; כְּסוּי c. עַל rei v 14; אֶת-הָאֵל, c. עַל-הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40:19; שָׁחַר פָּרֵשׁ עַל-הַהָרִים Jo 2:2; of 'י, רָשָׁו Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. לְמָסַךְ פ' עֲנֹן, ψ 105:39. — Mi 3:3 La 4:4 v. פָּרַס. **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. צ' אֵן נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 17:21 *they shall be scattered* לְכָל-רֹחוֹ; 34:12 read prob. Pt. (for - שׁוֹת, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. especially Toy Krae). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. יִפְרֹשׁ Is 25:11, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ v 11, 3 fs. יִתְפָּרֵשׁ Je 4:31; Inf. cstr. פָּרֵשׁ ψ 68:15, sf. פָּרֵשְׁכֶם Is 1:15; — 1. *spread out*: a. c. acc. כַּפַּי in prayer Is 1:15 Je 4:31, so c. יָדַי ψ 143:6 (אֶל-יָי), and of 'י entreating people Is 65:2 (אֵל); בְּיָדָיָהּ La 1:17. b. *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25:11, and (יָדַי om.) v 11. 2. = *scatter*, (?) subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. Zc 2:10 (□ We Now מִן קִבְצָתִי מִן, yet v. GASm); ψ 68:15, in doubtful connexion.

† [ מְפָרֵשׁ S<sup>4666</sup> TWOT<sup>1832a</sup> GK<sup>5155</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **spreading out, thing spread** ; — sf. מְפָרֵשֶׁךְ Ez 27:7 *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33:23); pl. cstr. מְפָרֵשֵׁי עֵב Jb 36:29, so perhaps 37:16 (for מְפָלְשֵׁי).

dag; פָּרֵשׂ S<sup>6576</sup> TWOT<sup>1832</sup> GK<sup>7299</sup> (Baer, פָּרֵשׂ- van d. H. Gi), Inf. abs. Pi'lēl (Ges<sup>§ 56</sup>) from פָּרַשׁ (si vera l.), פ' עָלְיוֹ עֲנֹנוֹ Jb 26:9 *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פָּרַשׁ, פָּרַשׁ, or פָּרֵשׁ).

† I. [ פָּרַשׁ S <sup>6567</sup> TWOT <sup>1833, 1834</sup> GK <sup>7300, 7301</sup> ] **vb.** **make distinct, declare** ( NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aramaic פָּרַשׁ, especially Pa.; Syriac *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö <sup>M 221</sup> );— Qal Inf. cstr. לְפָרַשׁ לָהֶם; Lv 24:12 ( P ) *to declare distinctly to them*. Niph. Pt. נִפְרָשׁוּת Ez 34:12 read prob. -שׁוּת, v. פָּרַשׁ. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. פָּרַשׁ Nu 15:34 ( P ) *what should be done to him had not been distinctly declared*; Pt. מָפַרְשׁ Ne 8:8 *made distinct* ( cf. Biblical Aramaic Ezr 4:18 ), v. BeRy Kö <sup>Einl. 99</sup>, > *interpreted*, Ke *al.*, Berliner <sup>T. Onk. ii. 74</sup>.

† [ פָּרָשָׁה S <sup>6575</sup> TWOT <sup>1833a</sup> GK <sup>7308</sup> ] **n. f.** **exact statement**; — cstr. פָּרָשֶׁת 10:2 פ' גִּדְלַת מְרִדְכִי, Est 4:7 הַכֶּסֶף.

† II. [ פָּרַשׁ S <sup>6567</sup> TWOT <sup>1833, 1834</sup> GK <sup>7300, 7301</sup> ] **vb.** **Hiph. pierce, sting (?)** ( cf. Assyrian *paruṣṣu*, *staff* (which pierces); Aramaic פָּרַשׂ, (in Lexx) *ox-goad* );— Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ Pr 23:32 ( כֶּצֶפֶעַ נִי ||, כֶּצֶפֶעַ נִי ), of wine.

III. פָּרַשׁ TWOT <sup>1835, 1836</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Aramaic פָּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or *burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פָּרַתָּא *dung*; Syriac Pa. *rip open*, = I. פָּרַשׁ; Arabic IV. *rip open stomach, and scatter contents* ( cf. VII ), = I. פָּרַשׁ ).

† I. פָּרָשׁ **n.** [ **m.** ] **offal** as ripped out in preparing victim;— פ' abs. Mal 2:3; cstr. v 3; sf. פָּרָשׁוּ Ex 29:14 Lv 4:11; 8:17; פָּרָשָׁה Nu 19:5; פָּרָשִׁים Lv 16:27 (all P).

† II. פָּרָשׁ S <sup>6569, 6570</sup> TWOT <sup>1835a</sup> GK <sup>7302, 7303</sup> **n.pr. m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7:16, A □ L Φαρες.

IV. פָּרַשׁ TWOT <sup>1835, 1836</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub.; against Lag <sup>BN 50</sup> ( *horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Arabic ) v. Frä <sup>99</sup>, cf. also Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 737</sup> ).

---

BeRy Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.  
Kö E. König, *Einleitung in d. A. T.*  
Berliner A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.

† I. [ פָּרֶשׁ S <sup>6571</sup> TWOT <sup>1836a</sup> GK <sup>7304, 7305</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **horse, steed** ( less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally <sup>ZAW viii (1888), 191</sup>); Arabic *horse, mare* (often), so Ethiopic , cf. Sab. פָּרס *horse* , Mordtm <sup>Him. Inschr. 70</sup> );— pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for פָּרָשִׁים Kō <sup>ii, 1, 89</sup>) Ez 27:14 + , sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28:28 1 S 8:11 ;— *steeds* Ez 27:14 ( + סוּסִים , פָּרָדִים ), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2:4 ( || סוּסִים ); prob. also Is 28:28 Je 46:4 ( || סוּסִים , cf. Gf Gie ), and perhaps וְשָׂם לוֹ בְּמַרְכָּבָתוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וְגו' 1 S 8:11 ( kg. subj.).

† II. פָּרָשׁ S <sup>6571</sup> TWOT <sup>1836a</sup> GK <sup>7304, 7305</sup> **n. m.** Na 3:3 **horseman** ( i.e. *parrâš* , cf. Ges <sup>§ 84<sup>b</sup></sup> ; Arabic ; Ethiopic ; Aramaic פָּרָשׁ , ) ;— abs. פ' Na 3:3 Je 4:29 , also פָּרָשׁ Ez 26:10 ( as if cstr. Kō <sup>Synt. § 337<sup>s</sup></sup> ); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50:9 + ; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14:9 + ;— *horseman* , usually pl. , especially + רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50:9 ( J ), Jos 24:6 ( E ), Ex 14:9 , 17 , 18 , 23 , 26 , 28 ( all P ), 15:19 ( song ), Is 31:1 2 K 18:34 = Is 36:9 , 2 Ch 12:3 cf. 16:8 ; Philistine 1 S 13:5 2 S 1:6 ( del. בַּעֲלֵי □ We Dr Bu HPS ); Aramaean 2 S 10:18 ( but read prob. אִישׁ , cf. || 1 Ch 19:18 , We Dr *al.* ), and ( + אִישׁ רֶגֶלִי ) 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4 , cf. 1 Ch 19:6 ; also עַל־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20:20 ( si vera l. ); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1:5 ( + רֶכֶב , חֲמֹשִׁים אִישׁ רָצִים , רֶכֶב ); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9:19 , 22 ; 10:26 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 8:6 , 9 ; 1:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , prob. also 1 K 5:6 ( + סוּסִים לְמַרְכָּבוֹ ) = 2 Ch 9:25 ( + וּמַרְכָּבוֹת ) ; Jehoahaz 2 K 13:7 ( + רֶגֶלִי ); + רֶכֶב , fig. of Elijah 2 K 2:12 , of Elisha 13:14 ; + סוּסִים Ho 1:7 ; Assyrian Is 22:6 , 7 ( + רֶכֶב ) , cf. Na 3:3 , פ' ר' כְּבִי סוּסִים Ez 23:6 , 12 ; Babylonian Hb 1:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 4:29 ( + רִמָּה קֹשֶׁת ) , Ez 26:7 ( + רֶכֶב , סוּס ) , v 10 ( + גִּלְגַּל וְרֶכֶב ) , Scythian (Gog) 38:4 ( + סוּסִים ); Persian Is 21:7 , 9 ( צֶמֶד פ' ) , Ne 2:9 Ezr 8:22 ; of king of north Dn 11:40 ( + רֶכֶב ).

† פָּרָשָׁן S <sup>6572, 6573</sup> TWOT <sup>1837, 2948</sup> GK <sup>7306</sup> **n. m.** **copy** ( loan-word from Persian through Aramaic, v. Biblical Aramaic ) ;— cstr. פ' הַנְּשָׁתָן Ezr 7:11 , cf. פִּתְשָׁן .

† פָּרָשֶׁד־נָה S <sup>6574</sup> TWOT <sup>1838</sup> GK <sup>7307</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] only 'הַיָּצֵא הַי' Ju 3:22 , read perhaps פָּרָשׁ *foeces* ( B □ Nö <sup>Untersuch. 180</sup> Bu GFM ).

---

Mordtm J. H. Mordtmann, Himjarische Inschriften.  
kg. king.  
Nö ???

פרש פִּרְשׁוּ v. פִּרְשׁוּ sub

† פִּרְשְׁנֶתָא S<sup>6577</sup> GK<sup>7309</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Haman Est 9:7, Φαρσαν και Νεσταιν, Φαρσανεσταν, etc.

† פָּרַת S<sup>6578</sup> GK<sup>7310</sup> **n.pr. flum. Euphrates**, Ευφρατης ( Assyrian *Purattu* DI Pa<sup>169</sup> ff., whence OPers. *Ufrātu*, Spieg<sup>APK 211</sup> );—the greatest river of W. Asia; 'פ' Gn 2:14, נָהָר 'פ' 15:18 (both secondary phrases in J), 'פ' נָהָר also 2 S 8:3 ( Qr, v. נָהָר ), Je 46:2, 6, 10 Dt 1:7; 11:24 Jos 1:4 ( D ), 2 K 23:29; 24:7 1 Ch 5:9; 18:3; נָהָר om. Je 13:4, 5, 6, 7 (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick<sup>ZPV iii. 11</sup>, think of some other פָּרַת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51:63 2 Ch 35:20 ( cf. Gn 2:14 supr. ); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. 'י .

פֶּרֶת Gn 49:23 v. [ פֶּרֶה ].

† פִּרְתָּמִים S<sup>6579</sup> TWOT<sup>1839</sup> GK<sup>7312</sup> **n.pr. pl. nobles** ( loan-word from OPers. *fratama*, *first*, Spieg<sup>APK 232</sup>, cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. § 2289</sup> );—'הָ Est 1:3; 6:9 Dn 1:3 .

פָּשָׂה S<sup>6581</sup> TWOT<sup>1840</sup> GK<sup>7313</sup><sub>21</sub> **vb. spread**, intrans. ( NH פָּסָה *id.*; Arabic *be divulged, spread, be extensive* );—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'פ' Lv 13:5 +, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v 8, פָּשְׂתָה v 23; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v 35, 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v 7 +; Inf. abs. פֹּשֵׂה v 7 +;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בִּבְגָד, בָּעוֹר, etc., Lv 13:5 + 7 times 13, 14:39, 44, 48 + בָּעוֹר ('תָּהּ) פֹּשֵׂה (יִפְשֶׂה) 13:7, 22, 27, 35; abs. v 23, 32, 55 .

† [ פָּשַׁע ] S<sup>6585</sup> TWOT<sup>1841</sup> GK<sup>7314</sup> **vb. step, march** ( NH פָּסַע; Aramaic פָּסַע, ) ;—Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה ( Ges<sup>§ 10<sup>h</sup></sup> ) Is 27:4, c. בַּ against .

† פָּשַׁע S<sup>6587</sup> TWOT<sup>1841a</sup> GK<sup>7315</sup> **n. [ m. ] step**; פָּרַי יְבִין הַמָּנֹת; 1 S 20:3 .

† מִפְשָׁעָה S <sup>4667</sup> TWOT <sup>1841b</sup> GK <sup>5156</sup> **n. f. stepping-region** of body, **hip** or **buttock** ; 'עֲדָהֶם 1 Ch 19:4 ( = לְשִׁתּוֹתֵיהֶם || 2 S 10:4 ).

† [ פִּשֵּׁק ] S <sup>6589</sup> TWOT <sup>1842</sup> GK <sup>7316</sup> ] **vb. part, open wide** ( NH פִּסֵּק , Aramaic פִּסֵּק , , all *cut, sever, cleave* ) ;— **Qal** Pt. פִּשֵּׁק שֹׁפְתָיו Pr 13:3 i.e. one talkative. **Pi.** Impf. 2 fs. וַתִּפְשְׁקִי אֶת־רִגְלֶיהָ Ez 16:25 ( c. ל pers. ; sensu obsc.).

† פִּשַׁשׁ S <sup>6580</sup> TWOT <sup>1843</sup> GK <sup>7317</sup> **n. [ m. ]** Jb 35:15 si vera l. from √ פִּשַׁשׁ ( cf. Arabic *weak* in mind or body, *very stupid* ) ;—i.e. **folly** ; but read פִּשָּׁע ( □ Theod Symm B Di Bae <sup>Kau</sup> Du ).

† [ פִּשַׁח ] S <sup>6582</sup> TWOT <sup>1844</sup> GK <sup>7318</sup> ] **vb. Pi. tear in pieces** ( NH פִּשַׁח ; Aramaic פִּשַׁח 1 S 15:33 (Agag), ) ;— Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְשַׁחֲנִי La 3:11 (of lion, in fig. ).

† פִּשְׁחוֹר S <sup>6583</sup> GK <sup>7319</sup> **n.pr. m.** Πασχωρ, Φα(δ)σσουρ , etc.: **1.** Je 20:1 , 2 , 3 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 6 . **2.** 21:1 ; 38:1b Ne 11:12 , cf. 1 Ch 9:12 . **3.** Ne 10:4 . **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38:1a . **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2:8 = Ne 7:41 , Ezr 10:22 . Cf. Mey <sup>Entstehung 169 f.</sup> .

† פִּשַׁט S <sup>6584</sup> TWOT <sup>1845</sup> GK <sup>7320</sup> **vb. strip off, make a dash, raid** ( cf. Assyrian *pašāṭu* , *expunge, obliterate* ; NH פִּשַׁט , Aramaic פִּשַׁט , , are *stretch out, extend, make plain* , so Arabic ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פִּ Ho 7:1 + , 2 ms. וּפִשַׁטָּהּ Ju 9:33 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 19:24 ; 3 mpl. יִפְשַׁטוּ Ez 26:1 , etc.; Imv. ms. פִּשְׁטָה Is 32:11 ; Pt. pl. פִּנְשִׁים Ne 4:17 ;— **6.** *strip off, put off* , one's garment ( acc. ) 1 S 19:24 Ez 26:16 ; 44:19 Lv 6:4 ( opp. לְבַשׁ , 16:23 ( *id.* ; both P ), Ne 4:17 Ct 5:3 ; acc. om. Is 32:11 ; of locusts Na 3:16 *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr <sup>Am 85</sup> ). **7.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20:37 , abs. 9:44 ; especially of marauding foray, Ho 7:1 , c. עַל against Ju 9:33 , 44 1 S 23:27 ; 30:14 (ins. עַל cf. □ We Dr *al.* ), Jb 1:17 , c. אֶל 1 S 27:8 ; 30:1 , c. בָּ 1 Ch 14:9 , 13 2 Ch 25:13 ; 28:18 ; in 1 S 27:10 read אֶל (for אֶל־),

Theod Theodotion.

Mey Mey <sup>E. Jud.</sup> , or <sup>Entstehung</sup> , or <sup>Enst. J.</sup> , or <sup>Entstehung d. Jud.</sup> , or <sup>Judenth(um)</sup> = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.



We Dr *al.* **Pi.** Inf. cstr. **לְפָשֵׁט**, *c.* acc. pers. 1 S 31:8 *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10:8; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23:10 (ins. also || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִפְשִׁיט** Jb 19:9; 3 mpl. sf. **וְהִפְשִׁיטוּךְ** Ez 23:26, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּפְשֹׁט** Nu 20:28; 1 s. sf. **אֶפְשִׁיטָנָה** Ho 2:5; 2 mpl. **תִּפְשֹׁטוּן** Mi 2:8, etc.; Imv. **הִפְשִׁט** Nu 20:26; Inf. cstr. **הִפְשִׁיט** 2 Ch 29:34; Pt. pl. **מִפְשִׁיטִים** 35:11;—**1.** *strip one of garment* (2 acc.) Gn 37:23 (E), Nu 20:26, 28 (opp. **הִלְבִּישׁ**), Ez 16:39; 23:26; *c.* acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10:9; Ho 2:5 *strip her* (sf.) *naked* (**עֲרֹמָה**). **2.** *strip off*, acc. **כְּלִיו** 1 S 31:9, clothing Jb 22:6; *c.* acc. **מָמוּל + אָדָר** Mi 2:8; *c.* acc. **עוֹר + מַעַל** 3:3, *cf.* (acc. **כְּבוֹדִי**) Jb 19:9. **3.** *flay*, *c.* acc. **הָעֵלָה** Lv 1:6 2 Ch 29:34; acc. om. 35:11. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּתְּפֹשֶׁט** 1 S 18:4 *he stripped himself of his garment* (acc.).

† **פָּשַׁע** S<sup>6586</sup> TWOT<sup>1846</sup> GK<sup>7321</sup> **vb.** **rebel, transgress** ( NH *id.*; Syriac is *be terrified, tepid, insipid* );—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּשַׁעְתָּ** 2 K 3:7 +, 2 fs. **פָּשַׁעְתָּ** Zp 3:11; **פָּשַׁעְתָּ** Je 3:13, etc.; Impf. **יִפְשַׁע** Pr 28:21 + 8 times Impf.; Imv. mpl. **פָּשְׁעוּ** Am 4:4; Inf. abs. **פָּשַׁע** Is 59:13; cstr. **פָּשַׁע** Am 4:4 Ez 10:13; Pt. **פָּשַׁע** Is 48:8; **פָּשַׁעִים** Is 1:28 +, etc.;—**4.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, *c.* **כָּ** *against*, 1 K 12:19 2 K 1:1; 3:5, 7 2 Ch 10:19; abs. 2 K 8:22, **מִתְּחַת יָד** v 20, 22 2 Ch 21:8, 10<sup>(x2)</sup>; **פָּשַׁעוּ בִּי** Is 1:2 (Isr. under fig. of י' 's sons). **5.** *transgress against God*, abs. Is 1:28; 46:8; 48:8; 53:12<sup>(x2)</sup> Ho 14:10 Am 4:4<sup>(x2)</sup> La 3:42 Dn 8:23 ψ 37:38; 51:15, *for* (**עַל**) *a bit of bread* Pr 28:21; **בְּדָבָר הַזֶּה** Ezr 10:13 *in this thing*; **תוֹרָתִי עַל** Ho 8:1; elsewhere *c.* **כָּ** *against God*: **פָּ** Is 43:27; 59:13; 66:24 Je 2:8, 29; 3:13; 33:8 Ez 2:3; 20:38 Ho 7:13; **פָּשַׁעִים אֲשֶׁר פָּ** 1 K 8:50 Ez 18:31; **עַל־לִילּוֹת אֲשֶׁר** Zp 3:11. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **אָחַז נִפְשַׁע** (van d. H. Pt. **נִפְשַׁע**) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18:19, but very dubious, *cf.* Toy.

† **פְּשָׁעָה** S<sup>6588</sup> TWOT<sup>1846a</sup> GK<sup>7322</sup> **n. m.** ψ 19:14 **transgression**;—abs. **פָּ** Ex 22:8 +, **פְּשָׁעָה** Pr 10:19 +; cstr. **פְּשָׁעָה** Gn 50:17 +; sf. **פְּשָׁעִי** Gn 31:36 + 14 times sfs.; pl. **פְּשָׁעִים** Pr 10:12; cstr. **פְּשָׁעִי** Am 1:3 +, etc.;—**1.** *transgression against individuals* Gn 31:36; 50:17<sup>(x2)</sup> Ex 22:8 (E), 1 S 24:12; 25:28 Pr 10:19; 17:19; 28:24; 29:6, 16, 22; **פָּ** שְׂפָתַיִם 12:13; **עַל־כָּל־פְּשָׁעִים תִּכָּסֶּה** 10:12, *cf.* 17:9; 19:11; 28:13. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1:3, 6, 9, 11, 13; 2:1; of land Pr 28:2. Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., || **חַטָּאת** Is 58:1; 59:12 Mi 1:5<sup>(x2)</sup>, 13; 3:8 Am 5:12; || **עוֹן** Ez 21:29 ψ 107:17; **פָּ** עֲשֵׂה Ez 18:22, 28; **פָּ** רַבּוֹ 33:12; **פָּ** Is 59:12 Jb 35:6 Je 5:6 (?); **פָּ** חַטָּאתוֹ



פֶּתַח S<sup>6595</sup> TWOT<sup>1862a</sup> GK<sup>7326</sup> v. פתח .

† [ פֶּתַח S<sup>6596</sup> TWOT<sup>1850</sup> GK<sup>7327</sup> ] n. [ f. ] pl. הַפְּתוֹת לְדִלְתוֹת הַבֵּית 1 K 7:50 i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פֶּתְחָהּ Is 3:17 ( Ges § 91<sup>f</sup> ), prob., si vera l. , *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perhaps חֲרֻפְתָּהּ Bachm<sup>SK 1894, 650</sup> Kit (in Di) Marti ; > פֶּתְחָהּ Sta<sup>ZAW vi (1886), 336</sup> , cf. B Di .

פֶּתְאִים v. I. פְּתִי sub I. פתה .

פֶּתַע S<sup>6597</sup> TWOT<sup>1859a</sup> GK<sup>7328</sup> v. פֶּתַע .

† [ פֶּתֶבֶגַּ ] (read always [ פֶּתְבֶּגַּ ]) n. [ m. ] **portion** (of food) **for king, delicacies** ( Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhāga* Zend [ *pati-baga*; whence] Gk. translit. ποτί-βαζις , Syriac ; Gildem<sup>ZKM iv. 213 f.</sup> Lag<sup>Ges Abh. 73</sup> Bev<sup>Du</sup> Dr Dn ) ;— cstr. פֶּתֶבֶגַּ הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1:5 , 8 , 13 , 15 , sf. פֶּתֶבֶגַּם v 16 , אֶכְלִי 11:26 .

† פֶּתְגָם S<sup>6599</sup> TWOT<sup>1852</sup> GK<sup>7330</sup> n. m. **edict, decree** ( Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigāma* ( *patigam* , *come to, arrive* ), N Pers. *paigām* , *message*; v. Gildem<sup>ZKM iv. 214</sup> Mey<sup>Entstehung 23</sup> ; Aramaic פֶּתְגָמָא , , *word, command* , Biblical Aramaic = BH ) ;— cstr. פֶּתְגָמֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 1:20 ; c. gent. obj. מַעֲשֵׂה הַרְעָה Ec 8:11 (appar. f. , cf. De ; but Hi Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 115</sup> read מַעֲשֵׂה for מַעֲשֵׂה ).

[ פֶּתָה S<sup>6601</sup> TWOT<sup>1853</sup> GK<sup>7331, 7332</sup> ] vb. **be spacious, wide, open** ( Aramaic פֶּתָא *be spacious, be spacious, abundant*; cf. Arabic , *be youthful, in prime of life, young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xi (1886). 735</sup> ) ) ;— Qal Pt. פֶּתָה Pr 20:19 poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. פֶּתָה denom. infr. **Hiph. impf.** 3 ms. juss. לִי־פֶתָהּ אֵל Gn 9:27 *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).— Pf. poss. Pr 24:28 (reading

וְהִפְתִּיתָ בְּשִׁפְתֶיךָ *make wide with (open wide) thy lips* , for MT 'וְהִפְתִּיתָ בֶּשֶׁ' , so SS ; but cf. פִּתְּהָ denom. Pi. ).

† פִּתְּחִי S<sup>6612, 6615</sup> TWOT<sup>1853a</sup> GK<sup>7343, 7344, 7346</sup> [for פִּתְּחִי Lag<sup>BN 52</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG xiii</sup> (1888), 353; NB 320] **adj. simple** , poss. as **open-minded** ;— עֲתִי Pr 9:4 + , פִּתְּחִי ψ 19:8 + ; pl. פִּתְּחִי ( Ges<sup>§ 93 x</sup> ) 116:6 + 6 times Pr; פִּתְּחִי 119:130 Pr 22:3 ; פִּתְּחִי 1:22 , 32 ;— *simple* , as subst. concr. : open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9:4 , 16 ; believing every word 14:15 ; lacking עֲרֻמָּה 1:4 ; 8:5 ; 19:25 ; needing פִּתְּחִי ψ 119:130 , חֲכָמָה 19:8 Pr 21:11 ; in good sense, שֶׁנֶּרֶךְ פִּתְּחִי ψ 116:6 " *preserveth the simple-minded*; but usually tendency to bad sense; פִּתְּחִי love פִּתְּחִי Pr 1:22 ; inherit אֲנָלָה 14:13 , are easily enticed, misled and go back 1:32 ; 7:7 ; 9:6 ; 22:3 = 27:12 ; causing temple too need atonement Ez 45:20 ( || שֶׁנֶּרֶךְ ).

† [ פִּתְּחִי ] **n. f. simplicity** (i.e. lack of wisdom), עֲדֵמְתִי פִתְּחִי תִּאֲהָבוּ פִתְּחִי Pr 1:22 .

† פִּתְּיוֹת S<sup>6615</sup> TWOT<sup>1853a</sup> GK<sup>7346</sup> **n. f. id.** Pr 9:13 (Toy conj. מִפְּתָה ).

† [ פִּתְּהָ ] S<sup>6601</sup> TWOT<sup>1853</sup> GK<sup>7331, 7332</sup> **vb. denom. be simple** ( NH Pi. *entice* ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Dt 11:16 ; יִפְתֶּה Jb 31:27 ; Pt. פִּתְּהָ Jb 5:2 Pr 20:19 ; f. פִּתְּהָ Ho 7:11 ;— **1. be open-minded** ( ? ), *simple* Jb 5:2 ; יוֹנָה פִּתְּהָ Ho 7:11 *silly dove*; פִּתְּהָ שִׁפְתָּיו Pr 20:19 *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips* ). **2. be enticed deceived** Dt 11:16 Jb 31:27 . **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31:9 ; Impf. 1 s. וְאֶפְתָּ Je 20:7 ;— *be deceived* Je 20:7 ; c. עָלָה *enticed unto* Jb 31:9 . **Piel** Pf. 2 ms. פִּתְּתָה Pr 24:28 ; sf. פִּתְּתָנִי Je 20:7 ; 1 s. פִּתְּתִי Ez 14:9 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Ex 22:15 + , etc.; Imv. פִּתְּתִי Ju 14:15 ; 16:5 ; Inf. cstr. sf. פִּתְּתָךְ 2 S 3:25 ; Pt. sf. מִפְּתִיָּה ( Ges<sup>§ 93 ss</sup> ) Ho 2:15 ;— **1. persuade** , woman Ho 2:16 ( fig. , " subj. ), *seduce* , virgin Ex 22:15 ; *entice* , husband Ju 14:15 ; 16:5 ; a man to sin Pr 1:10 ; 16:29 . **2. deceive** , 2 S 3:25 Pr 24:28 (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr. ); subj. " , obj. proph., Je 20:7 Ez 14:9 , cf. 1 K 22:20 , 21 , 22 = 2 Ch 18:19 , 20 , 21 ; obj. " , ψ 78:36 . **Paul** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה : **1. be persuaded** , Pr 25:15 . **2. be deceived** , Je 20:7 , 10 ; Je 20:7 rather *be persuaded, persuade*; **Pu.** Je 20:10 *be beguiled* . by " , Ez 14:9 .

† יִפֶּתְא' לִיפֶת: יִפֶּת S<sup>3315</sup> GK<sup>3651</sup> **n.pr. m.** third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ;— יִפֶּת Gn 9:27 (J), 7:13, 10:2 (P) = 1 Ch 1:4, Gn 9:23; 10:21 (J); יִפֶּת 9:18 (J), 5:32; 6:10; 10:1 (P), 1 Ch 1:5.

† פְּתוּאֵל S<sup>6602</sup> GK<sup>7333</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1:1 (□ Βαθουηλ, i.e. בְּתוּאֵל).

† פְּתוֹר S<sup>6604</sup> GK<sup>7335</sup> **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;— c. ה loc. פְּתוֹרָה Nu 22:5, Φαθουρα, A Βαθουρα; נְהַרִים פ' אָרַם Dt 23:5, but om. פ' □;— cf. Assyrian *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr<sup>KGF 220; COT</sup> Nu 22:5 DI<sup>Pa 269</sup> Dr<sup>Hastings</sup> DB; Egyptian *Pe-d-ru* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 291</sup>.

[ פתות TWOT<sup>1862b</sup> ] v. פתת.

† I. פָּתַח S<sup>6605</sup> TWOT<sup>1854, 1855</sup> GK<sup>7337, 7338</sup> **vb. open** ( NH *id.*; Ph. פתח; Assyrian *pitû, patû*; Sab. פתח Os<sup>ZMG xix (1865), 197</sup>; Arabic; Ethiopic; Aramaic פתח; Nab. Palm. פתח);— Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' 2 K 15:16 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21:33 +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתְּחוּם Ne 13:19, etc.; Imv. ms. פָּתַח 2 K 13:17 +; fs. לִפְתַּח Ct 5:2; mpl. פְּתַחוּ Jos 10:22 +; Inf. abs. פָּתַח Dt 15:8 +; estr. פָּתַח Ez 21:27 +; Pt. act. פָּתַח Ju 3:25 +; pass. פִּתְּחוּ Je 5:16 +, etc.;— *open* sack, שֵׁק, Gn 42:27 (E), אֲמַתְחַת 43:21; 44:11 (J), skin-bottle (נֹאד) Ju 4:19, hamper (תִּבְּהָ) Ex 2:6 (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21:33 (E; i.e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10:22 (JE), grave Ez 37:12, 13 (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5:16 ψ 5:10; פָּתוּחַ Nu 19:15 (P) *open vessel*; door (דֶּלֶת; sometimes opp. סֹגֵר) Ju 3:25 + v 25 (obj. om.), 19:27 1 S 3:15 2 K 9:3, 10 2 Ch 29:3 Jb 31:32 (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11:1; דֶּלֶתִי שְׁמַיִם ψ 78:33 (of " , sending rain); ד' = city-gates Ne 13:19 Is 45:1 (|| שְׁעָרִים; " subj., c. לִפְנֵי); ד' om. Ct 5:2, 5, 6; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3:13 (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25:9, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46:12 (c. ל pers.), ψ 118:19 (*id.*), city Is 26:2, obj. om. Dt 20:11 2 K 15:16; window, חֲלוֹן 2 K 13:17 (<sup>×2</sup>), אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by " sendig rain) Gn 8:6 (J), Mal 3:10; city Je 13:19, עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8:17 (JE); abs. פ' וְלֹא סָגַר Is 22:22 (<sup>×2</sup>);— 14:17 is dubious, Gr Perles<sup>Anal. 28. 42</sup> Kit (in Di) read לֹא־אֶסְרִי לִבִּיתוֹ אֶסְרִי לֹא פֶתַח אִישׁ Bu Che Marti > Bu Che Marti לִבִּיתוֹ אֶסְרִי לֹא פֶתַח אִישׁ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41:56 Je 50:25 (of " ), Je 50:26 (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28:12 (c. ל pers.;

of ''), cf. *open* בָּרַךְ, expose for sale, Am 8:5; *open* womb, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29:31; 30:22 (J); *open* mouth (פָּה) to cry, speak Ez 21:27 Jb 3:1 Dn 10:16, hence = speak Is 53:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> Jb 33:2 ψ 39:10; 78:2 (בִּמְשָׁל), 109:2 (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24:7; 31:8 (c. ל pers.), v 9, 26 (בְּחִכְמָה); ψ 49:5 either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound*; have power of speech ψ 38:14; of ' giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3:27; 33:22, giving speech to ass Nu 22:28 (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3:2, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16:32; 26:10, cf. (פה om.) ψ 106:17; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11:5 (c. עַם pers.), 32:30 (Gi v 21); of ' opening msn'd lips ψ 51:17, man's ear Is 50:5 (Assyrian *uznâ puttû*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֵל 1 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 6:20, 1 K 8:52 Ne 1:6, c. ל 2 Ch 6:40 (by zeugma), 7:15 (all of ' 's favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt 15:8, 11 (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of ' ψ 104:28; 145:16; book Ne 8:5 <sup>(x2)</sup>, letter 6:5; *open* river (channel) Is 41:18 (of ' ), rock, letting out water, ψ 105:41 (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21:33 ψ 37:14;; of root תִּפְתָּח אֲרֵץ Jb 29:19, i.e. with no obstacle intervening.— Is 45:8 is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti proposes רָחַמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתָּח . **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5:27, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּח Ez 24:27, יִפְתָּח 44:2 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִפְתָּח Is 51:14; Pt. נִפְתָּח Zc 13:1; — *be opened*, of girdle Is 5:27 (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51:14, and, of calamity, Je 1:14 *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2:7; 3:13 (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44:2; 46:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ne 7:3; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12:14; of windows of heaven Gn 7:11 (P), cf. Is 24:13 (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1:1 (for visions); fountain Zc 13:1; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32:19; mouth, in speech Ez 24:27; 33:22; ears Is 35:5. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. פִּתַּח Jb 30:11 +, פִּתַּח 12:18 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Is 28:24, 1 s. אֶפְתַּח Is 45:1, etc.; Inf. abs. פִּתַּח Is 58:6; cstr., *id.* ψ 102:21; Pt. מִפְתַּח 1 K 20:11; — *loose: 1. free*, i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24:32 (J): loins of kings Is 45:1 (i.e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. ψ 105:20, Je 40:4 (c. מֶן); c. acc. בְּנֵי תְמוּתָהָ ψ 102:21. **2. loosen** (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20:2 (c. מַעַל), ψ 30:12; armour 1 K 20:11 (obj. om.; opp. הָגֵר); bonds Jb 12:18 ψ 116:16, cf. Is 58:6 Jb 39:5; cord 30:11; 38:31; *loosen* ground Is 28:24 (in tillage); cf. Vogelst <sup>Landwirtschaft</sup> 33, Assyrian *puttû*). **3. open** gates Is 60:11, doors Jb 41:6 (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48:8 (read prob. either פִּתְחָתִי, פִּתְחָתִי [□ Du Marti], or נִפְתְּחָה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7:13 (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sometimes Arabic, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** Imv. mpl. הִתְפַּתְחוּ Is 52:2 Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְחוּ (so □; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges <sup>§ 54 f</sup>) *the fetters of thy neck*.

† פֶּתַח S<sup>6607</sup> TWOT<sup>1854a</sup> GK<sup>7339</sup><sub>164</sub> n. m. Ez 8:8 ( f. 2 S 17:9 but We reads אֶחָד for אֶחָת, and so Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 86</sup>) **opening, doorway, entrance**;—abs. פ' Gn 4:7 +, פֶּתַח 19:11 +, הַפֶּתַח v 6; cstr. פֶּתַח 18:1 +; sf. בְּתָחוּ Pr 17:19, פֶּתַח Ez 40:38; pl. פֶּתָחִים 1 K 7:5 Pr 8:3; cstr. פֶּתָחִי ψ 24:7 +; sf. פֶּתָחִי Pr 8:34, etc.;—*door-way* of nomad's tent, פ' הָאֵלֶּה Gn 18:1, 2, 10 (J), Ex 33:8, 10 (E), Nu 11:10; 16:27 (JE), Ju 4:20, cf. (without הָאֵלֶּה) Gn 4:7 (in fig.), Jb 31:9, 34; of sacred tent, פ' הָאֵלֶּה Ex 33:9, 10; 26:36; 36:37; 39:38 (P), Nu 12:5 (E), Dt 31:15, usually (P) פ' אֵלֶּה מוֹעֵד Ex 29:4 + 6 times Ex + 40:6, 29 (פ' מִשְׁכַּן אֵלֶּה), Lv 1:3 + 22 times Lv, Nu 3:25 + 11 times Nu, Jos 19:51 1 S 2:22, cf. 1 Ch 9:21; פ' הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35:15, cf. 40:5, 28 (all P); of court Nu 3:26 cf. 4:26 and (of temple) Ez 8:7; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19:6, 11 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 22 times, cf. Ct 7:14; in Pr 17:19 Frankenb Toy read פִּי for בְּתָחוּ; of temple 1 K 6:33 Ez 8:16, so פ' הַבַּיִת Ez 47:1 2 Ch 4:22; פ' הַדְּבַר 1 K 6:31, פ' הַצֵּלַע v 8 Ez 41:11 cf. v 11 (<sup>×2</sup>); pl. 1 K 7:5;

---

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'

S *Strong's Concordance*

TWOT *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament*.

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the *NIV Exhaustive Concordance*.

n. *nomen*, noun.

m. masculine.

f. feminine, *feminae*.

We J. Wellhausen.

Albr K. Albrecth.

ZAW Z. f. *alttest. Wissenschaft*.

abs. absolute.

+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

v verse.

cstr. construct.

sf. suffix, or with suffix.

pl. plural.

J Jehovist.

E Elohist.

cf. *confer*, compare.

fig. figurative.

P Priests' Code or Narrative.

×2 two times.

Frankenb W. Frankenberg.



various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 13 times 40–42 ( v. also infr. ); doorway of ark Gn 6:16 ( P ); of tower Ju 9:52 ; in wall Ez 8:8 ; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19:13 ; הַשַּׁעַר פ' *opening* , i.e. doorway, of gate Ez 40:11 ; of city פ' הַשַּׁעַר הָעִיר , i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8:29 20:4 Ju 9:35 , 44 Je 1:15 ( pl. ), cf. 19:2 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9 , 2 K 23:8 Pr 1:21 ; so הַשַּׁעַר פ' Ju 9:40 2 S 10:8 ; 11:23 2 K 7:3 ; 10:3 , and (of farm or village) Ju 18:16 , 17 ; so הַשַּׁעַר פ' 1 K 17:10 1 Ch 19:6 ( = 2 S 10:8 supr. ), cf. Gn 38:14 ; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3:26 (personif.), פ' נְדִיבִים 13:2 ; פְּתָחַי עוֹלָם ψ 24:7 , 9 ( שַׁעְרִים || ) ; cf. fig. שָׁמַר פְּתָחַי־פִּיךָ Mi 7:5 ; also פ' בֵּית י' פ' Je 36:10 Ez 8:14 ; 10:19 cf. 8:3 ; 11:1 ; 40:4 ; 46:3 , פ' ש' י' Je 26:10 ; פְּתָחֶיהָ Mi 5:6 of *entrances* to a country ; fig. פ' תְּקוּהָ Ho 2:17 *doorway of hope* .

† פִּתְּחָה S <sup>6608</sup> TWOT <sup>1854b</sup> GK <sup>7340</sup> **n. m. opening, unfolding** ;— cstr. פ' דְּבָרֶיךָ יֹאִיר ψ 119:130 , so □ and most ; > Symm Jer Bae פְּתָח ( = *thy words as a doorway* ).

† פִּתְּחוֹן פָּה S <sup>6610</sup> TWOT <sup>1854c</sup> GK <sup>7341</sup> **n. [ m. ] opening** ;— cstr. פִּתְּחוֹן פָּה *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16:63 ; 29:21 .

† פְּתִיחָה [ ] S <sup>6609</sup> TWOT <sup>1854d</sup> GK <sup>7347</sup> **n. [ f. ] drawn sword** ;— pl. פְּתִיחוֹת ψ 55:22 ( fig. of words ; cf. Ez 21:33 ψ 37:14 ).

† פְּתָחִיָּה **n.pr. m. 1.** priest 1 Ch 24:16 , Εζεκαηλ, Φεθεια , etc. **2.** Levite Ezr 10:23 Ne 9:5 , Φαθαα, Φεθεια(σ) , etc. **3.** Judahite Ne 11:24 , Παθαα, Φαθαα .

† יִפְתָּח S <sup>3316</sup> GK <sup>3652, 3653</sup> **n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah** , Ιεφθαε ( *he [God] openeth* ) — Ju 11:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 26 times 11 , 12 , 1 S 12:11 . **2. loc.** in the שְׁפִלָה Jos 15:43 ( P ), A □ L Ιεφθα .

v. *vide* , see.

infr. *infra* , below.

= equivalent, equals.

supr. *supra* , above.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'see also parallel.'

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

Symm Symmachus.

Bae F. Baethgen.

n.pr. *nomen proprium* , proper name.

† יַפְתַּח־אֵל S<sup>3317</sup> GK<sup>3654</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *God openeth*; cf. Sab. n.pr. m. יַפְתַּח־אֵל Hal 148:1 ) ;—in 'רִי' גִּי ( Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαηλ, A □ L Γαι (I)εφθαηλ ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19:14, 27 ( P ); prob. near *Jêfât* ( *Jotapata* ), and perhaps upper part of *Wady* □ *Abellîn*, v. Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> 109, 223 .

† [ מִפְתָּה ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **opening, utterance** ;— cstr. מִפְתָּה שִׁפְתֵּי Pr 8:6 i.e. that with which my lips open.

† מִפְתֵּיחַ S<sup>4668</sup> TWOT<sup>1854f</sup> GK<sup>5158</sup> **n. m. key** ( *opening instrument* ) ;— 'ם abs. Ju 3:25 1 Ch 9:27 ; cstr. Is 22:22 ( fig. ).

† נֶפְתוֹחַ S<sup>5318</sup> GK<sup>5886</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in 'ן מִי Jos 15:9 18:15 ( P ), on border of Judah and Benj.; usually identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> 101 . נֶפְתוֹחִים v. p. 661 .

I, II. פָּתִי S<sup>6612, 6615</sup> TWOT<sup>1853a</sup> GK<sup>7343, 7344, 7346</sup>, פְּתִיּוֹת S<sup>6615</sup> TWOT<sup>1853a</sup> GK<sup>7346</sup> v. sub פתה .

† II. [ פָּתַח S<sup>6605</sup> TWOT<sup>1854, 1855</sup> GK<sup>7337, 7338</sup> ] **vb. Pi. engrave** ( NH Pi. *id.*, פָּתוּחַ = BH, and so □ ; Assyrian *patâhu*, *bore, penetrate* ; cf. perhaps Arabic *ring* ( cf. Frä<sup>252</sup> ) ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַח 2 Ch 3:7, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתַּח 1 K 7:36 ; 2 ms. תִּפְתַּח Ex 28:11 ; Inf. cstr. לְפָתַח 2 Ch 2:6, 13 ; Pt. מִפְתַּח Zc 3:9 ;— *engrave*

loc. local, locality.

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

□□ LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

Sab. Sabeian.

Hal J. Halévy.

Buhl *circa.*, *geschichte der Edomiter* .

Jerus. Jerusalem.

vb. verb.

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

BH Biblical Hebrew.

□□ Targum.

Frä S. Fränkel, and (usually) *circa.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* .

Pf. Perfect.

ms. masculine singular.

Impf. Imperfect.

Inf. Infinitive.

, *c.* acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7:36 2 Ch 3:7 Ex 28:36 (acc. cogn. פְּתוּחֵי חֹתָם), on stone v 9; *c.* acc. אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v 11 (all P); *c.* acc. cogn. only, Zc 3:9 (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2:6, 13. **Pu.** Pt. fpl. מִפְּתָחַת פְּתוּחֵי חֹתָם Ex 39:6 (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of a signet*.

† פְּתוּחַ S<sup>6603</sup> TWOT<sup>1855a</sup> GK<sup>7334</sup> **n. m. engraving**;—abs. פ' 2 Ch 2:13; sf. פְּתָחָה Zc 3:9; elsewhere pl. פְּתוּחִים 2 Ch 2:6, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, מְקַלְעוֹת כְּרוּבִים פְּתוּחִי 1 K 6:29 (see v 21, 22), in temple, so ψ 74:6; on stone Zc 3:9, especially חֹתָם פְּתוּחֵי Ex 28:11, 21, 36; 39:6, 14, 30; in gen. 2 Ch 2:6, 13.

† פְּתִיגִיל S<sup>6614</sup> TWOT<sup>1856</sup> GK<sup>7345</sup> **n. [ m. ] rich robe (?)** (prob. foreign word);—פ' abs. Is 3:24, □ Χιτῶν μεσοπόρφυρος, **B** fascia pectoralis.

† [ פָּתַל S<sup>6617</sup> TWOT<sup>1857</sup> GK<sup>7349</sup> ] **vb. twist** (NH Pi. and deriv.; Arabic; Ethiopic; Aramaic פָּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syriac);—**Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם Gn 30:8 *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with*; **Pt.** עָצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5:13 *the plan of the tortuous*; נִפְתַּל וְעָקַשׁ Pr 8:3 *anything tortuous and twisted*. **Hithp.** Impf. 2 ms. עֲקֹשׁ תִּתְּפַתֵּל עִם־ ψ 18:27 *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously* = 2 S 22:27 (so read for imposs. תִּתְּפַל).

† פְּתִיל S<sup>6616</sup> TWOT<sup>1857a</sup> GK<sup>7348</sup> **n. m. cord, thread** (*twisted*);—abs. פ' Nu 19:15; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16:9 +; sf. פְּתִילָךְ Gn 38:18; pl. פְּתִילִים v 25 Ex 39:3;—*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38:18, 25 (J), פ' תִּכְלֹת, Ez 40:3 (as measuring line); נָעָה רֶת פ' for fastening, Ex 28:28, 37; 39:21, 31 Nu 15:38, cf. פְּתִיל alone 19:15 (perhaps gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephold Ex 39:3 (all P).

---

Pt. Participle.

*c.* circa, about; also cum, with.

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.

B□ Vulgate.

sim. simile.

Di A. Dillmann.

† פְּתִילָה ל' S<sup>6618</sup> TWOT<sup>1857b</sup> GK<sup>7350</sup> **adj. tortuous** ;— דֹּר עֲקִישׁ וּרְ' Dt 32:5

† [ נִפְתּוּלִים ] S<sup>5319</sup> TWOT<sup>1857c</sup> GK<sup>5887</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] pl. wrestlings** ( cf. √ Niph. Pf. ;— cstr. נִפְתּוּלֵי א' Gn 30:8 *wrestlings of God* , i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נִפְתָּלִי S<sup>5321</sup> GK<sup>5889</sup> **n.pr. m. et trib. Naphtali** , Νεφθαλει(μ) , etc. ( interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30:8 ; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one* ) ;— **1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30:8 ( J ), 35:25 ; 46:24 ( P ), 1 Ch 2:2 , cf. Gn 49:21 ( poem ). **2.** as a tribe of Isr. : **a.** Ju 1:33 ; 4:10 ; 5:18 Dt 33:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> + ; so ( Hex , only P ) בְּנֵי ו' Ju 4:6 Nu 1:42 + 6 times, מִטֵּה ו' Nu 2:29 1 K 7:14 + 5 times, מִטֵּה בְּנֵי ו' Nu 10:27 ; 34:28 Jos 19:39 ; ו' שַׁעַר Ez 48:34 ( in new Jerus. ) ; ו' אֶרֶץ 1 K 15:20 2 K 15:29 , cf. Is 8:23 ; ו' קִדְשׁ Ju 4:6 ; ו' הָר Jos 20:7 ; ו' גְּבוּל Ez 48:4 , ו' לְמָה v 3 ; ו' עָרִי 2 Ch 16:4 . **b.** as territorial name Dt 34:2 ( JE ) 1 K 4:15 1 Ch 12:41 ( van d. H. v 40 ), 2 Ch 34:6 ; Ju 6:35 ; 7:23 might be **a** or **b** .

† פֶּתִיָּם S<sup>6619</sup> GK<sup>7351</sup> **n.pr.loc. Pithom** , Π(ε)ιθω , Α Πιθωμ ( Egyptian *Patum, Per-Atum* , house of (god) *Atum* ) one of the מִסְכְּנוֹת עָרֵי built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1:11 ; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta* , near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville<sup>Pithom, 1885</sup> Di - Ry<sup>ad loc.</sup> Di<sup>SBAk , 1885, 889 ff.</sup> Bäd<sup>Eg. (4), 159</sup> .

פָּתַן TWOT<sup>1858</sup> ( √ of foll. ; meaning dub. ; Hilpr<sup>Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53</sup> , cp. Assyrian *patānu* , ‘ *protect* ,’ whence two foll., ‘serpent’ as *protector* , and ‘threshold’ as *asylum* ; plausible, but exact meaning of *patānu* still uncertain ) .

adj. adjective.

√ root or stem.

Hex Hexatuch.

van d. H. *E. van der Hooght* , Heb. text of O.T.

Ry V. Ryssel.

SBAk *Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften* .

Bäd Bädiker's Egypt;

dub. dubious, doubtful.

Hilpr H. V. Hilprecht.

Bab. Babylonian.

cp. compare.

† פָּתָן S <sup>6620</sup> TWOT <sup>1858a</sup> GK <sup>7352</sup> **n. m.** ψ 58:5 a venomous serpent, perhaps **cobra** ( פָּתָן Ecclus 39:30 ; Aramaic פְּתָנָא , whence perhaps Arabic ) ;—only poet.: pl. פְּתָנִים ר' אֵשׁ Dt 32:33 ( || חֲמַת תְּנִינִים ), Jb 20:16 , מְרוֹרֶת פ' v 14 ; sg. חֹר פָּתָן , 58:5 פ' חֲרִישׁ , ( תְּנִין || ) ψ 91:13 Is 11:8 .

† מִפְתָּן S <sup>4670</sup> TWOT <sup>1858b</sup> GK <sup>5159</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **threshold** ( cf. NH פְּתִין *cross-beam*; ?Arabic *carpenter* ) ;—abs. מ' 1 S 5:4 Zp 1:9 ; cstr. מִפְתָּן דָּגוֹן 1 S 5:5 , Ez 9:3 ; 10:4 , 18 ; 47:1 , מ' הַשַּׁעַר 46:2 .

† פֶּתַע S <sup>6621</sup> TWOT <sup>1859</sup> GK <sup>7353</sup> **subst. suddenness** ( √ unknown: cf. Assyrian *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly* , DI <sup>HWB 553</sup> ) :— Nu 35:22 ... הִדְפוּ וְאִם-בְּפֶתַע if he have thrust him *in suddenness* , before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + פֶּתַא מ' Nu 6:9 , וכי ימות מת עליו בפתע פתאם , i.e. very suddenly; וְהָיָה לַפֶּתַע according to ( ל' , p. 516b ) *suddenness* , Is 29:5 וְהָיָה לַפֶּתַע . As adv. פתאם = *at an instant* , suddenly, 30:13 יבוא פתאם לפתע יבוא . As adv. acc. , *suddenly* , Pr 6:15 ( = 29:1 ) יִשָּׁבֵר לַפֶּתַע , Hb 2:7 .

† פֶּתַא מ' S <sup>6597</sup> TWOT <sup>1859a</sup> GK <sup>7328</sup> , once ψ 64:8 ( v. Baer ) **subst. suddenness** , usually as **adv. acc. suddenly** ( from פֶּתַע , with the term. מ- ( cf. שְׁלִישׁ ), and with ע weakened to א : Sta § 295 Kö ii . 255 f. Ba <sup>NB</sup> § 216 b ) ;— Nu 12:4 וַיֹּאמֶר י' פ' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה , Jos 10:9 ; 11:7 ; especially of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly* , Is 47:11 ; 48:3 Je 4:20 פ' שֶׁדְּדוּ אֶהְיֶה , 6:26 ; 15:8 ; 18:22 ; 51:8 ψ 64:5 וַיִּרְאוּ וְלֹא יִירָאוּ , v 8 Jb 5:3 ; 9:23 Ec 9:12 Pr 6:15 ; 24:22 ; also 7:22 Mal 3:1 ; thrice with פֶּתַע ( q.v. ). As a gen. † Pr 3:25 אֶל-תִּירָא מִפֶּחַד of the terror of *suddenness* , i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22:10 ; and with פ' , *in suddenness* , † 2 Ch 29:36 בַּה' הָיָה הַדָּבָר .

sg. singular.

subst. substantive.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch;

adv. adverb.

Sta B Stade, *Heb. Gram.*

Kö E. König, *Heb. Gram.*

Ba J. Barth, *Nominalbildung* .

q.v. *quod vide*.

† פִּתְרַר S<sup>6622</sup> TWOT<sup>1860</sup> GK<sup>7354</sup> **vb.** **interpret** (dream), only Gn 40 , 41 ( NH *id.* , J.Aram . פִּתְרַר ; appar. = Aramaic פִּשְׁר , , *dissolve* , fig. *solve, interpret* , *cf.* פִּשְׁר ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. פִּתְרַר , c. ל pers. Gn 40:22 ; 41:13 ; abs. פִּתְרַר 40:16 ; 41:12 ; c. acc. rei : Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְתְּרֵנוּ 41:12 ; Inf. cstr. לְפַתֵּר 41:15 ; Pt. act. פִּתְרַר 40:8 ; 41:15 , פִּוִּי 41:8 .

† פִּתְרוֹן S<sup>6623</sup> TWOT<sup>1860a</sup> GK<sup>7355</sup> [ Kō<sup>ii</sup> . 1, 154 ] **n. m.** **interpretation** (of a dream), only Gn 40 , 41 ;— cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40:5 ; 41:11 ; sf. פִּתְרָנוּ 40:12 , 18 ; pl. פִּתְרָנִים v 8 .

† פִּתְרוֹס S<sup>6624</sup> GK<sup>7356</sup> **n.pr. terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, Φαθουρης , etc. ( Egyptian *p(ē)-tē-res* , *south land* , in Assyrian *Paturisi* , Erman<sup>ZAW x (1890), 118 f.</sup> Steind<sup>BAS i. 344</sup> WMM<sup>Hastings DB</sup> ; also (on Assyrian) Schr<sup>KGF 283 f.</sup> Dl<sup>Pa 310</sup> ) ;— always in connexion with מִצְרַיִם , etc.: Is 11:11 Je 44:15 Ez 30:14 , אֶרֶץ פִּי Je 44:1 Ez 29:14 ; מִפְתָּרִס proposes also ψ 68:31 (for מִתְרַפֵּס ) Ne<sup>JBL x (1891), 152</sup> (plausibly), *cf.* Che<sup>ib. xi (1892), 125</sup> Kau<sup>ψψ crit. n.</sup> .

† פִּתְרָסִים S<sup>6625</sup> GK<sup>7357</sup> **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10:14 = 1 Ch 1:12 .

† פִּתְשָׁגֶן S<sup>6572</sup> TWOT<sup>1837, 1861</sup> GK<sup>7358</sup> **n. m.** **copy** ( = פִּרְשָׁגֶן q.v. ) ;— cstr. הַפְּתָב (פ' Est 3:14 ; 4:8 ; 8:13 .

---

J.Aram Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).

pers. person, *personae*.

acc. rei acc. of thing.

act. active.

Steind G. Steindorff.

BAS *Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft* , edd. Dl. & Hpt.

WMM W. Max Müller.

Hastings DB Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.

Schr E. Schrader.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

JBL Journal of Biblical Literature.

Che T. K. Cheyne.

Kau E. Kautzsch.

gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .

† [ **פָּתַת** ] **vb.** **break up, crumble** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic ; Ethiopic ; Syriac ) ;— Qal  
 Inf. abs. of bread of מִנְהָה : פָּתוֹת אֶתְּהָ פָתִים : Lv 2:6 .

† **פֶּת** S <sup>6595</sup> TWOT <sup>1862a</sup> GK <sup>7326</sup> **n. f.** Pr 17:1 **fragment, bit, morsel** of  
 bread;— abs. פֶּת הָרֶבֶה ' Pr 17:1 *a dry morsel*; cstr. פֶּת־לֶחֶם Gn 18:5 Ju 19:5 1  
 S 2:36 ; 28:22 1 K 17:11 Pr 28:21 ; sf. פֶּתִי Jb 31:17 , פֶּתְךָ Pr 23:8 , פֶּתְךָ Ru  
 2:14 , פֶּתוֹ 2 S 12:3 ; pl. פָּתִים Lv 2:6 ; 6:14 ; in sim. ψ 147:17 .

† [ **פָּתוֹת** TWOT <sup>1862b</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] *id.* ;— pl. cstr. פָּתוֹתֵי לֶחֶם Ez 13:19 .

ץ, צ

צ , ץ *Ṣādē* , eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post Biblical Hebrew.

[ **צָאָה** S <sup>6627</sup> TWOT <sup>1884a</sup> GK <sup>7362</sup> ], **צָאָה** S <sup>6675</sup> TWOT <sup>1884b</sup> GK <sup>7363</sup> , [ **צָאִי** S <sup>6674</sup> TWOT <sup>1884, 1884c</sup> GK <sup>7364</sup> ] v. **צוּא** .

† **צָאֵלִים** S <sup>6628</sup> TWOT <sup>1863</sup> GK <sup>7365</sup> **n. m. pl.** a kind of **lotus** ( *Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus* ), *Lotus* [ Linn .], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus* ); Saad .  
 , cf. AW De Job 2 , Syriac , v. Löw <sup>p. 275</sup> ) ;— Jb 40:21 , 22 .

**צֹאן** TWOT <sup>1864</sup> ( √ of foll.; Dl <sup>Pr ; 87 f.</sup> ; HWB cp. Assyrian *ṣēnu* , adj. , *good*,  
*docile*; Thes ( cf. Lag <sup>BN 136</sup> ) cp. **צֹאֵן** [as πρόβατον from προβαίνω ]; Assyrian *ṣēnu*

Linn C. Linnaeus ( *Carl von Linné* ).

Saad Arabic Version of Saadya.

AW Abu'l Walid.

De Franz Delitzsch.

Löw J. Löw, *Aramäische Pflanzennamen* .



= BH צֶאֱן, and so NH *id.*, MI <sup>31</sup> צֶאֱן; Arabic *id.*; TelAm. *ṣunu* is Canaanitish according to Zim <sup>ZA vi (1891), 156</sup>; Aramaic עֲנָא, , and perhaps Palm. ענא ).

צֶאֱן S <sup>6629, 6792</sup> TWOT <sup>1864a</sup> GK <sup>7366, 7555</sup> <sup>273</sup> **n. coll. f.** Gn 30:36 (poss. **m.** v 39a +, Kö <sup>Synt. § 247 g</sup>, but dub., v 39b c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15:14 join הַצֹּאֲן with קֹל; v. further Albr <sup>ZA vi (1891), 316 ff.</sup>) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks**;—'ץ abs. Gn 4:2 +, cstr. 29:9 +; sf. צֶאֱנוּ 4:4 +; צֶאֱנוּ Ex 10:9, צֶאֱנוּ ψ 144:13; as pl. צֶאֱנוּ Ne 10:37 van d. H. Gi (not Baer); s. [ צֶאֱן ] p. 856, etc.;—**1. lit. a. small cattle**, usually of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob <sup>BR i. 477</sup>) Gn 30:31, 32 +; sheep specified also 21:28 (בְּבִשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ), 31:38 (אֵילֵי הָעֵץ) +; sheep only 1 S 25:2 (+ עֲזִים); goats specified Gn 27:9 Je 50:8; 'ץ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6:4 (פָּרִים), 1 S 14:32 2 S 12:4 Ne 5:18 +; צֶאֱן מִאֲכָל ψ 44:12 (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31:19 + (v. [ גִּזָּז ], גִּזָּז); (3) milk, צֶאֱן מִלֵּב Dt 32:14 (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27:27); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4:4 (J), Lv 1:2, 10; 3:6 Nu 15:3 (all P), 22:40 (E), Dt 12:6, 17, 21 + often; so צֶאֱן קְדָשִׁים Ex 36:38a, cf. צֶאֱנוּ בְּכֹרֵי Ne 10:37; in gen. as property (often + בְּקָר, etc.) Gn 12:16; 13:5; 24:35 Jb 1:3; 42:12 + often (v. also II. [ עֲשֶׂתְרוֹת ]); gift Gn 20:14; 21:27; 38:17 (goat), Dt 15:14 2 Ch 17:11; booty 1 S 15:9, 15 +. **b. 'ץ** sometimes of a definite number of animals (i.e. as pl. of שֶׂה, etc.): two Is 7:21, four Ex 21:37 (larger numbers v. 1 S 25:2, 5, 18 Nu 31:32, 36 Ne 5:18 Jb 1:3; 42:12 supr.).—Vid. also בֶּן 7 **b**; גִּדְרָה, מְכֻלָּה, מְרִבֵּץ, נֹה, עֵדֶר, פֶּלֶב, רֶעֶה, שֶׁעֶר. **2. sim.** of multitude Ez 36:37, 38, cf. ψ 107:41; of children Jb 21:11; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49:15; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27:17 1 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 18:16, Zc 10:2; 13:7, wandering in sin Is 53:6; of Isr. led by 'ץ ψ 77:21; 78:52; 80:2, cf. Zc 9:16 (on

---

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*  
 Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae*.  
 Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina*.  
 MI Mesha-Inscription.  
 TelAm. TA, q.v..  
 Zim H. Zimmern.  
 ZA *Zeitschr. für Assyriologie*.  
 Palm. Palmyrene.  
 coll. collective.  
 Kö E. König, Heb. Gram.  
 Gi C.D. Gindsburg.  
 Rob E. Robinson, Biblical Resarches.  
 Vid. *vide*, see.

text v. We Now ); Ez 34:12 ; of Isr. in distress, **כִּי' טִבְחָהּ** ψ 44:23 , *cf.* (of wicked) **לְטִבְחָהּ** 'ץ Je 12:3 ; of scattered Bab. Is 13:14 . 3. metaph. of multitude, **אָדָם** 'ץ Ez 36:38 ; of Isr. 2 S 24:17 = 1 Ch 21:17 , Je 23:1 , 2 , 3 Ez 24:5 , and especially sustained fig. 34:2 , 3 + 17 times 34, also Zc 11:7 , 17 ; **אִבְדוֹת** 'ץ Je 50:6 ; **תִּפְאֶרֶתְךָ** 'ץ 13:20 ; of Isr. under 'י 's care, ( — , י - ) **מְרַעֲיֶיךָ** 'ץ ψ 74:1 ; 79:13 ; 100:3 Ez 34:31 , also **יָדוּ** 'ץ ψ 95:7 ( || **מְרַעֲיָתוֹ עַם-** ; read perhaps 'ץ **מְרַעֲיָתוֹ** , **עַם יָדוּ** , so Che *al.* ) ; **נִחְלָתְךָ** 'ץ Mi 7:14 ; also in combinations: **אֲדִירֵי** 'הָץ Je 25:34 , 35 , 36 , **חֲהַרְגָהּ** 'ץ Zc 11:4 , 7 ( *cf.* ψ 44:23 ) , **עֲנִיֵּי הָץ** v 7 , 11 (all of Isr.); of Edom **צִעֲרֵי הָץ** Je 49:20 ; 50:45 .

† **צֹאֵן** S <sup>6630</sup> GK <sup>7367</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Mi 1:11 Σενναα [ v ], perhaps = **צֹן** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:37 , Σεννα(μ) .

[ **צֹאֵץ** ] v. **יֵצָא** .

I, II. **צָב** S <sup>6632</sup> TWOT <sup>1866a , 1867a</sup> GK <sup>7369 , 7370</sup> v. I , II. **צַב** .

† [ **צָבָא** ] S <sup>6633 , 6635 , 6643</sup> TWOT <sup>1865 , 1865a , 1869a</sup> GK <sup>7371 , 7372 , 7373</sup> ] **vb. wage war, serve** ( Sab. **צָבָא** *wage war with* , also n. *army, campaign* Hom <sup>Chrest. 125</sup> CIS <sup>iv. 299, 1.</sup> <sup>2</sup> DHM <sup>VOJ i. 28</sup> ; Ethiopic ( > ) *wage war*; Assyrian *ṣābu* , *man, soldier*; Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886),</sup> <sup>726</sup> *al. cp. (on account of Sab. Ethiopic צָ)* Arabic *conceal oneself* , hence *lie in wait*; this is phonetically suitable, but better in meaning would be *go* or *come forth* (against one), etc., so Thes Lag <sup>BN 21</sup> ; Frä <sup>232</sup> *cp. young man* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. **צָבָאוּ** Ex 38:8 Zc 14:12 ; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִצְבְּאוּ** Nu 31:7 ; **Inf. cstr.** **לְצַב־אֵ** Is 31:4 ; **אֵ לְצַב־אֵ** Nu 4:23 ; 8:24 ; **Pt. pl.** **צָבָאִים** Nu 31:42 Is 29:7 , 8 ; **sf.** **צָבִיָּהּ** Is 29:7 ( Ges <sup>§ 75 00</sup> ; **Di** **צָרִיָּהּ** ) ; **fpl.** **צָבָאוֹת** Ex 38:8 ; **1 S** 2:22 ;— **1. wage war, fight**

Now W. Nowack.

metaph. metaphor, metaphorically.

*al. et aliter* , and elsewhere; also *et alii* , and others.

Hom F. Hommel, *Südaraische Chrestomathie* .

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum*.

DHM D. H. Müller.

VOJ vienna Oriental Journal ( = *Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* ).

Nö T. Nöldeke .

ZMG *Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft*.

mpl. masculine plural.

Ges W. Gesenius, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch;

, c. *על* *against*, Nu 31:7 (P) Is 29:7, 8; 31:4 Zc 14:12, c. sf. Is 29:7 (?); abs. Nu 31:42 (P). 2. *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. *צָבָא* Nu 4:23; 8:24 (P); women Ex 38:8<sup>(x2)</sup> (P) 1 S 2:22. **Hiph.** Pt. *הִמְצַבָּא אֶת־עַם וְגו'* 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 *muster*.

*צָבָא* S<sup>6633, 6635, 6643</sup> TWOT<sup>1865, 1865a, 1869a</sup> GK<sup>7371, 7372, 7373</sup><sub>485</sub> **n. m.** 2 Ch 28:9 (poss. **f.** Is 40:2 Dn 8:12, but v. Albr<sup>ZAW xv(1895), 319</sup>; Bev Dn) **army, war, warfare**;—abs. *צָבָא* Nu 10:15 (+ *מִצְבָּה* Zc 9:8 v. p. 663 a); cstr. *צָבָא* Nu 10:15 +; sf. *צָבָאִי* Jb 14:14; *צָבָאָךְ* Ju 8:9; 9:29; *צָבָאִיו* ψ 103:21; 148:2 (Kt *צבאו*; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. *צָבָאוֹת* Nu 20:9 + 278 times; cstr. *צָבָאוֹת* Ex 12:41 + 2 times; sf. *צָבָאֵתִי* 7:4; *צָבָאֵתָם* 6:26 +, etc.;—**1. army, host: a.** organized for war Ju 8:6; 9:29 (J) Is 34:2 Je 51:3 2 Ch 28:9; *צָבָאוֹ* *his host* Nu 2:4, 6 + 10 times 2 (P), *לְצָבָאֵתָם* 1:3, 52; 2:3, 9 + 11 times 2, 10, 33:1 (P); *אֶלְפֵי הָצָבָא* 31:48 (P); *יִשְׂרָאֵל הַצָּבָא* 2 Ch 25:7; *הַצָּבָא* (חֵיל) 1 Ch 20:1 2 Ch 26:13; *גְּדוּדֵי הַצָּבָא* 1 Ch 7:4; 2 S 3:23; 10:7 1 Ch 19:8 2 Ch 26:14; *שָׂר הַצָּבָא* (*captain of (the) host* Gn 21:22, 32 (E) 26:26 (J) Ju 4:2, 7 1 S 12:9 + 21 times; *הַצָּבָא* (*שָׂרֵי* 1 K 1:25 (but read *שָׂר*), 1 Ch 25:1; 26:26 2 Ch 33:11; *רָאשֵׁי הַצָּבָא* (*שָׂרֵי* Dt 20:9 1 K 2:5 1 Ch 27:3; *שָׂרֵי בָצָר* 1 Ch 12:22; *הַצָּבָא* (*שָׂרֵי* Dt 20:9 1 K 2:5 1 Ch 27:3; *שָׂרֵי בָצָר* 1 Ch 12:22; *מְלָכֵי הַצָּבָא* ψ 68:13; *הַצָּבָא* (*עַל* *over the host* (as captain) Nu 10:14, 15 + 10 times Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8:16 = 1 Ch 18:15, 2 S 17:25 1 K 2:35; 4:4; *הוֹצִיא הַצָּבָא* (*עַל־צָבָאֵתָם* Ex 6:26; 12:51 (P); *עַל־צָבָאֵתָם* (עַל for *אל*) 2 S 20:23 *lead out armies* Ex 7:4 12:17 (P); *יָצָא הַצָּבָא* (*army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12:41 1 Ch 7:11; *לֹא תֵצֵא בְּצָבָאוֹתֵינוּ* ψ 44:10, of *י* going with our armies = 60:12 = 108:12; fig. of great number, *צָבָא רַב* 68:12.—On *וְצָבָא וְחֵילֵינוּ* Jb 10:17 v. Di; Bu proposes *תְּחַלֵּף צָבָאֵךְ* i.e. *thou dost renew (thine) army* against me. **b. host** (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2:13), *צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם* (*all the host of heaven* 1 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 18:18, Ne 9:6; *כָּל צָבָאֵינוּ* ψ 103:21; 148:2; *צָבָא הַמָּרוֹם* Is 24:21 *host of the high* (angel-princes; || earthly monarchs); *צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם* Dn 8:10, *הַצָּבָא* v 10 (*al.* v b fig. of Israel); *שָׂר הַצָּבָא* (*captain of the host of* Jos 5:14, 15 (theophanic angel); *שָׂר הַצָּבָא* Dn 8:11 (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, *כָּל צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם* Dt 4:19; 17:3 2 K 17:16; 21:3, 5 = 2 Ch 33:3, 5, 2 K 23:4, 5 Je 8:2; 19:13 (all as objects of worship), Is 34:4; *שָׂר הַשָּׁמַיִם* Je 33:22 Zp 1:5; *כָּל צָבָאֵם* Ne 9:6 ψ 33:6 Is 34:4

Bev A. A. Bevan.

Kt *K<sup>e</sup> thibh*.

Bu K. Budde.

; 45:12 ; **כל צבאם** Is 40:26 .— Je 3:19 v. i. **צָבִי** . **d.** of the entire creation, **צָבִי** Gn 2:1 . **2.** *war, warfare, service:* **יָצָא צָבָא** *go out to war* Nu 1:3 , 20 + 12 times Nu 1 , 26:2 ( P ) 1 Ch 5:18 ; 7:11 ; 12:33 , 36 2 Ch 25:5 ; 26:11 ; **יָצָא בִּי** Nu 31:36 ( P ) Dt 24:5 ; **יָצָא לִי** Nu 31:27 , 28 ( P ) ; **עָלָה לִי** *go up to war* Jos 22:12 , 33 ( P ) ; **בָּא מִן הַמִּלְחָמָה** *come from war* Nu 31:14 2 Ch 28:12 ; **קָבַץ לִי** 1 S 28:1 ; **עָלָה לִי** Nu 31:4 , 6 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ) ; **בִּי הַתִּיחָשֵׁם** 1 Ch 7:40 ; **תָּנִתִּי** Dn 8:12 ; **הָעָרִים** Nu 31:21 , 53 ( P ) 1 Ch 12:9 , *cf.* **עַם הָעָרִים** Nu 31:32 ( P ) ; v. also II. **חֲלָץ לִי** ; **חֲלָץ לִי** 1 Ch 12:25 ; **כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה** 1 Ch 12:37 *instruments of war* . **3.** *service:* **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4:3 , 23 , 30 , 35 , 39 , 43 ; 8:24 , 25 ; **קָדַשׁ וְצָבָא** Dn 8:13 ( *al.* as v 11 , **1 b** ) . **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7:1 ; 14:14 Is 40:2 Dn 10:1 . **4.** **צָבָאוֹת** , in name of **י'** as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained **יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי מַעֲרֻכֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל** 1 S 17:45 *"Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form *c.* art.: **אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת** Am 3:13 ; 6:14 ; 9:5 ( **אֱלֹהֵי** om. by error, *cf.* We ), Ho 12:6 . **b.** without art., definite by usage, **אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת** 2 S 5:10 Am 5:14 , 15 , 16 ; 6:8 1 K 19:10 , 14 Je 5:14 ; 15:16 ψ 89:9 ; **יְשׁוּעָתִי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Je 35:17 ; 38:17 ; 44:7 1 S 7:27 = 1 Ch 17:24 , Is 21:10 ; 37:16 ; 1 st **אֱלֹהֵי** om. Je 7:3 , 21 + 30 times Je; Zp 2:9 ; **יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** ψ 59:6 ( **אֱלֹהֵי** variant of **י'** ); **יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** , *"God of hosts his name* Am 4:13 ; 5:27 , later reduced to **יְהוָה** Is 47:4 ; 48:2 ; 51:15 ; 54:5 Je 10:16 ; 31:35 + 6 times Je. **c.** as n.pr. *Sebaoth:* **צְבָאוֹת** , *"Sebaoth ( Lord of hosts* , Vrss , owing to Qr **אֱדָנִי** , but this never cstr. **אֱדָנִי** ; *al.* *"of hosts* , but < names in appos., since **י'** is n.pr. ; **י'** for earlier **אֱלֹהֵי** ; *cf.* Σαβαωθ Ja 5:4 Rom 9:29 ): 1 S 1:3 , 11 ; 4:4 ; 15:2 ; 17:45 ; 2 S 6:2 , 18 ; 7:8 , 26 1 K 18:15 2 K 3:14 ; 19:31 1 Ch 11:9 ; 17:7 ψ 24:10 + 6 times ψψ , Mi 4:4 Na 2:14 ; 3:5 Hb 2:13 Zp 2:10 Is 1:9 ; 2:12 ; 5:7 , 9 , 16 , 24 + 35 times Is 6–39 , Is 2 only 44:6 ; 45:13 , Je 6:6 , 9 ; 8:3 ; 9:6 , 16 + 26 times Je, Hg 1:2 , 5 + 12 times Hg, Zc 1:3 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 4 + 40 times Zc 1–8 , 9:15 + 8 times 10–14 , Mal 1:4 , 6 , 8 + 21 times Mal; **יְהוָה אֱדָנִי** Is 1:24 + 4 times Is (incl. 10:16 Baer Gi > van d. H. **אֱדָנִי** for **י'** ); **אֱדָנִי** 3:15 + (on these phr. v. **אֱדָנִי** 1 , 6 ); **אֱלֹהֵי** ( **א'** later Qr for orig. **י'** ) ψ 80:8 , 15 ; **י'**

---

Vrss Old Versions.

Qr Q<sup>e</sup> rê.

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.

×3 three times.

אֱלֹהִים יְיָ (earlier יְיָ + later [inserted] אֱ) ψ 80:5, 20; 84:9. — Cf. Driver<sup>Hastings</sup>  
DB (1900), LORD OF HOSTS and reff., Löhr<sup>Amos (Beihefte zur ZAW iv (1900), 38–67)</sup>.

צָבָאִים, צָבָאוֹת, S<sup>6635</sup> TWOT<sup>1865b</sup> GK<sup>7372</sup>, v. further I, II. צָבִי.

צָבִיִּים S<sup>6636</sup> GK<sup>7375</sup> v.

I. צָבָא TWOT<sup>1866, 1867</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *šumbu* (= *šubbu*), *cart*; □ צִיבָא *low, covered wagon*).

† I. צָב S<sup>6632</sup> TWOT<sup>1866a, 1867a</sup> GK<sup>7369, 7370</sup> n. [ m. ] **litter**; — abs. יָצַב, in  
עֲגֵלֹת צָב Nu 7:3, prob. 2, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צִבִּים Is 66:20  
*litters* (on Vrss cf. Di Nu).

II. צָבָא TWOT<sup>1866, 1867</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *cleave to ground*; NH צָבָא = BH, Syriac in Lexx; Arabic is a large lizard, v. especially Seetzen<sup>Reisen iii. 436 ff.</sup>).

† II. צָב S<sup>6632</sup> TWOT<sup>1866a, 1867a</sup> GK<sup>7369, 7370</sup> n. [ m. ] **lizard**, as unclean, Lv 11:29.

† צִיבָה S<sup>6637</sup> GK<sup>7376</sup> n.pr. m. in Judah, יְהוּדָה 1 Ch 4:8, Σαβαθα, A Σωβηβα, □ L Σαβηβα.

† I. [ צָבָה ] S<sup>6638</sup> TWOT<sup>1868</sup> GK<sup>7377</sup> ] vb. **swell, swell up** ( NH *id.* ); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְצָבָהּ, צָבָהּ Nu 5:27; appar. **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. לְצָבוֹת v 22, < read Qal לְצָבוֹת Di Ol § 78<sup>c</sup> Sta § 114 a, 2; both of adulteress' belly. — צָבָה Is 29:7 v. צָבָא.

† [ צָבָה ] S<sup>6639</sup> TWOT<sup>1868a</sup> GK<sup>7379</sup> ] **adj. swelling, swollen**; — f. צָבָה Nu 5:21 (as foregoing).

---

DB Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.

Seetzen *Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien*.

fs. feminine singular.

consec. consecutive.

Ol J. Olshausen, Heb. Gram.

II. **צבה** TWOT <sup>1869, 1870</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; DI <sup>Pr 159</sup> Buhl *al.* cp. Arabic *lean, incline* (especially III. ), fig. *incline toward* ( ), *yearn for*, Assyrian *ṣabû* , Aramaic **צבא** , , all *desire* , etc. ) .

† I. **צָבִי** S <sup>6643</sup> TWOT <sup>1869a</sup> GK <sup>7382, 7383</sup> **n. m.** 2 S 1:19 **beauty, honour** ;—  
abs. **צ** 2 S 1:19 + , **צָבִי** Dn 8:9 ; cstr. **צָבִי** Is 13:19 + ; pl. cstr. **צִבְאוֹת** Je 3:19  
(so   Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol § 145 b Kō <sup>ii . 1, 584</sup> *al.* ; > from **צבא** **B** Gie *al.* );—  
**1. a.** *beauty, decoration* , **עֲדָיו** 'ץ , of silver and gold Ez 7:20 , of products of soil Is 4:2 (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig. : of drunkard's chaplet, **תְּפִאֲרָתוֹ** 'ץ Is 28:1 , 4 ( fig. of Samaria); **עֲטֹרֶת** 'ץ v 5 (of ' '); **הַיָּץ** 2 S 1:19 (Saul and Jonathan); **גִּזְאוֹן** 'ץ , of Tyre Is 23:9 ; **מִמְלָכוֹת** 'ץ 13:19 (of Bab. ); of land of Isr. (Judah), **צָבִי** **הָיָא לְכָל-הָאֲרָצוֹת** Ez 20:6 , 15 , **גִּזְאוֹת** **צָבִי** **נִחֲלָת** Je 3:19 ( v. supr. )  
*heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations* , i.e. most beautiful heritage; **הַיָּץ** especially of Jerus. and temple Dn 8:9 ( Bev ), cf. **אֶרֶץ הַיָּץ** 11:16 , 41 ( v. Dr ), **הַר יִצְחָק דָּשׁ** v 45 (i.e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, **אֶרֶץ** 'ץ Ez 25:9 . **2. =**  
*honour* , **לְצַדִּיק** 'ץ Is 24:16 . — Ez 26:20 read **וְנִתְּתִי צָבִי** for **וְנִתְּתִי צָבִי** , so   Co Berthol Toy Krae *al.*

III. **צבה** TWOT <sup>1869, 1870</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH **צָבִי** , **צִבְיָה** = BH ; so Assyrian *ṣabîtu* , Arabic , Aramaic **טַבְיָה** , ) .

† II. **צָבִי** S <sup>6643</sup> TWOT <sup>1869a</sup> GK <sup>7382, 7383</sup> **n. m.** Is 13:14 **gazelle** ;—'ץ abs.  
Dt 12:15 + ; pl. **צִבְיִים** 2 S 2:18 , **צִבְאִים** 1 Ch 12:9 ( Gi Baer; van d. H. v 8 ),  
**צִבְאוֹת** Ct 2:7 ; 3:5 ;— *gazelle* , allowed as food Dt 14:5 , cf. 12:15 , 22  
(although not for sacrif., Dr ; all + **אֵיל** ), so 15:22 ( + **אֵיל** , **יְהוֹמִיר** , etc.), v. 1 K 5:3 ; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2:18 1 Ch 12:9 v. supr. , Pr 6:5 ; of grace and beauty

---

Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds. <sup>12-14</sup> of *Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.* ;

Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).

Hi F. Hitzig.

Gf K. H. Graf.

Gie F. Giesebrecht.

Dr S. R. Driver.

Co C. H. Cornill.

Berthol A. Bertholet.

Krae R. Kraetzschmar.

Ct 2:9 , 17 ; 8:14 ( *cf.* Jacob <sup>Arab. Dichter iv. 20 f.</sup> ); hence used in adjuration 2:7 ; 3:5 ( + אִילוֹת ); מְדָח 'ץ Is 13:14 , *sim.* of fugitives.

† I. צְבִיָּה S <sup>6646</sup> TWOT <sup>1870b</sup> GK <sup>7386</sup> **n. f. id.** ;— 'ץ תְּאוֹמֵי 'ץ Ct 4:5 = 7:4 .

† צְבִיָּא S <sup>6644</sup> GK <sup>7384</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:9 , Ιεβια , A Σεβια , □ L Σαβια .

† צְבִיָּה S <sup>6645</sup> GK <sup>7385</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( = צְבִיָּה gazelle , *cf.* Sta § 192 b ) ;—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12:2 , Αβια = 2 Ch 24:1 , Αβια , □ L Σαβια .

† צֶבֶיִם S <sup>6636</sup> GK <sup>7387</sup> **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom, Gn 14:2 , 8 Dt 29:22 = צֶבֶיִם Gn 10:19 = צֶבֶיִם Ho 11:8 Kt ( צְבוֹיִם Qr ); Σεβωειμ .

† [ צֶבֶט S <sup>6642</sup> TWOT <sup>1871</sup> GK <sup>7381</sup> ] **vb. reach, hold out** , to ( ל pers. ) ( proposes *grasp, hold* , so NH (rare), בֵּית הַצְבִּיטָה *handle* (of jug); Arabic *hold firmly, seize*; Ethiopic *grasp firmly* ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצְבֹּט־לָהּ Ru 2:14 ( acc. rei ).

I. צִבֵּעַ TWOT <sup>1872 , 1873</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH צִבֵּעַ *dye*; Assyrian *šibûtum, šubâtu, dyed stuff* ( v. Zehnpf <sup>BAS i. 519</sup> ); Arabic , Aramaic צִבֵּעַ , , all *dip, dye* ) .

† צִבֵּעַ S <sup>6648</sup> TWOT <sup>1872a</sup> GK <sup>7389</sup> **n. [ m. ] dye, dyed stuff** ;— cstr. רִקְמָתִים 'ץ Ju 5:30 (perhaps del. 'ץ , *cf.* GFM ); pl. שְׁלֵל צִבְעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v 30 (×2) .

† צְבוּעַ S <sup>6641</sup> TWOT <sup>1872b</sup> GK <sup>7380</sup> **adj. coloured, variegated** ( proposes pt. pass. ) ;— 'ץ עֵיט Je 12:9 *a variegated bird of prey* .

---

Jacob G. Jacob, *studien in Arab. Dichtern* .  
 Zehnpf R. Zehnpfund.  
 del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet, delent* ).  
 GFM G. F. Moore.  
 pass. passive.



II. **צבע** TWOT <sup>1872, 1873</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *point* Lag <sup>BN 20.21</sup>, *finger*, Sab. **אצבע** DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375</sup>; Ethiopic NH = BH; Aramaic **אצבעא**, , Mand. **צבאתא** Nö <sup>M 36</sup>; DI <sup>Pr 172</sup> Kō <sup>ii . 1, 96</sup> cp. Assyrian *ṣibû* II. *surround firmly* ).

**אֶצְבַּע** S <sup>676, 677</sup> TWOT <sup>1873a, 2602</sup> GK <sup>720</sup><sub>31</sub> **n. f.** Lv 14:6 **finger**;— 'א abs. Is 58:9, cstr. Ex 8:15 +; sf. **אֶצְבָּעוּ** Lv 4:6 +; pl. **אֶצְבָּעוֹת** Je 52:21, cstr. **אֶצְבָּעֹת** 2 S 21:20 +, etc.;— **1. finger**, especially **a. forefinger**, of priest, applying blood ( P ), Ex 29:12 Lv 4:6, 17, 25 + 8 times; applying oil 14:16 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 27. **b.** **שְׁלַח א'** of any one Is 58:9, sign of contempt. **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31:18 ( E ) Dt 9:10; = *act* of God Ex 8:15 ( J ). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21:20a; fingers in gen. Is 2:8; 17:8; 59:3 ψ 144:1, Pr 7:3 Ct 5:5; of 'י ψ 8:4; **מָרָה בָּא'** Pr 6:13 (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52:21 *four fingers*. **2. toes**: **אֶצְבָּעֹת רַגְלָיו** 2 S 21:20b, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. 'א || 1 Ch 20:6 = fingers and toes.

III. **צבע** TWOT <sup>1872, 1873</sup> ( perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *limp* (so Lag <sup>BN 20</sup>), whence *hyena*, Syriac *id.*, NH **צְבוּעַ** ).

† **צְבוּעוֹן** S <sup>6649</sup> GK <sup>7390</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Horite ( *hyena*; RS <sup>K 219</sup>; Gray <sup>Prop. N. 95</sup> and reff. );— Gn 36:2, 14, 20 (in these gloss according to Di Holz), v 24 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 29 1 Ch 1:38, 40, Σεβεγων .

† **צְבִיעִים** S <sup>6650</sup> GK <sup>7391</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Benj.;— **גִּי הַצִּי** ( perhaps *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag <sup>BN 36</sup> Gray <sup>l.c.</sup> );— 1 S 13:18 (according to Buhl <sup>Geogr. 98</sup> = 3, between Jerus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, □ L Σαβαιν; cf. 'ץ Ne 11:34, A Σεβοειμ, □ L Σεβωειν .

---

Mand. Mandaean.

Nö T. Nöldeke, *Mandäische Grammatik* .

RS W. Robertson Smith, *Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia*;

Gray G. B. Grau, *Hebrew Proper Names*.

Holz H. Holzinger.

Gray G. B. Grau.

l.c. *in loco citato*.

† [ **צָבַר** S <sup>6651</sup> TWOT <sup>1874</sup> GK <sup>7392</sup> ] **vb.** **heap up** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic **צָבַר** ; Syriac is *prate, chatter, rave*; Arabic is *collect, bind together*; *cf.* further Dozy ) ;—  
**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. **יָצַב־ר** Gn 41:49 **ψ** 39:7 ; 3 fs. **וַתִּצְבֹּר־** Zc 9:3 , etc.;— *heap up* , in great quantity: *c.* acc. corn Gn 41:35 , 49 ( E ), dead frogs Ex 8:10 ( J ), dust Hb 1:10 , silver like dust Zc 9:3 Jb 27:16 , *cf.* ( obj. om.) **ψ** 39:7 .

† [ **צָבוּר** S <sup>6652</sup> TWOT <sup>1874a</sup> GK <sup>7393</sup> ] **n. m.** **heap** ;—only pl. **שְׁנֵי צָבָרִים** 2 K 10:8 *two heaps* (of heads).

**צָבַת** TWOT <sup>1875</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH **צָבַת** *bind, unite*; Assyrian *ṣabātu* , *grasp, take*; Talm **צָבַת** *join* , and der. ) .

† **צָבָתִים** S <sup>6653</sup> TWOT <sup>1875a</sup> GK <sup>7395</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **pl. bundles** of grain Ru 2:16 ( Vogelst <sup>Landwirtschaft</sup> <sup>61</sup> *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

**צָדַד** TWOT <sup>1876</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic *turn away* , then *shun, alienate*; NH Biblical Aramaic **צָד** = BH ; Arabic *vicinity* , *in front of, in the vicinity of*; Aramaic **צָיִד** , *by, apud* ) .

† **צָדַד** S <sup>6654, 6655</sup> TWOT <sup>1876a, 2955</sup> GK <sup>7396, 7397</sup> **n. m.** Ex 25:32 **side** ;— **צָדַד** abs. Ez 34:21 Is 60:4 , cstr. 2 S 2:16 + ; sf. **צָדָה** Gn 6:16 + , etc.; for **צָדָה** 1 S 20:20 read **צָדָה** (or **הָ צָדָה** ; *cf.* Dr , > **צָדָה** ); pl. **צָדִים** Ju 2:3 , read prob. **צָדִיכָם** as Nu 33:55 Jos 23:13 ; cstr. **צָדִי** Ex 26:13 , etc.;— *side* , of man 2 S 2:16 Nu 33:55 ( H ) Jos 23:13 ( D ), Ju 2:3 (prob. read context as Nu 33:55 GFM ; DI <sup>Pr</sup> <sup>75</sup> cp. Assyrian *ṣaddu* , *snare, trap* ); of one lying Ez 4:4 , 6 , 9 , **מִצְדָּךְ אֶל־צִדְךָ** v 8 *turn from side to side*; children carried **עַל־צֵד** (i.e. prob. on hip) Is 60:4 ; 66:12 ; of cattle Ez 34:21 (in fig. ); of things 1 S 20:20 ( *cf.* Dr ), Gn 6:16 Ex 25:32 <sup>(×3)</sup> ) = 37:18 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 26:13 ; 30:4 = 37:27 (all P ); **מִצְדָּד** *at the side of c.* gen. th. Dt 31:26 , pers. 1 S 20:25 Ru 2:14 , **מִצְדָּדְךָ** **ψ** 91:7 ; *c.* gen. loc. Jos 3:16 ; 12:9 ,

Dozy R. Dozy, (usually) Supple. aux Dict. Arabes.

obj. object.

Talm ?Talmud.

Vogelst H. Vogelstein, *Landwirtschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnâh* .

H Code of Holiness.

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

מִצֵּד הַהָר 2 S 13:34 ; מִצֵּד הַהָר מִזֶּה 1 S 23:26 bis *on this side* of the hill and on *that side*; c. sf. rei מִצֵּדוֹ 1 S 6:8 .

† [ צָדָה ] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc. , צָדָה Nu 34:8 ( Σαραδακ , Sam. צרדה ), Ez 47:15 ( Σελδαμμα ), read prob. צָדָה ; perhaps *Khirbet Šerādā* , N. of Abil, E. of *Merj* □ *Ajûn* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33° 25 □ N., long. c. 35 ° 35 □ E.), so van Kasteren <sup>Rev.Bibl. , 1895, 30</sup> , cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 67</sup> .

† צָדִים S <sup>6661</sup> GK <sup>7403</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, '·גִּי Jos 19:35 ( □ τῶν Τυρίων ).

† I. צָהָה S <sup>6658</sup> TWOT <sup>1877 , 1878</sup> GK <sup>7399 , 7400</sup> **vb. lie in wait** ( NH *id.* , rare; cf. ( si vera l. ) Biblical Aramaic צָהָה Dn 3:14 ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ץ Ex 21:13 ( E ; abs. ); Pt. c. acc. צָהָה וְאַתָּה לְקַחְתָּהּ אֶת־נַפְשִׁי 1 S 24:11 ( Gi ; v 12 van d. H. Baer).

† צָהִיָּה S <sup>6660</sup> TWOT <sup>1877a</sup> GK <sup>7402</sup> **n. f. lying-in-wait** ;— ב( 'ץ Nu 35:20 , 22 i.e. with malicious intent ( P ).

† II. [ צָהָה ] S <sup>6658</sup> TWOT <sup>1877 , 1878</sup> GK <sup>7399 , 7400</sup> **vb. lay waste** ( NH *id.* (rare), Aramaic צָהִי , *id.* ) ;— Niph. Pf. 3 pl. צָהִיָּם נָצְדוּ Zp 3:6 *their cities are laid waste* .

צָהָה v. צָהִיָּה , sub II. צוּד .

צָהִיָּה v. צָהִיָּה .

צָדָק ( √ of foll.; NH , Aramaic in deriv.; cf. Arabic *speak the truth* (also *hard, even, straight, perfect* ); Sab. צָדָק *just* , epith. of king Mordtm <sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 37</sup> Hom <sup>Chrest. 125</sup> ; usually *excellent* DHM <sup>ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599</sup> CIS <sup>iv. p. 176</sup> ; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS <sup>iv. No. 198, l. 4</sup> DHM <sup>l.c.</sup> Mordtm <sup>Him. Inschr. 70 f.</sup> ; Ph. צָדָק adj.

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

° superfluous.

Rev.Bibl. Revue Biblique.

si vera l. *si vera lectico*.

Mordtm J. H. Mordtmann.

No. number.

*just, right*, TelAm. (Can.) *ṣaduḳ innocent*; Old Aramaic צדק n. *righteousness, loyalty*, Nab. אצדק adj. *authorized*, Palm. אצדקתא εὐσεβής; Saho *sadaḳ, be true, clear* Reinisch<sup>SahoSpr, (1890) 312</sup>; Ethiopic *be just, righteous*, so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aramaic צדיק, ; cf. Kau<sup>Deriv. d. St צדק (1881)</sup> HPS<sup>צדק etc. Presb. Rev., 1882, 165 ff.</sup> Gerber<sup>206 ff.</sup>).

† צדק S<sup>6664</sup> TWOT<sup>1879a</sup> GK<sup>7406</sup> n. m. Is 1:21 **rightness, righteousness**;—  
 'ץ Lv 19:36 + 87 times; צדקי Is 41:10 + 8 times, etc.;—**1.** *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, איפה, אבן, וצדק וצדק Dt 25:15 *a perfect and a just weight, ephah*; 'מ'אזני 'ץ; אבני 'ץ; איפת 'ץ, הין 'ץ, 'ץ 2 וְבָחִי Is 23:3; 'ץ מַעֲגָלִי Ez 45:10; 'ץ 31:6 Jb 31:6 (H) Lv 19:36 *בַּת 'ץ* Dt 33:19 *בְּ'ץ* 4:6; 51:21. **2.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, 'ץ 15:19 Lv 19:15 (H); 'ץ 16:1 Dt 1:16 Pr 31:9; 'ץ 18:16 Dt 16:18; 'ץ 15:20 v 20; 'ץ 15:8 Pr 8:15; 'ץ 1:32 Is 32:1; 'ץ 2:58 *דָּבָר 'ץ*; also Pr 25:5 *בְּ'ץ* 94:15 Ec 5:7. **b.** of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 58:2 *בְּ'ץ* 119:7, 62, 75, 106, 160 (□, but MT מִשְׁפָּט), v 164; as עֲדוֹת v 138, 144; as מִצְוֹת v 172. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11:4, 5; 16:5 *בְּ'ץ* 45:5, 72:2 *דִּין בְּ'ץ*. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצְּדִק Is 1:26 *city of righteousness*; 'ץ 31:23 Je 50:7 (poss. these reflect an orig. god צדק, v. מַלְכֵי צדק); 'ץ יָלִין בָּהּ Is 1:21 *righteousness used to lodge in her*; cf. 'ץ 3:16 Ec 3:16 *the place of righteousness*. **e.** of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36:3, husband of Israel Ho 2:21; 'ץ his personif. agent *בְּ'ץ* 85:11, 12, 14, foundation of his throne 89:15 = 97:2; in his government *בְּ'ץ* 9:9; 65:6; 96:13 = 98:9, promise Is 45:19, administration of justice Jb 8:3 Je 11:20 *בְּ'ץ* 7:18; 48:11; 50:6 = 97:6, vindication of his people 9:5; 35:24, 28; raising up Cyrus Is 45:13, calling his servant 42:6; 'ץ 4:2 *God of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his 'ץ is everlasting 119:142. **3.** *righteousness, justice*, in a case or cause Jb 6:29; 8:6; 29:14 *בְּ'ץ* 35:27 Is 59:4; God 'ץ 7:9 *judges according to righteousness*; 'ץ 18:21 גַּמֵּל כִּי; 'ץ 25 *הַשִּׁיב כִּי*; 'ץ 17:1; 'ץ 37:6 הוֹצִיא כִי. **4.** *rightness*, in speech, 'ץ 52:5 *דָּבָר 'ץ* (opp. שֶׁקֶר);

---

Mordtm J. H. Mordtmann, Himjarische Inschriften.

Ph. Phenician.

Nab. Nabataean.

SahoSpr Saho Spache.

St H. Steiner.

HPS H. P. Smith.

Presb. Rev. Presbyterian Review (New York).

MT Masoretic Text.

opp. opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.

'יגיד Pr 12:17 ; 8:8 ; כל אמרי פי ; 16:13 . 5. *righteousness* , as ethically right Jb 35:2 ψ 17:15 ; 45:8 Pr 1:3 ; 2:9 Ec 7:15 Je 22:13 Ez 3:20 Ho 10:12 (read 'פרי 'ץ , so □ We Now ) ; 'עשה Is 64:4 Dn 9:24 ; 'ץ עלמים ; Is 51:1 ; רדף Is 51:1 ; בקש 'ץ ; Zp 2:3 ; למד 'ץ ; 15:2 ; פעל 'ץ ; 119:121 ; ידע 'ץ v 7 . 6. *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification* in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance*, *victory*, *prosperity*: **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, *צדקי בימין* Is 41:10 , || יישע 45:8 ; 51:5 , cf. 42:21 ; בשר 'ץ ; 40:10 ; 'ץ אִמְרַת 119:123 . **b.** in name *צדקנו* , of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23:6 ; of city 33:16 . **c.** of people as enjoying 'ץ of salvation, || יְשׁוּעָה Is 62:1 ; || כבוד 58:8 ; 62:2 ; 'ץ יִלְבָּשׁוּ כהנים Is 61:3 . **d.** of Cyrus, *יְקַרְאֵהוּ לְרַגְלוֹ* Is 41:2 (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* ( Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> *on whose steps attends victory* , so Di Du ).

צדקה S <sup>6666</sup> TWOT <sup>1879b</sup> GK <sup>7407</sup> <sub>157</sub> **n. f. righteousness** ;— abs. 'ץ Gn 15:6 + 81 times; cstr. צדקת Dt 33:21 + 5 times; sf. צדקתי Gn 30:33 + , etc.; pl. צדקות Is 33:15 + 3 times; cstr. צדקות Ju 5:11 + ; sf. צדק־תִּיךְ Dn 9:16 , etc.;— **1. righteousness** , in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: || משפט Is 5:7 ; 9:6 Am 5:7 ; 6:12 ; 'ץ משפט וץ 2 S 8:15 , עשה D. *executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18:14 , cf. 1 K 10:9 = 2 Ch 9:8 , Je 22:3 , 15 ; 33:15 Ez 45:9 ; 'ץ יכון Pr 16:12 , cf. Is 54:14 ; 'ץ מַעֲשֵׂה הַצֶּדֶק Is 32:17 , cf. v 16 ; 'ץ נִגְשִׁיךְ Is 60:17 . **b.** of law, || משפטים Dt 33:21 . **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, || משפט , ψ 72:1 , 3 Is 9:6 Je 23:5 ; 33:15 . **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36:7 ; 71:19 ; in government, עשה וץ משפט 99:4 Je 9:23 ; administering justice Jb 37:23 ; punishment Is 1:27 ; 5:16 ; 10:22 ; 28:17 Dn 9:7 ; vindication of his people Mi 7:9 . **3. righteousness** , in a case or cause, בצדקתי Jb 27:6 *on my righteousness I hold fast*; 2 S 19:29 *what right have I yet?* ( cf. Ne 2:20 ); of God, 'ץ הגיד Is 57:12 (iron.); 'ץ השיב 1 S 26:23 Jb 33:26 ; 'ץ כץ 2 S 22:25 , גמל v 21 , נתן 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23 . **4. righteousness** = *truthfulness* , באמת ובץ Is 48:1 Zc 8:8 ; in word Is 45:23 ; 63:1 , oath Je 4:2 . **5. righteousness** , as ethically right: Gn 30:33 ( J ) Dt 6:25 Is 33:5 ; 48:18 Ez 14:14 , 20 Pr 10:2 ; 11:4 , 5 , 18 , 19 + 17 times, + צדקת ( צדק(ים) Is 5:23 Ez 18:20 ; 33:12 ; 'ץ ישרים Pr 11:6 ; 'ץ אֶרֶץ 8:20 ; 12:28 ; 'ץ דָּרַךְ 16:31 ; 'ץ עשה do righteousness ψ 106:3 Is 56:1 ; 58:2 Ez 18:22

; עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּט וִיץ' Ez 18:5 + 6 times Ez; עֲשֵׂה גִן וּמִשְׁפָּט Gn 18:19 ( J ) Pr 21:3 ; חֲשַׁב לוֹ (לְ) ( JE ) Gn 15:6 ; 1 K 3:6 ; הִלַּךְ בְּאֵמֶת וּבִיץ' Pr 15:9 ; 21:21 ; רָדַף גִּן imputed to him ( for ) righteousness , ψ 106:31 ; וְחִסָּד גִּן Pr 21:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( del.   <sup>AB</sup> Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification*, *salvation* , etc. ( cf. **צַדִּיק 6** ): **a.** of God, || יִשְׁעַה , תְּשׁוּעָה , יְשׁוּעָה Is 45:8 ; 46:13 ; 51:6 + 7 times Is 2 ; || בִּרְכָהָ ψ 24:6 ; || נִחְלָה Is 54:17 ; || חִסָּד ψ 36:11 ; 103:17 ; 'שֶׁמֶשׁ גִּן' Mal 3:20 *sun of righteousness* (with healing); 'בִּיץ' , ' delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5:9 ; 31:2 ; 71:2 ; 89:17 ; 119:40 ; 143:1 , 11 ; אֶל־יָבִיב אוֹיְבֵי צַדִּיקָתְךָ 69:28 (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving* ( *delivering* ) *righteousness* 22:32 ; 40:11 ; 51:16 ; 71:15 , 16 , 24 ; 98:2 ; 145:7 ; also 'יִנְדַּע גִּן' 88:13 ; 'לַעֲד גִּן' *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111:3 cf. 119:142 . **b.** of people, = *prosperity* , || עוֹשֶׁר , הוֹן Pr 8:18 ; 'מִזְרָה לִיץ' *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2:23 . **7.** pl. *righteous acts*: **a.** of God Ju 5:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 S 12:7 Mi 6:5 ; vindication of right ψ 103:6 ; redemptive Is 45:24 Dn 9:16 . **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64:5 Je 51:10 , also prob. Ez 3:20 ; 18:24 ; 33:13 ( Kt sg. ) ψ 11:7 (? gloss), Dn 9:18 ; as adv. acc. , הֵלֵךְ צַדִּיקוֹת Is 33:15 .

† [ צַדִּיק S <sup>6663</sup> TWOT <sup>1879</sup> GK <sup>7405</sup> , צַדִּיק ] **vb. denom. be just, righteous** ;—  
**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צַדִּיקָה Gn 38:26 ; 2 ms. צַדִּיקָה Jb 33:12 ; 35:7 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְדֵּק Jb 9:2 + ; יִצְדֵּק Jb 4:17 ; 11:2 ; 3 fpl. תִּצְדִּיקֶנָּה Ez 16:52 (   Co Berthol Toy Krae ), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right* , Jb 9:15 , 20 ; 13:18 ; 34:5 ; in complaint Jb 33:12 ; *c.* מִן pers. Gn 38:26 ( J ; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified* , in one's plea Jb 11:2 ; *c.* לִעַם (man with God) 9:2 ; 25:4 ; Is 45:25 ; by witnesses 43:9 ; by acquittal ψ 143:2 Is 43:26 ; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40:8 . **3.** *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51:6 ; of מִשְׁפָּטֵי־י' 19:10 . **4.** *be just, righteous* , in conduct and character: of men Jb 10:15 ; 15:14 ; 22:3 ; 35:7 , *c.* מִן comp. , Jb 4:17 (more than God; Dr *at God's hand* , מִן **2 d** ), Ez 16:52 ( <   Co **Pi.** ). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק קִדְשׁ consec. Dn 8:14 *the holy place shall be put right* , in a right condition ( Marti <sup>Kau</sup> Buhl SS ; Bev Dr Marti <sup>Comm.</sup> *be justified* , its cause vindicated). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. צַדִּיקָה Je 3:11 ; Impf. 2 fs. תִּצְדִּיקֶי Ez 16:51 ; Inf. cstr. sf. צַדִּיקָה Jb 33:32 ; נִפְשׁוּ מֵאֵל הֵים עַל צַדִּיקוֹ Jb 32:2 ;—*justify*: צַדִּיקוֹ Jb 32:2 ;—*justify*: צַדִּיקָתְךָ ( Ges <sup>§ 52p</sup> ) Ez 16:52 ; *because he justified himself rather than God* ( cf. **Qal 1** ); *make to appear*

comp. compare, compares, comparative.

Marti K. Marti.

SS C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.

Comm. Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.

*righteous* Je 3:11 Ez 16:51, 52 (all *c.* מִן comp.); תִּפְצְתִּי צַדִּיקָךְ Jb 33:32 *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִצַּדִּיקְתִּיךָ 2 S 15:4; 3 mpl. הִצַּדִּיקְךָ Dt 25:1; Impf. 3 ms. יִצַּדִּיק Is 53:11; 1 s. אֶצַּדִּיק Ex 23:7 Jb 27:5; Inf. cstr. הִצַּדִּיק 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23; Imv. mpl. הִצַּדִּיקוּ ψ 82:3; Pt. מִצַּדִּיק Pr 17:15, etc.;— **1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15:4 ψ 82:3. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, *c.* acc. הִצַּדִּיק (Dt 25:1 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23; רָשָׁע Ex 23:7 (E) Is 5:23 Pr 17:15; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27:5. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, *c.* acc., Is 50:8 (of God), *c.* לְ of obj. Is 53:11 (of servant of 'י). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12:3, cf. Aboth 5:26, 27 Bev. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 pl. נִצַּטְּדָק Gn 44:16 (J) *how shall we justify ourselves*, clear ourselves, from suspicion?

צַדִּיק S<sup>3072, 6662</sup> TWOT<sup>1879c</sup> GK<sup>7404</sup><sub>206</sub> **adj. just, righteous**;— abs. 'ץ Gn 6:9 +; pl. צַדִּיקִים Ex 23:8 +, etc.;— **1.** *just, righteous*, in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23:3; צָמַח Je 23:5 Zc 9:9 (|| *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23:45 Pr 29:2 (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִלְשֻׁפְּטִים Dt 4:8. **d.** of God Dt 32:4 ψ 119:137; 129:4 Jb 34:17, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9:27 (J); in discrimination Je 12:1 Zp 3:5 ψ 7:10, 12; 11:7; condemnation 2 Ch 12:6 Dn 9:14 La 1:18 Ezr 9:15 Ne 9:33; redemption Is 45:21 ψ 116:5; keeping promises Ne 9:8; in all his ways ψ 145:17. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right*: Ex 23:7, 8 (E) Dt 16:19; 25:1 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23, Is 5:23; 29:21 Jb 32:1; 36:7 Pr 17:15, 26; 18:5, 17; 24:24 Am 2:6; 5:12 Hb 1:4, 13; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4:11 1 K 2:32; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10:9; *c.* מִן comp. 1 S 24:18. **3.** *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7:1; 18:23, 24<sup>(x2)</sup>, 25<sup>(x2)</sup>, 26, 28 (J) 20:4 (E), Hb 2:4 Mal 3:18. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5:13; 7:10; 11:3, 5 + 21 times ψψ (+ infr.), Pr 2:20; 3:33; 4:18; 9:9 + 56 times Pr, Ec 3:17 + 7 times Ec, Is 3:10; 57:1<sup>(x2)</sup> Je 20:12 La 4:13 Ez 3:20, 21<sup>(x2)</sup> + 12 times Ez, Ho 14:10; || תְּמִים Gn 6:9 (P) Jb 12:4; || נָקִי Jb 17:9; 22:19; 27:17 ψ 94:21; || יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵב ψ 32:11; 64:11; 97:11. **4.** *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by 'י, especially servant of 'י Is 53:11, so his people, usually pl. Is 60:21 ψ 33:1 + 8 times ψψ (v. also supr.); אֶהְלִי 'ץ 118:15 *tents of the righteous*; גִּוְרָל 'ץ 125:3; עֲדַת 'ץ 1:5; דֶּךָךְ 'ץ v 6; sg. coll. 34:20, 22; 75:11 Is 24:16; 26:7<sup>(x2)</sup>; גֹּי צַדִּיק v 2 (|| אֲמֻנִים). **5.**



*right, correct* , Is 41:26 ( *cf.* אֲמַת 43:9 ); *lawful* 'שְׁבִי 49:24 EV ; but read עָרִיץ .

צָדִיק S <sup>6659</sup> GK <sup>7401</sup> , and ( 1 K 1:26 ) קִצְדִּי <sup>54</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *just, righteous*; *cf.* Sab. n.pr. צִדֵּק CIS <sup>iv</sup>, No. 287, 1. 2. 11. 15 etc., DHM <sup>Hofmus.</sup> No. 32 ) ;— Σαδωκ, Σαδδουκ ( *cf.* Lag <sup>BN</sup> 225 ff. );— **1.** <sup>48</sup> priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8:17 = 1 Ch 18:16 , 2 S 15:24 , 25 + 23 times S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2:35 = 1 Ch 29:22 , 1 K 4:2 , 4 ; ancestor of בְּנֵי צָדִיק Ez 40:46 ; 44:15 ; 48:11 , זֶרַע י' 43:19 , בֵּית י' 2 Ch 31:10 ; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5:34 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 5 times Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5:38 <sup>(×2)</sup> , poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9:11 Ne 11:11 . † **2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15:33 = 2 Ch 27:11 . † **3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3:4 . **b.** v 29 ; perhaps = **c.** 10:22 , and **d.** הַסּוֹפֵר י' 13:13 .

צִדְקָיָהוּ S <sup>6667</sup> GK <sup>7409</sup> <sup>56</sup> , יְהִי- <sup>7</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *' is righteousness*; *cf.* Sab. צִדְקָאֵל DHM <sup>ib., on</sup> No. 32 ) ;— Σεδεκια(σ) : **1.** last king of Judah, מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה , changed to 'י : - יְהִי 2 K 24:17 , 18 , 20 ; 25:2 , 7 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 36:10 , 11 , 1 Ch 3:15 Je 1:3 ; 21:1 , 3 , 7 + 37 times Je; יְהִי- † Je 27:12 ; 28:1 ; 29:3 ; 49:34 . † **2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יְהִי- 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:10 , 23 ; יְהִי- 1 K 22:11 . **b.** - יְהִי Jerem.'s time, Je 29:21 , 22 . † **3.** יְהִי- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36:12 . † **4.** - יְהִי , priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10:2 (   L Σεχενιας ). † **5.** יְהִי- , son of Jehoiachin, according to 1 Ch 3:16 , but prob. gloss, Be SS , *cf.* Kit .

† [ צֹהֵב S <sup>6668</sup> TWOT <sup>1880</sup> GK <sup>5176</sup> , צֹהַב S <sup>6669</sup> TWOT <sup>1880a</sup> GK <sup>7411</sup> , *cf.* Lag <sup>BN</sup> 31 ] **vb. gleam** ( NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Arabic *be red* ) ;— **Hoph.** Pt. נִחֲשֶׁת מִצֹּהֵב Ezr 8:27 *bronze of gleaming ware* (so NH and—appar. Hebraism—   2 Ch 4:16 ).

† צֹהַב S <sup>6669</sup> TWOT <sup>1880a</sup> GK <sup>7411</sup> **adj. gleaming, yellow** (of hair);— 'שְׁעָר י' Lv 13:30 , 32 , 36 ( opp. 'שֵׁן נֶשֶׁחַר v 31 , 37 ).

† I. [ **צָהַל** S<sup>6670</sup> TWOT<sup>1881, 1882</sup> GK<sup>7412, 7413</sup> ] **vb. neigh, cry shrilly** ( Arabic *neigh* , Syriac *id.* ; □ Est 8:15 = BH ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. **צָהַלְהָ** Est 8:15 ; 3 pl. **צָהַלְוּ** Is 24:14 ; Impf. 3 mpl. **יִצְהָלוּ** Je 5:8 ; 2 fs. **תִּצְהָלִי** 50:11 Kt , Qr 2 mpl. **תִּצְהָלוּ** and so Vrss ; Inv. fs. **צִהְלִי** Is 10:30 + ; mpl. **צִהְלוּ** Je 31:7 ;— **1. neigh** , of men under fig. of stallions ; *c.* **לְאָל** unto (in desire) Je 5:8 , of profligate Judaeans ; abs. 50:11 of arrogant Chaldeans. **2. cry shrilly** , in distress Is 10:30 ( *c.* adv. acc. **קוֹלֶךָ** ) ; usually joy, praise ( || **רָנַן** ) 12:6 ; 54:1 , *c.* **ב** at, over , Je 31:7 Is 24:14 ; + **שִׂמְחָהּ** Est 8:15 .

† [ **מִצְהָלָה** S<sup>4684</sup> TWOT<sup>1881a</sup> GK<sup>5177</sup> ] **n. f. neighing** ;— pl. cstr. **מִצְהָלוֹת** **מִצְהָלוֹתֶיךָ** Je 8:16 ( || **נִחְרַת סוּסָיו** ) ; sf. **מִצְהָלוֹתֶיךָ** 13:27 of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion ( || **נִאֲפִיךָ** , **זִמַּת וְנִיחָיֶךָ** ).

† II. [ **צָהַל** S<sup>6670</sup> TWOT<sup>1881, 1882</sup> GK<sup>7412, 7413</sup> ] **vb. Hiph. make shining** ( NH *id.* (rare) ; || form of **צָהַר** , denom. from **צָהָרִים** ) ;— Inf. cstr. **לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשָּׁמֶן** ψ 104:15 .

**צָהַר** TWOT<sup>1883</sup> ( √ of foll. ; *cf.* Arabic *appear, mount, back, midday* ; Assyrian *šēru* ( TelAm. *zu'ru* , etc. ), *back* ; Aramaic **טִיְהָרָא** , MI:15 **הַצְהָרָם** , *midday* ; Lag<sup>BN 129</sup> ; > Kō<sup>ii 1, 93</sup> ( *cf.* Thes ) = *shine* , || **זָהַר** , NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aramaic **צָהַר** (rare) ) ; **הַצְהִיר** Ecclus 43:3 is denom. from **צָהָרִים** .

† I. [ **צָהַר** S<sup>6672</sup> TWOT<sup>1883a, 1883b</sup> GK<sup>7415</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] only pl. **צָהָרִים** **midday, noon** , Dt 28:29 + , **צָהָרִים** Gn 43:16 + ( when sun *mounts* its highest ; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges<sup>§ 88<sup>c</sup></sup> and reff. ) ;—usually **1. noon** as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18:29 ; especially **בֵּי'צָהָר** at noon Gn 43:16 , 25 Am 8:9 1 K 18:27 ; 20:16 Ct 1:7 (resting-time for flock), Je 6:4 ( opp. evening) ; **בֵּיעַת צָהָר** Je 20:16 (dist. from morning) as time of supposed security Je 15:8 Zp 2:4 ; also **מִהַב־קֶרֶן וְעַד הַצָּהָר** 1 K 18:26 , **עַד-הַצָּהָר** 2 K 4:20 ; without **ב** , as adv. , **צָהָר** as time of prayer ψ 55:18 ( + **בִּקְרָב** , **עֶרֶב** ) ; as time of wasting **קִטְבַּת צָהָר** 91:6 ; **מִשְׁכַּב הַצָּהָר** 2 S 4:5 *noonday repose* . **2. noon** , as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58:10 (

opp. אֶפְלָה), ψ 37:6 (|| כָּאוֹר); cf. Jb 11:17 (Ges § 133<sup>e</sup>); v. also בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Is 16:3 (opp. צֶלֶךְ); בִּיץ Dt 28:29 Is 59:10 Jb 5:14.

† II. צֹהַר S<sup>6672</sup> TWOT<sup>1883a, 1883b</sup> GK<sup>7415</sup> **n. f.** prob. **roof** (cf. Arabic Assyrian TelAm. *back*; > Thes Di *al. light*, window) — לְתִבְּהָ עֵץ תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 6:16.

† I. יֶצֶהֳרָ S<sup>3323, 3324</sup> TWOT<sup>1883c</sup> GK<sup>3658, 3659</sup> **n. [ m. ] fresh oil** (newly appeared, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag<sup>BN 129</sup> Kö<sup>ii 1, 93</sup>; > Thes *al. that which shines*) ;—abs. 'יֵץ Ho 2:10 +, sf. יֶצֶהֳרָ Dt 7:13 +; —*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usually + תִּירוֹשׁ, דֶּגֶן etc., rich possession, gift of 'י Ho 2:10, 24 Je 31:12 Dt 7:13; 11:14 Jo 2:19, 24, so 'יֵץ לֶבֶן Nu 18:12; Dt 28:51 Hg 1:11 2 Ch 32:28 Ne 5:11; tithed Dt 12:17; 14:23; firstfruits for priest 18:4 Ne 10:38 cf. v 40 13:5 (tithe for Levites), v 12, for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31:5; 'יֵץ 2 K 18:32 4, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. 'יֵץ alone Jo 1:10; 'יֵץ as *anointing oil* only in בְּנֵי הַיָּץ Zc 4:14, i.e. anointed ones.

† [ צָהַר S<sup>6671</sup> TWOT<sup>1883d</sup> GK<sup>7414</sup> ] **vb. denom.** from foreg., **Hiph. press out oil** ;—Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְהִירוּ Jb 24:11.

† II. יֶצֶהֳרָ S<sup>3323, 3324</sup> TWOT<sup>1883c</sup> GK<sup>3658, 3659</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ισ(σ)ααρ : Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6:18, 21 Nu 3:19; 16:1 1 Ch 5:28; 6:3, 23; 23:12, 18.

† יֶצֶהֳרָי S<sup>3325</sup> GK<sup>3660</sup> **adj. gent.** of foreg., *c.* art. as subst. coll. הַיָּץ Nu 3:27 1 Ch 24:22; 26:23, 29

צוֹ S<sup>6673</sup> TWOT<sup>1887c</sup> GK<sup>7417</sup> **v.** צוּה .

צוּא S<sup>6674</sup> TWOT<sup>1884</sup> GK<sup>7364</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Syriac *be foul*, Ethiopic; prob. also Arabic *be polluted*; Dl<sup>Pr 160</sup> Kö<sup>ii 1, 162</sup> cp. also Assyrian *ṣi'*, *destroy, ruin*; NH צוּאָה = BH; Aramaic צֻאָתָא, *filth*.)

† [ צָאָה S<sup>6627</sup> TWOT<sup>1884a</sup> GK<sup>7362</sup> ] **n. f. filth**, specif. **human excrement** ;—sf. צֻאָתָה Dt 23:14; cstr. צֻאָת הָאָדָם Ez 4:12 (as fuel; cf. [ גֵּל ] p. 165 supr.).

† צֹאֵה S <sup>6675</sup> TWOT <sup>1884b</sup> GK <sup>7363</sup> **n. f. filth** ;— abs. 'ץ Is 28:8 (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיָּא); 'ץ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאֵת Is 4:4, sf. צֹאֲתוֹ Pr 30:12; specif. of human *excrement* ( = [ צֹאֲהָ ]) sf. צֹאֲתָם 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12 (both Qr; Kt אֲהָם(הָרָא , cf. [ הָרָא ] p. 351 supr. ).

† [ צֹאִי S <sup>6674</sup> TWOT <sup>1884, 1884c</sup> GK <sup>7364</sup> ] **adj. filthy** ;— pl. צֹאִים Zc 3:3, צֹאִים v 4 (both of garments).

צֹנָא S <sup>6677</sup> TWOT <sup>1897a</sup> GK <sup>7418</sup> v. I. צֹר .

† צֹבָא S <sup>6678</sup> GK <sup>7419</sup> , צֹבָה S <sup>6678</sup> GK <sup>7420</sup> **n.pr. terr.** Σουβα , rarely Σωβα(λ) : an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David צֹבָא 2 S 10:6 , 8 (elsewhere צֹבָה ), אֲרָם צֹבָה ψ 60:2 (title); 'ץ הַדְּעִזָּר מֶלֶךְ 'ץ 2 S 8:3 , 5 , 12 = 1 Ch 18:3 , 5 , 1 K 11:23 1 Ch 18:9 ; 'ץ also 19:6 ; 'ץ תִּמַּת 2 Ch 8:3 ; orig. home of one of David's herces 2 S 23:36 (perhaps read also for n.pr. m. מֶבְתָּר || 1 Ch 11:38 , cf. Dr ); 'ץ מֶלֶכִּי 'ץ 1 S 14:47 (only here in Saul's time); Nö <sup>ARAM.</sup> , in Ency. Bib. , cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff. places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums* , Emesa), and so Dl <sup>Pa 279 f.</sup> , who cp. Assyrian city *Subitu* , cf. Schr <sup>COT</sup> 2 S 8:3 .

† I. צֹד S <sup>6679</sup> TWOT <sup>1885</sup> GK <sup>7421</sup> **vb. hunt** ( NH *id.* (rare), מְצֹדָה = BH Assyrian *šādu* , *hunt* , so Arabic ( ), Aramaic צֹד , צִיד , ( ) Old Aramaic צִידָא *hunting* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4:18 ; sf. צָדוּנִי 3:52 , וְצָדוּ consec. Je 16:16 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְוֹד Lv 17:13 , etc.; Imv. ms. צֹדָה Gn 27:3 Inf. abs. צֹד La 3:52 ; cstr. לְצֹד Gn 27:5 ; Pt. הִצָּד v 33 ;— *hunt* , c. acc. I. צִיד Gn 27:3 Qr ( > Kt צִידָה ), v 5 , 33 (all J), צִיד תִּהְיֶה Lv 17:13 ( H ); טָרַף Jb 38:39 ; c. acc. pers. Mi 7:2 ( + תִּרָּם , instr.), Je 16:16 ( + מַעַל ), Jb 10:16 , צֹד צָדוּנִי כַצִּפּוֹר La 3:52 , subj. evil ψ 140:12 ; c. acc. צָעֲדֵינִי La 4:18 , יִקְרָה , Pr 6:26 .— Ho 9:13 read prob. לְצֹד (or לְצִיד ), for MT לְצֹר , v. צָר . Pōl. *hunt* (Keenly, eagerly?), Impf. 2 fpl. תִּצְוֹדְנָה Ez 13:18 ; Inf. cstr. לְצֹדָד v 18 ; Pt. fpl. מְצֹדָדוֹת v 20 <sup>(×2)</sup> , all c. acc. נִפְשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

Ency. Bib. EB(i), q.v. .

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT <sup>2</sup> ;, by O.H. Whitehouse).

acc. pers. acc. of person.

† I. צִיד S<sup>6718</sup> TWOT<sup>1885a, 1886a</sup> GK<sup>7473, 7474</sup> **n. m. hunting, game**;—abs. 'ץ Gn 10:9 +, צִיד 27:3 (Qr; > Kt צידה), Ne 13:15, cstr. צִיד Gn 27:25; sf. צִידִי v 19, etc.;—**1. hunting** Gn 27:30; גִּבְרֵי-רֶץ 10:9<sup>(×2)</sup>, יִדְעֵץ 25:27 (all J). **2. game** hunted and taken (cf. Ba<sup>NB 161</sup>), Gn 25:28; 27:3 (v. supr.) v 5, 7, 19, 25, 31, 33 (all J), cf. Pr 12:27; אוֹ עוֹף צִיד חָיָה Lv 17:13 (H).

† [ צִיד S<sup>6719</sup> TWOT<sup>1885b</sup> GK<sup>7475</sup> ] **n. m. hunter**;—pl. צִידִים Je 16:16.

† מָצָד S<sup>4679</sup> TWOT<sup>1885c</sup> GK<sup>5171</sup>, מָצָד **n. f.** Je 48:41 **fastness, stronghold** (proposes 3?);—abs. מָצָד 1 Ch 11:7; 12:6, מָצָד 12:8; pl. abs. מְצָדוֹת 1 S 23:14 +, cstr. *id.* v 29 (Gi, 24:1 van d. H. Baer), Is 33:16;—**1. 2** Ju 6:2 1 S 23:14, 19, 29 (v. supr.), Ez 33:27 1 Ch 12:8 (9), 16 (17); מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים Is 33:16. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48:41; 51:30 Ez 19:9 (Baer Gi van d. H. Baer); מְצָדוֹת *id.* [II. מְצוֹדָה] Ew Hi - Sm Da *al.*; *nets* [I. מְצוֹדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11:7.

† I. [ מְצוֹר S<sup>4686, 4692, 4693</sup> TWOT<sup>1885g, 1898a</sup> GK<sup>5189, 5190, 5191, 5192</sup> ] **n. m.** in pl., dub., usually **siege-works**;—מְצוֹדִים גֹּדֹלִים Ec 9:14, but read מְצוֹרִים Wkl Altor. Forsch. i. 353, v. מְצוֹר 2, p. 849 a.

† II. [ מְצוֹד S<sup>4685</sup> TWOT<sup>1885d, 1885e</sup> GK<sup>5178, 5179</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] hunting implement**, specif. net (cf. Syriac, □ מְצִדְתָּא, **net**);—only fig.: cstr. מְצוֹד רָעִים Pr 12:12 (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מְצוֹדוֹ Jb 19:6 (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מְצוֹדִים וְחֶרְמִים לְבָהּ Ec 7:26 (of woman).

† I. מְצוֹדָה S<sup>4685</sup> TWOT<sup>1885d, 1885f, 1885h</sup> GK<sup>5182, 5183</sup> **n. f. net**;—'ם Ec 9:12 f or fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19:9 v. מָצָד supr.

---

Ew H. Ewals.  
 Sm R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).  
 Da A. B. Davidson.  
 Oort H. Oort.  
 Wkl H. Winckler.  
 conj. conjecture(s); also conjection.

† I. **מְצוּדָה** S <sup>4686</sup> TWOT <sup>1885g, 1885i</sup> GK <sup>5180, 5181</sup> **n. f. net, prey**;— abs. **מְצוּדָה** Ez 13:21 ψ 66:11; sf. **מְצוּדָתִי** Ez 12:13; 17:20;— **1. net**, in fig. of י' 's judgment, Ez 12:13; 17:20 (both || **רִשְׁתָּהּ**), ψ 66:11 . **2. prey** Ez 13:21 ( fig. ).

† II. [ **מְצוּדָה** S <sup>4685</sup> TWOT <sup>1885d, 1885f, 1885h</sup> GK <sup>5182, 5183</sup> ] **n. f. fastness, stronghold**;— sf. **מְצוּדָתָהּ** Is 29:7 (of Ariel);— pl. Ez 19:9 v. **מְצָד** .

† II. **מְצוּדָה** S <sup>4686</sup> TWOT <sup>1885g, 1885i</sup> GK <sup>5180, 5181</sup> **n. f. fastness, stronghold**;— abs. **מְצוּדָה** 1 S 22:4 + , **מְצוּדָה** 2 S 5:9 , cstr. **מְצוּדָת** v 7 ; sf. **מְצוּדָתִי** ψ 18:3 + , **מְצוּדָתִי** 2 S 22:2 ; pl. **מְצוּדוֹת** ψ 31:3;— *fastness* of David, 1 S 22:4 , 5 ; 24:23 ( Gi v 22 ) 2 S 5:17 ; 23:14 = 1 Ch 11:16 ; read also **מְצוּדָת עֲדָלָם** 1 S 22:1 2 S 23:13 1 Ch 11:15 , for MT **מְעַרְתָּהּ** ( v. **מְעַרְתָּהּ** p. 792 b ); of Jerus. , **מְצוּדָת צִיּוֹן** 2 S 5:7 = 1 Ch 11:5 , cf. 2 S 5:9 ; home of eagle Jb 39:28 ( + **שָׁן־סֹלֶעַ** ); elsewhere fig. of י' ψ 18:3 = 2 S 22:2 , ψ 31:4 ; 71:3 (all + **סֹלֶעַי** ), 91:2 ( + **מִחְסֵי** ), 144:2 ( + **חֲסִידֵי** , but this dub. , Krochm Gr Che **חֲסִידֵי** , Dy **חֲזִיק** , Du **סֹלֶעַי** ; poss. is **מִחְסֵי** ); also **בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת** 31:3 .

II. **צוּד** TWOT <sup>1886</sup> ( √ of foll.; relation to I. **צוּד** dub. ; cf. Assyrian *šiditu* , Arabic , Aramaic **זוּדָה** , , Palm. **זוּד** , all *provisions* (especially for journey); in Thes = I. **צוּד** ; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS <sup>Sem i. 205; 2nd ed. 222f.</sup> cf. Doughty <sup>Arab. Des. i. 70,</sup> 326, 562 ; ז (Arabic Aramaic) is then secondary ) .

† II. [ **צִיד** S <sup>6718</sup> TWOT <sup>1885a, 1886a</sup> GK <sup>7473, 7474</sup> **n. [ m. ] provision, food**;— abs. **צִיד** Ne 13:15 ; sf. **צִידוֹ** Jb 38:41 , etc.;— *provision* taken on journey Jos 9:14 , **לֶחֶם צִידִם** v 5 (both JE); more gen. (late), 2, Ne 13:15 ψ 132:15 , of raven Jb 38:41 .— I. **צִיד** v. **צוּד** .

† **צִידָה** S <sup>6720</sup> TWOT <sup>1886b</sup> GK <sup>7476</sup> **n. f. id.**;— abs. **צִידָה** Jos 9:11 + 2 times; **צִידָה** Gn 42:25 + 5 times;— *provision* for journey, march, Gn 42:25 ; 45:21 Ex

---

Krochm A. Krochmal.

Gr H. Grätz.

Dy J. Dyserinck.

RS W. Robertson Smith, Religion of Semites.

Doughty C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia deserta.

12:39 (all E ), Jos 1:11 ( D ), 9:11 (JE), Ju 7:8 (text dub. *cf.* GFM ), 20:10 1 S 22:10 ; *supply of food* ψ 78:25 .— Gn 27:3 v. I. צִיד sub צֹד .

† [ צִיד S <sup>6679</sup> TWOT <sup>1885, 1886c</sup> GK <sup>7472</sup> ] **vb. denom.Hithp. supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision** ;— Pf. 1 pl. הִצִּיטֵנּוּ Jos 9:12 this bread *we took as our provision*; Impf. 3 mpl. יִצִּיטֻּרֹּוּ v 4 (so read for MT יִצִּיטֻּרֹּוּ , Codd Vrss Thes *al.* ), abs.

[ צָוָה S <sup>6680</sup> TWOT <sup>1887</sup> GK <sup>7422</sup> ] <sup>485</sup> **vb. Pi. lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order** ( Ba <sup>ZMG xli (1887), 641</sup> Gerber <sup>124</sup> *cp.* Arabic *combine* , II. *enjoin* , IV. *charge; injunction, command*; Syriac , *head up stones* , 3, Arabic 3, *cf.* Schulth <sup>57</sup> ; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. from מִצְוָה , but vb. is much earlier ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. צָוָה Gn 6:22 + ; sf. צִוֵּנִי Dt 4:5 + ; צִוְּךָ Dt 4:23 + ; צָוָהוּ Gn 7:5 + , etc.; 1 s. צִוִּיתִי Ex 29:35 + 29 times, צִוִּיתִי Lv 8:31 + 4 times, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְוֶה Gn 18:19 + 8 times; יִצֹּו Dt 28:8 ; יִצֹּו Gn 2:16 + ; sf. וַיִּצְוֶה 1 Ch 22:12 , etc.; 1 s. וַאֲצִוֶּה Ezr 8:17 Qr ( > Kt וַאֲצִוֶּה ); 3 mpl. וַיִּצְווּ Gn 50:16 + , etc.; Inf. cstr. תִּצְוֶה 2 S 18:5 + , etc.; Imv. ms. צִוֶּה Jos 4:16 + 2 times; צֹו Lv 6:2 + 9 times; mpl. צִוּוּ Jos 1:11 ; 4:3 ; Pt. מִצְוָה Nu 32:25 + ; cstr. מִצְוָה Is 55:4 , etc.; f. מִצְוָה Gn 27:8 ;— **1. a. lay charge upon** , c. **עַל** pers. , Gn 2:16 ( J ) 28:6 ( P ) 1 K 2:43 ; 11:11 Am 2:12 Je 35:6 + 6 times; **עַל** rei, **עַל הָעֵבִים אֲצִוָּה מֶהֱמָטִיר** Is 5:6 , *cf.* Jb 36:32 , **עַל-הַחֶגֶב** , 2 Ch 7:13 . **b. give charge to, command to** c. **לְ** pers. Ex 1:22 ( E ) 1 S 20:29 1 Ch 22:17 Is 13:3 Jer 32:23 ψ 105:8 **שָׁה לָנוּ מִשָּׁה** Dt 33:4 , *cf.* Ne 9:14 ; **צֹו** **לְבֵיתָךְ** 2 K 20:1 *give charge to they household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38:1 ( *cf.* NH , B.Bath. <sup>151 b</sup> , **צִוְּאַה** ‘ *verbal will* ’ Id 147a). **c. give charge unto** , c. **אֶל** pers. Ex 16:34 ( P ) , 1 K 11:10 ; **וַיִּצֹּו אֶל-בֵּיתוֹ** 2 S 17:23 ( *cf.* **b** ). **d. give charge over, appoint** , c. acc. pers. + **עַל** rei, Ne 7:2 1 Ch 22:12 , **נִגִּיד עַל** ( **לְהִיּוֹת** ) **אֶל** *appoint one (to be) ruler over* 2 S 6:21 1 K 1:35 ; c. **לְנִגִּיד** 1 S 13:14 ; 25:30 ; **שִׁפְטִים עַל** 2 S 7:11 = 1 Ch 17:10 ; c. inf. (no **עַל** ), **לְרַעוּת עָמִי** 2 S 7:7 = 1 Ch 17:6 ; **אֶתּוֹ** Nu 27:19 ( P ) *and thou shalt install him in their sight* , *cf.* v 23 ( P ). **e. give one charge, command** (often **עַל** *concerning* ), Gn 12:20 ( J ) , Nu 8:22 ( P ) , 2 S 14:8 ; 18:5 Je 7:22 ; 39:11 Is 45:12 ( AV RV Che Ry <sup>Kau</sup> ; > Ges Ew Di

---

Ba J. Barth.  
Schulth F. Schulthess.  
Heb. Hebrew.  
AV Authorized Version.



Du *al.* as **d** ), 10:6 ( *al. against* ), Na 1:14 ( *al. id.* ); *c.* לָּ Nu 9:8 ; 32:28 ( P ), ψ 91:11 La 1:17 Est 3:2 ; *c.* אָּ Is 23:11 Je 47:7 . **2. charge, command:** **a.** *c.* acc. pers. + rei, often, especially of the law: Deut. phrases are אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מִצְוֶה Ex 34:11 ( J ), Dt 4:40 ; 6:2 , 6 + 18 times Dt, *cf.* 15:15 ; אֲשֶׁר Dt 4:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 9 times Dt; † אֲשֶׁר עַל הַדֶּבֶר Dt 13:6 Ex 32:8 ( E ) Dt 5:30 ; 9:12 , 16 ; 11:28 ; 31:29 . **b.** *c.* acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50:2 + ; ל consec. Pf. 18:19 ( J ), Nu 35:2 ( P ); ל consec. Impf. 2 S 4:12 1 K 2:46 ; weak ל *c.* Impf. Ex 27:20 ( P ) Jos 4:16 ; Imv. Jos 1:9 1 S 18:22 . **c.** acc. pers. , acc. rei om., Ex 18:23 ( E ) Gn 49:33 ( P ) + ; obj. given after לָּאֵם Gn 26:11 ; 32:18 , 20 Lv 6:2 + ; וַיֹּאמֶר , etc., Gn 28:1 ; 49:29 + . **d.** acc. rei , acc. pers. om., אֲשֶׁר בְּרִיתוֹ ψ 111:9 ; † אֲשֶׁר יִי , זֶה הַדֶּבֶר , Ex 16:16 , 32 ; 35:4 Lv 8:5 ; 9:6 ; 17:2 Nu 30:2 ; 36:6 ( P ); obj. cl., Lv 8:34 ( P ), 13:54 ( P ); Gn 42:25 ( E ), 1 K 5:20 ; Ju 4:6 **e.** abs. Gn 50:16 ( E ), La 3:37 . **3. charge, command** , acc. pers. in phr. אֲשֶׁר יִי Ex 23:15 ( E ) Gn 7:9 ( P ) + ; כָּל אֲשֶׁר יִי Gn 7:5 ( J ) Ex 29:35 ( P ) + ; מֹשֶׁה ; כָּל אֲשֶׁר יִי מֹשֶׁה 39:32 , 42 + 5 times P ; † לָּ אֲשֶׁר יִי Jos 1:18 ; 22:2 Je 35:8 ; acc. pers. om. אֲשֶׁר יִי Ex 7:10 Nu 32:25 ( P ) + ; כָּל אֲשֶׁר יִי 2 K 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:8 + ; † לָּ אֲשֶׁר יִי Ex 36:1 ( P ). † **4. charge** , with command to others, *commission* , **a.** acc. pers. + אָּ pers. (sometimes + acc. rei ) Ex 6:13 ; 25:22 Lv 27:34 ( P ) Dt 1:3 Je 27:4 Est 4:10 ; acc. pers. om. Gn 50:16 ( E ) Est 3:12 ; 8:9 . **b.** בִּיד of agent, + אָּ , Nu 15:23 ; 36:13 ( P ); אָּ om. Lv 8:36 ( P ), Ezr 9:11 Ne 8:14 . **c.** acc. pers. + עָּ for אָּ Ezr 8:17 1 Ch 22:13 Mal 3:22 Est 4:5 . **d.** *c.* acc. rei , וַיִּצְוֵנִי בְּרִכְתִּי לָּ Lv 25:21 ( P ) and *I will command my blessing to you* , *c.* אָּ Dt 28:8 , *cf.* ψ 133:3 ; אָּ חֲסִדוֹ 42:9 , בָּ קָר Jb 38:12 , נָּחֵשׁ , חָרֵב , אָּ Am 9:3 , 4 . † **5. command, appoint, ordain** , of divine act: in creation Is 45:12 ψ 33:9 ; 148:5 , providence 2 S 17:14 Am 6:11 ; 9:9 Jb 37:12 ψ 78:23 Is 34:16 , redemption ψ 7:7 ; 44:5 ; 68:29 ; 71:3 ; so of idol Is 48:5 ( || עֲשֵׂה ). † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. צִוָּה Nu 3:16 ; 36:2 ; 2 ms. צִוִּיתָה Gn 45:19 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְוֶה Ex 34:34 ;— *be commanded* , i.e. receive command, subj. pers. , Gn 45:19 ( E ), *c.* בָּ by whom Nu 36:2 ( P ); אֲשֶׁר יִי Ex 34:34 ( P ), בִּי־כֵן יִי Lv 8:35 ; 10:13 ( P ), אֲשֶׁר יִי Nu 3:16 ( P ) Ez 12:7 ; 24:18 ; 37:7 .

† צִיּוֹן S <sup>6725</sup> TWOT <sup>1887a</sup> GK <sup>7483</sup> **n. m. sign-post, monument** ( NH *id.* ( צִיּוֹן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. especially Arabic Syriac , *cf.*

Schulth <sup>Hom. Wurz. 57</sup> Kö <sup>ii . 1, 154</sup> ; > √ צין Buhl ) ;— abs. 'ץ, grave-stone 2 K 23:17 ; sign-post Ez 39:15 ; guide-posts, pl. צִיָּיִם Je 31:21 ( || תַּמְרוּרִים ).

מִצְוָה S <sup>4687</sup> TWOT <sup>1887b</sup> GK <sup>5184</sup> <sub>181</sub> **n. f. commandment** ;— 'ם Pr 6:23 + ; cstr. מִצְוֹת Jos 22:3 + ; sf. מִצְוַתְּךָ Dt 26:23 ψ 119:96 ; מִצְוֹתָו Nu 15:31 ; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26:14 + ( מִצְוֹת Ne 9:14 ) ; cstr. 4:2 + ; sf. מִצְוֹתֵי Gn 26:5 + , etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., except Mal;— **1. commandment** , of man: king, 1 K 2:43 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21 , 2 Ch 8:15 + 14 times; אֵלֶּם Je 35:14 , 16 , 18 Pr 6:20 ; אֲנָשִׁים Is 29:13 ; pl. only Je 35:18 Pr 10:8 Ne 10:33 ; הַמִּצְוָה , *the order* (title of property) Je 32:11 . **2. of God: a.** sg. *the commandment* , code of law: 2 Ch 8:13 Ezr 10:3 ψ 19:9 ; especially of D 'שָׁמַר הֵם' Dt 8:1 , 2 + 5 times D ; עָשָׂה הֵם' Dt 6:25 ; 15:5 ; 'ם' הֵפֵר Nu 15:31 ( P ) ; || תּוֹרָה Ex 24:12 ( R <sup>D</sup> ) Jos 22:5 ( D ) 2 Ch 14:3 ; 31:21 ; + חֻקִּים , מִשְׁפָּטִים Dt 5:28 ; 6:1 + . **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes (exc. Ju 3:4 ) c. 2 pl. ( *ye shall, shall not*; Br <sup>Hex. 97, 246 ff.</sup> ), Lv 4:2 + 5 times ( P ), Is 48:18 + 25 times (late; especially ψ 119 , 20 times); 'שָׁמַר הֵם' Ex 20:6 ( R ) Lv 22:31 ( H ) Dt 4:2 + 10 times D , 1 K 14:8 2 K 18:6 + 5 times; עָשָׂה הֵם' Lv 26:14 ( H ) + 5 times; 'שָׁמַע הֵם' Dt 11:13 + 4 times; 'הֵם' אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Lv 27:34 ( H ); 'עָבַר הֵם' Dt 26:13 2 Ch 24:20 ; 'עֹזֵב הֵם' 1 K 18:18 2 K 17:16 Ezr 9:10 ; 'הֵפֵר הֵם' Ezr 9:14 ; in combinations, especially by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15:26 ( R <sup>D</sup> ) Dt 4:40 Ezr 7:11 + ; 'הֵם' מִשְׁפָּטִים Dt 26:17 1 K 8:58 Ne 1:7 ; 10:30 ; + מִשְׁפָּטִים , תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9:13 ; + תּוֹרָה Ne 9:14 ; + עֲדוּת Dt 6:17 1 Ch 29:19 2 Ch 34:31 . (2) with חֻקֹּת Lv 26:3 ( H ) Dt 6:2 ; 10:13 + 9 times; 'הֵם' + מִשְׁפָּטִים Lv 26:15 Dt 8:11 ; 11:1 ; 30:16 1 K 6:12 + תּוֹרָה , ψ 89:32 , + מִשְׁפָּטִים , עֲדוּת 1 K 2:3 ; + תּוֹרוֹת Gn 26:5 ( R <sup>D</sup> ); + עֲדוּת 2 K 23:3 . (3) with מִשְׁפָּטִים Nu 36:13 ( P ) 1 Ch 28:7 Ne 9:29 Dn 9:5 ; with תּוֹרוֹת Ex 16:28 ( R ), with עֲדוּת Ne 9:34 . **c.** of special *commands* of God 1 S 13:13 1 K 13:21 2 Ch 29:25 Ne 13:5 Mal 2:1 , 4 Jb 23:12 . **3. commandment** , sg. , of code of wisdom Pr 19:16 , || תּוֹרָה 6:23 , || דְּבַר 13:13 ; pl. of special commands 2:1 ; 3:1 ; 4:4 7:1 , 2 .

Schulth F. Schulthess, *Homonymische Wurzeln in Syrischen* .

R Redactor, Deuteronomistic redactor.

Br *circa*., Higher Criticism of the hexateuch;

R Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch).

† צו S<sup>6673</sup> TWOT<sup>1887c</sup> GK<sup>7417</sup> appar. **n.** [ **m.** ], dub. word;—in אֶתְרֵי־צוֹ Ho 5:11 usually *command, ordinance*; < □ S Che Now GASm אֶתְרֵי ; elsewhere only צוֹ לְצוֹ צוֹ לְצוֹ ( || קוֹ לְקוֹ קוֹ לְקוֹ ), Is 28:10 in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v 13 , of the unintelligible speech of יִ' 's foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che<sup>Comm.</sup> al. ( cf. AV RV ) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* ( + קוֹ = *line and rule* ), from √ צָנָה (whence צִיּוֹן ); Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> explain as mocking sounds without sense.

† [ צָחַח S<sup>6681</sup> TWOT<sup>1888</sup> GK<sup>7423</sup> ] **vb.** **cry aloud** ( NH *id.* ; so Assyrian *ṣāḥu* (?) Arabic , Aramaic צָחַח , ; Ethiopic *call* ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְחָחוּ Is 42:11 (in joy, || יָרְבוּ ).

† צָחָה S<sup>6682</sup> TWOT<sup>1888a</sup> GK<sup>7424</sup> **n. f.** **outcry** ;—in distress, grief, abs. צָחָה ψ 144:14 ; cstr. צָחָת Je 14:2 ; sf. צָחָתָה 46:12 ; abs. also Is 24:11 ( c. עַל *for, because of* ).

צוֹל TWOT<sup>1889</sup> ( √ of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst<sup>Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3</sup> ).

† צוּלָה S<sup>6683</sup> TWOT<sup>1889a</sup> GK<sup>7425</sup> **n. f.** **ocean-deep** ;— Is 44:27 .

† [ מְצוּלָה S<sup>4688, 4699</sup> TWOT<sup>1889b</sup> GK<sup>5185</sup> ], מְצוּלָה **n. f.** **depth, deep** ;— abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41:23 + ; pl. abs. מְצוּלוֹת Ex 15:5 Ne 9:11 , מְצוּלוֹת ψ 88:7 ; cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10:11 , מְצוּלוֹת Mi 7:19 ψ 68:23 ;— *depth* , pl. יַם ' *depths of the sea* Mi 7:19 ψ 68:23 ; abs. Ex 15:5 (of Red Sea) Ne 9:11 ( *id.* ); fig. of deep distress ψ 88:7 ( || בּוֹר תַּהֲתִיּוֹת ); יַאֲר' Zc 10:11 (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep* , ψ 107:24 Jon 2:4 Jb 41:23 (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, בִּיּוֹן ' ψ 69:3 *in mire of ( the ) depth* , fig. of distress ( || מַעַמְקֵי־מִים ), cf. ' alone v 16 ( || בְּיָאֵר ).



הַצִּיף אֶת־מִי La 3:54 ( fig. ). **Hiph. 1.** Pf. *cause to flow over* ,  
 יָם־סוּף עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11:4 . **2.** *cause to float*: Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצֹף הַבְּרֹזֶל 2 K 6:6 .

† I. צוּף S<sup>6687, 6688, 6689</sup> TWOT<sup>1892, 1892a</sup> GK<sup>7429, 7430, 7431</sup> **n. m.** (honey-) **comb**  
 ( as *exuding* honey );—only fig. : cstr. צוּף־דְּבִשׁ Pr 16:24 ; pl. צוּפִים נֹפֶת ψ  
 19:11 ( + דְּבִשׁ ), □ κηρίον, κηρία , **B** *favus* .

† II. צוּף S<sup>6687, 6688, 6689</sup> TWOT<sup>1892, 1892a</sup> GK<sup>7429, 7430, 7431</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ephr.  
**ancestor of Elkanah** and Samuel, 'בְּרִי־יִצְחָק 1 S 1:1 ( ἐν Νασσεῖβ , □ L υἱοῦ Σωφ ), 1  
 Ch 6:20 Qr □ **B** ( Kt צִיף ); appar. = צוּפִי v 11 (Levite), Σουφ(ει) : hence  
 prob. צוּף צוּף 1 S 9:5 (in Benj., τῆν (γῆν) Σ(ε)υφ(α) ).

† צוּפִי S<sup>6689</sup> GK<sup>7434</sup> **adj. gent. Suphite** ;—so read prob. for צוּפִים 1 S 1:1 ( We  
 Klo Dr and most mod., after □ Σ(ε)υφα , A Σωφμ ).

† [ צָפָה S<sup>6822, 6823, 6824</sup> TWOT<sup>1892b, 1950, 1951</sup> GK<sup>7595, 7596, 7597</sup> ] **n. f. out-flow**  
 ;—sf. תָּךְ, צָפָה Ez 32:6 *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae .

צוּפִי S<sup>6689</sup> GK<sup>7433</sup> = II. צוּף

צוּפִים S<sup>7436</sup> GK<sup>7435</sup> v. צוּפִי .

† I. [ צוּץ S<sup>6692</sup> TWOT<sup>1893, 1894</sup> GK<sup>7437, 7438</sup> , צִיץ S<sup>6731, 6732</sup> TWOT<sup>1893a, 1911</sup>  
 GK<sup>7488, 7489, 7490</sup> ] **vb. 1. blossom . 2. shine, sparkle** (perhaps orig. meaning of √ , but  
 connex. of 1, 2. dub. ) ( NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִיץ n. = BH ) ;—Qal Pf. 1. 3  
 ms. צִץ הַמִּטָּה Ez 7:10 ( fig. ; || פָּרַח הַזָּדוֹן ); Impf. 3 ms. יִצִּץ ψ 90:6 (of grass,  
 הָצִיר ), 103:15 (man under fig. of flower), fig. יִצִּץ וּפָרַח יֵשׁ Is 27:6 ; 3 mpl.  
 יִצִּצוּ ψ 72:16 , וַיִּצִּצוּ 92:8 ( || פָּרַח ; both fig. of men = ) *flourish* . **2. shine, gleam**:  
 of crown ( נִזָּר ) ψ 132:18 . **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצֹץ צִיץ Nu 17:23 *it put forth*  
*blossoms* (of rod;— .. perhaps from || פָּרַח ) .

† I. צִיץ S<sup>6731, 6732</sup> TWOT<sup>1893a, 1911</sup> GK<sup>7488, 7489, 7490</sup> **n. m.** Is 28:1 **1.**

**blossom, flower . 2. shining thing** ;— 'ץ abs. Is 42:7 +, cstr. v 6 +; pl. צִצִּים 1 K 6:18 + 3 times 6 (on form v Kö<sup>ii. 1, 60</sup>);— **1. blossom, flower**, Nu 17:23 (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40:7, 8 (both 'נָבֵל ; || הָצִיר), cf. sim. צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה v 6 (|| *id.*), ψ 103:15, and 'ץ alone Jb 14:2; 'ץ נִבֵּל Is 28:1 (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v 4 (for MT 'צִיצֵת ; so Marti); פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6:18, 29, 32, 35. **2. shining thing**, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8:9 Ex 28:36; 39:30 (all P).— II, III. צִיץ, v p. 851 infr.

צִיצָה S<sup>6733</sup> GK<sup>7491</sup> Is 28:4, v I. צִיץ supr.

† II. [ צוּץ S<sup>6692</sup> TWOT<sup>1893, 1894</sup> GK<sup>7437, 7438</sup> ] **vb. Hiph. gaze, peep** ( NH Hiph. gaze (rare); Aramaic מְצִיץ gaze );— Pt. מְצִיץ מִן-הַחֲרָבִים Ct 2:9 (v. 'ח, p. 355).

† I. [ צוּק S<sup>6693, 6694</sup> TWOT<sup>1895, 1896</sup> GK<sup>7439, 7440</sup> ] **vb. Hiph. constrain, bring into straits, press upon** ( NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Arabic *be narrow, tight*, so Ethiopic; Aramaic עִיק, ; Chr. Pal. );— Pf. 3 fs. הִצִּיקָה Ju 16:16, sf. הִצִּיקְתָּהּ 14:17, -נִי Jb 32:18 (Gi v 19); 1 s. וְהִצִּיקוּתִי consec. Is 29:2; Impf. 3 ms. יִצִּיק Dt 28:53 + 2 times; 3 mpl. יִצִּיקוּ Je 19:9, Pt. מְצִיק Is 51:13 (<sup>×2</sup>) pl. מְצִיקִים 29:7;— *bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16:16, c. sf. pers. 14:17; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32:18 (sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29:2, 7, so 7:6 (reading וְנִצְּקָנָה for MT וְנִקְצְּנָה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula לְ אֲשֶׁר יִצֹּק וּבְמִצּוֹר וּבְמִצּוֹר Dt 28:53, 55, 57 Je 19:9; pt. abs. הִמְצִיק Is 51:13 (<sup>×2</sup>) *the oppressor*.

† צוּק S<sup>6695</sup> TWOT<sup>1895a</sup> GK<sup>7441</sup> **n. [ m. ]** si vera l., **constraint, distress** ;— וּבְצוּק הָעֲתִים Dn 9:25 usually *in distressful times*; Gr וְבִקְצֵן וְגו' (so □ [ v 27 ] S ), as beginning of v 26, omitting וְ in וְאַחֲרֵי (cf. Bev Marti).

† צוּקָה S<sup>6695</sup> TWOT<sup>1895a, 1895b</sup> GK<sup>7441, 7442</sup> **n. f. pressure, distress** ;— national Is 8:22 (+ צָרָה), cf. צָרָן צָרָה וְצָרָן 30:6; personal וְצָרָה וְצָרָה Pr 1:27.

† II. מוֹצֵק S <sup>4164, 4165</sup> TWOT <sup>1895c, 897b</sup> GK <sup>4607, 4608</sup> , מוֹצֵק n. [ m. ]

**constraint, distress** ;— abs. מוֹצֵק Is 8:23 *distress*; abs. also מוֹצֵק Jb 36:16 , of distress as *constraint* ( opp. רַחֵב ); רָחַב מִיָּמַי בְּמוֹצֵק 37:10 , lit. *in constraint* (i.e. forzen).— I. מוֹצֵק v. יָצַק .

† מְצוֹק S <sup>4689</sup> TWOT <sup>1895d</sup> GK <sup>5186</sup> n. [ m. ] **straitness, straits, stress** ;—

always abs. 'ם ;— כָּל־אִישׁ מ' 1 S 22:2 *every man of straits* (in straits); בְּמְצוֹר ψ צִר־וֹם' מְצֹאוֹנִי Dt 28:53 , 55 , 57 Je 19:9 (all of national *straits* ); יְצֹקוֹתֵי' מְצֹאוֹנִי 119:143 ; perhaps read מְצוֹק also 32:6 , for מִצָּא רַק , cf. Du Br .

† מְצִיקָה S <sup>4691</sup> TWOT <sup>1895e</sup> GK <sup>5188</sup> n. f. *id.* ;— abs. צִר וֹם' Jb 15:24 ; צָרָה

יֹם' Zp 1:15 ; pl. sf. , of 'י delivering מְצִיקוֹתֵי' ψ 25:17 , מְצִיקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., 107:6 , 13 , 19 , 28 .

† II. [ צוֹק S <sup>6693, 6694</sup> TWOT <sup>1895, 1896</sup> GK <sup>7439, 7440</sup> ] vb. **pour out, melt** ( || יָצַק )

;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. (according to Thes *al.* ) יָצַקוּ Is 26:16 , but v. infr. ; Impf. 3 ms. יָצִיק נְחוּשָׁה Jb 28:2 (read perhaps יָצִיקוּ , v. Bu ) *and stone (ore, men ) melt it into copper*; יָצִיק עֲמָדֵי פְלִי־שֶׁמֶן Jb 29:6 *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil* .— Is 26:16 (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper ( לַחֵשׁ ; i.e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du *al.* proposes יָצִיקוֹן לַחֵשׁ (from assumed יָצִיקוֹן , I. צוֹק ) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic*; < Houb Kit 'וגו' יָצִיקוֹן לַחֵשׁ' , or Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> יָצִיקוֹן לַחֵשׁ כִּי מוֹסֵר רֶךְ לָנוּ .

† [ מְצִיק S <sup>4690</sup> TWOT <sup>1896a</sup> GK <sup>5187</sup> ] n. m. **molten support, pillar** ;— pl.

cstr. מְצִיקֵי אֲרֶץ 1 S 2:8 *the supports of the earth* are 'י 's;— מְצִיק 14:5 ('as a pillar,' 'sleep,' etc.) is difficult ( cf. HPS ); del. with □ Th Dr Bu .

I. צוֹר TWOT <sup>1897, 1901</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. possibly Arabic *cause to incline, lean*; NH = BH (rare), so Aramaic ( cf. Kö <sup>ii . 1, 90</sup> ), צוֹרָא ) .

Br C. A. Briggs.

Houb C. F. Houbigant.

Th O. Thenius.



† צִנָּאֵר S <sup>6677</sup> TWOT <sup>1897a</sup> GK <sup>7418</sup> **n. m.** ψ 75:6 **neck, back of neck** ;— abs. 'ץ Is 8:8 +, cstr. צִנָּאֵר Je 28:10 + 3 times; sf. צִנָּאֲרִי La 1:14, צִנָּרָם Ne 3:5, etc.; pl. cstr. צִנָּאֲרִי Ju 8:21 +; sf. צִנָּאֲרִיו Gn 27:16 +, צִנָּאֲרִיָּם Je 27:12, † צִנָּאֲרִי תִיָּכֶם Mi 2:3 ;— **1. neck**, especially *back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41:42 (E), so of woman Ct 1:10, cf. Ju 5:30 (read perhaps צִנָּאֲרִי for רִי-), elsewhere in Gn usually pl. intens., of individual, נָפֶל עַל-יָ 45:14 (E), 46:29; 33:4 (Qr; Kt sg.), so בָּכָה עַל-יָ 45:14; 46:29 (all J); חֶלֶקֶת צִנָּאֲרִיו 27:16 *smooth part of neck* (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4:4; 7:5; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10:24 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE); place of yoke Gn 27:40 (sg.; J), Dt 28:48 Is 10:27 Je 27:2, 8, 11, 12; 28:10, 11, 12, 14; 30:8; of transgressions as yoke La 1:14; place of bonds Is 52:2; of bearing load, Ne 3:5 (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2:3; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21:34; בָּץ עֶתֶק as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8:8; 30:28 Hb 3:13; עֶתֶק fig. ψ 75:6 speak not with *arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but read perhaps בַּצֹּר *against the Rock*, □ κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15:26. — **עַל-צִנָּאֲרֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ** La 5:5 is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae 'ע ל עַל-וּגְרִי; Bu 'ע ל צִו, and יִהְדָּפְנוּ or יִהְדָּפְנוּ for 'נִרְדָּפְנוּ. **2. neck** of animals, camels (wearing ornament) Ju 8:21, 26; heifer Ho 10:11 (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39:19, crocodile 41:14.

† [ צִנָּרֹן ] **n. [ m. ] pl. necklace** ;— sf. מִצִּנָּרִי נִיָּךְ אֶחָד Ct 4:9.

II. צֹר S <sup>1049, 6696, 6697, 6698</sup> TWOT <sup>1898, 1899, 1900, 1901a</sup> GK <sup>7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7448, 7449</sup>

**vb. confine, bind, besiege** ( NH *id.*, *wrap* (rare); Aramaic צֹר *besiege, beleaguer* ) ;— Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְצִרְתָּ Dt 14:25, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִצֹר 1 K 20:1 +, 2 ms. תִּצֹר Dt 20:19, etc.; Imv. fs. צֹרִי Is 21:2 (after עָלִי Kö <sup>i. 444</sup>, cf. Ges <sup>§ 72s</sup>); Inf. cstr. לְצֹר 1 S 23:8; Pt. pl. צָרִים 1 K 15:27 +;— **1. confine, secure** ( || I. צָר ), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14:25 2 K 5:23 Ez 5:3; complem. om. 2 K 12:11. **2. shut in, besiege**, c. עַל of city 2 S 11:1 1 K 15:27; 16:17; 20:1 2 K 6:24, 25; 17:5; 18:9; 24:11 Is 29:3 (+ acc. of siege-works), Je 32:2; 37:5; 39:9 Dt 20:12 Ez 4:3 Dn 1:1; c. עַל pers. (Within city) 2 S 20:15 2 K 16:5 Je 21:4, 9; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20:19; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23:8; c. אֶת of city only 1 Ch 20:1 ( || 2 S 11:1 supr.); abs. Is 21:2. — הָנָם צָרִים אֶת-הָעִיר עָלֶיךָ Ju 9:31 is corrupt;

Frankenb <sup>Richterbuch 28</sup> Bu GFM <sup>Hpt</sup> Now **מְעָרִים** *inciting against*. **3. shut up, enclose:** **נָצוּר** *עָלֶיהָ לִוּחַ אָרְזוּ* Ct 8:9 ( *of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29:3 sup.* ); *c. sf. pers. ψ 139:5 (fig., ' subj.)*.

† I. **מָצוֹר** S <sup>4686, 4692, 4693</sup> TWOT <sup>1885g, 1898a</sup> GK <sup>5189, 5190, 5191, 5192</sup> **n. [ m. ]**  
**siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment**; —always 'ם abs., exc. cstr. **מָצוֹר** Ez 4:7, *sf. מָצוֹרָךְ* v 8; — **1. siege** **שָׁם עָלֵינוּ** Mi 4:14 *he hath laid siege to us*, *cf.* **וַנִּתֵּן עָלֶיהָ** Ez 4:2; **בֹּא בָם** Dt 20:19 2 K 24:10; 25:2 Je 52:5, *cf.* **וְהָיְתָה בָם** Ez 4:3; **יִושְׁבְּתֵי בָם** Je 10:17; **מָצוֹר יְרוּ** Ez 4:7 *siege of Jerus.*, but also **עַל־יְרוּ** 'ם Zc 12:2; **יָמֵי** of duration of siege Ez 4:8; 5:2; **יָמֵי** Na 3:14 *water for a siege*; in phr. **וּבְמָצוֹק בָּם** *in the siege and stress* Dt 28:53, 55, 57 Je 19:9. **2. enclosure**, i.e. 4 Dt 20:20; late = *rampart* Zc 9:3, **עִיר מְצֻרָה** *entrenched city* ψ 31:22 (*al. besieged*), 60:11 (|| 108:11 **עִיר מְצֻרָה**), *cf.* 2 Ch 8:5; **עָרִים לָם** 11:5 **בִּירוּשָׁלַם** 32:10; 'ם Hb 2:1 according to most (|| **מִשְׁמָרֶת**); but We der. from **נָצַר**, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. **מִצְפָּה** (*cf. נֹאצְפָה* foll.); > Buhl conj. **מָצָד** — 'ם **n.pr. terr.** v. p. 596.

† **מְצֻרָה** S <sup>4694</sup> TWOT <sup>1898b</sup> GK <sup>5193</sup> **n. f. siege-works, rampart**; —abs. 'ם Na 2:2 2 Ch 14:5; pl. **מְצֻרוֹת** 2 Ch 11:11 +, **מְצָרֹת** Is 29:3, etc.; — **1. 2 Is 29:3. 2. rampart** 'ם **נָצוּר** Na 2:2 *guard the rampart!* (|| **צִפֵּה דָרְךָ**; We Now der. from **נָצַר**, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11:11, **עָרֵי מְצֻרָה** 14:5 *fortified cities*, so **עָרֵי** (11:10, 23; 12:4; 21:3).

† III. **צוּר** S <sup>1049, 6696, 6697, 6698</sup> TWOT <sup>1898, 1899, 1900, 1901a</sup> GK <sup>7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7448, 7449</sup> **vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe** (*c. acc. pers.*) (akin to II. **צָרַר**, to which SS assign the forms, but *cf.* Arabic *act unjustly*, also *defraud*; Syriac, *rival wife*); — Qal Pf. 1 s. **וְצִרְתִּי אֶת־צָרְךָ** Ex 23:22 (subj. 'י; || **וְאֶצְרֶתִּי אֶת־אִיְיָךְ**); Impf. 2 ms. **אֶל־תִּצָּר** Dt 2:9; 2 mpl. **אֶל־תִּצְרֶם** v 19; Pt. **הִצְרִים אוֹתָם** Est 8:11.

† IV. **צוּר** S <sup>1049, 6696, 6697, 6698</sup> TWOT <sup>1898, 1899, 1900, 1901a</sup> GK <sup>7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7448, 7449</sup> **vb. fashion, delineate** (NH *id.*; so Aramaic **צוּר**, *picture*, Sab. **צוּר**, pl.

צורת Hom<sup>Chrest. 125</sup> Mordtm<sup>Him. Inschr. 14, 15</sup>; Arabic is loan-word according to Fra<sup>272</sup>)  
 ;— Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְצִרְתָּ Ez 43:11 (for MT צִוְרַת) according to □ We Sm Co  
 Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. הוֹדַע וְכַתֵּב, v 10, and fashioned it [the gold] 6  
 11); Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצֶר אֹתוֹ בְּחָרָט Ex 32:4 (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] 6  
 וַיִּצֶר 1 K 7:15 (+ acc. mater.), read וַיִּצַּק (יצק), so □ SS Kit  
 Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. אֲצוֹרָךְ Je 1:5 Kt, v. יצר.

† [ צוּרָה S<sup>6699</sup> TWOT<sup>1900a</sup> GK<sup>7451</sup> ] **n. f. form, fashion**;— cstr. צוּרַת Ez  
 43:11 v. foreg.; sf. צוּרָתוֹ v 11 (□ מְצוּרָתוֹ, so Co, or תוֹרָתוֹ, so Berthol  
 Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v 11:11 (Qr pl. sf. צוּרָתוֹ) 2nd of these del.  
 as dittogr. all moderns; 1st read as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צוּרָם (Ges<sup>§ 91e</sup> Kö<sup>ii. 1, 440</sup>) ψ 49:15 Qr (Kt צִירָם) *their form* (of the dead).

† I. [ צִיר S<sup>6735, 6736, 6737</sup> TWOT<sup>1900b, 1913a, 1914a, 1914b</sup> GK<sup>7493, 7494, 7495, 7496, 7497</sup> ]  
**n. m. image**;— pl. צִירִים Is 45:16 = *idols*; sg. sf. צִירָם ψ 49:15 Kt *their form* (v. צוּרָה).

V. צוּר TWOT<sup>1897, 1901</sup> (√ of foll.; || III. צַר; cf. SI<sup>3, 6</sup> צַר, *rock*, Aramaic טוּרָא, *hill*, so Palm. pl. טוּרִיא).

† I. צוּר S<sup>1049, 6696, 6697, 6698</sup> TWOT<sup>1898, 1899, 1900, 1901a</sup> GK<sup>7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7448, 7449</sup>  
**n. m. rock, cliff**;— 'ץ abs. Ex 17:6 +, cstr. Dt 8:15 +; sf. צוּרִי  
 2 S 22:3, etc.; pl. צִרִים Nu 23:9 +, צוּרוֹת Jb 28:10; cstr. צוּרִי 1 S 24:3 (Gi  
 v 2);— **1. a. rocky wall, cliff**, Ex 17:6<sup>(x2)</sup> (E), Dt 8:15 (חֲלָמִישׁ), Is  
 48:21<sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 78:15, 20; 105:41; 114:8 (חֲלָמִישׁ); בּוֹא בֶּץ' Is 2:10, בְּמַעְרוֹת  
 צִרִים v 19, בְּנִקְרוֹת הַצֵּץ v 21, cf. Ex 33:21, 22 (JE); yielding honey (from  
 its clefts) ψ 81:17 (cf. 32:13; Dy Perles<sup>Anal. 34</sup> We read צוּרָה); as look-out Nu  
 23:9 (JE), home of goats 1 S 24:3 (Gi v 2), snow-covered Je 18:14; bearing  
 (olives for) oil Dt 32:13 (חֲלָמִישׁ 'ץ), Jb 29:6; resort of homeless 24:8, pierced  
 by miners 28:10, cf. perhaps נְחָלִים בֶּץ' נִשִּׁית 22:24 *deposit (thy) gold in*

Benz J. Benzinger.  
 Kö E. König.  
 SI Siloam Inscription.  
 Perles F. Perles, *Analekten*.



**צחה** TWOT <sup>1902</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *be cloudless* , Ethiopic Aramaic **ሕረፍ** , **ሕረፍ** *be thirsty* ) .

† [ **צָחָה** S <sup>6704</sup> TWOT <sup>1902a</sup> GK <sup>7457</sup> ] **adj. intens. parched** ( *cf.* Ges § 84 <sup>b c</sup> )  
;— cstr. **צָחָה צָמָא** Is 5:13 *parched with thirst* .

† [ **צָחָה** S <sup>6705</sup> TWOT <sup>1903</sup> GK <sup>7458</sup> ] **vb. be dazzling** ( **צָחָה** *polish*; Syriac *be scorched* , Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), *clarus*, *lucidus*, *fulgidus*; , *smooth*, *plain* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. **צָחוּ מִחֶלֶב** La 4:7 ( || **מִשְׁלֵג** ), *they are more dazzling* (i.e. *whiter* ) *than milk* (of effeminate skin).

† **צָה** S <sup>6703</sup> TWOT <sup>1903a</sup> GK <sup>7456</sup> **adj. dazzling, glowing, clear** ;— **צַה חֵם** Is 18:4 *glowing heat*; **צַה רוּחַ** Je 4:11 *glowing wind*; **צַה וְאָדָם** Ct 5:10 *my beloved is dazzling* ( *white* ) *and ruddy* ( *cf.* La 4:7 ); fpl. **לְדַבֵּר צָחוֹת** Is 32:4 *to speak clear* (words), *clearly* .

† [ **צָהִיתָ** S <sup>6706</sup> TWOT <sup>1903b</sup> GK <sup>7460</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] shining, glaring, surface cstr.**  
**צָהִיתָ סֶלַע** i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24:7 , 8 ; 26:4 , 14 ; pl. **בִּצְהִיִּים** Ne 4:7  
Qr ( Kt **בִּצְהִיִּים** ), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

† **צָהִיחָה** S <sup>6707</sup> TWOT <sup>1903c</sup> GK <sup>7461</sup> **n. f. scorched land** ;— **צָהִיחָה** ψ 68:7 .

† [ **צָהִצְחָה** ] **n. [ f. ] scorched region** ;— pl. **צָהִצְחוֹת** Is 58:11 .

**צחן** TWOT <sup>1904</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH **צָחָה** = BH ; Aramaic **ܕܚܢܐ** *stinking fluid* , *foul* ) .

† [ **צָחָה** S <sup>6709</sup> TWOT <sup>1904a</sup> GK <sup>7462</sup> ] **n. f. stench** ;— sf. **צָחָה** Jo 2:20 ( || **בְּאַשׁוּ** ).— *Cf.* **עֵפֶר צָחָה** Ecclus 11:12 .

† [ **צָחַק** S <sup>6711</sup> TWOT <sup>1905</sup> GK <sup>7464</sup> ] **vb. laugh** ( Arabic , *laugh* , Syriac , *cf.* BA <sup>ES</sup> <sup>34</sup> ; v. also **שָׂחַק** ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. **צָחַקָה** Gn 18:13 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **צָחַק־**

Gn 21:6 , וַיִּצְחָק 17:17 ; 3 fs. וַתִּצְחָק 18:12 ;— *laugh* , Gn 18:12 , 13 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ) , 17:17 ( P ) ; *c. ל at, concerning* , 21:6 . **Pi.** Impf. וַיִּצְחָק Ju 16:25 ; Inf. cstr. לִצְחָק Ex 32:6 , ( בִּי ) לִצְחָק בְּנוֹ Gn 39:14 , 17 ; Pt. מִצְחָק Gn 19:14 ; 26:8 , מִצְחָק 21:9 ;— **1. jest** Gn 19:14 ( J ) . **2. sport, play** Gn 21:9 ( E ) Ex 32:6 ( J ) ; *make sport* for Ju 16:25 ( לִפְנֵי ; || וַיִּשְׁחָק-לָנוּ ) ; *toy with* ( אָת ) , of conjugal caresses Gn 26:8 ( *cf.* Doughty <sup>Arab. Des. i. 231</sup> ) , *make a toy of* , *c. ב* , 39:14 , 17 (all J ) .

† צָחַק עָשָׂה לִי א' S <sup>6712</sup> TWOT <sup>1905a</sup> GK <sup>7465</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **laughter** ;— צָחַק עָשָׂה לִי א' Gn 21:6 ( E ) *laughter hath God caused for me* ; = 2, וְלִלְעַג וְלִהְיוֹת לְצִחָק Ez 23:32 ( del. <sup>B</sup> Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae ; not Toy).

וַיִּצְחָק S <sup>3327, 3446</sup> TWOT <sup>1905b</sup> GK <sup>3663, 3773</sup> <sup>108</sup> , וַיִּשְׁחָק S <sup>3446</sup> TWOT <sup>1905b, 1905e</sup> GK <sup>3773</sup> <sup>4</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ισαακ : **Isaac, son of Abr. and Sarah** ( *he laugheth* , *cf.* play upon name Gn 18:12 f. ( J ) , 21:6 ( E ) , 17:17 , 19 ( P ) ; 26:8 ( J ) ) ;— וַיִּצְחָק Gn 21:3 , 4 , 5 ( E ) + , 24:62 , 63 , 67 ( J ) + , 17:19 , 21 ( P ) + , (80 times Gn, 9 times Ex, 7 times Dt), Lv 26:42 Nu 32:11 Jos 24:3 , 4 , 1 K 18:36 2 Ch 13:23 1 Ch 1:28 , 34 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 16:16 ; 29:18 2 Ch 30:6 ; † וַיִּשְׁחָק Je 33:26 ψ 105:9 , and ( = Israel) בְּמִוְתֵּי וַיִּשְׁחָק Am 7:9 , בֵּית וַיִּשְׁחָק v 16 .

**צָהָר** TWOT <sup>1906</sup> ( √ of foll. ; *cf.* Arabic XI. *dry up, become yellow* [ parched by sun ], *reddish-gray colour* ( v. Müll <sup>Königsb. Stud. i. 6</sup> ) ) .

† [ צָהָר S <sup>6712, 6713</sup> TWOT <sup>1905a, 1906a</sup> GK <sup>7465, 7466</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **reddish-gray, tawny** ;— צָהָר Ez 27:18 4, or ( Hi - Sm Krae ) , *of land Sachar* ( si vera l. ; Co del. צָהָר as dittogr.).

† [ צָהָר S <sup>6715</sup> TWOT <sup>1906b</sup> GK <sup>7467</sup> ] **adj. tawny** ;—fpl. אֵת נֹת צָהָר רֹת Ju 5:10 .

† צָהָר S <sup>6714</sup> GK <sup>7468</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23:8 ; 25:9 , Σααρ . **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46:10 Ex 6:15 , Σααρ . **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4:7 Qr ( וַיִּצְחָר ; Kt יִצְחָר ) , Σααρ , <sup>□</sup> L Εισααρ .

יִצְחָר S<sup>3328</sup> GK<sup>3664</sup> 1 Ch 4:7 Kt, v. foregoing.

† I. יִצִּי S<sup>6716, 6728</sup> TWOT<sup>1907, 1908</sup> GK<sup>7469, 7470</sup> **n. m.** Is 33:21 ship (loan-word from Egypt. *tll aī*, according to Bondi<sup>66</sup>, cf. Erman<sup>ZMG xlv (1892), 123</sup> DHM<sup>VOJ viii. 7, 165</sup>);—abs. יִצִּי אֲדִיר Is 33:21 *a majestic ship*; pl. יִצִּים Nu 24:24 (JE), Ez 30:9 (יִצִּי; but □ σπεύδοντες, cf. **S**, whence Co Berthol יִצִּים).

† II. [ יִצִּי S<sup>6716, 6728</sup> TWOT<sup>1907, 1908</sup> GK<sup>7469, 7470</sup> ] **n. m.** Je 50:39 a wild beast, proposes either **desert-dweller** (denom. from יִצִּה, so most), or **crier, yelper** (√ צוה = [*yelp*, Dozy], Ba<sup>NB 188</sup>, cf. Ew § 146 g, note);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo<sup>Hieroz. i, lib. 3, § 14</sup>, cp. Arabic *wild cat*; — pl. יִצִּים Is 13:21 (f. אִיִּם v 22), 23:13; 34:14 (+ אִיִּם), Je 50:39 (*id.*; all betokening desolation); 'לֵעַם לִי' ψ 74:14 (read 'לֵעַם לִי Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72:9, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. יִצִּרִים (|| יִבְרִי' א), and so most moderns.

יִצְבָּא S<sup>6717</sup> GK<sup>7471</sup> and (2 S 16:4) יִצְבָּא<sup>16</sup> **n.pr. m.** Σ(ε)υβα : servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 14 times 9, 16, 19.

† יִצְדוֹן S<sup>6721</sup> GK<sup>7477</sup> and (Gn 10:15, 19; 49:3) יִצִּד **n.pr.loc.** **Sîdôn**, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in Assyrian *Sîdun(n)u*, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; TelAm. *Sîduna*, Ph. צִדֹן, Old Aramaic יִצִּד; in Egypt. *Dî-(d)u-na*, WMM<sup>As. u. Kur. 184</sup>);—'first-born' of Canaan Gn 10:15 = 1 Ch 1:13; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10:19, cf. 49:13; defined as רִבְהָ 'לִי' Jos 11:8 (so 19:28 *infr.*); also Ju 1:31; 10:6 (אֶל־הַיָּרְדֵּן), 18:28 1 K 17:9; named with Tyre Jos 19:28 (cf. v 29), 2 S 24:6 (cf. v 7), Is 23:2, 4 and בְּתוֹלַת בֵּית־יָן v 12 (cf. v 5, etc.), Je 25:22; 27:3; 47:4 Ez 27:8; 28:21, 22 (cf. v 2, 12), Zc 9:2 Jo 4:4.—Vid. Pietsch<sup>Phöniz. 54 ff.</sup> Prutz<sup>Aus Phönicien (1876). 98 ff.</sup> Rob<sup>BR ii. 478 ff.</sup> de Luynes<sup>Voyage à la Mer Morte i. 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 3 (1898), 313 ff.</sup>.

---

Bondi J. H. Bondi, Hebr. *Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen.... Texten*.

Ew H. Ewals, Heb. . Gram.;

Bo S. Bochart, *circa.*, *Hierozoicon*.

Ol J. Olshausen.

Gloss glossary, rarely = a gloss.

Pietsch R. Pietschmann.

Bd Bädcker's Palestine.



† צִידִּיָּן S <sup>6722</sup> GK <sup>7479</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—'ץ Ju 3:3 Ez 32:30 ; elsewhere pl. צִידִּיָּם Dt 3:9 + , צִידִּוֹנִים Ju 10:12 , צִדְנִים 18:7 + 3 times; fpl. צִדְנֵי־ת 1 K 11:1 ;—as subst. = *Sidonians* , coll. c. art. Ez 32:30 Ju 3:3 ; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3:9 Jos 13:4 , 6 Ju 3:3 ; 10:12 ; 18:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> 1 K 5:20 ( = Tyre v 15 ) , 16:31 (if, [ Jos <sup>Ant. viii, 13, 1</sup> ] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32:30 ; also עִשְׂתִּרֶת אֶל־הֵיָּץ 1 K 11:5 , 33 , cf. 2 K 23:13 ; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22:4 Ezr 3:7 .

**ציה** TWOT <sup>1909</sup> , **צוה** ( √ of foll.; Arabic *be parched* , so Aramaic צָנָא , צָנִי (not □ ), (chiefly in Lexx) ).

† צִיָּה S <sup>6723</sup> TWOT <sup>1909a</sup> GK <sup>7480</sup> **n. f. dryness, drought** ;—abs. 'ץ Ho 2:5 + ; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105:41 ;—*drought* Jb 24:19 ( || חֶם ); elsewhere of land (often || מְדָבָר , עֲרָבָה , etc.): 'ץ אֶרֶץ land of drought, desert Ho 2:5 ( sim. ), Je 2:6 ; 50:12 ( fig. ), 51:43 Is 41:18 ; 53:2 (in sim. ), ψ 107:35 ; + צִמָּא Ez 19:13 ( fig. ), + עֲמָמָה Jo 2:20 , + עֲיָה ψ 63:2 ( fig. ); 'ץ = *desert* Is 35:1 Zp 2:13 Jb 30:3 ψ 78:17 ; pl. 105:41 .

† צִיּוֹן S <sup>6724</sup> TWOT <sup>1909b</sup> GK <sup>7481</sup> **n. [ m. ] dryness, parched ground** ( on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 204</sup> ) ;—'ץ בְּחֶרֶב רַב בָּץ Is 25:5 , 'ץ 32:2 ( || עֲיִיפָה ; both in sim. ).

צִיּוֹן S <sup>6726</sup> TWOT <sup>1910</sup> GK <sup>7482</sup> <sup>154</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)των ; **Šîyyôn , Zion** ( Syriac , older form, according to Lag <sup>BN 84, cf. 198</sup> ) ;—'ץ 2 S 5:7 + ; צִיּוֹנָה Je 4:6 ;—stronghold (of Jebusites), 'ץ מְצִדָּת captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5:7 = 1 Ch 11:5 (both + עִיר דָּוִד ), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2 (both 'ץ הָיָא דָּ ), not elsewhere in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus. , from political point of view (sometimes = inhabitants), Am 6:7 ( || הָרִישׁ מְרוֹן ), || יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi 3:10 , 12 = Je 26:18 , Is 4:3 ; 30:19 ; 40:9 ; 41:27 ; 52:1 ; 62:1 ; 64:9 Zp 3:16 Zc 1:14 , 17 ψ 51:20 and ( בֵּית־'ץ ) Is 52:2 Mi 4:8 ( || בֵּית־יְרוּשָׁה ), La 2:13 ( || *id.* ), also ( יְרוּשָׁת 'ץ ) Je 51:35 ; = Jerus. also Is 14:32 ; 33:5 + , so especially in phr. בְּנוֹת 'ץ Is 3:16 , 17 ; 4:4 Ct 3:11 , בְּנֵי 'ץ La 4:2 Jo 2:23 ψ 149:2 ( || יִשְׂרָאֵל ), cf. Zc 9:13 , אֶת־בְּנֵיהָ 'ץ לָדָה Is 66:8 , and even 'ץ הָרִישׁ 2 K 19:31 = Is 37:32

partic. particle.

† II. צִיץ S<sup>6731, 6732</sup> TWOT<sup>1893a, 1911</sup> GK<sup>7488, 7489, 7490</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] meaning dubious; only in תְּנוּ-צִיץ לְמוֹאָב Je 48:9 usually (after AW Ra Ki *al.*) *wings* (coll.) ( *cf.* Aramaic צִיץ 6, Thes Gf *al.* ); *cf.* Perles<sup>Anal. 46</sup>, who reads נוֹצִיץ (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aramaic); □ σημεια, whence Gie 6, reading צִיּוֹן, —or נִס, —(indicating flight).

† III. צִיץ S<sup>6731, 6732</sup> TWOT<sup>1893a, 1911</sup> GK<sup>7488, 7489, 7490</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in מַעֲלֵה הַיָּדָיִם 2 Ch 20:16; הִי perhaps radical, *cf.* Wady Ḥaṣāṣā, and plateau Ḥaṣāṣā, N. of Engedi, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 97</sup>; □ Ασαε, □ L της ἑξοχῆς Ασισα.

† צִיצֵת S<sup>6734</sup> TWOT<sup>1912</sup> GK<sup>7492</sup> **n. f. tassel, lock** ( √ dub.; NH *id.*, so □ צִיצִיתָא, Syriac; *cf.* Arabic *hair on forehead* ); — 'ץ abs. Nu 15:38, 39 *tassel* on flowing ends ( כַּנְפֵי ) of garments, cstr. הַכְּנָף 'ץ v 38 ( v. Kennedy<sup>Hast DB ii. 69, FRINGES</sup> ); 'ץ ר' אִשִּׁי Ez 8:3 *lock* of hair on forehead.

צִיקֶלֶג v. צֶקֶלֶג.

I. צִיר TWOT<sup>1913, 1914</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* *become, attain to, go*; perhaps Sab. (Min.) צִיר (*cause to become*), *form* Hom<sup>Chrest. 125</sup> ); on Hithp. Jos 9:4 v. [ צִיד ] *sub* II. צוּד.

† II. צִיר S<sup>6735, 6736, 6737</sup> TWOT<sup>1900b, 1913a, 1914a, 1914b</sup> GK<sup>7493, 7494, 7495, 7496, 7497</sup> **n. m.** Pr 25:13 **envoy, messenger**; — 'ץ abs. Je 49:14 +, cstr. Pr 13:17; pl. צִירִים Is 18:2; sf. צִרִיךְ 57:9; — *envoy*, from Cush Is 18:2, from apostate Isr. 57:9; from 'י Je 49:14 = Ob 1; *messenger* in gen. צִיר אֱמוּנִים Pr 13:17, 'ץ נְאֻמָּן 25:13. — I. צִיר v. IV. צוּר.

II. צִיר TWOT<sup>1913, 1914</sup> ( √ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve*; NH צִיר *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Arabic ( *cf.* , Dozy<sup>i. 712b</sup> ); *cf.* Arabic (med. *a*) = *turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, or a bough etc. Lane<sup>1744</sup>. perhaps Assyrian *širru*; Aramaic צִירְתָא, ) .

Ra Rashi.

Kennedy (usually) A. R. S. Kennedy.

Min. Minaean.

† III. [ צִיר S<sup>6735, 6736, 6737</sup> TWOT<sup>1900b, 1913a, 1914a, 1914b</sup> GK<sup>7493, 7494, 7495, 7496, 7497</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **pivot** (of door), **hinge**;— sf. הַדְּלֵת תְּסֹבֵב עַל־צִירָהּ Pr 26:14 (in || of sluggard).

† IV. [ צִיר S<sup>6735, 6736, 6737</sup> TWOT<sup>1900b, 1913a, 1914a, 1914b</sup> GK<sup>7493, 7494, 7495, 7496, 7497</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **pang** (proposes *writhing*);— pl. צִירִים Is 13:8; 21:3; cstr. צִירֵי 21:3; sf. צִירֵי Dn 10:16, צִרְיָהּ 1 S 4:19;— *pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4:19, so (sim.) Is 21:3; and, of terror, 13:8 (+ חֲבָלִים), 21:3; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10:16.

צֶל S<sup>6738, 6752</sup> TWOT<sup>1921a</sup> GK<sup>7498</sup>, צֶלָה S<sup>6741</sup> GK<sup>7500</sup> v. III. צָלָל.

† [ צָלָה S<sup>6740</sup> TWOT<sup>1915</sup> GK<sup>7499</sup> ] **vb.** **roast** flesh ( NH *id.*; so Arabic, Ethiopic );— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִצְלֶה צָלִי Is 44:16 *he roasteth a roast*; 1 s. אֶצְלָה בָּשָׂר v 19; Inf. cstr. לְצָלוֹת 1 S 2:15 give flesh ( בָּשָׂר ) *to roast*.

† צָלִי S<sup>6748</sup> TWOT<sup>1915a</sup> GK<sup>7507</sup> **adj.** et **n. m.** **roasted, roast**;— cstr. (as adj.) צָלִי־אֵשׁ ( P ) of flesh ( בָּשָׂר ) Ex 12:8, 9 ( opp. מִבְּשָׂל בְּמַיִם ); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44:16 v. [ צָלָה ].

† I. [ צָלַח S<sup>6743</sup> TWOT<sup>1916</sup> GK<sup>7502, 7503</sup> ] **vb.** **rush**;— ( Thes *al.* cp. □ וְצָלַח, Syriac, *cleave, penetrate*, then *advance*, v. foll. );— **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. וְצָלַח, consec. 1 S 10:6; 3 pl. וְצָלְחוּ 2 S 19:18; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5:6 ( v. infr. ), 3 fs. וְתִצְלַח Ju 14:6 +;— *rush*, וְיָצְאוּ הַיִּרְדֵּן 2 S 19:18 *they rushed into the Jordan* ( dub., v. Dr HPS ), וְיָצְאוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר בֵּית יוֹסֵף 5:6 *lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. יִצְאִית בָּאֵשׁ ); especially of sudden possession by ( אֱלֹהִים ) רֹחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ, c. עָלַי pers. Ju 14:6 the Spirit ... *rushed upon* him, so v 19; 15:14 1 S 10:6, 10; 11:6; c. אֶל pers. 16:13 and (of רָעָה ) 18:10.

† II. [ **צָלַח**, **צִלַּח** S <sup>6743</sup> TWOT <sup>1916</sup> GK <sup>7502, 7503</sup> ] **vb. advance, prosper** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr. ; Arabic *be in good condition* , cf. Sab. **הצלח** SabDenkm <sup>93</sup> ; Aramaic **צִלַּח**, *prosper* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **צִלַּחְהָ** Je 12:1 ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Je 13:7 + , etc. ; Imv. ms. **צִלַּח** ψ 45:5 ; *prosper* , of way of wicked Je 12:1 , cf. Nu 14:41 Is 53:10 ; 54:17 Ez 17:9 , 10 Dn 11:27 ; c. **לֵ** rei, = *be good for* anything Je 13:7 , 10 Ez 15:4 ; subj. pers. , abs. , Je 22:30 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ez 17:15 , ψ 45:5 *be successful!* **וְהִצְלַחְתָּ לְמְלוּכָה** Ez 16:13 *and thou didst prosper to royalty* ( dub. ; del. □ Co Toy ; > Sta <sup>ZAW vi (1886), 337 f.</sup> Krae **לְמַלְאָכָה** i.e. harlotry). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִצְלִיחַ** Gn 24:21 , 2 ms. **וְהִצְלַחְתָּ** 1 Ch 22:11 , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלִיחַ** Ne 2:20 + , **וְיִצְלַח** 1 Ch 29:23 2 Ch 32:30 , etc. ; Imv. ms. **הִצְלַח** 1 K 22:12 + , **הִצְלִיחָה** Ne 1:11 , **יִחָה** — . ψ 118:25 , etc. ; Pt. **מִצְלִיחַ** Gn 24:42 + ;— **1. make prosperous, bring to successful issue** , of ' , c. acc. of man's way ( **דֶּרֶךְ** ), Gn 24:21 , 40 , 42 , 56 ( J ), c. acc. rei Gn 39:3 , 23 ( J ), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26:5 , c. **לֵ** pers. Ne 1:11 ; 2:20 ; abs. *send success* ψ 118:25 ; human subj. c. acc. **דֶּרֶךְ** Dt 28:29 Jos 1:8 ( D ), Is 48:15 ψ 37:7 , so prob. 1:3 ( *al. sub 2* ), 2 Ch 7:11 ; c. acc. **מִרְמָה** Dn 8:25 . **2. shew, experience, prosperity** , of men 1 K 22:12 , 15 = 2 Ch 18:11 , 14 , Je 2:37 ( + **לֵ** pers. in ref. to whom ) 5:28 ; 32:5 1 Ch 22:11 , 13 ; 29:23 2 Ch 13:12 ; 14:6 ; 20:20 ; 24:20 ; 31:21 ; 32:30 ( **בְּכָל־מַעֲשָׂהוּ** ), Pr 28:13 Dn 8:12 ( of horn ), v 24 ; 11:36 ; **אִישׁ מִצְלִיחַ** Gn 39:2 ( J ) *a prosperous man* ; subj. **דֶּרֶךְ** Ju 18:5 ( cf. ψ 1:3 *supr.* ), 's word Is 55:11 .

III. **צלח** TWOT <sup>1918</sup> ( √ of foll. ; NH **צִלְחִית** = BH ; cf. Aramaic **צִלְחִיתָא** , ( in Lexx ) *flat dish* ; Ethiopic Amhar. ( v. Prä <sup>Amh. Spr. § 65c</sup> ) ; Arabic , all *bowl, dish* ; v. Frä <sup>63.170</sup> ) .

† [ **צִלְחָה** S <sup>6745</sup> TWOT <sup>1918a</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] pot for cooking** ;— pl. **צִלְחוֹת** 2 Ch 35:13 ( + **סִירוֹת** , **דְּוָדִים** ).

† **צִלְחַת** S <sup>6745, 6747</sup> TWOT <sup>1918a, 1918b</sup> GK <sup>7505</sup> **n. f. dish** ;— 2 K 21:13 ( sim. ), **צִלְחַת** Pr 19:24 ; 26:15 ( v. **טמן** ).

† צַלְחִית S<sup>6746</sup> TWOT<sup>1918c</sup> GK<sup>7504</sup> **n. f. jar**; — חֲדָשָׁה 'ץ 2 K 2:20 .

צַלִּי S<sup>6748</sup> TWOT<sup>1915a</sup> GK<sup>7507</sup> v. צַלָּה .

† I. [ צַלֶּל S<sup>6749, 6750, 6751</sup> TWOT<sup>1919, 1920, 1921</sup> GK<sup>7509, 7510, 7511</sup> ] **vb. tingle, quiver** ( NH צַלֶּל *whirr*; Arabic ; □ צַלֶּל ; Syriac ) ; — Qal Pf. 3 pl. צַלְלוּ Hb 3:16 ; Impf. 3 fpl. תִּצְלִינָה 1 S 3:11 , תִּצְלִנָה ( Ges § 67g ) 2 K 21:12 Je 19:3 ; — *tingle* , of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3:11 2 K 21:12 Je 19:3 (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3:16 .

I. [ צַלְצַל S<sup>6767</sup> TWOT<sup>1919a, 1919b</sup> GK<sup>7526, 7527, 7528</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] whirring, buzzing** ; — cstr. אֶרֶץ צַלְצַל כְּנָפַיִם Is 18:1 *land of buzzing of (insects') wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di ).

† II. [ צַלְצַל S<sup>6767</sup> TWOT<sup>1919a, 1919b</sup> GK<sup>7526, 7527, 7528</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] spear** ( from *whizzing* ) ; — cstr. צַלְצַל דְּגָיִם Jb 40:31 2.

† צַלְצַל S<sup>6767</sup> TWOT<sup>1919a, 1919c</sup> GK<sup>7526</sup> **n. m. a whirring locust** ( *cf.* Assyrian *ṣarṣaru* , Arabic , Syriac ; Lag<sup>Ges Abh. 145, N. 9</sup> ) ; — Dt 28:42 (devouring; not identif.; Tr<sup>NHB 313</sup> ).

† צַלְצָלִים **n. m. pl. musical instr. of percussion, cymbals** ( with *clashing* sound; NH צַלְצַל , Aramaic צַלְצָלִין , ) ; — 'ץ 2 S 6:5 ( + מְנַעֲנְעִים , q.v. ; || 1 Ch 13:8 מְצַלְתִּים ) ; cstr. צַלְצָלִי־שֹׁמֵעַ ψ 150:5 , תְּרוּעָה 'ץ v 5 ; — *cf.* Now<sup>Arch. i. 272 f.</sup> Benz<sup>Archaeology 277</sup> We<sup>ψψ Eng. Tr. 232</sup> .

† [ מְצַלְהָ S<sup>4698</sup> TWOT<sup>1919e</sup> GK<sup>5197</sup> ] **n. f. bell** ( from *tinkling* ) ; — pl. cstr. מְצַלְוֹת הַסּוֹס Zc 14:20 .

† מְצַלְתִּים S<sup>4700</sup> TWOT<sup>1919f</sup> GK<sup>5199</sup> **n. f. du. cymbals** ( appar. later equiv. of צַלְצָלִים where v. reff. ) ; — 'ם 1 Ch 13:8 ( || 2 S 6:5 v. צַלְצָלִים , 15:19 ; 16:5

---

Lag P. de Lagarde.

Tr Transactions.

Now W. Nowack, *Hebräische Archäologie* .

Eng. Tr. English Translation.

, 42 ; 25:6 2 Ch 5:12 , 13 ; 29:25 Ezr 3:10 Ne 12:27 ; תִּי־ 1 Ch 15:16 , 28 ; 25:1 .

† II. [ צָלַל S <sup>6749, 6750, 6751</sup> TWOT <sup>1919, 1920, 1921</sup> GK <sup>7509, 7510, 7511</sup> ] **vb.** sink, be submerged ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *ṣalālu* , sink down, sink to rest , II. launch ( Hpt <sup>Prol.</sup> Assy. Gr. liii; BAS i. 127; Ball, Gen. 53 ); Ethiopic *float* , cf. Nes <sup>Mar. x</sup> : Aramaic צָלַל , , are filter, clarify ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָלְלוּ כַּעֲוֹפֶרֶת בְּמֵי־ Ex 15:10 .

† III. [ צָלַל S <sup>6749, 6750, 6751</sup> TWOT <sup>1919, 1920, 1921</sup> GK <sup>7509, 7510, 7511</sup> ] **vb.** be or grow dark ( cf. Arabic *be black* , shade; Ethiopic *be dark*; Assyrian *ṣillu* , shade, *ṣalālu* , Pi. roof over , so Sab. טָלַל [ II. ], טֶלֶת ceiling, roof , Hom <sup>Chrest. 125</sup> , cf. Palm. תַּטְלִילָא ; Old Aramaic טָלַל overshadow , Aramaic טָלָא , shadow ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָלְלוּ יְרֵךְ־נִשְׁעָרֵי Ne 13:19 the gates of Jerusalem grew dark , i.e. evening came on. Hiph. Pt. חָרַשׁ מִצֵּל Ez 31:3 a shadowing wood (but del. □ Co Toy Krae ).

† צֶלַל S <sup>6738, 6752</sup> TWOT <sup>1921a</sup> GK <sup>7498</sup> **n. m.** ψ 144:4 shadow ;— 'ץ abs. 2 K 20:9 + , cstr. Gn 19:8 + ; sf. צֶלֶל ψ 121:5 , צֶלֶל Ez 31:6 + , also צֶלְלוּ Jb 40:22 , etc.; pl. צֶלְלִים Ct 2:17 ; 4:6 ; cstr. צֶלְלִי Je 6:4 ;— 1. shadow on dial 2 K 20:9 , 10 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 11 || Is 38:8 ; צֶלְלִי-עֶרֶב Je 6:4 , cf. Ct 2:17 ; 4:6 ; of mt. Ju 9:36 2. shadow, shade , as protection (from sun): of branches, Ju 9:15 (in allegory), Ho 4:13 Jb 40:22 Jon 4:5 , 6 and (in fig. ) Ho 14:8 Ez 17:23 ; 31:6 , 12 , 17 ψ 80:11 Ct 2:3 (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32:2 ( sim. ); צֶלֶל קִרְתִּי Gn 19:8 shadow of my roof; of colud Is 25:4 and ( fig. of ' 's protection 4:6 ; 25:4 , so prob. 16:3 ; צֶלֶל כְּנָפַי 'ץ shadow of thy wings , fig. of ' 's protection ψ 17:8 ; 36:8 ; 57:2 ; 63:8 ; shade , in gen., Jb 7:2 , fig. of ' ' ψ 121:5 ; hence = protection, defence , of city (wall) Je 48:45 ; of ' ' Nu 14:9 (JE), ψ 91:1 ( v. also n.pr. בְּצִלָּאֵל ), cf. צֶלֶל יְדֹו Is 49:2 (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51:16 (covering people); of human ally Is 30:2 , 3 , of king La 4:20 ; also of wisdom Ec 7:12 , money v 12 .— בְּצִלָּה Is 34:15 appar. ref. to קִפְזוֹ , but improb.; read perhaps בְּצִיָּה her eggs Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> ( Che <sup>Heb.</sup> Hpt. transp. וְקָעָה וְגִרָה ). 3. shadow as

Hpt Paul Haupt, *Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar* .

Nes E. Nestle, *Marginalien u. Materialien*.

Che T. K. Cheyene, Isaiah, in Hpt. 's sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text



symp. of transitoriness of life Jb 8:9 ; 14:2 ψ 144:4 ( כָּצֵל עוֹבֵר ), Ec 6:12 ; 8:13 ; כָּצֵל בְּנִטּוֹתוֹ of an individ. life near its end ψ 102:12 , so כָּצֵל בְּנִטּוֹתוֹ 109:23 ; in sim. of emaciated members, כָּצֵל וְיִצְרֵי Jb 17:7 .

† צִלָּה S <sup>6741</sup> GK <sup>7500</sup> **n.pr. f.** wife of Lam. Gn 4:19 , 22 , 23 , Σελλα .

† צִלְתִּי S <sup>6769</sup> GK <sup>7531</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Thes expl. as צִלְתִּי יָהּ );— 1. Benj., 1 Ch 8:20 , Σελαθ(ε)ι . 2. צִלְתִּי , Manassite, 1 Ch 12:21 ( van d. H. v 20 ), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα , etc.

† צִלְמוֹת S <sup>6757</sup> TWOT <sup>1921b</sup> GK <sup>7516</sup> **n. [ m. ] death-shadow, deep shadow** , poet. ( prob. = צֶל + מוֹת , □ (usually) σκιά θανάτου , cf. **S B** , so Thes Schwally <sup>Leben n. d. Tode, 194</sup> , v. especially Nö <sup>ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.</sup> ; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm. ) read צִלְמוֹת *darkness, deep darkness* , cp. Arabic IV , Assyrian [ *šalāmu* ], Ethiopic *be black, dark* ) ; cf. 6, often || חֲלֵלָה , etc., and opp. בְּקֶרֶךְ . 1. = *deep shadow, darkness* ( cf. הַרְרֵי אֵל , Am 5:8 ; Jb 3:5 ; 12:22 ; 24:17a ; 28:3 ; 34:22 ; of eyes heavy with weeping 16:16 ; בְּלִהוֹת ' 24:17b *terrors of the darkness* . 2. fig. a. of distress Je 13:16 ψ 107:10 , 14 ; 'אֶרֶץ Is 9:1 . b. of extreme danger Je 2:6 ψ 23:4 ; 44:20 . 3. characterizing world of the dead, 'אֶרֶץ חַ'שְׁמָה Jb 10:21 , כְּמוֹ אֶפְלָי v 22 (text dub. , v. Bu Du) ; 'שְׁעֵרֵי מוֹת ( □ πυλωροὶ δὲ ᾗδου ; || 'שְׁעֵרֵי מוֹת ).

צֶל v. צִלְי , צִלְלִים , צִלְלוֹ .

† הַצִּלְלָפוֹנִי S <sup>6753</sup> GK <sup>2209</sup> **n.pr. f.** in Judah ( *give shade* , thou *that turnest to me!* ) 1 Ch 4:3 , Εσηλεββων , etc.

IV. צִלָּל TWOT <sup>1922</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; Ethiopic is *unleavened bread* ( Di <sup>1257</sup> as *pure* , unfermented, cf. sub II. צִלָּל ), more prob. would be designation of shape ) .

† צִלּוֹל S <sup>6742</sup> TWOT <sup>1922a</sup> GK <sup>7501</sup> Kt , צִלְלִי S <sup>6742</sup> TWOT <sup>1922a</sup> GK <sup>7508</sup> Qr **n. m. cake, round loaf** ;— לָחֶם שֶׁעָרִים Ju 7:13 ( cf. GFM ).

**צלם** TWOT <sup>1923</sup> ( √ of foll.; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 733 f. cp. Arabic *cut off* (e.g. an ear, a nose);— NH **צָלַם** = BH , so Assyrian *šalmu* , Sab. **צלם** Gildemeister ZMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS <sup>iv, no. 2, 1. 4</sup> , Aramaic **צִלְמָא** , , Old Aramaic **צלמא** , so Nab. Palm. (also **צלמתא** of woman's statue) ).

† **צִלְמִי** S <sup>6754</sup> TWOT <sup>1923a</sup> GK <sup>7512, 7513</sup> **n. m.** Ez 16:17 **image** ( something *cut out* , cf. פָּסַל ; Nö 'Schnitzbild' ) ;— 'ץ' abs. ψ 39:7 , cstr. Gn 1:27 + ; sf. **צִלְמוֹ** v 27 ; 5:3 , **צִלְמָנוּ** 1:26 , **צִלְמָם** ψ 73:20 ; pl. cstr. **צִלְמֵי** 1 S 6:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> + , sf. **צִלְמֵיו** 2 K 11:18 2 Ch 23:17 , **צִלְמֵיכֶם** Am 5:26 ;— **1.** *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 ; especially of heathen gods Am 5:26 (text dub. ; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr ) , 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17 (both c. vb. שִׁבְרוּ ) , Ez 7:20 , so זָכַר 'ץ' 16:17 (i.e. in male form, according to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); **צִלְמֵי מַסַּכְתָּם** Nu 33:52 *their molten images*; of painted pictures of men Ez 23:14 . **2.** *image, likeness* , of resemblance, 'בְּצִי' ( בְּרֵא ) עֲשֵׂה , of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1:26 ( || בְּדְמוּתֵנוּ ) , v 27:27 ; 9:6 , 'בְּצִי' 5:3 ( || בְּדְמוּתוֹ ; all P ). **3.** fig. = *mere, empty, image, semblance* , 'בְּצִי' ψ 39:7 *as ( ב essentialiae ) a (mere) semblance man walks about*; **צִלְמָם תִּבְזֶה** 73:20 *thou wilt despise their semblance* .

† I. **צִלְמוֹן** S <sup>6756</sup> GK <sup>7514, 7515</sup> **n.pr. mont. 1.** 'הֶרֶץ' Ju 9:48 near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM , Buhl <sup>Geogr. 100</sup> ; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68:14 , prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran according to Wetzst , cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 118</sup> ) , Σελμων .

† II. **צִלְמוֹן** S <sup>6756</sup> GK <sup>7514, 7515</sup> **n.pr. m.** a hero of David 2 S 23:28 ( = עֵיִלִי 1 Ch 11:29 ) , (Σ)ελλω , □ L Ελιμαν .

**צִלְמוֹת** S <sup>6757</sup> TWOT <sup>1921b</sup> GK <sup>7516</sup> v. III. **צלל** .

† **צִלְמֹנָה** S <sup>6758</sup> GK <sup>7517</sup> **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:41 , 42 , Σελμωνα .

**צִלְמִנֶּע** S <sup>6759</sup> GK <sup>7518</sup> <sup>12</sup> **n.pr. m.** a king of Midian, + זִבְחָ , Ju 8:5 + 10 times Ju 8 , ψ 83:12 , Σελμωνα, Σαλμ .

I **צִלַּע** TWOT <sup>1924</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic, *decline, deviate, curved*; NH **צִלַּע** = BH, So Arabic Assyrian *ṣēlu*, Biblical Aramaic **עֲלַע**, **עֲלִעָא**, Syriac ).

**צִלַּע** S <sup>6762, 6763</sup> TWOT <sup>1924a</sup> GK <sup>7521, 7522</sup><sub>41</sub> **n. f.** ( **m.** 1 K 6:34, and appar. Ex 26:26 ) **rib, side**;— abs. 'ץ Gn 2:22 +, cstr. **צִלַּע** Ex 26:26 +, also **צִלַּע** 2 S 16:13; sf. **צִלַּעוּ** Ex 25:12 +; pl. **צִלַּעִים** 1 K 6:34, **צִלַּעוֹת** v 3 +; cstr. **צִלַּעֹת** Ez 41:26 +; sf. **צִלַּעֹתָיו** Gn 2:21 +;— **1.** *rib* of man Gn 2:21, 22 ( J ). **2.** *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16:13. **3.** 2 or *cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6:5, 6 (read '·הָץ for **הִיצוּע**, v. [ **יָצִיעַ** ]), 7:3, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41:5 + 10 times 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6:15, 16, floor v 15. **5.** *leaves* of door v 34. **6.** (in P) *side*, of ark ( **אָרוֹן** ) Ex 25:12 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 14 = 37:3 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 5; of tabern. ( **מִשְׁכָּן** ) 26:20 ( || **פֶּאֶה** v 18 ), v 26, 27 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 36:25 ( || **פֶּ'** v 23 ), v 31, 32, 26:35 <sup>(×2)</sup>; of altar 27:7 = 38:7, 30:4 = 37:27.— Je 20:10 Jb 18:12 v. **צִלַּע** sub II. **צִלַּע**.

† **צִלַּע** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18:28, A □ L Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21:14 ( **צִלַּע** ), ἐν τῇ πλευσφῇ; poss. = TelAm. *Zilu*, so Zim <sup>ZA vi. 258</sup> Jastr JBL xi (1892), 105 ( Wkl, however, thinks of **סִלַּע** ).

† II. [ **צִלַּע** ] S <sup>6760</sup> TWOT <sup>1925</sup> GK <sup>7519</sup> ] **vb. limp** ( Arabic, Aramaic **טלע** Aph. ) ;— Qal Pt. **צִלַּע עַל-יָרְכוֹ** Gn 32:32 ( J; of Jacob); f. **הַצִּלַּעַה** as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [ **צִאֵן** ] Mi 4:6, 7 Zp 3:19.

† **צִלַּע** S <sup>6761</sup> TWOT <sup>1925a</sup> GK <sup>7520</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **limping, stumbling**;— fig. of calamity, abs. 'ץ ψ 38:18 *I am ready* ( **נָכוֹן** ) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. **בְּצִלַּעִי** ψ 35:15 *at my stumbling*; 'שׁ מְרִי'ץ Je 20:10 *watchers of my stumbling*; **אִיד נָכוֹן לְצִלַּעוֹ** Jb 18; 12 *ruin is ready for his stumbling*.— Vid. also **צִלַּע** cstr.

† **צִלַּף** S <sup>6764</sup> GK <sup>7523</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( NH 3 );—father of a wall-builder Ne 3:30, Σελε(φ), etc.

† צָלָפְחָד S<sup>6765</sup> GK<sup>7524</sup> **n.pr. m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26:33 (<sup>×2</sup>); 27:1, 7; 36:2, 6, 10, 11 Jos 17:3 1 Ch 7:15 (<sup>×2</sup>), Σαλπααδ, etc.

† צָלִיחַ S<sup>6766</sup> GK<sup>7525</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10:2 ( si vera l. ; prob. crpt. ( Dr ); HPS conj. מַצִּלֵּעַ, cf. 2 S 21:14 ).

I, II. [ צָלָל S<sup>6767</sup> TWOT<sup>1919a, 1919b</sup> GK<sup>7526, 7527, 7528</sup> ], צָלָל S<sup>6767</sup> TWOT<sup>1919a, 1919c</sup> GK<sup>7526</sup>, צָלָלִים v. I. צָלָל .

† צָלָק S<sup>6768</sup> GK<sup>7530</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39, Ελειε, Σελ(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צָלָתִי S<sup>6769</sup> GK<sup>7531</sup> v. III. צָלָל .

† [ צָמָא S<sup>6770, 6771</sup> TWOT<sup>1926, 1926b</sup> GK<sup>7532, 7534</sup> ] **vb. be thirsty** ( NH = BH (rare); so Arabic, Ethiopic Assyrian *šûmu*, *thirst*, etc. ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָמָאָה ψ 42:3; 63:2; 2 fs. צָמָת consec. Ru 2:9 ( Ges<sup>§ 75 qq</sup> ); 1 s. צָמָתִי Ju 4:19 ( Ges<sup>§ 74k</sup> ); 3 pl. צָמָו, צָ Is 28:21; Impf. 3 ms. צָמָו Ex 17:3 Ju 15:18; 3 mpl. צָמָו Is 49:10, 'צָ Jb 24:11; 2 mpl. צָמָו Is 65:13;— *be thirsty* Ju 4:19; 15:18 Ru 2:9 Is 48:21; 49:10 ( || יָרָעְבוּ ), 65:13 ( || תָּרָעְבוּ ) Jb 24:11; c. לָ rei, Ex 17:3 ( E ); fig. צָמָאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42:3 *my soul thirsteth for God*, cf. 63:2 .

† צָמָא S<sup>6772</sup> TWOT<sup>1926a</sup> GK<sup>7533</sup> **n. [ m. ] thirst**;— abs. 'צָ Ex 17:3 +, sf. צָמָאָה ψ 69:22, etc.;— Ex 17:3 ( E ), Ju 15:18 Ho 2:5 Am 8:13 La 4:4 Ne 9:20 ψ 69:22; || רָעַב Is 5:13 ( van d. H. צָמָה ), Dt 28:48 Ne 9:15 2 Ch 32:11; of wild asses ψ 104:11, of fish 'צָ תִּתְּנֵנִי Is 50:2, but read perhaps (or בְּצָמָה ) וְבָהֱמָתָם בְּצָמָה Gunk<sup>Schöpf. 98</sup> Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti ( cf. Is 44:3 sub foll. ); fig. of grief of exile Is 41:17, cf. צָמָה וְצָמָה Ez 19; 13; c. לָ, *thirst for water* Am 8:11 .— 'צָ Je 48:18 is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לָאֲרָץ ( Gie ), or בְּעָפָר .

† צָמָא S<sup>6770, 6771</sup> TWOT<sup>1926, 1926b</sup> GK<sup>7532, 7534</sup> **adj. thirsty**;— abs. 'צָ Is 21:14 +; fs. צָמָה Dt 29:18; pl. צָמָאִים ψ 107:5;— *thirsty*, usually + (or || )

רָעֵב : 2 S 17:29 Pr 25:21 ψ 107:5 , as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29:8 ; 32:6 ; so also 21:14 , and ( fig. of thirst for 'י 's favour) 55:1 ; צִמָּה 44:3 = *thirsty place* ( Gunk<sup>l.c.</sup> proposes צִמָּהּ ); הִרְוָה אֶת־הַצִּמָּהּ Dt 29:18 *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty* , fig. of *entire people*.

† צִמָּה S<sup>6773</sup> TWOT<sup>1926c</sup> GK<sup>7535</sup> **n. f. parched condition** ;— Je 2:25 spare thy throat 'מִצִּמָּה , *from being parched* (in fig. ).

† צִמְאוֹן S<sup>6774</sup> TWOT<sup>1926d</sup> GK<sup>7536</sup> **n. [ m. ] thirsty ground** ;— abs. 'ץ Dt 8:15 Is 35:7 ψ 107:33 .

† [ צָמַד S<sup>6775</sup> TWOT<sup>1927</sup> GK<sup>7537</sup> ] **vb. bind, join** ( Arabic *bind, wind* , specif. of girl with two lovers We<sup>GGN 1893, 470</sup> ; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy , *yoke* , *Id.* ; Assyrian *šamādu* , *bind, harness* , so Ethiopic III. I *be attached, attach oneself* , specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aramaic צָמַד , , *bind* ) ;— **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצְמָד Nu 25:3 ; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְמָדוּ ψ 106:28 ; Pt. pl. וַיִּצְמָדוּ Nu 25:5 ; *join, attach, oneself* to ( ל ) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25:3 , 5 (JE), whence ψ 106:28 . **Pu.** Pt. f. מִצְמָדָת 2 S 20:8 a sword *bound* upon ( ל ) his lions. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 fs. תִּצְמִיד מְרָמָה ψ 50:19 *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* ( > denom. from צָמַד Gerber<sup>170</sup> ).

† צָמָד S<sup>6776</sup> TWOT<sup>1927a</sup> GK<sup>7538</sup> **n. m. 1 K 19:19 couple, pair** ;— 'ץ cstr. Ju 19:3 + ; sf. צָמָדוֹ Je 51:23 ; pl. צָמָדִים 1 K 19:19 2 K 9:25 (but v. infr. ); cstr. צָמָדִי Is 5:10 ( Ges<sup>§ 93 m</sup> );— **1. couple, pair** , usually of animals, 'ץ הָמָרִים Ju 19:3 , 10 2 S 16:1 ; (בִּקְרָה 'ץ *span of oxen* 1 S 11:7 1 K 19:21 , pl. of more than one span v 19 (ploughing), Jb 1:3 ; 42:12 ; צָמָד פָּרָדִים 2 K 5:17 ; 'ץ פָּרָשִׁים Is 21:7 , 9 *a pair of horsemen*; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9:25 (but read prob. צָמָד , so Kit ); 'ץ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51:23 . **2. a measure of land** (only square measure in OT ) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now<sup>Arch. i. 202</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 208</sup> ; cf. mod. *faddân* , = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher<sup>ZPV xii (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22</sup> , or in a day Bergheim<sup>PEQ, 1894,</sup> 192 , Ency. Bib. <sup>ACRE</sup> ), 'ץ שְׂדֵה 1 S 14:14 (on text v. Dr HPS ); צָמָדִי־כָרֶם Is 5:10 .

Gunk H. Gunkel.

GGN *Gött. Nachrichten*.

OT Old Testament.

Benz J. Benzinger, *Hebräische Archaeologie* .

† I. **צַמִּיד** S <sup>6781</sup> TWOT <sup>1927b, 1927c</sup> GK <sup>7543, 7544</sup> **n. m.** Gn 24:22 **bracelet** ( *bound on wrist* ) ;— abs. 'ץ Nu 31:50 ; pl. **צַמִּידִים** Gn 24:22 + ,— *bracelet* Gn 24:22 , 30 , 47 ( J ), Nu 31:50 ( P ); in fig. Ez 16:11 ; 23:42 .

† II. **צַמִּיד** S <sup>6781</sup> TWOT <sup>1927b, 1927c</sup> GK <sup>7543, 7544</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **cover** , of vessel, Nu 19:15 .

**צִמָּה** S <sup>6777</sup> TWOT <sup>1929a</sup> GK <sup>7539</sup> **v. צַמַּם** .

† **צִמַּח** S <sup>6779</sup> TWOT <sup>1928</sup> GK <sup>7541</sup> **vb. sprout, spring up** ( NH *id.* , so **צִמַּח** ; Syriac *spring* or *shine forth* , *shining* , also *sprout* ; Ph. **צִמַּח** *posterity* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **צִמַּח** Lv 13:37 ; 3 pl. **צִמַּחוּ** consec. Is 44:4 ; Impf. 3 ms. **צִמַּח** Jb 5:6 , 3 fpl. **צִמַּחוּ** Is 42:9 , etc. ; Pt. **צִמַּח** Ex 10:5 , **צִמַּח** Ec 2:6 ; fpl. **צִמַּחוּ** Gn 41:6 , 23 ;— *sprout, spring up* : **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2:5 Ex 10:5 ( both J ), Gn 41:6 , 23 ( E ), Ez 17:6 ( in fig. ) ; once ( late ) **צִמַּח עֵצִים יַעַר** Ec 2:6 *wood sprouting with trees* ( full of growing trees ) ; fig. of future ruler ( v. **צִמַּח** ) Zc 6:12 , posterity Is 44:4 , *cf.* Jb 8:19 , trouble ( **עָמַל** ) 5:6 , truth ( **אֱמֶת** ) ψ 85:12 , restoration ( **תְּקִיָּה** , **תְּקִיָּה** ) Is 58:8 , future events Is 42:9 . **2.** of hair Lv 13:37 ( P ; *cf.* **Pi.** ) . **Pi.** *grow abundantly* , always of hair ;— Pf. 3 ms. **צִמַּח** Ez 16:7 ( in fig. ) ; Impf. 3 ms. **צִמַּח** 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5 ( of beard ) ; Inf. cstr. **לְצִמַּח** Ju 16:22 ( Samson's hair ) . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. **יִצְמַח** Is 55:10 ; Impf. Is 55:10 ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְמַח** 2 S 23:5 Is 61:11 , **יִצְמַח** Gn 2:9 , etc. ; Inf. cstr. **לְיִצְמַח** Jb 38:27 ; Pt. **יִצְמַח** ψ 104:14 ; 147:8 ;— **1.** *cause to grow* , c. acc. of plant, subj. 'י Gn 2:9 ψ 104:14 , *cf.* Jb 38:27 , c. 2 acc. ψ 147:8 *who causeth mts. to sprout grass* ; fig. , obj. **צִמַּח צִדְקָה** Je 33:15 ; *horn* ( **קֶרֶן** ) of Isr. Ez 29:21 , of David ψ 132:17 ; righteousness, etc. Is 61:11b ; *cf.* also 2 S 23:5 ( if interrog. , v. Dr Bu ; otherwise HPS ) ; subj. ground Gn 3:18 *cf.* Is 61:11a ( sim. ) , Dt 29:22 ( obj. om. ) ; also ( fig. ) Is 45:8 ( *cf.* Di Kit ) . **2.** of rain, *cause the earth to sprout* ( abs. ) , Is 55:10 .

† **צִמָּח** S <sup>6780</sup> TWOT <sup>1928a</sup> GK <sup>7542</sup> **n. m.** Je 23:5 **sprout, growth** ;— abs. 'ץ Ho 8:7 + , **צִמָּח** Zc 3:8 ; cstr. **צִמָּח** Gn 19:25 + ; sf. **צִמָּחוּ** Ez 17:9 + ;— **1.** coll. *sprouting, growth* , **צִמָּחוּ הָעֵצִים** 'ץ Gn 19:25 ( J ), **צִמָּחוּ הָעֵצִים** Ez 16:7 ( sim. ) , *cf.* Is 61:11 ψ 65:11 ; so **צִמָּחוּ הָעֵצִים** Is 4:2 , 'ץ abs. Ho 8:7 ; *growth* ( = foliage ) of vine, **צִמָּחוּ הָעֵצִים** Ez 17:9 . **2.** process of *growth* , of vine, **צִמָּחוּ הָעֵצִים** Ez 17:10 = *the beds where it grew* . **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree ( *cf.* ψ 132:17 ) **צִמָּחוּ הָעֵצִים** Je 23:5 *a righteous sprout, shoot* , = **צִמָּחוּ הָעֵצִים**

אִישׁ יָן' שְׁמוֹ Joshua 3:8, of Ze 3:8 עֲבָדֵי יָן' (as n.pr.) ; hence 33:15 לְדָוִד יָן' צִדְקָה 6:12 .

צָמַם S<sup>6782</sup> TWOT<sup>1929b</sup> GK<sup>7545</sup> v. צָמַם .

צָמַת S<sup>6783</sup> TWOT<sup>1932a</sup> GK<sup>7552</sup> v. צָמַת .

**צָמַם** TWOT<sup>1929</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *draw together* , or *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH צָמַץ *press*;   Jer Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (?denom.) ) .

† צָמָה S<sup>6777</sup> TWOT<sup>1929a</sup> GK<sup>7539</sup> **n. f. woman's veil** ; sf. צָמִיתָ ;— Is 47:2 Ct 4:1 , 3 ; 6:7 .

† צָמִים S<sup>6782</sup> TWOT<sup>1929b</sup> GK<sup>7545</sup> **n. m.** doubtful word, usually **snare, trap** (from || פָּח Jb 18:9 );— וְשָׂאָה יָן' הֵילָם Jb 5:5 *and a snare snappeth at their wealth* (so Bu Bev<sup>JPhil. xxvi, 304 f.</sup> ; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צָמִאִים , or צָמָא , *the thirsty* , sometimes with change of וְשָׂאָה ); 18:9 ( || פָּח ; Che<sup>JQ ix (1897), 578</sup> צִירִים *pangs* , cf. Is 13:8 ).

† [ צָמַק ] S<sup>6784</sup> TWOT<sup>1930</sup> GK<sup>7546</sup> ] **vb. dry up, shrivel** ( NH *id.* ;   J Nu 6:3 צָמִיקִין , for יְבִשִׁים ) ;— Qal Pt. act. pl. שָׁדַיִם צָמִיקִים Ho 9:14 *shrivelling breasts* (of women; || מִשְׁכָּלִיל רָחֵם ).

† [ צָמוּק ] S<sup>6778</sup> TWOT<sup>1930a</sup> GK<sup>7540</sup> ] **n. m.** 1 S 30:12 **bunch of raisins** ( *dried grapes* ) ;— pl. צָמוּקִים 1 S 25:18 ; 30:12 , צָמוּקִים 2 S 16:1 1 Ch 12:41 ( van d. H. v 40 ).

**צָמַר** TWOT<sup>1931</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH צָמַר = BH ; Ethiopic Aramaic עֲמָרָא , ; Palm. עֲמָרָא ) .



† צָמָר S<sup>6785</sup> TWOT<sup>1931a</sup> GK<sup>7547</sup> **n. m.** Ez 44:17 **wool**;— abs. 'ץ Is 1:18 , צָמָר Lv 13:48 ; cstr. צָמֶר Ez 27:18 ( v. inf. ); sf. צָמְרִי Ho 2:7 , 11 ;— *wool* (usually c. ) מַ(פְּשִׁתִּי) flax, linen ): in natural state ' הָיָה הַצֵּץ Ju 6:37 , ' אֵילִים 2 K 3:4 ( but constr. difficult, and 'ץ perhaps gloss); Ho 2:7 , 11 ( as gift of value); white Is 1:18 ( sim. ; || נֶשֶׁלַג ), sim. of snow ψ 147:16 ( from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27:18 ( 'ץ צָמֶר , but on text v. צָמֶר ), Pr 31:13 ; prey of moth Is 51:8 ( sim. ); made up into garments Dt 22:11 , 'ץ בָּגָד Lv 13:47 , 59 cf. v 48 , 52 ; בָּגָד om. Ez 34:3 ; 44:17 .

† צִמְרֶת S<sup>6788</sup> TWOT<sup>1931b</sup> GK<sup>7550</sup> **n. f.** tree- **top** ( poss. from *woolly* , feathery, appearance ) ;— 'ץ cstr. , of cedar ( in fig. ) Ez 17:3 , 22 , so sf. צִמְרֶתוֹ 31:3 , 10 ; of tall trees in gen., צִמְרָתָם v 14 .

† צָמְרִי S<sup>6786</sup> GK<sup>7548</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. ( people of the city called *Simirra* by Assyrian, COT Gn Dl<sup>Pa 281 f.</sup> , Egyptian *Da-(m)-ma-rā* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 187</sup> ; TelAm. *Sumur* according to Zim<sup>ZPV xiii (1890), 145</sup> Jastr<sup>JBL xii (1893), 63</sup> , Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα , etc., e.g. Strabo<sup>xvi, 2, 12</sup> , > Wkl<sup>MVG 1896, 203 f., cf. TelAm. 40</sup> thinks 'ץ , Σίμυρα , = Assyrian *Zimarra* , distinct from *Simirra-Sumur* ) ;— ' הָיָה Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16 , □ τὸν Σαμαραῖον ; Ez 27:11 Co reads וְצָמְרִים for וְגַמְדִּים ( q.v. ); Toy Krae retain 'גָּ ;— cf. mod. *Sumra* , N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm<sup>Phön. 39</sup> Bäd<sup>Pal. 3 (1898), 407</sup> .

† צָמְרִים S<sup>6787</sup> GK<sup>7549</sup> **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Benj. Jos 18:22 , Σαρα , A Σεμριμ , □ L Σαμαρειμ , perhaps *Es-samra* , N. of Jericho Buhl<sup>Geogr. 180</sup> . **2.** ' הָרֵי צָמֶר mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13:4 , Σομορων , unknown.

† [ צָמַת S<sup>6789</sup> TWOT<sup>1932</sup> GK<sup>7551</sup> ] **vb.** **put an end to, exterminate** , poet. and ( in Qal , Pi. ) hyperb. ( proposes *compress* , NH *id.* , *press together*; Arabic is *be silent* , II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syriac *be silent* ( in Lexx ) ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. הָיָה ... מָתוּ La 3:53 *they have put an end to my life* ( Bu conj. Pi. ). Niph. *be ended, annihilated*; Pf. 1 s. אֲנִי מִפְּנֵי הָיָה Jb 23:17 *I am [not] annihilated because of*

constr. construction.

WMM W. Max Müller, *Asien u. Europa* .

MVG *Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft*.

(the) *darkness*; 3 pl. נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6:17 (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. צִמְחָתִי ψ 119:139 קִנְאָתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi**□**lel** Pf. 3 pl. sf. צִמְחָתוֹנִי (but read צִמְחָתוֹנִי Ges § 55<sup>d</sup>, or צִמְחָתִי Hi [Ges § 145<sup>k</sup>]; cf. Bae ) ψ 88:17 *thine alarms have annihilated me*. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִצְמִתָּה ψ 73:27; Impf. 3 ms. sf. הִצְמִיתָם ψ 94:23 (<sup>×2</sup>); 2 ms. תִּצְמִית ψ 143:12, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. הִצְמִיתָם ψ 54:7; Pt. pl. sf. מִצְמִיתִי ψ 69:5;—*exterminate, annihilate*, *c.* acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18:41 = 2 S 22:41 (read as in ψ), 101:5, 8; his foes ψ 69:5; ' 54:7; 73:27; 94:23 (<sup>×2</sup>); 143:12.

† צִמְיִתָּה S<sup>6783</sup> TWOT<sup>1932a</sup> GK<sup>7552</sup> **n. f. completion, finality**, only in phr. לְעֵלְ, לְעֵלְ = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לְצִמְיִתָּה Lv 25:23, לְצִמְיִתָּה v 30 (P).

† צֵן S<sup>6790</sup> GK<sup>7554</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)iv; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, *c.* ה loc. צֵנָה Nu 34:4 (where Lag<sup>BN 47</sup> הִצֵּן), Jos 15:3 (van d. H. צֵנָה in Jos); elsewhere מִדְּבָר־צֵן Nu 13:21; 20:1; 27:14 (<sup>×2</sup>); 33:36; 34:3 Dt 32:51 Jos 15:1 (all P).

[ צֵן S<sup>6791</sup> TWOT<sup>1936a</sup> GK<sup>7553</sup> ], I, II, III. צֵנָה S<sup>6793</sup> TWOT<sup>1936b, 1937a, 1938a</sup> GK<sup>7557, 7558, 7559</sup>, v. I, II, III. צֵנָה.

† צִנָּה S<sup>6792</sup> TWOT<sup>1864a, 1933</sup> GK<sup>7555, 7556</sup>, [ צִנָּה ] [ **n. m.** ] **flocks** (|| form of צִנָּה q.v. );—abs. צִנָּה ψ 8:8; sf. צִנָּהֶם Nu 32:24 (JE).

† [ צִנָּה S<sup>6795</sup> TWOT<sup>1934</sup> GK<sup>7563</sup> ] **vb. descend** (meaning inferred from context );—Qal Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּצְנַח מֵעַל הַחֲמֹר Ju 1:14 = Jos 15:18 *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass*; וַתִּצְנַח בְּאֶרֶץ Ju 4:21 *and it* (the tentpeg) *went down into the ground*.

† [ צִנָּה S<sup>6798</sup> TWOT<sup>1935</sup> GK<sup>7567</sup> ] **vb. dry up, harden** ( cf. Aramaic צִנָּה , , *stone* );—Qal Pt. pass. fpl. צִנָּהֶם Gn 41:23 (E) of ears of grain.

I. צֵנָה TWOT<sup>1936, 1937, 1938</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning obscure ).

† [ צִי S <sup>6791</sup> TWOT <sup>1936a</sup> GK <sup>7553</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **thorn? barb ?**;— pl. צִנִּים Pr 22:5 ( + פְּחִים ); וְאֶל־מִצְנִים Jb 5:5 *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di ), but very dub. ; Che <sup>JQ July, 1897, 576</sup> del. as doublet of צִמִּים ; Bev <sup>JPhil. xxvi, 305</sup> proposes וְאֶל־צִנִּים [ *and as to their wealth, barbs* (? barbed spears) *take it* ].

† I. [ צָנָה S <sup>6793</sup> TWOT <sup>1936b, 1937a, 1938a</sup> GK <sup>7557, 7558, 7559</sup> ] **n. f.** appar. **hook** , or **barb** (of fishing-spear?);— pl. צָנוֹת Am 4:2 ( || סִירוֹת דִּוְגָת ).

† [ צָנִין S <sup>6796</sup> TWOT <sup>1936c</sup> GK <sup>7564</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **thorn, prick** ;— pl. צָנִינִם Nu 33:55 ( P ; || שָׁפִים ), צָנִינִים Jos 23:13 ( D ; both fig. ).

II. צָנָן TWOT <sup>1936, 1937, 1938</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH צָנָן *be cold* , so J.Aram צָנָן ; □ צִינָתָא *cold* ).

† II. [ צָנָה S <sup>6793</sup> TWOT <sup>1936b, 1937a, 1938a</sup> GK <sup>7557, 7558, 7559</sup> ] **n. f.** **coolness** ;— cstr. צִנְת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25:13 *coolness of snow* ( צִינַת רוּחַ צָפוֹן Ecclus 43:20 ).

III. צָנָן TWOT <sup>1936, 1937, 1938</sup> ( √ of foll.; Thes (so Di <sup>Lex</sup> ) cp. Arabic *preserve*, *keep* , Ethiopic *protect* , but dub. ).

† III. צָנָה S <sup>6793</sup> TWOT <sup>1936b, 1937a, 1938a</sup> GK <sup>7557, 7558, 7559</sup> **n. f.** large **shield** ( *covering whole body* );— abs. 'ץ 1 S 17:7 + ; pl. צָנוֹת 2 Ch 11:12 ;— *shield* , larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( cf. v 17 ) = 2 Ch 9:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; הַצָּנָה ( נִשְׂאָה 1 S 17:7 , 41 ( הָאִישׁ וְהָעֵץ ' ) , 2 Ch 14:7 , נִשְׂאָה 1 Ch 12:25 ( van d. H. v 24 ); אֶחָז רִמָּה אֶחָז רִמָּה Je 46:3 , cf. עֲרֵכִי 'ץ 1 Ch 12:9 ( van d. H. v 8 ); הָקִים עֲלֵיךְ 'ץ Ez 26:8 ; + מָגֵן also 23:24 ; 38:4 ; 39:9 ; 'ץ 1 Ch 12:35 ( van d. H. v 34 ) 2 Ch 11:12 ; sim. of יי 's favour ψ 5:13 ; fig. of יי 's faithfulness 91:4 .

† צִנְפָּנָה S <sup>6803</sup> TWOT <sup>1938b</sup> GK <sup>7573</sup> **n. f.** **jar** , or like receptacle ( so Vrss and context; perhaps from above √ ; > *basket* = □ Talm . צִנְפָּא );— Ex 16:33 ( P ).

צָנָן S <sup>6799</sup> GK <sup>7569</sup> v. צָנָן .

† [ צַנֵּעַ S<sup>6800</sup> TWOT<sup>1939</sup> GK<sup>7560, 7570</sup> ] **vb.** **be modest, humble** ( perhaps proposes *be retired* , NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve* , so □ אֶצְנֵעַ ; צִנִּיעַ *retiring, modest* ) ;— **Hiph.** Inf. abs. הִצְנִיעַ לָקֶת Mi 6:8 *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

† [ צִנִּיעַ S<sup>6800</sup> TWOT<sup>1939</sup> GK<sup>7560</sup> ] **adj.** **modest** ( on format. cf. Ba<sup>BN § 31 d</sup> ) ;— pl. צִנִּיעִים Pr 11:2 ( v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן ).

† [ צָנַף S<sup>6801</sup> TWOT<sup>1940</sup> GK<sup>7571</sup> ] **vb.** **warp** , or **wind up, together** ( cf. Arabic *hem* of garment, □<sup>J</sup> צָנְפָא *skirt* ( = כְּנָף ); מְצַנְפָא , *turban* , Chr. Pal. *tassel* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִצְנֵף Lv 16:4 *he shall wind* (his head) with ( ב ) the turban ( מְצַנְפָת q.v. ); sf. , + Inf. abs. and acc. cogn. צָנַף צָנוּף יִצְנֵף Is 22:18 *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) *a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).— **צנוף** Is 62:3 v. following.

† צָנִיף S<sup>6797</sup> TWOT<sup>1940a</sup> GK<sup>7561, 7565</sup> **n. m.** Zc 3:5 **turban** ;— abs. 'ץ Zc 3:5<sup>(×2)</sup> (for h. priest) and ( fig. of righteousness) Jb 29:14 ; estr. צָנִיף מְלוֹכָה Is 62:3 Qr *royal turban* ( Kt צָנוּף ); pl. הִצְנִיפוֹת Is 3:23 (of women's turbans).

† צָנַף S<sup>6802</sup> TWOT<sup>1940b</sup> GK<sup>7572</sup> **n. f.** **winding** ;— Is 22:18 , v. [ צָנַף ].

† מְצַנְפָת S<sup>4701</sup> TWOT<sup>1940c</sup> GK<sup>5200</sup> **n. f.** **turban** of high priest;— abs. 'ם Ez 21:31 , מְצַנְפָת Ex 28:37 ; 29:6 ; estr. מְצַנְפָת Lv 16:4 ;— *turban* of linen Ex 28:4 , 37<sup>(×2)</sup> 39 ; 29:6<sup>(×2)</sup> 39:28 , 31 Lv 8:9<sup>(×2)</sup> 16:4 ; sign of royalty Ez 21:31 .

צָנַק TWOT<sup>1941</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Sam. *shut up* or *in* , and perhaps Ethiopic *hedge about* , Prä<sup>BAS i. 374</sup> ; cf. also Arabic *bind, restrain, straighten* , Syriac (in Lexx; usually *throw* ) ).

† צִנֵּן ק S<sup>6729</sup> TWOT<sup>1941a</sup> GK<sup>7485</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **pillory** ;— Je 29:26 ( || מְהַפְּכֶת ).

**צנר** TWOT <sup>1942</sup> (√ of foll.; NH **צנור** = BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so **צינורא** (rare) ).

† **צנור** S <sup>6794</sup> TWOT <sup>1942a</sup> GK <sup>7562</sup> **n. m. pipe, spout, conduit** ( so NH );—  
abs. **וַיִּגַע בַּצְנוֹר** 2 S 5:8 (i.e., *si vera l.*, of Jerus., but very dubious, *cf.* Dr HPS ); pl. sf. **קוֹל צְנוֹרֶיךָ** ψ 42:8 *the sound of thy (water-) spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, *cf.* **אָרְבָּה**, **פִּלֵּג**.

† **צִנְתָּרוֹת** S <sup>6804</sup> TWOT <sup>1942b</sup> GK <sup>7574</sup> **n. m. pl. cstr. pipes** feeding lamps with oil Zc 4:12 (in vision) ( formation by inserting **ת** according to Bö § 300<sup>b</sup> Kö <sup>ii</sup> 1, 201 ).

† I. [ **צַעַד** S <sup>6805, 6806</sup> TWOT <sup>1943, 1943a</sup> GK <sup>7575, 7576</sup> ] **vb. step, march** ( NH *id.* (rare); Arabic *ascend* );— Qal Pf. 3 fs. **צָעַדְהָ** Gn 49:22 (but on text v. *infr.* ); 3 pl. **צָעַדוּ** 2 S 6:13 ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְעָד** Pr 7:8 , etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. **בִּצְעָדֶיךָ** Ju 5:4 , **בִּצְעָדֶיךָ** ψ 68:8 ;— *step, march*, of **י** Ju 5:4 ψ 68:8 ( *c.* **ב** loc. ), Hb 3:12 ( *c.* acc. **אֶרֶץ** ); read prob. also **צָעַד** Is 63:1 (for MT **צָעָה**, v. **צָעָה** ); of men, *c.* acc. cogn. **צָעַדְתִּים** 2 S 6:13 *they had gone six steps*; *c.* acc. **דֶּרֶךְ** *step* a certain way Pr 7:8 ; of idols, **לֹא יִצְעָדוּ** Je 10:5 .— **בָּנוֹת צָעַדְהָ עַל־יִשׁוּר** Gn 49:22 is dubious: usually (its) *daughters* (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges § 145<sup>k</sup> ; others think **ה** — , old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö <sup>ZMG xxxviii (1884), 411</sup> JPPeters <sup>Hbr iii (1887), 111; v (1888), 199</sup> ; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball <sup>Hpt</sup> Holz ). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 fs. sf. **וַתִּצְעַדְהָ** Jb 18:14 *and it* (an unseen power Di ; disease Du , reading **וַיִּצְעַד** ) *makes him march*, *c.* **ל** pers.

† [ **צֶעֶד** S <sup>6806</sup> TWOT <sup>1943a</sup> GK <sup>7576</sup> ] **n. m.** 2 S 6:13 **step, pace** ;— abs. **צֶעֶד** Pr 30:29 ; sf. **צֶעֶדוֹ** Je 10:3 Pr 6:9 , etc.; pl. cstr. **צֶעֶדִי** Jb 18:7 ; sf. **צֶעֶדִי** Jb 31:4 , etc.;— 1. lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6:13 , **תִּתְּחַיֵּב צֶעֶדִי תַחְתָּנִי** 2 S 22:37 = ψ 18:37 , i.e. *givest me firm footing*, **מִיִּטְיָבִי** Pr 30:29 = *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4:18 ( || **לִכְת** ). 2. *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. **לֹא יֵצֵר** Pr 4:12 ; || **דֶּרֶךְ** Je 10:23 Pr 16:9 ; pl. Jb 14:16 ; 31:4 ; 34:21 ,

צַעְדִּי אֲנִי 18:7 ( cf. Pr 4:12 supr. ); מְסַפֵּר־צַעְדִּי אֲגִידָנוּ 31:37 ; of harlot Pr 5:5 fig. , שְׂאוֹל צַעְדֶּיהָ יִתְמָכוּ ,

† I. צַעְדָּה S <sup>6807</sup> TWOT <sup>1943b</sup> GK <sup>7577, 7578</sup> **n. f. marching** ;— קוֹל יָ׳ 2 S 5:24 *the sound of marching* = 1 Ch 14:15 .

[ מַצְעֵד S <sup>4703</sup> TWOT <sup>1943d</sup> GK <sup>5202</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] setp** ;— pl. sf. בְּמַצְעָדָיו Dn 11:43 i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr. , fig. of course of life, מַצְעָדֵי־גִבּוֹר ψ 37:23 ( || דִּרְכּוֹ ), Pr 20:24 .

## II. צַעַד ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† II. [ צַעְדָּה S <sup>6807</sup> TWOT <sup>1943b</sup> GK <sup>7577, 7578</sup> ] **n. f. armlet** , band clasp upper arm ( so SS *al.* ; most 3, from I. צַעַד ) ;— pl. הַצְעָדוֹת Is 3:20 (ladies' finery); read 'הַיָּץ also 2 K 11:12 (for MT הַעֲדוֹת ) We <sup>Bl. Einl. 4, 258 = Comp. (2), 361</sup> Kmp SS Kit Benz .

† אֶצְעָדָה S <sup>685</sup> TWOT <sup>1943e</sup> GK <sup>731</sup> **n. f. id.** ;— abs. 'א Nu 31:50 ( + צַמִּיד bracelet ); אֶשָּׂר עַל־זֶרַעוֹ 2 S 1:10 (read הַצְעָדָה We Dr Bu HPS , cf. 2 K 11:12 supr. ).

† [ צַעָה S <sup>6808</sup> TWOT <sup>1944</sup> GK <sup>7579</sup> ] **vb. stoop, bend, incline** ( Arabic *incline, lean* , cf. also ) ;— Qal Pt. 1. צַעָה Is 51:14 *one stooping* (under a burden), 63:1 *bending* (forward or backward; from abundant strength), but read prob. צַעָה *marching* ( Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit *al.* ); f. אֶת צַעָה זֶנֶּה Je 2:20 (in sensu obscoeno). 2. trans. ( = Pi. q.v. ) pl. צַעִים Je 48:12 *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. יִצְעֶהוּ Je 48:12 I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

---

We J. Wellhausen, *Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.* ;

Kmp A. Kamphausen.

Lo R. Lowth.

Di-Kit Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit

trans. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.

† [ צַעַף S<sup>6813</sup> TWOT<sup>1945</sup> GK<sup>7585</sup> ] **vb.** **wander, travel** ( Arabic *journey, go away*; prob. connected with Assyrian *ṣēnu*, Ethiopic, Aramaic טַעַן, Palm. טַעַן, all *load* (beast, etc.) = Heb. טַעַן † Gn 45:17; Aramaic טַעַן, also *bear, carry* ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִצָּעֵן Is 33:20 *travel*, i.e. be removed, of tent ( + יָסַע ).

† צַעַן S<sup>6814</sup> GK<sup>7586</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Τανις : **Tanis**, in Egypt ( Egyptian *Da'ne(t)* Steind BAS<sup>600</sup>, in Assyrian *Ṣi'nu, Sa'anū* Ib<sup>id. 598 ff.</sup> Dl Pa<sup>315</sup> ) ; it was built 7 years after Hebron according to Nu 13:22; Is 19:11, 13; 30:4 Ez 30:14 ψ 78:12, 43; mod. *Ṣân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb<sup>GS 512 ff.</sup> Bd. Lower Egyptian 3 (1895), 228 Petrie<sup>Tanis (1885)</sup>.

† צַעֲנָיִם S<sup>6815</sup> GK<sup>7588</sup> **n.pr.loc.** only c. צַ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perhaps radical, v. GFM ); on border of Naphtali, near Kadesh ;— 'צַ Jos 19:33 ( Βεσεμειν, Σεεναειμ, etc.) + Ju 4:11 Qr ( Kt בצענים ), □ πλεονεκτούντων ( √ בצַע ), ἀναπαυομένων .

צעף TWOT<sup>1946</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic III. *make double, double*; Ethiopic *fold, double*, so Aramaic עִיף, *double* (for = צַעִיף), cf. □ עִיפָא for Heb. צַעִיף (proposes *a double or folded thing*); v. especially Lag<sup>Sem. i. 23 ff.</sup> ).

† צַעִיף S<sup>6809</sup> TWOT<sup>1946a</sup> GK<sup>7581</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **wrapper, shawl**, or **veil** ;— abs. 'ץ Gn 24:65; 38:14; sf. צַעִיפָה v 19 (all J).

צַעֲצָעִים S<sup>6816</sup> TWOT<sup>1891a</sup> GK<sup>7589</sup> v. צוּע .

† צַעַק S<sup>6817</sup> TWOT<sup>1947</sup> GK<sup>7590</sup> **vb.** **cry, cry out, call** ( || זַעַק ; NH *id.* ; Arabic, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. *thunderbolt, bellow* (of bull) ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ץ 1 K 20:39 La 2:18, 3 fs. צַעֲקָה Dt 22:24 +, etc.; Impf. יִצָּעֵק Ex 23:22 +, etc.; Inv. fs. יִצָּעֲקִי Je 22:20, יִצָּעֲקִי v 20; fpl. צַעֲקֻנָה 49:3; Inf. abs. קֵצַע Ex 22:22; cstr. קֵצַע 2 K 8:3; Pt. fs. abs. צַעֲקֻת 2 K 8:5; mpl. צַעֲקִים Gn 4:10 Ex 5:8;— **1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usually c. לְ pers. ;— **a.** unto man Gn 41:55 ( E ;

Eb G. Ebers, *Durch Gosen zum Sinai* .  
Bd. Bäd, q.v.



+ ל rei), Nu 11:3 (JE), 1 K 20:39 2 K 6:26 ; 8:3 (+ לָּ rei), v 5 (+ לָּ rei); sq. אָמַר Ex 5:15 (J), 2 K 4:1 and (לָּ pers. om.) Ex 5:8 (J), 2 K 4:40 ; 6:5 . **b.** especially unto ״ : Gn 4:10 Ex 8:3 (+ דָּבַר עַל־ rei), 14:10 , 15 ; 15:25 ; 17:4 ; 22:22 (צָעַק יִצְעָק), v 26 Nu 12:13 ; 20:16 Jos 24:7 (all JE), Ju 4:3 ; 10:12 Dt 26:7 Is 19:20 (+ מְפַיֵּי rei), La 2:18 Ne 9:27 ψ 107:6 , 28 ; אֶל־א' וְאִצְעָקָה קוֹלִי , 77:2 , cf. 34:18 ; c. לִי 2 Ch 13:14 , נִגְדָּךְ ψ 88:2 . **c.** cry unto (לָּ) idol Is 46:7 . **2.** abs. cry, cry out , in distress, need;— Gn 27:34 (J ; c. acc. cogn. ), Dt 22:24 , 27 Is 33:7 (|| בָּכָה ), 65:14 (|| הִילִיל , opp. רָנָן ; c. מָן rei), Je 22:20 <sup>(x2)</sup> (|| נָתַן קוֹל ), 49:3 (|| הִילִיל ), Jb 35:12 ; c. obj. חָמָס Jb 19:7 (|| אֲשִׁנֶּע ). **3.** make outcry, clamour , Is 42:2 (+ יִשְׁמִיעַ , יִשְׁאֵא ). **Niph.** be summoned (i.e. to arms), abs. ; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצְעֲקוּ Ju 7:23 , 24 ; 12:1 , so 3 mpl. וַיִּצְעֲקוּ 10:17 2 K 3:21 , sq. אַחֲרֵי וַיִּצְעֲקוּ + acc. loc. 1 S 13:4 . **Pi.** Pt. מִצְעָק cry aloud , in grief, 2 K 2:12 . **Hiph.** call together הִמְצִיף 1 S 10:17 .

† צָעָקָה S <sup>6818</sup> TWOT <sup>1947a</sup> GK <sup>7591</sup> **n. f. cry, outcry** ( older form of זָעָקָה ) ;— abs. ״ Gn 27:34 + ; cstr. צָעָקָה Ex 3:9 + ; sf. צָעָקָתוֹ 1 S 9:16 + , etc.;— **1.** outcry against (Sodom) Gn 18:21 ; 19:13 (both J) . **2.** cry of distress , especially as heard by ״ Ex 3:7 (J), 22:22 (E), cf. Is 5:7 Jb 27:9 ; 34:28 ψ 9:13 ; ״ בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3:9 (E), 1 S 9:16 , cf. Jb 34:28 ; גָּדֹלָה ״ Ex 11:6 ; 12:30 (both J), Ne 5:1 ; as acc. cogn. Gn 27:34 (J) ; ״ קוֹל ״ 1 S 4:14 Je 25:36 (|| יִלְלָה ), Zp 1:10 (|| id. , + וְשָׁבַר גְּדוֹל ), Je 48:3 (|| וְשָׁבַר גְּדוֹל ), cf. 49:21 ; צָעָקָה 48:5 (|| בָּכִי ) .

† [ צָעַר S <sup>6819</sup> TWOT <sup>1948</sup> GK <sup>7592</sup> ] **vb. be , or grow, insignificant** (|| זָעַר ; NH id. , Assyrian *seḥēru* , be small , Arabic id. ; Syriac *be insignificant, despicable*; □ **צָעַר** trans. *despise, belittle* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. ( opp. פָּבַד ), 3 mpl. יִצְעָרוּ Jb 14:21 , יִצְעָרוּ Je 30:19 ; Pt. as subst. הַצְּעָרִים Zc 13:7 (i.e. sheep, in fig. , cf. Now) .

† צָעַר S <sup>6820</sup> GK <sup>7593</sup> , צֹעֵר **n.pr.loc. Zoar** ( understood as insignificance , cf. Gn 19:20 ) ;— Σηγορ , □ L Σιγορ , but Gn 13:10 Je 48:34 Zoγop(α) ; on □ cf. furhter Lag <sup>BN 54 f.</sup> : city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צָעַר Gn 13:10 ; 14:2 , 8 (both = פְּלֶע ), Dt 34:3 Is 15:5 Je 48:34 ; צֹעֵר Gn 19:22 , 30 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; c. ה loc. ,

צָעִירָה v 23 + Je 48:4 (for MT צַעוּרִיָּה), □ Zoyopa, JDMich Ew Gf Gie  
al. — Cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 271. 274</sup> GASm <sup>Geogr. 506 f. 678 (App.)</sup>.

† I. צָעִיר S <sup>4704, 6810, 6811</sup> TWOT <sup>1948a, 1948c</sup> GK <sup>7582, 7583</sup> **adj. little, insignificant, young**; — abs. צָעִיר Gn 25:23 +; f. צָעִירָה Gn 19:31 +; צָעִירָה 1 S 9:21; mpl. צָעִירִים Jb 30:1; sf. צָעִירִיָּה Je 48:4 Qr (Kt צַעוּרִיָּה; but v. צָעִיר); צָעִירִיָּהם Je 14:3 (Kt צַעוּרִיָּהם), etc.; — **1. a. little**, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6:15 (|| הָדָל), cf. 1 S 9:21 (|| קָטָנִי), Mi 5:1 ψ 68:28 Is 60:22 (opp. גֹּי עָצוּם); of horn in vision Dn 8:9, read prob צַעִירָה for אַחֲרֵת צַעִירָה, cf. Bev Dr; צָעִירִי הַצֶּ'אן Je 49:20; 50:45 (fig. of helpless captives). **b. insignificant, mean**, ψ 119:141 (|| נִבְנָה), Je 14:3 (as subst.); on Je 48:4 v. צָעִיר. **2.** more often of age, *young* (usually c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43:33; 48:14 (both J), Jos 6:26 1 K 16:34, opp. רֵב Gn 25:23 (J), cf. לִימִים וְאַתֶּם יֹשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ אֲנִי Jb 32:6, cf. 30:1; of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19:31, 34, 35, 38 (J) 29:26 (E); here belongs לִימִים מִמֶּנִּי לִימִים Jb 30:1, si vera l.; GHB WR Siegf Bu del. מִמֶּנִּי לִימִים; □ ἐλάχιστοι; put then under **1 b.**

† II. [ צָעִיר S <sup>4704, 6810, 6811</sup> TWOT <sup>1948a, 1948c</sup> GK <sup>7582, 7583</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, צָעִירָה 2 K 8:21, εἰς Σαίωρ (□ L ἐκ Σαίωρ).

† [ צָעִירָה S <sup>6812</sup> TWOT <sup>1948b</sup> GK <sup>7584</sup> ] **n. f. youth**; — sf. בְּצִעְרָתוֹ Gn 43:33 (J; opp. בְּבִכְרָתוֹ). — On adj. צָעִירָה v. foregoing; צַעוּרִיָּה Je 48:4, צַעוּרִיָּהם Je 14:3, v. צָעִיר, צָעִיר.

† צִוְעָר S <sup>6686</sup> GK <sup>7428</sup> **n.pr. m.** Σωγάρ, in Issachar (*little one*); — always in נִתְנָאֵל בְּרִי' Nu 1:8; 2:5; 7:18, 23; 10:15.

† צִיעֹר S <sup>6730</sup> GK <sup>7486</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Σωρθ, A □ L Στωρ, Jos 15:54, prob. *Ṣā'ir*, 5 m. NNE. from Hebron, Buhl <sup>Geogr. 158</sup>.

† I. מְצַעֵר S<sup>4705, 4706</sup> TWOT<sup>1948c</sup> GK<sup>5203, 5204</sup> **n. m. a small thing** ( || מְצַעֵר )  
;— 1. abs. 'ם *a small thing*, of city Gn 19:20<sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ); of Job's fortunes, רֵאשִׁיתָּךְ  
'ם Jb 8:7 ( opp. מְאֹד ); cstr. מְצַעֵר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24:24 *a few men*; 2. of  
time 'לָם Is 63:18 *for the [ a ] little while*. — ψ 42:7 v. II. 'ם.

† II. מְצַעֵר S<sup>4705, 4706</sup> TWOT<sup>1948c</sup> GK<sup>5203, 5204</sup> **n.pr. mont.** near Hermon, 'הר  
ψ 42:7 *mt. (of) Miš'ar* (perhaps orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du  
Dr GASm<sup>Geogr. 477</sup>; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so □ B Hi Che Bae  
We *al.* (interpr. then usually of Zion).

† צָפַד S<sup>6821</sup> TWOT<sup>1949</sup> GK<sup>7594</sup> **vb. draw together, contract** ( NH *id.*, trans.  
; Arabic *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö<sup>M §46</sup> who cp. Mand. סאפטיים *fetters* );— Qal Pf.  
3 ms. 'ץ La 4:8 *their skin contracteth, shrivelleteth*, upon ( לָ ) their bones.

צָפָה S<sup>6822, 6823, 6824</sup> TWOT<sup>1892b, 1950, 1951</sup> GK<sup>7595, 7596, 7597</sup> Ez 32:6 v. צוֹף.

I. [ צָפָה S<sup>6822, 6823, 6824</sup> TWOT<sup>1892b, 1950, 1951</sup> GK<sup>7595, 7596, 7597</sup> ]<sub>37</sub> **vb. look out or  
about, spy, keep watch** ( NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*; Ethiopic III. 2 *hope* );— Qal<sub>28</sub> Impf. 3  
ms. juss. וְיִבְיֶנָּה יֶצֶר בֵּינִי Gn 31:49 ( J ) *may " keep watch between me and thee* (that  
the covenant be kept = 'עַד וגו' v 50); 3 fpl. עֵינָיו בַּגּוֹיִם תִּצְפֶּינָה ψ 66:7 *his eyes  
keep watch upon the nations*; Pt. act. צוֹפֶה רָשָׁע לְצַדִּיק ψ 37:32 *a wicked man spieth  
upon the righteous*; Ct 7:5 the town *which looketh toward* ( פָּנֵי ) Damascus; f. צוֹפֶה  
Pr 31:27 *she keepeth watch of* ( c. acc. ); pl. צָפוּת רָעִים וְטוֹבִים עֵינֵי י' Pr 15:3;  
elsewhere as subst. *watchman*, abs. צָפָה 2 S 13:34 +; pl. צָפִים 1 S 14:16 +, sf.  
צָפִי Is 56:10 Qr ( Kt צָפוּ ), צָפִיךָ Is 52:8;— 1 S 14:16 2 S 13:34 + 8 times SK,  
Ez 33:2, 6<sup>(×2)</sup> Is 52:8, so in שְׂדֵה צָפִים Nu 23:14 (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9:8  
Je 6:17 Ez 3:17; 33:7 Is 56:10;— צוֹפִים 1 S 1:1 v. צוֹפִי; Pt. pass. צָפוּ (Codd.  
and Qr צָפוּי), Jb 15:22 *spied out* (and brought) *to* ( אֵלַי ) the sword ( Ew Bi Perles  
Anal. <sup>29</sup> צָפוּן cf. Di Bu ). † Pi. Pf. 1 pl. צָפִינוּ La 4:17; Impf. 1 s. אֶצְפֶּה Mi 7:7 +  
; Imv. ms. צִפֵּה Na 2:2, fs. צִפֵּי Je 48:19; Pt. מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4:13, Is 21:6; pl. sf.

juss. jussive.

SK *Studien u. Kritiken*.

Bi G. Bickell.

מִצְפֵּיךְ Mi 7:4 ;— *watch (closely)*, עֶמְדֵי וַי' אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ Je 48:19 , יִי־דֶרֶךְ Na 2:2 ; + אֶל of person expected La 4:17 ; fig. אֶצְפָּה בִי Mi 7:7 ; abs. lit. 1 S 4:13 ; fig. Hb 2:1 *I will look forth* , to see ( לְרֹאוֹת ) what he will say; ψ 5:4 *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21:6 Mi 7:4 .

† צָפוּ S<sup>6825</sup> GK<sup>7598</sup> , צָפִי S<sup>6825</sup> GK<sup>7609</sup> **n.pr. m.** Σωφap : in Edom ( ? *gaze, gazing* ) ;— צָפוּ Gn 36:11 , 15 + v 43 ( ins. prob. after עִירם ; cf. Lag<sup>Sept. Stud.</sup> ii. 10, 1, 178; 37, 1, 270 Nes<sup>Mar. 12</sup> ) = צָפִי 1 Ch 1:36 .

צָפוֹן S<sup>6827</sup> GK<sup>7602</sup> , צָפוֹנִי S<sup>6830, 6831</sup> TWOT<sup>1953c</sup> GK<sup>7603, 7604</sup> v. צָפוֹן .

† [ צָפִיָּה S<sup>6836</sup> TWOT<sup>1950a</sup> GK<sup>7610</sup> ] **n. f. outlook-post (?)**;— sf. צָפִינוּ בְּצָפוֹתֵינוּ La 4:17 ( Ba<sup>NB 139</sup> ; Bi [for both] בְּצָפוֹתֵינוּ ).

† צָפוֹן S<sup>6837</sup> GK<sup>7611</sup> **n.pr. m.** Σαφον : son of Gad ( ? *gaze* ) ;— Gn 46:16 , = צָפוֹן Nu 26:15 ( v. 'עֵל ).

† I. צָפוֹנִי S<sup>6830, 6831</sup> TWOT<sup>1953c</sup> GK<sup>7603, 7604</sup> **adj. gent.** of צָפוֹן ( v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26:15 .— II. 'עֵל v. צָפוֹן .

† I. מִצְפָּה S<sup>4707, 4708</sup> TWOT<sup>1950b</sup> GK<sup>5205, 5206</sup> **n. m. 1. watch-tower** , Is 21:8 . **2. outlook-point** , 2 Ch 20:24 on high ground.

† II. מִצְפָּה S<sup>4707, 4708</sup> TWOT<sup>1950b</sup> GK<sup>5205, 5206</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1. 'הֶם** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:38 , Μασ(σ)ηφα . **2. מִצְפָּה־מוֹאָב** 1 S 22:3 , Μασσηφα . **3. מִצְפָּה** גִּלְעָד Ju 11:29<sup>(×2)</sup> ( ἡ σκοπία ) prob. = 'רֶמֶת הֶם Jos 13:26 Μασ(σ)ηφα and perhaps מִצְפָּה **2.** — Jos 11:8 ; 18:26 v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

מִצְפָּה S<sup>4709</sup> GK<sup>5207</sup><sub>38</sub> **n.pr.loc.** ( proposes 3 or 3 c. art. (except Ho 5:1 ) ) ;— † **1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok Gn 31:49 (on text v. Ball Holz ; □ ἡ ὄρασις). † **2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10:17 ( ἡ σκοπία ), 11:11 , 34 ( Μασσηφα ; so □ L 10:17 ), Ho 5:1 ( ἡ σκοπία ); appar. = II. **3. מִצְפָּה** , Buhl<sup>Geogr. 262</sup> ( -פָּה , -פָּה , seem to interchange ); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl<sup>l.c.</sup> , cf. GASm<sup>Geogr. 586</sup> . † **3.** near Hermon, 'אֶרֶץ הֶם Jos 11:3 ,

Μασευμαν, Μασσηφα(θ) , = בִּקְעַת־מִצְפָּה v 8 , Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα ; v. Buhl Geogr. 240 . 4. old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα , etc.;— 'הֶם־ Ju 20:1 + , הַמִּצְפָּה , 1 S 7:5 + ;— Ju 20:1 , 3 ; 21:1 , 5 , 8 1 S 7:5 + 7 times 1 S 7 , 10 , 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6 , 2 K 25:23 , 25 Je 40:6 + 12 times 40 , 41 , Ne 3:7 , 15 , 19 ; = הַמִּצְפָּה Jos 18:26 ;—mod. *Nabî Samwîn* , 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl Geogr. 167 f.

† II. [ מִצְפָּה S 6822 , 6823 , 6824 TWOT 1892b , 1950 , 1951 GK 7595 , 7596 , 7597 ]<sub>47</sub> **vb.** **lay out, lay over** ( NH Pi. = BH ) ;— **Qal** Inf. abs. מִצְפָּה הַצִּפִּית Is 21:5 *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. מִצְפִּית . **Pi.** *overlay, plate*: **Pf.** 3 ms. מִצְפָּה 1 K 6:15 + ; 2 ms. מִצְפִּית Ex 25:11 + ; **Impf.** 3 ms. מִצְפֶּה 1 K 6:20 + , **sf.** מִצְפֵּהוּ v 20 + ; 2 ms. מִצְפֵּהוּ Ex 26:29 ; 3 mpl. מִצְפֻּוּ 2 Ch 3:10 , etc.;— *overlay* , especially *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usually 2 acc. : 1 K 6:20 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 6 times 1 K 6 , + 10:18 , || 2 Ch 3:4 , 10 ; 4:9 , 9:17 , Ex 25:11 , 13 + 24 times Ex 25–38 (all P) ; *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3:6 ; also *plate* , acc. mater. om., 1 K 6:15 2 K 18:16 Ex 25:11 ; 38:28 ; acc. dir. obj. om. 1 K 6:32 , 35 ; *c.* acc. + ב mater. v 15 *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers* . † **Pu.** Pt. מִצְפָּה Pr 26:23 *impure silver (Toy) laid over (עַל) a sherd*; pl. מִצְפֵּים זָהָב Ex 26:32 , *pillars over laid with gold* .

† מִצְפֹּי S 6826 TWOT 1951a GK 7599 **n.** [ **m.** ] **metal plating** ;—of idols Is 30:22 , capitals Ex 38:17 , 19 , altar Nu 17:3 , 4 .

† מִצְפִּית S 6844 TWOT 1951b GK 7620 **n. f.** **rug, carpet** ( *laid out* ) ;— מִצְפִּית הַצִּפִּית Is 21:5 , so now most, v. especially Che <sup>Intr. Is. 126</sup> ; > *watch, outlook* (I. צִפָּה ), Ges De *al.*

† מִצְפֶּת S 6858 TWOT 1951c GK 7633 **n. f.** appar. **plated capital** of pillar 2 Ch 3:15 .

**צִפָּה** TWOT 1952 ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic II. *make wide, broad; anything broad* (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syriac *plating*; also Ethiopic *spread out, extend*; Sab. ( Lih. )

הצפחת , אצפחת , platform , DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 84, 86</sup> ; but (transp.) Arabic , wide bowl , cf. Frä <sup>63</sup> ).

† צִפְחָת S <sup>6835</sup> TWOT <sup>1952a</sup> GK <sup>7608</sup> **n. f. jar, jug** , of flat or broad shape;—  
abs. צִפְחָת 1 K 17:12 ; cstr. צִפְחָת 1 S 26:11 + ;— jar or jug for water 1 S 26:11 ,  
12 , 16 1 K 19:6 ; for oil 1 K 17:12 , 14 , 16 (on masc. verb קָטַר v. Ew § <sup>317c</sup> ,  
but prob. read קָטַר SS Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 89</sup> , cf. v 14 ).

† צִפְיָת S <sup>6838</sup> TWOT <sup>1952b</sup> GK <sup>7613</sup> **n. f. flat cake, wafer** ;— Ex 16:31 .

† צוֹפָה S <sup>6690</sup> GK <sup>7432</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7:35 , צוֹפָה v 36 , Σωχαθ,  
Σωφασ[ρ] , □ L Σουφα .

צָפִי S <sup>6825</sup> GK <sup>7609</sup> , צָפִיָּה , צָפִיּוֹן S <sup>6837</sup> GK <sup>7611</sup> v. I. צֶפֶה .

צָפִית S <sup>6844</sup> TWOT <sup>1951b</sup> GK <sup>7620</sup> v. II. צֶפֶה .

† צָפַן S <sup>6845</sup> TWOT <sup>1953</sup> GK <sup>7621</sup> **vb. hide, treasure up** ( NH *id.* ; TelAm.  
*šapānu* ; set , of sun ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ץ Pr 27:16 : 2 ms. צָפַנָּה Jb 10:13 + , etc.;  
Impf. יִצְפֹּן Jb 21:19 + Pr 2:7 Qr ( Kt וּצְפֹן ), sf. יִצְפְּנִי ψ 27:5 , etc.; Pt. act. pl.  
sf. צָפְנִיָּה Pr 27:16 ; pass. צָפְנוֹן Pr. 13:22 + , ψ 17:14 Kt ; f. צָפְנוֹנָה Ho 13:12 ,  
etc.;— 1. trans. *hide* , c. acc. pers. Ex 2:2 ( E ), Jos 2:4 ( JE ), of *hiding* a  
quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( si vera l. ; cf. Toy ); of 'י 's *hiding*  
his servants (from evil) ψ 27:5 ; 31:21 : = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10:14 , + אֶתְךָ *with*  
*thyself* , in thine own keeping 2:1 = 7:1 , in ( ב ) the heart Jb 10:13 (subj. 'י ; of secret  
purposes), ψ 119:11 , cf. Jb 23:12 ; + ל pers. Pr 13:22 Ct 7:14 , subj. 'י Jb 21:19  
*reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31:20 Pr 2:7 ; + מֶן Jb 17:4 *thou* [God] *hast treasured up*  
*their heart away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass. , of sin Ho 13:12 ( abs. ; ||  
צָרוּר ); read poss. צָפְנוֹן for צָפִי Jb 15:22 *treasured up* for ( אֱלֹהֵי ) the sword ( v. I. צֶפֶה  
); צָפְנוֹן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7:22 ; = *treasure* ψ 17:14 Qr  
( Kt צָפִינָךְ , v. צָפִי ), Jb 20:26 (on dub. text v. Bu ); pl. of 'י 's *treasured ones* ,

his saints  $\psi$  83:4 . 2. intrans. *lie hid, lurk* , abs.  $\psi$  56:7 , c.  $\text{ל}$  pers. Pr 1:11 , 18 and (of eyes of wicked)  $\psi$  10:8 . **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms.  $\text{נִצָּפֶן}$  Je 16:17 *be hidden* from before (  $\text{מִן־עֵינֵי הַיָּדֹנָה$  ) 's eyes ( ||  $\text{נִסְתָּרוּ}$  ); 3 pl.  $\text{נִצָּפְנוּ}$  Jb 24:1 +  $\text{מִשְׁדֵּי}$  *stored up on the part of Shadday; stored up* for (  $\text{ל}$  ) one 15:20 . **Hiph.** *hide* , = **Qal** : Impf. 2 ms. sf.  $\text{תִּצְפֹּנִי}$  Jb 14:13 , c.  $\text{ב}$  loc. ; 3 mpl.  $\text{יִצְפִּינוּ}$   $\psi$  56:7 Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal** ); Inf. cstr. sf.  $\text{הִצְפִּינוּ}$  ( Ges § 20<sup>h</sup> ) Ex 2:3 *to hide him* .

† [  $\text{צָפִין}$  ] S <sup>6840, 6849</sup> TWOT <sup>1953a</sup> GK <sup>7615, 7617</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **treasure** ;— sf.  $\text{צָפִינָךְ}$   $\psi$  17:14 Kt <  $\text{צָפִינָךְ}$  Qr , v.  $\text{צָפִן}$  pt. pass.

I.  $\text{צָפוֹן}$  S <sup>6828, 6829</sup> TWOT <sup>1953b</sup> GK <sup>7600, 7601</sup> <sub>153</sub> **n. f.** Is 43:6 **north** ( as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 188 f.</sup> ; perhaps Ph.  $\text{צַפֹּל}$  *north* ) ;— abs.  $\text{צָפוֹן}$  Je 26:26 + ,  $\text{צָפָה}$  *northward* Gn 13:14 + , oftener  $\text{צָפוֹנָה}$  Je 3:12 + , also  $\text{צָפוֹנָה}$  =  $\text{צָפוֹן}$  Je 1:13 + (after preps. and st. cstr. ; cf. Ges § 90<sup>e</sup> ); cstr.  $\text{מִצְפוֹן}$  Jos 8:11 + , also  $\text{מִצְפוֹן}$  19:14 Gi ( cf. Benn ; van d. H. Baer '  $\text{מִצְ}$  ),  $\text{מִצְפוֹנָה}$  Ju 21:19 ; ( ' $\text{צָ}$ ' occurs oftenest in Ez [46 times], Jos [25 times], Je [25 times], Dn [9 times]);— *north* ( opp. S., E., W.) Gn 13:14 ; 28:14 (both J) , Ex 27:11 ( P ) , + ;  $\text{פְּאֵת צָרְיָה}$  *north side* Ex 26:20 Jos 15:5 + ( v.  $\text{פְּאֵה}$  ); so  $\text{צֶלַע צָרְיָה}$  Ex 26:35 ,  $\text{רוּחַ צָרְיָה}$  Ez 42:17 , cf.  $\text{עַל־יָרֵךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפוֹנָה}$  2 K 16:14 ;  $\text{גְּבוּל צָרְיָה}$  Nu 34:7 , 9 *north boundary*; ' $\text{צָ}$ ' *remote parts of north* Is 14:13 (as divine abode), Ez 38:6 , 15 + ( v. [  $\text{יָרֵכָה}$  ] );  $\text{שַׁעַר הַצָּרְיָה}$  Ez 40:35 + ,  $\text{פֶּתַח צָרְיָה}$  Pr 25:23 *north wind* , and so ' $\text{צָ}$ ' alone Ct 4:16 ; *toward the north* is  $\text{צָפוֹנָה}$  Jos 13:3 + ( v. also supr. ), and  $\text{אֶל־צָפוֹן}$  Ec 1:6 ,  $\text{אֶל־הַצָּפוֹן}$  Ez 42:1 ,  $\text{אֶל־הַצָּפוֹנָה}$  8:14 ,  $\text{לְצָפוֹן}$  40:23 ,  $\text{דֶּרֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן}$  v 20 ,  $\text{צָפוֹנָה ד'$  8:5 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) + , etc.; especially (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assyrian Is 14:31 , cf. Zp 2:13 , Babylonians Je 6:1 , 22 ; 15:12 ; 46:20 , 24 (  $\text{עַם־צָרְיָה}$  ), 47:2 , Ez 26:7 , Cyrus against Bab. Is 41:25 , cf. Je 50:3 , 9 , 41 ; 51:48 ; more vaguely, Je 1:14 , 15 (  $\text{מִמְּלָכוֹת צָרְיָה}$  ), 4:6 ; 10:22 ; 13:20 ; 25:9 , 26 (  $\text{מַלְכֵי הַצָּרְיָה}$  ); of Gog's host Ez 38:6 , 15 ; 39:2 ; 32:30 (appar. of nearer [ *Aramæan?* ] princes);  $\text{אֶרֶץ צָרְיָה}$  Je 31:8 is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2:10 ; 6:6 , 8 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) of Babylon;  $\text{מֵאֶרֶץ צָרְיָה}$  (sometimes + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3:18 ; 16:15 = 23:8 , 31:8 , cf.

intrans. intransitive.

Lewy H. Lewy, *Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen* .

st. *status*, state, stative.

Benn W. H. Bennett.



Is 43:6 ; 49:12 ; מִלֵּךְ הַזֶּה Dn 11:6 , 7 , 8 , 11 , 13 , 15 , 40 denotes successive Seleucidae.

† II. צָפוֹנִי S <sup>6830, 6831</sup> TWOT <sup>1953c</sup> GK <sup>7603, 7604</sup> **adj.** from foregoing, **northern** (so most);— *c.* art. as **n. m. northern one, northerner**, invader from north Jo 2:20 (of locust-swarm, *cf.* We Now Dr, GASm <sup>Proph. ii. 397</sup>).— I. צָפוֹן v. צָפִיוֹן sub I. צָפָה .

† II. צָפוֹן S <sup>6828, 6829</sup> TWOT <sup>1953b</sup> GK <sup>7600, 7601</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ' Jos 13:27 ( Σαφαν[ων] ), צָפוֹנָה Ju 12:1 ( Βορράν , □ L Σεφηνα ); according to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl <sup>Geogr. 259</sup> (who doubts); *Šapuna* appears TelAm. Wkl <sup>No. 174</sup> .

צָפוֹן S <sup>6827</sup> GK <sup>7602</sup> in בְּעַל צָפוֹן ( q.v. ), perhaps n.pr. dei, Bae <sup>Rel. 22</sup> Nö ZMG <sup>xiii (1988), 472</sup> Gray <sup>Prop. N. 134</sup> .

† (צָפְנִיָּה)ו S <sup>6846</sup> GK <sup>7623</sup> **n.pr. m.** Σοφονίας ( ' *hath treasured*; OHeb צפניהו , Ph. צפנבעל );— 1. priest, יה- Je 21:1 ; 22:25 , 29 ; 52:24 = יה- 2 K 25:18 ( □ L Σαφανίας ), Je 37:3 . Elsewhere יה- : 2. the prophet Zp 1:1 . 3. a Judæan Zc 6:10–14 . 4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6:21 ( Σαφανίας ; = אֲוִרִיאֵל v 9 ).

† [ מִצְפּוֹן ] S <sup>4710</sup> TWOT <sup>1953d</sup> GK <sup>5208</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] hidden treasure, treasure**;— sf. מִצְפּוֹנָיו Ob 6 *his treasures* .

† צָפְנִת פְּעֻנָּה S <sup>6847</sup> GK <sup>7624</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( < vocaliz. *Šapnētēph* □ *ōnh*, i.e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egyptian *D(d)-pnt(r)-ēf-□nh* ( *Dē-pnutē-ef-□ōnh* ), v. Steind <sup>ÄZ 1889, 41 f.; 1892, 50 ff.</sup>, so Eb <sup>Smith DB (2), 1798 b</sup> Brugsch, v. Dr <sup>Hast. ii. 775 a n. §</sup>, Crum <sup>ib. i. 665 b</sup> Griffith <sup>ib. iii. 819 b</sup> ) ;—Egyptian name given to Joseph Gn 41:45 , Ψονθομφανηχ , □ L Ψομ' .

---

Bae F. Baethgen, *Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte*  
 OHeb Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).  
 ÄZ *Ägyptische Zeitschrift* .  
 Eb G. Ebers.  
 Hast James Hastings.

I. **צפע** TWOT <sup>1954, 1955, 1956</sup> ( √ of following; meaning dub. , perhaps *hiss* ,  
onomatop., so Thes ; NH **צָפֵעוֹן** = BH ).

† **צָפֵעַ** S <sup>6848</sup> TWOT <sup>1954a</sup> GK <sup>7625</sup> **n. m.** a (poisonous) serpent ( from *hissing* ? )  
;— Is 14:29 ; usually taken as = following.

† **צָפֵעוֹנִי** S <sup>6848</sup> TWOT <sup>1954b</sup> GK <sup>7625</sup> **n. m.** *id.* ; — abs. 'ץ Is 11:8 ( || **פָּתָן** ),  
**בִּיַּיִץ** 59:5 ; **כָּצַפְעָנִי** Pr 23:32 ( sim. ; || **נָחָשׁ** ); pl. **צָפֵעִים** Je 8:17 ( app.  
**נְחָשִׁים** ); identif. dub. ; Tristr <sup>NHB 275</sup> ('poss.') *daboia xanthina* , a venomous viper,  
but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer <sup>Ri HWB 2, 1423</sup> ; Further proposes *ailurophis vivax* .

II. **צפע** TWOT <sup>1954, 1955, 1956</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *cacavit* , , Ethiopic *excrement* ) .

† **צָפִיעַ** S <sup>6832</sup> TWOT <sup>1955a</sup> GK <sup>7616</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** **dung** of cattle;— pl. cstr.  
**צָפִיעֵי הַבָּקָר** Ez 4:15 Qr ( opp. **גִּלְלֵי הָאָדָם** ), so Co Toy *al.* , > Kt **צפועי** .

III. **צפע** TWOT <sup>1954, 1955, 1956</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† **צָפִיעָה** S <sup>6849</sup> TWOT <sup>1953a, 1956a</sup> GK <sup>7617</sup> ] **n. f.** dub. ; appar., from context,  
**offshoot** ;— pl. **הַצָּפִיעוֹת** Is 22:24 ( fig. ; || **הַצָּאֲצָאִים** ).

† **צִפְפָּה** S <sup>6850</sup> TWOT <sup>1957</sup> GK <sup>7627</sup> ] **vb.** **Pilp. chirp, peep** ( onomatop.; NH Pilp.  
*id.* ; J.Aram **צִפְפָּר** *chirp*; Arabic *sparrow* , etc. ) ;— Impf. 3 fs. **תִּצְפֹּף** Is 29:4 , 1  
s. **אֶצְפֹּף** 38:14 ; Pt. **מִצְפֹּף** 10:14 , pl. **הַמִּצְפֹּפִים** 8:19 ;— *chirp, peep*: **1.** of birds  
Is 10:14 ( fig. or conquered peoples); of mourning, 'אָץ ... **כְּסוּס** 38:14 ( || **כִּיּוֹנָה** )  
**אֶהְיֶה כִּיּוֹנָה** ); **2.** of spirits, ghosts Is 8:19 ( + **הַמְהָגִים** ), 'אָץ **אֶמְרֶתְךָ** 29:4 ( like a spirit's ).

† **צִפְצָפָה** S <sup>6851</sup> TWOT <sup>1957a</sup> GK <sup>7628</sup> **n. f.** a kind of **willow** ( ? onomatop., from  
*rustling*; NH *id.* ; Arabic ) ;— Ez 17:5 .

† I. [ **צַפֹּר** S <sup>6852</sup> TWOT <sup>1958</sup> GK <sup>7629</sup> ] **vb.**; — Qal Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּצְפֹּר מִהָר** **וַיִּצְפֹּר מִהָר** Ju 7:3 *let him return and* ( Vrss ) *let him depart* , AV *depart early* (as Ki , from Aramaic **צפרא** , *morning* , improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr **וַיִּעֲבֹר** ; on difficulty of **וַיִּצְרֹפִם גִּדְעָן** v. **וַיִּצְרֹפִם גִּדְעָן** 2 , and GFM , who conj. **וַיִּצְרֹפִם גִּדְעָן** and so *Gideon put them to the test* ( cf. v 4 ), so Bu Now ( cf. Dr <sup>Hast. ii. 176 n</sup> ).

II. **צַפֹּר** TWOT <sup>1959, 1960, 1961, 1962</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *peep, twitter, whistle* (usually of bird; onomatop.); Assyrian *ṣapāru* is *cry, howl*; NH **צַפֹּר** = BH , so Ph. **צַפֹּר** , **צַפֹּר** , Syriac , Mand. **צִיפֹר** , **צִיפֹר** Nö <sup>M § 102</sup> ; also Arabic *sparrow* , etc., and (perhaps) Assyrian *iṣṣuru* , *bird* ).

I. **צַפֹּר** S <sup>6833, 6834</sup> TWOT <sup>1959a</sup> GK <sup>7606, 7607</sup> , **צַפֹּר** <sup>40</sup> **n. f.** Am 3:5 ( **m.** ψ 102:8 , cf. Kō Synt. § 252 a , so 104:17 , yet cf. Albr <sup>ŽAW xvi (1896), 71</sup> ), **bird**; — abs. **צַפֹּר** Ho 11:11 + 15 times, **צַפֹּר** Gn 15:10 + 11 times, cstr. **צַפֹּר** Dt 4:17 + 5 times, **צַפֹּר** ψ 8:9 ; pl. **צַפֹּרִים** Lv 14:4 + 5 times; — 1. single *bird* , Am 3:5 Ho 11:11 ( sim. ; || **יוֹנָה** ), La 3:52 Jb 40:29 ψ 102:8 ; 124:7 Pr 6:5 ; 7:23 ; 26:2 ; 27:8 (all sim. ), Lv 14:5 + 10 times Ps. 84:4 ; **כָּנָף כְּלִי־צִי** Dt 4:17 , **כָּנָף כְּלִי־צִי** 14:11 ( **כל** distrib.); **קוֹל הַצִּי** 22:6 *bird's nest* , **קוֹל הַצִּי** Ec 12:4 ; pl. Is 31:5 ( sim. ), Ne 5:18 Lv 14:4 ( **שְׁתֵּי צַפֹּרִים** , in purif.; cf. We <sup>Heid. 2. 171</sup> RS <sup>Sem . i. 402, 2nd ed.</sup> <sup>422</sup> ), v 49 ( *id.* ), ψ 104:17 Ec 9:12 . 2. less often coll. , either def. Gn 15:10 (two), or indef. ψ 11:1 ( fig. ), **צַפֹּר שְׁמַיִם** 8:9 , especially **כָּנָף** ( **צִי** Ez 39:17 ψ 148:10 , **כָּנָף כְּלִי־צִי** Gn 7:14 Ez 17:23 , also redund. c. **עֵיט** , **עֵיט** Ez 39:4 *birds of prey of all kinds* .

† II. **צַפֹּר** S <sup>6833, 6834</sup> TWOT <sup>1959a</sup> GK <sup>7606, 7607</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Balak, king of Moab ( *bird*; perhaps specif. *sparrow* , cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 94</sup> ; Palm. n.pr. m. **צַפֹּר** ) ; — **צַפֹּר** Nu 22:2 , 4 , 16 Jos 24:9 Ju 11:25 , **צַפֹּר** Nu 22:10 ; 23:18 ; Σεπφωρ .

† **צַפֹּרָה** S <sup>6855</sup> GK <sup>7631</sup> **n.pr. f.** wife of Moses ( *bird* ) ; — Ex 2:21 ; 4:25 ; 18:2 ; Σεπφωρα ( cf. Lag <sup>BN 90 Anm.</sup> ).

III. **צפר** TWOT <sup>1959, 1960, 1961, 1962</sup> ( √ of following; cf. Arabic *plait, braid* , Ethiopic *id.* ; NH **צפירה** = *rim* of basket ) .

† **צפירה** S <sup>6843</sup> TWOT <sup>1960a</sup> GK <sup>7619</sup> **n. f. plait, chaplet** ;— abs. 'ץ Ez 7:7 , **צפרה** v 10 ; cstr. **צפירת** Is 28:5 ;— *chaplet, coronet, diadem* , 'ץ **תפארה** Is 28:5 ( fig. of 'י ; || **עטרת צבי** ).— 'ץ Ez 7:7 , 10 is dub. ; AV *morning* (as Ki , from Aramaic) is unsuitable; most (after AW ) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr <sup>Hast. ii. 176 n.</sup> ; *diadem* is possible v 10 ( || **המטה** ; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol ; or of Jerus. Krae ), but not v 7 ; conj. in Co Berthol Krae .

IV. **צפר** TWOT <sup>1959, 1960, 1961, 1962</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; NH = BH ; so Arabic , Ethiopic , Assyrian *ṣupru*; Aramaic **טפר** , **מופרא** , , all *nail* ) .

† **צפֿן** S <sup>6856</sup> TWOT <sup>1961a</sup> GK <sup>7632</sup> **n. [ m. ] nail (of finger), styluspoint** ;— cstr. 'ץ Je 17:1 ; pl. sf. **צפֿרניה** Dt 21:12 ;— **1. 2** Dt 21:12 ( cf. RS <sup>K 178</sup>; RS Sem . i. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We <sup>Heid. 2. 171</sup> ). **2.** transf., **בִּץ' שִׁמִּיר** Je 17:1 *with a point of diamond* ( cf. Plin <sup>NH 37, 4</sup> ).

V. **צפר** TWOT <sup>1959, 1960, 1961, 1962</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Aramaic **צפֿירא** , = **צפֿיר** ; perhaps cp. Arabic *leap* (but = ?) ) .

† **צפֿיר** S <sup>6842</sup> TWOT <sup>1962a</sup> GK <sup>7618</sup> **n. m. he-goat (late)**;— abs. 'ץ Dn 8:5 , 21 ; cstr. **צפֿיר העִזִּים** v 5 , 8 (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) **צפֿירי** **עִזִּים** 2 Ch 29:21 , **צפֿירי חֲטָאת** Ezr 8:35 4.

† **צִפֿר** and ( Jb 2:11 ) **צופֿר** S <sup>6691</sup> GK <sup>7436</sup> **n.pr. m. Job's third friend**, 'ץ **הַנֶּעֱצָרִי** Jb 2:11 ; 11:1 ; 20:1 ; 42:9 ; Σωφαρ .

† **צפֿרדֵּעַ** S <sup>6854</sup> TWOT <sup>1963</sup> GK <sup>7630</sup> **n. f. Ex 8:2** ( cf. also Albr <sup>ZAW xv (1895), 322 Ges § § 135 o, 145 o</sup> ) **frogs** ( Arabic , etc.; Aramaic **עורדֵּעִנָּא** , **אורדֵּעִא** , ) ;— *frogs* , coll. Ex 8:2 ψ 78:45 ; pl. **צפֿרדֵּעִים** Ex 7:27 , 28 , 29 ; 8:1 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 7 , 8 , 9 ψ 105:30 .

צָפֶת S<sup>6858</sup> TWOT<sup>1951c</sup> GK<sup>7633</sup> v. II. צפה .

† צָפֶת S<sup>6857</sup> GK<sup>7634</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[ρ] : Canaanite city Ju 1:17 = חֶרְמָה q.v. ; identif. by many ( v. especially Palmer<sup>Desert of Exod. 374 ff.</sup> ) with *Sebaita* ( c. Lat. 30 ° 54 □ N., Long. 34 ° 40 □ E.), by Rob<sup>BR ii. 181</sup> with pass *es-Sūfâh* , further E.; against both v. GFM

† צָפְתָה S<sup>6859</sup> GK<sup>7635</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah ( van d. H. צָפְתָה , so Kit); בְּגִי'א 'ץ לְמַרְשָׁה 2 Ch 14:9 ; □ κατὰ Βορράν , whence Hi *al.* proposes צָפְנָה , so Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> .

צָצִים v. I. צִיץ sub I. צוץ .

צָקוֹן Is 26:16 v. II. צוק .

† צָקֹלָג S<sup>6860</sup> GK<sup>7637</sup> and ( 1 Ch 12:1 , 21 'צִיק' ) **n.pr.loc.** ( צָקֹלָג 1 S 27:6 a + , צָקֹלָג 2 S 2:1 , צִיקֹלָג 1 Ch 12:1 );—assigned to Judah Jos 15:31 , to Simeon 19:5 ; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27:6<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 30:1<sup>(×3)</sup> , 14 , 26 2 S 1:1 ; 4:10 1 Ch 4:30 ; 12:1 , 21 ( van d. H. v 20 ); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ , etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah* , 19 miles SW. from *Bêt Jibrin* , 11 miles ESE. from Gaza ( cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 185</sup> ).

† [ צָקֹלָג ] S<sup>6861</sup> TWOT<sup>1964</sup> GK<sup>7638</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] doubtful word;—sf. בְּצָקֹלָגוֹ 2 K 4:42 **S** □ garment; □ om., but A Βακελλεθ , Armenian *bakela* **Θ** , whence Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. § 333, M. i. 212</sup> reads (plausibly) בְּקֹלָעָתוֹ in *his wallet* , Arabic , and so **B** *pera* .

I, II, III, IV. צָר S<sup>6862</sup> TWOT<sup>1973a, 1973b, 1974a, 1975a</sup> GK<sup>7639, 7640, 7641, 7642</sup> , II. צָר S<sup>6864, 6865</sup> TWOT<sup>1965, 1975b</sup> GK<sup>7450, 7644, 7645</sup> v. I, II, III. צרר .

† צָר S<sup>6863</sup> GK<sup>7643</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19:35 ; Τυρος .

† I. צָר S<sup>6864, 6865</sup> TWOT<sup>1965, 1975b</sup> GK<sup>7450, 7644, 7645</sup> , צוֹר S<sup>6865</sup> TWOT<sup>1965</sup> GK<sup>7450</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Τυρος : **Tyre** , famous Phoenician city ( Ph. צָר ; Assyrian *Šurru* , so TelAm. ; Egyptian *Da-(i)ra* , *Da-ru* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 185</sup> );— צָר 2 S 24:7 + 32

times, צור 1 K 5:15 + 8 times ( Gi );—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5:11 1 K 5:15 ; 9:11 , 12 1 Ch 14:1 2 Ch 2:2 , 10 ; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7:13 ; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45:13 of city personif. (another view in Che ); 'ץ also in name of Ph. fortress, מְבִצֵּר־ץ 2 S 24:7 , 'ץ עִיר מ' Jos 19:29 ( P ); threatened by proph. Am 1:9 , 10 and (with especially ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23:1 ( מִשְׂא צֹר ), v 5 , 8 , 15 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 17 Je 25:22 ( מְלִכֵּי־צֹר ), 27:3 ( מְלֶךְ צֹר ), 47:4 Ez 26:2 , 3 , 4 , 7 , 15 ; 27:2 , 3 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 8 , 32 , 28:2 ( נְגִיד צֹר ), v 12 ( מְלֶךְ צֹר ); besieged by Nebuch. 29:18 , 18 ; cf. Zc 9:2 , 3 Jo 4:4 ψ 83:8 ( יִשְׁבִּי 'ץ ); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87:4 (predict.);—לְצֹר Ho 9:13 is prob. corrupt, read לְצוּד or לְצִיד □ We GASm , cf. Now — 'ץ often + צִידוֹן q.v. ;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm Phön. 60 ff. Rob BR ii. 461 ff. de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) i. 28 ff., and Pl. xiii–xviii Bd Pal. . 3 (1898), 307 ff. — II. צֹר ( flint, knife ) v. III. צָר .

† צֹרִי S <sup>6876</sup> GK <sup>7660</sup> **adj. gent. Tyrian** ;—'אִישׁ 'ץ 1 K 7:14 = 2 Ch 2:13 ; pl. as subst. הַצֹּרִים the Tyrians 1 Ch 22:4 Ezr 3:7 (both + הַצִּידָנִים), Ne 13:16 .

† [ צָרַב S <sup>6866</sup> TWOT <sup>1966</sup> GK <sup>7646</sup> ] **vb. burn, scorch** ( Assyrian *ṣarābu* , *burn*; Frä <sup>ZA iii. 52</sup> BA <sup>ES 32</sup> cp. Arabic *be kindled, blaze*; cf. also זָרַב ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21:3 all faces *shall be scorched* .

† [ צָרַב S <sup>6867</sup> TWOT <sup>1966a</sup> GK <sup>7647</sup> ] **adj. burning, scorching** ( = צָרַב Thes *al.* ) ;—כָּאֵשׁ צָרַבְתָּ Pr 16:27 ( sim. of words).

† צָרַבְתָּ S <sup>6867</sup> TWOT <sup>1966a, 1966b</sup> GK <sup>7647, 7648</sup> **n. f. scab, scar** , of a sore ( lit. *a burning, scorching* ) ;—cstr. הַשְׁחִין הוּא צָרַבְתָּ הוּא Lv 13:23 ; הַמִּכְנָה הוּא v 28 .

† צָרְדָּה S <sup>6868</sup> GK <sup>7649</sup> **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11:26 , Σαρπειρα , Α Σαρπιδα ; v. [ צָרְדָּה ] .

צָרְדָּה 2 Ch 4:17 v. צָרְדָּה .

I, II. צָרָה S <sup>6869</sup> TWOT <sup>1973c, 1974b</sup> GK <sup>7650, 7651</sup> v. I, II. צָר .

**צרה** TWOT <sup>1967</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic of vein, *run blood, bleed*, an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom <sup>A. und A. i. 4</sup>, Sab. **צִרו** SabDenkm <sup>83</sup>; (Syriac *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στύραξ* (hardly || in meaning, Lag <sup>M. i. 234, 384</sup>, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 41</sup> ).

† **צָרִי** S <sup>6875</sup> TWOT <sup>1967a</sup> GK <sup>7661</sup>, (Gn 37:25) **וְצָרִי** ( **צָרִי**, S <sup>6876</sup> GK <sup>7660</sup> Ez 27:17 **n.** [ **m.** ] a kind of **balsam**, as merchandise Gn 37:25 ( J ), gift Gn 43:11 ( J ), medicament Je 8:22 46:11; 51:8 (for national disaster, in fig.);— Th Dyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. <sup>Balm</sup> think a resin, like (not necess. = ) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post <sup>Hastings DB</sup> ).

† **צָרִי** S <sup>6874</sup> GK <sup>7662</sup> **n.pr. m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25:3 (Σ)οὑρ(ε)ῖ, = **יִצְרִי** ( q.v. ) v 11 ( Ἰεσδρεῖ, □ L Ἀσειρηλα ).

† **צָרוּיָה** S <sup>6870</sup> GK <sup>7653</sup> **n.pr. f.** Σαρουῖα : mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;— **וְ** 1 S 26:6 +, **צָרוּיָה** 2 S 14:1; 16:10; 23:37;—according to 1 Ch 2:16 a she was David's sister; called **אֵם יוֹאָב** 2 S 17:25; elsewhere after cstr. **בְּנֵי בֶן־יָוִי** ( **בְּנֵי** ): **בֶּן־יָוִי** of Abishai 1 S 26:6 2 S 16:9; 18:2; 19:22; 21:17 1 Ch 18:12; of Joab 2 S 2:13; 8:16 = 1 Ch 18:15, 2 S 14:1; 23:18 and v 37 = 1 Ch 11:39, 1 K 1:7; 2:5, 22 1 Ch 11:6; 26:28; 27:24; pl. of all three 2 S 2:18 1 Ch 2:16; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3:39; 16:10; 19:23.

† I. **צָרַח** S <sup>6873</sup> TWOT <sup>1968</sup> GK <sup>7658</sup> **vb. cry, roar** ( NH *id.*, *cry* (of raven); Assyrian *ṣarāḥu*, *cry aloud*, Arabic, Ethiopic □ **צָרַח** Aph. (of bear), Syriac especially Aph. and deriv. );— Qal Pt. act. **מֵר צָרַח נֶשֶׁם גִּבּוֹר** Zp 1:14 *bitterly roareth there a hero*, but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after □ ) conj. **יִצְרַח כְּגִבּוֹר** ( cf. **Hiph.** ). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְרִיחַ** Is 42:13 *utter a roar* (of **י**, going to battle; || **יָרִיעַ** ).



II. **צרה** TWOT <sup>1969</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *a* , also *cleave the ground, rend open; sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. **צריחה** ( cf. Nö in Eut Nab Inschr. 55 Dr <sup>Sm 76</sup> ) ).

† **צָרִיחַ** S <sup>6877</sup> TWOT <sup>1969a</sup> GK <sup>7663</sup> **n. [ m. ]** perhaps **excavation, underground chamber** ;— 'ץ abs. Ju 9:49 , cstr. v 46 ; pl. **צָרְחִים** 1 S 13:6 ;—used as hiding-places 1 S 13:6 ( + **מַעְרוֹת** , **הַנְּחִים** , **סְלָעִים** , **בְּרוֹת** ); as refuge Ju 9:46 (where connected with shrine), v 49 ( Vrss *stronghold*; on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM ).

**צָרִי** S <sup>6876</sup> GK <sup>7660</sup> v. **צָר** .

**צָרִי** S <sup>6875</sup> TWOT <sup>1967a</sup> GK <sup>7661</sup> , **צָרִי** S <sup>6874</sup> GK <sup>7662</sup> , **צָרִיָּה** v. **צרה** .

**צרך** TWOT <sup>1970</sup> (√ of foll.; NH **צָרַךְ** *have need of*; Arabic *be needy* , so Aramaic **צָרַךְ** , ( **צ** , = ! ); Chr. Pal. **χρεία** ) .

† **צָרַךְ** [ **צָרַךְ** ] S <sup>6878</sup> TWOT <sup>1970a</sup> GK <sup>7664</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **need** (Aramaic);— sf. **כְּכָל־צָרְכְּךָ** 2 Ch 2:15 *according to all thy need* , cf. Ecclus 8:9 + often.

**צרע** (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps Arabic *throw down, prostrate*; Sab. **צַרַע** *humble oneself* , DHM Hofmus. No. 6, 1.8 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 71 ; vbs. denom. in NH   ) .

**צָרַעַת** S <sup>6883</sup> TWOT <sup>1971a</sup> GK <sup>7669</sup><sub>35</sub> **n. f. leprosy** ;— abs. 'ץ Dt 24:8 + , **צָרַעַת** Lv 13:2 + ; cstr. **צָרַעַת** 2 K 5:27 + ; sf. **צָרַעְתּוּ** 2 K 5:3 , 6 , 7 ;— *leprosy* 2 K 5:3 , 6 , 7 , 27 2 Ch 26:19 ; elsewhere only in laws: 'נָגַע 'ץ Dt 24:8 , and Lv 13 , 14 ( P ; 29 times): **תּוֹרַת הַיָּץ** 14:57 ; specif. of **a.** human disease (as above) 'נָגַע 'ץ Lv 13:2 + 8 times; without 'ן 13:8 + 10 times **b.** *leprosy* in a garment 13:47 , 49 , 51 , 52 , 59 ( **תּוֹרַת נָגַע 'ץ בְּגָד** ). **c.** in house 14:34 ( **נָגַע 'ץ** ), v 44 ; house or

garment v 55.—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub. , perhaps some fungus or mould; v. especially Di Dr-Wh Baen .

† [ צָרַע S <sup>6879</sup> TWOT <sup>1971</sup> GK <sup>7665</sup> ] **vb. denom.** , only in pass. , **be struck with leprosy, leprous** ;— **Qal** Pt. pass. צָרוּעַ אִישׁ Lv 13:44 ; elsewhere as subst. , = *leper* , v 45 14:3 Nu 5:2 (all P ) , Lv 22:4 ( H ). **Pu.** Pt. מָצָרַע 2 S 3:29 + , מְצֹרַע 2 Ch 26:20 ; pl. מְצָרְעִים 2 K 7:3 , 8 ; f. מִצְרַעַת Ex 4:6 + , מִצְרָעֶת Nu 12:10 ;— *leprous* , of hand Ex 4:6 ( J ) , of pers. Nu 12:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ) , 2 K 5:27 2 Ch 26:20 ; מְצָרְעִים מְצָרְעִים 2 K 7:3 ; as subst. = *leper* 2 S 3:29 2 K 5:1 , 11 ; 7:8 ; 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21a , 2 Ch 26:21 b , 23 ; תּוֹרַת הַמִּצְרָעִי Lv 14:2 .

† צָרְעָה S <sup>6880</sup> TWOT <sup>1971b</sup> GK <sup>7667</sup> **n. f. coll. hornets** ( ? as *wounding, prostrating*; NH = BH ) ;—allies of Isr.;— הִצִּיחַ Ex 23:28 Jos 24:12 (both E ) , Dt 7:20 .

† צָרוּעָה S <sup>6871</sup> GK <sup>7654</sup> **n. f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11:26 , □ <sup>A</sup> Σαρουα .

† צָרְעָה S <sup>6881</sup> GK <sup>7666</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Σαπαα , etc. ( *cf.* also Lag <sup>BN 85</sup> ) , in the Shephelah of Judah ( TelAm. *Ṣarḥa* , named with *Aialuna* , Ajalon ) ;— Jos 15:33 , but assigned to Dan 19:41 ; Ju 13:2 , 25 ; 16:31 ; 18:2 , 8 , 11 2 Ch 11:10 Ne 11:29 ; mod. *Ṣarḥa* , 15 miles W. from Jerus. , *cf.* GASm <sup>Geogr. 218</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 195</sup> .

† צָרְעִי S <sup>6882</sup> GK <sup>7668</sup> v. foll.

† צָרְעָתִי S <sup>6882</sup> GK <sup>7670</sup> **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הִצִּיחַ 1 Ch 2:53 ; 4:2 = הַצָּרְעִי 2:54 .

† צָרַף S <sup>6884</sup> TWOT <sup>1972</sup> GK <sup>7671</sup> **vb. smelt, refine, test** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. מִצְרָף *smelter*: Assyrian *Ṣurrupu* , *refined* , *Ṣarpu* , *silver* , *naṣraptu* , *crucible*; Arabic is *pure, unmixed* (especially of wine); *cf.* *pure silver* , etc., Schulth <sup>GGA, 1902, 673</sup> ; also Zim <sup>GGA</sup> , 1899, 250; KAT <sup>3 650</sup> ( Heb. , etc., borrowed from Assyrian).very doubtful is Sab. צָרַף *silver, money* , *cf.* Mordtm <sup>Him. Inschr. pp. 14, 29</sup> CIS <sup>iv, No. 291, l. 1</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. יָצַרַף

Dr-Wh Driver and White, Leviticus ( Hpt ).

Baen B. Baentsch.

GGA *Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen* .

KAT E. Schrader, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.

Je 6:29 , sf. **צָרְפָתָהּ** ψ 105:19 ; 2 ms. sf. **צָרְפָתִי** ψ 17:3 , etc.; Impf. 1 s. **אֶצְרֶה** Is 1:25 , sf. **אֶצְרֶפְנִי** Ju 7:4 ; Imv. ms. **צָרופָה** ψ 26:2 Kt , **צָרְפָה** Qr ; Inf. abs. **צָרוּף** Je 6:29 ; cstr. **לְצָרוּף** Dn 11:35 , etc.; Pt. act. sf. **צֹרְפָם** Je 9:6 , etc.; pass. **צָרוּף** ψ 12:7 , etc.;— **1. smelt, refine:** Je 6:29 <sup>(×2)</sup> *in vain hath he smelted continually* ( inf. abs. ; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1:25 ( acc. of dross; fig. ); of silver Zc 13:9 ψ 66:10 , **בְּעֵלִיל כֶּסֶף צָרוּף** 12:7 ( all sim. ); of **אֶמְרַת י'** ψ 18:31 = 2 S 22:31 , ψ 119:140 Pr 30:5 ( **אֶמְרַת אֱלֹהֵי** ); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11:35 ( + **לְבָרֵר** , **לְלַבֵּן** ). **2. test** Ju 7:4 *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* ( ' subj.);—perhaps also v 3 ( v. I. **צַפֵּר** ); more gen., of ' 's *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (often || **בָּחַן** ) Je 9:6 Is 48:10 Zc 13:9 ψ 17:3 ; 26:2 ; 66:10 . **3. test** (& prove true) a man (subj. ' 's saying) ψ 105:19 . **4. Pt. act. as n. smelter, refiner** , hence = *goldsmith* Ju 17:4 Je 10:9 , 14 ; 51:17 Is 40:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> (but perhaps del. v <sup>b</sup> , cf. Du Che Marti) , 41:7 ; 46:6 Pr 25:4 ; as a guild Ne 3:8 , 32 . **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. **יִצְרְפוּ** Dn 12:10 *many shall be refined* (by suffering; + **יִתְלַבְּנוּ** , **יִתְבַּרְרוּ** ). **Pi.** Pt. **מִצְרֵף** as **n. a refiner** , **כְּאֵשׁ מ'** Mal 3:2 ( sim. of ' ' ), cf. **מ' alone** v 3 ( + **מְטַהֵר כֶּסֶף** ).

† **צִרְפִּי** S <sup>6885</sup> TWOT <sup>1972a</sup> GK <sup>7672</sup> **n. [ m. ] coll. goldsmiths** ;— **only** **בְּנוֹתֵי** Ne 3:31 i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths* , a member of their guild.

† **צִרְפָּת** S <sup>6886</sup> GK <sup>7673</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Σαρπητα : on coast S. of Sidon ( ? *smelting* - place; on strange form cf. Lag <sup>BN 84</sup> ; Assyrian *Šarīptu* Dl <sup>Pa 284</sup> COT 1 K 17 , 9 ; Egyptian *Ḍa-īra-pu-ti* WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 184</sup> ) ;— **צִרְפָּתָהּ** 1 K 17:9 , 10 (so Gi ; **פְּתָהּ** - van d. H. Baer); mod. *Šarfend* Rob <sup>BR ii. 474 ff.</sup> Pietschm <sup>Phön. 58 f.</sup> .

† **מִצְרֵף** S <sup>4715</sup> TWOT <sup>1972b</sup> GK <sup>5214</sup> **n. [ m. ] crucible** ( proposes *place* or *instrument of refining* ) ; **לְכֶסֶף וְכוֹר לְזָהָב** ; Pr 17:3 ; 27:21 .

I. **צָרַר** S <sup>3334 , 6869 , 6887</sup> TWOT <sup>1973 , 1973c , 1973d , 1974 , 1974c</sup> GK <sup>7674 , 7675 , 7676</sup> **vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *bind, tie up*; so Aramaic **צָרַר** , ) ;— **A. trans.** : **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **צָרַר** Ho 4:19 Pr 30:4 ; Imv. **צֹר** Is 8:16 ; Inf. cstr. **צָרוּר** Pr 26:8 (?) ; Pt. act. **צָרַר** Jb 26:8 ; pass. **צָרוּר** Ho 13:12 , f. **צָרוּרָה** 1 S 25:29 ; fpl. **צָרָרִית** Ex 12:34 2 S 20:3 ;— *bind* or *tie up* , of kneading-troughs Ex 12:34 ( E ) ; fig. of a life preserved by ' ' , **נֶפֶשׁ צָרוּרָה בְּצָרוּר הַחַיִּים** , 1 S 25:29 ; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8:16 ; of retention of guilt Ho 13:12 ; of ' 's *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30:4 Jb 26:8 ; = *shut up* 2 S 20:3 ;— **צָרַר**

רוּחַ אֲתָהּ בְּכַנְפֶיהָ Ho 4:19 ( si vera l. ) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings* , to carry her off; בָּצָרוֹר אָבֵן Pr 26:8 *like the tying up of a stone* , but unintellig. in context ( v. Toy). **Pu.** Pt. pl. מִצַּרְרִים Jos 9:4 *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans. : **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28:20 ; Impf. 3 ms. יֵצֵר Pr 4:12 , יֵצֵר לוֹ Jb 20:22 , וַיֵּצֵר Gn 32:8 + , 2 fs. תִּצְרֵי Is 49:19 ;— *be scant, cramped*; of scanty bed-covering Is 28:20 (in fig. ); of land too small for ( מֶלֶךְ ) its people Is 49:19 + Jos 19:47 (for וַיֵּצֵא ) Dr <sup>Expos. Jan. 1887, 59</sup> Benn , cf. □ ; of steps = *be cramped* , or impeded, Pr 4:12 Jb 18:7 (both in fig. ); especially impers. c. לֹא pers. , וַיֵּצֵר לוֹ Gn 32:8 *and it was narrow for him* = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2:15 2 S 13:2 Jb 20:22 , also 3 fs. וַתֵּצֵר לוֹ Ju 10:9 1 S 30:6 ( v. Dr ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַהֲצִיר Dt 28:52 , 52 consec. ; 1 s. וַהֲצִירָתִי Je 10:18 Zp 1:17 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרֵל 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 , וַיֵּצֵר 2 Ch 28:20 ; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְרוּ Ne 9:27 ; Inf. cstr. הִצֵּר 2 Ch 28:22 ; 33:12 ;— *make narrow for, press hard upon, cause distress to*, c. לֹא pers. , Je 10:18 (subj. ' '), Zp 1:17 (subj. *id.* ); Dt 28:52 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 , Ne 9:27 (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28:20 (subj. TP ); Indef. subj. 2 Ch 28:22 (but read לוֹ לְצָרָה , and join to v 21 , opp. לְעִזְרָה לוֹ , □ Kit Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> ), 33:12 .

† I. צָר S <sup>6862</sup> TWOT <sup>1973a , 1973b , 1974a , 1975a</sup> GK <sup>7639 , 7640 , 7641 , 7642</sup> **adj. narrow, tight** ;— abs. 'ץ 2 K 6:1 + ; צָר Nu 22:26 + ; f. צָרָה Pr 23:27 ;— *narrow* , מְקוֹם צָר Nu 22:26 , צָר מְמַנֵּנוּ 2 K 6:1 *too narrow for us* , cf. צָר־לִי הַמְּקוֹם Is 49:20 (of land of Judah after exile); בָּאֵר צָרָה Pr 23:27 ( fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || שְׂוִתָּה עֲמֻקָּה ); כְּנֶהֱרָ צָר Is 59:19 *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* ( sim. of ' ' ; K1o נֶהֱרָ מְצוֹר , Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> מִצְרַיִם , both 'of Egypt'); סָגוּר חוֹתָם צָר Jb 41:7 (of scaly back of crocodile), usually closely joined (as) *with tight seal* ( □ Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתָם צָד *with seal of flint* , but why specify material?); כִּיּוֹם צָרָה צָר כִּי תִּכָּה Pr 24:10 *thy strength will be narrow* , limited ( si vera l. , cf. Toy).

† II. צָר S <sup>6862</sup> TWOT <sup>1973a , 1973b , 1974a , 1975a</sup> GK <sup>7639 , 7640 , 7641 , 7642</sup> **n. [ m. ] straits, distress** ;— abs. 'ץ Jb 15:24 + , also c. art. בִּצְרָה Ho 5:15 + , צָר ψ 4:2 + ;— *straits, distress* Is 5:30 Jb 15:24 ψ 32:7 ; 60:13 108:13 צָר־וּמְצוֹק 119:143 ;

עֵת־י' Jb 38:23 , cf. בִּצָּר Is 26:16 , בִּצָּר ψ 4:2 ; י'־רוּחִי Jb 7:11 *distress of my spirit*; לָהֶם צָר Is 30:20 ; ל' אֶצֶר Is 63:9 usually *he* ( ' ) *had distress* (reading לוֹ Qr ), but □ οὐ πρέσβυς, Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> *al.* ל' אֶצֶר , *no messenger* (but) his own face, etc.; cf. Jb 36:16 , 19 . Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב ): בִּצָּר־לִי in my distress ψ 18:7 = 2 S 22:7 , ψ 66:14 , so לִי בְיוֹם (צָר־) (לִי בְיוֹם) (צָר־) 59:17 ; 102:3 ; בִּצָּר לָךְ Dt 4:30 (prob. orig. meant as בִּצָּר , or בָּצָר [ inf. ], Dr ; so) בִּצָּר־לוֹ Is 25:4 2 Ch 15:4 , בִּצָּר לָהֶם Ho 5:15 ψ 107:6 , 13 , 19 , 28 , also (after רָאָה ) 106:44 — צָר 1 S 2:32 is corrupt. III. צָר v. II. צָרָה .

I. צָרָה S <sup>6869</sup> TWOT <sup>1973c, 1974b</sup> GK <sup>7650, 7651</sup> <sup>72</sup> **n. f. id.** ;— abs. 'ץ 1 S 26:24 + , צָרָתָה ψ 120:1 ( Ges <sup>§ 90 g</sup> ); cstr. צָרָתִי Gn 42:21 ; sf. צָרָתִי 35:3 + , צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10:14 , etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65:16 + ; sf. צָר־תִּיכֶם 1 S 10:19 , etc.;— *straits, distress* , Gn 42:21 ( E ), 1 S 26:24 2 S 4:9 1 K 1:29 Is 8:22 Jb 5:19 ; 27:9 ; especially ψψ (24 times), e.g. 22:12 ; 24:17 ( v. רָחַב ), v 22 31:8 ; 34:17 , 18 ; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְחִבָּלִים Je 49:24 ( sim. ), cf. 4:31 ( צָוֹנָה , after □ ); צָרָת נִפְשׁוֹ Gn 42:21 ( E ); בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35:3 ( E ), ψ 77:3 ; 86:7 , cf. 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 , ψ 20:2 ; 50:15 Pr 24:10 ; 25:19 Je 16:19 Ob 12 , 14 Na 1:7 Hb 3:16 , וּמַצִּיקָה , Zp 1:15 ; בָּעֵת־צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10:14 , cf. Ne 9:27 ψ 37:39 Is 33:2 Je 14:8 ; 15:11 ; 30:7 Dn 12:1 ; also בִּצָּרָה ψ 81:8 , בִּצָּרָה 91:15 Ne 9:37 , בִּצָּרוֹת ψ 46:2 , etc.; רָעוֹת וְצָרוֹת Dt 31:17 , 21 cf. 1 S 10:19 ψ 71:20 , צָרָה , Pr 1:27 , וְצִיָּקָה Is 30:6 ; c. ל (poet.), בִּצָּרָתָה לִי ψ 120:1 in my distress , מַצָּרָה לִי Jon 2:3 .— צָרָה Zc 10:11 , read מַצָּרִים [or מַצּוֹר ] We Now GASm ; צָרָה Klo <sup>ThLZ, 1879, 566</sup> Sta <sup>ZAW i (1881), 22</sup> ; ψ 9:10 ; 10:1 v. בִּצָּרָה .

II. † [ צָרָה S <sup>3334, 6869, 6887</sup> TWOT <sup>1973, 1973c, 1973d, 1974, 1974c</sup> GK <sup>7674, 7675, 7676</sup> ] **vb.** **denom. Hiph. suffer distress** (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4:31 ; 49:24 );— Pt. אִשָּׁה לֵב מַצָּרָה (in sim. ) Je 48:41 ; 49:22 .

† I. צָרוֹר S <sup>6872</sup> TWOT <sup>1973e, 1975c</sup> GK <sup>7655, 7656, 7657</sup> **n. m.** Hg 1:6 **bundle, parcel, pouch, bag** ( proposes a binding , i.e. sthg. bound up ) ;— 'ץ abs. Am 9:9 + , cstr. Gn 42:35 + ; pl. cstr. צָרוֹרוֹת v 35 ;— *bundle or pouch (purse) of money* 42:35 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( E ), Pr 7:20 ; הַמָּוֶר 'ץ Ct 1:13 ( fig. of lover); הַחַיִּים צָרוּרָה

בְּצִי' 1 S 25:29 ( fig. ; v. I. צָרָר ); Jb 14:17 ( i.e. hidden, forgotten  
Hi Bu al. ; > al. treasured up ), נִקְוָה Hg 1:6 ( v. I. נִקְבָּה ).

† מִצָּר S <sup>4712</sup> TWOT <sup>1973f</sup> GK <sup>5210</sup> **n. [ m. ] straits, distress** ;— abs. הַמִּצָּר  
קָרָאתִי מִן- הַמִּצָּרִים La 1:3 the distresses , of conquered Judah; cstr.  
מִצָּרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116:3 the straits of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible ( || הַבְּלִי-מָוֶת ).

† III. צָרָר S <sup>3334, 6869, 6887</sup> TWOT <sup>1973, 1973c, 1973d, 1974, 1974c</sup> GK <sup>7674, 7675, 7676</sup> **vb.**

**shew hostility toward, vex** ( NH צָר foe; Arabic harm, damage , Sab. צָר war, foe  
Mordtm <sup>Him. Inschr. 60. 71</sup> SabDenkm <sup>24</sup> CIS <sup>iv. 174, 1. 6</sup> Hom <sup>Chrest. 125</sup> ; Ethiopic be hostile ,  
in der. spec. and deriv.; Assyrian *ṣarāru* , be hostile , *ṣarru* , foe; Arabic , Assyrian  
*ṣirritu* , Syriac , all = rival wife , so (? Heb. infl.) □ צָרָא 1 S 1:6 ; v. especially  
Lag <sup>Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = Mi. 125 ff.</sup> Dr 1 S 1:6 ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. וְצָרָרוּ  
Nu 33:55 consec. , sf. צָרָרוּנִי ψ 129:1 , 2 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִצָּר Is 11:13 ; Inf. abs.  
צָרוֹר Nu 25:17 ; Pt. act. צָרָר 10:9 , pl. sf. צָרָרִי ψ 31:12 + , etc.;— shew  
hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass , c. acc. pers. Is 11:13 Nu 10:9 ;  
25:17 ; once c. ל pers. v 18 ; also pt. as subst. ( cstr. or c. sf. ) vexer, harasser ,  
Am 5:12 Is 11:13 Ex 23:22 ( E ), ψ 6:8 ; 7:5 , 7 ; 8:3 ; 10:5 ; 23:5 ; 31:12 ; 42:11 ;  
69:20 ; 74:4 , 23 ; 143:12 Est 3:10 ; 8:1 ; 9:10 , 24 .— Lv 18:18 v. [ צָרָר ] sub II.  
צָרָה , infr.

III. צָר S <sup>6862</sup> TWOT <sup>1973a, 1973b, 1974a, 1975a</sup> GK <sup>7639, 7640, 7641, 7642</sup> <sup>68</sup> **n. m.** Nu 10:9  
**adversary, foe** ;— abs. צָר Am 3:11 + , even c. art. הַצָּר Nu 10:9 , but also הַצָּר  
Est 7:4 ; צָר Zc 8:10 + ; pl. צָרִים La 1:7 ; cstr. צָרִי Ezr 4:1 + Is 9:10 ( but read  
prob. צָרוּ or צָרִיו , cf. Di-Kit Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> ; al. שָׁרִי ), Je 48:5 ( del. □ Hi Gie ),  
Ez 30:16 ( but □ Sm וְנִפְצָו , so Berthol ; Co וְנִפְרָצוּ , so Toy ; Krae יַעֲוֶה ); sf.  
צָרִי ψ 3:2 , צָרִיהֶם Ez 39:23 , צָרִימוֹ Dt 32:27 , etc.;— adversary, foe , Am 3:11  
Gn 14:20 Nu 10:9 ( P ), 24:8 ( JE ) Dt 32:27 ; 33:7 Jos 5:13 ( JE ), 2 S 24:13 Is  
9:10 ( v. supr. ), Zc 8:10 Ezr 4:1 Ne 4:5 Est 7:6 ( אִישׁ צָר וְאוֹיֵב ), + 21 times,  
+ ψ 3:2 ; 13:5 ; 27:2 ; 78:42 , + 13 times ψψ , + ( of ' ' 's foes ) 78:66 ; 97:3 ; + ( of  
' ' 's foes ) also Is 1:24 ; 26:11 ; 59:18 ; 64:1 Je 46:10 Na 1:2 Dt 32:41 , 43 Jb  
19:11 .— Je 48:5 Ez 30:16 v. supr.

† II. [ צָרָה S <sup>6869</sup> TWOT <sup>1973c, 1974b</sup> GK <sup>7650, 7651</sup> ] **n. f. vexer, rival-wife** ( v.  
reff. sub √ ; also Ecclus 37:11 ) ;— sf. צָרָתָה 1 S 1:6 .

IV. † [ צָרַר S <sup>3334, 6869, 6887</sup> TWOT <sup>1973, 1973c, 1973d, 1974, 1974c</sup> GK <sup>7674, 7675, 7676</sup> ]

**vb. denom. make a rival-wife**;— Qal Inf. cstr. לָצַר־רַ Lv 18:18 *to make* [her] 4 (Lag <sup>GGN, 1882, 406</sup> Dr-Wh Lv Baen Lv).

V. צָרַר TWOT <sup>1975</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be sharp* (? denom.), 2, Assyrian *šurtu*, appar. *knife* RJ Harper <sup>BAS ii. 435</sup>; Syriac *rock, stone, flint*).

† IV. צָר S <sup>6862</sup> TWOT <sup>1973a, 1973b, 1974a, 1975a</sup> GK <sup>7639, 7640, 7641, 7642</sup> **n. [ m. ]** hard pebble, **flint**;— כִּצָּר Is 5:28 (sim. of horses; hoofs; read perhaps צָר).

† II. צָר S <sup>6864, 6865</sup> TWOT <sup>1965, 1975b</sup> GK <sup>7450, 7644, 7645</sup> **n. [ m. ]** *id.*;— 'ץ used as knife Ex 4:25; in comp., כֶּשֶׁמִיר הֶזֶק מִצָּר Ez 3:9; pl. חֲרִבוֹת צָרִים Jos 5:2, 3 *knives of flint*. — צוֹר חֲרָבוֹ ψ 89:44 is dub., 'ץ usually taken as = צָר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl. 2 S 2:16 חֶלְקֶת הַצָּרִים v. I. חֶלְקָה 2 S 2:16.— Jb 22:24 v. I. צוֹר sub v. צוֹר. I. צָר v. p. 862.

† II. צָרוֹר S <sup>6872</sup> TWOT <sup>1973e, 1975c</sup> GK <sup>7655, 7656, 7657</sup> **n. m. pebble**;— 'ץ 2 S 17:13; also Am 9:9 (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now *al.*; > pebble retained in sieve Preuschen <sup>ZAW xv (1895), 24</sup>, cf. on custom Wetzst <sup>ZPV xiv (1891), 2 f.</sup>).

† III. צָרוֹר S <sup>6872</sup> TWOT <sup>1973e, 1975c</sup> GK <sup>7655, 7656, 7657</sup> **n.pr. m. grandfather of Kish** 1 S 9:1, Αρεδ, □ L Σαρα.

† [ צָרָה S <sup>6888</sup> GK <sup>7678</sup> ] **n.pr.loc. צָרָה־תָּה** Ju 7:22 (Γαραγαθα, □ L καὶ ἦν συσθηγμένη), usually thought corrupt for צָרָה־תָּה, and in any case prob. = צָרָה־תָּה, q.v. (GFM).

† צָרָת S <sup>6889</sup> GK <sup>7679</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:7, Αρεθ, Α Σαρεθ, □ L Σαρηθ.

† צָרַת הַשֶּׁחֶר **n.pr.loc.** assigned to Reuben Jos 13:19, Σεραδα και Σειων, □ L Σαρθ; cf. mod. *eṣ-Sara*, on spur of Mt. Αττάρus, E. of Dead Sea Buhl <sup>Geogr. 268</sup>.



† צַרְתָּן S<sup>6891</sup> GK<sup>7681</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 181</sup> ;  
 exact site unknown; Jos 3:16 Καθιαρειν , □ L Καριαθιαρειμ ), 1 K 7:46 ( Σειρα  
 , □ L Σαρθαν ) = צַרְתָּה 2 Ch 4:17 ( Αναμε [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιρδαθαι ;  
 Σα(ρι)δαθα ; is Chr right?); צַרְתָּה 1 K 4:12 ( Σεσαθαν , □ L Σαρθαν )— cf.  
 צַרְתָּה Ju 7:22 , appar. same place; identity with צַרְתָּה 1 K 11:26 is usually  
 assumed, but not proven.

## ק

ק , *Kôph* , 19th letter; = 100 in postB Heb.

[ קיא S<sup>6892</sup> TWOT<sup>2013a</sup> GK<sup>7683</sup> ] v. קיא .

קאם v. קום .

† קאָת S<sup>6893</sup> TWOT<sup>1976</sup> GK<sup>7684</sup> , קאָת **n.** [ **f.** ] a bird, usually **pelican** ( cf.  
 □ Lv Dt ψ , **B** ψ (der. by Thes from [ קוא ], קיא ( v. Kō<sup>ii . 1, 173</sup> , and, on ת ,  
 Ges<sup>§ 80 g</sup> ), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in  
 ψ Is; NH קאָת , □ קאָתא *id.* ) ;— abs. הַקָּאָת Lv 11:18 = Dt 14:17 , as  
 unclean; קאָת ( van d. H. Gi ; Baer קאָת ) Is 34:11 Zp 2:14 , as inhabiting ruins;  
 cstr. קאָת מְדַבֵּר ψ 102:7 , sim. of loneliness.

קב S<sup>6894</sup> TWOT<sup>1977a</sup> GK<sup>7685</sup> v. I. קבב .

I. קבב TWOT<sup>1977</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *arch, dome* (hence ‘2’), *vaulted tent* ,  
 especially *tent of honour* Goldziher<sup>ZMG xlvii (1893), 74 f.</sup> Jacob<sup>Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245</sup> ; Syriac

postB post-Biblical.  
 Jacob G. Jacob.

*vault, dome, id., vaulted tent* PS <sup>3466b</sup>; so NH קוֹבֵה , specif. *lupanar*; □ קוֹבֵהָ vault (especially *vaulted heavens*); perhaps also Assyrian *kabābu*, *shield* ).

† קב S <sup>6894</sup> TWOT <sup>1977a</sup> GK <sup>7685</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **kab** ( NH *id.* ; Syriac ; Talm קבָא ) ;—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רִבְעֵהָב 2 K 6:25 1/4 *kab*; on size of קב = 4 לָג = 1/6 סָאָה = 1/3 הֵיִן = c. 2 litres v. Now <sup>Arch. i. 202 f.</sup> Benz <sup>Arch. 182</sup>.

† קִבְהָ S <sup>6898</sup> TWOT <sup>1977b</sup> GK <sup>7688</sup> **n. f. large vaulted tent** ;—abs. Nu 25:8 ( P ) Ke *al. Zimri's princely tent*; > Thes *al. large tent used as lupanar* ( cf. NH ).

† II. [ קִבַּב S <sup>6895</sup> TWOT <sup>1978</sup> GK <sup>7686</sup> ] **vb. utter a curse against, curse** ( cf. [קוֹבַב] Ecclus 41:7 ) :— **Qal** *curse*, c. acc. usually pers. : Pf. 3 ms. sf. קִבַּבְהָ ( Ges <sup>§ 58d</sup> ) Nu 23:8 ; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקִבַּבְתּוּ v 27 ; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִקְבֹּב ( Ges <sup>§ 67g</sup> ) Lv 24:11 ( c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם ); 2 ms. sf. וְיִקְבְּנוּ Nu 23:25 ( + Inf. abs. ); 1 s. בִּאֲקֹב v 8 ( obj. om. ); וְאֶקֹּב נְוֹהֶי Jb 5:3 ( prob. corrupt; □ Du read וְיִקְבֹּב , cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וְיִפְקֹד Bu; וְיִקְבֹּב Che <sup>JQ July, 1897, 575</sup> ; וְיִבֹּק Bev <sup>JPhil. xxvi. 308</sup> ) ( cf. Is 24:1 , 3 Je 51:2 Na 2:3 ); 3 mpl. sf. וְיִקְבְּהוּ Jb 3:8 Pr 11:26 ; 24:24 ; Inv. ms. וְיִקְבְּנוּ־לִי ( Ges <sup>§ 67o</sup> Kö <sup>i. 329 ff.</sup> ) Nu 22:11 , 17 , sf. 3 ms. וְיִקְבְּנוּ־לִי ( Ges <sup>§ 67o</sup> ) 23:13 ( all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v 27 vid. Pf. supr. ); Inf. abs. בִּקֹּב v 25 ( + Impf. ); Inf. cstr. לִקְבֹּב v 11 ; 24:10 .

קִבְהָ TWOT <sup>1979</sup> ( √ of foll. ( cf. DI <sup>Pr 113</sup> Kö <sup>ii. 1, 185</sup> ) : Arabic *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syriac is *collect, contain*, water, *cistern*; Ethiopic *have dropsy*; NH קִבְהָ = BH ).

קִבְהָ S <sup>6896, 6897</sup> TWOT <sup>1979a</sup> GK <sup>7687</sup>, sf. קִבְהָה ( Kö <sup>l.c.</sup> cf. Ges <sup>§ 10h</sup> ) **n. f. stomach, belly** ;— **1.** abs. 'הָקִי of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18:3 , □ τὸ ἔνστυπον , i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants ( cf. Dr ), **B** *ventriculum* . **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25:8 ( P ).

† [ קָבַל S<sup>6901</sup> TWOT<sup>1980</sup> GK<sup>7691</sup> ] **vb.** **Pi. receive, take (late)** (Aramaic loan-word (and in Aramaic denom.) Gerber<sup>32</sup>, *cf.* Aramaic קָבַל (in front, opposite, Biblical Aramaic לִקְבֹּל before, Old Aramaic Palm. לִקְבַּל over against, Nab. *id.*, in view of; also Sab. לִקְבַּל in view of CIS<sup>iv</sup>, No. 79, 11. 2. 4. 5. 8, Assyrian *kablu*, encounter; verbs are: Sab. קָבַל accept, DHM<sup>ZMG xxix (1875), 615; xxx (1876), 672</sup>; Arabic *be in front, opposite, accept, admit*; Ethiopic; especially III. 2, *go to meet, accept*; NH קָבַל accuse, Pi. = BH; Aramaic קָבַל, receive); — Pf. 3 ms. קָבַל Est 4:4 + (9:27 Qr קָבְלוּ); 3 pl. קָבְלוּ Ezr 8:30; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּקְבְּלֵם 1 Ch 12:19 (v 18 van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיִּקְבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29:16, 22; 1 pl. וַיִּקְבְּלֵם Jb 2:10<sup>(x2)</sup> Imv. ms. קָבַל Pr 19:20, קָבַל 1 Ch 21:11; — **3. take**, *c.* acc. rei 2 Ch 29:22 Ezr 8:30; acc. om. 2 Ch 29:16, + ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21:11; *receive*, *c.* acc. pers. 12:19 (van d. H. v 18). **4. accept**, *c.* acc. rei Jb 2:10<sup>(x2)</sup>; ק' מוֹסֵר Pr 19:20; acc. om. Est 4:4. **5. accept, assume**, an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9:23, sq. inf. v 27 (+ ל reflex.). **Hiph.** Pt. fpl. מִקְבִּילִי ת shew oppositeness, i.e. correspond, one to (אֵל) another Ex 26:5; 36:12 (both P).

† [ קָבַל S<sup>6904, 6905</sup> TWOT<sup>1980a</sup> GK<sup>7692</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **1. something in front**, spec. an **attacking-engine** (*cf. front*; *advance* to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12:5), Ez 26:9 קָבְלוּ ק' מְחִי the stroke of his 3 (on the form *kobolló*, from קָבַל for *kābūl*, see Ol § 169 Kö<sup>ii</sup>. 68 f.; and *cf.* קָבְלוּ from קָבַל for *kābūl*, קָבְלוּ, קָבְלוּ, קָבְלוּ; and on the קָ, Ges § 93q). **2. cstr.** קָבַל-עַם (*kobol*) 2 K 15:10, explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (*cf.* Biblical Aramaic קָבַל before); but the Aramaic is surprising, and הָעַם needed: read בְּיָבֹלְעַם in *Ibleam*, with □ L (confirming earlier conj. of Gr<sup>Gii. 1. 99</sup> Sta<sup>Gi. 575</sup>), Dr Klo Benz Kit *al.*

† קָבַע S<sup>6906</sup> TWOT<sup>1981</sup> GK<sup>7693</sup> **vb.** *dub.*, perhaps **rob** (syn. גָּזַל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De Pr 22:23); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּקְבַּע Pr 22:23, subj. " , *c.* acc. pers. + rei; *c.* acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בְּמָה קָבַעַנּוּךְ Mal 3:8 (obj. " ); Impf. 3 ms. הִיִּקְבַּע אֲדָם אֶל הַיָּם v 8; Pt. act. אָתָם ק' בָּעִים אֲתִי v 8, 9; sf. בָּעִיָּהֶם Pr 22:23 *those robbing them*. — In Mal □ We עָקַב circumvent.

† קָבַעַת S<sup>6907</sup> TWOT<sup>1982</sup> GK<sup>7694</sup> **n.** **f. cup** (perhaps loan-word from Assyrian [ *kabu'tu* ], pl. *kabûâtê*, prob. *cups, goblets*; *cf.* Arabic 3); — **cstr.**

הַתְּרַעְלָה ק' כּוֹס Is 51:17 *cf.* v 22 (both fig., and כּוֹס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm. ).

**קָבַץ** S <sup>6908</sup> TWOT <sup>1983</sup> GK <sup>7695</sup> <sub>127</sub> **vb. gather, collect** (syn. אָסַף) ( Arabic *grasp, seize*; Sab. קָבַץ *harvest*, in 'דָּק', attrib. of 'Attar', according to Fell <sup>ZMG liv (1900), 237 f.</sup>; Ethiopic is *fail, despair*; NH קָבַץ = BH ) — † Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ק' 1 K 20:1; Impf. 3 ms. 'קָבַץ' ψ 41:7, וַיִּקְבֹּץ Gn 41:48 +, etc.; Imv. ms. קָבֵץ 1 K 18:19, mpl. קָבְצוּ 1 S 7:5 +; Inf. cstr. sf. לְקַבֵּץ Zp 3:8; Pt. act. קָבַץ Ez 22:19 Pr 13:11; *pass. pl.* קְבוּצִים Ne 5:16; — *gather, collect*: **1.** *c.* acc. rei, grain Gn 41:35, 48 (E), booty Dt 13:17 (+ אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24:5 (+ מֵן pers.), so Ez 16:31 (Gr Toy Krae, reading קָבַץ from לָקַח; v. p. 887); acc. om. קָבַץ Pr 13:11 *one gathering* by degrees; fig. לְבוֹ וְקִיְאֹן לוֹ ψ 41:7 *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself*. **2.** usually *c.* acc. pers. *gather, assemble*, + הָ loc. 1 S 7:5; 29:1 (for battle); + אֶל loc. 1 K 18:20 Ezr 8:15 Est 2:3; + אֶל pers. 2 S 3:21 Hb 2:5 (in fig.; || אָסַף); + עַל (= אֶל) pers. 1 K 11:24; + אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18:19 2 Ch 32:6; + מֵן loc. 2 Ch 23:2, *cf.* Ezr 7:28; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22:6 = 2 Ch 18:5, 2 K 10:18, Ne 7:5 (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2:16 (|| אָסַף), 2 Ch 15:9; 24:5; 25:5; *pass. c.* נִשְׁמַע + עַל of work Ne 5:16; for 's judgment Zp 3:8 (|| אָסַף), Ez 22:20 *cf.* v 19 (+ אֶל-תֹּךְ fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12:4 1 S 28:1 2 S 2:30 1 K 20:1 2 K 6:24; + לְצַבָּא 1 S 28:1 (29:1 v. supr.). † Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10:6 +, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְבְּצוּ Ez 29:5; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְבְּצוּ 1 S 7:6 +, etc.; Imv. mpl. הִקְבְּצוּ Gn 49:2 +; Inf. cstr. תִּקְבְּצוּ Ezr 10:7 +; Pt. pl. נִקְבְּצִים Je 40:15, sf. נִקְבְּצִי Is 56:8; — **1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25:1 Gn 49:2 Is 45:20; 48:14; 49:18; 60:4 Jo 4:11 2 Ch 20:4 (+ inf. purpose) 32:4; for war 1 S 28:4 Jos 10:6 (*c.* אֶל *against*); *c.* הָ loc. 1 S 7:6, acc. loc. Ezr 10:7, 9 2 Ch 15:10; *c.* אֶל pers. *unto* Je 40:15 1 Ch 13:2 Ezr 10:1 Ne 4:14, *cf.* 2 Ch 13:7 (אֶל for עַל); אֶל pers. + הָ loc. 1 Ch 11:1; *c.* יְהוָה Ho 2:2 Is 43:9 (|| אָסַף), ψ 102:23; of birds and beasts Is 34:15 (*c.* נֶשֶׁם), Ez 39:17. **2.** *pass. be gathered* Is 60:7 (of flocks, + לָ pers.), Est 2:8 (+ אֶל loc.), v 19; pt. *c.* sf. pers. Is 56:8; Ez 29:5 (|| אָסַף) read תִּקְבְּרָה Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.** <sub>51</sub> Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּקְבְּצֵךְ Dt 30:3 consec., קָבַצְם Mi 4:12 ψ 107:3, קָבַצְךָ Is 34:16; 3 fs. קָבַצְהָ Mi 1:7, etc.; Impf. יִקְבֹּץ Is 11:12; 40:11, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. קָבִיצְנוּ 1 Ch 16:35, ψ 106:47; Inf. abs. קָבִץ Mi 2:12; cstr. קָבִץ Is 66:18 etc.; Pt. קָבַץ Na 3:18 +, etc.; — *gather together*: **1.** usually of 's *gathering* his dispersed people (acc.), sometimes under fig. of flock: Mi 2:12 + inf. abs. (|| אָסַף), 4:6 Zp 3:19, 20 Je 31:10 Zc

10:8 Is 54:7 ; 56:8a , *cf.* also 40:11 ; *c.* acc. + מָן loc. Dt 30:3 , 4 Je 23:3 ; 29:14 ; 31:8 ; 32:37 Ez 11:17 + 6 times Ez + 37:21 ( מִסְבִּיב ), Is 11:12 ; 43:5 Zc 10:10 Ne 1:9 ψ 106:47 *cf.* || 1 Ch 16:35 , ψ 107:3 ; acc. + עַל pers. Is 56:8b ( *cf.* **Niph.** Pt. ); = ( *gather* and) restrain Ho 8:10 ( *c.* acc. alone); of ' gathering dispersed Egyptians, acc. + מָן loc. Ez 29:13 ; *gathering* the nations ( acc. ) for judgment Mi 4:12 Is 66:18 Jo 4:2 ; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16:37 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( עַל + מִסְבִּיב pers. *against* ); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34:16 . 2. men subj.: מִצְרִיִּם תִּקְבְּצוּם מִן הַתְּקַבְּרִים Ho 9:6 ( *cf.* Ez 29:5 **Niph.** supr. ), Ne 13:11 ; *c.* acc. rei Mi 1:7 ( + מָן ), Is 22:9 ; 62:9 Pr 28:8 ; אֵין מְקַבֵּץ none that gathereth Is 13:14 ( acc. om.). Na 3:18 ( *id.* ), Je 46:5 ( sq. לֹנֶה , *cf.* ל 3 ad fin. ). 3. perhaps ( *gather* and so) *take away* ( = אָסַף 4 ), Na 2:11 Jo 2:6 , v. פָּאָרוּר . Pu. Pt. מְקַבֵּצַת Ez 38:8 ( *c.* מָן ) of land (for people) of Isr. † **Hithp.** *gather together* ( intrans. ), *be gathered together*. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9:47 ; 1 S 7:7 ( + ה loc. ); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8:4 ; 22:2 ( + אָל pers. ), יִתְקַן Is 44:11 ; for battle, war, Imv. mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49:14 ; Impf. also Jos 9:2 ( *c.* יִתְקַן , + inf. purpose), + אֲחֵרֵי pers. 2 S 2:25 .

† [ קְבוּצִין S <sup>6899</sup> TWOT <sup>1983a</sup> GK <sup>7689</sup> ] **n. m. assemblage** ;— pl. sf. קְבוּצִין Is. 57:13 *thy masses* (of idols); but Weir reads שְׂקוּצִין in Che , Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Kit-Di Marti .

† [ קְבֻצָּה S <sup>6910</sup> TWOT <sup>1983b</sup> GK <sup>7697</sup> ] **n. f. a gathering** ;— cstr. אֶל-תּוֹךְ כּוֹר אֶל-תּוֹךְ כּוֹר Ez 22:20 (after קָבַץ אֶתְכֶם , sq. אָקַבְּץ ).

† קְבֻצָּאֵל S <sup>6909</sup> GK <sup>7696</sup> , [ יְקַבֵּצֵאל S <sup>3343</sup> GK <sup>3677</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** in S. of Judah ( *gathering of Ēl* , of Ēl *gathereth* , *cf.* Sab. , of 'At tar , sub √ supr. ) ;— 'ק Jos 15:21 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22 , Καβ(ε)σηλ , etc. , 'יבִּי־קב Ne 11:25 , □ L Καβσηλ .

† קְבֻצִּים S <sup>6911</sup> GK <sup>7698</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *Thes two heaps* ) ;—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21:22 □ <sup>B</sup> om. , A Καβσαειμ , □ L Καβσεμ ), = יִקְמָעַם [ q.v. sub קוֹם ] 1 Ch 6:53 .

קָבַר S <sup>6912</sup> TWOT <sup>1984</sup> GK <sup>7699</sup> <sub>132</sub> **vb. bury** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. קָבַר , *bury* , קָבַר *tomb*; Arabic , Assyrian *kibîru* , Aramaic קָבַר , Nab. קָבַר , all *bury*; Palm. Nab.

---

fin. finite, finitivum.

קברא *tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom<sup>Chrest.</sup> 126 Liḥy. קבר *bury*; DHM Epigr. Denkm. No. 35, 2, 3, cf. (5 מקבר)המ( )<sup>CIS iv, No. 20, 1, 2, 4</sup>); — Qal<sup>86</sup> Pf. 3 ms. 'ק Gn 23:19; 2 ms. sf. consec. ויקברתני 47:30, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ויקבר Dt 34:6 2 K 21:26, etc.; Imv. קבר Gn 23:6 +, etc.; Inf. abs. קבור Dt 21:23; cstr. לקבור Je 19:11 +, etc.; Pt. act. קבר 2 K 9:10 +, etc.; pass. קבור 1 K 13:31, pl. קברים Ec 8:10 *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usually c. ב loc., 2 S 2:32 1 K 13:31<sup>(x2)</sup> Gn 23:6 Jos 24:30, 32<sup>(x2)</sup> Ju 2:9 + 33 times; c. ביתו loc. 2 Ch 33:20 (פגן-ביתו || 2 K 21:18, also בביתו 1 S 25:1 1 K 2:34); c. נשם Nu 11:34, תחת 1 S 31:13 = 1 Ch 10:12; pregn. c. אל loc. Gn 23:19; 25:9 Ez 39:15; אל-אבתי Gn 49:29; cf. עם-אבותיו 2 K 12:22; 15:7 2 Ch 25:28; 26:23 (v. also Niph. and אב תיך תבוא אל Gn 15:15); c. נשמה Gn 23:13; 49:31<sup>(x3)</sup>; 50:5; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2:4, 5 + 22 times; + מלפני Gn 23:4, 8; pass. Ec 8:10; acc. om. 2 K 9:10 + 3 times + (c. ב) 2 S 4:12. Niph.<sup>39</sup> Impf. 3 ms. יקבר Je 22:19, etc.; — *be buried* Gn 15:15 Je 8:2; 16:4, 6; 25:33 (+ אסף), as read perhaps Ez 29:5 f or תקבץ (+ *id.*); קברת חמור יק' Je 22:19; usually c. ב loc. Gn 35:19 Ju 8:32 + 6 times Ju, 2 S 17:23 1 K 2:10, 34 + 16 times K Ch (+ עם-מלכי ישור' 1 K 14:31; 15:24 + 6 times; 2 K 13:13; 14:16); c. נשם Nu 20:1 + 3 times; c. מתחת, תחת Gn 35:8. † Pi. *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: Impf. 3 fs. sf. תקברים Ho 9:6; Inf. cstr. לקבר 1 K 11:15; Pt. pl. מקברים Nu 33:4 Ez 39:14; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מקבר Je 14:16, pl. נשמה קבר אברהם Ez 39:15. † Pu. Pf. 3 ms. נשמה קבר אברהם Gn 25:10.

קבר S<sup>6913</sup> TWOT<sup>1984a</sup> GK<sup>7700</sup><sub>67</sub> n. m. 1 K 13:31 **grave, sepulchre**; — abs. ק' Gn 23:4 +, קבר 1 K 14:13 +; cstr. קבר Ju 8:32 +; sf. קברי Gn 50:5, etc.; pl. קברים Ex 14:11 +, cstr. קברי Je 26:23 +, sf. קבריהם 8:1; also קברות Jb 21:32, cstr. קברות Ne 2:3 +, sf. קבר תיו Ez 32:22 2 Ch 16:14, etc.; — *grave*, Ex 14:11 Nu 11:34 Ju 8:32; 2 S 2:32 1 K 13:22 +; אֲחִיזַת ק' Gn 23:4, 9, 20; 49:30; 50:13; hewn out (תצב) Is 22:16<sup>(x2)</sup>; מבטן לקבר אוכל Jb 10:19; fig. נש כבי ק' Je 20:17; נש 88:6 the slain *lying in grave*; הַיִּשְׁבִּים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65:4 *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS Sem. i. 180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.); קבר בני העם 2 K 23:6 i.e. burial-place of common people, so קברי בני העם Je 26:23; pl. intens. Jb 17:1, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 34:28, Ne 3:16 2 Ch 16:14 cf. 35:24; Jb 21:32; conceived as in lower world Ez 32:22, 23, 25, 26,

|| אֲבִדוֹן ψ 88:12 ; ψ 49:12 read קִרְבָּים for קִרְבִּים Vrss and most; ק' פְּתוּיִת sim. of quiver Je 5:16 ; fig. פ' גֶּרֶם נָם ψ 5:10 ; of exile Ez 37:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 <sup>(×2)</sup>

† קִבְרוֹת הַתְּאֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας : a station in wilderness ( *the graves of desire* , cf. Nu 11:34 and תְּאֵרָה p. 16 supr. ) ;— Nu 11:34 , 35 , 33:16 , 17 Dt 9:22 .

† [ קִבְרָה S <sup>6900</sup> TWOT <sup>1984b</sup> GK <sup>7690</sup> ], and (4 times) קְבוּרָה S <sup>6900</sup> TWOT <sup>1984b</sup> GK <sup>7690</sup> **n. f. grave, burial** ;— abs. קְבוּרָה Is 14:20 + 2 times; cstr. קְבוּרַת Je 22:19 , קְבֻרַת Gn 35:20 + ; sf. קְבֻרָתוֹ Dt 34:6 + ;— **1. grave** Gn 35:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 47:30 Dt 34:6 1 S 10:2 2 K 9:28 ; 21:26 ; 23:30 Ez 32:23 , 24 ; שְׂדֵה הַק' 2 Ch 26:23 . **2. burial** , Is 14:20 Ec 6:3 ; קְבוּרַת חֲמוּר Je 22:19 .

קִבְּהָ v. קִבְּהָ .

† [ קָדַד S <sup>6915</sup> TWOT <sup>1985</sup> GK <sup>7702</sup> ] **vb. bow down** ( Assyrian (including TelAm. ) *kadādu* , *bow down* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִקֶּן Gn 24:26 + , etc.;—usually + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of ' Gn 24:26 , 48 Ex 4:31 ; 12:27 ; 34:8 Nu 22:31 ; 2 Ch 20:18 ; 29:30 Ne 8:6 ; homage to man of rank Gn 43:28 , king 1 S 24:9 ( Gi v 8 ) , 28:14 1 K 1:16 , 31 ; to ' + king 1 Ch 29:20 .

II. קָדַד TWOT <sup>1986</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; NH קָדַקְדַּ = BH ; Assyrian *kaḳḳadu* = קָדַקְדַּ ; cf. J.Aram ) .

† קָדַקְדַּ S <sup>6936</sup> TWOT <sup>1986a</sup> GK <sup>7721</sup> **n. [ m. ] head, crown of head** ;— 'ק' abs. Dt 33:20 Je 2:16 , cstr. Is 3:17 + ; sf. קָדַקְדָּו 2 S 14:25 Jb 2:7 ; קָדַקְדָּךְ Dt 28:25 ;—especially poet. Gn 49:26 = Dt 33:16 , ψ 7:17 , שֵׁעָר 68:22 *hairy crown or scalp* (all || רֹאשׁ ) , Is 3:17 Je 2:16 ; 48:45 ( || פֶּאֶה ) , so read also Nu 24:17 f or וְקָדַקְדָּךְ ( || *id.* ) , v. Ew Di Pat *al.* , Dt 33:20 ; in prose only מִפִּי רִגְלִי וְעַד־ק' Dt 28:35 2 S 14:25 Jb 2:7 .

† קָדָה S <sup>6916</sup> TWOT <sup>1986b</sup> GK <sup>7703</sup> **n. f. a spice, usually cassia** ( **S B** □ cf. Di Ex; √ dub. ; perhaps foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27:19 ; ingredient of



sacred oil Ex 30:24 ( P ):— *cf.* Dioscor<sup>De Mater. Med. i. 12</sup> ( *κασσία=ή κιντώ* ),  
 Theophr<sup>Hist. Plant. ix. 5</sup> Plin<sup>NH xii. 19 (42 ff.)</sup>; v. also Schröd<sup>Ph. Spr. 126</sup> Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 36</sup>

† [ **קָדַח** ] S<sup>6919</sup> TWOT<sup>1987</sup> GK<sup>7706</sup> **vb.** **be kindled, kindle** ( NH *id.* , also *bore* ,  
 Aramaic **קָדַח** , *bore, kindle*; Arabic *strike fire* (with flint, etc.); Ph. **מקדח** is 3 (in  
 temple) according to CIS<sup>i. No. 352, 1, 3</sup> );— **Qal** 1. *be kindled*: Pf. 3 fs. **אֵשׁ קָדַחְתָּהּ**  
**בְּאַפִּי** Dt 32:22 Je 15:14 ; 17:4 (reading **קָדַחְתָּהּ** for **קָדַחְתָּם** ), all of 'י 's wrath. 2. *act.*  
*kindle*; Inf. cstr. **אֵשׁ הַמָּסִים בְּקֹדֶךָ** Is 64:1 ( v. [ **הָמָס** ] ); Pt. **אֵשׁ קָדַחְתִּי** 50:11 .

† **קָדַחְתָּ** S<sup>6920</sup> TWOT<sup>1987a</sup> GK<sup>7707</sup> **n. f. fever** ;— Dt 28:22 Lv 26:16 .

† **אֶקְדָּח** S<sup>688</sup> TWOT<sup>1987b</sup> GK<sup>734</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] perhaps **flery glow, sparkle** ; **אֶקְדָּחִי**  
**אֶקְדָּח** Is 54:12 i.e. carbuncles (?);—   λίθους κρυστάλλου , **B** *lapides sculptos* ,  
 Aq Theod Sym.

**קָדַם** (  $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; *be before, in front* , *cf.* Assyrian *kudmu* , *front, former time*; Arabic  
*precede* (so Ethiopic ), IV , v. *be bold and foremost in attack* ( **קָדַם 1 a** ); Sab. **קָדַם**  
*begin* Hom<sup>Chrest. 126</sup> , *march forth, advance* , CIS<sup>iv, No. 79, 1, 9</sup> SabDenkm<sup>No. 9, 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9</sup> ,  
 ) **הוּ (קָדַם) front** CIS<sup>iv, No. 276, 1, 2</sup> ; Ph. **כַּקָּדַם** *as formerly* (?); Old Aramaic **קָדַם**  
*before* , so Palm. Nab. ; Biblical Aramaic   **קָדַם before**; Syriac *precede*; NH **קָדַם**  
*be in front* ) .

† **קָדָם** S<sup>6924, 6926</sup> TWOT<sup>1988a</sup> GK<sup>7710, 7713</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **front, east, aforetime** ;—  
 abs. **קָ** Dt 33:27 + , **קָדָם** Ju 8:10 + , cstr. **קָדָם** Pr 8:22 ; once pl. cstr. **קָדָמִי** v  
 23 ;— 1. *loc.* **a. front** , **מִקָּדָם** Is 9:11 *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* ( opp. **מֵאַחֲרֵי** ),  
 ) , **אֶחָר וְקָדָם** ψ 139:5 *behind and before*; **קָ אֶהְיֶה** Jb 23:8 *I go forward* ( opp.  
**אֶחָר** ). **b. East**: **הַר־הַקָּדָם** Gn 10:30 ( J ) *mount of the East*; **בְּנֵי־קָ** = dwellers in the  
 E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29:1 ( E ), Ju 6:3 , 33 ; 7:12 ; 8:10 ; 1 K 5:10

---

Dioscor Dioscorides, De Materia Medica.  
 Theophr Theophrastus, Historia de Plantis.  
 Schröd P. Schröder, especially *circa.*, *Phönizische Sprache* .  
 Spr *Sprache, or Sprüche* .  
 Aq Aquila.  
 Theod Theodotion.

Is 11:14 Je 49:28 Ez 25:4 , 10 Jb 1:3 ; הָרָרִי ק' Nu 23:7 , v. Di Sachau<sup>Reise</sup> (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff. Dr in Hast<sup>PETHOR</sup> ; אָרָץ ק' Gn 25:6 ( J ); מְלֵאוֹ מִקְדָּם Is 2:6 *they are full from the E.* (ins. prob. קָסָם , מִקְסָם , or < ק' סָמִים before 'מִקְ , cf. Lo De Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Di-Kit ); elsewhere 'מִקְ = *eastward*: (1) *in the E.* Gn 2:8 ; (2) *on the E. (side)* 12:8 ( J ) Zc 14:4 ; לְ מִקְ' on the E. of Gn 3:24 ( J ), 12:8 ( J ), Nu 34:11 ( P ), Jos 7:2 (JE), Ju 8:11 Ez 11:23 Jon 4:5 ; ( 3 ) *eastward* , c. vb. of motion Gn 11:2 ; 13:11 (both J). 2. *temp., ancient time, aforesaid*: a. 'הָרָרִי ק' Dt 33:15 *ancient mts.* , cf. אֶל־הֵי ק' v 27 , מִלְכִּי־ק' Is 19:11 , בְּשָׁמַיִם שְׁמִי־ק' ψ 68:34 . b. 'בִּימֵי ק' ψ 44:2 *in ancient days*; cf. 'מִימֵי ק' from of old Is 23:7 Mi 7:20 La 1:7 ; 2:17 , Is 37:26 = 'לְמִימֵי ק' 2 K 19:25 ( v. 9 b (2)); 'בִּימֵי ק' Is 51:9 Je 46:26 ; יָרְחֵי ק' Jb 29:2 *months of old* . c. 'מִקְ from of old Mi 5:1 Is 45:21 ; 46:10 Hb 1:12 Ne 12:46 ψ 74:12 ; 77:12 ; מְנִי־ק' 78:2 *springing out of, derived from, ancient times* ( cf. Dr ); יָמִים מִקְ' 77:6 ; 143:5 *days from of old* . d. 'ק' alone, as adv. *anciently, of old* ψ 74:2 ; 119:152 ; 'בֶּקְ Je 30:20 La 5:21 ; 'יֹשֵׁב ק' ψ 55:20 *he that sitteth (enthroned from) of old*. e. *beginning* , מִקְדָּמִי־אָרָץ Pr 8:23 *from the beginnings of the earth*; מִפְּעֻלָּיו ק' Pr 8:22 *the beginning of his works* ( || רֵאשִׁית ).

† [ קָדַם S<sup>6923</sup> TWOT<sup>1988</sup> GK<sup>7709</sup> ] **vb. Pi. denom.** (Gerber<sup>130</sup>) **come or be in front, meet**; — Pf. 1 s. קָדַמְתִּי Jon 4:2 ψ 119:147 ; 3 pl. קָדַמוּ Dt 23:5 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִקְדַּמְנִי ψ 59:11 ; 3 fs. sf. תִּקְדַּמְנִי ψ 88:14 ; 1 s. אֶקְדַּם Mi 6:6 ; Imv. ms. קְדַמְהָ ψ 17:13 ; — 1. a. *meet, confront* (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22:6 , 19 = ψ 18:6 , 19 , Jb 30:27 , c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17:13 ; of hostile approach to city ( acc. ) 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33 ( + adv. acc. ). b. *come to meet* one ( acc. ) as friend, with ( ב ) sthg. Is 21:14 Dt 23:5 Ne 13:2 , so, as worshippers ( acc. of ' ), Mi 6:6<sup>(x2)</sup> ; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21:4 ; so 59:11 Kt □ B ( acc. pers. alone Qr ), acc. pers. alone ψ 79:8 ; acc. ' 88:14 , acc. פָּנָיו (of ' ) 95:2 ( + ב ) , cf. וְאָמַת יִקְדַּמוּ פָנָיו 89:15 (viz., to join themselves to thee). c. *meet, receive* , acc. pers. , Jb 3:12 . 2. a. *go before, in front* ψ 68:28 . b. *be in front* , 1 S 20:25 (read יִקְדַּם for וַיִּקָּם) □ Ew Th We Dr *al.* 3. *be beforehand* , c. ב temp. ψ 119:147 ; + inf. cstr. Jon 4:2 ; *anticipate, forestall* , c. acc. rei ψ 119:148 . **Hiph. 1.** Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְדַּם ( We Now GASm תִּקְדַּם ) Am 9:10 *calamity ... shall not come in front about us* ( בַּעֲדֵינוּ ). 2. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִקְדַּמְנִי Jb 41:3 *who has anticipated me [God]?* □ Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (reading וַיִּשְׁלַם for foll. וַאֲשַׁלֵּם ); Du הִקְדַּמְנוּ *confronted him* (the crocodile).

† [ קָדָם S<sup>6924</sup> TWOT<sup>1988a, 1988b</sup> GK<sup>7711</sup> ], c. ה loc. I. קָדָמָה **adv. eastward to, toward the East**;— Gn 25:6 ( J ), Lv 1:16 ; 16:14 Nu 34:3 , 11 , 15 Jos 19:12 , 13 (all P ), 1 K 7:39 = 2 Ch 4:10 , 1 K 17:3 2 K 13:17 Ez 8:16<sup>(×2)</sup>; + N, S, W , Gn 13:14 ; 28:14 (both J ), Nu 2:3 ; 3:28 ; 10:5 (N, W , in □ ), 34:10 (all P ); also as **n.** after פָּאָה = *E. side* , Ex 27:13 ; 38:13 (both P ), + W Ez 45:7 ( del. Co ; read קָדָם Berthol Toy Krae ), + N, S, W , Nu 35:5 Jos 18:20 so 'ק גְּבוּל 15:5 (all P ).

† [ קְדָמָה S<sup>6927, 6928</sup> TWOT<sup>1988c, 2966b</sup> GK<sup>7712</sup> ] **n. f. antiquity, former state**;— **1.** *antiquity, beginning* , sf. קְדָמָתָה Is 23:7 (of Tyre). **2.** *former state* , sf. קְדָמָתָן Ez 16:55<sup>(×2)</sup> , קְדָמָתָן v 55 ; pl. sf. קְדָמוֹתֵיכֶם 36:11 . **3.** cstr. sg. = **conj.** *before* (temp.; Aramaic) שְׁקֵדְמַת נְשִׁילָה ψ 129:6 .

† [ קְדָמָה S<sup>6926</sup> TWOT<sup>1988a</sup> GK<sup>7713</sup> ] **n. f. front, East**;—only cstr. קְדָמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* ( cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532</sup> ), Gn 2:14 (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W . of; yet v. Di<sup>ed. 6</sup> ), 4:16 (both J ). **2.** *on the E. of* , Ez 39:11 ; 1 S 13:5 may be either.

† II. קְדָמָה S<sup>6929</sup> GK<sup>7715</sup> **n.pr. m.** Κεδ(ε)μα , son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 = 1 Ch 1:31 .— I. 'ק v. [ קָדָם ].

קָדָיִם S<sup>6921</sup> TWOT<sup>1988d</sup> GK<sup>7708</sup><sup>69</sup> **n. m.** Ho 13:15 **East, east wind**;— abs. 'ק Gn 41:6 + ; c. ה loc. קָדַיְמָה Ez 11:1 + , קָדָמָה 48:4 + ;— † **1.** (apart from Ez) *East* , especially 'ק)ה( הַרְוֶה *wind of the East, east wind* , often as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Arabic *sirocco* ( *eastern* ), cf. Dr Am 4:9 : Ex 10:13<sup>(×2)</sup> (JE), 14:21 ( J ), Je 18:17 ( sim. ), Jon 4:8 ψ 48:8 ; also 'ק ( הַרְוֶה om. ) = *east wind* Gn 41:6 , 23 , 27 ( E ), Ho 12:2 ; 13:15 Is 27:8 Jb 15:2 ; 27:21 ; 38:24 ψ 78:26 .— קָדַיְמָה Hb 1:9 is dub. , usually *eastward* , i.e. *forward* , but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da , GASm proposes מְקַדַּיִם ( v. also [ מְגַמָּה ] p. 169 supr. ). **2.** in Ez (52 times): **a.** *East* 'ק)ה( הַרְוֶה *east wind* 17:10 ; 19:12 ; 27:26 ; *east side* 42:16 ( + N, S, W ); 'שַׁעַר הַקַּי 40:44 ( + N, S ); 'פָּאָתָה קַי 47:18 , + W 48:6 , 7 , 8 , cf. v 1 ( 'ק)ה( הַרְוֶה ; but read 'ק)ה( הַרְוֶה Co Toy *al.* ), + N, S, W , v 16 ; 'דָּרְךְ הַקַּי i.e. *toward the E.* 40:10 + 7 times, 'מִדְּ הַקַּי 43:2 ; 'לֶקַח 40:23 *eastward* ( + N ) 41:14 ; 'מִהַרְוֶה 42:9 *on the East* . **b.** קָדַיְמָה = *East*: דָּרְךְ

ק' 40:6 ; גבול קדימה 45:7 ; 48:21 ( + W ); קדימה פאת 47:18 , + W 48:3 + 8 times, + N, S, W , v 32 . c. as adv. קדימה *eastward* 11:1 ; 44:1 ; 47:1 ; + W 45:7 ( del. Berthol Krae ), 48:18 , + N, S, W , v 10 , 17 ; also קדים)ה( *eastward* 40:19 ; 43:17 ; 46:1 , 12 ; 47:1 , 3 , + N v 2 .

† קרומים n. [ m. ] pl. only 'ק ( נחל ) Ju 5:21 , meaning dub. ; □ <sup>A</sup> n.pr. Καθησειμ , □ L Καθημειμ ; □ <sup>B</sup> ἀρχαίων , so □ , AV *ancient* river (lit. of *antiquity*), Bachm *al.* ; Be *al. of attack* ( cf. קדם 1 a ); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook <sup>Ency. Bib. 2683</sup> .

† [ קדמון S <sup>6930</sup> TWOT <sup>1988e</sup> GK <sup>7716</sup> ] **adj. eastern** ;— fs. הקדמונה הגלילה Ez 47:8 *the eastern circuit* .

† I. קדם נִי S <sup>6931 , 6935</sup> TWOT <sup>1988f</sup> GK <sup>7719 , 7720</sup> **adj. former, eastern** ( on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 195</sup> Ba <sup>NB , § 227 d</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ק 1 S 24:14 ( Gi v 13 ), Jo 2:20 ; מוני- Ez 10:19 + ; mpl. קדם נִים Jb 18:20 , מוני- Ez 38:17 ; fpl. קדם נִיות Is 43:18 Mal 3:4 ;— 1. *former, ancient* , 'ימים ק' Ez 38:17 *former days* ; 'שנים ק' Mal 3:4 ( || ימי עולם ) : fpl. as n. , *former things* Is 43:18 ( || ראש נות ) ; ms. as n. coll. קדם נִי מִשַׁל 1 S 24:14 *a proverb of the ancients* . 2. *eastern*: of שַׁעַר Ez 10:19 ; 11:1 , ים (i.e. Dead Sea) 47:18 and ( opp. הַיָּם הָאֲחֵרֹן ) Zc 14:8 Jo 2:20 ; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* ( opp. W ) Jb 18:20 ( so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du ; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da *al.* [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Shׁ ׳ôl ], and future).

† II. קדם נִי S <sup>6931 , 6935</sup> TWOT <sup>1988f</sup> GK <sup>7719 , 7720</sup> **adj. gent. c. art.** 'הֶקֶן , as n.pr. coll. ( *Easterners* ) ;— Gn 15:19 *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κεδμωναίους , □ L Κεδμωναίους

† קדם ת n.pr.loc. in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)μωθ, Καδημωθ , etc.; Jos 13:18 , - מות 21:37 1 Ch 6:64 ; hence קדמות מִדְבָּר Dt 2:26 of contiguous desert;— 'ק lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl <sup>Geogr. 268</sup> conj. *Umm-er-rašâš*, c. 10 m. ; ENE. from Dibon ( cf. Tristr <sup>Moab 140 ff.</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 3 (1898), 177</sup> ).

Bachm J. Bachmann.

Cook Stanley A. Cook.

Tristr H. B. Tritram.

Pal. Palmyrene or Palestine, Palestinian, etc.

† קְדַמְיָאֵל S <sup>6934</sup> GK <sup>7718</sup> **n.pr. m.** Καδμυλ, □ L Κεδμυλ; Levite name ( *Ēl is the ancient one*; cf. Sab. אֱלֶקְדָם DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374</sup> );— Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43, Ezr 3:9 Ne 9:4, 5; 10:10; 12:8, 24.

קִדְקֹד S <sup>6936</sup> TWOT <sup>1986a</sup> GK <sup>7721</sup> v. II. קִדֹד.

† קִדְר S <sup>6937</sup> TWOT <sup>1989</sup> GK <sup>7722</sup> **vb. be dark** ( 3, cf. Arabic *be dirty* (on = 7 v. Nō <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 729</sup> ); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; □ <sup>J</sup> קִדְר *be dark* );— **Qal** Pf. consec. וְקִדְרָם Mi 3:6; 1 s. קִדְרָתִי Je 8:21, etc.; Pt. קִדְרָה ψ 35:14 +; pl. קִדְרִים Jb 5:11; 6:16;— *be dark*, of sky Je 4:28 (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2:10; 4:15; fig. of lack of revelation from 'י, וְעַלֵּיהֶם הַיּוֹם Mi 3:6; of turbid stream Jb 6:16; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19:25) Je 8:21; 14:2 (לְאַרְצָה, metaph. of gates); Jb 5:11; 30:28 (בְּלֹא חֲמָה), ψ 35:14; 38:7; 42:10; 43:2. **Hiph. 1.** *darken*: Pf. 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַרְתִּי Ez 32:7 (obj. stars), cf. Impf. 1 s. sf. וְהִקְדַרְתִּי 32:8. **2.** *cause to mourn* וְהִקְדַרְתִּי 31:15. **Hitph.** Pf. 3 pl. וְהִתְקַדְּרוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 K 18:45 *and the heavens grew dark with clouds*.

† קִדְרוֹת S <sup>6940</sup> TWOT <sup>1989a</sup> GK <sup>7725</sup> **n. f. darkness, gloom**;— שָׁמַיִם קִ' אֶלְבֵּישׁ Is 50:3 ( cf. √, Je 4:28 1 K 18:45; || שִׁק ).

† קִדְרָנִית S <sup>6941</sup> TWOT <sup>1989b</sup> GK <sup>7726</sup> **adv. as mourners**;— Mal 3:14.

† קִדְר S <sup>6938</sup> GK <sup>7723</sup> **n.pr. gent.** ( *swarthy? black-tented?* ); Κηδαρ : **1.** tribe of nomads in Arabic desert Is 21:16; 42:11 ( c. vb. fem. ), 60:7, Je 2:10; 49:28 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) Ez 27:21; בְּנֵי־קִ' Is 21:17; אֶהְיֶה קִ' ψ 120:5 Ct 1:5 (made of black goat-skins Jacob <sup>Beduinenleben (2), 41</sup> or black woven stuff Doughty <sup>Arab. Des. i. 224 f.</sup>; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25:13 = 1 Ch 1:29. = Cf. Assyrian *Kidru* COT Gn 25:13, Plin <sup>NH v. 11 (12)</sup> *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribename קִדְר Hal <sup>623</sup> ( cf. DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14</sup> ).

† קִדְרוֹן S <sup>6939</sup> GK <sup>7724</sup> **n.pr.** of wady just E. of Jerusalem ( Thes. *turbidus* );— וְנָחַל קִ' 2 S 15:23 1 K 2:37; usually as place for refuse 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16,

2 K 23:6<sup>(×2)</sup>, 12 2 Ch 29:16; 30:14, Je 31:40; so 'קדְמוֹת 2 K 23:4; Κεδρων  
; cf. Rob<sup>Phys. Geogr. 87 ff.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 93</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 3 (1898), 94</sup>.

קדש (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud<sup>Studien, ii</sup> Nö<sup>LCB</sup>  
Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS<sup>Sem. i. 140; 2nd ed. 150</sup>); NH = BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary*;  
Assyrian *kadāšu* II. I, *cleanse* (Meissn<sup>Suppl. 84</sup>), also *kadištu*, *hierodule* consecrated to  
Ištar (cf. A Jerem<sup>Izdubar 59 f.</sup>); Arabic n.pr. mont. (Nö<sup>l.c. RS<sup>Proph. v., N. 9</sup></sup>); in Arabic  
otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Ethiopic; cf. □ קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syriac  
*consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.*; Aramaic קדש (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy*  
thing, Nö<sup>l.c.</sup>);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS<sup>Presb. Rev.</sup>  
1881, 588 ff.; diff. from חרם v. GFM Ju.<sup>p. 36</sup>).

קדש S<sup>6944</sup> TWOT<sup>1990a</sup> GK<sup>7731</sup><sub>469</sub> **n. m. apartness, sacredness** (opp. ח'ל  
Lv 10:10 + 4 times Ez);—abs. 'ק Ex 3:5 +; קדש Dn 11:30; cstr. קדש Ex  
30:36 +; sf. קדשי Lv 20:3 +, etc.; pl. קדשים Ex 29:37 +, 26:33 +  
; cstr. קדשי Lv 22:15 +; sf. קדשי Ez 22:8 + 3 times, קדשיך † Dt 12:26,  
קדשי Nu 5:10 2 K 12:19, קדשי † 2 Ch 15:18, etc.;—**1. apartness,**  
*sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בקדש (of victory),  
Ex 15:11 (song) ψ 68:18; 77:14; 'קדש holy arm Is 52:10 ψ 98:1. **b.** to attest  
his word as inviolable 'קדש נשבע בק' Am 4:2 ψ 89:36; cf. 'קדש Je 23:9, 'קדש  
ψ 105:42. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.:  
קדשי Lv 20:3; 22:2, 32 (P), Am 2:7 1 Ch 16:10, 35; 29:16 + 9 times Ez, 5  
times ψψ; 'קדש ψ 30:5 = 97:12; and so **d.** רוח קדשו *his holy Spirit* Is 63:10,  
11, cf. ψ 51:13. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: † **a.** heavenly  
abode; 'קדש Dt 26:15 Je 25:30 Zc 2:17 2 Ch 30:27 ψ 68:6; 'קדש Mi 1:2  
Hb 2:20 Jon 2:5, 8 ψ 11:4; 'קדש ψ 102:20; 'קדש Is 63:15; 'קדש ψ  
20:7 'קדש כסא 47:9; 'קדש 150:1. † **b.** on earth: 'קדש Ex 3:5 (E), cf. Jos  
5:15 (JE) 2 Ch 8:11; 'קדש אלהים Ez 28:14 (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch)  
the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40:9 Nu 3:28 +; tabernacle by itself Ex 38:24 Lv

Rob E. Robinson.

Baud W. von Baudisin.

LCB Litterarisches Centralblatt.

Meissn B. Meissner, *Supplement zum Assyrischen Wörterb.*

Jerem A. Jeremias.

RS W. Robertson Smith, *Prophets of Israel*.

RS W. Robertson Smith.

10:4 + ; court Lv 10:17 , 18 + (so קדש הקדשים † Nu 18:10 ); the outer room (specific designation; 'הק') Ex 26:33 ; 28:29 + ; inner room Lv 4:6 ; 16:2 + , but specif. design. קדש הקדשים Ex 26:33 , 34 1 Ch 6:34 ; 'שקל shekel of the sanctuary Ex 30:13 + 24 times P . d. the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29:7 Dn 8:13 + ; 'שׂרי ק' Is 43:28 1 Ch 24:5 ; דבר בקדשו ψ 60:8 = 108:8 (oracle; *al. by his holiness* , as נשבעתי בקדשי 89:36 ), temple by itself 2 Ch 29:5 ; † בית 'הק' ( Is 64:10 1 Ch 29:3 ; † היכל קדשך ψ 5:8 = 138:2 , 79:1 ; 'הק' outer room 1 K 8:10 = 2 Ch 5:11 ; courts of priests Ez 42:14 ; 44:27 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; † חצרות קדשי Is 62:9 ; inner room Ez 41:21 , 23 , specif. † דביר קדשך ψ 28:2 ; † קדש הקדשים 1 K 6:16 ; 7:50 ; 8:6 2 Ch 3:8 , 10 ; 4:22 ; 5:7 Ez 41:4 ; † לשכות 'הק' Ez 42:13 ; 44:19 ; 46:19 ( v. 1 c ). † e. Jerus. and its hills: מקום קדשו Ezr 9:8 , עיר 'הק' Is 48:2 ; 52:1 Ne 11:1 , 18 , ע' קדשך Dn 9:24 , Is 11:9 + 6 times Is 2:3 , Je 31:23 Ez 20:40 Jo 2:1 ; 4:17 Ob 16 Zp 3:11 Zc 8:3 Dn 9:16 , 20 ; 11:45 + 6 times ψψ ; גבול 'ק' ψ 78:54 , 'הררי 'ק' 87:1 prob. also 110:3 , 'ק' of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31:40 Jo 4:17 . Cf. f. 'הקדש ( of Zion Ob 17 ψ 20:3 ; 24:3 ; 63:3 ; 68:25 , קדשים Ez 43:12 ; נֹה' ק' Ex 15:13 of Zion (or Shiloh). g. of holy land Zp 3:4 , אדמת 'הק' Zc 2:16 , ערי 'קדש Is 64:9 ; future portion of priests 'ק Ez 45:1 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 11 times Ez; קדש קדשים Ez 45:3 ; 48:12 ; of Levites קדש Ez 48:14 . 3. things consecrated at sacred places: a. furniture of tabern. † 'הקדשים (קדש Ex 30:10 , 29 Nu 4:4 , 19 ; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29:37 ; 40:10 Dn 9:24 ; ארון 'הק' 2 Ch 35:3 . b. sacrifices of animals Nu 18:17 Ez 36:38 2 Ch 29:33 ; sacrificial food Lv 21:22 Nu 5:9 + ; † קדש 'הקדשים (קדש Lv 2:3 , 10 ; 6:10 , 18 , 22 ; 7:1 , 6 ; 10:12 , 17 ; 14:13 Nu 18:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all P ), Ez 42:13 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 Ch 31:14 Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65 ; tithe was קדש Lv 27:30 + , also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23:20 ; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19:24 . c. any consecrated thing: || vows Dt 12:26 Pr 20:25 + , house Lv 27:14 , field Lv 27:21 , 23 ; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6:19 ( E ) 1 K 7:51 + , consecrated things in gen. Ex 28:38 ( P ), Ez 20:40 ; 22:8 + ; these may be † 'הקדשים קדש ( Ez 44:13 , so חֲרָם Lv 27:28 . d. anointing oil of priest Ex 30:25 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 5 times ( P ), ψ 89:21 ; incense Ex 30:35 , 37 , ק' קדשים v 36 ; shew-bread 1 S 21:5 , 'הק' (קדש Lv 24:9 ( P ); foretold of common articles, 'לי' Zc 14:20 , 21 . On 'הקדשים v. also Di Ex 26:33 Lv 21:22 We <sup>Comp</sup> 160 f. Dr Dn 9:24 . 4. persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: a. priests Lv 21:6 2 Ch 23:6 ; 31:18 Ezr 8:28 , garments of priesthood Ex 28:2 , 4 + 7 times Ex, Lv 16:4 , 32 Ez 42:14 , specif. of h. priest 'כתנת 'ק' Lv 16:4 , 'נִזְר 'הק' Ex 29:6



; 39:30 Lv 8:9 ; inscription on head piece קדש ליהוה Ex 28:36 ; 39:30 . **b.** of Israel, קדש ל' Je 2:3 , לקדשו היתה , ψ 114:2 , (קדש , Is 62:12 Dn 12:7 , Is 63:18 ; (קדש , Is 6:13 Ezr 9:2 ; אֲנָשֵׁי קדש Ex 22:30 ( R ), and so spoil for their use Is 23:18 ; holy adornment 'הַדָּרָת ק' 1 Ch 16:29 2 Ch 20:21 ψ 29:2 ; 96:9 ; 'הַדָּרָת ק' ψ 110:3 (but read 'הַדָּרָת see 2 e ; 1 הַדָּרָת ); covt. between God and his people 'ברית ק' Dn 11:28 , 30 <sup>(x2)</sup> . **5.** times consecrated to worship: 'שבת Ex 16:23 ; 31:14 , 15 ; 35:2 ( P ) Ne 9:14 ; of 'שבת also 'יום ק' Is 58:13 ; disting. from 'שבת Ne 10:32 ; 'יובל Lv 25:12 ( P ); assembly called at stated times for worship 'ק' (מקרא) Ex 12:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 17 times Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P) . † **6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21:6 ; flesh Je 11:15 Mal 2:11 ; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23:13 , 28 ; (קדש , בין ) Is 35:8 Ez 22:26 ; 42:20 ; 44:23 ; 'בין החל' Lv 10:10 ; 'הַדָּרָת ק' Is 35:8 way of the clean; 'שאו ידכם ק' ψ 134:2 ; 'לְבִיתְךָ נִצְוָה-ק' ψ 93:5 . — *Note:* 'מִרְבַּב־ת ק' דָּש Dt 33:2 is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads*; but || suggests n.pr.loc. , □ σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής , < 'מִרְבַּב־ת ק' דָּש from Meribah Kadesh Di Buhl Steuern .; or ( מן ) to M. Kadesh We <sup>Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344</sup> ; v. קדש and Dr Dt.

† קדוש S <sup>6918</sup> TWOT <sup>1990b</sup> GK <sup>7705</sup> **adj. sacred, holy** ;— abs. 'ק' Ex 19:6 + ; קדש Ex 29:31 + ; cstr. קדוש Is 1:4 + ; קדש Is 49:7 + 2 times; sf. קדושי Hb 1:12 ; קדוש Is 10:17 ; 49:7 קדושכם Is 43:15 ; pl. קדושים Ho 12:1 + 2 times, קדושי Lv 11:44 + 16 times; sf. קדושי Dt 33:3 ψ 34:10 , קדשו Jb 15:15 + ;— **1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy*: **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6:3 <sup>(x3)</sup> , ψ 22:4 ; heavenly throne Is 57:15 ; in victory 5:16 1 S 2:2 ψ 99:3 ( || נִזָּרָא , v 5 , 9 , נִזָּרָא ; 111:9 'שמו ק' וְנִזָּרָא . **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24:19 ( E ), 1 S 6:20 Hb 1:12 ; כי קדוש אני Lv 11:44 , 45 ; 19:2 ; 20:26 ; 21:8 ( H ); בְּקִרְבְּךָ קדוש Ho 11:9 ; Ez 39:7 . **c.** 'ק' בִּישְׂרָאֵל קדוש = divine name (originating from *trisagion* , Is 6:3 ) Is 1:4 ; 5:19 , 24 ; 10:20 ; 12:6 ; 17:7 ; 29:19 ; 30:11 , 12 , 15 ; 31:1 ; Is 2 41:14 , 16 , 20 ; 43:3 , 14 ; 45:11 ; 47:4 ; 48:17 ; 49:7 ; 54:5 ; 55:5 ; 60:9 , 14 elsewhere only 2 K 19:22 = קדושו , Is 29:23 'ק' יַעֲקֹב ; 78:41 ; 89:19 ; ψ 71:22 ; 51:5 ; Je 50:29 ; Is 37:23 , 40:25 Hb 3:3 Jb 6:10 , pl. intens. 10:17 ; 49:7 , קדושכם , 43:15 ; קדוש , 40:25 Hb 3:3 Jb 6:10 , pl. intens. **2.** **a.** of place, *sacred, holy* , chambers of priests (קדושים) Ho 12:1 Pr 9:10 ; 30:3 . **b.** of place, *sacred, holy* , chambers of priests Ez 42:13 , camp of Isr. Dt 23:15 , + מְרוֹם of heaven Is 57:15 (but of ' Du Ry ,

and [reading 'קָדֹשׁ as *holy* בֵּשֵׁנֶת.] Klo Che Marti ); in foll. (often defect.) pointing dub., read prob. קָדֹשׁ (מִן) of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29:31 Lv 6:9, 19, 20; 7:6; 10:13; 16:24; 24:9 (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8:10; 'עֲלִיוֹן קָדֹשׁ' Lv 46:5; 46:5; 46:5. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21:7, 8 Nu 16:5, 7 (P), Aaron ψ 106:16, Levites 2 Ch 35:3, prophet 2 K 4:9, Nazirite Nu 6:5, 8 (P), Isr. קָדֹשׁ Ex 19:6 (E), 'עַם קָדֹשׁ' Dt 7:6; 14:2, 21; 26:19; 28:9; 'כָּל-הָעֵדָה' Nu 16:3 (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4:3; קְדוּשָׁה *sacred* Lv 11:44, 45; 19:2; 20:7, 26; 21:6 Nu 15:40; קְדוּשָׁה *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33:3 (song), ψ 16:3; 34:10 Dn 8:24. **c.** angels, ψ 89:6, 8 Jb 5:1; 15:15 Zc 14:5 Dn 8:13 <sup>(×2)</sup>. **d.** מִים קְדוֹשִׁים Nu 5:17 *holy water*. **e.** time (לִי) 'קָדֹשׁ' Ne 8:9, 10, 11; 'קָדֹשׁ' Is 58:13, of Sabbath.—(Cf. Biblical Aramaic קְדִישׁ).

† קָדֹשׁ S <sup>6942</sup> TWOT <sup>1990</sup> GK <sup>7727</sup> **vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated** (Gerber <sup>238 ff.</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'קָדֹשׁ Ex 29:21; sf. קָדֹשׁ־תִּיךָ Is 65:5; 3 mpl. קָדֹשׁ־וּ Nu 17:2; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְדָּשׁ 1 S 21:6; יִקְדָּשׁ־וּ Ex 29:37 +, etc.;—**1.** *be set apart, consecrated*, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21:6 (dub. passage, but cf. especially RS <sup>Sem . i. 436; 2nd ed. 455</sup> [also Dr <sup>Sm . 293</sup>], who proposes יִקְדָּשׁ־וּ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29:21 (P); other persons Is 65:5 (Di; but Pi. Gei RS <sup>Sem . i, 431; 2nd ed. 451</sup> Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed*, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29:37; 30:29 Lv 6:11, 20; Nu 17:2, 3 (P), Hg 2:12. **3.** *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22:9 (law against mixtures). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִקְדָּשׁ Is 5:16 Ex 29:43, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִקְדָּשׁ־וּ Nu 20:13; 1 s. אֶקְדָּשׁ־וּ Lv 10:3; Inf. cstr. sf. הִקְדָּשׁ־וּ Ez 36:23; 38:16;—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic*: c. בָּ pers., + לְעֵינַי Ez 20:41; 28:25; 36:23; 38:16; 39:27; c. בָּ Is 5:16 Ez 28:22, cf. Nu 20:13 (P). **2.** *be honoured or treated as sacred* || נִכְבַּד Lv 10:3 (P); opp. חָלַל שֵׁם Lv 22:32 (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated*, by כָּבוֹד Ex 29:43 (P). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קָדֹשׁ Nu 6:11 1 K 8:64, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְדָּשׁ־וּ Gn 2:3 +, etc.; Imv. ms. קָדֹשׁ־וּ Jos 7:13; קָדֹשׁ־וּ Ex 13:2, etc.; Inf. cstr. קָדֹשׁ־וּ Ex 29:1 +, etc.; Pt. מִקְדָּשׁ־וּ Ex 37:28; sf. מִקְדָּשׁ־וּ Ex 31:13 +, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate*: **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19:23 (J), altar, etc., Ex 29:36, 37; 30:29 (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40:9, 10, 11 Lv 8:10, 11, 15 Nu 7:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> (P); tent of meeting Ex 29:44 (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7; gate Ne 3:1 <sup>(×2)</sup>;—Ez 7:24 v. מִקְדָּשׁ־וּ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29:27 (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28:3, 41; 29:1, 33, 44; 30:30; 40:13 Lv 8:12, 30; firstborn Ex 13:2 (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7:1. † **d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2:3 Ex 20:11 (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred*: feasts,

Sabbath Ex 20:8 = Dt 5:12 (Decal.), Je 17:22, 24, 27 Ez 20:20; 44:24 Ne 13:22; fast Jo 1:14; 2:15; year of Jubilee Lv 25:10 (P); so **עצרה לבעל** 2 K 10:20. **3. honour as sacred, hallow:** **a.** God Dt 32:51, his name Ez 36:23. **b.** priest Lv 21:8 (H). **4. consecrate** by purification: **a.** places, house of י 2 Ch 29:5, 17<sup>(x2)</sup>, altar מִטְמֵא הֶ, Lv 16:19. **b.** people העם Jos 7:13 (J), Ez 44:19; 46:20; by washing Ex 19:10, 14 (E); קהל for fast Jo 2:16; Nazirite Nu 6:11 (P), sons of Job Jb 1:5; family for sacrif. 1 S 16:5. **c.** war, or warriors, from custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (על) ק' מִלְחָמָה Je 6:4 Jo 4:9 Mi 3:5; Je 22:7; 51:27, 28. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אֲנִי יְהוָה מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 31:13 Lv 20:8; 21:8, 15, 23; 22:9, 16, 32 (H), Ez 20:12; 37:28. **Pu.** Pt. מְקַדֵּשׁ Ez 48:11, etc.;— *consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26:18 Ez 48:11 (read pl.), things 2 Ch 31:6, feasts Ezr 3:5, warriors Is 13:3. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1:7 +, etc.; Impf. יִקְדִּישׁ Lv 27:16 + 4 times, יִקְדֵּשׁ Lv 27:14, etc.; Inv. sf. הִקְדִּישׁ Je 12:3; Inf. abs. הִקְדֵּשׁ Ju 17:3; cstr. הִקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2:3 +, etc.; Pt. מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 27:15 +, etc. **1. set apart, devote, consecrate:** **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2:3, city Jos 20:7 (P). **b.** things Ex 28:38 Lv 22:2, 3 (P) 2 K 12:19 1 Ch 23:13; 26:26, 27, 28<sup>(x2)</sup> Ne 12, 47<sup>(x2)</sup>; money Ju 17:3<sup>(x2)</sup>; spoil 2 S 8:11<sup>(x2)</sup> = 1 Ch 18:11; field Lv 27:16, 17, 18, 19, 22 (H); house Lv 27:14, 15 (H); firstling Dt 15:19 (D) Lv 27:26 (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate* temple 1 K 9:3, 7 = 2 Ch 7:16, 20, 2 Ch 30:8; 36:14; prophet Je 1:5; firstborn Nu 3:18; 8:17 (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12:3. **2. regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow:** God Is 8:13; 29:23<sup>(x2)</sup>; + לְעֵינַי pers. Nu 20:12; 27:14. **3. consecrate** by purification: vessels 2 Ch 29:19; persons for passover 30:17; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1:7 (God subj.). **Hithp.** Pf. 1 s. הִתְקַדְּשָׁתִי Ez 38:23, 2 mpl. (consec.) דִּשְׁתָּם- Lv 11:44; 20:7, 3 pl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5:11; 30:17, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29:34 +; יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Ex 19:22; Inv. mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11:18 +; הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Jos 3:5; Inf. cstr. הִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29:34; הִתְקַדֵּשׁ Is 30:29; Pt. fs. מִתְקַדְּשֶׁת 2 S 11:4; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66:17;— **1. keep oneself apart** from unclean things Lv 11:44; 20:7 (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed*, לְעֵינַי גוֹיִם Ez 38:23. **3. be observed as holy**, of feast Is 30:29. **4. consecrate oneself** by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19:22 (J), 1 Ch 15:12, 14; 2 Ch 5:11; 29:5, 15, 34<sup>(x2)</sup> 30:3, 15, 24; 31:18; 35:6; of people Nu 11:18 Jos 3:5; 7:13 (J) 1 S 16:5 2 Ch 30:17 Is 66:17; woman 2 S 11:4 *she having (just) purified herself* מִטְמֵאֶתָּה RS<sup>K</sup> .276 Dr HPS.

† I. קִדְּשׁ S<sup>6945, 6946, 6948</sup> TWOT<sup>1990c, 1990e</sup> GK<sup>7728, 7729</sup> **n. m. temple-prostitute (man)** ( cf. RS<sup>Proph. ii, N. 19</sup>, and v. Assyrian sub √ );— ק' Dt 23:18;

coll. 1 K 14:24 ; 22:47 ; pl. קְדָשִׁים 15:2 2 K 23:7 Jb 36:14 ; also f. קְדֻשָּׁה (woman) Dt 23:18 ; pl. קְדֻשֹּׁת Ho 4:14 ; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38:21 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 22 (J).

† קְדֻשׁ S <sup>6943</sup> TWOT <sup>1990d</sup> GK <sup>7730</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης : **1.** in Galilee Jos 20:7 ; 21:32 (P), 1 Ch 6:61 ; Naphtali Jos 19:37 (P), ק' נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4:6 ; = קְדֻשׁ alone Jos 12:22 (D ; with king) ; Ju 4:9 , 10 + v 11 (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM Ju 117:119), also 2 K 15:29 ; TelAm. *Kidši* ; Egyptian *Kdšē* WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 173, 217</sup> ; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh ; v. Rob BR <sup>iii. 366 ff.</sup> Survey <sup>WP i. 226 ff.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 235 f.</sup> **2.** Καδεις : city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6:57 = קְדֻשִׁיִן Jos 21:28 ; poss. *Tel Abu Kudies* [ Survey <sup>WP i. 69</sup> ], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*) : cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 209</sup> . **3.** Καδης : in S. Judah ; Jos 15:23 (P) (= II. קְדֻשׁ **1** ? if so, then Mass distinction from קְדֻשׁ in N. was here neglected).

† II. קְדֻשׁ S <sup>6945, 6946, 6948</sup> TWOT <sup>1990c, 1990e</sup> GK <sup>7728, 7729</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; but perhaps orig. קְדֻשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. from 'ק' in N) ;— **1.** Καδης : in S. of Judah Gn 16:14 (J), 20:1 (E), in מְדִבְרַ פְּאָרָן Nu 13:26 (P), specif. צֶן 20:1 ; 33:36, cf. קְדֻשׁ מ' ψ 29:8 ; on W. border of Edom Nu 20:16 (E), 33:37 (P), cf. 20:14 (E), v 22 (P), Ju 11:16, 17 (hence Rob BR <sup>ii, 175, 194</sup> sought it at 'Ain Weibeh, in W. of Arabah) ; long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1:46 ; מִי מְרִיבָת ק' Nu 27:14 (cf. 20:1–13), Dt 32:51 (P), Ez 47:19 (read מְרִיבָת), 48:28, cf. Dt 33:2 (v. קְדֻשׁ ad fin.) ; cf. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14:7 ; = ק' בְּרִנֶּעַ (meaning of 'ב' unknown ; □ K. (του) Βαρνη) ;— Nu 32:8 (J), Dt 1:2, 19 ; 2:14 ; 9:23 Jos 10:41 ; 14:6, 7 (D), Nu 34:4 Jos 15:3 (P) ;—mod. 'Ain Kadīs (*Kudais*), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams <sup>Holy City, 464 f.</sup>, and especially HCTrumbull (1881) <sup>kadesh Barnea, 238–321</sup> . **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Egyptian *Kdš*, *Kdšu*, *Kdšē*, WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 213 ff.</sup>) ;— 2 S 24:6 □ L We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, reading קְדֻשָּׁה הַחַתִּים for MT אֶרֶץ הַחַתִּים קְדֻשָּׁה (already Hi <sup>Gesch. Isr. i. 29</sup> ; קְדֻשָּׁה Th, קְדֻשָּׁה Klo, of קְדֻשׁ in Napht.) ; HPS doubts.

מְקֻדָּשׁ S <sup>4720</sup> TWOT <sup>1990f</sup> GK <sup>5219</sup> <sup>74</sup> **n. m.** Am 7:9 **sacred place, sanctuariat** ;— 'מ Ex 25:8 + ; מְקֻדָּשׁ 15:17 (Ges <sup>§ 20 h</sup> Kö <sup>ii. 1, 471</sup>) ; cstr. מְקֻדָּשׁ Lv 16:23 + ; sf. מְקֻדָּשִׁי Lv 20:3 + , etc., מְקֻדָּשִׁי Nu 18:29 (Kö <sup>ii. 1, 97</sup>) ; pl. מְקֻדָּשִׁים Ez 21:7

, cstr. מִקְדָּשִׁי Je 51:51 + 2 times; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 21:23 ; מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7:24 (on anomalous pointing v. Ew § 215<sup>a</sup> Hi - Sm ; but prob. Pi. Pt. was in mind, Ges § 9300 Anm. ; < read מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם ) etc.;— 1. old Isr. sanctuaries: of 'י at Schechem Jos 24:26 ( E ); prob. also Ex 15:17 (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by 'י Lv 26:31 ( H ); 'י מִקְדָּשִׁי in N. Isr. Am 7:9 ; מִקְדָּשׁ־מֶלֶךְ v 13 (Bethel). 2. of the nations: Moab Is 16:12 pl. of Tyre Ez 28:18 ( Co Toy [not Berthol Krae ] read זִמְקָדֶשׁ thy sanctity ). 3. tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25:8 ( P ) + ; מִקְדָּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16:33 , pl. 21:23 . 4. temple and precincts 1 Ch 22:19 Is 63:18 ψ 74:7 + ; מִקְדָּשׁ הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 36:17 , מִקְדָּשׁ הַבַּיִת Ez 48:21 , מְכוֹן מ' Dn 8:11 ; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, 'י מִקְדָּשִׁי אל ψ 73:17 . Doubtful are: מִמְקָדֶשֶׁיךָ ψ 68:36 ( □ ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ ; B de sanctuario ; SS מִמְקָדֶשֶׁיךָ ) ; מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21:7 ( □ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשִׁים ; Toy Krae מִמְקָד לְקָדְשָׁם , [ מִקְדָּשׁ לְקָדְשָׁם ; || יְרוּשָׁלַם ] ; Toy וּלְמִגְרָשִׁים [ לְבָתִּים ] , cf. Krae לְמִגְרָשׁ ). 5. 'י will become 'לָם for his people Ez 11:16 ( Br <sup>MP 268</sup> ), so appar. Is 8:14 (but gloss Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti ; Lag <sup>Sem. i. 16</sup> מִקָּשׁ i. e. 2 [he cp. Syriac strike ] ). 6. of 'י 's future sanct., מ' בתוכם Nu 18:29 ( מְכַל־חֶלְבּוֹ ) אֶת־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ ( מְמַנּוֹ )— Ez 37:26 , 28 . but this not the meaning of 'מ ; Ew § 255<sup>c</sup> assumes מִקְדָּשׁ in this sense; < read קָדְשׁוֹ ( v. קָדְשׁ 3 d ), מ being dittogr.

† [ קָהָה ] S <sup>6949</sup> TWOT <sup>1990, 1990a</sup> GK <sup>7733</sup> ] **vb. be blunt, dull** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic קָהָה , ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 fpl. הִקְהִינָה Je 31:29 , 30 Ez 18:2 (all of teeth). Pi. in sense of Qal : Pf. 3 ms. קָהָה Ec 10:10 *if the iron be blunt* .

† [ קָהִיּוֹן ] S <sup>5356</sup> TWOT <sup>1412c</sup> GK <sup>7734</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] bluntness** ( Lag <sup>BN 201</sup> ) ;— read perhaps cstr. קָהִיּוֹן Am 4:6 (for נִקְיֹן ; v. נִקְיֹן ).

קָהָל (√ of following; cf. Sab. קָהָל , קָהָל assembly, congregation DHM <sup>ZMG xxx</sup> (1876), 685 Hom <sup>Chrest. 127</sup> ; Saho *kahal* , come together, assemble Reinisch <sup>SahoSpr 210</sup> ; Syriac *assemble* , Chr. Pal. , λαός ; NH Hiph. = BH ; Lag <sup>BN 51</sup> cp. Arabic *rebuke* , and conj. קָהָל = ' Rügegericht ' )

קָהָל S <sup>6951</sup> TWOT <sup>1991a</sup> GK <sup>7736</sup><sub>123</sub> **n. m.** Ez 38:15 **assembly, convocation, congregation**;— abs. 'ק Je 31:8 +; cstr. קָהָל Ex 12:6 +; sf. קָהָלֶךָ Ez 38:13, etc.; pl. sf. קָהָלֶיךָ Ez 38:7;— **1. assembly** specially convoked: † **a.** for evil counsel, || סוֹד Gn 49:6 (poem); 'ק מַרְעִים ψ 26:5; for civil affairs 1 K 12:3 Pr 5:14; 26:26 Jb 30:28 (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22:4 (E), Ju 20:2; 21:5, 8 1 S 17:47 Ez 16:40; 38:7 (pl. only here), + 8 times Ez; 'ק גְּדוּל (|| חֵיל רַב Ez 38:15; 'ק רַב (|| חֵיל גְּדוּל) 17:17; 38:4; 'ק גּוֹיִם Je 50:9; 'ק עַמִּים Ez 23:24; 32:3. **c. company** of returning exiles, Je 31:8 Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of 'י at Horeb Dt 5:19, 'בְּיוֹם הַק' Dt 9:10; 10:4 (gloss, not in □), 18:16; word of Jer. Je 26:17; 44:15; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20:5; 30:25 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ne 5:13 Jo 2:16 ψ 107:32; 'ק רַב 22:26 + 4 times; 'ק לְרַב מָאֵד 2 Ch 30:13; 'ק גְּדוּל 1 K 8:65 = 2 Ch 7:8; בְּתוֹךְ (הַק') 2 Ch 20:14 ψ 22:23. **2. congregation**, as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: 'יְהוָה 'ק Mi 2:5 Nu 16:3; 20:4 (P), 1 Ch 28:8; ('י) 'בַּא בִק' Dt 23:2, 3 (<sup>×2</sup>), 4 (<sup>×2</sup>), 9 Ne 13:1 La 1:10; 'ק יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 31:30 Jos 8:35 (D) Lv 16:17 (P) 1 K 8:14 (<sup>×2</sup>), 22, 55 = 2 Ch 6:3 (<sup>×2</sup>), 12, 13, 1 K 12:3 1 Ch 13:2; 'ק עֵדוּת 2 Ch 6:3 (<sup>×2</sup>), 12, 13, 1 K 12:3 1 Ch 13:2; 'ק יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12:6 (□ reads בְּנִי before 'שׁ), Nu 14:5 (P; □ συναγωγῆ; MT prob. conflation); 'ק כָּל עַם הַק' Lv 16:33; 'ק כָּל הַק' Ex 16:3 (P) 1 Ch 13:4 + 12 times Ch; 'ק Lv 4:13, 14, 21 + 8 times Nu (P), 8 times 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10:12, 14 Ne 8:2, 17; 'ק הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10:8; later the better part of it, 'ק חֲסִידִים ψ 149:1. **c.** of angels, 'ק קְדָשִׁים ψ 89:6. **d.** more gen.: *company*, assembled multitude, 'ק גּוֹיִם Gn 35:11 (P), 'ק עַמִּים Gn 28:3; 48:4 (P), Nu 22:4 (E), 'ק רַפָּאִים Pr 21:16.

† [קָהָל S <sup>6950, 7035</sup> TWOT <sup>1991</sup> GK <sup>7735, 7827</sup>] **vb. denom.** (Gerber <sup>107 f.</sup>) **assemble as a קָהָל**;— **Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. נִקְהְלוּ Est 9:2 + 3 times; Impf. 3 ms. נִקְהֵל Ex 32:1 Je 26:9; 3 mpl. נִקְהְלוּ 2 S 20:14 Qr (Kt וִיקְלְהוּ, cf. HPS), etc.; Inf. cstr. הִקְהֵל Nu 17:7 Est 8:11; Pt. pl. נִקְהְלִים Ez 38:7;— *assemble as a קָהָל*: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20:14 (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8:11; 9:2, 15, 16, 18; *c.* לַעֲלָ pers. Ez 38:7, acc. loc. Jos 22:12 Ju 20:1. **b.** rebellion, *c.* לַעֲלָ pers. Nu 16:3; 17:7; 20:2 (P), poss. also Ex 32:1 (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18:1 (P); hear word of 'י, *c.* לַעֲלָ loc. Lv 8:4 (P), בַּ loc. + לַעֲלָ pers. Je 26:9; for festival, לַעֲלָ pers. 1 K 8:2 = 2 Ch 5:3; לַעֲלָ loc. 2 Ch 20:26. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִקְהֵל Ez 38:13, אָז יִקְהֵל Nu 8:9; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1:18; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְהֵל Jb 11:10; אָז יִקְהֵל



1 K 8:1 = יְקִהִיל 2 Ch 5:2 ; יִקְהֵל Ex 35:1 + ( **Qal** Impf. in *i* according to Ba<sup>NB</sup> p. 147 ); pl. יִקְהִלוּ Nu 20:10 ; Imv. ms. יִקְהֵל Lv 8:3 + , etc.; Inf. cstr. יִקְהִיל Nu 10:7 ;— *summon an assembly*: **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11:10 . **b.** for war 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1 , Ez 38:13 . **2.** for *religious purposes*: *c.* acc. אֶת־יִקְהֵל Nu 10:7 , + אֵל loc. 20:10 , *c.* acc. בְּלִי־הָעֵדָה ( Ex 35:1 Nu 1:18 ; 8:9 ; 20:8 ( P ) , + אֵל loc. Lv 8:3 Nu 16:19 ( P ) ; *c.* acc. הָעָם Dt 4:10 ; 31:12 ; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13:5 ; 15:3 ; elders of tribes Dt 31:28 , of Isr. 1 K 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2 ; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28:1 .

† קִהְלָה S<sup>6952</sup> TWOT<sup>1991b</sup> GK<sup>7737</sup> **n. f. assembly, congregation** ;— abs. 'ק Ne 5:7 ; cstr. קִהְלֹת Dt 33:4 (poem).

† קִהְלֹת S<sup>6953</sup> TWOT<sup>1991c</sup> GK<sup>7738</sup> , ( † קִהְלֹת Ec 12:8 ) **n. m.** Ec 1:2 **collector** (of sentences), or ( AV RV ) **preacher** ( *concionator* Jer.: ἑκκλησιαστής □ (member of an ἐκκλησία ) ; fem. either of office, Ges § 122<sup>r</sup> De Now Che , *cf.* סִפְרֵת Ezr 2:55 ; , *Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Arabic with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness ( *cf.* *great collector* , *deep investigator* (formed like קִהְלֹת ) , W<sup>AG</sup> i. § 233 R. *c.* v. Dr<sup>Intr.</sup> 466 ; RVm *great orator* ) : hence either *convener* , or *great collector* (of sentences), *cf.* בְּעֵלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12:11 , בקֹּשׁ ק' לַמִּצָּא דְּבָרֵי חִפְץ , v 10 (but Kö<sup>Einl.</sup> 428 Dr<sup>l.c.</sup> *al. speaker in assembly* , Plumptre *debater* ) ) ;— 'ק a king in Jerus. , son of David, prob. = Sol. the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1:1 , v 2 (appos. of אֲנִי ) , called חֹכֶם 12:9 , *cf.* v 10 ; אָמַר ק' 1:2 , אָמַר הָק' 12:8 + 7:27 for MT אָמַרָה ק' .

† קִהְלֹתָה S<sup>6954</sup> GK<sup>7739</sup> **n.pr.** ( *assembly* ) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:22 , 23 ( P ); □ Μακελλαθ .

† [ מִקְהֵל ] S<sup>4721</sup> TWOT<sup>1991d</sup> GK<sup>5220</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **assembly** , for worship, pl. : poss. **choirs** , מִקְהֵלִים ψ 26:12 , מִקְהֵלוֹת 68:27 .

† מִקְהֵלָת **n.pr.loc.** ( *place of assembly* ) ;—station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33:25 , 26 ( P ); □ Μακηλωθ .



קָהֶת S<sup>6955</sup> GK<sup>7740</sup><sub>30</sub> **n.pr. m.** Κααθ : son of Levi Gn 46:11 Ex 6:16 Nu 3:17 1 Ch 5:27 ; 6:1 ; 23:6 , *cf.* Ex 6:18 Nu 26:58 and 'בְּנֵי־ק' Nu 16:1 1 Ch 6:23 ; 'ב' ק' Ex 6:18 + 4 times Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3:19 , 29 + 9 times; 'ב' ק' מְשַׁפְּחֹת Jos 21:20 , 26 1 Ch 6:51 , 'ב' ק' v 55 .— Van d. H. has קָהֶת Nu 3:19 + 7 times

† קָהֶתִי S<sup>6956</sup> GK<sup>7741</sup> **adj. gent.** of foreg., *c.* art. 'הֶק' as subst. coll. : 'הֶק' ( - וֹת) מְשַׁפְּחֹת Nu 26:57 + 8 times; 'בְּנֵי־הֶק' Nu 4:34 1 Ch 6:18 2 Ch 29:12 ; pl. הַקָּהֶתִי(ם) Nu 10:21 and 'בְּנֵי־הֶק' 2 Ch 20:19 ; 34:12 .— Van d. H. has קָהֶת Nu 3:27 ; 10:21 + 6 times

I. קָר S<sup>7119</sup> TWOT<sup>2077a</sup> GK<sup>7922</sup> only in קוּ לָקוּ Is 28:10 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 13 (<sup>×2</sup>) , mimicry of Isaiah's words, perhaps senseless, v. צו p. 846 .

II. קו S<sup>6957</sup> , 6961 TWOT<sup>1992</sup> , 1994a GK<sup>7742</sup> , 7749 v. I. קוה .

† קוֹבַע S<sup>6959</sup> TWOT<sup>1993</sup> GK<sup>7746</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **helmet** ( word of peculiar form, and dub. √ ; prob. foreign word; *cf.* Ethiopic *turban*, *tiara*, *cowl* , so Syriac ; □ ( *turban* ) ;— abs. 'ק Ez 23:24 ; cstr. קוֹבַע נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17:38 .— *Cf.* also כוֹבַע .

קוּא only in מְקוּא v. II. מְקוּה sub II. קוה .

† קוֹה or קוֹרֵא S<sup>6981</sup> , 7124 TWOT<sup>2063a</sup> GK<sup>7926</sup> , 7927 **n.pr. terr.** Kuē in Cilicia ( *cf.* KAT<sup>2</sup> 257 ); מְקוּה from Kuē , for MT מְקוּה 1 K 10:28 (<sup>×2</sup>) and || מְקוּא 2 Ch 1:16 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; so Wkl<sup>Altest. Unters. 173</sup> Gr Benz Kit , *cf.* □ ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field<sup>Hexapla i. 616</sup>) , B de Coa , Κωδ Lag<sup>Onom. 273</sup> , Jer Coa Id.<sup>ibid. 111</sup> .

† I. [ קוּה ] S<sup>6960</sup> TWOT<sup>1994</sup> , 1995 GK<sup>7747</sup> , 7748 ] **vb.** **wait for** ( prob. orig. *twist*, *stretch* , then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: Assyrian *ku'û* II, I. *wait* , *kû* , *cord*; Arabic *be strong* , *strength* , also *strand* of rope; Syriac *endure*, *remain*, *await* , *threads* , so □ ( spider's *threads*, *web* ) ;— Qal Pt. pl. *those waiting for* ( ' ) : cstr. ' קוּיִי ψ 37:9

; so Is 40:31 van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוֹיִי); sf. קִיִּי 49:23, קִיִּי 25:3; 69:7; קִיִּי La 3:25 Qr (Kt קוֹי, i.e. קִיִּי). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. קִיִּי 130:5; 1 s. קִיִּי Gn 49:18 + 5 times, קִיִּי Is 5:4, קִיִּי consec. 8:17; sf. קִיִּי 25:21; 3 pl. קִיִּי 56:7 +, etc.; Impf. קִיִּי Mi 5:6 Jb 7:2, juss. קִיִּי Jb 3:9, קִיִּי Is 5:2, 7, etc.; Imv. ms. קִיִּי Ho 12:7 +; Inf. abs. קִיִּי 40:2, קִיִּי Je 8:15; 14:19;—**1.** *wait*, or *look eagerly, for*, c. לֵי rei Is 5:7; 59:9, 11 Je 8:15, 13:16; 14:19 Jb 3:9; 6:19; לֵי Gn 49:18; c. acc. rei La 2:16 (sf.), Jb 7:2; 30:26 39:8; obj. rei om. Is 64:2; sq. inf. Is 5:2, 4 69:21; abs. Jb 17:13; c. acc. יִי Is 26:8 (sf.), 25:5, 21 (sf.), 40:2 (+ inf. abs.), 130:5, acc. om. v 5, acc. שָׁמַר 52:11 (but read prob. אֶחָדָה, Hi Che Bae *al.*, v. III. חוּדָה); c. לֵי of יִי Is 8:17; 25:9<sup>(x2)</sup>; 33:2; 60:9 (but read prob. יִקְוּ צִיִּים *ships shall gather* (II. קוּדָה), so Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14:22 Pr 20:22; c. יִי Ho 12:7, אֶל־יִי Is 51:5 27:14<sup>(x2)</sup>; 37:34. **2.** *lie in wait for*, sq. יִי 56:7; sq. לֵי pers. 119:95 (+ inf. purpose). **3.** *wait (linger) for* c. לֵי man Mi 5:6 (|| יִיחַל).

† II. קוֹ S<sup>6957, 6961</sup> TWOT<sup>1992, 1994a</sup> GK<sup>7742, 7749</sup> **n. m.** Zc 1:16 **line** (cf. Kö<sup>ii</sup> 1, 40 Anm. 2);—abs. קוֹ Ez 47:3 + Zc 1:16 Qr (Kt קוּדָה), קוֹ Is 34:17 +; cstr. קוֹ (K<sup>3</sup>) 2 K 21:13 +;—measuring- *line* (קוֹ מִדָּה Je 31:39): 1 K 7:23 (Qr; Kt קוּדָה, v. infr.) = 2 Ch 4:2, Ez 47:3; for marking off a possession in land Is 34:17 (fig.); especially קוֹ עַל, in building, Jb 38:5 (fig. of earth), Zc 1:16 (יִנְטָה || יִבְנֶה), so יִצָּא קוֹ Je 31:39 (Qr; Kt קוּדָה); קוֹ of designing idol Is 44:13; marking off for destruction, קוֹ עַל 2 K 21:13 Is 34:11 (תִּהְיֶה קוֹ), קוֹ La 2:8; so יִשְׁמְתִי מִשְׁפָּט לְקוֹ Is 28:17.—*their chord = music* 19:5. Is 18:2, 7 v. קוֹ infr.; 28:10, 13 v. I. קוֹ.

† קוּדָה **n. m.** Kt = II. קוֹ Qr; abs. (קוּדָה, or קוֹנָה) Zc 1:16; cstr. (קוֹנָה, or קוּדָה) 1 K 7:23 Je 31:39.

† קוֹנָה S<sup>6978</sup> TWOT<sup>1994b</sup> GK<sup>7743, 7768</sup> (or קוֹנָה, קוֹנָה) **n. [ m. ] might** (?);—so read (according to most) for קוֹנָה, in phrase גִּוִּי קוֹ Is 18:2, 7 i.e. *a*

*mighty nation* ( *cf.* Arabic *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Ges § 123<sup>e</sup> ); > RV ‘ *meting out* ’ conquered lands, lit. ‘of line, line’ ( II. קָו ).

† I. מְקִנָּה S <sup>4723, 4724</sup> TWOT <sup>1994c, 1995a</sup> GK <sup>5223, 5224, 5225</sup> **n. [ m. ] hope**;— abs. ’ם 1 Ch 29:15 Ezr 10:2; cstr. in phr. מְקִנָּה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of ’, Je 14:8, 17:13, *cf.* 50:7.

† I. [ תְּקִנָּה S <sup>8615, 8616</sup> TWOT <sup>1994d, 1994e</sup> GK <sup>9535, 9536, 9537</sup> ] **n. f. cord** ( *cf.* √ *ad* init. );— cstr. תְּקִנֹת ( חוּט ) הַשָּׁנִי Jos 2:18, 21.

† II. תְּקִנָּה S <sup>8615, 8616</sup> TWOT <sup>1994d, 1994e</sup> GK <sup>9535, 9536, 9537</sup> **n. f. hope**;— abs. ’ת Ho 2:17 +; cstr. תְּקִנֹת Jb 8:13 +; sf. תְּקִנֹתִי 6:8 +, etc.;— **1. hope**, Je 31:17 La 3:29 Jb 5:16; 7:6; 11:18, 20; 14:7, 19; 17:15a; 19:10 ψ 62:6 Pr 19:18; 26:12; 29:20 Ru 1:12; ’תָּתָה Ho 2:17; ’אֶסְיִרִי הֵתָּ Zc 9:12 (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.** = ground of hope Jb 4:6 ψ 71:5 ( *cf.* 62:6 ). **3. things hoped for, outcome**, Ez 19:5; 37:11 Jb 6:8; 8:13; 17:15b (but read טוֹבָתִי □ Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du ), 27:8 ψ 9:19 Pr 10:28; 11:7, 23; 23:18; 24:14 ( *del.* Toy as gloss ); ’תָּתָה Je 29:11 (i. e. by hendiadys, the hoped-for future).

† III. תְּקִנָּה S <sup>8615, 8616</sup> TWOT <sup>1994d, 1994e</sup> GK <sup>9535, 9536, 9537</sup> **n.pr. m. ( hope; cf. Lag <sup>BN 131</sup> )**;— **1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22:14, Θεκουαυ, A □ L Θεκ(κ)ουε ( = תוֹקֶהַת 2 Ch 34:22 Kt [ Qr תְּקִנָּה ], Καθουαλ, A Θακουαθ, □ L Θεκωε ). **2.** post-ex. name Ezr 10:15, Ελκεια, A □ L Θεκουε.

† II. [ קָוָה S <sup>6960</sup> TWOT <sup>1994, 1995</sup> GK <sup>7747, 7748</sup> ] **vb. collect** ( NH Hiph. *collect* );— **Niph.** *be collected*, Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּקְוּ consec. Je 3:17 (of nations); Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְווּ Gn 1:9 ( P; of waters; both *c.* אֶל loc. ); so prob. of ships ( *c.* לָ pers. ) Is 60:9 (for MT יִקְווּ ), v. I. קוה **Pi.** 1.

† II. [ מְקִנָּה S <sup>4723, 4724</sup> TWOT <sup>1994c, 1995a</sup> GK <sup>5223, 5224, 5225</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] collection, collected mass** ( P );— cstr. מְקִנָּה Gn 1:10 ( מְקִנָּה also v 9, for מְקוֹם, according to □ Ball ), Ex 7:19 Lv 11:36, all of water.— ’ם 1 K 10:28 (<sup>×2</sup>) = מְקִנָּה 2 Ch 1:16 ( *company* of merchants; *drove* of horses ), v. קָוָה.

† מְקִנָּה S <sup>4724</sup> TWOT <sup>1995a</sup> GK <sup>5225</sup> **n. f. reservoir** ;— Is 22:11 .

פָּקַח-קוֹחַ v. קוֹחַ .

† קוֹט S <sup>5354, 6962</sup> TWOT <sup>1996</sup> GK <sup>7752</sup> ] **vb. feel a loathing** ( || form of קוֹץ q.v. ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 1 s. אָקוֹט בְּדוֹר ψ 95:10 *I felt a loathing at the generation*. **Niph.** Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְטְתֶּם בְּפָנֵיכֶם Ez 20:43 *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36:31 ( עֵל rei); metapl. (as if from קטט ) 3 pl. consec. וְנִקְטְטוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶם Ez 6:9 ( אֵל rei, for עֵל + ל rei, for which Co ב , Krae ב or עֵל ); also 3 fs. נִקְטְטָה נַפְשִׁי בְּ Jb 10:1 (as if from נקט ; on both forms v. Ges § § 67 dd, 72 dd). **Hithpō** id. Impf. 1 s. אֶתְקוֹטְטָה ψ 139:21 ( We אֶתְקוֹטְטָה ); abs. וְאֶתְקוֹטְטָה 119:158 .— Ez 16:47 v. קט ; Jb 8:14 v. foll.

† קוֹט S <sup>6962, 6990</sup> TWOT <sup>1996, 1997</sup> GK <sup>3684, 7753</sup> ] dub. **vb. intrans.** assumed meaning **break, snap** ( supposed to be akin to Arabic *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √קטט ] ), to account for יִקוֹט Jb 8:14 , either as **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.** [ **m.** ] = *fragile thing* ( || בֵּית עֵצִים ; cf. Di Bu ); prob. crpt.; Du Beer read קוֹרִים , Bu conj. קִרִּי קִיט [Aramaism for קִיץ ].

קוֹל ( √ of foll.; Assyrian *kālu, speak, call, cry* ( TelAm. *lament* ), *kūlu, speech*; Arabic *say, word*; Ethiopic *sound, voice* , and so Aramaic קֻלָּא , ; Ph. קֵל *voice* , so NPun. קאל , sf. קולא ; SI <sup>2</sup> *sound, voice*; NH קול *noise* , בַּת קול = *echo* ) .

קוֹל S <sup>6963</sup> TWOT <sup>1998a</sup> GK <sup>7754</sup> (sometimes, c. pref. et suff., קֹל ) <sup>506</sup>

**n. m.** Gn 39:14 **sound, voice** ;— abs. קוֹל Gn 4:10 + ( הַקֹּל 27:22 ; 45:16 ); cstr. קוֹל 3:8 + ( וְקוֹל Ex 19:16 , לְקוֹל 4:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> ); sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26:17 + , קוֹלְךָ Ju 18:25 + , etc. ( קוֹלִי Gn 22:18 , קוֹלְךָ Ex 3:18 , etc.); pl. (usually of thunder) קוֹלֹת Ex 9:23 + 4 times, קוֹלֹת 20:18 ( Gi v 15 ), קוֹלֹת 1 S 2:17 + 5 times;— **1. sound**: especially **a.** of human voice Jos 6:10 2 K 7:10 ; in speech Gn 27:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 S 1:13 ; 24:17 ; 26:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; recognized ( הִכִּיר ) v 17 Je 18:3 ; יָפָה Ez 33:32 *pleasant of voice* , cf. Ct 2:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 8:13 ; in singing Ex 32:18 2 S 19:36 Is 52:8 , calling Ju 9:7 , shouting Ex 32:17 1 S 4:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 K 1:40 Ezr 3:13

, rejoicing Je 7:34 <sup>(x4)</sup> = 16:9 ; 25:10 ; 33:11 , praise ψ 66:8 ; 26:7 Jo 2:10 , laughter Je 30:19 , weeping Gn 21:16 Ju 2:4 1 S 11:4 Ru 1:9 , 14 Ezr 3:13 , outcry Gn 39:15 , 18 1 S 4:14 Je 8:19 , distress, lament Je 9:18 Ez 27:30 Zc 11:3 ψ 102:6 , supplication ψ 28:2 , 6 ; 31:23 ; 86:6 ; adv. אֶחָד ק' *with one voice* Ex 24:3 2 Ch 5:13 , גָּדוֹל ק' *loud voice* 2 S 15:23 + ( cf. גָּדוֹל ק' Gn 39:14 1 S 28:12 + ), הָרִים ק' † Dt 27:14 ; נִשָּׂא ק' Gn 21:16 + ( v. 1 נִשָּׂא b (5) ), הָרִים ק' 39:15 + ( v. רוֹם **Hiph.** ); on ק' as independ. nom. , sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3:5 ; 27:7 ; 142:2 v. Ges § 144<sup>m</sup> . **b.** of י' Gn 3:8 , 10 Is 6:8 Ex 19:19 1 K 19:13 Mi 6:9 Ez 10:5 ( cf. also **2 b** ) + ; adv. גָּדוֹל ק' Dt 5:19 Ez 9:1 ; דְּמָמָה ק' דִּקְהָ 1 K 19:12 . **c.** of seraph Is 6:4 . **d.** of angel Dn 8:16 ( ק' אֲדָם ) i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev ); דִּבְרָיו ק' 10:6 , 9 <sup>(x2)</sup> . **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15:14 , lowing of cattle v 14 Je 9:9 , neighing of horses 8:16 , roaring of lion Am 3:4 Je 2:15 + , hissing of serpent 46:22 (in sim. ), singing of birds Na 2:8 Zp 2:14 ψ 104:12 Ct 2:12 Ec 12:4 . **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of ...!* = *hark!* Gn 4:10 Is 13:4 ; 40:3 ; 52:8 Je 4:15 ; 10:22 ; 50:28 Ct 2:8 ; 5:2 ( Ges § 146<sup>b</sup> ). **2. sound:** **a.** of instrument, especially שֹׁפָר (ק' Ex 9:16 ; 20:18 ( Gi v 15 ) Am 2:2 1 K 1:41 + , חֲצֹצְרוֹת וגו' 2 Ch 5:13 , כְּנֹר Ez 26:13 , עֹגָב Jb 21:12 ; of פַּעֲמֵ נִים on high priest's robe Ex 28:35 . **b.** thunder-clap or peal ( cf. Dr 1 S 12:17 ), קוֹל י' (or קוֹלוֹ ) Am 1:2 Is 30:30 , 31 Je 10:13 = 51:16 , Jo 2:11 ; 4:16 ψ 18:14 = 2 S 22:14 , ψ 29:3—5 , 7—9 ; 46:7 Jb 37:4 ( cf. 1 S 7:10 ψ 77:18 , 19 ; 104:7 ), so especially pl. abs. ( v. supr. ) † Ex 9:23 , 28 , 29 , 33 , 34 ; 19:16 ; 20:18 ( Gi v 15 ), 1 S 7:10 ; 12:17 , 18 Jb 28:26 = 38:25 . **c.** קוֹל רַגְלִיָּה 1 K 14:6 cf. 2 K 6:32 , and (prob.) Gn 3:8 ; also הִצְעֵדָה (ק' 2 S 5:24 = 1 Ch 14:15 ; of runners 2 K 11:13 2 Ch 23:12 . **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47:3 Ez 26:10 ( + chariots, etc. ), cf. 1 K 1:41 . **e.** of chariots Na 3:2 Jo 2:5 ; wheels Ez 3:13 ; whip Na 3:2 . **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3:10 Ez 1:24 ; 43:2 ψ 93:3 , 4 , cf. Je 50:42 (in sim. ); צִנּוּרֵיָּךְ ק' ψ 42:8 . **g.** earthquake Ez 37:7 . **h.** a fall Je 49:21 Ez 26:15 ; 31:16 . **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4:14 Is 13:4 Ez 23:42 . **j.** din of war Ex 32:17 Je 50:22 , 46 ; 51:55 La 2:7 . **k.** of wings Ez 1:24 ; 3:13 ; 10:5 . **l.** flame Jo 2:5 ; crackling of thrones Ec 7:6 ; rustling of leaves Lv 26:36 . **m.** mill-stones Je 25:10 Ec 12:4 . **3.** of articulate speech, things said: **a.** (1) often of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3:17 ; 4:23 Ex 3:18 ; 4:1 , 9 Dt 1:45 ; 21:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 20 1 S 2:25 ; 8:7 , 9 2 S 12:18 ; דִּבְרֵיָּכֶם ק' Dt 1:34 ; 5:25 ; even of written words 2 K 10:6 ; so also הָאֵת ק' Ex 4:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> *voice (teaching) of the sign* . (2) of a report Gn 45:16 Ec 10:20 . (3) of a proclamation Ex 36:6 ( P ), 2 Ch 24:9 ; 30:5 ; 36:22 = Ezr 1:1 , Ezr 10:7 Ne 8:15 . (4) אָלָה ק' Lv 5:1 *utterance of adjuration* . **b.** often (especially Dt Je) of words of י' Gn 22:18 ; 26:5 Ex 5:2 ; 15:26 ; 19:5 Dt

8:20 ; 9:23 ; 13:5 , 19 + , Ju 2:2 , 20 ; 6:10 1 S 12:14 , 15 ; 15:1 , 19 , 20 , 22  
Je 3:13 , 25 ; 7:23 + ; of מְלֹאֲךָ Ex 23:21 , 22 .— קָל Je 3:9 v. sub קָל .

† קוֹלִיָּה S <sup>6964</sup> GK <sup>7755</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *voice of* ) ;— 1. father of proph. Ahab Je 29:21 . 2. Benjamite Ne 11:7 ; Κοδία , A Κωλεια , □ L Κολεια . Prob. also 3. Levite Ezr 10:23 , MT קוֹלִיָּה but □ Κωλεια , A Κωλαα ( *cf.* Gray <sup>Prop. N. 297</sup> ).

**קוּם** S <sup>6965 , 6966</sup> TWOT <sup>1999 , 2968</sup> GK <sup>7756</sup> <sup>628</sup> **vb.** **arise, stand up, stand** ;— ( NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מָקַם *place*; Arabic *stand, rise* , Ethiopic *stand, stop*; Sab. מָקַם , *place* , Hom <sup>Chrest. 127</sup> ; Aramaic קוּם , = BH , so Old Aramaic Nab. קוּם ; Palm. Aph. אִקִּים *erect statue*; *cf.* prob. Assyrian *Kumu* ( *k* = כּ ), *place, dwelling, kum, kêmu, in place of* , and perhaps *kaiamânu, enduring, constant* ( v. כִּיּוּן ); Thes cp. also Sam. , *live* , *cf.* especially □ Pa. ) ;— Qal <sup>460</sup> Pf. 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17:48 + , וְקָם consec. Ho 10:14 ( Ges <sup>§ 72p</sup> ); 2 ms. קָמָה 2 S 12:21 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָקוּם Ex 21:19 , juss. יָקֻם Gn 27:31 , ( לָךְ ) וְיָקֻם Jb 22:28 ( Ges <sup>§ 109h</sup> Dr <sup>§ 152(3)</sup> ); וְיָקֻם Gn 4:8 + , etc.; Inv. ms. קוּם Gn 13:17 + , fpl. קֹמְנָה Is 32:9 , etc.; Inf. abs. קוּם Je 44:29 ; cstr. קוּם Am 5:2 + , etc.; Pt. fs. קָמָה Mi 7:6 ; mpl. מִתְקַמִּיּוּ Ex 10:23 ( E ). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3:6 , 8 2 S 12:21 Ex 21:19 Gn 19:33 , 35 ; 31:17 Ru 3:14 Ec 12:4 + 50 times; from lying dead, וְיָקֻם עַל־רִגְלָיו 2 K 13:21 , *cf.* Jb 14:12 Is 26:14 , 19 ψ 88:11 ; after falling Am 5:2 ; 8:14 Je 8:4 ; 25:27 + 4 times (chiefly fig. ); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18:39 || 2 S 22:39 , Is 27:9 (of Asherim, etc.), 43:17 + 4 times; from sitting, reclining, especially at meals Gn 25:34 1 S 1:9 ; 20:34 ( הִשְׁלָחוֹן מֵעַם ; v 25 see קָדַם ), Est 7:7 ( + אָל in constr. praegn. ), but also Ju 3:20 ( מֵעַל ), 2 S 2:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 , Jon 3:6 ( מִפְּסָאוֹ ) , + 11 times, + ( *arise* = stand up, in respect ), Gn 19:1 ( + לְקַרְאָתָם ), 31:35 ( מִפְּנֵיךְ ), Lv 19:32 ( מִפְּנֵי ), Is 49:7 Jb 29:8 ; + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2:19 , *cf.* Gn 23:7 Ex 33:10 1 S 20:41 ; 25:41 ;—( v. also **e** ); from kneeling ( מָן , + מִלְפָּנָי loc. ) 1 K 8:54 , from obeisance 1 S 24:42 Est 8:4 ; from bending over ( עָל ) dead Gn 23:3 ( P ). **b.** out of ( מָן ) a condition, state, Ezr 9:5 . **c.** of bear *rising* עָל pers. , 1 S 17:35 . **d.** *arise* ( + stand ) Ex 33:8 ψ 20:9 ( fig. of success, prosperity ), Jb 24:22 ( *id.* ), + ; of sheaf Gn 37:7 ; of waters Jos 3:16 ( יַד־אֶחָד ). **e.** constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11:32 ( E ); *over* , עָל pers. , 2 S 12:17 . **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20:8 Mi 6:1 Je 1:17 1 Ch 28:2 ( עַל־רִגְלָיו ), Pr 31:28 Jb 30:28

+ 5 times; to testify (against) Dt 19:15 , 16 (both ב pers. ), ψ 27:12 ; 35:11 , cf. also וַיִּקָּם בִּי Jb 16:8 (of כַּחַשׁ q.v. ; Bu פֶּעַשׁ ); to vindicate Jb 19:25 (עַל־עֶפֶר ); to read aloud Ne 9:3 (עַל־עֲמֻדָּם ); to bless people 2 Ch 30:27 (priests). **g.** to listen to God's word Nu 23:18 Is 32:9 ; to praise God 2 Ch 20:19 Ne 9:4 , 5 . **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10:14 ; of light Jb 25:3 (עַל pers. ). **5.** *arise* , in hostile sense (often with idea of suddenness); *c.* עַל pers. Dt 19:11 (out of ambush), 22:26 Ju 9:18 ; 20:5 ψ 27:3 (of war), Ob 1 (לְמַלְחָמָה ) , + 11 times, + Jb 30:12 (according to Bu , reading עָלִי for עַל־יָמִין ) , + (of י ) Am 7:9 ( ב instr.), Is 14:22 ; 31:2 ; *c.* אָל pers. Gn 4:8 1 S 22:13 ; 24:8 ( Gi v 7 ); *c.* ב pers. Mi 7:6 ψ 27:12 (false witness), Mi 7:6 ; *c.* עַם pers. ψ 94:16 ( || יְתִיצֵב ); *v.* especially pt. *c.* sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15:7 ; 32:25 Dt 33:11 + 8 times + ψ 109:28 (read קָמִי יִבְשׁוּ □ **B** Bae We Du , cf. Hup Dr ); *c.* מִן *from, out of* Jos 8:7 , 19 Ju 9:35 , 43 ; 20:33 ; = *revolt* Nu 16:2 ( לְפָנַי pers. ), 2 K 12:21 2 Ch 13:6 , cf. Hb 2:7 . **6.** *arise* , abs. , = *become powerful* Pr 28:12 , 28 . **7.** *arise* = *come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king* Ju 5:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 10:1 , 3 Dt 13:2 ; 34:10 Ex 1:8 2 K 23:25 ; of years of famine Gn 41:30 ; *c.* אֶחָד pers. Dt 29:21 Ju 2:10 1 K 3:12 ; *c.* תַּחַת , *in place of* , 1 K 8:20 = 2 Ch 6:10 , Nu 32:14 ; *c.* עַל־מַמְלָכָתָּ 2 Ch 21:4 ; *c.* מִן Nu 24:17 (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1:9 Pr 24:22 ; מִצְהָרִים יָקוּם הַלֵּךְ Jb 11:17 i.e. to shine upon thee. **8.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, *c.* ל rei; לְעֵד זָכָר בְּיוֹם קוֹמִי לְעֵד Zp 3:8 (read לְעֵד , *for a witness* , □ **S** We Now GASm cf. Da ); קָם לְמִטָּה־רָשָׁע הַחֲמָס Ez 7:11 (but dub. ; Co Berthol Krae קָמָל ). **9.** **a.** *arise* for action, especially of י' arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2:19 , 21 ; for judgment ψ 76:10 ( לְמִשְׁפָּט ), Jb 31:14 ; often Inv. Nu 10:35 Je 2:27 ψ 3:8 + 8 times ψψ + 2 Ch 6:41 ( *c.* לְנוֹחָךְ ), ψ 132:8 ( *c.* לְמִנוּחָתְךָ ); Impf. Is 28:21 + 4 times; Inv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act ! Ju 4:14 Ezr 10:4 , of idols Je 2:28 ; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54:17 ( אֶתְךָ לְמִשְׁפָּט ). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21:18 Ex 32:1 Ju 5:12 ; 8:20 , 21 Je 49:14 ( לְמַלְחָמָה ), Ob 1 (עָלֶיָּהּ לְמַלְחָמָה קוֹמוּ וְנִקְוָמָה ) , + 37 times **c.** especially *arise* = *start, make a move, to go somewhere*, Gn 13:17 ; 19:14 , 15 1 S 9:3 Jon 1:3 (in flight), 3:3 + 110 times **10.** *stand*: especially fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7:12 , 13 (JE; לְפָנַי pers. ), Am 7:2 , 5 Na 1:6 La 1:14 ψ 1:5 ; 24:3 Jb 41:18 (of sword), of courage ( רוּחַ ) Jos 2:11 ( D ; בְּאִישׁ , + לְפָנַי pers. ). **b.** = *be established, confirmed* , of kingdom 1 S 24:21 ( בְּיָדְךָ ; Gi v 20 ); of purchase Lv 27:19 , *c.* ל pers. *be assured to* 25:30 Gn 23:17 , 20 (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13:14 Jb 8:15 ( || עָמַד ), 15:29 . **d.** = *be fixed* , of price, Lv 27:14 , 17 . **e.** = *be valid*



, of vows, Nu 30:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 6 times Nu 30 + v 10 (c. עַל pers.; all P). f. = *be proven* Dt 19:15 . g. = *be fulfilled* Je 44:29 (impf. + inf. abs.; עַל pers.), Jb 22:28 (ל pers.); of י׳'s purpose Je 51:29 (עַל pers.), Is 14:24 Pr 19:21, cf. Je 44:28 Is 40:8; 46:10; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7:7; 8:10; 28:18 Pr 15:22 . h. *persist*, יָקוּם עַל־נְדִיבוֹת Is 32:8 lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. i. יָקוּם עַל־נְשֵׁם Dt 25:6 *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. j. of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4:15 1 K 14:4 (עֵינַי 1 i). † Pi. Pf. 3 ms. קָיָם Est 9:31, 32; 3 pl. קָיָמוּ v 27, 31; Impf. 1 s. יִצְאֶנִּי מִן־הַקָּיָם ψ 119:106; Imv. ms. sf. קָיָמִי v 28; inf. cstr. לְקָיָם Ez 13:6 +;—late (Aramaic): 1. *fulfil*, Ez 13:6 ψ 119:106 . 2. a. *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4:7 . b. *confirm, establish*, of י׳ ψ 119:28 (c. sf. acc.). c. *impose*, an obligation, עַל pers. Est 9:21, 31b, עַל reflex. v 27, 31 c; c. acc. rei v 29, 31 a. 32. † Pō□I *raise up*: Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְוִים Is 58:12; 1 s. אֶקְוִים 44:26; 3 mpl. יִקְוִמוּ 61:4 (all of rebuilding);—תִּקְוִמוּ Mi 2:8, read תִּקְוִמוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl † Hithpō□I *raise oneself*, = *rise up*: Pt. fs. מִתְקַדְּמָה Jb 20:27 (ל pers. *against*); ms. sf. מְקַמִּי- 27:7 *one rising up against me* (אֲיָבִי ||); pl. abs. מְקַמִּים ψ 17:7; sf. מְקַמִּי- 59:2; v. also 139:21, reading הִקְמִי (for MT 'וּבִתְקִי'; || מְשַׁנְּאִיךָ); see also קוּט . Hiph. <sup>146</sup> Pf. 3 ms. הִקְמִי Jos 4:9 +; 2 ms. וְהִקְמִתָּ Ex 26:30 Dt 27:2; 1 s. הִקְמִיתִי 1 S 15:13 . Gn 9:17 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְמֶה Dt 18:15 +; juss. יִקְמֶה 1 S 1:23 +; יִקְמֶה Ju 2:16 +; 2 fpl. תִּקְמְנָה Je 44:25, etc.; Imv. ms. הִקְמֶה 2 S 7:25 +, etc.; Inf. abs. הִקְמֶה Je 44:25, הִקְמֶה Dt 22:4 Ju 7:19; cstr. הִקְמֶה 2 S 3:10 +, etc.; Pt. מִקְמֶה Am 6:14 +, etc.;—† 1. *cause to arise, raise*: a. the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12:17 (מִן־הָאֲרָץ), Dt 22:4 (הִקְמֶה תִּקְמֶה עִמּוֹ) ψ 41:11 Ec 4:10 <sup>(x2)</sup>; fig. Am 5:2; 9:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ho 6:2 Is 49:8 1 S 2:8 = ψ 113:7 (|| הִרִים), Jb 4:4, Je 50:32 . b. *from throne* (מִן) Is 14:9 . c. *lift up shield* (צָנָה) *against* (עַל) Ez 26:8 . d. fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49:6 . 2. † a. *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4:9 (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v 20 (JE; ב loc.), 24:26 (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27:2; pillars 1 K 7:21 <sup>(x3)</sup> || 2 Ch 3:17 Ex 40:18 (P); מִצְבֵּה, פֶּסֶל Ju 18:30 (ל reflex.), Lv 26:1 Dt 16:22; throne, fig., 2 S 3:10, king Dt 28:36 (both c. עַל *over*). b. *erect, build*: Is 23:13 Ex 26:30; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7:26; 8:29; altar 2 S 24:18 (לִי) || 1 Ch 21:18 (*id.*), 1 K 16:32 (לְבַעַל), 2 K 21:3 (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33:3 (לְבַעַלִּים); curtains Je 10:20 (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40:2, 18, 33 + 4 times Nu; *erect against* (עַל) Is 29:3 . † c. fig. of setting up law ψ 78:5 (עֲדוּת || שִׁים). † 3. *raise up* = bring on

---

reflex. reflexive.

the scene: *c.* acc. , sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5:7 , אֶחָרַי 2 S 7:12 = 1 Ch 17:11 , 1 K 15:4 ; *raise up* יָרַע לְאַחֶיךָ Gn 38:8 ( J ); judges Ju 2:16 , 18 ( לָהֶם ), cf. 3:9 , 15 (both ל pers. ); king Je 30:9 , צַדִּיק צָמַח 23:5 , prophet Je 29:15 Dt 18:15 , 18 , priest 1 S 2:35 (all ל pers. ); shepherds, etc. Mi 5:5 (עַל *against*), Zc 11:16 ; *plant of name* Dt 25:7 ; *evil* (רָעָה) 2 S 12:11 (עַל *against*). † **4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig. ) Gn 49:9 (poem) = Nu 24:9 (JE). **b.** *instigate* , *c.* acc. pers. + עַל *against* Am 6:14 1 S 22:8 ; + ל pers. 1 K 11:14 , 23 ; *c.* acc. alone Hb 1:6 . † **5.** *raise up* = constitute, לוֹ לָעֵם ...  
יָקָם וְאֶקְיָם מִבְּנֵיכֶם לְנָבִיאִים Am 2:11 ; יָקָם וְאֶקְיָם מִבְּנֵיכֶם לְנָבִיאִים Dt 29:12 cf. 28:9 Jb 16:12 ; *cause to stand*: † **a.** *set, station* , sentinels Ju 7:19 (הָקָם הָקָם), Je 51:12 , cf. 6:17 (עַל pers. ), 23:4 Ez 34:23 ; *set feet on* (עַל) rock ψ 40:3 . † **b.** *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89:44 (בַּמִּלְחָמָה). † **c.** *establish throne* 2 Ch 7:18 , כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30:4 . † **d.** *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of " , *c.* אֶת (prep.) pers. Gn 6:18 ; 9:9 , 11 ; 17:19 , 21 Ex 6:4 (all P), Ez 16:62 ; *c.* בֵּין ... בֵּין Gn 9:17 ; 17:7 (both P); *c.* ל pers. Ez 16:60 . † **e.** = *make binding* , a vow Nu 30:14 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **f.** = *carry out, give effect to* ( Dr <sup>Sm . 1, 23</sup> ), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15:11 , 13 + 6 times; of " Gn 26:3 Lv 26:9 1 S 1:23 1 K 6:12 Dt 8:18 Je 23:20 + 18 times † **g.** *שֵׁם־הַיָּמִית עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ לְהָקִים* Ru 4:5 , 10 *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* ( cf. Qal 7 i ). † **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָקָם עָלָּ 2 S 23:1 *be raised up* (on הָקָם van d. H. , v. Dr); הוּקָם *be set up* Ex 40:17 (of tabern.); הוּקָם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי פ' Je 35:14 *be held upright* ( Ges <sup>§ 121 a</sup> ), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה S <sup>6967</sup> TWOT <sup>1999a</sup> GK <sup>7757</sup> , קָמָה <sup>45</sup> **n. f. height** ;— abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38:18 + , קָמָה 27:18 ; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6:26 + ; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ Ex 25:10 + , etc.;— **1.** *height* , of pers. , *stature* 1 S 16:7 Ez 13:18 Ct 7:8 ; מִלְּאִקְוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28:20 *his full length* . **2.** of tree 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24 ; in fig. Is 10:33 Ez 31:3 , 5 , 10 , 14 ; of vine ( fig. ) Ez 19:11 and שְׁפִלַת ק' 17:6 *low of height* . **3.** of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6:2 + 12 times 1 K 6 , 7 , 2 K 25:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> = Je 52:21 , 22 , 2 Ch 4:1 , 2 ; 6:13 ; a wall Ez 40:5 ; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25:10 , 23 + 8 times Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6:15 ( P ).

† קָמָה S <sup>7054</sup> TWOT <sup>1999b</sup> GK <sup>7850</sup> **n. f. standing grain** ;— abs. ק' Ex 22:5 + ; cstr. קָמַת Dt 23:26 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; pl. cstr. קָמוֹת Ju 15:5 ;— *standing grain* (mature) Ex 22:5 ( E ), Dt 16:9 ; 23:26 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ju 15:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> Is 17:5 ; ק' לְפָנַי 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27 *dub.* , < read לְפָנַי ... קָמַךְ and join to v 28 : *before me is thy rising up* and

thy sitting down We Bur Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> *al.* ; *cf.* sub שִׁדְּפָה (i.e. before maturity);  
in fig. Ho 8:7.—*Cf.* Vogelst <sup>Landwirthsch</sup> .51 .

† [ קִים S <sup>7009</sup> TWOT <sup>1999c</sup> GK <sup>7799</sup> ] **n. m. adversary** (proposes *uprising*,  
*insurgent* [ Kö <sup>ii</sup> .1,60 ], *cf.* √ Qal 2 ) ;— sf. קִימָנוּ ( Kö <sup>ii</sup> 1,442 ) Jb 22:20 , but  
prob. corrupt; Ges § 91 f , Du י(נ)קִי ( Pt. sf. ) Me Bu יִקְמָם , Perles <sup>Anal.</sup> 59  
קִינָם .

† [ קִימָה S <sup>7012</sup> TWOT <sup>1999d</sup> GK <sup>7800</sup> ] **n. f. rising up** ;— sf. קִימָתָם La 3:63 ( *opp.* שִׁבְתָּם ).

† קָמוֹן S <sup>7056</sup> GK <sup>7852</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10:5 , Παμνων , A Παμμω ( □ L Καλκων  
); in Gilead Jos <sup>Ant.</sup> v, 7, 6 ( Καμων ); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb <sup>v.</sup> 70, 12 (named next  
after Πελλα ); Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> 256 thinks of *Kumêem*, *Kamm* (Schumacher <sup>Northern Ajlûn</sup> 137 f. ),  
between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of *Irbid* .

† קוֹמָיוֹת S <sup>6968</sup> TWOT <sup>1999e</sup> GK <sup>7758</sup> **n. f. uprightness** ;—only as adv. Lv  
26:13 made you go *upright* , i.e. as freemen.

אֶלְקוֹם S <sup>510</sup> TWOT <sup>89d, 90</sup> GK <sup>554</sup> v. *supr.* p. 39 .

† יְקוֹם S <sup>3351</sup> TWOT <sup>1999f</sup> GK <sup>3685</sup> **n. [ m. ] substance, existence** -כָּל־  
= *all that subsists* Gn 7:4 , 23 (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11:6 .

† יְקִים S <sup>3356</sup> GK <sup>3691</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *he lifteth up*; *cf.* Sab. n.pr. יֵהֶקֶם Hal <sup>151</sup> )  
;— Ιακειμ , A ( 24:12 ) Ελιακειμ : **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:19 . **2.** Levite 24:12 .

† תְּקוּמָה S <sup>8617</sup> TWOT <sup>1999g</sup> GK <sup>9538</sup> **n. f. standing, power to stand** ( *cf.* √  
Qal 7 a ) ;— abs. 'ת Lv 26:37 ( *c.* לְפָנַי pers. ).

† [ תְּקוּמָם S <sup>6965, 8618</sup> GK <sup>9539</sup> ], וּבִתְקוּמָתָיָהּ ψ 139:21 , v. √ , **Hithpō**□1 .

מְקוֹם S <sup>4725</sup> TWOT <sup>1999h</sup> GK <sup>5226</sup> , מֶקֶם S <sup>4725</sup> TWOT <sup>1999h</sup> GK <sup>5226</sup> ( Ex  
29:31 , etc.)<sup>399</sup> **n. m.** Gn 19:13 (but v. *infr.* ), **standing-place, place** ;— abs. 'ם  
Ex 21:13 + ; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12:6 + (often before אֲשֶׁר 39:20 + ); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S

3:2 + , מִקְּמוֹ Gn 18:33 + , etc.; pl. usually מִקְּמוֹת Ju 19:13 + , 1 S 7:16 Je 29:14 , מִלְּ- 2 S 17:9 + 2 times; sf. מִקְּוֹמֵי תִיכָם Am 4:6 , etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18:24 , where עֵיר is in mind, not) Jb 20:9 ( מִקְּוֹ = 'in his place'), but Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19:13 2 S 17:9 , 12 ; mostly expl. away by Albr <sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 53 ];— **1. a.** 2 Ex 3:5 ( E ), Jos 5:15 Ex 33:21 Nu 23:13 , 27 (all JE), Gn 19:27 ( J ), Jos 3:3 ( D ), of מִצִּבּוֹת , etc., 2 K 23:14 , of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8:7 = 2 Ch 5:8 , earth Is 13:13 Jb 9:6 , rock Jb 14:18 ; 18:4 ; cf. 38:12 , 19 . **b.** *station* , where soldiers are placed Jos 8:19 (JE), Ju 20:33 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; *post* in battle 2 S 11:16 . **c.** *post, office* Gn 40:13 ; 41:13 1 K 20:24 Ec 10:4 . **2. a.** *place* of anything Gn 29:3 ( J ), Jos 4:18 (JE), 1 S 5:3 Is 46:7 Jb 6:17 ; 37:1 (of the heart), Ec 1:5 ; especially of ark 1 S 5:11 + 9 times; of pers. = destination Ju 11:19 . **b.** especially (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13:14 ; 20:13 Ju 7:7 1 S 2:20 + 42 times, + מִקְּוֹם אֶהְיֶה Is 54:2 . (2) of י' 's abode Ho 5:15 , in heaven Mi 1:3 Is 26:21 1 K 8:30 = 2 Ch 6:21 . (3) lair of lion ( fig. ) Je 4:7 . **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18:24 , 26 ; 20:11 Dt 21:19 ( || עֵיר ) 2 K 18:25 + 39 times ( 1 S 7:16 הַמִּקְדָּשִׁים □ , cf. We HPS ). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23:20 1 S 12:8 Je 16:2 , 3 ( || אֶרֶץ ) + 17 times (12 times Je); Philistia 1 S 14:46 ; Egypt Je 44:29 ; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4:3 , = מְדִינָה + עֵיר 8:17 . **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7:23 ; 1 Ch 21:22 , cf. v 25 2 Ch 3:1 . **d.** land, region Nu 20:5 ; 32:1 ; Che (privately) proposes בְּמִקְוֹם בְּקָעוֹת ψ 84:7 (for בְּעֵמֶק הַבְּכָא ; cf. Is 41:18 ). **4.** in gen., *place locality, spot* Gn 28:16 , 17 Ju 2:5 Am 4:6 Ne 4:6 , 7 , 14 + (221 times in all); מִקְּוֹם בְּכָל־הַמִּקְוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20:24 ( E ; Gi v 21 ) *in all places that*; 'בְּכָל־ם' Nu 18:31 = *anywhere* , cf. Dt 12:13 ; = *everywhere* Pr 15:3 Mal 1:11 , cf. Am 8:3 ; צָר 'ם Nu 22:26 *narrow place*; 'ם Ne 2:14 (passable) *place*; in partic. : *place* at banquet † 1 S 9:22 ; 20:25 , 27 ; sleeping- *place* , couch, † 1 S 3:2 , 9 Ru 4:10 ; מִקְּוֹם הַחֲצִי 1 S 20:37 i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23:22 2 S 17:9 , 12 ; מִקְּוֹם תַּנִּינִים ψ 44:20 *place of jackals* , i.e. desert; הַמִּנְּחָה 'ם Ez 41:11b *place of the uncovered space* , portion ( cf. הַמִּנְּחָה alone v 11a ); הַשֵּׁבֶת 'ם of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10:19 = 2 Ch 9:18 ; אֶתְדָּה 'ם where waters were collected Gn 1:9 ( □ Ball מְקִנָּה ), ψ 104:8 ; destination of dead Ec 3:30 ; 6:6 ; 'ם = resting- *place* Jb 16:18 ; נֹאֲמָן 'ם *sure place* , for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22:23 , 25 ( fig. , cf. Ezr 9:8 ); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot † 2 K 5:11 ; הַשְּׁחִין 'ם † Lv 13:19 *place of the boil*; especially of shrine, sanctuary ( cf. We 1 S 7:16 ), מִקְּוֹם שָׁכָם Gn 12:6 ( J ; v. Di Holz ), so of Bethel Gn 13:3 ( J ), v 4 ( J ; מִקְּוֹם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ ), 28:19 ( J ), v 11 <sup>(x3)</sup> ( E ), 22:3 , 4 , 9 , 14 ( E ), + ; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12:2 , 3 Ez 6:13 2 Ch 33:19 ; especially of temple: ' ( י' ) אֲשֶׁר יִבְחָר ( הֵם ' אֶל־הֵיכָל בּוֹ ) Dt 12:5 , 14 ; 14:23 , 25 ; 15:20 ; 16:2 , 6 ; 17:8 ; 18:6 + 13 times Dt + Jos 9:27 ( D ), Ne 1:9

; 1 K 8:29 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 30, 35 = 2 Ch 6:20 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 21, 26 Je 27:22 +; **מִן שְׁמַיִ** 'מִן שְׁמַיִ' Is 18:7; **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** 'מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי' Ez 43:7; **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** 'מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי' Is 60:3; **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** 'מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי' Ezr 9:8 ψ 24:3, etc.; of tabern. **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** 'מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי' Lv 10:17; 14:30; **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** 'מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי' in or about tabern., Ex 29:31 Lv 6:9, 19, 20 + (all P), **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** 'מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי' Ec 8:10. Note especially **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** before rel.cl., c. **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** Gn 39:20; 40:3 Ez 6:13 Est 4:3; 8:17, c. **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** Ec 1:7; 3:16, rel. om. Jb 18:21; also **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** Ho 2:1 2 S 15:21 1 K 21:19 Je 22:12 Ez 21:35 Ne 4:14 Lv 4:24, 33; 6:18; 7:2; 14:13 Nu 9:17 (Ges § 130<sup>c</sup>). † **5. a. space, room**, Gn 24:23, 25, 31 (J), Is 5:8 cf. 28:8, Je 7:32; 19:11. **b. space, distance**, between ( **בֵּין** ) 1 S 26:13. † **6. region, quarter, direction** Ez 10:11; **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** Est 4:14 *from another quarter*, source. † **7. peculiar uses are:** **a. לֵּ** Ju 20:36 *give place (yield ground) to*. Perhaps **b. מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** Ho 2:1 *instead of its being said* ( cf. **תַּחַת** ); **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** Is 33:21 *instead of rivers* (i.e. a substitute for them).— **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** Na 1:8 ( **אֵל יִבְיִי** ) read **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** or **בֵּין** Buhl <sup>ZAW v (1885), 181</sup>, **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** We, **בֵּין מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm ).

† **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** S <sup>3359</sup> GK <sup>3693</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah ( = **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** according to Ol § 277 h, 2 ) ;— **1.** 1 Ch 2:41 <sup>(x2)</sup>, **Ιεχμειας**, **A Ιεκομιας**, **□ L Ιακεμιας**. **2.** 3:18, **Ιεκενια**, **□ L Ιεκεμια**.

† **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** S <sup>3360</sup> GK <sup>3694</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** according to Ol § 277 i; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 46 f. 59</sup> ) ;—a Levite 1 Ch 23:19; 24:23, **Ιεμιας**, **Ιοκομ** ( 24:23 ), etc., **□ L Ιακαμιας**.

† **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** S <sup>3361</sup> GK <sup>3695</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( perhaps = **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** i.e. **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** Ol § 277 k, 3; = *let the people be established* ? cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 218</sup> ) ;—in N. Isr. 1 K 4:12, **Λουκαμ**, **□ L Ουκαμ**; poss. = mod. *Tel Kaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl <sup>Geogr. 210</sup>; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6:53 ( = **מִן מִקְדָּשִׁי** [ q.v. ] Jos 21:22 ), **Ικααμ**, **Ιεκμααν**, etc.

**קוֹיִן** v. **קוֹיִן**.

† **קוֹיִן** S <sup>6970</sup> GK <sup>7760</sup> **n.pr. gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyrian, **פְּקוּד** ( **שׁוּעַ וְקוֹיִן** ) Ez 23:23 *Šô'a and Kô□a*; identif. by Dl <sup>Pa 235</sup> with Assyrian *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. **שׁוּעַ** ) and [by infer.] *Ku* ), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and

Media; cf. COT Ez 23<sup>(×2)</sup> Dr Hast<sup>iii, KOA</sup>; but קוֹעַ = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl Altor, Forsch. ii. 2 (1899), 54

† [ קוֹף S<sup>6971</sup> TWOT<sup>2000</sup> GK<sup>7761</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** **ape**, so Vrss, □ πίθηκοι (om. □<sup>B</sup> in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi*, *id.*; Egyptian as loan-word *gôfë* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 95</sup>, *giʿf* Erman<sup>ZMG xlv (1892), 121</sup>; Gk. κηβος, κηπος is of Egyptian orig. according to Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 6</sup>);—pl. קוֹפִים 1 K 10:22 = קוֹפִים 2 Ch 9:21, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Arabic prov. ‘*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*’, Freytag<sup>Prov. iii. 3160</sup>.

קוּר TWOT<sup>2001</sup> (√ of foll.; appar. = II. נָקַר, *go around*).

† [ תְּקוּפָה S<sup>8622</sup> TWOT<sup>2001a</sup> GK<sup>9543</sup> ] **n. f. coming round, circuit**;—cstr. תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 34:22 (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) of the year, so לְתֵּת הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 24:23; = pl. cstr. לְתֵּת הַיָּמִים 1 S 1:20; sg. sf. of finished circuit of sun ψ 19:7 (opp. מוֹצָאֵו; cf. of moon, בתְּקוּפָתוֹ Ecclus 43:7).

† I. [ קוּץ S<sup>6972, 6973, 6974</sup> TWOT<sup>2002, 904a</sup> GK<sup>7762, 7763</sup> ] **vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread** (|| √ of קוּט; □ קוּץ *id.*; for connex. of meanings cf. Aramaic קִנֵּט *loathe, fear*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קָצָה Nu 21:5; 1 s. קָצָתִי Gn 27:46; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקֶּץ Nu 22:3 1 K 11:25 (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. קֵץ Pr 3:11; 1 s. וְאֶקֶץ Lv 20:23; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְצֹו Ex 1:12; Pt. קָץ Is 7:16;—**1. feel a loathing at, abhor**, c. בְּ re i Nu 21:5 (JE), Gn 27:46 (P), Pr 3:11 (|| מָאָס); c. בְּ pers. Lv 20:23 (H; subj. ’); so 1 K 11:25, but Kit (after **S**, cf. □) proposes וַיִּקְצֶק (√ צוֹק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2. feel a sickening dread**, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1:12 (J), Nu 22:3 (E), Is 7:16. **Hiph.** Impf. 1 pl. sf. נִקְיִצְנָה Is 7:6 (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, read נִצְיִקְנָה (√ צוֹק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קִיץ.

II. קוּץ TWOT<sup>2003</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps NH, □, קוּץ *cut off*; NH קוּץ = BH).

Skr. Sanskrit.

Freytag G. W. Freytag, *circa.*, *Arabum Proverbia*.

† I. קוֹץ S<sup>6975, 6976</sup> TWOT<sup>2003a</sup> GK<sup>7764, 7765, 7766</sup> **n. m.** Ez 28:24 **thorns, thorn-bush**; abs. 'ק' Gn 3:18 +; pl. קִצִּים Ex 22:5 +, קוֹצִים Is 33:12 +; cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju 8:7, 16;— **1.** *thornbush*, + דֶּרֶדֶר (q.v.) Gn 3:18 (J), Ho 10:8; + שְׁמִיר Is 32:13; + בְּרִקְנִים (q.v.), פ' הַמְדָּבָר Ju 8:7, 16; 'ק' alone Ex 22:5 (E); בְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118:12 (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33:12 Je 4:3; 12:13. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28:24 (c. מִכָּאֵב, v. כאב; || סִלּוֹן q.v.); sim. מִנְדָּה 2 S 23:6 (Perles<sup>Anal.</sup> 53 conj. . מִן, but v also נוד **Hoph.**).

† II. קוֹץ S<sup>6975, 6976</sup> TWOT<sup>2003a</sup> GK<sup>7764, 7765, 7766</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4:8, Kωε, Kως. **2.** 'הֶקֶל: priest 1 Ch 24:10, Kως, A □ L Ακκως; Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63, Ne 3:4, 21, Ακ(κ)ους, -ως

† [ קְנֻצוֹת S<sup>6977</sup> TWOT<sup>2003b</sup> GK<sup>7767</sup> ] **n. f. pl.** **locks** of hair (√ obscure; NH *id.*; Syriac PS<sup>3556</sup>; Arabic *hair over forehead*);— sf. קְנֻצוֹתֵי Ct 5:2, וְתִי- v 11.

† I. [ קוֹר S<sup>6979, 6980</sup> TWOT<sup>2004, 2005a</sup> GK<sup>7769, 7770</sup> ] **vb.** **bore, dig** (Arabic *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);— **Qal** Pf. 1 s. קָרַתִּי 2 K 19:24 *I have dug* (sc. a well) = Is 37:25 (Meinh conj. בָּרַתִּי).— **Hiph.**, **Pilp.**, v. I, II. קרר.

† מְקוֹר S<sup>4726</sup> TWOT<sup>2004a</sup> GK<sup>5227</sup> **n. m.** Zc 13:1 **spring, fountain** (app. orig. *well*);— abs. 'ם Zc 13:1 Pr 25:26; cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2:13 +, מִקָּר Lv 12:7; 20:18; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13:15, etc.;— **1.** *spring* of water: **a.** fig., of 'י, מַיִם, of 'י Je 2:13; 17:13, cf. מַיִם 'ם ψ 36:10; מַיִם (more gen.), Pr 10:11; 13:14; 14:27; 16:22 + 18:4 (so read for הִקְמָה □ Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Zc 13:1. **c.** מְקוֹר מְשֻׁחָת Pr 25:26 (fig.; + מַעֲיֵן). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13:15 Je 51:36; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68:27 (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5:18 (fig. of wife; || אִשָּׁה). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר, דְּמָעָה, Je 8:23. **3.** *source* of menstuous blood, דְּמִיָּה 'ם Lv 20:18, so מִקְרָה v 18 (H). **4.** = *flow* of blood after child-birth דְּמִיָּה 'ם 12:7 (P).

II. קוֹר TWOT<sup>2005</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), a kind of rope).



† [ קור S <sup>6979, 6980</sup> TWOT <sup>2004, 2005a</sup> GK <sup>7769, 7770</sup> ] **n. m.** Is 59:6 **thread, film** ;—pl. cstr. קורי עֲפָבִישׁ Is 59:5 they weave 2, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוריהם v 6 .

קורא v. קורא .

קורה S <sup>6982</sup> TWOT <sup>2068d</sup> GK <sup>7771</sup> v. קרה .

† [ קוש S <sup>6983</sup> TWOT <sup>2006</sup> GK <sup>7772</sup> ] **vb.** lay bait or lure ( || √ of יקש );—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יקשון Is 29:21 , c. ל pers. ( fig. ).

† קושִׁיהוּ S <sup>6984</sup> GK <sup>7773</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( form dub. ; Kit <sup>Hpt</sup> קִישׁ , cf. 6:29 and □ ; Pei ZAW xvii (1897), 348 finds here a god *Kūs* , but very precarious ) ;—Levite, 1 Ch 15:17 , ( σὺς ) K(ε)ισαίου , = קִישִׁי 6:29 , Κεισα[ν] , □ L Κουσαι .

קח S <sup>3947</sup> TWOT <sup>1124</sup> GK <sup>7774</sup> , קחת etc., v. לקח .

† קָטַט S <sup>6985</sup> TWOT <sup>2006, 2006a</sup> GK <sup>7775</sup> Ez 16:47 ( פְּמַעַט ק' ), dub. ; Ki *only* (Arabic); del. □ **S** Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy ז'את , Perles <sup>Anal.</sup> 30 קָטַט ; Krae conj. פִּיאַם עֲטַפָּה , for כמעטקט .

קטב TWOT <sup>2007</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. □ קַטַּב *cut off* (rare); in Arabic *id.* , said to be for , v. Lane ) .

† קָטַב S <sup>6986, 6987</sup> TWOT <sup>2007a</sup> GK <sup>7776</sup> , [ קָטַב ] **n. m.** Dt 32:24 **destruction** ;—of pestilence, abs. ק' Dt 32:24 ( || רִשְׁפָּה ), ψ 91:6 ( || דִּבְרָה ), so sf. (of Shׁ ׳ôl ) קָטַבְךָ ( Ges <sup>§ 93 q</sup> ) Ho 13:14 ( || of מְנוּת , דִּבְרֵיךָ ); more gen., שִׁעַר קָטַב Is 28:2 .

† [ קטל S <sup>6991</sup> TWOT <sup>2008</sup> GK <sup>7779</sup> ] **vb.** slay (poet. and late) ( Arabic Ethiopic Sab. קתל Hom <sup>Chrest.</sup> 126 , all *slay* (orig. form with ת ; changed later, after ק ); Aramaic

קָטַל , ; Old Aramaic כַּטַּל , קַטַּל , (קַתַּל , כַּטַּל , קַטַּל) ;— Qal Impf. c. acc. pers. , 3 ms. יִקְטֹל־ Jb 24:14 ; sf. , subj. God, יִקְטֹלֶנִי 13:15 ; of God also 2 ms. לִּי יִקְטֹלֶנִי ψ 139:19 .

† [ קָטַל S <sup>6993</sup> TWOT <sup>2008a</sup> GK <sup>7780</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **slaughter** ;— מִקְטָל MT Ob 9 , but join to v 10 (then מִקְטָל ), □ We Now GASm .

† [ קָטַן S <sup>6994</sup> , <sup>6996</sup> TWOT <sup>2009</sup> , <sup>2009a</sup> , <sup>2009b</sup> GK <sup>7781</sup> , <sup>7783</sup> , <sup>7785</sup> , Lag <sup>BN 26, 31</sup> ] **vb.**  
**be small, insignificant** ( NH Hiph. and deriv. ; J.Aram in deriv. , Syriac ; Old Aramaic קַטִּין *insignificant* ; Arabic *parum edens* ; Ethiopic *be thin* , chiefly in deriv. ; prob. also Assyrian *kuṭṭinnu* , *small, younger* , Zehnpf <sup>BAS i. 505</sup> (otherwise Dl <sup>HWB 323</sup> ) ; Meissn Suppl. *katānu* , *be short* (of hair), cf. Bez <sup>ZA viii, 141 f.</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 1 s. קָטַנְתִּי Gn 32:11 , c. מִן comp. , *I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses* ; Impf. 3 fs. וְיִקְטֹנֶיךָ 2 S 7:19 = 1 Ch 17:17 . **Hiph.** lit. Inf. cstr. לְהַקְטִין Am 8:5 *making ephah small* .

† I. קָטַן S <sup>6996</sup> TWOT <sup>2009a</sup> GK <sup>7783</sup> **adj.** **small, young, unimportant** ;— abs. 'ק Gn 9:24 + ; sf. קָטָנִים ( Kö <sup>ii .1, 74</sup> ) Je 6:13 + ; fs. קָטָנָה Gn 29:16 + ; mpl. קָטָנִים 2 K 18:24 + ; cstr. קָטָנִי 1 S 9:21 ( v. Dr ; We conj. -נִי , old cstr. , cf. HPS ), Pr 30:24 ; fpl. קָטָנוֹת Ez 16:61 + ;— **1.** *small*: especially **a.** of children, youth = *young* , Gn 44:20 ( J ) 2 S 9:12 1 K 11:17 2 K 2:23 ; 5:2 , of sister Ct 8:8 ; = *younger* , of two children (often opp. גָּדוֹל ), Gn 9:24 ; 27:15 , 42 (all J ), 29:16 , 18 ( E ), 1 S 14:49 ( f. ; opp. הַבְּכִירָה ); of *younger* sister Ju 15:2 , so ( fig. ) Ez 16:46 and ( + מִן comp. ) v 61 ; brother 1 Ch 24:31 ; 'הַקָּטָן youngest son (of several) 1 S 16:11 ; 17:14 ; + גָּדוֹל = *young and old* ( v. קָטַן 1 ) Je 16:6 cf. 2 Ch 31:15 ; 34:30 . **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22:18 ( E ), weight Dt 25:13 , 14 , vessels 2 Ch 36:18 , animals ψ 104:25 (all opp. גָּדוֹל ); cf. also 2 S 12:3 1 K 2:20 ; 17:13 ; 18:44 2 K 4:10 Ez 43:14 ( opp. גָּדוֹל ), Pr 30:24 Ct 2:15 , + prob. Ez 46:22 ( v II. [ קָטַר ] ); הַקָּטָן כְּלִי Is 22:24 the vessels of *small size* ( fig. ). **2.** *small*: **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9 , city Ec 9:14 . **b.** = *insignificant* , (1) tribe 1 S 9:21 ; (2) pers. ( + גָּדוֹל ; = all persons ) Je 6:13 ; 31:34 Jon 3:5 ψ 115:13 Est 1:5 , 20 , cf. 1 Ch 12:14 ( van d. H. v 13 ); (3) in gen., יוֹם קָטָנוֹת Zc 4:10 *day of small things* .— Vid. also קָטַן .

† II. קָטָן S <sup>6996</sup> TWOT <sup>2009a</sup> GK <sup>7783</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *the small* ) ;— 'הָקָן , post-ex. name Ezr 8:12 , Ακ(κ)αταν .

קָטָן S <sup>6994 , 6996</sup> TWOT <sup>2009 , 2009a , 2009b</sup> GK <sup>7781 , 7783 , 7785</sup> <sup>54</sup> **adj. small, insignificant** ;— abs. 'קָ 1 S 2:19 + ; cstr. קָטָן 2 Ch 21:17 ;— f. , pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן ;— **1. small**: especially **a.** of youth = *young* , 'נֶעֱרָקָ 1 S 20:35 1 K 3:7 2 K 5:14 Is 11:6 ; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48:17 ( E ) Ju 1:13 ; 3:9 ( + מֶן comp. ) ; 'הָקָן *youngest* brother Gn 42:13 + 10 times Gn (JE), son Ju 9:5 2 Ch 22:1 , so בְּנֵי קָטָן 21:17 ; + גָּדוֹל = *young and old* ( v. קָטָן **1** ), i.e. everybody Gn 19:11 ( J ) , 1 S 5:9 ; 30:2 + (of pers. and things) v 19 . **b.** of things 1 S 2:19 1 K 8:64 ( + מֶן comp. ) , Am 6:11 Is 54:7 ; opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22:15 ; 25:36 Gn 1:16 ( P ) . **2.** = *unimportant* , things, Ex 18:22 , 26 ( E ) , 1 S 20:2 (all opp. גָּדוֹל ); pers. , = *feeble* Am 7:2 , 5 ; = *insignificant* Je 49:15 Ob 2 (both || בְּזוּי ), Is 60:22 ( || צָעִיר ); קָטָן בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15:17 ; especially + גָּדוֹל = *low and high* , = everybody, Dt 1:17 1 K 22:31 = 2 Ch 18:30 , Je 8:10 Jb 3:19 , + 8 times— Vid. also קָטָן .

† [ קָטָן ] **n. m. little (finger)** ;— sf. קָטָנִי ( = קָטָנִי van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö <sup>ii</sup> <sup>69</sup> Ges <sup>§ 93 q</sup> ) , 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10 .

[ קָטַף S <sup>6998</sup> TWOT <sup>2010</sup> GK <sup>7786</sup> ] **vb. pluck off** (twigs, etc.), or out ( NH = BH ; Arabic *pluck* grapes; □ קָטַף , Syriac ; cf. Assyrian *katâpu* , appar. *pluck off* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָטַף Ez 17:4 *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig. ] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23:26 (ears of grain, בִּידָךְ ); Impf. 1 s. אֶקְטֹף Ez 17:22 (subj. 'י ; acc. + מֶן *from* ); Pt. mpl. הֵקִי טָפִים Jb 30:4 *they who pluck out* the mallow. **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִקָּטֹף Jb 8:12 *it is not plucked off* .

I. קָטַר ( √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *katru* (with ת ) *smoke*; Talm. □ קִיטְרָא , קוּטְרָא (thick) *smoke*; Arabic *smoke* (said of fire); usually *exhale odour* (especially of roast meat); Assyrian *katrinnu* , 3 Sab. מִקְטָר *censer* CIS <sup>iv. nos. 26, 1. 6; 30, 1. 4</sup> ; Ethiopic *incense*; Egyptian *katalθa* Bondi <sup>74 ff.</sup> , *kataruti* WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 97</sup> = קָטָרֹת , קָטָרֶת ; NH [ קָטַר ] *smoke* (said of incense) ) .

† קִיטֹר S<sup>7008</sup> TWOT<sup>2011b</sup> GK<sup>7798</sup> (Lag<sup>BN 182</sup>) **n. m. thick smoke**;—  
 קִיטֹר Gn 19:28<sup>(×2)</sup> (J), טֹר־ ψ 119:83 ; 148:8 (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm;  
 Vrss. appar. קָרַח, cf. Du).

† קִטֹּרֶה S<sup>6988</sup> TWOT<sup>2011a</sup> GK<sup>7777</sup> **n. m. smoke of sacrifice**;— abs. Dt  
 33:10 (E; Di al. of incense).

† קִטֹּרֶה S<sup>6989</sup> GK<sup>7778</sup> **n.pr. f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn  
 25:1, 4 1 Ch 1:32, 33; Χερρουρα.

קִטְרֹת S<sup>7004</sup> TWOT<sup>2011a</sup> GK<sup>7792</sup><sub>60</sub> **n. f. smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice,**  
**incense**;— 'ק' abs. Ex 30:1 +; cstr. 25:6 +; sf. קִטְרֹתֵי Ez 16:18; 23:41;— **1.**  
*sweet smoke of sacrifice*, || מִנְחָה Is 1:13 ψ 141:2, 'ק' אֵילִים, 66:15, 'ק' לְהַקְטִיר 'ק' 1  
 S 2:28 (?). **2.** *incense*, (סמים) 'ק' (Ex 25:6; 30:7; 31:11; 40:27 + 9 times; 'ק'  
 תמיד Ex 30:8, 'ק' רִקְח, v 35, 'ק' alone v 37 Lv 16:13 Nu 16:35; 17:12; so  
 'ק' 16:7, 17, 18; 17:5, 11 2 Ch 29:7, 'ק' זָרָה, Ex 30:9, 'ק' עֲנַן הַקִּי, Lv 16:13 Ez  
 8:11, also of אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10:1 (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7:14  
 + 11 times 7, cf. v 86. Altar of incense is 'ק' מִזְבֵּחַ מִקְטֹרֶת Ex 30:1, זֶהב, 'ק' הַקִּי Ex 30:27 + 6  
 1 Ch 28:18, 'ק' הַזֶּהב לֵקֵי, Ex 40:5, 'ק' הַסָּמִים, Lv 4:7, 'ק' הַקִּי Ex 30:27 + 6  
 times **3.** *perfume*, || שִׁמֹן Ez 16:18; 23:41 Pr 27:9.

[ קִטֹּר S<sup>6999, 7000</sup> TWOT<sup>2011, 2012</sup> GK<sup>5231, 7787, 7788</sup> ]<sub>115</sub> **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.**  
**make sacrifices smoke**, send them up in smoke (proposes *produce* קִטְרֹת, v Sta  
 ZAW vi (1886), 298 f.) ;— **Pi.**<sub>42</sub> Pf. 3 mpl. קִטְרוּ Je 19:13 +, קִטְרֹתָם Je 44:21, 23;  
 Impf. 3 ms. יִקְטֹר Hb 1:16 +; 3 mpl. יִקְטְרוּן Ho 11:2, etc.; Inf. abs. קִטֹּר 1 S  
 2:16 +; cstr. Je 11:13 +, Pt. pl. מִקְטְרִים Is 65:3 +, etc.;— *make sacrifices*  
*smoke*, offer them by burning: to 'י, 1 S 2:16 (where prob. read יִקְטְרוּן [and so v  
 15] Sta<sup>1.c. 299</sup>): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44:23; c. acc.  
 קִטֹּר (but see this, infr.) Je 44:21 (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*  
 ), תֹּדָה Am 4:5; place is usually c. ב, e.g. בִּבְמֹת 2 K 17:11; 23:5; בִּבְמֹת עֹד;  
 הָעַם מִזְבְּחִים וּמִקְטְרִים 1 K 22:44 2 K 12:4; 14:4; 15:4, 35 (R), cf. 2 K 16:4  
 = 2 Ch 28:4 (cf. RS<sup>Sem. i. 471; 2nd ed. 490</sup>); קִטְרוּ שִׁמְהָ הַבִּי אֲשֶׁר 2 K 23:8; c.  
 על הלבנים, Je 19:13; 32:29, (על גג)ו(ת, Ho 4:13, על הגבעות e.g. על  
 ההרים v 7; c. לֵ of deity, Ho 11:2 Je 1:16 + 14 times Je (+ 19:13; 32:29  
 supr.), Hb 1:16 2 K 22:17; 23:5 2 Ch 25:14; 28:25; 34:25 Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**

), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18:4 . **Pu.** Pt. **מִקְטָרֶת מֶר וּגְוִי** Ct 3:6 *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. ( Aq . **B** Schlottm **קֶטֶר** ). **Hiph.** <sup>71</sup> Pf. 3 ms. **הִקְטִיר** Lv 9:10 + ; 2 ms. **הִקְטִרָה** Ex 29:13 , 18 , 25 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִקְטִיר** Lv 4:26 ; 16:25 , **יִקְטִיר** Ex 40:27 + , etc.: Imv. ms. **הִקְטִיר** 2 K 16:15 ; Inf. abs. **הִקְטִיר** 1 K 9:25 ; cstr. **לְהִקְטִיר** Ex 30:20 + ; Pt. **מִקְטִיר** Je 33:18 + , etc. **1. make sacrifices smoke**, usually **a.** in worship of '': abs. 1 K 12:33 ; 13:1 2 Ch 29:11 ; c. acc. **חֶלֶב** Lv 17:6 Nu 18:17 1 S 2:15 , 16 , עלת 2 K 16:13 , 15 2 Ch 13:11 , אֶשָּׁה Ex 30:20 Lv 2:11 Nu 18:17 , מִנְחָה Je 33:18 ; רֶאֱשׁ etc. Lv 8:20 אֶזְבֵּחַ Lv 2:16 ; חֶלְבִי על מזבח Lv 6:5 ; קטרת 1 S 2:28 ; on 1 K 9:25 v. Klo Benz ; place is **הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** Ex 29:13 , 18 , 25 + 23 times Lv, Nu 5:26 (all P) ; c. **הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** ( acc. ) Lv 6:8 ; בְּכָמוֹת 1 K 3:3 ; בגיא בן הֶנֶם 2 Ch 28:3 . **b.** less often in worship of other gods. **לְאֱלֹהֵיהֶן** ( gods of Sol.'s wives ) 1 K 11:8 , **לְאֱלֹהֵיו** ( of Moab ) Je 48:35 , **לֵהֶם** ( Baalim ) Ho 2:15 ;— 2 Ch 34:25 read Qr **Pi□el 2. cause incense to smoke, offer incense** abs. 2 Ch 2:5 ; 26:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 19 ; c. **עַל** of altar 2 Ch 26:16 Ex 30:7 ; 40:27 ; c. acc. **יִקְטִירָנָה** 30:7 , 8 , קטרת סמים 30:7 ; 40:27 2 Ch 2:3 , קטרת תמיד Ex 30:8 , קטרת, Nu 17:5 2 Ch 29:7 . **3. make smoke** upon ( על ) both altars ( of burnt-offering and of incense ) 1 Ch 6:34 , cf. also 23:13 . **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: Impf. 3 fs. **תִּקְטָר** Lv 6:15 , Pt. **מִקְטָר** Mal 1:11 ( Ew Ke al. [ Ges <sup>§ 121<sup>b</sup></sup> ] ; We Now read **מִנְחָה** ; but v. **מִקְטָר** ).

† **קֶטֶר** S <sup>7002</sup> TWOT <sup>2011c</sup> GK <sup>7789</sup> ( Ol <sup>§ 182<sup>e</sup></sup> ) **n. f. incense** ;— Je 44:21 ( on gender v. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 100</sup> , who reads **אֶתָה** for **אֶתָם** , and so Rothst <sup>Kau</sup> Gie ; Gie also **קֶטֶת** ).

† [ **מִקְטָר** , **מִקְטָר** S <sup>4729</sup> TWOT <sup>2011d</sup> GK <sup>5230</sup> ] **n. m. place of sacrificial smoke** ;— cstr. **מִזְבֵּחַ מִקְטָר קֶטֶר** Ex 30:1 *altar, place of offering incense* ( SS Kau Buhl <sup>13</sup> al. n. act. *burning* ).

† **מִקְטָר** S <sup>6999</sup> TWOT <sup>2011, 2011e</sup> GK <sup>5231</sup> **n. m. incense** ;— abs. **עַם** Mal 1:11 ( Thes Hi Marti <sup>Kau GASm Kö iii , § 307</sup> ).

† מְקַטְרֶת S<sup>4730</sup> TWOT<sup>2011f</sup> GK<sup>5233</sup> **n. f. censer**;— ם' abs. 2 Ch 26:19; sf. מְקַטְרָתוּ Ez 8:11.

† [ מְקַטְרֶה ] **n. f. incense-altar**;— pl. abs. מְקַטְרוֹת 2 Ch 30:14.

† II. [ קָטַר S<sup>6999, 7000</sup> TWOT<sup>2011, 2012</sup> GK<sup>5231, 7787, 7788</sup> ] **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = **shut in, enclose** ( □ קָטַר, Syriac *bind*, *chain* );— **Qal** Pt. pass. pl. קְטִירוֹת הַצִּירוֹת Ez 46:22 *enclosed courts* ( cf. interpr. in Levy<sup>NHWP</sup>, and PS<sup>3589</sup> ), but read prob. קְטִינוֹת *small*, □ **S** Co Toy Berthol Krae.

† קְטִירוֹן S<sup>7003</sup> GK<sup>7790</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1:30, Κεδρών, A Χεβρών; = קֶטֶת Jos 19:15 ? site unknown.

† קֶטֶת S<sup>7005</sup> GK<sup>7793</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19:15, Καταναθ, A Καταθ, □ L Κοταθ;— v. קְטִירוֹן.

† [ קִיא S<sup>6892, 6958, 7006</sup> TWOT<sup>2013, 2013a, 2013b, 2014</sup> GK<sup>7794, 7795</sup> Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883),<sup>539</sup> ] **vb.** **vomit up, spue out, disgorge** ( NH *id.*, Hiph.; Assyrian *kā'u, spit* Meissn Suppl.<sup>83</sup>; Arabic *vomit*; Ethiopic [ *vomit* ] );— **Qal** Pt. f. קִיאָה Lv 18:28, but read prob. קִיאָה, Pf. 3 fs. ( Di Baen ); Impf. ( **Qal** or **Hiph.** ) 3 ms. יִקְאָה Jon 2:11, sf. יִקְאָהָה Jb 20:15; 3 fs. יִקְאָהָה Lv 18:28; 20:22, יִקְאָהָה 18:25; 2 ms. sf. יִקְאָהָה Pr 23:8; **Hiph.** Pf. sf. consec. יִקְאָהָה 25:16; all *vomit up*: — c. acc., lit. Pr 23:8; 25:16 Jon 2:11; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18:25, 28<sup>(x2)</sup>; 20:22 (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20:15.

† [ קִיא S<sup>6892</sup> TWOT<sup>2013a</sup> GK<sup>7683</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **what is vomited up, vomit** ( v. Ba<sup>NB 79</sup> );— sf. קִיאָה Pr 26:11 (of dog).

† קִיא S<sup>6892, 6958, 7006</sup> TWOT<sup>2013, 2013a, 2013b, 2014</sup> GK<sup>7794, 7795</sup> **n. m. id.** ( v. Ba<sup>NB 80</sup> );— abs. קִי Is 28:8; sf. קִיאָה Is 19:14 ( sim. ); fig. Je 48:26 (of Moab).

† [ קִיָּה S<sup>6958</sup> TWOT<sup>2014</sup> GK<sup>7796</sup> ] **vb. vomit** ( si vera l. = קיא , Ges § 76<sup>h</sup> Kö ii . 1, 586 ) ;— Qal Imv. mpl. וְקִי Je 25:27 Qr ( Kt וְקוּ ), be drunken *and vomit* (? error for וְקִיָּא ).

קִיטֹר S<sup>7008</sup> TWOT<sup>2011b</sup> GK<sup>7798</sup> v. קטר .

קִים S<sup>7009</sup> TWOT<sup>1999c</sup> GK<sup>7799</sup> , קִימָה S<sup>7012</sup> TWOT<sup>1999d</sup> GK<sup>7800</sup> v. קום .

קִימוֹשׁ v. קמוֹשׁ .

קִין TWOT<sup>2015</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *fit together, fabricate* ( *make artificially* ), *forge* ( cf. Wetzst Syriac Dreschtafel (1873) 297 ), whence *worker in iron* , Assyrian *kinai* ( Meissn ZA viii (1893), 82 ), קִינָאָה , Syriac , Palm. קִינִיא ( pl. ) 10, cf. BH תוֹבֵל קִין ; also Arabic 10, and 10 (from skill); cf. Ethiopic *song, singing* , Syriac , *hymn, elegy*; Arabic vb. IV Dozy; NH קִינָה = BH ; cf. also Bu ZAW ii (1882), 28 ).

† I. [ קִין S<sup>7013, 7014, 7017</sup> TWOT<sup>2015a, 2016, 2017</sup> GK<sup>7802, 7803, 7804, 7805, 7808</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **spear** □ and most;— sf. קִינוֹ 2 S 21:16 ; < read קוֹבְעוֹ ( cf. 1 S 17:38 ) Klo Bu HPS *al.*

† II. קִין S<sup>7013, 7014, 7017</sup> TWOT<sup>2015a, 2016, 2017</sup> GK<sup>7802, 7803, 7804, 7805, 7808</sup> **n.pr. 1.** **gent.** ( v. Sta G i. 131 f. Mey Entstehung 115 ; cf. Arabic n.pr. fam. ; Nab. Sin. n.pr. m. et. f. קִינוֹ ; tribe of *smiths* ? ) ;—tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4:11 ( cf. קִינִי 1:16 ), Καῖνα , □ L Κεῖν ; akin to Midian ( Nu 10:29 P ), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan ( v. קִינִי ); prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24:22 ( קִין ; JE );— v. also קִינִי . **2. loc.** הַקִּין , in S. Judah (a settlement of II. 'ק 1 ?);— Jos 15:57 , [Ζακαν]αειμ , A [Ζανω] Ακειμ , □ L [Ζανου] Ακεν ; poss. = *Yūkân* SE. from Hebron [ Rob BR ii. 85 ] ( v. Buhl Geogr. 162 f. who, however, cp. קִינָה v 22 ).

† I. קִינָה S<sup>7015, 7016</sup> TWOT<sup>2018a</sup> GK<sup>7806, 7807</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קִין 1 ?), Jos 15:22 , Ικαμ , A □ L Κ(ε)ινα .

Meissn B. Meissner.

Mey Mey<sup>E. Jud.</sup> , or Entstehung , or Enst. J. , or Entstehung d. Jud. , or Judenth(um) = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.



† III. קַיִן S<sup>7013, 7014, 7017</sup> TWOT<sup>2015a, 2016, 2017</sup> GK<sup>7802, 7803, 7804, 7805, 7808</sup> **n.pr.**

**m. Cain**, Καὶν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4:1 from קָנָה *acquire*; but in fact = II. קַי, as *heros eponymos*, according to We<sup>Comp. 11</sup> Sta<sup>G 285 ff.</sup> Bu<sup>Urg.</sup> 193 Holz Gn 50 f. ) especially Sta<sup>ZAW xiv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff.</sup>, Che<sup>Ency. Bib.</sup> CAİN;— קַי Gn 4:1, 2, 3, 5<sup>(×2)</sup>, 8<sup>(×2)</sup>, 9, 13, 15<sup>(×2)</sup>, 16, 17, קַיִן v 6, 24, 25 (all J).

† קִינִי S<sup>7017</sup> TWOT<sup>2016</sup> GK<sup>7808</sup> **adj. gent.** of II. קִיִן 1 (q.v.), 'חֶבֶר הַקִּי' (dwelling in N. Isr.), ὁ Κεῖναῖος, Ju 4:11, 17<sup>(×2)</sup>; 5:24 (against WMM Jen, who ref. 'ק here to city *Kin* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egyptian, v. especially Bu Now on 4:11); read prob. also 'חֶבֶר הַקִּי 1:16 (for 'קִי; so Bu GFM; □ οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰσθὼρ τοῦ Κεῖναίου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** 'חֶבֶר הַקִּי settled among Amal., Nu 24:21 (JE; v. II. קִיִן 1), 1 S 15:6 — = קִינִי v 6 (We Bu Kit קִיִן, HPS הַקִּינִי);— 'חֶבֶר also 27:10; 30:29 (B □ L Κερεζ(ε)ι = קִינִי; A Κηνει, Κεῖναῖος); Gn 15:19 (list of peoples; R); = הַקִּינִים 1 Ch 2:55 (Κ(ε)ῖναῖοι), related to Rechabites.

† קִינִן S<sup>7018</sup> GK<sup>7809</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Sethite ( Sab. n.pr. dei קִינִן CIS<sup>iv, no. 8, 1. 2</sup> ) ;— Gn 5:9, 10, 12, 13, 14 1 Ch 1:2; Καὶναν .

† II. קִינָה S<sup>7015, 7016</sup> TWOT<sup>2018a</sup> GK<sup>7806, 7807</sup> **n. f. elegy, dirge**;— abs. 'ק 2 S 1:17 +; pl. קִינִים Ez 2:10 (but read קִינָה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינֹת 2 Ch 35:25; sf. קִינֹתֶיהֶם v 25;— *elegy, dirge* 2 S 1:17 Ez 19:14<sup>(×2)</sup>; 32:16, pl. 2 Ch 35:25; sg. || אֶבֶל Am 8:10, || הִגָּה וְהִי Ez 2:10, 'נִשָּׂא ק' Je 7:29, c. לַעֲלֹ for, Am 5:1 Je 9:9 Ez 26:17; 27:2; 28:12; 32:2; c. אֶל Ez 19:1; 27:32; 'לִמַּד ק' Je 9:19 (|| וְהִי); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35:25.— Bu<sup>ZAW ii (1882), 1 ff., cf. iii (1883), 299 ff.</sup> thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but look La ( Heb. קִינֹת ) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sometimes with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינֹת, Am 5:2 Ez 19:2 ff.; 26:17b ff. are pent., 2 S 1:19 ff.; 3:33 f. tetr., Ez 27:3 ff.; 28:12 ff.; 32:2 ff. hex.; v. Br<sup>Gen. Intr. 379 ff.</sup> .

Sta B. Stade, *Geschichte des Volkes Israel*.

Bu *circa.*, *Geschichte der Edomiter* .

Jen P. Jensen.

Br *circa.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture;

† [ קוֹנֵן ] **vb. denom. Pō□l. chant a קינה**;— Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְקוֹנְנִי Ez 27:32 ( לַ pers. ), sf. (cogn.) וְקוֹנְנִיָּה 32:16; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְוֶן 2 S 1:17 ( c. acc. cogn. + לַ pers. ), cf. ( לַ pers. only), 2 Ch 35:25 and ( אֶל pers. ) 2 S 3:33; 3 fpl. וְקוֹנְנֵיהָ c. acc. cogn. , Ez 32:16 , + לַ pers. v 16; Pt. as subst. Je 9:16 (professional) *wailing women* .

† I. [ קִיץ S <sup>6974</sup> TWOT <sup>2019, 904a</sup> GK <sup>7763, 7810</sup> ] **vb. Hiph. awake** ( || form of יָקַץ ; NH in Hiph. (rare) ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְיץ 2 K 4:31 Ez 7:6; 2 ms. וַיִּקְיֹצוּ consec. Pr 6:22 , etc.; Impf. 1 s. אֶקְיֹץ Pr 23:35; 3 mpl. יִקְיֹצוּ Je 51:39 +; Inv. ms. וַיִּקְיֹצוּ Hb 2:19 +; mpl. וַיִּקְיֹצוּ Is 26:19 Jo 1:5; Inf. cstr. וַיִּקְיֹץ ψ 17:15; 73:20; Pt. מִקְיֹץ 1 S 26:12 ;— *shew signs of waking, awake*: **1.** from sleep, **a.** 1 S 26:12 Is 29:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> ψ 3:6; 73:20; 139:18 Pr 6:22 (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of " ψ 44:24 *awake* [from sleep] to activity, so 35:23 ( c. לַ rei), 59:6 ( c. inf. purpose). **c.** from ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31:26 . **2.** from sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4:31 Je 51:39 , 57 Jb 14:12; of resurrection Is 26:19 Dn 12:2 . **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1:5 Pr 23:35 . **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2:19; cf. אֵלֶיךָ בָּא הַקִּיץ וְהַקִּיץ אֵלֶיךָ Ez 7:6 *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* ( Co del. וְהַקִּיץ , but the word-play favours it).— ψ 17:15 is put by Thes Ol Hup Du *al.* sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now : from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִיץ TWOT <sup>2020</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *vehement heat of summer, late summer* ( We Skizzen iii, 90 ), *be vehemently hot*; Sab. קִיטַ summer Mordtm <sup>Him. Inschr. 71</sup>; NH קִיץ = BH , so □ קִיטַ Syriac; Old Aramaic ( Zinj. ) כִּיצַ *summer* ) .

[ קִיץ S <sup>6974</sup> TWOT <sup>2019, 904a</sup> GK <sup>7763, 7810</sup> ]. Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְיץ *spent the summer* Is 18:6 .

† קִיץ S <sup>7019</sup> TWOT <sup>2020a</sup> GK <sup>7811</sup> **n. m.** Je 8:20 **summer, summer-fruit** ( cf. Gk. θέρος in both meanings);— abs. 'ק Gn 8:22 +; קִיץ Am 3:15 +; sf. קִיץִּי Is 16:9 Je 48:32 ;— **1.** *summer* -season, opp. חֹרֶף Gn 8:22 ( J ), Am 3:15 Zc 14:8

ψ 74:17 ; || קִצִּיר Je 8:20 Pr 6:8 ; 10:5 ; 26:1 , also (without קִצִּיר ) 30:25 ; as fruit harvest Is 28:4 ; time of drought ψ 32:4 ( fig. ). 2. 2 S 16:1 , 2 Am 8:1 , 2 Je 40:10 , 12 also, || בִּצִּיר , 48:32 Mi 7:1 ( in sim. ), but || קִצִּיר Is 16:9 ( assim. to ק of קִיץ ; read prob. בִּצִּיר ).

קִצִּץ S <sup>7020</sup> TWOT <sup>2060b</sup> GK <sup>7812</sup> v. קִצִּץ .

† קִיקִּיּוֹן S <sup>7021</sup> TWOT <sup>2021</sup> GK <sup>7813</sup> **n. m.** Jon 4:6 a plant ( cf. Assyrian *kukkânîtum* ( כ ) a garden-plant, DI <sup>HWB 327</sup> ) ;—usually **ricinus** ( R . *communis* , Linn = 5 cf. Dioscor <sup>iv. 164</sup> κίκι (Egyptian) = κρότων [5]; Talm *שָׁמֶן קִיקִּי* ; v. especially Löw <sup>p. 353 f.</sup> ); perhaps < **bottle-gourd** ( □ κολόκυνθα ; i. e. *cucurbita lagenaria* , a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings <sup>DB ii, 250</sup> );—Jon 4:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 , 9 , 10 .

קִיקְלוֹן S <sup>7022</sup> TWOT <sup>2028f</sup> GK <sup>7814</sup> v. קִלֵּל .

I. קִיר S <sup>7023 , 7024</sup> TWOT <sup>2022</sup> GK <sup>7815 , 7816 , 7817</sup> **n. m.** ψ 62:4 **wall** ( √ unknown ) ;— abs. 'ק Nu 22:25 ; + , קִר Is 22:5 ; cstr. קִיר 1 K 6:5 + ; pl. קִירוֹת 1 K 6:16 + , cstr. *id.* , v 5 + ; sf. קִיר־תֵּיּוֹ Ex 30:3 + , etc.;— *wall* , especially as flat surface: **1.** usually of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5:19 1 S 18:11 + 9 times, + (of temple) 1 K 6:15a + v 15b (but read קִירוֹת *beams* , with □ The Kit Benz ), v 16 , 27 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 6 times † **b.** outer surface, 2 K 9:33 Ez 33:30 Is 59:10 ( in sim. ); so זֶרֶם קִיר Is 25:4 (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> *al.* read קִר ; JP Peters <sup>JBL xi (1892), 46</sup> proposes בִּרְךְ [as 28:2 ]); of temple 1 K 6:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 6 , cf. Ez 41:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> . † **c.** both inner and outer v 17 , 20 , 25 . † **d.** indeterminate, 12:5 , 7 , 12 ; 23:14 . † **e.** thickness specified, Ez 41:5 , 9 , 12 , 13 (of Ezekiel's temple). † **f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4:10 (of עֲלִיָּה , q.v. ); as separating Ez 43:8 . † **2.** *wall* of (temple-)court Ez 8:7 , 8 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( in vision ); of vineyard Nu 22:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ), of city 35:4 ( P ), cf. קִי תְּחוֹמָה Jos 2:15 (JE) *the* (upper) *surface of the wall* . † **3.** more gen., 1 K 5:13 , and ( in phr. מִשְׁתֵּי־בִקְיִר ) 1 S 25:22 , 34 1 K 14:10 ; 16:11 ; 21:21 2 K 9:8 ; in fig. Ez 13:12 , 14 ( appar. fem. , but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 85</sup> Kö <sup>ii . 2, 175</sup> ), v 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( || תֵּיּוֹ v 10 ), נָטוּי 'ק ψ 62:4 ; אָבָן 'ק 2 S 5:11 = 'ק 1 Ch 14:1 , cf. Hb 2:11 ( fig. ); קִיר בִּרְזֵל Ez 4:3 (symbol.).—Is 22:5 is dub. : usually *wall* (so even

Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti ), but ref. not clear; Ew Che<sup>Comm.</sup> III. קִיר ; Klo Brd Wkl  
 Alttest. Unters. 177 קוֹעַ , so WMM<sup>Hast DB KIR</sup> , but v. Dr<sup>lb. KOA</sup> . † 4. of flat side of altar  
 Ez 41:22 Ex 30:3 ; 37:26 Lv 1:15 ; 5:9 (all P) . † 5. לְבֵי קִירוֹת Je 4:19 *walls*  
*of my heart* (as seat of pain).

† II. קִיר S<sup>7023, 7024</sup> TWOT<sup>2022</sup> GK<sup>7815, 7816, 7817</sup> in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities ( *cf.* קר = *city* MI 11, 12, 24, pl. קָרָן 1:29 ) ;— □ usually om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος ;  
 ;— 1. מוֹאָב Is 15:1 , poss. *Rabba* , S. of Arnon, v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 270</sup> . 2. קְרַשׁ Je 48:31 , 36 , ק' קְרַשׁ Is 16:11 = ק' קְרַשׁ Is 16:7 , 2 K 3:25 ( Gi 'ק'  
 ), perhaps *Kerak* , S. of Rabba, v. Buhl<sup>ib.</sup> , and cp. (on Kerak) Palmar<sup>Des. of</sup>  
 Ex. ii. 472 Dowling<sup>PEQ Oct. 1896, 327</sup> , especially Mauss in de Luyne<sup>Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), ii.</sup>  
 106 ff., iii (Atlas, ad fin. ), 13 pl.

† III. קִיר S<sup>7023, 7024</sup> TWOT<sup>2022</sup> GK<sup>7815, 7816, 7817</sup> **n.pr. terr. et gent.** 'ק orig.  
 house of Aramaic Am 9:7 ; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1:5 2 K 16:9 ( □ תִּיב  
 πόλιν ) ; קִיר as people in Assyrian army Is 22:6 ( v 5 vid. I. קִיר ad fin. ).—  
 Location dub. , v. conspectus of older views Dr Am 1:5 ; plausible is some tribe  
 in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl<sup>AT Unters. 178</sup> , *cf.* Hal<sup>RÉJ, xi. 60</sup> ;— WMM<sup>Hast DB KIR</sup>  
 everywhere del. , or em. קוֹעַ , but v. I. קִיר 3 .

קִירֹם S<sup>7026</sup> GK<sup>7820</sup> = קִרֹם .

† קִישׁ S<sup>7027</sup> GK<sup>7821</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( prob. קִישׁ , Arabic , Aramaic קִישׁ , Nö<sup>ZMG</sup>  
 xi (1886), 167 ; orig. n.pr. dei as Arabic , wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We<sup>Heid. 2, 67</sup> )  
 ;— K(ε)τ : 1. father of Saul 1 S 9:1 , 3<sup>(×2)</sup> : 10:11 , 21 : 14:51 2 S 21:14 1 Ch  
 8:30 , 33 (where read אֲבִיָּה , Be Kau Kit) , v 33 = 9:36 , 39 (read as above),  
 v 39 ; 12:1 ; 26:28 . 2. Levites ; a. 1 Ch 23:21 , 22 ; 24:29<sup>(×2)</sup> . b. 2 Ch 29:12 .  
 3. ancestor of Mordecai Est 2:5 ( Κεισαίου ).

† קִישׁוֹן S<sup>7028</sup> GK<sup>7822</sup> **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo  
 (Esdraelon), K(ε)των ( ? stream of (god) *Kish* RS<sup>Sem i. 155; 2nd ed. 170</sup> ) ;—always נַחֲלִי  
 'ק Ju 4:7 , 13 ; 5:21<sup>(×2)</sup> ψ 83:10 , also 1 K 18:40 ; mod. *Nahrel-Mukattā'* ; v.  
 Buhl<sup>Geogr. 106, 209</sup> , GASm<sup>Geogr. 382</sup> .

קִישׁוֹן v. קוֹשׁ קוֹשִׁיָּהוּ sub קוֹשׁ .

קָל S<sup>7031</sup> TWOT<sup>2028a</sup> GK<sup>7824</sup>, קָל S<sup>6963</sup> TWOT<sup>1998a, 2028b</sup> GK<sup>7754, 7825</sup> v.  
(קול voice, v. קָל).

קלה 2 S 20:14 Kt, v. קהל.

† I [קָלָה S<sup>7033, 7034</sup> TWOT<sup>2023, 2024</sup> GK<sup>7828, 7829</sup>] **vb. roast, parch** ( NH קָלָה  
*id.* (rare), קָלִי = BH; Assyrian *kalû*, II. I, III. I *burn, consume* Meissn<sup>Suppl. 84</sup>; Sab.  
קלאַתם *conflagratio, aestus* Os<sup>4. 1. 19. 20</sup> CIS<sup>iv. No. 74, 1, 20</sup>; Arabic *fry* or *roast* wheat;  
Ethiopic *burn, fry*, so □ קָלָא, Syriac ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָלָם בְּאֵשׁ Je 29:22 ( acc. pers. ) *he roasted them with fire*; Pt. pass. אָבִיב קָלִי בְּאֵשׁ Lv 2:14 ( P ) *grian parched with fire*; so קָלִי alone, as common food, Jos 5:11 ( P ), v. קָלִי. Niph. Pt.  
נִקְלָה as n. ψ 38:8 *my loins are filled with burning* ( Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה ).

† קָלִי S<sup>7039</sup> TWOT<sup>2023a</sup> GK<sup>7833</sup> **n. m.** 1 S 17:17 **parched** grain, a common  
**food** ( Rob<sup>BR ii. 50–1</sup> Anderlind<sup>ZPV ix. 3</sup> ); — abs. 'ק 1 S 25:18 2 S 17:28 a + v  
28 b (but dittogr., del. **B S** and Comm. ), Lv 23:14 ( P ), Ru 2:14 ; = קָלִיא 1  
S 17:17 .

† II. [קָלָה S<sup>7033, 7034</sup> TWOT<sup>2023, 2024</sup> GK<sup>7828, 7829</sup>] **vb. Niph. be lightly  
esteemed, dishonoured** ( || form of קָלָל ; cf. NH קָלֹן , □ קָלָנָא *disgrace, shame* )  
; — Pf. 3 ms. consec. נִקְלָה Is 16:14 Dt 25:3 ; Pt. נִקְלָה Is 3:5 + 2 times; — *be  
lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16:14 (glory of Moab); אִישׁ רֶשׁ וְנִקְלָה 1 S  
18:23 ; so ( Pt. as subst. ) Is 3:5 ( opp. נִכְבֵּד ), Pr 12:9 ( opp. מִתְכַּבֵּד ); more  
positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25:3 ( לְעֵינֶיךָ ). **Hiph. treat with contempt,  
dishonour**, Pt. מִקְלָה אָבִיו וגו' Dt 27:16 *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. כִּבֵּד of 5th  
Command].

† קָלֹן S<sup>7036</sup> TWOT<sup>2024a</sup> GK<sup>7830</sup> **n. m.** Pr 11:2 **ignominy, dishonour** ; —  
abs. 'ק Ho 4:7 + ; cstr. קָלֹן Is 22:18 ; sf. קָלֹנִי Je 13:26 + ; — **1.** of national  
*ignominy* Ho 4:7 , 18 ( dub. line, v. Che Now ), Je 46:12 (read prob. קָלֹל , so  
□ Gie Co<sup>Hpt</sup> ), Hb 2:16 ψ 83:17 of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda,

Je 13:26 Na 3:5 ( || מְעֶרְךָ ). 2. personal *dishonour, disgrace* , of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22:18 ( opp. פְּבוֹדָךְ ); individ., Jb 10:15 Pr 3:35 ( opp. פְּבוֹד ), 6:33 ; 9:7 ; 11:2 ; 12:16 ; 13:18 ( opp. יִכְבֹּד ), 18:3 ; 22:10 .

† קִלְחַת S <sup>7037</sup> TWOT <sup>2025</sup> GK <sup>7831</sup> **n. f. caldron** ( Erman <sup>ZMG xivi (1892), 121</sup> cp. Egyptian *ḳḥḥ* , *pot* , cf. OCopt. *ḡalaḥḥ* Lag <sup>BN 88</sup> , wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 94</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ק 1 S 2:14 ( + פִּיּוֹר , דִּוּד , כִּיּוֹר ) ; Mi 3:3 ( || סִיר ).

I. קִלַּט TWOT <sup>2026</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH קָלַט *take up, in, harbour* , so □ קִלַּט ; BA <sup>ES 36</sup> cp. Arabic reservoir with ת , cf. קטל , קטן ).

† מְקִלָּט S <sup>4733</sup> TWOT <sup>2026a</sup> GK <sup>5236</sup> **n. [ m. ] refuge, asylum** ( P Ch );— עֲרִי ' 4 Nu 35:11 , 13 , 14 , עֲרִי הֵם ' Nu 35:6 Jos 20:2 , so 1 Ch 6:42 , 52 ( but read ' עֲרִי הֵם ' , according to || Jos 21:13 , 21 , so Be Kau Kit ) , לָם ( after הָיָה ) Nu 35:12 , 15 Jos 20:3 ; cstr. in phr. עֲרִי מְקִלָּט הָרָצֵחַ Jos 21:13 , 21 , 27 , 32 , 38 ( Gi ; v 36 van d. H. Baer ); sf. of refugee, עֲרִי מְקִלָּטוֹ Nu 35:25 , 26 , 27 , 28 , 32 .

† II. [ קִלַּט S <sup>7038</sup> TWOT <sup>2027</sup> GK <sup>7832</sup> ] **vb. be stuned** ( ? = I. 'ק' ; prop. *be drawn in* ? cf. Arabic *very short* ) ;— Qal Pt. pass. שָׁרוּעַ וְקָלוּט Lv 22:23 sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted* .

† קְלִיטָא S <sup>7042</sup> GK <sup>7836</sup> **n.pr. m. Levite** Ne 8:7 ; 10:11 ( □ L in both Καλλιτας ) Ezr 10:23 ( where called also קְלִיָּה , v. קוֹלִיָּה ) , Κωλιευ , A Κωλιτας , □ L as Ne.

קלה v. I. קְלִי(א)

קלל v. קְלִי

קְלִיָּה S <sup>7041</sup> GK <sup>7835</sup> v. קְלִיטָא .

[ קָלַל S<sup>7043</sup> TWOT<sup>2028</sup> GK<sup>7837</sup> ]<sub>82</sub> **vb.** **be slight, swift, trifling** ( prob. orig. *be light*; NH [ קָלַל ], קָל, קָלַל = BH ; Assyrian *kalálu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so TelAm. (appar. Canaanism); Arabic *be small, scanty*; Sab. קָלַל *scanty* Hal<sup>143, 8 f.</sup> ( cf. Fell ZMG liv (1900), 246 ); Ethiopic *be light, small easy*; II. *despise*; □ קָלַל , Syriac , = BH ; also ( v. **Pilp.** , etc.) Arabic *shake, vibrate, whirl* (of sword), v. *be shaken*; — Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 170 ff. thinks *shake* original, v. מָקַל ) ;— † **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. קָלוֹת Na 1:14 ; 1 s. קָלִי Jb 40:4 ; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gn 8:11 + ; Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּקַּל 16:4 ; 1 s. וַאֲקַל v 5 ; 3 mpl. יִקְלֶה 1 S 2:30 ;— **1.** *be slight* , of water, *be abated* , from off ( מַעַל ) earth Gn 8:3 , 11 ( J ). **2.** *be swift* , c. מָן comp. , of warriors 2 S 1:23 , horses Je 4:13 Hb 1:8 ; one's day Jb 7:6 ; 9:25 . **3.** *trifling* , i.e. of little account, of pers. Gn 16:4 , 5 ( J ; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ ) ; 1 S 2:30 Na 14 Jb 40:4 . † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִקַּל ( Ges<sup>§ 67 times</sup> ) 2 K 20:10 + , נִקַּל consec. 2 K 3:18 ; נִקַּל Pr 14:6 ; 1 s. consec. וַיִּנְקַל־תִּי 2 S 6:22 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְלֶה Is 30:16 ; Pt. f. עָל־נִקְלָה ( Je 6:14 + 2 times;— **1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30:16 ( || נִרְכַּב עָל־קָל ) . **2.** *appear trifling* , 1 S 18:23 ( בְּעֵינֵיהֶם ; Inf. subj., cf. Dr ), c. מָן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49:6 , especially of sin 1 K 16:31 ( Inf. subj.), and ( c. מָן comp. ) Ez 8:17 ; *easy* 2 K 3:18 ( בְּעֵינֵי ), 20:10 ( c. Inf. ), Pr 14:6 ; Pt. (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל־נִקְלָה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6:14 ; 8:11 . **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6:22 ( || שָׁפַל ) ; opp. אֶפְכָּדָה . **Pi.**<sub>40</sub> Pf. 3 ms. קָלַל 2 S 19:22 + , etc.; Impf. יִקְלֶל Lv 20:9 + , etc.; Imv. ms. קָלַל 2 S 16:10 ; Inf. cstr. קָלַל Gn 8:21 Jos 24:9 , etc.; Pt. מִקְלֶל Ex 21:17 + ; sf. כָּל־הַמְקַלְלוּנִי Je 15:10 , read מִקְלֶל־וֹנִי ! (Baer); err. for קָלְלוּנִי JDMich Gf Gie Du *al.* , etc.;— *curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21:17 ( E ), Gn 12:3 ( J ), Lv 19:14 ( H ), Ju 9:27 2 S 16:9 + 16 times; קָלְלוּנִי קָלְלָה 1 K 2:8 ; obj. om. 2 S 16:5 , 7 , 10 , 11 , 13 ψ 62:5 ; 109:28 ( opp. בִּרְךְּ ) ; acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17:43 2 K 2:24 ; c. ב of oath alone Is 8:21 . **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22:27 ( E ), Lv 24:15 ( H ), 1 S 3:13 (reading אֱלֹהִים for לֵהֶם , □ Comm. ), + ( obj. om. ) Lv 24:11 , 14 , 23 . **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8:21 ( " subj. ), Jb 3:1 . † **Pu.** Impf. 3 ms. יִקְלֶל Is 65:20 *be cursed by death*; 3 fs. וַתִּקְלֶל Jb 24:18 *their portion is cursed*; Pt. pl. sf. מִקְלָלֵי ψ 37:22 *those cursed by him* ( opp. מִבְּרַכְיוֹ ) . † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִקַּל Is 8:23 ; 2 ms. sf. הִקַּל־תִּנִּי 2 S 19:44 ( van d. H. -הִ ) ; 3 pl. הִקְלוּ Ez 22:7 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִקַּל 1 S 6:5 ; Imv. ms. הִקַּל Ex 18:22 + ; Inf. cstr. *id.* , Is 23:9 Jon 1:5 ;— **1.** *make light, lighten* , יִקַּל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעַלֶיכֶם 1 S 6:5 *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מַעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon one, lighten one's burden* Ex 18:22 ( E ), Jon 1:5 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10 ; + מָן partit. 1 K 12:4 , 9 = 2 Ch 10:4 , 9 . **2.** *treat with*



*contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19:44 Is 23:9 Ez 22:7; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8:23 (opp. הִכְבִּיד). † **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. 1. *shake* קָלַקַל בְּחָצִים Ez 21:26 (in divination). 2. (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10:10 (proposes move quickly to and fro). † **Hithpalp.** reflex. of 1: Pf. 3 pl. הִתְקַלְקְלוּ Je 4:24 hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קָל S<sup>7031</sup> TWOT<sup>2028a</sup> GK<sup>7824</sup> **adj. light, swift, fleet**; — ms. 'ק Am 2:15 + , קָל v 14; fs. קָלָה Je 2:23; pl. קָלִים Is 18:2 +; — קָל בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2:15 2 S 2:18; 'ק alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18:2, pursuers La 4:19 (מֶן comp.), camel Je 2:23, cloud Is 19:1; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24:18 (Bu קָל for הוּא); as subst. Am 2:14 Je 46:6 Ec 9:11, = *swift* (horse) Is 30:16; קָל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5:26 Jo 4:4.

† קָל S<sup>6963</sup> TWOT<sup>1998a, 2028b</sup> GK<sup>7754, 7825</sup> **n. [ m. ] lightnes, frivolity** (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice*); — קָל זְנוּתָהּ מִקָּל Je 3:9. — קָל *voice*, v. קוֹל.

† קָלַל S<sup>7044</sup> TWOT<sup>2028c</sup> GK<sup>7838</sup> **adj. burnished** (from *light, quick* movement of rubbing?); — נִחְשָׁת קָל *burnished brass* Ez 1:7 Dn 10:6 (so most; Co, Ez, קָלוֹת, in prefixing כְּנִפְיָהֶם from v 8; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קָלָה S<sup>7045</sup> TWOT<sup>2028d</sup> GK<sup>7839</sup><sub>33</sub> **n. f. curse**; — abs. 'ק Gn 27:12 +; cstr. קָלָת Ju 9:57 +; sf. קָלָל, תָּךְ Gn 27:13, קָלָלְתוּ 2 S 16:12 (van d. H. Kt קָלָלְתִּי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קָלָלוֹת Dt 28:15, 45; — *curse*, Gn 27:12, 13 (J); often opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11:26, 28; 23:6 = Ne 13:2, + 8 times Dt., Jos 8:34 (D), Ju 9:57 ψ 109:17, 18 Pr 27:14; קָלָלַת הַנֶּחֱם Pr 26:2 *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16:12; קָלָלָה נִמְרָצָת 1 K 2:8 *a grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29:22; = *object of curse*, קָלָלַת אֵלֵּי הַיָּם תְּלוּי Dt 21:23, וּקָלָלָה שָׁמָּה 2 K 22:19, cf. Je 24:9; 25:18 + 6 times Je, Zc 8:13.

† קָלִי **n.pr. m. priest** Ne 12:20, □ L Καλμει.

† קָלָל S<sup>7052</sup> TWOT<sup>2028e</sup> GK<sup>7848</sup> **adj. contemptible, worthless** (cf. Ol § 189 f Ba<sup>NB</sup> 160); — בָּלָעָם הָקָל Nu 21:5 (JE).

† קִיָּלּוֹן S <sup>7022</sup> TWOT <sup>2028f</sup> GK <sup>7814</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **disgrace** ;— Hb 2:16 , si vera l. intens. Ol § 82<sup>c</sup> Kō <sup>ii</sup> . 130, 497 , but dub. ( v. We Now GASm ).

† [ קָלַס S <sup>7046</sup> TWOT <sup>2029</sup> GK <sup>7840</sup> ] **vb.** **mock, scoff** ( Ecclus 11:4 תַּקְלֵס , text by Adler <sup>JQ xii</sup> (1900), 470 ) ;— **Pi.** Inf. cstr. אֶתְנֶן לְקָלַס Ez 16:31 *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but □ **S** Symm *collect* , read קָבַץ Gr Toy Krae (or לִלְקֹט , Co ). **Hithp.** *mock, deride* , c. ב pers. , Impf. 3 ms. יִתְקַלֵּס Hb 1:10 ; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְסוּ Ez 22:5 , 'וַיִּתְ' 2 K 2:23 .

† קָלָס S <sup>7047</sup> TWOT <sup>2029a</sup> GK <sup>7841</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **derision** , i.e., object of it, || חֲרָפָה ;— Je 20:8 , + לַעַג ψ 44:14 ; 79:4 .

† קָלָסָה S <sup>7048</sup> TWOT <sup>2029b</sup> GK <sup>7842</sup> **n. f.** *id.* , || *id.* ; — Ez 22:4 .

† I. [ קָלַע S <sup>7049</sup> TWOT <sup>2030, 2031</sup> GK <sup>7843, 7844</sup> ] **vb.** **sling, hurl forth** ( Thes cp. Arabic *sit insecurely* ( v. also Frä <sup>224</sup> , Socin in Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup> ), *waver* , whence *sail* (loan-wd. Frä <sup>1.c.</sup> ), J.Aram קָלַע *id.* , BH NH קָלַע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perhaps denom. (Socin <sup>1.c.</sup> ) from *loosened clod* , cf. Syriac *id.* ( Nö in Frä <sup>1.c.</sup> ); Arabic *sling* , Ethiopic *id.* ; □ קָלַע vb. *sling* , Syriac n. *sling* ) ;— **Qal** Pt. קָלַע בְּאַבְן אֶל־ Ju 20:16 *one slinging ( with ) a stone at a hair*; 'קו' c. acc. pers. Je 10:18 *I will sling forth the inhabitants*. **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְלַע 1 S 17:49 *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יִקְלַעְנָה *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

† I. [ קָלַע S <sup>7050</sup> TWOT <sup>2030a, 2030c</sup> GK <sup>7845, 7846</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **sling** ;— abs. 'ק' 1 S 17:50 , פֶּה הַקָּלַע 25:29 *hollow of the sling* ( fig. ); sf. קָלַעוּ 17:40 ; אֲבִנֵי־קָלַע Jb 41:20 2, so קָלַעִים 'א' 2 Ch 26:14 ; אֲקָלַע־'א' Zc 9:15 is difficult: Marti <sup>Kau</sup> 'ק'אֲ ; We Now 'ק' בְּנֵי *sons of* ———?

† [ קָלַע S <sup>7051</sup> TWOT <sup>2030b</sup> GK <sup>7847</sup> ] **n. m.** **slinger** ;— pl. קָלַעִים 2 K 3:25 .

II. [ קָלַע S <sup>7050</sup> TWOT <sup>2030a, 2030c</sup> GK <sup>7845, 7846</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **curtain, hanging** ( P );— pl. abs. קָלַעִים Ex 27:9 + 7 times Ex; cstr. קָלַעִי 35:17 + 4 times Ex, Nu 3:26 ; 4:26 . — 1 K 6:34 b read צָלַעִים .

† II. קָלַע S <sup>7049</sup> TWOT <sup>2030, 2031</sup> GK <sup>7843, 7844</sup> **vb. carve**;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ק : c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6:29; c. acc. cogn. + עַל v 32; c. acc. of thing carved v 35.

† מְקֻלָּעַת S <sup>4734</sup> TWOT <sup>2031a</sup> GK <sup>5237</sup> **n. f. carving**;— cstr. 'ם 1 K 6:18; pl. abs. מְקֻלָּעוֹת 7:31; cstr. מְקֻלָּעוֹת (after קָלַע) 6:29, 32.

קָלַל S <sup>7052</sup> TWOT <sup>2028e</sup> GK <sup>7848</sup> v. קָלַל.

† קָלִישׁוֹן S <sup>7053</sup> TWOT <sup>2032</sup> GK <sup>7849</sup> doubtful word, in phrase 'ק וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ 1 S 13:21 (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aramaic קָלִישׁ *be thin*, hence 'ק 'שׁ *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. especially Dr).

קָמָה S <sup>7054</sup> TWOT <sup>1999b</sup> GK <sup>7850</sup> v. קוּם.

† קַמּוּאֵל S <sup>7055</sup> GK <sup>7851</sup> **n.pr. m.** Καμουηλ : **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22:21. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34:24. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27:17 (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., □ L Κεμ.).

קָמוֹן S <sup>7056</sup> GK <sup>7852</sup> v. קוּם.

קָמַח TWOT <sup>2033</sup> (√ of foll.; Assyrian *kamû*, perhaps *crush, grind*; *kêmu flour*; NH = BH, so □ קַמְחָא Syriac; Vulg.Ar. *wheat*; Ethiopic *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egyptian *kamāḥ*, Bondi <sup>77</sup>, *knḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman <sup>ZMG xivi (1892), 120</sup>).

† קָמַח S <sup>7058</sup> TWOT <sup>2033a</sup> GK <sup>7854</sup> **n. [ m. ] flour, meal**;— abs. 'ק 1 S 1:24 + , קָמַח Is 47:2; cstr. קָמַח Nu 5:15;— Ju 6:19 (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1:24; 28:24 2 K 4:41; defined by סִלְתָּ (q.v.) Gn 18:6, disting. from סִלְתָּ 1 K 5:2; of barley (שְׂעָרִים) Nu 5:15 (P), but 2 S 17:28 + חֲטָם, שְׂעָרִים, קָלִי; + other articles of food 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v 40); kept in a כֶּבֶד 1 K 17:12, 14, 16; made by grinding Is 47:2; יַעֲשֶׂה ק' צָמַח בְּלִי Ho 8:7.

† [ קָמַט S <sup>7059</sup> TWOT <sup>2034</sup> GK <sup>7855</sup> ] **vb. seize** ( NH *id.* , *seize, grasp, press together*; Arabic *bind together*; Aramaic קָמַט = BH ; *seize, compress* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמָטֵנִי Jb 16:8 *and thou didst seize me* . **Pu.** *be snatched* (untimely) Pf. 3 pl. קָמַטוּ Jb 22:16 .

† [ קָמַל S <sup>7060</sup> TWOT <sup>2035</sup> GK <sup>7857</sup> ] **vb. be decayed** ( Syriac *be mouldy, decay* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33:9 *Lebanon mouldereth*; 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19:6 (of קִנְיָה וְסוּרָה ).

† קָמַץ S <sup>7061</sup> TWOT <sup>2036</sup> GK <sup>7858</sup> **vb. enclose with the hand, grasp** ( NH *id.* = BH ; □ קָמַץ ; Assyrian *kimṣu, kinṣu* , is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl. <sup>84</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2:2 ; 5:12 (both *c.* acc. מְלֵא קָמָצִי + מֵן of source), Nu 5:26 ( *c.* acc. + מֵן of source; all P ).

† [ קָמָץ S <sup>7062</sup> TWOT <sup>2036a</sup> GK <sup>7859</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] closed hand, fist** ;— sf. מְלֵא אֶת־הַיָּדִים 3 Lv 2:2 ; 5:12 ; take up בָּקַי 6:8 *in his fist* (all P); pl. לְקַמְצִים Gn 41:47 *the earth yielded by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E , according to most; P , Ball Holz , who questions text).

קָמַשׁ TWOT <sup>2037</sup> ( √ of following; meaning unknown ) .

† קָמוּשׁ S <sup>7057, 7063</sup> GK <sup>7853</sup> **n. m. Ho 9:6 coll. thistles or nettles** ( □ ἄκανθα , *cf.* Ki ; **B** *urtica* ) ;— abs. 'ק , sign of desolation, Ho 9:6 ( > van d. H. קִימָשׁ ; *cf.* Baer De Complut. Var. <sup>28</sup> ; || חוֹחַ ), Is 34:13 ( + סִירִים , חוֹחַ ); pl. ( *c.* נִימִשׁ , Thes Nö <sup>M 169, Anm. 3</sup> Löw <sup>194 Anm.</sup> ) קָמִשְׁנִים Pr 24:31 ( > van d. H. קָמִשְׁנִים ; || חֲרָלִים ).

קָן S <sup>7064</sup> TWOT <sup>2042a</sup> GK <sup>7860</sup> **v. קָנָן** .

**קנא** ( √ of foll.; Arabic *become intensely red* (or *black* ), with dye; NH **קנאָה** *jealousy*; Syriac *lividus fuit* , *zeal*, *envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH **קנא** , Aramaic **קנא** , Ethiopic all *be jealous, zealous* ) .

† **קנאָה** S <sup>7068</sup> TWOT <sup>2038a</sup> GK <sup>7863</sup> **n. f. ardour, zeal, jealousy** ( from colour produced in face by deep emotion ) ;— abs. 'ק Nu 5:14 + ; cstr. **קנאָת** Is 9:6 ; sf. **קנאָתִי** Nu 25:11 + , etc.; pl. **קנאָת** Nu 5:15 , 18 , 25 , 29 ;— **1. ardour of jealousy of husband** Pr 6:34 ; 27:4 ; 'ק *jealous disposition* Nu 5:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 30 ( P ); offering for jealousy, 'ק *מנחת* v 15 , 18 , 25 ( P ); 'ק *תורת הק'* v 29 ( P ); of *rivalry* Ec 4:4 ; 9:6 ; Ephr. against Judah Is 11:13 ; *ardent love* , || **אהבה** Ct 8:6 . **2. ardour of zeal: a.** of men for God Nu 25:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ) 2 K 10:16 ; for the house of 'י ψ 69:10 . **b.** of God for his people, especially in battle Is 42:13 ; 63:15 Zc 1:14 ; 8:2 ; 'ק *מעיל* Is 59:17 ; 'ק *תעשה זאת* Is 9:6 ; 37:32 = 2 K 19:31 . **3. ardour of anger: a.** of men against foes Ez 35:11 ψ 119:189 Jb 5:2 ( || **כעש** ), Pr 14:30 ( opp. **מִרְפָּא** ( **לֵב מִרְפָּא** ) . **b.** of God against men, || **הָמָה** Ez 5:13 ; 16:38 , 42 ; 23:25 ; 36:6 ; || **עֲבָרָה** 38:19 ; || **אַף** Dt 29:19 ; + **אַשׁ** Is 26:11 Ez 36:5 Zp 1:18 ; 3:8 ψ 79:5 ; **סִמְלֵי הַק' הַמְקִנָה** Ez 8:3 2 'הק' alone v 5 .

† [ **קנא** ] S <sup>7065</sup> TWOT <sup>2038</sup> GK <sup>7861</sup> **vb. denom Pi. be jealous, zealous** ( Gerber <sup>131</sup> ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. **קנא** Nu 25:13 + ; 1 s. **קנאָתִי** Zc 1:14 + etc.; Impf. **יִקְנֵא** Is 11:13 Pr 23:17 , etc.; Inf. abs. **קנֵא** 1 K 19:10 , 14 ; cstr. sf. **קנאָו** Nu 25:11 ; **קנֵאֲתוּ** 2 S 21:2 ; Pt. **מִקְנֵא** Nu 11:29 ;— **1. be jealous of**, *c.* acc. **אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ** Nu 5:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 30 ( P ); in rivalry Is 11:13 . **2. be envious of**, *c.* **ב** pers. , Gn 30:1 ( E ), 37:11 ( J ) ψ 37:1 ; 73:3 Pr 3:31 ; 23:17 ; 24:1 , 19 ; *c.* acc. pers. Gn 26:14 ( J ), Ez 31:9 ; *c.* **ל** pers. ψ 106:16 . **3. be zealous for: a.** of man, *c.* **ל** pers. Nu 11:29 ( J ), 2 S 21:2 ; for God Nu 25:13 ( P ), 1 K 19:10 , 14 ; **ק' קנאה** Nu 25:11 ( P ) . **b.** of God, **לְשֵׁם קִדְּשִׁי** Ez 39:25 , **לְאַרְצוֹ** Jo 2:18 , **לִירוּשָׁ'ה** Zc 1:14 , **לְצִיּוֹן** Zc 8:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> **4. excite to jealous anger**, *c.* **בִּי** instr. Dt 32:21 a ( dub. ; probably **הִקְנֵאוּנִי** ; cf. v 16 , 21 b), 1 K 14:22 . **Hiph. provoke to jealous anger:** Impf. 3 mpl. sf. **יִקְנֵאוּהוּ** Dt 32:16 ; ψ 78:58 ( || **וַיִּכְעֲסוּהוּ** ) ; 1 s. **אֶקְנֵאֵם** Dt 32:21 b ; Pt. metapl. **מִקְנָה** Ez 8:3 ( Ges <sup>§ 75 q</sup> , del. Co ).

† **קנא** S <sup>7067</sup> TWOT <sup>2038b</sup> GK <sup>7862</sup> **adj. jealous** ;—only of God: **אֵל קנא** Ex 20:5 ( E ) = Dt 5:9 ( as punishing those who hate him ), Ex 34:14 ( J ), Dt 4:24 ; 6:15 ( demanding exclusive service ); **קנא שְׂמוֹ** Ex 34:14 ( J ).

† קָנוּא S<sup>7072</sup> TWOT<sup>2038c</sup> GK<sup>7868</sup> **adj. id.**; — אֵל קָנוּא Jos 24:19 (E) (cf. Dt 6:15 supr.), Nah 1:2 († נִקְּם).

I. קָנָה S<sup>7069, 7071</sup> TWOT<sup>2039</sup> GK<sup>7864, 7865, 7867</sup><sub>84</sub> **vb. get, acquire** (NH = BH; Ph. (Pun.) מִקְנָא, *property* [in cattle]; Assyrian *kanû, gain, acquire*, Meissn<sup>Suppl. 85</sup>; Arabic ( ) *acquire, procure*; Sab. קָנִי *acquire, possess*, CIS<sup>iv, no. 89, 5, 6</sup>, n. *property Id.*<sup>ib. no. 3, 9, 29, 3</sup>; Ethiopic *acquire, subjugate*; Aramaic קָנָא, *acquire*); — Qal<sub>81</sub> Pf. 3 ms. 'ק' Gn 25:10 +; sf. קָנָךְ Dt 32:6, קָנָהוּ Lv 27:24; 3 fs. קָנְתָהּ ψ 78:54; 2 ms. קָנִיתָ Ex 15:16 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22:11 +, וַיִּקְּן Gn 33:19 +, etc.; Imv. ms. קָנֵה Gn 47:19 +; Inf. abs. קָנֵה Lv 25:14 1 Ch 21:24, קָנוּ 2 S 24:24; cstr. קָנֵה Pr 16:16, קָנוֹת Pr 16:16 +, etc.; Pt. קָנָה Dt 28:68, קָוְנָה Pr 15:32 +, etc.; — † 1. *get, acquire* (all poet.): a. of God as originating, creating, קָנָה נְשָׁמִים וְאָרֶץ Gn 14:19, 22, Dt 32:6 (Isr.), ψ 139:13 (כָּלִי תִי); Pr 8:22 (חֲכָמָה q.v.). b. of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15:16 Is 11:11 ψ 74:2 (|| גָּאֵל); obj. הָרִצָּה 78:54. c. of Eve, acquiring, קָנִי, אֶת־יִי (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4:1 (J). d. of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1:5; 4:5<sup>(x2)</sup>, 7<sup>(x2)</sup>; 15:32; 16:16<sup>(x2)</sup>; 17:16; 18:15; 19:8; 23:23. 2. elsewhere *buy* Ex 21:2 (E), Gn 47:20, 22 (J), 50:13 (P), Lv 27:24 (P), Dt 28:68 Is 24:2 Je 13:1 Ez 7:12 Pr 20:14 +; קָנָה owner, as purchaser Lv 25:30 (P) Is 1:3 Zc 11:5 +. **Niph. be bought**: Pf. 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32:43; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְנֻ v 15. **Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf.** אָדָם הִקְנִינִי Zc 13:5; AV makes denom. of מִקְנָה *cattle*; Thes RV Marti<sup>Kau</sup> Buhl *caused (one) to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman*; < We Now GASm read אָדָם הִקְנִינִי. — Pt. מִקְנָה v. קָנָא.

† קָנִין S<sup>7075</sup> TWOT<sup>2039a</sup> GK<sup>7871</sup> **n. [ m. thing got or acquired, acquisition** (Aramaism, Lag<sup>BN 205</sup>); abs. 'ק' Ez 38:12, 13; cstr. קָנִין Lv 22:11; sf. קָנִי, נִקְנִי Pr 4:7 +, etc.; — 1. *thing acquired* by purchase קָנִין כֶּסֶף Lv 22:11 (H; cf. מִקְנָה); of property Gn 34:23; 36:6 Jos 14:4 (all P), Ez 38:12, 13 (in all disting. from מִקְנָה *cattle*); || בֵּית ψ 105:21; מִקְנָה קָנִינוּ Gn 31:18 (P; prob. doublet, □ om.); בְּכָל־קָנִי, נִקְנָה בֵּינָה Pr 4:7 *with (or at the price of) all that thou hast acquired, get understanding*. 2. more gen.: coll. *creatures* □ κτίσις ψ 104:24 (cf. √ 1 a).

מִקְנָה S<sup>4735</sup> TWOT<sup>2039b</sup> GK<sup>5238</sup><sub>76</sub> **n. m. Ex 10:26 cattle**; — abs. 'ם Gn 46:32 +; cstr. מִקְנָה Gn 13:7 +; sf. מִקְנָהוּ Gn 3:18 +, מִקְנִיךָ Is 30:23 (Ges<sup>§</sup>

<sup>93 ss</sup>), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö<sup>ii. 112 f.</sup>) מְקִנִּי Ex 17:3 + , מְקִנִּיכֶם Gn 47:16 + , etc.;— **1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47:16<sup>(x2)</sup>, 17<sup>(x2)</sup> Ex 9:3 + (J), 10:26 (E), Dt 3:19 (not in P), Jb 1:3 ψ 78:48 Je 9:9 1 Ch 5:12 + ; so prob. יֵשֵׁב אֶהָל מְקִנָּה Gn 4:20 (J) of nomads, מְקִנָּה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47:18 (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13:2 (J), 31:9 (E), v 18 36:7 ; 46:6 Nu 32:1 (all P), Is 30:23 + ; מְקִנֵּי אֲנָשִׁים Gn 46:32 , 34 (J), מְקִנֵּי שָׂרִים Gn 47:6 (P), cf. 1 Ch 28:1 ; מְקִנֵּי רָעִים Gn 13:7<sup>(x2)</sup> (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31:9 (P), 32:26 2 K 3:17 ; from קְנִיִן Jos 14:4 (P) Ez 38:12 , 13 ; from both Gn 34:23 ; 36:6 (P); מְקִנֵּי צֹאן וּבָקָר 2 Ch 32:29 מְקִנֵּי בָקָר Ec 2:7 ; מְקִנֵּי צֹאן Gn 26:14 ; 47:17 (J); sheep only Gn 29:7 (J) Nu 32:16 (E).— הַשְּׂעִדָּה מְקִנָּה Gn 49:32 (P) read מְקִנָּה ; מְקִנָּה אֶף עֹלָה Jb 36:33 read מְקִנָּה ( **Hiph.** Pt. ), or מְקִנָּה ( **Pi.** Pt. ) metapl. from קָנָה , Hi B ö; Di Du ; 1 S 30:20 del. הָם □ We Dr *al.* , v. especially HPS .

† מְקִנָּה S<sup>4736</sup> TWOT<sup>2039c</sup> GK<sup>5239</sup> **n. f. purchase** ;— abs. מְקִנָּה Gn 23:18 + ; cstr. מְקִנָּתוֹ Gn 17:12 + ; sf. מְקִנָּתוֹ Lv 25:16 + ;— **1.** *purchase* , מְקִנָּת כֶּסֶף Gn 17:12 , 13 , 23 , 27 Ex 12:44 (all P); מְקִנָּת הַסֵּפֶר document of purchase Je 32:11 , 12<sup>(x2)</sup> , 14 , 16 . **2.** *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמְקִנָּה Gn 23:18 (P).

† מְקִנִּיָּהוּ S<sup>4737</sup> GK<sup>5240</sup> **n.pr. m. (possession of '')** ;—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15:18 , 21 , Μακ(κ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(σ), Μακκανια(σ) .

II. קָנָה TWOT<sup>2040</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *kanû*, *reed*; Arabic 2 Ethiopic *good*; NH קָנָה , Aramaic קְנִיָּא , , all = BH Hence Gk. κάννα, κάνης , also κάνεον *basket* ( Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 99</sup> ), Lat. *canna* . ) .

קָנָה S<sup>7070</sup> TWOT<sup>2040a</sup> GK<sup>7866</sup><sub>62</sub> **n. m.** Gn 41:5 **stalk, reed** ;— abs. קָ 1 K 14:15 + ; cstr. קָנָה Ez 40:3 + ; sf. קָנָה Ex 25:31 ; 37:17 = קָנָה ( Ges<sup>§ 91 e</sup> ) Jb 31:22 ; pl. קָנִים Ex 25:32 + ; cstr. קָנִי 37:18 + ; sf. קָנִי 25:36 ; 37:22 ;— † **1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41:5 , 22 (E). † **2.** *reed*, 1 K 14:15 Is 19:6 (+ סוּף ), 35:7 (+ מָאָה ); coll. , קָנֵי הַיָּם ψ 68:31 *beasts of ( the ) reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. מִשְׁעָנֵת הַקֵּץ הַרְצוּיָן Jb 40:21 ; מִשְׁעָנֵת הַקֵּץ הַרְצוּיָן 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6 , מִשְׁעָנֵת הַקֵּץ Ez 29:6 , all fig. of weak support; cf. קָנֵי הַרְצוּיָן Is 42:3 (spared by ' עֶבֶד ' ) † **3.** *calamus* , aromatic reed, קָנֵי הַטּוֹב Je 6:20 ( Ges<sup>§ 126 w</sup> ), קָנֵי הַטּוֹב Ex 30:23



( P ); 'ק alone Ez 27:19 Is 43:24 Ct 4:14 . **4.** derived meaning: † **a.** 4, קנה המדה, Ez 40:3 , 5 ( 6 cubits long, v. קנה ) 42:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 17 , 18 , 19 . **b.** unit of measure, *reed* (of 6 cubits, as Assyrian *kanû* ) Ez 40:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 10 times 40 , 42 , + מלך הק' 41:8 *full reed* (emphat.). † **c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46:6 . † **d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25:31 = 37:17 ( P ). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25:32 <sup>(×3)</sup> = 37:18 <sup>(×3)</sup> + 16 times 25 , 37 (all P ). † **f.** 4, Jb 31:22 ( || שִׁכְם ).

† קנה S <sup>7069 , 7071</sup> TWOT <sup>2039</sup> GK <sup>7864 , 7865 , 7867</sup> **n.pr.** **1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., קנהל Jos 16:8 ; 17:9 (both P ), Κα(ρα)να, Καναί , etc.; identif. by Rob <sup>BR iii. 135</sup> with *Wady Kânah* , S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 101, 105</sup> . **2.** **loc.** in Asher, 19:28, Καν(θ)α(v) , etc.; prob. *Kâna* , SE. from Tyre Rob <sup>BR ii. 455 f.</sup> Buhl <sup>229</sup> , Egyptian *Ka'nô* WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 181</sup> , and perhaps TelAm. *Kanû* .

† קניז S <sup>7073</sup> GK <sup>7869</sup> **n.pr.** **m.** in Edom, Κενεζ : son of Eliphaz Gn 36:11 = 1 Ch 1:36 , Gn 36:15 cf. v 42 = 1 Ch 1:53 , and father of Othniel Jos 15:17 Ju 1:13 ; 3:9 , 11 1 Ch 4:13 , 15 (v. Bu <sup>RS 9</sup> Mey <sup>Entstehung 115f.</sup> ).

† קנזי S <sup>7074</sup> GK <sup>7870</sup> **adj. gent.** *c.* art. 'קנז , of Caleb Nu 32:12 Jos 14:6 , 14 (all JE); as *n.* coll. Gn 15:19 (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קני v. קניי .

† קנמון S <sup>7076</sup> TWOT <sup>2041</sup> GK <sup>7872</sup> **n. m.** **cinnamon** ( prob. foreign wd. , coming with the thing from remote E ., cf. M□Lean -ThDyer <sup>Ency. Bib. s.v.</sup> ; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd <sup>Thes Add. 111</sup> , *kāyū mānīs* Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 37</sup> , but only *Kāyu*, *wood* , given by Scott <sup>Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897)</sup> ; Gk. κιννάμων from Heb. (against Lag <sup>BN 199</sup> ) );—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. 'ק Pr 7:17 Ct 4:14 ; cstr. קנמן-בשם Ex 30:23 ( P ) *cinnamon of sweet odour* .— Vid. also Houghton-Tr <sup>Smith DB s.v.</sup> Post <sup>Hastings DB s.v.</sup> .

קנן ( √ of foll.; meaning? NH קן *nest* , Assyrian *kinnu*, *kannu*, *nest family*; Aramaic קנא , *nest* ) .

---

Bu *circa.*, Richter u. Samuel;  
wd. word, also would.  
Thes Additions by E. Rödiger.

קן S <sup>7064</sup> TWOT <sup>2042a</sup> GK <sup>7860</sup> **n. m.** Dt 22:6 **nest** ;— abs. 'ק Is 10:14 + ; cstr. קן Dt 22:6 ; sf. קנו 32:11 + , etc. ; pl. קנים Gn 6:14 ;— **1. nest** , of bird Dt 22:6 Jb 39:27 ; in sim. Is 10:14 Pr 27:8 , of *nestlings* Dt 32:11 Is 16:2 ( קן מושלֵת ), perhaps also עמ־ני Jb 29:18 , but difficult, Che <sup>JQ July, 1897, 578</sup> proposes וִקן or בִּזְקָנִי ( cf. □ ); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24:21 (JE) Je 49:16 Ob 4 ; fig. of Chaldens' secure abode Hb 2:9 ; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84:4 ( fig. of swallow). **2. cells** , like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6:14 ( P ; read prob. קנים קנים , so Lag Ol Bu <sup>Urg. 255</sup> Di Holz Gunk ).

† [ קין ] S <sup>7077</sup> TWOT <sup>2042</sup> GK <sup>7873</sup> ] **vb. denom. Pi. make a nest, nest** ;— Pf. 3 fs. קינה Is 34:15 ; 3 pl. קינו Ez 31:6 (in fig. ) ; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְנֶנּוּ ψ 104:17 ; 3 fs. תִּקְנֶנּוּ Je 48:28 ( sim. ). **Pu.** Pt. fs. מִקְנֶנֶתִי ( Ges <sup>§ 90<sup>1</sup></sup> ) Je 22:23 Kt ( Qr מִקְנֶנֶתִּי ; cf. Ges <sup>§ 80<sup>d</sup></sup> ) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars ( fig. ).

קנץ TWOT <sup>2043</sup> ( √ of foll., si vera l. ; cf. Arabic *catch, capture, ensnare* ).

† [ קנץ ] S <sup>7078</sup> TWOT <sup>2043a</sup> GK <sup>7874</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] snare, net** ( si vera l. );— pl. cstr. ( Ges <sup>§ 130<sup>a</sup></sup> ) עַד־אָנָה תִּשְׁמֹנֶן קִנְצֵי לְמַלְּיָן Jb 18:2 *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end* , so Thes *al.* (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aramaic), read then קץ (with sg. vb. , after □ ), Me Bi Siegf Du , and del. עַד־אָנָה Du .

† קנת S <sup>7079</sup> GK <sup>7875</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Κααθ, Κα(α)ναθ , E. of Jordan Nu 32:42 (JE) 1 Ch 2:23 ; perhaps *Kanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains ( Buhl <sup>Geogr. 252</sup> ).

קסם ( √ of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity). Arabic *divide, distribute* , x. *get a part allotted to oneself* , especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary ( cf. especially Ez 21:26 , 27 ); IV. *swear* ; v. also Ethiopic IV. *use divination* , so □ קסם , Syriac קִסְמָא *divination* ; see especially RS <sup>JPhil. xiii (1885), 276 ff.</sup> , We <sup>Skizzen iii. 127 f.167; Heid. 2. 132ff.</sup> Dr Dt 18:10 ).

† קָסַם S<sup>7081</sup> TWOT<sup>2044a</sup> GK<sup>7877</sup> n. [ m. ] **divination** ;— abs. 'ק Nu 23:23 + , קָסַם Ez 21:26 ; cstr. קָסַם 13:6 ; pl. קָסָמִים Dt 18:10 + ;— **1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23:23 (poem in JE; || נִחַשׁ ; c. ב *against*; as acc. cogn. 'לְקָסָם־ק' Ez 21:26 ; 'ק as instr. of divination בְּיָמֵינוּ v 27 ; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קָסָמִים בְּיָדָם , Nu 22:7 ( E ).— Is 2:6 v. [ קָסַם ]. **2.** of false proph. ק' פֶּזֶב Ez 13:6 (but v. [ קָסַם ]); 'ק as acc. cogn. Ez 13:23 ( < Co Berthol Krae ק' פֶּזֶב as v 9 21:34 ; 22:28 ); 'ק אֵלִיל (so Gf for MT וְאֵלִיל) Je 14:14 (all || חֹזֶה שׁוֹא or שָׁקַר ); קָסָם ק' prohibited Dt 18:10 2 K 17:17 ; reprobated 1 S 15:23 (poem; || תִּרְפִּים ). **3.** in good sense ק' עַל שְׁפָתַי Pr 16:10 (king's lips as oracle).

† [ קָסַם S<sup>7080</sup> TWOT<sup>2044</sup> GK<sup>7876</sup> ] vb. **denom. practise divination** ;— Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17:17 , יִקְסֹמוּ Mi 3:11 ; 2 fs. תִּקְסַמְנָה Ez 13:23 ; Imv. fs. קָסְמִי 1 S 28:8 Qr ( Kt קְסוּמִי ); Inf. cstr. קָסִם Mi 3:8 ( Buhl קָסַם ), Ez 21:26 , 34 קָסוּם Ez 21:28 (read קָסַם Co Buhl ), especially Pt. קָסִם Dt 18:10 Is 3:2 , etc.;— **1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13:22 ( D ), Philist. 1 S 6:2 ( || כְּהָנִים ), Bab. Is 44:25 ( || חֲכָמִים ) Ez 21:26 cf. 'שׁוֹא Ez 21:28 (but read קָסַם ), + Is 2:6 (ins. prob. קָסָם , > קָסַם , or מְקָסַם ; v. קָדָם **1 b** ); of Can. necromancers בָּאוּב 1 S 28:8 ; || מַעַן נְנִים Dt 18:14 ; of Ammonites ק' פֶּזֶב Ez 21:34 ( + ל pers. ). **2.** false proph. of Isr. || חֹזֶה Mi 3:6 ( ? קָסַם ; || חֲזוֹן ), v 7 ; Is 3:2 ( + נְבִיא ; cf. v 3 ), || נְבִיאִים Je 27:9 ; 29:8 , בְּכֶסֶף , 'ק Mi 3:11 , || חֹזֶה שָׁקַר Zc 10:2 ; || חֹזֶה שׁוֹא : 'ק Ez 13:23 (but v. קָסַם ), 'ק Ez 13:9 ; 22:28 , + 13:6 (read קָסָם , or [ Co Berthol ] inf. abs. קָסִם , Vrss Toy). **3.** קָסָם ק' prohibited Dt 18:10 2 K 17:17 .

† [ מְקָסַם S<sup>4738</sup> TWOT<sup>2044b</sup> GK<sup>5241</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **divination** ; cstr. מְקָסַם חֶלֶק Ez 12:24 ( || חֲזוֹן שׁוֹא ); מְקָסַם פֶּזֶב Ezr 13:7 ( || מַחֲזֶה שׁוֹא ).

† [ קָסַם S<sup>7082 , 8200</sup> TWOT<sup>2045</sup> GK<sup>10735 , 7878</sup> ] vb. **Pō'. strip off** ( so context requires; verb otherwise unknown ) ;— Impf. 3 ms. וְאֶת־פְּרִיָּהּ יִקְוֹסֶם Ez 17:9 *and its fruit shall he not strip off?*

קָשָׂה S<sup>7083</sup> TWOT<sup>2080b</sup> GK<sup>7879</sup> v. קָשָׂה .

קַעֲלָה S<sup>7084</sup> GK<sup>7881</sup><sub>18</sub> **n.pr.loc.** Κεελα : in Judah, toward Philistines, 'ק' 1 S 23:1 + 13 times 23 (קַעֲלָה, v 3, 13); Jos 15:44 (P), cf. 2 Ch 4:19 (geneal. scheme); post-ex. פֶּלֶךְ קַעֲלָה Ne 3:17, 18; mod. *Kilā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm<sup>Geogr. 230</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 193</sup>; cl. TelAm. *Kilti* Wkl<sup>No. 165, 11, 18, etc.</sup>.

קַעַקַע TWOT<sup>2046</sup> (√ of foll.; NH קַעַקַע usually *pull, tear (or cut) down, off*, Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> Ecclus 10:15 (cf. Frä<sup>ZAW xxi (1901), 192</sup>); also, as to Lv 19:28, *incise*, appar. reduplicated from a √ קוּע (Thes) or קַעַע).

† קַעַקַע S<sup>7085</sup> TWOT<sup>2046a</sup> GK<sup>7882</sup> **n. [m.] incision, imprintment, tattoo**; Lv 19:28 (H), v. כַּתְּכָת (RS<sup>Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324</sup>).

קַעַר TWOT<sup>2047</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be deep*, of well, *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make well deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קַעַר *hollow or carve out* (Sachau<sup>SBak, 1896, 1057</sup>); Syriac, 2 Bondi<sup>60</sup> cp. Egyptian *māqaār*, *bottom part of oven*).

קַעֲרָה S<sup>7086</sup> TWOT<sup>2047a</sup> GK<sup>7883</sup><sub>17</sub> **n. f. dish, platter** (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. 'ק' Nu 7:85; cstr. קַעֲרַת־כֶּסֶף Nu 7:13 + 11 times 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹת כֶּסֶף 7:84, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קַעֲרֹת 4:7, sf. קַעֲרֹתֶיךָ Ex 25:29; 37:16.

† [שְׁקַעְרוּרָה] S<sup>8258</sup> TWOT<sup>2047b</sup> GK<sup>9206</sup> **n. f. depression, hollow** (on format. v. Ges<sup>§ 55 i</sup>);—pl. שְׁקַעְרוּרֹת Lv 14:37 in wall.

† [קִפָּא] S<sup>7087</sup> TWOT<sup>2048</sup> GK<sup>7884</sup> **vb. thicken, condense, congeal** (cf. Syriac *heap up, collect*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קִפְּאוּ תְּהֵאֲמָת Ex 15:8 (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; Impf. יִקְפְּאוּן Zc 14:6 Kt (i.e. יִקְפְּאוּן [poss. is also יִקְפְּאוּן Niph.]) Thes *al.* glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but read Qr יִקְפְּאוּן v. foll. Pt. הַקִּפְּאִים עַל־שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1:12 *the men who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּקְפִּיאֲנִי Jb 10:10 *didst thou not curdle me like cheese* (of formation of foetus)?

† קפאון S<sup>7087</sup> TWOT<sup>2048, 2048a</sup> GK<sup>7884, 7885</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **congelation** ;— Zc 14:6 Qr [ > Kt v. √ Qal Impf. ], so □ S Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. קר .

† [ קפד S<sup>7088</sup> TWOT<sup>2049</sup> GK<sup>7886</sup> ] **vb.** **Pi. gather together, roll up** ( Arabic *wind turban snugly*; Aramaic קפד , Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קופדא , , *porcupine*; so Arabic ( cf. Lag<sup>BN 182</sup> ), Ethiopic ) ;— Pf. 1 s. קפדתי Is 38:12 *I have rolled up* , like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> ק- [of ''] , but 3 ms. foll. of '').

† קפד S<sup>7090</sup> TWOT<sup>2049a</sup> GK<sup>7887</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **porcupine** ( from *rolling* itself *together*; □ ἐχῖνοι (always pl. ), B<sup>ericius</sup> , Bo<sup>Hieroz. iii. cap. 36</sup> Post<sup>Hastings DB BITTERN</sup> ; > (from context) *bittern* Tr<sup>NHB> 243</sup> Hi Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup> ; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley<sup>Ency. Bib. BITTERN</sup> ) ;— 'ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14:23 Zp 2:14 , קפוד Is 34:11 .

† [ קפדה S<sup>7089</sup> TWOT<sup>2049b</sup> GK<sup>7888</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** , Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 116</sup> cf. Sta<sup>§ 308a</sup> ] **shuddering** ( cf. , of skin, = קמר ψ 119:20 , v. Thes ) ;— abs. קפדה־בא Ez 7:25 (read באה Co Krae , and on tone v. Ges<sup>§ 29<sup>e</sup></sup> ).

קפז TWOT<sup>2050</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *leap, spring*; so □ קפז (rare), v. Syriac *id.* , *weasel* ) .

† קפוז S<sup>7091</sup> TWOT<sup>2050a</sup> GK<sup>7889</sup> **n. f. arrow-snake** ( Arabic , so Bo<sup>Hieroz.</sup> Pars post. iii. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna<sup>ii. 139, 16</sup> , cf. Thes Lag<sup>BN 89</sup> ), and most moderns; cf. Dozy<sup>ii. 383</sup> PS<sup>1375 ad fin.</sup> ; = ἄκοντίας Aelian<sup>Hist. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13</sup> , called 'ק as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton<sup>Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f.</sup> (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post<sup>Hast DB iii. 637</sup> who conj. an owl (as AV ) ) ;— Is 34:15 , token of desolation.

† קפיץ S<sup>7092</sup> TWOT<sup>2051</sup> GK<sup>7890</sup> **vb.** **draw together, shut** ( NH = BH ; Arabic *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syriac *draw together, contract, withdraw* ( cf. Nö<sup>M 47: ZMG</sup> ) .

xxxiii (1879), 516); □ קָפַץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ק' ψ 77:10, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. 'ץ תִּקַּפְּ דַּת 15:7; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52:15;— *shut* hand Dt 15:7 ( *c.* מֵן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פִּתַּח v 8); mouth, in astonishment Is 52:15, in abject silence Jb 5:16 ψ 107:42; fig. 'ק' רַחֲמָיו 77:10 *shut up his compassion*. **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִקְפְּצוּן Jb 24:24 *si vera l., they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death ( *cf.* Di Bu; Ol יִקְבְּצוּן *are gathered in* ). **Pi.** Pt. מִקְפֵּץ עַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת Ct 2:8 *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* ( || מַדְלֵג ).

קָץ S<sup>7093</sup> TWOT<sup>2060a</sup> GK<sup>7891</sup> v. קָצַץ .

[ קָצַב S<sup>7094</sup> TWOT<sup>2052</sup> GK<sup>7892</sup> ] **vb.** *cut off, shear* (?) ( NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, **Pi.** *chop* meat; Palm. קָצַבָּא *butcher*, so Syriac, J.Aram קָצַבָּא, and Arabic as loan-word Frä<sup>258</sup>; Arabic also is *cut off* a branch );— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצַב־עֵץ 2 K 6:6 *he cut off a stick*; Pt. pass. fpl. יַעֲדֵר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4:2 *a flock of (sheep) that are shorn* (?) ).

† קָצַב S<sup>7095</sup> TWOT<sup>2052a</sup> GK<sup>7893</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 6:25 **1. cut, shape; 2. extremity**;— **1.** 'ק' abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6:25 ( + מִדָּה ), of bases 7:37 ( + *id.* ). **2. extremity**, pl. cstr. קָצְבֵי הָרִים Jon 2:7 *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* ( = קָצְבֵי הָרִים Ecclus 16:19 ).

† I. [ קָצָה S<sup>7096, 7098</sup> TWOT<sup>2053, 2053b</sup> GK<sup>7894, 7896</sup> ] **vb.** *cut off* ( NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קָצָה *cut off, exterminate*; Aramaic קָצָא, *break off* (e.g. bread); Arabic *be remote, remote extremity* );— **Qal** Inf. קָצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2:10 *cutting off many peoples*; Vrss קָצוֹת ( √ קָצַץ ); Gr Now conj. הַצִּיקוֹת . **Pi.** Inf. cstr. קָצוֹתָּ 2 K 10:32 *to cut off in Israel*; read prob. לְקָצוֹף *to be angry with*, □ Hi Che Crit. n. Is 14:6 (in Comm. ) Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Benz, **B** Gr לְקוֹץ; Pt. מִקְצָה רִגְלִים Pr 26:6 ( fig. ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִקְצִיו Lv 14:41, acc. *dust*; Inf. cstr. הִקְצוֹת v 43, acc. *house*, in both appar. = הִקְצִיעַ, *scrape, scrape off* ( q.v., v 41a ), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצִעוּ , RS<sup>JPhil. xvi (1888), 72</sup> Dr-Wh Di - Ry Baen .

קָצָה S<sup>7097</sup> TWOT<sup>2053a</sup> GK<sup>7895</sup><sub>92</sub> **n.** [ **m.** ] **end, extremity**, only sg. : abs. 'ק' Gn 19:4 + 3 times; cstr. קָצָה Ju 6:21 +; sf. קָצָהּ Gn 47:21 + 4 times;

מִקְצֵיהֶם ( Ez 33:2 ( sg. ; Ges § 93<sup>ss</sup> ); pl. ( cstr. ) supplied by קְצוֹת , v. foll.;—  
**1. end** , of staff Ju 6:21 , rod 1 S 14:27 , 43 , curtains Ex 26:5 = 36:12 ( P ; cf.  
קְצֵה ); of conduit Is 7:3 , river, = *mouth* v 18 (prob.), Jos 15:5 (<sup>×2</sup>); 18:19 ; of  
field Gn 23:9 , valley Jos 15:8 , tribe v 21 , sea v 2 Nu 34:3 (all P); of  
territory ( גְּבוּל ) Nu 20:16 (JE; just *without* ), 22:36 ( E ; just *within* ), cf. Ez 25:9  
( *al. sub 3* ); גְּבוּל־מְצָרִים וְעַד־קְצֵהוּ Gn 47:21 ( J ); cf. מִן־הַקֵּץ אֶל־הַקֵּץ Ex  
26:28 = 36:33 (of side of tabern.); מְקֵצָה צְפוֹנָה Ez 48:1 *at the northern*  
*extremity* , cf. מִן־הַקֵּץ תִּימָן Jos 15:1 ( P ); of earth, הָאָרֶץ (מִן־ Is 5:26 ; 43:6 Dt  
28:49 (all || מִרְחוֹק ) , Is 42:10 + 4 times; + phr. הָאָרֶץ וְעַד־הָאָרֶץ (מִן־ Dt  
13:8 ; 28:64 Je 25:33 , of land 12:12 ( cf. Is 26:15 ); of earth, abbrev. הָאָרֶץ  
25:31 Is 48:20 ; 49:6 ψ 46:10 , הָאָרֶץ אֶל־הָאָרֶץ Is 62:11 ; of earth, בֶּקֶץ־אֶרֶץ Pr 17:24  
, עַל־קְצוֹתָם ( || ψ 19:7 ) , (מִן־הָאָרֶץ מִרְחוֹק || Is 13:5 ) מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 19:5 ; בֶּקֶץ תִּבְלֶה  
), (מִן־הָאָרֶץ מִרְחוֹק || Is 13:5 ) מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 19:5 ; בֶּקֶץ תִּבְלֶה Dt 30:4 = Ne 1:9 ; וְעַד־הָקֵץ הַשֶּׁשֶּׁשׁ Dt 4:32 . **2. border**,  
*outskirts* , of city 1 S 9:27 ; 14:2 Jos 4:19 ; 18:15 , camp Nu 11:1 (JE); especially  
to one approaching Ju 7:17 , 19 2 K 7:5 , 8 , so of armed force Ju 7:11 , people  
Nu 22:41 ( E ), 23:13 (JE; emphat. אֶפְסָם קֵץ , opp. כָּלּוּ ), mt. Ex 19:12 ( E ), Jos  
18:16 (JE); see also 3:8 ( D ), v 15 (JE), Ex 13:20 = Nu 33:6 , Ex 16:35 Nu  
33:37 Jos 13:27 (all P), Ru 3:7 . † **3. condensed term for what is included within**  
*extremities* , = the whole: מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 47:2 ( J ), cf. Ez 33:2 ; abs. מְקֵצָה Gn  
19:4 ( J ) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51:31 + 50:26 ( מְקֵצָהּ for מִן־הָאָרֶץ ,  
Gie ); so מְקֵצָהּ Is 56:11 Di , but om. מִן־הָאָרֶץ Du Che Marti . **4. מְקֵצָה at the**  
*end of a certain time* Jos 9:16 (JE), 2 S 24:8 + 8 times.

† קְצֵה S<sup>7096, 7098</sup> TWOT<sup>2053, 2053b</sup> GK<sup>7894, 7896</sup> **n. f. et** ( pl. ) **m.** Ex 25:18  
**end** ( pl. 4 times **f.** [ c. num. masc. ], Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 93</sup> changes gender of  
num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender ( Ges § 97<sup>c</sup> ); otherwise Kö<sup>ii</sup>  
. 1, 61, 176 );— abs. 'ק Ex 25:19 + ; pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12:31 + ; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex  
27:4 + (so also Ex 37:8 ; 39:4 Qr ; Kt קְצוֹתוֹ , cf. קְצֵה infr. ), etc.;— **1. end** ,  
sg. of כַּפ־רֶת in tabern. Ex 25:19 (<sup>×2</sup>) = 37:8 (<sup>×2</sup>); of curtain 26:4 = 36:11 ;  
elsewhere pl. , קֵץ הַכַּפ־רֶת 25:18 = 37:7 , cf. 25:19 = 37:8 ; of ephod 28:7 =  
39:4 , breast-plate 28:23 , 24 , 26 = 39:16 , 17 , 19 , chains 28:25 = 39:18 ,  
grating 27:4 (appar. = *corners* ); *tips* of wings 1 K 6:24 (<sup>×2</sup>); of vine Ez 15:4 ; 'ק  
קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ *ends of the earth* Is 40:28 ; 41:5 , 9 Jb 28:24 ; הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 49:36 ,  
cf. ψ 19:7 ; דְּרָכָיו 'ק Jb 26:14 , i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.**  
מִן־הָאָרֶץ = *from the whole of* (from among) *the people* , 1 K 12:31 ; 13:33 , cf.  
Ju 18:2 2 K 17:32 ( v. also Ecclus 16:17 , and קְצֵה **3** ).



† קָצָה S<sup>7097</sup> TWOT<sup>2053a, 2053c</sup> GK<sup>7895, 7897</sup> (Baer קָצָה) **n.** [ **m.** ] **end** ( on— .. Ba<sup>NB § 12 a</sup>, and [on ה ] Kö<sup>ii . 1, 65</sup> );—only 'ק' אֵין , usually + ל , *no end to* (of), Is 2:7<sup>(×2)</sup> Na 2:10 ; 3:3 ; abs. אֵין קָצָה v 9 .

† [ קָצוּ ] S<sup>7099</sup> TWOT<sup>2053d</sup> GK<sup>7898</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **end, boundary** ( on form Kö<sup>ii . 1, 61</sup> );—only pl. cstr. קְצוֹי־אֶרֶץ *ends of the earth* ψ 48:11 ; 65:6 ; *boundaries of the land* Is 26:15 .

† קָצַת S<sup>7117, 7118</sup> TWOT<sup>2053e, 2976</sup> GK<sup>7921</sup> **n. f. end** ( Lag<sup>BN 10</sup> Ges § 95 n ) ;—cstr. 'ק' Ne 7:69 ( Gi Baer, v 70 van d. H. ) + ; sf. קָצַתְם Dn 1:5 ; pl. abs. קָצוֹת Ex 38:5 ψ 65:9 ( + perhaps קְצוֹתוֹתוֹ Ex 37:8 ; 39:4 Kt . v. קָצָה ; Kö<sup>ii . 1, 61</sup> der. these pl. forms from [ קָצוּ ] );— **1. end** , of *corners* of grating Ex 38:5 ( || קְצוֹתָיו 27:4 ), cf. Ex 37:8 ; 39:4 supr. (all P) ; *ends* of earth ψ 65:9 . **2. מְקָצַת** (some) *from the end of, some of* ( מֶן 3 b ) Ne 7:69 (so NH ), Dn 1:2 . **3. מֶקֶץ** *at the end of* a certain time Dn 1:5 , 15 , 18 .

II. קָצָה TWOT<sup>2054</sup> ( √ of foll. ( Ol § 215 h Kö<sup>ii . 1, 405</sup> ); cf. Arabic *decide judicially, decree, Kaḏi* ) .

† קָצִין S<sup>7101</sup> TWOT<sup>2054a</sup> GK<sup>7903</sup> **n. m.** Dn 11:18 **chief, ruler** ( proposes *decider* , cf. Dr Dn 11:18 ) ;—abs. 'ק' Ju 11:6 + ; cstr. קָצִין Is 3:7 ; pl. cstr. קָצִינִי Is 1:10 + ; sf. קָצִינִי Is 22:3 ;— **1. chief, commander** in war Jos 10:24 (JE), Ju 11:6 , 11 ( || רֹאשׁ ), Dn 11:18 . **2. dictator** , Is 3:6 , 7 . **3. more gen., ruler** , man in authority, Is 1:10 ; 22:3 Mi 3:1 , 9 ; of ants, 'ק' אֵין Pr 6:7 ( + מִשְׁלֵּי , שִׁטְר ) .— Pr 25:15 read probably קָצָה (Toy).

קָצוֹת v. קָצַת .

קָצַח TWOT<sup>2055</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH קָצַח = BH ; Arabic *seeds used for seasoning* ) .

† קָצִיחַ S<sup>7100</sup> TWOT<sup>2055a</sup> GK<sup>7902</sup> **n. m.** Is 28:27 **black cumin** ( *Nigella sativa* Linn .; □ μελάνθιον , **B** *gith* , *id.* ; cf. Tr<sup>NHB>444; Smith DB 2nd ed. FITCHES</sup> Post

Hastings DB Id. ) ;—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. 'ק Is 28:25 , 27 <sup>(x2)</sup> .

I. קָצַע S <sup>4742, 7106</sup> TWOT <sup>2056, 2057, 2057a</sup> GK <sup>7909, 7910</sup> **vb. scrape, scrape off** ( NH *id.* , also קָצַעַה = BH , □ קָצִיעָה , Arabic *fine dust* ) ;— **Hiph.** *id.* Impf. 3 ms. אֶת־הַבַּיִת יִקָּצַע Lv 14:41 .

† I. [ קָצַעַה S <sup>7102, 7103</sup> TWOT <sup>2056a</sup> GK <sup>7904, 7905</sup> ] **n. f. cassia** , a powdered bark, like cinnamon ( hence Gk. κασία , Lat. *casia* , Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 37</sup> ) ;— pl. קָצִיעוֹת ( מֶרַחֲלֹת ) ψ 45:9 ( Che now תִּזְעַק *are shed* , v. in <sup>Ency. Bib. CASSIA</sup> , n. ).

† II. קָצִיעָה S <sup>7102, 7103</sup> TWOT <sup>2056a</sup> GK <sup>7904, 7905</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *cassia* , from fragrance ) ;—Job's second daughter Jb 42:14 , Κασ(σ)ίαν ( acc. ).

† [ מְקַצֵּה S <sup>4741</sup> TWOT <sup>2056b</sup> GK <sup>5244</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] scraping tool** , used in fashioning idols;— pl. בְּמִקְצָעוֹת Is 44:13 .

† II. קָצַע ( √ of foll.; cf. Aramaic קָטַע , *cut off* , also Arabic *break off* (if for , RS JPhil. xvi. 74 ) , *place where something is cut off or ends abruptly* RS <sup>infr.</sup> ; Sab. קָצַע appar. *cut off* , or the like, SabDenkm <sup>91</sup> ) .

מְקַצֵּעַ **n. m.** Ez 46:21 **place of corner-structure** , (inner) **corner-buttress** ( as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if √ rightly expl.; v. RS <sup>l.c. 71–81</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ם Ne 3:19 + , צוֹעַ - Ne 3:20 + ; cstr. צֵעַ - Ez 46:21 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; pl. abs. מְקַצְעֹת Ex 26:24 ; 36:29 , cstr. עוֹת - Ez 46:22 , מְקַצְעֵי v 21 , also מְקַצְעֹת Ex 26:23 ; 36:28 Di (not **Pu.** Pt. from קָצַע Thes Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup> *al.* ) , but read prob. מְקַצְעֹת , so SS Baen ; sf. מְקַצְעוֹתֵי Ez 41:22 ;—8 of altar Ez 41:22 , tabern. Ex 26:23 , 24 = 36:28 , 29 ; (inner) 8 of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46:21 <sup>(x3)</sup> , 22 ; of inner (rock-?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus. , 'הֶם , nearly = n.pr. , Ne 3:19 , 20 , 25 , also (disting. from פִּנָּה ) v 24 2 Ch 26:9 .

קָצַע S <sup>4742, 7106</sup> TWOT <sup>2056, 2057, 2057a</sup> GK <sup>7909, 7910</sup> **vb. denom. Hoph.** Pt. מְהַקְצָעוֹת ( Ew § 192 d Ol § 78 e Ges § 53 q.s. ) Ez 46:22 *cornered ? set in corners ?*

del. with M ( cf. Ol ) □ **S B** Hi Kö <sup>i . 1, 294</sup> Co Berthol Toy Krae .— Ex 26:23 ; 36:28 v. מְקַצֵּעַ .

† I. קָצַף S <sup>7107</sup> TWOT <sup>2058</sup> GK <sup>7911</sup> **vb. be wroth** ( NH *id.* , Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syriac *be wrathful* , also *be anxious, fearful* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קָ Gn 41:10 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10:6 + , etc.; Inf. cstr. קָצַף Is 54:9 ; Pt. קָצַף Zc 1:15 ;— *be wroth*: **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1:34 Is 57:16 , 17 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 64:4 , 8 Zc 1:15 ; *c.* עָלַי *against* , Lv 10:6 Nu 16:22 ( P ), Dt 9:19 Is 47:6 ; 54:9 La 5:22 Zc 1:2 , 15 Ec 5:5 ; *c.* אָל Jos 22:18 ( P ). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1:12 ; 2:21 2 K 5:11 ; *c.* עָלַי Gn 40:2 ; 41:10 ( E ), Ex 16:20 Lv 10:16 Nu 31:14 ( P ), Je 37:15 1 S 29:4 2 K 13:19 . **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9:7 ; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v 8 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְצִיפוּ ψ 106:32 ; Inf. cstr. הִקְצִיף Zc 8:14 ; Pt. pl. מִקְצִיִּים Dt 9:22 ;— *provoke to wrath* , *c.* acc. ’’ Dt 9:7 , 8 , 22 Zc 8:14 ; so ( acc. om. ) ψ 106:32 . **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8:21 , of hard-pressed people.

† I. קָצַף S <sup>7110</sup> TWOT <sup>2058a , 2059b</sup> GK <sup>7912 , 7913</sup> **n. m.** 2 K 3:27 **wrath** ;— abs. קָ Nu 1:53 + ; קָצַף Jos 22:20 + ; cstr. קָצַף Je 50:13 + ; sf. קָצַפִּי Is 60:10 ; קָצַפְךָ ψ 38:2 , קָצַפְךָ 102:11 , קָצַפּוּ Je 10:10 ;— **1.** of God: abs. Nu 17:11 ( P ), Dt 29:27 Is 60:10 Je 10:10 ; 21:5 ; 32:37 ; 50:13 ψ 38:2 ; 102:11 Zc 7:12 ; *c.* עָלַי *against* Nu 1:53 ; 18:5 Jos 9:20 ; 22:20 ( P ), 2 K 3:27 1 Ch 27:24 2 Ch 19:2 , 10 ; 24:18 ; 29:8 ; 32:25 , 26 Is 34:2 Zc 1:2 , 15 ; קָצַף Is 54:8 . **2.** of man (late), Est 1:18 Ec 5:16 .— Ho 10:7 v. II. קָצַף .

II. קָצַף TWOT <sup>2059</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *break, snap off.* )

† קָצַפָּה S <sup>7111</sup> TWOT <sup>2059a</sup> GK <sup>7914</sup> **n. f. a snapping or splintering** ( on abstr. formation v. Ba <sup>NB 87</sup> ) ;— Jo 1:7 ( of fig-tree; || שִׁמְהָ ).

† II. קָצַף S <sup>7110</sup> TWOT <sup>2058a , 2059b</sup> GK <sup>7912 , 7913</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] prob. **splinter** ;—only עַל־פְּנֵי־מֶלֶךְ־בְּקָרָה Ho 10:7 ( sim. of helpless king).

[ **קָצַץ** S <sup>7112</sup> TWOT <sup>2060</sup> GK <sup>7899, 7915</sup> ] **vb. cut off** ( NH *id.* , also קָץ *end*; Assyrian *kaṣāṣu* , *hew off, cut off* , *kiṣṣatu* , 9, Belser <sup>BAS ii. 120, 139</sup> , *cf.* Hilpr <sup>Assyriaca i. 12</sup> ; Arabic *cut, clip, cut off*; Aramaic קָצַץ , *cut off* , קָיִץ , *end* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. consec. תָּקַץ Dt 25:12 ( acc. כַּפָּה ); Pt. pass. pl. cstr. קָצוּצֵי פֶּאֶה Je 9:25 ; 25:23 ; 49:32 ( v. פֶּאֶה 1 ). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קָצַץ ψ 129:4 , 'ק' consec. Ex 39:3 ψ 46:10 , קָצַץ 2 K 18:16 ; Impf. יִקְצֹץ 16:17 + , etc.;— *cut or hew off* , thumbs, toes, Ju 1:6 , hands and feet 2 S 4:12 ; *cut in two* , spear ( הֶנֶּחֱסֵת ) ψ 46:10 , threads Ex 39:3 ( P ) , cords ψ 129:4 ( fig. ); *cut in pieces* , vessels (of gold) 2 K 24:13 2 Ch 28:24 ; bases ( הַמִּכְנֹסוֹת ) 2 K 16:17 ( so Kit Benz , transposing הַמִּסְגָּרוֹת ) , doors 2 K 18:16 (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** Pt. pl. מְקַצְצִים Ju 1:7 *hewn off* (as v 6 *supr.* ).

קָץ S <sup>7093</sup> TWOT <sup>2060a</sup> GK <sup>7891</sup> <sup>68</sup> **n. m.** Ez 7:6 **end** ;— 'ק' abs. Am 8:2 + , cstr. Gn 4:3 + , עֵת־ Dn 8:17 ; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37:24 + , קִצְהָ || 2 K 19:23 , etc.;— **1.** *end* , usually of time, especially in phr. מִקְצֵי at the end of a definite time Gn 8:6 ( J ) , 41:1 ( E ) , 16:3 ( P ) + 15 times, + מִקְצֵי הַיּוֹם Est 2:12 ; indef. Gn 4:3 ( J ) 1 K 17:7 Je 13:6 ; so (late) לְקֵץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18:2 Ne 13:6 Dn 11:6 , 13 ; defin. הַקִּי לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם כְּעֵת צֵאת מִצְרָיִם 2 Ch 21:19 ; *end of life, of a people* Am 8:2 Ez 7:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 3 , 6 <sup>(×2)</sup> Je 51:13 La 4:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> , *cf.* (of all flesh) Gn 6:13 ( P ); of individ. Jb 6:11 ψ 39:5 ( || מִדַּת יָמַי ) , Dn 9:26a ; 11:45 ; in eschatol. sense, עֵת קֵץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21:30 , 34 ; 35:5 ; לְקֵץ Hb 2:3 *to the end*; especially Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קֵץ *time of the end* 8:17 ; 11:35 , 40 ; 12:4 , 9 , מוֹעֵד קֵץ 8:19 ; *cf.* הַיָּמִין קֵץ 12:13 , 'ק' alone 9:26b ; 12:13 ; *end, cessation, abs.* לְמוֹעֵד קֵץ 11:27 ; הַפְּלֹאוֹת קֵץ 12:6 , of words Jb 16:3 , darkness 28:3 , perfection ψ 119:96 ; 'ק' אין *no end* , of peace Is 9:6 , iniquities Jb 22:5 , toil Ec 4:8 , עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12:12 . **2.** *end* , in space, מְלֹון קִצְהָ 2 K 19:23 2 = Is 37:24 ( v. מְלֹון p. 533 ); 'ק' אין , of multitude Ec 4:16 . — Je 50:26 v. קִצְהָ 3 .

† קִצְיִץ S <sup>7104</sup> GK <sup>7906</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( from above √ ? ) ;—only in 'ק' in Benj., Jos 18:21 , Αμεκασεις , etc.

† [ קִיצוֹן S <sup>7020</sup> TWOT <sup>2060b</sup> GK <sup>7812</sup> ] **adj. at the end, outermost** ;— fs. קִיצְנָה , of curtain ( יְרִיעָה ) Ex 26:4 , 10a = 36:11 , 17a ; ins. also prob. 26:10b = 36:17b so Kit (in Di) Baen .

† [ קָצַר S<sup>7116</sup> TWOT<sup>2061a</sup> GK<sup>7920</sup> ], I. קָצַר S<sup>7114</sup> TWOT<sup>2061, 2062</sup> GK<sup>7900, 7917, 7918</sup> ( Ges § 44<sup>c</sup> Sta § 384, 2 ) **vb.** **be short** ( NH קָצַר *short*, קָצַר, *shorten*; Arabic *shorten*, *be short*, *c. come short of*; J.Aram קָצַר *be short* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28:20 Mi 2:7 ( SS קָצַר from adj. קָצַר ); 3 fs. קָצַרְהָ Is 50:2 ; 59:1 ; Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְצַרְךָ Jb 21:4 + , 3 fpl. תִּקְצַרְנָה Pr 10:27 ; Inf. abs. קָצֹר Is 50:2 ; Pt. pass. fpl. קָצְרוּת Ez 42:5 ;— *be short*, of bed Is 28:20 ( fig. ), of לְשֹׁכֹת Ez 42:5 ; especially ( fig. ) of יָד , i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11:23 ( JE ), *c. מָן* comp. Is 50:2 ( + inf. abs. ), 59:1 ; *c. נָפֶשׁ*, רִוּחַ, = *be impatient* ( opp. [ אָרַךְ ] **Hiph.** 1 ( c ) ): וַתִּקֵּן נֶפֶשׁ הָעַם Nu 21:4b ( JE ), of utter discouragement, *cf.* ( of רִוּחַ ) Jb 21:4 ; וַתִּקֵּן נֶפֶשׁוֹ Ju 16:16 i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יָ) Zc 11:8 ( ב pers. ) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יָ Ju 10:16 ( ב rei ); קִי רִוּחַ Mi 2:7 ( v. supr. ); קִי of time † Pr 10:27 ( years of wicked ). **Pi.** *shorten* Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר יָמַי ψ 102:24 . **Hiph.** *id.* , Pf. 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יָמַי וְגוֹ' ψ 89:46 .

† [ קָצַר S<sup>7116</sup> TWOT<sup>2061a</sup> GK<sup>7920</sup> ] **adj.** **short** ;—in phr. קָצַר־יָד 2 K 19:26 *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37:27 ; fig. אֶפְיִם קָצַר Pr 14:17 = *impatient*, so קָצַר רִוּחַ v 29 ( opp. אָרַךְ אֶפְיִם ); of time קָצַר יָמִים † Jb 14:1 2.

† קָצָר S<sup>7115</sup> TWOT<sup>2061b</sup> GK<sup>7919</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **shortness** ;— cstr. קִי רִוּחַ Ex 6:9 ( P ) = *impatience* .

† II. [ קָצַר S<sup>7114</sup> TWOT<sup>2061, 2062</sup> GK<sup>7900, 7917, 7918</sup> ] **vb.** **reap, harvest** ( NH *id.* , also קָצִיר *harvest*; *cf.* Assyrian *kašāru*, *join together, collect*; v. DI<sup>Pr 166 f.</sup> Zehnpf BAS i. 503 (not Syriac *bind*, Ethiopic *constringere*, v. Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1886), 735</sup> ) ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12:13 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצֹר Is 17:5 Ec 11:4 + Pr 22:8 Kt ( Qr יִקְצֹר ); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2:9 , etc.; Imv. mpl. קָצְרוּ Ho 10:12 + ; Inf. cstr. לִקְצֹר 1 S 8:12 + ; sf. קָצְרָךְ Lv 23:22 , קָצְרָם 19:9 ; 23:22 ; Pt. קוֹצֵר Je 9:21 + , etc.:— *reap*, *c. acc. of crop*: acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6:13 ; 8:12 ( + חֲרִישׁ ), Lv 19:9 ; 23:10 , 22 (all H) Dt 24:19 ; acc. of grain Is 17:5 ( fig. ; || אֶסֶף ), Jb 24:6 ( Qr ; Kt vid. **Hiph.** ), *cf.* Lv 25:5 ( H ), v 11 ( P ; + זָרַע ), so ( obj. om. ) 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30 , Mi 6:15 ( opp. זָרַע ), Lv 19:9b ; 23:22b Ru 2:9 Ec 11:4 ( + זָרַע ); obj. קִצִּים Je 12:13 ( opp. זָרַע ); Pt. = *reaper* Am 9:13 ( + חֲרִישׁ ), Je 9:21 ( sim. ), ψ 129:7 ( || מְעַמֵּר ), + Is 17:5 ( for קָצִיר , so Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> Marti ); pl. 2 K 4:18 Ru 2:3 ,

4, 5, 6, 7, 14; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10:12 (+ זָרַע), of evil Ho 8:7 (both + זָרַע), 10:13 (+ חָרַשׁ), Jb 4:8 (+ חָרַשׁ, זָרַע), Pr 22:8; ψ 126:5 they that sow (זָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** Impf. יִקְצִירוּ Jb 24:6 Kt (< Qr יִקְצֹרוּ, v. supr.).

† I. קָצִיר S<sup>7105</sup> TWOT<sup>2062a, 2062b</sup> GK<sup>7907, 7908</sup> **n. m.** Je 8:20 **harvesting, harvest** ( cf. Lag<sup>BN 173</sup> );— abs. 'ק' Gn 45:6 +, cstr. קָצִיר Ju 15:1 +; sf. קָצִירָךְ Lv 19:9 +, etc.;— *harvest*: **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45:6 ( E; + חָרַשׁ ), Ru 2:21. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8:22 (+ זָרַע; J ), Is 17:11 ( fig.; cf. נֹדַד; || זָרַע ), 'ק' יֵאָר 23:3 ( || *id.* ) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; חֲטִיִּם 'ק' Ex 34:22 (JE), ins. also 2 S 24:15 ( □ Th We Dr *al.* ), לֶקֶט 'ק' Lv 19:9b; 23:22b; 'ק' as eaten Je 5:17 Jb 5:5 (but read here קָצִירָךְ □ Me Bu *al.*, cf. Bev<sup>JPhil. xxvi.304</sup>); as acc. cogn. c. קָצִיר 1 S 8:12 Dn 24:19 Lv 19:9a; 23:10 (<sup>×2</sup>), 22a 'ק' סָפִיתָ Lv 25:5 (all H), 'ק' 1 S 6:13; of ripe grain Jo 1:11 ( 'ק' שָׂדֵה ), 4:13 ( בָּשִׁיל 'ק' ); fig. of punishment Ho 6:11; of vintage Is 16:9 ( || קָיִץ; read prob. בָּצִיר as || Je 48:32, Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> ) 17:11; 12:5. **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34:21 (+ חָרִישׁ; JE), 2 S 21:10 ( 23:13 read הַצִּיּוֹר as || 1 Ch 11:15, so □ L Th We and most), Is 9:2 ( sim. ), 18:5 ( fig. ), Je 5:24, || קָיִץ 8:20 Pr 6:8; 10:5; 26:1 ( sim. ); opp. חֹרֶף 20:4; 'ק' יָמֵי 'ק' Jos 3:15 (JE), 2 S 21:9a, 'ק' יוֹם 'ק' Pr 25:13 ( sim. ), 'ק' (עֵת) הָ'ק' Je 50:16; 51:33 ( fig. ); of 2, 'ק' יָמֵי 'ק' Gn 30:14 ( J ), Ju 15:1, without יָמֵי Ru 2:23b, הַלּוֹא קָ' חֹ' הַיּוֹם, 1 S 12:17; *barley harvest*, חֹ' הַקָּצִיר Is 18:4; 2 S 21:9b Ru 1:22; 2:23a; (שְׁעֵי רִים) 'ק' 2 S 21:9b; חֹ' הַקָּצִיר Ex 23:16 ( E ). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst<sup>Landwirthsch 57 ff.</sup> Hayman<sup>Smith DB AGRICULTURE</sup>. — Is 17:5 read קָצִיר, v. קָצִיר.

† II. קָצִיר S<sup>7105</sup> TWOT<sup>2062a, 2062b</sup> GK<sup>7907, 7908</sup> **n. m.** Is 27:11 usually coll., **boughs, branches** ( connex. with above √ dub. );— abs. 'ק' Jb 14:9; sf. קָצִירִי Jb 29:19 (in fig.; || שֹׁרֵשׁ), קָצִירוּ 18:16 ( fig.; || *id.* ); קָצִירָה Is 27:11; pl. sf. קָצִירֶיהָ ψ 80:12.

קָצֵת S<sup>7117, 7118</sup> TWOT<sup>2053e, 2976</sup> GK<sup>7921</sup> v. I. קָצָה.

קָר S<sup>7119</sup> TWOT<sup>2077a</sup> GK<sup>7922</sup>, קָר S<sup>7120</sup> TWOT<sup>2077b</sup> GK<sup>7923</sup> v. I. קָרָר.

קָר v. I. קִיר.

I. **קָרָא** S <sup>7121, 7122, 7125</sup> TWOT <sup>2063, 2064</sup> GK <sup>7924, 7925</sup><sub>724</sub> **vb. call, proclaim, read** ( NH *id.*, *read aloud, read*; Ph. **קרא** *call*; Arabic *read aloud, recite* (the ‘Kor’ān’), *the Kor’ān*; Aramaic **קרא**, *call*, etc., so Old Aramaic **קרא**, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, **קרה** ) ;— Qal<sup>655</sup> Pf. **ק’** Gn 11:9 +, 3 fs. consec. **וַיִּקְרָא** Is 7:14 ( Ges <sup>§ 74<sup>g</sup></sup> ); 2 ms. **וַיִּקְרָא** Ju 12:1 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִקְרָא** Gn 2:19 +; sf. **יִקְרָא** Je 23:6 ; **יִקְרָא** Is 41:2 +; 1 s. **אֶקְרָא** Dt 32:3 +, **וַיִּקְרָא** 1 S 28:15 ( Ges <sup>§ 48<sup>d</sup></sup> Nes <sup>Marg. 15</sup> ); 3 fpl. **וַתִּקְרָא** Ru 4:17 <sup>(×2)</sup>, **וַתִּקְרָא** Nu 25:2 ; 2 fpl. **וַתִּקְרָא** Ru 1:20, 21, etc.; Inv. ms. **קרא** Ju 7:3 +, sf. **קִרְאִי** ψ 50:15, etc.; Inf. cstr. **קִרְא** 1 S 3:6 +, **קִרְאֹת** (Baer **תִּרְא** -) Ju 8:1 ( Ges <sup>§ 74<sup>h</sup></sup> ); sf. **קִרְאִי** ψ 4:2 +, etc.; Pt. act. **קִרְא** Am 5:8 +, **קִרְא** Je 1:15 +; pl. **קִרְאִים** ψ 99:6 ( Ges <sup>§ § 74<sup>i</sup>; 75<sup>oo</sup></sup> ); pass. **קִרְוִי** Est 5:12 ; pl. **קִרְוִיִּם** 1 S 9:22 Ez 23:23, **קִרְאִים** 1 S 9:13 +; cstr. **קִרְוִי** Nu 1:16 Qr ( Kt **קִרְיִי** ), 26:9 Kt ( Qr **קִרְיִי**, v. **קִרְיִי** );— **1. a. call, cry, utter a loud sound**, Ju 9:7 2 S 18:25 (in v 28 read **וַיִּקְרָב** We, confirmed by   L, so Dr and all recent Comm. ), Je 4:5 Dn 8:16 (all + **אָמַר**), 2 K 7:11 (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6:4 ; for help Gn 39:15, 18 ( J ); of pleading in court Is 59:4 ( **ב** of manner ); explicitly **בִּקְוֹל** **גְּדוֹל** Gn 39:14 ( J ), 1 K 18:27, 28 2 K 18:28 = Is 36:13 = 2 Ch 32:18, **קוֹל** **גְּדוֹל** Ez 9:1 ( + **בְּאֶזְנִי** ); c. **אֶחָדִי** pers. 1 S 20:37 ( + **אָמַר** ), 24:8 ( Gi ; v 9 van d. H. Baer; + **לְאֹמֵר** ), Je 12:6 . **b. call, cry**, obj. in orat. recta Ju 7:20 1 S 3:4 (read **שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל** ;   Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS ), v 6 ( cf.   ), v 8 (agst. accents), v 10 ( v. **שְׁמוּאֵל** ), 20:38 2 S 20:16 2 K 11:14 Je 20:8 Lv 13:45 ; = utter, speak Je 36:18 ; of command Gn 45:1 ( E ). **2. a. call unto** some one: **אֶל** pers. (often + **אָמַר** ; sometimes c. **מִן** loc. ), Gn 3:9 ; 19:5 Ex 3:4 Is 6:3 + often; c. **עַל** (for **אֶל**) of satyrs Is 34:14 (so Vrss Ges Che <sup>Comm.</sup> *al.* > recent Comm. from II. **קָרָא** or **קָרָה** which (in Qal) always take accus. ); unto ( **אֶל** ) ’’ (God), in praise † ψ 66:17 1 Ch 4:10, usually for help, Ju 15:18 1 S 12:17, 18 Ho 7:7 ψ 3:5 ; 4:4 +, + **עַל** pers. *against* Dt 15:9 ; 24:15 ; to ( **ל** ) ’’ (God) † Jb 12:4 ψ 57:3 ; 141:1 ; to ( **ל** ) a servant (for service) 2 K 4:36 Jb 19:16, so ( **ל** ) 2 S 1:15 ; *call to* ( **ל** ) one Je 3:4 ( + orat. rect. ), La 4:15 ( *id.* ), Pr 2:3 ( **לְבִינָה** ); subj. ’’ Mi 6:8 Je 35:17 . **b. cry for help**, abs. , (poet. and late) Zc 7:18 Is 58:9 ; 65:24 Jb 5:1 ; 9:16 Pr 21:13 ψ 4:2 ; 20:10 + 10 times ψψ ( 147:9 of young ravens ); **בְּאֶזְנִי** Ez 8:18 . **c. ’’ בְּשֵׁם** **ק’ call with name of** ’’ (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4:26 ; 12:8 2 K 5:11 Je 10:25 = ψ 79:6 + 16 times ( 1 K 18:24 of specif. appeal to ’’ to display his power ), + Is 65:1 ( v. **פּוֹ** ); with name of Baal † 1 K 18:24, 25, 26 . **d. late, c. acc. dei** Is 43:22 ψ 14:4 + 4 times ψψ ; abs. ψ 116:2 . **3. proclaim: a. c. acc. rei procl.** Am 4:5 Gn 41:43 Dt 15:2 Je 31:6 Lv 25:10 + ; **ק’ מוֹעֵדִי** Je 36:9 +, **ק’ צוֹם** 1 K 21:9, 12 Je 36:9 +, **ק’ מוֹעֵדִי** Lv 23:2, 4 ;



'ק sq. orat. rect. Ex 34:6, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34:8, 15, 17 <sup>(x2)</sup> Is 61:1, עַל pers. (against, concerning) 1 K 13:4, 32 Je 49:29 La 1:15; *proclaim* peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21:13; cf. ק' אֵלֶיהָ לְשָׁלוֹם Dt 20:10; ק' c. acc. cogn. מִקְרָא Is 1:13, הַקְרִיאָה Jon 3:2 (+ אֵל). **b.** ק' בְּשֵׁם י' Dt 32:3 ψ 99:6; so (earlier) ק' בְּשֵׁם י' Ex 33:19; 34:5 (JE); cf. ק' בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב Is 44:5 (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c.** ק' בְּשֵׁם עָלִי ψ 49:12 *proclaim* (with) name over landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4:11 = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed*, i.e. renowned Ez 23:23. **d.** abs. *make proclamation* (sometimes + אָמַר, לְאָמֹר) Ju 7:3 Je 2:2 (בְּאֲזִי) Zc 1:14, 17 Jon 3:4 Is 40:3, 6 +, c. עַל concerning Ne 6:7, against 1 K 13:2 Jon 1:2. † **4. a.** *read aloud*, often בְּאֲזִי, less often לְפָנֵי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36:6, 8, 14 Ne 8:3, 8, 18; 9:3 2 Ch 34:18, + acc. of words Je 36:8, 10; obj. om. Ex 24:7 (E) Je 36:15; c. acc. of roll, book v 15, 21; 51:63 2 K 22:10 2 Ch 34:24, of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5:7 Is 29:11, 12 Je 29:29, columns of manuscript Je 36:23; c. acc. of words Jos 8:34, 35 Je 36:6; 51:61 2 K 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:30, cf. Dt 31:11. **b.** *read*, to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17:19, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2:2; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19:14 = Is 37:14, book 2 K 22:8; abs. Is 34:16. **c.** *read*, for hear read, 2 K 22:16. **5. summon:** usually **a.** c. ל pers.: Gn 12:18; 20:8, 9 Nu 22:5, 20, 37 Ju 8:1 1 S 3:5, 6, 8 <sup>(x2)</sup> + often (c. 100 times), + ל reflex. 1 K 1:28, 32, + אֵל loc. Ex 19:20, + אֵל pers. 2 S 9:2, + inf. purpose Jos 24:9 Ju 12:1; 14:15 1 S 28:15, + מֶן loc. Ho 11:1 Ju 4:6; + בְּשֵׁם י' Is 45:4 *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon* = *invite* (especially to feast) Ex 34:15 Ju 14:15 (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16:3 (+ בְּזִבְחָה, read prob. לִי v. HPS), v 5 (+ לִי), 1 K 1:9, 26 + (c. 17 times). **b.** c. אֵל pers. Ex 10:24 Jos 4:4; 10:24 1 K 13:21 + (c. 20 times); אֵל pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8:21 Je 42:8; = *call for* (demand to see), c. אֵל pers. 2 K 18:18; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18:6 cf. 27:16 (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41:8, 14 Ex 2:7 (+ ל pers.), v 7 Am 5:16 (+ אֵל rei), Is 13:3 (ל rei), 1 S 3:16; 22:11 + (c. 33 times), ins. יִקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15:12 □ L We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24:10, ק' מִמְּזִרָה עִט, Is 46:11; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5:6; specif. *invite*, 1 S 9:24 (but corrupt, v. especially HPS), 1 K 1:9 (also + ל, MT), v 10; 12:20 (+ אֵל loc), Dt 33:19 (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קָרוֹא לָהּ Est 5:12, pt. pass. elsewhere pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9:13, 22 2 S 15:11 1 K 1:41, 49 Zp 1:7 Pr 9:18; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7:11; usually obj. י' (poet. and late) Je 29:12 2 S 22:4, 7 = ψ 18:4, 7 Is 55:6 La 3:57 Jb 27:10 ψ 50:15; 86:5 + 8 times ψψ, acc. י' La 3:55; acc. חֲכָמָה Pr 1:28. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7:4 (+ ל rei), Is 22:12 (*id.*), 1 S 3:5, 6 Zc 7:13; subj. י' (God) Is 50:2; 65:12; 66:4 Jb 13:22; 14:15, קָרוֹאֵי הָעֵדָה Nu 1:16 Qr (

Kt קָרָאִי , 26:9 Kt ( Qr ! קָרָאִי ) **e.** *call and commission, appoint* , acc. pers. , Is 48:15 ; 49:1 , + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically* , Ex 31:2 ; 35:30 Is 43:1 ; 45:3 . **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51:2 ; 54:6 ; 55:5 . **6.** *call = name:* **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name ( שֵׁם ) so and so, 2 acc. : of pers. Gn 3:20 ; 4:25 , 26 ; 5:2 , 3 , 29 + 34 times Gn, Ex 2:10 , 22 Ho 1:4 , 6 , 9 Is 7:14 ; 8:3 ; 9:5 + 10 times ( Je 46:17 read קָרָאוּ שֵׁם □ Gie *al.* ); of places, etc., Gn 4:17 ; 11:9 + 17 times Gn, Ju 1:17 , 26 ; 2:5 ; 15:19 ; 18:29 + 21 times **b.** *c.* acc. of appellation only, Ez 39:11 . **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2:18 Dt 3:14 Je 23:6 Is 58:5 Nu 32:41 . **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89:27 . **e.** = *give name to* , acc. appell. + ל pers. ( loc. , vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2:18 Gn 35:18 1 S 4:21 Je 3:19 ; 30:17 ; 33:16 + 9 times; (2) loc. , vel rei, Ju 18:12 2 S 2:16 ; 5:9 ; 6:8 Jos 22:34 (name lost, **S** Heb. Codd. ins. עֵד ; cf. Di Steuern ), Gn 1:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 8 ; 2:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ex 33:7 + 30 times + Jb 17:14 ( ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** *c.* שֵׁם + ל Is 40:26 , cf. 65:11 ( שֵׁם אֶחָד ), ψ 147:4 ( שְׁמוֹת ), Ru 4:17 ( שֵׁם + ר' ), Gn 2:20 ; 26:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all *c.* שֵׁם). **g.** *c.* ל rei + שֵׁם 2 S 18:18 . **h.** *call by* ( ב ) names the names ( acc. ) of cities Nu 32:38 ; *call to* ( ל ) city, + appell., + בְּשֵׁמוֹ v 42 . **i.** *call* cities ( acc. ) בְּשֵׁם , i.e. specify them, Jos 21:9 1 Ch 6:50 ( בְּשֵׁמוֹת ). † Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4:20 + , 1 s. נִקְרָאתִי Est 4:11 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִקְרָא Gn 2:23 + , נִקְרָא Ez 20:29 + , etc.; Pt. נִקְרָא Is 43:7 Je 44:26 ; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48:1 Est 6:1 ;— **1.** reflex., 'מֵעִיר הַקִּדְשׁ נִקְרָא' Is 48:2 *from the holy city they call themselves* . **2.** pass. *be called:* **a.** *be proclaimed* ( cf. Qal 3 ), of שֵׁם ' Je 44:26 ( בִּפְנֵי instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4:14 ; = be announced Je 4:20 . **b.** *be read aloud* ( cf. Qal 4 ): impers. *c.* ב of book, + בְּאָזְנִי Ne 13:1 ; subj. records Est 6:1 ( לְפָנַי ). **c.** *be summoned* ( cf. Qal 5 ): Is 31:4 ( עַל against ); Est 3:12 ; 4:11 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 8:9 ; † בְּשֵׁם , i.e. specifically, 2:14 . **d.** *be named* ( cf. Qal 6 ): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2:23 *to her shall be called* 'woman,' 1 S 9:9 Is 32:5 ; 62:4 , 12 Pr 16:21 ; + ל loc. 2 S 18:18 Is 1:26 ; 35:8 Je 19:6 . (2) 'וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וְגוֹ' Dt 25:10 , so Gn 35:10 Dn 10:1 Ez 20:29 (of place); אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ Ez 20:29 . (3) 'וְנִקְרָא יְרוּשָׁה' Zc 8:3 , so of land Dt 3:13 , temple Is 56:7 . (4) especially עַל שֵׁם ' , denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15:16 , people Dt 28:10 Je 14:9 Am 9:12 Is 63:19 2 Ch 7:14 , ark 2 S 6:2 ( del. 2nd שֵׁם □ We Dr *al.* ), = 1 Ch 13:6 (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau ; > Kit <sup>Hpt</sup> שְׁמוֹ שֵׁם ), temple 1 K 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:33 , Je 7:10 , 11 , 14 , 30 ; 32:34 ; 34:15 , city Je 25:29 Dn 9:18 , city + people v 19 ; so name of man 2 S 12:28 , as given to his wife Is 4:1 . (5) be called עַל שֵׁם , i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48:6 Is 54:5 ; 61:6 ; עַל־נִשְׁבָּט 1 Ch 23:14 , cf. Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63 . (6) *be called* בְּשֵׁם Is 43:7 ; 48:1 . (7) לְךָ זָרַע ' בְּיִצְחָק יִקְרָא' Gn 21:12 , i.e. in (through) 'יִצְחָק' shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְנִקְרָא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48:16 *through them shall my name be called* , i.e.

perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14:20 . (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6:10 , i.e. thing is known. † **Pu.** (Ez and Is 2 ) Pf. 3 ms. קָרָא *be called* , subj. appell. + לַ pers. vel rei = *be named* , Is 48:8 Ez 10:13 (קוֹי); וְקָרָא consec. Is 58:12 ; 61:3 ; 62:2 (שֵׁם חֲדָשׁ); קָרָא לֵא קָרָא ( < קָרָא or קָרָא [ **Qal 2 c** ], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al. ); *be called and privileged* ( cf. **Qal 5 f** ), Pt. יִשׁוּ מִקָּרָא 48:12 .

† I. קָרָא S <sup>6981, 7124</sup> TWOT <sup>2063a</sup> GK <sup>7926, 7927</sup> **n. m.** Je 17:11 usually **partridge** ( from *calling*; v. Gray in FFP <sup>123</sup> Post <sup>Hastings DB s.v.</sup> Tristr <sup>Moab 129, 144 f.</sup> ; otherwise Bo <sup>Hieroz. Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. ii. 632 ff.</sup> ) ;— 1 S 26:20 Je 17:11 , cf. עֵינִי הִקִּי Je 15:19 .

† II. קוֹרָא **n.pr. m.** Kωρηβ, Kωρη , etc.; Levites: **1.** 1 Ch 9:19 ; 26:1 (קָרָא) . **2.** 2 Ch 31:4 .

† [ קָרִיא S <sup>7148</sup> TWOT <sup>2063b</sup> GK <sup>7951</sup> ] **adj. called, summoned** ;— pl. cstr. as subst. ; קָרִיאִי מוֹעֵד Nu 16:2 *the summoned ones of assembly* , term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קָרִיאִי הָעֵדָה 1:16 Kt ( Qr קָרוּאִי ), 26:9 Qr ( Kt קָרוּאִי ! cf. √ **Qal 5 d** ).

† קָרִיאָה S <sup>7150</sup> TWOT <sup>2063c</sup> GK <sup>7952</sup> **n. f. proclamation** ;— Jon 3:2 .

מִקְרָא S <sup>4744</sup> TWOT <sup>2063d</sup> GK <sup>5246</sup><sub>23</sub> **n. m.** Ex 12:16 **convocation, convoking, reading** ;— 'ם abs. Is 1:13 Ne 8:8 ; cstr. Ex 12:16 + ; pl. cstr. מִקְרָאִי Lv 23:2 + ; sf. מִקְרָאָה ( Ges <sup>§ 91 k</sup> ) Is 4:5 ;— **1. convocation, sacred assembly** Is 1:13 (after קָרָא , 4:5 ; usually explicitly קָרָאֵשׁ , term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 14 times Lv 23 Nu 28 , 29 , + ( pl. ) Lv 23:2 , 4 , 37 . **2.** ( n. verbi, as Aramaic Inf. , Ges <sup>§ 45 e, cf. 115d</sup> ) *convoking* , הָעֵדָה Nu 10:2 . **3. reading** Ne 8:8 .

II. [ קָרָא S <sup>7121, 7122, 7125</sup> TWOT <sup>2063, 2064</sup> GK <sup>7924, 7925</sup> ]<sub>137</sub> **vb. encounter, befall** ( || form of קָרָה , q.v. ; SI לקרת 4 *to meet, opposite*; Arabic , *put part to part*; Min. קרא *set opposite* , Hom <sup>Chrest. 127</sup> ) ;— **Qal** <sub>131</sub> Pf. 5 3 ms. sf. קָרָאִי Je 13:22 Jb 4:2 ; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31:29 Je 44:23 , etc.; Impf. 4 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49:1 , sf. יִקְרָאֵנוּ Gn 42:4 ; 3 fpl. יִתְקַרְאֵנוּ Lv 10:19 ; Ex 1:10 read 3 fs. sf. יִתְקַרְאֵנוּ ( Sam Vrss

Di Ges § 47<sup>k</sup> So <sup>Kau</sup> Baen); Inf. cstr. <sup>121</sup> לִקְרֹאת (Ges § 19<sup>k</sup> Ol § 137), Gn 15:10 +, etc.; Pt. fpl. sf. קָרָא תִּיךְ Is 51:19;—**4. meet, encounter**, only inf. cstr. לִקְרֹאת often = prep. *toward, against* (Kö <sup>ii</sup> .1,317), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7:3 Gn 19:1; 24:17 Ju 4:18, 22 1 K 2:8 +; in war, battle, Ju 7:24; 20:25, 31 1 S 4:1 1 K 20:27 +, after עָרַךְ 2 S 10:9, 10, 17 +, ψ 35:3 v. I. סַגְר **2 b**; לִקְרֹאת לְחַזֵּק לִבָּם לֵק; Jos 11:20 *to harden their heart to encounter the war with Isr.*; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), † 1 S 10:10 2 S 15:32; 16:1 1 K 18:7 Pr 7:10; in constr. prægn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לֵק Ju 19:3 *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6:13 (□ We Dr al.); חָרַד לֵק 1 S 16:4; 21:2; so c. נִשְׂאָג Ju 14:5, 15:14; 2 K 10:15; נִצַּב Ex 5:20; 7:15 Nu 22:34, etc.; redund. יִקְרֶה יֵלֵק Nu 23:3; implic. of *helping*, Is 21:14 ψ 59:5 (fig.); לֵק נִחַשִׁים Nu 24:1 *he did not go to encounter (in expectation of) signs of divination*; in metaph. Is 14:9, לֵק אֶל־הֵיךְ Am 4:12. **5. fig. befall** c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42:4, 38 Dt 31:29 Je 13:22; 44:23 Is 51:19 Jb 4:14 Lv 10:19; of war Ex 1:10 (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49:1. **Niph. meet unexpectedly**; Pf. 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5:3; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18:9; Pf. 20:1, c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there*; Impf. of bird's nest Dt 22:6 (לִפְנֵי); Inf. abs. נִקְרָא v. קָרָה. **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. וַתִּקְרָא Je 32:23 *thou didst cause all this evil to befall them* (acc. pers. et rei).

[קָרָא], לִקְרֹאת *to meet*, v. II. קָרָא.

I. [קָרַב S <sup>7131</sup> TWOT <sup>2065a</sup> GK <sup>7929</sup>], קָרַב S <sup>7126</sup> TWOT <sup>2065</sup> GK <sup>7928</sup> <sup>279</sup> **vb.** **come near, approach** (NH *approach, be offered*; Assyrian *karābu, approach*; Arabic *be near, approach*; so Ethiopic Sab. קָרַב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM Hofmus. No. 6.1.2, but also gen. רִחֵק וְקָרַב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS iv, no. 95, 7, 8 cf. SabDenkm No. 12, 9, 10; Aramaic קָרַב, *approach*; also, = *oblation*, Sab. קָרַב DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 672 Arabic, Old Aramaic קָרַב, □ קִי־בִנְיָא, Syriac; cf. Assyrian *kurbannu* (כ), DI <sup>HWB</sup> 351);—**Qal** <sub>93</sub> Pf. 3 ms. קָ Gn 20:4 +; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3:2, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַב Gn 37:18 + etc.; Inv. ms. קָרַב 2 S 20:16 +, קָרְבָה ψ 69:19; mpl. קָרְבוּ Ex 16:9; Inf. abs. קָרוּב Ec 4:17 De Siegf Ol § 249<sup>c</sup> Sta § 642<sup>c</sup> Kö <sup>i</sup> .175; cstr. קָרַב ψ 27:2; 32:9, לִקְרֹבָה Ex 36:2, etc.;—**approach: 1. a. c.** אֶל pers. (27 times) Gn 37:18 Nu 18:4 Mal 3:5 (+ לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jon 1:6 +; in kindness 1 K 2:7, of יֵי to help ψ 69:19; for war, battle, Ex 14:20 Ju 20:24; unto God

† 1 S 14:36 ( + הָלוֹם ), Zp 3:2 , י" † Ez 44:15 Is 48:16 ; *approach* sexually, of man,  
 † Gn 20:4 Is 8:3 Dt 22:14 Lv 18:6 , 14 , 19 ( H ) Ez 18:6 ; of woman † Lv 20:16  
 ( לָּ of beast); אֵלַי Is 65:5 = *keep to thyself* ( || אֶל-תִּגְשִׁיבִי ); c. עַל pers. , in  
 hostility, ψ 27:2 ( + inf. purpose), so prob. מִקְרָב־לִי ψ 55:19 *that none may approach*  
*me* ( 'ק inf. cstr. , so Che Bae Dr , > n. = *battle* ). b. אֶל loc. Ex 32:19 Dt 2:37 ;  
 20:10 Jos 8:5 Pr 5:8 ; לָּ rei Jos 3:3 Ez 42:14 ; 44:16 Lv 22:3 ( H ), Ex 36:2 + 5  
 times P ; עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 K 16:12 ; אֶל-הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20:2 . † c. לִפְנֵי pers. ( י" ) Ex  
 16:9 Lv 16:1 ψ 119:169 (of cry); before men Nu 9:6 Jos 17:4 . † d. מוֹל gent. Dt  
 2:19 . † e. ב loc. Ju 19:13 ψ 91:10 (of evil). † f. ל loc. Jb 33:22 ; adv. loc.  
 הִלֵּם Ex 3:5 , הִנֵּה Is 57:3 ( cf. g , 2 S 20:16 ). † g. *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf.  
 1 S 17:48 2 S 15:5 Dt 25:11 Ex 12:48 Lv 21:17 Nu 17:5 Is 34:1 Ec 4:17 , + (   
 Inf. om.) Lv 21:18 ; c. ׀ subord. 2 S 20:16 ( + עַד-הֵנָּה ); c. לִמְשַׁפֵּט Is 41:1 ( cf. a.  
 Mal 3:5 ); + Imv. Dt 5:24 Jos 10:24 Lv 10:4 , + Impf. Jos 10:24 Lv 10:5 . h. abs.  
 (15 times) Jos 7:14 <sup>(x3)</sup> (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5:19  
 (of י" 's counsel), 41:5 + , La 3:57 (of י" , to help); הִמְלִיחָהּ 1 K 20:29 i.e. the  
 battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9:1 , קִצְנִי , ק' La 4:18 . † 2. of time, *draw near* , Gn  
 27:41 Dt 15:9 Ez 12:23 ; spec. לְמוֹת ק' יָמֵי פ' לָמוֹת Gn 47:29 Dt 31:14 1 K 2:1 . †  
**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְרַב אֶל-הָאֵל הִים Ex 22:7 *he shall be brought unto God*  
 (at the sanctuary), also ( abs. , reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7:14 ( cf. **Qal 1 h**  
 ). † **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. קָרַבְתִּי Is 46:13 ; 3 pl. קָרְבוּ Ho 7:6 ( v. infr. ), Ez 36:8 ; Impf. 2  
 ms. וַתִּקְרַב ψ 65:5 ; 1 s. sf. אָקֶרְבֶּנּוּ Jb 31:37 ; Imv. ms. קָרַב Ez 37:17 ; mpl.  
 קָרְבוּ Is 41:21 ;— *cause to approach, bring near*: 1. in space, acc. rei + אֶל Ez 37:17 ;  
 = *receive* , acc. pers. Jb 31:37 ( Thes Du ; most *approach majestically, march up to*  
 ), acc. om. ψ 65:5 ; ק' רִיבְכֶם Is 41:21 *bring on your suit!* 2. in time, ק' צִדְקָתִי Is  
 46:13 (of י" ), ק' לְבוֹא Ez 36:8 *they have brought near to come, brought their coming*  
*near* , it is at hand ( cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12:11 ).— Ho 7:6 read פָּעַר for קָרְבוּ ( קָרְבוּ RS  
 Proph. iv, N. 19 ), cf. □ Now **Hiph.** 177 Pf. 3 ms. הִקְרִיב Gn 12:11 + , רַב- Nu 7:19 ;  
 2 ms. וַהֲקִרְבָּתָּ Ex 29:3 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרִיב Ez 44:27 + , רַב- 46:4 ; יִקְרַב  
 Ju 3:17 + ; 1 pl. וְנִקְרַב Nu 31:50 , etc.; Imv. ms. הִקְרַב Nu 3:6 + , etc.; Inf. abs.  
 הִקְרַב Lv 6:7 ; cstr. הִקְרִיב Ju 3:18 + , etc.; Pt. מִקְרִיב Lv 3:1 + , etc.;— 1. a. *bring*  
*near, bring, present* , c. acc. rei , Ju 5:25 ( + בִּסְפֹּל ), cf. Ex 29:3 ( + בִּסְטָל ); tribute  
 ψ 72:10 ; מִנְחָה Ju 3:17 ( + ל pers. ), v 18 ; cf. ( ל pers. ) Mal 1:8 ; שָׂדֶה בְּשָׂדֶה יִקְרַב  
 Is 5:8 i.e. *join, incorporate*; pregn., c. מָן loc. 2 K 16:14 ( v. RS Sem i. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 486  
 ff. ); acc. of case, affair, † Dt 1:17 ( + אֶל pers. ), Nu 27:5 ( + לִפְנֵי י" ); c. acc. pers.  
 : + אֶל pers. Nu 15:33 ; 25:6 ; Jos 8:23 , + אֶל reflex. Ex 28:1 , + אֶת (prep.) reflex.  
 Nu 18:2 ; abs. , of pers. , *make an approach* Ex 14:10 . b. of time, הִקְרִיב לְבוֹא Gn

12:11 ; תִּקְרִיב לְלֶדֶת ; Is 26:17 ; יִמִּיךָ וַתִּקְרִיבֵי Ez 22:4 . 2. as term. techn. ( c. 158 times), chiefly in Ez HP , *bring near* , of presenting, dedicating, or offering to " : † a. c. acc. pers. , (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sometimes c. לִפְנֵי , pers. or loc. , Ex 29:4 , 8 ; 40:12 , 14 Lv 3:6 ; 7:35 ; 8:6 , 13 , 24 Nu 8:9 , 10 ; 16:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 , 10 , cf. (of prince, subj. " ) Je 30:21 ; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7:16 , 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 1 S 10:20 , 21 ; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5:16 . b. usually ( c. 142 times) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement ( לִפְנֵי , loc. , לִי , rarely אֶל , ל , of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3:7 , 12 ; 8:18 , 22 (all + סֹמֵךְ of offerer), Ex 29:10 Lv 1:15 ; 4:3 , 14 + , etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7:16 ; עֹלָה Nu 29:13 , 36 ; מִנְחָה Lv 3:3 , 14 ; 23:8 , 25 + ; † (3) blood Lv 1:5 ( + זֶרֶק ) , 7:33 ; 9:9 ; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2:8 ; 6:7 ; 7:12 ; 23:16 Nu 5:25 ; 6:16 ; 15:9 ; לֶחֶם אֵלֶּיךָ Lv 21:6 , 8 , 17 , 21 , etc.; (5) incense Nu 16:35 , censer v 17 ; 17:3 , 4 ; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10:1 Nu 3:4 ; 26:61 ; (6) especially c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 14 ; 2:1 , 4 ; 22:18 Nu 7:10 , 11 ; 31:50 + ( c. 33 times); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35:12 . c. abs. *make an offering* Nu 7:2 , 18 .

† קָרַב S <sup>7131</sup> TWOT <sup>2065a</sup> GK <sup>7929</sup> **adj. vb. approaching** ;— abs. 'ק 1 S 17:41 + ; pl. קָרְבִּים Ez 40:46 ; 45:4 ;— *approaching*: 1. as pred., הֵלֵךְ וְקָרַב אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 17:41 , לְמַלְחָמָה אִתָּם קָרְבִּים Dt 20:3 ; abs. 'ק הֵלֵךְ וְקָרַב 2 S 18:25 ; c. art. as subst. , 1 K 5:7 ( + אֶל־שִׁלְחָן ) , Nu 17:28 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( + אֶל־ ) . 2. c. art., *approaching* " , temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשֵׁרֵת Ez 40:46 ( + אֶל־יְיָ ) , 45:4 ; abs. הִזָּר הָזָר Nu 1:51 ; 3:10 , 38 ; 18:7 .

† קָרַב S <sup>7128, 7129</sup> TWOT <sup>2063b, 2978a</sup> GK <sup>7930</sup> **n. [ m. ] battle, war** ( hostile *approach*; Aramaism = , קָרַב , cf. Lag <sup>BN 175</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ק Zc 14:3 + ; pl. כָּלִי קָרַב ψ 68:31 ;— || מְלַחְמָה Jb 38:23 ψ 144:1 ; 'ק יוֹם Zc 14:3 ψ 78:9 ; 'ק Ec 9:18 ; *his heart was war* ψ 55:22 ( v 19 v. √ Qal 1 a ); pl. ψ 68:31 peoples that delight in *battles* .— 2 S 17:11 read בְּקָרְבָּם □ **S B** Th Dr and most.

† [ קָרְבָּה ] S <sup>7132</sup> TWOT <sup>2065c</sup> GK <sup>7932</sup> Lag <sup>BN 82</sup> Kö <sup>i . 174</sup> ] **n. f. approach** ;— cstr. in phr. קָרַבְתָּ אֵלֶּי הָיִם *approach to God* ( Che <sup>Intr. Is. 325</sup> ) Is 58:2 ψ 73:28 .

† קָרַב , קָרוֹב S <sup>7138</sup> TWOT <sup>2065d</sup> GK <sup>7940</sup> <sup>78</sup> **adj. near** ;— abs. קָרַב Ex 12:4 + , 2 S 19:43 + ; pl. קָרְבִּים 1 K 8:59 , קָרוֹבִים Is 33:13 + ; fpl. קָרְבוֹת Ez



22:5, etc.;— *near* (often opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19:20 (+ לְנוֹם שָׂמָּה), Je 48:24, הֶקֶל Dt 21:3 *the nearest* (+ אֵל), cf. (of elders) v 6; of land 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36; road Ex 13:17; = contiguous, פָּרָם 1 K 21:2 (+ בֵּיתִי). **2.** of pers.: **a.** + אֵל pers. Gn 45:10 Dt 13:8; 22:2 Jos 9:16 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v 40); אֵל הֶקֶל Ex 12:4 *the nearest to*; *c.* sf. קָרְבוֹ Ex 32:27, i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or + רָחוֹק, often = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6:12 Is 57:19 Pr 27:10; pl. Is 33:13 Je 25:26 Dn 9:7 Est 9:20 Ez 22:5; ק' of distress, personif., ψ 22:12.— Ez 23:5, 12 Co Berthol read קְרוֹאִים *famous*; Toy רַבִּים (cf. Je 39:13); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קְרוֹדִים (Assyrian *kurādu*, *warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, + אֵל pers. 2 S 19:43 Lv 21:2, 3; 25:25 (all H), Nu 27:11 (P); ל pers. Ne 13:4 Ru 2:20; + מִן comp. 3:12; of intimacy, קָרְבוֹ 15:3 (|| רֵעֵהוּ ||), Jb 19:14 (|| מִיָּדַעִי ||), ψ 38:12 (|| אֶהְיֶה לְרֵעִי ||); *near*, in office, Est 1:14. **d.** *near to* 'י, עַם קָרְבוֹ ψ 148:14 (Rie Bae קָרְבוֹ *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near to* 'י in ceremon. function, *c.* אֵל Ez 43:19, *c.* ל 42:13, sf. Lv 10:3. **f.** of God ( 'י ), + אֵל pers. Dt 4:7; 30:14; ל pers. ψ 34:19; 145:18; abs. Je 12:2 Is 50:3; 55:6 ψ 119:151; אֵל הֵי מִקְרָב Je 23:23 *a God from near by* (opp. מִרְחוֹק); 'ק of 'י צִדְקָה Is 51:5, 'י שִׁשַׁע ψ 85:10 (+ ל pers.);— שְׁמֵךְ ק' ψ 75:2, read ק' רֵאִי בְּשִׁשַׁע Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae □ S Du. **g.** of word, + אֵל pers. Dt 30:14; prayer, + אֵלֵּי־י' 1 K 8:59. **3.** of time: ק' יוֹם אֵינָדָם Dt 32:35; especially of 'י יוֹם Zp 1:7, 14 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ez 30:3 (perhaps del. as □ Co Krae), v 3 Is 13:6 Ob 15 Jo 1:15; 2:1; 4:14, cf. Ez 7:7; + inf. ק' אֵיד־מוֹאֵב לְבוֹא Je 48:16, cf. Is 13:22; 56:1; ק' מִחְתָּהּ Pr 10:14 *imminent ruin*; מִקְרֹב Dt 32:17 *recently*, so Ez 11:3 □ B Co Siegf Berthol (for MT † בְּקִרְבֹּב); Ez 7:8 *soon*; Jb 20:5 *of the briefest*.— אֹר ק' מִפְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 17:12 is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Arabic, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light (they say) is near (breaking away) from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu קְרוֹבָם פְּנֵי־יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אֹר *the light of their intimate friend shall not (?) grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן S <sup>7133</sup> TWOT <sup>2065e</sup> GK <sup>7933</sup> <sup>80</sup> **n. m.** Lv 6:13 **offering, oblation** (Assyrian *kurbannu*, *id.*, appar. always with כ, Dl <sup>HWB 351</sup>);— abs. ק' Lv 1:2 +; cstr. קָרְבָּן 2:1 +; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28:2; pl. sf. קָרְבָּנֵיהֶם Lv 7:38;— *offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1:2, 3, 10 +, vegetable 2:1 (<sup>×2</sup>), 5 +, articles of gold Nu 31:50, silver 7:13 +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1:2 (<sup>×2</sup>); 3:14 Nu 6:14 + (v. √ **Hiph. 2 b** (5));



cstr. מְנִחָה 'ק' Lv 2:1, 4, 13, v 12 'ק' רֵאשִׁית, 22:27 'ק' אִשָּׁה; Nu 9:7, 13 (cf. 31:50).

קָרְבָּן [ † ] S<sup>7133</sup> TWOT<sup>2065e, 2065f</sup> GK<sup>7934</sup> n. [ m. ] offering;— cstr. קָרְבָּן 2 for second temple Ne 10:35; 13:31.

II. קָרַב TWOT<sup>2066</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *kirbu*, *midst*; NH [ קָרַב ] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI<sup>23, 24</sup> בִּקְרַב *in the midst of the city*; perhaps also Arabic *heart*).

קָרַב S<sup>7130</sup> TWOT<sup>2066a</sup> GK<sup>7931</sup><sub>227</sub> n. [ m. ] inward part, midst;— 'ק' abs. Ex 29:13 + (only 3); cstr. Gn 45:6 +; sf. קָרְבִּי Jos 9:7 +, 3 fpl. קָרְבָּנָה Gn 41:21, בְּנֵה- v 21 (Ges<sup>§ 91 f.</sup> Kö<sup>ii .1, 488 N. 1</sup>), etc.; pl. only (sf.) קָרְבֵּי ψ 103:1;—usually c. prep. ( 'בָּק' 143 times, 'מָק' 43 times);— 1. † a. *inward part* of human body, physical sense, 'בָּק' *within one's body* Gn 25:22 (J), cf. 18:12 (J), 1 S 25:37 Je 23:9 Jb 20:14 (|| בְּמִעְיו ), cf. Is 19:1 (of nation personif.); *into* his body ψ 109:18 (sim.); as seat of life (תִּשָּׁב נַפְשִׁי הַיָּלֵד עַל-קָרְבִּי 1 K 17:21, 22, cf. (of idol) Hb 2:19 (v. also 2). † b. = belly, of kine 'אֶל-ק' Gn 41:21<sup>(×2)</sup>. c. of city ( 'בָּק' *within it*, 'מָק' etc.) Gn 18:24 Ju 18:7 Am 3:9 + 18 times cf. Is 25:11; Is 5:25 'בָּק' חֲצוֹת. d. of house ψ 101:2, 7; temple 48:10; 74:4 'בָּק' מוֹעֵד. e. of land (earth) Gn 45:6; 48:16 Am 2:3 Is 5:8; 24:13 (|| בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים), + 10 times ( 'בָּק', 'מָק'). f. of a number of pers., 'בָּק' *in the midst, among*, 'מָק' *from among*: especially (1) people (96 times; 80 times as sg. coll., 15 times pl.), Am 7:8 Gn 24:3 Ex 23:25 Dt 31:17 Je 46:21 1 S 4:3 Jos 7:12 Ju 10:16 +, 'בָּק' Dt 17:20 +, 'בָּק' בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, Am 7:10; 'בָּק' הַכְּנַעֲנִי Ju 1:32, 33; 3:5, 'מָק' Dt 4:34, etc. (2) 'מָק' (הַמְּחֻנָּה) Jos 1:11 Nu 14:44 + 6 times † (3) 'בָּק' Dt 18:2 1 S 16:13, and ( 'מָק' ) Dt 17:15; 18:18. † (4) 'מָק' עֲמִיָּה Ex 31:14 (II. עַם). (5) 'בָּק' אִיִּיךָ ψ 110:2, cf. (of wicked) 55:16; 'בָּק' חֲכָמִים Pr 15:31. (6) 'בָּק' אֵל הַיָּם יִשְׁפֹּט ψ 82:1. (7) 'בָּק' הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20:39 *into the midst of the battle*, the thick of the fight; 'בָּק' צָרָה ψ 138:7. † (8) of nations, 'בָּק' הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29:15, הָעַמִּים La 3:45, cf. Jos 24:17 Mi 5:6, 7. g. 'מָק' חוֹקֶךָ ψ 74:11 (Qr thy hand *from within thy bosom*, (anthrop. of 'י'; v. I. כֻּלָּה Pi. 2 c). † h. of a period of time, 'בָּק' שָׁנִים Hb 3:2<sup>(×2)</sup>. † 2. of inward part of man; a. as seat of thought and emotion: 'בָּק' 1 K 3:28 Je 4:14; 9:7 Pr 26:24 ψ 62:5; 94:19; || בְּלִב Pr 14:33, עַל-לֵב Je 31:33; seat of לֵב ψ 39:4; 55:5; 109:22 La 1:20; of רוּחַ

Ez 11:19 ; 36:26 , 27 Zc 12:1 Is 26:9 ψ 51:12 , cf. Is 19:3 , 14 ; לבִּי ψ 36:2 (read לבִּי Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al. ). **b.** as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16:11 ( || מַעֲי ), ψ 64:7 ( || לֵב ) 5:10 ; פִּלְקֶרְבִּי 103:1 (only here pl. ; || נִפְשִׁי ).— 49:12 read קִבְרָם □ S □ , or קִבְרָם , Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קִרְבָּם ). † **3.** term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals ( Di Lv 1:9 Dr-Wh<sup>Lv, pl. facing p. 4</sup> ), Ex 12:9 ; 29:13 , 17 , 22 Lv 1:9 , 13 ; 3:3<sup>(×2)</sup> , 9<sup>(×2)</sup> , 14<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 4:8<sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 ; 7:3 ; 8:16 , 21 , 25 ; 9:14 .

† [ קִרְדֵּי ׀ S<sup>7134</sup> TWOT<sup>2067</sup> GK<sup>7935</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **axe** ( √ unknown; cf. NH קִרְדֵּי *double hoe* , one side of which could split wood, Vogelst<sup>Landwirthsch 37</sup> ; Arabic *adze* is loan- wd. according to Frä<sup>84</sup> ) ;— sf. קִרְדָּמוֹ 1 S 13:20 + Ju 9:48 (so prob. read for הַקִּרְדָּמוֹת , A □ L τ. ὀξύνην , GFM Bu Now ) ; pl. קִרְדָּמִים 1 S 13:21 , קִרְדָּמוֹת Je 46:22 ψ 74:5 .

קָרָה S<sup>7135, 7136</sup> TWOT<sup>2068, 2068e, 2077c</sup> GK<sup>7936, 7938, 7939</sup> *cold* , v. קָרָר .

† [ קָרָה ׀ S<sup>7135, 7136</sup> TWOT<sup>2068, 2068e, 2077c</sup> GK<sup>7936, 7938, 7939</sup> ] **vb.** **encounter, meet, befall** ( || II. קָרָא ; NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קָרִי *misfortune* , specif. (nocturnal) *pollution* , and so Aramaic קִרְיִיתָא , ; Arabic is *go, seek earnestly, receive hospitably* as guest; Ethiopic II. 3, *present, offer as sacrifice* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָרַךְ Dt 25:18 , (קָרָהּ)ו( Gn 44:29 + ; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Ec 9:11 + Dn 10:14 Kt ( Qr יִקְרָא ), יִקָּר Ru 2:3 , sf. יִקְרַךְ Nu 11:23 , יִקְרַךְ 1 S 28:10 (d. f. dirim.); Pt. fpl. קָרִית Gn 42:29 ;— **1.** *encounter, meet* , acc. pers. Dt 25:18 , cf. ( acc. rei ) יִקָּר מִקְרָהּ חִלְקֶת Ru 2:3 *her chance lighted upon a field* , etc. **2.** *befall* , acc. pers. , subj. evil Gn 44:29 ( J ) 1 S 28:10 , י' 's word Nu 11:23 (JE), indef. Gn 42:29 ( J ) Is 41:22 ( abs. ) Est 4:7 ; 6:13 Dn 10:14 ( ל pers. ); אֶת־כָּלֵם עֵת וּפָגַע יק' Ec 9:11 ; subj. מִקְרָה 2:14 , cf. v 15 . **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִקְרָה Ex 3:18 ; 1 s. נִקְרִיתִי 2 S 1:6 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Nu 23:3 , יִקָּר v 4 , 16 ; 1 s. אֶקְרָה v 15 ;— **1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usually of י' (God): c. עָל pers. Ex 3:18 ( J ), אָל pers. Nu 23:4 , 16 ; לְקִרְתִּי יק' v 3 (all JE); obj. י' (om.) v 15 . **2.** *chance to be present* , ב loc. , 2 S 1:6 ( + Inf. abs. נִקְרָא ). **Hiph.** **1.** of י' , *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) *to occur* , c. לְפָנַי pers. ; Pf. 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27:20 ; Imv. ms. הִקְרֶה 24:12 (both J ). **2.** of Israel, Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35:11 ye shall ( *cause cities to occur rightly for yourselves* , i.e.) *select cities as suitable* .

† [קָרָה S<sup>7137</sup> TWOT<sup>2068a</sup> GK<sup>7937</sup>] **n.** [ **m.** ] **chance, accident** ;— cstr. מְקָרָה לִילָה Dt 23:11 *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15:16 ).

† [קָרִי S<sup>7147</sup> TWOT<sup>2068b</sup> GK<sup>7950</sup>] **n.** [ **m.** ] **opposition, contrariness** ;—only בְּ(קָרִי) (in Lv 26 , as adv. modifier of הֵלֵךְ (in fig. sense), + עַם pers. , of Isr.'s relation to י' : י' תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קָרִי : Lv 26:21 *if ye walk with me contrariwise* , so v 23 , בְּקָרִי v 27 , 40 ; י' subj., עִמָּכֶם , v 24 , so v 41 and ( בְּחֵמַת ק' ) *in wrath of opposition* ) v 28 .

† מְקָרָה S<sup>4745</sup> TWOT<sup>2068c</sup> GK<sup>5247</sup> **n. m.** 1 S 6:9 **accident, chance, fortune** ;— abs. 'ם 1 S 6:9 + ; cstr. מְקָרָה Ec 2:15 (so read also 3:19<sup>(x2)</sup> with □ Ruët<sup>Kau</sup> Wild , for MT מְקָרָה );— **1.** *accident, chance* , 1 S 6:9 ; 20:26 ; **c.** קָרָה Ru 2:3 ( v. 'ק' 1 ). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate* , 'ם אֶחָד יְקָרָה אֶת־כָּל־עַמָּם Ec 2:14 cf. v 15 , 3:19<sup>(x3)</sup> ; 9:2 , 3 .

† קוֹרָה S<sup>6982</sup> TWOT<sup>2068d</sup> GK<sup>7771</sup> **n. f. rafter, beam** ( proposes a thing *meeting* , fitting into, another ) ;— sf. ק'רתי Gn 19:8 ( J ) = 7 pl. ק'רות *rafters* , abs. 2 Ch 3:7 , cstr. || 1 K 6:15b (reading קוֹרוֹת הַסֵּבֶן □ Th Kit Benz , for MT ק'ירות ), + 7:7b (reading הַקֹּרֶת for הַקֹּרֶת , v. 'ק' ); Ct 1:17 ( || רחִיטָנו Kt , רְהִיטָנו Qr ); more gen. *beam* , sg. abs. קוֹרָה 2 K 6:2 , 5 .

† [קָרָה S<sup>7135, 7136</sup> TWOT<sup>2068, 2068e, 2077c</sup> GK<sup>7936, 7938, 7939</sup>] **vb. denom.Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams** ;— **c.** acc. of the building: Pf. 3 pl. sf. קָרוּהוּ Ne 3:3 , 6 ; Inf. cstr. לְקָרוֹת Ne 2:8 2 Ch 34:11 ; Pt. הַמְקָרָה ψ 104:3 ( fig. ).

† מְקָרָה S<sup>4746</sup> TWOT<sup>2068f</sup> GK<sup>5248</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **beam-work** ;— Ec 10:18 .

† קָרִיָּה S<sup>7149, 7151</sup> TWOT<sup>2068g, 2979</sup> GK<sup>7953</sup> **n. f. town, city** ( syn. of עִיר , chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √ as *meeting* -place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI<sup>13</sup> קרית , l.<sup>10</sup> קריתן ; J.Aram . קָרִיָּה ) ;— abs. 'ק' Is 1:21 + ; cstr. קָרִיָּת Nu 21:28 + ;— **1.** in gen. Dt 2:36 ; 3:4 . **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6:8 ( קָרִיָּת סִיחַ Nu 21:28 ; Damascus, 'ק' , גִּלְעָד , □ Codd. Γαλααλα , cf. Now );

מְשׁוּשִׁי Je 49:25 ( || עִיר תְּהִלָּה ); especially of Jerus. Mi 4:10 Is 29:1 ; 33:20 ,  
 נֶאֱמָנָה ק' , 45 , 1 K 1:41 , city for inhab. ψ 48:3 ק' מְלֶךְ רַב , La 2:11 רַחֲבֹת ק'  
 Is 1:21 , 26 ( || עִיר הַצֶּדֶק ), 22:2 ק' עֲלִיזָה , 32:13 . 3. in Is 24–26  
 coll. , i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק' ת' הו' 24:10 , 25:2 בְּצִוְרָה ק' ,  
 26:5 ק' נִשְׁגָּבָה , v 3 ק' גִּוִּים עָרִיצִים ; so prob. Hb 2:8 , 17 . 4. indef. , Hb 2:12 ,  
 ( || עִיר ); Pr 29:8 ק' עֹז , 18:19 a city of strength , so ק' עֹז ( in fig. ) =  
 18:11 ( id. ); = inhab. , 11:10 ק' הַמֶּוֹן Jb 39:7 .

קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים . S <sup>7151</sup> TWOT <sup>2068g</sup> GK <sup>7956</sup> v.

† קִרְיַת־יָם S <sup>7156</sup> GK <sup>7964</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθαίμ ( perhaps *double city* (du.), yet in  
 gen. on יָם — \_ in n.pr.loc. v. Ges <sup>§ 88 c</sup> );— 1. in Moab ( MI <sup>10</sup> ) Je 48:1 ( תִּי-  
 ), v 23 , so קִרְיַת־יָמָה Ez 25:9 Qr ( Kt קריתמה ); Reubenite city according to  
 Nu 32:37 ( תִּי- ) Jos 13:19 ; שְׁוֵה קִרְיַת־יָם Gn 14:5 *plain of Kīryathaim* ( v. שְׁוֵה  
 ); mod. *Kurêyât* , c. 1 1/4 m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Attarus ( עֲטָרוֹת ), and 6 3/4 m.  
 NNW. from Dibon; GASm <sup>Geogr. 567 f.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 267</sup> . 2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch  
 6:61 , = קִרְיָתָן || Jos 21:32 ( Θεμμων , □ L Καρθαν ).

† קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע S <sup>7153</sup> GK <sup>7957</sup> **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Αρβο(κ),  
 Καρ(ι)θαρβοκ , etc. ( prob. = *fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14:15 ; 15:13 ; 21:11 ),  
 v. especially GFM ) ;— Jos 14:15 ( JED ), Ju 1:10b ( ק' אַרְבַּע ), also Gn 23:2  
 Jos 15:13 , 54 ; 20:7 ; 21:11 ( all P ); ק' הָא' Gn 35:27 ( P ) Ne 11:25 . — Vid.  
 חֲבֵרוֹן .

† קִרְיַת בַּעַל v. קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים .

† קִרְיַת הַצֹּת S <sup>7155</sup> GK <sup>7960</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλεις ἑπαύλεων , Nu 22:39 ,  
 site unknown.

† קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים S <sup>7157</sup> GK <sup>7961</sup> **n.pr.loc.** πόλ(ε)ις Ιαρειμ [ v ], Καριαθιαρειμ , etc.  
 ( *city of forests* ) ;—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9:17 , assigned to Judah Jos 15:60  
 cf. Ju 18:12 ( <sup>×2</sup> ), on border of Benj. Jos 15:9 ( יַעֲרִים הָר v 10 , □ πόλιν Ιαρειν  
 , v. יַעֲרִים ), 18:14 , assigned to Benj. v 28 ( יַעֲרִים om. by textual error before  
 יַעֲרִים , v. □ ); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6:21 , long the abode of ark 7:1 , 2 1 Ch  
 13:5 , 6 2 Ch 1:4 ; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2:50 , 52 , 53 ; named also Ne

7:29 = ק' עָרִים Ezr 2:25 (read יְעָרִים); c. art. ק' הַיְעָרִים Je 26:20; abbreviated (in poet.) (שָׁדִי' ) יַעַר ψ 132:6; called also קְרִית־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15:60; 18:14 + v 15 (where read for יַעַרִים ק', so □ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בַּפְּלָה, 15:9, 10 [(Iε)βααλ], also v 11, 29, and מִבְּעַלֵּי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6:2 (read בַּעַל יְהוּ, or בַּעַלֵּת יְהוּ, בַּעַלֵּתָהּ || 1 Ch 13:6 (v. on these II. בַּעַלֵּתָהּ). Identif. uncertain; Rob<sup>BR ii. 11</sup> conj. *Kiryat el-'Enab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. *Καριαθιαρειμ* Lag<sup>Onom. 271</sup>); *'Erma* (Henderson<sup>Pal. 85, 112, 210</sup> Conder<sup>Survey Mem. iii. 43</sup> ff.), cf. GASm<sup>Geogr. 225 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 166 f.</sup>

קְרִית־סִנָּה S<sup>7158</sup> GK<sup>7962</sup> v. foll.

קְרִית עָרִים S<sup>7158</sup> GK<sup>7963</sup> v. foreg.

† קְרִית־סֹפֶר S<sup>7158</sup> GK<sup>7963</sup> **n.pr.loc.** πόλις(των)γραμμάτων, + (□<sup>B</sup> Ju 1:11) *Καριασσωφαρ*: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. 'ד 2 c) (perhaps ק'־סֹפֶר 16, cf. □<sup>supr.</sup>, also **S** and Egyptian *Ba<sup>i</sup>-ti-ḥu-pa-īr*, *house of scribe*, WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 174</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 274</sup>, cf. GFM Ju);—Jos 15:15, 16 Ju 1:11, 12; another name is ק'־סִנָּה Jos 15:49 (but □ πόλις γραμμάτων, hence read perhaps ק'־סֹפֶר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoherīye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר 2 c and Buhl<sup>Geogr. 164</sup>.

† [קָרֶת] S<sup>7176</sup> TWOT<sup>2068h</sup> GK<sup>7984</sup> **n. f. town, city** (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת הדשת **n.pr.loc.** in Cyprus, also = *Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta*, *Tigranocerta*; cp. Thes);—always קָרֶת;—of Job's city, Jb 29:7; indef. Pr 8:3; 9:3, 14; city as a corporate body of men 11:11.

† קְרָתָה S<sup>7177</sup> GK<sup>7985</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21:34, site unknown.

קְרָתָן S<sup>7178</sup> GK<sup>7986</sup> v. 2. קְרִיתִים.

† קְרִיּוֹת S<sup>7152</sup> GK<sup>7954</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. from קְרִיָּה ?);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15:25 (αἱ πόλεις; whence, as supposed, Judas קְרִיּוֹת), perhaps *Karyatên*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 182</sup>. **2.** in Moab, Καριωθ, αἱ πόλεις;

MI <sup>13</sup> קרית : Je 48:24 , הַק' v 41 Am 2:2 ; perhaps = Παββαθ Μωαβ = Moαβ = Αρεοπολις (Euseb., v. Lag <sup>Onom. 227, 60 al.</sup> ), mod. *Rabba* c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 270</sup> .

† I. קָרַח S <sup>7139, 7144</sup> TWOT <sup>2069, 2069b</sup> GK <sup>7942</sup> **vb. make bald , or a baldness** , usually (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS <sup>Sem . i. 306, 2nd ed. 324</sup> (Arabic parallels) ( NH id. Hiph. *shew baldness*; Arabic *wound, make sores , whiteness in face* of horse (but *be bald , bald* ); Ethiopic *make bald* (rare); Aramaic קָרַח , , chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr. m. קרחו , קרחו ; MI <sup>3, 21, 24, 25</sup> n.pr.loc. קרחו ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ יְקֹרְחוּ אֲשֶׁם Lv 21:5 Qr ( > Kt יִקְרְחוּ ; || יִגְלְחוּ cf. Dt 14:1 ); Imv. fs. קְרַחֲי נָגִי עַל Mi 1:16 *make a baldness ... for* . Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרְחוּ לָהֶם Je 16:6 *men shall not make themselves bald for them* . Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלֶיךָ קְרָחָה Ez 27:31 *and they shall make a baldness* ( cf. Qal ) *for thee* . Hoph. Pt. פָּלִיר־אֵשׁ מִקְרָח Ez 29:18 *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

† קָרַח S <sup>7142</sup> TWOT <sup>2069a</sup> GK <sup>7944</sup> **adj. bald** ;— Lv 13:40 (distinct from גִּבְחָה v 41 ); **n. m.** 2 K 2:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† קְרָחָה S <sup>7144, 7146</sup> TWOT <sup>2069b, 2069c</sup> GK <sup>7942, 7947</sup> , קְרָחָא **n. f. baldness, bald spot** , made in mourning;— abs. 'ק' Is 3:24 + ; sf. קְרָחָתִי Mi 1:16 ;— *bald spot* , עַל-פִּלִּיר־אֵשׁ Am 8:10 , בְּפִלִּיר־ Is 15:2 Ez 7:18 ; 'בֶּרֶאֱשׁ Lv 21:5 ( acc. cogn. ); 'פִּלִּיר־אֵשׁ Je 48:37 ; 'בֶּנְשֹׁר Mi 1:16 ; 'בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Dt 14:1 ; opp. מַעֲשֶׂה מִקְשָׁה Is 3:24 ; also Je 47:5 and ( acc. cogn. ) Ez 27:31 ( קְרָחָא ) .

† קְרָחָת S <sup>7146</sup> TWOT <sup>2069c</sup> GK <sup>7947, 7949</sup> **n. f. baldness of head** ;— abs. 'ק' Lv 13:42a ; sf. קְרָחָתוֹ v 42 + ;— *baldness of head* (always opp. גִּבְחָת *baldness of forehead* ), Lv 13:42 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 43 , 55 .

קָרַח S <sup>7143</sup> GK <sup>7945</sup> <sup>14</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah ( *bald one* ) ;— 2 K 25:23 , Καρηθ , □ L Καρηε ; Je 40:8 + 12 times Je, Καρηε .

† קָרַח S <sup>7141</sup> GK <sup>7946</sup> <sup>37</sup> **n.pr. m.** Κορε ( *baldness?* ) ;— 1. Edomite name: **a.** Gn 36:5 , 14 , 18 1 Ch 1:35 . **b.** Gn 36:16 (not Sam. ; prob. gloss from v 18 Di Kau Ball *al.* ; Holz hesitates). 2. Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16:1 + 10 times 16 , 17 , 26:9 , 10 ; 27:3 ; in geneal. lists Ex 6:21 , 24 1 Ch 6:7 , 22 ; 'בִּנְיָקִי 9:19 ; 'בִּנְיָקִי Nu 26:11 ; especially 'בִּנְיָקִי as company of ψ -collectors (or singers), in

titles: ψ 42:1 ; 44:1 ; 45:1 ; 46:1 ; 47:1 ; 48:1 ; 49:1 ; 85:1 ; 87:1 ; 88:1 . **3.** a ‘son’ of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2:43 Κορεε , etc.

† קָרְחִי S <sup>7145</sup> GK <sup>7948</sup> **adj. gent.** of קָרַח 2 ; always c. art.; 1 Ch 9:31 ; as subst. coll. Ex 6:24 Nu 26:58 ; pl. הַקְרָחִים 1 Ch 9:19 ; 12:7 ( van d. H. v 6 ), 26:1 ; הַקְרָחִי בְנֵי v 19 ; בְנֵי הַקְרָחִים 2 Ch 20:19 .

## II. קָרַח TWOT <sup>2070</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown ) .

† קָרַח S <sup>7140</sup> TWOT <sup>2070a</sup> GK <sup>7943</sup> **n. m.** Jb 38:29 **frost, ice** ;— abs. קָ Gn 31:40 + , קָרַח Jb 6:16 + ; sf. קָרָחוּ ψ 147:17 ;— **1.** *frost* of night ( opp. חָרָב of day), Gn 31:40 ( E ), Je 36:30 . **2.** *ice* , Jb 6:16 ; 37:10 ; 38:29 ( || כֶּפֶר hoarfrost ), מִשְׁלֵיךְ קָ כְּפִתִים ψ 147:17 ( Hup *al.* think of hail, but v. Bae ; || קָרָה *cold* , שְׁלֵג , כְּפֹר v 16 ); probably also קָ פָּעִין Ez 1:22 (so Krae ; most *crystal* , after □ ).

קָרִי S <sup>7147</sup> TWOT <sup>2068b</sup> GK <sup>7950</sup> , קָרִיָּה S <sup>7149, 7151</sup> TWOT <sup>2068g, 2979</sup> GK <sup>7953</sup> , קָרִית S <sup>7151</sup> TWOT <sup>2068g</sup> GK <sup>7956</sup> , קָרִיּוֹת S <sup>7152</sup> GK <sup>7954</sup> , etc., v. קָרָה .

† [ קָרַם S <sup>7159</sup> TWOT <sup>2071</sup> GK <sup>7965</sup> ] **vb.** **spread** or **lay** something over ( NH *id.* *form a crust* , so Hiph. יִקְרִים על Ecclus 43:20 ; Aramaic קָרַם , , *incrust, overlay* ) ;— Qal Pf. 1 s. וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר Ez 37:6 *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַם עֲלֵיהֶם עוֹר v 8 (so Gi van d. H. ; Baer וַיִּקְרַם , of which conflicting explan. Ges § § 9u, 281 ), indef. subj. instead of pass. ; but read **Niph.** וַיִּקְרָם **S** ( cf. **B** ) Co Berthol Toy Krae .

קָרַן ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; cf. Assyrian *karnu* , Arabic , Ethiopic NH קָרַן , Ph. קָרַן , Aramaic קָרְנָא , all *horn*; Sab. קָרַן *spur* of mt.(?) Hom <sup>Chrest. 127</sup> ; v. also Arabic *part of man's head where horns are in beasts, corner, extremity* , of anything Frey , *horn* of uterus, Lane ) .



קָרָן S<sup>7161, 7162</sup> TWOT<sup>2072a, 2980</sup> GK<sup>7967</sup><sub>75</sub> **n. f.** Je 48:25 **horn**;— abs. ק' Is 5:1 + , קָרָן , ψ 75:5 ; cstr. קָרָן Jos 6:5 + ; sf. קָרְנִי 1 S 2:1 ψ 92:11 , etc.; du. קָרְנִים Hb 3:4 , קָרְנִים Dn 8:3 , 6 , נִיָּם v 3 , 20 ; cstr. קָרְנוֹת , קָרְנִי ψ 75:11 , sf. קָרְנִי Gn 22:13 Dt 33:17 , קָרְנִי Dn 8:7 , קָרְנִיכם Ez 34:21 ; pl. (usually in der. senses) קָרְנוֹת Ez 43:15 + ; cstr. קָרְנֹת Ex 29:12 + , sf. קָרְנֹתִי 27:2 + , etc.;— *horn*; † **1. a.** of ram (אֵיל) Gn 22:13 , so in Daniel's vision Dn 8:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 6 , 7 , 20 , and (of goat) v 5 , 8 , 9 , 21 ; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34:21 , so of nations Zc 2:2 (<sup>×3</sup>) ; of רָאִים Dt 33:17 ψ 22:22 (both fig. , cf. 92:11 ) ; of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4:13 ; ק' בִּרְזֹל 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10 (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2:1 . **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16:1 , 13 1 K 1:39 ( cf. קָרָן הַפּוֹךְ Infr. ). **c.** הַיִּזְבֵּל , ק' , as wind-instr. Jos 6:5 ( cf. שׁוֹפָר ). **d.** קָרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27:15 (from curved shape of tusks). † **2.** fig. , of pers. , symbol of strength Dt 33:17 , יִשְׁעֵי ק' 2 S 22:3 = ψ 18:3 (of ' as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4** ; especially as lifted up (רום , as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr 1 S 2:1 ) , denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2:1 , 10 La 2:17 ψ 75:11 ; 89:18 , 25 ; 92:11 ; 112:9 , so perhaps 1 Ch 25:5 ( v. Kau ; > Be *blow loudly* [ cf. **1 c** ]), + לְעֵמוֹ ψ 148:14 (subj. ' ) ; also haughtiness, arrogance 75:5 , 6 ; opp. ק' הֶעֱדַע *hew off horns* , i.e. reduce, humiliate, La 2:3 ψ 75:11 , pass. Je 48:25 , so קָרְנִי בָּעֶפֶר קָרְנִי Jb 16:15 ; אֶצְמִית ק' לְבֵית יִשְׁׁ Ez 29:21 is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148:14 supr. , c. נִיָּם), but ק' לָדוֹד ψ 132:17 of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 times), Am 3:14 Je 17:1 Ez 43:15 , 20 ψ 118:27 Ex 27:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 8 times Ex, Lv 4:7 , 18 + 6 times Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1:50 , 51 ; 2:28 . † **4.** *hill* (so in Arabic, *peak*, *isolated hill* , cf. Ges ) Is 5:1 . † **5.** קָרְנִים מִיָּדוֹ לוֹ Hb 3:4 *rays at his side* ( s ) *had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph , cf. Now Da).— Am 6:13 v. קָרְנִים n.pr.loc.

† קָרָן S<sup>7160</sup> TWOT<sup>2072</sup> GK<sup>7966</sup> **vb.** Qal denom. of קָרָן **5**, **send out rays**;— Pf. 3 ms. קָרָן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34:29 , 30 , 35 ( P ). **Hiph.denom.** of קָרָן **1 a**, display (grow) **horns** (be fully developed), Pt. פָּר מִקָּרָן מִפְּרִים ψ 69:32 .

† קָרָן הַפּוֹךְ S<sup>7163</sup> GK<sup>7968</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *horn of antimony* , i.e. *beautifier* , v. פּוֹךְ ) ;—Job's third daughter Jb 42:14 .



pt. pass. † **קָרַעַם** ק' שְׁלֵמָה שְׁנַיִם 1 S 4:12 ; † (2) as symbolic act, **עַת לְקָרוֹעַ וְעַת לְתַפּוֹר** Ec 3:7 . **b.** *tear* away or out: veils 1 K 11:30 ; † (3) abs. **עַת לְקָרוֹעַ וְעַת לְתַפּוֹר** Ec 3:7 . **b.** *tear* away or out: veils Ez 13:21 , fillets from ( **מַעַל** ) arms v 20 , mark of leprosy out of ( **מֵן** ) garment Lv 13:56 . † **2.** *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. **י** , **מַעַל** pers. 1 S 15:28 1 K 11:11 , also **מִיָּד** 1 S 28:17 1 K 11:12 , 31 , **מֵן** 14:8 , abs. 11:13 ; *c.* acc. **יִשְׂרָאֵל** + **מַעַל** 2 K 17:21 . † **3.** *tear, rend asunder*: **a.** book with ( **ב** ) knife Je 36:23 . **b.** = *make wide, large* , eyes, with ( **ב** ) stibium Je 4:30 ; windows, **לֹא וְקָרַע לוֹ** 22:14 . **c.** *rend open* heavens, and descend, of **י** , Is 63:19 . † **4.** *tear, rend* , of wild beasts: **י** as fierce bear Ho 13:8 ( obj. **סִגּוֹר לְבָם** ); fig. of human foes ψ 35:15 ( acc. pers. om. ), so Hup *al.* , but (from context) Ol Bae We *al.* *malign, rail* ( *cf.* Arabic *supr.* ); > Gr *al.* **קָרַעַו** . † **Niph.** *be rent* , of garment ( **מַעַל** ), Impf. 3 ms. **יִקָּרַע** 1 S 15:27 , **יִקָּרַע** Ex 28:32 ; 39:23 ; *be rent, split asunder* , of altar 1 K 13:3 , 5 .

† **קָרַעַ** [ **n. m.** 1 K 11:30 **torn piece** of garment, **rag** ;— pl. **קָרַעִים** 1 K 11:30 he tore it into twelve *pieces* , v 31 2 K 2:12 ; *rags* Pr 23:21 (sign of poverty).

† **קָרַץ** [ **S** <sup>7169</sup> TWOT <sup>2075</sup> GK <sup>7975</sup> ] **vb.** **nip, pinch** ( NH **קָרַץ** *cut* dough, *compress* lips, **קָרַץ** *piece of bread*; Assyrian *karâṣu* , *nip off, gnaw* , Arabic *pinch*; Ethiopic *incise*; Syriac *nail* [ v. also Biblical Aramaic]; *cf.* Frä <sup>35 f.</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. **יִקָּרְצוּ-עֵינָם** ψ 35:19 *let them not pinch the eye* , i.e. wink maliciously, so Pt. act. **קָרַץ עֵינָא** Pr 10:10 , **בְּעֵינָיו** ק' 6:13 ; also **שִׁפְתָּיו** ק' 16:30 *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH , or biting, gnawing, *cf.* Assyrian). **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. **מִחַרְקָרְצִי** Jb 33:6 *from clay I was nipped off* ( *cf.* Assyrian *ṭṭa iktariṣ* , *he nipped off clay* , to form Eabani).

† **קָרַץ** [ **S** <sup>7171</sup> TWOT <sup>2075a</sup> GK <sup>7976</sup> ] **n. m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping** , concr. **nipper** usually interpr. (since Hi ) of a nipping or stinging insect ( *cf.* Aramaic **קָרוֹצָא** , Arabic *biting insect* ) ; e.g. *gadfly* ( *cf.* Thes <sup>Add. 111</sup> ), fig. of Nebuchadr. **מְצַפּוֹן בָּא** Je 46:20 *a gadfly cometh from the north*; **B** ( Aq Symm ) *stimulator* , i.e. **קָרַץ** ; Thes *al.* , more gen., *excidium* .

† **קָרַעַ** [ **S** <sup>7172, 7173</sup> TWOT <sup>2076</sup> GK <sup>7977, 7978</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **floor** ( prob. redupl. from a **קָרַר** , or **קוֹר** ; NH *id.* , *ground* , so **קָרַעַ** , **קָרַעִימָא** ; appar. =

Assyrian *kkkaru* , *ground, earth* , Arabic *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kō<sup>ii 1,91</sup>)  
 ;— abs. 'ק 1 K 6:16 ; 7:7 a, קַע- v 7 b ( v. infr. ); cstr. קַרְקַע Nu 5:17 + ;—  
*floor* of temple 1 K 6:15<sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 , 30 ; 7:7 a; v 7 b read prob. הַקְוֹרוֹת *rafters* ( cf. 6:15 and קוֹרָה ) **S B** Th Sta Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Benz ; ( *earth* )- *floor* of tabern.  
 Nu 5:17 ; קַרְקַע הַיָּם Am 9:3 *the floor* , *bottom of the sea* .

† II. קַרְקַע S<sup>7172, 7173</sup> TWOT<sup>2076</sup> GK<sup>7977, 7978</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *floor* ) ;— c. art. + ה loc. , הַקְרָקְעָה Jos 15:13 , on extreme S. border of Judah; τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης .

† קַרְקַר S<sup>7174</sup> GK<sup>7980</sup> **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8:10 , site unknown; Καρκαρ .

קַרְקַר S<sup>6979</sup> TWOT<sup>2004</sup> GK<sup>7979</sup> Nu 24:17 read קַרְקַד q.v.

† I. [ קַרַר S<sup>6979</sup> TWOT<sup>2004, 2077, 2078</sup> GK<sup>7769, 7981, 7982</sup> ] **vb.** **be cold** ( Arabic *be cold* , so Ethiopic Syriac ; □ Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. grow calm [i.e. cool] ) ;— **Hiph.** *make or keep cool*: Pf. 3 fs. הִקְרָה , fig. , Je 6:7 b Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness *cool* , fresh; Inf. cstr. metapl. הִקְרִי ( Ges<sup>§ 67 v</sup> ) v 7 a, of בּוֹר *keeping water cool* ( sim. ).

† קַר S<sup>7119</sup> TWOT<sup>2077a</sup> GK<sup>7922</sup> **adj.** **cool** ;— cstr. ( fig. ) וְקַרְרוֹתָ Pr 17:27 ( Kt ) *cool of spirit* , i.e. calm, self-possessed ( Qr וְיָקַר ); pl. קְרִיִּים of water Je 18:14 Pr 25:25 .

† קַר S<sup>7120</sup> TWOT<sup>2077b</sup> GK<sup>7923</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **cold** ;— abs. Gn 8:22 ( חָם ).

† קָרָה S<sup>7135, 7136</sup> TWOT<sup>2068, 2068e, 2077c</sup> GK<sup>7936, 7938, 7939</sup> **n. f.** *id.* ;— abs. בְּיוֹם ק' Na 3:17 *a day of coldness* , cold day, so Pr 25:20 ; 'ק alone, *cold* of night Jb 24:7 ; in gen., due to winds 37:9 ( מְצַרִּים v. זָרָה Pi. ; yet Voigt Bu , attractively, מְצַוִּיִּים ( cf. ψ 144:13 ) *out of storehouses* [ || הִדָּר ] ); לִפְנֵי קָרְתּוֹ מִי ( cf. ψ 147:17 , + pl. Zc 14:6 ( read וְקָרוֹת , v. יָקַר ).

† מְקָרָה S<sup>4747</sup> TWOT<sup>2077d</sup> GK<sup>5249</sup> **n. f.** **coolness** ;— abs. 'ח of chamber: 'חָרַר הֵם Ju 3:20 = 'חָרַר הֵם v 24 .

† II. [ קָרַר S<sup>6979</sup> TWOT<sup>2004, 2077, 2078</sup> GK<sup>7769, 7981, 7982</sup> ] **vb.** **Pilp. tear down (?)**  
( NH קָרַקַר . *tear down wall* ) ;—only Pt. מְקַרְקַר Is 22:5 usually (men are)  
*tearing down wall* ( *s* ), but v I. קִיר 3 *ad fin.*

קָרַשׁ TWOT<sup>2079</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH קָרַשׁ *be ( come ) firm, solid* , קָרַשׁ *board*  
(rare) ) .

קָרַשׁ S<sup>7175</sup> TWOT<sup>2079a</sup> GK<sup>7983</sup><sub>51</sub> **n. m.** Ex 26:16 **board, boards** ;—abs. 'ק  
Ex 26:18 + , קָרַשׁ v 20 + ; sf. קָרַשִׁי Ez 27:6 ; pl. קָרַשִׁים v 15 + ; cstr.  
קָרַשִׁי v 26 + ; sf. קָרַשִׁי 35:11 + ;—† 1. coll. *boards* , of deck Ez 27:6 (of  
Tyre under fig. of ship). 2. *board* of tabern. Ex 26:15 , 16<sup>(×2)</sup> + 45 times 26–40 ;  
Nu 3:36 ; 4:31 (all P).

קָרַת S<sup>7176</sup> TWOT<sup>2068h</sup> GK<sup>7984</sup> , קָרַתָּה S<sup>7177</sup> GK<sup>7985</sup> , קָרַתָּו S<sup>7178</sup> GK<sup>7986</sup>  
v. קרה .

קִשָּׂה S<sup>7184</sup> TWOT<sup>2080</sup> GK<sup>7987</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning dub. ; cf. Arabic 2 Ethiopic  
*urn, jar* ; NH קִסְוָה = BH קִשׁוּה , cf. □ קִסְוָתָא , or קִסְתוֹת ; Talm קִסְטָא , קִסְטָא  
a measure, Syriac *jar* , ( ק after ט ), Nö<sup>SBAk 1882, 1179</sup> Frä<sup>63, 205</sup> Brock<sup>s.v.</sup> ) .

† [ קִשְׁוָה S<sup>7184</sup> TWOT<sup>2080, 2080a</sup> GK<sup>7987</sup> , Kö<sup>ii 1, 165</sup> ] **n. f.** a kind of **jug, jar** ,  
utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple;—pl. קִשְׁוֹת Ex 37:16 1 Ch 28:19 ; cstr. קִשְׁוֹת  
הַנִּסְכִּי Nu 4:7 2 sf. (of table) Ex 25:29 .

† קִסְתָּ S<sup>7083</sup> TWOT<sup>2080b</sup> GK<sup>7879</sup> (for קִשְׁתָּ) **n.** [ **f.** ] **pot** (for ink), **ink-horn**  
;—cstr. קִסְתָּ Ez 9:2 , 3 , abs. קִסְתָּ v 11 .

קִשְׁטָּ TWOT<sup>2081</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ) .

† קִשְׁיָטָה S<sup>7192</sup> TWOT<sup>2081a</sup> GK<sup>7988</sup> **n. f.** unit of (unknown) value, perhaps  
weight: Gn 33:19 || Jos 24:32 (both E ), Jb 42:11 .

**קָשַׁשׁ** TWOT <sup>2082</sup> (√ of following; NH **קָשַׁשׁ** *scale*; cf. Arabic *skim off fat*, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), 2, etc. (Muḥiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. *get well* from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up debris) Dozy <sup>ii. 347</sup>).

† **קָשַׁשׁ** S <sup>7193</sup> TWOT <sup>2082a</sup> GK <sup>7989</sup> **n. f. scale** of fish, etc.;—of water-animals having 'קָשַׁשׁ *fin and scale* Dt 14:9, 10 = Lv 11:9, 10, 12; pl. **קָשַׁשִׁים**, of scale-armour 1 S 17:5; pl. sf. **קָשַׁשְׁתִּיךְ** Ez 29:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

**קָשׁ** S <sup>7179</sup> TWOT <sup>2091a</sup> GK <sup>7990</sup> v. **קָשׁ**.

**קָשָׂא** TWOT <sup>2083</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic, Ethiopic NH **קָשָׂא**, Pun. κισσον Löw p. 408, all *cucumber* (s) (Löw p. 330), so prob. Assyrian *kiššû*; cf. Syriac *id.* (Lexx),   Jer 1. Nu 11:5 pl. **קָשָׂאִים** (ט for ת after ק); Gk. σίκυος, σικύη Lag <sup>Arm. Stud. § 1975; M <sup>ii. 356</sup> Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 30</sup></sup>).

† **קָשָׂא** S <sup>7180</sup> TWOT <sup>2083a</sup> GK <sup>7991</sup>, Löw p. 330 ] **n. f. cucumber**;—pl. **קָשָׂאִים** Nu 11:5.

† I. **מִקְשָׂה** S <sup>4749, 4750</sup> TWOT <sup>2083b, 2086b</sup> GK <sup>5251, 5252</sup> **n. f. place, field, of cucumbers**, Is 1:8; so Je 10:5 Gf Gie *al.* (cf. Baruch 6:70).

[ **קָשַׁב** S <sup>7181</sup> TWOT <sup>2084</sup> GK <sup>7992</sup> ]<sub>46</sub> **vb. incline, attend**, of ears;—† **Qal** Impf. 3 fpl. **הִקְשִׁבָה** Is 32:3 (subj. **אֲזַנִּים**). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִקְשִׁיב** Je 23:18 ψ 66:19, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִקְשֹׁב** Is 42:23, etc.; Imv. ms. **הִקְשִׁב** Jb 33:21, especially **הִקְשִׁיבָה** ψ 5:3 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. **הִקְשִׁיב** 1 S 15:22 +; Pt. **מִקְשִׁיב** Pr 1:24 +, pl. **מִקְשִׁיבִים** Ct 8:13;—*give attention* (sometimes + **שָׁמַע**); abs. Ho 5:1 1 S 15:22 Is 10:30; 28:23; 34:1; 49:1 Mi 1:2 + 12 times; + **אֶל** pers. Je 18:19 Zc 1:4 Is 51:4 (|| **הִאֲזִינוּ** ||), **לְ** pers. ψ 55:3; + **אֶל** rei Je 18:18; Ne 9:34 ψ 142:7, **עַל** rei Je 6:19 Pr 17:4; 29:12, **לְ** rei Je 6:17 Is 48:48 Pr 4:20; 5:1; 7:24 ψ 5:3 Ct 8:13, **בְּ** rei ψ 66:19; 86:6; also *c.* acc. rei Je 23:18 Jb 13:6 ψ 17:1; 61:2; acc. cogn. Is 21:7;

appar. = *cause to attend*, *c.* acc. אָזַן Pr 2:2 (+ ל rei), ψ 10:17, but usage would be so late and rare that אָזַן is prob. subj. rei (Ges § 144 m Da Synt. § 109, R 3).

† קָשָׁב <sup>n. m.</sup> **attentiveness**; — קָשָׁב as sign of life 2 K 4:31, of a living deity 1 K 18:29; as acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קָשָׁב רַב־קָשָׁב Is 21:7 *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention), — *abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63:7 ψ 145:7).

† [קָשָׁב S <sup>7183</sup> TWOT <sup>2084b</sup> GK <sup>7994</sup>] **adj.** **attentive**; — fs. קִשְׁבַּת תְּהִי נָא אֲזַנְךָ Ne 1:6, + ל rei v 11.

† [קָשָׁב S <sup>7183</sup> TWOT <sup>2084c</sup> GK <sup>7994</sup>] **adj.** *id.*; — fpl. קִשְׁבוֹת, of אֲזַנִּים, 2 Ch 6:40; 7:15 ψ 130:2, all + ל rei.

I. [קָשָׁה S <sup>7185</sup> TWOT <sup>2085</sup> GK <sup>7996</sup>] **vb.** **be hard, severe, fierce** (NH קָשָׁה *be severe*; Arabic *be hard, dry*, III. *endure, struggle against, severity*; Aramaic קָשָׁא, *be hard, difficult*; J.Aram קָשִׁי, קָשְׁיָה adj. *hard*); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. קָשָׁתָה 1 S 5:7, קָשָׁתָה Gn 49:7; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1:17; 15:18, וְיִקְשֶׁה 2 S 19:44; — **1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1:17 (of a legal case; מִן compar. ). **2.** *be hard, severe*, ק' יָדוֹ 1 S 5:7 (of ' ', in judgment); יִקְשֶׁה Dt 15:18 *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49:7 (poem in J; || עָזָה); of fierce words 2 S 19:44. **Niph.** Pt. נִקְשָׁה Is 8:21 *hardly bestead, hard pressed*. **Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. וְתִקְשֶׁה Gn 35:16 (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְהִקְשֶׁה Ex 13:15 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִקְשֶׁה 2 Ch 36:13; 3 mpl. וְיִקְשֶׁוּ Je 7:26 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. בְּהִקְשֶׁתָּה Gn 35:17; Pt. מִקְשָׁה Pr 28:14; 29:1; — **1.** *make difficult, difficulty*: וְהִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13:15 *Pharach made difficulty about sending us away*; of travail Gn 35:17 (E; as **Pi.**); לְשֹׂאוֹל הִקְשִׁיתָ 2 K 2:10 *thou hast made hard to ask*, asked a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome*, yoke imposed by king 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4. **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn*, fig. of obstinacy: וְיִקְשֶׁוּ אֶת־עַרְפָּם 2 K 17:14 *they stiffened their neck*, so Je 7:26; 17:23; 19:15 Dt 10:16 2 Ch 30:8; 36:13 Ne 9:16, 17, 29 Pr 29:1; אֶל־תִּקְשֶׁוּ לְבַבְכֶּם ψ 95:8, cf. Pr 28:14; subj. ' ', אֶקְשָׁה אֶת־לִבִּי פ' Ex 7:3 (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2:30. **b.** *shew stubbornness* Jb 9:4 (c. אֶל pers. [ ' ]).



† קָשָׁה S<sup>7186</sup> TWOT<sup>2085a</sup> GK<sup>7997</sup> **adj.** **hard, severe**;— abs. 'ק' Ex 18:26 +; cstr. 32:9 +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26:6 +; cstr. קָשֶׁת 1 S 1:15; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3:39; cstr. קָשִׁי Ez 2:4; 3:7; fpl. קָשֹׁת Gn 42:7, 30;— **1.** *hard, difficult*, of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18:26 (E). **2. a.** *severe*, of battle 2 S 2:17, wind Is 27:8, servitude (עַבְדָּה) 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4, Dt 26:6 Is 14:3 Ex 1:14; 6:9 (both P); as n. coll. קָשָׁה עֲמַךְ הָרְאִיתָ ψ 60:5 *thou hast made thy people see severe things*; קָשָׁה יוֹם Jb 30:25 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1:15 (reading קָשֶׁת יוֹם for רוֹחַ קָשֶׁת, □ Th We Dr *al.*); *severe, rough*, of lord (אֲדָנִים) Is 19:4, cf. 2 S 3:29 (c. מֶן comp. [מִמֶּנּוּ? v. HPS]); הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה עַל־ Ju 4:24 the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin; *fierce, relentless*, of י' 's sword Is 27:1 (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25:3; *severe things*, of language Gn 42:7, 30 (E; c. דָּבָר), 1 S 20:10 1 K 12:13 = 2 Ch 10:13 (all c. עֲנָה); וְאָנֹכִי נִשְׁלָחָה אֵלֶיךָ קָשָׁה 1 K 14:6 *I am commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee* (Ges<sup>§ 121 d. N. 1</sup> Da<sup>Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80</sup>); קָשָׁה תְּזוֹת Is 21:2. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement*, of קִנְאָה Ct 8:6 (|| עֲנָה; cf. Gn 49:9). **3.** עַם־קָשָׁה־עֹרֶךְ *a people stiff of neck, stubborn*, Ex 32:9; 33:3, 5; 34:9 (all JE), Dt 9:6, 13; עֲרֹפֶךְ הַקָּשָׁה, 31:27; cf. דִּרְכָם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2:19; קָשִׁי פָנִים Ez 2:4 (+ תִּזְקִי־לֵב), קָשִׁי־לֵב 3:7 (+ תִּזְקִי־מִצַּח); 'ק' alone = *stubborn* Is 48:4.

† קָשִׁי S<sup>7190</sup> TWOT<sup>2085b</sup> GK<sup>8001</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **stubbornness**;— cstr. Dt 9:27.

† קִשְׁיוֹן S<sup>7191</sup> GK<sup>8002</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19:20; 21:28 (in || 1 Ch 6:57 קִדְשׁ q.v.); Κεῖσιων, □ L Κεσιων, A Κεσ', Κισ'.

II. קָשָׁה TWOT<sup>2086</sup> (√ of foll. meaning dub.; Thes *decorticavit*, = Arabic; then *tornavit*, but = שׁ ?).

† מְקָשָׁה S<sup>4748</sup> TWOT<sup>2086a</sup> GK<sup>5250</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] an artistic hair arrangement;? turner's **work**, Is 3:24, so most.

† II. מְקָשָׁה S<sup>4749, 4750</sup> TWOT<sup>2083b, 2086b</sup> GK<sup>5251, 5252</sup> **n. f.** perhaps **hammered work**, only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);— abs. 'ם, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25:18; 37:7, lamp-stand 25:31, 36; 37:17, 22 Nu 8:4<sup>(x2)</sup>, clarions 10:2.—I. 'ם v. קָשָׂא.

† [ קִשָּׁה S<sup>7188</sup> TWOT<sup>2087</sup> GK<sup>7998</sup> ] **vb.** **Hiph. 1. make hard . 2. treat hardly** ( Arabic *be hard, firm, tough*; Sab. קִסָּה *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkm<sup>37</sup> );— **1. make hard, stubborn**, Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. 'י), c. acc. לֵב Is 63:17 (+ מִיִּרְאָתָךְ ). **2. treat hardly, roughly** (of ostrich), Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39:16 (c. acc. בְּנִיָּהּ; read 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָהּ Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) Inf. abs. (Ges § 113<sup>z</sup>) הִקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Bu.

† קִשָּׁט S<sup>7189</sup> TWOT<sup>2088</sup> GK<sup>7999, 8000</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ? ] **bow**;— ψ 60:6, Aramaic form of קִשָּׁת, q.v. ( ט for ת after ק ).

קִשָּׁט TWOT<sup>2089</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Palm. קִשָּׁט *succeed*; Aramaic קִשָּׁט, קִשָּׁטָא *right, truth*; Syriac *id.*, Chr. Pal. Aramaic *true*, Mand. כִּשָּׁט *be true*, v. Schwally Idiot.<sup>86</sup>; Arabic *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä<sup>206</sup>) ).

† קִשָּׁב S<sup>7189</sup> TWOT<sup>2088</sup> GK<sup>7999</sup> **n. m. truth**;— Pr 22:21 (according to Toy Aramaic gloss to foll. אֱמֶרִי אֱמֶת ).

קִשָּׁי S<sup>7190</sup> TWOT<sup>2085b</sup> GK<sup>8001</sup>, קִשָּׁיוֹן S<sup>7191</sup> GK<sup>8002</sup> v. I. קִשָּׁה .

† קִשָּׂר S<sup>7194</sup> TWOT<sup>2090</sup> GK<sup>8003</sup> **vb.** **bind, league together, conspire** ( NH *id.*, *bind, join*, קִשָּׂר *knot*; □ קִטֵּר, Syriac *bind* ( ט for ת after ק ) Nö<sup>ZMG xl.735</sup>, who cp. also ('perhaps') Arabic *force to do a thing*, Ethiopic *bind* );— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קִשָּׂר Am 7:10 1 K 16:16; 2 ms. sf. וּקִשְׂרָתָם consec. Dt 6:8, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְשְׂרֵם 1 K 15:27 +, וַיִּקְשְׂרֵם 2 K 15:30, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. קִשְׂרֵם Pr 3:3 +; Pt. act. pl. קִשְׂרִים 2 S 15:31 +; pass. fs. קִשְׁוּרָה Gn 44:30 Pr 22:15; pl. קִשְׂרִים Gn 30:42;— **1. bind:** a. lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38:28 ( J ), Je 51:63, + ב, Jos 2:18, 21 (JE); *bind, confine*, c. acc. רִים Jb 39:10 (+ בְּתִלָּם), acc. of crocod. 40:29. **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6:8; 11:18 Pr 3:3; 6:21; 7:3 (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב נִפְשׁוֹ קִשְׁוּרָה בְּנִפְשׁוֹ, Gn 44:30 *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* ( J ; of strong affection); אֵוֶלֶת ק' בְּלִב־נֶעֱר Pr 22:15. **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous*

Hirz L. Hirzel.

Schwally F. Schwally, *Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.*

(proposes well- *knit*; opp. עֲטָפִים ) Gn 30:42 ( J ) **2. league together, conspire:** c. על pers. *against* 1 S 22:8 , 13 Am 7:10 1 K 15:27 ; 16:9 2 K 10:9 ; 15:10 , 25 , 21:23 , 24 = 2 Ch 33:24 , 25 , 2 Ch 24:21 ; c. acc. cogn. קָשָׁר , 1 K 16:20 2 K 12:21 ; 15:15 , + על pers. 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:27 , 2 K 15:30 ; abs. 1 K 16:16 Ne 4:2 ( + inf. purpose); c. עם , *together with* , 2 S 15:31 . **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18:1 *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D* . ( **Qal 1 b** ); Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּקְשֹׁר Ne 3:38 *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** Impf. 1. bind on (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וַתִּקְשְׁרִים Is 49:18 ( fig. ; || תִּלְבָּשִׁי ). **2. bind fast** , 2 ms. הֲתִקְשֹׁר (תִּקְשֹׁר) מִעֲדָנוֹת בִּימָה Jb 38:31 *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** Pt. הִמְקִישְׁרוֹת הַצֶּ'אן Gn 30:41 ( J ) , = **Qal 1 c.** **Hithp.** *conspire:* Pf. 3 pl. הִתְקִישְׁרוּ 2 Ch 24:25 ( || 2 K 12:21 **Qal 2** ); Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְקִישֶׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9:14 ; Pt. pl. הִמְתְּקִישְׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24:26 .

† קָשָׁר S <sup>7195</sup> TWOT <sup>2090a</sup> GK <sup>8004</sup> **n. m.** 2 S 15:12 **conspiracy** ;— abs. ק' 2 S 15:12 + , קָשָׁר 2 K 11:14 + ; cstr. קָשָׁר Ez 22:25 (but v. infr. ); sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16:20 2 K 15:15 ;— *conspiracy* 2 S 15:12 ; as acc. cogn. c. קָשָׁר 1 K 16:20 2 K 12:21 ; 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:27 , 2 K 15:15 , 30 ; וַיִּמָּצָא 2 K 17:4 , וַיִּמָּצָא ק' בְּאִישׁ וּגְוִי Je 11:9 ; as exclam. 2 K 11:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 Ch 23:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , Is 8:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( Gr Lag Che <sup>Comm.</sup> Gu <sup>Kau</sup> *al.* קִדָּשׁ or קִדָּשׁ ); קָשָׁר נְבִיאִיהָ Ez 22:25 , < read נְשִׂיאִיהָ Co Toy Krae *al.* (after □ ).

† קִשְׁרִים S <sup>7196</sup> TWOT <sup>2090b</sup> GK <sup>8005</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. bands, sashes** , or other woman's ornament that is *bound on*: — abs. ק' Is 3:20 ; sf. קִשְׁרִיהָ Je 2:32 ( || עֲדָיָה ; cf. √ **Pi.** Is 49:18 ).

I. קִשְׁשׁ ( √ of foll.; cf. □ קִשְׁשׁ *be old* (orig. *be dried up* ?), Syriac *be old*; J.Aram *old*; Palm. קִשְׁשׁ name of office, perhaps *elder*; NH קִשְׁשׁ *stubble, straw* ( Löw <sup>p. 160</sup> ), so Syriac , □ קִשְׁשׁ ( Ex 15:7 Is 40:24 ); Arabic is loan-word Frä <sup>137</sup> ).

† קִשׁ S <sup>7179</sup> TWOT <sup>2091a</sup> GK <sup>7990</sup> **n. m.** Na 1:10 **stubble, chaff** ;— abs. ק' Ex 5:12 + , כִּקִּשׁ 15:7 ;—lit. as acc. cogn. לְהַבִּיחַ לְקִישׁ ק' Ex 5:12 ( J ); in sim. , as inflammable, 15:7 Is 5:24 ; 47:14 Na 1:10 Jo 2:5 , so in metaph. Is 33:11 Ob

18 Mal 3:19 ; in sim. , as driven by wind Is 40:24 ; 41:2 Je 13:24 ψ 83:14 ; fig. of the worthless Jb 13:25 , of harmless trifles 41:20 , 21 .

† [ קָשַׁשׁ S <sup>7197</sup> TWOT <sup>2091, 2092</sup> GK <sup>8006</sup> ] **vb. denom. Pō** . **gather stubble** ;— Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְקָשְׁשׁוּ Ex 5:7 ; Inf. cstr. לְקָשֵׁשׁ v 12 ; Pt. מְקָשֵׁשׁ Nu 15:32 , 33 , f. מְקָשְׁשֶׁת 1 K 17:10 , 12 ;— *gather stubble* , c. acc. cogn. קָשׁ Ex 5:12 ( לְתִמְן ) ; also c. acc. תָּבֵן v 7 (both J) ; c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15:32 , 33 ( P ) , 1 K 17:10 , 12 .

† II. [ קָשַׁשׁ S <sup>7197</sup> TWOT <sup>2091, 2092</sup> GK <sup>8006</sup> ] doubtful **vb.** , only Qal Imv. + *Hithpō* . Imv. , הִתְקַשְׁשׁוּ וְקָשְׁשׁוּ Zp 2:1 ; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together* , from foregoing ( cf. Vrss ) , but this only denom. in specif. meaning *gather stubble, sticks* , etc. ; read prob. with Gr Bu <sup>SK 1893, 396</sup> *al.* הִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ וְבוֹשׁוּ .

† קָשַׁת S <sup>7198</sup> TWOT <sup>2093</sup> GK <sup>8008</sup> **n. f.** Gn 9:14 (appar. **m.** 2 S 1:22 but v. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896) 91</sup> ) **bow** ( orig. √ perhaps קָשׁ , meaning unknown ; NH *id.* ; Assyrian *kaštu* ; Ethiopic Arabic , pl. , etc. ; □ קָשְׁתָּא and ( ט for ת after ק ) קוֹשְׁטָא (rare) , all *bow* , קָשְׁתָּא *bowman* ; Syriac *bow* , *bowman* ; Old Aramaic קשת *bow* , Mand. כשטא ( Frä <sup>206</sup> ) ; Palm. קשטא *bowman* ) ;— abs. 'ק Ho 1:7 + , קָשֶׁת Je 46:9 + ; cstr. קָשֶׁת Ho 1:5 + ; sf. קָשֶׁתִּי Gn 48:22 + , etc. ; pl. abs. קָשֶׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26:14 + ; sf. קָשֶׁת־תִּי ( Ges <sup>§ 20h</sup> ) Is 5:28 , קָשֶׁתוֹתָם Je 51:56 ψ 37:15 , קָשֶׁת־תִּיהֶם Ne 4:7 ( קָשֶׁת־תִּי etc. , van d. H. [except ψ 37:15 ] ) ;— **1.** *bow* : **a.** for hunting Gn 27:3 ( J ; + תָּלִי ) . **b.** battle : + ( or || הָרֵב , Gn 48:22 Jos 24:12 (both E) , Ho 1:7 ; 2:20 1 S 18:4 ( + תָּגִ'רוּ ) , 2 S 1:22 2 K 6:22 Is 41:2 Ne 4:7 ( + רִמְחֵיהֶם ) , Zc 9:13 ( fig. of Judah as ' ' 's bow ) , ψ 37:15 ( fig. ) , 44:7 ( + or || הָרֵב also infr. ) ; + ( or || ) הָזִים Is 7:24 2 K 13:15 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ez 39:3 , 9 1 Ch 12:2a ; cf. 'רִשְׁפִּי ק' ψ 76:4 = arrow ( + וְהָרֵב ) so 'ק' Jb 41:20 ( cf. La 3:13 Jb 5:7 ) ; + הָנִיתָ ψ 46:10 , + פִּידוֹן Je 6:23 ; 50:42 ; + various weapons Ne 4:10 2 Ch 26:14 ; alone Is 13:18 (context corrupt) , 22:3 Je 51:56 Hb 3:9 (of ' ' as warrior) ; מְלָחְמָה 'ק' Zc 9:10 ; 10:4 ; in sim. 'ק' רִמְיָה *like a bow of deception* Ho 7:16 ψ 78:57 (i.e. one that misses its aim ; *al.* *slack bow* ) . **c.** 'ק' coll. = *bow* ( *-men* ) , *archers* Is 21:17 . **d.** phrases are : 'הַמּוֹרִים אֲנָשִׁים בֶּק' 1 S 31:3 *archers, bowmen* (but dub. ; Dr Kit Löhr tr. , 'א' הֶם ; We Bu del. 'א' , as || 1 Ch 10:3 ; HPS Now del. 'בֶּק' , 'הַמּוֹרִים בֶּק' , 1 Ch 10:3 ; 'ק' מִטְחָוִי Gn 21:16 ( v. [ טָחָה ] ) , 'רִמְיָה ק' Je 4:29 , cf. perhaps Gn 21:21 v. קָשֶׁת , || נִשְׁקִי ק' ( v. II. נִשְׁק )

1 Ch 12:2 b 2 Ch 17:17 , נוֹי רוֹמִי ק' , ψ 78:9 ; תִּפֹּשׂ הַקַּ' Am 2:15 *one grasping the bow* , ( v. Je 46:9 infr. ) v. also 'בִּקְּ יָדוֹ מִלֵּא 2 K 9:24 , הִרְכִּב יָדָךְ עַל־הַקַּ' , 13:16 ; הִרְכִּב בִּקְּ bend (lit. *tread* ) the bow , Is 5:28 ( pt. pass. ), 21:15 ( *id.* ; || הִרְכִּב ), Je 50:14 , 29 ; 51:3 1 Ch 5:18 ; 8:40 2 Ch 14:7 ; ψ 37:14 ( || הִרְכִּב ), in fig. 11:2 ( || הִיָּץ ), and, of God, La 2:4 ; 3:12 ψ 7:13 ( || הִרְכִּב ); תִּפֹּשׂ יְדֵי דִרְכֵי ק' Je 46:9 ; *cf.* ( fig. ) קִשְׁתָּם לְשׁוֹנָם קִשְׁתָּם Je 9:2 ; also נָחֻשָׁה וְנִחְתָּה ψ 18:35 = 2 S 22:35 (read וְנִחְתָּה for וְנִחְתָּה ); מִשְׁךְ בִּקְּ draw the bow 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 , Is 66:19 . e. *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might* , Gn 49:24 (poem), 1 S 2:4 Ho 1:5 Je 49:35 Jb 29:20 ( *cf.* ψ 37:15 , b. *supr.* ). f. נָחֻשָׁה ק' fig. of divine judgment Jb 20:24 ( || נִשְׁקַת בִּרְזָל ). 2. *rainbow*: אֶשֶׁר יִהְיֶה ק' כְּמַרְאֵה הַקַּ' Ez 1:28 ; Gn 9:13 , 14 , 16 ( P ).— קִשְׁתִּי וַיֵּאמֶד לְלִמָּד בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה 2 S 1:18 is corrupt; □ *al.* om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v 6 ; v. further HPS .

רִבֵּה ק' נִיְהִי S <sup>7199</sup> TWOT <sup>2094</sup> GK <sup>8009</sup> n. m. **bowman** ( si vera l. );— רִבֵּה ק' נִיְהִי Gn 21:20 *and he became, growing up, a bowman*; but 'ר then superfluous (om. □ ), after וַיִּגְדֵּל v a; Kn Di רִבֵּה קִשְׁתִּי ( = רִמָּה ק' Je 4:29 , which Ball reads here), *cf.* Holz Gunk .

ר *Rēš* , 20th letter; = 200 in postB Heb.

רָאָה S <sup>3070 , 7200 , 7201 , 7202 , 7207</sup> TWOT <sup>2095 , 2095a , 394a</sup> GK <sup>8011 , 8012 , 8019</sup> Dt 14:13 textual error; v. דָּאָה .

רָאָה S <sup>3070 , 7200 , 7201 , 7202 , 7207</sup> TWOT <sup>2095 , 2095a , 394a</sup> GK <sup>8011 , 8012 , 8019</sup> <sup>1315</sup> vb. **see** ( NH *id.* ; וָאָרָא MI <sup>4</sup> , הָרָאֲנִי l <sup>7</sup> , *cf.* רִית *spectacle* l <sup>12</sup> ; Sab. רָאִי *see, expect* , DHM

= equivalent, equals.

postB post-Biblical.

Heb. Hebrew.

S *Strong's Concordance*

TWOT *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament* .

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the *NIV Exhaustive Concordance* .

v. *vide* , see.

vb. verb.

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

MI Mesha-Inscription.



+ , etc.; pass. רָאָה (Baer Gi ; van d. H. רָאָה):— 1. a. *see* , subj. עֵינַי , c. acc. pers. Is 6:5 ; 30:20 Je 42:2 + 5 times Jb Pr; subj. pers. , c. acc. pers. Gn 12:12 , 15 + ( מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23:22 , read הִמָּהֲרָה □ Th We al. [not HPS ]); רָאָה 16:13 ( pt. sf. , cf. בָּאֵר לְחַי רָאָה v 14 , p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32:31 ( פָּנִים ); acc. pers. om. 18:2 ; 19:1 + ; c. acc. פָּנִי 31:2 ; 46:30 ; 48:11 Ex 33:20 , opp. אֶת־אָחֻזֶּיךָ v 23 ; c. acc. פָּנִי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43:3 , 5 + ( v. [ פָּנִה ] 2 b ). b. *see* , c. acc. rei : subj. עֵינַי , עֵינַי Jos 24:7 ( E ) 1 S 24:11 ( van d. H. Baer; v 10 Gi ) , Dt 3:21 + 5 times Dt , + ; וְעֵינָיו אֶת־עֵינָיו Je 32:4 , cf. 34:3 ; acc. om. 2 S 24:3 Dt 21:7 + 9 times ( לְרֹאֲתָם 1 S 6:13 read לְקִרְאָתוֹ □ We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now ); subj. pers. Gn 13:15 ; 31:12 + very often; c. acc. cogn. מִרְאָה Ex 3:3 + 7 times , מִרְאָה Dn 10:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 , חֲזוֹן 8:15 , hence *see* abs. = receive revelation , Is 30:10 ( || חֲזוֹה ) , cf. Ez 13:3 and v. i. רָאָה ; c. acc. עֲרֹה , v. 'ע' , p. 788 f. ; *see* war , i.e. see it impending Ex 13:17 ( E ); וְאֵת־הַלְפִידִים ר' אֶת־הַקּוֹלֶת 20:18 ( Gi v 15 ); רָאָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7:11 *those who see the sun* = living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22:9 2 S 13:5 + , וְאֶרְאָה בְּחֻזּוֹן Dn 8:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( abs. ); וְלֹא יֵרָאוּ לֹא יָדְעוּ Ne 4:5 ; עֵינַי רָאָה Is 32:3 , מְקוֹם רָאָה Jb 34:26 ; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei : כִּהְיֶה Gn 41:19 cf. Is 66:8 , Ez

act. active.

pass. passive.

c. *circa* , about; also *cum* , with.

acc. pers. acc. of person.

pers. person, *personae*.

Th O. Thenius.

We J. Wellhausen.

al. *et aliter* , and elsewhere; also *et alii* , and others.

HPS H. P. Smith.

v verse.

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

opp. opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.

acc. rei acc. of thing.

E Elohist.

Dr S. R. Driver.

Kit R. Kittel.

Bu K. Budde.

Now W. Nowack.

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.

×2 two times.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'see also parallel.'

adv. adverb.



1:27 <sup>(×2)</sup>, פֶּאֶשֶׁר 2 K 2:19 2 Ch 29:8 ; 30:7 Jb 4:8 Ez 16:50 Dn 1:13 , כֵּן ψ 48:9 .  
 2. *see* , sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. *c.* כִּי , acc. pers. Gn 6:2 *saw them that they were fair* , 12:14 (both J) , Ex 2:2 ; 32:25 (both E) , 1 K 11:28 , acc. of face + *id.* Gn 31:5 ( E ) , Ex 34:25 ( P ) ; acc. rei Gn 49:15 (poem), Is 22:9 Gn 1:4 ( P ) , Ec 2:24 ; 4:4 and prob. 2 K 14:26 (reading מֶרְהוּא ); (2) ר' כָּל־הָבָא ר' עֲלֵיו וְעַמָּד 2 S 20:12 ; (3) + adj. (incl. pt. ) , acc. pers. Gn 7:1 ( J ) , Am 9:1 2 S 18:10 + 39 times ( Je 46:5 del. 'ר' □ Gie ) , + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ) ; acc. rei , † Ex 23:5 ; 33:10 (both E) , Dt 22:4 Ez 33:3 , 6 Dn 1:10 ; 8:4 , 6 , 7 ; † (4) + מָה , acc. rei Nu 13:18 (JE), Hg 2:3 ; † (5) + prep. phr. , acc. pers. Ex 5:19 ( J ) , Zc 4:10 Ec 10:7 Est 5:9 ; acc. rei + בְּכַבֻּדוֹ Hg 2:3 , + ב pers. Je 23:13 , 14 , + כ pers. Ju 9:36 , כ rei 2 S 18:27 ; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כ pers. Je 30:6 . 3. *see* , so as to learn to know: *c.* acc. pers. Dt 33:9 ( || יִדַּע , הִפִּיר ) ; *c.* acc. rei Dt 1:19 , 31 ; 11:2 Jb 11:11 ( || יִדַּע ) , ψ 16:10 ; 49:10 ; = have experience of, Je 5:12 ; 14:13 ; 20:18 ; 42:14 Zp 3:15 ψ 89:49 Ec 5:17 , אָהָה Ec 8:16 ; מָה רָאִיתָ Gn 20:10 i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that ...?* Bacher <sup>ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.</sup> Terminol. 177 f. 4. abs. *see, have* (power of) *vision* , Gn 27:1 ( J ) , 18:40 ( E ) , 1 S 3:2 ; 4:15 1 K 14:4 , miraculous 2 K 6:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 20 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; denied of idols Dt 4:28 ψ 115:5 ; 135:16 ; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6:10 ; 29:18 ; 42:18 ; 44:18 Je 5:21 Dt 29:3 Ez 12:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ψ 40:13 ; 69:24 ; אָהָה Pr 20:12 . — 1 S 14:27 read Qr v. אָוֹר . 5. *see* = perceive: a. sq. cl. *c.* כִּי , Ex 3:4 ; 8:11 Gn 1:10 , 12 + often ( 1 S 23:15 read וַיִּירָא and he feared We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now ) ; om. כִּי (late) † La 1:10 ψ 49:11 Ec 3:16 ; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2:19 ( J ) , 37:20 ( E ) , Ju 9:48 Dt 32:20 Je 7:17 ; 33:24 Ez 8:6 Jon 4:5 + ; בְּמָה Ju 16:5 cf. 1 S 14:38 , בְּמָה Zc 2:6 ψ 35:17 ; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14:17 Is 40:26 La 2:20 ( + הִבִּיטָהּ ) ; sq. אֵי 1 S 26:16 , אֵיכָה 2 K 6:13 , אֵיפֹה Je 3:2 ; sq. cl. *c.* הֲ whether , Gn 8:8 ; 18:21 Nu 11:23 (all J) , Ex 4:18 ( E ) , ψ 14:2 ; 53:3 Ct 6:11 b Est 3:4 , אֲמֹ whether Je 30:6 La 1:12

sq. followed by.

J Jehovist.

P Priests' Code or Narrative.

adj. adjective.

del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).

Gie F. Giessebrecht.

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'

Bacher W. Bacher.

ZAW *Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft* .

Terminol. W. Bacher, *Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung*.

fig. figurative.

Qr Q<sup>e</sup> rê.

ψ 139:24 Ct 7:13 , אֲשֶׁר *that* or *how* 1 S 18:15 , אֵי Ec 2:3 , שֵׁ *that* v 13 , שֵׁ 3:18 .  
**b.** *c.* *acc.* צָרַח נִפְשׁוֹ Gn 42:21 (i.e. saw it by out-ward signs), *cf.* Ho 5:13 . [ *Note* ,  
 under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), † *Imv.* + יָדַע *Imv.* : יָדַע וַיֵּאָהָה 1 S  
 24:12 2 S 24:13 1 K 20:22 ; יָדַע וַיֵּאָהָה 1 S 25:17 Je 2:19 ; יָדַע וַיֵּאָהָה 1 S 12:17 ;  
 14:38 ; 23:22 1 K 20:7 2 K 5:7 ; in reverse order, יָדַע וַיֵּאָהָה 1 S 23:23 Je 5:1 .]. **6.**  
*look at, see* , by direct volition: **a.** *subj. men, c. acc. rei* , Gn 9:22 , 23 ( J ), 42:9 , 12  
 ( E ), Lv 13:3 , 15 + ; *c. acc. of land* = reconnoitre Jos 2:1 ; *look at* sun, etc., for  
 worship † Dt 4:19 Jb 31:26 ; = inspect 1 K 9:12 Lv 14:36 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; *c. acc. pers.* Nu  
 24:20 , 21 ( JE ), Ex 2:25 Lv 13:3 , 5 (all P ) , 1 S 9:16 + , ( 1 S 19:15 HPS  
 proposes אֶל-בֵּית לְרֹאֹתָּהּ ); *c. prep.* רָאִי רָאִי Gn 16:13 ( J ) *I have looked*  
*after one seeing me* (interpr. v. Di ). **b.** *subj. God, c. acc. rei* Gn 9:16 ( P ); =  
 inspect 11:5 ( J ); *look at* with favour, *acc. pers.* Jb 37:24 ψ 138:6 ; so perhaps *fig.* ,  
*subj. man, regard* , *c. acc.* אֶן ψ 66:18 ( Hup-Now ; Che Bae Dr *al. intend* );  
*look* with pleasure ( *acc. om.* , + מֶן *by reason of, as a fruit of* ) Is 53:11 ( *si vera l.* ; *ins.*  
*acc.* אֶן □ Houb Klo Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Kit [perhaps], with Hiph. יֵאָהָה □ Du  
 Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> , *rescues from travail his soul, makes it see light* ). **c.** *without acc.* , *look, take a*  
*look* , etc. (of man and God; often + הֵנָּה ), Gn 8:13 ; 18:2 Ex 3:2 Lv 13:8 La 3:50 ( *loc.* ,  
 Gn 13:14 ( מֶן *loc.* + הֵן *loc.* ), Dt 3:27 Ez 40:4 ; 44:5 (all בְּעֵינַיִךְ ) , +  
 often; peculiarly, תִּרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ מִמֶּנִּי Ju 7:17 ( *cf.* GFM ). **d.** *look after, see after,*  
*learn about* , *c. acc. rei* Gn 37:14 ( J ), *c. acc. pers.* = visit (go to see ) 1 S 15:35 ;  
 20:29 ; 2 S 13:5 , 6 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6 , 2 K 9:16 , *cf.* Ez 20:28 , יָעִין רָאִי Jb  
 7:8 ( Di Bu *al.* ). **e.** *observe, watch* , *abs.* 1 S 6:9 , 16 ; 17:28 Ec 8:16 ( || יָדַע ). **f.**  
*look upon* = endure to see, *c. acc. rei* Hb 1:13 ( || הִבִּיט ). **g.** *look out, find out* , *acc.*  
*pers.* 2 K 9:2 , Gn 41:33 ( E ), + לַּ *pers.* 1 S 16:17 ; *select* , *acc. pers.* + מֶן *from*  
*among* 2 K 10:3 , + בֵּן *among* + לַּ *pers.* 1 S 16:1 ; *provide, furnish* , *c. acc. rei* Dt

---

Di A. Dillmann.

Hup-Now H. Hupfeld, *Psalmen, edd. Riehm Nowack* .

Che T. K. Cheyne.

Bae F. Baethgen.

*si vera l. si vera lectico.*

*ins.* inscription(s);

Houb C. F. Houbigant.

Klo A. Klostermann.

Du B. Duhm.

Che T. K. Cheyene, Isaiah, in Hpt. 's sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'),

Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text

*loc.* local, locality.

GFM G. F. Moore.

33:21 (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22:8 (E), cf. abs. יִרְאֶה ' as n.pr.loc. = ' seeth v 14 a (E; ? read יִרְאֶה, cf. v b, **Niph.** and Di); רָאִיתָ Est 2:9 *looked out* = suitable (as often NH). **h.** *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בִּידוֹ) Gn 39:23 (J). 7. of mental observation: **a.** Imv. *see! observe! consider!* exclam. (nearly = הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27:27; 31:50 *see! God is witness* 39:14; 41:41 Ex 4:21 Dt 1:8 +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24:22 (|| 1 Ch 21:23 sq. cl.). **b.** *look at*, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of ' , 1 S 24:16 (Gi v 15). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2:31, abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13:28 2 K 6:32 Ex 25:40 ψ 45:11; *take heed to*, acc. rei, 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16; abs. *take heed!* Ex 10:10, + פֶּן 2 K 10:23. **d.** *discern*, לְבִי ר' הִכָּמָה, Ec 1:16, טוֹב ר' 3:13. **e.** *distinguish*, c. לְ ... בֵּין of pers. Mal 3:18. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7:14 (sq. cl. orat. rect.). † **8. a. c.** ב, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ. 'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6:19 (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34:1 (P); so as to find out Ec 3:22; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21:26; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3:9 2 Ch 7:3 ψ 64:9. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of ' , בְּעֵינַי Gn 29:32 1 S 1:11 (+ inf. abs.), 2 S 16:12, בִּצֵר ψ 106:44. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2:11 (E), grief Gn 21:16 (E), 44:34 Nu 11:15 (both J), 2 K 22:20 (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34:28, Est 8:6 <sup>(x2)</sup>, abhorrence Is 66:24. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11:4. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10:16 Mi 7:9 Je 29:32 Is 52:8 (עֵינַי בְּעֵינַי, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14:14), Jb 20:17; 33:28 ψ 54:9; 106:5; 128:5 Ct 3:11; 6:11 a Ec 2:1. (6) especially with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sometimes *gloat over* enemies (cf. MI <sup>7</sup>) Ju 16:27, Mi 7:10 Ez 28:17 Ob 12, 13 ψ 22:18; 54:9; 112:8; 118:7. **b. c.** אֶל Je 4:23. Is 17:7 (subj. עֵינַיִם; || שָׁעָה עַל); עַל pers. Ex 5:21 (J); ר' עַל-הָאֲבָנִים Ex 1:16 v. [אֶבֶן] and Comm., also Spiegelb <sup>ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff.</sup>. **c.** c. לְלֵב, ל' הָאָדָם יִר' לְעֵינַיִם יְהוָה יִר' לְלֵב, ל' 1 S 16:7, יִרְאֶה-לְמוֹ מִי, ψ 64:6.—Corrupt is וַתִּרְאֵנִי 1 Ch 17:17 (and || וְזֹאת תֹּכַחַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7:19), read וַתִּרְאֵנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau Bu HPS Now; Ez 12:12 read prob. **Niph.** □ Hi Co Krae; Mi 6:9 read prob. יִרְאֶה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִרְאֶה Gn 48:3 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Gn 22:14 +, juss. יִרְאֵה Ex 34:3 Lv 9:6, רִירָא

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

nom. *nomen*, noun.

Spiegelb W. Spiegelberg.

ZA *Zeitschr. für Assyriologie*.

Kau E. Kautzsch.

Hi F. Hitzig.

Co C. H. Cornill.

Krae R. Kraetzschmar.

GASm George Adam Smith.

Gn 12:7 + ; 1 s. **וַיֵּרָא** Ex 6:3 , etc.; Imv. ms. **וַיֵּרָא** 1 K 18:1 ; Inf. cstr. **וַיֵּרָא** לְהֵרָאוֹת  
 1 S 17:17 + , **וַיֵּרָא** Is 1:12 + 2 times, **וַיֵּרָא** Ju 13:21 1 S 3:21 , etc.;— **1. appear** ,  
 especially **a. of י' (God)**: **c. וַיֵּרָא** pers. Gn 12:7 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) + 6 times J , Gn 35:1 ( E ) , v 9  
 48:3 Ex 6:3 ( **בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי** , **ב** essent.), Lv 9:4 (all P) , 1 K 3:5 ; 9:2 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) = 2 Ch 7:12 ,  
 1 K 11:9 ; **c. וַיֵּרָא** pers. Je 31:3 2 Ch 1:7 ; 3:1 (ins. **י'** □ Kau Kit ); abs. Gn  
 22:14 in the mt. where **י'** *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta <sup>G i. 450</sup> Dr <sup>Hast DB ii. 563</sup> ; E ) , Nu  
 14:14 (JE; **עֵינַי בְּעֵינַי** , v Is 52:8 **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16:2 ( P ; **ב** loc. + **עַל** ) , 1 S 3:21 ( **ב**  
 loc. ) , 2 S 22:11 ( **עַל־פְּנֵי־רוּחַ** ; < **וַיֵּרָא** || ψ 18:11 ) , + 5 times; of **י'** **מִלְאֲךְ** , **c. וַיֵּרָא**  
 pers. Ex 3:2 ( E ) , Ju 13:21 ; of **י'** **כְּבוֹד** ; **c. וַיֵּרָא** pers. Lv 9:6 , 23 Nu 14:10 ( **ב**  
 loc. ) , 16:19 ; 20:6 (all P) , Ju 6:12 ; 13:3 ; **עַל** pers. Is 60:2 ; abs. Ex 16:10 ( **ב**  
 loc. ) , Nu 17:7 (both P) . **b. appear** , of man, = *present oneself*: **c. וַיֵּרָא** pers. Gn  
 46:29 ( J ) , Ju 13:10 1 K 18:1 , 2 , 15 Lv 13:7 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) , 19 , **וַיֵּרָא** of God ψ 84:8 ( **ב** loc.  
 ) , Ex 23:17 ( E ) ; abs. Is 16:12 ( del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup>  
 Marti al. ); especially ( Mass. ) sq. **אֶת־פְּנֵי** of **י'** , rendered *appear before י'* : so  
**וַיֵּרָא** 1 S 1:22 , **וַיֵּרָא** Ex 34:23 (JE) , Dt 16:16 , **וַיֵּרָא** ψ 42:3 , **וַיֵּרָא** Ex 23:15 ( E  
 ) , 34:20 (JE) , Dt 16:16 , **וַיֵּרָא** Ex 34:24 (JE) , Dt 31:11 Is 1:12 ; read prob. in all  
**Qal** ( v. [ **פָּנָה** ] II. 2 ). **c. appear** , of things: late ( Hex only P ) , abs. Gn 1:9 ; 8:5 , **c.**  
**ב** loc. 9:14 Lv 13:14 , 57 ; elsewhere poet. ψ 18:16 = 2 S 22:16 , ψ 90:16 Pr  
 27:25 (of **דִּשְׁא** ) , Ct 2:12 ( **ב** loc. ; of blossoms); subj. **מִרְאִיָּה** Dn 1:15 ( + adj.  
 pred.), v 13 ( + **לְפָנֶיךָ** ); subj. **חֲזוֹן** , **c. וַיֵּרָא** pers. Dn 8:1 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) ; subj. **כְּנִגְנָע** Lv 14:35 ( **c.**  
**וַיֵּרָא** pers. ). **2. be seen**: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10:12 = 2 Ch 9:11 (where **כְּהֵם** subj.) Ez  
 19:11 , of sins 21:29 ( || **חֲגָלוֹת** ) , subj. **כִּזְאוֹת** Ju 19:30 , **כְּאֶבֶן** etc. Ez 10:1 . **b.** subj.  
 pers. 2 S 17:17 ( + **לְבוֹא** ) *be seen to come* . **c. be seen** = occur 2 K 23:24 ( **ב** loc. ) ;  
 = exist, + **וַיֵּרָא** pers. Ex 13:7 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) (JE) , Dt 16:4 , cf. Ez 10:8 ; = be present, + **ב** loc.  
 Ju 5:8 Ex 34:3 (JE) . **3. be visible** , Ex 33:23 (JE; subj. **י'** 's face), **וַיֵּרָא** 1 K  
 6:18 , 8:8 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) = 2 Ch 5:9 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) , Je 13:26 Is 47:3 . † **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. **אֵצְמַתְיוּ לֵא**  
**וַיֵּרָא** Jb 33:21 (Baer Gi ; d. f. Ki Kō <sup>i . 41, 563</sup> , Mappik\ Ges <sup>§ 14 d</sup> ; van d. H. **וַיֵּרָא** ),

Sta B. Stade.

Hast Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.

Lo R. Lowth.

Marti K. Marti.

Mass Masora.

Hex Hexatuch.

f. feminine, *feminae*.

Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).

appar. *his bones are not seen, detected*; De *which were* (formerly) *not seen*; Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. † **Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other*: Impf. 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִּתְּרֹאוּ Gn 42:1 (E); techn. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּרֹאוּ פָּנִים 2 K 14:11 = 2 Ch 25:21 *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. וַתִּתְּרֹאֶה פִּי 2 K 14:8 = 2 Ch 25:17, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23:29, where Wkl Benz conj. כָּהֵרְאוֹת אֹתוֹ (or **Niph.** כָּהֵרְאוֹת אֹתוֹ) for MT כָּרָא תוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.**<sub>62</sub> Pf. 3 ms. הִרְאָה Gn 41:28 +, sf. הִרְאֵנִי Am 7:1 +, הִרְאֵנִי Ez 11:25, הִרְאֵנִי Dt 5:21 Ju 13:23, הִרְאָךְ Dt 4:36; 1 s. וְהִרְאִיתִי Na 3:5 (Ges § 53 p), sf. הִרְאִיתִךְ Dt 34:4, הִרְאִיתִים Is 39:4 cf. || 2 K 20:15, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Is 30:30, וַיִּרְא 2 K 11:4, sf. יִרְאֵנִי Nu 23:3 ψ 59:11; 1 s. sf. אֶרְאֶךְ Gn 12:1 +, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. הִרְאֵנִי Ex 33:18, etc.; Inf. estr. הִרְאוֹת Dt 3:24 +, sf. הִרְאוֹתֶכָּה Ez 40:4, לִרְאֹתְכֶם Dt 1:33, etc.; Pt. מִרְאָה Ex 25:9 Ez 40:4;— **1. a.** *cause one to see something, shew*: (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13:26 b (JE), Ju 1:24, 25 2 K 20:13 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 15 = Is 39:2 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 4 + 4 times, acc. rei om. Ez 40:4 Est 4:8, acc. refl. וַיִּפְשֹׁוּ + acc. rei Ec 2:24; טוֹב מִי יִרְאֵנִי ψ 4:7, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1:4; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4:22 2 K 11:4. (2) especially subj. יְיָ (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12:1 Ex 9:16 (both J), Gn 41:28; 48:11 (both E), Ex 33:18 Dt 34 1 b (both JE), Dt 3:24; 4:36; 5:21 Jos 5:6 (D), Ex 25:9 (P), Ju 13:23 + 5 times + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23:3 (JE), Je 38:21 Ez 11:25, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8:4 (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34:4 (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30:30; of visions, יְיָ subj., c. acc. pers. + כֹּהֵ Am 7:1, 4, 7; 8:1, + כְּאֶשֶׁר Ex 27:8 (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24:1; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8:13, acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v 10. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers. + rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2:3; 3:1; acc. pers. + cl. c. מָה Zc 1:9. **b.** *cause to experience something*, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. יְיָ, Hb 1:3 ψ 60:5; 71:20; 85:8. † **2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + בִּי rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. יְיָ: **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50:23; 91:16. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59:11 (cf. MI<sup>4</sup>). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1:33 (cf. Dr). † **Hoph. 1.** *be caused to see, be shewn*: Pf. 2 ms. הִרְאִיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26:30 (P; בִּי loc.); so Pt. מִרְאָה 25:40 (P; בִּי loc.); sq. inf. הִרְאֵת לְדַעַת כִּי Dt 4:35. **2.** *be*

---

De Franz Delitzsch.

mpl. masculine plural.

Wkl H. Winckler.

Benz J. Benzinger.

conj. conjecture(s); also conjection.

MT Masoretic Text.

refl. reflexive.

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

*exhibited to* , subj. rei, acc. pers. , Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13:49 ( P ).

† [ רָאָה ] S <sup>7200, 7202</sup> TWOT <sup>2095, 2095a</sup> GK <sup>8011, 8013</sup> ] **adj. seeing** , assumed by Thes *al.* to explain cstr. וִירְאָה עֲנִי Jb 10:15 , but improb.; Mass . appar. intended Imv. (unsuitable); Ew *al.* וִירְאָה ; Di Bu Du (After Lag Gei ) רִיָּה עֲנִי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction* .

† I. רָאָה S <sup>7203, 7211</sup> TWOT <sup>2095b, 2095c</sup> GK <sup>8014, 8015, 8016</sup> **n. [ m. ] seer** , *c.* art. 'הָר' (except 2 S 15:27 );—old name for נְבִיא 1 S 9:9b , used of Sam. v 9a , 11 , 18 , 19 and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9:22 ; 26:28 ; 29:29 ; of הַנָּבִי 2 Ch 16:7 , 10 ; הִרְאָה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15:27 , but crpt. ( conj. in We Dr ); pl. ( *c.* prep.) לְרֹאִים Is 30:10 *the seers* , as a class.

† II. רָאָה S <sup>7203, 7211</sup> TWOT <sup>2095b, 2095c</sup> GK <sup>8014, 8015, 8016</sup> **n. [ m. ] prophetic vision** 'שָׁגוּ בָּר' Is 28:7 *they reel in (their) vision* ( || פָּקְדוֹ פְּלִילִיָּהּ ).

† III. רָאָה S <sup>7203, 7211</sup> TWOT <sup>2095b, 2095c</sup> GK <sup>8014, 8015, 8016</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 2:52 , v. רְאִיָּה *infr.*

† רְאִיָּה S <sup>7207</sup> TWOT <sup>2095</sup> GK <sup>8019</sup> Ez 28:17 v. √ Qal *Inf.* , and 8 a (6).

† רְאוּת S <sup>7200</sup> TWOT <sup>2095</sup> GK <sup>8021</sup> **n. f. look** ;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5:10 Qr ( Kt רֵאוּת ).

† רְאִי S <sup>7209</sup> TWOT <sup>2095e</sup> GK <sup>8023</sup> **n. m. mirror** ;—רְאִי מוֹצֵק Jb 37:18 ( *sim.* ).

---

Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae* .

Ew H. Ewals.

Lag P. de Lagarde.

Gei A. Geiger.

n. *nomen* , noun.

m. masculine.

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

n.pr. *nomen proprium* , proper name.

*infr. infra* , below.

√ root *or* stem.

Kt *K<sup>e</sup> thibh* .





, 26 ; 8:2 ; 10:1 + , מִתְנַיִו , 1:27 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 8:2 ( || מִתְנַיִו ); of beauty יִפֶּה  
 עֲלָם [ fair of appearance Gn 39:6 ( J ; + יִפֶּה־תֶּאֱרָא , cf. 1 S 17:42 (read עֲלָם [ q.v. ] for עָם ); fem. 'יִפְתָּה (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12:11 ( J ), 29:17 ( E ; + יִפְתָּה־תֶּאֱרָא ), 2 S 14:27 ; of kine 'ה(יִפְתָּה) Gn 41:2 , 4 ( E ), opp. 'ה(רְעוּת) v 3 , 4 ,  
 מִרְאִיָּהוּ v 21 (all E ) ; of women also 'ט בַּת־מִרְאִיָּה Gn 24:16 ; 26:7 (both J ), 2 S 11:2 Est 1:11 ; 2:3 , 7 , טוֹבוֹת־מִ' 2:2 ; of boys 'טוֹבֵי־מִ Dn 1:4 , cf. 'מ alone in  
 וְנִתְמַדְהוּ 'ל־אֲמִ' (of suffering servant of 'י ) Is 53:2 ; 'אִישׁ־מִ 2 S 23:21 (but read as || 1 Ch 11:23 מִדָּה־אִישׁ We Dr al. ). † c. *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8:4 ( P ). † 2. in gen. *what is seen* , עֵינָיו־מִ' Is 11:3 i.e. what his outward eyes see ( cf. 1 S 16:7 1 b ) , עֵינֶיהָ־לִּמְ עֵינֶיהָ־לִּמְ Ez 23:16 , עֵינֶיהָ־לִּמְ Dt 28:34 , 67 , עֵינֶיהָ־לִּמְ Lv 13:12 ( P ). † 3. *specif. a (supernat.) vision* (in Ez Dn; often acc. cogn. c. *ראה* ): Ez 8:4 ; 11:24 ; 43:3 (<sup>×3</sup>) , read also מִרְאִיָּה־הַרְכָּב v 3 (for מִרְאִיָּה v. i. מִרְאָה sup. ); 11:24 ; Dn 8:16 , 27 ; 9:23 ; 10:1 ; מִרְאִיָּה־הַרְכָּב 8:26 . † 4. *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: 'מ 11:9 בְּדַרְכֵי־לִבִּי וּבְמִרְאֵי עֵינַיִךְ הִלֵּךְ , Ec 6:9 עֵינַיִם .

† יְרֵאִיָּה S <sup>3376</sup> GK <sup>3713</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( read יְרֵאִיָּה ; 'י *seeth* ) ;—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37:13 , 14 , Σαρωνια(σ) .

† רֵאִיָּה S <sup>7211</sup> GK <sup>8025</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( 'י *hath seen* ) ;— 1. Judaite 1 Ch 4:2 ( Παδα , A Ρεια ,   L Ρεαα ), = III. הָרֵאִיָּה 2:52 (crpt. Αιω , A Απαα ). 2. Reubenite 1 Ch 5:5 , Ρηχα ,   L Ραια . 3. post-ex. . name Ezr 2:47 ( Ρηλ A   L Ραια ) = Ne 7:50 ( Ραεα , A   L Ρααα ).

רֵאוּבֵן S <sup>7205</sup> GK <sup>8017</sup> <sub>71</sub> **n.pr. m. Reuben** , Ρουβην[ι]ν ( *behold a son!* but Gn 29:32 makes = רֵאָה בְּעֵינַי (!) ; Jos <sup>Ant. i, 19, 7 al.</sup> Ρουβηλος , **S** , 'ר then perhaps = Arabic *lion* , cf. Di ) ;— 1. eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29:32 ; 30:14 + 11 times Gn, Ex 1:2 1 Ch 2:1 ; as head of family or clan Ex 6:14 (<sup>×2</sup>) Nu 1:20 ; 26:5 (all P ) , 1 Ch 5:1 , 3 , cf. בְּנֵי אֶלְיָאב בְּנֵי־רֵאָה Dt 11:6 . 2. as name of clan or tribe Ju 5:15 , 16 Dt 27:13 Jos 18:7 ( + גָּד ; both D ) , Dt 33:6 (poem), Ez 48:6 , 7 ,

q.v. *quod vide*.

×3 three times.

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

   LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).

post-ex. post-exilic.

Jos Fl. Josephus, Antiquities

31 Nu 1:5 ( P ); so 'מִטֶּה Nu 1:21 ; 13:4 Jos 20:8 ; 21:7 (all P ), 1 Ch 6:48 , 63 , 'מִחֲנֶה Nu 2:10 , 16 ; 10:18 (all P ); 'בְּנֵי ר' , as tribe, Nu 16:1b ; 32:37 (both JE), 2:10 ; 7:20 ; 26:5 Jos 13:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all P ), also ( + Gad and often Manasseh) Nu 32:1 , 2 , 6 , 25 (JE), Jos 4:12 ( D ), Nu 32:29 , 31 , 33 Jos 22:9 + 11 times 22 (all P ), cf. 1 Ch 5:18 ; 'בְּנֵי־ר' as tribe Jos 15:6 ; 18:7 (both P ), 'מִטֶּה 'בְּנֵי־ר' 13:15 ( P ).

† רְאוּבֵנִי S <sup>7206</sup> GK <sup>8018</sup> **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11:42a ; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26:7 ; 34:14 (both P ), Jos 13:8 ( D ; + הַגָּדִי ), 2 K 10:33 ( + id. + דְּמִנְשִׁי ), 1 Ch 12:38 ( van d. H. v 37 ; + הַגָּדִי + מְנַשֶּׁה ), 26:32 ( id. ); לְרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5:6 ; 27:16 , + וְלִגְדֵי ( + sometimes מ'שָׁבֶט ) Dt 3:12 , 16 ; 29:7 Jos 1:12 ; 12:6 ; 22:1 (all D ), 1 Ch 5:26 , cf. Dt 4:43 .

ראות , רָאִי S <sup>7209</sup> TWOT <sup>2095e</sup> GK <sup>8023</sup> , רָאִי S <sup>7210</sup> TWOT <sup>2095f</sup> GK <sup>8024</sup> , רָאָה S <sup>7211</sup> GK <sup>8025</sup> , רָאִית , S <sup>7212</sup> TWOT <sup>2095d</sup> v. ראה .

רָאִים v. רָאִים .

ראישון v. ראישון .

† [ רָאִם S <sup>7213</sup> TWOT <sup>2096</sup> GK <sup>8027</sup> ] **vb.** ( Mass Thes al. ) **ries** ( si vera l. , || form of רָאִם ) ; — Qal Pf. 3 fs. רָאִמָּה , Zc 14:10 , but < read רָאִמָּה = רָמָה ( √ רום ), Ges § 72 p .

† רָאִם S <sup>7214</sup> TWOT <sup>2096a</sup> GK <sup>8028</sup> **n. m.** Jb 39:10 **wild ox** ( Assyrian *rēmu* Dl HWB <sup>603</sup> ( רָאִם ), Houghton TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33 Schr KGF 135 ff., 530 Hom NS 257 ff., 410, 436 f. Dr Dt 33:17 ; on strength and ferocity, Plin <sup>NH</sup> viii. 21 ; Aramaic רָאִמָּא , רִימָא , רִימָא , ( Lag <sup>BN</sup> 58 ); Arabic is *white antelope* , antilope leucoryx;

gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .

subst. substantive.

coll. collective.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch;

TSBA TB, q.v. .

Schr E. Schrader.

Hom F. Hommel, *Namen der Säugethiere* .

Plin Pliny, Hist. Nat.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina* .

□ (erron.) μονόκερως ( Is 34:7 ἄδποι ), **B** *unicornis* , and (oftener) *rhinoceros* )  
 ;— abs. 'ר Nu 23:22 + , הַיִּים ψ 92:11 , הַיִּים Jb 39:9 , 10 ; pl. הַיִּמִּים Is 34:7 ψ  
 29:6 , הַיִּמִּים 22:22 ( v. Baer);— *wild ox* , as fierce and strong Jb 39:9 , 10 ; sim.  
 of strength of Isr., לוֹ , כְּתוּעָפוֹה 'ר Nu 23:22 = 24:8 (JE), הַיִּמִּים קִרְנֵי ,  
 92:11 ; so fig. of Joseph, קִרְנֵי 'ר קִרְנֵי , 33:17 ; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34:7 (   
 + פְּרִים עִם אֲבִירִים ); of powerful foes, הַיִּמִּים מִקִּרְנֵי , ψ 22:22 ; in sim. of skipping,  
 leaping, הַיִּמִּים בְּרִירָאִים , ψ 29:6 ( || יַעֲלֵל ).

† הַיִּמִּים S <sup>7208</sup> GK <sup>8020</sup> **n.pr. f.** concubine of Nabor Gn 22:23 ( J ); A Πηνρα ,  
 □ L Πηνρα .

† I. הַיִּמִּים S <sup>7215 , 7216</sup> TWOT <sup>2096b</sup> GK <sup>8029 , 8030</sup> **n.** [ **f. pl.** ] usually **corals** ( so  
 Ki ; *black corals* Thes ( פְּנִינִים = *red corals* ); cf. Arabic , 2, We <sup>Heid. 2. 163</sup> ) ;—  
 as costly Jb 28:18 , as merchandise , הַיִּמִּים Ez 27:16 ;— חֲכָמוֹת הַיִּמִּים לְאֹנִי Pr  
 24:7 , reading and sense dub. , v. Toy.

הַיִּמִּים , II. הַיִּמִּים S <sup>7215 , 7216</sup> TWOT <sup>2096b</sup> GK <sup>8029 , 8030</sup> , הַיִּמִּים v. הַיִּמִּים , II.  
 הַיִּמִּים .

הַיִּמִּים *poor* , הַיִּמִּים S <sup>7217</sup> TWOT <sup>2983</sup> *poverty* , v. הַיִּמִּים .

I. הַיִּמִּים S <sup>7218 , 7219 , 7220 , 7226</sup> TWOT <sup>2097 , 2097f , 2098</sup> GK <sup>8031 , 8032 , 8033 , 8034</sup> <sup>599</sup> **n. m.**

Lv 13:45 **head** ( common Sem. word; earliest form *raʕ š* , Arabic , Sab. ראס Prä <sup>ZMG</sup>  
 xxix (1875), 425 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 31 ; Ethiopic Amh. hence ( *a* heightened) Assyrian *rēšu*  
 (rarely *rāšu* ), Aramaic רִישָׁא (Egyptian Aramaic ראש Cooke <sup>North-Sem. Inscr. 404</sup> ), , mod.  
 ( *Ma'lûla* ) *raiša* , Huart <sup>JAs xii (1878), 491</sup> Duval <sup>id. xiii (1879), 464</sup> ; Palm. ראש , Lzb <sup>366</sup> , cf.  
 BH רִישוֹן , ראשית ; from *raʕ š* , also BH ראש , ראש ( Lag <sup>Symm . i. 113</sup> ), TelAm.

B□ Vulgate.

We J. Wellhausen, History of Israel (trans. by Black).

dub. dubious, doubtful.

Prä F. Prätorius.

Mordtm J. H. Mordtmann, Himjarische Inschriften.

Cooke G. A. Cooke.

JAs Journal Asiatique.

Palm. Palmyrene.

Lzb M. Lidsbarski (v. Ldzb.).

BH Biblical Hebrew.

*rušu(nu)* Wkl <sup>189, 18</sup> (gloss to *kaḳḳadunu*), NH = BH; SI <sup>6</sup> ראש, Ph. ראש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr.loc.) Schröd <sup>Ph. Spr. 133</sup>, ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI <sup>20</sup> (sf.) ראשה, l. <sup>28</sup> ש [ר], cf. Sm. u. So <sup>14</sup> Nö <sup>LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60</sup>);— רא' abs. Gn 3:15 + , cstr. 40:20 + ; sf. ראשי v 16 + , etc.; pl. ראשים (for ראשם Nö <sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup>) Ex 18:25 + ; cstr. ראשי Ho 7:13 + [מראשתי 1 S 26:12 v. מראשות infr.]; sf. ראשינו 1 Ch 12:19, ראשיכם Is 29:10 + , etc.;— **1. a.** (c. 230 times) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40:16, 17 + often, גבר לרא' Ju 5:30 *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9:30 Dt 21:12 Nu 5:18 Est 2:17; boy 2 K 4:19 ( <sup>×2</sup>) Gn 48:14 ( <sup>×2</sup>) + ; of רא', under fig. of armed man ψ 60:9 = 108:9; of idol 1 S 5:4; of gates, personif. ψ 24:7, 9. **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3:15, dog 2 S 3:8, ass 2 K 6:25, of התהיה in Ez 1:22 cf. v 22, 26, of התהיה 10:1 cf. v 11; of sea-monsters, לוייתן Jb 40:31 ψ 74:14, תנינים v 13; especially of animals for sacrifice Ex 12:9; 29:15, 19 Lv 1:4, 8, 12, 15; 3:2, 8 + 18 times P; in phr. רא' וזנב Is 9:13 (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v 14; 19:15, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28:13, 44. **2. a.** *top* (88 times): of mt., הר, Gn 8:5 Ex 19:20 ( <sup>×2</sup>) 24:17; 34:2 + 34 times; hill, גבעה, Ex 17:9, 10 (E), 2 S 8:25; רא' מרומים Pr 8:2 + 1:21 Toy (for MT ה'מיות גיא, Is 28:1, 4; of rocks, צריים, Nu 23:9 (JE), crag, סלע, 2 Ch 25:12 ( <sup>×2</sup>); tower Gn 11:4 (J), stronghold Ju 6:26, ladder Gn 28:12 (E), tree 2 S 5:24 = 1 Ch 14:15, bough Is 17:6 cf. Ez 17:4, 22, mast (?), חבל Pr 23:34 (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שב' לית Jb 24:24, of stone Gn 28:18 (E), bed, מטת, 47:31 (J), throne, עגול לכסה, 1 K 10:19, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26:24 = 36:29 (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7:16, 17 + 13 times, מכונה v 35 ( <sup>×2</sup>), lampstand Zc 4:2 ( <sup>×2</sup>), h.p.'s robe, מעיל, Ex 28:32 (P), רא' פנה ψ 118:22 *top of (the) corner*, i.e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); = *tip, end*, of staves 1 K 8:8 = 2 Ch 5:9, of sceptre Est 5:2. **b.** *height* of stars Jb 22:12 (|| גבה || מים). **3.** <sup>171</sup> **a.** *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10:18; 11:8, 9, 11 Ex 18:25 (E), Nu 1:16 (P), Dt 1:15 Ho 2:2 Mi 3:1 + often; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1

---

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Symmicta*.

TelAm. TA, q.v.

SI Siloam Inscription.

Ph. Phenician.

Schröd P. Schröder, especially *circa.*, *Phönizische Sprache*.

Spr *Sprache, or Sprüche*.

Sm R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).

So A. Socin.

Nö T. Nöldeke.

LCB Litterarisches Centralblatt.

GGA *Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen*.

Ch 12:10 ( van d. H. v 9 , series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13:12 . † **b.** = *chief* (city) Jos 11:10 ( D ), *cf.* (of city and king) Is 7:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> . † **c.** *chief* nation Je 31:7 . † **d.** = *chief* (place, position) 1 S 9:22 1 K 21:9 , 12 Dt 20:9 1 Ch 4:42 ( *cf.* also 5 ). **e.** הכֹּהֵן *chief priest* 2 K 25:18 = Je 52:24 , 2 Ch 19:11 ; 24:11 ; 26:20 , ראשי הכֹּהֲנִים ; ר' alone 2 Ch 24:6 ; ר' 1 Ch 27:5 , הָרָר' 2 Ch 31:10 Ezr 7:5 ; ראש אבות(מ) ( ר' אש ) rare ראשי בית ( P Chr ); especially = *head* of a family ( P Chr ); Ex 6:14 Nu 7:2 ; 17:18 Jos 22:14 1 Ch 5:24 ; 7:7 , 9 ; ר' בית האבות ; ר' v 40 ; ר' אמות בית-אב ; Nu 1:4 , *cf.* 1 Ch 5:15 , 24 ; 7:2 ; 9:13 ; 24:4 ; ראש אבות הַלְוִיִּם ; Jos 14:1 ; 21:1 ; 25:15 ; Ex 6:25 הָאֲבוֹת לְלוֹיִם ; Jos 21:1 ; 1 Ch 9:33 , 34 ; 15:12 , *cf.* Nu 36:1 Jos 19:51 , 1 Ch 8:6 , 13 ; 23:9 , 24 + 10 times Chr. ; abs. ראש אבות ר' ( 1 Ch 8:10 , 28 ; 9:9 ; 26:32 ; 27:1 2 Ch 1:2 + 8 times Ezr Ne (Chr) ; ראשים לאבות ר' אב תיהם Ezr 8:1 ; Ne 11:13 ; so also ר' alone 1 Ch 5:7 , 12 ; 7:3 ; 8:28 + ; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23:8 (series of 3), v 11 (of 4), v 19 (of 3), v 20 (of 2). † **4. a.** *head* = *front* , leader's place Mi 2:13 2 Ch 20:27 , *cf.* Am 6:7 . **b.** of time, *beginning* , of night-watch Ju 7:19 La 2:19 ; abs. מֵרֵאשִׁית *from the beginning* Is 40:21 ; 41:4 , 26 ( || מִלְפָּנִים ), 48:16 Pr 8:23 ( || מַעוֹלָם ), Ec 3:11 ( || עַד־סוּף ); *first* of months Ex 12:2 ( || רֵאשִׁית ), Nu 10:10 ; 28:11 (all P) ; בְּרֵאשִׁית 1 Ch 16:7 *at first* . **c.** of things, river-heads Gn 2:10 ( J ) ; עֲפְרוֹת תַּיִבַל ר' Pr 8:26 . **5.** *chief, choicest, best* , of spices, ( בשׂמִימ ) Ez 27:22 Ex 30:23 ( P ), Ct 4:14 ; שְׂמִימִי ר' ψ 137:6 *the choicest of my joy* . † **6.** *head* = *division* of army, *company, band*: Ju 7:16 , 20 ; 9:34 , 37 , 43 , 44 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 S 11:11 ; 13:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jb 1:17 . **7.** = *sum* , especially in phr. נִשְׂא אֶת־ר' Ex 30:12 *take the sum of, enumerate* , *cf.* Nu 1:2 , 49 ; 4:2 , 22 ; 26:2 ; 31:26 , 49 ; בְּרֵאשִׁית Lv 5:24 *in its sum* , i.e. in full, so Nu 5:7 (all P) ; of י' 's thoughts ψ 139:17 ; *cf.* אֶת־ר' אש דָּבָר רַךְ אֶמֶת 119:160 . **8.** other phr. are: נִשְׂא אֶת־ר' אש י' מְרִים ר' אשִׁי , ψ 27:6 , עַל־אִיְבֵי יְרוּם ר' אשִׁי ; Qal 1 b (2) ; נִשְׂא v. פ' מְנוּד Je 8:16 , בְּרֵאשִׁית יָנִיד , *cf.* Hiph. , נִשְׂא v. (רום) ; shake the head , v. בְּרֵאשִׁית יָנִיד , Qal 2 b ad fin. ; נָתַן דָּרְךְ בְּרֵאשִׁית , ψ 44:15 ; נָתַן דָּרְךְ בְּרֵאשִׁית , i.e. requite, v. נָתַן Qal 2 b ad fin. ; הָשִׁיב , Est 9:25 ( c. 'עֲלִיר' ) , and ( c. 'עֲלִיר' ) , Ob 15 , *cf.* ψ 7:17 1 K 2:33 (sub 2 i) , and ( c. 'עֲלִיר' ) , Est 9:25 (sub 2 i) , Ju 9:57 1 S 25:39 1 K 2:44 , *cf.* Jo 4:4 , 7 ; 1 K 2:32 (sub 2 i) , *cf.* Ne 3:36 ( אֶל־ר' אשִׁי ), v. also 2 S 3:29 sub I. 3 חוֹלִל ; see, further, 2 i ; Dn 1:10 v. חוֹב Pi.

† [ ראשׁה S <sup>7221</sup> TWOT <sup>2097a</sup> GK <sup>8035</sup> ] **n. f.** *beginning-time, early time* ;— pl. sf. ראש תיכם Ez 36:11 ( *cf.* 4 ראש b ).

† ראשונה S<sup>7222</sup> TWOT<sup>2097b</sup> GK<sup>8036</sup> **n. f. top**;—appos. 'הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשׁוֹנָה Zc 4:7 i.e. the topmost stone.

ראשון S<sup>7223</sup> TWOT<sup>2097c</sup> GK<sup>8037</sup><sub>182</sub> **adj. former, first, chief** ( *i* heightened from orig. *a* , v. √ );— abs. 'ר Ho 2:19 + , ש' - Ex 12:15 + , רִישׁוֹן Jb 8:8 , cstr. ראשון Jb 15:7 Qr ( Kt ראישון , and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kō<sup>ii</sup><sub>1, 225 n</sub> ); f. ראש'נה Ju 20:37 + ( Jos 21:10 Kt ראישנה , v. supr. ); mpl. ראש'נים Ex 34:1 + , fpl. ראש'נות Is 41:22 + , etc.;— **1. former:** **a.** in time, former of two Gn 25:25 ( J ), 41:20 ( E ), Dt 10:1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 10 ; 24:4 , cf. Ho 2:9 , Lv 4:21 ; 9:15 (both P ) , Ju 20:39 2 K 1:14 Hg 2:3 , 9 Ezr 3:12 + ; more gen. former, previous , Nu 21:26 (JE), Mi 4:8 2 K 17:34 , 40 Zc 1:4 ; 7:7 , 12 ; 8:11 Ne 5:15 Ec 17:10 ψ 79:8 + ; פֶּעַת הָרָ' Is 8:23 ; דְּבָרֵי דָוִד הָרָ' † 1 Ch 29:29 the doings of David, the former and the latter ( הָאֲחֵרִים ), cf. † 2 Ch 9:29 ; 12:15 ; 16:11 ; 20:34 ; 25:26 ; 26:22 ; 28:26 ; 35:27 ; early days of harvest 2 S 21:9 ; ראש'נים as subst. , former persons , ancestors, men of old, Dt 19:14 Lv 26:45 ( H ), Ec 1:11 ( opp. אֲחֵרִים ); הָרָאשׁוֹנִים ( as subst. the former things , i.e. past events Is 41:22 ; 43:9 , 18 ; 46:9 ; 48:3 , earlier predictions 42:9 . **b.** loc. , foremost , of two 2 S 18:27 . **2. first:** **a.** in time, הַמִּכָּה הָרָ' 1 S 14:14 the first slaughter (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרֵי רָ' 2 S 19:44 was not my word first? 'ר in appos. with pers. subj. † 2 S 19:21 I am come as first , cf. perhaps Is 41:27 (ins. אֶמְרָתִי Ges De < read הַגִּדְתִּים for הֵנָּה הַנָּם , Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Kit-Di ), and הָרָ' Je 50:17 ( opp. הָאֲחֵרוֹן ), Is 43:27 ; 'ר abs. , first of mankind Jb 15:17 ; abs. of ' , I (am the) first Is 41:4 ( + אֲחֵרִים אֶת־ ), + אֲחֵרוֹן 44:6 ; 48:12 ; abs. of time, מֵרֵאשִׁיט Je 17:12 from the beginning; especially first of a def. series (sometimes opp. אֲחֵרוֹן ), first day of feast Dt 16:4 Ex 12:15<sup>(x2)</sup> , 16 + 5 times P ( H ), Ne 8:18 ; usually first month ( חֹדֶשׁ ) Ex 40:2 , 17 Lv 23:5 + 6 times P , 1 Ch 12:16 ( van d. H. v 15 ) + 10 times Ch Ezr , Est 3:7 Dn 10:4 , חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8:13 Ex 12:2 , 18 Nu 9:5 (all P ) Ez 29:17 ; 30:20 ; 45:18 , 21 , so Jo 2:23 , but read פְּרִאשׁוֹנָה ( 3 a ) □ S We Now and Dr . **b.** first in degree, chief: ראשׁוֹנָה יָד ... הַשָּׂרִים Ezr 9:2 the hand of the princes ... has been first in this trespass; 1 Ch 18:17 Dn 10:13 ( cf. Est 1:14 infr. ). † **3. a.** fem. *c.* prep. as adv. ; phr.: (1) of time, בְּרִאשׁ'נָה Gn 13:4 ( J ), = before, formerly , so Jos 8:5 , 6 (JE), 2 S 7:10 ; 20:18 Je 7:12 Is 52:4 , לְרָ' = before, formerly , Gn 28:19 ( J ), Ju 18:29 ; so בְּכָר' as formerly Ju 20:32 1 K 13:6 Is 1:26 Je 33:7 , 11 , = כָּר'

Dt 9:15 Dn 11:29 ( opp. **בְּרִאשִׁית**); **בְּרִ** = *at first*, first of all, Dt 13:10; 17:7 Nu 10:13 ( P ) Jos 8:33 ( D ), 1 K 17:13; 20:9 Zc 12:7 Pr 20:21 ( opp. **אַחֲרֵיתָהּ** ), 1 Ch 11:6 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 17:9 Ne 7:5; **לְמַבְרָאשׁוֹנָה** 1 Ch 15:13 ( = **לְמַה־בְּרִ** ) *for what was at first*, etc. ( **מָה 1 e** ); (2) loc., **בְּרִ**, i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20:17, a procession Nu 10:14 ( P ), cf. Is 60:9. **ב. ראשׁ־נָה** alone as adv.: (1) of time, *first* Gn 38:28 ( J ), 1 K 18:25 Je 16:18 Lv 5:8 Nu 2:9 Jos 21:10 ( all P ), Is 65:7 ( Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, > adj. Ges Hi Kn ); (2) of place Gn 33:2 ( J ); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1:14.

† **רָאשִׁי־נִי** S <sup>7224</sup> TWOT <sup>2097d</sup> GK <sup>8038</sup> ] **adj. first**;— fs. **הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה** Je 25:1 *the first year*; but read **נָה**-, Gie Du Kö <sup>ii . 1, 225</sup>.

**רָאשׁוֹת** 1 S 26:12 v. **מְרָאשׁוֹת** infr.

† **רָאשִׁית** S <sup>7225</sup> TWOT <sup>2097e</sup> GK <sup>8040</sup> **n. f. beginning, chief** ( for **רָאשִׁית** Nö GGA 1884, 1019, cf. Holz <sup>Hex 465</sup>; Syriac );— abs. **ר** Dt 33:21 +, cstr. **ר** Gn 10:10 +, **רִשִׁית** Dt 11:12; sf. **רָאשִׁיתוֹ** Ec 7:8, **רָאשֶׁתוֹ** Jb 42:12, etc.;— **1. a. beginning**, of kingdom Gn 10:10 ( J ), year Dt 11:12, reign Je 26:1; 27:1; 28:1; 49:34; = first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46:10 ( opp. **אַחֲרֵית** ); of a thing ( **דְּבָר** ) Ec 7:8 ( opp. *id.* ); of sin Mi 1:13, strife Pr 17:14, wisdom ψ 111:10, knowledge Pr 1:7; *thy beginning* Jb 8:7 = *thine early life*, so *his beginning* 42:12 ( both opp. **אַחֲרֵית** ); **ר** before cl., **בְּרִאשׁוֹת** Gn 1:1 *in the beginning when God created* ( > abs. *in the beginning God created* ); **רִאשִׁיתִי** 49:3 ( poem ) *beginning* ( first product ) *of my manly vigour* ( || **כֹּחִי**, **כֹּחַ רִי** ), so Dt 21:17 ψ 78:51 ( both || **בְּכוֹר** ), 105:36; cf. **רִאשִׁיתוֹ** Jb 40:19 ( of hippopot. ), Pr 8:22 ( of wisdom ); = first season ( of a tree ) Ho 9:10; **רִאשִׁית** Nu 24:20 ( JE ), *first, earliest, of nations*. **b. first** of fruits Ex 23:19 ( E ), 34:26 ( JE ), Dt 26:2, 10 Ez 44:30a, of harvest Lv 23:10 ( H ), grain Dt 18:4 2 Ch 31:5, dough Nu 15:20, 21 ( P ), Ez 44:30b Ne 10:38, wool Dt 18:4; of **כָּל־תְּבוּאָתָךְ** Pr 3:9; Israel is **רִאשִׁית** Je 2:3 ( i.e. of י׳'s increase ); **ר** = 2 Lv 2:12 ( P ), Nu 18:12 ( P ), Ne 12:44; **רִאשִׁיתוֹ** Ez 48:14. **2. first, chief**, Am 6:1; **רִאשִׁיתוֹ** Je 49:35 ( of bows ); so appar. **רִאשִׁיתוֹ** Dn 11:41, i.e. the principal part of them ( Buhl Marti

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

Kn A. Knobel.

Holz H. Holzinger.

Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds. <sup>12-14</sup> of Gesenius's *Handwörterbuch über das A. T.* ;



conj. שְׂאִרִית, after **S** ); Ez 20:40, i.e. your chief oblations; ר' מִשְׁאוֹתֵיכֶם Am 6:6, i.e. choice oils; = choice part, of land Dt 33:21, offering 1 S 2:29, הַחֵרֶם 15:21; abs. *chief thing* Pr 4:7 (of wisdom).

מִרְשָׁה, מִרְשָׁה S <sup>4762</sup> GK <sup>5358, 5359</sup> **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

† [ מִרְאֲשׁוֹת S <sup>4761, 4763</sup> GK <sup>5265</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] pl. denom. place at the head, head-place**;—only sf. מִרְאֲשׁ תִּי as adv. 3 (of one lying down) Gn 28:11, 18 (E), 1 S 19:13, 16 1 K 19:6; so Qr 1 S 26:7, 11, 16 (Kt מִרְאֲשׁוֹ); in v 12 read מִרְאֲשׁוֹתֵיכֶם; מִרְאֲשׁ תִּי שְׂאוֹל Je 13:18 (2 AV <sup>m</sup> RV), read מִרְאֲשֵׁיכֶם, *from your heads*, **S B** Gie Buhl Co Hpt (cf., already, Thes).

† II. רֹאשׁ S <sup>7218, 7219, 7220, 7226</sup> TWOT <sup>2097, 2097f, 2098</sup> GK <sup>8031, 8032, 8033, 8034</sup> and († Dt 32:32) רֹשׁ **n. m.** Dt 32:33 a bitter and poisonous herb, then **venom**, always fig.;—1. a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or || לַעֲנָה Dt 29:17 La 3:19, so (מי רֹאשׁ Je 9:14; 23:15; ר' (without ל') 8:14; עֲנִי־רֹשׁ Dt 32:32 (|| מִרְרֹת La 3:5; ר' alone ψ 69:22; מִשְׁפַּט וּפְרַח כְּרֹאשׁ Ho 10:4, הַפְּכֹתָם לְר' מִשְׁפַּט, Am 6:12. 2. *venom*, of serpents, פְּתָנִים ר' Dt 32:33 Jb 20:16.

† III. רֹאשׁ S <sup>7218, 7219, 7220, 7226</sup> TWOT <sup>2097, 2097f, 2098</sup> GK <sup>8031, 8032, 8033, 8034</sup> **n. m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46:21, Pως.

† IV. רֹאשׁ S <sup>7218, 7219, 7220, 7226</sup> TWOT <sup>2097, 2097f, 2098</sup> GK <sup>8031, 8032, 8033, 8034</sup> **n.pr. gent. Rôsh** (so **B** and most; > *chief* Ew Sm al. ( **B principem capitis** ) *Mosoch* );—only in phr. נִשְׂיָא רֹאשׁ (אָרֶץ מְגוּר) Ez 38:2, 3; 39:1, Pως; not identified.

I, II. רֶב S <sup>2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260</sup> TWOT <sup>156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a</sup> GK <sup>741, 8041, 8042, 8043</sup>, רֶב S <sup>7230</sup> TWOT <sup>2099c</sup> GK <sup>8044</sup> v. I. רֶבב.

III. רב S 2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260 TWOT 156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a GK 741, 8041, 8042, 8043 v. II. רבב .

רב v. ריב .

† I. [ רַב־ S 7231, 7232 TWOT 2099, 2100 GK 8045, 8046 ] **vb.** **be or become, many, much** ( NH רַב especially *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master, teacher*; MI <sup>5</sup> adj. pl. רַבִּין ; Ph. רַב , f. רַבַּת ; Assyrian [ *rabābu* ], *rabbu* ; Arabic *rear, increase* ( act. ; *thick juice* , cf. NH רַבֶּבֶת *grease* , is thought by Buhl *al.* to indicate original meaning *be thick* ), *lord, owner, master*; Sab. רַב especially in n.pr. , רַבֵּל , רַבֵּם , etc., CIS iv, nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12 , etc.; Lihy . רַבֵּה *its lord* DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232</sup> ; Ethiopic *expand, spread* ( intrans. ); Aramaic רַב , *great, chief*, so Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. רַב , Lzb <sup>366</sup> Cook <sup>107</sup> );— **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרַבָּה Ex 23:29 Is 6:12 , רַבָּה Gn 18:20 ( Ho 9:7 read הַמְשִׁיטָמָה [for MT וְרַבָּה מ'] □ We Now ); elsewhere only 3 pl. רַבּוּ 1 S 25:10 + , רַבּוּ Je 46:23 + 2 times [other forms supplied by רַבָּה q.v. ]; Inf. cstr. רַב־ Gn 6:1 Jos 9:13 Lv 25:16 ( מְעַט || ), sf. רַבֶּכֶם Dt 7:7 , and perhaps רַבֶּם Ho 4:7 ( cf. רַב־ infr. );— **1.** *be ( become ) many* , pers. Gn 6:1 ( J ) Ex 23:29 ( E ; v. supr. ), 1 S 25:10 Ho 4:7 ( perhaps ), Is 66:16 ψ 3:2 ; 25:19 ; 38:20 Ec 5:10 , + מִן comp. Je 46:23 Dt 7:7 ψ 69:5 ; of things Is 22:9 ψ 4:8 ; 104:24 , years Lv 25:16 ( P ), sins Je 5:6 ; 14:7 Is 59:12 Jb 35:6 . **2.** *become great* , Gn 18:20 ( J ), Is 6:12 ; *be long* , of journey, Jos 9:13 .— **Pu.** v. [ רַב־ ] **denom.**

I. רַב S 2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260 TWOT 156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a GK 741, 8041, 8042, 8043 <sup>429</sup> **adj.** **much, many, great** ;— ms. abs. רַ' Gn 24:25 + , רַב Gn 33:9 + , also רַב־ 2 Ch 20:2 , רַב־ 28:8 , רַב־ Ezr 10:13 , etc.; cstr. רַב־ Ex 34:6 + ; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11:33 + ; cstr. רַבַּת Ez 22:5 + , רַבָּתִי ( Ges <sup>§ 90 k 1</sup> ) La 1:1 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) ; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23:2 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) + , cstr. v. II. רַב ; fpl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30:43 + ;—[often

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum*.

DHM *D. H. Müller, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denm. aus Arabien* , or *Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien*  
intrans. intransitive.

Nab. Nabataean.

Cook Stanley A. Cook.

comp. compare, compares, comparative.

both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö Synt. § 334<sup>k</sup> Ges § 132<sup>b</sup>): רַב Is 63:7 ψ 145:7 (but read prob. רַב־, רַב־; in Is 21:7 'ר is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16:16 ψ 32:10; 89:51 (on context Bö<sup>NA</sup> Bae, also Hup), Pr 7:26 1 Ch 28:5, רַבּוֹת Ne 9:28 Pr 31:29 ]— 1. (often opp. מְעַט) a. (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10:2 ψ 19:11, silver (money) 2 K 12:11 = 2 Ch 24:11, bronze 1 Ch 18:8, wine Est 1:7; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3:22, property 2 Ch 32:29, seed Dt 28:38, etc.; רַב וְשִׁיָּהוּ Ec 6:3b *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) especially of collectives, *numerous*, עַם־רַב Jos 11:4 2 S 13:34, עֲבֹדָה רַבָּה Gn 26:14 Jb 1:3, מְקֻנָּה רַב Dt 3:19 +, etc. b. pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5:5 Ju 8:30; 9:40 1 K 4:20; 11:1 +, things Gn 30:43 Am 5:12 Dt 31:17 +; n. om. רַבּוֹת Dn 11:41 (sc. lands; read רַבּוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21:34; 37:24 + 28 times, רַבּוֹת Ne 9:30 Ec 6:3a, אִם עוֹד רַבּוֹת בְּשָׁנִים Lv 25:51; עֲתִידִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9:28 *many times* (v. supr.) = פְּעָמִים רַבּוֹת ψ 106:43 Ec 7:22; מַכָּה רַבָּה Dt 25:3 *many blows*; מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20:11; 24:7 + 27 times, cf. Is 8:7; etc. c. רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19:21, also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14:6 Nu 13:18; 26:54, 56; 33:54; 35:8; so רַב־ת (Ges § 130<sup>a</sup>) 2 Ch 30:17, 18, and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24:12; רַב cstr. before abstr. (= רַב־) Is 21:7; 63:7 ψ 145:7; especially pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23:2 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 37 times + בֵּית־רַבִּים Ct 7:5 (v. p. 123). † d. cstr. = *abounding in*, רַב־בְּרִכּוֹת Pr 28:20, רַב־חֶסֶד (v. 1 חֶסֶד 3), רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147:5, רַב־מְאֹרֹת Pr 28:27, הַמְּהוּמָה רַב Ez 22:5, רַב־נוֹצָה 17:7, רַב־הָעֲלִילָה Je 32:19, רַב־פְּעֻלִּים 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22, רַב־פִּשְׁעַי Pr 29:22, רַב־תְּבוּנָה 14:29; רַב־תִּבְיָה La 1:1 (Ges § 90<sup>1</sup>). † e. + † מִן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1:9 Nu 22:15 Jos 10:11 Ju 16:30 2 K 6:16 Is 54:1 1 Ch 24:4 2 Ch 32:7 Dn 11:13; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36:7 Ju 7:2 (cf. v 4); vid. also foll. † f. רַב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24:25; 33:9; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45:28 2 S 24:16 = 1 Ch 21:15, 1 K 19:4, so (+ מִן inf.) Ex 9:28 (מִן 6 d); רַב־לֶךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3:26 (let it suffice thee! so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45:9, also Nu 16:3, 7 = ye assume too much! + inf.

---

Kö E. König, Heb. Gram.

Bö F. Böttcher, *Ährenlese*, or *Neue Ährenlese*.

Hup H. Hupfeld.

Kmp A. Kamphausen.

Bev A. A. Bevan.

Behrm G. Behrmann.

abstr. abstract.

vid. *vide*, see.

*it is enough for you to* Dt 1:6 ; 2:3 (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מֶן inf. 1 K 12:28 , מֶן subst. Ez 44:6 . † **g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רַב ψ 123:3 , רַב , ψ 18:15 (Hup De Che *al.* ; HPS 2 S 22:15 conj. רַמָּה ; om. || 2 S 22:15 ); רַבָּה ψ 62:3 ; 78:15 ; 89:8 ( □ Bae הוּא רַב ); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syriac , Nö § 155 A W SG 135 ) ψ 65:10 ; 120:6 ( = long enough), 123:4 ; 129:1 , 2 . **2.** *great*: **a.** of person ψ 48:3 , space 1 S 26:13 , the deep Am 7:4 Gn 7:11 Is 51:10 ψ 36:7 ( fig. ), city La 1:1 ( רַבָּתִי בְּגוֹיִם Ges § 90<sup>1</sup> ),— v. also צִידוֹן , תְּמָת , — plague Nu 11:33 , empire Est 1:20 , goodness ψ 31:20 , wickedness Gn 6:5 , etc. **b.** specif. *strong* ( opp. חֶלֶב ) 2 Ch 14:10 ; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63:1 ; so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53:12 ( || עֲצוּמִים ). † **c.** *major natu* Gn 25:23 ( opp. צָעִיר ); רַבִּים as subst. *grandævi* , Jb 32:9 . † **d.** + מֶן comp. *greater than* Dt 7:1 , 17 ; 9:14 ; 20:1 ; *too great for* Jos 19:9 1 K 19:7 . — Pr 26:10 is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רַב S 2579 , 693 , 7227 , 7228 , 7229 , 7249 , 7260 TWOT 156 , 2099a , 2099b , 2100a , 2984a GK 741 , 8041 , 8042 , 8043<sup>49</sup> **n. m. chief** ( Assyrian- Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl HWB 609b ; Biblical Aramaic רַב ) ;— cstr. רַ' Je 39:9 + ; pl. cstr. רַבִּי 39:13 ; 41:1 (but v. infr. ) ;—especially רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* ( v. טַבָּח ), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39:9 , 10 + 15 times Je, 7 times || 2 K 25 ( cf. שַׂר הַטַּבָּח in Gn [JE] ); also † רַב הַחַיָּל Jon 1:6 *chief of the sailors* , i.e. captain; † in gen. רַב־כָּל־רַב Est 1:8 , † רַב־סָרִיסִיו Dn 1:3 ( v. סָרִיס ), and so מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל רַב־יְהוּ Je 39:13 , רַב־יְהוּ 41:1 (late gloss; om. □ and || 2 K 25:25 , so Hi Gf Gie ). † The foll. titles of Assyrian- Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb. : רַב־מֶגַּן Je 39:3 , 13 usually *chief soothsayer* ( v. מֶגַּן ), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes* ] Pinches<sup>Hast</sup> DB . RAM-MAG ; רַב־סָרִיס ( cf. Old Aramaic [Nineveh] רַב סָרִס Lzb 366 ), 2 K 18:17 ( Assyrian; not in || Is 36:2 ), Je 39:3 , 13 ( Bab. ), usually *chief eunuch* , but = *rabû-ša-rêši* , *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl<sup>Unters. z. altor. Gesch. , 1889, Excurs. v, p. 138</sup> (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches<sup>Acad. June 25, 1892, 618</sup> ), Pinches<sup>Hast DB</sup> . RAB-SARIS ; רַב־נְשִׂקָה ( van d. H. רַב־נְשִׂקָה ) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. Assyrian *rab- šak* ; *šakû* = *high one* ; COT 2 K 18:17 KB<sup>ii. 23</sup> Dl HWB 685a Tiele<sup>Bab. -</sup>

Nö T. Nöldeke, *Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*.

W W. Wright, *Comp. Semit. Gram.*

Bab. Babylonian.

Gf K. H. Graf.

Gesch. Geschichte.

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT<sup>2</sup> ; by O.H. Whitehouse).

KB E. Schrader, *Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek* .

Tiele C. P. Tiele.

Assyrian Gesch. 497. 513 <sup>Hast DB . iv. 191</sup> Pinches ), 2 K 18:17, 19, 26, 27, 28, 37; 19:4, 8 = Is 36:2, 4, 11, 12, 13, 22; 37:4, 8.

† רַבָּה S <sup>7237</sup> GK <sup>8051</sup> **n.pr.loc. Rabba** ( proposes *great* or *populous* , sc. city )  
;— 1. capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12:26, 27; 17:27 Dt 3:11 Je 49:2 Ez 21:25; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11:1 || 1 Ch 20:1 <sup>(×2)</sup>, Am 1:14 Je 49:3 Ez 25:5 Jos 13:25 ( P ); c. ה loc. רַבָּתָה 2 S 12:29; in Gk. period *Philadelphia* , Lag <sup>Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82</sup> (but Παββαταμωνα Polyb v. 71:4), mod. 'Ammân, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 260</sup>; — □ Παββαθ, Παββα . 2. הַרְבֵּה , city in Judah Jos 15:60 ( P ), site unknown; — □ Σωθηβα , A □ L Αρεββα .

רָב S <sup>7230</sup> TWOT <sup>2099c</sup> GK <sup>8044</sup> <sup>151</sup> **n. m.** Jb 11:2 **multitude, abundance, greatness**; — abs. ר' Gn 16:10 + , רֹב 1 Ch 4:38 2 Ch 31:10 + Jb 33:19 Qr ( Kt רִיב ); cstr. רָב Ex 15:7 + ( רַב־ Jb 37:23 Baer Gi ), רַב־ Jb 23:6 + ; 2 K 19:23 and pl. cstr. רַבִּי Ho 8:12 v. infr.; — 1. *multitude* ( c. 125 times): of pers. Ho 10:13 Pr 14:28; 20:6 Est 10:3 + ; of things Is 1:11; 47:12 Ez 27:18 Lv 27:16 Pr 10:19 Jb 11:2 + ; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27:28 Ho 9:7 + often ( 2 K 19:23 Qr [ = Is 37:24 Kt ], > Kt רַכב ; 2 Ch 24:27 Kt ורב , > Qr רִיב ), + (of time) שְׁנֵים רָב Jb 32:8 ( Gi ; v 7 van d. H. , Baer ), יָמִים בָּרָב Ec 11:1 ; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4:14; 33:19 ( Qr ; Kt רִיב ); especially לָרָב *in respect of, for, multitude* , in sim. , like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11:4 ( JE ), 1 S 13:5 2 S 17:11 + 10 times; = *abundantly* , c. vb. ( = הִרְבֵּה ) Gn 30:30 ( J ), 48:16 ( E ), 1 K 1:19, 25; 10:10; usually late Ne 9:25 Jb 26:3 Zc 14:14 1 Ch 4:38 2 Ch 9:9 ( || הִרְבֵּה 1 K 10:10 ) + 23 times Ch; as pred. c. הִיָּה 1 Ch 22:14; = *in great numbers* , 2 Ch 30:5, 24; nearly = adj. ( c. subst. ; = רַב ) 9:1 ( || רַב 1 K 10:2 ), 16:8; 24:24; 30:13; מֵרָב *from multitude of* , Dt 7:7; 28:47 + 14 times; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7:47, Gn 16:10; 32:13 ( J ), 1 K 3:8; 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6 . 2. *greatness* ( c. 26 times): מֵרָב שִׁיחֵי 1 S 1:16, רָב חֲסִידָךְ Ne 13:22 ψ 5:8; 69:14, cf. 106:45, רָב פֶּה Is 63:1 Jb 23:6; 30:18 ψ 33:16, etc.; read רָב prob. also (for רַב ) Is 63:7 ψ 145:7; = *length of journey* ( cf. vb. Jos 9:13 ) בָּרָב דִּרְכְּךָ Is 57:10; Ho 8:12 Qr רַבִּי תוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things* , of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רָב תוֹרָתִי (sub 1 ), so

We ( cf. □ ); Gr al. דְּבָרִי ; > Kt רבו , v. רְבוּ .— Lv 25:16 Dt. 7:7 Ho 4:7 , v.  $\sqrt{\phantom{x}}$  .

† רִבְבָּה S<sup>7233</sup> TWOT<sup>2099d</sup> GK<sup>8047</sup> **n. f. multitude, myriad, ten thousand** ( Kō<sup>ii.1,221</sup> ) ;— abs. ר' Gn 24:60 + ; sf. רִבְבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18:7 + 2 times ( Qr ( רִבְבִּיתוֹ ); pl. abs. רִבְבוֹת 1 S 18:8 ; cstr. רִבְבוֹת , רִבְבוֹת , Mi 6:7 + , רִבְבוֹת , Dt 33:17 ; sf. v. supr. Qr ;— *myriad* , 10,000: of great number of pers. , indef. Gn 24:60 ( J ; רִבְבֵּה אֱלֹפִי , *thousands of myriads* ), Dt 33:2 (poem; מִרְבְּבוֹת קִדְשׁ , but v. קִדְשׁ , ad fin. ), ψ 3:7 Ct 5:10 ; רִבְבוֹת אֱלֹפִי יֵשׁׁ Nu 10:36 , cf. Dt 33:17 (poem);— רִבְבָּה Ez 16:7 read רְבִי □ Co Berthol Krae ;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20:10 ; opp. 2, Dt 32:30 (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26:8 ( H ), opp. 1000, 1 S 18:7 , 8 ; 21:12 ; 29:5 ψ 91:7 ; so of things, Mi 6:7 .

† רְבוּ S<sup>7239</sup> TWOT<sup>2099e</sup> GK<sup>8052</sup> , רְבוּא S<sup>7239</sup> TWOT<sup>2099e</sup> GK<sup>8052</sup> **n. f.** Ezr 2:64 **ten thousand, myriad** ( later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perhaps for Aramaic רְבוּת ( Kō<sup>ii.1,221f.</sup> , but Palm. רבו Lzb<sup>367</sup> ) ;— abs. רְבוּ 1 Ch 29:7 (<sup>×2</sup>) Jon 4:11 (? cstr. ), + cstr. Ho 8:12 Kt ( v. infr. ); רְבוּא Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66 , Ne 7:71 ( van d. H. v 72 ); du. רַב־תִּים ψ 68:18 ; pl. רְבוֹת Ne 7:70 ( van d. H. v 71 ), רַב־אוֹת Ezr 2:69 Dn 11:12 ;— *ten thousand*; of pers. , 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66 ; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4:11 ; indef. Dn 11:12 *he shall cast down myriads*; read רְבוֹת also v 41 (for MT רְבוֹת ) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, especially units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29:7 , n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2:69 || n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7:70 , 71 ( v. supr. ); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29:7 ; indef. רַב־אֱלֹהִים רַב־תִּים ψ 68:18 ( || אלפים );— תוֹרַתִּי רְבוּ Ho 8:12 ( Kt ; 10,000 [precepts] *of my instruction* ) would be only early instance, v. רַב .

† [ רַב־ב S<sup>7231,7232</sup> TWOT<sup>2099,2100</sup> GK<sup>8045,8046</sup> ] **Pu. denom.** from preceding:— Pt. fpl. מִרְבְּבוֹת ψ 144:13 *multiplied ten thousand-fold* .

† רַב־יָת S<sup>7245</sup> GK<sup>8056</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;— 'רָר Jos 19:20 ; mod. *Râbâ* , c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs , cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 204</sup> ;— □ Δαβειρων , A □ L Παββωθ .

† רְבִיבִים S<sup>7241</sup> TWOT<sup>2099f</sup> GK<sup>8053</sup> **n. m.** Je 3:3 **pl. copious showers**, causing fertility;— ר' Dt 32:2 + 3 times, רְבִיבִים Je 14:22, רְבִבִם 3:3;— *copious showers*, Je 3:3 (+ מִלְקוֹשׁ), ר' יְתִנּוּ ר' 14:22 (|| מְגִשְׁמִים), ψ 65:11; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32:2 (|| שְׁעִירִם, also מָטָר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5:6 (|| טַל), of future king ψ 72:6 (|| מָטָר).

רָבַעַם יְרֵבֶּנֶם S<sup>3379</sup> GK<sup>3716</sup><sub>104</sub> **n.pr. m. Jeroboam**, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. = יֵרָבֹב + עַם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit 1 K 11:26 *al.*; cf. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. i. 139 f.</sup>; > √ רִיב *the people contendeth*, or ( *the god* ) 'Amm contendeth Nbr<sup>Stud. Bib. i. 225</sup>, cf. Che<sup>JQ . July, 1899, 559; Ency. Bib.</sup>);— **1.**<sup>90</sup> (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11:26; 12:2 (<sup>×2</sup>), 20, etc., || 2 Ch 10:2 (<sup>×2</sup>), 3, 12, etc., 1 K 13:1, 4, 33 +; (specif. בְּיָדֵיכֶם 'ר' 1 K 11:26 + 23 times); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15:30; 16:2, 7, 19, 26, 31 + 15 times † **2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13:13; 14:16, 23, 27, 28, 29; 15:1, 8 Ho 1:1 Am 1:1; 7:9, 10, 11; prob. also 1 Ch 5:17.

† II. [ רָבַב S<sup>7231, 7232</sup> TWOT<sup>2099, 2100</sup> GK<sup>8045, 8046</sup> ] **vb. shoot**;— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. נִרְבְּבוּ (Ges<sup>§ 67m</sup>) Gn 49:23 *abs.* ( בָּעֵל יִתְצִיִם ) in || 1.; Sam. נִירְבְּבוּהוּ, so perhaps □ ἐλοιδόρουν).— רָבַב ψ 18:15 (in || 1.), v. I. רַב **1 g.**

† III. [ רַב S<sup>2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260</sup> TWOT<sup>156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a</sup> GK<sup>741, 8041, 8042, 8043</sup> ] **n. m. archer**;—s. רַב Pr 26:10, pl. רַבִּים Je 50:29 (|| דְּרִכֵּי), sf. רַבִּיו Jb 16:13 (in fig.; Bö *al.* רַבִּיו; Vrss. Ew *al.* *his missiles*).

I. רַבַּד TWOT<sup>2101</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *confine, tie* . )

† רַבִּיד S<sup>7242</sup> TWOT<sup>2101a</sup> GK<sup>8054</sup> **n. [ m. ] chain**, ornament for neck;— *abs.* ר' Ez 16:11; cstr. רַבִּיד הַזֶּה Gn 41:42 (E).

---

Gray G. B. Grau, Hebrew Proper Names.  
Ency. Bib. EB(i), q.v. .  
Nbr A. Neubauer.  
Stud. Bib. Studia Bilica.  
JQ Jewish Quarterly.  
Bö F. Böttcher.



† II. [ **רָבַד** ] S <sup>7234</sup> TWOT <sup>2102</sup> GK <sup>8048</sup> ] **vb.** **be-spread, deck** ( cf. Arabic v.

*shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH **רָבַד** *pavement, paved terrace* ,

[ **רֹבֵדָא** *pavement* ) ;— Qal Pf. 1 s. **עֲרֹשִׁי מִרְבָּדִים רֹבֵדָתִי** Pr 7:16 *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I bespread my couch*; read also Impf. 3 ms. **לְשֹׂאוֹל נִירְבְּדוּ** 1 S 9:25

[ Th We Dr *al.* (for MT **נִירְבְּר** **עָם** 'ש'), obj. om.

† [ **מִרְבֵּד** ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **spread, coverlet** ;—only pl. abs. **מִרְבָּדִים** ( Kō <sup>ii</sup> . 1, 97, 471 ) Pr 7:16 ; 31:22 .

I. [ **רָבָה** ] <sup>225</sup> **vb.** **be** , or **become, much, many, great** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *rabû* , *be great, grow*; Arabic , Aramaic **רָבָא** ; , *all grow, increase* ) ;— † Qal <sub>59</sub> Pf. 3 fs.

**רָבָהּ** 1 S 14:30 ; 2 ms. **וְרָבִיתָ** consec. Dt 30:16 ; 3 pl. **רָבוּ** Ezr 9:6 + , etc.;

Impf. 3 ms. **יִרְבֶּה** Dt 8:13 + , juss. **יִרְבֵּ** Gn 1:22 + 2 Ch 24:27 Qr ( < **ורב** Kt , v.

**רב** 1 ), **וַיִּרְבֵּ** Ex 1:20 ; 3 fs. **תִּרְבֶּה** Dt 7:22 Dn 12:4 , **וַתִּרְבֵּ** Gn 43:34 1 K 5:10 ; 3

mpl. **יִרְבוּ** Dt 11:31 + , **יִרְבוּן** ψ 139:18 , **יִרְבִּין** Dt 8:13 , etc.; Imv. ms. **וִירְבֶּה** Gn

35:11 ; Inf. cstr. **רְבוֹת** Ex 11:9 + ;—Pt. **רָבָה** v. II. **רבה** ;— **1. become many, numerous**: **a.** of a people, Ex 1:10 , 12 ( J ) , v 20 ( E ) , Dt 6:3 ; 8:1 ; 30:16 Zc

10:8 1 Ch 5:23 ; **רָבוּ לְמַעַלָּה** 23:17 ; especially + **פָּרָה** *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3:16

; 23:3 ( fig. of flock ) , Gn 47:27b ( P ) , Ex 1:7 ( P ) , ψ 107:38 , also (of man and

beast) Ez 36:11 ; of children Jb 27:14 ; **צִדִּיקִים** Pr 28:28 , **בְּרִבּוֹת צִי** Pr 29:2 (Toy

**רָדוֹת** *rule* , || **מִשְׁלָל** , **בְּרִי רִשְׁעִים** , v 16 (Toy *id.* ). **b.** of animals Dt 7:22 ( + **עַל** pers.

), 8:13 1 Ch 5:9 ; + **פָּרָה** Gn 1:22 8:17 (both P ; cf. Ez 36:11 *supr.* ). **c.** of things

Dt 8:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ez 31:5 Ex 11:9 ( P ) , Ec 5:10 ; of sins Ezr 9:6 ( + **לְמַעַלָּה** ) , Pr 29:16 ;

+ **מֶן** comp. ψ 16:4 ; 139:18 ; of days Gn 38:12 ( J ) , Dt 11:21 1 S 7:2 Pr 9:11 ,

years of life 4:10 ; of waters Gn 7:17 ( J ) , v 18 ( P ). **2. a. be great**: (1) of things, Gn 43:34 ( J ; + **מֶן** comp. ) , 1 S 14:30 ; of way = *be long* Dt 19:6 and ( **מֶן** comp. pers.

) 14:24 *be too long for*; of wisdom 1 K 5:10 ( **מֶן** comp. ). (2) of pers. , **יִרְבֶּה אֵלֶּה הָיִים** ,

**מֵאֲנוּשׁ** Jb 33:12 i.e. is too great for ( De *al.* ); has loftier, nobler thoughts ( Di Bu ) ,

but no || . **b. grow great** (Aramaism): (1) of pers. , = *grow up* Ez 16:7 ( + **גָּדַל** ) , Jb

39:4 . (2) of glory ψ 49:17 , knowledge Dn 12:4 .— 2 Ch 24:27 v. *supr.* † **Pi.** <sub>4</sub> *make*

*large, increase* ; — Imv. ms. **רָבֵה צָבָאֲךָ** Ju 9:29 *enlarge thy host*; Pf. 2 ms. **רָבִיתָ**

**בְּמַחְזִירֵיהֶם** ψ 44:13 *thou hast not made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew

De Che *al.* ); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* ( Hup Bae ); = *bring up* ,

obj. object.

rear (children) La 2:22 (+ טפה ), whelps Ez 19:2 (in fig. ). **Hiph.** <sup>162</sup> Pf. 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8:11 + , sf. הִרְבִּינִי consec. Dt 30:5 ; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתִּי Is 9:2 + , 1 s. הִרְבִּיתִּי Ho 2:10 + , etc.; Impf. הִרְבֵּה 12:2 + , וַיִּרְבֵּה 2 S 18:8 La 2:5 , etc.; Imv. ms. הִרְבֵּה Ez 24:10 , הִרְבֵּה Ju 20:38 + ψ 51:4 Qr ( הרבה Kt , Inf. abs. ), etc.; fs. הִרְבִּי Is 23:16 , mpl. הִרְבּוּ Am 4:4 Gn 34:12 ; Inf. abs. הִרְבֵּה 15:1 + , הִרְבֵּה ( Ba <sup>NB 90,91</sup> ) 3:16 ; 16:10 ; 22:17 ; cstr. הִרְבוֹת Dt 28:63 + ( 2 S 14:11 Kt הרבית ; Am 4:9 Pr 25:27 v. infr. ); Pt. מִרְבֵּה Ex 16:17 + , cstr. מִרְבֵּה Lv 11:42 , etc.;— **3. make much** , or *many*: **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16:10 ; 17:20 Is 9:2 + ; Ez 36:10 (+ עַל pers. ), v 11 (man and beast; + *id.* ); Dt 30:5 (+ מִן comp. pers. ); + כִּרְה Hiph. Gn 28:3 ; 48:4 (both P); הִרְבֵּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46:16 = *he made many stumble*; = *have many* 1 Ch 7:4 ; 8:40 ; 23:11 . **b.** obj. animals Dt 17:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( cf. Ez 36:11 supr. ). **c.** obj. things Ho 2:10 ; 8:11 , 14 Gn 3:16 + ; הִרְבּוּ עָלֵי מֶלֶךְ וַיִּמָּתֶן ; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26:16 Nu 26:54 ; 33:54 ; obj. words Ec 10:14 ( v. Jb 34:37 sub **2** ), cf. Is 1:15 Jb 40:27 , הִרְבִּיאֲשִׁיר Is 23:16 ; obj. days Jb 29:18 (like sand); = *use many* (medicines) Je 46:11 ; *have many* (feet) Lv 11:42 ; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31:5 ; *yield abundantly* Ne 9:37 ; **c.** ל of obj. Ho 10:1 ( ל **3 a** ); obj. om. Hb 2:6 Pr 22:16 , also ( opp. מְעַט [usually Hiph.] Ex 16:17 , 18 ; 30:15 Nu 35:8 (all P ), Pr 13:11 . † **d.** (1) sq. inf. , *make much to do, do much in respect of* , = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr 1 S 1:12 ): הִרְבּוּ לְפָשׁׁעַ Am 4:4 = *transgress greatly* , so Ezr 10:13 , cf. 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 ; further, Is 55:7 Ex 36:5 2 Ch 36:14 ψ 78:38 , also 2 S 14:11 ( Kt מִהֲרַבִּית , Qr מִהֲרַבֵּת , read prob. מִהֲרַבֹּת Dr <sup>reff.</sup> Ges § 75 <sup>ff.</sup> Th -Löhr ); + מִן comp. 18:8 ; 1 S 1:12 = *pray a long time* ; Ju 20:38 del. הִרְבֵּה as dittogr. of הֶאֱרַב Be Bu GFM . (2) sq. vb. fin. ( Dr <sup>Sm</sup> Ges § 120 <sup>g</sup> ), תִּרְבּוּ תִדְבְּרוּ אֵל- 1 S 2:3 i.e. *talk not so much* ; cf. ψ 51:4 . **e.** the Inf. abs. ( Ol § 191 <sup>b</sup> Kō <sup>ii</sup> . 1, 555 Ges § 75 <sup>ff.</sup> ) is used: (1) הִרְבֵּה אֲרַבֶּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3:16 ; 16:10 ; 22:17 (all J Ges § 113 <sup>n</sup> ); (2) הִרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21:20 ; (3) הִרְבֵּה as adv. ( c. vbs. and [ Ec 7:16 ] adj. ), *greatly, exceedingly* , etc., especially הִ מֶּלֶךְ Gn 41:49 ( E ), 1 S 26:21 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2 , Jos 13:1 ( D ), 2 K 21:16 Ne 2:2 ; perhaps also 1 K 5:9 ; 10:10 (both c. נִתֵּן ), v 11 ( c. הִבִּיא ), Je 40:12 ( c. אָסַף ), 2 Ch 14:12 ( c. נִשָּׂא ); הִרְבֵּה alone 2 K 10:18 ( opp. מְעַט ), Ne 3:33 Ec 1:16 ; 5:19 ; 7:16 , 17 ψ 51:4 Kt ( Qr הִרְבֵּה Imv. ); (4) as adj. attrib. ( Kō <sup>Synt.</sup> § 318 <sup>e</sup> ), הִ מֶּלֶךְ Dt 3:5 Jos 22:8 ( D ; || רַב־מֶלֶךְ ), 2 S 8:8 ( מֶלֶךְ in || 1 Ch 18:18 ),

Ba J. Barth, *Nominalbildung* .

Be E. Bertheau.

Ol J. Olshausen, Heb. Gram.

vbs. verbs.

12:2 Is 30:33 2 Ch 32:27 ; so **הַרְבֵּה** alone Ne 4:4 , 13 ( + **רַחֲבָה** ), Ezr 10:1 (preceding n. , cf. I. **רַב** ). Ec 2:7 ; 5:6 , 16 (reading **כַּעַס** as n. , Ew De Hi - Now *al.* ), 6:11 ; 9:18 ; 11:8a ; 12:9 , 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> , **הַרְבֹּת** alone Pr 25:27 (Toy reads **יָה** ); **הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד** as pred. Gn 15:1 ( J ; Sam. **אַרְבָּה** ), Ec 11:8b ψ 130:7 ( adv. Bae ); (5) **הַרְבֵּה** as n. concr. ( Kō <sup>Synt. § 318 a</sup> ) 2 S 1:4 Je 42:2 ( **בָּה** - van d. H. ), c. **מִן** comp. , 2 Ch 25:9 Jon 4:11 ; as obj. (or adv. ), opp. **מְעַט** Hg 1:6 , 9 Ec 5:11 ; late in adv. phr. ( **מְאֹד** ) † Ne 5:18 2 Ch 11:12 ; 16:8 ; **הַרְבֹּת** as n. Am 4:9 (read prob. **הַחֲרִבְתִּי** We Now ). † **2. make great** , obj. pers. 2 S 22:36 = ψ 18:36 ; *enlarge* border 1 Ch 4:10 ; perhaps also Jb 34:37 *make words great* , presumptuous, against God ( **לֵאלֹ** ; so Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> ; most *make many words* , **1 c** ).

† **אַרְבָּה** **n. m.** Ex 10:19 a kind of **locust** ( usually interp. as *the multitudinous* , but Dl <sup>HWB 126</sup> as = Assyrian *âribu, êribu, êribû* , 3, from **אַרַב** *devastate* ) ;— always abs. **הָאֵרָבָה** ( ;—usually coll. 3, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6:5 ; 7:12 ; often appar. the common species ( || other species, cf. **לְמִינוֹ** Lv 11:22 ) : Je 46:23 Na 3:15 ( sim. of multitude ; || **יִלְקֶה** ) ; as destructive Ex 10:4 , 12 , 13 , 14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 19a (all J ), ψ 105:34 ( || **יִלְקֶה** ), Dt 28:38 ( vb. **חָסַל** ), 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 , ψ 78:46 (all + **חָסִיל** ), Jo 1:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( || **יִלְקֶה** , **גָּזָם** ), 2:25 ( || *id.* ) ; as disappearing suddenly ( sim. ) Na 3:17 ( || **גֹּבַהּ גֹּבִי** ) ; as edible Lv 11:22 ( H ; || **סֶלְעָם** , **חֲרָגָל** , **חֲרָגֵב** ) ; as well organized Pr 30:27 ( cf. Jo 2:7 , 8 ) ; of single locust, **אַחַד** Ex 10:19b ( J ), as leaping ( sim. ) Jb 39:20 , as shaken out of garment ( sim. ) ψ 109:23 ( v. II. **נָעַר** ).— Cf. Dr Jo 82 ff.

† **מְרַבֶּה** S <sup>4766</sup> TWOT <sup>2103b</sup> GK <sup>5269</sup> **n. [ m. ] 1. abundance** ;— abs. **ה' Is** 33:23 , as adv. , *in abundance* . **2. increase** ( ? ), cstr. **לְסִרְבֵּה** ( sic ) 9:6 *for the increase* of the dominion (take **לֵם** as dittogr. of foregoing, and read **רַבָּה** , □ Gr Che Kit Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> Marti ; Du **לְמִרְבֵּה** , in view of following **לְשָׁלוֹם** ).

† **מְרַבֶּה** S <sup>4767</sup> TWOT <sup>2103c</sup> GK <sup>5268</sup> **n. f. much** ;—only **ה' לְהַכִּיל** Ez 23:32 *much to contain* , i.e. which contains much ; but read **מְרַבֶּה** Hiph. Pt. Hi - Sm Co Berthol Krae ( v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1) ).

† **מְרַבִּית** S <sup>4768</sup> TWOT <sup>2103d</sup> GK <sup>5270</sup> **n. f. increase, great number, greatness** ;— **ה' abs.** Lv 25:37 ; cstr. 1 S 2:33 + 2 times ; sf. **מְרַבִּיתָם** 1 Ch 12:30 ( van d.

H. v 29);— **1. increase**, concr. : **a.** of family 1 S 2:33 . **b. increment, interest, usuary**, Lv 25:37 ( H ; of food-stuffs, || נִשְׁךְ, of money; 'ם of money Egyptian Aramaic, opp. ראש principal, Cooke <sup>North-Sem. Inscr. 404</sup> ). **2. great number:** of people 2 Ch 30:18 ; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12:30 ( v. supr. ). **3. greatness**, of wisdom 2 Ch 9:6 .

† תַּרְבוּת S <sup>8635</sup> TWOT <sup>2103e</sup> GK <sup>9551</sup> **n. f. increase, brood** ;— cstr. in phr. 'ת אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32:14 *a brood* (contempt.) *of sinful men* ( cf. מַרְבִּית 1 S 2:33 ).

† תַּרְבִּית S <sup>8636</sup> TWOT <sup>2103f</sup> GK <sup>9552</sup> **n. f. increment, interest, usury** ( = מַרְבִּית **1 b** ; cf. (on both) Arabic IV. *take usury, interest, usury*, Syriac ; Saalschütz Mos. Recht (ii. 1848), 859 Hoelemann <sup>Letzte Bibelstud. (1885). 297 f.</sup> Di Lv 25:36 Benn <sup>Hast DB DEBT</sup> ) ;—alw. abs. 'ת : + נִשְׁךְ Lv 25:36 ( H ), Ez 18:17 ; 22:12 Pr 28:8 ; || *id.* Ez 18:8 , 13 .

† II. [ רָכַה ] **vb. shoot** ( cf. II. רָבַב , I. רָמָה ) ;—only Qal Pt. רָכַה קִנֵּאת Gn 21:20 < קִנֵּאת רָכַה , Kn Di *al.* , but read prob. רָכַה קִנֵּאת Ol Ball, *one shooting the bow*.

רָבִיבִים, S <sup>7245</sup> GK <sup>8056</sup> , רַבִּית, S <sup>7239</sup> TWOT <sup>2099e</sup> GK <sup>8052</sup> , רָבוּ(א), S <sup>7241</sup> TWOT <sup>2099f</sup> GK <sup>8053</sup> v. I. רַבב .

† [ רָבַךְ ] S <sup>7246</sup> TWOT <sup>2105</sup> GK <sup>8057</sup> ] **vb. mix, stir** ( Arabic *mix, mingle*; NH רַבִּיכָה, [for BH מִרְפֶּכֶת ], (dough) *mixed, or stirred* ) ;— **Hoph.** Pt. f. as term. techn. in sacrif., always of סֵלֶת *well mixed*, מִרְפֶּכֶת, Lv 6:14 ; 7:12 , מִרְפֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23:29 .

† רַבְלָה S <sup>7247</sup> GK <sup>8058</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1.** ' in land of Hamath 2 K 23:33 ; 25:21 = Je 52:27 , Je 39:6 ; c. ה loc. , רַבְלָתָה 2 K 25:6 , 20 = Je 52:26 , also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39:5 ; 52:9 ; בְּרַבְלָתָה v 10 ; read רַבְלָתָה also Ez 6:14 (for MT 'דב , v. [ דְּבָלָה ] ); □ usually Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6:14 ); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob

Benn W. H. Bennett.

Ol J. Olshausen.

Rob E. Robinson, Biblical Resarches.

BR ii. 507; iii. 543 ff. Bd <sup>Pal</sup> 3. 405. 2. הַרְבֵּלָה ( מְשָׁפֶם ) Nu 34:11 , on NE. border of land of  
 Isr., certainly not so far N. as 1 , but site unknown; □ ἀπὸ Σεπφάμαρ Βηλα ,  
 whence Di *al.* conj. הַרְבֵּלָה , but not *Harmel* , 8 m. SW. from 'ר 1 ( Wetzst <sup>ZAW</sup>  
 iii (1883), 274 f. ), see Dr <sup>Hast DB</sup> .

רַב־סָרִיס , רַב־מַג S <sup>7249</sup> GK <sup>8060</sup> v. II. רַב .

I. רַבַּע TWOT <sup>2106</sup> ( √ of following; v. [ רַבַּע ], רַבַּע , רַבַּע etc., infr. ; also in ling.  
 cogn. ) .

I. אַרְבַּע S <sup>702 , 703 , 704 , 706</sup> TWOT <sup>2106a , 2986a</sup> GK <sup>752 , 753</sup> , אַרְבַּעָה <sup>316</sup> **n. m.** et **f.**  
**four** ( NH = BH ; MI <sup>8</sup> אַרְבַּעַן = 40; Ph. אַרְבַּע , Pun. אַרְבַּעַת , *four*; so  
 Assyrian *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Arabic ; Sab. אַרְבַּעַת CIS <sup>iv, no. 232. 2</sup> Hom  
 Chrest. <sup>47</sup> ; Ethiopic Aramaic אַרְבַּעָה , אַרְבַּעָה , ; Nab. אַרְבַּע , Palm. אַרְבַּע , אַרְבַּעָה , Lzb <sup>367</sup> ) ;— **m.** <sup>148</sup> ( c. **n. f.** ) אַרְבַּעַת ( abs. vel cstr. ) Ex 21:37 + ; also אַרְבַּעַת  
 Lv 11:20 + ; note (Baer Gi ) Jos 21:18 + 6 times Jos 21 ( van d. H. אַרְבַּעַת ); in Pr  
 30:18 read **f.** with Qr ; **f.** ( c. **n. m.** ) abs. אַרְבַּעָה Gn 2:10 + 125 times + Pr  
 30:18 ( v. supr. ); cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4:2 + 29 times, incl. Ez 7:2 (but read **m.** Kt  
 ); sf. אַרְבַּעַתָּם Ez 1:8 + 5 times Ez, אַרְבַּעַתָּן 1:10 , 10 (but read prob. אַרְבַּעַתָּם ,  
 Krae ), v 16 , 18 ; du. אַרְבַּעַתָּיִם 2 S 12:6 , v. 1 d ; pl. אַרְבַּעַתָּיִם = 40, v. infr.  
 ;— *four* (in Hex 108 times, chiefly P , 98 times; Ez 52 times, Ch 47 times):— 1.  
 without other num. : **a.** אַרְבַּעַת (1) before n. fpl. Je 15:3 Ex 25:12 ( P ) + 101 times,  
 incl. אַרְבַּעַת 'א Dt 3:11 + 5 times (but also † אַרְבַּעַתָּה *four ( in ) cubit ( s )* Ex 26:2  
 , 8 ; 36:9 1 K 7:27 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 38 ), and אַרְבַּעַת 'א = 400 Gn 11:13 + 55 times (2) אַרְבַּעַת  
 bef. du. אַרְבַּעַתָּיִם Lv 11:23 , אַרְבַּעַתָּיִם Ex 25:26 . † (3) bef. collective, אַרְבַּעַתָּא Ex  
 21:37 ( E ); אַרְבַּעַתָּא = 40,000 Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66 . † (4) rare and late, after n.  
 fpl. אַרְבַּעַתָּא Jos 19:7 ( P ); after n. fs. cstr. אַרְבַּעַתָּא 1 K 22:41 Zc 7:1 2  
 Ch 3:2 .— אַרְבַּעַתָּה , v. this, and II. אַרְבַּעַת infr. † (5) n. om. Ez 43:15b Pr 30:15  
 , 18 ( Kt , v. supr. ), v 21 Dn 8:8 , 22 ; אַרְבַּעַתָּה (sc. אַרְבַּעַתָּה ) = *on all fours*  
 Lv 11:20 , 21 , 27 , 42 . **b.** אַרְבַּעַתָּה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2:10 ( J ), 14:9 Ex

Bd Bäderker's Palestine.

Wetzst J. G. Wetzstein

Hom F. Hommel, *Südaraische Chrestomathie* .

num. number.

25:34 + 21 times, + **יָמִים** (א) **הַיָּמִים** Ju 19:2 1 S 27:7 ; also **פָּנִים** 'א' **פָּנִים** distrib. Ez 10:21 . † (2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23:10 . (3) n. om., Am 1:3 , 6 , 9 + 15 times, + (as pred. of n. mpl. ) † Ex 27:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 38:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; also **בָּא** , (sc. **יּוֹם** ) † Zc 7:1 = ordinal, *on the fourth* (day). **c.** **אַרְבַּעַת** (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11:40 1 K 7:32 + 11 times (not Ez 7:2 , v. supr. ), + **אַלְפִים** 'א' = 4000, 1 S 4:2 + 14 times † (2) bef. coll. **הַבָּקָר** Nu 7:7 . † (3) n. om. 2 S 21:22 . † (4) **c.** sf. , after n. pl. , = *the four of them* , Ez 1:8 , 10 <sup>(×3)</sup> + 6 times Ez, Dn 1:17 *these boys, the four of them* . **d.** adv. **אַרְבַּעַתִּים** 2 S 12:6 = 2 Ges <sup>§ 97<sup>h</sup></sup> Kō <sup>ii . 1, 227</sup> , but read **שְׁבַעַתִּים**

□ Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS . **2.** with other num. : **a.** (i) **אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה** = 14 , ( α before n. fs. , **שָׁנָה** 'ע' 'א' Gn 31:41 , + (as ordinal, = 14<sup>th</sup> ) 14:5 2 K 18:13 = Is 36:1 , Ez 40:1 . ( β ) after n. fpl. **עָרִים** 'א' 'ע' Jos 15:36 + 8 times, **נָשִׁים** 'א' 'ע' 2 Ch 13:21 . (2) **אַרְבַּעַת עֶשְׂרֵה** = 14 , ( α ) before n. ms. Nu 17:14 (14 × 1000), Jb 42:12 ; especially. (as ord.) **יּוֹם** 'ע' 'א' 14<sup>th</sup> day Ex 12:6 , 18 + 7 times ( β ) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29:15 . ( γ ) after n. mpl. Nu 29:13 , 17 + 6 times ( δ ) after n. ms. Est 9:15 , 19 , 21 , all = 14<sup>th</sup> . ( ε ) 'ע' 'א' pred. of **נִפְשׁ** Gn 46:22 . ( ζ ) 'ע' 'א' = 14<sup>th</sup> (sc. day) Lv 23:15 2 Ch 30:15 + 6 times **b.** 20 + ( ך ) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15:33 1 Ch 23:4 + 13 times 1 Ch 27 ; + n. pl. † Nu 7:88 ; n. om. 2 S 21:20 , pred. || 1 Ch 20:6 , Ne 7:23 ; 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25:9 ; = 24<sup>th</sup> , **יּוֹם** 'ע' 'א' Hg 1:15 , 18 Zc 1:7 Ne 9:1 Dn 10:4 , **יּוֹם** om. Hg 2:10 , 20 , and ( 'א' 'ע' ) 1 Ch 24:18 ; 25:31 † . **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7:7 ; 5:18 ( + n. s. ), Ezr 2:15 + 7 times; 4 + tens + **שָׁנָה** Gn 11:16 , + **אַלֶּף** 1000 Nu 1:27 , 29 ; 2:4 , 6 ; 26:25 , 43 .— Vid. Kō <sup>ii . 1, § 106</sup> .

† II. **אַרְבַּע** S <sup>702 , 703 , 704 , 706</sup> TWOT <sup>2106a , 2986a</sup> GK <sup>752 , 753</sup> **n.pr. m.** (called **הָאָדָם** **הַגָּדוֹל בַּעֲנָקִים** Jos 14:15 , **אַבִּי הָעֲנָק** 15:13 *cf.* 21:11 ), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. **קִרְיַת א'** ( q.v. ).

**אַרְבַּעִים** S <sup>705</sup> TWOT <sup>2106b</sup> GK <sup>754</sup> <sup>136</sup> **n. pl. indecl. a forty** ;— **1.** sine num. *al.* : **a.** usually appos. bef. n. , especially **שָׁנָה** , **יּוֹם** (sing.): **אַרְבַּעִים שָׁנָה** Ju 3:11 1 S 4:18 Am 2:10 ; 5:25 + 29 times; **יּוֹם** 'א' Gn 7:17 1 K 19:8 Jon 3:4 + 6 times, **יּוֹם** 'א' **גָּמַל** , † 1 K 7:38 , **בֵּית** 'א' † 2 K 8:9 , **אֶמְהָה** 'א' † Ez 41:2 and ( **אֶמְהָה** om.) 46:22 , but **בְּאֶמְהָה** † 1 K 6:17 ( v. **אֶמְהָה** ); **אַלֶּף** 'א' Nu 1:33 ; 2:19 ; 26:18 Jos 4:13 Ju 5:8 2 S 10:18 1 K 5:6 1 Ch 12:37 ( van d. H. v 36 ), 19:18 ( v also infr. ); rarely sq. n. pl. , **פָּנִים** 'א' Ju 12:14 , **אֲדָנִים** 'א' Ex 26:19 , 21 ; 36:24 , 26 ( P ).—(As round no. Gn 7:17 Ju 3:11 ; 5:31 ; 8:28 1 S 4:18 + ). **b.** after n. pl. , **פְּרוֹת** 'א' Gn 32:16 ( E ), **שְׁקָלִים**

'א Ne 5:15 . **c.** n. om. Gn 18:29 , 'הָא v 29 ; 'א Dt 25:3 *forty (blows) may he smite him* . **2.** **c.** num. **al.** : **a.** before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14:21 ; 15:10 , 2 K 14:23 ; 40 + 2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22:2 , אִישׁ 2 K 10:14 , עֵיר Nu 35:6 , אֶלֶף Ju 12:6 ; 40 + 5 שָׁנָה Jos 14:10 (JE), etc. (12 times); + n. pl. יָלָדִים 2 K 2:24 ; after n. pl. הָעַמּוּדִים + 40 + 5 1 K 7:3 ; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18:28 , *cf.* Ezr 2:24 = Ne 7:28 . **b.** after unit, 9 + 40 שָׁנָה Lv 25:8 (H) ; 1 + 40 אֶלֶף Nu 1:41 ; 2:38 , etc. (9 times Nu, P) . **c.** **c.** hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה + 800 שָׁנָה Gn 5:13 (P) ; 100 + 40 שָׁנָה Jb 42:16 ; + units, 7 שָׁנִים + 40 + 100 שָׁנָה Gn 47:28 (P) ; but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n. ), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2:8 , *cf.* v 25 Ne 7:62 , and ( 'א without ו ) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2:10 , v. also || Ne 7:15 , Ezr 2:34 = Ne 7:36 , Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68 (ver. om. Baer Gi) , Ne 7:13 , 29 , 44 ; 1000 , 200 , 40 + 7 Ezr 2:38 = Ne 7:41 ; n. pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7:67 , n. pl. 200, 40 + 2 11:13 ; also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40 + 5 Je 52:30 . **3.** as ordinal, בִּשְׁנָה 'בְּ Dt 1:3 *in the fortieth year*; also בְּשָׁנָה 'א Nu 33:38 1 Ch 26:31 ; נְאֻחָה 2 Ch 16:13 2.

† [ רָבַע S <sup>7250, 7251, 7252, 7254</sup> TWOT <sup>2107, 2108</sup> GK <sup>8061, 8062</sup> ] **vb. denom.** , only Pt. pass. **squared, square** ;— **Qal** Pt. pass. רָבִיעַ *square* , of altar Ex 27:1 ; 30:2 ; 37:25 ; 38:1 , *cf.* Ez 43:16 ; breastplate 30:2 ; 39:9 ; pl. רָבָעִים , of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz ] 1 K 7:5 ; fs. רָבִיעָה as subst. = *a square* Ez 41:21 ( acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוֹזָה , and joining 'ר to v 20 ; Krae reads מְזוֹזָה רָבָעָה , *cf.* 1 K 6:33 , רָבִיעֵי 2 ). **Pu.** Pt. *square* , מְרָבַע Ez 45:2 , of piece of land; fs. מְרָבָעַת 40:47 , of court; fpl. מְרָבָעוֹת 1 K 7:31 ( opp. עֲגֵלוֹת ), of borders of bases ( *cf.* Sab. רַבְעָתָם , a kind of square building, SabDenkm <sup>31</sup> ).

† I. רָבַע S <sup>7253, 7254</sup> TWOT <sup>2107a</sup> GK <sup>8063, 8064</sup> **n. m.** Ez 1:8 **1. fourth part** . **2.** pl. **four sides** ;— **1.** 'ר cstr. , *fourth part* , of shekel 1 S 9:8 , of hin Ex 29:40 . **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* ( אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רָבָעֵיו Ez 43:16 , רָבָעֵיהָ v 17 ; רָבָעֵיהֶם 1:8 ; 10:11 , הֵן- 1:17 .

† רָבַע 'ר S <sup>7255</sup> TWOT <sup>2107b</sup> GK <sup>8065, 8066</sup> **n. [ m. ] fourth part** ;— 'ר cstr. ; of Israel Nu 23:10 ; of a kab 2 K 6:25 .

† רָבִיעֵי S <sup>7243</sup> TWOT <sup>2107c</sup> GK <sup>8055</sup> **m.** , רָבִיעִית **f.** , **adj. num. ordin. fourth** ; **m.** רָבִיעֵי Gn 2:14 + 29 times, רָבָעֵי 1 Ch 24:8 ; 26:11 ; pl. רָבִיעִים 2 K 15:12 ,



רְבִיעִים 10:30 ; **f.** abs. רְבִיעִית 1 K 6:1 + 3 times, רְבִיעֶת Lv 19:29 , רְבִיעִית 1 K 6:37 + 6 times + 1 K 6:33 ( v. infr. ); cstr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15:5 , רְבִיעֶת Ex 29:40 + 4 times, רְבִיעִית Nu 15:4 + 2 times;—*fourth*, usually רָ, הָ : **1. m.** Gn 2:14 ; 15:16 (JE), also (especially of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1:19 Ex 28:20 ; 39:13 Nu 7:30 ; 29:23 Jos 19:17 (all P ), Ju 19:5 Je 39:2 ; 52:6 1 Ch 27:7b 2 Ch 20:26 Ezr 8:33 ; n. om. 2 S 3:4 = 1 Ch 3:2 , 1 Ch 2:14 ; 3:15 ; 8:2 ; 12:10 ; 23:19 ; 24:8 , 23 ; 25:11 ; 26:2 , 4 , 11 ; 27:7a Ezr 10:14 Dn 11:2 ; sc. חָ לָשׁ Ez 1:1 Zc 8:19 ; pl. in רְבִיעִים (sons of fourth (ones), i.e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10:30 ; 15:12 ( cf. [ רְבִיעֶ ] , and [Old Aramaic *Nērab* ] בני רבע Cook <sup>107</sup> ). **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6:1 , 37 2 K 18:9 Je 25:1 ; 28:1 ; 36:1 ; 45:1 ; 46:2 ; 51:59 Zc 6:3 Lv 19:24 ( H ); מֵאֵת רְבִיעִית 1 K 6:33 , read מֵזֹזֹת רְבִיעֹת □ **B** Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur . **3.** רְבִיעִית Ez 48:20 *four square* (read poss. רְבִיעֹתָ ). **4.** רְבִיעִית (עֵ) as n. = *fourth part*, cstr. , רָ הָהֵן Lv 23:13 ( H ), Ex 29:40 Nu 15:4 , 5 ; 28:5 , 7 , 14 ; רָ הָיִום Ne 9:3a ; so abs. ( הָיִום om.) v 3b .

† [ רְבִיעֶ S <sup>7256</sup> TWOT <sup>2107d</sup> GK <sup>8067</sup> ] **adj. pertaining to the fourth** (in a series);— pl. in phr. עַל־נְשָׁלָשִׁים וְעַל־רְבִיעִים , i.e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20:5 ( E ) = Dt 5:9 , Ex 34:7 ( J ), Nu 14:18 (JE), cf. **1** supr.

† II. [ רָבַע S <sup>7250, 7251, 7252, 7254</sup> TWOT <sup>2107, 2108</sup> GK <sup>8061, 8062</sup> ] **vb. lie stretched out, lie down** (Aramaic form of רָבַץ ( q.v. ); NH רָבַע usually of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רָבַע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM <sup>ZMG xxix (1875), 593</sup>, Arabic *abide, dwell*) — Qal only Inf. : sf. רָבַעִי ψ 139:3 *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרַחִי ); elsewhere ( H ) for copulation (woman with beast) לְרָבַעָה אִתָּהּ Lv 20:16 , but read אִתָּהּ ( sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö <sup>Synt. 226<sup>e</sup></sup>, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr 2 S 13:14 ); לְרָבַעָה 18:23 , read לְרָבַעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.* ). **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. כְּלֹאִים בְּהֶמְתֶּךָ לֹא תִרְבִּיעַ Lv 19:19 ( H ) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down* (i.e. breed) in *two kinds* .

† II. רָבַע S <sup>7253, 7254</sup> TWOT <sup>2107a</sup> GK <sup>8063, 8064</sup> **n. m. a king of Midian** Nu 31:8 Jos 13:21 ; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ) .

† רָבַץ S<sup>7257</sup> TWOT<sup>2109</sup> GK<sup>8069</sup> **vb.** **stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out** ( NH = BH ; Assyrian *rabâṣu* , *lie, dwell*; *rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall* , also *womb* ( *cf.* II. רבע *supr.* ); Arabic *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out* , , Sab. מרבצן CIS<sup>iv, no. 5, 2</sup> ; □ רבע *lie stretched out* , Syriac , Chr. Pal. *recline at meals* , Schwally Idiot.<sup>87</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ר Gn 49:9 , 3 fs. consec. וְרָבַץ Dt 29:19 , רָבַץ Ez 19:2 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְבֹּץ Is 11:6 ; 27:10 ; 3 fs. וְתִרְבֹּץ Nu 22:27 ; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11:7 , יִרְבְּצוּ 14:30 , יִרְבְּצוּ Zp 2:7 ψ 104:22 ; 3 fpl. תִּרְבְּצֶנָה Ez 34:14 ; Pt. רָבַץ Ex 23:5 + 3 times; f. רָבַץ Gn 49:25 + 2 times; mpl. רָבְצִים 29:2 ;— *lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23:5 ( E ; under heavy burden), Nu 22:27 (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49:14 (at ease; poet., in sim. ); sheep, in repose, 29:2 ( J ), Is 17:2 Zp 2:14 ; fig. of people Ez 34:14 ; calf, in repose Is 27:10 ; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49:9 (poem in J ; fig. ), ψ 104:22 ; = make lair, abode Ez 19:2 ( fig. ), so of צִיִּים Is 13:21 , תַּנִּין Ez 29:3 ( fig. ); leopard (with kid) Is 11:6 , *cf.* v 7 ; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22:6 ( עֲלֵהָאֶפְרָחִים ); of man, in repose Is 14:30 Jb 11:19 , *cf.* Zp 2:7 ; 3:13 ( fig. of flock perhaps impl., *cf.* Ez 34:14 *supr.* ); of the deep, לְפֶתַח רָבַץ Gn 49:25 Dt 33:13 ; fig. of curse Dt 29:19 ( ב pers. ); of sin, חֲטָאתָ רָבַץ Gn 4:7 *at the door sin makes its lair* . **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִרְבִּיצְנִי ψ 23:2 , 2 ms. תִּרְבִּיצַן Ct 1:7 , etc.; Pt. מְרַבֵּץ Is 54:11 , pl. מְרַבְּצִים Je 33:12 ;— *cause to lie down* , or *lie* , acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33:12 , also ( fig. ) ψ 23:2 Ez 34:15 ; acc. of flock om. Is 13:20 Ct 1:7 ; of *laying* stones Is 54:11 .

† רָבַץ S<sup>7258</sup> TWOT<sup>2109a</sup> GK<sup>8070</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **(place of) lying down, resting - or dwelling-place** ;— cstr. רָבֶץ Is 65:10 ( || נִגְהַ צֵ'אן ); sf. בְּנִיָּה תִנִּים רָבֶץ Je 35:7 ( *cf.* Ges<sup>§ 145 m</sup> , but Du רָבֶץ , sc. flock); רָבֶצִים Je 50:6 (people as sheep); of man, רָבֶצוּ Pr 24:15 ( || נִגְהַ צֵ'דִיק ).

† מְרַבֵּץ S<sup>4769</sup> TWOT<sup>2109b</sup> GK<sup>5271</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] ***id.*** ;—of wild beasts, לְחִיָּה מְרַבֵּץ Zp 2:15 (sign of desolation, || שִׁמְהָ ); of flock, cstr. מְרַבֵּץ-צֵ'אן Ez 25:5 ( || נִגְהַ ( גְּמֻלִים ).

רבק TWOT<sup>2110</sup> ( √ of following; *cf.* Arabic *tie fast*; □ רִבְקָא *stall* ).

† מַרְבֵּק S<sup>4770</sup> TWOT<sup>2110a</sup> GK<sup>5272</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **stall** ( lit. 4 ) ;— 'עֲגָלִים מִתּוֹךְ הַ' Am 6:4 *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); 'עֲגָלִים 1 S 28:24 i.e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so 'פְּעֻגְלֵי הַ' Mal 3:20 ( sim. of prosperity), Je 46:21 ( sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה S<sup>7259</sup> GK<sup>8071</sup><sub>30</sub> **n.pr. f. Rebekah**, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22:23 ; 24:15 + 24 times 24 , 25 , 26 , 27 ; 28:5 ; 29:12 ; 35:8 ; 49:31 ;—  
 □ Πεβεκκα .

רַב־שָׂקָה v. II. רַב sub רַבב .

**רגב** TWOT<sup>2111</sup> ( √ of following ) .

† רָגַב [ S<sup>7263</sup> TWOT<sup>2111a</sup> GK<sup>8073</sup> ] **n. m. clod** of earth;— pl. רִגְבִים יִדְבְּקוּ Jb 38:38 *clods are joined together*; cstr. רִגְבֵי נָחַל 21:33 *clods of (the) wady* .

† אֲרֻגָּב TWOT<sup>2111b</sup> GK<sup>757</sup> **n. m. heap, mound** (prob.);—so read 1 S 20:19 (for אֲבָן), v 41 (for נֶגֶב), □ ( αργαβ, εργαβ ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS .

† אֲרֻגָּב S<sup>709</sup> GK<sup>758, 759</sup> **n.pr. 1. loc.** ( *heap* , or *region of clods*; 'glebe' GASm<sup>G 551</sup> ) ;—always 'אֲרֻגָּבֵי דַּת Dt 3:4 , 14 1 K 4:13 , 'הָאֲרֻגָּב Dt 3:13 , = *measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with 'הָאֲרֻגָּב Dt 3:14 [where 'הָאֲרֻגָּב in Bashan, so Jos 13:30 ], but this a harmonistic correction; 'הָאֲרֻגָּב in fact in Gilead [ Nu 32:41 Ju 10:4 ], and disting. from אֲרֻגָּב 1 K 4:13 cf. Dt 3:13 ); exact loc. dubious, GASm<sup>l.c.</sup> and especially Dr Dt 3:4 ; Buhl<sup>Geogr. 18</sup> thinks of *Suwet* , S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.— Αργοβ ; 1 K 4:13 Ερεβαταμ , □ L Παγαβαν , Α Εργαβ . **2. m.** 2 K 15:25 , Αργοβ ; dub. ; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur .

† רָגַז S<sup>7264</sup> TWOT<sup>2112</sup> GK<sup>8074</sup> **vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed** ( Ph. Iph. ( + Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb* , Inscr. Tabn.<sup>4.6.7</sup> ; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath; tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy ); v, VIII , *rumble* (of thunder,

l.c. *in loco citato*.

Dozy R. Dozy, (usually) Supple. aux Dict. Arabes.

Frey ), *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aramaic רָגַז *tremble, rage, be enraged*; Zinj. רגז *wrath*, Lzb <sup>367</sup> )— Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29:9, 3 fs. רָגַז Is 14:9 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְגַּז 2 S 7:10 1 Ch 17:9, 2 fs. וַתִּרְגַּזְי Ez 16:43 (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִרְגַּזוּן Hb 3:7, יִרְגַּזוּן Ex 15:14, etc.; Imv. ms. רָגַזְּהָ (Ges § 48<sup>i</sup>) Is 32:11, mpl. רָגַזוּ ψ 4:5;— *quake*, subj. אֶרֶץ 1 S 14:15 Am 8:8 (עַל rei), ψ 77:19 ( + רָעַשׁ ), Jo 2:10 (לִפְנֵי of locusts; || רָעַשׁ), Pr 30:21 (תַּחַת pers.); subj. מוֹסְדֵי הָהָרִים ψ 18:8 (|| רָעַשׁ), = 2 S 22:8 (מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם; || *id.*); הָהָרִים Is 5:25; תֵּהָ מוֹת ψ 77:17; of tent-curtains Hb 3:7 (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2:25 (|| חוּל), Is 64:1; c. עַל rei Je 33:9 ( + פָּתַח ); abs., Ex 15:14 (|| אָחַז וגו'), ψ 99:1 Jo 2:1; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7:17 (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45:24 (ב loc.), Is 32:11 (|| חָרַד), v 10 ψ 4:5, Hb 3:16 (תַּחַתִּי), cf. of בִּטְנִי Hb 3:16; *quarrel* Gn 45:24; *be disquieted*, 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19:1 (by grief; cf. Dr). שָׂאוֹל Is 14:9 (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל at, Ez 16:43 (of Jerus. personif.; but read **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) □ **S B** □ Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also וְשָׂחַק וְרָ' Pr 29:9; of ' Is 28:21. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23:11; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגִּיזְתִּי 1 S 28:15; Impf. 1 s. אֶרְגִּיז Is 13:13; Inf. cstr. הִרְגִּיז (Ges § 53<sup>1</sup>) Je 50:34; Pt. מִרְגִּיז Is 14:16 Jb 9:6, pl. cstr. מִרְגִּיזִי 12:6;— *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause earth to quake* Is 14:16 (fig.; || רָעַשׁ), Jb 9:6 *shake earth* מִמְּקוֹמָהּ; heavens Is 13:13 (|| רָעַשׁ); kingdoms 23:11; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50:34 (|| רָגַע); = disturb 1 S 28:15 (cf. Ph. תִּרְגִּז, Inscr. Tabn.<sup>4</sup> Dr Sm xxviii); = enrage, provoke, מִרְגִּיזִי אֵל Jb 12:6; so also prob. Ez 16:43 (reading לִי תִרְגִּיזִי), v. Qal ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only Inf. cstr. sf. אֲלִי הִתְרַגֵּנִי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19:27, 28 = Is 37:28, 29.

† רָגַז S <sup>7267</sup> TWOT <sup>2112a</sup> GK <sup>8075</sup> **n. m.** Jb 3:26 **agitation, excitement, raging**;— ר' abs. Hb 3:2 +, cstr. Jb 37:2; sf. רָגַזְּ Is 14:3;— *raging* Jb 3:17; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14:3 Jb 3:26; 14:1; *raging, wrath* Hb 3:2; ר' ק' לו' Jb 37:2 *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, רָגַז בְּרָעַשׁ וְרָ' 39:24.

† רָגַזְּהָ S <sup>7269</sup> TWOT <sup>2112b</sup> GK <sup>8077</sup> **n. f.** **a quivering, quaking**;— ר' Ez 12:18 (|| רָעַשׁ).

---

Frey G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.;  
Zinj. Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).  
Jerus. Jerusalem.

† רָגַז S <sup>7268</sup> TWOT <sup>2112c</sup> GK <sup>8076</sup> **adj.** quivering, quaking ;— לֵב ר' Dt 28:65 *a quaking heart* .

† אֲרֶגֶז S <sup>712</sup> TWOT <sup>2112d</sup> GK <sup>761</sup> **n. m.** box, chest , or like receptacle ( *cf.* Arabic *a kind of (camel-) vehicle for woman* , also *a garment containing stones* , etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj* ); from above √ , as *swaying* ? Syriac *sack* , Talm . אֲרֶגֶז *chest, coffin* ) ;— הָא' 1 S 6:8 , 11 , 15 , *cf.* HPS .

רָגַל S <sup>7272</sup> TWOT <sup>2113a</sup> GK <sup>8079</sup><sub>247</sub> **n. f.** Dt 8:4 (on sf. m. Ct 5:3 v. Kō <sup>Synt.</sup> § 14 Albr ZAW (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f. ), **foot** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *leg, foot*; Aramaic רָגְלָא , *foot*; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb <sup>368</sup> ; transp. Zinj. ( pl. cstr. ) לגרי *Id.* <sup>ib.</sup> , Mand. ליגרא Nō <sup>M 102</sup> ; *cf.* Ethiopic *vehicle* Di <sup>347</sup> ) ;— abs. ר' Ex 21:24 + , רָגַל v 24 + ; cstr. רָגַל Nu 22:25 + ; sf. רָגְלִי Gn 30:30 + , etc.; du. רָגְלִים Is 28:3 + , רָגְלִים 2 S 4:4 + ; cstr. רָגְלִי Gn 24:32 + ; sf. רָגְלִי Nu 20:19 + , רָגְלֶיךָ Ex 3:5 + , etc.; pl. רָגְלִים 23:14 + 3 times ( v. 2 *infr.* );— **1. foot:** **a.** human, Gn 18:4 ; 19:2 + 10 times of washing feet ( רָהַץ ); Ex 3:5 ; 4:25 + often; in fig. Dt 32:25 1 S 2:9 Je 2:25 Jb 12:5 + often; ר' גִּאֲוָה ψ 36:12 *foot of pride*; רָהַץ הַרְגָה Is 110:1 ; ר' sole of foot Dt 2:5 ; 11:24 ; 28:56 , 65 + 6 times, + רָהַץ מִכָּף ר' Is 1:6 , *cf.* ( וַעֲדָה קִדְקֵד ) 2 S 14:25 Dt 28:35 Jb 2:7 ; also מִרְאֵשׁ וַעֲדָה ר' Lv 13:12 ; ר' נְשִׁי ר' Jb 13:27 , v. נְשִׁי ר' ; אֶצְבָּעוֹת ר' 2 S 21:20 = *toes* , ר' בִּהֶן ר' = *great toe* Ju 1:6 , 7 Ex 29:20 + 6 times Lv; ר' = *leg* 1 S 17:6 ( v. also **f.** ad fin. ). † **b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24:10 2 S 22:10 = ψ 18:10 , Na 1:3 Hb 3:5 Is 60:13 Zc 14:4 ; ר' כַּפּוֹת ר' Ez 43:7 ; ר' הֶדֶם Is 66:1 La 2:1 1 Ch 28:2 ψ 99:5 ; 132:7 . † **c.** of seraphim Is 6:2 , Ezekiel's חִיּוֹת Ez 1:7 , 7 and ( כַּף ר' ) v 7 , cherubim 2 Ch 3:13 ; idols ψ 115:7 . **d.** of animals: dove, ר' כַּף Gn 8:9 ( J ); שְׂרָץ Lv 11:21 , 23 , שְׂרָץ v 42 ; calf, ר' כַּף Ez 1:7 ( in sim. ), בְּהֵמָה 29:11 ; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּינִים 32:2 ; prob. of beast also Jb 39:15 , indef. Is 28:3 ( in fig. ). **e.** of table Ex 25:26 ; 37:13 ( P ). **f.** phrases: † לְר' ( ל' 5 i ) 7 Gn 33:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ; as fast as cattle, children, can go ); *at one's guidance* Dt 33:3 ; *at one's foot* , i.e. at every step Gn 30:30 ( J ), Is 41:2 , *cf.* Jb 18:11 ( v. I. [ פּוּץ ] **Hiph** ); הֵלַךְ לְר' 1 S 25:42 , i.e. went where she went, *cf.* 2 S 15:16 , 17 , 18 ; † בָּר' *on one's feet* , on foot, Nu 20:19 ( JE ), Dt 2:28 Ju 4:15 , 17 ψ 66:6 , שָׁלַח בָּר' Ju 5:15 ( v.

Talm ?Talmud.

Albr K. Albretch.

Nö T. Nöldeke, *Mandäische Grammatik* .

(הָעַם, הַיְקוּם, הַבְּהֶמָה) אֲשֶׁר בָּרַ' (30:12 רַגְלֵי שְׁלָחוּ), cf. Jb 18:8 (and רַגְלֵי שְׁלָחוּ), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11:8 (J), Ju 4:10; 8:5 1 K 20:10 Dt 11:6 2 K 3:9, הַמַּתְהַלְכִּים בָּרַ', 1 S 25:27; נָשָׂא ר' † Gn 29:1 (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־ר' † 41:44 (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; † euphemism מִסִּיךְ אֶת־ר' Ju 3:24, cf. 1 S 24:3 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v 4; v. I. [סִכַּךְ] Hiph.); הַיּוֹצֵת מִבֵּין (פֶּשֶׁק v.) Ez 16:25 (v. פֶּשֶׁק); ר' Dt 28:57 (v. יֵצֵא 1 h); מִיָּמֵי ר' Qr 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12 (Kt שִׁינִיהֶם; v. 3 מִים); הָרַ שֵׁעַר; Is 7:20, i.e. hair of the private parts. † 2. pl. only in phr. שְׁלֹשׁ רַגְלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם Ex 23:14 (E), Nu 22:28, 32, 33 (J)).

† רַגַּל S<sup>7270, 8637</sup> TWOT<sup>2113</sup> GK<sup>8078</sup> **vb. denom. foot it, go about**;— **Qal** *go about* (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Arabic and slanderer, from √ walk along, walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms. לֹא־רַ' עַל־לִשְׁנוֹ ψ 15:3 *he takes no slander upon his tongue* (|| דִּבַּר אֱמֶת v 2). **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּרְגַּל 2 S 19:28, 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Dt 1:24 Jos 7:2; Imv. mpl. רַגְלוּ Jos 7:2; Inf. estr. לְרַגֵּל Nu 21:32 + 5 times; sf. לְרַגְלָהּ 2 S 10:3; Pt. pl. מְרַגְלִים Gn 42:9 + 11 times;— **1. slander** (cf. **Qal**), וַיִּרְ' בְּעֵבֶדְךָ אֵל, 2 S 19:28. **2. go about as explorer, spy**, c. acc. loc. Nu 21:32 Jos 6:25; 7:2, 2; 14:7 (all JE), Ju 18:2 (|| חָקַר), v 14, 17 2 S 10:3 (|| חָקַר), 1 Ch 19:3, so also pt. Gn 42:30 (E), Jos 6:22 (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְלִים Jos 2:1, cf. 6:23 (both JE); as subst., *spies* 1 S 26:4 2 S 15:10, and so perhaps (as pred.) Gn 42:9, 11, 14, 16, 31, 34 (all E). **Tiph.** Pf. 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11:3 *I taught Ephr. to walk* (si vera l.; v. Ges § 55<sup>h</sup>).

רַגֵּל S<sup>5883</sup> GK<sup>8080</sup> (*treader, fuller* (cf. כִּבֵּס), so Thes SS *al.*) v. עֵין ר', II. עֵין c.

† רַגְלִי S<sup>7273</sup> TWOT<sup>2113b</sup> GK<sup>8081</sup> **adj. on foot**;— אִישׁ ר' (after num.) *footmen*, especially foot-soldiers, Ju 20:2 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, 1 Ch 19:18 (פָּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10:18); elsewhere ר' as subst., usually coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12:37 Nu 11:21 (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4:10; 15:4 2 S 10:6 1 K 20:29 2 K 13:7; n. pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12:5 (opp. הֶסוּסִים).

Tiph. Tiphel (rare conjugation).

Ephr. Ephraimitic source or Ephrem Syrus.

SS C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.

† [ מְרַגְלוֹת S<sup>4772</sup> TWOT<sup>2113c</sup> GK<sup>5274</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] pl. denom. place of the feet, feet** ( cf. [ מְרַאשׁוֹת ] sub I. ראשׁ );— sf. מְרַגְלֵ תִּיּו place of his feet Ru 3:4 , 7 ; adv. = at his feet v 8 + v 14 Qr ( Kt מְרַגְלָתוּ ); = his feet Dn 10:6 ( opp. זָרַע־תִּיּו ).

† רִגְלִים S<sup>7274</sup> GK<sup>8082</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( place of fuller , v. רִגְלֵ sup. ) ;—in Gilead, 2 S 17:27 ; 19:32 ; unknown; □ Pωγελ(λ)ειμ , □ L Πακαβειν .

† [ רָגַם S<sup>7275</sup> TWOT<sup>2114</sup> GK<sup>8083</sup> ] **vb. stone, kill by stoning** ( denom.? cf. סָקַל ; or orig. = throw, hurl ? NH רָגַם throw at (rare); Arabic throw stones at, stone , also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) revile, curse , cf. Ethiopic curse , We<sup>Heid. 2. 111, 250</sup> ; Aramaic רָגַם , stone ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 24:14 + 2 times, sf. וִירְגְּמוּהוּ Dt 21:21 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20:16 , 27 , וִירְגְּמוּ Jos 7:25 + 4 times; sf. יִרְגְּמוּהוּ Lv 20:2 , וִירְגְּמוּ 2 Ch 24:21 ; Inf. abs. רָגַם Lv 24:16 Nu 15:35 ; cstr. לְרָגֹם 14:10 ;— stone , c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21:21 ( D ), Nu 14:10 ; 15:35 , 36 ( P ), + אֶבֶן Ez 16:40 Lv 20:2 , 27 ( H ); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7:25 ( JE ), Lv 24:23 ( P ), 2 Ch 24:21 ; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18 ; c. לַע pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23:47 ; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24:14 ( P ); c. ב pers. alone, רָגֹם וִירְגְּמוּ-בּו v 16 ( P ).—Syn. סָקַל q.v.

† [ רִגְמָה S<sup>7277</sup> TWOT<sup>2114a</sup> GK<sup>8086</sup> ] **n. f. heap** (of stones, then) **crowd** (of people; si vera l. );— sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68:28 , but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם , v. [ רִגְשָׁה ].

† מְרַגְמָה S<sup>4773</sup> TWOT<sup>2114b</sup> GK<sup>5275</sup> **n. f. sling** ( ?; implement of hurling stone? so □ al. ; Thes al. 2 ) ;— פֶּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן בָּם' Pr 26:8 , v. especially Toy.

† רֵגָם S<sup>7276</sup> GK<sup>8084</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( Thes cp. Arabic friend; v. also Sab. רגם Hal<sup>63, 4</sup> ) ;— 1 Ch 2:47 , Παγεμ, Πεγεμ , □ L Πεγμα .

† רָגָם מֶלֶךְ S<sup>7278</sup> GK<sup>8085</sup> **n.pr. m. exilic**, Zc 7:2 ; Αρβεσεερ ὁ Βασιλεύς .



† רָגַן S<sup>5372, 7279</sup> TWOT<sup>2115</sup> GK<sup>8087</sup> **vb. murmur, whisper** ( NH *id.* ; □ Ithpe. *backbite, slander* ) ;— **1. murmur** (rebelliously): **Qal** Pt. pl. רֹגְגִים Is 29:24 *murmurers*; **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּגוּ ψ 106:25 *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּגוּ Dt 1:27 . **2. whisper** (maliciously), *backbite, slander*: **Niph.** Pt. נִרְגַּן *backbiter* Pr 16:28 ; 18:8 ; 26:20 , 22 .

† I. רָגַע S<sup>7280</sup> TWOT<sup>2116, 2117, 2118</sup> GK<sup>8088, 8089, 8090</sup> **vb. disturb** ( NH Hiph. *move to and fro*; perhaps transp. from Arabic *disturb* , BA<sup>ES 8</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. Jb 26:12 וַיִּהְיוּ מוֹגְלִי רָגַע ; Pt. cstr. ( Ges<sup>65d. 116 g, x</sup> ), Je 31:35 = Is 51:15 וַיִּהְיוּ מוֹגְלִי רָגַע . **Hiph.** denom. from רָגַע *make a twinkling* , only 1 s. Impf. cohort. לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר וְעַד רָגַע and *while I would twinkle* ( = *only for a moment*: cf. Jb 20:5 ) is the false tongue ( opp. תִּפְכוֹן לֵעַד ), Pr 12:19 ( cf. De ); and אֲרִיצְנוּ מֵעֲלֶיהָ כִּי אֲרָגֶיעָה *I will twinkle and* ( = *I will in a moment* , Ges<sup>§ 120 g</sup> ; cf. Hi ) chase them away from it, Je 49:19 = 50:44 . ( Ba<sup>§ 86</sup> as subst. = רָגַע , of the very rare type 'aqtil; ה- as Ges<sup>§ 90 f</sup> . )

† רָגַע S<sup>7281</sup> TWOT<sup>2116a</sup> GK<sup>8092</sup> **n. m. a moment** ( NH *id.* ; □ רִיגְעָא Ec 9:12 : prob. properly a *movement* , i.e. *twinkling* , of the eye; cf. *momentum* , i.e. *movimentum* ) ;— abs. 'ר, רָגַע Nu 16:21 + , pl. רָגָעִים ;— **a.** ψ 30:6 בְּאַפּוֹ 'ר a *moment* (passes) in his anger ( opp. הַיִּים בְּרִצּוֹנוֹ ); Is 54:7 קֵטַן בְּר' during a *little moment* . **b.** usually in adv. phrases:—( *a* ) as adv. acc. , ( *α* ) Ex 33:5 אֶהְדֶּה 'ר *for one moment* , so 'ר alone Is 54:8 ; repeated Je 18:7 , 9 רָגַע ... רָגַע *at one moment ... at another moment*; ( *β* ) in a *moment, suddenly* , ψ 6:11 יָשׁוּבוּ יִבְשׁוּ רָגַע , Je 4:20 Is 47:9 Jb 34:20 . ( *b* ) בְּרָגַע in a *moment* Jb 21:13 וְשָׂאוֹל יִחָתֵּן (of a quick and painless death; but see 34:20 ψ 73:19 : Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [ cf. □ ἐν ἀναπαύσει , □ בְּמִרְגּוּעָא ] take רָגַע (or read רָגַע ) as subst. [ √ II. רָגַע ] in *tranquillity* , of a peaceful death). So ( *c* ) בְּר' Nu 16:21 = 17:10 יֶאֱכֹלָה אֶתְּם . ( *d* ) בְּמֹ 'ר ψ 73:19 . ( *e* ) עַד־רָגַע while a *moment* lasts Jb 20:5 . ( *f* ) כְּמִעֵט 'ר Is 26:20 Ezr 9:8 . (

g) pl. לְרִגְעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27:3 Ez 26:16 וְהָרָדוּ ל' (so 32:10), Jb 7:18 (|| לְבָקָרִים).

† II. רָגַע S<sup>7280</sup> TWOT<sup>2116, 2117, 2118</sup> GK<sup>8088, 8089, 8090</sup> **vb. be at rest, repose** (prob. = Arabic *return*, proposes *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.) ;— **Niph.** Imv. 2 fs. Je 47:6 (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, וְהָרָגְעִי *repose*, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to*; — Inf. cstr. Je 31:2 הָלוֹךְ לְהַרְגִיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50:34 לְמַעַן הַרְגִיעַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ (on 'ה', v. Ges<sup>§ 53<sup>1</sup></sup> Dr Dt 7:24; read prob. 'ה'); Is 51:4 וּמִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר עַמִּים אֶרְגִּיעַ usually I will *cause* my judgment (religion) *to repose* as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שָׁמַיִם 42:4); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v 5) צִדְקִי (> אֶקְרֵב 46:13) *in a moment* (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du קָרַב הַרְגִיעַ, Oort Ry Kit בְּרִגְעָה תִּרְגִּיעַ וּבְגוֹיִם הָהֵם *rest, repose*, Dt 28:65 תִּרְגִּיעַ וּבְגוֹיִם הָהֵם (cf. □ ἔγγιζει ταχύ). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28:65 תִּרְגִּיעַ וּבְגוֹיִם הָהֵם. So Ecclus 36:31.

† רָגַע S<sup>7282</sup> TWOT<sup>2117a</sup> GK<sup>8091</sup> **adj. restful, quiet**, ψ 35:20 אֶרֶץ דְּבָרִי מְרִמּוֹת יְהוֹשׁ בּוֹן וְעַל רִגְעֵי־י', of the peaceful worshippers of 'Y.

† מְרַגֵּעַ S<sup>4771</sup> TWOT<sup>2117b</sup> GK<sup>5273</sup> **n. [ m. ] rest** (poet.), Je 6:16 מ' לְנַפְשְׁכֶם וּמַצָּאוֹ.

† מְרַגְּעָה S<sup>4774</sup> TWOT<sup>2117c</sup> GK<sup>5276</sup> **n. f. rest, repose** (poet.), Is 28:12 אֲשֶׁר (הַמְנוּחָה ||) אָמַר זֶאת הֵם וְלֹא אָבּוּא שְׁמוּעָה.

† III. רָגַע S<sup>7280</sup> TWOT<sup>2116, 2117, 2118</sup> GK<sup>8088, 8089, 8090</sup> **vb. harden** (Ethiopic *coagulate, congeal*: poss. development of √, v. II. 'ר');— **Qal** pf. in Jb 7:5 עוֹרִי רָגַע [יִמָּאֵס] my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאֵס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

trans. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.

metaph. metaphor, metaphorically.

Bachm J. Bachmann.

Oort H. Oort.

Ry V. Ryssel.

Ecclus Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd.

Neubauer and Cowley.

† [ **רָגַשׁ** S <sup>7283</sup> TWOT <sup>2119</sup> GK <sup>8093</sup> ] **vb.** **be in tumult** or **commotion** ( Arabic *make a vehement noise*; Biblical Aramaic Aramaic **רָגַ** , *be disturbed, in tumult* ( □ Ithp. often for **הָמָה** , as **שָׁאָה** , **ψ** 46:6 , **Is** 17:12f. ; for **הָמוֹן** *ibid.* ); but Syriac usually *perceive* , so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon* ) ;— **Qal.** Pf. 3 pl. **ψ** 2:1 **רָגְשׁוּ** , **רָ** why do the nations *throng tumultuously*?

† [ **רָגַשׁ** S <sup>7285</sup> TWOT <sup>2119a</sup> GK <sup>8094</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **throng** ;— **ψ** 55:15 **נִהְיֶה בְּרָגֶשׁ** used to walk *in the throng* ( *cf.* **הָמוֹן** 42:5 , also to **בֵּית אֱלֹהִים** ).

† [ **רָגַשְׁתָּה** S <sup>7285</sup> TWOT <sup>2119a</sup> GK <sup>8095</sup> ] **n. f.** **throng** ;— cstr. **רָגַשְׁתָּ פִּעְלֹ אֲנִי** **ψ** 64:3 ; so (of worshippers, *cf.* **רָגַשׁ** ) 68:28 , reading **רָגַשְׁתָּם** for **רָגַמְתָּם** , Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr .

† [ **רָדָּה** S <sup>7286</sup> TWOT <sup>2120</sup> GK <sup>8096</sup> ] **vb.** **beat out** , fig. **beat down, subdue** ( NH Pi. *stamp or beat down, make flat, spread out*; □ **רָדָּה** *beat out*; *cf.* prob. Arabic *repel, reject* ( Nö <sup>M 75</sup> ); Assyrian *radâdu* is *pursue* (rare) ) ;— **Qal** fig. , *beat down*: *Inf.* cstr. **יָרַד לְפָנָיו גֹּזִים** **Is** 45:1 ; Pt. act. **הָרוּדָה עָמִי תַחְתִּי** **ψ** 144:2 ;—so also Impf. **יָרַד** **Is** 41:2 acc. Ew *al.* (for MT **יָרַד** , v. I. **רָדָה** **Hiph.** ).— **Ju** 19:11 read **יָרַד** . **Hiph.** lit. *beat out*: *impf.* 3 ms. **אֶת־הַזָּהָב ... וַיִּרְדּוּ עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים** 1 K 6:32 *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

† [ **רָדִידָה** S <sup>7289</sup> TWOT <sup>2120a</sup> GK <sup>8100</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **wide wrapper** , or **large veil** ( □ <sup>Jer</sup> **רָדִידָה** (especially for Heb. **צָעִיר** ); Syriac , appar. *veil*; Arabic is *wrapper* ) ;— sf. **רָדִידָה** **Ct** 5:7 ; pl. **הַרָדִידִים** **Is** 3:23 (in list of women's finery).

† **רָדִי** S <sup>7288</sup> GK <sup>8099</sup> **n.pr. m.** fifth son of Jesse, according to 1 Ch 2:14 ; **Ζαδδα** , **Α παδδα** , □ **Λ Πεδα** .

† I. [ **רָדָה** S <sup>7287</sup> TWOT <sup>2121, 2122</sup> GK <sup>8097, 8098</sup> ] **vb.** **have dominion, rule** **dominate** ( NH **רָדָה** , □ <sup>Jon</sup> **רָדָה** , *chastise*; Arabic *tread, trample*; Syriac *chastise* , also (and so Assyrian *radû* ) *go, flow* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. **וַיִּרְדּוּ** **Is** 14:2 **Lv**

26:17 ; 2 mpl. רָדִיתֶם Ez 34:4 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִרְדְּנִי Lv 25:53 , נִירְדְּנָה La 1:13 , juss. יִירְדֵּי Nu 24:19 ψ 72:8 ; 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25:43 , 46 , etc. ; Imv. ms. רִדֶּה ψ 110:2 ; mpl. רָדוּ Gn 1:28 ( Jo 4:13 v. יִרְדֵּי ) ; Inf. cstr. רָדוּת Ez 29:15 ; Pt. רָדָה 1 K 5:4 Is 14:6 ; sf. רָדִים ψ 68:28 ; pl. הָרָדִים 1 K 5:30 + 2 times ;— *have dominion, rule* , over, usually *c.* ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5:4 , 30 ; 9:23 = 2 Ch 8:10 , Is 14:2 Lv 25:43 , 46 , 53 ; 26:17 Ez 29:15 Ne 9:28 ψ 49:15 ; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1:26 , 28 ; בִּקְרָב ψ 110:2 ; *c.* acc. pers. Ez 34:4 Is 14:6 (perhaps + acc. cogn. , v. [ מִרְדָּה ] infr. ) ; acc. om. Nu 24:19 ( מִיַּעֲקֹב ), Je 5:31 ( + עַל־יְדֵיהֶם , v. 5 הִירָד (2) ; vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רָדָה ; but < Gr יֹרֵי *teach* ), ψ 72:8 ; for נִירְדְּנָה La 1:13 *and it (the fire) prevailed against them (my bones)*, read perhaps יִרְדֵּי into my bones *it descended* ( Bu ).— רָדָה ψ 68:28 is dub. ; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קָדַם Ju 5:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> v. יָרַד . **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. וּמִלְכִּים יִרְדֵּי Is 41:2 *and kings he causeth (him) to dominate*; but apoc. form strange, read יָרַד ( √ רָדָד q.v. ) Ew Di Du ; יִחְדָּד □ Klo Che .

† [ מִרְדָּה TWOT <sup>2121a</sup> ] **n. f. dominion** ;—as acc. cogn. מִרְדָּת בְּלִי חֲשָׁךְ Is 14:6 , cstr. bef. cl. ( Ges <sup>§ 130d</sup> ; so most for MT מִרְדָּד q.v. sub רָדָה ).

† II. רָדָה S <sup>7287</sup> TWOT <sup>2121 , 2122</sup> GK <sup>8097 , 8098</sup> **vb. scrape out** ( NH *id.* , *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven) ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. הִדְבִּישׁ Ju 14:9b *out of the carcass he scraped the honey* ( v. GFM ) ; sf. נִירְדֶּהוּ אֶל־בִּפְיוֹ v 9a *he scraped it out into his palms*; Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> Du also עַל־יְדֵיהֶם Je 5:31 , sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רָדָה q.v. ).

רָדִי S <sup>7288</sup> GK <sup>8099</sup> **n.pr.** v. רָדָד .

† [ רָדָם S <sup>7290</sup> TWOT <sup>2123</sup> GK <sup>8101</sup> ] **vb. Niph. be in , or fall into, heavy sleep** ( NH *id.* ; *cf.* Arabic *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perhaps *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc. ) ;— **Pf.** 3 ms. נִרְדָּם Ju 4:21 ; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8:8 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְרָדִם Jon 1:5 ; Pt. נִרְדָּם Pr 10:5 + 3 times ;— *be* or *fall fast a sleep*: Ju 4:21 Jon 1:5 (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב ), v 6 ( pt. , Ges <sup>§ 120b</sup> Da <sup>Synt. § 70(a)</sup> ) ; pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בִּקְצִיר Pr

10:5 ; of sleep of death ψ 76:7 ; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8:18 ; 10:9 (both + עַל־פָּנָי [ וּפָנָי ] אֶרְצָה ).

† תַּרְדֵּמָה S <sup>8639</sup> TWOT <sup>2123a</sup> GK <sup>9554</sup> **n. f. deep sleep** ;— abs. 'ת Gn 2:21 + ; cstr. תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26:12 ;— *deep sleep*, usually c. עַל + נָפֶל pers., and usually by supernat. agency: עַל ת' א' י' וַיִּפֹּל Gn 2:21 ( J ; □ ἔκστασις ), ת' נָפֶלָה עַל, ת' תַּרְדֵּמַת י' 1 S 15:12 ( J ; □ *id.* ), Jb 4:13 = 33:15 ( □ [ δεινὸς ] φόβος ), so תַּרְדֵּמַת י' 1 S 26:12 ( □ θάμβος ), result of slothfulness ( עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19:15 ; fig. for insensibility of spirit, 'רוחַ ת' נָסַךְ עַלְיָכֶם י' רוחַ ת' Is 29:10 .

† רָדָן S <sup>1721</sup> GK <sup>8102</sup> **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians**, so read, רָדָן, Ez 27:15 (for MT בְּנֵי דָדָן, v. 'ד 1), □ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae .

† רוֹדְנִים S <sup>1721</sup> GK <sup>8114</sup> **n.pr. gent. pl. Rhodians** ;— 1 Ch 1:7, 'Ρόδιοι ; and so || Gn 10:4 (for דְּרֹדְנִים q.v. ).

רָדָה S <sup>7291</sup> TWOT <sup>2124</sup> GK <sup>8103</sup> <sup>141</sup> **vb. pursue, chase, persecute** ( NH *id.*, Aramaic רָדָה, ; Arabic ; Sab. רָדָה *id.*, SabDenkm <sup>No. 7, 1. 2</sup> ) ;— Qal <sub>128</sub> Pf. 3 ms. 'ר Ju 4:16 + ; 1 s. וְרָדַפְתִּי Je 29:18, etc.; Impf. יִרְדֹּף Dt 19:6 +, יִרְדֹּף ψ 7:6 (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae *al.* ; Ges <sup>§ 63<sup>n</sup></sup> expl. as developed from יִרְדֹּף, cf. Ol <sup>§ 236<sup>e</sup></sup>, and, further, Kö <sup>i. 160</sup> ), sf. יִרְדֹּפֶךָ Ez 35:6 (<sup>×2</sup>), etc.; Inv. ms. רָדָה Gn 44:4 +, sf. רָדַפְהוּ ψ 34:15 ; mpl. רָדַפּוּ Ju 3:28 + ;, Inf. cstr. לְרַדֹּף Jos 8:16 +, מְרַדֵּף 1 S 23:28 2 S 18:16, sf. רָדַפְתִּי ψ 38:21 Qr, רָדוּפִי Kt, etc.; Pt. רָדָה Ju 4:22 +, pl. רָדַפְתִּים 8:4 + ;— **1. a. pursue** (sometimes + הַשִּׁיג ): lit. c. אֶהְרֶי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44:4 ( J ), 2 K 5:21 ; especially with hostile purpose Gn 31:23 ( + הִדְבִּיק ), 35:5 Jos 24:6 (all E), 2:5, 7 (<sup>×2</sup>); 8:16 (<sup>×2</sup>), 17 ; 10:19 (JE), Dt 11:4 ; 19:6 Jos 20:5 (all D), Ex 14:4, 8, 9 ( P ), Ju 1:6 2 S 20:6, 7, 10, 13 ; 2 K 9:27 + 17 times, + 2 K 25:5 ( אֶהְרֶי ), + Ju 4:16 ( אֶהְרֶי הֶרְקַב ); + רָדוּפִי Ju 3:28 = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; read רָדוּ □ Kit GFM ). **b. lit., c. acc. pers., put to flight, chase** (defeated foe; sometimes c. הַשִּׁיג ): Am 1:11 Ho 8:3 Dt 32:30 (poem; || הִנֵּיט ), 28:22, 45 Jos 23:10 ( D ), Lv 26:8 (<sup>×2</sup>) ( H ); עָלָה נִדָּף וְרָדָה אֶתֶּם קוֹלִי v 36a ( H ); Jos 7:5 ; 8:24 ; 10:10 ; 11:8 (all JE), Gn 14:15 Dt 1:44 Ju 4:22 Is 41:3 + 13 times + Ju 7:25 (read אֶת־ for אֶל־,

□ **B** □ GFM Bu Now). † **c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8:4 1 S 30:8 (+ הַשִּׁיג), v 10 Gn 14:14 Ex 14:23 (P), 15:9 (poem; + הַשִּׁיג), Lv 26:36b, 37 (H), Pr 28:1; especially pt. pl. הָרָר *the pursuers* Jos 2:16<sup>(x2)</sup>, 22<sup>(x2)</sup> Ne 9:11 Is 30:16, so הָרָר Jos 8:20 La 1:6. † **d.** *chase, hunt*, partridge (קָרָא) 1 S 26:20 (in sim.; || בִּקְשׁ). † **e.** *pursue*, in fig., Je 20:11 La 4:19, רָדְפוּ וְתַפְשׁוּהוּ ψ 71:11, cf. La 1:3; ψ 7:6 (+ הַשִּׁיג; v. supr.); especially subj. ״, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. אַחֲרֵי Je 29:18 (בִּהְרֹב), acc. pers. La 3:43 (om. v 66), ψ 83:16 (בִּסְעָרָךְ); אֶת־קִשׁ יְבִשׁ תִּרְדֵּךְ Jb 13:25 (|| תַּעְרוֹץ); רָדְפָם, of ״ מִלֶּאךְ ״, ψ 35:6. † **f.** fig. *persecute, harass*, c. acc. pers. Dt 30:7 Jb 19:22 (כְּמוֹ־אֵל), ψ 69:27; 109:16; 119:86, 161; c. acc. נִפְשׁוּ 143:3, c. acc. נִדְבָתִי Jb 30:15 (but subj. obscure; read perhaps תִּרְדֵּךְ Bu; Du (תִּנְדֵּךְ); c. ל pers. Jb 19:28; pt. as subst. Je 15:15; 17:18 ψ 7:2; 31:16 (|| אוֹיְבִי; We מִרְדָּפִי for מִרְדָּפִי), 35:3; 119:84, 157 (+ צָרִי), 142:7. † **g.** *pursue, dog*, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35:6<sup>(x2)</sup> (del. v a □ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*, יִרְדְּפוּנִי טוֹב וְחָסֵד ψ 23:6. † **2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure*: in bad sense, c. acc. שְׁלֹמֹנִים Is 1:23, שָׁכַר 5:11, ר' קָדִים Ho 12:2, וְזָמָה ר' דָּפִי 119:150; good sense, c. inf. לְדַעַת אֶת־י' Ho 6:3, c. acc. צָדֵק Dt 16:20 Is 51:1 (|| מִבְּקִשֵּׁי י'), צָדָקָה וְחָסֵד, Pr 21:21, שָׁלוֹם ψ 34:15 (|| בִּקְשׁ), טוֹב 38:21. † **Niph.** pass.: Pf. 1 pl. עַל־צִוְּאֵרֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5:5 *upon our neck* (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perhaps Impf. 3 fs. תִּרְדֵּךְ Jb 30:15 Bu (for תִּרְדֵּךְ); Pt. יִבְקֹשׁ אֶת־נִרְדָּף א' Ec 3:15 *God seeketh the pursued*, (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). † **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְנִרְדָּפָה Ho 2:9; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְדֵּף Na 1:8 (ψ 7:6 v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תִּרְדֵּף Pr 13:21; Pt. מִרְדָּף 11:19 +; — *pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2:9 (in fig.); fig. also ה' שָׁךְ נָא יִבְיוּ יִר' ה' שָׁךְ Na 1:8 (Gunk<sup>ZAW</sup> xiii (1893), 230, plausibly, רָדָדָךְ), cf. Pr 13:21; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim (eagerly) to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11:19, רִיקִים 12:11; 28:19, אֲמָרִים 19:7 (meaning dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צָדָקָה 15:9. † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָדָף Is 17:13 *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (|| וְנָס). † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפָהוּ Ju 20:43 usually *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after כְּתָרוֹ *surrounded* (still stranger after כָּתָרוֹ or כָּרָתוֹ □), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִרְדִּיפָהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

† מְרַדֵּף S<sup>4783</sup> TWOT<sup>2124a</sup> GK<sup>5284</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **persecution** ( si vera l. ) ( formed like Hoph. Pt. ) ;— Is 14:6 , but **B B** מְרַדֵּף ( Dat .).

† [ רָהַב S<sup>7292</sup> TWOT<sup>2125</sup> GK<sup>8104</sup> ] **vb.** **act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** ( Ecclus 13:8 , NH *id.* , Hiph. *make proud* (rare), □ רָהַב *be arrogant*; Assyrian *ra'ābu* , *storm at* (angrily); Arabic *be alarmed, frightened*; Syriac , Pe . Pt. *trembling, hastening* , Aph. *terrify, hasten* ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 mpl. בִּנְקֹן יִרְהֲבוּ הַנֶּעֱרָר Is 3:5 ( || וְנִגְשׁ ) *storm against* ( □ προσκόψει ); Imv. 1 ( רָהַב רַעֲ ) Pr 6:3 *beset, importune, thy friend* ( Perles<sup>Anal. 61</sup> conj. הִרְהִין *give surety* , *cf.* NH הִרְהִין ). Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֵנִי Ct 6:5 , of eyes, dub. : *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu , *awe me* Gi , *disturb, confuse me* , Oettli Dr<sup>Intr. 419 (446)</sup> Buhl ; Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּרְהִיבֵנִי ψ 138:3 (subj. 'י ), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* ( Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב ).

† [ רָהַב S<sup>7295</sup> TWOT<sup>2125a</sup> GK<sup>8107</sup> ] **adj.** **proud, defiant** ( si vera l. );— pl. אֶל־רָהֲבִים ψ 40:5 *unto the proud*; but read prob. הַבִּלִּים ( *cf.* □ ματαιότητας ).

† [ רָהַב S<sup>7296</sup> TWOT<sup>2125b</sup> GK<sup>8106</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] Thes *al.* **pride** , i.e. obj. of pride;— sf. רָהֲבָם ψ 90:10 ( *cf.* ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2:16 ); < □ **B** *their width, extent* ( רָהֲבָם ).

† רָהַב S<sup>7293, 7294</sup> TWOT<sup>2125c</sup> GK<sup>8105</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] lit. **storm, arrogance** , but only as names, v. infr. ;— abs. 'ר Is 30:7 , רָהַב Jb 9:13 + ;— **1.** mythical sea monster ( *cf.* Barton<sup>JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22f.</sup> ): 'ר עֲזָרִי Jb 9:13 ; || יָם 26:12 ; || תַּנִּין Is 51:9 ; ψ 89:11 **2.** emblematic name of Egypt, רָהַב וּבְכָל ψ 87:4 ; || מִצְרַיִם Is 30:7 .

מְרַהֲבָה S<sup>4062</sup> TWOT<sup>2125d</sup> GK<sup>4502, 5290</sup> **n. f.** **boisterous, raging behaviour** ;— Is 14:4 ; so read (for MT מְרַהֲבָה ) Thes and most, after □ ; || נִגְשׁ ( *cf.* 3:5 ).

---

Dat J. A. Dathe.

Perles F. Perles, *Analekten*.

Dr S. R. Driver, *Introduction to Literature of O. T.*



רהג (√ of foll.; Arabic is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.) Lane ) .

† רָהַגָּה S<sup>7303</sup> GK<sup>8108</sup> Qr, רוהגה Kt, **n.pr. m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7:34 ; A Oγα  
, □ L Παγους .

† [ רָהַה S<sup>7297</sup> TWOT<sup>2126</sup> GK<sup>3724, 8109</sup> ] **vb.** dub. , appar. **fear** ;— Qal Impf. 2  
mpl. אֶל־תִּפְחָדוּ וְאֶל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44:8 ; Thes תִּרְהוּ , but no √ ירה ; Ew Brd Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>  
<sup>13</sup> ( יָרָא ) ; > Lag Gr Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> תִּרְהָבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. רִהַט TWOT<sup>2127, 2128</sup> ( √ of foll., prob. *collect, gather* , cf. Arabic I, VIII. *be collected, congregated* , cf. Nö<sup>ZA xii. 186</sup> ; □ רָטִיא = רִהָטִים , Gn 30:38 , 41 Ex 2:16 ; Syr. is appar. *conduit* , also *reservoir* (?) ; Assyrian *râṭu* , *vessel* for water, provisions, etc. ) .

† I. [ רִהַט S<sup>7298</sup> TWOT<sup>2127a, 2128a</sup> GK<sup>8110, 8111</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** **trough** ( where  
water is *collected* ? ) ;—for watering cattle;— pl. רִהָטִים Gn 30:38 , 41 Ex 2:16  
(all J ).

II. רִהַט TWOT<sup>2127, 2128</sup> ( √ of two foll.; perhaps Aramaic רִהַט = רוץ *run, flow* ) .

II. [ רִהַט S<sup>7298</sup> TWOT<sup>2127a, 2128a</sup> GK<sup>8110, 8111</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** dub. , Thes and most  
**lock** of hair ( ? from *flowing* down ) ;— pl. רִהָטִים Ct 7:6 .

† [ רִהַיט S<sup>7351</sup> TWOT<sup>2128b</sup> GK<sup>8112</sup> ] **n. m. coll. rafters? boards?** ( as strips  
*running* between beams? so Bu conj. ; cf. Syr. *boards* (?) , Nö in Bu ) ;— sf.  
רִהַיטִנו Ct 1:17 Qr ( Kt רַחֲטָנו ; Codd. 'רח Baer<sup>p. 46</sup> Kō<sup>ii . 1, 149</sup> ) , || קִרְוֹת .

רוב v. רב sub רבב .

[ רוב ] v. ריב .

† **רָוַד** S<sup>7300</sup> TWOT<sup>2129</sup> GK<sup>8113</sup> **vb.** wander restlessly, roam ( cf. Arabic *go to and fro* [ Nö<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539</sup> ], Ethiopic *run upon, invade, attack* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. **עָדָרְךָ יָדַעַם** Ho 12:1 , fig. , crpt. ,   appar. **עָדָרְךָ יָדַעַם** , We **עָדָרְךָ יָדַעַם** lacks, knowledge , Now **יָדַעַם** , Bewer<sup>JBL xxi (1902), 108 f.</sup> **עָדָרְךָ יָדַעַם** ; 1 pl. **רָדְנִי** Je 2:31 fig. of Isr. ; read **יָרַדְתִּי** perhaps Ju 11:37 lit. , v. **יָרַד** 1 g. **Hiph.** shew restlessness: Impf. 2 ms. **פָּאֲשָׁר תִּרְיַד** Gn 27:40 ( dub. Nö<sup>l.c. 540</sup> ) ; 1 s. **אֶרְיַד בְּשִׁירִי** ψ 55:3 *I shew restlessness (?) in my murmuring* .

† **מְרֹוֹד** S<sup>4788</sup> TWOT<sup>2129a</sup> GK<sup>5291</sup> , Kō<sup>ii . 1, 127 f.</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] restlessness, straying (?) ;— sf. **עָנִי וּמְרֹוֹדִי** La 3:19 ; pl. sf. **עָנִיָּה וּמְרֹוֹדִיָּה יָמִי** La 1:7 (read prob. **מְרֹוֹדִיָּה** Nö<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539</sup> ) ; pl. **וְעָנִיִּים מְרֹוֹדִים** Is 58:7 , usually concr. *the wandering (homeless) poor* ( Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt. ; Che<sup>Comm.</sup> reads **מְרֹוֹדִים** ; Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> **מְרֹוֹדִים** ; Kō<sup>ii . 1, 128</sup> takes MT as abstr. for concr. [ appos. of 'עָנִי ] ; so Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> [ ' ] gloss. ] , read perhaps pt. **רָדִים** ( מ ditto. ) ).

† **רָוָה** S<sup>7301</sup> TWOT<sup>2130</sup> GK<sup>8115</sup> ] **vb.** be saturated, drink one's fill ( NH in der. spec. ; Arabic ; Ethiopic Aramaic **רָוִי** , ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. **וְרָוָה וְרָוָה** Je 46:10 , fig. of sword ( || **עַל בָּעָה** , **אֶכְלָה** ) ; Impf. 3 mpl. **יִרְוִנוּךְ דָּשֶׁן בֵּיתְךָ** ψ 36:9 ( Ges<sup>§ 75 u</sup> ) fig. of men ( || **תִּשְׁקֶם** ) ; 1 pl. **נִרְוָה דָּדִים** Pr 7:18 *we will take our fill of love* ( || **נִתְעַלְסָה** ) . Pi. Pf. 3 fs. **רָוָה** Is 34:5 , 'ר' consec. v 7 ; 1 s. consec. **יִרְוִיתִי** Je 31:14 ; Impf. 1 s. sf. **אֶרְוֶנֶךָ** Is 16:9 (read prob. **אֶרְוֶנֶךָ** Margolis<sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang. , Oct. 1902, 48</sup> , vid. also Kō<sup>i . 589 f.</sup> ; > **אֶרְוֶנֶךָ** Sta<sup>§ 634 e</sup> Ges<sup>§ 75 dd</sup> ) ; 3 mpl. sf. **יִרְוֶנָּה** Pr 5:19 ; Inf. abs. **רָוָה** ψ 65:11 ( Ges<sup>§ 113 z</sup> ) ;— 1. intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34:5 , fig. of sword ; + **מָדָם** v 7 , of land ( || **יִדְשָׁן** ) . 2. causat. , *drench, water abundantly* , c. acc. **תִּלְמִיָּה** ψ 65:11 ; Is 16:9 c. acc. pers. + **דְּמַעְתִּי** material ; *saturate* ( fig. ) , *sate* , **נִפְשׁ הַכֹּהֲנִים דָּשֶׁן** Je 31:14 ( || **שָׂבַע** ) ; sexually , **יִרְוֶנָּה דְדִיָּה** Pr 5:19 . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִרְוִיתִי** Is 55:10 , sf. **הִרְוִינִי** La 3:15 ; 2 ms. sf. **הִרְוִיתִנִּי** Is 43:24 ; 1 s. **הִרְוִיתִי** Je 31:25 ; Pt. **מְרָוָה** Pr 11:25 ;— *saturate, water* , c. acc. **אֶרְץ** Is 55:10 (subj. **שָׁלַג** , **גִּשְׁמִים** ) ; *cause to drink* ( fig. ) , c. acc. pers. et rei ( **לְעֵנָה** ) La 3:15 ( || **הַשְׂבִּיעֵנִי** ) ; c.

JBL Journal of Biblical Literature.

gloss. glossary, rarely = a gloss.

Am. J. Sem. Lang. AJSL, q.v.

Sta B Stade, *Heb. Gram.*

acc. pers. only ( נִפְּשׁ ) Je 31:25 ( מְלֵאֲתִי || ), abs. Pr 11:25 ; of Isr. satisfying י' , חֶלֶב , Is 43:24 . **Hoph.** Impf. יִרְאָ ( יִרְוֶה ? ) Pr 11:25 v. Toy and ירָא p. 432 .

† רִי S <sup>7377, 738</sup> TWOT <sup>158a, 2130a</sup> GK <sup>787, 8188</sup> **n. [ m. ] moisture** ( for רִי Sta § <sup>117 c</sup> , or רִוִּי Kō <sup>ii . 1, 64</sup> ; cf. II. פִּי ) ;— abs. בְּרִי יִטְרִיחַ עֵב Jb 37:11 .

† רִוֶּה S <sup>7302</sup> TWOT <sup>2130b</sup> GK <sup>8116</sup> **adj. watered**; — ms. 'ר , of garden גֶּן (in sim. ) Je 31:12 Is 58:11 ; fs. הֶרְוֶה Dt 29:18 ( opp. הֶצְמָאָה ; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything* ); perhaps also cstr. רִוֶּה Jb 10:15 = *sated* with affliction (for רָאָה ), v. [ רָאָה ].

† רִוְיָה S <sup>7310</sup> TWOT <sup>2130c</sup> GK <sup>8122</sup> **n. f. saturation** ( Lag <sup>BN 51, 150</sup> ) ;— abs. פֹּסֵי ר' ψ 23:5 ( fig. ), i.e. is well-filled Ges § <sup>141 c</sup> ; in gen. לָר' 66:12 , but Vrss and most mod. לְרִוְיָהּ to (a place of) *relief* .

רוהגה v. רהג רהגה sub .

**רוח** ( √ of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* ( v. Gerber <sup>46</sup> ); cf. Syr. *breathe*; Arabic *be windy*; Ethiopic *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere* ; Arabic *breath, wind, spirit, soul, spirit*; NH רִוִּחַ , Aramaic רִוְחָא , *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רִיחַ , Aramaic רִיחָא , , all *odour*; NH רִיחַ , רִוִּחַ (usually Hiph.), □ Syr. Aph., all *smell* ) .

רוֹחַ S <sup>7307, 7308</sup> TWOT <sup>2131a, 2991a</sup> GK <sup>8120</sup> <sup>378</sup> **n. f.** Gn 41:8 (less often **m.** Nu 11:31 ) **breath, wind, spirit** ;— abs. 'ר Gn 8:1 + , רִוְחָה Je 52:23 ; cstr. רוֹחַ Gn 6:17 + ; sf. רוּחִי v 3 + , רוּחְךָ ψ 104:30 + , etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v 4 + , Je 49:36 , רוּחֹת Nu 16:22 ; 26:16 ( v. Br <sup>רוּחַ</sup> in OT , JBL xix (1900), 132 ff. , full statement of all passages);— † **1.** *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 times): **a.** רוּחַ פִּי Jb 15:30 *breath of his mouth* , cf. 19:17 ; רוּחַ אֶפְרִינִי La 4:20 ( fig. of king), of idols ל' אֶ רוּחַ Je 10:14 = 51:17 , Hb 2:19 ψ 135:17 ; cf. Jb 9:18 . **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** רוּחַ דְּבַר־רוּחַ Jb 16:3 i.e. windy words; נוֹאֵשׁ לְרוּחַ אֲמָרִי Jb 6:26 , הַנְּבִיאִים ( נעשו ) בְּרוּחַ פִּי כָל־ Je 5:13 . **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: בְּרוּחַ ( || פֶּה ) Is 34:16 , cf. ψ 33:6 ; צָבָאם

מְרוּחַ Is 11:4 . **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: רָשָׁע  
 Jb 4:9 Ex 15:8 (poem), 2 S 22:16 = ψ 18:16 , Is 30:28 ; 59:19 ; (2) of  
 man: רוח עֲרִיצִים Is 25:4 . **e.** as sign and symbol of life: *breath of life* Gn  
 6:17 ; 7:15 ( P ); נְשָׁמַת רוח חַיִּים בְּאַפִּיו Gn 7:22 ( P ); Ez 37:5 , *cf.* v 6 , 8 , 9  
 (<sup>×3</sup>) , 10 , 14 ( *breath or spirit* ), Ec 3:19 . **2. wind** (117 times): **a.** *wind of heaven*:  
 Gn 8:1 ( P ) Ex 15:10 ( E ) Nu 11:31 ( J ) 1 K 18:45 + , Je 10:13 , thence 51:16  
 ψ 135:7 ; רוח י' Ho 13:15 Is 40:7 , *cf.* Jb 26:13 ( Di Bu ); † הַקָּדִים (east  
*wind* Ex 10:13 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 14:21 ( J ) ψ 48:8 Je 18:17 Ez 17:10 ; 19:12 ; 27:26 Jon  
 4:8 ; † צָפוֹן ר' *north wind* Pr 25:23 ; † יָם ר' *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10:19 ( J  
 ); † הַיּוֹם ר' *day wind* , evening wind Gn 3:8 ( J ; *cf.* Ct 2:17 ; 4:6 ); † רוחות  
*four winds* Je 49:36 Ez 37:9 (quarters?) Dn 8:8 ; 11:4 ( *fig. quarters; cf.*  
**b** ), Zc 2:10 ; 6:5 ; סְעָרָה רוח סְעָרָה ψ 107:25 ; 148:8 Ez 1:4 ( *ר' סְעָרוֹת* ),  
 13:11 , 13 ; רוח סְעָרָה rushing wind ψ 55:9 (read poss. סְעָרָה Hup );  
 Is 11:15 (read בָּעֶצֶם ר' , *v.* עֶצֶם , etc. ; wind personif.: 2 S  
 22:11 = ψ 18:11 , 104:3 , *cf.* Ho 4:19 ψ 104:4 . **b.** *quarter (of wind), side*: רוח  
 Ez 42:16 *east side*; הַצָּפוֹן רוח v 17 *north side*; v 18 *south*  
*side*; v 19 *west side*; אַרְבַּע רוחות v 20 1 Ch 9:24 *four sides*; רוחות  
 Je 52:23 *on the sides* . **c.** *breath of air*: שָׁאַפוּ רוח כַּתְנִים Je 14:6 ; רוח ל' א' יב' א'  
 בִּינִיָּה Jb 41:8 . **d.** *air, gas* , from womb ( dub. ); חֹר וּנְדָלָיָהּ Is 26:18 ( Di , e );  
 רוח ( RV *breath* ) Is 33:11 ( Du , 3 c ) . **e.** *vain, empty thing*: רוח  
 רָעוּת Is 41:29 ; רוח נָתַהּ הוּא נִסְפִּיָּהּ 15:2 ; דַּעַת רוח Jb 7:7 *my life is wind*;  
 striving for wind Ec 1:14 ; 2:11 , 17 , 26 ; 4:4 , 6 ; 6:9 ; *cf.* 1:17 ; 4:16 ;  
 5:15 Ho 12:2 ψ 78:39 . † **3. spirit** , as breathing quickly *in animation, agitation* =  
*temper, disposition* (76 times; so, distinctively, as compared with נָפֶשׁ and לֵבָב ): **a.**  
*spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour*: ל' א' הָיָה כֹּה עוֹד רוח 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 ;  
 סָרָה מִהֲיָהּ רוח 1 K 21:5 ; נִתְחַי רוח Gn 45:27 ( E ); וַתֵּשֶׁב רוחו Ju 15:19 ; 1 S  
 30:12 . **b.** *courage*: יִבְצָר ר' נְגִידִים ; ל' א' הָיָה בָּם עוֹד ר' Jos 5:1 ;  
 עוֹד ר' ל' א' ψ 76:13 ; וְנָ, בָּקָה ר' מְצָרִים Is 19:3 ; תַּתְּעוֹף רוחי ψ 77:4 ; 142:4 ; 143:4 ;  
 רוח Jos 2:11 ; אִישׁ יִכְלֹל מִחֲלָהּ ; קָמָה Jos 2:11 ; רָעָה בֵּין וּגוֹ' Ju 9:23 ;  
 מִנְשָׁל בְּרוּחוֹ ; 8:3 , רַ, פָּתָה רוחם אָז ; 25:28 ; *cf.* 29:11 Jb 15:13 ;  
 הִנִּיחוּ אֶת־רוּחִי Zc 6:8 ; Ec 7:9 ; 10:4 . **d.** *impatience or patience*:  
 קָצַר רוח Ex 6:9 ( P ) *impatience* , hastiness of temper, *cf.* ( of י' ) Mi 2:7 ;  
 קָצַר־רוּחַ Pr 14:29 ( || אָרַךְ אֲפִים ) ; הִצִּיקְתָּנִי רוח בָּטָנִי Jb 32:18 ( Du *breath*; Di  
 Bu *divine spirit* , *cf.* v 8 ); מְדוּעָ ל'־אֶת־קָצַר רוחי אִם ; Jb 21:4 ;  
 מִי 2:7 ; אָרַךְ ר' Ec 7:8 . **e.** *spirit, disposition* , as troubled, bitter, or discontented;

Sym Symmachus.



48:11 Ct 1:12 , רִיחָנוּ Ex 5:21 ;— **1. scent, odour** , of plants and fields Gn 27:27 (JE) Ct 1:12 ; 2:3 ; 4:11 ; 7:14 Ho 14:7 , of ointments Ct 1:13 ; 4:10 , of pers. and garments Gn 27:27 <sup>(x2)</sup> (JE) Ct 4:11 ; 7:9 , of water Jb 14:9 ; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5:21 ( J ) Je 48:11 . **2. term. techn.**, רִיחַ גִּיחַ odour of soothing (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. גִּיחַ ) Gn 8:21 ( J ), elsewhere Ez 6:13 ; 16:19 ; 20:28 , 41 and P : Ex 29:18 , 25 , 41 Lv 1:9 + 16 times Lv, Nu 15:3 + 17 times Nu.

† רִיחַ S <sup>7306</sup> TWOT <sup>2131</sup> GK <sup>8193</sup> ] **vb. denom.Hiph. (?)**, **smell, perceive odour** ;— Impf. 3 ms. יָרַח Jb 39:25 , יָרַח 1 S 26:19 + 2 times; נִיָּח Gn 8:21 ; 3 mpl. יִרְיִחוּן ψ 115:6 , יִרְיִחוּ Dt 4:28 , etc.; Inf. cstr. יִרְיִחַ Ex 30:38 , etc.;— *smell* , c. acc. Gn 8:21 ; 27:27 (JE), 1 S 26:19 ; abs. Dt 4:28 ψ 115:6 ; metaph. בִּהְרִיחוּ Ju 16:9 , מְלַחֶמָה יָרַח Jb 39:25 the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30:38 Lv 26:31 (both P ); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5:21 Is 11:3 (prob. dittogr. Br <sup>MP 202</sup> ).

† רָחַ S <sup>7304</sup> TWOT <sup>2132</sup> GK <sup>8118</sup> **vb. be wide, spacious** ( NH *id.* , *extend* ( intrans. ), רָחַ *wide space*; Arabic *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Ethiopic *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di <sup>293</sup> ); Aramaic רָחַ *be wide* (usually fig. as Heb. ), *be wide, enlarged* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רַ , sq. לַ pers. 1 S 16:23 fig. there *was enlargement, relief* , for Saul; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְחַ לִּי Jb 32:20 that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** Pt. pl. מְרַחֵם Je 22:14 *spacious* (of rooms; || בֵּית מְדוּת ).

† רָחַ S <sup>7305</sup> TWOT <sup>2132a</sup> GK <sup>8119</sup> **n. m. 1. space, interval** Gn 32:17 ( E ; וַיֵּן ... בֵּין ). **2. respite, relief** , Est. 4:14 .

† רָחַה S <sup>7309</sup> TWOT <sup>2132b</sup> GK <sup>8121</sup> **n. f. respite, relief** ;— abs. רַ Ex 8:11 ( J ); sf. רָחַתִּי La 3:56 ( Ew Löhr Bu <sup>Comm.</sup> צִנְחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שִׁנְעָתִי as gloss. ); read רָחַה לַ , also for MT רָחַה לַ ψ 66:12 ( v. sub רוּה ).

רָחַה S <sup>7310</sup> TWOT <sup>2130c</sup> GK <sup>8122</sup> v. רוּה .



† **רום** S 7311, 7312, 7313, 7314 TWOT 2133, 2133a, 2992, 2992a GK 3727, 8123, 8124 **vb. be**

**high, exalted, rise** ( OHeb , Ph. , Old Aramaic, Palm. , all in n.pr. ; Sab. in **רִים** epith. dei et regis Fell ZMG liv (1900), 25 f. also in n.pr. Mordtm ib. xxx (1876), 36 SabDenkm No. 14, 1. 1 ; Arabic *be high* , dial. of Oman (Jayakar JA xxi. 813, 875 ) and Zanzibar ( Prä ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218 ); Ethiopic in deriv.; Aramaic **רָם** (very often in der. spec. and deriv.) ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **וָרָם** Dt 8:14 + ; 3 fs. **וָרָמָה** 1 S 2:1 + ; **וָרָאֲמָה** Zc 14:10 v. **וָרָאֵם** ; 3 pl. **וָרָמוּ** Pr 30:13 ψ 131:1 , **וָרָמוּ** Jb 22:12 (Baer Gi ; Ges § 201); Impf. **יָרוּם** Is 30:18 + , juss. **יָרֵם** Nu 24:7 , **וַיָּרָם** Ho 13:6 Ez 10:4 [ **וַיָּרָם** Ex 16:20 v. **רָמַם** ] ; 3 mpl. **יָרָמוּן** Is 49:11 , etc.; Imv. ms. **וָרָמָה** ψ 21:14 + ; Inf. cstr. **רוּם** Dt 17:20 Ez 10:16 , **וָרָם** ψ 12:9 [ Bae conj. **וָרָם** , sf. **רוּמָם** Ez 10:17 ( Ges § 72<sup>q</sup>); Pt. **רָם** Is 6:1 + , pl. **רָמִים** 2:13 + , cstr. **רָמִי** 10:33 , etc.;— **1. a. be high** , lit. rock (in fig. ) ψ 61:3 ( **מֶן** comp. ); *be ( seton ) high* , **וָרָמוּ** Jb 22:12 (of stars), especially pt. , = adj. , in gen. Is 2:12 ( + **גִּיאָה** ), of mts. v 14 Dt 12:2 , hill Ez 6:13 , 20:28 ; 34:6 , throne Is 6:1 , trees = *tall* 2:13 Ez 17:22 , cf. (in fig. ) Is 10:33 ( **רָמִי הַקּוֹמָה** ); human stature Dt 1:28 ( **מֶן** comp. ), 2:10 , 21 ; 9:2 ; **רָמִים** ψ 78:69 *heights* (of heaven; || **אֶרֶץ** ); **רָמִים** of inhab. of heavens Jb 21:22 . **b. especially of י** , **וָרָם וְנִשָּׂא** Is 57:15 , cf. ψ 138:6 , + **עַל-כָּל-הָעַמִּים** 99:2 , **גּוֹיִם** 113:4 . **2. be raised, uplifted**: **a.** of highway Is 49:11 ( *made high* , put in order); voice, Dt 27:14 ( pt. = adj. ) *uplifted* . **b.** fig. : of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32:27 , + **עַל** pers. Mi 5:8 ; of Isr. in Exodus **בְּיַד רָמָה** Ex 14:8 Nu 33:3 (both P ); of י 's hand Is 26:11 ψ 89:14 ( || **תַּעֲזֹז** ); fig. of presumption Nu 15:30 ( P ); **וָרָמָה** of might Jb 38:15 ; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6:17 ; 30:13 ψ 131:1 ( || **גִּבּוֹהַּ לִבִּי** ), so 18:28 , but || 2 S 22:28 of pers. ; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13:6 Dt 8:14 Ez 31:10 ( **בְּקוֹמָה גִּבּוֹהָתָּ** , || **בְּגִבְהוֹ** ) Dn 11:12 , + **מֶן** pers. Dt 17:20 ; of horn, fig. of triumph 1 S 2:1 (song), ψ 89:25 ( v 18 see **Hiph.** ), 112:9 , so head 27:6 ( + **עַל** pers. ), 140:9 (join **וָרָמוּ** to v 10 , but read **וָרָימוּ** Che , cf. Hup-Now ). **c.** of pers. , *be exalted* (in fig. ), king Nu 24:7 (JE; + **מֶן** comp. ; || **תִּנְשֵׂא** ); of God ( י , i. e. shew his exaltation ) Is 30:18 2 S 22:47 = ψ 18:47 , ψ 21:14 ; 46:11 (<sup>×2</sup>) , + **הַשָּׁמַיִם** ( **עַל-** 57:6 , 12 ; 108:6 ; י ' **עָבַד** Is 52:13 , י 's people ψ 89:17 ; rebellious 66:7 ( Qr ; Kt Hiph.: *shew exaltation* ); worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12:9 ; foe 13:3 ; city Pr 11:11 . **3. be lifted, rise** , of ark, **מֵעַל-הָאָרֶץ** Gn 7:17 ( J ), so of cherubim Ez 10:16 , cf. v 17 ; י ' **כְּבוֹד** v 4 ( **מֵעַל הַכְּרוּב** ).— Pr 24:7 v. i. **רָאמוֹת** p. 910 b . **Pō'lel** Pf. 3 fs. sf. **רָמְמָתָהּ** Ez 31:4 ; 1 s. **רוֹמְמָתִי** Is 1:2 ; 23:4 ; Impf. 3 ms.

OHeb Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).

JA Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.

יְרוּמִם Ho 11:7, sf. יְרוּמְמִי ψ 27:5, וִירוּמְמָךְ 37:34; 1 s. sf. נֶאֱרָר מִמְּנֵהוּ Ex 15:2  
 ( Ges § 58<sup>i</sup> ), etc. ( אֲרוּמָם v. Hithpō'1. ); Imv. mpl. רוּמְמוּ ψ 99:5, 9; Inf. cstr.  
 מִרוּמִם Ezr 9:9; Pt. מְרוּמְמִי 1 S 2:7, sf. מְרוּמְמִי ψ 9:14, f. רוּמְמָה 118:16 ( מ  
 om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö<sup>i</sup> .454 );— **1. a. raise, rear**, children Is 1:2; 23:4 (both  
 || גִּדְּלָהּ ). **b. cause tree to grow**, subj. תִּהְיוּם Ez 31:4 ( || גִּדְּלָהּ ). **c. rear, erect**, temple Ezr  
 9:9. **2. life up: a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. 'י ψ 27:5 ( + בְּצֹרַר ); + מִן comp. 2 S 22:49  
 = ψ 18:49, + מִן from 9:14; acc. om. Ho 11:7 ( si vera l., cf. We Now ). **b. raise**  
 waves of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107:25. **c. exalt**, acc. pers., subj. 'י Jb 17:4 (read perhaps  
 תִּרְמִם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37:34 ( + לְרִשְׁתָּ אֶרֶץ ); acc. om. 1 S 2:7 ψ 118:16 (in  
 victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4:8, cf. תִּרְמִם-גֹּי צִדְקָה 14:34. **3. exalt, extol**,  
 acc. 'י, ψ 30:2, || אוֹדָה Is 25:1 ψ 118:28, || הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי 99:5, 9, || הִלָּל 107:32, ||  
 בִּרְךְ 145:1, || אֲנִיָּהוּ Ex 15:2, acc. 'י ψ 34:4 ( || גִּדְּלָהּ ). Pō'1al Impf. 3 fpl.  
 תִּרְוּמָנָה ψ 75:11 *be lifted up*, of horns ( cf. Qal 2 b ); Pf. 3 ms. וְרוּמִם 66:17 *and*  
*he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רוּמִם infr.); Pt. מְרוּמִם Ne 9:5 *extolled*, of 'י's  
 name ( cf. Pō'lēl 3 ), + עַל-בִּרְכָּהּ וּג'. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָרִים 1 K 11:27 +; 2 ms.  
 וְהִרְמִתָּם 18:26, 2 mpl. consec. וְהִרְמִתָּ, ψ 89:43, 2 K 19:22. **יָרָם**, Gn 41:44 +, juss. יָרֵם Nu 17:2 1 S 2:10, וַיָּרָם Ex 7:20 +,  
 etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיְרִימָהּ Gn 31:45, etc.; Imv. ms. הָרֵם Ex 14:16 Is 58:1, וַיְרִימָהּ ψ 74:3, etc.;  
 Inf. cstr. הָרִים Is 10:15 +, sf. הָרִימִי Gn 39:18, etc.; Pt. מִרִּים Ex 35:24 +,  
 etc.;— **1. a. (1) raise, lift**, c. acc., hand Ex 17:11 ( E ), Nu 20:11 ( P ), + אֶל־יִי (in  
 oath) Gn 14:22 cf. ( אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם ) Dn 12:7, + ב pers. *against* 1 K 11:26, 27; feet;  
 פָּעָמִים ψ 74:3, i.e. run ( + ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41:44 ( E ), i.e. make any movement  
 (hyperb.); head ψ 110:7 (Assyrian *ullû rêšû* Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 62<sup>a</sup> ), cf. יָרִימוּ 140:9 (so read,  
 v. Qal 2 b ); face, אֶל־יִי Ezr 9:6; hand of another, subj. 'י, fig. of giving strength to,  
 ψ 89:43, so head 3:4; c. acc. of rod Is 10:15 Ex 14:16 ( P ), בַּמֶּטֶה הָרִים 7:20 ( E );  
 rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10:15. (2) *raise poor* אֶבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2:8 ψ 113:7. **b. lift up**  
 voice Gn 39:15, 18 ( J; both + קָרָא ), Is 40:9<sup>(x2)</sup> (acc. om.), 58:1 Ezr 3:12;  
 + בְּתִרוּעָה Ez 21:27, בְּהִצְצֹת 2 Ch 5:13; + ל pers. Is 13:2, לָעַב Jb 38:34,  
 + עַל pers. *against* 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23; הָרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15:16. **c. (take into**  
 one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4:5 (JE; עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S  
 9:24, mantle 2 K 2:13, axe 6:7 (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11:4 (עַל־לְחִיָּהֶם), censers Nu  
 17:2 ( P; + מִבִּיִּין ), ashes Lv 6:3. **d. set up, erect**, stone as מִצְבָּה Gn 31:45 ( E );  
 standard, + אֶל of people Is 49:22, עַל 62:10. **e. set on high**, throne, אֶל לְכוֹכְבֵי אֵל  
 Is 14:13; nest (subj. נִשְׁרָר ) Jb 39:27. **f. lift up, exalt**, c. acc. pers., subj. 'י 1 K 14:7;

16:2  $\psi$  89:20 (all *c.* מֶן),  $\psi$  75:8 (opp. יִשְׁפִּיל); subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3:35, *cf.* 14:29; *c.* acc. קָרָן, in both good and bad sense (*cf.* **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2:10 La 2:17 (לְמָרוֹם),  $\psi$  89:18 (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92:11; 148:14  $\psi$  75:5, 6; but 1 Ch 25:5 *sound the horn*; inf. = *exaltation*  $\psi$  75:7; 66:7 v. **Qal 2 c**. **2.** *lift up and take away, remove*, *c.* acc. הָעֲטָרָה Ez 21:31; acc. rei + מֶן loc. Is 57:14, Lv 2:9; 4:8, 19; 6:8 Nu 18:30, 32; = *do away with*, גָּרַשׁ תִּיכֶם Ez 45:9 (מֵעַל of people), הִתְמִיד Dn 8:11 (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); = *set apart*, מָכַס Nu 31:28 (מֶן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer*: **a.** to 'י, *c.* acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ez 45:13; 48:8, 20 Nu 15:20<sup>(x2)</sup> (P), Ex 35:24 (P); + לִי Ez 45:1; 48:9 Nu 15:19; 18:19, 24; 31:52; יִתְרוֹמֵת 18:26 (+ מֶן rei), v 28, 29 (all P); ת' בֵּית-א' Ezr 8:25. **b.** *c.* acc. rei, + לִי Lv 22:15. **c.** *contribute*, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrific.), 2 Ch 30:24<sup>(x2)</sup> 35:7, 8 (acc. om.), v 9. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִוָּרֵם Ex 29:27, הָרַם Dn 8:11 Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); Impf. 3 ms. יוֹרֵם Lv 4:10; — *be taken off from* (מֶן) Lv 4:10 (P), *cf.* Ex 29:27 (P; || הוֹנִיף); *be abolished* Dn 8:11 Qr (*cf.* **Hiph.** 2); Bev (after □) ins. Pt. הִתְמִיד after מוֹרֵם v 13. **Hithpō'el.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְרוֹמֶם וַיִּתְגַּדֵּל עַל-כָּל-אֵל Dn 11:36 *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above*, etc.; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֲרוֹמֶם Is 33:10 (Ges § 54<sup>c</sup> Kö i. 454) *I will raise myself* (+ אָקוּם, אֶנְשֵׂא).

† רוֹם S<sup>7311, 7312, 7313, 7314</sup> TWOT<sup>2133, 2133a, 2992, 2992a</sup> GK<sup>3727, 8123, 8124</sup> **n.** רֵם, [ **m.** ] **height, haughtiness** (proposes inf. ); — abs. 'ר, **1.** *hight, loftiness*, לָרַ' וַאֲרָץ לַעֲמֹק שָׁמַיִם Pr 25:3; cstr. רוֹם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10:12 (|| גָּדַל לִבָּב, Pr 21:4 (|| רָחַב-לֵב); so לָבוֹ רֵם Je 48:29 (|| גִּאֲוֹן, גִּאֲוָה); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness*, רוֹם אֲנָשִׁים Is 2:11; 17 (both || גִּבְהוּת).

† רוֹם S<sup>7315</sup> TWOT<sup>2133b</sup> GK<sup>8125</sup> **adv. on high**, of direction (*cf.* 2 מָרוֹם) רוֹם יִדְהוֹ נִשְׂא Hb 3:10 (subj. תִּהְיוּם).

† רוּמָה S<sup>7316</sup> GK<sup>8126</sup> **n.pr.loc.** מֶן-ר' 2 K 23:36; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, Α Ρυμα, □ L Λοβεννα; poss. = [ אֲרוּמָה ] Ju 9:41 (q. l. perhaps also v 31, see GFM), yet *cf.* Kit Benz.

† רוּמָה S<sup>7317</sup> TWOT<sup>2133c</sup> GK<sup>8127</sup> **adv. haughtily**, ל' א תִּלְכוּ ר' Mi 2:3.

† רָם S<sup>7311, 7410</sup> TWOT<sup>2133</sup> GK<sup>8225, 8226</sup> **n.pr. m. 1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4:19<sup>(x2)</sup>, brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2:9, 10. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2:25, 27. —

Appan, Παμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32:2 ( Παμ[α], Αραμ ), dub., cf. Bu.

† I. **רָמָה** S<sup>7411, 7413, 7414</sup> TWOT<sup>2133d, 2168, 2169</sup> GK<sup>8227, 8228, 8229, 8230</sup> **n. f.**

**height, high-place**; — abs. 'ר as term. techn. ( cf. **בְּמָה** ), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16:25; || **גִּב** v 24, 31, 39; so perhaps 1 S 22:6, but read prob. **בְּמָה**, □ Βαμα (Α Παμμα), HPS.

II. **רָמָה** S<sup>7411, 7413, 7414</sup> TWOT<sup>2133d, 2168, 2169</sup> GK<sup>8227, 8228, 8229, 8230</sup> **n.pr.loc.**

usually c. art. 'רָה the **Height, Rama**, **הַרְרָמָה** (except Je 31:15 Ne 11:33): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5:8 1 K 15:17, 21, 22 = 2 Ch 16:1, 5, 6, Ju 4:5; 19:3 Is 10:29 Je 31:15; 40:1 Jos 18:25 (P), Ezr 2:26 = Ne 7:30, prob. also Ne 11:33; □ usually Παμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl<sup>Geogr. 172</sup>. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. ( = **1** ?), home of Samuel 1 S 1:19; 2:11; 7:17; 8:4; 15:34; 16:13; 19:18, 22 a (all c. ה loc., **הַרְרָמָה**), v 19, 22 b, 23<sup>(x2)</sup> 20:1; 25:1; 28:3, = **הַרְרָמָתִים** 1:1 ( v. **צִיפִי** ); □ Αρμαθαμ, Παμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1**) = 4, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda ( GASm<sup>Geogr. 254</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 170</sup> ); or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel ( Ew<sup>Hist. ii. 421</sup> al. ) [ cf. also □ Αριμαθαία Mt 27:57 + ]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19:29 (P), Παμα; perhaps *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E.&# of Ladder of Tyre Rob<sup>BR iii. 79</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 231</sup>. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19:36 (P), Αραηλ, A □ L Παμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl<sup>Geogr. 222</sup>. **5.** **בְּ(רָמָה)** ( 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6 ( Πεμμωθ, Παμωθ; □ L Παμαθ Γαλ. ), v. **רְמוֹת** **1** — Vid. Dr<sup>Hast DB. RAMAH</sup>.

† **רָמָתִי** S<sup>7435</sup> GK<sup>8258</sup> **adj. gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. 'רָה 1 Ch 27:27; ὁ ἐκ Παμλ; A ὁ 'Ραμαθαῖος.

**רָמָתִי** (**רָמָתִי** **n.pr.loc.** cstr., in combin.: **1.** **רָמָת לְחִי** Ju 15:17, v. II. **לְחִי** p. 534. **2.** **רָמָת הַמְצָפָה** Jos 13:26 (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Παμωθ, □ L Παμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; — II. **רָמָת מְצָפָה** **3.** on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm<sup>Geogr. 586 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 262</sup>. **3.** **רָמָת נֶגֶב** Jos 19:8 (P), Βαμεθ [A □ L Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβρα ( = **בְּעֵלֶת-בְּאֵר** v 8, q.v. p. 128 ); prob. = **רְמוֹת-נֶגֶב** 1 S 30:27, ραμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr<sup>Hast DB. RAMAH</sup>.

II. **רָמֹת** (רָ) S <sup>7215, 7216</sup> TWOT <sup>2096b</sup> GK <sup>8029, 8030</sup><sub>26</sub> **n.pr. 1. loc. Heights**, **Ramôth**;— **a.** in Gilead, **רָמֹת בְּגִלְעָד** Jos 21:38 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v 36; P), **רָמֹת בֶּגַד** (of Gad) Dt 4:43 1 Ch 6:65, **רָמֹת בֶּגַד** Jos 20:8 (P), Παμωθ [Jos 20:8 Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usually **רָמֹת גֵּ** (Πεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Παμωθ, Παμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4:13 + 19 times K Ch (v. **גִּלְעָד 1 d**); = II. **רָמֶה 5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag <sup>287. 91</sup>) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib. <sup>145, 31</sup> says E!], hence Di Gn 31:54 Buhl <sup>G. 261 f.</sup> conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of *Yabboḳ*; Smerill <sup>E. of Jordan, 284 ff.</sup>; Hast DB. RAMOTH <sup>G.</sup> conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm <sup>G. 586</sup> some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr Dt <sup>Add. xviii f.</sup>, q.v. especially against *es-Salt* (Seetzen *al.*). † **b. רָמֹת-נֶגֶב 1** S 30:27, v. **רָמֹת 3**. † **c. רָמֹת**, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6:58 (Δαβωρ, □ L Παμωθ), prob. = **רָמֶת** Jos 19:21 (P; Πεμμας, Α Παμαθ), and **רָמֹת 2**, Jos 21:29, q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di Jos 19:21). **2. m. רָמֹת** (רָ) (Ezr 10:29 Qr (Kt **רָמֹת**) v. **רָמֹת 5 c**, p. 438.

**רָמֶה** S <sup>7414</sup> GK <sup>8259</sup> **n.pr.loc. 'הָרַ** 1 S 1:1, v. II. **רָמֶה 2**.

† **רָמֹת** [ S <sup>7419</sup> TWOT <sup>2133e</sup> GK <sup>8239</sup> ] **n. f. height, lofty stature**;— sf. **רָמֹתִי** Ez 32:5.

† **רֹמֶם** S <sup>7318</sup> TWOT <sup>2133f</sup> GK <sup>8128</sup> **n. [ m. ] extolling, praise**;— = *song of praise* (to 'י ψ: 66:17, so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl <sup>Lex</sup>; > Ki Baer Gi vb. **רֹמֶם**, **רֹמֶם**; pl. cstr. **רֹמֶמוֹת אֵל** 149:6.

† **רֹמֶמֶת** [ S <sup>7427</sup> TWOT <sup>2133g</sup> GK <sup>8129</sup> ] **n. f. uplifting, arising**;— sf. **רֹמֶמֶתִי** Is 33:3 *at thine arising*.

† **רֹמֶם עֲזָרָה** S <sup>7320</sup> GK <sup>8251</sup> as **n.pr. m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. **גִּדְלֹתִי** and reff.) ;—son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4, **רֹמֶם עֲזָרָה** v 3.

**רָמֶת** S <sup>7432</sup> GK <sup>8255</sup> v. **רָמֹת** (רָ) 1 c.

† **רָמוֹם** S <sup>4791</sup> TWOT <sup>2133h</sup> GK <sup>5294</sup> **n. m.** Ec 10:6 **height** (poet.);— abs. **רָמוֹם** Mi 6:6 +; cstr. **רָמוֹם** 2 K 19:23 +; pl. **רָמוֹמִים** Is 33:16 +; cstr. **רָמוֹמִי** Ju

5:18 ; sf. מְרוֹמֵי Jb 25:2 ;— 1. *height, elevation* (concr. ), *elevated place*: מְרוֹם Ob 3 ( cf. Now ), מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Pr 8:2 ; בְּרֹאשׁ מְרֹמִים, שְׁבָתָה Ju 5:18 ; מְרוֹם קָצוֹ, Is 37:24a = 2 K 19:23 ; הָרִים 'מ' top of mts. Je 49:16 ; in || Je 51:53 (of Bab. ) ; city Pr 9:14 ; Zion, 'מ' Je 17:12 , צִיּוֹן 'מ' 31:12 , בְּהָרֵי 'מ' ישׁ' 20:40 ; Ez 17:23 ; 34:14 ; indef. , Hb 2:9 (in fig. ), לְשׁוֹם שְׁפָלִים לְמ' Jb 5:11 ; בְּמְרוֹמֵי Ec 10:6 (of high office, rank; opp. שְׁפָל ); Is 26:5 ; i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמֵי יִשְׁכָּן 33:16 ( || מְצָרוֹת סְלָעִים ); on high (Germ. in die Höhe ) ψ 75:6 , so בָּם 'מ' Jb 39:18 , adv. — in a high place Is 22:16 . 2. 'מ' alone = height of heaven: מְרוֹם Mi 6:6 ; 2 S 22:17 = ψ 18:17 , Is 24:21 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 32:15 ; 57:15 ; 58:4 La 1:13 ψ 7:8 ; מְרוֹמֵי, ψ 102:20 , מ' קָדְשׁוֹ , שְׁמֵי || Jb 25:2 ; 71:19 ; 93:4 ; 144:7 , pl. Jb 16:19 ψ 148:1 ; || מְעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25:30 , מְעַל Jb 31:2 (pl. ), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24:18 ; as pred. of 'מ' ψ 92:9 cf. 10:5 ; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) 2 K 19:22 Is 33:5 ; 37:23 ; 40:26 ; 'מ' towards heaven Is 38:14 ψ 68:19 ; בָּם 'מ' Is 24:21 , מִן 'מ' ψ 73:8 they speak (as if) from the sky , from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). 3. 'מ' adv. 2 S 22:17 = ψ 18:17 fig. , = proudly ψ 56:3 (so Gei Hup-Now al. , cf. Che , but dub. ), Bae in high station; Du reads מְרִיּוֹם ( יוֹם to v 4 ; as dittogr.?). 4. fig. of nobles (coll. ) מְרוֹם עַם-הָאֲרֶץ Is 24:4 .

† תְּרוּמָה S <sup>8641</sup> TWOT <sup>2133i</sup> GK <sup>9556</sup> **n. f. contribution, offering** , for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (proposes something *lifted off, separated*) ;— abs. 'ת Ez 45:13 + ; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30:14 + ; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25:2 , מִתְּכֶם - Nu 18:27 , מִתְּכֶם - Ex 29:28 ; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 12:44 Pr 29:4 , מִתְּ - 2 S 1:21 Nu 18:19 ; sf. תְּרוּמַתִּי v 8 , etc.;— 1. earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for 'מ' , תְּרוּמַת יְדָכֶם , Dt 12:6 , 11 , cf. v 17 ; also Ez 20:40 Nu 15:19 , 20 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 21 . 2. contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45:13 , 16 3. tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45:1 ; 48:8 , 9 , 20a , 21b ; called תְּהָקִדֵּשׁ 45:6 , 7 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 48:10 , 18 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 20b , 21a , 21c ; תְּהָאֲרֶץ קָדְשׁ קְדָשִׁים v 12 . 4. contrib. to 'מ' , set apart for priests, Ez 44:30 <sup>(x2)</sup> Lv 22:12 Nu 5:9 ; 18:8 , 11 , 19 2 Ch 31:10 , 12 , 14 ; specif.: a. of cakes and cereals Lv 7:14 Ne 10:38 , 40 (also for Levites), 12:44 (id. ), 13:5 ; cf. וּשְׂדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1:21 , i.e. ( si vera l. ) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub. ; □ L ὀρεθ θανάτου , cf. We ; JP Pet <sup>JBL xii(1893), 54</sup> proposes מִנֶּת ( הָרִי ) , ש' , as gloss; HPS שְׂדוֹת הַמִּנֶּת ; > Sta וּשְׂדֵי עֲרֻמוֹת ; v. also Dr b. of animal sacrif., the thigh, 'שׁוֹק הָהָר' Ex 29:27 , 28 Lv 7:34 ; 10:14 , 15 Nu 6:20 . c. priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18:26 , 27 , 28 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 29 . d. of booty Nu 31:29 ,

41 , 52 . **e.** tithe for Levites 18:24 . **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 3 ; 35:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 , 24 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 36:3 , 6 ; for temple Ezr 8:25 . **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30:13 , 14 , 15 . **7.** late, *contribution* , in gen., תְּרוּמוֹת אִישׁ Pr 29:4 *a man of contributions* , i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions.—'ת Is 40:20 of idol-image ( si vera l. ), so still Di-Kit ; read perhaps תְּמוּנָה □ ( ὁμοίωμα v 19 ) Du ; other conj. in Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> , v. also III. [ סָכָן ].—Vbs. *c.* 'ת are: הָרִים Ez 45:1 + 14 times, הִבִּיא Dt 12:6 + 9 times, נָתַן Ez 44:30 + 9 times, לָקַח Ex 25:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> + times, הִקְרִיב Lv 7:14 Nu 5:9 .—Vid. Dr Dt 12:6 ; <sup>Hast DB iii. 588</sup> .

† תְּרוּמָה S <sup>8642</sup> TWOT <sup>2133j</sup> GK <sup>9557</sup> **n. f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision** ( on form. v. Kö ii . 1, 204 ; strictly adj. (used as subst. ), Ges <sup>§ 86 h</sup> ) ;—'ת Ez 48:12 , of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but read prob. תְּרוּמָה ).

† [ רִנָּה S <sup>7442</sup> TWOT <sup>2134</sup> GK <sup>8130</sup> ] **vb. overcome** ( *cf.* Arabic , *c.* or pers. , *overcome* , e.g. of wine ) ;—assumed in Heb. by Thes (after □ ) and most mod. to explain Hithpō□ Pt. פָּגְבוֹר מִמְרוֹנִין מִיֵּין ψ 78:65 *like a hero overcome by wine* ( *cf.* || v a) ; AV RV De Che *al. shout* ( רִנָּה ) *cf.* □ ; so Hup-Now , with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר , and this sense more suitable ( *cf.* Luzzatto <sup>II Pentateuco iii (1874), 162 (Lv 21, 7)</sup> Perles <sup>79</sup> ).—Pr 29:6 v. רִנָּה , רוֹץ .

† [ רוּעַ S <sup>7321</sup> TWOT <sup>2135</sup> GK <sup>8131</sup> ] **vb. Hiph. 40 1. raise a shout . 2. give a blast** with clarion or horn ( NH *id.* , Hiph. ; Thes *cp.* Arabic *utter a grumbling cry* ) ;—Pf. 3 mpl. הִרְיעוּ Ju 15:14 Ezr 3:11 , הִרְעוּ 1 S 17:20 , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְיעַ Is 42:13 ψ 41:12 , יִרְעַ Jos 6:20 , etc. ; Imv. fs. הִרְיעִי Zc 9:9 ; mpl. הִרְיעוּ Jos 6:10 + ; Inf. cstr. הִרְיעַ 2 Ch 13:12 , 15 ; Pt. pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr 3:13 ;—**1. 2.** or *alarm of battle* , Jos 6:10 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 16 , 20 Ju 7:21 1 S 17:52 Is 42:13 2 Ch 13:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> תְּרוּעָה הִרְיעַ Jos 6:5 , 20 ; לקראת Ju 15:14 ; בְּמִלְחָמָה 1 S 17:20 . **2.** *sound a signal for war or march* : *c.* הִצַּצְרוֹת Nu 10:7 , 9 ( P ) ; || תקע שופר Ho 5:8 , *cf.* Jo 2:1 ; *c.* על *against* 2 Ch 13:12 ; so also prob. Jb 30:5 (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph over enemies* : *c.* על , Je 50:15 ψ 41:12 ; abs. Zp 3:14 ( || רִנָּה ). **4.** *shout in applause* : abs. 1 S 10:24 Zc 9:9 , *cf.* (of angels) Jb 38:7 . **5.** *shout with religious impulse* : הִר תְּרוּעָה 1 S 4:5 Ezr 3:11 , 13 ; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, *c.* ל , to



God  $\psi$  47:2 ; 66:1 ; 81:2 ; 95:1 , 2 ; 98:4 ; 100:1 , 98:6 ; in joy, אָרַץ תְּהִתִּיחַ 6. *cry out in distress* , Is 15:4 (but Du Bu רָעוּ *tremble* ); Is 44:23 ( || רָנוּ שָׁמַיִם ). לָמָּה תִרְיַעִי רָעָה Mi 4:9 (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perhaps read לָמָּה תִרְיַעִי רָעָה why art thou broken all to pieces? as Pr 11:15 ). Pōl<sup>al</sup> Impf. 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרְעָע Is 16:10 a shout shall not be uttered (of joy in harvest; || יִרְגֵּן ). Hithpōl<sup>al</sup> Impf. 1 s. אֶתְרוּעָע  $\psi$  108:10 ; 3 mpl. יִתְרוּעָעוּ 65:14 ; Imv. fs. הִתְרוּעָעִי 60:10 ;— 1. shout in triumph: c. עַל  $\psi$  60:10 (subj. Phil.; iron.) || 108:10 (subj. " ). 2. shout for joy ,  $\psi$  65:14 (meadows, valleys; || שִׁיר ).

† I. רָעָה S<sup>7452, 7453, 7454</sup> TWOT<sup>2135a, 2186a, 2187a</sup> GK<sup>8275, 8276, 8277</sup> **n. verb.**  
**shouting, roar** , but dub. ;— קוֹל הָעָם בָּרָעָהָהּ Ex 32:17 ( E ) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בָּרָעָהָהּ for בָּהֲרִיעוּ cf. √5 ); Jb 36:33 the roar thereof telleth of him ( < רָעָמוֹ his thunder , so Bu ); לָמָּה תִרְיַעִי רָעָה Mi 4:9 why criest thou out with a crying? (but v √6 ). II , III. רָעָה v. II , III. רָעָה ; רָעָה v. דָּעָה .

† תְּרוּעָה S<sup>8643</sup> TWOT<sup>2135b</sup> GK<sup>9558</sup> **n. f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy**  
 ;— 'ת' Lv 23:24 + ; cstr. תְּרוּעָה Je 4:19 + ;— 1. *alarm of war*, 3, Jos 6:5 , 20 Je 20:16 Ez 21:27 Am 1:14 ; 2:2 Zp 1:16 Jb 39:25 ; מִלְחָמָה 'ת' Je 4:19 ; 49:2 ; 3 מִלְחָמָה Nu 23:21 (poem in JE). 2. *blast for march*: 'ת' תקע Nu 10:5 , 6<sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ; with צְרוּתָהּ 'ת' hence) 'ת' צְרוּתָהּ Nu 31:6 ( P ) 2 Ch 13:12 ; on day of atonement 'ת' שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9 ( H ); 1st of mo. 'ת' זִכְרוֹן 23:24 ( P ; בַּח דָּשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי 'ת' ) 23:24 ( P ); gen. 'ת' צִלְצִלִי  $\psi$  150:5 . 3. *shout of joy* with religious impulse, 1 S 4:5 , 6<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 S 6:15 = 1 Ch 15:28 , 2 Ch 15:14 Ezr 3:11 , 12 , 13 ; קוֹל 'ת' הַשְּׁמִחָה Ezr 3:13 ; in public worship gen. Jb 33:26 ; especially + musical service  $\psi$  33:3 ; 47:6 ; 'ת' זָבָחִי 27:6 , 'ת' יִדְעִי 89:16 . 4. *shout of joy* , in gen. Jb 8:21 ( || שְׂחֹק ).

רוּף TWOT<sup>2136</sup> ( √ of foll. ; = רָפָא ).

† תְּרוּפָה S<sup>8644</sup> TWOT<sup>2136a</sup> GK<sup>9559</sup> **n. f. healing** ;— Ez 47:12 .

† רוץ S<sup>7323</sup> TWOT<sup>2137</sup> GK<sup>8132</sup> **vb. run** ( NH *id.* (rare); Ethiopic Zinj. Pf. 1 s. רצת ; = Aramaic רהט ; ( W<sup>SG 47</sup> ); cf. Assyrian *rāṣu* , *be helpful* (i. e. *run to hlep?*) ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. רץ Gn 18:7 ; 2 ms. רצפה Je 12:5 , etc. ; Impf. ירוץ Hb 2:2 + , ירץ Jb 16:14 , ירץ Gn 18:2 + , ירץ 2 S 18:21 ; 1 s. sf. ארוצם Je 50:44 Kt (but < Qr Hiph. , v. infr. ) , etc. [ v. also רציץ ] ; Imv. ms. רוץ 2 S 18:23 2 K 4:26 , רץ 1 S 20:36 Zc 2:8 ; Inf. cstr. לרוץ 1 S 20:6 + ; Pt. רץ 2 S 18:22 + , pl. רצים 1 S 22:17 + , רצין 2 K 11:13 ( Ges<sup>§ 87e</sup> ) ;— 1. *run* , c. אל loc. Gn 18:7 ; 24:20 (both J) , Nu 17:12 ( P ) , אל pers. Gn 24:29 ( J ; + ה loc. ) , 1 S 3:5 Is 55:5 ( fig. ) , with hostility , *against* , Jb 15:26 ( fig. ) , so goat against ram Dn 8:6 , על pers. , *against* Jb 16:14 ; ה loc. also Jos 7:22 , לביתו Hg 1:9 , לרע Is 59:7 Pr 1:16 ; acc. loc. 1 S 20:6 ; 17:22 , 48 ( + לקראת ) ; ב loc. on ( ב II. 2 ) , of horses Am 6:12 , locusts Jo 2:9 ; into Pr 18:10 ( fig. ) ; מן loc. 1 S 4:12 , so MT 2 K 23:12 ( = *he went quickly thence* , but text perhaps corrupt , v. Kit Benz , and cf. **Hiph.** infr. ) ; אהרי pers. 2 S 18:22 1 K 19:20 2 K 5:20 , 21 Ct 1:4 , עד pers. 2 K 4:22 ; לפני pers. 2 S 15:1 1 K 1:5 (both of royal escort , 2) , 18:46 ( + עד loc. ) , לפני rei 1 S 8:11 ; את pers. accomp. Je 12:5 ; c. acc. of way , ארץ ψ 19:6 , דרך 2 S 18:23 ψ 119:132 ( fig. ) ; as prelim. , + inf. לקראת *run to meet* Gn 18:2 ; 24:17 ; 29:13 ; 33:4 (all J) , 2 K 4:26 Je 51:31 + vb. fin. Gn 24:28 ; 29:12 (both J) , Nu 11:27 Jos 8:19 (both JE) , Ju 7:21 ; 13:10 1 S 10:23 ; 17:51 2 S 18:19 ψ 59:5 ; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20:36 Zc 2:8 ; abs. 1 S 20:36 Is 40:31 2 Ch 23:12 ( v. 2 a ) , Pr 4:12 ; 6:18 (of feet) , of locusts Jo 2:4 , 7 ; specif. , *run as messenger* 2 S 18:21 , 22 , 23<sup>(x2)</sup> , 24 , 26<sup>(x2)</sup> , fig. of prophet's activity Je 23:21 , of י' 's word ψ 147:15 ; fig. of reading smoothly , רוץ קורא Hb 2:2 . — ψ 18:30 = 2 S 22:30 read ארץ (for ארץ , ארוץ ) , רצין<sup>√</sup> Ew Ol Che Bae *al.* 2. Pt. as subst. : a. pl. הרצים *the runners* (proposes 3 , as royal escort , cf. vb. 2 S 15:1 1 K 1:5 ; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22:17 1 K 14:27 , 28<sup>(x2)</sup> = 2 Ch 12:10 , 11<sup>(x2)</sup> , 2 K 10:25<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 11:4 , 6 , 11 , 19<sup>(x2)</sup> . — ( הרצין ) הָעָם v 13 is gloss ( Kit Benz ; whence [easier] הרצים 2 Ch 23:12 v. 1 ). — Pr 29:6 for ירון Pinsk Toy favour ירון . b. *runner* = (royal messenger , post , late) , רץ Je 51:31<sup>(x2)</sup> ( || מגיד ) , cf. Jb 9:25 (as swift) ; הרצים 2 Ch 30:6 , 10 Est 3:13 , 15 , riders הר' בסוסים 8:10 , הר' כבי הרקש , v 14 . Pō□lēl Impf. 3 mpl. ירוצו Na 2:5 *they run swiftly , dart* (like lightning ; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run* : 1. *bring* , or *move , quickly* , Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יריצהו , מן loc. Gn 41:14 ( E ) , read perhaps also 3 ms. ירץ 2 K 23:12 ( acc. om. ; for MT ירץ v. Qal ) ; ל pers. , acc. rei om. יריצו 2 Ch 35:13 ; Imv. ms. הרץ 1 S 17:17 ( + acc. loc. , ל pers. ) ;

Impf. 3 fs. תָּרִיץ יָדָיו ψ 68:32 *quickly stretch out hands*, לֹאֵל הָיִם (viz. with offerings). 2. c. מִעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֶרִיצָנוּ Je 49:19, so read prob. also in || 50:44 (Qr אֶרִיצִים, > Kt אַרוּצִים).

† מְרוֹץ S<sup>4793</sup> TWOT<sup>2137a</sup> GK<sup>5296</sup> **n. [ m. ]** running; race;— abs. Ec 9:11.

† I. מְרוּצָה S<sup>4794, 4835</sup> TWOT<sup>2137b, 2212b</sup> GK<sup>5297, 5298</sup> **n. f. 1. running . 2. course** (of life):— 1. *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצָת 2 S 18:27, מְרֻצָּת v 27. 2. *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8:6 (Qr; > Kt pl. מַרְצוֹתָם), 23:10. — II. מְרוּצָה Je 22:17 v. sub רָצַץ.

רָוַשׁ *poison*, Dt 32:32, v. II. רָאָשׁ.

[ רֹוַשׁ S<sup>7326</sup> TWOT<sup>2138</sup> GK<sup>8133</sup> or רִישׁ S<sup>7389</sup> TWOT<sup>2138b</sup> GK<sup>8203</sup> ]<sub>24</sub> **vb.** be in want, poor ( related to יָרַשׁ [ cf. Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3 ]? so Thes );— Qal Pf. 3 pl. כְּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ ψ 34:11 *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere Pt. רָשׁ 1 S 18:23 + 16 times, רָאָשׁ 2 S 12:1 + 2 times; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22:7, רָאָשִׁים 13:23;—(often opp. עָשִׂיר ): as adj. 1 S 18:23 2 S 12:1, 4 Pr 28:3 Ec 4:14; as subst. = *poor man ( men )*, 2 S 12:3 ψ 82:3 Ec 5:7, especially Pr 10:4; 13:8, 23 + 12 times Pr. *Hithpōlēl* Pt. מְתַרְוֶשֶׁת Pr 13:7 *one impoverishing himself* ( opp. מְתַעֲשֵׂר ; cf. Pô'1 רֹוַשׁ Ecclus 11:12; 13:5 ).— Je 5:17 Mal 1:4 v. רָשָׁע.

† רִישׁ S<sup>7389</sup> TWOT<sup>2138b</sup> GK<sup>8203</sup>, רִישׁ S<sup>7389</sup> TWOT<sup>2138a</sup> GK<sup>8203</sup>, רִאָּשׁ S<sup>7217</sup> TWOT<sup>2983</sup> **n. m. poverty**, only Pr;— רִישׁ 28:19, sf. רִישׁוֹ 31:7; רִישׁ 13:18, sf. רִישָׁךְ 24:34 ( || מִתְּחִילָּה ), רִישָׁם 10:15 ( opp. עָשִׂיר ); רִאָּשׁ 30:8 ( opp. עָשִׂיר ), sf. רִאָּשְׁךְ 6:11 ( = 24:34, || *id.* ).

רֵוַח S<sup>7327</sup> GK<sup>8134</sup> **n.pr. f.** v. sub רָעָה.

† רָזָה S<sup>7329</sup> TWOT<sup>2139</sup> GK<sup>8135</sup> **vb. be or grow lean** ( Arabic *grow thin and weak* );— Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָזָה Zp 2:11 obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* ( B *attenuavit*; □ is ἐξολοθρεύσει ), but sense strange, < רָזָה ( v. Arabic *supr.* ), yet even this very doubtful. Niph. *be made lean*, Impf. 3 ms. מְשַׁמְּנֵן בְּשָׂרוֹ יִרְזָה Is 17:4.

† [רָזָה S<sup>7330</sup> TWOT<sup>2139a</sup> GK<sup>8136</sup>] **adj. lean** (on formation *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 49</sup>)  
;— fs. רָזָה, Ez 34:20 (of שָׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13:20 (JE;  
opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

† רָזִי S<sup>7334</sup> TWOT<sup>2139b</sup> GK<sup>8140</sup> **n. [ m. ] leanness, wasting**;— וְזִי־לִי Is  
24:16<sup>(×2)</sup> *to me, wasting!* (opp. צָבִי).

† I. רָזוֹן S<sup>7332, 7333</sup> TWOT<sup>2139c, 2142a</sup> GK<sup>8137, 8138</sup> **n. [ m. ] leanness, wasting, scantness**;— abs. 'ר : **1. leanness** Is 10:16 (fig.; opp. מְשֻׁמְּנִי). **2. wasting**, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106:15 (*cf.* Bae). **3. אֵיפֶת ר'** Mi 6:10 *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.— II. רָזוֹן v. רָזַן.

רָזַח TWOT<sup>2140</sup> (? *cry out*, *cf.* Talm. מְרַזָּח *bewailed*).

† מְרִיזָה S<sup>4797, 4798</sup> TWOT<sup>2140a</sup> GK<sup>5301</sup> **n. m. Am 6:7 cry** ( מְרִיזָה mourning-feast; Ph. מְרִיזָה a rel. festival (> usually a month), *cf.* Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke<sup>Inscr. 95, 121 f. 303</sup> Lzb<sup>Ephem. i. 47 f. 343 f., ii. 281</sup>) ;— **1. mourning cry** (or *feast*? Talm. מְרִיזָה), abs. בֵּית מ' Je 16:5 i.e. house of mourning (|| סֶפֶד, נֹד). **2. cry of revelry**, cstr. מְרִיזָה סְרוּחִים Am 6:7.

רָזִי S<sup>7334</sup> TWOT<sup>2139b</sup> GK<sup>8140</sup> v. רָזָה.

† [רָזַם S<sup>7335</sup> TWOT<sup>2141</sup> GK<sup>8141</sup>] **vb. wink, flas** (of eyes) (transp. [textual error?] for Arabic, Aramaic רָזַם, ; so NH רָזַם (rare), רָזַם *sign, intimation*) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּמְזַח עֵינָיו Jb 15:12 (Codd. יִרְמְזוֹן) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יִרְמְזוֹן (Pr 6:17 30:13, etc., *cf.* Bu).

† [רָזַן S<sup>7336</sup> TWOT<sup>2142</sup> GK<sup>8142</sup>, ? earlier רָזַן, so Lag<sup>BN 31</sup>] **vb. be weighty, judicious, commanding** (Arabic *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment*; NH רָזַן = BH, so רָזַן Ecclus 44:4) ;—only **Qal** Pt. pl. as subst., *rulers*,

ClGann Clermont-Ganneau.

Littm Enno Littmann.

Lzb M. Ephemeris, *Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik*.

שׁ־פָּטִי || , 31:4 Pr 8:15 2:2 ψ , רֹ׳ , Hb 1:10 Ju 5:3 רֹ׳ זָנִים : מְלָכִים || , *potentates* , אֶרֶץ Is 40:23 .

† II. רָזֹן S <sup>7332, 7333</sup> TWOT <sup>2139c, 2142a</sup> GK <sup>8137, 8138</sup> **n. m. potentate**;— abs. רָ Pr 14:28 ( || מְלָךְ ) .— I. רָזֹן v. sub. רָזָה supr.

† רָזֹן S <sup>7331</sup> GK <sup>8139</sup> **n.pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11:23 ; □ ( v 14 ) Εσρωμ [ A v 23 Παζων ]; identified with חֲזִיוֹן 15:18 by Th Klo (reading חֲזָרוֹן), but *cf.* Kit Benz .

† רָחַב S <sup>7337</sup> TWOT <sup>2143</sup> GK <sup>8143</sup> [? also רָחַב , so Lag <sup>BN 31</sup> ; *cf.* also *Id.* <sup>ib. 52 f.</sup> ] **vb. be** , or **grow, wide, large** ( NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Arabic , Ethiopic Sab. in epith. dei Fell ZMG <sup>iiv (1900), 249</sup> , and n.pr. CIS <sup>iv. no. 1, 3</sup> etc.; Assyrian in *rêbitu* , *open place*; Aramaic רָחַב in deriv. ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָ׳ פִי 1 S 2:1 , + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig. ; *cf.* **Hiph.** ); consec. וַפְּחַד וְרָ׳ לְבַבְךָ Is 60:5 *be widened, enlarged* , relieved, and expanded with joy ( *cf.* **Hiph. 2** ); 3 fs. רָחַבָּהּ , רָחַבָּהּ וְהָרָחֵב נֹסֶפֶה , Toy נֹסֶפֶה , Krae רָחַבָּהּ , Ez 41:7 prob. error, Co רָחַבָּהּ וְנֹסֶפֶה , Niph. Pt. as adj. פֶּרַחְרָחַב Is 30:23 *a broad, roomy, pasture* . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ ψ 4:2 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְחַבְּ Dt 12:20 + , etc.; Imv. ms. הִרְחַבְּ ψ 81:11 ( *cf.* also 25:17 infr. ); fs. הִרְחַבְּ Is 54:2 ; Inf. cstr. הִרְחַבְּ Am 1:13 ; Pt. מִרְחַבְּ Dt 33:20 ;— **1. make large** , c. acc. baldness Mi 1:16 (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30:33 ( acc. om.; + הָעֵמִיק ); *make wide* , acc. couch Is 57:8 ( fig. ). **2. enlarge** limit of territory ( גְּבוּל ) Am 1:13 Ex 34:24 ( J ) , Dt 12:20 ; 19:8 , so מֶרֶץ נָדַד 33:20 , *cf.* הָרָ׳ מְקוֹם אֲהֵלְךָ Is 54:2 ( fig. ); also abs. + לְנוּ pers. , הָרָ׳ יִ׳ לָנוּ Gn 26:22 ( J ) , and ( fig. of deliverance), לִי בִצָּר הָרָ׳ לִי ψ 4:2 ; מִתֵּן אֶדְם יִרָ׳ לוֹ Pr 18:16 *a man's gift makes room for him* , gives access to patron; of יִ׳ 's *enlarging* the heart ( לְבַי ) ψ 119:32 ( *cf.* **Qal** ); ( הִרְחַבְּ ) י(ב ום) Imv. צָרוֹת לְבַבִּי הִרְחַבְּוּ ׀׳ ψ 25:17 read prob. (with most) Imv. הִרְחַבְּוּ , *alaram* , *cf.* Ct 6:5 ); c. acc. צִעְדִי my step, stride ψ 18:37 = 2 S 22:37 (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, *cf.* צִעַד 2); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57:4 ψ 35:21 ( *cf.* **Qal** ); without עַל , as a young bird to receive food, fig. , ψ 81:11 ; שְׂאוֹל נִפְשָׁה הָרָ׳ Is 5:14 ( || פָּ׳ עֲרָה פִיָּהּ || ) , *cf.* Hb 2:5 .

† רָחֵב S<sup>7338</sup> TWOT<sup>2143a</sup> GK<sup>8144</sup> **n.** [ **m.** not **f.** Jb 36:16 Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896),</sup>  
<sup>94</sup> Di Bu ] **breadth, broad expanse** ;— abs. ר' Jb 36:16 ( opp. צָר ); pl. cstr.  
 intens. רָחֵב־אָרֶץ 38:18 *the broad expanse of earth* .

רָחֵב S<sup>7341</sup> TWOT<sup>2143b</sup> GK<sup>8145</sup><sub>101</sub> **n.** [ **m.** ] **breadth, width** ;— ר' abs. Ez  
 42:2 + , cstr. 1 K 6:3 + ; sf. רָחֵבוֹ Ex 25:10 + , בָּהֶּ Gn 6:15 + , רָחֵבָן Ez  
 42:11 ;— *breadth* , of land, + אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13:17 ( J ), so ר' alone  
 Is 8:8 ; מִים ר' Jb 37:10 ; fig. לֵב ר' largeness of understanding (like sand of  
 sea-shore) 1 K 5:9 ; *breath* , = thickness, of wall גָּדָר Ez 42:10 ; elsewhere only in  
 measurements *width, breadth* ( Dt 3:11 , K 10 times, Ez 54 times, Zc 2:6 ; 5:2 , P  
 23 times, Ch 6 times ; || אֶרֶץ 1 K 7:6 + 63 times, + קוֹמָה 6:2 + 14 times, + בָּהֶּ  
 † Ez 40:42 2 Ch 3:4 ; || קוֹמָה alone † 1 K 7:27 Ez 40:5 ) : of buildings, etc., 1 K  
 6:2 , 3<sup>(×2)</sup> , 6<sup>(×3)</sup> + , Ez 41:1<sup>(×3)</sup> , 5 , 7 + , altar Ex 27:1 = 38:1 , ark, תִּבְיָה ,  
 Gn 6:15 , אֶרֶץ Ex 25:10 = 37:1 , etc. ; of area, the עֶרְשׁ of Og Dt 3:11 , the  
 תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45:1 , 3 , 5 , 6 + , of court Ex 27:12 , 13 , 18 ; of city Zc 2:6 ;  
 of roll 5:2 ; of curtain Ex 26:2 , 8 + , etc. ; of wall ( קִיר ) , = *thickness* , Ez 41:9 ,  
 12 ( cf. 42:10 supr. ) ; of doorway 40:11 ; 41:2 , 3 , etc.

I. רָחֵב S<sup>7342, 7343</sup> TWOT<sup>2143c</sup> GK<sup>8146, 8147</sup><sub>21</sub> **adj. wide, broad** ;— abs. ר' Jb  
 30:14 ; cstr. רָחֵב Pr 21:4 + ; fs. רָחֵבָה Ex 3:8 + ; cstr. רָחֵבַת Gn 34:21 + ;  
 mpl. cstr. רָחֵבִי Is 33:21 ;— *wide, broad, spacious* , of land Ex 3:8 ( J ), Ne 9:35 ,  
 רָחֵבַת יְדִים , etc., Gn 34:21 + 6 times, v. יָד 3 d ; ר' מְגִי־יָם Jb 11:9 (of greatness  
 of God, || אֶרְכָּה מֵאֲרָץ ) ; רָחֵבָה , as subst. ψ 119:45 *in a wide, roomy, space* ( fig.  
 ) ; רָחֵץ Jb 30:14 ( sim. ) ; of cup Ez 23:32 ( in fig. ; + הָעֵמֶקֶת ) ; of wall ( =  
*thick* ) Je 51:58 ; specif., in Jerusalem ( as n.pr. ) ר' הַחֹמָה הָר' Ne 3:8 ; 12:38 ; fig.  
*extensive* , of work, undertaking, מְלָאכָה , Ne 4:13 ( + הָרִיבָה ) ; of י' 's  
 commandment ψ 119:96 ( i.e. unlimited, measureless ) ; וְחָב לָבָב 101:5 i.e. *exultant* ,  
*arrogant* ( || גְּבוּהַ־עֵינַיִם ) , so ר' לֵב Pr 21:4 ( || רֹיִם־ע' ) ; רָחֵב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28:25 i.e.  
*greedy* ( cf. אֹלֶת רָחֵב Ecclus 47:23c , in play on רָחֵבֶם ).

† II. רָחֵב S<sup>7342, 7343</sup> TWOT<sup>2143c</sup> GK<sup>8146, 8147</sup> **n.pr. f.** harlot in Jericho ;— Jos  
 2:1 , 3 ; 6:17 , 23 , 25 ( all JE ) l Παῖβ ( so Heb 3:11 Jas 2:25 , but Mt 1:5 Παχαῖβ ).

† I. רָחוּב S<sup>7339</sup> TWOT<sup>2143d</sup> GK<sup>8148</sup> **n. f.** Dn 9:25 [ not **m.** Zc 8:5 Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 51</sup>  
 cf. Ges § 145 p. t, u ] **broad open place, plaza** ( Lag<sup>BN 178</sup> Ba<sup>NB 142</sup>

);— **רַחַב** abs. Gn 19:2 +, estr. Ju 19:17 +, **רַחַב** v 15 2 S 21:12; sf. **רַחַב־בֵּה** Dt 13:17 ψ 55:12; pl. abs. **רַחַב־בֹּת** Am 5:16 +, estr. *id.* Zc 8:4 + (v. also **רַחַב־בֹּת** n.pr., infr.); sf. **רַחַב־בֵּתִיָּה** Is 15:3 +, etc.;— *broad open place* in city (usually near gate, Ne 8:1, 3, 16<sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 32:6 Jb 29:7; || **הוֹיץ** Je 5:1 + 8 times, **דֶּרֶךְ** Pr 26:13, **שְׁנָקִים** Ct 3:2), for various private and public uses Gn 19:2 (J), Ju 19:15, 17, 20 Dt 13:17 2 S 21:12 Je 5:1 Ez 16:24, 31 Ne 8:16<sup>(×2)</sup> Is 59:14 ψ 55:12 Jb 29:7, essential part of city Dn 9:25; for lamentations Am 5:16 Is 15:3 Je 48:38, **ר' הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לְפָנֵי שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ**, Est 4:6 (*cf.* v 1 f.), *cf.* Je 9:20; 49:26; 50:30 La 2:11, 12, ψ 144:14, assemblies 2 Ch 29:4; 32:6 Ezr 10:9 (**ר' בֵּית הָא'**), Ne 8:1, 3, proclamations Est 6:9, 11, speeches Pr 1:20; social life Zc 8:4, 5<sup>(×2)</sup> La 4:18 Pr 5:16; 7:12, *cf.* 22:13; 26:13, Ct 3:2; **ר'** in Na 2:5 is appar. outside city (*cf.* Assyrian *rēbit Ninā*, etc.).

† II. **רַחֲבֹב** S<sup>7339</sup> TWOT<sup>2143d</sup> GK<sup>8148</sup>, **רַחַב** S<sup>7339, 7340</sup> TWOT<sup>2143d</sup> GK<sup>8148</sup>, 8149, 8150 **n.pr.** Πααβ, Ποωβ, etc.: 1. (*cf.* Lag<sup>B<sup>N</sup> 56 f.</sup>) **loc.** a. towards Hamath, **רַחֲבֹב** 2 S 10:8 (□ L Βαιθρααβ), **רַחַב** Nu 13:21 (P); = **בֵּית ר'** q.v. p. 112 (also □ 1 S 14:47 Βαιθεωρ, □ L Βαιθορωβι). **b.** **רַחַב** in Asher: (1) Jos 19:28 (P); (2) [perhaps = (1)], v 30 (P), Ju 1:31, Levit. city Jos 21:31 (P) = 1 Ch 6:60; Egypt. *Taḥubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 153</sup>. 2. **m.** a. Aramaic name, **רַחַב** 2 S 8:3, 12. **b.** post-exilic Levite, **רַחֲבֹב** Ne 10:12.

† **רַחַב־בֹּת** S<sup>7344</sup> GK<sup>8151</sup> **n.pr.loc.** 1. **רַחַב־בֵּת עִיר** near Nineveh Gn 10:11 (J), τηῖν Ποωβωσ[θ] πόλιν; DI<sup>Pa 261</sup> *cf.* Assyrian *rēbit Ninā*, but v. COT Gn 10:11. 2. **רַחַב־בֹּת**, name of well Gn 26:22 (J), Εὐρυχωρία (*cf.* interpr. v 22); Palmer<sup>Desert 296 f.</sup> indentif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. 3. **ר' הַנֶּזֶהָר**, home of a king of Edom Gn 36:37 (P) = 1 Ch 1:48, Ποωβωθ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl<sup>Gesch. Isr. i. 192</sup>).

† (**רַחֲבִיָּה**) S<sup>7345</sup> GK<sup>8153</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: **רַחֲבִיָּה** 1 Ch 23:17<sup>(×2)</sup> (Πααβια) = **רַחֲבִיָּה** 26:25 (Πα(α)βιας), □ L Αβια), appar. also 24:21<sup>(×2)</sup> (Πααβα, Αβια).

**רַחֲבֹעַם** S<sup>7346</sup> GK<sup>8154</sup><sub>49</sub> **n.pr. m.** Rehoboam (word-play on **רַחֲבֹב** Eccus 47:23c);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ποβοαμ: 1 K 11:43; 12:1, 3, 6 + 16



times 1 K 12 , 14 , + 15:6 || 2 Ch 9:31 ; 10:1 , 3 , 6 + 21 times 2 Ch 10 , 11 , 12 , + 13:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; also 1 Ch 3:10 .

† מְרֻחָב S <sup>4800</sup> TWOT <sup>2143c, 2143e</sup> GK <sup>5303</sup> **n. [ m. ] broad, roomy, place** ;— abs. 'ם , of pasture Ho 4:16 (in sim. ); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22:20 = ψ 18:20 , ψ 31:9 ; 118:5 ( MT cstr. in מְרֻחָבִיָּה *spacious place of Yah* , i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מְרֻחָב יָהּ , מְרֻחָב being subj. of vb. ); pl. cstr. מְרֻחָבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1:6 *expanses of the earth* .

רחה TWOT <sup>2144</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH = BH ; Arabic *handmill* ( cf. Wetzst<sup>Siebe, ZPV xiv (1891), 4</sup> ); Aramaic רִיחָא , ; Lag<sup>BN 157</sup> Ba<sup>NB 9, 21</sup> ) .

† [ רַחָה S <sup>7347</sup> TWOT <sup>2144a</sup> GK <sup>8160</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] only du. (hand-) mill** ( prob. = 8 ) ;— ר' abs. , common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11:5 ( הָרַחֲטִים ; J ), female slaves Is 47:2 ( c. טָחַן , q.v. ); טָחַן בָּר' Nu 11:8 ( J ); וְרַחֲבָה Dt 24:6 ( v. רַכַּב ); קוֹל ר' as sound of family life Je 25:10 .

רחיטנו Ct 1:17 Kt , v. [ רַהִיט ] sub. רהט .

רחים S <sup>7347</sup> TWOT <sup>2144a</sup> GK <sup>8160</sup> v. רחה .

רחל TWOT <sup>2145</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning?; cf. NH רַחֵל ( pl. ים — , וֹת — ), Arabic , Aramaic רַחֵלָא , all *ewe*; cf. perhaps Assyrian *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רַגֵּל ) ) .

† I. רַחֵל S <sup>7353, 7354</sup> TWOT <sup>2145a</sup> GK <sup>8161, 8162</sup> **n. f.** Is 53:7 **ewe** ;— abs. ר' Is 53:7 (in sim. , || שָׁה ); pl. רַחֵלִים Gn 32:15 ( E ; + עֲזִים , אֵילִים ), Ct 6:6 (in sim. ); sf. רַחֵלִיךָ זַעֲזִיךָ Gn 31:38 ( E ).

II. רַחֵל S <sup>7353, 7354</sup> TWOT <sup>2145a</sup> GK <sup>8161, 8162</sup> <sup>47</sup> **n.pr. f.** ( *ewe* , RS<sup>K 219</sup> ) ;— **Rachel** , Παῖλα , daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29:6 , 9 , 10 , 11 , 28 , 29 , 30 + 36 times Gn ( JE 37 times , P 6 times ), + ר' ( קַבְרֶת ) 35:20 ( JE ), 1 S

ZPV Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins .

RS W. Robertson Smith, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia;

10:2 ( cf. אֶפְרָתָה 1 , p. 68 ; on site vid. Dr <sup>Hast Dict. Bib. RACHEL</sup> ); 'ר (in fig. ) Je 31:15 ; 'ר Ru 4:11 (in sim. ).

I. רַחֵם TWOT <sup>2147</sup> ( √ of foll.; orig. meaning dub. ; Thes *be soft* , so Gerber <sup>126</sup> , cp. Arabic , *be soft, gentle* (but orig. cons.?) ; DI <sup>HWB 604 b</sup> *be wide* ; cf. Assyrian *rîmu* , *rêmu* , Arabic , NH רַחֵם , Aramaic רַחֵמָא , , all *womb* ; MI <sup>17</sup> רַחֲמַת *female captives* ; vbs. (connexion with רַחֵם not wholly clear, cf. Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 151 f.</sup> , v. רַחֲמִים ): Assyrian *râmu* , *love, compassionate* , Arabic *have compassion* , also *be inclined toward, affectionate to* ( = according to Arabic authoritis, v. Lane ); Sab. epith. dei רַחֲמֵנִי *Compassionate* ( = Arabic ), CIS <sup>iv, no. 6, 3</sup> Fell ZMG <sup>liv (1900), 252</sup> who cp. epith. רַחֵם *id.* ; cf. NH רַחֵם Pi.; Thes cp. Ethiopic , *have compassion* , but v. Prät <sup>BAS i. 21</sup> and reff.; Aramaic רַחֵם , , Palm. רַחֵם , all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רַחֵם *friend* ).

† רַחֵם S <sup>7358, 7361</sup> TWOT <sup>2146a</sup> GK <sup>8167, 8169</sup> , רַחֵם S <sup>7356, 7357</sup> TWOT <sup>2146a</sup> GK <sup>8165</sup> **n. m.** Ho 9:14 **womb** ( **f.** Je 20:17 , unless הָרָת a noun, cf. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi. 81</sup> SS );— abs. 'ר Gn 20:18 + , רַחֵם Ju 5:30 , רַחֵם Je 20:17 + , רַחֵם Gn 49:25 + ; cstr. רַחֵם Nu 12:12 Jb 3:11 ; sf. רַחֲמָה Gn 29:31 + , רַחֲמָה Je 20:17 ( Ges <sup>§ 91e</sup> ; > f. abs. Kō <sup>ii . 1, 159</sup> ); du. רַחֲמָתִים Ju 5:30 ;— 1. *womb* , Gn 49:25 ( J ) Je 20:17 Jb 24:20 ; מִרְחֵם i.e. from birth Je 20:17 ψ 22:11 ; 58:4 Jb 3:11 ( מִנִּי ), Is 46:3 , fig. ψ 110:3 ; בְּרַחֵם Jb 31:15 ; 'ר יֵצֵא מִרְחֵם *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1:5 ; 20:18 Jb 38:8 , cf. 10:18 ; 'ר נִפְתַּח Nu 12:12 ( E ); 'ר פֶּתַח *open the womb* , in order to childbirth Gn 29:31 ; 30:22 ( JE ); כָּל־פֶּטֶר רַחֵם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13:12 , 15 ; 34:19 ( J ) Nu 18:15 ( P ) Ez 20:26 ; 'ר פֶּטֶר Nu 3:12 ( P ), 'ר פֶּטֶרָת כָּל 'ר Nu 8:16 ; 'ר פֶּטֶר כָּל 'ר Ex 13:2 ( P ); on the other hand, מִשְׁפִּיל 'ר Ho 9:14 *miscarrying womb* ; 'ר עֲצָר Pr 30:16 *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) *of womb* (so ψ 107:36 Perles <sup>Anal. 85</sup> ); 'ר עֲצָר בְּעֵד 'ר (of God) Gn 20:18 ( E ); ( 'ר סָגַר ) בְּעֵר ( 1 S 1:5 , 6 , preventing childbirth. 2. 3 רַחֵם רַחֲמָהִים Ju 5:30 *a woman, two women* .

† רַחֲמִים S <sup>7356</sup> TWOT <sup>2146a, 2146b</sup> GK <sup>8171</sup> **n. m.** 2 S 24:14 **abs. pl. intens. compassion** ( according to many denom. from רַחֵם , orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling* , of those born from same womb, v. Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 151 (yet v. 152)</sup> We <sup>GGN</sup>

1893, 475 Gerber<sup>126</sup>, or *motherly feeling* Kö<sup>ii . 1, 34</sup>);— abs. ר' Gn 43:14 +; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12:10; sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3:22 (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רַחֲמו), 2 S 24:14 Qr (> Kt רַחֲמו), etc.;— **1. compassion:** usually of God Is 63:7, 15 ψ 77:10; 79:8; 119:77 Zc 1:16 Dn 9:9 Ne 9:28; c. רבים 2 S 24:14 = 1 Ch 21:13, Ne 9:19, 27, 31 ψ 119:156 Dn 9:18; גדולים Is 54:7; || חסד ψ 40:12; 103:4 Ho 2:21 Je 16:5; חסדים ψ 25:6; כר'ב רחמיך ψ 51:3; 69:17; c. על rei 145:9; ל' נתן ר' ל' Dt 13:18 Je 42:12; לא ל' ר' La 3:22. **2. of man,** Am 1:11 Pr 12:10; פ' לר' ל'פני נתן Gn 43:14 (R); ל'פני עשה ר' Zc 7:9; נְכַמְרוּ ר' אל' Is 47:6; שם ר' ל' 2 Ch 30:9; cf. Ne 1:11 Dn 1:9 ψ 106:46, c. על 1 K 3:26.

† [ רַחֲם S<sup>7355</sup> TWOT<sup>2146</sup> GK<sup>8163</sup> ] **vb. denom. love Pi. have compassion**;— Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. אָרַחְתָּ, מָךְ ψ 18:2 *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22:2; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אָרַחְתָּ מָךְ). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. רַחֲם ψ 103:13 +; sf. וְרַחֲמֶךָ consec. Dt 13:18, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְחֶם Is 9:16 +; sf. יִתְחַמֶּה Is 55:7, etc.; Inf. abs. רַחֵם Je 31:20 Hb 3:2; cstr. רַחֵם Is 49:15 ψ 103:13; sf. רַחֲמֶם Is 30:18; Pt. מְרַחֵם ψ 116:5, etc.;— *have compassion, be compassionate*;— **1.** usually of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33:19<sup>(x2)</sup> (J) Dt 13:18; 30:3 2 K 13:23 Is 9:16; 14:1; 27:11; 30:18; 49:10, 13; 54:8, 10; 55:7; 60:10 Je 12:15; 30:18; 31:20<sup>(x2)</sup>; 33:26 Ez 39:25 Ho 1:6, 7; 2:6, 25 Mi 7:19 Zc 1:12; 10:6 ψ 102:14; c. על 103:13; abs. Je 13:14 Hb 3:2 ψ 116:5 La 3:32. **2.** of man, usually a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8:50 Je 42:12; abs. 6:23; 21:7; 50:42; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13:18; 49:15; c. על ψ 103:13. Pu. Pf. 3 fs. רַחֲמָה Ho 2:3, 35 (Ges § 152 a. N. Kö<sup>i , 270</sup>);— Impf. 3 ms. יִרְחֶם Ho 14:4; יִרְחֶם Pr 28:13; *be shewn compassion, compassionated*: of orphans Ho 14:4; children, of Israel wife of Yahweh 2:3, 25 (cf. לא־ר' 1:6, 8, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28:13.

† רַחֲוִים S<sup>7349</sup> TWOT<sup>2146c</sup> GK<sup>8157</sup> **adj. compassionate**; usually of God: אל' רַחֲוִים Dt 4:31, וְחַנּוּן ר' Ex 34:6 (J) = ψ 86:15; 103:8; later וְחַנּוּן ור' 2 Ch 30:9 Ne 9:17, 31 Jo 2:13 Jon 4:2 ψ 111:4; 145:8; וְהוּא ר' 78:38. Once of man ψ 112:4.

† [ רַחֲמָנִי S<sup>7362</sup> TWOT<sup>2146d</sup> GK<sup>8172</sup> ] **adj. id.**;— pl. f. רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת La 4:10 *compassionate women*.

† רָחַם S<sup>7356, 7357</sup> TWOT<sup>2146a</sup> GK<sup>8165</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *girl* (-like)? ) ;—in Judah, 1 Ch 2:44 ; Παμεε , A Παεμ' ,   L Πααμ .

רַחֲמָה S<sup>3819</sup> GK<sup>8170</sup> in ל' א' ר' n.pr. f. , v. p. 520 .

† רַחֲמִים S<sup>7348</sup> GK<sup>8156</sup> , רַחֲמִים **n.pr. m.** ( *compassion* , or *softness* , *gentleness* ? ) ;—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: **a.** רַחֲמִים Ezr 2:2 , A Ιρεουμ   ,   L Ναουμ ( = נָחוּם || Ne 7:7 ). **b.** priest, רַחֲמִים Ne 12:3 Ρεουμ ( = קָרִים v 15 , cf. 7:42 = Ezr 2:39 , Ezr 10:21 , v. קָרִים **3a** ). **2.** רַחֲמִים , with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3:17 , Βασουθ , א' A   L Ραουμ . **b.** Ne 10:26 , Πα[ε]ουμ .

† יִרְקָם S<sup>3395</sup> GK<sup>3736</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *may he be compassionated*; cf. Lag<sup>BN 134</sup> ) ;— **1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam. , Ephraimite 1 S 1:1 ( Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ ) , A Ιεροαμ ; Levite 1 Ch 6:12 , 19 ( Ιδαερ, Ηααλ ; A Ιεροβοαμ, Ιερεαμ ;   L Ιεραμαηλ ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8:27 Ιρααμ , etc. (appar. = יִרְמֹות v 14 ). **b.** 9:8 ,   *id.* ( = **a** ? ). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9:12 , Ι(ε)ρααμ , etc. **b.** Ne 11:11 , Ι(ε)ροαμ . **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12:8 ( van d. H. v 7 ), Ρααμ , A   L Ιεροαμ . **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27:22 , Ιωραμ (   L as **4** ). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23:1 , Ιωραμ .

† יִרְחֲמֵאל S<sup>3396</sup> GK<sup>3737</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *may Ēl have compassion* ) Ιεραμεηλ , etc.;— **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2:9 , 25 , 26 , 27 , 33 , 42 ( cf. **adj. gent.** foll. ). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36:26 . **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24:29 .

† יִרְחֲמֵאֵל S<sup>3397</sup> GK<sup>3738</sup> **adj. gent.** ( earlier than fore-going; as tribal name bef. n.pr. m. [For radical view of relations of 'יִרְח' , (with many text. emendations), v. Che<sup>Ency. Bib. JERACHN</sup> ] ) ;— 'יִרְח' as subst. coll. , 'נֶגֶב הַיִּר' 1 S 27:10 *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα , A Ιαραμηλει ,   L Αερμων ; 'עֲרֵי הַיִּר' 30:29 , του Ἰσραηλ , A Ιεραμηλει ( cf. **1** supr. , and Gray<sup>Prop. N. 214, 265, 307</sup> ).

II. רָחַם TWOT<sup>2147</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *vulture*; n. unit. ) .

† רָחַם S <sup>7360</sup> TWOT <sup>2147a</sup> GK <sup>8164</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **carrion-vulture** ;— abs. 'רָ Lv 11:18 ( Sam. רַחֲמָה ; so perhaps read ) = הִרְחַמְתָּה || Dt 14:17 ( on accent v. Dr ; cf. Ges <sup>§ 90f</sup> ).

† רָחַמָּה S <sup>7360</sup> TWOT <sup>2147a, 2147b</sup> GK <sup>8168</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **id.** ; Dt 14:17 , v. foregoing.

רחן ( appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious ) .

† תִּרְחֻנָּה S <sup>8647</sup> GK <sup>9563</sup> **n.pr.** [ **m.** ? **f.** ? ] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2:48 ; Θαρχυα , □ L Θαραααα .

† I. [ רָחַף S <sup>7363</sup> TWOT <sup>2148, 2149</sup> GK <sup>8173, 8174</sup> ] **vb.** **grow soft, relax** ( cf. Arabic *be soft* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. רָחַפוּ Je 23:9 ( bones of one appalled ).

† II. רָחַף S <sup>7363</sup> TWOT <sup>2148, 2149</sup> GK <sup>8173, 8174</sup> **vb.** **Pi. hover** ( NH *id.* , cf. Grünbaum ZMG <sup>xxxix</sup> (1885), <sup>607</sup> ; Syriac Pa. *move gently* , also *cherish* , and *brood* , cf. Thes <sup>s.v.</sup> ; connexion with I. 'ר dub. ) ;— Pi. Impf. 3 ms. עֲלֵי יְרַחֵף Dt 32:11 ( poem ) of vulture *hovering* over young ; Pt. רוּחַ א' מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Gn 1:2 ( P ) ; *hovering* over face of waters, or perhaps ( v. Syriac ) *brooding* ( and fertilizing ), so Jer Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag <sup>4</sup> ( reading ' *marahaefeth* ' ), cf. Di Gunk .

רָחַץ S <sup>7364</sup> TWOT <sup>2150</sup> GK <sup>8175</sup> <sup>72</sup> **vb.** **wash, wash off, away, bathe** ( NH = BH ; Arabic ( also of garments ) ; Ethiopic , *sweat* ; cf. Assyrian *raḥāsu* , *overflow, flood* ( on ḥ = v. Nö ZMG <sup>xi</sup> (1886), <sup>727</sup> ) ) ;— Qal <sup>69</sup> Pf. 3 ms. 'ר Is 4:4 + , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. יְרַחֵץ Dt 23:12 + etc. ; Imv. ms. רָחֵץ 2 S 11:8 2 K 5:13 ; mpl. רָחֲצוּ Gn 18:4 + ; Inf. cstr. רָחֵץ Gn 24:32 + , לְרַחֲצָה Ex 30:18 + ; Pt. fs. רָחֲצָתָ 2 S 11:2 , fpl. רָחֲצוּ Ct 5:12 ;— 1. trans. *wash* ( with water ), c. acc. feet ( בְּמַיִם ; רַגְלִים often expr. ), Gn 18:4 ; 19:2 ; 24:32 ; 43:24 ( all J ), Ju 19:21 1 S 25:41 2 S 11:8 Ct 5:3 ; יָרַ פְּעָמָיו בְּדָם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58:11 ( fig. of righteous, at 'י: 's vengeance ) ; c. acc. hands ( יָדַיִם ) Dt 21:6 ( + עַל *over* , in ceremonial, to express innocence ), hence fig. אֶרֶץ כְּפִי ψ 26:6 ; 73:13 ; hands and feet Ex 30:19 ( + מֶן of laver ), v 21 ; 40:31 ( + מֶן *id.* ; all P ) ; c. acc. face ( פָּנָיו ) Gn 43:31 ( J ) ; c. acc. pers. Ez 16:9 Ex 29:4 ;

40:12 Lv 8:6 (all P), acc. בָּשְׂרוֹ (often || כִּבֵּס of garment), Lv 14:9 ; 15:13 + 9 times P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29:17 Lv 1:9 , 13 ; 8:21 ; 9:14 ; *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth Is 4:4 (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2:5 (E), 2 S 11:2 ; 12:20 1 K 22:38 2 K 5:10 , 12 , 13 Is 1:16 Ez 23:40 (+ ל pers. of whom), Ru 3:3 Lv 14:8 + 14 times P (often || כִּבֵּס); + ב of laver 2 Ch 4:6 (×<sup>2</sup>); of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בִּתְּחֵלָב) Ct 5:12 (fig.); Jb 29:6 (fig.), v. הִלִּיךְ. † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. רָחַץ Pr 30:12 *be washed* (+ מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. רָחַצְתָּ Ez 16:4 (in fig.). † **Hithp.** Pf. 1 s. *glv wmb yTix[j]r:t[j]hi* Jb 9:30 *if I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

† [ רָחַץ ] S <sup>7366</sup> TWOT <sup>2150a</sup> GK <sup>8176</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **washing**, fig.;—only sf. in סִיר רָחֲצִי ψ 60:10 Moab is 2 = 108:10 .

† רָחַצְתָּ S <sup>7367</sup> TWOT <sup>2150b</sup> GK <sup>8177</sup> **n. f. id.**, lit.;—עָלוּ מִן־הָרִ' , of sheep, Ct 4:2 ; 6:6 (in sim.).

† רָחַק S <sup>7368</sup> TWOT <sup>2151</sup> GK <sup>8178</sup> **vb. be, or become, far, distant** ( NH = BH ; Assyrian especially adj. *rûku*, *far*; cf. Arabic *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä <sup>158</sup> ; Ethiopic *be far*, Sab. רַחַק CIS <sup>iv, nos. 95, 98</sup> ; Aramaic רַחֵיק, רַחֵק, and (often in der. spec. and deriv.)) ;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ר Is 59:9 La 1:16, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. רַחֵק Dt 12:21 +, etc.; Imv. fs. רַחֵקִי Is 54:14, mpl. רַחֵקוּ Ez 11:15 < Pf. רַחֵקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae ; Inf. cstr. רַחֵק ψ 103:12 Ec 3:5, לְרַחֵקָה, Ez 8:6 ;—*be fur, distant*: c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12:21 ; 14:24, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19:7 Jb 30:10 ; in ψψ, of 'י, ψ 22:12, 20 ( מִן pers. om), 35:22 ; 38:22 ; 71:12 ; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1:16, cf. Is 49:19 (abs.), subj. justice Is 59:9 (opp. הַשִּׁיג), cf. v 11 (|| אֵין), subj. blessing ψ 109:17 ; subj. רְשָׁעִים עֲצַת Jb 21:16 ; 22:18 ; c. מֵעַל pers. ('), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2:5, cf. Ez 44:10 ; = *far from* (land of) 'י 11:15 (v. supr. ; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8:6 (of 'י), מִן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103:12 c. מִן rei (fig.): תוֹרַתְךָ, תִּתֵּן 119:150 (opp. קָרֵב); מִיִּשְׁעַי Jb 5:4, מַעֲשֵׂיךָ Is 54:14, cf. Pr 22:5 ; = *wholly abstain from* Ex 23:7 (E), so ( מִן inf.) Ec 3:5 ; abs. of 'י's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46:13 (|| אַחֵר ; opp. קָרֵב).—**יִרְחַק־חֵק** Mi 7:11 *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); יִרְחַק חֶבְלֵי הַבְּסָרָה Kt Ec 12:6 *be removed*? Qr יִרְתֵּק *be joined*? □

ἀνατραπῆ, **B** *rumpatur*, cf. **S**, read prob. יִנְתֵּק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רָחַק Is 6:12, of י', *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, לְבוֹ'ר 29:13, c. מֵן of י'; 2 ms. רָחַקְתָּ 26:15 *thou has far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְחֲקוּ אֶת־זְנִיתָם Ez 43:9. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19:13 ψ 103:12, 1 s. sf. הִרְחֲקִיתִם Ez 11:16, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִרְהִיקְנָה Pr 22:15, 2 ms. תִּרְהִיק Jb 22:23, etc.; Imv. ms. הִרְהִיק Pr 4:24 + 2 times, הִרְחַק Jb 13:21, sf. הִרְחִיקָהוּ 11:14; Inf. abs. הִרְחִיק Gn 21:16 +, cstr. הִרְחִיק Je 27:10, sf. הִרְחִיקָם Jo 4:6;—**1.** dir. caus. *make*, or *exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44:4 (J), c. מֵן loc. Jos 8:4 (JE), Ju 18:22; sq. inf. cstr. הִרְחַק ל' אֶת־ר' לְלֶכֶת Ex 8:24 (J), cf. ψ 55:8; Inf. abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21:16 (E), c. מֵן loc. Ex 33:7 (E), Jos 3:16 (JE; מָאֵד מֵן הָרַ, Qr; > Kt ב for מֵן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מַעַל of land Je 27:10, cf. Jo 4:6, + מַעַל pers. Jb 19:13 and (acc. הַצְפוּנִי) Jo 2:20, + מֵן pers. ψ 88:9, 19; + בְּגוֹיִם Ez 11:16; c. acc. מַעַל + פָּרַי pers. Jb 13:21, c. acc. דִּרְךְ + *id.* Pr 5:8; c. acc. of sin + מֵן pers. 4:24 Jb 11:14 (מֵן pers. om.); Pr 22:15; 30:8 ψ 103:12; + מֵן loc. Jb 22:23.

† [ רָחַק S<sup>7369</sup> TWOT<sup>2151a</sup> GK<sup>8179</sup> ] **adj. verb. removing, departing**;—pl. sf. , as subst. , רֵהֲקִיךָ ψ 73:27 *those departing from thee* (i.e. from י').

† רָחַק S<sup>7369</sup> TWOT<sup>2151b</sup> GK<sup>8179</sup>, רָחוֹק S<sup>7350</sup> TWOT<sup>2151b</sup> GK<sup>8158</sup> **adj. distant, far, et n. m.** Jos 3:4 **distance** ( Lag<sup>BN 31</sup> );—abs. רָחַק Ex 2:4 +, רָחוֹק Ez 6:12 +; fs. רָחַקְתָּ Dt 30:11 +, רָחוֹקָה Jos 9:6 +; mpl. רָחַקְתִּים Dt 13:8 +, etc., fpl. abs. רָחַקְתֶּם Je 48:24 +, etc.;—often opp. קָרוֹב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant*, land Jos 9:6, 9 (+ מָאֵד), Dt 29:21 1 K 8:41, 46 = 2 Ch 6:32, 36, 2 K 20:14 = Is 39:3, אֲיִים Is 66:19 + perhaps ψ 65:6 (Che We read אֲיִים for יִים; Weir in Che גוֹיִם; MT makes 'ר = *distant ones*, people); c. מֵן pers., of peoples Jos 9:22 (JE), Ju 18:7, persons Ez 22:5 Ne 4:13 Pr 15:29 (י', fig.), cf. Je 12:2 (*id.*), cities Dt 20:15, so (מֵן loc.) Ju 18:28; abs. of people Jo 4:8, persons Is 33:13; 57:19 Je 25:26 Ez 6:12 Zc 6:15 Pr 27:10 Dn 9:7 Est 9:20, cities Je 48:24, tress ψ 56:1 (title; v. יוֹנָה *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant* journey Nu 9:10 (P); fig., רָחוֹק pred. (indef.) Ec 7:24, of י' 's מְצוֹנָה Dt 30:11; c. מֵן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119:155, wisdom Ec 7:23

caus. causative.  
indir. indirect.



; of pers. *c.* מֵן of act or quality Is 46:12 ψ 22:2 ; of price, *c.* מֵן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31:10 . **b.** of time: לְעֵתִים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12:27 . **2. n. m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3:4 ( D ); elsewhere *c.* prep.: (1) מֵר' *from a distance* , *c.* verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 22:4 ( E ) 37:18 ( J ) Jb 2:12 ; 36:25 ; bring Dt 28:49 Is 43:6 ; 60:9 , *cf.* Je 46:27 ; come Is 49:12 ; 60:4 Hb 1:8 ; hear Is 49:1 ; smell Jb 39:25 ; remember Je 51:50 ; understand ψ 139:2 ; 139:2 transfer to **b.** also worship Ex 24:1 ( J ); (2) מֵר' *at a distance* ( מֵן 1 c ) Ex 2:4 ( E ), 20:18 , 21 ( E , Gi v 15 , 18 ), 1 S 26:13 2 K 2:7 Is 5:26 ; 59:14 Je 31:3 ψ 38:12 , *cf.* מֵר' אֵלֵּי הָי מֵר' Je 23:23 *a God afar off* (on estr. *cf.* Ges § 130a ; < read מֵר' אֵלֵּי הָי Gie , *cf.* □ ); (3) מֵר' *to a distance* ( מֵן 1 c ) Is 22:3 ; 23:7 Pr 7:19 ; (4) בֵּר' *at a distance* ψ 10:1 ; עֲדֵר' *to a distance* Mi 4:3 ; also *c.* two prepp.: (5) לְמֵר' *from* ( מֵן 9 b ), Jb 36:3 ; 39:29 ; (6) עֲדֵר' ( III. עֵד I. 1 a ) *to a distance* Is 57:9 + Ne 12:43 van d. H. ( עֵד om. Baer Gi ); even (7) עֲדֵר' ( עד III.) 2 Ch 26:15 Ezr 3:13 . **b.** of time, מֵר' *long ago* Is 22:11 , *c.* noun = *ancient, of long standing* 25:1 ; לְמֵר' *long ago* 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26 ; *from a far* 2 S 7:19 = 1 Ch 17:17 .

† מְרִחָק S<sup>4801</sup> TWOT<sup>2151c</sup> GK<sup>5305</sup> **n. m. distant place, distance** ;— abs. מ' Is 10:3 + , מְרִחָק ψ 138:6 ; pl. מְרִחָקִים Zc 10:9 , מֵר' Is 33:17 Je 8:19 , estr. מְרִחָקִי Is 8:9 ;— *distant place, far country* Is 8:9 Zc 10:9 ; often *c.* אֶרֶץ : אֶרֶץ מְרִחָק (ה) *land of distance* , distant land Is 13:5 ; 46:11 Je 4:16 ; 6:20 Pr 25:25 , so *c.* pl. מְרִחָקִים א' Je 8:19 , *land of distances* , i.e. of wide extent, Is 33:17 ; מֵר' *from far* Is 10:3 ; 30:27 Je 5:15 Ez 23:40 Pr 31:14 ; fig. ψ 138:6 ; מֵר' *at a distance* Je 31:10 , *to a distance* Is 17:13 .— בֵּית הָמָּה v. p. 112 .

† רָחַשׁ S<sup>7370</sup> TWOT<sup>2152</sup> GK<sup>8180</sup> **vb. keep moving, stir** ( NH *stir, move* , especially of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מִרְחֹשֶׁת , of *stewing, boiling*; Aramaic רָחִישׁ , , , *creep, more, flutter, reptile* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. ר' לְבִי דָבָר טוֹב ψ 45:2 *is astir* .

† מְרִחֶשֶׁת S<sup>4802</sup> TWOT<sup>2152a</sup> GK<sup>5306</sup> **n. f. stew-pan, sauce-pan** ( so NH ; v. especially Levy<sup>NHWB iii. 69b</sup> , and *cf.* NH רָחוּשׁ Id<sup>ib. iv. 443a</sup> ) ;— מִנְחַת מ' Lv 2:7 , 7:9 . [כָּל־] מִנְחָה [נַעֲשֶׂה בָּם] .

† **רָחַת** S<sup>7371</sup> TWOT<sup>2153</sup> GK<sup>8181</sup> **n.** [ **f.** ] **winnowing-shovel** , or the like ( √ unknown; Thes from רוּחַ = *ventilabrum* , cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xl(1886), 728</sup> ; Wetzst in De Is (2), 709 from רַחַה = *be soft, loose, friable* , etc., cf. Kö<sup>ii . 1, 177</sup> ; NH = BH , Arabic is prob. loan- wd. Nö<sup>1.c.</sup> ) ;— **וְיִבְּזְזֶהָ** Is 30:24 .

† [ **רָטַב** ] S<sup>7372</sup> TWOT<sup>2154</sup> GK<sup>8182</sup> , **רָטַב** S<sup>7373</sup> TWOT<sup>2154a</sup> GK<sup>8183</sup> Lag<sup>BN 31</sup> ] **vb.** **be moist** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *raṭābu* , II. *moisten* ; Arabic , Ethiopic Aramaic **רָטַב** , , *all be moist* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. **יִרְטְבוּ הָרִים** Jb 24:8 .

† **רָטַב** S<sup>7373</sup> TWOT<sup>2154a</sup> GK<sup>8183</sup> **adj.** **moist, juicy, fresh** ;— **לְפָנֵי-שֹׁמֵשׁ ר'** Jb 8:16 .

† [ **רָטַה** ] S<sup>3399</sup> TWOT<sup>2155, 914</sup> GK<sup>8184</sup> ] **vb.** ( dub. ) **wring out** ( NH = BH ( si vera l. , v. Levy<sup>NHWB iv. 444</sup> and reff. ) ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. sf. **יִרְטְנִי** Jb 16:11 upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out* , but read prob. **יִרְטֵנִי** ( Di Bu Du *al.* ), q.v.

**רָטַט** TWOT<sup>2156</sup> ( Aramaic **רָטַט** *tremble* , rare, der. spec. ) .

† **רָטַט** S<sup>7374</sup> TWOT<sup>2156a</sup> GK<sup>8185</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **trembling, panic** ( Ba<sup>NB § 20a</sup> Kö<sup>ii . 1, 42</sup> ) ;— abs. **ר' הִתְרַטְטָהּ** Je 49:24 *she hath seized panic* , but < **הִתְרַטְטָהּ** ( Gie ), *panic hath seized her* .

† **רָטַפַּשׁ** S<sup>7375</sup> TWOT<sup>2157</sup> GK<sup>8186</sup> **vb.** **quadril. intrans. grow fresh** ( Ges<sup>§ 56</sup> ; si vera l. , transp. **טַרְפִּישׁ** [expanded from **טַפִּישׁ** *be wide, loose, delicate* , cf. especially Assyrian *ṭapāšu* , *be fat* , Zim<sup>BP 99A</sup> Frä<sup>ZA iii. 55</sup> ], cf. Talm. **טַרְפִּישָׁא** *fatty membrane* , Syriac PS<sup>1527</sup> *thin flesh* ; Arabic *be convalescent* ; but **ר'** perhaps not orig. ) ;— Pf.

NHWB Levy, *Neuhebr. Wörterb.* .

wd. word, also would.

Zim H.Zimmern, *Babylonische Busspsalmen* .

PS R. Payne Smith, *Thesaurus Syriacus*.

pass. רִטַּפֵּשׁ בָּשָׂרוֹ מִנֶּעַר Jb 33:25 *his flesh hath grown fresher than* , etc.; read perhaps טַפֵּשׁ Altschüller ZAW <sup>vi (1886), 212</sup> , יִטַּפֵּשׁ Bi Bu *cf.* Du .

† [ רִטַּשׁ S <sup>7376</sup> TWOT <sup>2158</sup> GK <sup>8187</sup> ] **vb. Pi. dash in pieces** ( *cf.* □ רִטַּשׁ **cast away** , reject; but possibly akin to לִטַּשׁ ) ;— Pi. Impf. 2 ms. תִּרְטַשׁ 2 K 8:12 their children *thou wilt dash in pieces* ; 3 fpl. נִעְרִים תִּרְטַשְׁנָה קִשְׁתֹּת Is 13:18 , but prob. crpt., Du conj. נִעְרוֹת תִּרְטַשְׁנָה , *cf.* Che . Pu. Pf. 3 fs. בָּנִים רִטַּשָּׁה אִם עַל־ Ho 10:14 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְטַשׁוּ Is 13:16 Na 3:10 , יִרְטַשׁוּ Ho 14:1 , all of children.

רִי S <sup>7377, 738</sup> TWOT <sup>158a, 2130a</sup> GK <sup>787, 8188</sup> v. רוּה .

† רִיב S <sup>7378, 7379</sup> TWOT <sup>2159, 2159a</sup> GK <sup>8189, 8190</sup> [ Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530, 534 Ges § <sup>73b</sup> ] **vb. strive, contend** ( *cf.* Arabic *agitare* (the mind), *disquiet*; *cf.* also Syriac *cry, shout* , Aph. also *quarrel noisily, shouting, clamour* ( v. Nö <sup>1c</sup> ); on Sab. n.pr. רִיב = Arabic v. DHM <sup>ib. 14</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. רִב Ju 11:25 1 S 25:29 ; 2 ms. רִבָּה La 3:58 , רִיבֹתָ Jb 33:13 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרִיב Ju 6:31 + , juss. יִרִב Ho 4:4 1 S 24:16 , יִרָב ( לוֹ ) Ju 6:31 , 32 ; יִרָב Gn 31:36 + ; 2 ms. תִּרֹב Pr 3:30 Kt , תִּרִיב Qr ; 3 mpl. יִרִיבִן Ex 21:18 , etc.; Imv. ms. רִיב Mi 6:1 Pr 25:9 , רִיבָה ψ 35:1 + , mpl. רִיבִי Is 1:17 Ho 2:4 ; Inf. abs. רוֹב Ju 11:25 , רֹב Jb 40:2 ; רִיב Je 50:34 ( Ges § <sup>73d</sup> Kö <sup>i . 509</sup> Ba <sup>NB 80</sup> ); cstr. רִיב Is 3:13 Jb 9:3 + Jb 21:22 Qr ( Kt רוֹב ), רִב Am 7:4 Pr 25:8 ; Pt. רִב Is 19:20 + ;— *strive*: **1.** involving bodily struggle Ex 21:18 (sc. one with another; E ); public hostilities, לוֹ יִדְיוּרִב Dt 33:7 (with) *his hands he strove for it* , c. עַם of Israel, הָרוֹב רִב Ju 11:25 ( || גִּלְחָם ). **2.** with words, c. בַּ pers. Gn 31:36 ( E ), Ex 17:2a ( J ) Ju 6:32 , so (in fig. ) Ho 2:4 *cf.* v 4 ; often = *quarrel* , c. עַם pers. Gn 26:20 Ex 17:2b Nu 20:3 (all J ), Ne 13:25 ; subj. God Jb 9:3 ; 13:19 ; 23:6 ; also 40:2 ( עַם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges § <sup>114ee</sup> ), in gen. Pr 3:30 ; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8:1 Ne 5:7 ; 13:11 , 17 , subj. י״ Is 49:25 ( *cf.* I. יִרִיב *infr.* ), ψ 35:1 ( || לָחֵם ); אֵת of י״ Is 45:9 ( pt. *one striving* ), Nu 20:13 ( P ); c. עַל rei Gn 26:21 , 22 ; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4:4 ( || הוֹכִיחַ ). Especially **3.** *conduct a (legal) case, suit* , usually fig. , י״ sub.; Is 3:13 ( || דִּין ), 57:16 ( || קִצֵּף ), ψ 103:9 ( נָטַר ), *cf.* קָרָא לָרִיב בְּאֵשׁ Am 7:4 ; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10:2 Is 27:8 ; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, = *take one's part* , 1 S 24:15 ( Gi ; v 16 van d. H. Baer; || שָׁפֵט ), Mi 7:9 Je 50:34 ( רִיב יִרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם ), inf. cstr. = inf. abs.

, v. supr. ), 51:36 ( || נקם ), La 3:58 Pr 22:23 ψ 43:1 ( + מגוי ; || שפט ), 119:154 ( + גאל ), also 74:22 (God, his own cause); + מיד pers. against whom 1 S 25:39 (of vengeance); + את pers. against whom Pr 23:11 , so (without acc. cogn. ) Is 50:8 Je 2:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; cf. הָהָרִים אֶת־ Mi 6:1 (II. 1 את c ; □ πρός, whence We Now אל־ in the presence of, but on ריב אל v. 4 ); 'ר = plead , c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6:31 <sup>(x3)</sup> Jb 13:8 , c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1:17 , of God 51:22 , cf. Dt 33:8 (obscure, v. Dr ); of human disputes Pr. 25:8 , רִיבְךָ ר' אֶת־רַעְךָ v 9 . 4. = make complaint , c. אל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21:22 Je 2:29 ; 12:1 Jb 33:13 . **Hiph.** Pt. sf. מריבו 1 S 2:10 Kt ( Qr מְרִיבֵי ), i.e. (those) displaying contention against him ( ' ), cf. pl. cstr. וַעֲמַךְ כְּמַרְיבֵי כִּהֵן Ho 4:4 , obscure; RS <sup>Proph. 406</sup> מָרוּ בִי thy people have rebelled against me, O priest! Beck Wü We GASm הָהָן ( ' ) וַעֲמִי כְּמַרְיֹהָן הֵן as voc., and [by some] joined to v 5 ); Hermann SK <sup>1879, 516</sup> הָהָן עַמְּרִיבֵי הָהָן , cf. Oort ( 'רִיבִי ); Ruben <sup>Crit. Rem. ad loc.</sup> וַעֲמִי כְּמוֹךְ הָהָן , so Now .— 1 S 15:5 v. ארב **Hiph.**

ריב S <sup>7378, 7379</sup> TWOT <sup>2159, 2159a</sup> GK <sup>8189, 8190</sup> <sub>62</sub> **n. m.** Is 1:23 **strife, dispute** ;— abs. 'ר Gn 13:7 + , רב Ex 23:2 + ; cstr. ריב 17:7 + ; sf. ריבי 1 S 24:16 + , בְּרַבְּם Jb 31:13 (or inf. ?), etc.; pl. ריבֵּת Dt 17:8 ; cstr. ריבֵּי 2 S 22:44 + 2 times, רבֹּת Jb 13:6 ;— *strife, quarrel*: † 1. in words, Ex 17:7 ( J ), Dt 1:12 , about pasturage Gn 13:7 ( J ; = מְרִיבָה v 8 ), in gen. Pr 15:18 ; 17:14 ; 20:3 ; 26:17 , 21 ; 30:33 , + מָדוֹן Hb 1:3 , so זְבִה־יֶרֶךְ Pr 17:1 ; fig. ר' עֶצְמוֹ Jb 33:19 Kt ( Qr רוב , i.e. ר' q.v. ); לִשְׂנוֹת 'ר ψ 31:21 , cf. Is 58:4 Pr 18:6 ; אִישׁ 'ר Je 15:10 ( + מָדוֹן ). † 2. of public hostilities 2 S 22:44 = ψ 18:44 , cf. אִישׁ ריב Ju 12:2 , רִיבְךָ אֲנִשִּׁי Is 41:11 ; || חָמַס ψ 55:10 . 3. <sup>39</sup> especially *dispute, controversy, case at law*: Ex 23:2 , 3 , 6 ( E ), Dt 21:5 ( + נָגַע ), 25:1 2 S 15:2 , 4 ( || מְשַׁפֵּט ), + 10 times, + (of 'י) Ho 4:1 ; 12:3 Mi 6:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> Je 25:31 Ez 44:24 La 3:36 ; as acc. cogn. , *case, cause* Mi 7:9 Je 50:34 + 8 times ( v. √ 3 ), + ריב חֲרָפְתִּי 1 S 25:39 , רִיבִי נִפְשִׁי La 3:58 ; דְּבַר־יִבֹּת Dt 17:3 *matters of controversy*; 'ר 19:17 *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רִיבִי Jb 31:35 = *accuser* . † 4. *plea*: Pr 18:17 , רבֹּת שְׁפָתַי Jb 13:6 *pleadings of my lips* .

RS W. Robertson Smith, Prophets of Israel.

Wü A. Wünsche .

SK Studien u. Kritiken .

† יִרְיָי S<sup>7380</sup> GK<sup>8192</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benj., 2 S 23:29 ( Πειθα, Εριβα ) = 1 Ch 11:31 ( Πεβιε, Πηβαι, Πιβατ, etc.); cf. יִרְיָי .

† יִרְבָּ S<sup>3377</sup> GK<sup>3714</sup> **n. m. epith.** of Assyrian king ( proposes, si vera l., vb. = *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends* );—only מֶלֶךְ יִי Ho 5:13; 10:6, i.e. TP . III; WMM<sup>ZAW xvii (1897), 335</sup> proposes מֶלֶךְ רַב ( old nom. termin.) = Assyrian *šarru rabû*; Che<sup>Expos., Nov. 1897, 364</sup> מֶלֶךְ רַב; Che<sup>Ency. Bib. JAREB</sup> conj. מֶלֶךְ עֲרַבִי, *Arabian king*; cf., further, Comm., Schr<sup>COT, ad loc.</sup> JA Selbie<sup>Hastings DB JAREB</sup> and reff.

† I. יִרְיָי S<sup>3401, 3402</sup> TWOT<sup>2159b</sup> GK<sup>3742, 3743</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] opponent, adversary** ( Ges<sup>§ 85 d</sup> );—sf. (of Zion), יִרְיָי Is 49:25 ( □ יִרְיָי, so Du ); cf. pl. sf. יִרְיָי ψ 35:1 ( לִי־יָמֵי ); of personal opponent, יִרְיָי Je 18:19 ( □ יִרְיָי, so Gie ).

† II. יִרְיָי S<sup>3401, 3402</sup> TWOT<sup>2159b</sup> GK<sup>3742, 3743</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *he contendeth or taketh (our) part, conducteth (our) case*; cf. Sab. יִרְבָּ Hal<sup>615</sup> );— 1. son of Simeon 1 Ch 4:24, Ιαρειν[μ, β], = יִרְיָי 1, v. sub כֹּהֵן . 2. post-ex. . names, Ιαρειν[β], etc.: a. Ezr 8:16, perhaps = b. 10:18 .

† יִרְיָי S<sup>3403</sup> GK<sup>3744</sup> ] **n.pr. m.** a hero of David ( Old Aramaic יִרְיָי CIS<sup>ii. 70 (biling.)</sup> || Assyrian *Iribai* );—c. יִרְיָי 1 Ch 11:46, Ιαριβει, □ L Ιαριβ .

† I. מְרִיבָה S<sup>4808, 4809</sup> TWOT<sup>2159c</sup> GK<sup>5312, 5313</sup> **n. f. strife, contention**;—abs. 'ם, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13:8 ( J ); cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעֵדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27:14 ( P ), cf. II. 'ם 2.

† II. מְרִיבָה S<sup>4808, 4809</sup> TWOT<sup>2159c</sup> GK<sup>5312, 5313</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *place of strife* );— 1. at Rephidim, מִצְּהָ וִים Ex 17:7 ( J ), Λοιδόρησις . 2. at Kadesh, especially in מִי מְרִיבָה *water of M* ( □ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας ) Dt 33:8 Nu 20:13 ( P ) ψ 81:8; 106:32, also ( □ ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, □ L as above ) Nu 20:24 ( P ); 'ם cstr. in מִי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ ( □ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης ) Nu 27:14 Dt 32:51 (both P

TP Tiglath-Pileser.

WMM W. Max Müller.

M (in BAram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.

), and ( □ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης ) Ez 48:28 ; so מִי מְרִיבֹת ק' 47:19 ( □ ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης ); Dt 33:2 v. ק' דָּשׁ *ad fin.* ; מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95:8 ( παραπικρασμός ; || יום מַטָּה ).

יְרִבְעֵל S<sup>3378</sup> GK<sup>3715</sup><sub>14</sub> **n.pr. m.** name given to Gideon ( according to Ju 6:32 , where expl. as *let Baal contend* ( *cf.* Dr 2 S 4<sup>(×2)</sup> Kō<sup>ii . 1, 467</sup> ); Impf. יָרֹב not elsewhere [yet תָּרֹב Pr 3:30 Kt , and Inf. cstr. רוֹב Ju 21:23 Kt ], hence We Sm<sup>31</sup> expl. as = יְרִיבְעֵל, √ ירה , *cf.* יְרִיאֵל , יְרוּאֵל (p. 436 b ), so GFM Ju Bu Ju Now Ju ) ;— Ju 6:32 ; 7:1 ; 8:29 , 35 ; 9:1 + 8 times 9 ( בְּעֵל - 9:24 , 57 ), 1 S 12:11 ; = יְרִבְעֵשֶׁת † 2 S 11:21 ( v. בֹּשֶׁת , sub בּוֹשׁ ); Ιεροβααλ (usually; so □ L 1 S 12:11 2 S 11:21 , where □<sup>B</sup> Ιεροβοαμ ).— יְרִבְעָם , v. רַבב .

† יְרִבְעֵשֶׁת S<sup>3380</sup> GK<sup>3717</sup> 2 S 11:21 v. foregoing.

† מְרִיב בְּעֵל S<sup>4807, 4810</sup> GK<sup>5311</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *Baal is (our, my, his) advocate (?)*, *cf.* Nes<sup>Eg . 120</sup> Dr 2 S 4<sup>(×2)</sup> ; but Gray<sup>Prop. N. 201</sup> thinks מְרִי בְעֵל orig. form = *hero of Baal* ) ;— 1. son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:34 , מְרִי בְעֵל v 34 9:40 = מְרִיבְעֵל (error?) v 40 = מְפִיבְשֶׁת (later change, v. בֹּשֶׁת , sub בּוֹשׁ ) 2 S 4:4 ; 9:6<sup>(×2)</sup> , 10 , 11 , 12<sup>(×2)</sup> , 13 ; 16:1 , 4 ; 19:26 , 31 ; 21:7 , מְפִיבְשֶׁת 16:25 (called בֶּן-נֶשֶׁאֱוִל ); □ in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε , in 1 Ch (usually) Μεριβααλ ; □ L Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (except 4:1 , 2 etc., where not in ⚭ ). 2. מְפִיבְשֶׁת son of Saul and *Risphah* , according to 2 S 21:8 , □ (incl. □ L ) Μεμφιβοσθε .

רִיָּה S<sup>7306</sup> TWOT<sup>2131</sup> GK<sup>8193</sup> , רִיָּה S<sup>7381, 7382</sup> TWOT<sup>2131b, 2991b</sup> GK<sup>8194</sup> v. רוּחַ .

רִיָּם v. רָאָם .

[ רִיעַ ] v. II. רִיעַ sub רֵעַ .

רִיעַ v. רוּעַ .

רִיף TWOT <sup>2160</sup> ( √ of following; meaning unknown ) .

† [ רִיפָה ] S <sup>7383</sup> TWOT <sup>2160a</sup> GK <sup>8195</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** ] dub. ; some grain or fruit ( such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); **B** <sup>2S</sup> 4, **□** L παλάθας , *cakes of preserved fruit* , cf. preparation of ‘apricot-cheese’ Wetzst <sup>ZPV xiv.2</sup> Nes Marg. <sup>18</sup> , who cites also Almkvist <sup>Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg.Ar. Actes, 419</sup> ) ;— pl. abs. רִפּוֹת 2 S 17:19 , רִיפּוֹת Pr 27:22 .

† רִיפָת S <sup>7384</sup> GK <sup>8196</sup> **n.pr. gent.** ‘son’ of Gomer (of Japhet);— Gn 10:3 ( P ; > || 1 Ch 1:6 דִּיפָת q.v. ); Joseph . makes = Paphlagonians; Bö Lag <sup>Ges Abh. 255</sup> cp. river Πήλας (Arrian <sup>Peripl. 12,3</sup> ) = *Rhebas* (Plin <sup>NH vi.4</sup> ), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di .

† [ רִיק ] S <sup>7324, 7385</sup> TWOT <sup>2161, 2161b</sup> GK <sup>8197, 8198</sup> ] **vb.** **Hiph. make empty, empty out** ( Arabic *pour out, forth* , intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aramaic רִיק *empty, pour* , in deriv.; Assyrian *rêku* , *empty* ) ;— Pf. 1 s. הִרִיקָתִי Lv 26:33 Mal 3:10 ; 3 pl. הִרִיקוּ Ez 28:7 ; 30:11 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִרִיק Hb 1:17 , וַיִּרֶק Gn 14:14 (but v. infr. ); Inv. ms. הִרֶקָּךְ ψ 35:3 ; Inf. cstr. הִרִיק Is 32:6 ; Pt. pl. מִרִּיקִים Gn 42:35 Zc 4:12 ;— **1.** *empty vessels* Gn 42:35 ( E ) Je 48:12 ; *keep empty* , נִפְשׁ רָעֵב Is 32:6 (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out or down* , rain Mal 3:10 Ec 11:3 , oil Zc 4:12 . **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw* ) sword ( cf. Assyrian *kakkê ittabbaku* [ pass. ], DI <sup>HWB 699b</sup> ) Ex 15:9 (poem), Lv 26:33 ( H ), Ez 5:2 , 12 ; 12:14 ; 28:7 ; 30:11 ; prob. also Hb 1:17 ( וִירָק חֲנִיכִיו for חֲרָמוֹ Gie We Now ); of lance ψ 35:3 ; cf. ( si vera l. ) וִירָק חֲנִיכִיו Gn 14:14 ( R ) *led forth* , < Sam. וַיִּדֶק (Aramaic דִּיק Aph. *look* ) i.e. *mustered* **□** cf. Di *al.* , וַיִּפְקֶד Ball.—In ψ 18:43 **□** **S** Hup-Now Bae read אֶדְקָם ; so || 2 S 22:43 MT ; but De Dr < אֶדְרִיקָם ( v. דִּקָּן ). **Hoph. be emptied out** form vessel: Pf. 3 ms. הִוֵּרָק Je 48:11 ; Impf. 2 ms. תִּוֵּרָק Ct 1:3 ( *al.* 3 fs. ; of ointment, in sim. ); cf. also Am 6:6 , where Oort מוֹרֶקִי for מוֹרֶקִי .

† [ רִיק ] S <sup>7386</sup> TWOT <sup>2161a</sup> GK <sup>8199</sup> ], רִיק **adj. empty, vain** ;— m. abs. רִיק Gn 37:24 + 2 times; f. רִיקָה Ez 24:11 Is 29:8 ; mpl. רִיקִים ( רִי Ju 7:16 + ; fpl. רִיקוֹת

---

Nes E. Nestle, Marginalien u. Materialien.  
Vulg.Ar. Vulgar Arabic.  
Joseph Fl. Josephus (sometimes).  
Bö S. Bochart.



Gn 41:27 ;— **1. empty**, of vessels 2 K 4:3 Ju 7:16 Ez 24:11 + (prob.) Je 14:3 ( **רִיקִים** for **רִיקָם** ), 51:34 ( **רִיקִן** for **רִיקָן** ); of pit Gn 37:24 ( J ), lap Ne 5:13, ears of grain Gn 41:27 ( E ; **נִקְוֹת** v 6, 7, 23, 24 ); **רִיקָה נִפְשׁוֹ** Is 29:8 ( cf. 32:6 v 1 ). **2. empty, idle, worthless**, ethically; **רִיקִים אֲנָשִׁים** *worthless fellows* Ju 9:4 ; 11:3 2 Ch 13:7, so **הֶרְקִים** alone (as subst. ) 2 S 6:20 ; **מִרְדֵּף רִיקִים** Pr 12:11 AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28:19 ( v. Toy ); **דְּבַר ר' מֵן** Dt 32:47 ( D ) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) **רִיקִן** ψ 4:3 ( **רִיקִן** for MT **רִיקָן** ) *love an empty thing* ( || **כֹּזֵב** ), of abortive course of action.

† **רִיקִן** S <sup>7324, 7385</sup> TWOT <sup>2161, 2161b</sup> GK <sup>8197, 8198</sup> **n. [ m. ] emptiness, vanity**;— chiefly in adv. phr. **לְרִיקָן** Is 49:4 Jb 39:16 *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so **לְרִיקָן** Lv 26:16, 20 ( H ), Is 65:23 ; and as adv. acc. **רִיקָן** Is 30:7 ψ 73:13, prob. also 2:1 (most = *empty scheme* as **רִיקָן 2** ) cf. ψ 4:3 (read prob. **רִיקָן** ); **בְּדֵי רִיקָן** Je 51:58 = Hb 2:13.— Je 51:34 v. **רִיקָן 1**.

† **רִיקָם** S <sup>7387</sup> TWOT <sup>2161c</sup> GK <sup>8200</sup> **adv. emptily, vainly**;— **1. in empty condition, empty** = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31:42 ( E ), Dt 15:13 1 S 6:3 Jb 22:9 ; of going forth Ex 3:21, returning Ru 1:21 ; 3:17 ; = without an offering, **לֹא יִרְאוּ פָנַי ר'** Ex 23:15 ( E ) = 34:20 ( J ), more fully Dt 16:16 ( cf. [ **פָּנָה** ] II. **2. in vain, without effect**: c. **שׁוּב** 2 S 1:22 (poem), Is 55:11 Je 14:3 (but v. **רִיקָן 1** ), 50:9 ; prob. also **צֹרְרֵי ר'** ψ 7:5 *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); **הַבּוֹגְדִים ר'** 25:3 *that deal treacherously in vain* (in both most *without cause* ).

† [ **רִיר** ] S <sup>7325, 7388</sup> TWOT <sup>2162, 2162a</sup> GK <sup>8201, 8202</sup> ] **vb. flow** (like slime);— ( Aramaic **רִירָא**, *saliva, spittle*; cf. Arabic *slaver, slobber* );— Qal Pf. 3 ms. **רָר** **בָּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זֹוֹבוֹ** Lv 15:3 *his flesh ( 3 בָּשָׂר ) flows with his issue* .

† **רִיר** S <sup>7325, 7388</sup> TWOT <sup>2162, 2162a</sup> GK <sup>8201, 8202</sup> **n. m. slimy juice, spittle**;— cstr. **חֲלָמוֹת בְּרִיר** Jb 6:6 *in the juice of'ח ( al. slime of yolk, i.e. white of egg )*; sf. **רִירוֹ** 1 S 21:14 *his spittle* .

**רִישׁ** S <sup>7389</sup> TWOT <sup>2138a</sup> GK <sup>8203</sup>, **רִישׁ** S <sup>7389</sup> TWOT <sup>2138b</sup> GK <sup>8203</sup> v **רוּשׁ** .

**רִישׁוֹן** v. **רִאשׁוֹן** .

רכך v. רכך S<sup>7391</sup> TWOT<sup>2164b</sup> GK<sup>8204</sup>, רך S<sup>7390</sup> TWOT<sup>2164a</sup> GK<sup>8205</sup>, רך S<sup>7390</sup> TWOT<sup>2164a</sup> GK<sup>8205</sup>

† רכב S<sup>7392</sup> TWOT<sup>2163</sup> GK<sup>8206</sup> **vb. mount and ride, ride** ( NH = BH ; Assyrian *rakābu* , Arabic , Aramaic רכיב , , all *id.* ; cf. Zinj. רכב 3, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook<sup>108</sup>) ; Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm<sup>Him. Inscr. 25</sup> (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS<sup>iv. no. 306, 5</sup>) ; Ethiopic is *attain, acquire* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. ר' Est 6:8 ; 2 ms. רכבת Nu 22:30 ; 3 pl. רכבו 1 S 30:17 ; Impf. 3 ms. ירכב Lv 15:9 , etc. ; Imv. ms. רכב ψ 45:5 ; Inf. cstr. לרכב 2 S 16:2 2 K 4:24 ; Pt. act. רכב abs. Nu 22:22 + , cstr. Am 2:15 ; sf. רכבו Gn 49:17 + ; fs. abs. רכבת 1 S 25:30 ; mpl. רכבים 2 K 9:25 + , etc. ;— **1. mount, mount and sit** , or *ride* , c. על of camel Gn 24:61 ( J ) , 1 S 30:17 , of ass ( חמור ) 1 S 25:42 ; 25:20 2 S 16:2 ( על obj. om. ) , 19:27 1 K 13:13 , of mule ( פָּרֶד ) 2 S 13:29 ; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18:45 2 K 9:16 . **2. ride, be riding** , c. על of mule ( פָּרֶד ) 2 S 18:9 , of ass, אֲתוֹן Nu 22:22 ( J ) , so ( על obj. om. ) 2 K 4:24 , of חמור Zc 9:9 , of horse Zc 1:8 ; c. על-מֶרְכָּב ( v 'ם ) Lv 15:9 ; c. ב of animal ( בְּהֵמָה ) Ne 2:12 ; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17:25 = 22:4 ; abs. (perhaps in chariot) ψ 45:5 *ride on ! ride* (habitually) c. על of אֲתוֹן Nu 22:30 ( J ) , of עֲרִיִם Ju 10:4 ; 12:14 , of סוּם Ho 14:4 ( fig. of alliance with Egypt ) , Je 6:23 ; 50:42 Est 6:8 , Hb 3:8 ( fig. of 'י ; poss. add sf. ref. to ים , cf. Dt 33:26 ) , על-קַל ( || סוּם ) Is 30:16 ; of 'י , על-כְּרוֹב 2 S 22:11 = ψ 18:11 , על-עֶב קַל Is 19:1 , c. acc. שְׁמִיִם *ride through* Dt 33:26 , but also c. ב loc. *in, through* , ψ 68:5 , 34 . **3. pt. רכב** etc., as subst. , *rider* : רכבי אֶת־נוֹת Ju 5:10 ; ר' (פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23:6 , 12 ; sf. of סוּם Gn 49:17 Ex 15:1 , 21 Je 51:21a Zc 12:4 Jb 39:18 Hg 2:22b ; על of סוּם 2 K 18:23 = Is 36:8 ; רכבי רָקֶשׁ Est 8:10 , 14 ; sf. of chariot Je 51:21 b Hg 2:22 . **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66:12 , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Gn 41:43 2 K 13:16 , sf. יִרְכַּבְהוּ Dt 32:13 , etc. ; Imv. ms. הִרְכַּב 2 K 13:16 ;— **1. cause to ( mount and ) ride** : c. acc. pers. + על of חמור Ex 4:20 ( J ) , of פָּרֶדָה 1 K 1:33 , 38 , 44 , of סוּם Est 6:9 , cf. ( על-סוּם om. ) v 11 ; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41:43 ( E ) , 2 K 10:16 ; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9:28 ; 23:30 = ( על-רֶכֶב c. ) 2 Ch 35:24 ; fig. Jb 30:22 (sc. on the wind) ; c. acc. rei + אֶל-עֵגְלָה 2 S 6:3 = 1 Ch 13:7 ; fig. , c. acc. pers. + על loc. ( על-בְּמוֹתֵי אֶרֶץ ) Dt 32:13 so Is 58:14 , + לְרֹאשֵׁינוּ ψ 66:12 *over our heads* . **2. cause to draw** (plough, etc.) Ho 10:11 , obj.

Ephr. under fig. of heifer. 3. fig. (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) 2 K 13:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> *cause hand to ride upon (grasp) bow* .

רָכַב S <sup>7393</sup> TWOT <sup>2163a</sup> GK <sup>8207</sup><sub>120</sub> **n. m.** 2 K 13 , 7 [even Na 2:5 , where read מֵרֶאִיָּהֶם (for הֵן) We Now Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 90</sup> ] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone** ; appar. also **riders** ( cf. Lag <sup>BN 151</sup> ) ;— abs. ר' Gn 50:9 + , רָכַב 2 S 8:4 + ; cstr. רָכַב Ex 14:9 + ; sf. רָכַבִּי Ju 4:7 + , רָכַבוּ 2 K 5:9 + , רָכַבָּה Na 2:14 ; pl. cstr. רָכַבִּי Ct 1:9 ;— Ho 10:13 v. infr. ;— 1. <sup>109</sup> coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sometimes of specific no. 2 K 13:7 2 S 8:4 Ex 14:7 etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים , (סוּסִים)ימ] especially war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14:7 ( J ) , Jos 24:6 ( E ) + ; early Canaan Jos 11:4 Ju 4:7 , 13 ; 5:28 (not sg. ; || מֵרֶכְבוֹתָיו) + , called ר' בִּרְזָל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM Ju 1 , 19 and reff.), † Jos 17:16 , 18 Ju 1:19 ; 4:3 , 13 † ; Philist., according to 1 S 13:5 2 S 1:6 ; Aramaic 8:4 ; 10:18 + ; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8:4 ) 1 K 9:19 , 22 ; 10:26 + , read also בִּרְכָבָךְ Ho 10:13 (for בִּדְרָכָךְ) □ <sup>A</sup> We Now GASm ; Assyria 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24 , Na 2:4 , 5 , 14 (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47:3 (on title v 1 , see Gf Gie ) , 50:37 ; 51:21 Ez 23:24 + , etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1:5 2 K 5:9 Je 17:25 ; 22:4 Is 66:20 , cf. Gn 50:9 ( J ) , ( cf. also 1 K 9:19 , 22 ; 10:26 , etc.); fig. of Elijah, וּפָרָשָׁיו ר' 2 K 2:12 , of Elisha 13:14 ; רָכַב 2 K 2:11 *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); אֵל ר' ψ 68:18 *chariots of Ēl* , i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6:17 , and also 7:6 ; ר' meton. for chariot-horses 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4 . † 2. of single chariot 1 K 22:35 , 38 2 K 9:21 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 24 ; 10:16 2 Ch 35:24 , prob. also Ex 14:6 ; pl. רָכַבִּי פָּרָעָה Ct 1:9 . † 3. *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24:6 Ju 9:53 2 S 11:21 . 4. appar. = *riders* ( coll. ) , *troop* (of riders): רָכַב סוּסִים שְׁנֵי 2 K 7:14 perhaps רָכַבִּי , cf. □ and 2 K 9:16 Bur . *two riders of horses, horsemen* or *two chariots drawn by horses* (?); in foll. text dub. : גָּמַל ר' חֲמֹר ר' Is 21:7 *riders* , viz. 9 cf. בָּרִ אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים ר' v 9 i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; פָּרָשִׁים 22:6 *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen* , but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* ( 'א as gloss) Du Che <sup>Hpt</sup> Di - Kit but ר' נָה' hardly *steeds* here ( cf. 'פ' *horsemen* , v 7 ); read perhaps simply ר' נָה' .

† רָכַבָּה S <sup>7396</sup> TWOT <sup>2163b</sup> GK <sup>8210</sup> **n. f.** act of **riding** ;— לָר' Ez 27:20 .

† רָכַב S <sup>7395</sup> TWOT <sup>2163c</sup> GK <sup>8208</sup> **n. m.** 1. **charioteer** , רָכַבוּ 1 K 22:34 = רָכַב 2 Ch 18:33 . 2. **horseman** , רָכַב 2 K 9:17 ( = סוּס ) רָכַב ( v 18 , 19 ) .

† [ **רְכֹב** ] S <sup>7398</sup> TWOT <sup>2163d</sup> GK <sup>8213</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **chariot** ( Ba <sup>NB 85</sup> );— sf.  
 הַשָּׂם עֲבִים רְכֹבוֹ ψ 104:3 (of י').

† **רֶכֶב** S <sup>7394</sup> GK <sup>8209</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *bond of riders ? cf. Arabic camels used in journeying* );— **1.** Πηχαβ : **a.** in 'יהו' (Jehu's time, v. 'יהו') 2 K 10:15, 23, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS <sup>K 15</sup>, yet v Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 171</sup>] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35:6, 8, 14, 16, 19; 1 Ch 2:55  
 הַקִּינִים (v. קִינִי) are said to be descended from Hammath, אֲבֵי בֵית־רֶכֶב. —On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod <sup>xix. 94</sup> (Nabataeans), Palmer <sup>Desert 432</sup> (Kheibari Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol <sup>Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80</sup>. **b.** (perhaps = **a**, so Emey <sup>Entstehung 147</sup>) in מְלָכִיָּה בְּיַרְר' Ne 3:14. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4:2 (Πηχαβ), v 5, 6, 9 (Πεκχα; A □ L Πηχαβ in all).

† [ **רֶכְבִּי** ] S <sup>7394</sup> GK <sup>8211</sup> ] **adj. gent.** of רֶכֶב **1**, only pl. הַרְכָּבִים as subst., in  
 בְּיַת־הָר' v 5, Αρχαβειν, Παχαβειν, etc.

† **מֶרְכָּב** S <sup>4817</sup> TWOT <sup>2163e</sup> GK <sup>5323</sup> **n. m.** Lv 15, 9 **chariot, riding-seat** (proposes 3);— **1.** *chariot* (= foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5:6. **2.** abs. 'ם, prob. *saddle* Lv 15:9 (P). **3.** מֶרְכָּבוֹ *seat* of litter Ct 3:10.

† **מֶרְכָּבָה** S <sup>4818</sup> TWOT <sup>2163f</sup> GK <sup>5324</sup> **n. f. chariot**;— abs. 'ם Ju 4:15 +, cstr. מֶרְכָּבָת † Gn 41:43; sf. מֶרְכָּבָתוֹ 46:29 +; pl. מֶרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6:1 +; cstr. מֶרְכָּבוֹת 2 K 23:11 +, ב'ת- Ex 15:4; sf. מֶרְכָּב־תִּיךְ Mi 5:10 Hb 3:8, etc.;— *chariot* (often || ימ(סוּס), 1 S 8:11 פָּרָשִׁים): especially war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14:25 (J), 15:4 (song), 2 Ch 14:8; from *Muṣri* in N. Syriac (according to Wkl., v. מִצָּרִים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit 1 K 10, 28 Benz <sup>ib.</sup>) 1 K 10:29 = 2 Ch 1:17; Can., Jos 11:6, 9 (JE), Ju 4:15 (|| רֶכֶב), 5:28 (|| *id.*); Assyrian, Is 2:7 Na 3:2; foe from north Je 4:13, nations in gen. Hg 2:22; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20:33; 22:35 = 2 Ch 18:34, 2 K 9:27; 10:15 2 Ch 35:24 Mi 5:10; fig. of י' s chariots Is 66:15 Hb 3:8, cf. (in vision) Zc 6:1, 2 (<sup>×2</sup>), 3 (<sup>×2</sup>); 'ם for dignity and display Gn 41:43 (E), 46:29 (J), 1 S 8:11 (<sup>×2</sup>) 2 S 15:1 2 K 5:21, 26, מֶרְכָּבוֹת פְּבוֹדֶךְ, Is 22:18 (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18, Mi 1:13; מֶרְכָּבוֹת הַשָּׁמַשׁ 2 K 23:11 (idolatrous); (read 'הַרְכָּבָת הַיָּם', □ Benz) 1

Jerem A. Jeremias.

Diod Diodorus Siculus.

Emey Eduard Meyer, *Entstehung des Judenthums*.

Ch 28:18 (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); 'ם in similes:  
 'מַרְעִישָׁה אֶפְסָן הֵם' 1 K 7:33 , פְּקוּל'ם' Jo 2:5 ; obscure עֲמִי נְדִיב Ct 6:12  
*chariots of my people, a prince* (?)— בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת v. p. 112 .

† רָכָה S<sup>7397</sup> GK<sup>8212</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;— 1 Ch 4:12 , Ρηχαβ .

† רָכַךְ [ S<sup>7401</sup> TWOT<sup>2164</sup> GK<sup>8216</sup> ] **vb.** **be tender, weak, soft** ( Arabic , Aramaic  
 רָכַךְ (in der. spec. and deriv.), , *id.* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָכַךְ 2 K 22:19 2 Ch 34:27 ; 3  
 pl. רָכְּוּ ψ 55:22 ; Impf. יִרְכֶּךְ ( Ges<sup>§ 67p</sup> ) Is 7:4 + ;— **1.** *be tender, weak* , of heart: **a.**  
*be timid, fearful* , || יִרְאֵ , Is 7:4 Je 51:46 Dt 20:3 . **b.** *be softened, penitent* , || כָּנַע  
 Niph., 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27 **2.** *be soft* , of treacherous words ψ 55:22 ( *c.* מָן  
 comp. ; || II. חָלַק ). **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. רָכְּכָה Is 1:6 *it has not been softened* , mollified, with  
 oil (of wound, מָצָה ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְאַל תִּרְכֶּךְ לְבִי Jb 23:16 ( Ges<sup>§ 67v</sup> ), causat. of  
**Qal 1 a** .

† רֶךְ S<sup>7390</sup> TWOT<sup>2164a</sup> GK<sup>8205</sup> **adj.** **tender, delicate, soft** ;— 'ר abs. Gn  
 18:7 + , cstr. Dt 20:8 2 Ch 13:7 ; fs. רֶכֶּה Dt 28:56 + ; mpl. רֶכִּים Gn 33:13 ;  
 fpl. abs. רֶכּוֹת 29:17 Jb 40:27 ;— **1.** *tender* of flesh Gn 18:7 ( J ; פֶּן־יִכָּרֶךְ ) ;  
*tender, delicate* , especially in body, of children 33:13 ( J ), *cf.* (implying weakness  
 of undeveloped character) 2 S 3:39 , נָעַר וְרֶכֶךְ 1 Ch 22:5 ; 29:1 , ( וְיִחִיד ) Pr 4:3  
 ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v. ); of man ( + עֲנָגָה ; i.e. delicately nurtured ) Dt 28:54 , so  
 of woman v 56 ( + עֲנִיָּה ), so, fig. of Bab. , Is 47:1 ( + *id.* ); רֶךְ as subst. =  
*tender* (twig) Ez 17:22 (in fig. ); *delicate, weak* , of eyes Gn 29:17 ( E ). **2.** רֶךְ  
 הֵאָחֲזָה ( *weak of heart* , timid, Dt 20:8 ( + יִרְאֵ ), 2 Ch 13:7 ( נָעַר ). **3.** *soft* , of  
 words, abs. רֶכּוֹת Jb 40:27 = subst. , mild, gentle words ( || תַּחֲנוּנִים ); מְעַנֶּה רֶךְ  
 Pr 15:1 ( opp. דֹּבַר עָצֹב ), לְשׁוֹן רֶכֶּה 25:15 .

† רֶךְ S<sup>7391</sup> TWOT<sup>2164b</sup> GK<sup>8204</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **tenderness, delicacy** ;—of  
 delicately-nurtured woman, מִהֲתַעֲנֵג וְיִמְרֶךְ Dt 28:56 .

† מִ'רֶךְ S<sup>4816</sup> TWOT<sup>2164c</sup> GK<sup>5322</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **weakness** ( Kö<sup>ii .1, 98</sup> ) ;—Lv  
 26:36 *I will send 'ם into ( ב ) your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, *cf.* √ 1 a , רָכַךְ  
 2 ).

† [ **רָכַל** S<sup>7402</sup> TWOT<sup>2165</sup> GK<sup>8217</sup> ] **vb.** prob. **go about** , from one to another (for trade or gossip) ( ? connected with רגל ; cf. Arabic *kick* a horse, to make him go [ ? proposes *use the foot* , cf. ? ] ; NH רֹכֵל , Aramaic רֹכְלָא , *trader* , NH רְכִילוֹת *slander* [ cf. *calumniator* , from *go about* , Qor 2:19 *al.* ] ) ;— **Qal** Pt. רֹכֵל Ct 3:6 ; fs. cstr. רֹכְלֹת Ez 27:3 , sf. רֹכְלִיתָ v 20 , 23 ; mpl. רֹכְלִים 1 K 10:15 + , etc. ;—as subst. = *trafficker, trader* : usually pl. , Na 3:16 Ez 17:4 ( עִיר ר' ), 27:13 , 15 , 17 , 22 (<sup>×2</sup>), 23a ( < del. Toy Krae ), v 24 Ne 3:31 , 32 ; 13:20 ( + מִכְרֵי מִכְרֵי ) ; ( כָּל-מִמְכָּר ) ; מִסְחָר הָר' 1 K 10:15 (text dub. ; cf. 'ם , p. 695 ) ; sg. fig. of Tyre , Ez 27:3 , of a people v 20 , 23b ( pl. Mez<sup>Harra</sup> 34 Krae , v. also פְּלִמָּד ) ; sg. of pers. only אֶבְקַת רֹכֵל Ct 3:6 .

† [ **רִכְלָה** S<sup>7404</sup> TWOT<sup>2165a</sup> GK<sup>8219</sup> ] **n. f. 1. traffic** ;— sf. רִכְלָה תָּךְ Ez 28:5 , 16 , 18 . **2. merchandise** , רִכְלֹתָךְ 26:12 .

† **רָכַל** S<sup>7403</sup> GK<sup>8218</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( *trader* ? ) ;—in S. of Judah בְּרָכַל 1 S 30:29 ,  
 □ ἐν Καρμύλω [ A Παχηλ ] , read prob. בְּכִרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS ; v. II. 'ר 2 .

† **רָכִיל** S<sup>7400</sup> TWOT<sup>2165b</sup> GK<sup>8215</sup> **n. [ m. ] slander** , > **tale-bearer, informer** ;—always 'ר abs. ;— יְהִלְךָ 'ר Je 9:3 , תִּלְךָ 'ר Lv 19:16 ( H ) , הוֹלִיךָ 'ר Pr 11:13 ; 20:19 , all of going about *in slander* , as slanderer ( Ges<sup>§ 118q</sup> ) ; הִלְכֵי 'ר Je 6:28 *goers of slander* (slandrous persons) ( cf. הִלְךָ , p. 231 f. ) ; אֲנִישֵׁי 'ר Ez 22:9 *men of slander* , informers.

† [ **מִרְכָּלֶת** S<sup>4819</sup> TWOT<sup>2165c</sup> GK<sup>5326</sup> ] **n. f. prob. place of trade, market-place** ;— sf. בְּמִרְכָּלֶתָּךְ Ez 27:24 4 ( Thes Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Hi - Sm Krae *al.* ; > בָּם רִכְלֹתָךְ □ Co Berthol , cf. Toy).

† [ **רָכַס** S<sup>7405</sup> TWOT<sup>2166</sup> GK<sup>8220</sup> ] **vb. bind** ( Assyrian *rakâsu* , *id.* ; NH *found, lay foundation* (rare) ; Arabic *bind with* [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey) ; but usually *turn over, reverse* (Lane) ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ ( P ) Ex 28:28 , 39:21 , *bind* אֶשְׁׁן by ( מָן ) its rings to ( אֶל ) rings of ephod.

† [ רָכַס S<sup>7406</sup> TWOT<sup>2166a</sup> GK<sup>8221</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] dub. ; perhaps *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable*; or mountain-chain ( v. Thes );— pl. הַרְכָּסִים Is 40:4 ( || הָעֵקֶב ; opp. בְּקָעָה ).

† [ רָכַס S<sup>7407</sup> TWOT<sup>2166b</sup> GK<sup>8222</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] dub. , Thes Hup-Now *snare* , or *band* ( Dr *banding together* ), or (most) *league, conspiracy* ( RV *plottings* );— pl. cstr. רָכַסֵּי־אֵשׁ ψ 31:21 ( || רִיב לֵשׁ נֹת ).

† רָכַשׁ S<sup>7408</sup> TWOT<sup>2167</sup> GK<sup>8223</sup> **vb.** **collect, gather property** , vb. only P (rare) ( Mand. רכש *gather* , Norberg<sup>Lexid.</sup> 231 ; Assyrian *rukûšu* , *property* ( Hpt<sup>Hbr</sup> iii. 110 *riding anim.* ); Aramaic רְכַּשָּׁא , = BH רָכַשׁ ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ר , acc. קָנִין , Gn 31:18 b; 36:6 ; elsewhere *c.* acc. cogn. רָכַשׁ : רְכֻשׁ 31:18 a, 3 pl. רְכָּשִׁי 46:6 , 12:5 .

† רָכַשׁ S<sup>7409</sup> TWOT<sup>2167a</sup> GK<sup>8224</sup> **n. m.** Est 8 , 10 **coll. steeds** ( connex. with √ dub. ) ;— abs. 'ר Mi 1:13 + , רָכַשׁ 1 K 5:8 ;— + סוּסִים 1 K 5:8 , harnessed to chariot Mi 1:13 , ridden Est 8:10 ( + סוּסִים ; defined as הָרָמָכִים ), v 14 .

† רְכֻשׁ S<sup>7399</sup> TWOT<sup>2167b</sup> GK<sup>8214</sup> , רָכַשׁ **n. m.** Gn 13 , 6 **property, goods** ;— abs. רְכֻשׁ Nu 16:32 + , רָכַשׁ Gn 14:16 , 21 ; cstr. רְכֻשׁ 2 Ch 35:7 , רָכַשׁ Gn 14:11 ; sf. רְכֻשׁ v 12 + , רְכֻשָּׁם 12:5 + , etc.;— *property, goods* , PR Chr Dn Gn 14 : 1. gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (often specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12:5 ; 15:14 Nu 16:32 1 Ch 27:31 ; 28:1 2 Ch 31:3 ; 32:29 Ezr 8:21 ; 10:8 . 2. used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13:6 ; 31:18 ; 36:7 Nu 35:3 2 Ch 35:7 . 3. of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46:6 Ezr 1:4 , 6 , as camp-baggage Dn 11:13 , especially as booty Gn 14:11 , 12 , 16 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 21 2 Ch 20:25 ; 21:14 , 17 Dn 11:24 , 28 .

I, II. רָם S<sup>7311, 7410</sup> TWOT<sup>2133</sup> GK<sup>8225, 8226</sup> , רָם v. רום .

רָם v. רָאם .



† I. **רָמָה** S<sup>7411, 7413, 7414</sup> TWOT<sup>2133d, 2168, 2169</sup> GK<sup>8227, 8228, 8229, 8230</sup> **vb. cast, shoot** ( Assyrian *ramû* , *throw, lay*; Arabic *throw, shoot*; Ethiopic *strike, aim a blow at*; Aramaic **רָמָא** , *cast, throw* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ר , subj. 'י Ex 15:1 , 21 (song), *c.* acc. + בָּיָם ; Pt. רָמָה קָשֶׁת Je 4:29 coll. (or read רָמִי 11, pl. cstr. נוֹשְׁקֵי 'רָמִיִּק' 78:9 (v. II. נִשְׁקָה); *cf.* רָבִיה Gn 21:20 (v. II. רַבָּה , קָשֶׁת).

† II. [ **רָמָה** ] S<sup>7411, 7413, 7414</sup> TWOT<sup>2133d, 2168, 2169</sup> GK<sup>8227, 8228, 8229, 8230</sup> ] **vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with** ( NH in deriv.; □ **רָמָא** Pa.; Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> cp. Arabic VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt* ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. רָמָה Pr 26:19 , sf. רָמָנִי 2 S 19:27 ; 2 ms. sf. רָמִיתָנִי Gn 29:25 1 S 28:12 ; 2 fs. sf. רָמִיתָנִי 19:17 , etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. לְרָמִיתָנִי 1 Ch 12:18 ( van d. H. v 17 );— *beguile, deceive, mislead* , acc. pers. , Gn 29:25 ( E ), Jos 9:22 (JE), 1 S 28:12 2 S 19:27 Pr 26:19 ; *deal treacherously with, betray* , acc. pers. , 1 S 19:17 La 1:19 , + לְצָרִי 1 Ch 12:17 .

† I. **רָמִיָּה** S<sup>7423</sup> TWOT<sup>2169a</sup> GK<sup>8244, 8245</sup> **n. f. deceit, treachery** ;—always abs. 'ר ;— *deceit, treachery*: especially of speech, pred. of לְשׁוֹן Mi 6:12 ( || שָׁקָר ), appos. of לְשׁוֹן (or read לִשׁוֹן ?) ψ 120:2 ( || שָׁפַת שָׁקָר ), v 3 ; of man, רָמִיָּה עֲשֵׂה 52:4 *that workest treachery* , 101:7 ( || דִּבְרֵי שָׁקָרִים ); also Jb 13:7 ; 27:4 (both || עֲוֹלָה); *deception* ψ 32:2 ( || עֲוֹן ); in phr. רָמִיָּה קָשֶׁת *treacherous bow* ( sim. ) Ho 7:16 ψ 78:57 (failing him who trusts to it).

† I. **מְרָמָה** S<sup>4820, 4821</sup> TWOT<sup>2169b</sup> GK<sup>5327, 5328</sup> **n. f. deceit, treachery** ;—abs. 'מ Am 8:5 + ; pl. abs. מְרָמוֹת ψ 10:7 + ;— *deceit* , of balances, 'מ אֲזַנִּי i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8:5 ( || שָׁקָר ), Ho 12:8 Pr 11:1 ( opp. אֲבֹן שְׁלֵמָה ), 20:23 , 'מ אֲבָנֵי Mi 6:11 ( v. [ מֵאֶזֶן ] p. 24 ); especially *treachery, craftiness* , 2 K 9:23 , 'מ *treacherously* , Gn 27:35 ( J ), and (of crafty speech) 34:13 ( P ); שִׁפְתֵי 'מ ψ 17:1 i.e. *treacherous lips* , 'מ לְשׁוֹן 52:6 , 'מ פִּי 109:2 ( || לְשׁוֹן שָׁקָר ), דְּבָרֵי 'מ 35:20 , 'מ נִשְׁבַּע לָם , ψ 24:4 ( || לִשְׁוֹא ); *cf.* Is 53:9 ( || חָמָם ); also Ho 12:1 ( || בָּחַשׁ ), Je 5:27 ; 9:5 (<sup>×2</sup>), 7 Zp 1:9 ( + חָמָם ), ψ 10:7 ( + תִּךְ ), 34:14 ; 36:4 ( + אֲנִי ), 38:13 ; 59:19 ; 55:12 ( + תִּךְ ), Jb 15:35 ; 31:5 ( || שְׁוֹא ), Pr 12:20 ; 14:8 ; 26:24 Dn 8:25 ; opp. מִשְׁפָּט Pr 12:5 , + עַד שָׁקָרִים v 17 , + יִפְחֶה כְּזָבִים 14:25 ( Hi Wild Toy read מְרָמָה for מְרָמָה , but II. דָּמָה not elsewhere

יַעֲשֶׂה 43:1 ; אִישׁ מ' וְעוֹלָה , 55:24 , cf. ( כָּזֹב ד' בְּרִי || ) ψ 5:7 אִישׁ דָּמִים וּמ' ; Pi);  
'ם Dn 11:23 . — II. מְרֻמָּה n.pr. v. p. 599 .

† תְּרֻמָּה S<sup>8649</sup> TWOT<sup>2169c</sup> GK<sup>9564</sup> in 'בַּת' Ju 9:31 si vera l. *in treachery*,  
*treacherously*, but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. בְּ(אֲרוֹמָה (n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v 41 and GFM .

תְּרֻמוֹת Je 14:14 Kt , v. foll.

† תְּרֻמִּית S<sup>8649</sup> TWOT<sup>2169c, 2169d</sup> GK<sup>9567</sup> **n. f. deceitfulness** ;—abs. 'לְשׁוֹן ת' Zp 3:13 ( || עוֹלָה , כָּזֹב , תְּרֻמֹּת Je 8:5 ; cstr. תְּרֻמִּית לְבָם 14:14 Qr ( > Kt  
תרבות ), תְּרֻמֹּת לְבָם , 23:26 ( || שֶׁקֶר ) ; sf. תְּרֻמִּיתָם the falseness of their  
calumny ψ 119:118 .

III. רַמָּה ( √ of foll.; connex. with II. 'ר dub. ; cf. Assyrian *ramû* , *grow loose*; II.  
*loosen* ) .

† II. רְמִיָּה S<sup>7423</sup> TWOT<sup>2169a</sup> GK<sup>8244, 8245</sup> **n. f. leanness, slackness** ;—always  
abs. 'ר ;—' כַּף ר' Pr 10:4 *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* ( opp. יָד תְּרוּצִים 'ר alone  
= *slackness* ( abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12:24 ( || *id.* ), v 27 ( v.  
חרך ); 19:15 ( || עֲצָלָה ) ; as adv. מְלֹאכֶת י' רְמִיָּה עֲשֶׂה Je 48:10 .

יְרֻמִּיָּהוּ) S<sup>3414</sup> GK<sup>3759</sup><sub>147</sub> **n.pr. m.** ( ? 'י *looseneth* , sc. the womb? cf.  
Assyrian *ša kirimmaša rummû* , *whose womb is loosened* Dl<sup>HWB 623</sup> ) ;— 1. <sup>136</sup>  
proph., son of Hilḱiah , of priestly family in □Anathôth : יְרֻמִּיָּהוּ Je 1:1 , 11 ; 29:27  
; 36:1 , 4 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 116 times Je, + 2 Ch 35:25 ; 36:12 , 21 , 22 ( 'ר' הַנְּבִיאָה Je 21:2  
+ often); יְהִיָּה Je 27:1 ; 28:5 , 6 , 10 , 11 , 12 , 15 ; 29:1 Ezr 1:1 Dn 9:2 ;  
□Ιερειάς . † 2. יְרֻמִּיָּהוּ , of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23:31 ; 24:18 =  
Je 52:1 , □Ιερειάς . † 3. יְהִיָּה Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12:13 , Ιερεμεια , □ L  
Ιεραμαου . The foll. all יְהִיָּה , □ Ιερειά(σ), □Ιερμιά(σ), etc.: † 4. Manassite 1  
Ch 5:24 . † 5. Benjamite 12:4 . † 6. Gadite 12:10 . † 7. a. priestly name: Ne 12:1  
, 2 . b. Ne 10:3 , perhaps = 12:34 .

† רְמִיָּה S<sup>7422</sup> GK<sup>8243</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *proposes 'י hath loosened ?* ) ;—one with  
foreign wife Ezr 10:25 , Παμιά(σ) .

I, II. רָמָה S <sup>7411, 7413, 7414</sup> TWOT <sup>2133d, 2168, 2169</sup> GK <sup>8227, 8228, 8229, 8230</sup> v. רום .

רָמָה S <sup>7415</sup> TWOT <sup>2175a</sup> GK <sup>8231</sup> v. II. רמם .

† I. רָמוֹן S <sup>7416, 7417</sup> TWOT <sup>2170, 2171</sup> GK <sup>8232, 8233, 8234, 8235</sup> **n. m.** Je 52:23  
**pomegranate** ( foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw <sup>No. 310</sup> Hom <sup>A. u. A. . 97 ff.</sup> ;  
Aramaic רִימוֹנָא, רִימוֹנָא, , Mand. רומאנא Nö <sup>M. 123</sup> ; Arabic (Aramaic loan-  
word, Frä <sup>142</sup> ), Ethiopic ) ;— abs. 'ר 1 S 14:2 + , רָמוֹן Ex 39:26 , 26 ; sf. רָמוֹנִי  
Ct 8:2 ; pl. רָמוֹנִים 1 K 7:20 + , etc.;— *pomegranate*: **1.** tree 1 S 14:2 , often +  
גָּפֶן , תְּאֵנָה , etc., Nu 20:5 (JE), Dt 8:8 Hg 2:19 Jo 1:12 Ct 4:13 ; 6:11 ; 7:13 .  
**2.** fruit Nu 13:23 (JE; + עֲנָבִים , תְּאֵנִים); 'רָ עֲסִים Ct 8:2 , פֶּלֶח הָרָ' (in sim. ) 4:3  
; 6:7 . **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates ( cf. in mod. Syria =  
*epaulet* , Almkvist <sup>Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr. , etc.</sup> Nes <sup>Marg. 12</sup> ), 1 K 7:18 (on text cf. Sta  
ZAW <sup>iii (1883), 154 f.</sup> Kit Benz ), v 20 , 42 <sup>(×2)</sup> || 2 Ch 3:16 ; 4:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 K 25:17 =  
Je 52:22 , Je 52:22 , 23 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; so in tabernacle, Ex 28:33 , 34 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 39:24 , 25 <sup>(×2)</sup>  
, 26 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

† II. רָמוֹן S <sup>7416, 7417</sup> TWOT <sup>2170, 2171</sup> GK <sup>8232, 8233, 8234, 8235</sup> **n.pr. dei** , in  
Aramaic ( Old Aramaic רָמוֹן in n.pr. Lzb <sup>369</sup> Cook <sup>108</sup> ; Assyrian *Rammānu* , god  
of wind, rain and storm ( Schr <sup>COT</sup> 2 K 5 , 18 Zim <sup>KAT 3, 442 ff.</sup> Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi</sup>  
(1892), 172 Jastr <sup>Rel. Bab. 156 ff.</sup> ); Sab. רָמוֹן ( CIS <sup>iv, no. 140, 209</sup> H. Derenb in Kohut-  
Studies <sup>120 ff.</sup> ); etym. dub. ; √ רעם *thunder* Schr; √ *ramāmu* , *roar* Dl <sup>HWB 624</sup> and  
most; = I. רָמוֹן Hom <sup>A. u. A. . 98</sup> ) ;— 2 K 5:18 , בֵּית רָמוֹן v 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> ;  
Περμων[θ] ;— v. also הַדְּרָמוֹן p. 213 , טַבְּרָמוֹן p. 372 .

† III. רָמוֹן S <sup>7416, 7417</sup> TWOT <sup>2170, 2171</sup> GK <sup>8232, 8233, 8234, 8235</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benj.,  
2 S 4:2 , 5 , 9 ; Περμων .

† IV. רָמוֹן S <sup>7416, 7417</sup> TWOT <sup>2170, 2171</sup> GK <sup>8232, 8233, 8234, 8235</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1.** in סֶלַע  
רָמוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju 20:45 , 47 , ס' רָמוֹן v 47 21:13 ; Περμων ; = mod. cliff

Löw J. Löw, *Aramäische Pflanzennamen* .

Hom F. Hommel, *Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen* .

Zim H. Zimmern.

KAT E. Schrader, *Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament*.

Muss-Arnolt W. Muss-Arnolt.

Jastr Marcus Jastrow, *Dict of Targumim, Talmud, etc.*; also Morris Jastrow, Jr., M.

Jastrow, Jr., *Religion of Babylonia and Assyria*.

Derenb (usually) H. Derenbourg; sometimes J. Derenbourg;

*Rammôn* , E. from Bethel, Buhl <sup>G. 100</sup> , cf. GFM Ju 20:45 . **2.** in S. Judah, עֵין נֶר' Jos 15:32 ; עֵין ר' 19:7 (both P ), 1 Ch 4:32 ; = 'ר Zc 14:10 ; Πεμμων[θ] , etc.; v. III. **2.** עֵין , p. 745 , and רַמּוֹן . **3.** in Zebulun Jos 19:13 ( Πεμμωνα(μ) ), = רַמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6:62 ( Πεμμων ); + Jos 21:35 (read רַמְנָה for רַמְנָה , Di Benn Steuern ); mod. *Rummâne* , c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth ( Buhl <sup>G. 221</sup> ).

† רַמְּן פְּרָץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33:19 , 20 ( P ), Πεμμων, Παμμων .

רַמּוֹנוֹ S <sup>7417</sup> TWOT <sup>2171</sup> GK <sup>8237</sup> 1 Ch 6:62 see IV. **3.** רַמּוֹן .

רַמּוֹת S <sup>7418</sup> GK <sup>8238</sup> , [ רַמּוֹת S <sup>7419</sup> TWOT <sup>2133e</sup> GK <sup>8239</sup> ] v. רוֹם .

[ רַמְּז S <sup>7418</sup> GK <sup>8241</sup> ] v. רִזֵּם .

† רַמְּזָה S <sup>7420</sup> TWOT <sup>2172</sup> GK <sup>8242</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **spear, lance** ( etym. unknown; Aramaic רִמְזָה , ; Arabic ; Ethiopic ) ;—often + חֶרֶב , צֶנֶה , מִגֵּן , קֶשֶׁת , etc.;—abs. 'ר Ju 5:8 Nu 25:7 ( P ), Ez 39:9 1 Ch 12:9 , 25 ( van d. H. v 8 , 24 ), 2 Ch 14:7 ; 25:5 ; pl. רַמְּזִים 1 K 18:28 Je 46:4 Jo 4:10 Ne 4:10 , 15 2 Ch 11:12 ; 26:14 ; sf. רַמְּזִיָּה Ne 4:7 .

הֶרְמִים 2 Ch 22:5 , err. for הֶאֱרַמִּים , v. אֶרֶם .

רַמְּיָה S <sup>7422</sup> GK <sup>8243</sup> , I, II. רַמְּיָה S <sup>7423</sup> TWOT <sup>2169a</sup> GK <sup>8244</sup> , <sup>8245</sup> v. II , III . רַמָּה .

† [ רַמְּן ] **n.** [ **f.** ] exact meaning dub. ( cf. Syriac *herd*; foreign wd. ; Pahlavi *ramak* , N. Pers. *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes <sup>1291</sup> Vullers <sup>ii. 52</sup> ; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass ) ;—בְּנֵי הֶרְמִים Est 8:10 usually *sons of the* ( *royal* ) *mares* , said of הֶרְמִשׁ .

---

Steuern C. Steuernagel.

Pers. Persian.

Vullers J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

רמל ( in foll. cpd. ; Thes cp. Arabic *adorn* with gems; OHeb רמליהו Lzb <sup>369</sup> ) .

† רמליהו S <sup>7425</sup> GK <sup>8248</sup> **n.pr. m.** father of Pekah , king of Israel, 'בן־ר' 2 K 15:25 , 27 , 30 , 32 , 37 ; 16:1 , 5 Is 7:1 2 Ch 28:6 ; contempt. ( פקח om.) Is 7:4 , 5 , 9 ; 8:6 ; υἱὸς Πομελίου .

† I. [ רמ' S <sup>7426</sup> TWOT <sup>2174</sup> GK <sup>8250</sup> ] **vb. be exalted** ( || form (according to Mas .) of רום ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. רומו מַעֲט וְאֵינָנוּ Jb 24:24 (perhaps pass. form Ges <sup>§ 67 m.</sup> Bu ; Du רָמוּ ) ;— **Pt.** רָמָה v. רום **Pō□I. Niph.** Impf. 1 s. אָרוּמָם Is 33:10 ( || אֲנִישָׂא ; **Hithpō□I.** from רום Kö <sup>i . 454</sup> Ges <sup>§ 54 c</sup> ), 3 mpl. נִירָמוּ Ez 10:15 (of cherubim), יָרוּמוּ v 17 , נִירָמוּ v 19 ; **Imv.** mpl. הֲרָמוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֵדָה Nu 17:10 ( P ).

II. רמם ( √ of following; cf. Arabic *grow rotten, decay* ) .

† רָמָה S <sup>7415</sup> TWOT <sup>2175a</sup> GK <sup>8231</sup> **n. f. worm** ( cause and sign of *decay* ) ;— abs. 'ר Ex 16:24 ( P ), Is 14:11 ( || תוֹלְעָה ), Jb 7:5 ; 17:14 ; 21:26 ; 24:20 all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25:6 ( || תוֹלְעָה ).

† [ רָמָם S <sup>7311 , 7426</sup> TWOT <sup>2133 , 2174 , 2175</sup> GK <sup>8249 , 8250</sup> ] **vb. denom. be wormy** ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. ( c. acc. result, Ges <sup>§ 121 d N</sup> ) נִירָם תוֹלְעִים Ex 16:20 ( Ges <sup>§ 67 n</sup> ; + וַיִּבְאֵשׁ ).

רָמוּ מִמֶּתִי עֶזְרָה S <sup>7320</sup> GK <sup>8251</sup> v. sub רום .

† רָמַס S <sup>7429</sup> TWOT <sup>2176</sup> GK <sup>8252</sup> **vb. trample** ( NH *id.* ; J.Aram רָמַס ; cf. perhaps Syriac , Arabic *kick* ( BA <sup>ES 33</sup> Kö <sup>ii . 196</sup> ) ; is *bury, and conceal grave* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. 'רִי Mi 5:7 ; Impf. 3 ms. יָרַמַס Ez 26:11 ψ 7:6 , יָרַמַס־ Is 41:25 , sf. וַיִּרְמַסְנָה 2 K 9:33 , etc.; **Imv.** fs. רָמַסִי Na 3:14 ; **Inf.** cstr. רָמַס Is

---

cpd. compound, compounded.

J.Aram Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).

1:12 ; Pt. **רָמַס** Is 16:4 ;— *trample* , of men, c. acc. **חֲצִרֵי** Is 1:12 , **חֲצִצוֹת** Ez 26:11 (by horses' hoofs), **טִיט** Is 41:25 (in sim. ), cf. **ר' בַּחֲמָר** Na 3:14 , acc. **מְרַעָה** Ez 34:18 (in fig. ); *trample down* , acc. pers. , anim., vel rei, 2 K 7:17 , 20 , so (by horses' hoofs) 9:33 , **לְאַרְצָן חֲזִי** , **יִר'** 7:6 ; 91:13 ( || **תִּדְרֹךְ** ); subj. **י'** Is 63:3 ( fig. ; + **יִדְרֹךְ** ), subj. **רֶגֶל** Is 26:6 ; subj. beast 2 K 14:9 (allegory) = 2 Ch 25:18 , Dn 8:7 (vision), of horn, v 10 ; abs. of lion, **וְטָרַף** **וְיִר'** Mi 5:7 ( sim. ); pt. as subst. coll. *trampers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16:4 . **Niph.** *be trampled*, *Impf.* 3 fpl. **יִרְמָסוּהָ** Is 28:3 (on subj. cf. Di Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Kö <sup>i</sup> . 183 ).

† **מְרַמָּס** S <sup>4823</sup> TWOT <sup>2176a</sup> GK <sup>5330</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **trampling-place, trampling** ;— abs. **מ'** Mi 7:10 + , **מְרַמָּס** ( Kö <sup>ii</sup> . 1,96 ) Is 10:6 ; estr. **מְרַמָּס** 7:25 Ez 34:19 ;— **1.** **שָׂה** Is 7:25 ( || **מִשְׁלַח** ), **מ' רַגְלֵיכֶם** Ez 34:19 ( fig. ). **2.** *trampling* , **יִהְיֶה** **לִּם** Is 5:5 *it shall become a trampling* , be trampled down, so Mi 7:10 , Is 28:18 *וְהָיְתָה לוֹ לְמַרְמָס* , cf. 10:6 Dn 8:13 .

† **רָמַשׁ** S <sup>7430</sup> TWOT <sup>2177</sup> GK <sup>8253</sup> **vb.** **creep, move lightly, move about** (chiefly P ) ( Arabic *touch gently* (Kam Frey ); NH **רָמְשִׁים** *creeping things* (rare) ) ;— **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּרְמַשׁ** Gn 9:2 + 2 times; Pt. **רָמַשׁ** 1:26 + ; fs. **רָמְשֵׁת** Lv 11:46 + 2 times;— **3.** subj. ground, **כָּל לְאָשֶׁר ת' הָאֲדָמָה** *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20:25 ( H ), Gn 9:2 ( P ). **4.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep* , **עַל-הָאֲדָמָה** Dt 4:18 Gn 7:8 ( P ), **עַל-הָאֲרָץ** Lv 11:44 ( H ), Gn 1:30 ( P ); **הָרָמַשׁ** **עַל-הָאֲדָמָה** Ez 38:20 , **עַל-הָאֲרָץ** Gn 1:26 ; 7:14 ; 8:17 (all P ). **b.** *move lightly, glide about* , of water animals, **הָרָמְשֵׁת (בַּמַּיִם) כָּל-נֹפֵשׁ** Lv 11:46 ( H ), Gn 1:21 ( P ), cf. **יִשׁ** 69:35 . **c.** in gen. *move about* , of all land-animals, **עַל-הָאֲרָץ** Gn 1:28 ; 7:21 ; 8:19 (all P ); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night **יִשׁ** 104:20 .

† **רָמְשׁ** S <sup>7431</sup> TWOT <sup>2177a</sup> GK <sup>8254</sup> **n. m.** Ez 38:20 **coll.** **creeping things, moving things** ;— **ר'** abs. 1 K 5:13 + , cstr. Ho 2:20 + ;— **1.** *creeping things* (disting. from **בְּהֵמָה** , **חַיָּה** , **עוֹף** , **עֶפְרוֹר** , **דָּג** ) Ho 2:20 1 K 5:13 Ez 8:10 ; 38:20 Gn 1:24 , 25 , 26 ; 6:7 , 20 ; 7:14 , 23 ; 8:17 , 19 (all P ), Hb 1:14 (in sim. ) **יִשׁ** 148:10 . **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things* , **יִשׁ** 104:25 . **3.** *moving things* , of all animals Gn 9:3 ( P ).— Cf. Dr <sup>Hast</sup> DB <sup>DB</sup> CREEPING THINGS .

. רום v. S<sup>7414</sup> GK<sup>8259</sup> , רַמְתִּים S<sup>7435</sup> GK<sup>8258</sup> , רַמְתִּי S<sup>7432</sup> GK<sup>8255</sup> , רַמַּת S<sup>7432</sup> GK<sup>8255</sup>

. רַנַּן v. S<sup>7438</sup> TWOT<sup>2179a</sup> GK<sup>8260</sup> , I, II. רַנָּה S<sup>7440, 7441</sup> TWOT<sup>2179c</sup> GK<sup>8262, 8263</sup>

† [ רַנָּה S<sup>7439</sup> TWOT<sup>2178</sup> GK<sup>8261</sup> ] **vb.** **rattle** (onomatop.?);— **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תַּרְנָה Jb 39:23 the quiver *rattleth*.

† [ רַנָּן S<sup>7442, 7444</sup> TWOT<sup>2179</sup> GK<sup>8264</sup> ] **vb.** **give a ringing cry** (onomatop.? cf. Arabic *cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. J.Aram (not □ ));— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יָרוּן (Ges<sup>s 67q</sup>) Pr 29:6 (but read perhaps יָרוּץ, Pinsk Toy, v. 2 רויץ); 3 fs. תָּרַן Is 35:6; 3 mpl. יָרִינֻ 24:14 + , יָרִי' Lv 9:24; 3 fpl. תָּרַנָּה Pr 1:20; 8:3; Imv. fs. רַנֵּי Is 54:1 + , רַנֵּי 12:6; mpl. רַנְּו Je 31:7 +; Inf. cstr. בְּרַנֵּן Jb 38:7;— *give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, || צָהֵל Je 31:7 ( ר' ), Is 12:6; 24:14 ( || נִשָּׂא קוֹל ), 54:1 ( + רַנָּה פָּצַח ); || הִרְיֵעַ Zp 3:14 ( + גִּיל ), Is 44:23 Jb 38:7; || שָׂמַח Zc 2:14 ψ 35:27 Pr 29:6 (v. supr.); || מָן of Is 49:13 ( + הִרְיֵעַ רַנָּה ), || צָנַח 42:11; opp. צָעַק (*cry in distress*) 65:14 ( מָן of cause); Lv 9:24 Is 35:6 (subj. לִשְׁוֹן).— Is 61:7 is corrupt; read perhaps קָרַח and *spitting*, Klo Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> **2.** in distress, La 2:19. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1:20 ( || נָתַן קוֹל ). 8:3. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. יִרְנְנוּ Je 31:12; 51:48; Impf. 3 fs. תִּרְנְנוּ ψ 51:16, 3 mpl. יִרְנְנוּ 84:3 + , יִרְנְנוּ 5:12 +; 3 fpl. תִּרְנְנָה 71:23 (van d. H. תִּרְנְנָה), etc.; Imv. mpl. רַנְּו is 52:9 +; Inf. abs. רַנֵּן ψ 132:16, cstr. *id.* Is 35:2;— *give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, especially in praise to י', Je 31:12; 51:48 Is 26:19; 35:2 ( + גִּילַת , v. גִּילָה ), 52:8 ( || נִשָּׂא קוֹל ), v 9 ( + פָּצַח ); elsewhere only ψψ : ψ 5:12 ( || שָׂמַח , עָלִץ ), 67:5; 90:14; 95:5 ( c. ב rei; all || ש' alone); 149:5 ( || עָלִז ); 98:4 ( || הִרְיֵעַ + פָּצַח ), 132:9; 145:7, רַנֵּן 132:16; c. acc. of theme 51:16; 59:17 ( || שִׁיר בִּי ); 33:1; 20:6; 63:8; 89:13; c. לִי 95:1 ( || הִרְיֵעַ ), אֶל-אֵל 84:3, (מִלְפָּנֶיךָ 96:12 ( || עָלִז ) = 1 Ch 16:33 ( || עָלִץ ), ψ 98:8; subj. שִׁפְתֵּיכֶם 71:23 ( || זִמֵּר ). **Pu.** Impf. 3 ms. impers. לֹא Is 16:10 *no ringing cry shall be given* ( || יִרְעָע ). **Hiph.** Impf. *cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אֶלְמְנָה אֶרְנֵן Jb 29:13; 2 ms. מוֹצְאֵי בֶקֶר וְעֶרְבִי תִרְנְנוּ ψ 65:9; Imv. mpl. הִרְנֵנוּ *ring out a cry* of Joy ψ 32:11 ( || שָׂמַח , גִּיל ), 81:2 ( || הִרְיֵעַ ); c. acc. of theme, עָמוֹ Dt 32:43 (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).— **Hithpō.** 78:65 v. רוֹן.



† רָנַי [ ] S <sup>7438</sup> TWOT <sup>2179a</sup> GK <sup>8260</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **ringing cry** ; pl. cstr. רָנַי פִּלֵּט ψ 32:7 .

† רָנְנָה S <sup>7445</sup> TWOT <sup>2179b</sup> GK <sup>8265</sup> **n. f. id.** ;— 'ר abs. , of joy Jb 3:7 ψ 100:3 (|| שְׂמֵחָה ||) ; pl. שְׂפָתַי רָנְנוֹת 63:6 ; exultation, sg. cstr. רָמְנַת רִשְׁעִים Jb 20:5 (|| שְׂמֵחָה ||) .

† I. רָנָה S <sup>7440, 7441</sup> TWOT <sup>2179c</sup> GK <sup>8262, 8263</sup> **n. f. ringing cry** ;— abs. 'ר Je 7:16 + ; sf. רָנְתִּי ψ 17:1 + , רָנְתָם Je 14:12 + ;— *ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to ' , 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19 , Je 7:16 ; 11:14 ψ 17:1 ; 61:2 ; 88:3 (all + תַּפְלָה ), 106:44 ; 119:169 ; 142:7 Je 14:12 . **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22:36 . **3.** in joy, especially praise to ' + שְׂמֵחָה Is 35:10 ; 51:11 ( + שְׂשׂוֹן ) ; + תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20:22 , + שְׂשׂוֹן ψ 105:43 , + תוֹדָה 107:22 , + עֲלֵץ Pr 11:10 ; || שְׂהוֹק ψ 126:2 ; opp. בָּכִי , etc. 30:6 ; 126:6 , cf. v 5 ; ' קוֹל ר' Is 48:20 ψ 42:5 ( + תוֹדָה ), 47:2 ; 118:15 ( + יְשׁוּעָה ) ; ר' פָּצַח Is 14:7 ; 44:23 ; 49:13 ; 54:1 ; 55:12 ; of ' 's joy over Zion Zp 3:17 ;— בָּאֲנִיּוֹת רָנְתָם Is 43:14 *in the ships of their ringing cry* , in which they exulted, but dub. ; Hi Ew בָּאֲנִיּוֹת (bring down) *into mourning their* 'ר ; cf. Kit-Di Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti .

† II. רָנָה S <sup>7440, 7441</sup> TWOT <sup>2179c</sup> GK <sup>8262, 8263</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:20 ; Αἰνῶν , A Παννῶν , □ L Πεννα .

† רָנְנִים S <sup>7443</sup> TWOT <sup>2179d</sup> GK <sup>8266</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **pl.** bird of **piercing cries** , i.e. ostrich, according to **B** Bö Di and most, 'ר בְּנֵי ר' Jb 39:13 , but read prob. יְעִנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4:3 Qr) , v. [ יְעִן ] .

† רָסָה S <sup>7446</sup> GK <sup>8267</sup> **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33:21 , 22 ; Δεσσα , Α Ρεσσα , □ L Δρεσσα ( v. II רסס ).

רסן TWOT <sup>2180</sup> ( √ of following; cf. Arabic ( Frä <sup>100 f.</sup> ) = רָסָן ; □ רסנא (rare), cf. Dalm <sup>WB</sup> ) .

† I. רָסַן S<sup>7448, 7449</sup> TWOT<sup>2180a</sup> GK<sup>8270, 8271</sup> **n. m.** Is 30:28 : **1. halter** ; **2. Jaw** (?);— **1. abs.** ר' ψ 32:9 restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מָתַג ); fig. of יָשָׁם ' , Is 30:28 ; ר' סָפְנִי שָׁלַחוּ ; Jb 30:11 , i.e. threw off restraint. **2. sf.** כָּפַל רָסְנוֹ 41:5 *the double of his jaw* , his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l. ; connexion of meanings strange, || פָּנִי לְבוּשׁוֹ , whence GHB Wright Du conj. סָרִינוֹ .

† II. רָסַן S<sup>7448, 7449</sup> TWOT<sup>2180a</sup> GK<sup>8270, 8271</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10:12 ; Δασεμ ( prob. = *rêš êni* , *head of spring*; cf. DI<sup>Pa 261</sup> COT Gn 10:12 ).

† I. [ רָסַס S<sup>7450</sup> TWOT<sup>2181</sup> GK<sup>8272</sup> ] **vb. moisten** ( so Aramaic רָסַס , ; Arabic *sprinkle* ) ;— **Qal** Inf. cstr. שָׁמַן לְרֹס אֶת־הַסֵּלֶת Ez 46:14 .

† I. [ רָסִיס S<sup>7447</sup> TWOT<sup>2181a, 2182a</sup> GK<sup>8268, 8269</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] drop** (of dew);— pl. cstr. רָסִיסִי לִילָה Ct 5:2 ( || טַל ).

II. רָסַס TWOT<sup>2182</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH רָסַס Pi. *break, crush*; so Mand. רָסַס Norberg Lexid. 232 , J.Aram רָסַס ; cf. Arabic *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm<sup>ZAW iii (1893), 115</sup> ).

† II. [ רָסִיס S<sup>7447</sup> TWOT<sup>2181a, 2182a</sup> GK<sup>8268, 8269</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] fragment** ;— pl. רָסִיסִים , of houses destroyed Am 6:11 ( || בָּקָעִים ).

רָע S<sup>7451</sup> TWOT<sup>2191a</sup> GK<sup>8273</sup> , רָעָ S<sup>7455</sup> TWOT<sup>2191b</sup> GK<sup>8278</sup> v. I. רָעָ . I. רָעָ v. רָעָ .

II, III. רָעָ S<sup>7452, 7453, 7454</sup> TWOT<sup>2135a, 2186a, 2187a</sup> GK<sup>8275, 8276, 8277</sup> v. II, III. רָעָ .

† רָעַב S<sup>7456, 7457</sup> TWOT<sup>2183, 2183b</sup> GK<sup>8279, 8281</sup> **vb. be hungry** ( NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; Assyrian *rûbatu* , *hunger*; Arabic *be roomy, voracious, desire vehemently*; Ethiopic *be hungry* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Is 9:19 ; 44:12 ; 3 pl. רָעַבו ψ 34:11 ;

Impf. 3 ms. יָרַעַב Is 8:21 , 1 pl. נִרְעַב Je 42:14 , etc.;— *be hungry* Is 8:21 Gn 41:55 ( E ; of land, = have famine), Je 42:14 ( לָלֶחֶם ), Is 49:10 ( || צָמָא ), 65:13 ( || *id.* ; opp. אָכַל ), ψ 50:12 *if I should be hungry* (of י'), Pr 6:30 ; 19:15 . **Hiph.** : *allow one to hunger* , subj. י' : Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעִיב נָפֶשׁ , וַיֹּאכֶל לָךְ ( opp. וַיִּרְעִיבְךָ Dt 8:3 ( opp. וַיֹּאכֶל לָךְ ), Pr 10:3 .

רָעַב S <sup>7457, 7458</sup> TWOT <sup>2183a, 2183b</sup> GK <sup>8280</sup><sub>101</sub> **n. m.** Gn 26:1 **famine, hunger** ;— abs. ר' Gn 12:10 + ; sf. רָעָבָם Ne 9:15 ; **1.** *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12:10 ; 26:1 ; 41:30 , 31 Ex 16:3 2 S 21:1 ; 24:13 = 2 K 4:38 ; 6:25 + ; 2 נָשַׁבַע [ נָשְׁלוּשׁ ] נְשִׁים ר' Gn 41:27 , 30 , 36 , נְשִׁית ר' v 50 , but also ר' נְשִׁים ר' S 24:13 (on gender v. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 103</sup>) = 1 Ch 21:12 ; *c.* חֲזָק ( *be* ) *severe* Gn 47:56 , 57 1 K 18:2 ; 25:3 = Je 52:6 , חֲזָק עַל Gn 47:20 ; *c.* כָּבֵד 12:10 ; 47:4 , 13 ; גָּדוֹל 2 K 6:25 ; זַעֲלֻעָפוֹת ר' La 5:10 ; מָזִי ר' Dt 32:24 + Is 5:13 ( v. [ מָזָה ] ), Je 14:18 , חֲלָלִי ר' La 5:9 , אֶסְפִּי ר' Ez 34:29 ; חֲצִי הָרָ' 5:16 ; as scourge of י' ( + חָרַב , דָּבַ , etc.; especially Je Ez), Je 5:12 ; 11:22 ; 14:12 ; 21:7 , 9 Ez 5:2 ; 6:11 , 12 + , etc.; fig. of lack of י' 's word Am 8:11 . **2.** *hunger* , of individual Je 38:9 Dt 28:48 ( + צָסָא , etc.), 2 Ch 32:11 ( + *id.* ).

† רָעַב S <sup>7456, 7457</sup> TWOT <sup>2183, 2183b</sup> GK <sup>8279, 8281</sup> **adj. hungry** ;— abs. ר' 2 S 17:29 + ; fs. רָעָבָה ψ 107:9 Pr 27:7 ; mpl. רָעָבִים 1 S 2:5 + ;— *hungry* (sometimes + עָמָא , עֵינִי , עָמָא ), 2 S 17:29 2 K 7:12 Is 8:21 Pr 25:21 ψ 107:5 ; נָפֶשׁ רָעָבָה v 9 Pr 27:7 ; as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29:8 ; 32:6 ; 58:7 , 10 Ez 18:7 , 16 Jb 5:5 ( Bev <sup>JPhil. xxvi. 304</sup> proposes רָעַב , cf. Ez 7:15 ) 22:7 , pl. 1 S 2:5 ( opp. שָׂבִיעִים בְּלֶהֱם ), Jb 24:10 ( || עָרוֹם ), ψ 107:36 ; 146:7 ; הִי־רָעַב אֲנוֹ ; Jb 18:12 ( fig. ) *his strength grows hungry* , i.e. fails ( **B** Ew Di *al.* ); **S** De Bu Du (reading אָנֹן) *al. his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but ר' never elsewhere in this sense.

† רָעָבוֹן S <sup>7459</sup> TWOT <sup>2183c</sup> GK <sup>8282</sup> **n. [ m. ] hunger, lack of food, famine** ;— cstr. רָעָבוֹן פִּי , תִּיכֶם Gn 42:19 , 33 ( E ); abs. בִּימֵי רָעָבוֹן ψ 37:19 .

† רָעַד S <sup>7460</sup> TWOT <sup>2184</sup> GK <sup>8283</sup> ] **vb. tremble, quake** ( NH *id.* , Hiph. *shake* (rare), רָעָדָה *a trembling, shaking*; Arabic *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver*;

Ethiopic *tremble*; J.Aram רָעַב *tremble, shake* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. נִתְרַעַד ψ 104:32 and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of 'י, in theoph **Hiph.** Pt. עֲמַדְתִּי מִרְעִיד Dn 10:11 *I stood trembling*; Pl. מִרְעִידִים Ezr 10:9, *c.* יִשָּׁב .

† רָעַד S <sup>7461</sup> TWOT <sup>2184a</sup> GK <sup>8284</sup> **n. m. trembling**;— יִרְאֶה נֹר' יֵבֵא בִי ψ 55:6 ; אֶחְזֹמוּ רָעַד Ex 15:15 .

† רָעָה S <sup>7461</sup> TWOT <sup>2184a, 2184b</sup> GK <sup>8284, 8285</sup> **n. f. id.** ; subj. of אֶחְזֹה Is 33:14 ψ 48:7 ; || יִרְאֶה 2:11 ; || פָּחַד Jb 4:14 .

I. רָעָה S <sup>7451, 7462, 7465, 7473</sup> TWOT <sup>2185, 2186, 2191c, 2192</sup> GK <sup>8273, 8286, 8287, 8288, 8289</sup> <sup>167</sup>

**vb. pasture, tend, graze** ( Assyrian *rê'û* vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, TelAm. *ruhj* (as Canaanism) Wkl <sup>No. 181, 11</sup> ; Arabic, Ethiopic Aramaic רָעָא, , all = BH ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5:3 +, 1 s. sf. consec. וְרָעִיתִים Ez 34:13, 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעִים Je 23:4, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27:20 +, juss. יִרְעֶה Jb 20:26, sf. יִרְעֶה ψ 80:14, וְיִרְעֶם ψ 78:72 ( 'וִיר' **Hiph.** van d. H. ), etc.; Imv. ms. רָעֵה Mi 7:14 +, sf. רָעֵם ψ 28:9 ; fs. רָעִי Ct 1:8 ; mpl. רָעוּ Gn 29:7 ; Inf. cstr. לְרָעוֹת 37:12 +, etc.; Pt. רָעָה 30:36 +, sf. רָעִי ψ 23:1 + ; fs. רָעָה Gn 29:9 Pr 25:19, etc.;—  
**1.** trans. **a. pasture, tend** (*pascere*), lit., *c.* acc. צֹאן Gn 30:31, 36 ; 37:12 (all J), Ex 3:1 (E), 1 S 17:15 ; 25:16 Is 61:5, acc. of asses Gn 36:24 (P), kids Ct 1:8 ; acc. ( צֹפֶאן ) om. Gn 29:7 ; 37:13 ( ב loc. ) v 16 (all J), Ct 1:7 ( || הִרְבִּיץ ), Jb 24:2 ( □ Me Siegf Bu עוּ וְרָעוּ );—metaph. רָעָה לֹא יִרְעֶם Ho 9:2, but read יִדְעֶם □ We Now GASm ; מָנוֹת יִרְעֶם ψ 49:15 . **b.** fig. of 'י, acc. pers., Gn 48:15 (E) God, who *shepherded* me; *c.* acc. of people, as flock Ho 4:16 Is 40:11 Mi 7:14 ( בִּשְׂבָטָן ), Ez 34:13 (pregn., *c.* לֹא loc. ), v 14, 15 ( + הִרְבִּיץ ), v 16 ψ 28:9 .  
**c.** fig. of ruler, and teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5:2 = 1 Ch 11:2, 2 S 7:7 = 1 Ch 17:6, ψ 78:72 Je 3:15 ; 23:2, 4 Ez 34:2, 3, 8, 10, 23 (<sup>×2</sup>) Zc 11:4, 7 (<sup>×2</sup>), 9 ; of guiding, יִרְעוּ רָבִים שְׂפָתַי צִדִּיק Pr 10:21 ; *c.* ב of people ψ 78:71 ; abs. Mi 5:3 ; *c.* acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34:2, 8, 10 **d.** especially pt. רָעָה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman*: (1) lit., צֹאן רָעָה Gn 4:2 ; 46:32, 34 ; 47:3 (all J), רָעָה בִּצְ' 37:2 (E), 1 S 16:11 ; 17:34 ; מְקַנָּה רָעִי Gn 13:7 (<sup>×2</sup>) (J); הִרְבִּיץ (alone, sg. Am 3:12 + 7 times (all in sim. )); רָעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29:9 (J); כָּלִי רָעָה אֵוִילִי Zc 11:15 ( v. כָּלִי 2 **c** as symbol; pl.

theoph Theophrastus.  
 Me A. Merx.

הָרָעִים (Am 1:2 Ex 2:17, 19 (J), 1 S 21:8 (אֲבִיר הָרָ; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr  
 א' הָרָעִים; □ Lag<sup>BN 45</sup> HPS אֲבִיל הָעִירִים, but cf. We) + 8 times + Is 31:4 (sim.), 38:12 (read רָעִים for רָעִי Perles<sup>29</sup> Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13:8<sup>(x2)</sup> (J); 1 S 17:40 (v. 3 כָּלִי);—בֵּית-עֶקֶד הָרָעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as often Assyrian; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαῶν), abs. sg. Je 17:16 fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm S Gie Du Co מִרְעָה). Zc 10:2; 11:16; 13:7b + 8 times Je Ez; sf. of רָעִי, Is 44:28 (of Cyrus), Zc 13:7a, 17 (read רָעִי הָאֵלִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56:11 Je 2:8; 3:15 Mi 5:4 Zc 10:3; 11:5, 8 + 18 times Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3:18; Ez 34:2; רָעִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 63:11 (but read רָעִי [of Moses] □ □ Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רָעִי: ψ 23:1, רָעִי, cf. Comm.); מִרְעָה אֶחָד Ec 12:11 DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS  
 2. intrans. *feed, graze*: a. lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41:2, 18 (E), 1 Ch 27:29; c. acc. of pasture Is 30:23; c. עַל loc. Zp 2:7 (עֲלֵיהֶם for MT עֲלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל-מוֹל loc. Ex 34:3 (J); abs. Is 5:17; 11:7 (|| רִבֵּץ; but v. II. רָעָה infr.) 27:10 (|| id.), 65:25 Jon 3:7 Jb 1:14. b. fig. of idolater, Is 44:20 *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12:2 Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי כְסִילִים יִרְאֶה אֲנִי Pr 15:14 (so Vrss Qr; Kt פִּי for פִּי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רָעָה, Gerber<sup>162</sup> sub III. רָעָה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2:16; 6:2, 3; of breasts (like gazelles) 4:5. c. fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14:30 (|| רִבֵּץ), read (—) בְּכֹרִי in my pasture (s), for MT בְּכֹרִי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>, cf. Marti); Zp 3:13 (|| id.); c. עַל-דֶּרֶכִּים Is 49:9; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50:19 Mi 7:14 Ez 34:14b (+ אֶל loc.), v. 18, 19; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5:5, cf. אֶת-יָדוֹ Je 6:3; so יִרְעִיךָ קֶדֶקֶד 2:16; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80:14. d. subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22:22, i. e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יִרְעֶה Jb 20:26, but read perhaps יִרְעֶה, Niph. (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du).—רָעָה עֶקֶדָה 24:21 is difficult; Bu יִרְעֶה for רָ; more radical conj. in Du. Niph. poss. Jb 20:26, v. 2 d supr. Hiph. ψ 78:72 van d. H., v. 1 c supr.

רָעָה S<sup>7464</sup> TWOT<sup>2186c</sup> GK<sup>8292</sup> *shepherd*, רָעָה S<sup>7464</sup> TWOT<sup>2186c</sup> GK<sup>8292</sup> *shepherdess*, v. √ 1 d.

† רָעִי S<sup>7471</sup> TWOT<sup>2185a</sup> GK<sup>8297</sup> n. [ m. ] *pasture*;—1 K 5:3 *twenty cattle (from) pasture* (v. Ges<sup>§ 131 c</sup>; Kit בָּקָר).

רָעִי Is 38:12 Zc 11:17, v. √ 1 d (1), (2).

† מְרַעֶה S<sup>4829</sup> TWOT<sup>2185b</sup> GK<sup>5337</sup> **n. m.** Ez 34:14 **pasturage, pasture**; — abs. 'ם Gn 47:4 +; cstr. מְרַעֶה Is 32:14; sf. מְרַעֶהוּ Jb 39:8, מְרַעִיכֶם Ez 34:18; — *pasturage*, לְצֹאֵן Gn 47:4 (J), cf. 1 Ch 4:39, 41, also Is 32:14; מ' שָׁמֶן Ez 34:14<sup>(x2)</sup>, 18a; of cattle Jo 1:18, stag La 1:6; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39:8; of כְּפִירִים Na 2:12 (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מְרַעֶה, We Now, || מְעוֹן); יְתָר מְרַעִיכֶם Ez 34:18b (fig.).

† [מְרַעִית S<sup>4830</sup> TWOT<sup>2185c</sup> GK<sup>5338</sup>] **n. f. pasturing, shepherding, pasturage** (always fig.); — sf. מְרַעִיתִי Je 23:1 Ez 34:31, מְרַעִיתֶךָ ψ 74:1; 79:13, etc.; — **1. pasturing, shepherding**, צֹאֵן מְרַעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of 'י, Je 23:1 Ez 34:31, cf. ψ 74:1; 79:13; 100:3 + 95:7 (read וְעַם יְדֹו'ם' cf. Hup-Now Che). **2. pastureage**, Ho 13:6 (Now כְּרִעוֹתָם), Is 49:9 Je 25:36. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10:21.

† II. [רָעָה S<sup>7451, 7462, 7465, 7473</sup> TWOT<sup>2185, 2186, 2191c, 2192</sup> GK<sup>8273, 8286, 8287, 8288, 8289</sup>] **vb. prob. associate with** (cf. Schulthess<sup>69 ff.</sup> but also Nö ZMG liv (1900), 154 f.; Assyrian *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger<sup>BAS i.483, 486</sup>); so Bed. *master, owner*, Wallin<sup>ZMG v (1851), 9</sup> Jayakar<sup>JA xxi. 851</sup>; Ethiopic *marriage*; Arabic, Ethiopic *yoke*; NH רַעוּת *friendship* is from BH רָעָה); — Qal Imv. ms. רַעֵה אֱמוּנָה ψ 37:3 *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; I. רַעֵה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); Pt. כְּסִילִים רָעָה Pr 13:20 *one associating with fools*, so ר' זִלְזוֹנוֹת, 28:7, 29:3 (Thes *al. think these fig. from I. רַעֵה*, v. **2 b**). Hithp. 2 ms. אֶת־כֶּעָל אֶף אֶל־תִּתְרַעַע Pr 22:24 3 perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרַעֲנָה Is 11:7 (Lag<sup>Or i. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399</sup> Brd Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + Inf. cstr. תִּתְרַעַעְתָּ Pr 18:24 (Toy, for MT הִתְרַעַעְתָּ) there are [אִישׁ for יֵשׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רַעַע *ad fin.*).

II. רָעָה, [רַעֵה] <sup>187</sup> **n. m.** Pr 17:17 **friend, companion, fellow**; 'ר abs. 2 S 13:3 +, cstr. 1 Ch 27:33; sf. רַעִי Jb 31:9 +, רַעֲךָ Dt 5:17 +, רַעֲךָ Ex 2:13 +, also

Bed. Bedouin.

Am Amos.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Orientalia*.

רַעִיךָ 2 S 12:11 ( sg. ; Ges § 93<sup>ss</sup> ), רַעֲיוֹ ( Ges § 84<sup>ai</sup> ) Gn 11:3 + 114 times, רַעֲיוֹ Je 6:21 , רַעֲיוֹ 3:30 ; pl. רַעִים Je 3:1 + , cstr. רַעִי Jb 2:11 ; sf. רַעֲיוֹ 32:3 , רַעֲיוֹ ( Ges § 91<sup>k</sup> ) 42:10 1 S 30:26 , רַעֲיוֹכֶם Jb 6:27 , etc. ; 1. *friend* Gn 38:12 , 20 ( J ), 1 S 30:26 2 S 13:3 1 K 16:11 (   om. ); Dt 13:7 רַעֲךָ אֲשֶׁר כְּנַפְשְׁךָ Pr 27:9 (text dub. , v. Toy); Mi 7:5 ( || אֱלֹהֶיךָ ), Je 9:3 ( || אָח ), 19:9 La 1:2 ( + אֲהִיבָהּ ), ψ 35:14 ( || אָח ) + 3 times ψψ ; especially Jb 2:11 ; 6:14 + 8 times Jb, Pr 17:17 ; 18:24 + 8 times Pr ( 12:26 v. מֵרַע infr. ), Ct 5:1 ( || דּוֹדִים ); associates Zc 3:8 ; term. techn. ר' הַמְּלָךְ 1 Ch 27:33 ( v. רַעֲיוֹ ), cf. 2 S 16:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; of lover Ct 5:16 ( || דּוֹדִי ), husband Je 3:20 , paramours Ho 3:1 Je 3:1 ; metaph. רַעֲיוֹ Jb 30:29 ( || אֶת לְתַנִּים ). 2. in weaker sense, 2, even *another person* , with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2:13 ; 20:16 , 17 <sup>(×3)</sup> ( Gi v 13:14 <sup>(×3)</sup> ) = Dt 5:17 , 18 <sup>(×3)</sup> Ex 21:14 ; 22:7 , 8 , 10 , 25 (all E ), Lv 19:13 , 16 , 18 ; 20:10 (all H ), Dt 4:42 ; 15:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 11 times Dt, Jos 20:5 ( D ), Ju 7:14 Je 9:7 ; 22:13 ; 29:23 Ez 18:6 , 11 , 15 ; 22:11 , 12 Hb 2:15 Jb 16:21 Ru 4:7 ψ 15:3 ; 28:3 ; 101:5 Pr 3:28 , 29 ; 6:1 ( || זֶר ! ) + 18 times Pr; וְרַעֲיוֹ שָׁכֵן Je 6:21 ; 1 S 15:28 *hath given (the kingdom) to thy fellow* , = another than thou, so 28:17 2 S 12:11 ; so also רַעֲיוֹ ... אִישׁ a (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. from 3 ) Ex 21:18 , 35 ; 22:6 , 9 , 13 ; 33:11 (all E ), Dt 19:11 ; 22:26 Ju 7:13 1 K 8:31 ; 20:35 Je 7:5 1 Ch 6:22 Ru 3:14 Ec 4:4 ; similarly וְרַעֲיוֹ Is 34:14 . 3. in recipr., phr. רַעֲיוֹ ... אִישׁ Gn 11:3 they said *one* to *another* ( אִישׁ distrib. ), *each* the speech of *the other* v 7 , absent *one* from *the other* 31:49 , cf. 43:33 (all J ), Ex 11:2 ; 18:7 , 16 ; 32:27 (all E ), Ju 6:29 ; 7:22 ; 10:18 2 S 2:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 4 times 1 S, 2 K 3:23 ; 7:3 , 9 2 Ch 20:23 Is 3:5 ( || אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ ), 13:8 ; 19:2 ( || אִישׁ בְּנַחֲיוֹ ), 41:6 Je 5:8 + 11 times Je, Ez 33:26 Zc 3:10 + 6 times Zc ( 11:6 read רַעֲיוֹ Sta <sup>ZAW i(1881), 26</sup> ), Mal 3:16 John 1:7 ; so of things Gn 15:10 ( J ).— I. רַעֲ v. רוּע ; III. רַעֲ v. III. רַעֲיוֹ .

† רַעֲיוֹ S <sup>7463</sup> TWOT <sup>2186b</sup> GK <sup>8291</sup> **n. m. friend** ( cf. Sta § 184 Lag <sup>BN 156</sup> Ba § 12<sup>a</sup> ) ;— cstr. in term. techn. רַעֲיוֹ הַמְּלָךְ ( Ges § 93<sup>ll</sup> Kö <sup>ii .1, 78 f.</sup> ) 1 K 4:5 ( = רַעֲ 1 Ch 27:33 ), cf. רַעֲיוֹ דָּוִד 2 S 15:37 ; 16:16 ; ins. also 15:32 ( cf. v 37 )   We Dr *al.* ; in simple sense Pr 27:10 Kt ( Qr רַעֲ ; cf. Kö <sup>1.c.</sup> ).

† [ רַעֲיוֹ S <sup>7451, 7462, 7465, 7473</sup> TWOT <sup>2185, 2186, 2191c, 2192</sup> GK <sup>8273, 8286, 8287, 8288, 8289</sup> ] **vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend** ;— Pf. 3 ms. מֵרַעֲיוֹ אֲשֶׁר רַעֲיוֹ לוֹ Ju 14:20 his comrade who *had been 'best man'* ( GFM ) to him.



† [רַעָה S<sup>7464</sup> TWOT<sup>2186c</sup> GK<sup>8292</sup>] **n. f. companion, attendant**;—of maidens, pl. sf. רַעוּתִי Ju 11:37 Qr (> Kt רַעִיתִי), רַעוּתִיָּה v 38 ψ 45:15.

† [רַעָה S<sup>7474</sup> TWOT<sup>2186d</sup> GK<sup>8299</sup>] **n. f. companion**;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעִיתִי Ct 1:9, 15; 2:2, 10, 13; 4:1, 7; 5:2; 6:4; so of attendant maidens Ju 11:37 Kt, but v. foregoing.

† I. רַעוּתִי S<sup>7468, 7469</sup> TWOT<sup>2186e, 2187b</sup> GK<sup>8295, 8296</sup> **n. f. fellow (-woman)**;—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֶת־רַעוּתֶיהָ Ex 11:2 (E) *each from her fellow* (|| אִישׁ מֵאֶת רַעִיָּהוּ, cf. II. רַע 3); cf. Je 9:19; of birds of prey (דְּיוּת) Is 34:15 cf. v 16; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11:9; רַעוּתֶיהָ Est 1:19 = *another than she* (cf. I S 15:28 II. רַע 2).

† רות S<sup>7327</sup> GK<sup>8134</sup> **n.pr. f. Ruth** (for רַעוּת, i.e. *friendship*, Syriac, Thes Lag<sup>BN 84, 156; Or ii. 41</sup> Kō<sup>ii. 1, 481</sup>);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1:4, 14, 16, 22; 2:2, 8, 21, 22; 3:9; 4:5, 10, 13; Πουθ.

† רַעוּ S<sup>7466, 7470</sup> TWOT<sup>2998a</sup> GK<sup>8293</sup> **n.pr. m.** (proposes name of a god, Duval ZA vi. 126 Mez<sup>Harrân 23</sup>, cf. Hom<sup>A. u. A ii. 208</sup>);—son of Peleg: Gn 11:18, 19, 20, 21 (P), 1 Ch 1:25; Παγαυ.

† רַעוּאֵל S<sup>7467</sup> GK<sup>8294</sup> **n.pr. m.** Παγουηλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2:18 (J; □ L Ioθop), Nu 10:29 (JE); elsewhere יְתָרֻ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36:4, 10, 13, 17<sup>(x2)</sup> (P), || 1 Ch 1:35, 37. **3.** Gadite Nu 2:14, v. רַעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8.

† רַעִי S<sup>7472</sup> GK<sup>8298</sup> **n.pr. m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רַעִי *friendly* (?) Cook<sup>109</sup>);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1:8; Πησει, □ L οἱ ἑπαῖποι αὐτοῦ.

† [מֵרֵעַ S<sup>4828, 7489</sup> TWOT<sup>2186f, 2191</sup> GK<sup>5335, 5336</sup>] **n. m. friend, companion** (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst<sup>Syriac Dreshtafel, ZEthnol. 1873, 289</sup> cp. *miryâ'*, name of bell-wether among Syriac nomads (proposes [inseparable] *companion*), and der. from רִיעַ, proposes *closely joined*; cf. Gerber<sup>97, 162</sup>);—sf. מֵרֵעָהוּ Gn 26:26 +, מֵרֵעָהוּ Pr 19:7, מֵרֵעֶךָ Ju 15:2; pl. מֵרֵעִים 14:11;—*companion, confidential*

*friend*, Gn 26:26 ( J ; cf. רֵעָה ); of bridegroom's escort Ju 14:11 ; 'bestman' ( GFM ) v 20 ; 15:2 , 6 ; more gen. *friends* ( || אַחִים ) 2 S 3:8 Pr 19:7 ; 12:26 is dub. , Död Hi De al. מְרֵעָהוּ ; Toy conj. poss. מֵרָעָה ( יָסַר ), v. further תוֹר .

III. רעה TWOT <sup>2187</sup> ( Aramaic רֵעָא , *take pleasure (in), desire* , = Arabic [ Heb. רָצָה ], whence Aramaic רְעִיתָא *desire* , רֵעִינָא , רֵעִינָא , *opinion, thought, disposition* , and following late and Aramaic words in Heb. , cf. Nö <sup>ZMG liv (1900), 155</sup> ; > De Siegf Qoh. <sup>18</sup> al. from I. רעה **2 b** , cf. Ho 12:2 , and Arabic *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [ Ba WU 46 f. Kau <sup>Aramaismen 82 f.</sup> deriv foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to* , specif. *tend sheep* , also *aim at, purpose* ] ) .

† III. [ רֵעַ S <sup>7452, 7453, 7454</sup> TWOT <sup>2135a, 2186a, 2187a</sup> GK <sup>8275, 8276, 8277</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]**  
**purpose, aim** ;— sf. רֵעִי ψ 139:2 (of man), pl. sf. רֵעִיךָ v 17 (of *Ēl*).

† II. רְעוּת S <sup>7468, 7469</sup> TWOT <sup>2186e, 2187b</sup> GK <sup>8295, 8296</sup> **n. f. longing, striving** ;— cstr. , הֶבֶל וְר' רִוּחַ Ec 1:14 ; 2:11 , 17 , 26 ; 4:4 ; 6:9 ; רִוּחַ עֲמֹל וְר' רִוּחַ 4:6 .

† רֵעִיוֹן S <sup>7475</sup> TWOT <sup>2187c</sup> GK <sup>8301</sup> **n. [ m. ]** *id.* ;— cstr. , רֵעִיוֹן רִוּחַ Ec 1:17 , בְּכָל-עֲמָלוֹ וּבְר' לְבוֹ 2:22 ( cf. foreg. ), הֶבֶל וְר' רִוּחַ 4:16 .

רֵעָה S <sup>7464</sup> TWOT <sup>2186c</sup> GK <sup>8292</sup> v. II. רעע .

† [ רָעַל S <sup>7477</sup> TWOT <sup>2188</sup> GK <sup>8302</sup> ] **vb. quiver, shake, reel** ( Aramaic רֵעַל , , *quiver, shake, tremble*; Arabic *the hanging part of a sheep's split ear*, also (Frey) a kind of *veil* of which a part hangs down in front; *dangling*; Liḥy . has n.pr. רעל DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. Arabic 38</sup> ) ;— **Hoph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִרְעָלוּ הַבְּרָשִׁים Na 2:4 *are made in quiver* . Vid. also [ עָרַל ].

† רָעַל S <sup>7478</sup> TWOT <sup>2188a</sup> GK <sup>8303</sup> **n. [ m. ] reeling** ;—only סִף־ר' Zc 12:2 *goblet of reeling* ( fig. of Jerusalem).

† [ רָעָלָה S <sup>7479</sup> TWOT <sup>2188b</sup> GK <sup>8304</sup> ] **n. [ f. ]** prob. **veil** ( cf. Arabic *supr.* ) ;— pl. הַרְעָלוֹת Is 3:19 , in list of finery.

מְרַעֵלָה S<sup>4831</sup> GK<sup>5339</sup> v. p. 599 .

† תְּרַעֵלָה S<sup>8653</sup> TWOT<sup>2188c</sup> GK<sup>9570</sup> **n. f. reeling** ( cf. רָעַל );— כּוֹס הַת' Is 51:17 , 22 ; יֵין ת' ψ 60:5 drink *reeling as wine* .

† רַעֲלִיָּה S<sup>7480</sup> GK<sup>8305</sup> **n.pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2:2 ( Πεελεια , □ L Δεμίου ), = רַעֲמִיָּה Ne 7:7 ( Νααμια , ⚭ Δαεμια , □ L Δαιμίας , A Πεελμα ).

**רַעַם** ( √ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber<sup>47</sup> proposes *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous *sound* everywhere, except Ez 27:35 where text dub. , v. infr. ; cf. Aramaic רַעַם רַעִים n. *thunder* , רַעַם vb. *thunder*; especially Aph. Ithpa. *utter* (loud) *complaints*; n. *thunder* , vb. *thunder, lament* , cf. NH רַעַם Hiph. *thunder* , Hithp. *complain*; Ethiopic n. *thunder* , Assyrian *rīmu* , *id.* ; Arabic *vex, dislike* , etc. ) .

† רַעַם S<sup>7482</sup> TWOT<sup>2189a</sup> GK<sup>8308</sup> **n. [ m. ] thunder** ;—ascribed to ' : ' abs. Is 29:6 , בְּסִתְרֵי רַעַם ψ 81:8 (Baer Gi ; i. e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעַמָּךְ 77:19 ; 104:7 ; cstr. רַעַם גְּבוּרָתוֹ Jb 26:14 ( fig. of ' 's display of might; opp. שִׁמְץ ); fig. of captins, שָׁרִים ר' 39:25 , i.e. thunderous shouting ( + תְּרוּעָה ).

† [ רַעַם S<sup>7481</sup> TWOT<sup>2189</sup> GK<sup>8306, 8307</sup> ] **vb. denom. thunder** ;— **Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder*: Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעַם let the sea *thunder* (in praise, || שִׁמְחָה , גִּיל , רֶנֶן , מַחֲא כַף , הֲרִיעַ , עֲלֹז , גִּיל ψ 96:11 = 1 Ch 16:32 , ψ 98:7 .— Pf. 3 pl. רַעַם Ez 27:35 is dub. : *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed* ), or *they tremble* ( cf. Hi - Sm Krae ; AV RV *are troubled* ) *in face* , lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber 47, but v. √ supr. ); □ S Co רַעַם פְּנֵיהֶם . **Hiph.** (Gerber<sup>47</sup>) *thunder, cause thunder*; — Pf. 3 ms. הֲרִיעַם ψ 29:3 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעַם (on— .. v. Kö<sup>i 210</sup>) ψ 18:14 + ; יִרְעַם 1 S 7:10 ; 2 ms. תְּרַעַם Jb 40:9 ; 1 S 1:6 v. infr. ;— *thunder* , of ' (God) 2:10 ; 7:10 (both c. עַל pers. *against* whom), ψ 18:14 = 2 S 22:14 , ψ 29:3 Jb 37:4 , 5 , cf. 40:9 .— הֲרַעְמָהּ 1 S 1:6 is appar. Inf. cstr. sf. ( Ges § 20 h; 22 s ), but not understood by □ and dub. : AV RV *to make her fret* , cf. Aramaic *utter* (loud) *complaints* (Weir in Dr<sup>Sm 291</sup> ); perhaps corrupt HPS .

רַעְמָא S<sup>7483</sup> TWOT<sup>2189b</sup> GK<sup>8309</sup> v. II. רַעְמָה .

† I. רַעְמָה S<sup>7483, 7484</sup> TWOT<sup>2189b</sup> GK<sup>8310, 8311, 8312</sup> (Gi<sup>Intr. 127 f.</sup>) **n. f.**  
**vibration? quivering** mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39:19 *hast thou clothed his neck (with) 'ר* ? so most, but very uncertain.

† II. רַעְמָה S<sup>7483, 7484</sup> TWOT<sup>2189b</sup> GK<sup>8310, 8311, 8312</sup>, רַעְמָא S<sup>7483</sup> TWOT<sup>2189b</sup> GK<sup>8309</sup> (Gi<sup>Intr. 124 ff.</sup>) **n.pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, הָ — רַ Gn 10:7 (<sup>×2</sup>) = אָ — רַ I Ch 1:9 (<sup>×2</sup>) (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi<sup>הָ — רַ v b</sup>); Περγαμα Πεγμα ; הָ — רַ as trading people Ez 27:22, Παμα, Παγμα . Identified by many with city 'Πεγ(α)μα' (Ptol<sup>vi. 7, 14</sup>), 'ηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM<sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 122</sup> Glas<sup>Skizze ii. 251, 325</sup>) but this is in inscr. (Glas<sup>ib. 252</sup>); < Sab. רַעְמָה near Me'in in SW. Arabia (Hom<sup>Südar. Chrest. 131</sup> Hal<sup>535, 11</sup>, cf. DHM<sup>l.c.</sup>); perhaps = 'Ραμμανίται of Strabo<sup>xvi, 4, 24</sup>, v. Di Gn 10:7 .

רַעְמִיָּה S<sup>7485</sup> GK<sup>8313</sup> ( ? *thunder of 'י* ) Ne 7:7 v. רַעְלִיָּה .

† רַעְמִסִּס , **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1:11 ( J ), = רַעְמִסִּס Gn 47:11 Ex 12:37 Nu 33:3 , 5 (all P ), **Ramses** , city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η ; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corvée* according to Ex 1:11 ), near Tel el-Maskhuta (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פֶּתִיָּה and reff.; אֶרֶץ רַ Gn 47:11 of district round.

† [ רַעַן S<sup>7488</sup> TWOT<sup>2190, 2190a</sup> GK<sup>8315</sup> ] **vb.** only Pa'lel. **be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green** ;— Pf. 3 fs. רַעַן, נָה (De<sup>Hiob</sup>) Jb 15:32 (of branch, in fig. ).

† רַעַן S<sup>7488</sup> TWOT<sup>2190a</sup> GK<sup>8315, 8316</sup> **adj. luxuriant, fresh** ;— m. 'רִ Dt 12:2 + ; f. רַעַנָּה Ct 1:16 ; mpl. רַעַנָּיִם ψ 92:15 ;— *luxuriant* , of trees: פְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14:9 , זֵית , ψ 52:10 (both sim. ), Je 11:16 ( fig. ); sim. also, פְּאֻזָּה , ψ 37:35 (but read פְּאֻזֵּי הַלְבָנוֹן □ and most); especially in phrase תַּחַת רַעַן place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12:2 1 K 14:23 2 K 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4 , 2 K 17:10 Je 2:20 ; 3:6 , 13 Is 57:5 Ez 6:13 ; 'רַעַן Je 17:2 ( si vera l. ); leaf v 8 ( fig. ); leafy couch Ct 1:16 ; *fresh* , oil ψ 92:11 ; *fresh, flourishing* , pers. ( fig. , as trees) v 15 ( + דִּשְׁנִים ).

Ptol Ptolemy (usually Claudius Ptolemy).

Glas E. Glaser, *skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie arabiens* .

Glas E. Glaser;

# I. רַעַע (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub. ) .

† רַעַע S <sup>7455</sup> TWOT <sup>2191b</sup> GK <sup>8278</sup> **n. [ m. ] badness, evil**;— רַ' abs. Gn 41:19 + 4 times Je; cstr. Ho 9:15 + 13 times;— **1. badness, bad quality**, of cattle Gn 41:19 ( E ), figs Je 24:2 , 3 , 8 ; 29:17 . **2. wilfulness**, רַעַע לִבִּי 1 S 17:28 (Gerber<sup>161</sup> makes **2** and **4** [ inf. of ] vb. ). **3. ethical, evil, badness**, only in phr.: רַעַע מַעֲלָלִים *evil of doings* Dt 28:20 Is 1:16 Je 4:4 ; 21:12 ; 23:2 , 22 ; 25:5 ; 26:3 ; 44:22 Ho 9:15 ψ 28:4 ( cf. רַעַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3 ). **4. sadness**, רַ' פְּנִים Ec 7:3 , רַ' לֵב Ne 2:2 ( cf. [ רַעַע ] **2** ).

I. רַעַע S <sup>7451</sup> TWOT <sup>2191a</sup> GK <sup>8273</sup> <sup>226</sup> **adj. bad, evil** ( distinction from n. , and vb. Pf. 3 ms. , is sometimes not easy, and opinions differ ) ;— ms. רַעַע Gn 6:5 + ; רַעַע 31:24 + ; pl. רַעִים 13:13 + ; cstr. רַעִי Ez 7:24 ( del. Co ); fs. רַעָה Gn 37:2 + 37 times (this form usually noun), pl. רַעוֹת 28:8 + 14 times; רַעַת 41:27 (18 times noun);— † **1. bad, disagreeable, malignant**: of a woman, רַעָה בְּעֵינַי Ex 21:8 ( E ; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רַעָה ) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of*, pl. Gn 28:8 ( P ); of poisonous herb 2 K 4:41 , malignant boils Dt 28:35 Jb 2:7 , diseases Dt 7:15 ; 28:59 2 Ch 21:19 Ec 6:2 , deadly sword ψ 144:10 , arrows Ez 5:16 , severe judgments 14:21 , wonders Dt 6:22 ; מַלְאָכֵי רַעִים ψ 78:49 = fierce messengers (of God; Ew § 287<sup>a</sup> Ges § 130<sup>e</sup> ), wild beasts Gn 37:20 , 33 (JE) Lv 26:6 ( H ) Ez 5:17 ; 14:15 , 21 ; 34:25 ; unclean thing Dt 23:10 . † **2. bad, unpleasant**, giving pain, unhappiness, misery: יָמֵי רַעִים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47:9 ( P ) Pr 15:15 ; עֲגִיב רַעַע Ec 1:13 ; 5:13 ; 4:8 , cf. 2:17 ; 9:3 ; הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרַעַע 4:3 ; הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרַעַע *evil report* Ex 33:4 ( J ), so דְּבַר רַעָה Gn 37:2 (JE) Nu 14:37 ( P ), שֵׁם רַעַע Dt 22:14 , 19 Ne 6:13 , שְׂמוּעָה רַעָה Je 49:23 ψ 112:7 ; of things: painful discipline Pr 15:10 , evil occurrence 1 K 5:18 , *evil* (-bringing) *net* Ec 9:12 , instruments Is 32:7 : כָּל הַדְּבַר הָרַעַע Jos 23:15 ( D ) *all evil* (injurious) *things*; רַעַע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3:11 Je 2:19 ; of speech, דְּבַר רַעַע אוֹ , טוֹב גַּם רַעַע Gn 24:50 ( J ) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, רַעַע 31:24 , 29 ( E ), לְמַרְעֵי וְעַד טוֹב 2 S 13:22 , of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16:14 , 15 , 16 , 23 ; 18:10 ; 19:9 (see 9 רִוּחַ). † **3. evil, displeasing** סְרַנִּי פִלְשָׁתִים רַעַע 1 S 29:7 . † **4. bad of its kind**, land Nu 13:19 ( J ), place 20:5 (JE), waters 2 K 2:19 , figs Je 24:2 , 3 (<sup>×2</sup>), 8 , kine Gn 41:3 , 4 , 19 , 20 , 21 , 27 ( E ), מוֹם רַעַע Dt 15:21 , cf. 17:1 . †

5. *bad*, i. e. of low value Lv 27:10 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 12, 14, 33 (H), cf. Mal 1:8 <sup>(x2)</sup>; רַע Pr 20:14 <sup>(x2)</sup>. † 6. + מֶן comp., *worse than*, 2 S 19:8; as superl., גִּוִּים רָעִי Ez 7:24 *worst of nations* (del. Co). † 7. *sad, unhappy*: לִב־רַע *sad heart* (cf. opp. טוֹב, יָטִב) Pr 25:20; of face Gn 40:7 (E) Ne 2:2; רַע לְפָנָיו v. 1. † 8. (רָעָה) הַנִּשְׁבַּח מִן־שָׂבָת *devise evil (hurtful) device* Ez 38:10 Est 9:25. † 9. *bad, unkind*, vicious in disposition or temper: וְלִב־רַע *when the mind is vicious*, harmful Pr 26:23; רַע עֵיִן *one evil of eye* Pr 23:6; 28:22; רִיחַ רָעָה Ju 9:23 *bad temper*. 10. *ethically bad, evil, wicked*: † a. in gen., אִם טוֹב וְאִם רַע Ec 12:14 *whether good or bad*. † b. of persons, אִישׁ רַע 1 S 30:22; אָדָם רַע ψ 140:2; הָמָן Est 7:6 *this wicked Haman*, so רַע = *evil man* ψ 10:15, Jb 21:30 Pr 11:21; 12:13; 24:20, רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13:13 (J) Je 6:29; 15:21 Ez 30:12 Jb 35:12 Pr 4:14; 12:12; 14:19; 15:3; רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2:33; שְׂכָנִים רָעִים 12:14 *evil neighbours*; of הָדוֹר Dt 1:35, הָעָם Je 13:10; הָעֵדָה Nu 14:27, 35 (P), הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה Je 8:3; רַע כְּעֵינַי *wicked in the eyes of* י' Gn 38:7 (JE) = 1 Ch 2:3; עֲשָׂה הָרַע כְּעֵינַי י' Nu 32:13 (R) Dt 4:25; 9:18; 17:2; 31:29 Ju 2:11 + 48 times, + (c. sf. of God) 2 K 21:15 Is 65:12; 66:4 Je 7:30; 32:30 ψ 51:6 2 S 12:9, prob. also Je 18:10 (read הָרַע for הָרָעָה). c. of thoughts, יֵצֵר Gn 6:5; 8:21 (J), הֵלֵב הָרַע Je 3:17; 7:24; 11:8; 16:12; 18:12; words, רָעוֹת Pr 15:28. d. *deeds, actions*, (דְּבַר הָרַע) עֲשָׂה Dt 13:12; 17:5; 19:20 Ne 13:17; הרָעוֹת Je 3:5; דְּבַר רַע ψ 64:6; 141:4 Ec 8:3, 5; דְּבָרִים 1 S 2:23 2 K 17:11; דְּרָכָי 1 K 13:33 Je 18:11; 23:22 + 11 times; דְּרָכִים 2 K 17:13 2 Ch 7:14 Ez 20:44; 33:11; 36:31 Zc 1:4; מַעֲשֵׂינוּ Ezr 9:13; מַעֲלָלִים Zc 1:4 Ne 9:35 (cf. רַע 4); כָּצַע רַע Hb 2:9; מְרוּצָתָם Je 23:10; (רָעוֹת) הַ(תּוֹעֲבוֹת) Ez 6:11; 8:9 (del. Co); כִּי רָעוֹת בְּמִגְוֹרָם ψ 55:16 *for evil deeds are in their dwelling*.

II. רַע S <sup>7451</sup> TWOT <sup>2191a</sup> GK <sup>8273</sup> <sub>126</sub> n. m. Jb 30:26 *evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity*; — abs. רַע Nu 11:1 +, בָּרַע Ex 5:19 +, רָע Gn 48:16 +; — † 1. *evil, distress, adversity*: רַע יִרְאָה *fear evil* ψ 23:4 Zp 3:15; בּוֹיָא רַע Is 45:7 (of God), הֵבִיא רַע Nu 11:1 (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); אִם טוֹב וְאִם רַע Je 42:6 *whether prosperity or adversity*; יוֹם רַע Am 6:3 *day of calamity*; יָמֵי רַע ψ 49:6; 94:13; כִּי טִיב קוֹיבָא רַע Jb 30:26; בָּרַע *in adversity* Ex 5:19 (E) ψ 10:6; יָפֹל בָּרַע Pr 13:17; אֶרְאָה בָּרַע Gn 44:34 (J); בכל־רַע Pr 5:14, מְכַל רַע Gn 48:16 (E) ψ 121:7; v. also Mi 1:12 ψ 140:12 Jb 5:19; 31:29 Pr 12:21; 19:23. † 2. *evil, injury, wrong*: Hb 2:9 Jb 2:10 Pr

21:10 ; עשה רע , + pers. Gn 31:29 ( E ); ל pers. Je 39:12 ; as obj. of חשך Ho 7:15 , חרש Pr 6:14 ; 12:20 ; 14:22 , השיב ψ 54:7 , גמל , 7:5 Pr 31:12 , בקש , 17:11 , שלם , 20:22 , אמר , ψ 41:6 , דבר , 109:20 ; דבר פִּרְעַ 73:8 *speak about injury*; רע , לֹא יִתְנַפֵּא טוֹב כִּי אִם רע , 1 K 22:8 , 18 = 2 Ch ( 18:7 לְרָעָה ), 18:17 רע , לְרָעָה *for harm, injury* Is 59:7 Je 7:6 ; 25:7 ψ 56:6 Pr 1:16 ; 21:12 Ec 8:9 ; רע יְרוּעַ Pr 11:15 (but read רָעָה Gr SS , v. Toy). 3. *ethical evil* , Dt 30:15 2 S 14:17 Is 5:20 Am 5:14 Mi 7:3 + 10 times; עשה רע 2 K 21:9 2 Ch 12:14 ; 33:9 Ne 9:28 + 8 times; פִּעֲלֵי רע Mi 2:1 ; אהב רע 3:2 ( Qr ) , ψ 52:5 ; שנא רע Am 5:15 ψ 97:10 Pr 8:13 ; מאס רע , ψ 36:5 ; מאס ברע Is 7:15 , 16 ; בִּיעַר הָרַע מִן בִּיעַר הָרַע *consume evil from* Dt 13:6 + 8 times Dt; לֹא יִגְרֹךְ רע , ψ 5:5 ( *adj. = evil man* Hup De al. ); ידע טוב ורע Gn 2:9 , 17 ; 3:5 , 22 (all J) , Dt 1:39 ; סר מִרָעָה Is 59:15 ψ 34:15 ; 37:27 Pr 3:7 + 8 times; כי ברע הוא Ex 32:22 ( J ) *he is set on evil*; דְּבָרֵי רע , ψ 7:10 ; רע מעללים 1 S 25:3 , cf. Mi 3:4 ( v. 3 רָעָה ); רע רשעים *deeds of evil* Je 5:28 ; תִּהְיֶינָה רע , Pr 2:14 ; אֶרְחָה רע , ψ 119:101 ; רע עֲצָתָה Ez 11:22 ; אֲנִשֵּׁת רע , 28:5 ; אֲנִשֵּׁי רע , 29:6 ; מִחֲשָׁבוֹת רע , Pr 15:26 ; 11:22 ; (but read רָעָה Gr Bi Toy).

רָעָה S <sup>7451 , 7462 , 7465 , 7473</sup> TWOT <sup>2185 , 2186 , 2191c , 2192</sup> GK <sup>8273 , 8286 , 8287 , 8288 , 8289</sup> <sub>310</sub>  
**n. f. evil, misery, distress, injury** ;— abs. 'ר Gn 26:29 + ; cstr. רָעָה 6:5 + ; sf. רָעָהְךָ , ψ 35:4 + ; רָעָהְךָ , 1 K 2:44 + ; רָעָהְךָ , Je 11:15 (text dub. ); רָעָהְךָ , 1 S 12:17 , etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31:17 + ; רָעָהְךָ Je 44:9 Ex 23:2 ; sf. רָעוֹתֶיכֶם 1 S 10:19 + , etc.;— 1. *evil, misery, distress*: פָּחַד רָעָה Pr 1:33 , (רעה) Ez 7:5 ( <sup>2</sup> ) ; c. עַל Is 47:11 (read באה for בא ) , Je 5:12 + 5 times; c. אֶל Je 2:3 ; 51:60 ; † הביא רעה Je 4:6 1 K 21:29 ; + אֶל 2 S 17:14 + 8 times K Je ; + עַל 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22 , Je 19:3 + 6 times Je + 8 times; + אֶל et עַל Je 19:15 ; 36:31 ; יוֹם רעה 17:17 , 18 + 5 times; יְמֵי הָרַעָה † Ec 12:1 (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De <sup>Koh. 447</sup> ); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31:17 ( <sup>2</sup> ) , 21 (JE) , 32:23 (poem) , ψ 34:20 ; 40:13 ; 88:4 ; יַעַת רָעָה Am 5:13 Je 2:27 , 28 + 5 times; † ראה ברעה Nu 11:15 (JE) Ob 13 Est 8:6 ; † ראה רעה Je 44:17 ψ 90:15 Pr 22:3 = 27:12 ; † יפול ברעה 17:20 ; 28:14 ; † פִּרְעָה 44:29 ( J ) Pr 14:32 ; 24:16 Ne 1:3 1 Ch 7:23 ψ 107:26 ; ברעותיכם 141:5 ; נָחַם עַל רָעָה Ex 32:12 , 14 ( J ) Je 8:6 + 6 times; c. אֶל 2 S 24:16 Je 26:3 , 13 , 19 ; 42:10 . 2. *evil, injury, wrong*: † עשה רעה 2 S 12:18 Je 26:19 ; 41:11 ; c. עַם Gn 26:29 ( J ) Ju 15:3 2 S 13:16 ; c.



את Ju 11:27 ; c. ל 1 S 6:9 1 K 2:44 + 4 times; c. אָל Je 44:7 ; obj. of vbs.  
הָשִׁיב Gn 50:20 ( E ) Je 36:3 ; 48:2 + 7 times; † חָרַשׁ 1 S 23:9 Pr 3:29 ;  
Gn 50:15 ( E ) Ju 9:56 , 57 + 4 times; † גָּמַל Gn 50:17 ( E ) 1 S 24:18 ( 17 ) Is  
3:9 Pr 3:30 ; בָּקַשׁ Nu 35:23 ( P ) 1 S 24:10 ( 9 ) ; 25:26 + 4 times; † שָׁלַם Gn  
44:4 ( J ) Je 18:20 ; 51:24 ψ 35:12 ; 38:21 ; לָרָעָה *for harm* Gn 31:52 Ex 23:2 ( E )  
Dt 29:20 Ju 2:15 2 S 18:32 Je 21:10 + 8 times Je, Am 9:4 Zc 1:15 Pr 6:18  
Ec 5:12 ; בְּרָעָתְךָ 2 S 16:8 *in thy mischief*; בְּרָעָה Ex 32:12 ( J ) *for mischief*; רָעָה  
רָבָה Ec 2:21 ; רָעָה חֹלָה Ec 5:12 , 15 . 3. *ethical evil* , 1 S 12:17 , 19 ; 24:12 ;  
26:18 Is 47:10 Je 2:19 + 13 times Je, + 18 times, + foll.: הָרָעָה ( Gn 39:9  
Dt 31:18 ( J ) + 5 times + Je 18:10 ( Kt , but Qr רָע ); מַעֲשֵׂה רָעָה Ec 8:11 ; אָהַב  
רָעָה Mi 3:2 ( Kt ); מְרֻעָה Je 18:8 ; 23:14 ; 44:5 ; בָּעֵר רָעָה מ' Ju 20:13 ( v  
II . 3 רָע ) ; מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Je 7:12 ; 44:3 ; מִפְּנֵי רַעְתְּכֶם Ho 10:15 ; בָּגַל ל' Je  
11:17 ; אָנְשֵׁי רָעָה Pr 24:1  
.

[ S <sup>7489</sup> TWOT <sup>2191, 2192</sup> GK <sup>5336, 8317, 8318</sup> ]<sub>98</sub> **vb. denom. be evil, bad** ;— †  
Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָע Nu 22:34 + 3 times, רָעָה 11:10 ; 3 fs. רָעָה Dt 15:9 ( Ex 21:8  
v. I. רָע ); Impf. 3 ms. יִרָע ( Ges <sup>§ 67p</sup> ) Gn 21:12 + ; 3 fs. תִּרָע Dt 28:54 , 56 ;  
3 mpl. יִרְעוּ Ne 2:3 ;— 1. *be displeasing*: רָע בְּעֵינַי Nu 11:10 ; 22:34 ( J ), Jos  
24:15 ( E ), Je 40:4 Pr 24:18 ( c. ן consec. ) impf. יִרָע בְּעֵינַי Gn 21:11 , 12 ( E )  
, 48:17 ( J ), 1 S 8:6 ; 18:8 2 S 11:25 ; later, יִרָע אָל Jon 4:1 or לְ Ne  
2:10 ( intensified by גְּדוֹלָה ), רָעָה לִי מָאֵד 13:8 . 2. *be sad*: יָרַע לִבִּי Dt  
15:10 1 S 1:8 ; יִרְעוּ פָּנַי Ne 2:3 . 3. *be injurious, evil*: יִרָע לְ ψ 106:32 *it went ill*  
*with Moses*, pers. subj. 2 S 20:6 ; יִרָעָה עֵינַי *be grudging* , c. ב pers. , Dt 15:9 ;  
28:54 , 56 . 4. *be evil, wicked* , ethically: יִרָע בְּעֵינַי Gn 38:10 ( J ) 2 S 11:27 Is  
59:15 ; בְּעֵינַי אָל הָיִם 1 Ch 21:7 . † Niph. *suffer hurt*: Impf. 3 ms. יִרְוַע ( רָע ) Pr  
11:15 ; 13:20 . Hiph. <sup>70</sup> Pf. 3 ms. הִרָעָה Ex 5:23 + ; 2 ms. הִרְעוֹתָ 1 K 17:20 ,  
etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Zp 1:12 , יִרְעֶה 1 K 16:25 ; 2 ms. תִּרְעֶה ψ 44:3 + , etc.  
inf. abs. הִרָעָה 1 S 12:25 1 Ch 21:17 ; cstr. הִרָעָה Gn 31:7 + 8 times, הִרָעָה Is 1:16  
+ 4 times; Pt. מִרָע Is 9:16 Pr 17:4 ; pl. מִרְעִים Is 1:4 + ;— 1. *do an injury, hurt*:  
abs. Gn 44:5 ( J ), Is 11:9 = 65:25 , Je 31:28 Pr 4:16 ; 24:8 ; opp.  
הִיטִיב Is 41:23 Je 10:5 Zp 1:12 ( all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. 2 רָע );  
ל הרע Gn 19:9 ; 43:6 Ex 5:22 , 23 Nu 11:11 ( J ) 20:15 Jos 24:20 ( E ) + 5  
times; c. acc. pers. Nu 16:15 ( J ) + 4 times; c. בָּ , 1 Ch 16:22 = ψ 105:15 ( c.  
ל ), Je 25:29 ψ 74:3 ; c. עָמְדִי Gn 31:7 ( E ); c. עַל 1 K 17:20 ; c. ל + inf. Je

16:12; swear לְהִרְעֵ , = to one's hurt, ψ 15:4 Lv 5:4 (P); Pt. = subst. לְבָרְכָם  
 לְמַרְעֵ Dn 11:27 (shall be) *for mischief*. 2. *do evil, wickedly*: abs. Gn 19:7 (J) 1  
 S 12:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 6 times; opp. הִיטִיב Je 4:22; 13:23; c. מֵן comp., 1 K 14:9;  
 16:25 2 K 21:11 Je 7:26; 16:12; c. acc. הִרְעוּ מַעֲלֵיָהֶם Mi 3:4, cf. 1 S 25:3  
 ; Pt. מַרְעֵ *evil doer*, Is 9:16 Pr 17:4; pl. Je 20:13; 23:14 ψ 27:2 + 7 times;  
 סוֹד מ' Is 1:4; 14:20; 'בית מ' 31:2; 'עֲדַת מ' ψ 22:17; 'קָהֵל מ' 26:5; 'סוֹד מ'  
 64:3.

† II. [ רָעַע S <sup>7489</sup> TWOT <sup>2191, 2192</sup> GK <sup>5336, 8317, 8318</sup> ] **vb. break** (Aramaic loan-  
 word = Heb. רָצַץ q.v. ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11:16; Impf. 3 ms. רָעַע Je  
 15:12 Jb 34:24, 2 ms. sf. תָּרַעַם ψ 2:9 (but v. infr.); inf. abs. רָעָה Is 24:19  
 (del. ה as dittogr. and read רָעַע, v. **Hithpō**□.); Pt. f. רָעָה (? for רָעַעָה) Pr 25:19  
 :— 3. trans. בִּרְזַל וּגְוִי הִרְעַ פְּרִזָּל Je 15:12 *can one break iron, iron out of the*  
*north?* cf. בִּרְזַל תָּרַעַם בְּשִׁבְטֵי יָרַע פְּבִירִים Jb 34:24; בִּרְזַל תָּרַעַם בְּשִׁבְטֵי (but read תָּרַעַם, v. I.  
 רעה, □ **S B** Hup-Now *al.*). 4. intrans. *break = be broken*, of branches Je  
 11:16 (in fig.; Gf Or *al.*; > Hi *Gie are in a sad state*, √I. רעה); רָעַעָה Pr  
 25:19 *a broken tooth* ( 'רָעַעָה = ?; Frankenb **Niph.** Pt. נִרְעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph.  
 not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).— רָעַע Is 8:9 read דָּעַע (□ Lo Che *al.*, || הֶאֱזִינוּ  
 ). **Hithpō**□. Pf. 3 fs. + **Qal** inf. abs. (v. supr.) רָעַעָה הָאֲרֶץ Is 24:19 *the*  
*earth is broken asunder* ( || מוֹט הַתְּמוֹטָה, פֹּר הַתְּפֹרְרָה ); also inf. cstr. לְהִתְרוּעֵעַ  
 Pr 18:24 *will be broken in pieces* ( Ges <sup>§ 114i</sup> ), *ruined*, De *al.*, but < read לְהִתְרַעֵוֹת  
 Vrss Toy *al.*, v. II. רעה **Hithp.** (see, however, Dr <sup>Expos. Times xi (1899–1900), 230 f.</sup> ).

† [ רָעַף S <sup>7491</sup> TWOT <sup>2193</sup> GK <sup>8319</sup> ] **vb. trickle, drip**, synon. of נָזַל, II. עָרַף ( *cf.*  
*Arabic flow (of blood), bleed (of the nose)* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְעַפּוּ, of clouds  
 Jb 36:28 ( c. עָלִי pers.; || יִזְלוּ ), c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3:20; fig. יִרְעַפּוּן דָּשֵׁן  
 ψ 65:12 (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נֶאֱדָת מְדָבָר, v. 13. **Hiph.**  
 Inv. mpl. הִרְעִיפוּ Is 45:8 *trickle*, O heavens, from above ( fig. : || יִזְלוּ צֶדֶק ).

† [ **רָעַץ** S <sup>7492</sup> TWOT <sup>2194</sup> GK <sup>8320</sup> ] **vb. shatter** (Aramaic **רָעַץ** *smite, shatter*; cf. perhaps TelAm. *raḥāsu*, Wkl <sup>TelAm. 128, 31; 137, 32</sup>); **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. **יִמְיֹנֶה י'** **תִּרְעַץ אוֹיֵב** Ex 15:6; 3 m. pl. **יִרְעָצוּ** Ju 10:8, acc. pers. (of men; || **וַיִּרְצָצוּ**).

† [ **רָעַשׁ** S <sup>7493</sup> TWOT <sup>2195</sup> GK <sup>8321, 8322</sup> ] **vb. quake, shake**, intr. (NH = BH, so Aramaic (rare), and (once) **רָעַשׁ** *toss, rage* (of sea); Arabic, usually (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps Assyrian *rêšu exult*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **רָעַשְׁתָּה** Je 8:16; 49:21, **רָעַשְׁתָּה** Ju 5:4 **וְ** 68:9; 3 pl. **רָעַשׁוּ** Jo 2:10 +, etc. Impf. 3 ms. **יִרְעַשׁ** **וְ** 72:16, 3 fpl. **תִּרְעַשְׁנָה** Ez 26:10, etc.; Pt. pl. **רָעַשִׁים** Je 4:24; — *quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5:4 = **וְ** 68:9, 2 S 22:8 (|| **רָגַז** = **וְ** 18:8 (|| *id.*), **וְ** 77:19 (+ **רָגַז**), also Is 13:13 (*c.* **עַל־כֵּן**, + **מִמְקוֹמוֹ**, pregn.; || **רָגַז**), Je 51:29; *c.* **מִן** caus. Je 8:16; 10:10; 49:21; of **מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ** Is 24:18; of heavens Jo 2:10 (**לִפְנֵי** caus.; || **רָגַז**); heavens and earth 4:16; mts. Je 4:24 Na 1:5 (**מִן** pers. caus.), **וְ** 46:4 (**ב** caus.); walls Ez 26:10 (**מִן** caus.); **וְ** 15 (*id.*); **מִגְרָשׁוֹת** 27:28 (**ל** caus.); **הַסָּפִים** Am 9:1; all living things Ez 38:20 (**מִפְנֵי** caus.); of waving grain **וְ** 72:16. **Niph.** **הִרְעַשְׁתָּה** Je 50:46 *is made to quake* (**מִקּוֹל**). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. **הִרְעַשְׁתָּה** **וְ** 60:4; 1 s. **הִרְעַשְׁתִּי** 31:16; **וְ** consec. Hg 2:7; Impf. 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. **הִתְרַעֲשׁוּ** Jb 39:20; Pt. **מִרְעִישׁ** Is 14:16 + 2 times; — **5. cause to quake**, subj. **י'**, *c.* acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2:6, 7, 21, cf. **וְ** 60:4; nations + **מִקּוֹל** Ez 31:16; subj. man, *c.* acc. of kingdoms Is 14:16 (|| **מִרְגִּיז**). **6. cause (horse) to spring, leap** (like locust), man subj., Jb 39:20.

† **רָעַשׁ** **n. m.** Je 10, 22 **quaking, shaking**; — **ר'** abs. 1 K 19:11 +, cstr. Na 3:2 Jb 41:21; — **1. specif. earthquake**, Am 1:1 Zc 14:5 1 K 19:11 (<sup>×2</sup>), 12; fig. of **י'**'s judgment Is 29:6 Ez 38:19; cf. (in vision) **קוֹל גְּדוֹל** 3:12, 13; prob. also 37:7 (□ Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi - Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9:4, by war-chariots Je 47:3, cf. 10:22, or wheels Na 3:2. **2. quaking, trembling**, of pers. Ez 12:18. **3. shaking, quivering**, of horse eager to start Jb 39:24 (+ **וְ** **רָגַז**); of dart Jb 41:21 (*al. rushing sound*).

† **רָפָא** S <sup>7495, 7498</sup> TWOT <sup>2196</sup> GK <sup>8324, 8325</sup> **vb. heal** (NH in deriv.; Ph. **רפא**, Syriac *heal*; on Aramaic n.pr. cpd. with **רפא** v. Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 723</sup> Lzb <sup>369</sup>; Sab. n.pr. **אלרפא** Langer <sup>1, 1</sup> DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326</sup>; Arabic (and) *darn, mend, repair*,

*pacify*; Ethiopic *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister<sup>ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.</sup>);—  
**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. 'נר Is 6:10, sf. וְרָפְאֵם 19:22, 1 s. sf. consec. וְרָפְאֵתִי 57:19, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20:8 +, sf. יִרְפְּאֵנוּ Ho 6:1, 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14:5 +, אֶרְפֶּה (Ges § 75 pp) Je 3:22; 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה (Id. ib. qq) Jb 5:18, etc.; Imv. ms. רָפֵא Nu 12:13, רָפֵה (Id. ib. pp) ψ 60:4, רָפְאָה 41:5, etc.; inf. abs. רָפֹא Is 19:22; cstr. לְרַפֵּא Ho 5:13, etc.; Pt. רָפֵא (פִּי K 3) 2 K 20:5 +;—*heal*: **4.** lit., **a.** of God, *c.* acc. pers. Gn 20:17 (E), ψ 107:20 (sf.), *c.* ל pers. Nu 12:13 (JE) 2 K 20:5, 8. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3:3 (opp. הִרְגָּה); pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50:2<sup>(x2)</sup> (J) 2 Ch 16:12. **5.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving 'י's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. 'י, *c.* sf. pers., Ho 6:1; 11:3 (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15:26 (J), Is 19:22b; 57:18, 19 Je 33:6 ψ 30:3, cf. 6:3; *c.* acc. עַם 2 Ch 30:20, *c.* acc. אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7:14; *c.* ל of nation Ho 7:1, and (indef. subj.) Is 6:10 (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); *c.* acc. of hurt, מַחֲזֵן מַכּוֹתוֹ 30:26, שְׂבָרִים (of land) ψ 60:4, so מְשֻׁבָּה Ho 14:5 Je 3:22 (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); *c.* ל of hurt ψ 103:3; acc. nation (personif.) + מֶן of hurt Je 30:17 *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אֶרְפְּאֶךָ); abs. Is 19:22a (opp. נִגַּף), Dt 32:39 (opp. מַחֲזֵן); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8:22. **b.** human subj., *c.* ל of nation, Ho 5:13, cf. La 2:13. **6.** **a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, *c.* sf. pers. Je 17:14, *c.* acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41:5, *c.* ל pers., לְשִׁבּוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147:3 (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61:3); abs. Jb 5:18 (opp. מַחֲזֵן); **b.** pt. as subst Jb 13:4. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13:37 +, 3 fs. נִרְפְּתָה (Ges § 75 qq) Je 51:9; 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47:8; Impf. 2 ms. תִּרְפָּא Je 51:8; 3 mpl. יִרְפְּאוּ Ez 47:9, 11, וְיִרְפּוּ (Ges l.c.) 2 K 2:22, etc.; inf. cstr. הִרְפֵּא Je 15:18 +, הִרְפֶּה (Id. ib.) Je 19:11;—*be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6:3; + acc. of disease Dt 28:27, 35; subj. disease Lv 13:18, 37; 14:3, 48; of (bad) water 2 K 2:22, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47:8, 9, 11; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19:11 (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed*: **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51:8, 9; involving forgiveness and 'י's blessing, impers. *c.* ל of people, נִרְפָּא-לָנוּ Is 53:5 i.e. *healing has come to us*. **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17:14, subj. the distress 15:18. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. רָפְאֵתִי 2 K 2:21; 2 mpl. רָפְאֵתֶם Ez 34:4; 1 pl. רָפְאֵנוּ Je 51:9; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְפָּא Ex 21:19 Zc 11:16, וְיִרְפָּא 1 K 18:30; 3 mpl. וְיִרְפְּאוּ Je 6:14, וְיִרְפּוּ (Ges § 75 qq) 8:11; inf. abs. רָפֵא Ex 21:19;—*have healed, heal*, usually human subj.: **1.** lit., יִרְפָּא Ex 21:19 *he shall have (him) well healed*; *c.* acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18:30; *c.* ל of water (subj. 'י) 2 K 2:21. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34:14 Zc 11:16; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6:14; 8:11 (both עֲלִי-נִקְלָה ,

v. [ קָלַל ] **Niph. 2** ), 51:9 . **Hiph.** inf. cstr. of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא , lit., *in order to get healed* , + מַן of wounds 2 K 8:29 = 9:15 , so || 2 Ch 22:6 (read with □ מַן for כִּי , cf. Be Kau Benz ).— v. רָפָה *relax* .

† I. רָפָא S <sup>7495, 7498</sup> TWOT <sup>2196</sup> GK <sup>8324, 8325</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8:2 , Παφ[ α ].—II. רָפָא v. רָפָה .— Vid. also בֵּית ר' p. 112 .

I, II. רַפְאִים S <sup>7496, 7497</sup> TWOT <sup>2198c, 2198d</sup> GK <sup>8327, 8328, 8329</sup> v. sub רָפָה .

† I. רָפָה S <sup>7498, 7503, 7510</sup> TWOT <sup>2198, 2198b</sup> GK <sup>8332, 8334, 8335</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8:37 , Παφα(α) , □ L Αραχα ; v. רַפְיָה .—II. ר' v. רָפָה .

† רַפּוּא S <sup>7505</sup> GK <sup>8336</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benj., Nu 13:9 , Παφου [ αυ ] .

† [ רַפְאָה S <sup>7499</sup> TWOT <sup>2196a</sup> GK <sup>8337</sup> ] **n. f. remedy, medicine** ;— pl. abs. רַפְאֹת Ez 30:21 Je 30:21 , וֹת- 46:11 (all fig. ).

† רַפְאוֹת S <sup>7500</sup> TWOT <sup>2196b</sup> GK <sup>8326</sup> **n. f. healing** ;— ר' abs. Pr 3:8 ( fig. ).

† רַפְאֵל S <sup>7501</sup> GK <sup>8330</sup> **n.pr. m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26:7 , Παφαηλ .

† רַפְיָה S <sup>7509</sup> GK <sup>8341</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3:21 , Παφαλ , A □ L Παφαα . **2.** in Simeon, 4:42 , Παφαα(σ) . **3.** in Issachar, 7:2 , Παφαρα , A □ L Παφαα . **4.** descendant of Saul 9:43 , Παφαα , □ L Αραχα ( = רָפָה 8:37 ) . **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3:9 , Παφαα(σ) .

† יַרְפְּאֵל S <sup>3416</sup> GK <sup>3761</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18:27 , A □ L Ιερφ(α)ηλ ; unknown.

† מְרַפָּא S <sup>4832</sup> TWOT <sup>2196c</sup> GK <sup>5340, 5341</sup> , מְרַפֵּה S <sup>4832</sup> TWOT <sup>2196c</sup> GK <sup>5342</sup> **n. m.** Ec 10 , 4 **healing, cure, health** (usually fig. );— abs. מְרַפָּא Je 14:19 + , מְרַפֵּה 8:15 ; cstr. מְרַפָּא Pr 15:4 ;— **1.** *healing, cure* , of national woes, Je 8:15 ; 14:19b ( || שְׁלוֹם ), 33:6 ( + אֲרֻכָּה ); especially 'אֵין לָנוּ מ' Je 14:19a *there is no cure for us* , 'עַד לְאֵין מ' 2 Ch 36:16 . **2.** fig. of pers. , *health, profit* , Pr 4:22 ( || חַיִּים ), 12:18 ; 13:17 ; 16:24 ; with spiritual implic. Mal 3:20 ; 'אֵין מ' Pr 6:15 = 29:1 ; 'לֵב מ' 14:30 *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. 'מ alone =

*composure* Ec 10:4 ; לְשׁוֹן 'ם Pr 15:4 *healing of the tongue* , = a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, 'לָאֵין 'ם 2 Ch 21:18 .

† [ רָפַר ] **vb.** **spread** ( Assyrian *rapâdu* , *stretch oneself*; Arabic *prop up, support, aid, give* , cf. **Pi.** *infr.* ; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard* , CIS<sup>iv</sup>, no. 40, 3 , cf. ארפד *terraces* DHM<sup>Hofmus.</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִרְפֵּד Jb 41:22 *he* (the crocodile) 2 (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. of couch ( fig. ) יִצְוֵעִי Jb 17:13 ; then ( *spread out* any support, hence) Imv. mpl. sf. רָפְדוּנִי Ct 2:5 *support me* with apples ( || סִמְכוּ ).

† [ רָפִידָה ] S<sup>7507</sup> TWOT<sup>2197a</sup> GK<sup>8339</sup> ] **n. f.** perhaps **support** ( cf. Arabic *supr.* ), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רָפִידָתוֹ Ct 3:10 ; □ ἀνάκλιτον , **B** *reclinatorium* .

† רָפִידִים S<sup>7508</sup> GK<sup>8340</sup> **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P) , Ex 17:1 ; 19:2 ; רָפִידִם 17:8 Nu 33:14 , 15 ; Παριδειν .— אֲרָפַד v. p. 75 .

† רָפָה S<sup>7498 , 7503 , 7510</sup> TWOT<sup>2198 , 2198b</sup> GK<sup>8332 , 8334 , 8335</sup> **vb.** **sink, relax** ( NH *id.* , so Aramaic רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., ; Arabic *an easy life* is perhaps akin ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Ju 19:9 (yet v. *infr.* ); 3 fs. רָפְתָהּ Ju 8:3 Je 49:24 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5:24 , יִרְרָה Ex 4:26 ( v. *infr.* ), etc.;— **1.** *sink down* , of hay in flame Is 5:24 ; *sink, decline* , of day Ju 19:9 ( si vera l. ; □ L κέκλικεν , GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה ?]). Usually **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.** ), of hands, c. מֶן Ne 6:9 *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewhere abs. fig. = *lose heart, energy* , 2 S 4:1 Is 13:7 Je 6:24 ; 50:43 Ez 7:17 ; 21:12 Zp 3:16 2 Ch 15:7 ; יָדִים om. Je 49:24 . **3.** *relax, abate* , of temper Ju 8:3 ( + מַעַל pers. ). **4.** *relax, withdraw* , subj. י״ , מֶן pers. Ex 4:26 ( J ), i.e. let one alone (but read perhaps יִרְרָה , v **Hiph.** ). **Niph.** Pt. pl. יָרְפִים *idle* Ex 5:18 , 17 ( J ). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רָפָה Jb 12:21 ; Impf. 3 fpl.; תִּרְפִּינָה Ez 1:24 , 25 ; Pt. מִרְפָּא ( Ges<sup>§ 75π</sup> ) Je 38:4 ; pl. מִרְפִּים Ezr 4:4 ;— causat. : *let wings drop* Ez 1:24 , 25 (read **Qal** , כִּנְפֵיהֶם subj., □ Co Toy Krae *al.* , who del. in v 25 ); loosen and *let drop* , girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12:21 ; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38:4 Ezr 4:4 . **Hiph.** Impf. , 3 ms. sf. יִרְפֶּךָ Dt 4:31 + ; juss. 2 ms. תִּרְרָה Jos 10:6 + , etc.; Imv. ms. הִרְפֵּה Ju

11:37 2 K 4:27 ; הָרָף Dt 9:14 + ; mpl. הִרְפּוּ ψ 46:11 ;— causat. , **1. let drop** , the hand 2 S 24:16 = 1 Ch 21:15 ; fig. , + מָן pers. , = *abandon* , Jos 10:6 (JE); perhaps also (יָ om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4:26 (reading יִרְךָ , v **Qal.** ); acc. rei , = *abandon, forsake* , Ne 6:3 , so (subj. ' ) ψ 138:8 ; subj. ' , c. acc. pers. , Dt 4:31 ; 31:6 , 8 Jos 1:5 ( D ) , 1 Ch 28:20 . **2. let go** , sf. pers. , Ct 3:4 ( opp. אָחַז ); fig. , acc. (om.) מוֹסֵר , Pr 4:13 ( opp. הִחְזִיק , צָדִיקָה Jb 27:6 ( opp. *id.* ) ). **3. refrain** , c. מָן pers. , = *let one alone* Ju 11:37 Dt 9:14 , מָן of anger ψ 37:8 ; c. לַ pers. 1 S 11:3 2 K 4:27 ; acc. pers. Jb 7:19 ; abs. *let alone* , i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15:16 ψ 46:11 ( cf. Weir in Dr 18 15, 16 ).— Je 3:22 Jb 5:18 ψ 60:4 v. רָפָא . **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרַפֵּית Pr 24:10 *hast shewn thyself slack*; Pt. מִתְרַפֶּה 18:9 *one shewing himself slack* , pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18:3 .— Vid. also רָפָא *heal* .

† רָפָה S <sup>7504</sup> TWOT <sup>2198a</sup> GK <sup>8333</sup> **adj. slack** ;— abs. 'ר , of people, Nu 13:18 ( J ); cstr. רַפֵּה יָדַיִם 2 S 17:2 , i.e. weak ( || יָגַע ); fpl. יָדַיִם רַפּוֹת fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35:3 Jb 4:3 . Cf. √ **Qal.** 2.

† [ רָפִיּוֹן S <sup>7510</sup> TWOT <sup>2198b</sup> GK <sup>8335, 8342</sup> Ges § 85 u , or רָפִיּוֹן Sta § 296 d cf. Kō <sup>ii . 154</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] sinking** ;— cstr. רָפִיּוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47:3 *sinking of hands* , fig. of helpless terror.

† II. רָפָה S <sup>7498, 7503, 7510</sup> TWOT <sup>2198, 2198b</sup> GK <sup>8332, 8334, 8335</sup> , II. רָפָא S <sup>7495, 7498</sup> TWOT <sup>2196</sup> GK <sup>8324, 8325</sup> as **n.pr. m.** , always c. art. Hā-Rāphā ( perhaps der. from n.pr. gent. II. רַפְּאִים , q.v. ) ;— הָרָפָה 2 S 21:16 , 18 , c. prep. 'לָהּ v 20:22 = לְהָרָפָא 1 Ch 20:6 , 8 ;—only as parent, 'בִּילִידֵי הָרָה 2 S 21:16 , 18 ( = מִילִידֵי רָפָא 1 Ch 20:4 ); 'יֵלֵד לְהָרָה v 20 , 22 || I Ch 20:6 , 8 .—1. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא .

† I. רַפְּאִים S <sup>7496, 7497</sup> TWOT <sup>2198c, 2198d</sup> GK <sup>8327, 8328, 8329</sup> **n. m.** Jb 26:5 **pl. shades, ghosts** ( by most connected with above √ , as *sunken, powerless, ones* , Sta G . i. 420 ; Ph. רַפְּאִים ) ;— Wisd. lit. and late, name of dead in Shׁ םֹל , c. art. 'הָרָה Jb 26:5 , elsewhere nearly = n.pr. : 'ר Is 14:9 ( in Shׁ םֹל ) , 26:14 ( || מִתִּים ) , ψ 88:11 ( || *id.* ) , Pr 2:18 ( || מוֹת ) , 9:18 ( in עֲמָקֵי שְׂאוֹל ) , קָחַל רַפְּאִים 21:16 ; of righteous Isr. Is 26:19 *earth shall cast forth 'ר* ( || מִתִּיךְ ) .



† II. רָפָאִים S<sup>7496, 7497</sup> TWOT<sup>2198c, 2198d</sup> GK<sup>8327, 8328, 8329</sup> **n.pr. gent.** old race of giants (perhaps = I. 'ר, as extinct and *powerless*; v. especially WRS in Dr Dt 2:11; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally ZAW<sup>xviii (1896), 127 ff.</sup> v. also Sta<sup>l.c.</sup>);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W of Jordan?], Gn 15:20 Jos 17:15 (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20:4 (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence 'עֲמֻקַּי, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5:18, 22; 23:13 1 Ch 11:15; 14:9 Is 17:5 Jos 15:8; 18:16 (P); 'ר E. of Jordan Dt 2:11 (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v 10), v 20 (|| *id.*; tall; = Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14:5, Og the last of them Dt 3:11 (of huge size), Jos 12:4; 13:12 (D); 'רָאֵץ Dt 2:20; 3:13. □ Παφαιν [μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14:5 + 4 times; τῶν Τιτάνων 2 S 5:18, 22 + (□ L) 23:13.

רָפוֹת v. רִיפָה sub רִיפָה.

† רִפָּח S<sup>7506</sup> GK<sup>8338</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7:25, Παφ[α].

רָפִיָה S<sup>7509</sup> GK<sup>8341</sup> **n.pr. m.**

v. sub רפא רפיון v רפה.

† רָפַס S<sup>7510, 7515</sup> TWOT<sup>2198b, 2199</sup> GK<sup>8342, 8346</sup>, רָפַשׁ S<sup>7511, 7515</sup> TWOT<sup>2199</sup> GK<sup>8346</sup> **vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading** (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syriac; cf. Arabic *kick*);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. וְתָרַפְסוּ Ez 32:2, c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34:18. Niph. Pt. מַעֲזִין נִרְפָּשׁ Pr 25:26 *a fountain befouled*. Hithp. (stamp oneself down, then fig.), Imv. ms. הִתְרַפֵּס Pr 6:3 *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RVm Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. מְתַרְפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כֶסֶף ψ 68:31 *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conj. in Bae *al.* and פִּתְרָס supr., ad fin.

† [מְרַפֵּשׁ] S<sup>4833</sup> TWOT<sup>2199a</sup> GK<sup>5343</sup> ?] **n. [m.]** (water) **befouled** (by trampling);—cstr. מְרַפֵּשׁ רִגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34:19.

† [רָפֶסֶת־דָּהָה] S <sup>7513</sup> TWOT <sup>2200</sup> GK <sup>8343</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** ] **raft** ( etym. dub. ; NH once רָפֶסֶת־דָּהָה *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest ) ;— pl. רָפֶסֶת־דָּהָה 2 Ch 2:16 (late || for דָּהָה־בְּרוֹת 1 K 5:23 ).

† [רָפַף] S <sup>7322</sup> TWOT <sup>2201</sup> GK <sup>8344</sup> ] **vb.** Pō□. **shake, rock** ( Aramaic רָפַף , *move gently*: Arabic *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רָפַף־רָפַף *flutter* , Arabic *flutter, flap wings* ) ;— Impf. 3 mpl. עֲמוּדֵי שְׁמַיִם יְרוּפְפוּ Jb 26:11 .

† [רָפַק] S <sup>7514</sup> TWOT <sup>2202</sup> GK <sup>8345</sup> ] **vb.** Hithp. **support oneself, lean** ( Ethiopic *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Arabic *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly* ; NH מְרַפֵּק , J.Aram מְרַפְקָא , *elbow* ) ;— Pt. f. מְתַרְפֶּקֶת Ct 8:5 ( c. על pers. ).

רפס v. רפס .

רפֿשׁ TWOT <sup>2203</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH רָפֶשׁ = BH ; Schulthess <sup>71 f.</sup> cp. Arabic *talk* or *act obscenely* , and a Syriac *slay, refuse* (not in PS Brock *al.* ) ) .

† רָפֶשׁ S <sup>7516</sup> TWOT <sup>2203a</sup> GK <sup>8347</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **mire** ;— Is 57:20 ( + טִיט ).

† [רָפֶתֶת] S <sup>7517</sup> TWOT <sup>2204</sup> GK <sup>8348</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] appar. **stable, stall** ( NH *id.* ; √ dub. ; Thes from רָפַף , cf. Arabic *enclosure for sheep and goats* , but no satisfactory meaning of רָפַף known ) ;— pl. רָפֶתֶתִּים Hb 3:17 (for cattle).

רָץ S <sup>7323</sup> TWOT <sup>2137</sup> GK <sup>8350</sup> v. רוץ .

[רָץ S <sup>7518</sup> TWOT <sup>2212a</sup> GK <sup>8349</sup> ] v. רָצָץ .

† [רָצָא] S <sup>7519, 7521</sup> TWOT <sup>2205, 2207</sup> GK <sup>8351</sup> ] **vb.** si vera l. , || form of רוץ *run* , *inf. abs.* רָצָא Ez 1:14 , but read יָצָא ( יָצָא ) Hi - Sm Co Toy , cf. Krae Berthol *al.* ; □ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.— Vid. also רָצָה .

† [ **רָצַד** ] S <sup>7520</sup> TWOT <sup>2206</sup> GK <sup>8353</sup> ] **vb. Pi. watch** stealthily, or with envious hostility ( Arabic *watch* or *wait* (often *lie in wait for*; **רָצַד** Ecclus 14:22 *observe stealthily*, so once Aramaic **רָצַד** Levy <sup>NHWB iv. 464</sup> );—only Impf. 2 mpl. **יִרְצְדוּן** ψ 68:17 ( fig. of mts., c. acc. ).

† **רָצָה** S <sup>7521</sup> TWOT <sup>2207</sup> GK <sup>8352, 8354, 8355</sup> **vb. be pleased with, accept favourably** ( NH *id.*, *will, be willing*; Arabic (orig.) *be well pleased with*, Nö <sup>ZMG liv (1900), 155</sup>; Sab. **רָצוּ** *favour* CIS <sup>iv. no. 77, 9 al.</sup>, cf. Hom <sup>Südar. Chrest. 123</sup>, **רָצִים** *good, acceptable*, CIS <sup>iv. no. 73, 9. al.</sup>, of a coin, *good*, *Id.* <sup>ib. no. 21, 5</sup>; Aramaic **רָעָא**, *have pleasure in*, cf. II. **רָעָה** <sup>supr.</sup> );—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **רָ** Ec 9:7; sf. **רָצָה** Je 14:10; 1 S. **וְרָצָאֲתִי** Ez 43:27 consec. (metapl. Ges <sup>§ 75<sup>rr</sup></sup>; Aramaism, Krae; but Co **וְרָצִיתִי**), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִרְצָה** ψ 147:10 +, sf. **יִרְצֶךָ** Mal 1:8; 3 fs. juss. **יִרְצֶן** Lv 26:43; 3 fpl. **יִרְצְנָה** Pr 23:26 Kt (< Qr **יִרְצֶנָה**, **נָצַר**, cf. Toy), etc.; Imv. **רָצָה** ψ 40:14; 119:108; inf. cstr. **רָצוֹת** Pr 16:7 ψ 77:8, etc.; Pt. **רוֹצָה** 147:11; 149:4, sf. **רָצָה** Je 14:12; pass. **רָצוּי** Est 10:3, cstr. **רָצוּי** Dt 33:24;—**1. be pleased with, favourable to:** **a.** of God, **c.** acc. pers. Is 42:1 ψ 44:4; 147:11 Jb 33:26; **c.** acc. rei ψ 85:2 1 Ch 29:17 Pr 16:7 Ec 9:7; **c.** **ב** pers. ψ 149:4; **ב** rei 147:10 Hg 1:8; abs. ψ 77:8. **b.** of men: **c.** acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1:8, || **אָהָב** Pr 3:12; of brother Gn 33:10 (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10:7; **c.** acc. rei ψ 62:5; 102:15 Jb 14:6 Pr 23:26 (but v. <sup>supr.</sup>); **c.** **בָּ** rei 1 Ch 29:3 ψ 49:14; **עָלָם** pers. Jb 34:9 ψ 50:18; pt. pass. **רָצוּי** *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33:24 (poem), Est 10:3. **2. accept:** of God, **c.** acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24:23 Ho 8:13 Je 14:10, 12 Ez 20:40, 41; 43:27; **c.** acc. of sacrifice Dt 33:11 Mal 1:10, 13 ψ 51:18; 119:108; **c.** **בָּ** of sacrifice Mi 6:7; abs. Am 5:22. **3. be pleased:** **a. determined**, **c.** inf. ψ 40:14. **b.** **c.** **ב** pers. 1 Ch 28:4. **4. make acceptable, satisfy** (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr <sup>al.</sup> *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26:34, 43 2 Ch 36:21, **c.** acc. of guilt incurred (**עֲוֹן**) Lv 26:41, 43 (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִרְצָה** Lv 1:4 Is 40:2; Impf. 3 ms. **יִרְצָה** Lv 7:18 +, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal 2**, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, **c.** **ל** pers., Lv 1:4; 22:25; **c.** **ל** of sacrifice 22:23, 27; abs. 7:18; 19:7. **2.** pass. of **Qal 4**: **נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ** Is 40:2 *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** Impf. 3 mpl. **יִרְצוּ** Jb 20:10, **c.** acc. **דָּלִים** *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from **רָצוּ**). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 fs. **וְהִרְצֹת** (Ges <sup>§ 75<sup>m</sup></sup>) consec. Lv 26:34 *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal 4**. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 ms. **יִתְרַצֶּה** 1 S 29:4 with what *shall he make himself*

*acceptable unto* (אֵל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצוּ Ho 4:10 □ We Now (for MT יִפְרָצוּ) *they shall not have delight*.

† רָצוֹן S<sup>7522</sup> TWOT<sup>2207a</sup> GK<sup>8356</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **goodwill, favour, acceptance, will** ;—abs. ר' Dt 33:23 + ; cstr. רָצוֹן ψ 145:19 + ; sf. רָצוֹנִי Is 60:10 , רָצ'וֹ Dn 8:4 + , etc.;—**1. goodwill, favour:** **a.** of God, Dt 33:16 Is 60:10 ψ 5:13 ; 30:6 , 8 ; 51:20 ; 89:18 ; 106:4 Pr 8:35 ; 12:2 ; 18:22 ; יֵת ר' Is 49:8 ψ 69:14 ; יוֹם ר' Is 58:5 ; שְׁנֵת־ר' Is 61:2 ; || בְּרָכָה Dt 33:23 ; opp. תוֹעֵכָה Pr 11:1 , 20 ; 12:22 ; 15:8 . **b.** of men: in gen. Pr 10:32 ; 11:27 ; 14:9 ; of kings v 35 16:13 , 15 ; 19:12 . **2. acceptance** , of persons, offering sacrifice, לִרְצוֹן לִפְנֵי יְהוָה Ex 28:38 ( P ) ; *c.* ל pers. *for acceptance for him before* 'י ; *c.* sf. pers. לִרְצוֹנוֹ Lv 1:3 ; abbrev. לְרָצוֹן לָכֶם 22:20 , לִרְצוֹנֵכֶם 19:5 ; 22:19 , 29 ; 23:11 , לִרְצוֹן 22:21 Is 56:7 Je 6:20 ψ 19:15 (of words; cf. Ho 14:3) ; עַל רָצוֹן Is 60:7 (read לְ , so Codd., v. Gi , also Du ) , רָצוֹן Mal 2:13 . **3. will, desire, pleasure:** **a.** of God, עֲשֵׂה ר' *do his will* Ezr 10:11 ψ 40:9 ; 103:21 ; 143:10 . **b.** of man, עֲשֵׂהוּ *do according to his will* , exactly as he pleased, Dn 8:4 ; 11:3 , 16 , 36 Ne 9:24 Est 1:8 ; 9:5 , cf. Ne 9:37 ; *desire* ψ 145:16 , 19 2 Ch 15:15 ; = self-will Gn 49:6 (poem).

† תְּרַצָּה S<sup>8656</sup> GK<sup>9573, 9574</sup> **n.pr. f. et loc.** (*pleasure, beauty*) ;—**1. f.** daughter of Šelophehad of Gilead Nu 26:33 ; 27:1 ; 36:11 Jos 17:3 ; Θερσα . **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12:24 , early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14:17 (תְּרַצָּתָה) , 15:21 , 23 ; 16:6 , 8 , 9 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 15 , 17 , 23 , Θαρσα , usually Θερσα ; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15:14 , 16 (Θαρσ(ε)ιλα) v 14 , Euseb<sup>Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag</sup> cp. Θαραιλα , village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl<sup>Geogr. 247</sup> conj. *Tesil* , 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. □ ) Ct 6:4 (|| יְרוּשָׁלַם) ;—site not certain; conj. are: *Tallûza* , just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob<sup>BR iii. 302 f.</sup>) , *Taya Sir* , *c.* 10 m. further NE., > *eṭ-Ṭire* , S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm<sup>Geogr. 355</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 203</sup> Aglen<sup>Hast DB s. v.</sup>).

† רָצַח S<sup>7523</sup> TWOT<sup>2208</sup> GK<sup>8357</sup> **vb.** **murder, slay** ( NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH ; cf. Arabic *break, bruise, crush* ) ;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. 'רָ Nu 35:27 , וַרְצָחוּ Dt 22:26 ; 2 ms. הָרָצַחַת ( 1 K 21:19 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְצַח Nu 35:30 Dt 4:42 ; 2 ms. (רָצַח -) תְּרַצָּח Ex 20:13 = Dt 5:17 ; inf. abs. רָצַח Ho 4:2 Je 7:9 ; Pt. act. רָצַח Dt 19:3 + , רָצַח 4:42 + ;—*murder, slay* , with premeditation, Ex 20:13 ( E ) = Dt 5:17 , Ho 4:2 Je 7:9 1 K 21:19 (all abs.); *c.* acc. pers. Dt 22:26 , unawares Dt 4:42 ; *slay as avenger* Nu 35:27 , 30 ( P ; || הָמִית v 19 , 21 ) ; especially

pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4:42 ; 19:3 , 4 , 6 ; also in P : Nu 35:6 , 11 , 12 , 25 , 26 , 27 , 28 Jos 20:3 , 5 , 6 ; 21:13 , 21 , 27 , 32 , 26 ( van d. H. , Baer, v 33 Gi ; all P ); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 19 , 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 30 , 31 ; also Jb 24:14 . **Niph.** Impf. 1 s . אֶרְצֶחָ Pr 22:13 *I shall be slain*; Pt. fs. as adj. אִשָּׁה הַנִּרְצָחָה Ju 20:4 *the murdered woman* . **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. יִרְצָחוּ Ho 6:9 ( abs. ), יִרְצָחוּ ψ 94:6 ( acc. pers. , || הָרָג ); ψ 62:4 v. infr. ; Pt. מְרַצֵּחַ , as subst. 2 K 6:32 *murderer, assassin*; pl. מְרַצָּחִים Is 1:21 *assassins* . **Pu.** Impf. , 2 mpl. תִּרְצָחוּ ψ 62:4 , so Baer Gi , van d. H. תִּרְצָחוּ , but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תִּרְצָחוּ (Baer<sup>143</sup>), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae *al. ye murder* (or *batter, shatter* ).

† רָצַח S<sup>7524</sup> TWOT<sup>2208a</sup> GK<sup>8358</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **shattering** ;— בָּרַ' בְּעֵצְמוֹתַי ψ 42:11 *with a shattering in my bones* , fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. 'בָּרַ' ; Ol Gr Che We בָּרַקָּב ); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21:27 , but □ βοῦν (so || תִּרְוָעָה ), Co רָנָה , Houb (in Rosenm) צָרַח , so Berthol Toy Krae .

† רָצִיא S<sup>7525</sup> GK<sup>8359</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7:39 , Πασ(ε)ια .

† רָצִין S<sup>7526</sup> GK<sup>8360</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15:37 ; 16:5 , 6 , 9 Is 7:1 , 4 , 8 ; 8:6 ; 9:10 ; Πα(α)σ(σ)ων, Πασειν . Assyrian has *Rašunnu* , hence read perhaps רָצִין , cf. Wkl<sup>KAT 3, 135</sup> . 2. Ezr 2:48 = Ne 7:50 , Πα(α)σων .

† רָצַע S<sup>7527</sup> TWOT<sup>2209</sup> GK<sup>8361</sup> **vb.** **bore, pierce** ( NH = BH ; Arabic *stab violently* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. 'רַּ Ex 21:6 ( E ) he *shall pierce* his ear ( acc. , ב instr.).

† מְרַצֵּעַ S<sup>4836</sup> TWOT<sup>2209a</sup> GK<sup>5345</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **poring-instrument, awl** ;— abs. 'ם Ex 21:6 ( E ), Dt 15:17 .

† I. [ רָצַף S<sup>7528</sup> TWOT<sup>2210</sup> GK<sup>8362</sup> ] **vb.** **fit together, fit out** , si vera l. ( Ecclus 43:8 d id. Pi. *pave* ( fig. ; si vera l. ); Assyrian *rašāpu join together, build*; Arabic *join together* , cf. DHM<sup>VOJ i. 30</sup> , Sab. רָצַף , רָצַפּ *Id.*<sup>ib.</sup> Hal<sup>JAS, 1872, Juin, 534</sup> ;

KAT E. Schrader, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.

VOJ vienna Oriental Journal ( = *Wiener Zeischrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* ).

Aramaic רָצַף , *arrange in a line*; cf. Aramaic רָצַפְתָּא , , NH רָצַפָּה , all = *pavement* )  
;— Qal Pt. pass. תִּכְוֹר רָצוּף אֶהְיֶה Ct 3:10 *its interior fitted out(?) with love* ( Gr al.  
הָבֵנִי *ebony* ).

† רָצַפָּה S <sup>7531</sup> TWOT <sup>2210a</sup> GK <sup>8367</sup> **n. f. pavement** ;— abs. 'ר Ez 40:17 <sup>(×2)</sup>  
+ , cstr. רָצַפַת Est 1:6 ( van d. H. רָצַפָּה , -פַת );— *pavement* , in Ezek.'s temple,  
Ez 40:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 42:3 ; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7:3 ; in a palace Est 1:6 .

† מְרַצֶּפֶת S <sup>4837</sup> TWOT <sup>2210b</sup> GK <sup>5346</sup> **n. f. id.** ;— cstr. מ' אֲבָנִים 2 K 16:17 .

II. רָצַף TWOT <sup>2211</sup> ( √ of foll.; prob. *glow* , cf. Arabic *heated stone* , *cauterize* ,  
*roast*; Syriac *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob <sup>BR i. 485, ii. 117, 262</sup> ) .

† I. רָצַפָּה S <sup>7531, 7532</sup> TWOT <sup>2210a, 2211a</sup> GK <sup>8365, 8366</sup> **n. f. glowing stone** (or  
**coal**) ( We <sup>Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 83</sup> ) ;— 'ר abs. Is 6:6 ; pl. רָצַפִּים עֲגַת 1 K 19:6 ( cf.  
Syriac *supr.* ).

† רָצַף S <sup>7529, 7530</sup> TWOT <sup>2223a</sup> GK <sup>8363, 8364</sup> **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Assyrian (   
Assyrian *Rašappa* , COT 2 K 19:12 Schr <sup>KGF 167</sup> DI <sup>Pa 297</sup> ; prob. = 'Ρησάφα  
Ptol <sup>v. 18</sup> ) ;— 2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12 , Παρε(ι)ς, Παρεθ ; mod. *Ruṣāfa* , between  
Palmyra and the Euphrates DI <sup>l.c.</sup> Peters <sup>Nippur i. 105</sup> .

† II. רָצַפָּה S <sup>7531, 7532</sup> TWOT <sup>2210a, 2211a</sup> GK <sup>8365, 8366</sup> **n.pr. f. concubine of Saul** ,  
2 S 3:7 ; 21:8 , 10 , 11 , Περσα .

רָצַפִּים v. I. רָצַפָּה .

† [ רָצַץ S <sup>7533</sup> TWOT <sup>2212</sup> GK <sup>8368</sup> ] **vb. crush** ( NH = BH ; Arabic *bruise* ,  
*bray* , *crush*; Aramaic רָעַע , *crush* , *shatter* ) ;— Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. רָצַצְתִּנּוּ 1 S 12:4 ;  
1 s. רָצַצְתִּי v 3 ; Impf. 3 ms. יָרֹץ ( Ges <sup>§ 67q</sup> ) Is 42:4 (Cod. Bab. יָרֹץ , Niph.,  
so SS here and Ec 12:6 a), 3 fs. תָּרֹץ Ec 12 : 6 a, 1 s. אָרֹץ ψ 18:30 = אָרֹץ 2 S  
22:30 ( v. רֹץ ); Pt. act. fpl. רָצַצְתִּי Am 4:1 ; pass. רָצַץ Is 42:3 + , cstr. רָצִיץ  
Ho 5:11 ; pl. רָצִיצִים Is 58:6 ;— *crush*: 1. lit., a. pt. pass. in הָרָצִיץ (הָרָצִיץ) ( 2 K

18:21 ; = Is 36:6 , Is 42:3 (all metaph. of weak pers. ). **b. impf. intrans. get crushed** (read תרוץ ?), of bowl Ec 12:6 a (in metaph. ). **2.** fig. *crush, oppress* , acc. pers. 1 S 12:3 , 4 Am 4:1 ; pt. pass. Dt 28:33 , as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58:6 ; רצוץ מןשפט Ho 5:11 ( We Now רצץ , i.e. *suppressing judgment* , but dub. ); intrans. *get crushed* (read ירוץ ?), of servant of י , under fig. of wick, Is 42:4 ( + יכה ) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out* . **Niph.** *be crushed, broken*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. ונרץ ( Ges § 67<sup>t</sup> ) Ec 12:6 b (of wheel at cistern); Impf. 2 ms. תרוץ Ez 29:7 (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. Qal 1 a); Jb 20:10 read perhaps ירצו (for ירצו , v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu , cf. Hoffm SS Gerber— Is 42:4 ( Ec 12:6 a v. Qal Pi. *crush in pieces*: **1.** lit. (in metaph. ) Pf. 2 ms. רצצת ψ 74:14 c. acc. rei **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress* , 3 ms. רצץ Jb 20:19 ; Impf. 3 ms. וירצץ מן העם 2 Ch 16:10 . Pō□ēl Impf. 3 mpl. וירצצו Ju 10:8 , acc. pers. ( = Pi. 2 ; || רעץ ; רצץ here perhaps doublet, so GFM <sup>Hpt</sup> , cf. Bu Now ). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 fs. ותרץ ( Kö <sup>i</sup> . 352 ; Ba <sup>ZMG xliii</sup> (1889), 181 thinks Qal ) Ju 9:53 *she crushed his skull* . **Hithpō□.** recipr., Impf. 3 mpl. ויתרצצו הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּה ( גי Gi ) Gn 25:22 ( J ) *the children crushed one another within her* .

† [ רץ S <sup>7518</sup> TWOT <sup>2212a</sup> GK <sup>8349</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] usually **piece, bar** (?), in phr. מתרפס בְּרָצִי כֶסֶף ψ 68:31 , but very obscure and dub. ; Aq **B** *wheels*; □ Symm צרפי ; Che כסף בְּבָצְרִי , or בְּבָצַע ׳ , or ( JBL <sup>xi</sup> (1892), 125 ) בְּרָצִי ׳ (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We בְּרָצִי כֶזָב ; Du בְּרָצִי סֶפֶךְ .

† II. מְרוֹצָה S <sup>4794, 4835</sup> TWOT <sup>2137b, 2212b</sup> GK <sup>5297, 5298</sup> **n. f. crushing, oppression** ;— Je 22:17 ( + הענשק ).

רק S <sup>7534, 7535</sup> TWOT <sup>2218a</sup> GK <sup>8369, 8370</sup> v. I. רקק ;

רק v. ריק ;

רק S <sup>7536</sup> TWOT <sup>2219a</sup> GK <sup>8371</sup> v. II. רקק .

[ רָקַב S <sup>7537</sup> TWOT <sup>2213</sup> GK <sup>8372</sup> ] **vb. rot** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic רַקַּב in deriv. ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40:20 (of tree); fig. יִשָּׁם הַשָּׁעִים יִרְקַב Pr 10:7 (Krochmal. *al. be cursed* , קבב , cf. Toy).



† רָקַב S <sup>7538</sup> TWOT <sup>2213a</sup> GK <sup>8373</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **rotteness, decay** (always fig.);—  
 'ר abs. ; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוֹדָה, in fig. Ho 5:12 ( || עֵשׂ ), cf.  
 Jb 13:28 ( || *id.* ); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig. ), 'ר בָּעֲצָם Hb 3:16  
 Pr 12:4 , cstr. 'רָקַב עֲצָם 14:30 .

† רָקַבוֹן S <sup>7539</sup> TWOT <sup>2213b</sup> GK <sup>8375</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] ***id.***;— 'ר עֵץ Jb 41:19 *wood of rotteness* , = *rotten wood* (in fig. ).

† רָקַד S <sup>7540</sup> TWOT <sup>2214</sup> GK <sup>8376</sup> **vb.** **skip about** ( NH Pi. Hiph. = BH ; so  
 Aramaic רָקַד Pa., Pa.; Assyrian *raḳādu* , *skip, dance*; Arabic IX. *run with leaps and bounds, leaping up briskly* );— **Qal** *skip about*, Pf. 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114:4 (of mts.,  
 כְּאֵילִים); Impf. 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v 6 ( *id.* ; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); Inf.  
 cstr. עֵת רָקוֹד Ec 3:4 a time to mourn ( סָפַד ), and a time to skip about (gaily). **Pi.**  
*dance, leap*: Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13:21 (of שְׂעִירִים); יִרְקְדוּ Jb 21:11 (of  
 children; merrily), Jo 2:5 (of locusts); Pt. מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15:29 (of David; = מְכַבֵּר ,  
 מְפַיֵּז, in || 2 S 6:14 , 16 ); fs. מְרַקְדָּה Na 3:2 (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6:21a ins.  
 אֶרְקֹד *I will dance* , after ' לִפְנֵי , □ Th We Dr Bu HPS ( מְרַקֵּד ). **Hiph.** Impf.  
 3 ms. sf. יִרְקִידֵם ψ 29:6 *he ( ' ) made them skip* like calves (trees, by lightning).

רָקַה S <sup>7541</sup> TWOT <sup>2218c</sup> GK <sup>8377</sup> v. I. רָקַק .

רָקוֹן S <sup>7542</sup> GK <sup>8378</sup> v. II. רָקַק .

† [ רָקַח S <sup>7543</sup> TWOT <sup>2215</sup> GK <sup>8379</sup> ] **vb.** **mix** , or **compound** oil, ointment (   
 perhaps denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מְרַקְחַת *ointment*; Ph. רָקַח  
 either 3 (Bloch) or 3 ( Lzb ); perhaps akin to Assyrian *riḳḳu* , *spice* , Meissn <sup>Suppl.</sup> <sup>90</sup> , cf.  
*rikkê* , DI <sup>HWB</sup> <sup>620</sup> );— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30:33 ; Pt. רָקַח v 25 , 35 , רֹו'  
 37:29 Ec 10:1 ; pl. cstr. רָקַחִי 1 Ch 9:30 ;— *mix, compound* , Ex 30:33 ( P ;  
 כֹּמֶה , i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. הַמְרַקְחַת רָקַחִי 1 Ch 9:30  
*compounds of the ointment*; as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer* , Ex 30:25 , 35 ;  
 37:29 Ec 10:1 . **Pu.** Pt. mpl. מְרַקְחִים 2 Ch 16:14 *mixed as ointment* . **Hiph.** Inf.

abs. **הַמְרַקְחָה הַרְקָח** Ez 24:10 ( || **הֵתֵם** ), as Imv. , *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub. , Krae proposes **הַרְקָק הַמְרַקָּק** *empty out the broth* .

† **רֶקֶח** S <sup>7544</sup> TWOT <sup>2215a</sup> GK <sup>8380</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **spice** ;— **יַיִן הָרִי** Ct 8:2 wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

† **רֶקֶח רִקָּח** S <sup>7545</sup> TWOT <sup>2215b</sup> GK <sup>8381</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **spice-mixture, perfume** ;—of holy oil, **רֶקֶח מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ** Ex 30:25 ; of incense, **רֶקֶח מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ** v 35 .

† **רֶקֶח** S <sup>7546</sup> TWOT <sup>2215c</sup> GK <sup>8382</sup> **n. m. ointment-maker, perfumer** ;—only in phr. **בְּוֹהַרְקָחִים** Ne 3:8 . i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

† **רֶקֶחָה** S <sup>7548</sup> TWOT <sup>2215d</sup> GK <sup>8384</sup> **n. f. (female) ointment-maker, perfumer** ;—pl. **רֶקֶחֹת** 1 S 8:13 ( + **טַבָּחוֹת** , **אֲפֹת** ).

† **רֶקֶחִית** S <sup>7549</sup> TWOT <sup>2215e</sup> GK <sup>8385</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **perfumery** ;—pl. sf. **רֶקֶחִיָּה** Is 57:9 *thy perfumeries, unguents* .

† **מְרַקָּח** S <sup>4840</sup> TWOT <sup>2215f</sup> GK <sup>5349</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **spice, perfume** (of cheeks); pl. **מְרַקָּחִים** Ct 5:13 ( v. also **מְגַדָּל** 3 ).

† **מְרַקְחָה** S <sup>4841</sup> TWOT <sup>2215g</sup> GK <sup>5350</sup> **n. f. 1. ointment-pot** , in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41:23 ( fig. ). **2. spice-seasoning** (?); as acc. cogn. v. **√ Hiph.**

† **מְרַקְחָת** S <sup>4842</sup> TWOT <sup>2215h</sup> GK <sup>5351</sup> **n. f. 1. ointment-mixture . 2. ointment-pot** (?);— **1.** abs. **רֶקֶחִי הֵם** 1 Ch 9:30 ; **רֶקֶחַ הֵם** Ex 30:25 . **2.** **בָּם** 2 Ch 16:14 3 (?), or 3.

† **רֶקֶם** S <sup>7551</sup> TWOT <sup>2216</sup> GK <sup>8387</sup> **vb. variegate** ( NH *id.* ; so Arabic , Ethiopic , cf. **רֶקֶם** , **רֶקֶמְתָּא** *variegated cloth or skin* , Syriac *freckles* ) ;— **Qal** Pt. act. **רֶקֶם** , as subst. *variegator* , worker (weaver) in colours, c. **ב** mater. Ex 38:23 , **וְחָשַׁב זֶרַח מְלֹאכֶת חֲרָשׁ וְחָשַׁב זֶרַח** 35:35 ; especially **רֶקֶם מַעֲשֵׂה** *variegator's work* 26:36 ; 27:16 ; 28:39 = 36:37 ; 38:18 ; 39:29 (all P ; all c. mater. except 28:39 ). **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. **רֶקֶמְתִּי** ψ 139:15 *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, || **סָכַךְ** v 13 ).

† רְקֻמָּה S <sup>7553</sup> TWOT <sup>2216a</sup> GK <sup>8391</sup> **n. f. variegated stuff** (woven or embroidered);— abs. 'ר Ju 5:30 +; sf. רְקֻמָּתָךְ Ez 16:18 , תָּם- 26:16 ; du. רְקֻמָּתִים Ju 5:30 ; pl. רְקֻמוֹת ψ 45:15 ;—(piece of) *variegated stuff* , Ju 5:30 <sup>(×2)</sup> , for garments Ez 16:10 , 13 ; 27:16 , 24 ψ 45:15 ; explicitly, 'ר בְּגָדֵי Ez 16:18 ; 26:16 ; 'ר appar. = *variegated work* 27:7 ; fig. of variegated plumage 17:3 ; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29:2 .

† רָקֹם S <sup>7552</sup> GK <sup>8389, 8390</sup> **n.pr. 1. m. a. a king of Midian** Nu 31:8 ( Ροκομ ), Jos 13:21 ( Ροβοκ , A Ροκομ , □ Οροκομ ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2:43 , 44 , Ρεκομ , Ροκομ , Ρωκημ . **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7:16 , □ L Ρακαμ . **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18:27 , Νακαν , A □ L Ρεκεμ[v] .

† [ רָקַע S <sup>7554</sup> TWOT <sup>2217</sup> GK <sup>8392</sup> ] **vb. beat, stamp, beat out, spread out** ( NH *id.* ; Hiph., Aramaic רָקַע Aph., both *spread out* , and deriv.; Syriac *press down* ( Lk 6:38 □ ), *spread out* , also *consolidate*; Arabic *patch, put on a patch, repair* , cf. Chr-Pal. *patch* , 3, Schwally <sup>Idiot. 90</sup> ; Ph. מַרְקַע *platter* , or *bowl* , of gold CIS <sup>i. 90, 1</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶרְקָעֵם 2 S 22:43 *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֶדְקָם preceding, cf. Bae ψ 18:43 ); Imv. רָקַע בְּרַגְלֶךָ Ez 6:11 *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da ( || הִיבָה בְּכַפְּךָ ); so Inf. cstr. sf. רָקַעַךְ בְּרַגְלֶךָ 25:6 ( || מְחַאֵךְ יָד ); Pt. act. as subst. cstr. ( Ges § <sup>65d</sup> ) רָקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. ' ) *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42:5 , 'הָאָרֶץ רָקַע 44:24 , 'רֹקַע הָאָרֶץ ψ 136:6 . **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִרְקָעֻנִי Is 40:19 a goldsmith 2 (lit. *beateth it out* ); 3 mpl. פָּחִי הַזֹּהָב וַיִּרְקָעוּ אֹתָם Ex 39:3 *they beat out the plates of gold*; sf. וַיִּרְקָעוּם צְפוּיִי Nu 17:4 *they beat them out as plating* . **Pu.** Pt. כֶּסֶף מְרֻקָּע Je 10:9 *silver beaten out* . **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. תִּרְקִיעַ עָמּוֹ Jb 37:18 *canst thou make with* ( = like) *him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

† רָקִיעַ S <sup>7549</sup> TWOT <sup>2217a</sup> GK <sup>8385</sup> **n. m. Gn 1:6 extended surface** , (solid) **expanse** ( as if *beaten out*; cf. Jb 37:18 ) ;— abs. 'ר Ez 1:22 + , cstr. 'רִי Gn 1:14 + ;— □ στερέωμα , **B** *firmamentum* , cf. Syriac sub √ sup. ;— **1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. פָּעִין הַקָּרוֹחַ ) , as base, support ( Wkl <sup>Altor. Forsch. iv. 347</sup> ) Ez 1:22 , 23 , 25 (gloss? cf. Co Toy), v 26 (supporting 'ר 's throne) 10:1 . Hence (

Co Ez 1:22 ) **2.** the vault of heaven, or ‘firmament,’ regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting ‘waters’ above it, Gn 1:6 , 7 <sup>(x3)</sup> , 8 (called שָׁמַיִם ; all P ), ψ 19:2 (|| הַשָּׁמַיִם ), זֶה־הָרָקִיעַ Dn 12:3 ; also הַשָּׁמַיִם ר’ Gn 1:14 , 15 , 17 , עַל־פְּנֵי ר’ , רָקִיעַ עֲזֹזוּ ψ 150:1 ( sf. ref. to ’’ ).

† [ רָקִיעַ ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **expansion** ;— pl. cstr. וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רָקִיעֵי פָחִים Nu 17:3 *expansions of plates* , i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates* .

I. רָקַק TWOT <sup>2218</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *be thin* , also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty* , etc.; Ethiopic *be thin, thin*; Syriac Pa. Aph. *make thin, thin* . )

רָק S <sup>7534, 7535</sup> TWOT <sup>2218a</sup> GK <sup>8369, 8370</sup> † **1. adj. thin** ;—fpl. רָקוֹת , of kine, Gn 41:19 , 20 , 27 (|| v 3 , 4 רָקוֹת ). **2.** <sup>109</sup> **adv.** with restrictive force, **only**, **altogether**, **surely** (syn. אֲנִי );— **a. only** , Gn 14:24 ; 41:40 רָק הַכֶּסֶּא אֲגִידֶל מִמֶּנּוּ *only as regards the throne, etc.*, 47:22 לֹא קָנָה רָק אֶדְמַת הַכֹּהֲנִים , 50:8 Ex 8:5 רָק בִּיאָר תִּשְׁאָרְנָה *only this death*, Dt 2:35 ( cf. 20:14 Jos 8:2 , 27 ), 3:11 Ju 6:39 ( cf. אֲנִי ib. Gn 18:32 Ex 10:17 ), 11:34 (circ. cl.) רָק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1:13 Am 3:2 רָק רָק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1:15 , 16 , 17 , 19 הָרָק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי I *only* , ψ 91:8 + often. Once strengthening אֲנִי , † Nu 12:2 הָרָק . And separated (as sometimes in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13:10 רָק בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מִצָּדָה [ 1 z ] by pride there *only* cometh [ 1 z ] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences* , to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19:8 *only* to these men do nothing, 24:8 לֹא־תֵשֵׁב הָהֵנָּה רָק

אֶת־כַּנְיָ , Ex 8:24 I will let you go ..., *only* go not far, v 25 Nu 20:19 *only* —it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet ( cf. Dt 2:28 ); especially in Deut. writers, as Dt 10:15 ; 12:15 ; 20:16 1 K 3:2 , 3 ( cf. 2 K 12:4 ; 14:4 ; 15:4 , 35 ), 8:19 ; 11:13 ; 15:14 , 23 2 K 3:2 ( cf. 14:3 ; 17:2 ), etc., Is 4:1 ; emphasizing a command, Dt 4:9 ; 12:16 , 23 Jos 1:7 , 18 ; 6:18 ; 13:6 ; 22:5 (all D <sup>2</sup> ). **c.** emphasizing single words, especially adjj., *only* = *nought but, altogether* , Gn 6:5 יָצָר מִחֲשָׁבוֹת לְבוֹ רָק רָע is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26:29 עֲשִׂינוּ עִמָּךְ רָק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28:33 וְהָיִיתָ רָק עֲשׂוֹק , Is 28:19 רָק זִוְעָה it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14:8 ( cf. אֲנִי 2 b β ); sq. an adv. Dt 28:13 וְהָיִיתָ רָק לְמַעְלָה above *only*; sq. a vb. , Ju 14:16 thou dost *but* hate me. † **d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. אִם כִּי 2 a ), 1 K 8:9 ( = 2 Ch 5:10 ) אִין אִין בָּאָרוֹן רָק שְׁנֵי לַחֹת הָאֲבָנִים , 15:5 ; 22:16 ( = 2 Ch 18:15 ), 2 K 17:18 . † **e.**

with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only, altogether* = *surely*, Gn 20:11 רַק אֵין , Dt 4:6 (so EV ; but Ges *populus mere sapiens*, so Di ), 1 K 21:25 2 Ch 28:10 ψ 32:6 רַק לֹא יִגִּיעוּ רַק לְשֹׁטֶף מִיָּם רַבִּים אֵלָיו † f. רַק רַק אִם שְׁמוֹעַ תִּשְׁמַע Dt 15:5 ( רַק prefixed for emph.) *if only, provided only*, Dt 15:5 רַק אִם שְׁמוֹעַ תִּשְׁמַע , 2 K 21:8 ( = 2 Ch 33:8 ) , 1 K 8:25 ( = 2 Ch 6:16 ) רַק אִם יִשְׁמְרוּ בְּנֵיךְ דְּרָכָם , 2 K 21:8 ( = 2 Ch 33:8 ).

† רַקִּיק S<sup>7550</sup> TWOT<sup>2218b</sup> GK<sup>8386</sup> **n. m. a thin cake**, ( RV ) **wafer** ( *cf.* Arabic *a thin round cake of bread* ), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29:23 = Lv 8:26 אֶחָד רַקִּיק מִצֹּה אֶחָד , ר' אֶחָד Nu 6:19 , רַקִּיקִי מִצֹּה , Ex 29:2 Lv 2:4 ; 7:12 Nu 6:15 (all P ), 1 Ch 23:29 .— □ λάγανον .

† רַקִּה S<sup>7541</sup> TWOT<sup>2218c</sup> GK<sup>8377</sup> **n. f. the temple** (of the head): Ju 4:21 וְיִמְחָצֶה וְיִלְכֶּה רַקִּהוּ , Ct 4:3 = 6:7 כְּפֶלֶח , וְיִמְחָצֶה וְיִלְכֶּה רַקִּהוּ , וְיִמְחָצֶה וְיִלְכֶּה רַקִּהוּ , וְיִמְחָצֶה וְיִלְכֶּה רַקִּהוּ , וְיִמְחָצֶה וְיִלְכֶּה רַקִּהוּ .

II. [ רַקִּק ] S<sup>7556</sup> TWOT<sup>2219</sup> GK<sup>8394</sup> ] **vb. spit** ( NH , Aramaic רַקִּק , , all = BH ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִרְקֶּ לְבִי Lv 15:8 , c. ב of pers. spit upon.— *Cf.* יִרְקֶּ .

† רַקִּי S<sup>7536</sup> TWOT<sup>2219a</sup> GK<sup>8371</sup> **n. [ m. ] spittle** ;— abs. 'ר Is 50:6 Jb 30:10 (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רַקִּי 7:19 while I swallow ( בִּלְעִי ) *my spittle* , i.e. for the briefest time.

† רַקִּוֹן S<sup>7542</sup> GK<sup>8378</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, 'הֶרֶר Jos 19:46 , prob. doublet of הֶרֶרֶרֶר , om. □ Benn Steuern, *cf.* Di .

† רַקִּת S<sup>7557</sup> GK<sup>8395</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19:35 ; □ ( ομαθα ) δακεθ , A Ρεκκαθ , □ L Ρακκαθ ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm<sup>Jer Megilia 2b</sup> Nbr<sup>Geogr. 208 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 226</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 447</sup> .

רַשׁ S<sup>7557</sup> GK<sup>8395</sup> v. רושׁ .

**רָשָׁה** TWOT <sup>2220</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3:22; J.Aram; **רָשָׁא** *have power*, Aph. *permit*; Old Aramaic **רָשִׁי** *cause, occasion*, Lzb <sup>370</sup>, Nab. *allowed*, Id. <sup>ib.</sup>; Syriac is usually *blame*; Assyrian *rašû*, *possess*, *râšû*, *creditor*; Arabic *be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Ethiopic *set, put in, place over, prepare*, etc.; Sab. **רָשׁוּ** *servant of deity* JHMordtm <sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.</sup> ).

† **רְשִׁיוֹן** S <sup>7558</sup> TWOT <sup>2220a</sup> GK <sup>8397</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **permission**;— cstr. 'ר Ezr 3:7.

**רָשִׁית** v. **רָאשִׁית** sub **ראש**.

† [ **רָשִׁים** ] S <sup>7559</sup> TWOT <sup>2221</sup> GK <sup>8398</sup> ] **vb. inscribe, note** ( NH *id.*; so Aramaic **רָשִׁם**, ; Arabic is loan-word Nö <sup>ZMG xxix (1875), 327</sup> Frä <sup>137. 250</sup> );— Qal Pt. pass. *c.* art. as subst. **הַרְשִׁיּוֹם בְּכֶתֶב אֱמֶת** Dn 10:21 *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth*.

**רָשַׁע** (√ of foll.; opp. **צַדִּיק**; cf. Arabic *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perhaps *be (disjointed), ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH **רָשָׁע** *criminal*, **רִשְׁעָה** *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aramaic **רָשַׁע** *be wicked*, Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Ethiopic usually *forget*, less often *err, be wicked, wicked* (loan-word from Syriac Schwally <sup>ZMG lli (1898), 135</sup> ) ).

**רָשָׁע** S <sup>7563</sup> TWOT <sup>2222b</sup> GK <sup>8401</sup> <sup>263</sup> **adj. wicked, criminal**;— abs. 'ר Gn 18:23 +; pl. **רָשָׁעִים** Is 13:11 +; cstr. **רִשְׁעֵי** ψ 75:9 + 3 times; fs. **רִשְׁעָה** Ez 3:18 ( del. Co ), v 19 ( **רָשָׁע** Co );— † 1. usually as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sometimes also *wicked*; opp. **צַדִּיק**; **רָשָׁע** Ex 2:13; 23:1 ( E ), Dt 25:2 Pr 17:23; 18:5; 25:5 Jb 9:22, 24; coll. Gn 18:23, 25 (<sup>×2</sup>) ( J ) Mi 6:10 Pr 3:33; 28:4, **רָשָׁעִים** 1 S 24:14 Je 5:26 Pr 19:28; 20:26; 29:12, **רָשָׁע לָמוֹת** 2 S 4:11 (murderers), **רָשָׁע לָמוֹת** Nu 35:31 ( P ) *guilty of death*, **רָשָׁע מוֹשֵׁל רִ' 29:2**, cf. **הַצִּדִּיק רִ' 23:7** ( E ) Is 5:23 Pr 17:15; **הַרְשָׁע** Dt 25:1 1 K 8:32 = **הַשִּׁיב לְרָשָׁע 2 Ch 6:23**; **צַדִּיק אָמַר לִר' 24:24**. 2. *guilty of hostility to God or his people, wicked enemies*: **רָשָׁע** sg. ψ 17:13 + 6 times ψψ, Is 26:10; coll. ψ 9:6, 17; 10:2 + 6 times ψψ, Is 11:4 Hb 3:13; **רָשָׁעִים** ψ 3:8; 7:10; 9:18 + 5 times ψψ, Is 48:22; 57:20, 21 Je 25:31 Ez 21:34 Mal 3:21 ( + (poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9:27 ( J ),





K 8:32 Jb 9:20 ; 10:2 ; 15:6 ; 32:3 ; 40:8 ψ 37:33 Pr 12:2 Is 50:9 ; 54:17 ,  
abs. Jb 34:29 . **3. act wickedly** (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34:12 (denied of ''),  
Ne 9:33 Dn 12:10 2 Ch 22:3 ; || חטא ψ 106:6 Dn 9:5 ; הרשיע לעשות 2 Ch  
20:35 ; מרשיעי ברית Dn 11:32 . — ירשיע 1 S 14:47 read ינשיע □ Capp We  
Dr Bu HPS .

† רשעה S <sup>7564</sup> TWOT <sup>2222c</sup> GK <sup>8402</sup> **n. f. wickedness** ;— abs. 'ר Is 9:17 + ;  
cstr. רשעת Dt 9:4 + ; sf. רשעתו Dt 25:2 + ;— **1. wickedness** in civil relations,  
Dt 25:2 Pr 13:6 Is 9:17 ; רשע יפל רשע Pr 11:5 . **2. wickedness** of enemies,  
'ר גבול Mal 1:4 (Edom); זאת הר' Zc 5:8 (personif.); לרשעה Ez 5:6 ( del. Co );  
רשעת הגוים Dt 9:4 , 5 . **3. wickedness** , ethical and religious, 'ר עשה Mal 3:15 ,  
19 , רשעתו Ez 18:27 ; 33:19 ; רשע (רשעת) 18:20 ; 33:12 .

† מרשעת S <sup>4849</sup> TWOT <sup>2222d</sup> GK <sup>5360</sup> **n. f. wickedness** ;— abs. 'הם 2 Ch  
24:7 Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness* .

רשעתים S <sup>3573</sup> GK <sup>8403</sup> v. כושן ר' p. 469 .

רשף TWOT <sup>2223</sup> ( √ of foll.; Sam. *irritavit, incendit*; NH רשף *flame* , Ecclus  
43:17c רשף 3 (? si vera l. ); J.Aram רשפא *flame*; רשף as n.pr. div. in Old Aramaic  
and Ph. Lzb <sup>154, 370</sup> Pietschm <sup>Phön. 150 ff.</sup> EMey <sup>ZMG xxxi (1877), 719</sup> Nö <sup>ib. xlii (1888), 473</sup>  
Spiegelberg <sup>ZA xiii (1898), 121</sup> Lzb <sup>ib. 328</sup> WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 311 ff.</sup> GACooke <sup>Inscr. 56 f.</sup> ) .

† I. רשף S <sup>7565, 7566</sup> TWOT <sup>2223a</sup> GK <sup>8404, 8405</sup> **n. m. Hb 3:5 flame, fire-bolt**  
;— abs. 'ר Dt 32:24 + ; pl. רשפים ψ 78:48 , cstr. רשפי Ct 8:6 ;  
sf. רשפיה v 6 ;— **1. flame**: 'ר 'ר Ct 8:6 *its flames* (sc. of אֶהְבֶּה , קִנְאָה ) *are*  
*flames of fire*; 'ר בְּנִי Jb 5:7 = *sparks*; 'ר = pointed *flame* of lightning ψ 78:48 ( ||  
בָּרָד ); קִשֵּׁת 'ר Ct 7:6 sharp *flames of the bow* , fig. for arrows. **2.** 2 of ' , bringing  
pestilence and death, Dt 32:24 ( cf. Dr; || קָטַב מְרִירִי ), Hb 3:5 ( || דֶּבֶר ).

† II. רשף S <sup>7565, 7566</sup> TWOT <sup>2223a</sup> GK <sup>8404, 8405</sup> **n.pr. m. in Ephr. , 1 Ch 7:25 ;**  
Σαραφ , Α Ρασεφ , □ L Ρασηφ .

† [ **רָשַׁע** S <sup>7567</sup> TWOT <sup>2224</sup> GK <sup>8406</sup> ] **vb.** Pō□ēl **beat down, shatter** ( Syriac *bruise, grind* );— Impf. 3 ms. **יְרַשֵׁשׁ** Je 5:17 *one shall beat down thy fortified cities*. **Pu.** Pf. 1 pl. **רָשַׁשְׁנוּ** Mal 1:4 *we are beaten down* .

**רֶשֶׁת** S <sup>7568</sup> TWOT <sup>920c</sup> GK <sup>8407</sup> *net* , v. **יִרֵשׁ** .

† [ **רָתַח** S <sup>7570</sup> TWOT <sup>2225</sup> GK <sup>8409</sup> ] **vb.** **boil** ( NH *id.* ; Ecclus 43:3 Hiph. *make hot*; Aramaic **רְתַח** , *boil* );— **Pi.** Imv. ms. **רָתַח** causat. Ez 24:5 *cause to boil* , bring to boiling, *c.* acc. rei . **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. **רָתַחוּ** Jb 30:27 *my bowels have been made to boil* without quiet ( fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. **יְרַתִּיחַ כְּסִיר מְצוּלָה** Jb 41:23 *he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot* .

† [ **רָתַח** S <sup>7571</sup> TWOT <sup>2225a</sup> GK <sup>8410</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **boiling** ;— pl. sf. **רְתִיחָהּ** Ez 24:5 , as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil* , make it boil vigorously; but read **נְתִיחָהּ** Hi - Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. ( *cf.* v 4 , 6 ; || **עֲצָמִים** ).

† [ **רָתַם** S <sup>7573</sup> TWOT <sup>2226</sup> GK <sup>8412</sup> ] **vb.** **bind, attach** ( *cf.* Arabic thread bound to finger as reminder ) ;— **Qal** Imv. ms. **רָתַם הַמָּרְכָבָה לְרֶכֶשׁ** Mi 1:13 .

† **רֶתֶם** S <sup>7574</sup> TWOT <sup>2226a</sup> GK <sup>8413</sup> **n. m.** 1 K 19:5 *a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem* ( NH *id.* ; Arabic (on form Lag <sup>BN 152</sup> ); □ **רִיתְמָא** , all = BH ) ;— abs. **רֶתֶם** 1 K 19:5 , **רֶתֶם** v 4 Kt ( **רֶתֶם** Qr ); pl. **רֶתֶם** Jb 30:4 (on text v. Bu Che <sup>infr.</sup> ); **גִּתְלֵי רֶתֶם** ψ 120:4 , Rob <sup>BR i. 84, 203, 205, 500</sup> Lōw No. 313 Post Hastings DB , ‘Juniper’ Che <sup>Ency. Bib. ‘Juniper’</sup> .

† **רֶתְמָה** S <sup>7575</sup> GK <sup>8414</sup> **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33:18 , 19 ; Παμαμα , □ L Παμαμα .

† [ **רָתַק** S <sup>7576</sup> TWOT <sup>2227</sup> GK <sup>8415</sup> ] **vb.** **bind** ( Arabic *close up and repair, sew up*; Talm **רִיתְקָא** *fenced enclosure* ) ;— **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. **רָתַקוּ בִּזְקִים** Na 3:10 *her great ones were bound with fetters* . **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. **יִרְתַּק** Ec 12:6 Qr ( **יִרְחַק** )

Kt ), from context = *be snapped, broken*; read prob. יִנְתֵּק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

† [ רִתְּקָה S <sup>7577</sup> TWOT <sup>2227a</sup> GK <sup>8416</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** ] **chain** (?);— pl. cstr. כְּסָרִי רִתְּקוֹת Is 40:19 .

† רִתּוֹק S <sup>7569, 7572</sup> TWOT <sup>2227b</sup> GK <sup>8408, 8411</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **chain** ( on form Lag <sup>BN 89</sup> );— abs. עֲשֵׂה הָרָ' Ez 7:23 , i.e. for captives, but very dub. ; Co עָרָה וּבְקוֹק , Krae עֲשֵׂי הַבְּתוֹק ( 'ב' = Assyrian *butâku* , *obstruction* ); hence perhaps also pl. cstr. רִתּוֹקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6:21 Qr ( Kt רִתְּיוֹת ), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רִתְּיוֹת , רִתּוֹקוֹת v. foregoing.

רִתַּת TWOT <sup>2228</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH רִתַּת , Aramaic רִתַּת , , all *tremble*; cf. רִטַּט ).

† רִתַּת S <sup>7578</sup> TWOT <sup>2228a</sup> GK <sup>8417</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **trembling** ( on form Lag <sup>BN 176</sup> Ba <sup>§ 7b</sup> );— ר' Ho 13:1 ( si vera l. ) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* ( AV Che al. ); Ew al. *spoke terror*; Hi Ke RV *spoke* , there was *trembling*; text dub. ( v. Now ).



שִׁי GK <sup>8418</sup> *Sîn* , 21st letter (with שִׁ , q.v. ).



Imv. שָׂבַע־ Pr 20:13 ; Inf. abs. שָׂבוֹעַ Jo 2:26 2 Ch 31:10 ; cstr. לְשַׂבֵּעַ Ex 16:8 La 5:6 , לְשַׂבְּעָה Hg 1:6 ;— **1.** *be sated* (with food), especially human subj.: **a.** abs. , after אָכַל , Ho 4:10 Is 9:19 Dt 8:10 , Ex 16:8 ( P ), + 11 times, *cf.* Is 44:16 ( || אָכַל ); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6:11 ; 8:12 ; 31:20 , *cf.* Ho 13:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50:19 ( *id.* ; *c.* ב loc. ; || רָעָה *graze* ); = have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37:19 ; 59:16 , enough to drink Am 4:8 , fig. of sword Je 46:10 , of wine Hb 2:5 . **b.** *c.* acc. of food Je 44:17 La 5:6 Ex 16:12 ( P ), + 6 times, *cf.* Ez 39:20 (of beasts, in fig. ), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30:16 , so of trees ( acc. om.) ψ 104:16 , fig. of requital Pr 18:20b . **c.** *c.* מֶן of food Jb 19:22 ( fig. ); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104:13 , and ( fig. of requital) Pr 18:20a ; good sense 12:14 ( del. טוֹב , so Toy), bad sense 1:31 ; 14:14 ; *c.* מֶן of source Is 66:11 ( fig. ). **2.** more gen., *be sated* , have desire satisfied: **a.** abs. Ez 16:28 , 29 (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50:10 (with plunder), Is 53:11 (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27:20 , of Shׁ ם ם ם and Abaddōn v 20 , *cf.* 30:15 ; = have abundance Pr 30:9 (exposure to arrogance). **b.** *c.* acc. , *be satisfied with, have one's fill of:* Je 31:14 , *cf.* ψ 17:15 ; 63:6 , Pr 5:10 Ec 5:9 , *cf.* (eye subj.) 4:8 , acc. of sons ψ 17:14 ( si vera l. , but text dub. , v. Ol Du , *cf.* Bae We ), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit ( + זִקְן ) 1 Ch 23:1 2 Ch 24:15 . **c.** *c.* ב of goodness ψ 65:5 , *c.* מֶן *id.* Ec 6:3 . **d.** *c.* ל inf. , לְרַאֲוֹת , לְרַאֲוֹת Ec 1:8 ( || מְלֵא ). **3.** *have in excess, be surfeited with:* **a.** lit. , with honey ( acc. ) Pr 25:16 . **b.** fig. = *be weary of* , *c.* acc. of offerings Is 1:11 (subj. ״ ), tossings Jb 7:4 , poverty Pr 28:19 , shame Hb 2:16 , contempt ψ 123:3 , 4 , *c.* acc. pers. Pr 25:17 . **c.** *id.* , *c.* ב of troubles ψ 88:4 , of reproach La 3:30 . † **Niph.** Pt. נִשְׂבַּע *sated* Jb 31:31 . † **Pi.** *satisfy* , Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּ Ez 7:19 *they shall not satisfy* their appetite ( נָפַשׁ ; || מְלֵא ); Imv. ms. sf. , subj. ״ , שִׂבְּעֵנוּ חֲסִדְךָ , ψ 90:14 (2 acc. ). Now (after S and □ Codd.) reads שִׂבְּעֵתָּ Hb 3:9 , for שִׂבְּעוֹת , *cf.* GASm ; Gr Marti שִׂבְּעֵת (adj. f. cstr. ) thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless. † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 107:9 , ״ ך ן consec. Is 58:11 ; 2 fs. הִשְׂבִּיעַתָּ Ez 27:33 , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂבְּעֵנִי Jb 9:18 , 2 ms. תִּשְׂבִּיעַ Is 58:10 , 1 s. וְאַשְׂבִּיעַ Je 5:7 , sf. אֲשַׁבִּיעֶךָ ψ 81:17 van d. H. , אֲשַׁבִּיעֶךָ Baer Gi , etc. ; Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38:27 ; Pt. מִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103:5 ; 145:16 ;— **1.** **a.** *satisfy* (especially with material blessings), subj. ״ , *c.* acc. pers. Je 5:7 (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58:11 ( acc. נָפַשׁ ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc. , fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107:9 ( acc. נָפַשׁ ; || מְלֵא ), *cf.* 103:5 ( ב instr. , on acc. v. עֲדִי ); *c.* acc. of ground Jb 38:27 (i.e. with rain); human subj. , *c.* acc. נָפַשׁ Is 58:10 . **b.** *c.* acc. of food + pers. , ״ subj. , ψ 81:17 ( || הִאָּכִיל ), 105:40 ; 132:15 ; 147:14 ; *c.* acc. pers. + יָמִים 91:16 . **c.** ״ subj. , acc. rei + ל pers. , לְכִלְיֵהי רָצוֹן ψ 145:16 . **d.** ״ subj. , *c.* acc. of beasts + מִמֶּךָ (of Pharaoh, in



loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aramaic **סִבֵּר** *think* ( *cf.* foll.), Kau<sup>Aram. im AT</sup> ,<sup>85</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pt. **שִׁבֵּר** , *c.* **ב** obj. , Ne 2:13 , 15 I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. [ **שִׁבֵּר** S<sup>7663</sup> TWOT<sup>2232</sup> GK<sup>8431, 8432</sup> ] **vb.** **Pi.** **wait, hope** ( *Aramaism; cf.* Aramaic **סִבֵּר** *think* , Pa. *hope; believe, hope* , Pa. *think* , Aph. *hope* ) ;— Pf. 1 s. **שִׁבְרוּ** , **שִׁבְרָתִי** ψ 119:166 , 3 pl. **שִׁבְרוּ** Est 9:1 ; Impf. 3 mpl. **יִשְׁבְּרוּ** Is 38:18 , **יִשְׁבְּרוּ** ? ψ 145:15 , **יִשְׁבְּרוּ** , **יִשְׁבְּרוּ** ψ 104:27 ; 2 fpl. **תִּשְׁבְּרוּ** Ru 1:13 ;— **1.** *wait + לָהֶן* *therefor* Ru 1:13 . **2.** *hope for* , **ל** rei ψ 119:166 , **אֵל** rei Is 38:18 , **אֵל** pers. ψ 104:27 ; 145:15 ; **ל** inf. Est 9:1 *hope to rule* .

† [ **שִׁבֵּר** S<sup>7664</sup> TWOT<sup>2232a</sup> GK<sup>8433</sup> ] **n. m.** **hope** ;— sf. **שִׁבְרִי** ψ 119:116 , **שִׁבְרוֹ עָלַי** 146:5 .

[ **שָׂגָא** S<sup>7679</sup> TWOT<sup>2233</sup> GK<sup>8434</sup> ] **vb.** **grow, grow great** ( *√* only in Job; Aramaism; *cf.* Aramaic **סָגַי** , **סָגָא** , , all *increase, grow great*; Old Aramaic Biblical Aramaic Palm. **א** ) ( **שָׂגָא** adj. *much* ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. metapl. **יִשְׂגָּא** Jb 8:11 (of plant; metapl. form Ges<sup>§ 75<sup>oo</sup></sup> ; > van d. H. **יִשְׂגָּה** ). **Hiph.** **1.** *make great* , pt. **לְגִוִּים** **מִשְׂגָּא** Jb 12:23 *he maketh the nations great* ( *v.* **ל** 3 b ). **2.** *magnify, laud* , 2 ms. **תִּשְׂגָּא** Jb 36:24 *that thou magnify his work* .— Vid. **שָׂגָה** .

† **שָׂגִיא** S<sup>7689, 7690</sup> TWOT<sup>2233a, 3004a</sup> GK<sup>8438</sup> **adj.** **great** ;—of God, abs. **אֵל** **שָׂגִיא** Jb 36:26 ; cstr. **שָׂגִיא-כֹּחַ** 37:23 .

† [ **שָׂגַב** S<sup>7682</sup> TWOT<sup>2234</sup> GK<sup>8435</sup> ] **vb.** **be** (inaccessibly) **high** ( *cf.* □ **שָׂגַב** Pa. [from Heb. ] *exalt* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. **1.** 3 fs. **שָׂגְבָה** Dt 2:36 , of city, *c.* **מָן** , *be (too) high* for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. **שָׂגְבוּ** Jb 5:11 of pers. , *be high* in prosperity. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִשְׁגְּבָה** Is 2:11 , 17 ; **נִשְׁגְּבָה** Pr 18:10 ; 3 fs. **נִשְׁגְּבָה** ψ 139:6 ; Pt. **נִשְׁגְּבָה** Is 12:4 + ; fs. **נִשְׁגְּבָה** Is 26:5 ; + ;— **1.** *be high* , walls Is 30:13 Pr 18:11 ; city Is 26:5 ; God's knowledge ψ 139:6 (unattainable). **2.** *be (safely) set on high* , Pr 18:10 . **3.** *be exalted* , of God Is 2:11 , 17 ; 33:5 ; his name 12:4 ψ 148:13 . **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁגֵּב** Is 9:10 ψ 107:41 ; sf. **יִשְׁגְּבֶךָ** 20:2 , etc.;— trans. *c.* acc. : **1.** *set (securely) on high* , ψ 20:2 ;



69:30 ; 91:14 ; *c.* מִן , of foe 59:2 , affliction 107:41 . **2.** *exalt* , in effective hostility, *c.* עָלָה , Is 9:10 . **Pu.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁגֹּב Pr 29:25 *be set (securely) on high* . **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁגִּיב Jb 36:22 *God acts exaltedly* בָּכָח־חוֹ .

† שָׁגִיב S <sup>7687</sup> GK <sup>8437</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *exalted* ) ;— **1.** son of builder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16:34 Qr ( Kt שָׁגִיב ; Ζεγούβ ; □ L om. v. ). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch 2:21 , 22 ( Σεπουχ , □ L Σεγούβ ).

† I. מִשְׁגֵּב S <sup>4869</sup> TWOT <sup>2234a</sup> GK <sup>5369</sup> , <sup>5370</sup> **n.** [ **m.** Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 60</sup> ] **secure height, retreat** ;— ׳ה ψ 9:10 + ; cstr. מִשְׁגֵּב Is 25:12 ; sf. מִשְׁגֵּבִי ψ 18:3 + , etc. ;— **1. a.** = stronghold, מִבְצָר ׳ה מִתֵּיב Is 25:12 . **b.** fig. of security Is 33:16 . **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9:10 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 18:3 = 2 S 22:3 , ψ 46:8 , 12 ; 48:4 ; 59:10 , 17 , 18 ; 62:3 , 7 ; 94:22 ; 144:2 .

† II. מִשְׁגֵּב S <sup>4869</sup> TWOT <sup>2234a</sup> GK <sup>5369</sup> , <sup>5370</sup> perhaps **n.pr.loc.** in Moab ;— ׳הם Je 48:1 ( v. Schwally <sup>ZAW viii (1888), 196</sup> Albr <sup>l.c.</sup> ), Αμαθ ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab ( v. II. קִיר ) ; most sub I. ׳ה **1.**

† [ שָׁגָה S <sup>7685</sup> TWOT <sup>2233b</sup> GK <sup>8436</sup> ] **vb.** **grow, increase** ( late ; || form of שָׁגָא ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁגָּה ψ 92:13 *righteous shall grow great* like cedar ( || יִפְרֹחַ ) , cf. Jb 8:7 ( opp. מִצְעָר ; v 11 see שָׁגָא ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִשְׁגִּיחוּ־לֵי ψ 73:12 *they have increased riches* .

שָׁגִיב v. שָׁגִיב .

שָׁגִיג v. II. סִיג .

† [ שָׁדַד S <sup>7702</sup> TWOT <sup>2235</sup> GK <sup>8440</sup> ] **vb.** **Pi. harrow** ( שָׁדַד *id.* Ecclus 38:25 <sup>margin</sup> <sup>26</sup> ; cf. Assyrian *šadādu* , *draw, drag* ) Z ;— Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁדֹּד Jb 39:10 ( of beast ) ; human subj., *c.* acc. of ground Is 28:24 ( + יִפְתַּח , || יִתָּרֵשׁ ) ; יִשְׁדֹּד־לֹ׳ Ho 10:11 ( || יִתָּרוֹשׁ ; fig. of Jacob ) .

† שְׂדִים S<sup>7708</sup> GK<sup>8443</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק הַשִּׁי *vale of Siddim* Gn 14:3 (identif. with Dead Sea), v 8, 10 ( = *vale of furrows* ? or ( Di after Onk Sam ) *offields* ( = הַשְׂדִים ); □ ἡ κοιλάς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἄλυσκή ; Renan<sup>Hist. Isr. i. 116; Eng.Tr. i. 98</sup> We<sup>Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101</sup> proposes הַשְׂדִים 'ע *demon-valley* ) .

שָׂדֶה TWOT<sup>2236</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with Assyrian *šadû*, *mountain*, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* ( cf. Ju 5:18 Dt 32:13 + ), by JPPeters<sup>JBL xii (1893), 54 f.</sup> and (simultan.) BA<sup>ES (1893), 65 f.</sup> cf. Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch. ii. (1894), 192</sup> ; Jäger<sup>BAS ii. 282</sup> cp. Assyrian *šedtum*, *pasture-land* ; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl<sup>TelAm. 180, 56</sup> ; Ph. שָׂדֶה = BH, NH = BH, so Ecclus 40:22 ) .

† שָׂדֵי S<sup>7704</sup> TWOT<sup>2236a</sup> GK<sup>8441, 8442</sup> **n. m.** ψ 96:12 **field, land** ( rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה ( q.v. infr. ), only poet. ) ;— abs. 'שִׁ Je 4:17, שָׂדֵי Ho 10:4 + ;— **1.** cultivated *field* 12:12, also 10:4 ( si vera l., but v. Now ), yieldig food Dt 32:13 La 4:9 ; שִׁ מְרִי Je 4:17 *keepers, watchmen, of a field* . **2.** home of wild beasts: שִׁ בְּהֵמוֹת שִׁ ψ 8:8 Jo 2:22, שִׁ חֵיתוֹ Is 56:9 ψ 104:11, 'שִׁ 50:11 ; 80:14 . **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18:14 (but dub., Co Du שָׂרִי ). **4.** *land*, opp. sea, ψ 96:12 ( cf. שָׂדֶה **3** ; || תִּבֵּל ψ 98:7 ).

שָׂדֶה S<sup>7704</sup> TWOT<sup>2236a, 2236b</sup> GK<sup>8441</sup><sub>318</sub> **n. m.** Lv 27:24 **id.** ( ordinary contr. form Ges<sup>§ 84 a f</sup> ) ;— abs. 'שִׁ Gn 2:5 (×2) + ; cstr. שָׂדֶה 14:7 + ; sf. שָׂדֵי Je 32:7, 8, שִׁ דָּךְ Dt 11:15 +, שָׂדֶךְ 24:19 Lv 25:3, etc.; pl. שָׂדוֹת 1 S 22:7 +, cstr. שָׂדוֹת Ne 12:29 ; also שָׂדֵי 2 S 1:21 Is 32:12 Ru 1:1 + 8 times (some might be sg. = שָׂדֶה cf. Ba<sup>ZMG xiii (1888), 351</sup> SS Buhl ; note, e.g. שָׂדֵי Ru 1:6a, = שָׂדֶה v b; 4:3 ; but v. Kö<sup>ii . 1, 77</sup> ) ; sf. שָׂדֵי תִיָּה Ne 11:30, etc.; also שָׂדֵיךְ 1 K 2:26, שָׂדֵינוּ Mi 2:4 ;— **1.** open *field*, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29:2 ; 30:16 Ex 9:3 (all J), Dt 11:15 1 S 11:5 + 10 times J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn 24:63, 65, exposed to violence 4:8 ( J ), 2 S 14:6 Dt 21:1 ; 22:25, 27, to wild beasts Ex 22:30 ( E ), Ez 33:27 . **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17:8 Je 14:5 ; especially phr. חֵית הַשִּׁ Gn 2:19, 20 ; 3:1, 14 (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23:11, 29 ( E ), Ho 2:14, 20 ; 4:3 ; 13:8 Dt 7:22 Lv 26:22 ( H ), Jb 5:23 ( || חֵית הָאָרֶץ ), + 16 times; שִׁ בְּהֵמַת הַשִּׁ 1 S 17:44 cf. Jo 1:20 ; אֵילוֹת הַשִּׁ Ct 2:7 ;

Onk Targum of Onkelos.

Renan E. Renan.

Eng.Tr. English Translation.

contr. contract, contracted.

3:5, *cf.* הַצִּבּוֹרִים אֲשֶׁר בְּשֵׁי' 2 S 2:18; hunting-ground Gn 25:29; 27:3, 5 (all JE), *cf.* אִישׁ יִדְעֵ צִיד || 25:27 (JE); || אִישׁ שֵׁי' d. yielding plants and trees: Gn 25:27 (JE), 30:14 (J), Ex 10:5 (JE), 2 K 4:39 Ez 21:2; 39:10; especially phr. עֵשֶׂב גִּפְּוֹן Gn 2:5; 3:18 (both J), + 6 times + עֵשֶׂב בְּשֵׁי' Zc 10:1; שֵׁיחַ הַשֵּׁי' Gn 2:5, גִּפְּוֹן שֵׁי' 2 K 4:39, פִּקְעֹת שֵׁי' v 39, צִיץ הַשֵּׁי' Is 40:15 ψ 103:15, צִמַּח הַשֵּׁי' Ez 16:7; שֵׁי' (4 times עֵצִי) Ex 9:25 (JE), Dt 20:19 Lv 26:4 (H) Is 55:12 + 8 times; 2 S 1:21 v. תְּרוּמָה √ רֹם . e. stony, אֶבְנֵי הַשֵּׁי' Jb 5:23 . f. *open country*, outside of walled city Ju 9:32, 42, 43, 44; 19:16 1 S 19:3; 20:5, 11<sup>(x2)</sup>, 24, 35 2 K 7:12 Mi 4:10; as battle-ground Jos 8:24 (J), 2 S 10:8 = 1 Ch 19:9, 2 S 11:23; 18:6, outside of military camp 1 S 4:2; 14:15; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14:11; 16:4; 21:24 Je 14:18 Ez 7:15; שְׂדֵה אֶרֶץ Lv 25:31; as site of small town, *country*-town 1 S 27:5 (opp. royal city), *cf.* 1 Ch 27:25; of high places, גִּבְעוֹת בְּשֵׁי' Je 13:27; quite gen., 1 S 30:11 Je 40:7, 13; including road Ju 20:31 1 K 11:29 Je 6:25; disting. from road Nu 22:23 (JE), 2 S 20:12; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8:9 (P), 1 S 25:15; בְּשֵׁי' nearly = *outdoors* Ex 1:14 (P), Ju 13:9; of surface of country or ground, בְּשֵׁי' Ex 16:25 (JE); = עַל-פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v 14), *cf.* 1 S 14:25; so עַל-פְּנֵי הַשֵּׁי' (אֶל) 2 K 9:37 Je 9:22 Ez 29:5 (|| הַמִּדְבָּרָה), 32:4; 39:5; sample phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11:11 Ez 16:5, opp. city Lv 14:7, 53, opp. tent Nu 19:16 (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17:5 (H). g. = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שֵׁי' Ju 5:18; הֶרְרֵי בְּשֵׁי' Je 17:3 (of Jerus.) is dub.; *cf.* לְעֵי הַשֵּׁי' Mi 1:6 (JE 18:14 v. שְׂדֵי). 2. definite portion of ground, *field, land*: a. cultivated ground Gn 37:7 (E), 47:24 (J; הַשְּׂדֵה), Ex 22:4<sup>(x3)</sup>, 5 (E), Lv 27:16, 17 (P), Mi 3:12 (in sim.) Ru 2:2 + 47 times, + שְׂדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1:21, שֵׁי-זֶרַע Ez 17:5 שְׂדֵה טוֹב v 8 *good soil* . b. as private property, Mi 2:2, 4 Is 5:8<sup>(x2)</sup> Gn 47:20 (J), 23:9, 11, 13 (P) + 50 times, + 2 Ch 26:23 (as burial-place); also הַשֵּׁי' (הַלְקֵת, v. הִלְקָה; and שֵׁי' צָפִים, v. צֶפֶה . c. city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41:48 (E), Lv 25:34 (P), Jos 21:12 (P) = 1 Ch 6:41, Ne 11:25, 30; 12:39, 44; specif. of Zoan ψ 78:12, 43 . d. territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32:4 Nu 21:20 (both JE), Ju 5:4 Ru 1:1, 2 Gn 14:7 + 13 times + שֵׁי' נַחֲלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 20:6 . e. personal estate of king, 2 S 9:7; 19:30 . 3. *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16:32 (opp. הַיָּם; = שְׂדֵי ψ 96:12), perhaps also *mainland* Ez 26:6, 8 (Co Krae Toy *al.*; not Sm).

שְׂדֵי S<sup>7708</sup> GK<sup>8443</sup> v. שֶׂדֶד .

שְׂדֵה v. סֶדֶר .

† שֶׁה S<sup>2089, 7716</sup> TWOT<sup>2237</sup> GK<sup>8445</sup> **n. m.** Gn 30:32 and (less often) **f.** Je 50:17 **one of a flock, a sheep** (or **goat**) (Assyrian *šu'u*, Arabic, pl., etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egyptian *sau*, *sheep* Bondi<sup>65</sup>, cf. *Id.*<sup>BaNB § 2 b δ</sup>);— abs. שֶׁה Gn 30:32 +, cstr. שֶׁה Is 43:23 +; sf. שֵׂיוֹ Dt 22:1, שֵׂיָהוּ 1 S 14:34; not in pl.;—  
**1. a sheep**, or **goat**, nom. unit. of צֹאֵן: as property Gn 30:32<sup>(×2)</sup> (E; + צֹאֵן coll., כְּשָׂבִים, עֲזִים), Ex 21:37<sup>(×2)</sup> (+ שֹׁר, צֹאֵן coll.), 22:3 (+ שֹׁר, חֲמֹר), v 8 (*id.*), v 9 (*id.*; all E); Dt 22:1 (+ שֹׁר), 1 S 17:34 (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7:25, straying ψ 119:176 (sim.), slaughtered Is 53:7 (in sim.); + שֹׁר, חֲמֹר Ju 6:4 1 S 22:19 Jos 6:21 (J), + *id.* + גִּמְלָה 1 S 15:3; as sacrifice Gn 22:7, 8 (J), Ex 13:13 Lv 5:12; 12:8 Nu 15:11 (שֹׁר), (שֹׁר) שֶׁ בְּכַבְּשִׁים אוֹ בְּעֲזִים; all P), Dt 18:3 (+ שֹׁר), Is 43:23; 66:3 (+ שֹׁר), מִן־הַצֹּאֵן Ez 45:15; cf. Ex 34:19 (+ שֹׁר), v 20 (J), Lv 27:26 (P; + שֹׁר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22:28 (H); unfit v 23 (H), Dt 17:1 (both + שֹׁר); as food 1 S 14:34 (+ שֹׁר), עֲזִים שֶׁ בְּכַבְּשִׁים וְשֵׁי Dt 14:4 (+ *id.*); for passover Ex 12:3<sup>(×2)</sup>, 4<sup>(×2)</sup>, 5 (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34:17<sup>(×2)</sup> (|| אֵילִים, עֲתֻדִים), v 20<sup>(×2)</sup>, 22<sup>(×2)</sup>. **2. coll. flock:** שֶׁה פְּזוּרָה Je 50:17 (= צֹאֵן אֲבֹדוֹת v 6).

† שֶׁהָדָה S<sup>7717</sup> TWOT<sup>2238</sup> GK<sup>8446</sup> **n. [ m. ] witness** (Aramaic loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ שָׁהַד, ) ;— sf. שֶׁהָדָה Jb 16:19 (|| עֵדִי).— שֶׁהָדָה Gn 31:47 v. Biblical Aramaic Lex.

שֶׁהָרַח TWOT<sup>2239</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *new moon* (is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Ethiopic *id.*; □ סִיְהָרָא, Syriac *moon*; Old Aramaic שֶׁהָרַח *moon-god* Lzb<sup>373</sup>).

† שֶׁהָרוֹן S<sup>7720</sup> TWOT<sup>2239a</sup> GK<sup>8448</sup> **n. [ m. ] moon**, or **crescent**;—only pl. הַשֶּׁהָרִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8:21, kings v 26, women Is 3:18, □ μνησκόι, **B** (Is 3:18) *lunulae*; on crescent as ornament v. Dozy<sup>ii. 760</sup> Lane<sup>Egypt. ii. 314</sup> Perles<sup>Anal. 79</sup>, cf. Frä<sup>58</sup>.

שֶׁהָרַח v. נִשָּׂא p. 670 a.

I, II. שֶׁהָרַח S<sup>5253, 7735</sup> TWOT<sup>1469, 1470</sup> GK<sup>8451</sup> v. I, II. סוּג .

Bondi J. H. Bondi, Hebr. *Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen.... Texten*.  
 Lane . W. Lane, *Modern Egyptians*.

שׁוּט S<sup>7742</sup> TWOT<sup>2255</sup> GK<sup>8452</sup> Gn 24:63 v. I. שׁוּט .

† [ שׁוּט S<sup>7750</sup> TWOT<sup>2240</sup> GK<sup>6091, 8454</sup> ] **vb.** **swerve, fall away** ( akin to שָׁטָה q.v. ; NH סוּט Hiph. is *shake, move away*; Assyrian *šāṭu, rebel* , Meissn<sup>90</sup> ; Ethiopic *bring back, restore*; in □ *apostatize* is סָטָא ) ;— Qal Pt. pl. cstr. וְשָׁטוּ כְּזָב ψ 40:5 *those falling away to falsehood* ( Gunk<sup>Schöpf. 40</sup> וְשָׁטָה ).

† [ שׁוּט S<sup>7846</sup> TWOT<sup>2240a</sup> GK<sup>8473</sup> , סָטָא S<sup>7750</sup> TWOT<sup>2240</sup> GK<sup>6091</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **swerver, revolter** (?), **deeds that swerve** (from the right?);— pl. שְׁטֵימ הַעֲמִיקוּ וְשִׁחָטָה Ho 5:2 *and revolvers have gone deep in slaughter* (or שִׁחָטָה *in corruption* ), but dub. ; We Bae Now GASm , cf. Gu<sup>Kau</sup> , וְשִׁחָטָה הַעֲמִיקוּ and the pit of *Shittim* they have made deep; עֲשֵׂה סָטֵימ ψ 101:3 *to do deeds that swerve* I hate.

† I. [ שׁוּךְ S<sup>7753</sup> TWOT<sup>2241</sup> GK<sup>8455</sup> ] **vb.** **hedge or fence up, about** ( = II. סוּךְ , q.v. ) ;— Qal Pf. 2 ms. שָׁכַת בְּעָדָו Jb 1:10 *hast fenced him about* (protectingly); Pt. שָׁךְ Ho 2:8 *I will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* ( acc. ).

† [ מְשַׁכֶּה S<sup>4881</sup> TWOT<sup>2241a</sup> GK<sup>5372, 5379</sup> ] **n. f. hedge** ( — מְסוּכָה ) ;— cstr. מְשַׁכֶּת הַדָּק Pr 15:19 (in sim. ).— מְשׁוּכָתוֹ v. III. שׁוּךְ .

II. שׁוּךְ TWOT<sup>2242</sup> ( ? || II. שׁוּךְ : cf. NH סוּכָה ; Aramaic סוּכָא , ( ms. ), סוּכְתָא , —all *branch* ) .

† [ שׁוּךְ S<sup>7754</sup> TWOT<sup>2242a</sup> GK<sup>8456</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **branch or brushwood** ;— sf. 3 ms. שׁוּכָה Ju 9:49 ( Ges<sup>§ 91<sup>e</sup></sup> ; but v. GFM Bu ).

† [ שׁוּכָה S<sup>7754</sup> TWOT<sup>2242a, 2242b</sup> GK<sup>8456, 8457</sup> ] **n. f. id.** ,— cstr. שׁוּכַת עֵצִים Ju 9:48 + perhaps abs. שׁוּכָה v 49 (so □ Doorn for MT שׁוּכָה ).

Meissn B. Meissner.

Gunk H. Gunkel, Schöpfung u. Chaos.

Gu H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard.

† שׁוֹכֵה S<sup>7755</sup> GK<sup>8458</sup>, שׁוֹכוֹ S<sup>7755</sup> GK<sup>8459</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׁוֹכֵה Jos 15:35 1 S 17:1<sup>(x2)</sup> (from □ Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׁוֹכֵה), שׁוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11:7; 28:18, perhaps also שׁוֹכֵה 1 K 4:10 (Buhl Benz SS ['perhaps']; Th Kit sub **2**); mod. *Ēš-Šuwēke*, SSE. from Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sant Rob<sup>BR i.494</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 194</sup>; Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15:48 (Kt שׁוֹכָה, Qr שׁוֹכוֹ), prob. also שׁוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4:18 ('son' of הָכָר); mod. *Šuwēke*, 4 h. S. of הָכָרוֹן Rob<sup>BR ii. 16. 21</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 164</sup>; Σωχω(v).

† שׁוֹכְתִים **adj. gent. m. pl.** a family of scribes 1 Ch 2:55; Σωχαθειμ, □ L Σουχαθειμ.

I. שׁוֹם S<sup>7760</sup> TWOT<sup>2243</sup> GK<sup>8461</sup>, שׁוֹם S<sup>7760, 7761, 7787</sup> TWOT<sup>2245, 3006</sup> GK<sup>8492</sup><sub>582</sub> **vb. put, place, set** ( cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532; NH סוֹם Pi. *designate, fix*, שׁוֹם Ecclus 45:5c; 49:6; Ph. שׁוֹם, Assyrian *šāmu*, *fix, determine*; Sab. שׁוֹם *set, set up*, SabDenkm<sup>No. 7, 1. 6</sup> CIS<sup>iv. 1</sup>; Arabic is *insert, sheathe*, also *compute*; Ethiopic *put, place*; □ שׁוֹם, Syriac, Old Aramaic שׁוֹם ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוֹם Gn 21:14 + ( 2 Ch 1:5 read שׁוֹם □ B Gi Be Kau Benz ), sf. שׁוֹמוֹ Ez 17:4 +, שׁוֹמָהוּ 7:20; 3 fs. שׁוֹמָה 1 S 19:13, sf. שׁוֹמָתָהוּ Ez 19:5; 24:7; 2 ms. שׁוֹמָתָה Je 32:20 +; 3 pl. שׁוֹמוֹ Gn 40:15 +; 1 pl. שׁוֹמָנוּ Is 28:15, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשׁוֹם Ex 4:11, יִשׁוֹם Gn 30:42 +, יִשׁוֹם Jb 23:6; juss. יִשׁוֹם 1 S 22:15 +; יִשְׁוֹם Gn 2:8 +; sf. יִשְׁוֹמִי 2 S 15:4, יִשְׁוֹמֶךָ 1 K 10:9; 2 fs. יִשְׁוֹמִי Is 51:23; יִשְׁוֹמִי 1 S 28:21 +, יִשְׁוֹמֶה Ezr 8:17 Ju 12:3 Qr ( Kt וַאֲשִׁמָּה ); 2 mpl. תִּשְׁוֹמוֹ Gn 32:17 +, תִּשְׁוֹמוֹן Ex 22:24 +, etc.; Imv. ms. שׁוֹם Gn 24:2 +, etc.; Inf. abs. שׁוֹם Dt 17:15 +, cstr. שׁוֹם 44:7 +, שׁוֹם Jb 20:4 + 2 S 14:7 Qr ( Kt שׁוֹם ), שׁוֹמוֹ Is 10:6 Kt ( Qr שׁוֹמוֹ ), etc.; Pt. שׁוֹם Am 7:8 +, fs. הִשְׁוֹמָה Is 51:10 (so read for MT הִשְׁוֹמָה); pl. שׁוֹמִים Mal 2:2 +; pass. שׁוֹם Nu 24:21 ( cf. Di ), Ob 4; f. according to most שׁוֹמָה 2 S 13:32 ( van d. H. שׁוֹמָה Kt ), but v. infr.; שׁוֹמָה ψ 56:9 Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.;— *put, set* (often || 2 נָתַן, q.v.), *c.* acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): **1. a.** *put, set*, in a place, + שׁוֹם Gn 2:8 ( J ), + acc. loc. 28:11 ( E ) + 5 times +, *c.* 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10:8 *heads* (in) *heaps* at ( acc. loc. ), cf. Lv 24:6 ( עָל ); + ב 40:15 ( E ), fig. of י, *put* his name, שׁוֹם 2 K 21:7 = 2 Ch 33:7, cf. *c.* שׁוֹם 1 K 9:3 Dt 12:5 + 6 times; especially ב of receptacle Gn 31:34 ( E ), Ex 2:3 ( E ), Ju 6:19 + often; sackcloth on ( ב ) loins Gn 37:34 ( J ), 1 K 20:31, crown on head Zc 6:11 Est 1:17, shoes on feet Ez 24:17; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19:28 = Is 37:29 Jb 40:26, incense בְּאַפִּי Dt

33:10 , i.e. cause thee ( ' ) to smell it; feet in stocks ( fig. ) Jb 13:27 ; 33:11 ; knife into throat Pr 23:2 ( fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De ); words into mounth Ex 4:15 ( J ), Nu 22:38 ( E ) + 8 times, + Dt 31:19 teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22:22 , ins. also 1 S 29:10 □ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS ; trust in God ψ 78:7 ; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22:8 , cf. Ju 9:24 ( עַל pers. ; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21:8 Je 26:15 Jon 1:14 ); something into hand Ex 4:21 ( E ), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4:21 , booty 1 K 20:6 , so ( fig. ) *take one's life* ( נָפַשׁ ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12:3 1 S 19:5 ; 28:21 Jb 13:14 ; put eyes בְּפוּךְ 2 K 9:30 ( v. פוּךְ , cf. Is 54:11 ); נָפַשׁ ( = *person* ), ψ 66:9 (subj. ' ' ); *set men at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12:31 (prob., cf. Dr HPS ; > מ) נִישַׁר sawed them with , as || 1 Ch 20:3 , Th We ); 1 K 2:5 ( || נָתַן ) is dub. ; □ L Klo Kit read וַיִּקֶּם ; *charge* something *against* ( ב pers. ; properly *put in* , i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22:15 Jb 4:18 ; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22:14 , cf. ( ל om. ) v 17 ; *put* בִּקְרָב Am 7:8 Is 63:11 , בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26:12 . **b.** *put* something *upon* ( עַל ) Nu 21:8 , 9 ( E ) + often; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24:17 ( J ), 41:42 ( E ), Lv 8:8 ( P ), Ru 3:3 , turban Zc 3:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ex 29:5 ( P ), Lv 8:9 ( P ) cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24:15 ; 36:13 ( fig. ), girdle Je 13:1 , 2 , sackcloth 1 K 21:27 ; אָדָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20:4 (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל = *against* , Mi 4:14 Ez 4:2 ; 23:24 ; *put, lay, upon* ( עַל ), 2 K 4:29 + ; hand Gn 48:18 ( J ) + 3 times, + *upon mouth* , in silence Ju 18:19 Jb 21:5 , and awe Mi 7:16 , so c. ל Jb 29:9 , לָמוֹ 40:4 , 40 , upon ( עַל ) head 2 S 13:19 (in despair, cf. Je 2:37 ); acc. of disease Ex 15:26 ( J ), so ( ב pers. ) v 26 Dt 7:16 ; fig. , spirit ( עַל ) Nu 11:17 (JE), name 6:27 ( P ), duty Jb 37:15 ( ? ), reproach 1 S 11:2 , רָעָה תַּחַת , טוֹבָה ψ 109:5 ( S Bae וַיִּשְׁיבוּ , so, or וַיִּשְׁלְמוּ , Hup Che ); שׁ' עַל לֵב Ct 8:6 ( sim. ), so, fig. , = remember, treasure up, Is 42:25 ; 47:7 ( || זָכַר ), + 6 times, c. אֵל 2 S 13:33 ; 19:20 ( || *id.* ); c. ב 1 S 21:13 ; cf. שׁ' בְּאֶזְנִי Ex 17:14 ( E ), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set* , c. ל , 2 K 11:16 *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23:15 ; *put end to* Jb 18:2 ; 28:3 ; set לְמָרוֹם 5:11 ; *render glory to* Jos 7:19 (JE; || נָתַן ), Is 42:12 ; *make covenant with* 2 S 23:5 ; *set food for* Gn 43:32 ( J ), 2 S 12:20 , prep. om. Gn 43:31 ( J ), so c. לְפָנֵי 1 S 9:24 ; 28:22 2 K 6:22 ; לְפָנֵי שׁ' elsewhere Ju 18:21 , of precedence Gn 48:20b ( E ); *set laws* (as authoritative) לְפָנֵי Ex 19:7 ; 21:1 (both E ), Dt 4:44 ; God (as moral ruler) לְנִגְדָם ψ 54:5 ; 86:14 ; נִגַּד שׁ' also Gn 31:37 ( E ), Ez 14:4 , 7 , לְעֵינַי Gn 30:41 ( J ). **d.** *put* , c. בֵּין Jos 24:7 ( E ) + 5 times ( Ex 8:19 v. פְּדוּת p. 804 ), + Gn 30:36 ( J ), 32:17 ( E ), *put space between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17:12 ( E ), + 3 times ( Ob 7 del. לְחֻמָּךְ We GASm Now *al.* ) + שׁ' יָד תַּחַת יָרֶךְ in oath Gn 24:2 , 9 ; 47:29 (all J ); *put* , c. אֵל loc. 1 S 6:11 , 15 ; 19:13a Hb 2:15 , אֵל pers. Jb



5:8 *commit unto*; *c.* אָצַל rei Lv 6:3 (P), מָצַד rei Dt 31:26 (P); שׁ' עָמַךְ 1 S 9:23 *lay up something with thee*, reserve it; *put*, *c.* יָחַד Mi 2:12 *put together* = collect (|| קָבַץ, אָסַף); without modifier 1 K 18:23, 25 Jb 14:15; Ez 30:21 *apply bandage* (|| נָתַן). **2. set, direct:** **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7:22; fig. *extend compassion*, ל pers. Is 47:6 **b.** *direct* לָב, לָקֵב (mind) toward, pay attention to, *c.* ל, Dt 32:46 1 S 9:20 Ez 40:4; 44:5b; *c.* אָל Ex 9:21 (J), 1 S 25:25 2 S 18:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) Jb 2:3; 34:14 (Bu Du del. לָב and read רוּחוֹ יִשִּׁיב); *c.* עַל Hg 1:5, 7 Jb 1:8; compl. om. Ez 44:5 a Hg 2:15, 18 (<sup>×2</sup>) Is 41:22; Ju 19:30 read perhaps לְבַבְכֶּם for לָכֶם (or עֲצָה for עֲצוֹ); לָב om. Jb 4:20, Is 41:20 (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׁפִּיל), *c.* ב pers. Jb 23:6 (so Bu, who cps. 4:20; 24:12; 34:23, but all cases dub.); שִׁים לָב, *c.* עַל = *intend* Dn 1:8 (obj. cl.). **c.** *set face* (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31:21 (E), + לְבֹאָה Je 42:15 (<sup>×2</sup>), 17; 44:12, *cf.* 2 K 12:18 Dn 11:17; *c.* אָל, toward or against (implying opposition) Ez 6:2 + 5 times Ez, *c.* עַל Ez 29:2; 35:2, *c.* דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21:2; *c.* ב (fig. of oppos., subj. "): הִנְנִי שָׁם פָּנֵי בָכֶם לְרַעָה Je 44:11, *cf.* 21:10 Ez 15:7 (|| נָתַן), Lv 20:5 (P); *c.* ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11:18 Qr (< Kt יֵשֵׁב); *c.* עַל pers. + לְמַלְךְ of purpose 1 K 2:15; *set eyes* (עֵינַיִם) upon, *c.* עַל pers. = behold Gn 44:21 (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39:12; 40:4, לְטוֹבָה 24:6, but לְרַעָה Am 9:4. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, *c.* acc. rei Nu 24:23 (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15:25 Jos 24:25 (both E), *cf.* Pr 8:29; + ב loc. Is 42:4 ψ 78:5 (|| הִקְיָם), also 81:6 Je 33:25 + 2 S 20:19 (שָׁמַי for שָׁמַי □ Ew We Kit Bu HPS, *cf.* Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47:26 (J), 1 S 30:25 (+ ל pers.); *establish bazaars* (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20:34; *appoint* a set time Ex 9:5 (J), Jb 34:23 (reading מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perhaps) 1 S 13:8 so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אָמַר Th We Bu Kit, after □ □); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21:13 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9, ל rei 1 K 8:21 (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44:7 (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89:30 (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1:11; 18:21 (all E), Dt 17:14, 15 (<sup>×3</sup>) Ju 11:11 (+ ל of office), 2 S 17:25 (+ תַּחַת instead of) + 6 times + Gn 47:6 (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23:23 (אָל), עַל in || 1 Ch 11:25; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105:21, ב loc. 2 S 15:4 2 Ch 33:14, בְּרֹאשׁ at the head of, Dt 1:13, 2 acc. alone Ct 1:6; *c.* acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27:37 (E), Ho 2:2 1 S 8:5 (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45:8, 9 Ex 2:14 (+ עַל; all E) + 4 times + Ju 8:33 (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44:8 (perhaps read וְתִשְׁמְרוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1:12; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8:11; *c.* acc. of office alone 1 S 8:12 (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21:27a (פָּרִים for שָׂרִים, v. פָּר sub כָּר), 1 K 20:24 (+ תַּחַת), *cf.* 2 Ch 23:18, + עַל, אָל, of task Nu 4:19 (P); Jb

7:20 *set me as* (ל) *mark for* (ל) *him*. **e.** *set, constitute, make*, *c.* כ pers. vel rei, Gn 13:16 (J) *I wil make thy seed as the dust*, 32:13 (J) 48:20 (E), Dt 10:22 Ho 11:8 + 16 times + (bad sense) Ho 2:5 Na 3:6 1 K 19:2. **f.** *set, determine, fix*, bounds Je 5:22 (2 acc.) Jb 38:5, 33 ψ 104:9; pass. *determined, settled*, + עַל־פֶּה 2 S 13:32 (but v. II. שׁוּם); *appoint, send*, frogs לְפָרַע־הָ Ex 8:8 (J), *c.* acc. pers. + עַל *against* 2 K 18:14. **4. a.** *set, station*, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8:13 (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10:24 Je 9:7 + 5 times, + adv. acc. Gn 33:2 (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8:12, + ל (against) and אֶחָרִי loc. v 2 (both JE), + ל *against* Ju 9:25 (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל *against* 20:29, 36; doubtful are 1 S 15:2 (*c.* ל pers.), 1 K 20:12<sup>(x2)</sup> (עַל־הָעֵיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (DI<sup>ZK ii. 397</sup> *forward! take direction toward*; cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else שׁ is corrupt (cf. HPS<sup>Sm</sup>). **b.** *put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars*, *c.* acc. 1 S 21:7 Ez 21:27 Nu 4:6, 8, 11, 14 + 4 times P, Jb 38:10; + עַל Ex 32:27 (E), 40:20 (P), לְמַעַל Je 43:10, מַעַל Est 3:1; + (various modifiers) 8 times; *set in place*, תִּבֵּל Jb 34:13 (De *al.*), but context favours שָׁמַר Bu; Du שׁ' לְבוּ בְּתִבֵּל. **c.** *set up throne* 1 K 2:19, altars Je 11:13, memorial stone Gn 18:18 (J), 28:22 (E), 1 S 7:12 (cf. הַקִּים Gn 31:45 +), image, etc. Ju 18:31 (|| הַקִּים), Dt 27:15 1 K 12:29 (ב loc., || נָתַן), 2 K 21:7 (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33:7, cf. ψ 74:4 Is 57:8 and, + ב loc., Je 7:30; 32:34; rods before (לְעֵינַי) cattle Gn 30:41 (|| לַיִצָּג v 38), cf. v 42, guide-posts Je 31:21, bed 2 K 4:10 (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28:25, tree 41:19 (ב loc.; || נָתַן), slip Ez 17:5 (עַל by). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8:11, so usually, but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perhaps וַיִּשֶׂם (שָׁמַם √, cf. e.g. 1 K 9:8), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make a thing, or pers.* (acc.), *for transform into* (ל), Jos 6:18 (J) make camp לְחַרֵּם, Mi 1:6 *make Samaria* לְעִי, Gn 21:13, 18 (E), Ex 14:21 (JE), Mi 4:7 (both good sense), Is 28:17; 42:15, 16 + 12 times Is. (25:2 read עֵיר for מַעִיר Vrss Comm.), Je 2:7 + 8 times Je, + 14 times + Ju 1:28 *they made the Can. into the corvée*; וַיַּשְׁם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85:14 *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לֵב om.); Schr Hup - Now read וַיִּשְׁמָר ד'); *c.* 2 acc. Jos 8:28 (J), ψ 39:9; 66:2 Mi 1:7; 4:13 1 K 5:23 (prægn. *c.* עַד loc.), + 29 times **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8:1; 18:13 (+ ל pers.) 22:7 (לְכַלְכֵּם, ל of acc.; or < read וְכַלְכֵּם), Is 3:7; 60:17 + 6 times, + 1 S 11:11 *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1:17 (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4:11b (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19:5; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54:12 *I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles*; in phr. of naming,

וַיִּשָּׂם לָהֶם שְׁמוֹת, ל. Dn 1:7, 2 K 17:34, cf. Ju 8:31 Ne 9:7; c. ל. שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל  
 v 7; *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4:11a (J; ' subj.); grave Na 1:14 (but on text and meaning v. Now Bi <sup>SB</sup> Wiener Akkadian 1894, Abh. v  
 ); c. acc. דָּרַךְ Is 43:19 (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21:24, 25 (+ ל inf.); ψ 50:23 is dub.,  
 usually *order* (one's) way, De Dr *prepare way* (which), etc., Gr Che ם ת for שָׂם;  
*make name* + ל pers. 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21, 2 S 14:7; *make for*, ל pers. (or *give*  
 to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45:7 (E); 1 S 2:20 read prob. יִשְׁלֵם □ We Kit Bu  
 HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10:44b is obscure, Gu -Batten del. וַיִּשְׁלֵמוּ and read וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ bef.  
 נָשִׂים, cf. 3 Esdr 9:36 BeRy Ryle. c. *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of ' 's signs,  
 etc., + ב loc. Ex 10:2 (J), Je 32:20 Is 66:19 ψ 46:9; 78:43; 105:27. d. *appoint*,  
*give*, acc. rei Nu 6:26 (P), Is 61:3 (|| נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17:3 (||  
 וְשֹׂם יִשְׁכֹּל go surety for me, but read perhaps נִי עָרַב as obj., v. p. 786 b);  
 Ne 8:3 *giving understanding* (making sense clear). † Hiph. Pf. 1 s. consec.  
 וַהֲשֵׁמָתִיָּהוּ Ez 14:8, acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שָׁ for שָׁ van d. H.,  
 √ שָׁמָה; Co Berthol Toy וַהֲשֵׁמָתִיָּהוּ (Qal), Krae after □ S B □ Nö <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530</sup> (>  
 Bö Toy al. וַהֲשֵׁמָתִיָּהוּ Pt. מִשִּׁים Jb 4:20 = Qal (לָב) שֹׂם (v 2 b), but phr. dub.,  
 and text perhaps crpt., v. Me Nö <sup>l.c.</sup>. † Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁשֵׁם Gn 24:33 Qr (Kt  
 וַיִּשְׁשֵׁם Ges § 73<sup>f</sup>) *there was set before him* (לִפְנֵי) *to eat*, cf. Ol <sup>MB Ak. 1870, 389</sup> Kö  
<sup>i . 435</sup>, who read also וַיִּשְׁשֵׁם 50:26 *he was laid in* (ב) a mummy case (for MT וַיִּשְׁשֵׁם  
 Di <sup>(ed. 4.5.6)</sup> allows this.

† [ וַיִּשְׁמָאֵל S <sup>3450</sup> GK <sup>3774</sup> ] **n.pr. m.** Simeonite ( *Ēl establisheth* );— וַיִּשְׁ 1  
 Ch 4:36 ( van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׁמָאֵל); □ L Ισμαηλ.

† תְּשׁוּמָת S <sup>8667</sup> TWOT <sup>2243a</sup> GK <sup>9582</sup> **n. f.** (deposit, then, cstr. 'ת' 'יד) **pledge**,  
**security**, Lv 5:21 (P; || פְּקֻדֹּן).

II. שׁוֹם TWOT <sup>2244</sup>, שִׁים (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be inauspicious*, *ill-luck*).

† שׁוֹמָה S <sup>7760</sup> TWOT <sup>2243, 2244a</sup> GK <sup>8461</sup> (van d. H. שׁוֹמָה Kt) perhaps **n. f.**  
**token of unluckiness, scowl**;— 2 S 13:32, so Ew <sup>G iii. 234, H . 172</sup> (abbrev. from  
 שׁמאל; or emend. שׁוֹמָה) We RS <sup>Ency. Brit. (9) DAVID</sup> Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

† [ שׁוֹר S <sup>5493, 7787</sup> TWOT <sup>1480, 2245</sup> GK <sup>8462, 8492</sup> ] **vb. saw** ( || form of נִשָּׂר;  
 denom. from מִשׁוֹר ? )— Qal Impf. 3 ms. נִשָּׂר 1 Ch 20:3 (but v. שׁוֹר 1 a).— Ho  
 9:12 v. סוֹר; Ju 9:22 Ho 8:4 v. שׁוֹר; 12:5 v. שׁוֹר.

† שׁוֹרָה S <sup>7795</sup> TWOT <sup>2245a</sup> GK <sup>8463</sup> Is 28:25 prob. dittogr. for foll. שׁוֹרָה  
 (Koppe We Che *al.*; □ S om.); > B Ges Di *al. in rows* (adv. acc.; but  
 NH שׁוֹרָה, Arabic, Lag <sup>GGN, 1889, 298</sup>; cf. Vogelst <sup>Landwirthsch . 41</sup> who favours שׁ  
 in Is. More plausible would be some grian, as שׁוֹרָה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb <sup>374</sup> Sachau  
 Panammu 23 ).

† שׁוֹשׁ S <sup>7797</sup> TWOT <sup>2246</sup> GK <sup>8464</sup>, שׁוֹשׁ **vb. exult, rejoice** ( Nö <sup>ZMG xxxvii</sup>  
 (1883), <sup>536</sup> der. (‘perhaps’) from interj., as an enticing call, so Gerber <sup>20</sup> );— Qal Pf. 3 ms.  
 שׁוֹשׁ Dt 28:63 +, 1 s. שׁוֹשִׁי ψ 119:14, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁשׁוּ Dt 28:63 +, 3 mpl.  
 יִשְׁשׁוּם Is 35:1 ( Ges § 47<sup>n</sup> Kö <sup>i . 510</sup>, but ם errone. Kenn Ol § 244<sup>a</sup>, prob. dittogr., so  
 Lo Hi Gr Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti ), etc.; Inv. fs. שׁוֹשִׁי La 4:2, mpl. שׁוֹשׁוּ Is 65:18;  
 66:10; Inf. abs. שׁוֹשׁ 61:10; estr. לִשְׁשׁוּ Dt 30:9;— *exult, display joy*, c. עַל *over*  
 , Dt 28:63 (<sup>×2</sup>); 30:9 (<sup>×2</sup>) Je 32:41 Is 62:5 Zp 3:17 ( + בְּשִׂמְחָה ; || גִּיל ), ψ 119:162  
 ; c. ב Is 61:10 ( שׁוֹשׁ אֲשִׁישׁ ), 65:19 ψ 35:9 (all || גִּיל); 40:17; 68:4 ( + בְּשִׂמְחָה ;  
 || עָלַי ), 70:5 (all || שִׂמְחָה ); 119:14 Jb 39:21 (horse), ψ 19:6 (sun, as athlete); c. כִּי  
 and cl. La 1:21; abs. Is 35:1; 65:18 (both || גִּיל), 64:4 (but del. שׁוֹשׁ □ Gr Du  
 Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti ), 68:14; La 4:21 ( || שִׂמְחָה ), Jb 3:22 ( || אֶל יִגִּיל ), Is 66:10 ( acc.  
 cogn. ; || שִׂמְחָה , גִּיל ) v 14 . Ez 21:15 is crpt., Co reads לִאֲנִישִׁי (for נְשִׁישׁ ),  
 Krae לְנִשְׂאִי, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. especially Da Toy <sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup>.

Ew H. Ewals, *Geschichte d. Volkes Israel*;

RS W. Robertson Smith.

Ency. Brit. *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 9<sup>th</sup> ed.

Vogelst H. Vogelstein, *Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnâh*.

Kenn B. Kennicott.

† שִׁשׁוֹן S <sup>8342</sup> TWOT <sup>2246a</sup> GK <sup>8607</sup> **n. m.** Is 51:3 **exultation, rejoicing**;—  
abs. 'שׁ ψ 45:8 + , שִׁשׁוֹן Est 8:16 ; cstr. שִׁשׁוֹן (Sta § <sup>296e</sup>) ψ 51:14 ; 119:111 ;—  
*exultation, joy* (especially in 'י's favour), Jo 1:12 Is 12:3 ψ 51:14 ; 105:43 ;  
119:111 ; שִׁשׁוֹן (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig. ) ψ 45:8 Is 61:3 ( opp. אֶבֶל ); שִׁשׁוֹן Je 33:9 ( || תְּהִלָּה ; on text v. Gie Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 115</sup> );  
elsewhere || שִׁמְחָה : Je 7:34 ; 15:16 ; 16:9 ; 25:10 ; 33:11 Is 22:13 (only here  
condemned as reckless, wanton), 35:10 ; 51:3 , 11 Zc 8:19 ψ 51:10 Est 8:16 ,  
17 ; || שִׁמְחָה Je 31:13 ( opp. אֶבֶל ).

† מְשׁוֹשׁ S <sup>4885</sup> TWOT <sup>2246b</sup> GK <sup>5375, 5376</sup> **n. m.** Is 24:8 *id.* ;—abs. 'ם Is  
32:13 + , cstr. מְשׁוֹשׁ Jb 8:19 + ; sf. מְשׁוֹשִׁי Je 49:25 , מְשׁוֹשָׁה Ho 2:13 ;—  
*exultation* , in gen., La 5:15 ( opp. אֶבֶל ), Is 24:11 ; 66:10 ( acc. cogn. ); of  
bridgroom 62:5 ; מְשׁוֹשִׁים 'ם 24:8 , כְּנֹר 'ם v 8 ; כְּתִי 'ם 32:13 ; of Jerus. (as  
causing joy) 60:15 ψ 48:3 La 2:15 , cf. Je 49:25 ( קְרִית מְשׁוֹשִׁי ; || תְּהִלָּה ), Is  
65:18 ( || גִּילָה ) ; דֶּרֶכּוֹ 'ם (of godless man) Jb 8:19 ; פְּרָאִים 'ם Is 32:14 , i.e.  
desert.—'ם Is 8:6 , si vera l. , is cstr. before prep., but ( מִפְּנֵי ) , Hi Gie  
Che Du Kit Marti *al.*

שִׁחַ S <sup>7808</sup> TWOT <sup>2255c</sup> GK <sup>8465</sup> v. שִׁיחַ .

† [ שָׁחָה S <sup>7811</sup> TWOT <sup>2247</sup> GK <sup>8466</sup> ] **vb. swim** ( NH סָחַו *swimming*; □ סָחָא ,  
Syriac *swim, bathe* , also סָחִיא , סָחִינָא , שָׁחִינָא *swimmer*; Aph. *wash* ) ;— Qal Pt. +  
Inf. cstr. הַשְׁחִיתָ לְשִׁחוֹתַי Is 25:11 . Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁחָה ψ 6:7 *I*  
*make my bed swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׁיחַ Qal 1 ).

† שָׁחַו S <sup>7813</sup> TWOT <sup>2247a</sup> GK <sup>8467</sup> **n. [ m. Sta § 192 a ] swimming** ( on format.  
(and tone) Ges § 84 a c Kö ii . 1, 60. 497 ) ;— מִי שִׁ' Ez 47:5 .

† [ שָׁחַט S <sup>7818</sup> TWOT <sup>2248</sup> GK <sup>8469</sup> ] **vb. squeeze out** ( so NH סָחַט , Aramaic  
סָחַט ; Mand. סָחַט *spread out* Nö <sup>M 238</sup> ) ;— Qal Impf. 1 s. נֶאֱשָׁחַט Gn 40:11 ( E ;  
אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אֵל ).

† [ שְׁחִירָה S<sup>7824</sup> TWOT<sup>2249</sup> GK<sup>8470</sup> ] **adj.** (?), doubtful ( van d. H. שְׁחִירָה ; √ unknown ) ;— cstr. שְׁחִירָה עֵץ Ez 41:16 usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood*; or **n.** *a wainscot of wood* , but Co חֲפֹיִי , Toy חֲפֹיִי ( cstr. חֲפֹיִי ).

† שָׂחַק S<sup>7832</sup> TWOT<sup>1905c</sup> GK<sup>8471</sup> **vb.** **laugh** ( || צַהֵק , q.v. ; NH שָׂחַק , סָחַק ; Ethiopic ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'שִׁי consec. Pr 29:9 ; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1:7 Jb 30:1 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39:7 + , etc. ; Inf. cstr. שֹׁחֵק Ju 16:27 Ec 3:4 ;— **1. a.** *laugh* at, usually in contempt, derision, *c.* לַעֲ pers. Jb 30:1 ψ 52:8 ; לַעֲ rei La 1:7 ; *c.* לַ pers. God subj. ψ 37:13 ; 59:9 ( || לָעַג ) ; *c.* לַ rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1:10 Jb 5:22 Pr 31:25 , also, fig. , of noble animals Jb 39:7 , 18 , 22 ; 41:21 ; abs. , Pr 29:9 ( opp. רָגַז ), of 'י ψ 2:4 ( || לָעַג ), of wisdom Pr 1:26 ( בִּ temp. ; || *id.* ). **b. c.** לֶאֱ pers. , appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29:24 ; in gen. Ec 3:4 ( opp. בָּכָה ). **2. sport, play** , Ju 16:27 . **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. וְשִׂחֲקִיתִי 1 S 6:21 ; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׂחָקֶךָ Ju 16:25 , etc. ; Inf. cstr. לְשִׂחָקֶךָ ψ 104:26 ; Pt. מִשְׂחָק Pr 26:19 1 Ch 15:29 , f. מִשְׂחָקָתָם Pr 8:30 , 31 ; pl. מִשְׂחָקִים 2 S 6:5 + , מִשְׂחָקוֹתָם 1 S 18:7 ;— **1. make sport** , Ju 16:25 ( לַ pers. ) 2 S 2:14 ( לִפְנֵי pers. ; in tournament), Pr 8:30 ( לִפְנֵי , v 31 ( בִּ loc. ). **2. jest** , Pr 26:19 . **3. play:** incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18:7 , *c.* לִפְנֵי 2 S 6:5 ( בִּ instr. ), = 1 Ch 13:8 , 2 S 6:21 1 Ch 15:29 ( + מְרַקֵּד ); of merry-making Je 15:17 ( || עָלָז ), 30:19 ; 31:4 ; of children's sport Zc 8:5 ; of beasts Jb 40:20 ψ 104:26 ; of man, *play with* ( בִּ ) crocod. Jb 40:29 . **Hiph.** (declar.) Pt. pl. מִשְׂחִיקִים 2 Ch 30:10 they *uttered mockery* עֲלִיָּהֶם ( || מְלַעְגִּים ).

† שָׂחַק S<sup>7814</sup> TWOT<sup>1905d</sup> GK<sup>8468</sup> , שֹׁחֵק S<sup>7814</sup> TWOT<sup>1905d</sup> GK<sup>8468</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **laughter, derision, sport** ( proposes inf. cstr. ) ;— abs. שָׂחַק Je 48:26 + 5 times ; cstr. Ec 7:6 ; abs. שֹׁחֵק Je 20:7 + 7 times ;— **1. laughter** (joyous) Jb 8:21 ( || תְּרוּעָה ), ψ 126:2 ( || רִנָּה ), Ec 2:2 ( || שִׂמְחָה ), 10:19 ( || שִׂמְחָה ); as hollow Pr 14:13 ( opp. כָּאֵב ), Ec 7:3 ( opp. כָּעַס ), *cf.* שֶׁ הַכֶּסֶּל v 6 . **2.** (object of) *derision* , הָיָה לְשִׂי , Je 20:7 ; 48:26 , 27 (read 'לִשְׂ for MT 'הִשְׂ □ **S B** Gie Du ; Co del. vv ), v 39 La 3:14 ; elsewhere Jb 12:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **3. sport** Pr 10:23 .

שִׂחָק S<sup>3446</sup> TWOT<sup>1905b, 1905e</sup> GK<sup>3773</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. sub. צַחֵק .

† מִשְׂחָק S<sup>4890</sup> TWOT<sup>1905f</sup> GK<sup>5377</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **object of derision** , Hb 1:10 .

[ שׁוּט S <sup>7846</sup> TWOT <sup>2240a</sup> GK <sup>8473</sup> ], שׁוּטִים v. [ שׁוּט ].

† [ שׁוּטָה ] **vb.** **turn aside** ( Aramaic שׁוּטָא , *id.* ; שׁוּטָא *stray*; Ethiopic III. 1 *be seduced*, etc.; cf. Dr <sup>JPhil. xi (1882), 205</sup> );— **Qal** Pf. 2 fs. שׁוּטִית Nu 5:19, 20 ; Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁטָה v 12, 29, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׁטָ Pr 7:25 ; Imv. ms. שׁוּטָה 4:15 ;— *turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5:12 ( abs. ), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v 19 ( + טַמְאָה adv. acc. ), v 20, 29 ( all P ); of youth from ( מַעַל ) way of evil woman Pr 4:15, toward ( אֶל ) her ways 7:25 .

† [ שׁוּטָם ] S <sup>7852</sup> TWOT <sup>2251</sup> GK <sup>8475</sup> ] **vb.** **bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against** ( NH שׁוּטָם Niph., □ Gn 27:41 שׁוּטָם ; perhaps akin to שׁוּטָן q.v. ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁטָם Gn 27:41, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁטָמוּנִי ψ 55:4, etc.;— *cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27:41 ( J ), 49:23 ( poem in J ), 50:15 ( E ), + בָּאָרָה ψ 55:4 ; of 's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16:9 ; 30:21 .

† מִשְׁטָמָה S <sup>4895</sup> TWOT <sup>2251a</sup> GK <sup>5378</sup> **n. f. animosity** ;— Ho 9:7 + v 8 ( del. We, cf. Now ).

שׁוּטָן ( √ of following ) .

† שׁוּטָן S <sup>7854</sup> TWOT <sup>2252a</sup> GK <sup>8477</sup> **n. m.** ψ 109:6 **1. adversary . 2. Satan** ( NH שׁוּטָן, שׁוּטָן ; Aramaic שׁוּטָנָא, שׁוּטָנָא, Syriac ( Hebr. ); NH vb. שׁוּטָן, Aramaic שׁוּטָן ; Arabic is *be remote*, especially from the truth, and from the mercy of God; *Satan*, Ethiopic ) ;— **1. adversary**, in gen., personal or national; ( ל ) הָיָה לְשׁוּטָן Nu 22:22 ( JE ), 1 S 29:4 ( cf. Nes <sup>Marg. 15</sup> ), 2 S 19:23, יָצָא לְשׁוּטָן Nu 22:32 ( JE ); שׁוּטָן 1 K 5:18 ; 11:25 ; לְשׁוּטָן, subj. God 1 K 11:14, 23, cf. ψ 109:6 ( || רִשָּׁע ). **2. superhuman adversary**, 'הָשׁוּטָן : **a.** of Job, one of הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 1:6, 7 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 8, 9, 12 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 2:1, 2 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 3, 4, 6, 7 . **b.** of h. p. of Isr. bef. 'י, Zc 3:1, 2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; □ ὁ διάβολος . **c.** as n.pr. 'שׁ *Satan* 1 Ch 21:1 ( interpr. 2 S 24:1 ), □ διάβολος ( □ σατάν † 1 K 11:14, 23 ; Σατανᾶς Mt 4:10 Mk 1:13 Lk 10:18 + 33 times NT )



† [ שִׁטַּן S <sup>7853</sup> TWOT <sup>2252</sup> GK <sup>8476</sup> ] **vb. denom.** ( Gerber<sup>30</sup> ) **be or act as adversary** ;— Qal Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁטְנוּנִי ψ 38:21 ; 109:4 ; Inf. cstr. sf. לְשִׁטְנוֹ Zc 3:1 ; Pt. pl. cstr. שִׁטְנֵי ψ 71:13 , sf. שִׁטְנֵי 109:20 , שִׁטְנֵי v 29 .

† I. שִׁטְנָה S <sup>7855, 7856</sup> TWOT <sup>2252b</sup> GK <sup>8478, 8479</sup> **n. f. accusation** ;— Ezr 4:6 .

† II. שִׁטְנָה S <sup>7855, 7856</sup> TWOT <sup>2252b</sup> GK <sup>8478, 8479</sup> **n.pr. putei** ( *hostility* ) Gn 26:21 ( J ).

[ שִׂיא S <sup>7863</sup> TWOT <sup>1421i</sup> GK <sup>8480</sup> ], v. נִשָּׂא .

† [ שִׁיב S <sup>7867, 7868</sup> TWOT <sup>2253, 3008</sup> GK <sup>8482</sup> ] **vb. be hoary** ( NH שִׁיבָה *old age*; Assyrian *šēbu* , *aged man* ; Arabic *become hoary* , Ethiopic (in deriv.); Aramaic סִיב *be old; grow old , grey hair* ) ;— Qal Pf. 1 s. וְשִׁבֹּתִי 1 S 12:2 ; Pt. שִׁב Jb 15:10 ( + נִשְׂיָשׁ *aged* ).

† [ שִׁיב S <sup>7869</sup> TWOT <sup>2253a</sup> GK <sup>8483</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] (hoary) **age** ;— sf. שִׁיבוֹ 1 K 14:4 .

† שִׁיבָה S <sup>7872</sup> TWOT <sup>2253b</sup> GK <sup>8484</sup> **n. f. hoary head, old age** ;— abs. שִׁי Ho 7:9 + ; cstr. שִׁיבָת Gn 44:31 ; sf. שִׁיבָתִי 42:38 ; 44:29 , etc.;— **1. grey hair hoary head** Ho 7:9 ( fig. ), Gn 42:38 ; 44:29 , 31 (all J) , 1 K 2:6 , 9 Pr 16:31 ; 20:29 ; שִׁיבָתִי Dt 32:25 ( opp. יוֹנֵק ) ; || זָקֵן Lv 19:32 ( H ) , || זָקֵן Is 46:4 , + *id.* , ψ 71:18 (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41:24 . **2. old age** , שִׁיבָה Gn 15:15 (JE) , 25:8 ( P ) , Ju 8:32 1 Ch 29:28 ; שִׁיב also ψ 92:15 (trees, in fig. of righteous) , Ru 4:15 , + 2 S 19:34 (   Ew Th Bu Kit , *cf.* We Dr HPS , אֶת־שִׁיבָתִי , for אֶת־תֵּבָה ).

שִׁיג S <sup>7873</sup> TWOT <sup>1469a</sup> GK <sup>8485</sup> v. I. [ סוּג ].

שִׁיד ( √ of foll.: NH סִיד *lime* , סִידָה *white-washer*; Aramaic סִידָא , *lime* , Arabic (not loan-word, *cf.* Frä<sup>8</sup> ) ).

† שִׁיד S <sup>7874, 7875</sup> TWOT <sup>2254, 2254a</sup> GK <sup>6093, 8486, 8487</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **lime, whitewash** ;—always 'שׁ ;— *lime* , produced by burning bones Am 2:1 , in sim. Is 33:12 ; as *whitewash* Dt 27:2 , 4 .

† [ שִׁיד S <sup>7874, 7875</sup> TWOT <sup>2254, 2254a</sup> GK <sup>6093, 8486, 8487</sup> , שִׁיד ] **vb. denom.** **whitewash** ;— Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְשִׁדְתָּ אֶתְּם בְּשִׁיד Dt 27:2 , 4 .

שִׁה v. שִׁיהוּ , שִׁיו .

I. שִׁח TWOT <sup>2256</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH שִׁיח *speak* , שִׁיחָה , שִׁיחָה *conversation* (often); Aramaic שִׁיח *speak*; Nö ZMG xxxviii (1883), 538 cp. Arabic *be eager, diligent* , whence ( Buhl ) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. meaning in Heb. , but conjectural ) .

I. † שִׁיח S <sup>7878, 7879, 7880</sup> TWOT <sup>2255, 2255a, 2256a</sup> GK <sup>8488, 8489, 8490</sup> **n. m.** ψ 104:34 **complaint, musing** ; abs. 'שׁ 1 K 18:27 Pr 23:29 ; sf. שִׁיחִי 1 S 1:16 + , שִׁחִי Jb 23:2 , שִׁיחוּ 2 K 9:11 ψ 102:1 ;— **1. *plaint, complaint***: Jb 7:13 ; 9:27 ; 10:1 ( || מַר נַפֵּשׁ ) , 21:4 ; 23:2 Pr 23:29 ψ 55:3 ( || אֶהְיֶמָה ) ; 64:2 ; קוֹלִי בְּשִׁיחִי 102:1 ; 142:3 . Foll. are dub. : **2. *musings*** , 1 K 18:27 ( E ) of a god, || 'שׁ יִגֵּל לוֹ , (so RV ; SS ' *nachdenken* ' ; Buhl ' *beschäftigt sein* ' ; AV *talk* ); ψ 104:34 of man ( Buhl SS . Bae ' *Rede, oder Gesang* ').— Vid. also [ שִׁח ] infr. **3. *anxiety, trouble***: שִׁיחִי מַרְבֵּי 1 S 1:16 (defined in MT by כַּעַס , cf. HPS ; so Buhl SS , but perhaps = **1** ). **4. *the way in which he talks***: שִׁיחוּ 2 K 9:11 .

† שִׁיחָה S <sup>7881</sup> TWOT <sup>2255b</sup> GK <sup>8491</sup> **n. f. id.** ;— abs. 'שׁ ψ 119:99 Jb 15:4 ; sf. שִׁיחָתִי ψ 119:97 ;— **1. *complaint***: 'שׁ לְפָנַי־אֵל Jb 15:4 (so Bu *al.* , cf. שִׁיחַ De *al. meditation* , cf. [ גִּרְעָה ]). **2.** ( obj. of) *musings, study*: תּוֹרָה ψ 119:97 ; עֲדוֹת v 99 .

† שִׁיחַ S <sup>7878, 7879, 7880</sup> TWOT <sup>2255, 2255a, 2256a</sup> GK <sup>8488, 8489, 8490</sup> **vb. denom. muse, complain** , poet. **talk** (of);— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁיחַ ψ 119:23 ; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁיַחַךְ Pr 6:22 ; 1 s. אֶשְׁיַח ψ 119:78 + , etc.; Imv. ms. שִׁיחַ Jb 12:8 , mpl. שִׁיחוּ Ju 5:10 + ; Inf. cstr. שִׁיחַ ψ 119:148 ;— **1. *complain***: ψ 55:18 ; 77:4 (both || הִמָּה ) , Jb 7:11 ( בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי ) , + ψ 6:7 (read prob. אֶשְׁיַחַה for אֶשְׁחָה ). **2. *muse***: עִם־לִבִּי ψ 77:7 ; c. ב , *meditate upon, study* , God's עֲלִילוֹת v 13 ( || הִנָּח ) ; פְּקוּדִים

119:15, 78; חֲקִים v 23, 48; נִפְלְאוֹת v 27; אֶמְרָה v 148; *c.* acc. דְּבָרֵי  
 נִפְלְאֵי תִיךְ 145:5. **3. a.** *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5:10 (ode); *c.* ב rei, ψ  
 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9 (|| שִׁיר, זִמְר; so SS Gerber, but poss. = 2, so Dr), ψ  
 69:13 (ב pers. *against*; || נְגִינוֹת, of mocking words). **b.** *c.* sf. pers. *talk* (with)  
 Pr 6:22 (del. Toy); *c.* לֵּ speak to Jb 12:8 (Di ‘*sprich sinnend*’; Hi Bu read  
 שָׁרַץ; Kau חִית (so Bu as altern.), Bö *al.* sub II. שָׁיַח). Pōl□el *meditate*,  
*consider*: Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁוֹיַח Is 53:8 (abs.); 1 s. אֶשְׁוֹיַח ψ 143:5 (ב rei; || הִגָּה  
 ).

[ שִׁיחַ S<sup>7808</sup> TWOT<sup>2255c</sup> GK<sup>8465</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **thought**;—sf. יִשְׁחוּ מִגִּיד לְאָדָם  
 מֶה־ Am 4:13; read prob. שָׁחוּ (against Ba<sup>NB 79, 80</sup>) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שִׁיחַ TWOT<sup>2256</sup> (√ of foll.; *cf.* perhaps Assyrian *šāḥu*, *grow*, *grow up* (of trees),  
*šihū*, appar. *a shoot*, *sprout*; NH = BH; Pun. שִׁח; Syriac *artemisia Judaica*, *cf.*  
 Wetzst<sup>Reisebericht 4, 41</sup> Löw<sup>p. 78</sup>, so Arabic Lane<sup>1628</sup> (*cf.* Lag<sup>BN 159</sup>)).

II. † שִׁיחַ S<sup>7878, 7879, 7880</sup> TWOT<sup>2255, 2255a, 2256a</sup> GK<sup>8488, 8489, 8490</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ]  
**bush, shrub, plant**;—שׁ abs. coll. Jb 30:4, cstr. הַשִּׁיחַה Gn 2:5 (J); pl.  
 הַשִּׁיחִים Jb 30:7, אֶחָד הַשִּׁיחִים Gn 21:15 (E).

I, II. שִׁימָה S<sup>7760, 7761, 7787</sup> TWOT<sup>2245, 3006</sup> GK<sup>8492</sup>, שִׁימָה etc., v. I, II. שוּם.

שִׁיךְ S<sup>7899</sup> TWOT<sup>2262a</sup> GK<sup>8493</sup>, שִׁיכָה S<sup>7905</sup> TWOT<sup>2262b</sup> GK<sup>8496</sup> v. IV. שִׁיךְ.

שִׁיךְ v. II. שִׁיךְ.

שִׁכָּה TWOT<sup>2257</sup> (√ of foll.; NH סִכָּה *look out*, Aramaic סִכָּא *look out*, *hope*,  
 סִכְּוָא watchman, סִכְּוָתָא (for Heb. מִצְפָּה) *outlook-point*; Pa. *hope for*; Arabic is  
*complain* (i.e. *disclose grief?*), *lamp-niche*, Ethiopic *window*).

† שִׁכְוִי S<sup>7907</sup> TWOT<sup>2257a</sup> GK<sup>8498</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] perhaps a celestial **appearance**,  
**phenomenon** (Rabb. Thes *mind*; De (after Talm) *cock* (*cf.* NH שִׁכְוִי *cock*,

שְׂכֻנָּה *hen*, foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde') ;— abs. ש' perhaps of clouds ( *cf.* || טַחֲוֹת ) Jb 38:36 ( RVm *meteor* ).

† [ שְׂכֻנָּה S <sup>7914</sup> TWOT <sup>2257b</sup> GK <sup>8500</sup> ] **n. f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. הַמְּדָה Is 2:16 : perhaps gen. term, **B** *quod visu pulchrum est*, Ges <sup>Comm.</sup> ' köstliche Anblicke, ' *cf.* De ; others refer to *imagery* ( *cf.* מְשָׁפִית ; as attracting the gaze) Che <sup>Comm.</sup> RV Du ; *watchtowers* ( v. Aramaic) Ew Di RV <sup>m.</sup> ; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes ; *ships* ( *id.* ) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk <sup>Schöpfung</sup> <sup>50</sup> Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti, *cf.* || אֲנִיּוֹת ; SS Bu Jb 40:31 proposes שְׂפִינִת = 'ס *ships* ).

† מְשָׁפִית S <sup>4906</sup> TWOT <sup>2257c</sup> GK <sup>5381</sup> **n. f.** **show-piece, figure, imagination** ;— abs. 'ם Lv 26:1, sf. מְשָׁפִיתוֹ Ez 8:12, מְשָׁפִיתוֹ Pr 18:11 ; pl. cstr. מְשָׁפִיּוֹת Pr 25:11 ψ 73:7, sf. מְשָׁפִי תָם Nu 33:52 ;— **1.** *show-piece*, specif. *carved figure*, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33:52 ( P ; || מִסַּכְתָּם צִלְמִי ), אָכֵן 'ם Lv 26:1 ( || מַצֵּבָה etc. Lv 26:1 : on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan *cf.* Ghosn-el-Howie <sup>JBL</sup> <sup>xxiii</sup> (1904), <sup>211</sup> ff. ), חֲדָרֵי 'ם Ez 8:12 ( > del. Co ); elsewhere כֶּסֶף 'ם Pr 25:11 *silver carvings* . **2.** *imagination, conceit*, Pr 18:11, לֵבָב 'ם ψ 73:7 .

† שְׂכִיָּה S <sup>7634</sup> GK <sup>8499</sup> (so Baer Gi ; var. שְׂכִיָּא ; van d. H. שְׂכִיָּה ; Kit <sup>Hpt</sup> dub. ) **n.pr. m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8:10 ; Σαββα, Σεββα, □ L Σεχια ; **S B** *Sechia* .

† שְׂכִין S <sup>7915</sup> TWOT <sup>2258</sup> GK <sup>8501</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **knife** ( NH סִכִּין ; prob. loan-word ( Lewy <sup>Fremdw.</sup> <sup>176</sup> ) from Aramaic סִכִּינָא, *id.*, whence also Arabic Nö <sup>M</sup> <sup>125</sup> Frä <sup>84</sup> ; √ dub. ) ;— abs. ש' Pr 23:2 .

† שְׂכִי **n.pr.loc.** ( si vera l. ) near Ramah ( = *outlook*, Kö <sup>ii</sup> . <sup>1,61</sup> ) ;— 1 S 19:22 ; WMM <sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> <sup>165</sup> cp. *T-ku* in Egyptian inscr. ; but □ Σεφ(ε)ι ; read שְׂפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS .

I. [ שֹׁכֵךְ S <sup>5526</sup> TWOT <sup>1475</sup> GK <sup>8503</sup> ] **vb.** **cover, lay over**, so as to screen ( *cf.* || √ I. סָכַךְ ) ;— Qal Pf. 1 s. וְשָׁכַךְ תִּי כָפִי Ex 33:22 ( JE ).

---

Dalm G. Dalman.

var. variant reading.

Lewy H. Lewy, *Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen* .

† II. [ שָׁכַךְ S <sup>5526</sup> TWOT <sup>1475</sup> GK <sup>8503</sup> ] **vb. weave** ( *cf.* || √ II. סָכַךְ ); Pô□.

Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁכְּכֵנִי Jb 10:11 with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together* .

† [ שָׁךְ ] **n. [ m. ] booth, pavilion** ( שׁ' perhaps erron., *cf.* סָכַךְ sub II. סָכַךְ );— sf. שִׁכּוֹ La 2:6 *his* [ ' 's pavilion ( || מ' עָדוֹ ) ].

III. שָׁכַךְ TWOT <sup>2261, 2262</sup> ( √ of foll.; *cf.* I. שׁוּךְ , II. סוּךְ ) .

† [ מִשְׁכָּה ] TWOT <sup>2261a</sup> ] **n. f. hedge** ;— sf. מִשׁוּכָתוֹ Is 5:5 (if כ right); perhaps read מִשְׁכָּה v. sub I. שׁוּךְ .

IV. [ שָׁכַךְ S <sup>5526</sup> TWOT <sup>1475</sup> GK <sup>8503</sup> ] **Pilp. prick or spur on** ( *cf.* Arabic *pierce* (perhaps denom. from) *thorn* , *point of spear*, etc.; Ethiopic *thorn* ) ;— *prick or spur on* , acc. pers. : Pf. 1 S וְסָכַכְתִּי Is 19:2 ( + ב against); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְכְּסֵךְ 9:10 .

† [ שִׁךְ ] S <sup>7899</sup> TWOT <sup>2262a</sup> GK <sup>8493</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] thorn** ;— pl. שִׁכִּים Nu 33:55 ( P ; צִנִּינִים ) .

† [ שִׁכָּה ] S <sup>7905</sup> TWOT <sup>2262b</sup> GK <sup>8496</sup> ] **n. f. barb, spear** ;— pl. שִׁכּוֹת Jb 40:31 .

† I. שָׁכַל S <sup>7919</sup> TWOT <sup>2263, 2264</sup> GK <sup>8505, 8506</sup> **vb. be prudent** ( Gerber <sup>47</sup> denom. from שָׁכַל , but vb. early; NH סָכַל , Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look*; Aramaic סָכַל (rare) *understand* , Ithpa. *look* (at), *consider* , Aph. *instruct*; שָׁכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׁכִּיל ), *understand, make wise*; Pa. *teach* , Ethpa. *understand* , etc.; Sam. Ithpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּיט ); Assyrian *šiklu* , *clever* , *šiklûtu* , *cleverness* , Meissn <sup>Suppl. 93</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁ' 1 S 18:30 *be prudent, circumspect* ( SS HPS ); Kit Buhl Gerber *al. prosper* . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁכִּיל Je 23:5 1 Ch 28:19 ; 1 s. הִשְׁכִּילָתִי ψ 119:99 ; 3 mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ Jb 34:27 + ; Impf. יִשְׁכִּיל 1 S 18:5 + ; 2 ms. juss. תִּשְׁכֵּל Dn 9:25 , etc.; Imv. mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ ψ 2:10 ; Inf. abs. הִשְׁכֵּל Je 9:23 + ; הִשְׁכִּיל ( Ges <sup>§ 53 k</sup> ) Je 3:15 Jb 34:35 ; cstr. הִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3:6 + , etc.; Pt. מִשְׁכִּיל 1 S 18:14 + , f. מִשְׁכִּילָת Pr 19:14 ; pl. מִשְׁכִּילִים Dn 11:35 + , etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;— **1. look at:** הִשְׁכִּילָתִי Gn 3:6 ( J ) *was desirable to*

look upon (so □ Ges De ; AV , RV *to make one wise*; Ew Di Buhl SS Dr *al.* sub 3 ). **2. give attention to, consider, ponder:** Is 41:20 ; 44:18 Dt 32:29 ψ 64:10 ; 106:7 Jb 34:27 ; c. לְ Pr 21:12 ; c. אָל ψ 41:2 Ne 8:13 ; c. עַל Pr 16:20 ; c. בַּ ψ 101:2 Dn 9:13 . **3. have insight, comprehension:** Je 9:23 ( || יָדַע ' ), ψ 94:8 ( || בִּין ), 119:99 , Dn 1:4 ; 9:25 ( || יָדַע ); י(ל)הִשָּׁב as subst. = *insight, understanding*: as 'י's gift to ruler and teacher, || דַּעַה Je 3:15 ; || דַּעַת Jb 34:35 ; || מַדַּע Dn 1:17 ; הִשָּׁב מוֹסֵר Pr 1:3 ; דַּרְךְ הִשָּׁב 21:16 . **4. cause to consider, give insight, teach:** 'י subj., acc. rei , 1 Ch 28:19 , acc. pers. ψ 32:8 Ne 9:20 ; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9:22 ; לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16:23 ; c. לְ , Pr 21:11 ; הַמְשִׁכִּילִים שָׁכַל טוֹב לִי' 2 Ch 30:22 (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed good skill*, sc. in music, v 21b); הַ(מְשִׁכִּילִים) (Dn 11:33 , 35 ; 12:3 , 10 *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev ; Thes Ke Behrm *al. the wise*)). **5. act circumspectly, prudently:** abs. Am 5:13 ψ 2:10 ; 36:4 ; מְשִׁכִּיל as subst. ψ 14:2 = 53:3 , Pr 10:5 , 19 ; 14:35 ; 15:24 ; 17:2 Jb 22:2 ; אִשָּׁה מְשִׁכֶּלֶת Pr 19:14 .— Je 50:9 has מְשִׁכִּיל גְּבוּר according to Mas ( van d. H. Baer Gi ), cf. B , i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but 'שׁ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9:14 , of miscarriage; □ S Ew and most mod. ( Gf Gie Rothst ) read מְשִׁכִּיל , either *skilful* or *fortunate* . **6. prosper, have success** ( cf. Dr 1 S 18:5 ): abs. 1 S 18:15 Is 52:13 Je 10:21 ; 20:11 ; 23:5 Jos 1:8 ( D ); c. בַּ , v 7 ( D ) 1 S 18:5 , 14 (read לְכָל- for בְּכָל- Vrss Th HPS *al.* ), cf. 2 K 18:7 ; c. אָל , Pr 17:8 . **7. cause to prosper:** Dt 29:8 1 K 2:3 ( D ).

שָׁכַל S<sup>7922</sup> TWOT<sup>2263a</sup> GK<sup>8507</sup> , שָׁכַל S<sup>7922</sup> TWOT<sup>2263a</sup> GK<sup>8507</sup> **n. m.**

**prudence, insight**;— שׁ' abs. ψ 111:10 + , cstr. Pr 19:11 + ; שׁ' abs. 1 S 25:3 + ; שָׁכַל Jb 17:4 ; sf. שָׁכְלוּ Pr 12:8 Dn 8:25 ;— **1. prudence, good sense:** טוֹבַת שׁ' woman of good sense 1 S 25:3 . **2. insight, understanding:** || בִּינָה 1 Ch 22:12 2 Ch 2:11 , cf. Jb 17:4 ; שׁ' טוֹב Pr 3:4 ; 13:15 ψ 111:10 2 Ch 30:22 ; אִישׁ שׁ' Ezr 8:18 ; יוֹעֵץ בָּשׁ' 1 Ch 26:14 ; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׁ' בָּעָלִיו Pr 16:22 ; restrains from anger 19:11 , wins praise 12:8 , fool despises שׁ' מְלִים 23:9 ; שׁ' שׁוֹם Ne 8:8 ( || הִבִּין ) set forth (the) understanding (i.e. the meaning). **3. bad sense, cunning, craft** , Dn 8:25 .

† מְשִׁכִּיל S<sup>4905</sup> TWOT<sup>2263b</sup> GK<sup>5380</sup> **n. m. contemplative poem** ( Hiph. 2. De *al.* ) ;—in titles of ψ ψ 32 , 42 , 44 , 45 , 52 , 53 , 54 , 55 , 74 , 78 , 88 , 89 ,

142 ; also 47:8 'זָמְרוּם' > Ges *al. didactic poem* (√4); Ew Ri Pe *al. skilful, artistic song* (√3); √2 alone fits all cases.

† II. [ שָׂכַל S<sup>7919</sup> TWOT<sup>2263, 2264</sup> GK<sup>8505, 8506</sup> ] **vb. Pi. lay crosswise** ( so, and not √ I. 'שׁ , □ **S B** □ Jon and mod., *cf.* Arabic *bind* legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. שָׂכַל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48:14 ( J ); Thes Dr , however, *prudenter fecit* , from √ I. 'שׁ .

שָׂכְלוּת S<sup>5531</sup> TWOT<sup>1493c, 1493d</sup> GK<sup>6121, 8508</sup> Ec 1:17 v. סְכָלוּת .

† שָׂכַר S<sup>7936, 7937</sup> TWOT<sup>2264a, 2388</sup> GK<sup>6128, 8509</sup> **vb. hire** ( NH *id.* ; Sab. *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM<sup>Hofmus. 11</sup> ; Ethiopic *hired*; Arabic *reward, thank* , mod. Pal. *hired* , of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim<sup>PEQ 1894, 196</sup> ; Palm. שכרא perhaps *rewarding* Lzb<sup>375</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ Dt 23:5 , 'ס Ezr 4:5 sf. שָׂכְרוּ Ne 6:12 ; 1 s. sf. שָׂכַרְתִּיךָ Gn 30:16 ; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9:4 + , etc.; Inf. abs. שָׂכַר Gn 30:16 ; cstr. לְשָׂכֹר 1 Ch 19:6 ; Pt. act. שָׂכַר Pr 26:10<sup>(×2)</sup> , pl. כְּרִים 2 Ch 24:12 ( Ezr 4:5 v. II. סָבַר ); pass. שָׂכְרוּ Ne 6:13 ;— *hire* , retainers Ju 9:4 ( ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10:6 = 1 Ch 19:6 , 7 , 2 K 7:6 2 Ch 25:6 ( ב pret.), priest Ju 18:4 , artificers Is 46:6 2 Ch 24:12 , husband's favour שָׂכַר Gn 30:16 ( J ; ב pret.); Pr 26:10<sup>(×2)</sup> obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23:5 = Ne 13:2 ( עַל *against* ), Ne 6:12 , 13 . **Niph. hire oneself out** , Pf. בָּלָחָם וַשְׂכְּרוּ 1 S 2:5 . **Hithp. earn wages** , Pt. הִמְשָׂכַר Hg 1:6 ( as subst. ), 'ם v 6 ( as vb. , + אֶל loc. , constr. praegn.).

† שָׂכָר S<sup>7938</sup> TWOT<sup>2264, 2264.1a</sup> GK<sup>8512</sup> **n. [ m. ] hire, wages** ;— abs. עִשְׂי Is 19:10 ( = שָׂכִיר ; cstr. Pr 11:18 .

† I. שָׂכַר S<sup>7939, 7940</sup> TWOT<sup>2264, 2264.1b</sup> GK<sup>8510, 8511</sup> **n. m. Ez 29:18 hire, wages** , only sg. , not c. art.;— abs. 'שׁ Nu 18:31 + , cstr. שָׂכַר Dt 15:18 + , sf. שָׂכָרִי Gn 30:18 + , etc.;— **1. wages** , of servant, Gn 30:28 , 32 , 33 ( J ), 31:8<sup>(×2)</sup> ) Ex 2:9 ( all E ), Dt 15:18 ( שָׂכִיר ), 24:15 1 K 5:20 Zc 8:10 Mal 3:5 ( 'שׁ

Ri E. Riehm.

Pal. Palmyrene or Palestine, Palestinian, etc.

constr. construction.



שָׂכִיר); soldiers Ez 29:18, 19; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11:12 (<sup>×2</sup>); beast Ex 22:14 (E), Zc 8:10. **2.** = *reward*, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15:1 (JE), 30:18 (E) in expl. of name יִשְׁשָׁכָר, Nu 18:31 (P), יֵשׁ שׁ' לְפַעֲלֹתָיָהּ כִּי Je 31:16 (cf. 2 Ch 15:7), Is 40:10 = 62:11 (fig. of reward of י' 's labours), ψ 127:3 Ec 4:9; 9:5. **3.** *passage-money, fare*, Jon 1:3.

† II. שָׂכָר S<sup>7939, 7940</sup> TWOT<sup>2264, 2264.1b</sup> GK<sup>8510, 8511</sup> **n.pr. m.** **1.** father of hero of Dvd 1 Ch 11:35, Αχαρ, Α Σαχαρ, (|| שָׂכָר 2 S 23:33). **2.** doorkeeper 26:4, Σαχαρ.

† שָׂכִיר S<sup>7916, 7917</sup> TWOT<sup>2264, 2264.1c</sup> GK<sup>8502</sup> **adj. hired**;— abs. שׁ' Ex 14:45 +, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7:20; cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25:53; sf. שְׂכִירָךְ v 6; pl. sf. שְׂכִירֶיךָ Je 46:21;— **1.** *hired*, of beast Ex 22:14 (E), razor Is 7:20 (fig.). **2.** usually as subst. *hireling, hired labourer* Dt 15:18; 24:14, Lv 19:13; 22:10; 25:6, 40, 53 (all H), Ex 12:45 Lv 25:50 (both P), Mal 3:5 Jb 7:1, 2; 14:6; שׁ' כְּשָׂנִי Is 16:14 *years like a hireling's years* (reckoned strictly), so 21:16; *mercenaries* Je 46:21.

יִשְׁשָׁכָר v. p. 441 supr.

† מִשְׁכָּרָת S<sup>4909</sup> TWOT<sup>2264, 2264.1d</sup> GK<sup>5382</sup> ] **n. f. wages**;— sf. : *wages* of servant, מִשְׁכָּרָתִי Gn 31:7, 41, מִשְׁכָּרָתִי- 29:15; = *reward* of faithfulness, מִשְׁכָּרָתִי Ru 2:12.

† שָׂלֹו S<sup>7958</sup> TWOT<sup>2265</sup> GK<sup>8513</sup> **n. f.** Ex 16:13 **quail** (prob. foreign word; Arabic, Syriac, Sam. );— *quail, coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr<sup>NHB 229 ff.</sup> FFP<sup>124</sup> Post<sup>Hast DB</sup> QUAIL, Di Ex 16:13);— abs. coll. Nu 11:32 (J), Ex 16:13 (P), ψ 105:40 (in all Qr שָׂלִיו); pl. שָׂלִוִּים Nu 11:31 (J; as if from sg. שָׂלִוָה).

שָׂלְמָא S<sup>8007</sup> GK<sup>8514</sup>, I. שָׂלְמָה S<sup>8008, 8009</sup> TWOT<sup>2270b</sup> GK<sup>8515, 8516</sup> v. שָׂלְמוֹן.

II. שָׂלְמָה S<sup>8008, 8009</sup> TWOT<sup>2270b</sup> GK<sup>8515, 8516</sup> = שָׂלְמָה v. sub שָׂמַל.

Dvd David.

Tristr H. B. Tritram, *Natural History of the Bible*;

FFP H. B. Tritram, *Fauna and Flora of Palestine* (Survey, Memoirs).

† שְׁלֹמֹן **n.pr. m.** father of Boaz Ru 4:21 ( □ Σαλμαν , A □ L - μων ), = שְׁלֹמֶה v 20 ( □ *id.* ; read prob. שְׁלֹמֹן - ), hence שְׁלֹמֶה 1 Ch 2:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( Σαλμων ), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now <sup>Ruth</sup>) v 51 , 54 ( Σαλωμων , □ L Σαμ(α)α ) —? read שְׁלֹמֹן in all.

† שְׁלֵמִי S <sup>8014</sup> GK <sup>8518</sup> **n.pr. m.** head of post-ex. family;— שְׁ Ezr 2:46 Qr ( Kt שְׁמִלִי [ *cf.* NH *n.pr.* שְׁמִלִי Dalman, Lihy שְׁמִל DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13</sup> ]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׁלֵמִי ; Σαμαν , A □ L Σελαμ(ε)ι = שְׁלֵמִי Ne 7:48 ( Σελαμει ; Σ Σαμαει ).

† [ שָׂלַק S <sup>5400</sup> TWOT <sup>2266</sup> GK <sup>5956</sup> ] **vb.** kindle, burn ( Ecclus 43:4 <sup>margin</sup> הִסִּיק , v 21, 23 הִשִּׁיק , *burn*; Aramaic (also Biblical Aramaic) סָלַק *ascend* , Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; , Palm. סָלַק , *ascend* ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. אֵשׁ נִשְׁקָה אֵשׁ נִשְׁקָה בְּיַעֲקֹב ψ 78:21 *a fire was kindled against Jacob* . **Hiph.** *make a fire, burn*: Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּשְׁקֶה , c. בְּרֵי Ez 39:9 ; Impf. 3 ms. abs. יִשְׁקֶה Is 44:15 (both || בָּעֵר ).

שָׂמֵאל S <sup>8040, 8041</sup> TWOT <sup>2267, 2267a</sup> GK <sup>8520</sup> , שָׂמֵאל (Baer Jos 1:7 ) <sup>54</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **the left** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *šumēlu*; Arabic (also and *north wind* ); Old Aramaic שְׂמַאל , Palm. ( sf. ) סַמְלָךְ ; Syriac ; √ dub. , שְׂמַאל + ל Nö <sup>M 128</sup> Hom <sup>A. u. A. i. (1892), 21</sup> Kö <sup>ii . l. 143, 405</sup> ; ( v. also Thes Dietr <sup>Wortforschung 234</sup> ), *cf.* Arabic *be unlucky, left, north*; Sab. שְׂמַאל *north, unlucky* DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Nos. 6. 7</sup> ; other views in Sta § 299 Lag <sup>BN 116</sup> ) ;— שָׂמֵאל abs. Gn 13:9 + , cstr. 48:13 2 K 23:8 ; שָׂמֵאל abs. Nu 20:17 + ; sf. שָׂמֵאלְךָ 2 S 2:21 , שָׂמֵאלְךָ Gn 48:13 + , etc.;— opp. יְמִין except Gn 14:15 Ju 19:27 2 K 23:8 ;— **1.** *left* , region on the left, Gn 13:9 ( J ); *on the left* is עַל־שְׂמֹאל 2 K 23:8 Ez 16:46 Zc 4:3 , 11 , עַל־הַשִּׁי 1 Ch 6:29 *cf.* 2 Ch 18:18 , also מִשְׁמַלְתָּא ( *a sinistra* ) Ex 14:22 , 29 ( P ), 2 S 16:6 + 7 times + מִשְׁמַלְתָּא 2 Ch 3:17 Ez 1:10 , לְשֵׁן Ec 10:2 , שְׂמֹאל alone Jb 23:9 ; *toward the left* is עַל־שְׂמֹאל Gn 24:49 ( J ), 2 S 2:21 Zc 12:6 , עַל־הַשִּׁי 2 S 2:19 , שְׂמֹאל alone 1 S 6:12 Is 9:20 + 13 times † **2.** עַל־יְדֵי שְׂמֹאל *left hand* , Ju 3:21 ; 7:20 , so שְׂמֹאל alone Gn 48:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 14 ( E ), Ju 16:29 Ez 39:3 Jon 4:11 Pr 3:16 Dn 12:7 Ct 2:6 ; 8:3 . † **3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, *cf.* אֶת־דָּרֹמ d, יְמִין 4, קֶדֶם 1 b ) Gn 14:15 Jos 19:27 ( P ); *cf.* Ez 16:46 .

† [ שְׂמָאל S<sup>8041</sup> TWOT<sup>2267</sup> GK<sup>8520, 8521</sup> ] **vb. denom. Hiph. take the left**  
 (always opp. יְמִינִי):—Impf. cohort. אֶשְׂמָאֵלָה Gn 13:9 ; 2 mpl. תִּשְׂמָאֵלוּ Is  
 30:21 ; Imv. fs. הִשְׂמִילִי (Ges § 23<sup>f</sup> Kö<sup>i</sup> .276) Ez 21:21 , cf. Inf. cstr. הִשְׂמִיל  
 2 S 14:19 ; Pt. מִשְׂמָאֵלִים 1 Ch 12:2 ;— **1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13:9 (J), Ez  
 21:21 . **2.** fig. *turn (aside) to the left* (from true way) 2 S 14:19 Is 30:21 . **3.** *use the  
 left hand* 1 Ch 12:2 .

† שְׂמָאֵלִי S<sup>8042</sup> TWOT<sup>2267b</sup> GK<sup>8522</sup> **adj. left, on the left** ;— שׁ 1 K 7:21 + ;  
 f. שְׂמָאֵלִית Lv 14:15 + ;— *left* (usually opp. יְמִינִי), pillar 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17  
 , side of temple 2 K 11:11 = 2 Ch 23:10 , side of body Ez 4:4 , palm Lv 14:15 ,  
 16 , 26 , 27 (P).

שִׂמַּח S<sup>8055</sup> TWOT<sup>2268</sup> GK<sup>8523</sup> , שִׂמְחָה S<sup>8056</sup> TWOT<sup>2268a</sup> GK<sup>8524</sup><sub>154</sub> **vb.**  
**rejoice, be glad** ( NH *id.* ; cf. perhaps Assyrian *šamāhu* , *flourish* , Arabic *be high* ,  
*proud* ; Pun. n.pr. f. שמחת ) ;— Qal<sub>126</sub> Pf. 3 ms. שִׂמַּח ψ 16:9 + ; וְשִׂמְחָה consec.  
 Pr 29:6 ; 3 fs. שִׂמְחָהָ Est 8:15 ; 2 ms. וְשִׂמְחָתָּהּ Dt 12:18 + ; 3 mpl. שִׂמְחוּ Ne  
 12:43 , etc. ; Impf. יִשְׂמַח Is 9:16 + , 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65:13 ψ 69:33 , 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמְחֶנָּה  
 2 S 1:20 , etc. ; Imv. ms. שִׂמַּח Dt 33:18 + , fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3:14 + , שִׂמְחִי Jo 2:21 ,  
 etc. ; Inf. cstr. שִׂמְחָה Ez 35:14 + , etc. ; Pt. v. שִׂמַּח adj. ;—24 times || גִּיל , less  
 often || רִנָּן , עָלַז , שִׂישׁ , etc. ;— **1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice* , *c.* ב pers. vel rei *take  
 pleasure in* Ju 9:19 (<sup>×2</sup>) Dt 33:18 Ec 3:22 + 7 times + (prob.) בְּכָל־יְמֵינוּ ψ 90:14  
 (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11:8 ; עָלַ pers. Is 39:2 + || 2 K 20:13 ( וישמח for MT  
 וישמע Vrss mod.), עָלַ rei Jon 4:6 2 Ch 15:15 ; *c.* cl. temp. Je 41:13 + 6 times + (of  
 heart) Pr 23:15 , in one's heart Ex 4:14 (J) ; *c.* כִּי *because* Is 14:29 + 3 times ; *c.* אֵת  
*with* Is 66:10 ; *c.* מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5:18 ; abs. 1 S 11:9 Ec 3:12 Pr  
 13:9 ( fig. of prosperity ; subj. אֹר ; opp. דָּעַךְ ), + 8 times ; *c.* ל rei *at* Jb 21:12 . **b.**  
*rejoice arrogantly, exult at* , ל pers. , Mi 7:8 Is 14:8 Ob 12 ψ 35:19 , 24 ; 38:17 , *c.*  
 אֶל־ rei Ez 25:6 , ב rei Jb 31:29 ψ 35:15 Pr 24:17 ; abs. Ho 9:1 ( אֶל־גִּיל + ) , 2 S  
 1:20 + 3 times , + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22:19 . **2.** **a.** *rejoice religiously* , *c.* ב  
 rei 1 S 2:1 Dt 12:7 ψ 21:2 + 7 times ; *c.* בִּי , etc. , Jo 2:23 ψ 32:11 + 10 times ψψ +  
 9:3 ( אֶעֱלֶצָה בְּךָ + ) ; *c.* עָלַ rei 2 Ch 29:36 , עָלַ inf. 1 Ch 29:9a ; *c.* לְמַעַן rei ψ  
 48:12 ; *c.* כִּי *because* 119:74 ; abs. Zc 2:14 ; 4:10 Jo 2:21 1 Ch 29:9b ( *c.* acc.  
 cogn. ), 16:31 (of heavens) = ψ 96:11 , ψ 97:1 (isles) + 18 times (12 times ψψ ), + (of  
 heart) Zc 10:7a ψ 16:9 1 Ch 16:10 , בְּכָל־לֵב Zp 3:14 ( cf. Ex 4:14 **1 a** supr. ) ; *c.*

לְפָנַי י' Is 9:2 and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23:40 (H), Dt 12:12, 18; 16:11; 27:7, cf. 14:26 1 S 11:15. **b.** subj. 'י, *c.* עָל pers. Is 9:16 (|| רָחַם; Perles RÉJ xxxv. 63 *be gentle*, Arabic), ב rei ψ 104:31. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שִׂמְחָה consec. Dt 24:5, sf. שִׂמְחָהּ Je 20:15, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂמַח ψ 104:15 +, etc.; Imv. ms. שִׂמַּח ψ 86:4, שִׂמַּח Pr 27:11, etc.; Inf. abs. שִׂמַּח Je 20:15; Pt. מְשִׂימָה Ju 9:13, pl. cstr. מְשִׂמְחֵי ψ 19:9;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, *c.* acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24:5 Je 20:15 (+ Inf. abs.), Pr 10:1; 15:20; 27:11; 29:3 (Ho 7:3 v. מִשָּׂח 2); especially subj. 'י (God) Je 31:13 (*c.* מֶן separ.) Is 56:7 2 Ch 20:27 (*c.* מֶן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6:22 Ne 12:43 (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86:4; 90:15; 92:5 (ב instr.), also, *c.* ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30:2, *id.* *c.* עָל pers. La 2:17; subj. rei Ju 9:13 ψ 19:9; 45:9; 46:5; 104:15 Ec 10:19 Pr 12:25; 15:30; 27:9. † **Hiph.** = **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׂמִיחָהּ ψ 89:43 (subj. 'י).

† שִׂמְחָה S<sup>8056</sup> TWOT<sup>2268a</sup> GK<sup>8524</sup> **adj. verb. glad, joyful, merry**;—abs. ש' Dt 16:15 +, f. שִׂמְחָהּ ψ 119:9; pl. שִׂמְחִים 1 K 1:45 +, cstr. שִׂמְחֵי Is 24:17, שִׂמְחֵי ψ 35:26;—**1. a.** as *adj. joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1:45 Est 5:9 (+ טוֹב לָב), v 14; שִׂמְחָהּ ψ 113:9; לָב ש' Pr 15:13; 17:22; at feast of tab. Dt 16:15, in thankfulness to 'י ψ 126:3 (both pred. *c.* הִיָּה), 1 K 8:66 (+ טוֹבֵי לָב) = 2 Ch 7:10. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1:40 (|| מְחִלָּים *piping*), 4:20 2 K 11:14 (+ תִּקְעוּ בַּב) = 2 Ch 23:13, מֶן rei Ec 2:10. **2.** as *subst.* הֵש' Am 6:13 (+ ל rei), Pr 2:14 (ל inf.), Jb 3:22 (+ אֲלִי-גִיל || יִשְׂשׂוּ); שִׂמְחֵי-לָב Is 24:7; of malicious joy ש' Pr 17:5 (ל rei), שִׂמְחֵי רָעַתִּי ψ 35:26.

שִׂמְחָה S<sup>8057</sup> TWOT<sup>2268b</sup> GK<sup>8525</sup><sub>93</sub> **n. f. joy, gladness, mirth**;—abs. ש' Gn 31:37 +, cstr. שִׂמְחָת Is 9:2 +; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137:6, etc.; pl. שִׂמְחוֹת ψ 16:11, תִּ- 45:16;—**1. mirth, gladness**, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31:27 (E), ψ 137:3, 6, 1 K 1:40 1 S 18:6 Is 9:2 (<sup>x2</sup>); 16:10 ψ 45:16; מִשְׂתָּה וְש' יוֹם Est 9:17, 18, 22 cf. (יוֹם om.) v 19 (+ יוֹם טוֹב), v 22 (|| יוֹם טוֹב), + 5 times, + ש' קוֹל Je 7:34 = 16:9 = 25:10 = 33:11; *joy of heart* Pr 14:10, 13 Ec 5:19 Ct 3:11, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4:6 Pr 15:23; 21:15; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22:13 Ec 2:1, 2, 10; 8:15; 9:7, בֵּית ש' 7:4; חֲנֹף ש' Jb 20:5, of foolish Pr 15:21; 21:17; malicious joy Ez 35:15 (ל rei), so כָּל-לֵבָב ש' 36:5. **2.** <sup>46</sup> (especially ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6:12 || 1 Ch 15:16, 25 Jo 1:16 +; יוֹם ש' Nu 10:10 (P); עֲשֵׂה ש'

i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30:23 Ne 8:12 ; 12:27 ; שְׂמֵחַת עוֹלָם Is 35:10 = 51:11 , 61:7 ; ש' c. עַל pers. Ne 12:44 ; joy of heart Is 30:29 Je 15:16 ; as gift of 'י ψ 4:8 ; 21:7 + 7 times + (in mockery) Is 66:5 . † 3. joy of 'י Zp 3:17 . † 4. glad result, happy issue ψ 106:5 ( || טוֹבָה ), Pr 10:28 ; 12:20 (Gr. ἄμνη, Toy מִשְׁפָּט ; opp. מַרְמָה ).

† שְׂמִיכָה S <sup>8063</sup> TWOT <sup>2269a</sup> GK <sup>8526</sup> n. f. rug or thick coverlet (?);— abs. Ju 4:18 ( v. GFM ).

שָׂמַל TWOT <sup>2270</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *enclose, envelope; cloak* , Lane <sup>1600</sup> Dozy Vêtements, 59 f., 232 f. ).

† שְׂמָלָה S <sup>8071</sup> TWOT <sup>2270a</sup> GK <sup>8529</sup> n. f. wrapper, mantle ;— abs. ש' Gn 9:23 + , cstr. שְׂמָלַת Dt 21:13 ; 22:5 ; sf. שְׂמָלִי תָךְ Dt 8:4 , etc.; pl. שְׂמָלִיִּם Gn 45:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> + , sf. שְׂמָלִי תָם 44:13 + , etc.;— *wrapper, mantle* (of man or [ Ru 3:3 + ] woman), usually square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* ( v. Mackie <sup>Hast DB i. 625</sup> ; Benz <sup>Ency. Bib. iii. 2932</sup> ), Gn 35:2 Ex 22:26 (both E ), Dt 8:4 ; 10:18 ; 21:13 ; 22:3 Is 3:6 , 7 ; 9:4 2 S 12:20 Kt , Ru 3:3 Kt ( Qr in both pl. ); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9:23 ( J ; cf. Ex 22:26 ), bed-covering Dt 22:17 ; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12:34 ( E ), Ju 8:25 1 S 21:10 , cf. Pr 30:4 ; more gen. *garment* , Dt 22:5 , *clothes* ( pl. ) Gn 37:34 ; 44:13 ( J ), 41:14 Ex 19:10 , 14 (all E ), Jos 7:6 ( JE ), Is 4:1 ; as costly gifts Gn 45:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ex 3:22 ; 12:35 (all E ).

† שְׂמָלָה S <sup>8072</sup> GK <sup>8528</sup> n.pr. m. kg. of Edom Gn 36:36 , 37 ( P ; Σαμ(α)λα ) = 1 Ch 1:47 , 48 ( Σαμαα, Σαβαα ).

II. † שְׂלָמָה S <sup>8008, 8009</sup> TWOT <sup>2270b</sup> GK <sup>8515, 8516</sup> n. f. id. ( transp. from שְׂמָלָה ) ;— abs. ש' Ex 22:8 + , cstr. שְׂלָמַת v 25 ; sf. שְׂלָמָתוֹ Dt 24:13 ; pl. שְׂלָמוֹת Jos 9:5 + , sf. שְׂלָמֵי יִתְיָהֻם v 13 , etc.;— *garment* (of man or [ Ct 4:11 ] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22:8 , 25 ( E ), Jos 9:5 , 13 ( JE ), Dt 24:13 1 K 11:29 , 30 ψ 104:2 ( fig. ); in gen. *clothes* ( pl. ) Dt 29:4 Ne 9:21 Jb 9:31 Ct 4:11 ; as costly gifts 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24 ; as booty Jos 22:8 (late).— Mi 2:8 read prob. שְׂלָמָה (Roorda, RS <sup>Proph. vii. N. 4</sup> ), or שְׂלָמִים ( We Now GASm ), *him ( those ) at pease ( with him )*, cf. □ S .

שָׂמַלִי Kt Ezr 2:46 v. שְׂלָמִי supr.

[ שָׁמַל ] Hiph. v. [ שָׁמַל ] supr.

† שָׁמַמִּית S <sup>8079</sup> TWOT <sup>2271</sup> GK <sup>8532</sup> **n. f.** a kind of lizard ( so □ **B** □ Lv 11:30 cf. Str Pr (also on שָׁ > שָׁ ) );— abs. 'שָׁ Pr 30:28 ( cf. Shipley- Cook <sup>Ency-Bib; LIZARD</sup> ).

שָׁמַר ( appar. √ of foll.; meaning dub. ) .

[ מִשְׁמָר ], מִשְׁמָרוֹת, Ec 12:11 , v. [ מִסְמָר ], p. 702 .

שָׂנֵא S <sup>8130</sup> TWOT <sup>2272</sup> GK <sup>8533</sup> <sup>145</sup> **vb.** hate ( NH *id.* ; MI <sup>4</sup> שָׁנְאִי *my foes*; Sab. *foe* SabDenkm <sup>No. 12, l. 9</sup> cf. Ib. <sup>No. 7, l. 9</sup> CIS <sup>iv, No. 173, l. 6</sup> ; Arabic , *hate*; Aramaic *סָנְאָה* , *id.* , *סָנְאָה* , *hater* , etc.; Ethiopic *hate* is ) ;— Qal <sup>128</sup> Pf. 3 ms. 'שָׁ Dt 12:31 + , sf. שָׂנְאָה 2 S 13:15 + ; 2 ms. שָׂנְאָהָ ψ 5:6 + , sf. שָׂנְאָתָנִי Ju 14:16 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׂנְאָה Pr 13:5 ; 26:28 , sf. שָׂנְאָהָ 9:8 , etc.; Imv. mpl. שָׂנְאוּ Am 5:15 ψ 97:10 ; Inf. abs. שָׁנָה Ju 15:2 ; cstr. שָׁנָה Gn 37:5 + , שָׁנָהָת Pr 8:13 ; Pt. act. שָׁנָה Dt 4:42 + , שָׁנָהָת Ex 23:5 Pr 25:21 ; pl. cstr. שָׁנְאִי Ex 18:21 + , etc.; pass. fs. שָׁנְאוּהָ Gn 29:31 + ; mpl. cstr. שָׂנְאִי 2 S 5:8 Qr ( > Kt שָׁנְאוּ ) ;— *hate* (often opp. אָהַב ) : **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26:27 ( J ), 37:5 , 8 ( E ), Ju 11:7 2 S 13:22 Am 5:10 ( || תִּעֲב ) + 17 times (evil-doers † ψ 26:5 ; 31:7 ; 139:21 ) , + ( obj. wife ) Ju 14:16 ; 15:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; + pt. pass. , of wife, † Gn 29:31 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( J ), Dt 21:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 16 , 17 , cf. Pr 30:23 ; fig. of Zion Is 60:15 ( + עֲזוּבָה ) ; specif. of sexual revulsion † 2 S 13:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( + acc. cogn. ) , Dt 22:13 , 16 ; 24:3 ; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) † Ez 16:37 ; pass. שָׂנְאִי נִפְשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 5:8 (but v. obscure); reflex. ( acc. נִפְשׁוֹ ) † Pr 29:24 , abs. † Ec 3:8 . **b.** c. acc. rei , Ez 35:6 (but read בָּדָם אֲשַׁמָּה □ **S** Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2:17 , 18 , especially evil Ex 18:21 ( E ), Mi 3:2 ψ 45:7 + 10 times, virtue, etc. Mi 3:2 Pr 1:22 + 4 times **2.** subj. " ; obj. perverse Isr. † Am 6:8 (its palaces), Ho 9:15 Je 12:8 ; wickedness ψ 5:6 ; 11:5 ; idolatry and evil Am 5:21 Is 1:14 ; 61:8 Je 44:4 Mal 2:16 + 5 times **3.** Pt. act. <sub>54</sub> as adj. Is 66:5 (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61:8 , **2** supr. ); usually subst. , Pr 13:24 *one hating his son* ( opp. אָהַב ); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usually cstr. or c. sf. ), sg. and pl. (often || אֵיב , sometimes opp. אָהַב ) : foe of man Ex 23:5 ( E ), Gn 24:60 ( J ), Lv 26:17 ( H ) + , nation Ex 1:10 ( E ), Est 9:1 , 5 , 16 + , abs. Pr 26:24 ; 27:6 , ( c. 31 times in

all); + אֶל־שׁ c. ל pers. , *a no-hater to one* Dt 4:42 ; 19:4 , 6 Jos 20:5 , and (without אֶל־) Dt 19:11 ; foe of good Mi 3:2 , *cf.* Jb 34:17 + 3 times, of evil † Ex 18:21 Pr 28:1 , *cf.* 15:27 ; of suretyship † 11:15 (i.e. not giving it); foes of ״ † Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9 , Dt 7:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> 2 Ch 19:2 . † **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. אֶשְׂנֵא Pr 14:17 *is hated* , so v 20 (+ ל pers. *by* , v. ל 5 d ). † **Pi.** Pt. sf. מִשְׂנֵאִי Jb 31:29 ψ 55:13 ; pl. cstr. מִשְׂנֵאִי 81:16 ; sf. מִשְׂנֵאִי 2 S 22:41 + , etc.;— *enemy* ( **Qal 3** ) || אֶיִב , אֶצָּר , etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31:29 Dt 33:11 (poem), 2 S 22:41 = ψ 18:41 , ψ 44:8 , 11 ; 55:13 ; 68:2 ; 89:24 . **2.** of ״ Nu 10:35 ( J ), Dt 32:41 (poem), ψ 81:16 ; 83:3 ; 139:21 . **3.** of wisdom Pr 8:36 .

† [ שְׂנֵאִי S <sup>8146</sup> TWOT <sup>2272a</sup> GK <sup>8535</sup> ] **adj.** *hated, held in aversion* ;— fs. הַשְּׂנֵאִיָּה Dt 21:15b *the hated* (wife; v. √ 1 a ); but read probably הַשְּׂנֵאִיָּה (as v 15a *bis* , 16).

† שְׂנֵאָה S <sup>8135</sup> TWOT <sup>2272b</sup> GK <sup>8534</sup> **n. f.** *hating, hatred* ;— abs. שׁ Nu 35:20 + , cstr. שְׂנֵאָה Dt 1:27 Pr 25:10 ; sf. שְׂנֵאָתִי Ez 35:11 ( pl. אֶתִּיָּה prob. meant, Kö <sup>ii</sup> . 1, § 88 *cf.* Ol § 131 k , but < read שְׂנֵאָתִי □ Co Berthol Toy, *cf.* Ges § 911 ), etc.;— *hatred* (sometimes opp. אֶהְבָּה ): **1.** human, Nu 35:20 ( P ), Ez 23:29 ; 35:11 Pr 10:12 , 18 ; 15:17 ; 26:26 ψ 109:5 Ec 9:1 , 6 ; שׁ דְּבָרַי ψ 109:3 ; emphatic, שְׂנֵאָת הָמָס 25:19 , תְּכַלִּית שׁ 139:22 (against ״ 's foes), also (of sexual revulsion) שׁ גְּדוּלָּה 2 S 13:15 (all acc. cogn. ). **2.** ״ 's *hating* , as vb. , c. acc. pers. , Dt 1:27 ; 9:28 .

† שְׂנִיר S <sup>8149</sup> GK <sup>8536</sup> **n.pr. mont.** Σανειρ : Amorite name of Ḥermon Dt 3:9 , whence came cypress-trees Ez 27:5 , prob. northern peak(s) of Ḥ . 1 Ch 5:23 Ct 4:8 (where + הָרְמוֹן ); so Arabic , Abulf <sup>ed. Par. 68</sup> , Syriac , Ecclus 24:13 *al.* , Assyrian *Saniru* COT Dt 3:9 DI <sup>Pa 104</sup> . Vid. also Dr Dt 3:9 Buhl <sup>Geogr. 110 f. and reff.</sup> [ van d. H. erron. שׁ Dt Ct].

שַׁעַף TWOT <sup>2273</sup> ( √ of foll.; Thes *al.* identif. with שַׁעַף *divide* ( q.v. ), whence foll. as *branching out, involved*; BA <sup>ES 56</sup> cp. *strike the* ( ) *pericardium, be disquieted by a thing* ) .



† שְׁעָפִים S <sup>5587</sup> TWOT <sup>1527f, 2273a</sup> GK <sup>8546</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. disquietings**, = **disquieting or excited thoughts**; — שׁ Jb 4:13; sf. שְׁעָפִי (Baer שְׁעִיפִי) Jb 20:2 (חֹנְשִׁי ||).

† [ שְׁרָעָפִים S <sup>8312</sup> TWOT <sup>2273b</sup> GK <sup>8595</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] pl. disquieting thoughts** ( cf. שְׁרָעָפָה sub סַעַף, Ges § 85<sup>w</sup> ); — sf. שְׁרָעָפִי ψ 94:19 (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets פִּי- , 139:23 (open to י״; || לְבָבִי ).

I. שֶׁר TWOT <sup>2274, 2277</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be hairy* , , *hair* , so NH = BH , Ethiopic Aramaic סַעְרָא or ( שׁ ), ; Assyrian *šārtu* , *hairy skin*; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy Fremdw. <sup>86</sup> , Egyptian v. Bondi <sup>64</sup> WMM <sup>99</sup> ).

שֶׁר S <sup>8181</sup> TWOT <sup>2274a</sup> GK <sup>8552</sup> <sup>27</sup> **n. m.** Lv 13:3 **hair**; — abs. שׁ Gn 25:25 + , cstr. שֶׁר Ju 16:22 + , שֶׁר Is 7:20 ( Ges § 93<sup>hh</sup> Kö <sup>ii</sup> . 1. <sup>78</sup> ); sf. שֶׁרֶךְ Ez 16:7 , שֶׁרֶךְ Ct 4:1 , 6:5 ( Kö <sup>1.c.</sup> ); שֶׁרוּ Lv 14:8 + , שֶׁרָה v 20 , שֶׁרָה v 4 ( Ges § 91<sup>e</sup> ); — *hair*: **1.** of animals, as material, שֶׁרֶתֶת Gn 25:25 ( J ), Zc 13:4; prob. also שׁ אִישׁ בֶּעַל שׁ 2 K 1:8 i.e. a man with a garment of skin. **2.** human: שׁ Ju 16:22 2 S 14:26 Nu 6:5 ( P ), cf. v 18 ( P ); + beard Ezr 9:3; שׁ קָדָקֶד ψ 68:22; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14:8 , 9 , 10 ( P ); שׁ הַרְגָּלִים Is 7:20 (i.e. of genitals; + שׁ , רִאשׁוֹ ; in fig. ) long *hair* of woman Ez 16:7 Ct 4:1 ; 6:5 ; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-) marks Lv 13:3 + 10 times 13 ( P ).

† שֶׁרָה S <sup>8185</sup> TWOT <sup>2274b</sup> GK <sup>8553</sup> **n. f. a hair** , nom. unit ( Ges § 122 times ); — abs. Ju 20:16 : cstr. in phr. מִשְׁעַרְתִּי רִאשׁוֹ 1 S 14:45 *a single hair of his head* , cf. 2 S 14:11 1 K 1:52 ( v. 3 b ( d ), Dr 1 S 14:45 ); שׁ בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4:15 (appar. n. coll. , □ **B** and most; Buhl proposes pl. ); pl. cstr. שֶׁרוֹת ψ 40:13 ; 69:5 (both as numerous).

† [ שֶׁר S <sup>8175</sup> TWOT <sup>2274d, 2275, 2276</sup> GK <sup>8547, 8548, 8549</sup> ] **vb. denom. bristle** , with horror; — Qal Pf. 3 pl. שֶׁרוּ שֶׁר Ez 27:35 ( || שָׂמַם עַל ); Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁעֲרוּ עָלֶיךָ שֶׁר 32:10 ( || שָׂמַם Hiph. ); Imv. mpl. שֶׁרוּ Je 2:12 ( || שׁ מוֹ עַל- ). — Dt 32:17 v. III. שֶׁר .

nom. unit *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.

† I. שַׁעַר S<sup>8178</sup> TWOT<sup>2275a</sup> GK<sup>8550, 8551</sup> **n. [ m. ] horror** ( proposes *bristling* ) ;— 'שׁ abs. , as acc. cogn. Ez 27:35 ; 32:10 v. foregoing; cf. אָחֲזוּ שׁ Jb 18:20 ( || נִשְׁמוּ עַל ).

† I. שַׁעַר **adj. hairy** ;— ms. אִישׁ שׁ Gn 27:11 ; fpl. יָדָיו שַׁעֲרֹת v 23 ( J ).

II. שַׁעִיר S<sup>8163, 8164</sup> TWOT<sup>2274c, 2277a</sup> GK<sup>8537, 8538, 8539, 8540</sup><sub>53</sub> **n. m.** Nu 15:24 **he-goat, buck** ( *hairy one*; NH *id.* ) ;— abs. 'שׁ Lv 4:24 + , cstr. שַׁעִיר Nu 7:16 + ; pl. שַׁעִירִם Lv 16:7 , 8 ; cstr. שַׁעִירֵי v 5 Nu 7:87 ;— *he-goat* , usually שַׁעִירֵי- ( עֲזִים ) ( *buck of goats* ( v. עֲזוּ p. 777 ) : Gn 37:31 ( J ), Ez 43:22 ; 45:23 Lv 4:23 ; 9:3 ; 23:19 + 20 times Nu (all P ) ; שַׁעִירֵי ע' Lv 16:5 Nu 7:87 ( P ) ; 'שׁ alone = *he-goat* Lv 4:24 + 11 times Lv 16 ( P ) ; הַשַּׁעִיר ( *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43:25 Lv 9:15 + 9 times Lv Nu ; שַׁעִירֵי הַח' 2 Ch 29:23 ; in Dn 8:21 הַשַּׁעִיר is prob. gloss to הַצִּפִּיר ( cf. Dr ).

† I. [ שַׁעִירָה S<sup>8166, 8167</sup> GK<sup>8544, 8545</sup> ] **n. f. she-goat** ;— cstr. עֲזִים שַׁעִירָת ( lit. *hairy female of goats* ) Lv 4:28 ; 5:6 .

† II. [ שַׁעִירָה S<sup>8166, 8167</sup> GK<sup>8544, 8545</sup> ] **n.pr.loc.** , prob. in SE Ephraim ( = *goat* , Thes ) ;— c. ה loc. הַשַּׁעִירָתָה Ju 3:26 ; Σε(τ)ειρωθα , □ L Σηρωθα .

† III. שַׁעִיר S<sup>8163, 8164</sup> TWOT<sup>2274c, 2277a</sup> GK<sup>8537, 8538, 8539, 8540</sup> **n. m. satyr, demon** ( with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.* ; cf. Baud<sup>Stud. i. 136 ff.</sup> ; *hairy demons* We<sup>Skizzen iii. 135; Heid. 152</sup> RS<sup>Sem 113, 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441</sup> ) ; abs. 'שׁ Is 34:14 inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שַׁעִירִים 13:21 ; name for idols 2 Ch 11:15 and ( שַׁעֲרִם ) Lv 17:7 ( H ) ; prob. also בְּמֹת הַשַּׁעִיר 2 K 23:8 ( MT הַשַּׁעֲרִים ) Hoffm<sup>ZAW ii (1882), 175</sup> SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur .

† שַׁעֲרָה S<sup>8184</sup> TWOT<sup>2274f</sup> GK<sup>8555</sup> **n. f. barley** ( *bearded grain*; □ κριθή , B hordeum; NH *id.* ; Sab. שַׁעֲרָה Glass in Fell<sup>ZMG liv (1900), 256</sup> , Arabic ; Old Aramaic שַׁעֲרָה , □ סַעֲרָתָא ; Syriac ; Di<sup>260</sup> cp. Ethiopic *wheat, grain* ) ;— abs. 'שׁ Ex 9:31 + ; usually pl. שַׁעֲרִים Ho 3:2 + ;— *barley* , common grain ( often ||

Baud W. von Baudisin.

We J. Wellhausen, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten* .

RS W. Robertson Smith, *Religion of Semites*.

חֲטָה, etc.): 1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9:31 <sup>(×2)</sup> (J), Dt 8:8 Jb 31:40 Jo 1:11, as sown Is 28:25; standing, pl. 2 S 14:30 שָׁעוּ 1 Ch 11:13, reaped קָצִיר (שָׁעוּ רִים) (2 S 21:9 Ru 1:22; 2:23, גִּבְרֵן הַשִּׁי, 3:2. 2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ez 4:9; 13:19; 45:13 2 K 7:1, 16, 18 Je 41:8 2 Ch 2:9, 14; 27:5 Ru 2:17; 3:15, 17, 2 S 17:28 1 K 5:8 (food for horses); זֶרַע עֲגַת שִׁי, Lv 27:16 (P); קָמַח שִׁי, Nu 5:15, לֶחֶם שִׁי, Ju 7:13 2 K 4:42, עֲגַת שִׁי, Ez 4:12.

† שָׁעֵי רִים S <sup>8188</sup> GK <sup>8556</sup> **n.pr. m.** priest 1 Ch 24:8; Σεωρεῖμ.

† שִׁעִיר S <sup>8165</sup> TWOT <sup>2274g, 2274h</sup> GK <sup>8541, 8542, 8543</sup> **n.pr.** Sēîr (= שִׁעִיר *goat?* cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 94</sup>; but note play in שִׁעִיר Gn 25:25, שִׁעִיר 27:11, 23; Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183</sup> cp. n.pr. mont. (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. *trees*), n.pr. gent. (orig. n.pr.loc.); Lag <sup>BN 92</sup> thinks 'שִׁי orig. n.pr. m., but land much earlier in OT; perhaps = TelAm. land Šēri, Zim <sup>ZA vi (1891), 257</sup> Jastr <sup>JBL xi (1892), 114</sup> Wkl <sup>TelAm. 181, 26</sup> Buhl <sup>Edom. 28 f.</sup>); — 1. Σεῖρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אֶרֶץ שִׁי Gn 32:4 (J; || שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36:30 (P); 'שִׁי alone Ju 5:4 (poem; || *id.*), Nu 24:18 (JE; || אֱדוֹם), Dt 1:44; 2:4, 8, 12, 22, 29; 33:2 Jos 11:17 (D), Is 21:11 2 Ch 20:23b; *c.* הַ loc. שִׁעִירָה Gn 33:14, 16 (J), Jos 12:7 (D). **b. specif. mont.** E. of Arabah, 'הַר-שִׁי Jos 24:4 (E), Gn 36:8, 9 (P), Dt 1:2; 2:1, 5 Ez 35:2, 3, 7, 15 1 Ch 4:42 2 Ch 20:10, 22, 23; cf. הַרְרִים שִׁי Gn 14:6 (home of הַר רִי; on text v. Buhl <sup>Edom. 28</sup> Gunk Gn). **c. gent.** Ez 25:8 = Edom [van d. H. 'שִׁי]; but del. □ <sup>B</sup> Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d.** personif. as **m.** in בְּנֵי-שִׁי (v. חַרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14:6) Gn 36:20 = 1 Ch 1:38, Gn 36:21 (P; + אֱדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25:11, 14 (|| אֱדוֹמִים). 2. **mont.** in Judah, 'הַר-שִׁי Jos 15:10 (P), Ασσαρ, Α Σεῖρ, □ L Σειρ; Di Buhl <sup>G. 91</sup> *al.* cp. hill-ruin *Sâtrîs* *c.* 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob <sup>BR iii. 156</sup>).

† II. [ שִׁעַר S <sup>8175</sup> TWOT <sup>2274d, 2275, 2276</sup> GK <sup>8547, 8548, 8549</sup> ] **vb.** sweep or whirl away (of storm-wind) (= סַעַר, q.v.; Assyrian *šâru*, *wind*, DI <sup>HWB 635</sup>; > Thes <sup>1334</sup> cp. I. שִׁעַר); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁעַרְנִי ψ 58:10 fig. *he (") shall sweep it away*. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. impers. נִשְׁעַרָה ψ 50:3 round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְיִשְׁעַרְהוּ Jb 27:21 *and it [an E. wind] shall whirl*

him away from ( מָוּ ) his place. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 ms. עָלְיוּ וַיִּשְׁתַּעַר Dn 11:40 the kg. shall storm against him .

† II. שֹׁעַר S <sup>8178</sup> TWOT <sup>2275a</sup> GK <sup>8550, 8551</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **storm** ( = סֹעַר ) ;—only cstr. שֹׁעַר קָטָב Is 28:2 a storm of destruction (in sim. ; || זָרַם בְּרָד ).

† שְׁעָרָה S <sup>8183</sup> TWOT <sup>2275b</sup> GK <sup>8554</sup> **n. f. id.** ( = סֹעַרָה ) ;—of way of בְּסוּפָה Na 1:3 ; fig. of י' 's judgments; יְשׁוּפְנִי אֲשֶׁר־בִּישִׁי Jb 9:17 .

† III. [ שֹׁעַר S <sup>8175</sup> TWOT <sup>2274d, 2275, 2276</sup> GK <sup>8547, 8548, 8549</sup> ] **vb.** perhaps **be acquainted with** ( Arabic *perceive* [ Sab. שֹׁעַר id. ? Hom <sup>Chrest. 124</sup> ]; cf. Aramaic שְׁעַר, visit, inspect , BA <sup>ES 67</sup> RS in Dr Dt Perles <sup>Anal. 79</sup> ) ;—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. שְׁעָרוֹם Dt 32:17 new gods, with whom your fathers had no acquaintance ( □ εἰδῆσαν ; || יָדְעוּם ) ; usually *fear* , Thes *revere with awe* , Dr *shudder before* , [ שֹׁעַר ] denom., although not elsewhere *c.* acc. pers.

IV. שֹׁעַר TWOT <sup>2274, 2277</sup> ( assumed as √ of foll. ) .

† שְׁעִירִים S <sup>8164</sup> TWOT <sup>2277a</sup> GK <sup>8540</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **pl. rain** (-drops), si vera l. ; ( so according to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שֹׁעַר ; Lag proposes רִסְיָסִים ) ;—( רִבִּיבִים , טֵל , מָטָר || ) Dt 32:2 כִּשְׁׁלֵי־דָשָׁא .

שֹׁפַד דָּנָה Je 49:3 Mas , < mod. edd. סֹפֶד v. .

שֹׁפָה TWOT <sup>2278</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH = BH ; Assyrian *šaptu* , lip, edge; so Syriac ; Arabic *lip* , edge ) .

שֹׁפָה S <sup>8193</sup> TWOT <sup>2278a</sup> GK <sup>8557</sup> **n. f.** [ **m.** Ex 28:32 , edge , cf. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 76</sup> ], **lip, speech, edge** ;—abs. שֹׁפָה Gn 11:1 + , cstr. שֹׁפָת v 7 + ; sf. שֹׁפָתוֹ 1 K 7:23 + , etc.; oftener du. שֹׁפָתִים Is 6:5 + , cstr. שֹׁפָתִי ψ 12:4 + ; sf. שֹׁפָתִי Je 17:16 + , sf. 3 mpl. שֹׁפָתֵינוּ ψ 59:13 ; 140:4 , 10 , etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שֹׁפָתוֹת Ec 10:12 , sf. שֹׁפָתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45:3 ; 59:8 Is 59:3 Ct 4:3 , 11 ; 5:13 ;—**1. lip:** **a.** usually ( *c.* 108 times) human organ of speech (often || פֶּה

לְשׁוֹן , rarely [only late poetry] לְשׁוֹן : 10 times Jb; 25 times שׁשׁ ; 45 times Pr): (1) Is 29:13 Lv 5:4 ( P ), Jb 13:6 Mal 2:6 שׁ 12:5 Pr 5:3 + ; 'דָּל שׁ' ; 141:3 ( v. דָּל ); 'אִישׁ שׁ' Jb 11:2 = a talker, 'אֲנִיל שׁ' Pr 10:8 = one talking folly, so v 10 ( MT ; but v. Toy); 'טִמְא שְׁפָתַיִם' Is 6:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> cf. v : 7 Dn 10:16 ; 'עָרַל שׁ' Ex 6:12 , 30 ( P ; unskilled in speech); 'עָקַשׁ שׁ' Pr 19:1 ; 'פִּתְהַ שׁ' 20:19 v. [ פִּתְהַ ]; 'מוֹצֵא שׁ' i.e. utterance, Dt 23:24 Je 17:16 Nu 30:13 ( P ), שׁ 89:35 , 'רוּחַ שׁ' Is 11:4 (of Mess. kg. ), 'דָּבַר שׁ' שׁ 59:13 Pr 14:23 + , = mere, empty, word 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5 ; 'תְּבוֹאֵת שׁ' Pr 18:20 , 'נוֹב שׁ' Is 57:19 (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14:3 □ S and most 'פָּרִי for פָּרִים ); of flattery, 'חָלַק שׁ' Pr 7:21 , 'שִׁפְתַּי חֲלָקוֹת' שׁ 12:3 , 4 ; cf. 'שִׁפְתַּי מִרְמָה' שׁ 17:1 , 'שָׁקַר שׁ' 31:9 + 4 times, 'שִׁפְתַּי אֲנֹן' Pr 17:4 ; poison beneath ( cf. 'לְשׁוֹן' ) שׁ 140:4 ( fig. ); 'פָּשַׁע שׁ' Pr 12:13 ; 'לְזוֹת שׁ' 4:24 ; 'אִמָּת' שׁ 12:19 , 'שִׁפְתַּי בְּרוּרָה' 22:11 ; 'חֵן שׁ' 20:15 ; 'דַּעַת שׁ' 16:13 , 'צֶדֶק שׁ' 17:7 , 'יִתָּר' Zp 3:9 ; 'רִנְנוֹת שׁ' שׁ 63:5 i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs. : 'פָּתַח שׁ' (to speak) Jb 11:5 ; 30:20 ( Gi v 21 ), cf. שׁ 51:17 , 'מִפֶּתַח שׁ' Pr 8:6 ; 'פִּי שָׁק שׁ' 13:3 i.e. prate; 'נָשָׂא עַל־שׁ' שׁ 16:14 ; 'קָרַץ שׁ' Pr 16:30 = backbite; 'אָטַם שׁ' 17:28 = keep silence, so 'חֲשֹׁךְ שׁ' 10:19 , 'כָּלָא שׁ' שׁ 40:10 . † (2) lips moving in speech, c. 'נוֹעַ' 1 S 1:13 , 'נִיד' Jb 16:5 . † (3) transition to meaning *speech* , 'עָלָה עַל־שִׁפְתַּי לְשׁוֹן' Ez 36:3 ; = ability to speak Jb 12:20 . † b. organ of laughter Jb 8:21 . † c. of insulting grimace 'הַפְטִיר' שׁ 22:8 . † d. quivering in terror Hb 3:16 . † e. feature of beauty Ct 4:3 (scarlet). f. place of bridle 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29 ( v. מִתְּג ) † g. receiving kiss Pr 24:26 cf. Ct 4:11 and (in fig. ) 7:10 . † h. of divine speech, 'מִצְוֹת שׁ' Jb 23:12 , 'דָּבַר שׁ' שׁ 17:4 . † 2. *language* ( v. 'לְשׁוֹן' ), Gn 11:1 , 6 , 7 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 9 שׁ 81:6 ; 'עַם שׁ' Ez 3:5 , 6 Is 33:19 , 'לַעֲגִי שׁ' 28:11 ; 'שִׁפְתַּי כְּנָעַן' 19:18 (i.e. Hebrew). 3. *edge: shore* of sea Gn 22:17 ( J ) + 7 times; *bank* of river Gm 41:3 , 17 ( E ) + 5 times, of wady ( נַחֲל ) Dt 2:36 + 7 times; *lip* (bank) of 'אֲבִל מְחוֹלָה' Ju 7:22 cf. GASm <sup>G. 400</sup> ; *brim* of vessel 1 K 7:23 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 7 times; *edge* of altar Ez 43:13 ; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ) + 6 times; of 'חֲשֹׁן' , toward ephod 28:26 = 39:19 ( P ); of round opening in robe 'לְפִי ( יְהִיָּה ) שׁ' 28:32 = 39:23 ( P ).

† שִׁפְתָּם S <sup>8222</sup> TWOT <sup>2279</sup> GK <sup>8559</sup> n. [ m. ] **moustache** ( cf. N. Syriac *rete*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol <sup>408</sup> Kō <sup>ii 73</sup> ) ;— abs. 'שׁ' Mi 3:7 + , sf. 'שִׁפְמוֹ' 2 S 19:25 ;— *moustache*: 'עָשָׂה שׁ' 2 S 19:25 ( □ μύσταξ ) i.e. trim it; 'עָטָה עַל־שׁ' Mi 3:7 Ez 24:17 , 22 Lv 13:45 ( P ; v. I. עֲטָה 1 ).

שָׁפַח v. III. ספח .

מְשֻׁפָּח S<sup>4939</sup> TWOT<sup>1534d</sup> GK<sup>5384</sup> v. II. ספח .

שֵׁפְמוֹת S<sup>8224</sup> GK<sup>8560</sup> 1 S 30:28 v. 'שָׁף (p. 1050).

שָׁפַן v. ספן .

I. שָׁפַק, שָׁפַק S<sup>5607, 8210</sup> TWOT<sup>1539a, 2444</sup> GK<sup>6217</sup> v. ספק .

† II. [ שָׁפַק S<sup>5606</sup> TWOT<sup>1539, 2280</sup> GK<sup>8562, 8563</sup> ] **vb.** suffice ( NH סָפַק *suffice*, *abound*, so Ecclus 15:18 + ; □ סָפִיק , סָפַק , Syriac ; Arabic is *be niggardly*, *scanty* , Lane<sup>1573</sup> ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק 1 K 20:10 , subj. dust, c. לָ rei.

† [ שָׁפַק S<sup>5607</sup> TWOT<sup>1539a, 2280a</sup> GK<sup>8565</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **sufficiency, plenty** ;— sf. שָׁפְקוֹ Jb 20:22 (Baer Gi ; 'ס van d. H. ; opp. צָרָר ).

שָׁק S<sup>8242</sup> TWOT<sup>2282a</sup> GK<sup>8566</sup> v. שָׁקַק .

† [ שָׁקַד S<sup>8244</sup> TWOT<sup>2281</sup> GK<sup>8567</sup> ] doubtful **vb.** , K<sub>i</sub> **bind on** ;— Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁקָד עַל La 1:14 ( fig. ) ; read perhaps נִשְׁקָד עַל *watch is kept upon* □ **S B** Bu , cf. Thes ( v. שָׁקַד ) ; other conj. in Löhr Bi .

שָׁקַק TWOT<sup>2282</sup> ( assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found ) .

† שָׁק S<sup>8242</sup> TWOT<sup>2282a</sup> GK<sup>8566</sup> **n. m.** Jos 9:4 **sack sackcloth** ( v. Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 173 who conj. Egptian origin ; NH סָק *sackcloth* (rare) ; Assyrian *šakku* , *sack* ( Dl HWB<sup>687a</sup> ), *sackcloth* ( Wkl<sup>Altör. Forsch. vi. 44</sup> ) ; Ethiopic = BH ; Aramaic סָקָא , ; Gk. σάκκος Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 87</sup> ) ;— abs. 'שָׁ Gn 37:34 + , שָׁק Je 48:37 + ; sf. שָׁקִי ψ 30:12 , etc. ; pl. שָׁקִים Jos 9:4 + , sf. שָׁקִיָּהֶם Gn 42:35 ;— **1. sack** , for grain Gn 42:25 , 27 ( || אֶמְתַּחַת ), v 35<sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ), Jos 9:4 ( JE ), perhaps also

Lv 11:32 ( P ). **2. sackcloth:** **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation ( v. Now <sup>Arch. i.</sup> 192 f. SACook <sup>Ency. Bib. s.v.</sup> ), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put ( שִׁים ) on loins Gn 37:34 ( J ), 1 K 20:31, on (bare) flesh 21:27 2 K 6:30, cf. Je 48:37 Jb 16:15 ( c. תַּפֶּר ); ' וְהַעֲלִיתִי עַל-כָּל-מַתְנִים שִׁי ' Am 8:10; usually שִׁק הָגֵר 2 S 3:31 Is 15:3; 22:12, cf. 3:24, Je 4:8; 6:26; 49:3 Ez 7:18; 27:31 1 K 20:32 Jo 1:8 La 2:10; ' כִּסָּה בְּשִׁי ' 2 K 19:1, 2 = Is 37:1, 2, Jon 3:6, 8 1 Ch 21:16, fig. of heavens ( cf. קָדַר ), ' אֲשִׁים כְּסוּתָם, שִׁי ' Is 50:3; late לְבַשׁ שִׁי put on sackcloth Jon 3:5 Est 4:1, cf. v: 2 ψ 35:13; 69:12; ' בָּצוּם וְשִׁי ' Ne 9:1, cf. Dn 9:3; ' פָּתַח שִׁי loosen sackcloth Is 20:2 ( + מַעַל ), ψ 30:12 ( opp. שִׁמְחָה ), יִסֹּר שִׁי מַעַל Est 4:4 . **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21:10 ( c. הִטָּה ), Is 58:5 ( c. הִצִּיעַ ), cf. Est 4:3; ' וַיִּשְׁכַּב בְּשִׁי ' 1 K 21:27, ' לִינוּ בְּשִׁי ' Jo 1:13 .

† [ שִׁקַּר S <sup>8265</sup> TWOT <sup>2283</sup> GK <sup>8568</sup> ] **vb. Pi. ogle** ( Aramaic סִקַּר look at ( □ Jb 20:9; 28:7 ), סִקְרָנִית looking about, ogling; eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18:9 S ); cf. De Is );— Pt. fpl. מְשִׁקְרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3:16 ogling of eyes (women of Jerusalem).

שִׁר S <sup>8269</sup> TWOT <sup>2295a</sup> GK <sup>6254, 8569</sup> v. שִׁר .

† שִׁרְאָצַּר S <sup>8272</sup> GK <sup>8570</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Assyrian ( Bab. ) ( van d. H. ' שִׁ ' , but v. Baer, and Str <sup>ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302</sup> ; in Assyrian perhaps [ *Ašur, Bēl* , or *Nergal* ] *šar-ušur* , [...] *protect the king!* COT 2 K 19:37; Σαρασα(ρ) );— **1.** son of Sennah., 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 ( Schr <sup>COT l.c.</sup> Wkl <sup>KAT 3, 84</sup> Stevenson <sup>Hast Dict. Bib. iv.476</sup> ). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7:2 (Stevenson <sup>ib. 477</sup> ).— Cf. also שִׁרְגַל p. 669 .

† [ שִׁרְגַּ S <sup>8276</sup> TWOT <sup>2284</sup> GK <sup>8571</sup> ] **vb. Pu. be intertwind** ( Talm. סִרְגַּ Pi. *enmesh, weave around*; Aramaic *intertwine, involve* , סִרְגַּ *entwine*; Arabic *set in order, join, weave, mix* );— Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁרְגּוּ Jb 40:17 *are intertwin* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּרְגּוּ La 1:14 *they intertwine themselves* ( fig. of פְּשָׁעִי ).

Now *W. Nowack, Hebräische Archäologie* .

SACook Stanley A. Cook; especially *circa.*, Aramaic Glossary.



† [ שְׂרִיג S<sup>8299</sup> TWOT<sup>2284a</sup> GK<sup>8585</sup> ] **n. m.** Gn 40:10 **tendril twig** ( from *interlacing*; cf. Arabic *palm-leaf braid* , etc.; Ethiopic *net* ( Prä<sup>BAS i.371</sup> ); Aramaic סְרִיגָא , *network, lattice* ) ;—of vine, pl. שְׂרִיגִים Gn 40:10 , v 12 ; of fig-tree, sf. שְׂרִיגִיהָ Jo 1:7 .

† שְׂרוּג S<sup>8286</sup> GK<sup>8578</sup> **n.pr. m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11:20 , 21 , 22 , 23 1 Ch 1:26 ; Σεργ ( □ L Ch Σεργ ).

† I. [ שָׂרַד S<sup>8277</sup> TWOT<sup>2285</sup> GK<sup>8572</sup> ] **vb. escape** ( *take fright, shy* (of camel or house), *run away*; Aramaic *be terrified, survivor* ) ;—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10:20 (JE; c. מָן pers. ), Benn del. as dittogr.

† I. שְׂרִיד S<sup>8300, 8301</sup> TWOT<sup>2285a</sup> GK<sup>8586, 8587</sup> **n. m.** Je 47:4 **survivor** (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. שִׁ Is 1:9 + ; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Jb 27:15 Kt ; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10:20 Jo 3:5 ; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31:2 ; sf. שְׂרִידֵי Ob 14 + Jb 27:15 Qr ( van d. H. also Kt );—1. *survivor* (often || פְּלִיט ): especially שִׁ Nu 21:35 Jos 8:22 (both JE), Dt 3:3 Jos 10:33 ; 11:8 2 K 10:11 (all D ); more simply, אֶל־שִׁ Dt 2:34 Jos 10:28 , 30 , 37 , 39 , 40 (all D ); Is 1:9 ; שִׁ הוֹתִיר לָנוּ שִׁ Is 1:9 ; שִׁ מַּעִיר וְהָאֲבִיד Nu 24:19 (JE); עַם שְׂרִידֵי הָרֶב Je 31:2 , pl. also Jos 10:20 (subj. of שָׂרְדוּ ), Jo 3:5 Ob 14 Jb 27:15 ( v. supra ); sg. also Ju 5:13 (obscure, for שִׁ read perhaps יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu ), Je 47:4 La 2:22 . 2. of things: שִׁ לֹא־בָלָו Jb 20:21 , i.e. nothing has escaped his agreed; שִׁ בָּאֲהָלוֹ ( אִשׁ ) v 26 .

† II. שְׂרִיד S<sup>8300, 8301</sup> TWOT<sup>2285a</sup> GK<sup>8586, 8587</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שִׁ Jos 19:10 ( P ; Εσεδεκγωλα , A ἔως Σαρθιδ , □ L Σαρειδ ), מִשִׁ v 12 ( P ; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ ; A Σαριδ ).

II. שָׂרַד TWOT<sup>2286</sup> ( √ of foll., *plait, braid* ? ( Lag<sup>BN 175 ff.</sup> thinks 'שִׁ Avestan loan-word) ) .

† שְׂרָד S<sup>8278</sup> TWOT<sup>2286a</sup> GK<sup>8573</sup> **n. [ m. ]** perhaps Aramaic **plaited** or **braided work** ( cf. then Aramaic סְרָדָא *lattice-work, net-work* ( = BH מְכָבֵר ),

textile stuff, curtain ( = BH קְלָעִים ), סְרֻדָּא plaited or braided work; NH סְרֻדָּא plaiter, סְרִיד, סְרוּד woven-work; Hom<sup>ZMG xliv (1890), 548</sup> cp. Bab. šardu, thong ) ;—always abs. : (שׁ')הַ(בְּגָדִי Ex 31:10 ; 35:19 ; 39:1, 41 (all P ; all + שׁ'ב' הַקִּי'נָשׁ ; and last three + שׁ'ב' הַקִּי'נָשׁ) ; (לְשָׂרֵת בֶּקֶי'נָשׁ) ; □ 31:10 τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικὰς ( cf. 39:1 [ B v 13, □ L v 11 ]).

† שְׂרָד S<sup>8279</sup> TWOT<sup>2286b</sup> GK<sup>8574</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] from context, a marking-tool for wood, styles ( so Thes *al.* ; connexion with above √ dub. ; Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 57 f.</sup> cp. σάρδιον as gem used in gem-cutting ) ;— יֵת, אֶרְהוּ בִּשְׂרָד Is 44:13 .

שָׁרָה S<sup>8280, 8282, 8283</sup> TWOT<sup>2287, 2295b</sup> GK<sup>8575, 8576, 8577</sup> **n. f. et pr. v. sub** שָׁרָר .

† I. שָׁרָה S<sup>8280, 8282, 8283</sup> TWOT<sup>2287, 2295b</sup> GK<sup>8575, 8576, 8577</sup> **vb. persist, exert oneself, persevere** ( Arabic *persist, persevere* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ' אֶת־א' Ho 12:4 *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. שְׁרִיתָ עִם־א' וְעַם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32:29 ( J ).— Ho 12:5 has Impf. וַיִּשָּׁר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שָׁוֵר ; < read וַיִּשָּׁר (apoc. from וַיִּשְׁרָה ).— שָׁוֵרָה Is 28:25 v. supra, p. 965a .

יִשְׂרָאֵל S<sup>3478, 3479</sup> GK<sup>3776</sup><sub>2507</sub> **n.pr. m. et gent. Israel** ( *Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist* ) [usually *contendeth* ( Nes<sup>Eg 60 ff.</sup> ) or *Let Ēl contend* ( Gray<sup>Prop. N. 218</sup> ), but v. Dr<sup>Hast Dict. Bib. JACOB 530</sup> ] ; on vocalization v. Lag<sup>BN 131 f.</sup> Kit 1 Ch 4:16 ( Hpt ) ; MI<sup>5, + 5 times</sup> יִשְׂרָאֵל ; in Egyptian *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 331</sup>, cf. Breasted<sup>Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff.</sup> Paton<sup>Syriac and Pal. 134</sup> ; Assyrian *Sir-lai* ( = יִשְׂרָאֵלִי ) Schr<sup>KG 356 ff., 364; COT</sup> Gn 36:31, 1 K 16:29 .—On a poss. relation of 'שׁ' to n.pr. שָׁרָה, שְׁרִי v. RS<sup>K 257, 2nd ed. 34</sup> ;— cf. (שְׁרִיָה)ו( ;— Iσραηλ : 1. **n.pr. m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32:29 + 28 times Gn (JE), Ex 32:13 (JE), Ho 12:13 Ju 18:29 Ex 6:14 Nu 1:20 ; 26:5 (all P ), 2 K 17:34 1 Ch 1:34 + 8 times Chr, ψ 105:23 ; 'שׁ' בֵּית 'שׁ' Ru 4:11 ; 'שׁ' בְּנֵי 'שׁ' (lit.) Gn 42:5 + 3 times E, 2 times P + Ex 1:7 ( P ; transition to wider use), 1 K 18:31 1 Ch 2:1 + ; = 12 tribes Ex 28:9 + 7 times P ; 'שׁ' אֶל־הֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשׁ' † 1 K 18:36 1 Ch 29:18 2 Ch 30:6 . 2. **n.pr. gent.** (usually **m.** Ju 11:17 f. but **f.** 1 S 17:21 2 S 24:9 [not || 1 Ch 21:5 ], cf. Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup> Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.</sup> ) : name of Hebrew nation; usually der. from 1, but 'שׁ' more common in early usage than 'שׁ' בְּנֵי 'שׁ' ( v. בֶּן p. 120b ) : a.

Hom F. Hommel.

Steindorff G. Steindorff.

KG E. Schrader, *Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung* .

(1) undivided kingdom; 'שׁ' Gn 47:27 ( J ), 49:7 (poem in J ) + 108 times JE, Dt 1:1 ; 18:6 ; 33:10 (poem) + 76 times D , Gn 34:7 Ex 12:15 + 42 times P ; Ju 5:2 , 7 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 104 times Ju, often 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1–12 ; 'שׁ-כָּל of whole people 2 S 8:15 + , of whole army 11:1 + , opp. Judah 2:9 + (so also later). (2) 'שׁ' = N. tribes, disting. from Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2:9 , cf. v 10 3:10 ; 4:1 ; 5:5 ; 12:7 ; 20:1 1 K 1:35 ; 4:20 ; 5:5 + ; so at disruption 12:16 <sup>(×3)</sup> , 18 , 19 ; then usually of N. kingdom, till its fall, v 28 ; 24:7 , 10 + very often K , Am 1:1 ; 2:6 ; 3:14 + , Ho 1:5 ; 4:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 5:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 + , Mi 1:13 , etc. (3) 'שׁ' of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1:3 ; 8:18 Mi 1:14 , 15 , so 'שׁ בְּנֵי 1 K 12:17 ; after fall of Sam. , 'שׁ' (less often 'שׁ בְּנֵי ) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21:8 ; 23:22 Is 17:9 ψ 103:7 Je 2:3 ; 50:17 , 19 + ; 'שׁ' also = Judah Je 2:14 , 31 ; 4:1 + , Ez 13:2 , 4 , 16 ; 14:1 , 7 , 9 + , Is 40:27 ; 41:8 ; 42:24 + , Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61 , Ezr 2:70 ; 3:11 + , Ne 10:34 ; 10:3 + , ψ 14:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 53:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 147:2 ; 149:2 + , etc. (4) usage in Chr: 'שׁ' of whole people 1 Ch 2:7 + 110 times, of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11:1 + 16 times, of Judah 12:6 ; 19:8 + 9 times (5) 'שׁ' personif. as ' עֶבֶד , Is 44:1 , 21 ; 49:3 b. 'שׁ בְּנֵי , (1) of undiv. people Ex 1:12 ( J ), 3:9 ( E ) + 72 times JE, Dt 3:18 ; 10:6 + 25 times D , Gn 32:33 + 327 times P ; Ju 1:1 + 60 times Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1–12 ; in 13–2 K 25 pass. in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2:11 + 9 times Am Ho, 2 Ch 13:12 + 7 times Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2:3 Ne 1:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ezr 3:1 Jo 4:16 + , 2 Ch 31:5 . c. 'שׁ בֵּית Ex 16:31 ; 40:38 + 142 times ( v. בֵּית 5 d ( δ ); 81 times Ez, where = Judah; v. especially 37:16 ); 'שׁ , גְּבוּל , בְּתוּלָה , בֵּת , אֶרֶץ , אִישׁ , v. sub (עֵדָה , ) נֹטָה ( מִטָּה , מֶלֶךְ , כֹּסֵא , הָר , יַעֲד ( יַעֲדָה , ) יִשְׁכֹּט , עָם , ) (in epith. of ' ) sub קְדוּשָׁה , צוּר ( צוּר , I. צוּר , I. מְקִנָּה , מֶלֶךְ , גֹּאֲלֵ הָיִם , אֹר , אֶבֶר , I. רֶעָה 1 d (3). † e. 'שׁ' = the laity, opp. priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10:25 Ne 11:3 1 Ch 9:2 'שׁ-כָּל Ezr 2:70 ; 10:5 ; 'שׁ הָעָם 9:1 ; 'שׁ בְּנֵי Ne 10:40 , cf. 'שׁ אֶרֶץ 11:20 .

† 'שׁ-רֵאֵלִי S <sup>3481 , 3482</sup> GK <sup>3778</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing;— m. 'הִישׁ' Lv 24:10 ; f. הִישָׁרֵאֵלִית v 10 , 11 , cf. v 10 .— 2 S 17:25 < הִישָׁמְעֵאֵלִי , □ <sup>A</sup> Th We Dr *al.* (so || 1 Ch 2:19 ).

† ( שְׂרָיָה ) S <sup>8304</sup> GK <sup>8589</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' *persisteth* Dr <sup>Hast Dict. Bib. ii. 530 JACOB</sup> ) ;— usually Σαραϊα(σ) ;— שְׂרָיָה : 1. secretary of David 2 S 8:17 , but □ <sup>B</sup> Ασα , || שִׂיא 20:25 Kt ( שְׂיָא Qr ), שְׂיָא 1 Ch 18:16 (in both □ Ιησους , □ L Σουσα ), שִׂיא 1 K 4:3 ( Σαβα , A Σεισα , □ L Σαφατ ); orig. in all prob. שִׂא We Dr

seld. seldom, rare.

Klo ( *Sausa* ), HPS ( שושא ), Now ( *Šoša* ), Bu . 2. chief priest 2 K 25:18 = Je 52:24 . 3. a captain 2 K 25:23 Je 40:8 ; 51:59 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 61 . 4. a. son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4:13 , 14 . b. name in Simeon v 35 . c. Levite name 5:40 <sup>(×2)</sup> . 5. a. companion of Zerub. Ezr 2:2 . b. father of Ezra 7:1 . c. one sealed Ne 10:3 . d. priest 11:11 ; 12:1 , 12 . 6. שְׂרִיָּהּ , officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36:26 , τῶςαρεα .

## II. שָׂרָה TWOT <sup>2288</sup> ( √ of foll., = *rule* ? cf. שָׂרָר ) .

† מְשָׂרָה S <sup>4951</sup> TWOT <sup>2288a</sup> GK <sup>5385</sup> **n. f. rule, dominion** ;— Is 9:5 , 6 .

† שָׂרָה **n.pr. f.** ( cf. Sab. n.pr. m. שָׂרָה SabDenkm <sup>No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72</sup> , שָׂרָחַל , <sup>No. 13, l. 2.12</sup> , אֶלְשָׂרַךְ DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxiii</sup> ) ;—daughter of Asher Gn 46:17 1 Ch 7:30 , שָׂרָה Nu 26:46 ; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α , etc.; □ <sup>B</sup> Nu Kαρα .

† [ שָׂרַט S <sup>8295</sup> TWOT <sup>2289</sup> GK <sup>8581</sup> ] **vb. incise, scratch** ( NH *id.* , so Aramaic סָרַט Pa ( □ 1 S 21:14 ), , *scratch* , hence *write* ( = χαράσσω ); Assyrian *šarâṭu* , *slit up, rend* ; Arabic *slit* ear of camel, , *sing, mark* ( RS <sup>K 214 f.</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. *c.* acc. cogn. וַיַּשְׂרֹטוּ לָא וַיַּבְשְׂרוּם Lv 21:5 *shall make no incision; Inf. abs. c.* **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂרֹטוּ זָרוֹט Zc 12:3 *those loaded with the stone shall be severely seratched* , lacerated.

† שָׂרַט S <sup>8296</sup> TWOT <sup>2289a</sup> GK <sup>8582</sup> **n. [ m. ] incision** ;— abs. תִּתְּנוּ בְּבִשְׂרֵיכֶם וְשִׁי לִנְפֹשׁ לֹא Lv 19:28 .

† [ שָׂרָטָה S <sup>8296</sup> TWOT <sup>2289a, 2289b</sup> GK <sup>8583</sup> ] **n. f. id.** ( Ba <sup>§ 93 α β</sup> ) ;— שָׂרָטָה Lv 21:5 , v. vb. **Qal** .

שָׂרִי S <sup>8297</sup> GK <sup>8584</sup> v. sub שָׂרָר .

שָׂרָה (ו) S <sup>8304</sup> GK <sup>8589</sup> v. sub I. שָׂרָה .

† שָׂרִי , שָׂרִי - **n.pr. mont.** ( in Assyrian *Sirara* COT Dt 3:9 ; 1 K 5:13 DI <sup>Pa 103 f.</sup> ) ;—Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3:9 ( Σαντωρ ); שָׂרִי - ψ 29:6 ( + לְבָנוֹן ; van d. H. *al.* שִׁי ) .

† [ שָׂרַךְ S <sup>8308</sup> TWOT <sup>2290</sup> GK <sup>8592</sup> ] **vb. twist** ( so □ סָרַךְ ( = Heb. עָוָה ,  
( עֲוִית ); perhaps akin to שָׂרַג , סָרַג ; Talm . סָרַךְ is *adhere* , cf. Aramaic ; Arabic is  
*share, participate* , but *sandal-thong, snare* ) ;— Pi. Pt. fs. מִשְׁרָכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 2:23 a  
swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig. ).

† [ שָׂרוּךְ S <sup>8288</sup> TWOT <sup>2290a</sup> GK <sup>8579</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** (sandal-) **thong** ( ? from above  
√ , as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Arabic *supra* Ges <sup>§ 84 a n</sup>  
Ba <sup>NB § 42 e</sup> ) ;— cstr. , שְׂרִינָעַל Gn 14:23 Is 5:27 .

† שָׂרְסָכִים **n.pr. m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39:3 , but read prob. שְׂרָכָן ( ,  
v. Gie Du , cf. p. 613a *supra* ; □ Ναβουσαχαρ , etc.

† [ שָׂרַע S <sup>8311</sup> TWOT <sup>2291</sup> GK <sup>8594</sup> ] **vb. extend** ( Arabic *point directly at* , also  
*enter upon a path* ( Frä <sup>213</sup> thinks orig. *divide* , then *stretch out, make straight* ),  
*projecting roof, long-nosed* ( *torto naso* B Lv 21:18 ); Ethiopic *dispose, arrange*; Sab.  
שָׂרַע *arrangement, security* Hom <sup>Chr 124</sup> ;—but Aramaic expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21:18 ;  
22:23 PS <sup>2744</sup> , cf. □ ὠτότμητος ) ;— Qal Pt. pass. שָׂרַע *extended* , i.e. too long  
(in a limb or member), of man Lv 21:18 , beast 22:23 ( v. II. חָרַם ). **Hithp.** *stretch*  
*oneself*: Inf. cstr. הִשְׂתַּרַע Is 28:20 ( v מִצֵּעַ p. 427a ).

שָׂרַעָפִים S <sup>8312</sup> TWOT <sup>2273b</sup> GK <sup>8595</sup> v. sub שָׂרַע .

שָׂרַף S <sup>8313</sup> TWOT <sup>2292</sup> GK <sup>8596</sup><sub>117</sub> **vb. burn** (70 times + בָּאֵשׁ , 2 times + בְּמוֹ-אֵשׁ  
) ( NH (rare) = BH ; Assyrian *šarāpu* ; Aramaic שָׂרַף (rare); is *absorb, consume* ) ;—  
Qal Pf. 3 ms. שִׁ Jos 11:9 + , 3 fs. sf. שָׂרַפְתָּם Is 47:14 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹף  
Nu 19:5 + 2 times, more often יִשְׂרֹף Ex 32:20 + , 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרַפּוּן Dt 7:5 + 2  
times; Inf. abs. שָׂרוּף 2 S 23:7 ; cstr. שָׂרָף Je 36:25 + ; sf. שָׂרַפוּ Ju 9:52 Am  
2:1 ; Pt. act. שָׂרַף Lv 16:28 Nu 19:8 , pl. שָׂרַפְתִּים 2 K 17:31 ; pass. mpl.  
שָׂרַפִּים Nu 17:4 ; fs. שָׂרַפָה 1 S 30:3 , שָׂרַפָה ψ 80:17 , pl. שָׂרַפּוֹת Ne 3:34 , cstr.  
שָׂרַפּוֹת Is 1:7 ;— *burn* (59 times + בָּאֵשׁ , 2 times + בְּמוֹ-אֵשׁ ): **1.** in making bricks, +  
לְשַׂרְפָה Gn 11:3 ( J ; obj. om.). **2. a. c.** acc. rei , usually to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9:52  
, house Ju 12:1 1 K 16:18 (both c. עָלַי pers. ), Je 39:8 + 11 times, cf. pt. pass. Ne  
3:24 , city Jos 6:24 1 S 30:1 , 14 + 16 times, cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30:3 Is 1:7 , chariots  
Jos 11:6 , 9 2 K 23:11 ψ 46:10 (subj. " ), idols, etc., Ex 32:20 ( acc. om. ), Dt 9:21

+ 10 times, roll † Je 30:25 , 27 , 28 , 29 , 32 , wood † Is 44:16 , 19 (both + בְּמוֹאֵשׁ ), cf. ψ 80:17 ( fig. ), Je 51:32 , hair † Ez 5:4 ; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2:1 ; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13:2 2 K 23:16 , 20 = 2 Ch 34:5 ; bodies, as funeral rite † 1 S 31:12 (rare custom, RS <sup>Sem i. 353; 2nd ed. 372</sup> ; but Klo Bu read יִשְׁפְּדוּ [ = 'יס' ]; cf. Benz <sup>Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now Arch. i. 188</sup> ); 'שׁ as funeral rite also ( obj. om., prob spices, cf. 2 Ch 16:14 ), † c. ל pers. mort. Je 34:5 , + acc. cogn. שְׂרָפָה 2 Ch 16:14 ( cf. שְׂרָפָה ); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, הַקְטִיר , cf. הַעֲלָה , but) chiefly (14 times) of consuming refuse, especially unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29:14 , 34 + , sometimes מְחויֵץ לַמִּחְנָה Lv 4:12 ( + עַל-עֵצִים ), v 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 4 times, etc., cf. Ez 43:21 ; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 . † **b. burn** , c. acc. pers. , (1) as penalty Jos 7:25 (JE), Ju 14:15 ; 15:6 Lv 20:14 , cf. Nu 17:4 (pt. pass. ), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47:14 , c. acc. cogn. שְׂרָפָה Lv 10:6 ( P ); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7:31 ; 19:5 ; + ל dei Dt 12:31 2 K 17:31 . † **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרַף Jos 7:15 + , 3 fpl. תִּשְׂרַפְנָה Pr 6:27 , etc.;— *be burned* (11 times + בָּאֵשׁ ): of city Je 38:17 + v 23 (read תִּשְׂרַף for תִּשְׂרַף □ **S** □ Hi Ew Gf Gie Du ), idols, etc., Mi 1:7 1 Ch 14:12 ; ritually ( cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin. ) Lv 4:12 ; 6:23 ; 7:17 , 19 ; 13:52 ; 19:6 ; of pers. , as penalty Gn 38:24 ( J ), Jos 7:15 (JE), 2 S 23:7 (poet.), Lv 21:9 ( H ). † **Pi.** Pt. sf. מִסְרָפוֹ Am 6:10 *his burner* , usually *one burning him* , but prob. *burning spices for him*, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra . † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַף , of goat Lv 10:16 *it was burnt up* (and gone).

† I. שָׂרָף S <sup>8314 , 8315</sup> TWOT <sup>2292a , 2292b</sup> GK <sup>8597 , 8598</sup> **n. m.** Is 14:29 **fiery, serpent** , usually venomous ( poss. from above √ , from *burning* effect of poison ) ;— abs. 'שׁ Nu 21:8 (JE; on Arabic parallels v. Jacob <sup>Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.</sup> ), appos. נָחָשׁ שֵׁי Dt 8:15 , pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשָּׂרָפִים Nu 21:6 ; a flying serpent, or *dragon* , שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14:29 ; 30:6 .

† II. [ שָׂרָף S <sup>8314 , 8315</sup> TWOT <sup>2292a , 2292b</sup> GK <sup>8597 , 8598</sup> ] **n. m.** Is 6:2 pl. שְׂרָפִים **seraphim** ( prob. akin to I. 'שׁ , as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpent's bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14:29 ; 30:6 ), or ( Che <sup>Comm.</sup> ) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM , Strachan <sup>Hast Dict. Bib.</sup> Che <sup>Ency. Bib.</sup> ; Di Marti *al.* cp. also Egyptian guardian-griffins, called *Šerref* ; v. also כְּרוּב ; on Assyrian *Šarrapu* ( -bu ), epith. of god Nergal, connected by DI <sup>WB</sup> ; with √ שָׂרַף , v. שָׂרַב ,

Zim <sup>KAT 3 415</sup>);—in OT . majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon " Is 6:2 , 6 .

† III. שָׂרָף S <sup>8314, 8315</sup> TWOT <sup>2292a, 2292b</sup> GK <sup>8597, 8598</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Judahite;— 1 Ch 4:22 ; Σατα , A □ L Σαραφ .

† שָׂרָפָה S <sup>8316</sup> TWOT <sup>2292c</sup> GK <sup>8599</sup> **n. f. burning**;— abs. 'ש' Is 9:4 + , cstr. שָׂרַפְתָּ Nu 19:6 + ;— לש' of brick-burning Gn 11:3 ( + שָׂרָף ), destructive Am 4:11 Is 9:4 , of land Dt 29:22 , of temple, הָיָה לְשָׂרַפְתָּ אֵשׁ Is 64:10 , 'הָר ש' Je 51:25 i.e. a burnt-out volcano ( fig. of Bab. ); of heifer Nu 19:6 , cf. v 17 ; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16:14 (as acc. cogn. ), 21:19 ( obj. of עֲשֵׂה ), v 19 ; of pers. (penal) Lv 10:6 ( acc. cogn. , " subj.), Nu 17:2 .

† [ מְשַׂרְפָּה S <sup>4955</sup> TWOT <sup>2292d</sup> GK <sup>5386</sup> , מְשַׂרְפָּה ? ] **n. [ f. ] a burning**;— only pl. cstr. מְשַׂרְפוֹת : אֲבוֹתֶיךָ : בָּם' Je 34:5 (read בָּם' □ S B Gie Du *al.* ), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √ 2 a ) *for thy fathers*; שִׂיד מ' Is 33:12 ( fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2:1 ).

† מְשַׂרְפוֹת מַיִם S <sup>4956</sup> GK <sup>5387</sup> **n.pr.loc.** named with Sidon Jos 11:8 ; 13:6 (appar. near coast); cp. ( dub. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 229</sup> ) *Mûêrfe* , 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin <sup>Gal ii. 166 f.</sup> — Μασερων, Μασεφωθμαειμ , etc.

I. שָׂרָק TWOT <sup>2293, 2294</sup> ( NH סָרַק , Aramaic , סָרַק , all *comb, card*; Arabic *slit* sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit ) .

† [ שָׂרִיק S <sup>8305</sup> TWOT <sup>2293a</sup> GK <sup>8591</sup> ] **adj. carded, combed** , of flax;—fpl. פְּשִׁתִּים שָׂרִיקוֹת Is 19:9 .

II. שָׂרַק TWOT <sup>2293, 2294</sup> ( cf. NH סָרַק *light red*; הִשְׂרִיק Ecclus <sup>50, 7; 43, 9 margin</sup> *shine brightly* (of sun); Assyrian *šarḫu* , *red blood*; Arabic *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness* , *become red* (like blood); Sab. שָׂרַק *rise* (of sun), מִשְׂרַק *East* , שָׂרַקֵּן *epith. dei the shining* SabDenkm <sup>18, 4</sup> Fell <sup>ZMG liv (1900), 253 f.</sup> cf. Hom <sup>Chr 124</sup> ) .



† I. [ שָׂרָקָה S<sup>8291, 8320</sup> TWOT<sup>2294a, 2294b</sup> GK<sup>8601, 8602</sup> ] **adj.** perhaps **sorrel** ( ? from II. שָׁ , or *cf.* *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses *sorrel* Lane<sup>1584</sup> ) ;— pl. אֲדָמִים שָׂרָקִים וּלְבָנִים Zc 1:8 , of horses.

II. [ שָׂרָקָה S<sup>8291, 8320</sup> TWOT<sup>2294a, 2294b</sup> GK<sup>8601, 8602</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **vine-tendrils** (or **clusters** ) ( from *red* colour? ) ;— pl. sf. שָׂרוּקִיָּה Is 16:8 .

† I. שָׂרָקָה S<sup>7796, 8291, 8321</sup> TWOT<sup>2294c</sup> GK<sup>8603, 8604</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **choice species of vine** ;— abs. שָׁ Is 5:2 , שָׁ Je 2:21 (both in fig. ).

† II. שָׂרָקָה S<sup>7796, 8291, 8321</sup> TWOT<sup>2294c</sup> GK<sup>8603, 8604</sup> ( van d. H. שָׁ ) **n.pr.loc.** in נֶחֱל שָׁ Ju 16:4 ( proposes *Wady of choice vines* ) ;— □ Σωρηχ[κ] ; prob. *Wady Šur'ah* ( GASm<sup>Geogr. 218 ff.</sup> ), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrik* , 4/3 h. W. of *Šur'ah* ( Zor'ah ), Survey<sup>iii. 53</sup> GFM<sup>ad loc.</sup>

† שָׂרָקָה **n. f.** **choice vine** ;— Gn 49:11 .

† מִשְׂרָקָה S<sup>4957</sup> GK<sup>5388</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Edom;— מִּשְׂרָקָה Gn 36:36 = 1 Ch 1:47 ; □ Ἐκ Μασέκκας ( □ L Ch Ἐκ Μασερικα ) ; Euseb<sup>Onom. ed. Lag 227</sup> Μασρηκα .

שָׂרָר ( √ of foll.; meaning *dub.* ; DI<sup>Pr 92</sup> cp. Assyrian *šarāru* , *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but *dub.* , *cf.* Hal<sup>RÉJ xiv (1887), 150</sup> )

שָׂרָר S<sup>8269</sup> TWOT<sup>2295a</sup> GK<sup>6254, 8569</sup><sub>420</sub> **n. m.** **chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince** ( NH especially of angels; Assyrian *šarru king* ) ;— abs. שָׂרָר 2 S 3:38 + , הַשָּׂרָר Mi 7:3 + , שָׂרָר Ho 3:4 + ; cstr. שָׂרָר Ju 4:2 + ; sf. שָׂרָרִים Dn 10:21 ; pl. שָׂרָרִים 1 K 4:2 + ; cstr. שָׂרָרִי Gn 12:15 + ; sf. שָׂרָרִי Ju 5:15 Is 10:8 , שָׂרָרִים Je 44:21 , שָׂרָרִים Is 3:4 + ;— 1. *chieftain, leader*: **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21:18 (poem in JE; || נָדִיב הָעָם ), of Issachar Ju 5:15 (poem); שָׂרָרִי גִלְעָד 10:18 is *dub.* (we should expect 'שָׁ , and *cf.* 'שָׁ , instead, 11:5–11 ); of Midian 7:25 ; 8:3 ; Philistines 1 S 29:3<sup>(×2)</sup> , 4<sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 (appar. = סָרָרִים v 2 , 6 , 7 [ We ], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu ; □ **S B** Th Bu del. in v 4b ), *cf.*

18:30 ; poet., of כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48:7 , of מַלְכָּם ( q.v. ; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1:15 = Je 49:3 . **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22:2 ; cf. שׁוֹדֵד 1 K 11:24 , pl. 2 S 4:2 . **2.** *vassal, noble, official* , under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl. , in Egypt Gn 12:15 ( J ) + 3 times Is + 30:4 Di Du Skinner ( > of foreign embassy [ cf. || מְלָאכָיו ] Che *al.* reading [ Che <sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> Marti ] שָׂרִים ), 105:22; Moab Nu 22:8 + 8 times 22 , 23 (JE), Am 2:3 ; Edom Is 34:12 ( || הָרִים ); As. 10:8; 31:9; Bab. 21:5 + 7 times Je + 2 Ch 32:31 (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities* ); other nations Je 49:38 + 17 times Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49:7 ; *officials, officials class* , under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22:17 + 5 times 1 Ch, Ezr 8:20 ; Sol. 1 K 4:2 ; Jehoiachin 2 K 24:12 , 14 ; Zedek. Je 34:21 2 Ch 36:18 ; other kings 19 times 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10:16 , 17 ; see also (Judah) Je 1:18 + 31 times Je ( 17:25a del. 'שׁ Gf Che Gie Du ), 4 times La, Ez 17:12 , Zp 1:8 (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ , who are never called 'שׁ ); so, in gen., Ne 9:32 , 34 Dn 9:6 , 8 ; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3:4 + 6 times Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate ( *kaḏī* ) Ex 2:14 ( E. + שׁ־פֶּט ); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18:21 + 7 times 18 ( E ), Dt 1:15 <sup>(×4)</sup> ; later in Judah Ho 5:10 ( Now reads 'שׁ־יִשְׂרָאֵל ), Is 1:23 , cf. 3:4 , 14 ; 32:1 Mi 7:3 ( sg. ; || שׁ־פֶּט ), Zp 3:3 ( || *id.* ), Ez 22:27 , cf. Pr 8:16 ( || נְדִיבִים ); 28:2 read perhaps צָרִיָּה , v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district ( מְדִינָה ), 1 K 20:14 , 15 , 17 , 19 ( cf. Est 1:3 ; 8:9 ; 9:3 , שָׂרֵי עַם וְעָם 3:12 ). **d.** as *commandant* of city, 'שׁ הָעִיר Ju 9:30 , cf. 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25 , 2 K 23:8 2 Ch 34:8 ; of citadel, 'שׁ הַבִּירָה Ne 7:2 ; pl. of city *officials* , שׁ־סְכוּת Ju 8:6 , 14 (disting. from זִקְנִים ), cf. 2 K 10:1 2 Ch 29:20 . **3.** specif. military, = *captain, general*: **a.** (שָׂר־הַצָּבָא) Gn 21:22 , 32 ( E ), 26:26 ( J ), 1 S 12:9 + 23 times, + שׁ־יָצָאֵי Jos 5:14 , 15 (JE; שָׂר־הַצָּבָא **1 b** ), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8** , **9** ; שָׂרֵי הָעָם 1 K 1:25 + 3 times Chr, 'שׁ־בָּנִים 1 Ch 12:22 ( Gi Baer; van d. H. v 21 ); שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20:9 1 K 2:5 1 Ch 27:3 ; שָׂר־הַחֵל 2 S 24:2 (but read וְאַל־שָׂרֵי as □ L and || 1 Ch 21:2 Th We Dr HPS Bu ), שָׂרֵי הָעָם ( v 4 <sup>(×2)</sup> ), 2 K 9:5 2 Ch 33:14 Ne 2:9 , שָׂרֵי הַחֵלִים 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4 , 2 K 25:23 , 26 Je 40:7 , 13 + 7 times Je; שָׂרֵי מְלָחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32:6 ; so שָׂרֵי הָעָם (alone 2 S 18:5 ; 19:7 1 K 9:22 = 2 Ch 8:9 □ <sup>B</sup> Be Kit ( שָׂרֵי וְשָׂרֵי ), for MT 'שׁ־שָׂרֵי ), 2 K 9:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 Ch 11:6 , 21 + 9 times, + Jb 39:25 Dn 11:5 ; שָׂרֵי נְגִדוֹל 2 S 3:38 (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שָׂרֵי שְׁלוֹם Is 9:5 (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2

---

Che T. K. Cheyene, Isaiah, in Hpt. 's sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text  
 ×4 four times.

K 1:9–14 Is 3:3, of 100 1 S 22:7 + 16 times + 8:12 (reading **מֵאוֹת** for **חֲמִשִּׁים** □ HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. **מֵאוֹת שָׂרִי**), of 1000 1 S 17:18 + 11 times, + **וְהַמֵּאוֹת** 1 Ch 13:1 26:26 (disting. from **הַצָּבָא** **שָׂרִי**), 27:1; 29:6 2 Ch 1:2; also **הַרְכָּב שׁ' captain of the chariotry** 1 K 22:31, 32, 33 = 2 Ch 18:30, 31, 32 + 3 times + **וּפָרָשָׁיו שָׂרִי** 1 K 9:22 = 2 Ch 8:9. **4. a. chief, head**, of other official classes: **שָׂר הַטַּבָּחִים**, Egypt, Gn 37:36 + 5 times; **שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים** 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10; **שָׂרֵי הַנִּצָּבִים** 1 K 5:30; 9:23 = 2 Ch 8:10; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), **שָׂר הַמִּשְׁקִים** Gn 40:2 + 5 times, **שָׂר הָאוֹפֹת** 40:2 + 4 times (all E); **הַמְהַלְקוֹת שָׂרִי** 1 Ch 28:1, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. **הַשָּׂר** 27:28; **הַסְרִיסִים שָׂר** Dn 1:7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 18; **שָׂרֵי מִקְנֶה**, **שָׂר בֵּית הַסֵּהר** Gn 39:21, 23 = *overseer*: **שָׂר מְנוּחָה** 47:6 (all J; cf. **אֲבִיר הָרָעִים** 1 S 21:8), **שָׂרֵי מִסִּים** Ex 1:11 (J); cf. 1 Ch 15:27; 29:6; 27:31; 28:1.—In 1 Ch 15:22 read prob. **סַר הַמִּשָּׂא** (= **שָׂר**) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT **בַּמִּשָּׂא יִסַּר בַּמִּשָּׂא**), so □ Benz Kit, Be **שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים**: Ezr 8:24, 29; 10:5 2 Ch 36:14; **שָׂר הַלְוִיִּם** 1 Ch 15:16, 22 2 Ch 35:9, cf. 1 Ch 15:5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10; heads of classes or courses of priests, called **שָׂרֵי קִדְשׁ** 1 Ch 24:5, **שָׂרֵי אֵלֹהִים** v 5;—**שָׂרֵי קַיִן** Is 43:28 (usually *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perhaps **שְׂעִרִי** (Du) or **וַיַּחֲלִלוּ שְׂרִיךְ קִדְשִׁי** □ Houb Klo Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Gr (substantially). **6. late**, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, **שָׂרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 1 Ch 27:22; 29:6, cf. 28:1; appar. = elders, **שָׂרֵי הָעָם** Ez 11:1 2 Ch 24:23; **שָׂר** alone, ψ 68:28<sup>(x3)</sup>; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9:1, 2 Ne 4:10; 10:1; 11:1 (**שָׂרֵי הָעָם**), + elders Ezr 10:8, 14; called **שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה** Ne 12:31, 32; of district-rulers 3:9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19; of heads of families, **שָׂרֵי הָאֲבוֹת** Ezr 8:29 1 Ch 29:6 (= **הָאֲבִי** 24:31; 27:1 Ne 7:70). **7. late**, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23:8 (cf. 'merchant-princes'), Jb 3:15; 29:9 (|| **נְגִידִים**), 34:19 ψ 45:17; 82:7; 148:11, opp. **יָמָא** (Pr 19:10 Ec 10:7; formidable foes ψ 119:23, 161. **8. = patron-angel**, only Dn: **שָׂר (מַלְכוּת) פָּרַס** 10:13, 20, **שָׂר יִנָּן** v 20; specif. of **מִיכָאֵל** v 13:21; 12:1. **9. שָׂרֵי-הַצָּבָא** 8:11 = *God* (prob., cf. **1 צָבָא** c; yet v. also **1 יְיָ** b), so **שָׂר שָׂרִים** v 25.

† [ **שָׂרָר** S<sup>7786, 8323</sup> TWOT<sup>2287, 2295</sup> GK<sup>8606</sup> ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber<sup>20</sup>) **be**, or **act as, prince, rule**;—Qal Impf. 3 ms. **יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּשְׂרָר עָלָיו** Ju 9:22 Abim. *ruled over*

Isr. three years; 3 mpl. **שָׂרִים** ... **יִשְׁרוּ** Is 32:1 *princes shall govern (prince it) justly* (|| **יְמַלְכֵּם-מִלְכָּךְ**), cf. Pr 8:16; Pt. **שֿׂר** ... **לְהִיּוֹת** Est 1:22 *that every man should bear rule* **בְּיָתוֹ**. **Hithp.** Impf. , 2 ms. + Inf. abs. **כִּי־תִשְׂתַּרְר עָלֵינוּ** **גִּסְתָּהּ-שְׂתַּרְר** Nu 16:13 *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us*. — **יָסַר** 1 Ch 15:22 v. **יָסַר** **Qal** and **שָׂר** 4 b. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. metapl. **הֵשִׁירוּ** (Ges § 67<sup>v</sup>) Ho 8:4 *they made princes* (abs. ; || **הִמְלִיכוּ**).

† I. [ **שָׂרָה** S <sup>8280, 8282, 8283</sup> TWOT <sup>2287, 2295b</sup> GK <sup>8575, 8576, 8577</sup> ] **n. f. princess, noble lady**; — cstr. **שָׂרָתִי** (Ges § 90<sup>1</sup>) La 1:1; pl. **שָׂרוֹת** 1 K 11:3, cstr. *id.* Est 1:18; sf. **שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ** Ju 5:29, **תִּיהֶם**- Is 49:23; — *princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5:29; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11:3, other queens Is 49:23 (|| **מְלָכִים**); wives of nobles Est 1:18; fig. of Jerus. La 1:1.

II. **שָׂרָה** S <sup>8280, 8282, 8283</sup> TWOT <sup>2287, 2295b</sup> GK <sup>8575, 8576, 8577</sup> <sup>37</sup> **n.pr. f. wife of Abraham (princess)**; — **Σαῤῥα**: Gn 17:15 (where formal change from **שָׂרִי**), v 17, 19, 21; 21:1b, 3; 23:1<sup>(×2)</sup>, 2<sup>(×2)</sup>, 19; 25:10, 12; 49:31 (all P), 18:6 + 9 times 18, 21:1a, 2a 24:36, 67 (all J), 20:2<sup>(×2)</sup>, 14, 16, 18 21:6, 7, 9, 12 (all E); an ancestress of Hebrews Is 51:2.

† **שָׂרִי** S <sup>8297</sup> GK <sup>8584</sup> **n.pr. f. wife of Abram** ( Nö ZMG xiii (1888), 484 Ges § 801 Kō <sup>ii</sup> . 1, 427 *make* = foregoing, with old fem. ending **י** — **י**; > Lag <sup>BN</sup> 92, Anm., emphasizing diff. in **י**, der. from **י** √, and cp. , name of a barren mt.; cf. RS **יִשְׂרָאֵל** supr., sub I. **שָׂרָה**); — **Σαῤῥα**; — Gn 11:30 (J), v 31 (P), 12:5, 11, 17; 16:1, 2, 3, 5, 6<sup>(×2)</sup>, 8<sup>(×2)</sup> (all J), 17:15 (P); **שָׂרִי** 11:29 (J), 16:2 (J), 17:15 (P).

**שָׂשׂוֹן** S <sup>8342</sup> TWOT <sup>2246a</sup> GK <sup>8607</sup>, **שָׂשׂוֹן** v. **שׂוֹשׂ**.

**שִׂית** v. **שִׂיאַת** sub **נִשְׂא** p. 673a.

† **שָׂתַם** S <sup>5640</sup> TWOT <sup>1550, 2296</sup> GK <sup>8608</sup> **vb.** usually **stop up**, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late || form of **סָתַם**; yet awkward; BA <sup>ES</sup> 9 cp. Arabic *frustrate, disappoint*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **שׂ' תִּפְלְתִּי** La 3:8 (> van d. H. **שָׂתַם**) *he (') hath shut out my prayer* (Bu **שׂ' מִתִּי** *shut up [himself] from*).

† [ שִׁתַּר S <sup>8368</sup> TWOT <sup>2297</sup> GK <sup>8609</sup> ] **vb. Niph. burst or break out** , of tumours ( Arabic *have inverted* , or *cracked*, *eyelids* , or *lower lips*; Ethiopic *lacerate*; Assyrian [ *šatâru* ] II. *tear down*; Syriac *destroy* , so Sab. שִׁתַּר Sab. Denkm. <sup>No. 48, 1. 2</sup> , Biblical Aramaic שִׁתַּר Ezr 5:12 ) ;— **Niph. Impf.** יִשְׁתְּרוּ לָהֶם עֲפָלִים 1 S 5:9 and tumours *brake out* to them.

ש

ש TWOT <sup>2298</sup> GK <sup>8610</sup> *Šin* 21st letter (wicch ש); = 300 in postB . Hebrew.

שׁ TWOT <sup>2299</sup> , also ( † Gn 6:3 [ ? v. 4 a ] , Ju 57:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ct 1:7 Jb 19:29 [ ? ] ) שׁ , שׁ in שִׁתַּר † Ju 6:17 , and שׁ in שִׁתַּר † Ec 2:22 , שִׁתַּר † 3:18 (elsewhere before gutt. שׁ , as שִׁתַּר † Ct 1:6 Ec 2:18 , שִׁתַּר † ψ 146:3 , שִׁתַּר † Ct 6:5 La 4:9 , שִׁתַּר † Ju 7:12 ; 8:26 , שִׁתַּר † Ct 5:2 ) **rel. part. who, which, that** , etc. ( constanlty in NH ; Aramaic of Nerab, Ldzb <sup>371, 445</sup> ; Assyrian *šâ* ; Ph. שׁ (regularly), also sometimes שׁ ( Ldzb <sup>227 f.</sup> ): according to Ges Ew § 181 b Ol p. 439 Sta § 176 e , abbrev. from שִׁתַּר ; more prob. (Sperling [ v. שִׁתַּר ], Kö ii . 323 f. ) an original demonstr. part. ) , syn. with שִׁתַּר , but in usage limited to late Heb. , and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. † Ju 5:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> [ שִׁתַּר v 27 ] , 6:17 ; 7:12 ; 8:26 2 K 6:11 ( v. 4 c ) , Jon 1:7 , 12 ; 4:10 [ שִׁתַּר 11 times ] , ψ 122:3 , 4 ; 123:2 ; 124:1 , 2 , 6 ; 129:6 , 7 ; 133:2 , 3 ; 135:2 , 8 , 10 ; 136:23 ; 137:8 , 9 ; 144:15 ; 146:3 , 5 La 2:15 , 16 ; 4:9 ; 5:18 Ezr 8:20 1 Ch 5:20 ; 27:27 , Ct (uniformly, except in title 1:1 ) , Ec (68 times; שִׁתַּר 89 times); also ( dub. ) Gn 6:3 ; 49:10 ( שִׁתַּר □ S □ ) , Jb 19:29 ; and in the n.pr. ( q.v. ) מִישַׁאֵל and מִתּוּשַׁאֵל .—In usage, שׁ is in the main parallel with שִׁתַּר , viz. 1. as

part. participle.

Ldzb M. Lidzbarski; usually *circa.*, *Nordsemitische Inschriften* .

Palest. Palestine, Palestinian, etc.

**pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7:12 כְּחֹל נִשְׁעַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חֹל c), ψ 122:3 ; 124:6 etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1:7 ; 3:1 1 Ch 27:27 Ec 1:11 ; 6:3 וְרַב שִׁיְהִיוּ הוּא and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v 10 ; הוּא שִׁיְהִיוּ *that which* 1:9 <sup>(x2)</sup>; in the genit., אֲשֶׁרִי נִשְׁ + ψ 137:8 , 9 ; 146:5 .—On מִה־נִּשְׁ in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מִה 1 e b . 2. as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. אֲשֶׁר p. 81 , and 4 b β), מְקוֹם נִשְׁ + Ec 1:7 ; 11:3 (cf. מְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Gn 39:20 + : Ges <sup>§ 130 c</sup>), *whither* ψ 122:4 ( ... שָׁמָּה ), *when* Ct 8:8 Ec 12:3 בַּיּוֹם שָׁם (cf. ib. 4 b a ). 3. as a **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר 8 );— **a.** *that*, after רָאָה Ec 2:13 ; 3:18 , יָדַע 1:17 ; 2:14 ; 9:5 Jb 19:19 (? v. p. 192b), דִּבֶּר Ec 2:15 , אָמַר 8:14 , עָשָׂה אוֹת Ju 6:17 ; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3:13 ; 5:15 ; also in the phrases, ( a ) *what is ... that?* Ct 5:9 (usually כִּי ; v. מִה 1 d b ), מִה הִיָּה נִשְׁ how comes it *that* ...? Ec 7:10 ; ( b ) Ct 3:4 כִּמְעַט נִשְׁעֲבַרְתִּי עַל דְּבַרְתִּי hardly (was it) *that* (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7:14 יִתֵּר נִשְׁ to the intent *that* ..., 5:15 כָּל־עֲמַת נִשְׁבָּא exactly as ..., 12:9 נִשְׁ besides *that*, עַד נִשְׁ ( עַד נִשְׁ + Ju 5:7 ) until *that* ψ 123:2 Ct 2:7 , 17 + (v. III. עַד II 1 a a and b; cf. NH Yoma 5:1 ), *while* 1:12 (ib. 2 d ); עָשָׂה נִשְׁ to make or cause *that* ..., + Ec 3:14 (cf. Ez 36:27 ). **b.** involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר 8 c ), *because, since*, Ct 1:6 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 5:2 Ec 2:18b . Hence שֶׁלֹּמָה + Ct 1:7 *since why?* = *lest* (v. מִה 4 d b ). 4. compounds: **a.** בְּנִשְׁ, i.q. בְּאַשֶׁר c (p. 84a ) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2:16 ; also (according to MT □ S Hu De ) Gn 6:3 בְּנִשְׁ הוּא בָּשָׂר *because that* he also is flesh; but v. נִשְׁגַּג . **b.** בְּנִשְׁ, i.q. כְּאַשֶׁר p. 455 :—( a ) *according as* Ec 5:14 ; 12:7 ; ( b ) *when* (so often NH, as Ab 1:8 <sup>(x3)</sup>, 14 ) 9:12 ; 10:3 . **c.** מִנִּשְׁ, i.q. מִנִּשְׁ a (p. 84a ), 2 K 6:11 מִי מִנִּשְׁלָנוּ who of *those that* are ours? (but Klo Kamp <sup>Kau</sup> Benz מִגְלָנוּ who *betrays us?* cf. □ ); Ec 5:4 מִנִּשְׁלָנוּ (cf. מִנִּשְׁלָנוּ 3:22 ), + 2:24 (read מִנִּשְׁלָנוּ with Ew De , etc.; cf. 3:22 ). **d.** נִשְׁלָנוּ , like אֲשֶׁר לְ ( אֲשֶׁר 7 b ), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1:6 = 8:12 כְּרִמִּי נִשְׁלָנוּ my vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3:7 מִנִּשְׁלָנוּ מִה (so often in NH , but without any special emphasis, as Aboth 1:12 הָיוּ שְׂלֵאֵהֶרֶן הָיוּ be of Aaron's disciples, 2:1 שְׂכָרָן שְׂלֵאֵהֶרֶן , v 2 , 3:2 שְׂלֵאֵהֶרֶן שְׂלֵאֵהֶרֶן ; cf. in Syriac, as Lk 6:42 my words, Nö <sup>§ 225</sup> ). And with בְּ, בְּנִשְׁלָנוּ lit. *through that which belongs to or concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aramaic בְּדִלִּי, from בְּ, דִּי, and לְ, as in Onk Gn 12:13 בְּדִלִּי on my account , 30:27 ; 39:5 בְּדִלִּי יוֹסֵף on account of what? Ju 8:1 2 S 9:1 1 K 11:12 , 39 , etc.), Jon 1:7 בְּנִשְׁלָנוּ on account of whom? ( || v 8 בְּאַשֶׁר : v. p. 84 ; prob. a gloss), v 12

i.q. *id quod*, i. e. the same with.

Hu F. Hultsch, *Griechische u. Römische Metrologie* .

הָאָדָם לְבָקֵשׁ בְּשָׁל אֲשֶׁר Ec 8:17 (בְּדִיל מִן □ on account of me (□) ; Ec 8:17 בְּדִיל מִן □ on account of (the fact) that (= seeing that) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aramaic בְּדִיל because that, as Gn 6:3 בְּסָרָא בְּדִיל דְּאִינוּן 39:9 בְּדִיל דְּאֵת [for Heb. אֲשֶׁר אֵת]; Palm. בדיל די Ldzb <sup>233</sup>,—in Tariff 1:4 (Cooke <sup>N.-Sem. Inscr. 320</sup>) = ἐπειδή).

[ ש' א' ] v. [ שוא ].

† [ שֹׁאֵב ] S <sup>7579</sup> TWOT <sup>2299, 2299a</sup> GK <sup>8612</sup> ] **vb. draw** (water) ( NH *id.* , also *attract*; Aramaic שְׂאִיב , of magnet; Arabic *be satisfied with drinking* ) ;— Qal Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּשְׁאָבְהֶם Is 12:3 ; Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁאָב Gn 24:20 , אָב- v 45 ; 1 s. אֶשְׁאָב v 19 , 44 ; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאָבוּ Ru 2:9 , וַיִּשְׁאָבוּ 1 S 7:6 + 2 times; Imv. fs. שְׁאָבִי Na 3:14 ; Pt. ms. שֹׁאֵב Dt 29:10 , pl. cstr. שְׁאָבִי Jos 9:21 , 23 , 27 ; fpl. תִּשְׁאָבֵן Gn 24:11 ;— *draw* water, *c.* acc. מִים Gn 24:13 ( J ), 1 S 7:6 ; 9:11 , + מִן of source 2 S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:8 , Is 12:3 ( fig. ); לֵךְ מִי מְצוֹר ש' לךְ Na 3:14 ; מִים om. Gn 24:20 , 43 , 45 and ( + ל of animals ) v 19 , 20 , 41 ( all J ); *c.* acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2:9 *drink of that which* the young men *draw*; Pt. fpl. Gn 24:11 2 m. שֹׁאֵב מִימֶיךָ Dt 29:10 (servile labour, || חֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ), so mpl. Jos 9:21 , 23 , 27 ( P ; all *c.* ל , and all || חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים ).

† [ מִשְׁאָב ] S <sup>4857</sup> TWOT <sup>2299, 2299.1a</sup> GK <sup>5393</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] appar. **drawing-place** of water; only pl. מִשְׁאָבִים Ju 5:11 .

† שֹׁאֵג S <sup>7580</sup> TWOT <sup>2300</sup> GK <sup>8613</sup> **vb. roar** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *low, bleat* , Frey ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ Is 5:29 Kt consec. ( > Qr יִשְׁאָג ), שֹׁאֵג Am 3:8 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁאָג Am 3:4 + , etc.; Inf. abs. שֹׁאֵג Je 25:30 ; Pt. שֹׁאֵג Ju 14:5 ψ 22:14 , שֹׁאֵג Ez 22:25 , שֹׁאֵגִים Zp 3:3 ψ 104:21 ;— **1.** *roar* , of lion Ju 14:5 ( *c.* לְקַרְאָתוֹ ), Am 3:4 , 8 ψ 104:21 ( *c.* ל of prey ), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2:15 ( *c.* לַעֲרֵל pers. ) ψ 22:14 , cf. 74:4 , sim. Is 5:29 Je 51:38 ; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3:3 Ez 22:25 (read נְבִיאִיָּהּ for נְשִׂיאִיָּהּ □ and mod.); of ' (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho 11:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> (on text of v. see Now ); of ' rearing in thunder Je 25:30a = Am



1:2 = Jo 3:16, also Je 25:30 (שָׁאֵג יִשְׁאָג, sq. עַל-נִיְהוּ); cf. יִשְׁאָג-קוֹל Jb 37:4 (|| יִרְעַם ). 2. of human cry in distress ψ 38:9 (c. מֵן causat. ).

† שָׁאָגָה S<sup>7581</sup> TWOT<sup>2300a</sup> GK<sup>8614</sup> **n. f. roaring**;— 1. like lion, abs. שׁ Is 5:29 (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שָׁאָגַת Zc 11:3 Jb 4:10 (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שָׁאָגָתוֹ Ez 19:7 (fig. of conquering king). 2. human cry in distress, שָׁאָגְתִּי ψ 32:3, שׁ, דְּבָרֵי שׁ 22:2, שָׁאָגְתִּי Jb 3:24.

שָׂאָה v. שׂוּאָה sub שׂוּאָה.

† I. [ שָׂאָה S<sup>7582, 7583</sup> TWOT<sup>2301, 2302</sup> GK<sup>8615, 8616, 8617</sup> ] **vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins** (perhaps akin to שׂוּאָה (√ שׂוּא) *storm, devastation*; > Aramaic *be deserted*, שְׁהוּא, שְׁהוּתָא *desert*);— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׂאוּ Is 6:11 until cities *have crashed into ruins*; + perhaps Na 1:5 (p. 671<sup>a</sup>). **Niph.** Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׂאָה שְׁמֶמָה Is 6:11, usually, and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but □ Lo Du Marti תִּשְׂאָר *be left* a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Is 17:12 *they are in uproar* (of nations, || יִהְיֶיּוּ), v 13 (but del. as doublet Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti). **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׂאוֹת Is 37:26, = לְהִשְׂאוֹת 2 K 19:25 (Ges § 23<sup>f</sup> Kö<sup>i</sup>. 570, who follow van d. H. in giving לְהִשְׂאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), *to cause ... cities to crash* into ruined heaps.

† שָׂאָרָה S<sup>7608</sup> TWOT<sup>2308a</sup> GK<sup>8640</sup> Kt, שׂוּאָה S<sup>7722</sup> TWOT<sup>2339, 2339a</sup> GK<sup>8738, 8739</sup> Qr, **n. f. devastating storm**;— sim. Pr 1:27 (|| סוּפָה). V. שׂוּאָה, √ II. שׂוּאָה.

† שָׂאָיָה S<sup>7591</sup> TWOT<sup>2301b</sup> GK<sup>8625</sup> **n. f. ruin**;— Is 24:12 (late).

† שָׂאוֹן S<sup>7588</sup> TWOT<sup>2301c</sup> GK<sup>8622, 8623</sup> **n. m.** Ho 10:14 **roar** (of waters, etc.), **din, crash, uproar**;— abs. שׁ Ho 10:14 +; cstr. שָׂאוֹן Is 13:4 +; sf. שָׂאוֹנָה 5:14;— 1. *roar* of water (waves), Is 17:12 (|| הִמָּה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v 13, but del. Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti, as doublet; *roar* of this host v 12 (|| הִמָּה), cf. שָׂאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51:55; of waves also ψ 65:8<sup>(x2)</sup>; of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2:2 Ho 10:14 ψ 74:23; שׁ Je 48:45 (i.e. warriors); of battle in which ״ beats down his foes Je 25:31, cf. Is 66:6; of gathering hosts Is 13:4; שׁ זָרִים 25:5 (Du Marti, plausibly, גָּאוֹן זָרִים, as 13:11); read שׁ also prob. (for שָׂאוֹן, q.v.) 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je

46:17 פ' ( □ S B ) קראו נשם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash* . 2. *uproar* of revellers Is 5:14 ; 24:8 .— בור ש' ψ 40:3 , *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig. , cf. מַעֲמִיקֵי־מַיִם 69:3 , where also || יוֹן ); Thes *al. of destruction* ( v. √ 2 ), but against usage of נָשָׂאן ; > Du proposes בור נשוא ( cf. נִפֶּת נשוא Is 30:28 ).

† נשאת S <sup>7612, 8351</sup> TWOT <sup>2301d</sup> GK <sup>8643</sup> **n. f.** doubtful word; perhaps (for נשאת ) *din* of battle ( = נשואן ); Thes *al. devastation* , cf. נשאתה ; either meaning suits ה'ש' La 3:47 ( || הַשְׁכֵּר but We <sup>Comp. Hex. 2, 351</sup> , from II. נשוא , *desolation* ); contr. (according to Thes and most) נשת , in בְּנֵי נשת Nu 24:17 ( J ) *sons of (battle-) din* (warriors, = נשואן בְּנֵי in || Je 48:45 ); Vrss take נשת here as n.pr. ; Gray proposes נשת = נשאת , *pride* , or reading as Je, cf. We <sup>Comp 351</sup> .

† II. [ נשאה S <sup>7582, 7583</sup> TWOT <sup>2301, 2302</sup> GK <sup>8615, 8616, 8617</sup> ] **vb. Hithp. gaze** ( appar. || form of נשעה , q.v. ) ;— Pt. ms. האיש מנשאה לה Gn 24:21 ( J ) *the man was gazing at her* ( Ges <sup>§ 130 a</sup> ).

[ נשט ], נשט S <sup>7589</sup> TWOT <sup>2345a</sup> GK <sup>8624</sup> v. II. נשט .

נשאה S <sup>7591</sup> TWOT <sup>2301b</sup> GK <sup>8625</sup> v. I. נשאה .

נשאל S <sup>7592</sup> TWOT <sup>2303</sup> GK <sup>8626</sup> <sup>170</sup> **vb. ask, inquire** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *ša'álu* , Arabic , Ethiopic Sab. מסאל *request, petition* , Hom <sup>Chrest. 124</sup> Levy - Os <sup>ZMG xix (1865), 165</sup> ; Aramaic , נשאל ; Old Aramaic Zinj. שאל Ldzb <sup>371</sup> , Nab. Hiph. *lend Id.* <sup>ib.</sup> ;—on 'ש' cf. Jastr <sup>JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ש' Ju 5:25 + , נשאל Ju 8:26 + 2 times; consec. וְנִשְׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27:21 ; sf. וְנִשְׁאַלְךָ consec. Gn 32:18 ( Ges <sup>§ 64 f</sup> ), וְנִשְׁאַלְךָ consec. Ju 4:20 ; 1 s. sf. וְנִשְׁאַלְתִּי 1 S 1:20 , וְנִשְׁאַלְתִּיהוּ Ju 13:16 ; 3 pl. sf. וְנִשְׁאַלְוּנוּ ψ 137:3 ; 2 mpl. וְנִשְׁאַלְתֶּם 1 S 12:13 ( del. □ Th We Dr and most ), Jb 21:29 , וְנִשְׁאַלְתֶּם־ consec. 1 S 25:5 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְנִשְׁאַל Ex 22:13 + , etc.; Imv. וְנִשְׁאַל Is 7:11 + , וְנִשְׁאַלְנִי Is 45:11 ( < וְנִשְׁאַלְוֹנִי Weir Che *al.* ), etc.; Inf. abs. וְנִשְׁאַל Gn 43:7 + ; cstr. וְנִשְׁאַלְךָ Ju 1:14 + , etc.; Pt. act. וְנִשְׁאַל 2 S 3:13 + , fs. וְנִשְׁאַלְתָּ 1

K 2:20, 22, mpl. **הִשְׁאֲלִים** 1 S 8:10; pass. **שָׁאֵל** 1:28 2 K 6:5;—**1. a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5:25; 8:26 1 K 3:10 **שָׁאֵל** 122:6 (= pray for) +; **שָׁאֵל** **אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לְמוֹת** 1 K 19:4 Jon 4:8, i.e. pray for death, but Jb 31:30 *demand* the life of another **בְּאֵלָה** by a curse; c. **ל** pers. 1 K 2:22 <sup>(x2)</sup> + (**ל** pers. reflex.) 1 S 12:17, 19 +; c. **מִן** pers. Ju 8:24 (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8:22 Zc 10:1 +; sq. **הִבִּינְךָ** 1 K 3:11; sq. cl. **רָאָה אֶת־יְהוָה** 1 K 3:5 = 2 Ch 1:7, cf. 2 K 2:9; c. acc. + **מֵאֵת** pers. 1 S 8:10 **שָׁאֵל** 27:4 (from ')+; + **מֵעַם** pers. Is 7:11 (from ')+; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei † **שָׁאֵל** 137:3; acc. om. Is 7:12 2 S 12:20 1 K 2:20 c. **מִן** pers. **שָׁאֵל** 2:8; abs. Mi 7:3 **שָׁאֵל** 105:40 (of prayer); **הִקְנִשְׁתָּ לְשֹׂאֵל** 2 K 2:10, i.e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2:20 v. **Hiph. b.** *specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i.e. borrow* (cf. **לָנוֹה**, as matter of business, v. Bu 1 S 1:28), Ex 22:13 (E; acc. rei + **מֵעַם** pers.), 2 K 4:3 (acc. rei + **מִן** of source + **ל** pers. reflex.), 6:5 (pt. pass. abs.); so also (according to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3:22 (+ **מִן** pers.) 11:2; 12:35 (both + **מֵאֵת** pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. **שָׁאֵל לִי** 1 S 1:28 (*lent, granted*) *made over to 'i* (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). c. in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11:23 Ec 2:10 (subj. **עֵינַי**); Pr 20:4 in harvest he *shall look* [for a crop], **וְאָיִן** and there shall be none. **2. a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers. + **לְאַמֵּר** before inquiry Gn 32:18 (E), 44:19 (J) +; c. **וְאָמַר** Ju 4:20, **וַיֵּאמֶר**, etc., Gn 24:47 (J), Je 37:13; sq. **וְאָמַר** without acc. pers. Gn 32:30 (J), cf. 1 S 19:22, sq. **לְאַמֵּר** Jos 4:6 (JE); c. acc. pers. + **עַל** rei Ne 1:2; **עַל** rei alone, Ec 7:10 (+ **מִהֲכִמָּה**, i.e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14:18 Is 45:11 + 4 times; acc. pers. + indir. ? Ju 13:6; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8:14 1 S 25:8 Dt 32:7 +, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12:7; c. acc. rei only, Je 50:5; c. **ל** pers. = acc. 2 K 8:6 (Kö <sup>Synt. § 289<sup>h</sup></sup>); c. **ל** rei about which Gn 26:7 (J), 32:30 (J), Ju 13:18 2 S 11:7 Je 6:16 Jb 8:8, also (+ **לְאַמֵּר** before the inquiry) Gn 43:7 (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4:32; c. **ל** pers. about whom, Gn 43:27 (J), cf. phr. of greeting, **וְשִׂי אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ לְשָׁלוֹם** Ex 18:7 (E) *ask each for* (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. † Ju 18:15 1 S 10:4; 17:22; 25:5; 30:21 [read **וַיִּשְׁאַלְהוּ לֹא**] **S** We Dr HPS Bu ] 2 S 8:10 Je 15:5 1 Ch 18:10; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17:56 Je 18:13 (c. **ב** loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. **אֵם**) Je 30:6; **שָׁאֵל אֶת־פִּי** **פִּי** Gn 24:57 (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13:15 (+ **דִּרְשׁ**, **הִקְרָה**). † **b.** *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr <sup>JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.</sup>), sq. acc. **פִּי** **י** Jos 9:14 (JE), Is 30:2, **י** 65:1 (|| **בִּקְשׁ**); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27:21 (P; c. **ל** pers. for whom, + **ב** instr.), cf. Jos 19:50; also **שָׁאֵל אֹב** Dt 18:11 (pt. as subst.; Jäger <sup>BAS ii. 292</sup> cp. Assyrian *maššaku ša šâ'ili*, i.e. 3, cf. Jastr <sup>JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.</sup>); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28:16 Je 38:14, 27; usually (ancient usage,

chiefly Ju Sm ) לַאמֹר ( ש' ב'י perhaps orig. local, so GFM , or instr.), Ju 1:1 ; 20:23 1 S 23:2 ; 30:8 2 S 2:1 ; 5:19 = 1 Ch 14:10 ; לַאמֹר om. 1 S 10:22 ( sq. direct question), 22:10 ( ל pers. for whom), 23:4 ; 28:6 2 S 5:23 = 1 Ch 14:14 Ju 20:27 ; בְּאֵלֵּהִים ש' Ju 18:5 ; 20:18 1 S 14:37 ( sq. direct question), also ( ל pers. for whom), 22:13 , 15 ; בְּדִבְרֵי הָא' ש' 2 S 16:23 ; likewise בְּעֵצוֹ ש' Ho 4:12 (i.e. his idol), Ez 21:26 , בְּאוֹב 1 Ch 10:13 ; perhaps = *receive as oracle* Dt 18:16 ( מַעַם י' ), Jastr <sup>l.c.</sup> . † **Niph.** *ask for oneself* ( Ges <sup>§ 51<sup>e</sup></sup> ), specif. *ask leave of absence* , c. מן pers. : Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. נִשְׁאַל לְנִשְׁאָל 1 S 20:6 ( sq. inf. ), v 28 ( sq. עַד ; ? ins. ל inf. HPS ); Pf. 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13:6 ( abs. ). † **Pi.** **1.** *inquire carefully*: Impf. 3 mpl. † **Qal** Inf. abs. נִשְׁאַל יִשְׁאַל 2 S 20:18 ( Bu proposes **Qal** Impf. יִשְׁאַל ), c. ב loc. ; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu . **2.** *beg, practise beggary* , Pf. 3 pl. וְנִשְׁאַל ( consec. ) ψ 109:10 . **Hiph.** (proposes *let one ask* [successfully], *give* , or *lend, on request* , then) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 s. sf. הִנֵּשְׁאַלְתָּהּ לִי 1 S 1:28 *I have made her over to 'i* ( cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** Pt. pass. , ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. הִנֵּשְׁאַלְתָּהּ לִי 2:20 (whom) *she hath made over to 'i* (for נִשְׁאַל לִי ) Bu HPS (after □ in part; other conj. in Dr ); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיִּנֵּשְׁאוּלֹם Ex 12:36 ( E ) *and they handed them over* .

† נִשְׁאַל S <sup>7594</sup> GK <sup>8627</sup> **n.pr. m.** with foreign wife, Ezr 10:29 , □ Σαλουια , □ L Ασσανλ .

† נִשְׁאוּל S <sup>7586</sup> GK <sup>8620</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = *asked* (of 'i) ), cf. נִשְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל infr. ; Palm. n.pr. שאילא Lzb <sup>371</sup> Cooke <sup>283</sup> ) ;— Σαουλ : 1. <sup>397</sup> 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9:2 , 3 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) , 5 (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 times Sm , 28 times 1 Chr, ψ 18:1 ; 52:2 ; 54:2 ; 57:1 ; 59:1 (all in titles); גִּבְעָת ש' Is 10:29 (and 1 S 11:4 ; 15:34 ; 2 S 21:6 v. II. גִּבְעָה ). † **2.** a king of Edom Gn 36:37 , 38 ( P ) = 1 Ch 1:48 , 49 . † **3.** a son of Simeon Gn 46:10 Ex 6:15 Nu 26:13 (all P ) = 1 Ch 4:24 . † **4.** a Levite 1 Ch 6:9 .

† נִשְׁאוּלֵי S <sup>7587</sup> GK <sup>8621</sup> **adj. gent.** of 3 supra : c. art. = n.pr. coll. הַש' Nu 26:13 ( P ).

נִשְׁאַלָה S <sup>7592</sup> TWOT <sup>2303</sup> GK <sup>8628</sup> Is 7:11 v. 1 נִשְׁאוּל .

† נִשְׁאַלָה S <sup>7595, 7596</sup> TWOT <sup>2303a, 3012a</sup> GK <sup>8629</sup> [ I. נִשְׁלָה S <sup>7956</sup> GK <sup>8924, 8925</sup> ] **n. f. request, thing asked for** ;— ש' Ju 8:24 + ; sf. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי 1 S 1:27 + , נִשְׁאַלְתִּי

Jb 6:8 , שְׁאַלְתָּךְ Est 5:6 + , שְׁלַתָּךְ 1 S 1:17 , שְׁאַלְתָּם ψ 106:15 ;— 1. *request, petition* , Ju 8:24 1 K 2:16 , 20 (both acc. cogn. *c.* שָׁאַל ), Est 5:6 , 7 ( *c.* נָתַן = *grant* ), 7:2 , 3 ; 9:12 . This passes easily into 2. *thing asked for* , 1 S 2:20 , *c.* נָתַן 1:17 , 27 Est 5:8 ψ 106:15 ; תְּבוּאָה Jb 6:8 .— II. שָׁלָה v. *infr.* לְשַׁתְּאֵל n.pr. m. , v. p. 84a .

† [ מְשַׁאֲלָה S <sup>4862</sup> TWOT <sup>2303b</sup> GK <sup>5399</sup> ] **n. f. request, petition**; — pl. cstr. מְשַׁאֲלֵי תִּלְכָּךְ ψ 37:4 ( *c.* נָתַן of ' '); sf. מְשַׁאֲלוֹתֶיךָ 20:6 ( *c.* מֵלֵא , of ' ' ).

† שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל S <sup>7597, 7598</sup> GK <sup>8630</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *I have asked (him) of God*; on acc. *cf.* (late) ψ 137:3 ) ;—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel according to 1 Ch 3:17 ( *cf.* v 18 , 19 ); but Z.'s father Hg 1:1 ; 2:23 Ez 3:2 , 8 Ne 12:1 (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz ).—Σαλαθηλ .

† שְׁאוֹל S <sup>7585</sup> TWOT <sup>2303c</sup> GK <sup>8619</sup> , שְׁאֵל **n. f.** ψ 86:13 (appar. **m.** Jb 26:6 *cf.* Is 14:9 , v. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 51</sup> ) Shׁ ׀ ׀ , **underworld** ( √ dub. ; שְׁאֵל , i.e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr <sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.</sup> ( Jerem <sup>Leben n. d. Tode 109</sup> ' Ort der Entscheidung ' ); Thes Bö <sup>De Inf. § 158</sup> Di *al. cp.* √ שְׁעַל , whence שְׁעַל *hollow hand* , etc.; ' שְׁ then = *hollow place* , ' Hölle ' , *hell*; other conj. v. Hup Ps. 6:6 De Is. 5:14 Beer <sup>Bibl. Hades</sup> in Holtzmann <sup>Festgabe, 1902, 15</sup> ; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl ); Old Aramaic שְׁאוֹל , Syriac ; Assyrian *šu-alu* is dub. : so read and interpr. Dl <sup>Pa 121; Prol . 47, 145</sup> Jastr <sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.</sup> Ency. Bib. <sup>s.v.</sup> ; opp. by Bertin <sup>TSBA viii. 269</sup> Jen <sup>Kosmol. 223 ff.</sup> Zim <sup>KAT 3.</sup> <sup>636</sup> *al.* ; v. also Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi (1892), 169</sup> and reff. ) ;—always abs. , שְׁאוֹל Dt 32:22 + 52 times, הָ — תָּ Gn 42:38 ψ 9:18 ; שְׁאֵל 1 K 2:6 Jb 17:16 , הָ — תָּ Gn 37:35 + 7 times; + Is 7:11 (so read for שְׁאַלְתָּה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);— 1. *the underworld* , שְׁ תַּחְתִּית Dt 32:22 , מִתַּחַת Is 14:9 ; מִשְׁ מַטָּה Pr 15:24 ; || מוֹת 5:5 ; 7:27 Ct 8:6 ψ 89:49 ; whither men descend at death, Gn 37:35 ( E ), 42:38 ; 44:29 , 31 ( J ), 1 S 2:6 1 K 2:6 , 9 Jb 7:9 ; 21:13 Is 14:11 , 15 ψ 88:4 , and Korah and associates go down alive by ' 's judgment, Nu 16:30 , 33 ( J ), *cf.* ψ 55:16 ; under mts. and sea Jb 26:6 ( *cf.* v 5 ), שְׁ בְּטֶן Jon 2:3 ( *cf.* v 7 ); with bars Jb 17:16 ( si vera l. : v. □ Du ); שְׁ פִי ψ 141:7 ; שְׁ שְׁעָרֵי Is 38:10 ; personif. Is 28:15 , 18 ( || מוֹת ) as insatiable monster 5:14 Hb 2:5 Pr 1:12 ; 27:20 ; 30:16 ; as said ( fig. ) to have snares, שְׁ הִקְבִּלִי ψ 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 , *cf.* שְׁ מִצְרֵי ψ 116:3 ; opp. (height of) שְׁמַיִם Am 9:2 Jb 11:8 ψ 139:8 + ( opp. לְמַעְלָה ) Is 7:11 ( v. supra ); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17:13 ( *cf.* v 16 7:9 ; 10:21 ; 16:22 ; all being alike 3:17–19 ; 21:23–26 ); without work or

knowledge or wisdom according to Ec 9:5 , 6 , 10 ( cf. Jb 14:21 , and v. רָפְאִים sub רַפָּה ; yet cf. Is 14:9f. ). 2. condition of righteous and wicked disting. in 'שׁ (later than 1 S 28 , especially in WisdLt ): a. wicked יִשׁוּבוּ לְשֹׂאן־לָהּ ψ 9:18 , יָדְמוּ לְשׁ 31:18 ; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49:15 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 'שׁ consumes them as drought water Jb 24:19 ; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6:6 ( cf. 88:6 ), Is 38:18 ; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30:4 ; 86:13 Pr 23:14 . In Ezek. 'שׁ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31:15 , 16 , 17 ; 32:21 , 27 . b. righteous shall not be abandoned, 'לֵשׁ ψ 16:10 ( || שְׁחַת q.v. ; opp. אֶרֶץ הַיִּים , etc., v 11 , cf. 17:15 ), is ransomed from 'שׁ 49:16 ( cf. 73:23 , 25 Is 57:1 , 2 ); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14:13 ; 17:13 ( cf. 10:21 ; 19:25 f.). 3. later distinction of places in 'שׁ : a. depths of 'שׁ for sensualist Pr 9:18 . b. נְאֻבְדּוֹן Pr 15:11 , v. אֻבְדּוֹן . [ שְׁחַת and בּוֹר , q.v. , when || 'שׁ , are usually in bad sense ( ψ 88:4 ); prob. = pit in 'שׁ , > 'שׁ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB Judaism and NT.] 4. 'שׁ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57:9 ; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( cf. Is 26:19 ).

† [ שְׁאֵן S <sup>7599</sup> TWOT <sup>2304</sup> GK <sup>8631</sup> ] vb. Pa'l. ( Ges <sup>§ 55 d</sup> ) **be at ease or at peace, rest securely** ( Syriac *pacify* , , Ethiopic *peace* ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. שְׁאֵן Je 48:11 , 'שׁ consec. 30:10 + ; 3 pl. שְׁאֵנֻּנּוּ Jb 3:18 ;— *be at ease, secure* , undisturbed by ill fortune: 'שׁ מִפְּחַד רָעָה Je 30:10 = 46:27 ; 48:11 (of Moab); 'שׁ מִפְּחַד רָעָה Pr 1:33 ; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3:18 .

שְׁאֵן S <sup>1052</sup> GK <sup>8632</sup> v. בֵּית שְׁאֵן .

† שְׁאֵן S <sup>7600 , 7946</sup> TWOT <sup>2304a</sup> GK <sup>8633 , 8916</sup> **adj. at ease, secure** ( Ba <sup>NB § 143 a</sup> Ges <sup>§ 84 b k</sup> ) ;— abs. 'שׁ Is 33:20 ; pl. שְׁאֵנִים Am 6:1 + , שְׁאֵנֻּנּוֹת Is 32:9 , 11 , 18 ;— 1. *at ease, secure*: 'שׁ נִיָּה Is 33:20 *secure habitation* (of Jerus. ), cf. מְנוּחֹת 'שׁ 32:18 ( || מְבִטְחִים ). 2. as subst. , *one at ease* , free from misfortune, Jb 12:5 . 3. *at ease* , with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant* , Am 6:1 Is 32:9 , 11 Zc 1:15 ψ 123:4 . 4. as subst. abstr. = *arrogance*: sf. שְׁאֵנִי 2 K 19:28 ( || הִתְרַגְּזוּ ) = Is 37:29 , but < שְׁאֵנִי *thine uproar* , Bu <sup>ZAW xii (1892), 36</sup> Gr Che Marti Kit (perhaps), Bur . Cf. שְׁלֹאן .

שְׁאֵסִי Je 30:16 Kt v. שְׁסָה , שְׁסָה .



ChWB J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.



+ ; in restrictive cl. לֹא וְזוֹלָת 2 K 24:14 *there were left only*, etc., לֹא וְלִפְנֵי Gn 47:18 (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges § 118<sup>q</sup>), or appos., Dt 4:27 Ezr 9:15, cf. בְּמִתִּי מָעַט Dt 28:62 (Ges § 119<sup>i</sup>); sometimes c. ב loc. Ex 8:5, 7 (J), Je 38:22 +; c. אֵת (prep. loc.) † Jos 23:7, 12 (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) † Ex 10:5 (J), Dt 3:11 Jos 13:12 (D), Is 11:11, 16 Je 8:3a (pt.; v b del. הָנִי □ S Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1:2, 3, מֵעַט מִהֶרְבֵּה, Je 42:2; c. לְ to or for, † 2 K 10:11, 17 (pt.), Zc 9:7 2 Ch 21:17, לְכֶם מִן־הַפֶּדָּה, Ex 10:5, cf. 2 Ch 30:6 and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21:7; c. בָּ, *in, among, of*, † 1 S 11:11 Is 17:6 Je 34:7; 37:10 Lv 26:36, 39 (H; pt.), 25:52 (P; of years), even הֵן בָּדָם 5:9 (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. עַל † 1 S 5:4; c. inf. לְרִשְׁתָּהּ † Jos 13:1 (D); = *be left alive, survive*, † Gn 7:23 (J), Ez 9:8 (but on text v. supr.); הֵן = *the survivors*, † Gn 14:10 1 S 11:11 Ez 17:21; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׂאֵר, שְׂאֵרִית) Is 4:3 (ב loc.; || הַנּוֹתָר), 2 Ch 34:21 (ב loc.).— הֵן 1 S 9:24 is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׂאֵר HPS . 4. *be left behind*, Ex 10:26 (E), Nu 11:26 (JE); c. לְבָדוּ Gn 42:38 (J), cf. Is 49:21 Dn 10:8; of widow Ru 1:3, † מִן of the dead v 5. † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10:12 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁאִיר Dt 28:51, 1 pl. נִשְׁאֵר 1 S 14:36 (Ges § 48<sup>g</sup>; 109<sup>d</sup> Kō p. 466<sup>f</sup>), etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁאִיר Ezr 9:8, v. also infr.;— 1. *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10:12 (E), 2 K 25:22 Je 49:9 = Ob 5, Jos 11:14 (D), Ju 6:4; אֶסְלַח לְאִשְׁרֵי אֲשִׁי Je 50:20; especially לֹא הָשִׁי שְׂרִיד *leave no survivor*, Jos 10:28, cf. v 30, 37, 39, 40 (all D), so עַד־בְּלִתִּי הָשִׁי שׁ (sometimes c. ל pers.) Nu 21:35 (E) = Dt 3:3, cf. Dt 2:34 Jos 8:22; 11:8 (both JE), 10:33 (D), 2 K 10:11, and הָשִׁי = Dt 28:55 (in all these read Inf. cstr. הָשִׁי v. Dr Dt 3:3; 7:24); c. ב, *among, of*, 1 S 14:36, ב loc. 1 K 19:18 Zp 3:12 (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׂאֵר, שְׂאֵרִית), also 2 K 3:25 (Bur reads בְּנִיָּה for אֲבִנִּיָּה, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. ל pers. Dt 28:51 1 K 15:29; 16:11 2 K 13:7 Ezr 9:8; c. מִן, *from, of*, 2 K 10:14, מִן part. 1 S 25:22 2 K 25:12 = Je 52:16, Je 39:10 . 2. *leave or keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9:12 (P) . 3. הָשִׁי מֵאָה Am 5:3 *the city shall have 100 left*, cf. v 3. 4. *leave as a gift*, וְהָשִׁי אֶתְרֵיו בְּרִכָּה Jo 2:14.— We Now read וַיִּשְׁאֵר Mal 2:15, v. שְׂאֵר .

† שְׂאֵר S <sup>7605, 7606</sup> TWOT <sup>2307a, 3013</sup> GK <sup>8637</sup> **n. m.** Is 16:14 **rest, residue, remnant** (= יִתָּר, especially Is. and late; on form Kō <sup>ii . 1, 141</sup> Nō <sup>Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30</sup>);— שׁ abs. Is 14:22 +, cstr. Is 10:19 +;— *rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10:19, silver 2 Ch 24:14, city 1 Ch 11:8, territory Est 9:12; שׁ דְּבָרֵי שֶׁל־מָה 2

Ch 9:29 ( יְתֵר in || 1 K 11:41 , and usually in like phrase, v. p. 451 f. ); of men 1 Ch 16:41 Ezr 3:8 ; 4:3 , 7 Ne 10:29 ; 11:1 , 20 Est 9:16 ; of Moab Is 16:14 , Aram 17:3 ( = last remnant), archers of Kedar 21:17 ; = posterity, נְיִין שִׁם וְיִשְׁרָאֵל Is 14:22 (of Babylon); שִׁם הַבַּעַל Zp 1:4 , i.e. *Baal, to the last remnant* , vestige (so We *al.* ; שִׁם , cf. Schwally Now GASm ); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel ( Gie <sup>Beiträge 37 f.</sup> ) Is 10:20 ( || פְּלִיטָה ), v 21 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 22 ; 11:11 , 16 ; 28:5 .— וְיִשְׁרָאֵל לֹא Mal 2:15 is obscure; read לֹא וְיִשְׁרָאֵל We Now , cf. GASm .

† שָׁאֵר יָשׁוּב S <sup>7610</sup> GK <sup>8639</sup> **n.pr. m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7:3 ( = *a remnant shall return* , cf. 10:21 ; ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰασοῦβ ).

† שְׂאֵרִית S <sup>7611</sup> TWOT <sup>2307b</sup> GK <sup>8642</sup> **n. f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder** ( = שָׁאֵר );— ש' abs. 2 S 14:7 + , cstr. Ez 36:3 + , שְׂרִית ( Ges <sup>§ 23 f.</sup> ) 1 Ch 12:39 ( van d. H. v 38 ); sf. שְׂאֵרִית Is 14:30 Ez 5:10 , תו- Is 44:17 , תם- Je 15:9 ;— **1. rest, what is left** , of wood Is 44:17 , land 15:9 ( || פְּלִיטָה ), Je 47:4 , 5 Ez 25:16 ; ש' הַמָּוֶת ψ 76:11 is difficult ( Gr [ cf. Che ] proposes ἡμᾶς *Hamath* , Du ἄμῃ *tribes* ); *rest* of princes Je 39:3 , of nations ( = the other nations, Toy) Ez 36:3 , 4 , 5 ; of Israel 1 Ch 12:39 ( van d. H. v 38 ), 2 Ch 34:9 Ne 7:71 ( van d. H. v 72 ); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1:8 ( cf. We ), Is 14:30 , Edom Am 9:12 , Anathoth Je 11:23 , Ashdod 25:20 , Babylon 50:26 , Amalek 1 Ch 4:43 ( + הַפְּלִיטָה ), Isr. 2 K 21:14 Je 6:9 ; 15:9 ; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5:15 Je 8:3 ; 24:8 ; 40:11 , 15 ; 41:10 , 16 ; 42:2 , 15 , 19 ; 43:5 ; 44:12 , 14 , 28 Ez 5:10 ; 9:8 ; 11:13 Hag 1:12 , 14 ; 2:2 ; even וְשִׁמְתִּי אֶת-הָעָם לְעֵהָה Mi 4:7 ( as promise, || גִּוִּי עֲצוּם , cf. Gie <sup>Beiträge, 42 f.</sup> ); = survivors Je 44:7 , מִן-הַחֵרֶב הַשֵּׁנִי 2 Ch 36:20 ; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שָׁאֵר ad fin. ), 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4 , 2 K 19:31 ( || פְּלִיטָה ) = Is 37:32 ( || *id.* ), Mi 2:12 ; 5:6 , 7 ; 7:18 Ezr 9:14 ( || *id.* ), Is 46:3 Je 23:3 ; 31:7 Zp 2:7 , 9 ( || יְתֵר ), 3:13 Zc 8:6 , 11 , 12 . **2. remainder** = descendants ( = שָׁאֵר Is 14:22 ): Gn 45:7 , שִׁם וְיִשְׁרָאֵל 2 S 14:7 .

II. שָׂאֵר S <sup>7604</sup> TWOT <sup>2308</sup> GK <sup>8636</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *šēru* , Pun. שָׂאֵר , *flesh* , Arabic 2, so Sab. שָׂאֵר , Sab.Denkm. <sup>No. 5, 1.7</sup> ; perhaps orig. *blood* ( cf. Je 51:35 ), Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 723</sup> and *Id.* <sup>M 101</sup> , who cp. Mand. תִּירְתָּא = *conscience, mind* , etc., perhaps proposes *midriff* , cf. Hoffm <sup>infr.</sup> ).

† שָׂאֵר S<sup>7607, 7608</sup> TWOT<sup>2308a</sup> GK<sup>8638, 8640</sup> **n. m.** ψ 73:26 **flesh** (perhaps orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm<sup>ZAW iii (1883), 107</sup>, and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—' abs. ψ 78:20, 27, cstr. Mi 3:3 +, sf. שָׂאֵר Je 51:35 ψ 73:26, etc.;—**1. flesh:** **a.** as food, Ex 21:10 (HPS also 1 S 9:24, for הַנִּשְׂאָר), ψ 78:20 (|| לֶחֶם), v 27 (|| עוֹף בְּנֵי); fig. Mi 3:2 (|| עוֹר), v 3 (|| *id.*), Je 51:35 (|| דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73:26 (+ לִבָּב), Pr 5:11 (+ בָּשָׂר). **2.** in HP = *flesh* - (= blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): אֶבְיֹן שָׂאֵר Lv 18:12, cf. v 13; 20:19, also 18:17 (read שָׂאֵרָה for שָׂאֵרָה, □ Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + אֶלְיוֹ הֶקְרַב 21:2 Nu 27:11; ש' בָּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18:6; 25:49. **3.** = *self*, Pr 11:17 (|| נַפְשׁ).

שָׂאֵרָה S<sup>7608</sup> TWOT<sup>2308a</sup> GK<sup>8640</sup> Lv 18:17 v. שָׂאֵר 2.

† שָׂאֵרָה S<sup>7609</sup> GK<sup>8641</sup> **n.pr. f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—' בְּתוֹ ש' 1 Ch 7:24 (v. also n.pr.loc. ' אֵיזֶן ש' p. 25a supr.); □<sup>B</sup> Ἐκεῖνοις τ. καταλοιπίοις, but □<sup>L</sup> (cf. □<sup>A</sup>) ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.

מִשְׂאֵרֶת S<sup>4863</sup> TWOT<sup>1252</sup> GK<sup>5400</sup> v. p. 602a supr.

שִׂאָה S<sup>7612, 8351</sup> TWOT<sup>2301d</sup> GK<sup>8643</sup> v. שָׂאָה.

† שִׁבְאָ S<sup>7614</sup> GK<sup>8644</sup> **n.pr. gent. et terr.** *Sh// bâ*, in SW. Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9, סבא vb. = *make campaign* Mordt<sup>HI 72</sup> or *expedition* Sab.Denkm. No. 12, 1, 5, 14; cf. DSMargoliouth<sup>Hast DB SHEBA</sup> F.B. Ency. Bib. SHEBA and reff.);—*Sheba*: מִלְכַּת־ש' 1 K 10:1, 4, 10, 13 = 2 Ch 9:1, 3, 9, 12; מִלְכִּי ש' ψ 72:10; famous for trade, ר' כְּלֵי ש' Ez 27:22, 23, הִלִּיכָה ש' Jb 6:19 (|| תָּמָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38:13, זָהָב ש' ψ 72:15, לְבוֹנָה מִש' Je 6:20 (|| מִאֲרָץ מִרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60:6; descended from (Yoktan and) Shem Gn 10:28 (J) = 1 Ch 1:22, from (Yokshan and) Abr. and Keturâh Gn 25:3 (J?) = 1 Ch 1:32 (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דָּדָן, q.v.), but from כּוֹשׁ Gn 10:7 (P) = 1 Ch 1:9; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1:15.

---

HP Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.

Baen B. Baentsch.

F.B. F. Brown.

† [ שָׁבְאִי ] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst. , לְשָׁבְאִים (Baer Ginsb Jo 4:8  
( אֶל-גֹּי רְהוּק || ) , cf. Je 6:20 supr. ) , > □ Me Now לְשָׁבִי *into captivity* .

I. **שבב** TWOT <sup>2309, 2310</sup> ( NH שָׁבַב Pi. *hew* ; Arabic *cut* , Aramaic ( Talm . ) שָׁבָא *splinter* , cf. Mand. dim. שאבניא Nö <sup>M 140</sup> ) .

† שָׁבְבִים S <sup>7616</sup> TWOT <sup>2309a</sup> GK <sup>8646</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl.** probably **splinters**; — שׁ' *וְיָהִי עֵגֶל שׁ' מָרוֹן* Ho 8:6 ( cf. We ; Vrss appar. conjecture ).

II. **שבב** TWOT <sup>2309, 2310</sup> ( Assyrian *šabābu* , *blaze* , cf. Syriac *burn* , *ray* , *flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Arabic is *blaze up* ( cf. BA <sup>ES 50</sup> ) , but = שׁ ? (Another etymology in Ber Dn 3:22 ) ) .

† [ שָׁבִיב ] S <sup>7632</sup> TWOT <sup>2310a</sup> GK <sup>8663</sup> **n. m.** probably **flame** ( Biblical Aramaic ( שָׁבִיב ) ;— cstr. יָגֵה שָׁבִיב אִשׁוֹ Jb 18:5 ( || אֹר ) ; so Ecclus 8:10 ; 45:19 .

**שָׁבָה** S <sup>7617</sup> TWOT <sup>2311</sup> GK <sup>8647</sup><sub>47</sub> **vb. take captive** ( NH , Old Aramaic *id.* ; Arabic ; Aramaic שָׁבָא ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שׁ' Je 41:14 ; sf. וְשָׁבַם ( consec. ) 43:12 (but read וְשָׁבָה Gie ; Du conj. וְשָׁבָה מָמוֹ ) ; 2 ms. וְשָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6:22 ψ 68:19 , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשָּׁבֶה Nu 21:1 Je 41:10 , etc. ; Imv. ms. וְיִשָּׁבֶה Ju 5:12 ; Inf. cstr. וְשָׁבוֹת Ob 11 ; Pt. act. pl. שׁ' בָּיִם Is 14:2 , etc. ; pass. mpl. וְשָׁבוֹיִם Is 61:1 , fpl. cstr. וְשָׁבוֹת Gn 31:26 ;— *take captive*: **1. a. c.** acc. pers. , Nu 24:22 (JE) , 1 S 30:2 2 K 5:2 ; 6:22 ( + בִּי instr. ) Je 41:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> (but v 10b Gie reads וְיִשָּׁכַם , cf. □ Luc) , v 14 , Gn 34:29 ( P ) , 2 Ch 28:8 ( + מִן part. ) , + 6 times ; + Je 43:12 appar. *c.* acc. idols (but v. supra ; acc. of land Gie ) . **b. acc.** וְיִשָּׁבֶה Ob 11 , וְיִשָּׁבֶה 2 Ch 21:17 , cattle , etc. , 1 Ch 5:21 2 Ch 14:14 . **c. pt.** in periphrast. conjug. ( לִישׁ בִּיָּהֶם ) וְיִשָּׁבֶה Is 14:2 ; pt. *c.* sf. = *their captives* , etc. , 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36 , Is 14:2 Je 50:33 , + 5 times ; pt. pass. Is 61:1 = *captives* ; וְיִשָּׁבֶה Gn 31:26 my daughters *as captives of the sword* . **2. c.** acc. cogn. וְיִשָּׁבֶה Ju 5:12 *lead captive thy captives* , cf. ψ 68:19 2 Ch 28:17 , so ( + מִן pers. ) Nu 21:1 (JE) , and ( acc. וְיִשָּׁבֶה ) 2 Ch 28:5 , 11 ; וְיִשָּׁבֶה Dt 21:10 = *take him captive* . † **Niph.** *be taken captive*: Pf.

3 ms. נִשְׁפָּה, of man Gn 14:14, of beast Ex 22:9 (E), of עֶדֶר י' Je 13:17; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30:3, 5 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Ez 6:9.

† שְׁבִי S<sup>7628</sup> TWOT<sup>2311a</sup> GK<sup>8660</sup> **n. m.** Is 49:24 **captivity, captives** (coll. );—'ש' abs. Ex 12:29 +, cstr. Ezr 2:1 +; sf. שְׁבִיךְ Ju 5:12, שְׁבִי Dt 21:10, שְׁבִיכֶם Nu 31:19, etc.;—**1.** = state of *captivity*, 'הֵלַךְ בְּשָׁוִי' Am 9:4 Dt 28:41 Na 3:10 Je 20:6; 22:22; 30:16 Ez 12:11 (+ בְּגוֹלָה), 30:17, 18 Is 46:2 La 1:18, = 'הֵלַךְ שְׁבִי' v 5; בְּשָׁבִי יָבֵא Dn 11:8; נָתַן בְּשָׁוִי Ezr 9:7, נָתַן וְנִשְׁבּוּ Je 15:2; 43:11, וְנִשְׁבּוּ Je 15:2; 43:11, וְנִשְׁבּוּ 2 Ch 29:9; בְּשָׁבִי instr. of judgment Dn 11:33; 'ש' אֶרֶץ Je 30:10; 46; 27 2 Ch 6:37, 38; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): 'נִשְׁאַרְוּ מִן־הָשָׁוִי' Ne 1:2, cf. v 3, הַבָּאִים מִהָשָׁוִי' Ezr 2:1 = Ne 7:6, הַשְׁבִּים מִן־הָשָׁוִי' Ezr 3:8; 8:35. **2.** act of *capture*, 'ש' סוֹסִיכֶם Am 4:10 שְׁמִלַת שְׁבִיָּה Dt 21:13 i.e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity* in both: Am 4:10 = *your captive horses*; Dt 21:13 *her captive's garb*). **3.** = *captives* (coll.): Ex 12:29 (J), Nu 31:12, 19, 26 (man and beast), Is 20:4 (|| גְּלוּת), 49:24, 25 Hb 1:9 + Ez 32:9 □ *al.* (v. שְׁבִי *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52:2 (but v. שְׁבִי); object of שְׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5:12 (> שְׁבִיךְ S JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21:1 (JE), Dt 21:10 ψ 68:19 2 Ch 28:17.

† שְׁבִי [ GK<sup>8659</sup> **adj.** vel **n. m.** whence] שְׁבִיָּה **n. f. captive** ( cf. Rahlfs עֲנוּ u. עֲנִי in Psalm., 63 ) ;—'ש' בִּתְצִיּוֹן Is 52:2b ( Bev<sup>JPhll. xvii (1888), p. 127</sup> ingeniously, וְגו' שְׁבִיָּה v a, and, on 'הב', La 2:13 ); read also 'ש' יְרוּשָׁלַם v a (for שְׁבִי ) Oort Bu Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti

† שְׁבִיָּה S<sup>7633</sup> TWOT<sup>2311c</sup> GK<sup>8664</sup> **n. f. captivity, captives** (coll. ), cf. שְׁבִי ;—always abs. 'ש' ;—**1.** state of *captivity*, Je 48:46 (of בְּנוֹת || שְׁבִי of בָּנִים ); 'ש' אֶרֶץ Ne 3:36. **2.** body of *captives*, Dt 21:11; 32:42 (|| חֶלֶל ), 2 Ch 28:13, 14, 15; object of שְׁבָה, v 5 (ש' גדולה ), 'ש' אֶשֶׁר שְׁבִיתָם הָשִׁיבוּ הָשָׁוִי' v 11.

† שְׁבִית S<sup>7622</sup> TWOT<sup>2311d</sup> GK<sup>8654, 8669</sup>, שְׁבוּת S<sup>7622</sup> TWOT<sup>2311d</sup> GK<sup>8654</sup> **n. f. id.** ( שְׁבָה □ Thes SS Preusschen ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff. Krae Ez 16:53; > שְׁבוּ Ew<sup>JBW</sup> v (1852–3), 216 f.; § 165 b Ol § 412, 417 Bö § 464 Kue TTijdschr vii. 519 ff. Oort Ib.

xiv. 157 Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 200 *al.*; Kö ii. 1, 166 f., 474; ii. 2. § 329 i thinks deriv. of שְׁבָה and שׁוּב are confused, *cf.* Ew § 166 b);— abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21:29; cstr. שְׁבוֹת Ho 6:11 +, sf. שְׁבוֹתָךְ Dt 30:3, שְׁבִיתָהּ Ez 16:53a (v. infr.), שְׁבוֹתֵיכֶם Zp 3:20 (read תָּקַם- Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבוֹת, etc. 16 times, + Kt (שְׁבִית Qr) Zp 2:7 ψ 85:2; 126:4 + Ez 16:53 a (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתָהּ Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שְׁבִית) Je 29:14; 49:39 Ez 16:53 b, c + v d (but < read וְשִׁבְתִּי for וְשִׁבְרִי Vrss Comm.), La 2:14 Jb 42:10; שְׁבִית Kt et Qr Nu 21:29, שְׁבִיתָךְ Ez 16:53 (but Co Krae שְׁבוֹתָךְ); שְׁבִית prob. earlier Ew § 186 b *al.* ψ 126:1 read prob. שְׁבִית for שִׁיבָת];— 1. in cl. נָתַן בְּשִׁבִית Nu 21:29 (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, || פְּלִיטָם of sons, *cf.* Je 48:46); *cf.* (perhaps) La 1:7 (v. [מִשְׁפָּת] sub שְׁבִית). 2. in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after שׁוּב, הֵשִׁיב, י״ subj. [vb. Qal Dt 30:3 + 15 times, + Ez 16:53d ψ 126:1 (v. supr.); Hiph. Je 32:44 + 5 times, + Qal Kt, Hiph. Qr, Je 33:26 + 2 times]: **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6:11 (□ joins to 7:1, so as gloss, We Now), Zp 2:7; 3:20 Dt 30:3 Je 29:14; 30:3, 18 (שׁוּב אֶהְיֶה יַעֲקֹב), 31:23; 32:44; 33:7 (×2), 11 (שׁוּב הָאָרֶץ), v 26 La 2:14 (subj. proph.), Ez 16:53 a, c, d (on text v. supr.), 39:25 Am 9:14 Jo 4:1 ψ 14:7 = 53:7, 85:2; 126:1 (v. supr.), v 4. **b.** of other nations Je 48:47 (*cf.* v 46), 49:6, 39 Ez 29:14 (*cf.* v 13). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16:53 b (Krae, *cf.* foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42:10.

† שְׁבִי S<sup>7618</sup> TWOT<sup>2311e</sup> GK<sup>8648</sup> **n.** [ **f.** ] a precious stone (relation to above √ dub.; = Assyrian *šubû*; □ **B** agate);— Ex 28:19 = 39:12 (+ לְשֵׁם, אֶתְלָמָה).

† שְׁבִי S<sup>7629</sup> GK<sup>8661</sup> **n.pr. m.** appar. Ammonite prince, וְשִׁי 2 S 17:27, □ Ουεσβει, □ L καὶ Ζεφεει.

† שְׁבִי **n.pr. m.** in post-ex. . Israel Ezr 2:42 = Ne 7:45, □ <sup>B</sup> Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) □ L Σωβαι.

† שְׁבוּאֵל S<sup>7619</sup> GK<sup>8649</sup>, שְׁבִיאֵל **n.pr. m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23:16 ; 26:24 ( 'שְׁבִי ), = שְׁוֹבֵאֵל 24:20<sup>(×2)</sup>, of Herman 25:4 = שְׁוֹבֵאֵל v 20 ( cf. Benz on these lists).— □ in all usually Σουβαηλ, □ L usually —βηλ.

† [תְּשֻׁבָּה GK<sup>9584</sup>] **n.pr.loc.** ( from above √? );—read prob. מִתְּשֻׁבָּה גִּלְעָד (or תְּשֻׁבִי) 1 K 17:1 (for MT מִתְּשֻׁבִי) □ ἔκ Θεσβῶν ( □ L Θεσσεβῶν ) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney *al.* ; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren<sup>ZPV xiii (1890), 207 ff.</sup> cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlûn, so Buhl<sup>G. 257</sup>.

† תְּשֻׁבִי S<sup>8664</sup> GK<sup>9585</sup> **adj. gent.**, אֶלְיָהוּ הַת' 1 K 17:1 ; 21:17, 28 2 K 1:3, 8 ; 9:36 ;—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

† I. [שָׁבַח S<sup>7623</sup> TWOT<sup>2312, 2313</sup> GK<sup>8655, 8656</sup>] **vb. Pi. soothe, still** ( Arabic *be free from care*, etc., Jen<sup>ZA i (1886), 188; iv (1889), 268</sup>, cp. Assyrian *pašâhu*, *grow calm*, so BA<sup>ES 9</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup> );—**Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבַּחְנָהּ Pr 29:11 *he stilleth it*, i.e. רֵוָחוֹ *his temper* ( Bi Toy read אָפּוֹ הַשָּׁחַד ); 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁבַּחֵם ψ 89:10 *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves ( || גִּלְיֹת הַיָּם ). **Hiph.** Pt. prob. Mass error for **Pi.** מְשַׁבֵּחַ ( מְשַׁבֵּחַ ) שְׁאוֹן יָמִים ψ 65:8 *stilling the roar of the seas*.

† II. [שָׁבַח S<sup>7623</sup> TWOT<sup>2312, 2313</sup> GK<sup>8655, 8656</sup>] **vb. Pi. laud, praise** ( late Aramaism, cf. Aramaic (incl. Old Aramaic) שָׁבַח, Pa. *praise*; v. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 91</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup> );—**1.** *laud, praise* God ( ' ): Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁבַּחֲוּךָ ψ 63:4 ( || בִּרְךָ ); Imv. fs. שְׁבַחִי 147:12, mpl. sf. שְׁבַחְוּהוּ 117:1 (both || הִלֵּל ); his works, Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּח 145:4 ( || הִגִּיד ). **2.** *commend, congratulate*, the dead, Inf. abs. שְׁבַח Ec 4:2 ( Ges<sup>§ 113 gg</sup>; c. מִן comp. ); mirth, as best thing, Pf. 1 s. שְׁבַחְתִּי Ec 8:15. **Hithp.** *boast of* ( בָּ ): Inf. cstr. הִשְׁתַּבַּח ψ 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, □ (ἐλ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

† יִשְׁבַּח **n.pr. m.** in Judah (?; cf. Lag<sup>BN 131</sup>);—1 Ch 4:17 ; Μαρεθ, A Ιεσαβα, □ L Ιασαφατ.



**שִׁבְט** TWOT <sup>2314</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *šabâṭu*, *smite*, *slay*, *šibṭu*, *rod*, *sceptre*; NH **שִׁבְט** = BH, also **שִׁבְט** *beat* (denom.? so Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 736</sup>, but too sceptical); Sab. **סבטם** *rod, blow*, Sab.Denk. No. 21, l. 5; Aramaic **שִׁבְטָא**, = BH; loan-word in Egyptian demot. *šbtē*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dī-y*, WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 89</sup>; Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 122</sup> cp. *σπάθη* ).

**שִׁבְט** S <sup>7626</sup> TWOT <sup>2314a</sup> GK <sup>8657</sup><sub>189</sub> **n. m.** Nu 24:17 ( **f.** Ez 21:15, 18 but corrupt): **1. rod, staff, club, sceptre**. **2. tribe**;— **ש'** abs. Gn 49:10 +, estr. 1 S 10:20 +; **שִׁבְטָא** Dt 1:23 +; sf. **שִׁבְטוֹ** Ju 21:24 +, etc.; pl. **שִׁבְטִים** 1 K 11:31 +, estr. **שִׁבְטֵי** Gn 49:16 +, sf. **שִׁבְטֵיךָ** Dt 12:14 +, etc.;— † **1. a. rod, staff** (evidently common article), for smiting (especially **שִׁבְטֵי בָּשָׂר**) Ex 21:20 (E), Mi 4:14 Is 10:15 (in sim.; || **מִטָּה**), Pr 10:13 +; **שִׁבְטֵי מוֹסֵר** 22:15, cf. 29:15; for beating (**שִׁבְטֵי**) cummin Is 28:27 (|| **מִטָּה**); as (inferior) weapon (opp. **חֲנִית**) 2 S 23:21 = 1 Ch 11:23 (cf. **מִקֶּל** 1 S 17:40, 43); fig. of י' 's chastisement: national Is 10:24; 30:31 (both || **מִטָּה**), 14:29, **שִׁבְטֵי אֶפְרַיִם** 10:5, **שִׁבְטֵי עֲבָדָיו** La 3:1; individual Jb 9:34; 21:9 (**שִׁבְטֵי אֱלֹהִים**), 37:13, 2 S 7:14 (**שִׁבְטֵי אֲנָשִׁים**, i.e. not *in* - human), ψ 89:33 (both || **נִנְעִים**). **b. shaft**, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18:14, but < read **שִׁבְטֵי**, βέλῃ, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c. shepherd's implement, club**, ψ 23:4 (|| **מִשְׁעֶנֶת**), **שִׁבְטֵי בָּשָׂר** Mi 7:14 (both fig. of י'); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20:37 (fig.), Lv 27:32 (cf. Je 33:13), v. Mackie <sup>Hast DB ROD</sup>. **d. truncheon, sceptre**, mark of authority, **שִׁבְטֵי סֹפֵר** Ju 5:14, **שִׁבְטֵי מִשְׁעֶנֶת** Is 14:5 (|| **מִטָּה**), Gn 49:10 (poem in J; || **מִחֵ קֶקֶל**), Zc 10:11 ψ 45:7 (<sup>×2</sup>) Ez 19:11, 14 (made from a branch, **מִטָּה**); a ruler is **שִׁבְטֵי תוֹמָר** Am 1:5, 8; as symbol of conquest Nu 24:17 (JE); **שִׁבְטֵי בִרְזֵל** ψ 2:9 (of Mess. king); **שִׁבְטֵי הָרָשָׁע** 125:3; **שִׁבְטֵי עֲבָדָיו** Pr 22:8 (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).— Vid. **מִטָּה**, **מִקֶּל**, **מִשְׁעֶנֶת**. **2.** <sup>145</sup> **tribe** (syn. **מִטָּה** q.v. **3**, p. 641b), especially **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49:16, 28 (poem in J), Dt 33:5 (poem), Ex 24:4 (E), + often [JE 13 times, D 28 times (**מִטָּה** not JED), P 9 times (cf. Gray Nu 4:18; 'ם 150 times + in P); Ju 15 times (never 'ם) S 14 times (never 'ם), K 13 times ('ם 2 times), Chr 15 times ('ם 23 times), ψ ψ 7 times (never 'ם), proph. 16 times ('ם † Hb 3:9, very dub.)]; Ju 20:12 1 S 9:21 read **שִׁבְטֵי** (or **שִׁבְטֵי** Ges <sup>§ 901</sup>, We Sta <sup>§ 343e</sup> Dr for **שִׁבְטֵי**), Vrss (GFM Ju); **שִׁבְטֵי יְהוּדָה** ψ 122:4; **שִׁבְטֵי נְחֻלְתָּךְ** Is 63:17. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74:2, but Je 10:16 = 51:9 del. **שִׁבְטֵי** Gf Gie Du **c.** of subdivision of tribe, **שִׁבְטֵי מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת וְגו'** Nu 4:18 (P).— 2 S 7:7 read **שִׁבְטֵי** (cf. v 11, || 1 Ch 17:6, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu *al.*).

† שֶׁ֫בֶט־יִט S <sup>8275</sup> TWOT <sup>2314b</sup> GK <sup>9222</sup> **n. m. sceptre** ( expanded from foreg., Ges § <sup>85 w</sup> );—only Est: abs. הַיִּט 5:2 ; cstr. הַיִּטְבָּ 4:11 ; 5:2 ; שֶׁ֫בֶט הַיִּט 8:4 .

† שֶׁ֫בֶט S <sup>7627</sup> TWOT <sup>2315</sup> GK <sup>8658</sup> **n.pr. mens.** Shl̄ bāt̄ , 11th month ( post-ex. . ) = Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabātu* ( COT Ne 1 <sup>(×2)</sup> DI <sup>WB</sup> ), Zc 1:7 ( der. from *šabātu* , *strike, kill, destroy* ( DI <sup>Prol . 38; WB</sup> ), Lyon <sup>Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 384</sup> Jen <sup>ZA iv (1889), 273</sup> Muss-Arn <sup>JBL xi (1892), 171 f.</sup> *al.* , as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim <sup>KAT 3. 594 n.</sup> ; this month called שֶׁ֫בֶט also in Nab. Palm. , v. Lzb SAC <sup>111</sup> ) .

שָׁבִי S <sup>7628</sup> TWOT <sup>2311a</sup> GK <sup>8660</sup> , שְׁבִיָּה S <sup>7633</sup> TWOT <sup>2311c</sup> GK <sup>8664</sup> , שְׁבִית S <sup>7622</sup> TWOT <sup>2311d</sup> GK <sup>8654 , 8669</sup> v. נִכָּה .

שָׁבֵל TWOT <sup>2316</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic IV. *cause to hang down* , *flowing dress*; Assyrian *šūbultu* , *šunbultu* (Meissner), Arabic ( Ba <sup>NB 207</sup> ), Ethiopic Aramaic שְׁבִלְתָּא , , all ear of grain ) .

† שֶׁ֫בֶל־ S <sup>7640</sup> TWOT <sup>2316a</sup> GK <sup>8670</sup> **n. [ m. ] flowing skirt, train** ;—abs. חָשַׁפְּי־שׁ Is 47:2 *strip off* (thy) *train* .

† I. שֶׁ֫בֶל־ S <sup>7641</sup> TWOT <sup>2316b , 2316c</sup> GK <sup>8672 , 8673</sup> **n. f. flowing stream** ;—שׁ abs. ψ 69:3 , as test of dialect Ju 12:6 (cf; שֶׁ֫בֶל־ and GFM ); cstr. שֶׁ֫בֶל־ מַיִם ψ 69:16 , שֶׁ֫בֶל־ הַנָּהָר Is 27:12 .

† II. שֶׁ֫בֶל־ S <sup>7641</sup> TWOT <sup>2316b , 2316c</sup> GK <sup>8672 , 8673</sup> **n. f. ear of grain**;—שׁ abs. Jb 24:24 + ; pl. שְׁבִלִים Gn 41:5 + , cstr. שְׁבִלִי Zc 4:12 ;—ear , Gn 41:5 , 6 , 7 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 22 , 23 , 24 times2 , 26 , 27 Is 17:5 <sup>(×2)</sup> Ru 2:2 Jb 24:24 ; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4:12 .

† [ שְׁבִיל־ S <sup>7635</sup> TWOT <sup>2316d</sup> GK <sup>8666</sup> , שְׁבִיל־ S <sup>7635</sup> TWOT <sup>2316d</sup> GK <sup>8666</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] way, path** ( proposes as *flowing along, stretching out* ? cf. NH שְׁבִיל־ , Arabic Aramaic שְׁבִילְתָּא ) ;—pl. sf. רַבִּים וְשְׁבִילֵיךָ בְּמַיִם [ Kt שְׁבִילֵיךָ , Qr

שְׁבוּלִי עוֹלָם Je 77:20 (of ' ; || דְּרֶכְךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) 18:15 (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילִי ; || דְּרֶכִּים).

† שׁוּבָל S<sup>7732</sup> GK<sup>8748</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. Edomite name Gn 36:20, 23, 29 = 1 Ch 1:38, 40. 2. **a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2:50, 52. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:1, 2. — Σαβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שְׁבָלוֹל S<sup>7642</sup> TWOT<sup>248c</sup> GK<sup>8671</sup> v. בלל.

שבן (√ of following; meaning dub.).

† שְׁבָנָה S<sup>7644</sup> GK<sup>8674</sup>, שְׁבָנָה S<sup>7644</sup> GK<sup>8675</sup> **n.pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; נָה- Is 22:15, 36:22; 37:2 = 2 K 18:37; 19:2; Is 36:3, 11 = נָה- 2 K 18:18, 26. — Σομνας.

† שְׁבָנִיָּהּ (ו) S<sup>7645</sup> GK<sup>8677</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. -יָהּ: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9:4, 5; 10:13, (2) 10:11; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(σ). **b.** priest Ne 10:5, priestly family 12:14 (□ L Σεχενια), = שְׁכָנִיָּה v 3 (Σεχενια(σ)), and perhaps שְׁכָנִיָּהּ 1 Ch 24:11 (Ισχαγια, Σεχενια). 2. -יָהּ, priest, 1 Ch 15:24 (Σομνια, □ L Σαβανια).

שֶׁם TWOT<sup>2317</sup> (√ of following; meaning?).

† [שְׁבִים] S<sup>7636</sup> TWOT<sup>2317a</sup> GK<sup>8667</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **front-band** (Mishn. *id.*; Levy<sup>NHWB iv. 498</sup>; *al.* cp. Arabic lit. a *sun*, of small glass 3 We<sup>Skizzen iii. 145</sup>; Heb. perhaps a dimin., v. Ges<sup>§ 86 note</sup>); — pl. הַשְּׁבִיטִים Is 3:18, in list of women's finery.

I. שְׁבַע S<sup>7651, 7652, 7658</sup> TWOT<sup>2318</sup> GK<sup>8679, 8680, 8681, 8685</sup>, שְׁבָעָה S<sup>7656</sup> GK<sup>8683</sup> **n. m.** et **f. seven** (NH *id.*, MI<sup>16</sup> שבעת; Assyrian *sibi, sibittu* (DI<sup>Gr. § 65, 6</sup>; *s* = ש), Arabic Sab. سبعة Hom<sup>Chr 47, 124</sup>, Ethiopic Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעא, שבעה; Aramaic שְׁבַע שְׁבָעָה; on etym. *cf.* Lag<sup>BN 37 f.</sup>); — **m.** (*c.* **n. f.**) abs. שְׁבַע Gn 41:2 + 115 times; cstr. שְׁבַע 5:26 + 47 times,

especially P (15 times) and Chr (20 times), וַיִּשְׁבַּע 1 K 14:21 . f. ( c. **n. m.** ) abs. שְׁבַעַת Gn 4:24 + 100 times; cstr. שְׁבַעַת 7:10 + 120 times; sf. שְׁבַעַתָּם 2 S 21:9 Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr ; > Kt שְׁבַעַתִּים )— *seven*: **1.** without other num. : **a.** שְׁבַע , before n. fpl. Gn 21:28 ( J ), Ju 16:13 Is 4:1 + 80 times, especially שְׁנֵי שְׁבַע Gn 29:18 ( E ) + 32 times (but read שְׁלֹשׁ for שְׁבַע 2 S 24:13a , cf. v b, c, also □ and || 1 Ch 21:12 ; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now ), שְׁנֵי פְעָמִים Gn 33:3 ( J ), Lv 4:6 ( P ) + 17 times; בְּאַמָּה רֶחֱבַת שְׁנֵי 1 K 6:6 ; after noun Ez 40:20 , 26 ; n. om. Jb 5:19 Pr 6:16 , + ( = 'פְּעָמִים שְׁנֵי' ) Lv 26:18 , 21 , 24 , 28 ( H ), ψ 119:164 Pr 24:16 . **b.** שְׁבַעַת , before n. mpl. Nu 23:1 <sup>(×3)</sup> ( E ) + 40 times + Jb 42:13 (read 'ש' for שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges § 97<sup>c</sup> and most); + (distrib.) 'ש' וְש' Zc 4:2 ; after n. Gn 7:4 ( J ), Ex 25:37 ( P ) + 12 times ( P Ch Dn Pr ); n. om. 1 S 2:5 + 9 times, incl. 'ש' as ordinal, v. infr. ; but read שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַעַתָּה 1 K 7:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> □ Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur ; also 'ש' 'ש' distrib. = 7 each Gn 7:2 , 3 ( J ); as pred. Gn 46:25 ( P ). **c.** שְׁבַעַת , before n. pl. Nu 23:4 ( E ), 8:2 ( P ), Ez 45:23 <sup>(×2)</sup> Jb 2:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 97 times, incl. שְׁנֵי יָמִים Gn 8:10 ( J ), + 88 times + Ez 45:21 (read שְׁבַעַת for שְׁבַעַת , Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שְׁבַע הַ(שְׁנֵי Dt 15:9 2 K 12:2 + 3 times, שְׁבַע לַחֲדָשׁ Ez 30:20 , cf. 45:20 ; שְׁבַעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7:10 ( J ), 1 Ch 9:25 . **2.** † **a.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 years Gn 37:2 + 3 times + 1 K 14:21 ( וַיִּשְׁבַּע וגו' ), also as ordin. שְׁבַעַת שְׁנֵי עָשָׂר 1 K 22:52 , שְׁבַעַת שָׁנָה 2 K 16:1 . † **b.** שְׁבַעַת עֶשְׂרִי (sc. הַגּוֹרָל lot ) 1 Ch 24:15 ; 25:24 ( cf. also, + other num. , 7:11 Ezr 2:39 Ne 7:42 ), + יוֹם 17 th day Gn 7:11 ; 8:4 ; unusual is שְׁבַעַת הַכֶּסֶף וְעֶשְׂרֵה הַזָּהָב Je 32:9 7 shekels and 10 the silver . **3.** שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת = 700 Ju 8:26 + 39 times (but Ne 7:68 om. Mass . Baer Gi q.v. ). **4.** שְׁבַעַת אֲלָפִי = 7000 1 K 20:30 + 2 times; שְׁבַעַת אֲלָפִים = id. 1 K 20:15 + 15 times; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1:31 ; 2:8 , 31 . **5.** 'ש' + other num. : **a.** 'ש' follows 18 times: (1) n. s. after 'ש' Ju 8:14 ; also, ( = ord. num. ) Ez 29:17 + 2 times, שְׁנֵי שָׁנָה שְׁנֵי 2 K 13:10 , cf. 15:1 ; (2) n. pl. before other num. Ezr 8:35 Ne 7 :[ 72 ], 71 ; (3) n. s. cstr. precedes שְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרִים 1 K 16:10 , 15 (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23:1 ; 25:17 (both P ), etc. **b.** 'ש' precedes 10 times ( P and Est ): (1) n. s. after other num. Gn 8:14 Ex 6:16 , 20 + 3 times Est ; (2) n. repeated Gn 5:7 ; 11:21 ; 47:28 , cf. 5:25 , 31 **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2:39 = Ne 7:42 .— 'ש' often c. sacred signif.: Gn 21:28 ff. ( J ), Ex 37:23 Lv 4:6 , 17 ; 8:11 ; 14:27 + ( P ); as round number Gn 4:24 (song in J ), 29:18 ff. ; 31:23 ; 41:2 ff. (all E ), etc.; on bowing 7 times 33:3 ( J ; in great humility), cf. Wkl <sup>TelAm. nos. 143, 230, 246</sup> Ne <sup>Mar. 11 f.</sup> ; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. especially Kö <sup>Hast DB NUMBER , 562 f., 565</sup> .

† שְׁבַעָה S<sup>7656</sup> GK<sup>8683</sup> **n. f. pr. putei**, Gn 26:33 (J); Ὀρκος; (explanation of name בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע.)

שִׁבְעִים S<sup>7657</sup> TWOT<sup>2318a, 2318b</sup> GK<sup>8684</sup> **n. pl. seventy** (irreg. pl. of שֶׁבַע Ges § 97 f. R. 1);—not decl.:—*seventy* (often as round no., cf. Kō<sup>Hast DB NUMBER, 563 a</sup>);

**1.** without other no.: **a.** before n. s. year Gn 5:12 + 12 times, man Ju 9:2 Nu 11:25 + 7 times, shekel 7:13 + 11 times, other n. 5 times **b.** before n. pl. kings Ju 1:7, sons 8:30; 9:24 2 K 10:1, brothers Ju 9:56, asses 12:14, palms Ex 15:27 Nu 33:9, males Ezr 8:7, 14. **c.** after n. coll. (בְּקָר) 2 Ch 29:32, n. pl. Dn 9:24. **d.** pred. Gn 46:27. **e.** n. om. Ex 24:1, 9 (man), Nu 7:85 (shekel), cf. Ju 9:4. **2.** ש' אֶלֶף = 70,000 2 S 24:15 + 6 times. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n. s. Ju 8:14; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4:24, cf. Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43, so 2 + 70 Nu 31:38; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8:35; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12:4. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9:16, cf. Nu 2:4; 3:43; 26:32; 2 + 70 × 1000 31:33 (בְּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6:19; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5:31; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3:46. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25:7, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2:3, 4 = Ne 7:8, 9, Ne 11:19; + 3 Ezr 2:36 Ne 7:39; 5 + 70 Ezr 2:5. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38:25 and (n. om.) v 28.

שִׁבְעִית S<sup>7637, 7657</sup> TWOT<sup>2318b</sup> GK<sup>8668, 8684</sup> **m. שִׁבְעִית f. 97 adj. num. ord. seventh**;—**m.** שִׁבְעִי Gn 2:2 +, שִׁבְעִי Ex 12:15 +; **f.** שִׁבְעִית Jos 6:16 +, - עַת Ex 23:11 +, שִׁבְעַת 21:2, עֵית- 1 K 18:44 2 Ch 23:1;—*seventh*, especially P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2:3 + 47 times; month (ח' דִּשְׁ) 8:4 + 23 times + (n. om.) Ez 45:25 + 3 times; lot (הַגּוֹרֵל) Jos 19:40 + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24:10; 25:14; n. om. also 1 Ch 2:15; 26:3, 5 (son), 12:11 (man), 27:10 (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11:4 + 7 times + (n. om.) Ex 21:2; 23:11, also שְׁנַת הַשִּׁבְעִית (Ges § 134<sup>p</sup>) Ezr 7:8; sabbath Lv 23:16; time (פַּעַם) Jos 6:16 + (n. om.) 1 K 18:44.

שִׁבְעָנָת 42:13 read שְׁבַעָה Ges § 97<sup>c</sup> and most.

† שִׁבְעָתִים S<sup>7659</sup> TWOT<sup>2318c</sup> GK<sup>8686</sup> **n. f. du. seven-fold, seven times** (cf. Ges § § 97 h, 134<sup>r</sup>);—**1. 2.** Is 30:26 Pr 6:31; as adv. Gn 4:15, 24 ψ 79:12. **2.** *seven times*, adv. ψ 12:7.—2 S 21:9 read Qr שִׁבְעָתָם v. I. שֶׁבַע.

† שָׁבוּעַ S<sup>7620</sup> TWOT<sup>2318d</sup> GK<sup>8651</sup> **n. m. Dn 9:27 period of seven** (days, years), **heptad, week** (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 67</sup>);—abs. ש' Dn 9:27 (<sup>×2</sup>); cstr.

שָׁבַע Gn 29:27 , 28 ; du. שָׁבַעִים Lv 12:5 ; pl. שָׁבַע(ו)ת Ex 34:22 + 4 times Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8:13 ; late שָׁבַעִים Dn 9:24 + 4 times Dn; cstr. שָׁבַעַת Je 5:24 ( Ez 45:21 read שָׁבַעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שָׁבַע ); sf. שָׁבַע־תִּיכָם Nu 28:26 ;— **1. period of seven days** (from a given time), *week*: Dt 16:9 <sup>(x2)</sup> Lv 12:5 ( P ); of marriage feast Gn 29:27 , 28 ( E ; cf. Ju 14:12 Tob 11:19 ); שָׁבַעִים Dn 10:2 , 3 *three weeks, days* (three weeks long); Je 5:24 *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by " ) *for harvest*; term. techn. שָׁבַעַת Ex 34:22 ( J ) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16:10 , 16 2 Ch 8:13 , so שָׁ alone Nu 28:26 ( P ). **2. heptad** or *seven of years*, late, Dn 9:24 , 25 , 26 , 27 <sup>(x2)</sup> .— שָׁבַעִי שָׁבַעוֹת Ez 21:28 v. [ שָׁבַע ].

[ שָׁבַע S <sup>7621, 7650</sup> TWOT <sup>2318, 2319, 2319a</sup> GK <sup>8678</sup> ]<sub>186</sub> **vb. swear** ( prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb <sup>108 ff.</sup> ; NH Niph. = BH ; □ שָׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21:28 Kö <sup>Hast DB NUMBERS, 565</sup> RS <sup>Sem . i. 166, 2nd ed., 182</sup> We <sup>Reste Arabic Heid. 2, 186</sup> ) ;— **Qal** (according to Thes RobGes ) Pt. pass. שָׁבַעִי שָׁבַעוֹת Ez 21:28 *those sworn with* ( = who have sworn) *oaths*; both from שָׁבַעַת , according to Krae , *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); □ **S** Co om.; both from שָׁבַעַת , Ew Sm שָׁ שָׁ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַעַת Gn 24:7 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁבַעַת Lv 5:24 + , וַיִּשְׁבַּעַת Gn 24:9 + ; 2 ms. שָׁבַעַת Dt 6:13 ; 10:20 ; 1 s. אֶשְׁבַּעַת Gn 21:24 , וַאֲשָׁבַעַת 1 K 2:8 Ez 16:8 , etc.; Imv. ms. הִשָּׁבַעַת Gn 21:23 + , etc.; Inf. abs. הִשְׁבַּעַת Nu 30:3 , הִשְׁבַּעַת Je 7:9 ; cstr. הִשְׁבַּעַת Je 12:16 <sup>(x2)</sup> + 1 S 20:17 v. infra Pt. שָׁבַעַת Zc 5:3 + , etc.;— *swear, take an oath*: **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn 21:24 , 31 ( E ) Ju 21:1 , 18 2 S 21:2 + ; also sq. וַיִּשְׁבַּעַת 1 S 20:3 1 K 1:29 , sq. וַיִּשְׁבַּעַת 2 S 3:35 Jos 14:9 ( D ); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30:3 ( P || נִדָּר ); + שָׁבַעַת Je 5:2 ; 7:9 Lv 5:24 ( P ; + עַל rei ), Mal 3:5 ; + עַל־שָׁבַעַת Lv 5:22 ( P ); + שָׁבַעַת לְמַרְמָה ψ 24:4 ; sq. inf. שָׁבַעַת Lv 5:4 ( P ), ψ 15:4 ; 119:106 ; + לְ pers. *take an oath to* , Jos 6:22 (JE), 9:20 ( P ; acc. cogn. ) Gn 24:9 ( + עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה ) + , so also 1 S 20:17 (read שָׁבַעַת לְהִשְׁבַּעַת for שָׁבַעַת לְהִשְׁבַּעַת , □ **B** Th We Dr *al.* ); oath of allegiance ( לִי ) Is 19:18 ; 45:23 Zp 1:5 2 Ch 15:14 , cf. ( abs. ) v 15 ( Jos 23:7 v. **Hiph.** ); also sq. וַיִּשְׁבַּעַת 2 K 25:24 ; sq. וַיִּשְׁבַּעַת 2 S 21:17 1 K 1:13 Je 40:9 ; sq. שָׁבַעַת = *that not* Ju 15:12 , sq. שָׁבַעַת = *id.* 1 K 1:51 ; + שָׁבַעַת pers. sq. וַיִּשְׁבַּעַת Je 38:16 ; + שָׁבַעַת by " , sq. inf. שָׁבַעַת Ju 21:7 ; + שָׁבַעַת 1 S 20:42 Is 48:1 , cf. Gn 31:53 ( E ), Dt 6:13 ; 10:20 Je 12:16 ( + שָׁבַעַת ), Is 65:16 Zc 5:4 ( לְשָׁבַעַת ),

Lv 19:12 (*id.*), ψ 63:12 Dn 12:7; + בִּי sq. אָם 2 S 19:8; + ל pers. c. בִּי Jos 9:18, 19 (P; pledge faith), sq. לֹא־מָר 1 S 28:10 1 K 1:30; 2:8, 23, sq. כִּי of obj. cl. Jos 2:12 (JE), 1 K 1:17; + ל pers. c. בֹּא, sq. אָם Gn 21:23 (E), 1 S 30:15; as vb. of quotation + obj. חִי־י Ho 4:15 Je 4:2 1 S 19:6 (+ אָם), + אָם in *orat. recta* ψ 132:2 (|| נִדָּר); also + אֵלֵּהֶם Je 5:7, בִּבְעֵל 12:16, בְּמִלְכָּם Zp 1:5, cf. Am 8:14 (+ וְאָמַר). **b. imprecate, curse**, בִּי by me ψ 102:9 (cf. שְׁבוּעָה 1 **b** קָלָלָה, 2. subj. י: swear, c. בִּי by myself Gn 22:16 (JE), Je 22:5 (cl. כִּי), 49:13 (*id.*), Is 45:23 (*id.*), c. בִּקְדָּשׁוֹ Am 4:2 (*id.*), cf. ψ 89:36 (|| אָם אֶכְיֹב), cf. also Am 6:8; 8:7 Je 44:26; 51:14 Is 62:8; swear, sq. inf. Dt 1:35; 4:21 Jos 21:41 (van d. H. Baer; v 43 Gi), sq. מֵן inf. = *not to* Is 54:9 (<sup>×2</sup>), sq. אָם ψ 95:11, sq. לֹא־מָר Dt 1:34 Is 14:24 Nu 32:10 (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110:4; c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24:7 (J), Ex 13:11 (J), Dt 2:14 + 7 times Dt. (acc. cogn. 7:8; 9:5), Ez 16:8 (|| בְּכִרִית בּוֹא), ψ 89:4 (|| כִּרְת), v 50 (בְּאֶמּוֹנֶתְךָ), +; ל pers. + inf. (usually *to give land*) Ex 13:5 (J), Dt 1:8 + 9 times Dt, Jos 1:6; 5:6 (<sup>×2</sup>) (all R<sup>D</sup>), Je 11:5 (+ acc. cogn.), 32:22; ל pers. + acc. rei (usually *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50:24 Ex 33:1 Nu 11:12 (all J), 14:16, 23 (JE), 32:11 (P), Ju 2:1 Mi 7:20 Dt 6:18 + 8 times Dt (obj. covenant 4:31; 8:18); ל pers. om. Dt 31:21. † **Hiph.** Perf. 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13:19 + 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2:7 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבַּע Gn 50:25 + sf. וַיִּשְׁבַּעֲנִי Gn 24:37, etc.; Inf. abs. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13:19 1 S 14:28; cstr. הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14:27 (20:17 v. **Niph.**); Pt. sf. מִשְׁבִּיעֶךָ 1 K 22:16 = 2 Ch 18:15;— **1. cause to take an oath**, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50:6 (J), 1 S 14:27 1 K 18:10 2 K 11:4, + acc. cogn. Jos 2:17, 20 (J), + לֹא־מָר Gn 24:37; 50:5 (both J), v 25 (E), Jos 6:26 (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13:19 (JE, 1 S 14:28, + וְאָמַר Nu 5:19 and (c. acc. cogn.) v 21 (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5:12 Ezr 10:5; + בִּי by י Gn 24:3 (J; cl. אֶשְׁרַךְ), 1 K 2:42 (|| כִּךְ בִּי, + לֹא־מָר), cf. Jos 23:7 (R<sup>D</sup>; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשָּׁבַע בְּעוֹ **Niph.** Gr *al.*; □ del.), Ne 13:25 (cl. אָם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36:13. **2. adjure**, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22:16 = 2 Ch 18:15 (both + cl. אֶשְׁרַךְ); elsewhere only Ct: 5:9, c. cl. מֶה־ interrog. v 8, c. cl. אָם *that not* 2:7; 3:5 (both + ב of oath), = cl. מֶה־ 8:4 (v. מֶה־ 2 **a** (b)).— 1 S 20:17 v. **Niph.**



† II. שָׁבַע S<sup>7651, 7652, 7658</sup> TWOT<sup>2318</sup> GK<sup>8679, 8680, 8681, 8685</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** in Benj., כֶּן-בְּכָרִי 2 S 20:1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 13, 21, 22; Σαβεε . **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5:13; Σεβεε, A Σωβαφε, □ L Σαβεε .

† III. שָׁבַע S<sup>7651, 7652, 7658</sup> TWOT<sup>2318</sup> GK<sup>8679, 8680, 8681, 8685</sup> si vera l. **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, בְּאֶרֶץ-שָׁבַע וְשָׁבַע Jos 19:2; Σαμαα, □ L Σαβε; prob. del. וְשָׁבַע Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4:23).— בְּאֶרֶץ שָׁבַע v. p. 92a .

שָׁבַע S<sup>7651, 7652, 7658</sup> TWOT<sup>2318</sup> GK<sup>8679, 8680, 8681, 8685</sup> v. in cpds. אֶל־שָׁבַע, ( בֵּית-שָׁבַע ),

† שְׁבוּעָה S<sup>7621</sup> TWOT<sup>2319a</sup> GK<sup>8652</sup>, שְׁבֻעָה **n. f.** ( Jos 2:17 read הִזָּה Albr ZAW xvi (1886), 116 ) **oath, curse**; — abs. שְׁבוּ Jos 9:20 +, שְׁבֻ Gn 26:3 +; cstr. שְׁבֻעַת Ex 22:10 +; sf. שְׁבֻעָתִי Gn 24:8, etc.; pl. שְׁבֻעוֹת abs. Ez 21:28, cstr. Hb 3:9 [ Je 5:24 Ez 45:21 v. שְׁבוּעַת ];— *oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הַשְׁבָּע etc. Nu 30:3 + (in rel. cl.) 5 times]: **1.** of man **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22:10 ( E ), friendship 2 S 21:7, promise 1 K 2:43 (after שְׁמַר keep; all יְ שְׁבֻעַת *oath to* י ); innocence also Nu 5:21 a; friendship Ne 6:18 ( בְּעָלִי שָׁ לֹ ), promise Lv 5:4; of vow ( || נָדָר ) Nu 30:3, 11, 14 ( שְׁבֻעַת אֶסֶר ), Jos 9:20 (all P), Ne 10:30 ( || אָלָה ), Ec 9:2, of covenant with י 2 Ch 15:15, שְׁבֻעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8:2 (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבֻעַת שָׁקָר Zc 8:17; of threat Ju 21:5 1 S 14:26 ( □ יְ שְׁבֻעַת י ); *keep, discharge the oath* is שְׁבֻעַת הַשָּׁבֵט Gn 26:3 ( J ), Je 11:5; נָקָה מִשָּׁׁ be free, exempt from an oath Gn 24:8 ( J ), cf. Jos 2:17, 20 **b.** = *curse*, Is 65:15 and ( || אָלָה ) Nu 5:21 ( P ), Dn 9:11 . **2.** *oath* of י , in promise, Dt 7:8 ( שְׁמַר in rel. cl.), || covenant ( בְּרִית ), שְׁבֻעָתוֹ לִיצְחָק ψ 105:9 = 1 Ch 16:16 .— שְׁבֻעוֹת Hb 3:9 very dub. : AV *oaths of the tribes*; *oaths, roads* of the word, Hi - St . *sworn* ( pt. pass. שָׁבַע ) were *the rods* ( = chastisements ) of (thy) word, Ges Hi RVm : *heptads of spears* Ew , cf. Da ; text prob. corrupt, Now proposes ( אֲשַׁפְּ תָךְ ) שְׁבֻעַת מִטּוֹת *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver*; Marti (after □ Codd. ) *thy bow was satiated with shafts* Ez 21:28 v. √ .

אֲשַׁבֵּעַ S<sup>791</sup> GK<sup>842</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 4:21 .

† [ **שָׁבֵץ** S <sup>7660</sup> TWOT <sup>2320</sup> GK <sup>8687</sup> ] **vb. Pi.** prob. **weave in chequer** or **plaited work** ( NH **שָׁבֵץ** *ornament a vessel with a pattern*; Syriac (lexx.). *immiscuit* , *commixtio*: v. also Lag <sup>BN 143</sup> );— **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. **וְשָׁבֵצָהּ** Ex 28:39 ( P ), *and thou shalt chequer* (or *plait* ) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** Pt. mpl. **מְשָׁבְצִים זָהָב** Ex 28:20 ( P ), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

† **שָׁבֵץ** S <sup>7661</sup> TWOT <sup>2320a</sup> GK <sup>8688</sup> **n. m.** ( meaning and connexion with above √ dub. ) ;— **אֶחָזְנִי הָשׁ' 2 S 1:9** *hath seized me* , i.e. perhaps *cramp*; ( Ew <sup>G iii. 147</sup> Th Ke , *cf.* Dr ); *al. giddiness* ( Thes Klo HPS ), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

† **מְשָׁבֵץ(וֹת)** S <sup>4865</sup> TWOT <sup>2320b</sup> GK <sup>5401</sup> **n. f.** Ex 28:25 **pl. chequered** (or **plaited** ) **work** , usually of *settings* for gems;— **זָהָב 'ם** (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod ( P ): Ex 28:11 , 13 ; 39:6 , 13 , 16 ; **ם** abs. 28:13 , 14 , 25 ; 39:18 ; **ז' לְבוּשָׁה** ψ 45:14 her clothing is of *chequer work* in wrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che <sup>Comm.</sup> **ז' לְבוּשָׁה פְּנִינִים בְּמְשָׁבֵצוֹת ז'** ( v. פְּנִימָה p. 819 supr. ) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold(-thread).

† **תְּשָׁבֵץ** S <sup>8665</sup> TWOT <sup>2320c</sup> GK <sup>9587</sup> **n. [ m. ] chequered** (or **plaited** ) **work** ;— **כֶּתֶן תְּת' 28:4** .

**שָׁבַק** ( √ of foll.; *cf.* Biblical Aramaic **שָׁבַק** *let go, leave* , so ; Arabic *outstrip* ) .

† **שׁוּבָק** S <sup>7733</sup> GK <sup>8749</sup> **n.pr. m.** one of those sealed Ne 10:25 ; Σωβηκ , **שׁוּבָק** L Σωβειρ .

† **יִשְׁבָּק** S <sup>3435</sup> GK <sup>3791</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Abr. and Ketûrâh , Gn 25:2 1 Ch 1:32 ; Ιεσβοκ ( B Σοβακ Ch ).

**שָׁבַר** S <sup>7665, 7666</sup> TWOT <sup>2321, 2322</sup> GK <sup>8653, 8689, 8690</sup> <sup>148</sup> **vb. break, break in pieces** ( NH *id.* ; Sab. **תָּבַר** *break, destroy* DHM Hofmus. no. 1 ( ×2 ) . 26 Mordtm <sup>HI 74</sup> ; Arabic *restrain, destroy*; Aramaic **תָּבַר** , Assyrian *šabâru, break, break in pieces*; Ethiopic *break*

);— **Qal**<sub>53</sub> Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ 1 K 13:28 Is 14:5, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשָּׁבֵר Je 19:11, -  
בֹּר Is 42:3; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֵּר Pr 25:15, etc.; Imv. ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 10:15, sf. שְׁבֵרִים Je  
17:18; Inf. cstr. לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19:9 + 2 times, שְׁבֹר Je 28:12; Pt. act. שֹׁבֵר Ez  
4:16 + 2 times; pass. שְׁבֹר Lv 22:22, pl. cstr. שְׁבֹרִי ψ 147:3;— *break*, lit., obj.  
earthen vessel Ju 7:20 Lv 11:33 (P), Je 19:11 (in sim.), cf. v 11 48:38 Is 30:14  
, flask Je 19:10, gate-bar Am 1:5 (in metaph.), bow Ho 1:5 Je 49:35, and sword Ho  
2:20 (מִן־הָאֶרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12:46 Nu 9:12 (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25:15,  
cf. שְׁבֹר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22:22 (H), yoke Je 28:10, 12, 13, and, in  
metaph., of deliverance (' subj) v 2, 4, 11; 38:8 (c. מַעַל), + 4 times, of rebellion  
Je 2:50; 5:5, so staff Is 14:5 + 5 times, reed Is 42:3, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30:21, 22,  
24 cf. ψ 10:15; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29:5; *break in, down*, door Gn 19:9 (J);  
*rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13:26, as v 28; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27:26; fig.  
*break pride* Lv 26:19 (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14:25 (cf. Je 48:28 supr.), La 1:15 Dn  
11:26; 'שׁ מִשְׁנֵה שְׁבֹרֹן Je 17:18; *break, rupture*, heart (fig.) ψ 69:21 + Ez 6:9 (v.  
**Niph.** ad fin.), שְׁבֹרִי לֵב ψ 147:3; וְאֶשְׁבֹּר עָלָיו חֻקִּי Jb 38:10 *broke for it my*  
*boundary*, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland: = *quench thirst* (*frangere sitim*) ψ  
104:11. **Niph.**<sub>57</sub> Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁבֵּר Ex 22:9 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבֵּר Lv 6:21 +, 3  
fs. וְתִשְׁבֵּר Ec 12:6, 2 ms. תִּשְׁבֵּר Ez 29:7, בָּר־ 32:28, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁבֵּר Jon  
1:4; Pt. נִשְׁבֵּר ψ 51:19, fs. נִשְׁבֵּרָה v 19, נִשְׁבֵּרָה Ez 27:34 +, etc.;— *be broken*,  
of neck 1 S 4:18, bones ψ 34:21, gate-bars Je 51:30, rod (in fig.) Is 14:21 Je 48:17  
, idols Ez 6:4, 6, horn Dn 8:8, cf. v 22, arm Jb 31:22 (מִקְנֵה), and (in metaph.)  
Je 48:25 Jb 38:15 ψ 37:17, cf. Ez 30:22, bough Ez 31:12 Is 27:11, cf. (fig.) of  
wickedness, like a tree Jb 24:20, other things ψ 37:15 Je 50:23 Ez 29:17 ψ 124:7;  
cisterns Je 2:13 (*id.*), pottery Lv 6:21; 15:12 (P), Ec 12:6 (in fig.); = *be maimed*,  
*crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22:9, 13 (E), and (fig.) Ez 34:4, 16 Zc  
11:16, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8:15; 28:13; *be wrecked*, of ships 1 K 22:49  
(read Qr נִשְׁבֵּרוּ), || 2 Ch 20:37, Jon 1:4, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27:34; fig. *be*  
*crushed*, destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14:17; 22:20; 48:4; 51:8 +  
10 times; fig. *be broken*, of heart † Je 23:9 Is 61:1 ψ 34:19; 51:19, cf. רוּחַ נִשְׁבֵּר v  
19.— Ez 6:9 read prob. וְנִשְׁבֵּרָה (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בִּישְׁבֵּרִי. **Pi.**<sub>36</sub>  
Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבֵר Is 21:9 +, שָׁבֵר Ex 9:25, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבֵּר ψ 46:10 +, 2  
mpl. תִּשְׁבֵּרוּן Ex 34:13, etc.; Inf. abs. שִׁבֵּר Ex 23:24; Pt. מִשְׁבֵּר 1 K 19:11;—  
*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32:19 (E), 34:1 (J), Dt 9:17; 10:2; מִצְבֹּת Ex 23:24 (E;  
+ Inf. abs.), 34:13 (J) + 7 times; images 2 K 11:18 + 3 times; bronze sea, etc., 2  
K 25:13 + Je 52:17; horns Dn 8:7; jaws Jb 29:17 (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees  
Ex 9:25 (J), cf. 1 K 19:11; elsewhere subj. 'י, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is  
45:2; 38:13 La 2:9; 3:4 ψ 46:10; 76:4; 107:16, trees 29:5; 105:33, heads of  
תַּנְיִינִים 74:13; *wrecking ships* 48:8. † **Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*,

*Impf.* 1 s. הָאֲנִי אֲשַׁבֵּיר וְלֹא אֶזְלִיד Is 66:9 ( ' subj.; cf. מִשְׁבֵּר *infr.* ). † **Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שֹׁכֵר בַּת־עַמִּי הִשְׁבַּרְתִּי Jc 8:21.

† I. שֹׁכֵר S <sup>7667, 7668, 7669</sup> TWOT <sup>2321a, 2322a</sup> GK <sup>8691, 8692, 8693</sup> , שֹׁכֵר S <sup>7667</sup>  
 TWOT <sup>2321a</sup> GK <sup>8694</sup> **n. m.** Je 4:5 **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**  
 ;— abs. שֹׁכֵר Is 51:19 + , שֹׁכֵר La 3:47 Pr 17 ; 19 , cstr. שֹׁכֵר Is 1:28 + , שֹׁכֵר  
 Am 6:6 + ; sf. שֹׁכְרִי Je 10:19 , etc.; pl. שֹׁכְרִים Jos 7:5 Jb 41:17 ( dub. , v.  
*infr.* ), sf. שֹׁכְרִיהָ ψ 60:4 ;— **1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30:14 , *fracture* of member,  
 limb Lv 21:19 ; 24:20 ( H ), especially fig. of people personif. שׁ' יוֹסֵף Am 6:6 ,  
 cf. Is 30:26 ( || מַחֵץ מַכְתּוֹ || ), Je 8:21 ; 10:19 ; 14:17 ; 30:12 ( || מַכָּה || ), v 15 ( ||  
 מַכָּא ב || ), La 2:11 ; 3:48 ; 4:10 , also ( c. רפא , רפה *heal* ) Je 6:14 ; 8:11 La 2:13  
 ψ 60:4 , cf. Na 3:19 ; of sinners Is 1:28 ; *shattering* , *crushing* , of wall (in fig. ) Is  
 30:13 ; שׁ' גְדוֹל ( || רָעָה || ) Je 4:6 ; 6:1 , שׁ' עַל־שׁ' 4:20 ; שׁ' דַּן Is 59:7 ; 60:18  
 Je 48:3 , cf. Is 51:19 ; הִשְׁאֵת וְהִשְׁשׁ' La 3:47 ; זַעֲקַת שׁ' Is 15:5 , cf. Je 48:5 ; of  
 individ. Pr 16:18 ; 17:19 ; 18:12 ; fig. , שׁ' רוּחַ of spirit Is 65:14 , cf. Pr 15:4 ; so  
 ( רוּחַ om.) מִשְׁבָּרִים Jb 41:17 *from terror* , Di De , cf. Bi , but dub. ; Buhl Bu  
 conj. מִשְׁבָּרֵי יָם , גִּיֵּשׁ מִשְׁבָּרֵי יָם , Du מִשְׁבָּרִים . **2.** *crashing* , Zp 1:10 ( ||  
 קוֹל זַעֲקָה || ) , 51:54 ( || מְלַחֲמָה || ), Je 50:22 ( || יִלְלָה , קוֹל זַעֲקָה || ). **3.** *breaking* of a  
 dream, i.e. its interpretation ( *solution* of mystery ) Ju 7:15 ( cf. GFM ). **4.** הִשְׁבָּרִים  
 Jos 7:5 , perhaps ( Di Benn Steuern ) *the quarries* , as n.pr.loc. , B Sabarim ( <  
 □ S □ הִשְׁבָּרִים ) .— שֹׁכֵר Ez 32:9 , read שֹׁכֵר □ Co Sta Berthol Krae  
 (not Toy).

† II. שֹׁכֵר S <sup>7667, 7668, 7669</sup> TWOT <sup>2321a, 2322a</sup> GK <sup>8691, 8692, 8693</sup> **n.pr. m. a**  
 Calebite 1 Ch 2:48 ; Σαβερ , A Σεβερ , □ L Σαβap .

שֹׁכֵר S <sup>7665</sup> TWOT <sup>2321</sup> GK <sup>8653</sup> Lv 22:22 v. √ Qal .

† שֹׁכְרוֹן S <sup>7670</sup> TWOT <sup>2321b</sup> GK <sup>8695</sup> **n. [ m. ] breaking, crushing** ;— fig. ;  
 cstr. שֹׁכְרוֹן מְתַנִּים Ez 21:11 (emotional distress; || מְרִירוֹת || ), read שֹׁכְ' also (for  
 MT שֹׁכְרוֹן ) 23:33 Co Berthol Krae ; *crushing* of opponents Je 17:18 .

† מִשְׁבֵּר S <sup>4866</sup> TWOT <sup>2321c</sup> GK <sup>5402</sup> , מִשְׁבֵּר S <sup>4867</sup> TWOT <sup>2321d</sup> GK <sup>5403</sup> **n. [ m. ] breach** , i.e. mouth of womb;— בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מִשְׁבֵּר וְכִחַ אֵין לִלְדָה 2 K

19:3 = Is 37:3 (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מְשַׁבֵּר Ho 13:13 (fig. of opportunity).

† [ מְשַׁבֵּר S<sup>4867</sup> TWOT<sup>2321d</sup> GK<sup>5403</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **breaker**, of sea;— pl. cstr. מְשַׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93:4 (קִלּוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים ||; in comp. of י' 's majesty); fig. of calamities, מְשַׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22:5 (חֲבַל־יְמֹת in || ψ 18:5); as sent by י' , מְשַׁבְּרֵיךְ , ψ 88:8 , וְגִלְיָד , 42:8 Jon 2:4 .— Jb 41:17 v. I. שֹׁבֵר .

† III. שֹׁבֵר S<sup>7667, 7668, 7669</sup> TWOT<sup>2321a, 2322a</sup> GK<sup>8691, 8692, 8693</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **corn**, **grain**, as food stuff (perhaps *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffm<sup>ZAW iii (1883), 122</sup> SS Siegf Ne 10:32; > Kö<sup>ii . 1, 19 n</sup> *breaking out*, i.e. *sprouting* (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שֹׁבֵרוֹן *price of corn*);— שׁ abs. Gn 42:1 +; cstr. v 19; sf. שֹׁבֵרָם v 26, שֹׁבֵרוֹ 44:2;— *corn, grain* 42:1, 2, 19, 26; 43:2; 44:2; 47:14 (acc. cogn.), Am 8:5 (*id.*); so perhaps (for שֹׁבֵר) Gn 42:3 Lag<sup>BN 230</sup>; כָּל־שֵׁ' Ne 10:32 *all kinds of grain*.

† [ שֹׁבֵר S<sup>7665, 7666</sup> TWOT<sup>2321, 2322</sup> GK<sup>8653, 8689, 8690</sup> ] **vb. denom. buy grain**;— **Qal** Impf. 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2:6, 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43:4; Imv. mpl. שֹׁבְרוּ 42:2 +; Inf. cstr. לְשַׁבֵּר v 3 +, לְשַׁבְּרָה v 7 +; Pt. mpl. שְׁבַרְתֶּם 47:14;— *buy grain* for food Gn 41:57 (v 56 v. **Hiph.**), 42:2 (שֹׁבֵר in v a), v 5; *c. acc.* אֶכֶל v 7, 10; 43:2, 4, 20, 22; 44:25 Dt 2:6 (מִן pers.); *c. acc.* שֹׁבֵר Gn 42:3, שֹׁבֵר 47:14; fig. Is 55:1, *c. acc.* וְהִקְלַב v 1. **Hiph.** Impf. 1 pl. נִשְׁבִּיר Am 8:6 etc.; Pt. מִשְׁבִּיר Gn 42:6 Pr 11:26;— *sell grain* (proposes cause to buy grain), *c. ל pers.* Gn 42:6 + 41:56 (read וַיִּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֵּר Ol Di Gunk), *c. acc.* שֹׁבֵר Am 8:5, מִפֶּלֶס v 6, cf. Pr 11:26; *c. sf.* pers. + acc. אֶכֶל + ב pret. Dt 2:28.

שָׁבַת S<sup>7673</sup> TWOT<sup>2323, 2323c</sup> GK<sup>8697</sup> **vb. cease, desist, rest** (Assyrian *šabātu*, prob. *cease, be completed* Dl<sup>WB</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 3. 593</sup> (Jen<sup>ZA iv (1889), 277 f.</sup> is sceptical); Arabic *cut off, interrupt*; NH has שָׁבַת *neglect*, etc., Aramaic שְׁבַתָּא *cost of neglect*);— **Qal**<sub>27</sub> Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַת Gn 2:3 +; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5:14, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּת Ho 7:4; יִשְׁבֹּת Pr 22:10 + 2 times; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26:35; תִּשְׁבֹּת v 34 Ne 6:3 +, etc.;— **1. cease**: (abs. 13 times) of seasons Gn 8:22 (J); manna Jos 5:12 (P), etc., Is 14:4 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) Ne 6:3 +; *c. מִן* Ho 7:4 + 3 times **2. desist** from labour, *rest*: **a. c.** מִן (of God) Gn 2:2, 3 (P) **b. מִן** om., **ב** temp. Ex 23:12 (E), 16:30; 34:21 (J), 31:17 (

P); בְּחֶרֶשׁ וּבְקִצִּיר שׁ' 34:21 (J.; i.e., even in these busy seasons). c. land in 7th year Lv 26:34, 35<sup>(x2)</sup> (H), 2 Ch 36:21. — Lv 23:32; 25:2 v. [שְׁבֹת] vb. denom. Infr. † Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17:3 + 2 times; pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6:6; — *cease*: abs. Ez 6:6; 30:18; 33:28; c. מִן Is 17:3. Hiph.<sup>40</sup> Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4:14 +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבִּיתָ ψ 89:45; 119:119, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבִּית Pr 18:18 Dn 9:27; 2 K 23:11 2 Ch 16:5, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁבִּיתָ ψ 8:3; לִשְׁבִּיתָ Am 8:4 (Ges<sup>s 53q</sup>); Imv. mpl. הִשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30:11; Pt. מִשְׁבִּיתָ Je 16:9 ψ 46:10; — **1. cause to cease, put an end to**: c. acc. mirth Ho 2:13, work 2 Ch 16:5 Ne 4:5; sacrifice Dn 9:27; war ψ 46:10, cf. Is 13:11 Ez 7:24 Pr 18:18 + 6 times, + הָשָׁב קוֹל שְׁשׁוֹן Je 7:34; 16:9, cf. 48:33. **2. = exterminate, destroy**: c. acc. 2 K 23:5, 11 Am 8:4 (Now conj. הַעֲשִׂים), Ho 1:4 ψ 8:3; 110:119; c. acc. + מִן, Je 36:29, מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26:6 (H), Ez 34:25; 30:13 Dt 32:26. **3. cause to desist from**: c. מִן Ez 16:41; 34:10 Ex 5:5 (E = give rest from); לְבִלְתִּי inf. Jos 22:25 (P). **4. remove** (= מִן הַסִּיר : c. מִן Ez 23:27, 48 ψ 89:45 text dub.: read הִשְׁבִּיתוּ [3] □ Du; מִטָּה ה' דו Herz Che, v. also sub מְהֵר); leaven מִבְּתִים Ex 12:15 (P); הָשָׁב אֶחָד־ק' יִשְׂרָאֵל מִפְּנֵינוּ Is 30:11. **5. cause to fail**, let be lacking: salt מֵעַל מִנְחָתְךָ Lv 2:13 (P); acc. pers. + ל pers. Je 48:35 Ru 4:14. I. יִשָּׁב v. יֵשֵׁב.

† II. שְׁבֹת S<sup>7674, 7675</sup> TWOT<sup>2323a, 922a</sup> GK<sup>8699, 8700</sup> **n. f. cessation** (dub.) Pr 20:3 (c. מְרִיב, □ ἀποστρέφεισθαι = שׁוּב); שְׁבֹתוֹ Ex 21:19 i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di I. שְׁבֹת, p. 443 f.). — Is 30:7 perhaps = *a sitting still* (indolently) √ יִשָּׁב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che *al.*

שְׁבֹת S<sup>7676</sup> TWOT<sup>2323b</sup> GK<sup>8701</sup><sub>111</sub> **n. f.** Ex 31:14 + **m.** Is 56:2, 6; 66:28 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. 'יוֹם הָשָׁב', Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 47</sup>) Sabbath (= שְׁבֹת + ת; NH שְׁבֹת, Aramaic שְׁבֹתָא; ; perhaps Assyrian *šabattum* (|| *ûm nûh libbi*, *day of rest of heart* (i.e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz<sup>Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883</sup> Jen<sup>ZA iv (1869), 274 ff.</sup> (doubts connexion of Assyrian word with Heb. Sabbath) Id<sup>S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f.</sup> Muss-Arn<sup>JBL xi (1892), 93</sup> Schwally<sup>Idiot. 127</sup>; v. (more recently) Jastr<sup>Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 312 ff.</sup> Toy<sup>TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff.</sup> Dr<sup>Hast DB ŠABBATH (1902)</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff.</sup> [15th day of month so called]<sup>458 ff.</sup>); — abs. שׁ' Ex 16:25 + 64 times; cstr. שְׁבֹתָ v 23 + 10 times; sf. שְׁבֹתוֹ Nu 28:10 + 3 times sf.; pl. שְׁבֹתוֹת Lv 23:15 + 7 times; cstr. שְׁבֹתָת v 38 25:8<sup>(x2)</sup>; sf. שְׁבֹתוֹת Is 56:4 +, etc.; — **1. sabbath**: a. primitive שׁ' לַיהוָה Ex 16:25 (J), 20:10 = Dt 5:14 (ten words) Lv 23:3 (P); הָשָׁב Ex 16:29 (J); הָשָׁבִיעִי שׁ' בַּיּוֹם Ex 16:26 (J); on seventh day יוֹם הַשְּׁבֹתָ 20:8, 11 = Dt 5:12, 15 (ten words), so

throughout; Ex 31:15 + 3 times P, Je 17:21 Ez 46:4 Ne 10:32 + 9 times, + (|| new moon) Is 1:13 Ez 46:1 2 K 4:23 Am 8:5, cf. Is 66:23 <sup>(x2)</sup>, also חג and מועד Ho 2:13; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11:5, 7, 9 <sup>(x2)</sup> = 2 Ch 23:4, 8 <sup>(x2)</sup>; מִיֶּסֶד ה' (in temple) 2 K 16:18; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20:9, 10 = Dt 5:12–14, Ex 23:12 (E), 34:21 (J; Br <sup>Hex. 181–195</sup>). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance from Egypt Dt 5:15, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v 12 = Ex 20:8; קִדְּשׁ יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Je 17:22, 24, 27 (especially no load carried), Ez 20:20; 44; 24. **c.** intensified by antith. חָלַל נֶפֶשׁ Ez 20:13 + 5 times Ez, cf. Ne 13:18. Phrases in H: (שַׁבָּת) (שַׁבָּת) Lv 19:3, 30; 26:2, then P Ex 31:13, 14, 16; cf. Is 56:2, 4, 6; 58:13 <sup>(x2)</sup>: קְדוֹשׁ יְיָ, יוֹם קָדְשִׁי; שַׁבְּתוֹתֵי ה' Lv 26:35; סִמְחָת רַחֲמֵי ה' 23:11, 15, 16; כְּבוֹד (c. כְּבוֹד). H also 19:3, 30; 26:2 Is 56:4, Ez 20:12; 22:26, + 8 times Ez; || מוֹעֵד La 2:6. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20:11; 31:17; לִיהוּה נֶפֶשׁ Lv 23:38; עֲשֵׂה הַשַּׁבָּת Ex 16:23, cf. Ne 9:14, שַׁבְּתוֹן שַׁבָּת Ex 31:15; 35:2 Lv 23:3; עֲשֵׂה הַשַּׁבָּת Ex 31:16, בְּשַׁבְּתוֹ עָלְתָה נֶפֶשׁ Nu 28:10, cf. Is 66:23; בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24:8 *on every sabbath*, abbr. שַׁבָּת 1 Ch 9:32; לְשַׁבְּתוֹת, || מוֹעֵד + חֲדָשִׁים 23:31 + 3 times Chr, Ne 10:34 (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15:32; trade prohib. Ne 10:32; 13:15–21. **2.** *day of atonement* is שַׁבְּת שַׁבְּתוֹן Lv 16:31; 23:32 (P), cf. שַׁבָּת שַׁבָּת v 32 (P). **3.** *sabbath year*, שַׁבְּת שַׁבְּתוֹן Lv 25:4 (H); לִיהוּה v 2, 4 (H); (הָאָרֶץ) שַׁבְּתוֹתֶיהָ רָצָה 26:34 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 43 (H), 2 Ch 36:21. **4.** = *week* (?): שִׁבְעָה שַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 23:15 (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks*; (שָׁנִים) שִׁבְעָה שַׁבְּתוֹת 25:8 <sup>(x2)</sup> (H) seven *sabbaths* or *weeks* (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16:2, 9 Lk 18:12 Mt 28:1, cf. J.Aram usage); poss. שַׁבָּת Is 66; 23 = *week* (Du). **5.** שַׁבְּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25:6 (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

† [ שַׁבָּת S <sup>7673</sup> TWOT <sup>2323, 2323c</sup> GK <sup>8697</sup> ] **vb. denom. keep, observe** (sabbath);— **Qal**, c. acc. cogn.; Pf. 3 fs. שַׁבָּת לִי וְנָשָׂא בְּתֶהָא הָאָרֶץ Lv 25:2, cf. 2 Ch 36:21; 2 mpl. עָרַב תַּשְׁבְּתוֹ שַׁבְּתְכֶם מֵעָרַב עַד־ Lv 23:32 (P).

† שַׁבְּתוֹן S <sup>7677</sup> TWOT <sup>2323d</sup> GK <sup>8702</sup> **n. m. sabbath observance, sabbatism**;— שַׁבָּת Ex 16:23 + 10 times P; usually phrase שַׁבְּתוֹן שַׁבָּת *sabbath of sabbatic observance*; — **1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31:15; 35:2 Lv 23:3 Ex 16:23 (שַׁבְּתוֹן) שַׁבָּת קִדְּשׁ, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16:31; 23:32. **3.** sabbatical



year Lv 25:4, cf. שְׁנַת שְׁבַתוֹן v 5. 4. 'ש' alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23:24, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v 39, 39.

† שְׁבַתִּי S<sup>7678</sup> GK<sup>8703</sup> **n.pr.** Levite;—Ezr 10:15 Ne 8:7; 11:16; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

† [ מְשַׁבֵּת S<sup>4868</sup> TWOT<sup>2323e</sup> GK<sup>5404</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **cessation, annihilation**;—pl. sf. עַל־מְשַׁבֵּתָהּ La 1:7 ( □ ἐπὶ κατοικεσίου αὐτῆς = עַל־מְשַׁבֵּתָהּ; Marti<sup>LCB 1895</sup>, Mar. 2, 282 עַל־שְׁבִיתָהּ *her captivity*).

שָׂגָא v. שָׂגָה.

† שָׁגָג S<sup>7683</sup> TWOT<sup>2324</sup> GK<sup>1417, 8704</sup> **vb.** **go astray, commit sin or error** ( || שָׁגָה, שׁוּג ) ;—Qal Pf. שָׁגָג Lv 5:18; Pt. שָׁגָג Jb 12:16 ψ 119:67; f. שָׁגָגָה Nu 15:28;—**1.** error, mentally Jb 12:16. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inadvertently, Lv 5:18 Nu 15:28 (P), cf. ψ 119:67.—בְּשָׁגָם Gn 6:3 perhaps Inf. cstr. sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges<sup>§ 67p</sup> Ew Dr *al.*; > Vrss *for that he also is flesh*. אֲבִישָׁג, v. p. 4b.

† שְׁגָגָה S<sup>7684</sup> TWOT<sup>2324a</sup> GK<sup>8705</sup> **n. f.** **sin of error, inadvertence**;—abs. 'ש' Nu 15:25 +; sf. שְׁגָגָתוֹ Lv 5:18; שְׁגָגָתָם Nu 15:25;—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בְּיָד רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15:25 = Ec 5:5, cf. Ec 10:5; 'ש' על Lv 5:18 Nu 15:25; 'ש' חטא בְּש' Lv 4:2, 22, 27; 5:15 Nu 15:27, 28 + (vb. om.) v 26; 'ש' עֲשֵׂה בְּש' Lv 4:22 Nu 15:29 + ( 'לִש' ) v 24; 'ש' אָכַל קֶדֶשׁ בְּש' Lv 22:14; 'ש' מַכֵּה־נֶפֶשׁ בְּש' of unintended killing Nu 35:11, 15 = Jos 20:3, 9 ( || in D בְּבִלְי־דַעַת ).—1 S 14:24 v. שָׁגָה.

שָׁגִיוֹן S<sup>7692</sup> GK<sup>8710</sup> v. p. 993b.

† [ שָׁגָה S<sup>7686</sup> TWOT<sup>2325</sup> GK<sup>8706</sup> ] **vb.** **go astray, error** (Aramaic שָׁגָג, *id.*) ;—Qal Pf. 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6:24; 19:4, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁגָּה Pr 5:23, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁגוּת 19:27; Pt. שָׁגָה Ez 45:20 Pr 20:1, etc.;—**1.** error, *stray*, of flock Ez 34:6 (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel or roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28:7<sup>(x2)</sup>; = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20:1; so with (ב) love 5:19, 20; שָׁגָה בְּרֵאשִׁית Is 28:7. **3.** *go astray*

, morally, 1 S 26:21 Pr 5:23 Jb 6:24 ; 19:4 , + 1 S 14:24 (reading שְׁגָגָה 'ש') Th We Dr Now (after □ ; otherwise Bu HPS) ; c. מן , of 'י 's commands ψ 119:21 , 118 , מן of words of knowledge Pr 19:27 . **4.** specif. *commit sin of ignorance* , inadvertence Lv 4:13 Nu 15:22 ( P ) Ez 45:20 ( cf. שָׁגָג ). **Hiph.** *lead astray*: **1.** lit., Pt. מִשְׁגָּה Dt 27:18 ( בִּדְרֹךְ ). **2.** 'ש' mentally = *mislead* Jb 12:16 . **3.** morally, Pt. Pr 28:10 ( רָע בִּדְרֹךְ ); Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁגִּינִי , c. מן of God's commands ψ 119:10 ; + perhaps Jb 12:23 *leadeth nations astray* ( מִשְׁגִּינֵא in Kenn ., Field).

† [ שְׁגִיאוֹהָ S <sup>7691</sup> TWOT <sup>2325a</sup> GK <sup>8709</sup> Kō <sup>ii . 1. 197</sup> ] **n. f. error** ;— pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19:13 ; read שְׁגִיאוֹת ?.

† מִשְׁגָּה S <sup>4870</sup> TWOT <sup>2325b</sup> GK <sup>5405</sup> **n. m. mistake** Gn 43:12 ( J ).

† שִׁגְיָה S <sup>7681</sup> GK <sup>8707</sup> ( שִׁגְיָא van d. H. ) **n.pr. m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 1:34 .— B Σωλα , A Σαγη , □ L Σαμαια .

† [ שִׁגַּח S <sup>7688</sup> TWOT <sup>2326</sup> GK <sup>8708</sup> ] **vb. Hiph. gaze** ( NH *id.* , Ecclus 40:29 ; 50:5 ; late Rabb. הִשְׁגַּחַת = *providence* (from ψ 33:14 ) ; J.Aram שִׁגַּח gaze, consider ) ;— c. אֶל־ pers. : Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁגַּיְתִּי ψ 33:14 ( of 'י ; מן loc. ) ; Impf. 3 mpl. רְאִיָּהוּ אֶלֶיךָ Is 14:16 *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* ( || יִתְבֹּנְנוּ ; cf. מִשְׁגִּיחַ עַל שְׁלַחַן Ecclus 40:29 ) ; abs. : Pt. מִשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2:9 ( c. מן *from* (the outside of) *the windows* ).

† שְׁגִיּוֹן S <sup>7692</sup> GK <sup>8710</sup> doubtful word, ψ 7:1 (title), Ew De *al.* from √ שָׁגָה *go astray, reel* , i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm ; cf. Lag <sup>BN</sup> <sup>201 f.</sup> who cp. שְׁגָעוֹן , √ שָׁגַע ; □ ψαλμός , read prob. מִזְמֹר ; pl. שְׁגִי'וֹת Hb 3:1 (title), read גְּגִינֹת , so □ .

[ שִׁגַּל S <sup>7693</sup> TWOT <sup>2327</sup> GK <sup>8711</sup> ] **vb. violate, ravish** ( Mass . think verb obscene, and subst. שִׁכְבַּב ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁכְּבְּנָה Dt 28:30 Kt ( Qr יִשְׁכְּבְּנָה ). **Niph.** Impf. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכְּבְּנָה Is 13:16 Zc 14:2 *women shall be ravished* (both Kt ; Qr תִּשְׁכְּבְּנָה ). **Pu.** > Qal **pass.** ( Ges <sup>§ 52<sup>e</sup></sup> ) Pf. 2 fs. אֵיפֹה לֹא שִׁגַּלְתְּ Je 3:2 *where hast thou not been ravished?* ( Qr שִׁכְּבְּתְּ ).

† שָׁגַל S<sup>7694</sup> TWOT<sup>2327a</sup> GK<sup>8712</sup> **n. f.** (queen-) **consort** Ne 2:6 ψ 45:10 + perhaps Ju 5:30c v. שָׁלָל ( Palm. n.pr. f. שָׁגַל Lzb<sup>372</sup> SAC<sup>111</sup> GACooke<sup>309</sup>; Thes<sup>1363</sup> cp. 'queen,' orig. 'woman'; but 'ש' loan-word according to Lag<sup>BN 51, 153</sup> and not from √ [ שָׁגַע ] ).

† [ שָׂרַע ] **Pu. be mad** ( Arabic *coo*, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel ( cf. Hoffm<sup>ZAW iii (1883), 89</sup> RS<sup>JPhil. xiv. 119 f.</sup> Goldziher<sup>Arabic Philol. i. 59 ff.</sup> Lag<sup>BN 202</sup> ); Ethiopic *be mad* ( *n* ins., Di<sup>1055</sup> BA<sup>ES 50</sup> ); Assyrian *šegû*, *rage*, *howl*; on meaning in Heb. v. especially We<sup>Skizzen iii. 130</sup> );— **Pu. Pt.** as adj. : pred. מְשָׁעֵר Dt 28:34 *thou shalt be maddened* ( מְ because of), fig. for driven to despair; ׀ of proph., contemptuously Ho 9:7, 'וּמִתְנַבֵּא כְּלִי־אִישׁ ׀ Je 29:26, as subst. 2 K 9:11; pl. מְשָׁעֵרִים 1 S 21:16 *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness*; Pt. אִישׁ מְשַׁתְּעֵנִי 1 S 21:15; Inf. cstr. לְהַשְׁתַּעֵן v 16.

† שָׁעֵזוֹן S<sup>7697</sup> TWOT<sup>2328a</sup> GK<sup>8714</sup> **n. m. madness**;— הִכָּה בְּשׁׁ Dt 28:28 *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic ( || עֲנִירוֹן לָבָב, תִּמְהוֹן ), Zc 12:4 ( || תִּמְהוֹן ); בְּשׁׁ 2 K 9:20 (hyperb.) *madly*.

**שָׂגַר** TWOT<sup>2329</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Aramaic שָׂגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13:12 □<sup>J</sup> *drop* young, *misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr Dt 7:13 ).

† שָׂגָר S<sup>7698</sup> TWOT<sup>2329a</sup> GK<sup>8715</sup> **n. [ f. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 70</sup> ] offspring,** young of beasts ( שָׂגַר *id.* Ecclus 40:19; cf. We<sup>Skizzen iii. 170</sup> );— cstr. שׁׁ;— כָּל־פֶּטֶר שׁׁ בְּהֵמָה Ex 13:12 ( J; רָחֵם precedes); also שָׂגַר אֶלְפִּיךָ Dt 7:13; 28:4, 18, 51 (all || צִאֲנֶךָ ).

שָׁד S<sup>7699</sup> TWOT<sup>2332a</sup> GK<sup>8716</sup> **II. שׁׁ breast**, v. שָׁדָה.

† [ שָׁד S<sup>7700</sup> TWOT<sup>2330</sup> GK<sup>8717</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] appar. demon** ( loan-word from Assyrian *šēdu*, a protecting spirit, especially of bull-colossus, DI<sup>Pa 153 f.; WB 646</sup>; COT Dt 32:17 Zim<sup>KAT 3. 460 f., 455, 649</sup>; cf. Aramaic שָׁדַי, *demon*, and (perhaps) Ph. n.pr. גִּדְשָׁ Nö<sup>ZMG xlii (1888), 481</sup> Lzb<sup>249</sup>; orig. √ שָׁד ( = Arabic *rule* ) according to Thes<sup>Baud Sem. Rel. i. 130 ff.</sup> DI<sup>WB</sup> *al.*; > Arabic ( III, IV *aid* ), Hom<sup>ZMG</sup>

xlvi (1892), 529, against this Zim<sup>l.c.</sup>); — Dt 32:17 (cf. Dr ), ψ 106:37 (human sacrifice).

I שׁד S<sup>7699, 7701</sup> TWOT<sup>2331a, 2332a</sup> GK<sup>8718, 8719</sup> v. שׁד.

[ שׁד S<sup>7703, 7736</sup> TWOT<sup>2331</sup> GK<sup>8720</sup> ]<sub>56</sub> **vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin** ( NH *id.*, Niph.; Arabic *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm*; Ethiopic *expel*; Assyrian *šadādu* is *draw, drag* ); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדָה Ez 32:12; sf. שְׁדוּנִי ψ 17:9; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁדֹּד (metapl., cf. Ges<sup>§ 67q</sup> Bae) ψ 91:6, sf. יִשְׁדֹּד (Ges<sup>§ 67n</sup>) Pr 11:3 Qr (Kt Pf. וְשָׁדָה, Je 5:6; Imv. mpl. שְׁדוּדִי (Ges<sup>§ 67cc</sup>) 49:28; Inf. abs. שְׁדוּד Mi 2:4; estr. לְשָׁדוּד Je 47:4 (Ges<sup>§ 45g</sup>), cf. also שׁד Ho 10:14; Pt. act. שָׁדָה Je 6:26 +, etc.; pass. שְׁדוּד Ju 5:27 +, f. שְׁדוּדָה ψ 137:8; — *violently destroy*, pers., = *slay* Ju 5:27 (pass.), Je 5:6 (wolf subj.; || הִכָּה); acc. Philistines 47:4 (|| הִכָּרִית), v 4 (subj. '); = *devastate*, acc. בָּבֶל (subj. ')) Je 51:55, cf. ψ 137:8 (read prob. הִשְׁדָּה We Du cf. Ew Hi הִשְׁדָּה v. Kō<sup>ii. 194</sup>); אֶת־גִּאֲוֹן מִצְרַיִם Ez 32:12 (|| נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10:14, אֶת־מְרַעֲיָתָם Je 25:36 (subj. ')), abs. Is 21:2 (|| בָּגַד), 33:1 (on use of pt. v. Ges<sup>§ 120b</sup>), pass. v 1 (|| בָּגַד), אֶת־יְשׁוּדָה Je 4:30 (Gf Ba<sup>NB 179</sup>, but dub.; < Du שְׁדוּדָה); = *despil*, acc. pers. Je 49:28; = *bring pers. to ruin* Mi 2:4 (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11:3; weaker, *assail* ψ 17:9; elsewhere Pt. act. as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?): of national foes Is 16:1; 21:2; 33:1 Je 6:26 + 8 times Je; שְׁדוּדֵי לֵילָה Ob 5 (|| גִּנְבִּים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15:21; representing wicked in gen. 12:6 (|| מְרַגְּזֵי אֵל). † Niph. Pf. 1 pl. נִשְׁדָּנוּ Ges<sup>§ 67u</sup>) *we are utterly ruined* Mi 2:4. † Pi. Impf. 2 ms. אֶל־נִשְׁדָּ רֶבְצוּ Pr 24:15 3 (|| אֶל־תֵּאָרָב); Pt. as subst. מְשַׁדֵּד־אָב Pr 19:26 *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (|| יִבְרִיתָ אִם). † Pu. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁדָה Is 15:1 +, 3 fs. שְׁדָה Je 4:20 +, שְׁדָה Na 3:7 (Ges<sup>§ 52q</sup>), etc.; — *be devastated*, of city Is 15:1 (<sup>×2</sup>); 23:1 Je 48:1; 49:3 Na 3:7, country or nation Je 4:20, cf. v 13 9:18; 48:15, 20; 49:10, dwellings (אֹהֶל) Je 4:20; 10:20, trees Zc 11:2 (del. Sta<sup>ZAW i (1881), 25</sup>), cf. v 33, strength of ships Is 23:14, field (by drought) Jo 1:10, crop v 10. † Pō<sup>el</sup> *violently destroy*: Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁדֹּד מִצְבֹּתָם Ho 10:2 (|| יַעַרָה מִזְבֹּחַתָם). † Hoph. Impf. (or Qal pass. Impf. ? cf. Ges<sup>§ 53u</sup>) *be devastated*: 3 ms. בְּלִי־מִבְּצָרֶיךָ יוֹשֵׁד Ho 10:14 (of Ephr., < We pl. יוֹשְׁדוּ); 2 ms. תוֹשֵׁד Is 33:1 (subj. שְׁדָה, v. Qal).

† I. שׁ־ר S<sup>8270, 8326</sup> TWOT<sup>2469a</sup> GK<sup>9219</sup>, שׁוֹד (v. infr.) **n. m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin**; — שׁ abs. Ho 7:13 +; cstr. Is 22:4 +; — **1. violence, havoc**, as social sin: שׁ־ר חָמָס Am 3:10 Je 6:7; 20:8 Ez 45:9, שׁ־ר וְחָֿ Hb 1:3, שׁ־ר Ho 12:2 (l. וְשׁוֹאֵ, □ We Marti *al.*), שׁ־ר יִשְׁכַּר Is 59:7; 60:18 Pr 24:2 (|| עֲמַל ||) שׁ־ר רְשָׁעִים; c. genit. obj. שׁ־ר עֲנִיִּים ψ 12:6. **2. devastation, ruin**, for nation Ho 7:13, כֶּשֶׁד מְשֻׁדֵּי יְבוּא Is 13:6 (sim. of יוֹם 'יום') = Jo 1:15, Is 16:4 Lo Gr Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti שׁ־ר; || רָמָס ||, 22:4, שׁ־ר וְשָׁכָר, 51:19 Je 48:3; more gen. Am 5:9<sup>(x2)</sup>; for individ. Jb 5:21 (van d. H. שׁוֹד), v 22; for beasts Hb 2:17 (+ חָמָס לְכַנּוֹן). — Ho 10:14 v. שׁד Inf. — מְשׁ־ר (הָ, לָכוּ) Ho 9:6 read אֲשׁוּר We Now Marti. — II. שׁ־ד, v. שׁדה.

שׁ־י S<sup>7706</sup> TWOT<sup>2333</sup> GK<sup>8724</sup> v. infr. אֲשׁוּדוֹר v. p. 78; > here, Thes *al.*

**שׁדה** TWOT<sup>2332</sup> (√ of foll.; Arabic *moisten*, *breast*; Aramaic pl. תְּדִיָּא, *breasts*; cf. Lag<sup>BN 171</sup>; Heb. n. orig. שׁ־הָ Ba<sup>NB 9</sup>, cf. *Id.* ZMG xii (1887), 637).

† [ שׁ־ר ] **n. m.** Ho 9:14 female **breast**; — abs. שׁ־ר La 4:3; elsewhere du. שׁ־רִים Ho 9:14 +, cstr. שׁ־רִי Ez 23:21 +, sf. שׁ־רִי Ct 1:13; 8:10, שׁ־רִי 4:5 +, etc.; — *breast*: **1.** of woman Ho 2:4 Ez 16:7; 23:3, 21 (|| נְעוּרֵיךְ שׁ־רִי ||, v 34 (> del. □ Codd. Co; —all these of personif. people), Ct 1:13; 4:5; 7:4, 8, 9; 8:8, 10; of mother ψ 22:10, c. שׁ־ר suck Ct 8:1 Jb 3:12 Jo 2:16; Ho 9:14 (v. [ צִמָּק ]; שׁ־ר עֲתִיקָ׃ Is 28:9, i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| גְּמוּלֵי מִחֶלֶב ||). — Is 32:12 v. [ סִפֵּד ]. **2.** of animal La 4:3. **3.** both human and animal, בְּרָכוֹת שׁ־ר Gn 49:25 (poem in J).

† II. שׁ־ד S<sup>7699, 7701</sup> TWOT<sup>2331a, 2332a</sup> GK<sup>8718, 8719</sup> **n. m. id.** (cf. the rare Arabic, Lane<sup>333</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG xii. 637</sup>); — שׁ abs., of mother Jb 24:9; cstr. (fig., c. שׁ־ר מְלָכִים: Is 60:16, שׁ־ר תְּנַחֲמֶיהָ 66:11, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

† שׁ־רִיאֹר **n.pr. m.** in Reuben (read prob. שׁ־רִיאֹר, שׁ־ר is *flame*, v. Nö<sup>ZMG xv (1860), 809</sup> Ne<sup>Eq. 46</sup> Gray<sup>Prop. N. 169, 197</sup>); — only in אֱלִיצוֹר בֶּן־שׁ־ר Nu 1:5; 2:10; 7:30, 35; 10:18 (all P); Σεδιουρ.

† שָׁדָה S<sup>7705</sup> TWOT<sup>2332b</sup> GK<sup>8721</sup> **n. f.** meaning unknown;—only s. et pl.  
שָׁדָה וְשָׁדוֹת Ec 2:8, apparently appos. of תַּעֲנִיגוֹת (□ οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e.  
שָׁדָה וְשָׁדוֹת, from Aramaic שָׁדָה *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq κυλίκιον  
καὶ κυλίκια (cf. **B**), prob. from same √; DI<sup>Prol. 97</sup> Kö<sup>ii. 1. 161</sup> Wildeb Siegf  
cp. Assyrian *šadādu*, love Siegf ‘Haremsperlen’), but this word lacks evidence;  
poss. שָׁדָה וְשָׁדוֹת, v. 1. שָׁדָה).

שָׁדָה S<sup>7706</sup> TWOT<sup>2333</sup> GK<sup>8724</sup><sub>48</sub> **n. m. dei** (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod  
ἰκανός; Rabb שָׁדָה + יָי (self-) *sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, √ שָׁדָה + י =  
Thes De Di Sta, or √ שָׁדָה = שָׁדָה, n. intens. Ew<sup>§ 155<sup>c</sup></sup>, but שָׁדָה (q.v.) is  
*deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. □ παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) times (but in Pent.  
שָׁדָה is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), **B** mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig.  
שָׁדָה (v. שָׁדָה) *my sovereign lord*, || אֲדָנִי, בעלי Nö<sup>SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481</sup>;  
Hoffm<sup>Ph. Inscr. 53</sup>; used of foreign deities (Dt 32:17), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל  
)—> other conj., e.g. RS<sup>OTJC, 424</sup> √ שָׁדָה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); DI<sup>Pr 96</sup>  
sq. Assyrian *šadû*, *high*, *ilu šadû’a*, Che<sup>Comm.</sup> Is ii. 148, or *šadû*, *mountain*, also  
in n.pr.; v. further Dr Gn 404 ff.);—**1.** שָׁדָה Nu 24:4, 16 (JE, poem), and so  
as archaism Ru 1:20, 21 ψ 68:15; 91:1 Jo 1:15 = Is 13:6 Ez 1:24 (del. Co  
) , especially Jb 5:17 + 30 times Jb (+ 19:29 Ew Di reading שָׁדָה for שָׁדָה). **2.** אֲלֵ  
שָׁדָה Gn 49:25 (poem; so read for אֲלֵ שָׁדָה, v. Sam. □ **S** Saad, Heb. Codd.),  
and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarches in P, Gn 17:1; 28:3; 35:11; 48:3  
Ex 6:3, Gn 43:14 (R<sup>P</sup>); so Ez 10:5 (del. Co; but □ Σαδδαι).

שָׁדָה<sup>o</sup> Jb 19:29 v. שָׁדָה p. 192b supra.

שָׁדָה TWOT<sup>2334</sup> (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† [שָׁדָה S<sup>7709, 8309</sup> TWOT<sup>2334a</sup> GK<sup>8727, 9173</sup>] **n. f. field**;—only pl.: abs.  
שָׁדָה Hb 3:17 Je 31:40 Qr (> Kt הַשָּׂדֵה); cstr. שָׁדָה Dt 32:32 + 2  
times;—*fields*, as cultivated Dt 32:32, also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16:8 Hb 3:17; as  
locality 2 K 23:4, area Je 31:40.—שָׁדָה Is 37:27 v. שָׁדָה.

Theod Theodotion.

SBA *Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften*.

RS W. Robertson Smith, *Old Testament in Jewish Church*.

Saad Arabic Version of Saadya.

† [ שָׂדֶה S<sup>7710</sup> TWOT<sup>2335</sup> GK<sup>8728</sup> ] **vb. scorch, blight** ( NH *id.* ; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted*; J.Aram שָׂדֶה Ithpe. *burn* (up); Arabic IV. *be dark* ) ;— Qal Pt. pass. cstr. , of ears of grain, שָׂדֶה תִּשְׂרֹף Gn 41:6 *scorched by a sirocco* , so שָׂדֶה ק' v 23 , ש' הָק' v 27 (all E ).

† שָׂדֶה S<sup>7711</sup> TWOT<sup>2335a</sup> GK<sup>8729</sup> **n. f. blighted or blasted thing** ;— וְש' קָמָה 2 K 19:26 *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain* , i.e. before maturity ( > שָׂדֶה *field* , as || Is 37:27 , *cf.* Di ), but improb.; Th proposes וְש' ל' וְשָׂדֶה , ה' : לְפָנֵי קָמָה וְש' ( Che : שָׂדֶה ; Kit שָׂדֶה הָקָדִים ; We (and most since) וְש' קָמָה וְש' ( Che : שָׂדֶה , for וְשָׂדֶה ).

† שָׂדֶה S<sup>7711</sup> TWOT<sup>2335a, 2335b</sup> GK<sup>8729, 8730</sup> **n. m. smut** , on crops ( Lag<sup>BN</sup> 202 Vogelst<sup>Landwirthsch</sup> 56 ) ;— ש' abs. + יִרְקוֹן Am 4:9 , *cf.* Hg 2:17 , Dt 28:22 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 .

† שָׂדֶה S<sup>7714, 7715</sup> GK<sup>8731</sup> **n.pr. m.** Bab. name given to הַנְּיָה , one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1:7 ( from and meaning dub. ; Dl ( *cf.* COT Dr ) *Šudur-Aku* , *command of Aku*; Jen<sup>ThLZ 1895, 329</sup> thinks Pers. [ *Khšatraka* ]; Kohler<sup>ZA iv</sup> (1889), 50 conj. מַרְדֵּךְ , so Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch. iii. 47. 57</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 3. 396</sup> ).

שָׁשׁ TWOT<sup>2336</sup> ( √ of foll.; Sab. סַת , סַת , *six* SabDenkm<sup>90</sup> Hom<sup>Chrest. 47. 124</sup> ; Arabic *sixth* (assim. of last cons. ), *six*; Ethiopic *six*; Assyrian *sudušu* ( *s* ! ) 2, *seššu* , *sixth*; *cf.* also Aramaic שֵׁשִׁת , שֵׁשֶׁת , *six* , Nab. שֵׁת , Palm. שֵׁת Ldzb<sup>383</sup> SAC<sup>118</sup> ) .

I. שָׁשׁ S<sup>8336, 8337</sup> TWOT<sup>2336a, 2379a, 2473</sup> GK<sup>9252, 9253, 9254</sup> , שָׁשׁ S<sup>8341</sup> TWOT<sup>2336d</sup> GK<sup>9257</sup> <sup>216</sup> **n. m.** et **f. six** ;— **m.** שָׁשׁ ( *c.* **n. f.** ) Gn 31:41 + 120 times; **f.** שָׁשׁ ( *c.* **n. m.** ) 30:20 + 39 times; cstr. שָׁשׁת Ex 23:12 + 30 times (6 + 10 = 16 are additional);— *six* ( Hex chiefly P ): **1.** no other num. : **a.** bef. n. pl. 75 times; e.g. שָׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21:2 ( E ) + 11 times, שָׁשׁ אֲמֹת 1 S 17:4 + 8 times; שָׁשׁ בָּאֵמָה † 1 K 6:6 ; שָׁשׁ בָּנִים Gn 30:20 ( E ) + 2 times; שָׁשׁת יָמִים Ex 23:12 ( E ) + 14 times; after n. (late) † Ex 28:2 Jos 15:59 , 62 (all P ), 1 Ch 4:27 ; 26:17 Ne 5:18 ; rarely n. om. Lv 24:6 ( P ) + distrib. 2 S 21:20 = 1 Ch 20:6 ). **b.** = ordin. 'שָׁשׁת לְחֻזָּק' 2 K 18:10 ( Ges<sup>§ 134<sup>o</sup></sup> ). **2.** 16, *c.* **n. f.** : שָׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה , bef.



נִפְּשׁ Gn 46:18 ( P ), לְשָׁנָה 2 K 13:10 + 9 times, בְּנוֹת 2 Ch 13:21 ; after עָרִים Jos 15:41 ; 19:22 ( P ); c. **n. m.** שְׁשָׁה עָשָׂר , bef. אֲדָנִים Ex 26:25 ; 36:30 ( P ), also אֶלֶף , 1000, Nu 31:40 + ( P ); after בְּנִים 1 Ch 4:27 , etc.; = ordin. 16 *th* 1 Ch 24:14 ; 25:23 + , יוֹם שֵׁשׁ עָ , 2 Ch 29:17 . **3.** 600 = שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת , Gn 7:6 ( P ) + 63 times; 6000 = שֵׁשַׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3:34 ( P ) + 8 times; שֵׁשׁ אֶלֶף Ju 20:15 + 2 times **4.** c. tens, שֵׁשׁ foll. Gn 46:26 + 13 times, precedes Nu 31:44 ( P ). **5.** שֵׁשׁ as round no., חֲמִשָּׁה אוֹשֵׁשׁ 2 K 13:19 , cf. Jb 5:19 Pr 6:16 .

שֵׁשִׁי S <sup>8345</sup> TWOT <sup>2336b</sup> GK <sup>9261</sup> **m.** <sup>22</sup> שֵׁשִׁית **f.** <sup>6</sup> **adj. num. ordin. sixth** ;— (הַיּוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי) Gn 1:31 + 5 times, etc.; הַשֵּׁשִׁית בַּשָּׁנָה Lv 25:21 Ez 8:1 , etc.; cstr. שֵׁשִׁית הַהִין Ez 4:11 *6th part of the hin* , cf. 45:13 ; 46:14 ; read שֵׁשׁ also 45:13b ( v. [ שֵׁשָׁה ] *Infra* ).

שֵׁשִׁים S <sup>8346</sup> TWOT <sup>2336c</sup> GK <sup>9262</sup> <sup>59</sup> **n. indecl. sixty** ;—bef. n. sg. : city Dt 3:4 + 4 times, cubit 1 K 6:2 Ez 40:14 , man 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 , day Lv 12:5 , etc.; n. pl. בְּנוֹת 2 Ch 11:21 , cf. Ct 3:7 ; after n. pl. Nu 7:88 (<sup>×3</sup>) 2 Ch 3:3 ; 11:21 + ; שֵׁשִׁים אֶלֶף 2 Ch 12:3 + ; שֵׁשׁ foll. units Gn 5:15 + 12 times; שֵׁשׁ precedes unit Is 7:8 + 12 times; שֵׁשׁ foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8:10 + 11 times; precedes Gn 5:18 + 8 times

† [ שֵׁשָׁה ] S <sup>8341</sup> TWOT <sup>2336d</sup> GK <sup>9257</sup> ] **vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of** ( si vera l. );—Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וְשֵׁשִׁיתָם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45:13 ( + מֶן part. ), but < read שֵׁשִׁית Vrss and mod. ( || שֵׁשִׁיהָ v a ).—וְשֵׁשִׁיתָּ Ez 39:2 v. שֵׁשָׁא .

† I. שֵׁשׁ הֵם S <sup>7718, 7719</sup> TWOT <sup>2337</sup> GK <sup>8732, 8733</sup> **n. m.** Jb 28:16 a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri <sup>HWB 2, 336 f.</sup> *onyx* Taylor <sup>Hast DB iii. 624</sup> , *beryl* Ridgeway <sup>Ency. Bib. 545</sup> *malachite* Myres <sup>ib. 4808</sup> , etc.; cf. also Dr Gn 2:12 ( √ unknown; perhaps loan-word, cf. Assyrian *sāmtu* Dl <sup>WB 438</sup> ) ;—אֶבֶן הַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 2:12 ( J ; + הַבֶּדֶל לַח ), in land Hāvilah ; שֵׁשׁ אֶבֶןִּי Ex 25:7 ; 28:9 ; 35:9 , 27 ; 39:6 ( all P ), 1 Ch 29:2 ; אֶבֶן om. Ez 28:13 , Ex 28:20 ; 39:13 ( both P ; all in lists of gems ); שֵׁשׁ יָקָר וְסָפִיר Jb 28:16 .

† II. שֵׁשׁ הֵם S <sup>7718, 7719</sup> TWOT <sup>2337</sup> GK <sup>8732, 8733</sup> **n.pr. m.** Levite;—שֵׁשׁ 1 Ch 24:27 ; Ισ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ .

שָׁוֹ Jb 15:31 Kt, v. שָׁוָא .

† שָׁוָא S<sup>7724</sup> GK<sup>8737</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. Calebite 1 Ch 2:49 , Σαου, Σουε . 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20:25 Qr ( Kt שִׂיא ), Ιησους , Α Ισους , □ L Σουσα ( v. ( 1 שָׁרִיָּה ) ) .

I. שָׂוָא S<sup>7722</sup> TWOT<sup>2338, 2339</sup> GK<sup>8738</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic (med. ) *be evil, foul, unseemly; Ethiopic baseness* ) .

† שָׁוָא S<sup>7723</sup> TWOT<sup>2338a</sup> GK<sup>8736</sup> **n. [ m. ] emptiness, vanity** ;— 'שׁ abs. Ex 23:1 + 51 times, שָׁוֹ Jb 15:31 ( Kt );— 1. *emptiness, nothingness, vanity*: 'שׁ תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם ψ 60:13 *vain (is) man's deliverance* , = 108:13 ; 'שׁ לָכֶם 127:2 *it is vain (useless) for you*; 89:48 *for (עַל) what nothingness hast thou created man?* cf. 'שׁ יִרְחִי Jb 7:3 ; 'שׁ הַבְּלִי ψ 31:7 (idols) = Jon 2:9 , cf. Je 18:15 ; 'שׁ מִנְחַת Is 1:13 *of ineffective offering to 'י* ; 'שׁ נִשָּׂא לְשׁ ( ל' א ) Ex 20:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> *take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose)* = Dt 5:11 <sup>(×2)</sup> , cf. ψ 24:4 ; 139:20 [ MT *lifted up in vain* are thy foes ; 'שׁ הִיָּה Ho 12:12 *become nothing* ( We עֲשֵׂה 'שׁ , and so 3 ); 'שׁ רָאָה ψ 119:37 ; adv. 'שׁ לְשׁ *in vain* Je 2:30 ; 4:30 ; 6:29 ; 46:11 ; 'שׁ ψ 127:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> Mal 3:14 Jb 35:13 . 2. *emptiness of speech* , 'שׁ וְדָבַר כֶּזֶב Pr 30:8 ; 'שׁ דְּבַר ψ 12:3 ; 41:7 ; 144:8 , 11 Is 59:4 Ez 13:8 ; 'שׁ אֲלוֹת Ho 10:4 + 12:2 □ We *al.* (for 'שׁ ד ); 'שׁ הִלֵּךְ עַם־שׁ Jb 31:5 ( || מְרֻמָּה ); 'שׁ עַד Dt 5:17 = 'שׁ קָר Ex 20:16 ); cf. 'שׁ שִׁמְעַע Ex 23:1 ( E ); of false (empty) prophecy 'שׁ חֲזוֹן Ez 12:24 , 'שׁ חֲזוֹ La 2:14 ; v. also Ez 13:6 , 7 , 9 , 23 ; 21:34 ; 22:28 Jb 35:13 (or *empty complaint*) La 2:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 'שׁ קִסַּם Ez 21:28 ; 'שׁ חֲלָמוֹת הַשׁ Zc 10:2 . 3. of conduct, *worthlessness* ( Buhl sub 1, 2 ); 'שׁ מְתִי *worthless men* ψ 26:4 Jb 11:11 ; *worthless motives* (in fig. ) 'שׁ חֲבָלֵי הַשׁ Is 5:18 ; 'שׁ נִפְתַּח 30:28 (i.e. sifting out the worthless; *al. sieve of (bringing) disappointment* ); play on meanings in Jb 15:31 <sup>(×2)</sup> , cf. Dr Job, Psalt. 464 .

II. שָׂוָא S<sup>7722</sup> TWOT<sup>2338, 2339</sup> GK<sup>8738</sup> ( √ of foll.; prob. || form of שָׂאָה ) .

† [ שׂוֹא S <sup>7722</sup> TWOT <sup>2339</sup> GK <sup>8738</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] ravage (?)**;— pl. sf. שׂוֹאֵיהֶם ψ 35:17 rescue me from *their ravages* ( si vera l. ); □ κακουργία ; Ol Dy Gr Che Comm. plausibly שׂוֹאֵיהֶם *their roaring* , cf. v 16 , 17c ; We Du שׂוֹאֵיהֶם .

† שׂוֹאָה S <sup>7722</sup> TWOT <sup>2339 , 2339a</sup> GK <sup>8738 , 8739</sup> , שׂוֹאָה **n. f. devastation, ruin, waste** ;— abs. שׂוֹאָה Is 10:5 + , שׂוֹאָה 47:11 Zp 1:15 Jb 30:14 ( + 38:27 van d. H. Gi , but v. Baer's n. ); cstr. שׂוֹאָה Pr 3:25 ;— **1. devastation, ruin** , as coming on pers. , Is 10:3 ; 47:11 (Babylon personif.), ψ 35:8a ; 63:10 ; שׂוֹאָה רַעְעִים Pr 3:25 ( obj. genit. ; || פִּתְחָה ); שׂוֹאָה (שׂוֹאָה) יוֹמָה ( Zp 1:15 ; prob. = *devastating storm* , in sim. Ez 38:9 ( || עֲנָן ), Pr 1:27 ( Qr ; Kt שׂוֹאָה ; || סוּפָה ).— ψ 35:8b read prob. שׂוֹאָה his pit , S We ( cf. v 7 ). **2. concretely, ruin, waste** , of the desert, Jb 30:3 (reading שׂוֹאָה for שׂוֹאָה Ol ; otherwise sub **1** ), שׂוֹאָה 38:27 ( || מְדָבָר v 26 ); = *ruins* Jb 30:14 .

† מְשׂוֹאָה S <sup>4875 , 4876</sup> TWOT <sup>2339b</sup> GK <sup>5397 , 5409</sup> , מְשׂוֹאָה **n. f. desolation** ;— **1.** sg. only in שׂוֹאָה וַיִּשׁוּב Zp 1:15 Jb 30:3 ; 38:27 , v. above; **2.** pl. ( מְשׂוֹאוֹת , read) מְשׂוֹאוֹת , so Klo Hup-Now Che Comm. Bae Du ψ 74:3 *ruins* (of temple) and 73:18 *ruins* (of one's life, fig. ; but Du here der. from נִשְׂאָה : *deceptions* , v. p. 674 ; yet cf. synon. שְׂמָה v 19 ).

† [ תְּשׂוּאָה S <sup>8663</sup> TWOT <sup>2339c</sup> GK <sup>9583</sup> ] **n. f. noise** (proposes of devastation, storm);— MT only pl. תְּשׂוּאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22:2 (of הוֹמָיָה ), adv. acc. = (with) *shoutings* Zc 4:7 ; so cstr. תְּשׂוּאוֹת לֹא יִשְׁמָע Jb 39:7 (subj. wild ass); תְּשׂוּאוֹת 36:29 (of thunder); read perhaps sg. תְּשׂוּאוֹה ( = תְּשׂוּאוֹה ) Jb 30:22 Kt , dissolvest me in (or, into ) *the roar of the storm* ( || *make me ride on wind* ), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al. ; > תְּשׂוּאוֹה Qr AV *my substance* (?) , Du 'ohne Halt' (?) .

שׁוּב S <sup>7725</sup> TWOT <sup>2340</sup> GK <sup>8740 , 8741</sup> <sup>1056</sup> **vb. turn back, return** ( NH *id.* ; Hiph. in MI 8 f. 12; Sab. תּוּב , תּוּב , especially *requite* Os <sup>ZMG xix (1865), 198</sup> SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom <sup>Chrest. 122</sup> CIS <sup>iv. 81, 1. 9</sup> , etc.; Arabic *return* , so Aramaic תּוּב , ) ;— **Qal** <sup>685</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּב Gn 18:33 + , 3 fs. שׁוּבָה Ru 1:15 + , וּשְׁבַת consec. † Ez 46:17 ( Ges <sup>§ 72 o</sup> , but Co Toy Krae וּשְׁבַת ), 2 ms. שׁוּבָה ψ 85:2 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho

11:5 + often, יָשָׁב ψ 146:4 La 3:3, juss. יָשׁוּב Ju 7:3 +, וַיָּשָׁב Gn 26:18 +; 3 fpl. תָּשָׁבֵן Ez 16:55 <sup>(x2)</sup>, וַתָּשָׁבֵנָה v 55, etc.; Imv. ms. שׁוּב Gn 31:3 +, שָׁב Ex 4:19 1 K 18:43, שׁוֹבָה Ho 14:2 +, fpl. שׁוֹבָה Ru 1:8, 11, 12, etc.; Inf. abs. שׁוּב Gn 8:3 +, cstr. שׁוּב Ex 4:21 +, שׁוֹב Jos 2:16 (Ges § 72<sup>q</sup>), etc.; Pt. שָׁב Gn 43:18 +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1:22 +, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁוּבִי Mi 2:8;— *turn back, return*: **1. turn back**, c. מִן loc. Ju 3:19; 8:13, cf. 7:3, c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11:15 1 K 19:21 Ru 1:16, from pursuing 2 S 2:26, 30 1 K 22:33 = 2 Ch 18:32; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17:53; 23:28, cf. 2 Ch 11:4; c. אַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15:31 2 S 23:10; *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39:22 (of horse), מִפְּנֵי כָּל Pr 30:30 (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6:11; 56:10; 70:4, in shame La 1:8; *turn back* and do so and so: Gn 14:7 Ex 14:2, cf. Nu 33:7 (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8:21 (E), 11:10 (J), 1 Ch 21:20, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20:27; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7:1 <sup>(x4)</sup> (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9:4 (+ אָחֹזר), 74:21; fig. *turn back*, viz. from promise or vow Ju 11:35; c. מִן of service Nu 8:25 (P), i.e. be exempt. **2. return, come or go back**, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 17:15 (opp. הֵלֵךְ), 2 S 10:14 2 K 18:14, מִן pers. Jos 10:31 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., especially from foreign land 2 K 8:3 2 Ch 10:2 Ru 1:6, 22; 2:6; 4:3 Je 31:16; 40:12; 43:5; 44:28 Ezr 6:21 Ne 8:17, מִהֶכֶת Gn 14:17 (JE?), 1 S 17:57; 18:6 2 S 1:1; 8:13, מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24:2 (Gi v 1); fig., עָבְרוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ מִשְׁעָר לְשַׁעַר (v. 3 a) חֲשֵׁךְ Jb 15:22 (v. חֲשֵׁךְ); Ex 32:27 (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עֹבֵר Zc 7:14; 9:8 and (= all persons) Ez 35:7; also יָצָא וַיָּשׁוּב Gn 8:7 (J), יָצָא וַיָּשׁוּב Ez 1:14 (del. Hi Co Toy *al.*; yet v. Krae); Gn 8:3 (J) v. הֵלֵךְ 4 c (4). **3. especially return unto**: a. *go back*, אָל pers. Nu 23:5, 16 (JE), 2 K 1:6 (|| הֵלֵךְ, as often), Ex 5:22 (J); אֶל־י׳, 32:31 (E; *id.*), Nu 17:15 (P), 2 S 20:22 (+ acc. loc.), Je 46:16 (both + אָל loc.), + 17 times; אָל loc. also Gn 21:32; 28:21 (both E), 2 S 11:4 Ho 5:15 (of ״), 2 Ch 19:1 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2:14 (opp. בּוֹא), 7:8 (+ מִן loc.), + 27 times; of a dog שׁוֹבַל־עַל־קֶאֱו Pr 26:11; ל loc. Gn 18:33 (J), 1 S 26:25; 29:4 1 K 19:15 (+ הֵ- loc.), Gn 33:16 (J; לְדֶרֶכּוֹ, + *id.*), ψ 7:8 (of ״), + 25 times; ל pers. † Ru 1:10 (לְעֵמֶךָ); הֵ- loc. also Gn 44:13 (J), Ex 4:20, 21 (R), 13:17 (E), + 5 times; שָׁמָּה (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22:27; acc. loc. also Ho 8:13; 9:3 1 S 18:2 2 S 3:27; 15:27 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2:25 (+ מִן loc.), + 15 times; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46:9; acc. pers. † Nu 10:36; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1:15; abs. 2 S 3:16; 19:16 (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18:43 Je 40:5 (< del. □ Gie Du), Ez 7:13b (del. □ Co Krae *al.*) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43:2 1 S 1:19; 29:7 (בְּשָׁלוֹם שׁוּב וְלֵךְ), 1 K 13:22 2 Ch 18:16 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42:10 read יָשׁוּב Vrss and mod.); sq.

inf. purpose Ju 14:8 2 S 6:20 + 10 times **b.** *come back*, אָל pers. Gn 8:9 ( J ; + אָל loc. ), Ex 24:14 ( J ), 1 S 23:23 + 2 S 17:3 (   Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu ), 1 K 12:15 ( opp. הִלֵּךְ ) + 9 times + (in hostility) Ju 20:48 ; אָל loc. also Zc 8:3 (subj. " ); Jos 22:32 ( P ) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אָל loc. + אָל pers. ; אָל rei Ez 7:13 ; עָל pers. † Ne 4:6 Mi 5:2 (be reunited to); עָל loc. † 1 K 17:21 , 22 ; ל loc. Jos 1:15 ( R ), Zc 1:16 (subj. " ), 2 Ch 30:9 + (from exile) 5 times; ל animal., Jb 39:4 ; ה- loc. † Gn 15:16 ( E ), 50:14 ( J ); acc. loc. † 2 Ch 19:8 ; שָׁם Je 20:11 ( opp. יָצָא ), שָׁמָּה v 27 , הִנֵּה 31:8 ; abs. Gn 43:10 ( J ), 2 S 10:5 2 K 1:5 Is 21:12 ( || אָתָּה ), Jb 39:12 ( Kt , so Bu Du ; of wild ox), + often; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8:9 1 K 22:28 ( שׁוּב ) = 2 Ch 18:27 , 2 Ch 18:26 ; + vb. , *come back* and do so and so, † Dt 1:45 ; 30:8 Je 37:8 1 K 19:7 ; 20:5 2 K 9:36 ψ 60:2 (title), cf. Zc 4:1 Dn 11:10 , שׁוּב Je 3:19 ( <sup>(x2)</sup> ) ( J ), ψ 104:29 Ec 3:20 , עָל-עֵפֶר Jb 34:15 ; שׁוּב לְאֵדְמָתוֹ ψ 146:4 , cf. שָׁמָּה אָשׁוּב (i.e. בָּטָן אִמּוֹ ) Jb 1:21 ( v. Di Bu , also Ec 5:14 ); שׁוּב לְשִׁאוּלָה ψ 9:18 ; so prob. abs. ψ 90:3 ( > come back to life); of (human) dust, עָל-הָאָרֶץ Ec 12:7 ; breath, שׁוּב אָל-הָאֱלֹהִים v 7 . **b.** of revival from death, שׁוּב לְבֵיתוֹ Jb 7:10 , abs. 10:21 ( opp. הִלֵּךְ ), 16:22 ( *id.* ), Pr 2:19 ; also *c.* אָל pers. 2 S 12:23 . † **5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אָל pers. , Ju 11:8 1 K 12:27 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; to divorced wife Je 3:1 ( opp. הִלֵּךְ ). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אָל- pers. Je 15:19 <sup>(x2)</sup> . **c.** *turn* , i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119:79 . **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33:25 ( ל rei ); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23:17 Ez 16:55 <sup>(x3)</sup> Ne 9:17 ψ 85:9 עָל rei Je 11:10 , הָלוֹם ψ 73:10 (but crpt.); ב Je 8:6 ( Du reads שָׁט for שָׁב ). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וַיִּמְרֹד-בּוֹ וַיִּשָּׁב 2 K 24:1 , Je 34:11 , 16 ; bad to good v 15 ; so שׁוּב alone Jb 6:29 <sup>(x2)</sup> (prob.; read וַיִּשָּׁבוּ , so Di Da Bu *al.* ; other interpr. De Du *al.* ). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse* , שׁוּבִי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2:8 ( > We Now שְׁבִי *spoil of war* ). **6.** fig. , specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize* , מֵאַחֲרַי Nu 14:43 ( J ), 1 S 15:11 1 K 9:6 ( שׁוּב תִּשְׁבֹּן ), Je 3:19 , Nu 32:15 Jos 22:16 , 18 , 23 , 29 (all P ); abs. (usually + vb. ) Ju 2:19 ; 8:33 Jos 23:12 ( R <sup>D</sup> ), Je 8:4 ψ 78:41 2 Ch 7:19 . **b.** of " , *turn away* , מֵאַחֲרַי pers. Dt 23:15 . **c.** *turn back* to God ( = seek penitently ), אָל- Ho 6:1 ; 7:10 ; 14:3 Je 3:7 1 K 8:33 , 48 ( לִבְכָּל- ), + 18 times; אָל-אֱלֹהִים † Ho 5:4 ψ 51:15 , cf. Is 10:21 ; אָל- † 2 Ch 15:4 ; 30:9 ; עֲדִי- Am 4:6 , 8 , 9 , 10 , 11 Ho 14:2 Is 9:12 + 5 times; עֲדִי-שִׁדִּי † Jb 22:23 ; לִי Is 31:6 , נִפְשִׁי ψ 116:7 ; cf. לִבְעֵל Ho 7:16 (for עָל , Now , cf. Marti ); לְתוֹכָחָתִי Pr 1:23 (prob. del. , v. Toy). **d.** abs.

*repent*, Ho 3:5 ; 11:5 Is 6:10 ; 10:22 Je 3:7 , 12 , 14 , 22 ; 4:1 ; 5:3 + 14 times, + pt. as subst. Is 1:27 . **e.** *turn back* from evil, *c.* מָנָן (especially Je Ez) 1 K 8:35 ; 13:33 Je 15:7 ; 18:8 + 8 times Je, Ez 3:19 ; 13:22 + 12 times Ez, + 9 times; *cf.* שָׁבִי פָשַׁע Is 59:20 ; מָנָן וְהָשִׁיבוּ מָנָן Ez 18:30 , so *c.* מֵעַל 14:6 ; from good, *c.* מָנָן , † Ez 3:20 ; 18:24 , 26 ; 33:18 . **f.** of ' , שֵׁן מִהֲרֹן אָפוּ Ex 32:12 (JE), Dt 13:18 Jos 7:26 ( J ), 2 K 23:26 Jon 3:9 ; 'שֵׁן מִמְּנוֹ אֶרֶץ־יְיָ Ho 14:5 Je 2:35 ; 4:8 Nu 25:4 ( P ), 2 Ch 12:12 ; 29:10 ; 30:8 , so (man's anger) Gn 27:45 ( J ) and ( abs. ) v 44 ( E ); abs. of אֶרֶץ־יְיָ Is 5:25 ; 9:11 , 16 , 20 ; 10:4 ; 12:1 Je 23:20 ( opp. יִצָּא v 19 ), 30:24 Jb 14:13 Dn 9:16 . **g.** of ' , *return* (to shew favour), אָל pers. † Gn 18:10 ( + inf. abs. ), v 14 Zc 1:3 Mal 3:7 2 Ch 30:6 , abs. Is 63:17 ψ 80:15 ( || הָבִיט , פָּקֵד , 90:13 , + vb. Je 12:15 ψ 6:5 Jo 2:14 Jon 3:9 ; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24:20 ( E ), *c.* inf. purpose Ho 11:9 . **h.** of ' , *turn back* from ( מָנָן ) judgment Je 4:28 , אָמַת ψ 132:11 ; מֵאֲחֵרַי pers. , i.e. cease to bless, Je 32:40 . **7.** of inanimate things (sometimes personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8:3 ( J ; מֵעַל loc. ), Jos 4:18 ( J ; לֵּ loc. ), Ex 14:26 ( P ; עָלַי pers. ), v 28 ( P ; + vb. ), ψ 104:9 ( לֵּ inf. ), sea Ex 14:27 ( J ; לֵּאֲתָנּוּ ) ; wind ψ 78:39 ( opp. הֵלֵךְ ), Ec 1:6 ( עָלַי loc. ); shadow 2 K 20:9 , 10 ( + אָחַז רִנִּית ), || Is 38:8 (sun on dial), of breath ( = revive) Ju 15:19 1 S 30:12 ( אָלַי pers. ); clouds Ec 12:2 ( מָנָן temp. ); rain and snow Is 55:10 ( הֵּ loc. ); rolling stone Pr 26:27 ; sword 2 S 1:22 ( מָנָן rei ), Ez 21:10 , arrow Je 50:9 ; of plague-spot = 4, Lv 14:43 ( P ). **b.** = *be brought back* , Gn 43:18 ( J ), 1 S 5:11 ( לֵּ loc. ), hence *be restored* , לֵּ pers. Ez 46:17 , so of kingdom 1 K 12:26 , city 1 S 7:14 ( Ez 35:9 v. יִשָּׁב 4 ), field Lv 27:24 ( P ); of animal Dt 28:31 . **c.** = *be turned into* , לֵּ rei, Is 29:17 ; = *be turned back into* , עָדַי rei, Mi 1:7 . **d.** *return* , fig. of word, (1) Is 45:23 , *c.* אָלַי pers. 55:11 (both opp. יִצָּא ); (2) ψ 35:13 *my prayer turned upon* ( עָלַי ) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du ). **e.** *turn away*, *depart* , of infamy Pr 25:10 . **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., *c.* בָּרֵאשִׁית 1 K 2:33 Ob 15 ψ 7:17 , עָלֶיךָ אֵשׁ Est 9:25 , לֵּ pers. ψ 54:7 ( Kt ; > Qr Hiph. ), Pr 12:14 . **g.** ψ 94:15 *judgment* (-giving) *shall return to* ( עָדַי ) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = *change* (sometimes reverse) direction ( P ), הֵּ- loc. Jos 19:12 ( + מָנָן loc. ), v 34 ( + acc. loc. ), acc. loc. also v 27 , 29 ( + עָדַי loc. ), v 29 . **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( לֵּאֲלַי pers. ), leprous hand Ex 4:7 ( J ; *c.* כֹּ comp. ), flesh 2 K 5:10 ( לֵּ pers. ), v 14 Lv 13:16 ( || נִהְפָּךְ לְלֶכֶן ). † **8.** denoting repetition, etc. ( Ges <sup>§ 120 d g</sup> ); + vb. , *return* ( and ) *do* = do again, Gn 26:18 ; 30:31 Nu 11:4 (all J ), Ju 19:7 1 S 3:5 , 6 1 K 13:33 ; 19:6 2 K 1:11 , 13 ; 19:9 ; 21:3 = 2 Ch 33:3 , Je 18:4 ; 36:28 Zc 5:1 ; 6:1 Mal 1:4 Jb 10:16 ; 17:10 ψ 7:13 Dn 9:25 , perhaps also 2 Ch 19:4 ; *cf.* Is 6:13 = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3:3 appar. = *do*

repeatedly; 'ש' + Inf. abs. Ec 4:1, 7; 9:11; in compar. עוד תשוב תראה Ez 8:6 thou shalt see yet greater abominations, so v 13 and (מן comp.) v 15; 'ש' + Inf. cstr. Dt 24:4; 30:9 Jos 5:2 (R<sup>D</sup>), Je 36:28 Ez 8:17 Ezr 9:14 Ne 9:28 Jb 7:7 Ec 1:7: = reverse one's action, + vb. Jos 2:23 (E), Ho 2:11 2 K 13:25 Dt 30:3 Mi 7:19 Zc 8:15 ψ 71:20<sup>(x2)</sup>; 85:7; = restore to original condition by doing, + vb. Dt 23:14. 9. trans., peculiarly, in phr. 'ש' restore captivity of, etc., c. 21 times (v. v. sub שבות); ציון 'ש' Is 52:8, 'ש' c. sf. pers. ψ 85:5; elsewhere only ושב ו' Na 2:3, cf. Hiph. 9. † Pō□I. 1. bring back, Pf. 1 s. ושבתי, c. acc. pers. + אל loc. Je 50:19 (' subj.), Inf. cstr. sf. בשובבי, c. loc. Ez 39:27 and (fig.) לשובב, c. אל pers. Is 49:5; Impf. 2 ms. ונשוב לנו ψ 60:3 = take us back into power. 2. a. fig. restore, refresh, 3 ms. נפשי ישוב ψ 23:3 (' subj.); cf. Hiph. 2 b. b. restore, repair, Pt. נתיבוח לשבת משובב Is 58:12. 3. lead away (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of God), ' subj., ושובבתי Ez 38:4 (del. Co), ' 39:2; so fig. 3 fs. sf. היא שובבתך ודעתך Is 47:10 (of Bab.);— Je 50:6 v. I. שובב. 4. shew turning = apostatize (cf. Hiph. 8), Pf. 3 fs. שובבה Je 8:5 (read שובב, and del. ירושלם, c. □).— Vid. also שובב infra. † Pu□I. Pt. f. משובבת Ez 38:8 a land restored + מן rei.— Vid. also שובב infra. Hiph. 353 Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41:13 +; sf. ונשיבך Dt 28:68; 2 ms. הנשיבות ψ 85:4, ונשיב Dt 4:39; 30:1, sf. ונשיבותם 2 Ch 6:25; 1 s. consec. ונשיבותי Am 1:8, ונשיבתי Nu 22:8 +, sf. והנשיבותים Zc 10:6 (but read והנשיבותים, v. Hiph. ישב), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישיב Ex 21:34 +, (read ישב Dn 11:18, 19 > Qr v 18 ישם), וישיב Gn 20:14 +; sf. ישיבני 2 S 15:8 +, וישיבם 2 Ch 19:4 + 1 S 12:8 Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תשיבנה Jb 20:10, etc.; Imv. ms. הנשיב Gn 20:7 +, הנשיב 2 K 8:6, הנשיב Is 42:22, so הנשיב Ez 21:35 (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הנשיב Ju 11:13 +, etc.; Inf. abs. הנשיב Ex 23:4 +; cstr. הנשיב Gn 42:35 +, etc.; Pt. משיב 20:7 +, etc.;— cause to return, bring back: 1. a. c. acc. pers. + אל loc. Gn 24:5 (J), (אשיב הנשיב), 28:15 (J), 42:37 (E), 48:21 (E), +; especially from exile 1 K 8:34 = 2 Ch 6:25, Je 27:22 + 5 times Je; + אל pers. 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25; + על loc. Je 16:15; 23:3; 24:6; + ל loc. 12:15; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:8 (read ישיבני הנשיב Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28:68 Ez 29:14; 47:6 2 Ch 33:13, etc.; + מן loc. Je 41:16 Zc 10:10, מאת pers. Je 41:16, מן inf. 2 Ch 25:13; acc. pers. only Ju 19:3 1 K 13:20, 23 +; bring back into bondage, etc., Je 34:11, 16; = allow to return 15:19; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28:6 (+ אל loc., מן loc.); = recover, rescue, Gn 14:16 (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35:17 (acc. נפשי מן rei); acc. rei + אל pers. Gn 44:8 (J), + על pers. Ex 15:9 (song), Pr 20:26; + אל loc. 1



K 14:28 = 2 Ch 12:11, Je 28:3 2 Ch 24:11; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14:27 Pr  
 19:24 26:15; especially of י' 's hand, in judgment, sq. עַל Am 1:8 Is 1:25 Zc 13:7  
 ψ 81:15, also of man's hand Je 6:9 Ez 38:12; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:25, 29; + שָׁם Ne  
 13:9; acc. rei alone Gn 43:12, 21 (both בְּיָדְכֶם), 14:16 (= recapture), 1 S 6:21;  
 30:19 1 K 13:29 (corpse), Lv 26:26 (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6:7 (מֵאֲחֵרִי), Ez  
 34:4, 16 (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20:11 = Is 38:8. — Jb 39:12 v. **Qal 3 b . b.**  
*put back*: acc. rei, stone, הַבָּאֵר עַל־פִּי Gn 29:3 (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34:35 (P),  
 Dagon לְמִקְוֹמוֹ 1 S 5:3, rod לְפָנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17:25 (P), sword, + אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch  
 21:27 Ez 21:35 (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex 4:7 <sup>(x2)</sup> (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). c. = *draw*  
*back*, hand Gn 38:29 (J), 1 K 13:4 (opp. נִשְׁלַח; + אֶל reflex.), Jos 8:26 (E; opp.  
 נִטָּה), so fig., י' subj. La 2:3 (מִפְּנֵי, אַחֲזֹר), ψ 74:11; c. מֵן = *refrain from* La 2:8  
 Ex 18:8, 17 (i.e. from oppressing), 20:22 (מֵן om.); foot, c. מֵן Is 58:13 (fig.);  
*draw in breath* Jb 9:18. d. = *give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn  
 20:14 (E), v 7 (E; acc. om.), Ex 23:4 (E; הָשִׁב תְּשִׁיב), Dt 22:1 (*id.*; both  
 acc. animal.), 24:13 (*id.*), Ex 22:25 (E), Ju 17:3 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 4 1 S 12:3 2 S 9:7 Dt  
 22:2 (P), Ne 5:11, so 2 S 16:3 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1 (all acc. of kingdom), c.  
 acc. צִדְקָה Jb 33:26; + אֶל pers. Gn 37:22 (E; acc. pers.); + אֶל loc. 42:25 (E);  
 acc. rei only, 2 K 8:6 Ez 18:7 (read Inf. abs., חוֹב for שׁוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18:12  
 ; 33:15 Lv 5:33 (P), Nu 5:7 (P; + בָּרֵאשׁוּ = *in full*), ψ 69:5 (opp. גָּזַל), so of  
 land (or city) Ju 11:13 1 K 20:34 Ne 5:12, cf. 2 K 14:28 (+ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16:6 (+  
 לְאַרְם); = *win back* 2 K 13:25; 14:22 (+ ל terr.) = 2 Ch 26:2, boundary (i.e. re-  
 establish it) 2 K 14:25; *restore* ruined city Dn 9:25 (+ לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation ψ  
 80:4, 8, 20; joy, acc. + ל pers. ψ 51:14. — 2 S 8:3 v. יָד 2. — Acc. pers. only,  
 Gn 20:7 (E), Is 42:22; *restore* to office, acc. pers. + עַל Gn 40:13, 21 (E), אֶל loc.  
 2 S 19:12, acc. pers. only, 2 S 19:11, 13, 44, cf. Is 1:26; = *pay back* money, Lv  
 25:27 (ל pers.), v 51, 52. e. = *relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20:10. f. = *give in*  
*payment*, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6:8 (ל pers.), v 17 (*id.*; cf. טָחֹר);  
 also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17:3 ψ 72:10, + ל pers. 2 K  
 3:4 2 Ch 27:5; *give in exchange* Ez 27:15. g. *bring one back* (from dead) 2 S 12:23,  
 so c. מִנִּי Jb 33:30; on other hand, אֶל־עֶפֶר Jb 10:9 = מָוֶת (acc.) 30:23, cf.  
 הִשְׁיבֵנוּ י' אֵלֶיךָ ψ 90:3. † 2. a. *bring back* heart, לֵב, עַל pers. Mal 3:24; אֵלֶיךָ  
 La 5:21 (< Bu *restore*, del. אֵלֶיךָ); הִשְׁיב אֶל־י' Ne 9:26 (cf. v 29), 2 Ch 19:4;  
 24:19, also (מֵן of evil) Je 23:22, abs. 31:18. b. acc. נִפְּשׁ = *refresh* La 1:11, 16,  
 19 ψ 19:8 Pr 25:13 Ru 4:15. 3. *bring back* words of people, אֶל־י' Ex 19:8 (E);  
 then, in gen., *bring back* word, דִּבָּר, *report to*, + acc. pers. Gn 37:14 Nu 13:26; 22:8  
 (all E), Dt 1:22, 25 Jos 14:7 (R<sup>D</sup>), 22:32 (P), + 8 times; = *answer* 1 S 17:30

2 S 3:11 1 K 12:6 = 2 Ch 10:6 + 6 times, + (acc. מְלִין) Jb 35:4; also (דָּכַר om.) Jb 13:22; 20:2; 33:5, 32 2 Ch 10:16 Ne 6:4 (כְּדָכַר הִזָּה); acc. לְ + אֲמָרִים pers. Ju 5:29 Pr 22:21; later c. לְ pers. alone 1 S 12:3; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est 4:13, 15; similar phrases, Ez 9:11 Pr 18:13; 24:26; 26:16 Hb 2:1 Jb 31:14; 32:14 (Gi v 15), 40:4. **4. a. bring back** (in retribution), cf. Qal 7 f) upon, subj. often י, acc. of evil, Ju 9:56, בָּרֵאשׁ Ju 9:57 1 S 25:39 1 K 2:44 Jo 4:4, 7, אֶל־רֵאשׁ 1 K 2:32, אֶל־רֵאשׁ Ne 3:36; לְ pers. Gn 50:15 (E), 1 S 6:3 (הָשִׁב הַשֵּׁב), v 4 25:21 (return evil for good), +, etc.; abs. = make requital, לְ pers. 2 Ch 6:23 + (כ comp.) Ho 12:3 Pr 24:12, 29; † c. acc. of good, לְ pers. 1 S 26:23 2 S 16:12 Zc 9:12; c. כ comp. + לְ pers. ψ 18:21, 25 = 2 S 22:21, 25, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32:25; requite י's benefits, acc. rei + לִי ψ 116:12, cf. Nu 18:9 (P). **b. pay** as recompense, לְבַעַלְיוֹ קֶסֶף יֵשׁ Ex 21:34 (E); so (fig.) of י, לְהֵשׁ בְּחֶמָה אָפוֹ Is 66:15. **5. turn back, backward** = repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פָּנָי 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28:6, acc. of sword ψ 89:44, acc. pers. + אֶחָד ψ 44:11 (+ מְנִי pers.), Is 44:25 (fig., = refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1:13; = repulse, hinder Je 2:24, especially acc. Is 14:27 (יִדְּי), cf. 43:13, Jb 9:12; 11:10; 23:13; = reject, refuse, פָּנִי פֶּ (1 K 2:16, 17, 20<sup>(x2)</sup> 2 Ch 6:42 ψ 132:10. † **6. a. turn away** face, fig., + מַעַל rei Ez 14:6; acc. pers. + מֶן rei Mal 2:6; anger of י (acc.) + מַעַל pers. Nu 25:11 (P), Pr 24:18, מֶן pers. Je 18:20 Ezr 10:14; acc. only, Jb 9:13 ψ 78:38; 106:23; acc. of human anger Pr 15:1; 29:8. **b. late, turn toward**, acc. face, לְ loc. Dn 11:18, 19, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119:59 (fig.). † **7. turn against**, אֶל־אֵל, c. acc. רִיחֶךָ Jb 15:13. **8. לֵב, אֶל־לֵבָב, הֵשׁ** bring back to mind, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3:21, sq. cl. with הֵ' Dt 4:39 (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30:1 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Is 44:19, + (עַל) 46:8. **9. הֵשִׁיב פִּי הַשִּׁיב** Je 32:44; 33:7, 11; 49:6 La 2:14 Ez 39:25 + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33:26; 49:39 Jo 4:1 (v. Qal 9). † **10. Hiph. declar., הֵשׁ מַעַל** Ez 14:6 = shew a turning away from your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מֶן) 18:30, abs. הֵשׁ וְחָיו v 32; of י, אֶפְרַיִם הֵשׁ מִחֶרֶן, ψ 85:4 (but read prob. הַשִּׁיבוּתָה חֶרֶן). **אֶ' [6 a supra]**; perhaps in physical sense Jon 1:13 (אֶ loc.; We Now sc. אֶנִּיהָ, etc.). † **11. reverse, revoke**, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am 1:3, 6, 9, 11, 13; 2:1, 4, 6; blessing Nu 23:20 (poem in E), edict Est 8:5, 8. † **Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הוּשֵׁב** Gn 42:28 my money has been returned! cf. Pt. הַמּוּשֵׁב הַכֶּסֶף 43:12 (both J); הֵם לִי Nu 5:8 (P) the אֲשֶׁם which is restored to י; pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27:16 the vessels are about to be brought back, c. מֶן loc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיּוּשֵׁב אֶת־מִשֶּׁה Ex 10:8 (J; cf. Ges § 121 a, b) Moses was brought back, c. אֶל pers.

† שׁוּבָה S<sup>7729</sup> TWOT<sup>2340a</sup> GK<sup>8746</sup> **n. f. retirement, withdrawal** (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2:8);—Is 30:15.

† II. [שׁוּבָה S<sup>7870, 7871</sup> TWOT<sup>2340b, 922b</sup> GK<sup>8859, 8860</sup>] cstr. שׁוּבָת *restoration* (?) ψ 126:1, but read שׁוּבָת, v. sub שׁוּבָה.—I. שׁוּבָה v. יָשַׁב.

† I. שׁוּבָב S<sup>7726, 7727</sup> TWOT<sup>2340c</sup> GK<sup>8743, 8744</sup> **adj. backturning, recusant, apostate** (perhaps for מְשׁוּבָב, Pt. Pō□l. Ol § 251 b Ges § 52 s Kō<sup>i</sup>.<sup>454</sup>);—שׁ' Is 57:17; pl. שׁוּבָבִים שׁוּבוּ בָּנִים Je 3:14, 22.—שׁוּבָבִים Je 50:6 Kt < Qr שׁוּבָבוֹם □ Comm., cf. √ Pō□l.

† II. שׁוּבָב S<sup>7726, 7727</sup> TWOT<sup>2340c</sup> GK<sup>8743, 8744</sup> **n.pr. m. Σωβαβ**, etc.: **1.** son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 14:4, 1 Ch 3:5. **2.** son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:18.

† שׁוּבָב S<sup>7728</sup> TWOT<sup>2340d</sup> GK<sup>8745</sup> **adj. backturning, apostate** (perhaps for מְשׁוּבָב, v. I. שׁוּבָב);—as subst., לְשׁוּבָבִים Mi 2:4 (but read prob. לְשׁוּבָבֵינוּ *our captors*); f. הַבַּת הַשׁוּבָבָה Je 31:22 (of Israel), 49:4 (of Ammon).

† יָשׁוּב S<sup>3427, 3437</sup> TWOT<sup>922</sup> GK<sup>3793, 3794</sup> **n.pr. m. usually Ιασουβ**;—**1.** in Issachar Nu 26:24 (P) 1 Ch 7:1 Qr (Kt יִשׁוּב). **2.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10:29.—Is 7:3 v. יָשׁוּבִים.

† יָשׁוּבִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as subst. coll. הֵי Nu 26:24.

† יָשׁוּבִי לָחֶם **n.pr. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:22; □ L ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Λεεμ.

† יָשׁוּבִי שְׁבָעִים S<sup>3434</sup> GK<sup>3790</sup> **n.pr. m.** a hero of David;—1 Ch 11:11, 12:7, 27:2 (יָשַׁב בְּשֶׁבַע, q.v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23:8, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσσεβααλ, Ισβααμ, etc.; read in all אֲשַׁבַּעַל We *al.*

† יוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶר **n.pr. m.** son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3:20; Αροβασουκ, □ L Ιωσαβεε.

† [מְשׁוּבָה S<sup>4878</sup> TWOT<sup>2340c, 2340e</sup> GK<sup>5412</sup>] מְשׁוּבָה **n. f. turning back, apostasy**;—abs. מְשׁוּבָה Je 3:6 +; cstr. מְשׁוּבָת Pr 1:32; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14:5;

pl. sf. מְּשׁוּבִּי תִיכֶם Je 3:22 , etc.;— *backturning, apostasy* , of Isr., Ho 14:5 , מְּשׁוּבִּי 11:7 *apostasy from me* ( si vera l. ); of Judah Je 2:19 ; 3:22 ; 5:6 ; 8:5 ; 14:7 (all pl. ) + Ez 37:33 (read מְּשׁוּבִּי תִיכֶם for מוֹשֵׁ , □ Comm. ); מ' נִצְחָת Je 8:5 *enduring, perpetual apostasy*; also as n. concr. , appos. of foll. word, מְּשֻׁבָּה יְשִׁי Je 3:6 , 8 , 11 , 12 *apostate one, Israel* . Of individual, פְּתִימִם מְּשׁוּבִּי Pr 1:32 .

† מְּשׁוּבִּי S <sup>4877</sup> GK <sup>5411</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:34 ; Μοσωβαβ , □ L ἐπιστρέφωv .

† [ מְּשׁוּבָּה S <sup>8666</sup> TWOT <sup>2340f</sup> GK <sup>9588</sup> ] **n. f. return, answer** ;— 1. sf. וּתְשֻׁבָּתוֹ הָרָמָתָה 1 S 7:17 *and his return was* ( = he returned) *to Rama* . 2. especially cstr. הַשָּׁנָה לְתְשֻׁבָּת at the return of the year , i.e. of spring, 2 S 11:1 1 K 20:22 , 26 2 Ch 36:10 , לַעֲתֵת תְּשֻׁבָּה הַשָּׁנָה 1 Ch 20:1 ( || 2 S 11:1 ). 3. *answer* , pl. abs. תְּשֻׁבָּת Jb 34:36 , sf. תְּשֻׁבָּתִיכֶם 21:34 .

שׁוּבָאֵל S <sup>7619</sup> GK <sup>8742</sup> v. שְׁבוּאֵל ( cf. Sab. n.pr. תּוֹבְאֵל Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 n. Hal <sup>485</sup> DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16 ) .

† שׁוּבָךְ S <sup>7731</sup> GK <sup>8747</sup> **n.pr. m.** Aramaean general, 2 S 10:16 , 18 ( Σωβακ , □ L Σαβεε ), = שׁוּפָךְ 1 Ch 19:16 , 18 ( Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ ; A Σωφαχ, Σαβαχ , □ L Σωφακ ).

שׁוּבָל S <sup>7732</sup> GK <sup>8748</sup> **n.pr. v.** שְׁבַל .

שׁוּבָק S <sup>7733</sup> GK <sup>8749</sup> **n.pr. v.** שְׁבַק .

שׁוּג TWOT <sup>2341</sup> ( √ of following; || form of שָׁג , שָׁגָה ) .

† [ מְּשׁוּגָה S <sup>4879</sup> TWOT <sup>2341a</sup> GK <sup>5413</sup> ] **n. f. error** ;— sf. מְּשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19:4 ( ? read מְּשֻׁגָתִי ).

שׁוּד Jb 5:21 van d. H. , for I. שׁ־ד q.v. sub שָׁדָד .

[ שׁוּדִי ] vb. , יְשׁוּדִי ψ 91:6 v. שָׁדָד .

† I. שָׁוָה S<sup>7737, 7738</sup> TWOT<sup>2342, 2343</sup> GK<sup>8750, 8751, 9589</sup> **vb.** ( **be even, smooth** , v. **Pi.** , hence) **agree with, be like, resemble** ( Arabic II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aramaic שָׁוָה (der. spec.) *be like, be equal, fit, like* , Pa. *lay out smoothly* , Aph. *make plain, fit, worthy* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שָׁוָה לִי Jb 33:27 ( si vera l. ) *it was not equalled to me* , i.e. ( v. infra ; according to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da , and Is 16:6 □ ) ; Bu שָׁוָה אֵל לֹא שָׁוָה God did not requite (or שָׁוָה for שָׁוָה ) ; Du לֹא שָׁוָה כְּעוֹנִי ( cf. □ ) ; Impf. 1 s. of יִי , אֶשְׁוֶה ... אֶל־מִי Is 40:25 *to whom shall I be like?* ( || תִּדְמִיּוֹנִי ) , implying that he is incomp. ; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוּוּ בָהּ Pr 3:15 *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8:11 ; 2 ms. פֶּן־תִּשְׁוֶה־לּוֹ Pr 26:4 *lest thou be like him* (a fool); Pt. שָׁוָה בָּ Est 7:4 *is not an equivalent for* ; c. לֵ , *suitable for* 3:8 , so 1:22 Hi Or Ry<sup>Kau</sup> (reading שָׁוָה עִמּוֹ for כָּל שָׁוָה עִמּוֹ , but v. Siegf. ) ; *adequate for* 5:13 . **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁוָה Is 28:25 *he hath levelled its* (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שָׁוִיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי בְּכַפְשִׁי ψ 131:2 *I have smoothed* (composed) *and stilled my soul* ; so, sc. בְּכַפְשִׁי Is 38:13 **B** Ges De *al.* , Houb Lo Che Du *al.* read שָׁוִיתִי *I cried* ; acc. מִשְׁפָּטִים 119:30 *accounted suitable, meet* ( || בְּחֶרְתִּי ) , Hi , cf. Gr v 128 ( v. **Qal** Est 3:8 ) ; We ins. לִנְגִדִּי (II. 'ש' , cf. ψ 16:8 ) ; Zenner Du לְמִי . **Hiph.** *make like* : Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁוֶה־לְךָ מָה La 2:13 ( || אֶדְמָה ) ; 2 mpl. לְמִי Is 46:5 ( cf. **Qal** 40:25 ) . **Nithp.** (appar.) Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה (for נִשְׁתָּוָה ) Pr 27:15 *are alike* , but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה Ges<sup>§ 75 x</sup> Toy *al.* — תִּשְׁוֶה Jb 30:22 Kt v. II. שָׂוָה .

† I. שָׁוָה S<sup>7740</sup> TWOT<sup>2342a</sup> GK<sup>8753</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] level **plain** ;—in שָׁוִה קְרִיתִים Gn 14:5 ( v. 'ק' p. 900a ; 'ק' appos. according to Ol<sup>§ 277 c</sup> Lag<sup>BN 43</sup> ;? read שָׁוָה ) ; Σαυη .

† II. שָׁוָה S<sup>7740</sup> TWOT<sup>2342a</sup> GK<sup>8753</sup> in **n.pr.loc.** 'ש' עֵמֶק Gn 14:17 ( v. 'ע' ) ; Σαυη .

† שָׁוָה S<sup>3438</sup> GK<sup>3796</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Asher, Gn 46:17 = 1 Ch 7:30 ; Ιεσσαί, Ισουα, Ιεσους , etc.

† I. יִשְׁוִי S<sup>3440, 3441</sup> GK<sup>3798, 3799</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** in Asher, Gn 46:17 = 1 Ch 7:30 , Nu 26:44 ; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου , etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14:49 ; Ιεσσιου(λ) , but read אִישְׁבַּע as 1 Ch 8:33 ; 9:39 ( v. אִישְׁבַּע p. 36a ) , cf. We Dr *al.*

† II. **יָשַׁן** S <sup>3440, 3441</sup> GK <sup>3798, 3799</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. **יָשַׁן**, Nu 26:44.

† II. [ **שָׁן** ] S <sup>7737, 7738</sup> TWOT <sup>2342, 2343</sup> GK <sup>8750, 8751, 9589</sup> ] **vb. Pi. set, place** ( Biblical Aramaic Hithpa. **שָׁן** Pa. *set, make* (often **שָׁן** = **שָׁן**, **שָׁן**); Thes *al.* sub I. **שָׁן**, orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened from orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg.Ar. II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also BA <sup>ES 66</sup>); — Pf. 1 s. **שָׁן** ψ 16:8 *I have set " before me* ( **שָׁן** ); 89:20 *I have placed strength upon a hero*, cf. 21:6; Pt. **שָׁן** 2 S 22:34 *setting my feet like hinds* = ψ 18:34 ( cf. **שָׁן** Gn 48:20 Je 29:22, for **שָׁן** ); — Is 38:13 v. I. **שָׁן**; — Impf. = *make, produce*, 3 ms. **שָׁן** Ho 10:1 (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now ( **שָׁן** Ho 9:16, cf. 8:7 ).

† [ **שָׁן** ] S <sup>7743, 7744</sup> TWOT <sup>2343, 2343a</sup> GK <sup>8755, 8756</sup> ] **vb. sink down** ( Buhl disting. this as II. **שָׁן** (Arabic *sink down*, MI <sup>9.23</sup> **שָׁן** prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so **שָׁן** Ecclus 50:3 ), and hence **שָׁן** Pr 2:18, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. **שָׁן** *melt away* (Arabic *flow and spread, melt away*, Ethiopic I. 2 *cause to dwindle, phthisis* Aramaic **שָׁן**, *flow or melt away, vanish*), whence La 3:20 ψ 44:26; but insuff. evidence for I. **שָׁן** in Heb. ); — *sink down*, Qal Pf. 3 fs. **שָׁן** ψ 44:26 ( **שָׁן** Pr 2:18 ( **שָׁן** ; but 'b' masc., read **שָׁן**, **שָׁן**, Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 82</sup>, so Toy); Impf. 3 fs. **שָׁן** La 3:26 Qr, **Hiph.** declar. **שָׁן** Kt, of depression of mind.— ψ 49:15 Gr reads **שָׁן** for MT **שָׁן** but v. **שָׁן**. — **Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. **שָׁן** ).

† **שָׁן** S <sup>7745, 7746</sup> TWOT <sup>2343, 2343.1a</sup> GK <sup>8757, 8758</sup> **n. f. pit**; — abs. **שָׁן** Je 2:6 *land of steppe and pits* ( coll. ); fig., **שָׁן** Je 18:20, so v 22 ( Qr ); **שָׁן** Pr 23:27 *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22:14.

† **שָׁן** S <sup>7882</sup> TWOT <sup>2343, 2343.1b</sup> GK <sup>8864</sup> **n. f. id.**; — **שָׁן** Je 18:22 Kt ( Qr **שָׁן** ), ψ 57:7; pl. **שָׁן** 119:85.

† שִׁחַת S<sup>7845</sup> TWOT<sup>2343, 2343.1c, 23704</sup> GK<sup>8846</sup> **n. f. pit**;— abs. שִׁ 7:16 + ; שִׁחַת 16:10 + ; cstr. שִׁחַת Is 38:17 7:16 ; sf. שִׁחַת Ez 19:4, 8 ( + שִׁחַת ה' ) ;— 1. *pit*, for catching lion (in fig. ) Ez 19:4, 8 ; fig. שִׁ פֶּעַל שִׁ 7:16 ; c. עֲשֵׂה 9:16 ; c. חָפַר 35:7 (transp. 'שִׁ to v b) ; c. כָּרַה 94:13 Pr 26:27 ; + שִׁ 35:8b We (for שִׁחַת ) ; 2. *pit* of Shl' ol, 'ירד שִׁ Jb 33:24 ; 'שִׁ (ה' ראה ) 16:10 ( || שִׁחַת ), 49:10 ; 'שִׁ, c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28:8, and שִׁ 55:24 ( לְבִאֵר שִׁ ) ; קָרַב Jb 33:22 ; יָמוּת Is 51:14 ; 'שִׁ, c. עָבַר בְּשִׁ Jb 33:28 ; יָרַד ( מְנִי- ) Jb 33:18 ; חָשַׁךְ Is 38:17 (poem), c. חָשַׁךְ Jb 33:18 ; אֶל-שִׁ 30:10 ; מִשִּׁ, c. חָשַׁק Is 38:17 (poem), c. חָשַׁק Jb 33:18 ; הָשִׁיב Jon 2:7 ; c. הָשִׁיב Jb 33:30 ( מְנִי- ) ; c. גָּאֵל 103:4 ; personif. Jb 17:14 ( || רָמָה ) .— שִׁ here either = שִׁחַת (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שִׁחַת ( cf. , from Ezek. on, 5 בּוֹר ; also אֲבִדוֹן , p. 2 , and עֲמָקֵי שִׁחַת Pr 9:18 . This distinction of two parts of שִׁחַת became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

† שׁוּחַ S<sup>7743, 7744</sup> TWOT<sup>2343, 2343a</sup> GK<sup>8755, 8756</sup> **n.pr. m. son of Abr. and Keturah**, Gn 25:2 1 Ch 1:32 ; Σουε, Σωε, Σουε .—In Assyrian *Šuḫi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele<sup>Gesch. 153</sup> < right bank, cf. especially Schr<sup>KG 142 f.</sup> ; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. ( KB<sup>i. 33</sup> ), *Ašurnaširp* . ( *Id.*<sup>ib. 99, 101</sup> ).

† II. שׁוּחָה S<sup>7745, 7746</sup> TWOT<sup>2343, 2343.1a</sup> GK<sup>8757, 8758</sup> **n.pr. 'son' of חור**, 1 Ch 4:11 ( Ασχα, Σουα ), = חוּשָׁה v 4 ( Ωσαν, Ουσα ), v. 'ח .

† שׁוּחִי S<sup>7747</sup> GK<sup>8760</sup> **adj. gent. of שׁוּחַ** ( Hilpr<sup>Assyriaca i (1894), 56</sup> cp. Assyrian<sup>m</sup> *Su-ḫa-ai* ) ;— בְּלִדְדָה הַשׁוּחִי Jb 2:11 ; 8:1 ; 42:9 ; הַשׁוּחִי 18:1 ; 25:1 ; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαίων) .

† שׁוּחָם S<sup>7748</sup> GK<sup>8761</sup> **n.pr. m. in Dan**, Nu 26:42 , Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε ; = II. חוּשִׁים, חוּשִׁים Gn 46:23 , Ασομ .

† שׁוּחָמִי S<sup>7749</sup> GK<sup>8762</sup> **adj. gent. of foregoing**; c. art. הַשׁוּחִי as n. coll. Nu 26:42 .

[ יְשׁוּחָה S<sup>3439</sup> GK<sup>3797</sup> ] **n.pr. m. v. sub שׁוּחַ** .



† I. שׁוּט S<sup>7590, 7751</sup> TWOT<sup>2344, 2344d, 2345</sup> GK<sup>8763, 8764</sup> **vb.** go or rove about ( NH Aramaic שׁוּט *rove, row* ( Jon 1:13 ), *swim* ( Is 25:11 ), *stroke, besmear*; v. also שׁוּט ) ;— Qal go or rove about: Pf. 3 pl., abs. שָׁטוּ הָעָם Nu 11:8 ( J ; gathering manna ), so, c. ב loc., Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁטוּ 2 S 24:8, Inv. ms. שׁוּט־נָא v 2, Inf. cstr. שׁוּט Jb 1:7, שָׁט 2:2 ( both || הִתְהַלֵּךְ ), perhaps also Gn 24:63 ( לָשׁוּט for לָשׁוּיָהּ, so S Thes<sup>1322</sup> cf. Di Gunk Dr ); Je 8:6 Du reads שָׁט for שָׁב. — Pt. שׁוּט v. שָׁטִים denom. infr. Pō□I. go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁטוּ לְבָקֶשׁ Am 8:12 ( || וְנָעוּ ); abs. יִשְׁטוּ דְנ 12:4; c. ב loc., Inv. mpl. שׁוּטֶטוּ Je 5:1, Pt. pl. מְשׁוּטִים Zc 4:10, מְשׁוּטוֹת 2 Ch 16:9 ( both of יִי עֵינֵי ). Hithpō□I. Inv. fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוּטְטָהּ Je 49:3 run to and fro .

† שׁוּט S<sup>7752</sup> TWOT<sup>2344a</sup> GK<sup>8765, 8766</sup> **n. m.** Is 28:15 scourge, whip ( NH *id.*, so Arabic *mix, stir about and beat*; Ethiopic Aramaic שׁוּטָא, ; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen*; or onomat., cf. *swish, switch*? ) ;— שׁ abs. Is 10:26 +, cstr. Jb 5:21; pl. שׁוּטִים 1 K 12:11 +;— 1. scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12:11, 14 = 2 Ch 10:11, 12 ( all c. vb. יָסַר ); fig. of national scourge ( wielded by י׳ ) Is 10:26; 28:15 ( Qr; > Kt שִׁיט ), v 18 ( both שׁוּטָהּ, v. שִׁיטָה ), calamity Jb 9:23; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5:21 ( read מְשִׁי as □ ). 2. whip, for horse, קוֹל שׁ׳ Na 3:2 i.e. crack of whip, שׁ׳ לְסוּס Pr 26:3 ( || לִגְוֹ פְסִילִים ).

† שׁׁט S<sup>7850</sup> TWOT<sup>2344b</sup> GK<sup>8849</sup> **n. [ m. ]** scourge ;— abs. שׁׁ בְּצִדֵּיכֶם Jos 23:13 ( D ; national scourge; < read שׁוּטִים ).

† שִׁיט S<sup>7885</sup> TWOT<sup>2344c</sup> GK<sup>8868</sup> **n. [ m. ]** rowing ( as whipping, lashing the water ) ;—only שִׁיטָה Is 33:21 rowing vessel; — 28:15 Kt v. שׁוּט .

† [ שׁוּט S<sup>7590, 7751</sup> TWOT<sup>2344, 2344d, 2345</sup> GK<sup>8763, 8764</sup> ] **vb. denom.** row ;— Pt. pl. שׁוּטִים rowers Ez 27:8, 26 ( of Tyre as ship ).

† מְשׁוּט S<sup>4880</sup> TWOT<sup>2344e</sup> GK<sup>5414</sup> **n. [ m. ]** oar ;— תִּפְשִׁי׳ם Ez 27:29 .

† [ מְשׁוּט TWOT<sup>2344f</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** *id.* ; pl. sf. מְשׁוּטִיךְ Ez 27:6 ( Kö<sup>ii. 153</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>§ 72e</sup> ), made of oak-trees.

† II. [ שׁוֹט S <sup>7590, 7751</sup> TWOT <sup>2344, 2344d, 2345</sup> GK <sup>8763, 8764</sup> ] **vb. treat with despite**, only Ezek. (Aramaic שׁוֹט, *despise*; cf. perhaps Assyrian *šāṭu*, *rebel* Meissn);—only Qal Pt., c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הִשְׁאֲטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28:24, 26 (Kö <sup>ii</sup> . 1, 108, 346 Ges <sup>§ 72 p</sup>); fpl. בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הִשְׁאֲטוֹת אוֹתָן 16:57 (Kö <sup>ib. 189</sup>).

† שָׂט S <sup>7589</sup> TWOT <sup>2345a</sup> GK <sup>8624</sup> **n. [ m. ] despite, contempt** (expanded from שׁוֹט sup., Kö <sup>i</sup> . 439; <sup>ii</sup> . 1, 486);—abs. בְּנֶפֶשׁ בִּשׁׁ Ez 25:15 *with despite in the soul*; cstr. נֶפֶשׁ בִּשׁׁ 36:5; sf. בְּכָל־שֵׁ אֶתְךָ בֶּןׁ 25:6 (Ges <sup>§ 23 c</sup> Kö <sup>ii</sup> . 1. 67).

שׁוֹל TWOT <sup>2346</sup> (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic *hang down loose*).

† [ שׁוֹל S <sup>7757</sup> TWOT <sup>2346a</sup> GK <sup>8767</sup> ] **n. m. Is 6:1 skirt**, of robe;—pl. cstr. שׁוֹלִי Ex 28:34 +; sf. שׁוֹלִיךְ Na 3:5 +, שׁוֹלִי Is 6:1 +, שׁוֹלִיָּה La 1:9;—*skirts*; of 'א's train, in vision Is 6:1; elsewhere of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, הִשְׁכַּפְתִּי שׁוֹלִיךְ Je 13:26, עַל־פָּנֶיךָ גִּלְתִּי שׁׁ Na 3:5, 'וגו' נָגְלוּ שׁׁ Je 13:22; of defilement, טִמְאַתָּה בִּשׁׁ La 1:9; of high priest's robe Ex 28:33 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 34 = 39:24, 25, 26 (all P).

שׁוֹלֵל S <sup>7758</sup> TWOT <sup>2399a</sup> GK <sup>8768</sup> **v. שׁלל**.

† שׁוֹלְמִית S <sup>7759</sup> GK <sup>8769</sup> usually expl. as **adj. gent. f. Shulammit**;—c. art. as n. 'הַשׁ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7:1 <sup>(×2)</sup>; = Shunammite (from שׁוֹנָם, mod. *Sûlem*), B Σουμανεῖτις; but א A Σουλαμιτις;? cp. Nab. n.pr. f. שלימת = Lzb <sup>376</sup>.

† [ שׁוֹם S <sup>7762</sup> TWOT <sup>2347</sup> GK <sup>8770</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] garlic**;—pl. שׁוֹמִים Nu 11:5 (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw <sup>No. 336</sup> Post <sup>Hast DB ii. 110</sup> Tristr <sup>NHB 448</sup> (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr <sup>FFP 430</sup>; v. this and Post <sup>Flora 789</sup> for many kinds of *allium*); Arabic Aramaic שׁוֹמָא, Assyrian *šûmu*).

שֻׁמָּתִי S <sup>8126</sup> GK <sup>9092</sup> **v [ שׁמָה ] infra** (p. 1029).

† שׁוּגִי S<sup>7764, 7765</sup> GK<sup>8771, 8772</sup> **1. n.pr. m.** in Gad, Gn 46:16 Nu 26:15 ;  
 Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σουσι . **2. adj. gent.** of **1** , c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26:15 .

† שׁוּגִים S<sup>7766</sup> GK<sup>8773</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;— Jos 19:18 ( P ), 1 S 28:4 2 K 4:8  
 ; Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν , □ L Jos Συνημ ; in Egyptian *Ša-n-m-â, Ša-na-m*  
 WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 170</sup> ; mod. *Sûlem* , N. of Zer<sup>□</sup>în (*jezreel* ), Buhl<sup>G. 217</sup> , cf. GASm  
 G. 400 ff.

† שׁוּגִמִּית **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישָׁג הַשׁ' 1 K 1:3 , 15 ; 2:17 , 21 ( הַשׁ' )  
 , v 22 ( *id.* ). **2.** הַשׁ' 2 K 4:12 , 25 , 36 .

† [ שׁוּעַ ] S<sup>7768</sup> TWOT<sup>2348</sup> GK<sup>8775</sup> ] **vb. Pi. cry out** for help ( Gerb<sup>33</sup> thinks  
 denom. from שׁוּעָה , and this from √ akin to יִשַׁע *deliver* ) ;— Pf. 1 s. שׁוּעֵתִי ψ 30:3 +  
 3 times; Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁוֹעַ Jb 24:12 ; 2 ms. תִּשְׁוֹעַ Is 58:9 , etc.; Inf. cstr. sf.  
 שׁוּעִי ψ 28:2 ; 31:23 ; 5:3 ( Ol<sup>§ 182d</sup> ), etc.; Pt. מִשְׁוֹעַ 72:12 Jb 29:12 ;— *cry*  
*for help*: abs. ψ 72:12 Jb 19:7 ; 24:12 ; 29:12 ; 30:28 ; 35:9 , + Is 38:13 Houb Lo  
 Che Du *al.* (for שׁוּעֵתִי ); specif. to God ψ 5:3 ; 18:42 ; 119:147 Jb 36:13 Is 58:9  
 Jon 2:3 Hb 1:2 La 3:8 ; c. אֵל ψ 18:7 ; 22:25 ; 28:2 = 31:23 , 30:3 ; 88:14 + v  
 2 (read with Weir אֵלֵּהּ הִי שׁוּעֵתִי יוֹם צַעֲקוֹתִי ), Jb 30:20 ; 38:41 .

† III. שׁוּעַ S<sup>7769, 7770</sup> TWOT<sup>2348a</sup> GK<sup>8780, 8781, 8782</sup> , [ שׁוּעַ ? ] **n. m. cry for**  
**help** ; לָהֶן שׁ' Jb 30:24 ( Bi Di Bu Du שׁוּעַ ל' אֵלֵּי שׁוּעַ 36:19 ( Bu Buhl  
 שׁוּעַ , Du שׁוּעַ ) .— I. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447b .

† II. שׁוּעַ S<sup>7771, 7772</sup> TWOT<sup>929c</sup> GK<sup>8777, 8778, 8779</sup> **n. [ m. ] cry** , perhaps 2, or  
*cry for help* in war Is 22:5 .— I. שׁוּעַ v. יִשַׁע .

† [ שׁוּעָה ] S<sup>7775</sup> TWOT<sup>2348c</sup> GK<sup>8784</sup> ] **n. f. cry for help** ;— cstr. שׁוּעָת 1 S  
 5:12 Je 8:19 ; sf. שׁוּעָתִי 2 S 22:7 = ψ 18:7 , ψ 39:13 ; 40:2 ; 102:2 La 3:56  
 (gloss on רוּחָתִי Ew *al.* ); שׁוּעָתָם Ex 2:23 ( P ), ψ 34:16 ; 145:19 .

I. שׁוּעַ S<sup>7771, 7772</sup> TWOT<sup>929c</sup> GK<sup>8777, 8778, 8779</sup> , I. II. שׁוּעַ S<sup>7769, 7770</sup> TWOT  
 2348a GK<sup>8780, 8781, 8782</sup> , שׁוּעָא S<sup>7774</sup> GK<sup>8783</sup> v. p. 447b supra .

† III. שׁוּעַ S<sup>7771, 7772</sup> TWOT<sup>929c</sup> GK<sup>8777, 8778, 8779</sup> **n.pr. gent.** Ez 23:23 usually identified with Assyrian *Sutû*, *Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, DI<sup>Pa</sup><sub>234 ff.</sub> COT<sub>ad loc.</sub> Wkl<sub>KAT 3. 22</sub> Dr<sub>Hast DB KOA</sub>.

† [ שׁוּף S<sup>7779</sup> TWOT<sup>2349</sup> GK<sup>8789, 8790</sup> ] **vb. bruise** ( NH *id.*, Aramaic שׁוּף, שָׁפַר, *rub off, away, grind* ( Ex 32:20 □ **B** for טָהַן ); v. especially Dr Gn; > Di *al.* think || form of I. שָׂאָר ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. + 2 ms. רֹאשׁ אִישׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפְנוּ עָקֶב ( Gn 3:15 ; שָׁפַר אֶת־רַגְלֵי שָׁרָרָה וְשׁוּפְנֵי Jb 9:17 ; אֶת־חַשְׁךְ יְשׁוּפְנֵי ψ 139:11 meaning unsuitable, read perhaps *c.* Ew *al.* יְשׁוּפְנֵי *cover, screen, me* .

שׁוּפַךְ S<sup>7780</sup> GK<sup>8791</sup> v. שׁוּבַךְ .

שׁוּפְמִי S<sup>7781</sup> GK<sup>8793</sup> v. שָׁפַר sub שׁוּפְמִי .

I. שׁוּק S<sup>7783, 7784</sup> TWOT<sup>2350b, 2351</sup> GK<sup>8796, 8798</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning *dub.* ; Arabic is *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Ethiopic *sustain*; *cf.* Arabic *leg*, especially *shank*, Aramaic שׁוּקָא *leg* (rare), *leg, thigh*; connexion *dub.* with Assyrian *sûku*, *street*, Aramaic שׁוּקָא, 4 (whence Arabic loan-word according to Frä<sup>187</sup>; but then = שׁ ?), Palm. שׁוּק *id.*, Lzb<sup>373</sup> ) .

שׁוּק S<sup>7785</sup> TWOT<sup>2350a</sup> GK<sup>8797</sup><sub>19</sub> **n.** [ **f.** Lv 7:33 *cf.* Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f.</sup>, so Arabic, v. Lane W<sup>AG</sup>, § 290 (δ) ] **leg**;— שׁוּ abs. 1 S 9:24 +, cstr. Ex 29:27 +; du. שׁוּקִים Dt 28:35 Pr 26:7, cstr. שׁוּקִי ψ 147:10, sf. שׁוּקִי Ct 5:15;— **leg**: **1.** of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15:8 *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i. e. utterly ( *cf.* GFM ), Dt 28:35 ( || בְּרַכִּים ), Pr 26:7 ψ 147:10 Ct 5:15; of woman (city personif.) Is 47:2 . **2.** of sacrificial animal, specif. upper *leg*, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9:24 ( *cf.* Klein<sup>ZPV vi (1883), 98</sup>, cited also by Nes<sup>Marg. 13</sup> ), הֵימִין שׁוּ *right thigh* Ex 29:32 + 6 times P ( v. יְמִין שׁוּ הַתְּרוֹמָה, Lv 7:34 + 4 times P, *thigh of contribution* ( v. תְּרִי p. 929 ).— □ βραχίον, **B** *armus*, hence AV *al.* *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr Dt 18:3 .

† שׁוּק S<sup>7783, 7784</sup> TWOT<sup>2350b, 2351</sup> GK<sup>8796, 8798</sup> **n. m. street** (Aramaic; v. √) ;— שׁ' Pr 7:8 Ec 12:4, 5 ; pl. שׁוּקִים Ct 3:2 .

† II. [ שׁוּק S<sup>7783, 7784</sup> TWOT<sup>2350b, 2351</sup> GK<sup>8796, 8798</sup> ] **vb. prob. be abundant** ( Assyrian *šûku*, *abundance* ) ;— Pō□I. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְתִשָּׁבַח קִקְיָהּ ψ 65:10 *thou* ( י' ) hast visited the earth *and given it abundance* ( Hup Che *al.* ; > Vrss thought of הַשָּׂקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV ). **Hiph.** Pf. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיּוּ הַיְקָכִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2:24 *the vats overflow with must*, so ( acc. om.) 4:13 .

III. שׁוּק TWOT<sup>2350</sup> ( √ of foll.; BA<sup>ES 46</sup> cp. Arabic *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, *desire*, but = שׁ is doubtful; perhaps therefore ( cf. Buhl ) cp. *drive*, v. I. שׁוּק ; or read תִּשְׁקָה ; on NH השתוקק, שׁוּק, v. Nes ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff. ) .

† [ תִּשְׁקָה S<sup>8669</sup> TWOT<sup>2352a</sup> GK<sup>9592</sup> ] **n. f. longing** ;—of woman for man, אֲנִי לְדוּדִי וְאֵלֵי תִשְׁקָתוֹ Gn 3:16 ( J ); of man for woman, תִּשְׁקָתְךָ תִּשְׁקָתְךָ Ct 7:11 ; of beast to devour, fig. אֲלֵיךְ תִּשְׁקָתוֹ Gn 4:7 ( J ). ( □ ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή, Ct whence Nes<sup>Marg. 6</sup> proposes תִּשְׁקָתְךָ Gn 3:16, which Ball<sup>Hpt</sup> reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT ? ) .

† I. [ שׁוּר S<sup>7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284</sup> TWOT<sup>2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025</sup> GK<sup>8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224</sup> ] **vb. perhaps travel, journey** ( Assyrian *šāru*, *pass along, take one's way*, Arabic *go, pass along, journey, caravan*, Palm. שִׁירְתָּא Lzb<sup>375</sup> SAC<sup>113</sup> Cooke<sup>271</sup>, Syriac (? Arabic loan- wd., Frä<sup>180</sup>) ) ;— Qal Impf. 2 fs. בְּשֶׁמֶן וְתִשְׁרִי Is 57:9 *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it ( Che Marti read וְתִסְכִּי ). Pt. fpl. שְׂרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 27:25 *ships of Tarshish were thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שְׂרוֹת לְךָ בְּ journey for thee with thy wares; Toy רָכַלְיֶךָ בְּ ; Co שָׁרְתְּךָ served thee .

† תִּשְׁוּרָה S<sup>8670</sup> TWOT<sup>2353a</sup> GK<sup>9593</sup> **n. f. gift, present (?)** ( from above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious ) ;— ת' 1 S 9:7 (meaning inferred from context).

† II. [ שׁוֹר S<sup>7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284</sup> TWOT<sup>2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025</sup> GK<sup>8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224</sup> ] **vb.** **behold, regard** (especially Jb);— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִשׁוֹר Je 5:26, sf. יִשׁוֹרְנִי Jb 34:29, etc.; **Imv.** ms. שׁוֹר Jb 35:5;— **1.** *behold*, *c.* acc. pers. Nu 23:9; 24:17 (poems in JE, || רָאָה), תִּשְׁוֹרְנִי לֹא, subj. eye, Jb 24:15, and (= I shall not exist) 7:8, *cf.* 20:9 (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17:15; God object 34:29; 35:14; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4:8. **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. י') Ho 14:9; so, = *notice*, Jb 35:13; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33:14 (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יִשְׁיכְנָה he (God) *retracts it not*. **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, כְּנִמֵּר עַל-דֶּרֶךְ אֲשׁוֹר Ho 13:7 (subj. י'; Meinh Marti אֲשָׁקָד; אֲשָׁקָד v. שִׁיר . □ **S B** We Now al. אֲשׁוֹר), Je 5:26 (subj. wicked).— Jb 33:27 v. שִׁיר .

† I. [ שׁוֹר S<sup>7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284</sup> TWOT<sup>2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025</sup> GK<sup>8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224</sup> ] dub. word, only pl. sf. בְּשׁוֹרֵי וַתִּבֶּט עֵינַי ψ 92:12, read בְּשׁוֹרֵי (Bae al.) v. foll.

† [ שׁוֹרֵר S<sup>7790, 8324</sup> TWOT<sup>2354a, 2469</sup> GK<sup>8803, 8806</sup> ] **n. m.** (insidious) **watcher**, (proposes Pō□I. Pt., 'מ om., Ges § 52<sup>s</sup>) ;— pl. sf. שׁוֹרֵרִי ψ 56:3, שׁוֹרֵרִי 5:9; 27:11, שׁוֹרֵרִי 54:7; 59:11; 92:12 v. foregoing.

III. שׁוֹר TWOT<sup>2355</sup> (√ of foll.; Arabic is *become raised, excited, leap, spring*; NH שׁוֹר = BH, = Sab. נ(תֹור) Sab.Denkm. No. 12, 1.3 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329; Arabic, Aramaic תֹורָא, Nab. תֹורָא as n.pr. m. Lzb<sup>384</sup> (Gk. ταῦρος, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); Assyrian *šûru*, Ethiopic ) .

שׁוֹר S<sup>7794</sup> TWOT<sup>2355a</sup> GK<sup>8802</sup><sub>78</sub> **n. m.** Ne 5:18 **a head of cattle**, bullock, ox, etc. (often + תָמֹור, שָׂה, etc.);— 'ש' abs. Is 1:3 +, cstr. Ex 21:35 +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20:17 +, etc.; pl. שׁוֹרִים Ho 12:12;—usually a single *head of cattle*, without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21:37 Nu 7:3): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20:17 (E; Gi v 14) = Dt 5:18, *cf.* Dt 5:14, Ex 21:33 (E) || Dt 22:4, Ex 21:37 (<sup>×2</sup>) (|| בָּקָר of five head), 22:3, 8, 9, 29; 23:12 (all E), Dt 22:1 Gn 49:6 (poem in J), Dt 28:31 Ju 6:4 1 S 12:3 Jb 24:3; as *licking up* (לָחַךְ) grass Nu 22:4 (J), feeding ψ 106:20 (in ref. to golden calf), *cf.* Is 7:25; 32:20; lowing

Jb 6:5 ; as intelligent Is 1:3 , vicious (goring נִגְּחַ ) Ex 21:28 <sup>(×3)</sup> + 11 times Ex 21 ( E ); used in ploughing Dt 22:10 , threshing 25:4 , *cf.* Pr 14:4 ; drawing wagon Nu 7:3 ( P ; opp. בָּקָר coll. ); פָּנִי שׁ Ez 1:10 ; specif. of male † Jb 21:10 ( opp. פָּרָה ), of female † Lv 22:28 ( H ), perhaps also Nu 18:17 ( P ), appar. generic Dt 15:19 ; 33:17 (poem, fig. ); rarely coll. Gn 32:6 ( + צֹאֵן ), Ex 34:19 — *cf.* Lv 27:26 ( P )— Jos 6:21 ; 7:24 (all J), 1 S 15:3 ; 22:19 ; † as slaughtered Pr 7:22 , for food 1 S 14:34 <sup>(×2)</sup> (but v b read אֶשֶׁר) (with □ Th We Dr *al.* ), 1 K 1:19 , 25 Dt 14:4 Lv 17:3 ( H ), *cf.* Ne 5:18 ( שׁ אֶחָד ), Pr 15:17 ; for † sacrifice Ju 6:25 ( פֶּרֶה־שׁ , text strange, *cf.* GFM ), ψ 69:32 ( שׁוֹר פֶּר , but join פֶּר to v b Bae ), 2 S 6:13 Ho 12:12 , Lv 9:4 , 18 ( P ), 22:23 , 27 ( H ), Nu 15:11 ( P ), Dt 17:1 ; 18:3 , *cf.* Lv 7:23 ; 9:19 ; מִשׁוֹר זֶבַח Lv 4:10 ( P ); illicit sacrifice Is 66:3 .

† II. שׁוֹר S <sup>7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284</sup> TWOT <sup>2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025</sup> GK <sup>8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] wall (Aramaic שׁוֹרָא , ) ;— Gn 49:22 (poem in J), 2 S 22:30 = ψ 18:30 ; pl. sf. שׁוֹרֹתָם Jb 24:11 *their walls* De Di De , *cf.* Bu ; but v. שׁוֹרָה infra ; שׁוֹרֹתֶיהָ Je 5:10 = *its walls* , according to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie , read then שׁוֹר , but v. *id.*

† III. שׁוֹר S <sup>7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284</sup> TWOT <sup>2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025</sup> GK <sup>8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224</sup> **n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;— Gn 16:7 ( J ; שׁוֹרָה ), 20:1 ( E ), towards Egypt 25:18 ( J ), 1 S 15:7 , שׁוֹרָה 27:8 ; מִדְּבַר־שׁוֹר Ex 15:22 ( J ).—Often supposed to denote properly the ‘wall’ or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian Kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub. : *cf.* Dr <sup>Hast DB SHUR</sup> .

† [ שׁוֹרָה S <sup>7791</sup> TWOT <sup>2355b, 2355c</sup> GK <sup>8805</sup> ] **n. f.** prob. row of olives or vines ( so Du Buhl *al.* ; *cf.* NH שׁוֹרָה , J.Aram שׁוֹרְתָא row , whence mod. Arabic as loan-word, *cf.* Vogelst <sup>Landwirtschaft 41 f.</sup> );— pl. sf. שׁוֹרֹתָם Jb 24:11 ( *al.* II. שׁוֹר ); Bu and Du del. sf. ; here also Je 5:10 (reading שׁוֹר ) Du Buhl Dr , *her* (vine-) rows , but v. II. שׁוֹר .

שׁוֹשָׁא S <sup>7798</sup> GK <sup>8807</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 Ch 18:16 , v. שְׁרָיָה .

† I. שׁוֹשָׁן S <sup>7799, 7800, 7802</sup> TWOT <sup>2356</sup> GK <sup>8808, 8809</sup> , שׁוֹשָׁן **n. m.** שׁוֹשָׁנָה **n. f.** usually lily, prob. any lily-like flower ( Tristr <sup>NHB 462 ff.</sup> Post <sup>Hast DB LILY</sup> Löw <sup>No. 323</sup> ; NH שׁוֹשָׁנָה , Arabic (Vulg. ), especially *iris* , Aramaic שׁוֹשָׁנְתָא , ( PS <sup>4344</sup> ),



Gk. σουῶν Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 48</sup>; orig. loan-word from Egyptian *sššn*, *šôšēn*, Erman<sup>ZMG xlvii (1892), 117</sup>); — *lily*: in sim., יִפְרַח כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה Ho 14:7 (of Isr.), כְּשׁוֹ בֵּין הַחוֹתִים, Ct 2:2 (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמֻקִּים v 1 (cf. הִבְצֵלָתָהּ); pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2:16; 4:5; 6:2, 3; 7:3 and (fig. of lover's lips) 5:13; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוֹשַׁן 1 K 7:19, מ' שׁוֹשַׁן v 22; cf. פֶּרֶחַ שׁוֹשַׁן of brim of molten sea v 26, || שׁוֹשַׁנָּה פ' 2 Ch 4:5; elsewhere only ש -titles: עַל-שׁ' שְׁנַיִם ψ 45:1; 69:1, עַל-שׁוֹשַׁן עֲדוּת, 60:1, עַל-שׁ' שְׁנַיִם, 80:1; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. *al.*; yet cf. עֲדוּת, sub עוֹד.

† II. שׁוֹשַׁן S<sup>7799, 7800, 7802</sup> TWOT<sup>2356</sup> GK<sup>8808, 8809</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Susa, winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. *Šūšan* DI<sup>Pa 326</sup> COT Ne 1:1 Billerbeck<sup>Susa Say</sup> Hast DB SHUSHAN); — שׁ' הַבִּירָה Ne 1:1 (9th month, כֶּסֶלֹ), Dn 8:2 (in Elam), Est 1:2, 5; 2:3, 5, 8; 3:15a; 8:14; 9:6, 11, 12 (12th month, אָדָר, v 1); הַב' om., שׁוֹשַׁן Est 4:8, 16 and (month אָדָר) 9:13, 14, 15 (×2), 18; הָעִיר שׁ' 3:15b; 8:15.

† שׁוֹשֶׁק S<sup>7895</sup> GK<sup>8810</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1 K 14:25 Kt, Qr שִׁישֶׁק q.v.

שׁוֹת v. שִׁית.

† שׁוֹתְלָה S<sup>7803</sup> GK<sup>8811</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26:35 1 Ch 7:21, שׁוֹתְלָה v 20 Nu 26:36; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., □ L Σουθαλα(αμ).

† שֶׁתְּלָחִי S<sup>8364</sup> GK<sup>9279</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשׁ as subst. coll. Nu 26:35.

† [ שֶׁזַּף S<sup>7805</sup> TWOT<sup>2357</sup> GK<sup>8812</sup> ] **vb.** catch sight of, look on (of eye); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עֵינַי שֶׁזַּפְתִּי Jb 20:9, so (rei) 28:7; cf. שֶׁזַּפְתִּי הַשָּׁמַיִם Ct 1:6 *because the sun hath looked on me*.

[ שֶׁזַּר S<sup>7806</sup> TWOT<sup>2358</sup> GK<sup>8813</sup> ]<sub>21</sub> **vb.** Hoph. be twisted ( NH שֶׁזַּר *twist*; cf. Arabic *look askew at*, also *twist cord from the left* BA<sup>ES 49</sup> (expl. שׁ, for normal שׁ, as

dissim. before **י** ), Jacob <sup>Ar. Dichter i. 52</sup> ) ;— Pt. **מְשֹׁרֵשׁ** Ex 26:1 , 31 , 36 + 17 times Ex ( P ); **שׂ** om. 39:24 .

**שׂח** S <sup>7807</sup> TWOT <sup>2361a</sup> GK <sup>8814</sup> v. **שחח** .

† [ **שָׁחַד** S <sup>7809</sup> TWOT <sup>2359</sup> GK <sup>8815</sup> ] **vb.** **give a present, bribe** ( Ecclus 35:14 ; Aramaic **שָׁחַד** , *bribe*; perhaps also Assyrian *šidê* , *gifts* , Dl <sup>WB 643</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 2 fs. , acc. pers. **וַתְּשַׁחֲדֵי אוֹתָם** Ez 16:23 *thou didst bribe them* to come ( **לָבוֹא** ; || **נָתַן** , **נָדְנִים** ); read prob. also Inf. cstr. sf. **שָׁחַדָּהּ** Is 47:11 *to buy it off* (for MT **שָׁחַרָהּ** , so Kr Gr Buhl Che <sup>Hpt. Heb. 142</sup> , cf. Marti ; v. Pr 6:35 ); Inv. mpl. **שָׁחַדוּ בְעַדִּי** ( Ges <sup>§ 64a</sup> ) Jb 6:22 *give a bribe for me* .

† **שָׁחַד** S <sup>7810</sup> TWOT <sup>2359a</sup> GK <sup>8816</sup> **n. m.** **present** , specif. **bribe** ;— **שׂ** abs.

Is 1:23 + 22 times;— *bribe* , usually to pervert justice, obj. of **לָקַח** Ex 23:8a ( E ) , = Dt 16:19a , Dt 10:17 1 S 8:3 2 Ch 19:7 **שׂ** 15:5 Pr 17:23 ; + inf. , take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27:25 Ez 22:12 ; **שָׁחַד** Is 1:23 ; cf. also 5:23 ; 33:15 Ex 23:8b ( E ) = Dt 16:19b , Mi 3:11 **שׂ** 26:10 Pr 17:8 ; 21:14 ; **שָׁחַד־לִי** Jb 15:34 , i.e. abode of bribe-givers; **שׂ** Pr 6:35 ( || **כֶּפֶר** ) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation ( cf. Toy ); **שׂ** elsewhere ( c. **שָׁחַד** ) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15:19 2 K 16:8 , cf. Is 45:13 ( || **מַחֲיִיר** ).

[ **שָׁחָה** S <sup>7812</sup> TWOT <sup>2360</sup> GK <sup>8817</sup> ] <sup>172</sup> **vb.** **bow down** ( NH *id.* ; J.Aram **שָׁחַי** (rare); akin to **שׁוּחַ** , **שָׁחַח** ) ;— **Qal** Inv. fs. **שָׁחַי** Is 51:23 *bow down* . **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. **יִשְׁחַנָּהּ** Pr 12:25 , fig. , anxiety *depresses it* (sc. **לֵב** ; opp. **שִׂמְחָה** ). **Hithpa** **לֵל** <sup>170</sup> ( Ges <sup>§ 75 kk</sup> ) Pf. 3 ms. **הִשְׁתַּחֲנָהּ** Ez 46:2 ; 2 ms. **הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ** Dt 4:19 + 3 times; 1 s. **הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתִי** 1 S 16:4 + 2 times; 3 mpl. **הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ** Je 8:2 , etc.; Impf. **יִשְׁתַּחֲנָהּ** 2 S 15:32 + 3 times; apoc. **יִשְׁתַּחֲוּ** Is 44:17 + ; 3 mpl. **יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ** Gn 49:8 + ; 2 fpl. **תִּשְׁתַּחֲוּיָן** Gn 33:6 ; 37:7 , etc.; Inv. fs. **הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי** **שׂ** 45:12 ; mpl. **הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ** 29:2 + ; Inf. cstr. **הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת** Gn 37:10 + ; sf. **הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתִי** 2 K 5:18 (but **□ B** and mod. - **וֹתוֹ** ); Pt. **מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּה** 2 K 19:37 , etc.; **מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּתָם** Ez 8:16 , read **יָם**- all mod.;— **1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself* , before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** **ל** , after descriptive cl. (especially with **קָדַל** , **נָפַל** , **ב** , q.v. ), 1 S 24:9 Gn 43:28 ( J ) 2 S 14:4 , 22 Ru 2:10 1 K 1:31 2 K 4:37 + 6 times, + (after **כָּרַע** ) Est 3:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 5 . **b.**

c. ל, sq. phr. ( לפני ) 2 S 14:33 1 K 1:23 ; לאפים Gn 48:12 ( E ) 2 S 18:28 ; אפים Gn 42:6 ( E ) + 4 times; om. אפים 33:3 ( J ) + 3 times; על רגליך Gn 27:29 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 37:9 ( E ), 49:8 Ex 11:8 ( J ) + 8 times; c. לפני Gn 23:12 ( P ); c. אל Is 45:14 ( || התפלל ); abs. Gn 33:6 , 7 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( J ), Ex 18:7 ( E ) 2 S 9:8 ; 16:4 Is 49:7 . 2. before God, in worship, etc.: a. c. ל, after descriptive phr.: קדד ארצה Ex 34:8 ( J ); ארצה om. Gn 24:26 , 48 ( J ) + 4 times; כרע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7:3 ; כרע 29:29 ; ארצה Jb 1:20 ; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20:18 . b. sq. phr.: קדד ויש' לי אפים ארצה Ne 8:6 ; ארצה לי' Gn 24:52 ( J ); 29:2 ; 96:9 = 1 Ch 16:29 ; 95:6 ; הש' ונכרעה ; בְּהִדְרַת קִדְשׁ ; 5:8 ; 138:2 ; 99:5 ; 132:7 . c. c. ל only: 1 S 1:28 (but read [תַּנְחִיחוּ] L and mod.), 15:25 Je 7:2 ψ 66:4 + 9 times; c. לפני Dt 26:10 Is 66:23 + 4 times; c. בְּ loc. Is 27:13 ; c. ל loc. ψ 99:9 ; abs. Gn 22:5 ( E ) Ju 7:15 + 5 times; acc. loc. Ex 33:10 ( E ) Je 26:2 Ez 46:3 ; (מזבח לפני Is 36:7 = 2 K 18:22 = 2 Ch 32:12 ; c. על loc. Gn 47:31 ( J ) 1 K 1:47 Ez 46:2 ; afar off Ex 24:1 ( E ). d. before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נפל , קדד , Jos 5:14 Nu 22:31 ; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19:1 ; ארצה 18:2 (all J). 3. before other gods: abs. Is 2:20 ; 44:15 , 17 ; 46:6 ; acc. loc. 2 K 5:18 <sup>(x3)</sup> ; 19:37 ; = Is 37:38 ; c. ל , Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9 (10 words), Ex 23:24 ( E ), Nu 25:2 ( J ), Jos 23:7 ( D ), Dt 8:19 ; 11:16 1 K 16:31 + 34 times; c. על , Lv 26:1 ( H ); לפני 2 Ch 25:14 ( || קטר ).

† [ שְׁחִיתָ S <sup>7816</sup> TWOT <sup>2360a</sup> GK <sup>8819</sup> ] n. f. pit ( cf. שְׁחַת from שׁוּחַ ) ;— sf. בְּשִׁחִיתוֹ הוּא יָפוּל Pr 28:10 .

† [ שְׁחִיתָ S <sup>7825</sup> TWOT <sup>2360b</sup> GK <sup>8827</sup> ] n. f. id. ;— pl. sf. בְּשִׁחִיתוֹתָם נִלְכַּד בְּשִׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4:20 , ψ 107:20 .

שִׁחֹר v. שִׁחֹר .

שִׁחֹר S <sup>7815</sup> TWOT <sup>2368a</sup> GK <sup>8818</sup> v. I. שִׁחַר .

† [ שָׁחָ S <sup>7817</sup> TWOT <sup>2361</sup> GK <sup>8820</sup> ] vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch ( NH id. ; TelAm. *šahāhu* ( Wkl <sup>TelAm. Vocab.</sup> ), *prostrate oneself*, prob. Canaanism; Assyrian *šahāhu* is oppress, torment ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁחָ Is 2:11 , 17 , 1 s. שִׁחֹתָי ψ 38:7 , שָׁחָ 35:14 , 3 pl. שָׁחוּ Jb 9:13 , שָׁחוּ Hb 3:6 Pr 14:19 ; Impf.

3 ms. יָשָׁהּ ψ 10:10 , 3 mpl. יָשָׁחוּ Jb 38:40 , יָשָׁחוּ ψ 107:39 ; Inf. cstr. ( = abs. , as adv. , Ges § 118 q Kō ii . 2, §§ 221, 402 d cf. also Ba<sup>NB 164</sup> ) נָשָׁחוּ Is 60:14 ;— **1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled* , by י' , Is 2:11 , 17 (both || נָפַל ) , Hb 3:6 (of hills) , Jb 9:13 ( תִּתְהַוֵּי 'ש' ) , ψ 107:39 ( + מַעֲט ); by man 10:10 . **2.** *bow in homage* , יָשָׁחוּ pers. Pr 14:19 ; נָשָׁחוּ אֵלֶיךָ נָשָׁחוּ Is 60:14 ( || הִנָּשְׁתָּחוּ ) . **3.** *bow* , of mourner ( קִיר ) , ψ 35:14 ; 38:7 . **4.** *crouch* , of wild beast in lair Jb 38:40 . **Niph.** Impf. *be prostrated, humbled*: וַיִּשָּׁח אָדָם Is 2:9 ( || נָפַל ) = 5:15 ( || id. ); *be reduced, weakened* , וַיִּשָּׁחוּ כָּל-בְּנוֹת הַנָּשִׁיר Ec 12:4 ; = *proceed humbly* , of words מִעָפָר Is 29:4 ( || נָפַל ) . **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low* , city, walls, etc.; Pf. 3 ms. הִשָּׁח Is 25:12 26:5 (both || הִשְׁפִּיל ) . **Hithpō** . *be cast down, despairing*: Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ ψ 42:7 , 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוִי v 6 , 12 ; 43:5 (all c. subj. נִפְשִׁי) .

† שָׁח S<sup>7807</sup> TWOT<sup>2361a</sup> GK<sup>8814</sup> **adj.** *low, lowly* ;— cstr. שָׁח עֵינַיִם Jb 22:29 *lowly of eyes* , humble.

† יִשְׁחָתִיָּה [ S<sup>3439</sup> GK<sup>3797</sup> ] **n.pr. m.** in Simeon ( meaning? ) ;— יִשָּׁח 1 Ch 4:36 ; Ιασουα, Ιεσουα .

שָׁחַט S<sup>7819, 7820</sup> TWOT<sup>2362</sup> GK<sup>8821, 8822</sup><sub>84</sub> **vb.** *slaughter, beat* ( orig. *beat, flay* ? cf. Assyrian *šaḥāṭu* , *flay, take off dress*; Arabic *slay* (but = *ḥ* ; is this loan-word in Arabic?); NH = BH , especially in ritual ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'שָׁח Je 39:6 + , sf. וַיִּשְׁחָטוּ consec. Lv 3:2 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁחָטוּ Lv 4:24 + , 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁחָטִי Ez 16:21 , 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחָטוּהוּ Ju 12:6 ; Imv. mpl. שְׁחָטוּ Ex 12:21 2 Ch 35:6 ; Inf. abs. שָׁחַט Is 22:13 ; cstr. לִשְׁחָט Gn 22:10 , וְשָׁח- Ez 40:39 , sf. שְׁחָטָם ( Ges § 64 a ) Ez 23:39 ; Pt. act. שֹׁחָט Is 66:3 , etc.; pass. שָׁחָטוּ 1 K 10:16 + , etc.;— *slaughter*: **1.** *beast for food* 1 S 14:32 , 34<sup>(×2)</sup> Is 22:13 ( || הָרַג ) , cf. Lv 17:3<sup>(×2)</sup> , for blood Gn 37:31 ( E ). **2.** *us.* (51 times; Hex chiefly P , 38 times) *term. techn. of killing sacrifice* (BJacob<sup>ZAW xvii (1897), 51</sup>), 1 S 1:25 Ex 29:11 ; 34:25 ( J ), Lv 1:5 , 11 ; 4:24 ; 9:8 Nu 19:3 2 Ch 29:22<sup>(×2)</sup> , 24 + ; abs. Ez 40:11 ( אָל loc. ); bird Lv 14:5 , 6 , 50 , 51 ; *beast in illicit sacrifice* Is 66:3 ; c. acc. of sacrifice ( עֹלָה , אֶשֶׁת , חֲטָאת , etc.) Ez 40:39 ( אָל loc. ), v 42 44:11 Lv 4:24 ; 7:2 ; 14:13 + ; *passover lamb* † Ex 12:6 , acc. הַפֶּסַח † v 21 2 Ch 30:15 ; 35:1 , 6 , 11 Ezr 6:20 . **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12:6 1 K 18:40 2 K 10:7 , 14 ( אָל loc. ), 2 K 25:7 = Je 39:6a = 52:10a , Je 39:6b = 52:10b , 41:7 ; י' subj. Nu 14:16 ( JE ); in human sacrifice Gn 22:10 ( E ), to false gods Ez 16:21 ; 23:39 Is 57:5 . **4.** *pt. pass.* = *beaten, hammered*

, זָהָב שְׁחוּט 1 K 10:16 , 17 = 2 Ch 9:15a , 16 , of shekels 2 Ch 9:15b ; so also Je 9:7  
 Qr חֵץ שְׁחוּט (> Kt שׁוּחֵט ) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow* . † **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms.  
 יִשְׁחֹט Nu 11:22 ( J ) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשְׁחֹט Lv 6:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ) *be slain* , of sacrifice.

† שְׁחִיטָה S <sup>7821</sup> TWOT <sup>2362a</sup> GK <sup>8824</sup> ] **n. f.** act of **slaying** ;— cstr. שְׁחִיטָה  
 הפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30:17 .

† שְׁחָטָה S <sup>7819</sup> TWOT <sup>2362 , 2362b</sup> GK <sup>8823</sup> **n. f.** ( **Qal** Inf. cstr. Kö <sup>i . 263</sup> )  
 doubtful word;— וְשִׁי יִשְׁחָטוּם הָעֲמִיקוֹן Ho 5:2 RV ( *cf.* AV ) *the revolvers are gone deep in slaughtering* [ ‘ Opferschlächtereie ’ Kö <sup>ii 1. 590, n. 1</sup> ], Ew Now (formerly),  
 Che *in corrupting* (read then שְׁחָטָה ); We Now GASm Marti שְׁחָטָה הַשִּׁטִּים  
*have made deep the pit of Shiṭṭim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִין S <sup>7822</sup> TWOT <sup>2364a</sup> GK <sup>8825</sup> v. שָׁחַן .

שְׁחִיף v. [ שְׁחִיף ]

† שְׁחִים S <sup>7823</sup> TWOT <sup>1484</sup> GK <sup>8826</sup> Is 37:30 = סְחִישׁ (in || 2 K 19:29 ), q.v.

† שָׁחַל TWOT <sup>2363</sup> ( √ of foll.; DI <sup>ProI . 34</sup> cp. Assyrian *šaḥālu* , *call, proclaim* ;  
 perhaps both onomatop., as Arabic *bray* (of ass), *cf.* Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 725</sup> ) .

שָׁחַל S <sup>7826</sup> TWOT <sup>2363a</sup> GK <sup>8828</sup> **n. m.** **lion** (poet.);— abs. שָׁחַל Ho 5:14 + ,  
 Jb 4:10 + ;— *lion* , sim. of 'י , toward Israel Ho 5:14 ( || כְּפִיר ), 13:7 ( || נִימֹר );  
 of guilty men Jb 4:10 ( || אֲרִיָּה , כְּפִירִים ); fig. of foes ψ 91:13 ( || כְּפִיר ); *lion* , as  
 hunted Jb 10:16 (in sim. ); lit. 28:8 Pr 26:13

† שְׁחָלָת S <sup>7827</sup> TWOT <sup>2363b</sup> GK <sup>8829</sup> **n. f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, +

חֶלְבָּנָה , Ex 30:34 ; □ B ὄνυξ , *onyx* (whence AV *onycha* ), i.e. *unguis odoratus* , the *operculum* , or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes <sup>1388 f.</sup> Di Shipley- Cook <sup>Ency. Bib. ONYCHA</sup> ; so most; KG Jacob ZMG xliii (1889), 354 proposes *amber* .

**שחן** TWOT <sup>2364</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be hot* , then *inflamed*; Aramaic **שְׁחָן** , *be warm, heat* ) .

† **שְׁחִין** S <sup>7822</sup> TWOT <sup>2364a</sup> GK <sup>8825</sup> **n. m. boil** , coll. **eruption** ;—on man 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21 , **שְׁחִין** Dt 28:35 Jb 2:7 ; possibly leprous Lv 13:18 , 19 , 20 , **שְׁחִין** 13:23 ( v. 'ץ ; all P ) , in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9:9 , 10 , 11 <sup>(×2)</sup> (all P ) , cstr. **שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם** Dt 28:27 .

**שחרף** TWOT <sup>2365</sup> ( √ of **שְׁחַפֵּת** and poss. of **שְׁחַרַף** ; Arabic is *pare, peel off*; also *affect with consumption* of lungs; *consumption* , so J.Aram **שְׁחַפְתָּא** [for **שְׁחַפֵּת** ] ) .

† [ **שְׁחַרַף** S <sup>7828</sup> TWOT <sup>2365a</sup> GK <sup>8830</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** prob. **sea-mew, gull** ( cf. **□ B** ) ( from *attenuated* body, Thes ) ; so Post <sup>Hast DB CUCKOW</sup> Tristr <sup>NHB 210 ff.</sup> ; *sterna fluviatilis* , or *tern* Id. <sup>FFP 135</sup> M'Lean-Shipley <sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup> ;— **שְׁחַרַף** Dt 14:15 = Lv 11:16 ( P ) , in list of unclean birds.

† **שְׁחַפֵּת** S <sup>7829</sup> TWOT <sup>2365b</sup> GK <sup>8831</sup> **n. f. wasting disease, consumption** Dt 28:22 Lv 26:16 ( H ) .

**שחץ** TWOT <sup>2366</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly* , and deriv.; Aramaic **שְׁחָצָא** *lion* ( † ψ 17:12 edd.); Ethiopic *be insolent*; Arabic is *rise, be elevated; bulky, man of rank* , but = **שׁ ?** ) .

† [ **שְׁחָץ** S <sup>7830</sup> TWOT <sup>2366a</sup> GK <sup>8832</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** **dignity, pride** ;— **בְּגִי־שְׁחָץ** i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28:8 ( || **שְׁחָל** ) , 41:26 .

† **שחצומה** Kt , **שְׁחָצִימָה** S <sup>7831</sup> GK <sup>8834</sup> Qr ( i.e. [ **שְׁחָצִים** ] + ה — . ) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19:22 ; ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ Θύλασσαν , A **□** L Σασειμα(θ) .

† [ שָׁחַק S<sup>7833</sup> TWOT<sup>2367</sup> GK<sup>8835</sup> ] **vb.** rub away, beat fine, pulverize ( so Arabic worn garment, thin clouds; Aramaic שָׁחַק , pulverize; Ecclus שָׁחַק 6:38 is go often (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָבְנִים שֶׁ חָקוּ מֵיָם Jb 14:19 waters rub away stones; 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30:36 ( P ; of pulverizing incense, v. דָּקַק Hiph. ); fig. , acc. of foes, Impf. 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחָקֶם 2 S 22:43 ( || דָּקַק ) = ש 18:43 .

† שָׁחַק S<sup>7834</sup> TWOT<sup>2367a</sup> GK<sup>8836</sup> **n. m.** Pr 3:20 dust, cloud ( as fine, thin ) ;— ש' abs. ש 89:7 , 38 , cstr. Is 40:15 ; pl. שָׁחֻקִּים Dt 33:26 + ;— 1. fine dust , Is 40:15 ( sim. of insignif. ) 2. (thin) cloud , usually pl. (often || שָׁמַיִם ), Dt 33:26 (poem), Is 45:8 Je 51:9 Jb 35:5 ; 36:28 ; 37:21 ; 38:37 ש 36:6 ; 57:11 ; 68:35 ; 77:18 ; 78:23 ; 108:5 ; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3:20 ; 8:28 ; ש' עֲבֵי 2 S 22:12 = ש 18:12 ; = heavens, sky Jb 37:18 ( c. הִרְקִיעַ ), and ( sg. ) ש 89:7 , 38 .

שָׁחַר v. שִׁיחֹר .

† I. שָׁחַר S<sup>7835, 7836</sup> TWOT<sup>2368, 2369</sup> GK<sup>8837, 8838</sup> **vb.** be black ( NH שָׁחַר and deriv., black, blackness , etc., Ecclus 25:17 Hiph. make black; Aramaic שָׁחַר ( Jastr Dalm ), Aph. grow black , so coal; Jäger<sup>BAS ii. 295</sup> cp. Assyrian *šûru* , coal ) ; Qal Pf. ש' , of skin Jb 30:30 .

† שָׁחַר S<sup>7815</sup> TWOT<sup>2368a</sup> GK<sup>8818</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] blackness ;— חֵשֶׁךְ מִשֵּׁ תַאֲרָם La 4:8 .

† שָׁחַר S<sup>7838</sup> TWOT<sup>2368b</sup> GK<sup>8839</sup> **adj.** black ;— ש' of hair Lv 13:31 , 37 ( P ), so fpl. שָׁחֻרֹת Ct 5:11 ; of skin, fs. שָׁחֻרָה 1:5 ; of horses, mpl. שָׁחֻרִים Zc 6:2 , 6 .

† שָׁחֻרוֹת S<sup>7839</sup> TWOT<sup>2368c</sup> GK<sup>8841</sup> **n. f.** according to De<sup>Comm.</sup> Rüetschi<sup>Kau</sup> blackness , viz. of hair (so □ ), i.e. ( RV ) prime of life ( which Wild allows ) ; usually dawn of youth ( II. שָׁחַר ) ;— Ec 11:10 ( + יְלֻדוֹת ).



† [ שְׁחַרְחַרְתָּ S<sup>7840</sup> TWOT<sup>2368d</sup> GK<sup>8842</sup> Ges § 84<sup>b n</sup> ] **adj. blackish** ( Gann<sup>JAS</sup> 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41 , cp. Isr. n.pr. שְׁחַרְחַר on seal = 'le burn' ) ;— f. שְׁחַרְחַתָּ Ct 1:6 .

† אֶשְׁחֹר S<sup>806</sup> GK<sup>858</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah, called אֶבְי אֶשְׁחֹר 1 Ch 2:24 ; 4:5 ; Ασχω, Σαρα ; A Ασδωδ, Ασχωρ ; □ L Ασσωρ, Ασωρ .

II. שָׁחַר ( √ of foll. ; MI<sup>15</sup> שַׁחַר , Arabic , Assyrian *šēru* , NH שָׁחַר , Aramaic שְׁחַרָא all dawn ) .

† שָׁחַר S<sup>7837</sup> TWOT<sup>2369a</sup> GK<sup>8840</sup> **n. m.** Gn 19:15 **dawn** ;— abs. 'ש' 1 S 9:26 + , שָׁחַר Ju 19:25 + ; הַשָּׁחַר Gn 19:15 Ps 22:1 ;— *dawn* , c. עֲלֶה *rise* Gn 19:15 ; 32:25 , 27 Jos 6:15 (all J) , Ju 19:25 1 S 9:26 Ne 4:15 Jon 4:7 ; opp. עִיפָה Am 4:13 ; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57:9 = 108:3 ; עֶפְעִפִּי-ש' Jb 3:9 ; 41:10 ; בְּנִפְי-ש' ψ 139:9 ; 110:3 read prob. רָחַם ש' ( v. מִשְׁחָר infr. ) ; 'ש' also Jb 38:12 , in sim. Ho 6:3 (but read כְּשִׁחְרָנוּ כִּן נִמְצָאָהּ as inf. , v. following, Gie<sup>Beitr.</sup> 208 We Now GASm Marti) , Is 58:8 Cr 6:10 , Jo 2:2 ( *al. blackness* , || עֲרָפֶל ) ; 'ש' Is 14:12 (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS<sup>K</sup> 300) ; 'ש' Is 8:20 is obscure, so also בֵּשׂ Ho 10:15 ( We *in storm* , i.e. בִּשְׁעָר ).— Is 47:11 usually, but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di *al. charm away* (RVm) ( Arabic *enchant* ( We<sup>Heid.</sup> 2. 159, 200 ) , *enchantment* [ = Sab. סַחַר DHM<sup>Hofmus.</sup> 24. 1 ] ) ; but v. [ שָׁחַד ]. Also צָרַת הַשָּׁחַר v. p. 886 .

† [ שָׁחַר S<sup>7835, 7836</sup> TWOT<sup>2368, 2369</sup> GK<sup>8837, 8838</sup> ] **vb. denom. look early, diligently for** ( late; orig. *look for dawn* ) ;— Qal Pt. שָׁחַר טוֹב Pr 11:27 ( || בָּקֵשׁ , דָּרַשׁ ) , elsewhere Pi. c. acc. ( sf. ) Pf. 3 ms. sf. שָׁחַרוּ מוֹסֵר Pr 13:24 *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him betimes); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְשָׁחַרְתָּנִי Jb 7:21 ; lit. Inf. לְשָׁחַר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7:15 ; of wild asses, Pt. מִשְׁחָרִי לְטָרְףָּ Jb 24:5 ( Ges § 130<sup>u</sup> ) *seeking eagerly for their food*; usually of *seeking* God ( ' ) earnestly, Pf. וְשָׁחַר-וֹ אֵל ψ 78:34 ( || דָּרַשׁ ) , Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׁחָר אֱלֹהִים Jb 8:5 ( si vera l. ) , 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁחָרְנֵנִי ( Ges § 60<sup>e</sup> ) Ho 5:15 ( || בָּקֵשׁ ) , + 6:3 ( v. שָׁחַר

), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1:28 , Pt. sf. מִשְׁחָרִי Pr 8:17 ; *seek* with longing, long for ( ' ), אֲשַׁחֲרֶךָ Is 26:9 ψ 63:2 .

שָׁחַר S<sup>7839</sup> TWOT<sup>2368c</sup> GK<sup>8841</sup> v. I. שָׁחַר .

† מִשְׁחָר S<sup>4891</sup> TWOT<sup>2369b</sup> GK<sup>5423</sup> n. [ m. ] dawn ;— מִרְחָם ׀ ψ 110:3 , but מ prob. dittogr., read שָׁחַר ( Du , cf. Buhl ).

† שְׁחָרְיָה S<sup>7841</sup> GK<sup>8843</sup> n.pr. m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:26 ; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια .

† שְׁחָרַיִם S<sup>7842</sup> GK<sup>8844</sup> n.pr. m. in Benjamin, 1 CH 8:8 ; Σααρηλ[μ] , □ L Σεωρειν .

[ שָׁחַת S<sup>516, 7843</sup> TWOT<sup>2370</sup> GK<sup>8845</sup> ]<sub>51</sub> vb. go to ruin (?), only der. spec. ( NH

Hiph. = BH , Ecclus . שְׁחִיתָהּ 30:11 *corrupt act*; Arabic *extirpate*; Ethiopic *injure, violate*; TelAm. *šahātu* is *fall* (especially of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perhaps Canaanism ( v. Wkl<sup>TelAm. Vocab.</sup> ), Assyrian poss. *šētu* , *flee, escape* ( cf. אָבַד ); Old Aramaic ( Zinj. ) שְׁחַת *destroy* Lzb<sup>374</sup> , Aramaic שְׁחַת , (assim. of) , *mutilate*; —very improb. Gerber<sup>179</sup> denom. from שָׁחַת ) ;— † Niph. *be marred, spoiled*, Pf. 3 ms.

נִשְׁחַת , of waistcloth Je 13:7 , vessel 18:4 ; *be injured* , or even (hyperb.) *ruined*, Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַת Ex 8:20 ( J ) of land ( מִפְּנֵי הָעֵרֶב ); *be corrupted, corrupt* , in morals and rel., of earth, Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁחַתָּהּ Gn 6:12 ( P ), Impf. 3 fs. וְתִשׁ' לִפְנֵי הָא' v 11 ( P ); so Pt. fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחַתוֹת Ez 20:44 . † Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁחַת Ex 32:7 + , sf. שְׁחַתָּהּ Ho 13:9 ; 2 ms. שְׁחַתָּהּ Is 14:20 + , etc.; Inv. mpl. שְׁחַתוּ Je 5:10 ; Inf.

cstr. שָׁחַת Gn 13:10 + , etc.;— 1. *spoil, ruin* , acc. of eye Ex 21:26 ( E ), vineyard Je 12:10 ( fig. ), branches Na 2:3 ( fig. ), also = *destroy* , acc. pers. 2 S 1:14 ; 14:11 ( acc. om. ), Ez 5:16 ; 20:17 , כָּל-בְּשָׂרָה Gn 6:17 ; 9:15 ( P ), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13:10 ; 19:13 , 29 (all J) , 2 S 24:16 Je 5:10 ( acc. om. ), 48:18 Ez 26:4 ; 43:3 La 2:5 , *ruin temple* v 6 , nation Ho 11:9 ; 13:9 (read perhaps שְׁחַתָּהּ Oort Now ), land 2 K 19:12 (Hiph. in || Is 37:12 ), Ju 6:5 Jos 22:33 ( P ), Ez 22:30 ; 30:11 , earth Gn 9:11 ( P ); c. ל obj. ( ל 3 b ), city 1 S 23:11 , pers. Nu 32:15 ( P ); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1:11 , *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS<sup>K 28</sup> al. , *the bonds of kinship* , v. רַחֲמִים ), בְּרִית Mal 2:8 , i.e. violate it, v. especially אֶרְצָה (sc. *semen* ) Gn 38:9 ( J ) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground* made it ineffective, = *waste words* Pr 23:8 . 2.

*pervert, corrupt* , acc. wisdom Ez 28:17 , abs. = *deal corruptly* , שְׁחַתוּ הַעֲמִיקוּ Ho

9:9 ( cf. [ עֲמָק ], p. 770b ; but We Now read שָׁחֲתוּ , √ שׁוּחַ ), Ex 32:7 (JE), Dt 9:12 , so לוֹ' 32:5 . **Hiph.** 103 Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6:12 + ; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחִיתָ Je 51:20 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁחִית Dn 8:24 + , יִשְׁחֹת Mal 3:11 + , יִשְׁחֹת 1 Ch 20:1 ; 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁחֹתָ Ez 16:47 , 2 mpl. תִּשְׁחֹתוּן Dt 4:16 ; 31:29 ; Imv. ms. sf. הִשְׁחִיתָה 2 K 18:25 = Is 36:10 ; Inf. abs. הִשְׁחִית Dt 31:29 ; cstr. הִשְׁחִית 1 S 26:15 + , etc.; Pt. מִשְׁחִית Gn 19:14 + , etc.;— 1. *spoil, ruin* , acc. crop; Ju 6:4 Mal 3:11 , trees Dt 20:19 , 20 Je 11:19 ( fig. ), vessels 2 Ch 36:19 , houses 34:11 , palaces Je 6:5 , cf. Is 65:8 Lv 19:27 ( H ), Ru 4:6 ; הִשָּׁח Je 49:9 thieves *damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy* , 1 S 26:9 , 15 Ju 20:21 , 25 ( + אֶרְצָה ), v 35 , 42 2 K 13:23 2 Ch 24:23 ( + מֶן separ. ), + 12 times, + ( acc. pers. om. ) Is 51:13 + 4 times, acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21:7 , abs. Is 11:9 = 65:25 ; also *ruin one* (by words) Pr 11:9 ; acc. עַם 2 S 24:16 Dt 9:26 ; land 1 S 6:5 Je 36:29 Dn 11:17 ( v. Dr ); city wall 2 S 20:15 ( Ew Th here denom. from שָׁחֲתָ they were making a pit; < □ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְהַשְׁחִימִים were devising ), La 2:8 , cities and nations Gn 18:28 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J , acc. om. ), 19:13 , 14 ( J ), Is 37:12 (Pi. in || 2 K 19:12 ), 36:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> = 2 K 18:25 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 11 times + (Israel personif.) Dt 4:31 ; 10:10 2 K 8:19 , pride of Judah Je 13:9 , earth Je 51:1 ; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8:24 ( v. Dr ; Bev conj. יִשְׁחֹחַ or יִשְׁחִיחַ utter monstrous things ), cf. 1 Ch 21:12 ; Pt. as adj. , of lion Je 2:30 , angel 1 Ch 21:15 ; = *destroyer* Ex 12:23 ( J ), Je 22:7 Is 54:16 , גֹּיִם Je 4:7 , רִוּחַ'ם Je 51:1 ; sg. coll. ( 'הֶם Ges § 126<sup>i</sup> ; the destroying band , cf. Dr Bu Now ) 1 S 13:17 ; 14:15 ( *spoilers, ravagers* ); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5:26 . 2. *pervert, corrupt* , morally, acc. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 6:12 ( P ; v. 6 דֶּרֶךְ ), נִפְשׁוּ Pr 6:32 , cf. Zp 3:7 , Ez 23:11 ( מֶן comp. ); הִשְׁחִית תִּשְׁחֹחַ' 14:1 = 53:2 ; הִשְׁחִית תִּשְׁחֹחַ' ( + vb. of particular act ) Dt 4:16 ; 31:39 ; declar. = *act corruptly* , Is 1:4 Dt 4:25 ( + vb. of act ), 2 Ch 27:2 , + מֶן comp. Ju 2:19 Ez 16:47 ; Pt. as subst. Je 6:28 , אִישׁ מִשׁ Pr 28:24 ( 18:9 v. infra ).— אֶל־תִּשְׁחֹחַ destroy not (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ - titles: † 57:1 ; 58:1 ; 59:1 ; 75:1 . † **Hoph.** Pt. מִשְׁחָתָ spoiled, ruined , of a spring, מְקוֹר Pr 25:26 ( || מַעְיֵן נִרְפָּשׁ ); as subst. Mal 1:14 sacrificing a spoiled thing .

† מִשְׁחִית S <sup>4889</sup> TWOT <sup>2370a</sup> GK <sup>5422</sup> n. [ m. ] **ruin, destruction** ;—'ם abs. Je 5:26 + 10 times;—physical *destruction* Ez 5:16 ; 9:6 ; 21:36 ; 25:15 Ex 12:13 ( P ), 2 Ch 20:23 ; 22:4 ; בָּעַל'ם Pr 18:9 = *destroyers*; Dn 10:8 (disfigurement); 'הֶרֶם Je 51:25 ( fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23:13 = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from מְשַׁחָה so Hoffm ZAW ii (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur ; B *mons offensionis* ).—v. [ שָׁחַת ] **Hiph.** 1. Pt.

† מִשְׁחַת S <sup>4892</sup> TWOT <sup>2370b</sup> GK <sup>5424</sup> n. [ m. ] *id.* ;— כָּלִי מִשְׁחָתוֹ Ez 9:1 .

† מִשְׁחַת S <sup>4893</sup> TWOT <sup>2370c</sup> GK <sup>5425</sup> n. [ m. ] **disfigurement** of face Is 52:14 .

† מִשְׁחָת S <sup>4893</sup> TWOT <sup>2370c</sup> GK <sup>5426</sup> n. [ m. ] **corruption** (ritual), Lv 22:25 ( H ).

שִׁחַת S <sup>7845</sup> TWOT <sup>2343 , 2343.1c , 23704</sup> GK <sup>8846</sup> v. שׁוּח .

שִׁטָּה S <sup>7848</sup> TWOT <sup>2371</sup> GK <sup>8847</sup><sub>27</sub> n. f. **acacia** , tree and wood ( = שִׁטָּה , Arabic , prob. loan-word from Egyptian *šndt, šondl t* , Thes <sup>1452</sup> Erman <sup>ZMG xivi (1892),</sup>  
<sup>120</sup> ) ;—growing in dry places; especially *acacia* ( *mimosa* ) *Nilotica*; cf. Rob <sup>BR ii.</sup>  
<sup>20</sup> , or *a. seyyâl* Post <sup>Flora 298 f. Hast.DB; SHITTAH-TREE</sup> Tristr <sup>NHB 390 ff.</sup> ;— שׁ' sg. Is 41:19  
(to grow in desert); usually pl. , עֵצֵי שִׁטִּים *shittim wood* , material of ark, altars,  
staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10:3 Ex 25:5 , 10 , 13 + 19 times Ex 25–38 ( P ); עֵצֵי  
om., שׁ' עֲמֻדֵי *pillars of shittim* (wood), Ex 26:32 , 37 ; 36:36 ( P ).

† שִׁטִּים S <sup>7851</sup> GK <sup>8850</sup> n.pr.loc. always 'הַשִּׁטִּים ; usually Σαττειν : 1. E. of Jordan,  
Jos 2:1 ; 3:1 ( E ), Mi 6:5 Nu 25:1 ( P ); = אֶבֶל הַשִּׁטִּים 33:49 ; on exact site v.  
Buhl <sup>G. 116</sup> Gray Nu 25:1 . 2. נַחַל הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4:18 (perhaps *Wady es-Sant* , W. of  
Jerus. , cf. We Buhl <sup>Geogr. 90</sup> , and views in Dr ).

† [ שִׁטַּח ] S <sup>7849</sup> TWOT <sup>2372</sup> GK <sup>8848</sup> ] vb. **spread, spread abroad** ( NH *id.* ;  
Arabic *spread out*; so Ethiopic Aramaic שִׁטַּח , ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. consec. לִשְׁמֹנֶשׁ  
וְיִשְׁטְחוּ Je 8:2 *they shall spread them abroad* , etc., acc. of many separate things, so  
Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ 2 S 17:19 ( עַל loc. ; disting. from פָּרַשׁ *spread* covering); 3 mpl.  
+ Inf. abs. וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שִׁטְחוֹ Nu 11:32 ( J ) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for*  
*themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; B *siccaverunt*; cf. Di  
Gray ); Pt. שִׁטַּח לְגוֹיִם Jb 12:23 *expanding the nations* ( cf. ל 3 b ). Pi. Pf. 1 s.  
כִּפֵּי שִׁטְחִי אֶלֶיךָ כִּפֵּי ψ 88:10 *I have spread out unto thee my palms* .

† [ מִשְׁטָּח ] TWOT <sup>2372a</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **spreading-place** ( NH for drying figs, etc.,  
(ARSKennedy <sup>Ency. Bib. FRUIT , 1568</sup> ) ) ;— cstr. מִשְׁטַח הַרְמִים Ez 26:5 , 14 .

† מִשְׁטוֹחַ S <sup>4894</sup> TWOT <sup>2372b</sup> GK <sup>5427</sup> n. [ m. ] *id.* ;— לְחַרְמִים Ez 47:10 .

שׁוּט S<sup>7850</sup> TWOT<sup>2344b</sup> GK<sup>8849</sup> v. שׁוּט, שׁוּט v. supra .

† שׁוּט S<sup>7857</sup> TWOT<sup>2373</sup> GK<sup>8851</sup> **vb.** **overflow, rinse or wash off** ( NH *id.* , so J.Aram שׁוּט ; Assyrian *šaṭāpu* , *overflow* , Arabic *id.* , Cuche ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּט Is 8:8 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף 1 K 22:38 , etc.; Pt. שׁוּט Is 10:22 + , pl. שׁוּט Is 28:2 ;— **1.** *overflow* , of river Is 8:8 Je 47:2 a ( v. נַחַל ), Dn 11:10 , 40 , all fig. of invading army, *cf.* Is 28:15 ( *qy.* by Sta<sup>ThLZ</sup> , Apr. 1894, <sup>235</sup> , Du Marti read שׁוּט שׁוּט ), v 18 ( v. שׁוּט ), also ( *sim.* of " in judgment ) v 2 ( מַיִם ), 30:28 , of judicial destruction, שׁוּט צְדָקָה Is 10:22 ; *c.* acc. of land Je 47:2 b, pers. ( *fig.* ) Is 43:2 ( נְהָרוֹת ), ψ 69:3 ( שְׁבִלָת ), v 16 ( מַיִם ), 124:4 ( מַיִם ), *cf.* Is 28:17 Ct 8:7 ; שׁוּט שׁוּט *flooding rain* ( of " 's judgment ) Ez 13:11 , 13 ; 38:22 ; נַחַל שׁוּט Is 66:12 , *sim.* , in good sense.— **Abs.** Dn 11:26 v. **Niph.** — **Fig.** of *dashing, rushing* horse, בְּמִלְחָמָה שׁוּט Je 8:6 . **2.** *flow, run* , lit. of נַחַל ψ 78:20 2 Ch 32:4 . **3.** lit., *rinse or wash off* , *c.* acc. of thing washed 1 K 22:38 , בְּמַיִם יָדָיו Lv 15:11 ( P ); of stain Ez 16:9 ( מַעֲלִיךְ ; || רָחַץ ); עֲפָר־אֶרֶץ Jb 14:19 . **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף בְּמַיִם Lv 15:12 *be rinsed out, off* ( P ; of wooden vessel ); 3 mpl. יִשָּׁ טָפוּ מִלְפָּנָיו Dn 11:22 *be swept away* ( *defeated* ), read prob. וַיִּשְׁטֹף ( for וַיִּשְׁטֹף ), also v 26 ( *cf.* Dr ). **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף בְּמַיִם וַיִּמְרָק Lv 6:21 ( P ) *it shall be scoured and rinsed* .

† שׁוּט S<sup>7858, 8241</sup> TWOT<sup>2373a</sup> GK<sup>8852, 9192</sup> , שׁוּט S<sup>8241</sup> TWOT<sup>2373a</sup> GK<sup>9192</sup> **n. m.** Na 1:8 **flood** ;— **abs.** שׁוּט Na 1:8 + 3 times; **cstr.** שׁוּט Pr 27:4 , שׁוּט ψ 32:6 ;— *flood* , *fig.* of " 's judgment, שׁוּט עֲבָר Na 1:8 , *cf.* Dn 9:26 , הַשׁוּט זֶרַעוֹת , 11:22 ( *cf.* Dr ); of calamity, שׁוּט מַיִם רַבִּים ψ 32:6 ; שׁוּט אָר Pr 27:4 *a flood of anger*; so שׁוּט קֶצֶף Is 54:8 ( צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di ; > Du Che Marti del. שׁוּט as dittogr. ); שׁוּט lit. of rainflood, Jb 38:25 .

שׁוּט TWOT<sup>2374</sup> ( √ of foll.; Assyrian *šaṭāru* , *write* , Sab. שׁוּט Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup> DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. Ar. lii. 2, liv. 2</sup> ; Arabic *rule* ( a book ), *write* , *row, line*; Aramaic שׁוּטָא , *document* , so Hilpr<sup>Bab. Exp. x. 8</sup> CIS<sup>ii. 67</sup> , Nab. Palm. שׁוּט Lzb<sup>374</sup> : Hom<sup>NKZ i. 69</sup> all from Assyrian ) .

† שׁ־טֵר S <sup>7860</sup> TWOT <sup>2374a</sup> GK <sup>8853, 8854</sup> **n. m. official, officer** ( proposes *scribe, secretary* ? or from original meaning as *arranger, organizer* ? ) ;— abs. שׁ Pr 6:7 , שׁוׁ 2 Ch 26:11 ; pl. שׁ־טָרִים Dt 1:15 + , etc.;—appar. subordinate *officer* , judicial, civil or military ( cf. Dr Dt 1:15 Gray Nu 11:16 ): organizing people for marching Jos 1:10 ; 3:2 (both E) , cf. Dt 20:5 , 8 , 9 ; appointed over Isr. By Egyptian overseers Ex 5:14 , cf. v 6 , 10 , 15 , 19 (all J) ; elsewhere + זְקֵנִים Nu 11:16 ( E ) , Dt 29:9 ; 31:28 ; + שׁ־פְּטִים 16:18 1 Ch 23:4 ; 26:29 , + 'ז et שׁ־רִי Jos 8:33 ( R <sup>D</sup> ) , and ( + רְאִשִּׁים ) 23:2 ( R <sup>D</sup> ) , 24:1 ( E , or R <sup>D</sup> ) ; שׁ־ט' as minor judges also Dt 1:15 ; הַמָּשֹׁרֶתִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27:1 , chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19:11 ; 34:13 ( + שׁוֹעֲרִים , שׁוֹפְרִים ) ; as title of individ. 26:11 ( || הַסּוֹפֵר ) ; of ant, שׁ־טֵר וּמִשָּׁל Pr 6:7 .

† שׁ־טָרִי S <sup>7861</sup> GK <sup>8855</sup> **n.pr. m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27:29 Kt ( > Qr שׁ־טָרִי ) ; Ασπαταις, Σατραί .

† [ מִשְׁטָר S <sup>4896</sup> TWOT <sup>2374b</sup> GK <sup>5428</sup> ] **n. m. rule, authority** ;— sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38:33 (of heavens over earth).

† שִׁי S <sup>7862</sup> TWOT <sup>2375</sup> GK <sup>8856</sup> **n. m. gift** offered as homage ( √ dub. ; perhaps in spite of שׁ = Arabic , vb. *wish* , *thing* (weakened from *thing desired* ) ; cf. תִּפְּץ 4 ) ;— יוֹבֵל שׁ Is 18:7 , יִבְלֶה שׁ ψ 76:12 , יוֹבֵל שִׁי 68:30 .

שִׂיא **n.pr. m.** 2 S 20:25 Kt , v. שִׁינָא .

† שִׂיאֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19:19 , Σιωνα, Σηω .

I. שִׂיבָה S <sup>7870, 7871</sup> TWOT <sup>2340b, 922b</sup> GK <sup>8859, 8860</sup> v. יִשָּׁב .

II. שִׂיבָה S <sup>7870, 7871</sup> TWOT <sup>2340b, 922b</sup> GK <sup>8859, 8860</sup> v. יָשׁוּב .

† [ שִׁיָּה S <sup>7876</sup> TWOT <sup>1428</sup> GK <sup>8861</sup> ] **vb.** only Qal Impf. apoc. תִּשִּׂי צוֹר יְלִי, דָּךְ Dt 32:18 , but < read תִּנְשֶׂה (II. נִשֶּׂה ) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgottest* , Sam. תִּשָּׂא , Di Dr .

† שִׁינָא S <sup>7877</sup> GK <sup>8862</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11:42 , Σαιζα, Σιζαι .

[ שִׁיחַ S<sup>7817</sup> TWOT<sup>2361</sup> GK<sup>8863</sup> ], שִׁיחָה S<sup>7882</sup> TWOT<sup>2343, 2343.1b</sup> GK<sup>8864</sup> v. נִשְׁחָה .

† שִׁיחֹר S<sup>7883</sup> GK<sup>8865</sup> **n.pr. flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile;— הַנֶּשֶׁ' Jos 13:3 , מִצְרַיִם, 1 Ch 13:5 ; clearly = Nile, נָחַר Is 23:3 ( || יְאֹזֵר קָצִיר ,) מִי נִשְׁחֹר Je 2:18 ; cf. DI<sup>Pa 311</sup> Wilson<sup>Hast DB SHIHOR</sup> ( usually derived from I. שָׁחַר , as *black water* , but doubtful ) .

† שִׁיחֹר לְבָנִת **n.pr. flum.** in Asher, Jos 19:26 ; τῶν Σειθων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerkâ* , S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson<sup>Hast DB SHIHOR</sup> LIBNATH , but v. Buhl<sup>G. 105</sup> .

שִׁיט S<sup>7885</sup> TWOT<sup>2344c</sup> GK<sup>8868</sup> v. I. שׁוּט .

שִׁילֹ S<sup>7887</sup> TWOT<sup>2376</sup> GK<sup>8870</sup> , שִׁלֹ S<sup>7887</sup> TWOT<sup>2376</sup> GK<sup>8931</sup> , **n.pr.loc.** , שִׁילֹ etc., v. שִׁלֹּה .

† שִׁילֹה Gn 49:10 , appar. **n.** , but prob. = שִׁילֹ *he whose it is* , or *that which belongs to him* , v. infra ; views are: (1) שִׁילֹ ( = שִׁילֹּה , NH *embryo* , + sf. הֵ — = *his son* , □ Jer Rabb Calv ) ; (2) שִׁילֹ , שִׁילֹ **n.pr.loc.** ( q.v. ) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) **n.pr.** of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98<sup>b</sup> ; groundless; (4) Jer שִׁלֹּה = שִׁילֹּה , *qui mittendus est*; (5) שִׁילֹּה = שִׁילֹּה + לוֹ , □ Onk *whose is the kingdom* , S *whose it is* , so Aphr Ephr. □ ἔως ἄν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῶ (Codd. ὡς ἀπόκειται) ; so Sam. שִׁלֹּה , cf. אֶשְׂרֵל לוֹ Ez 21:32 , Aq Sym Theod Saad ; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr<sup>JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff.</sup> Gn. 418 ff. Br<sup>MP 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff.</sup> Poznanski Schiloh (1904) .

שִׁילֹל v. שִׁלֹּל .

† שִׁימוֹן S<sup>7889</sup> GK<sup>8873</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4:20 , Σεμ(ε)ῖων, Σαμῖ .

שִׁין S<sup>8366</sup> TWOT<sup>2377</sup> GK<sup>8874</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *šānu* , Iphte. *ištîn* , *urinate*; *šînāti* ( pl. ), *urine*; vb. also Ethiopic Aramaic ; v. Arabic *bladder* ( Wahrm ) ) .



† [ שִׁין ] S <sup>7890</sup> TWOT <sup>2377a</sup> GK <sup>8875</sup> , [ n. m. ] **urine** ;— pl. sf. שִׁינִיָּהֶם 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12 (both Kt ; Qr מִימֵי רִגְלֵיהֶם ).

† [ שָׁתַן ] TWOT <sup>2377b</sup> ] **vb. Hiph. urinate** ( secondary √ from above ) ;— Pt. מִשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S 25:22 , 34 1 K 14:10 ; 16:11 ; 21:21 2 K 9:8 (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר ( √ of foll., cf. Nö <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537</sup> ).

† שִׁיר S <sup>7891, 7892</sup> TWOT <sup>2378, 2378a</sup> GK <sup>8876, 8877</sup> <sub>77</sub> **n. m. song** ( NH *id.* ; so Ecclus 40:21 + ) ;— שִׁ' abs. Ju 5 ; 12 + , cstr. 2 Ch 29:27 + ; sf. שִׁירֵי ψ 28:7 , etc. ; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13:8 Ct 1:1 ; שִׁירִים Gn 31:27 Pr 25:20 ; sf. שִׁירָךְ Am 5:23 , etc. ;— 1. lyric song , + מְשָׁל 1 K 5:12 , opp. קִינָה Am 8:10 ; joyous Gn 31:27 ( J ) Is 30:29 ; שִׁ' עֲגָבִים Ez 33:32 ; triumphal Ju 5:12 ; love song Ct 1:1 (<sup>×2</sup>) (title שִׁירִים שִׁיר ), ψ 45:1 ( שִׁיר יְדִידָת ); noisy Am 5:23 Ez 26:13 , in drunken revels Is 24:9 , cf. 23:16 ; שִׁ' כְּסִילִים Ec 7:5 ; not for sorrow Pr 25:20 ψ 137:3 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; הַשִּׁיר בְּנוֹת Ec 12:4 *songstresses* (prob. birds). 2. religious song , in worship, || תְּפִלָּה ψ 42:9 ; usually praise, הָלַל בַּשִּׁיר 69:31 ; מְשִׁירֵי אֲהוּדָנוּ 28:7 ; שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ Is 42:10 Ne 12:46 ; שִׁיר י' 2 Ch 29:27 ; שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ (fresh outburst), + 6 times, v. חֲדָשׁ ; in ψ -titles, שִׁיר 46:1 , cf. Is 26:1 ; שִׁיר מְזֻמֹּר ψ 120:1 + 14 times ( v. II. מְעֵלָה p. 752 ) ; c. מְזֻמֹּר ψ 48:1 + 12 times ( v. מְזֻ p. 274 ) ; מְשַׁכֵּיל שִׁיר 45:1 ; ( שִׁ' orig. alone in all except 30:1 ; 92:1 ; 108:1 , v. Br <sup>JBL xviii (1899), 138</sup> ). 3. specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6:16 , 17 ; 13:8 (so read also || 2 S 6:5 f or בְּרוּשִׁים , □ Th and mod., cf. ב' ), 25:6 , 7 2 Ch 23:18 ; 29:28 Ne 12:27 ; שִׁיר (כלי) instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15:16 + 6 times ( v. 2 b כְּלִי ) ; cf. Am 6:5 .

† שִׁירָה S <sup>7892</sup> TWOT <sup>2378a, 2378b</sup> GK <sup>8877, 8878</sup> **n. f. song** ( pl. שִׁירֹת Ecclus 39:15 ) ;— abs. שִׁ' Ex 15:1 + 9 times ; cstr. שִׁירָת Is 5:1 ; 23:15 ; pl. cstr. שִׁירֹת Am 8:3 (read שִׁירֹת □ Hoffm <sup>ZAW iii (1883)</sup> We *al.* ) ;— song, ode , Ex 15:1 ( E ) , 2 S 22:1 = ψ 18:1 , Dt 31:19 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 21 , 22 , 30 ; 32:44 Nu 21:17 ( E ) Is 5:1 ; 23:15 .

† [ שִׁיר ] S <sup>7891, 7892</sup> TWOT <sup>2378, 2378a</sup> GK <sup>8876, 8877</sup> <sub>86</sub> **vb. sing** ( denom. according to Nö <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537</sup> Gerb <sup>172</sup> , but, if so, an old one ) ;— Qal <sub>49</sub> Pf. 3

ms. **שָׁר** ψ 7:1 ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִשִּׁיר** Ex 15:1 Nu 21:17 (read **יִשֶּׁר** Jb 33:27 for **יִשִּׁר**, √ II. **שׁוּר**, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. **נִתְּשֶׁר** Ju 5:1, etc.; Imv. mpl. **שִׁירוּ** Ex 15:21 + ; Inf. cstr. **לְשׁוֹר** 1 S 18:6 Kt (< Qr **לְשִׁיר**, so Bu ; □ <sup>B</sup> om., cf. Dr Kit <sup>Kau</sup> HPS Now); Pt. **שָׁר** Pr 25:20 ; pl. **שָׁרִים** 2 S 19:36 + ; f. **שָׁרוֹת** 2 S 19:36 + 2 times + Am 8:3 (read for **שִׁירוֹת** ; v. **שִׁירָה**);— *sing*, *c.* acc. **שָׁר** Is 42:10 ψ 33:3 + 5 times; **שִׁירָה** Ex 15:1 Nu 21:17 (E) Is 5:1 ; **בְּשָׁרִים** Pr 25:20 ; **מְשִׁיר צִיּוֹן** ψ 137:3 ; 7:1 ( □ **מִזְמוֹר**), **תְּהִלָּה** 106:12 ; *c.* acc. of theme 59:17 ; 89:2 ; abs. Ju 5:1 1 S 18:6 ; *c.* **לְ** ψ 13:6 ; 96:1, 2 = 1 Ch 16:23 , Ex 15:1 , 21 Je 20:13 ; || **זָמַר** ψ 68:5 , 33 ; 101:1 ; 104:33 ; 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9 , Ju 5:3 ; + **זָמַר** abs. ψ 57:8 = 108:2 ; *c.* acc. theme 21:14 ; *c.* **לְ** pers. 27:6 ; of nature 65:14 (after **הַתְּרוּעָה**); **עַל אֲנָשִׁים** Jb 33:27 (v. supra) ; pt. **שָׁרִים** *singers* 2 S 19:36 1 K 10:12 + 6 times (Ez 40:44 read **שָׁתִּים** □ Hi Co mod.); **שָׁרוֹת** *songstresses* 2 S 19:36 2 Ch 35:25 Ec 2:8 + Am 8:3 (v. supra).— ψ 138:5 read **וַיִּשְׁיחוּ** . **Pō'l.**<sup>36</sup> Pf. 3 mpl. **שָׁרְרוּ** Jb 36:24 ; Impf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁוֹר** Zp 2:14 ; Pt. **מְשׁוֹרֵר** 1 Ch 6:18 2 Ch 29:28 ; pl. **מְשִׁרֵּי הָרִים** Ezr 2:65 + , etc.;— *sing*: birds Zp 2:14 ; men Jb 36:24 ; elsewhere pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6:18 ; 9:33 + 31 times, + fpl. Ezr 2:65 *songstresses* = Ne 7:67 . † **Hoph.** *be sung*: Impf. **הִשְׁיִר הַנָּהָה** Is 26:1 .

† **שִׁישׁ** S <sup>7893</sup> TWOT <sup>2379</sup> GK <sup>8880</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **alabaster** ( foreign word? NH *Id.* ; Aramaic **שִׁישְׁא** , , perhaps Assyrian *šaššu* ) ;— **אֶבְנֵי-שִׁישׁ** 1 Ch 29:2 (material of temple); cf. Patrick <sup>Hast DB MARBLE</sup> .

† II. **שִׁישׁ** S <sup>8336, 8337</sup> TWOT <sup>2336a, 2379a, 2473</sup> GK <sup>9252, 9253, 9254</sup> **n. m. id.** ;— **עֲמוּדֵי שִׁישׁ** Ct 5:15 (in fig. ), Est 1:6 a, material of pavement v 6 b (v. **בִּהָט** ).—I. **שִׁישׁ** , v. **שִׁדֵּשׁ** .

† **שִׁישְׁא** S <sup>7894</sup> GK <sup>8881</sup> **n.pr. m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4:3 , Σαβα, Σεισα , □ L Σαφατ ; cf. **שָׁרְיָה** .

† **שִׁישֶׁק** S <sup>7895</sup> GK <sup>8882</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C. ), 1 K 11:40 ; 14:25 Qr ( Kt **שׁוֹשֶׁק** ), = 2 Ch 12:2 , 2 Ch 12:9 , **שִׁישֶׁק** v 5 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 7 ; = *Šešonk* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau <sup>ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.</sup> Steind <sup>BAS i. 351</sup> ; = *Sošenk* WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. SHISHAK</sup> ; cf. Griffith <sup>Hast DB SHISHAK</sup> .

† שִׁית S<sup>7896, 7897</sup> TWOT<sup>2380, 2380a</sup> GK<sup>8883, 8884</sup> vb. put, set ( Nö Beitr. z. Sem.

Sprachwiss. 39 f. ; cf. Ph. שִׁת Lzb<sup>375</sup> ; Eccclus שִׁית Pt. pass. 31:27 (?) ; v. also ( Nö l.c.<sup>41</sup> ) Syriac *quality, appearance* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. שִׁת Gn 4:25 + , 3 fs. שִׁתָּה 1 S 4:20 + , 2 ms. שִׁתָּה ψ 8:7 , שִׁתָּה 90:8 , sf. שִׁתָּה 88:7 , 9 , 1 s. שִׁתָּה 73:28 + ; 3 pl. שִׁתָּה Ex 33:4 + 3 times, metapl. שִׁתָּה ψ 49:15 ; 73:9 (other forms not found) ; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁתָּה Ex 21:22 + , juss. שִׁתָּה Jb 9:33 , שִׁתָּה Gn 30:40 + ; 3 fs. sf. שִׁתָּה Ru 4:16 , תִּשְׁתָּמוּ ψ 21:10 + , 1 s. sf. שִׁתָּה 1 K 11:34 ; Imv. ms. שִׁתָּה Pr 27:23 , שִׁתָּה ψ 9:21 ; 141:3 ; fs. שִׁתָּה Je 31:21 , etc. ; Inf. abs. שִׁתָּה Is 22:7 ; cstr. שִׁתָּה Jb 30:1 + ; Pt. pass. שִׁתָּה ( Je 13:16 Qr , but read Kt שִׁתָּה ) ; sf. שִׁתָּה Ex 10:1 ;— 1. put, lay hand upon, שִׁתָּה , Gn 46:4 ( E ) , 48:14 , 17 ( J ) , Jb 9:33 ψ 139:5 ; c. שִׁתָּה in evil partnership, Ex 23:1 ( E ) ; put ornaments, שִׁתָּה pers. , 33:4 ( J ) ; cf. 1 S 2:8 Is 15:9 Jb 22:24 Ru 3:15 ; lay child into ( ב ) bosom Ru 4:16 ; put wisdom, ב loc. , Jb 38:36 , cf. Pr 26:24 ; אֲשִׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנִפְשִׁי ψ 13:3 , i.e. take counsel, plan ; שִׁתָּה ψ 73:28 ; put things רַגְלִי תַחַת רַגְלִי 8:7 ; lay (penalty) שִׁתָּה pers. Ex 21:22 ( E ) , sin Nu 12:11 ( E ) , cf. ( c. שִׁתָּה = where ) ψ 84:4 ; nearly = give ( נתן ) , acc. + ל pers. Gn 4:25 ( J ; explan. of name שִׁתָּה ) , appoint ψ 9:21 . 2. a. set, station , sheep לְבָדוֹ Gn 30:40 , cf. שִׁתָּה עַל ל' א' שִׁתָּה עַל v 40 ( J ) ; acc. pers. = appoint ( שִׁתָּה over ) 41:33 ( E ) ; set crown לְמוֹ pers. ( ל' b 3 ) + ב loc. ψ 73:18 , so ( acc. ) 88:7 and ( obj. pers. om. ) 12:6 , set one לְר' אִשׁוֹ 21:4 , set one ( לְמוֹ partit. ) לְכֶסֶּא 132:11 ; set pers. among ( ב pers. ) 2 S 19:29 Je 3:19 , cf. ( שִׁתָּה ) Jb 30:1 ; set watch לְפִי ψ 141:3 , snares לִי 140:6 , enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3:15 ( J ) ; iniquities לְנִגְדֶּךָ ψ 90:8 , cf. 101:3 ; set, direct face, אֶל loc. Nu 24:1 ( J ) , eyes לְנִטּוֹת בְּאָרְצָךְ ψ 17:11 . b. in phr. לְ שִׁתָּה לְבָב set one's mind to , give heed, attention ( cf. שִׁתָּה 2 b ) , Ex 7:23 ( E ) , 2 S 13:20 Je 31:21 ψ 48:14 Pr 22:17 ; 27:23 , c. שִׁתָּה Jb 7:17 , abs. 1 S 4:20 ψ 62:11 ; Pr 24:32 I reflected . c. set, fix , גְּבִילָה Ex 23:31 ( E ; c. שִׁתָּה ... מֶן ) , Jb 14:13 wouldst fix me a limit, 38:11 ( שִׁתָּה ) De al. here shall one fix it [the boundary, ח' ק , v 10 ] = it shall be fixed against, etc. : but explan. very forced: Me Kau 'שִׁתָּה ג' , Bi Bu 'שִׁתָּה ג' . 3. constitute, make one something, 2 acc. , 1 K 11:34 I will make him prince , Is 5:6 ; 26:1 Je 22:6 ψ 21:7 ; 84:7 ; 88:9 ( + לְמוֹ ind. obj. ) , 110:1 2 S 22:12 || ψ 18:12 ; תִּשְׁתָּמוּ שִׁתָּה 21:13 = thou wilt make them (all) shoulder , make them turn their back, flee ( cf. 18:41 ) ; acc. + ל make something into Je 2:15 = 50:3 , 13:16 ψ 45:17 ( + ב loc. ) ; acc. + ב comp. make one like Ho 2:5 ( || שִׁתָּה ) , Is 16:3 ψ 21:10 ; 83:12 , 14 ; acc. only, make, prepare , feast Je 51:39 , cf. שִׁתָּה קִצְרִיר לְךָ Ho

6:11 (read poss. **נִשִּׁית**, pt. pass.), *make* darkness ψ 104:20 ; = *perform* signs, **ב** loc. Ex 10:1 (J). 4. internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. **שִׁים 4 a**) **הַפְּרָשִׁים שֶׁ תֵּן** Is 22:7 ; c. **עָלַי** (*against*) ψ 3:7. — **יִנְשִׁית מִמֶּנִּי** Jb 10:20 (Kt ; > Qr Inv. **וְנִשִּׁית**) is dub., **יִנְשִׁית** = **יִנְשֵׁת** : De *direct* (attention) *away from me*, cf. Di (ellipsis of **יָד**, **פָּנִים**, or **לֵב**), Du (sc. **יָד** ; reads Inv.); Lag (so Bu) proposes **תִּשְׁבֵּן**, Siegf (**יָדוֹ**) **יִנְשֵׁב**, □ Beer (best) **נִשְׁעָה** (7:19), with **יָמֵי חֶלְדַּי** (□ Bu Be Du) for **יָמֵי יַחְדָּל** prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** pass. Ges § 53<sup>u</sup>), Impf. 3 ms. **יִנְשֵׁת** Ex 21:30 (E) if a ransom *be imposed* **עָלָיו**, v. 30.

† **נִשִּׁית** S <sup>7896, 7897</sup> TWOT <sup>2380, 2380a</sup> GK <sup>8883, 8884</sup> **n. m. garment** ( Nö Beitrage, 41 f. , cp. Syriac *appearance*, and qu. **נִשִּׁית ?**) ;— cstr. **זִוְנָה נִשִּׁית** Pr 7:10 ; fig. **ש'** **חָמָס** ψ 73:6 (v. II. **עֹטָף**).

† I. **נִשִּׁית** S <sup>8351, 8352, 8353, 8357</sup> TWOT <sup>2301d, 2478a, 3022a</sup> GK <sup>9268, 9269</sup> **n.pr. m. third son of Adam**; Gn 4:25 (where expl. from **נִשִּׁית**), v 26 5:3, 4, 6, 7, 8 1 Ch 1:1 ; Σηθ. —In **כָּל-בְּנֵי-נִשִּׁית** Nu 24:17 (poem in J), read prob. **נִשִּׁית** *tumult* (cf. La 3:47), or **נִשִּׁית** (v. sub **נִשִּׂא**), cf. Gray. — II. **נִשִּׁית**, v. II. **נִשִּׂית**.

† [ **נִשִּׁית** S <sup>8356</sup> TWOT <sup>2380b</sup> GK <sup>9271</sup> ] **n. m.** ( Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 84 ) **foundation, stay** (of society) ( **נִשִּׁית** Thes Kō <sup>ii . 1, 172</sup> ) ;— pl. **הַנִּשְׁתּוֹת יִהְיֶהֱסוֹן** ψ 11:3 (prob. fig. of established) *usages, laws*, etc., Jer. *leges*, Sym. *θεσμοί*, so Hup-Now Bae Che <sup>(1888)</sup> *al.* ; > Thes *al.* of *nobles*); Thes puts here also **נִשִּׁית תְּהִיָּה** Is 19:10 (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, || **עֲנִשׁ יִשְׁכַּר** ; but perhaps opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che <sup>Comm.</sup> ; Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Buhl *al.* **נִשִּׁית תְּהִיָּה** *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. **נִשִּׂית**.

† **נִשִּׁית** S <sup>7898</sup> TWOT <sup>2380c</sup> GK <sup>8885</sup> **n. [ m. ] coll. thorn-bushes** ( connex. with above **נִשִּׁית** dub. ; Dietr <sup>Abh. 73</sup> cp. (improb.) **נִשִּׂית** *devastate*, **נִשִּׂית** *ruin*, whence **ש'** wild, rough growth ) ;—always c. **נִשִּׂית** : abs. **ש'** Is 7:23, 24 ; 9:17 ; 27:4 (cf. Du) ; **נִשִּׁית** 5:6 ; 7:25 ; sf. **נִשִּׂיתוֹ** 10:17 (fig. Assyrian).

**שָׁכַב** S <sup>7901</sup> TWOT <sup>2381</sup> GK <sup>8886</sup> (Lag <sup>BN 63</sup>)<sub>212</sub> **vb. lie down** ( NH = BH ;  
**שָׁכַב** Ecclus 47:23 (in death), **מִשְׁכַּב** *bed* 40:5 ; 47:20 d, = *death bed* 46:19 ; Ph.  
**שָׁכַב** , **מִשְׁכַּב** ( v. 'מ 1 infr. ), Lzb <sup>375</sup> ; Ethiopic *lie* , so Aramaic **שָׁכַב** , ; Nab. **מִשְׁכַּבָּא**  
*couch* ; Arabic only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* ( cf. **Hiph.** infr. , and Lag <sup>BN</sup>  
<sup>63</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ Gn 26:10 + , etc. ; Impf. **יִשְׁכַּב** Gn 30:15 + , 3 mpl.  
**יִשְׁכַּבּוּ** 1 S 2:22 , **יִשְׁכַּבּוּן** Jos 2:8 Jb 30:17 , etc. ; Imv. ms. **שָׁכַב** 2 S 13:5 Ez 4:4 ,  
**שָׁכְבָה** Gn 39:7 , 12 , etc. ; Inf. abs. **שָׁכַב** Lv 15:24 ; cstr. **שָׁכַב** 1 K 1:21 + , sf.  
**שָׁכְבוּ** Ru 3:4 , **שָׁכְבָה** Gn 19:33 , 35 , **שָׁכְבָךְ** Dt 6:7 + 2 times ; Pt. **שָׁכַב** Gn 28:13 +  
, f. **שָׁכַבְתָּ** Mi 7:5 Ru 3:8 , etc. ;— **1. lie down** (sometimes opp. **קוּם** , **הִקְיץ** , **קוּם** ) : **a.** Ju  
5:27 (prostrated by blow, + **כָּרַע** , **נָפַל** ) . **b.** to sleep, Gn 19:4 ( J ) , 28:11 ( E ) , 1 S 3:5  
Dt 7:7 Pr 6:22 + often ; read **וַיִּשְׁכַּב** also (for **וַיִּשְׁכַּם** 1 S 9:26 □ Th We Dr and  
mod. ; 'שׁ + **יָשָׁן** *sleep* 1 K 19:5 ψ 3:6 ; 4:9 , cf. Pr 3:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> , + **נָרְדָם** Jon 1:5 ; = *be*  
*lying* 1 S 3:2 , 3 ; 26:5 (all **בָּ** loc. ) , v 7 4:5 ( acc. cogn. noon-repose ) , 2 S 13:8 ,  
cf. 'שׁ **בְּלִבִּי** Pr 23:34 , of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4 ; 11 ; + be  
sleeping 1 S 26:7 ; = *keep lying* , c. **עָד** Ju 16:3 1 S 3:14 Ru 3:13 Pr 6:9 ; emphasis  
on *resting* , Lv 26:6 ( H ) , Jb 11:18 ; token of mourning, **וַיִּשְׁכַּב אֶרְצָה** ( **וָלָן** ) 2 S 12:16  
, cf. 13:21 , **וַיִּשְׁכַּב** 1 K 21:27 , **וַיִּשְׁכַּב** ψ 68:14 (of indolence?) ; fig. of  
prostration by disease 41:9 among foes 57:5 ; of humiliation Je 3:25 ; c. **עָלָה** rei: land  
Gn 28:13 ( J ) , usually *bed* 2 S 13:5 1 K 21:4 Lv 15:4 , 24 , 26 , cf. v 20 , for  
midday repose 2 S 4:7 . **c. lie on** ( **עָלָה** ) one's side Ez 4:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 6 , 9 (symbol. ) . **d. lie** ,  
**עָלָה** pers. 1 K 3:19 (fatally) , 2 K 4:34 (to revive) . **e. lie** **בְּחֵיק** , of lamb (i.e. be  
cherished) 2 S 12:3 , of woman Mi 7:5 (intimacy) , 1 K 1:2 (vital warmth) ; *lie down* for  
copulation Gn 19:33 , 35 (of woman, v. 3 infr. ; both opp. **קוּם** ) . **2. = lodge** (for  
night) , ( **שָׁכַמָּה** ) 'שׁ Jos 2:1 ( E ) , 2 K 4:11 , cf. 9:16 (yet perhaps = *lie ill* ) , Lv 14:47  
( **בָּ** loc. ) . **3. of sexual relations, lie with** : subj. man, c. **עָם** Gn 30:15 , 16 ; 39:7 , 12 ,  
14 ( J ) , Ex 22:15 ( E ) , Dt 22:22 + 8 times Dt. , 2 S 11:4 , 11 ; 12:11 , 24 Lv 15:33  
; c. **אֵת** fem. *with* ( MT **אֵתָהּ** , etc. , orig. **אֵתָהּ** , etc. , v. Dr 2 S 13:14 and II. **אֵת** , p.  
85a supra ) , Gn 26:10 ; 34:2 , 7 ; 35:22 (all J ) , 1 S 2:22 (om. □ and mod. ) , 2 S  
13:14 Ez 23:8 ( fig. ) , Lv 15:24 ( **שָׁכַב בְּיָשָׁב** ) , Nu 5:19 , also ( c. acc. cogn.  
**שָׁכַבְתָּ** ) v 13 Lv 15:18 ; 19:20 ; c. acc. ( sf. ) fem. Dt 28:30 Kt ( v. [ **שָׁכַבְתָּ**  
] ) ; c. **אֵת** fem. Gn 39:10 ( J ) ; c. **אֵת** vir. (sodomy) , Lv 18:22 ; 20:13 (both H ;  
c. acc. cogn. **מִשְׁכַּבִּי אִשָּׁה** ) ; c. **עַם-בְּהֵמָה** Dt 27:21 Ex 22:18 ( E ) ; subj. woman, c.  
**עָם** vir. Gn 19:32 , 34 , 35 ( J ) 2 S 13:11 ; **אֵת** vir. Gn 19:33 , 34 ( cf. **1 e** supra ) .

vir. *viri*, of a man.





עֲרִשְׁתָּם' 2 S 4:5 his noonday *siesta*; 17:28 read perhaps 'עֲרִשְׁתָּם' couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. □ . **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכָּב (אִישׁ לְ) זָכָר יִדְעַת (אִישׁ לְ) Ju 21:11, 12 Nu 31:17, 18, 35 (P); of man מִשְׁכָּבִי אִשָּׁה שָׁכַב Lv 18:22; 20:13 (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); ד' רִים' Ez 23:17.

† [שָׁכַח S<sup>7904</sup> TWOT<sup>2382</sup> GK<sup>8889</sup>, so most] **vb. Hiph.** Pt. as adj. in סוֹסִים מוֹזְנִים מִשְׁכָּבִים הָיוּ Je 5:8 usually, *horses ... roaming at large* they have become ( cf. Ethiopic ) ;—but meaning *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἔλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia* ), i.e. מִשְׁכָּבִים ; read with Arnheim Du Dr מִאֲשִׁיכִים , i.e. fed *stallions* (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים , Lv 21:20 ; cf. מִקְרִין , מִפְּרִים ).

שָׁכַח S<sup>7911</sup> TWOT<sup>2383</sup> GK<sup>4171, 8894</sup> **vb. forget** ( NH *id.* ; Ecclus 45:26 <sup>c</sup> and ( Pi. ) 11:25 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; Aramaic שָׁכַח , is *find* ) ;— Qal<sub>86</sub> Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ ψ 9:13 + , sf. שָׁכַחְתִּי Is 49:14 ; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתָּ Je 13:25 ; 1 pl. sf. שָׁכַחְנוּ ψ 44:18 , etc.; Impf. יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4:31 + , etc.; Imv. fs. שָׁכַחִי ψ 45:11 ; Inf. abs. שָׁכַח ; Pt. pl. cstr. שָׁכַחְתָּ Jb 8:13 ψ 50:22 ;—*forget*: **3.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27:45 ( E ), Dt 4:9 ; 9:7 ( opp. זָכַר ) + , = *forget and leave* , ב loc. , 24:19 ; **c.** obj. cl. **c.** פִּי Jb 39:15 ; **c.** מִן inf. ψ 102:5 . **b.** **c.** acc. pers. , involving *forgetting to mention* , Gn 40:23 ( E ; opp. זָכַר ) , *ceasing to care for* Je 30:14 ( fig. ), Is 49:15 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( acc. om. ), v 15 Jb 19:14 ψ 45:11 ; **c.** acc. Jerusalem 137:5a ; יִשְׁכַּחְהוּ רָחֵם Jb 24:20 ; abs. ψ 137:5b יִשְׁכַּח : AE Ki supply הִמְעָשָׂה or הִנְגִּון (whence AV *her cunning* ), but forced: □ תִּשְׁכַּח ; read prob. ( Gr Bu *al.* ) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* ( 109:24 , cf. Zc 11:17 ), or ( Che ) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it disappoint (me), fail* ( Hb 3:17 ). **c.** especially **c.** acc. 'י (God), Ho 2:15 ; 8:14 ; 13:6 Ju 3:7 1 S 12:9 Is 17:10 Dt 8:19 ( 'שָׁכַח הָאֱלֹהִים ) + 16 times ( 5 times Dt, 4 times Je ), + ψ 59:12 ( acc. om. ); also acc. of divine name Je 23:27 ( בִּבְעֵל ), ψ 44:21 ; commands of 'י Ho 4:6 Dt 26:13 ( acc. om. ) ψ 119:16 + 7 times ψ 119 , his doings and ways, v 139 ; 78:7 , 11 ; 103:2 ; 106:13 , his covenant Dt 4:23 , 31 2 K 17:38 Pr 2:17 ; law of wisdom 3:1 , sc. acc. בִּינָה 4:6 . **4.** subj. 'י (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4:6 1 S 1:11 ( opp. זָכַר ), La 5:20 Is 49:14 ( || עֲזֹב ), ψ 10:12 ; 13:2 ; 42:10 . **b.** acc. of sins Am 8:7 ψ 10:11 ( acc. om. ), cry ψ 9:13 ( opp. זָכַר ), cf. , of distress, 44:25 . **c.** voice of foes ψ 74:23 . **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77:10 . † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9:5 , etc.; Impf. יִשְׁכַּח ψ 9:19 , 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּח Je 20:11 , etc.; Pt. fs.



נִשְׁכַּחַת Is 23:16 , נִשְׁכַּחַת v 15 , pl. נִשְׁכַּחִים Jb 28:4 ;— *be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41:30 ( E ), Dt 31:21 Je 20:11 ; 23:40 ; 50:5 Is 65:11 ; subj. pers. ψ 9:19 ; 31:13 Ec 2:16 , Tyre Is 23:15 , 16 (under fig. of harlot), subj. זָכָרֶם Ec 9:5 ; הַנֶּשֶׁחַ מִנִּי הַגָּלִי Jb 28:4 . † **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁכַח י' וגו' La 2:6 ' *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. † **Hiph.** Inf. לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ Je 23:27 *to make my people forget my name* (2 acc. ). † **Hithp.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8:10 *they were forgotten* in the city.

† [ שָׁכַח S <sup>7913</sup> TWOT <sup>2383a</sup> GK <sup>8895</sup> ] **adj. forgetting, forgetful** ;— pl. הַשְׁכַּחִים † אֶת־הָהָר ק' Is 65:11 *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* ( || עֲזָבִי י' ); cstr. שְׁכַחִי א' ψ 9:18 *all nations forgetful of God* ( cf. שְׁכַחִי pt. , Jb 8:13 ψ 50:22 ).

† [ שָׁכַךְ S <sup>7918</sup> TWOT <sup>2384</sup> GK <sup>8896</sup> ] **vb. decrease, abate** ( NH שְׁכִיכָה is *allaying of anger*; שָׁכַךְ אֹזְן *soothe, satisfy the ear* (so appar. Dalm ), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy <sup>NHWB</sup> (and Arabic *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä <sup>90</sup>); Arabic v. *humble oneself*, Wahrm *humiliate* );— **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. נִישָׁכוּ Gn 8:1 *the waters abated*; Inf. cstr. כָּשַׁךְ Est 2:1 *when abated the king's wrath*, so Pf. 3 fs. שָׁכַכָּה 7:10 . — כָּשַׁךְ יְקוֹשִׁים Je 5:26 *usually like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שָׁךְ dub. ; Dr כָּשַׁךְ ; Du del. יִשׁוּר כֶּשֶׁ , then reads : נִהַשְׁכֵּתִי מֵעַלִי **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. מוֹקְנִים הַצִּיּוֹבוֹ בַּשָּׁחַת א' יִלְכֵּדוּ : Nu 17:20 *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* ( acc. ), etc.

† [ שָׁכַל , שָׁכַל S <sup>7921</sup> TWOT <sup>2385</sup> GK <sup>5437 , 8897</sup> Lag <sup>BN 26</sup> ] **vb. be bereaved** ( = Arabic , □ תָּכַל , תָּכַל ; cf. Syriac *loss of children* );— **Qal** Pf. 1 s. כָּאֲשֹׁר Gn 43:14 ( E ) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כָּל v. Ges <sup>§ 29 u</sup> ); Impf. 1 s. אֲשַׁכֵּל 27:45 ( E ), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved of you both* (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מִנְּשִׁים אִמְךָ 1 S 15:33 *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) woman . **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. שָׁכְלָה 1 S 15:33 + , sf. וְשָׁכְלָתָה Ez 14:15 , etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל Dt 32:25 + , 2 fs. תִּשְׁכְּלִי Ez 36:14 Qr ( v. כָּשַׁל **Pi.** ); Inf. cstr. sf. לִשְׁכַּל v 12 ; Pt. מִשְׁכַּלָּה Ex 23:26 , כָּלָתָה Ez 36:13 , כָּלָתָה 2 K 2:19 , 21 ;— **1. make childless** , acc. of father Gn 42:36 ( E ), of mothers 1 S 15:33 (subj. הָרָב , cf. Lv 26:22 Ez 5:17 (subj. famine and beasts), and 14:15 ( id. ; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9:12 ( מֵאָדָם ), Je 15:7 ( + אֶבְדֹתִי ), Ez 36:12 , cf.

v 13 , 14 ( v. supra ); obj. om. (subj. **הָרָב** ) Dt 32:25 La 1:20 Ez 21:19 ( Co , for **תִּכְפֹּל** , v. **כָּפַל** p. 495b ; otherwise Toy Krae ). **2. a. cause barrenness** , or abortion , **הָאָרֶץ מִשֵּׁן** 2 K 2:19 , cf. v 21 ( Thes otherwise, v. **מִשֵּׁן** infra ). **b. shew abortion** , (1) of any female Ex 23:26 ( E ; + **עֲקָרָה** ), animals Gn 31:38 ( E ) Jb 21:10 ; (2) of vine Mal 3:11 . **Hiph. Pt.** **רָהַם** ( **וְשָׂדִים צִמְקִים** ) Ho 9:14 *miscarrying womb* . — Je 50:9 read **מִשְׁכִּיל** *successful* , □ S Heb. Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie .

**שָׁכֹל** S <sup>7908</sup> TWOT <sup>2385a</sup> GK <sup>8890</sup> **n. [ m. ] bereavement, loss of children** ; — **לֹא אֵדַע שֵׁ** Is 47:8 ( || **אֶלְמָנָה** ), cf. v 9 ; fig. **שֵׁ** 35:12 .

† **שָׁכֹל** S <sup>7909</sup> TWOT <sup>2385b</sup> GK <sup>8891</sup> **adj. childless** (through bereavement); — fs. **שָׁכֹלָה** Is 49:21 ( fig. of Zion ); — on form v. Ba <sup>NB 47</sup> .

† **שָׁכֹל** S <sup>7909</sup> TWOT <sup>2385b, 2385c</sup> GK <sup>8891</sup> **adj. bereaved, robbed of offspring** ( Ba <sup>§ 37 c</sup> ) ; — especially **שֵׁ בִּדְ 2** S 17:8 Ho 13:8 Pr 17:12 ( sim. of fierceness ); **נָשִׂיהֶם שִׁבְלוֹת** Je 18:21 ; **אֵין בָּהֶם שִׁבְלָה** Ct 4:2 ( of flock, in sim. ) = 6:6 .

† **שִׁבְלִים** S <sup>7923</sup> TWOT <sup>2385d</sup> GK <sup>8898</sup> **n. pl. abstr. bereavement, childlessness** ; — **בְּנֵי שִׁבְלֶיךָ** Is 49:20 i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved* .

† **מִשְׁכָּלָת** S <sup>7921</sup> TWOT <sup>2385, 2385e</sup> according to Thes **n. f. abstr. miscarriage** , 2 K 2:21 ( || **מָוֶת** ); if so, read **כָּלָת** - Klo Kit ; but probably **Pi. Pt.** as v 19 , cf. Bur .

**שָׁכַם** (  $\sqrt{\text{ of foll. , meaning unknown ; NH Hiph. = BH ; Ethiopic has denom. carry on the shoulder ; Arabic is take short steps, from weakness ( Kam Frey ) } }$  ) .

I. **שָׁכַם** S <sup>7926, 7927, 7929</sup> TWOT <sup>2386a, 2386b</sup> GK <sup>8900, 8901, 8902</sup> **n. m.** Zp 3:9 **shoulder** ; — abs. **שֵׁ** Gn 48:22 + , **שָׁכַם** 33:19 + , **שָׁכַם** **שֵׁ** 21:13 ( whence orig. *šakm* inferred Ol § 147 a ad fin. Sta § 199 a ; but — **שֵׁ** der. from — **שֵׁ** before **ב** , Ba <sup>NB 104</sup> Kō <sup>ii . 1. 67, 506</sup> ) ; cstr. **שָׁכַם** Gn 9:23 ; sf. **שָׁכַמוּ** 49:15 + , **שָׁכַמָּה** ( for **שָׁכַמָּה** Ges <sup>§ 91 e</sup> ) Jb 31:22 , etc. ; — **1. shoulder** ( sometimes incl. back of neck ; **כְּתֵף** = 2 ) : **a.** as bearing burdens , **שֵׁ לְסָבִל** Gn 49:15 ( poem in J ; Issach. under fig. of ass ), cf. 21:14 ( E ), 24:15 , 45 Ex 12:34 , also Gn 9:23 ( all J ), Jos 4:5 ( E ), Ju

9:48 Is 10:27 ( || צִנּוֹאר ), 14:25 (both fig. ), ψ 81:7 , so, metaph. , of responsibility of rule Is 9:5 ; 22:22 (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31:36 ; fig. also אָחַד לְעִבְדּוֹ שׁ' Zp 3:9 *to serve him (with) one shoulder* (as one man), cf. Syriac . **b.** in statement of Saul's height, מְכַל־הָעַם מִשְׁכָּמוֹ וּמַעְלָה , נִתְתִּי לָךְ שׁ' אֶחָד ( שְׁכָם ) 1 S 9:2 , cf. 10:23 and (with play on n.pr.loc. שְׁכָם ) Gn 48:22 ( E ; cf. Dr ). **2.** in gen. *back*: מַעַם לְלֶכֶת מַעַם 1 S 10:9 ; so 'שׁ תַּשִּׁימוּ ψ 21:13 , i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. נִתְתָּה לִי 18:41 ); as beaten שׁ' מִטָּה Is 9:3 ( || שָׁכַט הַנֶּגֶשׁ בּוֹ ); more anatom. כִּתְפִי Jb 31:22 2.— Ho 6:9 v. II. שְׁכָם .

שְׁכָמָה v. foregoing.

† II. שְׁכָם S <sup>7926, 7927, 7929</sup> TWOT <sup>2386a, 2386b</sup> GK <sup>8900, 8901, 8902</sup> **n.pr.loc.** <sup>49</sup> et **m.** 14 ( Συχεμ ; □ L often Σίκιμα Lag <sup>BN 57</sup> ): **1.** district in N. Palestine ( prob. *shoulder* (saddle?) of mount. ) ;— מְקוֹם שׁ' Gn 12:6 , שְׁכָמָה 37:14 ; = city ( שְׁכָם ) , שְׁכָמָה , Ho 6:9 ( שְׁכָמָה ) Jos 24:1 ; עִיר שׁ' Gn 33:18 Ju 8:31 + 20 times Ju 9 ( עִיר שׁ' v 2 + 12 times, 'ב' מְגִד־שׁ' v 46 , 47 ), Ho 6:9 + 21 times ( עִיר שׁ' Gn 33:18 ); city of refuge Jos 20:7 ; 21:21 1 Ch 6:52 .— WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 394</sup> , cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* ( cf. Jen <sup>ZA x (1895) 356</sup> ); mod. *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl <sup>G. 200 f.</sup> GASm <sup>G. 332 ff. 345</sup> Wilson <sup>Hast DB SHECHEM</sup> . **2. n.pr. m.** (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9:28 ), 'son' of *Hamor* , also Gn 33:19 ; 34:2 + 10 times 34, Jos 24:32 .

† שְׁכָם S <sup>7928</sup> GK <sup>8903</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Manasseh ( Συχεμ ): Nu 26:31 1 Ch 7:19 ; בְּנֵי-שׁ' Jos 17:2 .

† שְׁכָמִי S <sup>7930</sup> GK <sup>8904</sup> **adj. gent.** of שְׁכָם , c. art. as n. coll. הַשׁ' Nu 26:31 .

[ שְׁכָם S <sup>7925</sup> TWOT <sup>2386</sup> GK <sup>8899</sup> ] <sup>65</sup> **vb. Hiph. denom. start, rise, early** ( proposes *load backs* of beasts for day's journey ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשָּׁבִים 2 S 15:2 Jb 1:5 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשָּׁבֵם Gn 19:27 + , 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבִים Ju 9:33 , etc.; Inv. הִשָּׁבֵם Ex 8:16 + ; Inf. abs. הִשָּׁבֵם Je 7:25 + , יָבִים Je 44:4 Pr 27:14 , erron. אֲשָׁבִים Je 25:3 ( Ges <sup>§ 53 k</sup> ); Pt. מִשָּׁבִים Ho 6:4 + , etc.;— *rise early, make an early start* , of journey (Hex only JE); לְדֶרֶכְכֶם Ju 19:9 ( + מָחָר ), cf. Ct 7:13 ; + vb. of going Gn 19:2 ( J ), standing 2 S 15:2 , encamping Ju 7:1 , etc.; + inf. 1 S 15:12 ( cf. Dr ), 29:11 2 K 6:15 ( לָקוּם ), ψ 127:2

( opp. *מֵאַחֲרֵי שָׁבַת* ); usually *c.* בִּבְקָרָה Gn 19:27 ( J ; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם ), 1 S 29:10 ( *מֵאַחֲרֵי בִנְשָׁף* || ) Is 5:11 ( *יָרָה פּוֹ מִשְׁכִּימֵי בֵב' שָׁבַר* ) (hyperbol.) + 27 times, + (hyperbol.) *c.* מִמְּחֶרֶת Ex 32:6 ( E ), Ju 6:28 + 3 times; *c.* בַּעֲלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר Jos 6:15 ( J ), 1 S 9:26 ; וַיִּמְהָרוּ וַיִּשְׁפִּימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8:14 ( J ) *they made a quick and early start, and went out*; † Inf. abs. ( Ges § 113<sup>s</sup> ) as adv. הַשֶּׁשׁ וְהָעֶרֶב 1 S 17:16 *at early morning and at evening*; especially of 'י', in Je: וְדִבֵּר הַשֶּׁשׁ = *speaking early and often* 7:13 ; 35:15 and (of Je) 25:3 , cf. 11:7 ; 32:33 ; often הַשֶּׁשׁ וְנִשְׁלָחוֹ = *sending early and often* 7:25 ; 25:4 ; 26:5 ; 29:19 ; 35:15 ; 44:4 , also 2 Ch 36:15 ; so vb. fin. הַשְׁפִּימוּ הַשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3:7 = *with eagerness they corrupted* ( Ges § 120<sup>g</sup> ); pt. כִּטְל מִשִּׁי הַלֵּךְ Ho 6:4 *like the dew departing early* , 13:3 ( Ges <sup>ib.</sup> ).— 1 S 9:26 read וַיִּשְׁכַּב , v. שָׁכַב .

שָׁכַן S <sup>7931, 7933</sup> TWOT <sup>2387, 2387a</sup> GK <sup>8905</sup> , שָׁכָן S <sup>7934</sup> TWOT <sup>2387b</sup> GK <sup>8907</sup> <sub>129</sub>

**vb. settle down, abide, dwell** ( NH *id.* ; Ecclus 43:17d + ; Ph. שָׁכַן Lzb <sup>375</sup> ; Aramaic שְׁכִין ; Syriac , all *dwell*; Arabic *rest, dwell* , cf. Assyrian *šakānu* , *set, lay, deposit, set up* (a dwelling), intrans. *be situated* (of city), *maškanu* , 2 ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ Ex 40:35 + 5 times; שָׁכַן Dt 33:12 + 2 times, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16:12 + ; יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9:17 + 2 times; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49:31 ; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכְּנָה Ez 17:23 , etc.; Imv. ms. שָׁכֹן Gn 26:2 ψ 37:27 ; שָׁכֹן v 3; mpl. תִּשְׁכְּנוּ Je 48:28 ; Inf. cstr. בִּשְׁכֹּן ( Ges § 45<sup>g</sup> ) Gn 35:22 , 2 Ch 6:1 , etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29:46 ; שָׁכְנוּ Dt 12:5 (but v. **Pi. 1** ), etc.; Pt. שָׁכַן Gn 14:13 + , שָׁכְנִי ( Ges § 90<sup>1m</sup> ) Dt 33:16 + 3 times; sf. fs. שָׁכְנָתִי Je 51:13 ; Pt. pass. appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשְׁכֹּנִי Ju 8:11 (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):— **1. settle down to abide**: **a.** of pers. : encamp Nu 24:2 ( E ); settle permanently ψ 102:29 ( abs. : || יָכוֹן ); 'שׁ כְּמֹלֶךְ Jb 29:25 ( || יֵשֵׁב ); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5:17 ; 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9 (not to be removed); especially at rest, peace, in security, לְבַטָּח Je 23:6 ; 33:16 Dt 33:12 , cf. בֵּין כְּתָפִים v 12 ; ψ 16:9 ( || שֹׁמֵחַ ); בְּטָח Dt 33:28 Pr 1:33 ; לְבַדֵּד (Nu 23:9 (poem) Je 49:31 Mi 7:14 ; land of Egypt Je 46:26 (remain undisturbed), so 50:39 Is 13:20 ( || יֵשֵׁב , cf. תֵּשֵׁב 4 ); *c.* acc. מְרוֹמִים 33:16 ; abs. Na 3:18 , subj. אֲדִירִים ( We יִשְׁכְּבוּ , Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ ); Pr 7:11 *her feet tarry not in her house* . **b.** of animals: שָׁכַן Dt 33:20 ; בְּ loc. Is 34:11 Jb 37:8 ; שָׁכַן Is 13:21 ; birds תַּחַת (under) Ez 17:23 , שָׁכַן v 23 ; *c.* עַל = *upon* 31:13 , = *by* ψ 104:12 ; *c.* acc. סָלַע Jb 39:28 ; abs. , of man under fig. of bird, וְאֶשְׁכְּנָה ψ 55:7 . **c.** things: *c.* עַל of cloud, Jb 3:5 *settle down over*; cf. Ex 24:16 ; 40:35 Nu 9:17 , 18 , 22 (all P

); *c.* בָּ 10:12 (P). **2. abide, dwell:** **a.** of men: abs.  $\psi$  37:27 (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁמָּה Is 65:9; *c.* ב loc.  $\psi$  69:37 Jb 18:15; 30:6 Mi 4:10 Je 48:28 + 10 times; לְחוּף יָמִים Gn 49:13; *c.* עַל, *by* Ju 5:17 Je 51:13; *upon*  $\psi$  37:29; על פְּנֵי Gn 16:12 (J); *c.* עִם שְׂכָנָי  $\psi$  120:5, 6; *c.* acc. Pr 2:21 Je 17:6 + 5 times; עַד ... מִן Gn 25:18 (J); שְׂכָנָי Is 18:3 (תִּבְלֵ יִשְׁכְּנֵי ||). **b.** of the dead: שְׂכָנֵי עֶפְרָת Is 26:19 (רְפָאִים ||); *cf.* Jb 26:5 (|| *id.*), so mortals, שְׂכָנֵי בֵּיתִי חַמָּר 4:19; שְׂכָנֵי דוֹמָה  $\psi$  94:17 (i.e. שְׂאוֹל). **c.** of God: מְרוֹם עַד Is 33:5; מְרוֹם 57:15; שְׂכָנֵי מְרוֹם 1 K 8:12 = 2 Ch 6:1 (poem); מְרוֹם עַד, עֶרְפֶּל Is 18:3 (תִּבְלֵ יִשְׁכְּנֵי ||); וְקָדוֹשׁ v 15; שְׂכָנֵי סִנָּה Dt 33:16 (theoph.); בְּאֶהְיֶה לִישָׁם Gn 9:27 (J, v. Br<sup>MP</sup> 82; *al.* Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25:8; 29:46 Nu 5:3 (all P), Ez 43:9; *c.* בְּתוֹךְ elsewhere Ex 29:45 (P) + 6 times; ב loc.  $\psi$  85:10; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4:17, 21; צִיּוֹן Is 8:18;  $\psi$  68:17, 19 (abs.) + 4 times; שְׂכָנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם  $\psi$  135:21. **d.** things: מוֹעֵד Jos 22:19 (P); אֹרֶךְ Jb 38:19. **e.** abstr. subj.: מְשַׁפֵּט Is 32:16 (בְּמִדְבָּר); חֲכָמָה, *c.* acc. עֶרְמָה Pr 8:12. † **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁכַן  $\psi$  78:60; 1 s. שְׁכַנְתִּי Je 7:7, 12; Impf. 1 s. אֲשַׁכֵּן Je 7:3; Inf. cstr. שָׁכַן Nu 14:30 + 7 times; sf. שָׁכְנוּ Dt 12:5 (so read for MT לְשַׁכְנוּ, *cf.* Kö<sup>ii</sup> 1.21);—**1. make settle down, establish:** אֵל שָׁכַן  $\psi$  78:60; especially in Dt, לְשַׁכְנוּ שְׁמוֹ establish his name there (*cf.* šakan šuma as Canaanism Wkl<sup>TelAm.</sup> 138 Rev. 20; 181.6) Dt 12:11; 14:23; 16:2, 6, 11; 26:2, *cf.* Je 7:12 Ne 1:9; + לְשַׁכְנוּ שְׁמוֹ Dt 12:5 (read לְשַׁכְנוּ). **2. make to dwell:** *c.* acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14:30 (J) Je 7:3, 7. † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32:4; Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִשְׁכֵן  $\psi$  7:6, Gn 3:24  $\psi$  78:55, etc.;—**1. a. lay, כבודי לעפר**  $\psi$  7:6 lay my honour in the dust (of death); place, set, Gn 3:24 (J); place, establish, אֵהָל מוֹעֵד at Shilo Jos 18:1 (P). **b. cause birds to settle, עַל** Ez 32:4. **2. cause to dwell, c. acc. pers., ב loc.,  $\psi$  78:55; *cf.* Jb 11:14.**

† [שָׁכַן] S<sup>7933</sup> TWOT<sup>2387a</sup> GK<sup>8905, 8906</sup> ?] **n. m. dwelling**;—sf. שָׁכְנוּ Dt 12:5 (*cf.* שָׁכַן dwelling Ecclus 14:25), but v. √ **Pi.**

† שָׁכֵן S<sup>7934</sup> TWOT<sup>2387b</sup> GK<sup>8907</sup> **adj. inhabitant, neighbour**;—שׁ Is 33:24 +; cstr. שָׁכֵן Ho 10:5; sf. שָׁכְנוּ Ex 12:4; שְׁכֵנֵיכִי 2 K 4:3, etc.; f. sf. שְׁכֵנִיתָה Ex 3:22; fpl. שְׁכֵנֹתָ Ru 4:17;—**1. inhabitant**, Is 33:24 Ho 10:5. **2. neighbour:** woman Ex 3:22 (E); pl. Ru 4:17; man Ex 12:4 (P) Je 6:21 Pr 27:10, pl. 2 K 4:3; of places Dt 1:7; nations, to Judah Ez 16:26  $\psi$  79:12; הָרֶפְהָה לְשִׁכְנֵי(נוּ)  $\psi$  44:14; 79:4, *cf.* 31:12, 89:42; מְדוֹן לְשׁ 80:7; to Edom Je 49:10; to Sodom v 18 50:40; to יׁ 11:14 (because to people).

מִשְׁכָּן S<sup>4908</sup> TWOT<sup>2387c</sup> GK<sup>5438</sup><sub>139</sub> **n. m.** Ex 26:6 **dwelling-place**,  
 ‘tabernacle’;— מ' Ex 25:9 +; cstr. מִשְׁכָּן 38:21 +, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּנַי ψ  
 46:6 (□ Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנוּ < מִשְׁכָּן '); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם Ez 25:4 (< מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם <  
 || טִירוֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכָּנוֹת Hb 1:6 ψ 132:5; cstr. מִשְׁכָּנוֹת 87:2 +, etc.;— † 1. 2  
 מִשְׁכָּן־קֶרֶחַ דָּתָן וָאֶבִירָם Nu 16:24, 27 (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכָּן ']; v. Comm.  
 ]; poet. = *tomb*, Is 22:16. 2. elsewhere in sg. always of abode of '': † **a.** in gen.,  
 of temple, מִשְׁכָּן קֹדֶשׁ ψ 46:5; מִשְׁכָּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ 26:8; מ' נְשִׁמָּךְ 74:7. **b.** מִשְׁכָּן שְׁלֹו 78:60. **c.** מ' in P, of '': s 'dwelling' (Ex 25:9 RVm; rendered conventionally  
 ‘tabernacle’), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a ‘tent’ (אֹהֶל) over  
 it, filled with מ' כְּבוֹד Ex 40:34, 35; over it cloud שָׁכַן Nu 9:18, 22 (during the  
 wanderings); its plan given by מ' Ex 25:9; 26:30; disting. from מוֹעֵד אֹהֶל, the  
 ‘tent’ over it (cf. אֹהֶל 3), Ex 26:7, 12, 13; 36:14; 40:19; † מִשְׁכָּן מ' Lv 17:4  
 (H), Nu 16:9; 17:28; 19:13; 31:30, 47 Jos 22:19 (v. also 1), 1 Ch 16:39;  
 21:29 2 Ch 1:5; 29:6; † מ' הָעֵדֻת Ex 38:21 Nu 1:50, 53 (<sup>×2</sup>); 10:11; מ' אֹהֶל  
 נִשְׂאָה, מִשְׁכָּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים, v 33 Ex 39:32; 40:2, 6, 29 1 Ch 6:17, מוֹעֵד  
 אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 23:26; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אֹהֶל), 2 S 7:6 || 1 Ch 17:5, + 76  
 times P. 3. pl. מִשְׁכָּנוֹת *dwelling*s (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24:5 (poem; ||  
 אֹהֶלִים), Je 30:18 Is 54:2 + 4 times; of other nations Je 51:30 Hb 1:6, cf. Ez  
 25:4 (v. supra); מ' עֹנִל Jb 18:21; מ' רֹשְׁעִים 21:28; of wild ass 39:6 (|| בֵּית);  
 shepherds Ct 1:8; = *tomb* ψ 49:12 (cf. 1). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37:27 ψ  
 132:5, 7, cf. 43:3, 84:2 (|| חֲצֵרוֹת מ').

שְׁכַנְיָהוּ (†) S<sup>7935</sup> GK<sup>8909</sup> **n.pr. m.** (מ' *hath taken up his abode*);— שְׁכַנְיָהוּ,  
 Σεχενια(σ), etc.: 1. descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3:21, 22 (on context v. Kit),  
 Ezr 8:3, 5. 2. Ezr 10:2 (diff. from 1?). 3. father of a wall-builder Ne 3:29. 4.  
 father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6:18. 5. priestly name: **a.** Ne 12:3 = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch  
 24:11, cf. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 3 Ne 10:5; 12:14. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31:15.

† I. שָׁכַר S<sup>7937</sup> TWOT<sup>2388</sup> GK<sup>8509, 8910</sup> ] **vb.** **be**, or **become, drunk, drunken** (  
 NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40:18, 20 שָׁכַר *strong drink*; Arabic *be drunken*  
 , also *be full, fill*; Assyrian *šikaru*, = שָׁכַר, *šakkûru, drunken*, perhaps also vb.  
*šakâru*; Ethiopic Aramaic שָׁכַר, = שָׁכַר, especially 5 (Löw<sup>p. 125</sup>), cf. *be drunken*,  
 usually (der. spec.) *defile, deform*, etc.; from שָׁכַר, Egyptian *tâ-k-îra* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 102</sup>  
 , Gk. σίκερα Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 81</sup>);— Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29:9; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁכְּרוּ



Gn 9:21 , 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּרוּן Is 49:26 , etc.; Inv. mpl. שְׁכָרוּ Je 25:27 Ct 5:1 ; Inf. cstr. לִשְׁכָּרָה Hg 1:6 ; Pt. pass. שְׁכַרְתָּ Is 51:21 ( Ges § 130<sup>b</sup> Lag <sup>BN</sup> 60 );— *become drunken* Gn 9:21 ( J ), of social drinking 43:34 ( J ), Ct 5:1 , token of plenty Hg 1:6 ; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25:27 , 51:21 ( וְלֹא מֵיִין ), Na 3:11 ; of infatuation Is 29:9 ( וְלֹא יֵין ), of disgrace La 4:21 , self-destruction, כְּעָסִים דָּמָם יִשׁ Is 49:26 . **Pi.** *make drunken*: Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּהוּ 2 S 11:13 , lit.; fig. 1 s. ( sf. of people) וַאֲשַׁכְּרֵם (read 'ו') Is 63:6 (subj. 'י') *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti *al.* וַאֲשַׁכְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*); Pt. fs. , of Bab. , מְשַׁכְּרֶת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51:7 ; cf. Inf. abs. שִׁכַּר Hb 2:15 (i. e. terrorizing nations; read prob. 'ש' הַשִּׁכָּה וְאֶף 'ש' We Now ). **Hiph.** *id.* : Pf. 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51:57 (subj. 'י') i.e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v 39 ; Inv. mpl. sf. אֲשַׁכִּיר , obj. Moab, i. e. make helpless and disgraced 48:26 ; Impf. 1 s. מִשְׁכִּירוֹת Dt 32:42 .—Ruben <sup>JQ xi (1899), 446</sup> proposes מִשְׁכִּירוֹת Ho 7:5 for אֶת מִשְׁכִּירוֹת . **Hithp.** Impf. 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכְּרִין 1 S 1:14 how long wilt thou make thyself drunken [a drunken spectacle]?

† שִׁכָּר S <sup>7941</sup> TWOT <sup>2388a</sup> GK <sup>8911</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **intoxicating drink, strong drink** ( Ba <sup>NB</sup> § 71 ) ;—always 'ש' abs. ; usually || יֵין (except ψ 69:13 ): Is 29:9 ; usually condemned, Is 5:11 , 22 ; 28:7 (<sup>×3</sup>); 56:12 ( נִסְבָּאָה 'ש' ), Mi 2:11 1 S 1:15 Pr 20:1 ; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10:9 ( P ); not for princes Pr 31:4 ; nor Nazirite Nu 6:3 Ju 13:4 , 7 , 14 , cf. 'ש' ה' מִן 'ש' Nu 6:3 ; 'ש' שׁוֹתֵי 'ש' ψ 69:13 *drunkards*; but 'ש' as common drink Dt 29:5 ( opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14:26 , commended for weak and weary Pr 31:6 ; 'ש' נִסְךְ Nu 28:7 ( P ; for יֵין v 14 + ); v. further Kennedy <sup>Ency. Bib. iv. 5309 f.</sup> .—On form cf. Lag <sup>M ii. 357; BN 51</sup> .

† שִׁכָּר S <sup>7910</sup> TWOT <sup>2388b</sup> GK <sup>8893</sup> , שִׁכּוֹר S <sup>7910</sup> TWOT <sup>2388b</sup> GK <sup>8893</sup> **adj.** **drunken** ( Ba <sup>NB</sup> § 134<sup>b</sup> ) ;—abs. שִׁכָּר 1 S 25:36 , שִׁכּוֹר 1 K 16:9 + , f. שִׁכְרָה 1 S 1:13 , pl. שִׁכְרוֹרִים Jo 1:5 , cstr. שִׁכְרֵי Is 28:1 , 3 ;— *drunken*: 1 S 25:36 , 'ש' אִישׁ Je 23:9 , 'ש' תָּהּ 1 K 16:9 *drinking* (and) *drunken* , 20:16 ; as subst. = *drunken one, drunkard* Is 28:1 , 3 Pr 26:9 , pl. Jo 1:5 ( || שִׁכְרֵי יֵין ); in sim. Is 19:14 Jb 12:25 ψ 107:27 , and (of earth) Is 24:20 ; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1:13 .



† שְׁכָרוֹן S<sup>7942, 7943</sup> TWOT<sup>2388c</sup> GK<sup>8913, 8914</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **drunkenness**;— ש' only fig.: Je 13:13 Ez 23:33 (Co Bertol Krae שְׁכָרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39:19.—Vid. Lag<sup>BN 202, cf. 199</sup>.

† [ שְׁכָרוֹן ] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. -וֹנָה Jos 15:11, Σοκχωθ, □ L Σαχαρωνα.

II. שָׁכַר TWOT<sup>2389</sup> (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† אֶשְׁכָּר S<sup>814</sup> GK<sup>868</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **gift**;— abs. ש' ψ 72:10 (|| מִנְחָה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּר Ez 27:15.

† שָׁל S<sup>7944</sup> TWOT<sup>2389, 2389a</sup> GK<sup>8915</sup> in עַל-הַשָּׁל 2 S 6:7 is disputed; □ B om.; A □ L τῆ προπετεία, *for his hastiness* (prob. from Aramaic; cf. = suddenly), B temeritate; □ עַל דֹּאשְׁתְּלִי because he acted in error (Aramaic שְׁלִי error: v. Biblical Aramaic שָׁל), hence AV RV *for his error*; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of ]עַל [אֶשְׁכָּר [שָׁל] הָיָה יְדוּעַל, || 1 Ch 13:10.

שָׁל Ct 1:6; 3:7 al.; בְּשָׁל Ec 8:17: v. ש' 4 d.

שָׁלֶאֱנָן Jb 21:23 *lapsus cal.* for שָׁאֲנָן, q.v. (cf. Perles<sup>Anal. 82</sup>).

† [ שָׁלַב ] S<sup>7947</sup> TWOT<sup>2390</sup> GK<sup>8917</sup> ] **vb. Pu. be bound, joined** ( NH Pu. = BH; שְׁלִיבָה rung of ladder; Aramaic שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7:28, 29, *ravine, narrow path between mountains*; Arabic is *seize, carry off, by force* );— Pt. fpl. מְשַׁלְּבֵת Ex 26:17 tenons *joined* each to ( אָל ) its fellow, 36:22 (both P).

שְׁלֵבִים S<sup>7948</sup> TWOT<sup>2390a</sup> GK<sup>8918</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **pl. joinings** of bases ( B *junctionae* );— בֵּין הַש' 1 K 7:28, 29, עַל-הַשָּׁל v 29; AV RV *ledges*, < *ribs* ( Kit ) or *frames* ( Benz ), joining or binding the parts together.

שָׁלַג (√ of foll., unless loan-word; NH = BH, Ecclus 43:17c שָׁלְגוּ *his snow*; Arabic, Aramaic תְּלָגָא, Assyrian *šalgu* ).

† שָׁלֵג S<sup>7950</sup> TWOT<sup>2391a</sup> GK<sup>8920, 8921</sup> **n. m.** Is 55:10 **snow**;— abs. 'ש' Is 1:18 + , שָׁלֵג Ex 4:6 + ; cstr. שָׁלֵג Je 18:14 ;— *snow* , 2 S 23:20 ( 'יּוֹם הַשֶּׁ' ) = 1 Ch 11:22 , Jb 6:16 ; 37:6 ( || גִּשְׁמֵם מָטָר ) , ψ 147:16 ; 148:8 ( + אֵשׁ , בָּרָד , קִיטּוֹר ) ; 'ש' Jb 24:19 , cf. 9:30 Qr ( בָּמִי , < Qr בָּמוֹ De Di Bu al. , snow as purifying; v. also [ מִי ] ); poet. 'ש' אֶצְרוֹת 38:22 ( || בָּרָד ; symb. of cold Pr 31:21 ; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55:10 ( || גִּשְׁמֵם ) ; on mountains, fig. of normal habit, לְבָנוֹן 'ש' Je 18:14 ; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4:6 ( J ), Nu 12:10 ( E ), 2 K 5:27 ; c. מֶן comp. , of fair skin La 4:7 ( || חֶלֶב ) ; sim. of sins, כֶּשֶׁ' יִלְבִּינוּ Is 1:18 , cf. ψ 51:9 ( מֶן comp. ) ; sim. of refreshment Pr 25:13 ( drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy ), of the unfitting בְּקִיץ כֶּשֶׁ' 26:1 ( || מָטָר ).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol<sup>Hast DB SNOW</sup> .

† [ שָׁלֵג S<sup>7949</sup> TWOT<sup>2391</sup> GK<sup>8919</sup> ] **vb. denom.Hiph. snow**;— Impf. 3 fs. תִּשָּׁלֵג ( Ges<sup>§ 109<sup>k</sup></sup> ), impers ψ 68:15 *it snows on Salmon* (meaning obscure).

† I. [ שָׁלָה S<sup>7951, 7952, 7953</sup> TWOT<sup>2392, 2393</sup> GK<sup>8922, 8923</sup> , שָׁלוּ S<sup>7961</sup> TWOT<sup>2392c</sup> GK<sup>8929</sup> ] **vb. be quiet, at ease** ( Ecclus 47:13 שָׁלוּ *prosperity* , 41: <sup>1c</sup> שָׁלִי *prosperous, at ease; be tranquil, quiet, cease*; □ שָׁלָא , שָׁלִי *be at ease* , then *be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁגָה , שָׁגַג ] , Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), Biblical Aramaic □ שָׁלוּ *error*; Arabic *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (from anxiety) ) ;— **Qal 1.** *be* (have) *quiet*: Pf. 1 s. שָׁלֹנִי Jb 3:26 . **2.** *be at ease, prosper* , of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12:1 La 1:5 , also Impf. 3 mpl. יִשָּׁלִי ( Ges<sup>§ 75<sup>u</sup></sup> ) Jb 12:6 , and (of good) ψ 122:6 ( יִשָּׁלִי Jb 27:8 v. II. שָׁלָה ). **Niph.** Impf. 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29:11 *be not negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. תִּשָּׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4:28 *do not mislead me* ( cf. תִּכְזִיב v 16 ), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תִּשָּׁגָה .

† [ שָׁלוּ S<sup>7959, 7960</sup> TWOT<sup>2392a</sup> GK<sup>8930</sup> Ges<sup>§ 84 a c.</sup> Lag<sup>BN 142</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] ease, prosperity** ( Perles<sup>Anal. 80</sup> *delusion*; cf. Aramaic שָׁלוּ *error* , sub √ , e.g., Gn 43:12 );— sf. שָׁלוֹי ψ 30:7 ( cf. De Bae ); < read שָׁלֹנִי (or שָׁלֹתִי Bi ), Ol Hup-Now Du al. ( > Sta Hup think שָׁלוֹי abbreviated from שָׁלוֹתִי ).

† [ שָׁלִי S<sup>7987</sup> TWOT<sup>2392b</sup> GK<sup>8952</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **quietness** ;— בִּשְׁלִי 2 S 3:27 , i.e. quietly, privately ( *cf.* often in the same sense PS<sup>4167</sup> ).

I שְׁלָה S<sup>7956</sup> GK<sup>8924, 8925</sup> v. שְׁאַלָה .

† II. שְׁלָה S<sup>7956</sup> GK<sup>8924, 8925</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[v] : Gn 38:5 , 11 , 14 , 26 ( J ), 46:12 ( P ); Nu 26:20 ( P ), 1 Ch 2:3 ; 4:21 .

† שְׁלָנִי S<sup>8023, 8024</sup> GK<sup>8989</sup> **adj. gent.** of foreg.: *c.* art. as n. coll. הַשְּׁ Nu 26:20 ( P ). So read also 1 Ch 9:5 Ne 11:5 , v. שְׁלִיָּנִי .

† שָׁלִי S<sup>7961</sup> TWOT<sup>2392c</sup> GK<sup>8929</sup> ( Lag<sup>BN 43</sup> ), שָׁלִיו , שָׁלִיו **adj. quiet, at ease** ;— 1. of pers. *at ease* , שָׁלִי Jb 16:12 , שָׁלִיו 21:23 ( Kö<sup>ii .1, 83</sup> ); of nation, שָׁלִיו (poss. diminutive Kö<sup>ii .1, 144</sup> ) Je 49:31 ( || יוֹשֵׁב לְבֶטֶח ); *prosperous* , of city fs. שָׁלִוָה Zc 7:7 ; of wicked, mpl. cstr. עוֹלָם וְשָׁלִוִי ψ 73:12 ( Renan<sup>H. iii. 131</sup> proposes יוֹשֵׁב עוֹלָם וְשָׁלִוִי ). 2. of land, *quiet* , שָׁלִוָה 1 Ch 4:40 ( || שְׁקֵט ). 3. in ל' א' Jb 20:20 יָדַע שָׁלִו בְּבִטְחוֹ 'ש' is appar. n. abstr. *quiet, ease* , so Di De *al.* , read שָׁלִוָה Siegf Bu , Du (after □ ) ; ל' א' שָׁלִו בְּמִטְמָנוּ Ez 23:42 is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol ( *cf.* Da ) שָׁרוּ sang , Toy שָׁרִים , Krae שָׁרִים .

† שְׁלֹוָה S<sup>7962</sup> TWOT<sup>2392d</sup> GK<sup>8932</sup> **n. f. quietness, ease** ;— abs. 'ש' ψ 122:7 + ; cstr. שְׁלֹוָת Ez 16:49 Pr 1:32 ; pl. sf. שְׁלֹוָתֶיךָ Je 22:21 ( < שְׁלֹוָתֶיךָ Vrss Gie );— *quietness, peace* , Pr 17:1 ( opp. רִיב ), ψ 122:7 ( || שְׁלֹוָה ); *ease, careless security* , Ez 16:49 ( שְׁלֹוָת הַשְּׁקֵט ), Pr 1:32 ; *prosperity* , Je 22:21 ; בִּשְׁ' in (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* Dn 8:25 ; 11:21 , 24 ( Thes Ew Hi Ke *al.* ); *cf.* lit. *out of quiet* , i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1:30 = ἔξ' ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡσυχίου , מִן שְׁלֹוָה □ Pr 3:25 ; 6:15 ( = פֶּתְאִים ), ψ 30:7 v. [ שְׁלֹוָה ] ).

† II. שְׁלָה S<sup>7951, 7952, 7953</sup> TWOT<sup>2392, 2393</sup> GK<sup>8922, 8923</sup> ] **vb. draw out, extract** ( si vera l. ; = שָׁלַל ; Syriac (e.g. Ex 2:10 ), □ Jer שְׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11:17 ) ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. apoc. ( Ges<sup>§ 109k</sup> ) כִּי יִשְׁלַח אֶל־וַיִּשְׁלֹוּ נַפְשׁוֹ Jb 27:8 ( De ); < read ל' יִשְׁלַח , or יִשְׁלַח ( √ שָׁלַל ) Di ; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל demandeth ; Perles<sup>Anal. 48</sup> יִשְׁאַל .

† [ שְׁלִיָּהּ S<sup>7988</sup> TWOT<sup>2393a</sup> GK<sup>8953</sup> ] **n. f. after-birth** ( = Arabic , Aramaic , נְשִׁילָתָא ) ;— sf. שְׁלִיָּתָהּ Dt 28:57 .

† שְׁלִיָּהּ S<sup>7887</sup> TWOT<sup>2376</sup> GK<sup>8870</sup> , שִׁילֹו S<sup>7887</sup> TWOT<sup>2376</sup> GK<sup>8931</sup> , שִׁילֹו S<sup>7887</sup> TWOT<sup>2376</sup> GK<sup>8926</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( orig. שִׁילֹו , v. adj. gent. ( otherwise Ba<sup>NB</sup> § 224 b ) , which also shews that שִׁילֹו , שִׁילֹו , was posited when text of K was fixed , cf. Dr 2 S 15:12 ) ;— שִׁילֹו Ju 21:19 1 S 1:24 ; 3:21 ; 14:3 Je 7:14 ( on destruction of S. v. We 2 S 8:17 ) , 26:9 ; 41:5 , מִשְׁכַּן שִׁי' ψ 78:60 ; שִׁילֹו Ju 21:21 (×2) Je 7:12 ; שִׁילֹו Jos 18:1 , 8 , 9 , 10 ; 19:51 ; 21:2 ; 22:9 , 12 ( all P or R ) , Ju 18:31 ; 21:12 1 S 1:3 , 9 ; 2:14 ; 3:21 ; 4:3 , 4 , 12 1 K 2:27 ; 14:2 , 4 Je 26:6 ( var. שִׁילֹו in all these [ 21 times ] given by Gi as Qr ) .— Σηλωμ , Σηλω(v) .—Mod. *Seilûn* , c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel , Buhl<sup>G. 178</sup> Dr<sup>Hast DB SHILOH</sup> . Also תַּאֲנִית שִׁילֹו ; s. p. 1061 .

† שִׁילֹו נִי S<sup>7888</sup> GK<sup>8872</sup> , שִׁילֹו נִי etc. , **adj. gent.** of foreg. : שִׁילֹו נִי of Ahijah 1 K 11:29 ; 15:29 , הַשִּׁילֹו נִי 12:15 ; הַשִּׁילֹו נִי 2 Ch 9:29 ; הַשִּׁילֹו נִי 10:15 ; also הַשִּׁילֹו נִי ( coll. ) 1 Ch 9:5 , in || Ne 11:5 שִׁילֹו נִי without n.pr. m. , but in both these read שִׁילֹו נִי(שִׁי) Be Ke Ryle Gu<sup>Hpt</sup> Siegf Ne Buhl , etc. ; v. II. שִׁילֹו .

שִׁלְהָבָת S<sup>7957</sup> TWOT<sup>1077c</sup> GK<sup>8927</sup> v. p. 529a supr.

I. שִׁלַּח S<sup>7971</sup> TWOT<sup>2394</sup> GK<sup>8938</sup><sub>814</sub> **vb. send** ( NH *id.* ; Ecclus 48:18 + ; Aramaic שְׁלַח , So Buhl BA<sup>ES 41</sup> cp. Arabic ( *r* = *l* ) , *send forth* , *drive* cattle to pasture , *send* messenger , etc. , but then diff. √ for I. שִׁלַּח , Arabic *weapon* ; Assyrian prob. *šalû* ( *send* , *hurl* ? ) , whence *tešlîtu* , *command* ) ;— Qal<sup>562</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Gn 42:4 + , 2 ms. sf. שִׁלַּחְתִּי Ex 5:22 , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3:22 + , 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23:40 ( Ju 5:26 read תִּשְׁלַחְנָה ? Ob 3 תִּשְׁלַח יָד Ges<sup>§ 47k</sup> ) ; Imv. ms. שִׁלַּח 1 S 20:31 + , mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2:17 ; Inf. abs. וְ(שִׁלַּח) Nu 22:37 + ; cstr. שִׁלְחֹו v 15 + , שִׁלַּח Is 58:9 , sf. שִׁלְחָךְ Gn 38:17 , etc. ; Pt. act. שִׁלַּחְתִּי Ex 9:14 + , etc. ; שִׁלְחוּ 1 K 14:6 + , etc. ;— 1. *send* : human subj. , especially a. acc. pers. Gn 42:4 ; 43:8 ( both J ; c. אִתְּ with , pers. ) Nu 22:15 ( E ) + often , c. לְ rei for which Je 14:3 ; 16:16 ; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37:13 ( J ) , 2 S 11:6 Ne 6:5 + ; rarely c. לְ pers. Gn 32:19 ( J ; pass. ) , אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16:4 , בְּ loc. 1 S 11:3 , acc. loc. 2 K 22:3 , הֵ- loc. 1 K 5:28 , הֵ- loc. + מֵעַל pers. 2 S 13:17 , מִן loc. Gn 37:14 ( J ) , Nu 13:3 ( P ) , etc. ; sq. inf.

purpose 1 S 25:14 (+ מִן loc. ), 2 K 1:16 Je 40:14 +, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10:3 Je 42:9 +, c. 1 subord. 2 K 5:6, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2:5 (E), *sent her maid and took* +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24:5 (E), Jos 7:22 (E), 2 S 10:7 + often **b.** less often acc. rei (sometimes c. בְּיָד of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16:20 2 K 5:5; 20:12 +, 1 K 5:23 (= designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3:15 1 K 5:22 +, אֶל loc. Est 1:22, שְׁמָה 2 K 6:14; + inf. purpose 1 Ch 19:4 Est 4:4; + vb. fin. action. ψ 105:28; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38:23 also (acc. om.) v 17, etc. **c.** very often without obj. : + vb. fin. action., *send and do* so and so, Gn 27:45 (E), 2 K 11:4 Jb 1:5 +; c. אֶל pers. Ho 5:13 2 S 11:6 +, especially + לֹאמֶר Gn 38:25 (J), 1 K 20:5 (often S K), Je 29:28 +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32:6 (J), Nu 21:32 (J), 1 S 22:11 +, etc. (and so 1 S 31:9, reading וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2:16, 17 2 S 14:29; = *send to inquire* 1 K 20:17, etc. **2. send:** subj. ' (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45:5 (E; לִפְנֵי pers. ), 1 S 15:18 (בְּדֶרֶךְ), + אֶל pers. 2 S 12:1; acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24:7 Ex 33:2 (both J), אֶת with Gn 24:40 (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = *commission* Ex 3:12 (E), Ju 6:14 Is 6:8 Je 14:14, 15 + often Je, Zc 2:13 +; also (c. אֶל pers. ) Ex 3:13 (E), Je 25:4 Ez 3:6 +, etc.; especially of sending prophet, (שְׁלַח), הַשִּׁיב וְשִׁלּוּחַ Je 7:25 + (v. [שָׁבָם]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15:1 Je 19:14 +; + עַד loc. 2 K 2:2, acc. loc. v 4, הָ — ל loc. v 6, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9:14 (c. אֶל־לֵב pers. ), fig. arrows 2 S 22:15 = ψ 18:15 (+ vb. fin. action.), ψ 144:6, cf. Je 25:16 *al.*; his word Is 9:7 (בִּי gent. ), 55:11 (אֲשֶׁר to which), Zc 7:12 (בִּי agent.), ψ 107:20 (+ vb. fin. action.), 147:15 (+ acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20:3 (מִן loc. ), light and truth 43:3 (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. 57:4. **3. stretch out**, especially acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37:22 (E), 1 S 24:11 Est 2:21 +; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22:7, 10 (E), Est 9:10 +, בַּחֲלֻמִּישׁ Jb 28:9; c. אֶל pers. *against* Gn 22:12 (E), 2 S 18:12, עַל pers. 1 K 13:4, etc.; אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6:6 (יָד om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5:4 (מִן loc. ); abs. Jb 30:24 (read בָּעֵי טָבֵעַ for בָּעֵי Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose 1 S 22:17 2 S 1:14 1 Ch 13:9; + vb. fin. act. Gn 3:22 (J) Dt 25:11 Ju 15:15 +; שׁ' אֶצְבָּעֵי Is 58:9, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14:27; שְׁלַחוּ מִגָּל Jo 4:13 *stretch out* (the) *sickle*. **b.** ' subj., acc. hand, + אֶל pers. *against* Ex 24:11 (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138:7; + vb. fin. act. † Ex 3:20 (JE), 9:15 (J), Jb 1:11; 2:5; in favour, Je 1:9, abs. ψ 144:7 (מִן loc. ), also (pass.) Ez 2:9 and (acc. תְּבַנִּית יָד), 8:3. † **c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24:16, cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10:7; adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1:12; subj. angle, acc. rod Ju 6:21. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49:21 (poem in J), v. i. אֶלָּה supr. p. 18b. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8:17 (v. זְמוּרָה supr. p. 274b, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11:38 (+ acc.

temp.), Gn 28:5 ( P ). **5. let loose** ( v. **Pi.** ), perhaps only  $\psi$  50:19 ( fig. ) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil* . † **Niph.** Inf. abs.  $\text{וְנִשְׁלַחְתָּ סִפְרִים}$  = *letters were sent* ( Ges § 114<sup>z</sup>gg ) Est 3:13 ( +  $\text{לֵךְ}$  pers. ,  $\text{בְּיַד}$  agent. , inf. purpose). **Pi.**<sub>266</sub> Pf. 3 ms.  $\text{וְשִׁלַּח}$  Ex 8:28 + , sf.  $\text{וְשִׁלַּחְךָ}$  1 S 20:22 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms.  $\text{וְיִשְׁלַח}$  Je 3:1 + ,  $\text{וְיִשְׁלַחְךָ}$  Is 45:13 Pr 6:14 ; 1 s. sf.  $\text{וְאִשְׁלַחְךָ}$  Gn 32:27 ,  $\text{וְאִשְׁלַחְךָ}$  2 S 11:12 1 K 20:34 , etc.; Inv. ms.  $\text{וְשִׁלַּח}$  Ex 4:23 + , etc.; Inf. abs. Dt 22:7 1 K 11:22 ; cstr.  $\text{וְשִׁלַּח}$  Gn 8:10 + ,  $\text{וְשִׁלַּחְךָ}$  Ex 7:27 + , etc.; Pt.  $\text{מִשְׁלַח}$  Gn 43:4 + , etc.;— **1. send off, away** , human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. +  $\text{ל}$  loc. Jos 24:28 ( E ), Ju 7:8 1 S 10:25 + ; +  $\text{ל}$  pers. Je 48:12 ; +  $\text{ה-}$  loc. Ju 12:9 and ( c. inf. purpose) Gn 28:6 ( P ); acc. of goat,  $\text{לְעִזָּאֵל}$  Lv 16:10 (  $\text{ה-}$  loc. ), v 26 ; *send out* , different ways, acc. pers. ,  $\text{ב}$  loc. Ju 19:29 ; 20:6 ; *send into exile* , ' subj. , c.  $\text{מִן}$  loc. Je 24:5 ,  $\text{ה-}$  loc. 29:20 . **b. send away, dismiss** , acc. pers. Gn 21:14 ( E ), 25:6 ( J ;  $\text{מֵעַל}$  pers. ), 2 S 13:16 + ; specif. , c. acc. of wife ( = *divorce* ), Dt 22:19 , 29 ; 24:1 , 3 Je 3:1 + , abs. Mal 2:16 . **c. send away empty** ( -handed)  $\text{רֵיקָם}$  , + acc. pers. Gn 31:41 ( E ), Dt 15:13 Jb 22:9 . **d. send off** , give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers. , Gn 18:16 ; 24:59 ; 31:27 (all J), 1 S 9:26 2 S 19:32 2 K 5:24 ; 6:23 Ob 7 . **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6:8 Ne 8:12 + , c. acc. loc. 1 S 5:10 ; 6:3 ,  $\text{לֵךְ}$  pers. Je 27:3 , etc. **2. a. send away** , subj. ' , acc. pers. Gn 19:29 ( J ;  $\text{מֵתוֹךְ}$  ), 1 K 9:7 (  $\text{מֵעַל פָּנָי}$  ). **b. give over** , acc. pers.  $\psi$  81:13 (  $\text{ב}$  of evil). **c. cast out** , acc. pers. Je 28:16 (  $\text{מֵעַל-פָּנָי}$  ), Lv 18:24 ; 20:23 (both  $\text{מִפְּנֵי}$  ). **d. send out, forth** , send on a mission, especially of ' , c. acc. of hornet Dt 7:20 , cf. 28:20 ; 32:24 (all  $\text{ב}$  pers. ), serpents Nu 21:6 ( E ;  $\text{ב}$  pers. ), lions 2 K 17:25 , 26 (both *id.* ), foes 2 K 24:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( + inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4:10 Ez 28:23 (  $\text{ב}$  pers. ), etc.; also springs into (  $\text{ב}$  ) channel  $\psi$  104:10 . **3. let go, set free** (sometimes c.  $\text{וְהִפְשִׁי}$  ) Ex 4:23 ; 5:2 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all JE), 2 S 3:21 , 23 , 24 + ; = *cease to abuse* Ju 19:25 ; + inf. purpose Gn 24:56 ( J ), Ex 5:1 ( E ; + 10 times Ex ), 1 S 5:11 ; c. acc. of bird Gn 8:7 , 8 ( +  $\text{מֵאֲתָו}$  ) + ; +  $\text{עַל-פָּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה}$  Lv 14:7 , cf. v 53 (both P ); = *let loose* , acc. of beast, Ex 22:4 ( E ), Lv 16:22 (  $\text{ב}$  loc. ); acc. of bridle Jb 30:11 ( fig. ); metaph. of strife Pr 6:14 , 19 ; 16:28 ; *let loose waters*, subj. ' , Jb 12:15 . **4. shoot forth** branches, Je 17:8  $\psi$  80:12 Ez 31:5 (but v. 1.  $\text{וְשִׁלַּח 2}$  ); cf. of locks (  $\text{פָּרַע}$  ) Ez 44:20 = *let grow long* . **5. let down** , acc. pers. Je 38:6 (  $\text{ב}$  instr. ), acc. rei v 11 ( *id.* +  $\text{אֵל}$  pers. et loc. ). **6. shoot** ( acc. of arrow om. ),  $\text{לְמִטְרָה לְשִׁי לִי}$  1 S 20:20 . **7. phrases:**  $\text{וְשִׁי אִישׁ בֶּן אִתְּ-הָעִיר}$  † Ju 1:8 ; 20:48 , cf. 2 K 8:12  $\psi$  74:7 ; but also  $\text{וְשִׁי אִישׁ בֶּן}$  † Am 1:4 , 7 , 10 , 12 ; 2:2 , 5 Ho 8:14 Ez 39:6 ; rare expressions are:  $\text{וְיִשְׁלַחְהֶם}$  Jb 8:4 ( God subj. ); *stretch out hand*,  $\text{ב}$  rei (for use) Pr 31:19 ,  $\text{ל}$  pers. (charity) v 20 ;  $\text{וְיִשְׁלַחְהֶם תְּשֻׁלְחָנָה}$  Jb 39:3 (of hinds, bearing);  $\text{וְיִשְׁלַחְהֶם עַל-פָּנָי}$  Ec 11:1 . —  $\text{וְיִשְׁלַחְהֶם רֶגְלֵי}$  Jb 30:12 is corrupt; Theod Ew Di  $\text{וְיִשְׁלַחְהֶם רֶגְלֵם}$  ; Me

Bu Be *al.* dittogr. from v 11 b. **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַח Ju 5:15 Jb 18:8, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Pr 17:11; Pt. מִשְׁלַח Is 16:2 +; — *be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44:3 (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob 1 Pr 17:11, אָל pers. Dn 10:11; *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50:1 (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (= *at his heels?*), *c.* ב loc. Ju 5:15 (vb. dub.), *cf.* שָׁלַח בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18:8 *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? □ Du שָׁלַח רַגְלָיו); קֶן מִשְׁלַח Is 16:2 *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (|| עֹף נֹדֵד), *cf.* נָוָה מִשׁ' וְנִעָזַב כַּמְדָּבָר 27:10; נֵעַר מִשׁ' Pr 29:15 *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. וְהִנְשַׁלְחֲתִי and I (') *will send* famine, בָּאֲרָץ Am 8:11, *cf.* Ez 14:13, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26:22 (H); Pt. מִשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8:17 (J); Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15:37.

I. שָׁלַח S <sup>7973, 7974, 7975</sup> TWOT <sup>2394a</sup> GK <sup>8939, 8940, 8941</sup> **n. [ m. ] missile, weapon, sprout** (late); — abs. שׁ' Jo 2:8 +, שָׁלַח Ne 4:11 Jb 33:18, sf. שְׁלַחוֹ Ne 4:17; pl. שְׁלַחִים 2 Ch 23:10, etc.; — 1. *missile, weapon*, Ne 4:11 and v 17 (where שְׁלַחִים corrupt; read probably בִּימִינוֹ or בִּידָיו; v. Ryle BeRy Berthol), 2 Ch 23:10 (disting. from חֲנִית, מִגֶּן); coll. 32:5 and עָבַר בִּשׁ' Jb 33:18; 36:12 (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2:8 (v. בָּעַד). 2. *sprout, shoot* (*cf.* [שְׁלִיחָה], and √ ψ 80:12 Je 17:8), שְׁלַחֲתָּךְ פְּרִדָּם Ct 4:13 (fig.; meaning? Perles <sup>Anal. 63</sup> proposes לְחִיָּךְ שְׁנֵי *thy two cheeks*); + prob. Ez 31:5 (read בְּשְׁלַחֲיוֹ Co Toy *al.*, or בְּשְׁלַחֲיוֹ [with v 6] Krae).

† II. שָׁלַח S <sup>7973, 7974, 7975</sup> TWOT <sup>2394a</sup> GK <sup>8939, 8940, 8941</sup> **n.pr. m. son of** Arphachshad, Σαλα : שׁ' Gn 10:24b; 11:13, 14, 15 1 Ch 1:18b; שָׁלַח Gn 10:24a; 11:12 1 Ch 1:18a, 24.

† III. שָׁלַח S <sup>7973, 7974, 7975</sup> TWOT <sup>2394a</sup> GK <sup>8939, 8940, 8941</sup> **n.pr. in** בְּרִכַּת הַשֵּׁי Ne 3:15 = שְׁלֵחַ.

† שְׁלַחֲתִי S <sup>7977</sup> GK <sup>8944</sup> **n.pr. m. father of Jehoshaphat's mothers**; — 1 K 22:42 = 2 Ch 20:31; Σεμει, Σαλαλα, Συλει, etc.

† שְׁלַחִים S <sup>7978</sup> GK <sup>8946</sup> **n.pr.loc. in Negeb of Judah** Jos 15:32; Σαλη, Σαλαειμ, □ L Σελαειμ.



† שְׁלַח S<sup>7975</sup> GK<sup>8942</sup> **n.pr.** font. at SE. of Jerus. ( connex. with above √ not certain ( Ba<sup>NB 66</sup>), ψ 104:10 has **Pi.** ) ;— מִי הָשׂ Is 8:6 ; Σ(ε)λωαμ ; = III. שְׁלַח ; mod. *Birket Silwân* ; v. Wilson<sup>Hast DB SILOAM</sup> Cond GASm RS<sup>Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM, §§ 3, 11, 18</sup> Buhl<sup>G 139</sup> ; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr<sup>Sm xv ff.</sup> GACooke<sup>15</sup> ff.

† שְׁלִיחִים S<sup>7964</sup> TWOT<sup>2394b</sup> GK<sup>8933</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl.** sending away, parting gift ;— 1. אַחֲרֵי שְׁלִיחֶיהָ Ex 18:2 ( J ) *after she had been sent away* . 2. שְׁלִיחִים 1 K 9:16 he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שְׁלִיחִים Mi 1:14 thou shalt give *a parting gift* ( = say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

† שְׁלֹחָה [ S<sup>7976</sup> TWOT<sup>2394c</sup> GK<sup>8943</sup> ] **n. f.** shoot, branch ( cf. I. שְׁלַח 2 );— pl. sf. שְׁלֹחַת תְּבִיָּה Is 16:8 , of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

† מְשַׁלַּח S<sup>4916</sup> TWOT<sup>2394d</sup> GK<sup>5447</sup> **n. [ m. ]** 1. outstretching ; 2. place of letting loose :— 'ם only cstr. : 1. יָד פ' בְּכָל־ם in every outstretching of one's hand , = every undertaking, Dt 12:7 , 18 ; 15:10 ; 23:21 ; 28:8 , 20 . 2. שׁוֹר וּלְמַרְמָס שְׁלַח Is 7:25 ( √ **Pi. 3** especially Is 32:20 ).

† מְשַׁלֹּחַ S<sup>4916</sup> TWOT<sup>2394d</sup> GK<sup>5447</sup> **n. [ m. ]** 1. outstretching ; 2. sending ;— 'ם only cstr. : 1. יָדָם 'ם Is 11:14 Edom and Moab are *the outstretching of their hand* (that of which they take possession, cf. √ **Qal 3** ). 2. מְשַׁלֹּחַ מְנוֹת אֵישׁ Est 9:19 , 22 *the sending of portions to each other* .

† מְשַׁלַּחַת S<sup>4917</sup> TWOT<sup>2394f</sup> GK<sup>5449</sup> **n. f.** 1. discharge ; 2. deputation, sending ;— 1. abs. 'אֵין 'ם בְּמִלְחָה Ec 8:8 *three is no discharge in war* . 2. cstr. 'ם מְשַׁלַּחַת רָעִים ψ 78:49 *a deputation* (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שָׁלַח TWOT<sup>2395</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *strip off hide* , *piece of hide stripped off*; Aramaic שָׁלַח , *take off garment*; Arabic , Aramaic שָׁלַח , *hide* , perhaps also Palm. שלחא ( pl. ? Lzb ; Reckend<sup>ZMG xiii (1888), 415</sup> cp. I. שָׁלַח ); hence שָׁלַחַן , q.v. (also NH Ecclus ), v. GFM<sup>PAOS 1890, lxx; especially Ju 1 , 7</sup> ) .

Reckend S. Reckendorf.

PAOS Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.

שִׁלְחָן S<sup>7979</sup> TWOT<sup>2395a</sup> GK<sup>8947</sup><sub>71</sub> **n. m.** Ex 25:23 **table** (on form of word *cf.* GFM<sup>l.c.</sup>; proposes (v. *supr.*) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes<sup>1417</sup> We<sup>Skizzen iv. 157</sup> RS<sup>Sem i. 184; 2nd ed. 201</sup> Kennedy<sup>Ency. Bib. iii. 2991</sup>);—abs. שִׁ' 1 S 20:34 +; cstr. שִׁלְחָן 1 K 5:7 +; sf. שִׁלְחָנִי Ju 1:7 +, etc.; pl. שִׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28:8 +, cstr. שִׁלְחָנוֹת 1 Ch 28:16<sup>(×2)</sup> — **1.** *table* for king's repast Ju 1:7 (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20:29, 34 2 S 9:11 (read שִׁ' דָּוִד Th We Dr and mod.), v 13; 19:29 1 K 2:7; 5:1; 18:19; 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4, *cf.* Is 21:5 (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. **1 c**) *arrange*); c. עַל 2 S 9:7, 10, 11 Dn 11:27; for governor Ne 5:17 (c. עַל). **2.** for private use 1 K 13:20 (c. אָל), Jb 36:16 ψ 23:5 (fig., c. עָרַךְ), *cf.* 78:19 (*id.*), 128:3, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4:10; of revellers Is 28:8, *cf.* ψ 69:23 (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9:2. **3.** especially Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25:23 + 17 times 25–40, Nu 3:31, שִׁלְחָן הַפָּנִים Nu 4:7 (*cf.* 2 Ch 29:18 *infr.*); הַשִּׁ' הַטָּהָר Lv 24:6 (*cf.* 2 Ch 13:11 *infr.*); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:48 2 Ch 29:18, also (10 in no.) 4:8, 19; 13:11, *cf.* 1 Ch 28:16<sup>(×4)</sup>, also Ez 23:41 (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:39<sup>(×2)</sup> + 6 times Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40:42 (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41:22, = altar of burnt-offering 44:16; in second temple, שִׁלְחָן Mal 1:7, שִׁ' אֶדְנִי v 12; for idolatrous meal Is 65:11; fig. of שִׁ' 's sacrif. feast Ez 39:20 (*eschatol.*).

† I. שִׁלַּט S<sup>7980</sup> TWOT<sup>2396</sup> GK<sup>8948</sup> **vb. domineer, be master of (late)** (NH *id.*; Assyrian *šalâtu*, *have power*; Arabic *overcome, prevail; strong, hard, dominion*, also *ruler, sultan*; Ethiopic Aramaic שִׁלַּט, (especially *der. spec.*), Nab. שִׁלַּט, שִׁלְטוֹן);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שִׁ' Ec 8:9, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2:19, etc.; Inf. cstr. שִׁלּוֹט Est 9:1;—*domineer, lord it over*, עַל pers., Ne 5:15; בִּי pers. Ec 8:9 (לִי); בִּי rei 2:19; *become master of*, בִּי pers. Est 9:1<sup>(×2)</sup>. **Hiph.** **4.** *give power of*: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהַשְׁלִיטוּ לְאַחֲרָיָה Ec 5:18, so Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁלִיטוּ 6:2 (both subj. God). **5.** = **Qal**, *get mastery of*: juss. 3 fs. כָּל־אֶנְשֵׁי אֶל־תִּשְׁלַטְבִּי ψ 119:133.

† שִׁלִּיט S<sup>7989, 7990</sup> TWOT<sup>2396a, 3034b</sup> GK<sup>8954</sup> **adj. having mastery, domineering**;—**1.** *having master*: שִׁ' בָּרוּךְ Ec 8:8; elsewhere as subst. הַשִּׁ' *the ruler* 10:5, so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42:6 (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שִׁלִּיטִים Ec 7:19 (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles<sup>Anal. 42</sup>). **2.** *domineering, imperious*, fs. (Kö<sup>ii 1. 201</sup>) שִׁלְטַת אִשָּׁה זֹנָה Ez 16:30 (Jerusalem personified).

† שְׁלֹטוֹן S <sup>7983</sup> TWOT <sup>2396b</sup> GK <sup>8950</sup> n. [ m. ] mastery ( Lag <sup>BN 199</sup> );— Ec 8:4 , 8 ( c. כָּ ).

II. שֶׁלֶט TWOT <sup>2397</sup> ( √ of foll., Zehnpf <sup>BAS i. 535, No. 53</sup> cites Assyrian *šalṭu* , a shield of leather ) .

† [ שֶׁלֶט S <sup>7982</sup> TWOT <sup>2397a</sup> GK <sup>8949</sup> ] n. m. 2 S 8:7 shielf (?);— pl. שְׁלֵטִים 2 K 11:10 + , cstr. שְׁלֵטִי 2 S 8:7 + ; sf. שְׁלֵטִיהֶם Ez 27:11 ;— shields (so AV RV Thes ; al. quivers , or [ v. especially Barnes <sup>Expos. T. x, 43 f. ( cf. 188)</sup> ] arms, equipment; Vrss vary; Assyrian *šalṭu* ( v. √ ) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8:7 = 1 Ch 18:7 , 2 K 11:10 = 2 Ch 23:9 (where + מְגִנּוֹת , but) Ct 4:4 appos. of מְגִן ( q.v. sub גִּן ), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27:11 ; מְלֹאוּ הַשֵּׁי Je 51:11 i.e., perhaps, put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes <sup>l.c.</sup> , and Gie , cf. מלא Qal 2 ).

שֶׁלֶטָּה v. שְׁלִיט supra .

[ שָׁלַךְ S <sup>7993</sup> TWOT <sup>2398</sup> GK <sup>8959</sup> ] <sub>125</sub> vb. Hiph. <sub>112</sub> throw, fling, cast ( Ph. שָׁלַךְ in cp. n.pr. , meaning dub. ; Arabic is *travel* (or *cause to travel* ) along a road, *cause to enter* );— Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8:3 + ; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתּוּ Je 51:63 ; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם Am 4:3 , etc.; Impf. יִשְׁלַךְ Is 2:20 , וַיִּשְׁלַךְ Ju 9:17 + , etc.; Imv. ms. הִשְׁלַךְ Ex 7:9 ψ 55:23 , fs. הִשְׁלִיכִי Je 7:29 , etc.; Inf. abs. הִשְׁלַךְ Je 22:19 ; 36:23 , cstr. הִשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3:5 , 6 , etc.; Pt. מִשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2:5 ψ 147:17 , etc.;— 1. usually human subj., *throw, cast*: a. acc. rei , with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23:12 Ez 5:4 Zc 5:8 <sup>(×2)</sup> + , also ( acc. rei om.) Ex 15:25 ( J ), Nu 19:6 ( P ) + ; ב loc. Ex 32:24 ( E ), Ez 7:19 + ; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30:14 and ( acc. om.) 24:10 ; עַל loc. 2 K 23:6 , ה — פ loc. Ex 4:3 <sup>(×2)</sup> , שָׁמָּה Ju 8:25 2 K 6:6 ( acc. om.), etc.; especially of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8:29 ( J ), 10:27 ( J ), + 3 times, ב loc. Am 8:3 2 K 9:25 , 26 ; 13:21 , מֶה לְאָהָל Je 22:19 ; acc. rei + אֶל pers. 1 K 19:19 2 S 20:22 ( acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3:6 Ju 9:53 2 S 11:21 ( + מַעַל ), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32:19 ( E ), cf. Dt 9:17 ( מַעַל ); + ל of animal Ex 22:30 ( E ), Is 2:20 , etc. ψ b. c. acc. pers. , אֶל of pit Gn 37:22 ( E ), Je 38:6 , 9 , ב of pit Gn 37:20 ( E ), c.

ה loc. v 24 (E; pit), Ex 1:22 (J), cf. Am 4:3 (si vera l.); תַּתָּה loc. Gn 21:15 (E); acc. 'י, fig., c. אֶהְרִי גִּנְךָ 1 K 14:9 (of apostasy), Ez 23:35, so 'י's law Ne 9:26, words (אֶהְרִי pers. reflex.) ψ 50:17. † c. *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15:17 (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7:15 Ez 20:7, 8 ψ 2:3 (מִן reflex.), Ec 3:5 (opp. = פָּנִס); acc. om. Je 7:29 Jo 1:7 (of locusts); abs. Ec 3:6 (opp. שָׁמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18:31 (fig.; מָעַל reflex.). † d. *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15:33. e. *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8:7 (אַרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֶמֶת v 12 (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25:12 (מִן loc.), Jb 18:7 *his* (own) *counsel felleth him*; so prob. Je 9:18 *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). f. fig., ψ 55:23 *cast thy lot*. 2. 'י subj.: a. *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10:11 (E) *sandal upon* Edom ψ 60:10 = 108:10 (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147:17 *shoot against* Nu 35:20 Jb 27:22. b. acc. pers. + ב loc. 2 K 2:16 (subj. 'י רִוְחָה), Ne 9:11 Jon 2:4 (+ acc. loc.); + אֶרְצָה Ez 28:17 (fig.); אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 29:27; especially of 'י's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מָעַל פָּנִיו 2 K 13:23; 24:20, cf. 2 K 17:20 Je 7:15 (<sup>×2</sup>); 52:3, also ψ 51:13 and (without מִן) 71:9; casting sins (acc.) אֶהְרִי גִּנְךָ Is 38:17, ב loc. Mi 7:19. c. *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc. מִן loc., La 2:1; acc. pers. ψ 102:11 (opp. נָשָׂא). 3. phrases: הִנֵּשׁ גֹּדֶל † Jos 18:8, 10 (R<sup>D</sup>) *cast lots* ל *in behalf of*; מִנֵּשׁ תְּהַבֵּל בְּגֹדֶל Mi 2:5 (v. גֹּדֶל 3, l. תְּהַבֵּל 2); בִּיאֹר תִּפְהָ מִנֵּשׁ Is 19:8 i.e. fishermen; מִנֵּשְׁנֵי אִשׁ טָרֶף Jb 29:17 *out of his teeth I cast the prey*. † Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלַךְ Dn 8:11; 2 ms. הִשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14:19, etc.; Impf. 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁלַכְּ Ez 16:5; 3 mpl. יִשְׁלְכוּ Is 34:3; Pt. מִשְׁלַךְ 2 S 20:21, etc.;— 1. *be thrown, cast*, subj. head, אֶל pers. + בָּעֵד of wall 2 S 20:21; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13:24, 25, 28 Je 14:16; לֹחַ רֶבֶב 36:30. 2. *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34:3; מִן of grave 14:19; אֶל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16:5 (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל-הָאֶרֶץ Je 22:28 (of exile). 3. *be cast down*, לְאֶרֶץ Ez 19:12 (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8:11. 4. metaph., *be cast*, עַל of 'י ψ 22:11 (i.e. on his protection).

† שְׁלַךְ S<sup>7994</sup> TWOT<sup>2398a</sup> GK<sup>8960</sup> n. [ m. ] bird of prey, prob. **cormorant** (as *hurling* itself from above;— cf. Thes<sup>1419</sup> Di Lv Tristr<sup>NHB 252</sup> McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. CORMORANT);— Dt 14:17 Lv 11:17 (P).

† I. שְׁלַכְתָּ S<sup>7995, 7996</sup> TWOT<sup>2398b</sup> GK<sup>8961, 8962</sup> n. f. **felling** of tree;— Is 6:13.

† II. **נִשְׁלַחַת** S <sup>7995, 7996</sup> TWOT <sup>2398b</sup> GK <sup>8961, 8962</sup> **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side ( ? gate of *casting forth*; yet cf. Kit ) ;— 1 Ch 26:16 .

† I. [ **נִשְׁלַח** ] S <sup>7997</sup> TWOT <sup>2399, 2400</sup> GK <sup>8963, 8964</sup> ] **vb. draw out** ( Arabic *draw* , especially sword from scabbard, 3 ( cf. Frä <sup>75</sup> , but also Schulth <sup>Hom. Wurz. 80 f.</sup> ); Talm **נִשְׁלַח** , **נִשְׁלַחָא** **embryo or abortion** ) ;— Impf. 2 mpl. + Inf. abs. **לָהּ מִן וּגו'** **נִשְׁלַחְהָ** Ru 2:16 *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

† **נִשְׁלַל** S <sup>7758</sup> TWOT <sup>2399a</sup> GK <sup>8768</sup> **adj. in acc. c. as adv.** ( Ges <sup>§ 118o</sup> ) **barefoot** ( appar. *stripped* as to walking; always c. **הַלֵּךְ** ) ;— **אֵילָכָה שׁוֹלָל וְעָרוֹם** Mi 1:8 Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* ( Kt **שִׁילֵל** ); **מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצָם שׁ' מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצָם שׁ'** Jb 12:17 , cf. v 19 .

† II. **נִשְׁלַחַת** S <sup>7997</sup> TWOT <sup>2399, 2400</sup> GK <sup>8963, 8964</sup> **vb. spoil, plunder** ( usually identif. with I. 'שׁ ; NH *id.* ( Jastr , cf. Dalm ); Assyrian *šalālu id.* ; Hom <sup>Chr 33</sup> cp. Sab. **נִשְׁלַחַת** *plunder* , connecting this with Arabic *a flock of sheep* (or *goats* ); then **נִשְׁלַחַת** *booty* , and (rare) Syriac are loan-words ) ; **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **נִשְׁלַחַת** Ez 26:12 ; 2 ms. **נִשְׁלַחַת** Hb 2:8 , etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. sf. **נִשְׁלַחְוּ** v 8 ; cstr. **נִשְׁלַחְוּ** Is 10:6 + ; Pt. pl. **נִשְׁלַחְוּ** Zc 2:12 , etc.;— *spoil, plunder* ( usually || **נִשְׁלַחַת** ), c. acc. cogn. **נִשְׁלַחַת** Is 10:6 Ez 29:19 ; 38:12 , 13 <sup>(×2)</sup> , acc. **נִשְׁלַחַת** *wealth* 26:12 ; acc. pers. , **נִשְׁלַחַת** Je 50:10 Hb 2:8 Ez 39:10 , **נִשְׁלַחַת** Hb 2:8 , cf. Zc 2:12 . **Hithpō** . Pf. 3 pl. **נִשְׁלַחְוּ** ( & in 'נִשְׁלַחַת' is Aramaic, or scribal error: Ges <sup>§ 54 a n.</sup> , cf. 53 k ) **נִשְׁלַחְוּ** 76:6 *the stout of heart are spoiled*; Pt. **נִשְׁלַחְוּ** Is 59:15 *he that departs from evil is one despoiled* .

**נִשְׁלַחַת** S <sup>7998</sup> TWOT <sup>2400a</sup> GK <sup>8965</sup> <sup>75</sup> **n. m.** 1 S 30:16 **prey, spoil, plunder booty** ;— abs. 'שׁ Gn 49:27 + ; cstr. **נִשְׁלַחַת** Ju 5:30 + , sf. **נִשְׁלַחַת** Zc 14:1 , **נִשְׁלַחַת** Is 33:4 , etc.;— † 1. *prey* , of Benj. as wolf Gn 49:27 (poem in J ; c. **נִשְׁלַחַת** ). 2. *booty, spoil of war*, of all kinds (often || **נִשְׁלַחַת** ): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7:21 ( J ), ornaments Ju 8:24 , 25 , fabrics and women 5:30 a, b, flocks and herds 1 S 30:20 Je 49:32 2 Ch 15:11 , + persons Dt 20:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28:15 , etc. (58 times; among these) **נִשְׁלַחַת** Dt 2:25 2 S 12:30 1 Ch 20:2 and ( + cattle in addition ) Dt 3:7 , Jos 8:27 ; 11:14 (both R <sup>D</sup> ), cf. (also of city)

Is 8:4 Dt 13:17 <sup>(×2)</sup> Zc 14:1 and (+ cattle) Jos 8:2 ( R <sup>D</sup> ), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20:14 , cf. v 14 ; fig. of entire nation Je 50:10 Ez 7:21 Zc 2:13 ; 'ש' in symbol. n.pr. מֶהָרָה שָׁלֵל וּגְוֹ Is 8:1 , 3 , v. supr. p. 555a ; 'ש' in metaph. of future majesty of ' עָבָד Is 53:12 ; 'ש' וְהִתְהַלְלוּ נַפְשׁוֹ לְשׁ' i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21:9 ; 38:2 ; 39:18 , cf. 45:5 . † 3. private *plunder* Is 10:2 ( אֶלְמָנוֹת שָׁלָם ), Pr 1:13 and (perhaps in current saying) 16:19 . † 4. = *gain* Pr 31:11 . — לְצִוְיָי 'ש' Ju 5:30c is clearly wrong; meaning dub. ( v. especially GFM ); plausible conj. are 'ש' לְצִוְיָאֲרִי *for my neck as spoil* , Reuss Br al. , and 'ש' לְצִוְיָאֲרִי *for the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but 'ש' elsewhere late); Now del. 'ש' and reads לְצִוְיָאֲרִי .

[ שָׁלָם S <sup>7999, 8003, 8004</sup> TWOT <sup>2401, 2401c, 2401d</sup> GK <sup>8966, 8969, 8970, 8971</sup> ] <sup>103</sup> **vb. be complete, sound** ( NH *id.* ( Jastr ), Ph. שָׁלָם Pi. *complete, requite* , especially in n.pr. , Lzb <sup>376</sup> GACooke <sup>99, also 81, 111, etc.</sup> ; Arabic *be safe, secure, free from fault* , II. *make over, resign to* , IV. *resign or submit oneself* , especially to God, whence ptc. *Muslim* , and inf. *Islām* , proposes *submission* to God; Assyrian *šalāmu* , *be complete, unharmed, be paid*; Aramaic שָׁלָם , *be complete, safe* , □ *peaceful*; Old Aramaic שָׁלָם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr. ); cf. Sab. סָלָם *peace* Hom <sup>Chr 124</sup> , Arabic , also *safety, security*; Assyrian *šulmu* , *welfare*; Ethiopic Di <sup>322</sup> *security, peace*; Aramaic שָׁלָם , *security, welfare* , Old Aramaic שָׁלָם Lzb <sup>376</sup> , especially = *submission* , in n.pr. RS <sup>Sem 79 f.</sup> ; Bondi <sup>70</sup> (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā* , *greet, do homage* , as loan-word in Egyptian ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁלַם Is 60:20 ; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלַם Jb 9:4 ; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7:51 + 2 times;— 5. *be complete, finished, ended*: temple 1 K 7:51 = 2 Ch 5:1 ; walls of city Ne 6:15 ; of time Is 60:20 . 6. *be sound, uninjured* , Jb 9:4 . Pi. <sup>89</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַם Lv 5:24 + , 1 s. וַיִּשְׁלַםְתִּי Je 16:18 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Ex 21:34 + ; sf. וַיִּשְׁלַםְתִּי Lv 24:18 + , etc.; Imv. ms. שָׁלַם Ec 5:3 ψ 50:14 , etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁלַם Ex 21:36 + ; cstr. *id.* Pr 22:27 , etc.; Pt. מִשְׁלַם Dt 7:10 + , etc.;— † 1. *complete, finish* , temple 1 K 9:25 . † 2. *make safe* , c. acc. Jb 8:6 . 3. *make whole or good, restore* thing lost Jo 2:25 , or stolen Ex 21:37 ( E ); pay a debt 2 K 4:7 ψ 37:21 Pr 22:27 Jb 41:3 ; *make compensation* , for injury Lv 24:18 , 21 ( P ); for trespass in sacred things 5:16 ( P ). 4. *make good* , i.e. *pay* , vows, c. acc. נָדָר Dt 23:22 2 S 15:7 + 9 times, + ( c. לְ to God ) ψ 50:14 ; 66:13 ; 116:14 , 18 ; obj. om. 76:12 ; abs. Is 19:21 ; c. acc. תּוֹדוֹת c. לְ to God ψ 56:13 ; פְּרִים שֹׁפְתֵינוּ Ho 14:3 ( v. p. 830b ). 5. *requite, recompense, reward* , good 1 S 24:20 Ru 2:12 ; evil Is 65:6 Je 51:56 ; c. לְ pers. Dt 7:10 + 4 times, + ( c. acc. rei ) Je 51:24 ; אֵל pers. Jb 21:19 acc. rei Pr 20:22 Je 16:18 ; שִׁי פִּעֵל Is 59:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> , (but v. I. שָׁלַם ) , 66:6 + ( v. גָּמוּל ); † שִׁי פִּעֵל







ז' 28:3 ; 35:20 Je 9:7 ; ז' (עם, אַת) Pr 12:20 ; י' עֲצִי ז' ; Zc 6:13 ; בין  
 הלך (J) ; Gn 26:29 ז' שלח ; 8 v ז'ך ז' ; Is 59:8 ידע ז' ; ψ 34:15 בקש ז'  
 ז' 31 (J) , 1 S 29:7 + 4 times ; ז' שוב ז' ; || צדקה in Mess. reign ψ  
 72:3 . **b.** *peace* with God, especially in covt. relation: Is 54:10 ברית *covt. of my*  
*peace* , cf Nu 25:12 (P , Ez 34:25 ; 37:26 , also Mal 2:5 ; ז' as name of altar Ju  
 6:24 ; ז' subj. ל' ז' Nu 6:26 (P) ; ψ 29:11 ז'ך ז' ; 35:27 חפץ ז' ; עשה  
 Hg נתן ז' ; ψ 85:9 דבר ז' אַל ; (חסד ||) Je 16:5 מֵאֵת אֶסְפֵּי ז' ; Je 33:9 ז' ל'  
 2:9 ; Je 29:11 מחשבות ז' ; man subj. ל' עשה ז' Is 27:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; Mal 2:6 הלך ז'  
 . In this sense || צדק ψ 85:11 , || צדקה Is 54:13 ; 60:17 , || שְׁמֻחָה 55:12 , is *like a*  
*river* 48:18 ; 66:12 ; ז' על־ישראל ψ 125:5 ; 128:6 , ז' תִּוְרָתְךָ ז' ;  
 119:165 ; Is 53:5 מוֹסֵר ז' *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl *נְשִׁלְמִינוּ* 6.  
*peace* from war: (ל) עשה ז' *make peace* (with) Jos 9:15 Jb 25:2 נתן ז' בארץ  
 Lv 26:6 (H) ; † בין ז' ובין ז' Ju 4:17 1 S 7:14 1 K 5:26 ; † (ז' ) Dt  
 20:10 Ju 21:13 Mi 3:5 ; † ז' שוב ז' Jos 10:21 Ju 8:9 ; 11:31 (cf. v 13) ; בא  
 2 S 19:25 , 31 + 7 times ; † ל' ז' 1 K 5:4 + 3 times, cf. 2 S 17:3 (v.  
 Dr) ; ז' בקש ז' Ez 7:25 ; מלאכי ז' Is 33:7 ; נתן ז' נְשָׁקֶט 1 Ch 22:9 ; ז' מוֹצֵאת ז'  
 Ct 8:10 ; † (אמת ז') Is 39:8 = 2 K 20:19 + 3 times, cf. Zc 8:19 ; ז' עַת Ec  
 3:8 ; 1 K 2:5 in time of peace ; ז' שָׁר Is 9:5 (Mess. title), cf. ז' Mi 5:4 .  
 7. as adj. נְשִׁלְמִי ψ 55:21 *those at peace with him* (read נְשִׁלְמִי Bae Buhl Du ,  
 or נְשִׁלְמִי SS ; □ appar. נְשִׁלְמִי ).

נְשָׁלֵם S <sup>8002</sup> TWOT <sup>2401b</sup> GK <sup>8968</sup> <sub>87</sub> **n.** [ **m.** ] **sacrifice for alliance or friendship,**  
**'peace-offering'** (expl. disputed: orig. sacrific. for *alliance* Di ; *al.* 3 (mark of peace  
 with God), □ <sup>Sm K Pr</sup> εἰρηνικὴ , De Sta <sup>G i. 496</sup> We <sup>Heid. 71</sup> (fellowship between  
 God and worshippers) ; 5, □ elsewhere σωτήριον , Ke ; 5 (as due rendered for  
 benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √ **Pi. 4** , and Pr 7:14 ) Ges E Kn ; sacred meal its  
 special feature: v. RS <sup>Sem i. 219; 2nd ed. 237</sup> ; Now <sup>Arch. ii. 211 f.</sup> GFM <sup>Ency. Bib. SACRIFICE , §</sup>  
<sup>11</sup> ; Assyrian *šulmu* = נְשָׁלֵם is cited by J Jerem <sup>Ency. Bib. RITUAL , § 11</sup> ) ;— cstr. ז'  
 Am 5:22 ; elsewhere pl. נְשָׁלִים Ex 24:5 + 69 times ; cstr. נְשָׁלִי Lv 10:14 ; sf.  
 נְשָׁלִיךְ Ex 20:24 , etc. ; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7:13 Nu 6:17 (P) + ; pl. of no.  
 Ex 24:5 (JE), 1 S 11:15 + ; usually hard to decide ; ז' (in app.) defines זְבָחִים Ex  
 24:5 (JE), and so זְבַח of covt. of Horeb is ז' , as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11:15 ;  
 foll. phr. shew ז' essentially = זְבָחִים in like phr. (v. זְבַח) ; ז' coming to mean ז'  
 in all ritual ; over against עוֹלוֹת Ex 20:24 ; 32:6 (JE), Lv 6:5 (P), Dt 27:7 Jos  
 8:31 (D), Ju 20:26 ; 21:4 1 S 13:9 2 S 6:17 , 18 ; 24:25 1 K 3:15 ; 9:25 1 Ch

16:1, 2; 21:26 2 Ch 31:2 Ez 43:27; 45:17; 46:2, 12; so in longer lists Lv 9:4, 22 Nu 6:14; 29:39 (P), 1 K 8:64<sup>(x2)</sup>; 16:13 2 Ch 7:7; 29:35 Ez 45:15, 17; 46:12; and when 'ש' alone Lv 7:14, 33; in P 'ש' defines 'י in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29:28 Lv 3:1 + 34 times P, Lv 17:5; 19:5; 22:21; 23:19 (H), so 1 S 10:8 1 K 8:63 2 Ch 30:22; 33:16 Pr 7:14; 'ש' 'י of H and P incl. תודה, נדר, נדבה Lv 7:12, 16, and so 'ש' זבח תודה v 13, 15; 'ש' disting. from (larger) 'י in lists 'ש', 'ז, עולות Jos 22:27 (P); נדר, 'ז, עלה Nu 15:8 (P); 'ש' disting. from נדבה Ez 46:12 (where may = either of other two); from נדרים, נדבות Nu 29:39 (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15:8 (P); appar. then not disting. from תודות, תודה 2 Ch 33:16 being probably specification.

† [שָׁלֵם S<sup>7999</sup> TWOT<sup>2401c</sup> GK<sup>8966</sup>] **vb. denom. be in covenant of peace**; — **Qal** Imv. שָׁלֵם Jb 22:21 *be at peace* (in covt.); Pt. sf. שׁוֹלְמִי ψ 7:5 i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41:10); Pt. pass. cstr. שָׁלְמִי 2 S 20:19, read שָׁמִי Ew<sup>G iii. 264</sup> Ges<sup>130 f. N. 4</sup> Dr (cf. We). **Pu.** Pt. מְשַׁלֵּם Is 42:19 *one in covt. of peace* (with 'י; but □ מְשַׁלֵּם *their ruler*, so Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>; Ges Hi Ew *al. one resigned* (to God), read then מְשַׁלֵּם, cf. √, Arabic IV.; Kroch Grā Marti מְשַׁלְחִי). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10:4; 11:19; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10:1; Impf. יִשְׁלִימוּ Is 44:26 +, יִשְׁלֵם Pr 16:7; וַיִּשְׁלֵם 1 K 22:45, etc.; — **1. make peace with**, אָת, Jos 10:1, 4 2 S 10:19 = 1 Ch 19:19 (עָם); עָם Dt 20:12 1 K 22:45; c. אָל pregn. Jos 11:19 *submitting unto*. **2. cause to be at peace**, אָת, Pr 16:7. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁלִמָה Jb 5:23 *live in peace with*, לְ (|| ברית).

† I. שָׁלֵם S<sup>7999, 8003, 8004</sup> TWOT<sup>2401, 2401c, 2401d</sup> GK<sup>8966, 8969, 8970, 8971</sup> **adj.** **complete, safe, at peace**; — 'ש' Gn 15:16 +; pl. שָׁלְמִים Gn 34:21 Na 1:12; f. שָׁלְמָה Dt 25:15 +; pl. שָׁלְמוֹת 27:6 Jos 8:31; — **1. complete: a. full, perfect:** אָכֵן שָׁלְמָה *full weight* Dt 25:15 Pr 11:1, 'ש' אֵיפָה Dt 25:15; of עֶוֶן Gn 15:16 (JE); number of captives Am 1:6, 9; of army Na 1:12 (text corrupt; □ מִשְׁלֵם מִים, but?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2:12; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27:6 Jos 8:31 (cf. law Ex 20:25). **b. finished:** i.e. hewn stones 1 K 6:7; temple 2 Ch 8:16. **2. safe, unharmed**, of pers. Gn 33:18 (P; Sam. שָׁלוֹם, cf. בְּשָׁלוֹם 28:21; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3. in covt. of peace**, friendship, c. אָת Gn 34:21 (P); 'י לִבָּב שָׁלֵם עָם *a mind at peace with* 'י, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8:61; 11:4; 15:3, 14; c. אָל 2 Ch 16:9, אָל om. 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3 (לִב), 1 Ch 12:38; 29:19 2 Ch 15:17; 19:9; 25:2; לִב 1 Ch 28:9; 29:9.

† II. שָׁלֵם S<sup>7999, 8003, 8004</sup> TWOT<sup>2401, 2401c, 2401d</sup> GK<sup>8966, 8969, 8970, 8971</sup> **n.pr.loc.**  
 abbrev. from יְרוּשָׁלַם ( q.v. ), and perhaps ( Gunk Dr ) intended as archaism Gn  
 14:18 , cf. (poet.) ψ 76:3 ( || צִיּוֹן ); v. Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> i, 10, 2 ; □ Σαλημ and ( ψ )  
 εἰρήνη .

† I. שָׁלֵם S<sup>8005, 8006</sup> TWOT<sup>2401e</sup> GK<sup>8972, 8973</sup> **n. [ m. ] recompense** ( abstr.  
 Ba<sup>NB 73</sup> ) ;— Dt 32:35 (read with S □ 'לִיּוֹם שְׁ ; || נָקָם ); so read also (for יִשְׁלֵם  
 ) Is 59:18<sup>(×2)</sup> Du (otherwise Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Di - Kit Marti ).

† II. שָׁלֵם S<sup>8005, 8006</sup> TWOT<sup>2401e</sup> GK<sup>8972, 8973</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Naphtali Gn 46:24  
 Nu 26:49 ; Συλλημ, Σελλη(μ) .

† שָׁלְמִי S<sup>8016</sup> GK<sup>8980</sup> **adj. gent.** as n. coll. 'הָשׁ Nu 26:49 .

† [ שָׁלַם ] S<sup>8021</sup> TWOT<sup>2401f</sup> GK<sup>8988</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] reward, bribe** ;— pl.  
 שָׁלְמַנִּים Is 1:23 ( || שֶׁחַד ).

† שָׁלוֹם S<sup>7966</sup> TWOT<sup>2401g, 2401h</sup> GK<sup>8936</sup> Mi 7:3 , שָׁלֵם Ho 9:7 , **n. [ m. ]**  
**requital** ;— pl. שָׁלוֹמִים Is 34:8 ;— **1. requital, retribution** , 'יָמֵי הָשׁ Ho 9:7 ( ||  
 פְּקָדָה ); שְׁנַת שְׁ Is 34:8 ( || נָקָם ). **2. reward, bribe** Mi 7:3 'שֶׁפֶט בִּישׁ .

† [ שָׁלַמָּה ] S<sup>8011</sup> TWOT<sup>2401h</sup> GK<sup>8974</sup> ] **n. f. requital, retribution** ;— cstr.  
 שָׁלְמַת ψ 91:8 .

† שָׁלוֹם S<sup>7967</sup> GK<sup>8935</sup> (less often שָׁלֵם ) **n.pr. m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ,  
 Σελλημ , etc.;— **1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15:10 , 13 , 14 , 15 . **2.** son of Josiah, and  
 king of Judah Je 22:11 1 Ch 3:15 = יְהוֹאָחָז **1** , v. p. 219 . **3.** husband of Huldah  
 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22 , B □ L Σελλημ , A -λουμ . **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je  
 32:7 . **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4:25 . **6.** in Jerahmeel 2:40 , 41 . **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28:12 .  
**8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7:13 . **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35:4 . **10.** wall-builder Ne  
 3:12 . **11.** priests 1 Ch 5:38 , 39 Ezr 7:2 (ancestor of Ezra, perhaps = מְשִׁלֵּם **7 a** ).  
**12.** Levits: **a.** 1 Ch 9:17<sup>(×2)</sup> , perhaps = v 19 , 31 , and Ezr 2:42 || Ne 7:45 ( =  
 שָׁלְמִיָּה **2** , מְשִׁלֵּם **8 c** ) ( מְשִׁלֵּמִיָּה ) **b.** Ezr 10:24 . **13.** v 42

† שָׁלוֹן S<sup>7968</sup> GK<sup>8937</sup> **n.pr. m.** wall-builder Ne 3:15 = שָׁלוֹם according to  
 Thes .

† מְשֻׁלָּם S<sup>4918</sup> GK<sup>5450</sup> **n.pr. m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22:3 . **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19 . **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8:17, perhaps = **b.** 9:7 . **c.** v 8 . **d.** Ne 11:7 . **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5:13 . **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3:4, 30 . **b.** 3:6 . **6.** a chief 10:21 . **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9:11 Ne 11:11 ; 12:13 (perhaps = מְשֻׁלָּם 11) . **b.** 1 Ch 9:12 . **c.** Ne 10:8 . **d.** Ne 12:6 . **e.** v 33 . **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34:12 . **b.** Ezr 8:16 ; 10:15 Ne 8:14 . **c.** 12:25 ( = מְשֻׁלָּם 12 a ) . **9.** Ezr 10:29 .

† מְשֻׁלָּמוֹת S<sup>4919</sup> GK<sup>5451</sup> **n.pr. m.** Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28:12 . **2.** priest Ne 11:13 = מְשֻׁלָּמִית 1 Ch 9:12 ( Μασελμωθ, etc.).

† מְשֻׁלָּמִיָּהוּ S<sup>4920</sup> GK<sup>5453</sup> **n.pr. m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite מְשֻׁלָּמִיָּהוּ- 1 Ch 9:21, מְשֻׁלָּמִיָּהוּ- ( □ L Σελεμιας ) 26:1, 2, 9 ( = מְשֻׁלָּמִיָּהוּ 2, מְשֻׁלָּמִיָּהוּ 12 a ) .

מְשֻׁלָּמִית S<sup>4921</sup> GK<sup>5454</sup> v. מְשֻׁלָּמוֹת .

† מְשֻׁלָּמֶת S<sup>4922</sup> GK<sup>5455</sup> **n.pr. f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21:9, Μεσολλαμ, A Μασσαλαμειθ .

שְׁלֹמֹה S<sup>8010</sup> TWOT<sup>2401i</sup> GK<sup>8976</sup><sub>293</sub> **n.pr. m.** **Solomon** ( Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, □ L mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag<sup>BN 53,96</sup> );—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12:24 1 K 1:11 + [name 2 times S; 162 times K; 109 times Ch; 7 times Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5:14 1 Ch 3:5 ; 14:4 ; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1:30, 33, 34, 39 + ; king after D.'s death 1 K 2:12, 17 1 Ch 29:28 2 Ch 1:1 + [phr. מְשֻׁלָּמֶה 1 K 1:34 + 36 times K, 11 times Ch, Je 52:20 Ct 3:9, 11 ; שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 2:17 ; 12:2 1 Ch 29:24 2 Ch 10:2 ; מְשֻׁלָּמֶה 1 K 12:23 2 Ch 11:3, יְשֻׁלָּמֶה 2 K 23:13 ; 24:13 2 Ch 30:26 ; 35:3 Ne 13:26 ]; builder of temple 1 K 5:22 ; 6:1, 2 1 Ch 5:26 + often; wise 1 K 3:10 ; 5:9, 10, 14 ; 10:1, 2, 3, 4 2 Ch 1:7, 11 + ; author of proverbs (and songs) according to Proverbs מְשֻׁלָּמִי 1:1 ; 10:1 ; 25:1 ( cf. 1 K 5:12, 13 ), v. also שְׁלֹמֹה ψ 72:1 ; 127:1 (titles), Ct 1:1 (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35:4, cf. 8:14 Ne 12:45 ; elsewhere (outside of K Ch) name occurs † Je 52:20 Ct 1:5 ( Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch. ii. 196</sup> proposes *Salmaites*, Nab. שלמו Lzb<sup>376</sup>, cf. Levy<sup>TW ii.489</sup> Jastr<sup>1587</sup> ), 3:7, 9, 11 ; 8:11, 12, and in phr. שְׁלֹמֹה עֲדִי Ezr 2:55, 58 = Ne 7:57, 60, Ne 11:3 .

† שְׁלִמֹת S<sup>8013</sup> GK<sup>8977</sup>, I. שְׁלִמִית S<sup>8019</sup> GK<sup>8984, 8985</sup> (שְׁלִי' Ezr 8:10)  
**n.pr. m. 1.** Levites: **a.** מֹת- 1 Ch 24:22 (<sup>×2</sup>); 26:26; מִית- v 28; 23:18; מֹת-  
 26:25 Kt, מִית- Qr. Σαλωμωθ, □ L Σαλωμιθ. **b.** מֹת- 1 Ch 23:9 Kt, מִית-  
 Qr. Αλωθειμ, Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ. **2.** מִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11:20, Εμμωθ, Α  
 Σαλημωθ, □ L Σαλωμιθ. **3.** מִית- head of post-ex. family Ezr 8:10, Σαλειμουθ  
 , etc.

† II. שְׁלִמִית S<sup>8019</sup> GK<sup>8984, 8985</sup> **n.pr. f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24:11.  
**2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19.

† שְׁלִמִי S<sup>8015</sup> GK<sup>8979</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Asher, Nu 34:27; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שְׁלִמִית S<sup>7759</sup> GK<sup>8769</sup> v. p. 1002.

† שְׁלִמִיאל S<sup>8017</sup> GK<sup>8981</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Simeon Nu 1:6; 2:12; 7:36, 41;  
 10:19; Σαλαμιαλ.

† שְׁלִמִיָּהוּ S<sup>8018</sup> GK<sup>8983</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** -  
 יְהוֹ Je 36:14. **b.** יְהוֹ v 26. **c.** יְהִי- 37:3, יְהִי- 38:1. **d.** יְהִי- 37:13. **2.** Levite, יְהִי-  
 1 Ch 26:14, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלִמִיָּהוּ **12 a**, q.v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יְהִי- Ne  
 3:30, Τελεμια(σ), □ L Σελ'. **b.** יְהִי- Ne 13:13, priest, Σελεμια(σ) (= **c** or **d**?).  
**c.** יְהִי- Ezr 10:39, Σελεμια. **d.** יְהִי- v 41, □ *id.*

† שְׁלִמָן (van d. H. מְן-) **n.pr. m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שְׁלִמָן GACooke  
<sup>299</sup>; Ph. n.pr. div. שְׁלִמָן Lzb<sup>377</sup> GACooke<sup>42</sup>; Assyrian *Salamanu*, of Moabit.  
 prince COT Ho 10:14; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.) ;— בֶּן־שִׁימָן אֶרֶץ־מֹאבִית  
 Ho 10:14, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field<sup>Hex. ii. 957</sup>);— dub., We Now think = foll.  
 (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v.  
 supra; Spiegelberg<sup>ZA xiii (1898), 120 f.</sup> suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in  
 Egyptian

† שְׁלִמְנָאֶסֶר S<sup>8022</sup> GK<sup>8987</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Assyria (proposes אֶסְרָא -, =  
 Assyrian *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman* is chief,' Schr<sup>ZK ii (1885), 197 ff.</sup> Muss-  
 Arnolt<sup>JBL xi (1892), 79</sup>);— 2 K 17:3 = 18:9; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)αρ, **B** Salmanasar.  
 This was 'ש'???, B.C. 727–722, Say<sup>Hast DB s.v.</sup> Johns<sup>Ency. Bib. s.v.</sup>.

שְׁלִמִי S<sup>8023, 8024</sup> GK<sup>8989</sup> v. II. שְׁלִמִי.

שָׁלוּ v. sub שָׁלַן.

† שָׁלַח S<sup>8025</sup> TWOT<sup>2402</sup> GK<sup>8990</sup> **vb. draw out, off** ( NH *id.*, *loosen*, *draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); Assyrian *šalāpu*, *pluck out*, *draw sword*; Aramaic שָׁלַח *draw sword, draw off shoe, draw sword*, in Lexx. *remove corselet*; Arabic is *pass, pass away, strip, plunder*, etc.) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַח Ju 3:22 +; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלַח Ru 4:8, etc.; Imv. ms. שָׁלַח Ju 9:54 +; Pt. act. שָׁלַח 8:10 +, etc.; pass. f. שָׁלוּפָה Nu 22:23 +; — 1. *draw out* sword from ( מֶנֶן ) wound Ju 3:22, *cf.* Jb 20:25; usually sword from sheath Ju 8:20; 9:54 1 S 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, + מִתְעָרָה 1 S 17:51; וַחֲרָבוֹ אֵישׁ שָׁלַח חֶרֶב Nu 22:23, 31 Jos 5:13 (all J), 1 Ch 21:16; elsewhere אֵישׁ שָׁלַח חֶרֶב coll. Ju 8:10; 20:2, 15, 17, 46 2 S 24:9 2 K 3:26 1 Ch 21:5<sup>(x2)</sup>, *cf.* Ju 20:35 and ( שָׁלַח חֶרֶב ) v. 25. 2. *draw off* sandal Ru 4:7, 8 (*cf.* I. חָלַץ 1; also RS<sup>K 269</sup> Dr Dt 25:9 Bewer<sup>SK lxxvi (1903), 332</sup>). 3. *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof ψ 129:6 (*cf.* Ew Bae *al.*); Che Dr *is unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now proposes שָׁלַח (with || in Syriac); v. Ortenberg<sup>Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30</sup> שָׁחַח, We<sup>Hpt</sup> Du שָׁחַח as 90:5, 6, v. חֶרֶב 2).

† [ שָׁלַח S<sup>8026</sup> GK<sup>8991</sup> ] **n.pr. m.** son of Joktan; — שָׁלַח Gn 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:20; Σαλαφ; identif. by Os<sup>ZMG xi (1857), 153 f.</sup> with S. Arabic tribe, *cf.* Mordtm<sup>ZMG xxxix (1885), 228</sup> Glaser<sup>Skizze ii. 425</sup> Hom<sup>Chr 70</sup>, and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלַח (√ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr<sup>Wortforsch. 229 n.</sup>; *cf.* Lag BN 173).

שָׁלַח, שָׁלוּ, שָׁלַח<sup>430</sup> **n. m. et f. a three, triad** ( NH *id.*; שָׁלַח SI<sup>2</sup>; שָׁלַח 30 MI<sup>2</sup>; Ph. שָׁלַח; Assyrian *šalšu. šalaštu*; Sab. שָׁלַח Hom<sup>Chr 47, 124</sup>, but also תָּלַח, etc., *Id.*<sup>47; A. u. A. ii. 175</sup> SabDenkm<sup>No. 31, 8</sup>; Arabic; Ethiopic Aramaic אֶתְלַח, ; Nab. תָּלַח Lzb<sup>377</sup>; Palm. תָּלַח (in תָּלַח מֵאָה ) Reckend<sup>ZMG xiii (1888), 408</sup>; v. also Kö<sup>ii. 1. 208</sup>); — **m.** שָׁלַח ( וֶשׁ - rare, chiefly late), c. **n. f.** Am 4:8 + 90 times, also cstr. שָׁלַח Gn 18:6 + 65 times (but 38:24 read perhaps שָׁלַח Sam., *cf.* Di *al.*), שָׁלַח Ex 21:11; **f.** שָׁלַח ( וֶשׁ - rare, chiefly late), c. **n. m.** Gn 6:10 + 149 times, also cstr. שָׁלַח Am 4:4 + 92 times (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender *cf.* Ges<sup>§ 97 c</sup>), sf. שָׁלַח נִכְסֵיכֶם Nu

12:4, **שְׁלֹשָׁתָם** v 4 Ez 40:10; 41:16;— *three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num. : **a.** bef. n. pl., **שְׁלֹשׁ** 51 times, e.g. **שְׁלֹשׁ אַמּוֹת** Ex 27:1 +, **שְׁלֹשָׁה** † 1 K 7:27, **שְׁלֹשָׁה** 90 times, e.g. Gn 18:2 + (so always **שְׁלֹשָׁה**, **שְׁלֹשָׁת**; read **שְׁלֹשָׁת** Gn 38:24 Sam. Di; = **שְׁלֹשָׁה**, from **שְׁלֹשָׁה**); after n. (late: on 1 S 1:24 v. [ **שְׁלֹשָׁה** ]) 1 Ch 25:5 + 17 times; n. om. 1 S 17:14 2 S 24:12 = 42 times **b.** = ordin. **שְׁלֹשָׁה** Ex 19:15 *on third day*; **שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים** 1 S 9:20, [ **שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים** ], 30:13 = *three days ago*; especially **שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים** 1 K 15:28 + 7 times (Ges<sup>se</sup> jct; <sup>134o</sup>). **2.** 13, c. **n. f.** : **שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר** Gn 17:25 1 K 7:1 + (as ordin.) Gn 14:4 († **שְׁלֹשָׁה**), Je 1:2; 25:3; before **עָרִים** Jos 21:19; after, 19:6 + 3 times, before **עָרִים** Jos 21:33 1 Ch 6:45, **שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר** Ez 40:11; c. **n. m.** **שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר** before **פָּרִים** Nu 29:14; after, v 13; ordin. before **יָוֶם** Est 3:12; 9:1; after, v 17; **יָוֶם** om. 3:13; 8:12; 9:18; **שְׁלֹשָׁה יָוֶם** om. 1 Ch 24:13; 25:20; 26:11. **3.** 300 = **שְׁלֹשָׁה מֵאוֹת** Gn 5:22 + 59 times (1 Ch 11:11 perhaps intentional change [HPS<sup>Sm</sup>] from **שְׁלֹשָׁה מֵאוֹת** || 2 S 23:8, which certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = **שְׁלֹשָׁה אֲלָפִים** Ex 32:28 + 28 times **4.** c. tens, **שְׁלֹשָׁה** foll. Nu 1:43 + 11 times, precedes Lv 12:4 + 17 times, + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52:30 + 3 times; 20 + 3 2 K 12:7 + 2 times **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (or) 3, Am 4:8 Dt 17:6 Jos 7:3 2 K 9:32 Is 17:6; 3 (and) 4, Pr 30:15, 18, 21, 29; *three days' journey* Ex 3:18; 5:3; 8:23, etc.

† I. [ **שְׁלֹשָׁה** S<sup>8029</sup> TWOT<sup>2403h</sup> GK<sup>9000</sup> ] **Pi. denom. do a third time, divide into three parts**, etc.;— Pf. 2 ms. **וְשִׁלְשָׁתָּהּ** Dt 19:3 *divide land into three parts* (so Impf. **וְיִשְׁלַח אֶת־הַעֵמֶם** [for MT **וְיִשְׁלַח**] 2 S 18:2 □ L Bu); 1 S 20:19 *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v 20 We Dr *al.* (cf. □) read **וְאֶשְׁלַח בָּהּ** (for **וְשִׁלְשָׁתָּהּ**) = *I will shoot on the third day with the arrows* (HPS<sup>qu.</sup>); Impf. 3 mpl. **וְיִשְׁלַחוּ** 1 K 18:34, and Imv. mpl. **וְשִׁלְשֻׁוּ** v 34 *do a third time*. **Pu. Pt.** **שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁנִים** *three years old* Gn 15:9 + 1 S 1:24 (read with □ Th We etc. **שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁנִים** for **שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁנִים**), f. **שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁנִים** Gn 15:9 (<sup>×2</sup>); **שְׁלֹשָׁה חֲבִירִים** Ec 4:12 *the threefold cord*; fpl. **שְׁלֹשָׁה חֲבִירִים** Ez 42:6 *2 chambers*.

**שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁנִים** S<sup>7992</sup> TWOT<sup>2403b</sup> GK<sup>8958</sup> **m. f. adj. num. ord.** <sup>108</sup> **third**;— **שְׁלֹשָׁה יָוֶם** Gn 1:13 + 31 times, etc. (64 times, rarely **שְׁלֹשָׁה יָוֶם**); pl. **שְׁלֹשָׁה יָוֶם** (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19:21 2 K 1:13 + 4 times; **שְׁלֹשָׁה חֲבִירִים** 1 K 18:1 + 4 times, etc. (33 times; sometimes **שְׁלֹשָׁה חֲבִירִים**, **שְׁלֹשָׁה חֲבִירִים**, etc.); = *third part, a third* 2 S 18:2 (<sup>×3</sup>) + 13 times, + (cstr.) Nu 15:6 + 4 times, + **שְׁלֹשָׁה חֲבִירִים** (Ges<sup>§ 911</sup>)



) Ez 5:12 *third part of thee*; = *third time* 1 S 3:8 ; also *שְׁלִישִׁיָּהּ* Is 19:24 *third* (on par with other two); *בְּשָׁלִישִׁים* Ez 42:3 *in the thirds*, i.e. *third story*; — *שְׁלִישִׁיָּהּ* Is 15:5 Je 48:34, v. 'ע p. 722. — *שְׁלִישִׁתָּהּ* Ez 21:19 is corrupt; Krae proposes *וְשִׁלְשָׁהּ* the sword shall be doubled *and trebled*; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20:5 del. *הָשָׁהּ* □ We Dr *al.*, so v 12. 2 S 23:18 read *הָשִׁלְשָׁם* S We Dr *al.*

† *שְׁלֹשָׁה* and (less often) *שְׁלִישִׁים* S <sup>8032</sup> TWOT <sup>2403c</sup> GK <sup>8997</sup><sub>25</sub> **adv.** = **three days ago**, specif. **day before yesterday** ( Kō <sup>ii</sup> . l. 255 f. Lag <sup>BN</sup> 20 Anm. Ba <sup>NB</sup> § 216<sup>b</sup> );—in phr. *תָּמֹול שׁ* Ex 5:8 *yesterday* (and) *day before*, idiomat. for *hitherto*, so Ru 2:11, *אֶתְמֹול שׁ* 1 S 4:7; *שׁ כֶּת' נִשׁ* Gn 31:2, 5 (E), Ex 5:7, 14 (J), 2 K 13:5, *cf.* 1 S 14:21; 19:7; *גַּם־ת' גַּם־נִשׁ* Ex 4:10 (J), 2 S 3:17 1 Ch 11:2, *cf.* 2 S 5:2; *שׁ מִת' מִת'* from *aforetime, previously* Ex 21:29, 36 (E), Dt 4:42; 19:4, 6 Jos 4:18 (J), 3:4; 20:5 (both R), *cf.* 1 S 10:11; *שׁ כֶּת' נִשׁ* 1 S 21:6 *as formerly* (but Bu *שׁ מִת' נִשׁ* = *for some days*).—*שׁ* Pr 22:20 Kt is difficult; Qr *שְׁלִישִׁים* (v. III. *שְׁלִישִׁי*) is imposs.; supply perhaps *תָּמֹול* have I not written to thee *heretofore*, etc.?

*שְׁלִישִׁים* (very seldom *שְׁלֹשִׁים*, *שְׁלֹשִׁים*) <sup>174</sup> **n. indecl. thirty**;—1. bef. n. sg.: *אָמָה* Gn 6:15 + 3 times, +, *c.* *בְּאָמָה* Ex 26:8 + 3 times; *שְׁנָה* 2 S 5:4 + 12 times (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), *אִישׁ* Ju 14:19 + 3 times, etc.; bef. n. pl. *בְּנִים* Ju 10:4; 12:9, *אֲנָשִׁים* Je 38:10 (read here prob. *שְׁלִישָׁה* Ew Hi Gf *al.*), less common words Ez 40:17 Ezr 1:9, 10, etc.; after n. pl. Gn 32:16, *שׁ פְּעָמִים* Ez 41:6; *שׁ אֶלֶף* 1 Ch 23:3 +, *שׁ אֶלְפִים* Ezr 2:35 Ne 7:38; *שׁ* foll. units Gn 11:12 + 14 times, precedes 1 K 22:42 + 29 times; *שׁ* foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5:5 + 15 times, precedes 5:3 + 21 times 2. as ordin. *שְׁנֵית שׁ* (בְּ) *שְׁנֵית שׁ* 1 K 16:23, *cf.* v 29 + 4 times; *שְׁנָה* om. Ne 5:14 + 4 times; *שְׁנֵית* om. 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31; *שְׁנָה בִּשׁ* alone Ez 1:1. — 1 S 13:5 read *שְׁלִישָׁת* □ L We Dr *al.*; 2 S 23:13 read *שְׁלִישָׁה* Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11:11 read *הָשִׁלְשָׁת*, *הָשִׁלְשָׁה* □ L Kit Benz *al.* (so || 2 S 23:8 f or *הָשִׁלְשִׁי*).

† I. *שְׁלִישִׁי* (שׁ) S <sup>7991</sup> TWOT <sup>2403e, 2403f, 2403g</sup> GK <sup>8955, 8956, 8957</sup> **n. [ m. ] third** (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40:12, tears ψ 80:6 (in fig.), adv. acc. 2.

† II. [ שְׁלִישׁ S<sup>7991</sup> TWOT<sup>2403e, 2403f, 2403g</sup> GK<sup>8955, 8956, 8957</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] pl.  
שְׁלִישׁ, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a  
*sistrum* (so **B** ), or ‘triangle’ (RVm : cf. Prince<sup>EB iii. 3228</sup>), 1 S 18:6 (+ בְּתֻפִּים ).

† III. שְׁלִישִׁי S<sup>7991</sup> TWOT<sup>2403e, 2403f, 2403g</sup> GK<sup>8955, 8956, 8957</sup> **n. m. adjutant** or  
**officer** ( best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. especially Hpt<sup>BAS iv. 586 f.</sup>  
Bender<sup>ZAW xxiii (1903), 19</sup> WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 329</sup> ; v. also Kau<sup>MN., DPV, 1904, 10</sup> ; doubted  
by Di Ex 14:7 Baen<sup>ib.</sup> Buhl<sup>14</sup> ) ;— abs. ‘שְׁ of king’s personal attendant at court  
2 K 7:2, 17, 19, sf., military officer of king, שְׁ לִישִׁי 2 K 9:25, שְׁ לִישִׁי 15:25  
(on abnormal— v. Ges § 93 xx Kö<sup>ii. 1. 133, 449, 495</sup> ); pl. שְׁ לִישִׁים Ez 23:15 +  
(sometimes שְׁ לִישִׁים, etc.) v 23 Ex 14:7 2 K 10:25<sup>(x2)</sup>, + (Qr) 2 S 23:8 (>  
Kt שלשי ) = 1 Ch 11:11 ; 12:19 ( v 18 van d. H. ; Kt in both, שלושים ), read  
in all three השלש ( רִאשׁ ) *chief of the three* □ L We Dr Bu Now .—  
שְׁ לִישִׁים Pr 22:20 Qr v. שְׁ לִישִׁים .

† II. [ שְׁלִישׁ S<sup>8029</sup> TWOT<sup>2403h</sup> GK<sup>9000</sup> ] **adj. pertaining to the third** ;—only  
m. pl. as subst. שְׁלִישִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); שְׁ בְנֵי Gn 50:23 ( E )  
*sons of those of third generation*, i.e. great-grandsons ( v. Kö<sup>SK 1898, 533 ff.</sup> );  
שְׁ לִישִׁים עַל-בְּנֵים עַל-שְׁ Ex 20:5 ( E ; v. [ רִבְעֵ ] ) = Dt 5:9, Nu 14:18, cf.  
Ex 34:7 (both J ).

† שְׁלִישִׁי ( van d. H. שְׁלִישִׁי ) **n.pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7:35, Zeph, A Σελλης, □  
L Σελεμ .

† שְׁלִישִׁה S<sup>8031</sup> GK<sup>8995</sup> **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—‘שְׁ אֶרֶץ-שְׁ 1 S 9:4, B □ L  
Σελχα, A Σαλισσα ;? cf. שְׁלִישִׁה 2 K 4:42 .

† שְׁלִישִׁה S<sup>8030</sup> GK<sup>8996</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7:37, Σαλεισα, □ L  
Σελεμσαν .

† שְׁלִישִׁיאל S<sup>7597</sup> GK<sup>9003</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = שְׁאֵלִישִׁיאל Thes Buhl ) ;—father of  
Zerub. Hg 1:12, 14 ; 2:2 ; Σαλαθηλ .

EB Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.

Kau E. Kautzsch, *Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904.*

DPV *Deutscher palästina-Verein* .

aic תמה S-C <sup>Pap. A 4, J 6</sup>, □ תמן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אַי beside אַיִן), Syriac; Zenj <sup>Had. 8</sup> (Cooke <sup>159</sup>) שם);— **1. a.** *there* Gn 2:8, 12; 11:2, 7, 31 + often; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4:10 שם תנצלי, Na 3:15 Ez 32:22, 24 ψ 104:26 + , ... וְשָׁם Gn 41:12 Ex 15:27 Nu 13:22, 33 +, וְשָׁם ... שָׁם Ex 15:25 Dt 12:14 Is 27:10 Jb 3:17 +, ... וְהָיָה שָׁם Gn 29:2, ... כִּי שָׁם 11:9; 21:31; 35:7 2 S 1:21; 15:21 +, ... אֶךְ שָׁם Is 34:14, 15, ... גַּם שָׁם 23:12; 57:7 ψ 139:10; resuming a preceding ‘where,’ Jb 39:30 הוּא שָׁם הוּא בְּאֶנְשֵׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם, Ju 5:27 Je 22:12 Ec 11:3, cf. 1:7. Repeated, שָׁם ... שָׁם *here ... there* Is 28:10, 13. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14:5 שָׁם פָּחַדוּ פָּחַד *there* feared they a fear! 36:13, cf. 48:7; 66:6; 132:17; Hos 6:7 Zp 1:14.— Hb 3:4 read probably ( We Now ) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3:17 שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perhaps שָׁם Hi De *al.* **b.** preceded by the rel., שָׁם אֲשֶׁר *where*, Gn 2:11 Ex 20:21 1 S 9:10 +, usually with one or more words between, Gn 13:3, 14; 19:27 Ex 29:42 2 S 11:16 2 K 23:27 + often; after בְּאֶנְשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם, בְּאֶנְשֶׁר † Gn 21:17. With אֲשֶׁר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges <sup>§ 130 c, d</sup>) Ez 39:11 מְקוֹם שָׁם קֶבֶר a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but □ B Co Or *al.* read שָׁם a place *of renown*. **2. thither**, after

---

S-C A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

J Jehovist.

□□ Targum.

cf. *confer*, compare.

Cooke G. A. Cooke.

+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while ‘etc.’ in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

We J. Wellhausen.

Now W. Nowack.

= equivalent, equals.

Hi F. Hitzig.

De Franz Delitzsch.

*al. et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates ‘All passages cited.’

cstr. construct.

Ges W. Gesenius, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch;

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

B□ Vulgate.

Co C. H. Cornill.

Or C. von Orelli.

vbs. of motion ( = שָׁמָּה , v. 3 ) Dt 1:37 לֹא תָבֹא שָׁמָּה , Ju 19:15 ; 21:10 1 S 2:14 ; 9:6 *al.* , שָׁמָּה ... אֵיפֶשָׁה *whither* , 1 K 18:10 ; 21:18 2 K 1:4 , 6 , 16 Is 20:6 , more often in Je Ez, as Je 8:3 ; 22:27 ; 23:3 , 8 ; 45:5 + , Ez 4:13 ; 12:16 ; 36:20 , 22 + ; so שָׁמָּה ψ 122:4 . 3. with הָ loc. , שָׁמָּה ( shāmmāh ): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither* , Gn 19:20 לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither* , v 22 ; 20:13 ; 24:6 ; 29:3 Dt 1:38 + often; = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16:33 וְתִתֶּן-שָׁמָּה מִלֵּא הָעֶמֶד , 21:33 שָׁמָּה וְנִפְלַ , 30:18 Ju 8:25 2 K 12:10 ; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury* , Gn 23:13 שָׁמָּה וְאֶקְבְּרָה אֶת-מִיתִי שָׁמָּה , 25:10 ; 49:31 ; 50:5 (all P) , נִוְעַד *to meet* Ex 29:42 , 43 ; 30:6 , 36 Nu 17:19 (all P) , Jos 2:16 ; 7:3 ; Je 13:7 Jo 4:7 ( *cf.* **b** ) , Ct 8:5 ( ? **c** ) . **b.** שָׁמָּה ... אֵיפֶשָׁה *whither* Gn 20:13 Nu 33:54 Dt 4:5 , 14 + often; *where* 2 K 23:8 1 Ch 4:11 . **c.** more rarely, i.q. שָׁמָּה *there* , Gn 43:30 וַיֵּבֶךְ שָׁמָּה , Jos 2:1 Ju 16:27 2 K 4:11 ; 9:16 Ho 2:17 Is 22:18 ; 34:15 ; 65:9 Je 18:2 ; 27:22 Ez 23:3 ; 32:29 , 30 ( v 22 , 24 , 26 שָׁמָּה ) , 48:35 וְשָׁמָּה , ψ 76:4 ; 122:5 Ec 3:16 . 4. מִשָּׁם *from there, thence*: **a.** often after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2:10 ; 11:8 , 9 ; 12:8 ; 18:16 ; 24:7 ; 42:2 , etc., Nu 13:23 ; 21:12 ; 22:41 וַיֵּרָא מִשָּׁם , Dt 4:29 וַיִּבְקֹשְׁתֶּם מִשָּׁם , 30:4 Je 37:12 Ho 2:17 Am 9:2 , 3 , 4 Jb 39:29 + . Peculiarly, Gn 49:24 מִשָּׁם רָעָה אֶבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd ( ' ) , the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of ( רָעָה ) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name ( מִשָּׁם ; so **S** ) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di) . **b.** מִשָּׁם ... אֵיפֶשָׁה *whence* Gn 24:5 Nu 23:13 + . **c.** expressing *origin* , Gn 3:23 the ground מִשָּׁם אֵשֶׁר לָקַח , 10:14 *whence* ( = *from whom* ) came forth the Phil., Ju 19:18 מִשָּׁם אֲנִי כִי , 1 S 10:12 מִשָּׁם אִישׁ מִשָּׁם , Is 65:20 . **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27:9 ; 30:32 (of צֶאֱנָה) , Lv 2:2 וּמִמֶּנּוּ מִשָּׁם וּגְוִי (from the meal, etc., of a מִנְחָה ) , 1 K

---

vbs. verbs.

v. *vide* , see.

loc. local, locality.

v verse.

P Priests' Code or Narrative.

i.q. *id quod* , i. e. the same with.

Ges W. Gesenius.

RVm Revised Version margin.

Ew H. Ewals.

Di A. Dillmann.

Sta B. Stade.

Gunk H. Gunkel.

S□ Syriac Version.

וּמִשֶּׁם לֹא אֶךְ עָשִׂי לִי מִשֶּׁם עֲגָה קִטְנָה 17:13 i.e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7:2 , 19 וּמִשֶּׁם לֹא אֶךְ , Ez 5:3 .

I. שֵׁם S <sup>8034, 8035</sup> TWOT <sup>2405</sup> GK <sup>9005, 9006</sup> <sup>864</sup> n. m. 2 S 7:9 **name** (√ unknown; Thes שמה, cf. Ba <sup>ZMG xii (1887), 635</sup>; Lag <sup>BN 160</sup> וּשֵׁם, Arabic *brand, mark*, cf. RS <sup>K 213, 303 ff.</sup> Kö <sup>ii . 1. 104</sup>; NH = BH (especially הֵשֵׁם = יהוה), Ph. שם Lzb <sup>377</sup>; Assyrian *šumu*; Sab. סם Hom <sup>Chr 124</sup>; Ethiopic Arabic, Aramaic שֵׁם, שְׁמָא, also שוּם, שֵׁם (Kö <sup>ii . 1. 512</sup>), Old Aramaic, Palm. שם Lzb <sup>377</sup>);— abs. 'ש' Gn 6:4 +; estr. 'ש' Gn 12:8 +, rarely שֵׁם־ 1 S 8:2 +; sf. שְׁמִי Ex 3:15 +, שְׁמֶךָ Gn 32:9 +, שְׁמֶךָ 1 K 18:31 +, etc.; pl. שְׁמוֹת (rarely שְׁמֹת) Gn 2:20 +; estr. שְׁמוֹת Ex 6:16 +, sf. שְׁמוֹתָם Nu 13:4 +, שְׁמוֹתָם Ez 23:4 <sup>(×2)</sup>);— **name**: **1.** of river Gn 2:11, 13, 14, beasts v 19, 20, city 26:33 (all J) +; שֵׁם הַיּוֹם † Ez 24:2, i.e. exact designation of it (+ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה). **2. a.** usually of pers.: Gn 4:17, 19 <sup>(×2)</sup> (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25:25, cf. Pr 21:24; especially in phr. וּשְׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה ... וַיְהִי אִישׁ 1 S 1:1, cf. 9:1, 2, Je 37:13 + 28 times; less often as גְּלִית

S Strong's Concordance

TWOT Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament .

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the NIV Exhaustive Concordance .

n. *nomen*, noun.

m. masculine.

√ root or stem.

Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae* .

Ba J. Barth.

ZMG Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina* .

RS W. Robertson Smith, *Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia*;

Kö E. König, *Heb. Gram.*

NH New (Late) Hebrew.

BH Biblical Hebrew.

Ph. Phenician.

Lzb M. Lidsbarski (v. Ldzb.).

Sab. Sabean.

Hom F. Hommel, *Südaraische Chrestomathie* .

Palm. Palmyrene.

abs. absolute.

sf. suffix, or with suffix.

pl. plural.

×2 two times.

pers. person, *personae*.

שְׁמוֹ 1 S 17:4 , cf. Zc 6:12 + 5 times ( cf. in Assyrian Krae <sup>BAS i. 430</sup> ); freq. c.  
 קָרָא ( q.v. **5 e, 6** ; **Niph. 2** , **Pu.** ; note here, עָלָּ in token of ownership 2 S  
 12:28 ( v. Dr ), Is 4:1 ); rarely, שֵׁם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 8:31 , cf. 2 K 17:34  
 Ne 9:7 ; וַיִּשֶׁם לָהֶם שֵׁם Dn 1:7 ; c. יֵאמֶר Gn 32:29 ( J ); change of name is without  
 vb. , as Gn 17:15 ( P ), or (usually) c. יִהְיֶה Gn 35:10 ( P ) *Isr. shall be thy name* ,  
 cf. 17:5 1 K 18:31 1 Ch 22:9 , also וַיִּסֹּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהוֹי 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4 ,  
 cf. 2 K 24:17 , and (subj. 'י) שֵׁם עוֹלָם אֶתֶּן־לוֹ Is 56:5 ; מִה־שֵׁמֶךָ Gn 32:28 , cf.  
 Ex 3:13 Pr 30:4 , מִי שֵׁמֶךָ Ju 13:17 ; *be explicitly mentioned* is: וְכָל־בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr  
 10:16 , הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁם Nu 1:17 1 Ch 16:41 2 Ch 28:15 ; 31:19 Ezr 8:20 , הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁם  
 1 Ch 4:38 , וַיִּבְרָאוּ הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁם v 41 ; of things, וּבְשֵׁמוֹת תִּפְקְדוּ Nu 4:32 ( P ),  
 + v 27 (read בְּשֵׁמֹת □ Di Baen Gray ); יִדְעֶתִיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33:12 (subj. 'י) ,  
 i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v 17 (both J) ; בְּשֵׁם פ' *as the  
 representative of* 1 S 25:5 , 9 1 K 21:8 Je 29:25 Est 2:22 ; 3:12 ; 8:8 (<sup>x2</sup>) , 10 ( *cf.*  
 also **3** ). **b.** = *reputation* ; (1) וַאֲגִדְלָה שֵׁמֶךָ Gn 12:2 ( J ), בְּאֶרֶץ וַעֲשֵׂתִי לְךָ שֵׁם  
 Gn 11:4 וַנַּעֲשֶׂה לָנוּ שֵׁם † *make oneself a name* 2 S 7:9 ; וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שֵׁם ( J ),  
 2 S 8:13 , of 'י Je 32:20 , hence Ne 9:10 Dn 9:15 , Is 63:12 , 14 ,  
 so c. שֵׁם 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21 ; וַיֵּצֵא לְךָ שֵׁם בְּ Ez 16:14 ( cf. 1 Ch 14:17  
 ), 2 Ch 26:15 עַד־לְמַרְחֹק , v 8 וַיִּלְךָ שְׁמוֹ עַד־לְ ; 2 S 23:18 , 22 ; = *fame* ,  
*glory* , Zp 3:19 , 20 Ez 39:13 .— 34:29 read perhaps שְׁלֹם □ Siegf Be Toy ;  
 שְׁלֹם ; Krae conj. שְׁמֹן ; אֲנִישֵׁי הַשֵּׁם Gn 6:4 ( J ), Nu 16:2 ( J ), שְׁמוֹת אֲנִישֵׁי  
 1 Ch 5:24 ; 12:31 ( van d. H. v 30 ) ; c. neg. בְּלִי־שֵׁם בְּנִי Jb 30:8 ; (2) bad sense,  
 הִשָּׁהּ Dt 22:14 , cf. v 19 Ne 6:13 ; = *byword* Ez 23:10 ; שֵׁם רַע  
 22:5 . **c.** especially as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, especially in  
 his sons, לְהַקִּים לְאַחֵיו שֵׁם בְּ 2 S 18:18 , הַזִּכִּיר שְׁמִי אִין־לִי בֶן בַּעֲבוּר Dt 25:7 ,  
 cf. v 6 Ru 4:5 , 10 , without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25:6 , cf. Nu 27:4 (

---

Krae R. Kraetzschmar.

BAS *Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft* , edd. Dl. & Hpt.

c. *circa* , about ; also *cum* , with.

q.v. *quod vide*.

Dr S. R. Driver.

vb. verb.

Baen B. Baentsch.

Gray G. B. Grau.

Siegef C. Siegfried.

Be E. Bertheau.

conj. conjecture(s) ; also conjection.

van d. H. E. *van der Hooght* , Heb. text of O.T.

P), Ru 4:10, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sometimes is || זֶרַע) 1 S 24:22 (Gi v 21), 2 S 14:7 (|| שְׁאֲרִית), so of peoples Dt 7:24; 9:14; 12:3 Is 14:22 +; ל' אֵל יִזְרַע מִשְׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1:14 (of Nineveh); כִּן יַעֲמֹד זֶרַעְכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66:22; more abstr. (|| זִכָּר) Jb 18:17 Pr 10:7. 3. *name*, as designation of God, specif. of י' (especially Je Ez Is 2, 3 שש):—first (in Hex) in phr. י' ק' בְּשֵׁם Gn 4:26 (J), *call with*, i.e. use the name י' in worship, so 12:8; 13:4; 21:33; 26:35 + (v. קרא 2 c); hence, of place of worship, שֵׁם בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 12:5, 11 +; אֲשֶׁר אֶזְכִּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי Ex 20:24 (Gi v 21); שֵׁם [לְשֹׁכֵן] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שֵׁם Dt 12:5, 11 +; בָּנָה בֵּית לְשְׁמִי 2 S 7:13 + often; people come י' לְשֵׁם Jos 9:9 (R<sup>D</sup>), so לְמַעַן שֵׁם 1 K 8:41 = 2 Ch 6:32, Is 60:9; seek it ש 83:17; *swear with* י' בְּשֵׁם 1 S 20:42 Dt 6:13; 10:20 Lv 19:12, *cf.* (לְשָׁנָא) Ex 20:7<sup>(x2)</sup> = Dt 5:11<sup>(x2)</sup>; י' תִּפְשֵׁ שֵׁם Pr 30:9; נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל־, etc., in token of ownership (*cf.* 2 a), Je 7:10 + (v. p. 896 a); = his reputation, fame, *c.* עֲשָׂה לוֹ שֵׁם v. 1 b (1), *cf.* Jos 7:9; י' בְּשֵׁם, i.e. as his representative Ex 5:23 (J), 1 S 17:45 Dt 10:8 2 S 6:18 2 K 2:24 + (v. 2 a ad fin.); especially as embodying the (revealed) character of י': י' שְׁמוֹ Am 5:8; 9:6 Je 33:2, זֶה שְׁמִי לְעָלָם Ex 3:15 (E; || זִכָּר; fundamental passage), 6:3 (P); י' (א') צָבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ Am 4:13; 5:27 Je 10:16; 46:18 + 10 times Je Is 2, קָנָא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34:14 (J; *cf.* 20:5 Na 1:2), Is 57:15, קָדְשִׁי [וְ] שֵׁם Am 2:7 Ez 39:7; 43:7 ש 103:1 + often; hence object of knowledge Is 52:6 Je 48:17, יִדְעִי שְׁמֶךָ ש 9:11 (|| דִּרְשִׁיךָ), love Is 56:6, אֶהְיֶה שֵׁם ש 5:12; 69:37; 119:132, fear 61:6, especially of praise, etc. (הִלָּל, הִזְכִּיר, הוֹדָה, etc.): לְשִׁמְךָ אֶזְכֹּר 2 S 22:50 (|| אֶזְכֹּר, and so very often || י') = ש 18:50, *cf.* 1 Ch 16:10; 29:13 ש 45:18 Is 26:13 1 K 8:33, 35 = 2 Ch 6:24, 26 ש 8:2, 10 +; הָבִי לִי כְבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 29:2; 96:8, and many combinations; opp. חָלַל הִשָּׁה הַנִּכְבָּד ש 74:10, 18, etc.; אֶת־שֵׁם א' לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ, in appeals to י' to act according to his character Je 14:7, 21 Ez 20:9, 14 Is 48:9; 66:5 ש 25:11; 31:4 +; י' שֵׁם is

---

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'see also parallel.'

Gi C.D. Gindsburg.

abstr. abstract.

Hex Hexatuch.

R Redactor, Deuteronomic redactor.

fin. finite, finitivum.

E Elohist.

opp. opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.



powerful agent, **בְּשֵׁמֶךְ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי** 54:3 ( || **בְּגִבּוֹרֶתְךָ** ), *cf.* 124:8 ; of **י**, **מְלֶאךָ י** , **י** says **בְּקִרְבּוֹ שְׁמִי** Ex 23:21 ( E ); **הַשֵּׁם** Lv 24:11 is prob. scribal substitution for word **י** (already beginning to be thought ineffable, especially *c.* **יִקְרָב** *cf.* Gei Urschr. 273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen ); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of **הַשֵּׁם** as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy <sup>NHWB s. v.</sup> Jastr <sup>s. v.</sup> . — **קָרוֹב שְׁמֶךָ** ψ 75:2 is striking, but doubtful, <   Dy Che Gr Hup-Now **קָרָאִי שְׁ** , Du **קָרְנוּ בְּשֵׁם** ( = **קָרְאֵנוּ** ). 4. of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23:13 ( E ), Jos 23:7 ( R <sup>D</sup> ), *cf.* Ho 2:19 ψ 16:4 ; speak **בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים** Dt 18:20 ; **קָרָא בְּשֵׁם א'** 1 K 18:24 , 25 , 26 ; **יִלְכוּ בְּשֵׁם א'** Mi 4:5 . 5. = *memorial, monument* Is 55:13 ( || **אֹת** ; so Che Du > = *fame* Di - Kit ), **טוֹב מִבְּנִים וּגּוֹ' יְדֹנָשִׁים** 56:5 (with word-play on **שְׁ 2 c** ).

† II. **שֵׁם** S <sup>8034, 8035</sup> TWOT <sup>2405</sup> GK <sup>9005, 9006</sup> **n.pr. m.** first son of Noah;— Gn 5:32 ; 6:10 ; 7:13 ; 10:1 , 22 , 31 ; 11:10 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 11 (all P ) , 9:18 , 23 , 26 , 27 ; 10:21 (all J ) , 1 Ch 1:4 , 17 , 24 ; Σημ .

† **שְׁמֶאֱכָר** S <sup>8038</sup> GK <sup>9008</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Σ<sup>l</sup> boîm ;— Gn 14:2 , Συμοβορ ,   L Συμop .

**שְׁמוּאֵל** S <sup>8050</sup> GK <sup>9017</sup> <sub>140</sub> **n.pr. m. Samuel** ( = *name of Ēl* Thes *al.* (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom <sup>Heb. Trad. 98 f.</sup> Wkl <sup>KAT 3 225</sup> Now 1 S 1:20 ), *cf.* **רְעוּיָאֵל** , **פְּנוּיָאֵל** ;

---

Gei A. Geiger, *Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel*;

Dr-Wh Driver and White, *Leviticus* ( Hpt ).

Levy Jacob Levy.

NHWB Levy, *Neuhebr. Wörterb.* .

Jastr Marcus Jastrow, *Dict of Targumim, Talmud, etc.*; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.

Dy J. Dyserinck.

Che T. K. Cheyne.

Gr H. Grätz.

Hup-Now H. Hupfeld, *Psalmen, edd. Riehm Nowack* .

Du B. Duhm.

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

Kit R. Kittel.

n.pr. *nomen proprium*, proper name.

   LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).

Hom F. Hommel.

Heb. Hebrew.

Wkl H. Winckler.

KAT E. Schrader, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.

v. Dr 1 S 1:20 ; Prät <sup>ZMG 1903, 777 ff.</sup> caritative from <sup>לְיִשְׁמְעֵאל</sup> ; Palm. <sup>לְשִׁמוּאֵל</sup> Lzb <sup>377</sup> ; v. further Gie <sup>AT1 Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.</sup> ) ;— **1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C. , Σαμουηλ : 1 S 1:20 (name expl. as if from <sup>לְיִשְׁמְעֵאל</sup> ), 1:18 , 21 , 26 + 125 times 1 S, 1 Ch 6:13 , 18 ; 9:22 ; 11:3 ; 26:28 ; 29:29 2 Ch 35:18 Je 15:1 ψ 99:6 . † **2.** in Simeon, Nu 34:30 ( P ), Σαλαμυλ . † **3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7:2 , (Ι)σαμουηλ .

† <sup>שְׁמִידָעַי</sup> S <sup>8061</sup> GK <sup>9026</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Manasseh ( *the name knoweth ? cf. Sab.* ידעסמהו DHM <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16</sup> ) ;— Nu 26:22 ( Συμαερ ), Jos 17:2 1 Ch 7:19 , Συμαρειμ , etc.; □ L Σαμ(ε)ιδα(ε) .

† <sup>שְׁמִידְעֵי</sup> S <sup>8062</sup> GK <sup>9027</sup> **adj. gent.** as n. coll. <sup>הַשֵּׁנִי</sup> Nu 26:32 .

† <sup>שְׁמִירְמוֹת</sup> S <sup>8070</sup> GK <sup>9035</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( here according to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum* , i.e. perhaps of *heavens* ) : Levites, Σαμε(ι)ραμωθ : **1.** 1 Ch 15:18 , 20 ; 16:5 . **2.** 2 Ch 17:8 Qr ( Kt שמרימות ).

## שׁמא ( √ of following. )

† <sup>שְׁמָאָה</sup> S <sup>8039</sup> GK <sup>9009</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:32 Σεμαα, Σαμαα , etc., = following.

† <sup>שְׁמָאֵם</sup> S <sup>8043</sup> GK <sup>9010</sup> **n.pr. m.** = foreg., 1 Ch 9:38 , Σαμα(α) .

<sup>שְׁמָא</sup> S <sup>8037</sup> GK <sup>9007</sup> v. <sup>שְׁמָה</sup> , √ <sup>שָׁמַם</sup> .

<sup>שְׁמָאֲבָר</sup> S <sup>8038</sup> GK <sup>9008</sup> v. <sup>שָׁמַם</sup> .

---

Prät F. Prätorius.

Gie F. Giessebrecht.

DHM D. H. Müller.

adj. adjective.

gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .

coll. collective.

qu. question.

Qr Q<sup>e</sup> rê.

Kt K<sup>e</sup> thibh .

† שִׁמְגַר S<sup>8044</sup> GK<sup>9011</sup> **n.pr. m.** a ‘judge,’ son of Anath, Ju 3:31 ; 5:6 ,  
 Σαμα[ε]γαρ ( on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3:31 ; Nö<sup>ZMG xiii (1888), 479</sup> conj.  
 .) שִׁמְגַר

[ שִׁמַּד S<sup>8045</sup> TWOT<sup>2406</sup> GK<sup>9012</sup> ]<sub>90</sub> **vb. Niph. be exterminated, destroyed** ( NH  
 der. spec.; Aramaic שִׁמַּד Pa. *cause to apostatize* ( Jastr ); Syriac seems disputed (in  
 Lexx.); Nö<sup>Eut Nab 32</sup> *curse*; BA<sup>ES 10</sup> cites Assyrian *ašmud* , *I destroyed*; Gerber<sup>112</sup>  
 thinks vb. denom. ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁמַד Ez 32:12 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms.  
 יִשְׁמַד Is 48:19 Pr 14:11 ; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמַדוּ Dt 4:26 ; Inf. abs. הִשְׁמַד v 26 ; cstr.  
 sf. הִשְׁמַדְךָ Dt 28:20 , etc.;— † 1. of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated* , Gn 34:30 ( J  
 ), Ju 21:16 2 S 21:5 ( + מִהֲתִיזָבָה ;—but read לְהִשְׁמִידוּ Ew We Dr *al.* ), ψ  
 37:38 ( || נִכְרַת ), 83:11 ; of people Dt 4:26 ( הִשְׁמַד תִּשְׁ ), 7:23 ; 12:30 ( + מִפְּנֵיךְ ),  
 28:20 ( || אָבַד ) v 24 , 45 , 51 , 61 , Je 48:42 ( + מַעַם ), Ez 32:12 ψ 92:8 ( +  
 עַד־יָעַד ), cf. also וְלֹא יִשְׁמַד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנַי Is 48:19 ( + יִכְרֶת ; זָרַעַךְ , etc., in || clause).  
 † 2. *be destroyed* , of bamoth, Ho 10:8 , cf. ( בֵּית רִשְׁעִים ) Pr 14:11 ; *be devastated* ,  
 of land, Je 48:8 ( || אָבַד . Hiph.<sup>60</sup> Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2:22 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms.  
 יִשְׁמִיד Is 13:9 + , וַיִּשְׁמִיד 1 K 16:12 2 K 10:28 etc.; Imv. ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 33:27 ;  
 Inf. abs. הִשְׁמִיד Is 14:23 , יִד — .. Am 9:8 ; cstr. לְהִשְׁמִיד Jos 9:24 + , also † עַד  
 הִשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7:24 , יִ- 28:48 , ׀ — ׀ Jos 11:14 (bur read in all 'הִשְׁ' , as Jos 23:15 , v.  
 Dr Dt 7:24 ), לְהִשְׁמִיד † Is 23:11 , etc.;— 1. *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel  
 gent. , subj. 'י vel pers. hum., Dt 1:27 ; 2:22 ( + מִפְּנֵי pers. ), 6:15 ( + מַעַל־פְּנֵי  
 הָאֱדָמָה ), 9:20 + 16 times Dt, Jos 7:12 ( acc. הָהָרִים ; + מִקְרָבָם ), 9:24 + 4 times  
 Jos (all R<sup>D</sup> ), 2 K 14:16 1 K 13:34 Am 9:8 Is 13:9 ; 26:14 Est 3:6 , 13 + 23

GFM G. F. Moore.

Nö *T. Nöldeke* .

Eut J. Euting, *Nabatäische Inschriften*;

BA J. Barth, *Etymologische Studien* ;

Pf. Perfect.

ms. masculine singular.

consec. consecutive.

Impf. Imperfect.

mpl. masculine plural.

Inf. Infinitive.

Imv. Imperative.

acc. pers. acc. of person.

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

times; acc. פָּרִיּוֹ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל (fig.) Am 2:9, cf. Ez 34:16 (but Vrss Co Toy *al.* [not Hi Krae] אֲשַׁמְרֶה); אֶת־יְשָׁמִי הַשׁ 1 S 24:22 (Gi v 21), 2 S 22:38 1 K 16:12 ψ 145:20; הַיָּשָׁמַד as subst., Is 14:23 besom of *extermination*; acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10:28, of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. † 2. *destroy*, cities Mi 5:13, fortresses Is 23:11, bamoth Lv 26:30 (H), Nu 33:52 (P; || אֲבִיד), חֶזְקַת מַמְלָכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם, Hg 2:22.

שָׁמַד n.pr. m. 1 Ch 8:12 Gi Baer, v. שָׁמַר.

[שָׁמָה] n.pr. m. whence

† שְׁמָתִי S<sup>8126</sup> GK<sup>9092</sup> adj. gent. in Caleb, c. art. as n. coll. הַשׁ 1 Ch 2:53; Ησαμαθειμ[v], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שָׁמָה TWOT<sup>2407</sup> (appar. √ of foll.; Sta § 324<sup>a</sup>; so Thes, cp. Arabic *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen<sup>Kosmol.</sup> (1890),<sup>6</sup> cp. Assyrian *šamû*, *id.* (> *šamû* = *sparkle*, *Id.* ZK ii (1885), 53); cf. DI<sup>WB</sup>).

[שָׁמַיִ n. m. Dt 33:28 only pl. שָׁמַיִם<sup>421</sup> (Sta § 324<sup>a</sup>) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.*; Assyrian *šamû*, pl. *šamê, šamûtu*, also *šamâmu*, cf. Ph. שָׁמַם; Sab. סָמָה Hom Chr 46, 124; Arabic; Ethiopic Aramaic שְׁמַיָּא; ; Palm. Nab. שְׁמַיָּא in n.pr. (cpd. with בָּעַל) Lzb<sup>153</sup> GACooke<sup>45</sup>; on pl. form v. Ba<sup>ZMG xiii</sup> (1888), 341 f.)];— abs. שָׁ Gn 1:1 +, מַיִם- Gn 2:4 +; הַשְּׁמַיִמָּה Ex 9:8 +; cstr. שְׁמַיִ Dt 10:14 + 9 times; sf. שְׁמַיִךְ ψ 8:4 + 2 times, שְׁמַיִ Dt 33:28, שְׁמַיִכֶם Lv 26:19, c. vb. pl., Ho 2:23;— 1. a. *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5:20 Gn 15:5 (J), Dt 4:19 Gn 1:14, 15, 17 (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁ 22:17 (JE) + 9 times (usually as

fig. figurative.

Vrss Old Versions.

subst. substantive.

H Code of Holiness.

Sta B Stade, *Heb. Gram.*

cp. compare.

Jen P. Jensen, *Cosmologie der Babylonier*.

ZK *Z. für Keilschriftforschung*.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch.

Nab. Nabataean.

cpd. compounded, compounded.

GACooke (usually) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions

countless), כָּל־ (צָבָא הַש') (Dt 4:19 Je 8:2 + ('ץ 1 c ; rarely of angels, 'ץ 1 b ); before which fowl fly Gn 1:20 ( P ), cf. Dt 4:17 Je 8:7 Pr 30:19 , עוֹף הַש' Gn 2:19 ( J ), 1:19 ( P ) + ( 1 עוֹף ), 'צַפֹּר ש' † ψ 8:9 , 'נִשְׁרִי ש' † La 4:19 ; as רָקִיעַ ( q.v. ) Gn 1:8 ( P ), ψ 19:2 , with waters beneath and above Gn 1:9 ( P , cf. v 7 ), ψ 148:4 , darkened with clouds 1 K 18:45 , cleared by wind Jb 26:13 ; whence comes rain Gn 8:2 ( J ), Ju 5:4 Dt 11:11 + , and dew Gn 27:28 ( J ), v 39 ( E ), Dt 33:28 (poem) + , cf. 'בִּרְכֹת ש' † Gn 49:25 (poem in J ), 'מְגֵד ש' † Dt 33:13 (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1:10 <sup>(x2)</sup> Jb 1:16 + ( v. also 2 a infr. ); הַבְּרִי ש' Is 47:13 , i.e. astrologers, cf. 'אוֹתוֹת הַש' Je 10:2 ; as high Gn 11:4 ( J ), Am 9:2 ( opp. 'שְׂאוֹל ), v 6 ( opp. 'אֶרֶץ ) + , 'עַד־לֵב הַש' Dt 4:11 ; as over all the earth, כָּל־ (תַּחַת Gn 6:17 ; 7:19 (both P ), Dt 2:25 Ec 1:13 'מִתַּחַת וּגוֹ' (of extermination) Ex 17:14 ( E ), Dt 7:24 ; 9:14 + ; specif. of Israel, 'שְׁמִיךְ Dt 28:23 , 'שְׁמִיכֶם Lv 26:19 ( H ); 'בֵּין הַש' וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18:9 (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21:16 (of angel), cf. Ez 8:3 (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5:9 (flying ephah); 'מִקְצֵה הַש' of limits of horizon Dt 4:32 , cf. 30:4 Ne 1:9 ψ 19:7 ; as made by God Je 51:15 ( opp. 'תִּבְלָה ), ψ 8:4 + ; enduring Dt 11:21 Jb 14:12 ψ 89:30 ; especially הַ(ש' נ)הָ(אֶרֶץ = universe ( cf. in Sab. , SabDenkm <sup>No. 41. 42, 1. 3</sup> ), Dt 3:24 Gn 1:1 ( P ) + (especially Dt Je Is 2 ψψ ), + הַיָּם Ex 20:11 Hg 2:6 , etc., + 'מִים מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8 , cf. Pr 30:4 , etc.; opp. 'תְּהוֹם Pr 8:27 ( + 'אֶרֶץ v 29 ); 'ש' as part of future glory † Is 65:17 ; 66:22 .

**b.** phrases are: 'אֶרְבֹּת הַש' (letting rain through) † Gn 7:11 ; 8:2 ( P ), Mal 3:10 ( fig. ), cf. 'בִּשְׁ 'הִנֵּעֲשֶׂה י' א' 2 K 7:2 , 19 , so 'נִלְתִּי ש' † ψ 78:23 (for manna), cf. 'דָּגוֹן † v 24 , 'לָחֶם † 105:40 ; 'מוֹסְדוֹת הַש' 2 S 22:8 ( || הָאָרֶץ ; in || ψ 18:8 'הַשְׁמַיִמָה Jos 8:20 ( J ), Ex 9:8 , 10 ( P ), Jb 2:12 Ju 13:20 ; 20:40 2 Ch 6:13 ; 'עַל־הַשְׁמַיִם Ex 9:22 , 23 ; 10:21 , 22 (all E ), 'אֶל־ש' Dt 32:40 (poem), Dn 12:7 , 'ש' alone 1 K 8:22 , 54 Jb 35:5 Pr 23:5 . **2. a.** as abode of God ( ' ) 1 K 8:30 , 32 + often, where he sits enthroned ψ 2:4 Is 66:1 , etc., cf. 'רִיבֹב ש' Dt 33:26 (poem), ψ 68:34 , whence he rains brimstone Gn 19:24 ( J ), bread Ex 16:4 ( E ), cf. Ne 9:15 , casts 'אֲבָנִים Jos 10:11 ( E ), talks with Israel Ex 20:22 ( E ; Gi v 19 ) + , cf. Gn 21:17 ; 22:11 , 15 ( E ), looks down Dt 26:15 + , hears his people ψ 20:7 + 10 times Chr, etc.; he thunders 'בִּשְׁ 1 S 2:10 ψ 18:14 , || 'מִן־ש' 2 S 22:14 ; he bends ( 'נִטָּה ) ש' to come down v 10 = ψ 18:10 , cf. ψ 144:5 and ( rend ) Is 63:19 ;

infr. *infra*, below.

SabDenkm *Sabäische Denkmäler*, edd. Mordmann & Müller .

No. number.

אֵלֵּהִם בַּיִת + שַׁעַר הַשֵּׁ' Ez 1:1 in vision of God, cf. שַׁעַר הַשֵּׁ' Gn 28:17 (E; +); though even שָׁמַיִם הַשָּׁמַיִם *the highest heavens* cannot hold him † Dt 10:14 1 K 8:27 = 2 Ch 6:18, 2 Ch 2:5 Ne 9:6 ψ 148:4, שָׁמַיִם שָׁמַיִם-קָדָם 68:34; he is called אֵלֵּהִי הַשֵּׁ' (post-ex. title) Ezr 1:2 = 2 Ch 36:23, + 11 times Ezr Ne, Jon 1:9 (cf. Aramaic, Dn 2:18, 19, 37, 44; in Gn 24:7 add c. □ וַיֹּאֲלֵהִי הָאָרֶץ, as v 3), אֵלֵּה־הַשֵּׁ' ψ 136:26; his sword is בֶּשֶׁ' Is 34:5, but also his הָסֵד ψ 36:6, צָדֵק 85:12, אֱמוּנָה 89:3, his word fixed 119:89. — שֵׁ' are † שָׁמַיִם (of Israel) Dt 33:28 (poem), † שָׁמַיִם Lv 26:19; † שָׁמַיִם ψ 8:4; 144:5, † שָׁמַיִם ' La 3:66, † שֵׁ' 20:7. † b. Elijah taken up 'הַשֵּׁ' in whirlwind 2 K 2:1, cf. v 11. 3. הַשֵּׁ' personified in various relations Is 1:2 Je 2:12 Jb 15:15 ψ 19:2; 50:6 = 97:6, 89:6; 148:4. † 4. הַשֵּׁ' מְלָכֶת v. 'ם p. 573.

I, II. שִׁמָּה S<sup>8047, 8048</sup> TWOT<sup>2409d</sup> GK<sup>9014, 9015</sup> v. שָׁמָם.

שָׁמָה v. שָׁמָם.

† שִׁמְהוֹת S<sup>8049</sup> GK<sup>9016</sup> **n.pr. m.** captain of Israel 1 Ch 27:8, Σαλαωθ, A □ L Σαμαωθ; prob. = II. שִׁמָּה 3 b, q.v.

שִׁמּוּאֵל S<sup>8050</sup> GK<sup>9017</sup> v. sub שָׁמָם.

שִׁמּוֹת S<sup>8054</sup> GK<sup>9021</sup> v. II. שִׁמָּה, √ שָׁמָם.

שִׁמִּי S<sup>8060</sup> GK<sup>9025</sup> v. √ שָׁמָם.

שִׁמִּידַע S<sup>8061</sup> GK<sup>9026</sup>, -דָּעִי v. שָׁמָם.

שִׁמְלִי S<sup>8073</sup> GK<sup>9036</sup> Ezr 2:46, v. שִׁלְמִי.

† [ שִׁמַּט S<sup>8058</sup> TWOT<sup>2408</sup> GK<sup>9023</sup> ] **vb. let drop** ( NH *id.*, *loosen*, *detach*, *draw away*, Niph. *slip off*; Aramaic שִׁמַּט *loosen*, *pull away*; *draw sword*, *draw or pull away*; Arabic is *hang*, *suspend*, II. *release debtor* ( Kam ), *string of pearls* ); — Qal *let drop*, *fall*: *Imv.* mpl. sf. + *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁמַטוּהָ (final 1 dittogr.) 2 K

---

post-ex. post-exilic.

9:33 he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig. , of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf. : תִּשְׁמְטָנָהּ Ex 23:11 (E); Pf. 2 ms. וְשִׁמְטָתָהּ Je 17:4 *thou shalt let drop* thy hand (read יָדְךָ, יְדֶךָ for יָדְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (מֶנֶךְ) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; Inf. abs. תִּשְׁמֹט Dt 15:2 *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מִשָּׁה p. 674b).— Pf. 3 pl. מָטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6:6 = 1 Ch 13:9 is dub. , most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as □) *the oxen let it fall* (reading וְשִׁמְטוּ, sc. the ark); > Thes *the oxen ran away*; S *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141:6 *their judges have been thrown down*, Hiph. 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תִּשְׁמֹט Dt 15:3 *thou shalt cause thy hand to let drop*, etc.; Ba<sup>NB 147</sup> Qal ; < read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr), יִדְךָ subj.

† תִּשְׁמָטָה S<sup>8059</sup> TWOT<sup>2408a</sup> GK<sup>9024</sup> **n. f. a letting drop** of exactions, a (temporary) **remitting** : תַּעֲשֶׂה ש' Dt 15:1 (at end of seven years), v 2 כִּי קָרָא כִּי קָרָא ; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשִּׁשִּׁי v 9 ; 31:10 .

תִּשְׁמִירָמוֹת S<sup>8070</sup> GK<sup>9035</sup> v. sub נִשְׁמִירָמוֹת .

† [ תִּשְׁמָם S<sup>8074, 8076</sup> TWOT<sup>2409, 2409a</sup> GK<sup>9037, 9038</sup> ] **vb. be desolated, appalled** (connex. of meanings not clear) ( NH *id.* ; J.Aram תִּשְׁמָם Ithp. *be dazed* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁמָמָהּ Ez 35:15 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁ 1 K 9:8 + , 3 mpl. יִשְׁמוּ Jb 17:8 ψ 40:16 , etc.; Inv. mpl. שְׁמוּ Je 2:12 ; Inf. cstr. (?) metapl. שְׁמוֹת Ez 36:3 ( Ges<sup>§ 67r</sup>, but v. infra );— תִּשְׁמָם , etc. ( v. [ יִשְׁמָם ] ) are placed here by most; Ez 6:6 reads תִּשְׁמָמָהּ , v. Ges<sup>§ 67 p dd</sup> ;— Pt. שְׁמוֹם La 3:11 ( v. also Pō□. ); f. שְׁמָמָה ( Ges<sup>§ 84 a s</sup> ) 2 S 13:20 + ; pl. שְׁמוֹמִין La 1:4 , etc.;— **1. be desolated** , of Tamar 2 S 13:20 (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled* ), of pers. elsewhere late La 1:16 ; בְּעוֹלָה שְׁמָמָה v 13 , שְׁמָמָה 3:11 ; pt. as n. f. שְׁמוֹמָה Is 54:1 ( opp. בְּעוֹלָה ) [ Dn 8:13 + v. Pō□. ]; usually of land, etc. (sometimes = *deserted* ), Is 49:8 Ez

JDMich J. D. Michaelis.

dub. dubious, doubtful.

juss. jussive.

Ba J. Barth, *Nominalbildung* .

f. feminine, *feminae*.

J.Aram Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).

fs. feminine singular.

Pt. Participle.



33:28 (מַאֲיִן עוֹבֵר), 35:12 (read מָמוּ Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שְׁמָמָה), v 15; שְׁמָמָה v 3 is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁמָמָה as v 5, Hi - Sm from שְׁמָמָה = נִשְׁמָמָה, Toy שְׁמָמָה, Krae שְׁמָמָה, La 1:4; 5:18; pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49:19; 61:4 (both || הַחֲרָבוֹת), v 4 (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62:4); = *desolations* Dn 9:18, 26. **2. be appalled, awestruck**, usually at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26:32 (H), Je 2:12 (v. II. [חָרַב]), Ez 26:16; 27:35; 28:19 Is 52:14 Jb 17:8, cf. 1 K 9:8 = 2 Ch 7:21, Je 18:16; 19:8; 49:17; 50:13; on oneself ψ 40:16 (עַל-עַקְבָּ).—Is 42:14 v. [נִשְׁמָמָה]. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁמָמָה Je 12:11 +, 3 pl. נִשְׁמָמוּ Zp 3:6 +; Pt. f. נִשְׁמָמָה Ez 36:34 +, etc.;—= **Qal**: **1. be desolated**, of roads Lv 26:22 (H), Is 33:8, bamoth Am 7:9 (|| יְחַרְבוּ), altars Ez 6:4; cf. 25:3; 32:15 Zp 3:6 Zc 7:14 Jo 1:17 ψ 69:26; lands Je 12:11 Ez 29:12; 30:7; 36:34, 35, cities Is 54:3 (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוֹ), cf. Ez 36:35 Am 9:14 Je 33:10; הַנִּשְׁמָמָה Ez 36:36 *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2. be appalled** Je 4:9 La 4:5 Ez 4:17; 30:7, c. עַל rei Jb 18:20. **Pō** Pt. **1. שָׁבָה מִשּׁוֹמָם** Ezr 9:3 *I sat appalled*, cf. v 4. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr Dn 150 f.): הַ(שְׁקוּיִן מִשְׁמָמָה) (Dn 11:31, + perhaps 9:27a (v. שְׁקוּיִן); so also שְׁמָמָה 12:11 (on 'ש' v. Ges § 52s), הַפִּשְׁעֵי שְׁמָמָה 8:13 *the crime causing horror*, and 'ש' as n. 2, 9:27b. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הַשְׁמָמָה Jb 16:7, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמָמוּ (Ges § 67y) Je 49:20; 50:45, 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁמָמוּ 1 S 5:6, 1 pl. נִשְׁמָמוּ Nu 21:30, etc.; Imv. mpl. הִשְׁמָמוּ (Ges § 67v) Jb 21:5; Inf. abs. הִשְׁמָמוּ Mi 6:13; Pt. מִשְׁמָמוּ Ez 3:15;—**1. devastate, ravage**, acc. pers. 1 S 5:6 Ez 20:26 Ho 2:14 (fig. of vine), Jb 16:7; acc. loc. Lv 26:31, 32 (H), Jo 10:25 Ez 30:12, 14 ψ 79:7, so (acc. om.) Nu 21:30 (poem in JE), Mi 6:13;—Ez 14:8 v. שְׁמָמוּ **Hiph. 2. a. appal**, acc. pers., c. עַל at, Je 49:20; 50:45 Ez 32:10. **b. inwardly trans.**, מִשְׁמָמוּ 3:15 *shewing horror*, Jb 21:5 (Bu Niph. הִשְׁמָמוּ). **Hoph.** Inf. abs. הִשְׁמָמָה כָּל-יְמֵי הַשְׁמָמָה (sc. הַיָּמִין) Lv 26:34 (H) *all the days of (its) being desolate*, so v 35 2 Ch 36:21; Aramaizing, בְּהִשְׁמָמָה (Ges § 67y) Lv 26:43. **Hithpō**. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁתָּמָמוּ ψ 143:4, etc.;—**1. be appalled, astounded**, כִּי that, because, Is

---

Sm R. Smend (rarely = Samuel).

transit. transitive.

trans. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.

Bu K. Budde.

59:16 ; 63:5 ; על rei Dn 8:27 ; בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתַּ' לְבִי ψ 143:4 ( cf. 1 pl. נִשְׁתוֹמֵם Ecclus 43:24 ). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin* , Ec 7:16 ( תִּשְׁוֹמֵם , var. תִּשְׁתוֹמֵם ).

† שִׁמָּה S <sup>8074, 8076</sup> TWOT <sup>2409, 2409a</sup> GK <sup>9037, 9038</sup> **adj. devastated** ;— 'שׁ of sanctuary Dn 9:17 ; f. שִׁמְמָה of land Je 12:11 .

שִׁמְמָה S <sup>8077</sup> TWOT <sup>2409b</sup> GK <sup>9039</sup> <sup>55</sup> **n. f. a devastation, waste** ;— abs. 'שׁ Ex 23:29 + ; pl. cstr. שִׁמְמוֹת Je 51:26 + ;— *waste* , usually of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23:29 ( E ), Is 1:7 ( prob. del. , with words foll. Stu <sup>JPTH. 1877, 714</sup> F.B. <sup>JBL (1890), 84</sup> ), Lv 26:33 ( H ), Je 4:27 + 14 times Je ( || מֵאֵין וְגו' אָדָם 32:43 , מֵאֵין יֵשֵׁב 34:22 ), Ez 6:14 + 18 times Ez ( 35:7a read שִׁמְמָה וּמִשְׁמָה for MT מִמָּה שֶׁ , so Hi Co Toy Krae *al.* ) + ; of prince, 'שׁ לְבִנְשׁ' Ez 7:27 ; of idols Mi 1:7 ; 'שׁ כּוֹס שִׁמָּה וְשׁ' Ez 23:33 .— Ez 35:12 v. שִׁמָּה Qal .

שֶׁ מִמָּה S <sup>8077</sup> TWOT <sup>2409b, 2409c</sup> GK <sup>9039, 9040</sup> Ez 35:7 v. foregoing.

† שִׁמְאָה S <sup>8037</sup> GK <sup>9007</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7:37 , Σεμ(μ)α , etc.

† I. שִׁמָּה S <sup>8047, 8048</sup> TWOT <sup>2409d</sup> GK <sup>9014, 9015</sup> **n. f. waste, appalment** (24 times Je);— abs. 'שׁ Je 5:30 + ; pl. abs. שִׁמְמוֹת ψ 46:9 ;— **1.** *a waste* , of land, etc., ψ 46:9 Ho 5:9 Is 5:9 ; 13:9 ; 24:12 Zc 7:14 Je 2:15 ; 4:7 ; 18:16 ; 19:8 ; 46:19 ; 48:9 ; 50:3 ; 51:29 , 43 , vine Jo 1:7 ; pers. ψ 73:19 ; וְשִׁמְמָה כּוֹס 'שׁ Ez 23:33 . **2.** *appalment, horror* , i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28:37 2 K 22:19 Mi 6:16 Zp 2:15 Je 5:30 ; 25:9 , 11 , 18 , 38 ; 29:18 ; 42:18 ; 44:12 , 22 ; 49:13 , 17 ; 50:23 ; 51:37 , 41 2 Ch 29:8 ; 30:7 ; שֶׁ הִזְקָתָנִי Je 8:21 .

† II. שִׁמְאָה S <sup>8047, 8048</sup> TWOT <sup>2409d</sup> GK <sup>9014, 9015</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** in Edom Gn 36:13 , 17 1 Ch 1:37 , usually Σεμε . **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16:9 ; 17:13 , Σαμ(μ)α , □

Ecclus Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.

var. variant reading.

del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).

Stu G. Studer.

JPTH Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.

F.B. F. Brown.

JBL Journal of Biblical Literature.

MT Masoretic Text.

L Σαμαα ; v. שְׁמַעָא , שְׁמַעָה , שְׁמַעִי . 3. Σαμαια(σ) , etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23:11 (om. accid. || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr), v 33 . **b.** v 25 = שְׁמוֹת 1 Ch 11:27 , Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ ; prob. also שְׁמֵהוּת 1 Ch 27:8 .

שְׁמוֹת S<sup>8054</sup> GK<sup>9021</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. foregoing.

† שְׁמִי S<sup>8060</sup> GK<sup>9025</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2:28<sup>(×2)</sup> , 32 , Σαμ(μ)αι , etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2:44 , 45 , Σαμαι . **3.** 1 Ch 4:17 , Σεμεν, Σεμμαי, Σαμι .

† שְׁמֹן S<sup>8078</sup> TWOT<sup>2409e</sup> GK<sup>9041</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **appalment, horror** ( Ba<sup>NB 324, 336</sup> ; another view Lag<sup>BN 202, 203</sup> ) ;— abs. Ez 4:16 *drink water* בִּשְׁׁ , so 12:19 .

† מְשֻׁמָּה S<sup>4923</sup> TWOT<sup>2409f</sup> GK<sup>5457</sup> **n. f.** = שְׁמָה ;— abs. **1.** = *devastation, waste* , 'מְשֻׁמָּה וְנִתְּתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמ' Ez 6:14 ; 33:28 , *cf.* v 29 35:3 , + 35:7a , v. שְׁמָמָה ; pl. מְשֻׁמוֹת Is 15:6 = Je 48:34 . **2.** *horror* , 'וּמ' ... יְהִי הָרָפָה וְיִהְיֶה הָרָפָה Ez 5:15 .

שְׁמָה v. שָׁם .

שְׁמָמִית v. שְׁמָמִית .

† I. [ שָׁמֵן S<sup>8080, 8082</sup> TWOT<sup>2410, 2410a</sup> GK<sup>9042, 9045</sup> ] **vb. grow fat** ( NH Hiph. *id.* , also שָׁמֵן ; Arabic *be fat*; Aramaic , especially der. spec. and deriv.; שְׁמִי adj. *fat*: Assyrian *šamnu* , *fat*; Ph. (Pun.) שָׁמֵן *oil* , so Palm. שָׁמֵן Lzb<sup>378</sup> ; on relation of meanings Frä<sup>147</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. שָׁמֵן Dt 32:15 and Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמֵן v 15 both of Israel (propserous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמֵן Je 5:28 (of wicked). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9:25 *were sated and shewed fatness* (inner causat.); Imv. ms. הַשְׁמֵן Is 6:10 *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), לֵב הָעֵם הַזֶּה .

† שָׁמֵן S<sup>8080, 8082</sup> TWOT<sup>2410, 2410a</sup> GK<sup>9042, 9045</sup> **adj. fat, robust** ;— 'ש' m. Ju 3:29 + , f. שְׁמִיָּה Gn 49:20 + ;— **1.** *fat, rich* , of food, Gn 49:20 (poem in J) , Is 30:23 ( + דִּשָּׁן ) , Hb 1:16 ( || בְּרָאָה ) ; of land, *fertile* Nu 13:20 ( E ) , Ne 9:25 , 35

, paturage Ez 34:14 1 Ch 4:40 . ( 1 S 15:9 v. מְשִׁנֶּה 3 ). 2. *stout, robust* , of men Ju 3:29 ( || אִישׁ חֵיל ; v. GFM); f. coll. ( fig. of flock) Ez 34:16 ( + הַחֲזִקָה ).

† [ שָׁמֶן ] S <sup>4924</sup> TWOT <sup>2410b, 2410e</sup> GK <sup>9044</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **fat, fertile, place** ;— pl. cstr. מִשְׁמֵנֵי הָאָרֶץ ( Ges § § 20 a, 93 <sup>ee</sup> ) Gn 27:28 (poem in J ; מֶן partit.), v 39 (poem in E ; מֶן priv. according to Thes Ew Di Gunk *al.* ; < partit. here as v b, B [ □ ἀπὸ in both], AV RV Nö <sup>Ency. Bib. 1184</sup> , *cf.* Dr ).

שָׁמֶן S <sup>8081</sup> TWOT <sup>2410c</sup> GK <sup>9043</sup> <sub>192</sub> n. m. 2 K 20:13 (on appar. f. Ct 1:3 *cf.* Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 106</sup> ) **fat, oil** ;— 'שׁ abs. Gn 28:28 + , cstr. Lv 8:2 + ; 'שׁ 2 K 4:6 + ; sf. שְׁמֵנִי Ho 2:7 + , etc.; pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6:6 + ; sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1:3 , נִיךְ-4:10 ;— 1. *fat, fatness*: 'שׁ כָּרֶן בְּנִי-שׁ Is 5:1 (of fertile slope); pl. גִּיא־שְׁמָנִים 28:1 , 4 ; of food (in fig. ) 25:6 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; lit. בָּשָׂרִי כַחַשׁ מִשְׁמֶן ψ 109:24 ( *cf.* צֹם v a), *cf.* מִכְּנֵי שׁ Is 10:27 (in fig. , si vera l. , meaning obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS <sup>JPh xiii (1885), 62</sup> עָלָה מִצָּפוֹן שׁ דָּד [ v. also II. חבל ], joining to v 28 ; Du Marti *has gone up from P[er] ne-Rimmon* [??], *cf.* Di-Kit ). 2. a. *oil* , specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8:8 + ( v. זֵית ); hence 'שׁ יַעַץ Is 41:19 9, usually explained as wild olive, *oleaster* , so Ne 8:15 ( || זֵית ), 'שׁ עֵצִי 9 1 K 6:23 , 31 , 32 , 33 ; once 'שׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 2:2 ( v. מֶלֶךְ p. 600b ; 'שׁ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30:23 ). b. 'שׁ as staple (condiment) Nu 11:8 ( J ; v. לֶשֶׁךְ ), of value 1 K 17:12 , 14 , 16 2 K 2:4 , 6 , 7 + 4 times; symb. of plenty Dt 32:13 ; 33:24 Jb 29:6 ; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2:7 ; as royal treasure 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2 , *cf.* 1 K 5:25 ( כְּתִית 'שׁ , v. 'ך ) = 2 Ch 2:9 , 14 + 3 times; tribute Ho 12:2 , art. of trade Ez 27:17 ; odoriferous Pr 27:9 Ct 1:3 ; 4:10 , 'שׁ רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10:1 , so ( fig. ) Ct 1:3 Ec 7:1 ; Pr. 27:16 is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16:13 Pr 21:17 , of prosperity Ez 16:20 . c. 'שׁ as medicament Is 1:6 ; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1:21 , person Am 6:6 Mi 6:15 Dt 28:40 Ez 16:9 Est 2:12 ψ 92:11 ; 104:15 , not for mourner 2 S 14:2 ; on head, token of happiness Ec 9:8 , of hospitality, 'שׁ דִּשְׁנָת בִּשְׁ

---

AV Authorized Version.

RV Revised Version.

Ency. Bib. EB(i), q.v. .

Albr K. Albretch.

ZAW *Z.f. alttest. Wissenschaft* .

si vera l. *si vera lectico*.

RS W. Robertson Smith.

Marti K. Marti.

Di-Kit Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit

יִשְׁחַקְךָ 23:5 (fig.), in sim. 133:2; 141:5. **d.** for anointing king, פֶּךָ הַשִּׁי 1 S 10:1 2 K 9:1, 3, cf. v 6, c. קָרָן 1 S 16:1, 13 1 K 1:39; cf. בִּשְׁ קָרְשִׁי מִשְׁחָתוֹ 89:21. **e.** in various figs., of joy שִׂשׂוֹן Is 61:3 ψ 45:8; soft words 55:22 Pr 5:3; as penetrating 109:18; as clear, transparent Ez 32:14. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28:18 (E), 35:14 (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., שִׁי זֵית among them, Ex 30:24, הַמִּשְׁחָה שִׁי 25:6 Lv 8:2, 10, 12 + 11 times; שִׁי מִשְׁחָתֶּךָ דָּשׁ Ex 30:25 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 2 times; שִׁי מִשְׁחָתֶּךָ דָּשׁ Lv 10:7, שִׁי מִשְׁחָתֶּךָ דָּשׁ 21:12; שִׁי מִשְׁחָתֶּךָ דָּשׁ Nu 35:25; שִׁי alone Lv 14:10 + 12 times Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25:6 + 6 times + שִׁי זֵית וְזָרָה פְתִית Ex 27:20 Lv 24:2 (v. פְתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2:1 + 5 times, cf. 5:11 Nu 5:15; smeared (v. מִשְׁחָה) upon wafers Ex 29:2 Lv 2:4 + , and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. פֶּלֶל) Ex 29:2 Lv 2:4, 5 + , so סֶלֶת שִׁי Lv 2:7, etc. (c. 45 times in all), שִׁי חֶלֶת לֶחֶם Ex 29:23 Lv 8:26. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9:29. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45:14 (<sup>×2</sup>) + 7 times 45, 46. † **j.** efficacy denied Mi 6:7. † **k.** offered to idols Is 57:9 Ez 16:18, 19 23:41. — Vid. Macalister<sup>Hast DB Oil</sup> A.R.S. Kennedy<sup>Ency. Bib. Oil</sup>.

† אֲשִׁמְנִים S<sup>820</sup> TWOT<sup>2410d</sup> GK<sup>875</sup> (relative, Ges § § 85b, 133a; on 1 v. *Id.* §§ 20a, 93<sup>ee</sup>) appar. **n.** [ **m.** ] **pl.** בָּאֵי פִמְתִּים Is 59:10 perhaps: (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in (actual) vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki from אֲשִׁם Ho 14:1 'be desolate') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti).

† מִשְׁמֶן [ S<sup>4924</sup> TWOT<sup>2410e</sup> GK<sup>5458</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **fatness**; — cstr. בְּשָׂרוֹ יִרְזָה Is 17:4 (fig.); pl. concr. : *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. מִשְׁמֶנִּי Is 10:16 (opp. רָזוֹן; on form v. Ges § 93<sup>pp</sup>), מִשְׁמֶנִּיהֶם ψ 78:31; = *fertile spots*, cstr. מִדְּנֵה מִשְׁמֶנִּי Dn 11:24. Cf. also 1 S 15:9, v. מִשְׁנָה 3.

sim. simile.

Vid. *vide*, see.

Hast Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.

Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of *Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.* ;

Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).

Che T. K. Cheyene, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'),

Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text

concr. concrete.

† [ מִשְׁמֶן S<sup>4924</sup> TWOT<sup>2410f</sup> GK<sup>5458</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **fat piece, tid bit**; — pl. מִשְׁמָנִים (Ges<sup>l.c.</sup>) Ne 8:10 (for eating; || מִמֶּתְקִים for drinking).

† מִשְׁמֵנָה (Ges<sup>l.c.</sup>) **n.pr. m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12:11 (v 10 van d. H., who reads 'מִשׁ); Μασεμμανη, etc.; □ L Μασαμαννη.

## II. שֶׁמֶן TWOT<sup>2411</sup>, שֶׁמֶנִי (√ of following; meaning unknown).

שֶׁמֶן S<sup>8083</sup> TWOT<sup>2411a</sup> GK<sup>9046</sup> (less often שֶׁמוֹנָה), שֶׁמֶן<sup>109</sup> **n. m. et f. eight** (on— cf. Ba<sup>NB 20,200</sup> and (against him) Philippi<sup>BAS ii.364</sup>; Arabic, Sab. (תִּמְנִי) Hom<sup>Chr 47,122</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375</sup>; Aramaic תִּמְנִיָּא, תִּמְנִי; Nab. תִּמְוִנָּא, Palm. תִּמְנִיָּא, Lzb<sup>386</sup>; NH = BH; Ph. שֶׁמֶן; Ethiopic on Assyrian equiv. v. Dl<sup>§ 75</sup>); — **m.** (c. **n. f.**) always abs. שֶׁמֶן Ju 3:8 + 40 times; **f.** (c. **n. m.**) abs. שֶׁמֶן 1 S 17:12 + 34 times, estr. שֶׁמֶן Nu 2:24 + 3 times (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שֶׁמֶנִּים, 80, v. infr. :— **1.** without other num. : **a.** שֶׁמֶן card., before n. pl. Ju 3:8 1 K 7:10 + 8 times; before n. sg. שֶׁנָּה 1 K 8:17 (Kt; Qr pl.), 22:1; after n. pl. Ez 40:31; ordin. שֶׁנָּה 2 K 24:12, שֶׁנָּה לְ בִשְׁנַת שֶׁ 2 Ch 34:3. **b.** שֶׁמֶן card., before n. pl. 1 S 17:12 + 3 times, + (n. om.) Je 14:15 + 2 times, also שֶׁנָּה Gn 22:23 these 8, and, as round no., Mi 5:4 7 and 8 (i.e. plenty); after n. pl. Nu 29:29 2 Ch 29:17; ordin., שֶׁנָּה v 17. **c. f.** estr. שֶׁמֶן נֶת יָמִים Gn 17:12; 21:4, שֶׁנָּה Nu 7:8. **2.** 8 + 10 = 18: **a. c. n. f.** שֶׁמֶן עֶשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שֶׁנָּה Ju 3:14 + 2 times, שֶׁנָּה 1 K 7:15 + 2 times; after n. pl. 1 Ch 26:9 2 Ch 11:21; n. om. Ezr 8:18 Ne 7:11; ordin., שֶׁנָּה לְ שֶׁ 1 K 15:1 + 4 times; שֶׁנָּה לְ 2 K 22:3 + 2 times; שֶׁנָּה לְ שֶׁנָּה Je 32:1. **b. c. n. m.** שֶׁמֶן עֶשְׂרִי card.: bef. sg. שֶׁנָּה Ju 20:44 + 4 times + ψ 60:2 (title), so read for שֶׁנָּה עֶשְׂרִי, cf. 2 S 8:13 = 1 Ch 18:12; before pl. Ezr 8:9; n. om. Gn 14:14; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24:15; 25:15; שֶׁמֶן נֶת עֶשְׂרִי אֶלֶף Ju 20:25. **3. c.** other numerals: **a.** שֶׁמֶן מֵאוֹת 2 S 23:8 (so read also || 1 Ch 11:11 Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 times. **b.** שֶׁמֶן נֶת אֶלְפִים 1 Ch 12:36 (v 35 van d. H.), 23:3; שֶׁמֶן נֶת אֶלְפִים Nu 2:24 + 3

l.c. *in loco citato*.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, Assyrian Grammar;

sg. singular.

Benz J. Benzinger.

Th O. Thenius.

times. c. 'ש', card., after tens 1 S 4:15 + 20 times; before ten, only נְשִׁי וְעֶשְׂרִים 1 K 16:29 2 K 15:8 .  
 בְּאַמָּה Ex 26:2 ; 36:9 ; ordin., שָׁנָה לְ בִשְׁנָתָהּ 1 K 16:29 2 K 15:8 .

שְׁמִינִי S<sup>8066, 8067</sup> TWOT<sup>2411c</sup> GK<sup>9029, 9030</sup> , ית — .<sup>31</sup> **adj. num. eighth** ;—  
 הַשְּׁמִינִי בַיּוֹם Ex 22:29 + 16 times; הָחֵדָּשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי 1 K 6:38 + 4 times; n. m. om. 1  
 Ch 24:10 + 4 times; הַשְּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִית Lv 25:22 ; elsewhere only phr., עַל-הַשְּׁמִינִית 1  
 Ch 15:21 , and titles ψ 6:1 ; 12:1 , usually 2, or *on the octave* , but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים S<sup>8084</sup> TWOT<sup>2411b</sup> GK<sup>9047</sup><sub>38</sub> **n. pl. indecl. an eighty** ;—without other  
 num. : sq. sg. שְׁנָה ψ 90:10 + 4 times, אִישׁ 2 K 10:24 Je 41:5 ; sq. n. pl. 2  
 Ch 26:17 Ezr 8:8 Ct 6:8 ; n. om. 2 K 6:25 1 Ch 15:9 ; c. other num. , card.: 'ש'  
 אָלֶךְ Nu 2:9 + 6 times; 'ש' foll. units Gn 5:25 + 4 times; precedes, Gn 16:16 + 4  
 times; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25:7 + 6 times; precedes, Gn 5:26 + 2 times; ordin.,  
 וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה לְ בִשְׁנָהּ 1 K 6:1 .

שָׁמַן v. שָׁמַן , [שְׁמֵנִים]

שָׁמַע S<sup>8085</sup> TWOT<sup>2412</sup> GK<sup>9048</sup><sub>1159</sub> **vb. hear** ( NH *id.* ; Ph. שמע Lzb<sup>378</sup> ;  
 Assyrian *šemū*; Arabic ; Sab. סמע , mostly in deriv., especially epith. div. סמע *he who*  
*hears* Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup> Fell<sup>ZMG iiv (1900), 250, 252</sup> DHM<sup>Hofmus. No. 10, l. 1</sup> ; Ethiopic Aramaic  
 שמע , , Old Aramaic שמע Lzb<sup>378</sup> ; cf. also משמעת MI<sup>28</sup> *obedience* ) ;—Qal<sup>1052</sup>  
 Pf. 3 ms. 'ש' Gn 24:52 + , שָׁמַע Je 36:13 + 3 times; 2 fs. שָׁמַעַתָּה 1 K 1:11 + 2  
 times; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2:17 + 12 times; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6:30 + , 1 s. cohort.  
 אֲשָׁמְעָה Nu 9:8 , וְאֲשָׁמְעָה (on— cf. Ges<sup>§ 10<sup>h</sup></sup> ; Ol<sup>§ 65<sup>c</sup></sup> qu. reading) Dn 8:13 ; 2  
 mpl. תִּשְׁמָעוּן Dt 8:20 + , תִּשְׁמָעוּן Dt 1:17 , etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁמַע Am 7:16 + ,  
 שָׁמְעָה Jb 32:10 + (especially ψψ), שָׁמְעָה Dn 9:19 ; fpl. שָׁמְעָה Is 32:9 Je 9:19 ,  
 שָׁמְעוּ Gn 4:23 ( Ges<sup>§ 46<sup>f</sup></sup> ), etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁמְעָה Is 6:9 + ; cstr. שָׁמַעַת 1 S 15:22 +  
 ; sf. שָׁמְעוּ Dt 29:18 + , שָׁמְעָה Is 30:19 ( Ges<sup>§ 45<sup>d</sup></sup> ), etc.; Pt. שָׁמַעַת Gn 42:23 + ;  
 f. שָׁמַעַת Gn 18:10 + , etc.;—1. subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): a. *hear* (perceive

sq. followed by.

div. *divinum, divinitatis*.

DHM D. H. Müller, *Inschriften von Sendschirli* ;

MI Mesha-Inscription.

Ol J. Olshausen.



by ear), acc. rei, especially קול Gn 3:10 (J) + 46 times, )ימ(דבר Am 8:11 + 50 times, etc.; acc. חֲכָמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5:14 + 4 times; any utterance or sound (c. 150 times) + (obj. om.) Dt 4:33 + 32 times + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14:27 + 6 times; c. ב 1 S 14:6, 'ש' בְּסוֹד י' Jb 15:8; 26:14; 37:2; c. obj. cl., כִּי Ex 4:31 + 52 times + Is 39:1b (read 'ש' כִּי □ S || 2 K 20:12), אֶת-אֲשֶׁר Jos 2:10; 5:1 (both R<sup>D</sup>),—מֶה- Ju 7:11 + 3 times; without connect. אֶתְהָ עָשִׂיתִי 'ש' † 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26; sq. orat. rect. † Is 40:28 Zc 8:23. † b. acc. pers. + מְדַבֵּר *hear one speaking* Gn 27:6 (J), Je 26:7 Dn 8:13, so בִּכְהָ Nu 11:10 (J), נִבְּאָ Je 20:1, מְקַלְלֶךָ Ec 7:21; occas. pers. om., דְּבָרִים Gn 37:17 (JE), אֶת-מְדַבֵּר Ez 2:2; 43:6 (v. דִּבֵּר Hithp.); acc. pers. only Dn 12:7. † c. c. לְאָמַר only, *hear say = hear it said*, 1 S 13:4 2 S 19:3 Dt 13:13 Jos 22:11 (P), 1 K 16:16; + עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41:15 (E), Is 37:9; אֵל pers. *id.* 2 K 19:9. d. *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, (אֶת) כָּל-אֲשֶׁר Ex 18:1 2 K 19:11 + 5 times, )ימ(דבר 1 S 3:11 + 4 times, רָעָה Je 19:3 + 5 times, etc.; כֹּאֲשֶׁר 1 S 23:11 ψ 48:9, כֹּזֵאת Is 66:8 *hear of anything like this*, כֹּאֲלֶה Je 18:13; acc., etc., om. Ju 9:46 + 43 times; (2) less often acc. pers. Jb 42:5, אֵל pers. Ez 19:4, pers. om. Dt 9:2; c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate † ψ 92:12 (prob. imitated from || הִבִּיט בְּ v a; v. especially 8 רָאָה a (6)). † e. *hear*, abs., = have power to hear, 2 S 19:36 (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21:3; 32:3 Pr 20:12 Zc 7:11; in sim. ψ 38:15; c. neg. of idols Dt 4:28 ψ 115:6; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5:21 Dt 29:3 Ez 12:2 Is 42:20.—Pr 21:28 is probably corrupt, v. Toy. f. *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sometimes || הִקְשִׁיב, הִאֲזִין), acc. )ימ(דבר (54 times) Am 4:1 +, especially )י(דבר Nu 12:6 (JE) + 45 times; אֶמְרָה Is 28:23, קוֹל v 23, זֵאת Mi 3:9, etc.; often abs. Ju 5:3 + 57 times, + (neg.) ψ 38:14 *pay no attention*; abs. לֵב שִׁמְעֵ 1 K 3:9, אִישׁ שִׁמְעֵ Pr 21:28. † g. *understand* (language), שָׁפָה Gn 11:7 (J), Is 33:19, לְשׁוֹן Dt 28:49, דְּבָרִים Ez 3:6, מַה-יִּדְבָּר Je 5:15, no acc. Gn 42:23 (E), 2 K 18:26 = Is 36:11. h. *specif. of hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1:17, cf. v 17; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v 16, of י' Ju 11:10; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3:11; לְשִׁי הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע 2 S 14:17, שִׁמְעֵ 15:3, cf. Jb 31:35. † i. c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)!* Gn 23:6, 8, 11, 13, 15 (all P), 1 Ch 28:2 2 Ch 13:4; 15:2; 20:20. j. *listen, give heed* (sometimes || הִקְשִׁיב), abs., Gn 42:21 (E) + 18 times, + (usually || אֲזַן הִטָּה אֲזָן), Je 7:13 + 14 times Je, + (opp. הִדָּל) Ez 2:5 + 3 times Ez; + שָׁמַע עָלֶיךָ Mal 2:2; *hear + do* Dt 5:24 2 K 18:12, etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37:27 (J), *grant request* Ju 11:17; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19:25 1 S 30:24 Jb 15:17 + 16 times, לִי Ho

---

acc. rei acc. of thing.  
obj. object.

9:17 Lv 26:14, 18, 21, 27; לְדַבְּרִי 1 S 15:1, לְעֵצָה Pr 12:15. **k.** c. אָל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49:2 Ju 2:17 + 69 times ( אֶל־י 15 times, especially Je 7:26 + 10 times Je), עַל pers. 2 K 20:13; אֶל־דַּבְּרִי etc., Dt 18:19 Je 29:19 + 14 times, עַל־דַּבְּרִי etc., 2 K 22:13 + 3 times; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24:10 (Gi v 9). **1.** שׁ' לְקוֹל = *id.*, *obey*, Gn 3:17 (J) + 11 times + ( לְקוֹל ) Ju 2:20 Ex 15:26 (JE). **m.** very often, שׁ' בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8:7 + 25 times, + שׁ' ( 's word, etc.) Dt 4:30 Je 3:13 + 65 times (Dt 18 times, Je 18 times). **n.** *obey*, c. acc. (דַּבֵּר) Jos 1:18 + 2 times + ( ד' ) Je 11:3 + 5 times Je, 1 K 12:24 = 2 Ch 11:4, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6:12 (P), 2 Ch 28:11. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (especially to ' ) Is 1:19 Mi 5:14 Je 12:17 + 4 times Je + 7 times. **2.** ' (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דְּבָרִים, etc., Gn 21:17 (E), 2 K 19:4 (<sup>x2</sup>), 16, usually with favour implied Nu 20:16 Dt 33:7 +, so especially acc. תְּחַנֵּן, תְּפַלֵּה, etc., 1 K 8:45 ψ 6:10 +. **b.** obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29:33 (J). **c.** no obj. (32 times) Is 59:2 Je 22:21, usually *hear and forgive, help*, etc., 1 K 8:30, 32 Is 30:19 +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78:59, cf. 55:20. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59:1 ψ 94:9. **e.** שׁ' בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30:6 (J) + 6 times. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. אָל of cry, etc., Gn 21:17; 16:11 1 K 8:28 + 8 times; c. אָל pers. Dt 3:26 + 12 times. **g.** c. לְ of utterance Je 18:19 ψ 61:6; לְ pers. Jos 24:10 (E). **h.** *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְנוּדָה Je 31:18; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7:7 + 3 times, so, + לְ *concerning*, Gn 17:20 (P); obj. om. 2 K 22:19 ψ 22:25 + 3 times + ψ 34:7, 18 (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11:14. **Niph.**<sub>42</sub> Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45:16 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 23:13 +, יִשְׁמָע, 1 S 1:13, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁמַע Est 2:8; Pt. f. נִשְׁמַעַת Je 51:46, etc.;— **1.** *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1:13 1 K 6:7 Jb 26:14 (or 1 pl. **Qal** Impf. ?); of a report, נִשְׁמַע ... לְאָמֹר Gn 45:16 (E); subj. cl., כִּי, Ne 6:1 ( ל pers.), cf. cl. וְהִיְהוּדִים חֲשָׁבִים Ne 6:6; v 7 *be reported*, ( לְמַלְךְ ) 3. *be heard of*, כָּמֹהֵי Dt 4:32. **2.** *be heard of*, כָּמֹהֵי Dt 4:32. **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9:17; in 2 S 22:45 = ψ 18:45 it is *be obedient* ( לִי ), si vera l. (read perhaps **Qal**, cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּשְׁמַע בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30:27 = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice*. † **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַע 1 S 15:4 *he caused the people (acc.) to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23:8 (v. **Hiph.** **1 d**). **Hiph.**<sub>63</sub> Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15:22 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁמַעֲנִי Dt 30:12, 13; 2 ms. juss. הִשְׁמִיעַ Ju 18:25, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. הִשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143:8; fs. sf. הִשְׁמִיעֵנִי Ct 2:14; 8:13, etc.; Inf. cstr. לִישְׁמַע ψ 26:7 (Ges <sup>§ 53q</sup>); Pt. מִשְׁמִיעַ Je 4:15 +, etc.;— **1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30:12, 13 Ct 2:14; 8:13 + 4 times; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15:22; obj. pers. om. Je 5:20 +; acc. שְׁלוֹם † Is 52:7 Na 2:1 i.e. *proclaim peace*; אָנֹן † Je 4:15 ( מִן loc.); הִשְׁמִיעַ קוֹל *utter a sound* Jos 6:10 (J; || הִרְיַע), cf. Ju 18:25 ( קוֹלָךְ ), Is 42:2;

58:4 ; הַשׁ' קוֹל תְּהַלְתּוּ † ψ 66:8 , בְּקוֹל תוֹדָה † 26:7 . **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud* , בְּמִצְלֵתִים לְהַשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15:19 (perhaps to mark the time, Gr ψ 67 De : cf. 16:5 ; also ψ 150:5 שְׁמַע (בְּצִלְצְלֵי מְשִׁמְעִים 15:16 , 28 ; 16:42 , אֶחָד , לְהַשׁ' קוֹל אֶחָד 2 Ch 5:13 i.e. prob. in unison (Prince <sup>EB iii. 3241</sup>), Ne 12:42 . **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (often || הַגִּיד ), Am 3:9 ; 4:5 Is 41:26 Je 4:5 + 6 times Je. † **d.** הַשְׁמִיעוּ , acc. pers. + אֶל loc. = *summon* Je 50:29 , עַל loc. 51:27 ( cf. **Pi.** ). **2.** " subj.: **a.** *cause to hear* , acc. pers. et rei Dt 4:10 , 36 ( מִן loc. ), 2 K 7:6 + 4 times; acc. pers. om. Is 30:30 + 3 times; acc. rei om. 44:8 ; 48:5 . † **b.** = *tell* , acc. pers. + כִּזְ אֵת Ju 13:23 ; acc. pers. only, Is 42:9 ; acc. rei only, 48:3 Ez 36:15 ( אֶלֶיךָ ). † **c.** abs. , *make proclamation* Is 43:12 ; 62:11 ( אֶל loc. ).

† I. [ שְׁמַע S <sup>8085, 8087</sup> TWOT <sup>2412, 2412a</sup> GK <sup>9049, 9050</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **sound** ;— שְׁמַע הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי ψ 150:5 ( || תְּרוּעָה ).

† II. שְׁמַע S <sup>8085, 8087</sup> TWOT <sup>2412, 2412a</sup> GK <sup>9049, 9050</sup> **n.pr. m.** usually Σαμα(α), Σαμαα ( cf. Sab. n.pr. סַמַע Hal <sup>509</sup> ) ;— **1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:44 , שְׁמַע v 43 . **2.** in Reuben 5:8 . **3.** in Benj. 8:13 ( = שְׁמַעִי v 21 ). **4.** post-ex. . Ne 8:4 , Σαμαιας .

† שְׁמַע S <sup>8088</sup> TWOT <sup>2412b</sup> GK <sup>9051</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **hearing, report** ( on form cf. Lag <sup>BN 143</sup> ) ;— 'שׁ abs. Is 23:5 ; cstr. v 5 + ; sf. שְׁמַעִי 66:19 , etc. ;— *report* , usually *c.* genit. obj. : acc. with שְׁמַע Gn 29:13 ( J ) *the tidings about Jacob* , Is 23:5 + ( *c.* sf. ) Nu 14:15 ( JE ), Dt 2:25 1 K 10:1 = 2 Ch 9:1 , Na 3:19 Hb 3:2 Je 37:5 ; 50:43 Is 66:19 , *c.* ל genit. Is 23:5 ; לְעֵדְתָם Ho 7:12 usually *according to the report* ( *heard by* ) *their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now ; Marti ( cf. Oettli ) עַל־רָעָתָם ( כְּשִׁמַע as gloss ) *according to their wickedness* ; נִשְׂאָה שׁ נְשָׂא Ex 23:1 ( E ) *take up* ( utter ) *a false report* ; וְנִשְׂאָה אֵן ψ 18:45 i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42:5 ( opp. personal knowledge ), cf. שְׁמַעָה 28:22 .

† [ שְׁמַע S <sup>8089</sup> TWOT <sup>2412c</sup> GK <sup>9053</sup> ] **n. m.** Est 9:4 **report** ;— sf. וְיָהִי שׁ Jos 6:27 , *the report of him went* , etc. ; שְׁמַע 9:9 ( both R <sup>D</sup> ), Je 6:24 ; וְיָהִי שׁ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינֹת Est 9:4 .

† שְׁמַע S<sup>8086, 8090</sup> TWOT<sup>3040</sup> GK<sup>9054</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15:26 ,  
Σα(λ)μα(α) .

† שְׁמַע S<sup>8091</sup> GK<sup>9052</sup> **n.pr. m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11:44 , Σαμαθα, Σαμμα ( *cf.* OSem. שְׁמַע on scarab ClGann<sup>JAs 1883 Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 9</sup> ; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), *cf.* Kau<sup>Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.</sup> ) .

שְׁמַע S<sup>8092</sup> GK<sup>9055</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. brother of David 2 S 21:21 Qr ( *cf.* Dr ; Kt שמעי ) Σεμεει , □ L Σαμαα , = 1 Ch 20:7 , third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2:13 ; = שְׁמַע 2 S 13:3 , 32 , Σαμα(α) , etc., שְׁמַע ( q.v. ) 1 S 16:9 ; 17:13 . 2. son of David 1 Ch 3:5 ( = שְׁמוּע 1 ), Σαμαν, Σαμαα . 3. Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α) : a. 1 Ch 6:15 . b. v 24 .

שְׁמַע S<sup>8093</sup> GK<sup>9056</sup> **n.pr. m.**

v. שְׁמַע 1. .

† שְׁמַע S<sup>8094</sup> GK<sup>9057</sup> **n.pr. m.** c. art. הַשְׁמַעֲתִי 1 Ch 12:3 , Αμα, Σαμαα , □ L Ασμα .

† שְׁמַעַת S<sup>8100</sup> GK<sup>9064</sup> **n.pr. f.** 2 Ch 24:26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12:22 ( Ιεμουαθ ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24:26 ( Σαμα(αθ) ) .

† שְׁמַעְתִּים **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.** , family of scribes 1 Ch 2:55 , Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[v] .

† שְׁמוּעָה S<sup>8052</sup> TWOT<sup>2412d</sup> GK<sup>9019</sup> **n. f. report** ;— abs. 'שׁ 1 S 4:19 + , שְׁמוּעָה 2:24 + ; cstr. שְׁמוּעָת 2 S 4:4 ; sf. שְׁמוּעָתִי Is 53:1 ; pl. abs. שְׁמוּעוֹת Dn 11:44 ;— 1. *report* , sometimes after שְׁמַע 1 S 2:24 ; 4:19 ( = *news* ), 1 K 10:7 = 2 Ch 9:6 , 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7 , Je 51:46 ; רָעָה 'שׁ Je 49:23 , *cf.* ψ 112:7 , and שׁ טוֹבָה Pr 15:30 ; 25:25 ; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4:4 ; c. פָּאָה 13:30 ( + לְאִמְרָה )

---

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

ClGann Clermont-Ganneau.

JAs Journal Asiatique.

Kau E. Kautzsch.

DPV *Deutscher palästina-Verein* .



† )שְׁמַעְיָהוּ( S<sup>8098</sup> GK<sup>9062</sup> **n.pr. m.** Σαμιας, etc.: שְׁמַעְיָה, **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 Ki 12:22 2 Ch 12:5, 7, 15; = יְהִי- 11:2 . **2.** Jer 's time: **a.** false proph. Je 29:31<sup>(×2)</sup>, 32 = יְהִי- v 24 . **b.** יְהִי- 36:12 . **3.** יְהִי- a prophet's father 26:20 . **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:22<sup>(×2)</sup> . **5.** in Simeon 4:37 . **6.** in Reuben 5:4 . **7.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9:14 . **b.** v 16 = שְׁמַעְיָה **3.** **c.** 15:8, 11 . **d.** 24:6 . **e.** 26:4, 6, 7 . **f.** 2 Ch 29:14 . **g.** Ezr 8:16 . **h.** Ne 11:15 . Also יְהִי- **i.** 2 Ch 17:8 . **j.** 31:15 . **k.** 35:9 . **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8:13 . **b.** 10:21 . **c.** v 31 . **9.** of Neh.: **a.** Ne 3:39 . **b.** 6:10 . **10.** priests: **a.** Ne 10:9; 12:42 . **b.** v 6, 18 . **c.** v 35 . **d.** v 36 . **11.** a prince v 34 .

אַשְׁמֹועַ v. p. 84 .

יִשְׁמַעֵאל S<sup>3458</sup> GK<sup>3817</sup><sub>48</sub> **n.pr. m.** (*Ēl heareth*; Sab. יִסְמַעֵאל Hal<sup>187</sup>; on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 131</sup>);— **1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16:11 (name expl. יִי' וְגו' שְׁמַע י' וְגו'), v 15, 16 + 11 times Gn 17:25, 28:9<sup>(×2)</sup>, 36:3 1 Ch 1:28, 29, 31; Ισμαηλ . **2.** usually Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40:8, 14, 15, 16 + 17 times Je 41, 2 K 25:23, 25 (□ L Ισραηλ !). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8:38; 9:44 . **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19:11 . **b.** 23:1 . **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:22, Σαμαηλ, A □ L Ισμαηλ .

† יִשְׁמַעֵאֵלִי S<sup>3459</sup> GK<sup>3818</sup> **adj. gent.** of 'יִשְׁ **1**;— sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁ 1 Ch 2:17 + || 2 S 17:25 (so read for הַיִּשְׁרָאֵלִי, v. Comm. ); הַיִּשְׁמַעֵלִי 1 Ch 27:30; pl. הַיִּשְׁמַעֵאֵלִים (*Ishmaelites* Gn 37:25, 27, 28; 39:1 Ju 8:24 ψ 83:7 .

† )שְׁמַעְיָהוּ( S<sup>3460</sup> GK<sup>3820</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *' heareth* );— Σαμιας: **1.** יְהִי-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:4 . **2.** יְהִי- in Zebulun 27:19 .

† הַשְׁמַעוֹת S<sup>2045</sup> TWOT<sup>2412e</sup> GK<sup>2245</sup> **n. f. a causing to hear** (proposes Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges § 531 Sta § 304<sup>a</sup>);— לְהִשְׁ אָזְנִים Ez 24:26 *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? read מַעַת- Nö<sup>ZMG Iviii (1903), 416</sup>).

---

Jer Jerome; also Jerusalem.

Comm. Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.

† I. [ מְשָׁמַע S<sup>4926, 4927</sup> TWOT<sup>2412f</sup> GK<sup>5461, 5462</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **thing heard** ;—  
cstr. לֹא-לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנוֹ Is 11:3 *not according to what his ears hear* , not  
superficially ( || לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו ).

† II. מְשָׁמַע S<sup>4926, 4927</sup> TWOT<sup>2412f</sup> GK<sup>5461, 5462</sup> **n.pr. m.** Μασ(α)μα(ν) : **1.** in  
Ishmael Gn 25:14 1 Ch 1:30 . **2.** in Simeon 4:25 , 26 .

† [ מְשַׁמְעָת S<sup>4928</sup> TWOT<sup>2412g</sup> GK<sup>5463</sup> ] **n. f. obedient band, body of subjects**  
;—only sf. : **1.** prob. = 2, as especially bound to obedience, מְשַׁמְעָתָּךְ 1 S 22:14  
captain over *thy guard* ( Ew Be Ch Dr Bu Now ), cf. תָּלוּ- 2 S 23:23 = 1 Ch  
11:25 . **2.** תָּם- Is 11:14 the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* ( || מְשֻׁלְּוֹת יָדָם  
מוֹאָב ; cf. משמעת MI<sup>28</sup> ).

שִׁמְץ TWOT<sup>2413</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH שִׁמְץ *accusation* (or *suspicion* ); Thes cp.  
Arabic *speak rapidly* ( and *indistinctly* ) ( Ḳam Frey ), but dub. ; *rapidity* seems main  
idea;—and שִׁ = ? ) .

† שִׁמְץ S<sup>8102</sup> TWOT<sup>2413a</sup> GK<sup>9066</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **whisper** ;— 'שׁ abs. Jb 4:12 ;  
cstr. שִׁ דָּבָר 26:14 *a (mere) whisper of a word* , something wholly inadequate.

† שִׁמְצָה S<sup>8103</sup> TWOT<sup>2413b</sup> GK<sup>9067</sup> **n. f.** (derisive) **whisper, derision** ;— 'שׁ  
Ex 32:25 ( J ).

I. שָׁמַר S<sup>8104</sup> TWOT<sup>2414</sup> GK<sup>9068</sup><sub>465</sub> **vb. keep, watch, preserve** ( NH *id.* ; Ph.  
שָׁמַר in n.pr. and (Pun.) = *watchman*; TelAm. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer*  
(Canaanism), Wkl<sup>No. 80, 1, 23</sup> ; Mand. סָמִירָא *preserved* Nö<sup>M 46</sup> ; cf. Arabic *converse*  
*by night, stay awake* ( v. Lag<sup>BN 105</sup> ); Ba<sup>NB 175 f.</sup> ; ES<sup>43</sup> infers from *eyelid* ( cf. [ שְׁמָרָה  
] infr. ), and Arabic *support, aid, protect* ( *l* = *r* ), that two √ √ are combined in  
Heb. ; but proof insuff. ) ;— Qal<sub>425</sub> Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ Gn 37:11 + , etc.; Impf. 3 ms.  
יִשְׁמָר 1 S 2:9 + , יִשְׁמָר־ Je 5:24 + , sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמָרְנִי Ex 21:29 , 36 ; 3 fs. sf.

Frey G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.;

TelAm. TA, q.v. .

Mand. Mandaean.

Nö T. Nöldeke, *Mandäische Grammatik* .



תִּשְׁמְרוּם Pr 14:3 (read תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges § 47<sup>g</sup> Toy), etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁמַר Jb 2:6  
 +, שְׁמָרָה 1 Ch 29:18 +; mpl. שָׁמְרוּ Jos 6:18 +, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁמֹר Dt 5:12 +;  
 cstr. שָׁמַר Gn 3:24 +, sf. שְׁמָרָה 2:15, etc.; Pt. act. שָׁמַר 1 S 1:12 +, etc.;  
 pass. שָׁמוֹר Ec 5:12 (1 S 9:24 v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a**  
*keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2:15 (J), ark 1 S 7:1, property in trust Ex 22:6, 9 (E),  
*cf.* 1 S 25:31; *tend* flock Gn 30:31 (E), *cf.* Zc 3:7 Nu 3:8 (P); so perhaps (obj. om.)  
 Ho 12:13 (where שָׁ chosen for parallelism Now Marti *al.*); Pt. הִשָּׁמַר הַשָּׁמַר  
 אָחִי אָנֹכִי Gn 4:9 (J), שָׁ of sheep 1 S 17:20, שָׁ הַכִּלָּיִם v 22, שָׁ הַבְּגָדִים 2 K  
 22:14 2 Ch 34:22, שָׁ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2:3, 8, 15, *cf.* v 14, etc. **b. keep, guard**,  
 captives Jos 10:18 (J), 1 K 20:39, דָּרָךְ Gn 3:24 (J); *keep watch and ward*, אָל  
 pers. over whom 1 S 26:15 (ψ 59:10 v. 3 end), עַל pers. v 16 Pr 6:22; 2 S  
 18:12 *have a care of* (read מִי לִי for מִי □), *cf.* 2 K 9:14; in hostile sense, הָעִיר (in  
 siege) 2 S 11:16, חָטַאתִי עַל Jb 14:16 (but read תַּעֲבֹר c. □ Ew Di Du *al.* [not  
 Hi Bu]); abs. c. מִעַל Ec 5:7 *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759 a d); *keep one's*  
*mouth, be prudent of speech* † Pr 21:33, *cf.* Mi 7:5; *keep* = protect, save, one's life,  
 נֶפֶשׁ † Pr 13:3; 16:17; 19:16; 22:5, another's Jb 2:6; in Pr, acc. pers., subj.  
 wisdom, 4:6 *she shall preserve thee*, *cf.* (+ מִן of evil) 6:24; 7:5; especially Pt.  
*watch, watchman*, of city Is 21:11 (<sup>×2</sup>), 12; 62:5 (fig.), Ct 3:3; 5:7 (<sup>×2</sup>) ψ 127:1;  
 שָׁ (in temple) Je 35:4 + (v. סֹף), הִשָּׁ פֶתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch  
 12:10, שָׁ הַנְּשָׁעֲרִים Ne 13:22, שָׁ מְרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12:3; שָׁ הַבַּיִת *keep the house*  
 (of David's concubines) † 2 S 15:16; 16:21; 20:3; שָׁ מֵר הַכִּלָּיִם 1 S 17:22, שָׁ  
 הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22:14, שָׁ הַפְּרִדָּס Ne 2:8, שָׁ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2:3, 14, 15, שָׁ מְרִים abs.  
 Ju 7:19 Je 51:12. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19:11 (to kill him), *cf.*  
 ψ 59:1 (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); *c.* עֲקָבִי ψ 56:7 = dog my steps, 71:10 Je 20:10; =  
 watch (suspiciously) Jb 10:14; 13:27; 33:11; abs. הִשָּׁ מְרִים Ju 1:24; *wait for*, נִשְׁפָּה  
 Jb 24:15, לִבִּי קָרָה ψ 130:6 (<sup>×2</sup>). **d. watch, observe**, acc. rei 1 S 1:12 Ec 11:4 Jb  
 39:1 Je 8:7 (of birds), with intelligence Is 42:20 ψ 107:43; acc. pers. 37:37 (|| רָאָה  
 ), Zc 11:11; acc. of sin ψ 31:7; 130:3; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17:4.  
**2. a. keep, retain**, of storing up (food) Gn 41:35 (E); abs. Ec 3:6 (opp. הִשָּׁלִיךְ);  
*treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37:11 (E), *cf.* Mal 2:7 1 Ch 29:18 Pr 4:21 (|| בָּתוֹר  
 לִבְכֹּךְ), 22:18 (|| בִּבְטָנְךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1:11 (read שָׁמֵר לְנִצָּחַה We Now GASm  
 Marti; v. also נָטַר 1) + (anger om.) Je 3:5 (|| נָטַר). **b. keep** within bounds, *restrain*,  
 obj. שׁוֹר Ex 21:29, 36 (E); *c.* acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56:2; fig. *keep thy foot*, *c.*

act. active.

pass. passive.

GASm George Adam Smith.

cl. temp. Ec. 4:17 ; אֲשִׁי-לְפִי מִחֶסֶם ( 39:2 □ Du al. אֲשִׁימָה ); appar. reflex. ( = **Niph.** ), † Jos 6:18 ( + מִן-הַחֶרֶם ), poss. sc. נִפְשָׁם Di . 3. **a.** *observe, celebrate* , acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23:15 ( E ), 34:18 ( J ), 12:17 , of day v 17 ( P ), of month Dt 16:1 . **b.** *keep sabbath* † Dt 5:12 Lv 19:3 , 30 ; 26:2 ( all H ), Ex 31:13 , 14 , 16 ( P ), Is 56:4 , also ( + מִחְלָלוֹ ) v 2 , 6 . **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17:14 , especially covenant of י׳ Dt 29:8 1 K 11:11 + 5 times, י׳ שְׁבַעַת 1 K 2:43 , *perform* vow Dt 23:24 ; *keep* commands Je 35:18 Ez 20:18 ; especially מִצְוֹת , חֻקִּים , עֲבֹדָה , etc., of י׳ (sometimes || נִצַּר , Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10 , Am 2:4 1 K 2:3 ψ 119:8 , 17 , 34 + very often ( c. 120 times); י׳ דֶּרֶךְ Gn 18:19 ( J ) + 4 times, י׳ דֶּרֶכִי 2 S 22:22 = ψ 18:22 , י׳ ד׳ om. Ju 2:22b ; אֲרָחוֹת צְדִיקִים Pr 2:20 ( || תִּלְךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ ) , טוֹבִים (ways of wisdom) 8:52 ( ψ 17:4 v. 1 d ); *keep, discharge* an office, כְּהֵנָה Nu 3:10 ; 18:7 ( both P ), abs. 2 Ch 5:11 ; a function or duty, especially מִשְׁמֶרֶת Lv 8:35 Nu 1:53 + c. 32 times ( v. 'ם infr. ); acc. of obligation often om., especially D ( and R <sup>D</sup> ) *keep and do* Dt 4:6 ; 7:12 + 8 times; *to do* 5:1 , 29 + 16 times D + 3 times, etc. **d.** *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12:7 ( חֶסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט ), Is 56:1 Pr 4:4 ; 5:2 ; 7:1 , 2 ; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31:7 .—Doubtful are: לִשְׂמֹר abs. Ho 4:10 , very strange ( conj. in We Now Marti ); שְׂמֹר 1 S 9:24 , אֲחֶרְנוּ , cf. Now Bu <sup>Comm.</sup> ; ψ 59:10 read עֲזִי אֱלֹהֵי אֲזַמְרָה ( as v 18 , S Che Bae ). 4. sometimes י׳ subj.: **a.** *keep, preserve, protect* , acc. pers. , + ב of way, etc., Gn 28:15 , 20 ( J ), Ex 23:20 ( E ; of מִלְאָךְ ), ψ 91:11 ( 'ם ), Jos 24:17 ( E ); acc. pers. ( or נִפְשׁ ) only: 1 S 30:23 Je 31:9 Nu 6:24 ( P ), Jb 29:2 ψ 16:1 + 10 times ψψ ; מֶן ψ 121:7 + 2 times; acc. רִגְלִי 1 S 2:9 , cf. Pr 3:26 ( מֶן ); Pt. שְׁמֶרֶךְ ψ 121:3 , 5 , cf. v 4 , etc.; acc. of city 127:1 . **b.** *c.* acc. ל pers. Dt 7:12 , + חֶסֶד v 7 + 5 times, הָשׂ אֶמֶת לְעוֹלָם ψ 146:6 ; הִשְׁבָּעָה Dt 7:8 , etc.; pass. of covenant ( י׳ agent ) וְשִׁמְרָהּ 2 S 23:5 ( legal terminology, Dr ). 5. *keep, reserve* , weeks of harvest Je 5:24 ( ל pers. ). **Niph.** <sup>36</sup> Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20:10 , etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁמַר Ju 13:13 ; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Ex 23:13 ; Imv. ms. הִשְׁמֵר Is 7:4 ( לָךְ ) Gn 24:6 + ; fs. הִשְׁמֵרִי Ju 13:4 , etc.;— 1. *be on one's guard* , c. בְּחָרֵב 2 S 20:10 *by reason of the sword* , i.e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19:2 , שָׁם 2 K 6:10 ; *take heed* Ex 23:13 ( E ) Dt 2:4 ; c. מֶן pers. Ex 23:21 ( E ), Je 9:3 ; מֶן rei Ju 13:13 Dt 23:10 ; מֶן inf. *take care not to* , etc. Gn 31:29 ( E ), 2 K 6:9 ; inf. without מֶן Ex 19:12 ( J ), but read prob. מַעֲלֹות ; sq. פֶּן

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

HPS H. P. Smith.

Bae F. Baethgen.

*lest* Gn 24:6 ( J ) + 11 times (especially Dt); *c.* וְאַל ( juss. Ex 10:28 ( J ), Ju 13:4 Jb 36:21 , *c.* Imv. coörd. Is 7:4 .—Very often Imv. (24 times), especially in phr. הִשְׁמַרְלָךְ (12 times), הִשְׁמַר לְכֶם (3 times); + לִנְפֹשׁ תִּיכֶם Dt 4:15 Jos 23:11 ( R<sup>D</sup> ; + inf. ); + בְּנֶפֶשׁ Je 17:21 appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* ( *cf.* ב III. 3 a ), so perhaps also בְּרוּחְכֶם Mal 2:15 , 16 ( We Now ). † 2. *keep oneself, refrain, abstain* , מִאֲשֶׁה 1 S 21:5 . † 3. *be kept, guarded* , Ho 12:14 ( *cf.* 'שׁ of Jacob v 13 ); be preserved (by 'י ) ψ 37:28 ( לְעוֹלָם ), but read prob. נִשְׁמְדוּ ( לְעוֹלָם ) Hup - Ri ( Now ) Che Bae Du Dr . † Pi. Pt. pl. הַבְּלִי-שָׂנֵא מִשְׁמֵרִים Jon 2:9 *those paying regard to false vanities* ( *cf.* Qal ψ 31:7 ). † Hithp. Impf. 1 s. נֶאֱשַׁמְרָמִי מֵעוֹנֵי ψ 18:24 *I kept myself from* , etc. = 2 S 22:24 ( vb. cohort. ); 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתַּמְרֵם חֲקוֹת עֲמָרִי Mi 6:16 , but read וְתִשְׁמָרְךָ *thou keepest, observest* , We Now GASm .

† I. שְׁמֵר S<sup>8105, 8106</sup> TWOT<sup>2415a</sup> GK<sup>9069, 9070</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( *proposes clan-name*, *cf.* Sta<sup>ZAW v (1885), 166f.</sup> , *cf.* Sab. שֹׁמֵר Os 13, but NARAM DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1885).</sup> <sup>14</sup> SabDenkm 30 ) ;—Σεμ(μ)ηρ , etc.: 1. 'שׁ orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16:24<sup>(x2)</sup> . 2. שְׁמֵר : a. Levite 1 Ch 6:31 . b. in Asher 7:34 , A □ L Σωμηρ ; = שׁ־מֵר v 32 . c. in Benj. 8:12 van d. H. ; > שְׁמֵר q.v.

† לְפִי נְשִׁיתָהּ 'י 'שׁ S<sup>8108</sup> TWOT<sup>2414a</sup> GK<sup>9072</sup> **n. f. guard, watch** ;—ψ לְפִי נְשִׁיתָהּ 'י 'שׁ ( נִצָּרָה עַל-יָדָי שְׁפָתַי || ) 141:3 .

† שְׁמֵר S<sup>7763, 8106</sup> GK<sup>9070, 9071</sup> **n.pr. m.** 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12:21 , Σωμηρ , □ L Σεμμηρ (called שְׁמֵרִית q.v. , a Moabitess, || 2 Ch 24:26 ). 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7:32 , Σαμηρ , Σωμηρ ; = שְׁמֵר 2 b .

† שְׁמֵרִי S<sup>8113</sup> GK<sup>9078</sup> **n.pr. m.** usually Σαμαρει , etc.: 1. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:37 . 2. father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11:45 . 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 26:10 . b. 2 Ch 29:13 , Ζαμβρει , Σαμβρι .

† שְׁמֵרֶת S<sup>8119</sup> GK<sup>9086</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8 ; 21 , Σαμαραθ , -πει .

---

Hup H. Hupfeld.

Ri E. Riehm.

Os E. Osiander.

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

† שְׁמֶרִית S<sup>8116</sup> GK<sup>9083</sup> **n.pr. f.** Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers  
2 Ch 24:26 ( **m.** Σομαιωθ , A Σαμαριθ ; **f.** □ L Σαμαραμωθ ), || שׁ־מֶר n.pr.  
m. 2 K 12:21 .

† [ שְׁמֶרֶה S<sup>8109</sup> TWOT<sup>2414b</sup> GK<sup>9073</sup> ] **n. f. eye-lid** ( from its *guarding* the eye  
) ;— pl. cstr. שְׁמֶרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77:5 .

† [ שְׁמֶר S<sup>8107</sup> TWOT<sup>2414c</sup> GK<sup>9081</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] watching, vigil** ( so Di ; >  
*observance* ) ;— pl. לַיְל שְׁמֶרִים לִי Ex 12:42 *a night of vigils to "* , שׁ־לַיְלָתִי ,  
שׁ־יִשׁ v 42 .

† (שְׁמֶרֶה)ו S<sup>8114</sup> GK<sup>9080</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' has kept, preserved ) ;—  
Σαμαρ(ε)ια(σ) : **1.** יְהוֹיָ - a hero of David 1 Ch 12:6 ( van d. H. v 5 ). Elsewhere יְהוֹיָ -  
: **2.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:19 . **3.** contemporaries of Ezra: **a** Ear 10:32 . **b.** v 41  
.

שׁ־מֶרֶן S<sup>8111</sup> TWOT<sup>2414d</sup> GK<sup>9076</sup><sub>109</sub> **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's  
time ( *belonging to clan שְׁמֶר* , Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> v (1885), 165–175 ; originally שְׁמֶרֶן or שְׁמֶרִין  
Assyrian *Samerîna* COT 1 K 16:24 ) ;— שׁ־ 1 K 16:24 (name expl. as from שְׁמֶר  
, orig. owner of site), v 28 , 29 , 32 ; 20:1 , 10 + ; שׁ־מֶרֶן 1 K 20:43 2 K 6:19  
; 14:14 ; personified as woman Ez 16:46 , 51 , 53 , 55 ; 23:4 , 33 ; king of N.  
Isarel is שׁ־מֶלֶךְ 1 K 21:2 2 K 1:3 ; שׁ־מֶלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵשׁ 1 K 21:18 , cf. מֶלֶךְ  
עָרֵי שׁ־ 1 Ob 19 , שְׁדֵה שׁ־ thence name of territory, עָלֵי-שׁ־ 22:52 + 9 times;  
K 13:32 (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17:24 , 26 ; 23:19 ; שׁ־מֶלֶךְ Am 3:9 Je  
31:5 , — cf. שׁ־מֶלֶךְ Am 4:1 ; 6:1 1 K 16:24 ; perhaps שׁ־ alone Je 23:13 1 K 18:2  
2 K 7:24 , 28 2 Ch 25:13 ; שׁ־מֶלֶךְ Ne 3:34 , — □ usually Σαμαρεία , but 1 K  
16:24 Σεμερω, Σεμερων, Σομορων ; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm<sup>G. 346 ff.</sup>  
Buhl<sup>G 207 f.</sup> Cowley<sup>Ency. Bib. s. v.</sup> Wilson<sup>Hast DB s. v.</sup> .

† [ שׁ־מֶרֶנִי ] **adj. gent. Samaritan** , only as n. pl. הַשְׁמֶרֶנִּים 2 K 17:29 *the  
Samaritans* .

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT<sup>2</sup> ;, by O.H.  
Whitehouse).

GASm George Adam Smith, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.

Cowley A. E. Cowley.

† I. שְׁמֶרוֹן S <sup>8110</sup> GK <sup>9074, 9075</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11:1 , in Zebulun 19:15 , Συμοων, Σομερων , etc., = ש' מְרֹן Kt ( ש' מְרֹן Qr ) 12:20 .

† II. שְׁמֶרוֹן S <sup>8110</sup> GK <sup>9074, 9075</sup> **n.pr. m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46:13 Nu 24:64 1 Ch 7:1 ; Ζαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων , etc.

† שְׁמֶרְנִי S <sup>8117</sup> GK <sup>9084</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art as n. coll. הַש' Nu 26:24 .

† אֲשֶׁמֶרֶת S <sup>821</sup> TWOT <sup>2414e</sup> GK <sup>874</sup> **n. f. watch** (division of time);— abs. אֲשֶׁמֶרֶת בְּלִילָה ψ 90:4 ; אֲשֶׁמֶרֶת הַתִּכּוֹנָה ר' אֵשׁ Ju 7:19 ; cstr. אֲשֶׁמֶרֶת הַבִּקְרָה Ex 14:24 ( J ), 1 S 11:11 ; pl. abs. אֲשֶׁמֶרֶת La 2:19 ψ 63:7 ; 119:148 .

† יִשְׁמְרֵי S <sup>3461</sup> GK <sup>3821</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8:18 , Σαμαρει ; A Ιεσαμαρι ,  
□ L Ιασσημαρι .

† מִשְׁמָר S <sup>4929</sup> TWOT <sup>2414f</sup> GK <sup>5464, 5465</sup> **n. [ m. ] place of confinement, gaol, prison; late, guard, watch, observance**;— abs. מִשְׁמָר Gn 42:17 + ; cstr. מִשְׁמָר 40:3 + ; sf. מִשְׁמָרוֹ Ne 7:3 , etc.; pl. sf. -רָיִו 13:14 ;— **1.** *gaol, prison* , בֵּית מִשְׁמָר Gn 40:3 , cf. v 4 ( abs. ), v 7 41:10 ; 42:17 ( abs. ), + v 30 ( □ ), בֵּית מִשְׁמָרָם v 19 ( all E ); 2 in camp Lv 24:12 ( P ), Nu 15:34 ( P ). **2.** *guard* , Je 51:12 Ne 4:3 , 16 , ' אֲנִשִּׁי הֵם v 17 ; 2 7:3 ; fig. of י' setting a *guard* , Jb 7:12 ; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26:16 Ne 12:24 , 25 ( cf. מִשְׁמָרָת ); *act of guarding* , מְכַלֵּם Pr 4:23 *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—' לֵם Ez 38:7 is doubtful, Hi Co Toy *al. reserve*; Krae לְמִשְׁלָל **3.** pl. *observance* , services, of temple Ne 13:14 .

מִשְׁמָרָת S <sup>4931</sup> TWOT <sup>2414g</sup> GK <sup>5466</sup> <sub>78</sub> **n. f. guard, watch** , also **charge, function** ;—' מִשְׁמָרָת abs. 2 S 20:3 + , cstr. 2 K 11:5 + ; abs. מִשְׁמָרָת Ex 16:34 ; sf. מִשְׁמָרָתִי Gn 26:5 + , etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9:23 + ; cstr. מִשְׁמָרוֹת Ne 7:3 ; sf. -רוֹתָם 2 Ch 7:6 + , -תִּיהֶם 2 Ch 31:17 ;—† **1.** *guard, watch*: ' בֵּית מִשְׁמָרָת 2 S 20:3 = *house of detention, confinement*; ' מִשְׁמָרָת עֲמָדִי 1 S 22:23 i.e. protected, secure; c. שְׁמֶר keep the watch 2 K 11:5 , 6 , 7 1 Ch 12:30 ( van d. H. v 29 ); = *post of watch* ( fig. ) Is 21:8 ( || מְצַפֶּה ), Hb 2:1 ( || מְצוֹר ); pl. = *guards* Ne 7:3 1

Ch 9:23 . † 2. *keeping, preserving* , וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמִ' Ex 12:6 i.e. ye shall keep it; 'הַנִּיחוּ לָכֶם לְמִ' 16:23 , cf. v 32 , 33 , 34 Nu 17:25 ; 19:9 (all P) . † 3. *charge, injunction* of ' , c. שָׁמַר , in gen. Dt 11:1 ( + חֲקוֹת , מִשְׁפָּטִים , מִצְוֹת ) , cf. Gn 26:3 1 K 2:3 , and ( ' מִצְוֹת ' ) Jos 22:3 (all R<sup>D</sup>) , Mal 3:14 ; of specif. injunctions Lv 18:30 Nu 9:19 , 23 . † 4. **a.** *ceremonial office or function* ( AV RV usually *charge* ) of priest or Levite ( P [especially Nu] , Ez 40 : , 44 , 48 , Chr Zc) , mostly c. שָׁמַר : מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדוּת : שָׁמַר Nu 1:53 , ' מִשְׁכַּן ' 31:30 , 47 , ' מִ' Ez 44:15 Nu 3:38 , אֶהְיֶה מוֹעֵד , ' מִ' 18:4 cf. v 3 , 1 Ch 23:32 , ' מִ' Nu 3:28 , 32 ; 18:5 1 Ch 23:32 , ' קָדְשִׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44:8 , ' מִ' Nu 18:5 Ez 40:46 , תָּרוּמַתִּי Nu 18:8 , הַבֵּית , ' מִ' Ez 40:45 ; 44:14 , ' מִ' Ne 12:45 ; c. genit. ( sf. ) ' מִ' = *perform the service imposed by, due to* , Lv 8:35 ; 22:9 Ez 44:8 , 16 ; 48:11 Zc 3:7 , אֶל־הֵיכָל , ' מִ' Ne 12:45 (of Judah in gen.) ; הָעֵדוּת , ' מִ' Nu 3:7a , ' בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל , ' מִ' 3:8 , 38 , 3:25 , cf. v 7a , 31 , 36 ; 4:27 , 28 , 31 , 32 ; 18:3 1 Ch 23:32 ; also, in secular sense, בֵּית נְשָׂאִיל , ' מִ' 1 Ch 12:30 ; מִשְׁאָם , ' מִ' Nu 4:31 , כָּלִי ' מִ' v 32 ( v 27 read c. □ Di Gr Gray , etc. בְּשִׁמּוֹת for 'בָּם' , and perhaps מִשְׁמֶרֶת after אֵת , cf. v 32 ) ; עָלֵיהֶם , ' מִ' 1 Ch 9:27 i.e. the duty rested upon them;— 25:8 ; 26:12 v. I. עֲמָה c, d (p. 769 supr. ) ; עֲלֵיהֶם ' עֲלֵיהֶם 2 Ch 7:6 were standing *according to* (or *in* ) *their offices* , ' מִ' appoint *to their offices* 8:14 ; 35:2 . **b.** pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12:9 .

II. שָׁמַר TWOT<sup>2415, 2416</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. NH שָׁמְרִים = BH , also vb. denom.; □ שָׁמְרָא ; meaning of √ and relation (if any) to I. 'ש' obscure; cf. poss. Arabic *be tawny, dark* , in colour, Lane<sup>1425 a</sup> ) .

† II. [ שָׁמַר S<sup>8105, 8106</sup> TWOT<sup>2415a</sup> GK<sup>9069, 9070</sup> ] **n. m.** Is 25 , 6 only **pl.** **lees, dregs** ( fig. );— abs. שָׁמְרִים Is 25:6 (<sup>×2</sup>) (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees* ); sf. וְשָׁמְרֵי Je 48:11 (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) שָׁמְרֵיהֶם הָקֵן זְכוּרֵיהֶם Zp 1:12 ; שָׁמְרֵיהֶם ψ 75:9 (of 'י's cup of judgment).

III. שִׁמְרִי TWOT <sup>2415, 2416</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; NH שִׁמְרִי *diamond* , so Aramaic שִׁמְרִיא (also *flint* ), ; Arabic = *mimosa gummifera* , Lane <sup>1425b</sup> ).

שִׁמְרִי v. III. שִׁמְרִי .

† I. שִׁמְרִי S <sup>8068, 8069</sup> TWOT <sup>2416a</sup> GK <sup>9031, 9032, 9033, 9034</sup> **n. m.** Ez 3 , 9 **thorn(s), adamant, flint** ;— abs. 'שׁ Is 5:6 + ; sf. שִׁמְרִי 10:17 ;— 1. coll. 3, token of waste-land, only Is, + שִׁית Is 5:6 ; 7:23 , 24 , 25 ; 27:4 ; fig. 9:17 ; 10:17 ; 'שׁ קוץ 32:13 . 2. *adamant* , as sharp, כָּץ ... כְּתוּבָה Je 17:1 ( || בָּעֵט בְּרִזָּל ); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3:9 ; Zc 7:12 fig. of hard heart.

† II. שִׁמְרִי S <sup>8068, 8069</sup> TWOT <sup>2416a</sup> GK <sup>9031, 9032, 9033, 9034</sup> **n.pr.loc. 1.** in הָר אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10:1 , 2 , Σαμειρ ; A □ L Σαμαρεια . 2. in ( יְהוֹדָה ) הָר Jos 15:48 , Σαμειρ ; A □ L Σαφειρ .

† III. שִׁמְרִי S <sup>8068, 8069</sup> TWOT <sup>2416a</sup> GK <sup>9031, 9032, 9033, 9034</sup> **n.pr. m.** Levite, 1 Ch 24:24 Qr , Σαμηνρ, Σεμμηρ ( Kt שִׁמְרִי ).

שִׁמְשׁ TWOT <sup>2417</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH = BH ; Ph. שִׁמְשׁ ; Assyrian *šamšu* ; Aramaic שִׁמְשָׁא , , Old Aramaic, Palm. שִׁמְשׁ Lzb <sup>379</sup> ; Arabic , Sab. שִׁמְשׁ *goddess* , SabDenkm <sup>20. 56 ff.</sup> DHM <sup>B. u. S. 1032</sup> Wkl <sup>ZMG liv (1900), 408 ff.</sup> RS <sup>K 299</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG xii (1887), 712</sup> ).

שִׁמְשׁ S <sup>8121</sup> TWOT <sup>2417a</sup> GK <sup>9087</sup> <sup>133</sup> **n. f.** Ju 19 , 14 **et m.** Gn 19 , 23 ( Albr ZAW <sup>xv (1895), 324</sup> ) **sun** ;— abs. 'שׁ Jos 10:12 + , שִׁמְשׁ Ju 20:43 + ; sf. שִׁמְשׁ Is 60:20 , שִׁמְשׁ Je 15:9 ; pl. sf. שִׁמְשֵׁי Is 54:12 ;— 1. *sun* , Gn 37:9 ( E ; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising ( vb. שִׁמְשׁ q.v. ) Ex 22:2 ( E ) + 8 times + Mal 3:20 ( fig. שִׁמְשׁ , of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm ; or winged sun-disc [ cf. We ]?); vb. שִׁמְשׁ Gn 19:23 ( J ), Is 13:10 Ju 5:31 ( sim. of splendour; v שִׁמְשׁ 1 f ); setting ( vb. בּוֹא ) Gn 15:17 ( J ), Am 8:9 + 19 times, + שִׁמְשׁ Gn 15:12 ( JE ), שִׁמְשׁ 104:19 ( v. בּוֹא 1 i , בּוֹא 2 ); as



giving daylight Is 60:9 ; hot 1 S 11:9 Ne 7:3 Ex 16:21 ( P ), *cf.* Is 49:10 Jon 4:8 ψ 121:6 ; as ripening crops Dt 33:14 (poem), *cf.* ( fig. ) Jb 8:16 , tanning the face Ct 1:6 ; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10:12 , 13a (poem in J ; || יָרַח ), v 13b ( J ), *cf.* Hb 3:11 ( + יָרַח ); casting shadow (on dial), יָרַדָה בַּמַּעְלֹת אָחָז , Is 38:8 , יָרַדָה בַּשָּׁמַיִם v 8 ; set in sky by י' Je 31:25 ψ 19:5 ; 74:16 ; 136:8 , enduring 72:5 , 17 ( *cf.* עָם 1 g , p. 768 ; [ פָּנָה ] II. 4 a ( e ), p. 817 ), also 89:37 ; personif., called to praise י' 148:3 ( + יָרַח ); to be darkened by י' 's judgment, Ez 32:7 Jo 2:10 ; 3:4 ; 4:15 ( *cf.* Am 8:9 supr. , Mi 3:6 ). **2.** of direction: מִמְּזָרְחַה 'הָשׁ Nu 21:11 ( E ) 7, = *East* , *cf.* Dt 4:41 , 47 + 16 times ( v. מִזְרָח p. 280 ); מְבוֹא 'הָשׁ Dt 11:30 + 3 times ( v. מְבוֹא 2 , p. 99 ). **3.** obj. of worship (usually + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23:5 Je 8:2 Ez 8:16 Dt 4:19 ; horses given to 'שׁ 2 K 23:11 , מִרְכָּבוֹת 'הָשׁ v 11 . — Vid. also 'בֵּית 'שׁ p. 112b . **4.** other phr.: † **a.** נֶגֶד 'הָשׁ , i.e. *openly, publicly* , 2 S 12:12 Nu 25:4 ( P ), so 'לְעֵינֵי 'הָשׁ 2 S 12:11 . † **b.** fig. of living, 'חַיָּה 'שׁ ψ 58:9 , 'רָאָה 'שׁ Ex 6:5 ; 7:11 ; 11:7 , opp. 'תִּהְיֶה 'שׁ 12:2 . **c.** 'תַּחַת 'הָשׁ , i.e. on the earth, Ec 1:3 + 28 times Ec ( *cf.* Gk. ὑφ' ἡλίω , Kue <sup>Ond.</sup> iii. 196; Einl. iii. 192 ). **5.** *pinnacle* , as *glittering, shining* , pl. Is 54:12 *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. 'שׁ וּמִגֶּן י' אֶל־הֵימָּן ψ 84:12 *battlement and shield is 'א י'* ( Gr Bae Du Buhl ; most *sun* , and so Thes De Che SS ; Hup - Now hesitates).

שָׁמַיִשׁ S <sup>8124</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ezr 4:8 , 9 , 17 , 23 .

שָׁמֶשׁוֹן S <sup>8123</sup> GK <sup>9088</sup> <sub>38</sub> **n.pr. m. Samson** ( Assyrian n.pr. *Šamšānu* , Hilpr Murāshu 27, 70 ; on שָׁמֶשׁ in Arabic n.pr. trib. *cf.* Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 166</sup> ) ; — Σαμψων : Ju 13:24 ; 14:1 , 3 + 35 times Ju 14 , 15 , 16 .

† שָׁמֶשְׁרִי S <sup>8125</sup> GK <sup>9091</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8:26 , Ισμασαρια , A Σαμσαρια , □ L Σαμψαρια .

שָׁמָה S <sup>8126</sup> GK <sup>9092</sup> v. [ שָׁמָה ].

שָׁן , שָׁן S <sup>1052</sup> GK <sup>9093</sup> v. בֵּית שָׁן .

---

Kue A. Kuenen.

SS C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.

Hilpr H. V. Hilprecht.

שָׁן S<sup>8127, 8128, 8129</sup> TWOT<sup>2422a, 3043</sup> GK<sup>9094, 9095</sup> v. שָׁן .

שָׁן S<sup>8132</sup> TWOT<sup>2419</sup> GK<sup>9096</sup> v. I. [שָׁן] .

שָׁן S<sup>8142</sup> TWOT<sup>928c</sup> GK<sup>9097</sup> v. שָׁן √ שָׁן .

† שָׁן S<sup>8134</sup> GK<sup>9098</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Admah Gn 14:2 , Σεπναρ ( v. שָׁן  
v 1 , □ *id.* ).

שָׁן S<sup>8136</sup> TWOT<sup>2421d</sup> GK<sup>9099</sup> v. sub III. שָׁן .

† שָׁן S<sup>8137</sup> GK<sup>9100</sup> **n.pr. m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:18 , Σανεσαρ , □ L  
Σανεσαρ ( Emey<sup>Entstehung 77</sup> cp. שָׁן , but v. Now<sup>Hg 1, 1</sup> ) .

שוב TWOT<sup>2418</sup> ( √ of following; meaning dub. ) .

† אָשָׁב S<sup>822</sup> TWOT<sup>2418a</sup> GK<sup>876</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **window-lattice** ( אָשָׁב Ecclus  
42:11 ) ; abs. 'א Ju 5:28 ; sf. אָשָׁב Pr 7:6 ( both || הָלֹךְ ) .

† I. [ שָׁן S<sup>8132, 8138, 8141</sup> TWOT<sup>2419, 2419a, 2421</sup> GK<sup>9096, 9101, 9102</sup> ] **vb. change** ( NH Pi., etc.; Ecclus 42:24 , etc.; Assyrian *šanû* , *change* , Aramaic שָׁן , Nab. Ethpa. Lzb<sup>379</sup> ; Syriac , especially mentally = *grow insane*; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁן *year* , = Ph. שָׁן , שָׁן ; MI 2, 8 שָׁן ; Assyrian *šattu* ( cf. Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi (1892), 73 n.</sup> ); Arabic ; Aramaic שָׁן , שָׁן , ; Old Aramaic, Nab. , Palm. שָׁן , שָׁן , שָׁן , שָׁן Lzb<sup>379 f.</sup> ; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi<sup>ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f.</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG xli (1887), 612, 621, 636</sup> (especially against DHM<sup>Vlme Orient. Congr. ii. 1, 452</sup> who proposes bilit. √ ), cf. Thes ; a daring suggestion by Jen<sup>ZA vii (1892), 177</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3:6 I am ' , *I do not change*; Impf. 3 ms. יִשָּׁן ( Ges<sup>§ 77<sup>rr</sup></sup> ) La 4:1 how *is* the fine gold *changed* ( si vera l. ; Löhr<sup>Now</sup> יִשָּׁן ; gloss on יָעַם Bu Löhr); Inf. cstr. יָמִין עָלִיוֹן ψ 77:11 *the right hand of the*

---

Emey Eduard Meyer, *Entstehung des Judenthums* .

Muss-Arnolt W. Muss-Arnolt.

Jen P. Jensen.

ZA *Zeitschr. für Assyriologie* .

*Highest is changed* ( **S B** □ Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl ; AV RV Ew De Che *al. years*, usually ins. *I will remember* ); Pt. שונים Est 1:7 *differing, different*, *c.* מן, *cf.* 3:8 (so Ecclus 42:24 ); Pr 24:21 *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). Pi. transit., *change, alter*: Pf. 3 ms. שנה Je 52:33 *c.* acc. garments, = שנה ( Ges <sup>1c.</sup> ) 2 K 25:29 ; Impf. 3 ms. שנה דין Pr 31:5 *lest he pervert the judgment*; וישנהו 1 S 21:14 (read וישן Ges <sup>§ 75bb</sup>, וישנה We Dr (and reff.), *cf.* Bu HPS Now ), *c.* acc. טעמו ( v טעם, and Assyrian *šanê tēmi*, *madness* ); וישנהו Est 2:9, i.e. *changed her place* לטוב בית ; 1 s. ψ 89:35 *the utterance of my lips I will not change* ( || אהלל בריתי ); Inf. cstr. לשנות את דרכך Je 2:36 i.e. *change thy political course*; בשנותו ψ 34:1 (title; *cf.* 1 S 21:14 *supr.* ); Pt. משנה פניו Jb 14:20 *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God). Pu. Impf. 3 ms. ויעז פניו ישנה ( Ges <sup>§ 75π</sup> ) Ec 8:1, usually *is changed*, mollified, Siegf ישנה *is hated* (on עז פ' v. עז 4, √ עזז ). Hithp. Pf. 2 fs. consec. נא והשתנית 1 K 14:2 *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

שנה S <sup>8132, 8138, 8141</sup> TWOT <sup>2419, 2419a, 2421</sup> GK <sup>9096, 9101, 9102</sup> <sup>877</sup> n. f. (on appar. except v. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 46</sup> ), *year* ( etym. v. √ );— abs. 'ש Am 2:10 + ; cstr. שנה Gn 41:50 + ; sf. שנתו Ez 46:13 +, שנתה Lv 14:10 + 2 times; du. שנתים Am 1:1 +, תים- 1 K 15:25 + ; pl. שנים Ex 21:2 +, cstr. שני Gn 23:1 + 24 times, שנות Dt 32:7 + 8 times (poet. and late); sf. שני Lv 25:52 + 4 times sf. ; שנותי Is 38:15 ψ 31:11, שנותם 78:33 + 8 times sf. ;— *year*, as division of time, Ex 23:14, 17 3 times בשנה +, etc.; 'שית הש' Dt 11:12, opp. אחרית 'ש 2 תשובת הש', 2 Ch 24:23, תקופת הש', 34:22 צאת הש', 12 v 'הש' S 11:1 +, etc.; בא שנה 2 K 13:20, read 'ש' Bur, בארץ 'ש' בש', Kit, *cf.* 'ש' בש' = *year by year* 1 S 1:7 + ; בשנה Benz, *cf.* Ne 10:33 ; so 'ש' 'ש' Dt 14:22, 'ש' אחר 'ש' 2 S 21:1, 'ש' 'ש' בכל-ש' Est 9:21, 27 ; especially of duration of life; 'ש' (שני חיי פ') Gn 23:1 ; 25:7 + ( P ); שניהם Jb 36:11 +, שנותי ψ 31:11 ( || חיי ), etc.; of God Jb 10:5 ψ 102:25, 28 ; in phr. of age, v. 9 בת, 9 בן ; indef. שנים Ez 38:17 = *for years*, 'ש' לקץ Dn 11:6 ; זה-ימים או זה-שנים 1 S 29:3 ; specif. שנת המלך Is 6:1 ; 14:28, שנת בא תרתן, 20:1 שנת הנשמה, Dt

---

Aq Aquila.  
 Sym Symmachus.  
 Theod Theodotion.  
 Bur C. F. Burney.  
 indef. indefinite.

15:9 ; 31:10 , שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל , Lv 25:13 + , etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Is 16:14 ; 21:16 ( v. שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר ); שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Je 11:23 + 2 times; שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Is 61:2 , etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Dt 32:7 , cf. Jo 2:2 ; most often c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21:2 + , so also שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר 2 S 2:10 + , but du. שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Am 1:1 + 4 times, שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Gn 41:1 + 4 times; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר 1 S 13:1 (corrupt), שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Lv 25:21 ; 8 + שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר † 2 K 22:1 ; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11:17 <sup>(x2)</sup> Dn 1:5 ; sg. after 11–19 , tens, and hundreds Gn 5:3 , 9 ; 14:4 + often; so 90 + 9 years 17:24 + , rarely 30 + 3 years 1 K 2:11 , etc.; but שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר ψ 90:4 1000 years , so ( + שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר ) Ec 6:6 1000 years twice over; with cp. num. often repeated, 900 year + 30 year Gn 5:5 , etc.; 100 year + 70 year + 5 years 25:7 , etc.; c. num. card. = ord., שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר 1 K 22:41 in the fourth year of , etc., also שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר 2 K 15:23 , etc.; but שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר 2 K 18:13 , etc. (often), and שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר 1 K 6:38 , etc.; also ( c. units), שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Lv 19:24 + , etc., + שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר 2 K 17:6 the ninth year of , etc.; and even ( Ges <sup>§ 134 p</sup> ) שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר 2 K 25:1 , cf. Ezr 7:8 Je 46:2 ; 51:59 + ( Kt ) 28:1 ; 32:1 ( Qr שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר ).

II. שְׁנֵי TWOT <sup>2420</sup> ( √ of foll., meaning dub. ; Thes cp. Arabic *shine* , Ethiopic = *be beautiful* , Di <sup>251</sup> , cf. Philippi <sup>ZAW xxxii (1878), 79</sup> ; but Assyrian *šinītu* is *died cloth* ) .

שְׁנֵי S <sup>8144</sup> TWOT <sup>2420a</sup> GK <sup>9106, 9107</sup> <sup>42</sup> n. [ m. ] scarlet ( proposes *coccus ilicis* , which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields coloring matter; cf. Tristr <sup>NHB 319</sup> Post <sup>Hast DB SCARLET</sup> M'Lean <sup>Ency. Bib.</sup> <sup>id.</sup> ) ;—usually שְׁנֵי חוֹט הַשָּׁרָב Jos 2:18 this cord of thread of scarlet , תְּחִלָּה שְׁנֵי חוֹט הַשָּׁרָב Ct 4:3 ( sim. of lips); so שְׁנֵי חוֹט הַשָּׁרָב ( alone Gn 38:28 , 30 ( J ), and as material of clothing 2 S 1:24 Je 4:30 Pr 31:21 ( pl. שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר ; on order of II. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1:18 if your sins are like scarlet ( robes); elsewhere ( P ) שְׁנֵי חוֹט הַשָּׁרָב ( v. תְּחִלָּה ) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25:4 ; 26:1 + 24 times Ex; שְׁנֵי חוֹט הַשָּׁרָב Nu 4:8 ( v. II. 2 ב' ); cstr. שְׁנֵי חוֹט הַשָּׁרָב used in purif., † Lv 14:4 , 6 , 49 , 51 , 52 Nu 19:6 .

† III. שְׁנֵי S <sup>8132, 8138, 8141</sup> TWOT <sup>2419, 2419a, 2421</sup> GK <sup>9096, 9101, 9102</sup> vb. repeat, do again ( NH *id.* ; Ecclus 42:1 ; Arabic *bend, fold, double*; Aramaic ܫܢܐ repeat , also

*teach* , ; Assyrian *šanû* , especially Pi. *repeat, relate* , cf. Scheil <sup>ZA v (1890), 409</sup> (DI thinks denom.); on 'ש as √ of שְׁנַיִם *two* , v. Philippi <sup>ZMG xxxii (1878), 77</sup> Ba <sup>ib. xii (1887), 603</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ש 2 S 20:10 ; Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁנֶה 1 S 26:8 , etc.; Inv. mpl. שְׁנוּ 1 K 18:34 ; Pt. שְׁנֶה Pr 17:9 ; 26:11 ;— *do again*: לוֹ וְלֹא שֶׁ' 2 S 20:10 , cf. 1 S 26:8 ; abs. 1 K 18:34 <sup>(x2)</sup> Ne 13:21 ; = *speak again* Jb 29:22 + 40:5 according to many moderns ( אֶשְׁנֶה for MT אַעֲנֶה ); 'ש בְּדָבָר Pr 17:9 *repeat with a thing* , keep talking about it ( שְׁנוֹת דְּבָר Ecclus 42:1 ); 26:11 a dullard *repeats with* ( ב ) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). Niph. Inf. cstr. וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת הַחִלּוֹם אֶל-פֶּרֶעַ הַפְּעֻמִּים Gn 41:32 ( E ) *concerning the dream's being repeated* , etc.

שְׁנַיִם S <sup>8147</sup> TWOT <sup>2421a</sup> GK <sup>9109</sup> , שְׁתַּיִם (Philippi <sup>ZMG xlix (1895), 202</sup> Ges § 97b note )

<sup>768</sup> n. m. et f. du. two ( NH *id.* ; Ph. אֶשְׁנֶה (and שְׁנִי *second* ), Pun. שְׁנַם Lzb <sup>380</sup> ; Arabic ; Sab. תְּנִי Hom <sup>Chr 47</sup> , Aramaic תְּרִין , ( תְּנִינָא , *second* ); Nab. תְּרִין , Palm. f. תְּרִין , תְּרִינָא , Lzb <sup>388</sup> ; Assyrian *šinâ* ; on etym v. √ , and especially Philippi <sup>ZMG xxxii (1878), 21–98</sup> ) ;— m. ( c. n. m. ) שְׁנַיִם Am 3:3 + ; cstr. שְׁנִי Is 7:16 + , sf. שְׁנִיָּהֶם Gn 2:25 + , etc.; f. ( c. n. f. ) שְׁתַּיִם Am 4:8 + ; cstr. שְׁתִּי Gn 4:19 , וְשְׁתִּי Is 7:21 + , etc., מְשִׁיתִי Ju 16:28 ( v. GFM ); sfs. v. infr. ( 2 + 10 = 12 , v infr. ); Hex chiefly P :— *two*: 1. no other num. : a. usually cstr. before n. pl. ( צְמִידִים ) שְׁנִי Gn 24:22 + 194 times + 2 S 23:20 || 1 Ch 11:22 (ins. בְּנֵי □ Th mod., otherwise RS <sup>Sem i. 469, 2nd ed., 488</sup> ); ( נְשִׁים ) שְׁתִּי Gn 4:19 + 132 times, 1 S 10:4 ins. כְּפָרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now ; Lv 16:21 read du. יָדָיו Qr , + Ju 16:28 ( v. supr. ) + שְׁתֵּי-אֵלֶּה Is 47:9 *both these thing*; before n. sg. , שְׁנִי Ex 16:22 ( Ges § 134<sup>e</sup> ); sf. שְׁנִיָּהֶם *the two of them* Gn 2:25 + 62 times, + Pr 24:22 ( > *their years* S □ De *al.* ; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנִיָּהֶם Gn 31:37 + 2 times, שְׁנִיָּכֶם † Gn 27:45 ; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges § 135<sup>o</sup> ) † Ru 1:19 ; 4:11 , יָהֵן — .. † 1 S 25:43 Ez 23:13 . b. abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 times), before n. pl. Ju 11:37 + 26 times; after n. pl. 2 S 1:1 Ex 29:1 + 21 times (usually P Chr), n. sg. ( coll. ) Gn 46:27 Nu 7:17 + 11 times Nu 17 ; n. om. Gn 7:2 ; 44:27 + 26 times; 'ש' שְׁ distrib. Gn 7:9 + ; 'ש' cut *in two* † 2 K 3:25 Je 34:18 ; = *double amount* † Ex 22:3 , 6 , 8 ( E ); 'ש' † Dt 21:17 *two-thirds* , + בְּרוּיָחָךְ † 2 K 2:9 *in (of) thy spirit* , + בָּהּ † Zc 13:8 ; ( 2 ) שְׁתַּיִם (55 times), bef. n. pl. ; 1 K 3:16 + 16 times; after n. pl. (usually P and late) 2 Ch 24:3 + 9 times; n. om., = *two things* † Is 51:19 Jb 13:20 Pr 30:7 ; שְׁתַּיִם = *twice* † 2 K 6:10 Jb 40:5 ψ 62:12 (or as Pr

30:7), **בִּשְׁנֵי** Jb 33:14 either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. **שְׁנֵי** 1 K 15:25 + 9 times, etc.; (3) as round number, **שְׁנֵי עֶצִים** 1 K 17:12 *a few sticks* (Germ. ‘ein paar’), cf. 2 K 9:32 Is 17:6; **שְׁתֵּי שָׁלֹשׁ** Am 4:8, **פָּעַם** Ne 13:20, cf. Je 3:14 **מִמֶּשְׁפָּחָה** = a small no.; Ezr 10:13 *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6:10 . **2. twelve**: c. **n. m. שְׁנַיִם** **עֶשְׂרִי** Gn 42:13 + 87 times, **לְשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרִי** Ex 28:21 + 4 times; c. **n. f. שְׁתֵּי** **עֶשְׂרֵה** Ex 24:4 + 34 times, **שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה** † Ez 32:1, 17; 33:21; before n. pl. Gn 17:20 Ex 15:27 +; after n. pl. Nu 7:84 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) +; before n. sg. Ex 28:21 +, Gn 14:4 (12 *year*) +, etc.; as ord., **יּוֹם בְּיוֹם שְׁנַיִם עֶשְׂרִי** Nu 7:78, **בְּשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה**, Ez 32:1 +, etc. **3. with large num.**: 10 (etc.) + 2, 2 S 8:5 Ju 10:3 + 56 times; 2 + 10 (etc.) Nu 1:35 (P), 2 Ch 22:2 + 18 times (Kö<sup>ii</sup> . 1, 215 ff. Ges § 97 f.); 200 + 2 + 30, 1 K 20:15; 50 + 2 as ord. 2 K 15:27 + 2 times; cf. 2 + 20, 1 Ch 24:17.

**שְׁנֵי** S<sup>8145</sup> TWOT<sup>2421b</sup> GK<sup>9108</sup> **m. שְׁנֵית f. 157 adj. num. ord. second**;— **בְּיוֹם שְׁנֵי** Ex 2:13 +, etc. (**שְׁנֵי** 82 times + Ne 3:30, read **שְׁנֵית**; read **וְהַשְּׁנֵי** also 1 Ch 6:13 f or **וּשְׁנֵי**); **הַשְּׁנֵית בְּשָׁנָה** Gn 47:18 +, etc. (**שְׁנֵית** 72 times + Ne 3:30 v. supr.), **שְׁנֵית** = *a second heptad of days*; **שְׁנֵית** = *a second time* Gn 22:15 + 16 times + (= *again*, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4:6 Mal 2:13, **וְהַשְּׁנֵית**, 2 S 16:19; † mpl. **שְׁנֵי** Nu 2:16 they shall set out *as second*, but Gn 6:16 *second stories* (in ark).

† **מִשְׁנָה** S<sup>4932</sup> TWOT<sup>2421c</sup> GK<sup>5467</sup> **n. [ m. ] double, copy, second**;— abs. **מִשְׁנָה** Gn 41:43 +; cstr. **מִשְׁנָה** Je 16:18 + 3 times, so read also Dt 15:18 (van d. H., > Gi), Je 17:18 (Gie Buhl *al.*); sf. **מִשְׁנָהוּ** 1 S 8:2 +; pl. **מִשְׁנָהִים** 1 Ch 15:18 (1 S 15:9 Ezr 1:10 v. infr.);— **1. (the) double**: **מִשְׁנָה** Gn 43:12 (J) *money of double amount*, cf. **מִשְׁנָה** v 15 (J), *a double amount (in) money* (Ges § 131q); **מִשְׁנָה לָהֶם** Ex 16:22 (P); **מִשְׁנָה עַל אֲשֶׁר** v 5 (P) *the double above what they gathered daily*; **מִשְׁנָה שְׂכָר שְׂכִיר** Dt 15:18 (v. Dr); **מִשְׁנָה עֲוֹנָם** Je 16:18 *the double of their guilt*, 17:18 (v. supr.); *a double portion* Is 61:7 (<sup>(x2)</sup>) Zc 9:12, Jb 42:10 . **2. written copy of law** Dt 17:18 Jos 8:32 (D) . **3. second in order**: **a. second rank**, **מִשְׁנָה הָרִבִּית** Gn 41:43 (J), **מִשְׁנָה הָרִבִּית** 2 Ch 35:24; of pers. *one second in rank*, priest next to high-priest, **מִשְׁנָה (הָרִבִּית)** 2 K 23:4; 25:18 = Je 52:24; **מִשְׁנָה לְמַלְךְ** 1 S 23:17, 2 Ch 28:7, **מִשְׁנָה לְמַלְךְ** Est 10:3; 1 Ch 15:18; 16:5 2 Ch 31:12; **מִשְׁנָה לְמַלְךְ** Ne 11:17.— 1 S 15:9 read (cf. **S** □) **מִשְׁנָהִים** (Ne 8:10) Th, **מִשְׁנָהִים** or **הַשְּׁמָנִים** We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34:16); **מִשְׁ** Ezr 1:10 is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b. second in age**, 1 S 8:2; 17:13 2 S 3:3 1 Ch 5:12 . **3.**

*second quarter, district*, of city, הַמִּשְׁנָה 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, Zp 1:10, *cf.* הָעִיר מִשְׁנָה Ne 11:9 *over the city*, viz. the *second quarter*.

† שְׁנָאֵן S<sup>8136</sup> TWOT<sup>2421d</sup> GK<sup>9099</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **repetition** (?);— אֶלְפֵי שְׁנָאֵן ψ 68:18 *thousands of repetition*, i.e. 2, Che; *redoubled*, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלְף as שְׁנָא c. sf. *removed them*, treating שְׁנָאֵן אֲדָנִי 'מַסִּינִי בִק' as gloss).

שְׁנָה S<sup>8142, 8153</sup> TWOT<sup>928c</sup> GK<sup>3822, 9104</sup> v. √ יִשֵּׁן.

שְׁנֵה־בַּיִם S<sup>8143</sup> TWOT<sup>2422c</sup> GK<sup>2036, 9105</sup> v. √ שֵׁן.

† [ שֵׁן ] S<sup>8150</sup> TWOT<sup>2422</sup> GK<sup>9111, 9112</sup> ] **vb.** **whet, sharpen** ( *cf.* Arabic *id.*; Aramaic שְׁנִינָא, *sharp*, etc.; Ethiopic [ ] III, 2, *contend, litigate*; hence שֵׁן *tooth*, NH *id.*, Assyrian *šinnu*, Arabic, Ethiopic Aramaic שְׁנָא, ) ;— **Qal** *whet, sharpen*: Pf. 1 s. אִם שְׁנוֹתַי בְּרֶקֶת חֲרָבִי ( Ges § 67<sup>ee</sup> ) Dt 32:41, of 's preparation for judgment; 3 pl. ( לְשׁוֹנֵם שֵׁן נָנוּ ) ( כְּחָרֶב sharpened, of arrows, Is 5:28 ψ 45:6, fig. of tongue 120:4, of false witness Pr 25:13 . **Pi.** Pf. consec. וְשִׁנְתָּם לְבִגְיָךְ Dt 6:7 i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō**□. Impf. 1 s. ψ 73:21 in my kidneys אֶשְׁתַּוְּנֶנָּה *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

† I. שֵׁן S<sup>8127, 8128, 8129</sup> TWOT<sup>2422a, 3043</sup> GK<sup>9094, 9095</sup> **n. f.** 1 S 2:13 (yet **m.** 1 S 14:5 *cf.* Dr) **tooth, ivory**;— 'שׁ abs. Ex 21:24 +, cstr. v 27 +, שֵׁן Dt 32:24; sf. שְׁנוֹ Ex 21:27; du. שְׁנִים Pr 10:26, cstr. שְׁנֵי Je 31:29 +; sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם ψ 124:6, שְׁנֵימֹו 58:7, etc.;— **1. tooth**: **a.** of man, Ex 21:27<sup>(×3)</sup> (E), Nu 11:33 (J), Gn 49:12 (poem in J), Am 4:6 Ct 4:2; 6:6, שֵׁן רֵעֵה Pr 25:19, v. II. 2 רָעַע; of *lex talionis*, 'שׁ תַּחַת שֵׁן Ex 21:24 (E), Lv 24:20 (H), שֵׁן בִּישׁ Dt 19:21; irritated by acid Pr 10:26, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31:29, 30 Ez 18:2; 'שׁ חָרַק La 2:16 Jb 16:9 ψ 35:16; 112:10, v. חָרַק. אֶשָּׂא בְּשָׁרִי; חָרַק. בְּעוֹר ( אֲשִׁים בְּכַפִּי נִפְּשִׁי || עַל־מָה, dittogr.; || אֲשִׁים בְּכַפִּי נִפְּשִׁי Jb 13:14 = *risk my life* ( del. עַל־מָה, dittogr.; || אֲשִׁים בְּכַפִּי נִפְּשִׁי 19:20, v. מָלַט **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32:24, crocodile Jb 41:6, locusts Jo 1:6 (teeth of lions); especially fig. of false

×3 three times.

Bi G. Bickell.



prophets Mi 3:5 , of foes Zc 9:7 , oppressors Jb 29:17 , wicked 4:10  $\psi$  3:8 ; 58:7 ; 124:6 ; of their weapons Pr 30:14  $\psi$  57:5 ; of Isr. shattered by ' c. *tooth* of a fork, *time* , 1 S 2:13 ( *cf.* Dr <sup>Sm . 291</sup> ); of cliff,  $\text{יֵשׁן הַפֶּלֶע}$  14:4 <sup>(x2)</sup> , *cf.* Jb 39:28 ,  $\text{הַיֵּשׁן}$  1 S 14:5 . **2.** *ivory* , of commerce,  $\text{קְרָנוֹת יֵשׁן}$  Ez 27:15 (i.e. *tusks* ?); as material,  $\text{מְטוֹת שׁ'}^{\text{'}}$  Am 6:4 ,  $\text{כֶּפֶס־שׁ'}$  1 K 10:18 = 2 Ch 9:17 ,  $\text{בֵּית הַשׁ'}$  1 K 22:39 , *cf.* Am 3:15 ,  $\text{הַיִּכְלִי שׁ'}$   $\psi$  45:9 , also Ez 27:6 Ct 5:14 ; 7:5 .

II.  $\text{יֵשׁן}$  S <sup>8127 , 8128 , 8129</sup> TWOT <sup>2422a , 3043</sup> GK <sup>9094 , 9095</sup> **n.pr.loc.**  $\text{הַשׁ'}$  1 S 7:12 , v.  $\text{יִשְׁנָה}$  p. 446a

†  $\text{שְׁנִינָה}$  S <sup>8148</sup> TWOT <sup>2422b</sup> GK <sup>9110</sup> **n. f. sharp (cutting) word, taunt** ;— Dt 28:37 1 K 9:7 = 2 Ch 7:20 , Je 24:9 ( *cf.*  $\psi$  64:4 ; 140:4 ).

†  $\text{שְׁנֵהבִים}$  S <sup>8143</sup> TWOT <sup>2422c</sup> GK <sup>2036 , 9105</sup> appar. **n. m.** [ **pl.** ], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10:22 = 2 Ch 9:21 , AV RV **ivory** (elsewhere  $\text{יֵשׁן}$  alone); hence  $\text{הַבִּים}$  = *elephants* according to Ges (in Thes ) Ew Hi Schr <sup>ZMG xxxvii (1873), 709</sup> COT 1 K, *cf.*  $\square$  (2 Ch, and A in 1 K)  $\acute{\alpha}\delta\acute{\omicron}\nu\tau\omega\nu \acute{\epsilon}\lambda\epsilon\phi\alpha\nu\tau\acute{\iota}\nu\omega\nu$  , **B** (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum* ,  $\square$  ; but this very dub. ; < read Röd Thes Th Be Che <sup>EB 1154</sup>  $\text{וְהַבִּים (יֵשׁן)}$  *ivory* (and) *ebony* ( Ez 27:15 ).

† [  $\text{שָׁנִים}$  ] S <sup>8151</sup> TWOT <sup>2423</sup> GK <sup>9113</sup> ] **vb. Pi. gird up** ( *si vera l.* ; in Talm . (Aramaic)  $\text{שָׁנַץ}$  = *bind sandals*; NH  $\text{שָׁנַץ}$  *thong* ) ;— Impf. 3 ms.  $\text{וַיִּשְׁנֵם מְתַנְּיוּ וַיִּרְצָץ}$  1 K 18:46 .

$\text{שְׁנָה}$  S <sup>8142 , 8153</sup> TWOT <sup>928c</sup> GK <sup>3822 , 9104</sup> v.  $\text{יֵשׁן}$  .

†  $\text{שְׁנַעַר}$  S <sup>8152</sup> TWOT <sup>2424</sup> GK <sup>9114</sup> **n.pr.loc. Shinar** = Babylonia ( = Bab. *Šumêr* according to COT Gn 11:1 *al.* , > denied by Hal <sup>Rev. Crit. 1883, 44</sup> Jen <sup>ZK ii (1885), 419</sup> ; Egypt; *Sangar* ( WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 279</sup> ), TelAm. *Šanhar* ( Wkl <sup>TelAm. 25</sup> ) identif. with  $\text{שׁ'}$  by Mey <sup>Egyptiaca 63</sup> ; *cf.* , further, Prinches <sup>Hast DB SHINAR</sup> ) ;—  $\text{אֶרֶץ שׁ'}$

Dr S. R. Driver, Text of Samuel.

Schr E. Schrader.

Talm ?Talmud.

Bab. Babylonian.

WMM W. Max Müller, *Asien u. Europa* .

Mey E. Meyer.

Gn 10:10 ; 11:2 Zc 5:11 Dn 1:2 ; מְלֶךְ-שִׁשׁ (Amraphel) Gn 14:1 , 9 ; שׁ alone Is 11:11 (as place of diaspora); אֶדְרֶת שׁ Jos 7:21 ; □ usually Σε(v)αap ; Zc 5:11 (ἐν γῆ) Βαβυλῶνος .

יָשָׁן *sleep* , v יָשְׁנָה sub יָשָׁן .

† [ שָׁסָה S<sup>8154</sup> TWOT<sup>2425</sup> GK<sup>9115</sup> ] **vb. spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל , בָּזַז ; with this √ WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 131</sup> connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers Šōs [5]; connex. doubted by Jen<sup>ZA x (1895), 331</sup>) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָשְׁסוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44:11 *they plunder for themselves*; Impf. 3 ms. יִשָּׁסֶה אוֹצֵר וגו' Ho 13:15 ; elsewhere Pt. שְׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2:14 2 K 17:20 ; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23:1 ; c. sf. (as obj.) שִׁסְהוּ 1 S 14:48 (prob. pl. = שְׁסִיהוּ , so Sta<sup>p. 355</sup> Dr Bu , cf. Ges<sup>§ 91k</sup>) , שְׁסִינִי Is 17:14 ( || בְּזִינִי ) , שְׁסִינִי Ju 2:16 ; שְׁסִי Je 30:16 Qr ( Kt v. שֶׁס ; || בְּזִינִי ) ; cstr. שְׁסִי נִחְלָתִי 50:11 ; pass. עַם-בְּזוּז וְשָׁסִי Is 42:22 . Pō□ = Qal Pf. 1 s. שְׁשִׁיתִי ( Ges<sup>§ 6k</sup> ) Is 10:13 , c. acc. rei ; read also prob. Pt. מְשֻׁסָּה Is 42:24 ( || בְּזִינִי ) , for מְשֻׁסָּה Kt , מְשֻׁסָּה Qr ; so Du Klo Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti .

† [ שָׁסָם S<sup>8155</sup> TWOT<sup>2426</sup> GK<sup>9116</sup> ] **vb. id.** ( || form of שָׁסָה ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. נִשְׁסָהוּ ψ 89:42 *they have plundered him*; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁסֹוּ Ju 2:14 ( acc. pers. ) ; 1 S 17:53 ( acc. loc. ) ; Pt. sf. שְׁסִינִי Je 30:16 Kt ( Qr v. שֶׁסָה ) , Aramaic form, Ges<sup>§ 67s</sup> . **Niph. be plundered, rifled** , of houses: Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁסָהוּ Zc 14:2 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁסֹוּ Is 13:16 .

† מְשֻׁסָּה S<sup>4933</sup> TWOT<sup>2426a</sup> GK<sup>5468</sup> **n. f. booty, plunder** ;— abs. 'ם 2 K 21:14 + , so Is 42:24 Qr ( מְשֻׁסָּה Gi , מְשֻׁסָּה Baer ; Kt מְשֻׁסָּה , usually read מְשֻׁסָּה , < read מְשֻׁסָּה , v. שֶׁסָה Pō□ ) ; pl. abs. מְשֻׁסָּה Hb 2:7 ;— *plunder, spoil, prey* , usually 'הִיָּה לָם' (and || בָּזַז ) 2 K 21:14 Je 30:16 Jb 2:7 Zp 1:13 ( || נֶמְסָה ) , cf. Is 42:22 ( v 24 see above).

† [ שָׁסַע S<sup>8156</sup> TWOT<sup>2427</sup> GK<sup>9117</sup> ] **vb. divide, cleave** ( NH Pi. *tear apart* ; □ Jer Pa. La 3:11 *tear in pieces* (for פָּשַׁע ) ) ;— Qal Pt. ( c. acc. cogn. שָׁסַע ) : ms.

נִשְׁסַּע פְּרָסָה וְשִׁסָּע Lv 11:7 ( P ; on ' שׁ cf. Lag <sup>BN 84</sup> ) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof* , i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שִׁסָּעַת v 3 , cf. Dt 14:6 ; שִׁסָּעַת אֵינָנָה Lv 11:26 ( P ) ; pass. הִפְרָסָה הַשְּׁסִיעָה Dt 14:7 . **Pi.** *tear in two* , a lion, kid, Impf. , Inf. cstr. וַיִּשְׁסִיעֵהוּ כְּשִׁסָּע Ju 14:6 ; a bird (by, or at, its wings), Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁסֵעַ אֹתוֹ Lv 1:17 ( P ) ; Impf. 3 ms. ( אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בְּדִבְרֵי־ם ) וַיִּשְׁסֵעַ 1 S 24:8 gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain* , or the like Dr HPS , cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

† נִשְׁסַּע S <sup>8157</sup> TWOT <sup>2427a</sup> GK <sup>9118</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **cleft** ;—as acc. cogn. c. [ נִשְׁסַּע ] , q.v. ; abs. Lv 11:26 , cstr. v 3 , 7 Dt 14:6 .

† [ נִשְׁפָּר ] S <sup>8158</sup> TWOT <sup>2428</sup> GK <sup>9119</sup> ] **vb.** dub. : **Pi. hew in pieces** ( Vrss and context ) ;—Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפֹּר 1 S 15:33 , acc. pers. ;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיִּשְׁסֵעַ , but improb.

† שָׁעָה S <sup>8159, 8160</sup> TWOT <sup>2429, 3044</sup> GK <sup>9120</sup> **vb.** **gaze** (steadily, with interest, etc.) ( Assyrian *še'û* , *behold, look for, aim at* ) ;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ Gn 4:5 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁעָה Is 17:7 , 8 , apoc. יִשְׁעָה Gn 4:4 , 1 s. אֲשָׁעָה ( Ges <sup>§ 751</sup> ) ψ 119:117 , etc.; Imv. ms. שָׁעָה Jb 14:6 ; mpl. שָׁעוּ Is 22:4 ;—*gaze at, regard* (with favour), ' subj., c. אָל Gn 4:4 , 5 ( J ) ; c. מִן pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22:4 Jb 7:19 Thes Ew Che , + prob. 10:20 (for יִשְׁתִּי) , c. מַעַל pers. 14:6 ; man subj., *regard* God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17:7 ; 31:1 ; c. אֶל rei 17:8 ; c. בָּ of words, statutes, Ex 5:9 ( J ) ψ 119:117 ; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה Is 32:3 *shall not behold* makes no sense, read prob. תִּשְׁעֶינָה ( √ I. שָׁעַע , Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22:42 *they look* (about) for help, < as || ψ 18:42 יִשְׁעוּ . **Hiph.** Imv. ms. הִשְׁעַ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39:14 *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √ I. שָׁעַע ) , < **Qal** שָׁעָה as Jb 14:6 ( cf. 7:19 Is 22:4 ) Hup Bae Du Ges <sup>§ 75 gg</sup> . **Hithp.** Impf. 2 ms. apoc. אֶל־תִּשְׁתָּע Is 41:10 *gaze not about* (in anxiety, || אֶל־תִּירָא ) ; 1 pl. וְנִשְׁתָּעוּ ( Ges <sup>§ 751</sup> ) v 23 *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. רָאָה **Hithp.** ).

שָׁעַט TWOT <sup>2430</sup> ( √ of following; Arabic II . *pound to pieces* ) .

---

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.  
qy. query

† [ שְׁעָטָה S <sup>8161</sup> TWOT <sup>2430a</sup> GK <sup>9121</sup> ] **n. f. stamping** (of hoofs);— cstr. שְׁעָטַת פְּרָסוֹת אֲבִירָיו Je 47:3 .

† שְׁעָטָנָז S <sup>8162</sup> TWOT <sup>2431</sup> GK <sup>9122</sup> **n. m. mixed stuff** ( perhaps of Egyptian origin; Kn der. from Copt., *saht* , woven , + *nudj* , false (Peyron <sup>Lex 224. 133</sup> ), and thinks orig. זָשְׁעָטָנָז ; □ has κίβδηλος , *spurious* ) ;—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22:11 by יְחָדָו וּפְשָׁתִים יִחָדָו , and Lv 19:19 ( H ) by פְּלֹאִים .

שְׁעִיר v. שְׁעִיר .

I. שְׁעַל TWOT <sup>2432, 2433</sup> ( √ of following; NH שְׁעַל *deep, depth* , of sea; Aramaic שְׁעוּלָא , שְׁעָלָא , = BH [ שְׁעַל ] ) .

† [ שְׁעַל S <sup>8168</sup> TWOT <sup>2432a</sup> GK <sup>9123</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] hollow hand, handful** ;— 1.

*hollow hand*: sf. בְּשַׁעְלוֹ Is 40:12 ( fig. of י' holding waters). 2. *handful*: pl.

שְׁעָלִים 1 K 20:10 (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שְׁעָלֵי שְׁעָרִים (as if from [ שְׁעַל ] Kō ii. 1. 35 ) Ez 13:19 *handfuls of barley* .

† מְשַׁעוֹל S <sup>4934</sup> TWOT <sup>2432b</sup> GK <sup>5469</sup> **n. m. hollow way, road** shut in;— cstr.

הַפְּרָמִים הַמְשַׁעוֹלִים Nu 22:24 (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שְׁעַל TWOT <sup>2432, 2433</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH שְׁעַל , שְׁעַל ; Arabic ; Aramaic תַּעְלָא , , all = BH שְׁעַל ) .

† I. שְׁעַל S <sup>7776, 7777</sup> TWOT <sup>2433a</sup> GK <sup>8785, 8786, 8787</sup> **n. m.** Ct 2:15 **fox** , perhaps also **jackal** ;— abs. שְׁ Ne 3:25 ; pl. שְׁעָלִים Ju 15:4 + , שְׁ Ez 13:4 Ct 2:15 b;— *fox* (prob.) Ne 3:25 Ct 2:15 ( <sup>×2</sup> ); perhaps (from large no.) *jackal* Ju 15:4 ; as haunting ruins Ez 13:4 La 5:18 ; eating offal ψ 63:11 .

† II. שְׁעַל S <sup>7776, 7777</sup> TWOT <sup>2433a</sup> GK <sup>8785, 8786, 8787</sup> **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;— אֶרֶץ שְׁ 1 S 13:17 ( דֶּרֶךְ עֶפְרָה ); not identified.— Vid. also שְׁ p. 347 b supr.

† III. שׁוּעַל S <sup>7776, 7777</sup> TWOT <sup>2433a</sup> GK <sup>8785, 8786, 8787</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Asher;— 1 Ch 7:36, Σουλα, A Σουαλ, □ L Σουαν.

† שְׁעֵלְבִים S <sup>8169</sup> GK <sup>9124</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (perhaps haunt of *foxes*; Arabic, Assyrian *šēlibu*, *fox*);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1:35 (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4:9, Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A □ L) alone; = שְׁעֵלְבִין Jos 19:42, Σα(α)λαβειν.

שְׁעֵלְבִין S <sup>8169</sup> GK <sup>9125</sup> v. foregoing.

† שְׁעֵלְבִי S <sup>8170</sup> GK <sup>9126</sup> **adj. gent.** (of foregoing?);— 2 S 23:32 = 1 Ch 11:33; ὁ Σαλβωνεΐτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

† שְׁעָלִים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;— אֶרֶץ שׁ' 1 S 9:4, Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, □ L Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick <sup>ZPV iv. 248</sup>; not identified; = שְׁעֵלְבִים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעַל Th HPS Bu.

שָׁעַם √ assumed by Thes for מְשָׁעַם n.pr. q.v.

† [ שָׁעַן S <sup>8172</sup> TWOT <sup>2434</sup> GK <sup>9128</sup> ] **vb. Niph. lean, support oneself**;— Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁעֵן Nu 21:15 Is 10:20; 1 pl. וַיִּשְׁעֲנוּ 2 Ch 14:10, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׁעֵן Jb 8:15 +, etc.; Imv. mpl. הִשְׁעֲנוּ Gn 18:4; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁעֵן Is 10:20, sf. הִשְׁעֲנוּ 2 Ch 16:7, 8, etc.; Pt. וַיִּשְׁעֵן 2 S 1:6 +;— *lean*, c. עָל upon, 2 S 1:6 2 K 5:18; 7:2, 17, *against* pillars Ju 16:26, house Jb 8:15 (fig.); הִעֵץ תַּחַת Gn 18:4 (J); poet. of cliff, לְגִבּוֹל וַיִּשְׁעַן Nu 21:15 *leans to* (upon) *the border* of Moab; *lean* (fig. = trust) upon, עָל pers. king Is 10:20 Ez 29:7 2 Ch 16:7; עָל־יִי Mi 3:11 Is 10:20 2 Ch 13:18; 14:10; 16:7, 8; בָּאֵל־הָיִי Is 50:10; abs. Jb 24:23; עָל־סוּסִים Is 31:1; עָל c. n. abstr. 30:12 c. אֵל Pr 3:5.

† אֶשְׁעָן S <sup>824</sup> GK <sup>878</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15:52, Σομα, □ L Εσαν.

† מְשַׁעֵן S<sup>4937</sup> TWOT<sup>2434a</sup> GK<sup>5472</sup> **n. [ m. ] support, staff**;— abs. 'ם, fig. of 'י, 2 S 22:19 = ψ 18:19; cstr. מְשַׁעֵן-לָהֶם וְכֹל לְ Is 3:1 (gloss, v. Comm.).

† מְשַׁעֵן S<sup>4937</sup> TWOT<sup>2434a, 2434b</sup> GK<sup>5472, 5473</sup> **n. m. id.**;— abs. 'ם וּמְשַׁעֵנָּה Is 3:1 fig. *support and staff*.

† מְשַׁעֵנָּה S<sup>4938</sup> TWOT<sup>2434c</sup> GK<sup>5474</sup> **n. f. id.**, v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category = support of every kind).

† מְשַׁעֵנֶת S<sup>4938</sup> TWOT<sup>2434c, 2434d</sup> GK<sup>5474, 5475</sup> **n. f. staff**;— abs. Ju 6:21 2 K 4:31; cstr. 2 K 18:21 +; sf. מְשַׁעֵנָתוֹ Ex 21:19 Zc 8:4, etc.; pl. sf. מְשַׁעֵנֹתָם Nu 21:18;— *staff*, Ex 21:19 (E) Nu 21:18 (J) Ju 6:21 2 K 4:29 (<sup>×2</sup> 31 Zc 8:4; fig. of political support, הַרְצוּיָה מְשַׁעֵנֶת הַקִּנָּה הַרְצוּיָה 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, cf. Ez 29:6; of 'י as shepherd ψ 23:4 (+ יִשְׁכֹּט)).

† I. [ שָׁעַע S<sup>8173</sup> TWOT<sup>2435, 2436</sup> GK<sup>9129, 9130</sup> ] **vb. be smeared over, blinded** (Aramaic שָׁעַע *smear* (akin to שָׁוַע *id.*), *to smooth*, שָׁעִיעַ *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, *smooth* (cf. also *smear over, close up*));— **Qal** Imv. + **Hithpalp.** Imv. mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׂעוּ וְהָיִיתֶם כִּבְלִים Is 29:9 *blind yourselves and be blind!* (|| הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וְהָיִיתֶם כִּבְלִים); > Buhl תִּשְׁעֵינָה וְהָיִיתֶם כִּבְלִים, הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׂעוּ וְהָיִיתֶם כִּבְלִים, שָׁעַע *look about* (2 S 22:42); Is 32:3 read prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֵינָה, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שָׁעַע). **Hiph.** Imv. ms. וְעֵינֶיךָ הִשְׁעָה Is 6:10 *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps הִשְׁעָה ψ 39:14 (עֵינֶיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol *al.*); see שָׁעַע.

† II. [ שָׁעַע S<sup>8173</sup> TWOT<sup>2435, 2436</sup> GK<sup>9129, 9130</sup> ] **vb. Pilp., etc., sport, take delight in, delight** (usually made = I. 'שׁ *smooth over, please*; Buhl cp. Aramaic, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg.Ar. (loan-word?) Vollers<sup>ZMG xiv (1891), 86, 1. 3</sup>);— **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁעָה Is 11:8 the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. וְהִשְׁעָה ψ 119:70 *I take delight in thy law* (acc.; but? read וְהִשְׁעָה, v 77); Impf. transit. 3 mpl. וְהִשְׁעָה ψ 94:19 thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.). **Polp.** Impf.

Mas Masora.

Vulg.Ar. Vulgar Arabic.

2 mpl. תָּשָׁעַ עַל־כַּפְּיָם Is 66:12 upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled* . **Hithpalp.** Impf.  
1 s. אֲשַׁתְּעֶשְׂעָה ψ 119:16 in (ב) thy statutes *will I delight myself* , cf. v 47 .

† [ שְׂעִינִים S<sup>8191</sup> TWOT<sup>2436a</sup> GK<sup>9141</sup> ], -שְׂעִינִים **n.** [ **m.** ] **pl. intens.**  
**delight** ( Ba<sup>NB 206</sup> ) ;— abs. -שְׂעִינִים Je 31:20 Pr 8:30 ; sf. -שְׂעִינִי Is 5:7 ,  
usually -שְׂעִי Pr 8:31 ψ 119:24 , -שְׂעִי v 77 + 3 times;— *delight* , in phr. נָטַע וְשִׂי Is 5:7 *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יָלַד וְשִׂ Je 31:20 ( ||  
בֶּן יִקְיָר ); -שִׂ Pr 8:31 *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men; elsewhere =  
*object of delight* , of wisdom v 30 ; God's law, etc., ψ 119:24 , 77 , 92 , 143 , 174 .

† שִׁעָר S<sup>8174</sup> GK<sup>9131</sup> **n.pr. m.** in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε , A Σαγαφ , □ L  
Σααφ ;— 1. שִׁ 1 Ch 2:49 . 2. שִׁעָר v 47 .

I. שַׁעַר TWOT<sup>2437, 2439</sup> ( √ of foll.; Arabic *break, break off, through, gap, opening*;  
Ethiopic *tear in two, dissolve*; Aramaic (transp.) *split, divide* , תַּרְעָה *tear down*; NH שַׁעַר  
*gate* , so MI<sup>22</sup> שַׁעֲרִיהָ ( pl. sf. ), Ph. שַׁעַר Lzb<sup>381</sup> ; TelAm. šaḥri , as Canaanism,  
Wkl<sup>195, 1. 16</sup> ; Aramaic תַּרְעָא , Nab. תַּרְעָא Lzb<sup>388</sup> ;—Egyptian šqār is loan-word  
Bondi<sup>70</sup> ) .

I. שַׁעַר S<sup>8179, 8180</sup> TWOT<sup>2437a, 2438a</sup> GK<sup>9133, 9134</sup><sub>373</sub> **n. m.** 2 S 18:24 ( **f.** Is  
14:31 in personif., Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 86</sup> ) **gate** ;— 'שִׁ abs. Ju 9:40 + , estr. Gn  
22:17 + ; c. הָ loc. , שַׁעֲרָה Is 28:6 + ; pl. שַׁעֲרִים 2 S 18:24 + , estr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S  
17:52 + ; sf. שַׁעֲרֶיךָ Dt 12:15 + , שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21:20 ; 48:34 , etc.;— 1. **a. gate** ,  
entrance to city, shut ( סָגַר ) by night Jos 2:5 , 7 (JE), cf. Is 45:1 , opened ( פָּתַח )  
by day Ne 7:3 , cf. Is 60:11 ; for entrance ( בּוֹא ) , and exit ( יֵצֵא ) Je 17:19 , 20 ,  
21 , 24 , 25 , 27 La 4:12 Ez 26:10 + ; 'שִׁ Mi 2:13 *pass out through*  
(disreg. accents), 'בֵּשׂ Is 62:10 ; with bars ψ 147:13 ; attacked Ez 21:20 , 27 , cf.  
Is 28:6 Mi 1:9 , 12 1 S 17:52 ; on Ju 5:8 , 11 v. Comm. ; burned (by foe) Je  
19:27 ; 51:58 Ne 1:3 ; 2:3 , 13 , 17 ; as giving control, possession, of city, יָרַשׁ  
יְלָתוֹת הָאֵשׁ , 'פ' ( v. ) Ju 9:40 + ( J ); אֵת שֵׁ אֲבִיִּי Gn 22:17 ; 24:60 ( J ); פָּתַח הָאֵשׁ Ju 18:16 , 17 of farm or village; so of camp Ex  
32:26 , 27 ( J ). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18:24 , upper chamber



19:1 ; cf. **שָׂאוּ שְׁעָרֵימָהְרָאשִׁיכֶם** ψ 24:7 , 9 ; write laws **בְּשֵׁם** Dt 6:9 ( + **עַל־מִזְוֹת** as **לְיָד שֵׁם** 2 S 3:27 ; **אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַשֵּׁם** , 1 S 9:18 , **בְּתוֹךְ הַשֵּׁם** ( + *id.* ) ; 11:20 ( *id.* ) ; **בֵּיתֶךָ** , public, 1 S 4:18 , + v 13 □ Th We Dr *al.* , cf. 2 S 15:2 ; 18:4 Pr 8:3 ( || **מְבוֹא פְתָחִים** ). **b.** particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) **שֵׁם אֶפְרַיִם** 2 K 14:13 || 2 Ch 25:23 , Ne 8:16 ; 12:39 ; (2) **שֵׁם הָאֲשָׁפֹת** Ne 2:13 ; 3:14 ; 12:31 = **שֵׁם** 3:13 ; (3) **שֵׁם בְּנֵימִין** Je 37:13 ; 38:7 Zc 14:10 ; (4) **שֵׁם הַגִּיא** Ne 2:13 , 15 ; 3:13 2 Ch 26:9 ; (5) **שֵׁם הַדְּגִים** Zp 1:10 Ne 3:3 ; 12:39 2 Ch 33:14 ; (6) **שֵׁם** 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7 , cf. Je 39:4 ; (7) **שֵׁם הַחֲרוֹסוֹת** Je 19:2 ; (8) **שֵׁם** Ne 3:6 ; 12:39 ; (9) **שֵׁם הַמְּזֹרָה** 3:29 ; (10) **שֵׁם הַמְּטָרָה** 12:39 ; (11) **שֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ** 3:31 ; 3:26 , cf. 12:37 ; (12) **שֵׁם הַמִּים לְמִזְרָח** 8:1 , 3 , 16 ; (13) **שֵׁם הַמִּים לְמִזְרָח** 3:26 , cf. 12:37 ; (14) **שֵׁם הָעֵינָן** 2:14 ; 3:15 ; 12:37 ; (15) **שֵׁם הַסּוּסִים** Je 31:40 Ne 3:28 ( cf. **3 b** ) ; (16) **שֵׁם הַפְּנָה** 2 K 14:13 || 2 Ch 25:23 (read **הַפְּנָה** for **הַפּוֹנָה** ) , Je 31:38 2 Ch 26:9 ; prob. = **שֵׁם הַפְּנִים** Zc 14:10 ; (17) **שֵׁם הַצֶּאֱנָן** Ne 3:1 , 32 ; 12:39 ; (18) **שֵׁם** Zc 14:10 ;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS - GASm <sup>Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM</sup> Conder <sup>Hast DB *id.*</sup> Buhl <sup>G. 133 ff.</sup> Bd. <sup>Pai. s. v.</sup> Murray <sup>Hd. Bk. s.v.</sup> BeRy <sup>Ne p. 182 ff.</sup> Gu <sup>ZPV ,</sup> especially v (1882), 7 ff., viii (1885), 245 ff. <sup>ad loc. var.</sup> **Comm.** **c.** of Ezekiel's holy city, **שְׁעָרֵי הָעִיר** Ez 48:31 , three on each side, named for tribes, v 31 <sup>(×4)</sup> + 12 times Ez 48 . **2. a.** **gate** = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7:1 , 18 , place of public well 2 S 23:15 , 16 = 1 Ch 11:17 , 18 where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21:19 ; 22:15 Am 5:12 , 15 Is 29:21 2 S 18:24 ; 19:9 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9 , Gn 19:1 ( J ) Pr 24:7 Jb 5:4 31:21 Ru 4:1 , 11 Pr 31:23 , 31 , etc.; of conqueror Je 1:15 ; appar. = **שֵׁם רְחוֹב** Gn 19:2 ( J ) Ne 8:16 1 Ch 9:16 + ( v. I. 'ר ) ; Gn 34:20 s ( P ) one *came unto* gate ( **בָּא אֶל־** ) , so **שֵׁם בָּאִי** 23:10 , 18 ( P ) *those entering the gate* , i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to) , **יָצָא שֵׁם** Jb 29:7 ( i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city) , hence **שֵׁם כְּלִי־צִיִּי** Gn 34:24 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( P ; cf. also **הוֹצִיא אֶל־** Dt 21:19 ; 22:15 , 24 ) ; hence = body of citizens, **שֵׁם כְּלִי־שֵׁם עַמִּי** Ru 3:11 . **b.** hence also = city Is 14:31 ( || **עִיר** ) , ψ 87:2 , etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, **בְּשַׁעְרֶיךָ** *in thy gates* , i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5:14 = Ex 20:10 , Dt 12:12 , 15 , 17 , 21 + 22 times Dt + 1 K 8:37 (read **שֵׁם בְּאֶחָד** , cf. Dt 18:6 ; 23:17 , so □ ; **S** mod.), so || 2 Ch 6:28 , + (perhaps) Je 14:2 (but 15:7 Na 3:13 fig. of *gates* as entrance to land); of private house, **שְׁעָרֵי צִדִּיק** Pr 14:19 (perhaps cf. Ju 18:16 **1 a** supr. ). **3. a.** **gate** of royal castle or palace 2 K 9:31 Je

Buhl *circa.*, *geschichte der Edomiter* .

Bd. Bäd, q.v.

BeRy Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.

Gu H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard.

×4 four times.



Qal Pf. 3 ms. כְּמוֹ-נִשְׁׁ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ כִּן־הוּא Pr 23:7 *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he*, but dub. : De שֶׁ עָר *as one who calculates*; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

† II. [ שֶׁ עָר S<sup>8179, 8180</sup> TWOT<sup>2437a, 2438a</sup> GK<sup>9133, 9134</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **measure** ( proposes *reckoning* );— pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26:12 ( J ) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

III. שַׁעַר TWOT<sup>2437, 2439</sup> ( √ of following ).

† [ שֶׁ עָר S<sup>8182</sup> TWOT<sup>2439a</sup> GK<sup>9135</sup> ] **adj.** **horrid, disgusting** ( Ba<sup>NB 167</sup> );— pl. כְּתֻאֲנִים הַשֶּׁ עָרִים Je 29:17 (*uneatable*).

† שַׁעְרוּרָה S<sup>8186</sup> TWOT<sup>2439b</sup> GK<sup>9136</sup> **n. f.** **horror** = **horrible thing**;— שַׁמָּה וְשִׁי בְּנִבְיָאִי יְרוּשָׁה Je 5:30 *an astounding and horrible thing* has occurred; בְּנִבְיָאִי יְרוּשָׁה 23:14.

† שַׁעְרוּרִיָּה, שַׁעְרִירִית **n. f.** **id.**;— abs. שַׁעְרוּרִיָּה רָאִיתִי Ho 6:10 Qr ( > Kt שַׁעְרִירִית ); שַׁעְרִירִית עָ, שָׁתָה Je 18:13.

† שַׁעֲשֻׁגַּז S<sup>8190</sup> GK<sup>9140</sup> **n. m.** **pers.** Est 2:14, Γα.

† I. [ שָׁפָה S<sup>8192</sup> TWOT<sup>2440</sup> GK<sup>9142</sup> ] **vb.** **sweep bare** ( Arabic, *raise and carry off* dust [ v. שָׁפָה ], of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off*; Aramaic Pt. pass. *level* ( Is 40:4 = מִישׁוֹר ), *smooth, limpid, make level, smooth* (and deriv.) );— Niph. 2 Pt. הִרְנִשְׁפָּה Is 13:2 *a bare mt.*; Pu. Pf. consec. וְנִשְׁפּוּ עֲצָמֹתָיו Jb 33:21 Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וְנִשְׁפּוּ *bareness* are his bones).

† שְׁפֹת S<sup>8194</sup> TWOT<sup>2440a</sup> GK<sup>9147</sup> ( Kö<sup>ii . 1. 186</sup> ) **n. f.** dub., perhaps **cream** ( as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst<sup>ZAW iii (1883), 276 f.</sup>, who connects with Arabic *cream*, and this with √ *take off the top* (but שֶׁ = ?); EV *cheese* (after S □, cf. ARSK

EB 3091) ;— cstr. שְׁפֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17:29 *cream of the herd* (+ וְצֹאֵן ), cf. Now Bu ; □ L HPS *calves* .

† שְׁפֹי S 8195 GK 9143 **n.pr. m.** in Edom, Gn 36:23 , Σαφ , □ L Σωφαν ; = II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1:40 , Σωβ , □ L Σαπφει .

† I. שְׁפִי S 8195 , 8205 TWOT 2440b GK 9155 , 9156 **n. m. bareness, smooth or bare** (treeless) **height** ;— **1. bareness** , Jb 33:21 Kt ( v. √ ). **2. bare place, height:** שְׁפִי Nu 23:3 ( E ), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפִיִּים Is 41:18 ; 49:9 Je 3:21 , שְׁפִיִּים 3:2 ; 4:11 ( || מְדָבָר ), 7:29 , 12:12 ( בַּמְדָּבָר ), 14:6 .

אַשְׁפָּה S 827 TWOT 182a GK 880 *quiver* , vid. s.v.

† יִשְׁפָּה S 3472 GK 3834 **n.pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:16 , Σαφαν , □ L Ιεσσα . — יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448 b supr.

II. שִׁפָּה TWOT 2441 ( cf. Arabic *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aramaic *tripod* , also תִּפְיָא 2 hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [ שִׁפָּת ] q.v. , Fra<sup>63</sup> ; cf. II. , Aramaic , תִּפְיָ set on a kettle or pot; v. also GFM Ju 5:16 RS <sup>Sem i. 357, 2nd ed. 377</sup> ) .

† [ שִׁפָּת ] S 8239 TWOT 2441a GK 9189 ] **vb. denom. set** (on the fire) ( NH ; v. √ ; Sab. שִׁפָּת = *bestow* , SabDenkm <sup>No. 8, i. 15</sup> ) ;— **Qal 1.** Imv. ms. שִׁפֹּת הַסִּיר 2 K 4:38 *set on the pot* , so Ez 24:3 , cf. v 3 ( del. Co , not Krae ; Toy allows ); later more gen. (subj. ' ) : Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפֹּתֵנִי ψ 22:16 *in the dust of death thou settest me* . **2. ordain, establish** , 2 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּת שְׁלוֹם לְגִי Is 26:12 .

† אֲשָׁפֶת S 830 TWOT 2441b GK 883 **n. [ m. ] ash-heap (?) , refuse-heap, dung-hill** ( prob. orig. 6, cf. Arabic sub √ ) ;— 'א abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2:8 = ψ 113:7 ( both || עֶפֶר ; cf. Jb 2:8 Wetzst <sup>ap. De</sup> ); so pl. אֲשָׁפֶתוֹת La 4:5 ; שֶׁר הָאֲשָׁפֶת Ne 2:13 ; 3:14 ; 12:31 = שֶׁר הַשְּׁפֹת 3:13 ( Ges <sup>§ 35 d</sup> ).

† I. שְׁפִתִּים **n. [ m. ] du.** : prob. = מְשִׁפֵּתִים , infr. , q.v. ;— 'בֵּין שֶׁ' ψ 68:14 (based on Ju 5:16 ?).

II . שְׂפָתַיִם S<sup>8240</sup> TWOT<sup>2450</sup> GK<sup>9190, 9191</sup> v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפָּתַיִם S<sup>4942</sup> TWOT<sup>2441c</sup> GK<sup>5478</sup> n. [ m. ] du. prob. **fire-places** or **ash-heaps** (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) ( > Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds* , v. Stu Ju);— בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפָּתַיִם Ju 5:16 (poem; cf. GFM ); so ( תַּיִם - ) Gn 49:14 (poem in J ).

שָׁפַח TWOT<sup>2442</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Sab. סָפַח *pour* , also n. מִסְפַּחַת *effusion* (?) DHM VOJ ; ii (1888), 189 Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup> ; Arabic *pour out* water, *shed* blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen* ) Fl in De Jes 3:78 Anm.; on Ph. שָׁפַח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm<sup>Ph. Inscr. 18 Lzb 381</sup> ).

† שְׂפָחָה S<sup>8198</sup> TWOT<sup>2442a</sup> GK<sup>9148</sup> n. f. **maid, maid-servant** ( syn. אָמָה , q.v. ; orig. = *concubine* ? cf. √ ) ;— abs. 'שׁ Gn 16:1 + ; cstr. שְׂפָחָה v 2 + ; sf. שְׂפָחָתִי v 2 + , שְׂפָחָתָךְ Ru 2:13 , etc.; pl. abs. שְׂפָחוֹת 12:16 + ; etc.;— 1. lit., 2, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16:1 , 3 , 6 , 8 (PJ) 29:24 , 29 ( P ) ψ 123:2 , Pr 30:23 Is 24:2 ; even where concubine of master ( cf. אָמָה ) Gn 16:2 , 5 (PJ) 25:12 ; 35:25 , 26 ( P ) 30:4 , 7 , 9 , 10 , 12 , 18 (all JE); less often ref. to master 29:24 , 29 ( J ), Ru 2:13 , of concubine Gn 32:23 , cf. 33:1 , 2 , 6 (all J ); marriageable Lv 19:20 ( H , cf. Ex 11:5 ; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., especially of menial service (never אָמָה ) Ex 11:5 ( J ) 1 S 25:41 ( opp. אָמָה ) 2 S 17:17 ( || עֲבָד ) Gn 12:16 ; 24:35 ( J ) 20:14 ( E ) 30:43 ( P ) 32:6 ( J ; coll. ) Dt 28:68 1 S 8:16 2 K 5:26 Is 14:2 Je 34:9 , 10 , 11<sup>(×2)</sup> , 16<sup>(×2)</sup> Jo 3:2 Ec 2:7 2 Ch 28:10 Est 7:4 . 2. fig. in address, תָּתִי , etc., of speaker, in token of humility ( v. אָמָה ) Ru 2:13 ( || אָמָה 3:9 ), 1 S 1:18 ( || *id.* v 16 ), 25:27 ( || v 24 f. ), 28:21 , 22 2 S 14:6 , 7 , 12 , 15 , 17 , 19 ( || אָמָה v 15 , 16 ); 2 K 4:2 , 16 ; not toward God; but v. אָמָה .

מִשְׁפָּחָה S<sup>4940</sup> TWOT<sup>2442b</sup> GK<sup>5476</sup><sub>303</sub> n. f. **clan** ( RS Sem i. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175 Ba<sup>NB § 161 a</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ם Am 3:1 + ; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחַת Ju 9:1 + ; sf. מִשְׁפָּחָתִי Gn 24:38 + , etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3:4 + ; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Am 3:2 + ; sf.

VOJ vienna Oriental Journal ( = *Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* ).

Fl H.L. Fleischer.

Hoffm G. Hoffmann.

Inscr. inscription(s);

מִשְׁפַּחַתְּ תִּיהֶם Gn 8:19 + 2 times, usually תָּם- Nu 1:18 + 84 times, etc.;— **1. clan:**  
**a.** family connexion of individ. Gn 24:38 (+ בֵּית־אָבִי ), v 40 (+ *id.* ), v 41 (all J ; = מוֹלְדָתִי v 4 ), 2 S 14:7 , united in sacrifice 1 S 20:6 , 29 , in passover Ex 12:21 (JE; *cf.* Benz <sup>Ency. Bib. PASSOVER , §§ 9, 12</sup> ); *cf.* Lv 20:5 ( H ), 25:10 , 41 ( P ), v 49 ( P ; defined as מִשְׁאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ ), non- Heb. v 47 ( H ), v 45 ( P ), Ju 1:25 ; מִשְׁפַּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6:23 ( E or R ) is unintelligible, probably del. ( *cf.* Steuern Holz ; אָבִי בֵּית in v 25 [ J ] ), *cf.* Nu 27:4 , 11 ( P ); מִבֵּית אָבִי אִמּוֹ Ju 9:1 6 incl. individuals, and included by שָׁבֵט 1 S 9:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> 10:21 ; with specif. name, in series גִּבְרָה Jos 7:14 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 17b , c (all J ; v 17a read pl. Di Benn , or < שָׁבֵט GFM Ju 13:2 ; Steuern allows either); *cf.* Dt 29:17 Ju 21:24 , מִבֵּית אָבִי מִבֵּית 1 S 18:18 (+ חַיִּי , v. II. [ חַי ] ); 2 S 16:5 ... אִישׁ מִבֵּית־נִשְׁאוֹל ; with name also Ru 2:1 , 3 and (non-Isr.) Jb 32:2 . **b.** in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13:2 ; 17:7 ; 18:19 , *cf.* v 2 ( || שָׁבֵט v 1 ), v 11 (yet in these two read poss. pl. , v. GFM ). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11:10 ( J ) Je 2:4 ; 31:1 , *cf.* 3:14 ; Nu 1:2 , 18 ; 2:34 ; 33:54 (all P ), so ( post-ex. ) Ne 4:7 : Est 9:28 ( מְדִינָה , מִדָּוִד , מִדָּוִד ). **d.** usually ( P ) techn. divisions of tribes of Israel, Ex 6:14 , 15 , 19 , 25 Nu 3:15 + 112 times Nu (93 times Nu 26 , incl. v 43 where הַשְּׁוֹמְרֵי appar. = Dan), 34 times Jos 13–21 ; also 1 Ch 6:4 , 45 ; 7:5 Zc 12:13 ; divisions of Gershon, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3:18 , 19 , 20 + 41 times Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3:21 <sup>(×2)</sup> + 6 times Nu 3 + 4:18 ; *cf.* (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2:53 ; 4:2 , 8 , 21 , 27 , 38 ; 5:7 ; also Zc 12:12b , c. 13 b , 14 a , and (distrib.) v 12 a 14 b , pleonast. מִטֵּה אָבִיָּהֶם Nu 36:6 *cf.* v 8 , and ( מִטֵּה מִיָּא ) v 12 . **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16:28 = ψ 96:7 , ψ 22:28 ; in Edom Gn 36:40 ( P ). **f.** in wider sense = people, nation; מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3:2 Gn 12:3 ; 28:14 (both J ), *cf.* Je 10:25 Ez 20:32 Na 3:4 (all || גּוֹיִם ), Zc 14:17 Je 1:15 ; 25:9 ; as one's posterity Gn 10:30 , 31 , 32 (all P ), so prob. v 5 ( P ; Di Dr ); = all Isr. Am 3:1 , Judah Mi 2:3 Je 8:3 ( הֵם הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת ), Isr. + Judah, שְׁנֵי הָעָם 33:24 ; מִשְׁפַּחַת מְצָרִים Zc 14:18 ; *cf.* ψ 107:41 . † **2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2:55 (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). † **3.** = *species, kind*: **a.** of judgments Je 15:3 . **b.** animals Gn 8:19 ( P ). † **4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31:34 ( *cf.* Eng. 'the classes').

שָׁפָר S <sup>8206</sup> GK <sup>9157, 9158</sup> **n.pr. m.** v. √ שָׁפָר .

R Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch).  
 Steuern C. Steuernagel.  
 Holz H. Holzinger.  
 Benn W. H. Bennett.

**שָׁפַט** S <sup>8199</sup> TWOT <sup>2443</sup> GK <sup>9149</sup><sub>185</sub> **vb. judge, govern** ( NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט  
 = שָׁפַט , also in n.pr. ; Pun. *sufet* Lzb <sup>381</sup> ; Biblical Aramaic שָׁפַט ; Assyrian *šapātu*  
 ( *t* = ת ), syn. *dānu* ( דָּן ), *judge* Dl <sup>WB 684</sup> , *šip̄tu* ( ט ), prob. *judgment* [and *šap̄itu* ,  
*captain* ?] Jen <sup>ZA iv (1889), 278 f.</sup> ; on poss. connexion with Arabic v. Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 724</sup> ;  
 on usage of vb. see Ferguson <sup>JBL viii (1888), 130 ff.</sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַט Ju 16:31 + ,  
 etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁפַט Gn 16:5 , שָׁפַט Is 11:3 ; 3 mpl. שָׁפַטוּ Gn 31:53 + ,  
 שָׁפַטוּ Ex 18:26 ( Ki שָׁפַטוּ ; cf. Ges <sup>§ 47 g</sup> ), etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁפַט Gn 19:9 ;  
 cstr. שָׁפַט Ru 1:1 , שָׁפַט Ex 8:13 + , etc.; Imv. שָׁפַט Pr 31:9 , שָׁפַטָה ψ 82:8 La  
 3:59 , שָׁפַטוּ Is 1:17 + , שָׁפַטָה Zc 7:9 , etc.; Pt. שָׁפַט 1 S 3:13 + , etc.;— **1. 2**  
 (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social;  
 both early and late): **a.** of God only, שָׁפַט כָּל הָאָרֶץ Gn 18:25 ( J ), || מֶלֶךְ , מֶלֶךְ Is  
 33:22 . **b.** of man, Gn 19:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ), Moses deciding cases Ex 18:13 ( E ), making  
 known statutes v 16 ( E ); so his assistants v 22 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 26 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( E ), || Dt 1:16 ; of  
 ישראל שָׁפַט Nu 25:5 (executioners); י set שָׁפַט over Isr. Ju 2:16 , 18 2 S 7:11  
 = 1 Ch 17:10 , to deliver Isr., שָׁפַט ישראל Ju 3:10 ; 4:4 ; 10:2 , 3 + 9 times Ju, 1 S  
 4:18 ; 7:15 , 16 , 17 2 K 23:22 , cf. 1 S 7:6 ; Pt. שָׁפַט as subst. also Ju 2:17 , 18 ,  
 19 1 S 8:1 , 2 2 K 23:22 ; שָׁפַט יֵשׁׁ 1 Ch 17:6 ( || 2 S 7:7 שָׁפַט ),  
 שָׁפַט Ru 1:1 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( cf. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 21 ); שָׁפַט , מֶלֶךְ 1 S 8:5 , 6 , 20 Ho 7:7 ;  
 13:10 ; שָׁפַט ישראל Mi 4:14 ( = king ); king *judges* people 1 K 3:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> 2 Ch 1:10 ,  
 1 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21 , 2 Ch 1:11 ; abs. 1 K 7:7 Is 16:5 ; || שָׁרִים Ex 2:14 ( E )  
 Am 2:3 Zp 3:3 ; || יוֹעֵץ Is 1:26 Jb 12:17 , cf. Is 3:2 ; שָׁפַט אֶרֶץ Is 40:23 ( ||  
 שָׁפַטִינוּ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁפָּטוּנוּ Dn 9:12 <sup>(×2)</sup> . **2.** specif. *decide controversy* , discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political,  
 domestic and religious questions: **a.** of God ψ 82:1 : וְיִין ... שָׁפַט Gn 16:5 ( J ;  
 domestic ), Ju 11:27 <sup>(×2)</sup> 1 S 24:13 , 16 (all of war), Ez 34:20 (relig.); c. לָּ Ez  
 34:17 , 22 (relig.); c. שָׁפַטִינוּ Gn 31:53 ( E ; domestic ), Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3 (of war); c.  
 כָּ 2 Ch 20:12 (war); c. acc. 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23 , Ec 3:17 , condemning wicked  
 and justifying righteous Jb 21:22 ( || יָדַע ), 23:7 ; abs. Ex 5:21 ( J ) Jb 22:13 ; שָׁ  
 צֶדֶק Je 11:20 ψ 9:5 ; י is שָׁפַט צֶדִיק 7:12 . **b.** of man, וְיִין ... שָׁפַט Ex 18:16 ( E )  
 Nu 35:24 ( P ) Dt 1:16 (all civil), Is 5:3 (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19:15 ( H ) Dt 25:1 (all  
 civil), Ez 20:4 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 22:2 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 23:36 ; שָׁפַט Dt 16:18 1 K 3:28 (Sol.);  
 שָׁפַטִים Ez 44:24 , c. לָּ 2 Ch 19:6 ; abs. Ez 44:24 Is 11:3 (king); influenced by  
 bribes Mi 3:11 ; 7:3 Jb 9:24 ; Absalom desires to decide cases as שָׁפַט 2 S 15:4  
 (implying lack of such in his time); according to 2 Ch 19:5 , 6 Jehoshaphat set up  
 שָׁפַטִים , appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them:



הַשׁׁ פִּט declares דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 17:9, 12; 25:2; 16:18 שׁׁ טָרִים + שְׁפָטִים 1 Ch 23:4; 26:29 Jos 8:33 (+ זְקִנִים), 23:2; 24:1 (D; both + זְקִנִים, רָאשִׁים), only Dt 21:2 Ezr 10:14, + כְּהִנִים Dt 19:17, 18, שָׁרִים 2 Ch 1:2. 3. *execute judgment*: a. *discriminating*, of man only, מִשְׁפָּט אִמֶּת Zc 7:9, שׁׁ מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שׁׁ, 58:2 *judge uprightly*; מִשְׁפָּט שְׁלוֹם Zc 8:16, צָדֵק Pr 31:9, עֲנָל, 82:2. b. *vindicating*, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יְתוֹם, 10:18, acc. pers. 26:1; 43:1; 58:1–2 (read שׁׁ פָּטִם for שְׁפָטִים), (שְׁפָטִים) מִשְׁפָּט, שׁׁ מִשְׁפָּט, La 3:59; vindicate by delivering from hand of 1 S 24:16 2 S 18:19, 31, 35:24. (2) subj. man, c. acc. שְׁפָטִי כְּצִדִּיק, 7:9, שׁׁ כְּצִדִּיק שְׁפָטִי, 18:19, 31, 35:24. (2) subj. man, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט אֲבִיוֹנִים, 72:4, עֲנִי עִם, 82:3, Pr 29:14, 11:4 (דל) יִמֶּה, 1:17, 23, Is 1:17, 23, Je 5:28. c. *condemning and punishing*, (1) God פָּדְרָכִי, 4 Ez 7:3, 8; 18:30; 24:14; 33:20; 36:19; מִשְׁפָּטִי נֶאֱפֹת, 16:38 (= 23:45 of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3:13, 51:6, Is 51:5, Ez 11:10, 11; 21:35; 35:11. (2) of man, only שׁׁ פָּטִי נִפְשׁוֹ, 109:31 and Ez 23:45 supr., prob. also 141:6 (corrupt). d. *at theophanic advent for final judgment*: God is שׁׁ פִּט, 50:6; 75:8; 94:2, שְׁפָט הָאָרֶץ, c. acc. בָּא לְשָׁפֵט הָאָרֶץ, 96:13 = 1 Ch 16:33, 98:9; 82:8, שׁׁ הָאָרֶץ, כל הַגּוֹיִם, 82:8, שׁׁ הָאָרֶץ, 98:9; 75:3, שׁׁ מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל, 96:13 = 98:9; 9:9, תְּבַל, 67:5, עֲמִים, Jo 4:12; Niph. Pf. 1 s. אִשָּׁ פָּטָה, Ez 20:36; אִשָּׁ פָּטָה, Ez 20:36 + 4 times; Impf. 1 s. אִשָּׁ פָּטָה, Ez 20:36; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁפָּט, 2 Ch 22:8; sf. הִשְׁפָּט, 37:33; 109:7; Pt. נִשְׁפָּט, Is 59:4 + 4 times;— 1. recipr., (Ges<sup>§ 51d</sup>), enter into controversy, plead: c. אֵת with, of God Je 2:35 Ez 17:20 (+ acc. rei) 20:35, 36<sup>(x2)</sup>; 38:22; of man 1 S 12:7 (+ נֶאֱגִידָה וְלָכֶם □ We), Pr 29:9; c. עִם, of God Jo 4:2, of man 2 Ch 22:8; c. ל, of God Je 25:31; Is 43:26 נִשְׁפָּט יַחַד; באשׁ by fire (of God) 66:16; מִן שְׁפָטִי Pt. sf. Pô□el Pt. sf. be judged, 9:20; 37:33; 109:7. 2. pass. be judged, 59:4. 3. dub.; Hi Bu מִשְׁפָּטִי, = 2 (Ges<sup>§ 55b</sup>) Jb 9:15; + Zf 3:15, 109:31 We al.

† [שׁׁ פִּט S<sup>8201</sup> TWOT<sup>2443a</sup> GK<sup>9150</sup>] n. m. Ex 6:6 judgment;— pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6:6 +, sf. שְׁפָטִי Ez 14:21;— acts of judgment (cf. מִשְׁפָּטִים), by great acts of judgment Ex 6:6; 7:4 (P); c. עֲשֵׂה שְׁפָטִים, 12:12 Nu 33:4 (P), Ez 5:10, 15; 11:9; 16:41; 25:11; 28:22, 26; 30:14, 19 (all of God); men Ez 16:41; c. אֵת, 2 Ch 24:24 (Syrians against Joash); שְׁפָטִים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14:21; Pr 19:29 judgments are prepared for scorners (□ שְׁבָטִים rods, so Perles<sup>Anal. 69</sup> [or שׁׁטִים], Toy).

† שְׁפֹט S<sup>8196</sup> TWOT<sup>2443b</sup> GK<sup>9144</sup> **n. m.** si vera l. **judgment, act of judgment**;—abs. 'שׁ 2 Ch 20:9 (so □ S, but dub.); pl. שְׁפֹטִים Ez 23:10 (Toy שְׁפֹטִים, Co del.).

† שָׁפֵט S<sup>8202</sup> GK<sup>9151</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[φ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K 19:16, 19 2 K 3:11; 6:31. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13:5. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:22. **4.** Gaddite chief 5:12 (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [v]). **5.** herdsman of David 27:29 (Σωφαν, A Σωφατ, □ L Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט S<sup>4941</sup> TWOT<sup>2443c</sup> GK<sup>5477</sup><sub>422</sub> **n. m.** Gn 40:13 **judgment**;—abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21:31 + 203 times, + שָׁפֵט לְ Ez 44:24 (but read Kt לְשֹׁפֵט with □ □ S Co al.); cstr. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 23:6 + 50 times; sf. מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 40:27 +; מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 49:12 +; מִשְׁפָּטָן Nu 27:5; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4:12 + 34 times; sf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Dt 33:10 +, etc.;—**1. judgment: a. act of deciding a case:** 'ם belongeth to God Dt 1:17, is from him Pr 16:33; 29:26; 'אֵלֶּי הֵי הֵם Mal 2:17; 'חֶשֶׁן Ex 28:15 *the pouch of judgment*, so v 29, 30 (P); worn on heart of Aaron v 30 (P); 'צֶדֶק Dt 16:18; 'הִבִּין Jb 32:9; 'שֹׁפֵט 1 K 3:28; 'עֲשֵׂה 1 K 3:28; 'ה(דְּבַר) Dt 17:9 2 Ch 19:6; 'רוּחַ Is 28:6; במִשְׁפָּט Lv 19:15, 35 (H) Dt 1:17 Pr 16:10; 24:23; 'בִּם' הָאוֹרִים Nu 27:21 (P); לְמִשְׁפָּט 35:12 Jos 20:6 (P) Dt 17:8 Ju 4:5 2 S 15:2, 6 2 Ch 19:8 Is 34:5; 41:1; 54:17; 59:11 Hb 1:12 Mal 3:5 ψ 9:8; 35:23; 76:10; 122:5 Jb 9:19 (Ez 44:24 v. supr.). † **b. place, court, seat of judgment** Dt 25:1 1 K 7:7 Is 28:6 Ec 3:16. † **c. process, procedure, litigation** before judges: 'הִבִּיא בִּם Jb 14:3 Ec 11:9; 12:14; 'בֵּא בִּם, c. Is 3:14 Jb 22:4, c. את ψ 143:2, c. יַחֲדוּ Jb 9:32, 'הֵלֶךְ בִּם Jb 34:23, cf. Ez 34:16 ψ 112:5; pl. מוֹשְׁפָטִים, c. אֵת litigate with Je 1:16; 4:12; 12:1; 39:5; = 52:9, sg. מִשְׁפָּט in || 2 K 25:6, by error. † **d. case or cause** presented for judgment: 'בֵּעַל Is 50:8; 'עֲרַךְ Jb 13:18; 23:4; 'שִׁמְעַם 1 K 3:11; 'שֹׁפֵט La 3:59, cf. Nu 27:5 (P) 2 S 15:4. † **e. sentence, decision** of judgment: כֵּן מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ 1 K 20:40 *thus is thy sentence*; 'עַתָּה Ec 8:5, 6 *time and sentence*; 'עַל Dt 17:11 *according to the sentence*; 'מִן 19:6; 21:22 Je 26:11, 16; 'דְּמִים Ez 7:23, cf. Hb 1:4<sup>(x2)</sup> ψ 7:7; 17:2 Ez 23:45; pl. only Ez 16:38 מִשְׁפָּטִי נֶאֱפֹת; Ho 6:5 read sg. מִשְׁפָּטִי כְּאוֹר after □ S □ Ew Hi Che; cf. Hos 5:1. † **f. execution** of judgment, in gen., 'עֲשֵׂה, c. בֵּין Je 7:5 Ez 18:8, cf. Dt 32:41 Zp 3:8; c. כֹּן against ψ 119:84; 149:9; בֵּי om. 9:17 Ez 39:21, 'בֵּא אֵל Je 48:21, 'בְּרוּחַ Is 4:4, 'מוֹאב Je 48:47, cf. Is 53:8 Je 51:9 Ho 5:1, 11; 10:4 Jb 36:17; pl. Is 26:8, 9 Ez 5:8 Zp 3:15 ψ

Br *circa.*, Higher Criticism of the hexateuch;  
D G. Dalman, usu. *circa.*, *Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch*;

We Dr and most); מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27:11 *his* (David's) *custom*; 'הַגּוֹיִם 2 K 17:33 *manner of the nations*, *cf.* 2 K 17:26, 27 (RS<sup>Sem</sup> . 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23); 'כֶּם *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40:13 Ex 21:9 (E) Ju 18:7 1 K 18:28 2 K 11:14; 17:34; 1 Ch 6:17; Ez 42:11 ψ 119:132. † **c.** מִשְׁפָּט Ju 13:12 *what manner of a boy*, *cf.* 2 K 1:7. † **d.** *plan* ... of the tabernacle Ex 26:30 (P); temple 1 K 6:38; palace Je 30:18.

† וְנִשְׁפָּטָהּ) S<sup>8203</sup> GK<sup>9153</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( ' *hath judged, vindicated* );—usually Σαφατια(σ) : **1.** הִי- : **a.** fifth son of David 2 S 3:4 = 1 Ch 3:3 (Σαβατεια, A Σαφαθια, □ L Σαφατιας). **b.** contemp. of Jerem. Je 38:1 (B Σαφανιας) **c.** man of Judah Ne 11:4. **d.** chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2:4 = Ne 7:9, Ezr 8:8; (2) 2:57 = Ne 7:59. **e.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8. **2.** הִי- : **a.** son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21:2. **b.** hero of David 1 Ch 12:5. **c.** Simeonite 27:16.

† שְׁפָטָן S<sup>8204</sup> GK<sup>9154</sup> **n.pr. m.** (*judgment*) ;—prince of Ephraim Nu 34:24; Σαβαθα(v), □ L Σαφαταν.

I. שְׁפִי S<sup>8195, 8205</sup> TWOT<sup>2440b</sup> GK<sup>9155, 9156</sup> v. I. שִׁפָּה.

II. שְׁפִי S<sup>8195, 8205</sup> TWOT<sup>2440b</sup> GK<sup>9155, 9156</sup> v. שִׁפָּה sub I. שְׁפִי.

שְׁפִים S<sup>8206</sup> GK<sup>9157, 9158</sup> v. שִׁפָּה.

שָׁפַךְ S<sup>8210</sup> TWOT<sup>2444</sup> GK<sup>9161</sup><sub>113</sub> **vb.** **pour out, pour** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian *šapâku*, *pour out*, especially ( DI<sup>WB</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmol. 41</sup> ) earth, to form mound; Arabic *pour out*, *cf.* *melt and pour into mould*; Ethiopic Aramaic שָׁפַךְ, (rare) = BH );— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ 1 K 2:31 +; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפַךְ־הוּ Ez 24:7, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹךְ 2 K 19:32 +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. הִשְׁפֹּךְ־נֹו Dt 12:16 +, etc.; Imv. ms. שָׁפֹךְ Ju 6:20 +, שָׁפֹךְ־ ψ 69:25; fs. שָׁפְכִי La 2:19, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁפֹךְ־ 1 K 18:28 +, לִשְׁפֹךְ Is 59:7 +, etc.; Pt. act. שָׁפַךְ Gn 9:6 +, f. שָׁפְכָת Ez 22:3, etc.; pass. שָׁפֹךְ ψ 79:10, שָׁפֹכָה Ez 20:33, 34;— **1.** lit.: **a.** *pur out, pour water* Ex 4:9 (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7:6 ( + ' ' , unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. ' ' ) Am 5:8; 9:6; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 12:16, 24; 15:23, *cf.* Lv 17:13 (H) Ez 24:7; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29:12 Lv 4:7, 18, 25, 30, 34; + עַל

pers. reflex. 1 K 18:28 ; *pour out* broth Ju 6:20 , libation ( נָסַךְ , to ( ל ) false gods) Is 57:6 ; dust Lv 14:41 ( P ; אָל loc. ) ; c. acc. לָלַהּ ס mound (in siege), = *make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see especially Assyrian *šapâku* Dl<sup>WB 679 b</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmol.</sup> 41 ), + אֶל- of city 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33 , Je 6:6 Ez 4:2 ; 26:8 , אֶל- 2 S 20:15 ; abs. Ez 17:17 ; 21:27 Dn 11:15 ; מַעֲיוֹ אֲרָצָה 2 S 20:10 (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. לָאֲרֶץ מִרְרָתִי יִשׁ' Jb 16:13 ( metaph. , ' subj. ). b. techn., acc. ; דָּם shed blood Gn 37:22 ( E ) 9:6 ( P ) 1 S 25:31 Ez 22:4 + 9 times Ez, + 15 times ( pass. ψ 79:10 ) + Ez 36:18 ( c. עַל-הָאָרֶץ ), 1 Ch 22:8 ( c. אֲרָצָה ); acc. דְּמִים † 1 K 2:31 1 Ch 28:3 ψ 79:3 ( כַּמִּים ). 2. fig. : a. ' subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: כַּמִּים 'עָבַרְתִּי עָלֵיהֶם אֵשׁ' Ho 5:10 ; חֲמָתִי עַל' Ez 14:19 + 8 times Ez, Je 10:25 Is 42:25 ψ 79:6 ( אֶל et עַל ); acc. 'ח om. Je 6:11 ; c. ב loc. La 2:4 ; שְׂפוּכָה' Ez 20:33 , 34 ; acc. חָרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4:11 ; acc. זַעַם ( עַל pers. ) Ez 21:36 + 3 times ; acc. בּוֹזֵז contempt , עַל pers. , Jb 12:21 = ψ 107:40 ; *pour* their own wickedness עָלֵיהֶם Je 14:16 (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39:29 , cf. Zc 12:10 Jo 3:1 , 2 . b. hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., כַּמִּים לִבִּי La 2:19 , לִפְנֵי לְבַבְכֶּם ψ 62:9 (i.e. bef. ' ), אֶת-שִׁיחוֹ לִפְנֵי ' ψ 42:5 ; אֶת-נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי ' 1 S 1:15 , עָלִי ( reflex. ; v. 1 d עַל ) ψ 42:5 ; אֶת-נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי ' 102:1 (title), cf. 142:3 ; in bad sense, אֶת-תְּנוּתֵיךְ עַל- Ez 16:15 , cf. 23:8 . † Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2:11 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּךְ Gn 9:6 + , etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁפַּךְ Ez 16:36 ;— *be poured out*: of ashes 1 K 13:3 , 5 , blood ( עַל loc. ) Dt 12:27 ; *be shed* , of blood Gn 9:6 ( P ) Dt 19:10 ; in fig. La 2:11 *my liver is poured out* ( cf. Qal 1 a ad fin. ); ψ 22:15 *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִחְשַׁתַּךְ Ez 16:36 ( v. II. [ נִחְשַׁת ] ; cf. v 15 Qal 2 b ). † Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁפַּךְ Zp 1:17 *be poured out* כְּעֶפֶר , of blood; שִׁפַּךְ Nu 35:33 ( P ) *be shed* , of blood; 3 fs. שִׁפְכָה ψ 73:2 Kt *my steps were caused to slip* ( Qr שִׁפְכוּ ). † Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשִׁי עָלִי Jb 30:16 *my soul pours itself out upon me* ; 3 fpl. אֶל-חֵיק תִּשְׁתַּפְּכֶנָּה אֲבוֹנֵי-קֶדֶשׁ ( Ges § 54<sup>k</sup> ) La 4:1 fig. of slaughter; Inf. cstr. אֶל-חֵיק תִּשְׁתַּפְּכֶנָּה אֲבוֹנֵי-קֶדֶשׁ 2:12 , i.e. they expire.

† שִׁפַּךְ S<sup>8211</sup> TWOT<sup>2444a</sup> GK<sup>9162</sup> n. [ m. ] place of **pouring** ;— cstr. 'ש' הַדִּשָּׁן Lv 4:12 (<sup>×2</sup>) ( P ).

† שִׁפְכָה S<sup>8212</sup> TWOT<sup>2444b</sup> GK<sup>9163</sup> n. f. **male organ** ( as fluid-duct ) ;— abs. פְּצוּעֵ-דָּכָה ( || פְּרוֹת 'ש' Dt 23:2 ).

metaph. metaphor, metaphorically.

† **נָשַׁל** S <sup>8213</sup> TWOT <sup>2445</sup> GK <sup>9164, 9167</sup> **vb.** **be or become low**, be abased ( NH ,  
 der. spec.; Assyrian *šapālu* , der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל n. *humility* or *lowland*  
 DHM <sup>xxix</sup> (1875), <sup>604</sup> ; Arabic *be low* ( Lag <sup>BN</sup> <sup>48</sup> ); Aramaic נָשַׁל , (der. spec.) ) ;— **Qal** Pf.  
 3 ms. 'שׁ Is 2:11 ; 2 fs. וְנִשְׁפַּלְתָּ 29:4 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׁפַּל 2:9 ; 5:15 ; 3 fpl.  
 תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5:15 , etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁפַל Ec 12:4 Pr 16:19 , v. infr. ;— **1.** all Is: *become*  
 (be brought, laid) *low* , of trees Is 10:33 ( || גִּדְעִים ), mts. 40:4 ( opp. נִשְׂא ), of  
 כָּל־נִשְׂא 2:12 (but read, for 'שׁ , נִשְׁגָּב [Kohler], or גָּבַהּ [Lag] , so Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Di -  
 Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated* , of man 2:9 ; 5:15 , his loftiness 2:17 , haughty eyes v  
 11 (all || נִשְׁחַח ) , 5:15 ; of city 32:19 ; as helping vb. ( = adv. ) מְאַרְץ 'נִשְׁ תְּדַבֵּרִי  
 29:4 *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* ( Ges <sup>§</sup> <sup>120g</sup> ; || מַעְפָּר תִּשַׁח אֶמְרֶתְךָ ). **2.**  
 שָׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16:19 *to be lowly of spirit* , so Buhl SS Toy *al.* ; Thes Rob-Ges. *al.*  
 sub שָׁפַל . **3.** of sound Ec 12:4 . **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25:12 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms.  
 יִשְׁפִּילְנָה יִשְׁפִּילָהּ ψ 75:8 , sf. Is 26:5 (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; Inv.  
 mpl. ( sf. ) הִשְׁפִּיל הוּא Jb 40:11 Je 13:18 ; Inf. cstr. sf. הִשְׁפִּילְךָ Pr 25:7 ( Ez  
 21:31 read abs. הִשְׁפִּיל , || הִגְבִּיהַ , so Co Krae Ges <sup>§</sup> <sup>113bbR.3</sup> ); Pt. מִשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2:7  
 ψ 147:6 ; מִשְׁפִּילִי ( Ges <sup>§</sup> <sup>901</sup> ) ψ 113:6 ;— **1.** usually fig. , 'י subj., *lay low* , tree Ez  
 17:24 ( opp. הִגְבִּיהַתִּי ); city Is 26:5 ( || הִנְשַׁח ); fortress 25:12 ( + הִנְשַׁח ; Du thinks  
 doublet of 26:5 ); *humiliate* pride v 11 ; 13:11 , cf. Jb 40:11 ; obj. רְמוֹת עֵינַיִם ψ  
 18:28 , so read also || 2 S 22:28 , יִמְשֹׁא־מְרוֹמָם 1 S 2:7 , רְנִשְׁעִים ψ 147:6 ; 'נִשְׁ  
 וְזֶה יָרִים 75:8 , cf. Ez 21:31 . **2.** hum. subj. *set one in a lower place* Pr 25:7 ; subj.  
 hum. pride Pr 29:23 ; declar. Is 57:9 *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שְׂאוֹל . **3.** as  
 helping vb. : + vb. coord., הִשְׁשׁוּ Je 13:18 *make low, sit down* = take a low seat ( Ges <sup>§</sup> <sup>120g</sup> ); + inf. מִשְׁ לְרֹאוֹת ψ 113:6 *he who maketh low to look* upon heaven and  
 earth (i.e. 'י ; || הַמַּגְבִּיהַ לְשִׁבַּת v 5 ; Ges <sup>§</sup> <sup>114n</sup> ).— הִשְׁפִּילוּ וְתִאמָר גִּוְהַ Jb 22:29  
 is dub. ; || יוֹשַׁע favours אֱלֹהֵי as subj., which Bu conj. for 'תִּא , read then הִשְׁפִּיל ,  
 'א *hath abased pride* , so (in part) Du ; > *they cast (thee) down* ( RV ); *men are cast*  
*down* ( 'הִשׁ intrans. ; AV , cf. Lag <sup>BN</sup> <sup>121</sup> ); (thy ways) *are brought low* ( Ew De Di  
 ).

Lag P. de Lagarde.

adv. adverb.

Rob-Ges. Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.

intrans. intransitive.

† שָׁפֵל S<sup>8216</sup> TWOT<sup>2445a</sup> GK<sup>9165</sup> **n. [ m. ] low estate, condition** ;— abs. 'שׁ Ec 10:6 ( opp. מְרוֹמִים ); sf. שָׁפֵלְנוּ ψ 136:23 .

† שְׁפִלָּה S<sup>8218</sup> TWOT<sup>2445b</sup> GK<sup>9168</sup> **n. f. humiliation** ;— Is 32:19 (of city).

שָׁפֵל S<sup>8217</sup> TWOT<sup>2445c</sup> GK<sup>9166</sup> **adj. low** ;— abs. 'שׁ 2 S 6:22 + , cstr. שְׁפִלָּה ψ 29:23 + ; fs. שְׁפִלָּה Ez 17:14 + , cstr. שְׁפִלָּת v 6 ; pl. שְׁפִלִּים Jb 5:11 ;— **1.** *low* , in height, of vine Ez 17:6 , tree v 24 ( opp. גָּבֹהַּ ); 'שׁ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13:20 *lower (deeper) than the skin* (around it), so v 21 , 26 , cf. 14:37 . **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17:14 ; 29:14 , 15 ; *low* in station Jb 5:11 ( opp. גָּבוֹהַּ ), Ez 21:31 ( Ges<sup>§ 90 f.</sup> ; read הַשְׁפִּלָּה ). **3.** *humiliated* , 'שׁ בְּעֵינָי 2 S 6:22 ; pl. Mal 2:9 ( || נִבְזִים ). **4.** *lowly* , as subst. ψ 138:6 ( opp. גָּבֹהַּ ), רֵיחַ שְׁפִלִּים Is 57:15 ( || נִדְכָּאִים ); שְׁפִל רֵיחַ v 15 , Pr 29:23 ( opp. גִּאֲוֹת אָדָם ), + 16:19 Thes *al.* (but v. √ Qal 2 ).

† שְׁפִלָּה S<sup>8219</sup> TWOT<sup>2445d</sup> GK<sup>9169</sup> **n. f. lowland** ;—always abs. 'שׁ *c. art.*, except sf. שְׁפִלָּתָהּ Jos 11:16 ;— *lowland*: **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaeen mts. (on exact limits v. GASm Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f. Buhl Geogr. 104 Dr<sup>Hast DB iii. 892 f.</sup>); almost always disting. from הָהָר and הַנֶּגֶב , sometimes from הָעֲרֵבָה , in Dt 1:7 Jos 9:1 ( R<sup>D</sup> ) also from הָיָם , cf. Jos 10:40 ; 12:8 (both R<sup>D</sup>), Ju 1:9 (perhaps R<sup>D</sup> , cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15:33 ( P ), Je 17:26 ; 32:44 ; 33:13 Ob 19 Zc 7:7 2 Ch 26:10 ; 28:18 (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר , plateau E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15 ; 9:27 , 1 Ch 27:28 . **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11:2 ; W. of mts. of Ephr. v 16 (both R<sup>D</sup> ).

† שְׁפִלּוֹת S<sup>8220</sup> TWOT<sup>2445e</sup> GK<sup>9170</sup> **n. f. sinking** ;— cstr. 'שׁ יָדַיִם Ec 10:18 *sinking of hands* , negligence; ( || עֲצִלְתָּיִם ).

† שָׁפַם S<sup>8223</sup> GK<sup>9171</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5:12 ; □<sup>B</sup> Σαβατ , A Σαφам , □ L Σαφαν .

† שָׁפַם S<sup>8221</sup> GK<sup>9172</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; 'שׁ Nu 34:10 , שְׁפָמָה v 11 ; □ Σεφαμαρ ; site unknown.



שָׁפַם S<sup>8309</sup> TWOT<sup>2334a</sup> v. שָׁפַם sub שָׁפַם .

† שָׁפַמוֹת ( so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes 'שָׁף' ; van d. H. Gi 'שָׁף' ) ;—  
**n.pr.loc.** in Negebe 1 S 30:28 ; Σαφει ; A Σαφαμως , □ L Σεφεμωθ .

† שָׁפָמִי S<sup>8225</sup> GK<sup>9175</sup> **adj. gent.** ( of foreg.? ) ;— 1 Ch 27:27 .

שָׁפַם שָׁפָמִי S<sup>7781</sup> GK<sup>8793</sup> **adj. gent.** v. שָׁפַם sub שָׁפָמִי .

שָׁפַן TWOT<sup>2446</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic Fresnel <sup>JAs 1838, 514</sup> Thes <sup>1467</sup> [usually called or ] ) .

† I. שָׁפָן S<sup>8227</sup> TWOT<sup>2446a</sup> GK<sup>9176, 9177</sup> **n. m.** Lv 11:5 **rock-badger** , *hyrax syriacus* , AV RV *coney*; — abs. 'שׁ Dt 14:7 = Lv 11:5 ( P ; unclean animal);  
living in rocks, pl. שָׁפָנִים ψ 104:18 Pr 30:26 .— Vid. Rob <sup>BR iii. 66, 387</sup> Tr <sup>NHB> 75;</sup>  
FFP I, and Pl. I Dr Dt Post <sup>Hast DB CONEY</sup> McLean-Shipley <sup>Ency. Bib. ID.</sup> .

† II. שָׁפָן S<sup>8227</sup> TWOT<sup>2446a</sup> GK<sup>9176, 9177</sup> **n.pr. m.** Σαφ(φ)αν : **1.** secretary ( שָׁפָן הָסֵפֶר ) under Josiah 2 K 22:3 , 8 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 9 , 10 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 12 , 14 2 Ch 34:8 , 15 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 , 18 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 20 . **2.** father of אֶחָיָה , contemp. of **1** (improb. = **1**) : 2 K 22:12 ; 25:22 Je 26:24 ; 39:14 ; 40:5 , 9 , 11 ; 41:2 ; 43:6 2 Ch 34:20 . **3.** father of אֶלְעָזָר Je 29:3 , perhaps = **2** . **4.** father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36:10 (called שָׁפָן הָסֵפֶר) , v 11 , 12 , perhaps = **1** . **5.** father of יֶאֱזַבְבֶּד Ez 8:11 , possibly = **1** .

שָׁפָן S<sup>5855</sup> GK<sup>8794</sup> v. שָׁפָן p. 743a supr.

† שָׁפָן S<sup>3473</sup> GK<sup>3836</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:22 ; Ισφαν , A Εσφαν , □ L Ιεσφαν .

שָׁפַע TWOT<sup>2447</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH שָׁפַע *flow abundantly, be abundant*; □ שָׁפַע , Syriac , *overflow, abound* ) .

---

Rob E. Robinson, Biblical Resarches.

Tr Transactions.

FFP H. B. Tritram, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).

† שָׁפַע S<sup>8228</sup> TWOT<sup>2447a</sup> GK<sup>9179</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **abundance** ;— cstr. 'שׁ Dt 33:19 .

† [ שָׁפַעַת S<sup>8229</sup> TWOT<sup>2447b</sup> GK<sup>9180</sup> ], שָׁפַעַת **n. f. abundance, quantity** ;— appar. abs. שָׁפַעַת 2 K 9:17 , *a multitude* (of men), ( Bur שָׁפַעַת , or שָׁפַעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz *al.* ; > □<sup>B</sup> Kit עָפַר ); cstr. שָׁפַעַת יְהוּא v 17 *Jehu's multitude*; cstr. , of horses Ez 26:10 , camels Is 60:6 ; of waters Jb 22:11 ; 38:34 .

† שָׁפַעִי S<sup>8230</sup> GK<sup>9181</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4:37 ; Σεφει , □ L Σωφει .

שָׁפַח TWOT<sup>2448</sup> ( √ of following ) .

† שָׁפִיפֹן S<sup>8207</sup> TWOT<sup>2448a</sup> GK<sup>9159</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **horned snake** , □ κεράστις ( Arabic Frey ) ;— abs. 'שׁ Gn 49:17 ( || נָחֵשׁ ); = *cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii* , *cf.* Tr<sup>NHB>273</sup> Post<sup>Hast DB iv. 457 f.</sup> McLean-Shipley<sup>Ency. Bib. iv. 4393</sup> Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup> — שָׁפִיפֹן , שָׁפִיפֹם vid. s.v.

† שָׁפֹפֶם S<sup>8197</sup> GK<sup>9145</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benjamin;— Nu 26:39 , Σουταλα , □ L Σοφαν ( = מְפִים וְחָפִים Gn 46:21 , וְחָפִים שָׁפִים 1 Ch 7:12 ).

† שֹׁפְמִי S<sup>7781</sup> GK<sup>8793</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregonig, *c.* art. as *n.* coll. Nu 26:39 .

† שָׁפֹפֶן S<sup>8197</sup> GK<sup>9146</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8:5 , Σωφαρφακ , Α Σωφαν , □ L Σεφαμ .

† שָׁפִים S<sup>8206</sup> GK<sup>9157, 9158</sup> **n.pr. m. 1.** 'שׁ 1 Ch 7:15 , Μαμφειν , Α Σεφφειμ , □ L Σαφιν , appar. = שָׁפִים v 12 , Σαφφειν , □ L Σαφαν ( *cf.* מְפִים , שָׁפֹפֶם ). **2.** שָׁפִים doorkeeper, 1 Ch 26:16 .

† [ שָׁפַר S<sup>8231</sup> TWOT<sup>2449</sup> GK<sup>9182</sup> ] **vb. be beautiful, fair, comely** ( Arabic *remove veil* (of women), *shine*; Aramaic שָׁפַר *be pleasing* ( v. Dn 6:2 ), *be beautiful, bright, pleasing, beautiful* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. שָׁפַר עָלַי (Aramaic) ψ 16:6 (the heritage *is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* ( v. עַל II. 8 ).

† I. [ שֶׁפָּר S<sup>8233, 8234</sup> TWOT<sup>2449a</sup> GK<sup>9183, 9184</sup> ] **n. m. beauty, goodliness** ;—  
abs. אֶמֶר־שֶׁפָּר Gn 49:21 ( v. אֶמֶר , אֶמֶר ).

† II. [ שֶׁפָּר S<sup>8233, 8234</sup> TWOT<sup>2449a</sup> GK<sup>9183, 9184</sup> ] **n.pr. mont.** as a station in  
wilderness;— הֶרֶם־שֶׁפָּר Nu 33:23 , 24 ( P ); Σαφαρ .

† I. שְׁפָרָה S<sup>8235, 8236</sup> TWOT<sup>2449b</sup> GK<sup>9185, 9186</sup> **n. f. fairness, clearness** , of  
sky;— abs. שׁ Jb 26:13 by his breath the sky becomes *fair* ( *ness* ), v. especially  
De Di Bu Du ; > Che<sup>JQ 1897, 578</sup> (after □ ) הוּא סִגְרִי שְׁמִיָּם הוּא .

† II. שְׁפָרָה S<sup>8235, 8236</sup> TWOT<sup>2449b</sup> GK<sup>9185, 9186</sup> **n.pr. f. Hebrew midwife**, Ex  
1:15 ( E ); Σεπφωρα ( cf. Lag<sup>BN 90</sup> ).

† שְׁפִיר S<sup>8208</sup> GK<sup>9160</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1:11 ( = שְׁמִיר Jos 15:48  
?); □ καλωζ (!).

אֶשְׁפָּר S<sup>829</sup> TWOT<sup>182, 182a</sup> GK<sup>882</sup> vid. s.v.

שִׁפּוֹר , שִׁפּוֹר <sup>72</sup> **n. m.** Is 27:13 horn, for blowing ( Aramaic שִׁפּוֹרָא √ dub. ;  
CAdler<sup>PAOS 1889, clxxi ff.</sup> cp. Assyrian *š/sappar(u)* a species of wild goat; in any case  
the שׁ is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr Am 2:2 (with illustr.) );— abs.  
שׁ 2 S 6:15 + , שׁ Ex 19:16 + ; cstr. שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9 ; pl. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Ju 7:22 + ,  
cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6:4 + ; sf. שׁוֹפֵר־תִּיָּהֶם Ju 7:8 ;— *horn* , mostly as used in war,  
rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8:1 Ju 7:8 , 16 Is 58:1 ( sim. ) Jb  
39:25 ( בְּדִי שׁ , v. 2 a ); הַ(יּוֹבְלִים שׁ) Jos 6:4 *rams' horns* ( v. יֶבֶל ), so v 6  
, 8 , 13 (all E); הַ(שׁ) קוֹל Ex 19:16 , 19 ; 20:18 ( Gi v 15 ), Jos 6:5 , 20 (all  
E) , Am 2:2 + 13 times; תִּקַּע בִּישׁ = *give a blast with the horn* , Ju 3:27 ; 6:34  
Jos 6:4 + 9 times Jos , 1 S 13:3 1 K 1:34 , 39 + 9 times, + ( ' subj. ) Zc 9:14 ; תִּקַּע  
שׁ Ho 5:8 Am 3:6 ( vb. Niph. ), Je 4:5 + 7 times, + תִּקְעֵי הַשׁ Jos 6:9 Qr ( Kt  
הַעֲבִיר שׁ ψ 150:3 ; also בִּתְקַע שׁ Ju 7:20 , הַשׁ לְתִקְוָע + 6 times ; תִּקְוָעוּ  
תְּרוּעָתָה Lv 25:9a ( H ), cf. v 9b ( P ), יוֹם שׁ וְתְרוּעָה Zp 1:16 ; used on  
religious occasions, Jos 6:4ff. Lv 25:9 Jo 20:1 , 15 ψ 47:6 ; 81:4 ; 98:6 ; 150:3

2 Ch 15:14.—On 'W' v. Adler<sup>The Bhopar (1894)</sup> Dr Am 2:2 Hpt<sup>We ψψ Transl. 221 f.</sup>  
Abrahams<sup>Hast DB TRUMPET</sup>.

† [ שפרור Kt, שִׁפְרִיר S <sup>8237</sup> TWOT <sup>2449d</sup> GK <sup>9188</sup> Qr ] **n.** [ **m.** ] doubtful,  
Thes *splendour* ( שפר √ ; Dl <sup>Pro1</sup> . <sup>126</sup> cp. Assyrian vb. *šuparrura* , *spread out* ( *Id.* <sup>HWB</sup> <sup>684</sup> ) ) ; appar. of (2?) royal *pavilion, canopy* , or poss. *carpet* , sf. נִטָּה שפרורו  
Je 43:10 ( שפדירו Qr ).

[ שְׁפַת S<sup>8239</sup> TWOT<sup>2441a</sup> GK<sup>9189</sup> ], אֲשַׁפֹּת S<sup>830</sup> TWOT<sup>2441b</sup> GK<sup>883</sup> ,  
 מִשְׁפָּתַיִם S<sup>4942</sup> TWOT<sup>2441c</sup> GK<sup>5478</sup> v. II. שָׁפָה .

† II. שְׁפָתַיִם S <sup>8240</sup> TWOT <sup>2450</sup> GK <sup>9190, 9191</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **du.** doubtful word:  
usually **hook-shaped pegs, hooks**, so   Thes AV RV; abs. וְהָיָה־ Ez 40:43;  
< **S B** Co וּשְׁפָתָם *and their edge*, so Aq Theod Symm and prob.  , cf.  
Hi - Sm, and Krae (וּשְׁפָת).—I. שִׁׁ v. שָׁפָה.

שׁוּׁ S<sup>8241</sup> TWOT<sup>2373a</sup> GK<sup>9192</sup> v. שׁוּׁ sub שׁוּׁ.

† שָׁקַד S <sup>8245, 8246</sup> TWOT <sup>2451, 2451b</sup> GK <sup>5481, 9193, 9194</sup> **vb. watch, wake** ( Ph.  
 שָׁקַד *be circumspect*; NH שָׁקַד *be insistent*; □ שָׁקַד = BH ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁקַד  
 ψ 127:1 , שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31:28 ψ 102:8 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21:32 ( Me Bu יִשְׁקֹד  
 ), וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9:14 , 1 s. אֶשְׁקֹד Je 31:28 ; Imv. mpl. שִׁקְדוּ Ezr 8:29 ; Inf. cstr.  
 לִישְׁקֹד Pr 8:34 ; Pt. act. שָׁקַד Je 1:12 + ; pl. cstr. שִׁקְדֵי Is 29:20 ;— **1. keep**  
*watch of, be wakeful over*, ' ' subj., עַל pers. , to benefit or injure Je 31:28 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 44:27 ;  
 עַל rei, to perform it 1:12 Dn 9:14 ; so (men subj.) שִׁקְדֵי אֹנָן Is 29:20 ; of leopard  
*watching* עַל-עֲרִיָּהֶם Je 5:6 (to seize prey, fig. ); of man *watching* (for admission) at (   
 עַל ) wisdom's doors Pr 8:34 ( || שָׁמַר ); = *keep guard over* ( עַל ) Jb 21:32 , cf. ( abs.  
 ) וַיִּשְׁמְרוּ Ezr 8:29 , and (of watchman, שָׁמַר ) ψ 127:1 . **2. be wakeful, wake** , as  
 mourner, sufferer ψ 102:8 .— La 1:14 read perhaps **Niph.** Pf. ( □ עַל-פִּשְׁעֵי

Hpt Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).  
 DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*  
 HWB Freidrich Delitzsch, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch;  
 Me A. Merx.

Bu ) *watch has been kept over my transgressions* ( cf. 1 supra ), for MT נִשְׁקָד עַל פ' . — Pu. denom. v. infra .

† נִשְׁקָד S <sup>8247</sup> TWOT <sup>2451a</sup> GK <sup>9196</sup> n. [ m. ] **almond(-tree)** ( NH *id.* ; so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, according to Ki Thes Lag <sup>BN 45</sup> *al.* ; Aramaic נִשְׁקָד , whence Ethiopic cf. Nö <sup>M 39</sup> ; cf. Löw <sup>No. 319</sup> ) ; — 1. *almond* , i.e. the nut, pl. נִשְׁקָדִים Gn 43:11 ( J ; + בְּטָנִים , etc. ), Nu 17:23 ( P ). 2. 2 Je 1:11 and (prob.) Ec 12:5 .

† [ נִשְׁקָד S <sup>8245, 8246</sup> TWOT <sup>2451, 2451b</sup> GK <sup>5481, 9193, 9194</sup> ] vb. Pu. denom. — only Pt. pl. in מִשְׁקָדִים גְּבַעִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex 25:33 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 34 ; 37:19 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 20 (all P ).

† [ נִשְׁקָה S <sup>8248</sup> TWOT <sup>2452</sup> GK <sup>9197</sup> ] vb. Hiph. **cause to drink water, give to drink** ( NH Hiph. *id.* ; Arabic I. *give to drink* ; Sab. סִקִּי *be irrigated* Fell <sup>ZMG liv (1900), 246</sup> , מסִקִּי *drinks* Hom <sup>Chr 124</sup> , מסִתְקִין *id.* DHM <sup>Hofmus. , No. 1, 1.7</sup> ; Ethiopic *water, irrigate* ; Assyrian *šakû* I. = Heb. Hiph. , Aramaic נִשְׁקָה , Aph. ) ; — for Qal v. I. נִשְׁתָּה ; — Pf. 3 ms. consec. נִשְׁתָּה Gn 2:6 + , sf. נִשְׁתָּה Nu 5:27 ; 2 ms. consec. נִשְׁתָּה Nu 20:8 + ; 1 s. consec. נִשְׁתָּה Ez 32:6 , etc. ; Impf. 3 ms. נִשְׁתָּה Nu 5:26 , נִשְׁתָּה Gn 29:10 + , etc. ; Imv. ms. sf. נִשְׁתָּה Pr 25:21 ; fs. sf. נִשְׁתָּה Gn 24:43 + ; Inf. cstr. נִשְׁתָּה Gn 2:10 + , sf. נִשְׁתָּה 24:19 ; Pt. מִשְׁקָה ψ 104:13 , cstr. Hb 2:15 ( v. also I. , II. מִשְׁקָה ) ; — 1. *irrigate* , ground: subj. man Dt 11:10 , mist Gn 2:6 , river v 10 (both J ) , spring Jo 4:18 ; subj. ' Is 27:3 ( כְּרֶם ) , Ez 17:7 ( גִּפְן ) , both in fig. , fig. also 32:6 *water land* מִדְּבָר ; lit. c. מֶן of source ψ 104:13 ( הָרִים ) and (subj. man) Ec 2:6 ( יַעַר ) . 2. *water, give drink to* , usually human subj. , acc. of beast, Gn 24:14 , 46 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 29:2 ( מֶן of source ), v 3 , 7 , 8 , 10 Ex 2:16 , 17 , 19 (all J ) , ψ 104:11 (subj. springs) ; acc. pers. Gn 21:19 ( E ) , 24:18 , 19 , 45 ( J ) , Hb 2:15 ( fig. ) , Is 43:20 ( ' subj. ) , ψ 78:15 ( *id.* ) , 2 Ch 28:15 , c. כ of vessel Est 1:7 ; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20:8 ( P ) ; *give one something to drink* , acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc. ), Am 2:12 Gn 19:32 , 33 , 34 , 35 ; 24:43 Nu 5:24 , 26 Ju 4:19 1 S 30:11 2 S 23:15 = 1 Ch 11:15 , Jb 22:7 , cf. Ct 8:2 ( מֵיִן ) ; fig. Je 8:14 ; 9:14 ; 16:7 ; 23:15 ; 25:15 ψ 69:22 , cf. עֲדָנֶיךָ תִּשְׁקֶם וְנִחַל 36:9 , and בְּדִמְעוֹת וַתִּשְׁקֵמוּ 80:6 ; acc. rei om. , lit. Ju 4:19 Ex 32:20 ( E ) , fig. Je 25:17 . — Vid. also I. מִשְׁקָה

infra . **Pu.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקֶה וּמִן עֲצָמוֹתָיו Jb 21:24 *the marrow of his bones is watered* , (refreshed, invigorated).— נִשְׁקֶה Am 8:8 v. שָׁקַע .

† שָׁקוֹר **n.** [ **m.** ] **drink** ( Ba <sup>§ 102<sup>d</sup></sup> );— ש' לְעֲצָמוֹתַי Pr 3:3 *drink* ( fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* ( cf. vb. **Pu.** ); pl. שְׁקָרִי ( Ol <sup>§ 186<sup>b</sup></sup> ) ψ 102:10 ( + לָהֶם v a), שְׁקָרִי Ho 2:7 .

† שִׁקְתָּ **n. f. watering - trough** ( Ges <sup>§ 95<sup>f</sup></sup> Ba <sup>ZMG xii (1887), 605</sup> ; Arabic *irrigating canal* , 3 ) ;— abs. הַשִּׁי Gn 24:20 ( J ); pl. cstr. שִׁקְתוֹת הַמַּיִם 30:38 ( J ).

† I. מִשְׁקָה S <sup>4945</sup> TWOT <sup>2452c</sup> GK <sup>5482</sup> **n. m. butler, cup-bearer** ( proposes Pt. **Hiph.** = *one giving drink* );— abs. ׳ם Gn 40:5 ( E ), Ne 1:11 , cstr. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40:1 , sf. מִשְׁקָהוּ v 13 , pl. מִשְׁקִים v 2 , 9 , 20 , 21 , 23 ; 41:9 ( all E ); sf. מִשְׁקָיו 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 ( > II. ׳ם ).

† II. מִשְׁקָה S <sup>4945</sup> TWOT <sup>2452c</sup> GK <sup>5482</sup> **n. m. Lv 11:34 irrigation, drink** ;— abs. ׳ם Gn 13:10 Lv 11:34 , cstr. מִשְׁקָה 1 K 10:21 + 3 times; sf. מִשְׁקָהוּ Gn 40:21 ;— 1. *irrigation* Gn 13:10 ( J ; abstr. for concrete, = ) 2, of land; Ez 45:15 ( < □ Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת ; Gr מְקִינָה ). 2. *drink* Is 32:6 Lv 11:34 ; ׳ם 2 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20 . 3. = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40:21 ( E ).

† שָׁקֵט S <sup>8252</sup> TWOT <sup>2453</sup> GK <sup>9200</sup> **vb. be quiet, undisturbed** ( □ שָׁקֵט (rare); NH שָׁקֵט is *sink down*; Arabic is *drop down* );— Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁקֵט Je 30:10 ; 46:27 , 3 fs. שָׁקֵטָה Jos 11:23 + , שָׁקֵטָה 2 K 11:20 + ; 1 s. שָׁקֵטָתִי Jb 3:26 , וְשָׁקֵטָתִי Ez 16:42 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקֵט Ru 3:18 ; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקָטִי Je 47:6 , 7 ; 1 s. אִשְׁקוּט Is 62:1 Jb 3:13 , אִשְׁקוּטָה Is 18:4 Kt , Qr אִשְׁקוּטָה ( Ges <sup>§ § 10<sup>h</sup>, 48<sup>c</sup></sup> ); Pt. שָׁקֵט Ju 18:7 + , fs. שָׁקֵטָה 1 Ch 4:40 , שָׁקֵטָה Zc 1:11 ; pl. הַשָּׁקֵטִים Ez 38:11 ;— *be quiet, undisturbed*: 4. of land, *at peace* , abs. Ju 3:11 , 30 ; 5:31 ; 8:28 Is 14:7 ( + נָחָה ), 2 Ch 13:23 ; 14:5 ; + מִמְּלֶחְמָה Jos 11:23 ; 14:15 ( D ? ), cf. v 5 ( P ); וְשָׁלֹוה וְשָׁקֵט 1 Ch 4:40 ; of earth ψ 76:9 Zc 1:11 ( יִשְׁבֶּת וְשָׁקֵט ); abs. of city 2 K 11:20

= 2 Ch 23:21 , kingdom 2 Ch 20:30 , + לְפָנַי pers. 14:4 ; of people, וְבִטָּח in peace and security Ju 18:7 , 27 , הַשְׁקֵטִים יִשְׁבִּי לְבָטָח Ez 38:11 ; + שָׁאֲנָן Je 30:10 = 46:27 ; of Moab, וְשָׁקֵט ... אֶל־נִשְׁמָרְיוֹ שָׁאֲנָן 48:11 *undisturbed upon its less* ( fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet* in death Jb 3:13 , *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v 26 ( + נָחָתִי , שְׁלֹתִי ). 5. *be quiet, inactive*: of 'י + וְאַבִּיטָה Is 18:4 *I will be quiet and gaze* , i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83:2 ( || דְּמָה , *be silent* ); = *be pacified* Ez 16:42 ; of sword of 'י Je 47:6 , 7 ; of Boaz Ru 3:18 *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62:1 ( || חֶזְקָה *be silent* ). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקֵט Pr 15:18 , יִשְׁקֵט Jb 34:29 ; Inv. ms. הִשְׁקֵט Is 7:4 ; Inf. abs. חִשְׁקֵט Is 32:17 + ; cstr. הִשְׁקֵט ψ 94:13 , קֵט - Jb 37:17 , קֵט - Is 57:20 Je 49:23 ;— 1. *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7:4 ( + אֶל־תִּירָא ), of sea Is 57:20 = Je 49:23 , earth Jb 37:17 ( + מְדָרוֹם ); hence Inf. abs. = subst. , *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30:15 , עֵבֶר דָּת הַצְדָּקָה הַשְׁקֵט וּבָטָח 32:17 *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* ( Du Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti del. ' : הַצְדָּקָה as dittogr. from v a, read הַמְשַׁפֵּט for הַשְׁקֵט , and del. הַצְדָּקָה : *the product of justice is security* ); ( *presumptuous* ) security , שְׁלֹת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16:49 (of Sodom). 2. *cause quietness*: subj. 'י Jb 34:29 , שְׁ לְהַשְׁקִיט לוֹ מִיָּמֵי רָעָה , ψ 94:13 ; *pacify, allay* , obj. רִיב Pr 15:18 .

† שְׁקֵט S <sup>8253</sup> TWOT <sup>2453a</sup> GK <sup>9201</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] *quietness* ;— 1 Ch 22:9 ( + שְׁלוֹם ).

† שָׁקַל S <sup>8254</sup> TWOT <sup>2454</sup> GK <sup>9202</sup> **vb.** *weigh* ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *be heavy* , *heaviness, weight, load* , Old Aramaic תָּקַל *weigh* , Aramaic תָּקַל , ( *weigh* ), *pay* , אֶשְׁקָל *shekel* , but also (Old Aramaic Zinj. ) שָׁקַל , שָׁקַל Lzb <sup>382</sup> ; *life up*; Assyrian *šaḫālu* , *weigh* , *šiḫlu* (appar.) = שָׁקַל ; Ethiopic *hang up, weigh*; Ph. מִשְׁקַל *weight*; cf. Frä <sup>202</sup> , also Gk. σίγλος ( □ σίκλος ), Lag <sup>M ii. 357</sup> Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 118 f.</sup> ;—on connex. of meanings cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen* , also *heave, heavy, heft* ( = *weight* , obs. or colloq. ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ 2 S 14:26 Is 40:12 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקַל Ex 22:16 , sf. יִשְׁקַלְנִי Jb 31:6 , etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁקַל Jb 6:2 ; cstr. לְשָׁקוֹל Est 4:7 ; Pt. act. שָׁקַל Is 33:18 , 2 S 18:12 read perhaps שָׁקַל , v. infr. ; 1. *weigh* , human subj. Is 33:18 , acc. rei 2 S 14:26 Is 46:6 ( ב of scale); fig. , 'י subj. Is 40:12 , also ( acc. pers. ) Jb 31:6 (both c. ב of

Zinj. Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Mittheilungen* .

Lewy H. Lewy, *Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen* .





† מִשְׁקוֹל S<sup>4946</sup> TWOT<sup>2454b</sup> GK<sup>5484</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **heaviness, weight** ;— בָּם' Ez 4:10 *by weight* .

מִשְׁקָל S<sup>4948</sup> TWOT<sup>2454c</sup> GK<sup>5486</sup><sub>49</sub> **n. m. id.** ;— abs. 'ם 1 K 25:16 + ; cstr. מִשְׁקָל Ju 8:26 + ; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24:22 + , etc.;— *weight* Gn 24:22<sup>(×2)</sup> ( J ), Jos 7:21 (JE), Ju 8:26 1 S 17:5 2 S 12:30 ; 21:16a ( v 16b read מִשְׁקָל with □ [ v. especially □ L ] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7:47 ; 10:14 Nu 7:13 + 11 times Nu 7 ( P ), 7 times Chr; of wind Jb 28:25 ; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43:21 ( J ) *in its (full) weight* , cf. 'מא זָנִי 'ם Ez 5:1 ; 'בַּם *by weight* Lv 26:26 1 Ch 28:14a , 18 ; 'בַּם *id.* Ez 4:16 (of bread), Ezr 8:34 1 Ch 28:14b , 15<sup>(×2)</sup> , 17<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 'בַּם Lv 19:35 *in respect to weight* , cf. 'ם 1 Ch 28:16 *as to weight, in weight*; 'ל' אֶהְיֶה 'ם (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25:16 = Je 52:20 , 'אֵין 'ם 1 Ch 22:3 , 14 .

† [ מִשְׁקָלֶת ] S<sup>4949</sup> TWOT<sup>2454d</sup> GK<sup>5487</sup> **n. f. levelling instrument, level** (for horizontal accuracy);— abs. מִשְׁקָלֶת Is 28:17 ( fig. of צִדְקָה ; || קִי ); cstr. קֶלֶת - , fig. , בֵּית אֶחָב , 2 K 21:13 .

† [ לְשִׁקְמָה ] S<sup>8256</sup> TWOT<sup>2455</sup> GK<sup>9204</sup> **n. f. sycamore tree** ( NH *id.* , Aramaic לְשִׁקְמָא , Löw<sup>No. 332</sup> ; hence Gk. συκάμινος , *mulberry* Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 23</sup> ) ;— pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7:14 + ; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78:47 ;— *sycamore, ficus sycomorus* Linn ( Tristr<sup>NHB 397 ff.</sup> Post<sup>Flora of Syria 730; Hast DB s.v.</sup> ) a common tree Is 9:9 , growing in the Shēphela 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15 = 9:27 , 1 Ch 27:28 ; as property ψ 78:47 ( || גִּפְן ); בֹּלֵם שִׁקְמִים Am 7:14 *a tender of sycamores* ( v. [ בָּלֵם ] ).

[ שָׁקַע ] S<sup>8257</sup> TWOT<sup>2456</sup> GK<sup>9205</sup> **vb. sink, sink down** ( so NH שָׁקַע , Aramaic שָׁקַע ; Arabic has *be smitten, prostrated, collapse* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְשָׁקַע Am 9:5 *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה ); 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁקַע Nu 11:2 (JE), of fire, *it sank down* , died out; וַתִּשְׁקַע Je 51:64 , of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם ). Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁקַעָה Am 8:8 Qr , of land, *sink* ( opp. עָלָה ; = Qal 9:5 ; Kt erron. נִשְׁקָה , cf. W<sup>SG 287</sup> ). Hiph. Impf. 1 s. יַמְיִיחֵם אֶשְׁקִיעַ Ez 32:14 *I will make their*

Linn C. Linnaeus ( *Carl von Linné* ).  
Post G. E. Post, *Flora of Syria*.  
W W. Wright, *Comp. Semit. Gram.*

waters sink (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וּבְחָבֵל תִּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40:25 *with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich<sup>Suppl. 2349</sup>, cited Thes<sup>1477</sup>, cp. Sam. = חֲבַשׁ *bind*).

[ מִשְׁקָע S<sup>4950</sup> TWOT<sup>2456a</sup> GK<sup>5488</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **what is settled, clarified** ( cf. √ **Hiph.** ) ;— cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מִים תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34:18 *the clear* (of) *water* ye drink ( cf. 32:14 *supra* ).

[ שְׁקַעְרוּרָה S<sup>8258</sup> TWOT<sup>2047b</sup> GK<sup>9206</sup> ] **v.** קַעַר .

† I. [ שָׁקַף S<sup>8259</sup> TWOT<sup>2457</sup> GK<sup>9207</sup> ] **vb.** **Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down** ( NH Niph. Hiph. = BH ; cf. Aramaic שְׁקִיפָא , *rocky pinnacle, rock* , Arabic *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of meanings cf. Arabic *overtop, overlook* , from *be high; look down upon* , from *rise* ) ) ;— **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁקָפָה Ju 5:28 + , וְנִשְׁקָפָה Nu 21:20 (read prob. pt. הִנֵּשְׁקָפָה , cf. 23:28 , GBG); 1 s. נִשְׁקָפְתִּי Pr 7:6 ; Pt. נִשְׁקָף Nu 23:28 1 S 13:18 ψ 85:12 ; f. נִשְׁקָפָה Ct 6:10 ;— *lean over* (and look), *look down* , c. בָּעֵד of window, *through* Ju 5:28 2 S 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29 , Pr 7:6 ; abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6:10 ; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6:1 ψ 85:12 (both fig. ); of mt. *lean over upon* ( עַל־פָּנָי ), *overhang* Nu 21:20 ; 23:28 1 S 13:18 (read הִגְבַּע for הִגְבֹּל We Dr HPS *al.* ). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף ψ 14:2 + ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקִיף La 3:50 , יִשְׁקֹף Gn 19:28 + , etc.; Imv. ms. cohort. הִשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26:15 ;— *look down* ( = **Niph.** ): c. בָּעֵד of window Gn 26:8 ( J ), 2 K 9:30 , c. אָל pers. v 32 ; *look down upon*, עַל־פָּנָי , subj. pers. Gn 18:16 ; 19:28 (both J ), abs. יִשְׁ'וֹ יִרָא 2 S 24:20 ( יִבֵּט in || 1 Ch 21:21 ); especially subj. 'י , c. אָל loc. Ex 14:24 ( J ); c. מִן loc. Dt 26:15 ψ 102:20 , + עַל pers. 14:2 = 53:3 , + יִרָא La 3:50 .

II. שָׁקַף TWOT<sup>2458</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Aramaic שְׁקַף , *strike* , whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes* , v. Frä<sup>20</sup> ; Arabic *to ceil or roof, ceiling, roof* ) .

† [ שְׁקָף S<sup>8260</sup> TWOT<sup>2458a</sup> GK<sup>9208</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **frame-work, casing of doors** ( cf. NH שְׁקוּף *lintel* , Aramaic שְׁקוּף , שְׁקָפָא *threshold* ) ;— שְׁקָף 1 K 7:5 .

† [ שְׁקוּף ] S <sup>8261</sup> TWOT <sup>2458b</sup> GK <sup>9209</sup>, שְׁקוּף ] **n. m.** 1 K 6:4 **frame, casing** of windows;— pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקָפִים 1 K 6:4 *windows* of narrowing *frames*, so read also, inserting שׁ, Ez 41:16 (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read שׁ for שְׁחִיף v b); שׁ alone 1 K 7:4.

† מְשָׁקוֹף S <sup>4947</sup> TWOT <sup>2458c</sup> GK <sup>5485</sup> **n. [ m. ]** prob. **lintel** of door;— הָם׳ Ex 12:7 (P), v 22, 23 (J).

**שָׁקַץ** (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *šikṣu*, *impurity, blemish*; NH Pi. שָׁקַץ, Aramaic Pa. שָׁקַץ *detest*, are denom.; RS <sup>JPhil. xvi.71 ff.</sup> conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Arabic *fall, drop down*, but very dubious).

† שָׁקַץ S <sup>8263</sup> TWOT <sup>2459a</sup> GK <sup>9211</sup> **n. m.** Lv 7:21 **detestation, detestable thing**;— שׁ׳ of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7:21; creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales 11:10, 11, 12, birds of prey, etc., v 13, winged creeping things v 20, 23, creeping vermin v 41, 42 (all P), cf. Is 66:17 (+ בָּשָׂר הַחַיִּים, בָּשָׂר הַחַיִּים); v. RS <sup>Sem . i. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f.</sup> — Ez 8:10 read prob. שְׁקוּצִים, v. שְׁקוּץ.

† [ שָׁקַץ ] S <sup>8262</sup> TWOT <sup>2459</sup> GK <sup>9210</sup> ] **vb. Pi. denom. detest, make detestable**;— Pf. 3 ms. שָׁקַץ ψ 22:25; Impf. 2 mpl. תִּשְׁקָצוּ Lv 11:13 +, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁקַץ Dt 7:26;— **1. detest**, c. acc. rei Dt 7:26 (Impf. + Inf. abs.; || תִּעַב), Lv 11:11, 13 (P); || בָּזָה ψ 22:25. **2. make detestable**, obj. נִפְשׁ תִּיָּכֶם (= reflex.) Lv 11:43 (P), 20:25 (H).

† שְׁקוּץ S <sup>8251</sup> TWOT <sup>2459b</sup> GK <sup>9199</sup>, שָׁקַץ S <sup>8263</sup> TWOT <sup>2459b</sup> GK <sup>9211</sup> **n. m.** Dn 11:31 **detested thing**;— abs. שְׁקוּץ Dn 11; 31; 12:11, cstr. שָׁקַץ 1 K 11:5 +; pl. שְׁקוּצִים 2 Ch 15:8, שְׁקָצִים 2 K 23:24; cstr. שְׁקוּצֵי Ez 20:7, 8; sf. שְׁקוּצֵיהֶם Je 16:18 +, etc.— *detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9:10 (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3:6; appar. of unclean food Zc 9:7 (as שָׁקַץ); of idols (often || תוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), Dt 29:16 2 K 23:13, 24 Is 66:3 Je 4:1; 7:30 = 32:34, 13:27; 16:18 Ez 5:11; 7:20; 11:18, 21; 20:7, 8, 30; 37:23; of idolatrous practices Dn 9:27, but read prob. as 11:31 (so □ Θ), and כָּנַף for כָּנַף (

v. Dr ); מְשִׁימָה (ש' 11:31 ; 12:11 *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios = ( Ph. ) מְשִׁימָה *lord of heaven*; the prophet puts מְשִׁימָה for בעל , and מְשִׁימָה ( ) for מְשִׁימָה ; cf. Nes <sup>ZAW iv (1884), 248</sup> Che <sup>OP 105</sup> Dr Dn.

† [ שָׁקַק S <sup>8264</sup> TWOT <sup>2460</sup> GK <sup>8799, 9212</sup> ] **vb. run, run about, rush** ( appar. akin to √ I. שָׁקַק , whence שָׁקַק ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁקַקְוּ Jo 2:9 , of locusts ( || יִרְצוּן ; > Gr proposes יִשְׁקַקְוּ from סִלַק ); Pt. שָׁקַק Is 33:4 , c. בִּי rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28:15 (unless we read שָׁכַל ); fig. of נִפְשׁ *longing for water* Is 29:8 ( || עֲיִיר and, v a, רָקָה ), ψ 107:9 ( || רָעָבָה ). **Hithpalp.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְּשְׁקוּ Na 2:5 , of chariots, *they rush to and fro* .

† [ מִשָּׂקַק S <sup>4944</sup> TWOT <sup>2460a</sup> GK <sup>5480</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] running, rushing** ;— cstr. מִשָּׂקַק Is 33:4 , of locusts.

שָׁקַר ( √ of following; *deceive*; Aramaic שָׁקַר *deceive* , also n. *deceit* , Pa. *deceive* , and deriv.; Assyrian *taškirtu* (Dl- *gir* -) *a lie* , so NH שָׁקַר , Arabic and (loan-word?) ) .

שָׁקַר S <sup>8267</sup> TWOT <sup>2461a</sup> GK <sup>9214</sup> <sub>113</sub> **n. m. deception, disappointment, falsehood** ;— ש' Ex 23:7 + 64 times; שָׁקַר Ex 5:9 + 42 times; pl. שָׁקָרִים ψ 101:7 + 3 times; sf. שָׁקָרִיָּה Je 23:32 ;— **1. deception** , what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one: a molten image Je 10:14 = 51:17 ; gift Pr 25:14 ; grace of person 31:30 , etc.; ש' אֶרֶץ ψ 119:104 , 128 ; ש' דָּרַךְ v 29 ; ש' בטח בנ' Je 13:25 ; נחל' ש' 16:19 , cf. also ψ 7:15 ; 33:17 ; 119:118 Is 28:15 ; לְשָׁקַר *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25:21 Je 3:23 . **2. deceit, fraud, wrong**: ש' (עֲשֵׂה) ל' (ש') *do or practise fraud, wrong* Ho 7:1 Je 6:13 ; 8:9 , 10 ; c. בִּי , 2 S 18:13 ; ש' פָּעַלְתָּ Pr 11:18 ; ש' לָחֵם Pr 20:17 *food got by fraud*; ש' אֶרֶץ Is 57:4 ; ש' עֵט Je 8:8 ; ש' ילד' ψ 7:15 ( || עֲמַל ) ; ש' ( בגד ) 3:10 ; ש' דֶּרֶךְ לִשְׁוֹן קִשְׁתִּי ש' , *wrongfully* ψ 35:19 ; 38:20 ; 69:5 ; 119:78 , 86 . **3. injurious falsehood** , in testimony, especially in courts: שָׁקַר עֵד Ex 20:16 ( E ) Dt 19:18 ψ 27:12 Pr 6:19 ; 14:5 ; 25:18 ; שָׁקָרִים עֵד 12:17 ; 19:5 , 9 ; ש' עֲנֵה Dt 19:18 *testify falsehood*;

Nes E. Nestle.

OP Old Persian. OP also (in Che <sup>OP</sup> )= Origin of Psalter.

נִשְׁבַּע עַל־ Zc 8:17 *false oath*; 'נִשְׁבַּע לֵשׁ' *swear falsely* Je 5:2 + 5 times; שְׁפַת־י' (ש') Is 32:7; 'אָמַרְיִ שׁ' (דָּבַר, [דָּבַר] v.) Lv 5:22; 'דָּבַר שׁ' Mi 6:12 + (v. [דָּבַר]); 'שׁ' Jb 13:4; 'שׁ טָפַל' Pr 10:18; 17:7; 'שׁ' ψ 31:19; 120:2; 'שׁ' Je 37:14. 4. *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets*: 'נִבְאָ שׁ' *prophecy falsely* Je 14:14; 23:25, 26; 29:21; + ל pers. 27:10, 14, 16; 'לֵשׁ' v 15; 'בִּשׁ' Je 5:31; 20:6; 29:9; 'מִוְדָּה שׁ' Is 9:14 Hb 2:18; 'חֲזָה שׁ' Zc 10:2; 'חֲזָזוֹן שׁ' Je 14:14, etc., (+ 12 times); 'רוּחַ שׁ' v. p. 925 b. 5. *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: 'דָּבַר שׁ' ψ 101:7 (|| רְמִיָּה); 'שׁ' Pr 13:5; of מְלִים Jb 36:4; 'שׁ' Pr 6:17; 12:19; 21:6; 26:28; ψ 109:2; of lips Pr 12:22; 'אִישׁ שׁ' 17:4 *liar*.

† [שָׁקַר S<sup>8266</sup> TWOT<sup>2461</sup> GK<sup>9213</sup>] **vb. denom. do or deal falsely**;— Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׁקַרְנִי Gn 21:23 *thou wilt not do falsely to me* (לִי). Pi. Pf. 1 pl. שָׁקַרְנוּ ψ 44:18; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקַר 1 S 15:29; 3 mpl. יִשְׁקְרוּ Is 63:8, etc.;— *deal falsely* 1 S 15:29 Is 63:8, c. ב pers. Lv 19:11 (|| כַּחֲשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44:18; 89:34.

שָׁקָה v. שָׁקַת, שָׁקַתוֹת, S<sup>8268</sup> TWOT<sup>2452b</sup> GK<sup>9216</sup>.

שָׂרַר v. שָׂרַר, S<sup>8270, 8326</sup> TWOT<sup>2469a</sup> GK<sup>9219</sup>.

שָׂרָאֶצֶר n.pr. m. v. שָׂרָאֶצֶר.

שָׂרַב TWOT<sup>2462</sup> (√ of foll., *parch*; NH שָׂרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׂרַב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43:22 שָׂרַב דָּשֵׁן *parched grass*; Aramaic שָׂרַב, שָׂרַיִב, *be parched*, שָׂרַב *heat, drought*: cf. prob. also Assyrian n.pr. div. Šarrabu (-pu) Zim<sup>KAT 3, 415</sup>; > cp. Arabic *mirage* (Rob<sup>BR i. 42</sup>] Ges Is 35, 7 *al.*; see against this especially Che<sup>Introd.</sup> Is. 269).

† שָׂרַב S<sup>8273</sup> TWOT<sup>2462a</sup> GK<sup>9220</sup> **n. m. 1. burning heat ; 2. parched ground**;—only abs. : וְשָׂרַבְתָּ Is 49:10; of ground, הָשָׂר Is 35:7 (|| צִמְאֹן).

† שַׂר־בָּיָה S<sup>8274</sup> GK<sup>9221</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Levite with Ezra ( ? 'hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syriac Pa. *propagavit* ) ;— Σαραβια(σ) : Ezr 8:18 , 24 Ne 8:7 ; 9:4 , 5 ; 10:13 ; 12:8 , 24 .

שָׁבַט־יט S<sup>8275</sup> TWOT<sup>2314b</sup> GK<sup>9222</sup> **v.** שָׁבַט .

I. [ שָׁרָה S<sup>3474, 8275, 8281, 8284, 8293</sup> TWOT<sup>2314b, 2355b, 2463</sup> GK<sup>9222, 9223, 9224, 9230</sup> ] **vb.**

**let loose** ( NH *id.* , *dissolve*; Assyrian *šarû* , Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrû* , *dedication*; Old Aramaic שרה *loose* , so Aramaic שָׁרָא , ; Ethiopic *remit*, *condone* ) ;— Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁרְהוּ Jb 37:3 *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. יְשַׁרְתֶּךָ Je 15:11 Qr *I will set thee free* ( cf. 40:4 □ S ), but dub. ; Kt שרותך (i.e. שְׁרוּתְךָ , שָׁרַר ), Thes *Gie I vex thee* [ שָׁרַר = שָׁרַר , very dub. ]; Ew *al.* RV *strengthen thee*; this yields best sense, but as Aramaic שר is intrans. , read then שְׁרַתְךָ or הַשְׁרוּתְךָ , Dr ; Jerome Rabb read שְׁרַתְךָ = שְׁאֲרִיתְךָ *thy remnant* ( AV ).

II. שָׂרָה TWOT<sup>2464, 2465, 2466</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. Arabic *be moist*; Aramaic שָׂרָא , *id.* ; 2 NH שָׂרָא *soften, dissolve*; whence foll. proposes = *moisture* ( Di Nu Dr § 178 Paterson Nu<sup>Hpt</sup> Gray Nu), and so Assyrian *mešru, succulence* ( Hpt<sup>Paterson</sup> Nu) ).

† [ מִשְׁרָה S<sup>4952</sup> TWOT<sup>2464a</sup> GK<sup>5489</sup> ] **n. f. juice** ;— cstr. מִשְׁרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6:3 ( P ) *the juice of grapes* ( + יֵין , שָׁכַר ).

III. שָׂרָה TWOT<sup>2464, 2465, 2466</sup> ( √ of following; cf. Arabic *short dart* ) .

† שָׂרִיָּה S<sup>8302</sup> TWOT<sup>2465a, 2466a</sup> GK<sup>9233</sup> **n. f.** a weapon, perhaps **lance, javelin** ;— 'ש' Jb 41:18 ( + חֶרֶב , חֲנִית , מִסֵּעַ ),—yet □ θώρακα , B *thorax* , i.e. שָׂרִיִּין .

IV. שָׂרָה TWOT<sup>2464, 2465, 2466</sup> ( √ of foll.; meaning dub. ; cf. Assyrian *siriyâm* , 6 ( Inscr. of Sennach. ), Aramaic *id.* ; Ecclus 43:20 *id.* ; also Egypt. *šr-ḥra-nḥ, tà-ra-y-na* , WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 102</sup> ) .



† שְׂרִיּוֹן S<sup>8302</sup> TWOT<sup>2466a</sup> GK<sup>9233, 9234</sup> , שְׂרָגָן n. [ m. ] **body-armour** ;—  
abs. שְׂרִיּוֹן 1 S 17:5 , 38 ; שְׂרָגָן ( Ges § 29<sup>u</sup> ) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 , שְׂרָגָן Is  
59:17 ; pl. שְׂרִי' נִים Ne 4:10 , שְׂרִי' נוֹת 2 Ch 26:14 ;—10, perhaps more exactly  
10, Ne 4:10 ; with appendages ( הַדְּבָקִים ) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 ; c. vb.  
לְבַשׁ 1 S 17:5 , made of scale-like plates ( קְשָׁקְשִׁים ) of bronze v 5 , named with  
helmet here, so v 38 2 Ch 26:14 and ( fig. ) Is 59:17 .— ש' n.pr. v. שְׂרִיּוֹן .

[ שְׂרָה S<sup>8285</sup> TWOT<sup>2469b</sup> GK<sup>9217</sup> ] *bracelet* , v. שָׂרָר .

† שְׂרוּתָן S<sup>8287</sup> GK<sup>9226</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon;— Jos 19:6 ( □ οἱ ἀγγοὶ αὐτῶν ,?  
reading שְׂרִיָּהָן ); WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 161, 168</sup> ident. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na* ; v.  
שְׂעָרִים .

שְׂרוֹן S<sup>8289</sup> GK<sup>9227</sup> **n.pr.loc.**

שְׂרוּנִי S<sup>8290</sup> GK<sup>9228</sup> **adj. gent.** ( † 1 Ch 27:29 ) v. יִשָּׂר .

שְׂרוֹת Je 15:11 v. I. שָׂרָה ;

שְׂרוּתִיָּה Je 5:10 v. II. שִׁוִּיר , שְׂרוּתִיָּה .

שְׂרוּתִיָּךְ Ez 27:25 v. I. [ שִׁוִּיר ] .

שְׂרָטִי S<sup>7861</sup> GK<sup>9231</sup> 1 Ch 27:29 Qr , v. שְׂטָרִי .

† שְׂרִי n.pr. m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10:40 ; Σαρῖου , Σαρῖουε , □ L  
Σαρῖουα .

שְׂרָה S<sup>8302</sup> TWOT<sup>2465a, 2466a</sup> GK<sup>9233</sup> v. III. שָׂרָה .

שְׂרִיּוֹן S<sup>8302</sup> TWOT<sup>2466a</sup> GK<sup>9233, 9234</sup> v. IV. שָׂרָה .

שְׂרִית v. שְׂאֲרִית .

שְׂרִיתֶךְ Je 15:11 v. I. שָׂרָה .

שְׂרָמוֹת S<sup>8309</sup> TWOT<sup>2334a</sup> GK<sup>9236</sup> v. [שְׂרָמָה] sub שָׂדֶם.

שְׂרָיוֹן v. שָׂרָה sub IV.

† שָׂרַץ S<sup>8317</sup> TWOT<sup>2467</sup> GK<sup>9237</sup> **vb. swarm, teem** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic *crawl* , = שָׂרַץ , so שְׂרָצָא (rare); Ethiopic *germinate, sprout* ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שָׂרַץ ψ 105:30 , שָׂרַץ Gn 1:21 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרָץ Ez 47:9 , etc.; Inv. mpl. שְׂרָצוּ Gn 9:7 ; Pt. הִשְׂרָץ 7:21 + , f. הִשְׂרָצָת Lv 11:46 ; Hex mostly P :— **1. swarm, teem** with ( acc. animal), subj. water Gn 1:20 , 21 , cf. Ex 7:28 ( J ), land ψ 105:30 . **2. swarm** , subj. animal Gn 8:17 ( + פָּרָה , רִבְּהָ , Ez 47:9 , הִשְׂרָץ Gn 7:21 Lv 11:29 ( P ). 41 , 42 , 46 ( J ) (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ ) , v 43 ; subj. men Gn 9:7 ( + פָּרָה , רִבְּהָ , Ex 1:7 ( *id.* , + עַצֵּם ).

† שָׂרָץ S<sup>8318</sup> TWOT<sup>2467a</sup> GK<sup>9238</sup> **n. m.** Gn 7 , 21 **coll. swarmers, swarming things** ;— 'שָׂרָץ abs. Lv 11:29 + , שָׂרָץ v 31 ; cstr. v 20 + ;— *swarming things* ( H D and P ), aquatic Gn 1:20 Lv 11:10 ; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7:21 ( + עוֹף , בְּהֵמָה , חִיָּה ) , Lv 5:2 ( + חִיָּה , בְּהֵמָה ) , 11:29 (weasel, mouse, lizard), v 31 , 41 , 42 , 43 ( *c. cogn.* שָׂרָץ ) v 44 , cf. 22:5 ; insects, 'שָׂרָץ Dt 14:19 , + עַל־אֲרֵבַע Lv 11:20 , 21 , cf. v 23 . Cf. Dr<sup>DB i. 518</sup> .

† שָׂרַק S<sup>8319</sup> TWOT<sup>2468</sup> GK<sup>9239</sup> **vb. hiss** , perhaps also **whistle, pipe** ( NH *id.* , *hiss* ( dub. ) , Aramaic שְׂרִיק *id.* □ Lv 2:15 , 16 , *id.* ; —from 'שָׂרָק comes Gk. σὺριγξ according to Lag<sup>Abh GGW xxvi. 38</sup> Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 165</sup> ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. 'שָׂרַק Is 5:26 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרָק Is 7:18 + ( Jb 27:23 read יִשְׂרָקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu ) ; 1 s. אֶשְׂרָקָה Zc 10:8 ;— *hiss* , as signal, ל pers. , fig. , " subj.: Is 5:26 ; 7:18 Zc 10:1 ; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (often + אֶשְׂרָקָה *be astounded* ), Je 19:8 ; 49:17 ; 50:13 La 2:15 ( + הִנֵּי רֹאשׁ ) , Ez 27:36 ; abs. Zp 2:15 La 2:16 1 K 9:8 ( + חֲרָק שֵׁן ) ; עַל pers. Jb 27:23 ( *c. מֵן loc.* ).

† שָׂרָקָה S<sup>8322</sup> TWOT<sup>2468a</sup> GK<sup>8605, 9240</sup> **n. f.** (object of derisive) **hissing**;—  
always abs. 'שׁ, and always + שָׂמָה : Je 19:8 ; 25:9 , 18 ( + חֲרָפָה , קָלָלָה ,  
29:18 ( + אָלָה , חֲרָפָה , 51:37 Mi 6:16 ( + חֲרָפָה , 2 Ch 29:8 .

† [ שָׂרִיקָה ] S<sup>8292</sup> TWOT<sup>2468b</sup> GK<sup>9229</sup> **n. [ f. ] hissing** , perhaps also  
**whistling, piping**;— pl. abs. (intens.) שָׂרִיקָת Je 18:16 Qr *hissing* , in derision,  
+ שָׂמָה ( v. שָׂרָקָה ), Kt שְׂרוּקָת ; cstr. שָׂרִיקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5:16 as signal *hissings*  
(or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks* .

שָׂרָר S<sup>8324</sup> TWOT<sup>2469</sup> GK<sup>8806</sup> ( √ of [ שָׂרִיר ], שָׂרִירוֹת , and perhaps of other  
words following; Old Aramaic שָׂרָר *be firm, sound* , Aramaic שָׂרָר *be firm, hard* , *be*  
*firm, consistent, substantial, truthful* , *strengthen, confirm*; Aramaic and NH שָׂרִיר *firm,*  
*hard; firmness, strength, constancy* ) .

† [ שָׂר ] S<sup>8270, 8326</sup> TWOT<sup>2469a</sup> GK<sup>9219</sup> **n. [ m. ] navel-string** ( cf. Aramaic  
שָׂרָא Ez 16:4 □ , , Arabic , all *id.* );— sf. לֹא כָּבֵדָת שָׂרְךָ Ez 16:4 ( Ges<sup>§ 22 s</sup>  
Kö<sup>ii. 1. 45</sup> ) 3 questioned are: שָׂרְךָ Pr 3:8 ( De *al. navel* , synechd. for body, ||  
עֲצָמוֹתֶיךָ ; □ τῶσώματί σου , cf. **S** , Clericus Bi Frankenberg בִּשְׂרִיךָ , Ew  
Hi Kmp *al. שָׂאֲרְךָ* , Toy either); שָׂרְרֶךָ Ct 7:3 ( □ ὀμφαλός σου ; || בִּטְנֶךָ ) , =  
שָׂרְךָ Thes *al.* ; now often interpreted as = *vulva* , cf. Arabic *secret part* , Hi  
Stickel Buhl Ötli, noticed also by Thes , but Arabism dub. , v. Bu .

† [ שָׂרָה ] S<sup>8285</sup> TWOT<sup>2469b</sup> GK<sup>9217</sup> **n. [ f. ] bracelet** ( Aramaic שָׂרָא *id.* ,  
*chain* , Gn 24:22 **S** □ : Arabic *bracelet* , Qor 18:30 [ Frä<sup>56</sup> ] is said by Lane<sup>1465</sup>  
to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be from √ ) ;— pl. abs. הַשָּׂרוֹת Is  
3:19 (in list of finery).

† שָׂרָר S<sup>8325</sup> GK<sup>9243</sup> **n.pr. m.** 2 S 23:33 = II. שָׂרָר , q.v.

† [ שָׂרִיר ] S<sup>8306</sup> TWOT<sup>2469c</sup> GK<sup>9235</sup> **n. [ m. ] sinew, muscle** ( so context  
suggests ) ;— pl. cstr. אֹזְנוֹ בְּשָׂרִירֵי בָטְנוֹ Jb 40:16 ( || כַּחֲזוֹ בְּמַתְנֵיוֹ ) .

† שְׁרִירוֹת S<sup>8307</sup> TWOT<sup>2469d</sup> GK<sup>9244</sup>, usually שְׁרִירוֹת S<sup>8307</sup> TWOT<sup>2469d</sup> GK<sup>9244</sup> **n. f. firmness**, always = **stubbornness**; only cstr. ש' , sq. לֵב : Je 9:13 ; 13:10 ; 23:17 Dt 29:18 ψ 81:13 ( שְׁרִירוֹת ); ש' לִבָּם הָרַע ; Je 3:17 ; 7:24 ; 11:8 ( שְׁרִי ), so ( לֵב ) 16:12 ; 18:12 .

[ שְׁרִיָּה S<sup>8333</sup> TWOT<sup>2470</sup> ] Ex 28:22 v. following.

† [ שְׁרִיָּה S<sup>8331, 8333</sup> TWOT<sup>2470</sup> GK<sup>9248, 9249</sup> ] **n. f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28:14 , Ges § 135 o Albr ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96 ) **chain** ( Assyrian *šaršarratu* , *chain, fetter*; Mishn. שְׁרִיָּה , Talm שְׁרִיָּה , Syriac , *chain* or *rope* of fibres of palm-leaves, etc., NH שְׁרִיָּה *chain* , □ שְׁרִיָּה , Syriac [whence Arabic , v. Ethiopic ], (connex. with ש' denied by Nö<sup>BSSW 56 Anm. 9</sup>) ) ;— pl. שְׁרִיָּה , abs. 1 K 7:17 + , ר' - abs. 2 Ch 3:15 , cstr. Ex 28:14 + , שְׁרִיָּה v 22 (either abbrev. or textual error);— *chains* of wreathen work of gold, attached to ephod Ex 28:14<sup>(x2)</sup> , 22 ; 39:15 ; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7:17 ( גִּדְלִים מַעֲשֵׂה ש' ), || 2 Ch 3:5 , 16<sup>(x2)</sup> .

שֶׁרֶשׁ ( appar. √ of foll.; Di Jb 40 , 16 Buhl *al. think* = שֶׁרֶשׁ , √ שֶׁרֶר , *cf.* שֶׁר , etc., Ethiopic *nerve, muscle* , whence שֶׁרֶשׁ as root-*fibre* , but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally<sup>ZMG lii (1898), 140 f.</sup> cp. Arabic ( by dissimilation), 5, *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), *ill-natured, cross*; hence שֶׁרֶשׁ , from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שֶׁרֶשׁ , Assyrian *šuršu* , all *root* , Sab. שֶׁרֶס ( v. Arabic supr. ) *root, foundation* Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup> , שֶׁרֶס *foundation* DHM<sup>ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415</sup> ; Aramaic שֶׁרֶשׁ , *root* ) .

† שֶׁרֶשׁ S<sup>8326, 8328</sup> TWOT<sup>2469a, 2471a</sup> GK<sup>9247</sup> **n. m.** Dt 29:17 **root** ;— ש' abs. Dt 29:17 + , cstr. Is 11:10 + ; sf. שְׁרִישׁ Jb 29:19 , etc.; pl. cstr. שְׁרִישׁ 13:27 ( v. infr. ) 36:30 , sf. שְׁרִישׁ Am 2:9 + , שְׁרִישׁ Ez 17:7 + ;— **1. root** of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2:9 Ho 9:16 ; 14:6 Is 14:30 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31 ;— שְׁרִישׁ Ju 5:14 is prob. corrupt, v. GFM ;—so of pers. ( *cf.* Ph. , Eshmunazar<sup>11</sup> GACooke<sup>pp. 30, 36</sup> ) Is 5:24 Mal 3:19 Jb 8:17 ; 18:16 ; 29:19 Pr 12:3 , 12 ; = stock, family Is 11:1 , 10 Dn 11:7 , *cf.* (of serpent) Is 14:29 ; = source or cause Dt 29:17 , שְׁרִישׁ Jb 19:28 . **2. lit** *root* of tree or shrub Je 17:8 ( sim. ), Ez 31:7 ( metaph. of people), Is 53:2 ( sim.

), Jb 14:8 ; 30:4 ; of vine ( metaph. of people ) Ez 17:6 , 7 , 9 <sup>(×2)</sup> ψ 80:10 ( acc. cogn. *c.* שָׂרַשׁ **Hiph.** ). **3.** *root* , fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28:9 , of sea 36:30 = bottom (text strange and dub. : Du רָאִשֵׁי הָרִים , with אֲדוֹ in v a); of feet, שָׂרְשֵׁי רַגְלֵי 13:27 , i.e. soles Ew Di De Da *al.* (elsewhere פָּה ), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׂרְשֵׁי , del. רגלי .

† [ שָׂרַשׁ S <sup>8327</sup> TWOT <sup>2471</sup> GK <sup>9245</sup> ] **vb. denom. Pi.** = **deal with the roots** ;—  
**1.** *root up, out*: Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. וְיִשְׁרָשֶׁךָ ψ 52:7 *he shall root thee up* from ( מִן ) the land of the living; of fire ( *burn* ) roots, root: Impf. 3 fs. וְתִשְׁרָשֶׁבּ Jb 31:12 *fire* ( fig. ) *roots at* all my increase. **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁרָשֻׁ 31:8 *be rooted up* (of produce). **2.** **Po'el** *take root* , establish oneself firmly: Pf. 3 ms. גִּזְעָם Is 40:24 ( fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al id.** : Pf. 3 mpl. שִׁרְשֻׁ Je 12:2 ( fig. of wicked). **Hiph. id.** : Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁרָשׁ Is 27:6 ( fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וְתִשְׁרָשׁ ψ 80:10 ( *id.* ; *c.* acc. cogn. ); Pt. מִשְׁרִישׁ Jb 5:3 ( fig. of pers. ).

† שָׂרָשׁ **n.pr. m.** in Manasseh ( *cf.* Old Aramaic n.pr. שרש Lzb <sup>383</sup> );— 1 Ch 7:16 ; Σο[υ]πος ; □ L Φοπος .

[ שָׂרְשָׁה S <sup>8333</sup> TWOT <sup>2470</sup> ], [ שִׁרְשָׁה S <sup>8331, 8333</sup> TWOT <sup>2470</sup> GK <sup>9248, 9249</sup> v. שרר : .

[ שָׂרַת S <sup>8334</sup> TWOT <sup>2472</sup> GK <sup>9250</sup> ]<sub>97</sub> **vb. Pi. minister, serve** ( *cf.* NH שָׂרוֹת (temple-) *ministry* , Ph. מִשְׁרַת *ministry* , and perhaps vb. שָׂרַת *minister* ) ;— **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַת Nu 8:26 Dt 18:7 ; 3 mpl. יִשְׂרְתוּ Nu 3:6 ; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׂרְתָּ Gn 39:4 , 3 mpl. יִשְׂרְתוּ Nu 3:31 + , etc.; Inf. cstr. לְשָׂרַת Ex 28:35 + , לְשָׂרַת שָׂם Dt 17:12 , etc.; Pt. מִשְׂרַת Nu 11:28 + ( 2 S 13:9 v. מִשְׂרַת , p. 602a ), f. מִשְׂרַת 1 K 1:15 ; etc.;— *serve*: **1.** of ministerial service ( opp. menial, עֲבָד ): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39:4 ; 40:4 (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4:43 ; 6:15 , royal domestics 2 S 13:17 , 18 1 K 10:5 2 Ch 9:4 Est 2:2 ; 6:3 , Abishag 1 K 1:4 , 15 . **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27:1 ; 28:1 2 Ch 17:19 ; 22:8 Est 1:10 Pr 29:12 . **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24:13 ; 13:11 ( E ), Nu 11:28 ( J ), Jos 1:1 ( D ), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19:21 , **d.** of angels to " ψ 103:21 , *cf.* 104:4 . **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60:10 . **2.** usually of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8:11 = 2 Ch 5:14 ; *c.* acc. " Dt 10:8 ; 17:12 ; 21:5 Je 33:21 + (strangely) מִשְׂרַת רְתִי אֲתִי v 22 ; also Is 60:7 of animals put fig. for those sacrificing

them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61:6 , *cf.* 56:6 ; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2:11 ; 3:1 , **אֶת פְּנִי** 2:18 ( **פְּנִי** prob. acc. , *cf.* □ τῶ προσώπῳ v 11 ), **שֶׁ בָּשָׂם** Dt 18:5 , 7 . **b.** Levites ( P , and late); *c.* acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3:6 ; 8:26 ; 18:2 , *c.* acc. of **י** 1 Ch 15:2 2 Ch 29:11a ; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101:6 ; *c.* acc. tabern. Nu 1:50 ( P ), congregation 16:9 ( P ), people Ez 44:11 + v 12 (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16:4 2 Ch 23:6 ; 29:11b 31:2 Ezr 8:17 ( pt. as subst. , *ministers* ); **שֶׁ לְפָנַי** 1 Ch 16:37 , **שֶׁ נָגַד** 2 Ch 8:14 ; **שֶׁ** *c.* **ב** loc. 1 Ch 26:12 ; especially *c.* **כֹּהֵן** , of sacred vessels Nu 3:31 ; 4:9 , 12 , 14 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18 ; **בְּשִׁיר** 1 Ch 6:17 . **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42:14 ; 44:17 , 19 , 27 , *c.* acc. **י** 40:46 ; 43:19 ; 44:15 , 16 ; 45:4 , cstr. **מִשְׁרָתִי** before place 45:4 , 5 ; 46:24 . **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28:35 + 4 times P ; *c.* acc. **י** 1 Ch 23:13 ; **לִי** 2 Ch 13:10 ; **י** **מִשְׁרָתִי** Jo 1:9 , 13 ; 2:17 , **מִשְׁרָתִי מִזְבֵּחַ** Jo 1:13 , *c.* **בֶּקֶדֶשׁ** Ex 28:43 + 4 times P **e.** of idolatry, *c.* acc. **עֵץ** **וָאֵבֶן** Ez 20:32 .

† **שֶׁרֶת** S <sup>8335</sup> TWOT <sup>2472a</sup> GK <sup>9251</sup> **n. m.** religious **ministry** ;— **כְּלֵי הַשֶּׁרֶת** *vessels of m.* in tabern. Nu 4:12 , temple 2 Ch 24:14 .

[ **שֶׁשָׁה** ] v. [ **שֶׁסָּה** ] P<sup>o</sup>.

I. **שֶׁשׁ** S <sup>8336 , 8337</sup> TWOT <sup>2336a , 2379a , 2473</sup> GK <sup>9252 , 9253 , 9254</sup> *six* , v. **שָׁדַשׁ** .

II. **שֶׁשׁ** S <sup>8336 , 8337</sup> TWOT <sup>2336a , 2379a , 2473</sup> GK <sup>9252 , 9253 , 9254</sup> v. **שֶׁשִׁשׁ** .

† III. **שֶׁשׁ** S <sup>8336 , 8337</sup> TWOT <sup>2336a , 2379a , 2473</sup> GK <sup>9252 , 9253 , 9254</sup> **n. m.** Ex 26 , 1 **byssus** ( loan- wd. prob. from Egyptian *šen-suten* Reinisch ap. DHM VOJ viii (1894), 7 Copt. *šens* , *cf.* Copt. *šent* , *weave*; v. M'Lean ENCY. BIB. LINEN ; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman <sup>Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.</sup> ) ;—always abs. **שֶׁ** ( **שֶׁשִׁי** Ez 16:13 is error):— *byssus* , fine Egyptian linen ( **בֹּיֵץ** , q.v. , is later synonym.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35:25 ), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41:42 ( E ), Ez 16:10 , 13 ( **שֶׁשִׁי** , read **שֶׁשׁ** ), Pr 31:22 ; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27:7 (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P , of priestly vestments Ex 28:5 , 39 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 39:3 , 27 , 28 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; also **שֶׁ מְשֻׁזָּר** *twisted linen* 28:6 , 8 , 15 ; 39:2 , 5 , 8 , 28 , 29 + v 24 (read **וְשֶׁשׁ מְשֻׁזָּר** Sam.

wd. word, also would.

Eng. Trans. English Translation.

□ Bae ); 'שׁ of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25:4 ; 35:6 , 23 , 25 , 35 ; 38:23 , and so מְשֹׁזָר 'שׁ 26:1 , 31 , 36 ; 27:9 , 16 , 18 ; 36:8 , 35 , 37 ; 38:9 , 16 , 18 .

† [ שׁשׁשׁ S <sup>8338</sup> TWOT <sup>2474</sup> GK <sup>9255</sup> ] **vb. intens. appar. lead on** ; so Vrss and context; Pf. 1 s. sf. שׁשׁשׁתִּי Ez 39:2 consec. , I ( ' ) will lead thee on ( acc. of Gog ) ( from Pilp. from assumed √ שׁשׁ Ol § 253 Sta § § 112 a Anm. 2; 464 Hi - Sm Krae Berthol ) .

† שׁשׁבִּצֵר (Baer Gi ; 'שׁ van d. H. ) **n.pr. m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1:8 , 11 ( cf. Biblical Aramaic 5:14 , 16 ); Σαβανασαρ , Α σααβασσαρος , □ L Σαβασαρης ; in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος , etc. ( prob. = Šamaš-bal-ušur or Sin-bal-ušur Mey Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193 Selbie Hast DB s. v. Che Ency. Bib. s. v. Berthol Ezr 1 , 8 and reff. ) ;—long identified with Zerub., so BeRy Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm Listen <sup>19</sup> Kusters Herstel <sup>32 f.</sup> Mey Entstehung <sup>1.c.</sup> ; Mey <sup>77</sup> al. identify with שׁשׁבִּצֵר 1 Ch 3:18 ( against this Now Hg 1, 1, yet v. Berthol <sup>1.c.</sup> ).

[ שׁשׁה S <sup>8341</sup> TWOT <sup>2336d</sup> GK <sup>9257</sup> ] v. I. שׁשׁ sub שׁשׁ .

† שׁשׁי S <sup>8343</sup> GK <sup>9258</sup> **n.pr. m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:40 ; Σεσ(ε)ει .

† שׁשׁי S <sup>8344</sup> GK <sup>9259</sup> **n.pr. m.** a son of Anak ( Aramaic form, cf. GFM Ju ) ;—Nu 13 ; 22 Jos 15:14 ( both JE ), Ju 1:10 ; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει .

שׁשׁי S <sup>8345</sup> TWOT <sup>2336b</sup> GK <sup>9261</sup> , שׁשׁים S <sup>8346</sup> TWOT <sup>2336c</sup> GK <sup>9262</sup> , שׁשׁית v. I. שׁשׁ sub שׁשׁ .

† שׁשׁי S <sup>8347</sup> TWOT <sup>2475</sup> GK <sup>9263</sup> **n.pr. terr.** = בְּבֶל ( Jer Rabb. and mod.; by Atbaš ( 'אֶת־בֶּשׁ ) v. improb. ) , late Bab. Šešku , name of Babylon (Delitzsch <sup>Paradies</sup> <sup>215</sup> );—Je 51:41 and hence ( perhaps gloss ) 25:26 ( v. Gie ).

Mey Mey <sup>E. Jud.</sup> , or <sup>Entstehung</sup> , or <sup>Enst. J.</sup> , or <sup>Entstehung d. Jud.</sup> , or <sup>Judenth(um)</sup> = Id., Die Entstehung des Judenthums.

Sm R. Smend, listen *Der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia* .

Kusters W. H. Kusters, *Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak* .



† שִׁשָּׁן S<sup>8348</sup> GK<sup>9264</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:31<sup>(×2)</sup> (with one son), v 34<sup>(×2)</sup>, 35 (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], □ L Σισαν.

† שִׁשָּׁק S<sup>8349</sup> GK<sup>9265</sup> (Baer Gi; van d. H. שִׁשָּׁק, שִׁשָּׁק) **n.pr. m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:14, 25; Σωκηλ, Σωηκ, A Σωσηκ, □ L Σισαχ (according to Simon. (Thes) = שִׁשָּׁק *one longed for* (√שקק)).

† [שִׁשָּׁר S<sup>8350</sup> TWOT<sup>2476</sup> GK<sup>9266</sup>] **n. [m.] red colour, vermilion** (etym. unknown);— *vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מִשְׁוֹןִי בִּשְׁשָׁר Je 22:14 (□ μίλτος, *red ochre*; **B** *sinopsis* [from city Sinopsis, whence the colour came Plin<sup>NH xxxv. [6] 13</sup>], cf. Thatcher<sup>DB COLOURS</sup> Canney<sup>EB 1 D</sup>); מִשְׁוֹןִי Ez 23:14.

[שִׁת S<sup>8356</sup> TWOT<sup>2380b</sup> GK<sup>9271</sup>], I. שִׁת S<sup>8351, 8352, 8353, 8357</sup> TWOT<sup>2301d, 2478a, 3022a</sup> GK<sup>9268, 9269</sup> v. שִׁת.

II. שִׁת S<sup>8351, 8352, 8353, 8357</sup> TWOT<sup>2301d, 2478a, 3022a</sup> GK<sup>9268, 9269</sup> v. שִׁת sub I. [שִׁת].

III. שִׁת S<sup>8351, 8352, 8353, 8357</sup> TWOT<sup>2301d, 2478a, 3022a</sup> GK<sup>9268, 9269</sup> v. II. שִׁת.

I. שִׁת S<sup>8354, 8356</sup> TWOT<sup>2380b, 2477</sup> GK<sup>9271, 9272</sup><sub>217</sub> **vb. drink** (NH *id.*; Assyrian *šatû*, Ethiopic Old Aramaic שִׁת, Aramaic שִׁת, אֲשִׁתִּי, [ ]; Sab. שִׁת DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 403</sup> Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup>);— Qal<sub>216</sub> Pf. 3 ms. שִׁת Ex 34:28 +, 1 s. שִׁתִּי 1 S 15 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁתִּי Gn 44:5 +, שִׁתִּי 1 K 19:8, usually שִׁתִּי Gn 9:21 +; juss. שִׁתִּי 1 K 13:18; 3 fs. שִׁתִּי Nu 20:11; 2 ms. apoc. שִׁתִּי Ju 13:14 +, שִׁתִּי 1 K 13:22; 1 s. שִׁתִּי Gn 24:46; 3 mpl. שִׁתִּי ψ 78:44, etc.; Imv. ms. שִׁתִּי Gn 24:14 +, etc.; Inf. abs. שִׁתִּי Is 21:5 Je 49:12 (in 1 S 1:9 after prep., anom., Ges<sup>§ 113<sup>e</sup></sup>, om. □ Th We Dr and mod.), שִׁתִּי Je 25:28 +, שִׁתִּי Is 22:13 (Ges<sup>§ 75<sup>n</sup></sup>); cstr. שִׁתִּי † Pr 31:4, שִׁתִּי Je 35:8, 14, שִׁתִּי Gn 24:19 +, sf. שִׁתִּי 1 K 13:33, שִׁתִּי Is 51:22 etc.; Pt. act. שִׁתִּי Is 29:8 +, f. שִׁתִּי Jb 6:4, etc.;— **1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34:28 (JE), cf.

15:24 (J), 1 S 30:12 Am 2:8 ; 4:8 ; 5:11 Is 5:22 ; 62:8 , 9 Pr 31:4 , Ju 13:4 , 7 , 14 + often (2 times JE; 6 times D ); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4:11 , 16 ; milk † Ez 25:4 , *cf.* Ct 5:1 ; blood 1 Ch 11:19 ( fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמַתָּהּ Jb 6:4 *whose venom* [of arrows of י׳] *my spirit drinks up*; acc. + מִן of source † Ex 7:18 (J), v 21 (E), 15:23 (J), Pr 5:15 (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24:14 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 27:25 ; 43:34 (all J) + 11 times J , Ex 7:24 ; 17:6 (E), Nu 20:5 (JE), v 11 ; 33:14 (P), Ju 15:19 + often; acc. שֵׁין † 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12 ; מִמֶּתְקִים Ne 8:10 ; abs. Ec 2:24 + ; + מִן of source 1 K 17:4 , 6 ψ 110:7 , סוּ 2 S 12:3 ; יֵין בְּמִזְרְקֵי יֵין † Am 6:6 , *cf.* Gn 44:5 ; שֵׁ בִינִין † Pr 9:5 ; *c.* מִן partit. Gn 9:21 Ex 7:24 Ru 2:9 , also (fig.) Je 51:7 (and Jb 21:20 *infra*). † **b.** pt. as subst. שֵׁ תִי מִים Ez 31:14 , 16 , שֵׁ תִי יֵין Jo 1:5 ; שׁוֹתֵי יֶשְׁכָּר ψ 69:13 . **c.** *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32:38 (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50:13 (fig. of י׳). **d.** subj. animals Nu 20:19 Jon 3:7 (both + men), also (fig.) Ez 34:18 , 19 ; acc. (water) om. Gn 24:19 , 22 ; 30:38 <sup>(x2)</sup>. **e.** fig. of drinking cup of י׳'s wrath, חֲמַתוֹ שֵׁ Is 51:17 (+ מִיַּד י׳) , *cf.* v 17 , v 22 , v. also Ez 23:32 , 34 and (acc. om.) Je 25:16 , 26 , 27 + 8 times Je, Hb 2:16 ; abs. Ob 16 <sup>(x3)</sup> ; acc. שְׁמָרִים ψ 75:9 ; מִחֲמַת שְׁדֵי † Jb 21:20 . † **f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23:24 (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9:15 (read דָּמָם for דָּמָם □ <sup>Codd.</sup> Sta Now Marti); so (blood of י׳'s sacrifice) Ez 39:17 , 18 , 19 . **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: יֵשְׁתוּ חֲמָסִים יֵין Pr 4:17 (|| לָחֶם לְחֶם רָשָׁע || ; these are their food and drink), *cf.* Jb 15:16 ; 34:7 , but Pr 26:6 appar. = *suffers* violence (*cf.* De Toy). † **2.** late, = *feast* Est 3:15 ; 7:1 (*cf.* מִשְׁתֶּה). † **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁתֶּה Lv 11:34 (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk* , *c.* ב of vessel.—נִשְׁתֶּה Pr 27:15 v. I. שׁוּה *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. שָׁקָה .

† I. שְׁתֵּי S <sup>8358 , 8359</sup> TWOT <sup>2477a , 2479a</sup> GK <sup>9274 , 9275</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **drinking, drinking-bout** ;— Ec 10:17 .

† שְׁתִּיהַ S <sup>8360</sup> TWOT <sup>2477b</sup> GK <sup>9276</sup> **n. f.** **drinking** (mode or amount) Est 1:8 .

מִשְׁתֶּה S <sup>4960</sup> TWOT <sup>2477c</sup> GK <sup>5492</sup><sub>45</sub> **n. m.** Gn 21:8 **1. feast** ; **2. drink** ;— abs. ׳ם Gn 19:3 + ; cstr. מִשְׁתֶּה 1 S 25:36 + ; sf. מִשְׁתֵּיו Dn 1:5 + ( Ges <sup>§ 93 ss</sup> ), etc.;— **1. feast, banquet** (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25:36 <sup>(x2)</sup> Is 5:12 Je 51:39 (fig.), Jb 1:5 Est 2:18 ; 5:14 ; 8:17 ; 9:19 ; lasting seven days Ju 14:12 , 17 (wedding-feast, *cf.* Gn 29:22 , and v. Benz <sup>Arch. 143; Ency. Bib. 2949</sup> Now <sup>Arch. i. 163</sup>); עָשָׂה ׳ם *give or make a feast* (sometimes + ל pers.) Gn 19:3 ; 26:30

(both J), 21:8 ; 40:20 (both E), Ju 14:10 2 S 3:20 1 K 3:15 Est 1:3 + 8 times Est, Jb 1:4 + 2 S 13:27 <sup>(×2)</sup> □ Th We Dr and mod.; מְשִׁתָּה הֵיִן Est 5:6 ; 7:2 , 7 , מְשִׁתָּה בֵּית , Je 16:8 Ec 7:2 , מְשִׁתָּה הֵיִן Est 7:8 ; 'וְשִׁמְחָה יוֹם מ' Est 9:17 , 18 , cf. v 22 ; of 'י's banquet for all peoples Is 25:6 ( fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in תְּמִיד מ' טוֹב-לֵב Pr 15:15 . † 2. *drink* (late): 'מֵאֲכָל וַיִּשְׁמְנוּ Ezr 3:7 ; sf. מְשִׁתִּיו Dn 1:5 , 8 ; מְשִׁתֵּיהֶם v 16 ; מְשִׁתֵּיכֶם v 10 .

II. שִׁתָּה TWOT <sup>2478, 2479</sup> ( √ of foll.; || √ of שִׁית ; = *set, sit* ) .

† III. שִׁה n. [ m. ] **seat** (of body), **buttocks** ( cf. NH שִׁיה , Aramaic *foundation*; cf. [ שִׁת ] p. 1011 ; Nö <sup>M 98</sup> ) ;—abs. 'שׁ Is 20:4 ; pl. sf. שִׁתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 S 10:4 .

III. שִׁתָּה TWOT <sup>2478, 2479</sup> ( √ of foll.; Aramaic שִׁתִּי , *weave* ( Ju 16:13 □ S ); *textura*; cf. Arabic , *set the warp* ) .

II. שִׁתִּי S <sup>8358, 8359</sup> TWOT <sup>2477a, 2479a</sup> GK <sup>9274, 9275</sup> <sub>8</sub> n. m. **warp** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic *id.* ) ;—always 'שׁ abs. ;—*warp* , the set of threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof ( II. עֲרֵב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13:48 + 8 times Lv 13 ; cf. GFM <sup>PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii</sup> ARSK <sup>EB</sup> WEAVING .

שִׁתוֹת v. [ שִׁת ] sub שִׁית .

שִׁתִּים v. שִׁנָּה sub III. שִׁנָּה .

† [ שִׁתָּל S <sup>8362</sup> TWOT <sup>2480</sup> GK <sup>9278</sup> ] **vb. transplant** ( NH *id.* ; Aramaic שִׁתָּל , ; Vulg.Ar. *plant, slip, cutting* , Dozy (loan-words?) Thes <sup>1488</sup> ; Assyrian *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip* ) ;—Qal Pf. 1 s. שִׁתְּלֵתִי Ez 17:22 ; Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁתָּלֶנִּי v 23 ; Pt. pass. שִׁתּוֹל Je 17:8 = ψ 1:3 , etc.(8 times);—*transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc. , Ez 17:10 , 23 ; 19:13 ψ 92:14 ; עַל-מִים Ez 19:10 Je 17:8 ; || עַל-פְּלִגֵּי מִים ψ 1:3 , עַל-הָר Ez 17:22 , אֶל-מִים v 8 ; לְצוֹר שִׁתּוֹלָה בְּנִיָּה Ho 9:13 is corrupt □

Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצִידָם שֶׁתּוֹ בְּנָיו (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim ... *for a prey have they set his sons* .

† [ שְׁתִּיל S<sup>8363</sup> TWOT<sup>2480a</sup> GK<sup>9277</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **transplanted shoot, slip** ;— pl. cstr. שְׁתִּילֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128:3 *slips of olive* (in simile).

† [ שְׁתֵּם S<sup>8365</sup> TWOT<sup>2481</sup> GK<sup>9280</sup> ] **vb.** dub. ; if text correct, **open** ( NH Aramaic שְׁתֵּם *open* [vessel] ) ;—only **Qal** Pt. pass. cstr. הִגְבֵּר שְׁתֵּם הָעֵין Nu 24:3 , 15 (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] eye , so **S** Ki Ew *al.* RVm ; **B** Röd Ke Di *al.* render *closed of* [bodily] eye , reading then implicitly שְׁתֵּם ( *cf.* סָתַם , שְׁתֵּם La 3:8 ) ; v. further Gray .

[ הִשְׁתִּין , שֶׁתָּן ] v. שִׁין .

† [ שֶׁתֵּק S<sup>8367</sup> TWOT<sup>2482</sup> GK<sup>9284</sup> ] **vb.** **be quiet** (late) ( NH *id.* , *be silent* ; Aramaic שֶׁתֵּק , שְׁתִּיק , *be quiet, silent* ( *cf.* also שָׁקַט ) ) ;— **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. , of sea הַיָּם יִשְׁתָּק Jon 1:11 , 12 ( sq. מִעַל ) , of quarrel, strife Pr 26:20 ; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתָּקוּ ψ 107:30 .

† שֶׁתֶּר S<sup>8369</sup> GK<sup>9285</sup> **n.pr. m.** a prince of Persia Est 1:14 ; Σαρσαθατος .

† [ שֶׁתֶּת S<sup>8371</sup> TWOT<sup>2483</sup> GK<sup>9286</sup> ] **vb.** **set, appoint** (poet.) ( || form of שִׁית Ges<sup>§ 67<sup>ee</sup></sup> ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. כָּצֹאֵן לְשֹׂאֵל שֶׁתּוֹ ψ 49:15 *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh* // *ôl* , but Gr reads שֶׁתּוֹ ( וּלְשֹׂנֵם תִּהְיֶה בְּאֶרֶץ || ) 73:9 ( שֶׁתּוֹ בְּשֹׁמֵם פִּיהֶם ; נַחַת ) יִחַתּוּ<sup>3</sup> Bae , ( שֹׁחַ ) ,

# ת

ת, תָּ *Tāw*, 22nd letter; = 400 in postB Heb.

† תָּ S<sup>8372</sup> TWOT<sup>2484</sup> GK<sup>9288</sup> **n. m.** Ez 40, 21 **chamber** ( NH *id.*; perhaps Aramaism, *cf.* Arabic *dwel*, *abode* (? akin to *turn aside to lodge*, אָוֹנָא, 2), Aramaic תַּוֹן (in Ez 40 תַּוֹא, תַּוִּיָא), *room, chamber*) ;— 'ת abs. Ez 40:7 +, cstr. 1 K 14:28; sf. תַּאו Ez 40:21 Kt (Qr תַּאִי), so v 29, 33, 36; pl. תַּאִים v 7 +; תַּאוֹת v 12; cstr. תַּאי v 10;— *chamber*: תַּא הַרְצִים 1 K 14:28 *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12:11; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40:7<sup>(x2)</sup>, 10, 12<sup>(x2)</sup>, 13, 16, 21, 29, 33, 36.

† I. [ תַּאב, תַּאֵב S<sup>8373, 8374</sup> TWOT<sup>2485, 2486</sup> GK<sup>9289, 9290</sup> ] **vb. long for** ( NH *id.*, תַּיֶאֱבֹן *desire*; Aramaic תַּאֵב, תַּאֵיב *long for*; ? secondary √ from אָבָה, or denom. from תַּאֲבָה, and this from אָבָה, *cf.* Buhl; but v. Ol § 137);— Qal Pf. 1 s. תַּאֲבִיתִי, c. ל rei, ψ 119:40, 174.

† תַּאֲבָה S<sup>8375</sup> TWOT<sup>2485a</sup> GK<sup>9291</sup> **n. f. longing**;— ψ 119:20.

II. [ תַּאֵב S<sup>8373, 8374</sup> TWOT<sup>2485, 2486</sup> GK<sup>9289, 9290</sup> ] **vb. Pi. loathe** ( Am. 6:8 ) v. תַּעֵב.

† [ תַּאֲהֵ S<sup>8376</sup> TWOT<sup>2487</sup> GK<sup>9292</sup> ] **vb. Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. תַּתְּאֵי** Nu 34:7, 8 appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and תַּתְּאֵי־וְיָתֵם v 10, √ אָוָה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [ תַּאֲר ].

† תַּאֲוִ S<sup>8377</sup> TWOT<sup>2488</sup> GK<sup>9293</sup> **n. m. antelope** ( whether *antelope leucoryx* Tr<sup>NHB> 59; FFP 5</sup>, or *oryx beatrix* Post<sup>Hast DB Ox</sup>; on form v. Ol § 173 g );— abs. 'ת Dt 14:5 (clean animal, *cf.* Dr); cstr. תַּוֹא Is 51:20.

postB post-Biblical.

I,II. תִּאָוּה S<sup>8378, 8379</sup> TWOT<sup>2496b, 40d</sup> GK<sup>9294, 9295</sup> v. I. תוּה , I. אוּה .

תִּאָלָה v. II. אלה .

תִּאָם ( Buhl after Ba<sup>NB § 182 b</sup> proposes III. *agree* as √ of following, but dub. ; v. Assyrian *tul/ âmu* , Arabic , Syriac , all *twin* ) .

† [ תִּאָם S<sup>8380</sup> TWOT<sup>2489a</sup> GK<sup>9296</sup> ( Kō ii. 1. 69 תִּאָם ) ]

**n. m. twin** ( NH *id.* ; cf. Ph. n.pr. m. תִּאָם , Gk. Θωμαῖς = δίδυμος John 20:24 ) ;— pl. abs. of two boys תִּאָמִים Gn 25:24 ( Ges § 23 f. ) תִּאָמִים 38:27 (both J) ; of animals, cstr. תִּאָמִי צִבְיָה Ct 4:5 , תִּאָמִי ׳ץ 7:4 .

† [ תִּאָם S<sup>8382</sup> TWOT<sup>2489</sup> GK<sup>9298</sup> ] **vb. denom. be double** ;— Qal Pt. pl. תִּאָמִים Ex 26:24 || תִּאָמִים 36:29 ; so read also (for תִּמִּים ) 26:24 ; 36:29 (both P) , cf. Sam. Di Baen ARSK<sup>Hast DB iv. 661</sup> . **Hiph. bear twins**: Pt. f. pl. מִתִּאָמִּים Ct 5:2 ; 6:6 .

תִּאָנָה S<sup>8385</sup> TWOT<sup>126a</sup> GK<sup>9299</sup> , תִּאָנָה S<sup>8385</sup> TWOT<sup>126a, 126b</sup> GK<sup>9299, 9301</sup> v. III. אָנָה .

† תִּאָנָה S<sup>8384</sup> TWOT<sup>2490</sup> GK<sup>9300</sup> **n. f. fig-tree** , (then) **fig** ( √ dub. ; Arabic , Aramaic תִּינְתָא , perhaps Pun. תִּין ( v. Lzb<sup>385</sup> ; i.e. תִּין Eut , v. DHM<sup>VOJ i. 26</sup> ) , Assyrian *tittu* , a tree ; Lag<sup>M i. 58 ff.</sup> combines 'ת (precariously) with √ (III) אָנָה *meet opportunely* , with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom<sup>Aufsätze u. Abh. i (1892), 100</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ת Ju 9:10 + ; sf. תִּאָנָתוּ 1 K 5:5 + , etc. ; pl. תִּאָנִים Nu 13:23 + ; cstr. תִּאָנִי Je 24:2 ; sf. תִּאָנִיכֶם Am 4:9 ;— **1. 5** (*figus carica* Post<sup>Flora 730</sup> ; Hast DB , s.v. Tr<sup>NHB> 350</sup> M'Lean-Th-Dyer<sup>Ency. Bib. , s.v.</sup> ; cf. Löw § 335 ; often + גִּפְנִין ) : Ju 9:10 , 11 (in allegory) , Am 4:9 Ho 9:10 Na 3:12 1 K 5:5 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16 , Mi 4:4 Is 34:4 Pr 27:18 ; 'עֲלֶה ת' Gn 3:7 ( J ) 5, הַנֶּטֶה פְּגִיָּה , הַתִּי Ct 2:13 ; coll. Nu 20:5 (JE) , Ho 2:14 Je 5:17 ; 8:13 Dt 8:8 Hb 3:17 Hg 2:19 Zc 3:10 Jo 1:7 , 12 ; 2:22 ψ 105:33 . **2. fig** , always pl. : Nu 13:23 (JE) , Je 24:1 , 2 (×2) , 3 (×2) , 5 , 8 ; 29:17 (all symbolic of Judæans) , Je 8:13 ( בִּתְאֵנָה ) ,

Ne 13:15 ; as medicament, 'דְּכָלֶת ת' 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21 ; הַפְּכָרוֹת תְּאֵנִי Je 24:2  
*the figs of early ripeness* ( *cf.* Du ).

תְּאֵנִיָּה S <sup>8386</sup> TWOT <sup>124b</sup> GK <sup>9302</sup> v. I. [ אנה ].

תְּאֵנִים S <sup>8383</sup> TWOT <sup>48b</sup> GK <sup>9303</sup> v. I. און .

† תְּאֵנִת שֶׁלֹּה S <sup>8387</sup> GK <sup>9304</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16:6 ; Θηνασα  
 καὶ Σελλησα , A τηναθηλω , □ L Θηναθηλω ; according to Survey <sup>WP ii. 232,</sup>  
<sup>245</sup> Wilson <sup>Hast DB TAANATH-SHILOH</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 202</sup> = mod. *Ta□na* , *c.* 7 miles ESE. from  
*Nablûs* .

† תֵּאָר S <sup>8388</sup> TWOT <sup>2491, 2491b</sup> GK <sup>9305, 9306</sup> **vb.** appar. **incline** ( perhaps akin to  
 תוֹר Thes ; > Buhl denom. from תֵּאָר , q.v. ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ת , subj. *boundary* :  
 Jos 18:14 , *c.* ה loc. 15:9b , 11 ; *c.* מִן ... עַל v 9a ; *c.* מִן only, 18:17 ; prob. also  
*c.* acc. loc. 19:13 (read רִמְמוֹנָה וְתֵאָר הַנֶּעֱדָה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne□a* Di  
 Steuern Benn *al.* ). Vid. also ( תֵּאָר ] **Pi.** *infr.*

† תֵּאָר S <sup>8389</sup> TWOT <sup>2491a</sup> GK <sup>9307</sup> **n. m.** La 4:8 **outline, form** ( Ph. תֵּאָר ;  
 according to Schwally <sup>Idiot. 100</sup> proposes *something gazed at* , from √ תֵּאָר = Chr.  
 Pal. Aramaic *gaze at* ) ;— 'ת abs. Gn 29:17 + ; cstr. Ju 8:18 ; sf. תֵּאָרוֹ ( Ges <sup>§</sup>  
<sup>93q</sup> ) Is 52:14 , תֵּאָרוֹ 1 S 28:14 ;— *form* , of woman, 'יֶפֶת ת' Gn 29:17 ( E ; +  
 מִרְאָה , || later וִרְמוֹת 1:26 , Lag <sup>Or . ii. 62; BN 149</sup> ), Est 2:7 ( + *id.* ), 1 S 25:3  
 Dt 21:11 ; of man, 'יֶפֶת ת' Gn 39:6 ( J ; + מִרְאָה ), *cf.* Is 52:14 ( + *id.* ), 53:2 ( +  
*id.* , הֶדָּר ), Ju 8:18 , so also 1 Ch 17:17 (for MT תוֹר ) Klo Perles <sup>Anal. 68</sup> ; אִישׁ  
 'ת 1 S 16:18 'טוֹבִית' 1 K 1:6 ; מִה־תֵּאָרוֹ 1 S 28:14 ; v. La 4:8 (where by  
 metonymy = *aspect, visage* ) ; of cattle, 'רְעוֹת ת' Gn 41:18 ( E ), רְעוֹת ת' v 19 ( E ) ;  
 tree, 'יֶפֶת ת' Je 11:16 (Du 'יֶפֶת ת' , v. 46:20 )

† [ תֵּאָר ] S <sup>8388</sup> TWOT <sup>2491, 2491b</sup> GK <sup>9305, 9306</sup> ] **vb.** **Pi. denom. draw in outline,**  
**trace out** ;— Impf. 3 ms. sf. תֵּאָרְהוּ Is 44:13 <sup>(×2)</sup> (both *c.* ב instr.), of shaping

---

Survey Survey of Western Palestine (PEF).  
 Schwally *F. Schwally, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.*  
 Chr. Pal. Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.  
 Lag P. de Lagarde, *Orientalia* .



idols; for MT 2 mpl. תִּתְּאוּ Nu 34:7, 8 Che<sup>Ency. Bib. 2109</sup> proposes יִתְּאוּ *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְיִתְּאוּ for וְיִתְּאוּ v 10); v. also תֵּאָה, תוה .

תִּתְּאוּ v. תִּתְּאוּ sub חרע p. 357 .

תִּתְּאוּ S<sup>8391</sup> TWOT<sup>183g</sup> GK<sup>9309</sup> v. sub [אֲשַׁר] p. 81 .

† תִּתְּאוּ S<sup>8392</sup> TWOT<sup>2492</sup> GK<sup>9310</sup> **n. f. ark** (proposes *chest, box* (cf. NH תִּתְּאוּ); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *t -b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman<sup>ZMG xivi</sup> (1892), 123); > Bab. word Jen<sup>ZA iv</sup> (1889), 272 f. Hal<sup>JAs</sup>, 1888 (Nov.–Dec.), 517); — abs. 'ת Gn 7:1 +; cstr. תִּתְּאוּ 6:14 Ex 2:3; —vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v 3 (made of papyrus, גִּלְגָּל), v 5 (both E; □ θίβις, θήβη, cf. Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 100</sup>); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (□ κιβωτός): Gn 7:1, 7, 9, 17, 23; 8:6, 9 (<sup>×2</sup>), 10, 13; 9:18 (all J), 6:14 (made of עֵצִי גִּלְגָּל), v 14, 15, 16 (<sup>×2</sup>), 18, 19; 7:13, 15, 18; 8:1, 4, 16, 19; 9:10 (all P).

תִּתְּאוּ S<sup>8393</sup> TWOT<sup>212c</sup> GK<sup>9311</sup> v. בוא .

תִּתְּאוּ S<sup>8394</sup> TWOT<sup>239c</sup> GK<sup>9312</sup>, תִּתְּאוּ v. בין .

תובנתו v. בין .

תִּתְּאוּ S<sup>8395</sup> TWOT<sup>216c</sup> GK<sup>9313</sup> v. בוס .

† תִּתְּאוּ S<sup>8396</sup> GK<sup>9314</sup> **n.pr. 1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-Tûr*; cf. Rel.<sup>Pal. 331 ff.</sup> Burckhardt<sup>Travels</sup>, 332 ff. Rob<sup>BR iii</sup> 340 f. Bäd<sup>Pal. Index</sup>, s.v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 108</sup> GACooke<sup>Ency. Bib.</sup>, s.v.; — (ת')-הַר Ju 4:6, 12, 14; 'ת alone Ho 5:1 Je 46:18 Jos 19:22, 34 (P), ψ 89:13 (+ הַר מִזֶּן); □ Θαβωρ (so Euseb<sup>Onom.</sup>), but Ho Je Ιταβουριον, and so Jos<sup>Ant. v, 1, 22 [84], BJ iv, 1, 8 [54], etc.</sup> (other Gk. forms v. Cooke<sup>l.c.</sup>). **2. loc.** Ju 8:18 (too far away to be = 1 Be *al.*), GFM conj. טְבוֹר (9:37), Bu תְּבִיץ (

Pal. Palmyrene or Palestine, Palestinian, etc.

Bäd Bädeker's Palestine.

Jos Fl. Josephus, Antiquities

BJ Fl. Josephus, *Bell. Jud.*

9:50); □ Θαβωρ . 3. **loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6:62; appar. = 'כְּסִלֹת ת' Jos 19:12, and perhaps 'ת v 22 (in Issachar), □ Θαχχεια, A □ L Θαβωρ . 4. **arbor.** in 'אֵלֹן ת' 1 S 10:3, near Bethel; □ Θαβωρ .

תִּבֵּל S<sup>8398</sup> TWOT<sup>835h</sup> GK<sup>9315</sup> v. יבל .

תִּבֵּל S<sup>8397</sup> TWOT<sup>248d</sup> GK<sup>9316</sup> v. בלל .

תִּבֵּל S<sup>8422</sup> GK<sup>9317</sup> v. תִּבֵּל .

תִּבְלִית S<sup>8399</sup> TWOT<sup>246c</sup> GK<sup>9318</sup> v. [בלה] .

תִּבְלִל S<sup>8400</sup> TWOT<sup>248e</sup> GK<sup>9319</sup> v. בלל .

† תִּבְנִי S<sup>8401</sup> TWOT<sup>2493</sup> GK<sup>9320</sup> **n. m.** Ex 5:16 **straw** (√ unknown; Ges *al.* cp. בנה (cf. Thes 1492), but v. Lag<sup>BN 138</sup>; NH = BH; Assyrian *tibnu*; Aramaic תִּבְנָא, whence Arabic as loan-wd. Frä<sup>124</sup>);— abs. 'ת Gn 24:25 + תִּבְנִי Ex 5:10 +;— *straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23:28 (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21:18 (in sim.; || מ'ץ), yielding 41:19 (sim.); food for camels Gn 24:25, 32 (J), asses Ju 19:19 (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בָּקָר Is 11:7; 65:25, horses 1 K 5:8 (+ שְׁעֵי רִים); mixed with caly in brick-making Ex 5:7<sup>(x2)</sup>, 10, 11, 12 (opp. קִשׁ), v 13, 16, 18 (J);— v. further Vogelstein<sup>Landwirthsch 67</sup> .

† מִתְבֵּן S<sup>4963</sup> TWOT<sup>2493a</sup> GK<sup>5495</sup> **n. [ m. ]** **straw-heap**;— 'ם Is 25:10 .

† תִּבְנִי S<sup>8402</sup> GK<sup>9321</sup> **n.pr. m.** rival of Omri (We<sup>Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. , 3rd ed., 70</sup>, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);— 1 K 16:21, 22<sup>(x2)</sup> Θαμνει, □ L Θαβεννει .

תִּבְנִית S<sup>8403</sup> TWOT<sup>255d</sup> GK<sup>9322</sup> v. בנה .

תִּבְעָרָה S<sup>8404</sup> GK<sup>9323</sup> v. בער .

† תְּבִיץ S<sup>8405</sup> GK<sup>9324</sup> **n.pr.loc.** near Shechem: Ju 9:50<sup>(×2)</sup> (תְּבִיץ); also 8:18  
 Bu for תְּבוֹר q.v.), 2 S 11:21; mod. *Túbās*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob<sup>BR iii. 305</sup>  
 Guérin<sup>Sam. i. 357 ff.</sup> Buhl<sup>G. 204</sup>; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε)ι, □ L  
 Θαμεσσει (in S).

† תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר S<sup>8407</sup> GK<sup>9325</sup> **n.pr. m.** Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תִּגְלַת־פִּלְסֶר, תִּגְלַת־פִּלְסֶר, GACooke<sup>Inscr. 178. 183. 188</sup>; = Assyrian *Tukulti-apil-êšar-ra* Rost<sup>Keilinschr. TP III (1893), 42</sup> COT 2 K 15:29; v. also Pinches<sup>Ency. Bib. TP</sup> Say<sup>Hast DB TP</sup>); — 2 K 15:29; 16:10 = ת' פִּלְסֶר v 7; corrupt תִּגְלַת פִּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5:6 2 Ch 28:20, ת' פִּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5:26; v. also פִּוֶל; — Αλγαθφελλασαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλγαβανασαρ, etc., □ L (Kings) Θεγλαφαλασαρ.

[תְּגֻמֹּל S<sup>8408</sup> TWOT<sup>360c</sup> GK<sup>9326</sup>] v. גִּמְל.

[תְּגָרָה S<sup>8409</sup> TWOT<sup>378b</sup> GK<sup>9327</sup>] v. [גָּרָה].

† תִּגְרִמָּה S<sup>8425</sup> GK<sup>9328</sup>, תִּגְרִי **n.pr. terr.** Gn 10:3 = תִּגְרִי 1 Ch 1:6; בֵּית תִּגְרִי Ez 27:14; 38:6; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia according to Di Gn 10:2 (and reff.), DI<sup>Pa 246</sup> (*Til-garimmu*); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 257; Arm. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. xxxv (1888), 142</sup>.

תִּדְהָר S<sup>8410</sup> TWOT<sup>408b</sup> GK<sup>9329</sup> v. p. 187.

† תִּדְמֹר S<sup>8412</sup> GK<sup>9330</sup> **n.pr.loc.** built by Solomon, according to 1 K 9:18 Qr = 2 Ch 8:8; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS<sup>Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYRA</sup> Mommsen<sup>Röm. Gesch. v. 423</sup>, cf. Lag<sup>BN 125</sup>); but read in both places תִּדְמֹר Th RS<sup>l.c.</sup> Mommsen<sup>l.c.</sup> Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend<sup>ZMG xiii (1888), 402</sup> Lag<sup>l.c.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2</sup>; v. II. תִּדְמֹר.

---

Guérin V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.

TP Tiglath-Pileser.

Say A. H. Sayce.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

Arm. Stud. Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup>, or <sup>AS</sup> = *Id.*, Armenische Studien

Ency. Brit. Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9<sup>th</sup> ed.

Reckend S. Reckendorf.



**תהום** (prob. √ of following, in view of Assyrian *tiāmtu*, *tāmtu* (= **תְּהוֹם**) DI<sup>HWB</sup>  
 698 Jen<sup>Kosmol. 542</sup> Barton<sup>JAOS xv, 1 ff.</sup>, Syriac; all from √ **הוּם** Thes Ew § 161 Ol § 213 d  
 Sta § 264 *al.* ).

† **תְּהוֹם** S<sup>8415</sup> TWOT<sup>2495a</sup> GK<sup>9333</sup> **n. f.** Gn 7:11 + 7 times **et. m.** Jb. 28:14 +  
 5 times ( Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 62</sup> Kö<sup>ii .2. 167</sup> Ency. Bib.<sup>DEEP</sup> ) **deep, sea, abyss** (almost  
 always poet.);— abs. 'ת Gn 1:2 +; pl. abs. **תְּהוֹת מוֹת** ψ 77:17 +, etc., 'בַּת Is  
 63:13 ψ 106:9 (only here *c.* art.); cstr. **תְּהוֹמוֹת** 71:20 (but v. 5 *infra*);— **1.**  
*deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49:25 (poem in J; opp. **שְׁמַיִם**), Dt 33:13 (  
 opp. *id.*); 'רָבָה מַעֲיֵנוֹת ת' Gn 7:11; 8:2 (P; || **הַשְּׁמַיִם**), 'רָבָה מַעֲיֵנוֹת ת' Pr  
 8:28 (|| **שְׁחָקִים**), Jb 28:14; 38:16 (both || **יָם**); **תְּהוֹם רָבָה** Am 7:4 (prob.),  
**רָבָה מַעֲיֵנוֹת ת' רָבָה** ψ 36:7 (opp. **מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ת' רָבָה**), Is 51:10 (perhaps); so pl.  
**תְּהוֹת מוֹת**, Pr 8:24 (|| **מַעֲיֵנוֹת**), 3:20 (opp. **שְׁחָקִים**), and prob. ψ 33:7 (|| **מִי הַיָּם**),  
 135:6 (+ **יָמִים**). **2.** (deep) *sea*, overwhelming Tyre Ez 26:19 (|| **הַיָּם הָרָבִים**),  
 roaring at theoph Hb 3:10; in gen., || **יָם**, Jb 38:30 ('פָּנֵי ת'); || **מַיִם** Jon 2:6;  
 alone Jb 41:24; fig., **ת' אֶל־ת' קוֹרָא** ψ 42:8 (|| **מִשְׁפָּרִים**; || **גְּלִיִּם**; but poss. here  
 of Jordan, *cf.* 4); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15:5, 8 (of Red Sea, so) Is 63:13 ||  
 ψ 106:9, ψ 77:17; also 78:15 (in sim.), 107:26 (poet. of hollows of great waves,  
 opp. **שְׁמַיִם**; vaguely, **כָּל־תְּהוֹת מוֹת** ψ 135:6; 148:7. **3.** *primaeval ocean, deep*, in  
 Heb. cosmogony, **פָּנֵי ת' פָּנֵי הַמַּיִם** Gn 1:2 (P; || **פָּנֵי הַמַּיִם**), Pr 8:27 (|| **שְׁמַיִם**), ψ 104:6  
 .—( *Cf.*, further, Gunk<sup>Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff.</sup> OCWhitehouse<sup>Hast DB COSMOGONY</sup> Zim<sup>KAT</sup>  
 3, 492f., 509 f., 585 ). **4.** *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31:4 (Nile; || **מַיִם**, + **נְהַרְתִּיהָ**), v 15  
 (|| *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, **בְּבִקְעָה וּבְהַר יוֹצְאִים** Dt 8:7 (+  
**נְהַלֵּי מַיִם**, **עֲיֵנֹת**).—On ψ 42:8 v. 2. **5.** *abyss* (si vera l.): **תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ** =  
*Shell ôl*, ψ 71:20, but Ol We **תְּהוֹתֵינוּ** .

[ **תְּהוֹתֵנוּ** ] v. הפך .

**תוה** S<sup>8420</sup> TWOT<sup>2496a</sup> GK<sup>9338</sup> v. I. תוה .

**תוא** v. תאו .

Ew H. Ewals, Heb. . Gram.;

theoph Theophrastus.

Gunk H. Gunkel, Schöpfung u. Chaos.

[ תַּאֲמָם S<sup>8380</sup> TWOT<sup>2489a</sup> GK<sup>9296</sup> ] v. תַּאֲמָם .

† תֹּבֵל n.pr. terr. et. gent. in E. Asia Minor, perhaps nearly = Cappadocia ( = Assyrian *Tabalu* Dl<sup>Pa</sup> 250 f. COT Gn 10:2 , cf. Di Gn 10:2 ) ;— 'ת Is 66:19 Ez 27:13 , תִּבֵּל 32:26 , תִּבֵּל Gn 10:2 = 1 Ch 1:5 , Ez 38:2 , 3 ; 39:1 ; Θοβελ .

† תִּבְלָן (תֹּבֵל) n.pr. m. first worker in metal, ace. to Gn 4:22 (<sup>×2</sup>) ( J ); Θοβελ .

תֹּבֵנָה v. תִּבְנֶה sub בין .

תִּגָּה S<sup>8424</sup> TWOT<sup>839b</sup> GK<sup>9342</sup> v. יגה .

תִּדָּה S<sup>8426</sup> TWOT<sup>847b</sup> GK<sup>9343</sup> v. ידה .

I. תוה (√ of foll.; cf. NH תָּאוּ = BH תָּוָה , תָּוָה vb. denom. Pi.; □ תָּוָה Ez 9:4 ; Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> iv. 622 derives following from √ אוה ) .

† תָּו S<sup>8420</sup> TWOT<sup>2496a</sup> GK<sup>9338</sup> n. m. mark ;— abs. 'ת , mark on forehead, sign exemption from judgment Ez 9:4 , 6 ; sf. תָּוִי Jb 31:35 = my (written) mark (in attestation).

† II. [ תִּאֲוָה S<sup>8378, 8379</sup> TWOT<sup>2496b, 40d</sup> GK<sup>9294, 9295</sup> ] n. f. boundary ( as described by a mark ? ) ;— cstr. תִּאֲוֹת גְּבֻעַת עוֹלָם Gn 49:26 (this meaning AV RV Ew § 186b [ √ תִּאֲוָה ] De Gn √ אוה , תִּאֲוָה , תוה ), but < desire = desirable things , so most.

[ תָּוָה S<sup>8427, 8428</sup> TWOT<sup>2496, 2497</sup> GK<sup>9344, 9345</sup> ] vb. denom. make or set a mark ;— Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתֵּן Kt , וַיִּתֵּן Qr 1 S 21:14 ( Ges § 75bb ) and he made marks on ( עַל ) the doors, but < □ B Th We Dr Ges<sup>1c</sup> and most וַיִּתְּךָ he drummed ( v. תִּפֵּךְ ). Hiph. וַיִּתְּךָ עַל Ez 9:4 set a mark ( acc. cogn. ) upon .





*among*, as to take, separate, etc., מֵתוֹכָם, הָעַם, etc., Ex 7:5 ; 28:1 Nu 3:12 ; 4:2 , 18 ; 16:21 , 33 ; 17:10 ; 19:20 (all P) + ; אֶל, as Ex 14:23 הֵימָּה ... וְהִבֵּאתָהּ אֶל־הַ' 19:6 Dt 21:12 , אֶל־הַ' הַקֹּהֵל וַיִּרְץ , Lv 11:33 , Nu 17:12 , וַיִּבְרָךְ , 22:2 ; 23:11 2 S 3:27 Je 21:4 + ; עַד 2 S 4:6 ; מֵעַל † Ez 11:23 .— *תוך* is used by most writers, occ. *c.* 8–10 times in many books, but is especially frequent in P (*c.* 106 times) and Ez (116 times). Syn. קֶרֶב, *q.v.*

† תִּיכּוֹן S<sup>8484</sup> TWOT<sup>2498a</sup> GK<sup>9399</sup>, תִּיכּוֹן **adj. middle**;— abs. 'ת Ex 26:28 +, fs. כוֹנֶה (ת) Ju 7:19 +, fpl. נֹתֶה Ez 42:5 , 6 (on form, *v.* הִיצוֹן p. 300 , Ges § 27<sup>x</sup>) ;— Ex 26:28 = 36:33 (P) הַתִּיכּוֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקֶּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7:19 הַשְּׂמֹרֶה הַתִּיכּוֹן the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K 6:6 , 8b , b ( *v.* 8 a read *c.* □ □ הַתִּיכּוֹן for הַתִּיכּוֹן ), Ez 41:7b (read *c.* □ **S** הַתִּיכּוֹן הָעֵצִיר (עַל־הָעֵלְיוֹנָה וּמִן־הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה יַעֲלוּ לַתִּיכּוֹן וּמִן־הָעֵצִיר 2 K 20:4 , 6 , 42:5 ), הַתִּיכּוֹן (but read *c.* Qr Vrss 'הַתִּיכּוֹן , i.e. the הַתִּיכּוֹן , *v.* I. הַתִּיכּוֹן .— Ez 47:16 , *v.* p. 347 b.

תּוֹכָהּ S<sup>8433</sup> TWOT<sup>865a</sup> GK<sup>9349</sup>, תּוֹכָהּ S<sup>8433</sup> TWOT<sup>865a, 865b</sup> GK<sup>9349</sup>, יֵכֶה *v.* 9350 .

תּוֹכֵי *v.* תִּיכּוֹן .

תּוֹלֵד S<sup>8434</sup> GK<sup>9351</sup>, [תּוֹלְדוֹת S<sup>8435</sup> TWOT<sup>867g</sup> GK<sup>9352</sup>] *v.* יָלַד .

תּוֹלֵד *v.* תּוֹלֵד .

† [תּוֹלֵל S<sup>8437</sup> TWOT<sup>868c</sup> GK<sup>9354</sup>] **n. m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ ψ 137:3 ; AV RV *they that wasted us*, *cf.* □ , but read then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae *al.* ; > Thes<sup>596</sup> Hup De *al. made us wail* (יָלַל √).

תּוֹמֵךְ *v.* תָּמַךְ .

תּוֹמֵם *v.* [תּוֹמָם] , תָּמַם .

תּוֹמֵן *v.* II. תִּימָן sub יָמֵן .

תועה S<sup>8442</sup> TWOT<sup>2531a</sup> GK<sup>9360</sup> v. תעה .

[ תועפה S<sup>8443</sup> TWOT<sup>886a</sup> GK<sup>9361</sup> ] v. II. יעף .

[ תועצה S<sup>8444</sup> TWOT<sup>893e</sup> GK<sup>9362</sup> ] v. יצא .

תקנה Kt, תקנה Qr, v. III. תקנה p. 876 .

תוף TWOT<sup>2499</sup> ( √ of foll. [ Levy<sup>NHWB iv. 661</sup>, s.v. תופת, assumes √ תכף ]; akin to Ethiopic *spit*, Aramaic ( Talm. ) תכף *id.*; Arabic *fie ! for shame !* Syriac Aph. (and deriv.) also = *spew out* ( BA<sup>ES 28</sup> ), but prob. simply *return* ) .

† I. תִּפֹּת S<sup>8611, 8612</sup> TWOT<sup>2499a, 2539</sup> GK<sup>9531, 9532</sup> **n. f.** act of **spitting**; — abs.  
'תִּפֹּת לְפָנַי Jb 17:6 *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face ( ||  
( מִ'פֹּת לְפָנַיָּהֶם ; Perles Baer Bu לְמַשׁ לַעֲמִים ).

II. תִּפֹּת S<sup>8611, 8612</sup> TWOT<sup>2499a, 2539</sup> GK<sup>9531, 9532</sup> v. תפת .

† תִּוֹר S<sup>8446</sup> TWOT<sup>2500</sup> GK<sup>9365</sup> **vb.** **seek out, spy out, explore** ( NH *id.* (rare); perhaps orig. *turn* (to or about), Assyrian *târu*, *turn about, back*, *taiâru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Arabic IV. *go about* (rare), 2 ) ; — Qal Pf. 1 s. תִּוֵּרְתִּי Ez 20:6 Ec 2:3 ; 3 pl. תִּוֵּרוּ Nu 13:32 ; 2 mpl. תִּוֵּרְתֶּם 14:24 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְּרוּ 13:2 ; read also 3 ms. יִתְּרוּ Jb 39:8 B □ Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יִתְּרוּ); 2 mpl. תִּוֵּרוּ Nu 15:39 ; Inf. cstr. תִּוֹר 10:33 + ; Pt. pl. תִּוֵּרִים 14:6, on 1 K 10:15 2 Ch 9:14 v. infra ; — 1. *seek out, select*: תִּוֵּרִים 14:6, on 1 K 10:15 2 Ch 9:14 v. infra ; — 2. *spy out, explore* land); sq. inf. = *find out how to do something*, תִּוֵּרְתִּי Ec 2:3 . 2. *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13:2, 16, 17, 21, 25, 32 (<sup>x2</sup>); 14:7, 34, 36, 38, acc. of mts. Jb 39:8 ( v. supr. ), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14:6 (all P); *explore* mentally, וּבִקֵּשׁ חֲכָמָה Ec 7:25, cf. 9:1 Gr ( 'ת for בור q.v. ), 'לתִּי 1:13 ( Kue<sup>Ond. 2, iii. 196</sup> ). 3. *go about*, fig. אֲחֵרֵי לְבַבְכֶּם Nu 15:39 ( P ); Pt. אֲנָשֵׁי הַתְּרָיִם 1 K 10:15 2 Ch 9:14, usually *merchants* ( || סֹחְרִים רִ' כָּלִים ); Kit ,

after S 2 Ch, proposes הַעֲרִים for הַתָּרִים . **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. נִתְּרִי בְּבֵית־אֵל Ju 1:23 *they made a reconnaissance at Bethel* ( Vrss disagree, Gie נִתְּנוּ , cf. GFM ); 3 ms. צִדִּיק יֵתֵר מֵרַעְהוּ Pr 12:26 *the righteous searches out* ( RV *is a guide to* ) *his friend* , □ AV *is more excellent than* (reading יֵתֵר ), Hi Ew De *al. spies out his pasture* ( מֵרַעְהוּ , in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures יִסֵּר מֵרַעְהוּ .

† I. תֹּר S 8447, 8448, 8449 TWOT 2500a, 2500c GK 9366, 9367 , תֹּר **n. m. plait, turn** ( Arabic *period, succession* ( περίοδος ) ) ;— pl. תֹּרִים *plaits* (of hair?) Ct 1:10 , cstr. תֹּרֵי זָהָב v 11 *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn* , opportunity, cstr. תֹּר תֹּרֶת Est 2:12 , cf. v 15 .— תֹּר אָדָם 1 Ch 17:17 is corrupt, || 2 S 7:19 תֹּרֶת אָדָם , also difficult, v. תֹּרֶה 3 , p. 436 ; Klo Perles <sup>Anal. 68</sup> תֹּרֶה , q.v.

תֹּר S 3491 TWOT 2500b, 936 GK 3847 Jb 39:8 appar. **n. m. a searching** , but v. √ .

II. תֹּר S 8447, 8448, 8449 TWOT 2500a, 2500c GK 9366, 9367 v. II. תֹּר .

תֹּרֶה S 8451, 8452 TWOT 910d GK 9368 v. יִרֶה .

תֹּשֵׁב S 8453 TWOT 922d GK 9369 v. יֹשֵׁב .

תֹּשִׁיָּה S 8454 TWOT 923a GK 9370 v. יֹשִׁיָּה .

תֹּתַח S 8455 TWOT 933a GK 9371 Jb 41:21 v. יִתַּח .

† [ תִּזַּז ] S 8456 TWOT 2501 GK 9372 ] **vb. Hiph. strike away** ( □ נִתְּזַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH נִתְּזַז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.) ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הַסִּיר הִתְּזַז Is 18:5 .

תִּזְנוּת S 8457 TWOT 563c GK 9373 v. זִנָּה .

[ תִּחְבֵּלָה ] v. I. חָבַל .

תִּחוּ S 8459 GK 9375 v. תֹּחַ .

תְּחַכֵּמֵנִי v. p. 315b .

תְּחַלְאִים S <sup>8463</sup> TWOT <sup>648a</sup> GK <sup>9377</sup> v. I. חלא .

תְּחַלֶּה S <sup>8462</sup> TWOT <sup>661d</sup> GK <sup>9378</sup> v. II. חלל p. 321 .

תְּחַלֵּת v. תְּחַלֵּת sub יחל .

תְּחַמֵּס S <sup>8464</sup> TWOT <sup>678b</sup> GK <sup>9379</sup> v. חמס .

תְּחַנֵּן S <sup>8465</sup> GK <sup>9380</sup> v. חנה .

I, II . תְּחַנֶּה S <sup>8467 , 8468</sup> TWOT <sup>694f</sup> GK <sup>9382 , 9383</sup> v. I. חנן .

תְּחַנּוּן S <sup>8469</sup> TWOT <sup>694g</sup> GK <sup>9384</sup> v. I. חנן .

[ תְּחַנֶּה S <sup>8466</sup> TWOT <sup>690d</sup> GK <sup>9381</sup> ], תְּחַנֵּי S <sup>8466 , 8470</sup> GK <sup>9385</sup> v. חנה .

† תְּחַפְּנִיחַס S <sup>8471</sup> GK <sup>9387</sup> **n.pr.loc.** Egyptian city Je 43:7 , 8 , 9 ; 44:1 ; 46:14 , so Je 2:16 Qr ( Kt תְּחַפְּנִיס ); = תְּחַפְּנִיחַס Ez 30:18 ; Ταφνα(ι)ς [Ταφναι] ; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae* , mod. *Tel Defenneh* , c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kanṭara* , Bād <sup>Eg. , 5th ed. (1902), 169</sup> Petrie <sup>Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888</sup> .

† תְּחַפְּנִיס S <sup>8472</sup> GK <sup>9388</sup> **n.pr. f.** Egyptian queen;— 1 K 11:19 , 20 , יִס- v 20 ; Θεκ[χ]εμεινα .

† תְּחַרָּא S <sup>8473</sup> TWOT <sup>2502</sup> GK <sup>9389</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] prob. (linen) **corselet** (  Onk (שריון) ;— abs. 'ת Ex 28:32 , || 39:23 ( P ), in sim.

[ תְּחַרָּה ] v. חרה .

תְּחַרֵּעַ v. חרע .

† I. תַּחַשׁ S <sup>8476, 8477</sup> TWOT <sup>2503</sup> GK <sup>9391, 9392</sup> **n. m.** **taḥaš**, a kind of leather or skin, and perhaps the animal yielding it ( prob. the *dugong* , cf. Arabic *dolphin* , Thes <sup>1500</sup> Di - Ry Ex 25:5 Post <sup>Hast DB BADGER</sup> ; Assyrian *taḥšu* ( Dl <sup>Baer Ezech. xvi</sup> ), for which Dl <sup>Profl . 77 ff.; HWB <sup>705</sup></sup> conj. meaning *sheep(skin)* ; Bondi <sup>Egyptiaca 1 ff.</sup> cp. Egypt. *t ḥs* , *leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley <sup>Ency. Bib. BADGERS' SKINS</sup> ) ;—abs. 'ת Nu 4:6 + , תַּחַשׁ v 8 + ; pl. תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25:5 + ;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16:10 ; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4:25 , עֹר ת' v 6 , 8 , 10 , 11 , 12 , 14 , תַּחֲשִׁים( ע'ר ת' Ex 25:5 ; 26:14 ; 35:7 , 23 ; 36:19 ; 39:34 (all P) ).

† II. תַּחֲשׁ S <sup>8476, 8477</sup> TWOT <sup>2503</sup> GK <sup>9391, 9392</sup> **n.pr. m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22:24 ; Τοχος ; identif. by Wkl <sup>Mith. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207</sup> with *Tiḥesi* (Egypt.), which WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. <sup>258</sup></sup> puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת S <sup>8478, 8480</sup> TWOT <sup>2504</sup> GK <sup>5502, 9393, 9394, 9395</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **the under part** ( Arabic *id.* ) , hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep. underneath, below, instead of** ( so Arabic , Sab. תחת , Ethiopic Ph. תחת ( Lzb <sup>385</sup> ); Biblical Aramaic □ תחתות , Palm. in מן לתחת Tariff 1:4 ( Cooke <sup>320</sup> ), Syriac ) ;—I. as **adv. accus.** † Gn 49:25 ( = Dt 33:13 ) the deep תַּחַת בָּצַת ר' that coucheth *beneath*; more usually with מִן תַּחַת lit. off ( מן 1 c ) the under part = *beneath* , † Ex 20:4 ( = Dt 5:8 ) בָּאֲרֵץ מִתַּחַת (so Dt 4:39 Jos 2:11 1 K 8:23 [both D <sup>2</sup> ], Is 51:6 ), Dt 33:27 Ju 7:8 Am 2:9 Is 14:9 Jb 18:16 Ez 47:1b . II. as **prep.** ; so cstr. , and with sf. (usually in the pl. , and so lit. *in the parts underneath* ) תַּחְתִּי Hb 3:16 + , תַּחְתִּי ( cf. עֹדְנִי , בַּעֲדִנִי : Ges <sup>§ 103 d</sup> ) † 2 S 22:37 , 40 , 48 ( ψ 18:37 , 40 , 48 תַּחְתִּי ); תַּחְתִּיךָ ; תַּחְתִּיו ( Kt תַּחְתּוֹ † 2 S 2:23 ; 3:12 ; 16:8 Jb 9:13 ), תַּחְתִּיָּה Lv 13:23 + 16 times, תַּחְתָּנָה ( cf. אֵינָנָה ) † Gn 2:21 ; תַּחְתִּינוּ † 1 S 14:9 ψ 47:4 ; תַּחְתִּיכֶם † Jos 2:14 Am 2:13 ; תַּחְתִּיָּהם † Nu 16:31 1 K 20:24 1 Ch 4:41 ; 5:22 2 Ch 12:10 (for תַּחְתָּם 1 K 14:27 ), תַּחְתָּם Dt 2:12 + 10 times, תַּחְתִּיָּהן † Je 28:13 ;—1. *under, beneath* , Gn 7:19 הַשָּׁמַיִם תַּחַת under the whole heaven (so † Dt 2:25 ; 4:19 Jb 28:24 ; 37:3 ; 41:3 Dn 9:12 ), 18:4 ת' הָעֵץ , 21:15 ; 24:2 + often; Jb 30:14 ת' שׁוֹאָה under the crash they roll themselves against me; ת' הַשָּׁמַיִם Ec 1:3 , 9 , 13 + often Ec. (so in Ph. , Cooke <sup>4, 7; 5. 12</sup> ). With לְ , † 2 Ch 4:3 לֹ תַחַת , Ct 2:6 = 8:3 לְר' אֲשִׁי . Idiom. a. תַּחַת הָהָר at

Ry V. Ryssel.

Tariff Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.

the foot of the mt., Ex 24:4 Dt 4:11, so 3:17 'אֲשֶׁר תִּפְסָגָה ת' , Jos 11:3, 17 + ;  
fig. ψ 18:37 תַּחְתִּי תַרְחִיב צָעְדִי thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36:16 רַחֵב  
ל' אִי מוֹצֵק תַּחְתִּיךָ (so read for תַּחְתִּיךָ, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*.  
**b.** תַּחְתִּי, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be  
brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4:11, of evil ψ 10:7 'לֹשֶׁן עֵמֶל וְאֶן ת' , Jb 20:12  
(149:6 בְּגִרוֹנָם. syn. נְרוֹמָם ת' לְשׁוֹנִי ψ 66:17), of praise ψ 140:4 (ת' שִׁפְתֵימוֹ),  
**c.** תַּחְתִּי תַכְרִיעַ קַמִּי, v 48 (cf. 47:4; 144:2), (a) of subjection, ψ 18:40 תַּחַת פ'  
45:6 Jb 9:13. (b) of a woman, ת' אִישָׁה, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5:19, 20, 29,  
so Ez 23:5 תַּחְתִּי being *under me* = being *mine* (fig. of Israel as "'s spouse), cf.  
Ὑπανδρος Rom 7:2, and Κορ 66:10. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24:5  
הַיִּשָּׁרִי ת' הַנֶּפֶשׁ, Pr 30:12 ת' שְׁלוֹשׁ רַגְלֶיהָ אֶרֶץ, v 22, 23; Hb 3:7 ת'  
אֶנְי i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** ת' יָד פ', of authority or control, Gn  
41:35 וְיִצְחָק בָּרַךְ ת' יָד פָּרַע ה' ; Ju 3:30 (cf. ψ 106:42), 1 S 21:4, 5 (del. אֶל;  
ditto. ח' ל' v 9 Is 3:6. **e.** ת' רַגְלֵי פ', of subjection or conquest, ψ 8:7 שְׁתַּחֲוֶה ת'  
רַגְלֵי פ' ל' , 18:39; 47:4 La 3:34, cf. Mal 3:31. **2.** *what is under one, the place in  
which one stands:* hence as accus., **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where  
one stands*, Ex 16:29 אִישׁ אִשׁוֹ תַחְתִּי אֲבִידוּ abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13:23, 28  
Jos 5:8; 6:5, 20 Ju 7:21 1 S 14:9 וְעָמַדְנוּ תַחְתֵּינוּ we will *remain where we are*, 2  
S 2:23 וַיָּמָת תַּחְתּוֹ he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38:9 [read וַיָּמָת]), 7:10 Is 25:10;  
46:7 Am 2:13 Hb 3:16 וְתַחְתִּי אֶרְגֵּז I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12:6; 14:10 Jb  
36:20; 40:12 תַּחְתָּם וְהָדָךְ רַשָּׁעִים **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of:* (a)  
Gn 2:21, 4:25 הָבֵל ת' הָקָל *instead of* Abel, 22:13 בְּנוֹ ת', 30:2 אֵלֶיהֶם אֲנִכִּי (cf.  
50:19), 44:33 2 S 19:1 + often; Nu 32:14 Jb 16:4 Is 3:24; 55:13; 61:3, 7; of one  
succeeding to the place of another, תַּחְתִּי וַיִּמָּלֵךְ Gn 36:33–49 1 K 8:20; 11:43;  
14:20 + often, Dt 2:12, 21 וַיִּשְׁכְּבוּ תַחְתָּם, Lv 16:32 1 K 2:35 +; ψ 45:17 *in place  
of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS  
i.3,9 (Cooke<sup>30</sup>). Sq. inf. Is 60:15 הָיִיתְךָ ת' *instead of* thy being ... Peculiarly Jb  
34:26 (si vera l.) = *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחַת חֲמָתוֹ  
רַשָּׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually  
interchanged, *in place of, in exchange or return for:* Gn 30:15 בְּנֵיךָ דִּוְדָאִי בְּנֵיךָ *in return  
for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21:23 גִּפְשׁ ת' גִּפְשׁ life *for* life, v 24, 25, 26, 27, 36,  
37, Jos 2:14 לְמֹות נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַחְתִּיכֶם, 1 S 2:20 1 K 20:39 נַפְשֶׁךָ ת' נַפְשִׁי, v 42 (

reflex. reflexive.

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.*

partic. particle.

cf. 2 K 10:24 ), 21:2 Is 43:3 , 4 ; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44:4 לָמָּה  
 שָׁלַמְתֶּם רָעָה ת' טוֹבָם why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for* good? 1 S 25:21 2  
 S 16:12 ; 19:22 ψ 35:12 טוֹבָה ת' רָעָה יִשְׁלַמוּנִי , 38:21 a 109:4 , 5 Pr 17:13 + ; Je  
 5:19 מָה תַּחַת מָה *in return for what?* ( cf. עַל־מָה 22:8 Dt 29:23 1 K 9:8 ). So sq. inf.  
 ψ 38:21 b. † 3. as **conj.** : a. תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר : ( a ) *instead of that* (Germ. *anstatt dass* ), Dt  
 28:62 הָיִיתֶם ת' א' הָיִיתֶם *instead of that ye were ... , instead of your being ...*, Ez 36:34 . ( b )  
*in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* □ ἄνθ' □ ὡν often), Nu 25:13 אֲשֶׁר קָנָא  
 'לֹא , Dt 21:14 ; 22:29 ; 28:47 1 S 26:21 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25 , Is 53:12 Je  
 29:19 ; 50:7 2 Ch 21:12 . b. תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4:37 (but? read וְתַחֲתֵי: as end of v 36), Pr  
 1:29 . Cf. ( כִּי ) עָקַב אֲשֶׁר . III. compounds:— † 1. אֶל־תַּחַת , after a vb. of motion:  
 a. ( *in* ) *under* , Ju 6:19 הָאֵלֶּה נִיּוֹצָא אֶל־ , 1 K 8:6 ( || 2 Ch 5:7 ), Je 3:6 ; 38:11  
 (on 1 S 21:5 v. II. 1 d ); after קָרָא Zc 3:10 : so 'לִי אֶל־ת' Ez 10 ; 2 . b. *into the place*  
*of*, Lv 14:42 . 2. מִתַּחַת ( = ὑπ' □ ἐκ ) : a. *alone, from under, from beneath* , as מִתַּחַת  
 הַשָּׁמַיִם † Gn 1:7 , and especially after such vbs. as שָׁחַת 6:17 , מָחָה Ex 17:14 Dt  
 9:14 ; 25:19 ; 29:19 2 K 14:27 , הֶאֱבִיד Dt 7:24 , cf. La 3:66 ; Ez 47:1a הַבַּיִת מִתַּחַת  
 מִתַּחַת סִבְלוֹת מְצָרִים , Ho 6:6 , 7 לָמָּה יָקַח מִשְׁכָּן בְּכַךְ מִתַּחֲתָיִךְ , מִכְּתָן  
 4:12 אֵלֶּה הֵיכָלֵם ( cf. II. 1 c a , b ); 'מִתַּחַת יָד כ' ( cf. II. 1 d ) *from under the hand*  
*(power) of ...* Ex 18:10 2 K 8:20 , 22 ; 13:5 ; 17:7 + ; מִתַּחֲתָיו ( cf. II. 2 a ) *from his*  
*place* Ex 10:23 Zc 6:12 . Rarely = תַּחַת or מִתַּחַת ל' , Gn 1:7 ( P ) Ez 1:8 ; 42:9 ;  
 46:23 Jb 26:5 . b. מִתַּחַת ל' ( opp. מִמַּעַל ל' ) *under, beneath*: Gn 1:17 לְרַקִּיעַ הַמַּיִם  
 'מִתַּחַת , Ex 20:4 הַמַּיִם מִתַּחַת לְאָרֶץ , אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת , Je 38:12 + ; of locality, † Gn 35:8 לְבֵיתֵאֵל , 1 S 7:11 1 K 4:12 . c. † לְמִתַּחַת ל' ( cf.  
 cf. 9 b ), i.q. מִתַּחַת ל' 1 K 7:32 .

† תַּחְתּוֹן S<sup>8481</sup> TWOT<sup>2504a</sup> GK<sup>9396</sup> **adj. lower, lowest** ;— abs. 'ת Jos 16:3 +  
 , fs. תַּחְתּוֹן Is 22:9 + , fpl. תַּחְתּוֹנִים Ez 42:5 , 6 ;— *lower* , Is 22:9 הַתַּחְתּוֹן הַהוּא the  
*lower pool* (in Jerus. ), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40:18  
 , 19 (ל. הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of *lower ledge* (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43:14 ; of the *lowest* of the  
 three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6:6 הַיְצוּעַ הַהוּא , + v 8a  
 ( v. תַּחְתּוֹן ), Ez 41:7 (read וְיָמֵן for וְיָמֵן ), 42:5 , 6 ; in place-name, בֵּית־חֲרוֹן ת' ,  
 Jos 16:3 ; 18:13 1 K 9:17 ( || 2 Ch 8:5 הַתַּחְתּוֹן ), 1 Ch 7:24 2 Ch  
 8:5 .



† תַּחְתִּי S<sup>8482</sup> TWOT<sup>2504b</sup> GK<sup>9397</sup> **adj.** and **subst.** **lower, lowest** (places):—  
 fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה † ψ 86:13 , תַּחְתִּית Ex 19:17 + ; mpl. תַּחְתִּים † Gn 6:16 ; fpl.  
 תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63:10 + ;— Ex 19:17 וַיִּתְּצוּ בְּתַתִּית הָהָר in the *lower part* of the  
 mt., Ju 1:15 = Jos 15:19 (so read here with □ MSS **S** □ **B** for גִּלְתִּיּוֹת תַּחְתִּיּוֹת )  
 ) אֵת גִּלְתִּיּוֹת תַּחְתִּית the *lower* spring, Jb 41:16 כַּכֵּלֶּח תַּחְתִּית like the *lower* mill-  
 stone, Gn 6:16 ( P ) תַּחְתִּים = *lower stories*; of Shׁ ׀ ׀ ol , Dt 32:22 עַד שְׂאוֹל  
 תַּחְתִּית to the *lowest* Shׁ ׀ ׀ ol , ψ 86:13 מִשְׁׁ תַּחְתִּיָּה , so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית the *lowest*  
 earth (or land), i.e. Sh., Ez 31:14 , 16 , 18 , אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places*  
 26:20 ; 32:15 , 24 , בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3:55 ψ 88:7 , הָאֶרֶץ  
 תַּחְתִּיּוֹת 63:10 ( + perhaps 71:20 ) the *lowest places* of the earth, אֶרֶץ תׁ Is 44:23 ,  
 and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139:15 .— Ne 4:7 וְאֶעֱמִיד  
 מִתַּחַת and I set ( □ L and they stood ) at parts below ( מִן as in מִתַּחַת  
 לְ ) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu , but text perhaps corrupt ( Berthol Sgf).

† II. תַּחַת S<sup>8478, 8480</sup> TWOT<sup>2504</sup> GK<sup>5502, 9393, 9394, 9395</sup> **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** Levite 1  
 Ch 6:9 , 22 . **b.** Ephraimite 7:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> .— Θααθ, Kααθ , etc. **2. loc.** station in  
 wilderness Nu 33:26 , 27 ; Κατααθ .

תַּחְתִּים חֲדָשִׁי S<sup>8483</sup> GK<sup>9398</sup> v. II. קִדְשׁ 2.

תִּיכּוֹן S<sup>8484</sup> TWOT<sup>2498a</sup> GK<sup>9399</sup> v. תִּנּוֹךְ .

† תִּילוֹן S<sup>8436</sup> GK<sup>9400</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4:20 Qr ( Kt תולון ); Ivων , A  
 Θιλων , □ L Θωλειμ .

† תִּימָא S<sup>8485</sup> GK<sup>9401</sup> **n.pr. terr. et gent.** ( Old Aramaic תִּימָא Lzb<sup>385</sup> ; in  
 Assyrian *Têma* Dl<sup>Pa 301 f.</sup> Schr<sup>KGF 261 ff.</sup> ; = *south country* , ימא ( cf. II. תִּימָן  
 according to Nö<sup>Ency. Bib. ISHMAEL</sup> ) ;— יִשְׂבִּי אֶרֶץ תׁ Is 21:14 , people Je 25:23 ; תׁ  
 ‘son’ of Ishmael Gn 25:15 || 1 Ch 1:30 ; אֶרְחוֹת תִּמָּא ( l. אֶרׁ ) Jb 6:19 ; Θαιμαν .  
 Mod. *Teyma* , NW. Arabia, Doughty<sup>Arab. Des. i, pass. , especially 284–299</sup> Wilson<sup>Hast DB TEMA</sup>  
 , and on inscr. found there Eut<sup>Nab . Inscr. 35</sup> CIS<sup>ii, No. 113.114</sup> Nö<sup>SBAk 1884, 813 f.</sup> Hal<sup>REJ xii, 111 ff.</sup> Cooke<sup>195 ff.</sup>

I. II. תִּימָן S<sup>8486, 8487</sup> TWOT<sup>872e, 872f</sup> GK<sup>9402, 9403</sup>, תִּימָנִי S<sup>8489</sup> GK<sup>9404</sup>,  
תִּימָנִי S<sup>8488</sup> GK<sup>9405</sup> v. ימן .

[ תִּמְרָה S<sup>8490</sup> TWOT<sup>2523d</sup> GK<sup>9406</sup> ] v. תמר .

† תִּיצִי S<sup>8491</sup> GK<sup>9407</sup> **adj. gent.** (?): הַתִּי 1 Ch 11:45 , unknown.

תִּירוּשׁ S<sup>8492</sup> TWOT<sup>2505</sup> GK<sup>3770, 9408</sup>, תִּירֹשׁ v. ירש .

† תִּירְיָא S<sup>8493</sup> GK<sup>9409</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4:16 ; Ζαῖρα , Α Θηρια , □  
L Eθρια .

† תִּירָס S<sup>8494</sup> GK<sup>9410</sup> **n.pr. terr. et gent.** ‘son’ of Japhet Gn 10:2 1 Ch 1:5 ;  
Θεῖρας ; identified by Mey<sup>Gesch. d. Alt. i. 260</sup> Di Holz Gunk *al.* with Gk. Τυρσηνοί  
, Egypt. *Turuša* , on coast of Aegean .

† [ תִּיֹשׁ S<sup>8495</sup> TWOT<sup>2506</sup> GK<sup>9411</sup> ] **n. m. he-goat** ( NH *id.* ; Arabic , Aramaic  
תִּיֹשׁא , תִּיֹשׂא , *id.* ; √ unknown ) ;— abs. תִּיֹשׁ Pr 30:31 ; pl. תִּיֹשִׁים Gn 30:35 ( J  
, 32:15 ( E ; + עֲזִים 2), 2 Ch 17:11 .

תִּיֹךְ S<sup>8496, 8501</sup> TWOT<sup>2509, 2509a</sup> GK<sup>9412</sup> v. תכך .

† [ תָּכָה S<sup>8497</sup> TWOT<sup>2507</sup> GK<sup>9413</sup> ] **vb.** meaning wholly dub. ;— **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl.  
וְהָם תָּכּוּ לְרִגְלָךְ Dt 33:3 ; *were led* or *assembled* would suit context; v. especially Dr  
Berthol .

תִּכּוּנָה S<sup>8498, 8499</sup> TWOT<sup>964e</sup> GK<sup>9414</sup> v. כון .

† תִּכְיִים S<sup>8500</sup> TWOT<sup>2508</sup> GK<sup>9415</sup> **n. m. peacocks** ( according to □ S  
Jerome Rabb.; perhaps = Malabar *tôgai, tōghai* , *peacock* Thes<sup>1502</sup> ) ;— 1 K 10:22  
= תִּכְיִים 2 Ch 9:21 + ivory, apes.

**תכך** TWOT <sup>2509</sup> (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Arabic *overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot*; akin to Aramaic, □ **תוך** (rare) *injure*, **תוכא** (rare) *injury*).

† **תִּי** S <sup>8496, 8501</sup> TWOT <sup>2509, 2509a</sup> GK <sup>9412</sup>, II. **תוך** **n. m. injury, oppression**; — abs. **תִּי**, + **מַרְמָה** ψ 10:7; 55:12 (so Gi; Baer **תוך**); **תוך**, + **חָמָס** (gloss) 72:14; pl. **אִישׁ תִּכְכִּים** Pr 29:13 *oppressor* ( **B** *creditor*; cf. **אִישׁ חַמְסִים** 2 S 22:49 ψ 140:2, 5). — I. **תוך** v. **תָּנַךְ**.

**תִּכְכִּים** v. **תִּי**.

**תַּכְלָה** S <sup>8502</sup> TWOT <sup>982e</sup> GK <sup>9416</sup>, **תַּכְלִית** S <sup>8503</sup> TWOT <sup>982f</sup> GK <sup>9417</sup> v. **כלה**.

**תַּכְלָת** S <sup>8504</sup> TWOT <sup>2510</sup> GK <sup>9418</sup><sub>48</sub> **n. f. violet**, i.e. **violet thread and stuff**; □; usually ὑάκινθος, ὑακίνθινος; v. Thatcher<sup>Hast DB COLOURS</sup> (NH = BH; □ (**תַּכְלִיתָא**, **תַּכְלָא**, **תַּכְלָא**); — 1. *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35:25; woven, 39:3): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., **אֶרְגָּמָן וְשָׁנִי** (q.v.; often also **שֵׁשׁ וְזָהָב**), Ex 25:4; 26:1; 28:5, 6; 28:33; 35:25 + 20 times; of temple hangings (+ **אֶרְגָּמָן**, **אֶרְגָּוֶן**, **כְּרִמִּיל**, **בוּץ**) 2 Ch 2:6, 13, 14; loops or cords of **ת** (alone) Ex 26:4; 28:28, 31, 37; 36:11; 39:21, 22, 31 Nu 15:38 (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan, + **חֹר** Est 1:6. † 2. *violet stuff, fabric*; **לְבוּשֵׁי ת** Ez 23:6; **ת** **וְאֶרְגָּמָן לְבוּשֵׁם** 27:24; **וְרִקְמָה גְּלוּמֵי ת**, Je 10:9; also in trade Ez 27:7 ( **שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה**, **אֶרְגָּמָן** + **אֶרְגָּמָן**), cf. **בָּגָד ת** for covering sacred utensils Nu 4:6, 7, 9, 11, 12 (P).

† [ **תִּכֵּן** ] S <sup>8505</sup> TWOT <sup>2511</sup> GK <sup>9419</sup> ] **vb. regulate, measure, estimate** ( cf. Aramaic Pa. **תִּכֵּן** (rare) *prepare* (= **כִּוֵּן**, **הִכִּין**); according to Ry<sup>Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33</sup> a secondary √ from **כֹּון**); — **Qal** Pt. estimate, fig.: **תִּכֵּן רִיחוֹת י'** Pr 16:2, so (**לְבוֹת**) 21:2; 24:12. **Niph. 3.** Pf. 3 pl. **נִתְכַּנּוּ עֲלֵלוֹת** [ **לֹ** ] 1 S 2:3 *by him* ( **י'** ) *are actions estimated*. 4. Impf., *be adjusted to the standard*, i.e. right, equitable: subj. **דָּרְךְ** (of **י'** and of Israel), 3 ms. **יִתְכַּן** Ez 18:25 (<sup>×2</sup>), 29 (<sup>×2</sup>); 33:17 (<sup>×2</sup>), 20; 3 mpl. **יִתְכַּנּוּ** 18:29; v. 25. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms.: *mete out*, **מִים תִּכֵּן בְּמִדָּה**, Jb 28:25; **וְשָׁמַיִם בְּמִדָּת ת** Is 40:12 (|| **מִדָּה**); **מִי ת** **אֶת־רוּחַ י'** v. 13 (v. **Qal**; read poss. **הִכִּין** or **הִכִּין**); 1 s. **תִּכְנִיתִי עֲמוּדֶיהָ** ψ 75:4 *I regulate* (or *adjust*) *her pillars* (i.e. of earth). **Pu.** Pt. **הַכֶּסֶף הַמִּתְכַּן** 2 K 12:12 *the silver which was measured out*.

† I. תִּכּוֹן S <sup>8506, 8507</sup> TWOT <sup>2511a</sup> GK <sup>9420, 9421</sup> **n. m.** Ez 45:11 **measurement** ;— cstr. תִּכּוֹן Ex 5:18 ( J ) *the measurement* , tale, of bricks; abs. Ez 45:11 *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

† II. תִּכּוֹן S <sup>8506, 8507</sup> TWOT <sup>2511a</sup> GK <sup>9420, 9421</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:32 ;  
Θοκκα , A Θογγαν , □ L Ενθεκεμ .

† תִּכְנִית S <sup>8508</sup> TWOT <sup>2511b</sup> GK <sup>9422</sup> **n. f. measurement, proportion** ;— abs. Ez 43:10 ( < read תִּכְנִיתוּ □ Ew Hi Co Toy *al.* ); 'תוֹתָם 28:12 thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* ( RVm ), i.e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm *al.* 'תוֹתָם *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion*; but dub. , v. Comm.

† מִתְכּוֹן S <sup>4971</sup> TWOT <sup>2511c</sup> GK <sup>5504</sup> **n. f. measurement, tale, proportion** ;— 1. cstr. מִתְכּוֹן Ex 5:8 ( J ) *the tale of bricks* ( *cf.* I. תִּכּוֹן ). 2. sf. מִתְכּוֹן-*measurement, proportion* , of ephah and bath Ez 45:11 ; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30:32 , מִתְכּוֹן- v 37 ( P ); of temple *its measurement, proportion* מִתְכּוֹן 2 Ch 24:13 .

תִּכְרִיךְ S <sup>8509</sup> TWOT <sup>1037a</sup> GK <sup>9423</sup> v. כָּרַךְ .

תֵּל S <sup>8510</sup> TWOT <sup>2513a</sup> GK <sup>9424</sup> and cpds. v. תֵּלֵל .

† תָּלָא S <sup>8511</sup> GK <sup>9428</sup> **vb. hang** ( || form of תָּלָה , Ges § 75<sup>rr</sup> );— Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. תָּלְאוּ 2 S 21:12 Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* ( Kt תָּלוּם ; v. Dr ); Pt. pass. תָּלְאִים Dt 28:66 thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i.e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.— וְעַמִּי תָּלְאוּ לְמִשׁוֹבָתִי Ho 11:7 *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt ( AV *bent to backsliding from me* , i.e. hung or swung toward turning from me, *cf.* GASm , but very dub. ); Marti conj. וְעַל-עֲצָבִים נָלְוִים ; Oettli Now <sup>2</sup> Harper תָּלְאָה or תָּלְאָנִי *has wearied itself* [ me ] in backsliding.

[ תָּלְאָה S <sup>8514</sup> TWOT <sup>1065a</sup> GK <sup>9429</sup> ] v. לָאָב .

תָּלְאָה S <sup>8513</sup> TWOT <sup>1066a</sup> GK <sup>9430</sup> v. לָאָה .

† תִּלְאָשׁוּר **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;— 'ת 2 K 19:12 = תִּלְאָשׁוּר Is 37:12 (abode of תִּלְאָשׁוּר ); *cf.* Assyrian *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) Dl <sup>Par . 264 f.</sup> ; near Edessa

Wkl Gesch. Bab. u. Assyrian 269, 335 f. ; v. Schr KGF 199 f. ; identification not certain, cf.  
 Johns Ency. Bib. TELASSAR .

תִּלְבָּשׁ v. לבש .

תִּגְלַת v. תִּלְגַּת פִּלִּי .

† תָּלָה S <sup>8518</sup> TWOT <sup>2512</sup> GK <sup>9434</sup> **vb. hang** ( NH *id.* ; Assyrian Pi. *tullû* , *hang up*; Arabic *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aramaic תָּלָא , *hang*; perhaps Old Aramaic תִּלָּה *id.* , Lzb <sup>386</sup> ; Ethiopic in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ת Gn 40:22 + ; 2 ms. וְתָלִיתָ Dt 21:22 consec. ; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8:7 ; 9:14 , sf. תָּלוּ 2 S 21:12 Kt ( Qr v. תָּלָא ), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּלֵם Jos 10:26 , etc.; Inv. mpl. sf. תָּלֵהוּ Est 7:9 ; Inf. cstr. לְתָלוֹת Ez 15:3 Est 6:4 ; Pt. act. תָּלָה Jb 26:7 ; pass. תָּלוּ Dt 31:23 + 2 times, pl. תָּלוּ Jos 10:26 ;— *hang*: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + עַל־הַבְּרֶכָה 2 S 4:12 ; תָּלוּ of Absalom בְּאֵלֶּה in the terebinth 18:10 ; 'ת c. acc. rei , + עַל Is 22:24 Ez 15:3 Ct 4:4 ψ 137:2 ; subj. 'י Jb 26:7 . **2.** specif. *put to death by hanging* , c. acc. pers. Gn 40:22 ; 41:13 (both E ) , 2 S 21:12 ( cf. תָּלָא ), Est 9:14 ; abs. תָּלוּ Dt 21:23 *one hanged*; acc. pers. + עַל־עֵץ Gn 40:19 ( E ) , Dt 21:22 Jos 8:29 ; 10:26 <sup>(x2)</sup> (all JE), Est 5:14 ; 6:4 ; 7:9 , 10 ; 8:7 ; 9:13 , 25 . **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. שָׁרִים בָּיָדָם נִתְּלוּ La 5:12 *princes have been hung up by their hands*; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּלוּ עַל־עֵץ Est 2:23 *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתְּלֵ 2 S 18:10 (for וַיִּתֵּן v. וַיִּתֵּן Hoph. ). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei : Pf. 3 pl. תָּלוּ Ez 27:10 ( ב loc. ), v 11 ( עַל־חֲמוֹתֶיךָ ).

† [ תָּלִי S <sup>8522</sup> TWOT <sup>2512a</sup> GK <sup>9437</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] quiver** (with its arrows) ( as *hanging from shoulder* ) ;— sf. תָּלִיךָ וְקֶשֶׁתְּךָ Gn 27:3 ( J ; □ φαρέτρα , **B** *pharetra* ).

תָּלָה v. תָּל infra .

† יִתְּלָה S <sup>3494</sup> GK <sup>3849</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19:42 ; Σιλαθα , □ L Iθαλα .

† תָּלַח S <sup>8520</sup> GK <sup>9436</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Ephraim;— 1 Ch 7:25 ; Θαλα(εσ), Θαλα .

I. תָּלַל S<sup>8524</sup> TWOT<sup>2513</sup> GK<sup>9435</sup> (appar. √ of foll.; NH תֵּל *heap*, תְּלִילִית *hill*;  
 □ J תְּלִיל *lofty*; Arabic, Syriac *mound*; = (perhaps) Old Aramaic תְּלִי CIS<sup>ii</sup>, No. 111  
 Lzb<sup>386</sup> SAC<sup>120</sup>; Jen in Brock<sup>Syriac Lex.</sup> thinks תֵּל Assyrian loan-word from *tīlu*, 3.)

† תֵּל S<sup>8510</sup> TWOT<sup>2513a</sup> GK<sup>9424</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **mound**;— 1. *mound*, ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תֵּל־עוֹלָם (תֵּל) Jos 8:28 (JE), Dt 13:17, תֵּל שְׁמֶמָה Je 49:2. 2. *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תֵּלִם Jos 11:13 (D), תֵּלָה Je 30:18.

† תֵּל אָבִיב S<sup>8512</sup> GK<sup>9425</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the ‘river Chebar,’ Ez 3:15

† תֵּל חֶרְשָׁא S<sup>8521</sup> GK<sup>9426</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;— Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., □ L Ezr Θαλαα και Ρησα.

† תֵּל מְלָח S<sup>8528</sup> GK<sup>9427</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;— Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

† תָּלוּל S<sup>8524</sup> TWOT<sup>2513, 2513b</sup> GK<sup>9435</sup> **adj.** **exalted, lofty**

(proposes Qal Pt. pass.) ;— Ez 17:22 תֵּל־גִּבְרִי וְתֵל *a high and lofty mt.*

† תְּלִילִים **n. f. (?) pl.** as **fig.** of man’s locks, meaning dub.: קִנְצוֹתָיו תְּלִילִים  
 שֵׁחַ רוֹת כְּעוֹרֵב Ct 5:11; Thes (from above √) 4, □ ἐλάται; NH once, fig.,  
 Levy<sup>NHWB iv. 649</sup> *high hills* cf. Jastr<sup>Dict. 1674</sup> *heaps, piles*; but Magnus<sup>Hohes Lied</sup> and  
 Jacob<sup>Stud. Arab. Dichter iv. 21</sup> *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair  
 often cp. in Arabic poetry Jacob<sup>lb. iii. 46 f</sup>, cf. Arabic *drinking vessel* made of this  
 envelope Lane); so perhaps Assyrian *taltallu* Dl<sup>HWB 708</sup>.

† II. [ תָּלַל ] S<sup>2048</sup> TWOT<sup>2514, 518</sup> GK<sup>9438</sup> ] **vb.** **Hiph. mock, deceive, trifle with** (perhaps akin to Arabic *act coquettishly*; cf. secondary √ [ תָּתַל ] p. 251);— *mock, trifle with*, c. ב pers.: Pf. 3 ms. (בִּי) תָּתַל Gn 31:7 (E), 2 ms. תָּתַל Je 16:10,

SAC Stanley A. Cook; especially *circa.*, Aramaic Glossary.

Brock C. Brockelmann, esp. *circa.*, *Lexicon Syriacum*.

Jacob G. Jacob, *studien in Arab. Dichtern*.

Jacob G. Jacob.

13, 15; Impf. 3 mpl. וְהִתְלֹו Je 9:4, 2 mpl. וְהִתְלֹו Jb 13:9 (on both v. Ges § 53<sup>q</sup> Baer<sup>ad loc.</sup>); Inf. cstr. Jb 13:9 and (abs.) Ex 8:25 (J). **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִתְלֹו Is 44:20 a heart (which *is deceived* .— Vid. [ הִתְלֹו ], p. 251).

**תלם** TWOT 2515 (√ of foll.; cf. NH תִּלְם = BH; Arabic, mod. Pal. Bergheim PEF 1894, 195; Ethiopic Aramaic תִּלְמָא; the nearest verbal √ is Arabic *break edge of, make a breach, gap*, but = ? cf. Frä<sup>131</sup>).

† תִּלְם S<sup>8525</sup> TWOT 2515a GK 9439 **n. m.** Jb 31:38 **furrow**;— abs. 'ת Jb 39:10 (other conj. Du Perles<sup>Anal. 53</sup>); pl. cstr. תִּלְמֵי שָׂדֵי Ho 10:14; 12:12; sf. תִּלְמֵהּ Jb 31:38 ψ 65:11.—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg<sup>Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE</sup> Vogelstein<sup>Landwirthsch 25 ff.</sup>, on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) *Id.* ib. 36 Anderlind<sup>ZPV ix. 25, 29</sup>; also Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> s. v.— תִּלְם v. תִּל sup.

† תִּלְמִי S<sup>8526</sup> GK 9440 **n.pr. m.** 1. king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3:3; 13:37 1 Ch 3:2. 2. a son of □Anak Nu 13:22 Jos 15:14, תִּלְמִי Ju 1:10; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

תִּלְמִיד S<sup>8527</sup> TWOT 1116c GK 9441 v. למד.

[ תִּלְנָה S<sup>8519</sup> TWOT 1097a GK 9442 ] v. II. לון.

**תלע** TWOT 2516 (√ of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מְתַלְעוֹת infra, and Dl<sup>Pr 113</sup>, cf. Assyrian *tultu*, *worm*).

† I. תוֹלַע S<sup>8438, 8439</sup> TWOT 2516b GK 9355, 9356 **n. [ m. ] worm, scarlet stuff** ( dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher<sup>Hast DB COLOURS</sup>);— 1. *worm*, only pl. תוֹלְעִים, in stale manna Ex 16:20 (P). 2. *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. תוֹלַע Is 1:18 (in sim. || שָׁנִים; opp. צֶמֶר); token of luxury La 4:5.

† II. תוֹלַע S<sup>8438, 8439</sup> TWOT 2516b GK 9355, 9356 **n.pr. m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10:1; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46:13 Nu 26:23 (both P), 1 Ch 7:1, 2<sup>(x2)</sup>.

PEF Pal. Explor. Fund, usually *circa.*, Quart. Statem'nt.



† תולעי S<sup>8440</sup> GK<sup>9358</sup> **adj. gent.** of foregoing; *c.* art. as n. coll. Nu 26:23 .

תולעה S<sup>8438</sup> TWOT<sup>2516b</sup> GK<sup>9357</sup> , תולעת<sup>40</sup> **n. f. worm** ;— abs. תולעה Is 14:11 Jb 25:6 ; תולעת Is 41:14 + , תולעת Dt 28:39 Nu 19:6 ; cstr. תולעת Ex 25:4 + ; sf. תולעתם Is 66:24 ;— **1.** *worm, grub, vine-weevil* Jon 4:7 Dt 28:39 ( coll. ); devouring the dead Is 14:11 ( coll. : || רמה ), 66:24 ( coll. ); symbol of insignificance 41:14 Jb 25:6 ( || רמה ), ψ 22:7 . **2.** elsewhere ( P ) specif., + שני ( q.v. ), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding *scarlet* colour: 'ה(שני) Lv 14:4 , 6 , 49 , 51 , 52 Nu 19:6 ; of crimson stuff, פגד ת' שני 4:8 ; usually 'ה(שני) וגו' תכלת וארגמן Ex 25:4 ; 26:1 + 24 times Ex.

† [ תלע ] **vb. Pu. denom. clad in scarlet** ( v. I. תולע 2 ; תולעה 2 .— NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms* , etc. ) ;— Pt. pl. מתלעים Na 2:4 ( || מאדם ).

† מתלעות S<sup>4973</sup> TWOT<sup>2516d</sup> GK<sup>5506</sup> **n. f. pl. teeth** ( AV RV 2 ) ( perhaps *gnawers* , v. √ ) ; *teeth, incisors* , late ( always || שנים ) : cstr. 'ם Jb 29:17 and ( of lion ) Jo 1:6 ; sf. מחלע תיו Pr 30:14 . Also cstr. מלתעות ψ 58:7 .

† תלפיות S<sup>8530</sup> TWOT<sup>2517</sup> GK<sup>9444</sup> **n. f. pl.** Ges ( in Thes ) *exitialia, fatal things* ( √ תלה = Arabic *perish* ) ;—poet. for *weapons* ; many other conj. in Comm. : 'ת' : פמגדל דויד צנארך בנוי לת' Ct 4:4a , doubtful ; Che<sup>Expos. Times, ix. 423 ; JQ , July 1899, 562</sup> שלטים *shields* , cf. v b.

תלשור v. תלאשור .

תלתלים S<sup>8534</sup> TWOT<sup>2513c</sup> GK<sup>9446</sup> v. I. תלל .

ת' S<sup>8537</sup> TWOT<sup>2522a</sup> GK<sup>9448</sup> , תם S<sup>8535</sup> TWOT<sup>2522c</sup> GK<sup>9447</sup> , תמה S<sup>8538</sup> TWOT<sup>2522b</sup> GK<sup>9450</sup> v. תמם .

תמא v. תימא .

† [ תמה ] S<sup>8539</sup> TWOT<sup>2518</sup> GK<sup>9449</sup> ] **vb. be astounded, dumb-founded** ( NH *id.* ; so Aramaic תמה , ) ;— Qal Pf. 3 pl. תמהו ψ 48:6 ; Impf. 2 ms. תתמה Ec 5:7 ; 3

mpl. יִתְמָהוּ Jb 26:11 , etc.; Inv. mpl. יִתְמָהוּ Is 29:9 Hb 1:5 ;— *be astounded* , Is 29:9 Hb 1:5 ( v. Hithp.), Je 4:9 ( || שָׁמַם , Niph.), ψ 48:6 ; + מָן caus. Jb 26:11 ; + עַל rei at which Ec 5:7 ; *look in astonishment* at אִישׁ אֶל־יָעָהוּ Gn 43:33 ( J ), Is 13:8 . **Hithp.** Inv. mpl. + **Qal** Inv. יִתְמָהוּ וְהִתְמָהוּ Hb 1:5 ( v. supr. ), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded* , but We **Hithpalp.** הִתְמָהוּ מִהָּ from [ מָהָה ]; Gr reads תִּמָּה ( Marti al. יִתְמָהוּ ) for תִּמָּהוּ .

† תִּמְהוֹן S <sup>8541</sup> TWOT <sup>2518a</sup> GK <sup>9451</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **bewilderment** ;— abs. 'ת Zc 12:4 ; cstr. תִּמְהוֹן Dt 28:28 ;— *bewilderment, stupefaction*; לָכֵּב v 28 , of those infatuated ( v. Dr ); 'ת alone of bewildered horses Zc 12:4 .

† תִּמְזוּז S <sup>8542</sup> TWOT <sup>2519</sup> GK <sup>9452</sup> **n.pr. div. Tammuz** ( Bab. *Dûzu* (also *Dumuzi* ) COT Ez 8:14 Zim KAT <sup>3</sup> , 397 f. Jastr <sup>Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.</sup> ; on the phonetic change Hpt <sup>ZA ii. 270</sup> , but also Jäger <sup>BAS i. 591</sup> ) ;— מִבְּכּוֹת אֶת־הָת' Ez 8:14 ; 'ת = Gk. Adonis ( אֲדוֹן ); cf. Baud <sup>Rel. i. 35, 300 f.</sup> Dr Dn 11:37 Che <sup>Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ</sup> Say <sup>Hast.DB; ID.</sup> .

תִּמְזוּנָה S <sup>8544</sup> TWOT <sup>1191b</sup> GK <sup>9454</sup> v. מִין .

תִּמְזוּרָה S <sup>8545</sup> TWOT <sup>1164a</sup> GK <sup>9455</sup> v. מור .

תִּמְזוּתָה S <sup>8546</sup> TWOT <sup>1169c</sup> GK <sup>9456</sup> v. מות .

† תִּמְחָה **n.pr. m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55 ; □ Θεμα ( Ne Hμαθ ), □ L Θεμαα .

תִּמְיִד S <sup>8548</sup> TWOT <sup>1157a</sup> GK <sup>9458</sup> v. מוד p. 556 .

תִּמְיָם Ex 26:24 ; 36:29 v. [ תָּאֵם ].

---

caus. causative.

Jastr Marcus Jastrow, *Dict of Targumim, Talmud, etc.*; also Morris Jastrow, Jr., M. Jastrow, Jr., *Religion of Babylonia and Assyria*.

Baud *circa* ., *Srudien Zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte* ;



from yesterday = already; וְאַתְמוּל עָמִי Mi 2:8 corrupt, read וְאַתְּמָם לְעָמִי (WRS, with יָקוּם; עָמִי על; We Now, with תִּקְוָמוּ), and v. שְׁלֵמָה.

† [ **תָּמַם** S<sup>8552</sup> TWOT<sup>2522</sup> GK<sup>9462</sup> ], **תָּמַם** **vb.** **be complete, finished** ( Arabic *id.* , Ph. **תַּם** , Syriac der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aramaic **תְּמִימָא** , *perfect* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **תָּמַם** Gn 47:18 + 3 times ( + Qr **מֵאֵשׁ תָּמַם** Je 6:29 ); 3 pl. **תָּמְמוּ** Dt 2:16 + ; **תָּמְמוּ** 2 K 7:13 ; 1 pl. **תָּמְנוּ** ( Ges<sup>§ 67<sup>dd</sup></sup> ) Nu 17:28 **תָּמְנוּ** ψ 64:7 ; **תָּמְנוּ** Je 44:18 ; ( La 3:22 read **תָּמְנוּ** □ **S** Ew Löhr Bu ); Impf. 3 ms. **יִתָּם** ( Ges<sup>§ 67<sup>g</sup></sup> ) Gn 47:15 Ez 47:12 ; 3 fs. **תָּתִימַם** Ez 24:11 ( Ges<sup>§ 67<sup>g</sup></sup> ; del. Co ), **תָּתִימַם** Gn 47:18 1 K 7:22 ; 1 s. **אֵיתָם** ψ 19:14 ; 3 mpl. **יִתְּמְמוּ** Nu 14:35 + , **יִתְּמְמוּ** Dt 34:8 ; Inf. cstr. **תָּתִימַם** Lv 25:29 + 10 times; **תָּתִימַם** Is 18:5 ; sf. **תָּתִימַי** Je 27:8 + 7 times sf. ;— **4. be finished, completed**; the writing of words Dt 31:24 , 50 ( v. Dr ; J ), Jb 31:40 ; building of temple 1 K 6:22 , cf. 7:22 ; *fulfilled* , ' ' s command (by obedience) Jos 4:10 ( E ); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely* , **תָּמְמוּ נִבְרָתוֹ** Jos 3:16 ( E ) *were wholly cut off*; **תָּמְמוּ סָפוּ** ψ 73:19 *entirely consumed*; sq. ל inf. : **תָּמְמוּ** : *were finished in regard to* , etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3:17 ; 4:1 , 11 ( JE ) 2 S 15:24 ; **לְהַמּוֹל** Jos 5:8 ( E ) *entirely circumcised* , Nu 17:28 . **5. be finished, come to an end, cease**: the year, Gn 47:18 ( J ), Lv 25:29 ( P ), Je 1:3 ; the years of ' ' have no end ψ 102:28 ; days of weeping Dt 34:8 ( P ), cf. La 4:22 ; also Is 18:5 La 3:22 . **6. be complete** , of number, 1 S 16:11 . **7. be consumed, exhausted, spent**: silver Gn 47:15 , 18 ( J ); strength Lv 26:20 ( H ); lead Je 6:29 ( Qr ); bread 37:21 ; fruit Ez 47:12 ; rust 24:11 . **8. be finished, consumed, destroyed**: people Nu 14:33 ( J ), v 35 17:28 ( P ; || **מוֹת** ), 32:13 ( J ), Jos 8:24 ; 10:20 ( JE ), Dt 2:14 , 15 , 16 Jos 5:6 ( D ), 1 K 14:10 2 K 7:13 Is 16:4 Je 14:15 ; 24:10 ; 27:8 ; 36:23 ; 44:12 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 18 , 27 ψ 9:7 (but read **יָמְמוּ** ), 104:35 . **9. be complete, sound, unimpaired** , ethically, ψ 19:14 ( || **נִקְהָה** ; late). **10.** twice, very strangely, si vera l. , trans. : ψ 64:7 **תָּמְנוּ** *we have completed* (read prob. **הִתְמַנּוּ** ); Je 27:8 **עַד־תָּמְמוּ אֹתָם בְּיָדוֹ** (read with Gr **תָּתִי** ). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. **תָּתִימַתִּי** Ez 22:15 ; 3 mpl. **הִתְמַמְמוּ** 2 S 20:18 ; Impf. **יִתָּמַם** 2 K 22:4 ; 2 ms. **תָּתִימַם** Jb 22:3 ( Ges<sup>§ 67<sup>y</sup></sup> ); Inf. abs. **הִתְמַמְמוּ** Ez 24:10 ; cstr. , *id.* , Dn 8:23 + 9:24 Qr ( v. Dr ); sf. **הִתְמַמְּךָ** ( Ges<sup>§ 67<sup>v</sup></sup> ) Is 33:1 ;— **1. finish, complete, perfect** , a matter 2 S 20:18 (but **Qal** *come to an end* , c. הִי interrog. , We Dr *al.* ); flesh in cooking Ez 24:10 . **2. finish, cease doing a thing**, sq. pt. ( Ges<sup>§ 120<sup>b</sup></sup> ), **שׁוּדָד** Is 33:1 . **3. complete, sum up** , c. acc. money 2 K 22:4 (other conj. Klo Gr Gi ); transgressors Dn 8:23 ; sin 9:24 ( Qr ; Kt **חָתַם** ). **4. destroy uncleanness**, c. מִן *from* , Ez 22:15 . **5. causative** (of **Qal** **6**

); acc. דרכיך Jb 22:3 *make sound thy ways* . Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. תְּתַמָּם 2 S 22:26 ,  
c. עִם *deal integrity with* = 18:26 (late, v. Qal 6 ).

† תָּם S<sup>8537</sup> TWOT<sup>2522a</sup> GK<sup>9448</sup> **n. [ m. ] completeness, integrity**;— תָּם  
abs. Pr 10:29 + ; cstr. Jb 4:6 ψ 78:72 , cstr. also תָּם־ Pr 13:6 + 4 times; sf.  
תָּמִי ψ 26:1 + 11 times sf. ; pl. תָּמִים Ex 28:30 + 3 times; sf. תָּמִיךְ Dt 33:8 ;—  
**1. completeness, fulness:** כְּתָמָם Is 47:9 2 בְּעֶצֶם תָּמוֹ Jb 21:23 *in his very  
completeness* . **2. innocence, simplicity:** לַתָּמִים הַלְכִים 2 S 15:11 ; מִשְׁךְ בְּקֹשֶׁת  
לְתָמוֹ 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 , i.e. without definite aim. **3. integrity:** לֵב תָּם  
*integrity of mind* Gn 20:5 , 6 ( E ), 1 K 9:4 ψ 78:72 ; 101:2 ; תָּם־דָּרְךְ Pr 13:6  
Jb 4:6 ; תָּם (הַלֵּךְ בְּתָמוֹ) Pr 10:9 , 19:1 ; 20:7 ; 28:6 , בְּתָמִי ψ 26:1 , 11 ;  
לְתָם מָעוֹז Pr 7:9 ; בְּתָמִי 41:13 ; ψ 25:21 ; תָּם רִישָׁר Pr 2:7 ; הַלְכִי תָם  
10:29 . **4. תָּמִים in וְתָמִים אֲוִרִים** (meaning dub. , v. , אֲוִרִים ) Dt 33:8 , Ex 28:30 ( P )  
Lv 8:3 ( P ), Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65 ; + 1 S 14:41 (for תָּמִים ) We Dr Bu  
HPS ; also Ho 3:4 (for תְּרַפִּים ) Che<sup>JQ , July 1899, 564</sup> and 4:5 ( תָּמִיךְ for אֲמָךְ )  
Ruben<sup>JQ , April 1899, 44</sup> Che<sup>l.c.</sup> .

[ תָּמָה S<sup>8538</sup> TWOT<sup>2522b</sup> GK<sup>9450</sup> ] **n. f. integrity** (late);— cstr. תָּמַת Pr 11:3 ;  
sf. תָּמַתִּי Jb 27:5 ; 31:6 ; תָּמַתְךָ 2:9 ; תָּמַתּוּ v 3 .

† תָּם S<sup>8535</sup> TWOT<sup>2522c</sup> GK<sup>9447</sup> **adj. complete**;— 'ת Gn 25:27 + 10 times;  
sf. תָּמַתִּי Ct 5:2 ; 6:9 (late, except Gn 25:27 );— **1. complete, perfect:** in beauty Ct  
5:2 ; 6:9 ; of physical strength ψ 73:4 (read לָמוֹ תָם Ew De Dr<sup>Sam xxxi</sup> Che  
Bae *al.* ). **2. sound, wholesome:** אִישׁ תָּם , of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau,  
hunter, Gn 25:27 ( J ; De *leutseliger Mann* , Di *ruhig* , *still* , AV RV *plain man* ;  
'ת here poss. redactional, = **3** ). **3. complete, morally innocent, having integrity:** אִישׁ  
תָּם Jb 1:8 ; 2:3 ; 'ת alone 1:1 ; 8:20 ; 9:20 , 21 , 22 Pr 29:10 ψ 37:37 ; 64:5 .—  
תָּמִים Ex 26:24 ; 36:29 v. [ תָּאם ] .

תָּמִים S<sup>8549</sup> TWOT<sup>2522d</sup> GK<sup>9459</sup><sub>91</sub> **adj. complete, sound**;— 'ת Gn 6:9 + ; f.  
תָּמִימָה Lv 3:9 + ; cstr. תָּמִים Jb 36:4 ; 37:16 ; pl. תָּמִימִים Ez 43:25 + ;  
תָּמִימָת Lv 23:15 ; cstr. תָּמִימִי ψ 119:1 Pr 11:20 ;— † **1. complete, whole, entire**  
, Jb 36:4 תָּמִים דְּעוֹת , 37:16 . **2. whole, sound, healthful** , of men Pr 1:12 ( || חַיִּים )  
) ; vine Ez 15:5 ; usually of sacrific. animals, P ; Ex 12:5 + 40 times, so Ez 43:22 +  
10 times † **3. complete, entire** , of time: day Jos 10:13 ; year Lv 25:30 ; sabbaths  
23:15 . † **4. sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity:** of God's

way  $\psi$  18:31 = 2 S 22:31 ; work Dt 32:4 ; law  $\psi$  19:8 ; elsewhere of man Gn 6:9  
 ל. c.  $\psi$  18:24 Dt 18:13 'ת' עם י' ; (הַתְּהַלֵּךְ אֶת (לִפְנֵי) אֱלֹהִים || (P ; both 17:1  
 in || 2 S 22:24 ; often c.  $\psi$  101:2 ; 'ת' דֶּרֶךְ way: 'ת' דֶּרֶךְ Ez 28:15 ; תְּמִימִי  
 הלך  $\psi$  18:33 ; דֶּרֶכִּי וַיִּתֵּן ת' || 2 S 22:23 וַיִּתֵּר ת' דרכו  $\psi$  119:1 ; Pr 11:20  
 'ת' לב 119:80 ; = noun 15:2  $\psi$  28:18 , הלך תמים, om.  $\psi$  101:6 ; בדרך ת'  
 (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11:5 Jb 12:4 ; pl. Pr 2:21 ; 28:10  $\psi$  37:18 . † 5. as  
 neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact*: דִּבֵּר  
 'ת' Jos 5:10 ; וּבְאַמֶּת עָבְדוּ ; 19 , Ju 9:16 , אִם-בְּאַמֶּת וּבְת' עֲשִׂיתֶם ; Am 5:10  
 24:14 (E) ; *integrity* 'ת' גִּבּוֹר  $\psi$  18:26 (cstr. Ges § 93 s ; || 2 S 22:26 , 84:12  
 ; 4 ת'ם . — 1 S 14:41 v. ה' לָכִים בָּת' ;

†  $\psi$  4974 S  $\psi$  2522e TWOT GK 5507 **n. [ m. ] soundness** ; in phr. אֵין מֵתִים ב' Is 1:6  
 $\psi$  38:4 , 8 ; מְעִיר מֵתִים Ju 20:48 *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu  
 GFM , מֵתִים , v. מֵת and cf. עִיר מֵת) (Dt 2:34 ; 3:6 Jb 24:12 ).

יִמֵּן תִּימָן sub v. תִּמְנִי , תִּמָּן .

מָנָה v. תִּמְנִית , תִּמְנִית , תִּמְנִיתָה , S 8554 GK 9464 , תִּמְנִי , תִּמְנִיתָה , S 8553 GK 9463 .

מָנַע v. תִּמְנָע .

מָסַס v. S 8557 TWOT 1223c GK 9468 .

תָּמַר S 8558 TWOT 2523 GK 9469 ( √ of foll. ; cf. perhaps Arabic *be erect, stiff* (e.g.  
 of lance), so Buhl <sup>13</sup> , who derives thence תָּמַר 5, and also תִּמְרָה , NH תִּמְרָה *column*  
 of smoke, NH תִּמְרָה *rising motion* , etc., but these denom. from תָּמַר Levy <sup>NHWB</sup> Buhl  
<sup>14</sup> ; cf. Arabic *date* , Ethiopic *id.* , 5, Aramaic תִּמְרָא , 5, NH תִּמְרָה *date (- palm )* ) .

† תָּמָר S 8560 TWOT 2523a GK 9472 , 9473 **n. m. palm-tree, post** ;— cstr.

בְּת' מִקְנָשָׁה Je 10:5 *like a post* (i.e. a 4 cf. Bar 6:70  
 ) in a cucumber field ( sim. of idol).

† I. תִּמְרָה S 8558 , 8559 TWOT 2523 , 2523b GK 9469 , 9470 , 9471 **n. m. palm-tree, date-  
 palm** , *Phoenix dactylifera* ; — 'ת' Jo 1:12 ; in sim. of prosperity  $\psi$  92:13 , of

(graceful) stature Ct 7:8, *cf.* (fig.) v 9; pl. תְּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15:27 (J), || Nu 33:9 (P); כַּפֹּת ת' Lv 23:40 (H) 6, *cf.* עֲלֵי ת' Ne 8:15; עֵיר הַתְּמָרִים = Jericho Dt 34:3 (JE), 2 Ch 28:15 Ju 1:16; 3:13. = Vid. Post <sup>Hast. DB; PALM-TREE</sup> M'Lean <sup>Ency. Bib. ID.</sup> Tr <sup>NHB> 378 ff.</sup> Theob. Fischer <sup>Dattelpalme, 1881</sup>.

II. תְּמָר S <sup>8558, 8559</sup> TWOT <sup>2523, 2523b</sup> GK <sup>9469, 9470, 9471</sup> <sup>25</sup> **n.pr.** 1. **f.** † **a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38:6, 11 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 13, 24 1 Ch 2:4 Ru 4:12. **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13:1, 2 + 11 times 13, 2 Ch 3:9. † **c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14:27. † 2. **loc.** Ez 47:19; 48:28; 1 K 9:18 Kt (> Qr תְּמָר q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8:4 (for MT תְּמָר); site not certain, *cf.* Buhl <sup>G. 184</sup>. — בַּעַל תְּמָר v. בַּעַל (s. p. 346).

תְּמָרָה S <sup>8561</sup> TWOT <sup>2523c</sup> GK <sup>9474</sup> <sup>19</sup> **n. f.** palm (-tree) figure, as ornament;— Ez 41:18 + (van d. H. תְּמָרָה, so throughout); pl. תְּמָרֹת 1 K 6:29 + (Gi תְּמָרָה), Ez 40:16 +; sf. תְּמָרָה v 22 Qr (Kt תִּמְרוֹ);—4 in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:29, 32 <sup>(×2)</sup> 35; 7:36 2 Ch 3:5; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:16, 22, 26 + 10 times 40, 41.

† תִּמְרָה [ S <sup>8490</sup> TWOT <sup>2523d</sup> GK <sup>9406</sup> ] **n. f.** (palm-like column (spreading at top; *cf.* Ol <sup>§ 184 b</sup>);—pl. cstr. תִּמְרוֹת עֵשֶׂן Jo 3:3 Ct 3:6 (*cf.* עֵשֶׂן in prose Je 20:40).

† II. [ תְּמָרוֹר S <sup>8564</sup> TWOT <sup>12481, 2523e</sup> GK <sup>9477</sup> ] **n. m.** pl. תְּמָרוֹרִים Je 31:21, doubtful word; sense, and || צִיָּנִים, require meaning 4 (= תָּאֵם, *cf.* Arabic 4, √. v. sign, stones (heaped up) as waymark; Ethiopic I ii shew, point out, give sign or signal);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמָרִים 4, as posts.—I. מָרָר v. ת'.

תְּמָרוֹק S <sup>8562</sup> TWOT <sup>1246b</sup> GK <sup>9475</sup>, -רִיק S <sup>7324, 7385</sup> TWOT <sup>2161, 2161b</sup> GK <sup>8197</sup>, <sup>8198</sup>, v. מָרָק.

I. תְּמָרוֹר S <sup>8564</sup> TWOT <sup>12481, 2523e</sup> GK <sup>9477</sup> v. I. מָרָר.

תֵּן S <sup>5886, 8565, 8568</sup> TWOT <sup>2528a, 2528b</sup> GK <sup>9478</sup> v. תֵּן.

I. [ תְּנָה S <sup>8566, 8567</sup> TWOT <sup>2524, 2525</sup> GK <sup>9479, 9480</sup> ] **vb.** hire (si vera l., akin to נתן);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בְּגוֹיִם Ho 8:10 hire (allies) among the nations; **Hiph.** Pf.



3 pl. הִתְנִיּוּ v 9 *have hired* lovers.— We in both יִתְּנִי *give*: v 9 *give* amorous favours, v 10 *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.— הִתְּנָה ψ 8:2 v. נתן Qal 2 b .

† אֶתְנָה S <sup>866</sup> TWOT <sup>2524a</sup> GK <sup>921</sup> **n. f. hire** of a harlot;— 'א abs. , Ho 2:14 (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנִי (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תִּנֵּן .

† יִתְּנִיאל S <sup>3496</sup> GK <sup>3853</sup> **n.pr. m.** a Levite ( *Ēl hireth* );— 1 Ch 26:2 ; Ιεουηλ , □ L Ναθαναηλ .

† II. [ תָּנָה S <sup>8566, 8567</sup> TWOT <sup>2524, 2525</sup> GK <sup>9479, 9480</sup> ] **vb. recount, rehearse** (?) ( □ תִּנֵּי , Syriac , is *recount* , Arabic II, IV. is *celebrate* , but Heb. ת = Aramaic ת = Arabic is very dub. ) ;— Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. תִּנְּנִי Ju 5:11 *let them recount* ( Vrss ) the victories of 'י ; Inf. cstr. תִּנּוֹת 11:40 *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* ( Vrss ), c. ל pers.

[ תִּנּוּאָה S <sup>8569</sup> TWOT <sup>1317a</sup> GK <sup>9481</sup> ] v. [ נוא ].

תִּנּוּבָה S <sup>8570</sup> TWOT <sup>1318c</sup> GK <sup>9482</sup> v. [ נוב ].

תִּנַּךְ TWOT <sup>2527</sup> ( √ of following ) .

† תִּנּוּךְ S <sup>8571</sup> TWOT <sup>2527a</sup> GK <sup>9483</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **tip** , i.e. **lobe** of ear ( □ λοβός του ὠτός , **B** *extremum auriculae* , and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes <sup>1511</sup> ) ;— cstr. in phr. 'ת אֵין פ' Ex 29:20 <sup>(×2)</sup> Lv 8:23 , 24 ; 14:14 , 17 , 25 , 28 (all P ).

תִּנּוּמָה S <sup>8572</sup> TWOT <sup>1325b</sup> GK <sup>9484</sup> v. נום .

תִּנּוּפָה S <sup>8573</sup> TWOT <sup>1330b</sup> GK <sup>9485</sup> v. I. נוף .

† תִּנּוּר S <sup>8574</sup> TWOT <sup>2526</sup> GK <sup>9486</sup> **n. m.** Lv 26:26 portable **stove** or **fire-pot** ( loan-word form Assyrian *tinûru* , *id.* , according to DHM <sup>VOJ i. 23</sup> (otherwise *Dvořák* ZK i. 155 ff. ); 'ת , a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst <sup>Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell. , 1882,</sup> <sup>467</sup> Whitehouse <sup>Heb. Antiq. 7, 3</sup> ARSK <sup>EB i. 605</sup> ; Arabic is loan-word from Aramaic

תַּנּוּרָא , , and this from Pers. *tanûra* , according to Frä<sup>26</sup>) ;— ת' abs. Ho 7:4 + , cstr. Gn 15:17 ψ 21:10 ; pl. תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3:11 ; 12:38 ;—7, for baking (אָפֶה) Ho 7:4 (read ת' ב' עֵר הֵם אִפֶּהוּ וּגו' , Oort Th Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 88 ), cf. v 6 , 7 (all in sim. ), Ex 7:28 ( J ), Lv 2:4 ; 7:9 ; 26:26 ( P ), also (breakable) 11:35 ; ת' עֶשֶׂן Gn 15:17 (JE) in vision, symbol of 'י's presence, cf. Is 31:9 ( || אור ); sim. of heat La 5:10 , of judgment Mal 3:19 and so ת' אֵשׁ ψ 21:10 ; מגדל התַּנּוּרִים Ne 3:11 ; 12:38 a tower on wall of Jerus.

[ תַּנְחוּמוֹת S<sup>8575</sup> TWOT<sup>1344d</sup> GK<sup>9487</sup> ], תַּנְחוּמוֹת S<sup>8575</sup> TWOT<sup>1344d</sup> GK<sup>9487</sup> , תַּנְחֻמָּת S<sup>8576</sup> GK<sup>9489</sup> v. [ נחם ].

I. תַּנּוּ TWOT<sup>2528, 2529</sup> ( √ of following;? akin to II. תַּנֵּה in sense *lament* , i.e. *howl* ) .

† [ תַּן S<sup>5886, 8565, 8568</sup> TWOT<sup>2528a, 2528b</sup> GK<sup>9478</sup> ] n. [ m. et. ] f. La 4:3 **jackal** ( so most; Tr<sup>NHB> 109 ff., 263 f.</sup> Shipley-Cook<sup>Ency. Bib. JACKAL</sup> ; but *wolf* Post<sup>Hast.DB; DRAGON</sup> , cf. Che Is 13:22 and (rare) Arabic ) ;— pl. תַּנִּין La 4:3 ( Ges § 87<sup>e</sup> ), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1:3 ( si vera l. ; □ Thes *al.* interpret = *dwelling*s , Sta Now conjecture נְאוֹת , Marti לְנִתְתִי ) ;— *jackal* , howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1:8 Jb 30:29 (both || יַעֲנֶה ), Is 13:22 ( || אֵיִם ), in desert also 43:20 ( || יַעֲנֶה ); deserted sites called מְעוֹן ת' Je 9:10 ; 10:22 ; 49:33 ; 51:37 , נִוָּה ת' Is 34:13 ; 35:7 , מְקוֹם ת' ψ 44:20 , מְדַבֵּר Mal 1:3 ( si vera l. , but v. supra ); ת' as snuffing up wind Je 14:6 , giving suck La 4:3 .

† תַּנִּין S<sup>8577</sup> TWOT<sup>2528b</sup> GK<sup>9490</sup> (erron. תַּנִּים ) n. m. Ez 29:3 **serpent, dragon, sea-monster** ( NH *id.* (rare); Arabic , loan-word from Aramaic תַּנִּינָא , Frä<sup>123</sup> ; Ethiopic ) ;— abs. ת' Ex 7:9 + , ים — Ez 29:3 ; 32:2 (by confusion with pl. of [ תַּן ] ); pl. תַּנִּינִים Gn 1:21 , etc.;— 1. *serpent* , Dt 32:33 (venomous), ψ 91:13 ( || פִּתְּוֹן ), Ex 7:9 , 10 , 12 ( P ). 2. *dragon* , as devourer ( sim. ) Je 51:34 ; ת' עֵין הַת' Ne 2:13 , near Jerus. 3. 6 (or river-) *monster* , Gn 1:21 ( P ); fig. Jb 7:12 ψ 74:13 (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27:1 ; 51:9 ( || רִהַב mythol. personif. of chaos) Ez 29:3 ; 32:2 ; called to praise 'י ψ 148:7 ( || תִּהְיֶה מוֹת ) .— Vid. Che<sup>Ency. Bib. DRAGON</sup> Gunkl<sup>Schöpfung 69 ff. Barton JAOS xv. 1(1891), 23 f.</sup> ; personif. of water-spout RS<sup>Sem i. 161; 2nd ed. 176</sup> ; cf. Gk. fish-name θύννος Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 15</sup> .

II. **תנן** TWOT <sup>2528, 2529</sup> (√ of following; apparently || נתן ; cf. also I. תנה ).

† אֶתְנָן S <sup>868, 869</sup> TWOT <sup>2529a</sup> GK <sup>924, 925</sup> **n. m.** Ez 16:34 **hire** of harlot ( = אֶתְנָה );— abs. 'א Ez 16:34 , 41 , אֶתְנָן Ho 9:1 + ; cstr. אֶתְנָן Dt 23:19 + ; sf. אֶתְנָנָה Is 23:18 , נָה — v 17 ; pl. sf. אֶתְנָנִיָּהּ Mi 1:7a ( We proposes אֶשְׁרִיָּהּ , cf. Now Marti );—harlot's *hire* , Dt 23:19 ( א' זִוְנָה ), elsewhere in fig. : of idolatrous Israel Ho 9:1 , Jerus. Ez 16:31 , 34 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 41 , Tyre Is 23:17 , 18 ; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1:7b , 7c , cf. v 7a ( v. supra ).

תְּנַשְׁמָת S <sup>8580</sup> TWOT <sup>1433b</sup> GK <sup>9491, 9492</sup> v. [ נַשַּׁם ].

**תעב** (√ of foll.; תאב ( v. [ תַּעֲב ] Am 6:8 ) is erroneous; cf. NH תועֵבָה , Pi.; Ph. תעבת , Aramaic תועֵבָא ) .

תועֵבָה S <sup>8441</sup> TWOT <sup>2530a</sup> GK <sup>9359</sup><sub>117</sub> **n. f. abomination** ;— abs. 'ת Gn 43:32 + 21 times; תַּעֲבָה Je 44:4 ; cstr. תועֵבָת Gn 46:34 + ; pl. תועֵבוֹת Ez 8:6 + ; cstr. תועֵבוֹת 6:11 + , etc.; sf. תַּעֲבִיתוֹ 2 Ch 36:8 , etc.;— **1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, תַּעֲבִיתוֹ (gen. obj.) Ex 8:22 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( E ), cf. Gn 46:34 ( J ); 'ת למצרים 43:32 ( J ); ל' of physical repugnance ψ 88:9 . **b.** to God and his people: 'ת of unclean food Dt 14:3 ; worshipper of idols Is 41:24 , cf. Je 2:7 ; various objectionale acts: 'ת לפני ' Dt 24:4 ; 'ת ' 7:25 ( תָּרַם , cf. v 26 ), 17:1 ; 18:12 ; 22:5 ; 23:19 ; 27:15 ; offering of children ( עֲשָׂה ) 12:31 , cf. Je 32:35 , also pl. 2 K 16:3 = 2 Ch 28:3 , Dt 18:9 , 12 ( + witchcraft ); idolatrous practices (sometimes with other illegal acts) כ(ת' עֲשָׂה ) Dt 13:15 ; 17:4 Ez 16:50 ; 18:12 Mal 2:11 (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44:4 ; usually c. pl. noun Dt 20:18 1 K 14:24 2 K 21:2 , 11 2 Ch 33:2 ; 36:8 Je 7:10 ; 44:22 Ez 8:6 + 12 times Ez.; cf. תועֵבוֹת 2 Ch 36:14 Ezr 9:1 , 11 , 14 Ez 5:9 + 18 times Ez.; of idols Dt 32:16 ; ( תועֵבָה ) 2 K 23:13 Is 44:19 ( cf. Dt 27:15 ); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34:33 ; || שְׁקוּצִים Je 16:18 ( R <sup>JE</sup> ) Ez 5:11 ; 11:18 , 21 , ( צִלְמֵי ת' ) 7:20 ; || גִּלּוּלִים 14:6 , cf. 6:9 ; גִּלּוּלֵי ת' 16:36 . **2.** ethical sense: **a.** c. gen. obj. of man, ת' Pr 8:7 , ת' מלכים 16:12 , ת' צדיקים 29:27a , ת' כסילים 13:19 , ת' רָשָׁע 29:27b , ת' לְאָדָם 24:9 . **b.** to God and his people: 'ת of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21:27 ( cf. 15:8 ), his prayers 28:9 cf. Is 1:13 ( ת' ל' ), prob. also Je 6:15 = 8:12 (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18:22 ; c. עֲשָׂה 20:13 ( H )

Ez 22:11 ; 33:26 ; cf. תועבות Lv 18:26 , 27 , 29 ( cf. v 30 ; H ), also Pr 26:25 ; ' , Dt 25:16 Pr 3:32 + 10 times Pr., cf 6:16 .

† [ תַּעֲבָ S<sup>8581</sup> TWOT<sup>2530</sup> GK<sup>9493</sup> ] **vb. denom. Niph. Pi. : Niph. Pf.** 3 ms.  
 נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21:6 ; Pt. נִתְעַב Is 14:19 Jb 15:16 ;— *be abhorred*: **1.** ritual sense:  
 נִצָּר נִתְעַב Is 14:19 *an abhorred (rejected) branch* ( < נִץ vulture , the unclean  
 scavenger bird); נִתְעַב וְנִאֲלָח Jb 15:16 *abhorred and corrupt* , from disease ( נֹאֲלָח  
 elsewhere † ψ 14:3 = 53:4 || הִתְעִיב ). **2.** ethically: David's census, according to  
 1 Ch 21:6 . **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. sf. הִתְעִיבוּ Jb 9:31 + 2 times; Impf. יִתְעַב ψ 106:40 ;  
 5:7 (read 2 ms. הִתְעַב); 3 fs. הִתְעַב ψ 107:18 ; 2 ms. הִתְעַב Dt 23:8<sup>(x2)</sup> , etc.;  
 Inf. abs. תַּעֲבָ Dt 7:26 ; Pt. מִתְעַב Is 49:7 (but v. infra), + Am 6:8 (so read for  
 מִתְעַב Gei<sup>Urschrift 349</sup> We Now Marti Harper); pl. מִתְעַבִּים Mi 3:9 ;— **1. regard**  
*as an abomination, abhor*: **a.** ritual sense: (1) of God; *c.* acc. of Israel, because of  
 idols ψ 106:40 . (2) of man: *c.* acc. , of abomination Dt 7:26<sup>(x2)</sup> , cf. 23:8<sup>(x2)</sup> ;  
 Job Jb 19 ; 19 ; 30:10 . **b.** ethically: (1) of God; || שָׂנֵא , *c.* acc. : אִישׁ דְּמִים  
 דִּבֶּר , מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3:9 , ( Am 6:8 v. II. תֹּאב ). (2) of man; *c.* acc. מְשַׁפֵּט Am 5:10 ( || שָׂנֵא ),  
 אִישׁ דְּמִים ψ 119:163 ( || שָׂנֵא ). **c.** physically: *c.* acc.  
 כָּל-אִשָׁ ψ 107:18 . **2. cause to be an abomination**: *c.* acc. , ritual sense Ez 16:25  
 ; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9:31 ; מִתְעַב גֹּיִם Is 49:7 ( || נִפְשׁ ) (read prob.  
 Pu. עַב , as Oort SS Bu Du ). **Hiph. Pf.** 2 fs. הִתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16:52 ; 3 mpl.  
 הִתְעִיבוּ ψ 14:1 = 53:2 ; Impf. יִתְעַב 1 K 21:26 ;— *make abominable, do*  
*abominably*: **1.** ritual sense: *c.* acc. rei , Ez 16:52 ; לְ *c.* inf. 1 K 21:26 . **2.**  
 ethically: *c.* acc. עֲלִילָה ψ 14:1 = 53:2 ( עוֹל ).

† תַּעָּה S<sup>8582</sup> TWOT<sup>2531</sup> GK<sup>9494</sup> **vb. error** ( || form of טָעָה , q.v. ; Aramaic  
 (sometimes) תַּעָּה , תַּעִי id. ; NH = BH (rare) ) ;— **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ת Is 21:4 ; 1 s.  
 תַּעִי ψ 119:110 , 176 , etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תִּתַּע Gn 21:14 Pr 7:25 ; 3 mpl. יִתַּע Is  
 35:8 + ; Inf. cstr. תַּעוֹת Ez 44:10 + ; Pt. תַּעָּה Gn 37:15 + , etc.;— **3.** physically,  
*wander about* , abs. Ex 23:4 ( E ) Is 35:8 ; 53:6 Jb 38:41 ψ 119:176 ; *c.* ב loc.  
 Gn 21:14 37:15 (JE), Pr 7:25 ψ 107:4 ; *c.* ל loc. Is 47:15 ; acc. loc. 16:8 . **4.** of  
 intoxication, *c.* ב of wine Is 28:7 ; מִן of wine v 7 ; fig. of perplexity, subj. לִבְבִּי 21:4  
 . **5.** ethically, abs. Ez 44:10 ; 48:11<sup>(x3)</sup> ψ 58:4 prob. Pr 14:22 ( cf. חוֹטָא v 21 ,  
 but Bu Toy go astray to ruin ); תַּעִי לִבְבִּי Is 29:24 , תַּעִי לִבְבִּי ψ 95:10 ; *c.* מִן  
 119:110 Pr 21:16 , מִתְעַבֵּי Ez 44:10 , 15 . **Niph. 1.** *be made to*

*wander about*, as a drunkard: Inf. cstr. הִתְעוֹת Is 19:14 . 2. ethically: Pf. 3 ms. נִתְּעָה *be led astray* Jb 15:31 ( *c.* בְּשׁוֹא ). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִתְּעָה Ho 4:12 ( We הִתְּעָם ); Impf. וַיִּתְּעַ 2 Ch 33:9 ; sf. וַיִּתְּעִם Jb 12:24 + ; Pt. מִתְּעָה Is 30:28 + —; 1. physically: *cause to wander about*: abs. Is 30:28 (of bridle, in fig. ), Pr 10:17 ; Je 50:6 ( acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12:26 ; *c.* מִן loc. Gn 20:13 ( E ), ב loc. Jb 12:24 = ψ 107:40 . 2. of intoxication, Is 19:13 , 14 Jb 12:25 . 3. mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead*: abs. Is 3:12 ; 9:15 Ho 4:12 ; *c.* acc. pers. Am 2:4 Mi 3:5 2 K 21:9 = 2 Ch 33:9 , Je 23:13 , 32 ; *c.* ב obj. Je 42:20 (so Gf ; Ke *al.* (so Pr 10:17 ) intr. *err at cost of*; □ Ew Du Co הִרְעִיתָם ); *c.* מִן of י' Is 63:17 .

† תוֹעָה S <sup>8442</sup> TWOT <sup>2531a</sup> GK <sup>9360</sup> **n. f. wandering, error** ;— 1. *error* in morals and religion, *c.* דְּבָר , Is 32:6 . 2. *confusion, disturbance* , *c.* עֲשָׂה , Ne 4:2 .

תוֹשִׁיָּה S <sup>8454</sup> TWOT <sup>923a</sup> GK <sup>9370</sup> v. יִישָׁה .

תְּעוּדָה S <sup>8584</sup> TWOT <sup>1576g</sup> GK <sup>9496</sup> v. [ עוּד ] p. 730 .

† תִּעֵי S <sup>8583</sup> GK <sup>9495</sup> , תִּעֵי S <sup>8583</sup> GK <sup>9497</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of hamath, 2 S 8:9 , 10 (×2) = תִּעֵי (which We Dr *al.* prefer) 1 Ch 18:9 , 10 .

I, II. תְּעָלָה S <sup>8585</sup> TWOT <sup>1624n, 1624o</sup> GK <sup>9498, 9499</sup> v. עלָה p. 752 .

תְּעֻלוּלִים S <sup>8586</sup> TWOT <sup>1627f</sup> GK <sup>9500</sup> v. I. עלָל .

תְּעֻלְמָה S <sup>8587</sup> TWOT <sup>1629a</sup> GK <sup>9502</sup> v. I. [ עלָם ].

תְּעֻנוּג S <sup>8588</sup> TWOT <sup>1648c</sup> GK <sup>9503</sup> v. [ עֻנָּג ].

תְּעֻנִּית S <sup>8589</sup> TWOT <sup>1652f</sup> GK <sup>9504</sup> v. III. [ עֻנָּה ] p. 777 .

† תְּעֻנָּךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [ 'ת Baer Gi ; van d. H. תְּעֻנָּךְ , except Jos 21:25 1 Ch 7:29 ]; usually named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5:19 Jos 12:21 ( = Egyptian *Ta-□-n-k-â*, *Ta-□-a-na-k* , WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 170, 195</sup> ); assigned to

Manasseh 17:11 ; 21:25 Ju 1:27 1 Ch 7:29 (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17:11 ; 19:18 ff. ); named also 1 K 4:12 ; □ Θανααχ, Θααναχ, Τανααχ, etc.; = mod. *Ta□annuk*, c. 4 1/2 m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob <sup>BR iii. 117</sup> Guérin Sam. ii. 226 ff. Buhl G. 288 f. Wilson <sup>Hast DB TAANACH</sup>.

† [ תַּעֲעַ ] S <sup>8591</sup> TWOT <sup>2532</sup> GK <sup>9506</sup> ] **vb.** **Pilp.** **Hithp.** **mock** ( cf. Arabic *stammer*, also *shake violently*; onomatop. ) ;— **Pilp.** Pt. מְתַעֲעֵתֵי Gn 27:12 = subst. *a mocker*. **Hithp.** Pt. pl. מְתַעֲעֵתִים 2 Ch 36:16, c. ב pers., *mocking at his prophets* ( + בּוֹזִים, מְלַעְבִּים ).

† תַּעֲתָעִים S <sup>8595</sup> TWOT <sup>2532a</sup> GK <sup>9511</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **pl.** **abstr.** **mockery**;— מַעֲשֵׂה ת', epith. of idols, Je 10:15 ; 51:18 (both + הֶבֶל).

[ תַּעֲצָמָה ] S <sup>8592</sup> TWOT <sup>1673e</sup> GK <sup>9508</sup> ] v. I. [ עצם ].

תַּעֲפָה S <sup>5774</sup> TWOT <sup>1582, 1583c</sup> GK <sup>6414, 9507</sup> v. II. עוף .

תַּעֲרָ S <sup>8593</sup> TWOT <sup>1692e</sup> GK <sup>9509</sup> v. [ ערה ].

[ תַּעֲרָבָה ] S <sup>8594</sup> TWOT <sup>1686d</sup> GK <sup>9510</sup> ] v. II. ערב p. 787 .

תַּעֲתָעִים S <sup>8595</sup> TWOT <sup>2532a</sup> GK <sup>9511</sup> v. [ תעע ].

תִּפְּ S <sup>8596</sup> TWOT <sup>2536a</sup> GK <sup>4191, 9512, 9513</sup> v. [ תפף ].

תַּפְּאָרָה S <sup>8597</sup> TWOT <sup>1726b</sup> GK <sup>9514</sup> v. I. [ פאר ].

I, II, III. תַּפּוּיִת S <sup>8598, 8599</sup> TWOT <sup>1390c</sup> GK <sup>9515, 9516, 9517</sup> v. [ נפה ].

[ תַּפּוּצָה ] S <sup>8600</sup> TWOT <sup>1745b</sup> GK <sup>9518</sup> ] v. I. [ פוץ ].

† [ תַּפִּינִים ] S <sup>8601</sup> TWOT <sup>2533</sup> GK <sup>9519</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **pl.** doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* ( Thes from √ אפה *bake* );—only cstr. תַּפִּינֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים Lv 6:14 ;

text prob. crpt.; read תִּפְתְּנָה ( פתת √ ), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me <sup>ZWTh vi. 60 f.</sup> ( **S** ), Di <sup>ad loc.</sup>

I. תפל TWOT <sup>2535</sup> ( √ of foll.; NH תפל , אִיתפל , in Midr. expl. of Dt 1:1 ; on 2 S 22:27 תִּתפל v. פתל ; NH תפל *unsalted* , of fish, תפלָה — BH ; Arabic is *spit* , *spittle* ) .

† I. תפל S <sup>8602</sup> TWOT <sup>2534a , 2535a</sup> GK <sup>9521 , 9522</sup> **adj.** *tasteless, unseasoned* ;— abs. 'ת , as subst. Jb 6:6 ; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2:14 ( + שְׁוֹא ).

† תפלָה S <sup>8604</sup> TWOT <sup>2534b</sup> GK <sup>9524</sup> **n. f.** (moral) *unsavouriness, unseemliness* ;— abs. 'ת ; *unseemliness* , of men Je 23:13 Jb 24:12 ; 'לֹא נָתַן ת' לֹא 1:22 *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God*; so read also 4:18 (for MT תִּתְּלָה ) Hup Me Bu .

II. תפל TWOT <sup>2535</sup> ( √ of following; akin to טפל ) .

† II. תפל S <sup>8602</sup> TWOT <sup>2534a , 2535a</sup> GK <sup>9521 , 9522</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] *whitewash* ;—applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13:10 , 11 , 14 , 15 ; fig. of false prophet 22:28 .

† תִּפְלָה S <sup>8603</sup> GK <sup>9523</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the Arabah ;— Dt 1:1 ; = mod. *Taflel* , 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob <sup>BR ii. 187</sup> v. Burckhardt <sup>Travels 402 f.</sup> , but *T* = ת improb. v. Di Dr ; □ Τοφολ ( *cf.* Lag <sup>BN 54</sup> ).

תפלָה S <sup>8605</sup> TWOT <sup>1776a</sup> GK <sup>9525</sup> v. [ פלל ] .

[ תִּפְלָצַת S <sup>8606</sup> TWOT <sup>1778c</sup> GK <sup>9526</sup> ] v. [ פלץ ] .

תִּפְסַח S <sup>8607</sup> GK <sup>9527</sup> v. I. פסח .

תפר ( √ of following; *cf.* □ תִּפֵּא Ex 15:20 *timbrel* , Arabic *drum* ) .



† תִּבְרָן S<sup>8596</sup> TWOT<sup>2536a</sup> GK<sup>4191, 9512, 9513</sup> **n. m. timbrel, tambourine**; — abs. 'ת Gn 31:27 +; pl. תִּבְרָנִים Ju 11:34 +; sf. תִּבְרָן Ez 28:13, תִּבְרָן Je 31:4; — *timbrel*, held and struck with hand, especially by dancing women, often with other musical instr.:—sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31:27 (E) Jb 21:12, revelry Is 5:12; מְשׁוֹשׁ ת' 24:8, cf. Je 31:4 Ez 28:19 (Co *setting*); triumph Ex 15:20<sup>(×2)</sup> (E) Ju 11:34 1 S 18:6 Is 30:32; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10:5; in praise of ' 2 S 6:5 || 1 Ch 13:8, ψ 81:3; 149:3; 150:4. — Vid. Prince<sup>EB MUSIC, § 3</sup>.

† [תִּבְרָן S<sup>8608</sup> TWOT<sup>2536</sup> GK<sup>9528</sup>] **vb. denom. sound teh timbrel, beat**; — Qal Pt. עֲלָמוֹת תִּבְרָנוֹת ψ 68:26; read Impf. וַיִּתֵּן 1 S 21:14 □ (v. תוה). Po□el. Pt. מִצְפֵּצְפוֹת מֵת פֶּפֶת עַל־לִבֵּהֶן פָּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2:8; > Sta (after □) מִצְפֵּצְפוֹת *twittering*.

† [תִּפְרָן S<sup>8609</sup> TWOT<sup>2537</sup> GK<sup>9529</sup>] **vb. sew together** (NH *id.*; Aramaic תִּפְרָן); — Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּפוּ Gn 3:7 (J) *they sewed together* fig-leaves (acc.); Pf. 1 s. תִּפְרָתִי Jb 16:15, c. acc. + עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon* my skin; Inf. cstr. עֵת לְתִפּוֹר Ec 3:7 *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע). Pi. Pt. as subst. f. pl. מְתִפְרוֹת Ez 13:18 *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עַל.

† תִּפֹּשׁ S<sup>8610</sup> TWOT<sup>2538</sup> GK<sup>9530</sup> **vb. lay hold of, wield** (= NH תִּפֹּשׁ, תִּפֹּס, Aramaic תִּפֹּשׁ, תִּפֹּס); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ת 2 K 14:13 +, sf. consec. וַתִּפְּשֵׁהּ Dt 22:28, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְּפֹשׁ Is 3:6, 1 pl. נִתְּפֹשׁ 2 K 7:12, etc.; Imv. mpl. תִּפְּשׁוּ 1 K 18:40, etc.; Inf. abs. תִּפֹּשׁ Je 34:3; cstr. תִּפֹּשׁ Ez 14:5, לְתִפֹּשׁ 21:16; 30:21, sf. לְתִפְּשֵׁהּ Dt 20:19, etc.; Pt. תִּפֹּשׁ Gn 4:21 +, cstr. תִּפֹּשִׁי Je 49:16 (Ges<sup>§ 901</sup>), etc.; — 1. *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers. Gn 39:12 (J; + בְּבִגְדוֹ), pers. Is 3:6 Dt 21:19; 22:28 Je 37:14 Ez 29:7 (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11:30 Dt 9:17; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23:26 1 K 13:4 18:40<sup>(×2)</sup> Je 26:8 37:13, 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23, 2 K 25:6 = Je 52:9, ψ 71:11; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8:23 (JE), 1 S 15:8 1 K 20:18<sup>(×2)</sup> 2 K 7:12 10:14<sup>(×2)</sup>; *seize city* (acc.) Jos 8:8 (JE), 2 K 14:7; 16:9 18:13 = Is 36:1, Dt 20:19 Je 40:10; fig. Ez 14:5 *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30:9 *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; תִּפֹּשׁ זָהָב Hb 2:19 *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold*; מְרוֹם גְּבָעָה ת' Je 49:16 *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill*. 2. *grasp in order to wield, wield, use skillfully*: *grasp* sword בִּכְרָ Ez 21:16 (acc. om.), cf. 30:21 (ב of sword), and especially pt. : תִּפֹּשׁ הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2:15, תִּפֹּשׁ כְּנֹר Gn

4:21 ( J ), מַגֵּל, ת' Je 50:16 , מַגֵּן, ת' 46:9a ( del. 'ת v 9 b □ Gie Co Du ), מְשׁוֹט, ת' Ez 27:29 , חֲרָבוֹת, ת' 38:4 ; even הַתּוֹרָה, ת' Je 2:8 *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law* , הַמְּלַחְמָה, ת' Nu 31:27 ( P ) *those skilled in war* .— Je 34:3 v. infr. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִתְפַּשׁ Ez 19:4 , 2 fs. נִתְפַּשְׁתָּ Je 50:24 , etc.; Impf. 3 fs. וְנִתְפַּשׁ 51:41 , 2 ms. נִתְפַּשׁ Je 34:3 ; 38:23 , etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִתְפַּשׁ Ez 21:28 ;— *be seized, arrested, caught* (sometimes || נִלְכַּד ), subj. pers. , Je 38:23 ( ב instr.), 50:24 ( fig. of Bab. ), also ( c. ב instr.) Ez 12:13 ; 17:20 ; 19:4 , 8 (both fig. of Israel), 21:29 , and (without ב ) v 28 Nu 5:13 ; + Inf. abs. **Qal** תִּפְשׁ תִּתְפַּשׁ Je 34:3 ; *be seized* , of fortress, city Je 48:41 ; 51:41 (both || נִלְכַּד ), 50:46 , cf. 51:32 ; fig. ψ 10:2 *may they be caught in* ( ב ) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְפַּשׁ Pr 30:28 *a lizard thou mayest grasp* with the hands ( ב );—or read תִּתְפַּשׁ **Niph.** Impf. 3 fs. , v. De Toy.

I. תִּפְתָּ S<sup>8611, 8612</sup> TWOT<sup>2499a, 2539</sup> GK<sup>9531, 9532</sup> v. תוף .

† II. תִּפְתָּ S<sup>8611, 8612</sup> TWOT<sup>2499a, 2539</sup> GK<sup>9531, 9532</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בְּיַרְחֵנָם, S. of Jerusalem ( etym. doubtful, v. GFM<sup>Ency. Bib. MOLECH</sup> ; RS<sup>Sem i. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377</sup> *al.* think Aramaic, = 9, cf. תִּפְתָּ );— c. art. הַתּ 2 K 23:10 + 5 times, art. om. Je 7:32 ; 19:11 , 12 ;—place of sacrificing children Je 7:31 , cf. v 32a ; 19:6 ( cf. v 5 ), 2 K 23:10 ; to become burial-place Je 7:32 b; 19:11 ; in sim. of desecrated city v 12 , 13 ( מְקוֹם הַתּ ); scene of a prophecy of Jerem , v 14 ;—ταφες, ταφεθ ( cf. Lag<sup>BN 78</sup> ), □ L 2 K 23:10 θαφεθ .— Vid. GFM<sup>l.c. Salmond<sup>Hast DB TOPHET</sup></sup> .

† תִּפְתָּה S<sup>8613</sup> GK<sup>9533</sup> **n.pr.loc.** ( si vera l. ) *id.* ;—as a place of burning, in fig. of 's judgment on Assyria Is 30:33 ( Klo Che Buhl Marti *al.* תִּפְתָּ , joining ה to following as interrogative).

תִּקְהַת S<sup>8616</sup> GK<sup>9534</sup> Qr , תוֹקֵהת Kt , v. III. תִּקְנָה p. 876 .

I, II, III. תִּקְנָה S<sup>8615, 8616</sup> TWOT<sup>1994d, 1994e</sup> GK<sup>9535, 9536, 9537</sup> v. I. [ קוּה ].

תִּקְוָמָה S<sup>8617</sup> TWOT<sup>1999g</sup> GK<sup>9538</sup> v. קוּם .

[ תִּקְוָמָם S<sup>6965, 8618</sup> GK<sup>9539</sup> ], -מִיךְ v. p. 879

[ S<sup>8622</sup> TWOT<sup>2001a</sup> GK<sup>9543</sup> ] v. קוּרַ .

† [ **תָּקַן** S <sup>8626</sup> TWOT <sup>2540</sup> GK <sup>9545</sup> ] **vb. become straight** ( NH **תָּקַן** *arrange, put right*; Ecclus 47:9 **תִּיקַן** *set in order*; Assyrian *takānu*, *be well ordered*, especially Pi. as NH; Aramaic *be established, firm*, Pa., **תָּקִין** *fix, arrange, prepare*, etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect* );— **Qal** Inf. cstr. **לְתַקֵּן** Ec 1:15 ( opp. **מְעִיָּת** *bent* ). **Pi.** Inf. cstr. **לְתַקֵּן** 7:13 *make straight* ( opp. **עָוָה** ); Pf. 3 ms. **תָּקַן** 12:9 *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

**תָּקַע** S <sup>8628</sup> TWOT <sup>2541</sup> GK <sup>9364, 9546</sup> <sub>67</sub> **vb.** **thrust, clap, give a blow, blas** ( NH *id.* ; J.Aram **תָּקַע** *strike, blow horn*; Ethiopic *blow trumpet* ) ;— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ת Gn 31:25 + , 1 s. וְתִקְעֵתִי Ju 7:18 , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְּקֵהוּ 3:27 + , sf. וַיִּתְּקֵהוּ Ex 10:19 , etc.; Imv. mpl. תִּקְעוּ Ho 5:8 + ; Inf. abs. תִּקְוֶעַ Jos 6:9 , 13 ; cstr. לְתִקְוֶעַ Ju 7:20 , 'כַּת Is 18:3 ; Pt. act. תִּקְעַת Pr 17:13 + , etc.; pass. f. תִּקְוֶעָה Is 22:25 ;— **1.** *thrust, drive* , weapon ( acc. ) into ( כּ ) a person Ju 3:21 ; 4:21 ; 2 S 18:14 , peg into ( כּ sthg. Is 22:23 , 25 ( *cf.* Ju 4:21 ) ; hence *pitch* a tent ( acc. ) , i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31:25a Je 6:3 ( + עַל against, in fig. ) , acc. om. Gn 31:25b ; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בִּיתָד Ju 16:14 , ins. also v 13 (so □ ; *cf.* GFM <sup>Comm.</sup> and PAOS Oct. 1889, 176 ff. ) ; *thrust, drive* locusts seaward ( ה loc. ) , Ex 10:19 ( J ) ; *cf.* ת' 1 S 31:10 of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10:10 (but read in both הוֹקִיעוּ , √ **קע** Lag We Dr and mod.). **2.** *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. כּ of instr. (usually horn or clarion) Jos 6:4 , 8 , 9 , 13 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 16 , 20 (JE), Ju 3:27 ; 6:34 ; 7:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 19 , 20 + 14 times, + Nu 10:3 , 4 , 8 , 10 ( P ; v. הִצְצָרָה ), also Ez 7:14 ( v. תִּקְוֶעַ infr. ) ; 'ת alone Ju 7:20 Nu 10:7 ( P ; opp. הִרְיעַ *sound an alarm* ) , c. acc. תִּרְוֶעָה v 5 , 6 <sup>(x2)</sup> ( P ; v. הִצְצָרָה ) ; c. acc. of instrument Ju 7:22 Ho 5:8 Is 18:3 Je 4:5 ; 6:1 ; 51:27 Jo 2:1 , 15 ψ 81:4 , + תִּקְעוּ Jos 6:9 ( Kt ; Qr תִּקְעִי ). **3.** *strike, clap* hands; in triumph, כָּף עֲלֶיךָ Na 3:19 , כָּף ψ 47:2 ; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עֲרַב ) : תִּקְעַתְּ לְזֶרַח כַּפְּךָ : ת' כָּף , ת' 17:18 ; 22:26 ; abs. 11:15 . † **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. **1.** תִּתְקַע 'שׁוֹפָר Am 3:6 if a horn be blown , *cf.* 'יִתְּ בִשׁ' Is 27:13 it shall be blown (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2.** לִיָּדִי יִתְקַע : מִי־הוּא Jb 17:3 who is there that will strike himself (i.e. pledge himself) into my hand ?

† תִּקְעַ <sup>8629</sup> S <sup>8629</sup> TWOT <sup>2541a</sup> GK <sup>9547</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **blast** of horn;— cstr. בַּת' שׁוֹפָר ψ 150:3 2.

† תִּקְוֶ <sup>8619</sup> S <sup>8619</sup> TWOT <sup>2541b</sup> GK <sup>9540</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **a blast-** (wind-) **instrument** ( si vera l. );— abs. 'תִּקְעַ בַּת' Ez 7:14 (but del. ב , and treat תִּקְוֶ as inf. abs. , so Co and mod.).

† תִּקְוֶ <sup>8620</sup> S <sup>8620</sup> GK <sup>9541</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah ( connex. with above √ dub. );— Am 1:1 Je 6:1 2 Ch 11:6 , as 'son' of Ashḥur 1 Ch 2:24 ; 4:5 ; תִּקְוֶ 2 S 14:2 ; ת' מְדַבֵּר 2 Ch 20:20 ; □ Θεωε (also —ουε ) ; mod. *Tekû'a* , c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob <sup>BR i. 486 f.</sup> Buhl <sup>G. 157 f.</sup> Taylor <sup>Hast DB TEKOA</sup> GASm <sup>Twelve Proph. i. 74 f.</sup> Dr Am 1:1 .

† תִּקְוֶי <sup>8621</sup> S <sup>8621</sup> GK <sup>9542</sup> , תִּקְ' עִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing: 'הַת' 2 S 23:26 = 1 Ch 11:28 ; 27:9 ; f. הַאֲשָׁה הַתִּקְ' עִית 2 S 14:4 , 9 ; pl. as subst. הַתִּקְוֶיִם Ne 3:5 , 27 .

† [ תִּקְרִי <sup>8630</sup> S <sup>8630</sup> TWOT <sup>2542</sup> GK <sup>9548</sup> ] **vb. prevail over, overpower** ( late; NH *id.* ; Aramaism; Aramaic תִּקְרִי , *be strong*; Nab. תִּקְרִי *authority*; cf. Nö <sup>ZMG xlvii (1893), 102</sup> ; Sab. תִּקְרִי *overpower* SabDenkm <sup>No. 9, 1. 13</sup> ; Arabic *attain to, overtake, overpower* ) ;— Qal Impf. : 3 ms. sf. תִּקְרִי Ec 4:12 ( Ges <sup>§ 60 d</sup> ) if *one overpower him* , so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקַרְּהוּ Jb 14:20 ; 3 fs. sf. *id.* 15:24 . תִּקְרִי v. sub קור (p. 880 ).

† תִּקְרִי <sup>8633</sup> S <sup>8633</sup> TWOT <sup>2542a</sup> GK <sup>9549</sup> **n. m. power, strength, energy** ( Aramaic תִּקְרִי , ) ;— 'ת' abs. Est 9:29 ; cstr. Dn 11:17 *the strength of his whole kingdom*; sf. תִּקְרִי Est 10:2 *the deeds of his power* ( + גְּבוּרָתוֹ , etc.).

† תִּקְרִי <sup>8623 , 8624</sup> S <sup>8623 , 8624</sup> TWOT <sup>2542b , 3065c</sup> GK <sup>9544</sup> **adj. mighty** ( Aramaic תִּקְרִי , ) ;— c. מֶן comp. Ec 6:10 .

† II. תִּר , תִּר S <sup>8447 , 8448 , 8449</sup> TWOT <sup>2500a , 2500c</sup> GK <sup>9366 , 9367</sup> **n. f.** Lv 5:7 ( **m.** Lv 14:30 ) **turtle-dove** ( onomatop. ) ;— abs. תִּר Gn 15:9 ( J ; + גִּזְזִל ), Je 8:7 ( as migratory); as sacrif. offering ( RS <sup>Sem . i. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294</sup> ) [usually יִזְנָה ( בְּנִי )]

תָּוֹרָה ] Lv 1:14 ; 5:7 , 11 ; 12:6 , 8 ; 14:22 , 30 ; 15:14 , 29 Nu 6:10 (all P ; cf. also Gn 15:9) ; קוֹל הַתּוֹרָה Ct 2:12 ; sf. תּוֹרַתִּי ψ 74:19 ( fig. of י' 's people).—  
 Vid. Tristr<sup>NHB 201 ff.</sup> Shipley- Cook<sup>Ency. Bib. DOVE</sup> Post<sup>Hast DB TURTLE-DOVE</sup> .—I. תָּוֹרָה .  
 v. I. תּוֹרָה .

† תַּרְאֲלָה S<sup>8634</sup> GK<sup>9550</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18:27 ; Θαραηλα , □ L  
 Θαραλα .

תַּרְבוּת S<sup>8635</sup> TWOT<sup>2103e</sup> GK<sup>9551</sup> , תַּרְבִּית S<sup>8636</sup> TWOT<sup>2103f</sup> GK<sup>9552</sup> v. I. [ רבה ] .

תַּרְגִּל v. רָגַל **Tiph.**

† [ תַּרְגִּים ] S<sup>8638</sup> TWOT<sup>2543</sup> GK<sup>9553</sup> ] **vb. quadril. interpret, translate** (  
 Assyrian *targumānu* , *interpreter* (so also TelAm. ), perhaps from √ רָגַם , cf.  
*conjecture, opine* We<sup>Reste Arabic Heid. 207</sup> , v. also DI<sup>HWB 713</sup> Vollers<sup>ZA xii. 138</sup> ; NH  
 = BH ; Aramaic תַּרְגִּים , , Arabic ) ;—Pt. pass. מְתַרְגֵּם Ezr 4:7 ,—On *Targum* v.  
 Walker<sup>Hast DB s.v.</sup> .

תַּרְדֵּמָה S<sup>8639</sup> TWOT<sup>2123a</sup> GK<sup>9554</sup> v. [ רדם ] .

† תַּרְהַקָּה S<sup>8640</sup> GK<sup>9555</sup> **n.pr. m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19:9  
 = Is 37:9 ; Θαρακα ; □ L Θαρακα ; = Egyptian *T-h-r-k* , Assyrian *Tarḫu* ,  
 Steindorff<sup>BAS i. 345f.</sup> COT 2 K 19:9 Wiedemann<sup>Äg. Gesch. 590 ff.</sup> Brugsch<sup>Egypt under</sup>  
 Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM<sup>Ency. Bib. TIRHAKAH</sup> Griffith<sup>Hast DB Id</sup> .

תַּרוּמָה S<sup>8641</sup> TWOT<sup>2133i</sup> GK<sup>9556</sup> , תַּרוּמִיָּה S<sup>8642</sup> TWOT<sup>2133j</sup> GK<sup>9557</sup> v.  
 רום .

תַּרוּעָה S<sup>8643</sup> TWOT<sup>2135b</sup> GK<sup>9558</sup> v. [ רוע ] .

תַּרוּפָּה S<sup>8644</sup> TWOT<sup>2136a</sup> GK<sup>9559</sup> v. רוף .

---

Cook Stanley A. Cook.  
 Tiph. Tiphel (rare conjugation).  
 WMM W. Max Müller.

† תְּרִזָּה S<sup>8645</sup> TWOT<sup>2543, 2543a</sup> GK<sup>9560</sup> **n. f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV 3, but very dub.: Tr<sup>NHB>338</sup> Post<sup>Hast DB CYPRESS</sup>; **B** *ilex*, and so M'Lean<sup>Ency. Bib. CYPRESS</sup>; — abs. 'ת Is 44:14 (+ אֵלֹן, || אֶרְזִים).

† תָּרַח S<sup>8646</sup> GK<sup>9561</sup> **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a king of *ibex* RS<sup>K (1st ed.) 220</sup> (the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS<sup>K (2nd ed.) vii</sup>). (cf. Assyrian *turāhu*, Arabic Nö<sup>ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331</sup>, Syriac *capra caucasica*, against which Nö<sup>ZMG xl 167</sup>; n.pr. div. Jen<sup>ZA vi. 70</sup>); — 'ת Gn 1:25, 26, 27<sup>(×2)</sup>, 28, 31, 32<sup>(×2)</sup> Jos 24:2; תָּרַח Gn 11:24 1 Ch 1:26; Θαρρα, □ L Θαρα. — Vid. Selbie<sup>Hast DB TERAH</sup>. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33:27, 28; Ταραθ.

תְּרִחָה S<sup>8647</sup> GK<sup>9563</sup> v. רחן.

תְּרִמָּה S<sup>8649</sup> TWOT<sup>2169c</sup> GK<sup>9564</sup>, תְּרִמִּית, תְּרִמּוֹת S<sup>8649</sup> TWOT<sup>2169c, 2169d</sup> GK<sup>9567</sup> v. II. [רמה].

† תִּרְנָן S<sup>8650</sup> TWOT<sup>2544</sup> GK<sup>9568</sup> **n. m. mast** (NH *id.*; √ unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תִּרְנָן, from אֶרֶן, v. אֶרֶן); — abs. 'ת, of Tyre as ship Ez 27:5; Is 30:17 (|| גִּיס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תְּרִנָּם 38:23 (|| גִּיס, || תְּרִנָּם).

תְּרַעְלָה S<sup>8653</sup> TWOT<sup>2188c</sup> GK<sup>9570</sup> v. [רעל].

† תְּרַעְתִּים S<sup>8654</sup> GK<sup>9571</sup> **n.pr. m. pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2:55; Θαρραθιμ.

† תְּרַפִּים S<sup>8655</sup> TWOT<sup>2545</sup> GK<sup>9572</sup> **n. m.** Zc 10:2 **pl.** (= pl. majest. Nö<sup>ZMG xlii (1888), 476</sup>) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-meaning dub., cf. GFM<sup>Hast DB TERAPHIM</sup> Say<sup>ZA ii. 195</sup> (citing Neubauer, and Assyrian *tarpû*, *spectre*), al. רַפָּא, cf. רַפָּאִים); — always 'ת: — portable ans sometimes small Gn 31:19, 34, 35 (called אֱלֹהִים v 30, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19:13, 16; in household shrine (v. also l.c.) Ju 17:5 (+ אִפּוֹד, cf. GFM Ju), 18:14, 17, 18 (all + אִפּוֹד, פֶּסֶל, מִסְכָּה), cf. v 20 (om. מִסְכָּה), Ho 3:4 (+ 'א, מִצְבָּה, זִבְחָה); condemned 1 S 15:23 2 K 23:24 (+ גִּלְלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), שָׁאֵל בַּת' Ez 21:26 (+ קִלְקַל בְּחָצִים);

בְּכֶבֶד); as giving empty oracles Zc 10:2 (|| הַקֹּסְמִים — Vid. GFM <sup>l.c.</sup> Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A.T. s.v.

תַּרְצָה S <sup>8656</sup> GK <sup>9573, 9574</sup> v. רצה.

† תַּרְשִׁשׁ S <sup>8657</sup> GK <sup>9575</sup> **n.pr. m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus ( Scheft <sup>53</sup> cp. OIran. *tarša*, ‘*Begierde*,’ used as n.pr. in NPers. ); — Est 2:21 6:2; Θαρ(ρ)ας.

† I. תַּרְשִׁישׁ S <sup>8658, 8659</sup> TWOT <sup>2546, 2547</sup> GK <sup>9576, 9577, 9578</sup> **n. m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (□ Ex 28:20; 39:13 χρυσόλιθος, so Jos <sup>Ant. iii, 7, 5 [168]</sup>, v. Petrie <sup>Hast DB STONES, PRECIOUS</sup> Myres <sup>Ency. Bib. Id § 17</sup> Dr Dn 10:6 ); — ‘כַּעֲיִן תַּרְשִׁישׁ’ Ez 1:16; ‘כַּעֲיִן אֶבֶן תַּרְשִׁישׁ’ 10:9; in list of gems 28:13 Ex 28:20 39:13; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10:6, cf. Ct 5:14.

† II. תַּרְשִׁישׁ S <sup>8658, 8659</sup> TWOT <sup>2546, 2547</sup> GK <sup>9576, 9577, 9578</sup> **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known ( Wkl <sup>Alt. Forsch. v. 445</sup> ); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is i, 719 Mey <sup>Gesch. d. Alt. i, § 281</sup>; other views are: *Tyrсени* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM <sup>Hast DB TARSHISH</sup>, *Phoenicia* Renouf <sup>PSBA xvi. 134 ff.</sup>, *Sardinia* Hal <sup>RÉJ xiii. 14</sup>; v. also Ency. Bib. <sup>TARSHISH</sup>; — *Tarshish*, □ usually Θαρσ(ε)ις ( Is 23:1, 14 Καρχήδων = *Carthage* ); — especially in phr. ‘אַנְיֹת תַּרְשִׁישׁ’ 4 (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2:16 (□ πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23:1, 14; 60:9 Ez 27:25 1 K 22:49, || 2 Ch 20:36, 37 (where the ships go to ‘תַּרְשִׁישׁ’); 1 K 10:22 <sup>(x2)</sup> || 2 Ch 9:21 (אַנְיֹת), + v 21 (ships go to ‘תַּרְשִׁישׁ’); ‘תַּרְשִׁישׁ’ alone Is 23:6 Jon 1:3 <sup>(x2)</sup>; 4:2 (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10:4 || 1 Ch 1:7 (erron. ה loc.), Is 66:19 ψ 72:10 Jon 1:3; ‘בֵּית־תַּרְשִׁישׁ’ Is 23:10; trading-port Ez 27:12; 38:13, whence comes silver Je 10:9. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7:10. **b.** Persian noble Est 1:14; expl. by Scheft <sup>53</sup> as OIran. *tīřsus*, ‘*der Gierige*.’

† תַּרְשָׁתָּא S <sup>8660</sup> TWOT <sup>2548</sup> GK <sup>9579</sup> **n. m. Tirshathâ**, title of Persian governor in Judaea, according to Mey <sup>Entstehung d. Jud. 194</sup> *al.* = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag <sup>Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280, 1680)</sup>. — As Mey <sup>l.c.</sup>, Scheft <sup>93 f.</sup> (*taršta*, *the feared, revered*) Moss <sup>Hast DB TIRSHATHA</sup> Che <sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup>; — ‘הַתַּרְשָׁתָּא’ Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65, Ne 7:69 (Baer Gi; v 70 van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8:9; 10:1.

A.T. Altes Testament.

Scheft Scheftelowitz, usually = Scheft, Arisches im A. T.;

OIran. Old Iranian.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Symmicta*.



† תַּרְתָּן S <sup>8661</sup> TWOT <sup>2549</sup> GK <sup>9580</sup> **n. m.** title of Assyrian general = **field-marshal** ( loan-word from Assyrian *tartānu*, *turtānu* Dl <sup>WB 716</sup> Tiele <sup>Gesch. 495 f.</sup> Pinches <sup>Hast DB TARTAN</sup> Johns <sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup> );— Is 20:1 2 K 18:17 (+ רַב־טָרִיס , רַב־שָׂקָה ; only this last in || Is 36:2 ).

† תַּרְתָּק S <sup>8662</sup> GK <sup>9581</sup> **n.pr. div.** of תַּרְתָּקִים , 2 K 17:31 ; Θαρθακ ; not identified, *cf.* Pinches <sup>Hast DB TARTAK</sup> .

תְּשׁוּמַת S <sup>8667</sup> TWOT <sup>2243a</sup> GK <sup>9582</sup> v. I. שׁוּם .

[ תְּשׁאָה S <sup>8663</sup> TWOT <sup>2339c</sup> GK <sup>9583</sup> ] v. II. שׂוּא .

תִּשָּׁב v. יִשָּׁב sub .

תְּשֻׁבָה GK <sup>9584</sup> , תְּשֻׁבִי S <sup>8664</sup> GK <sup>9585</sup> v. נִשְׁבָּה .

תְּשֻׁבִין S <sup>8665</sup> TWOT <sup>2320c</sup> GK <sup>9587</sup> v. [ שֻׁבִין ] .

[ תְּשׁוּבָה S <sup>8666</sup> TWOT <sup>2340f</sup> GK <sup>9588</sup> ] v. שׁוּב .

תְּשׁוּה Jb 30:22 v. [ תְּשׁאָה ] sub II. שׂוּא .

תְּשֻׁבִי Dt 32:18 v. [ נִשְׁבָּה ] .

תְּשׁוּקָה S <sup>8669</sup> TWOT <sup>2352a</sup> GK <sup>9592</sup> v. III. שׁוּק .

תְּשׁוּעָה S <sup>8668</sup> TWOT <sup>929c</sup> GK <sup>9591</sup> , תְּשׁוּעָה v. יִשָּׁע .

תְּשׁוּרָה S <sup>8670</sup> TWOT <sup>2353a</sup> GK <sup>9593</sup> v. I. שׁוּר .

תְּשֻׁיָּה v. יִשָּׁה sub תְּשׁוּיָּה .

תִּשְׁעַ S<sup>8672</sup> TWOT<sup>2550</sup> GK<sup>9596</sup>, תִּשְׁעָה<sup>58</sup> **n. m. et. f. a nine, nonad** ( NH = BH ; Assyrian *tišit* ( fem. ), *nine* , *tešû* , *ninth*; Sab. תסעת *nine* , תסעי *ninety* Hom Chr<sup>48</sup> ; Lihy. תסע DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 52</sup> , Arabic , Ethiopic Aramaic תִּשְׁעַ , , Nab. Palm. תשע Lzb<sup>388</sup> , Mand. ( א for ע ; sometimes ע pref.) תשא , עשתא Nö<sup>M 188</sup> , all *nine* ) ;— **m. c. n. f. abs.** תִּשְׁעַ Dt 3:11 + 20 times, cstr. תִּשְׁעַ Ju 4:3 + 18 times; **f. c. n. m. abs.** תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 14:8 + 13 times, cstr. תִּשְׁעַת Jos 13:7 + 2 times (these include 9 + 10 = 19);— *nine* ( Hex chiefly P ); **1.** no other num. : **a.** before n.pl. תִּשְׁעַ אַמּוֹת Dt 3:11 , תִּשְׁעִי שָׁנִים 2 K 17:1 Gn 11:19 , תִּשְׁעֵי הַיָּדוֹת Ne 11:1 , תִּשְׁעָה חֳדָשִׁים 2 S 24:8 , תִּשְׁעַת הַשָּׁבָטִים Jos 13:7 (JE?), cf. 14:2 Nu 34:13 (both P ); after n.pl. תִּשְׁעַ עָרִים Jos 15:44 , 51 ; 21:16 (all P ) , תִּשְׁעָה Nu 29:26 ( P ); n. om. 1 Ch 3:8 . **b.** = ordin. תִּשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25:3 + 3 times *on the ninth (day) of the month*; תִּשְׁנַת־תִּשְׁעַ לְ 18:10 *the ninth year of* . **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, **c. n. f.** תִּשְׁעַ-עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 11:25 , עֶשְׂרֵה עָרִים תִּשְׁעַ- Jos 19:38 (both P ), as ordinal תִּשְׁנַת־תִּשְׁעַ עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה לְ שָׁנַת תִּשְׁעַ- 2 K 25:8 || Je 52:12 ; **c. n. m.** עֶשְׂרֵי אִישׁ תִּשְׁעַ 2 S 2:30 , cf. (as ordin., גִּזְרֵל om.) 1 Ch 24:16 ; 25:26 . **3.** 900 = תִּשְׁעַ Ju 4:3 + 14 times **4.** **c.** tens (20, 30, etc.): ת' foll. 2 K 14:2 + 10 times, precedes Gn 11:24 + 6 times, cf. Kō<sup>ii . 1. 215 ff.</sup>

תִּשְׁעִי S<sup>8671</sup> TWOT<sup>2551</sup> GK<sup>9595</sup>, תִּשְׁעִי **m. תִּשְׁעִית f. adj. num. ord.**<sup>18</sup> *ninth* ;— בְּיוֹם הַתִּשְׁעִי Nu 7:60 , הַת' of series of men 1 Ch 12:12 ; 27:12 , of lot 24:11 ; 25:16 ; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַת' Je 36:9 , 32 Zc 7:1 1 Ch 27:12 Ezr 10:9 , ה' om. Hg 2:10 , 18 ; הַשָּׁנָה הַתִּשְׁעִית Lv 25:22 + 3 times , בְּשָׁנַת הַת' ( Ges § 134p ) 2 K 17:6 25:1 .

תִּשְׁעִים S<sup>8673</sup> TWOT<sup>2552</sup> GK<sup>9597</sup><sup>20</sup> **n. indecl. ninety** ( archaic pl. , DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f. Prät BAS i. 376</sup> , but cf. Ges § 97 f. ) ;—before n. sg. : שָׁנָה Gn 5:9 ; 17:17 + , אָמָה Ez 41:12 , יוֹם Ez 4:5 , 9 ; less often after n.pl. אֵילִים Ezr 8:35 , cf. Dn 12:11 ; in combination, ת' precedes units 1 S 4:15 + 7 times; foll. Gn 5:17 , 30 ; ת' foll. 100 Ez 4:5 , 9 + 4 times

# BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[ Dn 2:4b–7:28 ; Ezr 4:8–6:18 , 7:12–26 ; Je 10:11 ; Gn 31:47a β .]

NOTE .—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where □ or Syriac is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.



---

[ אָבָה S <sup>1,25</sup> TWOT <sup>4a</sup> GK <sup>3</sup> ] v. אָבָה .

† [ אָבָה S <sup>3,4</sup> TWOT <sup>1a,2554</sup> GK <sup>4</sup> K § 55,5a ) <sup>2</sup> ] **n. m. fruit** ( BH ; √ אָבָה ) ;—  
sf. 3 ms. אָבָה ( K § 11,4b ) Dn 4:9 , 11 , 18 .

---

□□ Targum.

S *Strong's Concordance*

TWOT *Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament* .

GK Goodrick/Kohlenberger numbering system of the *NIV Exhaustive Concordance* .

v. *vide* , see.

† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates ‘All passages cited.’

K E. Kautzsch, *Grammatik de bible. Aramaic*

n. *nomen* , noun.

m. masculine.

BH Biblical Hebrew.

√ root *or* stem.

sf. suffix, *or* with suffix.

ms. masculine singular.

† [ אָבַד S<sup>7</sup> TWOT<sup>2555</sup> ] **vb. perish** (BH);— **Pe.** Impf. 3 mpl. יֵאָבְדוּ (not יִבְדּוּ-  
v. K § 26,<sup>1</sup>) Je 10:11 *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (Old Aramaic הֶאֱבַד Lzb<sup>205</sup>  
Cooke<sup>189</sup>) *destroy*: **Impf.** 2 ms. אֶל־תִּהְיוּבְד (K § 41<sup>c</sup>) Dn 2:24 (c. ל pers.); 3  
mpl. יִהְיוּבְדוּ v 18 (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); **Inf.** לְהִוְבְדָּא v 12, 24 (both c. ל  
pers.), וְהָבַד 7:26 (abs.). **Hoph.** (K § 41<sup>c</sup> W<sup>CG</sup> 225) *be destroyed*: **Pf.** 3 ms. הִוְבַּד  
7:11.

אָבָה TWOT<sup>4</sup> (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [ אָב S<sup>2</sup> TWOT<sup>2553</sup> D § 40.4, אָבָא *Id*<sup>ib</sup> Me<sup>Chr 165</sup> ] **n. m. father** (BH אָב)  
;— 1. lit. *father*, sf. אָבִי Dn 5:13 (v. Behrm Marti), אָבוֹן (K § 53, 2<sup>a</sup>) v 11 (×3),  
18 אָבוֹהִי v 2. 2. pl. *fathers, ancestors* [ אָבֹהֶן D<sup>l.c.</sup> ], sf. אָבֹהֶתִי 2:23  
(Baer אָבִי-, but v. K § 53,<sup>1</sup>), אָבֹהֶתֶךָ Ezr 4:15, אָבֹהֶתֶךָ (Str אָבֹהֶתֶךָ-) 5:12.

---

vb. verb.

Impf. Imperfect.

mpl. masculine plural.

Lzb M. Lidsbarski (v. Ldzb.).

Cooke G. A. Cooke.

c. *circa*, about; also *cum*, with.

pers. person, *personae*.

v verse.

indef. indefinite.

acc. pers. acc. of person.

Inf. Infinitive.

abs. absolute.

W W. Wright, *Comp. Semit. Gram.*

Pf. Perfect.

D G. Dalman, *Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen* (2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 1905).

Me A. Merx.

Behrm G. Behrmann.

Marti K. Marti.

×3 three times.

pl. plural.

D G. Dalman, usu. *circa.*, *Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch* ;

l.c. *in loco citato*.

Str H. L. Strack.

† אֲבָנָא S<sup>68,69</sup> TWOT<sup>2556,9</sup> GK<sup>74</sup> **n. f.** Dn 2:34 **stone** ( BH *id.* );— abs. 'א Dn 2:34 + ; emph. אֲבָנָא v 35 ;— **1.** *a ( the ) stone* Dn 2:34 , 35 , 45 ; 6:18 . **2.** *stone* , material of idols 5:4 , 23 ; of buildings Ezr 5:8 ; 6:4 .

† אֲגָרְתָּא S<sup>104</sup> TWOT<sup>2557</sup> ( K § 50,3 ) **n. f.** **letter-missive** ( late BH אֲגָרְתָּא , Old Aramaic אַגְרַת , Palm. אַגְרַת Lzb<sup>207</sup> ) ;— abs. 'א Ezr 4:8 ( van d. H. אַרְא ); emph. אֲגָרְתָּא 4:11 ; 5:6 .

אֲנִין S<sup>116</sup> TWOT<sup>2558</sup><sub>57</sub> **adv.** **then, thereupon** ( so Egyptian Aramaic ( S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> H<sup>1, J 1</sup> ), not □ : the usually Aramaic forms are אֲנִין , Mand. אֲנִין ( Nö<sup>M 207</sup> ); from [ אֲנִין ] = BH אֲנִי ( v. אֲנִי ) + determ. affix *n* ( as in אֲנִין , אֲנִין ; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom<sup>Chr.</sup> § 57 : cf. W<sup>CG 115</sup> ), Nö<sup>GGA 1884, 1020</sup> : אֲנִין , [ אֲנִין ] , prob. from same demonstr. √ as אֲנִי , אֲנִי , אֲנִי , etc. , *lo , well then , in that case* , Ethiopic *when ? now* ( Di<sup>Lex. 197, 1072</sup> ), Syriac ( enclitic ) but ) ;— *then, thereupon* , Dn 2:15 , 17 , 19 , 25 , 48 ; 3:24 + , Ezr 4:9 , 23 ; 5:4 , 9 + ( always, except Ezr 5:5 , at beginning of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph. ); so c. אֲנִין , אֲנִין ( 3 times Ezr. , 26 times Dn ) Dn 2:14 , 35 , 46 ; 3:3 , 13 , 19 , 21 , 26 , etc. , Ezr 4:24 ; 5:2 ; 6:1 ; אֲנִין מִן from that time † Ezr 5:16 .

---

f. feminine, *feminae*.

+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

Palm. Palmyrene.

van d. H. *E. van der Hooght* , Heb. text of O.T.

adv. adverb.

S-C A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, *Aram. Papyri*.

H Code of Holiness.

J Jehovist.

Mand. Mandaean.

Nö *T. Nöldeke, Mandäische Grammatik* .

= equivalent, equals.

Sab. Sabeian.

post-pos. post-positive.

Hom F. Hommel, *Südaraische Chrestomathie* .

cf. *confer* , compare.

Nö *T. Nöldeke* .

GGA *Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen* .

Di A. Dillmann.

† אָר S<sup>143, 144</sup> TWOT<sup>2559</sup> GK<sup>160</sup> ( K § 57a ) **n. pr.** 12th month ( BH *id.* ) ;—  
Ezr 6:15 .

† [ אָר S<sup>147</sup> TWOT<sup>2560</sup> K § 59c ) ] **n. m. threshing-floor** (   *id.* , Syriac , *cf.*  
Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>Lex. 3</sup> ; hence Arabic as loan-word Frä<sup>136</sup> ; conj. on etym. Lag  
Ges . Abh. 10 Hoffm<sup>LCB 1882, 320</sup> Jen<sup>ZA vii (1892), 210</sup> ) ;— pl. cstr. אָרֵי־קִיט Dn 2:35 .

‡ † [ אָרְגָּן S<sup>148</sup> TWOT<sup>2561</sup> ] **n. m. counsellor** ( Pers. loan-word =  
*andaržaghar* Nö<sup>COT</sup> Dn 3:2 , Tabari<sup>462</sup> Andr<sup>M 51</sup> Str<sup>42</sup> Dr Scheft<sup>ii. 57</sup> ; Mey  
Entst. J. 25 questions, and thinks military title ) ;— pl. emph. אָרְגָּנֵי־יִרְיָא Dn 3:2 , 3 .

† אָרְרָא S<sup>149</sup> TWOT<sup>2562</sup> **adv. correctly, exactly** ( according to Haug<sup>JBW 1853,</sup>  
<sup>152 f.</sup> Scheft<sup>68 f.</sup> from Zend *derez* , *make firm* , whence Skr. ptcp. pass. *dr̥dha* ,  
*firm, sure, suitable* , Zend *derešta* , *holding firm* , Pers. *durust* , *whole, complete,*  
*correct* ; > Nö<sup>KAT 2 617</sup> from אָרְא , q.v. ) ;— Ezr 7:23 'יִתְעַבֵּד א' .

---

Chr-Pal. Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.

Schulth F. Schulthess, *Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen* .

Frä S. Fränkel, and (usually) *circa.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* .

conj. conjecture(s); also conjection.

Lag P. de Lagarde.

Ges W. Gesenius.

Hoffm G. Hoffmann.

LCB Litterarisches Centralblatt.

Jen P. Jensen.

ZA *Zeitschr. für Assyriologie* .

cstr. construct.

Pers. Persian.

COT The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT<sup>2</sup> ;, by O.H.  
Whitehouse).

Andr Andreas, in *Marti's Aramaic Grammatik* .

Dr S. R. Driver.

Scheft Scheftelowitz, usually = Scheft, *Arisches im A. T.* ;

Mey Mey<sup>E. Jud.</sup> , or <sup>Entstehung</sup> , or <sup>Entst. J.</sup> , or <sup>Entstehung d. Jud.</sup> , or <sup>Judenth(um)</sup> = *Id.*, *Die Entstehung*  
*des Judenthums*.

Skr. Sanskrit.

ptcp. Participle.

pass. passive.

> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.

KAT E. Schrader, *Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament*.

q.v. *quod vide*.

אָדָרַע v. דָּרַע .

אוה TWOT <sup>39, 43</sup> ( √ of foll.; v. BH אוֹת , II. אוה ) .

† [ אָת S <sup>852</sup> TWOT <sup>2617</sup> ] n. m. Dn 3:33 **sign** (always as wrought by God, and always c. תְּמִינִין *wonders* );— pl. abs. אָתִין Dn 6:28 ; emph. אָתִיא 3:32 ; sf. אָתוּהִי v 33 .

אול TWOT <sup>44, 45</sup> ( √ of following, BH II. אול , איל ) .

† אֵילָן S <sup>363</sup> TWOT <sup>2570</sup> ( D <sup>138</sup> ) n. m. Dn 4:7 **tree** ( אֵילָן , Syriac ; cf. BH אֵלֶן , אֵלֹן , p. 18 ) ;— abs. 'א Dn 4:7 ; emph. אֵלֶן- v 8 , 11 , 17 , 20 , 23 .

† [ אָזַא ] vb. **make hot, heat** ( אָזַא id. [rare]; cf. Arabic *kindle, burn* ) ;— Pe. . Inf. לְמַזֵּא ( K <sup>§ 11, 3 b</sup> ) Dn 3:19 ( ל acc. ), sf. לְמַזִּיהָ v 19 ; Pt. pass. אֲזִהָ ( K <sup>§ 15e</sup> ) v 22 .

† אֲזִנָּא S <sup>230</sup> TWOT <sup>2564</sup> (so Gi , with most MSS.; Baer אֲזִנָּא ) **adj. sure, assured** ( Pers. *azda* , Skr. *addhâ* , ‘certain’ (Kern <sup>ZDMG 1869, 220</sup> ); so first Nö <sup>KAT 2 617</sup> ; confirmed now by Egyptian Aramaic ( RÉŠ <sup>361, B 3</sup> ) אֲזַד מִן הֵן אֲזַד if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > אֲזַד Ki AV *al.* ( v. Thes ) as vb. *is gone* , or ( אֲזִנָּא ) *is going* , from Talm . אֲזַד ( = אֲזַל ) *go away* ( Levy <sup>NHWB i. 50</sup> ); so Scheft

D Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.

acc. accusative (direct obj. etc.)

Gi C.D. Gindsburg.

adj. adjective.

RÉS *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*.

B Vatican MS. of Septuagint.

□□ Greek version of the LXX.

Ki David Kimchi (Qamchi).

AV Authorized Version.

al. *et aliter* , and elsewhere; also *et alii* , and others.

Thes W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae* .

Talm ?Talmud.

Levy Jacob Levy.

NHWB Levy, *Neuhebr. Wörterb.* .



MGWJ 1903, 310 from Zend *azda* ‘gone,’ ptc. pass. of *azaiti* ‘go’ ) ;— Dn 2:5 מְנִי אֲנִי מְלֵתָהּ , v 8 מְנִי מְלֵתָהּ the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. **S** ; IE קִיִּימָא נִאֲמָת ); + 3:14 ( v. אֲצָר ).

† אֲזַל S<sup>236</sup> TWOT<sup>2565</sup> **vb.** go, go off ( BH [rare] ) ;— Pe. . Pf. 3 ms. ’א Dn 2:24 + ( אֲזַל v 17 ; 6:20 ) ; 3 pl. אֲזַלְוּ Ezr 4:23 ; 1 pl. אֲזַלְנָא 5:8 ; Inv. ms. ) אֲזַלְתִּי ( v 15 (for אֲזַל K § § 15 e) ; 38, 1 c ) ) ;— 1. go, go off, c. ל loc. Dn 2:17 ; 6:19 , 20 Ezr 4:23 ( + עָל pers. ), 5:8 ; go and say Dn 2:24 , go (and) put Ezr 5:15 .

אֲזַן ( √ of following; BH II. אֲזַן , מאֲזַנִּים ) .

† מאֲזַנִּיא (Baer Gi Str ) **n. m. emph. scale, balance** ( cf. also Mand. מוֹזַנְיָא Nö<sup>M 148</sup> , Egyptian Aramaic מוֹזַנָּא S-C<sup>G 24</sup> , Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>Lex. 5</sup> Nö<sup>BSW 56</sup> Jacob<sup>ZAW xxii (1902), 90</sup> ) ;— Dn 5:27 ( van d. H. du. emph. מאֲזַנִּיא , v. K § 51, 1, Anm. M<sup>33</sup> ).

אֲחָד ( √ of following; v. BH אֲחָד ) .

† אֲחָד S<sup>2297, 2298, 2299</sup> TWOT<sup>2718, 605a, 61</sup> GK<sup>2521, 2522</sup> **adj. one, a** ;— ms. ’א Dn 2:31 + ; fs. אֲחָדָה Ezr 4:8 + ;— 1. one side Dn 7:5 ; n. om. 6:3 ; אֲחָדָה 2:9 = one and invariable ( inevitable ) ; אֲחָדָה v 35 as one, altogether (so S-C<sup>K 3</sup> □ , and late BH אֲחָדָה Ezr 2:64 + ) ; = ordinal, אֲחָדָה שְׁנֵי first year 7:1 Ezr 5:13 ; 6:3 ; ’א = a certain one ( τινὰ ) Dn 7:16 ( c. מֶן partit. ). 2. a ( indef. art. ) c. subst. Dn

---

MGWJ Monatsschr., q.v.

S□ Syriac Version.

Inv. Imperative.

loc. local, locality.

Jacob G. Jacob.

ZAW Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft .

M (in BArām. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Arām.

fs. feminine singular.

K E. Kautzsch (in B. Arām. Appendix).

subst. substantive.

2:31 ; 6:18 ; 4:16 ( v. **שְׁעָה** ), Ezr 4:8 ; 6:2 , **חֵד שְׁבַעַה** Dn 3:19 = *seven-fold* (as Syriac: Nö § 241 PS <sup>1194</sup> ; cf. Ex 16:5 **S** ), v. K § 66,2 .

**אחה** TWOT <sup>62</sup> ( assumed as √ of foll.; cf. BH **חָא** p. 26 ) .

† [ **אַחַ** S <sup>252, 254</sup> TWOT <sup>2566, 66a</sup> GK <sup>279</sup> ] **n. m. brother** ;—pl. sf. **אַחֵיךְ** Kt (? יְיָ — <sup>ֶ</sup> K § 53, 2, Anm. b ) ), **אַחֵיךְ** Qr ( K § 63 ) Ezr 7:18 *thy brethren* , i.e. follows, associates.

[ **אַחֵינִי** S <sup>263</sup> TWOT <sup>2722a</sup> ] v. [ **חווה** ].

[ **אַחֵינָה** S <sup>280</sup> TWOT <sup>2567</sup> ] v. **חוד** .

† **אַחֲמַתָּא** S <sup>307</sup> (orig. **חַתְּ-** or **חַתְּנָא-** Nö in Streck <sup>ZA 15, 368</sup> ) **n.pr.loc. Ecbatana** , Ezr 6:2 ; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus ( B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. *Hamaḡdān* , Spieg <sup>244</sup> Margoliouth <sup>Hast DB ACHMETHA</sup> , especially Brugsch <sup>Reise n. Persien (1862), i. 360–392</sup> ( OMed. *Agmatana* DI <sup>Calwer Bib. Lex.</sup> ; OPers. *Hañgmatāna* ( = *place of assembling* ) Spieg <sup>1.c.</sup> , Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh <sup>60</sup> , Bez p. <sup>26</sup> , etc.; **Αγβάτανα** Herod. <sup>i. 98</sup> ; **Εκβατανα** 2 Macc 9:3 + ; Mey <sup>Gesch. d. Alt. i. § 485</sup> Streck <sup>1, c. 367 f.</sup> ) .

† [ **אַחַר** ] pl. c. **אַחֲרֵי** , **prep. after** ( Cappad. and Egyptian Aramaic **אַחַר** *afterwards* ( Lzb <sup>Eph. i. 361</sup> S-C <sup>Pap. C 8</sup> ), prob. Nab. **אַחַר** *after* ( Lzb <sup>212</sup> SAC <sup>16</sup> );

---

Nö T. Nöldeke, *Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*.

PS R. Payne Smith, *Thesaurus Syriacus*.

Kt *K<sup>e</sup> thibh* .

Qr *Q<sup>e</sup> rê*.

n.pr.loc. *nomen proprium loci*, proper name of place.

Spieg F. Spiegall.

Hast Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.

DI Friedrich Delitzsch.

OPers. Old Persian. OP also (in Che <sup>OP</sup> )= Origin of Psalter.

Bab. Babylonian.

Bez C. Bezold.

Herod. Herodotus.

Mey E. Meyer.

Gesch. Geschichte.

Cappad. Cappadocia.

Egyptian Aramaic אַחֲרִיכֻם ( S-C <sup>Pap. C 8+</sup> ); □ (sometimes) אַחֲרִי ; BH אַחֲרָה ;— אַחֲרִי דָּנָה after this Dn 2:29 , 45 ; c. sf. אַחֲרִיהָ 7:24 . Usually Aramaic syn. בְּאַחֲרָה , q.v.

† אַחֲרִי S <sup>317</sup> TWOT <sup>2568a</sup> **adj. f. another** : v. אַחֲרֵן .

† אַחֲרִין Dn 4:5 Kt , וְעַד אַחֲרִין עַל קִדְמֵי דְנִינְאֵל ; very dub. ( v. Comm. ) ; usually *and unto the last* ( = *at last* ) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אַחֲרֵן ; read perhaps ( Bev ) וְעַד אַחֲרֵן (or ? Kt אַחֲרִין ; cf. ) and yet *another* came in before me.

† אַחֲרִית S <sup>319</sup> TWOT <sup>68f, 68g</sup> GK <sup>344</sup> **n. f. cstr. end** ( Hebraism; so ( cf. Jacob ZAW , 1902, 84–6 ) Chr-Pal. , Schulth <sup>6</sup> ) ;— Dn 2:28 בְּא' יוֹמֵי אַחֲרִית (from BH הַיָּמִים בְּא' p. 31 <sup>a</sup> ).

† אַחֲרֵן S <sup>321</sup> TWOT <sup>2568c</sup> **adj. m. another** ( Egyptian Aramaic אַחֲרֵן S-C <sup>D 11+</sup> ; Nab. Palm. *id.* ( Lzb <sup>212</sup> ); □ אַחֲרֵן ; cf. Syriac ) ;— Dn 2:11 , 44 ; 3:29 ; 4:5 Kt 5:17 ; 7:24 . The **f.** in use is אַחֲרִי ( Egyptian Aramaic אַחֲרִי , RÉŠ <sup>246</sup> ; □ Talm. אַחֲרִי ( D § 20.5 ) ; cf. K § 61.5 M-A § 87 <sup>d</sup> Nö <sup>Beitr. 51</sup> ) , Dn 2:39 מְלָכֵי א' , v 39 7:5 , 6 , 8 , 20 .

† אַחֲשֻׁרְפָּנִין [ אַחֲשֻׁרְפָּנִין ] **n. m. pl. satraps** ( BH גִּנִּים ; cf. M <sup>52</sup> ) ;—emph. גִּנִּי- Dn 3:2 , 3 , 27 ; 6:2 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 7 , 8 .

אַחֲתָה Ezr 5:15 v. גִּחֲתָה .

אֵילָן S <sup>363</sup> TWOT <sup>2570</sup> v. אוֹל .

---

Lzb M. Ephemeris, *Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik* .

Nab. Nabataean.

SAC Stanley A. Cook; especially *circa.*, Aramaic Glossary.

dub. dubious, doubtful.

Comm. Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.

Bev A. A. Bevan.

Schulth F. Schulthess.

M-A W. Muss-Arnolt, *Compedious Assy. Dict.*

† [ אִימָתָן S<sup>574</sup> TWOT<sup>2571</sup> D § 35, 1<sup>θ</sup> ] **adj.** terrible ( □ אִימָתָן , from אִימָתָא  
= BH אִימָה , q.v. , √ אִימ ) ;— fs. abs. אִימָתָנִי ( K § 61, 5 ) Dn 7:7 (on form v.  
Prät ZMG İvi (1902), 156 Nö BSSW 51, Anm. 3 ).

† אִיתִי S<sup>383, 863</sup> TWOT<sup>2572</sup> GK<sup>416</sup> (Baer אִתִּי , except bef. sf. , v. Baer Dn  
2:10 ) **part.** **there is, are ...** ( proposes a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ :  
Egyptian Aramaic אִיתִי RÉŠ<sup>361</sup> , S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> , Nab. אִיתִי , Palm. אִית , □ Talm .  
אִית ( Dalm § 44, 4 ), Syriac , Sam. , Mand. אִית , עִית ( Nö<sup>M</sup> § § 213, 272 ): v.  
further BH יֵשׁ ) ;— אִיתִי Dn 2:10 , sf. אִיתִיךָ 2:26 Kt ( Qr אִיתִיךָ K § 53, 2<sup>b</sup> ),  
אִיתִיךָ 2:11 , אִיתִינָא Kt ( i.e. prob. אִיתִינָא : K<sup>l.c.</sup> ), Qr אִיתִינָא 3:18 , אִיתִיכֹן  
v 14 , 15 ;— *there is ( are ) ...*, abs. Dn 2:28 אֱלֹהִים בְּשָׁמַיָא *there is a God in*  
*heaven*, v 30 not by wisdom בִּי דִּי־אִיתִי that *is in me*, 3:12 ; 5:11 ; sq. ptc. or  
adj. 2:26 אִתְּךָ אֲרִיתִיךָ *art thou able ...?* 3:15 , 17 ; sq. דִּי , Ezr 5:17 אִיתִי דִּי  
*if it is that ...* With neg. לֹא אִיתִי ( so S-C<sup>D 10+</sup> ; □ Syriac Mand. לֹא , Zenj.  
sf. לֹא אִיתִי ) ( Cooke<sup>184</sup> ); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ ) Dn 2:10 ... לֹא אִיתִי אֲנִשׁ דִּי , 3:29 ;  
4:32 ; after the subj. 2:11 a; 3:25 אֲנִי בְּהוֹן לֹא אֲנִי בְּהוֹן , Ezr 4:16 ; sq. ptc. or adj.  
Dn 3:14 , 18 ; with pleon. sf. , 2:11 אֲנִי בְּהוֹן דִּי מְדַבֵּר , רִהוֹן .

† [ אָכַל S<sup>399</sup> TWOT<sup>2573</sup> ] **vb.** **eat, devour** ( BH ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. אָכְלוּ Dn  
3:8 ; 6:25 ; Impf. 3 ms. יֹאכְלוּ 4:30 ; 3 fs. תֹּאכְלוּ 7:23 ; Imv. fs. אֲכָלִי v 5 ; Pt.  
fs. אֲכָלָה v 7 , 19 ;— **1.** *eat* , of beast, Dn 4:30 ( acc. rei ). **2.** *devour* , of beast in  
vision, 7:5 ( acc. rei ), abs. v 7 , 19 ; hence fig. of kingdom, *devour, devastate* , v  
23 ( acc. of earth ). **3.** in phr. אֲכָלוּ קִרְצֵיהֶן 3:8 *eat their pieces* , i.e. slander them, cf.  
6:25 ( v. קִרְצָא ).

Prät F. Prätorius.

ZMG Zeitschrift d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.

part. participle.

Dalm G. Dalman.

Sam. Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).

sq. followed by.

acc. rei acc. of thing.

fig. figurative.

† אַל S<sup>408, 409, 510</sup> TWOT<sup>2574, 90</sup> GK<sup>440, 441, 554</sup> **adv. of prohibition, do not ...**, **let not ...**, sq. impf. ( = BH I. אַל ; Zenj. אַל (Had<sup>22.23.29</sup>) Cooke<sup>160 f.</sup>; cf. Pehlevi (Nö<sup>GGA, 1884, 1016</sup>); not □ Syriac ) ;— Dn 2:24 אַל־תִּהְיוּבָד , 4:16 ; 5:10 .

† אֵל S<sup>410, 411, 412</sup> TWOT<sup>02575, 92, 93a</sup> GK<sup>445, 446, 447</sup> **demonstr.pron. pl. these** ( v. אֵלֶּה infr. ) , Ezr 5:15 Qr ( Kt אֵלֶּה ).

אֱלֹהִים S<sup>426</sup> TWOT<sup>2576</sup><sub>94</sub> **n. m. god, God** ( = BH אֱלֹהִים (p. 43), v. also √ I. אלה p. 41 ) ;— 'א abs. Dn 2:28 + , cstr. v 18 + ; emph. אֱלֹהֵיךָ v 20 + ; sf. אֱלֹהֶיךָ 6:23 , אֱלֹהֶיךָ Ezr 9:14 + , אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 6:6 + , אֱלֹהֶיךָ Ezr 5:5 ; 7:16 , אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 3:28 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 29 , אֱלֹהֶיךָ Ezr 7:17 , etc.; pl. abs. אֱלֹהֵיךָ Dn 2:11 + , emph. אֱלֹהֶיךָ Je 10:11 , cstr. אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 5:4 , 23 , sf. אֱלֹהֶיךָ 3:14 , etc. [ c. pref. אֱלֹהֵיךָ Dn 5:23 , אֱלֹהֶיךָ 3:14 , etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr. , e.g. אֱלֹהֶיךָ Ezr 5:12 , etc.];— **1.** *god* , in gen. Dn 6:8 , 13 ; heathen deities Je 10:11 Dn 2:11 ; 3:15 + 15 times Dn (made of gold, etc. 5:4 , 23 ) , + בְּרֹאשֵׁי אֱלֹהִים 3:25 ( v. בַּר ). **2.**<sup>73</sup> *God* (of Isr.), Dn 2:28 Ezr 5:2 + ; phr. אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁוּעָה Ezr 5:1 ; 6:14 ; 7:15 ; אֱלֹהֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם 7:19 ; אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵינוּ Dn 2:23 ; אֱלֹהֵי אֲרָם Ezr 5:11 ( + אֲרָם ), v 12 6:9 , 10 Dn 2:18 , 19 + 6 times ( v. אֱלֹהֵי 2 a ); אֱלֹהֵיךָ Dn 2:45 ; אֱלֹהֶיךָ v 47 ; אֱלֹהֵי אֲרָם 3:26 , 32 ; 5:18 , 21 ; אֱלֹהֵיךָ 6:21 , 27 ; also אֱלֹהֵיךָ 5:3 Ezr 4:24 ; 5:2 + 16 times Ezr; אֱלֹהֵיךָ Ezr 6:18 .

† אֵלֶּה S<sup>428, 429</sup> TWOT<sup>2577, 92</sup> GK<sup>187, 465</sup> **demonstr.pron. pl. these** ( Nab. אלה ( Lzb<sup>264</sup> Cooke<sup>241</sup> ), Cappad. and Egyptian Aramaic אלה ( Lzb<sup>Eph. i. 323</sup> RÉS<sup>361 A 3</sup> S-C<sup>Pap. E 13, K 13</sup> ); prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10:11 and of Ezr (in which the usually Aramaic form אֱלֹהֵיךָ does not occur): v. further אֱלֵיךָ ) ;— *these* , Je 10:11 Ezr 5:15 Kt .

infr. *infra*, below.

×2 two times.

sg. singular.

E Elohist.

† אֱלֹי S<sup>431</sup> TWOT<sup>2578</sup> **interj. lo !** ( der. uncertain: usually regarded as by-form of אֱלֹהִים, q.v. ; cf. Egyptian Aramaic הִלּוּ, Cooke<sup>No. 73</sup>, RÉS<sup>492 B</sup> = S-C<sup>M b</sup> );— וְאֵלֹהִים Dn 2:31 הַיּוֹי הַנִּיֵּת וְאֵלֹהִים, 4:7, 10 ; 7:8, always in description of a vision.

† אֵלִין S<sup>459</sup> TWOT<sup>2579</sup> ( אֵלִין Dn 2:44 ; 6:7 ) **demonstr.pron. pl. these** ( pl. of אֵלִין, q.v. : Palm. אֵלִין ( Lzb<sup>264 Eph. i. 343. 345</sup> Cooke<sup>26</sup> ); אֵלִין ; Mand. עֲלִין ( Nö<sup>M 89 f.</sup> ); Talm. (with emph. *hâ* prefixed, W<sup>CG 109</sup> ) אֵלִין : v. further sub BH אֵלִין, and add Egyptian Aramaic אֵלֹ Cooke<sup>26</sup> );— *these*, only Dn: Dn 2:40 אֵלִין דִּי מְרַעַע אֵלִין חִיּוֹתָא (so v 7), 7:17 אֵלִין חִיּוֹתָא פְּלִי-אֵלִין מְלִכּוֹתָא, v 44, 6:3, 7:17.

† אֵלֶךְ S<sup>479</sup> TWOT<sup>2580</sup> **demonstr.pron. pl. these** ( pl. of אֵלֶךְ, q.v. : Egyptian Aramaic אֵלֶךְ ( Cooke<sup>207</sup> RÉS<sup>361 B</sup> S-C<sup>Pap. E 6+</sup> ); with *hâ* prefixed, OSyr, f., Nö<sup>§ 67, M § 82</sup> Burkitt<sup>Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii. 42</sup>, Chr-Pal. ( m. and f. ) Schw<sup>Idiot. 24</sup> ; cf. Arabic, Ethiopic Di<sup>Lex. 1057</sup> : the demonstr. affix אֵלֶךְ as in אֵלֶךְ, etc.; W<sup>CG 110</sup> );— *these*, אֵלֶךְ אֵלֶךְ *these men*, Dn 3:12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 27 ; 6:6, 12, 16, 25 Ezr 4:21 ; 6:8b ; also Ezr 5:9 ; 6:8a .

† אֶלְף S<sup>506</sup> TWOT<sup>2581</sup> **n. m. 1,000** ( = BH II. אֶלְף );— abs. 'א ( n. pers. precedes ) Dn 5:1 ; n. om., emph. אֶלְפָּא v 1 *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr. + pl. abs. אֶלְפִים אֶלְפִים Dn 7:10 *a thousand thousands* ( < Qr אֶלְפִין K<sup>§ 51, 2</sup> ).

† אַמָּה S<sup>4965, 520, 521, 522</sup> TWOT<sup>115b, 115c, 115d, 2582</sup> GK<sup>564, 565, 566, 567</sup> K<sup>§ 51, 2, Ann. 2</sup> ] **n. f.** Dn 3:1 **cubit** ( = BH *id.* ; v. p. 52 ; Egyptian Aramaic ( pl. ) אַמֵּן RÉS<sup>246</sup> S-C<sup>C 44</sup> );— pl. אַמֵּין (so אַמֵּין Syriac) Dn 3:1<sup>(×2)</sup> Ezr 6:3<sup>(×2)</sup> .

† אֲמָה S<sup>523, 524</sup> TWOT<sup>115e, 2583</sup> GK<sup>569</sup> **n. f. nation** ( BH *id.*, late );— abs. 'א Dn 3:29 ; pl. emph. אַמֵּין 3:4, 7, 31 ; 5:19 ; 6:26 ; 7:14 Ezr 4:10 .

No. number.

Schw *F. Schwally, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.*

< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.

† [ אַמֵּן S<sup>540</sup> TWOT<sup>2584</sup> ] **vb.** Haph. trust ( BH );— Pf. 3 ms. הֵימֵן בְּאַלְהֵיהֶּ .  
Dn 6:24 ; Pt. pass. מְהֵימֵן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6:5 , interpretation 2:45 .

אָמַר S<sup>560</sup> TWOT<sup>2585</sup><sub>71</sub> **vb.** say, tell, command ( BH אָמַר );— Pe. Pf. 3 ms.  
'א Dn 2:12 + , אָמַר 7:1 ; 3 fs. אָמַרְתָּ 5:10 ( K § 38, 1<sup>a</sup> ); 1 s. אָמַרְתָּ 4:5 ; 1 pl.  
אָמַרְנָא Ezr 5:4 , 9 ; Impf. 3 ms. יֹאמַר ( K § 41 ) Dn 2:7 + ; 2 mpl. תִּאמְרוּן Je  
10:11 , etc.; Imv. ms. אָמַר Dn 2:4 + ; mpl. אָמְרוּ 2:9 ; Inf. לִמְאֹמַר v 9 , לִמְאֹמַר  
Ezr 5:11 ( K § 41<sup>a</sup> ); Pt. אָמַר Dn 2:5 + often, pl. אָמַרְיִן 3:4 Ezr 5:3 + ;— **1. say**  
(often in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2:7 , 10 + 13 times Dn, Ezr  
5:11 ; + ל pers. Dn 2:5 ; 3:14 + 14 times Dn [ pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4:28 ],  
Ezr 5:15 ; + קָדָם pers. Dn 2:9 ; 5:17 ; 6:13 , 14 ; + בֵּין 4:11 ; 7:23 , בֵּין c. ל pers.  
Ezr 5:3 Dn 2:24 , 25 ; 6:7 , cf. 7:5 ; + בִּנְמָא c. ל pers. Ezr 5:4 , 9 ; + בְּדִנְהָ c. ל  
pers. Je 10:11 ; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3:29 . **2. relate, tell:** sq.  
acc. rei Dn 4:6 , 15 ; 7:1 , + ל pers. 2:4 , 9 , 7 ; 7:16 ( acc. rei om. ), + קָדָם pers.  
2:36 ; 4:4 , 5 . **3. command:** sq. inf. 2:12 , 46 + 6 times Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5:29 ;  
6:17 , 25 ; sq. ל pers. + or. rect. 3:4 [ pl. c. indef. subj., for pass. , K § 76<sup>e</sup> , so  
4:23 ].

† מֵאמַר S<sup>3983</sup> TWOT<sup>2585a</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] word ;— cstr. Dn 4:14 Ezr 6:9 .

† [ אָמַר S<sup>563</sup> TWOT<sup>2585</sup> ] **n. m. lamb** ( Assyrian *immeru* (also = *child* ;  
*immertu* , *girl*; conj. as to etym. Dl Prol . 28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally  
Idiot. 114 ), אָמַרָא ; Syriac , Pun. אַמַר , Palm. pl. emph. אַמַרִיא Lzb<sup>220</sup> Cooke  
Inscr. 120. 337 ; Arabic (loan-word? cf. Frä<sup>107</sup> , but also DHM VOJ i. 24 ) );— pl.  
אָמַרִין , *lambs* , as sacrif. victims Ezr 6:9 , 17 ; 7:17 .

אָמַתִּי ( Norzi ) v. אֵימַתִּי .

fin. finite, finitivum.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

Inscr. inscription(s);

DHM D. H. Müller.

VOJ vienna Oriental Journal ( = *Wiener Zeischrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* ).

Norzi *J.S. ben Abraham Norzi* .



† אָנָא Dn 2:8 Ezr 6:12 ; 7:21 in common edd.: v. אָנָה .

אָנָה v. אָב .

אָנָה v. יָדַע .

† אָנָה S <sup>576</sup> TWOT <sup>2586</sup> **pr. 1 s. i** ( = Heb. אָנִי , q.v. : Zenj. Cilic. Egyptian Aramaic אָנָה ( Cooke <sup>182. 194. 202</sup> ; S-C <sup>often</sup> ), Nab. נָה ... ( Lzb <sup>221</sup> ); אָנָא , Syriac ) ;— *I* , Dn 2:30 ; 4:6 , 27 ; 5:16 , before a ptcp. 3:25 ; 4:34 , after a ptcp. ( K <sup>§ 76, 2 b</sup> ) 2:8 אָנָה נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר שָׁלַח הָיִיתָ , v 23 4:4 ; sq. a n.pr. 4:1 אָנָה נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר שָׁלַח הָיִיתָ , v 15 , 34 7:15 Ezr 6:12 ; 7:21 , as nom. pendens, Dn 4:31 ; 7:28 ; emphasizing a sf. ( K <sup>§ 87, 3</sup> ) 7:15 Ezr 7:21 ( cf. S-C <sup>B 8, J 12, K 3. 5</sup> ).

† אֲנִי S <sup>581</sup> TWOT <sup>2587</sup> **pr. 3 mpl. they, those** ( pl. of הוּא : אֲנִי , f. אֲנִי , e.g. Gn 3:7 ; 6:2 ; Syriac , f. ; Talm. אֲנִיָּהּ , אֲנִיָּהּ (for אֲנִיָּהּ , אֲנִיָּהּ) ; Mand. אֲנִי , אֲנִי ;—all from הוּא , הוּא , with demonstr. syll. אֲנִי , אֲנִי ‘lo,’ prefixed, W <sup>CG 98, 106</sup> Nö <sup>M 86</sup> ) ;— *they, those* , Dn 2:44 מְלָכֵיָא אֲנִי those kings , 6:25 as accus. אֲנִי , 7:17 Kt אֲנִי אֲרָבַע ( Qr f. אֲנִי ) which are four ( Dr 1 S 10:19 K <sup>§ 87, 3</sup> ), Ezr 5:4 ... מָה אֲנִי שְׁמֹתָ = *what are the names ...?* ( Dr <sup>§ 201, 3, Obs.</sup> , K <sup>l.c.</sup> ). Cf. הוּא .

† אֲנַחְנָא S <sup>586</sup> TWOT <sup>2588</sup> ( Ezr 4:16 אֲנַחְנָא ) **pr. 1 pl. we** ( Egyptian Aramaic RÉŠ <sup>361</sup> S-C <sup>Pap.</sup> אֲנַחְנָא ; BH אֲנַחְנָא ; W <sup>CG 100 f.</sup> ), Dn 3:16 , 17 Ezr 4:16 (after ptcp. ), 5:11 .

† אֲנִי they ( f. ) Dn 7:17 Qr : Kt אֲנִי , q.v.

---

Heb. Hebrew.

Cilic. Cilician (Aramaic).

n.pr. *nomen proprium*, proper name.

nom. *nomen*, noun.

Dr S. R. Driver, Hebrew Tenses;

† [ אָנַס S<sup>598</sup> TWOT<sup>2589</sup> ] **vb. oppress** ( BH [late] *constrain* );— Pe. Pt. אָנַס לךְ Dn 4:6 .

† [ אָנַף S<sup>600</sup> TWOT<sup>2590</sup>, אָף S<sup>637, 638, 639</sup> TWOT<sup>133a, 142, 2597</sup> GK<sup>677, 678</sup> K § 55, 4 ] **n. m.** only du. ( Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 164 ) **face** ( BH אָף, √ אָנַף; Aramaic of Têma אַנְפִי SAC<sup>23</sup> Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>69, 1. 14</sup>, so S-C<sup>G 19</sup> and (usually) אָפִין; אָפִין Onk Jon, Syriac Chr-Pal. ( Schulth Lex. 13 ); also אָפִי Palm. Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>p. 339</sup>, Chr-Pal. c. prep. Schulth Lex. 14, etc. );— pl. sf. 3 ms. אָנְפֹרְהִי Dn 2:46; 3:19 .

I. אָנַשׁ TWOT<sup>136, 137</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. BH II. אָנַשׁ, II. אָנוּשׁ ).

† אָנַשׁ S<sup>606</sup> TWOT<sup>2591</sup> **n. m. man, mankind**;— abs. 'א Dn 2:10 +; emph. אָנַשׁ v 38 +, so Qr 4:13, 14 (> Kt אָנוּשׁ K § 57f); so Nab. אָנוּשׁ often Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>219</sup> SAC<sup>22</sup>): pl. אָנָשִׁים 4:14 (Hebraism, M<sup>53</sup> proposes אָנָשִׁא);— 1. *man*, human being, Dn 2:10; 3:10; 4:13; 5:5, 7<sup>(×2)</sup>; 6:13<sup>(×2)</sup>; 7:4<sup>(×2)</sup>, 8 Ezr 6:11; so בֶּרֶךְ-אָנָשׁ Dn 7:13 *a son of man*, human being (v. especially Dr Dn 102; DB<sup>SON OF MAN</sup>). 2. coll. *men, people*, Ezr 4:11 Dn 4:14 a. 22<sup>(×2)</sup>, 29<sup>(×2)</sup>, 30; 5:21, cf. pl. 4:14; 'אִרְעָא 2:43 i.e. human off-spring; בְּנֵי אָנָשׁ *sons of men*, = men, 2:38; 5:21 .

II. אָנְשָׁה TWOT<sup>136, 137</sup> ( √ of foll.; BH III. אָנְשָׁה, אָנְשָׁה ).

† [ נָשִׁין S<sup>5389</sup> TWOT<sup>2875</sup> ] **n. f. pl. wives** ( so Zinj. ( Cooke<sup>62. 8</sup> ) cstr. נָשִׁי, נָשִׁין, Syriac, Heb. נָשִׁים, Arabic : on sing. v. BH אָנְשָׁה, and add Aramaic of Nineveh cstr. אַשְת ( CIS<sup>i. 15</sup> ), and Egyptian Aramaic אַנְתָּה S-C<sup>Pap. D 10+</sup> );— pl. sf. נָשִׁיהוֹן Dn 6:25 .

Onk Targum of Onkelos.

DB Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.

coll. collective.

Zinj. Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).

CIS *Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum*.

‡ **אַנְתָּה** Kt<sup>14</sup> (i.e. **אַנְתָּה**, peculiar to Biblical Aramaic; Qr **אַנְתָּה**) **pr. 2 ms. thou** ( BH **אַתָּה** p. 61b; Cappad. and Egyptian Aramaic **אַנְתָּה** ( Lzb<sup>Eph. i. 67</sup>; S-C<sup>A 11+</sup>, f. **אַנְתָּה** *ib.* <sup>D 9, 11, 26+</sup>), Nerab **אַתָּה** ( Cooke<sup>186. 190</sup>), Palm. **אַנְתָּה** ( *ib.* <sup>308</sup>); **אַתָּה** <sup>O</sup>, **אַתָּה** <sup>J</sup> **אַנְתָּה** ( D<sup>§ 16.1</sup>); Syriac )— *thou*, Dn 2:29, 31, 37, 38 etc., Ezr 7:25.

† **אַנְתּוֹן** S<sup>608</sup> TWOT<sup>2593</sup> **pr. 2 mpl. ye, you** ( BH **אַתֶּם** p. 61<sup>b</sup>), Dn 2:8.

† **אַסְנַפָּר** S<sup>620</sup> **n.pr. m. Asnappar**, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4:10; Ασενναφαρ, **אַסְנַפָּר** L Σαλμανασσάρης; prob. = Assyrian kg. *Ašurbanipal* ( B.C. 668–626), i.e. **אַסְנַפָּר** ( **אַסְנַפָּר**, Gelzer<sup>Äg. Zeitsch. 1875, 78</sup> COT<sup>ad loc.</sup> Mey<sup>E. Jud. 29 f.</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 3. 351</sup> Berthol<sup>ad loc.</sup> Ency. Bib.<sup>342</sup>).

† **אַסְפַּרְנָא** S<sup>629</sup> TWOT<sup>2594</sup> **adv. thoroughly**, RV **with (all) diligence** ( Zend *aspēre, asperenō*, Pers. *siparī, asperī*, all *complete*, Castell [1669], Thes Haug JBW 1853, 154<sup>4</sup> Lag<sup>Sem. i. 48</sup> Andr<sup>Marti, Gl 53</sup> Scheft<sup>MGWJ 1903, 415</sup> (correcting Arisches im AT. 73<sup>f</sup>)) ;— Ezr 5:8 **אַסְפַּרְנָא**, 6:8, 12, 13; 7:17, 21, 26 ( *cf.* Old Aramaic **אַסְפַּרְנָא**, on a weight, *complete, correct*: Lzb<sup>223</sup>, Cooke<sup>193</sup>).

**אַסַּר** ( <sup>√</sup> of foll.; BH [ **אַסַּר** ] *bind*, **אַסַּר** *bond*, **אַסַּר** *binding obligation* ).

---

A Alexandrine MS. of Setpuagint.

□□ LXX of Lucian ( Lag ).

kg. king.

Zim H. Zimmern.

KAT E. Schrader, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.

Berthol A. Bertholet.

Ency. Bib. EB(i), q.v. .

RV Revised Version.

Castell Edward Castell.

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Semitica* .

Andr Andreas.

Gl E. Glaser;

Scheft *Scheftelowitz, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud.* (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft<sup>ii</sup> )

† אָסוּר S<sup>613</sup> TWOT<sup>2595a</sup> **n. [ m. ] band, bond** ( אָסוּר , אִיסוּר , Syriac )  
 ;— abs. 'א Dn 4:12 , 20 (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb .’s vision); pl.  
 abs. אָסוּרִין Ezr 7:26 *bonds* = imprisonment.

† אָסַר S<sup>633</sup> TWOT<sup>2595b</sup> **n. m. interdict** ( as *binding* );— 'א abs. Dn 6:8 , 13  
 , 16 ; cstr. v 13 ; emph. אָסַרָא v 9 , 10 , 14 .

† אֵץ S<sup>636</sup> TWOT<sup>2596</sup> **n. m. Ezr 5:8 wood** ( so אֵץ , for עֵץ ; Egyptian  
 Aramaic עֵץ S-C<sup>H5</sup> ; BH עֵץ , √ II. עֵצָה ) ;— **1.** abs. 'א *timber* , for building Ezr  
 5:8 ; 6:4 ; *beam* v 11 . **2.** emph. אֵצָא *wood* , material of idols Dn 5:4 , 23 .

† אֵף S<sup>637, 638, 639</sup> TWOT<sup>133a, 142, 2597</sup> GK<sup>677, 678</sup> **conj. also** ( BH אֵף ; Egyptian  
 Aramaic, Palm. אֵף ( S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> Lzb<sup>224</sup> ); אֵף , אֵף<sup>J</sup> also אֵף ; Syriac ) ;— *also* ,  
 always אֵף Dn 6:23 Ezr 5:10 , 14 ; 6:5 .

† אֶפְרָסִיָא ( K § 52, 2 d ) **n.pr. pl. gent.** Ezr 4:9 , אֶפְרָסִיָא , A  
 אֶפְרָסִיָא ; Ges<sup>Lex. Man.</sup> Röd<sup>Thes Add. 107</sup> Hoffm<sup>ZA ii. 55</sup> Mey<sup>Entst. J. 38</sup> *Persians*;  
 Dl<sup>Baer</sup> Ezr ix Scheft<sup>75</sup> *Parsua* (in Media) [ v. Streck<sup>ZA xv. 308 ff.</sup> ]; yet v. COT<sup>ad</sup>  
<sup>loc.</sup> ); Marquart<sup>64</sup> אֶפְרָסִיָא ( *secretaries* ( א dittogr. of preceding ); often identif.  
 with following, so Andr<sup>M 53</sup> .

† אֶפְרָסִיָא Ezr 5:6 ; 6:6 = (according to most)

† אֶפְרָסִיָא 4:9 , **n.pr. pl. gent.** , so most hitherto, and still Mey<sup>Entst. J. 38 ff.</sup>  
 ( *Persians* ), but many moderns think official title ( Hoffm<sup>ZA ii. 54</sup> Marquart<sup>64</sup> Jen  
 ThLZ 1895, 509<sup>Ency. Bib. 190 f.</sup> ); plausible explanations are: Andr<sup>M 53</sup> = Assyrian  
*šuparšaḳ* ( v. Muss-Arnolt<sup>Assyrian Dict. 1098</sup> *šāqū 3* , *general* , *Id.* AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.

---

Neb Nebuchadnezzar.  
 gent. *gentis* , of a people, *gentilicium* .  
 Thes Additions by E. Rödiger.  
 Marquart J. Marquart.  
 ThLZ Theol. Literaturzeitung.  
 Muss-Arnolt W. Muss-Arnolt.

); Scheft <sup>76</sup> = OIran. *aparasaraka*, lesser ruler; *Id.* <sup>MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f.</sup> expl. **הַכִּיָּא**-as OPers. *aparaθka*, lesser governor ).

† **אַפְתָּם** S <sup>674</sup> TWOT <sup>2601</sup> or **אַפְתּוֹם** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [ v. p. 102 f. ] from MSS, **אַפְתָּם** ) Ezr 4:13 **וְהַהֲנִיחַ מְלָכִים** ; of uncertain meaning: Thes Haug <sup>JBW 1853, 156</sup> *in the end* ( from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. *end* ); Scheft <sup>79</sup> *treasuries* ( from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, *treasury*, √ *path*, *to fill up* ), will endamage the *treasuries* of kings.

[ **אַצְבָּע** S <sup>676, 677</sup> TWOT <sup>1873a, 2602</sup> GK <sup>720</sup> ] v. **צבע**.

**אַרְבַּע** S <sup>702, 703, 704, 706</sup> TWOT <sup>2106a, 2986a</sup> GK <sup>752, 753</sup> v. **רבע**.

† [ **אַרְגָּנוֹן** S <sup>710, 711</sup> TWOT <sup>157b, 2603</sup> GK <sup>760</sup> ] **n. m.** purple, red-purple ( BH *id.*, **אַרְגָּמָן** );—emph. **אַרְגָּמָנָא** Dn 5:7, 16, 29.

**ארה** TWOT <sup>159</sup> ( √ of foll.; BH I. **ארה**, **אַרְיָה** ).

† **אַרְיָה** S <sup>744, 745</sup> TWOT <sup>2606</sup> GK <sup>793, 794</sup> **n. m.** Dn 6:25b **lion**;—abs. **אַ** Dn 7:4 ( sim. ); pl. emph. **אַרְיֹנְתָא** ( D <sup>153</sup> ) 6:8, 13, 17, 20, 21, 23, 25 (<sup>×2</sup>), 28.

† **אַרוֹ** S <sup>718</sup> TWOT <sup>2604</sup> **interj. lo** ( of uncertain der.: only Biblical Aramaic (? Nab. , v. CIS <sup>ii. 186</sup> ); **אַלוֹ**, p. 1080, and NH **הֲרִי** *see ! here !* Ab 3:4 *al.*, are perhaps allied ) , **וְאַרוֹ** Dn 7:2 **וְאַרוֹ ... הֲרִי הֲרִית**, v 5, 6, 7, 13, always in description of a vision ( *cf.* **אַלוֹ** ).

† [ **אַרְחָה** S <sup>734</sup> TWOT <sup>161a</sup> GK <sup>784</sup> ? as   Syriac] **n.** [ **m.** ?] **way** ( fig. ) ( BH ) ;—pl. sf. **אַרְחָתָךְ** ( *cf.* K § 51, 2, Anm. <sup>3</sup> ) Dn 5:23 *thy ways* ( the progress and

---

OIran. Old Iranian.  
sim. simile.  
NH New (Late) Hebrew.

outcome of thine affairs); **הִתְהַ** 4:34 *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || **מַעֲבָדוֹתָי**).

**אַרְיָה** S<sup>744, 745</sup> TWOT<sup>2606</sup> GK<sup>793, 794</sup> v. **אָרָה**.

† **אַרְיֹן** S<sup>746</sup> GK<sup>796</sup> **n.pr. m.** in Bab. ( BH *id.*, cf. D<sup>I</sup> Baer Dn ix );—Dn 2:14, 15<sup>(x2)</sup>, 24, 25; Ἀρωα(ησ).

† I. **אַרַךְ** (√ of foll.; BH [ **אַרְךָ**, **אַרְךָ** ]).

† **אַרְכָּה** S<sup>754</sup> TWOT<sup>2609</sup> (Baer Dn 4:24 K § 54, 3.2) **n. f. a lengthening, prolonging** ( **□** );—of time Dn 4:24; 7:12.

II. **אַרַךְ** (√ of foll.; according to most, weakened from **עֲרַךְ** (cf. BH) BeRy Ezr 4:14; but **אַרְיָן** loan-word from Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, *worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft<sup>79</sup>).

† **אַרְיֵן** **adj. vb. fitting, proper** ( 'אַ Baer K § 16, 5 M-A § 82, Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str **אַרְיֵן**, cf. D<sup>WB</sup> 39; **□** *id.*; orig. Pt. pass. K § 57 b )<sup>r</sup>);—Ezr 4:14.

**אַרְכָּתָהּ** Dn 5:6, v. **בָּרַךְ**.

† **אַרְכֻּיָּ** **n.pr. gent.** people of Erech ( BH **אַרְךָ**; so also Mey<sup>E. Jud. 40</sup> );—pl. emph. Ezr 4:9 ( Qr **אַרְכֻּיָּא**; cf. K § 61, 6 ).

[ **אַרְעָ** S<sup>772</sup> TWOT<sup>2610</sup> ]<sub>21</sub> **n. [ f. ] earth** ( so **□** Syriac; = BH **אַרְץ**, q.v. )  
;—emph. **אַרְעָא** Dn 2:35, 39 + 16 times Dn, Ezr 5:11 Je 10:11b; **אַרְעָא** ( D § § 9,  
5 a; 44, 1 n ) = **אַרְעָ** + **אָ** — **ָ** of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, **אַרְעָא מִנִּיךָ** Dn  
2:39 Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr **אַרְעָ** ( cf. **□** **אַרְעָ מִן** Ru 4:4  
);—Je 10:11a v. [ **אַרְקָ** ].

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'see also parallel.'

BeRy Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.

† [ אֲרַעִי S <sup>773</sup> TWOT <sup>2611</sup> ] **n. f. denom. bottom** ( so □ ; cf. also □ אֲרַעָה *lower* ) ;— cstr. אֲרַעִית Dn 6:25 .

† [ אֲרַק S <sup>778</sup> TWOT <sup>2612</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] earth** ( = [ אֲרַע ] ; אֲרַק Egyptian Aramaic S-C <sup>Pap. B 15 + often</sup> (sometimes also אֲרַע , as ib. <sup>16</sup> ), Ninev. and Bab. Aramaic Cooke <sup>192</sup> , also Mand. Nö <sup>M § 66</sup> , Zinj. , Lzb <sup>227</sup> Cooke <sup>166 (cf. 183)</sup> ; ק = ע , as Zinj. מוקא = מוצא , רקי = רצה , Cooke <sup>166, 185</sup> ; cf. K § 7, 2 and Anm. 1 and reff., Cooke <sup>185</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M § 66</sup> Gunk <sup>Schöpf. 18</sup> Lzb <sup>Eph. i. 223</sup> SAC <sup>JQ, 1903–4, 273</sup> ) ;—emph. אֲרַק Je 10:11a .

† אֲרַתְחַשְׁתָּא **n.pr. m.** of king, Ezr 4:8 , 11 , 23 ; 6:14 = אֲרַתְחַשְׁ- 7:12 , 21 ( BH אֲרַתְחַשְׁ- ; Egyptian Aramaic אֲרַתְחַשְׁ RÉS <sup>438</sup> , S-C <sup>B 2+</sup> ; v. also Andr <sup>M 54</sup> Scheft <sup>i. 79</sup> ) ;— Αρσαρθα, Α(ρ)σαθαθα, Αρθασαθα ; □ L Αρταξερξης .

† [ אִשׁ TWOT <sup>138</sup> K § 55, 5<sup>c</sup> ] **n. m.** Ezr 6:3 **foundation** ( prob. loan-word from Assyrian *uššû* , *id.* , √ אִשׁ ( v. BH ), so Zim <sup>KAT 3. 649</sup> ; □ f. אִשָּׁא , NH אִשָּׁה , Chr-Pal. , Schulth <sup>Lex. 19</sup> ; Arabic : Nö <sup>M 99</sup> ) ;— pl. emph. אִשָּׁא Ezr 4:12 ; 5:16 ; sf. אִשָּׁה 6:3 .

† אִשָּׁא **n. [ f. ] fire** ( BH אִשָּׁה ; K § 55, 5. 2<sup>b</sup> thinks emph. from onomatop. √ אִשׁ ; D <sup>161</sup> Buhl √ אִשָּׁא , cf. □ אִשָּׁא , אִשָּׁתָא , Syriac ) ;— Dn 7:11 .

אִשָּׁה , אִשָּׁתָא v. [ אִשָּׁה ].

† אִשְׁרָף S <sup>826</sup> TWOT <sup>2615</sup> ( K § 58<sup>a</sup> ) **n. m. conjurer, enchanter** ( prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אִשְׁרָף ) ;— abs. 'א Dn 2:10 ; pl. abs. אִשְׁרָפִין v 27 ; 5:11 , emph. אִשְׁרָפִיא 4:4 ; 5:7 , 15 .

‡ ‡ אִשְׁרָנָא **n. m.** meaning and √ dub. ( K § 62 Buhl <sup>14</sup> ) ;— || בִּיתָא Ezr 5:3 , 9 ; most wall ( S B walls ) ; M <sup>55</sup> cp. Assyrian *ašurrû* , wall , but? ; Hpt in Gu Ezr

---

Gunk H. Gunkel, Schöpfung u. Chaos.

JQ Jewish Quarterly.

Buhl Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds. <sup>12-14</sup> of Gesenius's *Handwörterbuch über das A. T*

;

B□ Vulgate.



pp. 34. 63 thinks = [ *aširânâ* ] from Assyrian *ašru* , *sanctuary*; pointed by Mas as if = אֲשִׁירָא ( 4:12 ; 5:16 ); other conj. Marquart <sup>44</sup> Scheft <sup>79 f.</sup> .

אֲשִׁתְּדוּר S <sup>849</sup> TWOT <sup>3021a</sup> v. שִׁדָּר .

אֲשִׁתִּי v. [ שִׁתָּה ].

† אָתָּה S <sup>858</sup> TWOT <sup>2618</sup> , אָתָּא vb. **come** ( BH poet. אָתָּה ; Palm. אָתִּי Haph. Lzb <sup>230</sup> , Chr-Pal. Schulth <sup>Lex.</sup> ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אָתָּה Ezr 5:3 Dn 7:22 ; אָ — , Ezr 5:16 ; 3 mpl. אָתוּ 4:12 ; Imv. mpl. אָתוּ ( Dn 3:26 ; Inf. לִמְתָּה ( K § <sup>41 c</sup> ) v 2 ; Pt. אָתָּה 7:13 ;— *come* , c. עָלָּ pers. Ezr 4:12 ( + לָּ loc. ), 5:3 ; c. לָּ rei Dn 3:2 ; abs. v 26 ; 7:13 , 22 ; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5:16 . **Haph. bring:** Pf. 3 ms. הִיָּתִי ( K <sup>1.c.</sup> ), Dn 5:13 ( acc. pers. + מִן loc. ); 3 mpl. הִיָּתִי , acc. rei 5:3 , so ( לָּ acc. ) v 23 ( + קָדָּמָּ pers. ), 6:17 ( לָּ acc. pers. ), v 25 ( acc. pers. ); Inf. לְהִיָּתִי ( so Egyptian Aramaic RÉŠ <sup>361 C</sup> ) 3:13 ( לָּ acc. pers. ), 5:2 ( לָּ acc. rei ). **Hêphal** ( pass. , K <sup>1.c.</sup> ) *be brought:* Pf. 3 fs. הִיָּתִית ( K § <sup>47</sup> , Beisp. <sup>6</sup> , W <sup>CG</sup> <sup>225</sup> ) subj. rei Dn 6:18 ; 3 mpl. הִיָּתִי subj. pers. 3:13 ( + קָדָּמָּ pers. ).

אָת S <sup>852</sup> TWOT <sup>2617</sup> v. אוּה .

† אֶתֹּן S <sup>861</sup> TWOT <sup>2619</sup> **n. m.** Dn 3:19 ( prob. **f.** v 26 ) **furnace** ( prob. loan-word from Assyrian *utûnu* , *atûnu* , *id.* [also TelAm. ], DHM <sup>VOJ</sup> i. <sup>23</sup> Buhl ; Syriac , hence Arabic as loan-word Frä <sup>26</sup> ; Ethiopic Di <sup>763</sup> ; conj. on etym. in K § <sup>59</sup> Anm. Lag <sup>BN</sup> <sup>111</sup> ) ;— cstr. 'א Dn 3:6 , 11 , 15 , 17 , 20 , 21 , 23 , 26 ; emph. אֶתֹּנָא 3:19 , 22 .

אֶתִּי v. אֶתִּי .

---

cp. compare.

Hpt Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).

Gu H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard.

Mas Masora.

act. active.

TelAm. TA, q.v. .

Lag P. de Lagarde, *Bildung d. Nomina* .



† [ **בַּאִישׁ** S <sup>873</sup> TWOT <sup>2622a</sup> K § 11, 3 <sup>b</sup> ) ] **adj. bad** ( so Egyptian Aramaic Cooke <sup>75.2</sup> ; **ܒܝܫ** , Syriac ) ;— fs. emph. **ܐܒܝܫܬܐ** Ezr 4:12 rebellious *and bad* city (not **ܒܐܝܫܬܐ** , v. Baer<sup>n</sup> ).

**בַּתֵּר** , **בַּתֵּר** S <sup>1334</sup> TWOT <sup>297</sup> GK <sup>1439</sup> v. **אַתֵּר** .

**בָּבֶל** S <sup>894, 895</sup> TWOT <sup>197</sup> GK <sup>10093, 951</sup> **n.pr.loc. Babylon** ( BH *id.* ) ;— Dn 2:12 + 15 times Dn, 9 times Ezr.

† [ **בְּלִי** ] **adj. gent.** pl. emph. as subst. **בְּלִיִּם** Ezr 4:9 *the Babylonians* .

† [ **בָּצַר** S <sup>921</sup> TWOT <sup>2623</sup> ] **vb. Pa. scatter** ( so **ܒܥܝܪ** Syriac; BH [ **בָּצַר** ] ) ;— Imv. mpl. **וּבְצַרְוּ** Dn 4:11 ( acc. rei ).

† [ **בָּהֵל** ] **vb. Pa. alarm, dismay** ( so usually **ܒܗܝܠ** (not Syriac); BH [ **בָּהֵל** ] ) ;— Impf. 3 ms. sf. **יְבַהֵלֶנָּה** Dn 4:16 and 3 mpl. sf. **לְיַנְי** 4:2 ; 7:15 , 28 (both juss. Str § 13<sup>c</sup> M-A § 52<sup>a</sup> ) ; **לֹוֹךְ** - 5:10 , **לְגָה** - 4:16 , **לְיוֹנֶה** - 5:6 . **Hithpe. hasten** ( so Pi. in late BH ; **ܒܗܝܬܦܝܠ** (rare) ) ; Inf. **בִּהְתַּבְּהֶלָה** = *in haste* (orig. ‘in alarm’) Dn 2:25 ; 3:24 ; 6:20 . **Hithpa. Pt. pass. מִתְבַּהֵּל** Dn 5:9 was greatly *alarmed* .

† **בְּהִילוֹ** S <sup>924</sup> TWOT <sup>2624a</sup> **n. f. haste** ( **ܒܗܝܠܐ** ) ;— **בְּבִ** Ezr 4:23 ( K § 61, 4 ).

**בּוֹל** ( assumed as prob. √ of foll., Brock Schulth ; Lane <sup>277</sup> ) .

† **בֵּל** S <sup>1079</sup> TWOT <sup>2630</sup> **n. [ m. ] mind** ( Syriac *id.* PS <sup>529</sup> ; Arabic *heart* ) ;— abs. **שֵׁם בִּ** Dn 6:15 ( sq. Inf. ; cf. Syriac PS <sup>l.c.</sup> Schulth Lex. <sup>80</sup> ).

juss. jussive.

Str H. L. Strack, Gram. d. bibl. Aramaic.

Brock C. Brockelmann, esp. *circa.*, *Lexicon Syriacum* .

Lane . W. Lane; usually *circa.*, Arabic Dictionary.

† [בָּטַל] **vb. cease** (late BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. בָּטַלְתָּ Ezr 4:24, Pt. fs. בָּטַלְתָּ v 24 (both of work). Pa. *make to cease*, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 mpl. בָּטַלְוּ 4:23; 5:5; Inf. לְבָטַלְתָּ 4:21, acc. pers. om. 6:8.

† בֵּין S<sup>1143, 997</sup> TWOT<sup>239a, 2626</sup> GK<sup>1227</sup> **prep. between** (BH [בֵּין],  ;  ; Syriac); Dn 7:5; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהֶן v 8 Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

‡ † בִּינָה S<sup>998, 999</sup> TWOT<sup>239b, 2627</sup> GK<sup>1069</sup> **n. f. understanding** (BH;    ; Syriac);—abs. ב' Dn 2:21.

† בִּירְתָּא (Baer בִּירְתָּא) **n. f. emph. castle** (so Egyptian Aramaic RÉŠ<sup>361</sup>, A 5; B 1, 2 S-C<sup>Pap. B 3, C 16+</sup>; Nab. = *temple* CIS<sup>ii. 164. 3</sup>; BH בִּירְתָּא);—Ezr 6:2.

[בֵּית S<sup>1004, 1005, 1006, 996</sup> TWOT<sup>239a, 241, 2629a</sup> GK<sup>1074, 1075, 1076</sup>]<sub>44</sub> **n. m.** Ezr 6:7 **house** (BH בֵּית);—emph. בִּירְתָּא Ezr 5:3 +, תָּה- 5:12; 6:15; cstr. בֵּית(בֵּית) 4:24; 5:2 +; sf. בֵּיתִי Dn 4:1 (Baer<sup>n</sup>, cf. M-A §<sup>76c</sup>; van d. H. Gi בֵּיתִי), בֵּיתָה 2:17 +; pl. sf. בֵּיתֵינוּ Dn 2:5;—† 1. *house*, of men: Ezr 6:11<sup>(x2)</sup> Dn 2:5, 17; 3:29; 6:11; of king Ezr 6:4 Dn 4:4, מִשְׁתָּא ב' 5:10, גִּנְזָא דִּי ב' 5:17, cf. 7:20 = סִפְרָא וגו' 6:1; מִלְכוּ ב' Dn 4:27 *royal residence* (of Bab.). 2. *house of God*, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5:3, 23 Ezr 4:24 + 28 times Ezr.

† [בֵּית D<sup>WB 52</sup>] **vb. denom. (lodge,) pass the night** (  *id.*);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. בֵּית Dn 6:19.

בָּל S<sup>1079</sup> TWOT<sup>2630</sup> v. בול.

† [בָּלָא] **vb. Pa. wear away, out** (BH בלה);—Impf. 3 ms. יִבְלֵא Dn 7:25, fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

† בָּלוּ **n.** [**m.**] **tribute** (loan-word from Assyrian *biltu*,    , according to most mod.; but Scheft<sup>80</sup> cp. OIran. *bali*, *tribute*, OPers. *bari*, *payment in kind*,

so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey<sup>G. d. Altert. iii. 88</sup> Scheft<sup>MGWJ 47 (1903), 316</sup> Buhl<sup>14</sup> ‘vielleicht’) ;—abs. **ב' וְהָלַךְ מִנְדָּה** Ezr 4:13, 20; 7:24.

**בִּלְטַשְׁצַר** S<sup>1095, 1096</sup> GK<sup>1171</sup><sub>8</sub> **n.pr. m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2:26; 4:5 + 6 times Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

† **בִּלְשַׁצַּר** **n.pr. m.** king of Bab., according to Dn 5:1, 2, 9, 22, 29 (BH *id.*, p. 128) = **בִּלְאֲשַׁצַּר** v 30; 7:1; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev<sup>Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR</sup> Dr Dn xxviii f.

† [ **בָּנָה** S<sup>1124</sup> TWOT<sup>2633</sup>, **בִּנְיָא** ] **vb. build** (BH **בָּנָה**);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. **בָּנְהִי** Ezr 5:11; 1 s. sf. **בְּנִיתָה** Dn 4:27; Impf. 3 mpl. **יִבְנוּ** Ezr 6:7; Inf. **לְמִבְנִיָּה** 5:2 +, **לְמִבְנִיָּה** v 9 (read **לְמִבְנִיָּה** M-A<sup>§ 64 u</sup> or < **לְמִבְנִיָּה**, so S-C<sup>A 3. 64</sup>), **לְבִנְיָא** (read **לְמִבְנִיָּה** Str<sup>§ 231</sup> M<sup>1.c.</sup>) v 3, 13; Pt. act. pl. **בְּנִין** 4:12 +; pass. **בָּנִה** 5:11 (v. on forms K<sup>§ 47, Beisp. pass.</sup>);—*build*: *c.* acc. of temple Ezr 5:2, 3, 9, 11, 13, 17; 6:7, 8, so 5:4 (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v 11; *c.* acc. of city 4:12 Dn 4:27; abs. Ezr 6:14<sup>(×2)</sup>. **Hithpe. be built**: Impf. 3 ms. **יִתְבְּנִיָּה** of temple Ezr 5:15; 6:3; 3 fs. **יִתְבְּנִיָּה** of city 4:13, 16, 21; Pt. **מִתְבְּנִיָּה** of temple 5:8 (*c.* acc. mater.), v 16.

† [ **בְּנִין** S<sup>1146, 1147</sup> TWOT<sup>255a, 255b, 2633a</sup> GK<sup>1230</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] a building** (so □ Syriac);—emph. **בְּנִינָא** Ezr 5:4.

† **בִּנֹּס** S<sup>1149</sup> TWOT<sup>2634</sup> **vb. be angry** (□<sup>J</sup> *id.*; Sam.);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. **ב' וַיִּצְרַח שְׁגִיָּא** Dn 2:12.

† **בָּעָא** **vb. ask, seek**, only Dn (BH **בַּעַה** (rare));—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. **ב' 2:16**, 49; 3 mpl. **בְּעוּ** v 13; 1 pl. **בְּעִינָא** v 23; Impf. 3 ms. **יִבְעֵא** 6:8, 13; 1 s. **אֲבַעֵא** 7:16; Inf. **לְמִבְעֵא** 2:18; Pt. **בָּעֵא** 6:12, 14, pl. **בְּעִין** v 5;—**1. ask, request**, *c.* **מִן** pers. 2:16 (obj. cl. *c.* **דִּי**), v 49 7:16 (+ acc. rei); *ask* of God 2:23 (+ *id.*),

vid. *vide*, see.

acc. cogn. acc. . of cognate meaning with verb.

obj. object.

of God or man 6:8 ( + acc. cogn. ), v 13 , c. מְוֹ-קָדִים of God 2:18 ( acc. rei ); = *pray* , ב' וּמִתְחַנֵּן קָדִים א' 6:12 , v 14 . 2. *seek* , acc. pers. 2:13 , acc. rei 6:5 . **Pa.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִבְעֹן ( K § 47,3 ) ; M<sup>ad loc.</sup> conj. ( יִבְעֹן ) 4:33 *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

† בְּעֹן S<sup>1159</sup> TWOT<sup>2635a</sup> ( K § 61,4 ) **n. f. petition** ( □ Syriac ) ;— abs. ב' Dn 6:8 ; sf. בְּעֹתִיהָ v 14 (both acc. cogn. c. בְּעָא ).

† בְּעֵל S<sup>1169</sup> TWOT<sup>2636</sup> ( K § 54,3γ ) **n. m. owner, lord** ( Syriac , used similarly; cf. BH בְּעֵל , √ בְּעַל ; also □ בְּעִיל ) ;— cstr. ב'־טָעִים Ezr 4:8 , 9 , 17 i.e. *commander* ( Andr<sup>M 56</sup> as translation of Persian *framātār* , *commander* ).

† [ בְּקָעָא ] **n. f. plain** ( □ ; BH בְּקָעָה , √ בקע ; cf. Syriac , √ ) ;— cstr. בְּבִקְעַת דִּוְרָא Dn 3:1 .

† [ בְּקַר ] S<sup>1240</sup> TWOT<sup>2638</sup> ] **vb. Pa. inquire, seek** (only Ezr) ( □ Syriac; v. BH ) ;— Pf. 3 mpl. בְּקָרוּ 4:19 ; 6:1 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִבְקֹר 4:15 ; Inf. לְבִקְרָה 7:14 ;— *inquire* , c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7:14 ; c. subj. indef. , = pass. , 4:19 *search was made* , so 6:1 , 4:15 . **Hithpa.** Impf. 3 ms. יִתְבַּקֵּר 5:17 , impers. , *let search be made* .

† I. [ בַּר ] S<sup>1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251</sup> TWOT<sup>2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b</sup> GK<sup>1337, 1338, 1339, 1340</sup> ] **n. m. son** ( □ *id.* ; Syriac , Mand. בִּרָא Nö<sup>M § 148</sup> , Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. בר (and בן ) Lzb<sup>242 f.</sup> ; Sab. בר according to Mordtm<sup>VOJ x. 154 f.</sup> ; = בִּין , becoming ר , Philippi<sup>ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff.</sup> Brock<sup>Syriac Gr. § 76</sup> *al.* ; √ diff. from בן according to JHMich<sup>Thes K § 63</sup> *al.* ; BH בַּר Aramaism for בִּין ) ;— cstr. ב' Dn 3:25 + ; sf. בִּרְהָ 5:22 ; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6:9 + ; sf. בְּנוֹהֵי 6:10 ; 7:23 , בְּנֵיהֶן Dn 6:25 ;— 1. *son* ( s ) Ezr 5:1 , 2<sup>(x2)</sup> ; 6:14 Dn 5:22 ; 6:25 Ezr 6:10 ; 7:23 ; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 6:16 = *Israelites* , בְּנֵי גְלוּתָא = *captives* v 16 Dn 2:25 ; 5:13 ; 6:14 ; בְּר־אִנְשָׁא 7:13 i.e. *one of human kind* , בְּנֵי אִנְשָׁא *men* 2:38 ; 5:21 ; בְּר־אֱלֹהִין 3:25 *a divine (or angelic) being* ( v. Dr , and cf. BH Gn 6:2 Jb 1:6 ) ;

---

Mordtm J. H. Mordtmann.  
Philippi F. Philippi.  
Gr H. Grätz.  
JHMich J. H. Michaelis.

בְּנֵי 6:1 *a son of 62 years = 62 years old* ( BH בֶּן 9 ). 2. of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6:9 .

II. בָּר S <sup>1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251</sup> TWOT <sup>2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b</sup> GK <sup>1337, 1338, 1339, 1340</sup>  
v. ברר .

† [ בָּרַךְ ] **vb.** kneel, bless ( so BH ) ;— Pe. Pt. 1. act. בָּרַךְ עַל-בְּרָכוֹהִי Dn 6:11 *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). 2. pass. בָּרִיךְ Dn 3:28 *blessed* (be) the God, etc. Pa. *bless, praise*: Pf. 3 ms. בָּרַךְ 2:19 , 1 s. בְּרִיכַת ( K <sup>§ 39,3</sup> ) 4:31 , both c. ל of God; Pt. pass. מְבָרַךְ 2:20 the name of God (be) *blessed* .

† [ בָּרַךְ ] S <sup>1289</sup> TWOT <sup>2641</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** ] knee ;— pl. sf. בְּרָכוֹהִי Dn 6:11 .

† [ אֲרֻכְבָּה ] S <sup>755</sup> TWOT <sup>2608</sup> ] **n. f. id.** ( by transp.; cf. רְכוּבָא , רִכְבָּא <sup>J</sup> ) ; Chr-Pal. Schwally <sup>Idiot.</sup> 89 (who > expl. from רכב <sup>J</sup> , cf. Schulth <sup>Lex.</sup> 194 ); Arabic *id.* ) ;— pl. sf. אֲרֻכְבֵּיהֶּ Dn 5:6 *his knees* .

† בָּרַם S <sup>1297</sup> TWOT <sup>2642</sup> **adv.** with advers. force, **only, nevertheless** ( der. uncertain: Nö <sup>M</sup> 202 = בָּר + מָא , lit. *except what*: אֲרַם often for אֲרַךְ , אֲרַם ; Syriac Ex 9:16 ; 21:21 , and in NT for πλῆν ; Chr-Pal. ) ;— Dn 2:28 ; 4:12 hew down the tree, etc., אֲשַׁבֵּקוּ ... בָּרַם *only* leave the stump, etc., v 20 5:17 Ezr 5:13 .

ברר ( √ of foll.; BH ברר , בָּר † Jb 39:4 ) .

† II. [ בָּר ] S <sup>1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251</sup> TWOT <sup>2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b</sup> GK <sup>1337, 1338, 1339, 1340</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] open **field** ;—emph. בָּרָא , in 'חֵינֹת ב' ( = BH חֵיִת הַשָּׂדֶה ), Dn 2:38 ; 4:9 , 18 , 20 , 22 , 29 ; 'בִּי דִתְאַא דִּי ב' v 12 , 20 .

† בֶּשֶׂר S <sup>1321</sup> TWOT <sup>2643</sup> **n. m. flesh** ( בֶּסֶר , Syriac ; BH בֶּשֶׂר √ בִּשַׁר ) ;— abs. 'בִּי Dn 7:5 *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בֶּשֶׂרָא 2:11 *flesh* = mankind, כָּל-ב' 4:9 = all creatures.



† [ בַּת S <sup>1004, 1323, 1324, 1325</sup> TWOT <sup>241, 254b, 2644, 298a</sup> GK <sup>1426, 1427, 1428</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ]  
**bath**, liquid measure (   ; perhaps loan-word from BH II. בַּת, √ בַּתְּ ) ;— pl.  
 abs. בַּתֵּינִי Ezr 7:22 <sup>(×2)</sup> .

בַּת Dn 6:19 v. [ בֵּית ].

בַּתֵּר S <sup>1334</sup> TWOT <sup>297</sup> GK <sup>1439</sup> v. sub אֶתֶר .

## ג

גָּאָה ( prob. √ of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up* ) .

† גִּיּוֹה S <sup>1465, 1466, 1467</sup> TWOT <sup>2651, 299h, 326c</sup> GK <sup>1575, 1576</sup> **n. f. pride** (   גִּיּוֹה ;  
 BH גִּאָה ; cf. K § 55, 1 (but also 6 a ) ) ;— abs. 'בִּגְּ Dn 4:34 *in pride* .

† [ גֵּב S <sup>1354, 1355</sup> TWOT <sup>2645, 303a</sup> GK <sup>1461, 1462</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] either back (   גֵּב  
*back, top*; BH גֵּב, √ גִּנַּב ) , or < **side** ( √ גִּנַּב, cf. Arabic *side*, Syriac *side*, √ ;—  
 v. also D <sup>WB 65</sup> ) ;— pl. sf. Dn 7:6 Kt wings עַל־גִּבֵּיהֶּ on *its sides* ( Bev Behrm  
 Dr ; Qr גִּבֵּיהֶּ perhaps *its back*, so most).

† [ גִּב' S <sup>1358</sup> ] **n. m. pit, den of lions** (   גִּבִּיב, Syriac *pit*; ? cf. BH גִּב' <sup>1358</sup>  
 n.pr.loc., √ גִּבִּיב ) ;— cstr. 'גִּ Dn 6:8, 25 ; גִּבִּיב v 13 ; emph. גִּבִּיבָּ v 17, 18, 20  
 , 21, 24 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 25 .

גִּבֹּר ( √ of foll.; *be strong*, so   ; BH גִּבֹּר ) .

גִּבּוֹר S<sup>1400</sup> TWOT<sup>2647a</sup><sub>21</sub> **n. m. man** ( BH ) ;— abs. 'ג Dn 2:25 ; 5:11 ; pl. abs. גִּבּוֹרִין ( K § 54, 3<sup>ε</sup> ) 3:24 , 25 , also, = *certain ones*, v 8 , 12 , 20 ; emph. גִּבּוֹרִיָּא Ezr 4:21 ; 5:4 , 10 ; 6:8 Dn 3:12 + 9 times Dn.

† [ גִּבּוֹרָה S<sup>1369, 1370</sup> TWOT<sup>2647b, 310c</sup> GK<sup>1476</sup> ] **n. f. might** ;—emph. גִּבּוֹרָתָא ( K § § 9 c) ; 57 b ) α ) but M-A § 72 c ) Dn 2:20 , 23 .

† [ גִּבּוֹר S<sup>1402</sup> GK<sup>1507</sup> ] **n. m. mighty one** ;— pl. cstr. חֵיל גִּבּוֹרִיִּי Dn 3:20 ( = BH גִּבּוֹרִי חֵיל ).

‡ † גִּבְרִיָּא , בְּרִיָּא **n. m. pl. emph.** Dn 3:2 , 3 , dub. : most think || form of [ גִּזְבָּר ] *treasurer* (or, Mey<sup>Entst. J. 23</sup>, textual error for 'גז'); Gr Bev *al.* read בְּרִיָּא , חֵיל בְּרִיָּא *ministers* ( 3:24 ); poss. ( v. Lag Dr *al.* ) dittogr. for following בְּרִיָּא , דִּתְּ בְּרִיָּא .

† [ גִּדָּד S<sup>1414</sup> TWOT<sup>2649</sup> ] **vb. hew down** ( □<sup>J</sup> ; Syriac (rare); BH *cut* ) ;— Pe. Imv. mpl. גִּדְּדוּ אֵילָנָא ( K § 46, Beisp. α ) Dn 4:11 , 20 .

† [ גִּו S<sup>1458, 1459</sup> TWOT<sup>2650, 326a</sup> GK<sup>1567</sup> ] **n. m. midst** ( Egyptian Aramaic Nab. Palm. גו ; □ גִּו ; especially cstr. בְּגוֹ , לְגוֹ , מְגוֹ ; so Syriac ; cf. BH גו , p. 156 ) ;— cstr. גִּוָּא (so Nab. Cooke<sup>No. 94</sup>) Dn 3:26 + , 7:15 edd., Gi גו (Baer גִּוָּא , v. on 3:6 ); sf. 3 ms. גִּוָּה † Ezr 5:7 , 3 fs. גִּוָּה † 4:15 ; 6:2 ;— *midst* , always c. preps.: a. בְּגִוָּא ( = Heb. בִּתְּוֹךְ ), Dn 3:25 נִוְרָא , 4:7 ; 7:15 Ezr 4:15 ; 5:7 בְּגִוָּה כְּתִיב בְּגִוָּה , 6:2 . b. לְגִוָּא Dn 3:6 , 11 , 15 , 21 , 23 , 24 . c. מִן־גִּוָּא Dn 3:26 .

גִּוָּה S<sup>1465, 1466, 1467</sup> TWOT<sup>2651, 299h, 326c</sup> GK<sup>1575, 1576</sup> v. גִּוָּה .

[ גִּוִּת S<sup>1519</sup> TWOT<sup>345</sup> , גִּוִּת S<sup>1518, 1520</sup> TWOT<sup>345</sup> GK<sup>1631, 1632</sup> ] v. **Haph. Pt.** pl. f. מְגִוִּת breaking forth , of winds Dn 7:2 .

† [ גִּזְבָּר S<sup>1489</sup> TWOT<sup>334</sup> GK<sup>1601</sup> ] **n. m. treasurer** ( Pers. loan-word ( Scheft<sup>81</sup> ); □ Syriac BH ; K § 64,3 ; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser<sup>ZAW xvii (1897), 347</sup> ) ;— pl. emph. גִּזְבָּרֵיא Ezr 7:21 .— Vid. גִּבְרֵיָא, גִּבְרָא .

† [ גִּזַּר S<sup>1505</sup> TWOT<sup>2654</sup> ] **vb. cut, (divide,) determine** ( so □ Syriac, in both meanings; BH usually *divide* , † Jb Est *decree* ) ;— Pe. Pt. act. as subst. , pl. abs. גִּזְרִין, גִּזְרֵיָא *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2:27 ; 5:11 ; emph. גִּזְרֵיָא 4:4 ; 5:7 ( cf. Dr. ; Arabic RS<sup>JPhil. xlii (1885), 781</sup> ). **Hithpe.** Pf. 3 fs. הִתְגַּזְּרֹתָ 2:34 a stone *was cut out* , so אֶתְגַּ' ( K § 23. 1; 30,2 ) v 45 ( c. מִן of source).

† [ גִּזְרָה S<sup>1509, 1510</sup> TWOT<sup>2654a, 340b</sup> GK<sup>1620</sup> ] **n. f. decree** ( □ גִּזְרֵיָא , Syriac ) ;— cstr. גִּזְרֹת Dn 4:14 , 21 .

† [ גִּין ] c. בְּ, בְּגִין **prep. on account of** ( so Gal Aramaic, D § 47,3 ) , read perhaps in 7:15 : v. בְּדִנָּה .

† [ גִּיר S<sup>1528</sup> TWOT<sup>2655</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] chalk, plaster** ( so □ ; BH once, p. 162 ) ;—emph. גִּירָא Dn 5:5 .

[ גִּלְגַּל S<sup>1534, 1535</sup> TWOT<sup>2657a, 353i</sup> GK<sup>1649, 1650</sup> ] v. גִּלַּל .

† [ גִּלָּא, גִּלָּה S<sup>1541</sup> TWOT<sup>2656</sup> ] **vb. reveal** ( BH גִּלָּה *uncover, reveal* ) ;— Pe. *reveal* secrets, human agent: Inf. לְמַגְלֵא Dn 2:47 ; of God, Pt. act. גִּלָּא v 22 , 28 , 29 , 47 . PII il Pf. גִּלֵּי v 19 , גִּלְיָ v 30 , *revealed* ( W<sup>CG 225</sup> Nö<sup>LCB, 1896, 703</sup> ) ;—of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph. take into exile** ( BH **Hiph.** ), Pf. 3 ms. הִגְלִי , c. acc. pers. Ezr 4:10 ; 5:12 ( ל loc. ).

† [ גִּלוּ S<sup>1547</sup> TWOT<sup>2656a</sup> K § 61,4 ] **n. f. exile** ;—emph. בְּנֵי גִלּוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6:16 Dn 2:25 ; 5:13 ; 6:14 ( cf. BH גִּלּוּתָא ).

---

Peiser F. E. Peiser.  
RS W. Robertson Smith.  
JPhil. Journal of Philology (Engl.).  
Gal Galilee.

גלל S<sup>1558</sup> TWOT<sup>352</sup> GK<sup>1673</sup> (√ of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גלל Lzb<sup>250</sup> SAC<sup>36</sup> Cooke<sup>334</sup>, = στήλη λιθίνη).

† גלל S<sup>1560</sup> TWOT<sup>2657</sup> n. [ m. ] **rolling**;— abs. אבן עזר 5:8; 6:4 *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

† [ גלגל S<sup>1534, 1535</sup> TWOT<sup>2657a, 353i</sup> GK<sup>1649, 1650</sup> ] n. m. **wheel** (□ BH; Syriac);— pl. sf. גלגלֹהִי Dn 7:9 of throne-chariot of God.

† מַגֵּלָה S<sup>4039, 4040</sup> TWOT<sup>2657c, 353m</sup> GK<sup>4479</sup> n. f. (book-) **roll** (□ BH);— Ezr 6:2.

† [ גָּמַר S<sup>1585</sup> TWOT<sup>2658</sup> ] vb. **complete** (often □ Syriac; rare BH);— Pe. Pt. pass. גָּמַר Ezr 7:12 as adj. *perfect* (read perhaps גָּשָׁם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5:7).

† [ גָּזַז S<sup>1596</sup> TWOT<sup>2659</sup> ] n. m. Ezr 6:1 **treasure** (□; v. BH [ גָּזָזִים ], sub גָּזַז);— pl. emph. גָּזָזִים *treasures* Ezr 6:1, ג' דִּי מַלְכָּא בֵּית, 5:17, cstr. בֵּית גָּזָזִי מַלְכָּא 7:20.

† [ גָּף S<sup>1610, 1611</sup> TWOT<sup>2660, 373a</sup> GK<sup>1726</sup> ] n. f. Dn 7:4 **wing** of bird (□ גָּף, גָּפָא, גָּפָא (? D<sup>WB 79</sup>), Syriac; akin to BH גָּף, Assyrian *agappu*? according to Nö<sup>M 77</sup> (cf. Mand. גָּדָפָא, □ גָּדָפָא), *Id.* GGA, 1884, 1019, √ גָּדָף, Arabic *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä<sup>227</sup>));— pl. abs. *wings*, גָּפִין Dn 7:4, 6; sf. גָּפִיהָ v 4 Kt (Qr sg. גָּפִיהָ).

† [ גָּרֶם S<sup>1635</sup> TWOT<sup>2661</sup> ] n. [ m. ] **bone** (BH גָּרֶם; Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>Lex. 46</sup>);— pl. sf. גָּרְמֵיהוֹן Dn 6:25.

† [ גֶּשֶׁם S<sup>1655</sup> TWOT<sup>2662</sup> ] n. m. Dn 4:30 **body** (v. √ גֶּשַׁם in BH; □ J גֶּשֶׁמָא, גֶּשֶׁמָא (D<sup>WB 83</sup>), Syriac, *body, self*);— *body* of man, sf. גֶּשֶׁמָה Dn 4:30; 5:21; 7:11, pl. sf. גֶּשֶׁמֵיהוֹן (K<sup>§ 15a</sup>) 3:27, 28, both Kt, Qr sg. גֶּשֶׁמָהוֹן (K<sup>§ 54, 3b</sup>)).

# ד

† **דָּא** S<sup>1668</sup> TWOT<sup>2663</sup> **demonstr. pr. f. this** ( = BH דָּא : Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Egyptian Aramaic דָּא , Nab. דָּא , Palm. דָּא ( Lzb<sup>264</sup>; Eph. i. 323 Cooke<sup>26</sup> ), □ דָּא : v. further sub BH דָּא . The corresp. masc. is דָּנָה ) ;— *this* , Dn 4:27 הָלָא דָּא הָיָא בְּכָל רִבְתָּא , 5:6 דָּא לְדָא נָ, קִשְׁן , רִבְתָּא , 7:3 ( v. דָּא 1 b ), v 8 דָּא דָּא רִבְתָּא . דָּא דָּא v. [ דָּא ] .

† **דָּב** S<sup>1677, 1678</sup> TWOT<sup>2664, 396a</sup> GK<sup>1800</sup> **n. [ m. ] bear** ( so □ BH דָּבב ; Syriac ) ;— abs. 'ד Dn 7:5 .

† [ **דָּבַח** ] S<sup>1684, 1685</sup> TWOT<sup>2665, 2665a</sup> ] **vb. sacrifice** ( BH דָּבַח ) ;— Pe. Pt. act. pl. דָּבַחִין Ezr 6:3 , c. acc. דָּבַחִין , v. foll.

† [ **דָּבַח** ] S<sup>1684, 1685</sup> TWOT<sup>2665, 2665a</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] sacrifice** ;— pl. abs. דָּבַחִין Ezr 6:3 .

† [ **מִדְּבַח** ] S<sup>4056</sup> TWOT<sup>2665b</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] altar** ;—emph. מִדְּבַחֵא Ezr 7:17 .

† [ **דָּבַק** ] **vb. cling** ( BH ) ;— Pe. Pt. pl. דָּבַקִין דָּנָה עַם־דָּנָה Dn 2:43 .

† [ **דָּבָרָה** ] S<sup>1700, 1701</sup> TWOT<sup>2667, 399e</sup> GK<sup>1826</sup> ] **n. f. cause, reason** ( BH id. , √ דָּבַר , cf. על דָּבַר Egyptian Aramaic S-C Pap. B 5.6.8.16 ) ;— cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דָּבָרָה Dn 2:30 *for the cause* (to the intent) *that* , 4:14 (read עָלָא for עָלָא K<sup>§</sup> 11,2 Bev ).

**דָּהָב** S<sup>1722</sup> TWOT<sup>2668</sup> **n. m. Dn 2:32 gold** ( so □ Syriac; BH דָּהָב ) ;— abs. 'ד Dn 2:32 + , דָּהָב Ezr 7:15 ; emph. דָּהָבָה 5:14 ; 6:5 ; 7:18 , דָּהָבָה Dn 2:35 + 15 times Dn.

‡ † דְּהוּא Kt , דְּהִיא Qr , according to Thes and most **n.pr. gent.** Ezr 4:9 , v. conj. identif. by Dl <sup>Baer</sup> Dn x Scheft <sup>81 f.</sup> ; < read דְּהוּא *that is* , Hoffm <sup>ZA ii. 54</sup> Marquart <sup>64</sup> Mey <sup>Entst. J. 36</sup> , □ οἱ εἰθίiv .

† [ דִּיר S <sup>1752, 1753, 1754</sup> TWOT <sup>2669, 418, 418a</sup> GK <sup>1883, 1884, 1885</sup> ] **vb. dwell** ( v. BH ) ;— Pe. Impf. 3 fs. of beasts דִּירִי Dn 4:18 ; 3 mpl. birds יִדְרוּ v 9 ( Qr f. יִדְרוּ , f. subj., צִפְרִי , follows, cf. v 18 and K § 98, 2 c, Anm. 3 ) ; Pt. pl. of men, דְּאֲרִין Kt 2:38 ; 3:31 ; 6:26 ( Qr דְּיִרִין ) ; as subst. , cstr. דְּאֲרִי Kt 4:32 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( Qr דְּיִרִי ) *dwellers* .

דֶּר S <sup>1859</sup> TWOT <sup>2669a</sup> **n. [ m. ] generation** ( BH דִּור ) ;— abs. in phr. עַם־דֶּר Dn 3:33 ; 4:31 (is) *with generation and generation* , i.e. endures gen. after gen.

† [ מְדִיר ] **n. [ m. ] dwelling-place** ;— sf. מִדְּרֶךְ Dn 4:22 , 29 , מְדִירָה 5:21 .

† [ מְדָר ] **n. m. id.** ;— sf. מִדְּרֶהוֹן Dn 2:11 .

† מְדִירָה **n. f. continuance** ( □ *id.* ; v. BH דִּיר ) ;— abs. in phr. בְּת־ *continually* Dn 6:17 , 21 .

† דִּירָה S <sup>1757</sup> **n.pr.loc.** near Bab. , only בִּקְעֵת ד' Dn 3:1 , □ τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro- Hex . περίβολον ) , Θ Δειρα ; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia Dl <sup>Par . 216; Baer Dn. p. x</sup> , cf. Andr <sup>M 58</sup> ; Hoffm <sup>Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.</sup> ; name of small river and mounds Opp <sup>Expéd. i. 238 f.</sup> ( v. Dr ) ; improb. expl. as = *zôr* , *depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst <sup>De Jes 3 701 f.</sup> ; Bab. *dûru* = *wall* .

† [ דִּוֵּשׁ S <sup>1758, 1759</sup> TWOT <sup>2670, 419</sup> GK <sup>1889</sup> ] **vb. tread down** ( BH ) ;— Pe. Impf. 3 fs. ( sf. of earth) תִּדְשְׁנָה Dn 7:23 , subj. beast.

---

Hex Hexatuch.

Dl Friedrich Delitzsch, *Wo lag das Paradies?*

Opp Jules Oppert.

Wetzst J. G. Wetzstein

De Franz Delitzsch.

Jes Jesaias.

‡ † [ דְּנָהָה S<sup>1761</sup> TWOT<sup>2671</sup> ] **n. f.** dub. ;— pl. abs. דְּנָהָה Dn 6:19 , Vrss conject. ; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE , assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דְּנָהָה [ BH דְּנָהָה ] *thrust*; Saad RVm *dancing-girls*; Bertholdt *al. concubines* (from sens. obsc. of Arabic ), but then read prob. לְהַנִּיחַ ( 5:2 , 3 , 23 ) Marti Prince Dr .

† [ דְּחַל S<sup>1763</sup> TWOT<sup>2672</sup> ] **vb. fear** ( so □ Syriac; BH II. [ דְּחַל ] ) ;— **Pe.** Pt. act. pl. דְּחַלְיִן Dn 5:19 , c. מֶלֶךְ-דְּחַל of king, 6:27 , *id.* of God; pass. דְּחַלִּיל *terrible* 2:31 , f. דְּחַלִּילָה 7:7 , 19 . **Pa.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּדְחַלֶּנִּי 4:2 the dream *made me afraid* .

דִּי S<sup>1768</sup> TWOT<sup>2673</sup> **part. of relation who, which, that** , used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj. that, because** ( Aramaic of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, דִּי ( Lzb<sup>267,446</sup> RÉS<sup>361</sup> S-C<sup>Pap. A<sup>2+</sup></sup> ); Nab. Palm. דִּי ; □ דִּי (except in cpds. , as דִּיִּלִּי *mine* , דִּיִּלִּיהָ *his* ); Sam. ; Syriac ; Ethiopic *za*: of same origin as Arabic *possessor of* [ *cf.* sub BH דִּי ]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [ *cf.* דִּי ; in Ethiopic *ze* is ‘this’, *za* ‘which’]; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which* , used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר ) ;— **1.** as **rel. who, which** (construed like אֲשֶׁר ): **a.** Je 10:11 Dn 2:11 דִּי מֶלֶךְ, רִהוֹן *whose* dwelling, v 24 דִּי מֶלֶךְ, מִלְכָּא *whom* the king had appointed, v 26 דִּי שְׁמֵהּ בִּי *whose* name was B., 4:5 ; 5:12 , 23 , etc.; = *that which* 2:23 ; = *him that* Ezr 7:25 ; 6:15 Dn 7:17 דִּי אַרְבַּע אֲנֹנִי *which* are four ( v. אֲנֹנִי ). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. ( *cf.* אֲשֶׁר 3 ), Dn 2:37 thou, O king ..., יְהִיבָה לְךָ ... דִּי *to whom* ... hath given, 4:19 ; 4:6 *as to whom* I know, etc. ( *cf.* אֲשֶׁר 4 d end ). Sq. תַּמָּה = *where* Ezr 6:1 , so דִּי alone 6:3 Dn 2:38 ; of time, דִּי בְּעֶדְנָא *at the time when* , etc., 3:5 , 15 . With the pred. an inf. c. לְ , Dn 6:9 דִּי לֹא לְהַשְׁנִיחַ *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6:8 ; a place- or other determination, Dn 3:20 בְּחֵילֵיהָ דִּי *that* were in his army, 5:2 דִּי יִכְלָא *who* ; דִּי לֹא , 7:20 Ezr 4:24 ; 5:6 ; 6:2 , 6 ; *cf.* Dn 2:25 ; 5:13 ; 7:7 Ezr 7:23 . **b.** מִן = *without* , Ezr 6:9 ; 7:22 (so דִּי לֹא □ Gn 15:2 Ex 21:11 ); *cf.* Dn 2:34 , 45 . **b.** מִן = *whoever, whatever* , so † Dn 3:6 , 11

---

Vrss Old Versions.

AE Aben Ezra.

Saad Arabic Version of Saadya.

RVm Revised Version margin.

cpds. compound, compounded.





† **דִּין** S<sup>1777, 1778, 1779, 1780</sup> TWOT<sup>2674, 426, 426a</sup> GK<sup>1878, 1906, 1907</sup> **n. m.** Ezr 7:26 **judgment**;—abs. 'ד Dn 4:34 = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. **דִּינָה מִתְּעַבֵּד** Ezr 7:26 *judgment be executed upon him*; **דִּינָא** = *judges, court* Dn 7:10, 26 + perhaps v 22 (reading 'דְּהַב [וְשִׁלְטָנָא] יְהִיב וְד', Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

† [ **דִּין** ] S<sup>1781, 1782</sup> TWOT<sup>2674a, 426b</sup> GK<sup>1908</sup> ] **n. m. judge**;—pl. **דִּינָיִן** Ezr 7:25 .

† [ **מְדִינָה** ] S<sup>4082, 4083</sup> TWOT<sup>2674c, 426d</sup> GK<sup>4519</sup> ] **n. f.** (judicial) **district, province** ( K § 60, 3)<sup>d</sup> ); also BH );—emph. **מְדִינָתָא** ( M-A § 72<sup>c</sup> ) Ezr 5:8 ; 6:2 ; cstr. **מְדִינַת** Dn 2:48, 49 ; 3:1, 12, 30 Ezr 7:16 ; pl. abs. **מְדִנָּן** 4:15, emph. **מְדִינָתָא** Dn 3:2, 3 .

**דַּנְיֵאל** S<sup>1840, 1841</sup> GK<sup>1975</sup> **n.pr. m. Daniel** ( BH *id.* );—Dn 2:13, 14 + 50 times Dn.

**דִּינָיָא** S<sup>1784</sup> **n.pr. gent.** (?) Ezr 4:9 ( so most, but Hoffm<sup>ZA ii. 55</sup> Marquart<sup>64</sup> Andr<sup>M 59</sup> Mey<sup>Entst. J. 39</sup> Str<sup>46</sup> read **דִּינָיָא** *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dātabara*), while Scheft<sup>81</sup> (improb.) cp. OIran. *denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians ) .

† **דֵּן** S<sup>1791</sup> TWOT<sup>2675</sup> **demonstr. pr. m. this, f. דֵּן**; only Ezr; Dn uses **דִּכְן** ( Egyptian and Cappad. Aramaic **דֵּן** ( CIS<sup>ii. 151</sup> RÉ<sup>S 361 B</sup> S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> ( f. **דכא**, **דכי** ib.<sup>F 6, 9</sup> ), Lzb<sup>Eph. i. 67</sup> ); **דֵּיכִי**, f. **דֵּן**; Arabic; Ethiopic From **דֵּן**, **דֵּא** ( f. ), with the affix **דֵּ** ( W<sup>CG 110</sup> ), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is **דֵּאֵלֵךְ**, q.v. );— *this* (always after its subst. ), Ezr 5:16 **דֵּן שִׁשְׁבָּצָר**, v 17 **בֵּית־אֱלֹהָא דֵּן**, 6:7, 8, 12; f. 4:13, 15 (<sup>×2</sup>), 16, 19, 21 all **קִרְיַתָא דֵּן**, 5:8 .

† **דִּכְן** S<sup>1797</sup> TWOT<sup>2676</sup> **demonstr. pr. comm. this, that**; only Dn; Ezr uses **דֵּן** ( **דִּךְ** + demonstr. affix *n*, W<sup>CG 111</sup> );—Dn 2:31 **צִלְמָא ד'**, 7:20, 21 **קִרְנָא ד'** .

Ew H. Ewals.

Kmp A. Kamphausen.

MT Masoretic Text.

transl. translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.

† [ דָּכַר ] S <sup>1798</sup> TWOT <sup>2677a</sup> ] **n. m. ram** ( □ דָּכָא , Syriac *id.* , also (and primarily) *male* , v. BH דָּכַר ) ;— pl. דָּכְרִין for sacrifice Ezr 6:9 , 17 ; 7:17 .

† [ דְּכָרוֹן ] **n. [ m. ] memorandum, record** ( BH דְּכָרוֹן , √ דָּכַר ; cf. Nab. Palm. דְּכָרוֹנָה ( דְּכָר ) Lzb <sup>268</sup> SAC <sup>40</sup> Cooke <sup>234+</sup> ) ;—emph. דְּכָרוֹנָה Ezr 6:2 .

† [ דְּכָרוֹן ] **n. [ m. ] id.** ;— pl. emph. סִפְר דְּכָרוֹנִיא Ezr 4:15 (×2) .

† [ דָּלַק ] S <sup>1815</sup> TWOT <sup>2678</sup> ] **vb. burn** ( BH ) ;— Pe. Pt. act. דָּלַק ( K § 29, 1 ) Dn 7:9 *burning* fire.

† [ דָּמָה ] S <sup>1821</sup> TWOT <sup>2679</sup> ] **vb. be like** ( BH I. דָּמָה ) ;— Pe. Pt. act. דָּמָה Dn 3:25 ( ל pers. ) ; f. דָּמָה 7:5 ( לְדָב ).

דָּנָה S <sup>1836</sup> TWOT <sup>2680</sup> <sub>57</sub> **demonstr. pr. comm. this** ( Zinj. זִנְה , Egyptian Aramaic זְנָה ( S-C Pap. B 17+ ) ; זָנַךְ (ib. <sup>C 6, D 8</sup> ) ; Nab. Palm. דְּנָה ( Lzb <sup>264</sup> Cooke <sup>26</sup> ) ; □ דִּין (e.g. 1 S 10:27 ) and (with דָּ , i.e. דָּא , *ecce* ) דְּדִין ; Aramaic of Têma זָא ( Cooke <sup>195.198</sup> ) ; Syriac ( contr. for דְּנָא , דָּ ) ; Mand. דְּנָא ; Sab. ( Hom <sup>Chrest. 13</sup> ) ; Ethiopic : all from [ דָּה , דָּה , + demonstr. *n* ( W <sup>CG 108 f.</sup> ) ; fem. Biblical Aramaic דָּא , □ דָּא , דָּה , Syriac , Mand. דְּנָא , Ethiopic without the *n* ; the pl. is דְּנִין , q.v. ) ;— *this*: **a.** Dn 2:18 דְּנָה רִזְא דְּנָה *this* secret, v 28 , 29 , 30 + , Ezr 4:11 ; 5:3 , 4 , 9 + ; כָּל-דְּנָה Dn 5:22 . **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְּנָה *after this* † Dn 2:29 , 45 ; so בְּאַחֲרֵי דְּנָה † 7:6 , 7 . **c.** כְּדָנָה *like this, thus* , † Je 10:11 ( = Heb. כִּהֵּ ) , Dn 2:10 מִלְּתָא כְּדָנָה *a word like this* ( cf. כְּזֹאת Est 4:14 ) , 3:29 Ezr 5:7 . **d.** עַל-דְּנָה *on account of this* † Dn 3:16 Ezr 4:22 ; 5:5 , 17 ; 6:11 ; as conj. = *therefore* ( cf. Heb. עַל-זֶה ) Ezr 4:14 , 15 . — Vid. also קָבַל and קָדָמָה .

† [ דָּקַק ] S <sup>1855</sup> TWOT <sup>2681</sup> ] **vb. be shattered, fall to pieces** ( BH ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. דָּקַק Dn 2:35 . **Haph. break in pieces**: Pf. 3 fs. הִדְקַקְתָּ 2:34 , 45 , 3 mpl. הִדְקַקְתֶּם 6:25 (all sq. acc.); Impf. 3 fs. תִּדְקַק 2:40 (abs.), v 44 (acc.); sf. תִּדְקַקְנָה 7:23 ; Pt. act. מִדְּקַק 2:40 (acc.), f. מִדְּקָה ( K § 46, 3<sup>b</sup> ) abs. 7:7 , 19 .

contr. contract, contracted.

דָּר S<sup>1859</sup> TWOT<sup>2669a</sup> v. דֹּר .

דָּרִיּוֹשׁ S<sup>1867, 1868</sup> GK<sup>2003</sup><sub>15</sub> **n.pr. m.** ( BH *id.* ; Egyptian Aramaic דַּרְיוֹשׁ RÉS<sup>361</sup> S-C<sup>H 1+</sup> ) ;— **1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4:24 + 8 times Ezr. **2.** ‘Darius the Mede’ Dn 6:1 , 2 , 7 , 10 , 26 , 29 .

דָּרַע ( √ of following; BH II. זָרַע , זָרַע ) .

† [ דָּרַע S<sup>1872</sup> TWOT<sup>2682a</sup> ] **n.** [ **f.** ] **arm** ( so □ Syriac ) ;— pl. sf. דָּרְעוֹהִי Dn 2:32 .

† אֶדְרַע ( K § 60, 1 ) **n.** [ **f.** ] **force** ( proposes *arm* , □ (rare); BH אֶדְרַע ) ;— abs. בָּא וְחֵילִי Ezr 4:23 *by force and power* , forcibly.

† דָּת S<sup>1881, 1882</sup> TWOT<sup>2683, 458</sup> GK<sup>2017</sup> **n. f.** Dn 6:9 **decree, law** ( Syriac; Pers. loan-word, v. BH ) ;— ’ד abs. Dn 6:16 ; 7:25 , cstr. Ezr 7:14 + ; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7:12 + ; sf. דָּתְכוֹן Dn 2:9 ;— **1.** *decree* of king Dn 2:13 , 15 Ezr 7:26 ; *c.* sf. Dn 2:9 *decree against you* . **2.** unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn 6:9 , 13 , 16 . **3.** *law* of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6:6 Ezr 7:12 , 14 , 21 , 26 , so ( abs. ) Dn 7:25 ; *laws* of God Ezr 7:25 .

† [ דָּתָא S<sup>1883</sup> TWOT<sup>2684</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **grass** ( so □ Syriac; BH דָּשָׂא ) ;— emph. דָּתָאָא Dn 4:12 , 20 .

‡ † [ דָּתָבָר ] **n. m. judge** ( loan-word from Pers. *dâtabara* , *law-bearer, judge* ( *cf.* דָּיִנְיָא ), Andr<sup>M 59</sup> Mey<sup>Entst. J. 23</sup> Dr Dn; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr<sup>Bab. Exp. ix. 28</sup> ) ;— pl. emph. דָּתְבָרִיא Dn 3:2 , 3 .

# ה

ה TWOT <sup>460</sup> **interrog. part.** ( BH ה , q.v. : □ ה ; not Syriac: on the vocal., v. K § <sup>67,2</sup> ) ;— Dn 2:26 הָאֵתְּיָךְ *art thou ...?* 3:14 הָצִדָּא (Baer Gi ; edd. הָצִדָּא ), 6:21 הִכֵּל *can he ...?* הָלֵא *nonne?* † 3:24 ; 4:27 ; 6:13 .

† ה S <sup>1888</sup> TWOT <sup>02687</sup> **demonstr. part. lo! behold!** ( BH הָ (twice); Egyptian Aramaic and Têma הָ (Cooke <sup>195,198</sup>); □ הָ ; Syriac ; Mand. הָ (Nö <sup>M 81</sup>); Arabic : in Aramaic also often prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as □ הָוּא , (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö <sup>M 89 f.</sup> W <sup>CG 106 f.</sup> ), Dn 3:25 .

† ה S <sup>1887</sup> TWOT <sup>461</sup> GK <sup>2026</sup> **demonstr. part.** , prefixed idiom. to הָ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* ( BH הָ , v. הָ supr. ) , only in הָאֵתְּיָךְ Dn 2:43 הָאֵתְּיָךְ לֹא מִתְעַרְבִּי לָא פְּרוּזָא *like as iron doth not mingle with clay* ( *cf.* a. □ <sup>O</sup> הָאֵתְּיָךְ Gn 49:4 , so □ <sup>JOR</sup> הָאֵתְּיָךְ Is 5:28 ; 9:4 + often; □ <sup>Jer</sup> הָאֵתְּיָךְ Gn 26:4 , 18 , 22 + often; הָאֵתְּיָךְ ψ 2:9 ; 5:10 , 13 + , also pleon. 'הָאֵתְּיָךְ ψ 22:14 , 15 , 17 + often **b.** Palm. הָאֵתְּיָךְ *as* ( Lzb <sup>259</sup> ), as הָאֵתְּיָךְ בְּנִמוּסָא *as* (is) in the law (Cooke <sup>321</sup> ; so □ <sup>Jer</sup> ψ 2:9 , etc.), conj. (like Dn הָאֵתְּיָךְ = Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר ), as הָאֵתְּיָךְ דִּי גִבָּא *like as he levied*, Cooke <sup>Tariff ii. b 12. 18, c 14. 17. 21. 26</sup> [ □ <sup>O Jon</sup> הָאֵתְּיָךְ for כַּאֲשֶׁר have 'הָאֵתְּיָךְ , □ <sup>Jer</sup> הָאֵתְּיָךְ , **S** ]. It is dub. whether הָאֵתְּיָךְ belongs to **a** (notice especially □ <sup>Jon</sup> ) or **b**: Schulth <sup>ZAW 1902, 164 f.</sup> to **b** , reading הָאֵתְּיָךְ דִּי (but א rare and late: D § 45.1 ); Nes <sup>OLTz. 1892, 488</sup> from הָאֵתְּיָךְ ( v. BH ) *how?* ) . הָב . v. יְהָב .

‡ † [ הָדָבָר S <sup>1907</sup> TWOT <sup>2689</sup> ] **n. m. counsellor, minister** ( Pers. loan-word; orig. form and meaning dub. , *cf.* Andr <sup>M 60</sup> Mey <sup>Entst. J. 23</sup> Dr Dn 3:24 ) ;— pl.

supr. *supra*, above.

Jer Jerome; also Jerusalem.

Tariff Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.

Nes E. Nestle.

emph. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 6:8 ; cstr. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ 3:27 ; sf. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ 4:33 , -רֹהִי 3:24 .—  
Vid. גָּדַר, בְּרִיאַ .

† [ הָרָא S <sup>1917</sup> TWOT <sup>2690</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **member, limb** ( loan-word from Pers. *id.* Lag <sup>Ges Abh. 28</sup> Fl <sup>Levy ChWB i. 423 b</sup> ) ; pl. abs. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 2:5 *ye shall be made members* , i.e. *dismembered* , so 3:29 .

† [ הָרָא S <sup>1922, 1923, 1924</sup> TWOT <sup>2691, 2691a</sup> GK <sup>2076</sup> ] **vb.** **Pa. glorify God** ( □ Syriac BH *honour man* ) ;— Pf. 2 ms. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 5:23 , 1 s. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ 4:31 ; Pt. act. מְהָרָא v 34 (all c. ל pers. ).

† [ הָרָא S <sup>1922, 1923, 1924</sup> TWOT <sup>2691, 2691a</sup> GK <sup>2076</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **honour, majesty** , of kg. ;—emph. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 5:18 ; sf. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ 4:27 , 33 (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod ) הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ [ □ הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ *return* ] ).

הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ S <sup>1934</sup> TWOT <sup>2692</sup> <sub>71</sub> **vb.** **come to pass, become, be** ( BH הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ ) ;—  
Pe. Pf. 3 ms. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 4:26 + , הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 5:19 + ; 3 fs. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 2:35 הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 7:19 ;  
2 ms. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 2:31 , 34 , 1 s. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ 4:1 + ; 3 mpl. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 2:35 + ; Impf. 3 ms. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ ( K § 47, 1) <sup>b</sup> ) Dr § 204 *Obs.* Nö <sup>M 215 ff.</sup> ; cf. D § 61, 1 <sup>c</sup> ) Dn 2:20 + ; 3 fs. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 4:24 + , א — .. Ezr 6:8 + , 3 mpl. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Ezr 6:10 + 6 times, 3 fpl. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Dn 5:17 ;  
Imv. mpl. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ Ezr 4:22 , הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ 6:6 ;— **1.** *come to pass* Dn 2:28 , 29 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 45 . **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7:23 ; *become, come to be* , c. n. pred. Dn 4:24 ; 5:29 and ( = *represent* ) 7:23 ; c. הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ *like* 2:35a , c. ל pred. v 35b , c. adj. pred. Ezr 6:6 , c. adv. phr. 5:5 Dn 4:22 ; often periphrast., c. pt. : הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ *let it become known* 3:18 Ezr 4:12 , 13 ; 5:8 ; so *let it be given* 6:8 , 9 , also 7:26 Dn 2:20 . **3.** *be* , as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2:40 , 42 ; 7:19 ; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt. , הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ *wish* 5:19 <sup>(×4)</sup> , הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ *behold* 2:31 , 34 ; 7:2 , 4 , 6 + , etc.

† הָרָא S <sup>1931, 1932</sup> TWOT <sup>2693, 480</sup> GK <sup>2085</sup> <sub>14</sub> **m.** הָרָא S <sup>1931</sup> TWOT <sup>480</sup> GK <sup>2115</sup> <sub>7</sub> **f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it** ( = BH הָרָא, בְּרִיאַ ; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הָרָא , Palm.

Fl H.L. Fleischer.

ChWB J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.

Theod Theodotion.

×4 four times.

(usually) Nab. Egyptian Aramaic **הו**, f. **הי**, Lzb <sup>257</sup>, S-C Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+. The pl. is **אֲנֹנִין**, q.v. ) ;— *he, she, it*, Dn 2:21 ... **וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא** and *he* will change, etc., v 22, 44; 6:5; 7:7, 24 Ezr 5:8; Dn 2:32 **וְהוּא צִלְמָא** *that* image (nom. pend.); 4:19 **וְהוּא אֲנֹתָהּ** thou art *it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2:47; 6:17; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2:20 **וְהוּא דִּי-לֵהּ הִיא** *it* is his, v 28. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2:9 **וְהוּא דִּי תִכּוֹן**; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2:38 ... **וְהוּא אֲנֹתָהּ** thou art the head of gold 5:13; 3:15 ... **וְהוּא אֲנֹתָהּ** *who* is the good ...? (so pl. **אֲנֹנִין** Ezr 5:4); 4:27 ... **וְהוּא דִּי** (*ib.* **4 b γ**); 6:27 ... **וְהוּא דִּי** *who* is ... (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6:15 (so ... **וְהוּא דִּי** Dn 7:17). [Cf. in   Ex 14:25; 15:11 2 S 20:19; 24:17 ψ 43:2; 63:4; 66:3 +.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4:21. Cf. K <sup>§ 87,3</sup>. **הוּבַד** v. [ **אֲבַד** ].

† [ **הִיכָל** S <sup>1965</sup> TWOT <sup>2694</sup> ] **n. m. palace, temple** ( Assyrian loan-word; BH; also Palm. **היכלא** and **הכלא** Lzb <sup>259</sup> SAC <sup>43</sup> ) ;—emph. **הִיכָלָא** Ezr 4:14 +; cstr. **הִיכָל** Dn 4:26; sf. **הִיכְלִי** 4:1, **לֵהּ-** 6:19;—**1. palace** of king Dn 4:1, 26; 5:5; 6:19 Ezr 4:14 ( v. **מָלְחָא** ). **2. temple**: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5:2, 3 Ezr 5:14a, 15; 6:5 <sup>(×2)</sup>. **b.** in Babylon 5:14b, c. **הִיכְלִי** v. **אֲתָא**.

† [ **הִלָּךְ** S <sup>1981</sup> TWOT <sup>2695</sup> ] **vb. go** ( BH;  ; Syriac only Pa. ) ;— **Pe.** syncop. (so   D <sup>§ 70,9</sup>, Egyptian Aramaic Cooke <sup>209</sup>, Impf. S-C <sup>D 22, G 25, 28</sup>) *go*, of men: Impf. 3 ms. **וְהִלָּךְ** ( K <sup>§ 44a</sup>; *al.* **וְהִלָּךְ** ) Ezr 6:5, **וְהִלָּךְ** 5:5 of inanimate things, 7:13 people; Inf. **לְהִלָּךְ** ( K <sup>1c.</sup>; *al.* **לְהִלָּךְ** — **לְהִלָּךְ** ) v 13. **Pa.** Pt. **מְהִלָּךְ** *walking about* Dn 4:26 ( **עַל** loc. ). **Haph.** *id.*: Pt. pl. **מְהִלְכִין** 3:25 ( **בְּגֹאֲ** ); fig. 4:34 *walk* in pride (? read **Pa.** in these).

† **הִלָּךְ** S <sup>1983</sup> TWOT <sup>2695a</sup> ( K <sup>§ 57 α</sup> ) **n.** [ **m.** ] **toll**;—Ezr 4:13, 20; 7:24.

† **הִמּוֹ** <sub>9</sub> (Ezr), **הִמּוֹן** <sub>3</sub> (Dn), **pron. 3 pl. they, them** ( = BH **הֵם**, **הֵמָּה**, q.v., but the more original forms. Egyptian Aramaic **המו** CIS <sup>145 B 4</sup> ( Cooke <sup>207</sup> ), <sup>149 A 1</sup>, S-C Pap. C 7, 10+; not   Syriac, **which use** **אֲנֹנִין**, instead; Arabic, . The *n* in **הִמּוֹן**, as in **יִין**, **אֲלִין**, by the side of **וְהִלָּךְ**, **אֲלִי**; ; Nö <sup>M 86</sup> W <sup>CG 106</sup> ) ;— *they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5:11 **וְהִמּוֹ עֲבָדוּהִי** *we* are his servants ( constr. as in Syriac, Nö <sup>§ 312 D</sup> Mt 5:13, K <sup>§ 87.3</sup> ). **b.** as accus. (in Biblical Aramaic, as in Syriac, there being no verbal sf. of

---

constr. construction.



3 pl. ; so Egyptian Aramaic Cooke <sup>76 B 4</sup>, S-C <sup>Pap. E 5 +</sup>), Dn 2:34 וְהִדְקַת הַמֶּוֹן and crushed *them*, v 35 3:22 Ezr 4:10, 23 ; 5:5, 12, 14 <sup>(x2)</sup>, 15 ; 7:17.—Comp. אֲנִין .

† הַמְּנִיכָא Qr ( Kt הַמִּינְכָא , also [ Gi ] הַמוֹנִיכָא , etc.) **n.** [ **m.** ] **chain, necklace** ( Talm הַמְּנִיכָא D <sup>WB 108</sup> ; Syriac ; loan-word from Gk. μανιάκης K § 64, 4 ; or < Pers. *hāmyān*, *girdle* [dimin. would be *hamyānak*] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr Dn 5:7) Andr <sup>M 60</sup> (reading הַמְּנִינְכָא); v. also Behrm <sup>ix</sup> Lag <sup>Ges Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420</sup> ; v. Krauss <sup>5 f.</sup> (who cp. also Talm מוֹנִיִּיק, מוֹנִיִּיק necklace, bracelet, Levy <sup>NHWB iii. 52 b, 158 b</sup> D <sup>230</sup>)) ;—of gold, Dn 5:7, 16, 29.

† הֵן S <sup>2005, 2006, 3860</sup> TWOT <sup>1083, 2698, 510</sup> GK <sup>2176</sup> **conj. if, whether** ( BH הֵן, q.v. : Zenj. Egyptian Aramaic (S-C <sup>Pap. A 7 +</sup>), Palm. Nab. הֵן, Mand. הֵן if [ <sup>OJon</sup> use אֵם, <sup>Jer</sup> אֵין, Syriac ] ) ;—**1.** *if*, Dn 2:6 ; 3:15, 17 ; 4:24 ; 5:16 Ezr 4:13 ; 16 ; 5:17, ... הֵן לֹא Dn 2:5, 9 ; 3:15 ; v 18 הֵן לֹא *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן ... הֵן *sive ... sive, whether ... or* ( cf. BH אֵם, **1 b I** ), Ezr 7:26 (so Palm. <sup>Tariff ii. c. 19</sup>). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* ( cf. אֵם, **2 b** ), Ezr 5:17b ... הֵן אֵיתִי ... יִתְבַּקֵּר.—Vid. also לֵהֵן .

הַסֵּק etc., v. הַנְּעֵל Haph. סֵלֵק v. [ עֵלֵל ].

הִרְהִיר (√ of foll., <sup>□</sup> הִרְהִיר, NH הִרְהִיר *reflect, brood impurely* D <sup>WB 112</sup> ; Syriac is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS ) .

† הִרְהִיר S <sup>2031</sup> TWOT <sup>2700</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **fancy, imagining** ;—pl. abs. הִרְהִירִין Dn 4:2 *fancies* (in dream).

Comp. compare, compares, comparative.

Arm. Stud. Lag <sup>Arm. Stud.</sup>, or <sup>AS</sup> = *Id.*, Armenische Studien

Krauss S. Krauss, esp. *circa.*, *Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, etc.

# ו

ו, conj. and ( BH ו ), used mostly as in Heb. , except that there is no ו 'consecutive';— *and* , connecting both words ( Dn 2:5 ) and sentences ( **ib.** ). When three or more words are connected together, ו may connect them all ( Dn 2:6 , 10 ; 4:34 ; 5:18 ), or only the two last ( 2:17 ; 3:4 ; 4:4 Ezr 6:9 ), or the three last ( Dn 2:37 ; 3:21 ), or be omitted altogether ( 2:27 ; 5:11 , *cf.* 3:2 Ezr 4:9 ). ו also connects vbs. , in cases where BH would use • ו , as Dn 4:2 ; 5:29 ; 6:17 , 25 ; in such cases a pf. is often followed by a ptc. , as Dn 2:7 וְעָנּוּ וְאָמְרִין , so v 10 ; 3:9 , 16 , 24 + , hence in 2:5 , 8 , 15 , 20 and often read prob. with Nö <sup>GGA 1884, 1021</sup> וְעָנּוּ וְאָמְרִין (for עָנּוּ ). Special senses:— **a.** *and that* Dn 4:10 , 12 , 20 Ezr 6:8 , 9 ( *cf.* Dn 2:16 , 18 ); *and also* Dn 6:29 ; = *with* , 7:1 . **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2:6 ; 3:6 , 18 ; 4:4 . **c.** = *and so* , Dn 2:49 ; 6:2 , especially after imv. 2:4 , 9 , 24 , or impf. 2:7 . **d.** to express an intention Dn 5:2 וְיִשְׁתּוּן *that* they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptc. or perf. , nearly = *that* , 2:13 ; 6:2 ( *cf.* K § 102 ). **e.** introducing the pred. ( *cf.* BH 5 c ), Dn 7:20 וְקָרְנָא דְכַן וְעֵינִין לָהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. ו with Marti .

# ז

זָאָעִין v. [ זָעִי ].

del. *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent* ).

† [ זָבַן ] S <sup>2084</sup> TWOT <sup>2702</sup> ] **vb.** **buy, gain** (   *id.* , *buy* , Syriac Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. זָבַן (often) Lzb <sup>266</sup> SAC <sup>47</sup> , *cf.* Assyrian *zibbânîtu* , *scales* ) ;— **Pe.** Pt. act. pl. זָבַן, זָבַן Dn 2:8 time ye (are seeking to) *gain* .

† [ זָהַר ] **vb.** **Pe.** Pt. pass. pl. זָהַרְיָן Ezr 4:22 be *warned* (   Syriac, *cf.* BH II. [ זָהַר ] **Hiph.** *warn* ) .

† [ זָוַד ] S <sup>2103</sup> TWOT <sup>2704</sup> ] **vb.** **be presumptuous** (   <sup>J</sup> ; v. BH [ זָוַד , זָוַד ] ) ;— **Haph.** Inf. לְהַזְדִּיחַ Dn 5:20 *act presumptuously* .

† [ זָוַן ] S <sup>2109, 2110</sup> TWOT <sup>2705, 539</sup> GK <sup>2315</sup> ] **vb.** **feed** (   זָוַן ; Syriac ; *cf.* BH ) ;— **Hithpe.** *be fed*: *Impf.* יִתְזַוֵּן ( K § 45, 1 d ) ; so in Syriac W <sup>CG 254</sup> Nö <sup>LCB, 1896, 703</sup> ) Dn 4:9 , מֶן of source.

† מֶזֶן S <sup>4202</sup> TWOT <sup>539a</sup> GK <sup>4648</sup> ( K § 15 a ) **n.** [ **m.** ] **food** (   Syriac ) ;— abs. מֶזֶ Dn 4:9 , 18 .

† [ זָוַע ] S <sup>2111, 2112</sup> TWOT <sup>2706, 540</sup> GK <sup>2316</sup> ] **vb.** **tremble** (   Syriac: *cf.* BH ) ;— **Pe.** Pt. pl. זָוַעְיָן Kt , Qr זָוַעְיָן ; מֶן-קֶדָם pers. , Dn 5:19 ; 6:27 .

† [ זָרוּ ] **n. m.** **brightness, splendour** (   *id.* , Syriac , perhaps loan-word from Assyrian *zîmu* , chiefly of *countenance* , DI <sup>WB 252: Pr 152</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 732</sup> Jen <sup>ZK ii. 43</sup> Brock <sup>Lex. Syriac 93</sup> ) ;— sf. זָרוּ Dn 4:33 *splendour* of royalty; זָרוּ 2:31 (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זָרוּ 7:28 , זָרוּ Kt , זָרוּ Qr , 5:10 , זָרוּ 5:6 , 9 .

† זָכָה S <sup>2136</sup> TWOT <sup>2708</sup> ( K § 61, 4 ) **n. f.** **purity, innocence** ( *cf.* BH זָכָה , also   זָכָה , Syriac *be clean* (Arabic is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Arabic *be pure, good* ,   זָכָה , Syriac *be pure, innocent*; are these forms with ז secondary? or ancient || ? ) ;— abs. זָ Dn 6:23 *innocence* in God's sight.

† זְכַרְיָה S<sup>2148</sup> GK<sup>2357</sup> **n.pr. m. prophet** ( BH *id.* ), Ezr 5:1 ; 6:14 .

† זְמַן S<sup>2164, 2166</sup> TWOT<sup>2709, 2709a</sup> **n. m.** Dn 3:7 **time** ( prob. loan-word from OPers. *zruan, zarvāna, time, age*, Nö<sup>M 152</sup> Scheft<sup>45</sup>; *cf.* BH (late); and (on change of *v* [ *b* ] to *m* ) Frä<sup>ZA iii. 52</sup>; Nab. זְמַן, Palm. ( Nab. ) זְבֵן Lzb<sup>266. 268</sup> SAC<sup>48. 49</sup> );— abs. 'ז Dn 2:16 ; 7:12 ; emph. זְמַנָּא Ezr 5:3 + ; pl. abs. Dn 6:11 + , emph. זְמַנָּא Dn 2:21 ;— *time: specified time* Dn 2:16 ; *appointed time* 7:12 , 22 , *cf.* 2:21 ; זְמַנָּא בֵּיהּ *at that time* Ezr 5:3 Dn 3:7 , 8 ; 4:33 ; (festival) *seasons* 7:25 ; *time, occurrence* , 6:11 , 14 *three times in the day* .

† [ זְמַן ] S<sup>2164, 2166</sup> TWOT<sup>2709, 2709a</sup> ] **vb. denom. Hithpa. agree together** ( □ ) ;— Pf. 2 mpl. Dn 2:9 Qr הִזְמַנְתִּיוֹן ( D<sup>211, 2nd ed. 263</sup> M-A § 12 a ; Kt Haph. הִזְמַנְתִּיוֹן v. □ Onk Ex 5:14 D<sup>(2) 263, 403</sup> ), sq. Inf. לְמַאמֵּר .

† [ זְמַר ] S<sup>2170</sup> TWOT<sup>2710a</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] music** ( *cf.* BH I. [ זְמַר ] ) ;—emph. זְמַרָא Dn 3:5 , 7 , 10 , 15 .

† [ זְמַר ] S<sup>2171</sup> TWOT<sup>2710b</sup> K § 59 d ) ] **n. m. singer** ;— pl. emph. זְמַרְיָא Ezr 7:24 .

† [ זֵן ] S<sup>2177, 2178</sup> TWOT<sup>2711, 561</sup> GK<sup>2385</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] kind, sort** ( □ Syriac; *cf.* BH ) ;— pl. cstr. זְנִי זְמַרָא Dn 3:5 , 7 , 10 , 15 .

† זַעֲקָ S<sup>2200</sup> TWOT<sup>2712</sup> **vb. cry, call** ( □ Syriac; *cf.* BH ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'ז Dn 6:21 ( ב of voice).

זַעַר TWOT<sup>571</sup> ( □ Syriac, *be small*; BH זַעֲרָא √ זַעַר ; Egyptian Aramaic זַעַר Cooke<sup>213</sup> , Nab. זַעֲרָא , Palm. זַעַר Lzb<sup>268</sup> SAC<sup>49</sup> ) .

† [ זַעֲרָא ] S<sup>2191, 2192</sup> TWOT<sup>2712, 571a</sup> GK<sup>2402</sup> ] **adj. little, small** ;— fs. קְרָן זַעֲרָה Dn 7:8 .

† [ זָקַף S <sup>2211</sup> TWOT <sup>2714</sup> ] **vb.** **raise, lift up** ( □ Syriac; *cf.* BH (late; rare) )  
 ;— **Pe.** Pt. pass. יִזְקֶיף יְתִמָּהָא עָלוּהִי Ezr 6:11 *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it*  
 (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol ).

† זֶרְבָּבֶל S <sup>2216</sup> TWOT <sup>578a</sup> GK <sup>2428</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( BH *id.* ) ;— Ezr 5:2 .

† זֶרַע S <sup>2234</sup> TWOT <sup>2715</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **seed** ( *cf.* BH I. זֶרַע ) ;— cstr. זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים Dn 2:43 *seed* (offspring) of men.

## ח

† [ חָבַל S <sup>2255</sup> TWOT <sup>2716</sup> ] **vb.** **Pa. destroy, hurt** ( v. BH II. חָבַל ) ;— Pf. 3  
 mpl. sf. חָבְלוּנִי Dn 6:23 (of lions); Imv. mpl. sf. חָבְלוּהִי 4:20 ( sf. of tree); Inf.  
 לְחָבְלָהּ Ezr 6:12 ( acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed*: Impf. 3 fs. לֹא תִחָבֵל Dn  
 2:44 ; 6:27 ; 7:14 ( חָבַל ; all of kingdom of God).

† חָבַל S <sup>2257</sup> TWOT <sup>2716a</sup> **n. m.** Dn 6:24 **hurt, injury** ;— abs. 'ח Dn 3:25 ;  
 6:24 , *cf.* RÉŠ <sup>362 A 2</sup> ; emph. חָבַלָא Ezr 4:22 .

† חֲבוּלָא **n. f.** **hurtful act, crime** ;— abs. 'ח Dn 6:23 .

† [ חָבֵר S <sup>2269</sup> TWOT <sup>2717</sup> ] **n. m.** **fellow, comrade** ( □ Syriac; v. BH ) ;—  
 pl. sf. חֲבֵרֹהִי Dn 2:13 , 17 , 18 .

† [ חֲבֵרָה S <sup>2273</sup> TWOT <sup>2717b</sup> ] **n. f.** **fellow** ;— pl. sf. חֲבֵרָתָהּ Dn 7:20 *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

† חֲגִי S <sup>2292</sup> GK <sup>2516</sup> **n.pr. m.** **prophet** ( BH *id.* ) ;— Ezr 5:1 ; 6:14 .

חב , חבה v. אהב .

† [ חבה ] S <sup>2304, 2305</sup> TWOT <sup>2719, 607a</sup> GK <sup>2530</sup> **n. f. joy** ( [ ] Syriac; v. BH II. חבה ) ;— abs. 'בח Ezr 6:16 *with joy* .

† [ חדי , or ( K § 55, 6 a ) ) חד ] S <sup>2297, 2298, 2299</sup> TWOT <sup>2718, 605a, 61</sup> GK <sup>2521, 2522</sup> ] **n. m. breast** ( [ ] Syriac; v. BH II. חזה ) ;—du. ( Schulth ZAW <sup>xxii</sup> (1902), 164 ) sf. חדוחי Dn 2:32 .

† חת S <sup>2323</sup> TWOT <sup>2721</sup> **adj. new** ( [ ] Syriac; BH חש Ezr 6:4 ) ;— 'ח Ezr 6:4 .

חוד ( √ of following; [ ] חוד , חודיתא , *riddle* , v. BH and K § 57 b ) a ) ) .

† [ אחידה ] S <sup>280</sup> TWOT <sup>2567</sup> ] **n. f. riddle** ;—fpl. abs. אחידן Dn 5:12 .

† [ חנה ] S <sup>2324</sup> TWOT <sup>2722</sup> ] **vb. Pa. Haph.** ( M-A § 65 c ) **declare** ( [ ] Syriac; BH III. [ חנה ] (late) ) ;— **Pa. c. acc.** פשרא (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. sf. יחנני (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5:7 ; יחננה 2:11 ( קדם pers. ); 1 s. אחנה 2:24 ( ל pers. ), 1 pl. חנה v 4 . **Haph.** usually *c. acc.* פשרא (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. יחנה Dn 5:12 ; 2 mpl. תהחון 2:6 , sf. (of indir. obj.) תהחנני v 9 ; 1 pl. גהחנה v 7 ; Imv. mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) תהחנני v 6 ; Inf. להחנה v 10 5:15 ; + ל pers. 2:16 , 27 ; *c. acc.* of signs and wonders 3:32 .

† [ אחניה ] S <sup>263</sup> TWOT <sup>2722a</sup> ] **n. f. a declaring** ( proposes Inf. Aph., K § 60, 1 ) ) ;— cstr. אחנית אחידן Dn 5:12 *the declaring of riddles* ( cf. להגיד החידה Ju 14:14f. , Bev ).

† [ חוט ] S <sup>2338, 2339</sup> TWOT <sup>2723, 621a</sup> GK <sup>2562</sup> or חט ] **vb. repair** (foundations);— **Haph.** Impf. 3 mpl. יחטו Ezr 4:12 ( si vera l. [ Nö <sup>GGA</sup> , 1884, 1018 Str <sup>§ 13 b</sup> ] ), rare form for יחטון K § 16, 5, 26, 1 M-A § 63 g, Anm. , but perhaps read this, and regard as **Pe.** ( orig. meaning *dub.* ; Arabic is *sew* , = [ ] חוט , Syriac , cf. BH

---

si vera l. *si vera lectico*.

חוט *thread*; Syriac Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth <sup>ZAW xxii (1902). 162 Anm.</sup>), *cf.* Arabic *conjunxit trabes* (de Goeje <sup>Bibl. Geogr. Arabic, Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx</sup>); Frä <sup>ZAW xix (1899), 180</sup> conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), *cf.* *ḥaeāṭu* Dl <sup>WB 274</sup>; Jen <sup>KB vi. 344</sup> cp. Assyrian *ḥāṭu*, *observe, learn* (Dl <sup>WB I. חט</sup>), i. e. *examine, test*; Hpt <sup>Gu Ezr-Ne 62</sup> conj. *√ חטט excavate*, *cf.* Arabic *secure site by a mark, found a town*; Str <sup>Gr (1905) 40</sup> *יהיבו* (after Seybold), *cf.* Ezr 5:16; *al.* conj. *build wall*, denom., *cf.* Arabic *wall* ( *√ guard, surround* ) .

† חָוֵר S <sup>2358</sup> TWOT <sup>2724</sup> **adj. white** (   Syriac; BH I. [ חָוֵר ] );— Dn 7:9 (robe).

† חִזָּה S <sup>2370</sup> TWOT <sup>2725</sup> **vb. see, behold** ( v. BH );— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'ח Dn 4:20; 7:1; 2 ms. חִזִּיתָ 2:43 +, חִזָּה- 2:41 <sup>(×2)</sup>; 1 s. חִזִּיתָ v 26 +; 2 mpl. חִזִּיתֶם 2:8; Pe. Inf. לְחִזֵּא Ezr 4:14; Pt. act. חִזָּה Dn 2:31 + 14 times; pl. חִזִּינָה 3:27; 5:23; pass. חִזָּה 3:19;— **1.** *see*, have sense of sight Dn 5:23. **2.** *see, behold*: **a.** acc. pers. 3:25, *c.* ל v 27, acc. rei 5:5. **b.** *see, witness* dishonour of king ( acc. ) Ezr 4:14. **3.** usually *behold* in dream or vision (often pt. in periphrast. conj. ), acc. pers., Dn 4:20, acc. rei 2:41 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 43; 4:17, abs. 2:34; 7:4, 7, 9, 11 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 21, + אֲלוֹ 2:31; 4:7, 10, אֲרוֹ 7:2, 6, 13; *c.* obj. cl. 2:8, 45; *behold* a dream, acc. חִלָּם, 2:26; 4:2, 6, 15; 7:1. **4.** pass. = *customary* ( *seemly* ) Dn 3:19 (so   Lv 5:10 *al.*, v. Dr).

† [ חִזּוֹן S <sup>2376</sup> TWOT <sup>2725a</sup> ] **n. m. vision, appearance**;—emph. חִזּוֹנָא ( K § 55, 6 b ) Dn 2:19; sf. חִזּוֹנִי 7:2, חִזּוֹנִי v 20; pl. cstr. חִזּוֹנֵי 2:28 +;— **1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2:19 ( חִזּוֹנִי לִי ), 7:2, so 7:7, 13, חִזּוֹנִי רִישָׁא 2:28; 4:2, 7, 10; 7:1, 15, חִזּוֹנִי חִזּוֹנִי 4:6 ( Gie <sup>GGA, 1895, 598</sup> reads חִזּוֹנִי I will relate ). **2.** *appearance* 7:20.

† [ חִזּוֹת S <sup>2378</sup> TWOT <sup>633c</sup> GK <sup>2608</sup> K § 55, 6 b ) <sup>2</sup> ]; read perhaps חִזּוֹת K § 61, 4 b ). <sup>Anm.</sup> ] **n. f. sight, visibility** ( v. Schulth <sup>ZAW xxii (1902), 165 f.</sup> );— sf. חִזּוֹתֶיהָ Dn 4:8, 17.

Geogr. geography

Gloss. glossary, rarely = a gloss.

KB E. Schrader, *Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek*.

Gie F. Giesebrecht.



† [ חֲטִי ] S <sup>2408</sup> TWOT <sup>2726a</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **sin** ( v. BH חטא ) ;— sf. חֲטִיָּךְ Dn 4:24 ( Qr חֲטִיָּךְ K § 57<sup>a</sup>)<sup>β</sup> ), < pl. (for חֲטִיָּיךְ ) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm , cf. || עֲוִיָּתְךָ .

† חֲטִיָּא S <sup>2409</sup> TWOT <sup>2726b</sup> **n. f. sin-offering** ( BH חֲטִיָּא 4 ; Nab. חֲטִיָּא *penalty* , according to SAC <sup>51</sup> ) ;— abs. 'ח Ezr 6:17 Kt , Qr חֲטִיָּא .

† [ חַיָּא ] **vb. live** ( v. BH חָיָה ) ;— **Pe.** Imv. חַיָּי לְעַלְמֵינָא live for ever! Dn 2:4 ; 3:9 ; 5:10 ; 6:7 , 22 . **Haph.** Pt. מַחֲיָא ( K § 11,3<sup>b</sup>)<sup>γ</sup> ) Hpt <sup>Kmp</sup> . Dn. 28 ) Dn 5:19 *let live* .

† חַי S <sup>2416, 2417</sup> TWOT <sup>2727a, 644a, 644b</sup> GK <sup>2644, 2645, 2646</sup> **adj. living** ( BH *id.* ) ;— **1.** of God: cstr. חַי Dn 4:31 , emph. חַיָּא 6:21 , 27 ; men, pl. emph. חַיָּיָא *the living* 2:30 ; 4:14 ( חַיָּי לְעַלְמֵינָא ) . **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* ( BH חַיִּים ) : חַיִּיִן 7:12 ; cstr. חַיִּי Ezr 6:10 .

† חַיָּוָה, חַיָּוָה S <sup>2423</sup> TWOT <sup>2727b</sup> **n. f. beast** ( BH חַיָּוָה II. ) ;— abs. חַיָּוָה — , Dn 4:13 , חַיָּוָה — 7:5 , 7 ; emph. חַיָּוָה 7:6 , 11 , 19 , 23 , and ( coll. ) 4:11 , 12 ; 5:21 ; cstr. ( coll. ) חַיָּוָה 2:38 ; 4:9 , 18 , 20 , 22 , 29 ; pl. abs. חַיָּוָה 7:3 , emph. חַיָּוָה 7:7 , 12 , 17 .

† חֵיל S <sup>2428, 2429, 381</sup> TWOT <sup>2728, 624a</sup> GK <sup>2657</sup> **n. m. power, strength, army** ( v. BH חֵיל II. חוּל , חוּל ) ;— **1.** *power*: abs. בְּאֶדְרֵעַ וְחֵיל Ezr 4:23 *by force and power*; 'חֵיל קִרָּא בָּח' i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3:4 , בְּחֵיל 4:11 ; 5:7 ; גְּבַר־יָח' 3:20 *mighty men of power* . **2.** *force, army* , sf. חֵילָה 3:20 ; cstr. חֵיל שְׂמִיָּא 4:32 ( = BH חֵיל שְׂמִיָּא ) .

[ חֲכִים ] S <sup>2445</sup> TWOT <sup>2729a</sup> ] <sup>14</sup> **n. m. wise man** ( v. BH חֲכָם ) ;— pl. abs. חֲכִימֵי Dn 2:21 ; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v 27 , emph. חֲכִימֵי- v 13 ; 5:15 ; cstr. חֲכִי- 2:12 , 14 + 7 times Dn.

† חֲכָמָה S<sup>2451, 2452, 2454</sup> TWOT<sup>2729b, 647a</sup> GK<sup>2683, 2684</sup> **n. f. wisdom** ;— 'ח abs.

Dn 2:30 +, emph. חֲכָמָה Dn 2:20 +, cstr. חֲכָמָה 5:11 Ezr 7:25 ;— *wisdom*, attrib. of God Dn 2:20 ; of gods 5:11 ; of man 2:30 ; of God imparted to man Ezr 7:25 (practical wisdom), Dn 2:21 ; = occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v 23 ; 5:11, 14.

חֲלֹם S<sup>2493, 2494</sup> TWOT<sup>2730</sup> GK<sup>2732</sup><sub>22</sub> **n. m. dream** (   Syriac; v.

BH חֲלוֹם, √ II. חלם ) ;— abs. 'ח Dn 4:2 ; 7:1 ; emph. חֲלֹמָא 2:4 + ; sf. חֲלֹמִי 4:6, מֶךְ- 2:28 ; pl. חֲלֹמִין 5:12 ;— *dream*, as vehicle or revelation Dn 2:4 + 10 times, 4:3 + 6 times, 5:12 ; to prophet 7:1.

† [ חָלַף ] S<sup>2499</sup> TWOT<sup>2731</sup> ] **vb. pass (over)** ( v. BH ) ;— Pe. c. עָל pers. *pass over one* (of time): Impf. 3 mpl. יִחָלְפוּן Dn 4:13, 20, 22, 29.

† חֶלֶק S<sup>2508</sup> TWOT<sup>2732a</sup> **n. [ m. ] portion, possession, lot** ( v. BH ) ;— abs. 'ח *possession* in land Ezr 4:16 ; sf. חֶלְקָה Dn 4:12, 20, i.e. his appointed lot.

† [ מַחְלָקָה ] S<sup>4255</sup> TWOT<sup>2732b</sup> ] **n. f. class, division**, of priests and Levites ( BH מַחְלֶקֶת ) ;— pl. sf. מַחְלָקִי, תְּהוֹן Ezr 6:18.

חֲמָא v. יחם.

† חֶמֶר S<sup>2562</sup> TWOT<sup>2734</sup> **n. m. wine** (   Syriac; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √ I. חמר ) ;— abs. 'ח Ezr 6:9 ; 7:22 ; emph. חֶמְרָא Dn 5:1, 2, 4, 23.

† [ חֲנָטָה ] S<sup>2591</sup> TWOT<sup>2735</sup> ] **n. f. wheat** ( v. BH חֲטָה, √ חָנַט ; Nö<sup>LCB, 1896, 703</sup> cp. Egyptian *chnt*; Old Aramaic has חטָה, pl. חטִי, Plam. חטא Lzb<sup>279</sup> SAC<sup>51</sup> ) ;— pl. חֲנָטִין Ezr 6:9 ; 7:22.

† [ חֲנֻפָּה ] S<sup>2597, 2598</sup> TWOT<sup>2736, 693b</sup> GK<sup>2853</sup> ] **n. f. dedication** (   ; BH *id.*, √ חנף ) ;— cstr. חֲנֻפֶּת, of image Dn 3:2, 3 ; temple Ezr 6:16, 17.

† [ **חַנַּן** ] S <sup>2604</sup> TWOT <sup>2737</sup> ] **vb.** **shew favour** ( v. BH ) ;— Pe. Inf. c. acc. pers. **חָנַן** ( K § 46, 3<sup>a</sup> ) Dn 4:24 ( cf. BH **פָּחַן**. Pr 14:21 ). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH Hithp.), Pt. **חָנַן** Dn 6:12 .

† **חַנְּיָה** S <sup>2608</sup> GK <sup>2863</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = BH *id.* 5 ) ;— Dn 2:17 .

† [ **חָסַן** ] S <sup>2631</sup> TWOT <sup>2738</sup> ] **vb.** **Haph. take possession of** ( Syriac *be strong, overcome*; **חָסַן** *be strong, take possession of*; Egyptian Aramaic Haph. **חָסַן** *hold property* S-C <sup>D 2+</sup>, cf. BH **חָסַן** ) ;— Pf. 3 mpl. **חָסְנוּ** ( K § 38, 3 Kmp <sup>ad loc.</sup> ) Dn 7:22 ; Impf. 3 mpl. **יִחְסְנוּ** ( K § 38, 1<sup>b</sup> ) v 18 (perhaps point **חָסְנוּ** -).

† [ **חֶסֶן** ] **n. m.** (royal) **power** ;—emph. **חֶסְנָא** Dn 2:37 ; sf. **חֶסְנִי** 4:27 .

† **חֶסֶף** S <sup>2635</sup> TWOT <sup>2739</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **clay, potsherd** ( **חֶסֶף** *id.* ; Chr-Pal. *clay vessel*, pl. *potsherds* Schulth <sup>68</sup>, Syriac *potsherd*; **חֶסֶף**, NH **חֶסֶף** *clay vessel*; Assyrian *ḥaṣḥu*, *id.* ; *jar* (PS <sup>1238</sup>), whence Arabic *pottery* Frä <sup>169</sup>, but Sab. **חֶסֶף** *jar*, according to Hom <sup>ZMG xlv (1892), 532</sup> ; cf. Ethiopic *jar* (transp.; Di <sup>1265</sup>); v. BH [ **חֶסֶפֶס** ] ) ;— 'ח abs. Dn 2:41 ( **חֶסֶף** ), v 33, 42 ; cstr. 'ח **טִינָא** v 41, 43 ; emph. **חֶסְפָּא** v 34, 35, 43, 45 .

† **חֶסֶר** **adj.** **lacking, wanting, deficient** ( cf. BH **חֶסֶר** ) ;— 'ח Dn 5:27 .

† [ **חָצַף** ] S <sup>2685</sup> TWOT <sup>2740</sup> ] **vb.** **Haph. shew insolence, harshness** ( NH **חָצַף** **Hiph.** *act insolently*, so **חָצַף** Aph.; Syriac **be audacious** ) ;— Pt. f. **חָצַפְתָּ** ( K § 33, 2<sup>e</sup> ) ) Dn 3:22 *overbearing* (of command), **חָצַפְתָּ** 2:15 *harsh* ( *id.* ).

† [ **חָרַב** ] S <sup>2718</sup> TWOT <sup>2741</sup> ] **vb.** **be waste** ( v. BH II. **חָרַב** ) ;— **Hoph.** Pf. **חָרַבְתָּ** Ezr 4:15 *city was laid waste* .

‡ † חֲרֹטָם S<sup>2748, 2749</sup> TWOT<sup>2742, 738b</sup> GK<sup>3033</sup> **n. m. magician** ( BH *id.* , √ I. חרט ) ;— abs. Dn 2:10 ; pl. abs. חֲרֹטָאִין 2:27 ; 5:11 ; emph. חֲרֹטָא 4:4 , 6 .

† [ חֲרַךְ ] S<sup>2761</sup> TWOT<sup>2743</sup> ] **vb. singe** ( □ Syriac ; NH חֲרַךְ ) ;— **Hithpa.** Pf. 3 ms. חֲרַךְ־הַתְּחַרְךְ *be singed* Dn 3:27 (hair).

† [ חֲרִיץ ] **n. [ m. ] loin** ( v. BH חֲרִיץ , √ II. [ חֲרִיץ ] ) ;— sf. חֲרִיצָה Dn 5:6 the joints of *his loin* ( v. קֶטֶר ).

† [ חֲשַׁב ] **vb. think, account** ( v. BH ) ;— **Pe.** Pt. pass. pl. חֲשִׁיבִין Dn 4:32 *like those not accounted of* , of no account, Bev Dr .

† [ חֲשָׂה ] S<sup>2818</sup> TWOT<sup>2746</sup> ] **vb. need** ( Assyrian *ḥašāḥu* , *crave* ; Syriac *in need of* ; not □ ) ;— **Pe.** Pt. pl. חֲשִׂינָה Dn 3:16 , sq. Inf. ( van d. H. , wrongly, חֲשִׂי ).

† [ חֲשָׂהָה ] **n. f. thing needed** ( Syriac ; Nö in K<sup>p. 175</sup> ) ;— pl. חֲשִׂינָה Ezr 6:9 .

† [ חֲשָׂהוּ ] S<sup>2819</sup> TWOT<sup>2746b</sup> ] **n. f. coll. things needed, requirement** ( Syriac *id.* ) ;— cstr. חֲשָׂהוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵךְ Ezr 7:20 .

חֲשַׁךְ ( v. BH חֲשַׁךְ *darkness* , √ חֲשַׁךְ ) .

† [ חֲשֹׁךְ ] **n. [ m. ] darkness** ;—emph. חֲשֹׁכָא Dn 2:22 .

† [ חֲשַׁל ] S<sup>2827</sup> TWOT<sup>2748</sup> ] **vb. shatter** by a blow ( Assyrian *ḥašālu* , *shatter* , perhaps *thresh* ; NH חֲשַׁל Pi. *shatter* : J.Aram חֲשַׁל *forge, hammer* , Syriac *forge, furbish* ; Buhl<sup>14</sup> cp. □ חֲשַׁלָּא *barley-groats* ( as *pounded, beaten* ), and perhaps Assyrian *ḥušlu* , *barley* ; Nö<sup>M 135</sup> cp. Arabic *thrust, drive away* (Frey), □ נִחְשֹׁל

*storm* ( *y sea*; *cf.* in Eng. *beaten, buffeted* by waves; Assyrian loan-word Ba <sup>ZA ii. 117</sup> ), Syriac *id.* ) ;— Pe. Pt. act. חָשַׁל Dn 2:40 ( acc. rei ).

† [ חָתַם S <sup>2857</sup> TWOT <sup>2749</sup> ] **vb.** **seal** ( v. BH ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חָתַמָּה Dn 6:18 ( ב instr.).

## ט

† טָאָב S <sup>2868</sup> TWOT <sup>2750</sup> **vb.** **be good** ( □ Syriac, v. BH טוב ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'ט , c. עָל pers. Dn 6:24 *it was good to him* = *he was glad* ( *cf.* בָּאֵשׁ v 15 ).

† טָב S <sup>2869</sup> TWOT <sup>2750a</sup> **adj.** **good** ;— abs. 'ט Dn 2:32 *pure gold*; = *pleasing* to ( עָל pers. ) Ezr 5:17 ( *cf.* 6:18 , BH טוב 5 ).

† [ טָבַח S <sup>2876, 2877</sup> TWOT <sup>2751, 786c</sup> GK <sup>3184</sup> ] **n. m.** **guardsman** ( v. BH *id.* ; √ טבח ) ;— pl. emph. טַבָּחִיָּא Dn 2:14 .

† טוֹר S <sup>2905, 2906</sup> TWOT <sup>2752, 798a</sup> GK <sup>3215</sup> **n. m.** **mountain** ( □ Syriac Nab. , SAC <sup>58</sup> ; BH צוֹר , √ V. צור ) ;— abs. 'ט Dn 2:35 ; emph. טוֹרָא v 45 .

† טָנַת S <sup>2908</sup> TWOT <sup>2753</sup> **adv.** **fastingly, hungrily** ( Syriac *id.* ; PS <sup>1455</sup> ; on etym. *cf.* Schulth <sup>Hom. Wurz. 32 f.</sup> ; on adv. force of f. term. ת — , v. Nö § 155 A M <sup>201</sup> W <sup>CG 135</sup> ; and *cf.* רָבַת ψ 124:3 ) ;— Dn 6:19 .

† [ טִין S <sup>2917</sup> TWOT <sup>2754</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **clay** ( □ *id.* ; NH טִינָה , Syriac , Arabic (yet v. Frä <sup>8</sup> ) ) ;—emph. חֲסִרָּה מִיָּנָא Dn 2:41 , 43 .

Ba J. Barth.

Schulth F. Schulthess, *Homonymische Wurzeln in Syrischen* .

† טַל S<sup>2919, 2920</sup> TWOT<sup>2755, 807a</sup> GK<sup>3228</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] dew ( v. BH I. טַל );—  
cstr. טַל שְׁמִיָּא Dn 4:12 , 20 , 22 , 30 ; 5:21 .

† [ טַלִּל ] **vb.** Haph. have shade ( □ Syriac; v. BH III. [ צַלִּל ] );— Impf. 3  
fs. תַּטְלִיל Dn 4:9 (beasts under tree).

† [ טַעַם ] S<sup>2939, 2941, 2942</sup> TWOT<sup>2757, 2757a</sup> **vb.** Pa. feed ( Pe . proposes *taste* , v.  
BH );— Impf. 3 mpl. , acc. of grass + לַ pers. : יַמְעִמוֹן Dn 4:22 , 29 , so ( sf. pers.  
) יַטְעִמוּנָה 5:21 .

טַעַם S<sup>2939, 2941, 2942</sup> TWOT<sup>2757, 2757a</sup><sub>30</sub> **n. m.** Ezr 4:21 **taste, judgment,**  
**command** ( BH טַעַם (late sense) );— abs. 'ט Dn 3:10 + , cstr. 'ט 5:2 Ezr 6:14  
, טַעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö<sup>LCB 1896, 305</sup> Str § 8 c. K<sup>Aramaismen. 40</sup> )  
Ezr 6:14 ; 7:23 ; emph. מַעְמָא 4:21 + ;— † 1. Dn 5:2 in *the taste* of the wine  
(while they were enjoying it). † 2. *judgment, discretion* , in reply, 'הָתִיב יַעֲטֹא וְט' Dn 2:14 ( Pr 26:16 ); in act ( pers. ) שִׁים ט' עַל Dn 3:12 ; 6:14 *shew proper*  
*deference* to ( עַל ). † 3. *report* (of official), c. הִלֵּךְ Ezr 5:5 , יָהֵב Dn 6:3 . 4.  
*command* , of God Ezr 6:14 ; 7:23 , of king 6:14 ; 'שִׁים ט' *give command, issue*  
*decree* Dn 3:10 + 3 times, Ezr 4:19 , 21<sup>(×2)</sup> + 11 times; 'פָּעַל ט' *commander* Ezr  
4:8 , 9 , 17 .

† [ טַפָּר ] S<sup>2953</sup> TWOT<sup>2758</sup> **n. m.** nail, claw ( □ טוֹפְרָא , Syriac ; v. BH  
צַפֵּרָן , √ IV. צַפֵּר );— pl. sf. of man טַפְרוֹהִי Dn 4:30 ; of beast, טַפְרִיָּה ( K § 53,  
<sup>2. b</sup> ) 7:19 , Qr טַפְרָה .

† [ טַרַד ] S<sup>2957</sup> TWOT<sup>2759</sup> **vb.** chase away ( v. BH );— Pe. Pt. act. pl.  
טַרְדִּין , לַ acc. pers. + מֵן pers. Dn 4:22 , 29 . Pe□il Pf. 3 ms. טַרִיד ( W<sup>CG 224</sup> ),  
subj. pers. + מֵן 4:30 ; 5:21 .

‡ † טַרְפָּלְיָא **n.pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4:9 ( Andr <sup>M 64</sup> a title; Hoffm <sup>ZA ii. 55</sup> cp. Pers. *taraparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft <sup>86</sup> cp. OIran. *tarapâra*, *beyond the shore* [= *transriparii Id.* <sup>MGWJ 47, 316</sup>] transl. of עֵבֶר נְהָרָא ).

## ו

† [ יָבַל ] S <sup>2987</sup> TWOT <sup>2760</sup> ] **vb. Haph. bear along, carry** ( v. BH ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. הֵיבַל , acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5:14 ; 6:5 ; Inf. לְהֵיבֵל 7:15 , acc. rei .

† [ יִבְשָׁת ] S <sup>3006</sup> TWOT <sup>837c</sup> GK <sup>3318</sup> ] **n. f. earth** ( so Syriac; □ as BH יִבְשָׁה *dry land*, √ יָבַשׁ ) ;—emph. יִבְשָׁתָא Dn 2:10 .

† [ יָגַר ] **n. [ m. ] (stone-) heap** ( □ *id.* ; Syriac ; cf. Ethiopic *throw together*, *mound* ) ;— cstr. שֵׁן הַדְּוִיתָא Gn 31:47 ( = Heb. גִּלְעָד ).

† יָד S <sup>3028</sup> TWOT <sup>2763</sup> **n. f. Dn 5:2 ; hand** ( v. BH ) ;— cstr. יָד Ezr 5:12 + ; emph. יָדָא Dn 5:5 , 24 ; sf. יָדִי 3:15 , יָדְךָ v 17 , יָדֶהָ Ezr 6:12 , יָדָהָ ( K § 53, 2. <sup>a)</sup> ) 5:8 , etc.; du. abs. בְּיָדֶיךָ Dn 2:34 , 45 ;— **1. hand** of man Dn 2:34 , 45 Ezr 5:8 ; 6:12 , and (in vision) Dn 5:5 (<sup>×2</sup>), 24 ; fig. בְּיָדְךָ *in thy possession* Ezr 7:14 , 25 ; fig. of God Dn 4:32 . **2. power**, of man Dn 2:38 ; 3:15 , 17 ; 7:28 Ezr 5:12 , of God Dn 5:23 ; of lion 6:28 ( *al. paw* ).

† [ יָדָא ] **vb. Haph. praise** ( v. BH יָדָה ) ;— Pt. act. מְהַדָּא Dn 2:23 ( ל dei), מוֹדָא ( K § § 33,2; 43, 1. c. ) 6:11 ( דֵּי dei).

† יָדַע S <sup>3046</sup> TWOT <sup>2765</sup> **vb. know** ( v. BH ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. יָדַע Dn 5:21 ; 6:11 , 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ 5:22 , 1 s. יָדַעְתָּ 4:6 ; Impf. 2 ms. יִדְעַנָּה ( K § 11, 4. b ) <sup>δ)</sup> ) Ezr



4:15 + , etc.; Imv. יָדַע ms. ( K § 11,3<sup>a</sup> ) Dn 6:16 ; Pt. act. יָדַע 2:8 + ; pl. יָדְעוּ 5:23 , etc.; pass. יָדִיעַ Ezr 4:12 + ;— *know* , c. acc. rei Dn 2:30 ; 5:22 , acc. rei om. Ezr 7:25 ; יָדַעְתִּי אֵל v 25 , יָדַעְתִּי בִינָה Dn 2:21 ; c. obj. cl. v 8 , 9 , 22 ; 4:6 , 14 , 23 , 29 ; 5:21 ; 6:11 , 16 Ezr 4:15 , so (of God) Dn 4:22 ; pt. act. abs. 5:23 *having capacity of knowledge*; pass. in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + לַ pers. 3:18 Ezr 4:12 , 13 ; 5:8 . **Haph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2:15 + , sf. הוֹדַעַךְ v 29 , 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתָּנִי v 23 , הִתְנַאֲ v 23 , 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4:14 ; Impf. 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2:25 , sf. יְהוֹדַעְנִי 7:16 , etc. ( v. K § 43<sup>c</sup> ); Inf. לְהוֹדַעַה 5:8 , sf. לְהוֹדַעְתָּנִי 4:15 ; 5:16 , etc.; Pt. act. pl. מְהוֹדַעִין 4:4 + ;— *cause to know, inform*: לַ pers. Ezr 4:14 , + acc. rei Dn 2:15 , 17 , 25 , 30 ; 4:4 ; 5:8 , 17 , so ( sf. pers. ) 2:5 , 9 , 26 ; 4:3 , 15 ; 5:15 , 16 ; 7:16 , and (subj. God) 2:23 ; לַ pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4:16 ; 7:24 , so (of God) Dn 2:28 , 29 , 45 , and ( sf. pers. ) v 23 ; acc. pers. only Ezr 5:10 ; 7:25 .

† מְנַדַּע S <sup>4486</sup> TWOT <sup>2765a</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **knowledge, power of knowing** ( □ <sup>J</sup> *id.* ; Syriac ; BH מְנַדַּע (late); cf. ‘Mandâ’ = γυνώσκεις , Nö <sup>M xx</sup> );— abs. Dn 5:12 ; emph. מְנַדַּע- 2:21 ; sf. מְנַדַּע- 4:31 , 33 .

† יָהַב S <sup>3052</sup> TWOT <sup>2766</sup> **vb.** **give** ( □ Syriac; cf. BH );— **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. יָהַב Ezr 5:12 + ; 2 ms. יָהַבְתָּ Dn 2:23 ; 3 mpl. יָהַבּוּ 3:28 ; Imv. ms. יָהַב ( K § 11,3. <sup>a</sup> ) 5:17 ; Pt. act. יָהַב 2:21 , pl. יָהַבּוּ 6:3 ;— **1.** *give* , acc. rei + לַ pers. Dn 2:48 ; 5:17 , also (subj. God) 2:21 , 23 , 37 , 38 ; 5:18 , 19 ; *give report* 6:3 ( לַ pers. ); *give over* , acc. pers. + בְּיָד ( יָד 2 ) Ezr 5:12 (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3:28 (one’s body, acc. ). **2.** *place, lay foundations* Ezr 5:16 ( Nab. also *place* Cooke <sup>102,1.6</sup> SAC JQ 1904,274 ; v. 2 Schulth Lex. ; and ZAW xxii (1902),162 ; cf. D <sup>WB 171</sup> ). **Pe’il** ( W <sup>CG 224</sup> ), *be given* , subj. rei, c. לַ pers. : 3 ms. יָהַיב Dn 7:4 , 6 , יָהַב v 14 , 22 , 3 fs. יָהַיבְתָּ 5:28 ; 7:12 , 27 ; 3 mpl. יָהַיבּוּ Ezr 5:14 ; *be given up* ( לַ of flame) Dn 7:11 . **Hithpe.** Impf. 3 ms. יִתְּנָה Dn 4:13 , 3 fs. יִתְּנָה Ezr 6:4 ; 3 mpl. יִתְּנָהּ Dn 7:25 ; Pt. מִתְּנָהּ Ezr 4:20 ; 6:9 , fs. מִתְּנָהּ v 8 , pl. בִּין- 7:19 ;— **3.** *be given* , subj. rei, לַ pers. , Dn 4:13 Ezr 6:9 ; 7:19 ; *be given over* , subj. pers. בְּיָדָהּ ( יָד 2 ) Dn 7:25 . **4.** *be paid* , of cost Ezr 6:4 ( מֶן of source), v 8 ( לַ pers. ), toll 4:20 ( לַ pers. ).

† יְהוּדָה S <sup>3055,3061</sup> GK <sup>3372</sup> **n.pr. terr. Judah** ( secondary format. from foll. according to M-A <sup>§ 68. b</sup> Buhl ; cf. BH יְהוּדָה ) ;— Dn 5:13b Ezr 5:1 , 8 ; 7:14 ; יְהוּדָה-בְּנֵי דְנִי Dn 2:25 ; 5:13a ; 6:14 .

† [ יְהוּדִי ] **n. gent. Jew** ( BH יְהוּדִי );— pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין ( K § 61, 6 ) Dn 3:12 ; emph. יְהוּדִיָּא ( Ib. <sup>ib.</sup> ) v 8 Ezr 4:12 , 23 ; 5:1 , 5 ; 6:7 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 , 14 . יְהֻדָּה Ezr 5:5 v. [ הֻלְדָּה ].

† יוֹם S <sup>3117</sup> TWOT <sup>852</sup> GK <sup>3427</sup> **n. m.** Ezr 6:15 **day** ( v. BH ) ;— abs. י' Ezr 6:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 15 , emph. יוֹמָא Dn 6:11 , 14 ; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v 8 + , emph. יוֹמִיָּא 2:28 + ; cstr. יוֹמִי 5:11 , and יוֹמָת ( K § 51, 2, Anm. <sup>3</sup> ) Ezr 4:15 , 19 ; sf. יוֹמִיהוֹן Dn 2:44 ;— *day* , as division of time Dn 6:11 , 14 , *day* of month Ezr 6:15 ; thirty days Dn 6:8 , 13 ; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6:9 *day by day* ; pl. especially of duration: עֲתִיק י' *one aged of days* , aged man Dn 7:9 , 13 , 22 ; עָלְמָא י' *days of old* Ezr 4:15 , 19 : of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2:44 ; 5:11 ; י' לְקֶצֶת 4:31 *at the end of the days* (appointed time), י' בְּאַחֲרֵיתָא 2:28 *in the latter part of the* (future) *days* .

† יוֹצֵדֵק S <sup>3136</sup> GK <sup>3449</sup> **n.pr. m.** Ezr 5:2 ( BH *id.* , √ הִיָּה ) .

יזב v. נִשְׂיֵזב .

יחם ( √ of foll. ; v. BH יחם , whence יחמה ) .

† חִמָּא **n. f. rage** ;— abs. Dn 3:19 , ח' v 13 .

† [ יִטֵּב ] S <sup>3191</sup> TWOT <sup>2768</sup> ] **vb. be (good,) pleasing** ( □ ; Egyptian Aramaic Haf. S-C <sup>B 11+</sup> ; v. BH יטב ) ;— Pe. Impf. יִיטֵב ( K § 43, 2 ) Ezr 7:18 ( עֲלִ pers. , + inf. ).

† יָכַל S <sup>3202</sup> TWOT <sup>2769</sup> ( K § 25. a) β ) ) **vb. be able** (Dn) ( □ ; Nab. (rare) SAC <sup>60</sup> ; Egyptian Aramaic S-C <sup>E 8, 11+</sup> ; Chr-Pal. Schulth <sup>83</sup> ; BH יָכַל ) ;— Pe . 1. c. Inf. *be able* to do: Pf. 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6:21 (subj. God), 2 ms. יָכֻלָּה 2:47 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִכַּל (Hebraism, K § 43, 1. Beisp. <sup>b</sup> ) v 10 , יָכַל 3:29 (subj. a god), 2 ms. תּוֹכַל 5:16 <sup>(×2)</sup> ( < both Qr תְּכוֹל , K <sup>1c.</sup> ) ; Pt. יָכַל 3:17 ; 4:34 (both subj. God); pl. יָכֻלִּין 2:27 ; 4:15 ; 6:5 . 2. *prevail* ( BH 2 ) *against* ( ל ), Pt. fs. יָכֻלָּה 7:21 .

† [ יָם S<sup>3221</sup> TWOT<sup>2770</sup> ] **n. m. sea** ( □ Syriac; v. BH יָם, √ יָמַם );—emph. מַיִן Dn 7:2 , 3 . יָדַעַ v. יָדַע .

† [ יָסַף S<sup>3255</sup> TWOT<sup>2771</sup> ] **vb. add** ( v. BH );— **Hoph.** ( W<sup>CG 225</sup> ) Pf. 3 fs. הוֹסִיִּף ( K § § 15 d); 17, 1; 43, 1, Beisp. c ) Dn 4:33 *was added* , לְ pers.

† [ יָעַט S<sup>3272</sup> TWOT<sup>2772</sup> ] **vb. advise** ( so J.Aram ; BH יָעַץ );— **Ithpa.** Pf. 3 mpl. אֶתְיַעֲצוּ ( K § § 23, 1, Anm.; 39, 5 ) Dn 6:8 *recipr. took counsel with each other* , sq. inf.

† [ יָעִיט ] **n. m. counsellor** ( proposes Pt. act. );— pl. sf. יָעִיטִּיִּם Ezr 7:14 , יַעֲטֹהֶי v 15 .

† יָעִיטָא **n. f. counsel** ;— abs. Dn 2:14 ( v. טַעַם 2 ).

יָצָא v. יָצִיא .

† [ יָצַב S<sup>3321</sup> TWOT<sup>2773</sup> ] **vb. Pa. make certain, gain certainty** ( □ ; cf. BH ) ;— Pa. Inf. לְיִצְבֹּא Dn 7:19 , c. לַעֲלֹ *concerning* .

† יָצִיב S<sup>3330</sup> TWOT<sup>2773a</sup> **adj. certain, true** ( □ *id. , firm, native* ( = אֶזְרָח ) ) ;— abs. " Dn 2:8 , 45 , emph. בָּא- 3:24 ( K § 59.g ); fs. בָּא- 6:13 ; 7:16 ;— **1.** *certain, sure* Dn 2:45 ; in exclam. 3:24 *undoubtedly!* מִן־יָצִיב 2:8 *of a surety* . **2.** *true* 6:13 ; f. as subst. 7:16 *the truth* concerning, לַעֲלֹ rei.

† [ יָקַד S<sup>3345</sup> TWOT<sup>2774</sup> ] **vb. burn** ( v. BH );— **Pe.** Pt. act. f. יִקְדָּף Dn 3:6 , 11 , 15 , 17 , 20 , 21 , 23 , 26 .

† [ יִקְדָּה S<sup>3346</sup> TWOT<sup>2774a</sup> ] **n. f. burning** ;— cstr. לִיקְדָּת אֵשׁ Dn 7:11 .

† [ יָקָר S<sup>3366, 3367</sup> TWOT<sup>2775a, 905b</sup> GK<sup>3702</sup> ] **n. m.** Dn 2:6 **honour** ( v. BH ) ;— abs. וַיִּקָּר Dn 2:6 ; 7:14 ; cstr. *id.* 4:27 , לִיקָר v 33 ( K § 57. Anm. Str קָר- ); emph. וַיִּקְרָא 2:37 ; 5:18 , הָ — v 20 .

† [ יָקִיר S<sup>3357, 3358</sup> TWOT<sup>2775a, 905c</sup> GK<sup>3692</sup> ] **adj.** **honourable, difficult** ;— **1.** *honourable* , emph. יָקִירָא Ezr 4:10 . **2.** *difficult* ( *cf.* BH כָּבֵד *adj.* **1 d** ), fs. יָקִירָה Dn 2:11 .

יְרוּשָׁלַם<sup>25</sup> **n.pr.loc.** **Jerusalem** ( BH יְרוּשָׁלַם ) ;— Dn 5:2 , 3 ; 6:11 Ezr 4:8 , 12 + 20 times Ezr.

† [ יָרַח S<sup>3393</sup> TWOT<sup>2776</sup> ] **n. m.** **month** ( v. BH ) ;— abs. אָדָר לִירַח Ezr 6:15 ; pl. abs. יָרַחִין Dn 4:26 .

† [ יָרְכָה S<sup>3410, 3411</sup> TWOT<sup>2777, 916b</sup> GK<sup>3752</sup> ] **n. f.** **thigh, or loin** ( □ ; v. BH ירך ) ;— pl. sf. יָרְכָתָה Dn 2:32 .

† יִשְׂרָאֵל S<sup>3478, 3479</sup> GK<sup>3776</sup> **n.pr. gent.** **Israel** ( BH *id.* , √ I. שָׂרָה ) ;— אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 5:1 ; 6:14 ; 7:15 ; מֶלֶךְ לִישׁ' 5:11 ; בְּנֵי יִשׁ' 6:16 , עַמָּא יִשׁ' 7:13 .

† יִשׁוּעַ S<sup>3442, 3443</sup> GK<sup>3800, 3801</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( BH *id.* **3** , p. 221 ) ;— Ezr 5:2 .

**ישן** ( √ of following; BH ישן , שָׁנָה ) .

† II. [ שָׁנָה S<sup>8133, 8139, 8140</sup> TWOT<sup>2778a</sup> ] **n. f.** **sleep** ( □ Syriac ) ;— sf. שָׁנָתָה ( K § 12 d<sup>1</sup> ), var. שָׁנָתָה Dn 6:19 .— I. [ שָׁנָה ] v. [ שָׁנָא ] .

† יָת S<sup>3487</sup> TWOT<sup>2779</sup> **mark of accus.** ( = BH I. יָת ; Palm. ית ; Zinj. Had. 28 c. sf. וְתָה ; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתָה ( Lzb<sup>263</sup> Cooke<sup>170</sup> ; *cf.* RÉS<sup>468</sup> ); □ Sam. יתָה ; Syriac (rare); v. further p. 84b ) ;— Dn 3:12 יְתָהוֹן דִּי מְנִיתָ whom thou hast appointed.

† יָתַב S<sup>3488</sup> TWOT<sup>2780</sup> (K § 25 a) β) **vb.** **sit, dwell** (□ Syriac; v. BH יָשַׁב) ;— **Pe 1.** *sit, be seated*: Pf. 3 ms. יָתַב Dn 7:9 and (of judgment = the judge) v 10 , so Impf. 3 ms. יָתַב (K § 43, 1, Beisp. b) , cf. BH יָשַׁב 7:26 . **2.** *dwell* , Pt. pl. abs. יָתַבְּיִן Ezr 4:17 ( ב loc. ). **Haph.** *cause to dwell*: Pf. 3 ms. הוֹתַב 4:10 ( acc. + ב loc. ).

† יָתִיר S<sup>3492, 3493</sup> TWOT<sup>2781</sup> GK<sup>3848</sup> **adj.** **pre-eminent, surpassing** ( v. BH יָתֵר ) ;— ms. abs. י' Dn 2:31 ; fs. יָתִירָא 6:4 , usually ה — י 4:33 ; 5:12 , 14 ; as adv. *exceedingly* 3:22 ; 7:7 , 19 ( cf. מתברִיךְ יתִיר Eut<sup>Sin. 498</sup> wh. Lzb<sup>401</sup> reads יתִירִית בריך ).

## כ

כִּי **part.** **like, as, about** ( BH כִּי , q.v. ) ;— *like, as* , Dn 2:40 תְּקִיפָא כְּפִרְזָלָא , 4:5 , 32 ; 5:11 + ; *according to* 4:32 וּכְמִצְבִּיָּה עֲבִיד and *according to* his will he doeth, Ezr 6:9 , 18 + ; *about* (as BH **1 a** : cf. Zinj. Lzb<sup>444</sup> ]כּשִׁלְשֵׁן מֶלֶךְ[נ), Dn 4:16 כְּשִׁעָה כְּשִׁעָה , 6:1 ; with inf. ( BH **3 b** ), 6:21 וּכְמִקְרִיבָה לְגִבְאָא and *as* he drew near, etc. Cpds. :— כְּדִי and כְּדִנָּה , v. דִּי and דִּנָּה ; כְּחִדָּה *together* , v. חִד (sub אחד ).

† כְּזָב S<sup>3538</sup> TWOT<sup>2783</sup> ] **adj.** **false** (□ Syriac; v. BH כֹּזֵב) ;— fs. abs. מְלָה כְּזָבָה Dn 2:9 (> n. appos. K<sup>175</sup> M<sup>66</sup> ).

כְּדִי v. דִּי .

† כָּהָ S<sup>3542</sup> TWOT<sup>2784</sup> **adv. here** ( BH כָּה ; □ Mand. כָּא ; Chr-Pal. ; Syriac with prefixes, as *hither* , *where?* ) ;— Dn 7:28 סוּפָא דִּי־מְלָתָא *hitherto* ( *cf.* Je 48:47 ; 51:64 ) is the end of the matter.

† [ כָּהָל S<sup>3546</sup> TWOT<sup>2785</sup> ] **vb. be able** ( □ *id.* ; Egyptian Aramaic, S-C<sup>Pap. A 6, 8, 11+</sup> ; Ethiopic *cf.* syn. יָכַל ) ;— **Pe.** Pt. act. , usually sq. inf. : abs. כָּהָל Dn 2:26 ; 4:15 ( inf. om. ) ; pl. abs. כָּהָלִין 5:8 , 15 .

† [ כָּהֵן S<sup>3549</sup> TWOT<sup>2786</sup> ] **n. m. priest** ( v. BH כֹּהֵן ) ;—emph. כָּהֵנָא Ezr 7:12 , 21 ; pl. emph. כָּהֵנִיא- 6:9 , 19 , 18 ; 7:16 , 24 ; sf. ( of. Isr. ) כָּהֵנִי- v 13 .

[ כְּנָה S<sup>3551</sup> Nö<sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup> ] **n. f. window** ( □ כְּנָתָא , Syriac *cf.* Schulth<sup>Lex. 91</sup> ( sub ) , hence Arabic *id.* , as loan-word Frä<sup>13</sup> ) ;— pl. abs. כְּנָתִין Dn 6:11 ( *cf.* S-C<sup>J 6</sup> ).

† [ כֹּר ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **kôr** , a measure of wheat ( BH כֹּר p. 499 ) ;— pl. abs. כֹּרִין Ezr 7:22 .

כֹּרֶשׁ S<sup>3566</sup> GK<sup>3931</sup> , **n.pr. m. Cyrus** ( BH *id.* ) ;— Dn 6:28 Ezr 5:13 + 6 times Ezr.

[ כָּפָר ] **v.** כָּפַר .

כָּל S<sup>3605, 3606</sup> TWOT<sup>2789, 985a</sup> GK<sup>3972</sup> **v.** כָּלל .

† [ כָּלַל S<sup>3635</sup> TWOT<sup>2788</sup> ] **vb. complete** ( v. BH I. [ כָּלַל ] ; but 'שָׁד' perhaps loan-word from Assyrian *šuklulu* , *ušaklil* , *uštakilil* , DI<sup>WB 331</sup> , *cf.* שִׁיזָב , שִׁיזָא and Buhl<sup>14</sup> ) ;— **Shaph.** of building: Pf. 3 ms. sf. שָׁכַלְתָּה Ezr 5:11 *he finished it* ; 3 mpl. שָׁכַלְתֶּם 6:14 , also ( c. acc. rei ) 4:12 ( Kt שִׁיזָב אֲשַׁכְּלִי , read Qr ) 'שָׁד' ; Inf. שִׁיזָבְתָּה , acc. rei 5:3 , 9 . **Ishtaph.** *be completed* , of walls ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּלִי 4:13 , 16 .

כָּל S<sup>3605, 3606</sup> TWOT<sup>2789, 985a</sup> GK<sup>3972</sup>, כָּל־ n. m. the whole, all ( BH כָּל )  
 ;—emph. כָּל־ Dn 2:40 +, cstr. כָּל־ 2:12; 3:2 +, כָּל־ 2:8 +, sf. 3 mpl.  
 כָּל־הֶן (so Palm. Lzb<sup>296</sup> Cooke<sup>No. 117, Tariff ii b. 18</sup>) † 2:38; 7:19 ( Qr f. כָּל־הֶן )  
 );—1. כָּל־חֲכִימֵי בָבֶל the whole of ( = all ) the wise men of B. 3:2, 3, 5, etc.;  
 כָּל־מַלְכוּתָא the whole of the kingdom, v 4; c. sf. the whole of them 2:38;  
 7:19. 2. with a sg. noun, understood collectively, every, any, or with a neg. none ( BH 1 b ): 3:29 כָּל־עַם וְלָשׁוֹן דִּי אֲמָהּ that every people, nation, and language, etc.,  
 6:8 מִן־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים of any god, Ezr 6:12 כָּל־מֶלֶךְ וְעַם every man who =  
 whoever, Dn 3:10; 5:7; 6:13 Ezr 6:11; Dn 2:10 לֹא ... כָּל מֶלֶךְ no king  
 hath asked ..., v 35 4:6; 6:5, 24; so כָּל־דִּי ( = Heb. כָּל־אִשָּׁר ) whoever 6:8  
 Ezr 7:26, whatever v 23, כָּל־דִּי wherever Dn 2:38 ( cf. אִשָּׁר 4 b γ ). † 3.  
 emph. כָּל־, used absolutely, as Heb. כָּל־ ( BH 2 b ): Dn 2:40 חָשַׁל כָּל־  
 crushing all things, 4:9, 18 וּמִזֶּן לֹכ־לֹא־בֵהּ and food for all was in it, v 25  
 כָּל־שָׁלְמָא כָּל־ all came upon N. ( cf. הָכֵל בָּא Jos 21:43 ), Ezr 5:7 כָּל־  
 peace ( K<sup>§ 83 d</sup>; cf. in Heb. כָּל־ etc., after their noun: BH 1 d a ).—For כָּל־קָבֵל  
 v. קָבֵל .

כֵּן S<sup>3651, 3652, 3653, 3654</sup> TWOT<sup>2790, 964a, 998a, 999a</sup> GK<sup>4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031</sup>  
 † כֵּן adv. thus, as follows ( BH כֵּן ; □ כֵּן, Syriac ) ;—usually c. אֲמַר ( אֲמַר, etc.;  
 cf. Egyptian Aramaic CIS<sup>ii. 149 A 1, B-C 3</sup> RÉŠ<sup>492 B 5</sup> ), Dn 2:24 וְכֵן אֲמַר־לָהּ, v  
 25 4:11; 6:7; 7:5, 23 Ezr 5:3; 6:2 וְכֵן־כְּתִיב בְּגִינָה .

כְּנִמָּא S<sup>3660</sup> TWOT<sup>2791</sup> adv. accordingly, as follows ( der. uncertain: Nö  
 GGA, 1884, 1021 Marti al. from כֵּן + indef. מָא, so somewhat, ungefähr so: v. older  
 improb. view ( as we should say, from כֵּן and כְּנִמָּא = נִיאֲמַר, cf. Talm. יִיאֲמַר for  
 יִיאֲמַר ) in Thes<sup>652</sup> ): referring backwards, Ezr 6:13 ... עֲבָדוּ כְּנִמָּא did accordingly;  
 referring forwards, 4:8 ... כְּנִמָּא כְּתִבּוּ wrote a letter ... as follows, 5:4 (read c.  
 □ אֲמַר; אֲמַרָא from v 9, Mey<sup>Entst. J. 26</sup> ), v 9, 11 .

כָּנַשׁ S<sup>3673</sup> TWOT<sup>2792</sup> ] vb. gather ( □ id. ; Old Aramaic Palm. כֻּנַּשׁ Lzb<sup>298</sup>;  
 Syriac ; v. also BH [ כָּנַס ] ) ;—Pe. Inf. לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3:2 .  
 Hithpa. Pt. pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) assembled 3:3, 27 .



† [ כָּנַת S <sup>3674, 3675</sup> TWOT <sup>1005, 2793</sup> GK <sup>4056</sup> ] **n. m.** Ez 4:17 **associate** ( Old Aramaic *id.* , Lzb <sup>298</sup> SAC <sup>65</sup> ; S-C <sup>B 6</sup> ; Syriac ; Chr-Pal. [ ] Schwally <sup>Idiot. 46</sup> Schulth <sup>Lex. 95</sup> ; √ appar. כִּנָּה K § 56, α) β <sup>2</sup> M-A § 74 <sup>c</sup> ; Buhl makes loan- wd. from Assyrian *kinātu* , ‘Genosse,’ but v. Dl <sup>WB 338</sup> Zim <sup>M p. 66</sup> ) ;— *associate* , pl. sf. כְּנֻתָּה Ezr 5:6 , תְּהוֹן- 4:9 , 17 , 23 ; 5:3 ; 6:6 , 13 .

**כִּסֵּא** ( v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne* ) .

† כְּרִיסָא S <sup>3764</sup> TWOT <sup>2803</sup> ( K § 11, 4 b ) ???; 62 ) **n. m.** Dn 7:9a **throne** ;— cstr. 'ךְ Dn 5:20 ; sf. כְּרִיסְיָה 7:9b ; pl. abs. כְּרִיסָן 7:9a .

**כִּסְדִּי** v. כִּשְׁדִּי .

† כִּסְרָ S <sup>3702</sup> TWOT <sup>2794</sup> **n. m.** Ezr 7:17 **silver** ( v. BH ) ;— abs. 'ךְ Ezr 7:15 + , כִּסְרָ Dn 2:32 ; emph. כִּסְפָא v 35 + ;— **1.** as material Dn 2:32 , 35 , 45 ; 5:2 , 4 , 23 Ezr 5:14 ; 6:5 . **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7:17 , v 15 , 16 , 18 , 22 .

כִּעֵן S <sup>3705</sup> TWOT <sup>2795</sup> , כִּעְנָת S <sup>3706</sup> TWOT <sup>2796</sup> , כִּעֵת v. sub עֵנָה .

† כִּפַּת S <sup>3729</sup> TWOT <sup>2798</sup> **vb. bind** ( □ *id.* ; NH כִּפַּת ; Syriac *form knots , twist into a knot* , Arabic *draw together* , Assyrian [ *kapātu* ] II. *bring together* ) ;— Pe□il Pf. 3 mpl. כִּפְתִּי ( W <sup>CG 224</sup> ) Dn 3:21 *they were bound* . Pa. bind: Inf. לְכַפְתָּה Dn 3:20 ( ל acc. pers. ); Pt. pass. pl. מְכַפְתִּין *bound* v 23 , 24 .

† [ כָּרָא ] **vb. Ithpe. be distressed** ( cf. כָּרִיא III. adj. *suffering* , כָּרִייתָא n. *id.* D <sup>WB 197</sup> ; Syriac *be short, abridged , it grieved me; pain, grief*; cf. Assyrian *kûru , pain*; also (der. spec.) *be ill* , Arabic *dislike, shrink from* ) ;— Pf. 3 fs. אֶתְכַרֵּית רִוְחִי ( K § 47. Beisp. 2 ) Dn 7:15 .

† [ כְּרִבְלָא ] **n. f. prob. helmet, cap** ( > *al. mantle* , e.g. K § 62 ; v. Dr ) ( NH כְּרִבְלָא *comb of cock*; so J.Aram כְּרִבְלָתָא , Syriac ; Assyrian *karballatu , cap* Andr

M<sup>67</sup>, Muss-Arn<sup>Assyrian Dict. 436a</sup>; so SAC<sup>JPhil. xxvi. 310 f.</sup>, cf. BH [כדבל];—pl. sf. כַּרְבֵּל, תְּהוֹן Dn 3:21.

† [כְּרוֹז] **n. m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. κήρυξ, κηρύσσειν (K § 64, 4 Krauss<sup>ii. 296f.</sup>; Nö<sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup> doubts); □ *id.*, Syriac (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [ ] Schulth<sup>Lex. 97</sup>; cf. D § 37 ad fin., also K § 64, 4 Bev Dn 5:29 M-A § 88);—emph. כְּרוֹזָא Dn 3:4.

† [כָּרַז] S<sup>3745</sup> TWOT<sup>2801</sup> **vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation** (poss. directly dependent on κήρυξ (D § 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183) K<sup>l.c.</sup> M<sup>67</sup>), but even then formed as denom.; cf. □ כָּרַז, NH כָּרַז, Syriac Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 46</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex. 97</sup>);—Pf. 3 mpl. הִכְרִיזוּ Dn 5:29, c. עַל pers. concerning.

כַּרְסָא S<sup>3764</sup> TWOT<sup>2803</sup> v. כַּסָּא.

**כרר** (√ of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כָּרַר, כָּרַר).

† [כֶּפֶר] **n.** [ **f.** ] **talent**;—pl. abs. כְּפָרִין Ezr 7:22.

† כְּשָׂדִי S<sup>3779</sup> **n.pr. gent. Chaldean** (v. BH כְּשָׂדִים);—abs. 'ךְ Dn 2:10; emph. כְּשָׂדִיא Dn 5:30 Kt (Qr כְּשָׂדָה), כְּסָדִיא Ezr 5:12 Kt (Qr כְּסָדָה); pl. abs. כְּשָׂדָיִן 3:8; 5:11, emph. כְּשָׂדִיא Kt, כְּשָׂדָי Qr, Dn 2:5, 10; 4:4; 5:7;—1. *Chaldean* by race Dn 3:8; 5:30 Ezr 5:12. 2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH 'ךְ 1 c), Dn 2:5, 10<sup>(×2)</sup>; 4:4; 5:7, 11.

† כָּתַב S<sup>3790</sup> TWOT<sup>2805</sup> **vb. write** (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'ךְ Dn 6:26 ל pers. + orat. rect., 7:1 acc. rei; 3 mpl. כָּתְבוּ Ezr 4:8 acc. אֲגָרָה; 1 pl. נִכְתּוּב 5:10, acc. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כָּתְבָה Dn 5:5, subj. יָדָא, fpl. כָּתְבוּ v 5, subj. אֲצַבְעֵן. Pe□il (W<sup>CG 224</sup>) Pf. 3 ms. כָּתִיב כְּדִנָּה Ezr 5:7 *thus (it) was written*, so כֵּן 'ךְ 6:2.

† כָּתַב S<sup>3791, 3792</sup> TWOT<sup>1053a, 2805a</sup> GK<sup>4181</sup> **n. m.** Dn 5:7 **writing**;—abs. כָּתַב Ezr 7:22 (Baer כָּתַב, but v. K § 57 ad fin. Str); cstr. 'ךְ 6:18; emph. כָּתְבָא

Dn 5:8 + , ה — 5:7 , 15 ;— **1.** *writing, inscription* (on wall) Dn 5:7 , 8 , 15 , 16 , 17 , 24 , 25 . **2. a.** *written decree* 6:9 , 10 , 11 . **b.** *written requirement* Ezr 6:18 ; 7:22 .

† כְּתִיל S<sup>3797</sup> TWOT<sup>2806</sup> ( K § 54, 3 a ) ε ) and c ) ) **n.** [ **m.** ] **wall** ( BH כְּתִיל , √ כחל ) ;— cstr. 'ך Dn 5:5 ; pl. emph. כְּתִילֵיא Ezr 5:8 .

ל

ל **prep. to, for, in regard to, at**, mark of **accus.** ( BA ל , and general Aramaic ) ;— sf. לִי , לְךָ , לָהּ , לָהּ Dn 7:4 , 5 + ; לְנָא † Ezr 4:14 ; לְכִם + 5:3 , 9 ; 7:24 (so Egyptian Aramaic S-C<sup>Pap. II 12, 14+</sup>), לְכוֹן + Dn 3:4 ; לְהוֹם † Je 10:11 , לְהִם † Ezr 5:3 , 4 , 9 , 10 ; 6:9 (so Zinj. , Cooke<sup>184</sup> ; Nab. , ib. Nos. 85, 91), לְהוֹן † Dn 2:35 ; 3:14 ; 6:3 ; 7:12 ( v 21 לְהִן ), Ezr 4:20 ; 5:2 (so Palm. , Cooke<sup>No. 110, Tariff ii. c. 15 (p. 329)</sup>) ;— **1.** *to*, after vbs. of *saying, declaring, writing*, etc., Dn 2:4 , 5 , 7 , 19 ; 6:21 , 26 , etc., *giving* 2:16 , 21 + , *offering* Ezr 6:10 ; of *going* (Aramaic does not use לָא), usually to a *place* , 2:17 לְבִיתָה אֲזַל , 3:26 ; 4:8 ; 6:20 + often, rarely to a *person* Ezr 5:5 ; = *towards* Dn 4:31 ; *into* 3:6 , 11 ; 6:17 + ; in address of decree or letter 3:31 Ezr 5:7 ; 7:12 ; to fall or come *to* Dn 4:16 , 18 ; 5:17 Ezr 5:7 ; 7:20 , be confirmed *to* Dn 4:23 . **2.** as mark of *accus.* (as often in Aramaic; cf. in late Heb. , BH **3**), Dn 2:10 , 12 , 14 , 24 + often, Ezr 7:25 ... לְכָל ( cf. אֵת Ju 3:15 Is 8:2 ). **3.** to become or make *into* ( BH **4** ) Dn 2:35 ; 4:27 . **4. a.** *with reference to* Ezr 6:8 לְמָא דִּי , 7:14 (but read prob. 'וְעַל יְרוּשָׁה). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5:23 לְהִם , 7:4 , 6 , 7 , and in לְהִם דִּי = *his* 2:20 + ; c. מְצָא לְ אִיתִי Ezr 4:16 ; לְ הִנְשִׁיכָהּ to find (belonging) *to* 2:35 ; 6:5 , 6 , 23 ( cf. BH מְצָא לְ Dt 22:14 + ). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* ( BH **5 c** ) Dn 7:1 בְּשִׁנַּת הַדָּה לְ , Ezr 5:13 ; 6:3 , 15 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; 5:8 , 11 . **d.** of the *object* or *purpose, for* ( BH **5 g** ) Dn 4:9 וּמִזֶּן לְכָל לְאִיבָה v 27 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 33 ; 7:22 Ezr 6:9 , 17 ; 7:19 , 23 ; *on behalf of* Ezr 6:10b . **e.** *according to* ( BH **5 i** ) Ezr 6:17 ... לְמִנֵּן *according to* the number of ... **5.** of *time, at* Dn 4:26 ... לְקֶצֶת *at the end of* ..., v 31 ; *to* Dn 2:4 , 44 + לְעִלְמִין . **6.** with an *inf.* (

BH 7), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree, command, decree*, Dn 2:9, 10, 12, 24; 3:13, 16, 19, 32; 6:4, 5, 8, 24 Ezr 4:21, 22; 5:3 + often; = *in order to* Dn 2:13, 14; 3:2, 20, *so as to* 5:20. With לֹא = *not to be ...* 6:9, 16 end Ezr 6:8, v. לֹא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb<sup>300 f.</sup>.

לֹא S<sup>3809</sup> TWOT<sup>2808</sup> (לֹא † Dn 4:32) **adv. not** ( BH לֹא; Aramaic of Têma, Egyptian, etc., לֹא; Nerab ל (Lzb<sup>301</sup> Cook<sup>Gl. 67</sup>); □ לֹא Syriac );— *not* Je 10:11 Dn 2:5, 9, 10, etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH 1 b c), 2:27, 43; 3:16; 4:4, 6, 15 +, so v 32 וְכָל־דָּאֲרֵי אֲרַעָא כְּלָהּ חֲשִׁיבִין are *as men not accounted of* (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53:3 □ בְּסִירִין וְלֹא חֲשִׁיבִין; > most ‘accounted as nothing,’ for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39:6 □ ); sq. אִתִּי, v. אִתִּי. With inf. and לֹא Dn 6:9 לֹא לְהַשְׁנִיָּה דִּי which *it is not* to alter = *which is not to be* altered ( cf. v 16), Ezr 6:8 ( K § 67, 1 Dr § 202, 2; cf. Is 35:6 □, D Aramaic Dialektproben, p. 1 ). With interr. הֲלֹא † Dn 3:24; 4:27; 6:13.

לאך TWOT<sup>1068</sup> ( √ of foll.; BH לאך, מְלַאךְ ).

† [ מְלַאךְ S<sup>4398</sup> TWOT<sup>2827</sup> ] **n. m. angel** ( □ Syriac );— sf. מְלַאכְיָה Dn 3:28; 6:23.

† לֵב S<sup>3825</sup> TWOT<sup>2809b</sup> **n. m.** Dn 4:13 **heart** ( v. BH; so Egyptian Aramaic S-C<sup>B 12+</sup> );— cstr. לֵב Dn 4:13; 7:4; sf. לִבְכָּךְ 2:30; 5:22, לֵבָה 4:13; 5:20, 21.

† [ לֵב S<sup>3820, 3821, 3824</sup> TWOT<sup>1071a, 2809a</sup> GK<sup>4213, 4222</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] id.** ( BH *id.*; so □ Syriac; Egyptian Aramaic, Lzb<sup>301</sup> = Cooke<sup>76 A 6</sup> );— sf. לֵבִי Dn 7:28.

† [ לְבִישׁ ] **vb. be clothed** ( v. BH );— Pe. Impf. acc. אֲרַגְוֹנָא : 3 ms. יְלִבֵּשׁ Dn 5:7, 2 ms. תְּלַבֵּשׁ v 16. **Haph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ v 29 *clothe* one ( ל ) with ( acc. ).

† [ לְבוּשׁ S<sup>3830, 3831</sup> TWOT<sup>1075a, 2810a</sup> GK<sup>4229, 4230</sup> ] **n. m. garment** ( BH *id.* );— sf. לְבוּשֵׁהּ Dn 7:9; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהֶן 3:21.

לָהּ v. לָא .

לְהוּא v. הוּא .

† I. לָהֵן S<sup>3860, 3861</sup> TWOT<sup>1083, 2811</sup> GK<sup>2176, 4270</sup> **conj. therefore** ( BH לָהֵן † Ru 1:13<sup>(×2)</sup>, Aramaic of *Têma* לָהֵן CIS<sup>ii. 113</sup> = Cooke<sup>195</sup> ), Dn 2:6, 9; 4:24 (Lambert<sup>RÉJ 1904. 273</sup> denies I. לָהֵן taking Biblical Aramaic always as = רָק ).

† II. לָהֵן S<sup>3860, 3861</sup> TWOT<sup>1083, 2811</sup> GK<sup>2176, 4270</sup> **conj. except, but** ( from לָא and לָהֵן ‘not if’ ( cf. Heb. לֹא אִם Gn 24:38 ); so Nab. and Egyptian Aramaic לָהֵן Cooke<sup>217, 219, 241</sup> S-C Pap. C 6, 7<sup>+</sup>; *lâinnî*, however Socin<sup>Arabic Dial. v. Marokko 44. Anm. 103</sup>; אֵילָהֵן Gn 32:28; 43:3 *al.* );— **1.** after a neg. ( = BH אִם ’וְ, q.v. ): **a. except** Dn 2:11; 3:28; 6:6, 8, 13. **b. but** (Germ. *sondern* ) Dn 2:30. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5:12.

† [ לָוִי S<sup>3879</sup> ] **n. gent. Levite** ( BH לָוִי );— pl. emph. לוֹיָא Kt, לוֹיָאִי Qr ( K § 61, 6; 52. d ), Ezr 6:16, 18; 7:13, 24 (all + priests).

† לָנִת S<sup>3890</sup> TWOT<sup>2813</sup> **prep. to, at, beside** ( der. uncertain; v. K<sup>128 n.</sup>; perhaps akin to לָנָה, לָוִי, *join*; לָנִת, Syriac *to* ), c. מִן, Ezr 4:12 the Jews which came up מִן-לָנִתְךָ *from thee* ( *de chez toi*; cf. מִלִּנְתָּ, e.g. Ex 8:8; 9:33 S □ = Heb. מִנְעָם ).

† לָחֵם ( K § 54, 3. γ ) **n. m. feast** ( □ Syriac *bread*, so BH, q.v. √ II. לָחֵם );— abs. עָבַד לִי Dn 5:1 *made a feast*.

† [ לָהֵנָה ] **n. f. concubine** ( □ לְהֵנָתָא; Fl<sup>Levy NHWB ii. 534 f.</sup> cp. Arabic, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten Ezr 2:65 cp. Arabic *note, tune, song*; still otherwise Wetzst<sup>De, HL u. Koh. 454</sup> );— pl. sf. לְהֵנָתְךָ Dn 5:23, הֵ— v 2, 3.

† [ לַיְלָא ] **n. [ m. ] night** ( v. BH לַיְלָה );—emph. לַיְלָאִי Dn 2:19; 5:30; 7:2, 7, 13.

† לִשְׁן **n. m.** Dn 3:7 **tongue** (   Syriac; v. BH לִשְׁן , לִשְׁן<sup>√</sup> ) ;— *tongue* = *language* , fig. for *people*: abs. 'עַם אֲמָה וְלִ' Dn 3:29 ; pl. emph. וְלִשְׁנֵיָא v 4 , 7 , 31 ; 5:19 ; 6:26 ; 7:14 ( cf. BH לִשְׁן ; 2 , Is 66:18 ).

## מ

מָא S <sup>3964</sup> TWOT <sup>2822</sup> v. מָה .

† מֵאָה S <sup>3969</sup> TWOT <sup>2818</sup> **n. f. hundred** ( v. BH ) ;— abs. 'ם after noun enum., Ezr 6:17 ; 7:22 <sup>(×4)</sup> , so 'ם אֶרְבַּע 6:17 , וְעֶשְׂרִין 'ם Dn 6:2 , and du. מֵאֵתִין Ezr 6:17 .

מֵאֵתִין v. אֵתִין .

מֵאֵמֶר S <sup>3983</sup> TWOT <sup>2585a</sup> v. אֵמֶר .

† [ מֵאֵן S <sup>3984</sup> TWOT <sup>2820</sup> ] **n. m.** Ezr 7:19 **vessel, utensil** (   אֵן ) , Syriac , so Chr-Pal. , Schulth <sup>Lex. 106</sup> ; Old Aramaic מֵאֵן , Ph. מֵנֵם ; poss. <sup>√</sup> אֵנֵה , v. BH II. אֵנֵה , cf. Lag <sup>BN 183</sup> Buhl ) ;— pl. , *vessels* of temple at Jerus. : emph. מֵאֵנֵיָא Ezr 5:14 , 15 ; 7:19 Dn 5:23 ; cstr. מֵאֵנֵי v 2 , 3 Ezr 6:5 .

מִגְלָה S <sup>4039 , 4040</sup> TWOT <sup>2657c , 353m</sup> GK <sup>4479</sup> v. גִּלְל .

† [ מַגֵּר S<sup>4049</sup> TWOT<sup>2821</sup> ] **vb. Pa. overthrow** ( □ , Syriac (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare) );— Impf. 3 ms. מַגֵּר כָּל־מֶלֶךְ Ezr 6:12 (of God).

[ מַדְבִּיחַ S<sup>4056</sup> TWOT<sup>2665b</sup> ] v. דבח .

מִדָּה S<sup>4060, 4061</sup> TWOT<sup>1146b, 1147</sup> GK<sup>10402, 4500, 4501</sup> v. מִן' .

[ מְדוֹר ] v. דור .

† מְדִי S<sup>4074, 4076, 4077</sup> GK<sup>4512</sup> **n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media** ( BH *id.* );— 1. **gent.** Dn 5:28 ; 6:9 , 13 , 16 . 2. **terr.** Ezr 6:2 .

מְדִיָּה Kt , מְדָאָה Qr ( K §<sup>61, 6</sup> ) **n. gent. Mede** ;— Dn 6:1 . [ מְדִינָה ] v. דִּין .

מְדִקָּה Dn 7:7 v. [ דִּקְקָה ] .

[ מְדָר ] v. דור .

† מָה S<sup>4078, 4100, 4101</sup> TWOT<sup>1149, 2822, 425</sup> GK<sup>4342, 4537</sup> ( מָא S<sup>3964</sup> TWOT<sup>2822</sup> † Ezr 6:8 ) **pron. interr. and indef. what?** ( BH מָה ; Nab. מה ; Zinj. מ ; □ מא ; Syriac ; Arabic : *cf.* W<sup>CG 124 f.</sup> );— 3. **what?** Dn 4:32 מה עבדת . 4. **whatever, what** ( *cf.* BH 1 b end) Dn 2:22 מה בחשוכא knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6:9 : so מָה דִּי ( *cf.* 1 b : so Nab. ; Palm. מא די , מדי , Lzb<sup>306</sup> Cooke<sup>320, 332</sup> ) Dn 2:28 , 29<sup>(x2)</sup> , 45 Ezr 6:8 לְמַא דִּי תַעֲבֹדוּן with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7:18 ( = *whatsoever* ). 5. with prefixes: a. כִּמָּה how! Dn 3:33<sup>(x2)</sup> . b. לָמָה why? ( *cf.* BH לָמָה ) Ezr 4:22 be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow ( □ μή ποτε ), 7:23 לָמָה לְהוּא קִצְפִּי for *why* should there be wrath? = *lest* [ □ μή ποτε ] there be wrath ( *cf.* □ דִּילְמָא , Syriac *lest*: and v. מָה 4 d b , p. 554a ). c. עַל־מָה wherefore? Dn 2:15 .



מִהֶסְתִּין v. [ נָהַת ].

מִהֵימֵן v. [ אָמַן ].

מָהַךְ v. [ הִלֵּךְ ].

† מוֹת n. [ m. ] **death** (   Syriac; v. BH );— abs. Ezr 7:26 . מִזָּא v. [ אָזַא ].  
מָזוֹן v. זוֹן .

† [ מָחָא S<sup>4223</sup> TWOT<sup>2824</sup> ] **vb. smite** ( v. BH II. מָחָה );— **Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. מָחַת ,  
rei, Dn 2:34 , 35 ( + עָל ). **Pa.** Impf. 3 ms. מִמָּחָא בִּידֵּהּ 4:32 , i.e. hinder him ( cf.  
Ec 8:4   D<sup>Aramaic Dialektproben, p. 5</sup> ; Talm. : Levy<sup>NHWB s.v.</sup> ). **Hithpe.** Impf. 3 ms.  
יִתְמָחַא Ezr 6:11 *let him be smitten* (nailed) עָלָהּ מָחָא Dn 5:19 v. [ חָיָא ].

[ מַחְלָקָה S<sup>4255</sup> TWOT<sup>2732b</sup> ] v. חָלַק .

† מָטָא S<sup>4291</sup> TWOT<sup>2825</sup> , מָטָה **vb. reach, attain** (   id. , Syriac , cf. Chr-  
Pal. Schulth<sup>Lex. 108</sup> ; Ethiopic Arabic (for) Nö<sup>ZMG xi (1886), 736</sup> ; distinct from BH מָצָא  
, etc., q.v. );— **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. מָטָא Dn 4:25 , הָ — 7:13 , 22 ; 3 fs. מָטַת 4:19 ,  
מָטַת v 21 Qr ( Kt , erron., מטית K<sup>§ 47, Beisp. 1) α</sup> ); 3 mpl. מָטֹו 6:25 ; Impf. 3 ms.  
יִמָּטָא 4:8 , 17 ;— **1. a. reach, come to** Dn 6:25 ( לֹ loc. ); *come* unto, as far as 7:13 (   
עַד pers. ); abs. *arrive* 7:22 (of time;   ἐδόθη ; v. Nes<sup>MM 41</sup> who cp. Arabic IV.  
*give* ). **b. reach, extend** , לֹ loc. 4:8 , 17 , 19 . **2. c. לֹ pers. come upon, befall** 4:21 ,  
25 .

† מִישָׂאֵל S<sup>4332, 4333</sup> GK<sup>4792</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( = BH id. , 2 , sub מִי );— Dn 2:17 .

מִישֶׁךְ S<sup>4335, 4336</sup> GK<sup>4794</sup> **n.pr. m.** ( BH id. );— Dn 2:49 ; 3:12 + 11 times 3.

† [ מָלָא S<sup>4391</sup> TWOT<sup>2826</sup> ] **vb. fill** ( v. BH );— **Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. מָלְאֵת Dn 2:35  
( c. acc. ). **Hithpe.** Pf. 3 ms. הִתְמָלִי הָמָא 3:19 *was filled with rage* .

[ מְלַחַךְ S<sup>4398</sup> TWOT<sup>2827</sup> ] v. לֹאֵךְ .

מֶלֶח S<sup>4405, 4406</sup> TWOT<sup>1201a, 2831a</sup> GK<sup>4863</sup> v. מִלֵּל .

† מֶלֶח S<sup>4415, 4416</sup> TWOT<sup>2828, 2828a</sup> **n. m. salt** ( v. BH ) ;— 'ם abs. Ezr 6:9 ; 7:22 (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4:14 .

† [ מֶלֶח S<sup>4415, 4416</sup> TWOT<sup>2828, 2828a</sup> ] **vb. denom. c. acc. cogn. , eat salt** ;— **Pe.** Pf. 1 pl. מִלְחָנָא Ezr 4:14 *we have eaten the salt of the palace* (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M<sup>69</sup> K<sup>§ 71, 2</sup> (and Syriac *be intimate with* PS<sup>2134</sup>); Str (after Nes<sup>MM 30 f.</sup>) thinks n. c. sf. : *our salt is the salt of the palace* .

## I. מֶלֶךְ ( √ of following, v. BH ) .

מֶלֶךְ S<sup>4428, 4429, 4430</sup> TWOT<sup>1199a, 2829a</sup> GK<sup>4889, 4890</sup><sub>178</sub> **n. m. king** ( general Sem.; v. BH ) ;— 'ם abs. Dn 2:10 + 2 times; cstr. 4:34 + 6 times; usually emph. מֶלֶכָּא Ezr 4:8 + 154 times, ה — , Dn 2:11 ; pl. מְלָכִין Ezr 4:15 + 9 times, 'ם — . 4:13 (Hebraism, BeRy M<sup>41</sup>); emph. מְלָכִיָּא Dn 2:44 + 2 times;— *king* Dn 2:4 , 5 + 132 times Dn, Ezr 4:8 , 11 + 42 times Ezr ( מֶלֶךְ מְלָכִיָּא of Neb . Dn 2:37 , of Artax. Ezr 7:12 [ cf. Cooke<sup>71, 3</sup> , of Xerxes]; מְלָכִין Dn 7:17 = kingdoms, cf. מְלָכוֹ v 23 ).

† [ מֶלֶכָּה S<sup>4433, 4436</sup> TWOT<sup>1199b, 2829b</sup> GK<sup>4893</sup> ] **n. f. queen** ;—emph. מְלָכָתָא Dn 5:10<sup>(×2)</sup> .

† מְלָכוֹ S<sup>4437</sup> TWOT<sup>2829c</sup> **n. f. royalty, reign, kingdom** ;— abs. 'ם Dn 2:39 + ; cstr. מְלָכוּת Ezr 4:24 + ; emph. מְלָכוּת- Dn 2:37 + , מְלָכוּת- 2:44 ; sf. מְלָכוּת- 4:15 + , מְלָכוּת- 3:33 + , מְלָכוּת- 4:23 + ; pl. cstr. מְלָכוּת 7:27 ; emph. מְלָכוּת- 2:44 ; 7:23 ;— **1. royalty, kingship, kingly authority:** Dn 4:23 , 28 , 33 ; 'ם הַיָּכֹל v 26 , 'ם בֵּית 'ם v 27 , 'ם פְּרָסָא 5:20 . **2. organized (world-) kingdom:** 2:39<sup>(×2)</sup> , 40 , 41 , 42 , 44 ; 7:23<sup>(×2)</sup> , 24 , 27 ; אֲנַשָּׁא 'ם 4:14 , 22 , 29 ; 5:21 ; of specif. kings 2:37 ; 5:18 , 28 ; 6:1 ; of God 3:33 ; 7:27 (both 'ם עֲלֵם ), 2:44<sup>(×2)</sup> ; 3:33 ; 4:31 ; 6:27 ; 7:27 ; of Mess. 7:14<sup>(×2)</sup> ; of saints 7:18<sup>(×2)</sup> , 22 , 27 . **3. realm (territorial)** 4:15 , 33b ; 5:7 , 11 , 16 , 29 ; 6:2<sup>(×2)</sup> , 4 , 8 , 27 Ezr 7:13 , 28 ; meton. Dn 6:5 = administration of realm. **4. reign** , time of reigning Dn 5:26 ; 6:29<sup>(×2)</sup> Ezr 4:24 ; 6:15 .

II. מַלְךְ (√ of foll.; Assyrian *malāku*, *counsel, advise*; □ מַלְךְ, Syriac, Chr-Pal. Schulth <sup>112</sup>; BH II. [ מַלְךְ ] † Ne 5:7 as loan-word).

† [ מַלְךְ ] **n. m. counsel, advice**;—sf. מַלְכִּי Dn 4:24 *let my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

† [ מַלְל ] S <sup>4449</sup> TWOT <sup>2831</sup> ] **vb. Pa. speak, say** (so □ Syriac; cf. BH מַלַּל Pi. (rare));—Pf. 3 ms. מַלַּל Dn 6:22 *he spoke* with (עַם pers.); acc. of words, Impf. 3 ms. יַמְלִל 7:25 (*c. לְצַד* of God); so Pt. act. מַמְלִל v 8 (van d. H. here מַמְלִל), v 20; f. מַמְלִלָּא (K <sup>§ 15 d</sup>) v 11.

† מַלְהָ S <sup>4405, 4406</sup> TWOT <sup>1201a, 2831a</sup> GK <sup>4863</sup> **n. f. word, thing**;—abs. מַלְהָ Dn 2:9 +, cstr. מַלְתָּ v 10 +; emph. מַלְתָּה v 5, א— v 8 +; pl. abs. מַלְיָן 7:1, 25, cstr. מַלְיָ 5:10, emph. מַלְיָא 7:11, 16;—**1. word, utterance** Dn 4:28; 6:15, pl. 5:10; 7:11, 25; in bad sense, מַלְיָא רַבְרַבְתָּא, מַלְיָא רַבְרַבְתָּהּ וְשִׁחִיתָהּ 2:9; מַלְיָא רַבְרַבְתָּהּ 7:11 (*cf. רַבְרַבְתָּהּ* alone v 8:20); *word* of God's judgment 4:30; = *command* 2:5, 8; 3:22, 28; 6:13. **2. thing, affair, matter**: 2:10 (<sup>×2</sup>), 11, 15, 17, 23; 5:15, 26; 7:28 (<sup>×2</sup>), pl. v 1, 16.

† מִן S <sup>4479</sup> TWOT <sup>2832</sup> (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syriac, Arabic; v. K <sup>§ 22, 1</sup>), מִן (Baer: v. on Dn 3:6), **interr. pron. who?** (Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. מִן (Lzb <sup>312</sup> Cooke <sup>188</sup>), □ מִן, Syriac, Ethiopic Arabic: W <sup>CG 123</sup>: BH מִי);—**3. who?** Ezr 5:3, 9; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3:15 מִן־הוּא אֱלֹהֵי דִי *who is the God who ...?* (*cf. Syriac contr. from, and מִנִּי in the Syriacizing* □ to Pr: also BH מִי הוּא, הוּא 4 b β); so in the pl. Ezr 5:4 מִן־אֲנֹנִן שְׂמָהּתָּ *what* (lit. *who*: cf. מִי 1 a, and Gn 32:28 Ex 3:13 □) are the names of ...? **4. מִן־דִּי** *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that ...?* v. BH מִי g) Dn 3:6, 11 מִן־דִּי לֹא יִפֹּל, 4:14 יִצְבֹּא יִתְנַנֵּהּ to *whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, v 22, 29; 5:21 (so Nab. מִן דִּי, Cooke <sup>241, 325</sup> ff.; □ מִן דִּי; Syriac; cf. Egyptian Aramaic S-C <sup>Pap. K 7, 12</sup> מִן זִי צְבִית תַּנְתֵּן).

מִן S <sup>4480, 4481</sup> TWOT <sup>1212, 2833</sup> GK <sup>4946</sup> **prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than** (BH and general Aramaic *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6:5 מִצַּד, Ezr 5:11; 6:14; sf. מִנִּי, מִנֵּךְ, 3 m. מִנֵּה, f. מִנֵּה † Dn 2:42; 7:24; 3 mpl.

מְנַהֵן (so Palm. <sup>Tariff ii. a 34</sup>; Nab. Egyptian Aramaic מְנַהֵם, Cooke <sup>No. 89. 6</sup>, S-C <sup>Pap. A 10</sup>) † Dn 2:33 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 41 <sup>(×2)</sup>, 42 <sup>(×2)</sup> Kt (Qr each time f. מְנַהֵן), 6:3 <sup>(×2)</sup>;— 5. of place: **a.** *from*, Dn 4:10, 11, 28; 7:4 +, מִן תִּמָּה, † Ezr 6:6; fig. *on the side or part of* (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6:5 מִצֵּד מְלִכּוּתָא. **b.** *out of*, Dn 3:15, 26; 5:2; 7:3, etc. **c.** (coming) *from* 2:35, *away from*, 2:45; 4:11, 22, 28 Je 10:11. **d.** to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2:16, 49 +; Ezr 7:26; to deliver *from* Dn 6:21. 6. **a.** of the *source* (BH 2 b), as to be fed *from* Dn 4:9; or *author* (ib. d), מְנִי שֵׁים טַעַם = *by me is a decree made*, Dn 3:29; 4:3 (6:27 מִן־קִדְמִי), Ezr 4:19 +, cf. 5:17; מְנִי = *on my part* Dn 2:5, 8 (v. אֲזִינָא. **b.** of the *immediate cause, as a result of, by*, Dn 4:22 (= ב v 12, 20), v 30; 5:21: so with a vb. of *fearing* 5:19. **c.** of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH 2 f), Dn 5:19 מִן־רְבוּתָא, 7:11; so מִן־דִּי, v. 4 b. **d.** of the *norm* (cf. BH 2 g) = *at, according to*, Ezr 6:14 מִן־טַעַם אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁוּ׳ *at the decree of*, etc., 7:23; Dn 2:8 מִן־יָצִיב *according to certainty*, v 47 מִן־קִשְׁט. 7. *partitively* (BH 3), Dn 6:3 חֵד מְנַהֵן, 7:8, 16; 2:25; 5:13; (some) *of* 2:41 מִן־נִצְבָּתָא; מְנַהֵן ... *some ... others of them* 2:33, 41, 42a; so v 42b מִנָּה ... מִן־קִצָּת. 8. of *time, from*, Dn 2:20 (מִן ... נֶעַד), Ezr 4:15, 19; v. also אֲדִינִן and דִּי 4. 9. in *comparisons*, *different from* Dn 7:3, 7, 19, 23, 24, *beyond, more than* 2:30, 39; 6:3; 7:20 *end*; 4:13 מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יִשְׁנֹן let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH 7 b b; Is 52:14). 10. cpds.:— v. לִנְת, קִדְמָה, [קִדְמָה], תַּחֲוֹת.

מְנִיא S <sup>4484</sup> TWOT <sup>2835a</sup> v. מְנִה.

† מְנִיָּה, מְנִיָּה S <sup>4060, 4061</sup> TWOT <sup>1146b, 1147</sup> GK <sup>10402, 4500, 4501</sup> (?) **n. f. tribute** (Assyrian loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְנִיָּה]);— abs. מִן Ezr 4:13; 7:24 + 4:20 Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנִיָּה); cstr. מְנִיָּת 6:8.

מְנִידַע S <sup>4486</sup> TWOT <sup>2765a</sup> v. יָדַע.

† מְנִיָּה S <sup>4483</sup> TWOT <sup>2835</sup> **vb. number, reckon** (v. BH);— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. מְנִיָּה Dn 5:26 God *has numbered* (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it;— מְנִיא v. infr. Pa. *appoint*, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. מְנִיָּה Dn 2:24 (+ inf.), v 49 (ל pers. + לֵי rei); 2 ms. מְנִיָּת 3:12 (לֵי rei); Imv. ms. מְנִיָּה (K <sup>§ 47, 3, c</sup>) Ezr 7:25.

† מְנָא S<sup>4484</sup> TWOT<sup>2835a</sup> **n. [ m. ] maneh, mina**, a weight ( v. BH ; Old Aramaic מנה SAC<sup>75</sup> Lzb<sup>313</sup> ) ;— abs. Dn 5:25<sup>(×2)</sup>, 26, v. ClGann<sup>JAs Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff.</sup> Nö<sup>ZA i. 414 f.</sup> Dr *al.* ; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פְּרִס, תְּקֵל.

† מְנִין S<sup>4510</sup> TWOT<sup>2835b</sup> **n. [ m. ] number** ;— cstr. 'ם Ezr 6:17.

‡ † מְנֻחָה S<sup>4503, 4504</sup> TWOT<sup>1214a, 2836</sup> GK<sup>4966</sup> **n. f. gift, offering** ( BH *id.*, √ מנח ) ;— 1. *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. 'ם Dn 2:46. 2. *techn. meal-offering*, pl. sf. מְנֻחַת־תְּהִיֹן Ezr 7:17.

מְנִין S<sup>4510</sup> TWOT<sup>2835b</sup> v. מנה.

† [ מַעָא ] **n. [ m. ] pl. external belly** ( v. BH [ מַעָה ] 6 ) ;— sf. מַעֲוֵהִי Dn 2:32 (of image in vision).

מַעֲבֵד v. עבד.

מַעֲוֵהִי v. [ מַעָא ].

מַעֲלֵל v. I. עלל.

† [ מַרָא ] S<sup>4756</sup> TWOT<sup>2839</sup> **n. m. lord** ( □ מַר, c. מַרִי ; Syriac, e., Egyptian Aramaic מרא ( RÉ<sup>S i. 361</sup> ) ; Chr-Pal., etc., Schulth<sup>Lex. 115</sup> ; Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. ) מַרָא ( מַר ) ( Lzb<sup>316</sup> ) ; cf. n.pr. dei מַרְנָא ( μαρνα ), god of Gaza, SAC<sup>77</sup> ; also Arabic *man*, Sab. מַרָא *man lord*, Hom<sup>Chr 127; AA 293</sup> RÉ<sup>S i. 454, 2</sup> ) ;— *lord*: of God, cstr. מַרָא 'שְׁמִיָא Dn 5:23, מַרָה מַלְכִין 2:47 ; of king, sf. מַרְאִי Kt (as Nab., SAC<sup>1c.</sup> ; K § 58, 1), Qr מַרִי (as Palm., SAC<sup>1c.</sup> ) 4:16, 21.

† מַרְדֵּי S<sup>4776</sup> TWOT<sup>2840a</sup> **n. [ m. ] rebellion** ( v. BH ) ;— abs. 'ם Ezr 4:19.

† [ מָרַד S<sup>4779</sup> TWOT<sup>2840b</sup> K § 59 d ) ] **adj. rebellious** ;—of city, f. abs. מָרְדָּא Ezr 4:15 , emph. מָר, דָּתָא ( K ib.) v 12 .

מָרָה v. מָרָא .

† [ מָרַט S<sup>4804</sup> TWOT<sup>2841</sup> ] **vb. pluck** ( v. BH ) ;— **Pe**־il Pf. 3 mpl. מָרִיטוּ Dn 7:4 *were plucked off* (wings).

† מֹשֶׁה **n.pr. m. Moses** ( BH *id.* ) ;— סִפְרָה' Ezr 6:18 .

† מִיֶּשֶׁחַ S<sup>4887</sup> TWOT<sup>2842</sup> **n. [ m. ] oil** ( v. BH ) ;— abs. Ezr 6:9 ; 7:22 .

[ מִשְׁכַּב S<sup>4903</sup> TWOT<sup>3029a</sup> ] v. שָׁכַב .

[ מִשְׁכָּן S<sup>4907</sup> TWOT<sup>3031a</sup> ] v. שָׁכַן .

[ מִשְׁרוּקִית ] v. שָׁרַק .

[ מִשְׁתָּה S<sup>4960</sup> TWOT<sup>2477c</sup> GK<sup>5492</sup> ] v. שָׁתָה .

מִתָּא Dn 3:2 v. אָתָה .

[ מִתְּנָא ] v. נָתַן .

ב

---

**נבא** ( √ of foll.; v. BH *id.* , but especially Bewer<sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang. , Jan. 1902</sup> who cp. Assyrian *nab<sup>ʿ</sup>*, *tear away, lead forcibly* , hence proph. as ( fig. ) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, *cf.* 1 S 10:6 , 10 ; 19:20 , 24 ) .

† [ **נְבִיא** S<sup>5029</sup> TWOT<sup>2843a</sup> ] **n. m. prophet** ( Hebraism? also   Syriac; v. BH ) ;—emph. **נְבִיאָה** Kt , **נְבִיאָה** Ezr 5:1 ; 6:14 ; pl. emph. **נְבִיאָיָה** 5:1 , 2 .

[ **נָבָא** S<sup>5012</sup> TWOT<sup>1277</sup> GK<sup>5547</sup> , **נָבֵא** ] **Hithpa.** Pf. 3 m.s. **הִתְנַבֵּי** *prophesied* Ezr 5:1 .

† [ **נְבוּאָה** S<sup>5016, 5017</sup> TWOT<sup>1277b, 2843b</sup> GK<sup>5553</sup> ] **n. f. prophesying** ;— cstr. **נְבוּאָת** Ezr 6:14 .

**נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר** S<sup>5019, 5020</sup> GK<sup>5556</sup><sub>31</sub> **n.pr. m.** ( = BH **נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר** , etc. ) ;— Dn 2:28 + 23 times Dn, Ezr 5:12 , 14 ; 6:5 ; **נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר** Dn 3:3 + 3 times Dn.

† **נְבוּזַבְנֶדֶד** S<sup>5023</sup> TWOT<sup>2844</sup> **n. f. reward** ( so   (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug<sup>Ew Jahrb. 1853, 160</sup> proposes OP *nibağrâ* , *presentation*; but perhaps crpt., v. M<sup>71</sup> ) ;— abs. **נְבֻזַבְנֶדֶד** Dn 2:6 ; pl. sf. **נְבֻזַבְנֶדֶדִּים** ( *al.* **נְבֻזַבְנֶדֶדִּים** , **נְבֻזַבְנֶדֶדִּים** ) 5:17 .

† **נְבֻזַבְנֶדֶד** **n. f. emph. the candlestick** (   *id.* , Syriac , NH **נְבֻזַבְנֶדֶד** ; Arabic is loan-word from Aramaic Frä<sup>95</sup> ; prob. foreign word K<sup>§ 62</sup> Frä<sup>95</sup> Bev *al.* ; ? Assyrian, *cf.* Ba<sup>ZA ii. 117</sup> ) ;— Dn 5:5 .

† [ **נָגַד** S<sup>5047</sup> TWOT<sup>2846</sup> ] **vb. stream, flow** (   **נָגַד** , Syriac *draw along, lead* ,   also intrans. *move along* Is 30:24 , *flow* Dt 33:13 , 22 , **נָגַדִּים** *streams* Is 44:4 + ) ;— **Pe.** Pt. Dn 7:10 **נָגַדִּים** *נְבִיאִים* *נְבִיאִים* *נְבִיאִים* .

‡ † **נָגַד** S<sup>5048, 5049</sup> TWOT<sup>1289a, 2846a</sup> GK<sup>5584</sup> **prep. in front, of facing** ( = BH , v. √ p. 616b ; not elsewhere known in Aramaic ) , Dn 6:11 **נָגַדִּים** *נְבִיאִים* .

---

Am. J. Sem. Lang. AJSL, q.v.  
Ew H. Ewals., *Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft* .  
intrans. intransitive.



† [ נִגְהָ ] **n.** [ **f.** ] **brightness, daylight** (   Syriac; BH *id.* ) ;—emph. כְּנִגְהָא ( K § 54<sup>c</sup>, 1 ) Dn 6:20 .

† [ נָדַב ] S <sup>5069</sup> TWOT <sup>2848</sup> ] **vb.** **Hithpa. volunteer, offer freely** (   ; BH נָדַב ) ;—Pf. 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 7:15 ; Inf. הִתְנַדְּבוּ v 16 ; Pt. מִתְנַדֵּב v 13 ; pl. - נִדְּבוּ v 16 ;—**1. volunteer** , sq. inf. , Ezr 7:13 . **2. give** , or *offer freely* , v 15 , acc. rei + ל of God; v 16 , c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* ( inf. , proposes *freewill giving* ) v 16 .

† נִדְּכָךְ **n. m.** **row or layer, course** (   NH *id.* ; NH also מִדְּכָךְ *id.* ( Levy NHWB iii. 23 ), cf. as loan-word Frä <sup>12</sup> ; borrowed from Assyrian *nadbaku* , *mountain-slope* according to Dl <sup>Pr 150</sup> ( cf. Ba <sup>ZA ii. 115 f.</sup> Hpt <sup>GN 1883, 96;</sup> BAS <sup>i. 8. 15</sup> ), but meaning not very suitable Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 733</sup> Mey <sup>Entst. J. 46</sup> ) ;—abs. 'ן Ezr 6:4 , pl. נִדְּכָכִין v 4 .

† [ נָדַד ] S <sup>5075</sup> TWOT <sup>2850</sup> ] **vb.** **flee** ( v. BH I. נָדַד ) ;—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁתַּדְּדָה נִדְּדָה ( K § 46, Beisp. a ) ) Dn 6:19 .

† נִדְּנָה **n.** [ **m.** ] **sheath** (   נִדְּנָה , נִדְּנָה ; v. BH (late) נִדְּנָה , Pers. loan-word ) ;—פָּגוּ 'ן ... רִוְחִי Dn 7:15 *my spirit in (its) sheath* , i.e. my body; < נִדְּנָה emph., or sf. נִדְּנָה ( K § 54, 3. β ) ) ; or ( Nö <sup>GGA . 1884, 1022</sup> Bev ) נִדְּנָה ; but expression at best strange; read prob. בְּגִין נִדְּנָה *on account of this* ( בְּגִין as   <sup>J</sup> ; D § 47, 3 (2nd ed. 47, 10) ), M <sup>72</sup> cf. Buhl Dr .

† נָהָר S <sup>5103</sup> TWOT <sup>2852</sup> <sub>14</sub> **n. m.** Dn 7:10 **river** ( v. BH I. נָהָר ) ;—abs. 'ן Dn 7:10 ; emph. נִהָרָה Ezr 4:10 + , א — 4:16 ;—*river* , usually of Euphr., in phr. נִהָרָה Ezr 4:10 , 11 , 16 + 10 times Ezr; נִהָרָה 'ן Dn 7:10 *a river of fire* , in vision.

† [ נָהָר ] S <sup>5094</sup> TWOT <sup>2853a</sup> , נָהָר **n. m.** **light** (   נָהָרָא , Syriac ; v. BH II. נָהָר ) ;—emph. נִהָרָא Kt , < נָהָרָא Qr ( cf.   Syriac; Nö <sup>LCB 1896, 703</sup> ) Dn 2:22 .

† [ **נְהִירָי** ( K § 16, 5; 61, 4 ) **n. f. illumination, insight** ( Syriac *id.* ) ;— abs. Dn 5:11 , 14 ( both + שְׂבָלְתָנוּ , חֲכָמָה ).

† [ **נִיר** S <sup>5110, 5111</sup> TWOT <sup>1319, 2854</sup> GK <sup>5653</sup> ] **vb. flee** ( □ Syriac; *cf.* [ **נִירָ** *supra* and BH **נִיר 1 a** ] );— Pe. Impf. 3 fs. **נִירָ מִן** Dn 4:11 .

† **נִירָ** S <sup>5122</sup> TWOT <sup>2855</sup> , **נִירָ** ( K § 61, 4, 5 ) **n. f. refuse-heap** ( □ **נִירָ** *dung-heap*; perhaps loan-word from Assyrian *namālu* (*nawālu*) , *ruin* , Jen <sup>KB vi. 363</sup> );— **נִירָ** Ezr 6:11 , **נִירָ** Dn 2:5 ; 3:29 .

**נִיר** S <sup>5135</sup> TWOT <sup>2856</sup> <sub>17</sub> **n. f.** Dn 3:6 **et m.** <sup>7, 9</sup> **fire** ( □ Syriac; v. **נִיר** BH ) ;— abs. ' **נִיר** Dn 3:27 ; 7:9 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 10 ; emph. **נִירָא** 3:6 + 12 times 3.

† [ **נִזָּק** S <sup>5142</sup> TWOT <sup>2857</sup> ] **vb. suffer injury** ( □ *id.* ; Assyrian *nazāku* , *injure*; on combin. with Arabic *impair* , v. BA <sup>ES 51</sup> Frä <sup>BAS iii. 81</sup> );— Pe. Pt. **נִזָּק** Dn 6:3 . **Haph. injure: Impf.** 3 fs. **נִזָּקְתָּ** ( K § 33, 2 ) Ezr 4:13 ( acc. pers. ). Pt. act. f. cstr. **נִזָּקְתָּ מִלְכִּין** v 15 ; Inf. cstr. **נִזָּקְתָּ מִ** v 22 ( K <sup>ib. d</sup> ); M <sup>§ 48 c</sup> **נִזָּקְתָּ** ).

† **נְחָשׁ** S <sup>5174</sup> TWOT <sup>2858</sup> **n. m. copper, bronze** ( □ Syriac; BH **נְחָשׁ** , **נְחָשׁ** , **נְחָשׁ** , **נְחָשׁ** );—as material: abs. ' **נְחָשׁ** Dn 2:32 ; 4:12 , 20 ; 7:19 ; emph. **נְחָשׁ** 2:35 , 39 , 45 ; 5:4 , 23 .

† [ **נִחַת** ] **vb. descend** ( □ Syriac; v. BH (poet., and late) );— Pe. Pt. **נִחַת** Dn 4:10 , 20 ( both **נִחַתְּ מִן־שָׁמַיָא** ). **Haph. deposit** , **נִחַת** loc. : Impf. 2 ms. **נִחַתְּ** ( K § 42, b ) Ezr 6:5 ( Gu <sup>Hpt</sup> reads 3 mpl. ); Imv. ms. **נִחַתְּ** ( K § 15 d ) 5:15 ( acc. rei ); Pt. pass. pl. **נִחַתְּ** 6:1 ( were ) *deposited* . **Hoph.** ( W <sup>CG 225</sup> ) *be deposited: Pf.* 3 ms. **נִחַתְּ** Dn 5:20 **מִן־פְּרִסָא** ).

† [ **נָטַל** S<sup>5191</sup> TWOT<sup>2860</sup> ] **vb.** lift (   Syriac; BH (rare) );— **Pe.** Pf. 1 s. עִינִי לְשִׁמְיָא נָטַלְתָּ Dn 4:31 (Assyrian *naṭālu* = *look*). **Pe**□îl ( W<sup>CG 224</sup> ) *be lifted*: Pf. 3 fs. נָטַלְתָּ מִן־אַרְעָא 7:4 .

† [ **נָטַר** S<sup>5202</sup> TWOT<sup>2861</sup> ] **vb.** keep (   Syriac; v. BH I. נָצַר , and (rarely) ( **נָטַר** ) ;— **Pe.** Pf. 1 s. נָטַרְתָּ מִלְתָּא בְּלָבִי Dn 7:28 .

† [ **נִיחֻחַ** n. [ **m.** ] **soothing, tranquillizing** ( prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.* , √ נִיחַ ( √ also   Syriac) ) ;— pl. נִיחוֹ ( **נִיחַ** ) Ezr 6:10 Dn 2:46 i.e. *soothing* offerings.

† [ **נָכַס** S<sup>5232</sup> TWOT<sup>2863</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ], pl. נְכָסִין **riches, property** (   Syriac; Egyptian Aramaic S-C<sup>E 4+</sup> ; BH (late) );— עֲנִשׁוּ׳ Ezr 7:26 *confiscation of property*; cstr. נְכָסִי 6:8 .

† **נָמַר** S<sup>5245</sup> TWOT<sup>2864</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **leopard** ( v. BH ) ;— abs. Dn 7:6 .

† [ **נָסַח** S<sup>5256</sup> TWOT<sup>2865</sup> ] **vb.** pull away (   ; v. BH ) ;— **Hithpe.** *be pulled away*: Impf. 3 ms. יִתְנַסַּח Ezr 6:11 ( מֵן ).

† **נָסַךְ** S<sup>5260, 5261</sup> TWOT<sup>2866, 2866a</sup> **vb.** pour out ( v. BH I. נָסַךְ ) ;— **Pa.** (more gen.): Inf. לְנִסְכָּהּ לָהּ Dn 2:46 *to offer in sacrifice to him* , c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחַ׳ חֵין .

† [ **נָסַךְ** S<sup>5260, 5261</sup> TWOT<sup>2866, 2866a</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **drink-offering** (   Syriac; cf. BH ) ;— pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהוֹן Ezr 7:17 ( + מִנְחָה, תְּהוֹן , etc.).

נסק v. סלק .

† **נָפַל** S<sup>5308</sup> TWOT<sup>2867</sup> **vb.** fall ( v. BH ) ;— **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ׳ן Dn 2:46 ; נָפַל 4:28 ; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3:23 + 7:20 Kt ( Qr 3 fpl. נִפְלָה , K §<sup>23,2</sup> ); Impf. 3 ms. יִפֹּל׳ ( K §<sup>42</sup> ) Dn 3:6 + ; 2 mpl. תִּפְלוּן 3:5 , 15 ; Pt. pl. נָפְלוּן 3:7 ;— **1.** *fall* , עַל־אֲנָפוּהִי Dn 2:46 ; *fall down* and do homage 3:5 , 6 , 7 , 10 , 11 , 15 ; לֹ loc. 3:23

; of voice, מִן־שְׁמִיָּא 4:28 . 2. *fall* by violence 7:20 ( c. קָדַם ). 3. יִפֹּל לָךְ Ezr 7:20 *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give ( cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163 ).

נִפְקַ S<sup>5312</sup> TWOT<sup>2868</sup> **vb.** *go*, or *come, out, forth* ( □ *id.*, NH נִפְקַ, Syriac, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. נִפְקַ Lzb<sup>324</sup>, cf. Arabic *hole* of field mouse; v. also Aramaic נִפְקִיתָא, *outlay*, Egyptian Aramaic נִפְקִיתָא Cooke<sup>Inscr.</sup> 212, Arabic *household outlay* (Aramaic loan-word Schwally ZMG lvi (1898), 133 ) );— **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. 'ן Dn 2:14 *he went out*, c. inf.; 3 fs. נִפְקַת v 13 *decree went forth* ( cf. Lu 2:1 ); 3 mpl. נִפְקוּ 5:5 Kt ( Qr 3 fpl. נִפְקֶה, K § 23, 2 ) *fingers came forth*; c. מִן loc.: Imv. mpl. פִּקוּ ( K § 42 ) 3:26 *come forth!* Pt. pl. נִפְקִין v 26 (both of men); sg. נִפְקַ 7:10 ( = *flow out* ). **Haph.** *bring forth*, acc. rei + מִן loc.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנִּיק Ezr 5:14 (<sup>×2</sup>); 6:5 Dn 5:2; 3 mpl. הִנִּיקוּ v 3 (so Egyptian Aramaic S-C Pap. D 15, 17+ ).

† [ נִפְקֶה S<sup>5313</sup> TWOT<sup>2868a</sup> ] **n. f.** *outlay*;—emph. נִפְקֶתָא Ezr 6:4, 8 .

† [ נִצְבָּה S<sup>5326</sup> TWOT<sup>2869</sup> ] **n. f.** *firmness* ( v. BH נִצַּב );—emph. נִצְבָּתָא Dn 2:41 .

† [ נִצַּח S<sup>5330</sup> TWOT<sup>2870</sup> ] **vb.** *Hithpa. distinguish oneself* ( v. BH I. נִצַּח );—Pt. מִתְנַצַּח Dn 6:4, עַל pers.

† [ נִצַּל S<sup>5338</sup> TWOT<sup>2871</sup> ] **vb.** *Haph. rescue, deliver* ( v. BH Egyptian Aramaic הִנְצַל *take away*, S-C<sup>C 10, D 18</sup> );—of God, abs.: Pt. act. מִצַּל Dn 6:28, Inf. . להִצֵּלָה 3:29; of man, sf. pers. להִצֵּלֹתָהּ 6:15 .

† נִקָּא S<sup>5343</sup> TWOT<sup>2872</sup> **adj.** *clean, pure* ( v. BH נִקָּה );—כְּעֶמֶר 'ן Dn 7:9 *like pure wool* .

† [ נִקַּשׁ S<sup>5368</sup> TWOT<sup>2873</sup> ] **vb.** *knock* ( v. BH (rare) );—**Pe.** Pt. act. fpl. נִקַּשׁוּ דָא לְדָא Dn 5:6 *of knees knocking* .

† **נָשָׂא** S<sup>5376</sup> TWOT<sup>2874</sup> **vb.** lift, take, carry ( cf. BH ; rare in Aramaic; v. נָסִי , נָסָא ChWB , NHWB ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'ן Dn 2:35 carry away (of wind, c. acc. rei ); Imv. ms. נִשָּׂא Ezr 5:15 take ( acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** make a rising, an insurrection: Pt. fs. מִתְנַשֵּׂא Ezr 4:19 , עַל pers.

נִשְׂיָהוֹן v. [ נִשְׂיָן ] sub II. אִנַּשׁ .

† **נִשְׂמָה** S<sup>5396</sup> TWOT<sup>2876</sup> ] **n. f.** breath ( v. BH , נִשְׁמָה );— sf. נִשְׂמָתָךְ Dn 5:23 , i.e. breath of life.

† **נִשְׂר** S<sup>5403</sup> TWOT<sup>2877</sup> **n. m.** griffon-vulture or eagle ( v. BH ) ;— abs. 'ן Dn 7:4 ; pl. abs. נִשְׂרִין 4:30 .

† **נִשְׂתָּוֶן** S<sup>5406, 5407</sup> TWOT<sup>1439, 2878</sup> GK<sup>5981</sup> ] **n. m.** Ezr 4:18 letter ( prob. Pers. ; v. BH ) ;—emph. נִשְׂתָּוֶנָא Ezr 4:18 , 23 ; 5:5 .

† **נְתִינִין** ] **n. m. pl.** N<sup>1</sup> thinîn ( prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים , נְתָן );— servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינֵיָא Ezr 7:24 .

† **נָתַן** S<sup>5415</sup> TWOT<sup>2880</sup> ] **vb.** give ( v. BH ;   rare; Old Aramaic נָתַן , Impf. יִנְתַּן , so Nab. ; Zinj. Palm. יָתַן ; Egyptian Aramaic Impf. יִנְתַּן , אִנְתַּן , etc., S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> A<sup>7+</sup> , pl. sf. תִּנְתְּנוּנָה ib. J<sup>9</sup> , Inf. לְמַנְתַּן S-C<sup>C6,9+</sup> ) ;— Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יִנְתַּן ( K<sup>§ 42</sup> ) Dn 2:16 , sf. יִתְּנָה 4:14 + ; 2 ms. תִּתְּנֶה Ezr 7:20 ; 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ 4:13 ; Inf. לְמַנְתַּן 7:20 ;— **1.** give , subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers. , Dn 4:14 , 22 , 29 . **2.** of man, give, allow , acc. time, 2:16 . **3.** give, pay , acc. rei , Ezr 4:13 ; 7:20 ( + מִן of source), abs. v 20 .

† **מִתְּנָא** ] **n. f.** gift ;— pl. abs. מִתְּנֶה Dn 2:6 , 48 ; sf. מִתְּנֶתָךְ 5:17 .

† **נָתַר** S<sup>5426</sup> TWOT<sup>2881</sup> ] **vb.** Haph. strip off (   נָתַר fall off; Syriac ; Arabic scatter; Assyrian našâru , diminish, shorten , NH נִשָּׂר fall off ) ;— Imv. mpl. אֲתָרוּ ( K<sup>§ 42b</sup> ) Dn 4:11 ( acc. of leaves).

# ס

שִׁבְכָא S<sup>5443</sup> TWOT<sup>3003</sup> v. סִבְכָא .

† [ סִבַּל S<sup>5446</sup> TWOT<sup>2882</sup> ] **vb.** si vera l. **bear, carry** a load ( v. BH ) ;—  
 Pō□. Pt. pass. אֲשִׁי מְסֹבְלִים ( K § 36 Nö<sup>GGA, 1884, 1016</sup> ) Ezr 6:3 *its foundations*  
 (be) *raised* ( Thes *al.* ; W<sup>CG 203, 225</sup> ), very dub. ; Hpt<sup>Gu ad loc.</sup> conj. 'אֲשִׁי מְסִ' *his*  
 (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* ( Assyrian *zabālu* ), so (hesitantly) Berthol .

† [ סִבַּר S<sup>5452</sup> TWOT<sup>2883</sup> ] **vb.** **think, intend** ( □ Syriac; v. BH II. שִׁבַּר (late)  
 ) ;— Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 7:25 , sq. inf.

† סִגְד S<sup>5457</sup> TWOT<sup>2884</sup> **vb.** **do homage** (by prostration) ( □ Syriac; BH  
 (late) ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Dn 2:46 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְגֵּד Dn 3:6 + , 3 mpl.  
 יִסְגְּדוּן 3:28 , etc. ; Pt. act. pl. סִגְדוּ 3:7 + ;— *do homage* לְצִלָּם Dn 3:5 , 7 ,  
 10 , 12 , 14 , 15 , 18 , ל of false god v 28 ; 'לִי om., v 6 , 11 , 15 ; 'לִי יִסְגֵּד  
 2:46 (perhaps as representing God, *cf.* v b, yet v. Dr ).

† [ סִגָּן S<sup>5460</sup> TWOT<sup>2885</sup> ] **n. m. prefect** ( □ (rare), Egyptian Aramaic S-C<sup>D 13</sup>  
 ; v. BH (late), Assyrian loan-word ) ;— pl. abs. סִגְנִין Dn 2:48 ; emph. סִגְנִיָּא  
 3:2 , 3 , 27 ; 6:8 .

† סִגַּר S<sup>5463</sup> TWOT<sup>2886</sup> **vb.** **shut** ( v. BH ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Dn 6:23  
*shut* the lions' mouth ( acc. ).

† סוּמְפָּ נִיָּה S<sup>5481</sup> TWOT<sup>2887</sup> **n. f. bag-pipe** , or < **double pipe** or **Pan's pipe**  
 ( v. GFM<sup>JBL, 1905, 166 ff.</sup> ) ( NH Levy<sup>NHWB iii. 492</sup> ; NH Aramaic סוּמְפֹן is *tube* ,  
 especially *vein, artery* Id<sup>ib. 513</sup> ; loan-word from (late) Gk. συμφωνία , Krauss<sup>ii. 376,</sup>  
<sup>390</sup> Bev<sup>41</sup> Dr Dn 3:5 Nes<sup>MM 37</sup> (hence also later Lat. *symphonia* , Ital. *zampogna* )

), Prince <sup>EB 3230</sup>);— abs. 'ס Dn 3:5, 15, = סיפניה Kt, סופֿ'נִיָּה Qr v 10 (Syriac *id.*; cf. Palm. ספון = σύμφωνος, *in agreement*, Lzb <sup>330</sup> GACooke <sup>Inscr.</sup> 338).

† [ סוף S <sup>5486, 5487, 5488, 5489</sup> TWOT <sup>1478, 1479, 2888</sup> GK <sup>6066, 6068, 6069</sup> ] **vb.** **be fulfilled** (proposes **ended**) ( □ Syriac (often); v. BH );— Pe. Pf. 3 fs. מִלְתָּא סִפֵּת Dn 4:30 ( cf. BH I. כָּלָה Qal 1 c ). **Haph.** *put an end to*: Impf. 3 fs. תִּסָּר Dn 2:44 ( acc. rei ).

† סוף S <sup>5490</sup> TWOT <sup>1478a</sup> GK <sup>6067</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **end**;— cstr. 'ס *end of the earth* Dn 4:8 : 19 ; emph. סופָא 7:28 *end, conclusion of the matter*; 'עֲד־ס = *for ever* 6:27 ; 7:26 .

. סומפֿ'נִיָּה v. סיפניה, סופֿ'נִיָּה .

† [ סִלֵּק ] **vb.** **come up** ( Aramaic loan-word in BH , q.v. );— Pe. Pf. 3 fs. סִלְקַת Dn 7:20 , ת — \_ (!) v 8 ( K § <sup>25 b</sup> ); 3 mpl. סִלְקוּ 2:29 Ezr 4:12 ; Pt. fpl. סִלְקוּ Dn 7:3 ;— *come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4:12 , מִן־יָמָא Dn 7:3 ; abs. of horn in vision 7:8 , 20 ; fig. of thoughts 2:29 . **Haph.** *lift, take up*: Pf. 3 mpl. הִסָּקוּ (as if from נִסָּק ; K § <sup>44 b</sup> ) Dn 3:22 ; Inf. לְהִנְסִיקָה ( K <sup>1c.</sup> Str § <sup>3 h</sup> ) 6:24 ( מִן loc. ), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** ( W <sup>CG 225</sup> ) *be taken up*: Pf. 3 ms. הִסָּק 6:24 ( מִן loc. ).

† [ סַעַד ] S <sup>5583</sup> TWOT <sup>2890</sup> ] **vb.** **Pa. support, sustain** ( □ Zinj. ; v. BH );— Pt. act. pl. מְסַעְדִּין לְהוֹן Ezr 5:2 .

† סִפֵּר S <sup>5609</sup> TWOT <sup>2891a</sup> **n. m.** Dn 7:10 **book** ( v. BH סִפֵּד );— cstr. 'ס סִפְרֵינִיָּא Ezr 4:15 (<sup>×2</sup>), מִשְׁפָּה ס' 6:13 ; pl. abs. סִפְרֵין Dn 7:10 *books* (of records, v. Dr ); emph. בֵּית סִפְרֵינִיָּא Ezr 6:1 *house of records* .



† [ סַפֵּר S<sup>5608, 5613</sup> TWOT<sup>1540, 2891b</sup> GK<sup>6218</sup> ] **n. m. secretary, scribe** ( □ Syriac; BH סִפֵּר ) ;—emph. סַפֵּרָא, the secretary, Persian official, Ezr 4:8, 9, 17, 23 ; cstr. סַפֵּר the scribe 7:12, 21, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

† [ סַרְבֵּל S<sup>5622</sup> TWOT<sup>2892</sup> ] **n. [ m. ]** prob. **mantle** ( v. especially SAC<sup>JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f.</sup>, cf. Andr<sup>M 74</sup>, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > trousers; NH; J.Aram *id.*, with both meanings, also shoes; Arabic *mantle* is loan-word Frä<sup>47</sup>; Egyptian Arabic *shoe* is Gk. loan-word according to Vollers<sup>ZMG li (1897), 298</sup>, cf. Krauss<sup>ii. 412</sup> ) ;—pl. sf. סַרְבֵּלֵיהוֹן Dn 3:21, 27.

† [ סַרְךָ S<sup>5632</sup> TWOT<sup>2893</sup> ] **n. m. chief, overseer** ( □ *id.* ( = BH שָׂרָא ); etym. dub. ; prob. with Bev Dn Dr Dn Andr<sup>M 75</sup>, loan-word from. Pers. *sār* (and *sarak* ?), *head, chief* ) ;—pl. abs. סַרְכֵיִן Dn 6:3, emph. סַרְכֵיָא v 4, 5, 7, cstr. סַרְכֵי v 8.

† I. [ סַתַּר S<sup>5642</sup> TWOT<sup>2894</sup> ] **vb. Pa. hide** ( v. BH ) ;—Pt. pass. fpl. emph. מְסַתְרָא Dn 2:22 *the hidden things*.

† II. [ סַתַּר S<sup>5642</sup> TWOT<sup>2894</sup> ] **vb. destroy** ( Syriac ; v. BH שָׁתַר ) ;—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. סַתְרָה Ezr 5:12 ( acc. of temple).

## ע

עָבַד S<sup>5648</sup> TWOT<sup>2896</sup> **vb. make, do** ( □ Syriac Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. Egyptian Aramaic ( S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> ; cf. אַזְדָּא ); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in meaning || עָשָׂה ) ;—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Dn 3:1 +, 2 ms. עָבַדְתָּ ( K<sup>§ 13,2</sup> ) 4:32 ; 1 s. עָבַדְתָּ 3:15 ; 6:23, 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Ezr 6:13 + ; Impf. 2 mpl. תַּעֲבֹדוּן ( Baer K<sup>§ 38, 1. b</sup> ) ; תַּעֲבֹדוּן Gi

Str ) Ezr 6:8 ; 7:18 ; Inf. מַעֲבֵד ( K § 15, a) 2 ) 4:22 ; 7:18 ( מַעֲבֵד ); Pt. act. עֲבֵד 7:26 + , fs. עֲבָדָא Dn 7:21 ; mpl. עֲבָדִין Ezr 4:15 ;— **1. make** , acc. rei Dn 3:1 , 15 and (of creation) Je 10:11 ; *make* a feast Dn 5:1 , war 7:21 ( עָם pers. ), ded. of temple Ezr 6:16 . **2. do** , acc. of deed, Dn 4:32 (of God), 6:23 Ezr 4:15 , 22 ; *do, act* , כְּנִמָּא , *thus* , Ezr 6:13 , כ , *according to* , Dn 7:18 and (of God) 4:32 , abs. 6:11 ; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7:18 *do something with* , + עָם pers. 6:8 ; *do, perform* , acc. of God's law 7:26 , acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6:28 and ( + עָם pers. ) 3:32 . **Hithpe.** Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעַבֵּד Ezr 6:11 + , ד — 6:12 ; 7:21 ; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְּדוּ Dn 2:5 ; Pt. מִתְעַבֵּד Ezr 7:26 , -בָּד- 4:19 , fs. -עֲבָדָא- 5:8 ;— **1. be made into** , c. n. pred., Dn 2:5 ; 3:29 Ezr 6:11 . **2. be done, wrought** , 4:19 , 5:3 (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא ); *be performed, executed* , of command Ezr 6:12 ; 7:21 , 23 , judgment 7:26 .

† [ עֲבֵד S <sup>5648</sup> TWOT <sup>2896</sup> D p. 105 , or עֲבֵד S <sup>5649</sup> TWOT <sup>2896a</sup> K § 54, 3, γ ) ] **n. m. slave, servant** ( BH עֲבָד ) ;— cstr. עֲבֵד Dn 6:21 *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עֲבָדִין Kt ( K § 53 Anm. b ) , עֲבָדֶיךָ Qr Ezr 4:11 ; עֲבָדֶיךָ Qr Dn 2:4 ; sf. of God, עֲבָדוֹהִי , Dn 3:26 , 28 Ezr 5:11 , of king Dn 2:7 .

† עֲבֵד נָגוּ S <sup>5664</sup> GK <sup>6284</sup> **n.pr. m. comrade of Daniel** ( BH *id.* ) ;— Dn 2:49 ; 3:12 + 10 times 3 , + עֲבֵד נָגוּא 3:29 ; = עֲזָרְיָה 2:17 .

† [ עֲבִידָה S <sup>5673</sup> TWOT <sup>2896b</sup> ] **n. f. work, service** ( BH עֲבִידָה ) ;—emph. עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 5:8 Dn 2:49 , cstr. עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 4:24 + ;— **1. work** , of building temple, Ezr 4:24 ; 5:8 ; 6:7 ; = *administration* Dn 2:49 ; 3:12 . **2. ritual, service** , of God Ezr 6:18 .

† [ מַעֲבֵד K § 60, 3) b ) ] **n. [ m. ] work** ( BH [ מַעֲבֵד ] † Jb 34:25 ; † □ <sup>ib.</sup> ; Syriac of magic *works* ) ;— pl. sf. מַעֲבָדוֹהִי Dn 4:34 ( sf. of God).

† [ עֲבָר S <sup>5675</sup> TWOT <sup>2897</sup> ] **n. m. region across, beyond** ( v. BH I. עֲבָר , √ עֲבָר ) ;— cstr. in phr. -נִהְרָה ( עֲבָר ) , i. e. Syria ( Scheft <sup>87</sup> ) : Ezr 4:10 , 11 , 17 , 20 ; 5:3 , 6 <sup>(×2)</sup> ; 6:6 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 8 , 13 ; 7:21 , 25 , ע' נִהְדָא 4:16 . Cf. in Cilic. Aramaic, Cooke <sup>346</sup> .

עָד S <sup>5703</sup> , <sup>5704</sup> , <sup>5705</sup> , <sup>5706</sup> TWOT <sup>1565a</sup> , <sup>1565b</sup> , <sup>1565c</sup> , <sup>2899</sup> GK <sup>6329</sup> , <sup>6330</sup> , <sup>6331</sup> v. עָדָה .

† [ **עָדָה**, **עָדָא** S<sup>5709</sup> TWOT<sup>2898</sup> ] **vb.** **pass on, away** (   for Heb. עָבַר , Syriac; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare late) ) ;— **Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. עָדַת Dn 3:27 ; 4:28 ; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְדֶּה 7:14 , 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּא 6:9 ;— **1.** *pass on, over* , c. ב pers. Dn 3:27 . **2.** *pass away* , of kingdom 4:28 ( מֶן pers. ) , 7:14 ; of law 6:9 , 13 . **Haph.** *take away* (so Egyptian Aramaic S-C<sup>G 35</sup> ) : Pf. 3 mpl. הֶעָדִי , acc. rei , Dn 5:20 ( מֶן pers. ) , 7:12 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִהְעָדוּן v 26 ; Pt. מְהַעְדֶּה 2:21 *remove, depose* kings, of God.

† **עַד** S<sup>5703, 5704, 5705, 5706</sup> TWOT<sup>1565a, 1565b, 1565c, 2899</sup> GK<sup>6329, 6330, 6331</sup><sub>35</sub> **prep. and conj.** **even to, until** ( BH III. עַד ; so   Syriac Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. Egyptian Aramaic ( Lzb<sub>336</sub> S-C<sup>A 5+</sup> ) ) ;— **3.** *prep.* : **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7:13 ; עַד־כָּה v 28 . **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr 7:22 <sup>(4 times)</sup> . **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2:20 ; 6:15 , 27 ; 7:18 <sup>(×2)</sup> , 26 Ezr 4:24 ; 5:16 וְעַד־כֶּעֶן ; = *our against* 6:15 ( cf. BH , p. 724 a top) ; *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6:8 עַד יוֹמִין תִּלְתִּין , v 13 ; 7:12 , 25 . On עַד־אֶחָדִין Dn 4:5 v. אֶחָדִין ; and on עַד־דְּבַרְתִּי 4:14 v. [ דְּבַרְתִּי ] . **4.** *conj.* : **a.** עַד־כִּי *until* , sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2:34 ; 4:50 ; 5:21 ; 7:4 , 9 , 11 , 22 ; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2:9 ; 4:20 , 22 , 29 .— Dn 6:25 'עַד דִּי שְׁלֹטוֹ וְג' ... לֹא מָטוּ *up to the time that ...* , i. e. *ere that* . **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4:21 ; 5:5 .

† **עֶדְנָן** S<sup>5732</sup> TWOT<sup>2900</sup> **n. m.** Dn 2:9 **time** (   *id.* , Syriac , perhaps loan-wd. from Assyrian (*h*)*adon(n)u, edanu, appointed* , or *definite, time* ; [Arabic prob. Aramaic loan-wd. , Schwally<sup>ZMG liii (1889), 197</sup> ] ) ;— abs. 'ע Dn 7:12 + ; emph. עֶדְנָנָא 2:8 + ; pl. abs. עֶדְנָנִין 4:13 + , emph. עֶדְנָנִיא 2:21 ;— **1.** in gen., *time* , as duration Dn 2:8 ; 7:12 ; involving specif. conditions 2:9 , 21 ; (point of) *time* 3:5 , 15 . **2.** definite time, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος , v. EASophocles<sup>1173</sup>) : 'שְׁבַע־שָׁנִים = *seven years* , 4:13 , 20 , 22 , 29 ; עֶדְנָן וְעֶדְנָנִין וְכָל־עֶדְנָן 7:25 (i. e. 3 ½ years, v. Dr ; perhaps read du. for pl. , cf. Bev Gunk<sup>Schöpf. 201</sup> ).

† **עוֹד** S<sup>5750</sup> TWOT<sup>1576a</sup> GK<sup>6388</sup> **adv.** **still** ( BH ; S-C<sup>K 13</sup> ;   O Jon. ; Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>143 f.</sup> ) , Dn 4:28 עוֹד מְלִתָּא בְּפִם מְלָכָא ( cf. BH 1 a a ).

† [ **עֲוִיָּה** S<sup>5758</sup> TWOT<sup>2902</sup> ] **n. f.** **iniquity** ( BH II. עוֹה , עוֹן ; cf.   עֲוִיָּא ) ;— pl. sf. עֲוִיָּתָךְ ( K § 56 a) β<sup>2</sup> ) Dn 4:24 .

† עוֹר S<sup>5775</sup> TWOT<sup>1582a</sup> GK<sup>6416</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **fowl** ( v. BH , √ I. עוֹר ) ; — 'ע  
abs. Dn 7:6 wings of *a fowl*; cstr. 2:38 coll.

† עוֹר S<sup>5782, 5783, 5784</sup> TWOT<sup>1587, 1588, 2904</sup> GK<sup>6423, 6424</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **chaff** (  
J.Aram ( Talm , rare), Syriac ; Arabic *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [ עוֹר  
) according to Arabic Lexx., Lane<sup>2195</sup> ) ; — abs. 'ע Dn 2:35 (in sim. ).

[ עֵז S<sup>5795, 5796</sup> TWOT<sup>1654a, 2920a</sup> GK<sup>6436</sup> ], עֵזִין v. עֵז .

† עֶזְקָה [ S<sup>5824</sup> TWOT<sup>2905</sup> ] **n. f. signet-ring** ( □ Syriac; √ עֶזַק = *surround* ,  
v. BH ) ; — sf. עֶזְקָתָה Dn 6:18 ; pl. cstr. עֶזְקָתִּי v 18 .

† עֶזְרָא S<sup>5830, 5831</sup> GK<sup>6474</sup> **n.pr. m. Ezra** ( BH *id.* ) ; — Ezr 7:12 , 21 , 25 .

† עֶזְרָיָה S<sup>5838, 5839</sup> GK<sup>6481</sup> **n.pr. m. comrade of Daniel** ( BH *id.* ; Dn 1:6 + )  
; — Dn 2:17 , = עֶבֶד נָגוּ v 49 + .

עֵטָא v. יעט .

† עֵין [ S<sup>5869, 5870, 5871, 5872, 5873, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 5878, 5879, 5880, 5881, 5882, 5883, 5884, 5885, 5886, 5887</sup> TWOT<sup>1612a, 1613, 2906</sup> GK<sup>6412, 6524, 6525, 6526</sup> ] **n. f. Ezr 5:5 eye** ( v.  
BH I. 'ע ) ; — cstr. עֵין Ezr 5:5 (of God); pl. ( K §<sup>51, 1</sup> ) of horn, עֵינֵין Dn 7:8 ,  
20 ; of man, du. cstr. עֵינֵי v 8 , sf. עֵינֵי 4:31 .

† עִיר S<sup>5892, 5893, 5894, 5895</sup> TWOT<sup>1587a, 1615, 1616a, 2907</sup> GK<sup>6551, 6552, 6553, 6554</sup> **n.**  
**m. waking**, or **wakeful, one**, i.e. **angel** ( √ עִיר , cf. Syriac *wake* , *waking* ( PS<sup>2843</sup>  
) , J.Aram עִיר , NH עִיר adj. *awake* ) ; — abs. 'ע Dn 4:10 , 20 ; pl. abs. עִירִין  
v 14 ; Aq Symm ἑγρηγορος ; cf. Charles<sup>Enoch i, 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 356</sup> Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup> ;  
doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb.<sup>Praep. Evang. 10</sup>), i. e. צִפִּי שָׁמַיִם  
*watchers of heaven* , as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* ( Zim<sup>KAT 3. 629</sup> Jerem<sup>AT im</sup>  
Licht d. AO 63 ).

עַל S<sup>5920, 5921, 5922</sup> TWOT<sup>1624p, 2908</sup> GK<sup>6583, 6584</sup>, עֲלָא S<sup>5924</sup> TWOT<sup>2909a</sup> v.  
עלה .

עֲלָה S<sup>5931</sup> TWOT<sup>2910</sup> v. p. 1106 .

עלה (√ of foll.; v. BH עֲלָה) .

† [ עֲלָת K § 56, a) β )<sup>2</sup> ] **n. f. burnt-offering** ( BH עוֹלָה ; cf. Palm. עלתא *altar*  
, SAC<sup>92</sup> Lzb<sup>341</sup> ) ;— pl. abs. עֲלָנָן Ezr 6:9 .

† [ עֲלִי S<sup>5943</sup> TWOT<sup>2909d</sup> K § 59 1) e ) ] **adj. highest** ;—always emph. עליא Kt ,  
עֲלָאָה Qr , *the Most High* God: 'עֲלָאָה־ע' Dn 3:26 , 32 ; 5:18 , 21 ; 'ע' alone, *the*  
*Most High* , 4:14 , 21 , 22 , 29 , 31 ; 7:25 ( cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb<sup>341</sup>  
SAC<sup>91</sup> ) .

‡ † [ עֲלִיוֹן S<sup>5945</sup> TWOT<sup>1624g, 1624h</sup> GK<sup>6609, 6610</sup> ] **adj. id.** ( BH *id.* ) ;— pl. of  
God, קְדִישֵׁי עֲלִיוֹנִין (double pl. , Buhl , as sometimes BH , Ges § 124 q Kö<sup>ii</sup> . 1. 438  
f ) Dn 7:18 , 22 , 25 , 27 .

† [ עֲלִי S<sup>5942, 5952</sup> TWOT<sup>1624e</sup> GK<sup>6604, 6606</sup> ] **n. f. roof-chamber** ( cf. Dr ;  
BH עֲלִיָּה ) ;— sf. עֲלִיָּה־ע Dn 6:11 .

עַל S<sup>5920, 5921, 5922</sup> TWOT<sup>1624p, 2908</sup> GK<sup>6583, 6584</sup> **prep. upon, over, on account of,**  
**above, to, against** ( BH and general Aramaic *id.* ) ;— sf. 1 s. עֲלִי ; 2 ms. עליך Kt  
(so Egyptian Aramaic, Cooke<sup>No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8</sup> , S-C<sup>Pap. A 3, B 5+</sup> ), עֲלָךְ , Qr ( □  
עֲלָךְ , Dalm § 47, 2 ) Dn 3:12 + 6 times Dn, Ezr 7:18 ; 3 ms. עֲלֻהִי (so Nab. Palm. ;  
Egyptian Aramaic עלוי S-C<sup>A 6+</sup> ) Dn 3:28 + , עֲלִיָּה־ע † Ezr 6:11 ; 3 fs. עליה Kt  
(so Egyptian Aramaic, S-C<sup>D 24</sup> ), עֲלָה־ע Qr (so □ ) † Dn 4:14 ; 5:21 ; 1 pl. עֲלִינָא  
† Ezr 4:12 , עֲלִינָא־ע 4:18 ; 5:17 Baer ( Gi עֲלִינָא ) ; 3 mpl. עֲלִיָּה־ע (so Nab. , CIS<sup>ii</sup>  
<sup>226</sup> ; Egyptian Aramaic, S-C<sup>Pap. F 5, 8+</sup> ) † 7:24 , עֲלִיָּה־ע † 5:1 , 3 ;— **1. a. upon** , Dn  
2:10 , 28 , 46 ; 5:5 , 7 ; 6:11 + often, 4:26 עֲלִיָּה־עֵכֶל מְלֻכּוּתָא ( 2 S 11:2 ) ; to be

established על מלכותי 4:33 ( cf. 2 Ch 1:1 ; BH II. 1 ) to lay an impost upon , Ezr 7:24 ; to trust on , Dn 3:28 ; after a vb. of motion, על מטא to come upon , Dn 4:21 , 25 ; of times, to pass over , 4:13 , 20 , 22 , 29 ; Ezr 5:1 ישראל עליהון i.e. (named) over them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH ; v. II. 1 d ) of the pers. who is the subj. of an emotion or experience, Dn 5:9 וזיוהי שנין עלוהי were changed upon him, 7:28 ; 6:19 ושתגם על-דנה ( cf. 2:1 ). **c.** on acc. of ( BH 1 f b ), Dn 3:16 פתגם על-דנה . So in על-דנה on this acc. † Ezr 4:15 , 22 ; 5:17 , על-מה wherefore? † Dn 2:15 ; and על דברת די ( v. 'ד' ). **d.** on behalf of ( ib. 1 f c ), Ezr 6:17 . **e.** regarding, concerning ( ib. 1 f g ), Dn 2:18 ; 5:14 , 29 ; 6:6 , 13 Ezr 7:14 + often **2.** over , with vbs. of ruling appointing, etc., Dn 2:48 , 49 ; 3:12 ; 4:14 + , Ezr 4:20 ; 6:18 . **3.** in a compar. sense, above, beyond , Dn 3:19 ; 6:4 . **4.** expressing direction: **a.** to , of a person, after a vb. of motion ( cf. BH 7 c a α ), Dn 2:24 ; 4:31 , 33 ; 6:7 , 16 Ezr 4:12 , 23 + often; after to send (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4:11 , 17 , 18 ; 5:6 + , write 4:7 , prophesy 5:1 ; of the direction of the mind ( ib. 7 c c ), Dn 3:12 ; 6:14 <sup>(x2)</sup> 15 ; cf. Ezr 5:5 'עין אל' על ( cf. Je 40:4 and אל ψ 34:16 ). **b.** against , Dn 3:19 , 29 ; 5:23 ; 6:5 , 6 + ; Ezr 4:8 ; 7:23 . **5.** in such phrases as על שפר טאב , טאב (to be) good or acceptable to (as in Syriac and late Heb. : v. BH 8 ), Ezr 5:17 אם על מלכא טב , 7:18 <sup>(x2)</sup> Dn 4:24 ( ישפר ), 6:15 ( באש ), v 24 ( טאב ).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb <sup>340</sup> .

† עלא S <sup>5924</sup> TWOT <sup>2909a</sup> **adv. above** ( from **n.** על , with א- of direction, D § 44, 1 n. ; Nab. , Egyptian Aramaic, id. , Lzb <sup>341</sup> S-C <sup>A 5+</sup> ; עיל , עילא ; Syriac in above ) ;—Dn 6:3 עלא מנהון above ( over ) them ( cf. Cooke <sup>96:2</sup> , Dt 28:43 □ ).

† עלה S <sup>5931</sup> TWOT <sup>2910</sup> **n. f. matter, affair, occasion** ( Syriac , v. BH I. עלל ) ;—abs. 'ע Dn 6:5 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 6 ( = ground of accusation).

† [ עלל S <sup>5954</sup> TWOT <sup>2911</sup> ] **vb. go or come in** ( □ Syriac; v. BH III. עלל ) ;—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. על Dn 2:16 ; c. על pers. v 24 ; c. לבייתה 6:11 , so 3 fs. עללת Kt , עלת Qr 5:10 ; Pt. עללין Kt , עלין Qr , abs. 4:4 ; 5:8 . **Haph.** bring in , c. קדם pers. : Pf. 3 ms. הנעל ( K § 11, 4. b ; so Egyptian Aramaic, S-C <sup>G 6, 7, 24, 27</sup> הנעלת ; cf. D § 71. 7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4 ) ; Dn 2:25 ( ל acc. pers. ), 6:19 ( acc. rei ); Imv. ms. sf. pers. , העלני 2:24 ; Inf. להנעלה 4:3 ( ל acc. pers. ); no קדם pers. , להעלה 5:7 ( id. ).

**Hoph.** ( W <sup>CG 225</sup> ) *be brought* , subj. pers. + קָרָם pers. : Pf. 3 ms. הָעֵל Dn 5:13 , 3 mpl. הָעֵל v 15 .

† [ מַעַל ] S <sup>4606</sup> TWOT <sup>2911a</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **going in** ( Syriac, □ <sup>J</sup> ; □ <sup>Onk</sup> , etc., ( מַעְלָנָא ) ;— pl. cstr. מַעְלֵי שְׁמִשָּׁא Dn 6:15 i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö <sup>GGA, 1884, 1020</sup> Str M Bev , cf. Syriac ; > van d. H. Gi מַעְלֵי , Baer מַעְלֵי ; cf. K § 60, Beisp. b ) ).

† עֶלֶם S <sup>5956, 5957</sup> TWOT <sup>1629, 2912</sup> GK <sup>6623</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **perpetuity, antiquity** ( v. BH III. עֶלֶם , עוֹלָם ) ;— 'ע' abs. Dn 3:33 + , cstr. 7:18 ; emph. עֶלְמָא 2:20 + ; pl. עֶלְמִין 2:4 + , emph. עֶלְמִיָּא 2:44 ; 7:18 ;— *perpetuity* in the future: מְלָכוּת 'ע' Dn 3:33 ; 7:27 , cf. 4:31 ; 7:14 ; 'ע' as adv. *for ever* 4:31 ; עֶלְמִיָּא 7:18 ; pl. 'ע' *for ever* 2:4 , 44 <sup>(x2)</sup> ; 3:9 ; 5:10 ; 6:7 , 22 , 27 ; *antiquity* , מְלָמָת עֶלְמִיָּא Ezr 4:15 , 19 ; of limitless time both past and future: 'ע' וְעַד-ע' Dn 2:20 .

† עֶלְמִיָּא **n. gent. pl. Elamites** ( cf. BH עֵילָם ) ;— Ezr 4:9 .

† [ עֶלְע ] S <sup>5967</sup> TWOT <sup>2913</sup> ] **n. f. rib** ( □ Syriac ; v. BH I. צֶלַע , צֶלַע ) ;— pl. abs. עֶלְעִין Dn 7:5 .

[ עֶלְת ] v. עלה .

† עַם S <sup>5971, 5972, 5993</sup> TWOT <sup>1640a, 1640e, 2914</sup> GK <sup>6638, 6639</sup> **n. m.** Ezr 6:12 **people** ( v. BH I. עַמִּים , עַם ) ;— 'ע' abs. Dn 2:44 ; 3:29 Ezr 6:12 , cstr. Dn 7:27 ; emph. עַמָּה Ezr 5:12 , עַמָּא 7:13 , 16 , 25 ; pl. emph. עַמְמִיָּא ( K § § 15 d) ; 55, 5 a ) ) Dn 3:4 , 7 <sup>(x2)</sup> , 31 ; 5:19 ; 6:26 ; 7:14 .

עַם S <sup>5973, 5974, 5978</sup> TWOT <sup>1640b, 2915</sup> GK <sup>6640, 6643</sup> <sup>22</sup> **prep. with** ( BH עַם : so □ Syriac ( ) and general Aramaic ) ;— sf. עַמִּי † Dn 3:32 , עַמְךָ † Ezr 7:13 , עַמָּה † Dn 2:22 , עַמְהוֹן † Ezr 5:2 ;— **1. a. together with** , Dn 2:18 , 43 ; 7:13 עַם-עַנְנֵי שְׁמִיָּא , Ezr 5:2 + ; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2:11 , 22 ; 4:12 ; 5:21 . **b. to speak with** Dn 6:22 , to make war *with* 7:21 ; to do *with* ( = *towards* ) 3:22 דִּי עַבְד עַמִּי ( cf. ψ 86:17 ) , cf. Ezr 6:8 ; עַם שְׁנִי to make like *to* Dn 5:21 . † **2. of time** , Dn 3:33 = 4:31 עַם-דָּר וְדָר (co-exists) *with* all generations ( cf. BH **1 g** ) ; 7:2 עַם-לֵילִיָּא *during* the night.



† [עֲמִיק] **adj. deep** ( v. BH עמק ) ;—fpl. emph., as n. , עֲמִיקָתָא Dn 2:22 *the deep things* .

† עֲמַר S<sup>6015</sup> TWOT<sup>2917</sup> **n. m. wool** (   Syriac; EgyptianAramaic עמר S-C<sup>G</sup><sub>7, 10</sub> , קמר *Id.* <sup>H 5</sup> ; cf. Mand. אקאמרא , Nö<sup>M 72</sup> ; v. BH צמר ) ;—abs. Dn 7:9 .

† I. [עֲנָה] S<sup>6032, 6034</sup> TWOT<sup>2918</sup> GK<sup>6704</sup> ] **vb. answer** ( v. BH I. עֲנָה ) ;—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עֲנִית Dn 5:10 ; 3 mpl. עֲנִי 2:7 + ; Pt. act. ( עֲנָה Nö<sup>GGA, 1884, 1021</sup> ) עֲנִיה 2:5 + , pl. עֲנִין ( K<sup>§ 47 Beisp. ε</sup> ) 3:24 ;—always + אמר Pt. , *answered and said* ( ל [or קָדַם] pers. usually foll. אמר ; foll. 'ע 2:10 , 27 , 47 ) :—**1. answer, make reply** , to something said: Dn 2:5 , 7 , 8 , 10 , 27 ; 3:16 , 24 , 25 ; 4:16 b ; 5:17 ; 6:13 , 14 . **2. respond** to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2:15 , 20 , 26 , 47 ; 3:9 , 14 , 19 , 24 , 26 , 28 ; 4:16 a , 27 ; 5:7 , 10 , 13 ; 6:17 , 21 ; 7:2 .

† כָּעֵן S<sup>3705</sup> TWOT<sup>2795</sup> **adv. now** ( so Egyptian Aramaic ( CIS<sup>ii. 137</sup> = Cooke No. 73 RÉS<sup>361 B</sup> S-C<sup>Pap. C 5</sup> ) ;   , e.g. Nu 22:4 : עֵן prob. a subst. from [עֲנָה] the √ of עֵת (p. 773a) , *time* ; so כָּעֵן lit. *at (this) time* = Heb. עֵתָה : K<sup>§ 67, 4</sup> ) ;—Dn 2:23 וְכָעֵן הוֹדַעְתִּי , 3:15 ; 4:34 ; 5:12 , 15 , 16 ; 6:9 Ezr 4:13 , 14 , 21 ; 5:17 ; 6:6 ; כָּעֵן-עַד *until now* Ezr 5:16 (so   Gn 18:22 + ).

† כְּעֵנָת S<sup>3706</sup> TWOT<sup>2796</sup> and ( Ezr 4:17 ) contr. כְּעֵת **adv. now** ( f. of כָּעֵן ; so first SS Torrey<sup>JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.</sup> ; now confirmed by Egyptian Aramaic כענת Cowley<sup>PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312</sup> ( = RÉS<sup>492-4</sup> = S-C<sup>M, N, O</sup> ) ; 'וְ formerly taken to mean *and so forth* ) ;—always 'וְ , and always in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT , with what precedes: Ezr 4:10 ( del. , as introduced by error from end of v 11 ) , v 11 (joining to v 12 ) *and now* , let it be known, etc. , v 17 f. *and now* , the letter which, etc. , 7:12 f. *and now* , I make a decree, etc. ( cf. וְעֵתָה similarly in letters 2 K 5:6 ; 10:2 , and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1:6 ).

II. עֲנָה ( √ of foll. ; v. BH III. עֲנָה , עָנָו , עָנִי ) .

† [ עָנִי K § 57<sup>a</sup>)<sup>β</sup>) Str, or עֲנִיא cf. Buhl, M] **adj. poor, needy**;— pl. abs. עֲנִיָּן (Baer Gi K <sup>1.c.</sup>), or עֲנִיָּן (van d. H. Buhl M <sup>77</sup>; cf. D § 39,<sup>1</sup>) as n. Dn 4:24 *the poor*. Or [ עֲנִיה ]; v. Pognon Inscr. *Sém.* 173 A 1.

**עֲנַן** (√ of following; v. BH עֲנַן, עָנַן).

† [ עָז S <sup>5795, 5796</sup> TWOT <sup>1654a, 2920a</sup> GK <sup>6436</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] (she-)goat**;— pl. עֲזִיָּן Ezr 6:17.

† [ עָנָן S <sup>6050</sup> TWOT <sup>2921</sup> K § 57<sup>a</sup>)<sup>α</sup>) ] **n. [ m. ] cloud** ( v. BH I. עָנָן );— pl. cstr. עֲנִיָּן שְׁמֵיָא Dn 7:13.

† [ עֲנַף S <sup>6056</sup> TWOT <sup>2922</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] bough** ( v. BH עֲנַף );— pl. sf. עֲנִפּוֹתַי Dn 4:9, 11 (<sup>×2</sup>), 18.

† עֲנִשׁ S <sup>6065</sup> TWOT <sup>2923</sup> ( K § 57<sup>a</sup>)<sup>α</sup>) ) **n. [ m. ] amercing, confiscation** ( not □ Syriac; v. BH );— cstr. ע' נִכְסֵיָא Ezr 7:26.

עֲנָת v. כְּעֲנָת sub I. [ עֲנָה ].

**עֲפָא** (√ of foll.; □ עֲפָא Pa., Syriac Pa., *enwrap*, עֲפִי *foliage, flower*, etc., BH עֲפָיִם, עֲפָיִם as loan-word; cf. perhaps Assyrian *upû*, *cloud* (-mass) ).

† [ עֲפִי S <sup>6073, 6074</sup> TWOT <sup>1661, 2924</sup> GK <sup>6751</sup> ] **n. m.** Dn 4:9 **leafage, foliage**;— sf. עֲפִיָּה Dn 4:9, 11, 18.

† [ עֲצַב ] **vb. pain, grieve** ( □ (rare); v. BH I. עֲצַב );— **Pe. Pt. pass.**, as **adj.** : בְּקֹל עֲצִיב Dn 6:21 *a pained voice* ( cf. □ Est 4:1, □ <sup>J</sup> Ex 12:31 ).

† עֲקָר S <sup>6136</sup> TWOT <sup>2926a</sup> ( < ר — ק K § 59<sup>c</sup>) ) **n. [ m. ] root, stock** (√ עֲקָר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally <sup>ZMG lli (1898), 140</sup>);— cstr. ע' נֶשְׂרָשׁוּתַי Dn 4:12, 20, 23.

† [ עָקַר S<sup>6132</sup> TWOT<sup>2926</sup> ] **vb. denom. Hithpe. be rooted up** ;— Pf. 3 pl. ( m. ? v. K §<sup>23,2</sup> ) אֶתְעַקְרוּ Kt , fpl. -קָה Qr , Dn 7:8 .

[ עָרַר S<sup>6144, 6145, 6146</sup> TWOT<sup>1684, 2930a</sup> GK<sup>6839, 6840</sup> ], עָרִיךְ v. עָרַר .

† [ עָרַב S<sup>6151, 6152</sup> TWOT<sup>1688a, 2927</sup> GK<sup>6846, 6851, 6852</sup> ] **vb. mix** ( □ (often); Syriac (rare); v. BH I. עָרַב ) ;— Pa. Pt. pass. מְעָרַב *mixed* with ( ב ) Dn 2:41 , 43 . Hithpa. Pt. *id.* : מִתְעָרַב v 43 ( עָם ), pl. -רָבִין v 43 ( ב ).

† [ עָרַד S<sup>6166, 6167</sup> TWOT<sup>2928</sup> GK<sup>6865, 6866</sup> K §<sup>57 a</sup> ) α ) ] **n. m. wild ass** ( □ Syriac; √ עָרַד , perhaps = Arabic *give a cry* Nö<sup>SBWak. cxlii. v. II. 1900</sup> , v. BH עָרֹד as loan-word ( K<sup>Aramaismen 72</sup> , but dub. Nö<sup>ZMG lvii (1903), 413</sup> ) ) ;— pl. emph. עָרָדִיא Dn 5:21 .

‡ † [ עָרְוָה S<sup>6173</sup> TWOT<sup>2929</sup> ] **n. f. dishonour** ( √ עָרַה , BH *be naked* ( q.v. ), עָרְוָה *nakedness* ) ;— cstr. עֲרוֹת Ezr 4:14 .

עָרַר TWOT<sup>1704</sup> ( √ of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר , III. צָר ) .

‡ † [ עָרַר S<sup>6144, 6145, 6146</sup> TWOT<sup>1684, 2930a</sup> GK<sup>6839, 6840</sup> M<sup>77</sup> ] **n. m. foe** ( cf. J.Aram. עָרַר *objection*; on dub. BH עָרַר v. p. 786 ) ;— pl. sf. עָרִיךְ Kt ( K §<sup>53 Anm. b</sup> ), עָרִיךְ Qr Dn 4:16 .

† עֵשֶׁב **n.** [ **m.** ] **herbage, grass** ( v. BH עֵשֶׁב ) ;—emph. עֵשְׂבָא , as fodder: Dn 4:12 , 22 , 29 , 30 ; 5:21 .

† עֵשֶׂר S<sup>6236</sup> TWOT<sup>2932</sup> , עֶשְׂרֵה **n. m. et f. a ten** ( v. BH ) ;— **m.** ( foll. **n. f.** ) Dn 7:7 , 20 , 24 ; **f.** ( before **n. m.** ) v 24 ; תִּרְיָ עֵשֶׂר = *twelve* ( foll. **n. m.** ) 4:26 Ezr 6:17 .

† עֶשְׂרִין S<sup>6243</sup> TWOT<sup>2932a</sup> **n. pl. indecl. twenty** ;— מֵאָה וְע' Dn 6:2 ( follows **n. m.** ).

† [ עָשִׂיתָ ], עֲשִׂיתָ ( K § 38, 1 α ); 17, 2 Anm. 2 ) **vb. think, plan** ( BH II. עָשִׂיתָ ( q.v. ) as Aramaism; □ אֲתַעֲשִׂיתָ , not Syriac ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. (strictly Pt. pass. Nö <sup>GGA</sup> 1884, 1019; Syriac Gr § 280 M <sup>78</sup> ) ע' Dn 6:4 , sq. inf. , *plan* to do so and so.

עָתָּה v. כָּעָתָּה .

† [ עָתִיד ] S <sup>6263</sup> TWOT <sup>2934</sup> ] **adj. ready** ( v. BH I. עָתִיד ) ;— pl. עָתִידִין Dn 3:15 , sq. cl. c. דִּי .

† עָתִידִין S <sup>6267, 6268</sup> TWOT <sup>1721d, 2935</sup> GK <sup>6972</sup> **adj. advanced, aged** ( BH (as Aramaism), √ עָתַק , q.v. ) ;— cstr. ( יוֹמִין - מִיָּא ) 'ע' *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7:9 , 13 , 22 ( cf. Syriac Ecclus 25:4 *al.* , PS <sup>3011</sup> ).

## פ

פִּיקְוֹ Dn 3:26 v. נִפְקָא .

† פָּקֹחַ S <sup>6346, 6347</sup> TWOT <sup>1757, 2936</sup> GK <sup>7068</sup> **n. m. (Bab. or Pers.) governor** ( Assyrian loan-word, BH *id.* ) ;— abs. פ' Ezr 5:14 ; cstr. פָּקֹחַ Ezr 5:3 , 6 ; 6:6 , 7 , 13 ; pl. emph. פִּתְּוֹחָא Dn 3:2 , 3 , 27 ; 6:8 .

† פִּקְרָא S <sup>6353</sup> TWOT <sup>2937</sup> **n. m. potter** ( = *paḥḥâr* , □ פִּקְרָא (also *clay* ), Syriac ; prob. loan- wd. from Assyrian *paḥ* ( *ḥ* ) *âru* , *potter* , cf. Brock Zim <sup>Buhl</sup> ) ;— abs. פ' Dn 2:41 .

† [ פְּטִישׁ ] **n. [ m. ]** a garment, meaning *dub.* , *tunic* ( Thes ) or *leggings* SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309 ; (prob. later insertion in text *Id.* <sup>ib. 311 ff.</sup> ) ( Talm (rare); √ פִּטַּשׁ

*spread out* according to K § 57 b) α) ) ;— pl. sf. פְּטִישֵׁי הוֹן Kt (prob. פְּטִי K § § 54, 3 a) α) ; 57, b) α) ), Kmp<sup>ad loc.</sup> M<sup>78</sup> *al.* פְּטִי), פְּטִישִׁיהוֹן Qr, Dn 3:21 ; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M<sup>78</sup>.

† [ פִּלַּג S<sup>6386, 6387</sup> TWOT<sup>2939, 2939a</sup> ] **vb. divide** ( □ Syriac; *cf.* BH (chiefly late) ) ;— Pe. Pt. pass. fs. פְּלִיגָה תִּהְיֶה Dn 2:41 *shall be divided*.

† פִּלַּג S<sup>6386, 6387</sup> TWOT<sup>2939, 2939a</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] half;— cstr. פ' Dn 7:25.

† פִּלְגָה S<sup>6391, 6392</sup> TWOT<sup>1769c, 2939b</sup> GK<sup>7107</sup> **n. f. division** ;— sf. פִּלְגָה תִּהְיוּ Ezr 6:18.

† [ פִּלַּח S<sup>6399</sup> TWOT<sup>2940</sup> ] **vb. pay reverence to, serve** (deity) ( *cf.* Assyrian *palāḥu*, *fear, revere* (and BH יִרָא, פָּחַד etc.); Egyptian Aramaic פִּלַּח *worship* Lzb<sup>351</sup> ; □ פִּלַּח *serve*, Syriac ; Palm. פִּלַּח *soldier* ) ;— Pe. 1. *pay reverence to deity* (usually ל acc.): Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְלַחוּ Dn 3:28 ; 7:14, 27 ; so Pt. act. פִּלַּח 6:17, 21, pl. פִּלְחוּ 3:12, 14, 18, and (acc. dei) v 17. 2. pl. cstr. as n. פִּלְחֵי בֵּית אֱלֹהִים Ezr 7:24 *servants of the house of God* (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

† פִּלְחָן S<sup>6402</sup> TWOT<sup>2940a</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **service, worship** ;— cstr. בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיךָ פ' Ezr 7:19.

† פֶּם S<sup>6433</sup> TWOT<sup>2941</sup> **n. m.** Dn 7:8 **mouth** ( *cf.* BH פֶּה ; on form v. K § 61, 2 ) M § 76 f. ) ;— פ' abs. Dn 7:8, 20, cstr. 4:28 +, sf. פִּמָּה (on form v. K<sup>1c</sup>. Nö<sup>Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896)</sup> (expansion of biliteral √), Ba<sup>ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.</sup> ) 7:5 ;— *mouth* of king Dn 4:28, lions 6:23, beast (in vision) 7:5, horn (ib.) v 8, 20 ; *mouth* of pit 6:18.

פֶּם S<sup>6446, 6447</sup> TWOT<sup>1789a, 2942</sup> GK<sup>7168</sup> v. פֶּסס.

† פִּסְנִיָּרִין **n.** [ **m.** ] a (triangular) stringed instrument ( Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss i. 12, 99, 101; ii. 473 Prince<sup>EB 3232</sup> Dr Dn lviii, and on 3, 5 ) ;— פ' Dn 3:7, פִּסְנִיָּרִין v 5, 10, 15.

**פסס** TWOT <sup>1789</sup> ( √ of foll.; v. BH I. **פסס** , [ **פס** ] ) .

† **פס** S <sup>6446, 6447</sup> TWOT <sup>1789a, 2942</sup> GK <sup>7168</sup> **n. m. palm** of hand;— cstr. Dn 5:5 ,  
emph. **פסא** v 24 .

**פרזל** S <sup>6523</sup> TWOT <sup>2944</sup><sub>19</sub> **n. m.** Dn 2:40 **iron** (   Syriac; v. BH **פרזל** ) ;—  
abs. Dn 2:33 ( **זל** - ), 4:12 + ; emph. **פרזלא** 2:34 + ;— Dn 2:33 , 34 + 11 times  
2 ; 4:12 , 20 ; 5:4 , 23 ; 7:7 , 19 .

† [ **פרס** ] S <sup>6537</sup> TWOT <sup>2945</sup> ] **vb. break in two** ( v. BH **פרס** ) ;— Pe'il. ( W <sup>CG</sup>  
<sup>224</sup> ) Pf. 3 fs. **פריסת מלכותך** Dn 5:28 .

† **פרס** (read **פרס** ? M <sup>78 f.</sup> ) prob. **n. [ m. ] halfmina** ( NH **פרס** , Old Aramaic  
**פרס** , **פרש** Lzb <sup>354</sup> SAC <sup>99</sup> Cooke <sup>176, 406</sup> ; v. **מניא** and reff. ) ;— abs. **פ'** Dn 5:28  
; pl. **ו(פרסין)** [read **פרסין** ? v. M <sup>1.e.</sup> ] v 25 .

† **פרס** S <sup>6536, 6539, 6540</sup> TWOT <sup>1820, 1821</sup> GK <sup>7271, 7273</sup> **n.pr. terr. et gent. Persia**  
(as kingdom), **Persians** ( v. BH *id.* ) — **פ'** Dn 6:9 , 13 , 16 ; **פרס** 5:28 Ezr 4:24  
; 6:14 .

† [ **פרסי** ] **adj. gent. Persian** ;—emph. **פרסיא** Kt , **פרסאָה** Qr ( K § <sup>61, 6</sup> ) Dn  
6:29 *the Persian* .

† [ **פרק** ] S <sup>6562</sup> TWOT <sup>2946</sup> ] **vb. tear away, break off** ( v. BH [ **פרק** ] ) ;— Pe.  
Imv. ms. **פרק** Dn 4:24 ( *cf.* Dr ), acc. of sins + **ב** instr.

† [ **פרש** ] S <sup>6568</sup> TWOT <sup>2947</sup> ] **vb. make distinct** ( *cf.* BH (chiefly late) ) ;— Pa.  
Pt. pass. Ezr 4:18 *made distinct* ( BH Ne 8:8 ;   NH ).

† **פרשגון** S <sup>6572, 6573</sup> TWOT <sup>1837, 2948</sup> GK <sup>7306</sup> **n. m.** Ezr 4:23 **copy** (   -  
**נשגון** , Syriac ; Aramaic loan-word in BH , where also **פתשגון** *id.* ; loan-word from

Pers. ( Thes <sup>1133; Add. 108</sup> ), *cf.* Armen. *patġēn*, *copy*, Gildemeister <sup>ZKM iv. 210</sup> Lag Ges. Abh. 79; Lag Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey <sup>Enst. J. 22</sup> Hoffm <sup>ZA ii. 52</sup>, OIran. *paticayan id.*, according to Andr <sup>M 79</sup>; not clear whether 'פַּר is textual error for 'פַּת ( Hoffm <sup>1.c.</sup> ), or from diff. orig. ( Andr <sup>1.c.</sup> *paračayan* ? *paricayan* ? ), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft <sup>52</sup>, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sērhana*, *announcement*, OIran. *prašaṃsana*, *praśāsana*, *command*, Arabic *frasasti*, *command*, *patisērhana*, *answer*, OP *patitharhāna*, *announcement, answer* ) ;— cstr. 'פִּ Ezr 4:11, 23; 5:6.

† פִּשְׁר S <sup>6590, 6591</sup> TWOT <sup>2949, 2949a</sup> **vb.** *interpret* (a dream) ( □ *id.*, Syriac, perhaps EgyptianAramaic פִּשְׁר Lzb <sup>355</sup> SAC <sup>100</sup> (Arabic loan-word, v. Frä <sup>263</sup> ); Assyrian *pašāru* ) ;— Pe. Inf. לְמַפֵּשֶׁר Dn 5:16, acc. cogn. פִּשְׁרִין . Pa. Pt. act. מְפִשֵּׁר Dn 5:12, acc. הַלְמִין .

פִּשְׁר S <sup>6590, 6591</sup> TWOT <sup>2949, 2949a</sup> <sup>31</sup> **n. m.** Dn 2:45 *interpretation* (of dream) ( *cf.* BH as loan-word ) ;— cstr. 'פִּ Dn 4:3; 5:15, 26; 7:16; emph. פִּשְׁרָא 2:4 + 7 times Dn, + 4:15, 16 Kt ( Qr . הֵ — .. ); הֵ — פִּ 2:7; 5:12; sf. הֵ — .. 2:5, 6 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) + 11 times Dn, + Qr 4:15, 16 ( Kt אֵ — פִּ ); pl. פִּשְׁרִין 5:16.

† פִּתְגָם S <sup>6599, 6600</sup> TWOT <sup>1852, 2950</sup> GK <sup>7330</sup> **n. m.** Ezr 6:11 *command, word, affair* ( Pers. : v. BH ) ;— abs. 'פִּ Dn 3:16; emph. מֶלֶךְ- Ezr 4:17 + ;— *command* Ezr 6:11, *word*, by missive 5:7, from king 4:17 (both c. נְשִׁלָּה ), in answer 5:11 ( c. הַתִּיב ); weakened, *thing, affair* Dn 3:16; 4:14.

† [ פִּתַּח S <sup>6606</sup> TWOT <sup>2951</sup> ] **vb.** *open* ( v. BH ) ;— Pe. Pt. pass. fpl. פִּתְיָחַן Dn 6:11 *opened* (windows). Pe □ il. ( W <sup>CG 225</sup> ) Pf. 3 mpl. פִּתְיָחוּ 7:10 *books were opened*.

פִּתְא ( √ of foll.; □ Syriac; BH פִּתָּה (rare) ).

† [ פִּתְיָ S <sup>6613</sup> TWOT <sup>2952</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] *breadth* ( □ Syriac; EgyptianAramaic RÉŠ <sup>246</sup> S-C <sup>D 4</sup> ) ;— sf. פִּתְיָה Dn 3:1 Ezr 6:3.



# צ

† [ **צָבָא** ] **vb.** **be inclined, desire, be pleased** (   Syriac; *cf.* BH **צָבָה** );—  
**Pe. 1.** *desire*: Pf. 1 s. **צָבִית** ( K § 47 Beisp. 1) *a*) Nö <sup>GGA, 1884, 1019</sup> pf. intrans. ) Dn 7:19 ( *c.* inf. ). **2.** *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs. , of God: Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְבֵּא**  
 4:14, 2???, 29; inf. sf. **מִצְבִּיָּהּ** v 32 according to *his willing*; of Neb : Pt. act. **צָבֵא**  
 5:19 <sup>(×4)</sup> .

† **צָבוּ** S <sup>6640</sup> TWOT <sup>2953a</sup> **n. f. thing, anything** (orig. *purpose* ) ( Palm. **צָבוּ**  
 Lzb <sup>357</sup> SAC <sup>100</sup> Cooke <sup>266</sup> , Syriac , all *thing*; *cf.* NH **הִפֵּץ הִפֵּץ** *thing* , from **הִפֵּץ**  
*delight in, crave* ) ;— Dn 6:18 .

I. [ **צָבַע** S <sup>6647</sup> TWOT <sup>2954</sup> ] **vb.** **dip, wet** (   Syriac; *cf.* BH I. **צָבַע** ;— **Pa.** Pt.  
 act. pl. **מִצְבְּעִין** Dn 4:22 *wet thee* ( ל ), + **מָטַל** . **Hithpa.** Impf. **יִצְטַבַּע** (also **יִצְבַּע** ); *be*  
*wet* , *c.* **בָּטַל** 4:12 , 20 , **מָטַל** v 30 ; 5:21 . )

II. **צָבַע** TWOT <sup>1872, 1873</sup> (  $\sqrt{\text{ of foll. ; cf. BH II. צָבַע } }$  ) .

† [ **אֶצְבַּע** S <sup>676, 677</sup> TWOT <sup>1873a, 2602</sup> GK <sup>720</sup> ] **n. f. 1. finger ; 2. toe** (    
 Syriac; BH *id.* ) ;— pl. **1.** abs. **אֶצְבָּעֵךְ** Dn 5:5 **2.** emph. **הָאֶצְבָּע** — , 2:41 ; cstr. **הָאֶצְבָּעִים**  
 — , v 42 .

† **צֵד** S <sup>6654, 6655</sup> TWOT <sup>1876a, 2955</sup> GK <sup>7396, 7397</sup> **n. [ m. ] side** ( very rare in  
 Aramaic; perhaps Hebr. , v. BH *id.* ,  $\sqrt{\text{ צָדָה } }$  ) ;— cstr. , *c.* prep.: **עָלִיא לְצֵד** Dn  
 7:25 , i.e. *against*; **מִלְכֻתָּא מִן צֵד** 6:5 , i.e. *arising from, touching* .

‡ † **צָדָא** S <sup>6656</sup> TWOT <sup>2956</sup> **n. [ m. ] usually (malicious) purpose** ( **Hebraism**  
 from BH **צָדָה** ,  $\sqrt{\text{ צָדָה } }$  ) ;— *c.* **הָאֶצְבָּע** interrog. Dn 3:14 ; < read **הָאֶצְבָּעִים** Bev  
 Dr Kmp .

† [ צָדָקָה S<sup>6665</sup> TWOT<sup>2957</sup> **n. f. right doing** ( Talm , Old Aramaic; v. BH צָדָקָה , √ צדק ) ;— 'ץ Dn 4:24 .

† [ צַנְאָר S<sup>6676</sup> TWOT<sup>2958</sup> ] **n. m. neck** ( □ Syriac; v. BH sub I. צוֹר );— sf. צַנְאָרָךְ Dn 5:16 , צַנְאָרָה v 7 , 29 . )

† [ צָלָא **vb. Pa. pray** (orig. *bow* in prayer) ( □ *id.* , *bow* , Pa, *pray* , so Syriac and Pa.; Assyrian *ṣullû* , *entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim<sup>KAT 3.610 f.</sup>) ; Arabic *middle of the back* , II. *pray* , Ethiopic *bow* , *pray*; Sab. צָלוֹת *shrine* Hom<sup>Chr 125</sup>; Hom<sup>AA 185</sup>) ;— Pt. מְצִילָא Dn 6:11 ( abs. ); pl. מְצִילִין ( K § 47<sup>a</sup>) Ezr 6:10 ( c. ל *in behalf of* ).

† [ צָלַח S<sup>6744</sup> TWOT<sup>2960</sup> **vb. prosper** ( v. BH II. צָלַח );— **Haph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִצְלַח Dn 3:30 ; 6:29 ; Pt. מְצִלַח Ezr 5:8 , pl. לְהִצִּיחַ 6:14 ;— ) **1. cause to prosper** Dn 3:30 ( c. ל pers. ). **2. shew prosperity, be properous** 6:29 (of pers. ); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6:14 ; *be successful* (of work) 5:8 ( בְּיָדָהּ ).

† [ צִלְם S<sup>6755</sup> TWOT<sup>2961</sup><sub>17</sub> **n. m.** Dn 2:31 **image** ( v. BH צִלְם );— abs. 'ץ Dn 2:31 ; 3:1 ; cstr. 'ץ 3:19 , צִלְמֵי v 5 + ; emph. צִלְמָא 2:31 + ;— *image* Dn 2:31 (<sup>×2</sup>) , 32 , 34 , 35 ; 3:1 + 10 times 3 ; 'ץ אֲנַפְוֹהִי 3:19 i.e. his expression.

† [ צָפַר S<sup>6853</sup> TWOT<sup>2962</sup> ] **n. f.** Dn 4:18 ( cf. K p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** ( v. BH II. צָפַר );— pl. abs. צָפָרִין Dn 4:30 , emph. צָפָרִיא v 11 , cstr. צָפָרִי v 9 , 18 .

† [ צָפִיר S<sup>6841</sup> TWOT<sup>2963</sup> ] **n. m. he-goat** ( v. BH V. צָפַר );— pl. cstr. צָפִירֵי עֲזִין Ezr 6:17 .

# ק

קאם v. [ קוים ].

קבל ( √ of following, *be in front of* ) .

קבל S <sup>6903</sup> TWOT <sup>2965</sup> <sup>29</sup> **subst.** front , as **prep.** in front of, before, because of ; sq. קביל as **conj.** because that ( perhaps in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2:8 ; □ קביל , c. ל , לקביל , sf. לקבלי , etc., in front of ( Dalm § 47:7 ); Syriac aspect , in front , , sf. in front ( of ), opposite ( to ), cf. Gn 15:10 □ S ; Palm. לקבל before ( Cooke <sup>321</sup>, cf. <sup>193</sup> ) ) ;— cstr. לקבל Dn 2:8 + sf. לקבלי † 2:31 ;— † 1. c. ל a. Dn 3:3 צלמא לק' before the image, 2:31 ; 5:1 , 5 ; in view of, by reason of , 5:10 מלכא מלי לק' be reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4:16 לקבל דנה ( cf. EgyptianAramaic זי לקבל זנה , RÉS <sup>361</sup> B <sup>5</sup> ). **b.** sq. קביל as **conj.** because that Ezr 6:13 (so Palm. CIS <sup>ii.164</sup> ). **2.** c. ל ב' לקבל in view of, because of (but read probably לקביל according to the front of, i.e. having regard to, because of: Luzz Chald. Gr. § 123 Lambert <sup>RÉJ</sup>, 1895, 47 f. Marti <sup>§ 95 d</sup> Nö <sup>LCB</sup>, 1896, 703 Nes <sup>OLZ</sup>, 1902, 487 Strack <sup>56</sup> al. ; cf. BH I. עמה ד ( a. as **prep.** לקביל דנה because of this, therefore , † Dn 2:12 , 24 ; 3:7 , 8 ; 6:10 Ezr 7:17 ; Dn 3:22 pointing forwards, לקביל דנה מן-די וג' on this account , (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. קביל as **conj.** because that, inasmuch as , Dn 2:8 ( לקביל די חזיתון ) because ye see, v 10 , 41 , 45 + , Ezr 4:14 ; 7:14 ; Dn 5:22 = although . In Dn 2:40 ; 6:11 taken by □ ( ðν τρόπον, καθώς ), Ges ( Thes , not Lex ), Ew Hi as = according as (as Ec 5:15 □ קבל דאתא according as he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti . [Occas. in □ usually = before; cf. in □ <sup>J</sup> Gn 28:17 ; 31:32 , D § § 47. 7; 50 ].

† קבל **vb.** denom. Pa. receive ( BH (late), q.v. ; □ Syriac: proposes come in front of, come to meet , cf. Germ. entgegennehmen ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. קבל Dn 6:1 ; Impf. 2 mpl. יקבלון ye shall receive 2:6 , 3 mpl. יקבלון 7:18 ; all c. acc. rei .

קִדְמָה S <sup>6925</sup> TWOT <sup>2966a</sup><sub>42</sub> **prep. before** ( so Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. etc. ( Lzb <sup>360 f.</sup> ), □ קִדְמָה , Syriac ; proposes a subst. *the front* , cf. Arabic *the front*; for √ v. BH קדמ (קדמ) ;— sf. קִדְמִי Dn 2:9 + , מִי- v 6 ; קדמִי Kt , קִדְמָךְ Qr , † 5:23 ; 6:23 ; קִדְמוֹהִי 4:5 + ( cf. Nerab קדמוה , Cooke <sup>189</sup> ); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt , קִדְמָה Qr , † 7:7 , 8 , 20 ; קִדְמִיהוֹן † 4:4 ;— **1. before** ( = Heb. לִפְנֵי ), especially in the phrases *to answer, say* etc., *before* a superior (as more respectful than *to* ), Dn 2:9 לְמֵאמֶר קִדְמִי , v 10 , 11 , 27 ; 6:11 ( v. Dr ), v 12 , 13 , 14 ; קִרִּי ק' Ezr 4:18 , 23 ; 5:23 (<sup>×2</sup>) ; with שָׁפַר to *seem fair* Dn 3:32 ; 6:2 ; after vbs. of motion, *in before* , Dn 2:24 , 25 ; 3:13 ; 4:3 + ; of time 7:7 . † **2. מִן־קִדְמָה from before** ( = מִלְּפָנַי , but as used in *late* Heb. , Est 1:19 ; 4:8 : p. 818<sup>a</sup> ), c. קִבֵּל Dn 2:6 , בָּעָא v 18 ; of a decree, 6:27 מִן־קִדְמִי שִׁים טַעַם ( || מִנִּי 3:18 + ), cf 2:15 Ezr 7:14 ; of God, Dn 5:24 מִן־קִדְמוֹהִי שְׁלִיחַ פִּסָּא דִּי־יָדָא , 7:10 (so very often in □ , Dr Sm lxx. f., lxxiii ). Also = Heb. מִפְּנֵי , with to *fear* Dn 5:19 ; 6:27 , be *rooted up* 7:8 *fall* v 20 .

† [ קִדְמָה S <sup>6927</sup> , <sup>6928</sup> TWOT <sup>1988c</sup> , <sup>2966b</sup> GK <sup>7712</sup> ] **n. f. former time** ( cf. BH קִדְמָה , Zinj. קדמה ( Cooke <sup>177</sup> ), *former state* ) ;— cstr. Dn 6:11 מִן־קִדְמַת דְּנָה = *before this, formerly*; so Ezr 5:11 מִקְדַּמַּת דְּ . Cf. Gn 28:19 □ <sup>J</sup> , Ez 38:17 □ .

† [ קִדְמִי S <sup>6933</sup> TWOT <sup>2966c</sup> ] **adj. former, first** ( so Nab. Palm. □ Syriac ) ;— fs. emph. יְתָא קִדְמָה *the first* Dn 7:4 , fpl. emph. קִדְמִיתָא *the former* horns v 8 , mpl. emph. קִדְמִיא v 24 .

קדש ( √ of foll.; □ Syriac; v. BH *id.* , קדוּשׁ ) .

† קִדְיִשׁ S <sup>6922</sup> TWOT <sup>2967</sup> **adj. holy** ;— abs. ק' Dn 4:10 , 20 ; pl. שִׁין 4:5 + , cstr. שִׁי- 7:18 + ;— gods Dn 4:5 , 6 , 15 ; 5:11 ; as subst. , of angels 4:10 , 14 , 20 ; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7:21 , 22 , עֲלִיוֹנִין קִדְיִשׁ *saints of the Most High* v 18 , 22 , 25 , 27 .

קול ( √ of following; BH קול , קול ) .

† קָל S<sup>7032</sup> TWOT<sup>2973</sup> **n. m.** Dn 4:28 **voice** (   Syriac );— 'ק abs. Dn 4:28 ; 6:21 , cstr. *sound of words* 7:11 , instr. 3:5 , 7 , 10 , 15 .

[ קוּם S<sup>6965, 6966</sup> TWOT<sup>1999, 2968</sup> GK<sup>7756</sup> ] **vb. arise, stand** ( v. BH ) ;— Pe Pf. 3 ms. קָם Dn 3:24 , 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5:2 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִקוּם Dn 6:20 ; 7:24 , 3 fs. תִּקוּם 2:39 , 44 ; 3 mpl. יִקוּמוּן 7:10 , 17 , 24 ( 'יָקָוּ ) ; Imv. 2 fs. קוּמִי Dn 7:5 ; Pt. קָאם 2:31 , pl. רָאמִין Kt , קָ יִמִּין Qr , 3:3 , emph. קָאֲמִן 7:16 ;— **1. arise** Dn 3:24 (from throne), 6:20 (from bed). **2. come on scene of history: kingdom** 2:30 , king 7:17 , 24 (both מִן of source), v 24 . **3. arise** (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5:2 , devour Dn 7:5b . **4. stand**, lit., לִקְבֹּל pers. 2:31 , cf. 3:3 , קָדָם pers. 7:10 ; pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v 16 . **5. endure**, of kingdom 2:44 . **Pa. set up, establish** an ordinance ( קָנָם ): inf. לִקְנִימָה 6:8 . **Haph.** ( K<sup>§ 45, 4</sup> ) Pf. 3 ms. הִקְנִים Dn 3:2 + , 6:2 , sf. הִקְנִימָה 5:11 , אֲקִימָה 3:1 ; 3 fs. הִקְנִימָת 7:5 ; 2 ms. הִקְנִימָת 3:12 , 18 ; 1 s. הִקְנִימָת לָא 3:14 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִהְיֶינָם ( K<sup>§ 45, b</sup> ) 5:21 ; 6:16 , יִקִּים 2:44 ; 4:14 ; Inf. sf. לִהְיֶינָם 6:4 ; Pt. act. מִהְיֶינָם 2:21 ;— **1. set up**, lit. image 3:1 , 2 , 3<sup>(x2)</sup> , 5 , 7 , 12 , 14 , 18 ; fig. kings 2:21 , kingdom v 44 . **2. lift up** one side 7:5a ( Dr ). **3. establish**, c. acc. קָנָם 6:16 ( = **Pa.** ), אֲסַרְסָא v 9 . **4. appoint** Ezr 6:18 , 2 acc. Dn 5:11 ; sf. pers. + עָל 6:4 , ל acc. pers. + עָל 4:14 ; 5:21 ; 6:2 . **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הִקְנִימָת (variants in Str ; cf. K<sup>§ 45, 5</sup> ; not Hebraism Nö<sup>GGA 1867, 1784</sup> ; W<sup>CG 225, 253</sup> ) 7:4 *be made to stand* עָל-גְּלִין .

† קָנָם S<sup>7010</sup> TWOT<sup>2968a</sup> **n. [ m. ] statute** ( Egyptian Aramaic קִימִיָּה Cooke<sup>209</sup> ) ;— abs. Dn 6:16 , cstr. v 8 .

† קָנָם S<sup>7011</sup> TWOT<sup>2968b</sup> **adj. enduring** ( cf. Nab. קִים ( Cooke<sup>217</sup> Lzb קָנָם ; SAC , privately, prob. קָנָם ) ) ;— abs. 'ק Dn 6:27 (of God, so often   NH , cf. Dr ) ; fs. קִימָה 4:23 (of kingdom).

† [ קָטַל ] **vb. slay** (   Syriac (often); v. BH (late, rare) ) ;— **Pe.** Pt. act. קָטַל Dn 5:19 , acc. pers. **Pe**   *be slain*: Pf. 3 ms. קָטִיל 5:30 , 3 fs. קָטִילַת 7:11 . **Pa.** *slay*: Pf. 3 ms. קָטַל 3:22 ( acc. pers. ); inf. לִקְטֹלָה 2:14 ( ל acc. pers. ). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: Inf. לְהִתְקַטֵּל 2:13 ; Pt. ( = gerundive, K<sup>§ 76, 3</sup> ) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v 13 *were to be slain* .

קטר (√ of foll.; □ קטר, Syriac *bind*, whence קטרָא, *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קטר]).

† [קטר S<sup>7001</sup> TWOT<sup>2970</sup>] **n. m.** Dn 5:6 **joint, knot**;—lit. pl. cstr. קטרִי Dn 5:6 *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קטרִין v 12, 16, usually *knotty things*, difficulties (Syriac PS<sup>3591</sup>); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syriac PS<sup>1c.</sup>, cf. Brock<sup>319b</sup>), so Bev, v. also Dr.

† קִיט S<sup>7007</sup> TWOT<sup>2971</sup> GK<sup>7797</sup> **n. [m.]** **summer** (□ Syriac; v. BH II. קיץ);—abs. ק' Dn 2:35.

קָזִים S<sup>7010</sup> TWOT<sup>2968a</sup>, קִזִּים S<sup>7011</sup> TWOT<sup>2968b</sup> v. קום.

† קיתרס Kt, קִתְרָס Qr, **n. [m.]** **lyre, zither** (also □; loan-word from Gk. κίθαρῖς Krauss<sup>i. 193; ii. 573</sup>);—Dn 3:5, 7, 10, 15; Kmp קִיתְרִס.

קָל S<sup>7032</sup> TWOT<sup>2973</sup> v. קול.

† [קִנָּא] **vb.** **acquire, buy** (v. BH I. קנה);—Pe. Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְנֵא Ezr 7:17 c. acc. rei, + בְּכִסְפָּא.

קצא (√ of following; BH I. קצה, קצה).

† קִצָּת S<sup>7117, 7118</sup> TWOT<sup>2053e, 2976</sup> GK<sup>7921</sup> **n. f.** **end** (so BH (late); □ (Gn 47:2); not Syriac; cf. Egyptian Aramaic RÉŠ<sup>361 A 4</sup>);—cstr. 'לִקְ at the end of (months, days) Dn 4:26, 31; מִן־קִמְלִכּוּתָא 2:43 = *part of* (|| מִנֵּה v d; cf. BH 2 קִצָּת).

† קִצֵּף S<sup>7108, 7109</sup> TWOT<sup>2975, 2975a</sup> **vb.** **be wroth** (Syriac; v. BH I. קצה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ק' Dn 2:12.

‡ † קִצֵּף S<sup>7108, 7109</sup> TWOT<sup>2975, 2975a</sup> **n. [m.]** **wrath** (of God) (only Syriac *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.);—abs. ק' Ezr 7:23.

[ קָצַץ S<sup>7113</sup> ] v. **Pa. cut off**. Imv. 2 m. pl. צָצוּ Dn 4:11 .

קָצַץ S<sup>7117, 7118</sup> TWOT<sup>2053e, 2976</sup> GK<sup>7921</sup> v. קָצַץ .

† [ קָרָא S<sup>7123</sup> TWOT<sup>2977</sup> ] **vb. call, read out, aloud** ( v. BH I. קָרָא );— **Pe.** Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Dn 5:7 , 1 s. אֶקְרֵא v 17 ; 3 mpl. יִקְרוּן v 15 ; Inf. לְמִקְרֵא v 8 , 16 ; Pt. act. קָרָא 3:4 + ;— **1. call, proclaim**, בְּהִיל : Dn 3:4 ; 4:11 ; 5:7 . **2. read out, aloud**, acc. בְּתַבָּא 5:7 , 8 , 15 , 16 , v 17 ( ל pers. ). **Pe**□î ( W<sup>CG 225</sup> ) Pf. 3 ms. קָרִי Ezr 4:18 , 23 *it was read* , קָרְדַּם pers. **Hithpe. be summoned**, Impf. 3 ms. יִתְקַרִי Dn 5:12 .

† קָרַב S<sup>7127</sup> TWOT<sup>2978</sup> **vb. approach** ( v. BH I. קָרַב );— **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. קָרַב Dn 3:26 ( ל loc. ); 1 s. קָרַבְתָּ 7:16 ( עַל pers. ); abs. , 3 mpl. קָרְבוּ Dn 3:8 ; 6:13 ; Inf. sf. בְּמִקְרָבָהּ 6:21 *when he approached* , ל loc. **Pa. offer sacrifice**: Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְרַב Ezr 7:17 , c. acc. + עַל of altar. **Haph. 3. = Pa. : c. acc.** Pf. 3 mpl. הִקְרְבוּ Ezr 6:17 , Pt. act. מִהִקְרָבִין v 10 ( ל dei). **4. bring near**: Pf. sf. הִקְרַבְוּהִי Dn 7:13 ( קָרְדַּם dei).

† קָרַב S<sup>7128, 7129</sup> TWOT<sup>2063b, 2978a</sup> GK<sup>7930</sup> ( K § 57 a ) **n. [ m. ] war** ( □ Syriac NH *id.* ; BH as Aramaism ) ;— abs. Dn 7:21 .

† קָרְיָה S<sup>7149, 7151</sup> TWOT<sup>2068g, 2979</sup> GK<sup>7953</sup> , קָרְ- , **n. f. city** ( □ Syriac; S-C<sup>A 9+</sup> קָרְיָה ; v. BH , קָרָה ; also Nö<sup>Beitr. 62</sup> ) ;— abs. הָ — קָ Ezr 4:10 , קָ — קָ v 15 ; emph. קָרְיָתָא v 12 , 13 , 15<sup>(×2)</sup> , 16 , 19 , 21

† קָרְן S<sup>7161, 7162</sup> TWOT<sup>2072a, 2980</sup> GK<sup>7967</sup> **n. f. Dn 7:8 horn** ( v. BH קָרָן ) ;— abs. קָ Dn 7:8 ; emph. קָרְנָא 3:5 + ; du. (often!) קָרְנֵינִי 7:7 ; emph. קָרְנֵי- 7:8 + ;— **1. instr. of music**, Dn 3:5 , 7 , 10 , 15 . **2. symbolic, in vision**, 7:7 , 8<sup>(×3)</sup> , 11 , 20<sup>(×2)</sup> , 21 , 24 .

[ קָרַץ S<sup>7170</sup> TWOT<sup>2981</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] piece** ( □ ; v. BH קָרַץ ) ;— pl. sf. קָרְצוּהִי Dn 6:25 , צִיְהוֹן- 3:8 , both in phr. 'אֶכְלֹו קָ' , i.e. *accuse maliciously* ( so □ Syriac PS<sup>3756</sup> ( cf. Old Aramaic 'אמר כרצי פ' Lzb<sup>299</sup> SAC<sup>66</sup> Cooke<sup>205 f.</sup> ;



כרִיץ also Mand. ), prob. borrowed from Assyrian *karṣe akâu* , *malign, slander* (often; also TelAm. ); *cf.* also *uḫtarriṣu* Hamm<sup>Law 161</sup> ; further Arabic *id.* , and kindred phr.; Ethiopic Di<sup>489</sup> ).

† קִשְׁטָה S<sup>7187</sup> TWOT<sup>2982</sup> **n. [ m. ] truth** ( □ Syriac; v. BH קִשְׁטָה (once, Aramaism) );— abs. Dn 4:34 ; מִן־קִי 2:47 *of a truth* .

קִיתָרִס v. קִתָּרִס .

## ר


רֵאָה (  $\sqrt$  of foll.; not Aramaic; BH רָאָה *see* ) .


† רֵוָה S<sup>7299</sup> TWOT<sup>2990</sup> ] **n. m. appearance** ( □ , rare ) ;— sf. רֵוָה Dn 2:31 ; 3:25 .


† רֵאִישׁ S<sup>7217</sup> TWOT<sup>2983</sup> ] **n. m.** Dn 7:6 **head** ( Egyptian Aramaic, S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> ; Palm. רֵשׁ ; □ רֵישׁ , Syriac ; BH רֵאִישׁ ) ;— cstr. רֵ' Dn 7:1 ; emph. הֵ — רֵ 2:38 ; sf. רֵאִישִׁי 4:2 + , הֵ — רֵ 2:28 , הֵ — רֵ 32 + , הֵ — רֵ 7:20 , הֵוֹן — רֵ 3:27 ; pl. abs. רֵאִישִׁין 7:6 , sf. רֵאִישִׁיהֶם ( K § 53, Anm. b ); 63 Gu<sup>Hpt ad loc.</sup> ) Ezr 5:10 ;— **1.** *head* of man Dn 3:27 , *cf.* 7:9 ; in vision: of image 2:32 , 38 , beast 7:6 , 20 . **2.** *head* as seat of visions, הֵוֹןִי רֵאִישִׁין , etc., 2:28 ; 4:2 , 7 , 10 ; 7:1 , 15 . **3.** = *chief* , בְּרֵ' Ezr 5:10 *in the capacity of their chiefs* . **4.** *sum* , essential content, of matters Dn 7:1 ( Nes<sup>MM 40</sup> *beginning* ) .


רֵבֵב (  $\sqrt$  of foll.; v. BH I. רֵבֵב , רֵב , רֵבּוֹ ) .


Hamm Hammurabi, esp. *circa.*, Code of Laws.

רַב S<sup>2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260</sup> TWOT<sup>156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a</sup> GK<sup>741, 8041, 8042, 8043</sup> **adj. great** (  Syriac );— abs. Dn 2:31 +, cstr. v 14 +; emph. m. רַבָּא Ezr 4:10 +; f. רַבָּתָא Dn 4:27; mpl. redupl. רַבְרַבִּין (K<sup>§ 59, 4</sup>) 3:33, fpl. רַבֵּן 2:48 +, emph. תָּא — 7:11, 17;— **1.** *great*, lit., of image Dn 2:31, rock v 35, city 4:27, sea 7:2, beast v 3, 17, teeth v 7, gifts 2:48; *great*, imposing, feast 5:1, signs 3:33, words 7:8, 11, 20; *c.* מֶן comp. 7:20. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: *great* king 2:10 Ezr 4:10; 5:11 ( *cf.* Zinj. מַלְכֵן רַבְרַבֵן Cooke<sup>183</sup> ), God 5:8 Dn 2:45. **3.** as n. = *captain, chief*: רַב טַבָּחִיָּא Dn 2:14, ר' סַגְיָן, v 48, חֲרַטְמִיָּא, 4:6; 5:11.

רַבּוֹ † S<sup>7239</sup> TWOT<sup>2099e</sup> GK<sup>8052</sup> (K<sup>§ 65, 4</sup>) **n. f. myriad** (  Syriac );— cstr. ר' + pl. רַבּוֹן Kt (read רַבְּוֹן K<sup>1c</sup>), Qr Dn 7:10 *a myriad myriads*.

† [רַבְרַבֵּן] **n. m. lord, noble** ( *cf.*  Syriac );— pl. sf. רַבְרַבֵּי Dn 4:33 *my lords* (of Neb.); לֹוֹהִי (of Belshazzar) 5:1, 2, 3, 9, 10, of Darius 6:18; גִּי־Kt, גִּי־Qr (K<sup>§ 53, Anm. b</sup>) of Belshazzar 5:23.

† רַבָּה S<sup>7236</sup> TWOT<sup>2985</sup> **vb. grow great** (  Syriac; v. BH I. רַבָּה );— **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Dn 4:8 +; 3 fs. רַבָּת v 19; 2 ms. רַבִּיתָ Kt (> רַבִּיתָ Qr K<sup>§ 47, Beisp. 1<sup>a</sup>)</sup>) v 19;— *grow tall and large*, of tree Dn 4:8, 17; *grow long*, of hair v 30; fig. *grow great*, of king v 19, *increase*, of greatness v 19. **Pa.** *make great*: Pf. 3 ms רַבִּי 2:48 *c.* ל acc. pers.

† רַבּוֹ S<sup>7238</sup> TWOT<sup>2985a</sup> **n. f. greatness** (  Syriac );— abs. ר' Dn 4:33, emph. רַבּוּתָא 5:18 +, sf. תִּתִּי 4:19;— *greatness* of king Dn 4:19, 33; 5:18, 19; of kingdom 7:27.

רַבַּע TWOT<sup>2106</sup> ( v. BH אַרְבַּע, רַבִּיעִי, רַבַּע ).

† אַרְבַּע S<sup>702, 703, 704, 706</sup> TWOT<sup>2106a, 2986a</sup> GK<sup>752, 753</sup> **n. m. et f. four**;— **1. m.**: bef. **n. fpl.** Dn 7:2, 3; **n. fs.** אַרְבַּעָא Ezr 6:17; after **n. fpl.** Dn 7:6; as pred. אַרְבַּע v 17. **2. f.** bef. **n. m. pl.** Dn 7:6, 17; after **n. m. pl.** 3:25.

† [רְבִיעִי S<sup>7243</sup> TWOT<sup>2107c</sup> GK<sup>8055</sup>] **adj. num. ord. fourth**;— f. abs.  
רְבִיעִי Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K §<sup>66,1</sup>) Dn 2:40 ; 3:25 ; 7:7 , 23 ; emph. רְבִיעִי־יָתָא  
v 19 , 23 .

רְבִרְבִין etc. v. רב supr.

רְבִרְבִין v. רבב .

† [רָגַז S<sup>7265, 7266</sup> TWOT<sup>2987, 2987a</sup>] **vb. Haph. enrage** ( cf. BH ) ;— Pf. 3 mpl.  
הָרָגְזוּ Ezr 5:12 , c. acc. שְׂמִיָּא לְאַלְהָהּ שְׂמִיָּא .

† רָגַז **n. m. rage**;— abs. Dn 3:13 (of king).

† [רָגַל S<sup>7271</sup> TWOT<sup>2988</sup>] **n. [ f. ] foot** ( v. BH ) ;— du. abs. רָגְלִין Dn 7:4  
; emph. רָגְלִי - 2:41 , 42 ; sf. לֹוְהִי - v 33 , 34 , רבליה Kt , רָגְלָהּ Qr (K §<sup>53,2</sup>,  
Ann. b ) 7:7 , 19 ;— *feet*; in vision, of image Dn 2:33 , 34 , 41 , 42 , of beast 7:4 ,  
7 , 19 .

† [רָגַשׁ S<sup>7284</sup> TWOT<sup>2989</sup>] **vb. be in tumult** ( □ Syriac (rare; usually *feel*,  
*perceive*); v. BH (late, rare) ) ;— **Haph. shew tumultuousness, come thronging**: Pf. 3  
mpl. הָרָגְשׁוּ c. עַל pers. Dn 6:7 , 16 , abs. v 12 .

רָוָה v. [ רָו ] sub har.

רוּחַ (  $\sqrt$  of foll.; v. BH *id.* , רוּחַ , רוּחַ ) .

† רוּחַ S<sup>7307, 7308</sup> TWOT<sup>2131a, 2991a</sup> GK<sup>8120</sup> **n. f.** Dn 5:12 **wind, spirit**;— ר'  
abs. Dn 5:12 ; 6:4 , cstr. 4:5 + , emph. רוּחָא 2:35 ; sf. רוּחִי 7:15 , הַ — 5:20  
; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7:2 ;— **1. wind** Dn 2:35 ; 7:2 . **2. spirit**: **a.** of man, 5:20 ; 7:15 ; as  
faculty of knowledge, יְתִירָא ר' 5:12 ; 6:4 . **b.** אֱלֹהִין קְדִישִׁין ר' 4:5 , 6 , 15 ;  
5:11 , ר' א' v 14 .

† [ רִיחַ S <sup>7381, 7382</sup> TWOT <sup>2131b, 2991b</sup> GK <sup>8194</sup> **n. f. smell**;— cstr. ר' נִיר Dn 3:27

† [ רִים S <sup>7311, 7312, 7313, 7314</sup> TWOT <sup>2133, 2133a, 2992, 2992a</sup> GK <sup>3727, 8123, 8124</sup> ] **vb. rise** ( v. BH );— **Pe.** Pf. intr. רַם Dn 5:20 *lifted up*, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pō□l. extol**: Pt. מְרוֹמִים 4:34 ( ל dei). **Haph. exalt**: Pt. מְרִים 5:19 ( acc. pers. ). **Hithpō□l. lift oneself up** against, Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרוֹמְמָה 5:23 ( ל dei).

† [ רִים S <sup>7311, 7312, 7313, 7314</sup> TWOT <sup>2133, 2133a, 2992, 2992a</sup> GK <sup>3727, 8123, 8124</sup> ] **n. m.** Dn 4:7 **height**;— sf. רוֹמָה, of temple Ezr 6:3, image Dn 3:1, tree in vision 4:7, 8, 17.

† רִז S <sup>7328</sup> TWOT <sup>2993</sup> **n. m.** Dn 2:18 **secret** ( □ *id.*, Syriac; Pers. . loan-word; = Phlv. *rāž*, N Pers. *rāz* Andr <sup>M 83</sup> );— abs. ר' Dn 4:6, emph. רִזָּא 2:18, 19, 27, 30, 47; pl. abs. רִזִּין v 28, 47, emph. רִזִּיא v 29.

רַחֲוִים S <sup>7348</sup> GK <sup>8156</sup> **n.pr. m.** Persian official Ezr 4:8 ( usually expl. from √רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft <sup>92</sup> thinks poss. orig. רוֹחַם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, = splendour ).

רַחֲמִין S <sup>7359</sup> TWOT <sup>2995</sup> **n. [ m. ] pl. intens. compassion** ( BH רַחֲמִים, √I. רחם );— abs. ר' Dn 2:18.

† [ רַחֵץ S <sup>7365</sup> TWOT <sup>2996</sup> ] **vb. trust** ( □ *id.*, Chr-Pal. Schwally <sup>Idiot. 126</sup> Schulth <sup>Lex. 193</sup>; Assyrian *raḥāṣu*; Arabic II. *have indulgence, permission* );— **Hithpe. set one's trust** upon ( ל dei) Pf. 3 mpl. הִתְרַחֲצוּ Dn 3:28.

רחק ( √ of following; v. BH רחוק, רחק ).

† [ רַחֵק ] **adj. far**;— pl. abs. רַחֲקִין הָיוּ מִן־תַּמָּה Ezr 6:6, i.e. keep aloof.

רִיחַ S <sup>7381, 7382</sup> TWOT <sup>2131b, 2991b</sup> GK <sup>8194</sup> v. רוּחַ.

† [רָמָא] **vb. cast, throw** ( v. BH I. רָמָה (rare) );— Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. רָמוּ Dn 6:17, 25 ; 1 pl. רָמִינוּ 3:24 ; inf. לְרַמֵּא v 20 Ezr 7:24 ;— **1.** *cast*, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3:24 ; 6:25 ; acc. pers. om. v 17 3:20 . **2.** fig. *throw* (burden of) tribute, עָל pers., Ezr 7:24 . Pe□il Pf. 3 mpl. רָמִי ( W<sup>CG 225</sup> ): **1.** *were cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3:21 . **2.** *were placed, set*, 7:9 ( cf. □ Je 1:15 Dr, and BH יָרָה **2** ). **Hithpe.** *be cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: Impf. 3 ms. יִתְרָמֵא Dn 3:6, 11 ; 6:8, 13 ; 2 mpl. תִּתְרָמוּן 3:15 .

**רעה** TWOT<sup>2187</sup> ( √ of following; cf. BH III. רעה ) .

[רְעוּ S<sup>7466, 7470</sup> TWOT<sup>2998a</sup> GK<sup>8293</sup>] **n. f. good pleasure, will** ;— cstr. רְעוֹת of king Ezr 5:17, of God 7:18 .

† [רְעִיוֹן S<sup>7475</sup> TWOT<sup>2187c</sup> GK<sup>8301</sup>] **n. m.** Dn 4:16 **thought** ;— pl. cstr. רְעִיוֹנֵי לְבָבָךְ Dn 2:30 ; sf. -נִי 7:28 ; -נִיךְ Kt, -נִיךְ Qr ( K<sup>§ 53 Anm. b</sup> ) 2:29 ; 5:10, רְעִי־נִי 4:16 ; 5:6 .

† [רְעִנָן S<sup>7487</sup> TWOT<sup>2999</sup> **adj. flourishing** ( perhaps loan-word from BH רְעִנָן *luxuriant*, √ רענן ) ;— fig. of pers. Dn 4:1 ( cf. BH ψ 92:15 ).

† [רָעַע S<sup>7490</sup> TWOT<sup>3000</sup>] **vb. crush, shatter** ( □ Syriac; v. BH רָצַץ ) ;— Pe. Impf. 3 fs. (תִּרְעַע) ( Dn 2:40 ( obj. om.). Pa. Pt. act. מְרַעֵעַ 2:40 ( acc. rei ).

† [רָפַס S<sup>7512</sup> TWOT<sup>3001</sup>] **vb. tread, trample** ( cf. BH (late) ) ;— Pe. Pt. act. fs. בִּרגְלִיהָ, רָ, סָפָה, c. acc. rei Dn 7:7, 19 .

† [רָשַׁם S<sup>7560</sup> TWOT<sup>3002</sup> **vb. inscribe, sign** ( □ Syriac; v. BH (once, late) ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'ר Dn 6:10 ; 2 ms. רָשַׁמְתָּ v 13, רָשַׁמְתָּ v 14 ; Impf. 2 ms. (תִּרְשַׁם) ( v 9 ;— *inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc. כְּתָבָא Dn 6:9, 10, אָסַר v 13, 14 . Pe□il Pf. 3 ms. רָשִׁים, subj. כְּתָבָא : **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5:24, 25 . **2.** *be signed* 6:11 .



† שִׁבְכָא (> van d. H. 'ס, v. Baer) **n.** [ **f.** ] **trigon**, mus. instr. ( whence prob. Gk. σαμβύκη, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 161 f.</sup> Prince <sup>EB</sup> 3238 Dr Dn 3:5 ; also BH שִׁבְכָה *lattice-work*, √ שִׁבַּךְ, cf. Syriac ) ;— Dn 3:5 , 7 , 10 , 15 .

† [ שִׁגָּא ] S <sup>7680</sup> TWOT <sup>3004</sup> ] **vb.** **grow great** ( □ 'ס, Syriac ; v. BH שִׁגָּא (Aramaism in Job) ) ;— **Pe.** Impf. 3 ms. שִׁגָּא, of injury Ezr 4:22 ; שִׁגָּא, מְכוֹן יְשִׁי' Dn 3:31 ; 6:26 .

שִׁגָּא S <sup>7689, 7690</sup> TWOT <sup>2233a, 3004a</sup> GK <sup>8438</sup> **adj.** **great, much** ;— abs. 'שׁ Dn 2:6 +, fpl. שִׁגָּאִים 2:48 Ezr 5:11 ;— **1.** *great*, of image Dn 2:31 (in vision), height of tree 4:7 ( *id.* ) ; of honour 2:6 . **2.** *much*, fruit 4:9 , 18 , flesh 7:5 ; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5:11 , gifts Dn 2:48 . **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2:12 ; 5:9 ; 6:15 , 24 ; 7:28 .

† [ שִׁ הָרִי ] **n. f.** **testimony** ( √ שִׁהַד = □ סִהַד *testify*, Syriac , Arabic *testify*, cf. BH [ שִׁהַד ] (once, as loan- wd.) K <sup>Aram. 86</sup> ; Egyptian Aramaic pl. שִׁהַדִּיא *witnesses*, Cooke <sup>404</sup> S-C <sup>A 15 + often</sup> ) ;—emph. שִׁ הָרִי אֵתָא Gn 31:47 ( || BH עֵד ).

[ שִׁוּם ] S <sup>7760</sup> TWOT <sup>2243</sup> GK <sup>8461</sup> ], שִׁוּם S <sup>7760, 7761, 7787</sup> TWOT <sup>2245, 3006</sup> GK <sup>8492</sup> **vb.** **set, make** ( v. BH ; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft <sup>65</sup> ) ;— **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. שִׁוּם Ezr 5:3 +, sf. שִׁוּמָה 5:14 ; 2 ms. שִׁוּמָה Dn 3:10 ; 1 s. שִׁוּמָת טַעַם Ezr 6:12 ; 3 mpl. שִׁוּמוֹ Dn 3:12 ; Imv. mpl. שִׁוּמוֹ Ezr 4:21 ;— **1.** *make*, acc. טַעַם = *make decree* Dn 3:10 Ezr 6:1 , 12 , + vb. fin. v 3 , + inf. 4:21 ; 5:13 and ( *c.* ל pers. ) v 3 , 9 . **2.** *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5:12 (2 acc. ), one to office Ezr 5:14 (2 acc. ). **3.** *set, fix*, acc. בָּל *mind*, Dn 6:15 ( *c.* inf. ) ; acc. טַעַם 3:12 ; 6:14 *pay due regard* ( טַעַם ) to ( עַל pers. ). **Pe**□**fl.** 3 ms. מִנִּי שִׁוּם טַעַם Ezr 4:19 *from me a decree is made*, so 5:17 ; 6:8 , 11 ; 7:13 , 21 Dn 3:29 ; 4:3 ; 6:27 ; lit. 3 fs. שִׁוּמָת (read prob. שִׁוּמָת K § 45, Beisp. 1. d ) ) 6:18 (of stone, עַל loc. ). **Hithpe.** *be made:* Impf. 3 ms.

יְהִשָּׁם Ezr 4:21 (of decree, טִשְׁעָם c. מֶן agent); 3 mpl. יְהִשָּׁמוֹן Dn 2:5 subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into*; Pt. מִתְשָׁם Ezr 5:8 lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

† שִׁטְר S<sup>7859</sup> TWOT<sup>3007</sup> **n. m. side** ( Egyptian Aramaic S-C<sup>A 5</sup>; □ סִטְר , סִטְרָא , Syriac , Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>Lex. 134</sup>, cf. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 62, 122</sup>; Arabic *half*)  
;— abs. שִׁ Dn 7:5 (of beast in vision).

† [ שִׁיב ] S<sup>7867, 7868</sup> TWOT<sup>2253, 3008</sup> GK<sup>8482</sup> **vb. be hoary** ( v. BH );— Pe.  
Pt. pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שִׁבֵּי יְהוּדִיָּא Ezr 5:5 ; 6:7 , 8 , 14 ; so  
emph. שִׁבֵּיָא 5:9 .

† [ שִׁכַּל ] **vb. Hithpa. consider, contemplate** ( v. BH I. שִׁכַּל );— Pt. מִשְׁתַּכַּל  
Dn 7:8 ( ב rei).

† שִׁכְלָתְנוּ S<sup>7924</sup> TWOT<sup>3009a</sup> ( K § 61, 4 ) **n. f. insight**;— Dn 5:11 , 12 , 14 .

† [ שִׁנְא ] S<sup>8131</sup> TWOT<sup>3010</sup> **vb. hate** ( □ סִנְא , Syriac ; v. BH שִׁנְא );— Pe.  
Pt. pl. sf. שִׁנְאִיד Kt , שִׁנְאִי Qr ( K § 53, 2, Anm. b ) Dn 4:16 = *thy foes* ( BH 3 ,  
MI<sup>4</sup> Sab).

† שִׁעַר S<sup>8177</sup> TWOT<sup>3011</sup> **n. m.** Dn 3:27 **hair**, of head ( □ 'ס , Syriac ; v.  
BH I. שִׁעַר );— cstr. Dn 3:27 ; 7:9 ; sf. שִׁעְרָה 4:30 .

ש



שָׂאֵל S<sup>7593</sup> TWOT<sup>3012</sup> **vb.** ask ( v. BH ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ש' Dn 2:10 ; pl. שְׂאֵלָנָא Ezr 5:9 , 10 ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂאֵלְנָכוֹן Ezr 7:21 ; Pt. act. שְׂאֵל Dn 2:11 , 27 ;— **1.** ask for, request , acc. rei Dn 2:10 ( ל pers. ), v 11 , 27 Ezr 7:21 ( sf. pers. ). **2.** inquire about, for , acc. rei Ezr 5:9 ( ל pers. ); sq. orat. rect. v 10 ( id. ).

† [ שְׂאֵלָה S<sup>7595, 7596</sup> TWOT<sup>2303a, 3012a</sup> GK<sup>8629</sup> ] **n. f.** affair ( weakened from question, inquiry , cf. Dr ) ;—emph. שְׂאֵלָתָא Dn 4:14 .

† שְׂאָר S<sup>7605, 7606</sup> TWOT<sup>2307a, 3013</sup> GK<sup>8637</sup> **n. m.** Ezr 7:20 rest, remainder ( v. BH I. שאר ; Egyptian Aramaic n. שאר Cooke<sup>203</sup> , vb. ישתאר be left (outstanding) Cooke<sup>404</sup> = S-C<sup>L9</sup> , Chr-Pal. ) ;— ש' abs. Ezr 4:10 + , cstr. v 9 + ; emph. שְׂאָרָא Dn 7:7 , 19 ;—of a thing, remainder Ezr 7:18 , 20 ; of cities 4:10 , 17 , of persons v 9 , 10 , 17 ; 6:16 Dn 2:18 , of beasts 7:7 , 12 , 19 .

† שָׁבַב TWOT<sup>2309, 2310</sup> ( √ of foll.; cf. BH II. שָׁבַב ) .

[ שְׁבִיב S<sup>7631</sup> TWOT<sup>3016</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] flame ;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נוֹרָא Dn 3:22 ; pl. abs. שְׁבִיבִין דִּי נוֹר 7:9 .

† [ בָּרַח ] **vb.** Pa. laud, praise ( □ Syriac; v. BH II. שָׁבַח (Aramaism) ) ;— Pf. 2 ms. שְׁבַחְתָּ Dn 5:23 , 1 s. שְׁבַחְתָּ 4:31 , 3 mpl. שְׁבַחוּ 5:4 ; Pt. act. מְשַׁבַּח 2:23 ; 4:34 ;—praise , c. ל dei Dn 2:23 ; 4:31 , 34 ; ל of idols 5:4 , 23 .

† [ שְׁבֵט S<sup>7625</sup> TWOT<sup>3015</sup> ] **n. m.** tribe ( BH שֵׁבֶט , √ שבט ) ;— pl. cstr. שְׁבֵטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6:17 .

† [ שֶׁבַע S<sup>7655</sup> TWOT<sup>3017</sup> ] , only שְׁבַעָה S<sup>7656</sup> GK<sup>8683</sup> **n. f.** seven ( BH I. שֶׁבַע ) ;— abs. ש' bef. **n. m.** pl. Dn 4:13 , 20 , 22 , 29 ; cstr. שְׁבַעַת bef. **n. m.** pl. Ezr 7:14 ; חַד שְׁבַעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3:19 seven times above what (more than), v. חַד , √ אחד .

† [ שָׁבַק S <sup>7662</sup> TWOT <sup>3018</sup> ] **vb.** **leave, let alone** ( □ שָׁבַק , Syriac ; *cf.* BH , p. 990 ) ;— Pe. inf. לְמַשְׁכֵּן Dn 4:23 *leave roots*, so Imv. mpl. שְׁכֹנוּ v 12 , 20 (both *c.* ב loc. ) ; Ezr 6:7 *let alone* , *c.* ל acc. rei . **Hithpe.** Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּבֵּק Dn 2:44 *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent. ).

† [ שָׁבַשׁ S <sup>7672</sup> TWOT <sup>3019</sup> ] **vb.** **Hithp. be perplexed** ( □ *id.* , *entangle, beguile* , NH שָׁבַשׁ *confuse, dis-arrange*; *cf.* Assyrian *šabâšû* ( *šabasu* ), *turn, about*; Syriac *flatter, allure* , Schulth <sup>Hom. Wurz. 90</sup> ; so Mand. Pa. שָׁבַשׁ Nö <sup>M 49</sup> ; *cf.* Arabic (as loan-word Nö <sup>l.c.</sup> ) *confue* ) ;— Pt. pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5:9 .

† [ שָׁגַל S <sup>7694</sup> TWOT <sup>2327a</sup> GK <sup>8712</sup> ] **n. f.** (royal) **consort** ( *cf.* BH *id.* ; √ unknown Hpt <sup>Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 66</sup> conj. Assyrian *šigrêti* , *harem-women* ) ;— pl. sf. שֵׁ גִלְתָּה , Dn 5:23 , שֵׁ גִלְתָּה v 2 , 3 .

† [ שָׁדַר S <sup>7712</sup> TWOT <sup>3021</sup> ] **vb.** **Hithpa. struggle, strive** ( □ *id.* Pa. *wrestle* , Ithpa. *be recalcitrant* , also שָׁדַל Ithpa. *strive* , and so NH שָׁדַל ( ל for ר ), Syriac *beguile* , especially Pa., v. Nö <sup>ZMG xi (1886), 735</sup> ) ;— Pt. מִשְׁתַּדֵּר Dn 6:15 *he was striving* , sq. inf.

‡ † אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר S <sup>849</sup> TWOT <sup>3021a</sup> **n. m.** **revolt** ;— abs. Ezr 4:15 , 19 .

שָׁדַרְךָ S <sup>7714, 7715</sup> GK <sup>8731</sup> <sub>13</sub> **n.pr. m.** ( *cf.* BH *id.* ) ;— Dn 2:49 ; 3:12 + 11 times 3 .

**שֶׁדַת** ( √ of foll.; BH שֶׁדַשׁ , שֶׁשׁ ).

† שֶׁשׁ S <sup>8351, 8352, 8353, 8357</sup> TWOT <sup>2301d, 2478a, 3022a</sup> GK <sup>9268, 9269</sup> , שֶׁשׁ **n. m.** **six** ;— abs. שֶׁשׁ after **n. f.** Dn 3:1 ; שְׁנַת־שֶׁשׁ Ezr 6:15 *year six* = *sixth year* .

† שְׁתִּין S <sup>8361</sup> TWOT <sup>3022b</sup> **n. indecl.** **sixty** ;— אֶמְיִן שׁ Ezr 6:3 ( <sup>×2</sup> ) Dn 3:1 ; שְׁנֵי שׁ וְתִרְתִּין 6:1 .

† I. [ שָׁה S<sup>7739</sup> TWOT<sup>3023</sup> ] **vb.** **become like** ( BH I. שָׁה );— Pa. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁה Qr ( v. ] foll.; > Pe□îל שָׁה Kt, v. K § 47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175 ) Dn 5:21, acc. rei, c. עַם.

† II. [ שָׁה S<sup>7739</sup> TWOT<sup>3023</sup> ] **vb.** **Hithpa. be set, made** ( Pa. שָׁה *make*, Cappadoc. Aramaic Lzb<sup>Eph. i. 67</sup>; cf. BH II. [ שָׁה ] );— Impf. 3 ms. שָׁה Dn 3:29, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something ( K § 84,3 ).

שׁוק TWOT<sup>2350</sup> ( √ of following; BH I. שׁוק, שׁוק ).

† [ שָׁק S<sup>8243</sup> TWOT<sup>3047</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **lower leg**;— pl. sf. שָׁקוֹהִי Dn 2:33.

† [ שׁור S<sup>7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284</sup> TWOT<sup>2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025</sup> GK<sup>8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224</sup> ] **n. m.** **wall** ( cf. BH II. שׁור *id.*; Egyptian Aramaic שׁור RÉS<sup>361 A</sup> 5, B<sup>1</sup> );— pl. emph. שׁוֹרֵיָה Ezr 4:16, א — v 13; v 12 read שׁוֹרֵיָה Qr, for שׁוֹרֵיָה Kt.

שׁוֹשַׁנְכֵיָה **n.pr. gent. pl. the Susians**, people of Susa Ezr 4:9, v. דְּהוּא ( DI Pa<sup>327</sup>; sg. [ שׁוֹשַׁנְךָ ] according to Scheft<sup>92</sup>, = OP *šušana-ka*, *from Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr<sup>M 85</sup>; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach<sup>Anzanische Inschr. 136</sup> Jen VOJ vi. 54 Zim<sup>KAT 3, 485</sup>, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr. terr.) v. Weissb<sup>l.c.</sup> Jen ZMG iv (1901), 229 ).

† [ שָׁחַת S<sup>7844</sup> TWOT<sup>3026</sup> ] **vb.** **corrupt** ( □<sup>J</sup> (once), Syriac; BH [ שָׁחַת ] );— Pe. Pt. pass. fs. שָׁחַתָּה Dn 2:9 *corrupt* word; as n. = *fault* 6:5<sup>(×2)</sup> ( cf. □ ψ 17:3 Ru 4:22 ).

† שִׁיזַב S<sup>7804</sup> TWOT<sup>3027</sup> **vb.** **deliver** ( prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from Assyrian *šûzub(u)*, *ušêzib*, *deliver*, √ *ezêbu* ( א<sub>4</sub> = עִזַּב ), DI<sup>Pr 140</sup> Hpt<sup>GGN 1883, 91; BAS i. 13</sup> K § 43, 1, Anm.; □ שִׁיזַב, Syriac, Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>Lex. 203</sup>, also Nab. שִׁיזַב

Cooke <sup>255</sup>; cf. n.pr. מְשִׁיבָאֵל BH; Old Aramaic צלמשוב SAC <sup>102</sup>; v. also foll. art. ) ;— Pf. 3 ms. שִׁיב Dn 3:28; 6:28; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁיב 3:17; sf. שִׁיב 6:17; 6:17; — נָכוֹן, 3:15; Inf. sf. לְשִׁיבוּתָךְ 6:21; -תָּה, v 15, תִּנָּא 3:17; — deliver (usually c. מֶן): Dn 3:17b, לְ acc. pers. v 28; 6:28b, sf. pers. 3:15, 17a; 6:15, 17, 21, abs. v 28 a. Ptcp. מְשִׁיב 6:28.

† שִׁיבָא Kt, שִׁיבָי Qr **vb. bring out** (to an end), **finish** (prob. Shaph. as loan-word from Assyrian šû-šû, û-še-šû, *bring out*, √ ašû ( וָצָא, BH יָצָא, = Aramaic יָצָא, cf. Nö <sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup>), Dl <sup>l.c.</sup> Hpt <sup>l.c.</sup> K <sup>l.c.</sup>; □ שִׁיבָי *complete, put an end to*, also *come to an end*, pass. *be finished*, Chr-Pal. Schulth <sup>Lex. 205</sup>); — finish temple: Pf. 3 ms. שִׁיבָי Ezr 6:15, but read prob. 3 mpl. שִׁיבָי K <sup>§ 43, 1 ad fin.</sup> Berthol Gu <sup>Hpt</sup> (so □ B ); > Pf. pass. BeRy

שָׁכַב ( √ of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מְשָׁכַב ).

† [ מְשָׁכַב S <sup>4903</sup> TWOT <sup>3029a</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **couch, bed**; — sf. מְשָׁכַבִּי Dn 4:2, 7, 10; — 2:28, 29; — 7:1.

† [ שָׁכַח S <sup>7912</sup> ] **vb. Haph.** ( K <sup>§ 40, 4</sup> Nö <sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup> ) **find** ( □ שָׁכַח *find*, Syriac, Chr-Pal. Schulth <sup>Lex. 205</sup>; Egyptian Aramaic השכח S-C <sup>E 5</sup>, pass. אשתכח RÉŠ <sup>361 A 2</sup> ); — Pf. 1 s. הִשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2:25; 3 mpl. הִשְׁכַּחוּ Ezr 4:19 Dn 6:12; Impf. 2 ms. הִשְׁכַּחַת Ezr 4:15; 7:16; Inf. לְהִשְׁכַּחַת Dn 6:5 x2; — find, acc. rei, 6:5 ( לְ pers. ), v 5, 6 ( לְ pers. ), v 6 ( עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7:16 ( ב loc. ); sq. cl. דִּי 4:15 ( ב loc. ), v 19; acc. pers. Dn 2:25; לְ pers. 6:12 (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁכַּחַתָּה Dn 2:35 +, 2 ms. הִשְׁכַּחַתָּה 5:27, 3 fs. הִשְׁכַּחַתָּה 5:11 +; — be found, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6:2; ב pers. Dn 5:11, 12, 14; 6:24; עַל pers. v 5; לְ pers. + קָדָם pers. v 23; לְ rei 2:35 ( v. אֶתֶר ); subj. pers. 5:27 + הִסְתָּר *thou hast been found wanting* ( K <sup>§ 85, 3</sup> ).

שָׁכַחְלָה etc., v. כלל.

† [ שָׁכַן cf. □ ] **vb. dwell** ( BH שָׁכַן , מְשָׁכֵן ) ;— **Pe.** Impf. 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Dn 4:18 *dwell* , of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat. : Pf. 3 ms. שָׁכַן שְׁמִי תַּמָּה Ezr 6:12 , of God, *cause his name to dwell there* .

† [ מְשָׁכֵן S <sup>4907</sup> TWOT <sup>3031a</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] abode** , of God;— sf. מְשָׁכְנִיהַ Ezr 7:15 , of Jerusalem.

שָׁלוּ , שָׁלָה ( √ of foll.; BH I. שָׁלָה (late) ) .

† שָׁלָה S <sup>7954</sup> TWOT <sup>3032</sup> **adj. at ease** ( Egyptian Aramaic Cooke <sup>210</sup> ) ;— 'שׁ Dn 4:1 *I was at ease in my house.*— 3:29 v. following.

† שָׁלוּ S <sup>7959, 7960</sup> TWOT <sup>2392a</sup> GK <sup>8930</sup> **n. f. neglect, remissness** ( □ *id.* ) ;— abs. 'שׁ Ezr 4:22 ; 6:9 Dn 6:5 + 3:29 Qr ; Kt שָׁלָה usually thought an error for שָׁלוּ ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שָׁלָה = שְׂאֵלָה = *thing, affair* ( 4:14 ).

† [ שָׁלוֹה S <sup>7963</sup> TWOT <sup>3032b</sup> ] **n. f. ease, prosperity** ;— sf. שָׁלוֹתָךְ Dn 4:24 .

† שָׁלַח S <sup>7972</sup> TWOT <sup>3033</sup> **vb. send** ( BH I. שָׁלַח ) ;— **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ Ezr 4:17 + ; 3 mpl. שָׁלְחוּ 4:11 + ; 2 mpl. שָׁלְחוּתוֹן 4:18 ; 1 pl. שָׁלְחוּנָא 4:14 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5:17 ; 6:12 ; Pt. pass. שָׁלִיחַ 7:14 Dn 5:24 ;— *send* , acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr 4:11 , 17 , 18 ; 5:6 , 7 , 17 ; abs. 6:13 , sq. vb. fin. 4:14 , + acc. pers. Dn 3:28 ; 6:23 ; sq. Inf. Dn 3:2 ; *put out hand* ( acc. ) to harm ( Inf. ) Ezr 6:12 ; pass. , *be sent* , c. מִן־קֶדֶם pers. : subj. pers. Ezr 7:14 ; subj. כִּפְּאָ Dn 5:24 .

† שָׁלַט S <sup>7981</sup> TWOT <sup>3034</sup> **vb. have power, rule** ( □ Syriac; BH ( q.v. ) late ) ;— **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ Dn 3:27 , 3 mpl. שָׁלְטוּ 6:25 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלָט 5:7 , 3 fs. תִּשְׁלַט 2:39 , 2 ms. תִּשְׁלָט 5:16 ;— *have power upon*, ב rei, Dn 3:27 (of fire); *fall upon, assault* ( □ = פָּגַע בָּ ), ב pers. 6:25 (of lions); subj. pers. *rule; be ruler* , abs. , 5:7 , 16 , subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2:39 . **Haph.** *make ruler*: Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁלִיטָה 2:38 ( ב pers. , etc.); הִשְׁלִיטָה v 48 ( עַל of province).

† שָׁלָטָן S<sup>7985</sup> TWOT<sup>3034a</sup> (K § 61, 3, Beisp. α) **n. m.** Dn 7:6 **dominion**;— 'שׁ abs. Dn 7:6, 14, cstr. 6:27 +; emph. שָׁלָטָנָא 7:27; sf. שָׁלָטָנִךְ 4:19, גִּיה-3:33 +, גִּיהוֹן- 7:12; pl. emph. שָׁלָטָנֵיִךְ 7:27;— **1. dominion, sovereignty** (usually of God): Dn 3:33; 4:19, 31<sup>(×2)</sup> 6:27b 7:6, 12, 14<sup>(×3)</sup>, 26, 27<sup>(×2)</sup>. **2. realm** 6:27a. שָׁלָטוֹן v. **governor**. Pl. cstr. מְדִינָתָא שָׁלִטִי Dn 3:2, 3.

† שָׁלִיט S<sup>7989, 7990</sup> TWOT<sup>2396a, 3034b</sup> GK<sup>8954</sup> **adj. having mastery, ruling**;— abs. 'שׁ Ezr 7:24 +, emph. שָׁלִיטִין Ezr 4:20, טֶן- Dn 4:23;— **1. having, exercising, mastery:** **a.** of God, sq. בּ, Dn 4:14, 22, 29; 5:21; abs., of heavens 4:23. **b.** of kings Ezr 4:20 (בּ). **2.** as n. = *ruler* Dn 2:10; 5:29, *captain* Dn 2:15. **3. having authority** to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers. = *it is authorized*, Ezr 7:24 (so often in Syriac; cf. S-C<sup>A 11+</sup> אַנְתָּ שְׁלִיט לְמַבְנָה).

† [שָׁלַם] **vb. be complete** (v. BH; Egyptian Aramaic שָׁלַם *pay in full* Cooke<sup>404</sup> = S-C<sup>L 5.7</sup>);— **Pe.** Pt. pass. שָׁלַם Ezr 5:16 *finished*, of temple. **Haph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁלַמְהָ Dn 5:26 *God has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end); Imv. ms. הִשְׁלַם Ezr 7:19 *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syriac Aph., BeRy Berthol), sq. קָדַם dei.

† שְׁלָם S<sup>8001</sup> TWOT<sup>3035a</sup> GK<sup>8967</sup> **n. m.** Dn 3:31 **welfare, prosperity**;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4:17 *prosperity!* emph. שְׁלָמָא 5:7; sf. שְׁלָמֵךְ מְכֹן יִשְׁגִּיא Dn 3:31; 6:26.

† [שָׁם] S<sup>8036</sup> TWOT<sup>3036</sup> **n. m. name** (v. BH שָׁם);— cstr. 'שׁ Ezr 5:1 +; sf. שְׁמָה Dn 2:20 +; pl. cstr. שְׁמֹתָא Ezr 5:4, sf. שְׁמֵהּ- v 10;— *name*, dei: Dn 2:20; 4:5 Ezr 5:1; 6:12; vir.: Dn 2:26; 4:5, 16; 5:12 (all Dan.), Ezr 5:4, 10<sup>(×2)</sup> also v 14, with which cf. S-C<sup>K 4, 5, 8 f., 12 f.</sup>

† [שָׂמַד] S<sup>8046</sup> TWOT<sup>3037</sup> **vb. Haph. destroy** (□ Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);— Inf. לְהַשְׁמִיד Dn 7:26 (obj. om., = dominion).

† [שָׁמַיִם] S<sup>8065</sup> TWOT<sup>3038</sup> **n. m. pl. heavens** (BH [שָׁמַיִם], שָׁמַיִם, שְׁמָה, √ שָׁמַה);—always emph. שָׁמַיִם: **1. visible sky** Je 10:11 Dn 4:8, 10, 17, 19, 20, 27,

---

vir. *viri*, of a man.

28 ; רוחי ש' 2:38 ; עוף ש' 4:9 , 18 ; טל ש' v 12 , 20 , 22 , 30 ; 5:21 ; ש' 7:2 *winds of the sky*; ענני ש' v 13 ; *heavens + earth = universe* Je 10:11 , where God shews signs Dn 6:28 . 2. *heavens* as abode of God Dn 2:28 ; 4:31 , hence, fig. , as ruling v 23 ( ש' sometimes = *God* in NH J.Aram , D <sup>Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.</sup> ); as abode of angels v 32 ( Dr ); elsewhere in phr. אלה ש' 2:18 , 19 , 37 , 44 Ezr 5:11 , 12 ; 6:9 , 10 ; 7:12 , 21 , 23 <sup>(x2)</sup> מלך ש' Dn 4:34 , מרא ש' 5:23 .

† [ שָׁמַם S <sup>8075</sup> TWOT <sup>3039</sup> ] **vb.** Ethpôal be appalled ( □ (rare); v. BH Chr-Pal. , Schulth <sup>209</sup> );— Pf. 3 ms. אֶשְׁתַּמֵּם ( K § <sup>36</sup> ) Dn 4:16 .

† שָׁמַע S <sup>8086, 8090</sup> TWOT <sup>3040</sup> GK <sup>9054</sup> **vb.** hear ( v. BH );— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ש' Dn 6:15 ; 1 s. שָׁמַעַת 5:14 , 16 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3:10 , 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמָעוּן 3:5 , 15 ; Pt. act. שָׁמַעַן 3:7 ; 5:23 ;— *hear*: = *have sense of hearing* Dn 5:23 ; c. acc. of sound 3:5 , 7 , 10 , 15 , word 6:15 ; c. cl. עַל + דִּי pers. *concerning* , 5:14 , 16 . **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְעוּן Dn 7:27 , c. ל pers. (prob.).

† שָׁמַר n.pr.loc. ( BH שֶׁמְרוֹן , I. שָׁמַר ) ;— Ezr 4:7 , 10 .

I. שָׁמַשׁ ( √ of following; BH שָׁמַשׁ , שָׁמֶשׁ ) .

† [ שָׁמַשׁ S <sup>8120, 8122</sup> TWOT <sup>3041, 3042</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** so D <sup>WB</sup> ] **sun** ;—emph. שָׁמֶשׁ Dn 6:15 .

† II. [ שָׁמַשׁ S <sup>8120, 8122</sup> TWOT <sup>3041, 3042</sup> ] **vb.** Pa. minister ( □ Pa. *id.* , תִּשְׁמִישׁ *use*; Palm. שָׁמַשׁ , תִּשְׁמִישׁ , SAC <sup>114, cf. 122</sup> Lzb <sup>379</sup> ; Syriac ; Chr-Pal. Pa. ; NH שָׁמַשׁ , תִּשְׁמִישׁ ; Egyptian *šms* , *servant* , Kopt. *šemše* , cf. WMM in Buhl <sup>14</sup> );— Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁמְנוּהוּ Dn 7:10 *were ministering to him* .



† שְׁמִישִׁי S<sup>8124</sup> **n.pr. m.**; —always שׁוֹ, פָּרָא : Ezr 4:8, 9, 17, 23 (Andr<sup>M</sup>  
<sup>86</sup> conj. OIran. caritative שְׁמִי, conformed to שְׁמִשׁ, cf. Scheft<sup>92</sup>, who,  
 however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simaēzhi*, n.pr. ).

שֵׁן S<sup>8127, 8128, 8129</sup> TWOT<sup>2422a, 3043</sup> GK<sup>9094, 9095</sup> v. שֵׁן.

[ שָׁנָא ] **vb. change** ( v. BH I. שָׁנָה ); — Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁנוּ Dn 3:27, sf.  
 שָׁנוּהִי 5:6 (read prob. שָׁנוּהִי); Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנֶא 7:24, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֶא 6:18;  
 7:23; Pt. act. fs. שִׁנְיָא 7:19; mpl. שִׁנְיִן 5:9, fpl. שִׁנְיָן 7:3; — intrans. *change, be*  
*changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3:27, brightness ( שֵׁן ) of face 5:6, 9, purpose 6:18;  
*be different from* ( מִן ) 7:3, 19, 23, 24. Pa. Pf. 3 mpl. שִׁנְיִן ( K § 47 e), and Beisp. 3 )  
 Dn 3:28; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁנֶן 4:13; Pt. pass. fs. מִשְׁנֶיָּא (Baer) 7:7; — trans.  
*change* Dn 4:13 ( לְבַבָּהּ מִן־אֲנִישָׁא ); = *frustrate* word of king 3:28; pt. pass.  
 intrans. *different* 7:7 ( מִן ). Ithpa. Pf. 3 mpl. אֲשִׁתְּנוּ Dn 3:19 Kt ( K § 47 Beisp. 4 ; נוּ  
 — Nö<sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup> Str § 23 d M<sup>24</sup> ), > 3 ms. אֲשִׁתְּנִי Qr; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁתְּנֶא 2:9  
 , 3 mpl. שִׁנְיָן ( om. in pause, K § 26, 1, but *modus apocop.* Nö<sup>GGA 1884, 1018</sup>, as יִאֲבִדוּ  
 Je 10:11, יִבְהֶלוּ, Dn 5:10; v. also Cooke<sup>166</sup>) 5:10, שִׁנְיָן 7:28; — *be changed*: of  
 שֵׁן Dn 5:10; 7:28 ( v. Pe. ; שֵׁן pers. ); 3:19 ( *id.* ); of time, conditions  
 2:9. Haph. Impf. 3 ms. וְהִשְׁנֶא Ezr 6:11; Inf. לְהִשְׁנֶה v 12 +; Pt. act. מִשְׁנֶא  
 Dn 2:21; — trans. *change, alter*, times, etc. ( v. Ithpa. ) Dn 2:21; 7:25; acc. om. 6:9  
 , 16 Ezr 6:12; *frustrate* edict ( v. Pa. ) 6:11.

† I. [ שָׁנָה ] S<sup>8133, 8139, 8140</sup> TWOT<sup>2778a</sup> ] **n. f. year** ( v. BH שָׁנָה , √ I. [ שָׁנָה ] )  
 ; — cstr. שְׁנַת : שְׁנַת שָׁנָה = *first year* Ezr 5:13; 6:3 Dn 7:1; שְׁנַת שָׁנָה Ezr 4:24  
*second year*; שְׁנַת שָׁנָה 6:15; pl. שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Dn 6:1 *62 years*; שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Ezr  
 5:11. — II. [ שָׁנָה ] v. שֵׁן.

שֵׁן ( √ of following; v. BH [ שֵׁן ], שֵׁן ).

† [ שֵׁן ] S<sup>8127, 8128, 8129</sup> TWOT<sup>2422a, 3043</sup> GK<sup>9094, 9095</sup> ] **n. [ f. ] tooth**; — du. (of  
 rows of teeth) abs. שְׁנֵי Dn 7:7; — sf. שְׁנִיָּה Kt ( K § 53, 2. b ), שְׁנִיָּה Qr, v 5,  
 19 (all of beasts in vision). שְׁנִיָּה Dn 6:19 v. √ שֵׁן

† שָׁעָה S<sup>8159, 8160</sup> TWOT<sup>2429, 3044</sup> GK<sup>9120</sup> **n. f. brief time, moment** (   *id.* , שָׁעָה , NH שָׁעָה *time, hour*; Syriac *moment* , then *hour* Brock<sup>369</sup> , but Chr-Pal. *moment, hour* Schwally<sup>Idiot. 97</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex. 211</sup> ; perhaps = Assyrian *šattu* , *duration*; TelAm.<sup>91, 77</sup> *še-ti* , *time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl<sup>KAT 3.335</sup> ; Arabic *portion of time, Ethiopic time, hour, time* ( Buhl calls Arabic Ethiopic loan-words, but v. Wkl<sup>1.c.</sup> ); √ unknown: poss. Assyrian loan-word ( v. Wkl<sup>1.c.</sup> ); DI<sup>Pr 39 f.</sup> conj. שִׁיעַ = שָׁעָה *look* , hence *moment* = ‘ *Augenblick* ,’ but vb. שָׁ rather of steady gaze ) ;— *moment*: usually emph. בְּהִישָׁעָה (read poss. ' שָׁ as   Syriac, M<sup>86 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>14</sup> cf. var. in Str ) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3:6 , 15 ; 4:30 ; 5:5 ; abs. הָעֵתָה 4:16 *for a moment* .

‡ † [ שָׁפֵט S<sup>8200</sup> TWOT<sup>2045</sup> ] **vb. judge** ( BH שָׁפֵט ) ;— Pe. Pt. as n. pl. abs. שָׁפֵט Ezr 7:25 *judges* .

שָׁפִיר S<sup>8209</sup> TWOT<sup>3046a</sup> v. שָׁפַר .

† [ שָׁפַל ] **vb. be low** ( v. BH ) ;— Haph. *bring low, humble*: Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׁפִּילָהּ לְבָבְךָ Dn 5:22 *thou hast not humbled thine heart*: Impf. 3 ms. וְהִשְׁפִּיל 7:24 , Inf. לְהִשְׁפִּילָהּ 4:34 , Pt. מִשְׁפִּיל 5:19 , all. c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down* .

† שָׁפַל S<sup>8214, 8215</sup> **adj. low in station**;— cstr. 'שָׁ Dn 4:14 .

† שָׁפַר S<sup>8232</sup> TWOT<sup>3046</sup> **vb. be fair, seemly** (   Syriac; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שָׁפַר לְ *merit well of* , SAC<sup>117</sup> ; Cappad. Aramaic שָׁפִירָא Lzb Eph<sup>160</sup> ) ;— Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'שָׁ , c. קָדַם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3:32 ; 6:2 ; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר עָלַי 4:24 *let my counsel be acceptable to thee* .

† שָׁפִיר S<sup>8209</sup> TWOT<sup>3046a</sup> **adj. fair, beautiful** ;—of foliage Dn 4:9 , 18 .

† [ שָׁפָרָר S<sup>8238</sup> TWOT<sup>3046b</sup> ] **n. [ m. ] dawn** (   *id.* ; redupl. ( K § 59,3 ) from above √ ? ) ;—emph. שָׁפָרָרָא Dn 6:20 .

שֹׁק S<sup>8243</sup> TWOT<sup>3047</sup> v. שֹׁק .

† [ שָׁקַח ] **vb.** 1. **loosen** 2. **abide** ( v. BH I. שָׁרָה );—Pe. Inf. לְמַשְׁרָא Dn 5:16 ; read מָשַׁח also v 12 , for מָשַׁח ( K § 40 n. M<sup>87</sup> al. );—Pt. pass. שָׁרָא ( K § 47, Beisp.f ) 2:22 ; pl. שָׁרִין 3:25 ;—1. *loosen*: lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3:25 ( opp. bound ); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5:12 , 16 . 2. *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. □ NH [also on pt. pass. ]), fig. 2:22 ( עָם pers. ). Pa. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁרִי Ezr 5:2 *begin* ( v. BH III. [ חָלַל Hiph. 2 ], sq. inf. Hithpa. Pt. mpl. מְשַׁתְּרִין Dn 5:6 joints were loosened (in fear).

שָׁרַק ( □ שָׁרִיק , Syriac , BH שָׁרַק *hiss* , *whistle* (onomatop.) ) .

† [ מְשַׁרְקִי ] **n. f. pipe** ( cf. Syriac (rare) );—emph. מְשַׁרְקִיתָא Dn 3:5 , 7 , 15 , מְשַׁרְקִי 3:10 .

† [ שָׁרַשׁ S<sup>8326, 8328</sup> TWOT<sup>2469a, 2471a</sup> GK<sup>9247</sup> ] **n. m.** Dn 4:12 **root** ( v. BH ) ;—pl. sf. שָׁרְשֻׁהִי of tree Dn 4:12 , 20 , 23 .

‡ † שָׁרְשׁוֹ Kt (i.e. שָׁרְשׁוֹ K § 61, 4, 5 ), Qr שָׁרְשִׁי **n. f. uprooting** , fig. **banishment** ;—abs. Ezr 7:26 .

טִשְׁבֵּצַר **n.pr. m.** Ezr 5:14 , 16 .

שָׁתַּת S<sup>8351, 8352, 8353, 8357</sup> TWOT<sup>2301d, 2478a, 3022a</sup> GK<sup>9268, 9269</sup> , שָׁתַּת v. שָׁדַת .

† [ שָׁתָה ] S<sup>8355</sup> TWOT<sup>3051</sup> ] **vb. drink** ( □ שָׁתָא , אֲשָׁתִי , Syriac ; v. BH : שָׁתָה );—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. אֲשָׁתִי ( K § 11, 4, α ) Dn 5:3 , 4 ; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתָּוֶן v 2 ; Pt. act. שָׁתָה v 1 , pl. שָׁתִין v 23 ;—*drink* , acc. wine Dn 5:1 , 4 , + ב of vessel v 23 and (acc. om.) v 2 , 3 .

† [ מְשַׁתִּי so □ ] **n. m. feast** ( as BH מְשַׁתָּה );—emph. בֵּית מְשַׁתִּיָּא Dn 5:10 .

---

opp. opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.

שְׁטִין S<sup>8361</sup> TWOT<sup>3022b</sup> *sixty*, v. שֹׁדֶת.

† שְׁתֵּר בּוֹזְנִי **n.pr. m.** Pers. official Ezr 5:3, 6; 6:6, 13; Σαθαρβουζανα (αι, ε, ης); □ L Σαθραβωζανης (Andr<sup>M 87</sup> proposes 'מתרב', Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, = OIran. *Mithrabaužana*, *Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey<sup>Entst. J. 32</sup>; Scheft<sup>92 f.</sup> OIran. *Šêthrabûzana*, *empire-delivering*; Wkl<sup>MVAG 1887, 281 f.</sup> conj. a title).

## ת

† [תִּבַּר S<sup>8406</sup> TWOT<sup>3052</sup>] **vb. break** (□ Syriac; BH תִּבַּר);—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. תִּבְרָה Dn 2:42 *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תִּדְרָא v. דִּיר.

† [תּוּב S<sup>8421</sup> TWOT<sup>3053</sup>] **vb. return** (□ Syriac; BH תּוּב);—Pe. Impf. 3 ms. תּוּב, c. עֵל pers., of brightness (יֵו) of face Dn 4:33 b, of knowledge v 31, 33a. **Haph.** Pf. 3 ms. תִּבֵּיב Dn 2:14; 3 mpl. sf. תִּבְיִבָּא Ezr 5:11; Impf. 3 mpl. תִּבְיִבִּין 6:5, תִּבְיִבִּין (K<sup>§ 33,2</sup>) 5:5; Inf. sf. לְתִבְיִבִּתָּךְ Dn 3:16;—**1. restore**, acc. rei Ezr 6:5. **2. return** (acc. of answer, etc.) 5:5, 11 Dn 3:16 (sf. pers.), 'תִּבְיִבִּין עֲטָא וְטַעֲמִים 2:14.

† תִּנְהָה S<sup>8429</sup> TWOT<sup>3054</sup> **vb. be startled, alarmed** (□ *id.*, Syriac);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'ת Dn 3:24.

† [ תֹּר ] S <sup>8447, 8448, 8449</sup> TWOT <sup>2500a, 2500c</sup> GK <sup>9366, 9367</sup> ] **n. m. bullock** ( □ Syriac; BH שֹׂר , √ III. שֹׂר ) ;— pl. abs. תֹּרִין , for sacrifice Ezr 6:9 , 17 ; 7:17 ; as eating grass Dn 4:22 , 29 , 30 ; 5:21 .

† תַּחַת **prep. under** ( BH תַּחַת ; □ Syriac , adv. ; Palm. מִן לַתַּחַת Cooke <sup>320</sup> ) ;— Dn 7:27 תַּחַת כָּל־שְׂמִיָּא ( cf. BH II. 1 ) ; in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syriac □ ) 4:9 תַּחַת הִי (so □ <sup>O</sup> Lv 15:10 : Dalm § <sup>47,2</sup> ), v 18 . With מִן , Je 10:11 מִן תַּחַת שְׂמִיָּא ( cf. BH III. 2 ) ; sf. Dn 4:11 מִן־תַּחַת־הִי (pointed as Syriac adv. , Hebraized). תַּחַת v. נָחַת .

† תִּלְגַּ S <sup>8517</sup> TWOT <sup>3057</sup> **n. [ m. ] snow** ( □ Syriac; BH שֶׁלֶג ) ;— abs. ת' Dn 7:9 ( sim. ).

† תִּלְתַּ S <sup>8531</sup> TWOT <sup>3058b</sup> **n. m. , תִּלְתָּה f. , three** ( □ Syriac; BH שְׁלֹשׁ , תִּלְתָּה ) ;— **m.** תִּלְתַּ bef. **n. f.** pl. Dn 7:5 ; n. f. om. v 8 , 20 ; **f.** תִּלְתָּה bef. **n. m.** pl. 7:24 ; after, 3:24 ; 6:3 , 11 , 14 , so א — ַ Ezr 6:4 ; יוֹם תִּלְתָּה 6:15 *third day* ; sf. תִּלְתְּהוֹן ( K § <sup>65. Aum. 1</sup> ) Dn 3:23 *the three of them* .

† [ תִּלְתַּ ] **n. [ m. ] a third part** ( so □ תִּלְתָּא , תִּלְתָּא , Syriac , Nab. תלת SAC <sup>121</sup> , Arabic , Assyrian *šulultu* ( = *šuluštu* ) Meissn <sup>Suppl. 95</sup> , cf. Dl <sup>WB</sup> ; v. also M <sup>88</sup> Dr Dn 5:7 ) ;—emph. תִּלְתָּא adv. *as one of three* Dn 5:16 , 29 ( Bev *the third day* , every three days, v. So in M <sup>88</sup> ).

‡ † תִּלְתִּי **adj. denom.** ( only Biblical Aramaic ) as subst. **third** (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* ( M <sup>89</sup> ), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same ( K § <sup>65, 1, Annm. 3</sup> ), Dn 5:7 .

† [ תִּלְיִתִּי ] **adj. third** ( □ תִּלְיִתִּי , Syriac ) ;— f. תִּלְיִתָּא Kt , תִּלְיִתָּה- Qr ( K § <sup>11, 1 b</sup> ) Dn 2:39 *the third kingdom* .

† תִּלְתִּין S <sup>8533</sup> TWOT <sup>3058d</sup> **n. indecl. thirty** ;— יוֹמִין ת' Dn 6:8 , 13 .

† תַּמָּה S<sup>8536</sup> TWOT<sup>3059</sup> **adv. there** ( so Egyptian Aramaic ( RÉS<sup>361 B 5</sup> [also תַּנָּה<sup>A 4</sup>, so Cilic. , Cooke<sup>68.5</sup>, cf. Palm. תַּנְּן ib.<sup>121.3</sup>, Syriac ] S-C<sup>A 4, J 6</sup>); □ תַּמָּן, Syriac , v. BH שָׁם ) ;— Ezr 5:17 ; 6:1 , 12 ; 'תַּמָּן־תְּ thence 6:6 .

† [ תַּמָּה S<sup>8540</sup> TWOT<sup>3060</sup> ] **n. m. wonder** , as wrought by God ( □ Syriac; cf. BH [ תַּמָּה ] ) ;— pl. abs. תַּמָּהִין Dn 6:28 ; emph. תַּמָּהִיא 3:32 , pl. sf. תַּמָּהוּהִי v 33 .

תַּנָּא ( □ Syriac; = BH II. שָׁנָה , שָׁנִים , שְׁנִי ) .

תַּנְדַּע Ezr 4:15 + v. יָדַע .

† [ תַּנְיָן S<sup>8578</sup> TWOT<sup>3061a</sup> ] **adj. second** ; fs. תַּנְיָנָה ( K § 66,<sup>1</sup> ) Dn 7:5 .

† תַּנְיָנוֹת S<sup>8579</sup> TWOT<sup>3061b</sup> ( K § 66,<sup>2</sup> ) **adv. the second time** ;— Dn 2:7 .

† [ תַּרְיָן S<sup>8648</sup> TWOT<sup>3061c</sup> ] **n. m.** , תַּרְיָן ( K § 65, Anm.<sup>1</sup> ) **f.** , **two** ( so in Aramaic dialects generally (note Nab. f. תַּרְתִּין over ag. Palm. תַּרְתִּן Lzb<sup>385</sup>); v. Philippi ZMG xxxiii (1878), 21 ff. ; **adj.** according to M-A § 89<sup>b</sup> ) ;— **m.** only cstr. in תַּרְיָן עֶשְׂרִי twelve , after **n. m.** pl. Dn 4:26 Ezr 6:17 ; **f.** after **n. f.** pl. שְׁנֵינִי 'תַּרְיָן Dn 6:1 years sixty and two; = ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְיָן Ezr 4:24 second year .

† תַּכְּפִּיא Kt , תַּא־ Qr , **n. m. pl.** name of official Dn 3:2 , 3 ( so Egyptian Aramaic RÉS<sup>361 B 4</sup> תַּכְּפִּיא וגושכיא דיניא ; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev , Behrm , cf. Dr ) .

[ תַּקִּיף S<sup>8623, 8624</sup> TWOT<sup>2542b, 3065c</sup> GK<sup>9544</sup> ] v. תַּקֵּף .

† [ תַּקֵּל S<sup>8625</sup> TWOT<sup>3063</sup> ] **vb. weigh** ( □ Syriac; BH שָׁקַל , שָׁקַל ) ;— Pe□il Pf. 2 ms. תַּקֵּלְתָּא ( W<sup>CG 224</sup> ) Dn 5:27 thou hast been weighed , כ of scales.

† תַּקֵּל **n.** [ **m.** ] shekel ( v. BH שָׁקַל ; □ תַּקֵּלָא ) ;— abs. 'ת Dn 5:25 , 27 ; v. מִנָּא and reff.

† [תָּקַן] S <sup>8627</sup> TWOT <sup>3064</sup> **vb.** **be in order** (□ Syriac; BH (late)) ;— **Hoph.** Pf. 1 s. הִתְקַנַּת (W <sup>CG 225</sup>) Dn 4:33 *I was established*, עַל of kingdom.

† [תִּקְרָה] **vb.** **grow strong** (□ Syriac; BH, q.v., (late)) ;— **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. תִּקְרָה, of tree, Dn 4:8, 17; 2 ms. תִּקְרָה 4:19, of king; 3 fs. תִּקְרָה 5:20 fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong, stringent*: Inf. לְתִקְרָה Dn 6:8 acc. of interdict.

† תִּקְרָה **n.** [ **m.** ] **might** ;— cstr. בֵּית' הַסִּנִּי Dn 4:27, of king.

† [תִּקְרָה] S <sup>8632</sup> TWOT <sup>3065b</sup> ] **n.** [ **m.** ] **id.** ;—emph. תִּקְרָה Dn 2:37.

† [תִּקְרָה] S <sup>8623, 8624</sup> TWOT <sup>2542b, 3065c</sup> GK <sup>9544</sup> ] **adj.** **strong, mighty** ;— fs. abs. תִּקְרָה, of kingdom, Dn 2:40 (like iron), v 42; א — 7:7, of beast; mpl. abs. תִּקְרָה, of kings Ezr 4:20, God's wonders Dn 3:33.

[תִּרְיָן] S <sup>8648</sup> TWOT <sup>3061c</sup> ], תִּרְיָן *two*, v. תנא.

† תִּרְעָה S <sup>8651</sup> TWOT <sup>3066</sup> **n.** [ **m.** ] **gate, door** (□ Syriac; BH שַׁעַר, √I. שַׁעַר) ;— cstr. 'ת : 1. *door* of furnace Dn 3:26. 2. *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2:49 (cf. Est 2:19, v. שַׁעַר 3 a; also Arabic *gate*, then *the court* of a sovereign; pl. *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. especially Dozy <sup>i. 124</sup>).

† [תִּרְעָה] S <sup>8652</sup> TWOT <sup>3067</sup> i.e. *tarrâ* □ K § 59<sup>d</sup>) ] **n. m.** **porter, doorkeeper, in temple** : pl. emph. תִּרְעָה Ezr 7:24.

† תִּתְנִי S <sup>8674</sup> **n.pr. m.** Pers. prefect in Syria;— Ezr 5:3, 6; 6:6, 13; Θανθανας, Τανθαναι, Α Θαθθαναι; □ L Τανθαναιος, Σισιωνης; Σισιωνης also 3 Esdr 6:3; 7:26 Jos <sup>Ant. xi, 12, 89, etc.</sup> (Lag <sup>Psalt. Hieron 162 n.; AS § 1335 n.</sup>; Mey <sup>Entst. J. 32</sup> assumes OP *Thithnaya*, or *Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni*, *Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, according to contr. tablets, v. Strassm <sup>Darius 27, 82</sup>; names prob.



identical; Meissn <sup>ZAW xvii (1897), 191 f.</sup> reads therefore וְשִׁתְּנִי ( Hpt ), *cf.* Buhl  
 Gu <sup>Ezr-Neh. 63</sup> ; Scheft <sup>94</sup> ; however, thinks תַּתְּנִי = תַּסְנִי = OP *thāsna* , Av.  
*sāsna* ( *teaching* ), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu* .

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF HEBREW DERIVATIVE FORMS

א

אֲבַ sub. אֲבַ

אֲבַ sub. II. אֲבַ

אֲבַ sub. אֲבַ

אֲבַ sub. אֲבַ

אֲבַ sub. אֲבַ

אֲבַ sub. אֲבַ

אֲבַ sub. אֲבַ

אֲבַ sub. אֲבַ

אֲבַ sub. אֲבַ

אֲבַ sub. אֲבַ

אֲבַ sub. I. אֲבַ

---

Meissn B. Meissner.  
 Av. Avesta, avestan.  
 NBab. New Babylonian.

אַבֹּס sub. אַבוּס

אבה sub. II. אבוגיל

אבח sub. אַבְחָה

בטח sub. II. אַבְטַחִים

אבח sub. אַבְטִיחִים

אבח sub. אַבִּי

אבח sub. אַבִּי

אבח sub. אַבִּי הָעֶזְרִי

אבח sub. אַבִּיָּה

אבה sub. II. אַבְיָהוּ

אַבְיָנָה sub. I. אַבְיָנָה

אבח sub. אַבִּים

אבה sub. II. אַבִּי־עֶלְבֹן

אבה sub. II. אַבִּיָּאֵל

אבה sub. II. אַבִּיָּאָסָף

אבב sub. אַבִּיב

אבה sub. II. אַבִּיגַיִל

אבה sub. II. אַבִּינָן

אבה sub. II. אַבִּידַע

אבה sub. II. אַבִּיהוּא

אָבֵיהוּד sub. II. אבה

אָבֵיהִיל sub. אבח

אָבִיוֹן sub. אבח

אָבִיחִיל sub. II. אבה

אָבִיטוב sub. II. אבה

אָבִיטל sub. II. אבה

אָבִימֶאל sub. II. אבה

אָבִימֶלֶךְ sub. II. אבה

אָבִינָדב sub. II. אבה

אָבִינֶעם sub. II. אבה

אָבִינֶר sub. II. אבה

אָבִיטֶס sub. אבח

אָבִיעֶזֶר sub. II. אבה

אָבִיר sub. אבר

אָבִירם sub. II. אבה

אָבִישֶׁג sub. II. אבה

אָבִישׁוּעַ sub. II. אבה

אָבִישׁוּר sub. II. אבה

אָבִישִׁי sub. II. אבה

אָבִישׁלוֹם sub. II. אבה

אבה sub. II. אֶבְיָתָר

אֶבֶל sub. I. אֶבֶל

אבל sub. II. אֶבֶל

אבל sub. III. אֶבֶל

אֶבֶל sub. I. אֶבֶל מְצָרִים

אֶבֶן sub. א' אֶבֶן

אֶבֶן sub. אבנה אבנה

בנט sub. אֶבְנִיט

אֶבֶן sub. אֶבְנִיר

בו sub. אֶבְעֵבֶעַת

אבץ sub. אֶבֶץ

אבץ sub. אֶבֶצֶן

אבק sub. אֶבֶק

אבק sub. אֶבֶק

אבק sub. אֶבֶקָה

אבר sub. אֶבֶר

אבר sub. אֶבֶר

אבר sub. אֶבֶרָה

אבר sub. אֶבֶרָהם

אַבְרָם sub. אַבְרָם

אַבְרָם sub. אַבְרָם

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. II. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. II. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. II. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אַב sub. אַב

אֲד sub. אֹד

אֲדוֹ sub. אֹדוֹ

אֲדוֹן sub. אֹדוֹן

אֲדִיר sub. אֹדִיר

אֲדָן sub. אֹדָן

אֲדָר sub. אֹדָר

אֲדָרָת sub. אֹדָרָת

אֲדָב sub. אֹדָב

אֲדָ sub. אֹדָ

אֲדָם sub. II. אֹדָם

אֲדָוֹן sub. אֹדָוֹן

אֲדָר sub. אֹדָר

אֲדָלִיא sub. אֹדָלִיא

אֲדָם sub. II. אֹדָם

אֲדָם sub. I. אֹדָם

אֲדָם sub. II. אֹדָם

אֲדָם sub. II. אֹדָם

אֲדָמִים sub. II. אֹדָמִים

אֲדָמָה sub. II. אֹדָמָה

אֲדָמָה sub. I. אֹדָמָה

אדם sub. I. אֲדָמָה

אדם sub. II. אֲדָמוֹנִי

אדם sub. II. אֶדְמִי

אדם sub. I. אֲדָמִי הַנֶּקֶב

אדם sub. II. אֲדָמָתָא

אֲדָן sub. אֲדָן

אֲדָן sub. אֶדְ נִיָּהוּ

אֲדָן sub. אֶדְ נִי־בִזְקָן

אֲדָן sub. אֶדְ נִי־צִדְקָן

אֲדָן sub. אֶדְ נִיקָם

אֲדָן sub. אֶדְ נִירָם

אֲדָר sub. אֲדָר

אֲדָר sub. אֲדָר

אֲדָר sub. אֲדָר־כּוֹן

אֲדָר sub. אֶדְ רָם

אֲדָר sub. אֲדָר־מָלֶךְ

דָּר sub. אֲדָרְעִי

אֲהָב sub. אֲהָב

אֲהָב sub. אֲהָב



אַהֲבָה sub. אַהֲבָה

אֶהָ sub. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. I. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. I. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. I. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. I. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. I. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. I. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. III. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. I. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. אֶהָ

יֶבֶל sub. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. I. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. II. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. II. אֶהָ ; אֶהָ

אֶהָ sub. II. אֶהָ ; אֶהָ

אַלִּי ; אוֹלִי sub. II. אוֹלָם

אוֹל sub. I. אוֹלָת

אוֹן sub. II. אוֹפֶז

אוֹר sub. אוֹר

אוֹר sub. אוֹרִי

אוֹר sub. אוֹרִיָּה

אוֹר sub. אוֹרִיָּהוּ

אוֹר sub. אוֹרִיאֵל

אוֹר sub. אוֹרִים

אוֹב sub. אוֹב

אוֹב sub. III. אוֹבִיל

אוֹד sub. אוֹדָה

אוֹה sub. I. אוֹהָה

אוֹי sub. אוֹה

אוֹה sub. I. אוֹהִי

אוֹי sub. אוֹיָה

אוֹל sub. I. אוֹלִי

אוֹי sub. אוֹלִי מֶרְדֵּךְ

אוֹל sub. I. אוֹלִי

אוֹמֵר sub. אוֹמֵר

און sub. I. אָנ

און sub. II. אֹן

און sub. II. און

און sub. II. אונ

און sub. II. אוניות

און sub. II. אונם

און sub. II. אונ

און sub. II. אופיר

אפן sub. אופן

אָצַר sub. אוצר

אור sub. אור

אור sub. אורה

אור sub. אורות

אור sub. אורנה

אות sub. אות

אות sub. אַז

אַז sub. II. אַזן לשארה

אות sub. אַזבי

אות sub. אַזוב

אַז sub. אַזור

אות sub. אֲוִי

זִכָּר sub. אֲזִכָּרָה

אֲזַל sub. אֲזָלָה

אֲזַן sub. I. אֲזִין

אֲזַן sub. I. אֲזִין

אֲזַן sub. I. אֲזִין

אֲזַן sub. I. אֲזִין

אֲזַן sub. I. אֲזִין

אֲזַן sub. I. אֲזִין

זִקֵּק sub. II. אֲזִיק

אֲזַן sub. II. אֲזִיקִים

זֶר sub. II. אֲזִירָע

זָרַח sub. אֲזָרַח

זָרַח sub. אֲזָרַחִי

אֲחַח sub. II. אֲחָא

אֲחַח sub. I. אֲחָא

אֲחַח sub. אֲחָא

אֲחַח sub. אֲחָא

אֲחַח sub. אֲחָא

אֲחַח sub. אֲחָא

אַחֹזֶה sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִיד sub. אַחֲזִיד

אַחֲזִימִי sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִנָה sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִנָה sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִנָה sub. II. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִנָה sub. II. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. II. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אַחֲזִר sub. אַחֲזָה

אחה. sub. אַחִיטוב

אחה. sub. אַחִילוד

אחה. sub. אַחִימות

אחה. sub. אַחִימֶלֶךְ

אחה. sub. אַחִימֶן

אחה. sub. אַחִימֶעַץ

אחה. sub. אַחִינֶן

אחה. sub. אַחִינֶדב

אחה. sub. אַחִינֶעם

אחה. sub. אַחִיסֶמֶךְ

אחה. sub. אַחִיעֶזֶר

אחה. sub. אַחִיקֶם

אחה. sub. אַחִירֶם

אחה. sub. אַחִירֶמִי

אחה. sub. אַחִירֶע

אחה. sub. אַחִישֶחַר

אחה. sub. אַחִישֶר

אחה. sub. אַחִיתֶפֶל

חלב. II. sub. אַחִלֶב

אחל sub. אַחְלִי

אַזר sub. אַחְלִי

אחל sub. אַחְלָמָה

אחל sub. אַחְסָפִי

אַחר sub. אַחֵר

אַחר sub. אַחֵר

אַחר sub. אַחֲרוֹן

אַחר sub. אַחֲרָח

אַחר sub. אַחֲרֵחֵל

אַחר sub. אַחֲרֵי

אַחר sub. אַחֲרֵית

אַחר sub. אַחֲרֵי רֵבִית

אַחר sub. אַחֲשֹׁדֶרֶפָּנִים

אַחר sub. אַחֲשֹׁרוֹשׁ

אַחר sub. אַחֲשֹׁתָרִי

אַחר sub. אַחֲשֹׁתָרֶן

אַחר sub. אַחֲת

אטט sub. אַט

אטט sub. אַטִּי

אַטר sub. אַטֵּר



אַטָּד sub. אַטד

אַטון sub. אַטם

אַטָּר sub. אַטֶּר

אַי sub. אֵי

אַי sub. אֵי כָבוֹר

אַיב sub. אַיָּה

אַיב sub. אַיָּה

אַיב sub. אַיּוֹב

אַיב sub. אַיִּים

איל ; אול II. sub. אַיָּל

איל ; אול II. sub. אַיָּלָה

איל ; אול II. sub. אַיָּלֹן

אַיב sub. אַיבָּה

אַיב sub. אַיִד

אי sub. אַיִןבֶּל

אַיב sub. אַיִן

אי sub. אַיכָה

אי sub. אַיכוֹ

אי sub. אַיכָכָה

אַיב sub. אַיָּל

אַיִב sub. אֵיל

אֵיל ; אול II. sub. אֵיל פֶּאָרן

אַיִב sub. אֵילֹות

אֵיל ; אול II. sub. אֵילֹות

אֵיל ; אול II. sub. אֵילִים

אֵיל ; אול II. sub. אֵילֶם

אֵיל ; אול II. sub. אֵילֹת

אֵים sub. אֵיִם

אֵים sub. אֵימָה

אֵים sub. אֵימִים

אֵיִן ; אֵיִן II. sub. אֵיִן

אֵים sub. אֵיִן

אֵי sub. אֵיעֶזֶר

אֵיִן ; אֵיִן II. sub. אֵיפָה

אֵיִן ; אֵיִן II. sub. אֵיפָה

אֵיש ; איש sub. אֵיש

אֵיש ; איש sub. אֵיש הֹוד

אֵיש ; איש sub. אֵיש־בֶּשֶׁת

אֵיש ; איש sub. אֵישוֹן

אֵיש ; איש sub. אֵישִׁי

אַתָּה sub. אֵיתוֹן

אוֹשׁ ; אִישׁ sub. אֵיתִי

אַת II. sub. אֵיתֵיאל

אוֹשׁ ; אִישׁ sub. אֵיתָמָר

יֵתֵן sub. אֵיתָן

אוֹשׁ ; אִישׁ sub. אֵךְ

אֶכֶר sub. אֶכָּר

כָּזַב sub. אֶכָּזֵב

כָּזַב sub. אֶכָּזִיב

כֹּזֵר sub. אֶכָּזֵר

כֹּזֵר sub. אֶכָּזְרִי

כֹּזֵר sub. אֶכָּזְרִיּוֹת

אָכַל sub. אֶכִּילָה

אָכַד sub. אֶכִּישׁ

אָכַל sub. אֶכֶּלֶּא

אָכַל sub. אֶכֶּלָה

אָכַף sub. אֶכֶּף

כִּנְשָׁף II. sub. אֶכֶּנְשָׁף

אֵל I. sub. אֵלֵּל

אֵל II. sub. אֵלֵּלָה

אַלְהִי sub. III. אֱלֹהִי

אַלְהֵי sub. II. אֱלֹהֵי

אלֵל sub. II. אֱלֹהִים

אַלְהֵי sub. אֱלֹהֵי

אַלְהֵי sub. אֱלֹהֵי

אלֵל sub. II. אֱלֹהִים

אַלְהֵי sub. אֱלֹהֵי

אַלְהֵי sub. אֱלֹהֵי

אלֵל sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אַלְהֵי sub. I. אֱלֹהֵי

אלֵל sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלֵל sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אַלְהֵי sub. III. אֱלֹהֵי

אַלְהֵי sub. II. אֱלֹהֵי

אלֵל sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלֵל sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלֵל sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אַלְהֵי sub. III. אֱלֹהֵי

אֵל ; אֵל sub. II. אֱלֹהִים

אלֵל sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. אֱלֵי

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. III. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אל sub. אֱלֹהִים

אל sub. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלֹהִים

אלה sub. I. אֱלִיפֹז

אלה sub. I. אֱלִיפֶל

אלה sub. I. אֱלִיפֶלְהוּ

אלה sub. I. אֱלִיפֶלֶט

אלה sub. I. אֱלִיצוֹר

אלה sub. I. אֱלִיצָפֹן

אלה sub. I. אֱלִיקָא

אלה sub. I. אֱלִיקָיִם

אלה sub. I. אֱלִישָׁבַע

אֶלְח sub. I. אֱלִישָׁה

אלה sub. I. אֱלִישׁוּעַ

אלה sub. I. אֱלִישִׁיב

אלה sub. I. אֱלִישָׁמַע

אלה sub. I. אֱלִישָׁע

אלה sub. I. אֱלִישָׁפֶט

אֶלְי sub. I. אֱלָם

אֶלְי sub. I. אֱלָם

אֶלְי sub. I. אֱלָם

אֶלְי sub. I. אֱלָמָה

אֶל sub. I. אֱלָמָגִים

אלה sub. I. אֶלְמוֹדֶד

אל sub. I. אֶלְמוֹדֶר

אללי sub. אֶלְמֶן

אללי sub. אֶלְמֶן

אללי sub. אֶלְמֶנָה

אללי sub. אֶלְמֶנוֹת

אללי sub. אֶלְמֶנִי

איל ; אול sub. II. אֶלְנִי

אלה sub. I. אֶלְנֶעַם

אלה sub. I. אֶלְנֶתָן

אלה sub. I. אֶלְנֶעַד

אלה sub. I. אֶלְנֶעֱדָה

אלה sub. I. אֶלְנֶעֱזִי

אלה sub. I. אֶלְנֶעֱזָר

אלה sub. I. אֶלְנֶעֱלָא

אלה sub. I. אֶלְנֶעֱשָׂה

אֶלְנֶ sub. II. אֶלְנֶ

אֶלְנֶ sub. II. אֶלְנֶ

אלה sub. I. אֶלְנֶפֶט

אלה sub. I. אֶלְנֶפֶעֶל



אלה sub. I. אֶלְצָפֶן

קום sub. אֶלְקוּם

אלה sub. I. אֶלְקָנָה

אֶלְיָ sub. אֶלְקָן־שִׁי

אל sub. I. אֶלְתוֹלֵד

אֶלְיָ sub. אֶלְתוֹלֵד

אֶלְיָ sub. אֶלְתָּקָא

אֶלְיָ sub. אֶלְתָּקֶן־

אֶלְיָ sub. אֶם

אֶם sub. אֶם

אֶם sub. אֶמָה

אֶם sub. אֶמָה

אֶמֶץ sub. אֶמֶץ

אֶמֶן sub. I. אֶמֶן

אֶמֶר sub. אֶמֶר

אֶמָה sub. אֶמָה

אֶמֶן sub. I. אֶמוֹנָה

אֶמֶן sub. I. אֶמוֹן

אֶמֶץ sub. אֶמוֹץ

אֶמָה sub. אֶמֶי

אַמִּינוֹן sub. I. אַמִּן

אַמִּיר sub. אַמִּר

אַמִּלֵּל sub. אַמֵּל

אַמִּלֵּל sub. אַמֵּל

אַמֵּם sub. אַמֵּם

אַמִּן sub. I. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. I. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. I. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. I. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. I. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. I. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. I. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. I. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. I. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. אַמִּן

אַמִּן sub. אַמִּן

אַמַּר sub. אַמְרָה

אַמַּר sub. אַמְרָה

אַמַּר sub. אַמְרִי

אַמַּר sub. אַמְרִי

אַמַּר sub. אַמְרִיהוּ

אַמַּר sub. אַמְרָכָל

אַמַּר sub. אַמְשׁ

אַמַּר sub. אַמְת

אַמַּר sub. אַמְתַּחַת

אַמַּר sub. I. אַמְתִּי

אַמַּר sub. אַן

אַמַּר sub. אַן

אַמַּר sub. אַנָּא

אַמַּר sub. III. אַנָּה

אַמַּר sub. אַנְב

אַמַּר sub. III. אַנְו

אַמַּר sub. II. אַנְשׁ

אַמַּר sub. III. אַנְח

אַמַּר sub. III. אַנְחָה

אַנְחֵנוּ sub. III. אָנֶה

אַנְחֵנוּ, חֶרֶת sub. III. אָנֶה

אַנִּי sub. II. אָנֶה

אַנִּיָּה sub. I. אָנֶה

אַנִּיָּה sub. II. אָנֶה

אַנִּיעֵם sub. אָנִי

אַנִּיעֵם sub. I. אָנֶה

אַנְחֵנוּ ; אָנֶחְנוּ sub. אָנֶךְ

אַנְחֵנוּ ; אָנֶחְנוּ sub. אָנֶכִי

אַנְפֵּה sub. אָנֶף ; אָנֶפֶה

אַנְקָה sub. אָנֶק

אַסִּיר sub. אָסֶר

אַסִּיר sub. אָסֶר

אַסָּה sub. I. אָסֶה

אַסִּיר ; סִיךְ sub. I. אָסִיר

אַסִּיר sub. אָסֶר

אַסִּיר sub. II. אָסֶה

אַסִּיר sub. אָסֶף

אַסִּיר sub. אָסֶר

אַסִּם sub. אָסֶם

אַסְנָה sub. אסם

אַסְנַת sub. אסם

אַסְף sub. אֶסֶף

אַסְף sub. אֶסֶף

אַסְף sub. אֶסֶף

אַסְפָּה sub. אֶסֶף

אַסְפָּתָא sub. אֶסֶף

אַסְפָּה sub. אֶסֶף

אַסְפָּה sub. אֶסֶף

אַסְרָה sub. אֶסֶר

אַסְרָה sub. אֶסֶר

אַסְרָה sub. אֶסֶר

אַפְדָּן sub. אפד

אַנָּה ; אֶנָּה sub. אַנָּה

אַפְרִיּוֹן sub. II. אפר

אַפְדָּה sub. אפד

אַפְדָּה sub. אפד

אַפְדָּה sub. אפד

אַפְדָּה sub. אפד

אַפְדָּה sub. אפד

אַפּוֹא ; אַפּוּ sub. אַפּוּ

אַפּל sub. אַפּל

אַפּק sub. אַפּק

אַפּל sub. אַפּל

אַפּל sub. אַפּל

אַפּל sub. אַפּל

אַפּל sub. אַפּל

אַפּן sub. אַפּן

אַפּס sub. אַפּס

אַפּס sub. אַפּס

אַפּס sub. אַפּס

אַפּע sub. אַפּע

אַפּע sub. אַפּע

אַפּק sub. אַפּק

אַפּק sub. אַפּק

אַפּר sub. II. אַפּר

אַפּר sub. I. אַפּר

אַפּר sub. I. אַפּר

אַפּר sub. II. אַפּר

אפר. II. sub. אֶפְרַת

אפר. II. sub. אֶפְרָתָה

אפר. II. sub. אֶפְרָתִי

אצל. sub. אֲצִיל

אפת. sub. אֶצְבוֹן

צב. II. sub. אֶצְבֵּעַ

אצל. sub. אֲצִיל

אצל. sub. אֲצִל

אצל. sub. אֲצִל

אצל. sub. אֲצִל

אצל. sub. אֲצִלְיָהוּ

אצם. sub. אֲצָם

צד. II. sub. אֶצְעָדָה

אצר. sub. אֲצָר

אצר. sub. אֲצִקוֹ

קִדָּח. sub. אֶקְדָּה

אצר. sub. אֶקְדָּח

אצר. sub. אֲרָ

אצר. sub. אֲרָא

ארה. II. sub. אֲרָאִיל



אַרְגָּל sub. אַרְג

אַרְגָּלִי sub. אַרְג

אַרְב sub. אַרְב

אַרְבָּ sub. אַרְב

אַרְבָּ א sub. אַרְב

אַרְבָּה sub. אַרְב

אַרְבָּה sub. אַרְב

אַרְבָּה sub. אַרְב

אַרְבּוֹת sub. אַרְב

אַרְבִּי sub. אַרְב

אַרְבַּע sub. I. רַב

אַרְבַּעַם sub. I. רַב

אַרְבָּא sub. אַרְב

אַרְבָּה sub. I. רַבָּה

אַרְגָּ sub. אַרְג

אַרְגָּב sub. רַגַב

אַרְגָּב sub. רַגַב

אַרְגָּנָן sub. אַרְג

אַרְגִּז sub. רַגִּז

אַרְגִּז sub. אַרְג

אַרְגָּמָן sub. אַרְגָּ

אַרְדָּ sub. אַרְדָּ

אַרְדּוֹן sub. אַרְדּוֹן

אַרְדִּי sub. אַרְדִּי

אַרְהָ sub. אַרְהָ

אַרְוֹ sub. אַרְוֹ

אַרְוֵךְ ; אַרְוֵךְ sub. אַרְוֵךְ

אַרְוֵמָה sub. II. אַרְוֵמָה

אַרְוֹד sub. אַרְוֹד

אַרְוֹד sub. אַרְוֹד

אַרְוֹדִי sub. אַרְוֹדִי

אַרְוֹדִי sub. אַרְוֹדִי

אַרְוֹן sub. II. אַרְוֹן

אַרְוֹנָה sub. II. אַרְוֹנָה

אַרְזָּ sub. אַרְזָּ

אַרְזָּה sub. אַרְזָּה

אַרְחָ sub. אַרְחָ

אַרְחָּ sub. אַרְחָּ

אַרְחָה sub. אַרְחָה

אַרְחָּ אַרְחָּ sub. אַרְחָּ

אַרְגַּ sub. אָרִי

אַרְחַ sub. אָרִיאֵל

אַרְגַּ sub. אָרִינִי

אַרְגַּ sub. אָרִידְתָּא

אַרְגַּ sub. אָרִיָּה

אַרְגַּ sub. אָרִיקָה

אַרְחַ sub. אָרִיוֹךְ

אֹר sub. אָרִים

אַרְךָ ; אֶרֶךְ sub. אָרְךָ

אַרְךָ ; אֶרֶךְ sub. אָרְךָ

אַרְךָ ; אֶרֶךְ sub. אָרְךָ

אַרְךָ ; אֶרֶךְ sub. אָרְךָ

אַרְךָ ; אֶרֶךְ sub. אָרְכִּי

אַרְם sub. אָרְמִי

אַרְם sub. אָרְמוֹן

אַרְם sub. אָרְמִית

אַרְם sub. אָרְמִינִי

אַרְן I. sub. אָרְן

אַרְן I. sub. אָרְן

אַרְן I. sub. אָרְנָב

ארן sub. II. אַרְנָבֶת

ארן sub. I. אַרְנוֹן

ארן sub. II. ארניה

ארן sub. I. אַרְנָן

ארן sub. I. אַרְנָן

ארן sub. II. אַרְפֶּד

ארן sub. II. אַרְפַּכְשֵׁד

אַרְץ sub. אַרְצָא

אַרְץ sub. אַרְר

אַרְץ sub. אַרְרֵט

אַרְץ sub. אַרְרִי

ארש sub. אַרְשֶׁת

ארש sub. אַרְת

ארש sub. אַרְתְּחִישֶׁתָא

ארש sub. אַרְשֶׁאֵל

ארש sub. אַרְשֶׁאֵלָה

ארש sub. אַרְשֶׁאֵלִי

ארש sub. אַרְשֶׁאֵלִי

אַש sub. אַש

אַשׁ sub. אֲשַׁבֵּל

אַשׁ sub. אֲשַׁבֵּלִי

אַשׁ sub. אֲשַׁבֵּן

נִשְׁבָּה ; יִשְׁבֹּ I. sub. אֲשַׁבַּע

אַשׁ sub. אֲשַׁבֵּעַל

אֲשַׁד sub. אֲשָׁד

אֲשַׁדֹּד sub. אֲשָׁדֹד

אֲשַׁדֹּדִי sub. אֲשָׁדֹדִי

אֲשַׁדֹּדִית sub. אֲשָׁדֹדִית

אֲשַׁדָּה sub. אֲשָׁדָּה

אֲשַׁה sub. אֲשָׁה

אֲשַׁר sub. אֲשָׁר

אֲשַׁה sub. אֲשָׁה־י

יִשְׁחַר I. sub. אֲשַׁחֲרֹר

אֲשַׁה sub. אֲשָׁה־ה

אֲשַׁה sub. אֲשָׁה־מָא

אֲשַׁשׁ sub. אֲשָׁשׁ־ה

אֲשַׁה sub. אֲשָׁה־ךְ

אֲשַׁה sub. אֲשָׁה־כֹּל

אֲשַׁה sub. אֲשָׁה־כֹּל־ל

אַשְׁכְּנֹז sub. אִשָּׁה

אֶשְׁכֵּר sub. I. שָׂכַר

אַשְׁלִי sub. אִשָּׁל

אַשֵׁם ; אֶשֶׁם sub. אִישָׁם

אַשֵׁם ; אֶשֶׁם sub. אִישָׁם

אַשֵׁם ; אֶשֶׁם sub. אִשְׁמָה

אֶשְׁמֹרֶה sub. I. שָׁמַר

אֶשְׁמַנִּים sub. I. שָׁמֵן

אֶשְׁנֹב sub. שָׁנַב

אֶשְׁנֶה sub. אָשַׁן

אֶשְׁעֶן sub. שָׁן

אֶשְׁפָּה sub. I. שָׁפָה

אֶשְׁפָּה sub. אָשַׁף

אַשְׁפְּנֹז sub. אָשַׁף

אֶשְׁפֵּר sub. שָׁפַר

אַשְׁפֹּת sub. II. שָׁפַח

אַשְׁקִלֹן sub. אָשַׁף

אַשְׁקִלֹנִי sub. אָשַׁף

אַשְׁרִי sub. אָשַׁר

אַשְׁרִי sub. אָשַׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. II. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אֲשֶׁר sub. אֲשֶׁר

אַתָּה sub. אַתֶּם

אתָ sub. אַתֶּן

אַתְּ sub. II. אַתְּ

אַתָּה sub. III. אַתָּה

אתָ sub. אַתָּן

אתָ sub. אַתָּן

אתָ sub. אַתָּה

אַתָּה sub. אַתָּה

אַתָּה sub. אַתָּה

אתָ sub. אַתָּן

אַתָּה sub. I. אַתָּה

אתָ sub. אַתָּה

תָּנָה sub. II. אַתָּה

אתָ sub. אַתָּה

אתָ sub. אַתָּה

ב

בָּ sub. I. בָּ

בָּ sub. בָּ

בָּ sub. בָּ



באר. sub. בְּאֵר אֵילִים

באר. sub. בְּאֵר לַחֵי ר' אֵי

באר. sub. בְּאֵר וְשֶׁבַע

באר. sub. בְּאֵרָא

באר. sub. בְּאֵרָה

באר. sub. בְּאֵרִי

באר. sub. בְּאֵר ת' בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹן

בְּאֵשׁ. sub. בָּא שׁ

בְּאֵשׁ. sub. בְּאִשָּׁה

בְּאֵשׁ. sub. בְּאִשָּׁר

בְּאֵשׁ. sub. בְּבָה

בְּאֵשׁ. sub. בְּבִי

בְּאֵשׁ. sub. בְּכָל

בְּאֵשׁ. sub. בַּג

בְּגֵד. sub. בְּגָד

בְּגֵד. sub. ב' גְּדוֹת

בְּגֵד. sub. בְּגוֹד

בְּגֵד. sub. בְּגוֹי

בְּגֵד. sub. בְּגָלָל

בְּגֵד. sub. בְּגָתָא

בַּגֵּד sub. בְּגִתָּן

בַּגֵּד sub. בְּגִתָּנָא

בַּד sub. II. בַּד

בַּגֵּד sub. בַּדָּא

בַּד sub. II. בַּד

בַּד sub. I. בַּד

בַּד sub. II. בַּדִּי

בַּד sub. II. בַּדִּי, בַּדִּי

בַּדִּל sub. בַּדִּל

בַּדִּל sub. בַּדִּל

בַּדִּל sub. בַּדִּל לֵחַ

בַּדִּל sub. בַּדִּל

בַּדִּק sub. בַּדִּק

בַּדִּק sub. בַּדִּק

בַּדִּק sub. בַּדִּק

בַּדִּק sub. בַּדִּק

בַּדִּק sub. בַּדִּק

בַּדִּק sub. בַּדִּק

בַּדִּק sub. בַּדִּק

בַּדִּק sub. בַּדִּק

בהם sub. בְּהֶמָּה

בהם sub. בְּהֵמוֹת

בהן sub. בִּלְהֵן

בהן sub. בִּלְהֵן

בהק sub. בִּלְהֵק

בהר sub. בִּלְהֵרֶת

ביוז sub. I. בִּיּוֹז

ביוז sub. I. בִּיּוֹזָה

ביוז sub. I. בִּיּוֹזִי

ביוז sub. I. בִּיּוֹזִי

יבֵּל sub. בִּיּוֹל

בִּנְה sub. בִּיּוֹנִי

בִּין sub. בִּיּוֹנָה

בוץ sub. בִּיּוֹץ

בוק sub. בִּיּוֹקָה

בוש sub. בִּיּוֹשָׁה

בצץ sub. בִּיּוֹצֵץ

בִּקָּר sub. בִּיּוֹקָר

בוק sub. בִּיּוֹר

באר sub. בִּיּוֹר הַסָּרָה

באר sub. בֹּרַעַשׁ

בִּז sub. בִּז

בִּז sub. בִּזָּה

בִּז sub. בִּזְיוֹן

בִּז sub. בִּזְתָּא

בִּז sub. בִּזְיוֹתָהּ

בִּז sub. בִּזְקָן

בִּז sub. בִּזְקָן

בִּז sub. בִּזְחֹר

בִּז sub. בִּזְחֹרִים

בִּז sub. בִּזְחִיר

בִּז sub. בִּזְחִל

בִּז sub. בִּזְחִן

בִּז sub. בִּזְחִן

בִּז sub. בִּזְחֹרִי

בִּז sub. בִּזְחֹרִים

בִּז sub. I. בִּזְחֹת

בִּז sub. I. בִּזְחֹת

בִּז sub. בִּזְחֹת

בִּז sub. I. בִּזְחֹת

בְּטָח sub. I. בְּטָחָה

בָּטָן sub. I. בָּטָן

בָּטָן sub. II. בָּטָן

בָּטָן sub. II. בָּטָן

בֵּי ; בֵּי sub. בֵּי

בֵּין sub. בֵּין

בֵּין sub. בֵּין

בֵּין sub. בֵּין

בֵּין sub. בֵּין

בֵּין sub. בֵּין

בֵּין sub. בֵּין

בֵּית sub. בֵּית

בֵּית sub. בֵּית

בֵּית sub. בֵּית

בֵּית sub. בֵּית

בֵּית sub. בֵּית

בֵּית sub. בֵּית

בֵּית sub. בֵּית

בֵּית sub. בֵּית

בֵּית sub. בֵּית גָּמוּל

בֵּית sub. בֵּית דְּבָלָתִים

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הָאֱלִי

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הָאֶצֶל

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הַגְּלָגֶל

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הַגֶּן

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הַפָּרֶם

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הַלְחָמִי

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הַמְרֻחָק

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הָעֶמֶק

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הָעֶרְבָה

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הָרֶם

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הָרֶן

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הַנְּשֻׁטָה

בֵּית sub. בֵּית הַגְּלָה

בֵּית sub. בֵּית חוֹרֶן

בֵּית sub. בֵּית חָנָן

בֵּית sub. כֶּר

בֵּית sub. לְבָאוֹת

בֵּית sub. לָקֶחַם

בֵּית sub. לְעֶפְרָה

בֵּית sub. מְלוֹא

בֵּית sub. מַעֲבָה

בֵּית sub. מַעוֹן

בֵּית sub. מִרְכָּבוֹת

בֵּית sub. נִמְרָה

בֵּית sub. עֶדֶן

בֵּית sub. פֶּלֶט

בֵּית sub. פְּעוֹר

בֵּית sub. פִּצֵּץ

בֵּית sub. רָפָא

בֵּית sub. שְׂאֵן

בֵּית sub. שְׂמֶשׁ

בֵּית sub. דָּגוֹן

בֵּית sub. שְׂמִשִּׁי

בֵּית־עֲזָמוֹת sub. בֵּית

בֵּית־עֲנוֹת sub. בֵּית

בֵּית־עֲנָת sub. בֵּית

בֵּית־עֶלְקָד הָר־עִים sub. בֵּית

בֵּית־צוֹר sub. בֵּית

בֵּית־רְחוֹב sub. בֵּית

בֵּית־תַּפּוּחַ sub. בֵּית

בֵּית־יִתְאֵל sub. בֵּית

בֵּית־בֵּיתָן sub. בֵּית

בְּכָר sub. בְּכוֹרָה

בְּכָר sub. בְּכוֹרִים

בֵּית־בְּכָא sub. בֵּית

בְּכָה sub. בְּכָה

בְּכָר sub. בְּכוֹר

בְּכָר sub. בְּכוֹרֶת

בְּכָה sub. בְּכִי

בְּכָה sub. בְּכִים

בְּכָר sub. בְּכִירָה

בְּכָה sub. בְּכִית



בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶ

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּכֹר sub. בְּכֹרֶה

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. I. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. I. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בְּלֹא sub. בְּלֹא

בֵּן sub. בֵּן

בָּנָה sub. בָּנוּי

בָּנָה sub. בָּנִי

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-אֲבִינָדָב

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-אֹנִי

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-גָּבֶר

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-דָּקָר

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-הַדָּד

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-זוֹחַת

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-חֹרֶר

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-חֵלֶל

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-חֲנָן

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-חֶסֶד

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-יְמִינִי

בֵּן sub. בֶּן-עָמִי

בֵּן sub. בָּנוּ

בָּנָה sub. בָּנִי

בֵּן sub. בָּנִי יַעֲקֹן

בֵּן sub. בָּנִי-בְּרַק

בָּנָה sub. בְּנִיָּה

בָּנָה sub. בְּנִיָּהּ

בִּנְיָם sub. בְּנִיָּם

בֵּן sub. בְּנִיָּמִין

בָּנָה sub. בְּנִיָּן

בֵּן sub. בְּנִיָּנוּ

בִּנְיָם sub. בְּנִיָּעָא

בִּנְיָם sub. בְּסוּדָּהּ

בִּנְיָם sub. בְּסִי

בָּד sub. בְּעֵד

בָּת sub. בְּעוּתִים

בָּר sub. I. בְּעוֹר

בָּז sub. בְּעֹז

בָּט sub. בְּעִי

בָּר sub. I. בְּעִיר

בָּל sub. בְּעֵל

בָּל sub. בְּעֵל גֵּד

בָּל sub. בְּעֵל הָמוֹן

בָּל sub. בְּעֵל חָנוּן

בָּלְ sub. בָּעַל חֲצוֹר

בָּלְ sub. בָּעַל חֶרְמוֹן

בָּלְ sub. בָּעַל מְעוֹן

בָּלְ sub. בָּעַל פְּעוֹר

בָּלְ sub. בָּעַל פְּרָצִים

בָּלְ sub. בָּעַל צָפוֹן

בָּלְ sub. בָּעַל שְׁלִישָׁה

בָּלְ sub. בָּעַל תָּמָר

בָּלְ sub. בָּעֲלָה

בָּלְ sub. בָּעֲלוֹת

בָּלְ sub. בָּעֲלִידָע

בָּלְ sub. בָּעֲלִיָּה

בָּלְ sub. בָּעֲלִים

בָּלְ sub. בָּעֲלָת

בָּלְ sub. בָּעֲלָת בָּאֵר

בָּלְ sub. בָּעַן

בָּלְ sub. בָּעֲנָא

בָּלְ sub. בָּעֲנָה

בָּרְ sub. I. בָּעֵר

בָּרַח sub. I. בָּעַר

בָּרַח sub. I. בִּעְרָא

בָּרַח sub. I. בִּעְרָה

בָּרַח sub. I. בִּעְשִׂיה

בָּרַח sub. I. בִּעְשָׂא

בָּרַח sub. I. בִּעְשָׂתָה

בָּת sub. בָּתָה

בָּעַץ sub. בָּעַץ

בָּעַץ sub. בָּעַץ

בָּעַר sub. בָּעַרָה

בָּעַר sub. בָּעַרְוֹן

בָּעַר sub. בָּעַרְתָּ

בָּת sub. בָּתָה

בָּעַר sub. בָּעַרְתָּ

בָּעַל sub. בָּעַל

בָּעַל sub. בָּעַלְיָה

בָּעַל sub. בָּעַלְוֹת

בָּעַל sub. בָּעַלְעֲנָנִים

בָּעַץ sub. בָּעַץ

בָּעַץ sub. בָּעַקָה

בָּצַר sub. בָּצָר

בָּצַר sub. בִּצְרָה

בָּקָה sub. בִּיקִי

בָּקָה sub. בִּיקִיָּהוּ

בָּקָר sub. בִּיקְרָה

בָּקָר sub. בִּיקֶ֫רֶת

בָּקָשׁ sub. בִּיקְשָׁה

בָּקַ sub. בִּיקְבוּק

בָּקַ sub. בִּיקְבִּיק

בָּצַר sub. בִּיקְבִּיקָר

בָּקַ sub. בִּיקְבִּיקְיָה

בָּקַ sub. בִּיקְיַעַ

בָּקַ sub. בִּיקְעַ

בָּקַ sub. בִּיקְעָה

בָּקַ sub. בִּיקְקַ

בָּקָר sub. בִּיקְרָ

בָּקָר sub. בִּיקְרֶ֫

בָּרַר sub. בִּירִ

בָּרַר sub. בִּירֶ֫

בָּרַר sub. בִּירֶ֫

בָּרָא sub. II. בְּרֹאֲךָ בְּלֹאֲדָן

בָּרָא sub. II. בְּרֹאֲי

בָּרָא sub. I. בְּרֹאֲיָה

בָּרַר sub. בְּרִבְרִים

ברד sub. בָּרֶד

ברד sub. בָּרֶד

ברד sub. בָּרֶד

ברד sub. בְּרֹד

בָּרַךְ sub. בְּרוּךְ

ברה sub. II. בְּרוֹת

ברש sub. בְּרוֹשׁ

ברש sub. בְּרוֹת

ברה sub. II. בְּרוֹתָה

ברז sub. בְּרוֹזֶל

ברז sub. בְּרוֹזֶלִי

בָּרַח sub. בְּרוֹחַמִי

בָּרַח sub. בְּרִי

בָּרַח sub. בְּרִי

בָּרָא sub. II. בְּרִיא

בָּרָא sub. I. בְּרִיאָה



בְּרָהּ sub. I. בְּרִיָּה

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיחַ

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיחַ

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִים

ברם sub. בְּרִיעָה

ברם sub. בְּרִיעִי

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִית

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִית

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיָּה

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיָּה

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיָּה

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיָּה

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיָּה

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיָּה

ברם sub. בְּרִיָּה

ברם sub. בְּרִיָּה

ברם sub. בְּרִיָּה

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיָּה

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיָּה

בְּרַח sub. בְּרִיָּה

בָּרַק sub. בִּרְקָנִים

בָּרַק sub. בְּ, רִקְתָּ

בָּרַק sub. בִּרְקָתָה

ברַשׁ sub. בִּרְשָׁע

באר sub. בֵּרֶתִי

ברַשׁ sub. בֵּרֶתִי

בָּשָׂר sub. בְּשׂוֹר

בשם sub. בְּשָׁמֶם

בשם sub. בִּשְׁמִי

בשם sub. בְּ, שְׁמִיתָה

בָּשָׂר sub. בְּשָׂרָה

בָּשָׂר sub. בְּשָׂרָהּ

בָּשָׂל sub. בְּשָׂלִי

בָּשָׂל sub. בְּשָׂלָם

בָּשָׂן sub. בְּשָׂנִי

בָּשָׂן sub. בְּשָׂנָהּ

בָּשָׂם sub. בִּשְׂמִיתָה

בתת sub. בֵּת

בתת sub. בֵּתָהּ

בָּשָׂם sub. בְּ, תִּים

בֵּן sub. בֶּת־רָבִים

בֵּן sub. בֶּת־שָׁבַע

בֵּן sub. בֶּת־שׁוּעַ

בתת sub. בָּתָה

בִּשְׁם sub. בְּתוֹאֵל

בִּשְׁם sub. בְּתוּל

בתל sub. בְּתוּלָה

בתל sub. בְּתוּלִים

בִּשְׁם sub. בְּתִיָּה

בְּתַר sub. בְּתָרוֹן

באר sub. ב' אַר

באר sub. בְּאֲרוֹת

באר sub. בְּאֵר־תִּי

בְּאֵשׁ sub. בְּאֲשִׁים

בְּחֵן sub. בַּחוּן

בְּחֵן sub. בַּחֲנִיּוֹ

בְּכָה sub. בְּכוֹת

בֵּל sub. בָּלַע

בָּלָה sub. בָּלַת

בסר sub. ב' סָר

כָּץ sub. כָּצַע

כָּצַר sub. כָּצָר

ברז sub. ברזות

בוֹשׁ sub. ב' אִשָּׁה

כָּתַר sub. כָּתַר

## ג

גָּא sub. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. I. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. II. גָּאָה

גָּאָה sub. I. גָּאָה

גָּב sub. גָּב

גבב sub. גב

גב sub. II. גאל

גבב sub. ג' ב

גבר sub. גבור

גבח sub. גבח

גבח sub. גבחת

גבח sub. גבי

גבב sub. גבי סלי

גבן sub. גבן

גבר sub. גבר

גבש sub. גבתון

גבא sub. גבא

גבה sub. גבה

גבה sub. ג' בה

גבה sub. גב' בה

גבה sub. גבהות

גבל sub. גבול

גבל sub. גבולת

גבר sub. גבורה

גבח sub. ג' בי

גֹּב sub. גְּבִים

גִּבּוֹן sub. גְּבִינָה

גִּב sub. גְּבִיעַ

גְּבִיר sub. גִּבֵּר

גְּבִירָה sub. גִּבֶּרֶת

גִּבְשׁ sub. גְּבִישׁ

גִּבּוֹל sub. גְּבֹל

גִּבּוֹל sub. גְּבֹל

גִּבּוֹל sub. גְּבֹל

גִּבּוֹל sub. גְּבֹלִי

גִּבּוֹל sub. גְּבֹלֶת

גִּבּוֹן sub. גְּבִנָּה

גִּב sub. גְּבִיעַ

גִּב sub. גְּבִיעָא

גִּב sub. גְּבִיעָה

גִּב sub. גְּבִיעוֹן

גִּב sub. גְּבִיעָה ל'

גִּב sub. גְּבִיעָה נִי

גִּב sub. גְּבִיעֵת

גִּב sub. גְּבִיעֵתִי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּר

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרִי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי בְּרִית

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גִּבֹּר sub. גִּבֹּרֵי

גְּדֹר sub. גְּדֹר

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. II. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי

גְּדִי sub. גְּדִי



גָּדַר sub. גִּדְרֵי תִּימָם

גָּדַשׁ sub. II. גֵּה

גָּהָה sub. גֵּהָה

גוּה sub. גוּה

גוּה sub. גוּה

גוּה sub. גוּז

גִּמַּץ sub. גוּמָץ

גוּן sub. גוּנִי

גוּף sub. גוּפָה

גוּר sub. II. גוּר

גוּר sub. I. גוּר־כּוֹפֵץ

גוּשׁ sub. גוּשׁ

גָּהָר sub. גוּב

גוּב sub. גוּג

גוּה sub. גוּה

גָּזַל sub. I. גוּזֵל

גוּה sub. גוּזֵן

גוּה sub. גוּי

גוּה sub. גוּנִיָּה

גוּה sub. גוּיִם

גִּלְהָה sub. גִּלְהָה

גִּוְהָה sub. גִּוְהָה

גִּוְרָה sub. II. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. I. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. I. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גִּוְרָה sub. גִּוְרָה

גָּזַר sub. גִּזְרֵי

גָּחַל sub. גִּחְלָלִית

גָּחַם sub. גִּחְמָם

גָּחַר sub. גִּחְרָר

גָּחַר sub. גִּחְרָא

גִּיד sub. גִּידֵי

גִּיחַ ; גִּיחַ sub. גִּיחַ

גִּיחַ ; גִּיחַ sub. גִּיחֹן

גִּיחַ ; גִּיחַ sub. גִּיחֵי

גִּיל sub. גִּילֵי

גִּיל sub. גִּילָה

גִּיל sub. גִּילֵי נִי

גִּינָה sub. גִּינָה

גִּיר sub. גִּירֵי

גִּיר sub. גִּירֵשׁ

גָּל sub. II. גָּלֵל

גָּל sub. II. גָּלֵל

גָּל sub. II. גָּלֵל גִּל

גָּל sub. גָּלֵב

גָּל sub. II. גָּלֵל

גָּלַל sub. II. גְּלוּל

גָּלָה sub. גְּלִיוֹן

גָּלַל sub. II. גְּלִים

גָּלַב sub. גֶּלֶב

גָּלַל sub. II. גְּלָגַל

גָּלַל sub. II. גְּלָגַל

גָּלַל sub. II. גְּלָגֶלֶת

גָּלַד sub. גֶּלֶד

גָּלָה sub. גֶּלֶה

גָּלָה sub. גְּלוּת

גָּלַם sub. גְּלוֹם

גָּלַל sub. II. גְּלִיל

גָּלַל sub. II. גְּלִילָה

גָּלַל sub. II. גְּלִילוֹת

גָּלָה sub. גְּלִית

גָּלַל sub. II. גְּלָל

גָּלַל sub. II. גְּלִלִי

גָּלַם sub. גֶּלֶם

גָּלַם sub. גְּלָמוֹד

גָּלַ sub. גְּלָעַד

גָּל sub. גִּלְעָד

גָּל sub. גִּלְעָדִי

גָּל sub. גִּלְשָׁ

גַּם sub. גַּמִּם

גַּמַּד sub. גִּמְדִּים

גַּמָּא sub. גָּמָא

גַּמָּד sub. גָּמָד

גַּמָּל sub. גִּמְוֹל

גַּמָּל sub. גִּמְוֹל

גַּמָּל sub. גִּמְוֹלָה

גַּמָּז sub. גִּמְזוֹ

גַּמָּל sub. גִּמְלָה

גַּמָּל sub. גִּמְלִי

גַּמָּל sub. גִּמְלִיָּא

גַּמָּר sub. גָּמָר

גַּמָּר sub. גִּמְרָהוּ

גָּנ sub. גִּנָּן

גָּנב sub. גִּנָּב

גָּנָה sub. גִּנָּה

גָּנָה sub. גִּנָּתוֹי

גָּנוּ sub. גִּנְתוֹן

גָּנַב sub. גִּנְבָּה

גָּנַב sub. גִּנְבַּת

גָּנוּז sub. גִּנְזִים

גָּנוּז sub. גִּנְזוֹךְ

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָעָה

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָעֵל

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָעֵל

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָעֵל

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָעֵרָה

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָעֵשׁ

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָעֵתָם

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָה

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָהָן

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָהָךְ

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָהָרִית

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָהָר

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָהָר

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָהָרָא

גָּהָה sub. גִּהָהָרָב

גרַב sub. גָּרַב

גָּרַר sub. גִּרְגָּר

גָּרַר sub. גִּרְגְּרוֹת

גרַב sub. גָּרַבְשִׁי

גָּרַר sub. גִּרְהָה

גָּרַשׁ sub. גִּרְוִשָׁה

גָּרַה sub. גִּירוֹת

גִּור sub. I. גִּירוֹת

גָּרַה sub. גִּרְוֹן

גָּרַז sub. גִּרְזִים

גָּרַז sub. גִּרְזִי

גָּרַז sub. גִּרְזֹן

גרַל sub. גָּרֹל

גָּרַם sub. I. גִּרְמָם

גָּרַם sub. I. גִּרְמָם

גָּרַם sub. I. גִּרְמִי

גרַן sub. גָּרֹן

גרַן sub. גִּרְנָה

גרַן sub. גִּרְנָם

גָּרַר sub. גִּרְרָה

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

גָּרַשׁ sub. גָּרַשׁ

יָגַן sub. יָגַן

יָגַן sub. יָגַן

יָגַן sub. יָגַן

יָגַן sub. יָגַן

יָגַן sub. יָגַן

יָגַן sub. יָגַן



יגן sub. גַּת־מֶן

גשׁשׁ sub. גָּתָר

גָּאָה sub. גַּאִיּוֹנִים

גדה sub. גְּדִיהַ

גוה sub. גּוּחַ

גוה sub. גּוּלַּ

גִּוּר sub. III. גּוּרֶן

גָּזַל sub. I. גִּזְלַ

גָּזַר sub. גִּזְזִי

גִּיר sub. גִּישׁ

גשׁם sub. גִּשְׁם

## ד

דָּאַב sub. דְּאָבָה

דָּאַב sub. דְּאָבוֹן

דָּאַג sub. דְּאָג

דָּאַג sub. דֵּאֵג

דָּאַג sub. דְּאָגָה

דָּאַה sub. דְּאָה

דִּיר sub. דֵּאֵר

דַּבֵּב sub. דָּב

דַּבֵּב sub. דְּבִיָּה

דַּבֵּר sub. דְּבִיר

דַּבֵּר sub. דְּבִרָּה

דבֹּשׁ sub. דְּבִשָּׁה

דבֹּא sub. דָּבָא

דַּבֵּר sub. דְּבוּרָה

דַּבֵּב sub. דְּבִיוֹנִים

דַּבֵּר sub. דְּבִיר

דבל sub. דְּבִלָּה

דבל sub. דְּבִלָּה

דבל sub. דְּבִלִּים

דבל sub. דְּבִלְתִּים

דִּבֵּק ; דְּבִק sub. דְּבִקָּה

דִּבֵּק ; דְּבִק sub. דְּבִקָּה

דַּבֵּר sub. דְּבִיר

דַּבֵּר sub. דְּבִיר

דַּבֵּר sub. דָּבָר

דַּבֵּר sub. דְּבִרָּה

דְּבַר sub. דְּבָרוֹת

דְּבַר sub. דְּבָרִי

דְּבַר sub. דְּבָרִי, בְּרֵת

דְּבַשׁ sub. דְּבִשׁ

דָּגָה sub. דָּג

דָּגָה sub. דָּגָה

דָּגָה sub. דָּגוֹן

דָּגָל sub. I. דָּגָל

דָּגָל sub. I. דָּגָל

דָּגָן sub. דָּגָן

דָּגָר sub. דָּר

דָּגָר sub. דָּר

דָּר sub. דָּר

דָּר sub. דָּר

דָּר sub. דָּר

דָּר sub. דָּר

דָּר sub. דָּר

דָּר sub. דָּר

דָּר sub. דָּר

דָּר sub. דָּר

דוד sub. דויד

דוד sub. דויד

דויד sub. דויד

דויד sub. דויד ; דויד

דויד sub. דויד ; דויד

דום sub. דומם

דום sub. דומם

דום sub. דומם

דום sub. דומם

דום sub. דומם

דור sub. דור

דור sub. דור

דור sub. דור

דור sub. דור

דור sub. דור

דור sub. דור

דור sub. דור

דור sub. דור

דור sub. דור

דנג sub. דנג

דֹּוּר sub. דֹּוּר

דִּנְחָה sub. דִּנְחָה

דִּחָן sub. דִּחָן

דִּי sub. דִּי זָהָב

דִּי sub. דִּי זָהָה

דִּין sub. דִּין

דִּי sub. דִּי יָבֹן

דִּי sub. דִּי יָג

דִּי sub. דִּי יָוֹ

דִּי sub. דִּי מֹוֹן

דִּי sub. דִּי מֹוֹנָה

דִּין sub. דִּין

דִּין sub. דִּינָה

דִּין sub. דִּיפָת

דִּין sub. דִּינָק

דִּין sub. דִּינָש

דִּינָש ; דֹּוּש sub. דִּינָש

דִּינָש ; דֹּוּש sub. דִּינָשֶׁן

דִּינָש ; דֹּוּש sub. דִּינָשֶׁן

דִּכָּךְ sub. דִּכָּךְ

דְּכָא sub. דְּכָא

דְּכָה sub. דְּכָה

דְּכָה sub. דְּכָה

דְּלִל sub. דְּלִל

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּלָה sub. דְּלָה

דְּמָה sub. I. דְּמָה

דְּמָה sub. דְּמָה

דְּמָה sub. I. דְּמָה

דְּמָה sub. II. דְּמָה

דְּמָהּ sub. I דְּמִי'ן

דְּמָהּ sub. I. דְּמַם

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָנָה sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָעָה sub. דְּמָעָה

דְּמָעָה sub. דְּמָעָה

דְּמָעָה sub. דְּמָעָה

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דְּמָן sub. דְּמָן

דִּקְקָה sub. דִּקָּה

דִּקְלָה sub. דִּקְלָה

דִּקְרָה sub. דִּקְרָה

דִּרְרָה sub. דִּרְרָה

דִּקְרָה sub. דִּקְרָה

דִּרְאָה sub. דִּרְאָה

דִּרְבָּה sub. דִּרְבָּה

דִּרְבָּה sub. דִּרְבָּה

דִּרְגָה sub. דִּרְגָה

דִּרְרָה sub. דִּרְרָה

דִּרְרָה sub. דִּרְרָה

דִּרְרָה sub. דִּרְרָה

דִּרְגָה sub. דִּרְגָה

דִּרְגָה sub. דִּרְגָה

דִּרְגָה sub. דִּרְגָה

דִּרְגָה sub. דִּרְגָה

דִּרְגָה sub. דִּרְגָה

דִּרְגָה sub. דִּרְגָה

דִּרְקָה sub. דִּרְקָה

דִּרְשָה sub. דִּרְשָה



דִּישׁוֹן sub. דִּישׁוֹן

דִּישׁוֹן sub. דִּישׁוֹן

דִּישׁוֹן sub. דִּישׁוֹן

דִּישׁוֹן sub. דִּישׁוֹן

דִּישׁוֹן sub. דִּישׁוֹן

דִּישׁוֹן sub. דִּישׁוֹן

דִּישׁוֹן sub. דִּישׁוֹן

דִּישׁוֹן sub. דִּישׁוֹן ; דִּישׁוֹן

דִּישׁוֹן sub. דִּישׁוֹן

## ה

הֶאֱחָז sub. הֶאֱחָז

הֶאֱחָז sub. הֶאֱחָז

הֶאֱחָז sub. הֶאֱחָז

הֶאֱחָז sub. הֶאֱחָז

הֶאֱחָז sub. I. הֶאֱחָז

הֶאֱחָז sub. II. הֶאֱחָז ; הֶאֱחָז

הֶאֱחָז sub. הֶאֱחָז

הֶאֱחָז sub. הֶאֱחָז

הֶאֱחָז sub. I. הֶאֱחָז

הַבֵּר sub. הַגֵּא

הַ(גבול sub. גִּבְהַ

הַגָּה sub. I. הַגָּה

הַגָּה sub. I. הַגָּה

הַגִּת sub. I. הַגָּה

הַגִּי sub. I. הַגָּה

הַגִּי sub. הַגִּי

הַגִּי sub. הַגִּי

הַגִּר sub. הַגִּר

הַגִּר sub. הַגִּר

הַגִּר sub. הַגִּר

הַד sub. הַד

הַד sub. הַד

הַד sub. הַד

הַד sub. הַד

הַד sub. הַד

הַד sub. הַד

הַד sub. הַד

הַד sub. הַד

הַד sub. הַד

הדם sub. הַדָּם

הדם sub. הַדָּסָה

הָדָר sub. הֶדֶר

הָדָר sub. הֶדֶרֶץ

הָדָר sub. הֶדֶר

הָדָר sub. הֶדְרָה

הָדָר sub. הֶדֶרֶת־רָם

הָדָר sub. הֶדְרֵי־עֶזְרָה

הֶנָּה sub. הֵנָּה

הֶנָּה sub. הוֹבְנִים

הוֹד sub. הוֹד

הוֹד sub. הוֹדוּה

יָדָה sub. הוֹדְנִיָּה

הוֹד sub. הוֹדְיָה

הוֹד sub. הוֹדְיָה

הֶנָּה sub. הֶנָּה

הֶנָּה sub. הוֹהֶם

הֶלֶל II. sub. הוֹלִלָה

הֶלֶל II. sub. הוֹלִלוֹת

הַמָּם sub. הוֹמָם

הוֹן sub. הוֹן

הוֹר sub. הוֹר

הוֹשָׁמַע sub. הוֹשָׁמַע

יֵשׁ sub. הוֹשָׁעַ

יֵשׁ sub. הוֹשָׁעִיָה

הוֹן sub. הוֹשָׁעִנָה

יָתַר sub. הוֹתִיר

נָתַה sub. הִי

יָדָה sub. הִידוֹת

הָיָה sub. הָיָה

הָיָה sub. הָיָה

הָיָה sub. הִיָדָד

הָלַל sub. I. הָלַל

הִיכָל sub. הִים

הִיכָל sub. הִימָם

הִיכָל sub. הִימָן

הִיכָל sub. הִין

חָנַר sub. I. הִירָה

נָכַר sub. I. הִכָרָה

הִכַר sub. הִכָרַת

הַכֹּר sub. הַל

הַלֵּל II. sub. הַלּוּל

הַלְּאָה sub. הַלּוֹחֶשׁ

הַלְּאָה sub. הַלֵּז

הַלְּאָה sub. הַלְּאָה

הַלֵּל II. sub. הַלֵּל

הַלְּאָה sub. הַלָּא

הַלְּאָה sub. הַלְּחוֹת

הַלֵּךְ sub. הַלֵּךְ

הַלֵּךְ sub. הַלֵּכָה

הַלֵּךְ sub. הַלֵּךְ

הַלֵּל II. sub. הַלְּלוּיָהּ

הַלֵּם sub. הַלֵּם

הַלֵּם sub. הַלְּמוֹת

הַלֵּם sub. הַלֵּם

הַלֵּם sub. הַלֵּם

הַלֵּם sub. הַמְּדָתָא

הַמָּה sub. הַמּוֹן

הַמָּה sub. הַמּוֹנָה

הַמָּה sub. הַמָּיָה

הַמֶּלֶּ sub. הַמְלָה

הַמֶּ sub. הַמֶּן

הַמֶּ sub. הַמֶּן

הַמֶּ sub. הַמֶּס

הַן sub. II. הַנָּה

הַן sub. II. הַנָּה

הַן sub. II. הַנָּה

נִיחַ sub. הַנְחָה

הַן sub. II. הַנֶּע

הַן sub. II. הַנְפָה

צַם sub. הַ(עצנר

הַס ; הַס sub. הַפְגָה

פּוּג sub. הַפּוּגָה

הַפְּ sub. הַפְּ

הַפְּ sub. הַפְּכָה

הַפְּ sub. הַפְּכָפְּ

חָפַר sub. I. הַפְּרָפְּרָה

הַפְּ sub. הַצָּב

נָצַל sub. הַצָּלָה

צָלַל sub. III. הַצְלִילְפוֹנִי

הִפְּךָ sub. ה' הַצֵּן

הִרָר sub. הָרַר

הִפְּךָ sub. ה' הָרַר

הִפְּךָ sub. הָרָא

הִפְּךָ sub. הָרִאֵל

הִפְּךָ sub. הָרִבִּית

הִרָג sub. הָרָג

הִרָג sub. הָרָגָה

הִרָה sub. I. הָרָה

הִרָה sub. I. הָרִוֶן

הִרָה sub. I. הָרִוֶרִי

הִרָה sub. I. הָרִיָה

הִרָה sub. I. הָרִיוֶן

הִרָס sub. הָרִיסָה

הִרָס sub. הָרִיסוֹת

הִרָה sub. I. הָרָם

הִרָה sub. I. הָרָם

הִרָה sub. I. הָרָם

רָמָה sub. III. הָרָמִים

הָרָה sub. I. הַרְמוֹן

הָרָה sub. I. הָרָן

הָרָס sub. הָרָס

הָרָר sub. הָרָרִי

הָרָר sub. הָרָרִי

הָרָר sub. הָרָרִי

הָרָר sub. הָרָרִי

הָרָר sub. הָרָרִי

הָרָר sub. הָרָרִי

הָרָר sub. הָרָרִי

הָרָר sub. הָרָרִי

הָרָר sub. הָרָרִי

הָרָר sub. הָרָרִי

ו

וָאֵל sub. וָאֵל

וָאֵל sub. וָאֵל

וָאֵל sub. וָאֵל

וָאֵל sub. וָאֵל

וָאֵל sub. וָאֵל



יחַרְף (sub. ו) (ייחר)

יַחַז (sub. ו) (יעזיאל)

יַחַז (sub. I. ו) (יעשו)

יַלַד (sub. ו) (ילד)

וַזַר (sub. ו) (וניה)

וַזַר (sub. ו) (נפסי)

וַזַר (sub. ו) (ושני)

וַזַר (sub. ו) (ושתי)

## ז

זָאב (sub. ז) (זאב)

זָאב (sub. ז) (זאת)

זָבַח (sub. ז) (זבי)

זָבַד (sub. ז) (זבד)

זָבַד (sub. ז) (זבד)

זָבַד (sub. ז) (זבדי)

זָבַד (sub. ז) (זבדיאל)

זָבַד (sub. ז) (זבדיהו)

זָבַב (sub. ז) (זבוב)

זָבַד (sub. ז) (זבד)

זָבַל sub. זְבוּלָן

זָבַל sub. זְבוּלֵ נִי

זָבַד sub. זְבוּד

זָבַח sub. זְבָח

זָבַד sub. זְבִידָה

זָבַח sub. זְבִינָא

זָבַל sub. זְבָל

זִיג ; זִיג sub. זִיג

זִיד ; זִיד sub. זִיד

זִיג ; זִיג sub. זִיד

זִיד ; זִיד sub. זִידִן

זָהַב sub. זְהָב

זָהַם sub. זְהָם

זָהַר sub. I. זְהָר

זָהַר sub. II. זְהָר

זָה sub. זְהָ

זָה sub. זְהָ

זָיַב sub. זְיָב

זָוַז sub. II. זְוִזִים

זָוַל sub. I. זְוָלָה

זִיר ; זור sub. II. זור

זרב sub. זרב

זרב sub. זרב

זוז sub. II. זוזת

זוז sub. II. זוזית

זון sub. זונה

זן sub. זנעה

זִיר ; זור sub. II. זזא

זחל sub. I. ז' חלָת

זוד ; זיד sub. זידון

זוד ; זיד sub. זיז

זוד ; זיד sub. זיזא

זוז sub. I. זיזה

זוד ; זיד sub. זינא

זוד ; זיד sub. זיע

זוד ; זיד sub. זיף

זוד ; זיד sub. זיפה

זוד ; זיד sub. זיפי

זוד ; זיד sub. זיקות

זוד ; זיד sub. זיר

זוּד ; זִיד sub. זִית

זוּד ; זִיד sub. זִיתָן

זָכַךְ sub. זֶךְ

זוּד ; זִיד sub. זָךְ

זָכַר sub. זִכּוּר

זָכַךְ sub. זִכִּי

זָכַר sub. זִכְרוֹן

זָכַר sub. זִכּוּר

זָכַךְ sub. זִכּוּכִית

זָכַר sub. זִכָּר

זָכַר sub. זִכָּר

זָכַר sub. זִכָּר

זָכַר sub. זִכְרִי

זָכַר sub. זִכְרִיהוּ

זָלַל sub. II. זִלְת

זָלַל sub. I. זִלְזַל

זלף sub. זִלְעָפָה

זלף sub. זִלְפָה

זָמַם sub. זִמָּה

זָמַר sub. II. זִמּוּרָה

זָמַם sub. זְמִזְמִים

זָמַר sub. II. זְמִיר

זָמַר sub. III. זְמִירָה

זָמַם sub. זְמִם

זָמַם sub. זְמִן

זָמַם sub. זְמִן

זָמַר sub. III. זְמִרָה

זָמַר sub. III. זְמִירָה

זָמַר sub. III. זְמִירִי

זָמַר sub. III. זְמִירָן

זָמַר sub. I. זְמִירָת

זָמַר sub. III. זְמִן

זָנַב sub. זְנִיב

זָנַב sub. זְנִיב

זָנָה sub. זְנוּנִים

זָנָה sub. זְנוּת

זָנַח sub. II. זְנוּחַ

יָז sub. יָעָה

יָזַק sub. יָעָה

יָזַק sub. יָעָן

זֶר sub. זַעִיר

זָם sub. זָעִם

זָף sub. זָעַף

זָף sub. זַעַף

זָן sub. זַעֲקָה

זֶר sub. זַפָּרֶן

זֶר sub. זָפֶת

זֶק sub. II. זֶקֶן

זֶקן sub. זָקֹן

זֶקן sub. זָקֹן

זֶקן sub. זָקֹן

זֶקן sub. זֶקֶנָה

זֶקן sub. זֶקֶנִים

זֶק sub. II. זֶר

זֶק sub. II. זֶר

זֶר ; זֶר sub. II. זָרָא

זָר sub. זֶרֶבֶת

זָר sub. זָרֶד

זָר sub. I. זָרֶע

זר sub. II. זרוע

זרב sub. זרבי

זרה sub. זרזיר

זרח sub. זרח

זרחי sub. זרחי

זרח sub. זרחיה

זרם sub. זרם

זרם sub. זרמה

זר sub. I. זרע

זר sub. I. זרע

זר sub. I. זרע

זרר sub. זרש

זרר sub. זרת

זרר sub. זרוא

זרר sub. זרם

זרר sub. זרר

ח

חבב sub. חב

חבב sub. חבה

חֵבֶר sub. חֲבוּרָה

חֵבֶל sub. I. חֲבִיל

חֵבֶק sub. חֲבִיק

חֵבֶר sub. חֲבֶר

חֵבֶב sub. חֲבִיב

חֵבֶר sub. חֲבוּר

חֵבֶט sub. חֲבָטָה

חֵבֶט sub. חֲבִיטוֹן

חֵבֶל sub. I. חֲבִיל

חֵבֶל sub. I. חֲבִיל

חֵבֶל sub. II. חֲבִיל

חֵבֶל sub. I. חֲבִיל

חֵבֶל sub. I. חֲבִיל

חֵבֶל sub. I. חֲבִיל

חֵבֶל sub. II. חֲבִיל

חֵבֶל sub. II. חֲבִיל

חֵבֶק sub. חֲבִיקוֹן

חֵבֶר sub. חֲבֶר

חֵבֶר sub. חֲבֶר

חֵבֶר sub. חֲבִירָה



חֵבֶר sub. חֶבְרָה

חֵבֶר sub. חֶבְרוֹן

חֵבֶר sub. חֶבְרוֹנִי

חֵבֶר sub. חֶבְרִי

חֵבֶר sub. חֶבְרָת

חֵבֶר sub. חֶבְרָת

חֵבֶר sub. חֶבְרָתוֹ

חֵבֶר sub. חֶבְרָתִים

חֵג sub. חֶג

חֵג sub. חֶבֶת

חֵג sub. חֶגָּא

חֵג sub. חֶגֶל

חֵג sub. חֶגֶל

חֵג sub. חֶגֶת

חֵג sub. חֶגֶב

חֵג sub. חֶגֶבָא

חֵג sub. חֶגֶבָה

חֵג sub. חֶגֶגִּים

חֵג sub. חֶגֶר

חֵג sub. חֶגֶר

חַגֵּר sub. חַגוּרָה

חַגַּג sub. חַגְיָה

חַגַּל sub. חַגְלָה

חַד sub. חַדָּד

חַדָּה sub. חַדָּה

חַדִּיד sub. חַדִּיד

חַדָּק sub. חַדָּקָל

חַדָּד sub. חַדָּד

חַדָּה II. sub. חַדָּה

חַדִּיד sub. חַדִּיד

חַדָּל sub. חַדָּלָל

חַדָּל sub. חַדָּל

חַדָּל sub. חַדָּלִי

חַדָּק sub. חַדָּק

חַדָּר sub. חַדָּרָל

חַדָּר sub. חַדָּרָל

חַדָּש sub. חַדָּש

חַדָּש sub. חַדָּשׁ

חַדָּש sub. חַדָּשָה

חֲדָשׁ sub. חֲדָשִׁי

חוג sub. חוג

חוד sub. I. חוד

חזה sub. II. חֲזָה

חוח sub. חוט

חוח sub. חֲוִי

חֵיל ; חול sub. II. חול

חום sub. חום

חום sub. חוס

חום sub. חופם

חום sub. חופמי

חויץ sub. I. חויץ

חֻק sub. חוקן

חור sub. I. חור

חור sub. I. חורי

חור sub. I. חורי

חור sub. I. חורם

חוש sub. II. חוש

חוש sub. II. חושי

חוש sub. II. חושים

חוב sub. חוב

חוב sub. חובה

חזק sub. I. חזק

חזק sub. חזק

חזק sub. חזק

חזק sub. חזק

חזק sub. I. חזק ; חזק

חזק sub. I. חזק

חזק sub. I. חזק

חזק sub. חזק ; חזק

חזק sub. II. חזק

חזק sub. I. חזק

חזק sub. II. חזק

חזק sub. II. חזק

חזק sub. חזק

חזק sub. I. חזק

חזק sub. II. חזק

חזק sub. II. חזק

חזק sub. I. חזק

חזק sub. I. חזק

חזוּה sub. II. חֲזוּ

חֲזוּה sub. I. חֲזוּת

חֲזוּה sub. I. חֲזוֹן

חֲזוּה sub. I. חֲזוֹת

חֲזוּה sub. I. חֲזִיּאֵל

חֲזוּה sub. I. חֲזִיָּה

חֲזוּה sub. I. חֲזִיוֹן

חזוּ sub. חֲזוּז

חזר sub. חֲזִיר

חזר sub. חֲזִיר

חֲזִק sub. חֲזִקָּה

חֲזִק sub. חֲזִקָּה

חֲזִק sub. חֲזִקָּה

חֲזִק sub. חֲזִקָּה

חֲזִק sub. חֲזִקָּה

חֲזִק sub. חֲזִקָּה

חֲזִק sub. חֲזִקָּה

חֲזִק sub. חֲזִקָּה

חזר sub. חֲזִר

חֲטָא sub. חֲטָא

חֲטָא sub. חֲטָאָה

חֲטָא sub. חֲטָאת

חֲנֹט sub. חֲטָה

חטש sub. חֲטוּשׁ

חטל sub. חֲטִיל

חטר sub. חֲטָת

חֲטָא sub. חֲטָא

חֲטָא sub. חֲטָאָה

חטב II. sub. חֲטָבוֹת

חטט sub. חֲטִיטָא

חֲטָף sub. חֲטִיפָא

חטר sub. חֲטָר

חטש sub. חֲטָי

חטש sub. חֲטָה

חטש sub. חֲטוּת

חטש sub. חֲטָיִם

חטש sub. חֲטָאָל

חטש sub. חֲטָה

חטש sub. חֲטָה

חטש sub. חֲטָה

חֵיל sub. I. חוּל ; חֵיל

חֵיל sub. חטש

חֵיל sub. חטש

חֵיל sub. I. חוּל ; חֵילָה

חֵיל sub. I. חוּל ; חֵילָה

חֵיל sub. I. חוּל ; חֵילָם

חֵיל sub. I. חוּל ; חֵילָן

חֵין sub. I. חֵין

חוּץ sub. II. חֵץ

חטש sub. חֵצוֹן

חטש sub. חֵיק

חטש sub. חֵירָה

חטש sub. חֵירָם

חוּשׁ sub. I. חֵישׁ

חֵךְ sub. I. חֵךְ

חֵךְ sub. I. חֵכָה

חכל sub. חֵכִילָה

חכל sub. חֵכִילָה

חכל sub. חֵכִילוֹת

חכל sub. חֵכִילִי

חָכָם sub. חָכָם

חָכְמָה sub. חָכָם

חָכְמוֹנִי sub. חָכָם

חַל sub. חָכָם

חָלַל sub. III. ח' ל

חָלַל sub. I. חָלָה

חָלַל sub. I. חָלוֹן

חָלַם sub. II. חֲלָמוֹת

חֲלָמִישׁ sub. חֲלָמִישׁ

חָלַק sub. II. חָלַק

חָלַשׁ sub. חָלַשׁ

חָלָה sub. II. חָלָה

חָלָה sub. II. חָלָה

חָלָה sub. II. חָלָה

חָלַב sub. II. חָלַב

חָלַב sub. I. חָלַב

חָלַב sub. II. חָלַב

חָלַב sub. II. חָלַב

חָלַב sub. II. חָלַב

חָלַד sub. II. חָלַד



חלד sub. I. חֲלָד

חלד sub. II. חֲלָד

חלד sub. II. חֲלָדָה

חלד sub. II. חֲלָדִי

חֲלָה sub. I. חֲלָה

חֲלִישׁ sub. חליושה

חֲלֹם sub. II. חֲלֹם

חֲלִי ; חול sub. I. חֲלִי

חֲלֹף sub. חֲלֹף

חלה sub. III. חֲלָח

חלה sub. III. חֲלָחול

חלה sub. III. חֲלָחֶלָה

חלה sub. III. חֲלָי

חֲלָה sub. I. חֲלָי

חלה sub. III. חֲלָיָה

חֲלָל sub. I. חֲלָל

חֲלָל sub. III. חֲלָלָה

חֲלָף sub. חֲלָפָה

חֲלָץ sub. I. חֲלָצָה

חלך sub. חֲלָכָה

חֲלֵל sub. I. חֲלֵל

חֲלֵל sub. III. חֲלֵל

חֲלָם sub. I. חֲלָם

חֲלִי' sub. חלמיש

חֲלָף sub. חֲלָף

חֲלִץ sub. II. חֲלִץ

חֲלִץ sub. II. חֲלִץ

חֲלִץ sub. II. חֲלִץ

חֲלָק sub. II. חֲלָק

חֲלָק sub. II. חֲלָק

חֲלָק sub. II. חֲלָק

חֲלָק sub. I. חֲלָק

חֲלָק sub. II. חֲלָק

חֲלָק sub. I. חֲלָק

חֲלָק sub. I. חֲלָק

חֲלָק sub. I. חֲלָק

חֲלָק sub. II. חֲלָק

חֲלָק sub. I. חֲלָק

חֲלָק sub. I. חֲלָק

תָּמַם sub. תָּם

תָּמַם sub. I. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. I. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

תָּמַם sub. תָּמַם

חמץ sub. III. חמוץ

חמר sub. חמור

חמה sub. I. חמות

חמט sub. ח' חָמָט

חמט sub. חמטה

חמט sub. חמטל

חמץ sub. I. חמץ

חמץ sub. I. חמץ

חמל sub. חמלה

חמל sub. חמלה

חמס sub. חמס

חמץ sub. I. חמץ

חמץ sub. I. ח' חָמָץ

חמץ sub. I. חמצה

חמר sub. I. חמר

חמר sub. I. חמר

חמר sub. I. חמר

חמר sub. III. ח' חָמָר

חמר sub. חמרן

חמר sub. III. חמר' תים

חמש sub. I. חֲמִישׁ

חמש sub. III. חֲמִשָּׁה

חמש sub. I. חֲמִישׁ

חמש sub. חֲמִישִׁים

חמש sub. I. חֲמִישׁ

חמת sub. חֲמַת

חמת sub. חֲמַתָּה

חמת sub. חֲמַתִּי

חנ sub. I. חָנָן

חנ sub. I. חָנָה

חנ sub. I. חָנָן

חנ sub. I. חָנָא

חנ sub. I. חָנָם

חנק sub. חָנַקְתָּ

חנ sub. I. חָנַד

חנ sub. I. חָנָן

חנה sub. חָנָה

חנ sub. I. חָנָךְ

חנט sub. חָנְטִים

חנ sub. I. חָנִיךְ

חֲנִינָה sub. I. חֲנָן

חֲנִית sub. חֲנֹט

חֲנֹךְ sub. I. חֲנָךְ

חֲנֹכָה sub. I. חֲנֹךְ

חֲנֹךְ sub. I. חֲנֹךְ

חֲנֹמָל sub. I. חֲנֹךְ

חֲנֹמֶל sub. I. חֲנֹךְ

חֲנָן sub. I. חֲנָן

חֲנִינָה sub. I. חֲנָן

חֲנִינִי sub. I. חֲנָן

חֲנִינִיָּהּ sub. I. חֲנָן

חֲנִי sub. II. חֲנָן

חֲנִי sub. חֲנָן

חֲנִי sub. חֲנָן

חֲנִי sub. חֲנָן

חֲסִיד sub. II. חֲסִיד

חֲסִידָה sub. I. חֲסִיד

חֲסִידָה sub. חֲסִיד

חֲסִידָה sub. חֲסִיד

חֲסִיד sub. I. חֲסִיד

חֲסִידָה sub. I. חֲסִיד

חֲסִיל sub. חֲסִיל

חֲסִין sub. חֲסִין

חֲסִן sub. חֲסִן

חֲסִן sub. חֲסִן

חֲסִן sub. חֲסִן

חֲסִן sub. חֲסִן

חֲסִר sub. חֲסִר

חֲסִר sub. חֲסִר

חֲסִר sub. חֲסִר

חֲסִר sub. חֲסִר

חֲסִר sub. חֲסִר

חֲפִי sub. II. חֲפִי

חֲפִי sub. I. חֲפִי

חֲפִז sub. חֲפִז

חֲפִי sub. I. חֲפִי

חֲפִן sub. חֲפִן

חֲפִנִי sub. חֲפִנִי

חֲפִץ sub. I. חֲפִץ

חֲפִץ sub. I. חֲפִץ

חֲפִץ sub. I. חֲפִצֵי־כֶּה

חֲפֵר sub. I. חֲפֵר

חֲפֵר sub. I. חֲפֵרִי

חֲפֵר sub. I. חֲפֵרִים

חֲפֵר sub. II. חֲפֵרַע

חֲפֵר sub. II. חֲפֵרְפֶּרָה

חֲפֵשׁ sub. חֲפֵשׁ

חֲפֵשׁ sub. חֲפֵשׁ

חֲפֵשׁ sub. חֲפֵשׁ־נֶשֶׁה

חֲפֵשׁ sub. חֲפֵשׁ־י

חֲפֵשׁ sub. חֲפֵשׁ־יִת

חֲצֵץ sub. I. חֲצֵץ

חֲצֵר sub. II. חֲצֵר

חֲצֵר sub. II. חֲצֵר־חֲדָתָה

חֲצָה sub. חֲצָה

חֲצָה sub. חֲצָה

חֲצָה sub. חֲצָה

חֲצָה sub. חֲצָה־הַמִּנְחֹת

חֲצִיר sub. III. חֲצִיר

חֲצֵן sub. חֲצֵן



חצן sub. ח' <sup>ס</sup>צן

חציץ sub. I. חציץ

חציץ sub. I. חציץ

חציץ sub. I. חציץ'ן תמר

חצר sub. חצצר

חצר sub. חצ'צרה

חצר sub. II. חציר

חצר sub. II. חציר גדה

חצר sub. II. חציר התיכון

חצר sub. II. חציר סוסה

חצר sub. II. חציר עינון

חצר sub. II. חציר שועל

חצר sub. II. חצר-אדר

חצר sub. II. חצרו

חצר sub. II. חצרון

חצר sub. II. חצרון

חצר sub. II. חצרות

חצר sub. II. חצרמנות

חצר sub. חק

חצר sub. חק'ן

תָּקַן sub. תִּקְוָה

תָּקַח sub. תִּקְוֵפֶא

תָּקַח sub. תִּקְּן

תָּקַח sub. תִּקְּנִי

תָּקַח sub. תִּקְּרֶה

תָּרַח sub. III. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. III. תָּרַח

תָּרַח ; תָּרַח sub. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. III. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. II. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. II. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. II. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. II. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. III. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. I. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. I. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. III. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. תָּרַח

תָּרַח sub. תָּרַח

תָּכַד sub. תְּכָדָה

תָּכַד sub. תָּכַדְתִּי

תָּכַד sub. תְּכָדְתָּהּ

תָּכַד sub. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. תְּכָדְתָּהּ

תָּכַד sub. II. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. II. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. I. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. I. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. I. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. I. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. II. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. III. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. II. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. II. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּכַד sub. II. תָּכַדְתָּ

תָּרִיץ sub. I. תָּרִיץ

תָּרִישׁ sub. I. תָּרִישׁ

חֲרִישׁ sub. IV. חֲרִישׁ

חֲרָץ sub. II. חֲרָץ

חָרַם sub. I. חָרַם

חָרַם sub. II. חָרַם

חָרַם sub. I. חָרַם

חָרַם sub. I. חָרַם

חָרַם sub. I. חָרַם

חָרַם sub. I. חָרַם

חָרַם sub. II. חָרַם

חָרַם sub. II. חָרַם

חָרַם sub. II. חָרַם

חָרַם sub. II. חָרַם

חֲרָס sub. חֲרָס

חֲרָס sub. חֲרָס

חָרַף sub. II. חָרַף

חָרַף sub. II. חָרַף

חָרַף sub. II. חָרַף

חָרַף sub. II. חָרַף

חֲרָפָה sub. I. חָרַף

חֲרָצְבָה sub. חרצב

חֲרָצְנִים sub. חרצב

חֲרָר sub. I. חָרַר

חֲרָשׁ sub. חרש

חֲרָשׁוֹת sub. חרש

חֲרָשׁ sub. II. חָרַשׁ

חֲרָשׁ sub. IV. חָרַשׁ

חֲרָשׁ sub. I. חָרַשׁ

חֲרָשׁ sub. III. חָרַשׁ

חֲרָשׁ sub. IV. חָרַשׁ

חֲרָשׁ sub. IV. חָרַשׁ

חֲרָשׁ sub. IV. חָרַשׁ

חֲרָת sub. חָרַת

חֲשׂוּפָא sub. חָשַׁף

חֲשׂוּפִי sub. חָשַׁף

חֲשׂוּף sub. חָשַׁף

חֲשָׁב sub. חָשַׁב

חֲשָׁבָה sub. חָשַׁב

חֲשָׁב sub. חָשַׁב

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשְׁבָה

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשְׁבִּלְהוּ

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשְׁבָנָה

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשְׁבָנְיָה

חַיֵּשׁ sub. I. חַיֵּשׁק

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשִׁים

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשׁ־ן

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשׁ־ן

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשְׁכָה

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשֶׁל

חַיֵּשׁ sub. II. חַיֵּשׁ־ם

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשׁמוֹן

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשֶׁל

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשֶׁל

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשֶׁל

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשׁ־ן

חַיֵּשׁ sub. I. חַיֵּשֶׁק

חַיֵּשׁ sub. I. חַיֵּשֶׁק

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשֶׁר

חַיֵּשׁ sub. חַיֵּשֶׁשׁ

חֲשַׁשׁ sub. חֲשַׁתִּי

חֲשַׁב sub. חֲשַׁבֹּן

חֲשַׁב sub. חֲשׁוּב

חֲשַׁק sub. I. חֲשׁוּק

חֲשַׁר sub. חֲשׁוּר

חָת sub. חָתַת

חָת sub. חָתַת

חָתַה sub. חָתַה

חָתַל sub. חָתוּל

חֲשַׁשׁ sub. חֲשַׁתִּי

חָתַת sub. חָתַתִּית

חָתַת sub. חָתַתַּחַת

חָתַה sub. חָתַה־

חָתַל sub. חָתַלָּה

חָתַל sub. חָתַל־

חָתַם sub. חָתַם

חָתַם sub. חָתַמָּת

חָתַן sub. I. חָתַן

חָתַן sub. I. חָתַן

חָתַן sub. I. חָתַן

חתן sub. I. חַתָּנָה

חֲתָף sub. חֲתָףִי

חַתַּת sub. חַתַּת

## ט

טבר sub. טָבוֹר

טָבַח sub. טָבַח

טָבַח sub. טָבַחָה

טָבַח sub. טָבַעוֹת

טָבַח sub. טָבַעַת

טבר sub. טָבַחַת

טאטא sub. טָ, בָּאֵל

טאטא sub. טָ, בָּאֵל

טבל II. sub. טָבוֹל

טָבַח sub. טָבַחַת

טָבַח sub. טָבַחָה

טָבַח sub. טָבַחַת

טָבַל I. sub. טָבַלְיָהוּ

טבר sub. טָבַרְמוֹן

טבר sub. טָבַחַת



טָהוּר sub. טְהוֹר

טָהָר sub. טְהָר

טָהַר sub. טָהָר

טָהַר sub. טָהָר

טוֹב sub. I. טוֹב

טוֹר sub. טוֹר

טוֹב sub. I. טוֹב

טוֹב sub. I. טוֹב אֲדוֹנִיָּה

טוֹב sub. I. טוֹבָה

טוֹב sub. I. טוֹבִיָּהוּ

טוֹטַף sub. טוֹטַפּוֹת

טוֹט ; טוֹט sub. טוֹטַפֵּן

טָחַן sub. טָחון

טָחַר sub. טָחור

טָחַח sub. טָחוח

טָחַן sub. טָחנה

טָטַף sub. טָטֵחַ

טָטַף sub. טָטֵחַ

טָטַף sub. טָטֵחַ

טָל sub. I. טָל

טָלָא sub. טָלָאִים

טלה sub. טָלָה

טוּל sub. טִלְטָלָה

טלה sub. טלטלה

טלם sub. טָלָם

טלם sub. טִלְמָן

טִמָּא sub. I. טִמָּא

טִמָּא sub. I. טִמָּאָה

טִמָּא sub. I. טִמָּאָה

טנא sub. טָנָא

טם sub. טָעַם

טפּר sub. טִפֶּר

טפּח sub. טִפְחִים

טפּח sub. טִפְחָ

טפּח sub. טִפְחָ

טפּל sub. טִפְסֶר

טפּש sub. טִפְשָׁה

טרח sub. טִרְחָ

טרה sub. טִרְיָ

טָרַף sub. טָרֵף

טָרַף sub. טָרֵף

טָרַף sub. טְרֵפָה

ו

קָבַע sub. יַעֲקֹב

יָאָר sub. יָאֹר

יָאָר sub. יַאֲזִיזֵהוּ

יָאָר sub. יָאִיר

אֹרַח sub. יָאִיר

יָאָל II. sub. יָאֵר

יָאָש sub. יָאִישׁ־יֵהוּ

יָאָש sub. יָאִתָּר

יָבַל sub. יָבֵל

יָבַל sub. יָבֵלֶת

יָבַע sub. יָבֵק

יָבֵשׁ I. sub. יָבֵשׁ־יָבֵשׁ

יָבֵשׁ I. sub. יָבֵשׁ־יָבֵשׁ

יָבַל sub. יָבֵל

יָבַע sub. יָבוֹס

בוֹס sub. יְבוֹסִי

יָבַב sub. יִבְחָר

יָבַב sub. יִבִּין

יָבַל sub. יִבֵּל

יָבַל sub. יִבְלָעַם

יָבַם sub. יָבַם

יָבַם sub. יָבַם

יָבַם sub. יִבְמָתֹ

יָבַם sub. יִבְנָאֵל

יָבַהּ sub. יִבְנֶה

יָבַהּ sub. יִבְנֶיהָ

יָבַם sub. יִבְרַחְכִּיהוּ

יָבַם sub. יִבְשָׁם

יָבַשׁ I. sub. יִבֵּשׁ

יָבַשׁ I. sub. יִבְשָׁל

יָגַב sub. יָגַב

יָגַב sub. יִגְבְּהָ

יָגַב sub. יִגְדִּלְיָהוּ

יָגַה II. sub. יִגֹּר

יָגַה I. sub. יִגֹּן

יגֹרֹר sub. רֹגֵר

יִגְיַע sub. יִגְיָ ; יִגְיָ

יִגְיַע sub. יִגְיָ ; יִגְיָ

יִגְלִי sub. II. יִגְלִי

יִגְלַע sub. יִגְלָ ; יִגְלָ

יִגְלַע sub. יִגְלָ ; יִגְלָ

יִגְלַע sub. יִגְלָ ; יִגְלָ

יִדֹ sub. II. יִדֹ

יִדֹע sub. יִדֹ

יִדֹ sub. II. יִדֹ

יִדֹעֵ sub. יִדֹ

יִדֹעֵ sub. יִדֹ

יִדֹעֵ sub. יִדֹ

יִדֹעֵ sub. II. יִדֹ

יִדֹעֵ sub. יִדֹ

יִדֹעֵ sub. יִדֹ

יִדֹעֵ sub. II. יִדֹ

יִדֹעֵ sub. II. יִדֹ

יִדֹעֵ sub. יִדֹ

יִדֹעֵ sub. יִדֹ

יָד sub. יְדִיעָאֵל

יָדָה sub. ידיתון

יָדָה sub. יְדִלָּה

יָד sub. יָדָע

יָד sub. יְדַעְיָה

יָד sub. יָדָה

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

יָהֵב sub. יָהֵב

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹחָנָן

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹדָעַ

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹיָכִין

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹיָקִים

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹיָרִיב

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹנָדָב

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹנָתָן

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹזָבָדָה

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹזָבָדָן

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹזָבָדִין

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹזָבָדָק

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹרָם

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹשָׁבֶעַ

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹשָׁבֶעַת

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹשָׁמֶעַ

יֵשׁ sub. יְהוֹשָׁעַ

הָנָהּ sub. יְהוֹשָׁפָט

יָהָר sub. יְהִיר

יָהָב sub. יְהִלְיָאֵל

יְהִי sub. יְהִי־לִי

יְהִי sub. יֵהְיֶה

יהר. sub. י'

יָבֵל sub. יוֹבֵל

יָבֵל sub. יוֹבֵל

יהר. sub. יוֹטָה

יָכוֹל; יֵכָּל sub. לַ יּוֹכַל

יוֹן sub. II. יוֹשֵׁב הָסֵד

שוב. sub. יושב חסר

הָיָה sub. יוֹאֵב

הָיָה sub. יוֹאֵזֶר

הָיָה sub. יוֹאֲחָז

הָיָה sub. יוֹאֵל

יְהוָה sub. יוֹאֵשׁ

יהר. sub. יוב

יהר. sub. יוֹבָב

יָבֵל sub. יוֹבֵל

הָיָה sub. יוֹזֵבֵד

הָיָה sub. יוֹזֵכֶר

יהר. sub. יוֹתָא



הָנָה sub. יוֹחֲנָן

הָנָה sub. יוֹדָע

הָנָה sub. יוֹכָיִן

הָנָה sub. יוֹקָיִם

הָנָה sub. יוֹרִיב

הָנָה sub. יוֹכָבֵד

יֹם sub. יוֹמָם

יוֹן sub. I. יוֹן

יוֹן sub. II. יוֹן

הָנָה sub. יוֹנָדָב

יוֹן sub. II. יוֹנָה

יוֹן sub. II. יוֹנִי

יָנֵק sub. יוֹנָק

יָנֵק sub. יוֹנָקֶת

הָנָה sub. יוֹנָתָן

יָסַף sub. יוֹסֵף

יָסַף sub. יוֹסֶפֶת

יָלַ sub. I. יוֹעָאֵל

הָנָה sub. יוֹעֵד

הָנָה sub. יוֹעָזֶר

יון sub. II. יועם

יון sub. II. יועש

הנה sub. יוצדק

הנה sub. יוקים

ירה sub. יורה

ירה sub. יורה

ירה sub. יורי

הנה sub. יורם

ישב sub. יושבניה

ישה sub. יוששה

ישה sub. יושניה

הנה sub. יושפט

הנה sub. יותם

יתר sub. יתיר

נזה sub. I. יזיה

יזה sub. יזיאל

יזן sub. יזיז

יזן sub. יזליאה

יזן sub. יזניהו

יז sub. יזע

יז sub. יזרח

זרח sub. יזרחיה

יז sub. יזרעאל

זר sub. I. יזרעאלי

חבה sub. יחבה

יז sub. יחבה

יחד sub. יחד

יחד sub. יחדו

יחד sub. יחד י

יחד sub. יחדיאל

חדה sub. II. יחדיהו

יחד sub. יחואל

חוא sub. I. יחואל

יחד sub. יחזיאל

חזה sub. I. יחזיה

יחד sub. יחזקאל

חזק sub. יחזקיהו

יחד sub. יחזרה

חטש sub. יחיה

יחד sub. יחיאל

חטש sub. יְחִיאֵלִי

יָחִיד sub. יְחִיד

יָחִל sub. יְחִיל

יָחַל sub. יְחִלְאֵל

יָחַל sub. יְחִלְאֵלִי

יָחַם sub. יְחַמּוֹר

יָחַם sub. יְחַמִּי

יָחַף sub. יְחַף

יָחַף sub. יְחַצֵּאֵל

יָחַץ sub. יְחַצֵּאֵלִי

יַחַשׁ sub. יַחַשׁ

יַחַשׁ sub. יַחַת

יָטָה sub. יָטָה

יָטַב sub. יָטַבָּה

יָטַב sub. יָטַבְתָּה

יָטַב sub. יָטוֹר

יֵין sub. יֵין

יֵין sub. יֵין

כּוֹנֵן sub. I. כּוֹנֵן

כּוֹן sub. I. כּוֹן

כּוֹן sub. I. יְכִינִי

יָכוֹל ; יֵכֹּל sub. יְכַלֶּיהוּ

יֵלֵד sub. יִלְוֹד

יֵלֶף sub. יִלְפֹת

יֵלֵד sub. יִלְדֹ

יֵלֵד sub. יִלְדֶה

יֵלֵד sub. יִלְדוֹת

יֵלֵד sub. יִלְיֵד

יֵלֵל sub. יִלְלֵ

יֵלֵל sub. יִלְלֶה

יֵלֵל sub. יִלְלֵ, ע

יֵלֵק sub. יִלְקֹ

יֵלְקוּט sub. יִלְקוּט

יֵמֵם sub. יִמֵּם

יֵלֵק sub. יִמּוּאַל

יֵלֵק sub. יִמְיָמָה

יֵמֵן sub. יִמְיֵן

יֵמֵן sub. יִמְיֵנִי

יֵמֵן sub. יִמְיֵנִי, י

מֵלֵא sub. יִמְלֶה

מִלֵּךְ sub. I. יְמִלֵּךְ

יָמָם sub. יָמָם

יָמֵן sub. יָמֵן

יָמֶנָה sub. יָמֶנָה

יָמֶנִי sub. יָמֶנִי

יָמֶנֶע sub. יָמֶנֶע

יָמֶנֶע sub. מֶנֶע

יָמֶרָה sub. יָמֶרָה

יָמֶרָה sub. מֶרָה

יָנוּם sub. נָנוּם

יָנוּה sub. יָנוּה

יָנוּחַ sub. נָנוּחַ

יָנוּחָה sub. נָנוּחָה

יָנִיקָה sub. יָנִיקָה

יָנִישׁוּף sub. יָנִישׁוּף

יָסֹר sub. יָסֹר

יָסֹד sub. יָסֹד

יָסֹדָה sub. יָסֹדָה

יָסֹד sub. יָסֹד

יָסֹכָה sub. יָסֹכָה

סַמֵּךְ. sub. יִסְמְלֶהוּ

יִסְמְכֶהוּ. sub. יסך

יָהּ. sub. יע

בץ. sub. יַעֲבֹץ

יָד. sub. יַעֲדוּ

יָהּ. sub. יַעֲוֹאֵל

וּץ. sub. יַעֲוִץ

וּשׁ. sub. יַעֲוֹשׁ

יָהּ. sub. יַעֲוִץ

וּר. I. sub. יַעֲוֹר

יָהּ. sub. יַעֲוֹר

יָהּ. sub. יַעֲוֹרִים

יָז. sub. יַעֲזֹלֶהוּ

יָז. sub. יַעֲזִיאֵל

יָר. I. sub. יַעֲיֹר

יָט. sub. יַעֲיֹר

יָט. sub. יַעֲיֹשׁ

כּן. sub. יַעֲכֹן

יָל. II. sub. יַעֲלֵל

יָל. II. sub. יַעֲלֵא

יֵל sub. II. יֵעֵלָה

לָם sub. I. יֵעֵלָם

נָה sub. I. יֵעֵן

יֵן sub. יֵן

יֵן sub. יֵעֵנָה

נָה sub. I. יֵעֵנִי

יֵן sub. יֵעֵן יֵעֵן יֵעֵן

יֵן sub. I. יֵעֵן

יֵן sub. I. יֵעֵן

יֵן sub. יֵעֵקֵן ב

קֵב sub. יֵעֵקֵן בָּה

יֵן sub. יֵעֵקֵן

יֵר sub. II. יֵעֵר

יֵר sub. II. יֵעֵרָה

יֵר sub. II. יֵעֵרִי אֵרֵגִים

יֵר sub. II. יֵעֵרִים

יֵר sub. יֵעֵרֶנְשִׁיה

יֵר sub. II. יֵעֵשִׂי

יֵר sub. I. יֵעֵשִׂיאל

יֵר sub. II. יֵפֶדֶיה



פָּדָה sub. יִפְדֶּיהָ

יָפָה sub. יָפָה

יָפָה sub. יִפְהֶ-פִּיהָ

יָפָה sub. יָפוּ

יָפַח sub. יִפְחֶ

יָפָה sub. יָפִי

יָפָה sub. יָפִי

יָפָה sub. יָפִיעַ

פָּלַט sub. יִפְלִיט

פָּלַט sub. יִפְלִיטִי

פָּנָה sub. יִפְנֶה

יָפָה sub. יָפָעָה

פָּתָה sub. יִפְתֹּחַ

פָּתַח sub. I. יִפְתָּח

פָּתַח sub. I. יִפְתַּח-אֵל

צָהַר sub. יִצְהַר

צָהַר sub. יִצְהַרִי

יָצָה sub. יָצִיעַ

צָחַק sub. יִצְחַק

צָחַר sub. יִצְחַר

יָצָא sub. יְצִיא

יָצַע sub. יֵצֵעַ

יָצָק sub. יִצְקֶה

יָצַר sub. יִצְרֶה

יָצַר sub. יִצְרֶה

יָצַר sub. יִצְרֶה

יָקַר sub. יִקְרֶה

יָקַב sub. יִקְבֶּה

יָקַב sub. יִקְבֶּה

יָקַד sub. יִקְדֶּעַם

יָקַה sub. יִקְהֶה

יָקַה sub. יִקְהֶה

יָקַם sub. יִקְוֶם

יָקַה sub. יִקְהֶם

יָקַשׁ sub. יִקְוֹשׁ

יָקַה sub. יִקְוֶה יֵאֵל

יָקַד sub. יִקְדֶּה

יָקַט sub. יִקְוֶט

יָקַשׁ sub. יִקְוֹשׁ

יָקַט sub. יִקְוֶט

קוּם sub. יְקִים

קוּם sub. יְקַמֶּיהָ

קוּם sub. יְקַמְּעֵם

קוּם sub. יְקַמְּעֵם

יִקְוָה sub. יְקַוְּעֵם

יִקְרַר sub. יְקַרֵּר

יִקְרַר sub. יְקַרֵּר

יִקְשֶׁה sub. יְקַשֵּׁן

יִקְשֶׁה sub. יְקַתִּיל

יִרְאֵה sub. יִרְאֶה

יִרְאֵה sub. יִרְאֶה

יִרְאֵה sub. יִרְאֶה

יִרְאֵה sub. יִרְאֶה

רִיב sub. יִרְיב

רִיב sub. יִרְיבֶּעַל

רִיב sub. יִרְיבֶּנֶשֶׁת

רִיב sub. I. יִרְיבֶּעַם

יִרְדֵּה sub. יִרְדֵּה

יִרְדֵּה sub. יִרְדֵּה

יִרְדֵּה sub. יִרְדֵּה

יָרֵשׁ sub. יְרוּשָׁא

יָרֵה sub. יְרוּשָׁלַם

יֵרַח sub. יְרוּחַ

יֵרֶק sub. I. יְרוֹק

יֵרַח sub. יָרַח

יֵרַח sub. יָרַח

יֵרַח sub. יָרַח

רַחֵם sub. I. יָרֵחַ

רַחֵם sub. I. יֵרַח מְאֵל

רַחֵם sub. I. יֵרַח מְאֵלִי

יֵרַח sub. יֵרַח

יָרֵה sub. יָרֵהוּ

יָרֵה sub. יָרֵה

יָרֵב sub. יָרֵב

יָרֵב sub. יָרֵבִי

יָרֵט sub. יָרֵחַ

יָרֵם sub. יָרֵם

יָרֵעָה sub. יָרֵעָה

יָרֵעוֹת sub. יָרֵעוֹת

יָרֵךְ sub. יָרֵךְ

יֶרֶךְ sub. יֶרֶכָה

יֶרֶךְ sub. יֶרֶמוֹת

יֶרֶךְ sub. יֶרֶמִי

רִמָּה sub. III. יֶרֶמְיָהוּ(ו)

רָפָא sub. יֶרֶפְאֵל

יֶרֶק sub. I. יֶרֶקֶן

יֶרֶק sub. I. יֶרֶקֶן

יֶרֶק sub. I. יֶרֶקוֹן

יֶרֶק sub. I. יֶרֶקוֹן

יֶרֶק sub. I. יֶרֶקְעָם

יֶרֶק sub. I. יֶרֶקְרָק

יֶרֶשׁ sub. יֶרֶשָׁה

יֶרֶשׁ sub. יֶרֶשָׁה

יֶשַׁח sub. יֶשַׁחֶק

יֶשׁוּם ; שׁוּם sub. I. יֶשׁוּמָאֵל

יֶשָׁה sub. I. יֶשָׁהֶל

יֶשָׁם sub. יֶשָׁאֶלֶה

יֶשָׁה sub. I. יֶשָׁהֶלִי

יֶשָׁם sub. יֶשָׁ

יֶשָׁב sub. יֶשָׁב בְּשָׁבֶת

יִשְׁבַּח sub. II. שְׁבַח

יִשְׁבַּח sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּק sub. שִׁבְקָה

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. I. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. I. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁבֹּקֶנָּה sub. יֵשֵׁב

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. I. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. I. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשְׁשׁ sub. יִשְׁשׁ

יִשָּׂר sub. יִשְׂרָה

יִשָּׂר sub. יִשְׂרוֹן

יִשָּׂש sub. יִשְׂשׁ

יִשָּׂכר sub. יִשְׂשָׁכר

יִשָּׂם sub. יִשְׂשָׁם

יִשָּׂה II. sub. יִשְׂהוּ

יִתֵּר sub. יִתִּיר

יִתֵּד sub. יִתִּד

יִתוֹר sub. יִתּוֹר

יִתוֹם sub. יִתּוֹם

יִתְּלָה sub. יִתְּלָה

יִתְּמָה sub. יִתְּמָה

יִתְּנִיאל I. sub. יִתְּנִיאל

יִתְּנָן sub. יִתְּנָן

יִתְּרָ sub. יִתְּרָ

יִתְּרָ sub. יִתְּרָ

יִתְּרָא sub. יִתְּרָא

יִתְּרָה sub. יִתְּרָה

יִתְּרוֹ sub. יִתְּרוֹ

יִתְּרוֹן sub. יִתְּרוֹן



יִתְּרִי sub. יִתְּרִי

יִתְּרֹן sub. יִתְּרֹן

יִתְּרָעַם sub. יִתְּרָעַם

יִתְּרִי sub. יִתְּרִי

יִתְּרִי sub. יִתְּרִי

## כ

כָּאֵב sub. כָּאֵב

כָּאֵה sub. כָּאֵה

כָּאֵר sub. כָּאֵר

כָּאֵשׁ sub. כָּאֵשׁ

כָּבוֹן sub. כָּבוֹן

כָּבִיר sub. I. כָּבִיר

כָּבִיד sub. כָּבִיד

כָּבִיד sub. כָּבִיד

כָּבִיד sub. כָּבִיד

כָּבִיד sub. כָּבִיד

כָּבִיד sub. כָּבִיד

כָּבִיד sub. כָּבִיד

כָּבִיר sub. II. כָּבִיר

כבל sub. כָּבֵל

כָּבֵר sub. I. כְּבִיר

כבר sub. II. כְּבָרָה

כָּבֵר sub. I. כְּבָרָה

כבר sub. II. כָּבֵשׁ

כבר sub. II. כְּבִישָׁה

כָּבֵשׁ sub. כְּבִישׁ

כָּבֵשׁ sub. כְּבִישָׁן

כדד sub. כֵּד

כדר sub. כְּדוּר

כדד sub. כְּדִי

כדד sub. כֵּד כֹּד

כדר sub. כְּדָרְלֵעַ מֶרֶס

כָּהָה sub. I. כְּהָה

כָּהָה sub. I. כְּהָה

כהן sub. כְּהֵן

כהן sub. כֹּהֵן

כהן sub. כְּהֵנָה

כהן sub. כּוֹב

כמוז sub. כּוּמֶז

כּוֹן sub. I. כּוֹן

כּוֹן sub. I. כּוֹן

כּוֹר sub. I. כּוֹר

כּוֹר sub. II. כּוֹשׁ

כּוֹר sub. II. כּוֹשִׁי

כּוֹר sub. II. כּוֹשִׁי

כּוֹר sub. II. כּוֹשֶׁן

כּוֹר sub. II. כּוֹשֶׁן רְשָׁעִים

כּוֹר sub. II. כּוֹתֶה

כּוֹה sub. כּוֹבֵעַ

כּוֹה sub. כּוֹהֵה

כּוֹה sub. כּוֹכֵב

כּוֹן sub. I. כּוֹנֵן

כּוֹן sub. I. כּוֹס

כּוֹר sub. I. כּוֹרֵעַשׁן

כּוֹר sub. II. כּוֹרֵשׁ

כּוֹשֶׁר sub. כּוֹשֶׁרֶה

כּוֹר sub. II. כּוֹשֶׁרוֹת

כּוֹב sub. כּוֹב

כּוֹב sub. כּוֹבִי

כָּזַב sub. כִּזְבָּא

כָּזַב sub. כְּזִיב

כחח sub. כֶּחַח

כָּחַשׁ sub. כְּחָשׁ

כָּחַשׁ sub. כְּחָשׁ

כִּי sub. I. כִּי

כִּי sub. I. כִּי אִם־

כִּי sub. I. כִּי עַל כֵּן

כיד sub. כִּיּוֹן

כיד sub. כִּיּוֹר

כיד sub. כִּי ר

כִּי sub. I. כִּיד

כיד sub. כִּידוֹד

כיד sub. כִּידוֹן

כיד sub. כִּידוֹר

כיד sub. כִּידוֹן

נָכַל sub. כִּילִי

כיד sub. כִּילָפוֹת

כיד sub. כִּימָה

כיד sub. כִּיס

כּוֹר sub. I. כִּיר

כְּיֹשׁוֹר sub. כִּישׁוֹר

כָּרַר sub. כָּכַר

כּפֹר sub. III. כֶּכֶר

כִּיד sub. כָּכָה

כָּלַל sub. I. כֹּל

כָּלַל sub. II. כָּלָה

כָּלָה sub. I. כְּלִיּוֹן

כָּלַם sub. כְּלָמָה

כָּלַח sub. כָּל־חֹזֶה

כָּלָא sub. כָּלֵא

כָּלָא sub. כָּלֵאב

כָּלָא sub. כָּלֵאִים

כָּלַב sub. כָּלָב

כָּלַב sub. כָּלָב

כָּלַב sub. כָּלָבִי

כָּלָה sub. I. כָּלָה

כָּלָה sub. I. כָּלָה

כָּלַב sub. כָּלּוּב

כלב sub. פְּלוּבִי

כלל sub. II. פְּלוּלָה

כלח sub. כָּלַח

כלח sub. פְּלִי

כלח sub. פְּלִיָּה

פְּלָה sub. I. פְּלִיּוֹן

פְּלָל sub. I. פְּלִיל

כלח sub. פְּלִיָּל

פּוּל sub. פְּלִפּ'ל

כלל sub. II. פְּלָל

פְּלֵם sub. פְּלִמָּה

פְּלֵם sub. פְּלִמוֹת

פְּלֵם sub. פְּלִמָּד

פְּלֵם sub. פְּלִנָּה

פְּמָה sub. פְּמָה

כּמֵן sub. פְּמֵן

פְּמָה sub. פְּמָהֶם

פְּמָה sub. פְּמָהֶן

פְּמוֹ sub. פְּ

פְּמָה sub. פְּמוֹשׁ

כמר. פֿ<sup>אָ</sup> sub. III.

כמר. פֿמֶריר sub. II.

כנן sub. II.

פֿנָה sub. פֿנָה

כנן sub. II. פֿנָה

כנר sub. פֿנֹר

פֿנָה sub. פֿנָם

כנר sub. פֿנֶרֶת

פֿנָה sub. פֿנֹת

פֿנָה sub. פֿנִיָהוּ

כנן sub. I. פֿנִי

כנן sub. I. פֿנִיָהוּ

פֿן sub. פֿנָע

פֿן sub. פֿנֶען

פֿן sub. פֿנֶענָה

פֿן sub. פֿנֶענִי

כנף sub. פֿנָף

כנף sub. פֿנָף

כנר sub. פֿנֶת

כנר sub. פֿס

כנר sub. כִּסָּא

כסה II. sub. כִּסֵּה

כסה II. sub. כִּסּוּזָה

כסם sub. כִּסְמָת

כנר sub. כִּסָּא

כסה II. sub. כִּסָּה

כסה II. sub. כִּסּוּי

כָּסָה I. sub. כִּסּוּת

כסל sub. כִּסְלִי

כסל sub. כִּסְלִיּוֹת

כסל sub. כִּסְלָא

כסל sub. כִּסְלִיּוֹת

כסל sub. כִּסְלָה

כסל sub. כִּסְלִי

כסל sub. כִּסְלִיּוֹן

כסל sub. כִּסְלִיּוֹן

כסל sub. כִּסְלִיּוֹת

כסל sub. כִּסְלִיּוֹת תְּבוּר

כסר sub. כִּסְרָא

כסר sub. כִּסְרָא



כָּסָף sub. כֶּסֶת

כֶּסֶם sub. כֶּעֶם

כֶּסֶם sub. כֶּעֶשׂ

כֶּסֶם sub. כֶּף

כֶּפֶף sub. כֶּף

כֶּפֶף sub. כֶּפֶה

כפר I. sub. כָּפַר

כפר I. sub. כִּפְּרִים

כפר I. sub. כֶּפֶר רֶת

כפר sub. כֶּפֶז

כפס sub. כָּפִיס

כפר III. sub. כִּפִּיר

כפר III. sub. כִּפִּירָה

כפר III. sub. כִּפְּרִים

כָּפַל sub. כָּפֶל

כָּפֶן sub. כָּפֶן

כפר II. sub. כָּפַר

כפר III. sub. כָּפַר

כפר III. sub. כֶּפֶר

כפר III. sub. כָּפַר הָעֲמוּנִי

כַּפִּישׁ sub. כַּפְתּוֹר

כַּפִּישׁ sub. כַּפֶּת רִי

כָּרַר sub. כָּר

כּוּר sub. I. כָּר

כַּפִּישׁ sub. כֹּר

כָּרָה sub. III. כָּרָה

כָּרָה sub. I. כָּרָה

כָּרָה sub. III. כָּרוּב

כָּרָה sub. III. כָּרִי

כָּרַת sub. כָּרִית

כָּרַת sub. כָּרִיתוֹת

כֹּרֵב sub. כָּרֵב

כֹּרֵב sub. כָּרֵב

כֹּרֵב sub. כָּרְמִישׁ

כֹּרֵב sub. כָּרֵב

כָּרַר sub. כָּרְכָה

כֹּרֵב sub. כָּרְכוֹת

כֹּרֵב sub. כָּרֶם

כֹּרֵב sub. כָּרֶם

כֹּרֵב sub. כָּרְמִי

כרכב. sub. פְּרָמִיל

כרכב. sub. פְּרָמֶל

כרכב. sub. פְּרָמְלִי

כרכב. sub. פְּרָן

כרכב. sub. פְּרָסֶם

פֶּר. sub. פְּרָע

פֶּר. sub. פְּרָפֶם

כרש. sub. פְּרֵשׁ

כרש. sub. פֶּרֶשׁ

כרש. sub. פְּרִשְׁנָא

פֶּרֶת. sub. פְּרָת

פֶּרֶת. sub. פְּרִתִּי

פֶּרֶת. sub. פְּשֹׁב

כבר. II. sub. פְּשֹׁבָה

פֶּרֶת. sub. פְּשֹׁד

פֶּרֶת. sub. פְּשֹׁדִים

פְּשָׁה. sub. פְּשִׁים

כשף. I. sub. פְּשָׁף

פֶּשֶׁר. sub. פְּשֶׁרֶן

פֶּשֶׁל. sub. פְּשֶׁלֶן

כַּשֶּׁף sub. I. כִּשְׁף

כַּשֶּׁף sub. I. כִּשְׁף

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. II. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. I. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כָּתַב sub. כְּתִי

כַּפֹּשׁ sub. כרבל

כַּשִּׁיל sub. כַּשִּׁיל

ל

ל sub. לָ

לֹא ; לֹא sub. לֹא

לֹא ; לֹא sub. לֹא דָבָר

לֹא ; לֹא sub. לֹא עַמִּי

לֹא ; לֹא sub. לֹא רִחְמָה

לֹא sub. לֹא

לֹא sub. לֹא

לֹא sub. לֹא

לֹא sub. לֹא

לֹא sub. לֹא

לֹא sub. לֹא

לב sub. לב

לב sub. לב קָמִי

לב sub. לב

לב sub. לב

להב sub. לבת אֵשׁ

לבא sub. לְבָאוֹת

לבב sub. לִבָּב

לבב sub. לבב

לבב sub. לִבְכָּה

לבב sub. לִבֵּד

לבב sub. לִבָּה

לְבִישׁ ; לְבִישׁ sub. לְבוּשׁ

לֵבָן sub. לְבוֹנָה

לֵבֶט sub. לְבִי

לבא sub. לְבִיא

לבא sub. לְבִיא

לֵבֶט sub. לְבִים

לֵבָן sub. לְבָן

לֵבָן sub. לְבָן

לֵבָן sub. לְבָנָא

לֵבָן sub. לְבָנָה

לֵבָן sub. לְבָנָה

לֵבָן sub. לְבָנָה

לֵבָן sub. לְבָנָה

לֵבָן sub. לְבָנָה

לִּבֹּן sub. לְכַנּוֹן

לִּבֹּן sub. לְכַנֵּי

לִּבֹּן sub. לְכַנֶּת

לִבֵּשׁ ; לְבִישׁ sub. לֵ' ג

לִבֵּשׁ ; לְבִישׁ sub. לֵ' ד

לִבֵּשׁ ; לְבִישׁ sub. לְדָה

לִבֵּשׁ ; לְבִישׁ sub. לֵ' ה

לִהֲב sub. לְהֵב

לִהֲב sub. לְהֵבָה

לִהֲב sub. לְהֵבִים

לִהֲג sub. לְהֵג

לִהֲג sub. לְהֵד

לִהֲט sub. לְהֵט

לִהֲט sub. לְהֵטִים

לִהֵם sub. לְהֵן

לִהֵם sub. לְהֵקָה

לִהֵם sub. לֹו

לֹו ; לֹו sub. לֹו דְּבָר

לֹו ; לֹו sub. לֹוֵב

לֹו ; לֹו sub. לֹוֵד

לֹוֹז sub. לֹוֹז

לֹוֹח sub. לֹוֹחַ

לֹוֹח sub. לֹוֹחִית

לֹוֹט sub. לֹוֹל

לֹוֹט sub. לֹוֹלֵא

לֹוֹלו sub. לֹוֹלִי

לֹוֹלו sub. לֹוֹלִי

לֹוֹחֶש sub. לֹוֹחֶשׁ

לֹוֹט sub. לֹוֹט

לֹוֹט sub. לֹוֹטָן

לֹוֹט sub. לֹוִי

לֹוֹה sub. III. לֹוִיָּה

לֹוֹה sub. III. לֹוִיָּתָן

לֹוִ ; לֹוִ sub. II. לֹוִץ

לֹוִש sub. לֹוִשׁ

לֹוִש sub. לֹוִז

לֹוִש sub. לֹוִזֹת

לֹוִז sub. לֹוִזֹת

לֹוֹח sub. לֹוֹחַ

לֹוֹח sub. לֹוֹחַ



לְחֹם sub. I. לְחֹם

לְחֹח sub. לְחֹח

לְחֹה sub. לְחֹה

לְחֹם sub. II. לְחֹם

לְחֹם sub. I. לְחֹם

לְחֹם sub. II. לְחֹמִי

לְחֹם sub. II. לְחֹמֶם

לְחֹץ sub. לְחֹץ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לְחֹש sub. לְחֹשׁ

לִישׁ sub. לֶךְ

לֶכֶד sub. לָכֶד

לֶכֶד sub. לָכֶה

לֶכֶד sub. לָכֶה

לֶכֶד sub. לְכִישׁ

לֶכֶד sub. לָכֶן

לֶכֶד sub. לְלֹאֹת

לֶמֶד sub. לָמֶר

לֶמֶד sub. לָמָה

לֶמֶד sub. לָמוֹ

לֶמֶד sub. לְמוֹיָאֵל

לֶמֶד sub. לְמוֹאֵל

לְ(מוֹת sub. מוֹתָם)

לֶמֶד sub. לָמָךְ

לֶמֶד sub. לָמֶן

לֶמֶד sub. לְמַעַן

לֶמֶד sub. לֵעַ

לֶג sub. לָעַג

לֶג sub. לָעַג

לֶג sub. לְעֵדָה

לָג. sub. לַעֲדוֹן

לָג. sub. לַעֲה

לָט. sub. לַעֲנָה

לָט. sub. לַעֲע

לפּד. sub. לַפִּיד

לפּד. sub. לַפִּידוֹת

פּנָה. sub. לַפְּנִי

לפּד. sub. לַפְּנִים

לַפֹּת. sub. לֵץ

לֵץ. sub. לִצּוֹן

לַפֹּת. sub. לַקּוֹם

לַקּוֹח. sub. לָקַח

לַקּוֹח. sub. לַקּוֹחִי

לַקּוֹט. sub. לָקַט

לקש. sub. לָקַשׁ

לקש. sub. לַקּוֹשׁ

לְבִישׁ ; לְבִישׁ. sub. לְרִבֵּר

לִשְׁד. sub. לִשְׁדָּה

לִשְׁן. sub. לִשְׁוֹן

לִשְׁך. sub. לִשְׁכָּה

לִישׁ sub. לִישָׁם

לִישׁ sub. לִישָׁן

לִישׁ sub. לִישָׁע

לִישׁ sub. לִישָׁרֹן

לִישׁ sub. לִישָׁתֵךְ

## מ

ם ; מ sub. מִי

ם ; מ sub. מִי

מִי sub. II. מִיפֶת

מִי sub. מִינִיקָה

ם ; מ sub. מִי אֶב

ם ; מ sub. מִי אֶבֹס

מִי sub. מִי אֶד

מִי sub. I. מִי אֶה

מִי sub. מִי אֶם

מִי sub. מִי אֶמָה

אֶר sub. מִי אֶרָה

מִי sub. I. מִי אֶי

מִי sub. I. מִי אֶס

מאם sub. מְאֹר

מאם sub. מְאֹז

אַזֵּן sub. II. מאזן

מאם sub. מְאִיּוֹת

מאם sub. מְאָכֵל

אָכַל sub. מְאָכֶלֶת

אָכַל sub. מְאָכֶלֶת לְ

מאם sub. מְאָמֵץ

מאם sub. מְאָמֵר

מֵאֵן sub. מֵאֵן

מֵאֵן sub. מֵאֵן

אפל sub. מְאִפְּלִיה

מֵאֵס sub. II. מְאָפֶה

מֵאֵס sub. II. מְאָפֵל

מֵאֵר sub. מְאָרֵב

מֵאֵר sub. מְאָרֶה

אַשֶּׁר sub. מְאִשֵּׁר

מֵאֵר sub. מְבוּל

נָבֵ sub. מְבוּעַ

נָבֵט sub. מְבֵט

מֵאַר sub. מְבַדֵּלָה

מֵאַר sub. מְבוֹכָה

בוֹךְ sub. מְבוֹכָה

מֵאַר sub. מְבוֹסָה

מֵאַר sub. מְבוֹקָה

מֵאַר sub. מְבוֹא

מֵאַר sub. מְבוֹנִים

מֵאַר sub. מְבוֹשׁ

מֵאַר sub. מְבַחֵר

בְּחָר sub. מְבַחֵר

מֵאַר sub. מְבֻטָּא

מֵאַר sub. מְבֻטָּח

מֵאַר sub. מְבַלְקָה

מֵאַר sub. מְבַלְיָגִית

מֵאַר sub. מְבַנֵּי

מֵאַר sub. מְבַנֶּה

מֵאַר sub. מְבַצֵּר

מֵאַר sub. מְבַרֵּחַ

מֵאַר sub. מְבַשֵּׁם

מֵאַר sub. מְבַשִּׁים

מֵאַר sub. מְבַשְׁלוֹת

מֵאַר sub. מֶג

נֶגַל sub. מֶגַל

נֶגֶף sub. מִגִּפָּה

מֵאַר sub. מִגְבִּישׁ

מֵאַר sub. מִגְבֵּל־ת

מֵאַר sub. מִגְבְּעוֹת

מֵגַד sub. מֶגֶד

מֵגַד sub. מִגְדוֹ

גִּדָּל sub. מִגְדוֹל

מֵגַד sub. מִגְדִּיאֵל

מֵגַד sub. מִגְדָּל

גִּדָּל sub. מִגְדֵּל־ל

גִּדָּל sub. מִגְדָּל־אֵל

גִּדָּל sub. מִגְדָּל־גֵּד

גִּדָּל sub. מִגְדָּל־עֵדָר

מֵגַד sub. מִגְדָּנָה

גִּוֵּר sub. I. מִגְוִרָה

מֵגַד sub. מֶגוֹג

מֵגַד sub. מִגְוֹר

גִּוּר sub. III. מְגוּרָה

מגד sub. מְגִזְרָה

מגד sub. מְגָלָה

מגד sub. מְגַמָּה

מגד sub. מְגֵן

גִּנָּן sub. מְגֵן

גִּנָּן sub. מְגַנָּה

מגד sub. מְגַעֲרָת

מגד sub. מְגַפִּיעֵשׁ

מִגֵּר sub. מְגִרָה

מִגֵּר sub. מְגִרוֹן

מִגֵּר sub. מְגִרְעָה

מִגֵּר sub. מְגִרְפָּה

מִגֵּר sub. מְגִרְשׁ

מִדָּ sub. מְדַד

מִדָּה sub. מְדַד

נִדְחָ sub. מְדוּחַ

מדה sub. מְדוּחִים

מדה sub. מְדוּעַ

מדה sub. מְדִי



מדה sub. מדין

מדה sub. מדע

מגר sub. מדבר

מדה sub. מדיבה

מדה sub. מדו

מדה sub. מדורה

מדה sub. מדנה

מדה sub. מדון

מדה sub. מדקה

מדה sub. מדחפה

מדה sub. מדי

מדה sub. מדי

מדה sub. מדין

דין sub. מדינה

דין sub. מדיני

מדה sub. מדינים

מדה sub. מד' כה

מדה sub. מדמן

דמן sub. מדמנה

דמן sub. מדמנה

דמן sub. מְדַמֵּנָה

מדה sub. מִדָּן

מדה sub. מִדְּנִים

יָד sub. מ' דִּיעַת

מדה sub. מִדְּקָרָה

מדה sub. מִדְּרָגָה

מדה sub. מִדְּרָה

מדה sub. מִדְּרָךְ

מדה sub. מִדְּרָשׁ

מדה sub. מִדְּשָׁה

מֶהָה sub. מְהוּמָה

מֶהָה sub. מְהוּמָן

מֶהָה sub. מְהִיטְבָּאֵל

יטב sub. מְהִיטְבָּאֵל

מֶהָה sub. I. מְהִיר

מֶהָה sub. מְהִלָּךְ

מֶהָה sub. מְהִלָּל

הֶלֶל sub. II. מְהִלְלָאֵל

מֶהָה sub. מְהִלְמוֹת

מֶהָה sub. מְהִמָּרָה

מִהֶל sub. מִהֶפְכָּה

הֶפֶךְ sub. מִהֶפְכָּת

מִהֵר sub. I. מִהֵר

מִהֵר sub. II. מִהֵר

מִהֵר sub. II. מִהֵר

מִהֵר sub. I. מִהֵר שָׁלַל חָשׁ בִּז

מִהֵר sub. I. מִהֵר

מִהֵר sub. I. מִהֵר

מִהֵר sub. II. מִהֵר

מִו sub. I. מִו

מִו sub. I. מִו

מִו sub. II. מִו

מִו sub. II. מִו

מִו sub. II. מִו

סִבֵּב sub. מִו

מִו sub. II. מִו

יִסַּד sub. מִו

סִכַּךְ sub. I. מִו

יִסַּר sub. מִו

יָד sub. מִו

מול sub. II. מועֶדֶת

יף. I. ; וף. II. sub. מועֶרַף

וקן sub. מועֶקָה

מול sub. II. מופֶז

צוקן sub. I. מוצֶק

יֶצֶקן sub. מוצֶקֶת

מור sub. מוֹשׁ

מוֹשׁ sub. II. מוֹשִׁי

מו sub. I. מוֹאֵב

מו sub. I. מוֹאֲבִי

מו sub. I. מוֹאֵל

מו sub. I. מוֹבֵא

מוד sub. II. מוֹדֵעַ

מוט sub. מוֹט

מוט sub. מוֹטָה

מול sub. II. מוֹלְדָה

יֶלֶד sub. מוֹלְדֶת

יֶלֶד sub. מוֹלִיד

מִי sub. מֵוֹם

מול sub. II. מוֹמֶכֶן

מול sub. II. מון

יֶסֶד sub. מוֹסֵד

מול sub. II. מוֹסֵר

מול sub. II. מוֹסֵר

אֶסֶר sub. מוֹסֵרָה

מול sub. II. מוֹעֵד

יָד sub. מוֹעֵד

מול sub. II. מוֹעֵדִיָּה

מול sub. II. מוֹעֵצָה

יָץ sub. מוֹעֵצָה

מול sub. II. מופעת

אפת sub. מופֵת

מוץ sub. מוֹץ

מוץ sub. מוֹצָא

יָצָא sub. מוֹצָאָה

מיק ; מוק sub. מוֹקֵד

יָקַד sub. מוֹקֵדָה

מיק ; מוק sub. מוֹקֵשׁ

מור sub. מוֹר

מור sub. מוֹרָא

מור sub. מורג

מור sub. מורד

מור sub. מורה

מור sub. מורה

מור sub. מוריה

מור sub. מורש

ירש sub. מורשה

ירש sub. מורשת

ירש sub. מ(ר)שתי

מוש sub. II. מושב

יש sub. מושעה

מוש sub. II. מושעה

מות sub. מות

מות sub. מותר

מזה sub. מזה

מזה sub. מזה

מזר sub. II. מזרות

מות sub. מות

מות sub. מות

מזג sub. מזג

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. II. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

זלג sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

זָמַר sub. II. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. II. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. II. מִזָּה

מִזָּה sub. II. מִזָּה

מִזְרַע sub. II. מזר

מִזְרָק sub. II. מזר

מִח sub. מחח

מִח' sub. מחח

מִחְבֵּר sub. חֲבַר

מִחְבֵּרֶת sub. מחא

מִחְבֵּא sub. מחא

מִחְבֵּא' sub. חָבַא

מִחְבֵּת sub. מחא

מִחְבֵּג' sub. מחא

מִחְח sub. מחח

מִחְחָה sub. II. מחח

מִחְחָה sub. II. מחח

מִחְחָה sub. II. מחח

מִחְחָה sub. II. מחח

מִחְחָה sub. II. מחח

מִחְחָה sub. II. מחח

מִחְחָה sub. I. חֲחָה

מִחְחָה sub. II. מחח

מִחְחָה sub. I. חֲחָה



מחז. sub. מְחִי

מחז. sub. מְחִיִּיאֵל

מחז. sub. מְחִידָא

מחז. sub. מְחִיָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִיר

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

חֲלָה. I. sub. מְחִלָּה

חֲלָה. I. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

חֲלָה. sub. מְחִלָּה

חֲלָה. I. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחז. sub. מְחִלָּה

מחַח sub. מְחֵלֶת

מחַח sub. מְחַלֵּל

מחַח sub. מְחַלֵּתִי

מחַח sub. מְחַמָּאֵת

מחַח sub. מְחַמֵּד

תְּחַד sub. מְחַמֵּד

מחַח sub. מְחַמֵּל

מחַח sub. מְחַמֵּצֶת

מחַח sub. מְחַנֶּה

תְּחַה sub. מְחַנֶּה־רֶן

תְּחַה sub. מְחַנֵּים

מחַח sub. מְחַנֵּק

מחַח sub. מְחַסֶּה

מחַח sub. מְחַסּוֹם

מחַח sub. מְחַסּוֹר

מחַח sub. מְחַסִּיָּה

מְחַץ sub. מְחַץ

מְחַץ sub. מְחַצֵּב

מְחַץ sub. מְחַצֶּה

תְּחַה sub. מְחַצִּית

מְחַקֵּר sub. מְחַקֵּר

מַחֲר sub. מַחֲר

מַחֲרָא sub. מַחֲרָא

מַחֲרָשׁ sub. מַחֲרָשׁ

מַחֲרָת sub. מַחֲרָת

מַחֲשֵׁי sub. מַחֲשֵׁי

מַחֲשֵׁי sub. מַחֲשֵׁי

מַחֲשָׁב sub. מַחֲשָׁב

מַחֲשֵׁךְ sub. מַחֲשֵׁךְ

מַחֲשֵׁךְ sub. מַחֲשֵׁךְ

מַחֲחָ sub. מַחֲחָ

מַחֲחָ sub. מַחֲחָ

מַחֲחָ sub. מַחֲחָ

מַחֲחָ sub. מַחֲחָ

מַחֲחָ sub. מַחֲחָ

מַחֲחָ sub. מַחֲחָ

מַחֲחָ sub. מַחֲחָ

מַחֲחָ sub. מַחֲחָ

מַחֲחָ sub. מַחֲחָ

מַחֲחָ sub. מַחֲחָ

נָטַ sub. מְטַעַ

מָטַר sub. מְטַרֵא

נָטַר sub. מְטַרֶה

מָחַר sub. מְטַאֵטֵא

מָחַר sub. מְטַבֵּחַ

מָחַר sub. מְטַנֶּה

מָטַל sub. מְטִיל

מָטַל sub. מְטַמֵּן

מָטַל sub. מְטַעֵם

מָטַל sub. מְטַפֵּחַת

מָטַר sub. מְטֵר

מָטַר sub. מְטַרֵד

מָטַר sub. מְטַרֵי

מֵי ; מֵי sub. מֵי הַיִּרְקוֹן

מֵי sub. מְיַמֵּן

מֵי sub. מְיַדְבֵּא

מֵי sub. מְיַדֵּד

מֵי sub. מִידַעַ

מֵי sub. מְיַחֵם

מֵי sub. מְיַטֵּב

מִי sub. מִיכָא

מִי sub. מִיכָאֵל

מִי sub. מִיכָה

מִי sub. מִיכָה

מִי sub. מִיכָ, יְהוֹ

מִי sub. מִיכָלְהוֹ

מִי sub. מִיכָל

מִי sub. מִיכָל

מוֹן ; מִין sub. מִין

מוֹן ; מִין sub. מִינָקָה

מוֹן ; מִין sub. מִינָסָד

יָפָה sub. מִינָפָה

מוֹן ; מִין sub. מִינָפָה

מִינָ sub. מִינָ

מִינָ sub. מִינָ

מִינָ sub. מִינָ

מִינָ sub. מִינָ

מִי sub. מִינָ

מִינָ sub. מִינָ

מִינָ sub. מִינָ

מִיֵּץ sub. מִיֵּשֶׁע

יֵשׁ sub. מִיֵּשֶׁע

יֵשֶׁר sub. מִיֵּשֶׁר

מִיֵּץ sub. מִיֵּתֶר

נָכַח sub. מַכֹּחַ

מָכַךְ sub. מֶכֶלֶת

נָכַר sub. I. מָכַר

מִיֵּץ sub. מַכְאוֹב

מִיֵּץ sub. מַכְבִּיר

כִּבֵּן sub. מַכְבִּי

מִיֵּץ sub. מַכְבִּנָּא

כִּבֵּן sub. מַכְבִּנָּה

כִּבֵּר sub. II. מַכְבֵּר

מִיֵּץ sub. מַכְבֵּר

מִיֵּץ sub. מְכוּרָה

מִיֵּץ sub. מְכוּנָה

מִיֵּץ sub. מְכוּן

כִּוֵּן sub. I. מְכוּנָה

מִיֵּץ sub. מְכִי

מָכַר sub. מְכִיר

מְכִירִי sub. מֶכֶר

מְכֻלָּה sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻלּוֹל sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻלָּל sub. I. כָּלֵל

מְכֻלָּל sub. I. כָּלֵל

מְכֻמֵּן sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻמָּס sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻמָּר sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻמָּר sub. III. כֶּמֶר

מְכֻמָּרָת sub. III. כֶּמֶר

מְכֻמָּרָת sub. III. כֶּמֶר

מְכֻמָּתָת sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻנָּדָבוּ sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻנָּה sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻנָּס sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻסָּ sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻסָּה sub. I. כָּסָה

מְכֻסָּה sub. מֶכֶךְ

מְכֻסָּה sub. כָּסַס

מְכֻפָּלָה sub. מֶכֶךְ

מָכַר sub. מָכָר

מָכַר sub. מְכָרָה

כּוֹר sub. II. מָכַר רָה

מָכַר sub. מְכָרָה

כָּנָה sub. מְכָרָה

מָכַר sub. מְכָרִי

מָכַר sub. מְכָרְתִּי

מָכַר sub. מְכַשׁוֹל

כָּשַׁל sub. מְכַשְׁלָה

מָכַר sub. מְכָתֵב

מָכַר sub. מְכָתָה

מָכַר sub. מְכָתָם

מָכַר sub. מְכַתֵּשׁ

מָלָא sub. מְלָאָה

מָלָא sub. מְלָאָת

מָלָא sub. מְלָבֵד

מָלַל sub. I. מְלָה

מָלָא sub. מְלֹוא

מָלַח sub. II. מְלֹוֹחַ

מָלַךְ sub. I. מְלֹוֹךְ



מָלֵא sub. מְלוֹא

מָלֵא sub. מְלוֹתִי

מָלֵל sub. I. מְלוֹתִי

מִלַּח sub. II. מְלַח

מָלֵא sub. מְלֹא

מָלֵא sub. מְלֹא

מָלֵא sub. מְלֹאָה

מָלֵא sub. מְלֹאָךְ

מָלֵא sub. מְלֹאָכָה

מָלֵא sub. מְלֹאָכוֹת

מָלֵא sub. מְלֹאָכִי

מָלֵא sub. מְלֹבוֹשׁ

מָלֵא sub. מְלִבֵּן

מָלֵא sub. לְבֵן

מָלֵא sub. מְלוֹ

מִלַּךְ sub. I. מְלוּכָה

מָלֵא sub. I. לֵינָה ; לֵינָה

מִלַּךְ sub. I. מְלוּכִי

מָלֵא sub. מְלוּן

מִלַּח sub. II. מְלַח

מֶלַח sub. II. מֶלַח

מֶלַח sub. II. מֶלַח

מֶלַח sub. II. מֶלַח

מֶלַט sub. מֶלַט

מֶלַט sub. מֶלַט

מֶלַל sub. II. מֶלַל

מֶלַט sub. מֶלַט

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. III. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶךְ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מְלָכְכֶם

מֶלֶךְ sub. III. מְלִכּוֹ

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מְלָכוֹת

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מְלָכָה

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶכָה

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מֶלֶכִּי

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְלָמֵד

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְלָצֵר

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְלָקוֹחַ

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְלָקוֹשׁ

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְלָקוֹחִים

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְלָתִיחָה

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְלָתְעוֹת

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְמַגְרוֹת

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְמַנִּי

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְמַד

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְמוֹכֵן

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְמוֹת

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְמַזֵּר

מֶלֶךְ sub. מְמַכֵּר

מַכֵּר sub. מַמְכָּרֶת

מֶלֶק sub. מַמְלָכָה

מֶלֶךְ sub. I. מַמְלָכוֹת

מִסֵּךְ sub. מַמְסָךְ

מָרַר sub. I. מְמָרָר

מֶלֶךְ sub. מַמְרָא

מָרַר sub. I. מַמְרוֹר

מִשַּׁח sub. מַמְשַׁח

מִשַּׁל sub. III. מַמְשָׁל

מִשַּׁל sub. III. מַמְשָׁלָה

מִשַּׁק sub. מַמְשָׁק

מָתָן sub. מַמְתָּן־קִים

מִן sub. מִנֵּן

מֶלֶךְ sub. מִן

מָנָה sub. מַמְנָזְרִים

מִנַּח sub. מִנִּי

מִנַּח sub. מִנִּית

מִן ; מִן־ sub. מַמְנָאוֹת

נָגַן sub. מַמְנַגִּינָה

מָנָה sub. מַמְנָה

מָנָה sub. מְנָה

מָנָה sub. מ' מָנָה

מָנָה sub. I. נָהַג

מָנָה sub. II. נָהַר

מָנָה sub. נִיחַ

מָנָה sub. נִיס

מָנָה sub. נִיד

מָנָה sub. נִיחַ

מָנָה sub. נִין ; נִין

מָנָה sub. נִיס

מָנָה sub. II. נִיר

מָנָה sub. נִור

מָנָה sub. I. נָזַר

מָנָה sub. מִנַּח

מָנָה sub. מִנַּח

מָנָה sub. נִיחַ

מָנָה sub. נִחַם

מָנָה sub. נִיחַ

מָנָה sub. נִיחַ

מָנָה sub. מִנִּי

מנח sub. מְנִיּוֹת

מנח sub. מְנַמֵּין

נלה sub. מְנַלָּה

מנח sub. מְנַלֵּם

מנן sub. מְנַסֶּה

נל sub. מְנַעוּל

נל sub. מְנַעֵל

נם I. sub. מְנַעֲמִים

נן sub. מְנַעֲנֵעַ

מן sub. מְנַ, עֲנַעִים

מן sub. מְנַקֵּית

מן sub. מְנַקֵּת

מן sub. מְנַ'רָה

מן sub. מְנַנְשָׁה

מן sub. מְנַנְשִׁי

מן sub. מְנַנֵּת

מס sub. מְסַ

מן sub. מְסַד

מסה sub. מְסַה

נסה sub. מְסַה

נִסְחַח sub. מִסָּח

נִסְךְ sub. II. מִסְכָּה

נִסְךְ sub. II. מִסְכָּת

נִס sub. I. מִסַּע

נִס sub. II. מִסָּע

מָסַר sub. מִסַּת

סָבַב sub. מִסָּב

סָגַר sub. I. מִסְגֵּר

סָגַר sub. I. מִסְגָּרָת

סָדַר sub. מִסְדָּרוֹן

סִיךְ ; סוּךְ sub. II. מְסוּכָה

סוּה sub. מְסוּנָה

סָחַר sub. מִסְחָר

מָסַךְ sub. מְסָךְ

סָכַךְ sub. I. מָסַךְ

מָסַךְ sub. מְסָכִין

סָכַן sub. I. מְסַכְּנוֹת

מָסַךְ sub. מְסַכֶּנֶת

סָכַךְ sub. I. מְסַכֶּה

סָלַל sub. I. מְסַלֶּה

סָלַל sub. I. מַסְלוֹל

סָמַר sub. מַסְמִיר

סָר sub. מַסְעֵד

סָפַד sub. מַסְפִּיד

ספא sub. מַסְפּוֹא

ספח III. sub. מַסְפָּחָה

ספח III. sub. מַסְפָּחַת

שָׁפַק I. ; סָפַק sub. מַסְפֵּר

שָׁפַק I. ; סָפַק sub. מַסְפָּרֶת

מָסַר sub. מָסַר

אָסַר sub. מָסְרוֹת

מָסַר sub. מָסְרוֹת

אָסַר sub. מָסֶרֶת

סָתַר sub. מַסְתוֹר

סָתַר sub. מַסְתָּר

סָתַר sub. מַסְתִּיר

בָּרַד sub. מַעְבֵּד

בָּרַר sub. מַעְבְּרָה

בָּרַה sub. מַעְבָּה

בָּרַר sub. מַעְבָּר



גל. sub. מַעְגָּל

מַד. sub. מ' יַעַד

מַד. sub. מַעְדֵּי

דַּר. II. sub. מַעְדָּר

מַד. sub. מ' עֲדִיָּה

דן. I. sub. מַעְדָּן

נַד. sub. מַעְדָּנוֹת

מה. sub. מַעָּה

מה. sub. מַעָּה

מה. sub. מַעוֹנִים

יף. I. ; יף. II. sub. מַעוּף

וג. sub. מַעוּג

וֹז ; וֹז. sub. מַעוֹז

מַד. sub. מַעוֹךְ

וּן. sub. מַעוֹן

וּן. sub. מַעוֹנ' תִּי

וּר. II. sub. מַעוּר

מז. sub. מ' עֲזִיָּהוּ

מַט. sub. מַעֲט

מַט. sub. מַעֲטָה

טָהָה sub. I. מַעֲטָה

טָהָה sub. II. מַעֲטָפָה

נָהָה sub. I. מַעֲי

מָהָה sub. מַעֲי

מָהָה sub. מַעֲיֵל

מָהָה sub. מַעֲיִם

יָהָה sub. מַעֲיָן

מָהָה sub. מַעֲיָנִים

מָהָה sub. מַעֲכָה

מָהָה sub. מַעֲכָת

מָהָה sub. מַעֲכָתִי

מָהָה sub. מַעֲל

לָהָה sub. מַעֲל

לָהָה sub. מַעֲלָה

לָהָה sub. מַעֲלָה

לָהָה sub. מַעֲלָה

מָהָה sub. מַעֲלִיל

לָהָה sub. I. מַעֲלִיל

לָהָה sub. I. מַעֲלָל

מָהָה sub. מַעֲלָל

מִדְּ sub. מַעְמֵד

מִדְּ sub. מַעְמֵד

מִשׁ ; מִסְּ sub. מַעְמָסָה

מִקְּ sub. מַעְמָקִים

מִן sub. I. נִהַ

מִן sub. מַעְנֵה

מִן sub. I. נִהַ

מִן sub. II. נִהַ

מִן sub. II. נִהַ

מִן sub. מַעְיָן

מִן sub. I. צַב

מִן sub. צַד

מִן sub. מַעְצָה

מִן sub. צַר

מִן sub. צַר

מִן sub. קָה

מִן sub. קָשׁ

מִן sub. מַעְקָשִׁים

מִן sub. מַעְר

מִן sub. רַב

רַר sub. I. מְעַרָה

רָה sub. מְעַרָה

מִיץ sub. מערות

מִיץ sub. מְעַרִיץ

רָךְ sub. מְעַרֵךְ

רָךְ sub. מְעַרְכָה

רָךְ sub. מְעַרְכָת

וּר sub. II. מְעַרֵם

רַם sub. II. מְעַרְמִיָהם

מִיץ sub. מְעַרְמִים

רָץ sub. מְעַרְצָה

רָה sub. מְעַרַת

שָׁה sub. I. מְעַשָּׂה

שָׁה sub. I. מְעַשִּׂיהוּ

שֹׁר sub. מְעַשֵּׁר

שָׁק sub. מְעַשֶּׂקָה

מִיץ sub. מְעַשֶּׂקוֹת

מִיץ sub. מֵן

נָפַח sub. מְפָח

נָפַח sub. מְפָחַ

מִן sub. מִפִּים

נֶפֶל sub. מִפֶּל

נֶפֶל sub. מִפִּלָּה

נֶפֶל sub. מִפִּלָּה

נֶפֶל sub. מִפִּלָּת

נֶפֶץ sub. I. מִפִּץ

נֶפֶץ sub. I. מִפִּץ

פָּג sub. מִפְּגַע

מִן sub. מִפִּי(בְּשֵׁת)

פוּץ sub. I. מִפִּיץ

פִּלָּה sub. מִפִּלָּה

פִּלָּג sub. מִפִּלָּגָה

פִּלָּט sub. מִפִּלָּט

פִּלָּץ sub. מִפִּלָּצָה

פִּלָּשׁ ; פִּלָּס sub. מִפִּלָּשׁ

פִּלָּ sub. מִפִּלָּעַל

פִּלָּ sub. מִפִּלָּעָה

מִן sub. מִפִּיָּעַת

פִּקָּד sub. מִפִּקָּד

פִּרָּץ sub. II. מִפִּרָּץ

פָּרַק sub. מִפְּרָקָה

פָּרַשׁ sub. מִפְּרֹשׁ

פָּשַׁל sub. מִפְּשָׁלָה

פָּתַח sub. I. מִפְּתִיחַ

פָּתַח sub. I. מִפְּתִיחַ

פָּתַח sub. מִפְּתִיחַ

מִץ sub. מִץ

מִץ sub. מִץ

נָצַב sub. מִנְצָב

נָצַב sub. מִנְצָב

נָצַב sub. מִנְצָבָה

נָצַב sub. מִנְצָבָה

נָצַב sub. מִנְצָבָה

נָצַח sub. II. מִנְצָחָה

נָצַח sub. II. מִנְצָחוֹת

מָצַח sub. מִנְצָחָה

מָצַר sub. מִנְצָחָה

מָצַח sub. מִנְצָחָה

מָצַח sub. מִנְצָחָה

צוּד sub. I. מִנְצָחָה

מָצָה sub. מ' מָצָה

מָצָהּ sub. I. צֶהָל

מָצוּדָה sub. I. צוּד

מָצוּק sub. II. צוּק

מָצוּקָה sub. I. צוּק

מָצוּרָה sub. II. צוּר

מָצוּד sub. I. צוּד

מָצוּדָה sub. I. צוּד

מָצוּה sub. צֶנָה

מָצוּלָה sub. צוּל

מָצוּק sub. I. צוּק

מָצוּר sub. II. צוּר

מָצִח sub. מַצַּח

מָצוּחָה sub. מַצַּח

מָצוּלָה sub. I. צֶלֶל

מָצוּלָה sub. צוּל

מָצוּלָתִים sub. I. צֶלֶל

מָצוּנָה sub. צֶנָה

מָצוּעַד sub. I. צֶדֶךְ

מָצוּעַר sub. צֶרֶךְ

צָפָה sub. I. מְצַפֶּה

צָפָה sub. I. מְצַפֶּה

מצח sub. מְצַפּוֹנִים

צֶפֶן sub. מְצַפּוֹן

מִצֵּץ sub. מְצִיק

מִצֵּץ sub. מְצִיקָה

מִצֵּץ sub. מְצִיקוֹת

צָרַר sub. I. מְצַר

מצר sub. מְצַרֶּה

מצר sub. מְצַרִּי

מצר sub. מְצַרִּים

צָרַף sub. מְצַרֵּף

מָקָן sub. מְקַן

נָקַב sub. I. מְקַבֵּת

מצר sub. מְקַדֶּה

מצר sub. מְקַח

לָקַח sub. מְקַחֵה

מצר sub. מְקַל

מצר sub. מְקַפִּים

קדש sub. מְקַדֵּשׁ



קָהַל sub. מִקְהֵל

קָהַל sub. מִקְהֵל־ת

מִצָּר sub. מִקְנָא

מִצָּר sub. מִקְנָה

קָנָה sub. II. מִקְנָה

קָנָה sub. II. מִקְנָה

קוּם sub. מִקְוֹם

קוּר sub. I. מִקְוֹר

קִטַּר sub. I. מִקְטִּירָה

קִטַּר sub. I. מִקְטִּיר

קִטַּר sub. I. מִקְטִּיר

קִטַּר sub. I. מִקְטִּירָת

מִצָּר sub. מִקְלֹת

קִלַּט sub. I. מִקְלָט

קָל sub. II. מִקְלָעַת

מִצָּר sub. מִקְּם

קָנָה sub. I. מִקְנָה

קָנָה sub. I. מִקְנָה

קָנָה sub. I. מִקְנִיָּהוּ

קִסַּם sub. מִקְסָם

מצר sub. מְקִיץ

מצר sub. מְקִצוּעַ

קץ II. sub. מְקִצָּע

קץ I. sub. מְקִצָּעָה

מצר sub. מְקִצָּת

קָרָא I. sub. מְקָרָא

קָרַר I. sub. מְקָרָה

קָרָה sub. מְקָרָה

קָרָה sub. מְקָרָה

קִנְיָה II. sub. מְקִנְיָה

קִנְיָה II. sub. מְקִנְיָה

מרר II. sub. מֵר

מָרַר I. sub. מֵר

מֵיִם ; מֵי sub. מֵר זָהָב

מָרַר I. sub. מְרָה

מָרַר I. sub. מְרָא

מרא II. sub. מֵרָא

מרא II. sub. מֵרָאֵךְ

רָאָה sub. מְרָאָה

רָאָה sub. מְרָאָה

מֵרָא sub. II. מֵרָא

מֵרָא sub. II. מֵרָא

מֵרָא sub. II. מֵרָא

רֵאִשׁ sub. I. מֵרָא

רֵאִשׁ sub. I. מֵרָא

מֵרָא sub. II. מֵרָא

רֵבָה sub. I. מֵרָבָה

רֵבָה sub. I. מֵרָבָה

רֵבָה sub. I. מֵרָבִית

רֵבִץ sub. מֵרָבִץ

רֵבֶק sub. מֵרָבֶק

רֵבֶד sub. II. מֵרָבֶד

מֵרָא sub. II. מֵרָבֶדִים

רֵגֶ sub. II. מֵרָגֹעַ

רֵגֶז sub. מֵרָגֵלוֹת

רֵגֶם sub. מֵרָגֶמָה

רֵגֶ sub. II. מֵרָגֵעָה

סֶקֶל sub. מֵרָגֹן

מֵרָד sub. מֵרָדֶ

רֵדָה sub. I. מֵרָדָה

מָרַד sub. מַרְדּוֹת

מָרַד sub. מְרַדְכִּי

רָנַף sub. מְרַנֵּף

מָרַד sub. מְרַנֵּן

מָרַד sub. מְרַנֵּן בְּלִאֲדֹן

מָרַר sub. I. מְרַרֶה

מָרַה sub. מֵרָה

מָרַר sub. I. מֵרָה

רָהַב sub. מְרַהֵבֶה

רִוַּד sub. מְרִוֵּד

רָצַץ sub. מְרוֹצֵץ

מָרַק sub. I. מְרוֹקֵן

מָרַה sub. מְרוֹקִים

מָרַה sub. מְרוֹזֵז

מָרַה sub. מְרוֹזֵז

מָרַה sub. מְרוֹם

רוּם sub. מְרוֹם

מָרַה sub. מְרוֹן

רוּץ sub. מְרוּץ

מָרַה sub. מְרוֹת

רוֹחַ sub. מְרוֹחַ

רָחַב ; רָחַב sub. מְרַחֵב

רָחֵק sub. מְרַחֵק

רָחַשׁ sub. מְרַחֵשׁ

מָרַט sub. מְרִי

מָרַט sub. מִרְיָה

מָרַט sub. מְרִיבָעֵל

מָרַא II. sub. מְרִיא

רִיב sub. מְרִיב בַּעַל

רִיב sub. מְרִיבָה

מָרַט sub. מְרִיָה

מָרַט sub. מְרִיּוֹת

מָרַט sub. מְרִים

מָרַר I. sub. מְרִירוֹת

מָרַר I. sub. מְרִירִי

רָכַךְ sub. מִרְכָּה

רָכַב sub. מְרַכֵּב

רָכַב sub. מְרַכֶּבָה

רָכַל sub. מְרַכֵּלָה

רָמָה II. sub. מְרַמֶּה

מַרְט sub. מְרִמּוֹת

מַרְט sub. מְרִמָּס

רַמָּס sub. מְרִמָּס

מַרְט sub. מֵרֵ'נִ'תִּי

מַרְט sub. מְרָס

מַרְט sub. מְרִסְנָא

רָה sub. II. מֵרֵעַ

רָה sub. I. מְרֵעָה

רָה sub. I. מְרֵעִית

רַל sub. מְרֵעֵלָה

רָפֵא sub. מְרִפֵּא

מַרְט sub. מְרִפֵּשׁ

רַפֵּשׁ ; רַפָּס sub. מְרִפֵּשׁ

מַרְץ sub. מְרִצָּה

רָץ sub. מְרִיצֵעַ

רָצַף sub. I. מְרִצָּפֶת

מַרְק sub. II. מְרִק

רָקַח sub. מְרִקָּח

רָקַח sub. מְרִקָּחָה

רָקַח sub. מְרִקָּחַת

מָרַר sub. I. מָרָר

מָרַר sub. I. מְרַרָה

מָרַר sub. I. מָרָרָה

מָרַר sub. I. מְרַרִי

מרר sub. II. מְרַשֶּׁה

רש sub. מְרַשֶּׁעַת

מרר sub. II. מ'רַשָּׁתִי

מרר sub. II. מְרַתִּים

נָשָׂא sub. מְשַׂאֵת

שָׁגַב sub. מְשַׁגֵּב

מרר sub. II. מְשׁוֹפָה

מרר sub. II. מְשׁוֹרָה

שָׁיַשׁ ; שׁוּשׁ sub. מְשׁוּשׁ

שָׁחַק sub. מְשַׁחֵק

שָׁטַם sub. מְשַׁטֵּמָה

שָׁכַךְ sub. III. מְשַׁכָּה

שָׁכַל sub. I. מְשַׁכִּיל

שָׁכָה sub. מְשַׁכֶּית

שָׁכַר sub. מְשַׁכֵּרָת

שׁוּךְ sub. I. מְשַׁכֶּה

שֹׁמֵר sub. מְשַׁמֵּר

שֹׁפֵחַ sub. מְשַׁפֵּחַ

שֹׁרֵה sub. II. מְשַׁרֵּה

שֹׁרֵף sub. מְשַׁרְפֵּה

מֵרֵר sub. II. מְשַׁרְפֹּת

שֹׁרֵף sub. מְשַׁרְפֹּת מִים

שֹׁרֵק sub. II. מְשַׁרְקֶה

מֵרֵר sub. II. מְשַׁרֵּת

מֵרֵר sub. II. מֵשׁ

מֵרֵר sub. II. מִשָּׂא

נִשְׂאָב sub. מְשַׁאָּב

מֵרֵר sub. II. מֵשׁ אָה

מֵרֵר sub. II. מְשַׁאָּל

נִשְׂאָל sub. מְשַׁאָּלֶה

נִשְׂאָר sub. II. מְשַׁאָּרֶת

נִשְׁבֵּץ sub. מְשַׁבֵּץ(וּת)

נִשְׁבֵּר sub. מְשַׁבֵּר

נִשְׁבֵּר sub. מְשַׁבֵּר

נִשְׁבֵּת sub. מְשַׁבֵּת

מֵרֵר sub. II. מְשַׁבֶּה



מַרְר sub. II. מְשַׁבֵּת

מְשַׁגֵּה sub. מְשַׁגֶּה

מְשַׁה sub. מ' מְשֶׁה

מְשׁוּבָה sub. מְשׁוּבֵה

מְשׁוּגָה sub. מְשׁוּגֵה

מְשַׁה sub. מְשׁוּסָה

מְשׁוּאָה sub. II. מְשׁוּאֵה

מְשׁוּכָב sub. מְשׁוּכֵב

מְשׁוּט sub. I. מְשׁוּטֵט

מְשַׁח sub. מְשַׁחָה

מְשַׁח sub. מְשַׁחָה

מְשַׁחַת sub. מְשַׁחִית

מְשַׁחַר sub. II. מְשַׁחֵר

מְשַׁחַת sub. מְשַׁחֵת

מְשַׁחַת sub. מְשַׁחֵת

מְשַׁחַת sub. מְשַׁחֵת

מְשַׁטָּח sub. מְשַׁטֵּחַ

מְשַׁטָּח sub. מְשַׁטֵּחַ

מְשַׁטָּר sub. מְשַׁטֵּר

מְשַׁח sub. מְשַׁחֵשׁ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ ; מְשִׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ ; מְשִׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. I. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. I. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. I. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. III. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. I. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. I. מְשִׁיחַ

מַשִּׁיחַ sub. III. מְשִׁיחַ

נָשַׁלְחַת sub. I. מְשַׁלֵּחַ

נָשַׁלַם sub. מְשַׁלֵּם (מִיָּה)

נָשַׁל sub. III. מְשַׁלֵּל

נָשַׁמַּם sub. מְשַׁמֵּם

נָשַׁמַּן sub. I. מְשַׁמֵּן

נָשַׁמַּן sub. I. מְשַׁמֵּן

נָשַׁמַּן sub. I. מְשַׁמֵּן

נָשַׁמַּע sub. מְשַׁמֵּעַ

נָשַׁמַּע sub. מְשַׁמֵּעַ

נָשַׁמַּר sub. I. מְשַׁמֵּר

נָשַׁמַּר sub. I. מְשַׁמֵּר

נָשַׁנָּה sub. III. מְשַׁנֵּה

נָשַׁסַּס sub. מְשַׁסֵּס

נָשַׁל sub. I. מְשַׁעוֹל

נָשַׁעַי sub. מְשַׁעֵי

נָשַׁעַם sub. מְשַׁעֵם

נָשַׁעַן sub. מְשַׁעֵן

נָשַׁעַן sub. מְשַׁעֵן

נָשַׁעַנָּה sub. מְשַׁעֵנָּה

נָשַׁעַנָּת sub. מְשַׁעֵנָּת

נִשְׁפָּח sub. מְשַׁפָּחָה

נִשְׁפָּט sub. מְשַׁפֵּט

נִשְׁפָּח sub. II. מְשַׁפָּחִים

מִשְׁק sub. מְשַׁקֵּן

נִשְׁקָה sub. מְשַׁקֶּה

נִשְׁקָט sub. מְשַׁקֵּט

נִשְׁקָה sub. II. מְשַׁקֶּה

נִשְׁקָט sub. מְשַׁקֵּט

נִשְׁקָט sub. מְשַׁקֵּט

נִשְׁקָה sub. מְשַׁקֶּה

נִשְׁרָה sub. II. מְשַׁרֶּה

מִשְׁרִים sub. מְשַׁרֵּם

מִשְׁרָעִי sub. מְשַׁרֵּעִי

נִשְׁתָּה sub. I. מְשַׁתֵּה

נִשְׁאָה sub. מְשַׁאֵה

נִשְׁאָה sub. מְשַׁאֵה

נִשְׁאָה sub. מְשַׁאֵה

נִשְׁרָה sub. מְשַׁרֵּה

נִשְׁאָה sub. I. מְשַׁאֵה

נִשְׁאָה sub. I. מְשַׁאֵה

נָשָׂא sub. II. מְשֹׂאוֹן

נָשָׂה sub. I. מְנַשֶּׂה

נָשָׂא sub. II. מְשׂוֹאוֹת

נָשׁוּט sub. I. מְשׁוֹט

מִשַּׁל sub. III. מְשַׁלָּנוּ

מִשְׁק sub. מְשַׁקֵּן

מִשֵּׁשׁ sub. מַתְּ

מִתְּאָה sub. מְתִי

מִתֵּן sub. נָתַן

מִתְּנָה sub. נָתַן

מִתְּנִי sub. נָתַן

מִתְּנִיָּהוּ sub. נָתַן

מִתֵּן sub. נָתַן

מִתְּתָה sub. נָתַן

מִתְּתִיָּהוּ sub. נָתַן

מִתְּבִן sub. תָּאָר

מִתְּג sub. מִתְּג

מִתְּוִשָּׂא sub. מִתְּוִשָּׂא

מִתְּוִשָּׁל sub. מִתְּוִשָּׁל

מִתְּוִק sub. מִתְּוִק

מְתִי sub. מְתִים

תִּכֵּן sub. מִתְכֶּנֶת

תל sub. מְתַלְעוֹת

תֵּם ; תַּמָּם sub. מְתֵם

מתן sub. מְתַנִּי

מתן sub. מְתַנִּים

מֵתֶּקֶן sub. מְתֵקֶן

מֵתֶּקֶן sub. מֵתֵקֶן

מֵתֶּקֶן sub. מְתַקֵּה

מֵתֶּקֶן sub. מְתַרְדֵּת

## נ

נִיא sub. נֵיא

נֵא sub. I. נֵא

נֵא sub. I. נֵאד

נֵאָה sub. נֵאָה

נֵאוֹת sub. נֵאוֹת

נֵאָם sub. נֵאָם

נֵאָם sub. נֵאָם

נֵאָר sub. נֵאָר

נֶאֱפֹר sub. נֶאֱפֹרֶה

נֶאֱצֵץ sub. נֶאֱצֵצֶה

נֶאֱצֵץ sub. נֶאֱצֵצֶה

נֶאֱקֵץ sub. נֶאֱקֵצֶה

נֶאֱרֵץ sub. נֶאֱרֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נֶאֱבֵץ sub. נֶאֱבֵצֶה

נבֿל sub. I. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. II. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. II. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. II. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. II. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. נבֿל

נבֿל sub. I. נבֿל



נָדָב sub. נָדָב

נָדָב sub. נָדָבָה

נָדָב sub. נָדָבָה

נָדָה sub. II. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. I. נָדָה

נָדָב sub. נָדָב

נָדָב sub. נָדָבָה

נָדָח sub. נָדָח

נָדָר sub. נָדָר

נָדָה sub. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. I. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. II. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. נָדָה

נָדָה sub. נָדָה ; נָדָה

נוב sub. נוב

נוב sub. נובי

נוד sub. נוד

נודב sub. נודב

נוה sub. II. נוה

נוה sub. II. נוה

נוח sub. נוח

נוח sub. נוחה

נוט sub. נוית

נו sub. נוע־קיה

נוף sub. II. נוף

נוצה sub. I. נוצה

נוזה sub. II. נזיד

נוז sub. I. נזיר

נום sub. נָמוֹם

נום sub. נָמוֹק

נוז sub. I. נָנוֹז

נוז sub. I. נָנוֹז

נוז sub. I. נָנוֹז

נוכה sub. נְחִיבִי

נָזַר sub. I. נִזְבִּי

נָחַם sub. נָחִים

נָחַם sub. נָחִים

נָחַם sub. נָחִים

נָחַשׁ sub. III. נְחֻשׁ

נָחַשׁ sub. III. נְחֻשָּׁה

נָחַר sub. נְחֹר

נָחַל sub. I. נְחִילָה

נָחַר sub. נְחִיר

נָחַל sub. II. נְחִל

נָחַל sub. I. נְחִל

נָחַל sub. I. נְחִלָה

נָחַל sub. II. נְחִילָא

נָחַל sub. II. נְחִלָּמִי

נָחַל sub. II. נְחִלָּת

נָחַם sub. נָחִם

נָחַם sub. נָחִם

נָחַם sub. נְחֻמָּה

נָחַם sub. נְחֻמָּה

נָחַם sub. נְחֻמָּנִי

נחם sub. נִחְמוּ

נחר sub. נֶחַר

נחר sub. נִחְרָה

נחר sub. נִחְרִי

נחש II. sub. נִחֵשׁ

נחש I. sub. נִחֵשׁ

נחש I. sub. נִחֵשׁוֹן

נחש sub. נִחֲשֶׁת

נחש III. sub. נִחֲשֶׁתָא

נחש III. sub. נִחֲשֶׁתָן

נחת sub. נִחַת

נחת sub. נִחַת

נטל sub. נָטַל

נט sub. נָטַע

נטף sub. נָטַף

נטש sub. נָטַשׁ

נטל sub. נָטַל

נט sub. נָטַע

נט sub. נָטַעִים

נָטַף sub. נֶטֶף

נָטַף sub. נֶטֶף

נָטַף sub. נֶטֶף

נָטַף sub. נֶטֶף

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. I. נִיא

נִיא sub. I. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִיא sub. נִיא

נִכְדֹּ sub. נִכְדֹּ

נִכְהֹ sub. נִכְהֹ

נִכְהֹ sub. נִכְהֹ

נִכְחֹ sub. נִכְחֹ

נִכְהֹ sub. נִכְהֹ

נִכְהֹ sub. נִכְהֹ

נִכְחֹ sub. נִכְחֹ

נִכְלֹ sub. נִכְלֹ

נִכְלֹ sub. נִכְלֹ

נִכְרֹ sub. II. נִכְרֹ

נִכְרֹ sub. II. נִכְרֹ

נִכְרֹ sub. II. נִכְרֹ

נִכְרֹ sub. II. נִכְרֹ

נִכְרֹ sub. II. נִכְרֹ

נִלְהֹ sub. נִלְהֹ

נִלְהֹ sub. נִלְהֹ

נִלְהֹ sub. נִלְהֹ

נִמְלֹ sub. נִמְלֹ

נִמְרֹ sub. נִמְרֹ

נִמְרֹ sub. נִמְרֹ

נמר. sub. נִמְרָה

נמר. sub. נִמְרִים

נמר. sub. נִמְשִׁי

נסס. II. sub. נִס

סִבֵּב. sub. נִסְבָּה

נמר. sub. נִסָּה

נִסֵּךְ. III. sub. נִסִּיךְ

נִסֵּךְ. I. sub. נִסֵּךְ

נִסֵּךְ. III. sub. נִסְמֵן

נסק. sub. נִסְרֵךְ

נסק. sub. נִסְרָה

נִן. sub. נִסְרָה

נר. III. sub. נִסְרָה

נר. III. sub. נִסְרָה

נסק. sub. נִסְרָה

נמ. II. sub. נִסְרָה

נִל. sub. נִסְרָה

נִל. sub. נִסְרָה

נִם. I. sub. נִסְרָה

נִם. I. sub. נִסְרָה

נָם sub. I. נַעֲמָה

נָם sub. I. נַעֲמִי

נָם sub. I. נַעֲמִי

נָם sub. I. נַעֲמָן

נָם sub. I. נַעֲמָתִי

נָן sub. נַעֲצוּץ

נַר sub. III. נָעַר

נַר sub. III. נָעַר

נַר sub. III. נַעֲרָה

נַר sub. III. נַעֲרָה

נַר sub. III. נַעֲרִי

נַר sub. III. נַעֲרִיָּה

נַר sub. III. נַעֲרָן

נָר sub. II. נָעָרָת

נַר sub. III. נָרָה

נַר sub. III. נָפֶגַע

נַר sub. III. נָפֶה

נַר sub. III. נָפֹסִים

נָפַח sub. נָפַח

נָפַח sub. נָפִיסִים



נפֿיש sub. נפֿיש

נפֿח sub. נפֿישׁסִים

נפֿח sub. נֶפֶךְ

נפֿל sub. נִפְלֵ

נפֿל sub. נִפְלִים

נפֿץ sub. I. נִפְץ

נפֿש sub. נִפְשׁ

נפֿש sub. נִפְשׁ

נפֿש sub. נִפְשׁ

נפֿש sub. נִפְשׁ

נפֿתל sub. נִפְתּוֹלִים

נפֿתח sub. I. נִפְתּוֹחַ

נפֿש sub. נִפְתּוֹחִים

נפֿתל sub. נִפְתּוֹלִי

נצץ sub. II. נִצֵּץ

נצב sub. נִצָּב

נצץ sub. I. נִצֵּץ

נצץ sub. I. נִצֵּץ

נצר sub. I. נִצְרָה

נָצַר sub. I. נְצוּרִים

נָצַח sub. II. נִצָּח

נָצַב sub. נְצִיב

נָצַח sub. II. נְצִיחַ

נָצַר sub. I. נְצִיר

נָצַץ sub. I. נְצִיץ

נָצַר sub. II. נִצָּר

נָצַח sub. III. נִצָּחַת

נָקַד sub. I. נְקוּד

נָקָה sub. נְקִיוֹן

נָקַב sub. I. נְקָב

נָקַב sub. I. נְקֻבָּה

נָקַד sub. I. נְקֻד

נָקַד sub. II. נִקְדָּה

נָקַד sub. I. נְקֻדָּה

נָקַד sub. II. נְקוּדָא

נָקָה sub. נְקֻט

נָקָה sub. נְקִי

נָקָה sub. נְקִיא

נָקַק sub. נְקִיק

נָקָם sub. נָקָם

נָקָם sub. נְקָמָה

נָקָר sub. I. נֶקֶר

נָקָר sub. II. נְקִפָּה

נָקָר sub. נָקָר

נָקָש sub. נֶר

נָקָש sub. נֶרְגֵל שְׂרָאָצָר

נָקָש sub. נֶרְגֵן

נָקָש sub. נֶרְגֵל

נָקָש sub. נֶרֶד

נֹה sub. II. נָרָה

נָקָש sub. נֶרֶה

נֹר sub. נֶרֶהוּ

נָשָׂא sub. נְשׂוּאָה

נָשָׂא sub. נְשִׂיא

נָשָׂג sub. נֶשֶׁק

נָשָׂה sub. II. נְשִׂאָה

נָשָׂה sub. I. נְשִׂי

נָשָׂה sub. II. נְשִׂיָה

נָשָׂה sub. II. נְשִׂים

נִשְׁקָה sub. I. נִשְׁקָה

נִשְׁךְ sub. נִשְׁךְ

נִשְׁךְ sub. נִשְׁךְ

נִשְׁמָה sub. נִשְׁמָה

נִשְׁף sub. נִשְׁף

נִשְׁק sub. II. נִשְׁק

נִשְׁת sub. נִשְׁתָּן

נִשְׁא sub. נִשְׁאָת

נִשְׁךְ sub. נִשְׁכָּה

נִתַּח sub. נִתַּח

נִתַּב sub. נִתַּיב

נִתַּב sub. נִתַּיבָה

נִתַּן sub. נִתַּינִים

נִתַּן sub. נִתַּן

נִתַּן sub. נִתַּן-מֶלֶךְ

נִתַּן sub. נִתַּנְיָל

נִתַּן sub. נִתַּנְיָהוּ

נִתַּץ sub. נִתַּק

נִתַּץ sub. נִתַּק

נִתְּרָ sub. II. נִתְּרָ

ס

ס sub. סָאָה

ס sub. סָאוֹן

ס sub. סָאַן

סִבֵּב sub. סִבֵּה

סִבֵּךְ sub. סִבֵּכִי

סִבֵּל sub. סִבֵּל

סִבֵּל sub. סִבֵּלָה

סִבֵּא sub. סִבֵּא

סִבֵּא sub. סִבֵּא

סִבֵּא sub. סִבֵּא

סִבֵּא sub. סִבֵּאִים

סִבֵּב sub. סִבֵּב

סִבֵּךְ sub. סִבֵּךְ

סִבֵּךְ sub. סִבֵּךְ

סִבֵּל sub. סִבֵּל

סִבֵּל sub. סִבֵּל

סִבֵּל sub. סִבֵּלָה

סָבַל sub. סְבָרִים

סָבַל sub. סְבָתָה

סָבַל sub. סְבָתָא

סָגַר sub. I. סְגוֹר

סָגַד sub. סְגִים

סָגַל sub. סְגִלָה

סָגַל sub. סְגָן

סָגַר sub. II. סְגָרִיר

סָגַר sub. II. סָד

סָגַר sub. II. סְדִין

סָגַר sub. II. סָדִם

סָדַר sub. סְדָר

סָהַר sub. סְהָר

סָהַר sub. סְהָר

סָגַר sub. I. סְגִיר

סוּחַ sub. סוּחַ

סוּחַ sub. סוּחָה

סִיךְ ; סוּךְ sub. II. סוּם

סִיךְ ; סוּךְ sub. II. סוּסָה

סִיךְ ; סוּךְ sub. II. סוּסִי

סוּף sub. סוּף

סוּף sub. סוּפָה

שׁוּר ; סוּר sub. סוּר

סוּת sub. סוּת

סוּה sub. סוּא

שׁוּג ; סוּג I. sub. סוּג

סוּד sub. סוּד

סוּד sub. סוּדִי

סוּח sub. סוּטִי

סִיד ; סוּד II. sub. סוּגִים

סוּף sub. סוּף

סֻחַב sub. סֻחָבָה

סֻחָה sub. סֻחִי

סֻחָה sub. סֻחִישׁ

סֻחַר sub. סֻחָר

סֻחַר sub. סֻחַרָה

סֻחַר sub. סֻחָרָה

סֻחַר sub. סֻחָרָת

סֻחַר sub. סֻט

סֻחַר sub. סִיג

סַחַר sub. סִיחוֹן

סַחַר sub. סִין

סַחַר sub. סִינִי

סַחַר sub. סִינִי

סַחַר sub. סִינִים

סַחַר sub. סִים

סַחַר sub. סִיטָרָא

סַחַר sub. סִיעָא

סַחַר sub. סִיר

סַחַר sub. II. סִי

סַחַר sub. סִי

סַחַר sub. II. סִי

סַחַר sub. II. סִי

סַחַר sub. סִי

סַחַר sub. II. סִי

סַחַר sub. סִי

סַחַר sub. סִי

סַחַר sub. II. סִי

סַחַר sub. II. סִי

סַחַר sub. סִי



סְכַל sub. סְכַל

סְכַל sub. סְכָלוֹת

סְכַן sub. III. סְכָסֶךְ

סַל sub. II. סַלֵּל

סָכַת sub. סָכָא

סָלָה sub. II. סָלוֹ

סָלָה sub. II. סָלוֹא

סָלָה sub. II. סָלוֹן

סָלָה sub. II. סָלִי

סָלַל sub. I. סָלָם

סָלַח sub. סָלַת

סָלַד sub. סָלָד

סָלַל sub. I. סָלָה

סָלָה sub. II. סָלוֹא

סָלַח sub. סָלִיחָה

סָלַח sub. סָלָחָה

סָלַל sub. I. סָלָה

סָלַל sub. II. סָלָה

סַל sub. סָלָע

סַל sub. סָלָעִם

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סֵלֶף sub. סֵלֶף

סָמַר sub. סָם

סָמַר sub. סָ, סָמִי

סָר sub. סָעִיף

סָר sub. סָעִיף

סָר sub. סָעִפָּה

סָר sub. סָעִפָּה

סָר sub. סָעִר

סָר sub. סָעִרָה

סָר sub. סָרִיף

סָר sub. III. סָפָחַת

סָר sub. III. סָפִי

סָר sub. III. סָפִיר

שׁ' ; סָפִן sub. סָפִן

סָר sub. II. סָפִיחַ

שׁ' ; סָפִן sub. סָפִינָה

סָר sub. III. סָפִל

סָר sub. סָרִיף

שׁפִּקָּה I. ; סָפִק sub. סָפִר

שׁפִּקָּה I. ; סָפִק sub. סָפִר

שׁפִּקָּה I. ; סָפִק sub. סָפִר

שִׁפְקָן I. ; סִפְקָן sub. סִפְרָא

שִׁפְקָן I. ; סִפְקָן sub. סִפְרִיד

שִׁפְקָן I. ; סִפְקָן sub. סִפְרָה

שִׁפְקָן I. ; סִפְקָן sub. סִפְרָה

שִׁפְקָן I. ; סִפְקָן sub. סִפְרָוּי

שִׁפְקָן I. ; סִפְקָן sub. סִפְרָוּיִם

שִׁפְקָן I. ; סִפְקָן sub. סִפְרָת

סִרְר sub. סִר

סִקְל sub. סִקְב

סִרְד sub. סִרְדָּא

סִרְד sub. סִרְדָּי

סִרְד sub. סִרְדָּה

סִרְד sub. סִרְדָּה

סִחַר sub. סִחַרְוֹן

סִרַח sub. סִרְחָא

סִרַח sub. סִרְיָן

סִרַח sub. סִרְיִס

סִינְ ; סוּיָן II. sub. סִרְוִן

סִרַח sub. סִרְחָא

סִרַח sub. סִרְעָפָה

סָרַח sub. סרף

סָרַח sub. סרפד

סָרַר sub. סמו

סָתַר sub. סתור

סָתַר sub. סִתָּר

סָתַר sub. סִתְרָה

סָתַר sub. סִתְרִי

## ע

וּב sub. עב

בָּדַד sub. עָבַד

בָּדַד sub. עָבָד

בָּדַד sub. עָבַד אֶם

בָּדַד sub. עָבַד מְלֶכֶךְ

בָּדַד sub. עָבַד נָגוּ

בָּדַד sub. עָבַדָּא

בָּדַד sub. עָבַדָּאֵל

בָּדַד sub. עָבַדָּה

בָּדַד sub. עָבַדוֹן

בָּדַד sub. עָבַדִּי

בְּדַע sub. עֲבָדִיאל

בְּדַע sub. עֲבָדָה

בְּדַע sub. עֲבָדוֹת

בְּדַע sub. עֲבָדֵיהוּ

בְּרַע sub. עֲבוֹר

בַּט sub. עֲבוֹט

בְּרַת sub. עֲבוֹת

בַּט sub. עֲבֹט

בַּט sub. עֲבָטִיט

בְּרַה sub. עֲבִי

בְּרַע sub. עֲבָר

בְּרַע sub. עֲבָר

בְּרַע sub. עֲבָרָה

בְּרַע sub. עֲבָרָה

בְּרַע sub. עֲבָרִי

בְּרַע sub. עֲבָרִים

בְּרַע sub. עֲבָרִן

בְּרַע sub. עֲבָרִנָה

בְּרַת sub. עֲבָת

בְּרַת sub. עֲבָג

גַּבְבִּי sub. בַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. בַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. I. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. II. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. II. גַּבְבִּי

גַּבְבִּי sub. גַּבְבִּי

וְיָ עֵדָה sub.

וְיָ הָ II. sub. עֵדָה

וְיָ עֵדוּת sub.

וְיָ הָ II. sub. עֵדִי

וְיָ הָ II. sub. עֵדִיא

וְיָ הָ II. sub. עֵדִיאל

וְיָ הָ II. sub. עֵדִיָּה(ו)

דָּן עֵדִין sub. I.

דָּן עֵדִינָא sub. I.

דָּן הָ II. sub. עֵדִיתִּים

דָּל עֵדָם sub. II.

דָּל עֵדָמִי sub. II.

דָּל עֵדָלִי sub. I.

דָּן עֵדָן sub. II.

דָּן עֵדָן sub. II.

דָּן עֵדָן sub. II.

דָּן עֵדָן sub. I.

דָּן עֵדָנָא sub. I.

דָּן הָ I. sub. עֵדָנָה

דָּן עֵדָנָה sub. I.



דן. II. sub. עֲדָנָה

דן. I. sub. עֲדָנָה

דן. II. sub. עֲדָעָדָה

דָּר. III. sub. עֲדָר

דָּר. III. sub. עֲדָר

דָּר. I. sub. עֲדָרְיָאֵל

דָּר. III. sub. עֲדָרְשָׁה

דָּה. II. sub. עֲדָת עֲדוֹת

דָּר. III. sub. עֲנָא

וב. sub. עוֹב

וג. sub. עוֹג

וג. sub. עוֹגָב

וד. sub. עוֹד

וה. II. sub. עוֹנָה

וה. II. sub. עוֹנִי

וֹז ; וֹז. sub. עוֹנִים

ול. III. sub. עוֹנָל

ול. I. sub. עוֹל

ויץ. sub. עוֹץ

נָר. sub. עוֹר

נָר. sub. עֲנִיּוֹן

נָר. sub. עֲנִיָּה

נָת. sub. עֲנִיָּה

נָת. sub. עֲנִיָּה

בָּד. sub. עֲנִיָּה

בָּל. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּג. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּד. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּה. II. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּה. II. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּל. III. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּז ; וּז. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּל. III. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּל. III. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּל. III. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּל. III. sub. עֲנִיָּה

לָל. II. sub. עֲנִיָּה

לָל. I. sub. עֲנִיָּה

לָל. III. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּל. III. sub. עֲנִיָּה

וּן sub. ע' וּן

וּן sub. עוֹנָה

וּן sub. עוֹנִים

וּן sub. I. עוֹף

וּן sub. II. עוֹפִי ; I. וּן

וּן sub. III. עוֹר

וּן sub. III. עוֹרִים

וּן sub. נָעַץ

וּן sub. נָעַץ

וּן sub. נָעַץ

וּן sub. נָעַץ

וּן sub. I. נָעַץ

וּן sub. I. נָעַץ

וּן sub. נָעַץ

וּן sub. נָעַץ

וּן sub. I. נָעַץ

וּן sub. נָעַץ

וּן sub. נָעַץ

וּן sub. נָעַץ

וּן sub. נָעַץ

זַיְטָן sub. עֵזְיָאֵלִי

זַיְטָן sub. עֵזְנִי

זַר sub. II. עֵזְתִּי

זַר sub. עֵזְאֵלִי

זַב sub. I. עֵזְבִי

זַב sub. עֵזְבִי

זַב sub. עֵזְגִדִּי

זַב sub. I. עֵזְבִי

זַב sub. עֵזְזִי

זַב sub. עֵזְזִי

זַב sub. עֵזְזִי

זַב sub. עֵזְזִי

זַב sub. עֵזְמִנִּי

זַב sub. עֵזְנִי

זַב sub. עֵזְקִי

זַב sub. I. עֵזְרִי

זַב sub. I. עֵזְרִי

זַב sub. I. עֵזְרִי

זַב sub. I. עֵזְרִי

זַב sub. II. עֵזְרִי

עֲזָרָה sub. I. רַי

עֲזָרִי sub. I. רַי

עֲזָרְיָאֵל sub. I. רַי

עֲזָרְיָהוּ sub. I. רַי

עֲזָרִיקָם sub. I. רַי

זֶר sub. II. יַעֲט

עֲטִין sub. טן

עֲטִישָׁה sub. טש

עֲטִלָּה sub. II. טָה

עֲטָר sub. טָר

עֲטָרָה sub. טָר

עֲטָרוֹת sub. טָר

טש sub. עִי

טש sub. עִי

טש sub. עִיָּא

טש sub. עִיָּה

טש sub. עִיוֹן

ט sub. עִיִּים

יר sub. עִיָּת

טש sub. עִיב

טײַש sub. עײַכל

טײַש sub. עיות

יט sub. עײַט

יט sub. עײַט

יט sub. עײַטם

לם sub. III. עילום

יט sub. עילי

יט sub. עילם

יט sub. עײַם

יט sub. עין

יט sub. עײַן

נן sub. I. עין

יט sub. עין גײַדי

יט sub. עין גײַנים

יט sub. עין חײַדה

יט sub. עין חײַצור

יט sub. עין מײַשפּט

יט sub. עין עײַגלײַם

יט sub. עין רײַמון

יט sub. עין שײַמײַש

יט. sub. עֵין תַּפוּחַ

יט. sub. עֵין-דָּר

יט. sub. עֵינוֹן

יט. sub. עֵינָיִם

יט. sub. עֵינָם

יט. sub. עֵינָן

יף. II. sub. עֵיִף

יף. I. ; יף. II. sub. עֵיפָה

יף. II. sub. עֵיר

יר. sub. עֵיר

יף. II. sub. עֵיר הַהָרִים

יף. II. sub. עֵיר הַתְּמָרִים

יף. II. sub. עֵיר נָחֶשׁ

יף. II. sub. עֵיר שְׁמֶשׁ

יף. II. sub. עֵיר-הַמָּלַח

יר. sub. עֵירָא

יר. sub. עֵירָד

יר. sub. עֵירוֹ

יר. sub. עֵירִי

יר. sub. עֵירָם

יר. sub. עִיר ׳ם

יר. sub. עֵיִשׁ

יר. sub. עֶכְבִּישׁ

יר. sub. עֲכוֹ

יר. sub. עֶכְבוֹר

יר. sub. עֶכְבֶּר

כָּר. sub. עָכוֹר

כֵּן. sub. עָכֹן

כֶּס. sub. עָכְסִי

כֶּס. sub. עָכְסִי

כֶּס. sub. עָכְסִי

כָּר. sub. עָכְרִי

כָּר. sub. עָכְרִי

כָּר. sub. עָכְשׁוֹב

לָהּ. sub. עָלִי

לָהּ. sub. III. עָלִי

כָּר. sub. עָלִי

לֵג. sub. עָלִי

לָהּ. sub. עָלִי

לָהּ. sub. עָלִי



לם. III. sub. על־מות

כָּר. sub. עֲלִבּוֹן

לָהּ. sub. עָלָה

לָהּ. sub. ע' לָהּ

לם. II. sub. עֲלוּמִים

לָק. sub. עֲלוּקָה

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִנָּה

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִנָּן

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִז

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִטָּה

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִי

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִי

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִי

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִיָּה

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִיָּה

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִיוֹן

לָהּ. sub. III. עֲלִיל

לָהּ. sub. I. עֲלִילָה

לָהּ. sub. I. עֲלִילָה

לָהּ. sub. עֲלִיצוֹת

לל sub. II. עָלַל

לם sub. II. עָלַם

לם sub. II. עָלְמָה

לם sub. I. עָלְמוֹן

לם sub. I. עָלְמוֹן דְּבָלְתִּימָה

לם sub. III. עָלְמוֹת

לם sub. I. עָלְמָת

לם sub. I. עָלְפָה

לקן sub. ע' לָתָה

ם sub. עָם

ם sub. עָמְדִי

ם sub. עָמָה

ם sub. עָמוּד

ם sub. עָמוֹן

ם sub. עָמוּנִי

ם sub. עָמִיאל

ם sub. עָמִיהוּד

ם sub. עָמִיזְבֵּד

ם sub. עָמִינְדֵב

ם sub. עָמִישְׁדִי

מַּחְסֵּם sub. II. עֲמֻנּוּאֵל

מַּחְסֵּד sub. עֲמֻדָּה

מַּחְסֵּד sub. עֲמֻדָּה

מַּחְסֵּשׁ ; מַּחְסֵּס sub. עֲמוּס

מַּחְסֵּק sub. עֲמוּק

מַּחְסֵּר sub. I. עֲמִיר

מַּחְסֵּר sub. עֲמִית

מַּחְסֵּר sub. עֲמִיתֹר

מַּחְסֵּל sub. עֲמִל

מַּחְסֵּל sub. עֲמִל

מַּחְסֵּל sub. עֲמִלֵּק

מַּחְסֵּל sub. עֲמִלֵּקִי

מַּחְסֵּם sub. II. עֲמֻמִּים

מַּחְסֵּשׁ ; מַּחְסֵּס sub. עֲמֻסָּה

מַּחְסֵּשׁ ; מַּחְסֵּס sub. עֲמֻעַד

מַּחְסֵּק sub. עֲמֻק

מַּחְסֵּק sub. עֲמֻק

מַּחְסֵּק sub. עֲמֻק

מַּחְסֵּק sub. עֲמֻקָּה

מַּחְסֵּר sub. I. עֲמִיר

מר. I. sub. עֲמָר

מַר. II. sub. עֲמָרָה

מר. III. sub. עֲמָרִי

מר. III. sub. עֲמָרָם

מר. III. sub. עֲמָרָמִי

מר. III. sub. עֲמַשׁ

מר. III. sub. עֲמָשִׁי

מר. III. sub. עֲמָשָׂא

מר. III. sub. עֲמָשִׁסִּי

נז. sub. עֲנִי

נש. sub. עֲנֹתִי

נב. sub. עֲנָב

נב. sub. עֲנָב

נָג. sub. עֲנָג

נָג. sub. עֲנָג

נָה. sub. עֲנָה

נָה. I. sub. עֲנָה

נָה. III. sub. עֲנָו

נָה. sub. עֲנָו

נב. sub. עֲנוּב

נָתַהּ sub. III. עֲנוּת

נָתַהּ sub. III. עֲנוּה

נָתַהּ sub. III. עָנִי

נָתַהּ sub. III. עָנִי

נָז sub. עֲנִיָּה

נָז sub. עָנִיו

נָז sub. עָנִים

נָז sub. עָנִין

נָז sub. עֲנִים

נָז sub. עֲנִיָּלָהּ

נָז sub. עֲנִיָּמִים

נָז sub. II. עָנִין

נָז sub. I. עֲנִיָּה

נָז sub. II. עָנִי

נָז sub. II. עֲנִיָּה

נָז sub. עָנִי

נָז sub. עָנִי

נָז sub. עָנִין

נָז sub. עָנִין

נָז sub. עָנִין

נִשְׁ sub. עֲנֵשׁ

נִשְׁ sub. עֲנֵשׁ

נִשְׁ sub. עֲנֵת

נִשְׁ sub. עֲנֵתוֹת

נִשְׁ sub. עֲנֵת וְתִיָּה

סִּ sub. עֲסִים

סִּ sub. עֲפֵאִים

פִּ sub. I. עֲכָל

פִּ sub. II. עֲכָנִי

וּ sub. I. עֲכָעָר

פִּ sub. II. עֲכָעָר

פִּ sub. II. עֲכָר

פִּ sub. I. עֲכָר

פִּ sub. I. עֲכָר

פִּ sub. II. עֲכָר

פִּ sub. II. עֲכָרָה

פִּ sub. II. עֲכָרָה

פִּ sub. II. עֲכָרוֹן

פִּ sub. II. עֲכָרִין

פִּ sub. II. עֲכָרֶת

פר sub. II. עֲפָתָהּ

צה sub. II. עֵץ

צָב sub. I. עֲצָבוֹן

צָב sub. I. עֲצָבָהּ

צָב sub. II. עֲצָב

צָב sub. I. עֲצָב

צָב sub. II. עֲצָב

צָב sub. II. עֲצָב

צה sub. II. עֲצָה

צה sub. III. עֲצָה

צָם ; צָם sub. I. עֲצוֹם

צה sub. עֲצִיּוֹן גָּבֵר

צָל sub. ל. עֲצֵל

צָל sub. עֲצָלָה

צָל sub. עֲצָלוֹת

צָם ; צָם sub. I. עֲצָם

צָם ; צָם sub. I. עֲצָם

צָם ; צָם sub. I. עֲצָם

צם sub. עֲצָמָה

צָרָם ; צָרָם sub. I. עֲצָמָה

צָרָם ; צָרָם sub. I. עֲצָמוֹן

צָרָה sub. עֲצָרָה

צָרָה sub. עֲצָרָה

צָרָה sub. עֲצָרָה

קָבָה sub. עֲקָבָה

קָרָה sub. עֲקָרָה

קָרָה sub. עֲקָרָה

קָרָה sub. עֲקָרָה

קָבָה sub. עֲקָבָה

קָבָה sub. עֲקָבָה

קָבָה sub. עֲקָבָה

קָבָה sub. עֲקָבָה

קָבָה sub. עֲקָבָה

קָרָה sub. I. עֲקָרָה

קָרָה sub. II. עֲקָרָה

קָרָה sub. II. עֲקָרָה

קָרָה sub. עֲקָרָה

קָרָה sub. עֲקָרָה

קָרָה sub. עֲקָרָה



קַר. sub. עֶקֶר

קַר. sub. עֶקֶר

קַר. sub. עֶקֶר

קַר. sub. עֶקֶרֶב

קַר. sub. עֶקֶרֶן

קַר. sub. עֶקֶרֶן

קַר. sub. עֶר

קַר. sub. עֶר

רַב. sub. עֶרֶב

רַב. sub. עֶרֶב

רַב. I. sub. עֶרֶב

רַב. sub. עֶרֶב

רַב. sub. עֶרֶב

רַב. III. sub. עֶרֶב

רַב. I. sub. עֶרֶב

רַב. עֶרֶב sub.

רַב. II. sub. עֶרֶבָה

רַב. sub. עֶרֶבָה

רַב. II. sub. עֶרֶבֶן

רַב. sub. עֶרֶבִי

רב. sub. עֲרָבִי

רב. sub. עֲרָבָתִי

כָּ.ג. sub. עָרָד

כָּ.ה. sub. עָרָה

כָּ.ג. sub. עָרוּגָה

כָּ.ם. sub. עָרוּם

כָּ.ץ. sub. עָרוּץ

כָּ.ה. sub. עָרוּד

כָּ.ה. sub. עָרְוָה

ור. II. sub. עָרוּם

כָּ.ר. II. sub. עָרוּעַר

ור. I. sub. יַעֲרִי

רס. sub. עָרִיסָה

כָּ.ף. II. sub. עָרִיף

כָּ.ץ. sub. עָרִיץ

כָּ.ר. II. sub. עָרִירִי

כָּ.ךְ. sub. עָרָךְ

כָּ.ךְ. sub. עָרַךְ

רל. sub. עָרַל

רל. sub. עָרַל

רל. sub. עֲרָלָה

רל. sub. עֲרָם

רָם. sub. עֲרָם

רָם. I. sub. עֲרָמָה

רָם. sub. עֲרָמָה

רם. II. sub. עֲרָמוֹן

רָם. sub. עֲרָן

ור. I. sub. עֲרָנִי

רָר. II. sub. עֲרָרִי

רָר. II. sub. עֲרָרִי

רָר. II. sub. עֲרָרִי

רף. I. sub. עֲרָף

רף. I. sub. עֲרָף

רף. I. sub. עֲרָפָה

רָר. II. sub. עֲרָפָל

רָק. sub. עֲרָקִי

רָה. sub. עֲרָרָה

רש. sub. עֲרָשׁ

שב. sub. עֲשָׁב

שׁ. I. sub. עֲשָׂה־יָלֵל

עָזַהּ sub. II. עָשׂוּ

עָשׂוּר sub. עָשׂוּר

עָשׂוּהָ sub. I. עָשׂוּהָ

עָשׂוּהָ sub. I. עָשׂוּהָ

עָשׂוּר sub. עָשׂוּר

עָשׂוּק sub. עָשׂוּק

עָשׂוּר sub. עָשׂוּר

עָשׂוּר sub. עָשׂוּר

עָשׂוּר sub. עָשׂוּר

עָשׂוּר sub. עָשׂוּר

עָשׂוּ sub. עָשׂוּ

עָשׂוּק sub. עָשׂוּק

עָשׂוּק sub. עָשׂוּק

עָשׂוּת sub. עָשׂוּת

עָשׂוּת sub. I. עָשׂוּת

עָשׂוּר sub. עָשׂוּר

עָשׂוּ sub. עָשׂוּ

עָשׂוּ sub. עָשׂוּ

עָשׂוּ sub. עָשׂוּ

עָשׂוּק sub. עָשׂוּק

נִשְׁקָה sub. ק. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁקָה sub. ק. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁרָה sub. ר. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. I. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. II. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. II. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. II. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. II. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. II. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. II. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁרָה sub. ש. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. II. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. ד. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. ד. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. I. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. I. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. ק. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. ד. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. ד. ת. עֲשֵׂה

נִשְׁתָּה sub. ק. ת. עֲשֵׂה

תָּ. ד. sub. עֲתָךְ

תל. sub. עֲתִלְיָהּ(ו)

תָּ. מ. sub. עֲתָנִי

תָּ. מ. sub. עֲתָנִיאל

תָּ. ק. sub. עֲתִק

תָּ. ק. sub. עֲתִק

תָּ. ר. II. sub. עֲתָר

תר. III. sub. עֲתָר

תָּ. ר. II. sub. עֲתָרֶת

## פ

ף ; פ ; פ. sub. פֹּא

פָּאָה sub. פָּאָה

פָּאָר sub. I. פָּאָר

פָּאָר sub. II. פָּאָר

פָּאָר sub. II. פֹּאָרָה

פָּאָר sub. II. פָּאָרוֹר

פָּאָר sub. II. פָּאָרֶן

פָּגָה sub. פָּגָה

פָּגֹל sub. פָּגֹל

פָּגַע sub. פָּגַע

פָּגַע sub. פָּגַע יֵאל

פָּגַר sub. פָּגַר

פָּדָה sub. פָּדָה

פָּדָה sub. פָּדָה יֵאל

פָּדָה sub. פָּדָה צוֹר

פָּדָה sub. פָּדוּיִם

פָּדָה sub. פָּדוּת

פָּדָה sub. פָּדוֹן

פָּדָה sub. פָּדִיָהוּ

פָּדָה sub. פָּדִיּוֹם

פָּדָה sub. פָּדִיוֹן

פָּדָה sub. פָּדָר

פָּה sub. פּוֹאָה

פּוֹג sub. פּוֹגַת

פּוֹט sub. פּוֹט

פּוֹט sub. פּוֹט יֵאל

פּוֹט sub. פּוֹךְ

פּוֹט sub. פּוֹל

פָּה sub. פּוֹנִי

פּוֹן sub. פּוֹנֵן

פּוֹן sub. פּוֹעֵה

פּוֹק sub. I. פּוֹקֶה

פּוֹק sub. II. פּוֹר

פּוֹר sub. I. פּוֹרֶה

פּוֹשׁ sub. II. פּוֹתִי

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹטִי פָּרַע

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹטִיפֶר

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹל

פּוֹן sub. פּוֹנֶה

פּוֹר sub. II. פּוֹרֶתָא

פּוֹז sub. I. פּוֹזֵן

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹחַ

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹחֵד

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹחֵדָה

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹחֵה

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹחֵז

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹחֵזוֹת

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹחַ

פּוֹחַ sub. פּוֹחֵם



פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת מוֹאֵב

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פֶּחֶת sub. פֶּחֶת

פאם ; פים sub. פֿישׁוֹן

פאם ; פים sub. פֿיתוֹן

פכך sub. פֿך

פכך sub. פֿכה

פכך sub. פֿ' כֶּרֶת הַצְּבִים

פלא sub. פֿלאַי

פֿלץ sub. פֿלצות

פלא sub. פֿלאַ

פלא sub. פֿלאַ

פלא sub. פֿלאַי

פלא sub. פֿלאַיה

פֿלג sub. פֿלָג

פֿלג sub. פֿלָג

פֿלג sub. פֿלָגה

פֿלג sub. פֿלָגה

פֿלג sub. פֿלָג'ש

פֿלג sub. פֿלִיד'ש

פֿלג sub. פֿלָד'ה

פֿלח sub. פֿלָח

פֿלח sub. פֿלְחא

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פֶּלֶט sub. פֶּלֶט

פָּלַל sub. פֶּלֶל־נִי

פִּלֵּשׁ ; פִּלַּס sub. פִּלָּס

פִּלֵּשׁ ; פִּלַּס sub. פִּלָּס

פִּלֵּשׁ sub. פִּלְשָׁת

פִּלֵּשׁ sub. פִּלְשָׁתִי

פִּלֵּשׁ sub. פִּלָּת

פִּלֵּשׁ sub. פִּלְתִּי

פִּלֵּשׁ sub. פִּנָּג

פִּנָּג sub. פִּנָּה

פִּלֵּשׁ sub. פִּנָּה

פִּנָּה sub. פִּנָּה

פִּנָּה sub. פִּנָּה

פִּנָּה sub. פִּנָּה

פִּנָּה sub. פִּנָּה

פִּנָּה sub. פִּנָּה

פִּנָּה sub. פִּנָּה

פִּנָּה sub. פִּנָּה

פִּנָּה sub. פִּנָּה

פִּסַּס I sub. פִּסַּס

פִּנָּק sub. פִּסַּס

פסס sub. I פְּסָה

פסח sub. II. פְּסִיחַ

פסג sub. פְּסָגָה

פסח sub. I. פְּסָחִי

פסח sub. II. פְּסִיחַ

פסל sub. פְּסִיל

פסח sub. II. פְּסִיחַ

פסל sub. פְּסִיל

פסס sub. II. פְּסָפָה

פה sub. פָּה

פח sub. פְּחֹר

פל sub. פֶּלֶל

פל sub. פְּלִלָה

פל sub. פְּלִלְתִּי

פם sub. פָּמָה

פם sub. פָּמָה

פם sub. פָּמָה

פח sub. פְּחֹר

פח sub. פָּחִי

פח sub. פָּחִי

פָּצַר sub. פְּצִירָה

פָּצַל sub. פְּצִלָּה

פָּץ sub. פְּצֵעַ

פָּצַר sub. פָּק

פָּקַד sub. פְּקֻדּוֹן

פָּקַד sub. פְּקֻדָּה

פָּקַח sub. פְּקִיחַ

פָּקַח sub. פְּקִיעַת

פָּקַד sub. פְּקֻדָּה

פָּקַד sub. פְּקֻדָּת

פָּקַד sub. פְּקֻדִּים

פָּקַד sub. פְּקֻדָּה

פָּקַח sub. פְּקִיחַ

פָּקַח sub. פְּקִיחַ-קוֹחַ

פָּקַח sub. פְּקִיחָה

פָּקַד sub. פְּקִיד

פָּקַח sub. פְּקִיעִים

פָּר sub. III. פָּרַר

פָּרַא sub. II. פָּרָא

פָּרַא sub. II. פָּרָאם

פרא sub. II. פ'ר'את

פרא sub. II. פִּרְכָּר

פרד sub. II. פִּרְדֹּ

פרד sub. II. פִּרְדָּה

פרד sub. II. פִּרְדֵּס

פִּרְד sub. I. פִּרְדָּה

פִּרְה sub. פִּרְה

פִּרְה sub. פִּרְה

פרר sub. III. פִּרְה

פִּרְה sub. פִּרְה

פִּרְד sub. I. פִּרְדָּא

פִּרְח sub. III. פִּרְח

פִּרְה sub. פִּרְור

פִּרְה sub. פִּרְוִים

פִּרְה sub. פִּרְנֹר

פִּרְה sub. פִּרְזֹ

פרז sub. פִּרְזִי

פרז sub. פִּרְזוֹן

פרז sub. פִּרְזִי

פִּרְח sub. I. פִּרְחַת

פָּרֵט sub. פָּרֵט

פָּרֵט sub. פָּרֵי

פָּרֵץ sub. I. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. I. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. II. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ ; פָּרֵץ sub. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ ; פָּרֵץ sub. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. II. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. I. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. III. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. III. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. I. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. I. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. III. פָּרֵץ

פָּרֵץ sub. I. פָּרֵץ



פֶּרִיץ sub. I. פֶּרִיצִי

פֶּרֶק sub. פֶּרֶק

פֶּרֶק sub. פֶּרֶק

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. III. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. III. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. I. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּרֶח sub. I. פֶּרֶח

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. פֶּרֶשׁ

פֶּשׁ sub. פֶּשׁ

פֶּשֶׁק sub. פֶּשֶׁק

פֶּשֶׁח sub. פֶּשֶׁח

פֶּשׁ sub. פֶּשׁ

פִּשׁ sub. פִּשָּׁר

פִּשׁ sub. פִּשָּׁת

פִּשׁ sub. פִּשָּׁתָה

פִּת sub. פִּתָת

פִּשׁ sub. פִּת

פִּתַח sub. II. פִּתוּחַ

פִּשׁ sub. פִּת־בָּג

פִּשׁ sub. פִּתְאִים

פִּתַן sub. פִּתְאֵם

פִּשׁ sub. פִּתְגָם

פִּתָה sub. פִּתָה

פִּתָה sub. פִּתּוּאֵל

פִּתָה sub. פִּתּוֹר

פִּתָת sub. פִּתּוֹת

פִּתַח sub. I. פִּתָח

פִּתַח sub. I. פִּתָח

פִּתַח sub. I. פִּתְחוֹן

פִּתַח sub. I. פִּתְחִיָה

פִּתָה sub. פִּתְי

פִּתַח sub. I. פִּתְי

פְּתָה sub. פְּתִיּוֹת

פְּתַח sub. II. פְּתִיגִיל

פְּתַח sub. I. פְּתִיחָה

פְּתַל sub. פְּתִיל

פְּתַל sub. פְּתִלְתָּ ל

פְּתַל sub. פֶּתֶם

פֶּתֶן sub. פֶּתֶן

פֶּתֶן sub. פְּתַע

פְּתַר sub. פְּתָרוֹן

פְּתַר sub. פְּתָרוֹס

פְּתַר sub. פְּתָרְסִים

פְּתַר sub. פְּתָשְׁגֹן

פְּתָה sub. פֶּאֶם

פֶּאֶר sub. II. פֶּאֶרָה

פְּטִר sub. פְּטִיר

פְּלִץ sub. פֶּלֶשׁ

פְּנָה sub. פְּנִיִּים

פְּרָז sub. פְּרָזָה

פְּרִשׁ sub. פְּרִשׁוֹ

# צ

צוא sub. צֹאָה

צוא sub. צֹאָה

צוא sub. צֹאָה

צ ; צ sub. צֹאָה

צאן sub. צֹאָה

צאן sub. צֹאָה

צאן sub. צֹאָה

צב sub. II.

צבר sub. צֹבֵר

צבא sub. צֹבֵא

צבא sub. צֹבֵא

צבא sub. צֹבֵא

צב sub. II. צֹבֵב

צב sub. I. צֹבֵב

צב sub. I. צֹבֵב

צבה sub. III. צֹבֵה

צבה sub. III. צֹבֵה

צבה sub. III. צֹבֵה

צבה sub. III. צְבִיָּה

צבה sub. III. צֶבֶב יָיִם

צב sub. I. צֶבַע

צב sub. III. צֶבַעוֹן

צב sub. III. צֶבַע עֵיִם

צבת sub. צִבְתִּים

צד sub. צֵד

צד sub. צָדִים

צדק sub. צִדִּיק

צד sub. צָדַד

צדה sub. II. צָדָה

צדק sub. צִדּוֹק

צדה sub. I. צָדָה

צדה sub. II. צִדְנִית

צדק sub. צָדֵק

צדק sub. צִדִּיק

צדק sub. צִדְקָה

צדק sub. צִדְקִיָּהוּ

צהב ; צהב sub. צָהָב

צהר sub. צָהָר

צהר sub. צֹהַר

צו sub. צוּה

צור sub. I. צוֹרֵא

צול sub. צוּלָה

צַר sub. צוּעֵר

צוף sub. צוּף

צוף sub. צוּפִי

צוק sub. I. צוּקָה

צור sub. צוֹרֵר

צור sub. צוֹרֵר

צור sub. צוֹרָה

צור sub. I. צוֹרֵוֹן

צור sub. צוֹרֵיֶאֱל

צור sub. צוֹרֵי־שָׁמַיִם

צור sub. צוֹרֵת

צוא sub. צוֹבֵא

צוּח sub. צוּחָה

צום sub. צוּם

צפח sub. צוּפֵחַ

צוף sub. צוּפִי

צוֹף sub. צוֹפִים

צוֹק sub. I. צוֹק

צוֹר sub. צוֹר

צָח sub. צָחַח

צוֹר sub. צוֹרָא

צַחַה sub. צַחָה

צָחַח sub. צָחִיחַ

צָחַח sub. צָחִיחָה

צַחַן sub. צַחְנָה

צָחַח sub. צַחְצָחָה

צָחַק sub. צָחֶ'ק

צַחַר sub. צַחֲרָ

צַחַר sub. צַחֲרָר

צַחַר sub. צַחֲרָר

צַחַר sub. צַחֲרָר

צוֹד sub. I. צוֹדֵד

צוֹה ; צִיָּה sub. צִיָּה

צוֹה ; צִיָּה sub. צִיּוֹן

צוֹה ; צִיָּה sub. צִיּוֹן

צוֹה ; צִיָּה sub. צִיּוֹמִים

צַחַר sub. צִיבָא

צוּד sub. II. צִיד

צוּד sub. II. צִידֹ

צוּד sub. II. צִידָה

צַחַר sub. צִידוֹן

צַחַר sub. צִידֹנִי

צוּה ; צִיה sub. צִיוֹן

צוּה ; צִיה sub. צִיחָא

צוּה ; צִיה sub. צִין

צַנֶק sub. צִינֹק

צַר sub. צִיעֹר

צוּה ; צִיה sub. צִיף

צוּה ; צִיה sub. צִיץ

צִיץ ; צוּץ sub. I. צִיצָה

צוּה ; צִיה sub. צִיצָת

צוּה ; צִיה sub. צִיקָלֶג

צִיר sub. II. צִיר

צִלֹ sub. III. צִלֹ

צִלֹ sub. III. צִלָה

צִלֹ sub. III. צִלָחַת



צָלַ sub. II. צִלְתִּי

צָלַ sub. צִלְלוּ

צָלַ sub. III. צִלְחָה

צָלַ sub. III. צִלְחֵת

צָלַ sub. III. צִלְי

צָלַ sub. III. צִלְלוּ

צָלַ sub. צִלְמֶם

צָלַ sub. צִלְמוֹן

צָלַ sub. צִלְמוֹת

צָלַ sub. צִלְמָנָע

צָלַ sub. צִלְמָנָה

צָלַ sub. צִלְע

צָלַ sub. צִלְע

צָלַ sub. II. צִלְע

צָלַ sub. II. צִלְהָ

צָלַ sub. II. צִלְפָּחָד

צָלַ sub. II. צִלְצַח

צָלַ sub. I. צִלְצָל

צָלַ sub. II. צִלְצָל

צָלַ sub. I. צִלְצָלִים

צָלַ sub. II. צֶלֶק

צָמַא sub. צִמְאוֹן

צָמַם sub. צִמְמָה

צָמַק sub. צִמּוּק

צָמַם sub. צִמְמִים

צָמַר sub. צִמְרָת

צָמַא sub. צִמְאָה

צָמַא sub. צִמְאָה

צָמַא sub. צִמְאָה

צָמַד sub. צִמְדָּה

צָמַח sub. צִמְחָה

צָמַד sub. צִמְדָּה

צָמַת sub. צִמְתָּה

צָמַר sub. צִמְרָה

צָמַר sub. צִמְרִי

צָמַר sub. צִמְרִים

צָמַת sub. צִמְתָּה

צָנַ sub. I. צִנָּה

צָנַ sub. III. צִנָּה

צָנַר sub. צִנּוֹר

צָמַח sub. צֹמֵחַ

צָנוּעַ sub. צָנִי

צָנִין sub. I. צָנִין

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנָן sub. III. צָנָן

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנִין sub. III. צָנִין

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. I. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. II. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. II. צָנִיף

צָנִיף sub. II. צָנִיף

צפח sub. צפחת

צפה sub. I. צפיה

צפח sub. צפחת

צפר sub. II. צפרה

צפר sub. צפרה

צפד sub. צפה

צפה sub. I. צפו

צפן sub. צפון

צפן sub. צפון

צפן sub. צפוני

צפח sub. צפי

צפה sub. I. צפיון

צפן sub. צפין

צף sub. II. צפיע

צף sub. III. צפיעה

צפר sub. צפיר

צפר sub. III. צפירה

צפח sub. צפית

צפן sub. צפניה)ו

צפן sub. צ, פנת פענח

צָפַע sub. I. צִף

צָפַעוֹנִי sub. I. צִף

צָפַצְפָּה sub. צָפַץ

צָפַר sub. צָפַר

צָפַרְדֵּעַ sub. צָפַר

צָפַת sub. צָפַת

צָפַת sub. צָפַת

צָפַתָּה sub. צָפַר

צָפַצְצִים sub. צָפַר

צָפַלְוֹן sub. צָפַר

צָפַקוֹן sub. צָפַר

צָפַר, קָלַג sub. צָפַר

צָפַר sub. צָפַר

צָפַר sub. צָפַר

צָפַר sub. צָפַר

צָפַר sub. צָפַר

צָפַר sub. צָפַר

צָפַר sub. צָפַר

צָפַר sub. צָפַר

צָפַר sub. III. צָפַר

צרה sub. צְרוּיָהּ

צר sub. צְרוּעָה

צַר sub. צָרוֹר

צרה sub. צָרִי

צרח sub. II. צָרִי

צרח sub. II. צָרִי

צרח sub. II. צָרִיחַ

צרך sub. צָרֶךְ

צר sub. צָרַע

צר sub. צָרְעָה

צר sub. צָרְעָה

צר sub. צָרְעִי

צר sub. צָרַעַת

צר sub. צָרְעָתִי

צָרַף sub. צָרְפִי

צָרַף sub. צָרְפָה

צָרַר sub. III. צָרַר

צַר sub. צָרָה

צַר sub. צָרָת

צַר sub. צָרַת הַשָּׁמַיִם

צַרֵּר sub. זָרָה

ק

קִיא sub. קֵא

קֵא sub. קֵא

קֵא sub. קֵא

קֵב sub. I. קֵב

קֵב sub. I. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. קֵב

קֵב sub. II. קֵב

קִנְחָה sub. קִנְחָה

קִדְשׁ sub. קִדְשׁ

קִדְמִים sub. קִדְמִים

קִדְמָה sub. קִדְמָה

קִדְמָה sub. קִדְמָה

קִדְמָה sub. קִדְמָה

קִדְמָה sub. קִדְמָה

קִדְמָה sub. קִדְמָה

קִדְמָה sub. קִדְמָה

קִדְמוֹן sub. קִדְמוֹן

קִדְמִיאל sub. קִדְמִיאל

קִדְמִיָּה sub. קִדְמִיָּה

קִדְמִיָּה sub. קִדְמִיָּה

קִדְמִיָּה sub. קִדְמִיָּה

קִדְרָה sub. קִדְרָה

קִדְרוֹת sub. קִדְרוֹת

קִדְרוֹן sub. קִדְרוֹן

קִדְרָה sub. קִדְרָה

קִדְשׁ sub. קִדְשׁ

קִדְשׁ sub. קִדְשׁ



קדש sub. קדש

קדש sub. ק' דש

קהה sub. קהיון

קהל sub. קהל

קהל sub. קהל

קהל sub. קהל

קהל sub. ק' הלת

קהל sub. קהל

קהל sub. קהת

קהל sub. קהתי

קה sub. I. קה

קה sub. II. קור

קוש sub. קוש

קהל sub. קוא

קהל sub. קובע

קהל sub. ק' נה

קה sub. I. קה

קה sub. II. קה

קול sub. קול

קול sub. קולי

קום sub. קומה

קום sub. קוממיות

קין sub. קיגן

קום sub. קוע

קום sub. קורף

קוי sub. II. קויץ

קוי sub. II. קניצות

קנה sub. I. קנקו

קרא sub. I. קוריא

קרה sub. קורה

קויש sub. קח

קויש sub. קט

קטר sub. I. קיטר

קטר sub. II. קיטת

קטב sub. קטב

קטר sub. I. קטורה

קטר sub. I. קטורה

קטל sub. קטל

קטן sub. קטן

קטן sub. קטן

קט'ן sub. קט'ן

קטר sub. I. קטר

קטר sub. II. קטרון

קטר sub. I. קטר'ת

קיא sub. קיא

קיה sub. קיטור

קיה sub. קים

קום sub. קימה

קיה sub. קימוש

קין sub. קין

קין sub. קינה

קין sub. קיני

קין sub. קינן

קיצ sub. II. קיץ

קיצ sub. II. קיץ

קיצ sub. קיצון

קיצ sub. II. קיקיון

קלל sub. קיקלון

קיר sub. II. קיץ

קיר sub. II. קיץ

קִיץ sub. II. קִישׁ

קִיץ sub. II. קִישׁוֹן

קִיץ sub. II. קִישׁוֹר

קָלָל sub. קָל

קָלָל sub. קָל

קָלָה sub. II. קָלָחַת

קָלָל sub. קָלִי

קָלָס sub. קָלָסָה

קָל sub. I. קָלָע

קָל sub. II. קָלִישׁוֹן

קִיץ sub. II. קָלָה

קָלָה sub. II. קָלֹן

קָלָה sub. קָלִי

קָלָט sub. II. קָלִי(א)

קָלָט sub. II. קָלָה

קָלָט sub. II. קָלִיטָא

קָלָל sub. קָלָל

קָלָל sub. קָלָה

קָלָס sub. קָלָס

קָל sub. I. קָלָע

קָלַ sub. II. קָלֹּל

קָמַשׁ sub. קָמוּשׁ

קָלַ sub. II. קָלָה

קָלַ sub. II. קָמוּאֵל

קָלַ sub. II. קָמוֹן

קָמַח sub. קָמָח

קָמַץ sub. קָמָץ

קָנַן sub. קָנָן

קָנַא sub. קָנָא

קָנַא sub. קָנָא

קָנַה sub. II. קָנָמוֹן

קָנַן sub. קָנָן

קָנַא sub. קָנָא

קָנַא sub. קָנָא

קָנַה sub. II. קָנָה

קָנַה sub. II. קָנָה

קָנַה sub. II. קָנָה

קָנַה sub. II. קָנָה

קָנַה sub. II. קָנָה

קָנַה sub. I. קָנָה

קנִיז sub. קִנִּיז

קנִיז sub. קִנִּיז

קסם sub. קִסֵּם

קסם sub. קִסֵּם

קשׁה sub. קִשְׁתָּה

קסס sub. קִעִילָה

קק sub. קִעִקֵּעַ

קר sub. קִעִרָה

קפא sub. קִפְאוֹן

קפד sub. קִפְדִּי

קפז sub. קִפְזוֹ

קפד sub. קִפְדָּה

קציץ sub. קִצִּיץ

קצב sub. קִצֵּב

קצה I. sub. קִצָּה

קצה I. sub. קִצָּה

קצה I. sub. קִצָּה

קצה I. sub. קִצָּה

קצה II. sub. קִצָּוֹת

קִצְחָ sub. קִצְח

קִצְהָ sub. II. קִצְיִן

קִצְיָה sub. I. קִצְ

קִצְיָ sub. קִצְיִן

קִצְרָ sub. II. קִצְרִיר

קִצְעָ sub. II. קִצְ

קִצְףָ sub. II. קִצְףִּי

קִצְפָּה sub. II. קִצְפִּי

קִצְרָ sub. קִצְרָ ; I. קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. קִצְרָ ; I. קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. II. קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. II. קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. I. קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. I. קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. I. קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. II. קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. I. קִצְרִיר ; קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. II. קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. I. קִצְרִיר ; קִצְרִיר

קִצְרָ sub. I. קִצְרִיר ; קִצְרִיר

קָרַב ; קָרַב sub. I. קָרַבָּן

קָרַב ; קָרַב sub. I. קָרַבָּן

קָרַב ; קָרַב sub. I. קָרַבָּה

קָרַן sub. קָרָן קָרָנִים

קָרַב sub. II. קָרַדָּם

קָרַה sub. קָרַה

קָרַר sub. I. קָרַה

קָדַם sub. קָרוּמִים

קָרַח sub. II. קָרַח

קָרַח sub. I. קָרַח

קָרַח sub. I. קָרַח

קָרַח sub. I. קָרַח

קָרַח sub. I. קָרַח

קָרַח sub. I. קָרַח

קָרַח sub. I. קָרַח

קָרַח sub. II. קָרַח

קָרַה sub. קָרַח

קָרַא sub. I. קָרַא

קָרַא sub. I. קָרַא

קָרַה sub. קָרַה



קָרָה sub. קְרִית

קָרָה sub. קְרִית אַרְבַּע

קָרָה sub. קְרִית בַּעַל

קָרָה sub. קְרִית חֲצוֹת

קָרָה sub. קְרִית יַעֲרִים

קָרָה sub. קְרִית עָרִים

קָרָה sub. קְרִית־סִנָּה

קָרָה sub. קְרִית־סֶפֶר

קָרָה sub. קְרִיתִים

קָרָן sub. קָרֶן

קָרָן sub. קָרֶן

קָרָן sub. קָרֶן הַפּוֹךְ

קָרַס sub. קָרֶס

קָרַס sub. קָרֶס

קָרַס sub. קָרֶס לִ

קָרַ sub. קָרַע

קָרַץ sub. קָרַץ

קָרַץ sub. קָרַקַע

קָרַץ sub. קָרַקַר

קָרַץ sub. קָרָר

קָרַשׁ sub. קָרַשׁ

קָרַשׁ sub. קָרַת

קָרַה sub. קָרַתָּה

קָרַה sub. קָרַתָּן

קָשָׂה sub. קָשָׂה

קָשַׁט sub. קָשַׁטָּה

קָשַׁשׁ sub. קָשַׁשְׁתָּ

קָשַׁשׁ I. sub. קָשַׁשׁ

קָשָׂה I. sub. קָשָׂה

קָשַׁח sub. קָשַׁח

קָשַׁט sub. קָשַׁט

קָשַׁט sub. קָשַׁשׁ

קָשָׂה I. sub. קָשָׂה

קָשַׁר sub. קָשַׁר

קָשַׁשׁ I. sub. קָשַׁשׁ

קָשַׁשׁ II. sub. קָשַׁשׁ

קָשַׁא sub. קָשַׁא

קָשַׁב sub. קָשַׁב

קִנְיָב sub. קִנְיָב

קִנְיָר sub. קִנְיָרִים

קִנְיָשׁ II. sub. קִנְיָשׁ

קִנְיָב sub. קִנְיָב

ר

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

ר sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָאָה sub. ראית

רָאָם sub. ראם

רָאָם sub. רָ, אָמָה

רוֹם sub. רָ)א(מוֹת

רוֹם sub. רָ)א(מֵת

רָאָם sub. רָאשׁ

רָאֵשׁ sub. I. רָאֵשׁ

רָאֵשׁ sub. I. רָאֵשׁה

רָאֵשׁ sub. I. רָאֵשׁה

רָאֵשׁ sub. I. רָאֵשׁוֹן

רָאֵשׁ sub. I. רָאֵשׁוֹת

רָאֵשׁ sub. I. רָאֵשׁית

רָאֵשׁ sub. I. רָאֵשׁ נִי

רָאֵשׁ sub. I. רָב

רָב sub. II. רָב

רָב sub. I. רָב רָב

רָב sub. I. רָבָה

רָב sub. I. רָב רָב

רָב sub. I. רָב רָבית

רָב sub. I. רָב רָבָה

רַבֿוֹן sub. רַב־מַג

רַבֿק sub. רַב־שִׁקָּה

רַבֿב sub. I. רַבֿב

רַבֿב sub. I. רַבֿבָּה

רַבֿה sub. II. רַבֿה

רַבֿב sub. I. רַבֿיבִּים

רַבֿד sub. I. רַבֿיד

רַב sub. I. רַבֿיעִי

רַבֿ sub. רַבֿלָה

רַב sub. II. רַבֿעֶ

רַב sub. I. רַבֿע

רַב sub. I. רַבֿעֶ

רַבֿץ sub. רַבֿצֶ

רַבֿק sub. רַבֿקָּה

רַגֿז sub. רַגֿז

רַגֿב sub. רַגֿבֶ

רַגֿז sub. רַגֿזֶ

רַגֿז sub. רַגֿזָּה

רַגֿז sub. רַגֿזֶ

רָגַז sub. רָגַל

רָגַז sub. רָגַל

רָגַז sub. רָגַל

רָגַז sub. רָגַל

רָגַם sub. רָגַם

רָגַם sub. רָגַם

רָגַם sub. רָגַם

רָגַע sub. I. רָגַע

רָגַע sub. II. רָגַע

רָגַשׁ sub. רָגַשׁ

רָגַשׁ sub. רָגַשׁ

רָדָה sub. II. רָדָה

רָדָד sub. רָדָד

רָדָם sub. רָדָם

רָהַב sub. רָהַב

רָהַב sub. רָהַב

רָהַב sub. רָהַב

רָהַג sub. רָהַג

רָהַט sub. II. רָהַט

רהט sub. II. רְהִיט

רהט sub. II. רֹב

רוח sub. רוּחַ

רום sub. רוֹם

רום sub. רוּמָה

רַה sub. II. רוּת

רהט sub. II. רֹב

רָדַם sub. רוֹדְנִים

רָנָה sub. רְנָה

רָנָה sub. רוּהַגָה

רָנַח sub. רִנָּח

רָנַח sub. רְנָחָה

רָנַח sub. רְנָחָה

רום sub. רוֹם

רום sub. רוּמָה

רום sub. רוּמָם

רום sub. רוּמָמוֹת

רוץ sub. רוֹץ

רָזָה sub. רְזָה

רָזָן ; רָזָן sub. רְזוֹן

רָזַן ; רִזֹן sub. רָזוֹן

רָזַח sub. רָזִי

רָחַב ; רָחַב sub. רָחֵב

רָחַב ; רָחַב sub. רָחַב

רָחַב ; רָחַב sub. רָחֵב

רָחַב ; רָחַב sub. רָחַב בֹּת

רָחַב ; רָחַב sub. רָחַב בִּיָּהּ)ו(

רָחַב ; רָחַב sub. רָחַב עֵם

רָחַה sub. רָחַה

רחם sub. I. רָחַם

רחם sub. I. רָחַם

רָחַב ; רָחַב sub. רָחֹב

רחם sub. רָחַה

רחם sub. רָחַה

רחל sub. רָחַל

רחם sub. I. רָחַם

רחם sub. I. רָחַם

רחם sub. I. רָחַם

רחם sub. II. רָחַם



רחם sub. II. רִחְמָה

רחם sub. I. רִחְמָה

רחם sub. I. רִחְמִים

רחם sub. I. רִחְמָנִי

רָחֵץ sub. רָחֵץ

רָחֵץ sub. רִחְצָה

רָחֵק sub. רָחֵק

רָחֵק sub. רָחֵק

רָחֵשׁ sub. רָחֵשׁ

רָטַב ; רָטַב sub. רָטַב

רָטַט sub. רָטַט

רָטַשׁ sub. רָטַשׁ

רָיב sub. רָיב

רָיב sub. רָיב

רָיַח sub. רָיַח

רָיב sub. רָיב

רוּחַ sub. רוּחַ

רָיב sub. רָיב

רָיב sub. רָיב

רָיב sub. רָיב

ריף sub. רִיפָּה

ריף sub. רִיפֹת

ריק sub. רִיק

ריק sub. רִיק

ריק sub. רִיקָם

ריר sub. רִיר

ריש ; רוש sub. רִיש

ריר sub. רִיש

ריר sub. רִישוֹן

רכך sub. רֶכֶךְ

רכך sub. רֶכֶךְ

רכב sub. רֶכֶב

רכב sub. רֶכֶב

רכב sub. רֶכֶבֹּ

רכב sub. רֶכֶבָה

רכב sub. רֶכֶבִי

רכב sub. רֶכֶה

רכב sub. רֶכֶב

רכש sub. רֶכֶש

רכל sub. רֶכֶל

רָכַל sub. רָכַל

רָכַל sub. רָכַלָה

רָכַס sub. רָכַס

רָכַס sub. רָכַס

רָכַש sub. רָכַש

רָכַש sub. רָכַש

רָכַש sub. רָכַש

רָמַם sub. II. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. III. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. III. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. III. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. III. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. III. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. III. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. III. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. III. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. III. רָמַם

רָמַם sub. III. רָמַם

רמל sub. רמלִיָּהוּ

רמם sub. II. רמם

רמם sub. II. ר' מִמָּתִי עֶזְרָא

רמש sub. רִמְשׁ

רמש sub. רִמְשׁ

רום sub. רומִי

רום sub. רומִי

רנן sub. ר' נָ

רנן sub. רנָה

רנן sub. רנָה

רנן sub. רנָה

רנן sub. רנָה

רסס sub. II. רסס

רסן sub. רִסָּן

ר sub. I. רַע

ר sub. II. רַע

רה sub. III. רַע

ר sub. I. רַע

ר sub. רַע

ר sub. רַע

רַבּ. sub. רָעֲבוֹן

רָד. sub. רָעַד

רָד. sub. רָעָדָה

רָה. II. sub. רָעָה

רָה. II. sub. רָעָה

ר. I. sub. רָעָה

רָה. I. sub. רָעָה

רה. III. sub. רָעָה

רָה. II. sub. רָעוּ

רָה. II. sub. רָעוּאֵל

רה. III. sub. רָעוּת

רָה. I. sub. רָעִי

רָה. II. sub. רָעִי

רָה. I. sub. רָעִי

רָה. II. sub. רָעִיָה

רה. III. sub. רָעִיוֹן

רָל. sub. רָעַל

רָל. sub. רָעָלָה

רָל. sub. רָעָלִיָה

רם. sub. רָעַם

רם. sub. רַעַם

רם. sub. רַעֲמָא

רם. sub. רַעֲמָה

רם. sub. רַעֲמִיה

רם. sub. רַ, עֲמִיס

רן. sub. רַעֲנָן

ר. sub. I. רַעַע

רַעֲשׁ sub. רִשׁ<sup>ל</sup>

רַפָּה sub. רַפְּיוֹן

רַפָּא sub. רַפָּא

רַפָּא sub. רַפָּאָה

רַפָּא sub. רַפָּאוֹת

רַפָּה sub. רַפָּאִים

רַפָּא sub. רַפָּאֵל

רַפָּה sub. רַפָּה

רַפָּה sub. רַפָּה

רַפָּא sub. רַפּוּא

רַפָּה sub. רַפּוֹת

רַפָּה sub. רַפֵּחַ<sup>ל</sup>

רַפֵּר sub. רַפִּידָה

רַפֵּר sub. רַפִּידִים

רַפָּה sub. רַפְּיָה

רַפֵּשׁ ; רַפֵּס sub. רַפֵּס דָּה

רַפֵּשׁ ; רַפֵּס sub. רַפָּה

רַפֵּשׁ ; רַפֵּס sub. רַפֵּק

רַפֵּשׁ ; רַפֵּס sub. רַפֵּשׁ

רַפֵּשׁ sub. רַפֵּשׁ

רַפֵּשׁ sub. רַפֵּת

רַצֵּץ sub. רֵץ

רַפֵּשׁ sub. רֵץ

רַצָּה sub. רַצוֹן

רַצָּח sub. רַצָּח

רַצָּח sub. רַצָּח

רַצָּח sub. רַצִּין

רַצָּח II. sub. רַצָּח

רַצָּח II. sub. רַצָּח

רַצָּח I. sub. רַצָּח

רַצָּח II. sub. רַצָּח

רַצֵּץ sub. רַק

רַק I. sub. רַק

רָקַק sub. II. רֹקֶק

רָקַב sub. רִקְבוֹן

רָקַק sub. I. רִקְקָה

רָקַח sub. רִקְחוֹת

רָקַם sub. רִקְמוֹעַ

רָקַק sub. II. רִקְקוֹן

רָקַח sub. רִקְחוֹת

רָקַח sub. רִקְחוֹת

רָקַק sub. II. רִקְקֹת

רָקַב sub. רִקְבָּה

רָקַח sub. רִקְחוֹת

רָקַח sub. רִקְחוֹת

רָקַם sub. רִקְמוֹעַ

רָקַק sub. I. רִקְקִיק

רָקַם sub. רִקְמוֹת

רָקַם sub. רִקְמוֹת

רָקַם sub. רִקְמוֹעַ

רָקַק sub. II. רִקְקֹשׁ

רָשָׁה sub. רִשְׁיוֹן

רָשָׁה sub. רִשְׁתִּית



רִשׁ sub. רִשֵּׁעַ

רִשׁ sub. רִשֵּׁעַ

רִשׁ sub. רִשֵּׁעַ

רִשׁ sub. רִשְׁעָה

רִשׁ sub. רִשְׁעָתִים

רִשָּׁף sub. רִשְׁפָּה

רִשֵּׁשׁ sub. רִשְׁשָׁה

רָתַם sub. רְתֻקוֹת

רָתַם sub. רְתֹק

רָתַח sub. רִתְּחָה

רָתַם sub. רִתְּמָה

רָתַם sub. רְתֻמָּה

רָתַם sub. רְתִק

רָתַם sub. רְתִקָּה

רָתַת sub. רְתִת

שׁ

שָׂאֵר sub. שְׂאֵר

שָׂאֵר sub. שְׂאֵת

שָׂאֵר sub. שְׂב

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה ; שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה ; שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה ; שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה ; שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. I. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. I. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה sub. שׁוּבָה

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. II. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. II. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. II. שֶׁהָרֹן ; שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. II. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. II. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. II. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. I. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שֶׁהָרֹן sub. שֶׁהָרֹן

שׁיב sub. שׁיב

שׁיב sub. שׁיבה

שׁיב sub. שׁיג

שׁיד sub. שׁיד

שׁיד sub. שׁיו

שיח sub. II. שיח

שיח sub. I. שיחה

שיח sub. II. שים

שׁכך sub. שׁך

שׁכך sub. II. שׁך

שׁכך sub. שׁכה

שׁכה sub. שׁכין

שׁכה sub. שׁכו

שׁכה sub. שׁכו

שׁכה sub. שׁכיה

שׁכה sub. שׁ כיה

שׁכר sub. שׁכיר

שׁכל sub. I. שׁכל

שׁכל sub. II. שׁכלות

שׁכר sub. שׁקר

שָׁכַר sub. שָׁכָר

שָׁכַר sub. שָׁלוּ

שָׁכַר sub. שָׁלָמָא

שָׁמַל sub. שָׁלָמָה

שָׁכַר sub. שָׁלִמוֹן

שָׁכַר sub. שָׁלְמִי

שָׁלַק sub. שָׁמָל

שָׁלַק sub. שָׁמָל

שָׁלַק sub. שָׁמָלִי

שָׁמַח ; שָׁמַח sub. שָׁמַח

שָׁמַח ; שָׁמַח sub. שָׁמַחָה

שָׁמַח ; שָׁמַח sub. שָׁמַחָה

שָׁמַל sub. שָׁמַל

שָׁמַל sub. שָׁמַלָה

שָׁמַל sub. שָׁמַלָה

שָׁמַל sub. שָׁמַלִי

שָׁמַל sub. שָׁמַמִית

שָׁמַר I. sub. שָׁמַרְנִי

שָׁנָא sub. שָׁנָאָה

שָׁנָא sub. שָׁנָאִי

שִׁנְיָא sub. שְׁנִיר

שֹׁר sub. I. שְׁעִיר

שֹׁר sub. I. שְׁעִיר

שֹׁר sub. I. שְׁעִירָה

שֹׁר sub. שְׁעִירִים

שֹׁף sub. שְׁעָפִים

שֹׁר sub. I. שְׁעָר

שֹׁר sub. II. שְׁעָר

שֹׁר sub. I. שְׁעָר

שֹׁר sub. I. שְׁעָר

שֹׁר sub. II. שְׁעָרָה

שֹׁר sub. I. שְׁעָרָה

שֹׁר sub. I. שְׁעָרָה

שֹׁר sub. I. שְׁעָרִים

שֹׁפָה sub. שְׁפָח

שֹׁפָה sub. III. שְׁפָח

שֹׁר sub. שְׁפָחָה

שֹׁפָה sub. שְׁפָחָה

שֹׁפָה sub. שְׁפָחָה

שֹׁפָה sub. שְׁפָחָה

שֹׁפֶה sub. שׁוֹפֵן

שׁוֹפֵן sub. II. שֹׁפֵן

שׁוֹפֵן I. ; סֹפֵן sub. שֹׁפֵן

שֹׁפֶה sub. שׁוֹפֵן

שׁוֹקֵן sub. שֹׁקֵן

שׁוֹר sub. שׁוֹר

שׁוֹר sub. שׁוֹרָאֶצֶר

שׁוֹר sub. II. שׁוֹרָד

שׁוֹר sub. II. שׁוֹרָד

שׁוֹר sub. II. שׁוֹרָה

שׁוֹר sub. שׁוֹרָה

שׁוֹר sub. שׁוֹרָג

שׁוֹר sub. שׁוֹרָךְ

שׁוֹר sub. שׁוֹרָט

שׁוֹר sub. שׁוֹרָטָה

שׁוֹר sub. שׁוֹרָי

שׁוֹר sub. שׁוֹרָיג

שׁוֹר sub. I. שׁוֹרָיד

שׁוֹר sub. שׁוֹרָיָה)ו(

שָׁרֵט sub. שָׁרֵי'ן

שָׁרֵק sub. I. שָׁרֵיק

שָׁרֵךְ sub. שָׁרֵסְכִים

שָׁר sub. שָׁרַעְפִים

שָׁרַף sub. שָׁרָף

שָׁרַף sub. שָׁרְפָה

שָׁרַק sub. II. שָׁרֵק

שָׁרַק sub. II. שֵׁרֵק

שָׁרַק sub. II. שֵׁרֵקָה

שָׁרַר sub. שָׁרַר

שָׁרַר sub. שֵׁשׁוֹן

שָׁרַר sub. שֵׁת

ש

שָׂ sub. שָׂא

שָׂא sub. שָׂאָה

שָׂא sub. שָׂאָה

שָׂא sub. שָׂאוֹל

שָׂא sub. שָׂאוֹלִי

שָׂא sub. שָׂאוֹל



נְשָׂאָה sub. I. נְשֹׂאֵן

נְשֹׂאֵן sub. II. נְשֹׂאֵט

נְשֹׂאֵט sub. II. נְשָׂאָה

נְשָׂאָה sub. II. נְשֹׂאֵה

נְשֹׂאֵל sub. נְשָׂאֵל

נְשָׂאֵל sub. נְשֹׂאֵלָה

נְשָׂאֵל sub. נְשֹׂאֵלָה

נְשֹׂאֵל sub. נְשֹׂאֵלִיתָא

נְשֹׂאֵן sub. נְשָׂאֵן

נְשֹׂאֵן sub. נְשֹׂאֵנָן

נְשֹׂאֵן sub. נְשֹׂאֵסִיךְ

נְשֹׂאֵר sub. II. נְשָׂאֵר

נְשֹׂאֵר sub. I. נְשָׂאֵר

נְשֹׂאֵר sub. I. נְשֹׂאֵר יָשׁוּב

נְשֹׂאֵר sub. II. נְשֹׂאֵרָה

נְשֹׂאֵר sub. II. נְשֹׂאֵרָה

נְשֹׂאֵר sub. I. נְשֹׂאֵרִית

נְשֹׂאֵר sub. II. נְשֹׂאֵת

נְשֹׂאֵל sub. נְשֹׂאֵל

נְשֹׂאֵל sub. נְשֹׂאֵלָה

נִשְׁבַּל sub. נִשְׁבַּל לָת

נִשְׁבַּר sub. נִשְׁבַּר וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח תִּי

נִשְׁבַּח sub. II. נִשְׁבַּח

נִשְׁבַּח sub. II. נִשְׁבַּח אִי

נִשְׁבַּח sub. I. נִשְׁבַּח ים

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח אֵל

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח ; נִשְׁבַּח sub. I. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח ; נִשְׁבַּח sub. I. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּח וֶן

שָׁבַב sub. II. שָׁבִיב

שָׁבָה sub. שָׁבָהּ

שָׁבַס sub. שָׁבִיס

שָׁבָהּ ; שָׁבָּ sub. I. שָׁבִיעִי

שָׁבָה sub. שָׁבִית

שָׁבַל sub. שָׁכֵל

שָׁבַן sub. שָׁבָנָא

שָׁבַן sub. שָׁבָנִיָּהּ(ו)

שָׁבָהּ ; שָׁבָּ sub. I. שָׁבַע

שָׁבָהּ ; שָׁבָּ sub. I. שָׁבַע

שָׁבָהּ ; שָׁבָּ sub. I. שָׁבַעָה

שָׁבָהּ ; שָׁבָּ sub. I. שָׁבַעִים

שָׁבָהּ ; שָׁבָּ sub. I. שָׁבַעֲנֹת

שָׁבָהּ ; שָׁבָּ sub. I. שָׁבַעְתָּם

שָׁבַץ sub. שָׁבִץ

שָׁבַר sub. שָׁבָר

שָׁבַר sub. שָׁבַר

שָׁבַת sub. שָׁבָת

שָׁבַת sub. שָׁבָת

נִשְׁגָּח sub. נִשְׁגִּיחַ

נִשְׁעָנָה sub. נִשְׁעַן

נִשְׁאָה sub. נִשְׁבֵּת

נִשְׁגָּה sub. נִשְׁגֵּג

נִשְׁגָּה sub. נִשְׁגָּה

נִשְׁגָּה sub. נִשְׁגִּיחָה

נִשְׁגָּל sub. נִשְׁגָּל

נִשְׁגָּר sub. נִשְׁגָּר

נִשְׁגָּר sub. נִשְׁגָּר

נִשְׁגָּר sub. נִשְׁגָּר

נִשְׁדָּה sub. נִשְׁדָּה

נִשְׁדָּה sub. נִשְׁדָּה

נִשְׁדָּה sub. נִשְׁדָּה

נִשְׁדָּה sub. נִשְׁדָּה

נִשְׁדָּה sub. נִשְׁדָּה

נִשְׁדָּה sub. נִשְׁדָּה

נִשְׁדָּה sub. נִשְׁדָּה

נִשְׁדָּה sub. נִשְׁדָּה

נִשְׁדָּה sub. II. נִשְׁדָּה

נִשְׁדָּה sub. נִשְׁדָּה

נִשְׁדַּשׁ sub. נֶשֶׁד

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּחַל

נִשְׁבַּח sub. נִשְׁבַּחַה

נִשְׁוַג sub. נִשְׁוַד

נִשְׁוַח sub. נִשְׁוַחַ

נִשְׁוַח sub. נִשְׁוַחַה

נִשְׁוַח sub. נִשְׁוַחַי

נִשְׁוַח sub. נִשְׁוַחַם

נִשְׁוַח sub. נִשְׁוַחַמִּי

נִשְׁוַט sub. I. נִשְׁוַט

נִשְׁוַל sub. נִשְׁוַל

נִשְׁוַל sub. נִשְׁוַל־מִית

נִשְׁוַל sub. נִשְׁוַל־מִית

נִשְׁוַל sub. נִשְׁוַל־מִית

נִשְׁוַל sub. נִשְׁוַל־מִית

נִשְׁוַל sub. נִשְׁוַל־מִית

נִשְׁוַל sub. נִשְׁוַל־מִית

נִשְׁוַל sub. נִשְׁוַל־מִית

נִשְׁוַל sub. II. נִשְׁוַל־מִית

נִשְׁוַל sub. נִשְׁוַל־מִית

נְשׁוּק sub. I. נְשׁוּק

נְשׁוּר sub. III. נְשׁוּר

נְשׁוּרָה sub. III. נְשׁוּרָה

נְשׁוּשׁ sub. III. נְשׁוּשׁ

נְשׁוּשֶׁק sub. III. נְשׁוּשֶׁק

נְשׁוּת sub. III. נְשׁוּת

נְשׁוּתָלָה sub. III. נְשׁוּתָלָה

נְשׁוּשׁ sub. נְשׁוּשׁ

נְשׁוּא sub. I. נְשׁוּא

נְשׁוּא sub. II. נְשׁוּא

נְשׁוּאָה sub. II. נְשׁוּאָה

נְשׁוּב sub. נְשׁוּב

נְשׁוּב sub. נְשׁוּב

נְשׁוּבָה sub. נְשׁוּבָה

נְשׁוּבָל sub. נְשׁוּבָל

נְשׁוּבָק sub. נְשׁוּבָק

נְשׁוּבָק sub. נְשׁוּבָק

נְשׁוּג sub. נְשׁוּג

נְשׁוּה sub. I. נְשׁוּה

נְשׁוּט sub. I. נְשׁוּט

נָשַׁל sub. I. שׁוֹלֵל

נָשַׁע sub. שׁוֹעַ

נָשַׁע sub. שׁוֹעָה

נָשַׁף sub. שׁוֹפֵךְ

נָשַׁף sub. שׁוֹפֵן

נָשַׁק sub. I. שׁוֹקֵן

נָשַׁר sub. III. שׁוֹרֵר

נָשַׁר sub. II. שׁוֹרֵר

נָשַׁר sub. III. שׁוֹנֵשׂ

נָשַׁח sub. שׁוֹחֵחַ

נָשַׁח sub. שׁוֹחֵחַ

נָשַׁח sub. שׁוֹחֵחַ

נָשַׁח sub. I. שׁוֹחֵר

נָשַׁח sub. שׁוֹחֵר

נָשַׁח sub. שׁוֹחֵט

נָשַׁח sub. שׁוֹחֵט

נָשַׁח sub. שׁוֹחֵן

נָשַׁח sub. שׁוֹחֵט

נָשַׁח sub. שׁוֹחֵט

נָשַׁח sub. שׁוֹחֵט

נִשְׁחַל sub. נִשְׁחַל

נִשְׁחַלְתָּ sub. נִשְׁחַלְתָּ

נִשְׁחַף sub. נִשְׁחַף

נִשְׁחַפָּה sub. נִשְׁחַפָּה

נִשְׁחַץ sub. נִשְׁחַץ

נִשְׁחַץ sub. נִשְׁחַץ

נִשְׁחַק sub. נִשְׁחַק

נִשְׁחַק sub. נִשְׁחַק

נִשְׁחַר sub. II. נִשְׁחַר

נִשְׁחַר sub. II. נִשְׁחַר

נִשְׁחַר sub. I. נִשְׁחַר

נִשְׁחַרוּ sub. II. נִשְׁחַרוּ

נִשְׁחַח sub. I. נִשְׁחַח

נִשְׁחַח sub. II. נִשְׁחַח

נִשְׁחַח sub. II. נִשְׁחַח

נִשְׁחַח sub. נִשְׁחַח

נִשְׁחַח sub. נִשְׁחַח

נִשְׁחַח sub. נִשְׁחַח

נִשְׁחַח sub. נִשְׁחַח



נְשָׁטַף sub. נְשָׁטַף

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַרִי sub. נְשָׁטַרִי

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. II. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נְשָׁטַר sub. נְשָׁטַר

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁיר

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר ; נָשִׁיר ל sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר ; נָשִׁיר ל sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. I. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. I. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. I. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר ; נָשִׁיר ל sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר ; נָשִׁיר ל sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

נָשִׁיר sub. נָשִׁירָה

שכּם sub. שְׁכָמָה

שכּמי sub. שְׁכָמִי

שָׁכַן ; שָׁכַן sub. שָׁכָן

שָׁכַן ; שָׁכַן sub. שָׁכַן

שָׁכַן ; שָׁכַן sub. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ(ו)

שָׁכַר sub. I. שָׁכַר

שָׁכַר sub. I. שָׁכַר

שָׁכַר sub. I. שָׁל

שָׁכַר sub. I. שָׁל

שָׁלַח sub. I. שְׁלוּחִים

שָׁלַם sub. שְׁלוּם

שָׁלַם sub. שְׁלוּם

שָׁלַם sub. שְׁלוֹן

שָׁלַט sub. II. שְׁלָטָה

שָׁלַט sub. I. שְׁלִיט

שָׁלַךְ sub. שְׁלָכָה

שָׁלַם sub. שְׁלָם

שָׁלַם sub. שְׁלָמָה

שָׁלַם sub. שְׁלָמִי

שָׁלַשׁ sub. שְׁלִישׁ

שָׁכַר sub. I. שְׂאֵן

שָׁלַב sub. שְׁלָבִים

שָׁלַג sub. שְׁלָג

שָׁלַג sub. שְׁלָג

שָׁלַח sub. I. שָׁלַח ; שָׁלַח

שָׁלַח sub. II. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. I. שָׁלַח ; שָׁלַח

שָׁלַח sub. II. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. I. שָׁלַח ; שָׁלַח

שָׁלַח sub. I. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. I. שָׁלַח ; שָׁלַח

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. I. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. I. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. I. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. I. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. II. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. II. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. I. שְׁלָחַת

שָׁלַח sub. I. שָׁלַח ; שָׁלַח

שָׁלַח sub. II. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. II. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ(ו)

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

שָׁלַח sub. שְׁלִיחַ

נְשָׁלֵשׁ sub. שלש

נְשָׁלֵשׁ sub. שלש

נְשָׁלֵשׁ sub. שלש

נְשָׁלֵשׁ sub. שלש

נְשָׁלֵשׁ sub. שלש

נְשָׁלֵשׁ sub. שלש

נְשָׁלֵשׁ sub. שלש

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. I. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

נְשָׁם sub. שם

שָׁמַד sub. שָׁמַד

שָׁמַה sub. שָׁמַה

שָׁמַה sub. שָׁמַהוֹת

שָׁמַה sub. שָׁמוּאֵל

שָׁם sub. שָׁמוּעָה

שָׁמַר III. sub. שָׁמור

שָׁמַט sub. שָׁמָטָה

שָׁמַה sub. שָׁמִי

שָׁמַה sub. שָׁמִידָע

שָׁם sub. שָׁמִידָעִי

שָׁמַנִּי ; שָׁמֶן II. sub. שָׁמִינִי

שָׁמַר III. sub. שָׁמִיר

שָׁמַט sub. שָׁמִירָמוֹת

שָׁמַה sub. שָׁמָלִי

שָׁמַם sub. שָׁמָם

שָׁמַם sub. שָׁמָמָה

שָׁמַם sub. שָׁמָמָה

שָׁמַם sub. שָׁמָמִית

שָׁמֶן I. sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמֶן I. sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. I. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. II. שָׁמֶן ; שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. II. שָׁמֶן ; שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. II. שָׁמֶן ; שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן (ו)

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן

שָׁמַן sub. שָׁמֶן



נִשְׁמַר sub. II. נִשְׁמָר

נִשְׁמַר sub. I. שׁ־מַר

נִשְׁמַר sub. I. נִשְׁמָרָה

נִשְׁמַר sub. I. נִשְׁמָרָה

נִשְׁמַר sub. I. נִשְׁמָרוֹן

נִשְׁמַר sub. I. שׁ־מָרוֹן

נִשְׁמַר sub. I. נִשְׁמָרִי

נִשְׁמַר sub. I. נִשְׁמָרְיָהוּ(ו)

נִשְׁמַר sub. I. נִשְׁמָרִית

נִשְׁמַר sub. I. נִשְׁמָר־נִי

נִשְׁמַר sub. I. נִשְׁמָרַת

נִשְׁמַשׁ sub. נִשְׁמָשׁ

נִשְׁמַשׁ sub. נִשְׁמָשׁוֹן

נִשְׁמַשׁ sub. נִשְׁמָשִׁי

נִשְׁמַשׁ sub. נִשְׁמָשְׁרִי

נִשְׁמַשׁ sub. נִשְׁמָמְתִּי

נִשְׁנָה sub. נִשְׁנָה

נִשְׁמַשׁ sub. נִשְׁנָה

נִשְׁמַשׁ sub. נִשְׁנָא

נִשְׁמַשׁ sub. נִשְׁנָא

שמש sub. שְׁמַשׁ

שְׁנָה sub. III. שְׁנָאן

שמש sub. שְׁמַשְׁרָא

שְׁנָה sub. שְׁנָם

שְׁנָה sub. שְׁנָב

שְׁנָה sub. שְׁנָבִים

שְׁנָה sub. III. שְׁנִי

שְׁנָה sub. II. שְׁנִי

שְׁנָה sub. III. שְׁנִים

שְׁנָה sub. שְׁנִינָה

שְׁנָה sub. שְׁנָעָר

שְׁנָה sub. שְׁנָת

שְׁנָה sub. שְׁסָע

שְׁנָה sub. שְׁעָטָה

שְׁנָה sub. שְׁעָטָנָז

שְׁנָה sub. שְׁעִיר

שְׁנָה sub. I. שְׁלָעַל

שְׁנָה sub. II. שְׁעָלָבִין

שְׁנָה sub. II. שְׁעָלָבִים

שְׁנָה sub. II. שְׁעָלָבִי

של sub. II. שְׁעָלִים

של sub. II. שַׁעַם

שׁ sub. II. שְׁעָף

שָׁר sub. II. שְׁעָר

שר sub. I. שִׁיעַר

שר sub. III. שִׁיעָר

שר sub. III. שִׁיעָרוֹרָה

שר sub. III. שִׁיעָרוֹרִיָּה

שר sub. I. שִׁיעָרִיָּה

שר sub. I. שִׁיעָרִים

שר sub. III. שִׁיעָשִׁגִּז

שׁ sub. II. שִׁיעָשִׁעִים

שָׁפָף sub. שְׁפִים

שָׁפָל sub. שְׁפָם

שָׁפָה sub. I. שְׁפֹו

שָׁפָף sub. שְׁפֹפָם

שָׁפָף sub. שְׁפֹפֶן

שָׁפָט sub. שְׁפֹוט

שָׁפָה sub. I. שְׁפֹות

שָׁפָח sub. שְׁפָחָה

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט(וּ)

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּט sub. נִשְׁפָּט

נִשְׁפָּעָה sub. שֶׁף

נִשְׁפָּעִי sub. שֶׁף

נִשְׁפָּר sub. שֶׁפֶר

נִשְׁפָּר sub. שֶׁפֶר

נִשְׁפָּר sub. שֶׁפֶר

נִשְׁפָּר sub. שֶׁפֶר

נִשְׁפָּר sub. שֶׁפֶר

נִשְׁפָּר sub. שֶׁפֶר

נִשְׁפָּר sub. II. שֶׁפֶר

נִשְׁפָּר sub. שֶׁפֶר

נִשְׁקָן sub. שֶׁקֶן

נִשְׁקָן sub. שֶׁקֶן

נִשְׁקָן sub. שֶׁקֶן

נִשְׁקָן sub. שֶׁקֶן

נִשְׁקָן sub. שֶׁקֶן

נִשְׁקָן sub. II. שֶׁקֶן

נִשְׁקָן sub. שֶׁקֶן

נִשְׁקָן sub. שֶׁקֶן

נִשְׁקָן sub. שֶׁקֶן

נִשְׁקָט sub. נִשְׁקָמָה

נִשְׁקָ sub. נִשְׁקַעְרוּרָה

נִשְׁקָ sub. II. נִשְׁקָרָה

נִשְׁקָץ sub. נִשְׁקָץ

נִשְׁקָר sub. נִשְׁקָרָה

נִשְׁקָר sub. נִשְׁקָרָה

נִשְׁקָר sub. נִשְׁקָרָה

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָה

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָה

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָאָצָר

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָב

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָבָה

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָבָה־יֵט

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָה

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָוּתָן

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָוּן

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָוּנִי

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָוּת

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָוּתִיהָ

נִשְׁרָ sub. נִשְׁרָוּתֵיךְ

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נְשֵׂרָה sub. נְשֵׂרָה

נֶשֶׁרֶת sub. נֶשֶׁרֶת

נֶשֶׁרֶת sub. נֶשֶׁה

נֶשֶׁרֶת sub. נֶשֶׁ

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁבֶצֶר

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁי

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁי

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁךְ

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁן

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁק

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁר

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁה

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁי

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁם

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁת

נֶשֶׁא sub. נֶשֶׁת

נֶשֶׁת sub. III. נֶשֶׁתִּים

נֶשֶׁת sub. III. נֶשֶׁתֹּת

נֶשֶׁת sub. III. נֶשֶׁתִּי

נֶשֶׁת sub. I. נֶשֶׁתִּיה

נֶשֶׁת sub. נֶשֶׁתִּל



נשׁוּר sub. III. שְׁתִּלְחִי

נשׁוּן sub. שִׁין

נשׁתֵּם sub. שְׁתֵּן

נשׁתֵּק sub. שְׁתֵּר

## ת

תָּ sub. תָּא ; תָּ

תָּאב ; תָּאֵב sub. I. תָּאֵב

תָּאֵב ; תָּאֵב sub. I. תָּאֵבָה

תָּאֵה sub. תָּאוּ

תָּאוּה sub. I. תוּה

תָּאֵלָה sub. תָּאֵה

תָּאֵלָה sub. II. אֵלָה

תָּאֵם sub. תָּאֵם

תָּאֵנָה sub. תָּאֵם

תָּאֵנָה sub. תָּאֵם

תָּאֵנָה sub. III. תָּאֵנָה

תָּאֵנִיָּה sub. תָּאֵם

תָּאֵנִים sub. תָּאֵם

תָּאֵנִת שְׁלֵה sub. תָּאֵם

תָּאַר sub. תָּאַר

תָּאַר sub. תֶּאֱרָא

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְאַרֶע

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְאַשֹּׁר

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבָּה

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבּוֹאָה

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבּוֹנָה

בֵּין sub. תִּתְבּוֹנֵם

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבּוֹסָה

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבוֹר

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבֵּל

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבָּלֶא

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבֵּל

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבֵּלֶל

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבֵּלִית

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבֵּן

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבְּנִי

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבְּנִית

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבְּעֶרָה

תָּאַר sub. תִּתְבֵּץ

תֵּאַר sub. תְּגִלַּת פְּלִאָסָר

תֵּאַר sub. תְּגִמּוּל

תֵּאַר sub. תְּגִרָה

תֵּאַר sub. תְּגִמָּה

תֵּאַר sub. תְּדָהָר

תֵּאַר sub. תְּדָמָר

תֵּאַר sub. תְּדָעֵל

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהוּ

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהוּם

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהֵלָה

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהֵלָה

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהֵלֹכָה

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהֵפְכָה

תֵּהָה sub. I. תְּהָהוּ

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהֵבֵל

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהֵבֵל) (תְּהָהֵבֵל

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהֵבֵל

תֵּהָה sub. II. תְּהָהֵבֵל

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהֵבֵל

תֵּהָה sub. תְּהָהֵבֵל

תהס sub. תואם

תהס sub. תודה

תוה sub. I. תנה

תנה sub. II. תוח

תנה sub. II. תוחלת

תנה sub. II. תנה

תנה sub. II. תנה

תנה sub. II. תוכחה

תכח sub. תוכחת

תנה sub. II. תולד

תלד sub. תולדות

תנה sub. II. תולל

תל sub. תולע

תל sub. תולעה

תל sub. תולעי

תנה sub. II. תומיך

תנה sub. II. תומים

תב sub. תועבה

תה sub. תועה

תנה sub. II. תועפה

תִּנָּה sub. II. תּוֹצְאָה

תּוֹר sub. תּוֹר

תּוֹר sub. תּוֹרָה

תּוֹר sub. תּוֹשֵׁב

תּוֹר sub. תּוֹתֵחַ

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּזְנוּת

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְקַבֵּלָה

תִּזּוּ sub. ת' חו

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְקַמֵּ'נִי

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְקַמֵּ'נִי

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְקַלָּה

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְקַלְאִים

תִּזּוּ sub. ת' תִּקָּלֶת

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְקַמֵּס

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְחַן

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְחַנֶּה

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְחַנֶּה

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְחַנוֹן

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְחַנֵּי

תִּזּוּ sub. תִּתְחַפְּנִיחַס

תָּזַז sub. תְּהַפֵּיז

תָּזַז sub. תְּהַרָא

תָּזַז sub. תְּהַרָה

תָּזַז sub. תְּהַרַע

תָּזַז sub. תְּהַשׁ

תָּחַת sub. תְּחַת

תָּחַת sub. תְּחַתוֹן

תָּחַת sub. תְּחַתִּי

תָּחַת sub. תְּחַתִּים קְדָשִׁי

תָּחַת sub. תְּיִכוֹן

תָּחַת sub. תְּיִלוֹן

תָּחַת sub. תְּיִמָא

תָּחַת sub. תְּיִמָן

יִמֵּן sub. תְּיִמָנִי

יִמֵּן sub. תְּיִמָנִי

תִּמְרָה sub. תִּמְרָה

תָּחַת sub. תְּיִצִי

תָּחַת sub. תְּיִרוֹשׁ

יָרֵשׁ sub. תְּיִרוֹשׁ

תִּחַת sub. תִּירֵא

תִּחַת sub. תִּירֶס

תִּחַת sub. תִּישׁ

תִּכּ sub. תִּן

תִּכָּה sub. תִּכְּיִים

תִּכָּה sub. תִּכּוּנָה

תִּכּ sub. תִּכְּכִים

תִּכּ sub. תִּכְּלָה

תִּכְּלָה I. sub. תִּכְּלִית

תִּכּ sub. תִּכְּלָת

תִּכּ sub. תִּכּ

תִּכּ sub. תִּכְּנִית

תִּכּ sub. תִּכְּרִיךְ

תִּל I. sub. תִּל

תִּל I. sub. תִּל אָבִיב

תִּל I. sub. תִּל חֶרֶשׂא

תִּל I. sub. תִּל מְלָח

תִּכּ sub. תִּלְגַּת פִּלִּי

תִּלָּה sub. תִּלָּה

תלל sub. I. תלתלים

תכן sub. תלא

תכן sub. תלאבה

תכן sub. תלאה

תכן sub. תלאשור

לִבֵּשׁ ; לִבֵּשׁ sub. תלב־שׁ

תכן sub. תלב־שׁת

תלל sub. I. תלול

תלה sub. תל־ח

תלה sub. תלי

תלם sub. תל־ם

תלם sub. תלמי

תלם sub. תלמיד

תלם sub. תלנ־ה

תל sub. תלפיות

תל sub. תלשור

תל sub. תלתלים

תם ; תמים sub. תם

תם ; תמים sub. ת־ם

תם ; תמים sub. תמה



תַּמָּה sub. תַּמָּהוֹן

תַּמָּה sub. תַּמּוּז

תַּמָּה sub. תַּמִּים

תַּל sub. תַּמָּא

תַּמָּה sub. תַּמּוּנָה

תַּמָּה sub. תַּמּוּרָה

תַּמָּה sub. תַּמּוּתָה

תַּמָּךְ sub. תַּמּוּל

תַּמָּה sub. תַּמָּח

תַּמָּה sub. תַּמִּיד

תַּם ; תַּמָּם sub. תַּמִּים

תַּם ; תַּמָּם sub. תַּמָּן

תַּם ; תַּמָּם sub. תַּמָּנָה

מָנָה sub. תַּמָּנִי

תַּם ; תַּמָּם sub. תַּמָּנֶע

מָנָה sub. תַּמָּנֶת הָרָס

מָנָה sub. תַּמָּנֶת סָרָה

תַּם ; תַּמָּם sub. תַּמָּס

תַּמָּר sub. תַּמָּר

תַּמָּר sub. תַּמָּר

תמר. sub. תִּמְרָה

תמר. sub. תְּמָרוֹק

תמר. sub. תְּמָרוֹר

תנן. I. sub. תֵּן

תנך. sub. תְּנוּר

תנן. I. sub. תְּנִין

תָּנָה. II. sub. תְּנוּאָה

תָּנָה. II. sub. תְּנוּבָה

תנך. sub. תְּנוּךְ

תנך. sub. תְּנוּמָה

תנך. sub. תְּנוּפָה

תנך. sub. תְּנוּחִים

נחם. sub. תְּנוּחָם

תנן. II. sub. תְּנוּשָׁמָה

תב. sub. תְּעֵב

תָּה. sub. תָּעוּ

תָּה. sub. תְּעוּדָה

תָּה. sub. תְּעֵלָה

תָּה. sub. תְּעֵלוּלִים

תָּה. sub. תְּעֵלָמָה

תָּהָ sub. תַּעֲנוּג

תָּהָ sub. תַּעֲנִית

תָּהָ sub. תַּעֲנֶנְךָ

תָּהָ sub. תַּעֲפָה

צָמָ ; צָמָ sub. I. תַּעֲצֶמָה

תָּהָ sub. תַּעֲצֶמָה

תָּהָ sub. תַּעֲרָ

תָּהָ sub. תַּעֲרֶבְהָ

תָּהָ sub. תַּעֲתָעִים

תַּפְּחָ sub. תָּהָ

תָּהָ sub. תַּפּוּחַ

נִפְחָ sub. תַּפְּחָ

תָּהָ sub. תַּפְּאָרָה

תָּהָ sub. תַּפּוּצָה

תָּהָ sub. תַּפְּיָנִים

תַּפְּלָ sub. II. תַּפְּלָ

תַּפְּלָ sub. II. תָּהָ

תַּפְּלָ sub. II. תַּפְּלָה

תַּפְּלָ sub. I. תַּפְּלָה

תַּפְּלָ sub. II. תַּפְּלָצָה

תפל. sub. II. תפסח

תפך. sub. תפך

תפש. sub. תפ

תפש. sub. תפתה

תקף. sub. תקף

תפש. sub. תקנהת

תפש. sub. תקומה

תפש. sub. תקופה

תפש. sub. תקנה

תפש. sub. תקומם

תק. sub. תקוע

תק. sub. תקוע

תק. sub. תקועי

תק. sub. תקע

תקף. sub. תק

תקף. sub. ת

תקף. sub. תרצה

תקף. sub. תרבות

תקף. sub. I. רבה

תקף. sub. תרגל

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְגָּם

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְדָּמָה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְהַקָּה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְוַמָּה

רום sub. תִּרְוַמְיָה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְוַעָה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְוַפָּה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְזָה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְחֹ

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְחֻנָּה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְמָה

רְמָה sub. II. תִּרְמִית

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְןֹ

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְעֵלָה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְעָתִים

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְפִּים

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְצָה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְשֹׁ

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְשִׁישׁ

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְשָׁתָא

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְתֵּן

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּרְתֵּק

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁמַח

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁאֵה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁב

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁבָּה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁכִּי

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁכֵּץ

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁוּבָה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁוּעָה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁקֹה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁוֹרָה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁשִׁי

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁשִׂיה

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁשִׁיעִי

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁשִׁע

תִּקְוָה sub. תִּשְׁשִׁעִים

תהס sub. תובנתו

תָּוָה II. sub. תולון

תָּוָה II. sub. תומן

תְּנִיָּה sub. II. תּוֹקַחַת

תֵּל sub. תִּלְעַ

רְמָה sub. II. תִּרְמוֹת

תְּקַף sub. תְּשׁוּהַ

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF ARAMAIC DERIVATIVE FORMS

א

אב

אֲבָ sub. אֲבָהַ

אב

אֲבָן sub. אֲבָהַ

אֲבָרָה sub. אֲבָהַ

אֲבָר sub. אֲבָהַ

אֲבָרִין sub. אֲבָהַ

אֲבָר sub. אֲבָהַ

אֲבָרִיגְזָר sub. אֲבָהַ

אֲבָרִיזָא sub. אֲבָהַ

דַּר sub. אֶדְרַע

אַזָּא sub. אֶזְדָּא

אַחַה sub. אַח

חֲנָה sub. אֶחְנָה

חֹרַד sub. אֶחְדָּה

אַחַה sub. אֶחְמָתָא

אַחַה sub. אַחַר

אַחַה sub. אֶחְרִי

אַחַה sub. אַחְרִין

אַחַה sub. אֶחְרִית

אַחַה sub. אֶחְרָן

אַחַה sub. אֶחְשַׁדְרָפְגִּין

אַחַה sub. אֶחְתַּת

אַחַה sub. אֶיֶלָן

אַחַה sub. אֶיֶמְתָּן

אַחַה sub. אֶיֶתִי

אַל sub. אֶלָּה

אַלְךָ sub. אֶלְךָ

אַלְךָ sub. אֶמָּה

אַלְךָ sub. אֶמָּה



אַמַּר sub. אַמַּר

אַמַּר sub. אֶמֶת־נִי

אַנָּה sub. אֲנוּן

אַנָּה sub. אֲנִיבָה

אַנָּה sub. אֲנִידַע

אַנִּס sub. אֲנִי

אֲנִשׁ sub. I.

אֲסֹר sub. אֲסֹר

אֲנִתּוֹן sub. אֲסֹנֶפֶר

אֲנִתּוֹן sub. אֲסֹפֶרְנָא

אֲסֹר sub. אֲסֹר

אֲסֹר sub. אֲעֵ

אֲפֹת־ם sub. אֲפֹת־ם

אֲפֹת־רְסִיָּא sub. אֲפֹת־רְסִיָּא

אֲפֹת־רְסִיָּא sub. אֲפֹת־רְסִיָּא

אֲפֹת־רְסִיָּא sub. אֲפֹת־רְסִיָּא

צב sub. II. אֲצַבֵּעַ

רב sub. אֲרַבֵּעַ

אֲרַבֵּעַ sub. אֲרַבֵּעַ

אַרְוִי sub. אֲרַחֵ

אַרְוֹ sub. אַרְיָה

אַרְוֹ sub. אַרְיוֹן

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אַרְיָן

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אַרְכָּנִי

בֶּרֶךְ sub. אַרְכָּבָה

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אַרְכָּבִיתָה

אֶרֶךְ sub. I. אַרְכָּה

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אַרְעֵ

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אַרְעִי

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אַרְקֵן

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אַרְתָּחֶשֶׁשֶׁתָּא

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אֶשׁ

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אֶשֶׁף

שֶׁרֶךְ sub. אֶשְׁתִּדּוּר

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אֶשְׁתִּיו

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אֶשָּׂא

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אֶשׁ־הִי

אֶרֶךְ sub. II. אֶשְׁרָנָא

אַתָּה ; אֶתָּה sub. אַתָּ

אַתָּה ; אֶתָּה sub. אֶתּוֹן

אַתָּר sub. אַתָּרוֹ

אַתָּא ; אַתָּה sub. אַתִּי

## ב

באַש sub. באַיש

באַש sub. באַתָּר

באַש sub. באַבָּל

באַש sub. באַבָּ, בָּלִי

בַּהֲל sub. בַּהֲלִיו

בַּיִן sub. בַּיִן

בַּיִן sub. בַּיִנָּה

בַּיִן sub. בַּיִתָּא

בַּיִת sub. בַּיִתָּ

בַּיִת sub. בַּיִתָּ

בַּל sub. בַּלָּו

בַּל sub. בַּלְטָשָׁאָר

בַּל sub. בַּלְטָשָׁאָר

בַּנָּא ; בַּנָּה sub. בַּנָּן

באַ sub. באַפֿעוֹ

באַ sub. באַפֿעל

בֶּאֱ sub. בִּקְעָא

בֶּר sub. בֵּר

בֶּרֶךְ sub. בִּרְךְ

בֶּרֶר sub. בִּשְׁר

בֶּר sub. בֵּת

בֶּר sub. בֵּת

בֶּר sub. בֵּתֶר

בֶּטִל sub. בֵּית

## ג

גֶּא sub. גֵּא

גֶּא sub. גֵּב

גֶּבֶר sub. גִּבֹּר

גֶּבֶר sub. גִּבּוֹרָה

גֶּבֶר sub. גִּבֹּר

גֶּבֶר sub. גִּבֹּר, גִּבֹּרִיא

גֶּדֶר sub. גֵּו

גֶּדֶר sub. גֵּו

גֶּדֶר sub. גֵּו

גֶּדֶר sub. גִּזְבֹּר

גִּזְרֵי sub. גִּזְרָה

גִּיּוֹן sub. גִּיּוֹר

גִּלְגָּל sub. גִּלְגָּל

גִּלְגָּל sub. גִּלְגָּל ; גִּלְגָּל

גִּלְגָּל sub. גִּלְגָּל

גִּמְרָה sub. גִּמְרָה

גִּמְרָה sub. גִּמְרָה

גִּמְרָה sub. גִּמְרָה

גִּמְרָה sub. גִּמְרָה

## ד

דָּא sub. דָּא

דָּבָח sub. דָּבָח

דָּבָק sub. דָּבָק

דָּבָק sub. דָּבָק

דָּוָר sub. דָּוָר

דָּוָשׁ sub. דָּוָשׁ

דָּיָן sub. דָּיָן

דָּיָן sub. דָּיָן

דָּיָן sub. דָּיָן

דֶּךְ sub. דִּכְּן

דֶּךְ sub. דִּכְּר

דֶּךְ sub. דִּכְרוֹן

דֶּךְ sub. דִּכְרֶן

דֵּין sub. דְּגִיאל

דִּקְק sub. דֶּר

דִּקְק sub. דֶּ, רִינָשׁ

דֶּר sub. דִּרְע

דֶּר sub. דֶּת

דֶּר sub. דִּתָּא

דֶּר sub. דִּתְבָּר

דִּבְק sub. דִּהוּא

## ה

הָא sub. הִדְבָּר

הָא sub. הִדָּם

הֶדֶר sub. הֶדֶר

הֵיָא ; הוּא sub. הֵיכַל

הֶלֶךְ sub. הֶלֶךְ

הֶמּוֹן ; הֶמּוּ sub. הֶמְנִיכָא

הֵן sub. הֵסֵק

הֵרָהַר sub. הֵרָהַר

## ז

זָ ; זַ sub. זָאָעִין

זַ sub. זָכּוּ

זַ sub. זָכְרִיהַ

זַ sub. זָמַר

זַ sub. זָמַן

זַ sub. זָמַר

זַ sub. זָן

זַ sub. זָעִיר

זַ sub. זָעֵק

זַ sub. זָרְבָּל

זַ sub. זָרוּ

זַ sub. זָרַע

## ח

חַ sub. חָבַל

חַ sub. חָבּוּלָא

חֶבֶל sub. חֶבֶל

חֶבֶל sub. חֶבֶר

חֶבֶל sub. חֶבְרָה

חֶבֶל sub. חֲגִי

אֶחָד sub. חַד

חֶבֶל sub. חֶדְוָה

חֶבֶל sub. חֲדִי

חֶבֶל sub. חֲדָת

חֵיט ; חוּט sub. חֲוָר

חֲזָה sub. חֲזוּ

חֲזָה sub. חֲזוֹת

חֲזָה sub. חֲטִיָּא

חֲזָה sub. חֲטִי

כֶּיָּא sub. חִי

כֶּיָּא sub. חִינָא

כֶּיָּא sub. חִלָּ

כֶּיָּא sub. חֲכִים

כֶּיָּא sub. חֲכָמָה

כֶּיָּא sub. חֲלָם

חֲלָף sub. חֲלָק



יחם sub. חָמָא

חלף sub. חָלַף

חלף sub. חָלַף

חלף sub. חָלַף

חנן sub. חָנַן

חסן sub. חָסַן

חסן sub. חָסַן

חסן sub. חָסַן

חרב sub. חָרַב

חשך sub. חָשַׁךְ

חשח sub. חָשַׁח

חשח sub. חָשַׁח

## ט

חתם sub. חָתַם

חתם sub. חָתַם

חתם sub. חָתַם

חתם sub. חָתַם

חתם sub. חָתַם

חתם sub. חָתַם

חֲתָם sub. טל

חֲתָם sub. טלל

טם sub. טיעם

טם sub. טפר

טַרְד sub. טרפליא

נשרק sub. טשבצר

ו

יבל sub. יבאש

יבל sub. יגר

יבל sub. יד

יֵהב sub. יהוד

יֵהב sub. יהודי

יֵהב sub. יום

יֵהב sub. יוצק

יֵהב sub. יזב

יכל sub. ים

יט sub. יעט

יצב sub. יציב

יט sub. יצא

יְקַדֵּ sub. יְקִיר

יְקַדֵּ sub. יְקַדָּה

יְקַדֵּ sub. יְקָר

יְקַדֵּ sub. יְרוּשָׁלַם

יְקַדֵּ sub. יְרַח

יְקַדֵּ sub. יְרַכָה

יְקַדֵּ sub. יִשְׂרָאֵל

יְקַדֵּ sub. יִשׁוּעַ

יְתַב sub. יְתִיר

## כ

כְּ sub. כָּדַב

כְּ sub. כָּדִי

כְּהָל sub. כָּהֵן

כְּהָל sub. כָּהֵן

כְּהָל sub. כָּוֶר

כְּהָל sub. כָּוֶרֶשׁ

כַּרְר sub. כָּפַר

כַּלֵּל sub. כָּל

כַּלֵּל sub. כָּן

כָּלִל sub. כְּנִמָּא

כְּנִשׁ sub. כְּנִת

כִּסָּא sub. כְּסָרַי

כְּעֵן sub. I. גְּהֵ

כְּעֵנָת sub. I. גְּהֵ

כְּרָא sub. כְּרִבְלָא

כְּרָא sub. כְּרוּז

כְּרָא sub. כְּרִז

כְּרָא sub. כְּרִסָּא

כַּרְר sub. כְּשִׁדִּי

כְּתַב sub. כְּתַב

כְּתַל sub. כְּתַל

כִּסָּא sub. כִּסְדִּי

ל

לֹאךְ sub. לֵב

לֹאךְ sub. לֵבֵב

לִבִּישׁ sub. לִבּוּשׁ

לִבִּישׁ sub. לָהּ

לִבִּישׁ sub. לִיָּוֵא

לָהֶן sub. II. לְהִנָּה

לָהֶן sub. II. לְוִי

לָהֶן sub. II. לְוָת

לָהֶן sub. II. לְחֵם

לָהֶן sub. II. לִילָא

לָהֶן sub. II. לְשֹׁן

## מ

דִּוֵּר sub. מְדִירָא

לָהֶן sub. II. מָא

לָהֶן sub. II. מְאָה

אֲזַן sub. מֵא' וְנִיָּא

אַמֵּר sub. מֵאמֵר

גָּלַל sub. מְגָלָה

דִּבַּח sub. מְדַבֵּחַ

דִּוֵּר sub. מְדוֹר

דִּין sub. מְדִינָה

דִּוֵּר sub. מְדָר

מָא ; מָה sub. מְהַחֲתִין

מָא ; מָה sub. מְהִימֵן

מָא ; מָה sub. מָהָרְ

מָא ; מָה sub. מוֹת

זוֹן sub. מָזוֹן

מָחָא sub. מַחְלָקָה

מָטָה ; מָטָא sub. מִישָׁאֵל

מָטָה ; מָטָא sub. מִישָׁךְ

מָלָל sub. מָלָה

מָלָא sub. מְלָאךְ

מָלָא sub. מְלַח

מַלְך sub. II. מְלִיךְ

מַלְך sub. I. מְלִיךְ

מַלְכָּה sub. I. מְלִיכָה

מַלְכוּ sub. I. מְלִיכוּ

מָנָה sub. מָנָא

מָן sub. מְנַדָּה

מָן sub. מְנַדָּע

מָנָה sub. מְנַחָה

מָנָה sub. מְנַיִן

מָנָה sub. מְעָא

מַעְבַּד sub. גַּ-ד

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהִי

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵל

מְנוּה sub. לְ־

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָא

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָד

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָד

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָה

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָשָׁה

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָשָׁח

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָשָׁכָב

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָשָׁכָן

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָשָׁקִי

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָשָׁקִית

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָשָׁתָה

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָשָׁתִי

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָשָׁתָנָא

מְנוּה sub. מְנוּהֵרָשָׁתָא

נ

נבא sub. נבאֵ

נבא sub. גְּבוּאָה

נבא sub. גְּבוּכְךָנִצֵּר

נבא sub. גְּבֻזָּה

נבא sub. גְּבִיא

נבא sub. גְּבַר־שָׁתָא

נַגַּד sub. גְּגָדִי

נַגַּד sub. גְּגִיהִי

נַדָּב sub. גְּדָכְךָ

נַדָּד sub. גְּדָגְךָ

נַדָּד sub. גְּהִירִי

נַדָּד sub. גְּהִירוֹ

נַדָּד sub. גְּהִירִי

נוד sub. גְּוִירִי

נוד sub. גְּוִלִּי

נִזְק sub. גְּחָשׁ

נִטֵּר sub. גְּיַחֲוֹחַ

נִטֵּר sub. גְּכֶסֶּס

נִטֵּר sub. גְּמִירִי

נִסֵּךְ sub. גְּסִיךְ

נִסֵּךְ sub. גְּסִיךְ



נִפְקָה sub. נִפְקָה

נִפְקָה sub. נִצְבָּה

נִצֵּל sub. נִקָּא

נִשְׂא sub. נִשְׂיָהוֹן

אנש sub. II. נִשְׂיָן

נִשְׂא sub. נִשְׂמָה

נִשְׂא sub. נִשְׂר

נִשְׂא sub. נִשְׂתָּנוֹן

נִשְׂא sub. נִתְיָנִין

נִתָּן sub. נִתָּר

## ס

נִתָּן sub. סִבְכָּא

סִבֵּר sub. סִגְד

סִבֵּר sub. סִגֵּן

סִבֵּר sub. סִגֵּר

סִבֵּר sub. סוּמְפָּ נִיָּה

סוּף sub. סוּפָּ נִיָּה

סוּף sub. סוּף

סִבֵּר sub. סִבֵּר

סַךְ sub. סָפֶר

סַךְ sub. סִרְבָּל

סַךְ sub. סֶרֶךְ

## ע

בְּ- sub. עֶבֶד

בְּ- sub. עֶבֶד נָגוּ

בְּ- sub. עֲבִידָה

בְּ- sub. עֲבֵר

בְּ- sub. עֵד

ע sub. עֵדֶן

וְ- sub. עוֹר

וְ- sub. עֲנִיָּה

וְ- sub. עוֹף

נן sub. עֹז

וְ- sub. עֲזָקָה

וְ- sub. עֲזָרָא

וְ- sub. עֲזָרְיָה

וְ- sub. עֵטָא

וְ- sub. עֵינַיִן

וְד. sub. עִיר

וְד. sub. עַל

ל. sub. עֲלָא

ל. sub. עֲלָה

ל. sub. עָלִי

ל. sub. עָלִי

ל. sub. עָלִיוֹן

ל. sub. עֲלָם

ל. sub. עֲלָמִיא

ל. sub. עֲלָע

ל. sub. עֲלָת

ל. sub. עָם

ם. sub. עָמִיק

ם. sub. עָמֶר

נ. sub. II. עָנִי

נ. sub. עָנָן

נ. sub. עָנָר

נ. sub. עָנָשׁ

נ. sub. עָנָת

פ. sub. עָפִי

צַּב sub. עֶקֶר

צַּב sub. עֶקֶר

רַר sub. עָר

בַּב sub. עָרֶד

בַּב sub. עֲרֹנָה

רַר sub. עֲשִׁיב

שָׁרָה ; שָׂר sub. עֲשָׂרִין

שָׁרָה ; שָׂר sub. עֲנִשָּׁת

שָׁרָה ; שָׂר sub. עָת

שָׁרָה ; שָׂר sub. עֲתִיק

שָׁרָה ; שָׂר sub. עֲתִיד

## פ

שָׁרָה ; שָׂר sub. פּוֹקוּ

שָׁרָה ; שָׂר sub. פָּחָה

שָׁרָה ; שָׂר sub. פָּחָר

שָׁרָה ; שָׂר sub. פָּטִשׁ

פִּלַּג sub. פִּלָּג

פִּלַּג sub. פִּלְגָּה

פִּלַּח sub. פִּלְחָן

פֶּלַח sub. פֶּחַם

פֶּסֶס sub. פֶּס

פֶּלַח sub. פֶּסְנִיטָרִין

פֶּסֶס sub. פֶּרְזֵל

פֶּרֶס sub. פֶּרֶס

פֶּרֶס sub. פֶּרֶס

פֶּרֶס sub. פֶּרְסִי

פֶּרֶשׁ sub. פֶּרְשָׁגֶן

פֶּשֶׁר sub. פֶּשֶׁר

פֶּשֶׁר sub. פֶּתְגֶם

פֶּתָא sub. פֶּתִי

## צ

צָבָא sub. צָבו

צָב II. sub. צָד

צָב II. sub. צָדָא

צָב II. sub. צָדְקָה

צָב II. sub. צָנָאר

צֶלַח sub. צֶלֶם

צֶלַח sub. צֶפֶר

צֶלַח sub. צֶפֶר

## ק

צֶלַח sub. קֵאֵם

קָבַל sub. קִבֵּל

קָבַל sub. קִבֵּל

קִדְּשׁ sub. קִדְּשׁ

קָבַל sub. קִבֵּל

קָבַל sub. קִדְּמָה

קָבַל sub. קִדְּמִי

קָטַר sub. קִטֵּר

קָיָם sub. קִיָּם

קָטַר sub. קִיָּט

קָטַר sub. קִיָּם

קָטַר sub. קִיתָרס

קָטַר sub. קִל

קָצַף sub. קִצֵּף

קָצַץ sub. קִצֵּץ

קָצַף sub. קִצֵּת

קָרַב sub. קִרֵּב

קָרַב sub. קָרִיבָה

קָרַב sub. קָרִיבָה

קָרַב sub. קָרִיבָה

קָרַב sub. קָרִיבָה

קָרַב sub. קָרִיבָה

ר

רָגַז sub. רָגִיזָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רָבב sub. רָבבָה

רָבב sub. רָבבָה

רָבָה sub. רָבָה

רָב sub. רָבִיעִי

רָב sub. רָבִיעִי

רָב sub. רָבִיעִי

רָגַז sub. רָגִיזָה

רָאָה sub. רָאָה

רוּחַ sub. רוּחַ

רוּם sub. רוּם

רָגַשׁ sub. רָגִישָׁה

רום. sub. רָז

רום. sub. רָחוּם

רחק. sub. רָחִיק

רום. sub. רָחֵמִין

רחק. sub. רִיחַ

רה. sub. רָעוּ

רה. sub. רָעִיוֹן

רה. sub. רָעִנָּן

שׁ

רִשָּׁם. sub. שִׁכָּכָא

שָׁגָא. sub. שִׁגִּיא

שָׁגָא. sub. שִׁנְהָרוּ

שִׁים ; שוים. sub. שִׁטָּר

שָׁכַל. sub. שִׁכָּלְתָּנוּ

שָׁנָא. sub. שִׁעָר

שׁ

שָׁאַל. sub. שִׁאַלָּה

שָׁאַל. sub. שִׁאָר

בִּבְח. sub. שִׁבֵּט



נִשְׁבַּב sub. נִשְׁבֵּיב

נִשְׁבַּשׁ sub. נִשְׁבֵּשׁ

נִשְׁדָּר sub. נִשְׁדָּרֵךְ

נִשְׁוּק sub. נִשְׁוֹק

נִשְׁוֹק sub. נִשְׁוֹנְכִיָּא

נִשְׁחַת sub. נִשְׁחָב

נִשְׁכַּח sub. נִשְׁכָּלִיָּה

נִשְׁכַּח sub. נִשְׁכֵּן

נִשְׁכַּח sub. נִשְׁלִיט

נִשְׁכַּח sub. נִשְׁלִיָּה

נִשְׁכַּח sub. נִשְׁלִיָּה

נִשְׁכַּח sub. נִשְׁלִי

נִשְׁכַּח sub. נִשְׁלִיָּה

נִשְׁכַּח sub. נִשְׁלִיָּה

נִשְׁכַּח sub. נִשְׁלִיט

נִשְׁכַּח sub. נִשְׁלִיטֵן

נִשְׁלָם sub. נִשְׁלָם

נִשְׁלָם sub. נִשְׁלָם

נִשְׁמַד sub. נִשְׁמֵן

נִשְׁ sub. נִשְׁ מִרְיָן

שִׁמְשׁׁ sub. I. שְׁמֵשׁ

שִׁמְשׁׁ sub. II. שְׁמֵשׁ

שִׁנּוּ sub. שֵׁן

שִׁנָּה sub. שָׁנָה

שִׁנּוּ sub. שָׁנָה

שִׁפָּר sub. שָׁפַר

שִׁפָּל sub. שָׁפַל

שִׁפָּר sub. שָׁפַר

שִׁק sub. שָׁקַע

שִׁרָּק sub. שָׁרַק

שִׁרָּק sub. שָׁרַק

שִׁתָּה sub. שָׁתָה

שִׁתָּה sub. שָׁתָה

ש

שִׁרָּק sub. שָׁרַק

ת

תִּבַּר sub. תָּבַר

תִּנָּה sub. תָּנָה

תַּחֲזוֹת sub. תַּחֲזוֹת

תַּלְגַּ sub. תַּלְגַּ

תַּלְתָּה ; תַּלְתָּ sub. תַּלְתָּה

תַּלְתָּה ; תַּלְתָּ sub. תַּלְתָּה

תַּלְתָּה ; תַּלְתָּ sub. תַּלְתָּה

תַּלְתָּה ; תַּלְתָּ sub. תַּלְתָּה

תַּלְתָּה ; תַּלְתָּ sub. תַּלְתָּה

תַּלְתָּה ; תַּלְתָּ sub. תַּלְתָּה

תַּנֵּ sub. תַּנֵּ

תַּנֵּ sub. תַּנֵּ

תַּנֵּ sub. תַּנֵּ

תַּנֵּ sub. תַּנֵּ

תַּקֵּ sub. תַּקֵּ

תַּקֵּ sub. תַּקֵּ

תַּקֵּ sub. תַּקֵּ

תַּקֵּ sub. תַּקֵּ

תַּקֵּ sub. תַּקֵּ

תַּקֵּ sub. תַּקֵּ

תַּקֵּ sub. תַּקֵּ

תַּקֵּ sub. תַּקֵּ

תַּרְבִּי sub. תַּרְבִּי